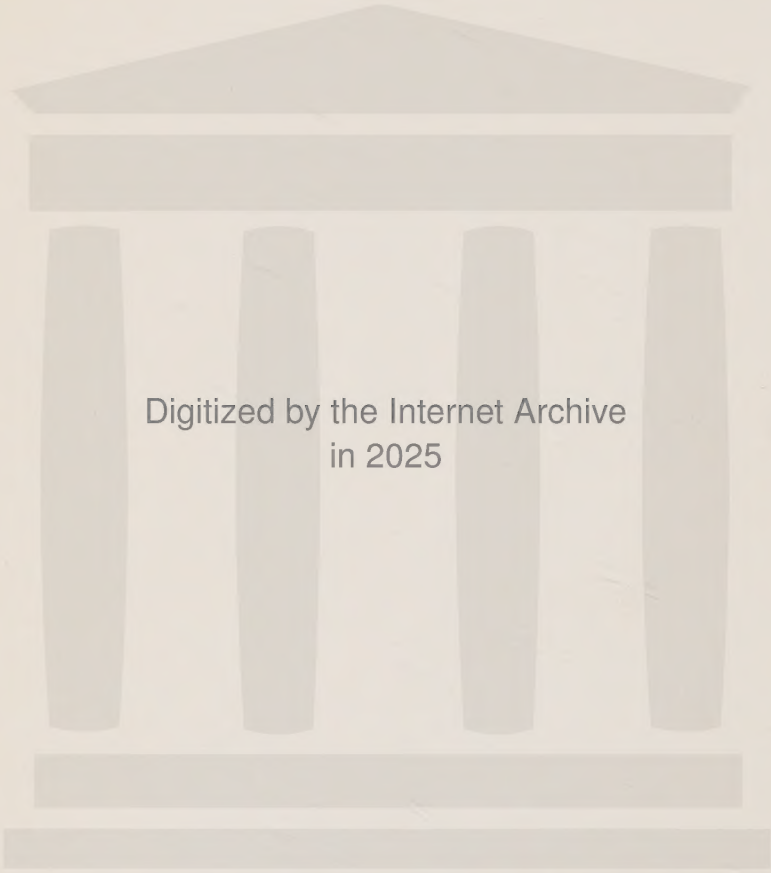
DISCARD

HOPE
INTERNATIONAL
UNIVERSITY
Library · Fullerton, California
Donated by... Dr. McReynolds

REF 492.4 B877h 1977
Brown, Francis, 1849-1916.
A Hebrew and English lexicon
of the Old Testament

FOR REFERENCE
Do Not Take From This Room

DISCOUNT PRICE
87 NET 28.00


Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025

https://archive.org/details/hebrewenglishlex0000fran_c9w0

A

HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON

OF THE

OLD TESTAMENT

A

HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON

OF THE

OLD TESTAMENT

WITH AN APPENDIX CONTAINING THE BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

BASED ON THE LEXICON OF

WILLIAM GESENIUS

AS TRANSLATED BY

EDWARD ROBINSON

LATE PROFESSOR IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, NEW YORK

Edited with constant reference to the Thesaurus of Gesenius as completed by E. Rödiger, and with authorized use of the latest German editions of Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament

BY

FRANCIS BROWN, D.D., D.Litt.

DAVENPORT PROFESSOR OF HEBREW AND THE COGNATE LANGUAGES IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

WITH THE CO-OPERATION OF

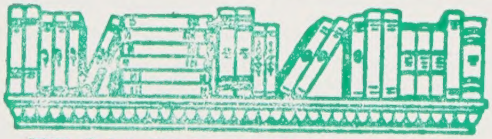
S. R. DRIVER, D.D., Litt.D.

REGIUS PROFESSOR OF HEBREW, AND CANON OF CHRIST CHURCH, OXFORD

AND

CHARLES A. BRIGGS, D.D., D.Litt.

EDWARD ROBINSON PROFESSOR OF BIBLICAL THEOLOGY IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY



FROM THE LIBRARY OF:

Paul R. McReynolds

CLARENDON PRESS: OXFORD

Oxford University Press, Walton Street, Oxford, OX2 6DP

Oxford London Glasgow New York
Toronto Melbourne Wellington Cape Town
Ibadan Nairobi Dar Es Salaam Lusaka Addis Ababa
Kuala Lumpur Singapore Jakarta Hong Kong Tokyo Delhi
Bombay Calcutta Madras Karachi

First Edition 1907
Reprinted 1953 (with corrections), 1957, 1959, 1962, 1966, 1968, 1972, 1975, 1977

Printed in the United States of America

492.4
B877h
1977

PREFACE

THE need of a new Hebrew and English Lexicon of the Old Testament has been so long felt that no elaborate explanation of the appearance of the present work seems called for. Wilhelm Gesenius, the father of modern Hebrew Lexicography, died in 1842. His *Lexicon Manuale Hebraicum et Chaldaicum in V.T. Libros*, representing a much riper stage of his lexicographical work than his earlier Hebrew dictionaries, was published in 1833, and the corresponding issue of his *Hebräisches und Chaldäisches Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*, upon which the later German editions more or less directly depend, appeared in 1834. The *Thesaurus philologicus Criticus Linguae Hebraeae et Chaldaeae Veteris Testamenti*, begun by Gesenius some years earlier, and not completed at his death, was substantially finished by Roediger in 1853, although the concluding part, containing Indices, Additions, and Corrections, was not published until 1858. The results of Gesenius's most advanced work were promptly put before English-speaking students. In 1824 appeared Gibbs's translation of the *Neues Hebräisch-deutsches Handwörterbuch*, issued by Gesenius in 1815, and in 1836 Edward Robinson published his translation of the Latin work of 1833. This broad-minded, sound, and faithful scholar added to the successive editions of the book in its English form the newest materials and conclusions in the field of Hebrew word-study, receiving large and valuable contributions in manuscript from Gesenius himself, and, after the latter's death, carefully incorporating into his translation the substance of the *Thesaurus*, as its fasciculi appeared.

But the last revision of Robinson's Gesenius was made in 1854, and Robinson died in 1863. The last English edition of Gesenius, prepared by Tregelles, and likewise including additions from the *Thesaurus*, dates as far back as 1859. In the meantime Semitic studies have been pursued on all hands with energy and success. The language and text of the Old Testament have been subjected to a minute and searching inquiry before unknown. The languages cognate with Hebrew have claimed the attention of specialists in nearly all civilized countries. Wide fields of research have been opened, the very existence of which was a surprise, and have invited explorers. Arabic, ancient and modern, Ethiopic, with its allied dialects, Aramaic, in its various literatures and localities, have all yielded new treasures; while the discovery and decipherment of inscriptions from Babylonia and Assyria, Phoenicia, Northern Africa, Southern Arabia, and other old abodes of Semitic peoples, have contributed to a far more comprehensive and accurate knowledge of the Hebrew vocabulary in its sources and its usage than was possible forty or fifty years ago. In Germany an attempt has been made to keep pace with advancing knowledge by frequent editions of the *Handwörterbuch*, as well as by the brilliant and suggestive, though unequal,

Wörterbuch of Siegfried and Stade (in 1892–3), but in England and America there has not been heretofore even so much as a serious attempt.

The present Editors consider themselves fortunate in thus having the opportunity afforded by an evident demand. Arrangements have been made whereby the rights connected with 'Robinson's Gesenius' are carried over to the present work, and exclusive authority to use the most recent German editions has been secured[1]. They have felt, however, that the task which they had undertaken could not be rightly discharged by merely adding new knowledge to the old, or by substituting more recent opinions for others grown obsolete, or by any other form of superficial revision. At an early stage of the work they reached the conviction that their first and perhaps chief duty was to make a fresh and, as far as possible, exhaustive study of the Old Testament materials, determine the actual uses of words by detailed examination of every passage, comparing, at the same time, their employment in the related languages, and thus fix their proper meanings in Hebrew.

In the matter of etymologies they have endeavoured to carry out the method of sound philology, making it their aim to exclude arbitrary and fanciful conjectures, and in cases of uncertainty to afford the student the means of judging of the materials on which a decision depends. They could not have been satisfied to pursue the course chosen by Professors Siegfried and Stade in excluding the etymological feature almost entirely from their lexicon. This method deprives the student of all knowledge as to the extra-Biblical history and relationship of his words, and of the stimulus to study the cognate languages, and lessens his opportunity of growing familiar with the modes of word-formation. It greatly simplifies, of course, the task of the lexicographer. The Editors acknowledge, at once, that their labours would have ended much sooner if they had not included the etymology of words, and they are sensible of the exposure to criticism at a thousand points which results from their undertaking to do so. They have cheerfully assumed this burden, and are ready to accept this criticism, from which they hope to learn much. Here, if anywhere, it is certain that results must, in many cases, long remain provisional. They have preferred to make what contribution they could to the final settlement of these difficult questions. For like reasons they have been unwilling to follow Buhl in excluding the explanation of the meaning of proper names, hazardous as such explanations often are.

[1] The eleventh German edition appeared in 1890, the year before the First Part of the present Lexicon was issued, under the editorship of Professors Mühlau and Volck, of Dorpat, who had prepared the eighth, ninth, and tenth also. The twelfth edition, in 1895, marked an era in the history of this useful dictionary, for with it began the careful editorship of Professor Frants Buhl, of Copenhagen, then at Leipzig, who issued the thirteenth edition, also, in 1899, and, after a very thorough revision, the fourteenth in 1905. None of these editions had the exact scope of the present work, and none of them absolved the Editors in any degree from personal investigation of the entire material. The Editors have, however, derived much benefit from the German work, and especially from the contributions to it of Professor Buhl and his co-labourers, Professors Socin and Zimmern. Unfortunately the present Lexicon—with the exception of the Appendix—was almost entirely in type when the fourteenth edition appeared, and adequate use of its new material, especially its extensive references to current philological literature must be reserved for a later opportunity.

That the Editors have made use of the *Thesaurus* of Gesenius on every page, with increasing admiration for the tireless diligence, philological insight, and strong good sense of this great Lexicographer, and recognition of Robinson's wisdom in allowing him to speak directly to English students by the admirable translation and editorship of the *Lexicon Manuale*, need not be further emphasized. They have also made free reference to Gesenius's Hebrew Grammar, in the successive editions prepared by Professor Kautzsch, follower of Gesenius at Halle, and, since 1898, to the excellent English translation of this book made by Messrs. Collins and Cowley, which appeared in that year. The grammars of Ewald, Olshausen, Böttcher, Stade, August Müller, and König, the *Syntax* of A. B. Davidson, and other grammatical works have been cited as occasion required. Nöldeke's contributions to Hebrew Lexicography and Grammar have been constantly used, with the works of Lagarde and Barth on the formation of nouns, of Gerber on denominative verbs, and many which cannot be catalogued here. All the critical commentaries, and a great number and variety of textual, topographical, and geographical works, with monographs and articles bearing on every possible aspect of Old Testament language, have been examined.

The published materials for the study of the languages cognate with Hebrew have reached such proportions as to tax even the most industrious in any extended comparison of kindred words. For the Arabic, constant use has been made of the dictionaries of Lane, Freytag, Dozy, Wahrmund, the Beirût Fathers, and others besides. The Editors have found themselves sharing with peculiar keenness in the unavailing regret of scholars that Mr. Lane's magnificent plan of complete Arabic lexicography was not destined to be realized. Fränkel's *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen* has been constantly used. For the vast and increasing storehouse of Assyrian—as yet most imperfectly explored—the dictionaries of Delitzsch, and, as far as the times of its appearance allowed, Muss-Arnolt have been employed, as well as Meissner's *Supplement*, and many special vocabularies. Paul Haupt, Bezold, Guyard, Strassmaier, Zimmern, Jensen, Winckler, Scheil, Sayce, King, Johns, R. F. Harper, and many writers in the *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie*, the *Beiträge zur Assyriologie und Semitischen Sprachwissenschaft*, and other publications, have been laid under contribution. A place of honour must here be given to Eberhard Schrader, the founder of Assyriology in Germany, whose fruitful work has been prematurely cut short by impaired health, and the *Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek* begun by him is mentioned here many times. Winckler is of course recognized as the chief editor of the inscriptions from Tel el-Amarna. For Syriac, the *Thesaurus* of R. Payne Smith and the *Lexicon* of Brockelmann have been always at hand, with Castell accessible in case of need. Constant reference has been made to Nöldeke's *Syrische Grammatik* (now, fortunately, translated), as well as his older works, the *Neu-Syrische Grammatik*, and the priceless *Mandäische Grammatik*. Duval and Nestle also have been laid under contribution. The Aramaic of the Targums and other Jewish-Aramaic documents, as well as the post-Biblical Hebrew have been examined in the dictionaries of Buxtorf, J. Levy, Jastrow, and Dalman, the collections of Bacher, the grammars of Strack, Marti, and Dalman, the editions of Lagarde,

Berliner, and Merx, as well as the older publications. The Christian Aramaic of Palestine has been studied in the treatment of Schwally and Schulthess. In the Aramaic Appendix frequent references have been made not only to the grammars of Kautzsch and Dalman, but also to Krauss's *Griechische u. Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud*, and especially to the independent and valuable pamphlets of Scheftelowitz; *Arisches im Alten Testament* I and II. The Hebrew text of Ecclesiasticus has been used in the primary editions of Schechter, of Neubauer and Cowley, of Schechter and Taylor, of E. N. Adler, G. Margoliouth, I. Lévi and Gaster, as well as in the more compact editions of Strack and Lévi, and the admirable *facsimile* issued by the Clarendon Press. Dillmann has been the main authority for Ethiopic, with resort, from time to time, to Prätorius and Charles. North-Semitic inscriptions have yielded their material through the *Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum*, the *Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique*, the collections of de Vogüé, Euting, and others, and, especially in recent years, by the aid of the Handbooks of Lidzbarski and G. A. Cooke, and the Glossary of S. A. Cook. The important Aramaic texts from Egypt, of the fifth century B.C. which have been just published by Cowley and Sayce, have also been utilized for the Aramaic Lexicon. The lexical matter of Southern Arabia has been gathered from the *Corpus*, from the inscriptions published by Osiander, M. Levy, Halévy, Mordtmann, D. H. Müller (including the discoveries of Langer), Glaser, and others. Egyptian parallels have been adduced mainly from Wiedemann, Bondi, Erman, Steindorff and Spiegelberg, with occasional reference to Lepsius, Brugsch and Ebers. In all these departments, where active work is going on, fugitive materials have of course been found in many places, often scattered and sometimes remote.

It has been the purpose to recognize good textual emendations, but not to swell the list by conjectures which appeared to lack a sound basis. There is still much to do in textual criticism, and much which has been done since the printing of this Lexicon began would receive recognition if extensive revision were now possible. Among the critical discussion of the Hebrew texts which have been frequently used are those of Geiger, Graetz, Wellhausen (*Samuel*, *Minor Prophets*), Perles, Oort, Cornill (*Ezekiel*, *Jeremiah*), Beer (*Job*), Driver (*Samuel*), Burney (*Kings*), the several Parts of the Polychrome Bible, the Notes by translators in Kautzsch's *Altes Testament*, as well as those found in the Commentaries (especially the two recently completed series published under the editorship of Nowack and Marti, respectively, and the Old Testament volumes of the International Critical Commentary, edited by Professors Briggs and Driver), and in many periodicals.

As to the arrangement of the work, the Editors decided at an early stage of their preparations to follow the *Thesaurus*, and the principal dictionaries of other Semitic languages, in classifying words according to their stems, and not to adopt the purely alphabetical order which has been common in Hebrew dictionaries. The relation of Semitic derivatives to the stems is such as to make this method of grouping them an obvious demand from the scientific point of view. It is true that practical objections to it may be offered, but these do not appear convincing. One is that it compels the Editor to seem to decide, by placing each word under a given stem, some questions of etymology

which in his own mind are still open. The number of such cases, however, is comparatively small, and the uncertainty can always be expressed by a word of caution. And even if the objection were much more important it would be better to assume the burden of it, in order to give students of Hebrew, from the outset, the immense advantage of familiarity with the structure and formative laws of the Hebrew vocabulary in their daily work. Another objection incidental to this arrangement is thought to be the increased difficulty of reference. This difficulty will diminish rapidly as students advance in knowledge, and by the practice of setting words formed by prefix or affix—or otherwise hard for the beginner to trace—a second time in their alphabetical place, with cross-references, it is hoped to do away with the difficulty almost entirely.

The Aramaic of the Bible has been separated from the Hebrew, and placed by itself at the end of the book, as a separate and subordinate element of the language of the Old Testament. This is a change from that older practice which, since it was adopted here, has been made also by Siegfried and Stade, and by Buhl, and which the Editors believe will commend itself on grounds of evident propriety.

The question of adding an English-Hebrew Index has been carefully considered. With reluctance it has been decided, for practical reasons, not to do so. The original limits proposed for the Lexicon have already been far exceeded, and the additional time, space, and cost which an Index would require have presented a barrier which the Editors could not see their way to remove.

The work of preparing the Lexicon has been divided as follows:—The articles written by Professor Driver include all pronouns, prepositions, adverbs, conjunctions, interjections, and other particles, together with some nouns whose principal use (with or without a preposition) is adverbial; also some entire stems of which only one derivative is used adverbially: e.g. I. בדד, בלה (not בְּלִיַּעַל), יחד, I. כלל, מאם, רגע; but in the case of יוֹמָם, נֶגֶד, סָבִיב, I. עֵבֶר, מַעַל and עַל (sub עלה), עִם, עַתָּה, יען (sub ענה), among others, Professor Driver's responsibility does not go beyond the particular words. Under פָּנָה he is responsible for the treatment of פָּנַי with prepositions prefixed. He has prepared a few other articles, as well; e.g. אֱלִיל, II. בדד, הֶבֶל, ישה, תּוּשִׁיָּה, תָּמִיד, מחר, מָעַט, הֹהוּ. In addition to articles for which he is exclusively responsible, he has read all the proofs, and made many suggestions.

The following articles have been prepared by Professor Briggs[1]; they are in the main terms important to Old Testament Religion, Theology, and Psychology, and words related to these:—

אֲבַדּוֹן, I. אהל, II. אוה, I. אול, I. און, אור, אֵל, אֱלֹהִים, אֱלוֹהַּ, II. אלה, I. אמן, אפד, II. ארן, ארר, אִשֶּׁה, אשם, אשר (but not אֲשֶׁר); בְּאֵשׁ, I. בַּד, בוּשׁ, בחר, I. בטח, בין (not [בַּיִן], בִּין), בכר, בָּמָה, בְּלִיַּעַל, בעל, בקשׁ, I. ברא, בְּרִית, ברך, I. בַּר, ברר,

[1] Except where words are pointed, or special restrictions made, it is generally to be understood that Professor Briggs is responsible for all words belonging to the stem whose letters are given. Proper names, and much of the etymological material, especially in the last two-thirds of the book, form a standing exception, nor is Professor Briggs responsible for any part of the Biblical Aramaic.

בשׂר, בתל; גאה, I. גאל, גָּבהּ, גבר, גדל, גלה, גָּמַל (not גָּמָל), נער; דבר, דין; הוה (incl. יהוה); זבח, I. זור, זנה, I. זנח, זעם, זרק; חגג, חוס, I. חזה, חטא, חיה, חכם, III. חלל, II. חלם, I. חנן (not חָנָם), חסד, I. חרם, חקק, חרה, חסה, חפץ, I. חרף, חשׁב, חשׁן; טהר, טוב, כסה, כהן, כבד; ישׁר, ישׁע, ירה, יצר, יעד, יסר, יכח, יטב, ידה, I. יאל, ממא; כסל, מעל, מִנְחָה, מחה, I. מוּת, מאס, I. למד; לין, לבב, לאך; כרת, כרע, כָּרוּב, כפר, I. כעס, מַצָּה, מַצּוֹת, משׁח, מרה, I. משׁל; נאם, נבא, נדב, נדר, I. נחל, נחם, נסה, I. נסך, נפשׁ, I. נצח, נצל, I. נצר, נקה, נקם; סלח, סֶלָה, סוּר; עוד, עבד, II. עוה, III. עול, עזז, עלה (not עַל, עַל, עלם, III. ערה, ערל; I. פאר, פדה, פלא, פלל, I. פסח, פשׁע; צוה, צדק, צבא; קדשׁ, קהל, I. קטר, II. קנא, קִינָה, I. קסם, קנה, I. קצף; רוע, רוח, רהב, I. רחם, I. רעע, רצה, רשׁע; שׁטן; שׁאוֹל, שׁבת, שׁגג, שׁגה, I. שׁדי, שׁוא, שׁוע, שׁחה, שׁיר, שׁלם, שׁפט, שׁקר, שׁרת; תמם, תעב, תעה.

Professor Brown is responsible for all articles and parts of articles not included in the above statements, as well as for the arrangement of the book and the general editorial oversight.

The work has consumed a much longer time than was anticipated at the outset. Twenty-three years have passed since it was undertaken, and nearly fifteen since the issue of the First Part, in June, 1891. Several causes have prevented an earlier completion of it. Not only have the Editors been engaged in the active duties of their professorships, to which they were obliged to subordinate even so important a work as this, but they have more than once encountered serious interruptions from unforeseen circumstances of a personal nature. But, above all, the task itself has proved a greater one than they supposed it to be. The field has been large, the questions have been many, and often difficult, the consideration of usage, involved, as it is, with that of textual change and of fresh proposals in exegesis, has required an enormous amount of time; the study of etymologies is involved with masses of new material, rapidly increasing and as yet imperfectly published and digested; the critical discussion of the many related topics is of great extent and scattered through many books and periodicals. Even tentative conclusions can be reached often only through a careful weighing of facts yielded by prolonged investigation. And so the process has gone on year after year. The Editors are quite aware that the patience of purchasers has been put to a severe test. They would be glad to think that they may find in the result a partial compensation.

They know, indeed, that this result is far from perfect. Their most earnest care has not been able to exclude errors; the First Part, in particular, was printed under unfavourable conditions, and the years since the earlier Parts were issued have brought new knowledge at many points. It was not possible, nor would it have been just to owners of these Parts, to make considerable changes in the plates. Such changes have been limited, almost wholly, to obvious misprints, and occasional errors in citation. A selected, and restricted, list of some of the more important '*Addenda et Corrigenda*' is appended to the volume. The Editors venture to hope that in the future they may be able to utilize the additional material which is now in their hands.

A list of abbreviations was issued with Part I. This has been now revised and enlarged, and it is hoped that by its aid the abbreviations made necessary by the fullness of reference, on the one hand, and the requirements of space, on the other, will be quite intelligible.

Thanks are due to many scholars who have shown an interest in the work, and have contributed to its value by their suggestions. Prominent among these are Professor Hermann L. Strack, D.D., of Berlin; Professor George F. Moore, D.D., of Harvard University; and, for the Biblical Aramaic, Stanley A. Cook, Esq., of Cambridge, who has kindly read the proofs of the Aramaic Appendix, and made various additions and improvements. Dr. Eberhard Nestle, of Maulbronn, Professors Theodor Nöldeke, of Strassburg, Henry Preserved Smith, D.D., of Amherst, Mass., Thomas Kelly Cheyne, D.D., of Oxford, Richard J. H. Gottheil, Ph.D., of Columbia University, New York, A. F. Kirkpatrick, D.D., and William Emery Barnes, D.D., of Cambridge, T. W. Davies, of the University College of North Wales, and Max Margolis, of the University of California, as well as Mr. H. W. Sheppard, of Bromley, Kent, and others, have laid the Editors under obligation by sending important comments, or lists of corrections. Any further communications which may advance the cause of Hebrew scholarship, and promote a more thorough comprehension of the Old Testament Scriptures by supplying material for a possible future edition of the Lexicon, will be cordially welcomed.

It is impossible to bring this Preface to a close without especial reference to the relations between the Editors and their Publishers, in America and in England. The new Hebrew Lexicon owes its origin to Messrs. Houghton, Mifflin and Company, of Boston, Mass., holders of the copyright of 'Robinson's Gesenius,' and long its publishers. The present editors were authorized by them to undertake the work as a revision of that book. The late Mr. Henry O. Houghton, senior member of the firm, gave the project his especial attention, devoting much time to personal conference with the American editors, and making a visit to Oxford for a discussion of the matter with Professor Driver, and with the Delegates of the Clarendon Press, whose co-operation he secured. It is a matter of deep regret that his life was not spared to see the completion of an enterprise in which he took so sympathetic an interest. We desire to record our appreciation of that interest, and of the considerate patience with which he—and the other members of this publishing-house both before and since his death—have met the delays in finishing the work.

We are under similar obligations to the Delegates of the Clarendon Press. Since assuming a share in this enterprise they have shown unfailing regard for it as a serious contribution to Hebrew learning. The Editors have many courtesies to acknowledge from successive Secretaries of the Clarendon Press, the late Master of Pembroke, Professor Bartholomew Price, D.D., P. Lyttleton Gell, Esq., and C. Cannan, Esq.

We desire to express our thanks to the printers, to whose painstaking care in the composition—made complicated and difficult by the great variety of type, including half a dozen founts of foreign characters—in the correcting and in the press-work, the excellent appearance of the page is due; to Horace Hart, M.A.,

under whose direction they have worked; and not least to J. C. Pembrey, M. A., chief Oriental proof-reader, whose sharp eye little escapes, and whose personal enthusiasm is always concentrated upon the book in hand.

The merits of the work—if it have them—are dependent to a large degree on the hearty co-operation of all these, whose service we gratefully acknowledge.

In thus sending out into the world a book to which have gone many years of life and much persistent effort, our most earnest wish is that it shall be of real use to students, as a key with which they may unlock for themselves the rich treasure-house of the Old Testament.

THE EDITORS.

March, 1906.

NOTE

The present reprint of the Hebrew Lexicon is a mere re-issue in which only small corrections, which can be made in the sheets without resetting, have been incorporated; but they are many hundreds in number.* These have been drawn from my father's and my own notes or supplied by colleagues and correspondents, whose assistance I am happy to acknowledge;† and I hope that they will continue and that others, reading this note, will commence sending me corrections and improvements for future editions. I may add, for the information of all those who use this dictionary, that a supplement to contain as much as possible of the new information or discoveries made available since its original publication is in course of preparation.

G. R. DRIVER.

1 *November* 1951.
MAGDALEN COLLEGE,
OXFORD.

* References to the *Addenda et Corrigenda* are indicated by an asterisk (*) in the text.

† Notably L. E. Binns, E. F. F. Bishop, L. H. Brockington, F. G. Carruthers, A. Daw, J. A. Emerton, T. H. Gaster, R. M. Gray, J. E. K. Haddick, J. Halpern, J. J. Heller, R. L. Hicks, A. M. Honeyman, R. H. Hosking, †P. Joüon, †C. Lattey, †H. M. J. Loewe, W. D. McHardy, T. W. Manson, E. Pearson, C. Roth, H. H. Rowley, A. Shaffer, H. W. Shephard, N. Snaith, H. F. D. Sparks, S. B. Sperry, D. Staple, †W. B. Stevenson, E. F. Sutcliffe, D. W. Thomas, F. R. Tomes, †C. E. White.

ABBREVIATIONS

A = Alexandrine MS. of Septuagint.
ABA = Abhandlungen d. Berliner Akademie d. Wissenschaften.
abs. = absolute.
abstr. = abstract.
Abulf = Abulfeda.
Ac = Academy (London).
acc. = accusative (direct obj. etc.).
acc. cogn. = acc. of cognate meaning with verb.
acc. pers. = acc. of person.
acc. rei = acc. of thing.
acc. to = according to.
act. = active.
adj. = adjective.
adv. = adverb.
AE = Aben Ezra.
AGG = Abhandlungen d. Göttinger Gesellsch. d. Wissenschaften.
AGI = Assyrian & English Glossary, Johns Hopkins University.
AJPh = American Journal of Philology.
AJSL = American Journal of Semitic Languages.
Ak. = Akkadian.
al. = *et aliter*, and elsewhere; also *et alii*, and others.
Albr = K. Albrecht.
alttest(am). = alttestamentliche(r,s).
alw. = always.
Am = Amos.
Am.J.Sem.Lang. = AJSL, q. v.
AmRV = American RV.
Andr = Andreas. $Andr^{M}$ = *Id.*, in Marti's Aram. Grammatik.
Aq = Aquila.
AR = Andover Review.
Ar. = Arabic.
Aram. = Aramaic, Aramaism.
Arch. = Archaeology.
ARSK = A. R. S. Kennedy.
As. = Assyrian.
Asrb. = Assurbanipal.
Asrn. = Assurnasirpal.
A.T. = Altes Testament.
Ath. = Athenaeum (London).
Av. = Avesta, Avestan.
AV = Authorized Version.
AW = Abu 'l Walid.
A&W = Abel & Winckler, Keilschrifttexte, Glossary.
ÄZ = Ägyptische Zeitschrift.

B = Vatican MS. of Septuagint.
Ba = J. Barth. $Ba^{Erkl.\ d.\ Jes.}$ = *Id.*, Erklärung des Jesaias; Ba^{ES} = *Id.*, Etymologische Studien; Ba^{NB} = *Id.*, Nominalbildung.
Bä = K. C. Bähr.
Bab. = Babylonian.
Bacher = W. Bacher. $Bacher^{Terminol.}$ = *Id.*, Älteste Terminologie der jüdischen Schriftauslegung.
Bachm = J. Bachmann.
Bäd = K. Bädeker. $Bäd^{Eg.}$ = Bädeker's Egypt; $Bäd^{Pal.}$ = Bädeker's Palestine.
Bae = F. Baethgen. $Bae^{Rel.}$, or $Bae^{Sem.\ Rel.}$ = Beiträge zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte.
Baen = B. Baentsch.
Bahr = K. C. Bähr. $Bähr^{Symb.}$ = Bähr, Symbolik des Mosaischen Cultus.
BAL = C. Bezold, Babylonisch-Assyrische Literatur.
B.Aram. = Biblical Aramaic.
BarHeb(r) = Bar Hebraeus.
BAS = Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft, edd. Dl. & Hpt.
Bau(d) = W. von Baudissin. Bau^{Rel} = *Id.*, Studien zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte; $Bau^{Priest.}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte des Alttestamentlichen Priesterthums.
Bd. = Bäd, q. v.
BD = Baer & Delitzsch, Heb. Text.
Be = E. Bertheau.
Bed. = Bedouin.
beg. = beginning.
Behrm = G. Behrmann.
Belsh. = Belshazzar.
Benn = W. H. Bennett.
Benz = J. Benzinger. $Benz^{Arch.}$ = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.
Berggren = J. Berggren, Guide Français-Arabe Vulgaire.
$Berliner^{T.Onk.}$ = A. Berliner, Targum of Onkelos.
Berthol = A. Bertholet. [Ryssel.
BeRy = Bertheau's Comm., ed. by
Bev = A. A. Bevan.
Bez = C. Bezold.
BH = Biblical Hebrew.

Bi = G. Bickell.
Bl = F. Bleek.
Bla = J. S. Black.
$Bloch^{(Gl.)}$ = A. Bloch, Phönizisches Glossar.
Bmg = A. J. Baumgartner.
Bo = S. Bochart. $Bo^{Hieroz.}$ = *Id.*, Hierozoicon.
Bö = F. Böttcher. $Bö^{I}$, or $Bö^{I,II}$ = *Id.*, Lehrbuch d. Hebr. Sprache; $Bö^{Ä,\ or\ NÄ.}$ = *Id.*, Ährenlese, or Neue Ährenlese; $Bö^{Inf.}$ = *Id.*, De Inferis; $Bö^{Prob.}$ = *Id.*, Proben alttest. Schrifterklärung.
Bondi = J. H. Bondi, Hebr. Lehnwörter in Hieroglyphischen . . . . Texten.
BOR = Babylonian & Oriental Record.
Br = C. A. Briggs. $Br^{Gen.\ Intr.}$ = *Id.*, General Introduction to the Study of Holy Scripture; $Br^{Hex.}$ = *Id.*, Higher Criticism of the Hexateuch; Br^{MP} = *Id.*, Messianic Prophecy.
$Braun^{de\ Vest.\ Sacerd.}$ = J. Braunius, Vestitus Sacerdotum Hebraeorum.
Brd = C. Bredenkamp.
Brock = C. Brockelmann, esp. *Id.*, Lexicon Syriacum.
Bu = K. Budde. Bu^{RS} = *Id.*, Richter u. Samuel; $Bu^{Urg.}$ = *Id.*, Die biblische Urgeschichte.
Buhl = Frants Buhl, esp. as editor of eds.$^{12\text{-}14}$ of Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das A. T.; $Buhl^{G(eogr.)}$ = *Id.*, Geographie des Alten Palästina; $Buhl^{Edom.}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte der Edomiter.
Bur = C. F. Burney.
Burckh = J. L. Burckhardt, esp. *Id.*, Travels in Syria, etc.
Bux = J. Buxtorf.
Bz = C. Bezold.
c. = *circa*, about; also *cum* with.
Ca = C. P. Caspari.
Calv = John Calvin.
Capp = J. Cappel.
Cappad. = Cappadocia.
Castell = Edward Castell.
Castle = Castell.

caus. = causative.
Cels$^{Hierob.}$ = O. Celsius, Hierobotanicon.
cf. = *confer*, compare.
1 Ch, 2 Ch = 1 & 2 Chronicles.
Champoll = J. F. Champollion.
Che = T. K. Cheyne. Che^{Founders} = *Id.*, Founders of Old Testament Criticism; Che $^{(Heb.)\ Hpt}$ = *Id.*, Isaiah, in Hpt.'s Sacred Books of the O. T. ('Polychrome Bible'), Eng. Trans., and Heb. Text; Che$^{Intr.\ Is.}$ = *Id.*, Introduction to Isaiah; Che^{OP} = *Id.*, Origin and Religious Contents of the Psalter.
ChGn = G. Smith's Chald. Genesis, Germ. ed.
Chron = Chronicles; also Chronicon (*e. g.*, Euseb$^{Chron.}$).
Chr-Pal. = Christian-Palestinian Aramaic.
ChWB = J. Levy, Chaldäisches Wörterbuch.
Cilic. = Cilician (Aramaic).
CIS = Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum.
ClGann = Clermont-Ganneau.
Co = C. H. Cornill.
coll. = collective.
Comm. = Commentary, Commentaries, Commentators.
comp. = compare, compares, comparative.
concr. = concrete.
conj. = conjecture(s); also conjunction.
consec. = consecutive.
constr. = construction.
contr. = contract, contracted.
Cook = Stanley A. Cook.
Cooke = G. A. Cooke.
COT = The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT^2, by O. H. Whitehouse).
Cowley = A. E. Cowley.
cp. = compare.
cpd. = compound, compounded.
CR = Comptes Rendus.
cstr. = construct.
Ct = Canticles = Song of Solomon.
Cuche = *Id.*, Dictionnaire Arabe-Français.
D = Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.
D (in BAram. Appendix) = G. Dalman, usu. *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch; D$^{\flat}$ = *Id.*, Grammatik des Jüdisch-Aramäischen (2nd ed., 1905).
Da = A. B. Davidson. Da$^{Synt.}$ = *Id.*, Hebrew Syntax.
Dalm = G. Dalman. Dalm^{WB} = *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch.
Dan. = Daniel.
Dat = J. A. Dathe.
DB = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. J. Hastings.
De = Franz Delitzsch. De$^{Compl.\ Var.}$ = *Id.*, Complutensische Varianten zum alttestamentlichen Texte; De$^{HL\ und\ Koheleth}$ = *Id.*, Comm. über das Hohelied und Koheleth.
del. = *dele*, strike out (also *delet*, *delent*).
Derenb = (usu.) H. Derenbourg; sts. J. Derenbourg; Derenb^{Études} = *Id.*, Études sur l'Épigraphie du Yémen.
DeW = W. M. L. De Wette.
DHM = D. H. Müller. DHM^{BS} = *Id.*, Burgen u. Schlösser Süd-Arabiens; DHM $^{Epigr.\ Denkm.\ (Ar.,\ or\ aus\ Abess.)}$ = *Id.*, Epigraphische Denkmäler, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Arabien, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Abessinien; DHM$^{Hofmus.}$ = *Id.*, Inschriften des Hofmuseums; DHM$^{Sendsch.}$ = *Id.*, Inschriften von Sendschirli; DHM$^{Stud.}$ = *Id.*, Südarabische Studien; DHM^{SMB} = *Id.*, Sab. Alterthümer in d. Kön. Museen zu Berlin.
Di = A. Dillmann.
Dict.Bib. = Smith, Dictionary of the Bible.
Dietr = F. E. C. Dietrich, esp. *Id.*, Abhandlungen für semit. Wortforschung.
Diod = Diodorus Siculus.
Dioscor = Dioscorides; Dioscor$^{De\ Mater.\ Med.}$ = *Id.*, De Materia Medica.
div. = *divinum, divinitatis.*
Dl = Friedrich Delitzsch. Dl$^{\flat}$ = *Id.*, Assyrian Grammar; Dl^{H} = *Id.*, Hebrew & Assyrian; Dl^{HWB} = *Id.*, Assyrisches Handwörterbuch; Dl^{K} = *Id.*, Sprache d. Kossäer; Dl^{L} = *Id.*, Assyrische Lesestücke; Dl$^{Pa(r)}$ = *Id.*, Wo lag das Paradies? Dl$^{Pr(ol)}$ = *Id.*, Prolegomena; Dl^{S} = *Id.*, Assyrische Studien; Dl^{W} = *Id.*, Assyrisches Wörterbuch.
DLZ = Deutsche Literatur-Zeitung.
Dn = Daniel.
Door = A. van Doorninck.
Doughty$^{Arab.\ Des.}$ = C. M. Doughty, Travels in Arabia Deserta.
Dozy = R. Dozy, (usu.) Suppl. aux Dict. Arabes.
DPV = Deutscher Palästina-Verein.
Dr = S. R. Driver. Dr$^{\flat}$ = *Id.*, Hebrew Tenses; Dr$^{Intr.}$ = *Id.*, Introduction to Literature of O. T.; Dr$^{Psalt.}$ = *Id.*, Psalter; Dr$^{Sm.}$ or ^{Sam} = *Id.*, Text of Samuel.
Dr-Wh = Driver and White, Leviticus (Hpt.).
Dt = Deuteronomy.
Du = B. Duhm.
dub. = dubious, doubtful.
Dvd = David.
DWAk = Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie d. Wiss.
Dy = J. Dyserinck.
E = Elohist.
Eb = G. Ebers. Eb^{AgM} = *Id.*, Aegypten u. d. Bücher Mosis; Eb^{GS} = *Id.*, Durch Gosen zum Sinai.
EB(i) = Encyclopaedia Biblica, edd. Black and Cheyne.
Ec = Ecclesiastes.
Ecclus = Ecclesiasticus; Ecclus, Oxford ed., = Heb. Fragments of Ecclesiasticus, edd. Neubauer and Cowley.
Eg. = Egyptian.
elsewh. = elsewhere.
EMey = Eduard Meyer, EMey ^{Entstehung} = *Id.*, Entstehung des Judenthums, = *Id.*, Entstehung J., etc.
Enc.Brit. = Encyclopaedia Britannica, 9th ed.
Ency(cl).Bib. = EB(i), q. v.
Eng.Tr(ans). = English Translation.
Ephr. = Ephraimitic source.
Ephr(em) = Ephrem Syrus.
Esar. = Esarhaddon.
Esdr. = Esdras.
esp. = especially.
Est = Esther.
E.T. = Eng. Trans.
Eth. = Ethiopic.
Eut = J. Euting. Eut^{K} = *Id.*, Sammlung Karthag. Inschriften; Eut^{Nab} = *Id.*, Nabatäische Inschriften; Eut $^{Sin.}$ = *Id.*, Sinaitische Inschriften.
E.V. = English Version(s).
Ew = H. Ewald. Ew$^{\flat}$ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Ew$^{G(esch.)}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte d. Volkes Israel; Ew^{H} = *Id.*, History of Isr. (Eng. Trans. of Ew$^{G(esch.)}$); Ew^{JBW}, or Ew$^{Jahrb.}$ = *Id.*, Jahrb. d. bibl. Wissenschaft; Ew ^{BTh} = *Id.*, Biblische Theologie; Ew^{Ant} = *Id.*, Antiquities.
Ex = Exodus.
exc. = except.
exil. = exile.
Ez = Ezekiel.
Ezr = Ezra.

f., *f.* = feminine.
f, or ff = and following.

F.B. = F. Brown.
fem. = feminine, *feminae.*
FFP = Flora and Fauna of Palestine (Survey).
Fi = Frederick Field, esp. *Id.*, Origenis Hexaplorum quae supersunt.
fig. = figurative.
fin. = finite, finitivum.
FJB = F. J. Bliss.
Fl = H. L. Fleischer. Fl$^{\text{Kl. Schr.}}$ *Id.*, Kleine Schriften.
Flora = Post, Flora of Syria.
fr. = from.
Fr = S. Frensdorff. Fr$^{\text{MM}}$ = *Id.*, Massora Magna.
Frä = S. Fränkel, and (usu.) *Id.*, Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen.
Frankenb(erg) = W. Frankenberg. Frankenb$^{\text{Spr}}$ = *Id.*, Comm. Sprüche (ed. Nowack).
Frey = G. W. Freytag, Lex. Arab.; Frey$^{\text{Prov. Ar.}}$, or $^{\text{Prov.}}$ = *Id.*, Arabum Proverbia.
fs. = feminine singular.
Fü = J. Fürst.

𝔊 = Greek Version of the LXX. 𝔊L = LXX of Lucian (Lag).
GACooke = (usu.) G. A. Cooke, North Semitic Inscriptions; = GACooke$^{\text{Inscr.}}$
Gal = Galilee.
Gann = Clermont-Ganneau.
GASm = George Adam Smith. GA Sm$^{\text{G(eogr.)}}$ = *Id.*, Historical Geography of the Holy Land.
Gei = A. Geiger. Gei$^{\text{Urschr.}}$ = *Id.*, Urschrift u. Übersetzungen der Bibel; Gei $^{\text{Nachgel. Schr.}}$ = *Id.*, Nachgelassene Schriften.
gent. = *gentis*, of a people, *gentilicium.*
geogr. = geography.
Gerber $^{\text{(Verb. Denom.)}}$ = W. T. Gerber, Verba Denominativa.
Ges = W. Gesenius. Ges$^{\text{§}}$ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram. ed. by Kautzsch; Ges$^{\text{Lbg}}$ = *Id.*, Lehrgebäude d. Heb. Sprache.
Gesch. = Geschichte.
Gf = K. H. Graf.
GFM = G. F. Moore.
GGA = Göttingsche Gelehrte Anzeigen.
GGAbh. = Gött. Gel. Abhandlungen.
GGN = Gött. Nachrichten.
Gie = F. Giesebrecht.
Gi(nsb) = C. D. Ginsburg.
Gl(as) = E. Glaser; Gl$^{\text{MSI}}$ = *Id.*, Mittheilungen über Sab. Inschriften; Gl$^{\text{Skizze}}$ = *Id.*, Skizze der Geschichte u. Geographie Arabiens.
Gloss., *gl.* = glossary, rarely = a gloss.
Gn = Genesis.
Gr = H. Grätz.
Gray = G. B. Gray. Gray$^{\text{Prop. N.}}$ = *Id.*, Hebrew Proper Names.
Gu = H. Guthe, rarely Stan. Guyard. Gu$^{\text{§}}$ = Guyard, Notes de lexicogr. assyrienne.
Guérin = V. Guérin, Description géographique de la Palestine.
Guidi = Ignazio Guidi; Guidi$^{\text{Della Sede}}$ = *Id.*, Della Sede Primitiva dei Popoli Semitici.
Gunk = H. Gunkel. Gunk$^{\text{Schöpf.}}$ = *Id.*, Schöpfung u. Chaos.
Guy = Stan. Guyard.

ℌ = Hebrew (Consonantal Text).
H = Code of Holiness.
Haev = Haevernick.
Hal = J. Halévy. Hal$^{\text{M}}$ = *Id.*, Mélanges; Hal$^{\text{DR}}$ = *Id.*, Documents Religieux; Hal$^{\text{MA}}$ = *Id.*, Mission Archéol. dans le Yémen; Hal$^{\text{ÉS}}$, or $^{\text{Et. Sab.}}$ = *Id.*, Études Sabéennes.
Hamm = Hammurabi, esp. *Id.*, Code of Laws.
Hartm$^{\text{Plurilit.-bildungen}}$ = M. Hartmann, Pluriliteralbildungen in den semitischen Sprachen.
Hast = James Hastings. Hast(ings) $^{\text{DB}}$, or $^{\text{Dict. Bib.}}$ = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. James Hastings.
Hb = Habakkuk.
Hbr = Hebraica.
HDerenb = H. Derenbourg.
Heb. = Hebrew.
He(ngst) = E. Hengstenberg.
Herod(ot.) = Herodotus.
Hex = Hexateuch.
Hg = Haggai.
Hi = F. Hitzig.
Hilg = A. Hilgenfeld.
Hilpr = H. V. Hilprecht.
Hirz = L. Hirzel.
Ho = Hosea.
Hoffm = G. Hoffmann.
Hollenb = W. A. Hollenberg.
Holz = H. Holzinger.
Hom = F. Hommel. Hom$^{\text{AA}}$, or $^{\text{A. u. A.}}$, or $^{\text{Aufsätze}}$ = *Id.*, Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen; Hom$^{\text{Chr}}$, or $^{\text{Chrest(om.)}}$, or $^{\text{Südar. Chrest.}}$ = *Id.*, Südarabische Chrestomathie; Hom$^{\text{NS}}$ = *Id.*, Namen der Säugethiere.
Houb = C. F. Houbigant.
HP = Holmes & Parsons, Septuagint.
HPS = H. P. Smith.
Hpt = Paul Haupt. Hpt$^{\text{C}}$ = *Id.*, Akkadische Sprache; Hpt$^{\text{D}}$ = *Id.*, Über einen Dialekt der Sumerischen Sprache [GGN. 1880, Nr. 17]; Hpt$^{\text{E}}$ = *Id.*, E. vowel; Hpt$^{\text{F}}$ = *Id.*, Sumer. Familiengesetze; Hpt$^{\text{L}}$ = *Id.*, Beiträge z. Ass. Lautlehre; Hpt$^{\text{N}}$ = *Id.*, Nimrodepos; Hpt$^{\text{Prol. As. Gr.}}$ = *Id.*, Prolegomena to an Assyrian Grammar; Hpt$^{\text{S}}$ = *Id.*, Sintfluthbericht; Hpt$^{\text{T}}$ = *Id.*, ASKT, Akkad. & Sum. Keilschrifttexte; Hpt, or $^{\text{Hpt}}$ (Che$^{\text{Hpt}}$, &c.) usu. = Sacred Books of the O.T., ed. Hpt (Polychrome Bible).
HSch = H. Schultz.
Hultsch = F. Hultsch, Griechische u. Römische Metrologie.
Hup = H. Hupfeld. Hup$^{\text{Ri}}$, Hup$^{\text{RiNow}}$, Hup-Now = *Id.*, Psalmen, edd. Riehm, Nowack.

Idiot. = Idioticon.
Impf. = Imperfect.
Imv. = Imperative.
ind. = indirect.
indef. = indefinite.
Inf. = Infinitive.
infr., *infr.* = *infra*, below.
Inschr. = Inschrift, Inschriften.
inscr. = inscription(s); Inscr. of Carpentr. = Inscription of Carpentras.
intr(ans). = intransitive.
i.q. = *id quod*, i.e. the same with.
Is = Isaiah.

J = Jehovist.
JA = Journ. of the Royal Asiatic Society.
Jacob = G. Jacob. Jacob$^{\text{Ar(ab.) Dichter}}$ = *Id.*, Studien in Arab. Dichtern; *Id.*$^{\text{Bed. Leben}}$ = *Id.*, Leben der vorislamischen Beduinen.
J. Aram. = Jewish-Aramaic (Jüdisch-Aramäisch).
JAs = Journal Asiatique.
Jastr = Marcus Jastrow, Dict. of Targumim, Talmud, etc.; also Morris Jastrow, Jr.; Jastr$^{\text{Rel. Bab.}}$ = M. Jastrow, Jr., Religion of Babylonia and Assyria.
JAT. im Licht d. AO = A. Jeremias, Das Alte Testament im Licht des Alten Orients.
Jb = Job.
JBL = Journal of Biblical Literature.
JBTh = Jahrbücher f. deutsche Theologie.
JDMich = J. D. Michaelis.
Je = Jeremiah.
Jen = P. Jensen. Jen$^{\text{Cosmol.}}$ = *Id.*, Cosmologie der Babylonier.
Jer = Jerome; also Jerusalem.
Jerem = A. Jeremias.
Jerus. = Jerusalem.
Jes = Jesaias.
JHC = Johns Hopkins Univ. Circulars.

JHMich = J. H. Michaelis.
JLZ = Jenaer Lit.-Zeitung.
Jo = Joel.
Jon = Jonah.
Jos = Joshua.
Jos^{Ant}, Jos^{BJ} = Fl. Josephus, Antiquities, or Bell. Jud.
Joseph = Fl. Josephus (sts.).
JosKi = Joseph Kimchi.
JPh(il). = Journal of Philology (Engl.).
JPTh = Jahrbücher für Prot. Theol.
JQ = Jewish Quarterly.
Jr = A. Jeremias, Leben nach dem Tode.
JThS = Journal of Theological Studies.
Ju = Judges.
Jud. = Judæa, Judæan.
Jüd. Zeitschr. = Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. des Judenthums.
juss. = jussive.

K = E. Kautzsch (in B. Aram. Appendix). K§ = *Id.*, Gramm. d. bibl. Aram.; K$^{Aram.}$ = *Id.*, Aramaismen im A.T.
1K, 2K = 1 & 2 Kings.
Kam. = al-Kamus (Arab. Dict.), by al-Firūzābādi.
KAT^2 = E. Schrader, Keilinschr. u. d. Alte Testament. KAT^3 = *Id.*, 3rd ed. by H. Winckler and H. Zimmern.
Kau = E. Kautzsch; Kau§ = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.; Kau$^{Aram(aismen)\ (im\ AT)}$ = K$^{Aram.}$; Kau^{AT} = Die Heiligen Schriften d. Alten Testaments, ed. Kau.; Kau^{MN} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen u. Nachrichten d. DPV, 1904; ^{Kau} (So^{Kau}, etc.) = Kau^{AT}.
Kay = W. Kay.
KB = E. Schrader, Keilinschriftl. Bibliothek.
Ke = C. F. Keil.
Kenn = B. Kennicott.
Kennedy = (usu.) A. R. S. Kennedy.
KG = E. Schrader, Die Keilinschr. und die Geschichtsforschung.
kg. = king.
Kgs. = Kings.
Ki = David Kimchi (Qamchi).
Kiep(ert) = H. Kiepert.
Kirkp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.
Kit = R. Kittel. Kit^{Di} = Di, Jesaia, ed. Kit; Kit$^{Gesch.\ (or\ Hist.)}$ = Kit, Geschichte der Hebräer (or Eng. Trans.).
Kit-Di = Kit^{Di} = Dillmann's Comm. (Isaiah), ed. by Kit.
Klo = A. Klostermann. Kl^{S} = Die Bücher Sam. u. d. Könige.
Kmp = A. Kamphausen.
Kn = A. Knobel.
Knudtzon$^{Ass.\ Gebete}$ = J. A. Knudtzon, Assyrische Gebete an den Sonnengott.
Kö = E. König. Kö$^{I, II, III}$ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö$^{Synt.}$ = Kö^{III}; Kö§ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö$^{Einl.}$ = *Id.*, Einleitung in d. A.T.
Köh = A. Köhler.
Kohut-Memorial = Studies in Memory of A. Kohut; Kohut-Studies = *id.*
Kosters^{Herstel} = W. H. Kosters, Het Herstel van Israël in het Perzische Tijdvak.
Kp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.
Krae = R. Kraetzschmar.
Krauss = S. Krauss, esp. *Id.*, Griechische und Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud, etc.
Kremer = A. Kremer. Kremer$^{Beitr.}$ = *Id.*, Beiträge.
Krochm = A. Krochmal.
KSGW = Königl. Sächs. Ak. d. Wiss.
Kt = Kethibh.
Kue = A. Kuenen. Kue$^{Ges.\ Abh.}$ = *Id.*, Gesammelte Abhandlungen.

La = Lamentations.
Lag = P. de Lagarde. Lag$^{Agathang.}$ = *Id.*, Agathangelus; Lag$^{Arm.\ Stud.}$, or ^{AS} = *Id.*, Armenische Studien; Lag ^{BN} = *Id.*, Bildung d. Nomina; Lag^{M}, or$^{Mitth.}$ = *Id.*, Mittheilungen; Lag$^{Novi\ Psalt.\ spec.}$ = *Id.*, Novi Psalterii Specim.; Lag$^{Onom.}$ = *Id.*, Onomastica Sacra; Lag^{Or} = *Id.*, Orientalia; Lag$^{Pers.\ Stud.}$ = *Id.*, Persische Studien; Lag^{Se} = *Id.*, Semitica; Lag^{Sy}, or $^{Sym(m.)}$ = *Id.*, Symmicta.
Landberg = C. Landberg. Landberg$^{Prov.}$ = *Id.*, Proverbes et Dictons.
Lane = E. W. Lane; usu. *Id.*, Arabic Dictionary. Lane$^{(Mod.)\ Egypt.}$ = *Id.*, Modern Egyptians.
Lay = A. H. Layard.
l.c. = *in loco citato.*
LCB = Litterarisches Centralblatt.
Ldzb = M. Lidzbarski; usu. *Id.*, Nordsemitische Inschriften.
Len = F. Lenormant. Len^{Beginnings} = *Id.*, Beginnings of History (Eng. Trans. of Origines de l'Histoire, I). Len$^{Or(ig.)}$ = *Id.*, Les Origines de l'Histoire.
(v.)Leng = C. von Lengerke.
Levy = Jacob Levy.
Lewy$^{(Sem.)\ Fremdw(örter)}$ = H. Lewy, Semitische Fremdwörter im Griechischen.
Lihy. = Lihyanian (language).
Lindberg$^{Vergl.\ Sem.\ Gram.}$ = Lindberg, Vergleichende semitische Grammatik.
Linn = C. Linnaeus (Carl von Linné).
Littm = Enno Littmann.
Lo = R. Lowth.
loc. = local, locality.
Loft = W. K. Loftus, esp. Loft^{CS} = *Id.*, Chaldaea and Susiana.
LOPh = Literaturblatt für Orientalische Philologie.
Löw = J. Löw, Aramäische Pflanzennamen.
Lu = Martin Luther.
Luz(z) = S. D. Luzzatto.
Lv = Leviticus.
Lyon = D. G. Lyon.
Lzb = M. Lidzbarski (v. Ldzb.). Lzb$^{Eph(em).}$ = *Id.*, Ephemeris für semitische Epigraphik.

M, M§ = (in BAram. Appendix) K. Marti, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
m., *m.* = masculine.
M-A = W. Muss-Arnolt. M-A^{CD} = *Id.*, Compendious Assyr. Dict.
Mal = Malachi.
Mand. = Mandean.
Marquart = J. Marquart. Marquart *Id.*, ^{Fundamente} = *Id.*, Fundamente israelitischer u. jüdischer Geschichte.
Marti = K. Marti.
Mas(s) = Masora.
MBAk = Monatsbericht d. Berliner Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
MDPV = Mittheilungen d. Deutschen Palästina-Vereins.
Me = A. Merx.
Meier^{WurzelWB} = E. Meier, Hebräisches Wurzelwörterbuch.
Meinh = J. Meinhold.
Meissn = B. Meissner. Meissn$^{Suppl.}$ = *Id.*, Supplement zum Assyr. Wörterb.
Mem. = Survey of W. Palestine, Memoirs.
metaph. = metaphor, metaphorically.
Mey = E. Meyer. Mey$^{E.\ Jud.}$, or ^{Entstehung}, or $^{Enst.\ J.}$, or $^{Entstehung\ d.\ Jud.}$, or $^{Judenth(um)}$ = *Id.*, Die Entstehung des Judenthums.
MGWJ = Monatsschr., q.v.
MI = Mesha-Inscription.
Mi = Micah.
Mich = J. D. Michaelis.
Min. = Minaean.
Mish(n). = Mishna.
mng. = meaning.
Mo = F. E. Movers.
Monatsschr. = Monatsschrift für Geschichte u. Wissen. d. Judenthums.
Mordt(m) = J. H. Mordtmann. Mordtm$^{Him.\ Inschr.}$ = *Id.*, Himjarische Inschriften.
mpl. = masculine plural.

ms. = masculine singular.
MT = Massoretic Text.
Müll = A. Müller.
Muss-Arn = W. Muss-Arnolt.
MV$^{11\,(10,9,8)}$ = Gesenius, Handwörterbuch über das A.T., edd. F. Mühlau & W. Volck.
MVAG, or MVG = Mittheilungen d. Vorderasiatischen Gesellschaft.

n. = *nomen*, noun.
Na = Nahum.
Nab. = Nabataean.
Näg = C. W. E. Nägelsbach.
Nasar = Lexid. cod. Nasaraei, ed. M. Norberg.
NBab. = New Babylonian.
Nbr = A. Neubauer.
Ne = Nehemiah (rarely = E. Nestle).
Neb = Nebuchadnezzar.
Nes = E. Nestle. Nes§ = *Id.*, Syriac Gram.; Nes^{Eg} = Eigennamen; Nes$^{Marg.}$ = *Id.*, Marginalien u. Materialien.
NH = New (Late) Hebrew.
NHWB = Levy, Neuhebr. Wörterb.
NKZ = Neue kirchliche Zeitschrift.
Nö = T. Nöldeke. Nö§ = *Id.*, Syrische Grammatik; Nö$^{Beitr(äge)}$, or ^{BSW} = *Id.*, Beiträge z. semitischen Sprachwissenschaft; Nö^{M} = *Id.*, Mandäische Grammatik; Nö^{NS} = *Id.*, Neu-Syrische Grammatik; Nö$^{Untersuch.}$ = *Id.*, Untersuchungen zur Kritik des A.T.; Nö $^{Zur\ Gram.\ d.\ class.\ Ar.}$ = *Id.*, Zur Grammatik des classischen Arab. (in Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie, 1896).
no. = number.
nom. = *nomen*, noun.
nom. coll = *nom. collectivum*, collective noun.
nom. unit = *nom. unitatis*, noun of singular or individual meaning.
Nor = E. Norris, Assyrian Dictionary.
Norberg$^{Lexid.}$ = Nasar, q.v.
Norzi = J. S. ben Abraham Norzi.
Now = W. Nowack. Now$^{Arch.}$ = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.
n.pr. = *nomen proprium*, proper name.
n.pr.loc. = *n. pr. loci*, proper name of place.
Nu = Numbers.
num. = number.

Ob = Obadiah.
obj. = object.
OBaktr. = Old Baktrian.
Oehl = Oehler.
oft. = often.
OH = Old Hebrew (Inscriptions).
OIran. = Old Iranian.
Ol = J. Olshausen. Ol§ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.
OLZ = Orientalische Literaturzeitung.
Onk = Targum of Onkelos.
Oort = H. Oort.
op. cit. = *in opere citato*.
OP(ers.) = Old Persian. OP also (in Che^{OP}) = Origin of Psalter.
opp. = opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.
Opp(ert) = Jules Oppert.
Or(elli) = C. von Orelli.
Os = E. Osiander.
OT = Old Testament.
Öt = S. Öttli.

P = Priests' Code or Narrative.
Pal(est). = Palestine, Palestinian, etc.
Pal(m). = Palmyrene.
PAOS = Proceedings of the American Oriental Society.
Pap. = Papyrus.
part. = particle.
pass. = passive.
PB = Proceedings of Soc. of Bib. Archaeol.
Pe = J. J. S. Perowne.
PEF = Pal. Explor. Fund, usu. *Id.*, Quart. Staten'nt. PEF $^{Mem.}$ = Mem., q.v.
Pei = F. E. Peiser.
Perles = F. Perles. Perles$^{(Anal.)}$ = *Id.*, Analekten.
pers. = person, *personae*.
Pers. = Persian.
PESoc = American Palestine Explor. Society.
Pf. = Perfect.
Ph. = Phenician.
Phi = F. Philippi.
Pietschm = R. Pietschmann (also Pietschm$^{Phön(iz.)}$, or $^{Gesch.\ Ph.}$) = (usu.) *Id.*, Geschichte Phöniziens.
Pinsk = S. Pinsker.
pl. = plural.
Plin^{HN} = Pliny, Hist. Nat.
POS = Proceedings Am. Orient. Soc.
Post = G. E. Post. Post^{Flora} = *Id.*, Flora of Syria.
postB = post-Biblical.
postex = post-exilic.
post-pos. = post-positive.
Pr = Proverbs.
Prä(t) = F. Prätorius. Prä$^{Amh.\ Spr.}$ *Id.*, Amharische Sprache; Prä(t)$^{Neue\ Beiträge}$ = *Id.*, Neue Beiträge zur Erklärung der Himjarischen Inschriften.
PRE = Herzog's Prot. Real-Encycl.
Presb. Rev. = Presbyterian Review (New York).
Prol = Prolegomena.
PS = R. Payne Smith, Thesaurus Syriacus.
Ps = Psalms, Psalmen.
Ps.-J = Targum of Pseudo-Jonathan.
ψ = Psalm.

pt(cp). = participle.
Ptol = Ptolemy (usu. Claudius Ptolemy).
punct. = punctuation.

Qor = Qoran.
Qr = Q^{e}rê.
qu. = question.
q.v. = *quod vide*.
qy. = query.

R = Redactor (e.g. in Hexateuch). R^{D} = Deuteronomic redactor.
1 R, 2 R, 3 R, 4 R, 5 R = Cuneiform Inscr. of Western Asia (H. Rawlinson).
RA = Revue Archéologique.
Ra = Rashi.
rd. = read.
rdg. = reading.
Rd'A = Revue d'Assyriologie.
Re = E. Renan.
Reckend = S. Reckendorf.
refl. = reflexive.
RÉJ = Revue des Études Juives.
Rel = H. Reland.
RÉS = Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique.
Rev. Bib. = Revue Biblique.
Ri = E. Riehm. Ri^{HWB} = Handwörterb. d. bibl. Alterth.
Rö = E. Rödiger.
Rob = E. Robinson. Rob^{BR} = *Id.*, Biblical Researches.
Rob-Ges. = Gesenius, Hebrew and English Lexicon, translated by E. Robinson.
Roo = T. Roorda.
Rosenm = E. F. C. Rosenmüller.
Rothst = W. Rothstein.
RP$^{2(1)}$ = Records of Past, 2nd (1st) Series.
RS = W. Robertson Smith. RS ^{OTJC} = *Id.*, Old Testament in Jewish Church; RS $^{Proph.}$ = *Id.*, Prophets of Israel; RS^{K} = *Id.*, Kinship & Marriage in Early Arabia; RS^{Sem} = *Id.*, Religion of Semites.
RTr = Recueil de Travaux.
Ru = Ruth.
RV = Revised Version.
RVm = Revised Version margin.
RWB = Bibl. Realwörterbuch, ed. Winer.
Ry = V. Ryssel.

$\mathfrak{S}$ = Syriac Version. $\mathfrak{S}^{Jerus}$ = Chr-Pal. Evang. (Lagarde).
1 S, 2 S = 1 & 2 Samuel.
Saad = Arabic Version of Saadya.
Sab. = Sabean.
SabDenkm = Sabäische Denkmäler, edd. Mordtmann & Müller.
SAC = Stanley A. Cook; esp. *Id.*, Aramaic Glossary.
Sam. = Samaria, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).
Sarg = Sargon.

SahoSpr = Saho Sprache.
SASm = S. A. Smith.
Say = A. H. Sayce. Say^{Monuments} = *Id.*, Higher Criticism and the Monuments; Say $^{Rel.\ Bab.}$ = *Id.*, Religion of Babylonia.
SB = SBAk.
SBAk = Sitzungsbericht d. Berl. Akademie der Wissenschaften.
S-C$^{Pap.}$ = A. H. Sayce and A. E. Cowley, Aram. Papyri.
Sch = F. W. Schultz.
Scheft = Scheftelowitz, usu. = Scheft, Arisches im A.T.; Scheft ^{MGWJ} = *Id.*, Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. d. Jud. (1903); also pub. separately (Scheft^{II}).
Schenkel^{BL} = D. Schenkel, Bibel-Lexicon.
Schl(ottm) = C. Schlottmann.
Schr = E. Schrader.
Schröd, Schroed = P. Schröder, esp. *Id.*, Phönizische Sprache.
Schu = A. Schultens.
Schü = E. Schürer, Gesch. des jüdischen Volkes im Zeitalter Jesu Christi.
Schulth = F. Schulthess. Schulth $^{Hom.\ Wurz.}$ = *Id.*, Homonymische Wurzeln im Syrischen; Schulth$^{Lex.}$ = *Id.*, Lexicon d. Chr. Pal. Aramäischen.
Schw = F. Schwally. Schw(ally)$^{Idiot.}$ = *Id.*, Idioticon d. Chr. Pal.
Seetzen^{Reise} = Seetzen, Reisen durch Syrien.
seld. = seldom, rare.
Sen = Sennacherib.
Sendsch. = Sendschirli (Zinjirli).
sf. = suffix, *or* with suffix.
sg. = singular.
Shlm = Shalmaneser II.
SI = Siloam Inscription.
si vera l. = *si vera lectio.*
Siegf = C. Siegfried.
sim. = simile.
SK = Studien u. Kritiken.
Skr. = Sanskrit.
Sm = R. Smend (rarely = Samuel). Sm$^{Rel.\ Gesch.}$ = Smend, Alttestamentliche Religionsgeschichte; Sm^{Listen} = *Id.*, Listen der Bücher Esra u. Nehemia.
So(c) = A. Socin.
Spi = W. Spitta. Spi§ = Gram. d. arab. Vulg. Dial.
Spieg = F. Spiegel; Spieg^{APK} = *Id.*, Altpersische Keilinschriften.
Spiegelb = W. Spiegelberg.
Spr = Sprache, or Sprüche.
sq. = followed by.
SS = C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, Hebräisches Wörterbuch.
st. = *status*, state, stative.
St = H. Steiner.
Sta = B. Stade; Sta§ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Sta$^{G(esch.)}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte des Volkes Israel.
Steind = G. Steindorff.
Steuern = C. Steuernagel.
Str = H. L. Strack. Str§ = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
Strassm = foll.
Strm = J. Strassmaier. Strm^{AV} = *Id.*, Alphabet. Verzeichniss.
sts. = sometimes.
Stu = G. Studer.
Stud. Bib. = Studia Biblica.
subst. = substantive.
Sum(er). = Sumerian.
supr., *supr.* = *supra*, above.
Surenh = W. Surenhusius, Mishna.
Survey, Survey^{WP} = Survey of Western Palestine (PEF); Survey^{EP} = *Id.* of Eastern Palestine.
Symm = Symmachus.
Syr. = Syriac.

𝔗 = Targum.
t. (following a number) = times.
TA = Tel el-Amarna; also Tajal-'Arūs (Arab. Dict.).
Talm = Talmud.
Tariff = Palmyrene Tariff Inscription.
TB, TBA = Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology.
TelAm. = TA, q.v.
Tg = Targum Tg^{Jer} = Targum of Jerusalem, etc.
Th(e) = O. Thenius.
Theod = Theodotion.
Theophr = Theophrastus; Theophr $^{Hist.\ Plant.}$ = *Id.*, Historia de Plantis.
Thes = W. Gesenius, Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae.
Thes$^{Add.}$ = *Id.*, Additions by E. Rödiger.
ThT = Theologisch Tijdschrift.
ThLB = Theol. Literaturblatt.
ThLZ = Theol. Literaturzeitung.
Tiele = C. P. Tiele.
Tiph. = Tiphel (rare conjugation).
To = Tobler.
TP = Tiglath-Pileser.
Tpg. = Topography.
Tr = Transactions.
tr. = translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.
trans(it). = transitive.
Tristr = H. B. Tristram. Tristr^{NHB} = *Id.*, Natural History of the Bible; Tristr^{FFP} = *Id.*, Fauna and Flora of Palestine (Survey, Memoirs).
TSBA = TB, q.v.
TSWt = Theol. Studien aus Württemberg.
TTijdschr = ThT, q.v.
Tu = F. Tuch.
txt. = text.
txt.err. = textual error.
Univ.Pa.Exp. = Bab. Exped. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania.
usu. = usual, usually.

𝔙 = Vulgate.
v = verse; v. = *vide*, see.
van d. H. = E. van der Hooght, Heb. text of O.T.
var. = variant reading.
VB = Variorum Bible.
vb. = verb.
vdVelde = C. W. M. van de Velde, esp. *Id.*, Reis door Syrie en Palestina; E. T., Narrative of a Journey through Syria and Palestine; vdVelde$^{Mem(oir)}$ = *Id.*, Memoir to accompany Map of Holy Land constructed by C. W. M. van de Velde.
vid. = *vide*, see.
vir. = *viri*, of a man.
Vog = C. J. M. de Vogüé, Syrie Centrale. Vog$^{Palm.}$ = *Id.*
Vogelst$^{Landwirthsch.}$ = H. Vogelstein, Landwirthschaft in Palästina zur Zeit der Mišnâh.
VOJ = Vienna Oriental Journal (= Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes).
Vrss = Old Versions.
Vulg.Ar. = Vulgar Arabic.
Vullers = J. A. Vullers, Lexicon Persico-Latinum.

W = W. Wright. W^{AG} = *Id.*, Arabic Gram.; W^{SG}, or ^{CG} = *Id.*, Comp. Semit. Gram.
Wahrm = A. Wahrmund, esp. *Id.*, Arab. Handwörterbuch.
WAW = W. Aldis Wright.
wd. = word, also would.
We = J. Wellhausen. We$^{Bl.\ Einl.}$ = *Id.*, Bleek's Einleitung in d. A.T.; We$^{Comp.}$ = *Id.*, Composition des Hexateuchs; We$^{de\ gent.}$ = *Id.*, De gentibus et familiis Iudaeis; We$^{Heid.\ (or,\ Arab.\ Heidenthum)}$ = *Id.*, Reste Arabischen Heidenthums (= We$^{Skizzen\ iv,\ 2nd\ ed.}$); We $^{Hist.}$ = *Id.*, History of Israel (trans. by Black); We$^{Prol.}$ = *Id.*, Prolegomena zur Geschichte Israels; We ^{Skizzen} = *Id.*, Skizzen und Vorarbeiten.
Weissb = F. H. Weissbach.
Wetzst = J. G. Wetzstein.
wi. = with, construed with.
Wied = A. Wiedemann. Wied^{Samml} *Id.*, Sammlung Altägyptische Wörter.
Wild(eb) = G. Wildeboer.
Wilkinson$^{(Anc.)\ Egypt.}$ = J. G. Wilkinson, Ancient Egyptians.
WisdLt = Wisdom Literature.
Wkl = H. Winckler.

WMM = W. Max Müller. WMM As. u. Eur(op.), or Asien = *Id.*, Asien u. Europa.
Wr = C. H. H. Wright.
Wü = A. Wünsche.
WZKM = VOJ, q. v.

Xen(oph). = Xenophon.

Z = Zeitschrift.
ZA = Zeitschr. für Assyriologie.
ZAW = Z. f. alttest. Wissenschaft.
Zc = Zechariah.
Zehnpf = R. Zehnpfund.
ZEthnol. = Zeitschrift für Ethnologie.
Zim = H. Zimmern. Zim^{BP} = *Id.*, Babylonische Busspsalmen.
Zinj. = Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N. Syria).
ZK = Z. für Keilschriftforschung.
ZKM = Z. f. Kunde d. Morgenlandes.
ZKW, or ZKWL = Z. f. kirchl. Wiss. und kirchl. Leben.
ZLuth.Th. = Z. für Lutherische Theologie.
ZMG = Z. d. deutsch. Morgenländ. Gesellschaft.
Zö = O. Zöckler.
Zp = Zephaniah.
ZPV = Z. d. deutsch. Pal.-Vereins.
ZVölkerpsych. = Z. für Völkerpsychologie.
ZWTh., or ZWiss.Th. = Z. für Wissenschaftliche Theologie.

‹ over a letter, indicates the accented (tone-)syllable.
† prefixed, or added, or both, indicates 'All passages cited.'
> indicates that the preceding is to be preferred to the following.
< indicates that the following is to be preferred to the preceding.
‖ parallel, of words (synonymous or contrasted); also of passages; sometimes = 'see parallel,' or 'so also in parallel.'
= equivalent, equals.
+ plus, denotes often that other passages, etc., might be cited. So also where the forms of verbs, nouns, and adjectives are illustrated by citations, near the beginning of articles; while 'etc.' in such connexions commonly indicates that other forms of the word occur, which it has not been thought worth while to cite.
° superfluous.

[ ] indicates that the form, etc., enclosed, is not actually found, or that the Hebrew offers no positive proof; *e. g.* n. [m.] denotes that the noun is presumably masculine, though the gender is not clearly exhibited in Hebrew.
√ = root *or* stem.
′ = sign of abbreviation (in Hebrew words).
א′ often = אֱלֹהִים, Elohim.
וגו′ = וְגוֹמֵר = *et caetera* (in Hebrew quotations).
י′ = Yahweh.
פ′ = פְּלוֹנִי *so and so.*
ˌ beneath a Hebrew word represents any accent that occasions vowel-change.
* assumed root or word.
Note. Scripture citations in small superior letters and figures, following n.m. or n.f., refer to some passage where the gender is exhibited. Small inferior figures following Hebrew words, names of conjugations, etc., denote the (approximate) number of occurrences of such words, conjugations, etc.

א, *Âleph*, first letter; in post B Heb. = numeral 1 (and so in marg. of printed MT); א = 1000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

אָב v. II. אבה.

אבב (*fresh, bright*, As. *abâbu* Dl[W], AGl.)

†[אֵב] **n.** [**m.**] **freshness, fresh green** (Lag[BN207] Inf. *ibb;* thence concr., cf. Ar. اُبٌّ *herbage, pasture*; above stem & mng. better than √אנב (spring) cf. Aram. אֲנָבָה (q.v.) Dl[HA65, Pr114]) עֹדֶנּוּ בְאִבּוֹ *while yet in its freshness* (i.e. אָחוּ, reed) Jb 8[12]; concr., pl. *green shoots* בְּאִבֵּי הַנָּחַל Ct 6[11] (‖ הַחֲרָחָה הַגֶּפֶן הֵנֵצוּ הָרִמֹּנִים).

†אָבִיב **n.m.** [Lv 2,14] **coll.** (Lag[BN 207] Inf.) **1. fresh, young ears** of barley Ex 9[31]; indef. Lv 2[14] מִנְחַת בִּכּוּרִים לַיהוה א׳ קָלִי בָּאֵשׁ. **2.** חֹדֶשׁ הָאָבִיב month of ear-forming, or of growing green, **Abib**, month of Exodus & passover, Ex 13[4] 23[15] 34[18.18] (JE), Dt 16[1.1] (1st month = c. April = חֹדֶשׁ הָרִאשׁוֹן חֹדֶשׁ הָרִ׳ (q.v.) in P; v. Di Ex 12[2]; = postexilic נִיסָן q.v.)

אֲבִיגַיִל v. sub II. אבה.

אֲבַגְתָא† **n. pr. m.** (Pers. cf. בִּגְתָא) eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1[10].

†**אבד** **vb. perish** (MI אבד, As. *abâtu* Dl[W184] Aram. אֲבַד, כֹּל).—**Qal** *Pf.* א׳ Nu 21[30]+; אָבְדוּ ψ 10[16]+ (+Ez 6[3] ℌ Co) etc.; *Impf.* יֹאבַד Jb 3[3] Je 4[9]; יֹאבֵד Jb 20[7]+2 t.; 3 fs. תֹּאבַד Dt 22[3]+4 t.; תֹּאבֵד Jb 8[13]+3 t.; יֹאבְדוּ Ju 5[31]+3 t.; יֹאבֵדוּ Jb 4[9]+; 3 fpl. וַתֹּאבַדְנָה 1 S 9[3]; תֹּאבֵדוּן Dt 4[26]+; נֹאבַד Jn 1[6] 3[9]; נֹאבְדָה Jon 1[14] etc.; *Inf. abs.* אָבֹד Dt 4[26]+2 t.; cstr. אֲבַד Dt 7[20] Pr 11[10]; אֲבָדְךָ Dt 4[26]+2 t.; cstr. אֲבַד Dt 7[20] Pr 11[10]; אֲבָדְךָ Dt 28[20]; אֲבָדֶךָ Dt 28[22]; אֲבַדְכֶם Jos 23[13]; אָבְדָם Ob[12] Pr 28[28]; *Pt.* אֹבֵד אוֹבֵד Dt 26[5]+7 t.; cstr. אֹבַד Dt 32[28] (v. Di Bö[§ 578]); etc. **1.** *perish, die*, of individuals (mostly late) Nu 17[27] (‖ גוע & מות) (v[28]), (also Dt 26[5]? cf. infr.) Jon 1[6.14] Jb 31[19] cf. 29[13] Pr 31[6] Est 4[14.16.16] Mi 4[9] Je 40[15] cf. Is 57[1] Pr 11[10] 28[28] Ec 7[15] ψ 119[92]; emphasis on mortality Jb 4[20] ψ 146[4] Ec 9[6]; Saul & Jonath., under fig. of weapons 2 S 1[27]; lion Jb 4[11]; caravan Jb 6[18] (cf. Di); cf. כִּוַּדְהָאָרֶץ Mi 7[2], וא׳ כֶּלֶה מֵעַזָּה Zc 9[5]; *perish, be exterminated* (judgment for sin), of Israel Lv 26[38] Dt 8[19.19.20] 28[20.22] 30[18.18] Je 27[10.15] cf. 6[21], Ob[12] cf. ψ 80[17] Is 27[13]; other nations Dt 7[20] Je 10[15] 51[18] ψ 2[12] 10[16] 83[18] cf. 9[4] Am 1[8] Is 41[11] 60[12] cf. Jon 3[9] v. also Ex 10[7] Nu 21[29.30] (JE) Je 48[46]; house of Ahab 2 K 9[8]; wicked in general Ju 5[31] Jb 4[9] cf. v[7], ψ 37[20] 49[11] 68[3] (‖ sim. of melting wax), 73[27] 92[10]; also Pr 19[9] 21[28]; לָנֶצַח א׳ Jb 20[7]; cf. דֶּרֶךְ רְשָׁעִים א׳ ψ 1[6]; sq. מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ (of annihilation of Isr.) Dt 4[26.26] 11[17] Jos 23[13.16] (D); sq. מִתּוֹךְ הַקָּהָל (of Korah's company) Nu 16[33] (JE); *perish, be ruined, destroyed*, of inanimate things, e.g. land Je 9[11] (נִצַּתָּה כַּמִּדְבָּר ‖) cf. 48[8]; harvest Jo 1[11]; Jonah's gourd Jon 4[10]; riches Je 48[36] Ec 5[13]; vessel ψ 31[13]; houses Am 3[15] (so oft. As. Dl[W]); city Ez 26[17] (but del. ℌ Co); cf. bamôth Ez 6[3] ℌ Co; heavens & earth ψ 102[27]. **2.** fig. *perish, vanish*, subj. memory Jb 18[17] ψ 9[7]; name ψ 41[6] (i.e. be forgotten); vigour Jb 30[2]; wisdom Is 29[14]; cf. אֹבַד עֵצוֹת Dt 32[28]; אֱמוּנָה Je 7[28] (נִכְרְתָה ‖); תִּקְוָה Ez 12[22]; יוֹם Jb 3[3] (i.e. be blotted out); לֵב Je 4[9] (i.e. courage fail); תְּקוָה ψ 9[19] Pr 10[28] 11[7] Ez 19[5] 37[11] Jb 8[13]; so תַּאֲוָה ψ 112[10] (i.e. comes to naught); תּוֹחֶלֶת Pr 11[7], sq. מִן + agent La 3[18]; עצה + תורה sq. מן + persons negligent Je 18[18] (cf. 49[7] Ez 7[26]), esp. א׳ מָנוֹס מִמֶּנּוּ (i.e. they could not escape) Am 2[14] Je 25[35] Jb 11[20] ψ 142[5]. **3.** *be lost*, property Dt 22[3]; *strayed*, beasts 1 S 9[3.20] Je 50[6] Ez 34[4.16] ψ 119[176] (fig. of erring men); perh. Dt 26[5].

Pi. caus. of Qal.—*Pf.* אִבַּד 2 K 21[3]+2 t.;

sf. וְאַבַּדְתִּי Co Ez 28[16] cf. infr.; אֲבַדְתִּי Je 15[7]; וְאֲבַדְתִּי Ez 6[3] (𝔊 Co וְאֹבְדוּ) etc.; *Impf.* יֹאבֵד Ec 9[18]; וַיֹּאבֵד Ec 7[7] Zp 2[13]; 1 s. sf. וַאֲבַדֶּךָּ Ez 28[16] (for וָאַאֲבֵד Ew[§72c] Ol[§79a] Kö I[338] Ges[§68fm]; but Co 3 ms.; v. also Co 38[14]); תְּאַבְּדוּן Dt 12[2] etc.; *Inf. abs.* אַבֵּד Dt 12[2]+3t.; *cstr. id.* Ez 22[27]+etc.; *Pt.* מְאַבְּדִים Je 23[1]. **1.** *cause to perish, destroy, kill,* obj. pers. (mostly late) 2 K 11[1] Est 3[9] 4[7] 8[5] 9[24]; ‖ הרג 9[6.12]; ‖ +הרג השמיד 3[13] 7[4] 8[11]; ‖ המם 9[24]; cf. ψ 119[95]; obj. נְפָשׁוֹת Ez 22[27] (del. 𝔊 Co); in judgment, subj. ’י ψ 5[7]; cf. Pr 1[32]; sq. מִתּוֹךְ Ez 28[16]; obj. a people 2 K 13[7] 2 K 19[18]=Is 37[19]; Jb 12[23]; in judgment Dt 11[4] Je 12[17] 15[7] Zp 2[13] ψ 9[6] cf. 21[11]; obj. inanimate things esp. idols, bamôth etc., Nu. 33[52.52] (J) Dt 12[2.2] 2 K 21[3] Ez 6[3] (but cf. 𝔊 Co supr.); bars of Zion La 2[9] (‖ שִׁבֵּר). **2.** fig. *cause to vanish, blot out, do away with* names of idols Dt 12[3]; voice of Babylon Je 51[55]; memory of dead Is 26[14]; substance Pr 29[3]; understanding Ec 7[7]; good (טוֹבָה q.v.) Ec 9[18]. **3.** *cause to stray, lose;* obj. Isr. under fig. of flock Je 23[1] (‖ הֵפִיץ); abs. Ec 3[6] (‖ בקש).

Hiph. *Pf.* וְהֶאֱבִיד Nu 24[19]; הֶאֱבַדְתָּ Jb 14[19] etc.; *Impf.* אַבִּידָה Je 46[8] (Ges[§68,2 R.1]). *Inf. cstr.* הַאֲבִיד 2 K 10[19]+etc.; *Pt.* מַאֲבִיד Dt 8[20]. **1.** *destroy, put to death,* in judgment, (subj. ’י) obj. pers. Lv 23[30] (sq. מִקֶּרֶב עַמָּהּ; ‖ כָּרַת v[29]); Je 49[38] (sq. מִשָּׁם); Ob[8] (sq. מֵאֲדוֹם); obj. nation, Ammon Ez 25[7] (sq. מן־הארצות; ‖ כָּרַת), cf. v[16]; Canaanites Dt 8[20] (sq. מִפָּנֶיכֶם); Canaan = Philistines Zp 2[5] (‖ כָּרַת); esp. Isr. Dt 28[51.63] (‖ הִשְׁמִיד), cf. Js 7[7]; also abs. Je 18[7] (‖ לִנְתוֹשׁ ולְנָתוֹץ)=1[10] (+וּלְהָרוֹס)=31[28] (+וּלְהָרַע); animals Ez 32[13] (sq. מֵעַל מַיִם רַבִּים); cf. Dt 7[10]; ψ 143[12] (‖ הַצְמִית); (human subj.), obj. servants of Baal 2 K 10[19], obj. nation Dt 9[3], cf. Nu 24[19] (E; sq. מֵעִיר); 2 K 24[2]; cf. Je 46[8]; obj. inanimate, chariots Mi 5[9]; idols Ez 30[13] (del. BCo). **2.** fig., obj. name of kings Dt 7[24] (sq. מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם); hope Jb 14[19]; voice of mirth etc. Je 25[10] (cf. 51[55] **Pi.** supr.)

†**אֹבֶד n.[m.]** destruction, עַדֵי אֹ Nu 24[20.24] (JE; on form with abstract sense v. Ba[NB 149]).

†**אֲבֵדָה n.f.** a lost thing—abs. exc. Dt 22[3] cstr. אֲבֵדַת—Ex 22[8]; with מָצָא Lv 5[22.23]; with אָבַד + מָצָא Dt 22[3];—(אבדה Pr 27[20] Kt cf. אֲבַדּוֹ infr.)

אַבַדּוֹ, אֲבַדֹּה cf. אבדון infr.

†**אָבְדָן**, & אָבְדַן (cstr.) **n.[m.]** destruction (Syr. ܐܒܕܢ) Est 9[5] (מַכַּת־חֶרֶב וְהֶרֶג וְאֹ), 8[6]; (on form v. BeRy; Ol[§215b.1] Ba[NB 49, 487]).

†**אַבַדּוֹן n.f.**[?Pr27,20] abstr. nearly = **n.pr.** (place of) Destruction, Ruin, ’Abaddôn (cf. ܐܒܕܘܢ Jb 28[22] etc.)—אֲבַדּוֹן Jb 26[6] (+4t.); abbrev. אבדה Kt (ו) אֲבַדּוֹ Qr †Pr 27[20].—Place of ruin in Shᵉ’ôl for lost or ruined dead, as development of earlier distinction of condition in Shᵉ’ôl (v. שְׁאוֹל). Only in WisdLt; Jb 31[12]; ‖ שאול Jb 26[6] Pr 15[11] 27[20]; ‖ מות Jb 28[22]; ‖ קבר ψ 88[12].

†I. **אָבָה vb.** be willing, consent (cf. As. *abîtu, desire,* Dl[W], Eth. ፈቀደ፡ *refuse,* Ar. أَبَى id., Nejd *be willing* So[De Jes 3, p. 26; LCB 1880, 817])—**Qal** (c. לֹא, אַל exc. Is 1[19] Jb 39[9]; in Hex. rare & only JED, incl. Lv 26[21]); *Pf.* אָבָה Ex 10[27]+ אָבוּ Ju 19[25]+7t.; אָבוּא Is 28[12] (Sta[§31 R.2]; Kö[I, 414]); *Impf.* יֹאבֶה Dt 29[19]+2t.; 2 ms. juss. תֹּאבֶא Pr 1[10] (Sta[§143e1 fin]; Kö[I, 576f]) etc.; *Pt.* אֹבִים Ez 3[7];—*be willing,* sq. Inf. with ל Ex 10[27]+29t.; without ל Dt 2[30]+8t.; subj. ’י Dt 10[10] 23[6] 29[19] Jos 24[10] 2 K 8[19] 13[23] 24[4] 2 Ch 21[7]; human subj. Gn 24[5.8] Ju 19[10] 2 S 2[21] 13[25] 14[29.29] 23[16.17]=1 Ch 11[18.19] 1 Ch 19[19]; in bad sense Ex 10[27] Dt 2[30] 25[7] Ju. 19[25] 20[13] 2 S 13[14.16]; esp. of perverse Isr. Lv 26[21] Dt 1[26] 1 S 15[9] Is 28[12] 30[9] 42[24] Ez 3[7.7] 20[8]; subj. animal, רֵים Jb 39[9]; abs. (no Inf.) 2 S 12[17] 1 K 20[8] 22[50]; cf. Pr 6[35], of jealous man; bad sense Ju 11[17] Is 30[15]; good sense 1 S 22[17] 26[23] 31[4]=1 Ch 10[4] 2 S 6[10] Pr 1[10];+vb. fin. Is 1[19] (אִם תֹּאבוּ וּשְׁמַעְתֶּם); *consent, yield to,* sq. לְ Dt 13[9] (good sense); sq. לִי ψ 81[12]; sq. לַעֲצָתִי Pr 1[30]; sq. acc. תּוֹכַחְתִּי v[25] (all in bad sense).

†**אֶבְיוֹן adj.** in want, needy, poor,—so, alw. abs., Dt 15[4]+40t.; אֶבְיוֹנְךָ Ex 23[6] Dt 15[11]; אֶבְיוֹנִים Am 4[1]+14t.; אֶבְיוֹנִי (אֶבְיֹנִי) Ex 23[11] Is 29[19]; אֶבְיוֹנֶיהָ ψ 132[15]—(Hex. only JED; mostly poet., 23t. ψ) *needy,* chiefly *poor* (in material things); as adj. Dt 15[7.7.9]; 24[14] ψ 109[16] (both ‖ עָנִי); elsewhere subst.; ψ 49[3] (‖ עָשִׁיר); Dt 15[4.11]; subj. to oppression & abuse Am 2[6] 5[12] (both ‖ צַדִּיק) 4[1] 8[6] (all ‖ דַּל) Is 32[7]; Am 8[4] Ez 16[49] 18[12] 22[29] ψ 37[14] Jb 24[4.14] Pr 30[14]—cf. ψ 109[16] supr.—(all ‖ עָנִי) Je 5[28] (‖ יָתוֹם) 2[34]; cared for by good Jb 29[16] 30[25] (‖ קְשֵׁה־יוֹם) 31[19] ψ 112[9] Est 9[22]; Pr 14[31] (‖ דַּל) 31[20] Je 22[16] (‖ עָנִי); care of them enjoined, negatively Ex 23[6];—cf. Dt 24[14] supr.—positively Ex 23[11] Dt 15[11] Pr 31[9] (both ‖ עָנִי)—cf. Dt 15[7.7.9] supr.—ψ 82[4] (‖ דַּל); cared for by God Je 20[13] ψ 107[41] 132[15] Jb 5[15]; 1 S 2[8]=ψ 113[7] Is 14[30] (all ‖ דַּל) ψ 35[10] 140[13] (both ‖ עָנִי), cf. Davidic king ψ 72[12] (‖ עָנִי)=v[4] בְּנֵי אֶבְ (‖ *id.*), v[13.13] (‖ דַּל); *needing help,* deliverance from trouble, esp. as delivered by God ψ 9[19] 12[6] 40[18]=70[6] 74[21] 86[1] 109[22] Is 29[19] 41[17] (all ‖ עָנִי) Is 25[4] (‖ דַּל) ψ 69[34] 109[31].

†**אֲבִיּוֹנָה n.f.** caper-berry (as stimulating

desire) Ec 12^5 (v. GFM JBL 1891, 55 ff.; so ☉ 𝔙, Mish. אביונות, cf. NHWB; v. also ☪; i.e. *capparis spinosa*, cf. Ri^{HWB}; so Thes, Ew De, etc.; but Wetzst in De (Germ. ed. 1875) proposes אֶבְיוֹנָה (as fem. of אביון) *the poor soul* in sense = נִשְׁמָתוֹ הָאֶבְיוֹנָה cf. Symm ☪, where double translation).

†**אֶבֶה n.**[m.] reed, papyrus (etymology uncertain; = Ar. ʾabal, As. *abu* Dl^W, AGl) אֲבוֹת Jb 9^{26} (craft made of reeds, light & swift, Heliod. Aethiop. X, 460) = כְּלֵי־גֹמֶא Is 18^2.

II. **אבה** (perh. at least formally justified as stem of אָב (cstr. אֲבִי), so Thes (cf. infr.), but existence & mng. wholly dub.; as real √ Ba ZMG 1887, 609 ff. Ol§ 123 c; acc. to Dl$^{W\ p.\ 22}$ אבה As *abû* = *decide*, אָב = *he who decides*; Thes (so RobGes NöZMG xl, 737 & cf. Sta§ 186 al.) makes אָב nom. prim. bilit., imitating infant's speech cf. *πάππας, pappa, papa* (cf. Ew§ 106 a); also As. *bab* Jen ZA 1886, 404).

אָב $_{T\ 1191}$ **n.m.** father (Ph. אב, As. *abu*, Ar. ʾabun, Sab. אב CIS iv, 1, 37 1, 2 al., Eth. አብ: Aram. אַבָּא, אֲבוּן)—abs. אָב Gn $44^{19}+47$ t.; cstr. אַב Gn $17^{4.5}$ (cf. in אַבְרָהָם *ib.* & elsewh. in n.pr. On Hal's prop. v. אברהם); אֲבִי (cf. Ge§§ 90, 3b, 96) Gn 4^{20} +; sf. אָבִי Gn 19^{34} + (MI אבי); אָבִיךָ Gn 12^1 +; אָבִיו Gn 2^{24} +; אֲבִיהוּ Ju $14^{10}+6$ t.; pl. אָבוֹת Ex 12^3 +; cstr. אֲבוֹת Ex $6^{25}+7$ t.; sf. אֲבוֹתַי (אֲבֹתַי), (אֲבוֹתָי) Gn 47^9+15 t.; אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch $4^{38}+32$ t. (late); אֲבוֹתָם Ex 4^5+106 t. etc.;—**1.** *father of individual* Gn 2^{24} (+ אֵם) $11^{28.29.29}$ $19^{31.32.33}$, + oft. (mostly JED); of father as commanding Gn 50^{16} (J) Je $35^{6\,f}$ Pr 6^{20} (cf. Gn 18^{19} J $28^{1.3}$ P 1 S 17^{20} 1 K 2^3); instructing מוסר Pr 1^8 4^1 (cf. Dt 8^5); specif. as begetter, *genitor* Pr 23^{22} Zc $13^{3.3}$ (+ אֵם) Is 45^{10}; cf. Gn 49^4 (J) Lv $18^{7.8.11}$ (P); rebuking Gn 37^{10}; loving Gn 37^4 44^{20} (JE; cf. 22^2 25^{28} 37^3 2 S 14^1); pitying ψ 103^{13} (in sim. cf. 2 S 18^5); blessing Gn 27^{41} (JE cf. 27^4 also 28^1 P+); as glad Pr 10^1 15^{20} cf. 29^3; grieving Gn 37^{35} (JE; cf. 2 S 12^{22} $19^{1.2\,f}$) etc. Also as obj. of honour, obedience, love Ex 20^{12} (E) = Dt 5^{16}; Ex $21^{15.17}$ (E) Dt $21^{18.19}$ Gn 28^7 (P), $50^{1.5}$ 1 K 19^{20} (all + אֵם) (J) Mal 1^6 etc. Hence metaph. of *intimate connection* Jb 17^{14} *to corruption I cry, My father* art *thou* (‖ אִמִּי וַאֲחֹתִי לָרִמָּה). **2.** of God as *father of his people* (v. RS$^{Sem\ 42}$), who constituted, controls, guides and lovingly watches over it: Dt 32^6 Je $3^{4.19}$ 31^9 Is $63^{16.16}$ 64^7 Mal 1^6 2^{10} (cf. Ex 4^{22} 19^4 (JE) Dt 32^{11} Ho 11^1); cf. Je 2^{27} (of idolatr. Isr.) אֹמְרִים לָעֵץ אָבִי אַתָּה וְלָאֶבֶן אַתְּ יְלִדְתָנִי; esp. God as *father of Davidic line* 2 S 7^{14} ψ 89^{27}; *f. of needy* (late) ψ 68^6 (cf. 103^{13}) (in n.pr., *f. of individ.*, cf. infr.) **3.** *head of household*, family or clan; בֵּית אָבִי as abode Gn $38^{11.11}$ Lv 22^{13} +; = family Gn 24^{40} (‖ מִמִּשְׁפַּחְתִּי) 41^{51} 46^{21} + cf. Nu $18^{1.2}$ Jos $2^{12.13}$ 6^{25}; esp. techn. of divisions of Isr. בֵּית אָב לְמִשְׁפָּחוֹת Nu $3^{30.35}$ = a father's house, i.e. a family or clan; more oft. pl. (אבותם ,אבותיו) בֵּית אָבוֹת = fathers' houses = families, clans (cf. Di on Ex 6^{14}) Ex 6^{14} 12^3 Nu $1^{2.18ff.}$ (oft. in Nu) Jos $22^{14.14}$ without בית Jos 14^1 19^{51} $21^{1.1}$ (always P in Hex.); also 1 Ch $5^{13.15}$ + oft. in Ch; cf. רָאשֵׁי אבות הלוים (ר׳ בית א׳ =) Ex 6^{25} cf. 1 K 8^1 1 Ch 6^4 7^{11} + oft. Ch Ezr Ne. **4.** *ancestor* (**a**) of individual; grandfather (instead of precise term) Gn 28^{13} 32^{10} (J; where used of Abr. & Isaac); greatgr. 1 K 15^3; gr.-greatgr. 1 K $15^{11.24}$ etc.; cf. 2 K 14^3 15^{38} 16^2 18^3 22^2; oft. pl. (= *fathers, forefathers*) Gn 15^{15} 46^{34} (JE) 1 K 19^4 $21^{3.4}$ 2 K 19^{12} 20^{17} +; particularly שָׁכַב עִם אבותיו 1 K 1^{21} 2^{10} 11^{21} 22^{40} +; joined with ויקבר עם אב׳ 1 K 14^{31} 15^{24} 22^{51} 2 K 8^{24} 15^{38} cf. v^7, 16^{20} + (all of kings of Judah); intens., אֲבִתְּיךָ וַאֲבוֹת אֲבִתֶּיךָ Ex 10^6 cf. Dn 11^{24}; (**b**) of people Gn 10^{21} (J) $17^{4.5}$ (P) $19^{37.38}$ (J) $36^{9.43}$ (P) Dt 26^5 Is 51^2 43^{27} (where אביך הראשון *thy first father*, v. Che) cf. also Ez $16^{3.45}$ + oft.; pl. Ex $3^{13.15.16}$ (E) Dt 1^8 Jos 1^6 Ju 2^1 1 S 12^6+; 1 S 12^{15} ad fin rd. וּבְמַלְכְּכֶם ☉ We Dr. **5.** *originator* or *patron* of a class, profession, or art Gn $4^{20.21}$. **6.** fig. of *producer, generator* Jb 38^{28} הֵיֵשׁ לַמָּטָר אָב (‖ מִי הוֹלִיד אֶגְלֵי־טָל). **7.** fig. of *benevolence* & protection Jb 29^{16} אָב אֶבְיוֹנִים, cf. 31^{18}; of Eliakim Is 22^{21}; perh. also of gracious Mess. king אֲבִי עַד Is 9^5 *everlasting father* (Ge Ew De Che Brd Di)—others *divider of spoil* (Abarb Hi Kn Kue Br^{MP}). **8.** term of *respect & honour* (*Abbas, Pater, Papa, Pope*); appl. to master 2 K 5^{13}; priest Ju 17^{10} 18^{19}; prophet 2 K $2^{12.12}$ 6^{21} $13^{14.14}$ cf. 8^9; counsellor Gn 45^8 (E; cf. *δευτέρου πατρός* ☉ add. Est 3^{13}; *τῷ πατρί* 1 Mac 11^{32}); king 1 S 24^{12}; artificer 2 Ch 2^{12} 4^{16}. **9.** specif., *ruler, chief* (late) 1 Ch $2^{24.42.42}$ etc. (cf. Ew§ 273 b).*

†**אֲבִי־עַלְבוֹן n.pr.m.** a hero of David 2 S 23^{31} rd. אֲבִיאֵל so ☉ 1 Ch 11^{32}, cf. Dr^s (We^s אבי־בעל (v. sub אביאל); otherwise Klo^s.

†**אֲבִיאֵל n.pr.m.** (*El is* (*my*) *father*, cf. אביהו & Ph. אבבעל (*fem.*), also אביבעל; & אבנבעל *our father* etc.; Abi-ba'al KAT^2 355; v. RS$^{Sem\ 45}$. NöZMG 1888, 480 makes אבי here, & in אביהו etc., cstr. but this seems unlikely; cf. also אליאב etc.; views differ much as to these n.pr. and uniform interpr. is impossible. Cf. in gen. Ol§ 277 f). **1.** Saul's grandfather 1 S 9^1 14^{51}. **2.** = foregoing, 1 Ch 11^{32}.

†**אֲבִיאָסָף n.pr.m.** (*my father has gathered*) son (descendant) of Korah Ex 6^{24}, Sam. אביסף, so אֲבִיָסָף 1 Ch $6^{8.22}$ 9^{19} (cf. Nes[Eg 185]).

†**אֲבִיגַיִל n.pr.f.** (*my father is joy* (?) orig. אבגל ? (אֲבִגַל ?) cf. MT infr. & Nö[ZMG 1883, 537 Anm 2]). **1.** wife of Nabal, then of David 1 S $25^{14.27.39.40.42}$ 27^3 30^5 2 S 2^2 1 Ch 3^1; = אֲבִגַל 1 S $25^{3.36}$ אֲבִיגָל v[18], אֲבִיגָל v[2], אַבִיגַיִל 2 S 3^3. **2.** sister of David 1 Ch $2^{16.17}$ = אֲבִיגַל 2 S 17^{25}.

†**אֲבִידָן n.pr.m.** (*my father is judge*) a prince of Benj. Nu 1^{11} 2^{22} $7^{60.65}$ 10^{24}.

†**אֲבִידָע n.pr.m.** (*my father took knowledge*) a son of Midian Gn 25^4 1 Ch 1^{33}. Cf. Sab. אבידע, Hal[MA 192, 202], also ידעאב, DHM[ZMG '83, 399].

†**אֲבִיהוּד n.pr.m.** & **f.** (*Yah(u) is (my) father*) —so †2 Ch $13^{20.21}$ = אֲבִיָּם †1 K 14^{31} $15^{1.7.7.8}$ (Ⓖ Ἀβιου, Ἀβια); = אֲבִי †2 K 18^2 (Ⓖ Ἀβου, Ἀβουθ); = אֲבִיָּה 1 S 8^2 + 22 t.—**1.** king of Judah, son & successor of Rehoboam 1 K 14^{31} $15^{1.7.7.8}$ 1 Ch 3^{10} 2 Ch $11^{20.22}$ 12^{16} $13^{1.2.3.4.15.17.19.20.21.22.23}$. **2.** 2nd son of Samuel 1 S 8^2 1 Ch 6^{13}. **3.** son of Jerob. I 1 K 14^1. **4.** son of Becher, a Benjamite 1 Ch 7^8. **5.** head of a priestly house 1 Ch 24^{10}. **6.** *id.* Ne 10^8 $12^{4.17}$. **7.** wife of Hezron 1 Ch 2^{24}. **8.** mother of Hezekiah 2 K 18^2 2 Ch 29^1.

אֲבִיהוּא n.pr.m. (*he is father*) a son of Aaron Ex 6^{23} $24^{1.9}$ 28^1 Lv 10^1 + 7 t.

†**אֲבִיהוּד n.pr.m.** (*my father is majesty*, cf. הוֹד, עַמִּיהוּד) son of Bela, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^3.

†**אֲבִיחַיִל n.pr.m.** & **f.** (*my father is might*, Sab. אבחיל Hal[MA 234]) — prob. = אֲבִיהַיִל 2 Ch 11^{18}, אֲבִיחַיִל 1 Ch 2^{29} — **1.** a Levite Nu 3^{35}. **2.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5^{14}. **3.** father of Esther Est 2^{15} 9^{29}. **4.** wife of Abishur 1 Ch 2^{29}. **5.** wife of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11^{18}.

†**אֲבִיטוּב n.pr.m.** (*my father is goodness*) son of Shaharaim, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{11}.

†**אֲבִיטַל n.pr.f.** (*my father is (the) dew*) a wife of David 2 S 3^4 1 Ch 3^3—אֲבִיָּם v. אֲבִיָּהוּ.

†**אֲבִימָאֵל n.pr.m.** (*a father is Ēl;* South-Arab. name) son of Joktan Gn 10^{28} 1 Ch 1^{22}. Cf. Sab. אבמעתר, *Abmi 'Attar* a father is *'Attar* ([עשתר] v. עַשְׁתֹּרֶת) Hal[M 86], DHM[ZMG 1883, 18].

†**אֲבִימֶלֶךְ n.pr.m.** (*Melek* (= Malik, Molech) *is father*)—אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Gn 20^{18} +—**1.** king of Gerar Gn $20^{2.3.4}$ +, $21^{22.25.25}$ +, $26^{1.8}$ + (24 t. Gn). †**2.** king of Gath ψ 34^1 err. for אָכִישׁ, cf. 1 S 21^{11f};—a better known Philist. name substituted for a less known (Hup[3]). > Others (Thes Ol De MV) think a *title* of Philist. kings, cf. Pharaoh. **3.** son of Gideon Ju 8^{31} $9^{1.3.4}$ +, 10^1 (40 t. Ju), 2 S 11^{21}. †**4.** priest, son of Abiathar 1 Ch 18^{16} err. for אֲחִימֶלֶךְ q.v. (Sab. also **n.pr.f.** Osiander[ZMG 1865, 209]).

†**אֲבִינָדָב n.pr.m.** (*my father is noble*) **1.** a man of Gibeah in whose house the ark tarried 1 S 7^1 2 S $6^{3.3.4}$ 1 Ch 13^7. **2.** a son of Jesse 1 S 16^8 17^{13}; 1 K 4^{11} (? perh. otherwise unknown; Klo prop. בֶּן אֲבִינֵר). **3.** a son of Saul 1 S 31^2 1 Ch 8^{33} 9^{39} 10^2.

†**אֲבִינַעַם n.pr.m.** (*my father is delight*) father of Barak Ju $4^{6.12}$ $5^{1.12}$.

אֲבִינֵר n.pr.m. (*my father is Nêr,* or *is a lamp* cf. 2 S 21^{17}; acc. to Lag[BN 75] = אֲבֶן (= בֶּן) + נֵר = son of Ner; cf. Ⓖ Ἀβεννηρ)—so only 1 S 14^{50}, elsewh. אַבְנֵר—cousin of Saul, and captain of his host 1 S $14^{50.51}$ $17^{55.55.55}$ + 52 t. 1 & 2 S + 1 K $2^{5.32}$ 1 Ch 26^{28} 27^{21}.

†**אֲבִיעֶזֶר n.pr.m.** (*my father is help*)—= אִיעֶזֶר Nu 26^{30}—**1.** a Manassite, called 'son' of Gilead Nu 26^{30} (cf. Di) Jos 17^2 Ju 6^{34} 8^2; and son of Gil.'s sister 1 Ch 7^{18}. **2.** a Benjamite, a warrior of David 2 S 23^{27} 1 Ch 11^{28} 27^{12}.

†**אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי adj.gent.** Abiezrite Ju $6^{11.24}$ 8^{32} = אִיעֶזְרִי Nu 26^{30}.

†**אֲבִירָם n.pr.m.** ((*the*) *Exalted One is* (*my*) *father* (v. Bae[Rel 156]) cf. As. *Aburamu* (?) KAT[2 479] cf. Dl[L2, p. 91, l. 225]). **1.** a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu $16^{1.12.24.25.27.27}$ 26^9 Dt 11^6 ψ 106^{17}. **2.** son of Hiel the Bethelite 1 K 16^{34}. Cf. also following.

אַבְרָם n.pr.m. (*id.*, Thes al. *exalted father*) **Abram** Gn $11^{26.27}$ + 57 t. Gn (to 17^5) + 1 Ch 1^{27} Ne 9^7; = אַבְרָהָם **Abraham** Gn $17^{5.9.15}$ + 172 t. OT. (אברהם connected Gn 17^5 by word-play with המון of הם; really = אברם — רום = רהם which however is not found in Heb. — cf. Di > Hal RÉJ [1887, 177 f] who prop. אֲבַר הַם גּוֹיִם cf. Gn 49^{24} with Is 41^{21}; so that אֲבַר הָם *chief of multitude* is the new name of Gn 17^5 (הָם) √המה).*

†**אֲבִישַׁג n.pr.f.** (*my father is a wanderer* (שׁגג ?)) a handmaid of David 1 K $1^{3.15}$ $2^{17.21.22}$.

†**אֲבִישׁוּעַ n.pr.m.** (*my father is rescue*, or *is opulence* (cf. שׁוּעַ *rich* Jb 34^{19}; also שׁוּעַ Jb 36^{19}? but v. שׁוּעַ); Lag[BN 75] thinks fr. אֲבֶן (= בֶּן) + שׁוּעַ cf. Ⓖ Ἀβεσσουε 1 Ch 8^4) **1.** a son of Phinehas 1 Ch $5^{30.31}$ 6^{35} Ezr 7^5. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bela 1 Ch 8^4.

†**אֲבִישׁוּר n.pr.m.** (*my father is a wall*, Sab. אבשור Hal[MA 148], cf. As. *Abudûru* Dl[Pr 202]) son of Shammai 1 Ch $2^{28.29}$.

אֲבִישַׁי n.pr.m. (*my father is Jesse;* Lag[BN75] thinks fr. אֲבִן(=בִּן)+ישׁי cf. Ⓖ Ἀβεσσα[ι] 1 S 26[6]) —א׳ 1 S 26[6.6]+17 t. 1 & 2 S=אֲבִשַׁי 2 S 10[10]+5 t. 1 Ch.—grandson of Jesse; son of Zeruiah & brother of Joab 1 S 26[6.6.7.8.9] 2 S 2[18.24]+20[6] (where rd. יואב Ⓢ Th We Dr)+12 t. 2 S+20[7] (where insert אבישי Ⓖ We Dr)+5 t. 1 Ch.

אֲבִישָׁלוֹם n.pr.m. (*my father is peace;* acc. to Lag[BN75]=אֲבִן(בִּן)+שָׁלֹם, cf. Ⓖ Ἀβεσσαλωμ) —א׳ †1 K 15[2.10]=אֲבִשָׁלוֹם 2 S 3[3]+, 2 Ch 11[20.21], אֲבְשָׁלֹם 2 S 13[4]+ — **1.** Rehob.'s father-in-law †1 K 15[2.10] 2 Ch 11[20.21]. **2.** 3rd son of Dvd 2 S 3[3] 13[1]+90 t. 2 S (insert 2 S 13[27] Ⓖ Th We cf. Dr; del. v[38] Dr cf. We),+†1 K 1[6] 2[7.2] 1 Ch 3[2] ψ 3[1].

אֲבִיתָר n.pr.m. (*the Great One is father* (?) so Bä[Rel.156], cf. Sab. ותר) a priest, son of Ahimelech 1 S 22[20.2'.22] 23[6.9] 30[7.7] 2 S 8[17] (rd. אב׳ בן־אחמלך so Ⓢ We Dr)+22 t. 2 S 1 K 1 Ch.

אבוגיל Kt 1 S 25[18] v. אֲבִיגַיִל sub II. אבה.

†אֲבוֹי interj. exclam. of pain, **Oh!** Pr 23[29] (‖ אוֹי *woe!*). Prob. akin to Syr. ܐܒܘ *alas . . . !* PS[53] (AW Ges less prob. as a subst. *need* from אָבָה, cf. אֲבִיוֹן).

אבח (Dl[pD Ez. x, Pr75] comp. As. [*abâḫu*], *torment*, but dub.)

[אֲבָחָה] n.f. cstr. אֲבָחַת חָרֶב Ez 21[20]; Dl, as above, *slaughter;* but prob. error for טבחת (v. טבח) Ges Co; Ⓖ *σφάγια ῥομφαίας*, cf. Ⓣ.

אֲבַטִּיחִים v. II. בטח.

אָבִי v. בוי, בי. אֲבִי (1 K 21[29]) v. בּוֹא.

אֲבִי v. אֲבִיָּהוּ sub II. אבה.

אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי v. אֲבִיעֶזֶר sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיָּה v. אֲבִיָּהוּ sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיחַיִל v. אֲבִיחַיִל sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיטַל, אֲבִיטַל v. I. אָבָה.

אֲבִיָּם v. אֲבִיָּהוּ sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיסָף v. אֲבִיאָסָף sub II. אבה.

†[אָבַךְ] vb. turn (?) (cf. As. *abâku* Dl[W] =הָפַךְ; Thes MV al. compare בוך) **Hithp.** וַיִּתְאַבְּכוּ Is 9[17], *roll, roll up*, as volume of smoke (of Isr. under fig. of thickets of forest) v. De & cf. הִתְהַפְּכָה Ju 7[3].

†I. אבל[39] **vb.** mourn (As. [*abâlu*] v. Dl[W]) —**Qal** *Pf.* אָבַל Is 24[7]+2 t. etc. *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּאֱבַל Ho 4[3]+3 t.—*mourn, lament* (poet. & higher style); abs., human subj. Jo 1[9] Am 8[8] 9[5] Is 19[8] (‖ אנה) cf. Jb 14[22] (subj. נַפְשׁוֹ); sq. על Ho 10[5]; more oft. fig., inanim. subj., gates Is 3[26]; land 24[4] 33[9] Ho 4[3] Jo 1[10] Je 4[28] (sq. על) 12[4] 23[10] cf. 12[11] (sq. על), יְהוּדָה 14[2]; pastures Am 1[2]. **Hithp.** —*Pf.* הִתְאַבֵּל 1 S 15[35]; *Impf.* יִתְאַבֵּל Ez 7[12.27]; וַיִּתְאַבֵּל Gn 37[34]+3 t. etc.; *Imv.* fs. הִתְאַבְּלִי 2 S 14[2]; *Pt.* מִתְאַבֵּל 1 S 16[1]+2 t. etc.;—mourn (mostly prose) esp. for dead, sq. על Gn 37[34] 2 S 13[37] 14[2] 19[2] (‖ בכה) 2 Ch 35[24], cf. also Is 66[10] (over Jerusalem); abs. 1 Ch 7[22]; cf. 2 S 14[2] *play the mourner* (where indic. by dress); over unworthy Saul sq. אֶל 1 S 15[35] 16[1]; over sin sq. על Ezr 10[6] cf. (abs.) Ne 8[9]; judgment of י׳ Ex 33[4] abs. (indic. by dress), Nu 14[39] Ez 7[27] (del. B Co); sq. בְּ 1 S 6[19]; calamity Ne 1[4] Ez 7[12] cf. Dn 10[2]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶאֱבַלְתִּי Ez 31[15]; *Impf.* וַיַּאֲבֵל־ La 2[8]; —*cause to mourn;* Ez 31[15] abs. MT, but A B Co obj. תהום sq. על, *caused the deep to mourn over;* La 2[8] obj. wall etc.; (both these fig., cf. Qal).

†אֵבֶל n.m. Gn 50,11 **mourning**—abs. Gn 50[10]+17 t.; cstr. 27[41]+3 t.; אֲבֶלְךָ Is 60[20]; אֲבָלָם Je 31[13]—for dead, cstr. Gn 27[41] Dt 34[8] (‖ בכי) so א׳ יָחִיד sim. for grievous mourning Am 8[10], *id.* metaph. Je 6[26] (‖ מִסְפַּד תַּמְרוּרִים); Gn 50[11.11] Je 16[7] cf. 2 S 19[3] עשה א׳ Ez 24[17] (v. Co) sq. לְ Gn 50[10] (v. also 11. אָבֵל ad fin.); for calamity, Est 4[3] 9[22] (‖ גָּוֹן; contr. יום טוב) Jb 30[31] (‖ קול בכים) Is 60[20] 61[3] (where appar. = mourning garb, sq. מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה, v. also Bi Che on txt.; ‖ רוּחַ כֵּהָה; contr. שֶׁמֶן שָׂשׂוֹן); Je 31[13] (‖ שִׂישׂוֹן), La 5[15] (‖ מָחוֹל), Am 5[16] (‖ מִסְפֵּד); cf. א׳ בְּבָנוֹת יַעֲנֶה Mi 1[8]; = time, period of mourning 2 S 11[27]; בֵּית א׳ Ec 7[2] (‖ ב׳ מִשְׁתֶּה, v[4] (‖ ב׳ שִׂמְחָה); בִּגְדֵי א׳ garments of mourning 2 S 14[2].

אֵבֶל מִצְרַיִם v. אָבֵל מ׳ sub II. אבל.

†I. אָבֵל adj. mourning—א׳ Gn 37[35] Est 6[12]; cstr. אֲבֵלֵי ψ 35[14]; אֲבֵלִים Jb 29[25] Is 61[2] etc.; —for dead Gn 37[35] (cp. 50[11]), calamity Est 6[12]; fig. La 1[4] (pred., inanim. subj.), elsewhere as subst. *mourner;* sg. ψ 35[14] (cstr.) for dead (‖ קדר); pl. Jb 29[25] abs.; for calamity Is 57[18] 61[2.3] (where mourners for Zion, or of Zion, v. Di).

II. אבל (perh. אָבַל *grow green*, cf. ⅋ בֵּבֶל *grass;* Lag[BN45] prop. אָבַל *withstand*, hence אָבֵל as withstanding scorching sun (protected by trees, springs, hence also (Lag) אֵבֶל *camel*).*

†II. אָבֵל n.f. 1. meadow (?) 1 S 6[18] MT but rd. אֶבֶן cf. v[14.15] Ⓖ Ⓢ We Dr. **2. n.pr.loc.** city in N. Isr. 2 S 20[18], near Beth Maacah v[14]=

אָבֵל בֵּית מַעֲכָה v15 (so also v14 Ew Th We Klo Dr), 1 K 1520 2 K 1529; = אָבֵל מַיִם 2 Ch 164 (= Abil el Ḳamḥ, *wheat-meadow* NW. of Dan & S. of Mutulleh Rob[BRIII, 372]). **3.** אָבֵל הַשִּׁטִּים **n.pr.loc.** (= *acacia-meadow*) in lowlands of Moab Nu 3349; = שִׁטִּים Nu 251 Mi 65 (= Tel Kefrein (?) Tristr & Merrill[PESoc. 4th Statement, 89]). **4.** אָבֵל כְּרָמִים **n.pr.loc.** (= *vineyard-meadow*) in Ammon Ju 1133 (v. Euseb. Ἀβελαμπελων). **5.** אָבֵל מְחוֹלָה **n.pr.loc.** (= *dance-meadow*) Ju 722 1 K 412; Elisha's birthplace 1916 (v. Euseb. Ἀβελμαελαι). **6.** אָבֵל מִצְרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (= *meadow of Egypt*, i.e. fertile as Egypt ?) E. of Jordan Gn 5011 (where interpr. as if מ' אֵבֶל, so ℭ 𝔙; v. Di).

†אַבָל adv. **1.** in older Heb. with an asseverative force, **verily, of a truth** Gn 4221 2 S 145 1 K 143 2 K 414, with a slight advers. force, **nay, but** Gn 1719(P). **2.** in late Heb. as a decided adversative, **howbeit, but** Dn 107.21 Ezr 1013 2 Ch 14 193 3317 (cf. Ar. بَلْ *of a truth*, sometimes, from the context, *nay rather* Qor 282.94.110.129.149.165.261 3143 452 etc.)

III. **אבל** (cf. Ar. اِبِلٌ *able to manage camels*, fr. اِبِلٌ, coll., Sab. אבל *camel* DHM[ZMG 1883, 329]).

†אוּבָיל n.pr.m. (? *camel-driver*), overseer of David's camels 1 Ch 2730.*

אוּבַל, אֻבָל v. יבל.

אֶבֶן 274 **n.f.** Gn 29,2 (**m.** 1S 17,40?) **stone** (As. *abnu*, = the sharp, projecting ? v. Dl[W, Pr 107]; Ph. אבן; Aram. אֶבֶן, כּוֹבָא; Eth. ፀብሐ; Sab. אבנ[ם] DHM[ZMG 1883, 341])—א' abs. Gn 2822+; אֲבָן 113+; cstr. 4924+; sf. אַבְנוֹ 2 K 325; אֲבָנִים Gn 3146+, etc.; —a *stone* (large or small). **1.** in natural state, used as pillow Gn 2811.18 (E); seat Ex 1712 (E); cover of well Gn 292.3.3.8.10 (J); causing one to stumble Is 814; marring good ground 2 K 319.25; hand-missile Ex 2118 (JE) Nu 3517.23 (P) 2 S 166.13, esp. in judicial stoning, with vb. רָגַם Lv 202.27 2423 Nu 1410 1535.36 Jos 725a (all P), so also Dt 2121 2 Ch 2421 Ez 1640 2347; cf. 1 K 1218 = 2 Ch 1018; with vb. סָקַל Dt 1311 175 22.21.24 1 K 2113; also Jos 725b (JE or D); sling-stones Ju 2016 1 S 17.40.49.50 2 Ch 2614; hurled by engines 2 Ch 2615; set up for inscribing law Dt 272.4.8 Jos 832 (all D); as memorial Jos 43.5.6.7.8.9.20.21 (JED) 1 S 712; as sacred pillar (מַצֵּבָה) Gn 2818 3514 (anointed with oil), 2822 (= בֵּית־אֵל) cf. רֹעֶה יִשְׂרָאֵל Gn 4924 (v. Di); as witness 3145 cf. Jos 2426.27 (all JE); pl. gathered into heap (גַּל) over dead, Jos 726 (v. Di) 829 cf. 1018.27 (JE) 2 S 1817; גַּל on which meal was eaten, in a compact Gn 3146.46 (JE); built into altar Ex 2025 Dt 275.6 (JED) Jos 831 1 K 1831.32.38; cf. 2 K 2315 ℭ Klo (for הבמה); of figured stone (forbidden) א' מַשְׂכִּית Lv 261 (H); א' גְּדוֹלָה where ark rested 1 S 614.15 also v18 (MT אבל q.v.); (v. for other noteworthy stones **9.** infr.) **2.** *stone, as material*, of tablets Ex 2412 3118 341 (pl.) v 4.4 (JE) Dt 413 519 9.10.11 101.3; of vessels, hence prob. Ex 719 (P; א' = vessels of stone ‖ עֵצִים) v. Di; idols (‖ עֵץ) Dt 428 28.36.64 2916 2 K 1918 = Is 3719; also Je 39 Ez 2032; pavement 2 K 1617; edifice 1 K 67 cf. Gn 113; also 2 S 511 2 K 1213 1 Ch 2215; oft. pl. of (worked) stones Lv 14.40.42.42.43.45 (P; in wall of house) 2 K 226+, cf. of city-wall Ne 335; of (ruined) city 1 K 1522 Ne 334; tomb Is 1419; אַבְנֵי יְקָרוֹת (costly building-stones) 1 K 531 79.10.11 (v. also sub **3**); אַבְנֵי־נְזִית = שַׁיִשׁ = *marble* (v. ℭ) 1 Ch 292; אַבְנֵי נְזִית = *hewn stones* 1 K 531 1 Ch 222 Ez 4042 (for altar-tables),—cf. גְּזִית; א' מַחְצֵב 2 K 1213 226 2 Ch 3411; foundation-stone, corner-stone Is 2816 Je 5126 Jb 386 ψ 11822; cap-stone, completing the building, הָא' הָרֹאשָׁה Zc 47 (but v. רֹאשׁ פִּנָּה ψ 11822 as above), Zc 39 *upon one stone seven eyes*, prob. refers to this cap- or head-stone; the eyes are symbol of God's watchfulness; perhaps explaining cup-stones found in Orient, v. Guthe[ZPV 1890, 129]; *stone-cutters* חָרָשֵׁי א' 2 S 511 1 Ch 2215; חֹצְבֵי הָא' 2 K 1213 cf. 1 Ch 222. **3.** *precious stone*, gen. with modifying word א' יְקָרָה coll. 2 S 1210 1 K 102+ oft. (v. **2**); א' הַשֹּׁהַם Gn 212 (J) cf. Ex 259 289 35.27 396 (P) 1 Ch 292; א' מִלֻּאִים Ex 257 359.27 cf. 1 Ch 29; א' סַפִּיר Ez 126 101; אַבְנֵי פּוּךְ וְרִקָּמָה Is 5412; א' חֵפֶץ *ib.*; אַבְנֵי אֶקְדָּח 1 Ch 292; א' חֵן Pr 178; on אַבְנֵי אֵשׁ (*stones of fire*) Ez 2814.16 as precious stones = As. *aban išâti* (?) v. Dl[Pa 118] & [W 40]; but Sm al. *thunderbolts*; also without distinctive modifier Ex 257 359; חֶרֶשׁ א' engraver in stone Ex 2811 cf. 315 3533 (P). **†4.** *stones containing metal, = ore*, Dt 89 (v. Di) Jb 282 cf. v5. **†5.** *a weight*, as orig. stone (v. Pr 278 cf. Eng. weight *stone* = 14 lb) אַבְנֵי־כִיס Pr 1611 (cf. As. Dl[W 38]); א' הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 1426 (i.e. acc. to royal standard; cf. COT[Gn 23,16]); א' וְא' Dt 2513 Pr 2010.23 (i.e. different weights, for dishonest use); כִּיס אַבְנֵי מִרְמָה Mi 611; just weights אַבְנֵי־צֶדֶק Lv 1936; א' שְׁלֵמָה Pr 111; hence also heavy mass of metal (lead) Zc 58. **†6.** *plummet* Is 3411 (*stones of devastation*, or *emptiness*, cf. on sense 2 K 2113 Am 77.8); also made of metal הָא' הַבְּדִיל Zc 410 (conversely plummet fr. *plumbum*). **†7.** objects like stones; partic. *hail*, explicitly, אַבְנֵי הַבָּרָד Jos 1011 cf. Is 3030; א' אֶלְגָּבִישׁ Ez 1311.13 3822; but also אֲבָנִים

גִּרְלוֹת Jos 10[11] (E) (cf. As. Dl[W38]); lime-stones אַבְנֵי־בָרָד Is 27[9]. **8.** in sim. (mostly poet.) of sinking in water Ex 15[5]=Ne 9[11]; motionlessness Ex 15[16]; strength Jb 6[12]; firmness 41[16]; solidity (of ice) 38[30]; in prose, of commonness 1 K 10[27] 2 Ch 1[15]; also metaph. of one in fear 1 S 25[37] (i.e. *petrified* with terror, cf. Ex 15[16] supr.); לֵב הָאֶ֫בֶן =perverse, hard heart Ez 11[19] 36[26]; אַבְנֵי־נֵזֶר Zc 9[16] (of ransomed Isr.)—א personif. Hb 2[11] cf. v[19]; cf. Ez 13[11] (v. **7** supr.) †**9.** In topogr. terms (nearly=n.pr.); אֶבֶן בֹּהַן Jos 15[6] 18[17]; הָאֶ֫בֶן הָעֵזֶר 1 S 5[1] cf. 7[12], also 4[1] (We Dr); הָאֶ֫בֶן הָאֹזֶל 1 S 20[19], rd. הָאֲרֹגֵב הַלָּאו v. 𝔊 here & v[41] (We Dr Klo); הָאֶ֫בֶן הַזּוֹחֶלֶת 1 K 1[9] (where We Skizzen III,171 comp. Ar. *Zuḥal*=Saturn).

†[אֹבֶן] **n.[m.] wheel, disc.**—*Du.* הָאֲבָנַיִם—**1.** potter's *wheel* Je 18[3] (two discs revolving one above the other; name from likeness to mill-stones; v. AW[18]). **2.** עַל־הָאֶ֫בֶן Ex 1[16] prob. =*sella parturientis*,=δίφροι λοχειαῖοι *bearing-stool, midwife's stool* (fr. likeness to potter's wheel; on custom of labor upon stool v. Ploss Das Weib, 2nd ed. II, 35, 179 etc. & Cesnola Coll. fr. Cyprus, Metrop. Mus., N. York, No. 614, terra cotta fig. fr. 4th or 5th cent. B.C.; Descriptive Atlas of Cesn. Coll.[I, pl. lxvi. No. 435]; cf. W. H. W[ard] PESoc. 2nd Statement 1873, p. 76). *

אבנה Kt 2 K 5[12] v. II. אֲמָנָה.

אַבְנֵט v. בנט.

אַבְנֵר v. אֲבִינֵר sub II. אָבָה.

†[אבס] **vb.** feed, fatten (Mish. *id.*; ? As. [*abâsu*] Dl[W46]) **Qal** *Pt. pass. fattened*, אָבוּס of ox Pr 15[17]; אֲבוּסִים of fowl 1 K 5[3].

†אָבוּס **n.m.** [Pr14,4] crib (=*feeding-trough*, on form v. Ges[§84 a 12. R.]) of ass Is 1[3] (cstr.); oxen Pr 14[4](abs.); אֲסַר־יְלִין עַל־אֲבוּסֵךְ Jb 39[9](of wild-ox).

†[מַאֲבוּס] **n.[m.]** granary (=*place of fodder*; ? As. *bît abûsâti* Dl[W46]) pl. sf. מַאֲבֻסֶיהָ Je 50[26].

אֲבַעְבֹּעֹת v. בוע.

אבץ (meaning unknown).

†[אֶ֫בֶץ] **n.pr.loc.** city in Issachar, אֶבֶץ Jos 19[20].

†אִבְצָן **n.pr.m.** judge of Isr. Ju 12[8.10] (Lag GN 1891, 19 (אִ)בְצָן, 𝔊 Ἀβεσσαν, 𝔖).

אבק (Ar. أَبَقَ *run away* (cf. Lag[BN 51])).

†אָבָק **n.m.** [Ez26,10] dust—א Dt 28[24]+3 t.; cstr. אֲבַק Na 1[3]; sf. אֲבָקָם Ez 26[10]—*dust* (? fleeing, flying; syn. עָפָר=oft. dust lying on or composing ground) Ex 9[9] Ez 26[10] Dt 28[24] (‖ עָפָר) Is 5[24] (‖ מָק) 29[5] (‖ כַּסִּיס); fig. of clouds under Yahweh's feet Na 1[3].

†[אֲבָקָה *or* אַבָּקָה] **n.f.** prob. coll., cstr. אַבְקַת רוֹכֵל Ct 3[6] **powders** *of merchant*=scent-powders. (On formation cf. Lag[BN 81].)

†[אָבַק] **vb. denom. Niph.** wrestle (=*get dusty*, cf. κόνις, κονίω, v. also Str[Pirke Aboth, I, 4] מִתְאַבֵּק בַּעֲפַר רַגְלֵיהֶם=*sit at their feet*; others, e.g. Di, comp. חבק). וַיֵּאָבֵק עִם Gn 32[25]; *Inf.* sf. בְּהֵאָבְקוֹ עִם v[26].

אבר (cf. As. *abâru, be firm, strong* Dl[W]).

†אֶבְרָה **n.[m.]** pinions (fr. strength, poet. & fig., pl. in sense) as of dove ψ 55[7]; eagle Is 40[31]; אֶ֫רֶךְ הָאֵ֫בֶר of king of Babyl. under fig. of eagle Ez 17[3] (‖ גְּדוֹל הַכְּנָפַיִם of broad, overshadowing wings).

†אֶבְרָה **n.f.** pinion (nom. unit., poet.) of ostrich Jb 39[13]; אֶבְרָתוֹ of eagle, sim. for יי Dt 32[11]; metaph. of יי ψ 91[4]; אֶבְרוֹתֶיהָ of dove ψ 68[14]; (all ‖ כנף).

†[אָבַר] **vb. denom. Hiph.** fly (=*move pinions*); of hawk יַאֲבֶר־נֵץ Jb 39[26].

†[אָבִיר] **adj.** strong; alw.=subst. *the Strong*, old name for God (poet.); only cstr. in אֲבִיר יַעֲקֹב Gn 49[24] & thence ψ 132[2.5] Is 49[26] 60[16]; א׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 1[24] (cf. Che crit. n.)—Ba[NB 61] assigns this cstr. to אַבִּיר.

†אַבִּיר **adj.** mighty, valiant—א Jb 34[20] +Is 10[13] Kt(Qr כַּבִּיר); cstr. *id.* 1 S 21[8]; pl. אַבִּירִים Jb 24[22]+;—*mighty* (alw.=subst. & poet. exc. 1 S 21[8]). **1.** men Jb 24[22](=*violent*) 34[20] Je 46[15] 1 S 21[8] (rd. א׳ הָרָצִים Gr Dr, cf. 22[17]; but Lag[Probebibel] אֲבִיל הָעֲיָרִים v. *Id.*[BN 45]; Klo גִּבּוֹר), La 1[15]; אַבִּירֵי לֵב *stout of heart* Is 46[12] (=*obstinate*) ψ 76[6]. **2.** angels ψ 78[25] (cf. 103[20]). **3.** animals; bull, sim. of king of Assyr. Is 10[13] (rd. כְּאַבִּיר & v. Di); elsewh. pl.; metaph. for enemies אַבִּירֵי בָשָׁן ψ 22[13] (‖ פָּרִים); for princes ψ 68[31]; for Edomites Is 34[7]; hence even as sacrif. ψ 50[13] (‖ עַתּוּדִים); of horses Ju 5[22] Je 8[16] 47[3] 50[11].*

אַבְרָהָם v. אַבְרָם sub II. אבה.

†**אַבְרֵךְ** proclaimed before Joseph Gn 41[43] (mng. dub.; many Egypt. deriv. proposed; e.g. *a-bor-k*, Copt.=*prostrate thyself!* Benfey[Verh. d. ßg. Spr. z. Sem. 302 f.]; *âprek*,=*head bowed!* Chabas[RAI], —but *ā*=ע, v. also Wiedemann[Altäg. Wörter 1883, 8]; *aprex-u, head of the wise*, Harkavy[Berl. äg. Zeitschr. 1869,

ab-rek, rejoice thou! Cook[Speaker's Comm. Gn. ad loc. and p.482]; Lepage Renouf[PSBA Nov. 1888, 5f] *ab(u)-rek, thy command is our desire*, i.e. we are at thy service; Say[Rel. Bab. 183] As. *abrikku* = Ak. *abrik, vizier* (unpub. tabl.), v. already Dl[W; L 134 c., l. 11.12] who cp. As. *abarakku* = title, perh. *grand vizier*; against Dl, v. COT & Nö[ZMG 1886, 734]).*

אַבְרָם, אַבְשַׁי v. אֲבִישַׁי sub II. אבה.

אַבְשָׁלֹם, אַבְשָׁלוֹם v. אֲבִישָׁלוֹם sub II. אבה.

אגא (cf. Ar. أَجَّ, *flee* Frey).

†אֲגָא **n.pr.m.** (*fugitive*?) father of a hero of David 2 S 23[11] (ins. also 1 Ch 11[13] Dr[Sm]).*

†אָגָג, (אַגַג Nu 24[7]) **n.pr.m.** (*violent*? As. *agâgu* Dl[W]) king of Amalek 1 S 15[8.9.20.32.32.32.33], also Nu 24[7] (E), as symbol of might; (Is א׳ then title? v. Di).

†אֲגָגִי **adj.gent.** of Haman (=Amalekite? so Jew. trad. & cf. Jos.[Ant. xi. 6. 5]) Est 3[1.10] 8[3.5] 9[24].

אגד (*bind*, so Talm. אָגַד, Aram. אֲגַד).*

†אֲגֻדָּה **n.f.** band (Mishn. אֲגוּדָּה cf. NHWB). **1.** pl. cstr. אֲגֻדּוֹת מוֹטָה *bands, thongs* (fastening ox-bow) metaph. of fetters of slavery Is 58[6]. **2.** אֲגֻדַּת אֵזוֹב *bunch* of hyssop Ex 12[22]. **3.** א׳ abs. *band* of men (cf. חֶבֶל. Eng. *band*) 2 S 2[25]. **4.** אֲגֻדָּתוֹ *vault* of the heavens (as fitted together, constructed, cf. Ar. إِجَادٌ) Am 9[6].

†אֱגוֹז **n.[m.]** nuts (coll.) (NH *id.*, אֲגוֹזָא, Ar. جَوْزٌ, Eth. ⁓: Aram. אֱגוֹזָא, cf. Pers. گوز, whence prob. אֱגוֹז as loan-word) Ct 6[11].

אגל (Hoffm[Hiob. 86] comp. Ar. اجل *restrict*, Eth. ⁓: *a certain one* (name *withheld*), etc.)

אֹגֶל **n.[m.]** usually trans. **drop**, אֳגֵלֵי־טָל *dew-drops* Jb 38[28] (‖ מָטָר) so Vrss De Di; Hoffm 'Rückstände,' 'Ansammlungen,' i. e. **collections, stores, reserve-supply**.

†אֶגְלַיִם **n.pr.loc.** town in Moab Is 15[8]; (meaning?); ? cf. Αἰγαλειμ (Euseb.) 9 m. S. of Areopolis; v. Lag[Onom. 228, 98; ed. 2, p. 244].

אגם (*troubled, sad*, As. *agâmu* Dl[W] cf. Ar. أَجَمَ *loathe*; also أَجَمَة *marshy jungle*);* cf. **ענם**.

†אֲגַם **n.[m.]** **troubled pool** (Aram. *id.*, אֲגַם, As. *agammu* Dl[W])—א׳ abs. Is 35[7]; cstr. 41[18] + 2t.; אַגְמֵי Ex 8[1] + 2t.; אַגְמֵי Is 14[23]; אַגְמֵיהֶם Ex 7[19]—**1.** *troubled* or *muddy* (gloomy) *pools* or *marshes*, pl. א׳ מַיִם Is 14[23]. **2.** any *pool, pond*, sg. א׳ מַיִם Is 41[18] ψ 107[35] 114[8]; pl. without מַיִם Ex 7[19] 8[1] (P) Is 42[15]. **3.** *swamp-reed, rush* (= אָגְמוֹן) Je 51[32].

†אָגֻם **adj.** sad (cf. Mish.) אַגְמֵי־נֶפֶשׁ Is 19[10].

†אַגְמוֹן, אָגְמֹן **n.[m.]** rush, bulrush. **1.** used as cord or line Jb 40[26] (of twisted rushes, or spun of rush-fibre, cf. Di ad loc.); as fuel 41[12]; sim. of bending head Is 58[5]. **2.** metaph. of the lowly, insignif. (‖ כִּפָּה) Is 9[13] 19[15].

אגן (prob. *circular, round*, cf. Ar. أُجْنَةٌ *ball of cheek* & v. Talm. אוֹגֵן *curved rim of a vessel*).

†אַגָּן **n.[m.]** bowl, basin (Talm. אוֹגָן, Aram. אַגָּנָא, ⁓; Ar. إِجَّانَةٌ, *vessel* in which clothes are washed; As. (pl.) *aganâtē* Dl[W]). **1.** *basins* used in ritual אַגְנֹת Ex 24[6] (E). **2.** אַגַּן הַסַּהַר, sim. of curves of body Ct 7[3]. **3.** metaph. of family of Eliakim. כְּלֵי הָאַגָּנוֹת = *basin-vessels* Is 22[24] (= bowl-shaped vessels Che) opp. כְּלֵי הַנְּבָלִים; both ‖ כְּלֵי הַקְּטָן.

אגף (As. stem of *agappu, wing*, cf. Dl[W]).

†אֲגַף **n.[m.]** band, army (loan-word, orig. *wing* of army; As. *agappu*, Aram. אגף, *wing*. Others, fr. נגף, Sta[§ 256 b])—All Ez. & all *pl.* (or *du.*?) אֲגַפֶּיךָ Ez 38[9] 39[4]; אֲגַפָּיו 12[14] + 3 t.; אֲגַפֶּיהָ 38[6] (all c. כָּל־ exc. 38[22])—*bands, armies* of king of Judah Ez 12[14] 17[21]; *hordes* (RV) of Gog 38[9.22] 39[4]; specif. of גֹּמֶר 38[6]; of תּוֹגַרְמָה *ib.*

†I. [אגר] **vb. gather** (food)—only **Qal**—*Pf.* אָגְרָה, of ant Pr 6[8] (obj. מַאֲכָל); *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּאֱגֹר of Isr. Dt 28[39] (obj. = grapes, not expr.); *Pt.* אֹגֵר בַּקַּיִץ subst. *one who gathers* (abs.) Pr 10[5].

II. **אגר** (*pay, hire*, Ar. أَجَرَ, Aram. אַגַר, ⁓, As. *agâru* Dl[W], Palm. אגר Reck[ZMG 1888, 396]).

†אָגוּר **n.pr.m.** (perh. *hireling*, Ar. أَجِيرٌ, Aram. אַגִּירָא, ⁓ v. PS, As. *agîru*, cf. Hpt[BASI. 124]; others *gatherer*, fr. I. אגר) son of יָקֶה, an author of proverbs Pr 30[1].

†אַגְרָה **n.f.** payment, אֲגֹרַת כֶּסֶף 1 S 2[36].

†אִגֶּרֶת **n.f.** letter, letter-missive (late, prob. loan-word, As. *egirtu* Dl[W])—abs. Ne 2[8] + 2 t.; cstr. Est 9[29]; pl. אִגְּרוֹת abs. 2 Ch 30[1] + 3 t.; cstr. Ne 2[9]; אִגְּרוֹתֵיהֶם Ne 6[17]—*letter*, esp. royal letter 2 Ch 30[1.6] Ne 2[7.8.9]; but also others Ne 6[5.17.19] Es 9[26.29] (‖ סֵפֶר vv[20.30]; other syn. מִכְתָּב, נִשְׁתְּוָן q.v.)

אַגְרְטָל v. גרטל.

אֶגְרֹף v. גרף.

אֲדוֹת, אוֹדוֹת, אֵד v. אוד.

†[אָדַב] **vb. grieve**; **Hiph.** *Inf.* לְאַדִּיב (= לְהַאֲדִיב Ges$^{53.3.R7}$) *to cause to grieve* 1 S 2^{33}. (But Dr prop. לְהָדִיב fr. דוב q.v.)

†אַדְבְּאֵל **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Ishmael (cf. Ar. أَدَبَ *invite, discipline*?) Gn 25^{13} 1 Ch 1^{29} (As. *Idiba'il* etc., name of north. Ar. tribe Dl$^{Pa\,301}$; cf. Minæan אדבל DHM in MV).

אֶדֶר (? cf. Ar. أَدْر *strength*).

†אֲדוֹר **n.pr.m.** a chief Israelite Ezr 8$^{17.\,17}$.

אַדָּר **n.pr.m.** v. הדר.

אַדַּלְיָא **n.pr.m.** 5th son of Haman Est 9^{8} (Pers.?).

I. אָדָם (cf. As. [*adâmu*] *make, produce* (?) Dl$^{W\,\&\,Pr\,104}$).

אָדָם 560 **n.m.** Gn 1,27 **man, mankind** (Ph. אדם, Sab. *id.*, CIS$^{1v.\,1.\,1.\,4}$ al.; cf. As. *admu, young* (of bird) Dl^{W}, but Nö$^{ZMG\,1886,722}$ identif. with Ar. أُدْم coll. *creatures*)—Sg. abs. exc. cstr. Pr 6^{12} cf. Thes; (א)בְּנֵי (הָ) oft. = pl. of א Gn 11^{5} + 39 t., cf. בְּנוֹת הָא Gn 6$^{2.4}$)—**1.** *a man* (= Ger. *Mensch*) = human being Gn 2$^{5.7.7.8.15.16.18}$ +, 16^{12} (27 t. J) Lv 5^{4} (‖ נֶפֶשׁ) 13$^{2.9}$ (19 t. P) Ne 2^{10} Is 13^{12} (‖ אֱנוֹשׁ); אִישׁ אָוֶן (‖) הָאָ Jos 14^{15} (E); אָ בְּלִיַּעַל Pr 6^{12} (‖) cf. 1 S 25^{25} & v. בליעל; = any one Lv 1^{2} Nu 9$^{6.7}$ Jb 20^{29} 27^{13} Pr 15^{20} 21$^{16.20}$ 24^{20} Ec 7^{20} + oft. WisdLt, Je 2^{6} 4^{25} Ne 2^{12}, cf. נֶפֶשׁ א Nu 19$^{11.13}$ +; seld. *man* opp. woman Gn 2$^{22.22.23.25}$ 3$^{8.12.17.20.21}$ Ec 7^{28}. **2.** coll. *man, mankind* Gn 1^{26} 9$^{5.6.6.6}$ + (P 28 t.) 6$^{1.5.6.7}$ (JE 24 t.) Dt 4^{32} (D 6 t.) (on 2 S 7^{19} cf. 1 Ch 17^{17} v. Dr^{Sm}); distinctly = men + women Gn 1^{27} 5^{1} Nu 5^{6}; given as name Gn 5^{2}; but = warriors Is 22^{6} א רֶכֶב (‖ פָּרָשִׁים); ‖ beasts (41 t.) בְּהֵמָה Gn 6^{7} 7^{23} (J ?) Ex 8$^{13.14}$ 9$^{9.10}$ (P) 9$^{19.22.25}$ 12^{12} 13$^{2.13.15}$ (all J) +; late proph. Je 21^{6} 31^{27} 50^{3} 51^{62} Ez 14$^{13.17.19.21}$ 25^{13} 29$^{8.11}$ 32^{13} (del. Co) 36^{11} Jon 3^{8} Zp 1^{3} Hg 1^{11} Zc 2^{8} 8^{10}; ‖ בְּקָר Ez 4^{15}; ‖ צֹאן, חֲמֹרִים, ב Nu 31^{28}; ‖ *id.* + מִכֹּל־הַבְּהֵמָה v^{30} cf. Jon 3^{7}; ‖ חַיָּה Gn 9^{5} (P) cf. Ez 1$^{5.8.1\,.26}$, & descript. of כְּרוּבִים Ez 10$^{8.14.21}$ cf. 41^{19}; ‖ trees Dt 20^{19} (rd. הָאָדָם v. Di); opp. God 1 S 15^{29} 16$^{7.7}$ Is 31^{3} Ez 28$^{2.9}$ 1 Ch 21^{13} 29^{1} 2 Ch 6^{18} Mal 3^{8} cf. Ex 33^{20} Dt 5^{21}; so בֶּן־א Nu 23^{19} (‖ אִישׁ) Ez 2$^{1.3.6.8}$ (87 t. Ez, alw. addressed to proph.); בְּנֵי הָא 1 S 26^{19}; made in God's image Gn 1$^{26.27}$ 9^{6} cf. Ec 7^{29}; as feeble, earthly, mortal Nu 16$^{29.29}$ Ps 82^{7} 144$^{3.4}$ Jb 5^{7} 14$^{1.10}$ cf. 25^{6} (בֶּן־א) Ec 12^{5}; as sinful 1 K 8^{46} 2 Ch 6^{36} Je 10^{14} cf. Nu 5^{6} Jb 31^{33} Ho 6^{7}; of men in general, other men (opp. to particular ones) Ju 16^{17} (cf. אַחַד הָא v$^{7.11}$) 18$^{7.28}$ ψ 73^{5} Je 32^{20} +; ‖ אִישׁ Is 2$^{9.11.17}$ 5^{15} cf. Ez 23^{42} (del. Co Vrss); בְּנֵי א 2 S 7^{14} (‖ אֲנָשִׁים) Pr 8^{4} (‖ אִישִׁים); ψ 49^{3} 62^{10} (both ‖ בְּנֵי אִישׁ) = men of low opp. men of high degree—so oft. Ph. and = *vassal* Sab. DHM$^{ZMG\,1875,\,680\,cf.\,686}$; נֶפֶשׁ א coll. Nu 31$^{35.40.46}$ 1 Ch 5^{21} Ez 27^{13}. †**3. n.pr.m. Adam**, first man (without art., cf. שֵׁת 1 Ch 21^{1} over ag. הַשָּׂ Jb 1^{6} etc.) Gn 3^{25} (J) 5$^{1.3.4.5}$ (P) 1 Ch 1^{1}. (Gn 2^{20} 3$^{17.21}$ rd. לְאָ v. Di.) †**4. n. pr.loc.** city in Jordan valley (as *built*?) Jos 3^{16}.

אַדְמָה 224 **n.f.** ground, land (as *tilled*, Ger. *bebaut*? Dl$^{Pr\,105}$, but Fleisch. (Merx$^{Archiv\,I,\,236\,f}$) comp. Ar. أَدَمَة, *skin*, as smoothly covering & close-fitting; √דם cf. Ar. دَمَّ *smear* (spread over surface); cf. also Nö$^{ZMG\,1886,737}$) —א Gn 1^{25} +; cstr. אַדְמַת Gn 47^{20} +; *sf.* אַדְמָתִי Jb 31^{38} + 2 t. etc.; *pl.* אֲדָמוֹת ψ 49^{12}—**1.** *ground* (as tilled, yielding sustenance) Gn 2$^{5.9}$ 3$^{17.23}$ 4$^{2.3.12}$ 5^{29} 8^{21} 19^{25} 47^{23} Ex 34^{26} (all J); Ex 23^{19} (E) Dt 7^{13} 11^{17} 26$^{2.10.15}$ 28$^{4.11.18.33.42.51}$ 30^{9} 2 S 9^{10} Is 1^{7} 28^{24} 30$^{23.23.24}$ Je 7^{20} 14^{4} 25^{33} Hg 1^{11} Mal 3^{11} ψ 83^{11} 105^{35} Pr 12^{11} 28^{19} 1 Ch 27^{26} Ne 10$^{36.38}$ cf. fig. Jb 5^{6} (‖ עפר); personif. 31^{38} Jo 1^{10}; also אִישׁ הָא Gn 9^{20} (J) *tiller, husbandman*; meton. אֹהֵב א 2 Ch 26^{10} i.e. *lover of husbandry* (or do these point to earlier meaning *tillage*? cf. Dl$^{Pr\,105}$) אִישׁ עֹבֵד א Zc 13^{5}. †**2.** *piece of ground*, landed property Gn 47$^{18.19.19.19.20.22.22.23.26}$ (all J) ψ 49^{12} (pl.) †**3.** *earth* as material substance; of wh. man is made Gn 2^{7} (עָפָר מִן־הָא); so animals v^{19} (מִן־הָא); altar Ex 20^{24}; earthen vessels חַרְשֵׂי א Is 45^{9}; on head, sign of woe 1 S 4^{12} 2 S 1^{2} 15^{32}; of contrition Ne 9^{1} (cf. עָפָר, אֵפֶר); מַעֲבֶה הָא 1 K 7^{46} cf. 2 Ch 4^{17} (*firmness of earth*, firm earth, clay-ground, for casting-moulds; or *clay-moulds* (Be)? or is this *n.pr.*? Klo prop. בַּמְּעָרָה הָאֲדֻמָּה *in the red cave*); mule-loads of 2 K 5^{17}; in it lie the dead מִיְּשֵׁנֵי אַדְמַת־עָפָר Dn 12^{2} cf. Gn 3$^{19.23}$ ψ 146^{4}. **4.** *ground* as earth's visible surface; רֶמֶשׂ הָא Gn 1^{25} 6^{20} (both P) Ho 2^{20} cf. Gn 7^{8} 9^{2} (J ?) Lv 20^{25} (P) Dt 4^{18} Ez 38^{20}; also Gn 4^{10} (J) Is 24^{21} Am 3^{5} Zp 1$^{2.3}$; as wet with dew 2 S 17^{12}; rain 1 K 17^{14} 18^{1}; cf. personif. פְּצָתָה הָאָ אֶת־פִּיהָ Nu 16^{30} (P) (‖ ארץ v^{32}), vid. v^{31} Gn 4^{11}; of partic. place, spot קֹדֶשׁ א Ex 3^{5} esp. as abode of man Ex 10^{6} Dt 4$^{10.40}$ 12^{1} 1 S 20^{31} 2 S 14^{7}; oft. פְּנֵי הָא Gn 2^{6} 4^{14} 6$^{1.7}$ 7$^{4.23}$ 8$^{8.13}$ Ex 32^{12} 33^{16} Nu 12^{3} Dt 6^{15} 7^{6} (all J, D) 1 S 20^{15} + 9 t. **5.** *land, territory, country* (= ארץ) Gn 47^{19} (J) Lv 20^{24} (J ? —‖ ארץ) cstr. bef. n.pr. אַדְמַת מִצְרַיִם Gn 47$^{20.26}$; אַדְמַת יְהוּדָה Is 19^{17}; אַדְמַת יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 11^{17} + 16 t. Ez; esp. of land as promised or given by

ʼי to his people=Canaan Gn 28[15] Ex 20[12] Nu 11[12] 32[11] (all J ?) Dt 5[16]+16 t. Dt, Jos; 1 K 8[34.40]+, Je 16[15] 24[10] 25[5] 35[15] Ez 28[25] 2 Ch 6[25.31] 7[20] 33[8]; cf. also Dt 12[19] 21[23] 29[27] 2 K 17[23] Is 6[11] 7[16] 14[1]+, Ez 34[13.27]+, Ne 9[25] (אʼ שְׁמֻנָה),—in all c. 41 t.; +Jo 2[21] (personif.); אʼ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Zc 2[16] (cf. sub **4** supr.); hence also as Yahweh's land Dt 32[43] Is 14[2] Zc 9[16] 2 Ch 7[20]. †**6.** whole *earth*, inhabited earth (seld.; cf. also פְּנֵי הָאʼ sub **4** supr.) Gn 12[3] 28[14] (both J cf. אֶרֶץ 18[18] 22[18] 26[4]) Dt 14[2] Am 3[2] Is 24[21]. †**7. n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali (as *built* cf. אָדָם **4** ?=*ed-Dâme*?) W. of L. Gennes. Jos 19[36] v. Di.

†אַדְמָה **n.pr.loc.** city in Vale of Siddim Gn 10[19] 14[2.8] Dt 29[22] Ho 11[8].

אַדְמִי הַנָּקֶב **n.pr.loc.** pass in Naphtali, Jos 19[33] v. נקב.

II. **אדם** (אֲדַם, אֲדֻם *tawny*, Eth. **ʾaḍama**; (only in derivatives), As. *adâmu*? Dl[W]; cf. Lag[BN 28]).

†[אָדַם, אָדֵם] **vb. be red** (on format. cf. Lag[BN 83 cf. 120])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אָדְמוּ *ruddy*, of Nazirites La 4[7]; **Pu.** *Pt. reddened, dyed red*, מְאָדָּמִים Na 2[4] (of shield), מְאָדָּמִים of rams' skins Ex 25[5] 26[14] 35[7.23] 36[19] 39[34] (all P). **Hithp.** *Impf. redden, grow* or *look red*, יִתְאַדָּם Pr 23[31] (of wine); **Hiph.** *Impf. emit* (*show*) *redness* (cf. Lag[BN 120]) יַאְדִּימוּ בַּתּוֹלָע Is 1[18] (of sins) **i.e. be glaring, flagrant** (cf. also v[15]).

†אָדֹם **adj. red**—אʼ Is 63[2] Zc 1[8]+Gn 25[30.30], v. infr.; אָדוֹם Ct 5[10]; f. אֲדֻמָּה Nu 19[2], pl. אֲדֻמִּים 2 K 3[22]+2 t.;—*ruddy, red*, of man Ct 5[10]; horse Zc 1[8.8] (‖ שָׂרֹק cf. As. Dl[W 87]) 6[2] (‖ שָׁחֹר); heifer Nu 19[2]; water 2 K 3[22] (אʼ בָּדָם); cf. as subst. *red, redness* on garment Is 63[2]; הָאָדֹם=*the (red) lentils* Gn 25[30.30], but rd. הָאֵדֹם v. infr.; cf. also מַעֲלֵה.

†אֹדֶם **n.**[**f.**] **carnelian** (fr. *redness*; Ⓖ *σάρδιον*; on format. cf. Lag[BN 144]) Ex 28[17] 39[10] (P) Ez 28[13].

†אֵדֹם **n.**[**m.**] name of a condiment (Ar. إِدَامٌ v. Anderson in Di; cf. As. *adumatu*? Dl[W]) הָאʼ Gn 25[30.30] (J; so rd. for הָאָדֹם MT; v. Di).

אֱדוֹם (אֱדֹם+ Ez 25[14]) **n.pr.m. 1. Edom** (name of a god? v. Sta[G.1, 121] RS[Sem 43]; vid. *n.pr.* עבדאדם; but Bae[Rel 10] thinks dial. var. of אָדָם, בְּנֵי אָדָם=בְּנֵי אֱדוֹם)=Esau, elder son of Isaac Gn 25[30] (J) (where etym.=*red*, cf. v[25] (E ?) & sub אַדְמוֹנִי) 36[1.8.19] (P). **2.** coll. (**m.** but **f.** Mal 1[4]) *Edomites, Idumeans* as descend. of Esau Gn 36[9.43] (P); also 1 S 14[47]+31 t.+2 S 8[13] (for MT ארם; Ⓖ𝔖, v. 1 Ch 18[12] ψ 60[2], We Dr); perh. also v[12] (Ⓖ𝔖 1 Ch 18[11]; MT ארם but v. We Dr); also 2 Ch 20[2] (v. Be); אʼ=king of Edom Nu 20[18.20.21]; poet. בְּנֵי אʼ ψ 137[7] בַּת אʼ La 4[21.22]. **3.** *land of Edom, Idumaea* (*f.* Ez 32[29] 35[15] and 36[5]) S. & SE. of Pal. Gn 36[32.43]+32 t. (incl. שְׂדֵה אʼ Gn 32[4]; אֶרֶץ אʼ Gn 36[16.17.21.31] Nu 20[23] 21[4] 33[37]+);—uncertain whether **2** or **3** are Ex 15[15] Nu 20[14] 24[18]+9 t. (chiefly in מֶלֶךְ אʼ etc.)*

†אֲדֹמִי **adj.gent. Edomite** Dt 23[8] 1 S 21[8] 22[9.18.22] 1 K 11[14] ψ 52[2]; אֲדוֹמִים 2 Ch 25[14] 28[17]; so 2 K 16[6] (Qr; Kt ארומים, v. ארם); אֲדֹמִיִּים 1 K 11[17]; *f.* אֲדֹמִיּוֹת 1 K 11[1].

†אַדְמְדָּם **adj.** reddish (cf. As. *ada(m)mumu*? Dl[W]) of leprous sores Lv 13[42] (דֶּם) v[49] (דָּם); *f.* אַדַּמְדֶּמֶת v[24.43]; דַּמֶּת v[19]; *f.pl.* אַדַּמְדַּמּוֹת 14[37].

†אַדְמוֹנִי **adj.** red, ruddy, of Esau as newborn babe Gn 25[25] (whence name Edom acc. to E? cf. Di); of youth 1 S 16[12] 17[42] (אַדְמֹנִי).

אַדְמִים **n.pr.loc.** v. מַעֲלֵה sub עלה.

†אַדְמָתָא **n.pr.m.** a prince of Persia & Media Est 1[14] (cf. Pers. *admâta, unrestrained*).

אדן (mng. disputed; (1) cf. As. [*adannu*] *firm, strong*; adv. *adanniš, strongly, exceedingly* Dl[W]>(2) Fü. (*a*) *make firm, fasten* (cf. عدن) whence אֶדֶן; (*b*) *determine, command, rule*, whence אָדוֹן; (3) Thes Add., MV al. (*a*) intr. *be under, low, inferior* (cf. دون), whence אֶדֶן; (*b*) tr. *put under command, rule over* (cf. דִּין) whence אָדוֹן; v. also (4) Lag[M. I. 102], אָדוֹן fr. ادى).

[אָדֶן] $_{57}$ **n.m.** Ex 26,19 **base, pedestal**—אֶדֶן Ex 38[27]; pl. אֲדָנִים Ex 26[19]+; cstr. אַדְנֵי Ct 5[15]+, etc. **1.** *pedestals* of fine gold, on wh. pillars of marble were set Ct 5[15]. **2.** *pedestals* of the earth on wh. its pillars were placed Jb 38[6] (‖ corner-stone). **3.** (metal) *pedestals, bases*, or *sockets* in wh. tenons of planks & pillars of tabernacle were set up; two for each plank & one for each pillar Ex 26[19.19.19]+52 t. in Ex 26.27.35–40 Nu 3.4 (all P); cf. Ⓖ Sm Co for אָרְכּוֹ Ez 41[22], of altar.

אָדוֹן **n.m.** Mal 3,1 **lord** (Ph. אדן)—אʼ ψ 12[5]+ cstr. אֲדוֹן Jos 3[11]+; pl. אֲדֹנִים Is 26[13]+; cstr. אַדֹנֵי Dt 10[17]+; sf. אֲדֹנֶיהָ 1 S 25[14]+ etc.; (אֲדֹנִי, אֲדֹנָי) אֲדֹנָי are variations of Mass. pointing to distinguish divine reference fr. human. Pl., with few exc. an intens. pl. of rank; word takes sf. as pl. in all other pers.; so doubtless here. Orig. reading prob. in all cases אֲדֹנַי (v. Dalman Der Gottesname Adonaj; Lag[BN 188] makes אֲדֹנָי an Aram. format.); אֲדֹנָי now found in J 51 t.; in E

†Gn 31^{35} 32^{19} 42^{10} Ex 21^{5}; in P †Gn $23^{6.11.15}$ Nu $36^{2.2}$; often S & K; in Chr only in sources, 1 Ch $21^{3.3.3.23}$ (=2 S $24^{3.22}$) 2 Ch $2^{13.14}$; Is & Je only in hist. parts Is $36^{8.9.12}$ Je 37^{20} 38^{9}; elsewh. †Dn 1^{10} $10^{16.17.19}$ 12^{8} Zc 1^{9} $4^{4.5.13}$ 6^{4} ψ 110^{1} Ju 4^{18} 6^{13} Ru 2^{13}; בִּי אֲדֹנָי †Ex $4^{10.13}$ Jos 7^{8} (J) Ju 6^{15} 13^{8} is referred to God, but בִּי אֲדֹנָי †Gn 43^{20} 44^{18} Nu 12^{11} (J) 1 S 1^{26} 25^{24} (+אני) 1 K $3^{17.26}$ to human superiors. There is doubt as to אֲדֹנָי Gn 18^{3} 19^{18}; אֲדֹנַי 19^{2})—†**1.** sg. *lord, master* (1) ref. to men: (*a*) supt. of household, or of affairs Gn $45^{8.9}$ (E)=ψ 105^{21}; (*b*) master ψ 12^{5}; (*c*) king Je 22^{18} 34^{5}; (2) ref. to God, יהוה אֲדוֹן הָאֲדוֹן *the Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Ex 23^{17} 34^{23} (Cov't codes); אֲדוֹן כָּל־הָאָרֶץ *Lord of the whole earth* Jos $3^{11.13}$ (J) ψ 97^{5} Zc 4^{14} 6^{5} Mi 4^{13}; אֲ׳ יְ׳ הָ׳ צְבָאוֹת, earlier Is 1^{24} 3^{1} 10^{33} 19^{4} (אֲדֹנָי Is 10^{16} in common MT; not Massora, doubtless scrib. error); אֲ׳ Mal 3^{1}; אֲדוֹן ψ 114^{7}. **2.** pl. *lords, kings* Dt 10^{17}=ψ 136^{3}; Is 26^{13} *masters* Am 4^{1}; elsewh. intens. pl. of rank, *lord, master*, (1) ref. to men: (*a*) *proprietor* of hill Samaria †1 K 16^{24}; (*b*) *master* Gn 40^{7} (E) Ex $21^{4.4.6.8.32}$ (Cov't code) Gn 24^{9}+ (J, 11 t.) Dt 23^{16} Ju $19^{11.12}$+13 t. S & K; Jb 3^{19} ψ 123^{2} Pr 25^{13} 27^{18} 30^{10} Is 24^{2} Zp 1^{9} Mal $1^{6.6}$; (*c*) *husband* Ju $19^{26.27}$ ψ 45^{12}; (*d*) *prophet* 2 K $2^{3.5.16}$; (*e*) *governor* Ne 3^{5}; (*f*) *prince* Gn $42^{10.30.33}$ (E) 44^{8} (J) 1 S 29^{10}; (*g*) *king* Gn 40^{1} (E) Ju 3^{25}+40 t. S & K; Ch only in sources 1 Ch 12^{19} cf. 1 S 29^{4}; 2 Ch 13^{6} 18^{16}=1 K 22^{17}; Is 19^{4} 22^{18} 36^{12} $37^{4.6}$ Je 27^{4}; (2) ref. to God Mal 1^{6}; אֲדֹנֵי הָאֲדֹנִים *Lord of lords* Dt 10^{17}=ψ 136^{3}; אֲדֹנֵינוּ ψ 135^{5} 147^{5} Ne 8^{10}; אֲדֹנֵינוּ יְ׳ ψ $8^{2.10}$ Ne 10^{30}; אֲדֹנַיִךְ יְ׳ Is 51^{22} (prob.=*thy husband, Yahweh*); אֲדֹנָיו Ho 12^{15} (possibly error for אֲדֹנָי). **3.** sf. 1 s. אֲדֹנָי (אֲדֹנַי) (1) ref. to men: *my lord, my master*, (*a*) *master* Ex 21^{5} (Cov't code) Gn 24^{12}+, 44^{5} (J, 20 t.) 1 S $30^{13.15}$ 2 K $5^{3.20.22}$ 6^{15}; (*b*) *husband* Gn 18^{12} (J); (*c*) *prophet* 1 K $18^{7.13}$ 2 K 2^{19} $4^{16.28}$ 6^{5} 8^{5}; (*d*) *prince* Gn 42^{10} (E), $23^{6.11.15}$ (P), 43^{20} 44^{13}+, 47^{18}, +(J, 12 t.); Ju 4^{18}; (*e*) *king* 1 S 22^{12}+(S & K 75 t.); (*f*) *father* Gn 31^{35} (E); (*g*) *Moses* Ex 32^{22} Nu 11^{28} 12^{11} $32^{25.27}$ (J); $36^{2.2}$ (P); (*h*) *priest* 1 S $1^{15.26.26}$; (*i*) *theophanic angel* Jos 5^{14} Ju 6^{13}; (*j*) *captain* 2 S 11^{11}; (*k*) general recognition of superiority Gn 24^{18} 32^{5}+; 33^{8}+; 44^{7}+(J, 13 t.), Ru 2^{13} 1 S 25^{24}+(15 t.); (2) ref. to God: אֲדֹנָי **a.** *my Lord* Gn 20^{4} (?E) Ex 15^{17} (Sam. יהוה) elsewhere in Hex, J; Gn $18^{3(?).27.30.31.32}$ $19^{2.18(?)}$ Ex $4^{10.13}$ 5^{22} 34^{9} Nu 14^{17} Jos 7^{8}; also Ju 6^{15} 13^{8}; not S; 1 K 22^{6} 2 K 19^{23}; not Chron. exc. memorials Ezr 10^{3} (ref. to Ezra) Ne 1^{11} 4^{8}; WisdLt only Jb 28^{28} (doubtless scrib. error for יהוה of many MSS.); not Ho; Is 37^{24} 38^{16} (hist. part); exil. Is 49^{14} (cf. 51^{22}); Mi 1^{2} ψ 16^{2}+(47 t., chiefly this sense, exc. sub **b.**; cf. אֱלֹהַי וַאדֹנָי *my Lord and my God* ψ 35^{23}; (writers that use אֱלֹהִים seld. use אֲדֹנָי); **b.** *Adonay* **n.pr.** of God, parallel with *Yahweh*, substit. for it oft. by scrib. error, & eventually supplanting it. In earlier Is 3^{17}+(19 t. seeming to belong here), Am $7^{7.8}$ 9^{1} Ez $18^{25.29}$ $33^{17.20}$ 21^{12} (prob. אֲ׳ יְ׳ as in usual phrase); Zc 9^{4} Mal $1^{12.14}$ La 1^{14}+(14 t.) ψ 2^{4} 37^{13} 78^{65} 90^{17} (?יהוה) 110^{5} (Dalman puts most of these sub (*a*);—many cases are doubtful); 1 K $3^{10.15}$ (Mass. אדני for יהוה cf. Dalm. 2 K 7^{6}; Dalm. rightly questions; he rds. יהוה). The phrases אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהַי ψ 38^{16} 86^{12}, *Adonay my God;* אֲדֹנָי הָאֱלֹהִים Dn 9^{3}, אֲ׳ אֱלֹהֵינוּ $9^{9.15}$, אֲ׳ הָאֵל Dn 9^{4} favour taking אֲ׳ Dn 1^{2} $9^{7.8}$ (?יהוה) $v^{16.17.19.19.19}$ as the divine name. **4.** אֲדֹנָי יהוה (*a*) *my Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Gn $15^{2.8}$ (JE) Jos 7^{7} (J, 𝔊 om. יְ׳) Dt 3^{24} 9^{26} Ju 6^{22} 16^{28} 2 S 7 (6t.) 1 K 2^{26} 8^{53}; prob. Am $3^{7.8}$ $7^{2.4.5}$ 9^{8} Je 1^{6} 4^{10} 14^{13} $32^{17.25}$ Ez 4^{14} 8^{1} 9^{8} 11^{13} 20^{39} 37^{3} (יְ׳ יָדַע כִּי אֲנִי א׳) 13^{9} 23^{49} 24^{24} 28^{24}; 29^{16} inappropriate in mouth of God; del. אֲדֹנָי (Co) or rd. אֱלֹהֵיכֶם יְ׳ (Dalm.); Mi 1^{2} Zp 1^{7} Ob ^{1} Zc 9^{14} ψ $71^{5.16}$ 73^{28}; (*b*) appar. **n.pr.** *Adonay Yahweh* Is 25^{8} Je 44^{26}; exil. Is 40^{10}+(10 t., but $61^{1.11}$ rd. יהוה, 𝔊); (*c*) uncertain whether (*a*) or (*b*) in proph. formula נְאֻם אֲ׳ יְ׳ Is 7^{7} 28^{16} 30^{15} 49^{22} 52^{4} 65^{13} Je 7^{20} Am 1^{8} 3^{11} 5^{3} 7^{6} Ob ^{1} Ez (131 t.); נְאֻם אֲ׳ יְ׳ Is 56^{8} Je 2^{22} Am 3^{13} 4^{5} $8^{3.9.11}$ Ez (80 t.); דִּבֶּר־אֲ׳ יְ׳ Ez 6^{3} 25^{3} 36^{4}; נִשְׁבַּע אֲ׳ יְ׳ Am 4^{2} 6^{8}; כֹּה חָזָה אֲ׳ יְ׳ Am $7^{1.4}$ 8^{1}. **5.** יהוה אֲדֹנָי *Yahweh my Lord* ψ 68^{21} 109^{21} 140^{8} 141^{8} Hb 3^{19}. **6.** אֲדֹנָי יהוה צְבָאוֹת (*a*) *my Lord Yahweh S.* (v. צבאות) ψ 69^{7} Am 9^{5} Is 10^{23} $22^{5.12}$ 28^{22} cf. אֲ׳ יְ׳ אֱלֹהֵי הַצְּבָאוֹת, *Yahweh, the God of Hosts my Lord* Am 5^{16}; (*b*) a divine name, *Adonay, Yahweh S.* Je $46^{10.10}$ 50^{25}; (*c*) uncertain are כֹּה אָמַר אֲ׳ יְ׳ צְ׳ צְ׳ Is 10^{24} $22^{14.15}$; נְאֻם אֲ׳ יְ׳ צְ׳ Is 3^{15} Je 2^{19} 49^{5} 50^{31}.

†אֲדֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia Ezr 2^{59} (v. כְּרוּב n.pr.)

†אַדּוֹן *id.* Ne 7^{61}.

†אֲדֹנִי־בֶזֶק **n.pr.m.** (or title) king of Can. city Bezek Ju 1^{7}; without Maqq. $v^{5.6.*}$

†אֲדֹנִי־צֶדֶק **n.pr.m.** Canaan. king of Jerusalem Jos $10^{1.3}$ (*Lord of righteousness; my Lord is righteous*, or *my Lord is Ṣidiq*—divine name—cf. מַלְכִּי צֶדֶק, אֲדֹנִיהוּ, Ph. אדנבעל etc.)

(אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ) אֲדֹנִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord is Yahweh*, cf. Ph. אדנאשמן, אדנבעל, אדנשמש etc., in As. *Aduniba'al* Schr$^{KB\,II.\,172}$) **1.** fourth son of David 1 K 1^{5}+11 t., 2^{13}+5 t. (=אֲדֹנִיָּה 2 S 3^{4} 1 K $1^{5.7.18}$ 2^{28} 1 Ch 3^{2}). **2.** a Levite †2 Ch 17^{8}. **3.** a chief of the people †Ne 10^{17} (=אֲדֹנִיָּם 7^{19} Ezr 2^{13} cf. 8^{13}).

†אַדְנִיקָם **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord has arisen*) head of a family Ezr 2^{13} 8^{13} Ne 7^{18} (אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ Ne 10^{17}).

†אַדְנִירָם **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord is exalted*) official of Solom. 1 K 4^{6} 5^{28}; so also 2 S 20^{24} 1 K 12^{18} Ⓖ We Di^{Sm}.

†אֲדֹרָם (contr. or corrupt, cf. foregoing) same official, under David 2 S 20^{24}, & Rehob. 1 K 12^{18} (=הֲדֹרָם 2 Ch 10^{18}).

†[אדר] **vb.** (poet.) **wide, great,** (thence) **high, noble** (? As. *adâru* Dl[W]) —**Niph.** *Pt. majestic, glorious,* of יְ, נֶאְדָּר Ex 15^{11}; cstr. נֶאְדְּרֵי v[6] (v. Di); **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַאְדִּיר *make glorious* the teaching Is 42^{21} (יְ subj.)

†אֶדֶר **n.**[m.] **1. glory, magnificence** (As. *aduru, adiru*) ironic. of price of shepherd (symbol.) Zc 11^{13}. **2. mantle, cloak** (as *wide*) Mi 2^{8} (‖ שַׂלְמָה), but rd. אדרת (ת lost bef. foll. ת), so $WRS^{Proph\ 427}$.

†אֲדוֹרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (*two hills*?) city in Judah 2 Ch 11^{9} (cf. Ἀδωρα, Δωρα, Jos.$^{Ant\ viii.\ 10.\ 1,\ xiv.\ 5.\ 3}$); now *Dûra*, W. of Hebron, Rob.$^{BR\ II,\ 215}$.

†אַדָּר **n.pr.m.** (*noble* ?). **1.** son of Bela, grandson of Benjm. 1 Ch 8^{3} (perh. error—cf. Be—for אֲרַדְ *q.v.* Nu 26^{40} Gn 46^{21}). **2.** city in Judah Jos 15^{3} (אַדָּרָה); =חֲצַר אַדָּר (*q.v.*) Nu 34^{4}.

†אַדִּיר **adj.** majestic—א ψ 8^{2}+; **f.** אַדֶּרֶת Ez 17^{8}? (v. infr.) etc.—**1. majestic** (wide, lofty) of waters of sea Ex 15^{10} ψ 93^{4}; a ship Is 33^{21}; a tree Ez 17^{23}; a vine Ez 17^{8} (גֶּפֶן אַדֶּרֶת, so Fü; or א n. abstr. v. sub אַדֶּרֶת infr.); also fig. of kings ψ 136^{18}; nations Ez 32^{18}; gods 1 S 4^{8}; of יְ ψ 93^{4} 76^{5}; of name of יְ ψ $8^{2.10}$. **2.** subst. *majestic one,* of nobles, chieftains, etc., Ju $5^{13.25}$ Na 2^{6} 3^{18} Je 14^{3} 25^{34} (אַדִּירֵי הַצֹּאן fig. so) $^{35.36}$ 30^{21} Zc 11^{2} 2 Ch 23^{20} Ne 3^{5} 10^{30}; of יְ Is 10^{34} 33^{21}; of servants of יְ ψ 16^{3} (=priests? cf. 1 Ch 24^{5} & v. Che).

†אַדֶּרֶת **n.f. glory, cloak**—א abs. Jos 7^{24}; אַדֶּרֶת Ez 17^{8}; cstr. Gn 25^{25}+4t.; אַדַּרְתּוֹ 1 K 19^{13} +3 t.; אַדַּרְתָּם Zc 11^{3}—**1.** *glory, magnificence,* of vine Ez 17^{8} (so Thes MV, but < *adj. f.* fr. אַדִּיר q.v.), of shepherds Zc 11^{3} (or *sub* **2**). **2.** *mantle, cloak* (wide garment) of hair שֵׂעָר Gn 25^{25} Zc 13^{4} (as proph. mantle, so perh. 11^{3} of shepherds=false proph.) cf. of Elijah 1 K $19^{13.19}$ 2 K $2^{8.13.14}$; but אַדֶּרֶת שִׁנְעָר טוֹבָה (fine mantle of Shinar=Babylonian mantle—doubtless costly), Jos $7^{21.24}$ (J) & (late) א alone Jon 3^{6}.

†אֲדָר **n.pr.**[m.] 12th (Babylonian) month = Mar.–Apr. (late Heb. loan-word, = Bab. *A(d)-daru* v. Dl[W p. 188, cf. A^{193}], meaning dub. perh. *addaru,* be darkened, *eclipsed,* but v. Dl[W p. 190]) Est $3^{7.13}$ 8^{12} $9^{1.15.17.19.21}$; cf. Palm. Nab. אדר Vog^{8} Eut$^{Nab\ 24}$.

†אַדַרְמֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (*Adar is prince,* As. *Adar-malik* (?) v. KAT$^{2\ 234}$, cf. ABK^{140}; or *A. is Counsellor, Decider,* cf. Dl$^{K\ 52f}$; otherwise Sayce $^{Rel.\ Bab.\ 7}$; on Bab. god *Adar* v. Schr$^{KSGW\ 1880,\ 19\ f}$ Dl$^{K\ 52\ f}$, but Sayce$^{Rel.\ Bab.\ 151\ f}$; Jen$^{Ko\ 437\ f}$ al. rd. As. name *Ninib;* on Carth. יתנאדר v. Bae$^{Rel.\ 54}$) **1.** a god of Sepharvaim 2 K 17^{31}. **2.** parricidal son of Sennacherib 2 K 19^{37} Is 37^{38}.

אַדַרְכֹּן v. דרכמון.

אַדְרָם v. אדנירם sub אדן.

אַדְרַעִי v. דרע.

אדשׁ only *Inf. abs.* אָדוֹשׁ v. דוּשׁ.

אָהַב $_{216}$ **vb. love**—**Qal** *Pf.* אָהֵב Gn 27^{9}+7t.; אֲהֵב Gn 27^{14}; אָהַב Gn 37^{3}+3 t.; אֲהַבְתָּ Dt 15^{16}; 3 fs. אֲהָבָה Ct 1^{7}+, etc.; *Impf.* (יֶהֱב) יֶאֱהַב Pr 3^{12} +; 1 s. אֶאֱהַב Pr 8^{17} (cf. Ew$^{§\ 192\ d}$ Ges$^{§\ 68.1}$); וְאֶהַב Mal 1^{2}; וְאֹהֲבֵהוּ Ho 11^{1}; אֹהֲבֵם Ho 14^{5}; וְאֹהֲבֵם ψ 119^{167}; 2 mpl. תְּאֶהֱבוּ Pr 1^{22} (cf. Kö$^{I\ p.\ 394}$ Ges$^{§\ 63\ R\ 2}$); תְּאֶהֱבוּן Zc 8^{17}; תֶּאֱהָבוּן ψ 4^{3}; *Imv.* אֱהַב־ Ho 3^{1}; אֶהֱבוּ Zc 8^{19}; אֶהֱבָה Pr 4^{6}; אֱהֹבוּ ψ 31^{24} Am 5^{15}; *Inf. cstr.* אֱהֹב Ec 3^{8}; אַהֲבָה Dt 10^{12}+; אַהֲבַת Mi 6^{8}+etc.; cf. also sub **n.** אהבה infr.; *Pt.* אֹהֵב (אוֹהֵב) Dt 10^{18}+26t.; f. cstr. אֹהֶבֶת Ho 3^{1} is prob. *active* cf. Ba$^{NB\ 174\ ff}$; sf. אֹהֲבַי Is 41^{8} etc.; f. אֹהַבְתִּי Gn 25^{28}; אֹהַבְתִּי Ho 10^{11} etc.; *Pt. pass.* אָהוּב Ne 13^{26}; אֲהוּבָה Dt $21^{15.15.16}$.—*love* (mostly c. acc., sq. ל+obj. Lv $19^{18.34}$ 2 Ch 19^{2} (late), sq. בְּ Ec 5^{9}; abs. Ec 3^{8} & v. infr.), (affection both pure & impure, divine & human);—**1.** human love to human object; abs., opp. hate שָׂנֵא Ec 3^{8}; of love to son Gn 22^{2} 25^{28} $37^{3.4}$ 44^{20} (JE) Pr 13^{24}; so also 2 S 13^{21} Ⓖ Ew Th We, cf. Dr, of Dvd's loving Amnon; never to parent, but mother-in-law Ru 4^{15}; of man's love to woman; wife Gn 24^{67} $29^{20.30}$ (cf. v^{18})^{32} (JE), also Dt $21^{15.15.16}$ Ju 14^{16} 1 S 1^{5} 2 Ch 11^{21} Est 2^{17} Ho 3^{1} Ec 9^{9}; but also Gn 34^{3} (J) Ju $16^{4.15}$ 2 S $13^{1.4.15}$ (where of carnal desire) 1 K 11^{1} cf. v^{2} Ho 3^{1}; א׳ רֵעַ *loving a paramour,* v. Ba$^{NB\ 176}$; woman's love to man 1 S 18^{20} (so v^{28} MT, but rd. וְכִי כָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֹהֵב אֹתוֹ Ⓖ We Dr) Ct $1^{3.4.7}$ $3^{1.2.3.4}$ (5 t. subj. נַפְשִׁי); cf. also fig. of adulterous Judah Je 2^{25} Is 57^{8} Ez 16^{37}; of love of slave to master Ex 21^{5} (JE) Dt 15^{16}; inferior to superior 1 S 18^{22} cf. v^{16}; love to neighbour Lv 19^{18} (וְאָהַבְתָּ לְרֵעֲךָ כָּמוֹךָ), partic. to stranger

Lv 19^{34} (both P), Dt $10^{18.19}$; love of friend to friend 1 S 16^{21} $18^{1.3}$ $20^{17.17}$ Jb 19^{19} Pr 17^{17} cf. 2 S $19^{7.7}$ 2 Ch 19^{2}; v. also Pr 9^{8} 16^{13} cf. 15^{12}; v. esp. *Pt.* infr. **2.** less oft. of appetite, obj. food, Gn $27^{4.9.14}$ (JE) Ho 3^{1}; drink Pr 21^{17}; husbandry 2 Ch 26^{10}; cf. fig. of Ephraim Ho 10^{11} sq. inf.; length of life ψ 34^{13}; of cupidity Ho 9^{1} Is 1^{23} Ec $5^{9.9}$; of love of sleep Pr 20^{13} cf. fig. of sluggish watchmen (sq. inf.) Is 56^{10}; also c. obj. abstr. wisdom (personif.), knowledge, righteousness, etc. Pr 4^{6} $8^{17.21}$ 12^{1} 22^{11} 29^{3} Am 5^{15} Mi 6^{8} (inf. ‖ infinitives) Zc 8^{19}. cf. Pr. 19^{8} לֹקֵה לֵב אֹהֵב נַפְשׁוֹ; obj. folly, evil, etc., Mi 3^{2} ψ 4^{3} 11^{5} $52^{5.6}$ 109^{17} Pr 1^{22} 8^{36} $17^{19.19}$, cf. 18^{21} Zc 8^{17}, w. בְּ Je 5^{3} Am 4^{5}†, sq. Inf. Ho 12^{8} Je 14^{10}, esp. of idolatry Ho 4^{18} (where del. הָבוּ cf. Kö I. p. 395) Je 8^{2}. **3.** love to God Ex 20^{6} (JE) elsewhere Hex only Dt 5^{10} 6^{5} 7^{9} + 9 t. Dt + Jos 22^{5} 23^{11}; also Ju 5^{31} 1 K 3^{3} Ne 1^{5} Dn 9^{4}; esp. in (late) ψ 31^{24} 97^{10} 116^{1} 145^{20}, but usually sq. name, law, etc. of יי ψ 5^{12} 26^{8} 40^{17} 69^{37} 70^{5} 119^{47} + 11 t. ψ 119; cf. Is 56^{6}; cf. also of love to Jerusalem Is 66^{10} ψ 122^{6}. **4.** esp. *Pt.* אֹהֵב = (*a*) *lover*, La 1^{2} (fig. of Jerus.); (*b*) *friend* Hiram of David 1 K 5^{15}, cf. Je $20^{4.6}$ Est $5^{10.14}$ 6^{13} ψ 38^{12} (‖ רֵעַ) so 88^{19}, & Pr 14^{20}; also 18^{24} 27^{6}; Abr. of God Is 41^{8} 2 Ch 20^{7}. **5.** of divine love (*a*) to individual men Dt 4^{37} 2 S 12^{24} Pr 3^{12} 15^{9} ψ 146^{8} Ne 13^{26}; (*b*) to people Israel, etc. Dt $7^{8.13}$ 23^{6} Ho 3^{1} 9^{15} 11^{1} 14^{5} 1 K 10^{9} 2 Ch 2^{10} 9^{8} Is 43^{4} 48^{14} Je 31^{3} Mal $1^{2.2.2}$ ψ 47^{5}; to Jerusalem ψ 78^{68} 87^{2}; (*c*) to righteousness, etc. ψ 11^{7} 33^{5} 37^{23} 45^{8} 99^{4} Is 61^{8} Mal 2^{11}. †**Niph.** *Pt.* pl. הַנֶּאֱהָבִים 2 S 1^{23} *lovely, loveable* of Saul & Jonath. (‖ הַנָּעִימִם). †**Pi.** *Pt.* pl.sf. (יָ) מְאַהֲבַי Ho 2^{7} + 3 t.; (וּ) מְאַהֲבַיִךְ Je 22^{20} + 6 t.; מְאַהֲבֶיהָ Ho 2^{9} + 4 t. **1.** *friends* Zc 13^{6}; **2.** *lovers* in fig. of adulter. Isr. Ho $2^{7.9.12.14.15}$ Ez $23^{5.9}$; Judah Je $22^{20.22}$ 30^{14} La 1^{19} Ez $16^{33.36.37}$ 23^{22}.

†[אַהַב] **n.[m.]** love only pl. אֲהָבִים, *loves, amours;* bad sense Ho 8^{9}, but אֲהֵבֶת א׳ loving hind Pr 5^{19} (fig. of wife ‖ יַעֲלַת חֵן).

†[אַהַב] **n.[m.]** id. = loved object, sf. אֲהָבָם Ho 9^{10} (= בּוּשֶׁת = בַּעַל v. Hi Now) i.e. the idol worshipped; pl. = *amours* (carnal sense) Pr 7^{18}.

† אַהֲבָה **n.f.** love (= Inf. of אהב q.v.)—abs. א׳ Pr 10^{12} + 18 t.; cstr. אַהֲבַת Je 2^{2} + 3 t.; sf. אַהֲבָתִי ψ $109^{4.5}$; אַהֲבָתְךָ 2 S 1^{26}; אַהֲבָתוֹ Is 63^{9} Zp 3^{17}; אַהֲבָתָהּ Pr 5^{19}; אַהֲבָתָם Ec 9^{6}—*love*, esp. WisdLt & late. **1.** human (to human obj.) abs. Ec $9^{1.6}$ (both ‖ שִׂנְאָה) so Pr 10^{12} 15^{17} cf. 27^{5}; v. also 17^{9}; of man toward man ψ $109^{4.5}$; love for one's self (נַפְשׁוֹ) 1 S 20^{17}; between man & woman Ct $2^{4.5}$ 5^{8} $8^{6.7.7}$; Pr 5^{19} cf. also 2 S 1^{26} (א׳ נָשִׁים); personif. Ct. 2^{7} 3^{5} 7^{7} 8^{4}; cf. fig. use 3^{10}; of mere sexual desire 2 S 13^{15}; fig. of Jerusalem's love to יי Je 2^{2} (א׳ כְּלוּלֹתַיִךְ), & of love of adulter. Jerus. v^{33}. **2.** God's love to his people Ho 11^{4} (עֲבֹתוֹת א׳) Je 31^{3} Is 63^{9} Zp 3^{17}.

אהד (= אחד? v. Thes.)

†אֲהַד **n.pr.m.** son of Simeon Gn 46^{10} Ex 6^{15}.

†אֲהוּד **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Benjamite, son of Gera, deliverer of Isr. fr. Moab Ju $3^{15.16.20.20.21.23.26}$ 4^{1}. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bilhan (= foregoing?) 1 Ch 7^{10}.

†אֲהָהּ (אֲ֫הָהּ, אֲהָהּ) **interj.** alas! Ju 11^{35} 2 K 3^{10} $6^{5.15}$; with ל Jo 1^{15} אֲהָהּ לַיּוֹם *alas for the day! for* etc. In the combination אֲהָהּ אֲדֹנָי יְהוִה Jos 7^{7} Ju 6^{22} Je 1^{6} 4^{10} 14^{13} 32^{17} Ez 4^{14} 9^{8} 11^{13} 21^{5}.

†אֲהַוָא **n.pr.loc.** town or district in Babylonia, by which a stream is designated Ezr 8^{15}, also the stream v^{21} (הנהר א׳), v^{31} (נְהַר א׳).

†אֵהִי Ho. $13^{10.14.14}$ **adv.** where? = אַי, אַיֵּה. So Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙 𝔗 AW in Ho 13^{10}, & Ⓖ Ⓢ (cf. 1 Cor 15^{55}) AW in Ho 13^{14}. Taken by many of the older interpreters, and even by Ges in 13^{14}, as 1 s. impf. apoc. of היה *I would be:* but this is less suited to the context, and the jussive form is an objection, being unusual with the 1 ps.

I. אהל (*settle down* (?), Ar. אֶהֱלَ *be inhabited*, cf. As. *âlu, settlement, city, ma'âlu, ma'âltu, bed;* Dl^{W} & $^{Pr\ 105}$).*

אֹהֶל $_{343}$ **n.m.**$^{Gn\ 13,3}$ tent (cf. As. *âlu*, supr., Ar. أَهْلٌ, *fellow-dwellers, family*, Sab. אהל DHM$^{ZMG\ 1883,\ 341}$ al., also in n.pr. Sab. & Ph. v. אהליאב)—abs. א׳ Gn 4^{20} +; cstr. *id.* Ex 28^{43} +; אָהֳלָה (ה loc.) Gn 18^{6} +; sf. אָהֳלִי Jb 29^{4} +; אָהֳלְךָ ψ 61^{5}; אָהֳלָהּ Gn 9^{21} + 3 t. (v. Dr$^{Sm\ xxxv}$); pl. אֳהָלִים Gn 13^{5} + (Ges $^{\S 23.3}$); בְּאֳהָלִים Ju 8^{11} +; cstr. אָהֳלֵי Nu 16^{26} +; sf. אָהֳלַי Je 4^{20}; אָהֳלֶיךָ Nu 24^{5} +; אָהֳלֵיכֶם Jos 22^{8} +, etc.—**1.** *tent* of nomad Ct 1^{5} Je 6^{3} 49^{29}; יֹשֵׁב א׳ *dweller in tents* Gn 4^{20} 25^{27} (J); אָהֳלֵי מִקְנֶה *tents of cattle* 2 Ch 14^{14}; of soldier 1 Sa 17^{54} cf. Dr, Je 37^{10}; 1 K 12^{16} לְאָהָלֶיךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל, exclam., *to thy tents, Israel!*, cf. 1 K 8^{66} 2 Ch 10^{16} 2 S 20^{1} (but cf. Dr, 1 S 17^{54}); of pleasure-tent on house-top 2 S 16^{22} (= bridal-tent, bridal pavilion, cf. חֻפָּה ψ 19^{5} Jo 2^{16} v. RS$^{Kinship\ 168}$). **2.** *dwelling, habitation;* ψ 91^{10} בְּאָהֳלֶךָ *home* (lit. *in thy tent*), pl. לְאָהָלֶךָ Ju 19^{9}; א׳ בֵּיתִי *habitation of my house* ψ 132^{3} cf. Dn 11^{45};

א׳ דוד *habitat.* or *palace* of David where throne erected Is 16^5; א׳ בת ציון *h. of daughter of Zion* (=Jerusalem) La 2^4; אָהֳלֵי יַעֲקֹב Je 30^{18} Mal 2^{12} (‖ מִשְׁכָּנָו); א׳ יְהוּדָה Zc 12^7 (‖ בית דוד); א׳ רְשָׁעִים *h. of wicked* Jb 8^{22}, cf. א׳ רָשָׁע ψ 84^{11}, א׳ יְשָׁרִים Pr 14^{11}; א׳ שֹׁחַד Jb 15^{34}; א׳ צַדִּיקִים ψ 118^{15}; א׳ אֱדוֹם=Edom itself, ψ 83^7 cf. א׳ קֵדָר ψ 120^5 א׳ כּוּשָׁן Hb 3^7; cf. Is 54^2 ψ 69^{26}. **3.** *the sacred tent* in worship of God; הָאֹהֶל *the tent;* א׳ מוֹעֵד *tent of meeting* of God with his people (tent of congregation or assembly Ges MV al.) Acc. to E Moses so called the tent which he used to pitch without the camp, afar off, into which he used to enter, & where God spake with him face to face, Ex 33^{7-11} Nu $12^{5.10}$ Dt $31^{14.15}$; J seems to have same conception of an א׳ מ׳ outside the camp, Nu $11^{24.26}$; D has no allusion to such a tent; P mentions it 131 t. as א׳ מ׳; 19 t. as הָאֹהֶל (cf. Ez 41^1) & א׳ הָעֵדוּת, *tent of the testimony* Nu 9^{15} $17^{22.23}$ 18^2 (as containing ark & tables of the testimony) cf. 2 Ch 24^6; this tent sometimes confounded with the מִשְׁכָּן but distinguished in א׳ מ׳ מִשְׁכַּן Ex 39^{32} $40^{2.6.29}$, cf. 1 Ch 6^{17}; אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְאֶת־אָהֳלוֹ Nu 3^{25}; אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְהָאֹהֶל Ex 35^{11}; tent was of three layers of skins, goatskins, ramskins, & *tachash* skins, each layer of eleven pieces stretched in form of a tent, covering & protecting the מִשְׁכָּן, wh. was in form of parallelopip. (Ex 26). An אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד was at Shilo 1 S 2^{22} (om. 𝔊; v. Dr) cf. ψ 78^{60}, called א׳ יוֹסֵף v^{67}. The Mosaic א׳ מ׳ was later at Gibeon 2 Ch $1^{3.6.13}$; courses of ministry arranged for service at א׳ מ׳ 1 Ch 6^{17} 23^{32} cf. 1 Ch 9^{19} (הָא׳), v$^{21.23}$ (בֵּית הָא׳); David erected an אֹהֶל for ark on Mt. Zion 2 S 6^{17} 1 Ch 15^1 16^1 2 Ch 1^4; Joab fled for refuge to א׳ יהוה 1 K 2^{28-30}; sacred oil brought fr. הָא׳ 1 K 1^{39}; the א׳ מוֹעֵד was taken up into temple 1 K 8^4= 2 Ch 5^5; י׳ had not previously dwelt in a בַּיִת, but had gone מֵאֹהֶל אֶל־אֹהֶל *fr. tent to tent,* fr. one to another, 1 Ch 17^5, cf. 2 S 7^6; א׳ יהוה (‖ בַּיִת & הַר קָדְשׁ) is refuge & dwelling-place of righteous, ψ 15^1 $27^{5.6}$ 61^5 (cf. ψ 90^1).

†[אָהַל] **vb.denom.** tent, move tent fr. place to place (cf. As. *â'ilu*(?) Dl$^{W\ No.4\ \&\ AGl}$) וַיֶּאֱהַל Gn $13^{12.18}$ (J), cf. יֹשֵׁב אֹהֶל (v. אֹהֶל); **Pi.** *Impf.* יַהֵל (contr. for יְאַהֵל) *pitch one's tent* like nomad Is 13^{20}. †אֹהֶל **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 3^{20}.

†אָהֳלָה **n.pr.f.** **Oholah** (for אָהֳלָהּ *she who has a tent, tent-woman,* i.e. worshipper at tent-shrine, v. Sm) of Samaria, adulteress with Assyria Ez $23^{4.5.36.44}$.

†אָהֳלִיאָב **n.pr.m.** **Oholiab** (*Father's tent,* cf. Ph. אהלמלך, אהלבעל; Sab. אהלעתר, אהלאל) chief assistant of Bezalel in construction of tabernacle, etc. Ex 31^6 35^{34} $36^{1.2}$ 38^{23}.

†אָהֳלִיבָה **n.pr.f.** **Oholiba** (=אָהֳלָהּ *tent in her*=(in meaning) אָהֳלָה cf. Sm) of Jerusalem as adulterous wife of י׳ Ez $23^{4.4.11.22.36.44}$.

†אָהֳלִיבָמָה **n.pr.** **Oholibama** (*tent of the high place*) **1. f.** wife of Esau Gn $36^{2.5.14.18.25}$. **2. m.** an Edomite chief Gn 36^{41} 1 Ch 1^{52}.

†II.[אָהַל] **vb.Hiph.** be clear, shine, Impf. 3 ms. יַאֲהִיל (subj. moon יָרֵחַ) Jb 25^5 (‖ זַכּוּ subj. כוכבים, cf. also יְזֻכֶּה v^4) (=יָהֵל, fr. הלל; (by text. error?) cf. Di so 𝔊>=I. אָהַל Kö$^{I.\ 373}$, after Ki).

†III. [אֲהָלִים] **n.[m.]** odorif. tree, aloe (?) (? loan-word from Skr. *aguru, agaru,* dial. *aghil,* cf. Wilson$^{Skr.\ Dict.}$; M. Müller in Pusey Dn 2d ed. p. 647 f.; *aloëxylon agallochum* (cf. Sigismund Aromata, Leipz. 1884, p. 38 f., MV cite Kondracki$^{Beitr.z.Kenntn.\ d.Aloe,\ Dorpat\ 1874}$ & Baer$^{Reden\ III,\ 293\ f}$); others *aloë succotrina* (Schenkel^{BL}, cf. Di ad Nu 24^6); Wetzst in De$^{Ct\ 2d\ ed.\ 167}$ brings under I. אהל; he proposes *cardamum,* Ar. هَيْل fr. أُهَيْل=*little tents,* from three-cornered shape of capsules) **1.** pl. אֲהָלִים trees planted by י׳ Nu 24^6 (‖ ארזים) perh. error for אִיִּלִים cf. Di. **2.** *aloes,* as sweet-smelling; perfume for bed, אֲהָלִים Pr 7^{17} (‖ מֹר, קִנָּמוֹן); for garments ψ 45^9 (‖ מֹר, קְצִיעוֹת); of bride, under fig. of odorif. tree Ct 4^{14} (‖ כָּל־רָאשֵׁי בְשָׂמִים, מֹר).

אַהֲרֹן $_{346}$ **n.pr.m.** **Aaron,** elder brother of Moses Ex 7^7; the priest Ex 31^{10}+; mentioned Ex 4^{14} 15^{20} 17^{10} 24^1 28^{29}+(115 t. Ex); Lv $8^{12.23}$+(80 t. Lv); Nu 20^{24f} 33^{39}+(101 t. Nu); 1 Ch 5^{29}+; Mi 6^4 (only here in proph.) ψ 77^{21} 105^{26}; called הַכֹּהֵן Ex 31^{10} 35^{19} 39^{41} Lv 7^{34}+, v. ψ 99^6 מֹשֶׁה וְא׳ בְּכֹהֲנָיו; also בֶּן־א׳ הַכֹּהֵן Ex 38^{21} Nu 3^{32}+(all P) called קְדוֹשׁ יהוה ψ 106^{16}; oft. named with his sons Lv $2^{3.10}$ 6^2+; בְּנֵי א׳ in strict sense Ex $28^{1.4.40}$+oft.; בְּנֵי א׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים Lv 1^5+ Nu 3^3 10^8 Jos 21^{19} 1 Ch 6^{42}; of temple-priests in gen'l, as descendants of A., 2 Ch 26^{18} 29^{21} 31^{19} $35^{14.14}$, v. also $13^{9.10}$ & cf. הַכֹּהֵן בֶּן־א׳ Ne 10^{39}; so בֵּית א׳ ψ $115^{10.12}$ 118^3 135^{19}; אַהֲרֹן alone (=בֵּית א׳) 1 Ch $12^{27(28)}$ cf. 27^{17}.

או $_{320}$ (אֽוֹ, ס֫וֹ, אֹו), **conj.** or (whether *aut* or *vel*). **1.** Gn 24^{49} 31^{43} Ex 4^{11} Ct 2^9 Lv 13^{24} Nu 5^{30}+oft. (esp. in *laws*); sometimes implying a preference, nearly=*or rather* Gn 24^{55} יָמִים אוֹ עָשׂוֹר a few days *or* ten Ju 18^{19} 1 S 29^3.

Prefixed to the first as well as to the second alternative (rare) *either (whether)…or* Lv 5^{1} $13^{48.51}$;=*or, if not* Ez 21^{15} (si vera l.) Ke Mal 2^{17} Jb 16^{3} 22^{11}. **2.** introducing a sentence, esp. a particular case under a general principle, *or* =*or if* Ex 21^{31} אוֹ־בֵן יִגַּח וגו׳ *or if* he gore a son, etc. v^{36} Lv $4^{23.28}$ (v. Di) $5^{21.22}$ 25^{49b} Nu 5^{14} 2 S 18^{13} *or if* I had dealt falsely against his life, then, etc., Ez $14^{17.19}$ *or if* I send, etc. **3.** *if perchance*, 1 S 20^{10} *if perchance* thy father answer thee with something hard, Lv 26^{41}. **4.** once, with the juss. (as in Ar. with the subjunct. v. Dr§175)=*except:* Is 27^{5} I would burn them together, אוֹ יַחֲזֵק בְּמָעֻזִּי *or else* let him take hold (=*except* he take hold) of my stronghold, etc.—אַו Pr 31^{4} v. sub [אָוָה] on p. 16.

†**אוּאֵל n.pr.m.** a Judæan (*will of God*, cf. I. אוה; or contr. fr. אֲבִיאֵל cf. אֲבִיעֶזֶר?) Ezr 10^{34}.

אוב (meaning? Thes comp. Ar. آبَ *return*, أَوْبٌ *water-carrier;* but cf. Lag$^{BN\ 90}$). MV comp. אבב (with conjectural sense) to get meaning *have a hollow sound*. Deriv. and signif. totally uncertain).*

אוֹב n.m. $^{Jb\ 32,19}$ skin-bottle, necromancer, etc.—abs. א׳ Lv 20^{27}+8 t.; pl. אֹבוֹת Lv 19^{31}+7 t.—**1.** *skin-bottle*, only pl. אֹבוֹת חֲדָשִׁים *new (wine-) skins* Jb 32^{19}. **2.** *necromancer*, in phr. אוֹב אוֹ יִדְּעֹנִי *necrom. or wizard* Lv 20^{27} (H; usually tr. 'a man also or woman that hath a familiar spirit or that is a wizard' RV; but better *a man or a woman, if there should be among them, a necromancer or wizard;* no suff. reason for exceptional use of phrase here); א׳ וְיִדְּעֹנִי Dt 18^{11} 2 Ch 33^{6}=2 K 21^{6} (where א׳ וידעונים); הָאֹבוֹת וְהַיִּדְּעֹנִים Lv 19^{31} 20^{6} (H) 1 S $28^{3.9}$ 2 K 23^{24} Is 8^{19} (where repres. as chirping & muttering, in practice of their art of seeking dead for instruction, prob. ventriloquism, & so Ⓖ) 19^{3}. **3.** ghost, Is 29^{4} וְהָיָה כְּאוֹב מֵאֶרֶץ קוֹלֶךָ וּמִעָפָר אִמָרָתְךָ תְּצַפְצַף *and thy voice shall be as a ghost fr. the ground and fr. the dust thy speech shall chirp* (so Ge MV Ew De Che al., but chirping might be of necromancer, as 8^{19}). **4.** *necromancy* אֵשֶׁת בַּעֲלַת־אוֹב *a woman who was mistress of necromancy* 1 S $28^{7.7}$; (>RS$^{JFh\ xlv,\ 127\ f}$ makes אוֹב primarily a subterranean spirit, and signif. **2** only an abbrev. of בעלת א׳ etc.); קסם בְּאוֹב *divine by necromancy* 1 S 28^{8}, which seems to be interpr. of 1 Ch 10^{13} שׁאל בא׳ *inquire by necromancy*. (In these three exx. אוֹב is usually interpreted as ghost or familiar spirit conceived as dwelling in necromancer; but this apparently not the ancient conception.)

†**אֹבֹת n.pr.loc.** (*water-skins*) station of Isr. in wildern. Nu $21^{10.11}$ $33^{43.44}$; not yet determ., prob. on eastern skirts of Idumæa not far from Moab; acc. to Wetzst in De$^{Ct\ 168}$ *Wêba,* وَبَّة in the Arabah, but identif. not prob.; cf. Di on Nu 21^{10}.

אוד (*be curved, bent*, also trans. *burden, oppress*, cf. Ar. أَوَدَ).

†**אוּד n.m.** brand, fire-brand (orig. perh. bent stick used to stir fire) א׳ מֻצָּל מִשְּׂרֵפָה Am 4^{11}=א׳ מ׳ מֵאֵשׁ Zc 3^{2}, pl. זַנְּבוֹת הָאוּדִים הָעֲשֵׁנִים Is 7^{4}, *stumps of smoking firebrands*.

†[אוֹדָה] **n.f.** cause (perh. orig. *circumstance*, cf. Sab. אוד *enclosing wall*)—only pl. אוֹדֹת Gn 21^{11}+; אֲדוֹת Nu 12^{1}+; (8 t.+2 S 13^{16} vid.infra); אֲדוֹתֶיךָ Jos 14^{6}; אֲדוֹתַי ib.;—*cause*, alw. with על, & cstr., exc. Je 3^{8}, where sq. עַל־א׳ אֲשֶׁר *because of* Gn $21^{11.25}$ Ex 18^{8} Nu 12^{1} 13^{24} Ju 6^{7} Je 3^{8}(+כָּל־); =*concerning* (*on occasion of*) Gn 26^{32} Jos $14^{6.6}$; in 2 S 13^{16} rd., for אַל־אֲדוֹת, אַל אָחִי כִּי, ⓖL It. We Dr.

†**אִיד n.m.** $^{Jb\ 18,12}$ distress, calamity (under wh. one bends, cf. Ar. آدَ *burdening*)—א׳ Jb 21^{30} +; cstr. *id.* Jb 31^{23}+; אֵידִי 2 S 22^{19}=ψ 18^{19} etc.;—*distress, calamity* (poet. chiefly WisdLt & late); Pr 17^{5} 27^{10}. **1.** national calam. of Isr. (apostate) Je 18^{17} Ez 35^{5} Ob $^{13.13.13}$; of Egypt Je 46^{21}; Moab 48^{16}; Edom (א׳ עֵשָׂו) 49^{8}; Hazor v^{32}. **2.** of righteous sufferer 2 S 22^{19}=ψ 18^{19} cf. א׳ אֵל i.e. *from* God Jb 31^{23} & אֲרְחוֹת אֵידָם 30^{12} *their calamitous paths* (sf. ref. to bereavement, pain, etc.) **3.** oft. of wicked Jb 18^{12} 21^{17} 31^{3} Pr $1^{26.27}$ (wisd. mocks at; ‖ פַּחַד) 6^{15} 24^{22}; also יוֹם א׳ Dt 32^{35} Jb 21^{30} (cf. supr. 2 S 22^{19}=ψ 18^{19} Pr 27^{10} Je 18^{17} 46^{21} Ob $^{13.13.13}$ where ‖ יוֹם אֹבֶד יוֹם צָרָה $v^{12.14}$, cf. יוֹם יהוה v^{15}).

†**אֵד n.m.** mist (deriv. dub.; Ar. أَدَّ=*be strong;* إِدَادٌ that which affords protection, shade; otherwise Dl$^{W\ 125}$) Gn 2^{6}; אֵדוּ Jb 36^{27}.*

I. **אוה 1.** Ar. أَوَى *betake oneself* to a place for dwelling, etc.; **2.** id., *be tenderly inclined*.

†1. **אִי n.m.** $^{Is\ 20,6}$ (†**f.** $^{Is.\ 23,2}$) coast, region (contr. fr. אִיִּי so Ol§152b; place whither one betakes oneself for resting, etc., orig. fr. mariner's standpoint)—אִי abs. Is 20^{6}+; cstr. Je 47^{4}; (Jb 22^{30} v. sub IV. אִי cf. Di) pl. אִיִּים ψ 72^{10}+; אִיֵּי Ez 26^{18} (Co אִיִּים) Gn 10^{5}+;—*coast, border, region* (mostly late), of Philistia & Phoenicia with adjacent country Is 20^{6} $23^{2.6}$; so of Caph-

tor (= Crete) Je 47[4]; מַלְבֵי הָאִי אֲשֶׁר בְּעֵבֶר הַיָּם Je 25[22]; elswh. pl., coasts of Kittim Je 2[10] Ez 27[6], of Elishah v[7]; different countries (on or in sea) v[3.15.35] 26[15.18.18] (last del. Co cf. 𝔊) cf. 39[6], so also אִיֵּי הַגּוֹיִם Gn 10[5] (P); partic. אִיֵּי הַיָּם = *coast-lands & islands* Is 11[11] 24[15], ‖ הָאָרֶץ Est 10[1]; v. (without הַיָּם) Dn 11[18], & ψ 72[10]; so oft. Is[2] incl. inhabitants, 41[1.5] 42[4.10] (אִיִּים וְיֹשְׁבֵיהֶם ‖ הַיָּם וּמְלֹאוֹ) v[12] 49[1] 51[5] 59[18] 60[9] 66[19] cf. Je 31[10] ψ 97[1], Zp 2[11] (אִיֵּי הַגּוֹיִם); *islands*, distinctly (taken up by ׳ as little things) Is 40[15]; *coasts, banks*, i.e. habitable lands Is 42[15] (‖ נְהָרוֹת).

†**אִיתָמָר n.pr.m.** ((*is*) *land of palms*? Thes) youngest (4th) son of Aaron Ex 6[23] 28[1] 38[21] Lv 10[6.12.16] Nu 3[2.4] 4[28.33] 7[8] 26[60] (all P) 1 Ch 5[29] 24[1.2.3.4.4.5.6] Ezr 8[2].

I. †[אָוָה] **vb. incline, desire** (cf. Stem **2**). **Pi.** *Pf.* אִוָּה ψ 132[13]; אִוְּתָה Mi 7[1]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּאַוֶּה Dt 12[20]+4 t.—*desire* subj. usually נֶפֶשׁ, obj. fruit Mi 7[1] (in metaph.); flesh (to eat) 1 S 2[16], cf. Dt 12[20] (sq. inf. לֶאֱכֹל בָּשָׂר); food & drink Dt 14[26]; of king desiring rule, וּמָלַכְתָּ בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־תְּאַוֶּה נַפְשֶׁךָ 2 S 3[21] 1 K 11[37]; obj. *evil* (רַע) Pr 21[10]; once obj. ׳ Is 26[9] נַפְשִׁי אִוִּיתִיךָ בַּלַּיְלָה; of God וְנַפְשׁוֹ אִוְּתָה וַיַּעַשׂ Jb 23[13]; as desiring Zion for dwelling-place (late, only cases without נפשׁ) ψ 132[13.14]; **Hith.** *Pf.* הִתְאַוָּה Pr 21[26]; הִתְאַוִּיתִי Je 17[16]; הִתְאַוּוּ Nu 11[4]; וְהִתְאַוִּיתֶם Nu 34[10]; *Impf.* יִתְאֶוֶּה Ec 6[2]; וַיִּתְאַוֶּה 2 S 23[15]; apoc. וְיִתְאַו ψ 45[12], וַיִּתְאַו 1 Ch 11[17], etc.—*Pt.* fs. מִתְאַוָּה Pr 13[4]; mpl. מִתְאַוִּים Am 5[18] Nu 11[34]—*desire, long for, lust after*, of bodily appetites; for dainty food Nu 11[4] (E; sq. acc. cogn.) = ψ 106[14], Nu 11[34] (E); sq. ל Pr 23[3.6] cf. Ec 6[2] (sq. acc.), v. also Pr 13[4] (abs., subj. נֶפֶשׁ); abs. of extreme thirst 2 S 23[15] = 1 Ch 11[17]; of king desiring the beauty (יָפְיָ) of princess ψ 45[12] (sq. acc.); of covetous man Pr 21[26] (sq. acc. cogn.); obj. בֵּית רֵעֶךָ Dt 5[18] (‖ חמד); sq. inf. Pr 24[1] (of desiring evil companionship); obj. יוֹם ׳ Am 5[18] (acc.; of presumptuous, reckless longing) cf. Je 17[16]. (Nu 34[7.8] for תְּהָאוּ—Pi. of תאה—Di prop. תְּהַאֲוּ, & queries whether this & הִתְאַוִּיתֶם v[10] are not fr. אוה, = *desire for yourselves*.)

[אַוֶּה] **n.m.** cstr. אַוֵּ, Kt Pr 31[4] **desire**, so Thes MV; but < Qr אֵי q. v.

†[תַּאֲוָה] **n.f. desire**—cstr. תַּאֲוַת Dt 12[15]+5 t.; sf. תַּאֲוָתִי Ho 10[10]—*desire, will*, usually sq. נֶפֶשׁ; of natural human desire (morally indiff.), for meat Dt 12[15.20.21]; of longing for sanctuary 18[6]; of royal good pleasure 1 S 23[20]; without נֶפֶשׁ, of wild-ass Je 2[24]; of divine will Ho 10[10].

†אֱוִי **n.pr.m.** (*desire*?) one of five chiefs of Midian Nu 31[8] Jos 13[21].

†[מַאֲוַי] **n.[m.] desire** pl. cstr. מַאֲוֵי רָשָׁע ψ 140[9].

I. †תַּאֲוָה **n.f. desire**—abs. Gn 3[6]+; cstr. תַּאֲוַת ψ 10[3]+etc.;—**1.** *desire, wish* Pr 13[12.19] 18[1]; of physical appetite, longing for dainty food מַאֲכַל ת׳ Jb 33[20]; distinctly good sense ψ 10[17] 38[10] Pr 11[23] 19[22] (? cf. infr.) Is 26[8] (לְשֵׁמְךָ וּלְזִכְרְךָ ת׳־נָפֶשׁ); bad sense, *lust, appetite, covetousness* ψ 10[3] (ת׳ נַפְשׁוֹ) 112[10]; Pr 21[25.26] (as acc. cogn.); particularly of longing for dainties of Egypt Nu 11[4] ψ 106[14] (both acc. cogn.) 78[30] & in **n.pr.** given to place where it occurred קִבְרוֹת הַתַּאֲוָה (q.v.) Nu 11[34.35] 33[16.17] Dt 9[22]. **2.** *thing desired*, in good sense Pr 10[24] so ת׳ לִבּוֹ ψ 21[3]; bad sense ψ 78[29]; *thing desirable* (to senses) Gn 3[6] (ת׳ לָעֵינַיִם); perhaps also Pr 19[22] *the ornament of a man is his kindness* (Ra Ki, etc. but cf. supr.)*

†**II.** [אָוָה] **vb. sign, mark, describe with a mark** (so Ges (who compares תאה, תוה) Dl[Pr 116 (not W)]) only **Hith.** *Pf.* הִתְאַוִּיתֶם לָכֶם *mark you out, measure*, Nu 34[10] (P), so Vrss (cf. תְּתָאוּ לָכֶם v[7.8]; v. however Di, & sub I. אוה).—V. also [תָּאַר] on p. 1061.

אוֹת n.m. [79 Ex 4,8 (**f.** Jos 24, 17)] **sign** (Ar. آيَة, pl. آيَات, Aram. אָתָא, אָתָ׳—א׳ Gn 4[15]+; cstr. 9[12]+; pl. אוֹתוֹת Ex 4[9]+etc.—**1.** *sign, pledge, token* Gn 4[15] (J); אוֹת אֱמֶת *true token* Jos 2[12] (J); of blood of passover Ex 12[13] (P); אוֹת לְטוֹבָה *token for good* ψ 86[17]; *pledges, assurances* of travellers Jb 21[29]. **2.** *signs, omens* promised by prophets as pledges of certain predicted events 1 S 10[7.9] +v[1] where א׳ ins. 𝔊 𝔙, vid. We Dr; esp. phr. וְזֶה הָאוֹת לְ Ex 3[12] 1 S 2[34] 14[10] 2 K 19[29] Je 44[29] Is 7[11.14]; prob. also Is 44[25] (of false proph.). **3.** *sign, symbol* of prophets Is 8[18] cf. Ez 4[3]. **4.** *signs, miracles*, as pledges or attestations of divine presence & interposition Ex 4[8.8.9] (J) 7[3] (P) 8[19] (J) ψ 65[9] 74[9] 2 K 19[29] 20[8.9] = Is 37[30] 38[7.22]; c. עָשָׂה Ex 4[17.30] Nu 14[11.22] Jos 24[17] (all JE) Dt 11[3] Ju 6[17]; c. צִוָּה Ex 4[28] (J); c. שִׂים Ex 10[1] (J); c. שִׂים Ex 10[2] (J) ψ 78[43] Is 66[19]; הָאוֹת וְהַמּוֹפֵת (v. מוֹפֵת) Dt 13[3] cf. 28[46] Is 20[3]; א׳ אוֹ מ׳ Dt 13[2]; אוֹתוֹת וּמוֹפְתִים Dt 4[34] 7[19] 26[8] 29[2] Je 32[21]; c. נָתַן Dt 6[22] Ne 9[10]; c. שׂים Je 32[20] ψ 105[27]; c. שָׁלַח Dt 34[11] ψ 135[9]. **5.** *signs, memorials*, stones fr. Jordan Jos 4[6] (J); metal of censers Nu 17[3] (P); Aaron's rod Nu 17[25] (P); א׳ עוֹלָם Is 55[13] prob. also Ez 14[8] (‖ מָשָׁל); signs on hands, etc.,

Ex 13[9.16] (J)=Dt 6[8] 11[18], prob. belong here; also memorial pillar in Egypt Is 19[20]. **6.** *sign, pledge* of covenant, א׳ הַבְּרִית (v. ברית) *e.g.* rainbow, of Noachian covenant Gn 9[12.13.17] (P); circumcision, of Abrahamic covenant Gn 17[11] (P); the sabbath Ex 31[13.17] (P); Ez 20[12.20]. **7.** *ensigns, standards* Nu 2[2] (P) ψ 74[4]. **8.** *signs, tokens* of changes of weather & times Gn 1[14] (P; of heavenly luminaries) אוֹתוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 10[2] (changes of the heavens as omens to frighten the nations) cf. ψ 65[9].

†**אוֹזַי n.pr.m.** a Judæan, Ne 3[25].

†**אוֹי interj.** (onomatop.; cf. כּוֹי, סוֹי) woe! an impassioned expression of grief and despair: usually with dative אוֹי לִי Is 6[5] *woe* to me! for I am undone, so 24[16] Je 10[19] 15[10]; אוֹי לָנוּ *woe* to us! 1 S 4[7.8] Je 4[13] 6[4]; אוֹי־נָא לִי Je 4[31] 45[3]; אוֹי־נָא לָנוּ La 5[16]. With the 2nd or 3rd ps. often implying a denunciation; אוֹי־לְךָ מוֹאָב Nu 21[29] (=Je 48[46]) Je 13[27] Ez 16[23] repeated אוֹי אוֹי לָךְ; Is. 3[9] אוֹי לְנַפְשָׁם v[11] Ho 7[13] (שֹׁד לָהֶם ‖) 9[12]. With a voc. (or implicit accus.) Ez 24[6.9] אוֹי עִיר הַדָּמִים; absol. Nu 24[23]. Used as a subst. Pr 23[29] לְמִי אוֹי (‖ לְמִי אֲבוֹי).

†אוֹיָה = אוֹי ψ 120[5] אֲוָיָה לִי.

II. אוה (*to cry* אוֹי, *howl* cf. Ar. وَآ, *to cry* وَأَ to be assumed prob. as source of two foll. words).

†**II. [אִי] n.m. jackal** (*howler*, for *אָוִי v. Ba[NB 188], cf. Ar. اِبْنُ آوَى, whence כּוֹשׁ(כּוֹשׁ)—pl. אִיִּים, Is 13[22] 34[14] Je 50[39] (inhabitant of desert, ruin).

†**I. אַיָּה n.f. hawk, falcon, kite** (perh. fr. cry; cf. Ar. غُيَّى, a kind of hawk) Lv 11[14] Dt 14[13] generic, cf. לְמִינָהּ & Di; Jb 28[7] (keen-sighted).

†**II. אַיָּה n.pr.m.** (*falcon*) **1.** a Horite Gn 36[24] 1 Ch 1[40]. **2.** father of Rizpah 2 S 3[7] 21[8.10.11].

†**אֱוִיל מְרֹדַךְ n.pr.m.** (Bab. *Avêl* (Amêl) *Maruduk, man of Merodach*) son & successor of Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon, B.C. 562–60, 2 K 25[27] (v. COT)=Je 52[31].

I. אול (*be foolish*, cf. יאל, & Ar. أَلَّ *grow thick* (of fluids)).

אֱוִיל $_{v\,:\,26}$ **adj.** foolish—א׳ Jb 5[2]+; *pl.* אֱוִילִים ψ 107[17]+, etc.;—*foolish*, Pr 29[9] (אִישׁ א׳) Ho 9[7] (pred. of prophet); cf. Is 35[8], elsewhere **n.m. fool** (always morally bad), who despises wisdom & discipline Pr 1[7] 15[5]; mocks at guilt 14[9]; is quarrelsome 20[3]; licentious 7[22]; it is folly & useless to instruct him 16[22] 27[22] (19 t. Pr); cf. also Je 4[22] Jb 5[2.3] Is 19[11] ψ 107[17].

†**אִוֶּלֶת** $_{25}$ **n.f.** folly.—abs. Pr 12[23]+; cstr. 14[8]+; sf. אִוַּלְתִּי ψ 38[6], etc.;—*folly*, special product of כְּסִילִים (v. כֶּסֶל) Pr 12[23]+(12 t.); c. פְּתָאִים Pr 14[18]; c. אֱוִלִים only 16[22] 27[22] (cf. 14[24]) for alliteration. It is bound up in mind of boy, to be removed only by rod of discipline Pr 22[15]; א׳ personif. tears down house built by חַכְמוֹת נָשִׁים Pr 14[1]; it is contrasted with תְּבוּנָה Pr 14[29] 15[21].

II. אִיל, אוּל (*be in front of, precede, lead*; v. Thes Nö[MBA 1880, 774; SBA 1882, 1175], who comp. Ar. أَوَّلُ for آوَلُ, Targ. אוולא; cf. Sab. אול DHM Epigr. Denkm. 33. 34; v. on the other hand Lag[Or II. p. 3; M I. p. 100] & sub I. אלה infr.)*

†**I. [אוּל] n.[m.]** body, belly; sf. אוּלָם (in contempt) ψ 73[4] (lit. *their front, prominent part*).

†**II. [אוּל] n.[m.]** leading man, noble; pl. cstr. אוּלֵי הָאָרֶץ 2 K 24[15] Kt (Qr אֵילֵי v. III. [איל]).

†**I. אוּלָם n.m.**[1 K 7,8] **porch** (cf. אֵילָם)—א׳ abs. 1 K 6[3]+; אֻלָם Ez 40[48.49]; cstr. אוּלָם 1 K 7[6]+; אֻלַם Ez 40[7]+(marg. אֵלַם 1 K 7[7.12.21]); pl. cstr. אֲלַמֵּי Ez 41[15] (Co sg. c. sf.; in Ez Co rds. everywhere אילם vid. אֵילָם infr.)—*porch* (only K Ch Ez & Jo). **1.** in Solomon's temple 1 K 7[19] 2 Ch 29[7], א׳ יהוה v[17]; 8[12] (altar in front of); יהוה א׳ 15[8] (id.), cf. בֵּין הָאוּלָם וּבֵין הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ez 8[16] & Jo 2[17]; תַּבְנִית הָא׳ v[12]; א׳ הַבַּיִת 1 K 7[21]; א׳ הַהֵיכָל 1 Ch 28[11]. **2.** in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7[8.8]; א׳ הָעַמּוּדִים 1 K 7[6] cf. v[6]; א׳ הַמִּשְׁפָּט=7[7] א׳ הַכִּסֵּא v[7]. **3.** in temple of Ezek.'s vision, partic. א׳ הַשַּׁעַר Ez 40[7.8] (del. Co vid. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙) 9.9.15.39.40 44[3] 46[2.8]; א׳ הַבַּיִת 40[48] cf. v[48.49] 41[25.26]; אֲלַמֵּי הַחָצֵר Ez 41[15] Co sg. ואילמו החיצון v. אֵילָם.—(III. אוּלָם, adv., v. p. 19.)

II. אוּלָם n.pr.m. only geneal. **1.** 1 Ch 7[16.17]. **2.** 1 Ch 8[39.40].

I. אַיִל $_{156}$ **n.m.** Gn 22,13 **ram** (as leader of flock, NHeb. & Aram. *id.*, As. *ailu* DI[W], Ph. איל,=אֵיל rather than אֵל, cf. CIS[I. p. 231])—אַיִל (אֵיל) Gn 15[9]+; cstr. אֵיל Ex 29[22]+; pl. אֵילִים (אֵלִים, אֵילִם) Gn 32[15]+; cstr. אֵילֵי Gn 31[38] Is 60[7].—*ram*, **1.** used as food Gn 31[38] (E) Dt 32[14] (cf. ram of sacrifice, infr. e.g. Ex 29[32] cf. Lv 8[31]); as yielding wool 2 K 3[4]; as tribute 2 Ch 17[11]; as merchandise Ez 27[21]; as gift Gn 32[15] (E); in sim. of leaping, skipping ψ 114[4] (הָהָרִים רָקְדוּ כְּאֵ׳) v[6]; in Dn.'s vision, ram with two horns symbol. kings of Media and Persia Dn 8[3.4.6.7.7.7.20]; fig. of rich and powerful in Isr. Ez 34[17]. **2.** slain

†אֵיל פָּארָן **n.pr.loc.** (*terebinth* (or *palm*? v. Di) *of Paran*) town & harbour at head of Ælanitic Gulf Gn 14^{6} (v. Di); = אֵלָה 36^{41}; אֵילַת Dt 2^{8} 2 K 14^{22} 16^{6}; אֵילוֹת 1 K 9^{26} 2 K 16^{6}; close to Ezion Geber (v. עֶצְיוֹן גֶּבֶר).

†[אֵילִים], alw. אֵילִם **n.pr.loc.** (= place of *terebinths* or other great trees, v. Di Gn 14^{6} & Ex 15^{27} (12 fountains & 70 palms)) 2nd station of Isr. in desert after passing sea Ex $16^{1.1}$ Nu $33^{9.10}$; אֵילִמָה Ex 15^{27} Nu 33^{9}; prob. = Wady Gharandel cf. Rob$^{BR\ 1.\ 100,\ 105}$.

†1. אֵלָה **n.f.** terebinth (= אֵילָה (?) v. iv. איל > Sta$^{Gesch.\ 455}$ wh. derives fr. אֵל = *divine;* but cf. *ib.* on lack of clear distinction betw. אֵלָה, אֵלוֹן & אַלּוֹן) — Gn 35^{4} + 15 t. + אֵילָה Gn 49^{21} (for MT אַיָּלָה v. infr.) — *terebinth* = *Pistacia terebinthus*, Linn., a deciduous tree with pinnate leaves & red berries; occasional in Palestine; grows to great age; always of single tree; near Shechem Gn 35^{4} (E) cf. †אֵלָה Jos 24^{26} (E, rd. אֵלָה ?), Ophrah Ju $6^{11.19}$; in Jabesh 1 Ch 10^{12}; tree in which Absalom was caught 2 S $18^{9.9.10.14}$; v. also 1 K 13^{14}; expressly of idol-shrine Ho 4^{13} (‖ אַלּוֹן, לְבֻנָה) Ez 6^{13}; as fading, withering, sim. of Judah Is 1^{30}; as hewn down, sim. *id.* 6^{13} (‖ אַלּוֹן); fig. of Naphtali אֵילָה שְׁלֻחָה Gn 49^{21} (𝔊 Ew Ol Di > MT אַיָּלָה *hind* q.v.) *a slender terebinth*, v. Di & cf. 11. אֵלָה; in topogr. designat. עֵמֶק הָאֵלָה 1 S $17^{2.19}$ 21^{10} (v. עֵמֶק).

†11. אֵלָה **n.pr.m.** (*terebinth*, cf. Gn 49^{21} sub 1. אֵלָה) **1.** a chief of Edom Gn 36^{41} = 1 Ch 1^{52} (= אֱלוֹף **n.pr.loc.**? v. Di). **2.** son of Baasha; reigned two years in Isr. 1 K $16^{6.8.13.14}$. **3.** father of Hoshea who was last king of Isr. 2 K 15^{30} 17^{1} $18^{1.9}$. **4.** a son of Caleb 1 Ch $4^{15.15}$. **5.** a son of Uzzi 1 Ch 9^{8}.

†1. אֵלוֹן **n.**[**f.**] terebinth (= אֵלָה) — א' cstr. Gn 12^{6} + 4 t.; pl. cstr. אֵלוֹנֵי Gn 13^{18} + 3 t. — *terebinth* (or other tall tree, cf. infr. on 1 S 10^{3} Ju 4^{5}), marking shrine, & hence used in topogr. designations; א' מוֹרֶה (*teacher's terebinth*) Gn 12^{6} (v. Di) so Dt 11^{30}; א' מְעוֹנְנִים (*conjurors' tereb.*) Ju 9^{37}; distinguished by owner or ruler א' מַמְרֵא Gn 13^{18} 14^{13} 18^{1}; by neighbouring town (ב)צענים Ju 4^{11}; cf. א' בְּצַעֲנַנִּים Jos 19^{33} (edd. אַלּוֹן, but v. Norzi Baer Di); א' מְצַב אֲשֶׁר בִּשְׁכֶם Ju 9^{6} (cf. אֵלָה Gn 35^{4}); א' תָּבוֹר 1 S 10^{3} rd. א' דְּבוֹרָה (& cf. אַלּוֹן בָּכוּת Gn 35^{8}, & תֹּמֶר דְּבוֹרָה Ju 4^{5}) cf. Ew$^{Gesch.\ III.\ 31}$ Th Di Gn 35^{8} (v. also sub אַלּוֹן).

†[אַיִל ?] **n.m.** terebinth (prob. as prominent, lofty tree, v. Di Gn 12^{6} 14^{6}) — cstr. אֵיל only n.pr. אֵיל פָּארָן vid. infr.; pl. אֵילִים Is 1^{29}; אֵלִים Is 57^{5} cstr. אֵילֵי Is 61^{3}; sf. אֵלֵיהֶם Ez 31^{14} (> del. Co vid. 𝔊 𝔙). — *terebinth* (cf. אֵלָה); as marking idol-shrines Is 1^{29} 57^{5} (so Che Di etc. > *gods*); fig. of ransomed ones of Zion אֵילֵי הַצֶּדֶק; 61^{3}; perh. of haughty ones Ez 31^{14}.

†[אַיִל ?] **n.m.** leader, chief (= ram, as leader of flock? cf. Di Ex 15^{15} Ol$^{§\ 142\ f}$ Lag$^{BN\ 170}$ & v. Ez 34^{17}) — cstr. אֵל Ez 31^{11}; pl. cstr. אֵילֵי Ex 15^{15} Ez 17^{13} + 2 K 24^{15} Qr (Kt אולי v. אוּל); אֵלֵי Ez 32^{21} (del. Co, v. 𝔊). — *leader, chief* א' מוֹאָב Ex 15^{15}; א' הָאָרֶץ Ez 17^{13} 2 K 24^{15} Qr; א' גּוֹיִם Ez 31^{11} (אֵלֵיהֶם Jb 41^{17} v. sub 1. אלה; perh. אֵלֵיהֶם Ez 31^{14} but cf. infr. iv. איל & also אֵל Note 1).

1. אַיִל **n.**[**m.**] projecting pillar or pilaster — א' abs. 1 K 6^{31} (but v. infr.) cstr. *id.* Ez 40^{14} (but del. Co)^{16} (Co better אֵילָיו); אֵיל 41^{3}, אֵל 40^{48}; pl. אֵילִים 40^{14} +; אֵלִים 40^{10}; sf. אילו Kt 40^{9} + 7 t.; אלו Kt 40^{29} + 2 t. Qr (in all) אֵלָיו, אֵילָיו; אֵלֵיהֶם 40^{16}; — *pilaster* or projection in wall at each side of entrance (cf. Bö$^{Proben,\ 302;\ NÄ\ 927}$), in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6^{31} (Bö$^{NÄ\ 525}$ rds. אֵילָם), in Ezek.'s temple Ez $40^{9.10}$ + 14 t. Ez 40. 41 + 40^{14a} Ew Hi Co אילם cf. 𝔊B; 40^{38} rd. אילם so Sm Co cf. 𝔊; 40^{14b} Co del. א'.

†111. [אַיִל ?] **n.m.** leader, chief (= ram, as leader of flock? cf. Di Ex 15^{15} Ol$^{§\ 142\ f}$ Lag$^{BN\ 170}$ & v. Ez 34^{17}) — cstr. אֵל Ez 31^{11}; pl. cstr. אֵילֵי Ex 15^{15} Ez 17^{13} + 2 K 24^{15} Qr (Kt אולי v. אוּל); אֵלֵי Ez 32^{21} (del. Co, v. 𝔊). — *leader, chief* א' מוֹאָב Ex 15^{15}; א' הָאָרֶץ Ez 17^{13} 2 K 24^{15} Qr; א' גּוֹיִם Ez 31^{11} (אֵלֵיהֶם Jb 41^{17} v. sub 1. אלה; perh. אֵלֵיהֶם Ez 31^{14} but cf. infr. iv. איל & also אֵל Note 1).

†iv. [אַיִל ?] **n.m.** terebinth (prob. as prominent, lofty tree, v. Di Gn 12^{6} 14^{6}) — cstr. אֵיל only n.pr. אֵיל פָּארָן vid. infr.; pl. אֵילִים Is 1^{29}; אֵלִים Is 57^{5} cstr. אֵילֵי Is 61^{3}; sf. אֵלֵיהֶם Ez 31^{14} (> del. Co vid. 𝔊 𝔙). — *terebinth* (cf. אֵלָה); as marking idol-shrines Is 1^{29} 57^{5} (so Che Di etc. > *gods*); fig. of ransomed ones of Zion אֵילֵי הַצֶּדֶק; 61^{3}; perh. of haughty ones Ez 31^{14}.

†II. **אֵלוֹן n.pr.m.** (=*id.* cf. אֵלָה **n.pr.**) **1.** a son of Zebulun Gn 46[14] Nu 26[26]. **2.** אֵילֹן Gn 26[34]; אַיְלוֹן 36[2] a Hittite, father-in-law of Esau. **3.** אַיָּלוֹן Ju 12[11.12] a judge of Isr., of tribe of Zeb. **4. n.pr.loc.** אַיָּלוֹן Jos 19[43] a town of Dan; so 1 K 4[9] (where rd. א׳ וּבֵית ח׳ Th Klo).

†**אַלֹנִי adj.gent.** of אֵלוֹן **1.** (as n. coll.) Nu 26[26].

†**אֵילַת n.pr.loc.** (*lofty tree*(*s* coll.?) i.e. palms? cf. Di Gn 14[6]) town & harbour, N.E. arm of Red Sea, hence called Ælanitic Gulf (=Gulf of Akaba, fr. neighbouring fortress) Dt 2[8] 2 K 14[22] 16[6.6] (perh. later designat. for fuller אֵיל פָּארָן q.v.) = Ⓖ Αἴλων, Αἰλαθ, Gr. Αἴλανα, etc.; =אֵלָה (? Gn 36[41] v. Di), אֵילוֹת infr.

†**אֵילוֹת n.pr.loc.** id. (*grove of lofty trees* (palms?)) 1 K 9[26] 2 K 16[6] 2 Ch 8[17] 26[2] (cf. אֵילַת, אֵיל פָּארָן).

†**[אֵילָם] n.m.** porch (=אוּלָם, q.v.; only Ez, where Co always for אוּלָם, cf. Ⓖ *αἴλαμ*; Bö[NÄ 929] makes אולם *vestibule*, אולם *porch*)—אֵילָם rd. for אֵילִים Ez 40[37] (so Sm Co); sf. אילמו Kt Ez 40[22.22]+4 t. (Qr אֵילָמָיו)+41[15] Co (for MT אֵלְמֵי); אלמו Kt Ez 40[21]+6 t. (Qr אֵלָמָיו).—Co all sg.:—pl. אֵלָמוֹת Ez 40[16] (Co sg.) v[30] (del. Co cf. MSS. of Ⓟ, B etc., also Ew Hi Sm).—*porch*, of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40[16.21]+13 t.

†**אַיָּל n.**[**m.**] (**f.** ψ 42[2]) **hart, stag, deer** (Aram. *id.*, ܐܰܝܠܳܐ, Ar. إِيَّلٌ, As. *ailu* Dl[W], but dub., v. Hpt[BAS I. 170], Eth. ዐይል፡ = *leader*? cf. אַיִל).* א׳ abs. Dt 12[15]+6 t.; pl. אַיָּלִים Ct 2[9]+3 t.;—*hart, stag*, allowed as food Dt 12[15.22] 15[22] (all ‖ צְבִי); 14[5] (‖ יַחְמוּר, צְבִי etc.); eaten in Sol.'s household 1 K 5[3] (‖ as Dt 14[5]); sim. of leaping Is 35[6]; id. עֹפֶר הָאַ׳ Ct 2[9.17] 8[14] (all ‖ צְבִי); as in search of pasture, sim. of princes of Judah La 1[6]; as longing for מַיִם ψ 42[2].

†**אַיָּלָה n.f.** **hind, doe**—א׳ abs. Gn 49[21] (but rd. אֵלָה v. infr.); אַיֶּלֶת Je 14[5]; cstr. אַיֶּלֶת ψ 22[1] Pr 5[19]; pl. אַיָּלוֹת ψ 29[9]+4 t.; cstr. אַיְלוֹת Ct 2[7] 3[5]—*hind, doe*, as calving Jb 39[1] (א׳ הֹלֶל ‖ לֵדֶת יַעֲלֵי סֶלַע) cf. ψ 29[9] א׳ יְחוֹלֵל ‖ קוֹל י׳; in adjuration בְּצְבָאוֹת אוֹ בְּא׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Ct 2[7] 3[5]; in sim. מְשֻׁוָּה רַגְלַי כְּא׳ וְעַל בָּמֳתַי יַעֲמִידֵנִי ψ 18[34] = 2 S 22[34] cf. וַיָּשֶׂם ר׳ כְּא׳ Hb 3[19] i.e. surefooted, secure, cf. ‖ ψ 18[34] 2 S 22[34]; so Hb 3[19] but vb. יְדַרְכֵנִי; metaph. of Naphtali Gn 49[21] א׳ שְׁלֻחָה, but rd. אֵילָה, cf. sub

I. אֵלָה; in name of a melody עַל־אַיֶּלֶת הַשַּׁחַר ψ 22[1] cf. De, & for hind as fig. of dawn *Yom.*[29a].

†**אַיָּלוֹן n.pr.loc.** (*Deer*-field) **Aijalon**—א׳ Jos 10[12]+8 t.; אַיָּלָה 1 S 14[31]—**1.** city in Dan Jos 19[42] 21[24] (Levit. city) Ju 1[35]; 1 S 14[31] doubtless same; so 1 Ch 6[54] (where Dan om.); app. later in Benj. 1 Ch 8[13] 2 Ch 11[10] 28[18] (v. Be); עֵמֶק אַיָּלוֹן Jos 10[12] almost certainly named from same; = Epiph. Ἰαλώ, mod. *Jâlo* Rob[BR II. 253], Survey[III. 19]. **2.** city in Zebulun Ju 12[12].

†I. **[אוּלַי] n.pr.fl. Ulai, Eulaeus** (As. *Ulâi*, cf. Dl[Pa 329] Gr. Εὐλαιος) only אוּלָי, river of Elam Dn 8[2.16]; = (at least in lower part) mod. *Karûn* (old *Pasitigris*) v. Dl[Pa 177.189.329]; in upper part perh. also = mod. *Kerkhah* (=Choaspes), which was formerly connected with Karûn not far from Susa (Loftus Trav. & Researches, 423 ff Schaff-Herz. III. 2178, art. *Shushan*).

II. **אוּלַי** and (Gn 24[39]) **אֻלַי adv.** (perh. from אוּ & לַי = לֵי, לֹא, as in לוּלֵא, = *or not*?) **1. peradventure, perhaps**; usually expressing a hope, as Gn 16[2] Nu 22[6.11] 23[3] 1 S 6[5] Je 20[10]; but also a fear or doubt, as Gn 27[12] Jb 1[5], sq. לֹא Gn 24[5.39]; in mockery Is 47[12] Je 51[8]. **2.** followed by another clause *ἀσυνδέτως*, it expresses virtually the protasis = *if peradventure* Gn 18[24.28] (cf. v[29-32]) Ho 8[7] the blade shall yield no meal; אוּלַי יַעֲשֶׂה זָרִים יִבְלָעֻהוּ *if perchance* it yield, strangers shall swallow it up. **3.** in Nu 22[33] לוּלֵי (q.v.) must be read; *unless* she had turned aside from me, surely, etc.

I. & II. אוּלָם **n.m.** & **n.pr.m.** v. sub II. אול.

†III. **אוּלָם** and (Jb 17[10], perhaps for sake of assonance with following כֻּלָּם) אֻלָּם **adv.** but, but indeed, a strong adversative Jb 2[5] 5[8] 13[3] (where Ⓖ excellently *οὐ μὴν δὲ ἀλλά*). More usually with וְ, וְאוּלָם Gn 28[19] (cf. Ju 18[29]) 48[19] *howbeit* his younger brother shall be greater than he, Ex 9[16] *but in very deed*, Nu 14[21] (cf. 1 S 20[3] 25[34]) 1 K 20[23] Mic 3[8] Jb 1[11] 11[5] 12[7] 13[4] 14[18] 17[10] 33[1].

I. **און** (cf. Ar. آنَ (med. ى) *be fatigued, tired*, أُنْىٌ *weariness, sorrow, trouble*).*

אָוֶן n.m.[Jb 5,6] **trouble, sorrow, wickedness**—abs. Nu 23[21]+; sf. אוֹנִי Gn 35[18] etc.; *pl.* אוֹנִים Ho 9[4]—**1.** *trouble, sorrow* בֶּן־אוֹנִי *son of my trouble* or *sorrow* Gn 35[18] (E); לֹא הִבִּיט אָוֶן בְּיַעֲקֹב Nu 23[21] (song of Balaam), *he doth not behold trouble in Jacob* (‖ he doth not see mischief—

עָמָל—in Isr.); oft. ‖ עָמָל, ψ 7[15] (הִנֵּה יַחְבֹּל־אָוֶן *lo he travaileth with trouble* ‖ וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד אָוֶן *yea he hath conceived misery & brought forth a lie*), prob. thence Jb 15[35] (הָרֹה עָמָל וְיָלַד אָוֶן)= Is 59[4]; cf. עָמָל ψ 10[7] 55[11] 90[10] Jb 4[8] 5[6] Is 10[1] (v. עָמָל); also זֹרֵעַ עַוְלָה יִקְצָר־אָוֶן Pr 22[8] *the sower of iniquity shall reap trouble;* in this sense elsewh. only Dt 26[14] Pr 12[21] Je 4[15] Hb 3[7] Am 5[5], pl. intens. לֶחֶם אוֹנִים *bread of trouble, sorrow,* or *mourning* Ho 9[4]. **2.** *idolatry* Ho 12[12]; אָוֶן וּתְרָפִים הַפְצֵר *stubbornness is idolatry & (the use of) teraphim* 1 S 15[23] (poet. source); בֵּית אָוֶן Ho 4[15] (for בֵּית אֵל because Bethel, house of God, is given over to idolatry) so also 5[8] 10[5] cf. בָּמוֹת א׳ Ho 10[8]; בִּקְעַת א׳ Am 1[5] (Baalbek); בַּחוּרֵי א׳ rd. אֹן, אֹן=On, Heliopolis Ez 30[17];—abstr. for concr. = *idols* Is 41[29] 66[3]. **3.** *trouble of iniquity, wickedness,* מְחֵי אָוֶן Jb 22[15]; אַבְנֵי א׳ 34[36]=*men of trouble, troublers, wicked men;* cf. אִישׁ א׳ Pr 6[12] Is 55[7]; פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן *workers of trouble, evil-doers, workers of iniquity* Jb 31[3] 34[8.22] ψ 5[6] +(16 t. chiefly late ψ) Pr 10[29] 21[15] Is 31[2] Ho 6[8]; מַחְשְׁבוֹת אָוֶן *thoughts of trouble, wicked imaginations* Pr 6[18] Is 59[7] Je 4[14]; oft. of words & thoughts Jb 11[11]+(5 t.) ψ 36[5]+(9 t.) Pr 17[4] 19[28] 30[20] Is 29[20] 32[6] 58[9] 59[6] Ez 11[2] Mi 2[1] Hb 1[3] Zc 10[2]; לֹא אוּכַל אָוֶן וַעֲצָרָה Is 1[13] *I cannot bear iniquity with the solemn meeting* (RV & most mod.; AV *it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting*).

†תְּאַנִּים **n.**[**m.**] toil Ez 24[12] ת׳ הֵלְאָת *she hath wearied* (me or herself) *with toil* (but Co del. as dittogr. cf. 𝔊).

II. **אוֹן** (cf. Ar. آنَ (med. ى) *be at rest, at ease, enjoy life of plenty;* آنٌ *one enjoying a life of ease, freedom from toil & trouble*).

†I. **אוֹן n.m.** vigour, wealth—abs. Ho 12[9], sf. אוֹנִי Gn 49[3]+etc.; pl. אוֹנִים ψ 78[51]+. **1.** *manly vigour* בְּאוֹנוֹ שָׂרָה אֶת־אֱלֹהִים Ho 12[4] (of Jacob); רֵאשִׁית אוֹן *beginning of manly vigour* Gn 49[3] (of Reuben, first-born of Jacob); Dt 21[17] ψ 105[36] (first-born of Egyptians), so 78[51], רֵאשִׁית אוֹנִים where א׳ is assim. to מִצְרַיִם, or intens. pl. **2.** *strength* of man Jb 18[7.12]; behemoth Jb 40[16]; pl. intens. מֹרֶב אוֹנִים Is 40[26] *because of the abundance of great strength* (of God); of man אֵין אוֹנִים Is 40[29] *one not having strength;* תּוֹחֶלֶת אוֹנִים Pr 11[7] *hope in strength* (not *the hope of iniquity* RV, or *of unjust men* AV). **3.** *wealth* Jb 20[10] Ho 12[9] מָצָאתִי א׳ לִי (‖ עָשַׁרְתִּי).

†II. **אוֹן n.pr.m.** (*vigour*) a chief of tribe of Reuben Nu 16[1].

אוֹנוֹ n.pr.loc. (*vigorous,* for אוֹנָן) city in Benjamin Ezr 2[33] Ne 7[37] 11[35] 1 Ch 8[12]; valley of same name Ne 6[2]; prob. *Kefr ʿAnâ,* NW. of Lydda, Survey[II, 251].

†**אוֹנָם n.pr.m.** (*vigorous*). **1.** chief of Horites Gn 36[23] 1 Ch 1[40]. **2.** chief of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2[26.28].

†**אוֹנָן n.pr.m.** (*vigorous*) son of Judah Gn 38[4.8.9] 46[12.12] Nu 26[19.19] 1 Ch 2[3].

III. **אוֹן n.pr.loc.** v. אֹן.

אוניות 2 Ch 8[18] Kt v. אֳנִיָּה sub II. אנה.

†**אוֹפַז** (**n.pr.loc.** unknown & dub.) whence came gold, זָהָב מֵאֽוֹפַז Je 10[9]; פְּתֶם א׳ Dn 10[5]; so Thes 1 K 10[18] זָהָב מוּפָז (מֵא׳=מוּפָז); but 𝔊 *δόκιμος,* & 2 Ch 9[17] טָהוֹר, whence MV Klo make מוּפָז Hoph. Pt. fr. פזז q.v. Klo rds. אוֹפִיר (q.v.) for אוּפָז Je 10[9] Dn 10[5], in view of פֶּתֶם אוֹפִיר Is 13[12].*

אוֹפִיר n.pr. Ophir—א׳ 1 K 10[11]+; אוֹפִירָה 9[28]+אוֹפִר †Gn 10[29]; אוֹפִיר †1 K 10[11]—**1. n.pr.m.** 11th son of Joktan Gn 10[29] (J)=1 Ch 1[23]; 𝔊 Οὐφειρ, Ὠφειρ, name of an Arabian tribe, vid. Gn 10[30] & Di. **2. n.pr.loc.** (land or city S. or SE. fr. Palestine, exact position unknown, cf. infr.; 𝔊 Σωφηρα, Σωφειρα, Σουφειρ, etc.; Jb 28[16] Ὠφειρ AC, cf. 1 K 22[49] A Ὠφειρδε, B om.) place whither Sol.'s ships went fr. Ezion Geber, bringing thence gold 1 K 9[28]—cf. 22[49]—2 Ch 8[18]; gold, almug-(sandal-?) wood & gems 1 K 10[11.11], cf. 2 Ch 9[10]; prob. 1 K 10[22] ref. to same ships; they came once in 3 years with gold, silver, ivory, apes & peacocks (all fr. Ophir?); 2 Ch 9[21] makes these ships go to Tarshish (but on Tarshish-ships, i.e. large, sea-going vessels, merchantmen, v. 1 K 22[49] & sub תַּרְשִׁישׁ). **3.** characteristic of fine gold (poet. & late) זָהָב א׳ 1 Ch 29[4]; כֶּתֶם א׳ Is 13[12] Jb 28[16] ψ 45[10]. **4.** hence for fine gold itself Jb 22[24] (‖ בָּצֶר).—(If **2**=**1**, then southern, prob. south-eastern, Arabia (cf. Di Gn 10[29]) furnished the gold; and other articles, which point farther E. (e.g. to India, toward which the words קוֹפִים & תֻּכִּיִּים *apes* & *peacocks* seem to lead), were either brought to Ophir by traders, & so found there by Sol.'s men, or were found elsewhere by the latter, whose cruise may have taken them beyond Ophir, the name of Ophir alone, as source of gold-supply, being preserved. If (less likely) **1** & **2** are not the same, the only data for determining loc. of **2** are the articles brought, & one may look toward India, Ceylon or other islands, or even lower Africa. Particular theories have as yet no adequate support; e.g. (*a*) old city *Supara,* or *Uppara,* in the region of Goa, Malabar coast

(cf. 𝔊 supr. **2**, but also **1**; form with Σ said on Copt. authority to denote India, v. Jablonskii Opusc. ed. te Water i. 337; cf. also Jos$^{Ant.\ viii.\ 6.4}$; in that case its use by 𝔊 may indicate a theory of the location of Ophir); (*b*) peninsula *Malacca*; (*c*) island *Sumatra*; (*d*) *Sofâla*, with city Zimbabye (SE. Africa); (*e*) west coast of Arabia (where gold & silver formerly found), etc. On these & other theories, v. Di Gn 10^{29} Ri^{HWB}, Herzog, Smith$^{Dict.\ Bib.}$; cf. Glaser$^{Skizze\ ii.\ 367\ ff.}$)*

†[**אוץ**] **vb. press, be pressed, make haste**—**Qal** *Pf.* אָץ Jos 10^{13} 17^{15}; אַצְתִּי Je 17^{16} *Pt.* אָץ Pr 19^{2}+3 t. Pr; אָצִים Ex 5^{13};—**1.** *press, hasten* (trans. but obj. not expr.) Ex 5^{13} (E). **2.** (intr.) *be pressed, confined, narrow* Jos 17^{15} כִּי אָץ לְךָ הַר־הָאֶפְרַיִם. **3.** *hasten, make haste,* sq. ל+Inf. Jos 10^{13} לֹא אָץ לָבוֹא (J, of sun); Pr 28^{20} לֹא אֲנַקֶּה; sq. מִן Je 17^{16} לֹא אַ֫ץ מֵרוֹעָה; sq. ב (of particular in wh. one hastens) Pr 19^{2} (בִּרְגָלַיִם); 29^{20} (בִּדְבָרִים); cf. also Pr 21^{5} וְכָל־אָץ אַךְ לְמַחְסוֹר. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיָּאִיצוּ Gn 19^{15}; תָּאִיצוּ Is 22^{4}—*hasten* (tr.) sq. ב Gn 19^{15} (J); sq. ל+Inf. אַל־תָּאִץ לְנַחֲמֵנִי Is 22^{4}. (May be Qal Impf., & vb. ע״י.)

[**אור**]$_{43}$ **vb. be or become light** (cf. Ar. أَوَّرَ *enkindle*, Aram. (Nasar.) אוֹר Aph. *illumine*, & deriv. in As.)—**Qal** *Pf.* אוֹר Gn 44^{3}+; אָרוּ 1 S 14^{29}; *Impf.* 3 fpl. וַתָּאֹרְנָה 1 S 14^{27} Qr; *Pt.* אוֹר Pr 4^{18} (Ges$^{§72\ R.1}$); *Imv.* fs. אוֹרִי Is 60^{1};—*become light, shine* of sun (esp. in early morn.) Gn 44^{3} (J) 1 S 29^{10} Pr 4^{18} Is 60^{1}; of eyes (owing to refreshment) 1 S 14$^{27(Qr)29}$. **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיֵּאָר 2 S 2^{32}; *Inf. c.* לֵאוֹר Jb 33^{30}; *Pt.* נָאוֹר ψ 76^{5}—become *lighted up* of day-break 2 S 2^{32}; by light of life, revival Jb 33^{30}; by light of glory, enveloped in light ψ 76^{5}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהֵאִיר Ex 25^{37}, etc.; *Impf.* יָאֵר Jb 41^{24}+; יָאֵר Nu 6^{25}+; וַיָּאֶר ψ 118^{27}+, etc.; *Imv.* הָאֵר ψ 80^{20}+, ψ 31^{17}+; *Inf.* הָאִיר Gn 1^{15}+; *Pt.* מֵאִיר Pr 29^{13}; מְאִירַת ψ 19^{9}; מְאִירוֹת Is 27^{11}—**1.** *give light,* of sun, moon & stars Gn 1$^{15.17}$(P), of moon Is 60^{19}; of pillar of fire (sq. ל) Ex 13^{21} 14^{20} (both JE) ψ 105^{39} Ne 9$^{12.19}$; of sacred lamp Ex 25^{37} Nu 8^{2} (both P); fig. of the words of God ψ 119^{130}. **2.** *light up, cause to shine, shine,* sq. acc. הֵאִירוּ בְרָקִים תֵּבֵל *lightnings lighted up the world* ψ 77^{19} 97^{4}; abs. הָאָרֶץ הֵאִירָה מִכְבֹדוֹ Ez 43^{2}; *the earth shined with his glory* (of theophany); of leviathan, which makes path shine behind him Jb 41^{24}; לַיְלָה כַּיּוֹם יָאִיר *night shineth as day* ψ 139^{12}. **3.** *light* a lamp ψ 18^{29}; wood Is 27^{11}; altar(-fire) Mal 1^{10}. **4.** *lighten,* of the eyes, הָאִיר עֵינַיִם, subj. יי, his law, etc. Pr 29^{13} ψ 13^{4} 19^{9} Ezr 9^{8}. **5.** *make shine,* of face of God יָאֵר יי פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ *Yahweh make his face shine upon thee* Nu 6^{25} (priest's blessing), reappearing ψ 31^{17}(sq. עַל־), 67^{2} (sq. אֶת־), 80$^{4.8.20}$; 119^{135}(sq. ב), Dn 9^{17} cf. ψ 4^{7}; without פָּנִים (sq. ל) ψ 118^{27}; once, of face of man, Ec 8^{1} חָכְמַת אָדָם תָּאִיר פָּנָיו *the wisdom of a man lighteth up his face.*

אוֹר$_{121}$ **f.**$^{Jb\ 36,\ 32;\ Je\ 13,\ 16;\ cf.\ Gn\ 1,\ 3}$ **light** (As. *urru* =*ûru* Dl^{W})—abs. Gn 1^{3}+; cstr. Ju 16^{2}+; sf. אוֹרִי ψ 27^{1}, etc.; *pl.* אוֹרִים ψ 136^{7};—**1.** *light* as diffused in nature, light of day Gn 1$^{3.4.5}$ (P) Jb 3^{9} 38^{19}+. **2.** *morning light, dawn,* אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר light of the morn. Ju 16^{2} 1 S 14^{36} 25$^{34.36}$ 2 S 17^{22} 2 K 7^{9} Mi 2^{1}; אֹ֫ר בֹּקֶר 2 S 23^{4} (poem of David); עַד־הָאֹר Ju 19^{26} (cf. עַד־הַבֹּקֶר v^{25}); לָאוֹר Jb 24^{14}; מִן־הָאוֹר עַד מַחֲצִית הַיּוֹם *fr. dawn till mid-day,* Ne 8^{3} cf. Pr 4^{18}. **3.** *light* of the heavenly luminaries; אֹ֫ר הַחַמָּה ‖ אֹ֫ר הַלְּבָנָה *moonlight & sunlight* Is 30^{26}; כּוֹכְבֵי אוֹר *stars of light* ψ 148^{3}; מְאוֹרֵי אוֹר *luminaries of light* Ez 32^{8}; אוֹרִים= עֲלֵי־אוֹר ψ 136^{7}; so *in sunshine* Is 18^{4}; the sun itself Jb 31^{26}. **4.** *daylight* אוֹר רְשָׁעִים *light of the wicked* Jb 38^{15} (their work-day being the night); יוֹם אוֹר *a day of light* Am 8^{9} (=a clear, sunshiny day). **5.** *lightning* Jb 36^{32} 37$^{3.11.15}$ cf. Hb 3^{11}. **6.** *light* of lamp Pr 13^{9} Je 25^{10}; of crocodile's hot breath Jb 41^{10}. **7.** *light of life* אֹ֫ר חַיִּים Jb 33^{30} ψ 56^{14}; cf. אוֹר Jb 3$^{16.20}$. **8.** *light of prosperity* Jb 22^{28} 30^{26} ψ 97^{11} La 3^{2}. **9.** *light of instruction* אוֹר נֵר מִצְוָה וְתוֹרָה אוֹר Pr 6^{23} *the commandment* is *a lamp and instruction a light*; so the Messian. servant is אוֹר גּוֹיִם Is 42^{6} 49^{6}; cf. אֹ֫ר עַמִּים Is 51^{4}; the advent of Mess. is shining of great light Is 9$^{1.1}$. **10.** *light* of face אוֹר פָּנִים=bright, cheerful face (of men) Jb 29^{24}; betokening king's favour Pr 16^{15} (cf. אֹ֫ר עֵינַיִם ψ 38^{11}); of God=his shining, enlightening, favouring face ψ 4^{7} 44^{4} 89^{16}. **11.** Yahweh is אֹ֫ר יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 10^{17}, as source of enlightenment & prosperity; light & salvation ψ 27^{1}; light to guide Mi 7^{8} cf. ψ 43^{3}; everlasting light of Zion, instead of sun & moon Is 60$^{19.20}$; house of Jacob is to walk in his light Is 2^{5}.

†I. **אוֹרָה n.f. light** (late, Mish. *id.*, cf. Aram. אוּרְתָּא *evening-light, moon-light, star-light,* etc.) **1.** *light* (opp. חֲשֵׁיכָה) ψ 139^{12}. **2.** *light* of joy & happiness Es 8^{16}; pl. intens. אוֹרוֹת *light* of life Is 26^{19} (light that quickens dead bodies as dew the plants Ew Hi De Che Di RVm; vid. Br$^{MP\ 303}$ cf. אוֹר חַיִּים; but Ki Ges MV Bö RV transl. *herbs*).

†II. [**אוֹרָה**] **n.f. herb** (so Mish., Ges cf. נצץ, Ar. انوار=*lights & flowers,* & Sam. יאר=דֶּשֶׁא of Gn 1$^{11.12}$) only *pl.* אֹרֹת *herbs* 2 K 4^{39} (cf. Is 26^{19} supr. sub I. אוֹרָה).

†I. אוֹר **n.m.** flame. לְכוּ בְּאוֹר אֶשְׁכֶם *walk in the flame of your fire* Is 50^{11}, & so fire itself, whose light & flame were seen 44^{16} 47^{14}—exil. Is.+ 31^{9} & Ez 5^{2} (Co אֵשׁ).

†אֲרִיב **n.**[**m.**]**pl.** region of light, East Is 24^{15} (so GesMV EwDeDiRV; LoHiKnChe rd. אִיִּים = *coasts*, so Cdd. 𝔊;—𝔊 mostly om. 𝔙 *in doctrina*, thinking of *Urim*, vid. Br$^{MP\ 297}$).

†אוּרִים **n.m.** Urim (pl. intens., mostly c. art. *the Urim*, and mostly joined with תֻּמִּים q.v.) הַתֻּמִּיךָ וְאוּרֶיךָ לְאִישׁ חֲסִידֶךָ Dt 33^{8} *thy Thummim and thy Urim has the man of thy favour*, i.e. the Levite tested at Massah & Meribah; הָאוּרִים וְהַתֻּמִּים were put into the חֹשֶׁן הַמִּשְׁפָּט of the high priest Ex 28^{30} Lv 8^{8} (P); this חֹשֶׁן (q.v.) was a little bag or pouch worn on breast of high priest, to hold the *Urim & Thummim;* the name ח׳ הַמִּשְׁפָּט was given because of decisions made by that which was within it; thus, Eleazar was to inquire of י׳ for Joshua בְּמִשְׁפַּט הָאוּרִים Nu 27^{21} (P); Saul prayed הָבָה אוּרִים, opp. הָבָה תֻמִּים, 1 S 14^{41} 𝔊, so We Dr (MT om. former, and rds. תָּמִים in latter); י׳ did not answer Saul בָּאוּרִים, or by dreams or prophets 1 S 28^{6}; postex. Jews reserved difficult questions until there stood up a priest לְאוּרִים וּלְתֻמִּים Ezr 2^{63} Ne 7^{65} (here alone without art.) These passages give little information; 𝔊 δήλωσις καὶ ἀλήθεια, 𝔙 *doctrina et veritas*, Sym φωτισμοὶ καὶ τελειότητες; Jos$^{Ant.\ iii.\ 8.\ 9}$ thinks of the twelve gems of face of bag as giving decision by shining; Philo$^{Vit.\ Mos.\ III}$ thinks of two small images (א׳ & ת׳), prob. embroidered in the cloth of the bag, like oracle-images of Egypt (Diod$^{I,\ 48,\ 75}$ Aelian$^{Var.\ Hist.\ 14,\ 34}$); Ew$^{Gesch.\ iii,\ 309;\ Antiq.\ 295}$, of two stones of different colours for sacred lot, on this v. Dr 1 S 14^{41} where 𝔊 אוּרִים & תֻּמִּים as obj. of give, δός = הָבָה; cf. הַפִּילוּ v^{42}, וַיִּלָּכֵד v^{41} (used of taking by lot 10^{20} Jos $7^{14.16}$); v. also We & RS$^{OTJC\ Lect.\ x.\ N\ 4}$; Bähr^{Symbolik}, of one thing within bag, a sacred pledge to high priest of the enlightenment & perfection he would receive fr. י׳ when called to make sacred decisions; Ka$^{Ex\ 544}$ sees the sacred pledge in the twelve sacred gems themselves, that stimulate priest to self-sacrifice & perfect sanctification.

†II. אוֹר **n.pr.m.** (*flame*) father of one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11^{35} (III. אוֹר n.pr.loc. v. infr.)—III. אוֹר in אוּר כַּשְׂדִּים.*

†אוּרִי **n.pr.m.** (*fiery*, or contr. for אוּרִיָּה) **1.** prince of Judah Ex 31^{2} 35^{30} 38^{22} 1 Ch 2^{20} 2 Ch 1^{5}; **2.** a porter Ezr 10^{24}; **3.** father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{19}.

†אוּרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*flame of Ēl* or *my light is Ēl*, v. אֵל sub אלה; cf. Ph. ארמלך in As. *Urumilki* (Sen$^{Taylor\ Cylind.\ ii.\ 50}$, cf. COT $^{2\ K\ 18,\ 13}$)) **1.** chief of Levit. line of Kohath, in time of David 1 Ch 6^{9} $15^{5.11}$. **2.** maternal grandfather of Abijah 2 Ch 13^{2}.

אוּרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*flame of Yah* or *my light is Yah* v. יָהּ). **1.** Hittite husband of Bathsheba 2 S 11^{3f} 23^{39}. **2.** priest in reign of Ahaz Is 8^{2} 2 K 16^{10f}. **3.** priest in time of Nehemiah Ezr 8^{33} Ne $3^{4.21}$ 8^{4}.

†אוּרִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*flame of Yahweh* or *my light is Yahweh* v. יהוה) a prophet slain by Jehoiakim Je 26^{20}.

†יָאִיר **n.pr.m.** (*he enlightens*, or *one giving light*). **1.** son of Manasseh Nu $32^{41.41}$ Dt $3^{14.14}$ Jos 13^{30} 1 K 4^{13} 1 Ch $2^{22.23}$. **2.** a judge in Gilead Ju $10^{3.4.5}$. **3.** father of Mordecai Est 2^{5}.

†יָאִירִי **adj.gent.** Jairite 2 S 20^{26}.

†מָאוֹר **n.m.** luminary—abs. Gn 1^{16}+; cstr. מְאוֹר Pr 15^{30}+; pl. מְאוֹרֹת Gn 1^{15}; מְאֹרֹת v $^{14.16}$; cstr. מְאוֹרֵי Ez 32^{8}—*light, light-bearer, luminary, lamp*, of sun & moon Gn $1^{14.15.16.16.16}$ (P) Ez 32^{8}; moon ψ 74^{16}; מְנֹרַת הַמָּאוֹר *the lamp-stand of the luminary* or *light* (where הַמְּ׳ is sum of seven sacred lamps on golden lamp-stand) Ex $35^{14.14.28}$ 39^{37} Nu $4^{9.16}$, cf. Ex 25^{6} 27^{20} 35^{8} Lv 24^{2} (all P); מְאוֹרֵי־עֵינַיִם יְשַׂמַּח־לֵב Pr 15^{30} *the luminary of the eyes* (=the eyes as a lamp) *gives the light of joy to the heart;* מְאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ ψ 90^{8} *the luminary of thy face* (thy face as a lamp) in the light of which the secrets are exposed.

†[מְאוּרָה] **n.f.** light-hole—only cstr. מְאוּרַת —=den of great viper Is 11^{8}, cf. מָאוֹר Mish. *Ohaloth* 13^{1} (others *eye-ball* 𝔗 Ew De Di).

†III. אוּר **n.pr.loc.** Ur (Bab. *Uru;* seat of moon-god worship; hence Eupolemos in Euseb$^{Praep.\ Ev.\ ix.\ 17}$ says Καμαρίνῃ ἣν τινας λέγειν πόλιν Οὐρήνην), ancient city in Southern Babylonia; OT alw. אוּר כַּשְׂדִּים, i.e. Ur of the Kasdim (Chaldeans) v. כַּשְׂדִּים sub כשׂד; home of Terah, Abram's father, & A.'s point of departure for Mesopotamia & Canaan Gn 11^{28} 15^{7} (both J), & hence Ne 9^{7}; also Gn 11^{31} (P);—mod. *Muqayyar*, south of Euphrates, c. 150 miles SE. of Babylon; v. KG^{94f} Di$^{Pa\ 226f}$ COT on Gn 11^{28}.

אֲוֹרוֹת v. אֲרִיָּה sub I. ארה.

אֲוַרְנָה v. אֲרַוְנָה.

†[אוּת] **vb.** only **Niph.** *Impf.* consent, agree (cf. Rab. נְיָאוּת Niph. Pt. esp. *enjoying* NHWB^{48}) sq. לְ Gn 34^{22} יֵאֹתוּ לָנוּ; v^{15} נֵאוֹת לָכֶם;

נְאוֹתָה לָהֶם v[23]; sq. Inf. 2 K 12[9] וַיֹּאתוּ הַכֹּהֲנִים לְבִלְתִּי קַחַת־כֶּסֶף.

אוֹת־ v. I. אֵת.

אָז adv. (cf. אֲזַי, אֲזָי, אֲזָ֫א: also BAram. אֱדַיִן, prop. a subst.=*time:* see מֵאָז) **at that time, then,** whether expressing duration, or inception (=**thereupon**). **1.** strictly temporal: **a.** of past time:—without a verb Gn 12[6] 13[7] Jos 14[11] 2 S 23[14]; with a pf. Gn 4[26] Ex 4[26] Jos 10[33] Ju 8[3] 13[21] Je 22[15] אָז טוֹב לוֹ *then* was it well to him (cf. v[16] Ho 2[9]); more usually (esp. when=*thereupon*) with an impf. (v. Dr §27) Ex 15[1] Nu 21[17] Jos 8[30] 10[12] 22[1] 1 K 3[16] 8[1] 9[11] (v. Dr[Intr. 192]) al. **b.** of fut. time (usually where some emph. is intended), with impf. Is 35[5.6] 60[5] Mi 3[4], rather differently Lv 26[41] 1 S 20[12]; rarely with pf. 2 S 5[24b] (*will have* gone forth) Is 33[23]: with an accompanying logical force, implying the fulfilment of a condition, *then*=*if* or *when this has been done* (with the impf.) Gn 24[41] Ex 12[44.48] Dt 29[19] Jos 1[8] 1 S 6[3] Is 58[8.9] Je 11[15] Hi Ke ψ 19[14] 51[21] Pr 3[23] Jb 11[15] 13[20] 22[26]. **c.** in poetry אז is sometimes used to throw emphasis on a particular feature of the description Gn 49[4] Ex 15[15] Ju 5[8.11.13.19.22] Is 33[23] 41[1] Hb 1[11] ψ 25[9] 96[12]. **d.** it points back with emphasis to an inf. with ב 2 S 5[24a] ψ 126[2.2] Jb 28[27] 33[16]; to בְּיוֹם הַהוּא (anomalously) 1 Ch 16[7]. **2.** expressing logical sequence strictly: in the apod.:—after אִם (rare) for sake of special emphasis Is 58[14] Pr 2[5] Jb 9[31]; =*in that case*, after לוּ or לוּלֵא 2 S 2[27] hadst thou not spoken, כִּי אָז surely *then* had the people, etc. 19[7] ψ 119[92]; after אחלי 2 K 5[3] ψ 119[6]; after a suppressed protasis 2 K 13[19] Jb 3[13] יָשַׁנְתִּי אָז יָנוּחַ לִי I had slept, *then* were there rest for me; Jos 22[31] (strangely)=*now, as things are;* Ec 2[15]=*that being so.* (122 t., besides מאז and מן־אז. Seldom used except where some special emphasis is desired. 'Then' of AV RV more commonly represents וְ, esp. in the apodosis.)

†**מֵאָז** (cf. מִשָּׁנָה), once (Je 44[18]) מִן־אָז, lit. *from that time:* used (*a*) absol., as adv.=in *time past*, of *old*, whether of a nearer 2 S 15[34] Is 16[13], or of a remoter past Is 44[8] 45[21] 48[3.5.7.8] ψ 93[2] Pr 8[22]; (*b*) with foll. gen. or relat. clause, as prep. or conj.=*from time of, since.* With subst. Ru 2[7] מֵאָז הַבֹּקֶר *from time of* morning ψ 76[8]; with infin. Ex 4[10] מֵאָז דַּבֶּרְךָ *since* thy speaking unto thy servant; with finite vb. Gn 39[5] Ex 5[23] וּמֵאָז בָּאתִי וגו׳ and *since* I came unto Pharaoh, etc. 9[24] Jos 14[10] Is 14[8] Je 44[18].

†**אֲזַי**=אָז (prob. a dialectic form; cf. Aram. אֱדַיִן) **then, in that case** ψ 124[3.4.5], in apod. after לוּלֵי: cf. אָז ψ 119[92].

†**אֲזַרְיָו n.pr.m.** father of one of David's men 1 Ch 11[37] (where בֶּן־אוֹבִי=הָאַרְבִּי 2 S 23[35]).

†**אֵזוֹב n.m.**[1 K 5,13] **hyssop** (Mish. אזוב, Aram. אֻסְפָּא, Ar. زُوفَا Frey., Eth. ዕዝብ: Ⓖ *ὕσσωπος*, herb of purging qualities, but perh. not precise botanical term, v. Di Lv 14[6 f], also Löw[93])* —א׳ abs. Ex 12[22]+4 t.; אֵזֹב Lv 14[4]+4 t.;—*hyssop*, little plant (contr. אֶרֶז *cedar*) 1 K 5[13], הָא׳ אֲשֶׁר יֹצֵא בַּקִּיר; Ex 12[22] (J) אֲגֻדַּת א׳ a bunch of h. for sprinkling blood on doorposts; without אגדת, used in cleansing from leprosy Lv 14[4.6.49.51.52]; burnt with red heifer Nu 19[6]; used in cleansing with ashes of red heifer v[18] (all P); cf. ψ 51[9] תְּחַטְּאֵנִי בְּא׳ וְאֶטְהָר.

אַזְכָּרָה v. זכר.

†**אָזַל vb. go** (mostly poet.) (Ⓣ *id.*, BAram. אֲזַל, Syr. ܐܙܰܠ)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָזַל 1 S 9[7]; 3 fs. אָזְלַת (poet.) Dt 32[36]; אָזְלוּ Jb 14[11]; *Impf.* 2 fs. תְּאָזְלִי (for תֵּאָזְלִי) Je 2[36]; *Pt.* אֹזֵל Pr 20[14]—*go away* Pr 20[14]; *go about* Je 2[36] מַה־תְּזֹלְלִי מְאֹד לְשַׁנּוֹת אֶת־דַּרְכֵּךְ; *be gone, exhausted, used up* Dt 32[36] (subj. יָד *strength*); sq. מִן 1 S 9[7] הַלֶּחֶם אָזַל מִכֵּלֵינוּ; Jb 14[11] אָזְלוּ מַיִם מִנִּי־יָם; **Pu.** *Pt.* מְאוּזָל Ez 27[19] (RV *yarn*, cf. Aram. עזל *spin* but) rd. מֵאוּזָל, v. sub אוּזָל infr., so Ⓖ Ⓢ Hi Sm Co.

†[אֶזֶל] only הָאֶזֶל 1 S 20[19] rd. הַלָּ(א)ז q.v.

†**אוּזָל n.pr.m.** (Sam. איול, Ⓖ Αἰζηλ) 6th son of Joktan Gn 10[27] 1 Ch 1[21]=**n.pr.loc.** Ez 27[19], rd. מְאוּזָל Ⓖ Ⓢ Hi Sm Co; old capital of Yemen, later *San'â*, cf. Di Gn 10[27].

I. **אֹזֶן** (*pointed, sharp?* cf. Eth. ማእዝን: *edge, corner, peak, pinnacle;* v. also As. Dl[W], & אָזְנָה infr.)

אָזְנַי[188] **n.f.** [Ex 29,20] **ear** (Ar. أُذُن, Aram. אֻדְנָא, As. *uznu*, Eth. እዝን:)—abs. 2 S 22[45]+; cstr. Ex 29[20]+; sf. אָזְנִי 1 S 20[2]+, etc.; du. אָזְנַיִם (גְּנַיִם) Dt 29[3]+; cstr. אָזְנֵי Gn 23[10]+; sf. אָזְנַי (רַי) Nu 14[28]+; (never with article).—**1.** *ear*, as part of body; of human being, as bearing earring Gn 35[4] Ex 32[2.3] (all JE) Ez 16[12]; pierced by a master Ex 21[6] (E) Dt 15[17]; touched with blood in consecration (תְּנוּךְ א׳ *tip of ear*) Lv 8[23.24] 14[14.17.25.28]; cut off by enemy Ez 23[25] (of אָהֳלִיבָה q.v.); ear of dog Pr 26[17] מַחֲזִיק בְּאָזְנֵי־כֶלֶב; of sheep Am 3[12] (fragment rescued from lion). **2.** especially as *organ of hearing*, **a.** of man Dt 29[3] 2 S 22[45]=ψ 18[45], Jb 42[5] Is 30[21]; implanted (נטע)

by יְ ψ 94⁹; of idols (do not hear) ψ 115⁶ 135¹⁷; שָׁמַע בְּאָ 2 S 7²² + 8t.; esp. בְּאָ after vb. cf saying = *in the ears, in the hearing of* Gn 20⁸ (E) 23¹⁰·¹³·¹⁶ (P) 44¹⁸ 50⁴ (J) Dt 5¹ 31¹¹·²⁸·³⁰ + 44 t.; cf. Is 5⁹ (vb. om.); after noun of utterance, sound 1 S 15¹⁴ Jb 13¹⁷ 15²¹; cf. אָ after verbal noun Ez 24²⁶ (לְהַשְׁמִעוֹת אָ) cf. Is 11³; הִטָּה אָ incline the ear = give attention ψ 45¹¹ Pr 22¹⁷ + 9t.; sq. לְ ψ 49⁵ + 4 t.; so הִקְשִׁיב אָ Is 32³; Pr 2² (sq. לְ); הֵבִיא אָ לְ Pr 23²; as receiving words תִּקַּח אָ Jb 4¹² cf. Je 9¹⁹; as tingling (צלל) at dreadful news 1 S 3¹¹ 2 K 21¹² Je 19³; as hearing with satisfaction, triumph ψ 92¹² תִּשְׁמַעְנָה אָזְנָי (‖ וַתַּבֵּט עֵינִי בְּ) but Che del.; as intelligent (involving mental process) שָׁמְעָה אָ וַתָּבֶן לָהּ Jb 13¹; מִלִּין תִּבְחָן אָ Jb 12¹¹ cf. 34³; as unsatisfied Ec 1⁸ לֹא תִמָּלֵא אָ מִשְּׁמֹעַ; as seeking (בקשׁ) knowledge Pr 18¹⁵; as hearing & blessing Jb 29¹¹; cf. שֹׁמַעַת אָ Pr 20¹² 25¹² *a hearing* (responsive, obedient) *ear;* cf. Pr 15³¹ Is 43⁸; opp. *stopping the ears* (wilful ignorance) אֹטֵם אָ מִן־ Pr 21¹³ cf Is 33¹⁵; also of adder in simile of wicked ψ 58⁵ מַסִּיר אָ מִן־ כְּמוֹ פֶּתֶן חֵרֵשׁ יַאְטֵם אָזְנוֹ Pr 28⁹ so עֲרֵלָה אָ *their ear is uncircumcised* Je 6¹⁰; הַכְבִּיד אָ Zc 7¹¹ cf. Is 48⁸ Je 5²¹ Ez 12²; cf. also Is 42²⁰. **b.** of Yahweh, בְּאָ יְ after vb. of utterance Nu 11¹⁸ (J) 14²⁸ (P) 1 S 8²¹ Ez 8¹⁸; after עָלָה 2 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁹; after בּוֹא ψ 18⁷ cf. 2 S 22⁷ where vb. om.; so also (after noun without vb.) Nu 11¹ (J) בְּאָ יְ 1 Ch 28⁸ nearly = in presence of; incline the ear הִטָּה אָ 2 K 19¹⁶ = Is 37¹⁷ Dn 9¹⁸ ψ 86¹; sq. לְ ψ 17⁶ 88³ 116²; sq. אֶל־ ψ 31³ 71² 102³; אָ הִקְשִׁיב ψ 10¹⁷; אָ קַשְׁבוֹת לְ 2 Ch 6⁴⁰ 7¹⁵ ψ 80² cf. 130²; *id.* sq. אֶל־ Ne 1⁶·¹¹; vb. om. אֶל־ אָ ψ 34¹⁶; cf. Is 59¹ לֹא כָבְדָה אָ לְ; La 3⁵⁶ אֶל־הַוְעָלָם אָ לְ. **3.** †גְּלָה אָ *open ears of, reveal to,* subj. man 1 S 20²·¹²·¹³ 22⁸·¹⁷ Ru 4⁴; subj. יְ 1 S 9¹⁵ 2 S 7²⁷ 1 Ch 17²⁵; גֹּ אָ לְמוּסָר Jb 36¹⁰, cf. v¹⁵; פָּתַח־לִי אָ כָּרָה אָ ψ 40⁷; עָיַר לִי אָ לִשְׁמֹעַ Is 50⁴; פָּתַח אָ Is 50⁵; cf. וְאָ חֵרְשִׁים תִּפָּתַחְנָה Is 35⁵; opp. judicial deafness Mi 7¹⁶ Is 6¹⁰.

I. †[אָזַן] $_{42}$ **vb. denom. Hiph. give ear,** listen, **hear,** almost wholly poet.—*Pf.* הֶאֱזִין Dt 1⁴⁵; וְהַאֲזִין consec. ψ 77² (v. De Kö$^{I,\ p.\ 390}$); וְהַאֲזַנְתָּ Ex 15²⁶; הֶאֱזִינוּ Is 64³ + ; *Impf.* יַאֲזִין Jb 9¹⁶ + ; אָזִין (for אַאֲזִין) Jb 32¹¹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַאֲזִינָה Nu 23¹⁸ + ; fs. הַאֲזִינִי Is 1²; fpl. הַאֲזִנָּה Gn 4²³ Is 32⁹, etc.; *Pt.* מֵאֲזִין (for מַאֲזִין, v. Kö$^{I,\ 391}$) Pr 17⁴; —**1.** *hear,* perceive by the ear, abs. Is 64³ (‖ שמע) ψ 135¹⁷; *give ear, listen,* (of heavens, personif.) Dt 32¹, cf. Is 1² (of earth, personif.); of men Ju 5³ ψ 49² Is 28²³ Jo 1² (all ‖ שׁמע) Ho 5¹ (‖ הַקְשִׁיב, שׁמע) Is 8⁹; sq. acc. rei Gn 4²³ Jb 33¹ Is 1¹⁰ 32⁹ (all ‖ שׁמע) 42²³ (‖ הקשׁיב, שׁמע); Jb 37¹⁴ (‖ הִתְבּוֹנֵן); ψ 78¹ sq. עַל (rei) Pr 17⁴ (‖ הַקְשִׁיב); sq. עַד (rei) Jb 32¹¹ (‖ הוֹחַלְתִּי); *hearken* to, = be obedient to, abs. Je 13¹⁵ (‖ שׁמע) 2 Ch 24¹⁹ Ne 9³⁰; c. acc. rei Jb 9¹⁶; לְ (rei) Jb 34¹⁶ (‖ שׁמע) Ex 15²⁶; sq. לְ pers. Jb 34² (‖ שׁמע); sq. עֲדֵי pers. Nu 23¹⁸; sq. אֶל־ pers. Is 51⁴. **2.** *of God, listening* (*with favour*) to prayer, etc., abs. ψ 80² 84⁹ (‖ שׁמע), sq. אֶל־ pers. ψ 77² Dt 1⁴⁵ (‖ שׁטע); c. acc. rei ψ 5² (‖ בִּין) 17¹ (‖ שׁמע, הקשׁיב), ψ 55² (‖ הקשׁיב v³) 86⁶ (‖ *id.*), 140⁷ 141¹; sq. אֶל־ (rei) ψ 39¹³ 143¹ (both ‖ שׁמע); sq. לְ (rei) ψ 54⁴ (‖ שׁמע).

†[אָזֶן] **n.[m.] coll. implements, tools** (fr. sharpness? Aram. אֱזֵנִין, ישׁ weapons) אֲזֶנֶךָ Dt 23¹⁴ (Cdd. אונך 𝔊 𝔙 אֹזֶר cf. Di).

†אָזְנִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Gad Nu 26¹⁶ (*my hearing,* or *my ear*? Gn 46¹⁶ אֶצְבֹּן q.v.)

†אָזְנִי **adj.gent.** fr. same, הָאָזְנִי Nu 26¹⁶.

†אֲזַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh hath heard*) father of Jeshua, a Levite Ne 10¹⁰.

†אַזְנוֹת תָּבוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (*peaks* of Tabor? pl.) Jos 19³⁴ place in Naphtali cf. Di.

†יְאַזַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh heareth*)—so 2 K 25²³ Ez 8¹¹; יַאֲזַנְיָה Je 35³ Ez 11¹; contr. (יְ)יַזַנְיָהוּ Je 40⁸, (יְ)יַזַנְיָה Je 42¹—**1.** a Judæan 2 K 25²³ Je 40⁸. **2.** an elder of Isr., son of Shaphan Ez 8¹¹. **3.** son of Jeremiah Je 35³. **4.** a leading Judæan, son of Azur Ez 11¹. **5.** a leading Judæan Je 42¹ (= עֲזַרְיָה 43²).

II. †[אָזַן] **vb.** only **Pi.** *Pf.* **weigh, test, prove** (cf. Ar. وَزَنَ *weigh,* also Ar. & Aram. deriv.); וְאָזַן (conj.) Ec 12⁹ (‖ חָקַר, תִּקֵּן).

†[מֹאזְנַיִם] **n.[m.]du.** balances, scales (Ar. مِيزَانٌ, Aram. (Nasar.) מֵיזָנָא—מֹאזְנַיִם (מֹזְנַיִם) Is 40¹⁵ + 4 t.; cstr. מֹאזְנֵי Lv 19³⁶ + 9 t.—*balances,* for weighing money Je 32¹⁰ בְּמֹ׳ הַכֶּסֶף וָאֶשְׁקֹל; hair Ez 5¹ (מֹ׳ מִשְׁקָל); עֹיֵת מֹ׳ Is 40¹⁵ *dust of bal.,* sim. of insignif. of nations bef. יְ; fig., calamity Jb 6²; men ψ 62¹⁰; hills Is 40¹² שָׁקַל בַּמֹּאזְנַיִם (‖ אַבְנֵי־צֶ׳); מֹ׳ צֶדֶק Lv 19³⁶ (‖ הָרִים וּגְבָעוֹת בְּמֹ׳ הַחֲרִים, אִיפַת צ׳, הִין צ׳), Ez 45¹⁰ (‖ בַּת־צ׳, אִיפַת־צ׳) cf. Pr 16¹¹ (פֶּלֶס וּמֹ׳ מִרְמָה); fig. Jb 31⁶ יִשְׁקְלֵנִי בְּמֹ׳ צֶדֶק; opp. מֹ׳ מִרְמָה Pr 11¹ (‖ אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה); 20²³

(אֶבְנֵ֫ן וְאַבְנֵ֫ן) Am 8⁵ (לְהַקְטִין אֵיפָה וּלְהַגְדִּיל שֶׁקֶל ‖) Ho 12⁸; מ׳ רָשַׁע Mi 6¹¹ (‖ מַאַבְנֵי מִרְמָה).

†**אֵזֶן שְׁאֵרָה n.pr.loc.** (*portion*—weighed & measured—*of She'ĕra*, Blau[ZMG 1873, 296]), place built by ׳ש, daughter of Ephraim 1 Ch 7²⁴.

אֲזָקִים v. II. זקק.

†**[אָזַר] vb. gird, encompass, equip** (Talm. *id.*, Ar. أَزَرَ, Aram. in deriv. Lag[BN 177 der. fr. וזר]). **Qal** *Pf.* אָזְרוּ 1 S 2⁴; *Impf.* sf. יַאַזְרֵנִי Jb 30¹⁸; 2 ms. תֶּאְזֹר Je 1¹⁷; *Imv.* אֱזָר־נָא Jb 38³ 40⁷; *Pt. pass.* אָזוּר 2 K 1⁸;—*gird, gird on*, sq. acc. rei *loins* חֲלָצֶיךָ Jb 38³ 40⁷, מָתְנֶיךָ Je 1¹⁷; pass., with אָזוֹר, וְאָזוֹר עוֹר אָזוּר בְּמָתְנָיו 2 K 1⁸; cf. act. c. acc. pers. Jb 30¹⁸ כְּפִי בֵּתָּנְתִּי יַאַזְרֵנִי, subj. לְבוּשִׁי v. Di; fig. 1 S 2⁴ אָזְרוּ חָיִל. **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶאְזָר fig. ψ 65⁷ of God (נ׳ בִּגְבוּרָה) *girded with might*. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וַתְּאַזְּרֵנִי ψ 18⁴⁰ 30¹²; וַתְּזָרֵנִי 2 S 22⁴⁰ (Ges[§ 68 R 2]); *Pt.* sf. מְאַזְּרִי ψ 18³³; cstr. מְאַזְּרֵי Is 50¹¹ but cf. infr.—*gird*, c. 2 acc. (pers. & rei) fig., ψ 18⁴⁰ = 2 S 22⁴⁰ ψ 18³³ (חַיִל); ψ 30¹² (שִׂמְחָה); acc. rei om. Is 45⁵; acc. pers. om. מְאַזְּרֵי זִיקוֹת Is 50¹¹; but rd. rather מְאִירֵי cf. 27¹¹ (𝔊 Kn Brd Di). **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְאַזָּרוּ ψ 93¹; *Imv.* הִתְאַזָּרִי Is 8⁹·⁹—*gird oneself*, for war Is 8⁹·⁹; with עֹז ψ 93¹ (subj. ׳י).

†**אֵזוֹר n.m.**[Je 13,10] waistcloth (NH *id.*, Ar. إِزَارٌ, cf. RS[JQ Jan. 1892, 289 ff.])—א׳ abs. Jb 12¹⁸ + 8 t.; cstr. 2 K 1⁸ + 4 t.;—of skin 2 K 1⁸ (prophet.); of linen Je 13¹ (v. Che) cf. v[2.4.6.7.7.10.11] (symbol. of Isr. & Jud. cleaving to ׳י); of Assyrian warriors' waistcloth, '*girdle of loins*' Is 5²⁷; in wall-images of Chaldeans, חֲגוֹרֵי א׳ בְּמָתְנֵיהֶם Ez 23¹⁵ (cf. 2 K 1⁸ v. sub אָזַר) so fig. of Yahweh's power over kings וַיְאַסֹּר אֵזוֹר בְּמָתְנֵיהֶם Jb 12¹⁸ (א׳ = fetter, cf. Di; but acc. to RS[l.c.] ref. to slaves' garment); metaph. of righteousness & faithfulness Is 11⁵·⁵ (א׳ מָתְנָיו, א׳ חֲלָצָיו).

אֶזְרוֹעַ v. II. זרע.

אֶזְרָח v. זרח.

אֹחַ v. I. אחח.

I. **אָח, אַחְאָב, אַחְבָּן, אֶחָב** etc. v. אחה.

II. **אָח** v. II. אחח.

★†III. **אָח interj.** (onomatop.) ah! alas! Ez 6¹¹ 21²⁰. III. אָח Ez 18¹⁰ (txt. err.).

†**אַחֲלַי** ψ 119⁵ and **אֲחָלַי** 2 K 5³ (perh. from אָח III. and לַי = Aram. לוֹי = לוֹ: the varying punctuation is due doubtless to the word being treated by the punctuators as a subst. = *wish*, with suff. & in c. st., '*my wish* is that,' etc.; cf. Ki on ψ 119 תְּחִנָּתִי וּבַקְּשׁוֹתַי), ah that! (𝔊 ὄφελον).

[אָחַד] vb. v. יחד or חדד (Co Ez 21²¹).*

אֶחָד 9·2 **adj.num.** one (Ph. אחד, Sab. *id.*, cf. DHM[ZMG 1876, 707], Ar. أَحَدٌ, Eth. ʾaḥaḏ; Aram. חַד, חֲדָא; on As. *êdu, aḫadu*, cf. Dl[W No. 139])—abs. א׳ Gn 1⁵ + cstr. אַחַד Gn 2 21¹⁵ +; so even bef. prep. 1 S 9³ al. v. Dr; f. abs. אַחַת Gn 2²¹ +; אֶחָת Gn 11¹ +; cstr. אַחַת Dt 13¹³ +; pl. m. אֲחָדִים Gn 11¹ + 4 t.; חַד Ez 33³⁰ del. Co cf. 𝔊;—**1.** *one* Gn 1⁹ 27³⁸·⁴⁵ Ex 12⁴⁹ Jos 23¹⁰ 1 S 1²⁴ 2 S 12³ +, Zc 14⁹ Mal 2¹⁰ Jb 31¹⁵ +, so also (emph.) 2 S 17³ for MT אֲשֶׁר 𝔊 We Dr; *one or two* לֹא לְיוֹם אֶחָד וְלֹא לְשְׁנַיִם Ezr 10¹³; as subst. sq. מִן Gn 2²¹ Lv 4²·¹³ Is 34¹⁶ +; א׳ הָא Gn 19⁹ 42¹³·³² 2 K 6³·⁵ +; *one and the same* Gn 40⁵ Jb 31¹⁵; pl. דְּבָרִים אֲחָדִים †Gn 11¹ cf. Ez 37¹⁷ (abs.), but v. Co; = *few, a few* א׳ יָמִים †Gn 27⁴⁴ 29²⁰ Dn 11²⁰; *as one man, together* Ju 20⁸ 1 S 11⁷; also כְּאֶחָד late = Aram. כַּחֲדָא †Ezr 2⁶⁴ (= Ne 7⁶⁶) 3⁹ 6²⁰ Ec 11⁶; v. esp. Is 65²³ (‖earlier יַחְדָּו 11⁶·⁷). **2.** = *each, every* Ex 36³⁰ Nu 7³·⁸⁵ 28²¹ 1 K 4⁷ 2 K 15²⁰ +; also repeated, distrib. sense Nu 7¹¹ 13² 17²¹ Jos 3¹² 4²·⁴. **3.** = *a certain* 1 S 1¹ 2 S 18¹⁰ 2 K 4¹ Est 3⁸ + cf. 2 S 17⁹ v. Dr 1 S 1¹; hence **4.** = indef. art. 1 S 6⁷ 24¹⁵ 26²⁰ (but del. 𝔊 We Dr) 1 K 19⁴·⁵ +. **5.** *only* 1 K 4¹⁹; & (fem.) *once* 2 K 6¹⁰ ψ 62¹² 89³⁶ (*once for all*); אַחַת לְשָׁלוֹשׁ שָׁנִים 2 Ch 9²¹, א׳ בַּשָּׁנָה Lv 16³⁴ cf. Jb 40⁵, פַּעַם אֶחָת Jos 6³·¹¹ cf. v¹⁴, בְּאַחַת Nu 10⁴ Jb 33¹⁴; *at once* בְּאֶחָת Pr 28¹⁸* cf. וְאַנְקָמָה נָקַם־אַחַת Ju 16²⁸. **6.** *one . . . another, the one . . . the other* א׳ . . . א׳ Ex 17¹² 18³·⁴ Am 4⁷ 2 S 12¹ Je 24² 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ne 4¹¹ +; . . . א׳ הָאֶחָד Lv 14²² 15¹⁵ 2 S 14⁶ rd. 𝔊 We Dr; *one after another, one by one*, לְאַחַד אֶחָד Is 27¹² cf. Ec 7²⁷. **7.** as ordinal, *first* (mostly P & late) Gn 1⁵ (P) 2¹¹ (J) Ex 39¹⁰ (P) Ez 10¹⁴ Jb 42¹⁴; of first day of month Ex 40² (P) Ezr 3⁶ 10¹⁶·¹⁷ Ne 8² Hg 1¹; *first year*, שְׁנַת אַחַת 2 Ch 36²² Ezr 1¹ Dn 1²¹ 9¹·² 11¹; cf. *first* (day, יוֹם om.) Gn 8⁵·¹³ בְּאֶחָד לַחֹדֶשׁ; so Ex 40¹⁷ Lv 23²⁴ Nu 1¹·¹⁸ 29¹ 33³⁸ (all P) Dt 1³ 2 Ch 29¹⁷ Ezr 7⁹·⁹ Ez 26¹ 29¹⁷ 31¹ 32¹ 45¹³. **8.** in combin., **a.** אַחַד עָשָׂר *eleven* (cf. עָשָׂר, עַשְׁתֵּי) Gn 32²³ 37⁹ (JE) Dt 1²; so אַחַת־עֶשְׂרֵה Jos 15⁵¹ (P) 2 K 23³⁶ 24¹⁸ 2 Ch 36⁵·¹¹ Je 52¹ (precedes noun, exc. Jos 15⁵¹); as ordinal, *eleventh* אַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Ez 30²⁰ 31¹ cf. 1 K 6³⁸ 2 K 9²⁹; **b.** with other numerals, as

cardinal אֶחָד וְאַרְבָּעִים אֶלֶף וַחֲמֵשׁ מֵאוֹת Nu 1[41] cf. 2[16.28] 31[34.39] (all P; א precedes other numeral); but אַרְבָּעִים וְאַחַת שָׁנָה (א following) 1 K 14[21] 15[10] 2 K 14[23] 2 Ch 12[13] cf. 2 K 22[1] = 2 Ch 34[1]; 2 K 24[18] = Je 52[1] = 2 Ch 36[11]; Jos 12[24] (D) Is 30[17] Ezr 2[26] = Ne 7[30] cf. v[37]; Dn 10[13]; as ordinal בְּאַחַת וְשֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 8[13] (P) Ex 12[18] (P), 1 Ch 24[17] 25[28] 2 Ch 16[13] (א preceding); but 1 K 16[23] Hg 2[1] (א following).

†אֲחוּד **n.pr.m.** (*union* fr. אֲחוּד?) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[6] = אֲחִי Gn 46[21].

†חַד **adj.** = אֶחָד Ez 33[30] del Co, cf. 𝔊.

אחה (stem assumed for אָח; which however perh. bilit. & prim. so Thes Rob Ges al.; Dl[HA 59] prop. *surround, protect;* Dl[W] comp. *aḫu, side.* Zehnpfund[BAS I. 510] prop. *belong together*, cf. Schult. Thes. De Goeje in RS[Sem 256 N] suggests connection with *ḥayy, family, clan*).

I. אָח [630] **n.m.** brother (Ph. אח, Ar. أَخٌ (cstr. أَخُو etc.), Sab. אח (sf. אחיהו) CIS[IV. 1, 17 and 24] al., Eth. ኣኅው፡ As. *aḫu* cf. Dl[W], Aram. אַח, אָחָא; Palm., Nab. sf. אחוהי, אחיה);—abs. אָח Gn 24[29] + (Ez 18[10] del. Co cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙; Ew Sm אַף; Dl Ba[Ez x] defends as = *one* cf. As. *aḫu*) never c. art.; cstr. אֲחִי Gn 10[21] +; sf. אָחִי Gn 4[9] +; אָחִיךָ Gn 4[9] +; אָחִיו Gn 4[2] +; אָחִיהוּ Je 34[9] + 3 t. etc.; pl. אַחִים Gn 13[8] +; so rd. Ho 13[15] v. De[Compl. Var. 23] cf. sub אָחוּ; cstr. אַחֵי Nu 27[10] +; sf. אַחַי Gn 19[7] +; אֶחָי 1 S 20[29] + (but 1 S 30[23] 𝔊 We אַחֵרֵי for אֶחָי אֵת); אַחֶיךָ Gn 37[13] +; אָחָיו Gn 44[14] + etc. **1.** *brother*, born of same mother (& father) Gn 4[2.8.9.10.11] 27[6.11] 44[20] 49[5]; cf. 28[2] 29[10.10] + Ex 4[14] + oft.; also of half-brother Gn 20[5.13.16] (on parentage cf. v[12]) 37[2.4.5] +, 2 S 13[4.7.8] +. **2.** indef. = relative; Lot, of Abr. Gn 13[8] 14[14.16]; Jacob, of Laban 29[12.15] (nephew); hence of kinship in wider sense; member of same tribe Nu 16[10] 18[2.6] 2 S 19[13]; of same people Ex 2[11.11] 4[18] Dt 15[12] Ju 14[3] Is 66[20] Ne 5[1.5.8] vid. esp. Lv 19[17] cf. v[18] (extended to incl. sojourner גֵּר v[34]); of Israel & Judah 2 S 19[42]; Isr. & Edom Nu 20[14]; cf. of Ishmael Gn 16[12] 25[18]; of friend 2 S 1[26] 1 K 9[13] 20[32.33]; of allies בְּרִית א׳ Am 1[9]. **3.** fig. of resemblance Jb 30[29] אָח הָיִיתִי לְתַנִּים (‖ רֵעַ לִבְנוֹת יַעֲנָה) i.e. by reason of his crying, cf. Di; Pr 18[9] מִתְרַפֶּה בִּמְלַאכְתּוֹ אָח הוּא לְבַעַל מַשְׁחִית. **4.** in phr. *one . . . another* אִישׁ אָחִיו Gn 9[5] Jo 2[8] Zc 7[10]; אָחִיו . . . אִישׁ Gn 13[11] + 25 t. + Ex 32[27] (where also same phr. c. קִרְבּוֹ & רֵעֵהוּ—v. these words—& also אִישׁ, אֶחָד); for development of idiom cf. Dt 15[2] Is 19[2] Je 34[14 (cf. 15) 17] Ez 38[21] Hg 2[22]; usually of men; of faces of golden cherubim Ex 25[20] 37[9]; of scales of crocodile Jb 41[9]. (אָח *fire-pot* v. sub II. אחח.) *

אַחְאָב [91] **n.pr.m. Ahab** (*father's brother;* = אחיאב Nö[ZMG 1886, 172], Ἀχίαβος was a nephew of Herod; cf. like name in Syr., given *ob maximum cum patre suo similitudinem*, Bar Hebræus Chron. Ecclesiast. ii. 23 cf. LCB[1879, 1339]. In many cases, however, the mng. of n.pr. comp. with אח is dub., & perfect consistency, especially in comparison with cpds. of אָב, seems impossible; cf. rem. sub אביאל, and further We[Skizzen, iii. 1f, Dl[Pr. cap. vi]]) — אַחְאָב 1 K 16[28] +; וּכְאַחְאָב Je 29[22] — **1.** son of Omri, king of Isr. 1 K 16[28.29] 18[1.2.3] 20[2.13.14] + 41 t. 1 K, 27 t. 2 K, 14 t. 2 Ch; Mi 6[16]. †**2.** false prophet, time of Jerem. Je 29[21.22].

אֲחָב v. אַחְאָב.

†אַחְבָּן **n.pr.m.** (*brother of an intelligent one*) son of Abishur, of Judah 1 Ch 2[29].

†אֲחוּמַי **n.pr.m.** descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4[2].

†אֲחִיאָם **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[33] 1 Ch 11[35].

†אֲחִיָּה, אֲחִיָּהוּ (always, exc. where other form noted), אֲחִי **n.pr.m.** (*brother of Yah(u)*, cf. Ph. חמלך *brother of Milk*, & esp. אחתמלך *sister of Milk*, where אחת must be cstr. since מלך is a male deity; cf. Carth. חתמלקרת Euting[213]). **1.** a priest 1 S 14[3.18]. **2.** a scribe 1 K 4[3]. **3.** a prophet 1 K 11[29.30] 12[15] 14[2.4] 15[29] 2 Ch 9[29]; 1 K 14[4.5.6.18] 2 Ch 10[15] (last five אֲחִיָּהוּ). **4.** father of king Baasha 1 K 15[27.33] 21[22] 2 K 9[9]. **5.** grandson of Hezron 1 Ch 2[25], or perh. **n.pr.f.**, mother of preceding four, cf. Be. **6.** son of Ehud, of Benj. 1 Ch 8[7] = אֲחוֹחַ v[4]. **7.** one of Dvd's heroes 1 Ch 11[36]. **8.** a Levite, Dvd's time 1 Ch 26[20]. **9.** a chief man under Nehem. Ne 10[27]. **10.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5[15] (אֲחִי). **11.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[34] (*id.*)

†אַחִיהוּד **n.pr.m.** prince of Asher Nu 34[27]; (*brother of majesty*, cf. הוֹד, אֲבִיהוּד; v. also אֲחִיחֻד).

†אַחִיו **n.pr.m.** (= אחיון, i.e. *fraternal*). **1.** a son of Aminadab, brother of Uzzah 2 S 6[3.4] (𝔊 אָחְיוֹ, We אָחְיוֹ, but v. Dr) 1 Ch 13[7] (𝔊 אָחְיוֹ). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[14], but rd. אָחְיוֹ 𝔊 Be. **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[31] = 9[37] (> 𝔊 אָחְיוֹ).

†אַחִיחֻד **n.pr.m.** (prob. = אחיהוד q.v.) son of Ehud, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[7].

†אַחִיטוּב **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is goodness*) **1.** grandson of Eli 1 S 14[3] 1 Ch 5[33.34.37.38]; father

of Ahimelech 1 S 22[9.20] (אֲחִטוּב) v[11.12] (on identity of pers. v. Be 1 Ch 5[33]). **2.** father of Zadok 2 S 8[17] (=1 Ch 18[16]), but We rds. Ahim. son of Ahitub; 1 Ch 5[38] Ezr 7[2]; grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 9[11] Ne 11[11] (on all cf. We l.c.)

†אֲחִילוּד **n.pr.m.** (acc. to Thes=אֲחִי יָלוּד *child's brother* (?)) **1.** father of Jehoshaphat, David's chronicler 2 S 8[16] 20[24] 1 K 4[3] 1 Ch 18[15]. **2.** father of Baana, officer of Solomon 1 K 4[12].

†אֲחִימוּת **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is death*) a Levite 1 Ch 6[10] (cf. מַחַת 1 Ch 6[20] 2 Ch 29[12]).

†אֲחִימֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (*brother of Melek*, Ph. חמלכת, חמלך; v. also אחיהו supr.) **1.** priest in Saul's (Dvd's) time 1 S 21[2.2.3.9] 22[14.16] (אֲחִימֶלֶךְ) 1 Ch 24[31] ψ 52[2] (title); son of Ahitub 1 S 22[9.11(cf. 12).20]; father of Abiathar 1 S 23[6] 30[7]; so also 2 S 8[17] ⑤ Ew We Th Dr; where MT אחימ֯ בן־אביתר; whence *id.* wrongly 1 Ch 24[6], cf. v[4] (אֲחִ֯ מִבְּנֵי אִיתָמָר) & 18[16] (where rd. ׳אֲחִ for ׳אֲבִ). **2.** a Hittite 1 S 26[6].

†אֲחִימַן **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is a gift*? so Thes; cf. Ar. مَنَّ) **1.** a son of Anak Nu 13[22] Ju 1[10]; אֲחִימָן Jos 15[14].* **2.** a Levite, אֲחִימָן, 1 Ch 9[17].

†אֲחִימַעַץ **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is wrath*) **1.** son of Zadok 2 S 15[27.36] 17[17.20] 18[19.22.23.27.28.29] 1 Ch 5[34] (אֲחִימָעַץ) v[35] 6[38]; perh. also 1 K 4[15] (son-in-law of Sol.) **2.** אֲחִימָעַץ, father-in-law of Saul 1 S 14[50].

†אַחִין **n.pr.m.** (*fraternal*, Aram. אַחְנָא) a Manassite 1 Ch 7[19].

†אֲחִינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is noble*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4[14].

†אֲחִינֹעַם **n.pr.f.** (*my brother is delight*) **1.** wife of Saul 1 S 14[50] (daughter of Ahimaaz). **2.** Jezreelitess, wife of David 1 S 25[43] 27[3] 30[5] 2 S 2[2] 3[2] 1 Ch 3[1].

†אֲחִיסָמָךְ **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has supported*) father of Oholiab, a workman on tabern. Ex 31[6] 35[34] 38[23].

†אֲחִיעֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is help*, cf. As. *Aḫulê'te, my brother is strength*, Dl[Pr 202]) **1.** a chief of Dan Nu 1[12] 2[25] 7[66.71] 10[25]. **2.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12[3].

†אֲחִיקָם **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has arisen*) son of Shaphan, Josiah's time 2 K 22[12.14] 2 Ch 34[20]; protector of Jerem. Je 26[24]; father of Gedaliah 2 K 25[22] Je 39[14] 40[5.6.7.9.11.14.16] 41[1.2.6.10.16.18] 43[6].

†אֲחִירָם **n.pr.m.** (*brother of* (*the*) *lofty*=Ph. חרם v. חִירָם; cf. אֲבִירָם) son of Benj. Nu 26[38] (prob.=אחרח 1 Ch 8[1] v. Be) (cf. אֲחִי וָרֹאשׁ Gn 46[21]).

†חִירָם **n.pr.m.** Hiram (Ph. חרם; abbr. fr. foregoing) — ׳ח 2 S 5[11]+18 t. 1 K+Kt 1 Ch 14[1] 2 Ch 4[11] 9[10] (all Qr חוּרָם); חִירוֹם 1 K 5[24.32] 7[40]; also חוּרָם 1 Ch 8[5]+9 t. Ch.—**1.** king of Tyre, contemp. of David & Solomon 2 S 5[11] 1 K 5[15.15.16.21.22.24.25.25.26.32] 9[11.11.12.14.27] 10[11.22] 1 Ch 14[1] 2 Ch 2[2.10.11] 8[2.18] 9[10.21]. **2.** an artificer of Tyre, sent by Hiram the king 1 K 7[13.40.40.45] 2 Ch 2[12] 4[11.11.16]. **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[5].

†אֲחִרָמִי **adj.gent.** ׳הָא as n.coll. Nu 26[38].

†אֲחִירַע **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is evil*) a chief of Naphtali Nu 1[15] 2[29] 7[78.83] 10[27].

†אֲחִישַׁחַר **n.pr.m.** (*brother of* (*the*) *dawn*, As. *Aḫšêri* Dl[Pr 202]) a Benjamite 1 Ch 7[10].

†אֲחִישָׁר **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has sung*) over Solomon's household 1 K 4[6].

†אֲחִיתֹפֶל **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is folly*?) David's trusted & traitorous counsellor 2 S 15[12.31.31.34] 16[15.20.21.23.23] 17[1.6.7.14.14.15.21.23] 23[34] 1Ch 27[33.34].

†אַחְוָה **n.f.** brotherhood ׳הָא Zc 11[14] (between Judah & Israel).

†חִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (prob. חִי(אֵ)ל *brother of Ēl*, ⑥ Ἀχειηλ; cf. חירם & Ph. חמלך, etc.; v. Bae[Rel 153]) a Bethelite, rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16[34].

אָחוֹת **n.f.** sister (Ph. אחת, Aram. אַחָת, אֲחָתָא, Ar. أُخْتٌ, As. *aḫâtu*, Dl[W], Eth. እኅት: Sab. in n.pr. אחתאמהו Os[ZMG 1865, 273]) — abs. אָ 2 S 13[1]+ (never with art.); cstr. אֲחוֹת Gn 4[22]+; sf. אֲחֹתִי (אֲחוֹתִי) Gn 12[13]+, etc.; *pl.* sf. אַחְוֹתַי (Qr אַחְיוֹתַי) Jos 2[13]; אֲחָיוֹתַיִךְ Ez 16[51] (Qr; Kt אחותך)+2 t. (Co all ׳אחיו); אַחְיוֹתַיִךְ Ez 16[52] (Co ׳תיך); אֲחוֹתֵךְ Ez 16[52] (must be pl., but del. Co); אַחְיוֹתָיו Jb 42[11]; אֲחוֹתֵיכֶם Ho 2[3]; אַחְיוֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 2[16] Jb 1[4]—**1.** *sister* Gn 4[22] 12[13.19]; 20[2.5.12] (same father, diff. mother) so Lv 18[11] cf. Ez 22[11]; Gn 24[30.30]+, Ex 2[4.7]; Lv 18[9] (either parent same) so Dt 27[22] Nu 6[7] 2 S 13[1.2.4]+, Ct 8[8.8]; called upon, in mourning for dead Je 22[18]; =near relative Gn 24[59.60] (or because Laban prominent? so Di); woman of same nationality Nu 25[18] cf. Ho 2[3]. **2.** =beloved Ct 4[9.10.12] 5[1.2] (4 t. ‖כַּלָּה *bride*; phr. orig. implying that marriage with half-sister—of same father—was allowed? cf. Nö[ZMG 1886, 150], & Gn 20[12]). **3.** symbol. of Judah, Samaria,

Sodom & Jerusalem Je $3^{7.8.10}$ Ez $16^{45.52.52\ (\text{del. Co})}$ +, $23^{4.11}$+. **4.** fig. of intimate connection אֱמֹר לַחָכְמָה אֲמִי וַאֲחֹתִי לָרְוָה Jb 17^{14}; אֲחֹתִי אַתְּ Pr 7^{4}. †**5.** *another*, אִשָּׁה אֶל־אַחֹתָהּ, of curtains of tabern. Ex $26^{3.3.6}$, loops v^{5}, tenons v^{17}; of wings of living creatures, Ezek.'s vision Ez $1^{9.23}$ 3^{13}; not of persons, but vid. רְעוּת.

†**אָחוּ n.m.** $^{\text{Jb }8,11}$ **coll. reeds, rushes** (Aram. אַחְוָא, orig. Egypt., cf. demot. *aχù* fr. *àχά be green*, v. Ebers$^{\text{AG \& BB Mos. 333}}$; Wied$^{\text{Sammlung 16}}$) Gn $41^{2.18}$ (E) Jb 8^{11}; also Ho 13^{15} where rd. אֲחִים pl. for אֲחוּ (cf. AW), or fr. a parall. form [אָחָה], v. De$^{\text{Compl. Var. 23 f.}}$

אֲחוּזָה v. III. הוה.

†**אָחַז** ^{68} **vb. grasp, take hold, take possession** (Ar. أَخَذَ, Sab. אחז Sab. Denkm.^{39}, Aram. אֲחַד, As. *aḫâzu*, Eth. **אጀዘ**)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָחַז Ex 15^{14}+; אֲחָזָה Jb 23^{11} Is 33^{14}; sf. אֲחָזַנִי 2 S 1^{9}; 1 s. sf. אֲחַזְתִּיו Ct 3^{4}, etc.; *Impf.* יֹאחֵז Jb 17^{9}+; וַיֹּאחֶז 2 S 6^{6}; 3 fs. תֹּאחֵז Dt 32^{41}; וַתֹּאחֶז Ru 3^{15}; וְתֹאחֶז 2 S 20^{9}; וְאָחֲזוּ Ju 20^{6}; יֹאחֲזוּן Is 13^{8}; *sf.* יֹאחֲזֵמוֹ Ex 15^{15}; יֹאחֲזוּךְ Je 13^{21}, etc.;—† as פ׳ gutt. Ju 16^{3} 1 K 6^{10}; 2 ms. תֶּאֱחֹז Ec 7^{18}; *Inf.* אֲחֹז 1 K 6^{6}; אֲחֹז 1 Ch 13^{9}+3 t.; *Imv.* אֱחֹז Ex 4^{4} 2 S 2^{21}, אֱחֶזִי Ru 3^{15}; אֱחֹזוּ Ct 2^{15}; אֱחֹזוּ e 7^{3}; *Pt. act.* אֹחֵז 2 Ch 25^{5}; *pass.* אָחוּז Est 1^{6}, c.;—*grasp, take hold of*, sq. בְּ Gn 25^{26} Ex 4^{4} (oth J) Ju 16^{3} 20^{6} (=וַיַּחֲזֵק בְּ 19^{29}) 2 S 4^{10} 6^{6} 20^{9} 1 K 1^{51} Ru $3^{15.15}$; 1 K 6^{6} of beams having hold in a wall; (cf. בֵּית אֲבָנִים יְחֻזָּה Jb 8^{17}; Hoffm rds. יֹאחֲזֵהוּ=יֹאזֵ׳); also Ct 7^{9} of taking hold of branches, in metaph.; poet. fig., of God's seizing man in wrath Jb 16^{12}; taking hold graciously ψ 73^{23}; taking hold of judgment Dt 32^{41}; subj. man בַּאֲשֶׁר יְאָחֲזָה רַגְלִי Jb 23^{11} (דַּרְכּוֹ שָׁמְרָתִי‖ cf. also 17^{9}); of taking hold of folly Ec 2^{3} cf. 7^{18}; subj. הַשַּׁחַר Jb 38^{13}, לֶאֱחֹז בִּכְנָפוֹת הָאָרֶץ; also sq. acc. Ju 1^{6} 12^{6} 16^{21} 2 S 2^{21} Is 5^{29} Ct 2^{15} 3^{4} 1 Ch 13^{9} 2 Ch 25^{5} ψ 56^{1} 137^{9}; cf. 1 K 6^{10} (cf. v^{6} supr.), subj. וַיֹּאז אֶת־ הַיְצוּעַ, הַבַּיִת בַּעֲצֵי אֲרָזִים; of a snare catching the heel, in metaph. Jb 18^{9}; fig., subj. God ψ 77^{5}; God's hand 139^{10}; subj. pain, sorrow, fear, etc. Ex $15^{14.15}$ 2 S 1^{9} Jb 21^{6} 30^{16} ψ 48^{7} 119^{53} Is 21^{3} 33^{14} Je 13^{21} 49^{24}; subj. man, obj. fear, etc. Jb 18^{20} Is 13^{8}; obj. דֶּרֶךְ *take one's way* Jb 17^{9} יֹאחֵז צַדִּיק דַּרְכּוֹ AV RV *hold on his way* (cf. 23^{11} supr., & As. *ṣabâtu urḫu*, e. g. V. R^{1,74});—abs. Ne 7^{3} of barring gates; pt. pass. *caught* Ec 9^{12}; *fastened, held* Est 1^{6}; *taken* (by lot) 1 Ch $24^{6.6.6}$ (on text v. Öt); *taken out* of a number Nu $31^{30.47}$; pt. act. of same form אֲחֻזֵי חֶרֶב Ct 3^{8} cf. Thes Ba$^{\text{NB }175}$ & Eth. pt.; similarly Aram. אָחִיד, e.g. ℭ Am 2^{5}; ℒ׳ e.g. 𝔖 Ju 8^{10} 1 Ch 5^{18}; & Ez $41^{6.6}$ (but v. Co). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶאֱחֲזוּ Jos 22^{9}; וְנֶאֱ׳ (cons.) Nu 32^{30}; *Impf.* וַיֵּאָחֲזוּ Gn 47^{27}; *Imv.* הֵאָחֲזוּ Gn 34^{10} Jos 22^{19}; *Pt.* נֶאֱחָז Gn 22^{13}; נֶאֱחָזִים Ec 9^{12};—*be caught* Gn 22^{13} Ec 9^{12}; elsewhere *have possessions* Gn 34^{10} 47^{27} Nu 32^{30} Jos $22^{9.19}$ (P). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְאַחֲזִי Jb 26^{9} c. acc. *enclose, overlay* (so As. Dl$^{\text{W, p. 294}}$, cf. Aram. אֲחַד, *shut*). **Hoph.** *Pt.* pl. מָאֳחָזִים 2 Ch 9^{18} *fastened to* sq. בְּ.

אָחָז n.pr.m. (*he hath grasped*, abbrev. for יְהוֹאָחָז (q.v.) cf. As. *Ia-u-ḫa-zi* (i. e. Ahaz) COT on 2 K 16^{8}) **1.** king of Judah, son of Jotham, father of Hezekiah 2 K 15^{38} $16^{1.2.5.7.8}$+ 13 t. 2 K; Is 1^{1} $7^{1.3.10.12}$ 14^{28} 38^{8}; 1 Ch 3^{13} 2 Ch 27^{9} +8 t. 2 Ch; Ho 1^{1} Mi 1^{1}. **2.** son of Micah, & great-grandson of Jonathan 1 Ch $8^{35.36}$ 9^{42} (+9^{41} cf. ℌL 𝔄).

†**אֲחֻזָּה** ^{66} **n.f.** possession—א׳ Gn 47^{11}+ 11 t.; cstr. אֲחֻזַּת Gn 17^{8}+21 t.; sf. אֲחֻזָּתְךָ ψ 2^{8}; —*possession*, P & late; of landed property Gn 47^{11} Lv 14^{34} $25^{10.13.25.27.28.33\ (\text{houses})\ 41.45.46}$ Nu 27^{4} $32^{5.22.29}$ 35^{8} Dt 32^{49} Jos $21^{12.39}$ Ez 44^{28} $45^{5.6.7.7.8}$ $46^{18.18.18}$ $48^{20.21.22.22}$ 1 Ch 7^{28} 9^{2} 2 Ch 11^{14} 31^{1} Ne 11^{3}; c. אֶרֶץ, א׳ אֲחֻזָּה=*land possessed, one's own land* Gn 36^{43} Lv 14^{34} 25^{24} Nu 35^{28} Jos $22^{4.9.19.19}$, cf. אֲחֻזַּת הָאָרֶץ Lv 27^{24}; c. שָׂדֶה, שׂ׳ אֲחֻזָּה Lv $27^{16.22.28}$, cf. v^{21}; c. עִיר, ע׳ אֲחֻזָּה Lv $25^{32.33}$; אֲחֻזַּת נַחֲלָה= *possession by right of inheritance* Nu 27^{7} 32^{32}, & א׳ נַחֲלַת 35^{2} cf. בְּנַחֲלָה א׳ Ez 46^{16} (but Co as Nu 27^{7} so B); אֲחֻזַּת קֶבֶר Gn $23^{4.9.20}$ 49^{30} 50^{13}; א׳ עוֹלָם Gn 17^{8} 48^{4} Lv 25^{34}; in promise to Davidic king ψ 2^{8} (‖ נַחֲלָה); fig. of יְ׳ as portion of Levit. priests Ez 44^{28} (‖ נַחֲלָה).

אַחְזַי, אֲחַזְיָה, אֲחַזְיָהוּ n.pr.m. (*Yah(u) hath grasped;* 𝔊 Ὀχοζ(ε)ιας 1 K 22^{52} etc., cf. Lag$^{\text{BN }53}$) **1.** king of Isr., son of Ahab 1 K $22^{40.50.52}$ 2 K 1^{18} 2 Ch 20^{37} (אֲחַזְיָהוּ);+2 K 1^{2} 2 Ch 20^{35} (אֲחַזְיָה). **2.** king of Judah, son of Joram 2 K $8^{24.25}$ 9^{21} 10^{13} 11^{1} 12^{19} 13^{1} 14^{13} 1 Ch 3^{11} 2 Ch 22^{1}+ 2 K 1 Ch (all אֲחַזְיָהוּ); 2 K $9^{16.23.27.29}$ 11^{2} (אֲחַזְיָה). **3.** אַחְזַי a priest Ne 11^{13} (for which יַחְזֵרָה 1 Ch 9^{12} v. Sm$^{\text{Listen, Tafel}}$).*

†**אַחְזָם n.pr.m.** (*possessor*) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4^{6}.

†**אַחֻזַּת n.pr.m.** (*possession*) friend of Abimelech Gn 26^{26}.

I. **אחח** (*cry, howl*, onomat., cf. Ar. أَحَّ).

†[אַחַ] **n.[m.]** jackal (As. *aḫû* Dl$^{\text{W}}$) pl. אִחִים Is 13^{21} וּמָלְאוּ בָּתֵּיהֶם א׳ (‖ צִיִּים).

II. **אחח**?

†**אָח** II. **n.f.** fire-pot, brasier (Ar. إِجَّ, in

Thes, is an error*) alw. c. art. Je 36^{22} הָאִ֣ לְפָנָ֔יו *the brasier before him was burning;* v^{23} הָאֵ֣שׁ אֲשֶׁ֣ר עַל־הָ֠אִ֠ (I. אָח, *brother* v. sub אחה; III. אָח֫ interj., p. 25).

†**אֲחוֹחַי n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{4} (perh. corruption of אחיה v^{7} q. v.)

†**אֲהוֹחִי (אֲחֹחִי) adj.gent.** 2 S 23^{9} (where for בֶּן־אִ֣ rd. הָאִ֣ We Dr; ref. unknown: Klo prop. (לִ)בֶן אִישׁ חַיִל cf. v^{20}) v^{28}=1 Ch $11^{12.29}$ 27^{4}.

אֲחִי n.pr.m. a son of Benjamin Gn 46^{21} (P) (perh. corruption of אֲחִירָם Nu 26^{38} (P); so also אֲחַרַח 1 Ch 8^{1} cf. אַחֵר 7^{12} & comm.)

אחל (existence & meaning dub.)

†**אֲחֵלַי n.pr.** (Dl$^{Fr\ 210}$ trans. *O! would that!* (cf. אֲחָלַי sub III. אָח supr. p. 25) & comp. interjectional Bab. name *Aḫulapia, O! that I at last!* Zim$^{BP\ 116}$; cf. Ol$^{§\ 277}$; otherwise Hal$^{JAs\ 7,\ x.\ 360}$) **1. f.** daughter of Sheshan 1 Ch 2^{31}; so Be Öt al. in view of v^{34}. **2. m.** father of one of David's mighty men (not in 2 S 23) 1 Ch 11^{41}.

אַחְלָב v. חלב.

†**אַחְלָמָה n.f.** perh. amethyst (etym. dub.; sub חלם Thes q.v.; Hal$^{JAs\ 7,\ x.\ 426}$ fr. חלם *être fort, solide;* Di Kn comp. Talm. חַלְמִית, *malva* & think of green malachite; Dl$^{HA\ 36\ N}$ der. fr. Aram. land *Aḥlamû*), *amethyst* acc. to ⑤ ⑧ Josephus; v. also Lag$^{ÜGA\ 1884,\ 285}$, but cf. Di; one of the gems on the ephod Ex 28^{19} 39^{12}.

אֲחַסְבַּי n.pr.m. father of Eliphelet, one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{34}. (Meaning dub.; 1 Ch 11^{35} has אוּר, sq. חֵפֶר; txt. prob. corrupt.)

†**אָחַר vb. to remain behind, delay, tarry** (Ar. أَخَّرَ *to put off*, also *to remain behind;* Aram. Pa. אַחַר, Aph. אוֹחַר, Shaph. שׁוֹאַחַר, Sab. אחר Osiander$^{ZMG\ 1865,\ 197}$; אחחר DHM$^{Epigr.\ Denkm.\ 34}$). †**Qal** once only Gn 32^{5} וָאֶאֱחָר (contr. fr. וָאֶאֱחַר cf. אֶחָב Pr 8^{17}) *and I have tarried* until now. †**Pi.** *Pf.* אִחַר Gn $3\ddagger^{19}$; אֶחֲרוּ Ju 5^{28}; *Impf.* יְאַחֵר, תְּאַחֵר (3 t. תְּאַחֲרֵ֫) etc. Gn 24^{56}+ 9 t.; *Pt.* (יְרֵ) מְאַחֲרִים 3 t. **1.** intensive, *delay, tarry*, abs. Ju 5^{28} (‖ בִּשְׁשׁ לָבוֹא) Is 46^{13} and my salvation לֹא תְאַחֵר Hb 2^{3} ψ 40^{18}=70^{6} Dn 9^{19}; with ל & inf. Gn 34^{19}.—Pr 23^{30} מְאַחֲרִים עַל־הַיָּיִן *those tarrying* over the wine, Is 5^{11} מְאַחֲרֵי בַנֶּ֫שֶׁף, ψ 127^{2} (‖ מַשְׁכִּימֵי קוּם). **2.** causat. of Qal, *cause one to delay, hinder* Gn 24^{56}; *keep back* (=*bring late*) Ex 22^{28}; with ל & inf. *delay to . . .* Dt 23^{22} quoted Ec 5^{3}: ellipt. Dt 7^{10} *he delayeth* (it, the recompense) not to his enemy. —2 S 20^{5} Qr וַיְּאַחַר is taken by Ol$^{§\ 241\ c}$ as Qal (cf. וַתֹּאַחַז v^{9} from אָחַז), by Sta$^{§\ 498\ c}$ Kö$^{I.\ 397}$ Ges$^{§\ 68\ 2\ Rem}$ as Hiph. (lit. *shewed, exhibited delay*): on the Kt (?וַיְיַחַר) v. Dr^{Sm}.

1. אַחֵר adj. another (prop. *one coming behind*), f. אַחֶרֶת Ez 41^{24} (dag. f. implic.); pl. אֲחֵרִים (as if from sg. אֶחֱר), once Jb 31^{10} אֲחֵרִין, אֲחֵרוֹת (=Ar. آخَرُ, Sab. אחר, As. *aḫrû* future, fpl. as subst. *aḫrât ûmê* future of days) Gn 4^{25} זֶרַע אַחֵר *another* seed 8^{10} שִׁבְעַת יָמִים אֲחֵרִים seven *other* days Ex 22^{4} בְּשָׂדֶה אַחֵר in the field of *another*+oft.; אִישׁ אַחֵר *another* man (husband) Gn 29^{19} Dt 24^{2} Je 3^{1}; חָצֵר הָאַחֶרֶת 1 K 7^{8} *the other* court, v. חָצֵר; הַחוֹמָה הָאַחֶרֶת 2 Ch 32^{5} the *other* wall, v. חוֹמָה. Appended to a n. pr. for distinction Ezr 2^{31}= Ne 7^{34} (see v^{7}=Ne v^{12}) Ne 7^{33} (prob. here txt. err., v. Be Ry^{18}: not in Ezr 2^{29}). Often with the collat. sense of *different*, as בְּגָדִים אֲחֵרִים *other* garments Lv 6^{4} 1 S 28^{8} Ez 42^{14} 44^{19}; עֲפָר אֲחֵרִים Lv 14^{42}; רוּחַ Nu 14^{24}; וְנֶהְפַּכְתָּ לְאִישׁ אַחֵר 1 S 10^{6}; לֵב v^{9} Ez 11^{19} (⑤ Hi Sm); שֵׁם Is 65^{15} (cf. 62^{2} חָדָשׁ); with that of *strange, alien*, as אִישׁ אַחֵר Dt $20^{5.6.7}$ 28^{30} (so אֲחֵרִים alone ψ 109^{8} Jb $31^{8.10}$ Is 65^{22} Je 6^{12} 8^{10} al.); עַם Dt 28^{32}; אֶרֶץ 29^{27} Je 22^{26}; אִשָּׁה Ju 11^{2}; לָשׁוֹן Is 28^{11} (‖ בְּלַעֲגֵי שָׂפָה); esp. in the phrase אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים *other gods* (63 t.) Ex 20^{3} (=Dt 5^{7}) 23^{13} (both JE) Jos $24^{2.16}$ (E) 1 S 26^{19} Ho 3^{1}, & particularly in Dt (6^{14} 8^{19}+15 t.) & Deut. writers, as Jos 23^{16} Ju $2^{12.17.19}$ Je (18 t.) & compiler of Kings; אֶל אַחֵר once Ex 34^{14} (JE). So אַחֵר alone Is 42^{8} ψ $16\ddagger^{4}$. †Of time, *following, next* (rare) בַּשָּׁנָה הָאַ֫ Gn 17^{21} (P) in the *next* year; 2 K 6^{29} בַּיּוֹם הָאַ֫ ; דּוֹר אַ֫ Joel 1^{3} ψ 109^{13} poet. *the next* generation (Ju 2^{10} in prose =*another* generation).

אַחַר prop. subst. *the hinder* or *following part* (cf. the pl.) **1. adv. a.** of place, behind, twice Gn 22^{13} (many MSS. Sam. ⑥ ⑤ Ol Ew read אָחָר v. Di) ψ 68^{26}. **b.** of time, afterwards Gn 10^{18} 18^{5} 24^{55} 30^{21} Ju 19^{5}+; וְאַחַר in laws of P, as Lv $14^{8.19}$ 15^{28} 22^{7} Nu 5^{26} al. **2. prep. a.** of place, behind, after Ex 3^{1} 11^{5} 2 K 11^{6} Ct 2^{9} Is 57^{8}: הָלַךְ אַחַר *to go after, follow* Gn 37^{17} 2 K 13^{2} 23^{3} Is 65^{2} Ez 13^{3} Jb 31^{7}; הָיָה אַחַר 1 S 12^{14}; מֵאַחַר *from after* †2 S 7^{8} ψ 78^{71} Is 59^{13}. **b.** of time, after Gn 9^{28} Lv 25^{15} al; אַחַר הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה *after* these things †Gn 15^{1} 22^{1} 39^{7} 40^{1} 1 K 17^{17} 21^{1} Ezr 7^{1} Est 2^{1} 3^{1}; אַחַר כֵּן †Lv 14^{36} Dt 21^{13} 1 S 10^{5}; אַחַר זֶה (late) 2 Ch 32^{9}; sq. inf. †Nu 6^{19} Je 40^{1} 1 Ch 2^{24} Jb 21^{3}; עַד אַחַר *till after* †Ne 13^{19}. **c.** Ne 5^{15} strangely: Ew RV *besides;* but text prob. corrupt, v. Be Ry. **3.** †**conj.** אַחַר אֲשֶׁר

after that Ez 40[1]; and without אשר Lv 14[43] Je 41[16] Jb 42[7]. As prep. & conj. the pl. אַחֲרֵי is much more freq., which in any case must be used before suffixes. **Plur.** only cstr. אַחֲרֵי with sf. אַחֲרַי, אַחֲרֶיךָ, etc. **1. subst.** hinder part †2 S 2[23] בְּאַחֲרֵי הַחֲנִית with the *hinder end* of the spear. **2. prep. a.** of place, behind, after Gn 18[10] וְהוּא אַחֲרָיו and it *behind* him Dt 11[30] Ju 5[14] 1 S 14[13] 21[10]; Ho 5[8] אַחֲרֶיךָ Behind thee! (sc. Look *or* The foe is); with a vb. as הִבִּיט to look Gn 19[17] 1 S 24[9], הֵנִיעַ רֹאשׁ to shake the head 2 K 19[21] (= Is 37[22]), esp. verbs expressing or implying motion, as בָּא to enter in (v. Dr 2 S 20[14]), מִלֵּא, הָלַךְ, דָּבֵק, דָּלַק, הָיָה, בְּעֵר, פָּנָה, רָדַף, הִשְׁלִיךְ (see these words). **b.** of time, after Gn 9[9] וְזַרְעֲכֶם אַחֲרֵיכֶם your seed *after* you; similarly 17[7-10.19] 35[12] 48[4] Ex 28[43] Nu 25[13] all P (also Dt 1[8] 4[37] 10[15] 1 S 24[22] 2 S 7[12] ‖), & with בָּנָיו Gn 18[19] J (+ בֵּיתוֹ) Ex 29[29] P Lv 25[46]H Dt 4[40] 12[25.28] Je 32[18.39] 1 Ch 28[8] Pr 20[7], הוֹרוֹתֵינוּ Jos 22[27], בֵּיתוֹ Jb 21[21]; Ex 10[14] Ju 10[3] etc.; with inf. Gn 5[4] אַחֲרֵי הוֹלִידוֹ *after his begetting* Sheth, 13[14] 14[17] 18[12] 25[11] + oft.; אַחֲרֵי־כֵן *afterwards* Gn 6[4] (אחרי־כן אשר = *afterwards, when,* cf. 2 Ch 35[20]) 15[14] 23[19] 25[26] 32[21] 41[31] 45[15] etc.; ויהי אחרי־כן as a formula of transition chiefly in 2 S (2[1] 8[1] ‖ 10[1] ‖ 13[1] 21[18] ‖) cf. 1 S 24[6] Ju 16[4] 2 K 6[24] 2 Ch 20[1] 24[4]†; in late Heb. אַחֲרֵי וְאֵת †Jb 42[16] Ezr 9[10] 2 Ch 21[18] (+ כָּל־) 35[20] (do.); cf. Aram. אַחֲרֵי דְנָה Dn 2[29.45], and בְּאַחַר דְּנָה Dn 7[6.7].—The local (metaph.) and temporal senses blend ψ 49[14] וְאַחֲרֵיהֶם בְּפִיהֶם יִרְצוּ & *after* them (i.e. following, imitating them) men applaud their speech, cf. Jb 21[33]. **3. conj.** אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר after that, with the finite vb. Dt 24[4] Jos 7[8] 9[16] 23[1] 24[20] +; without אשר †Lv 25[48] 1 S 5[9]†. (The most common constr. of אחרי is as a prep. with the inf. cstr.) Jos 2[7] אַחֲרֵי בַּאֲשֶׁר יָצְאוּ must be an error, either for אחריהם or for כאשר alone (notice אחריהם twice in the same verse); 2 S 24[10] rd. אַחֲרֵי סָפַר vid. Dr. **4.** with other preps.:—**a.** מֵאַחֲרֵי 57, 1 Ch 17[7] מִן־אַחֲרֵי (‖ 2 S 7[8] מֵאַחַר); (α) *from behind* Gn 19[26] 2 S 2[23]; *from after* i.e. *from following after,* usually with שׁוּב or סוּר 1 S 24[2] 2 S 2[22.26.30] 11[15]; oft. with God as obj. as Nu 14[43] 32[15] Dt 7[4] Jos 22[16.18.23.29] 1 S 15[11] +; with other vbs. of motion, as עָלָה 1 S 14[46] 2 S 20[2], נַעֲלָה 2 S 2[27], לָקַח Am 7[15] 1 Ch 17[7], נָתָן Ho 1[2]; pregn. Is 30[21] thy ears shall hear a word מֵאַחֲרֶיךָ *coming from behind* thee, Je 9[21] (sc. נָפַל, see v[a]) 1 S 13[7] ⑥L We Dr חָרְדוּ מֵאֲחֲרָיו. (β) denoting *position* (מן = *off, on the side of;* see מן) *behind* Ex 14[19.19] Jos 8[2.4.14] 1 K 10[19] Ne 4[7] (מֵאַחֲרֵי לְ) 2 Ch 13[13b]. (γ) of time (rare) † Dt 29[21] Ec 10[14]; מֵאַחֲרֵי כֵן †2 S 3[28] 15[1] 2 Ch 32[23]. **b.** †אֶל־אַחֲרֵי 2 S 5[23] 2 K 9[18] סֹב אֶל־אַחֲרַי v[19] Zc 6[6]. **c.** †עַל־אַחֲרֵי Ez 41[15] *beside, at the back of.*

†**אַחֲרִי adj.** Pr 28[23] (si vera l.) אָדָם אַחֲרִי a man that turneth backwards (cf. Je 7[24]) so Jos Ki De Ol[p.429] (doubtfully) Now Sta[§ 301b]: acc. to Ew[§ 220a] Hi an abnormal adv. = *afterwards,* Lag[Pr] conj. בְּאַרְחוֹ cf. ⑥ ὁδούς.

אָחוֹר ʾāḥôr 41 **subst.** (Arab. أُخُرٌ) the hinder side, back part, in the sg., mostly in adverbial phrases:—**a.** as accus., in poetry *backwards* 23 t. (= prose אֲחֹרַנִּית) with vbs. such as נָפַל *fall* Gn 49[17], נָשׂוֹג *be turned* 2 S 1[22] (‖ תָּשׁוּב), רִיקָם), שׁוּב ψ 9[4] 56[10] +, נָסוֹג 35[4] 40[15] + (of enemies repulsed), 44[19] Is 50[5] (from obedience to God), נָזוֹר Is 1[4], הֵשִׁיב 44[25] ψ 44[11], הָכָה 78[66]; *behind* (opp. קֶדֶם) ψ 139[5] Jb 23[8]; in the phrase פָּנִים וְאָחוֹר in front and *behind* †1 Ch 19[10] (altered from מִפָּנָיו וּמֵאָחוֹר in 2 S v. infr.) 2 Ch 13[14] Ez 2[10]. **b.** †בְּאָחוֹר Pr 29[11], וְחָכָם בְּאָחוֹר יְשַׁבְּחֶנָּה Ges Hi but a wise man stilleth it (רוּחַ anger) *backwards* (sc. when it would break forth), De *in the background,* sc. of his heart (‖ כָּל־רוּחוֹ יוֹצִיא כְּסִיל). **c.** לְאָחוֹר (α) as **a.** †ψ 114[3.5] Je 7[24]; (β) of time, *hereafter* (cf. לְפָנִים = before) †Is 41[23] 42[23]. **d.** מֵאָחוֹר *behind* (מן = on the side of) †2 S 10[9] וּפְלִשְׁתִּים מֵאָז מִפָּנִים וּמֵאָחוֹר in front and *behind,* Is 9[11] and the Philistines *behind* (= on the West), opp. אֶרֶם מִקֶּדֶם. †**Plur.** cstr. אֲחֹרֵי **hinder part** (of the tabernacle) Ex 26[12], (of a man or animal) 1 K 7[25] (= 2 Ch 4[4]) **Ez 8[16]** (of God) **Ex 33[23]**.

†**אַחֲרַנִּית adv.** (prop. an adj. fem., cf. קַדְמַנִּית Sta[§ 367]) **backwards** (= poet. אָחוֹר) Gn 9[23.23] 1 S 4[18] 1 K 18[37] 2 K 20[10.11] Is 38[8].

אַחֲרוֹן ʾaḥărôn 51 **f.** אַחֲרוֹנָה, pl. אַחֲרֹנִים (also אַחֲרוֹנִים), **adj.** from אָחַר, **coming after or behind** (as a compar. or superl., acc. to the context); hence **a.** of place, *behind, hindermost* Gn 33[2.2]; הַיָּם הָאַחֲרוֹן *the hinder* (= the Western) sea (i.e. the Mediterranean: opp. הַיָּם הַקַּדְמוֹנִי the front sea = the Dead Sea, the Semites, in defining the quarters of the heavens, turning naturally to the East, cf. קֶדֶם the East, יָמִין תֵּימָן of the South, above s.v. אָחוֹר) **d.** and As. *mat aḫarru* 'the Western land,' of Phœnicia & Palestine) †Dt 11[24] 34[2] Jo 2[20] Zc 14[8]; Jb 18[20] poet. אַחֲרֹנִים Ew Hi Di De *the dwellers in the West* (opp. קַדְמוֹנִים). More commonly **b.** of time, *latter* or *last* (acc. to context) Ex 4[8] Dt 24[3] 2 S 19[12] Is 8[23], of God Is 44[6] (‖ רִאשׁוֹן) 48[12] (do.) cf. 41[4]; in genl. *subsequent* (vaguely), יוֹם א׳ = time *to come* †Is 30[8] Pr 31[25] (but Ne 8[18] הַיּוֹם הָא׳ = *the last* day), (הַ)דּוֹר (הָ)א׳ *the following* generation †Dt 29[21] ψ 48[14] 78[4.6] 102[19], (הָ)אֲחֵרוֹנִים

they that come after Jb 18[20] (Ges Schl) Ec 1[11] 4[16], but Is 41[4] *the last*, Jb 19[25] וְאַחֲרוֹן עַל־עָפָר יָקוּם and as *one coming after* (me) (and so able to establish my innocence when I am dead) will he (גֹּאֲלִי my Vindicator) arise upon the dust.—The *fem.* is used adverbially (cf. רִאשֹׁנָה)=*afterwards* or *at the last* (acc. to context): (α) absol. †Dan 11[29]; (β) בְּאַחֲרוֹנָה (opp. בָּרִאשֹׁנָה) †Dt 13[10] 17[7] 1 S 29[2] 2 S 2[26] 1 K 17[13] Dn 8[3]; (γ) לָאַ֫ †Nu 2[31] (P) Ec 1[11].

אַחֲרִית [61] **n.f.** **after-part, end**;—**a.** of place, only ψ 139[9] (late) אַ֫ יָם. **b.** of time, *latter part* or actual *close* (acc. to context), opp. רֵאשִׁית; —of year Dt 11[12]; of a man's life Nu 23[10] Pr 5[11] Jb 8[7] 42[12]; of a people's existence Nu 24[20]; =*final lot* Dt 32[20.29] Je 12[4] 31[17] ψ 73[17]; *a future*, i.e. a happy close of life, suggesting sometimes the idea of a posterity, promised to the righteous Pr 23[18] (‖ תִּקְוָה *hope*) 24[14] Je 29[11] (לָכֶם אַ֫ וְתִקְוָה), withheld from the wicked Pr 24[20] (‖ נֵר יִדְעָךְ : v. infr.); the *end* or ultimate *issue* of a course of action Je 5[31] Pr 14[12] 23[32] (of wine, i.e. of indulgence in it) 25[8] Is 46[10] (absol., but implicitly of a phase of history) 47[7] (of the conduct described v[6 b–7 a]) Dn 12[8] Ec 7[8]; of a prediction = the *event* Is 41[22]. בְּאַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים *in the end of the days*, a prophetic phrase denoting the final period of the history so far as the speaker's perspective reaches; the sense thus varies with the context, but it often=the ideal or Messianic future; †Gn 49[1] (of the period of Israel's possession of Canaan) Nu 24[14] Dt 4[30] (of the period of Israel's return to God after adversity) 31[29] (of the period of Israel's rebellion) Ho 3[5] Is 2[2] (=Mi 4[1]) Je 23[20] (v. Graf)=30[24] 48[47] 49[39] Ez 38[16] (of the period of Gog's attack upon restored Israel) Dn 2[28] (Aram.) 10[14] (of the age of Antiochus Epiphanes): cf. בְּאַ֫ הַשָּׁנִים Ez 38[8]. **c.** אַ֫ הַגּוֹיִם Je 50[12] the *last, hindermost* of the nations (of Babylon), opp. ראשית הגוים Am 6[1] (Israel) cf. Nu 24[20] (Amalek) chief of the nations. **d.** concr. *posterity* (extension of usage noted above in Pr 24[20]) ψ 37[37.38] (*possibly* not more than 'a future' in v[37]) 109[13] (‖ בְּדוֹר אַחֵר יִמַּח שְׁמָם) Am 4[2] 9[1] Ez 23[25.25] (acc. to others, in these four passages, *remnant, residue*) Dn 11[4].

†II. אַחֵר **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 7[12] (ident. & meaning quite dub.; Be thinks=אַחֵר **adj.** *another*, to avoid naming Dan (cf. Gn 46[23] Nu 26[42]) on account of the narrative Ju 17 f. Öt identifies with שַׁחֲרִים 8[8]).

†אַחַרְחֵל **n.pr.m.** app. a descendant *of* Judah 1 Ch 4[8] (deriv. & mng. dub.)

†אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנִים **n.m.pl.** satraps (Pers. *Khshatřapâvan, protectors of the realm*, v. Spieg APK 215 = ἐξατράπης, σατράπης, cf. Lag G. Abh. 68, 14; Sem. 1. 42 f, who rds. אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפָּן)—א Est 8[9] 9[3]; cstr. אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנֵי 3[12] Ezr 8[36].

אֲחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ **n.pr.m.** **Ahasuerus** = Xerxes (Pers. *Khshayârshâ=mighty + eye* or *man*, vid. Spiegel 1. c. 216; in Aram. חשיארש, CIS II. 1. 122 [B.C. 481]) king of Pers. Ezr 4[6] Est 1[1.1.2.9.10] + 18 t. Est + Est 10[1] Qr (Kt אחשרש); אַחַשְׁוֵרֹשׁ Est 1[16] 2[21] 3[12] 8[7.10]; also Dn 9[1] where made father of 'Darius the Mede,' cf. Meinh.

†אֲחַשְׁתָּרִי **n.pr.m.** but in form *adj. gent.* (cf. Be) הָאָחַ֫ 1 Ch 4[6] (perh. Pers.=*belonging to the realm, royal*, vid. infr.)

†[אֲחַשְׁתָּרָן] **adj.** (?) **royal** (fr. Pers. *Khshatřa, lordship, realm*, vid. Spiegel 1. c. 215) pl. הָאֲחַשְׁתָּרָנִים agreeing with הָרֶכֶשׁ Est 8[10.14].

אַחַת v. אֶחָד.

אַט v. אטט.

אטד (mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. وطد *make firm, strong*, cf. Thes MV).

†אָטָד **n.m.** Ju 9,15 **bramble, buck-thorn** (cf. Che ψ 58[10]) (*rhamnus*, Ar. ʿaušaǧ, As. *eṭidu* v. Dl W, No. 153, Aram אִטְדָּא, אִיטָדָא cf. Löw No. 15) contr. עַצִּים Ju 9[14.15.15] (personif., in fable); ψ 58[10] as fuel (in fig., cf. Che); בְּגֹרֶן הָאָ֫, n.loc., Gn 50[10.11] (v. גֹּרֶן & אבל מצרים).

אטט Arab. ʾaṭṭa *to emit a moaning* or *creaking sound* (cf. AW Lex. 36 Ges Jes. 1. 604 f Lane 1. 66).

†[אָטִי Ol.[412]] **n.m.** **mutterer**, pl. אִטִּים Is 19[3] *mutterers* (‖ אֹבוֹת יִדְּעֹנִים) i.e. either ventriloquists or whisperers of charms (cf. 8[19] 29[4]).

†אַט **subst.** **gentleness**, used only adverbially:—**a.** as adverb. accus. 1 K 21[27] וַיְהַלֵּךְ אָט and he (Ahab) went about *softly* (sc. in penitence); **b.** with לְ of norm or state (as in לְבֶטַח, v. לְ) 2 S 18[5] לְאַט־לִי לַנַּעַר (deal) *gently* for me with the young man, Is 8[6] the waters of Shiloah הַהֹלְכִים לְאַט that go *gently*; with pretonic qames Jb 15[11] דָּבָר לָאַט עִמָּךְ a word (spoken) *gently* with thee; with sf. Gn 33[14] אֶתְנַהֲלָה לְאִטִּי I will lead on *gently* (lit. *according to my gentleness*). S. p. 532 for לָאַט *secretly*.

†[אטם] **vb.** **shut, shut up** (Mish. אטם, cf.

אֹטֶם *stoppage*, Aram. אֲטַם; Ar. أَطَمَ *contract, stop,* أُطُمٌ *fortress;* As. *atamu*, in list of headgear, etc. = *turban*? Dl[W, No. 155] — **Qal** *Pt. act.* אֹטֵם Pr 17[28] + 2 t.; *pass.* אֲטֻמִים 1 K 6[4]; אֲטֻמוֹת Ez 40[16] + 2 t.; — *shut, stop*, obj. lips Pr 17[28]; ears 21[13] Is 33[15]; pass. = *closed* (i.e. *narrowed, narrowing*, cf. ☪ in Co) חַלּוֹנוֹת א׳ Ez 40[16] 41[16.26]; cf. חַלּוֹנֵי שְׁקֻפִים אֲטֻמִים 1 K 6[4]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* i. q. Qal יַאְטֵם ψ 58[5] (juss. with sense of indic., cf. Dr[§ 173 obs.]) of adder, stopping ears, sim. of wicked.

†אֵטוֹן **n.[m.]** thread, yarn (etym. unknown; on form v. Ges[84 a. 12. B.] Talm. אַטְוְנָא, אַטְוְנָא, *cord, rope;* so ☪) cstr. אֵ׳ מְצָרִים Pr 7[16].

†[אָטַר] **vb.** shut up, close, bind (Ar. أَطَرَ *bend, curve,* إِطَارٌ *what surrounds, encloses*) **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּאְטַר ψ 69[16] (אַל תְּ׳ עָלַי בְּאֵר פִּיהָ).

†אָטֵר **n.pr.m.** (*binder*?) a chief of Jews Ezr 2[16.42] Ne 7[21.45] 10[18].

†אָטֵר **adj.** shut up, bound (NH אָטֵר, *lame*) אִישׁ א׳ יַד־יְמִינוֹ Ju 3[15] 20[16] *a man bound, restricted, as to his right hand*, i. e. *left-handed.*

[אַי] (أَيْ, אֵיךְ; in Syr. in cpds. as ـــَيْ) *how?* W[SG 120-2]; cf. As. *aiu, who? what?*). †**1. interrog. adv.** where? **a.** so with sf. אַיֶּכָּה [a verbal form, v. Sta[§ 355 b. 3]] Gn 3[9]; אַיּוֹ Ex 2[20], poet. *where* is he? = he is nowhere Jb 14[10] 20[7] (Je 37[19] rd. Qr אַיֵּה); אַיָּם Na 3[17] (in indirect qu.) and the place thereof is not known, אַיָּם *where* they are. Idiomatically, with the sf. anticipating the noun to which it refers (Ew[§ 309 c], cf. Dr Sm. i. 21, 14) 2 K 19[13] אַיּוֹ מֶלֶךְ־חֲמָת *where is he*, the king of Hamath? (|| Is 37[13] אַיֵּה) Is 19[12] Mi 7[10]. When used alone, or with other adverbs (v. infr.), it is contracted to אַי Gn 4[9] Dt 32[37] 1 S 26[16] Pr 31[4] Qr. (The more usual form is אַיֵּה.) **b.** strengthened by the enclitic זֶה (v. זֶה, 4) אֵי־זֶה, 15 *where, then?* (never of a *person*, exc. Est 7[5] (late), & only once 1 K 22[24] [but v. 2 Ch 18[23]] with a *verb*) Is 50[1] 66[1.1] Je 6[16], in indirect qu. 1 S 9[18]; in the phrase ... אֵי־זֶה הַדֶּרֶךְ *where* is the way (that) ...? †1 K 13[12] 2 K 3[8] 2 Ch 18[23] Jb 38[19 a. 24]. **2.** prefixed to other adverbs or prons., אַי imparts to them an interrog. force: thus **a.** אֵי־זֶה *which* (of two or more)? only Ec 2[3] 11[6] (late), in indirect qu. **b.** †אֵי־מִזֶּה *whence?* (מִזֶּה = *hence;* v. sub זֶה) Gn 16[8] אֵי־מִזֶּה בָּאתְ 1 S 30[13] 2 S 1[3.13] Jb 2[2]; in indirect qu. Ju 13[6] 1 S 25[11]; fem. subst. annexed 2 S 15[2] אֵי־מִזֶּה עִיר אַתָּה lit. *whence*, as regards city, art thou? Jon 1[8]. **c.** †אַי־לָזֹאת Je 5[7] *upon what ground?* (𝔙 super quo?) *how?* With other adverbs, אַי coalesces into one word, v. אֵיכָה, אֵיכָכָה, אֵיפֹה.

אַיֵּה 45 (lengthened from אַי, cf. הֵן & הִנֵּה) **interr.adv.** Where? Gn 18[9] 19[5] 22[7]; the most gen. term expressing this idea, used of both persons & things (but never with a *verb* [contrast אֵיפֹה]); oft. in poet. or elevated style, where the answer *nowhere* is expected, Is 33[18] 36[19] 51[13] Je 2[23] (cf. Dt 32[37] אֵי) 17[15] 37[19], Jb 15[23] he wandereth abroad for bread אַיֵּה (saying) *Where* is it? 21[28] Zc 1[5] (אַיֵּה־הֵם); in the (iron.) phrase *where is thy* (*their*) *God?* †ψ 42[4.11] 79[10] 115[2] (אַיֵּה־נָא) Jo 2[17]; rhetorically, of an earnest inquiry Je 2[6.8] Job 35[10], or longing Is 63[11.15] Ju 6[13].

אֵיךְ 59 (Aram. אֵיךְ, ـــَيْ [pron. *âch*]) **adv. 1. interrog.** How? Gn 26[9] 2 S 1[5.14] 1 K 12[6] Is 20[6] al.; oft. with impf. (esp. in 1 ps.) in an expostulation Gn 39[9] 44[8.34] Jos 9[7] 2 S 2[22] 12[18] ψ 137[4], Is 48[11] for *how* should it be profaned? אֵיךְ תֹּאמַר(וּ) *how canst* or *dost* thou (do you) say...? Ju 16[15] Is 19[11] Je 2[23] (cf. 8[8] אֵיכָה) 48[14] ψ 11[1]; in an indirect sentence 2 K 17[28] Je 36[17] Ru 3[18]. **2. as an exclam.** How! whether of lamentation 2 S 1[19] Je 2[21] 9[18] Mi 2[4] Ec 2[16]; or of satisfaction Is 14[4.12] Je 48[39] 51[41] Ob[6] al.; with intensive force = *how gladly!* Je 3[19], *how terribly!* 9[6] (but others render here 'for how [else] should I do'? etc), Ho 11[8] acc. to Hi.

†אֵיכָהּ (from אַי and כָּהּ = כֹּה; cf. As. *ekiam*) **adv. 1. interrog.** In what manner? *πῶς τρόπῳ*; (rather more definite than אֵיךְ = *πῶς*;) Dt 1[12] 7[17] 12[30] 18[21] 32[30] Ju 20[3] (indirect sentence) 2 K 6[15] Je 8[8] ψ 73[11]. **2. exclam.** How! (slightly more emph. than אֵיךְ) Is 1[21] Je 48[17] La 1[1] 2[1] 4[1.2]. **3.** Where? (prob. north-Isr.; cf. Aram. אֵיכָא, ـــَيْ *where?* Cf. Dr[Intr. 178, 421]) only 2 K 6[13] (K[3] אֵיכֹה) Kt Ct 1[7.7], — each time in an indirect sentence.

†אֵיכוֹ 2 K 6[13] Qr **where?** v. אֵיכָה **3.**

†אֵיכָכָה (Ct) אֵיכָכָה (Est) (from אַי & כָּכָה *thus*) **How?** only Ct 5[3.3] Est 8[6.6].

I. [אַיִן] **adv.** (from אַי; As. *aina, ainu*, Arab. أَيْنَ *where?* مِنْ أَيْنَ *whence?*) only in the compound מֵאַיִן 17 **whence?** Gn 29[4] 42[7] (syn. אֵי־מִזֶּה e.g. Gn 16[8] 1 S 30[13]) Ju 17[9] 19[17] Jb 1[7] (2[2] אֵי־מִזֶּה); used in a rhet. or poet. style (where אֵי־מִזֶּה would be too prosaic) Nu 11[13] מֵאַיִן לִי בָּשָׂר *whence* have I flesh etc.? 2 K 6[27] Je 30[7] Alas! for that day is great; מֵאַיִן כָּמוֹהוּ *whence* is its like? (see also II. אַיִן ad fin.) Na 3[7] ψ 121[1] Jb 28[12.20]; in an indirect sentence Jos 2[4] (cf. אֵי־מִזֶּה 1 S 25[11]).

אָן adv. (contracted fr. I. אַיִן) **where?** or **whither?** 1 S 10[14] (cf. 27[10] ⊗ 𝔗, v. sub אֶל ad fin.); only besides in †מֵאָן *whence?* 2 K 5[25] Kt (Qr מֵאַיִן); †עַד־אָן of time *to what point? how long?* Jb 8[2]. With ה *locale*: אָנָּה (*a*) *whither?* Gn 16[8] 32[18] 2 S 2[1] 13[13] 2 K 6[6] ψ 139[7.7]+9 t.; in indirect sentence Jos 2[5] Ne 2[16]; (*b*) *pregnantly* †Ru 2[19] Is 10[3]; (*c*) in the phrase אָנָּה וָאָנָּה *any whither* †1 K 2[36.42] 2 K 5[25]; (*d*) of time, עַד־אָנָה *how long?* †Ex 16[28] Nu 14[11.11] (c. לֹא) Jos 18[3] Je 47[6] (sq. לֹא) Hb 1[2] ψ 13[2.2.3.3] 62[4] Jb 18[2] 19[2] (less common than the syn. עַד מָתַי).

†אַיֹּפֹה (from אַי & פֹּה *here*) **adv. 1. where?** Gn 37[16] 1 S 19[22] 2 S 9[4] Is 49[21] Je 3[2] Jb 4[7] 38[4] Ru 2[19]; in indirect sentence Je 36[19] (less common than אַיֵּה, used of *persons* [contrast אֵי־זֶה] and with a verb [contrast אַיֵּה]). **2. of what kind?** (*qualis?*) only Ju 8[18].

†III. אִי interj. (so in Rabb., v. De[Koh 197] Wr[Eccl 490]) **alas!** (late) Ec 4[10] אִי לוֹ (written in MT as one word) *alas* for him (Ew[§ 309 c]), the one, who falleth, etc. (i.e. who falleth alone) 10[16].

†IV. אִי adv. not (frequently in Rabb., as אִי אֶפְשָׁר *impossible;* and in Eth. the ordinary negative; cf. Ph. אי CIS[1. 3,5], and in אבל[165,18; 167,11]; As. *ai*) Jb 22[30] אִי־נָקִי *the non-innocent.**

†אִי כָבוֹד (1 S 4[21]), **אִי־כָבוֹד** (1 S 14[3]) **n. pr.m.** (*inglorious*), son of Phinehas (explained 1 S 4[21] by גָּלָה כָבוֹד מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל *glory is gone into exile from Israel*).

אִיזֶבֶל n.pr.f. (sense uncertain, CIS[1. 158] there occurs the n.pr.f. בעלאזבל *Baal exalts?* or *is husband to?* [v. זָבַל], of which אִיזֶבֶל is conjectured by DHM to be an intentional alteration, made for the purpose of avoiding the name Baal. If so, א perhaps suggested to the Hebrew ear the idea of *un-exalted* or *un-husbanded*), queen of Ahab, daughter of Ethbaal, king of Tyre 1 K 16[31] 18[4.13.19] 19[1.2] 21[5]+; 2 K 9[7]+.

I. אִי n.m. *isle, coast,* v. I. אָוָה. *

II. אַיִן *nought,* v. p. 34.

אִיעֶזֶר v. אֲבִיעֶזֶר.

אִיתָמָר v. I. אָוָה.

[אִיב][283] **vb. be hostile to** (As. *aibu* (v. Dl[W]), *enemy*=אוֹיֵב)—**Qal** *Pf.* †וְאֵיַבְתִּי Ex 23[22]; *Pt.* אוֹיֵב (אֹיֵב) Ex 15[6]+; sf. אֹיְבִי (אוֹיְבִי) 2S 22[18]=ψ 18[18]+; f. sf. אֹיַבְתִּי Mi 7[8.10]; אֹיְבֵךְ Ex 23[4]+, etc.; pl. אוֹיְבִים ψ 68[24] 127[5]; אֹיְבִים ψ 139[22], etc.;—*be hostile to, treat as enemy* Ex 23[22] (E, Cov't code) וְאֵיַבְתִּי אֶת־אֹיְבֶיךָ וְצַרְתִּי אֶת־צֹרְרֶיךָ (subj. י); elsewhere *Pt.* 1 S 18[29] וַיְהִי שָׁאוּל אֹיֵב אֶת־דָּוִד; usually as subst. & mostly sf.; *enemy,* of personal foe Ex 23[4] (E ‖ שׂנא v[5]) Nu 35[23] (P) 1 S 19[17] (cf. 18[29]) 24[5.20] 2 S 4[8] 1 K 21[20] Jb 27[7] ψ 54[9] 55[13] (‖ מְשַׂנְאַי; opp. אֲלוּפִי, מְיֻדָּע v[14]) Mi 2[8] Pr 16[7] 24[17]+; in sim. Je 30[14] (מַכַּת אוֹיֵב); of public national enemy, sg. Ju 16[23.24]; coll. Ex 15[6.9] Dt 33[27] Na 3[11] 2 Ch 6[24]+; personif. Mi 7[8.10]; more oft. pl. Ex 23[22] (E) Lv 26[7.1] (H) Nu 10[9] (P) Dt 1[42] 6[19] Je 15[9] 34[20.21]+; of enemies of God, as protector of his people Nu 10[35] (J) Ju 5[31] 1 S 30[26] 2 S 18[19] ψ 66[3] 68[1.22] Na 1[2.8] Is 66[6]+; as morally supreme Jb 13[24] 33[10] ψ 37[20] 92[10.10]+; of God as enemy of rebellious people Is 63[10], in sim. La 2[4.5].

†אֵיבָה n.f. enmity—א Gn 3[15]+2 t.; cstr. אֵיבַת Ez 25[15] 35[5]—*enmity,* personal hostility, betw. men Nu 35[21.22] (P), betw. serpent & woman Gn 3[15] (J), betw. peoples אֵיבַת עוֹלָם Ez 25[15] 35[5].

אִיּוֹב n.pr.m. Job (meaning unknown; Thes √איב; *obj. of enmity,* cf. for pass. sense יְלוּד; Ew comp. Ar. أَوَّابٌ *he who turns* (to God); but cf. Di on 1[1]; all dub. cf. Lag[BN 90]) Jb 1[1.5.5.5.8.9.14]+48 t. Jb; Ez 14[14.20].

אֵיד, אֵד v. אוד.

אַיָּה v. III. אוה.

אַיֵּה v. אַי. **אַיִם** v. III. אוה.

אֵיכָכָה, אֵיכָה, אֵיךְ v. sub אַי (p. 32).

אֵילָם, אֵילוֹן, אַיָּלָה, אַיָּל, אַיָּל, אֵילוֹת, אֵילַת, אֵילִם etc. v. אול. **אֵילוּ** v. אִי.

†אֵיל n.m. help (loan-word from Aram.   *help,* so Lag[Or ii. 7, BN 175], Nö[ZMG 1883, 526]) only in sim. אֵין עֹזֵר ψ 88[5].

†[אֵילוּת] n.f. id. sf. אֵילוּתִי ψ 22[20] *my help* (‖ יהוה).

אִים (cf. 𝔗, Talm. אִים *terrify* Lag[BN 28]).

†אֵים adj. terrible, dreadful—*terrible,* of Chaldeans אֵים וְנוֹרָא הוּא Hb 1[7]; of dignified woman, *awe-inspiring* אֵימָה בְּנֵי־גְלוּת Ct 6[4.10].

†אֵימָה [17] **n.f.** terror, dread (Talm. *id.,* cf. As. *imtu,* Dl[W])—א Gn 15[12]+; אֵימָתָה Ex 15[16] (cf. Ges[§ 90, 2 R. b]); cstr. אֵימַת Pr 20[2]; sf. אֵימָתִי Ex 23[27]; אֵמָתִי Jb 33[7], etc.; pl. אֵימִים Je 50[38]; אֵמִים

Jb 20[25]; אֵימוֹת ψ 55[5]; sf. אֵמֶיךָ ψ 88[16];—*terror, dread* (mostly poet.), inspired by ' Ex 15[16] (song in E ‖ פַּחַד) 23[27] (E) Dt 32[25] Jb 9[34] 13[21] cf. 33[7]; 20[25] ψ 88[16] (‖ חֲרוֹנִים, בְּעוּתִים v[17]); cf. Gn 15[12] אֵימָה חֲשֵׁכָה גְדֹלָה; occasioned by enemies Jos 2[9] Is 33[18] Ezr 3[3]; by king Pr 20[2]; cf. ψ 55[5] אֵימוֹת מָוֶת (‖ יִרְאָה, רַעַד, פַּלָּצוּת v[6]); pred. of snorting of a war-horse Jb 39[20], of teeth of crocodile Jb 41[6]; pl. fig. = idols (i.e. dreadful, shocking things) Je 50[38] (‖ פְּסִלִים).

†אֵימִים **n.pr.m.pl.** Emim (*terrors*) ancient inhab. of Moab Gn 14[5] (הָאֵימִים); Dt 2[10] (הָאֵמִי); v[11] (אֵמִים').

I. [אַיִן], מֵאַיִן *whence?* v. sub אַי.

II. **אַיִן, אַיִן** cstr. אֵין **subst.** prop. nothing, nought (Moab. אן, As. *iânu*). **1.** †Is 40[23] הַנּוֹתֵן רוֹזְנִים לְאָיִן who bringeth princes *to nothing;* †כְּאַיִן *as nothing*, ib. 40[17] 41[11.12] Hg 2[3] ψ 39[6]; *almost* (‖ כְּמְעַט) ψ 73[2]; †מֵאַיִן *of nothing* Is 41[24]. **2.** cstr. אֵין, very freq. as **particle of negation,** is not, are not, was not, were not, etc. (corresp. to the affirm. יֵשׁ q.v. Similar in usage, though not etym. akin, are לַיִת, לֵית, לָא, אַל; prop. 'there is *nought of* . . .' sq. a subst. or a pron. suffix (אֵינֶנִּי [*verbal* form, Ges[§ 100, 5; 152, 1 c]], אֵינְכֶם, אֵינֶנָּה, אֵינְכֶן, אֵינָם, אֵינֵנוּ, אֵינְךָ, אֵינֵךְ, also ψ 59[14] אֵינָמוֹ, 73[5] אֵינָמוֹ): twice abnormally, in late Heb., a nom. אֵין אֲנִי, אֵין אֲנַחְנוּ Ne 4[17] (so sts. לַיִת, לֵית, לָא, Nö[M. p. 295]); once, incorrectly, את Hg 2[17](?). **a.** denying existence absolutely Is 44[6] 47[10] אֵין רֹאֵנִי *there is none* that seeth me, lit. *nought of* one seeing me! אֵין עוֹד *there is none* else Dt 4[39] 1 K 8[60] Is 45[5.6.18.22]. **b.** more commonly, in a limited sense, *there is none here* or *at hand* Ex 2[12] and he saw כִּי־אֵין אִישׁ that *there was no* man (sc. there), Nu 21[5]; Gn 5[24] וְאֵינֶנּוּ and he *was not* (of Enoch's disappearance from earth) 42[13] one (*cas. pend.* as oft.), *he is not*, v[36]; oft. = *is* (or *has*) *vanished* Gn 37[30] 1 K 20[40] Is 17[14] ψ 37[10] 39[14] 103[16] Jb 8[22] 24[24] 27[19]. **c.** with the sense determined by a predic. following: Gn 37[29] Joseph *was not in the pit*, 41[39] + oft.; Ex 5[10] אֵינֶנִּי נֹתֵן לָכֶם תֶּבֶן *I am not giving* you straw; and so often with particip. where duration has to be expressed Gn 39[23] Dt 21[18] Is 1[15] Je 7[16], or intention Gn 20[7] אֵם . . . אֵינְךָ מֵשִׁיב דַּע if thou *art not restoring* her, know, 43[5] Ex 8[17] 33[15] (idiomatically, after אִם; v. Dr[§ 137]) Ju 12[3]. Foll. once pleon. by יֵשׁ ψ 135[17]. Treated as a *mere* part. of negation, אֵין may vary its position in the sentence, the subst. which should strictly stand in the genitive being not only separated from it by a little word, as בּוֹ Gn 37[24], לוֹ Ex 22[1], שָׁם Ex 12[30], גַּם ψ 14[3], etc., but even for emphasis *prefixed* to it, as Gn 19[31] 40[8] וּפֹתֵר אֵין אֹתוֹ 41[15] Ex 5[16] Ju 13[9] 14[6] 16[15] 19[1] (so MI[24]): if however it be thus brought to the end of a sentence, or be disconnected with what follows, it stands in the absol. form, as Gn 2[5] וְאָדָם אַיִן לַעֲבֹד הָאֲדָמָה and man *there was none* to till the ground, Lv 26[37] וְאֵין אַיִן, Nu 20[5] 2 K 19[3] Ho 13[4] Mi 7[2]. **d.** sometimes the subj. has to be supplied from the context: thus (*a*) †1 S 9[4] and they passed through the land of Shaalim וְאַיִן *and they* (the asses) *were not* (lit. *and nought!*), esp. after vbs. of *waiting* or *seeking* Is 59[11] ψ 69[21] Jb 3[9]; Is 41[17] Ez 7[25] Pr 14[6]; 13[4]; 20[4]. (*β*) †Ex 17[7] is ' in the midst of us אִם־אָיִן *or not?* Nu 13[20]. (*γ*) †Ju 4[20] וְאָמַרְתְּ אָיִן: then thou shalt say, *There is not*, 1 K 18[10] 1 S 10[14]. (*δ*) Gn 30[1] give me children, וְאִם־אַיִן *and if not*, I die, Ex 32[32] Ju 9[15.20] 2 S 17[6] (v. Dr) 2 K 2[10] Jb 33[33]. **e.** with subj. not expressed, once (late), Dn 8[5] וְאֵין נוֹגֵעַ בָּאָרֶץ and (it) *was not touching* the earth. **f.** Ec 8[11], Jb 35[15] with the finite vb.; but rd. here כִּי אֵין פָּקַד (the usage of לֵיְשׁ, cited by De, does not justify the anomaly in Heb.) Je 38[5] the impf. may be due to the fact that no ptcp. of יָכֹל was in use, and a relat. must be tacitly supplied: 'The king *is not* (one that) can do aught against you.' On Ex 3[2] see Ges[§ 52, 2 R. 6; Ew[§ 169 d]]. **3.** אֵין לְ, with subst., or pron., *there is* (*was*) *not to* . . . = . . . *have, has, had*, etc. *not:* Gn 11[30] אֵין לָהּ וָלָד *she had no* child, Nu 27[9] וְאִם־אֵין לוֹ בַּת and if *he have no* daughter + oft.; with a ptcp. Dt 22[27] Je 14[16] 30[17] 49[5] 50[32] ψ 142[5] La 1[2.9.17]; Ex 22[2] אִם־אֵין לוֹ if he *have nought*, Dn 9[26] ואין לו and *have nought* (or *none*). **4.** in circumst. clauses (Dr[§ 164]):—(*a*) Ex 21[11] she shall go out free אֵין כֶּסֶף *without money*, 22[9] אֵין רֹאֶה *none seeing it*, Nu 11[6] Is 47[1] Je 2[32] Ho 3[4] 7[11] ψ 32[9] 88[5] +. (*b*) Dt 32[4] a God of faithfulness וְאֵין עָוֶל *and no iniquity*, i.e. *without iniquity*, Je 5[21] Jo 1[6] ψ 104[25]. (*c*) very oft., in such phrases as וְאֵין מַחֲרִיד *with none to affright* Lv 26[6] (12 t.); וְאֵין מְכַבֶּה Is 1[31] al.; וְאֵין מַצִּיל 5[29] ψ 7[3], etc. (Dr[§ 159]). **5.** with inf. and לְ, *it is not to* . . .: i.e. (*a*) like οὐκ ἔστιν, *it is not possible to* . . . (cf. sub יֵשׁ and לֹא), but hardly exc. in late Heb.; 2 Ch 20[6] וְאֵין עִמָּךְ לְהִתְיַצֵּב *it is not possible to* stand (in conflict) with thee, 22[9] Ezr 9[15] Ec 3[14] Est 4[2]. Once without לְ, ψ 40[6] אֵין עֲרֹךְ אֵלֶיךָ οὐκ ἔστι παραβάλλειν σοι. (*β*) *there is no need to* . . . 1 Ch 23[26] וְגַם לַלְוִיִּם אֵין־לָשָׂאת for the Levites also *there was no need* to bear 2 Ch 5[11] 35[15] (v. Dr[§ 202.1]). **6.** with

prefixes:—**a.** †בְּאֵין prop. *in defect of:*—(*a*) *for want of, without*—Pr 5[23] he will die בְּאֵין מוּסָר *for lack of* instruction, 11[14] בְּאֵין תַּחְבֻּלוֹת *without* guidance, 14[4] 15[22] 26[20] 29[18] Is 57[1] Ez 38[11]; cf. בְּלֹא. (*β*) of time=*when there was* (*were*) *not* Pr 8[24.24]. **b.** †בְּאֵין Is 59[10] בְּאֵין עֵינַיִם poet. for בַּאֲשֶׁר אֵין לוֹ עֵינַיִם (cf. Ew[§286g] Ges[§152.1h]). **c.** †לְאֵין (*a*) for לַאֲשֶׁר אֵין לוֹ Is 40[29]; in late prose 2 Ch 14[10] Ne 8[10]. (*β*) *in the condition of not* . . . (ל of state, v. sub ל)=*without* or *so that not* . . . (peculiar to Ch), 1 Ch 22[4] cedar trees לְאֵין מִסְפָּר *without* number, 2 Ch 14[12] and there fell of the Cushites לְאֵין־לָהֶם מִחְיָה *so that they had none* remaining alive, 20[25] לְאֵין מַשָּׂא *so that there was no* carrying away, 21[18] Ezr 9[14]. (*γ*) עַד־לְאֵין (see עַד לְ), 2 Ch 36[16] *until there was no* remedy (cf. . . . עַד אֵין ψ 40[13] Jb 5[9]). **d.** מֵאֵין (*a*) (מִן causal) *from lack of* . . . Is 50[2] Je 7[32] 19[11] Ez 34[8]. (*β*) (v. מִן **7** b) prop. *away from there being no* . . . (with אֵין pleon., cf. מִבְּלִי, and מִבְּלִי אֵין), i.e. *so that not* . . ., *without*, mostly exegetical of some term expressing desolation: Is 5[9] Surely many houses shall be desolate מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב *without* inhabitant, 6[11]+ oft. Je & Zp; Is 6[11] מֵאֵין אָדָם וּבְהֵמָה, Je 32[43] מֵאֵין אָדָם וּבְהֵמָה 33[10.12] Ez 33[28]; La 3[49]. Once sq. inf. Mal 2[13] *so that there is no* regarding more. (*γ*) in Je 10[6.7] מֵאֵין, מֵאֵין כָּמוֹךָ is supposed by some to= a strengthened אֵין, *even none, none at all;* but it is difficult to justify this expl. logically; and it is preferable to point מֵאַיִן כָּמוֹךָ *whence* is any like thee? cf. 30[7]. (So Mich v. Dr[Hbr. 11. 34–7].)

†אִין 1 S 21[9] . . . וְאִין יֶשׁ־פֹּה prob. irreg. for אֵין (so Ki Ges Ew[§213a, 286h] Ol[640] Sta[§194c]) with יֶשׁ pleon. (as ψ 135[17]); >dialect.=Aram. אִין, אִין *num?* (De, but v. Dr[Sm] *ad loc.*)

†אֵיפָה, אֵיפָה $_{85}$ **n.f. ephah** (etym. dub., Ⓖ *οιφι* etc., cf. Copt. *ôipi*, Thes Lag[Or. II. 2 & cit.]) —א Nu 5[15]+; אֵפָה Ex 16[36]+; cstr. אֵיפַת Lv 19[36]+;—*ephah*, a grain-measure. **1.** a certain quantity of wheat, barley, etc.=ten omers (עֹמֶר) Ex 16[36] (cf. in measure of offerings Lv 5[11] 6[13] Nu 5[15] 28[5], all עֲשִׂירִית הָא; =$\frac{1}{10}$ chomer (חֹמֶר) Ez 45[11] (=bath, בַּת, liqu. meas. *q.v.*) cf. Is 5[10]; chiefly of offerings, v. supr. & 1 S 1[24] Ez 45[13.13.24.24.24] 46[5.5.7.7.7.11.11.11.14]; cf. Ju 6[19], but also of food 1 S 17[17] cf. Ru 2[17] & Is 5[10] supr. **2.** receptacle or measure, holding an ephah, in proph. vision Zc 5[6.7.8.9.10]; just measure אֵיפַת־צֶדֶק Lv 19[36] (‖ מֹאזְנֵי־צֶדֶק, אַבְנֵי־צֶדֶק, הִין צֶדֶק) cf. Ez 45[10.11]; אֵיפָה שְׁלֶמָה וָצֶדֶק Dt 25[15] (‖ אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה וָצֶדֶק); of unjust measure אֵיפָה וְאֵיפָה הַקְטָן א׳ Dt 25[14] Pr 20[10]; אֵיפַת רָזוֹן Mi 6[10]. (On the actual size of ephah, cf. בַּת).

אֵיפֹה v. sub אַי.

אוּשׁ, אִישׁ (Stem assumed in Thes for אִישׁ; existence & mng. somewhat dub. Thes (Add) & most derive אִישׁ fr. [אֲנָשׁ]√אנשׁ (q. v.) In favour are pl. אֲנָשִׁים, fem. אִשָּׁה=[אֲנָשָׁה], lack of proven √אִישׁ, & lack of clear parallels for אִישׁ in cogn. lang. Against the deriv. of אִישׁ fr. *inš* is the vocalization (ִ—, and that fully written, not —ִ), maintained even with suff., the (rare) pl. אִישִׁים, the impossibility of deriving אִישׁ & אִשָּׁה from same √ (אִשָּׁה fr. √אנשׁ), the existence of אֱנוֹשׁ as parallel form, and the (exceptional) parallel Aram. איש (Inscr. of Carpentras), also Ar. إِنْسَانٌ (cf. Frey) ‖ إِنْسٌ; MI, SI, Ph. אש are not decisive; Sab. has both אנסם & אנסם; the former app.=אִישׁ, the latter אֱנוֹשׁ; but on former cf. DHM[ZK 1884, 360] & Sab. Denkm.[37]. On the whole, probability seems to favour √אִישׁ; Thes gave mng. *be strong;* Dl[HA 9, Pr 161] comp. As. *išanu, strong* (cf. Dl[W, p. 244]), & n.pr. יְהוֹאָשׁ; cf. also Prät[LOPh. Feb. 1884]; otherwise DHM[l.c. & ZMG 1883, 330] & esp. Nö[ZMG 1886, 739–40] Lag[BN 68]; cf. also Wetzst in De[Psalmen, ed. 4, p. 888] al. v. also אנשׁ, אֱנוֹשׁ).

אִישׁ ^{2166} **n.m. man** (=*vir*) (MI, SI, Ph. אש, perh. also Sab. אסם cf. Prät[l.c.], but DHM[ZMG 1883, 330])—א abs. Gn 2[23]+; cstr. Gn 25[27]+; sf. אִישִׁי Gn 29[32]+, etc.; pl. אִישִׁים ψ 141[4]+ 2 t. (Ph. אשם); usually אֲנָשִׁים Gn 12[20]+, fr. √אנשׁ q.v.; cstr. אַנְשֵׁי Ju 6[27]+; sf. אֲנָשַׁי 1 S 23[12] etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2[23.24] Lv 20[27] Nu 5[6] Dt 17[2f] Jos 6[21] 8[25] Je 40[7], emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19[8] 24[16] 38[25] Ex 22[15] Lv 15[16] (שְׁכֶבֶת זָרַע) v[18] (וְאִשָּׁה אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכַּב אִישׁ אֹתָהּ שׁ״ז) 20[10f] Nu 5[13f] Dt 22[22f] Is 4[1]+; thence=*husband*, esp. c. sf. Gn 3[6.16] 16[3] 29[32.34] Lv 21[7] Nu 30[7f] Dt 28[56] Ju 13[6f] Ru 1[3f] 1 S 25[19] Je 29[6] Ez 16[45]+; fig. of יְ׳ as husb. of Isr. אִישִׁי Ho 2[18] (opp. בַּעְלִי); *man* as procreator, father Ec 6[3]; of *male child* Gn 4[1] cf. זֶרַע אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 1[11]; *man*, opp. beast Ex 11[7] Lv 20[15] (cf. אָדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22[7] but also of male of animals Gn 7[2.2] (אִישׁ וְאִשְׁתּוֹ); *man*, opp. God Gn 32[29] Nu 23[19] (וּבֶן־אָדָם וְיִתְנֶחָם ‖ לֹא אִישׁ אֵל וְיכַזֵּב); Jb 9[32] 32[13] Ho 11[9] cf. Is 31[8] Jb 12[10] (רוּחַ כָּל־בְּשַׂר אִישׁ); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common שֵׁבֶט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7[14] (‖ נִגְעֵי בְּנֵי אָדָם); לֶחֶם אֲנָשִׁים Ez 24[17.22] (cf. Is 8[1]); * אַמַּת־אִישׁ Dt 3[11]; but also contr. אָדָם ψ 49[3] 62[10]; *man*, as valiant 1 S 4[9.9] (וְהְיוּ לַאֲנָשִׁים) so 1 K 2[2] cf. 1 S 26[15]; so חַיִל אִישׁ 31[12] 2 S 24[9] 1 K 1[42]+; also אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה Nu 31[49] Dt 2[14.16] Jos 5[4.6]+; even of יְ׳

Ex 15[3] יהוה אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה; oft. prefixed to other nouns in app. הָאִ׳ אָדוֹן Gn 42[30.33], אִ׳ שַׂר וְשֹׁפֵט Ex 2[14], אִ׳ כֹּהֵן Lv 21[9], אִ׳ סָרִיס Je 38[7]; partic. bef. adj. gent. אִישׁ מִצְרִי Gn 39[1] Ex 2[11.19] cf. Gn 37[28] 38[1.2] 39[14] 1 S 17[12] 30[11.13]+; a *man* as resident in, or belonging to a place or people Nu 25[6] Ju 10[1]+(so Ph.); usually pl. אַנְשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 7[11] 31[7.7] cf. Jos 7[4.5]+; also sg. coll. Dt 27[14] Jos 9[6.7] Ju 20[11] 1 S 11[8] (v. Dr)+; 2 S 10[6.8] (אִ׳ טוֹב); (so MI 10.13); *men*=retainers, followers, soldiers 1 S 18[27] 23[3f] 24[3] 25[13]+cf. Dt 33[8] sg. coll. v. Di; אִישׁ אֱלֹהִים *man of God*=proph. Dt 33[1] Jos 14[6] 1 S 9[6f] 1 K 12[22] 13[1f]+(v. אלהים); in phrase sq. abstr. v. supr.; אִ׳ רִיב Ju 12[2] Je 15[10], אִ׳ שִׂיחָה Dt 32[25], אִ׳ הַדָּמִים 2 S 16[7] cf. v. 8, אִ׳ הַבְּלִיַּעַל 2 S 16[7], אִ׳ מָוֶת 1 K 2[26], אִ׳ חָמָס ψ 140[12] Pr 3[31]+; sq. word of occupation, etc. אִ׳ שָׂדֶה Gn 25[27], אִ׳ הָאֲדָמָה Gn 9[20] (cf. Zc 13[5]), אִ׳ הַגִּבֹּרִים *champion* 1 S 17[4] (cf. Dr) v[23], אִ׳ בְּשֹׂרָה 2 S 18[20], אִישׁ עֲצָתִי *his counsellor* Is 40[13], cf. אִישׁ חֶרְמִי 1 K 20[42], אִ׳ רֵעִים Pr 18[24]; oft. distrib.=*each, every* Gn 9[5] 10[5] 40[5.5] Ex 12[3]+; incl. women Jb 42[11] 1 Ch 16[3] וַיְחַלֵּק לְכָל־אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאִישׁ וְעַד אִשָּׁה לְאִישׁ כִּכַּר־לֶחֶם; of inanim. things 1 K 7[30.36]; also אִישׁ אִישׁ Ex 36[4] Nu 4[19.49] Ez 14[4.7]+; *any one* Ex 34[3.3.24]+; also אִישׁ אִישׁ Lv 15[2] 22[4.18]+; of gods 2 K 18[33]=Is 36[18]; *one…another* וְהָרִנּוּ אִישׁ־אֶת־אָחִיו וְאִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ Ex 32[27], אִישׁ…אֶת־קִרְבּוֹ אָחִיו Dt 1[16] Mi 7[2] (v. אח), אִישׁ…רֵעֵהוּ Gn 11[3.7]+ (v. רע) of inanimate things Gn 15[10].

†אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת **n.pr.m.** Ishbosheth (for אִישׁ בַּעַל *man of Baal* v. בֹּשֶׁת, בַּעַל & Di ♄ SocA MBAk, June 1881) **1.** son of Saul, & king of Isr., with David as rival 2 S 2[8.10.12.15] 3[8.14.15] 4[5.8.8.12], also v[1.2] Ⓖ Dr cf. We; =אִשְׁבַּעַל 1 Ch 8[33] 9[39]; cf. also **2.** 2 S 23[8], where rd. אשבשת for ישב בשבת so Ⓖ We Dr; one of Dvd's heroes; v. יָשָׁבְעָם 1 Ch 11[11] 27[2].

†אִישׁ הוֹד **n.pr.m.** (*man of majesty*) a man of Manasseh 1 Ch 7[18].

†אִישׁוֹן **n.**[**m.**] pupil of eye (cf. Dl[HA 9] Prät LOPh, Feb. 1884, but also Ar. إِنْسَانُ العَيْنِ, & Nö ZMG 1886, 739)—א׳ all cstr.—א׳ עַיִן Dt 32[10] Pr 7[2]; א׳ בַּת־עַיִן ψ 17[8] (in all, sim. of preciousness); =*middle, midst* of night בְּא׳ לַיְלָה וַאֲפֵלָה Pr 7[9]; בְּא׳ חֹשֶׁךְ 20[20] Kt i. e. *in deep darkness* (Qr v. Now).

אִישַׁי v. יִשַׁי.

אִיתוֹן Ez 40[15] Qr v. אתין sub אתה.

אִיתִי, אִיתִיאֵל v. אֵת *with.*

אִיתָמָר v. אִי sub I. אוה.

אִיתָן, אֵיתָן v. יתן.

אַךְ[159] **adv.** (perh. from the same demonstr. root found also in כִּי, כֹּה, כֵּן). **1. surely. 2.** with a restrictive force, emphasizing what follows: **a.** in contrast to what precedes, **howbeit**; **b.** in contrast with other ideas generally, **only. 1.** asseverative, often introducing with emphasis the expression of a truth (or supposed truth) newly perceived, esp. in colloquial language, *surely, no doubt* (*doch wohl*); Gn 26[9] אַךְ הִנֵּה אִשְׁתְּךָ הִוא *of a surety*, lo, she is thy wife! 29[14] 44[28] Ju 3[24] 20[39] 1 S 16[6] *surely* the anointed of ׳ is before him! 25[21] Je 5[4] ψ 58[12] 73[1.13]; but also in other cases, though rarely, Is 34[14.15] Zp 3[7] ψ 23[6] 139[11] 140[14] Jb 16[7] 18[21]; & rather singularly Ex 12[15] 31[13] Lv 23[27.39] (all P). **2.** restrictive: **a.** in contrast to what precedes, *howbeit, yet, but:* Gn 9[4] *howbeit*, flesh with the life thereof… ye shall not eat, 20[12] Ex 21[21] Lv 21[23] 27[26] Nu 18[15.17] 2 S 3[13]; Je 10[24] correct me, אַךְ בְּמִשְׁפָּט *but* with judgment, Jb 26[6] 13[15]; sts. with an advers. force, as Is 14[15] 43[24]; before an imper. (minimizing the request), Gn 23[13] *only*, if thou wilt, I pray thee, hear me! 27[13] Ju 10[15] 1 S 18[17] 1 K 17[13] al. So 1 S 8[9] אַךְ כִּי (v. כִּי **1** d; and cf. πλὴν ὅτι). **b.** in contrast to other ideas generally:—(*a*) Gn 7[23] 18[32] אַךְ הַפַּעַם *only* this once (so Ex 10[17] al.) 34[15] Ex 12[15] (note accents), 1 S 18[8] וְעוֹד לוֹ אַךְ הַמְּלוּכָה and there yet remains for him *only* the kingdom, 21[5] Isa 45[14] אַךְ בְּךָ אֵל *only* in thee is God! ψ 62[2] etc. Jb 14[22]; ψ 37[8] fret not thyself אַךְ לְהָרַע (which leadeth) *only* to do evil, Pr 11[24] he that withholdeth more than is meet אַךְ לְמַחְסוֹר (tendeth) *only* to penury, 14[23] 21[5] 22[16]; (*β*) attaching itself closely to the foll. word (usually an adj., rarely a verb), *only*, i. e. *exclusively, altogether, utterly* Dt 16[15] and thou shalt be אַךְ שָׂמֵחַ *altogether* rejoicing, 28[29] (cf. v[33] רַק) Isa 16[7] אַךְ נְכָאִים *utterly* stricken, 19[11] Je 16[19] *nought but* lies, 32[30] Ho 12[12] Jb 19[13] אַךְ זָרוּ are *wholly* estranged (with play on אַכְזָר *cruel*). **c.** as an adv. of time (with inf. abs.), twice: Gn 27[30] אַךְ יָצֹא יָצָא יַעֲקֹב … וְעֵשָׂו בָּא *only just* (or *scarcely*) had Jacob gone out, … and (=when) Esau came in, Ju 7[19].—וְאַךְ thrice: Gn 9[5] *and only* (second limitation of v[3]); Nu 22[20] *but only;* Jos 22[19] *but howbeit.*

Note.—In some passages the affirmative and restrictive senses agree equally with the context; and authorities read the Hebrew differently. Thus *only*=*nought but, altogether*, is adopted by Ges Ew Hi De in ψ 23[6] 62[10] 73[1.13]; by Ew Hi De in 39[6.7] (Che *surely*); by Ges Ew De in 39[12] (but Hi Che *surely*); by Ew Hi in 73[13] (De Che *surely*); by Ges Hi De in 139[11] (Ew *doch*). Isa 45[14] Ges Ew Hi Di *only;* but De Che *of a truth.*

אַכַּד† **n.pr.loc.** Akkad Gn 10[10] וַתְּהִי רֵאשִׁית מַמְלַכְתּוֹ בָּבֶל וְאֶרֶךְ וְאַ֫כַּד וְכַלְנֵה בְּאֶרֶץ שִׁנְעָר; name of a city in Northern (?) Babylonia; = Bab. *Akkadi*, mostly name of land or district, but also of city, v. Hilpr.[Freibrief Neb. I, col. II, l. 50]; location uncertain; on possible identif. or confusion with *Agade* (*Agate*, *Agane*?), city of Sargon I, cf. Dl[Pa 198] & [K 19 f.] COT Gn 10[10] Tiele[Gesch. I. 76 f.]

אַכְזֵב, v. כזב.

אַכְזָר, **אַכְזְרִי**, **אַכְזְרִיּוּת**, v. כזר.

אָכִישׁ **n.pr.m.** king of Gath 1 S 21[11.12.13.15] + 15 t. 1 S 27–29 + 1 K 2[39.40] (perh. cf. כעס *anger*).

אכל **vb.** eat (Ar. أَكَلَ, As. *akâlu* Dl[W], Aram. אֲכַל[806]) — **Qal** *Pf.* אָכַל Ex 34[28] +; אָכְלָה Nu 21[28] +, etc. *Impf.* יֹאכַל Gn 49[27] +; וַיֹּאכַל Gn 25[34] +; וַיֹּאכֶל Gn 3[6] +; יֹאכֵל Lv 21[22] +; אֹכַל Gn 24[33] +; וְאֹכַל 27[33]; וְאֹכְלָה Is 44[19]; וְאֹכֵל Gn 3[12.13]; 3 pl. יֹאכְלוּ Gn 32[33] +; יֹאכֻלוּ Dt 18[8] +; etc. (for יוֹכְלוּ Ez 42[5] rd. יוצלו, יוצאו ⑥ Ew Co); sf. יֹאכְלֻנּוּ Lv 7[6] +; תֹּאכְלֻם Is 33[11], etc., prob. also תְּאָכְלֵהוּ Jb 20[26], either as secondary form fr. תֹּאכַל (Ew[§ 253] Di) or text. error (Ges[§ 68. 1]) > Pi., Thes Kö[1, 389]; or Po'el, Ki De MV; *Imv.* אֱכוֹל 1 K 18[41] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* אָכוֹל Gn 2[16] +; cstr. אֲכֹל Nu 26[10] + 2 t.; לֶאֱכֹלָה Gn 24[33] +; לֶאֱכָלָה Je 12[9]; *Pt.* אֹכֵל (אוֹכֵל) Gn 39[6] +, אֹכֶלֶת Ex 24[17] +, etc. — **1.** *eat*, human subject Gn 3[11.18] + oft.; mostly c. acc. Ex 16[35] +; also sq. מִן (*eat of*,—some of,—or *from*) Ex 34[15] Ru 2[14] +; sq. בְּ (*eat of* or *at*) Ex 12[43 f.]; abs. Dt 2[6] +; as act of worship Gn 31[54] (cf. 46[1]) Ex 18[12] 24[11] 34[15] Dt 12[7.18] 14[23.26] Ju 9[27] +; of priests Ex 29[32] Lv 10[13] +; cf. אָכַל אֶל־הֶהָרִים Ez 18[6.11.15] 22[9] + 33[25] עַל־הֶהָרִים Co; (but RS[Rel. Sem. I. 324 N] would emend first 4 by last); *eat up*, finish eating Gn 43[2] (c. כלה) 1 K 13[28] +; אָכַל לֶחֶם = take a meal Gn 43[25] Ex 2[20] 1 S 20[24] Je 41[1] +; so א׳ alone Gn 43[16] 1 S 20[5] +; א׳ לֶחֶם = *eat, get food* Gn 3[19] 2 K 4[8] +; Am 7[12] (i.e. spend one's life) cf. Ec 5[16]; לֹא א׳ ל׳ i.e. *fast* 1 S 28[20] 30[12] Ezr 10[6] cf. Dn 10[3]; fig. א׳ אֶת־בִּישָׁרוֹ Ec 4[5] (i.e. waste away); eat words Je 15[16] (i.e. eagerly receive); of adultery, Pr 30[20] אָכְלָה וּמָחֲתָה פִּיהָ וְאָמְרָה לֹא־פָעַלְתִּי אָוֶן; eat (taste) good fortune, א׳ בְּטוּבָה Jb 21[25]; לְפִי אָכְלוֹ *according to his eating*, i.e. acc. to his needs in eating Ex 12[4] 16[16.18] also v[21]; cf. Jb 20[21] & sub אָכְלָה; אָכַל הַפְרִי 2 K 19[29] Am 9[14], of peaceful enjoyment of results of labour; fig. of receiving consequences of action, good or bad Pr 1[31] 18[21] Ho 10[13] cf. וְיֹאכַל גַּם־אָכוֹל אֶת־כַּסְפֵּנוּ Gn 31[15] i.e. he has reaped all the benefit, cf. Ho 7[9]; fig. of mourner, אֹפֶר כַּלֶּחֶם אֲכָלְתִּי ψ 102[10] (cf. 80[6] Hiph., & As. *akâl al âkul*, *bikîtum kurmatî* = food I ate not, weeping (was) my refreshment Hpt[ASKT 166 f. Obv. l. 21, 22] Zim[BP 34, 42]); of gods, partaking of sacrifices Dt 32[38]; fig. = destroy Dt 7[16] (cf. Nu 14[9]); cf. Je 10[25] 30[16] 50[7] Ho 7[7]. **2.** of beasts, birds, etc., *eat, devour;* Gn 37[20.33] 40[17.19] 1 K 13[28] 14[11] 16[4] 21[23.24] Ho 2[14] +; specif. of locusts Jo 1[4] 2[25] 2 Ch 7[13] cf. Am 4[9]; moth Jb 13[28]; flies ψ 78[45]; worms Dt 28[39]; also Ez 19[3.6] (of Isr. under fig. of lion), cf. Je 50[7.17] 51[34]; also Ho 13[8] (of ׳י under fig. of lion), Ez 22[25] נֶפֶשׁ אֹכֶלֶת, of false proph. under fig. of lion). **3.** fig. of fire, *devour, consume* Lv 6[3] (sq. 2 acc. *consume offering* to *ashes*) Na 3[13] Is 5[24] (in sim.), partic. of fire fr. ׳י Lv 10[2] 16[35] Ju 9[15 f.] 1 K 18[38] 2 K 1[10.12.14] 2 Ch 7[1]; cf. Am. 1[4.7.10.12.14] 2[2.5] 5[6] +; Dt 5[22] of fire at Sinai; of ׳י as fire (in judgment) Dt 4[24] כִּי ׳י אֱלֹהֶיךָ אֵשׁ אֹכְלָה הוּא; cf. Dt 9[3] Is 10[17] (בערו) 30[27.30] 33[14] (מוֹקְדֵי עוֹלָם). **4.** of sword, *devour, slay* Dt 32[42] 2 S 2[26] 11[25] 18[8] Ho 11[6] Je 2[30] 12[12]; cf. of devastation of land Is 1[7] Je 8[16]. **5.** in genl. *devour, consume, destroy* (inanim. subj.) of drought Gn 31[40]; of pestilence Ez 7[15]; of forest 2 S 18[8]; cf. Lv 26[38] וְאָכְלָה אֶתְכֶם אֶרֶץ אֹיְבֵיכֶם; of הַבִּישֶׁת Je 3[24] (v. בּשׁת). **6.** fig. of oppression, *devour* the poor, etc. Pr 30[14] Hb 3[14] cf. ψ 14[4]; of bitter enmity לֶאֱכֹל אֶת־בְּשָׂרִי ψ 27[2]. (cf. Jb 19[22]). †**Niph.** *Pf.* נֶאֱכַל cons. Ex 22[5] *Impf.* יֵאָכֵל Gn 6[21] +; וַיֵּאָכֵל Nu 12[12], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הֵאָכֵל Lv 7[18] 19[7]; *Pt.* f. נֶאֱכֶלֶת Lv 11[47]; — **1.** *be eaten* by man Ex 12[46] 13[3.7] 21[28] 29[34] Lv 6[9.16.19.23] 7[6.15.16.16.18] 11[41] 19[6.7.23] 22[30] Nu 28[17] Ez 45[21]; of custom, usage Gn 6[21] Ex 12[16] Dt 12[22] Jb 6[6]; of permission to eat Lv 7[19] 11[13.34.47.47] 17[13]; c. neg. *be uneatable* Je 24[2.3.8] 29[17]. **2.** *be devoured* by fire, *consumed* Zp 1[18] 3[8] Zc 9[4] Ez 23[25]. **3.** *be wasted, destroyed*, of flesh Nu 12[12] Je 30[16]. **Pu.** *Pf.* אֻכְּלוּ *be consumed* with fire Ne 2[3.13] cf. Na 1[10] (fig.); so *Pt.* אֻכָּל (= מְאֻכָּל Ew[§ 169 d]) Ex 3[2]; by sword Is 1[20] תְּאֻכְּלוּ. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. הֶאֱכַלְתָּם ψ 80[6], וְהַאֲכַלְתִּי Is 49[26]; sf. וְהַאֲכַלְתִּיךָ cons. Is 58[14]; הֶאֱכַלְתִּיךָ Ez 16[19]; וְהַאֲכַלְתִּים cons. Je 19[9]; *Impf.* sf. יַאֲכִלֻנּוּ Nu 11[4.18], etc.; 2 ms. js. תַּאֲכֵל Ez 3[3]; 1 s. אוֹכִיל Ho 11[4] (?); *Imv.* הַאֲכִילֵהוּ Pr 25[21], etc.; *Inf.* לְהַכִּיל Ez 21[33] (but Co להלל); *Pt.* מַאֲכִיל Je 23[15], etc.; — **1.** *cause to eat, feed with*, sq. 2 acc. subj. mostly ׳י; Ex 16[32] Dt 8[3.16] Ez 3[2] Je 19[9]; abs. Ho 11[4]; cf. Nu 11[4.18]; fig. Je 9[14] 23[15] Is 49[26] 58[14] Ez 16[19]; also ψ 80[6] הַאֲכַלְתָּם לֶחֶם

דִּמְעָה (cf. 102[10] Qal supr.); sq. acc. pers.+מִן ψ 81[17], but also subj. man Pr 25[21]; 1 K 22[27] 2 Ch 18[26] וְהַאֲכִלֻהוּ לֶחֶם לַחַץ of prison fare; sq. acc. pers. only 2 Ch 28[15], cf. Ez 3[3]. **2.** *cause to devour*, obj. sword Ez 21[33] (but on text vid. Co).

אֹכֶל [40] **n.m.** [Gn 41,36] food (Ar. أُكْل, Aram. אֲכוֹלָא, סְכוּלָא, As. *akalu* DlW, Eth. እክል)—א׳ abs. Gn 41[35]+; cstr. Gn 41[35.48]; sf. אָכְלֶךָ Lv 25[37]; אָכְלוֹ Mal 1[12], etc.;—Hex mostly JED, not Ez.—*food, food-supply*, esp. cereals of store in Egypt Gn 41[35.35]+12 t. Gn 41–44; 47[24] cf. 14[11] (JE); also Lv 11[34] 25[37] (P) Dt 2[6.23] (D); נֶשֶׁךְ א׳ *usury of food* Dt 23[20] (D) (‖ כֶּסֶף נ׳, etc.); לְעֵת הָאֹכֶל *at meal-time* Ru 2[14]; †poet. 17 t.;—*food* ψ 107[18]; of offerings Mal 1[12]; partic. food Jb 12[11] (as tasted); 36[31] (as given by God) so ψ 145[15]; La 1[11] cf. v[19]; esp. cereals Pr 13[23] Jo 1[16] Hb 3[17]; but also flesh ψ 78[18.30]; of food (prey) of wild animals ψ 104[21] (‖ טֶרֶף) [27]; of prey of eagles Jb 9[26] 39[29]; ravens 38[41].

†**אָכְלָה** [17] **n.f.** food, eating (with some verbal force, cf. Dr[JPh xi. 217]) only P, & Ez; always לְאָכְלָה, **1.** esp. in phr. like לָכֶם יִהְיֶה לְאָ׳ Gn 1[29] 6[21] 9[3] Lv 11[39]; so 25[6] הָאָרֶץ לָכֶם לְאָכְלָה וְהָיְתָה שַׁבַּת cf. לְאָ׳ נָתַן Gn 1[30] Ex 16[15]. **2.** *devouring*, by wild beasts, only fig. of ravaged people Ez 29[5] 34[5.8.10] 39[4], cf. 35[12]. **3.** *consuming*, in fire Ez 15[4.6], of fire-sacrifice of children 23[37]; fig. of judgment of י׳ Ez 21[37]; (cf. also inf. of אָכַל).

וְאָכֵל Pr 30[1] rd. וְאָבֵל fr. I. כלה (v. אִיתִיאֵל).

†**אֲכִילָה** **n.f.** an eating, a meal 1 K 19[8] (on form v. Ba[NB 136]).

†**מַאֲכָל** [30] **n.m.** [Ju 14,14] (**f.** Hb 1[16]) food—מ׳ Gn 2[9]+21 t.; cstr. מַאֲכַל Gn 40[7]+3 t.; sf. מַאֲכָלְךָ Ez 4[10]; מַאֲכָלוֹ Hb 1[16]; מַאֲכָלָהּ Pr 6[8]; מַאֲכַלְכֶם Dn 1[10]—*food*, in genl. Gn 6[21] 1 K 10[5]= 2 Ch 9[4] Hg 2[12]; opp. drink Ezr 3[7] 2 Ch 11[11] Dn 1[10]; כְּמַאֲכַל הָאָוֶה Jb 33[20]; fig. of peoples as fishes, food for Chaldeans Hb 1[16]; appl. to fruit Gn 2[9] 3[6] (of tree כּוֹב לְמַ׳) cf. עֵץ־מַ׳ Lv 19[23] Dt 20[20] Ne 9[25] Ez 47[12.12]; appl. to דָּגָן Is 62[8]; appl. to honey Ju 14[14]; to flour 1 Ch 12[40(41)], appos. קֶמַח; to food of ants Pr 6[8] (‖ לֶחֶם); to baker's work Gn 40[17] cf. Ez 4[10]; appl. to carcasses, as food for beasts & birds of prey Dt 28[26] ψ 79[2] cf. 44[12] (צֹאן מַ׳, sim. of suffering people) Je 7[33] 16[4] 19[7] 34[20] ψ 74[14].

†**מַאֲכֶלֶת** **n.f.** knife (as *cutting* instrum., or instrument for dividing, making small, cf. S[iegfr.] ThLZ Nov. 17, '83) Ju 19[29]; מַאֲכֶלֶת Gn 22[6.10], pl. מַאֲכָלוֹת Pr 30[14].

†**מַאֲכֹלֶת** **n.f.** fuel cstr., only מַאֲכֹלֶת אֵשׁ Is 9[4.18].

†**מַכֹּלֶת** **n.f.** food-stuff, consisting in חִטִּים, 1 K 5[25] (on form v. Bö[§ 415] Sta[§ 112 a. 2]). *

†**אָכֵן** (perh. from אַךְ; cf. Aram. דְּכֵן & דֵּךְ) **adv.** with strong asseverative force: **a.** surely, truly, esp. at beginning of a speech (stronger & more decided than אַךְ) Gn 28[16] Ex 2[14] 1 S 15[32] Is 40[7] 45[15] Je 3[23.23] 4[10] 8[8]. In 1 K 11[2] אָכֵן stands unusually; and אֵךְ (cf. Ⓖ Ⓢ Ⓣ) should prob. be read (so Klo). **b.** emphasizing a contrast, *but indeed, but in fact*, esp. after אָמַרְתִּי *I said* or *thought*, expressing the reality, in opp. to what had been wrongly imagined, Is 49[4b] (opp. to v[4a]) 53[4] (opp. to v[3 end]) Je 3[20] (opp. to the expectation v[19b]) Zp 3[7b] ψ 31[23b] (opp. to v[23a]) 66[19] 82[7] (opp. to v[6]) Jb 32[8] (opp. to v[7]).

†**אכף** **vb. press, urge** (Mish. *id.*, Aram. אַכֵּף *be urgent*, cf. אָסַף, Ar. أَكَفَ *saddle*);—**Qal** *Pf.* Pr 16[26] א׳ עָלָיו פִּיהוּ (‖ נֶפֶשׁ עָמֵל עָמְלָה לּוֹ) i.e. his hunger impels him to work.

†[**אֶכֶף**] **n.m. pressure,** sf. אַכְפִּי Jb 33[7] (Ⓖ al. rd. בַּכְפִּי cf. 13[21], but cf. Di).

אכר (Ar. أَكَرَ *dig, till* the ground).

†**אִכָּר** **n.m.** Jo 1,11 ploughman, husbandman (Ar. أَكَّار, Aram. אִיכָּרָא, cf. Mish.) א׳ sg. abs. Je 51[23] (+וְצֶמֶד) Am 5[16]; pl. אִכָּרִים Je 14[4] 31[24(23)] (‖ וְנָסְעוּ בָעֵדֶר) 2 Ch 26[10] (‖ כֹּרְמִים) Jo 1[11] (‖ *id.*), אִכָּרֵיכֶם Is 61[5] (‖ *id.*)

אַכְשָׁף v. II כשף.

I. **אַל** (=اَلْ, Ar. article, preserved perh. in following words derived by Hebrews from (or through) Arabic-speaking tribes; cf. Eng. *algebra, Alhambra, alkali, alcohol, alcove*, etc.)

†**אֶלְגָּבִישׁ** **n.**[**m.**] hail (=Ar. اَلْجِبْسُ *gypsum*; cf. sub גבשׁ אַבְנֵי א׳) Ez 13[11.13] 38[22].

†**אַלְגּוּמִּים** **n.**[**m.**] **pl.** a tree (foreign & obscure) alw. with עֲצֵי:—2 Ch 2[7] עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים בְּרוֹשִׁים וְאַ׳ (fr. Lebanon); עֲצֵי א׳ 2 Ch 9[10] (‖ אֶבֶן יְקָרָה); both fr. Ophir); cf. v[11], vid. foll.

†**אַלְמֻגִּים** **n.**[**m.**]**pl.** *id.* עֲצֵי אַלְמֻגִּים 1 K 10[11.12] (fr. Ophir); ע׳ הָא׳ 1 K 10[12].

†**אַלְמוֹדָד** **n.pr.** of South-Arab. people (but prob. rd. אֵל (Sab., *god*) for אַל, cf. Di Gn 10[26], & Gl[Sk. II. 280,425,435] *God is loved*) Gn 10[26] 1 Ch 1[20].

אַלְקוֹם† **band of soldiers** (=Ar. القَوْمُ, *people;* so E. Castle, Thes etc., cf. Che[Job & Sol. 175]; >text. error for אֱלֹהִים Hi cf. Now) Pr 30[31].

אֶלְתּוֹלַד† **n.pr.loc.** (cf. תּוֹלַד sub ילד) city in southern Judah Jos 15[30] 19[4]; cf. also תּוֹלָד (q.v.) 1 Ch 4[29].

II. אַל **adv. of negation** (so Ph. e.g. CIS i.[3.4.5.8], BAram., Sab. (DHM[ZMG 1875, 596]), and in the Eth. ኧልዎ፡ *albo, is not*), denying however, not objectively as a fact (like לֹא, *οὐ*), but subjectively as a wish (like *μή*), expressing therefore a *deprecation* or *prohibition:* **a.** (*a*) with a verb, which is then always an impf. (never an imperative), by preference in the cohort. or jussive mood, where this is in use, and may be of any person or number; Gn 15[1] and often אַל־תִּירָא *fear not!* 22[12] אַל־תִּשְׁלַח יָדְךָ *put not forth* thy hand, 37[27] וְיָדֵנוּ אַל־תְּהִי־בוֹ and *let not* our hand *be* upon him, 21[16] אַל־אֶרְאֶה *let me not* look upon the death of the lad! ψ 25[2] אַל־אֵבוֹשָׁה *let* me *not be* ashamed; with 1 pl. (rare) 2 S 13[25] Je 18[18] Jon 1[14]. In an imprecation: Gn 49[4] אַל־תּוֹתַר have not thou the excellency! ψ 109[12] Jb 3[4.6]. Sometimes strengthened by נָא: Gn 13[8] 18[3] al. (*b*) without a verb, (*a*) 2 S 1[21] *let* (there be) *not* dew & *not* rain upon you! Is 62[6] ψ 83[2]. (*β*) used absol., in deprecation Gn 19[18] 2 S 13[16] (v. sub אוֹדֶה) 2 K 3[13] 4[16] 6[27] (v. RVm: but possibly to be expl. by Dr[§ 152 III]; so Th Ke: hardly as Ew[§ 355 b]) Ru 1[13] אַל בְּנֹתַי *Nay,* my daughters, cf. Ju 19[23]; (*γ*) after a preceding imper. Am 5[14] Jo 2[13] Pr 8[10], a juss. 27[2], an inf. abs. 17[12]. (*c*) in poetry אַל sometimes expresses vividly the emotion or sympathy of the poet (v. Dr[§ 56-8]); Is 2[9] וְאַל־תִּשָּׂא לָהֶם and *forgive* them *not!* (with a touch of passion), ψ 41[3] Pr 3[25] Jb 5[22]; ψ 34[6] (but 𝔊 Σ Ew Che here rd. וּפְנֵיכֶם, prob. rightly); 50[3a] may our God come וְאַל־יֶחֱרַשׁ and *not be* silent! (the psalmist identifying himself with a spectator of the scene v[2.3 b-c]) 121[3] (contrast v[4] לֹא) Je 46[6]+. **b.** once Pr 12[28] joined closely to a subst. (cf. לֹא **2** *b*): In the way of righteousness is life, and in the pathway thereof אַל־מָוֶת there is *no-death!*; but error for אֶל 'unto' Capp 𝔊 𝔙 𝔗 𝔓. **c.** once Jb 24[25] used poet. as a subst., And bring my words לְאַל to *nought!*—N.B. 1 S 27[10] אַל־פְּשַׁטְתֶּם הַיּוֹם, אַל with the pf. is against all analogy; and either אֶל־מִי (with 𝔊 𝔙), or better אָן *whither?* (with 𝔖𝔗: v. 1 S 10[14]) must be read.

אֶל (nearly always followed by Makkeph), poet. אֵלַי (cf. עֲרֵי, עָלַי), but only in Job (†3[22] 5[26] 15[22] 29[19]), with suff. אֵלַי, אֵלֶיךָ, אֵלַיִךְ, etc. אֵלֵיהֶם, אֵלֵיכֶם, אֵלֵינוּ & (5 t.) אֲלֵיהֶם, אֲלֵיכֶם & (both very often), once אֵלֵימוֹ ψ 2[5], אֲלֵיהֶן, once אֵלֵהֶן Ex 1[19] (Ar. إِلَى), **prep.** denoting **motion to or direction towards** (whether physical or mental). **1.** of motion *to* or *unto* a person or place Gn 2[19.22] 3[19] 8[9] 14[22] 16[9] etc., after every kind of verb expressing motion (בּוֹא, הָלַךְ, יָצָא, etc.) So with נָתַן *to give* (though ל is here more common) Gn 21[14] 35[4] Dt 13[2]+; מָכַר *to sell* Gn 37[36], etc. Metaph. Je 2[19] וְלֹא פַחְדָתִי אֵלָיִךְ and that my fear (cometh) not *unto* thee (cf. Jb 31[23]).—Peculiarly Gn 6[16] אֶל אַמָּה *unto* the length of a cubit, etc. And metaph. in the phrase אֶל־(אֵלֵי־)גִיל *unto* exultation † Ho 9[1] Jb 3[22]. Once, exceptionally (si vera l.)=*even:* Jb 5[5] וְאֶל־מִצְּנִים יִקָּחֵהוּ and *even* out of thorns he taketh it. Sometimes pregnant, as Is 66[17] Je 41[7] זָנָה אֶל commit whoredom (by going) *to* Nu 25[1] Ez 16[26.28.29]; דָּרַשׁ אֶל seek (by resorting) *to* one (sc. for oracles) Dt 18[11] Is 8[19] 11[10]+; חָבַר הִשָּׁבִים אֶל join together (& come) *unto* Gn 14[3]; הִבְרִיחַ אֶל rise early (and go) *to* 19[27]; 24[11] הִכְרִיחַ אֶל made to kneel down *at;* 47[18] תַּם אֶל i.e. has been made over *to;* פָּחַד אֶל to come in fear *to* Hos 3[5] Mi 7[17]. Opp. is מִן, as מִן־הַקָּצֶה אֶל־הַקָּצֶה from end *to* end Ex 26[28]; מִפֶּה אֶל־פֶּה Ezr 9[11] (syn. 2 K 21[16] פֶּה לְפֶה). And of time (rare) מִיּוֹם אֶל־יוֹם †Nu 30[15] (P) 1 Ch 16[23] (in the ‖ ψ 96[2] מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם). מֵעֵת אֶל־עֵת †1 Ch 9[25];

2. Where the limit is actually entered, *into,* Gn 6[18] and thou shalt enter *into* the ark 7[1] 19[3] 41[21] 42[17]; & so after verbs of throwing, casting, putting 37[22] (הִשְׁלִיכוּהוּ) 39[20] וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ אֶל־בֵּית הַסֹּהַר put him *into* the prison house, Ex 28[30] (Lv 8[8]) Dt 23[25]; so after קָבַר to bury Gn 23[19] 25[9] 49[29]; שָׂחַט to squeeze 40[11]; מָחָה to blot out Nu 5[23], etc.; metaph. Gn 6[6] was pained *into* or *unto* his heart, שָׂם אֶל־לֵב, הֵשִׁיב, to place, bring *into* (=lay *to*) heart Dt 4[39] 2 S 19[20] al. In connexion with a number or multitude *into* which something enters, *in among:* 1 S 10[22] behold he had hid himself אֶל־הַכֵּלִים *in among* the baggage, Je 4[3] sow not אֶל־קֹצִים *in among* thorns.

3. Of direction *towards* anything: (*a*) of physical acts or states, as Gn 30[40] נָתַן פְּנֵי הַצֹּאן אֶל, נָשָׂא פָּנָיו אֶל, 39[7] נָשְׂא עֵינָיו אֶל, Ex 25[20], Nu 6[26] (2 K 9[32] differently), 24[1] שָׂת פָּנָיו אֶל, Jos 8[18] ψ 28[2] 1 K 8[29.30] (to pray *towards*) v[38]; pregn. חָרַר אֶל

to tremble (turning) *to* Gn 42[28], אֶל תָּמַהּ to wonder (turning) *towards* Gn 43[33] Is 13[8], פָּחַד אֶל Je 36[16]: without a vb. פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים face *to* face Gn 32[31]+; פֶּה אֶל־פֶּה Nu 12[8]; כִּי־אֵינֶנּוּ אֵלַי Gn 31[5] the face of Laban, that he is not *toward* me; עֵינֵי י׳ אֶל־פ׳ the eyes of י׳ are *towards*... ψ 34[16] (cf. 33[18]). (*b*) with words such as אָמַר to say *to* Gn 3[1]+oft., דִּבֶּר 8[15]+oft., קָרָא 19[5], הִתְפַּלֵּל 20[17] etc., שָׁמַע to hearken *to* 16[11], הִלֵּל to praise *to* 12[15] (cf. Ez 13[19] חִלֵּל אֶל to profane *to*), הִזְכִּיר 40[14]. (*c*) with words expressing the direction of the mind, as קִוָּה *to wait* ψ 27[14]+; יָחַל *to hope* Is 51[5]; נָשָׂא נֶפֶשׁ אֶל to lift up the soul (i.e. set the desire) *towards* Dt 24[15] ψ 25[1]; שָׂם, שָׁת לֵב אֶל to set the heart (mind) *to* Ex 9[21] al.; לָמַד אֶל to accustom oneself *to* Je 10[2]; חָרַד אֶל to shew thought for 2 K 4[13]; Gn 43[30]; Dt 28[32] and thy eyes כָּלוֹת אֲלֵיהֶם failing (with longing) *towards* them, La 4[17]; Is 63[15] 2 S 3[8] 1 K 14[13] ψ 40[6]; alone, as predic., *directed* or *disposed towards*, Gn 3[16] 4[7] 2 K 6[11] who of ours *is towards* (i.e. favours) the king of Syria? Ho 3[3] וְגַם־אֲנִי אֵין נַפְשִׁי אֵלֶיךָ: Ez 36[9] Hg 2[17] Je 15[1] (אֵין נַפְשִׁי אֶל).

4. Where the motion or direction implied appears from the context to be of a hostile character, אֶל = *against:* Gn 4[8] וַיָּקָם ק׳ אֶל־הֶבֶל and Cain rose up *against* Abel (so 1 S 24[8]) 22[12] Ex 14[5] Nu 32[14]; with נָקַבְתָּ Jos 10[6], הָלַךְ Ju 1[10] 20[30]; with בָּא of calamity, etc., coming *to* or *upon* any one Gn 42[21] Ju 9[57] 1 S 2[34] 1 K 14[10]+; Is 2[4] 3[8] their tongue and doings are י׳ אֶל־ 32[6] (לְרַגֵּר אֶל) Ho 7[10] (cf. Na 1[9]) 12[5] וַיִּשַּׂר אֶל־מַלְאָךְ and he strove *against* the angel. Here also belongs in partic. the phrase ...הִנְנִי אֶל Behold I am *against* (thee, you, etc.) †Na 2[14] 3[5] Je 21[13] (23[30-32] על) 50[31] 51[25] Ez 13[8.20] 21[8] 29[10] 30[22] 34[10] 35[3] 38[3] 39[1] (5[8] 26[3] 28[22] 29[3] על: on 36[9] v. supr.)

5. *Unto* sometimes acquires from the context the sense of *in addition to*, as Lv 18[18] thou shalt not take אִשָּׁה אֶל אֲחוֹתָהּ a woman *to*, *in addition to*, her sister, Jos 13[22] (‖ Nu 31[8] על); 1 S 14[34] to eat אֶל־הַדָּם *together with* the blood (v[32] & generally עַל); 1 K 10[7] הוֹסַפְתָּ אֶל (generally עַל); Je 25[26]; Ez 7[26] שְׁמוּעָה אֶל שְׁמוּעָה (‖ על); 44[7]; La 3[41] let us lift up לְבָבֵנוּ אֶל־כַּפָּיִם our hearts *together with* the hands (cf. אֶלָ, Qor 4[2]; W[AG II. § 51 e]).

6. Metaph. *in regard to, concerning, on account of:* thus הִתְאַבֵּל to mourn *concerning* 1 S 15[35]; הִנָּחֵם to repent *as regards* 2 S 24[16]; דָּרַשׁ to inquire 1 K 14[5]; הִתְפַּלֵּל to pray *with regard to* 1 S 1[27] 2 K 19[20] Is 37[21]; צָעַק to cry 2 K 8[3] (v[5] על); נֶעֱצַב be pained 1 S 20[34]; נִחַם to comfort 2 S 10[2]; more gen. 1 K 16[13] 21[22]; אֶל־נֶפֶשׁ *on account of, for the sake of,* one's life 1 K 19[3] 2 K 7[7] (Gn 19[17] על). (עַל is more common in this sense.) And specially with verbs of saying, narrating, telling, etc. *with regard to*, as אָמַר Gn 20[2] Is 29[22] 37[33]+; דִּבֶּר 2 S 7[19] Je 40[16 b]; סִפֵּר ψ 2[7] 69[27]; צִוָּה Is 23[11]; שָׁמַע Ez 19[4]; הַשְׁמוּעָה אֶל the report *regarding*... 1 S 4[19]. (Not freq., exc. in the case of אָמַר.)

7. Of rule or standard, *according to* (rare): ...אֶל־פִּי *according to* the command of, Jos 15[13] 17[4] 21[3] (generally עַל־פִּי); אֶל־נָכוֹן *according to* what is fixed = of a certainty †1 S 23[23] 26[4] (v. Dr): perh. ψ 5[1]; 80[1] (45[1] עַל).

8. Expressing presence at a spot, *against, at, by,* not merely after verbs expressing or implying motion (cf. **1**, Gn 24[11]), as Jos 11[5] and they came and encamped together אֶל־מֵי מֵרוֹם *at* the waters of Merom, 1 S 5[4] cut off (and fallen) *on to* the threshold, 2 S 2[23] al. and smote him אֶל־הַחֹמֶשׁ *in* or *on* the belly, Dt 33[28] Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7]; but also in other cases, as Jos 5[3] and he circumcised the Israelites אֶל *against, at* the hill of the foreskins, 22[11] have built an altar אֶל־גְּלִילוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן *by* the districts of Jordan, Ju 12[6] 2 S 3[32], 14[30] & 18[4] אֶל־יַד *at* the side of (elsewhere עַל יַד, לְיַד), 1 K 13[20] as they were sitting אֶל־הַשֻּׁלְחָן *at* the table, 2 K 11[14] אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ *by* the king, Je 41[12] and found him *by* the great waters, etc., 46[10] אֶל־נְהַר פְּרָת *by* the Euphrates, Ez 3[15] 11[11] 17[8] 31[7] 40[18] 43[3] 47[7] 48[12].

9. Prefixed to other preps. it combines with them the idea of *motion* or *direction to:* thus סֹב אֶל־אַחֲרַי 2 S 5[23] 2 K 9[18.19] turn *to* behind me, Zc 6[6] (where אֶל is pleon., prob. due to clerical error; note יצא אל before & after); אֶל־בֵּין *in between* Ez 31[10.14]; אֶל־בֵּינוֹת similarly Ez 10[2]; אֶל־מִבֵּית לְ׳ *to* (the part) *within* (v. sub בַּיִת), *in within* Lv 16[15], 2 K 11[15]‖ have her forth *in within* the ranks; אֶל־מוּל v. מוּל; אֶל־מִחוּץ לְ׳ *unto* the south of Jos 15[3]; אֶל־מִנֶּגֶב לְ׳ *to* the outside of Lv 4[12.21]+; אֶל־נֹכַח *to* the front of Nu 19[4]; אֶל־תַּחַת Ju 6[19] 1 K 8[6] al. (v. sub תַּחַת).

Note 1.—In Gn 20[13] אֶל־כָּל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נָבוֹא שָׁמָּה אִמְרִי־לִי וג׳; Nu 33[54] אֶל־אֲשֶׁר וג׳; Pr 17[8] (cf. Dt 16[6]);—אֶל appears to be used by a species of attraction; the idea of motion involved in the relative clause influencing illogically the beginning of the sentence and causing אֶל to be used instead of בְּ. In Ez 31[14] אֵלֵיהֶם, as pointed, can only be from אַיִל III

or IV (q. v.); if the word be taken as the pron. with suff. (Hi Ke), אֲלֵיהֶם must be read.

Note 2.—There is a tendency in Hebrew, esp. manifest in S K Je Ez, to use אֶל in the sense of עַל; sometimes אֶל being used exceptionally in a phrase or construction which regularly, and in acc. with analogy, has עַל; sometimes, the two preps. interchanging, apparently without discrimination, in the same or parallel sentences. Thus (*a*) Jos 5^{14} וַיִּפֹּל אֶל־פָּנָיו; 1 S 13^{13} הֵכִין י׳ אֶת־מַמְלַכְתְּךָ אֶל־יִשְׂרָאֵל; 14^{34} (v. sub **5**); 17^{3} עֹמְדִים אֶל־הָהָר (contr. עַל Dt 11^{29}); 19^{16} 2 S 6^{3} 20^{23} (contr. 8^{16}) 1 K 13^{29} 18^{46} (contr. 2 K 3^{15} עַל) Je 35^{15} Ez 7^{18}. (*b*) Ju 6^{37} and upon (עַל) all the earth let there be dryness, v^{39} let there be dryness *on* (אֶל) the fleece; 1 S 14^{10} come up עָלֵינוּ, v^{12} come up אֵלֵינוּ; 16^{23}*^{16}; 16^{13} & 18^{10} אֶלָה אֶל, 10^{6} al. צָלַח עַל; 25^{17} evil is determined וַיְמַלְכֵהוּ אֶל־אַדְנֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל־בֵּיתוֹ; v^{25}; 27^{10}; 2 S 2^{9} אֶל ... וְעַל ... וְאֶל ... וְעַל ... וְעַל ... וְעַל ...; 3^{29} יָחֵל עַל ... וְאֶל ...; 2 K 8^{3}*^{5}; 9^{6}*^{3}; Je 19^{15}; 25^{2}; 26^{15} ye lay innocent blood עֲלֵיכֶם וְאֶל־הָעִיר הַזֹּאת; 27^{19} 28^{3} 33^{14} 34^{7} 36^{31} $37^{13.14}$ Ez 2^{6} $18^{6.11}$*^{15} 21^{12} etc. ψ 79^{6} (Je 10^{25} עַל twice). It is prob. that this interchange, at least in many cases, is not original, but due to transcribers.

Conversely, though not with the same frequency, עַל occurs where analogy would lead us to expect אֶל, or even in juxtaposition with אֶל, as 1 S 1^{10} הִתְפַּלֵּל עַל to pray *to* (v^{26} אֶל); v^{13}; 25^{25} עַל ... אֶל; 1 K 20^{43} וַיֵּלֶךְ עַל־בֵּיתוֹ (21^{4} אֶל); Is 22^{15} Je 11^{2}.23^{35} $31^{12(11)}$. Cf. Dr$^{\text{Sm}}$ I. 13, 13; II. 8, 7; 15, 4.

†**אֱלִיהוֹעֵינַי** **n.pr.m.** (*unto* י׳ *are mine eyes*) **1.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26^{3}. **2.** a returning exile Ezr 8^{4}.

†**אֱלִיוֹעֵינַי** **n.pr.m.** (*id.*) **1.** a descendant of David 1 Ch $3^{23.24}$. **2.** a Simeonite אֱלְיוֹעֲנַי 1 Ch 4^{36}. **3.** a Benjamite (*id.*) 7^{8}. **4.** priests in time of Ezra (*a*) Ezr 10^{22}; (*b*) 10^{27} (אֶלְיוֹעֲנַי); (*c*) Ne 12^{41}.

†I. **אֵל** **pr.pl.m.** & **f.** = the more usual אֵלֶּה, *these* 1 Ch 20^{8}; with art. הָאֵל Gn $19^{8.25}$ $26^{3.4}$ Lv 18^{27} Dt 4^{42} 7^{22} 19^{11}. (Merely an orthogr. variation of אֵלֶּה, and doubtless pronounced similarly; the kindred dialects have in genl. a dissyllabic form: v. sub אֵלֶּה. Written similarly in Ph., e.g. CIS 3^{22} 14^{5} 93^{3} (האל), but ZMG ^{1875,240} (Neo-Punic) אלא; in Plaut. Poen. v. 1. 9 transliterated *ily;* Schroed.$^{\text{Ph. Gr. p. 81, 160, 236 ff.}}$)

אֵלֶּה (אֻלַּי, אֵלּוּ; אֵלְּה; Rabb. אִלֵּין, Aram. אִלֵּין, & compd. with כ and ל in לָאֵלֶּה, כָּאֵלֶּה) **pr. pl.m.** & **f.** these, in usage the pl. of זֶה. **a.** Gn 2^{4} & oft.: in appos. to a subst. with a pron. suff. (always *without* the art.) Ex 9^{14} (rd. with Hi. אֵלֶּה בְּךָ for אֶל־לִבְּךָ) 10^{1} אֹתֹתַי אֵלֶּה *these* my signs, 11^{8} Dt 11^{18} 1 K 8^{59} 10^{8} 22^{23} 2 K 1^{13} Je 31^{21} Ezr 2^{65} Ne 6^{14}; in the genit. 2 K 6^{20} Is 47^{9} Dt 18^{12} ψ 15^{5}; and after כֹּל Gn 14^{3} + oft. Standing alone in a neuter sense, *these things* (rare in best prose, & not very common in poetry), with עָשָׂה Dt 18^{12} 22^{5} 25^{16} 2 S $23^{17.22}$ ψ 15^{5} +; with other vbs. Ezr 9^{1} Is 44^{21} 47^{7} Je 13^{22} Ho 14^{10} ψ 42^{5} 50^{21} 107^{43} Jb 8^{2}; with אֵת־ Nu 15^{13} Is 48^{14}; with כָּל־ Ju 13^{23} Is 66^{2} +; v. also some of the cases with preps. sub **d.** אלה may point indifferently to what follows, Gn 6^{9} 10^{1} $25^{7.12.13}$ ψ 42^{5}; or to what has preceded, Gn 9^{19} $10^{20.31.32}$ 25^{4} Lv 21^{14} 22^{22} ψ 15^{5}; = *such as these* (τοιαῦτα), ψ 73^{12} Jb 18^{21}. **b.** repeated, אֵלֶּה ... ואלה, *these ... those* Dt $27^{12.13}$ Jos 8^{22} Is 49^{12} (3 t.) ψ 20^{8} +. **c.** with art. (only after a subst. determined by art. (exc. Gn 21^{29} Jos 17^{9} Ez 42^{9})) הָאֵלֶּה Gn 15^{1} +. **d.** with preps.: בְּאֵלֶּה Lv 25^{54} 26^{23} 1 K 22^{11} (7 t.), בָּאֵלֶּה †1 S 16^{10} 17^{39}; לְאֵלֶּה Lv 11^{24} (4 t.), לָאֵלֶּה 1 K 22^{17} (5 t.); מֵאֵלֶּה Gn 9^{19} (16 t.); עַד אֵלֶּה Lv 26^{18}; עַל־אֵלֶּה *on account of these things* Is 57^{6} 64^{11} Je 5^{9} al.; כְּאֵלֶּה †Jb 16^{2} Je 10^{16} = 51^{19}, כָּאֵלֶּה †Gn 27^{46} Lv 10^{19} (things like these, so Is 66^{3} Je 18^{13}) Nu 28^{24} P (cf. Ez 45^{25}) 2 K 25^{17} = Je 52^{22}, כְּמוֹ־אֵלֶּה †Jb 12^{3}.*

II. אֵל *god,* אֶלְדָּעָה, אֶלְדָּד etc. v. I. אלה.

†**אֶלָא** **n.pr.m.** father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{18} (= II. אֵלָה *terebinth*?).

I. **אלה** (assumed as √ of אֵל, (אֱלֹהִים) אֱלֹהִים *god, God,* but question intricate, & conclusions dub. It is uncertain whether אֵל & אֱלֹהִים are from the same √. Following are the chief theories: **1. a.** Thes makes אֵל & אֱלֹהִים distinct, and both really primitive, but associates אֵל in treatment with אֵל *strong, Pt.* of √אול; *strong,* acc. to Thes, being derived from mng. *be in front of;* (different order in Lex. Man., RobGes); **b.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים distinct; former fr. אול *strong;* latter pl. of אֱלֹהַּ from √[אלה] = אָלַל (וָלַל) *go to and fro* in perplexity or fear, hence אֱלֹהַּ *fear* & *object of fear,* reverence, *revered one;* פחד אל = אָלַל אֶל *trepide confugere ad* Ho 3^{5}; פחד = אלהים Gn 31^{42} = מוֹרָא Is 8^{13}

De[Gn 1887, 48] (cf. *σέβασμα*, postB.Heb. נִרְאָה NHWB; Aram. דַּחֲלָא CWB); so De following Fl in De Gn ed. 4, 57, cf. MV. **2.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים possibly connected; אֵל = *leader, lord*, fr. √אול *be in front;* so Nö[MBAk 1880, 760 f; SBAk 1882, 1175 f]. **3. a.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים connected, & both fr. a √אלה (= אלה) to which is assigned mng. *strong;* so Ew[§ 140 d, 178 b (v. also Jahrbücher d. bibl. Wiss. x. 11, Bibl. Theol. ii. 330)]; **b.** אֵל fr. √אלה *strong* (not אלה), & אֱלֹהִים expanded from אֵל, cf. pl. אֲמָהוֹת fr. אמה etc.; so Di on Gn 1[1]; he supports mng. *strong* by ref. to phrase יֵשׁ לְאֵל יָדִי Gn 31[29] al.; **c.** similarly, אֵל, being very early & common Shemitic word, formed pl. אלהים, fr. which sing. אֱלוֹהַּ was afterwards inferred, Nes[Theol. Stud. a. Württ., 1882, 243] (criticized by Nö[SBA l.c.]). **4.** אֵל (אֱלֹהִים, אֱלוֹהַּ disregarded) fr. √אלה *stretch out to, reach after* (cf. prep. אֶל, אֵלַי, also אָלָה *swear*), God as *the one whom men strive to reach,* 'das Ziel aller Menschensehnsucht und alles Menschenstrebens,' Lag[Or. ii. 3; GN 1882, 173 = M 96.]—Cf. Spurrell Heb. Text of Gn., App. ii, where all these views are stated somewhat more fully, & briefly criticized; on the use of אֵל & אֱלֹהַּ in Shemitic languages vid., exhaustively, Nö[MBAk, SBAk, l.c.].

II. אֵל **n.m.** (also, in n.pr. אֵל, אֵלִי; Sam. אל, Ph. אל, אלן (i. e. prob. אֵלֹן), Sab. אל, DHM Or. Congr. Leiden, 1883, As. *ilu*, Dl[W]; perhaps also Ar., Aram. cf. Nö[l.c.]; on *goddess* אלת Ph. Palm. Nab. Sab. (also אלהת) DHM[l.c.], Ar. إِلَٰهَة (pl. إِلَٰهَات) Fl[Kl. Schr. i. 154], As. *Allatu* Jr[66], Syr. ܐܠܗܐ, cf. also Bae[Rel 58, 90, 97, 271, 297]) god, but with various subordinate applications to express idea of might;—hardly ever in prose exc. with defining word (adj. or gen.); its only suff. is יְ—;—†**1.** applied to *men of might and rank,* אֵל גּוֹיִם *mighty one of the nations* Ez 31[11] (of Neb.; Ⓖ *ἄρχων ἐθνων*, איל some MSS. Co); אֵלִים *mighty men* Jb 41[17] (אילים, many MSS. Di); אֵלֵי גִבּוֹרִים *mighty heroes* Ez 32[21] (אֵילֵי MSS. Co); אֵילֵי הָאָרֶץ Ez 17[13] 2 K 24[15] (Kt אולי); אֵילִים Ex 15[15] (prob. pl. of III. אַיִל, q.v.) These readings are uncertain because of an effort to distinguish these forms from the divine name. אֵל גִּבּוֹר *mighty hero* (as above) or *divine hero* (as reflecting the divine majesty) Is 9[6]. †**2.** *angels,* בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים = בְּנֵי אֵלִים ψ 29[1] 89[7]. †**3.** *gods of the nations,* אֵל אֱלֹהִים *God of gods,* supreme God Dn 11[36]; מִי כָמֹכָה בָּאֵלִם *who is like thee among the gods* Ex 15[11]; *idols* Is 43[10] 44[10.15.17] 46[6]; מי אל בשמים *what God in heaven* Dt 3[24]; אֵל אַחֵר *another god* Ex 34[14] (J); אֵל זָר *foreign god* ψ 44[21] 81[10]; אל נכר Dt 32[12] Mal 2[11] ψ 81[10]. †**4.** *Ēl* **n.pr.** אל ברית *Ēl Berith* Ju 9[46] (= בעל ברית Ju 8[33] 9[4]); בְּאֵר אֵלִים s. p. 91 b †**5.** as characterizing mighty things in nature, הררי אל *mighty mountains* ψ 36[7] (lit. *mountains of Ēl*); also ψ 50[10] Ol Bi Che v. sub II. אלף; ארזי אל כוכבי אל *mighty cedars* ψ 80[11]; *lofty stars* Is 14[13].

6. God[217], the one only and true God of Israel: (*a*) הָאֵל *the God, the true God* Gn 31[13] 35[1.3] 46[3] (E) 2 S 22[31.33.48] (= ψ 18[31.33.48]) ψ 68[20.21] 77[15]; האל הַנֶּאֱמָן *the faithful God* Dt 7[9]; האל הגדול *the great God* Dt 10[17] = Je 32[18] Dn 9[4] Ne 1[5] 9[32]; האל הקדש *the holy God* Is 5[16]; האל יהוה *the God Yahweh* Is 42[5] ψ 85[9]. †(*b*) אֵלִי *my God* Ex 15[2] (poet.) ψ 18[3] 22[2.2.11] 63[2] 68[25] 89[27] 102[25] 118[28] 140[7] Is 44[17]. (*c*) cstr. אל בית אל *the God of Bethel,* who had his seat there Gn 35[7] (E); אל אביך God of thy father Gn 49[25] (poet.); אל יעקב ψ 146[5]; אל ישראל ψ 68[36]; אל סלעי השמים *the God of heaven* ψ 136[26]; אל שמחת גילי *the God who is my rock* ψ 42[10]; אל הודי *the God who is the joy of my exultation* ψ 43[4]; אֵל רָאִי *the God who lets himself be seen* Gn 16[13] (J); אל הכבוד *the God of glory* ψ 29[3]; אל דעות *the all-knowing God* 1 S 2[3] (poet.); אֵל עוֹלָם *the everlasting God* Gn 21[33] (J); אל ישועתי Is 12[2]; אל אֱמוּנָה = אל חֵי ψ 42[9] ψ אל אמת 31[6] Dt 32[4] (poet.); אל נקמות ψ 94[1.1]; אל גְּמֻלוֹת Je 51[56]. (*d*) אל אֶחָד *one God* Mal 2[10]; אל גדול *a great God* Dt 7[21] ψ 77[14] 95[3]; אל מסתתר *a God hiding himself* Is 45[15]; אל רחום *a compassionate God* Ex 34[6] (J) Dt 4[31] ψ 86[15]; אל נשא *a forgiving God* ψ 99[8]; אל חַנּוּן *a gracious God* Ne 9[31] Jon 4[2]; אל קנא *a jealous God* Ex 20[5] 34[14] (J) Dt 4[24] 5[9] 6[15] Jos 24[19] (D) = אל קנוא Na 1[2]; אֵל חי *a living God* Jos 3[10] (J) Ho 2[1] ψ 42[3] 84[3]; אל צדיק Is 45[21]; לא אל חפץ רשע ψ 5[5]; לא אֵל Dt 32[21] (poet.) Is 31[3] Ez 28[2.9]; מי אל כמוך Mi 7[18] (cf. Ex 15[11]). (*e*) **God** (the only true God, needing no article or predicate to define him) Nu 12[13] (E rd. אֵל Di) always in poetry, Jb 5[8] + (55 t. Jb), ψ 7[12] 10[11.12] 16[1] 17[6] 19[2] 52[3.7] 55[20] 57[3] 73[11.17] 74[8] 77[10] 78[7.8.18.19.34.41] 82[1] 83[2] 90[2] 104[21] 106[14.21] 107[11] 118[27] 139[17.23] 149[6] 150[1] Is 40[18] 43[12] 45[14.20] 46[9] La 3[41] Ho 11[9] 12[1] Mal 1[9]; עִמָּנוּאֵל *God is with us,* as name of child in prediction Is 7[14] cf. 8[8.10]. (*f*) *Ēl, a divine name* אל אלהי ישראל Gn 33[20] (E); אל אלהי הרוחת Nu 16[22] (P = יהוה אלהי הרוחת Nu 27[16]); אל אלהים יהוה Jos 22[22] (P) ψ 50[1]. This is probable also in the ancient poems, Nu 23[8.19.22.23] 24[4.8.16.23] (poet. Balaam ‖ שדי & עליון) Dt 32[18] 33[26]

(poet. Moses ‖ צור & אֱלֹהֵי קֶדֶם) 2 S 22^{32} 23^{5} (poet. David ‖ צור) and in the combinations אל עליון (5 t.; vid. עליון) & אל שדי (10 t.; vid. שַׁדַּי).

†**7.** אֵל *strength, power* (on connection with I. אָלָה cf. Di Gn 1^{1} 31^{29}) in יֶשׁ־לְאֵל יָדִי *it is according to the power of my hand* = it is in my power, etc. Gn 31^{29} (E; sq. לְ + Inf.); בַּהֲיוֹת לְאֵל יָדֶיךָ Pr 3^{27} (sq. id.); יֶשׁ־לְאֵל יָדָם Mi 2^{1} (abs.); neg. וְאֵין לְאֵל יָדֶךָ Dt 28^{32} (abs.) = *thou shalt be powerless*, so Ne 5^{5}.*

אֱלָהּ 57 so Dt 32^{17}; לֱאֱלָהּ Dn 11^{38} (vid. BD) sf. לֵאלָהוֹ Hb 1^{11}; elsewhere אֱלוֹהַּ **n.m. god, God.** (Sam. *id.*, Aram. אֱלָהּ, נְצ֫אֱלָהּ, Ar. إِلٰهٌ, Sab. אלה DHM$^{1.c.}$;—אֱלָהּ as found in Heb. prob. a sg. formed by inference fr. pl. אֱלֹהִים: cf. Nes$^{1.c.}$)—**1.** *a heathen god*, late usage; כָּל־אֱלוֹהַּ 2 Ch. 32^{15} Dn 11^{37}; זוּ כחו לאלהו *whose power is his god* Hb 1^{11} 2 K 17^{31} (but Qr אֱלֹהֵי), אשר הביא אֱלוֹהַּ בְּיָדוֹ *who doth bring God in his hand* Jb 12^{6} (Ew Di RVm, etc.) **2. God**, used in ancient poems Dt $32^{15.17}$ ψ 18^{32}, and on their basis an archaism in later poetry Jb 3^{4} + (41 t. Jb), ψ 50^{22} 114^{7} 139^{19} Pr 30^{5} Is 44^{8} Hb 3^{3} Ne 9^{17} (citing Ex 34^{6} where אֵל is used).

אֱלֹהִים 2570 **n.m.pl.** (**f.** 1 K 11^{33}; on number of occurrences of אֵל, אֱלוֹהַּ, אֱלֹהִים cf. also Nes$^{1.c.}$) **1.** *pl.* in number. †**a.** *rulers, judges*, either as divine representatives at sacred places or as reflecting divine majesty and power: האלהים Ex 21^{6} (Onk ⅁, but *τὸ κριτήριον τοῦ Θεοῦ* Ⓖ) $22^{7.8}$; אלהים $22^{8.27}$ (𝔗 Ra AE Ew RVm; but *gods*, Ⓖ Josephus Philo AV; *God*, Di RV; all Covt. code of E) cf. 1 S 2^{25} v. Dr.; Ju 5^{8} (Ew, but *gods* Ⓖ; *God* ⅁ BarHeb.; יהוה 𝔙 Be) ψ $82^{1.6}$ (De Ew Pe; but *angels* Bl Hup) 138^{1} (⅁ 𝔗 Rab Ki De; but *angels* Ⓖ Calv; *God*, Ew; *gods*, Hup Pe Che). †**b.** *divine ones*, superhuman beings including God and angels ψ 8^{6} (De Che Br; but *angels* Ⓖ ⅁ 𝔗 Ew; *God*, RV and most moderns) Gn 1^{27} (if with Philo 𝔗 Jer De Che we interpret נעשה as God's consultation with angels; cf. Jb 38^{7}). †**c. angels** ψ 97^{7} (Ⓖ ⅁ Calv; but *gods*, Hup De Pe Che); cf. בני (ה)אלהים = (*the*) *sons of God*, or *sons of gods* = angels Jb 1^{6} 2^{1} 38^{7} Gn $6^{2.4}$ (J; so Ⓖ Bks. of Enoch & Jubilees Philo Jude v^{6} 2 Pet 2^{4} Jos Ant.$^{1.3.1}$, most ancient fathers and modern critics; against usage are *sons of princes, mighty men*, Onk and Rab.; *sons of God*, the pious, Theod Chrys Jer Augustine Luther Calv Hengst; ⒼL rd. *οἱ υἱοὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ*), cf. בני אלים. **d.** *gods* האלהים Ex 18^{11} 22^{19} (E) 1 S 4^{8} 2 Ch 2^{4} ψ 86^{8}; אלהי האלהים the *God of gods*, supreme God Dt 10^{17} ψ 136^{2}; אלהים Ex $32^{1.23}$ (JE) Ju 9^{13}; אלהים אחרים *other gods* Ex 20^{3} 23^{13} Jos $24^{2.16}$ (E) Dt $31^{18.20}$ (JE) 5^{7} + (17 t. in D, not P) Ju $2^{12.17.19}$ 10^{13} 1 S 8^{8} 26^{19} 1 K $9^{6.9}$ (= 2 Ch $7^{19.22}$) $11^{4.10}$ 14^{9} 2 K 5^{17} $17^{35.37.38}$ 22^{17} (= 2 Ch 34^{25}) 2 Ch 28^{25} Je 1^{16} + (18 t. Je) Ho 3^{1}; אלהי (ה)נכר *foreign gods* Gn $35^{2.4}$ Jos $24^{20.23}$ (E) Dt 31^{16} (JE) Ju 10^{16} 1 S 7^{3} 2 Ch 33^{15} Je 5^{19}; א׳ נחור (v. **4 b**); א׳ מצרים Ex 12^{12} (P) Je $43^{12.13}$; א׳ האמרי Jos 24^{15} (E) Ju 6^{10}; א׳ ארם etc. Ju 10^{6}; אלהים מעשה ידי Dt 4^{28}; א׳ הגוים *gods of the nations* 2 K 18^{33} 19^{12} Dt 29^{17} 2 Ch $32^{17.19}$ Is 36^{18} 37^{12}; א׳ העמים Dt 6^{14} 13^{8} Ju 2^{12} ψ 96^{5} 1 Ch 5^{25} 16^{26} 2 Ch $32^{13.14}$; א׳ כסף Ex 20^{23} (E); א׳ זהב Ex 20^{23} (E) 32^{31} (JE); א׳ מַסֵּכָה Ex 34^{17} (J) Lv 19^{4} (H).

2. *Pl. intensive.* **a.** *god or goddess*, always with sf. 1 S 5^{7} (Dagon), Ju 11^{24} (Chemosh), 1 K 18^{24} (Baal), Ju 9^{27} Dn $1^{2.2}$; or cstr. לעשתרת א׳ צדנים לכמוש א׳ מואב to Ashtoreth goddess of the Zidonians, Chemosh god of Moab, etc. 1 K 11^{33}; א׳ הארץ god of the land 2 K $17^{26.26.27}$, and so the Syrians suppose that Yahweh is a mountain-god and not a god of valleys 1 K 20^{28}. **b.** *godlike one* Ex 4^{16} (J; Moses in relation to Aaron), Ex 7^{1} (P; in relation to Pharaoh), 1 S 28^{13} (the shade of Samuel), ψ 45^{7} (the Messianic king, *O God*, Ⓖ ⅁ Jer, most scholars ancient and modern, but *thy throne is God's* = God's throne AE Ki Thes Ew Hup, cf. 1 Ch 28^{5}). **c.** works of God, or things specially belonging to him (vid. אֵל **5**) הר אלהים ψ 68^{16}; Ez $28^{14.16}$; איש אלהים Jb 1^{16}; גן (ה)אלהים Ez 28^{13} $31^{8.9}$. **d. God** (vid. **3** & **4**).

3. הָאֱלֹהִים *the* (*true*) *God*, י׳ הוא האלהים *Yahweh is* (*the*) *God* Dt $4^{35.39}$ 7^{9} 1 K 8^{60} $18^{39.39}$ 2 Ch 33^{13} י׳ הוא האלהים 1 K 18^{24} Is 45^{18}; אתה הוא האלהים Jos 22^{34} (P?) 1 K 18^{21} 2 Ch 32^{16}; 2 S 7^{28} 1 K 18^{37} 2 K 19^{15} 1 Ch 17^{26} Is 37^{16} Ne 9^{7}; האלהים as subj. or obj. is used in E 33 t., Chr 38 t., Ec 31 t., Jon 5 t., elsewhere Gn $5^{22.24}$ $6^{9.11}$ (sources of P) 17^{18} (P) Jos 22^{34} (P?) Gn 44^{16} (J) Dt $4^{35.39}$ 7^{9} Ju $6^{36.39}$ 7^{14} 10^{14} 16^{28} 21^{2} 1 S $10^{3.7}$ 14^{36} 2 S 2^{27} 6^{7} 7^{28} 12^{16} 1 K 8^{60} $18^{21.24.24.37.39.39}$ 2 K 19^{15} (Ephr) Jb 2^{10} Je 11^{12} Is 37^{16} 45^{18} ψ 108^{14} Dn $1^{9.17}$; א׳ אשר Ne 8^{6}; א׳ הגדול י׳ 1 S 6^{20}; א׳ הקדוש בירושלם Ezr 1^{3}; אדני האלהים Dn 9^{3}; in many phrases, as איש האלהים *the man of God*, acting under divine authority and influence: = (*a*) *angel* Ju $13^{6.8}$, (*b*) *prophet* (the term coming into use in the Northern kingdom in the age of Elijah 1 S 9^{6-10}, cf. אִישׁ הָרוּחַ Hos 9^{7}): of *Moses* Dt 33^{1} Jos 14^{6} (E) 1 Ch 23^{14} 2 Ch 30^{16} Ezr 3^{2} ψ 90^{1};

of *Samuel* 1 S 9[6-10]; of *David* 2 Ch 8[14] Ne 12[24.36]; *Shemaiah* 1 K 12[22] (= 2 Ch 11[2]); *Elijah, Elisha,* and others of their time 1 K 13[1-31] 17[18-24] 20[28] 2 K 1[9-13] 4[7-42] 5[8-20] 6[6-15] 7[2.17] 8[2-11] 13[19] 23[16-17] (Ephr) 2 Ch 25[7.9]; unnamed prophet 1 S 2[27]; *Hanan* Je 35[4]; a later title of prophet was עֶבֶד האלהים *the servant of God,* used of Moses 1 Ch 6[34] 2 Ch 24[9] Ne 10[30] Dn 9[11]. בית האלהים *the house of God,* Ju 18[31], esp. late, Chr (52 t.) Ec 4[17] Dn 1[2]; בית י׳ הא׳ 1 Ch 22[1]; ארון (ברית) האלהים *the ark* (*of the covenant*) *of God* Ju 20[27] 1 S 4–5. 14, 2 S 6–7. 15 (23 t.) 1 Ch 13. 15. 16, 2 Ch 1[4] (13 t.); מטה האלהים *the rod of God* Ex 4[20] 17[9] (E); הר האלהים *the mount of God* (Horeb) Ex 3[1] 4[27] 18[5] 24[13] (E) 1 K 19[8] (Ephr); מלאך האלהים *the* (*theophanic*) *angel of God* Gn 31[11] Ex 14[19] (E) Ju 6[20] 13[6.9] 2 S 14[17.20] 19[28]; in other combinations Ex 18[16] Nu 23[27] (E) Ju 20[2] 1 S 4[8] 5[11] 10[5] 2 S 16[23] 1 K 12[22] 1 Ch 21[7] + ψ 87[3] Ec 9[1].

4. אֱלֹהִים = *God* י׳ = *Yahweh is God in truth* Je 10[10]. **a.** אלהים (as subj. obj. direct or indirect) is used by P (50 t. in story of creation and deluge, elsewhere 28 t.), by E (91 t.), J chiefly in poetic sources Gn 3[1.3.5.5] 9[27] 39[9] Dt 32[17.39], by D (11 t.) Ju (21 t.) S (50 t.) K (29 t.) Chr (45 t.); in ψ 42–86 (180 t. often by editorial change for an original יהוה), elsewhere ψ 3[3] 5[11] 7[11.12] 9[18] 10[4.13] 14[1.2.5] 25[22] 36[2.8] 77[14] 100[3] 108[2.6.8.12.12.14] Jb 5[8] 20[29] 28[23] 32[2] 34[9] (& in Prologue 6 t.) Pr 2[5] 3[4] 25[2] Ec (7 t.) Hos (5 t.) Am 4[11] (כמהפכת אלהים את סדם *as God overthrew Sodom* = Je 50[40] = Is 13[19]) Zc 8[23] 12[8] Mi 3[7] (but אליהם 𝔊 𝔖) Is 35[4] Is[2] (9 t.) Je 10[10] Ez (13 t.) Mal (5 t.) Jon (4 t.); the phrase היה ל׳ לאלהים Gn 28[21] (E[R]) 17[7.8] Ex 6[7] 29[45] Lv 11[45] 22[33] 25[38] 26[12.45] Nu 15[41] (P) Dt 26[17] 29[13] 2 S 7[24] (= 1 Ch 17[22]) Zc 8[8] Je (6 t.) Ez (6 t.); אלהים צדיק *righteous God* ψ 7[10]; א׳ קדשים *holy God* Jos 24[19] (E); א׳ חיים *living God* Dt 5[23] 1 S 17[26.36] Je 10[10] 23[36]; א׳ חי 2 K 19[4.16] (= Is 37[4.17]). For the phrases י׳, א׳ צבאות, יהוה א׳, י׳ אלהי צבאות א׳, יה א׳, אל א׳ י׳, א׳ צבאות, צבאות א׳, אדני יהוה, יה, צבאות & אדני vid. **b.** cstr. אֱלֹהֵי (*a*) *with persons* אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם = *God of Abraham,* a phrase of J, Gn 26[24] 28[13] 31[53], Gn 31[42] (ε) Ex 3[6] ψ 47[10] 1 K 18[36] 1 Ch 29[18] 2 Ch 30[6]; אלהי אבי אדני אברהם Gn 24[12.27.42.48] (J); אלהי אב *father's God* (various sf. & names), a phrase of E, Gn 31[5.29.42] 46[3] 50[17] Ex 3[6.13.15.16] 15[2] 18[4] Jos 18[3], elsewhere Gn 32[10] 43[23] (J) Ex 4[5] (J ?) Dt (8 t.) Ju 2[12] 2 K 21[22] Chr (31 t.) Dn 11[37]; אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *Israel's God,* phrase of E, Gn 33[20] Ex 5[1] 24[10] 32[27] Jos 8[30] 14[14] 22[16] 24[2.23], elsewhere Ex 34[23] Jos 7[13.19.20] (JE) Nu 16[9] Jos 9[18.19] 22[24] 10[40.42] 13[14.33] (R vid. Di Jos 7[13]) Ju 4[6] 5[3.5] 6[8] 11[21.23] 21[3] 1 S 1[17] + (20 t.) K (26 t.) Chr (45 t.) ψ 41[14] 106[48] (doxol.) 59[6] 69[7] Is 17[6] 21[10.17] 29[23] Is[3] 24[15] 37[16.21] Is[2] 41[17] + (6 t.) Je 35[17] + (48 t.), Ez 8[4] + (7 t.) Zp 2[9] Mal 2[16] Ru 2[12]; א׳ מערכות ישראל *God of the battle array of Israel* 1 S 17[45]; א׳ יַעֲקֹב 2 S 23[1] (poet.) ψ 20[2] 46[8.12] 75[10] 76[7] 81[2.5] 84[9] 94[7] Is 2[3] (= Mi 4[2]); א׳ העבריים *God of the Hebrews* Ex 3[18] 5[3] 7[16] 9[1.13] (JE); it is used with other proper names, Nahor Gn 31[53] (E), Shem Gn 9[26] (J), David 2 K 20[5] 2 Ch 21[12] 34[3] Is 38[5], Hezekiah 2 Ch 32[17], Elijah 2 K 2[14]; א׳ אדני המלך *the God of my lord the king* 1 K 1[36]. (β) *with nouns of attributes or relationships,* א׳ קֶדֶם *ancient God* Dt 33[27]; א׳ עולם *everlasting God* Is 40[28]; א׳ אֱמֶת *true God* 2 Ch 15[3]; א׳ אֱמֶן Is 65[16] (vid. אָמֵן); א׳ משפט Is 30[18] Mal 2[17]; א׳ מרום Mi 6[6]; א׳ כָּל בָּשָׂר *God of all flesh* Je 32[27]; cf. א׳ השמים הרוחת לכל בשר Nu 16[22] 27[16] (P); א׳ השמים *God of heaven* Gn 24[7] (J[R]) 2 Ch 36[23] Ezr 1[2] Ne 1[4.5] 2[4.20]; cf. א׳ כל הארץ Is 54[5]; י׳ א׳ השמים וא׳ הארץ Gn 24[3] (J[R]); א׳ מְקֹרָב *a God at hand* opp. א׳ מֵרָחֹק Je 23[23], א׳ יִשְׁעִי, א׳ ישועתי *God of my salvation* ψ 18[47] (= 2 S 22[47]) 24[5] 25[5] 27[9] 65[6] 79[9] 85[5] Is 17[10] Mi 7[7] Hb 3[18] 1 Ch 16[35]; א׳ ישועתי ψ 88[2]; א׳ תשועתי ψ 51[16]; א׳ צִדְקִי *God of my righteousness* ψ 4[2]; א׳ חַסְדִּי ψ 59[11.18]; א׳ צוּרִי *God who is my rock* 2 S 22[3] (cf. ψ 18[3]); א׳ מָעוּזִּי *God who is my stronghold* ψ 43[2]; א׳ תְּהִלָּתִי *God who is my praise* ψ 109[1]. **c.** *with sf.* in P (22 t. incl. phr. ויראת מאלהיך) Lv 19[14.32] 25[17.36.43] (H) Ex 8[21] Jos 24[27] (E) Dt 32[37] (poet.) Jos 9[23] (JE) Dt 10[21] 31[17] Ju 10[10] 16[23.24] 1 S 10[19] 2 S 10[12] 22[32] + (4 t. poet.) 1 K 12[28] 20[23] 2 K 19[10] Chr (83 t.) ψ (62 t.) Pr 2[17] 30[9] Ru 1[15.16.16] Is 1[10] 7[13] 8[19.21] Is[2] (29 t.) Je 5[4.5] 23[36] 51[5] Ez 34[31] Dn (5 t.) Ho (12 t.) Am 2[8] 4[12] Jo 1[13.13.16] 2[17] Mi 6[8] 7[7] Jon 1[5.6] Zp 3[2] Na 1[14] Zc 9[7] 12[5]; אלהים with sf. is also used with יהוה several hundred times (vid. יהוה).

†אֶלְדָּד **n.pr.m.** (*God has loved,* cf. Sab. ודדאל DHM[ZMG 1883.15]; v. also יְדִידְיָה) one of the elders Nu 11[26.27]; prob. = אֱלִיזָד Nu 34[21] where called a prince of Benjamin.—On n.pr. with אֵל cf. those with אָב & אָח, & esp. Nö[l.c.], v. p. 42, & (Sab.) DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 88].

†אֶלְדָּעָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has called* ? cf. דעא Ar.) son of Midian Gn 25[4] 1 Ch 1[33].

†אֶלְזָבָד **n.pr.m.** (*God has given,* cf. Θεόδωρος, זְבַדְיָה, זְבַדְיאֵל) **a.** one of David's band of Gadites 1 Ch 12[12]. **b.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26[7].

†אֶלְחָנָן **n.pr.m.** (*God has been gracious,*

cf. Ph. בעלחנן, אלחנן, in As. *Ba'allyanunu* COT Gn 10[18]) two of David's chiefs 2 S 21[19]=1 Ch 20[5]; 2 S 23[24]=1 Ch 11[26].

†אֱלִיאָב **n.pr.m.** (*God is father*, cf. אֲבִיאֵל) **a.** prince of Zebulon Nu 1[9] 2[7] 7[24.29] 10[16]. **b.** prince of Reuben Nu 16[1.12] 26[8.9] Dt 11[6]. **c.** brother of David 1 S 16[6] 17[13.28.28] 1 Ch 2[13] 2 Ch 11[18] (cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 Ch 27[18]). **d.** a Kohathite 1 Ch 6[12]=אֱלִיאֵל v[19] cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 S 1[1]. **e.** a Gadite 1 Ch 12[9]. **f.** Levite singer 1 Ch 15[18.20] 16[5].

†אֱלִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl is God*, or *my God is God*) only Ch. **a.** two or three of David's chiefs 1 Ch 11[46.47] 12[11]. **b.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5[24]. **c.** two chiefs of Benjamin 1 Ch 8[20.22]. **d.** chief of the Hebronites 1 Ch 15[9.11]. **e.** a chief Kohathite 1 Ch 6[19]=אֱלִיאָב v[12] cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 S 1[1]. **f.** a Levite 2 Ch 31[13].

†אֱלִיאָתָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has come*) a Hemanite 1 Ch 25[4]=אֱלִיָּתָה 1 Ch 25[27].

אֱלִידָד v. אֶלְדָּד supr.

†אֱלִידַע **n.pr.m.** (*God knows*, cf. דְּעוּאֵל, Sab. אלידע Hal[209]) **a.** son of David 2 S 5[16] 1 Ch 3[8] =בעלידע 1 Ch 14[7] which perh. rd. here, cf. Dr[Sm]. **b.** father of an adversary of Solomon 1 K 11[23]. **c.** chief of Benjamin 2 Ch 17[17].

אֵלִיָּה 2 K 1[3]+4 t.; אֵלִיָּהוּ 1 K 17[1]+62 t.; **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is God*, cf. יוֹאֵל) **a.** Elijah, the great prophet of the reign of Ahab 1 K 17[1] +65 t. K; 2 Ch 21[12] Mal 3[23]. **b.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[27]; **c.** a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10[21]; **c.** a son of Elam Ezr 10[26].

†אֱלִיהוּ Jb 32[4]+3 t.; אֱלִיהוּא Jb 32[2]+ 6 t.; **n.pr.m.** (*He is (my) God*) **a.** the young friend of Job Jb 32[2.4.5.6] 34[1] 35[1] 36[1]. **b.** an Ephraimite, Samuel's great-grandfather 1 S 1[1] cf. אֱלִיאָב 1 Ch 6[12], אֱלִיאֵל v[19]. **c.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 12[20]. **d.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26[7]. **e.** one of the brethren of David 1 Ch 27[18] (cf. אֱלִיאָב 1 S 16[6]).

†אֱלִיחֻבָּא **n.pr.m.** (*God hides*) one of David's chiefs 2 S 23[32] 1 Ch 11[33].

†אֱלִיחֹרֶף **n.pr.m.** (*Autumn God*? cf. Jb 29[4]) one of Solomon's scribes 1 K 4[3].

†אֱלִימֶלֶךְ (& מֶלֶךְ Ru 2[1]) **n.pr.m.** (*God is king*, cf. מַלְכִּיאֵל) husband of Naomi Ru 1[2.3] 2[3] 4[3.9].

†אֱלִיסָף **n.pr.m.** (*God has added*) **a.** chief of Gad Nu 1[14] 2[14] 7[42.47] 10[20]. **b.** chief of Gershon Nu 3[24].

†אֱלִיעֶזֶר (עֶזֶר Gn 15[2]+) **n.pr.m.** (*God is help*, cf. Ex 18[4]; v. also עֶזְרִאֵל infr., Ph. עזרבעל, אשמנעזר, בעלעזר) **a.** Abraham's steward (אֱלִיעֶזֶר), a Damascene Gn 15[2]. **b.** a son of Moses Ex 18[4] 1 Ch 23[15.17.17]. **c.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7[8]. **d.** several priests 1 Ch 15[24] 1 Ch 26[25] Ezr 10[18]. **e.** Reubenite 1 Ch 27[16]. **f.** prophet in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 20[37]. **g.** Levite chief Ezr 8[16] 10[23]. **h.** son of Harim Ezr. 10[31].

†אֱלִיעָם **n.pr.m.** (*God is kinsman*; Ph. אלעם) **a.** father of Bathsheba 2 S 11[3]; cf. עַמִּיאֵל 1 Ch 3[5]. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[34] (acc. to some=**a**).*

†אֱלִיפַז **n.pr.m.** (*God is fine gold*?) **a.** son of Esau Gn 36[4.10.11.12.12.15.16] 1 Ch 1[35.36]. **b.** friend of Job Jb 2[11] 4[1] 15[1] 22[1] 42[7.9].

†אֱלִיפָל **n.pr.m.** (*God has judged*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[35] (but v. אֱלִיפֶלֶט 2 S 23[34]).

†אֱלִיפְלֵהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*may God distinguish him*) one of the doorkeepers 1 Ch 15[18.21].

†אֱלִיפֶלֶט (פֶּלֶט 2 S 5[16]+) **n.pr.m.** (*God is deliverance*, cf. פַּלְטִיאֵל) **a.** son of David 2 S 5[16] 1 Ch 3[6.8] 14[7]; =אֶלְפֶלֶט 1 Ch 14[5]. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[34] (cf. also אֱלִיפָל 1 Ch 11[35]). **c.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[39]. **d.** one of the line of Adonikam Ezr 8[13]. **e.** of the line of Hashum Ezr 10[33].

†אֱלִיצוּר **n.pr.m.** (צוּר *Rock is God*, cf. Dt 32[4]; v. also צוּרִיאֵל) chief of Reuben Nu 1[5] 2[10] 7[30.35] 10[18].

†אֱלִיצָפָן **n.pr.m.** (*God has protected*, cf. Ph. צפנבעל) **a.** chief of the Kohathites Nu 3[30] 1 Ch 15[8] 2 Ch 29[13]; =אֶלְצָפָן Ex 6[22] Lv 10[4]. **b.** chief of Zebulun Nu 34[25].

†אֱלִיקָא **n.pr.m.** (not in ℌ, 1 Ch 11[27] Dr) one of David's heroes 2 S 23[25].

†אֱלְיָקִים **n.pr.m.** (*God sets up*, cf. Sab. יקמאל, הקמאל Hal[615]) **a.** Hezekiah's prefect of the palace 2 K 18[18.26.37] 19[2] Is 22[20] 36[3.11.22] 37[2]. **b.** son of Josiah, made king by Pharaoh 2 K 23[34] 2 Ch 36[4]; =יְהוֹיָקִים 2 K 24[1] Je 1[3] 1 Ch 3[15]. **c.** a priest Ne 12[41].

†אֱלִישֶׁבַע **n.pr.f.** (*God is an oath*, by which one swears, cf. Is 19[18] Am 8[14] Zp 1[5]) wife of Aaron Ex 6[23]; =Ἐλεισαβεθ ℌ, cf. Lu 1[5].

†אֱלִישׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** (*God is salvation*, cf. אֱלִישָׁע infr.; or *is opulence*, cf. אֲבִישׁוּעַ) son of David 2 S 5[15] 1 Ch 14[5].

†אֱלִישִׁיב **n.pr.m.** (*God restores*, cf. Nes Eg[194] & Sab. תובאל DHM[ZMG 1883, 16]) **a.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3[24]. **b.** priest of David's time 1 Ch 24[12]. **c.** high priest of Nehemiah's time Ezr 10[6] Ne 3[1.20.21.21] 12[10.10.22.23] 13[4.7.28]. **d.** a singer Ezr 10[24]. **e.** one of the line of Zattu Ezr 10[27]. **f.** one of the line of Bani Ezr 10[36].

†אֱלִישָׁמַע (*God has heard*, cf. יִשְׁמָעֵאל, & Sab. אלסמע, יסמעאל Hal[187,193]) **a.** chief of Ephraim Nu 1[10] 2[18] 7[48.53] 10[22] 1 Ch 7[26]. **b.** son of David 2 S 5[16] 1 Ch 3[6.8] 14[7]. **c.** scribe of Jehoiakim Je 36[12.20.21]. **d.** one of the royal seed 2 K 25[25] Je 41[1]. **e.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 2[41]. **f.** a priest 2 Ch 17[8].

אֱלִישָׁע **n.pr.m.** (*God is salvation*, cf. אֱלִישׁוּעַ, Sab. יתעאל DHM[ZMG 1883, 15]) the prophet Elisha, the successor of Elijah 1 K 19[16]+57 t. all K; Ἐλισα, Ἐλισαιε Θ; Ἐλισαιος Lu 4[27].

†אֱלִישָׁפָט **n.pr.m.** (*God has judged*, Ph. בעלשפט, שפטבעל) a captain in the time of Jehoiada 2 Ch 23[1].

אֱלִיתָה v. אֱלִיאָתָה.

אֶלְמוֹדָד v. sub I. אַל.

†אֶלְנַעַם **n.pr.m.** (*God is pleasantness*) father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[46] (not in S).

†אֶלְנָתָן (*God has given*, cf. נְתַנְאֵל, & As. *Ilu-iddin* Dl[Pr 207], Ph. יתנבעל, בעליתן, Palm. עתנתן, והבלת Vog[Pal 30 & p. 31 f], Nab. והבאל, קסנתן Eut[Nab 12, 1], Sab. אלוהב, והבאל DHM[ZMG 1883, 15. 361. 388] CIS[iv. 1, 1.2.6], Theodore, Diodate). **a.** the grandfather of Jehoiakim 2 K 24[8]; cf. Je 26[22] 36[12.25](?). **b.** Levites of the time of Ezra Ezr 8[16.16.16].

†אֶלְעָד **n.pr.m.** (*God has testified*) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[21].

†אֶלְעָדָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has adorned*, cf. עֲדָיאֵל) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[20].

†אֶלְעוּזַי **n.pr.m.** (*God is my strength*= אֶלְעָזִי, cf. עֻזִּיאֵל, Sab. אלעז (אלעו) DHM[ZMG 1883, 15]) one of the heroes of David 1 Ch 12[5].

אֶלְעָזָר **n.pr.m.** (*God has helped*, cf. אֱלִיעֶזֶר supr.) **a.** Eleazar the priest Ex 6[23]+(50 t. in Hex) Ju 20[28] 1 Ch 5[29.30] 6[35] 9[20] 24[1.2.3.4.4.5.6] Ezr 7[5]. **b.** son of Abinadab 1 S 7[1]. **c.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[9] 1 Ch 11[12]; ins. also 1 Ch 27[4] cf. Dr[Sm 280]. **d.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[21.22] 24[28]. **e.** priest of the time of Ezra Ezr 8[33] Ne 12[42]. **f.** one of the line of Parosh Ezr 10[25].

†אֶלְעָלֵא ‖ אֶלְעָלֵה **n.pr.loc.** (*God doth ascend*?) of a village in the tribe of Reuben, near Heshbon, in ruins, *el Âl* (vid. Rb[ER II, 278]) Nu 32[3.37] Is 15[4] 16[9] Je 48[34].

†אֶלְעָשָׂה **n.pr.m.** (*God has made*, cf. עַשָׂהאֵל, יַעֲשִׂיאֵל etc.) **a.** descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2[39.40]. **b.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[37] 9[43]. **c.** of the line of Pashur Ezr 10[22]. **d.** son of Shaphan Je 29[3].

אֶלְפָּלֶט v. אֱלִיפָלֶט.

†אֶלְפַּעַל **n.pr.m.** (*God of doing*? cf. Ph. פעלאבסת) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[11.12.18].

אֶלְצָפָן v. אֱלִיצָפָן.

אֶלְקָנָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has created*, or *taken possession*) **a.** father of Samuel 1 S 1–2 (8 t.) 1 Ch 6[12.19]. **b.** son of Korah Ex 6[24]. **c.** a ruler in Jerusalem in the time of Ahaz 2 Ch 28[7]. **d.** one of David's warriors 1 Ch 12[6]. **e.** several Levites (*a*) 1 Ch 6[8.10.21] (*β*) v[11.20] (*γ*) 9[16] (*δ*) 15[23].

†II. אָלָה **vb. swear, curse** (cf. I. אלה? so Thes Lag[Or II. 3])—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 K 8[31] (=2 Ch 6[22] all Vrss Th Bö Bä Kp reading וְאָלָה); אָלִית Ju 17[2]; *Inf. abs.* אָלה Ho 4[2]; אָלוֹת Ho 10[4]. **1.** *swear, take oath* before God 1 K 8[31] (=2 Ch 6[22]); in covenants Ho 4[2] 10[4] (falsely). **2.** *curse* Ju 17[2]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּאֶל 1 S 14[24]; *Inf.* לְהַאֲלָתוֹ 1 K 8[31] = 2 Ch 6[22] *adjure, put under oath.*

†אָלָה **n.f.** oath Gn 26[28]+; sf. אָלָתִי, אָלָתוֹ Gn 24[41]+(4 t.); pl. אָלוֹת Dt 29[20]+(4 t.) **1.** *oath* in testimony Lv 5[1] Nu 5[21.21] (P) Pr 29[24]; בא באלה *come into an oath* Ne 10[30]; הביא באלה *bring into an oath* Ez 17[13]; נשׂא אלה 1 K 8[31] (=2 Ch 6[22]). **2.** *oath* of covenant Gn 24[41.41] 26[28] (J) Dt 29[11.13]; בזה אלה *despise an oath* Ez 16[59] 17[16.18.19]. **3.** *curse* (*a*) from God Nu 5[23] (P) Dt 29[18.19.20] 30[7] 2 Ch 34[24] Is 24[6] Je 23[10] Dn 9[11] Zc 5[3]; (*b*) from men Jb 31[30] ψ 10[7] 59[13]. **4.** *execration* in the phrase היה לאלה *become an execration* Nu 5[27] (P) Je 29[18] 42[18] 44[12].

†תַּאֲלָה, sf. תַּאֲלָתְךָ **n.f.** curse La 3[65].

†III. [אָלָה] **vb. wail** (Aram. אֱלָא, אֱלָהּ) only **Qal** *Imv.* fs. אֱלִי Jo 1[8] (v. אֲלַלַי).

I, II. אֵלָה v. II. אול, איל.

†אַלְיָה **n.f.** fat tail of sheep (Mish. *id.* ℵ,

אֲלִיתָה, אֲלִיתָא, etc.; Ar. أَلِيَّة, cf. Fl.[TWB I. 413a]) Ex 29[22] Lv 3[9] 7[3] 8[25] (all ‖ חֵלֶב); 9[19], prob. also 1 S 9[24] for הָעֲלָיָה v. Gei Dr (cf. Tristram[Nat. Hist. Bib. ch. VI] Ri[HWB Schafe] Smith[Dict. Bib. sheep]).

†אִלּוּ **conj.** (oft. in Mishnah; Aram. אִילּוּ, לוּ, and לְוֵי, לְוָא: from אִין, לָא, and לוּ) if, though, only in late Heb., Ec 6[6] Est 7[4].

†I. אִיָּר **n.pr.** of 6th month, Aug.—Sept. Ne 6[15] (Mish. *id.*, Pal. אלול Vog[79], As. *Ululu* COT Ne 1[1], Ar. أَيْلُول, Aram. אִילּוֹל).

†אֲלוּשׁ **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israel in the wilderness Nu 33[13.14].

†[אָלַח] **vb.** only **Niph.** be corrupt morally; *tainted* (Che ψ 14[3]) (cf. Ar أَلِحَ VIII. *be confused* (of a thing), of milk, *turn sour*) *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶאֱלָחוּ ψ 14[3] 53[4]; *Pt.* נֶאֱלָח *a corrupt man* Jb 15[16].

אֵלַי Gn 24[39] v. אוּלַי.

†אֱלִישָׁה **n.pr.loc.** as *son of Javan* Gn 10[4] 1 Ch 1[7]; אִיֵּי א׳ Ez 27[7] (*Aeolis* Josephus Jer Kn; H. Derenbourg[Mélanges Graux, 235 f (Eng. trans. *Hbr.* Oct. 1887, 7)], *Hellas* 𝔗[Jon] etc., Len[Orig. II. 2. 34 f]; *Italy*, with *Sicily*, cf. מְדִינַת אִיטַלְיָא 𝔗 Ezek, Di Gn 10[4]; *Carthage* = Elissa, Sta[De Populo Javan, 8 f]; E. Meyer Gesch. I. § 282; decision difficult; last view very attractive).

I. [אָלַל] (*to be weak* or *insufficient*, assumed in Thes as root of אֱלִיל (as also of אַל): cf. Ar. أَلَّ *to fail* in a thing).

†II. אָלוּל Je 14[14] Kt, i.q. אֱלִיל, q.v.

†אֱלִיל **n.m.** (etym. uncertain: most prob. akin to Syr. ܐܠܺܝܠ *weak, feeble, poor*; perh. also in usage [cf. **b**] felt to suggest אַל *not*; cf. Che on Is 2[8]) *insufficiency, worthlessness.* **a.** Zc 11[17] רֹעִי הָאֱלִיל the shepherd of *worthlessness* = the worthless shepherd, Jb 13[4] רֹפְאֵי אֱלִל *worthless* physicians (‖ מַטְפְּלֵי־שֶׁקֶר), Je 14[14] Qr concr. *a thing of nought* (uttered by prophets), but here קֶסֶם אֱלִיל a *worthless* divin. (‖ חֲזוֹן שָׁוְא) should perh. be read (cf. Gf). **b.** esp. pl. אֱלִילִים concr. *worthless gods, idols* (cf. הֲבָלִים) (*possibly* orig. an indep. word = *gods*, cf. Sab. אלאלת, & v. Nö[SBAk 1882, p. 1191], but even if so, associated by the prophets with idea of worthlessness, & used by them in iron. contrast with אֱלֹהִים) Lv 19[4] (not to be *made*) 26[1] (both H), Is 2[8.18.20.20] (of silver & gold), 10[10] מַמְלְכֹת הָאֱלִיל (coll.) kingdoms of *idolatrous worthlessness*, v[11] 19[1.3] (of Egypt) 31[7.7] Ez 30[13] (Egypt), Hb 2[18] א׳ אִלְּמִים *dumb* idols, ψ 96[5] (= 1 Ch 16[26]) all the gods of the nations are א׳ *vain, worthless gods* 97[7].

II. אלל (✓assumed for following words).

†אַלָּה **n.f.** oak (cf. אַלּוֹן, but 𝔊 here τερέμινθος) only Jos 24[26] *the oak which is in the sanctuary of* י׳; rd. however perh. אֵלָה, *terebinth* (v. 1. אֵלָה).

†אַלּוֹן **n.m.**[Gn 35, 8] oak (𝔊 βάλανος, δρῦς, etc.) —א׳ abs. Gn 35[8] +; cstr. *ib.*; pl. אַלּוֹנִים Am 2[9] Ez 27[6]; cstr. אַלּוֹנֵי Is 2[13] Zc 11[2];—as marking grave of Deborah, Rebekah's nurse Gn 35[8] (E); whence called *oak of weeping*, א׳ בָּכוּת *ib.* (v. Di *ad loc.*, & sub אֵלּוֹן p. 18); elsewhere only in prophets; as marking illicit shrines Ho 4[13] (‖ לְבֻנָה, אֵלָה); as felled Is 6[13] (in sim.; ‖ אֵלָה); as furnishing material for making idols Is 44[14] (‖ אֶרֶז, תִּרְזָה, אֹרֶן); as sim. for strength (חסן) Am 2[9]; also אַלּוֹנֵי הַבָּשָׁן Is 2[13] (as lofty & majestic), cf. Ez 27[6] (as strong, for making oars); Zc 11[2], metaph. of prominent men.

†אַלּוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*oak*) a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[37] (on Jos 19[33] v. אֵלּוֹן p. 18).

†אַלַּמֶּלֶךְ **n.pr.loc.** in Asher (= אַלַּת מֶלֶךְ? so Thes MV) Jos 19[26] (Baer אַלַמֶּ׳).

†אֲלָלַי **interj.** (prob. onomatop.: cf. אֲלָלָה, אָלָה, ✓אלל *to wail*, אלא: *woe!* Di[718]) **alas! woe!** sq. לִי *to me* Mi 7[1] Jb 10[15].

†[אָלַם] **vb.** bind (perh. cf. As. [*alāmu*], *almattu, fortress* Dl in Zim[BP 114] & in BD Ezek.[xi]; Ar. أَلِمَ *be in pain*, Aram. ✓אלם *retain* anger). **Niph.** (*be bound* =) be dumb, *Pf.* 3 fs. נֶאֱלְמָה Is 53[7]; וְנֶאֱלַמְתָּה Ez 3[26], etc.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֵּאָלֵם Ez 24[27]; 3 fpl. תֵּאָלַמְנָה ψ 31[19].—**1.** *be dumb*, i.e. silent ψ 39[3] נ׳ דוֹמִיָּה (‖ הֶחֱשֵׁיתִי); cf. v[10] (‖ לֹא אֶפְתַּח־פִּי); sim. of sheep Is 53[7] (‖ *id.*); *be dumb*, i.e. unable to speak Ez 3[26] (result of וּלְשׁוֹנְךָ אַדְבִּיק אֶל־חִכֶּךָ) cf. 24[27] . . . יִפָּתַח פִּיךָ וְלֹא תֵאָלֵם עוֹד וְהָיִיתָ לָהֶם לְמוֹפֵת; 33[22] וַיִּפָּתַח פִּי וְלֹא נֶאֱלַמְתִּי עוֹד; וְתִדַּבֵּר וְלֹא תֵאָלֵם עוֹד also Dn 10[15] (cf. v[16]). **2.** *be made dumb* subj. שִׂפְתֵי שֶׁקֶר *lying lips* ψ 31[19] (‖ יְדַמּוּ לְשְׁאוֹל v[18]).

Pi. *Pt. bind* Gn 37[7] (E) מְאַלְּמִים אֲלֻמִּים *binding sheaves.*

†[אֲלֻמָּה] **n.f.** sheaf, in Joseph's dream Gn 37[7.7.7.7] (E) sq. sf. אֲלֻמֹּתֵיכֶם, אֲלֻמֹּתַי, pl. אֲלֻמִּים; also ψ 126[6] אֲלֻמֹּתָיו (in fig. of ret. fr. captivity).

†אֵלֶם **n.[m.]** silence, ψ 56[1] (title) vid. Ol De, in name of melody עַל־יוֹנַת אֵלֶם רְחֹקִים; also ψ 58[2] (=adv. *in silence*?) but rd. אֵלְ(י)ם Ol De Che, etc.

†אִלֵּם **adj.** dumb, unable to speak; Ex 4[11] מִי שָׂם פֶּה לָאָדָם אוֹ מִי יָשׂוּם אִלֵּם; Is 56[10] כֻּלָּבִים אִלְּמִים fig. of false proph.; of idols אֱלִילִים א׳ Hb 2[18]; as subst. Pr 31[8] ψ 38[14] Is 35[6].

אִלֵּם v. III. אוּלָם p. 19. אֻלָּם v. אוּלָם p. 17.

אֵלֶם v. אַיִל s. II. אול. אַלְמֻגִּים v. s. I. אל.

†אַלְמָן **adj. widowed**, of Israel Je 51[5] (sq. מֵאֱלֹהָיו).

†אַלְמָן **n.[m.]** **widowhood**, fig. of Babylon Is 47[9] (‖ שִׁכּוֹל, cf. **v**[8]; vid. Ba[NB 59]).

†אַלְמָנָה **n.f.** **widow** (Mish. *id.*, As. *almattu* Dl in Zim[BP 114])—א׳ Gn 38[11]+; no cstr.; pl. אַלְמָנוֹת Ex 22[23]+; pl. sf. אַלְמְנֹתָיו Jb 27[15], etc.—*widow* 1 K 17[20]; אִשָּׁה אַ׳ 2 S 14[5] (‖ וְאֵשֶׁת אִישִׁי) 1 K 7[14] 11[26] 17[9.10]; Gn 38[11] (J; living in father's house) cf. Lv 22[13] (H; ‖ גְּרוּשָׁה); 21[14] (H), where widow forbidden as wife of h. p., like חֲלָלָה, גְּרוּשָׁה, זֹנָה cf. Ez 44[22.22.22] (*id.* of all priests, exc. widow of priest); Nu 30[10] (P; of widow's vow, ‖ גְּרוּשָׁה); נְשֵׁיכֶם אַלְמָנוֹת=ye shall be slain Ex 22[23] (‖ בְּנֵיכֶם יְתֹמִים) cf. ψ 109[9] Je 15[8] 18[21] Ez 22[25], also La 5[3] (sim.); of those snatched away by pestilence אַלְמְנֹתָיו לֹא תִבְכֶּינָה Jb 27[15]; by sword, *id.*, ψ 78[64]; Ⓖ We rd. אַלְמָנוֹת חַיּוֹת 2 S 20[3] (v. אַלְמָנוֹת infr.) of imprisoned concubines; fig. of Jerusalem La 1[1]; Babylon Is 47[8]; esp. widow as helpless, exposed to oppression & harsh treatment (oft. ‖ יָתוֹם, & גֵּר); Is 1[23] 10[2] Jb 22[9] 24[3] 31[16] ψ 94[6] Mal 3[5]; harshness forbidden, & care for them enjoined Ex 22[21] (E) Dt 14[29] 16[11.14] 24[17.19.20.21] 26[12.13] 27[19] Is 1[17] Je 7[6] 22[3] Zc 7[10], cf. Jb 29[13]; under esp. care of God Dt 10[18] Je 49[11] Pr 15[25] ψ 68[6] 146[9]; once of severity of judgment in not sparing widow Is 9[16]. (אֵל׳ Is 13[22] vid. sub אַרְמוֹן; Ez 19[7] vid. *ib.*)

†[אַלְמָנוּת] **n.f.** **widowhood** (Mish. *id.*, Ph. אלמת) sf. בִּגְדֵי אַלְמְנוּתָהּ *her widow's garments* Gn 38[14.19]; cstr. אַלְמְנוּת חִיּוּת 2 S 20[3] (of David's imprisoned concubines; but text impossible; Ⓖ We אַלְמָנוֹת חַיּוֹת, cf. Dr; Klo thinks gloss); fig. of Jerusalem Is 54[4] אַלְמְנוּתַיִךְ.

†אַלְמֹנִי **adj.** **some one, a certain** (name *unspoken*); מְקוֹם פְּלֹנִי א׳ 1 S 21[3] 2 K 6[8]; פ׳ א׳ alone, of person, = *such-an-one, so-and-so* Ru 4[1].

†אֶלְסָר **n.pr.loc.** **Ellasar** Gn 14[1.9] (=Bab. *Larsa*, mod. *Senkereh*, c. 28 miles NE. from Ur; cf. Loft[CS 240 f] Dl[Pa 223 f] Tiele[Gesch. I. 86], COT[*ad loc.*]).

†I. [אָלַף] **vb.** **learn** (Ar. أَلِفَ *keep, cleave to, become familiar with*; Aram. אֶלֶף, לֶכֶּף, *learn*, לֶכֶּ֫ף, Pa *teach*). **Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּאֱלַף אֹרְחֹתָיו Pr 22[25]; **Pi.** teach, sq. acc. יְאַלֵּף פִּיךְ Jb 15[5] (subj. עֲוֹנֶךָ); so *Pt.* מְאַלֵּף (for מְאֻלָּף Sta[§ 111, 3] Kö[I. 388] Ge[§ 68 *fin.*], cf. Ew[§ 73 b]) Jb 35[11]; sq. 2 acc. וַאֲאַלֶּפְךָ חָכְמָה Jb 33[33].

†I. [אֶלֶף] **n.m.** [v 8, 8]; only pl. **cattle** (Ph. אלף, As. *alpu*, COT[Gloss])—אֲלָפִים Pr 14[4] Is 30[24] used in tillage; subject to man ψ 8[8] (‖ צֹאנָה); their increase שְׁגַר אֲלָפֶיךָ a blessing Dt 7[13] 28[4.18.51] (‖ all עַשְׁתְּרֹת צֹאנֶךָ).

†I. אַלּוּף **adj.** **tame**—א׳ abs. Mi 7[5]+; cstr. Pr 2[17]+; sf. אַלּוּפִי ψ 55[14]; pl. אַלָּפִים Je 13[21]; sf. אַלּוּפֵינוּ ψ 144[14], etc.;—**1.** *tame, docile*, בֶּבֶשׂ אַלּוּף *a docile* (gentle) *lamb* Je 11[19]. **2. n.m.** *friend, intimate* ψ 55[14] (‖ מְיֻדָּע) Mi 7[5] (‖ רֵעַ) Pr 16[28] 17[9] Je 13[21]; of a woman's husband א׳ נְעוּרֶיהָ Pr 2[17]; fig. of י׳ as husband of Judah, *id.*, Je 3[4]. **3.** i.q. I. אֶלֶף; אַלּוּפֵינוּ מְסֻבָּלִים ψ 144[14] (i.e. cows).

II. אֶלֶף **n.m.** [Ju 6,15] **thousand** (אלף MI, SI, Sab. DHM[ZMG 1875, 615]; Ar. أَلْف, Aram. אַלְפָא׳, לֶכֶּ֫ף׳, אַלְפַיָּא׳, אַלָּפָה)*—א׳ (אָ׳) Gn 20[16]+; sf. אַלְפִּי†Ju 6[15]; du. אַלְפַּיִם Nu 4[36]+; pl. אֲלָפִים Ex 18[21]+; cstr. אַלְפֵי Ex 32[28]+; אַלְפָיִךְ Dt 7[13]+2 t.; אַלְפָיו Qr 1 S 18[7]+2 t. (Kt פ־)—*a thousand.* **1.** numeral: **a.** used with noun alone; mostly before noun Nu 35[4] Jos 7[3] Ne 3[13] 1 Ch 18[4]+; after noun (late) 1 Ch 12[35]+6 t. Ch Ezr Ne; א׳ בָּאַמָּה Nu 35[5.5.5.5] Ez 47[3] (del. Co); the noun always pl. when preceding, sometimes when following, 1 S 25[2] 1 K 3[4] 2 K 18[23]=Is 36[8] 2 Ch 30[24] ψ 90[4] Jb 42[12] Ec 6[6]; elsewh. sg. אִישׁ Ju 9[49] 15[15.16] Jos 7[3]+; אַמָּה Nu 35[4]+(so SI); הוֹר Dt 7[9]+, cf. 1 Ch 18[4] 19[6] 2 K 15[19] Jb 42[12] Ct 4[4] Is 7[23], noun sometimes coll.; א׳ pl. cstr. Mi 6[7] ψ 119[72] Gn 24[60]; noun not

expr. (or not fully) Gn 20[16] Nu 31[5.6]+; distrib. אֶלֶף . . . אֶלֶף Nu 31[4]; multipl. Dt 1[11] א׳ פְּעָמִים; indef. for great no. (pl.) Ex 20[6] 34[7] Dt 5[10] Je 32[18], (sg.) Dt 32[30] Ec 6[6]+. **b.** א׳ + other num. usually precedes it Ex 38[25]+oft.; but foll. רִבּוֹא Ezr 2[64]+2 t.; it follows also smaller no. Nu 3[50] 1 K 5[12] (so SI); the noun foll. in sg. Ex 38[25]+8 t.; pl. 2 S 8[4]+2 t.; noun precedes, in pl. (late) Dn 12[12] +2 t.; noun not expr. Ex 38[28]+oft. **c.** א׳ × other no. always foll. Ex 12[37]+; usual order is *no.* × א׳ + *additional no.* (if any) + *noun* (if expr.) Nu 31[52] Ju 20[35] cf. Ex 12[37] 2 K 3[4.4]+; less oft. *noun* + *no.* × א׳ Nu 31[33] 1 K 8[63]+; (other combin. v. Ex 38[26] Nu 26[51] 31[32] Ez 48[30] 1 Ch 29[7] etc.); א׳ usually sg. Nu 11[21]+; exc. after units, where pl. abs. Nu 1[46] Ju 20[34]+(so MI); seld. pl. cstr. Ex 32[28] Ju 4[10] Jb 1[3.3]; (noun mostly sg. when foll. Ju 4[10] 1 K 12[21]+, yet pl. Jos 4[13] 1 S 13[5]+; when preceding it is pl. 1 Ch 5[21]+, or coll. Nu 31[33] 1 S 25[2] 1 K 8[63] 2 Ch 7[5]+); אֶלֶף אֲלָפִים 1 Ch 21[5] 22[14] 2 Ch 14[8]; אַלְפֵי שִׁנְאָן ψ 68[18], cf. שִׁנְאָן; בְּהַרְרֵי אֶלֶף ψ 50[10], rd. אֵל cf. ψ 36[7], Ol Bi Che; yet v. Hup De.—*Note.* 10,000 = עֲשֶׂרֶת אֲלָפִים etc. Ju 1[4] 3[29] 1 K 5[28] 1 Ch 29[7]+; less oft. רִבּוֹ, רְבָבָה etc. q.v. **2.** *a thousand*, a company of 1000 men, as united under one superior, or leader, hence א׳ שַׂר (שָׂרֵי) Ex 18[21.25] cf. Nu 31[14]+; cf. רָאשֵׁי א׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 1[16] 10[4] Jos 22[21.30] & v. infr.; cf. also 1 S 29[2]; esp. *family*, etc. Ju 6[15] 1 S 10[19] (‖ שֵׁבֶט & cf. מִשְׁפָּחַת v[21]); cf. Mi 5[1]; —Nu 10[36] (רִבְבוֹת אַלְפֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל) 31[5] Jos 22[14] 1 S 23[23] apparently shew transit. to this technical use.

III. אֶלֶף **n.pr.loc.** city in Benj., הָא׳ Jos 18[28]; perh. *Lifta* NW. fr. Jerus. Survey[III,18].

†II. [אָלַף] **vb. denom.***

II. אַלּוּף **n.m.** 1 Ch 1, 51 chief, chiliarch (denom. fr. II. אֶלֶף v. Di Gn 36[15])—א׳ abs. Gn 36[15]+; pl. cstr. אַלּוּפֵי (אַלְפֵי) Ex 15[15]+; sf. אַלּוּפֵיהֶם Gn 36[19.30]—*chief* (tribal) of Edom Gn 36[15(5 t.)]+38 t. Gn 36 (P); Ex 15[15] (E) 1 Ch 1[51(4 t.)] +9 t.; of Judah Zc 12[5.6]; so אַלּוּף 9[7] (in sim.)

†[אָלַץ] **vb. Pi.** urge (Aram. אלץ[7], Sam. אלץ) 3 fs. וַתְּאַלְּצֵהוּ Ju 16[16] (‖ הֵצִיקָה לוֹ בִּדְבָרֶיהָ).

אַלְקוֹם v. I. אל.

†אֶלְקֹשִׁי **adj.gent.** c. art. Nahum the Elkoshite Na 1[1] (perhaps = *from Elkosh*, but locality unknown; identified by Jer[Comm.] with a village *Elcesi* in Galilee; cf. also Capernaum (= כְּפַר נַחוּם?) Elkosh near Mosul improbable.*

אֶלְתּוֹלַד v. sub I. אַל (p. 39).

†אֶלְתְּקֵא, אֶלְתְּקֶה **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in the tribe of Dan, between Ekron & Timna, As. *Altaku* (COT) Jos 19[44] 21[23].

†אֶלְתְּקֹן **n.pr.loc.** a city in the tribe of Judah north of Hebron Jos 15[59].

אִם **conj.** (= Aram. אִן *if* [and in אֶלָּא = אִלָּא *if not, except*], Ar. إِنْ *if* [and in إِلَّا = إِنْ لَا *if not, except*], Eth. ሕመ፡ (*ĕmma*) *if* = መ + እም (ኒ + እን) [and in ሐላ፡ (*allâ*) *if not, but*], As. *šumma;* SAr. *hm;* Ar. أَمْ (Lat. *an*?) = أَمْ, cf. הַאִם: v. Nö[M p. 208, ZMG 1886, p. 739; W[AG 1. § 367 e])*

1. hypoth. part. if. **a.** *construction* (v. more fully Dr[§ 136-138, 143] Friedrich[Die Hebr. Condit. sätze 1884]): (1) with **impf.** (continued by pff. & waw consec.; apod. usually begins with pf. & waw consec. or bare impf.; or, if necess., with imper. or juss.) (*a*) of *future* time: Gn 18[26] אִם־אֶמְצָא if I shall find 50 righteous in Sodom, וְנָשָׂאתִי I will pardon, etc., 24[8] 32[9] Dt 19[8f.] 1 K 1[52 b] 6[12] ψ 89[31-33]; Gn 42[37] Ju 13[16] 1 K 1[52a] ψ 132[12]. (*b*) of *past* time (rare, but classical): Gn 31[8] אִם יֹאמַר *if ever* he said ... וְיָלְדוּ *then* they *used to* bear, etc., Ex 40[37]; & in the protestations Jb 31[7.13.16.25] etc. (alternating with pff., v. infr., & with jussives in apod.) (*c*) assuming a purely imaginary case (with impf. in both clauses, like the double opt. in Greek), *if, though:* Gn 13[16] so that אִם־יוּכַל *if* a man *were* able to number the stars, thy seed also יִמָּנֶה *might* be numbered, Nu 22[18] Is 1[18] אִם־יִהְיוּ ח׳ כַּשָּׁנִים יַלְבִּינוּ *though* your sins *were* as scarlet, they *should* become white as snow, Am 9[2-4] אִם־יַחְתְּרוּ *though* they *were* to dig into Sheôl, from thence תִּקָּחֵם *would* my hand fetch them, ψ 27[3] 139[8]+. (2) with **pt.** (expressing either a present process, or an approaching future: apod. as 1 *a*) Gn 24[42.49] Ju 6[36] (+ יֵשׁ) 9[15] 11[9] אִם מֹשִׁיבִים אַתֶּם if ye are going to bring me back ׳י וְנָתַן then ׳י will, etc.; similarly with יֵשׁ or אֵין Gn 44[26] Ex 22[2] 1 S 20[5] 23[23]; & with no explicit copula Dt 22[2] 25[2] Lv 1[3.14], etc. (3) with **perf.** (*a*) of *fut.* or *pres.* time (continued by pff. & waw consec.: apod. as 1 *a*) Gn 43[9] אִם־לֹא הֲבִיאֹתִיו אֵלֶיךָ וְהַצַּגְתִּיו לְפָנֶיךָ if I do not bring him back (si eum non reduxero) and set him before thee, I will be guilty for ever, 47[6] *if* thou *knowest* that there are men of worth among them וְשַׂמְתָּם then make them, etc., Ju 16[17] 2 S 15[33] 2 K 7[4] ψ 41[7] 94[18] Jb 7[4] 9[30f.] 10[14] אִם חָטָאתִי וּשְׁמַרְתָּנִי if I sin, thou watchest me. On אִם־נָא Gn 18[3] al. v. נָא. (*b*) of *past* time, whether (*a*) in actual fact, or (*β*) in an assumed case (the pf. is here continued by the *impf.* and waw consec.; apod. begins as

before). (4) (*a*) Ju 9$^{16-19}$ אִם . . . עֲשִׂיתֶם *if ye have done* honestly וַתַּמְלִיכוּ *and have made* Abimelech king . . . , 1 S 26^{19}; esp. in protestations, as ψ 7^{4} אִם עָשִׂיתִי זֹאת *if I have* done this . . . , let the enemy pursue my soul, etc. Je 33$^{25 f.}$ Jb 31$^{5 f.9}$, etc. (*b*) Nu 5^{27} *if she have* defiled herself וַתִּמְעֹל *and been* faithless, וּבָאוּ *then shall* they come, etc., 15^{24} 35$^{22-24}$. (*c*) with bare pf. in apod., in sense of *If . . . had . . .*, only Dt 32^{30} אִם־לֹא כִי *were* it *not that . . .*, ψ 73^{15}. (לוּ is more usual in such cases.) (5) with **inf.** once (si vera l.) Jb 9^{27} אִם אָמְרִי = if I say (lit. if (there is) my saying).—Note that the vb. following אִם is often strengthened by the inf. abs., as Ex 15^{26} 19^{5} 21^{5} 22$^{3.12.16.22}$ Ju 11^{30} 14^{12} 16^{11} etc.; cf. Dr$^{Sm\ 1,\ 20,\ 6}$.

b. *Special uses:* (1) repeated . . . אִם אִם *whether . . . or* (sive . . . sive) Ex 19^{13} Dt 18^{3} 2 S 15^{21}; similarly אִם . . . וְאִם Gn 31^{52} Je 42^{6} Ez 2^{5} Ec 11^{3} 12^{14} (cf. ܐܢ . . . ܐܢ; ܐܦ . . . ܐܦ PS^{250}; إِنْ . . . وَإِنَّمَا & وَإِنَّمَا . . . إِنْ); cf. Pr 2^{3}.

(2) After an oath (expressed, or merely implied) אִם (the formula of imprecation being omitted) becomes an emph. negative, and אִם־לֹא an emph. affirmative: 2 S 11^{11} by thy life אִם־אֶעֱשֶׂה אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה (may God bring all manner of evil upon me) *if* I do this thing! = *surely I will not* do this thing! (cf. the full phrases in 1 S 3^{17} 2 K 6^{31}) Gn 14^{23} 42^{15} Nu 14^{23} 1 S 3^{14} 19^{6} 2 K 2^{2} 3^{14} & oft.; Is 22^{14} ψ 89^{36} 95^{11} Jb 6^{28}; אִם־לֹא Nu 14^{28} Jos 14^{9} 1 K 20^{23} 2 K 9^{26} Is 5^{9} 14^{24} Je 15^{11} 49^{20} Jb 1^{11} + esp. Ez; after a neg. clause, emphasizing a contrasted idea, Gn 24^{38} (where the expl. by Aram. אֶלָּא is not supported by Heb. usage), cf. Je 22^{6}. Repeated, אִם . . . וְאִם 2 S 20^{20} 2 K 3^{14} Is 62^{8} Je 38^{16}; Ez 14^{16}. In adjurations (with 2nd or 3rd ps.) = *that not* Gn 21^{23} 26^{29} 31^{50} 1 S 24^{22} 1 K 1^{51} Ct 2^{7} 3^{5} +. Of past or present time: 1 S 25^{34} as יְחַי liveth (I say) that, unless thou hadst hastened . . . , כִּי אִם נוֹתַר that *surely there had not been* left . . . ! 17^{55} as thy soul liveth אִם־יְדַעְתִּי *if* I know it! 1 K 17^{12} 18^{10}—both אִם־יֵשׁ (כִּי in 1 K 17^{12} introduces the fact sworn to, & need not be translated; so 2 S 3^{35}: v. כִּי); ψ 131^{2} אִם־לֹא (after a neg. clause: cf. supr. Gn 24^{38}). Cf. Str$^{§\ 90}$.

(3) Part. of wishing, *if but . . . ! oh that . . . !* (rare) ψ 81^{9} *If thou wouldest* hearken to me! 95^{7} 139^{19} Pr 24^{11} 1 Ch 4^{10}. Cf. Ex 32^{32}. With imv. (si vera l.) Jb 34^{16} וְאִם־בִּינָה; and with an anacoluthon, Gu 23^{13} (P) אִם־אַתָּה לוּ שָׁמַעְנִי *if* thou!—oh that thou wouldst hear me!

(4) Nearly = *when*—with the pf.: (*a*) of past, Gn 38^{9} Nu 21^{9} וְהָיָה אִם־נָשַׁךְ . . . וְהִבִּיט and it used to be, *if* or *when* a serpent had bitten a man, that he would look, etc., Ju 6^{3} ψ 78^{34} (v. Dr$^{§\ 136\ \delta\ Obs.}$); Am 7^{2}. (*b*) of pres. or fut., Is 4^{4} אִם רָחַץ *when* the Lord shall have washed, 24^{13} 28^{25}; cf. Nu 36^{4} (with the impf.)

c. Compounded with other particles:—(*a*) בִּלְתִּי אִם *except if, except*, †Gn 47^{18} Ju 7^{14} Am 3$^{3.4}$. (*β*) הֲלוֹא אִם †2 K 20^{19} (for which Is 39^{8} has simply כִּי), perh. *Is it not* (good), *if . . .*? (De Di). (*γ*) כִּי־אִם, q.v. (*δ*) עַד אִם †Gn 24$^{19.33}$ Is 30^{17} Ru 2^{21}, & עַד אֲשֶׁר אִם †Gn 28^{15} Nu 32^{17} Is 6^{11}, *until*, prop. *until if* or *when*. (*ε*) רַק אִם *if only* (v. sub רַק). אִם־לֹא in Ez 3^{6b} is very difficult. The Vrss render *If I had sent*, etc., implying לֵא for אִם־לֹא (for Ew's אִלּוּ = אִם־לֵא, q.v., is precarious): Ges Hi Co 'but (אִם־לֹא after a neg., cf. supr. Gn 24^{38} ψ 131^{2}) unto *them* (Isr.) have I sent thee: *they* can understand thee' (but *understand* is a dub. rendering of שָׁמַע אֶל).

2. Interrog. part. **a.** in direct qu.: (*a*) alone (not freq. and usually = *Num?* expecting the answer *No*, esp. in a rhet. style): Gn 38^{17} 1 K 1^{27}; Ju 5^{8} מָגֵן אִם־יֵרָאֶה וְרֹמַח *was* there a shield to be seen or a spear . . . ? Is 29^{16}; and repeated Am 3^{6} Je 48^{27} Jb 6^{12}. (*b*) more freq. in disjunctive interrogation: (*a*) אִם . . . הֲ, expressing a real alternative Jos 5^{13} הֲלָנוּ אַתָּה וְאִם־לְצָרֵינוּ *art* thou for us, or for our enemies? Ju 9^{2} 1 K 22$^{6.15}$: more oft. expressing a merely formal alternative, esp. in poetry (a rhetorical *Num?*) Gn 37^{8} Nu 11$^{12.22}$ Ju 11$^{25\ b}$ 2 S 19^{36} Is 10^{15} 66^{8} Je 3^{5} Hb 3^{8} ψ 77^{10} 78^{20} Jb 4^{17} 6$^{5.6}$ 10$^{4.5}$ 11^{7} etc. (*β*) הֲ . . . וְאִם (rarer than אִם . . . הֲ, but similar in use) 2 S 24^{13} (a real alt.); Is 49^{24} 50^{2} Je 5^{9} (v^{29} אִם) 14^{22} Jo 1^{2} 4^{4} Jb 8^{3} 11^{2} 21^{4} 22^{3} 34^{17} 40$^{8 f.}$ (formal); Gn 17^{17} P (with an anacol.) shall a child . . . ? וְאִם־שָׂרָה הֲבַת־תִּשְׁעִים שָׁנָה תֵּלֵד *or* Sarah,—shall she that is 90 years old bear? Pr 27^{24} (וְאִם after neg. clause). **b.** in oblique interrogation, *if, whether:* (*a*) alone, after verbs of seeing, inquiring, etc. 2 K 1^{2} Je 5^{1} 30^{6} Mal 3^{10} ψ 139^{24} Ct 7^{13} La 1^{12} Ezr 2^{59}; once מִי יוֹדֵעַ אִם *who knoweth if . . .*? i.e. (like *haud scio an*) *perhaps* Est 4^{14} (older syn. מִי יוֹדֵעַ alone: see 2 S 12^{22} Jo 2^{14} Jon 3^{9}). (*b*) disjunctively הֲ . . . אִם Gn 27^{21} Nu 13$^{18-20}$; so וְאִם . . . אִם Jos 24^{15}. **c.** compounded with הֲ, הַאִם †Nu 17^{28} prob. an emph. *Num? Shall we ever* have finished dying? Jb 6^{13} difficult: perh. *Is it* that my help is not in me? (a forcible means of expressing that that which might be thought impossible is nevertheless the case); Hi as an aposiop., If my help is not in me (am I still to wait)? (The view that הַאִם = הֲלֹא *nonne?* is inconsistent with the fact that אִם in a question has regularly the force of *Num?*)

אֵם v. אמם.

אֲמָה, אַמָּה v. אמם.

אמה (assumed as √ of foll., which however prob. bilit. cf. Sta§188; vid. also Lag$^{BN\ 82}$).

†אָמָה **n.f. maid, handmaid** (Ph. אמת, Ar. أَمَةٌ, Sab. אמת in n.pr. Sab.Denkm.^{20}, Aram. אַמְתָא, As. *amtu* Zim$^{BP\ 67}$)—א׳ abs. Gn 21^{10}+; sf. אֲמָתִי Gn 30^{3}+, etc.; pl. abs. אֲמָהֹת Gn 31^{33} 2 S 6^{22}; cstr. אַמְהוֹת 2 S 6^{20}; אַמְהֹתַי **Jb 19^{15} etc.** —*maid, handmaid.* **1.** lit. *maidservant* (= שִׁפְחָה q.v., wh. however sometimes more servile; rarely P in Hex) Gn 30^{3} 31^{33} (‖ שִׁפְחָה 29$^{24.29}$ P 30$^{4f.}$ J etc.) Ex 2^{5} (all E); 2 S 6$^{20.22}$ Jb 19^{15} Na 2^{8} (sf. refers to mistress, exc. Jb 19^{15} cf. 2 S 6$^{20.22}$); in legisl. (‖ עֶבֶד) Ex 20$^{10.17}$ 21$^{20.26.27.32}$ (all E) Lv 25$^{6.44.44}$ (H) Dt 5$^{14.14.18}$ 12$^{12.18}$ 15^{17} (cf. v. 12) 16$^{11.14}$; cf. also Jb 31^{13} Ezr 2^{65} Ne 7^{67}; applied to *concubine* (sf. of master) Gn 20^{17} 21^{12} Ex 23^{12} (all E) Ju 9^{18} 19^{19}; also Gn 21$^{10.10.13}$ (16$^{1f.}$ P שִׁפְחָה q.v.) Ex 21^{7} (all E), vid. on this Sta Gesch i. p. 380. **2.** fig. in address, אֲמָתֶךָ etc., referring to speaker, in token of humility; Ru 3$^{9.9}$ (‖ שִׁפְחָה 2^{13}) 1 S 1^{16} (‖ *id.* v^{18}) 25$^{24.24.25.28.31.41}$ (‖ *id.* v^{27}) 2 S 14$^{15.16}$ (‖ *id.* v$^{6.7.12.15.17.19}$); 20^{17}; 1 K 1$^{13.17}$ 3^{20}; in addressing God (never שִׁפְחָה) 1 S 1$^{11.11.11}$, cf. בֶּן־אָמָה׳ ψ 86^{16} 116^{16}.

†1. אָמוֹן **n.pr. Amon**, an Egyptian god Na 3^{8} Je 46^{25}, comp. by Greeks with Zeus (Herod.$^{II.\ 42}$; Diod.$^{I.\ 13}$), Ἄμμων. He was originally the local deity of Thebes (=נא, called נֹא אָמוֹן Na 3^{8}, cf. א׳ מִנּא Je 46^{25}), but subsequently became the supreme god of the Egyptian Pantheon, the successor of the sun-god *Ra* and so-called *Amon Ra*. He was the secret god, who hid himself and was difficult to find (Amon= concealment, hidden); v. Rawl.$^{Hist.\ Anc.\ Egypt,\ I.\ 322}$ Ebers Ri^{HWB}.* (II. III. אָמוֹן v. p. 54.)

†אָמִי **n.pr.m.** Ezr 2^{57} = III. אָמוֹן Ne 7^{59}.

†[אָמַל] **vb. be weak, languish** (cf. Ar. أَمَلٌ *hope, expect*). **Qal** *Pt.* pass. f. מָה אֻמְלָה לִבָּתֵךְ *how weak is thy heart!* Ez 16^{30} (but< Co מַה־לִּי וְלִבְרִיתֵךְ); **Pu'l.** *Pf.* אֻמְלָל Jo 1^{10}+; אֻמְלָלָה Is 33^{9}+; אֻמְלְלוּ Je 14^{2} etc.;—*be or grow feeble, languish;* of loss of fertility (woman) 1 S 2^{5} Je 15^{9}; of fisherman whose trade fails Is 19^{8} (‖ אנה, אבל); in genl. of inhab. of smitten land Ho 4^{3} (‖ תְּאֻבַּל הָאָרֶץ); Is 24^{4} cf. infr. usually subj. inanim., personif.; שַׁדְמוֹת חֶשְׁבּוֹן Is 16^{8}; cf. Na 1$^{4.4}$; תֵּבֵל Is 24^{4} (‖ נבל, אבל); אֶרֶץ 33^{9} (‖ אבל); subj. גֶּפֶן Is 24^{7} (‖ אָבַל תִּירוֹשׁ); יְצָהָר Jo 1^{10} (‖ שׁדד, אבל, הוביש; kindred subj.); תְּאֵנָה v^{12} (‖ הַגֶּפֶן הוֹבִישָׁה); שְׂעֹרִים Je 14^{2} (‖ אֻבְלָה); וַיֶּאֱבַל־חֵל וְחוֹמָה יַחְדָּו אֻמְלָלוּ׳ יְהוּדָה; cf. La 2^{8}.

†[אַמְלָל] **adj. feeble** (Mish. *id.*; on formation cf. Ew§157b Sta§232); הַיְהוּדִים הָאֻמְלָלִים Ne 3^{34}.

†אֻמְלָל **adj.** id. (Ew$^{ib.}$ Sta§230); א׳ אֲנִי ψ 6^{3} (‖ נִבְהֲלוּ עַצְמָי).

אמם (perh. *be wide, roomy*, As. [*amāmu*] whence *ummu, womb, mother*=אֵם cf. Dl$^{Pr\ 109}$; but אֵם n.prim. acc. to Thes Sta§189b Lag$^{BN\ 22}$).

אֵם $_{221}$ **n.f. mother** (Ph. אם, Ar. أُمٌّ, إِمٌّ, Eth. እም, Sab. אם (only in n.pr. cf. e. g. Bae$^{Rel\ 118}$) As. *ummu* COT^{Gloss}; Aram. אִמָּא, אֵם, אִמְּכָא׳)—א׳ abs. Gn 32^{12}+; cstr. Gn 3^{20}+; sf. אִמִּי Gn 20^{12} +etc.; † pl. only sf. אִמּוֹתֵינוּ La 5^{3}; אִמּוֹתָם Je 16^{3} La 2$^{12.12}$;—**1.** lit. (human) *mother*, as parent Gn 20^{12} 32^{12} 44^{20} Ex 2^{8} ψ 51^{7} 113^{9} (opp. עֲקָרֶת) Je 15$^{8.10}$ 20^{14} 22^{26} 50^{12} 1 Ch 4^{9} Ct 6^{9} 8^{5}+; hence of Eve אֵם כָּל־חָי Gn 3^{20}; poet. of birth, יָצָא מִבֶּטֶן אֵם Jb 1^{21} Ec 5^{14}; יָצָא מֵרֶחֶם אֵם Nu 12^{12} cf. ψ 139^{13} (Je 20^{18}+) גְּוִי׳ = ψ 71^{6} (subj. ׳, cf. גחה 22^{10}; > *my benefactor* fr. birth Thes Ew Hup Pe); also וְתִהְיִי אִמִּי קִבְרִי Je 20^{17}; מִבֶּטֶן אֵם = fr. earliest existence Ju 16^{17} Jb 31^{18} ψ 22^{11}; so מִמְּעֵי אֵם Is 49^{1}; as giving suck Ct 8^{1} (שְׁדֵי אֵם) ψ 22^{10} cf. 131^{2} (v. Ex 2^{9} cf. v^{8}); as exercising authority Gn 21^{21} 24^{28} 27$^{11.13.14}$ Ju 17^{2f} Ru 1^{8} Ct 3^{4} 8^{2} etc.; esp. of queen-mother as possessing dignity & influence 1 K 1^{11} 2$^{13.19.20}$ 2 Ch 22$^{2.3}$ Ct 3^{11} Pr 31^{1}; cf. names of mothers of kings of Judah 1 K 14$^{21.31}$ 15$^{2.10.13}$+; as shewing love & care 1 S 2^{19} 1 K 3^{27} 17^{23} 2 K 4^{30} Is 66^{13} (sim. of ׳'s comforting his people; cf. also Gn 27^{45}); as beloved & lamented 1 K 19^{20} (‖ אָב) Gn 24^{67} ψ 35^{14}; בֶּן־אִמּוֹ = *own* (uterine) *brother* Gn 43^{29}; & ‖ אָח Gn 27^{29} Dt 13^{7} Ju 8^{19} ψ 50^{20} 69^{9} Ct 1^{6} cf. 8^{1}; so בַּת־אִמּוֹ Lv 18^{9} 20^{17} Dt 27^{22} (‖ בַּת־אָבִיו) Gn 20^{12}; oft. with אָב, as *parentes* Je 16^{3} Zc 13$^{3.3}$ Is 8^{4}; as rightfully claiming honour, authority, etc., cf. supr., Gn 28^{7} (P) cf. 37^{10} (E) Ju 14^{2f}, so in precept Pr 1^{8} 6^{20} 10^{1} 15^{20} etc. cf. Ez 22^{7}; laws enjoining these Ex 20^{12} = Dt 5^{16} Lv 19^{3} cf. Dt 22^{15}; laws prohib. contrary Ex 21$^{15.17}$ (E) Lv 20$^{9.9}$ (H) Dt 21$^{18.19}$ 27^{16}; laws as to mourning for Lv 21$^{2.11}$ (H) Nu 6^{7} (P) cf. Je 16^{7} Ez 44^{25}; left for wife Gn 2^{24}; for mother-in-law **Ru 2^{11}**; for husband Dt 21^{13} (law for captive women); cf. Dt 33^{9} (of devoted service of Levites); loving, caring for children Pr 4^{3} (on the opposite cf. ψ 27^{10}); loved, cared for Jos 2^{13} cf. v^{18} 6^{23}

1 S 22[3] 1 K 19[20] cf. 2 S 19[38]. †**2.** fig. of Deborah as caring for her people אֵם בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 5[7] (cf. אָב Is 22[21] Jb 29[16]); so of a city 2 S 20[19] ('stock, race, community' RS[K 28] cf. [Proph. iv. n 8]); of Israel Ho 2[4.7] 4[5] cf. 10[14]; of Judah Is 50[1.1]; of Hittite as mother of Jerusalem אֲבִיךְ הָאֱמֹרִי וְאִמֵּךְ חִתִּית Ez 16[3.45] cf. v[44.45]; also 19[2.10] & vid. 23[2]. †**3.** of animals, *dam* Ex 22[29] (of ox & sheep) Lv 22[27] (of bullock, sheep, or goat); Ex 23[19]=34[26] =Dt 14[21] (of kid); *mother-bird* Dt 22[6.6.7]; fig. Jb 17[14] לַשַּׁחַת קָרָאתִי אָבִי אַתָּה אִמִּי וַאֲחֹתִי לָרִמָּה: †**4.** =*point of departure* or *division* אֵם הַדֶּרֶךְ Ez 21[26] (ראשׁ שְׁנֵי הַדְּרָכִים‖).

†I. אַמָּה **n.f.** only **mother-city**, metropolis (cf. אֵם 2 S 20[19] & Ph.); in phrase מֶתֶג הָאַמָּה *authority of mother-city* 2 S 8[1]; v. מֶתֶג; cf. Dr.

II. אַמָּה [246] **n.f. ell, cubit** (SI אמה; so Sab. DHM[ZMG 1865, 613]; Aram. אַמְּתָא, אַמָּא; As. *ammatu* Nor[280]; Eth. አመት; etym. dub.; Thes al. *mater brachii*, i.e. length of fore-arm; others fr. √ II. אמם, אֻמָּם *precede*, be in front, & hence fore-arm cf. Di Is 6[4]; Dl[Pr 109] MV der. immediately from √אמם be wide (v. supr.), אַמָּה= *distance*, & hence a particular distance, *ell, cubit*)—א׳ abs. Gn 6[15]+; cstr. אַמַּת Dt 3[11] Je 51[13]; *du.* אַמָּתַיִם Ex 25[10]+; *pl.* אַמּוֹת Ex 26[16]+;—**1.** *cubit*, so אַמַּת־אִישׁ i.e. ordinary cubit, Dt 3[11] (cf. Is 8[1]); in Ez 40[5] 43[13] is a cubit one handbreadth longer, cf. 2 Ch 3[3] א׳ בַּמִּדָּה הָרִאשׁוֹנָה; absol. length dub., cf. Smith [Dict. Bib., art. Weights and Measures]; Lepsius[Längenmaasse der Alten, SBAk 1883, 1195 f.] identif. with Egyptian, longer cubit ·525 m., shorter ·450 m.; v. also *Id.*[Bab.-Assyr. Längenmaasse 1877; MBAk 1877, 741] Oppert[GGA 1878, 1055; Rev. d'Assyr. i. 124] (also on the Bab. 'half-cubit'=·270 m. Hpt[AJPh 1888, 419] Hom[Semiten i. 501]); on א׳ אַצִּילָה Ez 41[8] cf. Sm & Co (Co del.); חֲמֵשׁ אמות קָנִים Ez 42[16] Kt, rd. מֵאוֹת so Qr Co; chiefly in Ex 25–27. 36–38 (56 t.) 1 K 6. 7 (45 t.) 2 Ch 3. 4 (21 t.) Ez 40–43 (86 t.); *a* (one) *cubit*=אַמָּה Gn 6[16] Ex 25[10.23]+; הָאַמָּה Ez 43[14]; א׳ אַחַת Ez 40[12.12.42.42.42] 42[4] 43[14]; *two cubits*= אַמָּתַיִם Ex 25[10.17.23] 30[2] 37[1.6.10.25] Nu 11[31]; שְׁתֵּים אַמּוֹת Ez 40[9] 41[3.22] 43[14]; c. num. 1–10 א׳ mostly pl. after num. Ex 26[16] 27[1.1.1] 1 K 6[10] Je 52[22] Ez 40[5.7.9]+; c. num. 11–1000+, it mostly foll. num. in sing. Gn 6[15.15.16] Ex 27[12.13] 38[13.14.15] Nu 35[4] Jos 3[4] 1 K 6[2.2.3] 7[15.16] Je 52[21] Ez 40[49.49]+; seld. foll. in pl. Ez 40[11] (del. Co) v[27] (Co sg.) 42[2]; so also עֲשָׂרִים וְחָמֵשׁ אַמּוֹת Ez 40[13.29] but חָמֵשׁ וְעֶשְׂרִים אַמָּה Ez 40[25.30.33.36]; (late) also in pl. precedes all num. 2 Ch 3[3.3.4.8.8]+; 6[13] Ez 42[2]; also oft. בָּאַמָּה foll. all num. Ex 26[2.2.8.8] 27[9.18] 36[9.9.15] Nu 35[5.5.5.5] 1 K 6[6.6.6] 7[23.23.23] 2 Ch 4[2.2.2] Ez 40[21] 47[3] Zc 5[2.2]+, cf. לְאַמּוֹת חָמֵשׁ 2 Ch 3[11]; oft. א׳ וְחֲצִי Ex 25[10.10. 10.17.17]+, also א׳ וַחֲצִי הָא׳ Ex 26[16] 36[21] 1 K 17[31.32] etc.; cf. שֵׁשׁ אַמּוֹת וְזֶרֶת 1 S 17[4]; sq. בַּמִּדָּה *in measurement* Jos 3[4] 2 Ch 3[3]. **2.** †*measure*, full measure, limit, only אַמּוֹת בִּצָּעֲךָ *the measure of thy gain-making* Je 51[13] (‖ קִצְּךָ).

†III. [אַמָּה] **n.f.** (etym. & mng. dub.; Thes *foundation* (cf. Talm. AW), fr. אֵם in metaph. sense, cf. MV; De on Is 6[4] der. similarly, but makes *support* of *superliminaria* (cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙); Ew Di fr. √ II. אמם=אֻמָּם *precede*, whence אֻמָּם *front*; Dl[Pr 110] tr. *holder* fr. √אמם *be wide*, hence *contain, hold*) only אַמּוֹת הַסִּפִּים Is 6[4].

†IV. אַמָּה **n.pr.loc.** hill near Gibeon, גִּבְעַת־אַמָּה 2 S 2[24].

[†אַמָּה] **n.f.** tribe, people (Ar. أُمَّة; As. *ummatu* cf. Jen[Kosmol. 336], Aram. אוּמָּא, אוּמְּתָא) only pl. אַמּוֹת Nu 25[15]; sf. אַמּוֹתָם Gn 25[16];—of tribes of Ishmaelites Gn 25[16]; of Midian (‖ בֵּית־אָב) Nu 25[15]; ‖ גּוֹיִם ψ 117[1].

†אַמִּם **n.pr.loc.** in southern Judah Jos 15[26] (𝔊L Αμαμ, so A, but B Σην).

†I. [אָמַן] **vb. confirm, support** (cf. Ar. أَمِنَ, etc., v. infr.; Sab. אמן in deriv. & n.pr. cf. CIS[iv. 1, 10] DHM[ZMG 1885, 598]; Aram. אֵמַן, אַמֵּן in Haph. Eth. አምነ; As. in deriv.)—only **Qal** *Pt.* אָמֵן;—**1.** as vb. *support, nourish* 2 K 10[1.5] Est 2[7]. **2.** as subst. *foster-father* Nu 11[12] (J) Is 49[23]. **3.** אֹמֶנֶת *foster-mother, nurse* Ru 4[16] 2 S 4[4]. **4.** אֲמֻנוֹת *pillars, supporters of the door* 2 K 18[16]. *Pt. pass.* **a.** הָאֲמֻנִים *those brought up* (in scarlet) La 4[5]. **b.** אֲמוּנִים intrans. *faithful* (as firm, stable) as subst. m. *faithful ones* ψ 12[2] (>𝔊 𝔖 al. *faithfulness*) 2 S 20[19] (cf. Ar. أَمُنَ *be faithful*, أَمِنَ *trust in*, أَمِنَ *be secure*); ψ 31[24] *faithful ones* ׳י *keepeth*, ׳י נֹצֵר אֲמוּנִים; but א׳ is here taken by 𝔊 Ri De Che as n. abstr. v. אֱמֶן. **Niph.** נֶאֱמַן Pr 11[13]+(6 t.); *Impf.* יֵאָמֵן, יֵאָמֶן 1 K 8[26]+(9 t.); *Pt.* נֶאֱמָן Pr 25[13]+(16 t.) נֶאֱמָנָה Is 1[21]+(4 t.); נֶאֱמֶנֶת ψ 89[29]; נֶאֱמָנִים Pr 27[6]+(9 t.); נֶאֱמָנוֹת Dt 28[59]. **1.** *carried by a nurse* Is 60[4]. **2.** *made firm, sure, lasting:* place Is 22[23.25]; name 1 Ch 17[24]; waters Is 33[16] Je 15[18]; an event Ho 5[9]; sickness Dt 28[59]; mercy Is 55[3]. **3.** *confirmed, established, sure:* kingdom 2 S 7[16]; house, dynasty 1 S 2[35] 25[28] 1 K 11[38]; prophet Samuel 1 S 3[20]; cf.

word-play אִם לֹא תַאֲמִינוּ לֹא תֵאָמֵנוּ = *if ye believe not* (have not firm confidence) *ye will not be confirmed* Is 7⁹; הַאֲמִינוּ בַּי׳ וְתֵאָמֵנוּ = *believe in Yahweh and ye will be confirmed* 2 Ch 20²⁰. **4.** *verified, confirmed:* words of God 1 K 8²⁶ 2 Ch 1⁹ 6¹⁷ 17²⁸; precepts ψ 111⁷; testimonies ψ 19⁸ 93⁵; covenant ψ 89²⁹; words of men Gn 42²⁰ (E). **5.** *reliable, faithful, trusty:* persons 1 S 2³⁵ 22¹⁴ Jb 12²⁰ ψ 89³⁸ 101⁶ Pr 25¹³ Is 8² Ne 13¹³; a city Is 1²¹; הָאֵל הַנֶּאֱמָן *the faithful God* Dt 7⁹ cf. Is 49⁷; נֶאֱמַן רוּחַ *faithful in spirit* (disposition) Pr 11¹³; לְבָבוֹ נֶאֱמָן *his heart faithful* Ne 9⁸; עֵד אֱמֶת וְנֶאֱמָן *true and faithful witness* Je 42⁵; נאמנים פצעי אוהב *faithful the wounds of a friend* Pr 27⁶; c. אֶת (אֶל) ψ 78⁸; עִם Ho 12¹; בְּ of thing ψ 78³⁷; בְּכָל־בֵּיתִי *in all my house* (of Moses) Nu 12⁷ (E). **Hiph.** הֶאֱמִין Gn 45²⁶ + (18 t.); *Impf.* יַאֲמִין, יֶאֱמִן Jb 15³¹ + (30 t.); *Imv.* הַאֲמִינוּ 2 Ch 20²⁰ + (2 t.); *Pt.* מַאֲמִין Dt 1³² Is 28¹⁶. **1.** *stand firm* Jb 39²⁴ (c. neg. of the horse when the trumpet sounds Di De MV RVm; but *neither believeth* RV, *hardly trusts* Da). **2.** *trust, believe:* (*a*) abs. Ex 4³¹ (J) Is 7⁹ 28¹⁶ Hb 1⁵ ψ 116¹⁰ Jb 29²⁴; (*b*) with ל of person, *trust to, believe* Gn 45²⁶ (E) Ex 4¹·⁸ (J) Je 40¹⁴ 2 Ch 32¹⁵; with God Dt 9²³ Is 43¹⁰; ל of thing Ex 4⁸·⁹ (J) ψ 106²⁴ 1 K 10⁷ 2 Ch 9⁶ Is 53¹ Pr 14¹⁵; (*c*) with ב of person, *trust in, believe in* Ex 19⁹ (J) 1 S 27¹² 2 Ch 20²⁰ Jb 4¹⁸ 15¹⁵ Pr 26²⁵ Je 12⁶ Mi 7⁵; the usual construction with God Gn 15⁶ (E) Ex 14³¹ Nu 14¹¹ (J) 20¹² (P) Dt 1³² 2 K 17¹⁴ 2 Ch 20²⁰ ψ 78²² Jon 3⁵; with ב of thing Dt 28⁶⁶ Jb 15³¹ 24²² 39¹² ψ 78³² 106¹² 119⁶⁶; (*d*) with כִּי *trust or believe that* Ex 4⁵ (J) Jb 9¹⁶ La 4¹²; (*e*) so with infin. Jb 15²² ψ 27¹³ (sq. ל); also *trust* to do a thing, almost = *allow*, Ju 11²⁰.

†אֹמֶן **n.**[**m.**] faithfulness; אֱמוּנָה אֹמֶן *perfect faithfulness* (faithfulness, faithfulness) Is 25¹.

†אָמֵן **adv.** verily, truly Dt 27¹⁵⁻²⁶ (12 t.) 1 K 1³⁶ Ne 5¹³ Je 11⁵ 28⁶ & doxologies 1 Ch 16³⁶ (= ψ 106⁴⁸); אָמֵן (וְ)אָמֵן Nu 5²² (P) Ne 8⁶, & in the doxologies ψ 41¹⁴ 72¹⁹ 89⁵³ 106⁴⁸. ἀμήν = *Amen:* אֱלֹהֵי אָמֵן Is 65¹⁶ *God of Amen* De Che RVm; cf. Rev 3¹⁴, or *God of faithfulness, God of truth* (RV) (perh. rd. אֹמֶן Che Di).

†אָמֵן (*ommān*) **n.m.** master-workman, artist Ct 7² (Mish. Talm. אוּמָן, אוּמָנוּת *handiwork*, Syr. ܐܘܼܡܳܢܳܐ) ⊙ Ex 28¹¹, where = Heb. חָרַשׁ & is likewise used of gems; Nab. אמנא Vog⁹⁴, As. *mar ummâni*, Lyon Sargontexte 65, cf. Zim BP 12; cf. II. אָמוֹן).

†אֱמֶן **n.**[**m.**] trusting, faithfulness (on format. cf. Ges§ 84 a R. 12). **1.** בָּנִים לֹא אֱמֶן בָּם *children in whom there is no trusting* Dt 32²⁰ (poet.) **2.** אֱמוּנִים pl. abst. *faithfulness;* צִיר אֱ׳ *messenger of faithfulness*, trusty messenger Pr 13¹⁷; עֵד אֱ׳ *faithful witness* Pr 14⁵; cf. אִישׁ אֱ׳ Pr 20⁶; שֹׁמֵר אֱ׳ *keeping faithfulness* Is 26², perh. also ψ 31²⁴ נצר אֱ׳ v. I. [אָמַן].

†אֱמוּנָה **n.f.** firmness, steadfastness, fidelity Ex 17¹² + 46 t.; אֱמוּנוֹת Pr 28²⁰. **1.** lit. *firmness, steadiness:* Ex 17¹² וַיְהִי יָדָיו אֱ׳ *his hands were steadiness* (i. e. steady). **2.** *steadfastness,* אֱמוּנַת עִתֶּיךָ *steadfastness of thy times* Is 33⁶. **3.** *faithfulness, trust:* **a.** *of human conduct* ψ 37³ Pr 12²² Je 5³ 7²⁸ 9²; in office 2 K 12¹⁶ 22⁷ 2 Ch 19⁹ 31¹² 34¹²; (עַל) בֶּאֱמוּנָה *in trust* (over) 1 Ch 9²²·²⁶·³¹ 2 Ch 31¹⁵·¹⁸; ψ דֶּרֶךְ אֱ׳ 119³⁰; אִישׁ אֱמוּנוֹת *man of great faithfulness* Pr 28²⁰; associated with צֶדֶק in human character נָפִיחַ אֱ׳ יַגִּיד צֶדֶק *who breatheth out faithfulness sheweth forth righteousness* Pr 12¹⁷; cf. 1 S 26²³ Is 59⁴ Je 5¹; צַדִּיק בֶּאֱמוּנָתוֹ יִחְיֶה *a righteous man by his faithfulness liveth* Hb 2⁴ (> *faith* Luth AV RV). **b.** *as a divine attribute* ψ 88¹² 89²·³·⁶·⁹ Is 25¹ Ho 2²² La 3²³; אֵל אֱמוּנָה Dt 32⁴; his faithfulness is shewn in his works ψ 33⁴; commands ψ 119⁸⁶; in affliction ψ 119⁷⁵; in his oath to David ψ 89⁵⁰; it reacheth unto the skies ψ 36⁶; unto all generations ψ 100⁵ 119⁹⁰; he will not belie it ψ 89³⁴. It is אֱמוּנָה אֹמֶן Is 25¹; cf. אֱמוּנָה מְאֹד ψ 119¹³⁸. It is closely associated with the divine חֶסֶד *mercy* ψ 89²⁵ 92³ 98³ Ho 2²²; with the divine צֶדֶק, צְדָקָה ψ 96¹³ 143¹ Is 11⁵; & salvation ψ 40¹¹.

†I. אֲמָנָה **n.f.** bringing up, nourishment, Est 2²⁰.

†II. אָמְנָה **adv.** (fr. אֹמֶן by affix ה־) verily, truly, indeed Gn 20¹² (E) Jos 7²⁰ (JE).

†I. אֲמָנָה **n.f.** faith, support. **1.** אֲנַחְנוּ כֹּרְתִים אֲמָנָה *we are plighting faith* (make a sure covenant AV RV) Ne 10¹. **2.** אֱ׳ עַל הַמ׳ *support, fixed provision*, for the singers Ne 11²³.

†II. אֲמָנָה **n.pr.fl.** **1.** a river (*constant*? cf. Is 33¹⁶) flowing down from Antilebanon into the plain of Damascus 2 K 5¹² (Qr; אֲבָנָה Kt), the Gr. *Chrysorrhoas*, mod. Ar. *Nahr Baradâ*. **2.** the region from which it flows Ct 4⁸.

†אָמְנָם **adv.** (fr. אֹמֶן by aff. ם־) verily, truly, indeed, always in interrog. Gn 18¹³ (J), elsewh. הַאָמְנָם Nu 22³⁷ (E) 1 K 8²⁷ 2 Ch 6¹⁸ ψ 58².

†אָמְנָם **adv.** (= אָמְנָם) verily, truly, in

asseverations 2 K 19[17] (=Is 37[18]) Jb 19[4.5] 34[12] 36[4] Ru 3[12], also ironical Jb 9[2] 12[2].

†אֱמֶת **n.f.** firmness, faithfulness, truth (contr. for אֱמֶנֶת, fr. אָמַן) Gn 24[48] + 106 t.; sf. אֲמִתּוֹ, אֲמִתֶּךָ, ψ 91[4] + 18 t. **1.** *reliability, sureness:* דֶּרֶךְ אֱמֶת *sure way* Gn 24[48] (J); שׂכר אמת *sure reward* Pr 11[18]; אות אמת *sure token* Jos 2[12] (J); זֶרַע אמת Je 2[21]. **2.** *stability, continuance:* שָׁלוֹם וֶאֱמֶת *peace and stability* Is 39[8] (=2 K 20[19]) Est 9[30] Je 33[6] Zc 8[19], cf. שלום אמת Je 14[13]. **3.** *faithfulness, reliableness:* (*a*) *of men* אִישׁ אֱמֶת *faithful man* Ne 7[2]; אנשי אמת Ex 18[21] (E); הָלַךְ בֶּאֱמֶת *walk in faithfulness, faithfully* 1 K 2[4] 3[6] 2 K 20[3] Is 38[3] cf. 1 S 12[24]; of ', עיר האמת Zc 8[3]; of men ψ 45[5] 51[8] 2 Ch 31[20] 32[1] Pr 29[14] Is 10[20] 42[3] 48[1]; בא' ובתמים Ju 9[16.19] Jos 24[14]; חֶסֶד וֶאֱ' *mercy and faithfulness* Pr 3[3] 14[22] 16[6] 20[28] Ho 4[1], & the phrase עשׂה חסד ואמת Gn 24[49] 47[29] Jos 2[14] (J) 2 S 15[20]. (*b*) *an attribute of God* ψ 54[7] 71[22] Is 38[18.19] 61[8]; נתן אמת Mi 7[20]; עשׂה אמת Ez 18[9] Ne 9[33]; עשׂה חסד ואמת Gn 32[11] (J) 2 S 2[6]; רב חסד ואמת *abundant in mercy and faithfulness* Ex 34[6] (J) ψ 86[15]; these attributes are also associated ψ 40[11.12] 61[8] 115[1] 138[2] Is 16[5] Gn 24[27] (J); they are messengers of God to men ψ 57[4] 85[11] 89[15] cf. ψ 43[3]; כל ארחות ' חסד ואמת ψ 25[10]; the faithfulness of God endureth for ever ψ 117[2]; he keepeth it for ever ψ 146[6]; it reacheth unto the skies ψ 57[11] 108[5]; it is shield & buckler ψ 91[4]; he is אל אמת ψ 31[6]= אלהי אמת 2 Ch 15[3]; אֱמֶת is also associated with the divine ישׁר ψ 111[8]; צֶדֶק ψ 85[12]; צְדָקָה Zc 8[8]; מִשְׁפָּט ψ 111[7] Je 4[2]; & salvation ψ 69[14]. **4.** truth (*a*) *as spoken:* דבר אמת *speak truth* 1 K 22[16] 2 Ch 18[15] Je 9[4] Zc 8[16] ψ 15[2]; דִּבְרֵי א' Ec 12[10]; אֱמֶת הַדָּבָר *the thing is true* Dt 22[20] 1 K 10[6] 2 Ch 9[5] Dn 10[1]; אמת נכון הדבר *the thing is certainly true* Dt 13[15] 17[4]; אמרים אמת=אִמְרֵי אֱמֶת Pr 22[21]; הגה אמת Pr 8[7]; הגיד א' Dn 11[2], אֲמִתֶּךָ ψ 30[10]; שׂפת אמת Pr 12[19]; אֱמֶת *it is true* Is 43[9]; האמת אתכם *whether truth* is with you Gn 42[16] (E) cf. Is 59[14.15]. (*b*) *of testimony and judgment* עֵד אֱמֶת *true witness* Pr 14[25]; עד אמת ונאמן Je 42[5]; משׁפט אמת Ez 18[8] Zc 7[9]; שֶׁפֶט אמת Zc 8[16]. (*c*) *of divine instruction* כְּתָב אֱמֶת Dn 10[21]; תורת אמת Mal 2[6] cf. Ne 9[13]; תורתך אמת ψ 119[142]; משׁפטי ' 1 K 17[24] cf. 2 S 7[28]; דבר ' בְּפִיךָ אמת ψ 19[10]; מצותיך ראשׁ דברך אמת ψ 119[160]; אמת ψ 119[151]. (*d*) *truth* as a body of ethical or religious knowledge Dn 8[12]; להשׂכיל באמתך Dn 9[13]. **5. adv.** *in truth, truly* ψ 132[11]; יהוה אלהים אמת *Yahweh is God in truth, truly* Je 10[10] 23[28]; elsewhere בֶּאֱמֶת Ju 9[15] ψ 145[18] Je 26[15] 28[9] 32[41].

†II. אָמוֹן **n.m.** artificer, architect, master-workman, as firm and sure in his workmanship: וָאֶהְיֶה אֶצְלוֹ אָמוֹן *I was at his side architect, master-workman* (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ges Ew De MV RV, >*foster-son* AE Ki AV) Pr 8[30]; יְרֵי הָאָמוֹן *rest of the master-workmen* Je 52[15] (Hi Gf De RVm, but *rest of the multitude* Ges MV RV et al., אמון=המון)—1. אָמֹן v. supr. p. 51.

†III. אָמוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*master-workman*) (*a*) king of Judah 2 K 21[18.19.23.24.25] 1 Ch 3[14] 2 Ch 33[20.21.22.23.25] Je 1[2] 25[3]; (*b*) captain of a city 1 K 22[26] 2 Ch 18[25]; (*c*) one of the line of Solomon's servants Ne 7[59]=אָמִי Ezr 2[57].

†אַמְנוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*faithful*) **1.** eldest son of David 2 S 3[2] 13[1-39];=אֲמִינֹן 2 S 13[20];=אַמְנֹן 1 Ch 3[1]. **2.** a son of Shimon 1 Ch 4[20].

אֲמִינֹן dimin., so Ew[§ 167 a] cf. W[1. § 269], or txt. err.; cf. Dr 2 S 13[20], v. אַמְנוֹן.

†אֲמִתַּי **n.pr.m.** (*true*, fr. אֱמֶת by adj. affix ') father of the prophet Jonah 2 K 14[25] Jon 1[1].

†הֵימָן **n.pr.m.** Heman (*faithful*, cf. Aram. מְהֵימַן) a wise man with whom Solomon is compared 1 K 5[11], where app. son of Mahol (Klo *sons of the dance*); named with 3 others, one being Ethan the Ezrahite; 1 Ch 2[6] a Heman is named with same 3+1 other, & all called sons of Zerah of Judah; Heman appears ψ 88[1] also as the Ezrahite (v. sub זרח), cf. Ethan supr.; in other passages Heman is a Levite; specif. Kohathite, son of Joel, called *the singer* (הַמְשֹׁרֵר) 1 Ch 6[18] (‖ Asaph v[24], Ethan v[29]); Heman, Asaph & Ethan named as the singers (הַמְשֹׁרְרִים) 1 Ch 15[17.19]; cf. Heman & Jeduthun 16[41.42] (‖ Asaph v[37]); Heman, Asaph & Jeduthun 25[6] 2 Ch 5[12] 35[15]; elsewhere בְּנֵי אָסָף וְהֵימָן וִידוּתוּן 1 Ch 25[1] cf. v[4.4.5.5]; בְּנֵי הֵימָן 2 Ch 29[14] (בְּנֵי יְדוּתוּן ‖); 1 Ch 25[5] Heman is called חוֹזֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ בִּדְבְרֵי הָאֱלֹהִים (cf. Asaph 2 Ch 29[30], Jeduthun 2 Ch 35[15]).—On question of identity of Heman in these various connections, v. Thes Comm.

†מְהוּמָן **n.pr.m.** a eunuch of Ahasuerus (*id.*; but 𝔊 Ἀμαν) Est 1[10].

II. [אָמַן] **v.** II. יָמַן.

†[אָמַץ] **vb.** be stout, strong, bold, alert (acc. to Lag[BN 28 f.] fr. earlier אָמֵץ cf. אֹמֶץ)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אָמְצוּ 2 S 22[18]+2 t.; *Impf.* יֶאֱמַץ Gn 25[23]; וַיֶּאֱמְצוּ 2 Ch 13[18]; *Imv.* אֱמַץ Jos 1[7] 1 Ch

28^{20}; אֵמָץ Jos 1^{6}; אֶמָּץ Dt 31^{7} + 3 t.; אִמְצוּ Dt 31^{6} + 2 t.—**1.** *be strong*, of a people Gn 25^{23} (J); of personal enemies 2 S 22^{18} = ψ 18^{18}; ψ 142^{7} (all sq. מִן of compar.); also (without מן) *prevail* 2 Ch 13^{18}. **2.** *Imv. be bold* (alw. ‖ חֲזַק) Dt $31^{7.23}$ Jos $1^{6.7.18}$; (‖ id. + אַל־תִּירְאִי וְאַל־תֵּעָרְצִי) Dt 31^{6}; ‖ id. + אַל־תֵּעָרֵץ וְאַל תֵּחָת) Jos 1^{9}; (‖ id. + אַל תִּירְאוּ וְאַל תֵּחַתּוּ) Jos 10^{25} 1 Ch 22^{13} 28^{20} 2 Ch 32^{7}. **Pi.** *Pf.* אִמֵּץ Dt 2^{30} etc.; *Impf.* יְאַמֵּץ Am 2^{14} etc.; וַיְאַמֶּץ־לוֹ Is 44^{14} 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּאַמְּצֵנִי ψ 89^{22}; 1 s. sf. אֲאַמְּצֶכֶם Jb 16^{5} etc.; *Imv.* אַמֵּץ Na 2^{2}; צַמְּצוּ Is 35^{3}; אַמְּצֵהוּ Dt 3^{28}; *Inf.* sf. אַמְּצוֹ Pr 8^{28}; *Pt.* מְאַמֵּץ־כֹּחַ Pr 24^{5};—**1.** *make firm strengthen*, sq. acc., of giving clouds their place Pr 8^{28} (subj. יי); of repairing temple 2 Ch 24^{13}; of physical vigour Pr 31^{17} חָגְרָה בְעוֹז מָתְנֶיהָ וַתְּאַמֵּץ זְרוֹעֹתֶיהָ; (subj. אֵשֶׁת חַיִל); of strength for war אי כֹּחַ Na 2^{2} (‖ חֲזֹק מָתְנַיִם) Am 2^{14} (subj. חָזָק); cf. Pr 24^{5}; of royal power 2 Ch 11^{17} (‖ חִזֵּק); cf. אי בְּרֶכַיִם כּוֹשְׁלוֹת Is 35^{3}; אי ב׳ כְּרֻעוֹת Jb 4^{4} (both ‖ חֲזַק יָדַיִם רָפוֹת) fig. of encouragement; so אי alone Dt 3^{28} (‖ חַזֵּק) Jb 16^{5} (‖ חשׂך q.v.); ψ 89^{22} (subj. זְרוֹעַ יי); of support Is 41^{10} (subj. יי; ‖ עזר, תמך;—De Che sub **2**). **2.** *assure, secure* for one's self, alw. sq. ל + sf.; of carpenter appropr. tree Is 44^{14}; cf. of יי appropriating Isr. under fig. of bough ψ 80^{16}; under fig. of chosen man v^{18}. **3.** sq. לֵבָב *harden, make obstinate* Dt 2^{30} (subj. יי; ‖ הִקְשָׁה רוּחוֹ) Dt 15^{7} (of unkind man); 2 Ch 36^{13} (of king Zedekiah, ‖ הִקְשָׁה אֶת־עָרְפּוֹ). **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְאַמֵּץ 1 K 12^{18} = 2 Ch 10^{18}; *Impf.* וַיִּתְאַמֵּצוּ 2 Ch 13^{7}; *Pt.* מִתְאַמֶּצֶת Ru 1^{18}; **1.** *strengthen oneself*, of conspirators 2 Ch 13^{7} (sq. עַל). **2.** *confirm oneself* in a purpose, *be determined* Ru 1^{18} (sq. ל + Inf.) **3.** *make oneself alert*, make haste 1 K 12^{18} = 2 Ch 10^{18} (sq. ל + Inf.) **Hiph.** *Impf. Juss. exhibit strength, be strong* חֲזַק ויא׳ לֵבָב וַיְאַמֵּץ ψ 27^{14}, so also 31^{25}.

†אֹמֶץ **n.**[**m.**] strength, fig. טַהֲרַת־יָדַיִם יֹסִיף אֹמֶץ Jb 17^{9} *the clean of hands increaseth strength.*

†אֲמַצְיָה **n.f.** strength, fig. Zc 12^{5}, but sense difficult, cf. Wr[Zech. p. 585]; Sta[ZAW 1881, 34] prop. אֶמְצָאָה (after ⑥ ⑤) *may I be sufficient for.*

†אָמוֹץ **n.pr.m.** father of Isaiah (=following) Is 1^{1} 2^{1} 13^{1} 20^{2}; $37^{2.21}$ 38^{1} = 2 K $19^{2.20}$ 20^{1}; 2 Ch 26^{22} $32^{20.32}$.

†[אָמֵץ] **adj.** strong, only pl. אֲמֻצִּים of horses Zc $6^{3.7}$ (in v^{7} perh. rd. אַדֻּמִּים, cf. v^{3}, & Hi; see another view in Lag[BN 29]).

†אַמִּיץ (אמץ) **adj.** mighty—א׳ abs. 2 S 15^{12} + 2 t.; cstr. Jb 9^{4} + 2 t.—*mighty*, of Absalom's conspiracy 2 S 15^{12}; elsewh. of persons; as subst., instrum. of יי (i.e. Assyrians) Is 28^{2} (‖ חָזָק); א׳ לִבּוֹ = valiant, conqueror Am 2^{16}; of יי, חֲכַם לֵבָב וְא׳ כֹּחַ Jb 9^{4}; cf. א׳ כֹּחַ v^{19} (v. Di & RV), א׳ כֹּחַ Is 40^{26} (‖ רַב אוֹנִים).*

†אַמַצְיָ **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 6^{31}. **2.** man of priestly line Ne 11^{12} (not in ‖ 1 Ch 9^{12}).

אֲמַצְיָה, אֲמַצְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (יי *is mighty*). **1.** king of Jud., son of Joash, father of Azariah; אֲמַצְיָהוּ 2 K $14^{1.9}$ + 8 t. 2 K 14; 15^{3} 1 Ch 3^{12}; 2 Ch 24^{27} 25^{1} + 15 t. 2 Ch 25; $26^{1.4}$; אֲמַצְיָה 2 K 12^{22} 13^{12} 14^{8} 15^{1}. **2.** אֲמַצְיָה, a Simeonite 1 Ch 4^{34}. **3.** *id.*, a Levite 1 Ch 6^{30}. **4.** priest of Bethel, under Jerob. II, Am $7^{10.12.14}$.

†[מַאֲמָץ] **n.**[**m.**] power, strength, force, pl. cstr. מַאֲמַצֵּי־כֹחַ Jb 36^{19}.

אָמַר [5287] **vb.** utter, say (MI Ph. אמר, Aram. אֲמַר, Eth. **ʾamara**; I. 2 *shew, declare*, Ar. أَمَرَ *command*; perh. √אמר orig. = *be* or *make prominent*, hence Hithp. infr., אֲמִיר; Sab. אמר *lofty*, epith. of king JHMordtm[ZMG 1876, 37]; cf. Dl[Fr 23] who thinks orig. mng. *hell, sichtbar sein*, whence As. *amâru, see*, & *shew, declare, say*)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָמַר Gn 3^{1}+, etc.; *Impf.* יֹאמַר Gn 31^{8}+; וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 1^{3}+; וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 14^{19}+; in Jb alw. וַיֹּאמַר Jb 3^{2}+; 3 fs. תֹּאמֶר Gn 21^{12}+; תֹּאמֶר Pr 1^{21}; 1 s. אֹמַר Gn 22^{2}+; אוֹמְרָה ψ 42^{10}; וְאֹמַר Gn 20^{13}+; וְאוֹמַר Ne $2^{7.17.20}$; 3 m. pl. יֹאמְרוּ Ex 4^{1}+ etc.; sf. יֹמְרוּךָ ψ 139^{20}; 2 mpl. תֹּמְרוּ 2 S 19^{14} (cf. Kö[1, p. 385]); *Imv.* אֱמֹר (אֱמָר) Gn 45^{17}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* אָמוֹר Ex 21^{5}+; cstr. אֱמֹר Ez 25^{8}+; (הַ)אֲמֹר Jb 34^{18} but rd. הָאָמֹר ⑥ ⑤ Di, or better הֱאָמֹר *Inf. abs.* c. ה interrog. cf. Ew[§ 328 d]; sf. אָמְרִי Jos 6^{10}+; אֲמָרְכֶם Je 23^{38}; אֱמָרְכֶם Mal 1^{7}+; לֵאמֹר Gn 1^{22}+, etc.; *Pt. act.* אֹמֵר Gn 32^{10}+, etc.; *pass.* הָאֲמוּר Mi 2^{7}, but this grammatically indefensible, rd. הֱאָמוֹר, *Inf. abs.* c. ה interrog., v. Dr[Expositor, April, 1887, 263].

1. *Say* (subj. God Gn 3^{1}+ or man 32^{5}, serpent 3^{1}, ass Nu 22^{28}, horse יֹאמַר הָאָח Jb 39^{25} etc.; inanimate things, personif. Jb 28^{14} cf. v^{22} etc.; so in allegory or fable Ju 9^{8} 2 K 14^{9} etc.; esp. in narrat., וַיֹּאמֶר etc., Gn 4^{6} + very oft.): mostly sq. thing said, either subst. Je 14^{17} (c. cl. app.) Dt $27^{16 f.}$ Ju 12^{6}; pronoun Gn 44^{16} 2 K 20^{14}+; or (usually) clause Gn 1^{3} 3^{1} 37^{20}

+oft. (*orat. recta*); with adv. *thus, so* Gn 32^{5} Nu 20^{14} 1 K $20^{3.5}$+; esp. כֹּה אָמַר ' Ex 5^{1} $7^{17.26}$ 8^{16} 1 Ch 17^{4}+oft.; the person addressed usu. introduced by אֶל Gn 3^{1} 15^{7} 22^{7} Lv 21^{1} 2 S 3^{7} 1 K $12^{5.23}$, or ל Gn 3^{13} 4^{13} 1 S 20^{2} 2 S 2^{21} 1 K 14^{2}+oft.; rarer combinations are, אל בְּאָזְנֵי Is 49^{20} (cf. $\mathfrak{G}^{9}$ & vid. רבר); אל לְפָנַי Ez 28^{9}; אל לְעֵינַי Dt 31^{7} Jos 10^{12} Je 28^{11}; ב אל Jo 2^{17} ψ 126^{2}, where ב local; in all cases usually sq. dir. obj. of words said, Ex 19^{25} Ju 17^{2} being singular; Gn 4^{8} the object-clause has probably fallen out, cf. Vrss Di; =*mention, name, designate* Gn $22^{2.3}$ $43^{27.29}$ Ex 32^{13} Nu 14^{40} 1 S 10^{16} 16^{3} 2 S 6^{22} Ne 6^{19}; cf. ψ 139^{20} יְמָרוּךָ לְמִזְמָה *speak of thee for falsehood* (but many, as Hup Pe Dy Che, rd. יְמָרוּךָ); =*tell, declare, proclaim* (sq. dir. obj. only) ψ 40^{11} Ez 13^{7}; in reply to question=*answer* Ex 12^{27} Jos 4^{7} 1 K 9^{9} Je 5^{19} 22^{9}. The obj. spoken of may be referred to by אֶל 2 K 19^{32} Je 22^{18} 27^{19}, or ל Gn 20^{13} אִמְרִי לִי say *of* me, etc. Dt 33^{9} Ju 9^{54} Is 5^{20} ψ 3^{3} 71^{10}, very rarely by a simple accus. Is 3^{10} (where rd. prob. for אִמְרוּ, אַשְׁרֵי), except after אֲשֶׁר where the words used follow (cf. אֲשֶׁר **4 d**) Gn 3^{17} Nu 10^{29} 14^{31} Dt 28^{68} Ju 7^{4} 1 S $9^{17.23b}$ 1 K 8^{29} La 4^{20}; cf. Nu 21^{16} 2 K 17^{12} 21^{4}, & (two extreme cases) Is 8^{12} La 2^{15} (v. Dr Sm 1.24,5); הַאָמוֹר Mi 2^{7} rd. inf. abs. c. ה interrog. הֵאָמוֹר (v. supr.) *shall one say? shall it be said?* After another vb. of saying, introducing thing said: Dt 21^{7} 25^{9} 27^{15} Ct 2^{10}+, even after אמר Gn 22^{7} Lv 21^{1} Je 34^{2} Est 7^{5}+; esp. inf. לֵאמֹר, after דבר Gn 8^{15}, צוה 2^{16} 3^{17}, ענה 41^{16}, ברך 1^{22}, נשבע 24^{7}, נדר 28^{20}, etc.; after אמר 2 S 3^{18} 1 K 12^{23} 1 Ch 21^{18}+; after שׁלח 2 Ch 35^{21}, שׁוּב Gn 32^{7}; cf. also Gn 28^{6} Ex 5^{13} 9^{5} 13^{8} 17^{4} Nu 11^{20} Dt 1^{28} 13^{7} Ju 8^{15} 1 S 23^{2} 1 K 13^{3} Je 32^{3} 37^{9} Ru 4^{4}+; when subj. of לֵאמֹר differs from that of preceding clause Gn 31^{1} $38^{18.24}$ etc.; after שׁמע Is 37^{9} =2 K 19^{9}.

2. *Say in the heart* (=think) אל בלבב Dt 8^{17} cf. 1 K 12^{26} ψ $10^{6.11.13}$ 14^{1} 35^{25} Is 14^{13} $47^{8.10}$ 49^{21} Ec $2^{1.15}$ $3^{17.18}$; אל לִלְבָבָם Ho 7^{2}; אל אֶל־לִבּוֹ Gn 8^{21} *said unto his heart* (to himself), subj. ', cf. 1 S 27^{1}; אֲמָרָה נַפְשִׁי La 3^{24}; thence אל alone Gn 20^{11} 26^{9} Nu 24^{11} Ru 4^{4} 1 S 20^{26} 2 S 5^{6} 12^{22} 2 K 5^{11} Mal 1^{7}; with בְּ Ju 15^{2}; in particular= *desire* מַה־תֹּאמַר נַפְשֶׁךָ 1 S 20^{4} cf. Est 2^{13}; sq. inf. =*purpose*, Ex 2^{14} *thinkest thou to kill me, as thou killedst the Egyptian?* Jos 22^{33} 1 S 30^{6} 1 K 5^{19} 2 Ch $28^{10.13}$; *expect* 2 S 21^{16} *he expected to slay David* 2 Ch 13^{8} 32^{1}.

3. *Promise* (sq. inf.) 1 Ch 27^{23} 2 Ch 21^{7} Est 4^{7}; (*id.*+ל of pers.) 2 K 8^{19} Ne 9^{15}; (sq. acc. of dir. obj.+ל of pers.+inf. of purpose) Ne 9^{23}.

4. *Command* (esp. late) sq. אֶל־ of person addressed, Nu 15^{38} 1 Ch 21^{18}; sq. ל Jos 11^{9} 2 S 16^{11} 2 K 4^{24} Jb 9^{7} ψ 106^{34} (v. sub אֲשֶׁר **8 e**); sq. inf. 1 S 24^{11} 1 Ch 21^{17} 2 Ch 1^{18} $29^{27.36}$ 31^{11} 35^{21} Est 1^{17} $4^{13.15}$ 6^{1} 9^{14}; inf.+ל of pers. 2 Ch 14^{3} 29^{21} 31^{4} Ne 9^{15} Est 1^{10}; sq. acc. dir. obj. 2 Ch 29^{24} *the king commanded the burnt-offering and the sin-offering*, cf. 1 K 5^{20} Est 2^{15}; sq. cl. with אשׁר=*that* Ne 13^{19}; *id.*+ל of pers. v^{22}; sq. cl. with כִּי Jb 36^{10}; abs. 1 S 16^{16} (rd. however prob. יאמרו for יאמר, cf. Dr); also ψ $105^{31.34}$ 107^{25} 1 Ch 14^{12} 2 Ch 24^{8} Ne $13^{9.19}$ (all sq. vb. consec.); *command by letter* אל עִם־הַסֵּפֶר Est 9^{25} (sq. impf.); *appoint, assign* לָהֶם אל לוֹ 1 K 11^{18}=*threaten* sq. inf. Dt 9^{25} ψ 106^{23}.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נֶאֱמַר Dn 8^{26}; *Impf.* יֵאָמֵר Gn 22^{14}+; יֵאָמֶר Is 4^{3}; יֵאָמֵר Gn 10^{9}+; וַיֵּאָמֶר Jos 2^{2}; *be said, told* Gn 10^{9} 22^{14} ψ 87^{5} Je 4^{11} 16^{14} (all abs., indef. subj., of current saying); so *said* in a book Nu 21^{14}; *be related, told*, of vision Dn 8^{26}; *said, told* to (sq. ל ind. obj.) Jos 2^{2} Ho $2^{1.1}$ Zp 3^{16}; either so, or *told concerning* Nu 23^{23}; Ez 13^{12} (אֵלֶיךָ); יֵאָמֵר לָכֶם=*ye shall be called* (it shall be said to you) Is 61^{6} (‖ תִּקָּרֵאוּ), cf. 4^{3} 19^{18} 32^{5} (‖ יִקָּרֵא לו) $62^{4.4}$; hence *be called*, of Tophet לֹא־יֵאָמֵר עוֹד הַתֹּפֶת Je 7^{32}; subj. שֵׁם Gn 32^{29}; Jb 34^{31} כִּי אֶל־אֵל הֵאָמֵר, Rabb. (cf. AV) treat הֵאָמֵר as Niph. Inf. for לְהֵאָמֵר, but against grammar; the form as it stands is Qal Pf., אֶל־אֵל being prefixed to the interrog. for emphasis (cf. Je 22^{15} 23^{26} Ne 13^{27}), v. Dr[59] Di al.; Hoffm., however, reads הֵאָמֵר inf. abs.=imv. 'so must one speak (it be spoken) to God.' †**Hiph.** *Pf. avow, avouch* Dt 26^{17} אֶת־' הֶאֱמַרְתָּ הַיּוֹם לִהְיוֹת לְךָ לֵאלֹהִים; v^{18} ו' אֶת־ הֶאֱמִירְךָ היום להיות לו לְעָם הֶאֱמִירְךָ היום להיות לו לְעָם (*lit. cause to declare*, i.e. through agency of Moses; on this & other interpr. vid. Di). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְאַמְּרוּ ψ 94^{4} subj. כָּל־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן *act proudly, boast* (‖ יַבִּיעוּ יְדַבְּרוּ עָתָק); prob. also 2 mpl. תִּתְיַמְּרוּ Is 61^{6} (in good sense, sq. בְּ of thing gloried in) $\mathfrak{G}$ $\mathfrak{V}$ $\mathfrak{T}$ & cf. $\mathfrak{S}$; Ges[Comm.] so De Che Kö[1.457 f.] (fr. [ימר] *exchange* Thes Hi Kn Ew Di; but vid. ימר).

†**אֹמֶר, [אֵמֶר] n.m.**$^{\psi 77,9}$ **speech, word,** only poet., & Jos 24^{27} exalted style;—abs. אֹו Jb 22^{28}+5 t.; sf. אִמְרוֹ Jb 20^{29}; *Pl.* abs. אֲמָרִים Pr 19^{7} 22^{21}; cstr. אִמְרֵי Nu 24^{4}+; אִמְרָיו Jb 22^{22}; אִמְרֵיכֶם Jb 32^{14} Is 41^{26} (on deriv. fr. אמר cf. Di

Jb 33[33]) etc.;—**1.** *utterance, word,* esp. pl. Jb. 6[25] (‖ מִלִּים) 32[12.14] (‖ מִלִּין) 33[3] 34[37]; ψ 5[2] (‖ הֶגְיוֹן), 141[6] (on this v. cf. Che); Pr 2[1] (‖ מִצְוָה), v[16] 4[10.20] (‖ דָּבָר), 7[1] (‖ מִצְוָה), v[5] 19[7] Is 41[26]; words of God Nu 24[4.16] cf. Jos 24[27] Jb 6[10] 22[22] ψ 107[11]; fig. of day ψ 19[3] (sing.); cf. v[4] (‖ דְּבָרִים) but vid. Che on v.; of wisdom (personif.) Pr 1[21] (‖ קוֹל); oft. in phrase אִמְרֵי־פִי Dt 32[1] ψ 19[15] (‖ הֶגְיוֹן); 54[4] (‖ תְּפִלָּה); 78[1] (‖ תּוֹרָה); Pr 4[5] 5[7] 7[24] 8[8]; cf. Jb 8[2] Pr 6[2.2]; of יי Jb 23[12] (‖ מִצְוַת שְׂפָתָיו); ψ 138[4]; Ho 6[5] (of Yahweh's words as weapon); in phrases אִמְרֵי יְשָׁר Jb 6[25]; א׳ בִּינָה Pr 1[2]; א׳ נֹעַם Pr 15[26] 16[24]; הַשִּׁיב אֲמָרִים אֱמֶת 22[21], cf. א׳ אֱמֶת v[21] *return answer;* תָּשִׁיב אֲמָרֶיהָ לָהּ Ju 5[29] *she returneth* (i.e. *repeateth*) *her words to herself;* חָשַׂךְ א׳ *spare* (i.e. refrain fr.) *words* Pr 17[27]. **2.** sg. *promise* ψ 77[9]; *appointment, decree* Jb 20[29]; *command* ψ 68[12] (but v. Che); *plan, purpose* Jb 22[28] גָּזַר־א׳; Hb 3[9] Thes *sworn are the rods of appointment* (i.e. the chastisements decreed), but passage dub., v. Comm.;—Gn 49[21] rd. אַמְרֵי cf. אָמִיר; vid. Di.

[אִמְרָה] **n.f.** utterance, speech, word (poet., mostly sg. coll., cf. pl. vb. ψ 119[103], but here rd. prob. pl. n. cf. ☩ Ol Hi De Che)—cstr. אִמְרַת Is 5[24]+; אִמְרָתִי Gn 4[23]+ etc.; *Pl.* abs. אִמָרוֹת ψ 12[7]; cstr. אִמְרוֹת ib.;—*utterance, speech* Gn 4[23] (song of Lamech, ‖ קוֹל) so Is 28[23] 29[4] 32[9]; Dt 32[2] (‖ לֶקַח), ψ 17[6] Is 29[4] (w. צְפְצֵף נָשָׂא); esp. *saying(s), word(s)* of יי (command & promise) Dt 33[9] (‖ בְּרִית); Is 5[24] (‖ תּוֹרָה) 2 S 22[31]=ψ 18[31] ψ 12[7] 105[19] (‖ דָּבָר); esp. ψ 119[11.38.41]+16 t.; 138[2] 147[15] (‖ דָּבָר), Pr 30[5].

†[אֶמְרָה] **n.f.** id., only אֶמְרָתוֹ אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה La 2[17].

†**אוֹמָר n.pr.m.** grandson of Esau (*eloquent?*) Gn 36[11.15] 1 Ch 1[36].

†**אָמִיר n.m.** top, summit, of tree Is 17[6]; of mt. v[9] (? so Ew Kn De Di; Lag Che Brd Or foll. ☩ & rd. הָאֲמִרִי); *Pl.* cstr. אַמְרֵי Gn 49[21] (so rd. for אִמְרֵי, Ew Di al., cf. also 1. אֵלָה p. 18).

†**אֲמַרְיָה n.pr.m.** **1.** a priest assigned to Dvd's time 1 Ch 24[14] perh.=**2.** ancestor of priest 1 Ch 9[12] cf. Ne 11[13] Ezr 2[37] 10[20] Ne 7[40]. **3.** priest in Jerem.'s time Je 20[1]. **4.** father of Zadok Ne 3[29]. **5. n.pr.loc.** (?) Ezr 2[59]=Ne 7[61].

אֱמֹרִי n.pr.m.coll. (construed as pl. Dt 3[9] +5 t.) **Amorites** (perh.=*mountain-dwellers,* cf. Nu 13[29] Dt 1[7.19 f.] etc. & Di Gn 10[16] al.)—alw. c. art., exc. Nu 21[29] Ez 16[45]. **1.** called son of Canaan Gn 10[16] (J) 1 Ch 1[14]=**2.** a chief people dispossessed by Hebrews; (*a*) living E. of Jordan Nu 21[13.13.25]+9 t. Nu+Jos 24[8] (all E), cf. Jos 2[10] 9[10] (JE) Dt 1[4] 3[2.9]+7 t. D; also Ju 10[8.11] 11[19.21.22.23] 1 K 4[19] ψ 135[11] 136[19] (Sihon their king Nu 21[21]+; Sihon & Og Dt 3[8]+); (*b*) living W. of Jordan Jos 10[5.6] 24[12.15.18] (all E), cf. 7[7] (JE); 5[1] 10[12] (both D; cf. also 13[4], q. del. Di) Ju 1[34.35.36] 6[10] 1 K 21[26] 2 K 21[11] cf. 1 S 7[14] 2 S 21[2]; (*c*) living in south Dt 1[7.19.20.27.44]; cf. Gn 14[7] (W. of Dead Sea); (*d*) in gen.=ancient inhabitants of Canaan Gn 15[16] (J or R) 48[22] (E) Am 2[9.10]; (*e*) named in list of Canaanitish peoples, to be dispossessed by Isr. Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 33[2] 34[11] Jos 3[10] 9[1] (all J); Dt 7[1] 20[17] Jos 11[3] 12[8] (all D); Ex 23[23] Nu 13[29] Jos 24[11] (all E); Ju 3[5] 1 K 9[20] 2 Ch 8[7] Ezr 9[1] Ne 9[8]; cf. Ez 16[3.45]; (on these lists cf. Bu Urgesch 344 ff. & We JBTh xxi. 602.) **3.** **adj.gent.** sg. Gn 14[13] Dt 2[24]. *

†**אֲמָרִי n.pr.m.** **1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9[4]; cf. **2.** Ne 3[2] (=*tall?* or *eloquent?*).

אֲמַרְיָהוּ, אֲמַרְיָה n.pr.m. (*Yah(u) hath promised,* cf. Palm. אמרשמשא, Sab. יתעאמר) long form only 1 Ch 24[23] 2 Ch 19[11] 31[15]. **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[19] 24[23] (in Dvd's time), cf. 1 Ch 5[33.33] 6[37] Ezr 7[3]; vid. also **2.** 1 Ch 5[37.37]; also **3.** Ezr 10[42]. **4.** chief priest under Jehosh. 2 Ch 19[11]. **5.** Levite under Hezekiah 2 Ch 31[15]. **6.** son of Hezekiah & great-grandfather of Zephaniah Zp 1[1]. **7.** a priest Ne 10[4] 12[2.13]. **8.** a man of Judah Ne 11[4].

†[מַאֲמָר] **n.m.** Est 9, 32 **word, command** (late; Mish. *id.*) cstr. מַאֲמַר Est 1[15] 2[20] 9[32].

†**אַמְרָפֶל n.pr.m.** king of Shinar Gn 14[1.9] (prob.=חמרבי, *Ḥammurabi* of Babylon, who reigned c. 2100 B.C., cf. Schr SBA 1887, xxxi (June 23) COT[II. 296 f.] Dl in De Gen 1887, Excursus).

†**אֶמֶשׁ adv.** yesterday (etym. dub.; MV after Fl De on Jb 30[3] cf. Sta §256 e der. fr. √משׁה =Ar. مسا, whence مَسَآء, *evening;* v. also in Thes, & cf. As. *mušu, night* COT Gloss, Eth. ምሴት: but also Ar. أَمْسِ=As. *amšatu, yesterday*)=*last night* Gn 19[34] 31[29.42] (אֶמֶשׁ);=recently 2 K 9[26].—Jb 30[3] א׳ שׁוֹאָה is difficult & uncertain Thes MV al. *darkness, gloom* of wasteness, so RV, but dub., cf. Di; G. Hoffm. rds. אֵם שׁ׳=*the mother of* (*all*) *the ruined* (said of the desert).

אֲמִתַּי, אֱמֶת v. אמן.

אַמְתַּחַת v. מתח.

אָן adv. v. p. 33 sub אַי.

†אֹן (Gn 41[45] 46[20]) **אוֹן** (Gn 41[50] Ez 30[17]) **n. pr.loc. On** (Egypt. *Án* cf. Eb[GS75] Wied[Samml46], perh.=As. *Unu*, Steindorff[BAS i.610], contr. Dl[Pa318]) city in lower Egypt, prob. on border of land of Goshen, residence of 'Potiphera, priest of On,' father-in-law of Joseph Gn 41[45.50] 46[20]; also Ez 30[17] (where MT אָוֶן); it was celebrated for worship of sun-god Ra, & hence called also *sun-city*, בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ Je 43[13], Ⓖ Ἡλίου πόλις; mod. *Matariye*, on E. bank of Nile, c. 7 miles E. of N. fr. Cairo & 18 fr. Memphis;—cf. Eb[GS75, 507 f. & map] Wied[l.c.]

†אָנָּא **interj.** (from אָהּ and נָא, q. v.) a strong part. of entreaty, **ah, now! I (or we) beseech thee!** oft. sq. an imper.; Gn 50[17] (to Joseph) אָנָּא שָׂא נָא וגו׳ *Ah, now!* forgive, we pray, etc., Ex 32[31] (to God); elsewhere always sq. ׳י or אֲדֹנָי ψ 118[25.25] Ne 1[5.11] Dn 9[4]. Written אָנָּה 2 K 20[3] (=Is 38[3]) Jon 1[14] 4[2] ψ 116[4.16].

אנב (perh. *spring, leap*, so Dl[HA 65, Pr114], inferred fr. As. *annabu, hare*; ag. this Nö[ZMG 1886, 734]).

†אַרְנֶבֶת **n.f. hare** (Ar. أَرْنَب, Syr. ܐܪܢܒܐ, As. *annabu*, as *springer*?) eating of it forbidden Lv 11[6] (P) Dt 14[7].

אָנָה, אֲנָה v. אָן sub אַי.

I. †[**אנה**] **vb. mourn**—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְאָנוּ cons. Is 3[26] 19[8] (‖ אָבַל q.v.)

†אֲנִיָּה **n.f. mourning**; Is 29[2] La 2[5] (both times in combin. תַּאֲנִיָּה וַאֲנִיָּה).

†תַּאֲנִיָּה **n.f.** id. *ib.*

†אַנִיעָם **n.pr.m.** (*lament of people*) 1 Ch 7[19] a man of Manasseh.

II. **אנה** (√whence foll. nouns, cf. As. *ânu, unûtu, vessel, utensil*, v. Dl in Zim[BP 115] Hpt in KAT[2 Gloss 1.]; Ar. إِنَآءٌ).

†אֳנִי **n.m.**[1 K 10, 11] & **f.**[v 22] **coll. ships, fleet**—abs. 1 K 9[26]+; cstr. 10[11]+;—of Sol. 1 K 9[26.27]; called אֳנִי תַרְשִׁישׁ (i.e. large, sea-going vessels, such as sail to Tarshish) 10[22.22]; אֳנִי חִירָם 10[11.22]; propelled by oars אֳנִי־שָׁיִט Is 33[21].

†אֳנִיָּה **n.f. unit. a ship**—abs. Jon 1[3]+3 t.; *Pl.* abs. אֳנִיּוֹת Dt 28[68]+; אֳנִיֹּות 2 Ch 8[18]; cstr. =abs. 1 K 22[49]+, etc.;—*a ship* Pr 30[19] Gn 49[13] Dt 28[68] Ju 5[17] (where, however, cf. Bu[BB Richter u. Sam. p. 16] on text) 1 K 22[49.50] Is 43[14] 2 Ch 8[18] 20[36.37] Jon 1[4.5] ψ 104[26] 107[23] Dn 11[40]; אֳנִי חַיִּם Ez 27[9]; propelled by oars Ez 27[29]; esp. אֳנִי תַּרְשִׁישׁ (cf. אֳנִי) 1 K 22[49] 2 Ch 9[21] (cf. 1 K 10[22] supr. sub אֳנִי) ψ 48[8] Is 2[16] 23[1.14] 60[9] Ez 27[25]; late of ship going to Tarshish 2 Ch 9[21] 20[36] Jon 1[3]; *merchant-ship*, אֳנִי סוֹחֵר Pr 31[14]; אֳנִי אֵבָה *swift ships* Jb 9[26] (cf. אבה); *seamen* אַנְשֵׁי־אֳנִיּוֹת 1 K 9[27].

†III. [**אנה**] **vb.** be opportune, meet, encounter opportunely (Ar. أَنَى *the right time is come*, or *it is come to the right time*, or *to maturity*, or *is opportune*). **Pi.** *Pf.* אִנָּה Ex 21[13] *cause* (*or allow*) *to meet* in הָאֱלֹהִים אִנָּה לְיָדוֹ (obj. om.), i.e. without any purpose of the man to whom sf. ref. **Pu.** *be allowed to meet, be sent*, *Impf.* יְאֻנֶּה Pr 12[21] (c. ל); 3 fs. תְּאֻנֶּה ψ 91[10] (c. אֶל), subj. *evil*. **Hithp.** *cause oneself to meet, seek occasion* (=seek a quarrel with) sq. ל 2 K 5[7].

†[תַּאֲנָה] **n.f. occasion, time of copulation**; sf. תַּאֲנָתָהּ i.e. of wild ass Je 2[24].

†תְּאֲנָה **n.f. opportunity**, i.e. ground of quarrel; of Samson, sq. מִן Ju 14[4].

אָנֶּה v. אָנָּא.

אֲנוּ Je 42[6] Kt: v. after אֲנִי.

†[**אנח**] **vb.** only **Niph.** sigh, groan, mostly poet. & late (Aram. אֲנַח, אנח Ethp. cf. As. [*anâḫu*], *inḫu, sigh* Zim[BP 12, 30])—*Pf.* 3 fs. נֶאֱנָחָה La 1[8] Jo 1[18]; 3 pl. נֶאֶנְחוּ Is 24[7]; *Impf.* יֵאָנַח Pr 29[2] etc.; *Imv.* הֵאָנַח Ez 21[11]; *Pt.* נֶאֱנָח Ez 21[12]; נֶאֱנָחָה La 1[21] etc.;—**1.** *sigh*, in token of grief Is 24[7] Pr 29[2] La 1[4] (‖ נוּגוֹת) v[21] Ez 21[11.11]; of Jerus. La 1[8]; mostly abs. but sq. עַל־ Ez 9[4] (‖ נֶאֱנָק); sq. עַל־ & אֶל־ 21[12]. **2.** in physical distress La 1[11] (‖ בִּקֵּשׁ לֶחֶם); Ex 2[23] sq. מִן *by reason of* (‖ זָעַק). **3.** *groan* of cattle (בְּהֵמָה) Jo 1[18].

†אֲנָחָה **n.f. sighing, groaning** (poet. & late);—*abs.* ψ 31[11]+; *sf.* אֲנָחָתִי Jb 3[24]+; אֲנָחָתָהּ Is 21[2] (sf. with Raphe), *Pl. sf.* אֲנָחֹתַי La 1[22];—*sighing, groaning*, in distress, physical or mental Jb 3[24] (‖ שַׁאֲגָה), 23[2] (‖ שִׂיחַ), ψ 6[7]; 38[10] (‖ תַּאֲוָה), Is 21[2], La 1[22]; ‖ יָגוֹן ψ 31[11] Is 35[10] 51[11] Je 45[3]; קוֹל אֲנָחָה ψ 102[6].

אֲנַחְנוּ **pron. 1 pl. we** v. infr.

†אַנְחָרַת **n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali Jos 19[19]. Kn (cf. Di) comp. *en-Na'ûra*, on E. side of Jebel Daḥi, little Hermon; cf. Rob[BR III. 339].

אֲנִי, אָנִי **pron. 1 s. comm.** I (Ⓖ, אֲנָא,

אֲנִי, אֲנִי) Gn 6^{17} $9^{9.12}$ + oft. Following a ptcp. as its subj. (to express mostly either a true present or the fut. instans) Gn 18^{17} הַמְכַסֶּה אֲנִי *Am I hiding* from Abraham that which, etc., Ju 15^{3} 1 S 3^{13} Je 1^{12} 38^{14} 44^{29} (v. Dr§ 135, 4). Appended to a verb, it expresses, in early Hebrew, a real emphasis, as Ju 8^{23} לֹא אֶמְשֹׁל אֲנִי בָּכֶם *I* will not rule over you, 2 S 12^{28} lest *I* take the city, 2 S 17^{15} thus and thus did Ahitophel counsel, and thus and thus יָעַצְתִּי אֲנִי did *I* counsel; but in later Heb. it is sometimes pleonastic, Ec $2^{11\text{-}15.18\text{-}20}$ +. In response to a question, אֲנִי alone = *I am, It is I*, Gn 27^{24} Ju 13^{11} 1 K 18^{8} +. With הַ, הַאֲנִי †Is 66^{9}. (Syn. אָנֹכִי, q.v.)

†אֲנַחְנוּ **pron. 1 pl. comm.** we (common in postB. Heb.; cf. also Amh. እኛ) pl. of אֲנִי (W$^{SG\,98}$), only Je 42^{6} Kt. (אֲנַחְנָה Qr).

אֲנִיעַם v. sub I. [אנה].

אָנֹכִי, אָנֹכִי (once Jb 33^{9} אָנֻכִי) **pron. 1 s. comm.** I; Gn 3^{10} 7^{4} $15^{1.2}$ 16^{5} + oft. With הַ, הָאָנֹכִי †Nu 11^{12} Jb 21^{4}. (As. *anâku*, Ph. & Moab. אנך: not in Ar. Aram. Eth.; but *ku* appears as the affix of the 1 s. in the Eth. verb (e.g. *waladkū* = Heb. יָלַדְתִּי). אָנֹכִי and אֲנִי appear to be two parallel formations (both containing the element *ani* [cf. the sf. -נִי-, -נִי] or *ana*, & one strengthened by the addition of the demonst. basis *ku* [prob. akin to כֻּ, בָּא, כֹּה *here*]: cf. Sta§ 179 W$^{SG\,95\,f.\,98\text{-}101}$), of which, in most of the Sem. languages, one prevailed to the exclusion of the other, but which in Heb. maintained their place side by side.) In some cases אני and אנכי appear capable of being used indifferently; in others the choice seems to have been determined, partly by rhythmical considerations, partly by a growing preference for אֲנִי among later writers. Thus when appended to the verb for emph. (whether with or without גַּם) the lighter form אֲנִי is nearly always used (Lv 20^{5} $26^{24.32}$ Dt 12^{30} Ju 1^{3} 8^{23} 2 S 12^{28} 17^{15} $18^{2.22}$ Je 17^{18} 21^{5} Ez 17^{22} Jb 13^{2} +; cf. the cases Gn 27^{34} 1 S 25^{24} 2 S 19^{1} 1 K 1^{26} Pr 23^{15}); on the contrary, in the emph. rhetorical style of Dt, אָנֹכִי is preferred (in the discourses, uniformly, exc. 12^{30}, in acc. with usage just noted, & 29^{5} in a standing expression; on $32^{49.52}$ (P) cf. infr.) In partic. phrases, also, usage prefers sts. אני, sts. אנכי; thus there occurs חַי־אָנִי Nu 14^{21} & always, exc. Dt 32^{40}; (אָנִי) אִתְּךָ אֲנִי Je $1^{8.19}$ 30^{11} 46^{18} Is $43^{2.5}$); אֲנִי יהוה Ex $6^{2.6\text{-}8}$ & elsewh. in P, & esp. freq. in H (Lv $18^{2.4.6}$ etc.) & Ez, also Gn 15^{7} 28^{13} Dt 29^{5} Ju 6^{10} +; (אנכי יהוה much less freq.; only JE & proph. writers, †Ex 20^{2} = Dt 5^{6}, Ho 12^{10} 13^{4} ψ 81^{11}, Ex 20^{5} = Dt 5^{9}, Is 43^{11} 44^{24} 51^{15} (Ex 4^{11} is diff.); cf. Dr$^{JPh\,xi.\,224\,f.}$); אני אמרתי Is 38^{10} (Hez.) 49^{4} Je 5^{4} 10^{19} (3^{19} אנכי) Ru 4^{4} ψ 30^{7} 31^{23} 41^{5} 82^{6} +; ויאמר אֲנִי (in response to a qu.) (Gn 27^{24} Ju 13^{11} 2 S 20^{17} 1 K 13^{14} 18^{8} (וי׳ אנכי) only 2 S 2^{20}; on the contrary, with a *predicate*, אָנֹכִי is regularly employed, Gn 24^{34} 1 S 30^{13} 2 S 1^{8} עַמָּלֵקִי אָנֹכִי 11^{5} 20^{17} Is 6^{5} Je 1^{6} Jon 1^{9}); וְאָנִי הִנֵּה (הִנֶּנִי) Gn 6^{17} 9^{9} Ex 31^{6} Nu 3^{12} + (but הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי Gn $24^{13.43}$ 25^{32} Ex 3^{13} 19^{9} +; is very uncommon; v. *ib.*^{226}). So far as the usage of partic. books is concerned, in the Pent. (exc. Dt) אֲנִי is used in P (incl. H) always (about 130 t.) exc. Gn 23^{4} (cf. Ez below); in JE אנכי is preferred, though not exclusively (81 : 48). In S there are 50 instances of each form. Je has some 54 instances of אני, 37 of אנכי. In later books the preponderance of אֲנִי is evident. Thus in Ez אני occurs 138 t., אנכי once 36^{28} (perh. a reminiscence of Je 11^{4b} 24^{7} 30^{22}); in La Hg Ezr Est Ec אני 45 t., אנכי never; in Ch אני 30 t., אנכי once 1 Ch 17^{1} (from 2 S 7^{2}); in Dn אני 23 t., אנכי once 10^{11}. Vid. more fully Giesebrecht ZAW 1881, 251-8 Dr$^{l.\,c.\,222\text{-}7}$.

אֲנַחְנוּ, אֲנַחְנוּ **pron. 1 pl. comm.** we (the pl. corresp. to אָנֹכִי, as אֲנוּ to אֲנִי; v. W$^{SG\,p.\,100}$; Ph. אנחן, Aram. אֲנַחְנָא, ℭ also נַחְנָא, Syr. ܚܢܢ, ܐܢܚܢ, ܢܚܢ, Ar. نَحْنُ, Eth. ንሕነ:) Gn 13^{8} 29^{4} 37^{7} $42^{11.13}$ Nu 9^{7} Dt $1^{28.41}$ Jo $2^{17.18}$, etc. Like אֲנִי, following a ptcp. as its subj. Gn 19^{13} Nu 10^{29} Ju 19^{18} 2 K 18^{26}; appended to a vb. for emph. Ju 9^{28} 2 K 10^{4} Is 20^{6}.

†נַחְנוּ, נַחְנוּ **pron. 1 pl.** we (abbrev. from אֲנַחְנוּ; cf. the forms נֶחְנָא, ንሕነ: נַחְנָא, just cited; also As. *nîni*) Gn 42^{11} Ex $16^{7.8}$ Nu 32^{32} La 3^{42}. (In 2 S 17^{12} נַחְנוּ is 1 pl. perf. Qal from נוּחַ.)

†אֲנֵךְ **n.[m.]** plummet (cf. words in cogn. lang. for *lead, tin*, etym. dub., perh. foreign; Ar. أَنُك (v. Frä^{153}) Syr. ܐܢܟ, Mand. אנכא, As. *anâku* Lyon$^{Sargontexte\,92}$; v. Lag$^{Arm.\,Stud.\,§\,103}$ cf. Id.$^{BN\,175}$)—אֲנֵךְ exc. once Am 7^{8}—*plummet* Am $7^{7.8.8}$; חוֹמַת אֲ׳ i.e. a vertical wall v^{7}.

אָנֹכִי **pron. 1 sg.** v. supr. sub אֲנִי.

†[אָנַן] **vb.** only **Hithpo.** complain, murmur (Mish. אנן, Aram. אֲנַן, Ar. أَنَّ, Syr. ܐܢ; cf. As. *enênu, unnînu, sigh* Zim$^{BP\,22}$)—*Impf.* יִתְאוֹנֵן La 3^{39} (sq. עַל- in ‖ member); *Pt.* מִתְאֹנְנִים בְּאָזְנֵי׳ Nu 11^{1} (sq. acc.; vid. Di).

†[אָנַס] **vb.** compel, constrain (late, oft. Mish. *id.*, Aram. אֲנַס, אַנֵּס)—**Qal** *Pt.* אָנֵס אֵין viz., to drink Est 1[8] (‖ כְּרָצוֹן אִישׁ וְאִישׁ).

†[אָנַף, אָנֵף] **vb. denom.** from אַף **be angry** (MI *id.*, cf. Ar. أَنِفَ, As. etc. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָנַפְתָּ ψ 60[3], etc.; *Impf.* יֶאֱנַף ψ 2[12], etc.;—*be angry*, of יי; usually sq. בְּ 1 K 8[46]=2 Ch 6[36] Is 12[1] ψ 85[6] Ezr 9[14]; abs. ψ 60[3] 79[5]; cf. also ψ 2[12]. **Hithp.** id. alw. sq. בְּ, & alw. of יי, *Pf.* הִתְאַנַּף Dt 1[37] 4[21] 9[20]; *Impf.* וַיִּתְאַנַּף Dt 9[8] 1 K 11[9] 2 K 17[18].

1. אַף 277 **n.m.** Gn 30, 2 nostril, nose, face, anger (As. *appu, face* Flood iii. 27, 29 cf. Hpt KAT[2] Gloss, Ar. أَنْفٌ, Eth. አንፍ *nose;* Aram. אַנְפִּין, אַפִּין *face*)—abs. ψ 78[21]+; cstr. Gn 27[45]+; sf. אַפִּי Ex 22[23]+, etc.; du. אַפַּיִם Pr 14[17]+; אַפָּיו Gn 2[7]+etc.;—In Hex JE (Jos 7[1] P? 23[16] D?). **1.** *nostril*, as organ of breathing Gn 2[7] 7[22] Jb 27[3] cf. Nu 11[20]; 2 S 22[9]=ψ 18[9] cf. Is 65[5]; Is 2[22] La 4[20] Ez 38[18] (del. Co) Am 4[10]; רוּחַ אַפִּיךָ (of יי) i.e. wind Ex 15[8]; cf. נִשְׁמַת רוּחַ אַפּוֹ 2 S 22[16]=ψ 18[16] (vid. also sub **3**); *nose* sg. Ct 7[5.9] Ez 8[17] 23[25] Pr 30[33] (where play upon diff. meaning of אַף & אַפַּיִם): (*a*) as organ of smelling Dt 33[10] ψ 115[6]; (*b*) as place of ring for ornament Gn 24[47] Is 3[21] Ez 16[12]; (*c*) as place of ring or hook for captive 2 K 19[28]=Is 37[29]; for beasts, e.g. swine Pr 11[22]; hippopot. Jb 40[24]; crocod. v[26]. **2.** Du. *face* (esp. in phrase אַפַּיִם אַרְצָה) Gn 19[1] 42[6] 48[12] Nu 22[31] 1 S 20[41] 24[9] 25[41] 28[14] 2 S 14[4.33] 18[28] 24[20] 1 K 1[23.31] Is 49[23] 1 Ch 21[21] 2 Ch 7[3] 20[18] Ne 8[6] also Gn 3[19]; גְּבַהּ אַפּוֹ *pride of his countenance* ψ 10[4]; לְאַפַּי *before*, loc. sense (cf. לִפְנֵי) 1 S 25[23]; אַפַּיִם 1 S 1[5] rd. אָפֶס ⑥ We Dr (q.v.) **3.** mostly *anger*, human Gn 27[45] 49[6.7]+(45 t.); oftener divine Ex 32[12] Dt 9[19] 2 K 24[20]+(177 t.); oft. subj. חֲרָה (וַיִּחַר etc.) *his anger was kindled* Gn 30[2] 39[19] Ex 4[14] 22[23] 32[10.11]+; in various combinations, esp. חֲרוֹן אַף *fierceness of anger* Ex 32[12] Nu 25[4] 32[14]+; cf. חֲרִי־אַף 1 S 20[34]; בַּעַל־אַף Pr 22[24] *given to anger*; אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם *slow to anger* Ex 34[6] Nu 14[18] Ne 9[17]+7 t. of God; Pr 14[29] 15[18] 16[32] of man; קְצַר אַף 25[15].

†אַפַּיִם **n.pr.m.** a son of Nadab, 1 Ch 2[30.31].

†אֲנָפָה **n.f.** an unclean bird (cf. As. *anpatu* Dl[HA 33]; mng. quite dub.; on conjectures v. Di Lv 11[19]) Lv 11[19] Dt 14[18].

†[אָנַק] **vb.** cry, groan (Aram. אֲנַק, אַנֵּק)—**Qal** *Impf.* יֶאֱנַק Je 51[52]; *Inf. cstr.* אֱנֹק Ez 26[15], both of groaning of wounded (חָלָל).

Niph. *id.*, in mourning, lamentation; *Inf. cstr.* הֵאָנֵק Ez 24[17] (‖ עֲשֹׂה אֵבֶל); *Pt.* נֶאֱנָקִים 9[4] (‖ נֶאֱנָחִים) sq. עַל.

†1. אֲנָקָה **n.f.** crying, groaning, in distress (Aram. אֲנָקָה) Mal 2[13] (‖ דִּמְעָה, בְּכִי); *cstr.* אֲנָקַת ψ 12[6] (of poor, אֶבְיוֹן); 79[11] (of prisoner אָסִיר), so 102[21].

†2. אֲנָקָה **n.f.** ferret, or shrew-mouse, unclean animal Lv 11[30] (Tristr[FFP 24]; מַחְמָאָה, ⑤ אקמתא).

†1. [אָנַשׁ] **vb.** be weak, sick (As. *anâšu* Zim[BP 56, 70]; Wetzst in De[Psalmen, ed. 4, 882] der. fr. II. אנש *per antiphrasin;* Dl[Fr 160] identified with III. אנש; v. also De[Psalmen, ed. 4, 904]; so Lag[BN 60], who comp. سَنِيف أَنِيث, *weichliches* d.h. *stumpfes Schwert.* It seems safer at present to keep the three distinct). **Qal** *Pt. pass.* אָנוּשׁ Jb 34[6]+; אֲנוּשָׁה Je 15[18] Mi 1[9] & so rd. ψ 69[21] (Bi Che) etc.; as adj. *incurable*, of wound, but metaph. (מַכָּה) Mi 1[9] Je 15[18]; cf. Jb 34[6] (חֵץ), Je 30[12] (שֶׁבֶר; ‖ נַחְלָה מַכָּה); so כְּאֵב אָנוּשׁ Is 17[11]; cf. Je 30[15] (מַכְאֹב); cf. יוֹם אָנוּשׁ 17[16]; also in phr. עָקֹב הַלֵּב מִכֹּל וְאָנֻשׁ הוּא Je 17[9]. **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיֵּאָנֵשׁ 2 S 12[15] *be sick*, of child.

II. **אנשׁ** (cf. Ar. أَنِسَ *be inclined to, friendly, social*, which however Nö[ZMG 1886, 739] thinks denom., cf. إِنْسٌ coll. *men, people;* v. on the other hand Wetzst[l.c.] Zim[BP 20], v. also Lag[BN 68];—hence אֲנָשִׁים pl. of אִישׁ; v. also sub אישׁ).

†אֱנוֹשׁ **n.m.** Jb 15, 14 man, mankind, mostly poet. (18 t. Jb, 13 t. ψ, etc.) (Ar. أُنَاسٌ (coll.), Aram. אֱנָשׁ, אֱנָשָׁא (coll.), Nab. אנוש, Palm. אנש, Sab. אנס DHM[ZMG 1883, 330], also Ar. نَاسٌ, As. *nišu, people,* & cf. *tenišêtu, humanity, human race,* v. COT[Gloss] sub אנשׁ & נשׁ & Hpt[KAT 2.497])—*abs.* Is 8[1]+; *cstr.* Je 20[10];—**1.** of individ. Jb 5[17] 13[9] ψ 55[14], cf. Is 13[12] (‖ אָדָם) 56[2] (‖ בֶּן־אדם); Je 20[10] אִישׁ שְׁלֻמִּי *man of my peace*, i.e. my friend. **2.** coll. *men* Is 24[6] 33[8] 51[7] ψ 66[12]; = men in general, ordinary men ψ 73[5] cf. חֶרֶט אִישׁ i.e. a common stylus Is 8[1] (v. אַמַּת אִישׁ Dt 3[11]). **3.** *man, mankind* Dt 32[26] Jb 7[1] 14[19] 28[4.13] 32[8] 33[26] 36[25] (‖ אָדָם & אֲנָשִׁים v[24]) ψ 56[2]; esp. opp. God Jb 4[17] (‖ גֶּבֶר) 7[17] 9[2] 10[4.5] 15[14] 25[4] 33[12] 2 Ch 14[10]; ψ 8[5] (‖ בְּנֵי־אָדָם) so Is 51[12]; ψ 9[20.21], 90[3] (‖ בְּנֵי־אָדָם); 103[15]; בֶּן־אָדָם 144[3] (‖ אָדָם); cf. בְּנֵי־אָדָם רְמָה וּבֶן־אָדָם תּוֹלָעָה Jb 25[6]; אִישׁ מִן־הָאָרֶץ ψ 10[18]; אִישׁ כָּל־לֵבָב Is 13[7] cf. ψ 104[15.15]. v. אִישׁ (p. 35).

†אֱנוֹשׁ **n.pr.m.** son of Seth Gn 4[26] 5[6.7.9.10.11] 1 Ch 1[1].

III. **אֱנֹשׁ** (*soft, delicate*, cf. Ar. اِنْسٌ, *id.*, v. Lag[BN 68] Dl[Pr 160], also sub I. אנשׁ; but cf. Nö[ZMG 1886, 739] who der. this mng. fr. *feminine*).

אִשָּׁה 775 **n.f. woman, wife, female** (Ar. اُنْثَى, Sab. אנתת etc. DHM[ZK 1884, 360], Aram. אִתְּתָא, אִנְתְּתָא, אִתָּא, ܐܢܬܬܐ, Palm. Nab. אנתתא, Eth. **ኣንስተ:** Ph. אשת, As. *aššatu* COT[Gloss])—א׳ abs. Gn 2[23]+; cstr. אֵשֶׁת Gn 11[29]+ (appar. abs. Dt 21[11] 1 S 28[7] ψ 58[9] but cf. Bö[§ 728] Ges[§ 130.5]); sf. אִשְׁתִּי Gn 20[11]+; אִשְׁתְּךָ Gn 12[18]+ (ψ 128[3]), etc.; *Pl.* †אִשּׁוֹת Ez 23[44] (Co לעשות); נָשִׁים Gn 4[19]+; cstr. נְשֵׁי Gn 4[23]+; sf. נָשַׁי Gn 30[26] 1 K 20[7]; נְשֵׁיכֶם Ex 22[23]+, etc.;—**1.** *woman* Gn 3[1.2] 12[11]+; opp. man 2[22.23] Ex 35[29] 36[6] Dt 17[2.5]; 22[22] 1 S 21[5]+; א׳ emphat. *a genuine* (or ideal) *woman* Ec 7[28] (‖ אדם); sim. of men as feeble, timid Je 50[37] 51[30]; note esp. הַנָּשִׁים בַּנָּשִׁים *the children among the women, female children* Nu 31[18] (P); as conceiving Ex 2[2] Lv 12[2] 2 S 11[5]+; travailing Je 13[21]; bearing children Ju 13[24] 1 K 3[18]; cf. Jb 14[1] 15[14] 25[4]+, etc.; suckling Is 49[15]; אֶרֶס נָשִׁים Gn 18[11]; דֶּרֶךְ נָשִׁים 31[35]; with adj., or app., א׳ מֵינֶקֶת *nursing woman, nurse* Ex 2[7]; א׳ זוֹנָה *harlot* Jos 2[1] 6[22] Ju 11[1] 16[1] 1 K 3[16] Pr 6[26] Je 3[3] Ez 16[30] 23[44]; so א׳ זָרָה Pr 2[16] 7[5]; cf. also Ez 23[44] supr.; א׳ מְנָאֲפֶת *adulteress* Pr 30[20] (cf. אֵשֶׁת אִישׁ 6[26]), אֵשֶׁת זְנוּנִים Ho 1[2]; נָשִׁים נָכְרִיּוֹת *foreign women* 1 K 11[1.8] Ezr 10[2.10.11.14.17.18.44] Ne 13[26.27] (cf. v[23]); א׳ חֲכָמָה *wise woman*, one known as clever, shrewd 2 S 14[2] 20[16], etc.; also א׳ פִּילֶגֶשׁ *concubine* Ju 19[1.27]; א׳ אַלְמָנָה *widow* 2 S 14[5] 1 K 11[26] 17[9.10]; א׳ נְבִיאָה *prophetess* Ju 4[4]; also cstr. bef. noun of quality אֵשֶׁת רַע Pr 6[24]; א׳ בְּסִילוּת 9[13]; א׳ חַיִל 11[16]; א׳ מִדְיָנִים Pr 21[9] 25[24] 27[15]; א׳ מִי זְבֻעַ 21[19].

2. *Wife* (woman belonging to a man, usually cstr. or sf.) Gn 2[24.25] 3[8.17] 4[1.17]+oft.; of one betrothed (אֹרשׂ) Dt 20[7] 28[30]; בַּעַל (הָ)אִשָּׁה Ex 21[3.22]; אִישׁ הָאִשָּׁה Ju 20[4]; לְאִשָּׁה *to wife* Gn 12[19] 16[3] 34[21]+oft. (after לָקַח, נָתַן husband or father subj.); *for wife* (after הָיְתָה, woman subj.) Gn 20[12] Nu 36[3.6.6.11.12] Dt 22[19.29]+; for unfaithful wife cf. **1**; cstr. in phr. אֵשֶׁת חֵיקֶךָ Dt 13[7] cf. 28[54]; א׳ נְעוּרֶיךָ Pr 5[18] Mal 2[14.15]; א׳ בְּרִיתֶךָ v[14]; אֵשֶׁת אָב =step-mother Lv 18[8.11] 20[11].

3. *Female* of animals Gn 7[2.2]; v. also sub **4.**

†**4.** With distrib. & recipr. sense, א׳ מֵאֵת רֵעוּתָהּ *each woman from her neighbour* Ex 11[2] (E); cf. Ru 1[8.9] Je 9[19]; *each one*, of birds of prey Is 34[15] cf. v[16] (del. Bi Che); of cows (fig. of heartless women of Isr.) Am 4[3]; of sheep (fig. of Isr.) Zc 11[9]; & of inanimate things (P, & late) א׳ אֶל אֲחוֹתָהּ Ex 26[3.3.5.6.17] (P) Ez 1[9] (del. Co) v[23] 3[13].

אַנְתְּ (the root of the pron. 2 pers. in Shemitic: اَنْتَ, **אַנְתְּ:** *anta*; f. اَنْتِ, **אַנְתִּ:** *antī*; BAram. Kt אַנְתָּה (m.), ܐܢܬ & אַתְּ (both m. & f.); Syr. ܐܢܬ, f. ܐܢܬܝ, the *n* being written but not pronounced; As. *atta*, f. *atti-e* Dl[§ 55 a], the *nt* being merged in the double *t*; Heb. similarly. Pl. אַנְתֶּם, **אַנְתֵּמוּ:** f. אַנְתֶּן, **אַנְתֵּנָּ:** Aram. אַנְתּוּן, ܐܢܬܘܢ, f. אַתֵּין, ܐܢܬܝܢ; As. *attunu*).

אַתָּה, אַתָּה (so regularly; but 26–7 t., with different disj. accents, אַתָּה: v. Fr[MM 228]; Sta[§ 178 a (rd. 8 for 18)]) **pron. 2 s.m.** thou (for *anta*, v. supr.; cf. נָתַתָּ for נָתַנְתָּ) Gn 3[11.19]+oft. Written אַתְּ †1 S 24[18] ψ 6[4] Jb 1[10] Ec 7[22] Ne 9[6]. Appended to a vb. for emph., Ex 18[19.19] 1 S 17[56] שְׁאַל אַתָּה inquire *thou*, 20[8] 22[18] Is 43[26] סַפֵּר אַתָּה. Added for the purpose of strengthening a gen. or accus. sf. 1 K 21[19] Pr 22[19] (Ges[§ 135.2]).

אַתִּי, i.e. אַתְּי, the older & more original form of אַתְּ *thou* (fem.), preserved, prob. dialectically, 7 t. in Kt, Ju 17[2] 1 K 14[2] 2 K 4[16.23] 8[1] Je 4[30] Ez 36[13]. (V. supr. As in Syr., the ' may not have been fully sounded: the Massorites direct אַתְּ to be everywhere read.)

אַתְּ, אָתְּ pron. 2 s.f. thou (fem.) (shortened from אַתִּי (q.v.); in Syr. the two genders are written differently, ܐܢܬ, ܐܢܬܝ, but, the ܝ not being sounded, are pronounced alike: in ℭ both are written אַתְּ or אַנְתְּ) Gn 12[11.13] 24[23]+oft. Thriçe Nu 11[15] Dt 5[24] Ez 28[14] used as a masc. (as in Aram. of ℭ); but prob. אַתְּ (v. sub אַתָּה) should be here read.

אַתֶּם pron. 2 m.pl. you (masc.) (for *antem*, v. supr.) Gn 9[7] 26[27] 29[4]+oft. With הָ הָאַתֶּם †Ju 6[31]; following the vb. for emph. Ju 15[12] Je 34[15]; construed inaccurately with a fem. Ez 13[20].

†**אַתֵּן** Ez 34[31] (many edd. אַתֶּם), אַתֻּנָּה Gn 31[6] Ez 13[11.20] (edd. אַתֶּם) 34[17] **pron. 2 f.pl.** you (fem.)

I. **אסה** (perh. cf. Ar. اَسَى *heal*, Aram. אָסָא, ܐܣܐ).

אָסָא n.pr.m. (perh. *healer*) I king of Judah, son of Abijam and father of Jehoshaphat 1 K 15[8.9.11]+24 t. 1 K 15. 16. 22; 1 Ch 3[10] 2 Ch 13[23]+28 t. 2 Ch 14–21; Je 41[9].*

II. **אסה** (cf. Ar. اَسِيَ be sorrowful, distressed).

†אָסוֹן **n.m.** mischief, evil, harm; alw. abs. without art. Gn 42[4.38] (as subj. of קרא), 44[29] (קרה), Ex 21[22.23] (היה).

†אָסוּךְ v. סוך. v. I. סוך.

אסם (*gather, store,* Aram. אֶסֶם).

†[אֹסֶם] **n.m.** [Fr3,10] *storehouse* (Aram. אסנא, *id.*, אֻסְנָא *store, supply*) pl. sf. אֲסָמֶיךָ Dt 28[8] Pr 3[10].

†אֲסַנְדָּה **n.pr.m.** (Aram. אֲסַנְדָּא *thorn-bush*?) head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2[50] (cm. Ne 7[52]).

†אָסְנַת **n.pr.f.** wife of Joseph (Ⓢ 'Ασενεθ, ⓖL' Ασσενεθ; Egyptian, = *belonging to* (goddess) *Neith* (Thes); Cook [Speaker's Comm. i. 479] prop. either *As-Neit, favourite of Neith,* or < *Isis-Neit*) Gn 41[45.50] 46[20].

אסף (200) **vb.** gather, remove (As. *esêpu,* Dl[Pr 45])—**Qal** *Pf.* אָסַף Gn 30[23]+; אָסַפְתָּ ψ 85[4], etc.; *Impf.* וַיֶּאֱסֹף 2 K 5[3]; יַאַסְפֵנִי ψ 27[10], etc.; also וַיֹּסֶף 2 S 6[1]; 2 ms. תֹּסֵף ψ 104[29]; 1 s. אֶסְפָּה Mi 4[6]; so prob. (sf.) אֹסְפֵךְ 1 S 15[6] (rd. אֶסְפְּךָ) v. Kö[i.382] Dr[Sm]; *Imv.* אֱסֹף Nu 21[16]+ אֶסְפָה Nu 11[16]; 2 fs. אִסְפִי Je 10[17]; אִסְפִי ψ 50[5]+; *Inf. abs.* אָסוֹף Je 8[13]+ (Hiph., fr. סוף acc. to Ba[NB 73]); *cstr.* אֱסֹף 2 K 5[7]+; אָסְפְּךָ Ex 23[16]; אָסְפְּכֶם Lv 23[39]; *Pt. act.* אֹסֵף Nu 19[10]; אֹסְפֵךְ 2 K 22[20] 2 Ch 34[28] (pointed אֹסְפְּךָ i.e. Hiph.; cf. Kö[l.c.]); אֹסְפָם ψ 39[7]; *pass.* pl. cstr. אֲסֻפֵי Ez 34[29];—**1.** *gather, collect* (*a*) persons Gn 29[22] 42[17] (sq. אֶל) Ex 3[16] 4[29] Nu 11[16.24] 21[16] Jos 2[18] (sq. אֶל + ה loc.) 24[1] (sq. ה loc.; all these JE); 1 S 5[8.11] 2 K 23[1] (sq. אֶל) Jo 2[16] Is 11[12] Zp 3[8] Hb 2[5] Ez 11[17] (all ‖ קבץ)+; collect men, people, armies, etc., for fighting Nu 21[23] (E) Ju 11[20] 1 S 17[1] 2 S 10[17] 12[29]+; cf. Zc 14[2] (sq. אֶל *against*); (*b*) once obj. beasts Je 12[9]; (*c*) things, esp. fruits of earth Ex 23[10.16] (Cov't code) Lv 23[39] 25[3.20] (H) Dt 11[14] 16[13] 28[38] Is 17[5] Je 40[10.12] Jb 39[12] ψ 39[7]; cf. Ru 2[7] (‖ לקט *glean*); the quails Nu 11[32.32]; food in gen. (מַאֲכָל) Gn 6[21] (sq. אֶל); eggs Is 10[14]; money 2 K 22[4] 2 Ch 24[11]; ashes of red heifer Nu 19[9.10]; chariots 1 K 10[26] 2 Ch 1[14], etc.; of fisherman (בְּמִכְמֹרְתוֹ, in metaph.) Hb 1[15]; of collecting wind Pr 30[4] מִי אָסַף רוּחַ בְּחָפְנָיו. **2.** *gather* an individual into company of others: (*a*) obj. pers. esp. *gather to one's fathers* 2 K 22[20] (עַל־אֲבֹתֶיךָ) = 2 Ch 34[28] (אֶל־; both ‖ Niph. of same vb. q. v.); hence also (*b*) *bring,* obj. pers. 1 S 14[52] (on form here v. Dr) 2 S 11[27] (both sq. אֶל־), association, responsibility, protection being implied; also of stray ox or sheep Dt 22[2] (sq. אֶל־תּוֹךְ); hence also (*c*) *take up, care for,* subj. יי ψ 27[10] (cf. perh. Is 40[11] קבץ); (*d*) *draw up* the feet upon the bed (אֶל־) Gn 49[33]. **3.** *bring up the rear of* Is 58[8] כְּבוֹד יי יַאַסְפֶךָ i.e. be thy rear-guard (הֹלֵךְ לְפָנֶיךָ צִדְקֶךָ ‖)—52[12] has Pi. מְאַסְפְּכֶם q. v. †**4.** *gather and take away, remove, withdraw* 1 S 14[19] (obj. hand), Je 10[17] (bundle, sq. מִן), leper 2 K 5[11] (v. צרע); cf. also מְאֻצָּעַת אֹ׳, remove (set free) a man from leprosy v[3.6.7]; Gn 30[23] Is 4[1] (reproach), ψ 85[4] (wrath, ‖ הֵשִׁיב), Je 16[5] (peace, sq. מִן), Jo 2[10] 4[15] (light), ψ 26[9] (נֶפֶשׁ) so Ju 18[25]; ψ 104[29] (רוּחַ) v. also Jb 34[14] (sq. אֶל־); hence *destroy* 1 S 15[6] (obj. pers.); pass. אֲסֻפֵי רָעָב *destroyed with hunger* Ez 34[29]; also *Inf. abs.* Je 8[13] Zp 1[2] (joined with הָסֵיף fr. סוף, v. Kö[i.445]; considered Hiph. Inf. abs. by Ba[NB 73] v. supr.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶאֱסַף Nu 27[13]+ וַיֵּאָסֶף Je 48[33] etc.; *Impf.* יֵאָסֵף Ex 9[19]+; וַיֵּאָסֶף Gn 25[8]+; יֵאָסֵפוּן ψ 104[22] etc.; *Imv.* הֵאָסֵף Dt 32[50]; הֵאָסְפוּ Je 47[6]; הֵאָסְפִי Gn 49[1]+; *Inf. abs.* הֵאָסוֹף 2 S 17[11] (on form cf. Ba[NB 74]); *cstr.* הֵאָסֵף Gn 29[7] Nu 12[15]; *Pt.* נֶאֱסָף Gn 49[29]; נֶאֱסָפִים 1 S 13[11] Is 13[4]; נֶאֱסָפִים Is 57[1];—**1.** *assemble, be gathered,* reflex. (*a*) subj. men Gn 49[1] (‖ קבץ v[2]), Is 43[9] (‖ קבץ), 2 Ch 30[3] (sq. לְ) v[13] (sq. acc. loc.), Ezr 3[1] 9[4] Ne 8[1.13] (all sq. אֶל־) 9[1] 12[28]; earlier mostly of assembling for war Gn 34[30] (sq. עַל־), Jos 10[5] Ju 6[33] 9[6] 10[17] (‖ נצעק), 20[11] (sq. אֶל־) v[14] (sq. ה loc.), 1 S 13[11] (sq. acc. loc.) +; (*b*) subj. flocks, etc. Gn 29[3] (pass.; sq. שָׁמָּה) v[7.8] (all J); fish Nu 11[22] (cf. Hb 1[15] Qal); (*c*) inanim. subj. herbs Pr 27[25]; water 2 S 14[14] (in sim.); bones for burial Je 8[2] cf. 25[33] (bodies of slain) v. also Ez 29[5] (‖ קבץ which Co rds. קבר), appar. = *compose, arrange* for burial. **2.** pass. of Qal **2**; (*a*) *be gathered to one's fathers* נֶאֱ׳ אֶל־אֲבוֹתָיו Ju 2[10]; elsewh. *to one's people* אֶל־עַמָּיו (all P) Gn 25[8.17] 35[29] (וַיִּגְוַע וַיָּמָת ‖) 49[29.33] (גוע ‖), Nu 20[24.26] (מות ‖) 27[13] 31[2] Dt 32[50.50] (both מות ‖); also אֶל־קִבְרֹתֶיךָ 2 K 22[20] = 2 Ch 34[28] (both ‖ Qal q.v.); abs. Nu 27[13]; (*b*) *be brought in* (into association with others, etc.) Nu 12[14.15] (E) of Miriam, after leprosy; also refl. *betake oneself,* of Moses 11[30] (E), cf. 2 S 17[13] (both sq. אֶל־); even with inanim. subj. Je 47[6] הֵאָסְפִי אֶל־תַּעֲרֻכָה (addressed to sword); of man & beast *brought home* (sq. ה loc.) for protection Ex 9[19].*

3. Pass. of Qal **4**; *be taken away, removed, perish,* of men Is 57[1.1] (‖ אבד); fish Ho 4[3]; *gladness* Is 16[10] Je 48[33] (sq. מִן); also reflex., *withdraw itself,* of moon Is 60[20] (‖ בוא שֶׁמֶשׁ). †**Pi.** *Pt.* מְאַסְפֵי Nu 10[25]+; מְאַסְפֵי Is 62[9] (so BD v.

Kö[i.201]); מְאַסְפְּכֶם Is 52[12];—**1.** *gather* harvest Is 62[9] (‖ קבץ); bodies for burial Je 9[21]. **2.** *take in, receive into* (sq. בֵּיתָה) Ju 19[15.18]. **3.** as subst. *rearguard, rearward* Nu 10[25] (P) Jos 6[9.13] (both E); fig. of God Is 52[12]. †**Pu.** *Pf.* וְאֻסַּף (cons.) Is 33[4] Zc 14[14] etc.; *Pt.* מְאֻסָּף Ez 38[12]—*be gathered*, of men Is 24[22] Ho 10[10] (sq. עַל *against*), Ez 38[12]; booty Is 33[4]; wealth Zc 14[14]. †**Hithp.** *Inf.* הִתְאַסֵּף Dt 33[5] *gather themselves.*

†**אֹסֶף** **n.m.**[Is 32.10] **gathering** (on formation cf. Ba[NB 109]) of summer fruit אָסְפֵי־קַיִץ Mi 7[1]; cf. abs. אֹסֶף Is 32[10]; א׳ הֶחָסִיל *gathering of the locust*, i.e. as the locust devours, destroys Is 33[4].

אָסָף **n.pr.m.** (*gatherer*, cf. Ph. n.pr.f. אספת) †**1.** father of יוֹאָח the recorder 2 K 18[18.37] = Is 36[3.22]. **2.** one of David's chief musicians, a Levite, son of Berechiah 1 Ch 6[24.24] (‖ הֵימָן v[18], אֵיתָן v[29] vid. these names); 15[17] (‖ Heman & Ethan, all called) הַמְשֹׁרְרִים v[19]; v. also 16[5.5.7] cf. v[37] (‖ Heman & Jeduthun v[41.42]); 25[9], named with Heman & Jeduthun also 25[6] 2 Ch 5[12] 35[15]; ψ 50. 73–83 are ascribed to Asaph; cf. also בִּימֵי דָוִיד וְאָסָף Ne 12[46]; he is called also הַחוֹזֶה 2 Ch 29[30], cf. אָסָף הַנָּבִא עַל־יְדֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 25[2]; repeated mention is made also of *sons of Asaph* בְּנֵי־אָסָף, sons, descendants, and pupils, or those who sang and played after his manner 1 Ch 25[1] (‖ Heman & Jeduthun) v[2.2]; called הַמְשֹׁרְרִים 2 Ch 35[15] Ezr 2[41] Ne 7[44] 11[22], cf. Ezr 3[10]; performing service of purification, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29[13]; one of them prophesying 2 Ch 20[14];—1 Ch 26[1] for בְּנֵי אֶבְיָסָף rd. בְּנֵי אָסָף, cf. 9[19]; on זַכְרִי 9[15], זַבְדִּי Ne 11[17], זַכּוּר 12[35], called בֶּן־אָסָף, v. these names. †**3.** keeper of king's park Ne 2[8].

†**אָסִיף** **n.**[**m.**] **ingathering, harvest** (on formation cf. Lag[BN 173] Ba[NB 136]) חַג הָאָסִיף Ex 34[22] (J); ח׳ הָאָסִף Ex 23[16] (E)—both Cov't codes.

†[**אֹסֶף**] **n.**[**m.**] what is gathered, **store**, hence בֵּית הָאֲסָפִים *store-house*, near south gate of temple 1 Ch 26[15] (cf. 2 Ch 25[24]); v[17] הָא alone in same sense; cf. אֲסָפֵי הַשְּׁעָרִים Ne 12[25].

†**אַסֻּפָה** **n.f.verbal.** a collecting, gathering; אַסְפּוּ א׳ אַסִּיר Is 24[22] *they are collected, as a collecting captives* unto a pit (dungeon); or *they are gathered with a gathering* (as) *captives*, cf. 22[18]; but perh. rd. אֹסֶף הָאַסִּיר (cstr.); v. Weir Che.

†[**אֲסֻפָּד**] **n.f. collection** (cf. Ph. אספת *assembly*) only בַּעֲלֵי אֲסֻפּוֹת Ec 12[11] (דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים) compared to driven nails; *members of* learned *assemblies* Thes MV al.; so postB. Heb. NHWB i.[127]; but Hitz-Now al. refer to the wise utterances, called *lords* (possessors) *of collection* because of their well-connected grouping.

†[**אַסַּפְסֻף**] **n.**[**m.**] **collection, rabble**, only הָאַסַּפְסֻף Nu 11[4] of the camp-followers attending Hebrews at the Exodus.

†**אַסְפַּתָא** **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Haman Est 9[7] (Pers. *aspadâta*, ab equo sacre datus acc. to Thes Add[71], after Pott & Benfey).

†[**אָסַר**] **vb. tie, bind, imprison** (Ar. أَسَرَ, As. *asâru*, cf. COT[Gloss], Aram. אֲסַר, אֵסַר, Eth. አሰረ; አስረ፡)—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. אֲסָרָם Jb 36[13]; 3 fs. אֲסָרָה Nu 30[5]+, etc.; *Impf.* יֶאְסֹר 1 K 20[14]; וַיֶּאְסֹר Gn 42[24]; וַיֶּאֱסֹר Gn 46[29]+; pl. sf. וַאֲסָרֻנִי Ju 16[7] etc.; *Imv.* אֱסֹר 1 K 18[44] 2 K 9[21]; אִסְרוּ Je 46[4] ψ 118[27]; *Inf. abs.* אָסֹר Ju 15[13]; אָסוֹר 16[11]; *cstr.* לֶאְסֹר Nu 30[3]+; לֶאֱסוֹר Ju 15[10]; לֶאֱסָרְךָ 15[12]; אֲסָרָם Ho 10[10]; *Pt. act.* cstr. אֹסְרֵי Gn 49[11]; *pass.* אָסוּר Gn 40[3]+; pl. אֲסוּרִים 39[20] +; also Ju 16[21.25] Qr (Kt אסירים); הָסוּרִים Ec 4[14] (cf. Now); אֲסֻרוֹת 2 S 3[34]; cstr. אסורי Gn 39[20] Kt (Qr אֲסִירֵי);—**1.** *tie, bind*, for security, foal to vine (sq. ל) Gn 49[11] (blessing of Jacob); horses and asses 2 K 7[10.10]; ψ 118[27] is dub. De *bind the festal victim with cords;* Che *bind the procession with branches*, etc. **2.** *tie, harness*, kine to (ב) cart 1 S 6[7.10]; so (metaph.) Ho 10[10] *harness them to* (ל) *their two iniquities* (but Jer Ew Now make א׳ here = יסר *chastise*, cf. אֶפְרַיִם v[8]); also sq. acc. *chariot* Gn 46[29] (J) Ex 14[6] (E) 2 K 9[21]; abs. 1 K 18[44] 2 K 9[21]; even of making ready chargers א׳ הַסּוּסִים Je 46[4] (‖ עֲלוּ הַפָּרָשִׁים). **3.** *bind*, with cords, fetters, etc., as prisoner, Simeon Gn 42[24] (E), Samson Ju 15[10.12.13.13.13] 16[5.7.8.11.11.12]; א׳ בַּנְחֹשְׁתַּיִם 2 K 25[7] = 2 Ch 36[6] = Je 39[7] 52[11]; also 2 Ch 33[11]; cf. (without בַּנ׳) 2 K 17[4] (א׳ בֵּית כֶּלֶא ‖ עָצַר), 23[33]; cf. of divine chastisement Jb 36[13] & v. also Ez 3[25] ψ 149[8]; fig. of absolute authority ψ 105[22]; esp. *Pt. pass.* 2 S 3[34] *thy hands were not bound* (‖ *and thy feet not put in fetters*); א׳ בַּאֲזִקִּים Je 40[1] cf. א׳ בַּזִּקִּים Jb 36[8] (prob. fig. ‖ חַבְלֵי־עֹנִי); metaph. of king held captive by a woman's tresses Ct 7[6]; perh. = *imprisoned* (whether bound or not) Gn 39[20] 40[3.5] (all JE); as subst. pl. *prisoners* Gn 39[20] (Kt, v. supr.); so (late) as distressed, & obj. of divine compassion Is 49[9] 61[1] ψ 146[7]; בֵּית האסורים *prison* Ju 16[21.25]; cf. Ec 4[14]. **4.** *gird* (rare & late) א׳ אֵזוֹר בְּמָתְנֵיהֶם Jb 12[18] (אֵזוֹר = slaves' waistcloth, RS p. 25 supr.; Hoffm rds. וַיָּסַר for וַיֶּאְסֹר); חַרְבּוֹ אֲסוּרִים עַל־מָתְנָיו

Ne 4[12]. **5.** sq. מִלְחָמָה *begin the battle, make the attack* (cf. Germ. *mit jemandem anbinden*) 1 K 20[14] 2 Ch 13[3]. **6.** fig. of obligation of oath or vow (only Nu 30, P) א׳ עַל־נֶפֶשׁ, usually sq. acc. cogn. אִסָּר, אֱסָר Nu 30[3.5.5.6.8.9.11.12]; without עַל־נֶפֶשׁ (א׳ אִסָּר) etc., v[7.10]; cf. v[4] א׳ אִסָּר om.) **Niph.** pass. of Qal **3**, *be bound, imprisoned, Impf.* (juss.) יֵאָסֵר Gn 42[19] (E); 2 ms. תֵּאָסֵר Ju 16[6.10.13] (of Samson); *Imv.* הֵאָסְרוּ Gn 42[16] (E). **Pu.** *Pf. be taken prisoner* אֹסְרוּ Is 22[3]; אֻסְּרוּ *ib.*

†**אסור** **n.m.** Ju 15, 14 band, bond (Aram. אֱסוֹר, אֶסְרָא; on the form v. Ges[§84a 12.R.]) אֲסוּרָיו, of Samson Ju 15[14]; אֲסוּרִים Ec 7[26] of hands of evil woman; בֵּית הָאֲסוּר = prison Je 37[15].

†**אָסִיר** **n.m.** Gn 39, 20 bondman, prisoner (Ar. أَسِيرٌ, Aram. אֲסִירָא, MI אסר)—א׳ abs. ψ 79[11] 102[21]; pl. אֲסִירִים Gn 39[22]+, cf. Ju 16[21.25] Kt; cstr. אֲסִירֵי ψ 107[10]+, Gn 39[20] Qr; אֲסִירָיו ψ 69[34]+, etc.;—*prisoner* Gn 39[20.22] (J), elsewhere only poetic; Is 14[17]; as having rest in grave from task-master Jb 3[18]; esp. as obj. of divine compassion ψ 68[7] (‖ יָחִיד), 69[34] (‖ אֶבְיוֹן); אֲנָקַת א׳ 79[11] 102[21] (both ‖ בְּנֵי תְמוּתָה), 107[10] א׳ עָנִי וּבַרְזֶל (‖ יֹשְׁבֵי חֹשֶׁךְ וְצַלְמָוֶת); cf. א׳ אֶרֶץ La 3[34]; specif. of liberated exiles of Isr. Zc 9[11], called *captives of hope* א׳ הַתִּקְוָה v[12].

I. †**אַסִּיר** **n.**[**m.**] mostly coll. **prisoners** (acc. to Ol[§185a] corruption of אָסִיר, cf. Lag[BN110]) taken in battle Is 10[4] (Lag[Symm i. 105; GGA 1884, 259] rds. חַת אֹסִיר etc., *Osiris is broken*, but cf. Che[crit. n.]), 24[22] (sim. of judgment upon kings of earth); 42[7] (‖ יֹשְׁבֵי חֹשֶׁךְ; ref. to exiled Isr., but v. also Hi Che Di); 1 Ch 3[17] בְּנֵי יְכָנְיָה אַסִּר prob. = *sons of Jeconiah* the *captive* (yet note omission of art.) so Be Zö Öt al.; 𝔊 𝔙 trans. as n.pr.

I. †**אַסִּיר** **n.pr.m.** son of Korah Ex 6[24] 1 Ch 6[7]; called son of Ebiasaph v[8.22].

†**אֶסֶר** **n.m.** Nu 30, 8 bond, binding obligation (cf. BAram. אֱסָר, Syr. ʾesārā; so forms with suff. infr. v. Ba[NB62] cf. Sta[§208a]; but perh. Aram. loan-word v. Lag[BN175])—א׳ abs. Nu 30[3]+; cstr. אֶסַּר v[13]; sf. אֶסָּרָהּ v[5]; pl. sf. אֱסָרֶיהָ v[6.15], אֱסָרֶיהָ v[8]—only Nu 30 (P), *binding obligation* of oath or vow; mostly acc. cogn. with אָסַר (q.v.); Nu 30[3.4.5.5.6.8.11.12]; שְׁבֻעַת אֶסָּר נַפְשָׁהּ v[13]; אִסַּר נַפְשָׁהּ *binding oath* v[14].

†**מֹסֶרֶת** **n.f.** cstr. מֹסֶרֶת הַבְּרִית *bond of the covenant* Ez 20[37] (=מַאֲסֶרֶת; text dub. cf. Lag[GN 1882, 168 f. M 61]; Co rds. מוּסָר, i.e. מוּסָר v. sub יסר; so 𝔖).

†**[מוֹסֵר]** **n.m.** Is 28, 22 band, bond, poet. & late (=מֹאסֵר; Eth. ማእሰር; Syr. ʾesārā, cf. As. *mêsiru, sheathing, plating*, e.g. Lyon Sargontexte, p. 16, l. 65 & p. 80)—cstr. מוֹסַר Jb 12[18] (so Di Hoffm al. for מוּסַר); pl. מוֹסֵרוֹת Je 5[5] 27[2]; cstr. מֹסְרוֹת Jb 39[5]; מוֹסְרֵי Is 52[2]; sf. מוֹסֵרֵנוּ ψ 116[16]; מוֹסְרוֹתֵימוֹ ψ 2[3] etc.;—*bands* acc. after פֶּתַח Jb 39[5] restraining-bands of wild ass; ψ 116[16] bonds of distress; Is 52[2] מֹסְרֵי צַוָּארֵךְ bonds of captivity of Zion, vb. Hithp.; cf. also Jb 12[18] מוֹסַר מְלָכִים פָּתַח (so rd., v. supr. & AV RV); Di understands bonds imposed by kings; Hoffm girdles of kings, & rds. וַיַּאְסַר in ‖, for וַיֵּאָסֵר; more oft. acc. after נָתַק ψ 2[3] bonds imposed by י׳ & his anointed, cf. Je 5[5] & 2[20] (𝔊 𝔙, v. Comm.); of Yahweh's breaking bonds of Isr. Je 30[8] Na 1[13] (last four ‖ שָׁבַר עֹל), bonds of oppressed ψ 107[14]; יֶחֱזְקוּ מֹסְרוֹתֵימוֹ Is 28[22], i.e. bonds imposed by Assyria; cf. Je 27[2] (מֹט ‖) lit., symbol. of rule of Nebuchadrezzar.

†**מוֹסֵרָה** **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. in wilderness, where Aaron died (this was Mt. Hor acc. to Nu 20[22 f.] 33[37 f.]) Dt 10[6]; locality unknown. Another form is

†**מֹסֵרוֹת** **n.pr.loc.** *id.*, Nu 33[30.31].

†**אֵסַרְחַדּוֹן** **n.pr.m.** **Esarhaddon** (As. *Ašur-aḫ-iddina, Ashur hath given a brother*) king of Assyria B.C. 681–668, son & successor of Sennacherib Is 37[38] = 2 K 19[37] (van d. H. אֱסַר־חַדֹּן); Ezr 4[2]; cf. COT.

אֶסְתֵּר **n.pr.f.** **Esther** (Pers. *stâra*, star)—daughter of Abihail, cousin and adopted daughter of Mordecai, of tribe of Benjamin; made queen in Vashti's place by Ahasuerus; her Jewish name הֲדַסָּה q.v. Est 2[7.8.10.11.15.15.16.17] + 47 t. Est.

I. אַף v. sub אנף.

II. **אַף** **conj.** denoting addition, esp. of something greater, **also, yea** (so Ph. Aram. אַף, אוֹף; cf. ܦ). **1.** very rare in plain prose (in which גַּם is more usual): Gn 40[16]* (*with pron., as rather often) I *also* in my dream, Nu 16[14] Dt 2[11*.20*] 2 S 20[14] (v. Dr) 2 K 2[14]* Est 5[12]; more freq. in poetry, esp. as introducing emphatically a new thought Dt 33[3.20.28] 1 S 2[7] ψ 16[5.7.9] 18[49] 65[14] they shout for joy, *yea*, they sing! 68[3.17] 74[16] 89[28]* 93[1] Pr 22[19]* 23[28]*+; or in more elevated prose style, Lv 26[16*. 24*. 28*. 41*]; and 25 t. in the impassioned rhetoric of Is[2] (40[24]–48[15]), e.g. 40[24] 41[10.26] 42[13] 43[7.19] 46[11] *yea*, I have spoken, I will *also* bring it to pass; I have

purposed, I will *also* do it! $48^{12.15}$. Implying something surprising or unexpected, *even, indeed* Jb 14^{3} 15^{14}*. וְאַף *and also* Lv $26^{39.40.42.44}$ Dt 15^{17} Hb 2^{15} ψ 68^{19} 1 Ch 8^{32}*=9^{38}* 2 Ch 12^{5}* Ne 2^{18} 13^{15}; *and even* Jb 19^{4} וְאַף־אָמְנָם שָׁגִיתִי *and even* indeed (if) I have erred . . . With הַאַף, הַ *indeed . . .? really . . .?* †Gn $18^{13.23}$ wilt thou *indeed* sweep away the righteous with the wicked? v^{24} Am 2^{11} Jb 34^{17} 40^{8}. In contrast to a preceding thought (expressed or implied) *but, nay* (*imo*) ψ 44^{10} 58^{3}; cf. Ju 5^{29}*.

2. (Equally in prose and poetry) with ref. to a preceding sentence, *yea, à fortiori, the more so* (=*how much more!* after an affirm. clause; =*how much less!* after a neg. one): †2 S 4^{10} *f.* when one told me, Saul is dead . . . I took hold of him and slew him . . . אַף כִּי־אֲנָשִׁים רְשָׁעִים הָרְגוּ וג׳ *à fortiori, how much more* (should I do so), when wicked men have slain a righteous person, etc.! Ez 14^{21} (Ew Hi) 15^{5} Pr 21^{27} (in all these passages כִּי=*when*) Jb 4^{19}. So וְאַף †1 S 23^{3} 2 K 5^{13} . . . וְאַף כִּי־אָמַר אֵלֶיךָ *and the more* (=*and how much rather*), when he hath said to thee, etc. More commonly in this sense strengthened by כִּי (q. v.), v. infr.

אַף כִּי **1.** *furthermore* †Ez 23^{40} Hb 2^{5} (Ges *quin imo, quin etiam*). **2.** in a qu., *indeed* (is it) *that* . . .? †Gn 3^{1} אַף כִּי־אָמַר אֱלֹהִים *indeed, that* God has said . . .? i.e. has God *really* said . . .? (cf. הַאַף above). **3.** with ref. to a preceding sentence (which is often introduced by הֵן or הִנֵּה), *yea, that* . . .! i.e. *how much more* (or *less*)! †Pr. 11^{31} lo, the righteous is recompensed in the earth אַף כִּי רָשָׁע וְחוֹטֵא *'tis indeed that* (=how much more) the wicked and the sinner! 15^{11} 17^{7} $19^{7.10}$ Jb 9^{14} 15^{16} 25^{6} 1 S 14^{30} 1 K 8^{27} (=2 Ch 6^{18}) lo, the heavens . . . cannot contain thee אַף כִּי הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה *'tis indeed that* this house (cannot do so), i.e. *how much less* this house! 2 Ch 32^{15}. So וְאַף כִּי †Dt 31^{27} 1 S 21^{6} (perh.; v. RS$^{Sem.1.436}$ Dr$^{Sm\ 293}$) 23^{3} 2 S 16^{11} 2 K 5^{13}. (In Jb 35^{14} (Hi De) Ne 9^{18} אַף כִּי is simply=*yea, when . . .*)

אפר (existence & mng. dub. Thes MV al. identify with אָפַר *gird on*, but this denom. v. infr.; Lag$^{BN\ 178;\ GN\ 1890,\ p.\ 15}$ prop. وفر, *come as ambassador*, as √ of אֵפוֹד).

אֵפוֹד (28 t.) & **אִפֹּד** (20 t.) **n.m.**$^{Ex\ 28,7}$ ephod (Eth. ኤፉድ; cf. Aram. אֲפוֹדָא *id.* (on mng. v. Lag$^{l.\ c.}$), perh. also As. *pid, pittu* Zim$^{BP\ 39}$; on form v. Ges$^{§\ 84\ a\ 12.\ R.}$ but Lag$^{l.\ c.}$ comp. وفد, & thinks אֵפוֹד shortened from חֹשֶׁב הָאֵ׳ *'robe of approach'* to God)—א׳ abs. Ex 25^{7}+; cstr. 1 S 2^{18}+;—**1.** *ephod*, priestly garment, shoulder-cape or mantle; **a.** as worn by ordinary priest made of white stuff (בַּד) 1 S 22^{18}; נֹשֵׂא א׳ cf. **2**; so Samuel as a temple-servant 2^{8}, חָגוּר א׳ *girt with an eph.*; so David when dancing before ark 2 S 6^{14} (*id.*) 1 Ch 15^{27}; וְעַל דָּוִיד א׳; **b.** as prescribed in P for high priest, more costly, woven of gold, blue, purple, scarlet, & linen (? שֵׁשׁ) threads, provided with shoulder-pieces & breast-piece of like material, ornamented with gems and gold, Ex 25^{7} $28^{4\ 6.12.15}$ 29^{5} $35^{9\ 27}$ $39^{2.7}$+17 t. Ex 28, 39, also Lv 8^{7}; cf. prob. 1 S 2^{28} (נֹשֵׂא א׳) 14^{3} 21^{10} (v. sub **2**); חֹשֶׁב הָאֵ׳ Ex $28^{27.28}$ 29^{5} $39^{20.21}$ Lv 8^{7}; מְעִיל הָאֵ׳ Ex 29^{5} 39^{22} (cf. Lv 8^{7}); with vb. נָתַן אֶת־הָאֵ׳ עַל־ *put the ephod on* Aron Lv 8^{7}. **2.** *ephod used in consulting* ׳י 1 S 23^{6} א׳ borne in hand (rd. יָרַד וְהָאֵ׳ בְּיָדוֹ Ⓖ We Dr) v^{9} $30^{7.7}$ (all c. (הַנִּגּוּשׁ)+14^{18a} (הגיש) & v^{18b}, in both rd. הָאֵ׳ for ארון & v^{18b} also נֹשֵׂא Ⓖ Klo Dr; **a.** acc. to Thes MV Di Ex 28^{6} al. properly sub **1 b**; consultation of ׳י in that case by Urim & Thummim in the breast-piece attached to the ephod (cf. Ex 28^{28-30} & v. אוּרִים); if so, in view of נֹשֵׂא 1 S 2^{28} $14^{3.18}$ (cf. supr.), not used elsewhere=*wear* exc. 22^{18}, & of 23^{6}, the word might be used by meton. for the breast-piece itself; **b.** others, e.g. Sta$^{Gesch.\ I.\ 466,\ 471}$ Bu$^{RS\ 115}$ al., think of an image representing ׳י; cf. following. **3.** **a.** *ephod of gold* made by Gideon Ju 8^{27} for a local sanctuary, by which Isr. was ensnared; =**2 b** acc. to Ⓣ Thes ('sine controversia') Stu al.+Sta Bu l.c.; orig.=gold *sheathing* of an image (cf. etymol. supr. & Is 30^{22} sub אֲפֻדָּה); MV Be Kö$^{Hauptprobleme\ 50}$ think of garment, as sub **1** v. supr. **b.** made (material not given) for a private, local sanctuary Ju 17^{5}; $18^{14.17.18.20}$ (‖ פֶּסֶל, מַסֵּכָה, תְּרָפִים, in all, for Ⓖ gives מַסֵּכָה v^{20}, om. Ⓢ); cf. Ho 3^{4} Isr. shall abide without king, prince, sacrifice, pillar, ephod or teraphim; acc. to Thes al.+Sta Bu l.c.=**2 b**; Stu Be Ry al. regard as sub **1**; in view of distinction from פסל, מסכה & תרפים it seems more likely that this is not an image, but some means of consulting deity, perh. in imitation of Urim & Thummim.

†**אֲפַד** **n.pr.m.** father of a chief of Manasseh Nu 34^{23}.

†[**אָפַד**] **vb.denom.** gird on ephod, **Qal** *Pf.* וְאָפַדְתָּ לוֹ בְּחֹשֶׁב הָאֵפֹד Ex 29^{5} *and thou shalt gird the ephod upon him with the cunningly-wrought band of the ephod;* so *Impf.* וַיְאַפֵּד לוֹ בּוֹ (‖ חגר) Lv 8^{7}.

†**אֲפֻדָּה** **n.f.** ephod (=אֵפוֹד, for which it

supplies cstr. & sf. forms). **1.** of high-priest's ephod, cf. אֵפוֹד **1 b**, only חֵשֶׁב אַפַדְתּוֹ Ex 28[8] 39[5] *the cunningly-wrought band of his ephod.* **2.** of sheathing of idol-images, אֲפֻדַּת מַסֵּכַת וְהָבֵךְ Is 30[22] (צִפּוּי פְּסִילֵי כַסְפֵּךְ ‖) cf. אֵפוֹד **3 a.**

†[אַפַּדְנָן] **n.**[**m.**] palace (Syr. ܐܦܕܢܐ; both from Pers. *apadâna*, cf. Spiegel Altpers. Keilschr. 128, but this = *treasury, armoury*, M. Schultze ZMG 1885, 481) אָהֳלֵי אַפַּדְנוֹ Dn 11[45], of the 'king of the north,' i.e. Antiochus Epiphanes.*

†**אפה** **vb.** bake (As. *epû*, Zim BP 43 Aram. אֲפָא, אֵפָא)—**Qal** *Pf.* א׳ Gn 19[3]; אָפִיתִי Is 44[19]; וְאָפוּ consec. Lv 26[26] etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתֹּפֶהוּ 1 S 23[24]; יֹאפוּ Ez 46[20]; תֹּאפוּ Ex 16[23]; *Imv.* אֵפוּ Ex 16[23]; *Pt.* אֹפֶה Gn 40[1]+; אֹפֵיהֶם Ho 7[6]; pl. אֹפִים Gn 40[16]+; אֹפוֹת 1 S 8[13], etc.—*bake*, obj. לֶחֶם Lv 26[26] (H) Is 44[15.19] (cf. Je 37[21]); מַצּוֹת Gn 19[3] (J) 1 S 28[24]; עֻגֹת מצות Ex 12[39] (J); חַלּוֹת Lv 24[5] (H); מִנְחָה Ez 46[20]; מָן Ex 16[23.23] (P;—c. 2nd obj. of material Ex 12[39] בָּצֵק, Lv 24[5] סֹלֶת, 1 S 28[24] קֶמַח). *Pt.* alw. as subst. *baker* Gn 40 1.2.5.16.17.20.22 41[10] (all E) Ho 7[4.6]; Je 37[21] מְחוֹגִי הָא׳ *out of the bakers' street;* also 1 S 8[13] (‖ טַבָּחוֹת, רַקָּחוֹת; only here fem.) Nowhere as a menial office, not even 1 S 8[13] where despotic power & growth of court emphasized. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּאָפֶה Lv 6[10] 7[9]; 3 fpl. תֵּאָפֶינָה Lv 23[17];—pass. of **Qal** *be baked, baken* of לֶחֶם Lv 23[17]; מִנְחָה 7[9] cf. 6[10].

†[מַאֲפֶה] **n.**[**m.**] thing baked, cstr. מִנְחָה מַאֲפֵה תַנּוּר Lv 2[4].

†**אפוֹ** (Jb 17[15] 19[6.23] 24[25]), elsewh. **אפוא** (cf. רְבוֹ and רְבוּא), **enclitic part.** then (prob. from פּוֹ, a part. with a demonstr. force, cf. פֹּה, פֹּה *here*, with א prefixed. In the Targs. פּוֹן is used somewhat similarly, e.g. Gn 26[10] Nu 11[29] Is 1[9] 48[18.19]),—used **1.** in connexion with interrogatory pronouns or adverbs (like *ἄρα, ποτε, tandem*): מִי אֵפוֹא Gn 27[33] who, *then*, . . . ? v[37] וּלְכָה אֵפוֹא מָה אֶעֱשֶׂה and for thee, *then*, what shall I do, my son? Ex 33[16] וּבַמֶּה יִוָּדַע אֵפוֹא and wherein shall it be known, *then* . . . ? אַיֵּה אֵפוֹא where, then? Ju 9[38] Is 19[12] Jb 17[15]; Ho 13[10] אֱהִי מַלְכְּךָ אֵפוֹא; Is 22[1] מַה־לָּךְ אֵפוֹא what is there to thee, *pray* . . . ? **2.** in a command or wish: 2 K 10[10] דְּעוּ אֵפוֹא know, *then;* (in apod.) Pr 6[3] Jb 19[6]; Jb 19[23] מִי־יִתֵּן אֵפוֹ וְיִכָּתְבוּן מִלָּי would, *then*, that my words were written! **3.** after אִם, Gn 43[11] אִם־כֵּן אֵפוֹא זֹאת עֲשׂוּ if it be so, *then*, do this, Jb 9[24] if not *then*, who is it? 24[25].

†**אֲפִיחַ** **n.pr.m.** an ancestor of Saul 1 S 9[1] (etymology & meaning dubious).

אפל (Ar. أَفَلَ *disappear, depart, set* (of the sun)).

†**אֹפֶל** **n.m.** Jb 3,6 darkness, gloom (only poet.) —א׳ alw. abs.—**1.** *darkness*, of night ψ 91[6] (opp. צָהֳרָיִם); deep in the earth, אֶבֶן א׳ Jb 28[3] (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ, צַלְמָוֶת); *darkness, gloom* of underworld Jb 10[21.22] (‖ אֶרֶץ חֹשֶׁךְ, א׳ עֵיפָתָה, צַלְמָוֶת); personif. Jb 3[6] *that night—let darkness take it* יִקָּחֲהוּ א׳; fig. of spiritual darkness Is 29[18] (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ); of secrecy, treachery ψ 11[2]. **2.** esp. fig. of *calamity* Jb 23[17] (‖ חשך q.v.), 30[26] (opp. אור).

†**אֹפֶל** **adj.** gloomy, of day of י׳ Am 5[20] (‖ חשך, opp. נֹגַהּ) cf. אֲפֵלָה.

†**אֲפֵלָה** **n.f.** darkness, gloominess, calamity—א׳ Ex 10[22]+; אֲפֵלָתֵךְ Is 58[10]; pl. אֲפֵלוֹת Is 59[9]—**1.** *darkness* Dt 28[29] Pr 7[9] (‖ אִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה); of supernatural darkness in Egypt Ex 10[22]; of day of י׳ (cf. Am 5[20] sub אֶפֶל) Jo 2[2] Zp 1[15] (both ‖ חשך, ענן, ערפל) sim. of wickedness Je 23[12] Pr 4[19]. **2.** fig. of *calamity* Is 8[22] (‖ חֲשֵׁכָה), 58[10] (‖ חשך, opp. צהרים), 59[9] (‖ *id.*, opp. נגהות).

†[אֲפִיל] **adj.** (darkened, concealed, thence) late, of crops;—אֲפִילוֹת Ex 9[32] of wheat & spelt.

†**מַאְפֵּלָה** **n.**[**m.**] darkness, Jos 24[7] (E) וַיָּשֶׂם מ׳ בֵּינֵיכֶם וּבֵין, between Hebrews & Egyptians.

†**מַאְפֵּלְיָה** **n.f.** deep darkness (= מַאְפֶּל יָהּ acc. to Thes MV cf. Ct 8[6] שַׁלְהֶבְתְּיָה; but Ew § 165 b & on Je 2[31] rds. מַאְפֵּלִיָּה, fem. of [מאפלי], der. fr. Hiph. Pt.; cf. Sta § 302 b מַאְפֵּלִיָּה; Jäger BAS 471 thinks this יָהּ an enclitic part. of emphasis, & comp. As.)—only מ׳ אֶרֶץ Je 2[31] fig. of י׳ in dealing with his people (‖ מִדְבָּר).

אֶפְלָל v. sub פלל.

אפן (meaning dub., perh. turn, cf. פנה).

†**אוֹפָן, אוֹפַן** **n.m.** Ez 1,20 wheel.—abs. אוֹפָן 1 K 7[32]+; אוֹפָן Ez 1[16]+; cstr. אוֹפַן 1 K 7[33] Is 28[27]; אֹפַן Ex 14[25]; pl. אוֹפַנִּים 1 K 7[32]+; cstr. אוֹפַנֵּי 1 K 7[30]; אוֹפַנֵּיהֶם Ez 10[12], etc.—**a.** *wheel* of chariot (מֶרְכָּבָה) Ex 14[25] 1 K 7[33] Na 3[2]; of (threshing) cart (עֲגָלָה) Is 28[27] cf. Pr 20[26] (as instr. of punishment). **b.** wheels in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1[15.16.16.16.19.19.20.20.21.(del.Co) 21] 3[13] 10[6.9.9.9.9.10.10.12.12.13.16.16.19] 11[22]. **c.** wheels of the ten bases beneath the lavers in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7[30.32.32.32.33].

†[אֹפֶן] **n.[m.]** **circumstance, condition** (perh. lit. *turning*) only du. (or pl.) sf. עַל־אָפְנָיו =*in* (right) *circumstances* Pr 25^{11} (cf. Str ad loc., also Orelli Syn. d. Zeit u. Ewigkeit 38 f.).

†אֲפִנָּה ψ 88^{16} (*ăπ. λεγ.* Dl Pr 135 f. comp. As. *appuna(ma)* adv. =*ma'diš, very, very much*, but dub.; Thes MV form fr. √פון, & comp. Ar. أَفَنَ *diminuit, mente diminuit* (Frey.), hence *be confused, helpless*, cf. 𝔊 *ἐξηπορήθην*; 𝔙 *conturbatus sum;* others emend אֲפוּנָה or אֲפוּגָה fr. פוג q.v., but vb. not needed for parallelism).*

†**אָפַס** (cf. II. פָּסַס) **vb. cease, fail, come to an end**: only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms.; Gn $47^{15.16}$ (of money, כֶּסֶף), Is 16^4 (extortioner: ‖ כָּלָה, תַּם), 29^{20} (terrible one: ‖ כָּלָה, נָכְרַת), ψ 77^9 (חַסְדּוֹ: ‖ גָּמַר).

†אֶפֶס אֹפֶס, **n.m.** prop. **ceasing**, hence **1. end, extremity**, only in the poet. phrase אַפְסֵי אָרֶץ (א׳ הארץ ψ 59^{14}) *ends, extreme limits*, of the earth, used esp. hyperbolically: Dt 33^{17} 1 S 2^{10} Mi 5^3 Je 16^{19} ψ 2^8 59^{14} 72^8 (=Zc 9^{10}); + כָּל Is 45^{22} $52^{10\,b}$ (=ψ $98^{3\,b}$) ψ 22^{28} 67^8 Pr 30^4.

2. Expressing **non-existence**: **a.** as subst. (mostly a rare poet. syn. of אַיִן): Is 34^{12} and all his princes יִהְיוּ אֶפֶס shall become *nought*, 41^{29}; 41^{12} יִהְיוּ כְאַיִן וּכְאֶפֶס; 40^{17} מֵאֶפֶס וָתֹהוּ (‖ כְּאַיִן) as made of *nought* and worthlessness are they accounted by him, 41^{24} (rd. פָּעֳלָכֶם מֵאֶפֶס, ‖ מֵאַיִן, v. אֶפַע); 52^4 and Asshur oppressed him בְּאֶפֶס *for nought*. **b.** as part. of negation, prop. *cessation of...!* (cf. אַיִן ... *nought of...*), very rare in prose (2 S 9^3), chiefly a poet. syn. of אַיִן: Is 5^8 עַד אֶפֶס מָקוֹם till there is *an end of* place=till there is *no* place (cf. עַד אֵין ψ 40^{13}), Am 6^{10} (cf. אֵין Ju 4^{20}), Dt 32^{36} (hence, in prose, 2 K 14^{26}), Is 45^6 (cf. אין 43^{11}) v^{14} 46^9 54^{15}; אֲנִי וְאַפְסִי עוֹד Zp 2^{15} Is $47^{8.10}$ is prob. to be rendered, 'I am, and *there is none* besides' (so Ges Ew Di etc.), the י being 'paragogic' as in וּזלֹתִי etc. (Ges §90, 3a Ew §211 b), cf. וְאֵין עוֹד Is $45^{5.6.18.21}$; but acc. to De the י is sf. of 1 s. 'I am, and *I am nought* besides' (i.e. and I am nought besides my all-sufficient self).—בְּאֶפֶס (like בְּאַיִן, q.v.) *without:* Pr 14^{28} 26^{20} Jb 7^6 Dn 8^{25}. **c.** as adv. of limitation: (*a*) *only:* †Nu 22^{35} (cf. אַךְ v^{20}) 23^{13}. (*b*) אֶפֶס כִּי *save that, howbeit* (qualifying a preceding statement): †Nu 13^{28} Dt 15^4 Ju 4^9 Am 9^8 (+1 S 1^5 𝔊 We Sta Dr). So אֶפֶס alone †2 S 12^{14} (the foll. כִּי signifying *because*).

†[אֹפֶס] **n.[m.]** only in the **du.** אֹפְסִים (not אֲ; v. Baer), lit. **the two extremities, i.e.** either *the soles* of the feet (so AW Ges; cf. Aram. פִּיסְתָּא, ܦܸܣܬܳܐ), or *the ankles* (so 𝔖 𝔗 𝔙, & most): only Ez 47^3 אֹ׳ מֵי water of (i.e. reaching to) the *soles* (or *ankles*); cf. v^4 מֵי מָתְנַיִם water reaching to the loins.

†אֶפֶס דַּמִּים **n.pr.loc.** in Judah, c. 16 miles SW. of Jerusalem, called in 1 Ch 11^{13} פַּס דַּמִּים, (meaning unknown; Lag BN 76 on basis of MSS. of 𝔊 would read כפר מים *edge* or *brink* (ܣܦܐ) *of water;* but such a pronounced Aramaism is not probable), only 1 S 17^1.

†[אֹפַע] מְאֻפָּע Is 41^{24} txt. err. for מְאֻפָּס v. אפס; so 𝔙 𝔗 Saad Thes Ew Di al.

אֹפְעֶה v. sub פעה.

†[אָפַף] **vb. surround, encompass** (As. *apâpu* Zim BP 59)—**Qal** *Pf.* אֲפָפוּ ψ 40^{13}; אֲפָפֻנִי ψ 18^5+;—*encompass* (poet.) lit. Jon 2^6 (subj. מַיִם); fig., subj. evils & misfortunes רָעוֹת ψ 40^{13} (sq. עָלַי); מְשִׁבְרֵי מוֹת 2 S 22^5, cf. חֶבְלֵי מ׳ ψ 18^5, also 116^3.

†[אָפַק] **vb. hold, be strong** (so Thes wh. comp. Ar. أَفَقَ *excel*=*multum valuit;* MV comp. also فَاقَ)—**Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְאַפָּקוּ Is 63^{15}; *Inf.* לְהִתְאַפֵּק Gn 45^1; *Impf.* וַיִּתְאַפַּק Gn 43^{31}; 2 ms. תִּתְאַפַּק Is 64^{11}; אֶתְאַפַּק Is 42^{14}; וָאֶתְאַפַּק 1 S 13^{12}—**1.** *compel oneself* 1 S 13^{12}. **2.** *restrain oneself, refrain* Gn 43^{31} 45^1 Is 42^{14} Est 5^{10}; of ׳י Is 64^{11}; of Yahweh's compassion Is 63^{15}, מֵעֶיךָ וְרַחֲמֶיךָ אֵלַי הִתְאַפָּקוּ (almost passive).

†[אָפִיק] **n.m.** 2 S $22^{22.16}$ **channel** (as holding, confining waters; poet.)—cstr. אֲפִיק Jb 6^{15}; pl. אֲפִיקִים Ez 6^3; אֲפָקִים Ez 32^6; cstr. אֲפִיקֵי 2 S 22^{16} Jo 1^{20}; sf. אֲפִיקָיו Ez 35^8; אֲפִיקֶיהָ Is 8^7—*channel* =*stream-bed, ravine*, אֹ׳ מַיִם ψ 42^2 Jo 1^{20} cf. 4^{18} Ct 5^{12}; also ψ 18^{16}, but better אֹ׳ יָם as 2 S 22^{16}; אֹ׳ נְחָלִים Jb 6^{15}; of river-bed Is 8^7; so also (without defining word) Ez 31^{12} 32^6 34^{13} ψ 126^4; ‖ גַּיְא Ez 6^3 35^8 $36^{4.6}$; fig. of bones of hippopotamus (as hollow) אֹ׳ נְחֹשָׁה Jb 40^{18}; of furrows betw. scales of crocodile אֹ׳ מָגִנִּים 41^7. —מְזִיחַ אֲפִיקִים Jb 12^{21} is dub.; Thes MV Di al. say *girdle of* the *strong* (אָפִיק=*firm, forceful*, or—Di—*capable, powerful*); ‖ נְדִיבִים.*

†אֲבִיק, אַפֵּק (Ju 1^{31}) **n.pr.loc. Aphek** (perh. *enclosure*, or *fortress*). **1.** city near Jezreel (As. *Apku*, cf. Dl Pa 287) Jos 12^{18} 1 S 29^1 (אַבֵּקָה, so) 1 K $20^{26.30}$ cf. 2 K 13^{17}. **2.** city in tribe of Asher Jos 19^{30} Ju 1^{31} (אֲפִיק). **3.** city NE. of

Beirût, mod. Afqa Jos 13^4 אֲפֵקָה v. Di. **4.** place near Mizpah 1 S 4^1 (cf. 7^{12}).*

†אֲפֵקָה **n.pr.loc.** (mng. perh. *id.*) one of a group of cities including Hebron Jos 15^{53}.

I. **אפר** (cf. perh. אָפַר *leap*, אָפֵר *be agile;* v. אבק).

†אֹפֶר **n.**[**m.**] **ashes** (as *light, flying?*)—א׳ abs. Gn 18^{27}+; cstr. Nu $19^{9.10}$—*ashes* of red heifer, used in purifications Nu $19^{9.10}$; on head, as sign of humiliation 2 S 13^{19}; contrition Dn 9^3 (‖ צוֹם, שַׂק), Jon 3^6 (‖ שַׂק) cf. Jb 42^6 (עָפָר וא׳), Is 58^5 (‖ שַׂק); mourning Est $4^{1.3}$ (‖ שַׂק) cf. Jb 2^8 (ישב בתוך הא׳), Je 6^{26} (‖ שַׂק), Ez 27^{30} (‖ עפר); in sim. *scattereth hoarfrost* כְּפָא׳ ψ 147^{16}; but also as filthy, loathsome כעפר וא׳ Jb 30^{19} (Di sim. of mourning, grief), as worthless, מְשֻׁלֵּי א׳ Jb 13^{12} *proverbs of ashes;* fig. of worthlessness Is 44^{20}; insignificance עפר וא׳ Gn 18^{27}; ignominy Ez 28^{18} Mal 3^{21}; distress & sorrow א׳ בַּפָּחֶם אָכָלְתִּי ψ 102^{10} (so As. cf. Zim$^{BP\,42}$) cf. La 3^{16} Is 61^3 (פְּאֵר תַּחַת אֵפֶר).

II. **אפר** (*enclose, envelope*, As. *apâru, attire* Dl$^{Pr\,54}$; Thes comp. Ar. غَفَرَ *cover;* MV comp. Aram. כְּסָפְיָא, מעפרא, *mantle, turban;* but connection of √(ע)פ׳ with אפר is dub.)

†אֵפֶר **n.**[**m.**] **covering, bandage** (As. *ipru, covering* Zim$^{BP\,95}$, *êpartu, garment*, Id.$^{1b.}$ & Dl$^{Pr\,54}$) א׳ עֵינָיו 1 K 20^{38} cf. v^{41}.

אֶבְרַח v. פרח.

†אַפִּרְיוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **sedan, litter, palanquin** (so NH; origin dub.; no plausible Shemitic etymol.; perh. (so RS in Yule Gloss. of Anglo-Indian Words, 502) Skr. *paryaṅka, litter-bed, 'palankeen;'* perh. (if poem be late) Gr. *φορεῖον*:—Ⓖ has *φορεῖον*, 𝔙 *ferculum*, ℭ ܦܘܪܝܐ, 𝔗 פּוֹרְיָא) Ct 3^9 א׳ עָשָׂה לוֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה.*

אֶפְרַיִם **n.pr.m.** **Ephraim** (Gn 41^{52} connected with הִפְרָה, Hiph. of פרה, cf. פרא Hiph. Ho 13^{15}). **1.** 2nd son of Joseph Gn 41^{52} 46^{20}; reckoned among sons of Jacob, blessed by him, and given preference over Manasseh $48^{1.5.13.14.17.17}$ (cf. v^{19}) $v^{20.20}$ 50^{23} Nu 1^{10} 1 Ch $7^{20.22}$. **2.** בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם (=descendants, tribe of E.) Nu 1^{32} $2^{18.24}$ 7^{48} 10^{22} $26^{35.37}$ Jos $16^{5.9}$ (boundaries of territory), 17^8 1 Ch 9^3 $12^{30(31)}$ $27^{10.14.20}$ 2 Ch 28^{12}; less oft. מַטֵּה א׳ Nu 1^{33} 13^8 Jos 21^5 1 Ch 6^{51}; מַטֵּה בְנֵי־א׳ Nu 34^{24} Jos 16^8 cf. 14^4; שֵׁבֶט א׳ ψ 78^{67} (אֹהֶל יוֹסֵף); בֵּית א׳ Ju 10^9; also א׳ alone, tribe *Ephraim* Nu 26^{28} Dt 33^{17} Jos 16^{10}+oft.; א׳ וּמְנַשֶּׁה Jos 17^{17} cf. Ju 12^{15} (א׳ א׳ ומ׳) 2 Ch 30^{10} **3.** הַר־אֶפְרַיִם *the mountain-country of Ephraim*, a ridge stretching from N. to S. through territory assigned to Ephr., with fruitful land on both slopes, esp. the western (cf. Di Jos 16^1) Jos 17^{15} 19^{50} 20^7 Ju 2^9 3^{27} 4^5+26 t. **4.** by Ho & Is (rarely later) אֶפְרַיִם=kingdom of northern Israel (from Ephr. as largest & strongest tribe in it) Ho 4^{17} $5^{3.3.5}$ (‖ יִשְׂרָאֵל) $v^{11.12}$+30 t. Ho; Is $7^{2.5.8.9.17}$+9 t. Is; also Je 7^{15} $31^{9.18.20}$ Ez 37^{16} (del. Co) v^{19} ψ 78^9 2 Ch $25^{7.10}$ cf. 30^1 ψ 60^9 =108^9; עָרֵי א׳ 2 Ch 17^2 cf. 34^6; שְׁדֵה א׳ Ob ^{19}; hence א׳ alone in loc. sense 2 Ch 31^1; also Ho 5^9, where *fem.* (& perh. Is 7^2). †**5.** יַעַר אֶפְרַיִם 2 S 18^6, E. of Jordan; ⓈL Klo rd. יער מַחֲנַיִם, cf. $17^{24.27}$. †**6.** name of a city near Baal-hazor 2 S 13^{23} (='Εφραΐμ John 11^{54} & 1 Macc 11^{34}? Klo comp. ⓈL Γοφραμ & עפרון, Qr עֶפְרֹן 2 Ch 13^{19}; so previously Bö Th Ke cf. Dr). †**7.** שַׁעַר אֶפְרַיִם a chief gate of Jerusalem 2 K 14^{13} 2 Ch 25^{23} Ne 8^{16} 12^{39}; perh. at NW. angle, near Holy Sepulchre, cf. Schick-Guthe$^{ZPV\,1885}$.

אֶפְרַת v. אפרתה.

†אֶפְרָתָה **n.pr.** (v. Sta$^{§\,308\,d.\,1;\,342\,d.\,2;}$ Morgenl. Forsch. 215)—might in several cases, e.g. Gn 35^{16}, be אֶפְרַת+ה loc., but v. Ru 4^{11};—**1. n.pr.loc.** place near Bethel, where Rachel died & was buried Gn $35^{16.19}$ 48^7 (אֶפְרָת only Gn 48^7 where ה perh. dropped on acc. of ה following (Ol); in last two passages הוא בית לחם is a gloss, v. Di; cf. 1 S 10^2). **2.** *id.*, a name of Bethlehem Mi 5^1 Ru 4^{11}; cf. perh. כָּלֵב אֶפְרָתָה 1 Ch 2^{24} (Ⓖ ἦλθεν Χαλὲβ εἰς Ἐφράθα). **3.** *id.* ψ 132^6, perh. applied to district where Kirjath Jearim lay, on the border of Judah & Benjamin, cf. De Che. **4. n.pr.f.** אֶפְרָת name given to wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2^{19}=אֶפְרָתָה v^{50} 4^4.

†אֶפְרָתִי **adj.gent.** **Ephrathite.** **1.** Ephraimite, cf. אֶפְרָתָה **1.** Ju 12^5 1 S 1^1 (of ancestor of Elkanah) 1 K 11^{26} (of Jerob.) **2.** from א׳ **2**; א׳ מִבֵּית לֶחֶם 1 S 17^{12} (of Jesse); pl. אֶפְרָתִים מִבֵּית לֶחֶם Ru 1^2.

אפת (meaning dub. √ whence Ar. إِفْكٌ *calamity*, & also *wonder, portent;* acc. to Thes Ar. √=إِفَكَ *suffer evil*).*

†מוֹפֶת **n.m.**$^{Dt\,29,2}$ **wonder, sign, portent** (=מֹפֵת)—מוֹפֶת Ex 7^9+14 t.; מוֹפְתֵיכֶם Ez 12^{11}; מוֹפְתִים Dt 4^{34}+4 t.; מוֹפְתַי Dt 6^{22}+9 t.; מוֹפְתַי Ex 7^3 11^9; מוֹפְתָיו ψ 78^{43}; מֹפְתָיו 1 Ch 16^{12} ψ 105^5—**1.** *wonder*, as special display of God's power Ex 7^3 11^9 ψ 105^5 1 Ch 16^{12} Jo 3^3; by Moses and Aaron Ex 4^{21} 11^{10} cf. 7^9 (in mouth of

Pharaoh), by false proph. Dt $13^{2.3}$ (‖אות); usually ‖אות Dt 4^{34} 6^{22} 7^{19} 26^{8} 29^{2} 34^{11} ψ 78^{43} 105^{27} 135^{9} Je $32^{20.21}$ Ne 9^{10}; applied to effect of Yahweh's curse Dt 28^{46} (‖אות); to one protected by יי ψ 71^{7}. **2.** *sign* or *token* of future event (cf. אות) 1 K $13^{3.3.5}$ 2 Ch $32^{24.31}$; symbolic act Is 20^{3} (‖אות); as such the term is applied to persons Is 8^{18} (‖אות) Ez $12^{6.11}$ $24^{24.27}$; cf. מ׳ אַנְשֵׁי Zc 3^{8} *men who serve as a symbol or sign.*—Vb. used, of divine act, is נתן Ex 7^{9} etc., שׂים Je 32^{20}; שׂים also of entrusting to human power Ex 4^{21}, cf. דִּבֶּר 1 K 13^{3}; of human agency עשׂה Ex 4^{21} 11^{10}, נתן 1 K $13^{3.5}$.

†אֶצְבּוֹן **n.pr.m.** **1.** אָצְבִּי a son of Gad (Sam. אצבעון, Ⓖ Θασοβαν) Gn 46^{16}=אָזְנִי Nu 26^{16} (Ⓖ Ἀζενει, Ἀζαν), this shorter form less probable. **2.** אֶצְבּוֹן a grandson of Benjamin 1 Ch 7^{7} (Ⓖ Ἀσεβων, Ἐσσεβων).

אָצְבַּע v. II. צבע.

[אצל] prob. i.q. וָסַל *to join* (cf. on the א W^{SG71}).

I. אֵצֶל $_{61}$ **subst. conjunction, proximity**; with sf. אֶצְלִי, אֶצְלוֹ etc.; only used as a **prep. a.** (as an implicit accus.) **in proximity to** (as though וָסַל Lag$^{BN\,68}$), **beside**: Gn $39^{10.15}$ 41^{3} and stood אֵצֶל דָּגוֹן *beside* the kine, 1 S 5^{2} אֵצֶל הַפְּרוֹת *beside* Dagon, 20^{19} 1 K $13^{24.25}$ 21^{1} Pr 8^{30} Ez $1^{15.19}$ 33^{30} 39^{15}; oft. in phrase (מ׳ יי) אֵצֶל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 1^{16} 6^{3} Dt 16^{21} 1 K 2^{29} Am 2^{8}+; of a locality (cf. II. אֵת **2**) Dt 11^{30} *beside* the terebinths of Moreh, 1 K 1^{9} 4^{12} Je 41^{17}. After a vb. of motion (late) Dn $8^{7.17}$; cf. 2 Ch 28^{15b}. **b.** with מִן, מֵאֵצֶל *from proximity to, from beside* (cf. מֵעִם, מֵאֵת): †1 S 20^{41} (read with Ⓖ מֵאֵצֶל הָאַרְגֹּב *from beside* the mound); Ez 40^{7} *contiguous to, beside* (מִן **1 c**); with suff. 1 S 17^{30} וַיִּסֹּב מֵאֶצְלוֹ and he turned about *from beside him*, 1 K 3^{20} 20^{36} Ez 10^{16}.

†[אָצַל] **vb. denom. lay aside**, reserve, withdraw, withhold—**Qal** *Pf.* אָצַלְתָּ Gn 27^{36}; אָצַלְתִּי Ec 2^{10}; וְאֶצְלְתִּי cons. Nu 11^{17};—*reserve*, לִי בְּרָכָה Gn 27^{36}; (*withdraw*), *set apart* מִן־הָרוּחַ Nu 11^{17}; *withhold* מֵהֶם Ec 2^{10}. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶאֱצַל Ez 42^{6} *be withdrawn*, i.e. *shortened* or *narrowed*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיְאַצֵּל Nu 11^{25} (Kö$^{1.390}$) =Qal Nu 11^{17}.

†II. אֶצֶל in **n.pr.**[**m.**] בֵּית־הָאֶצֶל Mi 1^{11}, acc. to Hi Ew Ca Ke=אָצַל Zc 14^{5}, but dub.; cf. II. אָצַל infr.

†I. אָצַל, in pause אָצָל (Ges$^{\S 29.4c}$) **n.pr.m.** (perh. *noble*, cf. אָצִיל **2**) a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch $8^{37.38.38}=9^{43.44.44}$.

II. [אָצַל], in pause אָצָל Zc 14^{5}, acc. to Ⓖ 𝔗 Thes Ew al., **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem; but no site found, & identification with בֵּית־הָאֶצֶל uncertain; hence Symm 𝔙 Köh Wr make subst., אֶל־אָצַל=*very near, hard by* (אָצַל being the supposed abs. form of I. אֵצֶל; cf. Ol$^{\S 167b}$).

†[אָצִיל] **n.**[**m.**] side, corner, chief—pl. cstr. אֲצִילֵי Ex 24^{11}; sf. אֲצִילֶיהָ Is 41^{9};—**1.** *sides* (borders) of earth Is 41^{9} (‖קצות); cf. יי׳ ירכתי א Je 6^{22} etc. **2.** fig. *nobles* (perh. as *sides, supports*, cf. sub פִּנּוֹת; so Ew Di: but perh.=أَصِيلٌ *noble*—from أَصُلَ *be rooted*, أَصْلٌ *root*, met. *origin, stock*—prop. a man having a (known) origin, sprung from an ancient and famous stock; so Ges, cf. Lag$^{BN\,68}$) Ex 24^{11}.

†[אֲצִיל] **n.**[**f.**] joining, joint (cf. מַרְפֵּק *elbow*)—pl. cstr. [י׳] אֲצִילֵי יד Ez 13^{18} (on יד cf. Sm Co);—*joint* of hand, i.e. *elbow* Ez 13^{18}; אֲצִילוֹת יָדֶיךָ Je 38^{12} *arm-joints.*—?אֲצִילָה Ez 41^{8} is obscure; perh. א׳ is here a technical architectural term *to the joining* (cf. Sm Ke).

†אֶצַלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh hath reserved*, or *set apart*) father of Shaphan the scribe 2 K 22^{3} 2 Ch 34^{8}.

אצם (meaning dub., cf. Ar. أَصِمَ *be angry*).

†אֹצֶם **n.pr.m.** **1.** elder brother of David 1 Ch 2^{15}. **2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2^{25}.

אֲצַעֲרָה v. II. צעד.

†[אָצַר] **vb. lay up, store up** (Mish. *id.*, Aram. אֲצַר, Ar. أَصَرَ *confine, restrict*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אָצְרוּ 2 K 20^{17} Is 39^{6}; *Pt.* הָאֹצְרִים Am 3^{10};—*store up* treasure 2 K 20^{17}=Is 39^{6}; obj. חָמָס וָשֹׁד Am 3^{10}, i.e. treasure gained by violence and robbery. **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵאָצֵר be stored up, of the merchandise of Tyre Is 23^{18}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וָאוֹצְרָה (cf. Kö$^{1.391}$) (*denom.* from אוֹצָר) Ne 13^{13} *and I appointed treasurer*, sq. acc. pers. +עַל־אוֹצָרוֹת.

†אֹצֶר **n.pr.m.** (*treasure;* or *covenant* Ar. إِصْرٌ) a chief of the Horites Gn $36^{21.27.30}$ 1 Ch $1^{38.42}$.

†אוֹצָר **n.m.**$^{Pr\,15.16}$ **treasure**, store, treasury, storehouse (so Aram., also אוֹצָר) — אוֹצָר Pr 15^{16}+; cstr. אוֹצַר Jos 6^{19}+; sf. אוֹצָרוֹ Dt 28^{12}+2 t.; pl. אֹצָרוֹת Jo 1^{17}+; אוֹצָרוֹת Pr 21^{6}+;

cstr. אוֹצְרוֹת Pr 10^{2}+; אֹצְרוֹת Jb 38^{22}+; pl. sf. אוֹצְרֹתַי Dt 32^{34} Is 39^{4}; אוֹצְרוֹתָי Dt 32^{34}; אוֹצְרוֹתַיִךְ Je 17^{3}; אוֹצְרוֹתָם Is 30^{6}; אֹצְרֹתֵיהֶם Pr 8^{21}, etc.— **1.** *treasure(s)*, gen. pl. (gold, silver, costly utensils, etc.) Jos 6$^{19.24}$ Is 2^{7} 30^{6} 45^{3} (א חֹשֶׁךְ, i.e. concealed, hoarded) Ho 13^{15} Je 15^{13} 17^{3} 20^{5} 48^{7} 49^{4} 51^{13} 1 K 14$^{26.26}$ 2 K 24$^{13.13}$, perh. also Is 39$^{2.4}$ = 2 K 20$^{13.15}$; wealth Pr 15^{16} 21$^{6.20}$; gathered for temple-building (sg.) א׳ בֵּית׳ 1 Ch 29^{8}, א׳ הַמְּלָאכָה Ezr 2^{69}=Ne 7$^{71(70)}$, also v$^{70(69)}$ (cf. 1 Ch 26^{27}). **2.** *store*, supply of food, drink, etc., 2 Ch 11^{11} 1 Ch 27$^{27.28}$; fig. א׳ רֶשַׁע Mi 6^{10} Pr 10^{2}; יִרְאַת׳ הִיא אוֹצָרוֹ Is 33^{6}. **3.** בֵּית אוֹצָר **a.** *treasure-house* Ne 10^{39} cf. Dn 1^{2}; **b.** *storehouse, magazine* Mal 3^{10}; & without בית **a.** *treasure-house* or *chamber, treasury* 1 K 7^{51} 15$^{18.18}$ 2 K 12^{19} 14^{14} 16^{8} 18^{15} Je 38^{11} 50^{37} (?) 1 Ch 9^{26} 26$^{20.20.22.24.26}$ 28$^{12.12}$ 2 Ch 5^{1} 16^{2} (?) 32^{27} cf. Ez 28^{4}; **b.** *storehouse* Jo 1^{17} Pr 8^{21} 1 Ch 27$^{25.25}$ Ne 13$^{12.13}$; **c.** *magazine* of weapons, fig. of Yahweh's *armoury* Je 50^{25}; **d.** *storehouses* of God for rain, snow, hail, wind, sea Dt 28^{12} Jb 38$^{22.22}$ Je 10^{13} 51^{16} ψ 135^{7} 33^{7}.

אֹקְדָה v. קדח.

†אקו **n.m.** wild goat (?) only Dt 14^{5} in list of clean animals אַיָּל וּצְבִי וְיַחְמוּר וְאַקּוֹ וְדִישֹׁן וּתְאוֹ וְזֶמֶר (𝔊 ὄρυξ, 𝔖 𝔗 *ibex*; cf. Bo$^{\text{Hieroz. i. 900 f.}}$, Thes sub אנק cf. MV, with ref. to Ar. عناق *goat*; Thes comp. also Talm. אִיקָּא, but NHWB MV refer this to *aïξ*).

אר Am 8^{8} v. יָאַר.

†אֵרָא **n.pr.m.** (meaning unknown, Thes conject.=אֲרִי *lion*) a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7^{38}.

אֲרַאלִי, אֲרִיאֵל v. I. אֲרִיאֵל sub I. ארה.

†**ארב** **vb.** lie in wait (Ar. أَرُبَ I. *was crafty*, III. *went obliquely* Dozy (knot) Frey)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְאָרַב consec. Dt 19^{11} וַאֲרַבְתֶּם Ju 21^{20}; אָרַבְתִּי Jb 31^{9}; וְאָרְבָה ψ 59^{4} La 4^{19}; *Impf.* יֶאֱרֹב ψ 10$^{9.9}$; יֶאֱרְבוּ Pr 1^{18} Mi 7^{2}; וַיֶּאֶרְבוּ Ju 9^{34} 16^{2}; נֶאֱרְבָה Pr 1^{11}; *Imv.* אֱרֹב Ju 9^{32}; *Inf.* אֲרֹב Pr 12^{6}; *Pt.* אֹרֵב Jos 8^{2}+11 t.; אוֹרֵב Jos 8^{12}+4 t.; אֹרְבִים Jos 8^{4}+2 t.;—*lie in wait* (with hostile purpose), abs. Ju 9$^{32.43}$+21^{20} Jb 31^{9} ψ 10^{9} Pr 7^{12} 23^{28} 1 S 22$^{8.13}$ La 3^{10} (of bear, cf. ψ 10^{9}); c. inf. of purpose ψ 10^{9}; c. acc. א׳ דָּם Pr 12^{6}; c. עַל, and pers. against whom Ju 9^{34}; usually c. ל Dt 19^{11} Mi 7^{2} Ju 16^{2} ψ 59^{4} Pr 1$^{11.18}$ 24^{15} La 4^{19} cf. Jos 8$^{2.4.14}$; *Pt.* as subst.=*liers-in-wait* (pl.) Ju 20^{29}; usually sg. coll. *ambush* Jos 8$^{2.12.14..9.21}$ Ju 16$^{9.12}$ 20$^{33.36.37.37.38}$ Ezr 8^{31}; pl. of this sing.=ambuscades Je 51^{12}; sg.=*place of lying-in-wait, ambush* (loc. sense) Jos 8^{7}. **Pi.** *Pt.* pl. מְאָרְבִים *liers-in-wait*. **Qal** *Pt.* Ju 9^{25} (c. ל), 2 Ch 20^{22} (c. עַל). ? **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּרְב בנחל (for וַיַּאֲרֵב) 1 S 15^{5} (cf. Dr Kö$^{\text{I. 390}}$; Ges-Kau $^{\S 68.2}$ queries) but txt. dub.; cf. Ol$^{\S 257b}$, & Klo, who prop. ויעבר בנחל.

†[אֹרֶב] אֹרֶב **n.[m.]**—**1.** *a lying-in-wait* Jb 38^{40}. **2.** *covert, lair* 37^{8} (‖ מְעוֹנוֹת).

†אַרְבֶּה **n.pr.loc.** city near Hebron Jos 15^{52} (𝔊 Ἐρεμ, 𝔊L Ἐρεβ; acc. to Onomast. Ἐρεμιθα Lag$^{\text{On. 254, 2nd ed. 260}}$ Ereb Id.$^{\text{119, 2nd ed. 152}}$, a village *Heromith* in Daroma; cf. Di Survey$^{\text{iii. 311}}$).

†אַרְבִּי **adj.gent.** הָאֲ 2 S 23^{35} (but cf. Dr).

†[אֹרֶב] **n.[m.]** ambuscade only fig.—**a.** יָשִׁים אָרְבּוֹ Je 9^{7} i.e. he planneth treachery. **b.** *their intrigue* Ho 7^{6} cf. Now$^{\text{p. 126}}$.

†[אַרְבֶּה] **n.f.** artifice, pl. cstr. אַרְבּוֹת יָדָיו Is 25^{11} (lit. *tricks of his hands*).

†אַרְבָּה **n.f.** lattice, window, sluice (Mish. *id.*)—א׳ Ho 13^{3}; pl. אַרֻבּוֹת 2 K 7^{2}+, cstr. *id.* Mal 3^{10}; אַרֻבַּת Gn 7^{11} 8^{2}; אַרֻבֹּתֵיהֶם Is 60^{8};—*lattice*, latticed opening, where smoke escaped Ho 13^{3}; openings of dove-cote Is 60^{8}; metaph. of eyes Ec 12^{3} (as latticed by lashes? Hi Now; only here of opening to look through); elsewhere of sluices in sky, opened by יְ׳, through which rain pours destructively, א׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 7^{11} 8^{2}, cf. Is 24^{18} (א׳ מָּרוֹם); fig. of abundance 2 K 7$^{2.19}$ (א׳ בשמים); of blessing Mal 3^{10} (א׳ השמים).

†אַרְבּוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (=אָרָב? cf. Klo ad loc.) 1 K 4^{10} בְּאַרְבּוֹת.

†מַאְרָב **n.m.** ambush—מְאָרָב Jos 8^{9}+2 t.; מַאְרָב Ju 9^{35}; cstr. מַאֲרַב ψ 10^{8};—**1. a.** *ambush*, place of lying-in-wait Jos 8^{9} Ju 9^{35}; **b.** *lurking-place* ψ 10^{8} (‖ מִסְתָּרִים). **2.** *liers-in-wait* 2 Ch 13$^{13.13}$ (cf. ארב *Pt.*)

אַרְבֵּאל cf. בֵּית אַרְבֵּאל, sub בית.

אַרְבֶּה v. sub I. רבה.

אַרְבָּעִים, אַרְבַּעַת, אַרְבָּעָה, אַרְבַּע etc. v. I. רבע.

†[ארג] **vb.** weave (Mish. *id.* cf. Ph. ארג *weaver*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 fs. תַּאַרְגִי Ju 16^{13}, 3 mpl. יֶאֱרְגוּ Is 59^{5}; *Pt.* אֹרֵג Ex 28^{32}+4 t.; pl. אֹרְגִים Is 19^{9}+5 t.; אֹרְגוֹת 2 K 23^{7};—*weave* cloth, etc. Is 19^{9} (in Egypt) 2 K 23^{7}, Samson's locks Ju 16^{13}; metaph. weave spider's web=intrigue Is 59^{5}; most often Pt. used as subst.=*weaver* Is 38^{12};

work of the weaver מעשׂה א׳ Ex 28^{32} $39^{22.27}$ cf. 35^{35}; weavers' beam (pl.) מְנוֹר א׳ 1 S 17^{7} 2 S 21^{19} 1 Ch 11^{23} 20^{5} (sim. of huge spear-shaft)—cf. also sub יַעֲרֵי אֹרְגִים.

†אֶרֶג **n.**[**m.**] loom (v. GFM[POS Oct. 1889])—אֶרֶג Ju 16^{14} hand-loom to which Samson's hair was fastened, plucked up by him (א obj. of וַיִּסַּע; del. הַיְתֵד as gloss, cf. GFM supr.); Jb 7^{6} יָמַי קַלּוּ מִנִּי אֶרֶג *my days are swifter than a loom.*

אַרְגֵּב, אַרְגֹּב v. רגב.

אַרְגָּז v. רגז.

†אַרְגָּמָן **n.**[**m.**] purple (of Aram. form, cf. Dn $5^{7.16.29}$; perh. txt. err.)=*purple thread* 2 Ch 2^{6} (+כַּרְמִיל וּתְכֵלֶת), cf. 2^{13} 3^{14} sub אַרְגְּוָן.

†אַרְגְּוָן **n.**[**m.**] purple, red-purple, i. e. purple thread & cloth (As. *argamannu* COT Ex 25^{4}, Ar. أُرْجُوَان, Aram. ארגונא, cf. אַרְגָּמָן supr.; etym. dub.; possibly Skr. *râgaman*, adj. *red, reddish*, fr. *râga*, red colour, so Benary cf. Thes Add[111] RobGes; vid. MV; Thes earlier, fr. רגם; but prob. loan-word, cf. also Lag[BN 205]; Pers. ارغوان is also cited by PS)—form alw. as above—**1.** *purple thread*, cf. esp. Ex 35^{25} 39^{3} Est 1^{6}; **a.** mostly Ex (P) with ref. to the hangings of tabernacle, the ephod, etc.; seld. alone; c. תְּכֵלֶת, *violet* (q.v.), תּוֹלַעַת שָׁנִי, שֵׁשׁ (מָשְׁזָר), (also עִזִּים) Ex 25^{4} $26^{1.31.36}$ 27^{16} $35^{6.25.35}$ $36^{8.35.37}$ $38^{18.23}$ 39^{24} (on text v. Di) v^{29}; with these+זָהָב $28^{5.6.8.15}$ $39^{2.3.5.8}$; om. שֵׁשׁ מ׳ 28^{33} 39^{1}; also of temple-hangings, with בוּץ, תְּכֵלֶת & כַּרְמִיל 2 Ch 3^{14} cf. 2^{13} (v. also 2^{6} v. sub אַרְגְּוָן). **b.** as indicating wealth & luxury of Tyre, c. שֵׁשׁ, רִקְמָה, תְּכֵלֶת Ez 27^{7}; c. רִקְמָה & בוּץ v^{16} (as articles of commerce); also in Persia, c. בוּץ Est 1^{6}. **2.** *purple cloth*, chiefly of garments, בֶּגֶד א׳ Nu 4^{13} Ju 8^{26}; וְתַכְרִיךְ בּוּץ וְא׳ Est 8^{15}, שֵׁשׁ וְא׳ לְבוּשָׁהּ Pr 31^{22}; תְּכֵלֶת וְא׳ לְבוּשָׁם Je 10^{9}; also מַרְכְּבוֹ א׳ Ct 3^{10}; in simile, of woman's hair Ct 7^{6}.

†אַרְדּ **n.pr.m.** Gn 46^{21} son of Benjamin, but Nu 26^{40} *grand*son of Benjamin=אַדָּר 1 Ch 8^{3}.

†אַרְדִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr.coll., מִשְׁפַּ׳ הָאַרְדִי Nu 26^{40}.

†אָרוֹד **n.pr.m.** son of Gad Nu 26^{17}=אֲרוֹדִי Gn 46^{16}.

†אֲרוֹדִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr.coll., מִשְׁפַּ׳ הָאֲרוֹדִי Nu 26^{17}; without art. as n.pr.=אָרוֹד Gn 46^{16}.

†אַרְדּוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb, of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2^{18}.

†אַרְוָד **n.pr.loc.** city of Phenicia (As. *Aruada*, etc. v. COT Gn 10^{18} Dl[Pa 281]; Ⓖ Ἀραδιοι; mod. *Ruâd*) on an island near main land, northward fr. Tripolis, mentioned with Sidon Ez $27^{8\,cf.\,11}$.

†אַרְוָדִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.coll. (As. *Arudai*, etc. COT[Gloss]) mentioned among Canaanites, הָאַרְוָדִי Gn 10^{18}=1 Ch 1^{16}.

†אַרְיְדַי **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est 9^{9} (Pers., perh.=*haridayas*, *delight of Hari*, v. Add Thes[72]; but text very uncertain; cf. diff. tradition as to the names in Ⓖ).

†אֲרִיסַי **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est9^{8} (Pers., perh.=*Hari-dâta*, *given by Hari*, v. *ib.*, but Ⓖ Φαραδαθα).

†I. [אָרָה] **vb.** pluck, gather (Eth. ፈረየ፡)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. אָרִיתִי Ct 5^{1}; 3 pl. sf. וַאֲרוֹתָהּ ψ 80^{13} *pluck* (grapes from) vine ψ 80^{13}, myrrh Ct 5^{1}.

†אֲרִי **n.m.**[Pr 28, 15] lion (As. *aria*, Eth. ኣርዌ፡ *wild beast*, cf. also אֲרִיֵה infr.)—אֲרִי Am 3^{12}+13 t.+2 S 23^{20} Qr (Kt אריה), La 3^{10} (id.)+ψ 22^{17} (כָּאֲרִי for wh. rd. כארו=כָּרוּ cf. De Pe Che crit. note); pl. אֲרָיִם 1 K 10^{20}; אֲרָיוֹת (also m.) Zp 3^{3}+16 t. (f. Je 51^{38}? but cf. Ju 14^{5});—*lion*, lit. in narrative Ju 14^{5} 1 S $17^{34.36.37}$ 2 S 23^{20}=1 Ch 11^{22} 2 K $17^{25.26}$ Pr 22^{13} 26^{13} Ct 4^{8} cf. Am 3^{12} 5^{19}; *lion-images* 1 K $7^{29.29.36}$ $10^{19.20}$=2 Ch $9^{18.19}$; in comparison Nu 23^{24} 24^{9} Ju 14^{18} Is 38^{13} Je 51^{38} 2 S 1^{23} Ez 22^{25} La 3^{10}; metaph. Na 2^{12} Zp 3^{3} Je 50^{17} Ez $19^{2.6}$ Pr 28^{15}. For כארי ψ 22^{17} rd. כארו, cf. above. Cf. also אַרְיֵה.

†[אֲרִיָה] **n.f.** manger, crib (Aram. אוּרְיָא, ארוא, Ar. آرِيّ *stall*, etc., As. *urû* Dl[BAS 1. 211])—*Pl.* אֲרֻוֹת 2 Ch 32^{28} (Aram. form for אֲרִיוֹת; cf. Lag[BN 172]); cstr. אַרְוֹת 1 K 5^{6}, אֲרִיוֹת 2 Ch 9^{25};—*crib* of horses 1 K 5^{6} (app. in enumeration of horses themselves, Eng. *head*, or *span*, cf. also 2 Ch 9^{25} with 1 K 10^{26}; so Th MV, but txt. here dub. cf. Klo), hence 2 Ch 9^{25}; of any animals (כל־בהמה) 2 Ch 32^{28} (on לָאֲ v. Add.).*

†אַרְיֵה **n.m.**[Am 3, 8] lion (Ⅱ *id.* Syr. ארyeh, cf. also אֲרִי supr.)—only sg. as above Am 3^{4}+44 t. +2 S 23^{20} Kt (Qr אֲרִי) La 3^{10} (id.);—*lion*, lit. in narrative Ju $14^{8.8.9}$ 2 S 23^{20} 1 K $13^{24.24.25.26.28}$ (c. עמדים txt. err. acc. to Klo)^{28} $20^{36.36}$ cf. Is 11^{7} 35^{9} 65^{25}; in simile Gn 49^{9} 2 S 17^{10} ψ 7^{3} 10^{9} 17^{12} 22^{14} Is 21^{8} 31^{4} Je 2^{30} 12^{8} 49^{19} 50^{44} La 3^{10} (Kt) Ez 1^{10} 10^{14} 1 Ch 12^{8} Ho 11^{10} Jo 1^{6} Mi 5^{7}, cf. Am $3^{4.8}$ Ec 9^{4}; metaph. Gn 49^{9} Dt 33^{22} Jb 4^{10} ψ 22^{22} Is 15^{9} Je 4^{7} 5^{6} Na $2^{12.12.13}$.

†אֲרִיֵּה **n.pr.m.** so appar. 2 K 15[25] an officer of Pekahiah, but c. art. הָאַרְיֵה, & on text with possible corruption & dittography v. Klo.

1. †אֲרִיאֵל **1. n.pr.f.** (Ew; v. p. 1120) **Ariel** (*lioness of Ēl*) name applied to Jerusalem Is 29[1.1.2.2.7] (so Ges Ew Che Di al.; ☪ De Brd Or al. say *hearth of Ēl*, cf. אֲרִאֵיל). **2. n.pr.m.** a chief man among returning exiles Ezr 8[16]. **3.** אֲרִיאֵל מוֹאָב 2 S 23[20]=אֲרִיאֵל מ׳ 1 Ch 11[22] taken by ☉ RV Dr[Sm] al. as **n.pr.m.**, rd. *two sons of Ariel of Moab*; RS[Sem. i. 469] comp. אראל MI[12], *altar-hearth* (so Sm & So, and Dr[Sm xcl], v. sub אֲרִיאֵל) and transl. א׳ מוֹאָב *altar-hearths of Moab*. **4.** Ez 43[15] & Qr v[15.16] vid. sub אֲרִאֵיל.

†אַרְאֵלִי **n.pr.m.** (app. n.gent. from foregoing, but ☉ Nu 26[17] Αριηλ (Gn 46[16] Αροηλεις, Αροηδις, Απηδεις)=foregoing) a son of Gad Gn 46[16] Nu 26[17]; also **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr. coll. Nu 26[17] מִשְׁפַּחַת הָאַרְאֵלִי ☉ Αριηλει.

†[אֶרְאֶל] **n.**[**m.**] (form & meaning dub. v. infr.)—only in אֶרְאֶלָּם Is 33[7]; Ges אַרְאֵלִם *heroes*; cf. Thes Kn Che; Hi אַרְאֶלָּם; cf. De, who der. from אֲרִיאֵל, lit.=*lion of God*, coll. c. sf., & transl. *their heroes*; n.gent. fr. אֲרִיאֵל = Zion Nbr Athen. 1886, p. 400 cf. Say[ib. 466]; Ew אַרְאֶל=*trembling*, cf. Di. Brd prop. הילילו 'cry pitiful'y.' ☉ ☪ al. rd. some form of ראה, ☉ ירא. Wholly uncertain.

II. **אָרָה** (*burn*, cf. Ar. أَرَى, whence إِرَّةٌ *hearth*; Ew[§ 163 g] al. v. infr.)

II. †אֲרִאֵיל **n.**[**m.**] hearth, **altar-hearth** (☉ Αριηλ; fr. ארה with ל aff. acc. to Ew[§ 163 g] Ol[§ 220] Sm Ez 43[15] Di Is 29[1] al.; but this formation very rare & here dub.; ☪ Hi De Brd Or Is 29[1] der. fr. ארי+אל=*hearth of Ēl*, v. also RS Sem. i. 469, who thinks of pillar-altars; cf. אראל דודה MI[12] v. Sm & So, and Dr[Sm xcl])—אראיל Kt Ez 43[15.16]; (Qr הָרְאֵל)=הָרְאֵל v[15] (Vrss Co אריאל), all c. art.,—of altar-hearth in Ezekiel's temple.

†[אַרוּמָה] **n.pr.loc.** home of Abimelek (Thes Add sub ארם) Ju 9[41] בְּאָרוּמָה, prob.=רוּמָה 2 K 23[36], cf. Jer Lag Onomast. 146, 2nd ed. 178. It must have lain near Shechem; identified by MV al. with *El 'Ormah*, 2 hours SE. from Shechem (van de Velde Reisen ii. 268), but this place not otherwise known; cf. Survey ii. 387.

†אַרְנָה **n.pr.m.** **Araunah**, a Jebusite—א׳ 2 S 24[20.20.21.22.23.23] (but rd. עֶבֶד אֲדֹנִי cf. We Dr) v[23.24]; Kt גֹּרֶן האורנה v[16] (Qr הָאַרַוְנָה) c. art. but cf. Dr; Kt ג׳ ארניה v[18] (Qr אַרַוְנָה)=אָרְנָן (q.v.) 1 Ch 21[15 f]; ☉ in S & Ch Ορνα.

אֶרֶז (cf. Ar. أَرَزَ *be firm*, also *withdraw, retreat*).

†אֶרֶז **n.m.** Ez 17[22] **cedar**;—**f.** Ez 17[22] אֶרְזָה, but del. הרמה ☉ Co;—(Ar. أَرْزٌ *pine-tree*, etc.; Eth. ʾARZ; Syr. ʾarzā)—א׳ abs. Lv 14[4]+19 t., Jb 40[17]+6 t.; pl. אֲרָזִים Is 9[9]+35 t.; cstr. אַרְזֵי Is 2[13]+5 t.; sf. אַרְזֶיךָ Je 22[7] Zc 11[1]; אַרְזָיו Is 37[24]=2 K 19[23];—**1.** *cedar-tree*, (*a*) as *growing* Nu 24[6] ψ 148[9] Is 41[19] 44[14] cf. Ez 31[8]; esp. as growing on Lebanon 1 K 5[13]; 2 K 14[9]=2 Ch 25[18] (both in fable of Jehoash); oft. אַרְזֵי (הַ)לְּבָנוֹן Ju 9[15] Is 2[13] 14[8] ψ 29[5.5] (fig.) 104[16], cf. 1 K 5[20] 2 K 19[23]=Is 37[24] ψ 92[13] Ct 5[15] Ez 27[5] (sg. coll.) Zc 11[1.2] (fig.); Ct 1[17] Ezr 3[7] Je 22[23] (fig.) Ez 17[3] (fig.); (*b*) esp. in sim., of outward power, stateliness & majesty ψ 80[11] (א׳ אֵל) cf. Ez 31[3] (personif., but v. Co on text), Am 2[9]; of individuals Je 22[7] ψ 92[13] Ez 17[22.23]; cf. other exx. of fig. use, supr.; sim. of straightness & strength Jb 40[17] (tail of hippopotamus). **2.** *cedar-timber, cedar-wood* for building, עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים 2 S 5[11] 1 K 5[22.24] 6[10] 9[11] 1 Ch 14[1] 22[4.4] 2 Ch 2[7] Ezr 3[7]; without עֵץ 2 S 7[2.7] 1 K 6[9.15.16.18.18.20.36] 7[2.2.3.7.11.12] 10[27] 1 Ch 17[1.6] 2 Ch 1[15] 2[2] 9[27] & Ct 8[9] Is 9[9] Je 22[14.15] (cf. also Is 44[14] 1 K 5[20] Ez 27[6] supr.) **3.** *cedar-wood* used in purifications, c. עֵץ Lv 14[4.6.49.51.52] Nu 19[6] (all P).

†אֲרֻזָה **n.f.coll.** **cedar-panels, cedar-work** Zp 2[14].

†[אָרוּז] **adj.** **firm, strong** (cf. Ar. أَرَزَ supr.) אֲרוּזִים Ez 27[24].

†מֵרוֹז **n.pr.loc.** **Meroz**, in northern Palestine Ju 5[23] (expl. as=מְאֹנֶן, מַאְנִיז, *retreat* by Thes MV al.)

†אָרַח **vb.** **wander, journey, go** (Ph. ארח in מארח, prob.=מְאָרֵחַ cf. Eth. ʾARḤ; *lead, conduct*, v. Nö ZMG 1888, 472; epithet of god Eshmun, Sab. אֹרֵחַ DHM Epigr. Denkm. p. 70, Aram. אוֹרַח, אָרְחָא *traveller*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְאָרַח consec. Jb 34[8]; *Pt.* אֹרֵחַ Ju 19[17]+; pl. אֹרְחִים Je 9[1];—**1.** *journey, go*, c. עִם fig. of association, companionship Jb 34[8] וְאֹ׳ לְחֶבְרָה עִם־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן וְלָלֶכֶת עִם־אַנְשֵׁי־רֶשַׁע: (cf. also ψ הלך 1[1]). **2.** *Pt. wandering, wayfaring, journeying*, הָאִישׁ הָאֹרֵחַ Ju 19[17]; as subst. *wanderer, wayfarer, traveller* אֹרַח 2 S 12[4](‖ הֹלֵךְ), Je 14[8] (‖ גֵּר, in sim. of נ׳); מְלוֹן אֹרְחִים *wayfarers' lodging-place* Je 9[1].

†אֹרַח n.m. Jb 6,18 (**f.** Pr 15,19) **way, path** (As. *urḫu* COT Gloss, Aram. אֹרַח, גַּוְדָּא)—א׳ abs. ψ 19⁶+; cstr. Pr 4¹⁸+; sf. אָרְחִי Jb 19⁸ ψ 139³*; pl. abs. אֳרָחוֹת Ju 5⁶·⁶; cstr. אָרְחוֹת Jb 8¹³+; sf. אָרְחֹתַי Jb 13²⁷ 33¹¹; אָרְחוֹתָם Jo 2⁷ א׳ Pr 9¹⁵; אָרְחֹתֵיהֶם Pr 2¹⁵; also אָרְחָתָיו Is 2³+; אָרְחֹתֶיךָ ψ 119¹⁵+ etc.;—*way, path* (in Heb. mostly poet.) **1.** lit. Ju 5⁶·⁶ song of Deb. (alone= *highways*, opp. א׳ עֲקַלְקַלּוֹת *crooked (by-)paths*; cf. also הֹלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת *ib.*); Is 33⁸ עֹבֵר א׳=*wayfarer* (‖ מְסִלּוֹת), v. also Gn 49¹⁷ (blessing of Jacob) (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) & הַמְיַשְּׁרִים אָרְחוֹתָם *those who make straight their ways* (‖ עֹבְרֵי דָּרֶךְ) Pr 9¹⁵, בּוֹא א׳ *go* (tread) *a path* Is 41³; of course of locusts Jo 2⁷ לֹא יְעַבְּטוּן א׳ *they confuse not their paths* (‖ דְּרָכָיו); א׳ יַמִּים *paths of the seas* ψ 8⁹; רוּץ אֹרַח *run along a path*, fig. of sun ψ 19⁶. **2.** fig. *path, way*, of course & fortunes of life Jb 8¹³ 13²⁷=33¹¹ 19³ (נְתִיבוֹת ‖) ψ 139³ (רבע ‖) 142⁴ (‖ נְתִיבָה) Pr 3⁶ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) 4¹⁸ 15¹⁹ (both ‖ *id.*) Is 26⁷ (‖ מַעְגָּל) so א׳ מִישׁוֹר אֹרַח דֶּרֶךְ אָרְחֹתֶיךָ Is 3¹²; *plain* or *even path* ψ 27¹¹; in two cases with a special ref. (1) אֹרַח בַּנָּשִׁים Gn 18¹¹ (J) of menstruation; (2) אֹרַח לֹא אָשׁוּב אֵהֵלְכָה *a path (which) I shall not return, I am going* Jb 16²² i.e. to *Sh'ôl*, cf. As. name of lower world *irṣit lâ târat, land without return*, v. Jr¹⁰·⁶⁵. **3.** fig. *way*, of mode of living, or of character Jb 34¹¹ (‖ פְּעֻלָּה) ψ 119⁹. Specif.: **a.** *ways of* י׳, his mode of action ψ 25¹⁰; **b.** of man's righteousness, called *ways of* י׳ ψ 25⁴ (‖ דְּרָכִים) 44¹⁹ 119¹⁵ (‖ פִּקּוּדִים) Is 2³=Mi 4² (‖ דְּרָכִים) cf. א׳ מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ Is 26⁸; also *way of justice, uprightness*, etc. א׳ מִשְׁפָּט Pr 2⁸ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) 17²³ Is 40¹⁴ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ), א׳ יֹשֶׁר Pr 2¹³ (‖ *id.*), א׳ צְדָקָה 8²⁰ (‖ נְתִיבוֹת), 12²⁸ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ נְתִיבָה); so אֹרַח alone Is 30¹¹ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) Pr 15¹⁰; note esp. אֹרַח חַיִּים, *path of life*, in righteousness & enjoyment of God ψ 16¹¹ Pr 2¹⁹ 5⁶ 15²⁴ (opp. שְׁאוֹל), also א׳ לְחַיִּים 10¹⁷ (on these cf. Str Pr 14³²); **c.** of wickedness, א׳ פָּרִיץ *way, path of the violent* ψ 17⁴, cf. also Pr 22²⁵; א׳ רְשָׁעִים Pr 4¹⁴ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ), א׳ בִּצַּע 1¹⁹; sq. abstr. א׳ שֶׁקֶר ψ 119¹⁰⁴, so v¹²⁸ (‖ פִּקּוּדִים), also c. adj. א׳ רָע ψ 119¹⁰¹ cf. Pr 2¹⁵ (עִקְּשִׁים *crooked*) called הָא׳ עוֹלָם Jb 22¹⁵; note also א׳ אֵידָם *their destructive ways*, i.e. ways that cause destruction Jb 30¹² (cf. 19¹²). **4.** by meton. *traveller, wayfarer* Jb 31³² (cf. הֵלֶךְ 2 S 12⁴) & in pl. *caravans* 6¹⁸·¹⁹; but rd. perh. לְאֹרְחֵי 31³², אֹרְחוֹת 6¹⁸(v. לָפַת)¹⁹.

†אָרַח n.pr.m. (*traveller?*) **1.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁹. **2.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁵=Ne 7¹⁰; perh.=אֲחִירַח Ne 6¹⁸.

†אֲרֻחָה n.f. meal, allowance (of food) abs. Je 40⁵; cstr. אֲרֻחַת יָרָק Pr 15¹⁷ *a portion of herbs*, i.e. a slender meal; elsewh. of allowance given to captive king Jehoiachin, א׳ תָּמִיד *a continual allowance* 2 K 25³⁰=Je 52³⁴; אֲרֻחָתוֹ *ib.*=*id.*

†[אֹרְחָה] n.f. travelling company, caravan (strictly *Pt.* of אָרַח), cstr. אֹרַחַת Gn 37²⁵; pl. cstr. אֹרְחוֹת Is 21¹³; cf. also sub אָרַח, **4.**

אֲרִיאֵל, אֲרִיאֵל etc., v. I. & II. ארה.

†אַרְיוֹךְ n.pr.m. king of Ellasar Gn 14¹·⁹, ally of Chedorlaomer in his western foray (prob.=*Rim-Aku*, Elamite king of Larsa=Ellasar; cf. COT ii. 297 f.)—אַרְיֹכִי*.

†[אָרַךְ, אֹרֶךְ] vb. be long, almost alw. of time (As. *arâku* COT Gloss, Aram. אֲרַךְ, אֲרִיךְ)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָרְכוּ Gn 26⁸; *Impf.* יַאֲרִכוּ Ez 12²²; 3 fpl. וַתַּאֲרֻכְנָה Ez 31⁵ (del. B Co)—*be long*, subj. הַיָּמִים (i.e. a long time passed Gn 26⁸ (J); cf. As. *urriku ûmî, days grew long*, Creation Tablet⁴ v. COT Gn 1¹); of delayed fulfilment of prophecy Ez 12²²; subj. פְּאֹרֹת Ez 31⁵ (but cf. supr.) **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶאֱרִיךְ Pr 19¹¹; וְהַאֲרַכְתָּ Dt 22⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יַאֲרִיךְ Dt 17²⁰+; יַאֲרִיכוּ Dt 25¹⁵; יַאֲרִכֻן Ex 20¹² cf. Dt 5¹⁶ 6²; תַּאֲרִיכֻן Dt 4²⁶ 30¹⁸, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הַאֲרִיכִי Is 54²: *Inf.* cstr. הַאֲרִיךְ Nu 9¹⁹·²²; *Pt.* מַאֲרִיךְ Ec 7¹⁵ 8¹²;—**1.** trans. *prolong*, (*a*) obj. יָמִים (i.e. live long) Dt 4²⁶·⁴⁰ 5³⁰ 11⁹ 17²⁰ 22⁷ 30¹⁸ 32⁴⁷ Jos 24³¹=Ju 2⁷ (c. אַחֲרֵי=*survive*), Pr 28¹⁶ Is 53¹⁰ Ec 8¹³; also (late) without ימים Ec 7¹⁵ 8¹²; (*b*) *id.* 1 K 3¹⁴ י׳ subj. וְהַאֲרַכְתִּי אֶת־יָמֶיךָ *I will prolong thy days*; (*c*) *postpone* anger Is 48⁹ cf. Pr 19¹¹ (i.e. shew oneself slow to anger); v. also Jb 6¹¹ אַאֲרִיךְ נַפְשִׁי i.e. be patient; (*d*) lit. (but in fig.) *make long* furrows (c. ל) ψ 129³; tent-cords Is 54²; tongue 57⁴ (stretch out in mockery). **2.** intrans. *grow long, continue long* (i.e. *display* length or continuance), subj. יָמִים Ex 20¹²=Dt 5¹⁶ 6² 25¹⁵; *tarry long* Nu 9¹⁹·²² (subj. הֶעָנָן), *last* (continue) *long*, subj. בֵּן Pr 28²; *be long* (lit.) of staves of ark 1 K 8⁸ 2 Ch 5⁹.

†אֹרֶךְ $_{94}$ **n.**[**m.**] length—only sg., א׳ abs. Ex 27¹+; cstr. Gn 6¹⁵+; אָרְכּוֹ Ex 25¹⁰+; אָרְכָּם 2 Ch 3¹¹; אָרְכָּן Ez 42¹¹, etc.—**a.** *length* of ark Gn 6¹⁵(P), of land of Canaan 13¹⁷(J); most oft. of ark & other measurements in tabernacle & temple Ex 25¹⁰·¹⁷ 26²·⁸ 27¹·⁹+(22 t. Ex, P), 1 K 6²·³·²⁰+(13 t. K & Ch), Ez 40⁷·¹¹·¹⁸+(41 t. Ez), etc. **b.** of time א׳ יָמִים Dt 30²⁰ Jb 12¹² ψ 21⁵ 23⁶ 91¹⁶ 93⁵ Pr 3²·¹⁶ La 5²⁰. **c.** א׳ אַפַּיִם *forbearance, self-restraint*, Pr 25¹⁵.—(Ez 31⁷ 𝔊 𝔖 Co rd. רֹב for אָרְכּוֹ, cf. v⁵ where Co del. vb. ארך; 41²² rd. prob. אדנו 𝔊 Sm, or אדניו Co=*base*.)

†[אָרֵךְ] **adj.** long—only cstr. אֶרֶךְ Ex 34⁶ +14 t.—א׳ הָאֵבֶר *long of pinion* Ez 17³ (‖ גְּדוֹל הַכְּנָפַיִם) of eagle, in metaph.; elsewhere always of feelings, as subst. Ec 7⁸ א׳ רוּחַ *the patient of spirit* (opp. גְּבַהּ ר׳); א׳ אַפַּיִם *one slow to anger* Pr 14²⁹ (opp. קְצַר־רוּחַ), so 15¹⁸ (opp. אִישׁ חֵמָה), 16³² (‖ מֹשֵׁל בְּרוּחוֹ); more oft. of ׳י, א׳ אַפַּיִם, Ex 34⁶ רַחוּם וְחַנּוּן א׳ אַפַּיִם וְרַב־חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת cf. Nu 14¹⁸ Ne 9¹⁷ ψ 86¹⁵ 103⁸ 145⁸; so + וְנִחָם עַל־הָרָעָה Jo 2¹³ cf. Jon 4² (where אֵל), א׳ אַפַּיִם וּגְדוֹל חֶסֶד Na 1³; לְאֶרֶךְ אַפֶּךָ only Je 15¹⁵, א׳ appar. noun; rd. אָרְךָ ? cf. Pr 25¹⁵.

†[אָרֹךְ] **adj.** long—only fs. abs. אֲרֻכָּה;—**a.** of time, הַמִּלְחָמָה א׳ *long war* 2 S 3¹; of the exile Je 29²⁸; **b.** fig. of God's wisdom א׳ מֵאֶרֶץ מִדָּה Jb 11⁹ (‖ רָחְבָּה מִנִּי־יָם).

†אֲרוּכָה **n.f. healing** of a wound, **restoration** (properly the new flesh that grows at the wounded spot, Ar. אُرْنُكَةٌ; Fi JPh xiii. 114-6, so Fl De on Is 58⁸; v. also Di)—א׳ 2 Ch 24¹³ Ne 4¹; אֲרֻכָה Je 30¹⁷ 33⁶; cstr. אֲרֻכַת Je 8²²; אֲרֻכָתְךָ Is 58⁸;—always fig. **a.** *healing, restoration* of Israel Is 58⁸, here c. vb. צָמַח, elsewhere c. עָלָה; Je 8²² (‖ רָפָא), c. עָלָה Hiph., subj. ׳י, 30¹⁷ 33⁶ (‖ *id.*) **b.** *restoration* of walls of temple 2 Ch 24¹³, of walls of Jerusalem (cf. Fi supr.) Ne 4¹ (both c. עלה).

†אֶרֶךְ **n.pr.loc.** city in Babylonia (Bab. *Uruk*), mod. Warka on left bank of Euphrates, c. 40 miles NW. fr. Ur (אוּר) towards Babylon; cf. Loftus[CS 162 f.] Dl[Pa 221 f.] Gn 10¹⁰ (v. Ezr 4⁹).

†אַרְכִּי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown) applied to חוּשַׁי 2 S 15³² 16¹⁶ 17⁵·¹⁴ 1 Ch 27³³; with art. =n. coll. הָאַרְכִּי Jos 16² (not far fr. Bethel).

אֲרָם 149 **n.pr.m.** Aram (As. *Aramu*, etc., v. Dl[Pa 257]; Thes al. prop. ✓ארם=רום but cf. Nö as below)—**1.** 5th son of Shem Gn 10²²·²³ 1 Ch 1¹⁷. **2.** grandson of Nahor Gn 22²¹. **3.** 1 Ch 2²³. **4.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁴.—Elsewhere only of Aramæan people & land (=**1** supr.), **f.**[2 S 8,5] **m.**[2 S 10,14]. **a.** people, sg. coll.=*the Aramæans*, a leading branch of the Shemitic stock inhabiting Mesopotamia & northern Syria, in many tribes & settlements; 2 S 8⁵·⁵·⁶ + 1 K 20²⁰·²¹ + 1 Ch 19¹⁰·¹² + (64 t. S K Ch) Am 9⁷ Is 7²·⁴·⁵·⁸ 9¹¹ 17³ Je 35¹¹; so Ez 16⁵⁷ 27¹⁶, but Co in both אדום; עִם אֲרָם Am 1⁵; of particular divisions of Aram, א׳ בֵּית רְחוֹב 2 S 10⁶, א׳ צוֹבָא 2 S 10⁶·⁸ ψ 60² (title), א׳ דַּמֶּשֶׂק 2 S 8⁵ cf. 1 Ch 18⁵, even א׳ נַהֲרַיִם ψ 60² (title); (note that As. never gives name *Aramu* to people W. of Euphrates, but *Chatti* instead, with other particular names, COT Gn 10²², also Dl[l.c.]); on 2 S 8¹²·¹³ 1 Ch 18¹¹ v. אֱדוֹם. **b.** less often clearly of land, Aram Nu 23⁷ 2 S 15⁸ + 2 Ch 20² (rd. however here אדום Thes Add al.), שְׂדֵה א׳ Ho 12¹³; also of particular divisions of the territory א׳ נַהֲרַיִם *'Mesopotamia,'* i.e. prob. land between Euphrates & Chaboras, so Di after Kiep, Gn 24¹⁰ Dt 23⁵ Ju 3⁸ (cf. ψ 60² supr.); cf. פַּדַּן א׳ *Paddan-Aram* Gn 25²⁰ 31¹⁸ 33¹⁸ 35⁹·²⁶ 46¹⁵, פַּדְנָה א׳ 28²·⁵·⁶·⁷ v. פדן; דַּמֶּשֶׂק א׳ 2 S 8⁶ cf. 1 Ch 18⁶. **c.** often indeterminate, esp. in מֶלֶךְ א׳ etc., perh. primarily land but often including people: so **Ju** 2¹⁰ 10⁶ (אֱלֹהֵי א׳) 1 K 10²⁹ + 2 Ch 1¹⁷ + (41 t. K & Ch) Is 7¹.—(Cf. esp. Nö[Schenkel BL, ZMG 1871, 113; Hermes v. 3, 443 f.] Dl[Pa 257].)

†אַרַמִּי **adj.gent.** Aramæan, c. art. הָא׳ Gn 25²⁰·²⁰ 28⁵ 31²⁰·²⁴ 2 K 5²⁰; of Israel א׳ אֹבֵד Dt 26⁵; pl. אֲרַמִּים 2 K 8²⁸·²⁹ (‖ אֲרָם) 9¹⁵ (‖ *id.*); הַיְלַגְּשׁוֹ הָאֲרַמִּיָּה 1 Ch 7¹⁴ *his Aramæan concubine.*—(ארומים Kt 2 K 16⁶ rd. rather Qr אֲדוֹמִים.)

†אֲרָמִית **adv.** only of language in Aramaic 2 K 18²⁶=Is 36¹¹ Ezr 4⁷·⁷ Dn 2⁴.

ארם (✓ of following; cf. רום ?).

†אַרְמוֹן **n.m.** Is 32,14 **citadel**—א׳ abs. Je 30¹⁸ +; cstr. Is 25²; pl. אַרְמְנוֹת abs. Am 3⁹·⁹; cstr. 1⁴+; אַרְמְנוֹתֵינוּ Mi 5⁴+, etc.—*citadel, castle, palace*, not used before royal period, mostly in prophets, esp. common in Am & Je; citadel as securely barred (in sim.) Pr 18¹⁹; א׳ בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ i.e. the *citadel, stronghold* 1 K 16¹⁸, cf. 2 K 15²⁵; usually more general, of *castles, palaces*, prominent buildings; esp. used in speaking of conquest, because the fine buildings would be esp. object of attack & plunder; palaces of Isr. Am 6⁸; of Jerusalem Is 32¹⁴ (sg. coll.) La 2⁵·⁷ 2 Ch 36¹⁹ ψ 48⁴·¹⁴ 122⁷ cf. Ho 8¹⁴ Mi 5⁴ Am 2⁵ Je 17²⁷; of Samaria Am 3¹⁰·¹¹; also Je 6⁵ 9²⁰ belonging to Benhadad (i.e. Aram) Am 1⁴ Je 49²⁷; of Tyre Is 23¹³ Am 1¹⁰; of Babylon Is 25² (sg. coll.), cf. 13²² where rd. אַרְמְנוֹתָיו for אלמנותיו so ⊜ 𝔗 𝔙 Che Di (‖ היכלים; cf. Ez 19⁷ acc. to 𝔗 al.; Dl[BD אדם] defends MT in Ez 19⁷ & comp. As. *almattu, fortress*); of Edom Is 34¹³, of Gaza Am 1⁷, of Rabbah 1¹⁴, of Bozrah 1¹², of Kerioth 2², of Ashdod 3⁹, of Egypt 3⁹.

†אַרְמֹנִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Saul (*palatinus*) 2 S 21⁸.

I. **ארן** (cf. Ar. أُرِنَ *alacer, lætus fuit;* possible ✓ of following).

†אֲרָן **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Esau (? Aram. *wild-goat*) Gn 36^{28} = 1 Ch 1^{42} (v. also דִּישָׁן).

†I. אֹרֶן **n.**[**m.**] fir or cedar (As. *erinu* COT^{Gloss}, Mish. pl. ארנים) Is 44^{14} (‖ תִּרְזָה, אֶרֶז, עֲצֵי יַעַר, אַלּוֹן).

†II. אֹרֶן **n.pr.m.** (*fir-tree*) a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2^{25}.

†ארנבן **n.pr.loc.** whence wine, so Co Ez 27^{19} for MT וְדָן וְיָוָן; cf. As. *wine of Aranabanim*.

†אַרְנָן **n.pr.m.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3^{21}.

†אָרְנָן **n.pr.m.** a Jebusite, whose threshing-floor was bought by David to erect an altar 1 Ch 21$^{15.18.20.20.21.21.22.23.24.25.28}$, & acc. to 2 Ch 3^{1} became site of temple; called אַרַוְנָה 2 S 24$^{16f.}$ q.v.

†אַרְנֹן, אַרְנֹן **n.pr.fl.** Arnon, wady & stream in Moab (MI ארנן, Thes Add Rob Ges MV der. fr. רנן, i.e. *the rushing, roaring* stream)—אַרְנֹן Nu 21$^{13.13.14}$ + 12 t., אַרְנֹן Nu 21^{28} + 10 t.—called boundary between Moab & Amorites Nu 21^{13} Ju 11$^{18.22}$ cf. גְּבוּל אַרְנֹן Nu 22^{36}; oft. נַחַל אַרְנֹן Dt 2$^{24.36}$ 3$^{8.12.16}$ 4^{48} 2 K 10^{33}; נ׳ אַרְנֹן Jos 12$^{1.2}$ 13$^{9.16}$; הַנְּחָלִים אַרְנֹן Nu 21^{14}, i.e. the stream-ravines that unite to form Arnon, cf. Di; also בָּמוֹת אַרְנֹן *heights of Arnon* Nu 21^{28}; מעברות אַרְנֹן *fords of Arnon* Is 16^{2}; elsewh. Nu 21$^{13.24.26}$ Ju 11$^{13.18.26}$; syn. of Moab Je 48^{20}; (cf. Tristr$^{Moab\ 125f.}$; mod. *Môjib*.)

II. ארן (√assumed for foll. word, cf. Sta $^{§\ 208\ c}$; Dl$^{Pr\ 125}$ argues for √ארה (so Thes), on ground of an As. *êrû*, synon. of *êrênu*).

אַרוֹן, c. art. הָאָרוֹן, הָאָרֹן ^{203}**n.m.**$^{Ex\ 35,12}$ (**f.** $^{1\ S\ 4,17;\ 2\ Ch\ 8,11}$) chest, ark (Ph. ארן, *sarcophagus*, As. *êrênu* (& *êrû*) *chest* Zim$^{BP\ 6,22}$, Ar. إِرَانٌ, *chest*, so Aram. אֲרוֹנָא$^{(ך)}$ also Nab. ארנא, Vog$^{p.\ 102}$, Ph.; Mish. also pl. ארונות)—only sg.; abs. †אָרֹן 2 K 12^{10} = 2 Ch 24^{8}; c. art. הָאָרוֹן Dt 10^{2} + alw. exc. Ex Lv Nu where הָאָרֹן (Ex 25$^{14.14}$ + 13 t. Ex, Lv 16^{2} Nu 3^{31} 10^{35}); cstr. אֲרוֹן Ex 25^{10} +, †אָרֹן Ex 30^{6} Nu 4^{5} 7^{89};—**†1.** *chest*, for money-offerings 2 K 12$^{10.11}$ 2 Ch 24$^{8.10.11.11}$. **†2.** *sarcophagus, mummy-case* of Joseph Gn 50^{26} (E). **3.** *chest, ark* in tabernacle & temple, containing tables of law, with cherubim above, the esp. seat of ׳י among his people, only Hex (71 t.) S (61 t.) K (12 t.) & Ch (48 t.) + Ju 20^{27} Je 3^{16} ψ 132^{8}; used alone & in various combinations (cf. Seyring$^{ZAW\ 1891,\ 114f.}$). **a.** indef. אֲרוֹן עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים *an ark of shittim-wood* Ex 25^{10} Dt 10^{3} cf. v^{1}. **b.** def. הָאָרוֹן Ex 25^{14} + 54 t. (Hex P, exc. Jos JE; S K Ch). **c.** א׳ יהוה Jos 4^{11} + 32 t. Jos (JED) S K Ch. **d.** א׳ אֱלֹהִים † 1 S 3^{3} 4^{11}; א׳ הָאֱלֹהִים 1 S 4^{13} + 32 t. S Ch (but 1 S 14$^{18.18}$ rd. הָאֵפוֹד ⑥ We Dr), cf. א׳ אֱלֹהֵינוּ † 1 Ch 13^{3}. **e.** א׳ אלהי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 5^{7} + 6 t. S, term used only by Philistines; א׳ יהוה אלהי יִשְׂרָאֵל † 1 Ch 15$^{12.14}$; א׳ יהוה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם † Jos 4^{5} (JE); א׳ יהוה אֲדֹנֵי כָל־הָאָרֶץ † 1 K 2^{26}; א׳ יהוה אֲדוֹן כָּל־הָאָרֶץ † Jos 3^{13} (JED) cf. אדון כל־הארץ [הברית] א׳ v^{11}, where הברית (c. art.) is prob. interpol., v. Di, only once & late the long phrase א׳ האלהים יהוה יוֹשֵׁב הַכְּרוּבִים אֲשֶׁר נִקְרָא־שֵׁם 1 Ch 13^{6}. **f.** in combination with בְּרִית, largely D & under D's influence; ארון הַבְּרִית *ark of the covenant* † Jos 3$^{6.6.8}$ 4^{9} 6^{6} (all JED); א׳ בְּרִית יהוה Nu 10^{33} 14^{44} (both J) Dt 10^{8} 31$^{9.25}$ Jos 4$^{7.18}$ 6^{8} 8^{33} Je 3^{16} + 17 t. S K Ch; once longer א׳ בְּרִית י׳ צְבָאוֹת יֹשֵׁב הַכְּרֻבִים † 1 S 4^{4}; also א׳ בְּרִית הָאֱלֹהִים † Ju 20^{27} 1 S 4^{4} 2 S 15^{24} 1 Ch 16^{6}; & א׳ בְּרִית י׳ אלהיכם Dt 31^{26} Jos 3^{3}. **g.** אֲרוֹן הָעֵדוּת *ark of the testimony*, only in P, corresponding to א׳ בְּרִית (cf. Di on Ex 25^{16}), Ex 25^{22} + 8 t. Ex, † Nu 4^{5} 7^{89} Jos 4^{16}. **h.** א׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ † 2 Ch 35^{3}. **i.** א׳ עֻזֶּךָ *the ark of thy strength* 2 Ch 6^{41} ψ 132^{8}.—(Cf. also tables given by Seyring$^{l.\ c.}$ & his theory as to earliest designation of ark.)

אַרְנֶבֶת v. ארנב.

אַרְנִיָּה v. אֲרַוְנָה.

†אַרְפַּד **n.pr.loc.** city in northern Syria (As. *Arpadda* Dl$^{Pa\ 275}$)—א׳ Is 10^{9} elsewh. אַרְפָּד; c. 15 miles N. of Aleppo, mod. *Tel Erfâd;* in OT only as conquered by Assyria, alw. named with Hamath, etc. 2 K 18^{34} 19^{13} = Is 36^{19} 37^{13} (on ⑥ Ῥαφέθ = Αρφάθ cf. Lag$^{BN\ 78}$), also Is 10^{9} Je 49^{23}; (cf. Nö$^{ZMG\ 1871,\ 258}$ Kiep$^{ib.\ 655}$.)

†אַרְפַּכְשַׁד **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Shem א׳ Gn 10$^{22.24}$ 11$^{12.13}$ 1 Ch 1$^{17.18.24}$; אַרְפַּכְשָׁד Gn 11 $^{10.11}$; doubtless a geogr. name (deriv. & mng. dub., Thes der. fr. أَرْفَةٌ *boundary* (stem أَرَفَ *define, limit*), cf. also Eth. አርፋድ: *wall*, + כשׂד = כֶּשֶׂד, i.e. *Chaldean;* so Schr$^{COT\ Gn\ 10,22}$ who identifies with *Babylonia* (cf. Gn 11$^{12f.}$ & אור כַּשְׂדִּים v$^{28.31}$); v. another interpr. Dl$^{Pa\ 255}$; acc. to most = *Arrapachitis* on Upper Zab, NE. fr. Nineveh, As. *Arbaḫa*, Armen. *Albak* Lag$^{Armen.\ Stud.\ 55\ \&\ reff.}$ so Bo MV, Di Gn 10^{22} Lag$^{Sy\ 1.54}$ Nö$^{ZMG\ 1882,\ 182}$; but As. *Arbaḫa* is unfavourable to this).

אֶרֶץ ^{407}**n.f.**$^{Gn\ 10\ 11}$ & (seld.) **m.**$^{Ez\ 21,24}$ earth, land (Ph. MI ארץ, As. *irṣitu* COT^{Gloss}, Ar. أَرْضٌ, Sab. ארץ e.g. Os^{9} DHM$^{ZMG\ 1875,\ 594,\ 614;\ Sem.\ Sprachf.\ 12}$, cf. Prä$^{BAS\ 1.374\ n.}$, Aram. אַרְעָא$^{(ך)}$) — א׳ abs.

Gn 1^{24}+; cstr. 2^{11}+; אֶרֶץ 1^{10}+; c. art. always הָאָרֶץ 1^{11}+; c.ה־ loc. אַרְצָה 11^{31}+, (poet.=אֶרֶץ Jb 34^{13}; cf. 1 S 25^{28} 1 K 1^{31}); sf. אַרְצִי 20^{15}+ אַרְצֵךְ (אַרְצָךְ) 12^{1}+, etc.; pl. אֲרָצוֹת Je 28^{8}+65 t.; cstr. אַרְצוֹת Ez 39^{27}+6 t.; sf. אַרְצָתָם Gn 10^{5}+2 t.;—**1. a.** *earth*, whole earth (opp. to a part) Gn 18$^{18.25}$ 22^{18}(=הָאֲדָמָה 12^{3}) Je 25$^{26.29.30}$ 26^{6} Is 37$^{16.20}$=2 K 19$^{15.19}$ Zc 4$^{10.14}$+. **b.** *earth*, opp. to heaven, sky Gn 1^{2} Ex 20^{4} Dt 5^{8} 30^{19} Ju 5^{4} La 2^{1} Is 37^{16}=2 K 19^{15} ψ 146^{6} 1 Ch 21^{16} 29^{11} 2 Ch 2^{11}+; as permanent Ec 1^{4}; built on foundations, or pillars 1 S 2^{8} ψ 104^{5} Jb 38^{4} Is 48^{13} 51$^{13.16}$ cf. also Is 24^{18} ψ 82^{5}; firm, so that its shaking is something terrible, & token of terrible power 1 S 14^{5} 2 S 22^{8}=ψ 18^{8} Jb 9^{6} cf. ψ 46^{3} & v^{7}; so also Am 8^{8} Is 2$^{19.21}$ 24$^{18.19.20}$ ψ 60^{4} 77^{19} 99^{1} 114^{7}; as hung on nothing Jb 26^{7}; with waters under it Ex 20^{4}=Dt 5^{8} cf. Gn 7^{11}; personified, esp. as addressed, called to witness, etc. Dt 32^{1} Je 6^{19} 22^{29} Is 1^{2} Mi 1^{2} Jb 16^{18}. **c.** *earth*=inhabitants of earth Gn 6^{11} 11^{1} 1 K 2^{2} 10^{24} ψ 33^{8} 66^{4}+cf. תֵּבֵל א׳ Pr 8^{31} Jb 37^{12}. **2.** *land*=**a.** country, territory, א׳ שִׁנְעָר Gn 10^{10}, א׳ מִצְרַיִם 21^{21}; cf. also 10^{11} 11$^{28.31}$ 13^{10} 47$^{6.27}$ 50^{8} Is 7^{18} 23$^{1.13}$ 27^{13} ψ 78^{12} Je 25^{20} 1 Ch 1^{43}; personif. Is 62^{4} Ec 10$^{16.17}$. **b.** district, region Gn 19^{28} 22^{2} Jos 11^{3} ψ 42^{7}. **c.** tribal territory Dt 34^{2} Ju 21^{21} 1 S 9$^{4.16}$ 13^{7} 1 K 15^{20} Is 8^{23}; and still smaller territories 1 S 9$^{4.5}$. **d.** piece of ground Gn 23^{15}. **e.** specif. *land* of Canaan, or Israel Gn 11^{31} 12$^{1.5.6.7}$ 31^{3} Lv 14^{34} Dt 17^{14} 18^{9} 2 K 5$^{2.4}$+; esp. obj. of יָרַשׁ *possess* Dt 3^{20}+oft. Dt ψ al.; so after נָחַל Jos 19^{49}+; נָתַן Dt 1^{21}+. **f.**=inhabitants of land Lv 19^{29} Ez 14^{13}+cf. Dt 24^{4} Zc 12^{12} etc. **g.** used even of *She'ôl* Jb 10$^{21.22}$ (cf. As. *irṣit la târat*, *land without return*, in Descent of Ishtar, v. Jr 10^{65}); v. also ψ 139^{15} Is 44^{23}. **3. a.** *ground*, surface of ground=אֲדָמָה q.v. Gn 1$^{26.30}$ 18^{2} 33^{3} 38^{9} Ex 4^{3} 16^{14} Ru 2^{10} 1 S 5^{4}+very oft. in S. **b.** *soil*, as productive=אֲדָמָה Gn 1^{11,12} Lv 19^{9} 25^{19} 26^{4} cf. Nu 14$^{7.8}$ Is 36^{17}=2 K 18^{32} ψ 72$^{6.16}$ 107$^{34.35}$ Ezr 9^{12} Ne 9^{35}. **4.** אֶרֶץ in phrases: **a.** *people of the land* עַם־הָא׳ of non-Israelites Gn 23$^{7.12.13}$ (P) Nu 14^{9} (JE); as well as Isr. Lv 20^{4} (H) 2 K 15^{5} 16^{15} 21$^{24.24}$; esp. common people, opp. officials, princes Lv 4^{27} (P) Ez 7^{27} 2 K 11$^{18.19}$. †**b.** in measurements of distance, כְּבֶרֶת הָא׳ *the space* or *distance of country* (v. כברה) Gn 35^{16}, so כְּבֶרֶת א׳ *some distance* Gn 48^{7} 2 K 5^{19}. **c.** אֶרֶץ הַמִּישׁוֹר *the country of the plain, level* or *plain country* Dt 4^{33} Je 48^{21}; א׳ מִישׁוֹר fig. ψ 143^{10} (but rd. אֹרַח ☪ Bi Gr Che, cf. ψ 27^{11}). **d.** א׳ הַחַיִּים *land of the living* ψ 27^{13}; א׳ ψ 142^{6}+. **e.** קְצֵה הָא׳ *end(s) of the earth* Is 42^{10} 43^{6} (‖ רֶחוֹק) ψ 135^{7} Pr 17^{24}, so אַפְסֵי א׳ Pr 30^{4}+; קְצוֹת הָא׳ Is 40^{28} 41$^{5.9}$. **5.** pl. אֲרָצוֹת is almost wholly late, Je 16^{15}+6 t. Je; 23 t. Ez; Is 36^{20} 37^{11}=2 K 18^{35} 19^{11} (Is 37^{18} rd. הַגּוֹיִם v. Che Di & cf. 2 K 19^{17}); 22 t. Chr; Dn 9^{7} 11$^{40.42}$; ψ 105^{44} 106^{27} 107^{3} 116^{9}; besides these only P Gn 10$^{5.20.31}$ Lv 26$^{36.39}$, exc. Gn 26$^{2.4}$ (J^{B}) 41^{54} (JE); it denotes *lands, countries*, often in contrast to Canaan, *lands of the nations*, etc., v. esp. abs. Ez 20^{32} 22^{4};=the various petty divisions of Canaan afterward united under Israel's control Gn 26$^{3.4}$, cf. 1 Ch 13^{2} אַרְצוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל, 2 Ch 11^{23} אַרְצוֹת יְהוּדָה.

†**אַרְצָא** **n.pr.m.** chamberlain of Zimri 1 K 16^{9}.

[**אָרַר**] **vb. curse** (As. *arâru* Zim$^{BP\,68}$; on relation of mngs. *bind & curse* in As. v. Dl$^{Pr\,101}$) —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. אָרוֹתִי, וְאָרוֹתִי Mal 2^{2}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּאֹר Ex 22^{27} Nu 22$^{6.12}$; יָאֹר Gn 12^{3}; *Imv.* אָרֳרָה־ Nu 22^{6} 23^{7}; אֹרְרִי & *Inf. abs.* אוֹרֹר all Ju 5^{23}; *Pt.* אֹרְרֶיךָ Jb 3^{8}; אֹרְרֶיךָ Gn 27^{29} Nu 24^{9}; אָרוּר Gn 3^{14}+36 t. etc.;—*curse* ‖ בָּרַךְ *bless*, chiefly in poetic & legal sources of JED & later imitations: Gn 12^{3} 27^{29} (J) Nu 22$^{6.12}$ 23^{7} 24^{9} (E) Ex 22^{27} (E) Mal 2^{2}; אֹרוּ אָרוֹר יֹשְׁבֶיהָ = *curse for ever her inhabitants* Ju 5^{23}; אֹרְרֵי יוֹם *cursers of the day* (magicians whose imprecations made days unlucky) Jb 3^{8}. *Pt. pass.* אָרוּר, chiefly as exclamation, ‖ בָּרוּךְ Gn 3$^{14.17}$ 4^{11} 9^{25} 27^{29} 49^{7} Nu 24^{9} (E, poet.) Dt 27$^{15-26}$ Ju 21^{18} 1 S 14$^{24.28}$ 26^{19} Je 11^{3} 17^{5} 20$^{14.15}$ 48$^{10.10}$ Mal 1^{14}; אֲרוּרִים הַשֹּׁגִים מִמִּצְוֹתֶיךָ *cursed be those who wander from thy commands* ψ 119^{21} (𝔊 𝔖 Jer De Ri), הָאִרְוָה הַזֹּאת *this cursed woman* 2 K 9^{34}. †**Niph.** *Pt.* נֶאֱרָרִים *cursed* Mal 3^{9}. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. אֵרְרָהּ *curse, lay under a curse* Gn 5^{29} (J); *Pt.* הַמַּיִם הַמְאָרְרִים *the curse-bringing waters* Nu 5$^{18-27}$ (P 6 t. waters destroying the perjured adulteress drinking them). †**Hoph.** *Impf.* יוּאַר *be cursed* Nu 22^{6} (E).

†**מְאֵרָה** **n.f.** a curse Dt 28^{20} Mal 2^{2} 3^{9}; cstr. מְאֵרַת Pr 3^{33}; pl. מְאֵרוֹת Pr 28^{27}.

†**אֲרָרִי** v. הֲרָרִי.

†**אֲרָרָט** **n.pr.terr.** **Ararat** (As. *Urarṭu* COT^{Gloss}, cf. Lag$^{Armen.\ Stud.\ §\ 100}$)—א׳ Je 51^{27}; אֲרָרָט Gn 8^{4}+3 t.—a district in Eastern Armenia between the river Araxes & lakes Van & Oroomiah, cf. KGF; to this prob. ref. in 2 K 19^{37}=Is 37^{38} אֶרֶץ א׳; also Gn 8^{4} הָרֵי א׳, where the ark rested; used perhaps with wider ref. Je 51^{27} מַמְלְכוֹת א׳ (‖ מִנִּי, אַשְׁכְּנַז).

†[**אָרַשׁ**] **vb.** betroth (Mish. ארס, Ph. ארש

idols Dt 7[5.25], Asherim 12[3], chariots Jos 11[6.9] 2 K 23[11], house Ju 12[1] 14[15], tower 9[52], city-gates Ne 1[3] 2[3.13.17], city Jos 6[24] Ju 18[27] cf. Is 1[7]+; also שִׁלַּח אֵשׁ בְּ Am 1[4.7.10]+; †שִׁלַּח אֶת־הָעִיר בָּאֵשׁ †Ju 1[8] 20[48] cf. 2 K 8[12]; הִצִּית אֶת־הָעִיר בָּאֵשׁ Jos 8[8.19] הצ׳ אֵשׁ ב׳ Je 17[27]+, cf. Ju 9[49] 2 S 14[30.31] (of field, cf. Ex 22[5] supr.) **2.** of supernatural fire, attending theophany Ex 3[2] 19[18] (both JE) Dt 4[11.12.15.33.36]+; specif. עַמּוּד (הָ)אֵשׁ Ex 13[21.22] 14[24] (all JE) Ne 9[12.19] cf. Dt 1[33] (v. מַרְאֵה־אֵשׁ Nu 9[15.16] P); of destructive fire from י׳ Nu 11[1.2.3] (J) 26[10] (P) Lv 10[2] (P); cf. אֹכְלָה א׳ in sim. of Yahweh's glory Ex 24[17] (E) Dt 4[24] 9[3]; v. also 1 K 18[24.38] 2 K 1[10.10.12.12.14] Jb 1[16] (perh. lightning intended), cf. further of lightning Ex 9[23.24] (JE) ψ 18[13.14] 148 etc. **3.** fire for cooking, roasting, parching, etc. צְלִי אֵשׁ *roasted at a fire* Ex 12[8.9] (P) cf. Lv 2[14] 2 Ch 35[13] Is 44[16.19]; of tinder for lighting fire Gn 22[6.7] (E); of fire for melting (gold for the idolatrous calf) Ex 32[24]; for refining Je 6[29], where rd. with Qr מֵאֵשׁ תַּם עָפְרֶת; cf. Mal 3[2] (sim. of purifying work of messenger of cov't). **4.** esp. of altar-fire Lv 1[7.7] 6[2.3.5.16]+; in offering incense Lv 10[1], also אֵשׁ זָרָה *strange fire*, i.e. an incense not commanded, offered presumptuously 10[1] Nu 3[4] 26[61]; fire from י׳ consuming sacrifice (cf. **2**) Lv 9[24] 2 Ch 7[1.3]; of fire in child-sacrifice (usually לְ) הֶעֱבִיר בֵּן בָּאֵשׁ 2 K 16[3] 21[6] cf. 17[17] 23[10] 2 Ch 33[6]; also שָׂרַף בָּא׳ 2 K 17[31], בער בָּא׳ 2 Ch 28[3]. **5.** fig. of Yahweh's anger ψ 89[47] (sim.) cf. Na 1[6] La 2[4] אִשׁ־עֶבְרָתִי Ez 21[36] 22[31] 38[19], אֵשׁ־קִנְאָתִי Ez 36[5]; v. also Is 66[15] ψ 79[5] etc.; of word of י׳ Je 23[29]; fig. of outbursting emotion ψ 39[4]; of flagrant wickedness Is 9[17], etc. **6.** in various combinations, לַפִּיד אֵשׁ Gn 15[17] (J) *a torch of fire* (cf. Di); לַהַב אֵשׁ Ex 3[2] *flame of fire*, לַהֲבוֹת Jo 2[5], לַפִּידֵי אֵשׁ (in sim.) Dn 10[6] cf. Zc 12[6], לַהֲבֹת א׳ ψ 105[32], לַהֲבֵי אֵשׁ ψ 29[7] Is 66[15] cf. שְׁבִיב אֵשׁ *spark of his fire* Jb 18[5] cf. נִצּוֹץ א׳ Is 4[5] cf. Ho 7[6]; נְחֹשֶׁת אֵשׁ ψ 21[10] כִּידוֹרֵי אֵשׁ 41[11]; תַּנּוּר אֵשׁ *oven of fire*, כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ Zc 12[6]; אוֹר אֵשׁ *light of fire* לְשׁוֹן אֵשׁ ψ 78[14]; אֵשׁ לֹהֵט *flaming fire* ψ 104[4]; נַחְלֵי אֵשׁ Is 5[24] *tongue of fire*, רִשְׁפֵי אֵשׁ Ct 8[6]; on אַבְנֵי אֵשׁ Ez 28[14.16] v. אֶבֶן; אֵשׁ דָּת Dt 33[2], lit. *fire of a law*, or *fire was a law*, but דָּת *law* is Pers. & late; rd. perh. דַּל]אֵשׁ [לַפִּ cf. Ex 20[18] or דָּת]אֵשׁ [לָ cf. Is 65[5].

†[אִשָּׁה] **n.f.** id. Je 6[29] Kt (מ)אשתם i.e. *from their fire*, but Qr מֵאֵשׁ תַּם, v. sub אֵשׁ.

אִשֶּׁה **n.m.** Jos 13,14 an offering made by fire (>Wetzst in De[Psalmen, ed. 4, 889] der. fr. √II. אנשׁ,

in n.pr., Lag[Sem i. 50] connects with Ar. أَرَشَ *a fine*, lit. *pay the price*, & so gain the right of possession; cf. Aram. אָרִיס *one who farms land*; As. *mirsu, tribute*, Zehnpf[BAS i. 518])—only **Pi. Pu.**; **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אֵרַשׂ Dt 20[7]; sf. אֵרַשְׂתִּיךְ 2 S 3[14]; sf. אֵרַשְׂתִּיהָ Ho 2[21.21.22]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּאָרֵשׂ Dt 28[30];—*betroth* (subj. man) obj. woman, אִשָּׁה Dt 20[7] 28[30]; sq. ב of price paid to father & ל of husband 2 S 3[14]; ב of gift to bride & ל of husband Ho 2[21.22], where fig. of Yahweh's covenant mercy to Israel. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. אֹרָשָׂה *be betrothed*, c. לא, subj. בְּתוּלָה Ex 22[15] Dt 22[28] (נער בתולה); *Pt.* f. מְאֹרָשָׂה Dt 22[23], where affirmed of נער בתולה (sq. ל of husband) v[25.27] (in both subj. הַנַּעֲרָ).

ארשׁ (*to desire, request*, As. *erêšu* Dl[Pr 55]).

†**אִרַּשְׁתְּ** **n.f. desire, request** (As. *êrištu* Dl[l. c.]) only cstr. א׳ שְׂפָתָיו ψ 21[3] (תַּאֲוַת לִבּוֹ) request granted by י׳.

אֹרָה v. II. אוֹרָה.

אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׂתָּא **n.pr.m.** Artaxerxes (Pers. *Artakhshatrâ*, Spieg[APK 68, 207] Ⓖ Ἀρταξέρξης, cf. BeRy on Ezr 4[23] 7[1 f.] Ne 1[1]) א׳ Ezr 4[7] v. BD[102]; אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׂתְּא Ezr 4[7.23], אַרְתַּחְשַׁסְתְּא Ezr 7[1.11] 8[1] Ne 2[1] 5[14] 13[6]; *Artaxerxes I*, or *Longimanus*, son & successor of Xerxes, reigned B.C. 465–424.

†**אֲשַׁרְאֵל** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4[16] (the latter element in this & foll. may be אֵל *God*, but mng. of former part dub. Thes comp. אסר bind, *quem Deus obligavit* sc. *voto*).

†**אַשַׂרְאֵלָה** **n.pr.m.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25[2] cf. יְשַׂרְאֵלָה v[14].

†**אַשַׂרְיאֵל** **n.pr.m.** a Manassite (Thes *votum Dei*, cf. supr.) Nu 26[31] Jos 17[2] 1 Ch 7[14].

†**אַשַׂרְאֵלִי** **adj.gent.** הָא׳ as n.coll. Nu 26[31].

אֵשׁ 377 **n.f.** Ex 9,23 (**m.** Je 48,45; ψ 104,4; **f.** & **m.** Je 20,9; Jb 20,26)* **fire** (As. *išātu* COT[Gloss], Syr. ܐܶܫܬܳܐ, Eth. እሳት; deriv. fr. II. אנשׁ, אֱנַשׁ, sociable, friendly element (MV Wetzst in De[Psalmen, ed. 4, p. 888] Lag[BN 68] cf. مأنوسة, انيسة), improb. esp. in view of As.; daghesh prob. secondary; cf. also Sta[§ 189 b])—א׳ abs. Ex 9[24]+; cstr. Lv 6[2]+ (seld.); †sf. אִשְּׁהּ Dt 4[36] Jb 18[5]; אֶשְׁכֶּם Is 50[11]; אִשָּׁם Is 66[24];—**1.** *fire*, of conflagration, e.g. in briers, endangering or destroying crops תֵּצֵא אֵשׁ וּמָצְאָה קֹצִים Ex 22[5] cf. 3[2] הַסְּנֶה בֹּעֵר בָּאֵשׁ (both E); more often of deliberate destruction by fire, esp. שָׂרַף בָּאֵשׁ (בְּ c. qam. preton.) obj. golden calf Ex 32[20] (J), other

means to friendly relations betw. God & man; cf. Lag[BN 190]) Ex 29[18]+32 t.; cstr. אִשֵּׁה Lv 1[9]+14 t; pl. cstr. אִשֵּׁי Lv 4[35] 24[9]+15 t.; sf. אִשַּׁי Nu 28[2], אִשָּׁי Lv 6[10]; used chiefly of offerings of animals, but also of the מִנְחָה Lv 2[11], and of the sacred bread and frankincense Lv 24[7] which was placed on the table as a memorial, and finally went to the priests. The word is used in Dt 18[1] Jos 13[14] (D) 1 S 2[28]; elsewhere in P Lv 6[10] 10[15] 22[22] Nu 28[2.3], esp. in phrases אִשֵּׁי יהוה Lv 2[3]+11 t., אִשֶּׁה רֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ ליהוה Lv 1[9]+14 t., ריח ניחח אשה ליהוה Ex 29[18]+6 t., אשה ליהוה ריח ניחח Lv 23[13], אשה לריח ניחח Lv 3[16] Nu 18[17], אשה ליהוה (הוא) Ex 29[25] Lv 2[16]; אִשֶּׁה ליהוה acc. after verbs of offering Ex 30[20]+14 t., אִשֶּׁה עֹלָה ליהוה Nu 28[19], קָרְבָּן אִשֶּׁה ליהוה Lv 22[27] Nu 15[25].

†**אִשׁ** 2 S 14[19] Mi 6[10], softer form for the usual יֵשׁ (q.v.), *there is, are.* (Cf. Aram. אִתַּי, Ar. إِنَّسَ; and on the softening of *ye, yi* to *'i*, see Ew[§ 53c] Ol[p. 425] Nö[§ 40c].)

†**אַשְׁבֵּל n.pr.m.** (=אַשְׁבַּעַל? so Thes; more likely אֶשְׁבַּעַל) 2nd son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] (𝔊 Ἀσβηλ) Nu 26[38] (𝔊 Ἀσυβηρ) 1 Ch 8[1] (𝔊 B Σαβα, A & 𝔊L Ἀσβηλ).

†**אַשְׁבֵּלִי adj.gent.** הָ֫אׇ as n.coll. Nu 26[38].

†**אֶשְׁבָּן n.pr.m.** a chief of Edom Gn 36[26] 1 Ch 1[41] (etym. dub., 𝔊 Ἀσβαν, Ἐσεβαν, Ἀσεβων).

אַשְׁבֵּעַ v. שבע.

אֶשְׁבַּעַל v. אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת.

אשד (√of following, cf. prob. As. *išdu, foundation*).

†**אֹ֫שֶׁד n.[m.]** foundation, bottom, lower part (slope) (As. *išdu* cf. Lotz[TP 186]; >others fr. אָשַׁד, *pour*, Sab. אסד=מסקי (משקה) DHM[ZMG 1883, 8], whence *fall, slope;* cf. Di Nu 21[15]) אׇ *the bottom of the ravines* Nu 21[15].

†**אַשְׁדָּה [אַשֵּׁדָה] n.f.** foundation, (mountain-) slope (cf. supr.)—only pl. abs. אַשְׁדּוֹת Jos 10[40] 12[8]; cstr. אַשְׁדּוֹת Jos 12[3] 13[20]; אַשְׁדֹּת Dt 3[17] 4[49]—*mountain-slopes* Jos 10[40] ההר והנגב והשפלה והאׇ; 12[8] (‖ id.+מדבר); elsewhere defined אׇ תַּחַת הַפִּסְגָּה Dt 3[17] 4[49] Jos 12[3] cf. 13[20].

†**אַשְׁדּוֹד n.pr.loc.** Ashdod (As. *Asdudu*, COT[Gloss] Dl[Pa 289]; Thes MV der. fr. √ שדד q.v.) a powerful city of the Philistines on Mediterr. Sea, W. from Jerusalem, modern *Esdûd*, Jos 11[22] 15[46.47] (where assigned to Judah) 1 S 5[5.6] (but del. Dr cf. 𝔊) 6[17] Am 1[8] 3[9] Zp 2[4] Zc 9[6] Is 20[1] Je 25[20] 2 Ch 26[6]; c. ה־ loc. 1 S 5[1] Is 20[1]; אַנְשֵׁי אׇ 1 S 5[7]; appar.=territory of Ashdod 2 Ch 26[6] וַיִּבְנֶה עָרִים בְּאַשְׁדּוֹד. (Cf. Survey[J, 442].)

†**אַשְׁדּוֹדִי adj.gent.** Ashdodite, הָ֫אׇ n.sg. coll. Jos 13[3]; usually pl. (הָ)אַשְׁדּוֹדִים 1 S 5[3.6] Ne 4[1], and as adj. f. נָשִׁים אשדודיות Ne 13[23] Kt (Qr אַשְׁדֳּדִיּוֹת).

†**אַשְׁדּוֹדִית adv.** in the language of Ashdod, i.e. of Philistines Ne 13[24] אׇ מְדַבֵּר.

אשה (*support,* √whence following).

†**[אָשִׁיָּה] n.f.** (support) buttress (Ar. أَسِيَّة *column, support*, AW Nö[M 113], Ass. *asîtu pillar*) only pl. sf. *buttresses* of city of Babylon Je 50[15] אשויתיה Kt, אָשְׁיוֹתֶ֫יהָ Qr (‖ חוֹמוֹתֶ֫יהָ).*

יאשיהו, יֹאשִׁיָּה n.pr.m. (י *supporteth*) **1.** יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ king of Judah, son of Amon 1 K 13[2] 2 K 21[24.26]+11 t. K, +19 t. Ch, +17 t. Je + Zp 1[1]; also יֹאוֹשִׁיָּהוּ Je 27[1]. **2.** יֹאשִׁיָּה a returned exile Zc 6[10].

אָשָׁה v. sub III. אנשׁ. אֹשֶׁה v. sub. אֵשׁ.

אֶשְׁוָן Qr Pr 20[20] v. אִישׁוֹן sub איש.

אַשּׁוּר n.pr.gent. & **terr.** Asshur, Assyria (As. *Aššur*, land & city Dl[Pa 252] COT on Gn 2[14]; Pers. *Athura*, Syr. ܐܬܘܪ; on the connection with name of god *Ašur*, & with √אשר=ישר *good, gracious*, cf. COT[l. c.]; v. also Jen[ZA, 1886, 1 f.] Schr[ib. 209 f.] Nö[ib. 268 f.]) **1.** *Asshur* as person, 2nd son of Shem Gn 10[22] (P, in table of nations) 1 Ch 1[17]. **2.** *people of Asshur* (oft. as invading army & even world-power) Nu 24[22.24] (poem of Balaam) Ho 12[2] 14[4] Is 10[5] 14[25] 19[23.23.24.25] 23[13] 30[31] 31[8] 52[4] La 5[6] Ez 23[5] 27[23] 32[22] (here fem.) Zc 10[11]; ψ 83[9] perh. rd. גְּשׁוּר, cf. 2 S 2[9] sub אֲשׁוּרִי; or (if ψ 83 be late) regard אַשּׁוּר (like עַמָּלֵק *ib.*) as used because of ancient significance; sts. personified as one Is 10[5] Ez 31[3] (but del. Co q.v.), cf. also Mi 5[4.5] Zp 2[13]; מַחֲנֵה אׇ 2 K 19[35]=Is 37[36]; בְּנֵי אׇ Ez 16[28] 23[7.9.12.23]. **3.** *land of Assyria* Gn 2[14] 10[11] Ho 5[13] 7[11] 8[9] 9[3] 10[6] Is 11[11.16] 19[23] Je 2[18.36] Mi 7[12] Zc 10[10]; אַשּׁוּרָה Gn 25[18] Is 19[23] 2 K 15[29] 17[6.23] 18[11]; אֶרֶץ אַשּׁוּר Is 7[18] 27[13] Ho 11[11] Mi 5[5]. **4.** esp. מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר Is 8[4] 10[12] 20[1.4.6] (prob. gloss Is 7[17.20] 8[7]) 2 K 15[19]+41 t. 2 K; 14 t. Is 36–38; 1 Ch 5[6] (אַשֻּׁר)+13 t. Ch; also Je 50[17.18] Na 3[18] Ezr 4[2]; (only Ezr 6[22] of Persian or any king not strictly Assyrian); note also הַמֶּלֶךְ אׇ Is 36[8.16] (אׇ perh. gloss, cf. Di who holds same view as to 2 K 18[23.31]); מַלְכֵי אׇ 2 K 19[11.17]=Is 37[11.18] 2 Ch 28[16] 30[6] Ne 9[32].

†**אַשּׁוּרִים n.pr.gent.pl.** an Arab tribe

traced back to Abraham & Keturah Gn 25[3] cf. Di.

†אַשׁוּרִי **adj.gent.** הָ׳א as n.coll. 2 S 2[9], but rd. perh. הַגְּשׁוּרִי q.v., cf. also We Dr; Köh Klo al. rd. הָאֲשֵׁרִי & comp. Ju 1[32].

אַשְׁחוּר v. שחר.

†אֲשִׁימָא **n.pr.**[**m.**] a god of Hamath 2 K 17[30], otherwise wholly unknown.

†[אֲשֻׁךְ] **n.**[**m.**] testicle (Syr. ܐܘܫܟܐ, Eth. **እሽሕት**: etym. unknown) only מְרוֹחַ אֲשֻׁךְ Lv 21[20].

†אֶשְׁכֹּל (אֶשְׁכֹּל Ct 1[14]) **n.m.** Nu 13, 23 cluster (Eth. **እስካል**; Ar. إِسْكَالٌ, Aram. אִיתְכְּלָא; etym. dub.; Thes MV sub √שכל, but no suitable meaning proven; Sta § 258, 300 der. fr. √אשך c. afformat. ל—א) abs. Nu 13[24]+; cstr. v[23]+; pl. אַשְׁכְּלוֹת Ct 7[8]; cstr. אַשְׁכְּלֹת Dt 32[32], אֶשְׁכְּלוֹת Ct 7[9]; sf. אַשְׁכְּלֹתֶיהָ Gn 40[10];—**1.** *cluster* of grapes, א׳ עֲנָבִים Nu 13[23] cf. v[24]; vid. also Gn 40[10] הִבְשִׁילוּ אַשְׁכֹּלֶיהָ עֲנָבִים א׳ *its clusters ripened grapes;* hence fig. of deeds of enemies of Israel, *clusters of gall have they* Dt 32[32] (‖ עִנְּבֵי רֹאשׁ); fig. of Isr. Is 65[8] יִמָּצֵא הַתִּירוֹשׁ בָּא׳; Mi 7[1] אֵין אֶשְׁכּוֹל לֶאֱכֹל fig. of desolation of Israel under Yahweh's judgment; Ct 7[9] in sim. שָׁדְיִךְ כְּאֶשְׁכְּלוֹת הַגֶּפֶן cf. v[8] (where Thes MV think of clusters of dates, v. תָּמָר *palm-tree, ib.*) **2.** *cluster* of henna-flowers, א׳ הַכֹּפֶר (v. כפר), metaph. of the beloved one Ct 1[14]. (Cf. Grünwald Israel. Letterbode, Amst., xi. 148 f.)

†אֶשְׁכֹּל **n.pr.** **1. m.** an Amorite, brother of Mamre, dwelling in neighbourhood of Hebron Gn 14[13.24]. **2.** in combination נַחַל אֶשְׁכֹּל Nu 13[23] Dt 1[24]; נ׳ אֶשְׁכּוֹל Nu 13[24] 32[9];—*valley of Eshcol,* = *valley of a cluster,* region of Hebron (cf. 13[22]); in 13[24] der. fr. א׳ *cluster,* q. v.; see however Di *ad loc.*

אַשְׁכְּנַז **n.pr.m.** **1.** a descendant of Japhet Gn 10[3] = 1 Ch 1[6];—**2.** a northern people Je 51[27] מַמְלְכוֹת אֲרָרָט מִנִּי וְאַשְׁכְּנַז (perh. a people of Bithynia, = *Ascan(ians)* + *az* ending of Armen. patronymics, v. esp. Len Or. ii. 388 f., also Lag Ges. Abhandl. 254 f. Di Gn 10[3]; but v. Lag Armen. Stud. 143).

אֶשְׁכָּר v. II. שכר.

אשל (*be firm, firmly rooted,* cf. Ar. أَثَلَ *be firm*).

†אֶשֶׁל **n.m.** *tamarisk-tree* (Ar. أَثْلٌ, Sab. אתל Sab. Denkm.[65] cf. DHM BS ii. 358; on an Aram. אֲתָלָא v. Löw No. 38; cf. Tristr FFP 250) planted by Abraham Gn 21[33] (J); in 1 S 22[6] Saul is dwelling בַּגִּבְעָה תַּחַת־הָאֶשֶׁל בָּרָמָה; 31[13] Saul and his sons are buried תַּחַת־הָ׳א; it was perh. a sacred tree, marking shrine.

†אָשַׁם, אָשֵׁם **vb.** offend, be guilty (Ar. أَثِمَ *peccavit,* إِثْمٌ *offence,* أَثَامٌ, إِثَامٌ, *requital, fault, mulct,* cf. Eth. **ሐሠየ**;)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָשַׁם Lv 5[19] Nu 5[7]; אָשַׁם Hb 1[11]+7 t.; אָשְׁמָה Nu 5[6]; אָשַׁמְתָּ Pr 30[10]; אָשַׁמְתְּ Ez 22[4]; אָשְׁמוּ Lv 4[13]; *Impf.* יֶאְשַׁם Ho 4[15]+13 t.; *Inf. abs.* אָשֹׁם Lv 5[19]; אָשׁוֹם Ez 25[12];—**1.** *commit an offence, a trespass, do a wrong,* or *an injury,* with ל: אָשַׁם אָשַׁם לַיהוה *he hath done a great wrong to Yahweh* (in violating the commands) Lv 5[19] (P); וְנָתַן לַאֲשֶׁר אָשַׁם לוֹ *and he shall give it* (restitution) *to him to whom he did wrong* Nu 5[7] (P), cf. 2 Ch 19[10.10]; וַיֶּאְשְׁמוּ אָשׁוֹם *and they committed lasting wrong* (irreparable wrong, the Edomites against Judah) Ez 25[12]. **2.** *be* or *become guilty* Ju 21[22] Je 50[7] Ho 4[15] Hb 1[11]; in offences requiring sin-offering Lv 4[13.22.27] (P), of trespass-offering Lv 5[2.3.17.23] Nu 5[6] (P); with ל *guilty of* Lv 5[4.5] (P), with ב *in* or *through* Ez 22[4] Ho 13[1]. **3.** *be held guilty, bear punishment* ψ 34[22.23] Pr 30[10] Is 24[6] Je 2[3] Ho 5[15] 10[2] 14[1] Zc 11[5] Ez 6[6] (but cf. שָׁמֵם). **Niph.** נֶאְשַׁמּוּ *suffer punishment* Jo 1[18].* **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. הַאֲשִׁימֵם *declare them guilty* ψ 5[11].

†אָשֵׁם **adj.** guilty, א׳ abs. 2 S 14[13]; pl. אֲשֵׁמִים עַל־אָחֵינוּ Gn 42[21] (E); *guilty,* and so bound to offer a trespass-offering Ezr 10[19]; but rd. prob. וַאֲשָׁמָם, so Kue Chronol. v. h. Perzische Tijdvak, 1890, 43.

אָשָׁם **n.m.** offence, guilt—א׳ Gn 26[10]+37 t., sf. אֲשָׁמוֹ Nu 5[7]+7 t.;—**1.** *offence, trespass, fault* ψ 68[22] (*guiltiness* RV). **2.** *guilt* Gn 26[10] (J) Pr 14[9] Je 51[5]. **3.** *compensation,* לְהָשִׁיב הָאָשָׁם אֵלָיו *to whom to return the compensation* (or satisfaction for injury) Nu 5[8]; cp. v[7] (P; *restitution for guilt* RV). **4.** *trespass-offering* (AV, but *guilt-offering* RV) used only in Lv 5, 6[10] 7, 14, 19[21.22] Nu 6[12] 18[9] (P), & Ez 40[39] 42[13] 44[29] 46[20], cf. Ezr 10[19]. This offering seems to have been confined to offences against God or man that could be estimated and so covered by compensation. The ordinary trespass-offering was a ram, together with restitution and a penalty of a fifth of its value. The trespass-offerings of the leper and Nazirite were he-lambs Lv 14 Nu 6[12]; if the person who suffered wrong or his kinsmen were not living the fine went to the priests. The victims were offered, the blood and fat pieces going to the altar, the skin and flesh to the priests. There seems to have been no applica-

tion of the blood to the horns of the altar (the chief ceremony of the sin-offering) because the guilt was not expiated at the altar but by compensation to the wronged person or his representative. A part of the blood of the leper's trespass-offering was applied to his person to consecrate him (as in the case of the ram of consecration to consecrate the priests Lv 8^{23}). The trespass-offering is unknown to JED and the older Hebrew literature. However, the Philistines send an אשם of golden mice and tumours 1 S $6^{3.4.8.17}$, and an אשם of money was given to the priests 2 K 12^{17}, but these are entirely different from the trespass-offering of P. The Messianic servant offers himself as an אשם in compensation for the sins of the people, interposing for them as their substitute Is 53^{10} (incorrectly *offering for sin* AV RV). See further Oehler[OT Theol. § 137] Di Lv 5^{14}.

†אַשְׁמָה **n.f.** **wrong-doing, guiltiness** (properly *Inf.* cf. אַהֲבָה, יִרְאָה)—א′ Lv 22^{16} + 5 t., cstr. אַשְׁמַת Ezr 10^{10} + 3 t.; sf. אַשְׁמָתוֹ Lv 5^{24} + 6 t.; pl. אַשְׁמוֹת 2 Ch 28^{10}; sf. אַשְׁמוֹתַי ψ 69^{6}; —**1.** *doing wrong, committing a trespass or offence* 2 Ch 24^{18} $28^{10.13.13.13}$ (‖ חטאת v^{13}) 33^{23} Ezr $9^{6.7.13.15}$ (‖ עָוֹן v^{13}) ψ 69^{6} (‖ אִוֶּלֶת); מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂה לְאַשְׁמָה בָהּ *of all that one may do wrong therein* Lv 5^{26} (P; ‖ לַחֲטֹא בָהֶנָּה v^{22}). **2.** *becoming guilty* 1 Ch 21^{3} Ezr $10^{10.19}$; הֶאֱטָא לְאַשְׁמַת הָעָם *sin to the becoming guilty of the people* (so that the people incur guilt) Lv 4^{3}; אַשְׁמַת שֹׁמְרוֹן *guilt of Samaria* (their idols) Am 8^{14}. **3.** *bringing a trespass-offering,* בְּיוֹם אַשְׁמָתוֹ *in the day of his bringing his trespass-offering* Lv 5^{24}; עֲוֹן אַשְׁמָה *iniquity requiring a trespass-offering* Lv 22^{16}.

אַשְׁמוּרָה (־מֹרֹת, ־מֶרֶת) v. שמר.

אַשְׁמַנִּים v. שמן.

אשן (✓assumed for foll.; perh. *be hard, firm,* cf. Aram. אֲשׁוּנָא, אֲשִׁינָא, something *firm*).

†אַשְׁנָה **n.pr.loc.** (*the firm* ?) name of two cities in Judah. **1.** Jos 15^{33}. **2.** v^{43}.

אֶשְׁנָב v. שנב.

אֶשְׁעָן v. שען.

†[אַשָּׁף] **n.m.** **conjurer, necromancer** (prob. Bab. loan-word, As. *âšipu* COT[Gloss] cf. Dl[Pr 141], Aram. אָשַׁף, אָפַף[?]; v. also As. *šiptu, conjuration*) only pl. אַשָּׁפִים Dn 1^{20} (‖חַרְטֻמִּים), 2^{2} (‖ ח, מְכַשְּׁפִים, כַּשְׁדִּים).

אשף (✓of dub. meaning, whence foll.)

†אַשָּׁף **n.f.** **quiver** for arrows (As. *išpatu* Dl[K 29]) א′ lit. as part of warlike equipment Jb 39^{23} Is 22^{6} Je 5^{16}; fig. in sim. of sons of one's youth as arrows (weapons which the father may wield) ψ 127^{5} אַשְׁרֵי הַגֶּבֶר אֲשֶׁר מִלֵּא אֶת־אַשַּׁפְתּוֹ מֵהֶם *the happiness of the man that hath filled his quiver with them!* of Yahweh's quiver, in metaph. of prophet as arrow of י′ Is 49^{2} וַיְשִׂמֵנִי לְחֵץ בָּרוּר בְּאַשַּׁפְתּוֹ הִסְתִּירָנִי *and he made me into a polished arrow, in his quiver he hid me;* also of quiver in which י′ has his arrows of chastisement, בְּנֵי אַשַּׁפְתּוֹ, i.e. *his arrows* La 3^{13} (‖ חֵץ v^{12}).

†אַשְׁפְּנַז **n.pr.m.** the רַב־סָרִיסִים, chief of eunuchs, of Nebuchadrezzar Dn 1^{3} (meaning unknown).

†אֲשַׁפָּר 2 S 6^{19} = 1 Ch 16^{3}; Θ 2 S 6^{19} Aq. Symm. *cake* or *roll;* other Verss. ancient & mod. have various conjectures, but actual etym. & mng. unknown; v. Lag[GGA 1881, No. 7, 262 = M i. 214] Dr[8m].

אַשְׁפַּתּוֹת, אַשֻּׁפָּה v. שפת.

†אַשְׁקְלוֹן **n.pr.loc.** a city of the Philistines (As. *Isqaluna* COT[Gloss] Dl[Pa 290]; Ph. adj.gent. cf. infr.) Ju 1^{18} 14^{19} 1 S 6^{17} 2 S 1^{20} Je 25^{20} $47^{5.7}$ Am 1^{8} Zp $2^{4.7}$ Zc $9^{5.5}$; on the Medit. Sea, S. of W. fr. Jerusalem, mod. *ʿAsqalân,* Survey[iii. 237 f.] (with plan); cf. also ZPV[ii. 164 f.]

†אַשְׁקְלוֹנִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. הָא׳ Jos 13^{3} (Ph. אשקלני).

†[אָשַׁר] **vb.** **go straight, go on, advance** (As. *ašâru* Zim[BP 11]; Ar. Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Imv.* אֲשָׁרוּ Pr 9^{6} בִּדֶרֶךְ בִּינָה *go straight on in the way of understanding.* **Pi.** *Pf.* אִשְּׁרוּ Mal 3^{12} Gn 30^{13}; *Impf.* תְּאַשֵּׁר Pr 4^{14} + 4 t.; *Imv.* אַשֵּׁר Pr 23^{19}; *Pt.* pl. מְאַשְּׁרִים Mal 3^{15} + 2 t.;—**1.** intensive *go straight on, advance* Pr 4^{14}. **2.** causative *lead on* Pr 23^{19} Is 3^{12} 9^{15}. **3.** *set right, righten* Is 1^{17}. **4.** *pronounce happy, call blessed* Gn 30^{13} (J) Jb 29^{11} ψ 72^{17} Pr 31^{28} Ct 6^{9} Mal $3^{12.15}$. **Pu.** *Impf.* Kt יֵאָשֵׁר Qr וְאֻשַּׁר ψ 41^{3}; *Pt.* מְאֻשָּׁר Pr 3^{18} Is 9^{15}. **1.** *be led on* Is 9^{15}. **2.** *be made happy, blessed* ψ 41^{3} Pr 3^{18}.

†[אֹשֶׁר, or אֹשֶׁר, cf. Lag[BN 143]] **n.**[**m.**] only *Pl.* cstr. אַשְׁרֵי **happiness, blessedness of** 1 K 10^{8} + 32 t. & c.sf., v. infr.; abstr. intens. exclam. *O the happiness, blessedness of,* אַשְׁרֵי אֲנָשֶׁיךָ אַשְׁרֵי עֲבָדֶיךָ אֵלֶּה *happy thy men, happy these thy servants* 1 K 10^{8} (= 2 Ch 9^{7}); אַשְׁרֵי אֱנוֹשׁ יוֹכִיחֶנּוּ אֱלוֹהַּ *blessed the man whom Eloah correcteth* Jb

5^{17}; אַשְׁרֵי תְמִימֵי דָרֶךְ *blessed the perfect in way* ψ 119^{1}; אַשְׁרֵי בָנָיו אַחֲרָיו *blessed his children after him* Pr 20^{7}; elsewhere cstr. with אָדָם ψ 32^{2} $84^{6.13}$ Pr 3^{13} 8^{34} 28^{14}; with הַגֶּבֶר ψ 34^{9} 40^{5} 94^{12} 127^{5}; אִישׁ(הָ) ψ 1^{1} 112^{1}; אֱנוֹשׁ Is 56^{2}; הַגּוֹי ψ 33^{12}; הָעָם ψ 89^{16} $144^{15.15}$; before ptcp. ψ 2^{12} 32^{1} 41^{2} 84^{5} 106^{3} 119^{2} 128^{1} Is 30^{18} Dn 12^{12}; before verbal clauses without relative ψ 65^{5} Pr 8^{32}; with שֶׁ ψ $137^{8.9}$ 146^{5}; with sf. אַשְׁרֶיךָ (for אַשְׁרָתְךָ) *O thy happiness!* Dt 33^{29} ψ 128^{2}; אַשְׁרַיִךְ Ec 10^{17}; אַשְׁרֵיכֶם Is 32^{20}; אַשְׁרָיו Pr 14^{21} 16^{20}; אַשְׁרֵהוּ Pr 29^{18} (on these forms v. Ges[§ 93, R. 1, E]).

†[אֹשֶׁר] **n.**[**m.**] **happiness**, only sf. בְּאָשְׁרִי *in my happiness* Gn 30^{13} (J).

†[אָשׁוּר] **n.f.** ψ[44, 19] **step, going** (cf. Ar. أَثَرٌ, Eth. **አሠርዐ** *footstep*) only sf. אַשֻׁרוֹ Jb 23^{11} Pr 14^{15}; אֲשׁוּרַי ψ 17^{5}; אֲשֻׁרַי ψ 40^{3} 73^{2}; אַשֻׁרַנוּ ψ 44^{19}; אֲשֻׁרָיו ψ 37^{31}, all poet. & fig. of mode of life, etc.

†[אַשֻׁר] **n.f.** Jb[31, 7] **step, going**, same usage, אַשֻׁרַי Jb 31^{7}; אַשֻׁרַנוּ ψ 17^{11}.

†אָשֵׁר **n.pr.m. Asher** (*happy one, Felix*, cf. Ph. אשרשלח, which however may contain (god) Asshur or Osiris, cf. Bae[Bel 161]). **1.** son of Jacob and Zilpah Gn 30^{13} 35^{26} 46^{17} Ex 1^{4} Nu 26^{46} 1 Ch 2^{2}. **2.** *the tribe* Gn 49^{20} Nu 1^{13} Dt 27^{13} $33^{24.24}$ Jos $17^{10.11}$ 19^{34} Ju 1^{31} 5^{17} 6^{35} 7^{23} 1 K 4^{16} 1 Ch 12^{36} 2 Ch 30^{11} Ez $48^{2.3.34}$; בְּנֵי אָשֵׁר Nu 1^{40} 2^{27} 7^{72} 10^{26} $26^{44.47}$ 34^{27} Jos $19^{24.31}$ 1 Ch $7^{30.40}$; מַטֵּה אָשֵׁר Nu 1^{41} 2^{27} 13^{13} Jos $21^{6.30}$ 1 Ch $6^{47.59}$. **3. n.pr.loc.** city E. of Shechem Jos 17^{7}.

†אַשֻׁרִי **adj.gent.** c. art. הָאַ֫ as n.coll. Ju 1^{32}.

†אַשֻׁרִים, in בַּת אַ֫ Ez 27^{6} (rd. בְּתְאַשֻׁרִים *with box-wood* Bo Hi MV Co al., cf. foll.)

†תְּאַשּׁוּר **n.f. box-tree** (on form cf. Sta[§ 267]) Is 41^{19} 60^{13} Ez 27^{6} (cf. supr.) a small evergreen tree about 20 feet high, growing on Lebanon, Bo Tristr[Nat. Hist. Bib. 339], so 𝔙 𝔗 RV. (Others *sherbîn*, a species of cedar distinguished by the smallness of its cones and the upward direction of its branches, cf. Thes RobGes.)

†אֲשֵׁרָה,אֲשֵׁירָה 2 K 17^{16} **n.pr.f. Ashera** (As. n.pr.f. *Aš-ra-tu*, c. sign for deity, in Canaanitish n.pr. *Abad-Ašratum, servant of A.* Schr[ZA 1888, 363], cf. Wkl & Abel[Thontafelfund v. El Amarna II. No. 77, l. 9], & Sayce[RP2. ii. 67, iii. 71]; on deriv. cf. As. *aširat*, adj. fem. *gracious*, COT[Gloss])*:—usually with the art.: prob. **a.** a Canaanitish goddess of fortune & happiness; having prophets 1 K 18^{19}, an image 15^{13}=2 Ch 15^{16} 2 K 21^{7}, sacred vessels 2 K 23^{4}, houses v^{7}. **b.** a symbol of this goddess, a *sacred tree* or *pole* set up near an altar 1 K 16^{33} 2 K 13^{6} 17^{16} 18^{4} 21^{3} $23^{6.15}$; prohibited Dt 16^{21}; burnt by Gideon Ju $6^{25.26.28.30}$. *Pl.* אֲשֵׁרוֹת **a.** the goddess Ju 3^{7} (prob. error for עַשְׁתָּרֹת 𝔊). **b.** *sacred trees* or *poles* 2 Ch 19^{3} 33^{3}; elsewhere אֲשֵׁרִים *id.* Is 27^{9}+12 t.; sf. Mi 5^{13}+5 t.;—Ex 34^{13} (J) Dt 7^{5} 12^{3} Is 17^{8} 27^{9} Je 17^{2} Mi 5^{13} 1 K $14^{15.23}$ 2 K 17^{10} 23^{14} 2 Ch 14^{2} 17^{6} 24^{18} 31^{1} 33^{19} $34^{3.4.7}$.—(Cf. also Sta[ZAW 1881, 344 f. RS 8em. i. 171 f., 175 n. We[H 235], who think אֲ֫ only the sacred pole.)

אֲשֶׁר part. of relation (Moab. *id.*; origin dub.: **1.** acc. to Tsepreghi[Diss. Lugd. p. 171 Mühlau[Bö. Lb. ii. 79 n. Sta[Morg. Forsch. 1875, 188; Lb. § 167 Hommel[ZMG 1878, 708 ff. Müll[§ 153 Sayce[Hbr. ii. 51 Lag[M. i. 255 & esp. Kraetzschmar[Hbr. vi. 298 ff], orig. a subst. 'place' =אֲתַר *footstep, mark*, **אתר:** (do.), אֲתַר, אֲתַר *place*, As. *ašar*, used (v. Kraetz.) both as a subst. 'there, where,' and as a relative of place 'where': in Heb. this development has advanced further, and it has become a relative sign generally. The chief objection to this explanation is that it would isolate Heb. from the other Semitic languages, in which pronouns are formed regularly from *demonstrative* roots (cf. also Nö[ZMG 1886, 738]). **2.** according to Phi St. c. 73 Sperling[Nota Rel. im Hebr. 1876, 15-22] for אֲשֶׁל, developed from the relative שׁ (q.v.) by (1) the prefixing of either a merely prosthetic א, or, better, a pronominal א (giving rise to אש, the form of the relative in Ph.), and (2) the addition of the demonstr. root ל [found also in אֵל, אֵלֶּה, הַלָּזֶה (q.v.), אֲלֵי *he who*, **אלי:** *who* (pl.)]: the main objection to this explanation is the change of ל to ר, which is hardly rendered probable by the comp. of Syr. ܐܰܫ by side of Targ. הָלְבָּא. **1** seems preferable, the primitive root having acquired different significations in the different Semitic languages, and having been weakened in Heb. to a mere particle of relation). A **sign of relation**, bringing the clause introduced by it into relation with an antecedent clause. As a rule אֲשֶׁר is a mere **connecting link**, and requires to be supplemented (see the grammars) by a pron. affix, or other word, such as שָׁם, defining the nature of the relation more precisely: e.g. Gn 1^{11} אֲשֶׁר זַרְעוֹ־בוֹ lit. *as to which*, its seed is in it =in which is its seed, ψ 1^{4} like the chaff אֲשֶׁר־תִּדְּפֶנּוּ רוּחַ *as to which*, the wind drives it =which the wind drives, etc.; & so אֲשֶׁר...שָׁם =*where*, מִשָּׁם...אֲשֶׁר=*whence*, Gn 2^{11} 3^{23} 20^{13} etc. Sometimes also (v. infr.) the relation

expressed by it is specifically temporal, local, causal, etc. More particularly

1. it includes its pronominal antecedent, whether in the nom. or obl. cases, as Nu 22^{6} וַאֲשֶׁר תָּאֹר יוּאָר and *he whom* thou cursest is cursed, Ex 4^{12} and I will teach thee אֲשֶׁר תְּדַבֵּר *that which* thou shalt say; and with particles or prepositions, as אֵת אֲשֶׁר (acc. to the context) *him who…, those who…, that which…*; לַאֲשֶׁר to *him who…* Gn 43^{16}, to *those who…* 47^{24}, to *that which* 27^{8}; מֵאֲשֶׁר Ju 16^{30} 2 S 18^{8} *than those* whom; Lv 27^{24} לַאֲשֶׁר קָנָהוּ מֵאִתּוֹ *to him* from whom he bought it, Nu 5^{7}; Is 24^{2} כַּאֲשֶׁר נֹשֶׁא בּוֹ *like him* against whom there is a creditor. **2.** instances of אֲשֶׁר followed by a pron. affix, or by שָׁם, שָׁמָּה, מִשָּׁם, are so common that the exx. cited above will be sufficient. Very rarely there occurs the anomalous constr. עִם אֲשֶׁר Gn 31^{32} for אֲשֶׁר עִמּוֹ (see Gn 44^{9}), בַּאֲשֶׁר Is 47^{12} for בָּהֶם, אֲשֶׁר, לַאֲשֶׁר for לָהֶם… אֲשֶׁר Ez 23^{40}: ψ 119^{49} see under על אשר. It is followed by the pron. in the *nomin.*, in the foll. cases:—(*a*) immediately, mostly before an adj. or ptcp., Gn 9^{3} all moving things אֲשֶׁר הוּא־חַי which are living, Lv 11^{26} Nu 9^{13} $14^{8.27}$ 35^{31} Dt 20^{20} 1 S 10^{19} (v. Dr) 2 K 25^{19} (‖ Je 52^{25} היה) Je 27^{9} Ez 43^{19} Hg 1^{9} Ru 4^{15} Ne 2^{18} Ec 7^{26}; before a vb. 2 K 22^{13} (omitted 2 Ch 34^{21}). (*b*) in a *negative* sentence, at the end: Gn 7^{2} 17^{12} Nu 17^{5} Dt 17^{15} אֲשֶׁר לֹא אָחִיךָ הוּא who is not thy brother, 20^{15} Ju 19^{12} 1 K 8^{41}‖ 9^{20}‖. N.B. ψ 16^{3} אֲשֶׁר בָּאָרֶץ הֵמָּה is an unparalleled expression for 'who are in the land'; rd. אֲשֶׁר בָּאָרֶץ הֵמָּה אַדִּירֵי וג׳ 'the saints that are in the land, they (המה) are the nobles, in whom,' etc. **3.** sometimes (though rarely) the defining adjunct is a pron. of 1 or 2 ps. as well as of 3 ps. In such cases it is strictly to be rendered *I who…, thou who*, etc.; Ho 14^{4} אֲשֶׁר־בְּךָ יְרֻחַם יָתוֹם *thou by whom* the fatherless is compassionated! Je 31^{32} *I, whose* covenant they brake, 32^{19} Is 49^{23} Jb $37^{17f.}$ *thou whose* garments are warm…, canst thou? etc., ψ $71^{19.20}$ 144^{12} *we whose* sons, etc., 139^{15} my frame was not hidden from thee, אֲשֶׁר־עָשִׂיתִי בַּסֵּתֶר—*I who* was wrought in secret (=*though I* was wrought in secret), Ex 14^{13} for *ye who* have seen the Egyptians to-day,—ye shall not see them again for ever! (cf. ψ 41^{9}). **4.** the defining pron. adjunct is *dispensed with*—**a.** when אֲשֶׁר represents the simple subj. of a sentence, or the direct obj. of a vb.: so constantly, as Gn 2^{2} the work אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה *which* he made, 3^{3} the tree אֲשֶׁר בְּתוֹךְ הַגָּן *which* is in the midst of the garden, etc. **b.** after words denoting time, place, or manner, so that אֲשֶׁר then becomes equivalent to *when, where, why:* (*a*) Gn 6^{4} אַחֲרֵי־כֵן אֲשֶׁר afterwards, *when*, etc. (cf. 2 Ch 35^{20}) 45^{6} there are still 5 years אֲשֶׁר אֵין חָרִישׁ *when* there shall be no plowing, Jos 14^{10} 1 K 22^{25}; after יוֹם or הַיּוֹם Dt 4^{10} Ju 4^{14} 1 S 24^{5} (v. Dr) 2 S 19^{25} Je 20^{14} al.; similarly Gn 40^{13}. (*β*) Gn 35^{13} בַּמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אִתּוֹ in the place *where* he spake with him, v^{14} 39^{20} Nu 13^{27} 22^{26} Dt 1^{31} in the desert which thou sawest, *where* (accents Ke Di), 8^{15} 1 K 8^{9} (unless לוּחוֹת הַבְּרִית has here fallen out: v. Ⓖ & Dt 9^{9}) Is 55^{11} 64^{10} ψ 84^{4}. So (*γ*) in אֶל אֲשֶׁר *to* (the place) *which* (or *whither*) Ex 32^{34} Ru 1^{16}; אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר *to* every (place) *whither* Jos 1^{16} Pr 17^{8}; בַּאֲשֶׁר *in* (the place) *where* †Ju 5^{27} $17^{8.9}$ 1 S 23^{13} 2 K 8^{1} Ru $1^{16.17}$ Jb 39^{30}, once only with שָׁם Gn 21^{17}; בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר *wheresoever* Jos $1^{7.9}$ Ju 2^{15} 1 S 14^{47} 18^{5} 2 S 7^{7} 2 K 18^{7}; מֵאֲשֶׁר *from* (the place) *where*= *whencesoever* †Ex 5^{11} Ru 2^{9}; עַל־אֲשֶׁר *to* (the place) *whither* (or *which*) 2 S 15^{20} 1 K 18^{12}; עַל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר Je 1^{7}. (δ) … זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר… this is the reason *that* or *why*… Jos 5^{4} 1 K 11^{27}. **c.** more extreme instances Lv $14^{22.30.31}$ Nu 6^{21}, Dt 7^{19} (wherewith), 28^{20} 1 S 2^{32} 1 K 2^{26} (wherein), Ju 8^{15} (about whom), Is 8^{12} (where יאמר would be foll. normally by לוֹ), 31^{6} turn ye to (him as to) whom they have deeply rebelled, 47^{15} Zp 3^{11} Ec 3^{9}, 1 K 14^{19} (=how). **d.** it is dispensed with only in appearance after (אָמַרְתִּי וג׳) אֲשֶׁר אָמַר followed by the words used, its place being really taken by a pron. in the speech which follows, as Gn 3^{17} the tree *as to which* I commanded thee saying, Thou shalt not eat *from it*, Ex 22^{8} Dt 28^{68} Ju 7^{4} (וְהוּ) 8^{15} (where the noun repeated takes the place of the pron., cf. Dt 9^{2}) 1 S 9^{17} (וְהוּ)^{23} 1 K 11^{2}+; cf. 2 S 11^{16} 2 K 17^{12} 21^{4}. **5.** אֲשֶׁר sts. in poet.=*one who, a man who* (*men who*), ὅστις, οἵτινες, ψ 24^{4} 55^{20} $95^{4.5}$ Jb 4^{19} 5^{5} 9^{5} (Hi)$^{15.17}$. **6.** אֲשֶׁר occas. receives its closer definition by a subst. *following* it, in other words, its logical antecedent is inserted in the rel. clause: (*a*) in the phrase peculiar to Je., אֲשֶׁר הָיָה דְבַר יְ׳ אֶל יר׳ that which came (of) the word of יְ׳ to Je. †14^{1} 46^{1} 47^{1} 49^{34} (cf. Ew§ 334); (*b*) Ex 25^{9} Nu 33^{4} 1 S 25^{30} 2 K 8^{12}, 12^{6} לְכֹל אֲשֶׁר־יִמְצָא שָׁם בְּדָק׃, Ez 12^{25}; cf. the Eth. usage Di§ 201; (*c*) (antec. *repeated*) Gn 49^{30}=50^{13}, 1 S 25^{39} (יְ׳ repeated), Is 54^{9} (prob.) *as to which* I sware that, etc., Am 5^{1} which I take up over you (as) a dirge. **7.** אֲשֶׁר ל׳ *that* (*belongs, belong,*

belonged) *to*, is used **a.** either alone or preceded by כָּל to express (*all*) *that* (*belongs*) *to*, as Gn 14^{23} מִכָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לָךְ of all that is *thine*, 31^{1} מֵאֲשֶׁר of *that which was* our father's, 32^{24} & sent over אֶת־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ *that which he had*, + oft. **b.** as a circumlocution of the genitive, as Gn 29^{9} עִם־הַצֹּאן אֲשֶׁר לְאָבִיהָ with the sheep *that were* her father's, 40^{5} 47^{4} Lv 9^{8} Ju 6^{11} 1 S 25^{7} הָרֹעִים אֲשֶׁר־לְךָ, 2 S 14^{31} אֶת־חֶלְקָה אֲשֶׁר־לִי, 23^{8} 1 K $1^{8.33}$ עַל הַפִּרְדָּה אֲשֶׁר־לִי upon mine own mule, v 49 4^{2} 2 K 11^{10} 16^{13} Ru 2^{21}; and esp. in the case of a compound expression depending on a single genit., as Gn 23^{9} 40^{5} 41^{43} מֶרְכֶּבֶת הַמִּשְׁנֶה אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ the chariot of the second rank *which he had*, Ex 38^{30} Ju 3^{20} 6^{25} 1 S 17^{40} 21^{8} אַבִּיר הָרֹעִים אֲשֶׁר לְשָׁאוּל the mightiest of *Saul's herdmen*, 24^{5} אֶת־כְּנַף־הַמְּעִיל אֲשֶׁר־לְשָׁאוּל, 2 S 2^{8} Saul's captain of the host, 1 K 10^{28} 15^{20} 22^{31} Je 52^{17} Ru 4^{3}. **c.** with names of places (esp. such as do not readily admit the st. cstr.) Ju 18^{28} 19^{14} הַגִּבְעָה אֲשֶׁר לְבִנְיָמִן Gibeah (the hill) of Benjamin, 20^{4} 1 S 17^{1} 1 K 15^{27} 16^{15} 17^{9} 19^{3} 2 K 14^{11}. Comp. שֶׁל (q.v.) which in Rabb., like the Aram. -דִּיל, -ֵ֫, is in habitual use as a mark of the genitive.—N.B. In Aram. also דִּי, ִ֫, without ל, expresses the gen. relation, as מִלְּתָא דִי־מַלְכָּא, lit. the word, *that of* the king = the word of the king. The few apparent cases of a similar use of אֹשֶׁר are, however, too foreign to the general usage of the language to be regarded otherwise than as due to textual error: 1 S 13^{8} read אֲשֶׁר אָמַר (or שָׁם Ex 9^{5}) שְׁמוּאֵל (𝔊 εἶπε); 1 K 11^{25} supply עָשָׂה (𝔊 ἦν ἐποίησεν); 2 K 25^{10} supply אֶת *with* (as ‖ Je 52^{14}); 2 Ch 34^{22} read וַאֲשֶׁר אָמַר הַמֶּלֶךְ (cf. 𝔊) and those whom the king appointed (abbreviated from 2 K 22^{14}); cf. Ew§ 292a, b with note.

8. אֲשֶׁר becomes, like Aram. דִּי, ִ֫, a **conj.** approximating in usage to כִּי: thus **a.** = *quod*, *ὅτι*, *that*, subordinating an entire sentence to a verb of knowing, remembering, etc. (*α*) with אֵת Dt 9^{7} forget not אֵת אֲשֶׁר הִקְצַפְתָּ *the fact that* (= *how*) thou provokedst, etc., 29^{15} Jos 2^{10} 1 S $24^{11.19}$ 2 S 11^{20} know ye not אֵת אֲשֶׁר־יֹרוּ *how* they shoot from off the wall? 2 K 8^{12} Is 38^{3} + oft. As subj. (rare) 1 K 14^{19} 2 K 14^{15} 20^{20}. Of time (peculiarly) †2 S 14^{15} עַתָּה אֲשֶׁר now (is it) *that*... Zc 8^{20} (prob.) yet (shall it be) *that*... v 23; cf. כְּמַעַט שֶׁ Ct 3^{4}. (*β*) without אֵת (not very common, כִּי being usually employed): after יָדַע Ex 11^{7} Nu 32^{23} Ez 20^{26} (strange in Ez: v. Hi) Jb 9^{5} (Ew De Di) Ec 8^{12}, רָאָה Dt 1^{31} (RV) 1 S 18^{15}, הִתְוַדָּה to confess Lv 5^{5} 26^{40b}, הִשְׁבִּיעַ 1 K 22^{16} (caused to swear *that*...); after a noun Is 38^{7} הָאוֹת אֲשֶׁר the sign *that*... (‖ 2 K 20^{9} כִּי): with growing frequency in late Hebrew, 2 Ch 2^{7}, and esp. Ne Est: Ne $2^{5.10}$ 7^{65} (= Ezr 2^{63}) $8^{14.15}$ 10^{31} $13^{1.19.22}$ Est 1^{19} 2^{10} 3^{4} 4^{11} 6^{2} 8^{11} Ec 3^{22} (מֵאֲשֶׁר) 5^{4} 7^{18} (with טוֹב: contrast Ru 2^{22}) v $22^{.29}$ $8^{12.14}$ 9^{1} Dn $1^{8.8}$. (*γ*) prefixed to a *direct* citation, like כִּי q.v. (= *ὅτι recitativum*) (rare) 1 S 15^{20} 2 S 1^{4} 2^{4} (v. Dr) ψ 10^{6} (prob.), Ne 4^{6}. **b.** it is resolvable into *so that*: Gn 11^{7} אֲשֶׁר לֹא יִשְׁמְעוּ *so that* they understand not, etc., 13^{16} 22^{14} אֲשֶׁר יֵאָמֵר so that it is said, Ex 20^{26} Dt $4^{10.40}$ אֲשֶׁר יִיטַב לָךְ 6^{3} $28^{27.51}$ 1 K $3^{12.13}$ 2 K 9^{37} Mal 3^{19}. **c.** it has a causal force, *forasmuch as*, *in that*, *since*: Gn 30^{18} 31^{49} and Mizpah, אֲשֶׁר אָמַר *for that* he said, $34^{13.27}$ 42^{21} we are guilty, אֲשֶׁר רָאִינוּ *we who* saw (or, *in that* we saw), Nu 20^{13} Meribah, *because* they strove there, Dt 3^{24} Jos $4^{7.23}$ 22^{31} Ju 9^{17} 1 S 2^{23} 15^{15} 20^{42} go in peace, אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְנוּ *forasmuch as* we have sworn, 25^{26} *thou whom* (= or, *seeing that*) יְ֝ hath withholden, 2 S 2^{5} blessed are ye of יְ֝, אֲשֶׁר עֲשִׂיתֶם, *who* (*οἵτινες*) have done (or *in that ye* have done), 1 K 3^{19} 15^{5} 2 K 12^{3} 17^{4} 23^{26} Je 16^{13} Ec $8^{11.12}$ (Hi De Now). Here also belongs its use in אֲשֶׁר לָמָּה *since why*...? (= *lest*) Dn 1^{10}: v. sub לָמָּה. On אֲשֶׁר עַל כֵּן *forasmuch as* Jb 34^{27} v. sub כִּי עַל כֵּן. **d.** it expresses a *condition* (rare & peculiar): Lv 4^{22} אֲשֶׁר נָשִׂיא יֶחֱטָא in (case) that = *when* (or *if*) a ruler sinneth (v $^{3.18.27}$ אִם) 25^{33}; Nu 5^{29} (explained differently by Ew§ 334a), Dt 11^{27} and the blessing אֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁמְעוּ *if* ye hearken (v ^{28} אִם), 18^{22} Ges§ 159cc Jos 4^{21} ... אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁאָלוּן ... *when* they ask..., then... (v ^{6} כִּי), Is 31^{4}. In 1 K 8^{33} (‖ 2 Ch 6^{24} כִּי, cf. K v $^{35.37}$) אֲשֶׁר may be rendered indifferently *because* or *when*. Once, similarly, אֵת אֲשֶׁר 1 K 8^{31} v. p. 85. **e.** perh. (exceptionally) = בַּאֲשֶׁר, *as*, Je 33^{22} Is 54^{9} (sq. כֵּן; but כֵּן q.v. sts. stands without כאשר, & אשר may in these passages connect with what precedes); acc. to some also Je 48^{8} ψ 106^{34} (in a connexion where כַּאֲשֶׁר would be more usual: אֲשֶׁר may however be the obj. of אָמַר). In 1 S 16^{7} אֲשֶׁר יִרְאֶה הָאָדָם rd. כַּאֲשֶׁר, v. Dr.* **f.** combined with preps., אֲשֶׁר converts them into conjunctions: see below, מֵאֲשֶׁר, כַּאֲשֶׁר, בַּאֲשֶׁר. On its use similarly with אַחַר (אַחֲרֵי), מִבְּלִי, בַּעֲבוּר, עַל דְּבַר, יַעַן, לְמַעַן, תַּחַת, מִפְּנֵי, עֵקֶב, עַל, עַד, כְּפִי, הָאֲשֶׁר, with ה *interrog.*, occurs once, 2 K 6^{22}.

Note 1. אֲשֶׁר being a connecting link, without any perfectly corresponding equivalent in Engl., its force is not unfreq. capable of being

represented in more than one way. See e.g. 2 S 2^5 (above **8 c**), Is 28^{12} unto *whom* he said, or *for that* he said to *them*.

Note 2. The opinion that אֲשֶׁר has an asseverative force (like כִּי, q.v.), or introduces the apodosis, is not prob., being both alien to its general usage & not required by the passages alleged. Render Is 8^{20} either 'Surely acc. to this word will those speak *who* have no dawn,' or '... will they speak *when* (cf. supr. **8 d** Dt 11^{27} Jos 4^{21}) they have no dawn.'

בַּאֲשֶׁר$_{19}$ **a.** *in* (that) *which* ... Is 56^4 65^{12} 66^4 (supr. **1**); Ec 3^9 *in* (that, in) *which* (**4 c**); Is 47^{12} (v. **2**). **b. adv.** *in* (the place) *where:* supr. **4 b** (γ). **c. conj.** *in that, inasmuch as,* †Gn $39^{9.23}$ Ec 7^2 8^4; cf. כְּ. **d.** †Jon 1^8 בַּאֲשֶׁר לְמִי *on account of* whom? (בַּאֲשֶׁר לְ *on account of,* framed on model of Aram. בְּדִיל: v. sub שֶׁל).

כַּאֲשֶׁר v. sub כְּ.

מֵאֲשֶׁר$_{17}$ **a.** *from* (or *than*) *that which* (*him, them,* etc., *that* ...) Gn 31^1 Ex $29^{27.27}$ Nu 6^{11} (see Lv 4^{26}) Jos 10^{11} Ju 16^{30} Is 47^{13}+; *than that* ... †Ec 3^{22}; לְבַד מֵאֲשֶׁר †Est 4^{11}. **b. adv.** *from* (the place) *where:* supr. **4 b** (γ). **c. conj.** *from* (the fact) *that* ..., *since* †Is 43^4.

†[אשׁשׁ] (cf. أَسَّسَ *found, establish*) **Hithpo.** וְהִתְאַשַּׁשְׁוּ Is 46^8 (der. fr. above by Ɛ Jer Hi Kn De MV, *shew yourselves firm,* but) rd. perh. הִתְבּוֹשָׁשׁוּ Lag Che, fr. בּוֹשׁ (Thes expl. as denom. from אִישׁ; on other views cf. Di).

†אֲשִׁישָׁה **n.f.** (pressed) **raisin-cake**—א' 2 S 6^{19} 1 Ch 16^3 distributed, with other viands, to people; esp. as stimulating, pl. אֲשִׁישׁוֹת Ct 2^5; more explicitly אֲשִׁישֵׁי עֲנָבִים Ho 3^1 used in sacrificial feasts (cf. RS$^{OTJC\ Lect.\ xi.\ n.\ 7}$); אֲשִׁישֵׁי קִיר חֲרֶשֶׂת Is 16^7, i.e. the raisin-cakes which were an article of trade at Qir-ḥareseth (taken by Thes al. = *foundations*, i.e. foundations exposed by ruin, from [אָשִׁישׁ] with such a meaning).

אֶשֶׁת v. אִשָּׁה sub III. אנשׁ.

†אֶשְׁתָּאוֹל Jos 15^{33}+2 t., אֶשְׁתָּאֹל Ju 13^{25} +3 t. **n.pr.loc.** (in form like the inf. of the Arab. VIII. conj. from שָׁאַל: so אֶשְׁתְּמֹעַ from שָׁמַע. Perh. Arabic-speaking tribes may have settled in parts of S. of Judah) city of Danites in the שְׁפֵלָה of Judah, named with צָרְעָה Jos 15^{33} 19^{41} Ju 13^{25} 16^{31} $18^{2.8.11}$; perh. mod. *'Eshwa'*[a] Survey$^{III.\ 25}$ Guerin$^{Pal.\ II.\ 18\ f.\ 3^{e.2}}$.

†אֶשְׁתָּאֻלִי **adj.gent.** c. art. הָאֶ as n.coll. 1 Ch 2^{53}.

†אֶשְׁתּוֹן **n.pr.m.** a man of Judah (perh. fr. אֶשֶׁת=*effeminate* or *uxorious*) 1 Ch $4^{11.12}$.

†אֶשְׁתְּמוֹעַ Jos 21^{14}, אֶשְׁתְּמֹעַ 1 S 30^{28} 1 Ch $4^{17.19}$ 6^{42}, אֶשְׁתְּמֹה Jos 15^{50} **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in mountain-country of Judah, south of Hebron, mod. *Semū'a* v. Rob$^{BR\ I.\ 464,\ II.\ 204}$ Survey$^{III.\ 403}$ Bd$^{Pal.\ 153}$; 1 Ch $4^{17.19}$ it appears as **n.pr.m.** of a man of Judah. (On the form, cf. sub אֶשְׁתָּאוֹל.)

I. **אֵת,** with makk. אֶת־, with suff. אִתִּי; אִתְּךָ, אִתָּךְ +Nu 22^{33}, אִתָּהּ, אִתָּכֶה +Ex 29^{35}, fem. אִתָּךְ; אִתּוֹ etc.; 2 pl. אִתְּכֶם, once אוֹתְכֶם Jos 23^{15}; 3 mpl. regularly אִתָּם, rarely אֶתָּם +Gn 32^1 Ex 18^{20} Nu 21^3 Ez 34^{12} 1 Ch 6^{50}, once אוֹתָם Ez 23^{45}; 3 fpl., on the contrary, regularly אִתָּהֶן (13 t.), once אִתָּן Ez 16^{54} (also אוֹתָהֶן Ez 23^{47}, אִתָּנָה Ex 35^{26}, אוֹתָנָה Ez 34^{21}); forms with *cholem* also oft. written *plene:*—the **mark of the accusative**, prefixed as a rule only to nouns that are *definite* (Moab. *id.*, Ph. את i.e. אַיִת (Schröd$^{p.\ 213\ f.}$); Aram. יָת freq. in Ɛ; Syr. ܝܬ very rare as mark of accus. (for which ܠ is preferred), but used often in the sense of *substance ὑσία*, also in that of *self*, e.g. ܟܠܐ *per se, reapse,* ܒܟܠܐ *sibi ipsi,* PS$^{1640\ f.}$, Sam. אית; Ar. إِيَّا, only used with sf., when it is desired to emphasize the pronoun, e.g. Qor 1^4 W$^{AG\ I.\ §\ 189}$. [Eth. uses **ħ.ℓ:** *kīyā* similarly, Di$^{§\ 150\ a}$; but it is dub. if this is etymologically akin.] The primitive form will have been *'iwyath,* orig. a subst. with foll. gen., Ol$^{p.\ 432}$; whether ultim. a parallel development with אוֹת *sign* from √אוה is uncertain: Ol W$^{AG\ I.\ §\ 188}$ Lag$^{M\ I.\ 226}$ affirm, Nö$^{ZMG\ 1886,\ 738}$ doubts. In Heb. the ground-form is אוֹת; the forms with *ē, e* being abbreviated. In postB Heb., used in combination with another prep.: thus בְּאוֹתוֹ הַיּוֹם=Bibl. בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא; בְּאוֹתָהּ הַשָּׁעָה=Bibl. אוֹתוֹ הָאִישׁ הַהוּא; or as a nomin., e.g. הָאִישׁ הַהוּא=Bibl.).

1. As mark of the accus. prefixed to substs. defined either by the art. (or כֹּל), or by a genitive or pron. affix, or in virtue of being proper names: **a.** with transitive verbs, Gn $1^{1.16.29.30}$ 2^{11} $4^{1.2}$ 9^3 (אֶת־כֹּל:) etc. Similarly אֶת־מִי *whom* (in particular), Jos 24^{15} 1 S 12^3 28^{11} Is 6^8 al. (but never אֶת־מָה); also with זֶה Gn 29^{33} 44^{29} 1 S 21^{16} 1 K $22^{2/}$+, זֹאת Gn 29^{27} 2 S 13^{17}+, אֵלֶּה Gn 46^{18} Lv 11^{22} Is 49^{21}+. So pretty uniformly in prose; but in poetry את is commonly dispensed with. By the use of את with the pron. affix, a pron. can at once, if required, be placed in a position of emphasis; let the order of words from this point of view be care-

fully noticed in the foll. passages: Gn 7^{1} 24^{14} 37^{4} Lv 10^{17} 11^{33} Nu 22^{33} *thee* I had slain, and *her* I had kept alive (cf. Gn 41^{13}), Dt 4^{14} $6^{13.23}$ 13^{5} Ju 14^{3} אוֹתָהּ קַח לִי take for me *her*, 1 S 14^{35} 15^{1} 18^{17} 21^{10} אִם־אֹתָהּ תִּקַּח־לְךָ if thou wilt take *that*, take it, 1 K 1^{35} 14^{9} Is 43^{22} 57^{11} Je 9^{2}. So הַאוֹתִי †Je 5^{22}. 7^{19}. It also sometimes enables the reflexive sense to be expressed (elsewhere נַפְשָׁם) Je 7^{19} Ez 34^{2}. Rarely with a subst. which is undefined (Ew§277d2 Ges§117,1R.2), as Ex 21^{28} Nu 21^{9} Lv 20^{14} 1 S 24^{6} (but v. Dr) 2 S 4^{11} 18^{18} 23^{21}; or which, though definite, is without the art., Gn 21^{30} 2 S 15^{16} Lv 26^{5} 1 S 9^{3} (so Nu 16^{15}) Is 33^{19} 41^{7} Ez 43^{10} (for further exx. v. Ew *l.c.*) **b.** with a *passive* verb (Ges§121.1 Ew§295b) conceived as expressing neutrally the action in question, and construed accordingly with an *accus.* of that which is its real object: exx. occur with tolerable frequency from Gn 4^{18} (J) וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ חֲנֹךְ and there was called (= one called) his name Enoch,* 17^{5} (P), 21^{5} (E), 27^{42} 2 S 21^{11} 1 K 18^{13} Ho 10^{6} etc., to Je 35^{14} 38^{4} 50^{20} Ez $16^{4.5}$ Est 2^{13} (cf. Dr[JPh xi.227 f.]): also with pass. vbs. of filling (Ew§281b), as Ex 1^{7}+. **c.** with *neuter* verbs or expressions, esp. such as involve the idea of *regarding*, or *treating*, appy. by a constr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν* (rare), Jo 22^{17} 2 S 11^{25} Ne 9^{32} (cf. 1 S 20^{13} Dr 1 K 8^{21}). Once after אֵין, Hg 2^{17} אֵין אֶתְכֶם אֵלַי. **d.** poet. (si vera l.), after an abstr. noun used with a verbal force, †Hb 3^{13} (Am 4^{11} Is 13^{19} Je 50^{40} מַהְפֵּכָה exerts a verbal force, like the Arab. *nom. verbi* [v. W[AG i. §196, 43]]; and Nu 10^{2} Ez 17^{9} לְמַסַּע, לְמַשְּׂאוֹת are Aramaizing infinitives: cf. Ew§239a).

2. את marks an accus. in other relations than that of direct obj. to a verb: **a.** with verbs of motion (very rare) Nu 13^{17} Dt 1^{19} 2^{7} (to 'walk the wilderness'); denoting the goal Ju 19^{18} Ez 21^{25} (Ew§281d, n., 282a1). **b.** denoting time (duration), also very rare: Ex 13^{7} Lv 25^{22} Dt 9^{25}. **c.** expressing the accus. of limitation (rare): Gn $17^{11.14}$ 1 K 15^{23}.

3. Chiefly in an inferior or later style, אֵת (or וְאֵת) is used irregularly, partly (*a*), as it would seem, to give greater definiteness (so esp. וְאֵת) at the mention of a new subject (when it may sometimes be rendered *as regards*), or through the influence of a neighbouring verb (a cstr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν*), or by an anacoluthon, partly (*β*) as resuming loosely some other prep. Thus (*a*) Ex 1^{14} Nu $3^{26.46}$ 5^{10} (with הָיָה: so Ez 35^{10}) Nu 18^{21b} Dt 11^{2} (anacol.), 14^{13} Jos 17^{11} Ju $20^{44.46}$ (contr. $v^{25.35}$) 1 S 17^{34} (v. Dr) 26^{16} 2 S 21^{22} 2 K 6^{5} Is 53^{8} (prob.), 57^{12} Je 23^{33} (but rd. rather with ⓖ ע אֲהֵם הַמַּשְׂאָה) 27^{8} 36^{22} 38^{16} Kt, 45^{4b} Ez 16^{22} 17^{21} 20^{16} 29^{4b} 43^{7} (ⓖ Co prefix הֶרְאִיתָ) 44^{3} Zc 8^{17} Ec 4^{3} Dn 9^{13} Ne $9^{19.34}$ 1 Ch 2^{9} 2 Ch 31^{17}. In 1 S 30^{23} Hg 2^{5} prob. some such word as *remember* is to be understood. (*β*) Je 38^{9} Ez 14^{22b} 37^{19b} Zc 12^{10}; סָבִיב אֵת 1 K 6^{5} Ez 43^{17} strangely (in 1 K ⓖ om: the clause: so Sta[ZAW 1883, 135]).—In 1 K 11^{1} וְ is merely *and also, and especially* (v. וְ); v^{25} is corrupt (rd. with ⓖ וְאֵת הָרָעָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה הֲדַד); Ez $47^{17.18.19}$ rd. similarly for וְאֵת, וְאֵת: see v^{20}.—For some particulars as to the use of את, see A. M. Wilson[Hbr. vi. 139 ff., 212 ff.] (who, however, confuses it sts. with II. אֵת). For denoting the pron. obj. of a vb., את with suff. preponderates relatively much above the verbal affix in P, as compared with JE Dt Ju S K (v. Giesebrecht[ZAW 1881, 258 f.]),—partly, probably, on account of the greater distinctness and precision which P loves.

II. **אֵת**, **prep. with**—with makk. אֶת־, with suff. אִתִּי, אִתְּךָ, אִתָּכֶם etc., also, however, אוֹתְךָ, אוֹתוֹ, and similarly מֵאוֹתְךָ, מֵאוֹתוֹ etc., first in Jos 10^{25} 14^{12}, next 2 S 24^{24}; then repeatedly (but not exclusively) 1 K 20–2 K 8, & in Je Ez, e.g. 1 K 20^{25} (but v^{23} אִתָּם) $22^{7.8.24}$ (beside מֵאִתִּי) 2 K 1^{15} $3^{11.12.26}$ 6^{16} (beside אִתָּנוּ) 8^{8} Je 2^{35} 10^{5} 16^{8} 19^{10} 20^{11} Ez 2^{6} 10^{17} 23^{23} 37^{26} (v. infr. **1 d**; also Is 59^{21}, contr. Gn 17^{4}: on שָׁכַב אֹתָהּ Gn 34^{2} al., v. sub שָׁכַב, & cf. Dr[8m ii. 13, 14])—prep. denoting **proximity** (syn. עִם; Ph. את, e.g. CIS[i. 3, 8] לא יכן לם משכב את רפאם let there not be for them a resting-place *with* the shades; As. *itti* (perh. akin to *ittu* 'side,' Dl[Pr 115] Hpt KAT[2. 498]; but cf. Nö[ZMG '86, 738 f.]). Not found as yet in the other cogn. languages: but cf. Eth. እንተ: *'enta*, towards, which supports the view that אֵת is for *'int* [cf. תֵּת, תִּתִּי], perh. from ✓אנה *to meet* Ol[p. 431] Prät[ZMG '73, 643], Lag[M i. 226]).

1. Of companionship, *together with*: Gn 6^{13} behold, I destroy them אֶת־הָאָרֶץ *together with* the earth, 11^{31} 12^{4}+ oft., esp. with *verbs of* dwelling, abiding, going, etc., as Ju 1^{3} 14^{11} 19^{4}, & in the phrase הָעָם אֲשֶׁר אִתּוֹ Ju 4^{13} 7^{1} $9^{33.43}$ 1 S 14^{20} 30^{4} etc.; thou, and thy sons . . . : אִתְּךָ *with thee* Gn 6^{18}; similarly (3rd pers.) $7^{7.13}$ 8^{13} 9^{8} al. (charact. of P: Dr[Intr 124]); הִתְהַלֵּךְ אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים to walk *with* God, i.e. to have him as a companion (sc. by adopting a course of life pleasing to him) Gn $5^{22.24}$ 6^{9} (cf. הִתְהַלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי lit. 1 S 25^{15}); —*by the side of, like* Is 45^{9}, *equally with* Lv 26^{39}, *in common with* Je 23^{28b} (cf. עִם **1 e**, **f**). Hence, in partic.—**a.** *with* for the purpose of help: Nu 14^{9} וי׳ אִתָּנוּ, Jos 14^{12} (אוֹתִי, as Je 20^{11}) Ju 1^{19} 2 K 6^{16} 9^{32} מִי אִתִּי מִי who is *on my side*, who?

כִּי אִתְּךָ אֲנַי Is 43^{5} Je 1$^{8.19}$+; Is 63^{3} ψ 12^{5} our lips are *with us, on our side* (s. **3 a**); in the phrase (הָיְתָה) יַד פ׳ אֶת 2 S 14^{19} 2 K 15^{19} (ידיו) Je 26^{24}; נָשָׂא אֶת to bear *together with*, i.e. to assist Ex 18^{22} Nu 11^{17}. Exceptionally, = *with the help of*: Gn 4^{1} for I have gotten a man אֶת־י׳ *with the help of* י׳ (cf. עם 1 S 14^{45}) 49^{25} (where, however, the parallelism, & Ⓖ Ⓢ Sam. favour וְאֵל שַׁדַּי for וְאֶת שַׁדַּי) Mi 3^{8}; cf. Est 9^{29}. **b.** *beside* (Germ. *neben*): Gn 39^{6} לֹא יָדַע אִתּוֹ מְאוּמָה he knew not *with* him, *beside* him, aught (i.e. Joseph managed everything), v^{8} Ex 20^{23} לֹא תַעֲשׂוּן אִתִּי ye shall not make (aught) *beside* me. **c.** *beside* = *in the presence of* (rare): Gn 20^{16b} and *before* all thou shalt be righted, Is 30^{8} Mi 6^{1}. In this sense אֶת־פְּנֵי פ׳ is more freq., v. sub פָּנִים. **d.** of intercourse of different kinds *with* another, e.g. after verbs of making a covenant or contract, or (less often) of speaking or dealing: (*a*) Gn 9^{9} 15^{18} 17^{4} (Ez 16^{60} Is 59^{21} -אוֹת) Jos 10^{4} 1 K 3^{1} etc.; cf. 1 S 2^{13} (but here הַכֹּהֵן מֵאֵת is prob. to be read with Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔗 Ke We etc., cf. Dt 18^{3}). (*β*) Gn 17^{3} 42^{30} דִּבֶּר אִתָּנוּ קָשׁוֹת, 1 K 8^{15} ψ 109^{2}, & esp. in Je and Ez (as Je 1^{16} 4^{12} [52^{9} אִתּוֹ] 5^{5} 12^{1}; Ez 2^{1} 3$^{22.24.27}$ 14^{4} 44^{5}—all -אוֹת); Gn 24^{49} to perform kindness אֶת (עִם is here more genl.), 2 S 16^{17} זֶה חַסְדֵּךְ אֶת־רֵעֶךָ, Ru 2^{20} Zc 7^{9}; Ju 11^{27} וְאַתָּה עֹשֶׂה אִתִּי רָעָה, Dt 1^{30} 10^{21} 1 S 12^{7b}, (-אוֹת) Je 21^{2} 33^{9} Ez 7^{27} 16^{59} 22^{14} 23$^{25.29}$ 39^{24}; abs. Ez 17^{17} 20^{44} ψ 109^{21} Zp 3^{19}; (*γ*) in a pregn. sense, (in dealing) *with*, i.e. *towards* (rare): Is 66^{14} ψ 67^{2} יָאֵר פָּנָיו אִתָּנוּ make his face to shine *with* (= toward) us (varied from אֶל Nu 6^{25}) Dt 28^{8}; faithful *with* ψ 78^{8} (cf. v^{37} נָכוֹן עִם); Ez 2^{6} (אוֹתָךְ); Ju 16^{15} וְלִבְּךָ אֵין אִתִּי. (*δ*) often with verbs of fighting, striving, contending, as Gn 14$^{2.8.9}$ Nu 20^{13} Is 45^{9a} 50^{8} ψ 35^{1} Pr 23^{11}; with בָּא בְמִשְׁפָּט ψ 143^{2} (Is 3^{14} al. עִם).

2. Of localities, esp. in the phrase אֲשֶׁר אֵת describing a site: Ju 3^{19} 4^{11} אֲשֶׁר אֵת־קֶדֶשׁ which is *near* Kedesh, 1 K 9^{26} 2 K 9^{27} (cf. עם **2**, which is commoner in this sense); Ez 43^{8}; Ex 33^{21} הִנֵּה מָקוֹם אִתִּי. Perh., anomalously, 1 S 7^{16} *at* or *by* all those places (but v. Dr); in 2 S 15^{23} אֵת, עַל־פְּנֵי דֶּרֶךְ אֶת־הַמִּדְבָּר = *towards* is against anal.: rd. with ⓖL עַל־פָּנָיו דֶּרֶךְ הַנּוֹת אֲשֶׁר בַּמִּדְבָּר; 1 K 9^{25} אִתּוֹ *beside* it (sc. the altar); but עָלָיו 13^{1} etc. would be idiomatic, & for אִתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר Klo proposes plausibly אֶת־אֲשֶׁר (v. Ex 30^{20}).

3. פ׳ אֵת denotes specially, **a.** in one's possession or keeping: Gn 27^{15} 30^{29} thou knowest ... אֵת אֲשֶׁר הָיָה מִקְנְךָ אִתִּי how thy cattle fared *with* me, v^{33} 42^{16} Lv 5^{23} 19^{13} Dt 15^{3} Ju 17^{2} 1 S 9^{7} מָה אֲתָנוּ = what *have we?* 25^{29} Is 49^{4} my right is *with* Jehovah (contr. 40^{27}), Je 8^{8} ψ 38^{11} the light of mine eyes also אֵין אִתִּי i.e. is gone from me, Pr 3^{28} 8^{18}; in his power, Je 10^{5} הֵיטִיב אֵין אוֹתָם is not *in their power*, perh. ψ 12^{5}. A dream, or the word of י׳, is said to be אֶת *with* a prophet, 2 K 3^{12} Je 23^{28} 27^{18}. Metaph. of a mental quality, Pr 11^{2} 13^{10}. **b.** in one's knowledge or memory: Is 59^{12} פָּשְׁעֵינוּ אִתָּנוּ our transgressions are *with us*, i.e. present to our minds (וְעֲוֹנֹתֵינוּ יְדַעֲנוּם ||), Jb 12^{3} אֶת־מִי־אֵין כָּמוֹ־אֵלֶּה *with* whom are not (i.e. who *knoweth* not? *τίς οὐ σύνοιδε;*) things like these? 14^{5} אִתְּךָ i.e. known to thee, Pr 2^{1} Gn 40^{14} Je 12^{3} (Ew Gf *towards* thee, as **1 d** *γ*). So אִם־יֵשׁ אֶת־נַפְשְׁכֶם Gn 23^{8} [2 K 9^{15} נ׳ alone], אֶת־לְבָבְךָ 2 K 10^{15}. Comp. עִם **4 b**, which is more frequent in this sense.

4. מֵאֵת (מֵאִתִּי, etc.; also -מֵאוֹת, v. p. 85) *from proximity with* (like Gk. *παρά* with a genit., Fr. *de chez;* in Syr. Arab. مِنْ عِنْدَ, مِنْ حَيِّ لِـ correspond. Synon. מֵעִם; see below): coupled almost always with *persons* (contrast מֵעִם, **a**). Thus **a.** with קָנָה to buy Gn 25^{10}+oft. (cf. 17^{27}); לָקַח Gn 42^{24} Ex 25^{2} Lv 25^{36} Nu 17^{17}+oft.; נָשָׂא ψ 24^{5}; שִׁלַּח, as Gn 8^{8} וַיְשַׁלַּח אֶת־הַיּוֹנָה מֵאִתּוֹ and he sent forth the dove *from with him* 26^{27}; הָלַךְ Gn 26^{31} 1 K 18^{12} 20^{36} Je 9^{1}, of a wife deserting her husband Ju 19^{2} וַתֵּלֶךְ מֵאִתּוֹ, Je 3^{1} (cf. Is 57^{8}); with sim. words Gn 38^{1} Dt 2^{8} 1 K 11^{23} Je 2^{37} (v. Ex 5^{20}); Is 54^{10} ψ 66^{20}; with שָׁאַל Ju 1^{14} 1 K 2^{16} ψ 27^{4}+, דָּרַשׁ 1 K 22^{7} al., שָׁמַע 1 S 2^{23}.—מֵאֵת פְּנֵי פ׳ Gn 27^{30} 43^{34} Ex 10^{11} Jb 2^{7}; Lv 10^{4} (הַקֹּדֶשׁ), 2 K 16^{14} (הַבַּיִת). Hence **b.** of rights or dues, handed over *from*, given *on the part of*, any one: Gn 47^{22} חֹק מֵאֵת פַּרְעֹה; oft. in P, as Gn 23^{20} Ex 27^{21} a perpetual due מֵאֵת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *from*, or *on the part of*, the children of Israel, Lv 7^{34b} 24^{8} Nu 3^{9} 7^{84}+; Dt 18^{3} 1 S 2^{13} (Ⓖ, etc.; v. **1 d**) 2 S 15^{3} וְשֹׁמֵעַ אֵין־לְךָ מֵאֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ but there is none to hear thee *deputed of* the king, 1 K 5^{14}. **c.** expressing origination: 1 K 1^{27} אִם מֵאֵת אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ נִהְיָה. Esp. י׳ מֵאֵת—of a concrete object proceeding *from* him: Gn 19^{24} (brimstone), Nu 11^{31} (a wind), 16^{35} (fire), 1 S 16^{14} (evil spirit), Is 38^{7} (a sign). Je 51^{53} (wasters), Mi 5^{6} (dew); of wrath Zc 7^{12} (cf. Nu 17^{11}), teaching Is 51^{4}, the word of prophecy Je 7^{1} (so 11^{1} 18^{1}+oft. in Je) 37^{17} Ez 33^{30}; with 'have I (we) heard' Is 21^{10} 28^{22} Je 49^{14} (= Ob^{1}); of an event, or phase of history Jos 11^{20} הָיְתָה מֵאֵת י׳ *it came of* י׳ to ..., 1 K 12^{24} Hb 2^{13} ψ 118^{23} מֵאֵת י׳ הָיְתָה זֹאת (Ⓖ *παρὰ Κυρίου*) Ezr 9^{8} Ne 6^{16}; of trouble (רָעָה) 2 K 6^{33} Mi 1^{12} (יָרַד); of a good or evil lot, having its

source in ′י Je 13[25] Is 54[17] ψ 109[20], cf. Jb 2[10]; ψ 22[26] תְּהִלָּתִי מֵאִתְּךָ *from thee* cometh my praise (thou art the source of it); Is 44[24] Qr מֵאִתִּי *of myself* (cf. ἀπ' ἐμαυτοῦ John 5[30]; Kt is מִי אִתִּי who was with me?), 54[15] אֶפֶס מֵאוֹתִי not *at my instance* (cf. לֹא מִמֶּנִּי 30[1], לֹא מִמֶּנִּי Ho 8[4]). **d.** of a place ‡1 K 6[33] (corrupt: rd. with Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙 [partly] מְזוּזוֹת רְבָעוֹת, & cf. Ez 41[21]).

Note. אֵת expresses closer association than עִם: hence while מֵעִם sts. denotes hardly more than *from the surroundings* or *belongings of*, מֵאֵת expresses *from close proximity to*. Thus Saul asks, מִי הָלַךְ מֵעִמָּנוּ who has gone *from* (those) *about* us? but Jacob, speaking of the loss of Joseph, says, Gn 44[28] וַיֵּצֵא הָאֶחָד מֵאִתִּי and the one is gone *from with* me. מֵאֵת is accordingly preferred to מֵעִם in the sense of origination or authorship; מאת is not usual in the sense of מֵעִם **c**, nor מֵעִם in the sense of מֵאֵת **b**.

†אֶתְבַּעַל **n.pr.m.** Ethbaal (*with Baal*, i.e. living under B.'s favour; Ἰθόβαλος, Εἰθώβαλος Jos[Ant. viii. 13, 1. 2, c. Ap. 1, 18]; on later king of like name, in As. *Tuba'lu*, v. COT Gn 10[15]) king of Sidon, father of Jezebel 1 K 16[31].

†אֶתַּי **n.pr.m.** (perh. from אֵת *with=companionable*)—**1.** one of David's captains, a native of Gath 2 S 15[19.21.22.22] 18[2.5.12]. **2.** one of David's 30 mighty men, a Benjamite 2 S 23[29] (in 1 Ch 11[31] אִתַי **var.** אִיתַי).

†אִיתִיאֵל **1.** Pr 30[1.1] נְאֻם הַגֶּבֶר לְאִיתִיאֵל לְאִיתִיאֵל וְאֻכָל: in MT. **n.pr.m.** (prob. *with me is God:* v. Ol[§ 82 c]) usually taken as name of a son or pupil of Agur; but most moderns read לְאִיתִי אֵל לְאִיתִי אֵל וְאֻכָל *I have wearied myself* (v. לָאָה), *O God, I have wearied myself, O God, and am consumed.* **2.** a Benjamite Ne 11[7].

III. אֵת v. אתת.

אֵתִי, אַתִּי, אִתִּי v. sub אנת.

†**אָתָה vb.** come (in Heb. only poet.) (Ar. أَتَى, Sab. אתו DHM[ZMG 1875, 597; 1883, 343], Aram. אֲתָא, אֵיתָא)—**Qal** *Pf.* ′א Dt 33[2]; אָתָה Is 21[12] v. Ges[§ 75 R. 22]; 1 pl. אָתָנוּ Je 3[22]; *Impf.* יֶאֱתֶה Jb 37[22] Pr 1[27]; ויתא Dt 33[21] (=וַיֵּאָתֶה cf. Di Kö[i. 577]), וַיֵּאת Is 41[25]; sf. וַיְאַתֵּנִי Jb 3[25]; 3 fs. תֵּאתֶה Mi 4[8]; 3 mpl. יֵאתָיוּ Jb 16[22]+2 t.; וַיְאַתָּיוּן Is 41[5]; *Imv.* mpl. אֵתָיוּ Is 21[12]+2 t.; *Pt.* fpl. אֲתִיּוֹת Is 41[23]+2 t.;—*come*, of men Dt 33[21] ψ 68[32] Is 41[25] 56[12] *Imv.=come now*, with hostile purpose Jb 30[14], of men unto ′י Je 3[22] (sq. לְ) cf. Is 21[12]; of ′י Dt 33[2]; of ends of earth, etc., personif. Is 41[5]; of time, morning Is 21[12], years Jb 16[22]; of weather Jb 37[22]; of beasts, to devour Is 56[9] (sq. inf.), of calamity Pr 1[27] Jb 3[25] *come upon*, c. sf., of dominion Mi 4[8] (sq. עַד). *Pt.* pl. fem. as subst. *things to come*, future things Is 41[23] 44[7] 45[11]. **Hiph.** *bring*, *Imv.* הֲתָיוּ מַיִם Is 21[14] *bring water* (on form, for הָאֲתוּ cf. Di Ew[§ 141 a] Ges[§ 68, 2 R. 1, § 76. 2 (c)]); Je 12[9] *bring beasts*, to devour.

†אִיתוֹן Qr, יאתון Kt, **n.m.** entrance, הָיְאִתוֹן Ez 40[15]; Co rds. אתיון; cf. Sm Ol[§ 215 d].

אִיתִיאֵל, אִ(י)תַי, אִתַּי v. sub II. אֵת.

†אֵתָם **n.pr.loc.** (perh.=Egypt. *Chetem*, cf. Ebers[GS 521 f.] but Ⓖ ′Οθομ, ′Οθωμ, cf. Lag[BN 54]) Ex 13[20] in Egypt, place on edge of desert, so Nu 33[6.7]; מִדְבַּר אֵתָם Nu 33[8].

אַתֵּם v. sub אנת.

אֶתְמוֹל v. sub תמל.

אתן (mng.? Thes comps. Ar. اتن *take short steps*, but this appy. only by-form of أتل).

†אָתוֹן **n.f.** Gn 45, 23 **she-ass** (Ar. أَتَانٌ, Aram. אֲתָנָא, אִתְנָא, As. *atânu*)—אָתוֹן Nu 22[23]+10 t.; אֲתֹנֶךָ Nu 22[30.32]; אֲתֹנוֹ Gn 49[11]+2 t.; pl. abs. אֲתֹנֹת Gn 12[16]+2 t.; אֲתֹנוֹת Ju 5[10]+12 t.; Jb 1[3] 42[12];—**she-ass**, as dam Gn 49[11] Zc 9[9]; as property (constituting wealth) Gn 12[16] 32[16] Jb 1[3.14] 42[12] cf. 1 Ch 27[30]; so of the asses of Kish 8 t. 1 S 9[3.5.5.20] 10[2.2.14.16]; as beasts of burden Gn 45[23]; for riding Ju 5[10] Nu 22[21.22] 2 K 4[22.24]; of Balaam's ass 14 t. Nu 22[21.22.23.23.23.25.27.27.28.29.30.30.32.33].

אֶתֶן v. sub. יתן.

אֶתְנָה, אַתְּנָה v. sub אנת. אֶתְנָה v. תנה.

†אֶתְנִי **n.pr.m.** an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6[26] apparently identical with יְאָתְרַי v[6].

אֶתְנַן v. sub II. תנן.

אֶתְנָן **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4[7].

†[אתוק] **n.m.** gallery, porch (deriv. uncertain) Ez 41[15] Kt ואתוקיהא, Qr וַאֲתִיקֶיהָ, Co (q.v.) וקירותיה.

†אֲתִיק **n.m.** *id.* Ez 42[3.3]; pl. אֲתִיקִים Ez 42[5]; 41[15] Qr, v. אתוק Kt; v[16] הָאֲתִיקִים (Co del.).

†אַתְרִים **n.pr.loc.** only Nu 21[1] דֶּרֶךְ הָאֲ′ דֶּרֶךְ; so Ⓖ, perh. (Di) name of a caravan-route, cf. أَثَرٌ *vestige, footprint;* others (after 𝔗Ⓢ) transl. *way of the spies* (cf. 13[2]); but הָאֲתָרִים for הַתָּרִים is

highly improbable, and a locality would hardly receive its designation from the spies.

אתת (?✓of following, meaning dubious. Lag[M II. 254] proposes ✓אנה, whence he derives also Ar. مَأْنٌ a tool used in tillage).

†III. [אֵת] **n.[m.]** a cutting instrument of iron, usually transl. **ploughshare**—sg. sf. אִתּוֹ 1 S 13[20]; pl. אִתִּים 1 S 13[21], אִתִּים Is 2[4]=Mi 4[3]; sf. אִתֵּיכֶם Jo 4[10]; acc. to Klo al. also 2 K 6[5] אֶת־הַבַּרְזֶל, i.e. *the axe of iron*.

ב

ב, בּ, *Bêth*, 2nd letter; post B Heb.=numeral 2 (and so in margin of printed MT); בּ= 2000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

I. **בְּ, prep.** in (Moab. ב, Syr. ܒ, Ar. بِ, Eth. በ፡) before tone-syllables in certain cases (Ges[§ 102.2]) בְּ, with suff. בִּי; בָּךְ (Ex 7[28 Kt.] 2 S 22[30] ψ 141[8] בָּהּ), in pause and fem. בָּךְ; בּוֹ (once, Je 17[24] Kt בֹּה), בָּהּ; בָּנוּ; בָּכֶם, [בָּכֶן]; בָּהֶם, בָּהֵמָּה [also בָּהֲמָה †Ex 30[4] 36[1] Hb 1[16]], בָּהֵן †1 S 31[7] Is 38[16] Ez 42[14] [15 times בָּהֵן (Fr[MM 235]), and thrice, Lv 5[22] Nu 13[19] Je 5[17], בָּהֳנָּה]. Prep. denoting properly *in*, Gk. *ἐν*, but applied in many derived and fig. significations. The senses expressed by בְּ are grouped by the Rabbis in three classes, בֵּית הַכְּלִי *Beth vasculi*, בֵּית הַדִּיבּוּק וְהַצְּנִיעָה *Beth coniunctionis et viciniae*, בֵּית הָעֶזֶר *Beth auxilii;* and the same arrangement may be followed here, though the limits between the three classes are not clearly defined, and they sometimes overlap one another.

I. *In:* **1.** strictly, of position *in* a place (which often is expressed more precisely by בְּתוֹךְ, בְּקֶרֶב), as בַּבַּיִת *in* the house, בָּעִיר *in* the city, בַּדּוּד *in* the pot, בָּאָרֶץ *in* the land, etc. constantly. Heb. idiom also says בָּהָר *in* the mountain Ex 24[18] etc., even in cases where we could hardly avoid saying *on*, as 1 K 11[7] 19[11]: so בְּחֹרֵב Dt 1[6] al.; בְּרֹאשׁ הָהָר Ex 24[17] ψ 72[16]. Preceded by a verb of motion (esp. עָבַר) בְּ=*through*, as Gn 12[6] and Abram passed through בָּאָרֶץ *in* the land=passed through it, 13[17] 2 S 24[2]+; *in* (=*through*) a gate, Is 62[10] Je 17[19] Mi 2[13]. Fig. to speak בְּאָזְנֵי *in* the ears of...; to be good (*or* evil, etc.) בְּעֵינֵי *in* the eyes of... **2.** of presence in the midst of a multitude, *among*, Ex 14[28] there was not left בָּהֶם *among* them even one, Lv 26[36] 2 S 15[31] Ahitophel בַּקֹּשְׁרִים is *among* the conspirators, 2 K 18[5] בְּכֹל מַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה. So בְּךָ *in* thee (of Israel, coll.) Dt 7[14] 15[4.7] 18[10] 23[11] 28[54] (diff. from עִמְּךָ *beside* thee Lv 25[35]).—Spec. **a.** of an individ., implying eminency among: Jos 14[15] Je 46[18] Tabor *among* the mountains, 49[15] Pr 30[30] Ct 1[8] הַיָּפָה בַּנָּשִׁים the fair one (=the fairest) *among* women, La 1[1]: cf. Luke 1[42]. On 1 S 17[12] v. Dr. **b.** hence with some verbs, when the action refers to only a part of the object, as הִכָּה בְּ to smite *among*... i.e. to smite some of... 2 S 2[31]; cf. הִפַּךְ בְּ Am 4[11]; נָשָׂא בְּ ψ 78[31]; to bear *in*, i.e. to share in bearing, Nu 11[17] al.; בָּנָה בְּ to build *in* or *at* Zc 6[15] Ne 4[4]; עָשָׂה בְּ Ex 5[9]; עָמַל בְּ to toil *on* Jon 4[10] ψ 127[1]; אָכַל, חָלַק בְּ שָׁתָה to eat or drink *of* Ju 13[16] Pr 9[5]; to give a share *in* Jb 39[17]. **c.** specifying the parts of which a whole consists (esp. in P) Gn 7[21] 8[17] 9[10.16] 17[23] Ex 12[19] Nu 31[11.26] Ho 4[3]. **3.** with ref. to the limits enclosing a space, *within:* Ex 20[10] בִּשְׁעָרֶיךָ *within* thy gates, Is 56[5] בְּחוֹמֹתַי *within* my walls. **4.** often pregn. with verbs of motion, when the movement *to* a place results in rest *in* it, *into:* after בָּא Gn 19[8] Is 19[23]; נָתַן Gn 27[17]; שָׁלַח *to send* Lv 16[22]; *in among* Jos 23[7.12] 1 K 11[2].—Ho 12[7] (an extreme case) שׁוּב בְּ to return (and rest) *in* thy God, 1 S 16[3] (unless לַזָּבַח should be read, as v[5]).—עַיִן בְּעַיִן (with) eye (looking) *into* eye †Nu 14[14] Is 52[8]; פָּנִים בְּפָנִים †Dt 5[4]; עֵינַי פְּ בְּ the eyes of... are *upon*, both in favourable (Dt 11[12] ψ 101[6]) and hostile (Am 9[8] Jb 7[8]) sense. **5.** applied to *time*, as Gn 1[1] בְּרֵאשִׁית *in* the beginning; 2[2] בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי *on* the seventh day (v. יוֹם **7 g**); Ju 10[8] בַּשָּׁנָה הַהִיא *in* that year; & constantly. **6.** of a state or condition, whether material or mental, *in* which an action takes place: so בְּשָׁלוֹם *in* peace Gn 15[15]; בָּצָר ψ 81[8] בַּצָּר 91[15] *in distress*; הָלַךְ בְּתֻמּוֹ to walk *in* his integrity Pr 28[6]; Ex 5[19] בְּרַע *in* evil case. **7.** בְּ introduces the *predicate*, denoting it as that *in* which the subj. consists, or *in* which it shews itself (the *Beth essentiae*,—common in Arabic, esp. with a ptcp. or adj. and in a negative sentence: Qor 2[79] וَمَا ٱللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ and God (appears) not *as* one remiss; 2[7] وَمَا هُم بِمُؤْمِنِينَ and they are not believers [comp. French *en—en honnête homme*]; v. W[AG II. § 56 a]): viz. **a.** a primary pred., Ex 18[4] the God of my fathers בְּעֶזְרִי was my help, ψ 146[5] Ho 13[9] (rd. כִּי מִי בְעֶזְרֶךָ: with 𝔊 𝔖 Che al.); ψ 68[5] בְּיָהּ שְׁמוֹ his name consists in Yah, Jb 23[13] 37[10]. With the pred. in the pl. (as *pl. maj.*) ψ 118[7] בְּעֹזְרָי ' J. is my

great helper, 54⁶ (v. Che), Ju 11³⁵. **b.** a secondary pred., Ex 6³ and I appeared unto them בְּאֵל שַׁדָּי *as* God Almighty, Nu 26⁵³ בְּנַחֲלָה *as* an inheritance, 34² Ez 46¹⁶ 47¹⁴ Dt 10²² 26¹⁴ I have not put away therefrom בְּטָמֵא *as* one unclean = while unclean, 28⁶² Is 40¹⁰ בְּחָזָק יָבוֹא he cometh *as* a strong one, ψ 35² (where v. De) and rise up *as* my help, v¹⁶, 39⁷ 55¹⁹ Pr 3²⁶ Jb 36³² (De); cf. Dt 33²⁶ 1 S 17¹¹ Na 3⁹. **c.** a pred. as accus., Dt 1¹³ וְאָשִׂימֵם בָּרֹאשֵׁיכֶם *that I may make them heads over you*; Jos 21¹² Ez 20⁴¹ Nu 18²⁶ 36² Jos 13⁶·⁷ 23⁴ Ez 45¹ 47²²·²³ (rd. יִפְּלוּ) 48²⁹ (v. ⑤ Co) all בְּנַחֲלָה (cf. **b**), ψ 78⁵⁵ & allotted it בְּחֶבֶל נַחֲלָה *as* a line of inheritance (i.e. as a measured inheritance). Is 26⁴ כִּי בְיָהּ יהוה צוּר עוֹלָמִים ׳י is different—for *in* Yah there is a rock of ages (cf. Qor 4⁷·⁴⁷ there is sufficiency *in* God as a patron). **d.** in comparisons, ψ 37²⁰ consume away בְּעָשָׁן *in the form of, as*, smoke 78³³ 102⁴ Jb 34³⁶ 36¹⁴.

II. Denoting proximity—**1.** *at, by* (rare): Dt 2⁴ 1 S 29¹ בְּעַיִן *by* the spring; Ez 10¹⁵·²⁰ בִּנְהַר כְּבָר *by* the river Chebar (1³ עַל) ψ 27⁶. **2.** *on:* Gn 8²⁰ Nu 23² בַּמִּזְבֵּחַ *on* the altar; Ju 8²¹ *on* the necks of the camels; 1 K 2⁵ al. בְּמָתְנָיו *on* his loins; Is 59¹⁷ a helmet בְּרֹאשׁוֹ *on* his head. **3.** often with verbs of *touching, approaching, taking hold of, cleaving*, etc., as תָּפַשׂ, תָּמַךְ, פָּגַע, קָרַב, נָגַשׁ, נָגַע, חָשַׁק, דָּבַק, אָחַז (see these words). **4.** with words expressing or implying an act of hostility—**a.** *against:* Gn 16¹² יָדוֹ בַכֹּל וְיַד כֹּל בּוֹ his hand *against* all, and the hand of all *against* him; הָיְתָה יַד פְּ׳ ב Dt 13¹⁰ 1 S 5⁹ 18¹⁷ + oft. Hence after verbs (q.v.) of *fighting* (נִלְחַם, רִיב), *going up* to invade (עָלָה), *being angry* (חָרָה אַף, אָנַף, הִתְעַבֵּר), *sinning* or *acting treacherously* (מָרַד, בָּגַד, חָטָא), *testifying* (עָנָה), *mocking* (הֵתֵל, הֵלְעִיג), *feeling loathing* (קוּץ), *rebuking* (גָּעַר: prop. to protest loudly), *speaking* (דִּבֶּר: Nu 12⁸ᵇ), etc., & even (an extreme case) Ho 7¹⁴ יָסֹרּוּ בִי they turn aside (so as to be) *against* me. In a weaker sense מַשְׁתִּין בַּקִּיר mingens *ad* parietem 1 S 25²² al. **b.** *down to, upon* (*super* with accus.), esp. in such phrases as דָּמָיו בּוֹ Lv 20⁹ al. his blood be *upon* him; דָּמוֹ בְרֹאשׁוֹ his blood be *upon* his head Jos 2¹⁹; בְּרֹאשׁוֹ שׁוּב (הֵשִׁיב ׳י) Ju 8⁵⁷ (רָעָה), 1 K 2³³ (דָּם), v⁴⁴ (רָעָה), ψ 7¹⁷ (עֲמָלוֹ); נָתַן דָּרְכּוֹ פְּ׳ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 8³² & oft. in Ez, as 9¹⁰ 11²¹.

III. 1. *With*—**a.** of accompaniment: Nu 20²⁰ בְּעַם כָּבֵד *with* much people, Jos 22⁸ Ju 11³¹ 1 K 10² 2 K 5⁹ Je 41¹⁵; Ex 21²² and he shall give בְּפִלִּלִים *with arbitrators* (arbitrators being employed), Is 8¹⁶ בְּלִמְדָי: *with* my disciples, i.e. in their presence; Ex 8¹·¹⁸ Je 11¹⁹ עֵץ בְּלַחְמוֹ a tree *with* its sap (s. לֶחָ); 1 K 19¹⁹ וְהוּא בְּשִׁשִּׁים הֶעָשָׂר and he *with* the 12th. **b.** often of what one takes or brings with one: Gn 32¹¹ בְּמַקְלִי *with* my staff I passed over Jordan, Ju 11³⁴ 15¹ 1 S 1²⁴ Is 7²⁴; Mi 6⁶ al. קִדֵּם בְּ to go to meet *with*; בָּא בְּ to come *with* Lv 16³ ψ 66¹³ 71¹⁶. (In Arabic this usage is developed more fully than in Hebrew, and أَتَى بِ lit. *to come with*, ذَهَبَ بِ lit. *to go away with*, are used idiomatically in the sense of *to bring*, and *to take away* respectively: W[AG II. §56b].) Hence בְּאֵין, בְּאֶפֶס, בְּבִלְעֲדֵי, בְּלֹא = *without*. **c.** of concomitant (or surrounding) conditions, as בְּחָפָזוֹן *with* (or *in*) haste; בְּצֶדֶק *with* (or *in*) righteousness; בְּשִׁגְגָה *in* error; בִּתְרוּעָה וּבְקוֹל שׁוֹפָר 2 S 6¹⁵; often in such phrases as בְּצִדְקָתְךָ ψ 31² *in* thy righteousness; בְּחַסְדֶּךָ *in* thy mercy Ex 15¹³;—בְּאַשְׁרִי *with* my happiness! = happy am I Gn 30¹³; ψ 29⁴ the voice of ׳י is בַּכֹּחַ *with* power = is powerful; Ex 32¹² בְּרָעָה *with* evil purpose; ψ 73⁸ בְּרָע *in* wickedness; 90¹⁰ בִּגְבוּרֹת *with* strength. **2.** of the instrument or means: as **a.** בַּחֶרֶב *with* the sword Ex 5³ etc.; בְּרַגְלַיִם *with* the feet Is 28³; . . . בְּיַד *by* the hand of . . . (v. sub יָד); to stone בָּאֲבָנִים or בְּאֶבֶן *with* stones Lv 20² Nu 14¹⁰ etc.; שָׁתָה בְּ to drink *with* a cup Gn 44⁵ Am 6⁶ (cf. in Aram. Dn 5²); to cry בְּגָרוֹן *with* the throat Is 58¹; to burn בָּאֵשׁ *in* or *with* fire (oft.); to slay or to perish בָּרָעָב *through* hunger or בַּדֶּבֶר *through* pestilence Ex 16³ Je 21⁹ + oft. (cf. Jb 27¹⁵ יִקָּבְרוּ בַּמָּוֶת); to save *with* or *by* Ju 7⁷ 1 S 14⁶. **b.** idiom., with certain verbs, as שָׂחַק בְּ to play *with* Jb 40²⁹; עָבַד בְּ to labour *with* a person (as with an instrument), i.e. to use him as a slave Ex 1¹⁴ Je 22¹³ 27⁷ al.; עָשָׂה בְּ Je 18²³ Ne 9²⁴ Dn 11⁷ Est 1¹⁵ 2¹¹ 3¹¹ 6⁶; & perh. דִּבֶּר בְּ (of God) to speak *with* one Nu 12²·⁸ᵃ al. (v. Ew[§217 f. (3)]; Dr[Sm II. 23, 2]). Further הִתְנַבֵּא בְּיהוה to prophesy *with* or *by* ׳י or Baal, ׳י or Baal being the inspirer; שָׁאַל, דָּרַשׁ בְּ to inquire or ask *by means of* a god (or oracle). **c.** בְּיהוה *through* ׳י (= by His aid) in many connexions, as ψ 18³⁰ 44⁶ 56⁵·¹¹ 60¹⁴ Is 26¹³ 45²⁵ Ho 1⁷ Zc 10¹²; with pass. verbs Dt 33²⁹ Is 45¹⁷ (to be saved): and even of the immediate cause Nu 36² to be commanded בְּיהוה *by* ׳י, Gn 9⁶ בָּאָדָם *by* man shall his blood be shed; cf. Ho 6⁵ 12¹⁴ 14⁴ Jb 27¹⁵. **d.** allied is the use of בְּ in such phrases as

to bless, swear, speak, prophesy, etc., בְּשֵׁם *in* the name of . . . (i.e. the name being used or appealed to in the act) Dt 6[13] Je 11[21], etc. (so to swear בִּיהוה *by* י׳ Jos 2[12] etc., בִּימִינוֹ Is 62[8]; to bless בְּךָ *with thee* Gn 48[20], to swear *with me* ψ 102[9], i.e. using my name in oath, Je 29[22]); almost = in the authority and power of 1 S 17[45] 25[5] 1 K 21[8] Mi 4[5] Zc 10[12] ψ 20[6] 44[6] 89[25]. **e.** בַּמֶּה or בְּמֶה *by means of what? how?* Gn 15[8] Ju 6[15] 16[5.6.10] 1 K 22[21] Mal 2[17]. בְּזֹאת *by means of this* Gn 42[15.33] Ex 7[17] Nu 16[28]; *with this = on this condition* Gn 34[15.22] 1 S 11[2] Is 27[9]. **3.** of cost or price (the *Beth pretii*), the price, whether given or received, being treated as the instrumental means by which the act is accomplished, *with, for, at the cost of:* thus regularly **a.** with שָׂכַר *hire* Gn 30[16], פָּדָה *redeem* Ex 34[20], אֵרַשׂ *betroth* 2 S 3[14], קָנָה *buy* 2 S 24[24]; 1 K 2[23] בְּנַפְשׁוֹ *at the cost of* his life hath A. spoken this word, 2 S 23[17] who went בְּנַפְשֹׁתָם *at peril of* their lives, Pr 7[23] La 5[9] Jos 6[26] בִּבְכֹרוֹ יְיַסְּדֶנָּה *at the price of* his firstborn shall he lay its foundations, 1 Ch 12[19] בְּרָאשֵׁינוּ *to the jeopardy of* our heads he will fall away, etc. **b.** with מָכַר *sell* Dt 21[14]; עָבַד *serve* Gn 29[18.20] Ho 12[13]; חָמִיר *exchange* Lv 27[10] Ho 4[7] their glory I will exchange *for* ignominy, ψ 106[20]; נָתַן בְּעֶשֶׂךְ to give *for* interest Lv 25[37] ψ 15[5]; in other connexions Gn 23[9] 47[16f.] Is 45[13] La 1[11] Ct 8[7.11]; Dt 19[21] נֶפֶשׁ בְּנֶפֶשׁ עַיִן בְּעַיִן life *for* life, eye *for* eye; Is 2[22] בַּמֶּה נֶחְשָׁב הוּא *at what* is he to be accounted? 7[23] a thousand vines בְּאֶלֶף כֶּסֶף *at* a thousand (shekels of) silver.—Hence (perhaps) the idiom. usages שָׁנָה בְשָׁנָה year *for* year, one year like another, yearly Dt 15[20] 1 S 1[7] +; יוֹם בְּיוֹם (late), כְּיוֹם בְּיוֹם † 1 S 18[10]; כְּפַעַם בְּפַעַם (v. יוֹם, פַּעַם); חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁ † 1 Ch 27[1]. **4.** rather peculiarly, in certain cases where the object of an action may be treated as the *instrument* by which it is effected: as הֵנִיעַ בְּרֹאשׁ to shake *with* the head ψ 109[25] Jb 16[4] (הֵנִיעַ רֹאשׁ ψ 22[8] La 2[15] Is 37[22]); to open *with* the mouth Jb 16[10], *with* the lips ψ 22[8]; to gnash *with* the teeth Jb 16[9] (to gnash the teeth ψ 35[16]); to wink *with* the eye Pr 6[13] (to wink the eye, *ib.* 10[10]); נָתַן בְּקוֹל to utter *with* the voice ψ 46[7] 68[34] Je 12[8] (but נָתַן קוֹל is more common); to stretch out *with* the hand La 1[17]; חֵרִים בַּמַּטֶּה (unusual) Ex 7[20]. So קָרָא בְּשֵׁם to call *with* the name—in diff. senses, acc. to the context, viz. to *proclaim* Ex 33[19] 34[5] Is 44[5] ψ 49[12]; to *invoke* Gn 4[26] 12[8] 1 K 18[24-26] Is 12[4]; to *name honourably* Is 43[1] 45[3]. Cf. Ew[§ 282 d] Ges[§ 119. 3 b R.] W[AG II. § 56 b β] De Jb 31, 12; Pr 20, 30. **5.** with a causal force, *through, on account of:* Gn 18[28] הֲתַשְׁחִית בַּחֲמִשָּׁה wilt thou destroy *on account of* five the whole city? Lv 26[39] Nu 16[26] Dt 9[4.5] 24[16] אִישׁ בְּחֶטְאוֹ יָמֻתוּ they shall be put to death, each *because of* his own sin (cf. Je 31[30] Ez 3[18], v. 18[17]) 2 S 3[27] 14[7] (cf. Jon 1[14]) Is 7[4] (‖ מִן) 28[7] (‖ מִן) 50[1] 53[5] 57[17] Je 51[46] ψ 5[8.11] 6[8] (‖ מִן) 31[10] 32[3] 42[10] 90[9] 94[23]. So in בַּאֲשֶׁר, בְּגִלַּל (v. אֲשֶׁר, גְּלַל), & (sts.) in בְּדִבַּר *at, through,* the word of. . . . **6.** of the material *with* which a work is wrought, both absol. עָשָׂה בְּזָהָב to work *with* gold Ex 31[4] 1 K 7[14]; and to make a thing *with* (in our idiom, *of*) gold Ex 38[8] Ez 7[20] 1 K 15[22] (בְּנָה). Without a verb Lv 13[52] 2 Ch 9[18]. **7.** *with* for *although, in spite of* (cf. Germ. *bei* alle dem): Lv 26[27] Nu 14[11] בְּכֹל הָאֹתוֹת *in spite of* all the signs that I have wrought, Dt 1[32] Is 47[9] ψ 27[3]; esp. in the phrase בְּכָל־זֹאת *for* all this Is 5[25] 9[11.16.20] 10[4] ψ 78[32] al. (Cf. in Ar. بِـ Qor 9[25].) **8.** of a standard of measurement or computation, *with, by:* Ex 12[4] בְּמִכְסַת נְפָשֹׁת *by* the computation of souls; Lv 5[25] al. בְּעֶרְכְּךָ *by* thy reckoning; Ez 4[10]; בְּמִסְפָּר *by* number Dt 25[2] + ; . . . בְּמִסְפַּר *by* the number of . . . Lv 25[15.50] Nu 1[2], etc.; בְּשֶׁקֶל הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 30[13] al. (in P); בָּאַמָּה often (v. אַמָּה); Dt 3[11] בְּאַמַּת אִישׁ *by* the cubit of a man; 2 S 14[26] בְּאֶבֶן הַמֶּלֶךְ. Of a model, Gn 1[26] בְּצַלְמֵנוּ *in* our image, 5[1.3] Ex 25[40]; בְּדֶרֶךְ *with* the way (= in the manner) of . . . Is 10[24.26] Am 4[10].

IV. בְּ is used also with certain classes of verbs, though the explanation of its use may be sometimes doubtful: viz. **a.** with verbs of *taking refuge, trusting, relying,* as בָּטַח, הֶאֱמִין, נִשְׁעַן, חָסָה. **b.** with verbs of *ruling, governing, restraining,* as שָׁלַט, רָדָה, עָצַר, מָשַׁל, מָלַךְ, נָגַשׂ. **c.** with verbs of *rejoicing, feeling pleasure* or *satisfaction,* etc., as גִּיל, עָלַץ, שׂוּשׂ, שָׂמַח, חָפֵץ, רָצָה, שָׂבַע (but with this verb מִן is more common). [Prob. a case of **III. 5.**] **d.** with verbs expressive of sensible perception, to denote the pleasurable or attentive exercise of the faculty concerned, as שָׁמַע בְּ to listen *to,* הֵרִיחַ בְּ to smell *at* (see these words). **e.** occasionally also with verbs of *speaking, thinking, mentioning, knowing,* to denote the object of the action, as דִּבֵּר בְּ to speak *about* Dt 6[7] ψ 87[3] al. (v. sub דִּבֵּר); יָדַע Je 38[24]; זָכַר once Je 3[16], הִזְכִּיר oft.; ψ 71[6] בְּךָ תְהִלָּתִי *of* thee is my praise.

V. Followed by an inf. c., בְּ forms a periphrasis for the gerund, though in English it is commonly to be rendered by a verb and

conj., viz.:—**1.** as a *temporal* conj., as Gn 2[4] בְּהִבָּרְאָם *in* their *being created*=*when* they *were* created, 4[8] בְּהְיוֹתָם *in* their *being* (=*when* they *were*) in the field; and constantly. Sometimes it has in appearance the force of *after that*, as Gn 33[18] Ex 3[12] 13[17]; but as a rule this is really due to the action denoted by the inf. being treated as extending over a period *within* which the action of the principal verb takes place: so esp. in the phrase בְּצֵאת יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרַיִם, even of events at the close of the 40 years, Dt 4[45] 23[5] Jos 5[4], the whole period being treated as that in which Egypt was left (comp. 2 K 2[1], where the time included is future). Cases, however, occur in which this explanation will hardly apply. as Dt 27[4.12]. **2.** as a *causal* conj. (cf. above **III. 5**), as Gn 19[16] בְּחֶמְלַת י׳ עָלָיו *through* J.'s having compassion upon him, Ex 16[7] 33[16] 34[29] Dt 1[27] בְּשִׂנְאַת י׳ אֹתָנוּ *through* J.'s hating us, etc. (9[28] similarly מִן). 1 K 18[18] (=*in that* ye have...) Ez 9[8] 43[8] 44[7] 2 Ch 28[6]. **3.** as a *concessive* conj., *when*=*though*: Is 1[15] ψ 46[3] בְּהָמִיר אֶרֶץ *though* the earth do change.

Note.—Ex 10[12] בָּאַרְבֶּה can only be rendered '*with* the locusts,' the locusts being conceived as implicit in Moses' uplifted hand: but prob. לָאַרְבֶּה should be read. Thrice in late Heb. בְּ is used peculiarly: 1 Ch 7[23] for *with* misfortune was it in his house (בְּרָעָה) chosen for the purpose of explaining (בְּרִיעָה); 9[33] עֲלֵיהֶם בַּמְּלָאכָה it devolved upon them *with* the work; Ezr 3[3] for *with* terror (was it) upon them from the peoples of the countries (the sentence without a verb as oft. in Chr.: Dr Intr. 504 f.): cf. 8[34]. Comp. Ew § 295 f.

†בְּמוֹ poet. for בְּ (v. sub מוֹ: cf. Sab. בם, DHM ZMG 1883, 344) Is 25[10] Qr (< Kt בְּמֵי) 43[2] 44[16.19] ψ 11[2] Jb 9[30] Kt (> Qr בְּמֵי) 16[4.5] 19[16] 37[8].

II. בְּ, perh. abbrev. in **n.pr.** for בֵּית, בֶּן q.v.

בְּאָה v. sub בּוֹא.

†[**בארר**] **vb.** only **Pi.** make distinct, plain (so NH, Aram.; Lag BN 58 prop. for Qal בָּאַר, בְּאֹר, cf. deriv. infr.; Thes & most comp. Ar. بَأَرَ *dig a pit* or *well*, but this prob. denom. v. Lag l.c.)—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. בֵּאַר Dt 1[5], *Imv.* בָּאֵר Hb 2[2]; *Inf. abs.* בַּאֵר Dt 27[8] (cf. Bö § 393, 4)—*make distinct, plain*, of letters on tablets Hb 2[2] כְּתֹב חָזוֹן וּבָאֵר עַל־הַלֻּחוֹת לְמַעַן יָרוּץ קוֹרֵא בּוֹ, i.e. so that one may run past and (still) read; or, so that one may read swiftly; on stones Dt 27[8] וְכָתַבְתָּ עַל־הָאֲבָנִים ... בַּאֵר הֵיטֵב *and thou shalt write upon the* [whitewashed] *stones* all the words of this law, *doing it plainly and well*; fig. *explain, expound* Dt 1[5] הוֹאִיל מֹשֶׁה בֵּאֵר הַתּוֹרָה *Moses began* (and) *expounded the law*.

†בְּאֵר **n.f.** Gn 26, 21 well, pit, mostly Hex, Gn 23 t. Ex 1 t. Nu 5 t., 37 t. in all; Ar. بِئْر, Aram. בְּאֵרָא, בֵּיר, בֵּירָא, בִּירְתָּא, כֵּי, Sab. באר DHM ZMG. 1875, 608, As. *bêru*, Lyon Sargon 61 (connexion with above ✓ not clear; Lag l.c. *spring* of water, as *coming to light, appearing*; possible, although meaning in use rather *well*, than *spring*; v. however, Gn 16[14] cf. v[7] 26[19] Nu 21[17])—בְּ abs. Gn 21[30]+; cstr. 21[19]+; sf. בְּאֵרְךָ Pr 5[15]; Pl. abs. בְּאֵרֹת Gn 26[15]; cstr. id. 26[18]; cf. בְּאֵרֹת בְּאֵרֹת חֵמָר Gn 14[10]; —**1.** *a well*, often as made by digging (חָפַר) Gn 21[25.30] (E), 26[15.18.19.21.22.32] (all J), also poet. Nu 21[18] (+ כרה) vid. also v[16.17] (where the well addressed, in song, עֲלִי בְאֵר); also c. כרה in prose Gn 26[25]; also with no ref. to its origin Gn 16[14] (J; ‖ עַיִן v[7]), 29[2] Ex 2[15] (J) Nu 20[17] 21[22] (E) 2 S 17[18.21]; בְּאֵר (ה)מַיִם Gn 21[19] (E) 24[11] (J; ‖ עַיִן vv[13.16 43.45]); (cf. also 21[25] 26[18] supr. & esp. v[19] בְּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים); water taken from it by drawing (שָׁאַב) Gn 24[11.20]; flocks watered from it (הִשְׁקָה מִן־) 29[2.3.8.10] (cf. esp. Ex 2[16] *they drew*, דלה, and filled the troughs); also שְׁתֵה מַיִם ... מִתּוֹךְ בְּאֵרֶךָ Pr 5[15] (‖ בּוֹר); the opening called פִּי הַבְּאֵר Gn 29[2.3.3.8.10]; cf. פְּנֵי הַבְּ׳ 2 S 17[19] (rd. prob. פִּי so Sam. Ⅎ Ⅽ Ⅴ, cf. Dr); fig. of fresh delights of woman beloved Ct 4[15] מַעְיַן גַּנִּים בְּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים וְנֹזְלִים מִן־לְבָנוֹן. **2.** *pit* (=בּוֹר); *pits of bitumen* Gn 14[10] (cf. supr.); בְּאֵר שַׁחַת ψ 55[24] *pit of* (*the*) *grave*; cf. 69[16] וְאַל־תֶּאְטַר עָלַי בְּאֵר פִּיָּהּ *and let not* (*the*) *pit shut its mouth over me* (‖מְצוּלָה); fig. of strange woman בְּאֵר צָרָה *a narrow pit*, out of which rescue is difficult Pr 23[27] (‖ שׁוּחָה עֲמֻקָּה). **3.** as **n.pr.loc.** **a.** c. ה־ loc. בְּאֵרָה a station of Isr. in desert Nu 21[16], possibly= בְּאֵר אֵילִים Is 15[8]. **b.** same form Ju 9[21], acc. to Euseb. Lag Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 250 8 miles north of Eleutheropolis; cf. Rob BR i. 452 who comp. *el-Bîreh*, near Beth-shemesh.

בְּאֵר אֵילִים v. בְּאֵר **3. a.**

†בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי **n.pr.loc.** (lit. *well* of the *living One that seeth me*) Gn 16[14] (where explan., from story of Hagar) 24[62] 25[11] (all J); perh. name of ancient shrine or holy place,* cf. Sta ZAW ii. 347 & Di Gn 16[14]; W. of Kadesh, cf. Jer sub Barad, Lag Onom. 101, 2nd ed. 135, v. Rowlands in Williams Holy City. 489 Trumbull Kadesh-Barnea 64.

†בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע **n.pr.loc.** Beersheba (*well of seven*, explained Gn 21[30.31] as place of *swearing by seven* lambs, or, *well of oath*, v. שְׁבֻעָה; cf. same meaning otherwise derived 26[33])—בְּאֵר שָׁבַע Gn 26[33] + 13 t., בְּאֵר־שָׁבַע Jos 19[2]; בְּאֵר שָׁבַע Gn 21[14] + 18 t.; בְּאֵרָה שָׁבַע (ה־ loc.) Gn 46[1]—south from Hebron, acc. to Onom. c. 20 miles Lag[Onom. 103, 234, 2nd ed. 138, 248]; mod. *Bîr-es-Seba*, 12 h.fr. Hebron Rob[BR i. 204 f.] Survey[III. 394] Gn 21[14.31.32.33] 22[19.19] 26[23.33] 28[10] 46[1.5] Jos 15[28] 19[2] Ju 20[1] 1 S 3[20] 8[2] 2 S 17[11] 24[7] 1 K 19[3] 2 K 12[2] 23[8] Am 5[5] 1 Ch 4[28] 2 Ch 19[4] 24[1] Ne 11[27.30]; in phrase מִדָּן וְעַד־בְּ *from Dan to Beersheba* (i.e. all the territory of Israel, v. דָּן) Am 8[14] Ju 20[1] 1 S 3[20] 2 S 3[10] 17[11] 24[2.15] 1 K 5[5], & (only Ch) מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע מְבוֹא חֲמָת *from Beersheba to Dan* 1 Ch 21[2] 2 Ch 30[5].

†בְּאֵרָא **n.pr.m.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[37].

†בְּאֵרָה **n.pr.m.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5[6].

†בְּאֵרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (but only 2 S 4[2] acc. to Masorah, v. BD[Ezr 2, 25] elsewh. בְּאֵרֹת), city of the Gibeonites Jos 9[17]; assigned to Benjamin 2 S 4[2] Jos 18[25]; cf. also Ezr 2[25] Ne 7[29]; mod. *el-Bîreh* Rob[BR i. 452] Bd[Pal 214] Survey[III. 88].

†בְּאֵרֹתִי **adj.gent.** always c. art. 2 S 4[2.5.9], 23[37] = הַבְּאֵרֹתִי 1 Ch 11[39]; pl. הַבְּאֵרֹתִים 2 S 4[3].

†בְּאֵרֹת בְּנֵי־יַעֲקָן **n.pr.loc.** Dt 10[6] (cf. Nu 33[31.32], where בני יעקן), a station of Isr. in desert, prob. in country of Horites, cf. Di.

†בְּאֵרִי **n.pr.m.** (*my well*). * **1.** a Hittite, Esau's father-in-law Gn 26[34]. **2.** Hosea's father Ho 1[1].

†[בְּאֹר] **n.m.**[Je 2, 13] cistern, pit, well (for בְּאֵר cf. בּוֹר)—sg. Kt באר 2 S 23[15.16.20] (Qr בֹּר); appar. *well* v[15.16] (rd. perh. בְּאֵר), *pit* v[20]; pl. Je 2[13] *me they have forsaken, the fountain of living water*, לַחְצֹב לָהֶם בֹּארוֹת בֹּארוֹת נִשְׁבָּרִים, *to hew out for themselves cisterns, broken cisterns*, etc.

I. †בּוֹר **n.m.**[Gn 37, 20] pit, cistern, well (=בְּאֵר, MI בר, Ar. بُئْر *hole* or *hollow* for cooking, As. *bûrtum* Dl[Pr 182], *bûru* Lotz[TP 169])—בְּ abs. Gn 37[22] +; בֹּר Ex 21[33] (2 S 23[20] Qr, v. באר supr.); cstr. בּוֹר 2 K 10[14] + (2 S 23[15.16] Qr, v. באר supr.); בֹּרָה (ה־ loc.) Gn 37[24]; sf. בֹּרוֹ Is 36[16] = בֹּרֹו 2 K 18[31]; בֹּרֵךְ Pr 5[15]; pl. בֹּרוֹת Gn 37[20] + 3 t.; בֹּרֹת Dt 6[11]:—**1.** *cistern*, containing water, made by digging (חצב) Dt 6[11] 2 Ch 26[10] Ne 9[25]; also (without ref. to origin) Pr 5[15] (‖ בְּאֵר) Lv 11[36] (‖ מַעְיָן), 1 S 19[22] Is 36[16] = 2 K 18[31]. **2.** later appar. *well* (=בְּאֵר) 1 Ch 11[17.18] = Qr 2 S 23[15.16] (yet now no well at Bethlehem Rob[BR i. 470, 473] cf. also Survey[III. 28] Guérin[Judée i. 130]), cf. Ec 12[6] & Je 6[7] Kt בְּהָקִיר בּוֹר מֵימֶיהָ *as a well casteth out its water* (Qr בֵּיר); but הקיר perh. *keep cool, fresh* 𝔊𝔙 Hi Gf. **3.** *pit* Ex 21[33] (vb. פתח), v[33] (כרה), cf. v[34]; cf. fig. ψ 7[16] of wickedness (‖ שַׁחַת; vb. כרה, חפר); 1 S 13[6] as hiding-place; 2 S 23[20] (Qr) = 1 Ch 11[22] 2 K 10[14] בּוֹר בֵּית עֲקֹד; of pit into wh. Joseph was cast Gn 37[20.22.24] (וְהַבּוֹר רֵק אֵין בּוֹ מָיִם) v[23.29.29] (JE), cf. further Je 41[7.9]; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel מַקֶּבֶת בּוֹר Is 51[1]; fig. of calamity ψ 40[3] בּוֹר שָׁאוֹן; cf. ψ 88[7] בּ׳ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת. **4.** *dungeon* (pit with no water in it Je 38[6] Zc 9[11] cf. Gn 37[24] supr.) Gn 40[15] 41[14] (E) Is 24[22] Je 38[6.6] (בּ׳ אֵין מָיִם) v[7.9.10.11.13]; also בֵּית הַבּוֹר *prison* Ex 12[29] Je 37[16]; fig. of exile Zc 9[11] (מְבוֹר אֵין מַיִם בּוֹ); cf. also La 3[53.55]. **5.** (poet. & late; never c. art.) *pit of the grave* Pr 28[17]; so בּ׳ אַבְנֵי *stones of the pit* Is 14[19] (of sepulchre, walled with stones) & of Sh°ôl ψ 30[4] (‖ שְׁאוֹל) יַרְכְּתֵי בּ׳ *loins of (the) pit*, i.e. remotest pit Is 14[15] (‖ שְׁאוֹל) Ez 32[23] esp. in phrase יוֹרְדֵי בוֹר *those going down to (the) pit* ψ 28[1] 143[7] Is 38[18] Ez 26[20] 32[25.29.30]; also, (‖ שְׁאוֹל), ψ 88[5] Pr 1[12]; further Ez 26[20] 32[18.24] (all ‖ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת אֶרֶץ), 31[14.16] (both ‖ אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת; v[14] ‖ also מָוֶת, v[16] שְׁאוֹל).

†בּוֹר הַסִּרָה **n.pr.loc.** 2 S 3[26] (*cistern of Sirah*, Thes *cist. declinationis*, MV *of the pot*, v. סִיר).

†בּוֹר עָשָׁן (so rd. for ordinary בּ׳ ע, v. BD[Gn, p. vi.] 𝔊 𝔖) **n.pr.loc.** 1 S 30[30] (*smoking pit*), in S.W. of Judah; elsewhere עָשָׁן q.v.

בַּיִר Qr Je 6[7] **v.** בּוֹר (*supra*).

†בֶּרִי **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7[36] (perh. =בְּאֵרִי).

†בֵּרוֹתָה **n.pr.loc.** near Hamath Ez 47[16] (contr. fr. בְּאֵרוֹתָה?), cf. foll.;—hardly = Berytus (Beirût) with wh. form of name might agree v. Steph. Byzant. al. in Movers[Phen. ii. 1, 110 n.]; perh. *Bereitān* near Baalbek, v. Furrer[ZPV viii. 34].

†בֵּרֹתַי **n.pr.loc.** belonging to Hadadezer of Zoba 2 S 8[8]; perh. = foregoing.

†בֵּרָתִי **adj.gent.** 1 Ch 11[39] **v.** הַבְּאֵרֹתִי supr.

†בָּאַשׁ **vb. have a bad smell, stink** (Ar. بَئِسَ *be evil*, Aram. בְּאֵשׁ, כְּלֵא *be evil*, As. *bîšu* Lotz[TP 73])—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּאַשׁ consec. Ex 7[18]; *Impf.* יִבְאַשׁ v[21], יְבַאֵשׁ 16[20]; 3 fs. תִּבְאַשׁ Is 50[2]; וַתִּבְאַשׁ Ex 8[10];—*stink*, of Nile, on account of dead fish Ex 7[18.21] (E); of land of Egypt, owing to dead frogs 8[10] (J); of manna kept over 16[20] (P? or

†בִּבַי **n.pr.m.** a chief of returning exiles בִּבָּי Ne 10[16]; בִּגְוַי בִּבַי Ez 8[11]; בֶּן־בִּבָּי Ez 8[11]; בְּנֵי בִבַי Ez 2[11] 10[28] Ne 7[16].

בָּבֶל 262 **n.pr.loc.** Babel, Babylon (in As. written *Bâb-ili, gate of god* Dl[Pa 212], cf. on other hand Jen[Kosmol. 498])—c. ה loc. בָּבֶלָה Ez 12[13]+, בָּבֶלָה 2 K 20[17] + once מִבָּבֶלָה Je 27[16];—the ancient capital of Babylonia, mod. *Hillah*, situated on Euphrates, in long. c. 44° 30′ E., and lat. c. 32° 50′ N.; Gn 10[10] 11[9] (where name connected with בלל *confuse, confound*), both J, not elsewh. in Hex; 2 K 17[24]+31 t. 2 K; 18 t. Chr; Est 2[6]; late ψ 87[4] 137[1.8]; Is[2.3], viz. 13[1.19] 14[4.22] 21[9] 39[1.3.6.7] 43[14] 47[1] 48[14.20]; Mi 4[10] (but here prob. not orig., cf. RS[Proph. vii. n. 5] & reff.) Zc 2[11] 6[10] Dn 1[1] Ez 12[13] + 19 t. Ez; Je 20[4.4.5.6] + 165 t. Je;—note esp. אֶרֶץ בׇּ′ Je 50[28]; also of land & people = realm, partic. in מֶלֶךְ בׇּ′ 2 K 20[12] of Merodach Baladan; v[18] 24[1.7.11.12.12] + oft. of Nebuchadrezzar; 2 K 25[27] = Je 52[31] cf. v[34] of Evil-Merodach; Ne 13[6] of Artaxerxes; the city personif. as בַּת בָּבֶל Is 47[1] Je 50[42]. (See Dl[Pa 212] COT Gn 11[9] KG[95].)

בַּג Ez 25[7] rd. בַּז v. בזז.

†[בָּגַד] **vb.** act or deal treacherously—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּגְדָה Je 3[20] + 14 t.; *Impf.* יִבְגֹּד Mal 2[15] + 5 t.; נִבְגַּד Mal 2[10]; *Inf. abs.* בָּגוֹד Is 48[8] Je 5[11]; *cstr.* בְּגֹד Is 33[1]; בִּגְדוֹ Ex 21[8]; *Pt.* בֹּגֵד Pr 22[12] + 11 t.; בּוֹגֵד Is 33[1] + 10 t.;—*act* or *deal treacherously, faithlessly, deceitfully*, in the marriage relation, in matters of property or right, in covenants, in word and in general conduct. **a.** *abs.* 1 S 14[33] Jb 6[15] ψ 78[57] Is 24[16] 33[1.1] 48[8] Mal 2[11]. Cf. phrases אחי בגדו כמו נחל *my brethren have dealt deceitfully as a brook* Jb 6[15]; בֹּגְדִים בָּגְדוּ וּבֶגֶד בּוֹגְדִים בָּגָדוּ *the treacherous have dealt treacherously, yea in treachery have the treacherous dealt treacherously* Is 24[16] (striking alliteration); בֹּגְדֵי אָוֶן *treacherous in wickedness* ψ 59[6]. **b.** with בְּ Ex 21[8] (E), Ju 9[23] Is 33[1.1] Je 3[20] 5[11] 12[6] La 1[2] Ho 5[7] 6[7] Mal 2[10.14.15.16]. **c.** c. acc. ψ 73[15]. **d.** c. מִן pregnant, בָּגְדָה אִשָּׁה מֵרֵעָהּ *acteth treacherously* (*in departing*) *from her friend* Je 3[20]. The ptcp. is used Pr 2[22] + 8 t., ψ 25[3] 59[6] 119[158] Is 21[2] 24[16.16] 33[1] Je 3[8.11] 9[1] Hb 1[13] 2[5]; בֹּגְדֵי בֶגֶד *dealers treacherously in treachery* (very *treacherously*) Je 12[1].

†1. בֶּגֶד **n.**[**m.**] treachery, Is 24[16] Je 12[1].

†בִּגְדוּת **pl.abst.** אַנְשֵׁי בִגְדוּת *men of treachery* Zp 3[4].

†[בָּגוֹד] **adj.** treacherous, f. בְּגוֹדָה (on form cf. Ew[§ 152 b] Nö[§ 107]) Je 3[7.10].

II. בֶּגֶד **n.m.** (except Lv 6[20] עָלֶיהָ, but Sam. עליו,

בְּאֹשׁ R) וַיֵּרֶם תּוֹלָעִים וַיִּבְאַשׁ *and it grew foul* (rotten, decayed) *with worms, and stank;* Is 50[2] תִּבְאַשׁ דְּגָתָם מֵאֵין מַיִם וְתָמֹת בַּצָּמָא *their fish stink for lack of water*, etc. (Ⓖ Lo Di rd. תִּיבַשׁ, *dry up* and die, which suits ‖, but not the usage of יָבֵשׁ). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְאַשׁ 1 S 13[4]; נִבְאַשׁוּ 2 S 10[6]; נִבְאַשְׁתָּ 2 S 16[21];—only fig. *make oneself odious, become odious* (cf. Eng. *be in bad odour*), sq. אֵת *with* = *towards;* נִבְאַשְׁתָּ אֶת־אָבִיךָ 2 S 16[21] *thou hast become odious with thy father;* also sq. בְּ (rather strangely) 1 S 13[4] *Isr. made themselves odious to the Philistines;* 2 S 10[6] Ammonites to David. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְאִישׁ Ex 16[24] 1 S 27[12]; הִבְאַשְׁתֶּם ψ 38[6]; הִבְאַשְׁתֶּם Ex 5[21]; *Impf.* יַבְאִישׁ Pr 13[5] Ec 10[1]; *Inf. abs.* הַבְאֵשׁ 1 S 27[12]; *cstr. sf.* לְהַבְאִישֵׁנִי Gn 34[30];—**1.** *emit a stinking odour* Ex 16[24] of manna (cf. Qal v[20]); ψ 38[6] הִבְאִישׁוּ נָמַקּוּ חַבּוּרֹתָי *my wounds have grown stinking, they have festered* (of chastisement for sin); 1 S 27[12] fig. of David הִבְאַשׁ הִבְאִישׁ בְּעַמּוֹ *he hath become utterly abhorred among his people.* **2.** *cause to stink,* וְזֹבְבֵי מָוֶת יַבְאִישׁ יַצִּיעַ שֶׁמֶן רוֹקֵחַ *dead flies cause to stink* (and) *to ferment the oil of a perfumer* Ec 10[1]; usu. fig. הִבְאַשְׁתֶּם אֶת־רֵיחֵנוּ Ex 5[21] (J), i.e. ye have made us odious, sq. בְּעֵינֵי, cf. (c. acc. pers.) Gn 34[30] sq. בְּ; also without obj. Pr 13[5] *a wicked man makes odious and shameful* (De Now Str; Be Ew Hi Zö *acts odiously and shamefully*). **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְבָּאֲשׁוּ 1 Ch 19[6] *they had made themselves odious* (= Niph. in ‖ 2 S 10[6]), sq. עִם.

†בְּאֹשׁ **n.m.** stench—ב׳ cstr. Am 4[10]; sf. בָּאְשׁוֹ Jo 2[20]; בָּאְשָׁם Is 34[3];—מַחֲנֵיכֶם ב׳, i.e. *stench* of corpses Am 4[10], also Is 34[3]; cf. Jo 2[20] of locusts עָלָה ב׳ (‖ תַּעַל צַחֲנָתוֹ).

†בָּאֻשָׁה **n.f.** (stinking things) **stinking** or **noxious weeds,** Jb 31[40] תַּחַת חִטָּה יֵצֵא חוֹחַ וְתַחַת־שְׂעֹרָה בָּאֻשָׁה *instead of wheat may there spring forth bramble, and instead of barley stinking weeds* (cf. As. *bîšu* Zehnpfund[BAS 1. 633]).

†בְּאֻשִׁים **n.**[**m.**]**pl.** stinking or worthless things, **wild grapes** (NH n. unit. בְּאוּשָׁה) (perh. adj. om. עֲנָבִים cf. Di) Is 5[2.4] of Yahweh's vineyard, 𝔙 *labruscae* (v. further De).

†[בָּבָה] **n.f.** only בָּבַת עֵינוֹ Zc 2[12] *the apple of his eye* (Aram. בְּבָא, כְּבָא; בָּבָא *gate* 𝔗 Est 5[14]; Thes sub נבב to which Ges gives sense *perforate*, hence *opening of eye;* but cf. Ar. بُبُوٌ, بُبَأٌ *pupil* of eye, perh. = بَبٌّ Dozy[49] *babe, baby, bébé* (imitating infant's prattle) i.e. child of the eye; v. Hi St, Fl in ChWB[1. 419 b]; cf. אישון?).

Ez 42[14] Pr 6[27], cf. Kö[1.482]) **garment, covering**—Gn 28[2]+36 t.; *sf.* בִּגְדוֹ Ez 9[3]+(14 t. without *dag. lene* Ges[Lgb. 94]); pl. בְּגָדִים Lv 6[4]+32 t.; cstr. בִּגְדֵי Gn 27[15]+39 t.; sf. בִּגְדֶיךָ 1 K 22[20]+81 t.; ψ 45[9];—**1.** *garment, clothing, raiment, robe* of any kind, from the filthy clothing of the leper to the holy robes of the high priest, the simplest covering of the poor as well as the costly raiment of the rich and noble, used throughout Heb. Lit.: Gn 24[53] (J), 28[20] (E; 14 t. JE), Ex 28[2]+(P 90 t.), Dt 24[17] Ju 8[26]+4 t., 1 S 19[13]+10 t., 1 K 1[1]+23 t., 2 Ch 18[9]+(Chr 9 t.), Est 4[1.4] Jb 13[28] 22[6] 37[17] ψ 22[19] 45[9] 102[27] 109[19] Pr 6[27] 20[16] 25[20] 27[13] Ec 9[8] Is 2 24[16] 36[22] 37[1] Is 3 50[9]+10 t., Je 12[1]+3 t., Ez 16[16]+13 t., Jo 2[13] Am 2[8] Hg 2[12] Zc 3[3.4.5] 14[14]; מְלֹא בְגָדוֹ *his lap-ful* 2 K 4[39]. **2.** *covering, wrapping,* of furniture of tabernacle Nu 4[6-13] (6 t.); *coverlet* of a bed 1 S 19[13].

†בִּגְוַי **n.pr.m.** (cf. Skr. *bhagavân, happy?*) **1.** a companion of Zerubbabel Ezr 2[2]=Ne 7[7]; perh. = head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2[14] (בִּגְוָי)=Ne 7[19], cf. Ezr 8[14]. **2.** a chief of the people in Nehemiah's time Ne 10[17]; cf. Sm[Listen 13].

בִּגֵּל v. גלל.

†בִּגְתָא **n.pr.m.** (Pers. cf. אֲבַגְתָא) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1[10].

†בִּגְתָן **n.pr.m.** (Pers. *bagadâna, gift of God?*) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 2[21]=בִּגְתָנָא 6[2].

בִּגְתָנָא v. foregoing.

†**I.** בַּד, בָּד **n.**[**m.**] **white linen** (deriv. unknown) pl. בַּדִּים—אֵפוֹד בָּד 1 S 2[18] (Samuel), 22[18] (priests of Nob), 2 S 6[14]=1 Ch 15[27] (David): in P as material of diff. priestly vestments Ex 28[42] 39[28] Lv 6[3.3] 16[4.4.4.4.23.32]. *Pl.* בַּדִּים (הַ)לָבוּשׁ (ה) clad in (the) *linen garments,* of angel Ez 9[2.3.11] 10[2.6.7] Dn 10[5] 12[6.7].

II, III. בַּד v. sub I, II. בדד.

†בָּדָא **vb. devise,** invent (bad sense) (Mish. *id.*, Aram. בְּדָא, כְּבַדֵּא *invent;* cf. Ar. بَدَأَ *begin, make a beginning*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּדָא 1 K 12[33]; *Pt. sf.* בּוֹדָאָם (instead of בּוֹדְאָם) Ne 6[8]—Jeroboam *devised* a feast in 8th month 1 K 12[33]; *invent* accusation Ne 6[8].

†**I.** [בָּדַד] **vb. be separate, isolated** (Ar. بَدَّ *cause to withdraw;* II. *separate, disunite,* Gn 11[8] Saad.; IV. *divide into parts;* X. *go alone, act independent'y*), only *Pt.* בּוֹדֵד Is 14[31] (of straggler in army), Ho 8[9] פֶּרֶא בּוֹדֵד לוֹ a wild-ass (sim. of Ephr.) *going alone* for itself (i.e. wilfully: v. sub לְ), ψ 102[8] (of bird sitting solitarily).

II. בַּד, בָּד **n.m.** **separation,** concr. **part** (בַּדּ, בָּדּ *portion*)—sf. (always with לְ) לְבַדּוֹ, לְבָדִי etc., 3 f. pl. †Gn 21[28] לְבַדְּהֶן, v[29] לְבַדָּנָה;—**1.** with לְ, only in sg., לְבַד prop. *in a state of* (v. sub לְ) *separation, alone, by itself* (Fr. *à part*). **a.** Ex 26[9] (=36[16]) five curtains לְבַד *by themselves,* and six curtains לְבַד *by themselves,* Ju 7[5] him shalt thou set לבד *apart,* Zc 12[12-14]. **b.** with sf. (89 t.) to express the idea of *by oneself, alone* (prop. *in his, thy, my separation*), Gn 2[18] it is not good for man to be לְבַדּוֹ *alone,* 21[28] and A. set the seven lambs לְבַדְּהֶן *by themselves* (lit. in their separation), 32[17] 43[32] 2 S 10[8] Is 5[8]; Gn 42[38] הוּא לְבַדּוֹ he *alone,* Ex 18[14] אַתָּה לְבַדֶּךָ thou *alone,* Nu 11[14] אָנֹכִי לְבַדִּי I *alone,* 1 K 19[10.14]; Dt 8[3] not upon bread *alone,* 29[13] 2 S 13[32] 18[24] Is 44[24] 49[21] 63[3]+; after an oblique case, as a dat. Ex 22[19] Ju 3[20] ψ 51[6] לְךָ לְבַדְּךָ against thee *alone* have I sinned; a genit. 71[16] I will make mention of צִדְקָתְךָ לְבַדֶּךָ the righteousness of thee *alone.* **c.** as adv. of limitation, †Is 26[13] *only* through thee do we celebrate thy name, Ec 7[29]. **d.** followed by מִן it becomes a prep., *apart from, besides,* Ex 12[37] Nu 29[39] Dt 3[5] 18[8] (rd. מִמְּכָרָיו with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Aq Ew Di) Ju 8[26] 20[15] al. (15 t.); once, Ezr 1[6], with עַל instead of מִן. **e.** מִלְּבַד[38] (prob. inverted for לְבַד מִן) **besides** (chiefly P and late): Gn 26[1] 46[26] Lv 9[17] 23[38] (4 t.) Nu 5[8] 6[21] 17[14]+12 t. Nu 28–29; Dt 28[69] Jos 22[29] 1 K 10[13] 1 Ch 3[9] 2 Ch 9[12] 17[19] 31[16] Ezr 2[65]=Ne 7[67] Dn 11[4]. With sf. †Dt 4[35] אֵין עוֹד מִלְּבַדּוֹ there is none else *besides* him (cf. מִבַּלְעָדַי Is 45[21]).

†**2.** concr. *part* Ex 30[34] (P) בַּד בְּבַד יִהְיֶה *part* for (i.e. like; cf. בְּ **III. 3.** end) *part* shall it be.

†**3.** בַּדִּים *parts,* spec. *extended from something,* i.e. (*a*) of a body, *members, limbs* Jb 18[13] (of man), 41[4] (of crocodile); (*b*) of a vine, *rods* or *shoots* Ez 17[6] 19[14]; (*c*) of *poles* or *staves* used for carrying the ark Ex 25[13.14.15] 35[12] 37[4.5] 39[35] 40[20] Nu 4[6] 1 K 8[7.8.8] (=2 Ch 5[8.9.9]), or table of shewbread Ex 25[27.28] 35[13] 37[14.15] Nu 4[8], or altar of B. O. Ex 27[6.6.7.7] 35[16] 38[5.6.7] 39[39] Nu 4[14], or altar of incense Ex 30[4.5] 35[15] 37[27.28] Nu 4[11]; (*d*) more gen. *bars* (of fortress) Ho 11[6], (of a gate) Jb 17[16] fig. בַּדֵּי שְׁאוֹל (cf. **Is 38[10]**).*

†בָּדָד **n.**[**m.**] **isolation, separation:** Is 27[10] עִיר בְּצוּרָה בָּדָד the fenced city is *isolation,* i.e. is solitary (subst. for adj.: Dr[§ 189.2]); more usu. as adv. accus., to signify *alone,* Dt 32[12]; esp. with vbs. of dwelling, Lv 13[46] בָּדָד יֵשֵׁב he shall dwell *alone* (lit. *in isolation*), Je 15[17] La 1[1] 3[28]: fig. of freedom from attack, security Dt 33[28]

(of Isr.), Je 49[31] (Kedar); so לְבָדָד Nu 23[9] (Isr.) Mi 7[14] ψ 4[9] for thou לְבָדָד לְבָטַח תּוֹשִׁיבֵנִי makest me dwell *solitarily*, in safety (v. Dt 33[28]).

II. **בדד** (prob. i. q. בָּדָא q. v. *talk idly*).

†III. [בַּד] **n.m.** only *Pl.* בַּדִּים. **a.** *empty, idle talk* (Ph. CIS[3,6] listen not to בדנם = Heb. בַּדֵּיהֶם; cf. ܒܕܐ *vain talk*), esp. with collat. idea of imaginary pretensions or claims: Jb 11[3] בַּדֶּיךָ מְתִים יַחֲרִישׁוּ thy *idle talk* brings men to silence (וְתִלְעַג‖), Is 16[6] (of Moab) לֹא כֵן בַּדָּיו his *boastings* are not right (unfounded), hence Je 48[30]. **b.** concr. *empty talkers, praters* (cf. NH בַּדְּאָה, Syr. ܒܘܕܐ, *liar*), of false prophets, Is 44[25] Je 50[36].

†**בְּדַד** **n.pr.m.** father of an Edom. ruler (הֲדַד) Gn 36[35] = 1 Ch 1[46].

בְּדֵי v. בַּד.

†**בְּדְיָה** **n.pr.m.** (= עֲבַדְיָה *servant of* יהוה ?; Ⓖ Βαρυια, ⓖL Βαδαια) an Israelite Ezr 10[35].

[**בָּדַל**] **vb.** be divided, separate (Ar. بَدَلَ *change, substitute*, Mish. בָּדַל *divide*, Syr. ܒܕܠ Ithp. Ethp.)—**Hiph.** *divide, separate; Pf.* הִבְדִּיל Nu 16[9] Dt 10[8]; sf. וְהִבְדִּילוֹ consec. Dt 29[20]; 3 fs. וְהִבְדִּילָה Ex 26[33]; וְהִבְדַּלְתָּ Nu 8[14]; הִבְדִּילוּ Ez 22[26], etc.; *Impf.* יַבְדִּיל Lv 1[17]+; וַיַּבְדֵּל Gn 1[4.7] 1 Ch 25[1]; sf. יַבְדִּילֵנִי Is 56[3]; וָאַבְדֵּל Lv 20[26]; וָאַבְדִּילָה Ezr 8[24], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַבְדֵּל Is 56[3]; *cstr.* לְהַבְדִּיל Gn 1[14]+; *Pt.* מַבְדִּיל Gn 1[6]; מַבְדִּילִים Is 59[2];—**1.** *divide, separate*, subj. God Gn 1[4] sq. בֵּין . . . וּבֵין *between light and darkness*, cf. v[7]; subj. heavenly bodies v[14.18]; subj. firmament sq. בֵּין . . . לְ Gn 1[6] (all in P's source); Ex 26[33] of the פָּרֹכֶת in tab., sq. בֵּין . . . וּבֵין . . . לְ; of iniquities, separating men from God בֵּין . . . לְבֵין Is 59[2]. **2.** *separate, set apart*, sq. מִן, of יהוה, setting off Isr. from other peoples Lv 20[24] (H) Nu 16[9] (P); Lv 20[26] sq. also לִ; לִהְיוֹת לִי cf. 1 K 8[53] הִבְדַּלְתָּ לְךָ לְנַחֲלָה *separate them to thyself as an inheritance;* of Moses, setting apart Levites, sq. מִתּוֹךְ Nu 8[14]; of separating an individual from the people, i.e. excluding him Dt 29[20], sq. also לְרָעָה; sq. מֵעַל Is 56[3.3], i.e. excluding him; cf. also Ne 13[3] sq. מִן; of setting apart (forbidding) beasts as unclean לָכֶם לְטַמֵּא Lv 20[25]; of setting apart the tribe of Levi לְשֵׁאת וגו׳ Dt 10[8] (subj. יהוה); cf. also (hum. subj.) 1 Ch 25[1], sq. לַעֲבֹדָה, 2 Ch 25[10] sq. Inf.; similarly Ezr 8[24]; even sq. ptcp. Ez 39[14] they shall set apart men עֹבְרִים, i.e. *to pass through*, or, *men that shall pass through* (RV); so of setting apart cities, acc. Dt 4[41] cf. 19[2.7]. **3.** *make a distinction* between clean and unclean, holy and profane, sq. בֵּין . . . וּבֵין Lv 20[25] (H); 10[10] 11[47] (both P); sq. בֵּין . . . לְ Ez 22[26] 42[20]. **4.** *divide into parts* Lv 1[17] 5[8] (P), prohibited in case of fowls offered in sacrifice. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְדְּלוּ 1 Ch 12[8] Ezr 9[1]; *Impf.* יִבָּדֵל Ezr 10[8]; וַיִּבָּדֵל 1 Ch 23[13]; וַיִּבָּדְלוּ Ezr 10[16] Ne 9[2]; *Imv.* הִבָּדְלוּ Nu 16[21] Ezr 10[11]; *Pt.* נִבְדָּל Ezr 6[21] Ne 10[29]. **1.** (reflex. of **Hiph. 2**) **a.** *separate oneself* from people of the land, heathen, and their practices, also from non-Jewish wives, sq. מִן Ezr 6[21] 9[1] 10[11] Ne 9[2]; abs. in same sense Ezr 10[16] (cf. Sta[G. II. 199 & 179 n.] Wl[Pharisäer u. Sadd. 76]). **b.** *withdraw from* (Moses & Aaron from Israel) Nu 16[21] (P), sq. מִתּוֹךְ. **c.** *separate oneself* unto (אֶל) David 1 Ch 12[8]. **d.** Ne 10[29] combines **a.** & **c.** *separate oneself* מֵעַמֵּי הָאֲרָצוֹת אֶל־תּוֹרַת הָאֱלֹהִים. **2.** pass., *be separated.* **a.** *be excluded* from the people, sq. מִן Ezr 10[8]. **b.** *be set apart*, of Aaron, sq. לְהַקְדִּישׁוֹ 1 Ch 23[13].—On הבדיל, & distinction fr. הפריד v. Dr[JPh. xi. 219].

†[**בֶּדֶל**] **n.**[**m.**] piece, severed piece, cstr. בֶּדֶל־אֹזֶן Am 3[12].

†[**מִבְדָּלָה**] **n.f.** separate place, הַמִּבְדָּלוֹת Jos 16[9] (appos. הֶעָרִים); but rd. prob. הַמַּבְדָּלוֹת **Hoph.** *Pt.* fr. בדל, or הַמַּבְדָּלוֹת **Niph.** *Pt.*, cf. Di.

†**בְּדִיל** **n.**[**m.**] alloy, tin, dross (orig. *that which is separated* from precious metal; cf. Plin. Hist. Nat. xxiv. 16, xxxiii. 9)—בְּ׳ abs. Nu 31[22]+4 t.; Pl. sf. בְּדִילֶיהָ Is 1[25];—**1.** *alloy*, Is 1[25] fig. of evil of Jerusalem, which יהוה will remove (הָסִיר; ‖ סִגֵּיךְ). **2.** *tin* (*plumbum album*) Nu 31[22] (P; +זָהָב, כֶּסֶף, נְחֹשֶׁת, בַּרְזֶל, עוֹפֶרֶת); fig. of Isr. Ez 22[18] (+נְחֹשֶׁת, בַּרְזֶל, עוֹפֶרֶת); in simile v[20] (+id.+כֶּסֶף); as article of commerce brought to Tyre from Tarshish Ez 27[12] (+כֶּסֶף, בַּרְזֶל, עוֹפֶרֶת). **3.** *plummet*, הָאֶבֶן הַבְּדִיל (appos.) Zc 4[10].

†**בְּדֹלַח** **n.**[**m.**] prob. bdellium (Ⓢ ܒܕܠܚܐ; 𝔗 בְּדוֹלְחָא; etym. dub.; Lag[Ges. Abh.[20]] prop. Skr. *udûkhala*) c. art. הַבְּ׳, apparently therefore well known; one of the products of the land Havilah Gn 2[12]; used in simile of colour of manna וְעֵינוֹ כְּעֵין הַבְּדֹלַח Nu 11[7].—Meaning somewhat uncertain; Ⓖ Gn 2[12] *ἄνθραξ*, Nu 11[7] *κρύσταλλος*; Saad. A W Ki Bo al. *pearls*, cf. Lag[Or. ii. 44]; Jos[Ant. iii. 1. 6] Aq Theod Symm 𝔙 most *bdellium*,

an odoriferous transparent gum, of yellowish colour. (Cf. Smith Dict. Bible Sigismund Aromata, 18.)

†**בְּדָן** **n.pr.m.** (=עַבְדָּן?). **1.** a judge of Israel 1 S 12[11]; but rd. prob. בָּרָק, so 𝔊 𝔖 We, cf. Dr (v. Ju 4[6f.]). **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 7[17].

בדק (*penetrate, split*? cf. Aram. בְּרַק, כְּבַשׁ *explore;* but these perh. denom. cf. Lag GN 1882, 400).

†**בֶּדֶק** **n.m.** 2 K 12, 6 fissure, rent, breach (Aram. בְּדִיקָא, כְּבִישָׁא (Nasar.))—בּ abs. 2 K 12[6]; cstr. *ib.* + 6 t.; sf. בְּדֶקֶךָ Ez 27[9.27];—in a building; temple בּ הַבַּיִת 2 K 12[6.7.8.8.9] 22[5], cf. 12[13] (בּ בֵּית י׳); v[6] abs.; alw. c. חָזַק *repair;* cf. מַחֲזִיקֵי בּ *repairers of thy fissures* Ez 27[9.27] (of Tyre).

†**[בָּדַק]** **vb. denom.** mend, repair, only **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לִבְדּוֹק וּלְחַזֵּק הַבַּיִת 2 Ch 34[10].

†**בִּדְקַר** **n.pr.m.** Isr. officer 2 K 9[25] (v. בִּן).

בהה (cf. Ar. بَهِيَ *be empty;* on a possible connexion in As. cf. Hpt BAS i. 18).

†**בֹּהוּ** **n.[m.]** emptiness (on form v. Ges § 84 a, 1 b Sta § 95, 198 a, on usage cf. Lag Or. ii. 60 f.) alw. c. תֹּהוּ q.v.;—תֹּהוּ וָבֹהוּ Gn 1[2] of primæval earth; Je 4[23] of earth under judgment of י׳; קַוֵּי תֹהוּ וְאַבְנֵי בֹהוּ Is 34[11], *the line of wasteness and the stones of emptiness*, i.e. plummets, employed, not as usual for building, but for destroying walls; cf. Di & v. sub אבן **6.**

†**בַּהַט** **n.[m.]** a costly stone, perh. **porphyry** (cf. Egypt. *behiti, behet, behat* Brugsch Dict. v. 438 Dümichen Gesch. 167 f. Wendel Altäg. Bau- u. Edelsteine (1888) 77 f.; 𝔊 has *σμαραγδίτης*), Est 1[6] עַל רִצְפַת בַּהַט וְשֹׁשַׁן וְדַר וְסֹחָרֶת *upon a pavement of porphyry and marble*, etc.

†**[בָּהַל]** **vb.** (NH id. Pt. pass. בהול *disquieted;* Pi. *disquiet;* 𝔗 Pa. בְּהֵיל *hasten, be precipitate*, also *dismay:* but כהה is *be quiet*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְהַל 1 S 28[21]; נִבְהָלָה ψ 6[4]; נִבְהַלְתִּי Is 21[3]; וְנִבְהֲלָתִי consec. Jb 21[6]; נִבְהָלוּ Gn 45[3]+, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּבָּהֵל Ju 20[41]; 2 ms. תִּבָּהֵל Ec 8[3]; יִבָּהֵלוּן ψ 104[29], etc.; *Pt.* נִבְהָל ψ 30[8]; נִבְהָל Pr 28[22]; f. נִבְהָלָה Zp 1[18];—**1.** *be disturbed, dismayed, terrified*, Gn 45[3] (E) Ju 20[41] 1 S 28[21] 2 S 4[1] (‖ וַיִּרְפּוּ יָדָיו, cf. Ez 7[27] supr.); of bones of sufferer ψ 6[3] (‖ cf. infr. v[4]); of hands of dismayed people Ez 7[27]; esp. at chastisements & judgments of י׳ Ex 15[15] (song, in E) ψ 6[4] (subj. נִבָּהֲלָה, ‖ cf. supr. v[3]) v[11] (‖ בּוֹשׁ) 30[8] 48[6] 104[29]; 83[18] (‖ בּוֹשׁ) 90[7] Is 13[8] 21[3] (sq. מִן *so as not to*) Jb 23[15] (מפני) Je 51[32] Ez 26[18] (del. 𝔊 Co); Jb 4[5] (‖ לאה), cf. also 21[6] as adj. *terrible* Zp 1[18] בְּלָה אַדִּ־נִבְהָלָה. **2.** *be in haste, hasty* (late, cf. Aram. above): Ec 8[3] אַל־תִּבְּהַ מִפָּנָיו תֵּלֵךְ *be not hasty* (*to*) *go from him;* Pr 28[22] נִבְהָל לַהוֹן *hastening after riches.* **Pi.** *Impf.* וְיִבַהֵל Est 2[9]; sf. וִיבַהֲלֵהוּ Dn 11[44]; וִיבַהֲלֵךְ Jb 22[10]; יְבַהֲלֵמוֹ ψ 2[5]; 2 ms. תְּבַהֲלֵם ψ 83[16]; אַל־תְּבַהֵל Ec 5[1] 7[9]; *Inf.* sf. לְבַהֲלֵנִי 2 Ch 35[21]; ם־ 32[18]; *Part.* מבלהים Kt, מְבַהֲלִים Qr Ezr 4[4] (BeRy pref. Kt, v. בלה);—**1.** *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. 2 Ch 32[18] (‖ יראּ), Dn 11[44] Jb 22[10] (subj. פַּחַד), ψ 2[5] (subj. י׳) 83[16] (‖ רדף; subj. י׳); cf. also Ezr 4[4] (v. sub בלה). **2.** *hasten, make haste, act hastily* (late), 2 Ch 35[21] וֵאלֹהִים אָמַר לְבַהֲלֵנִי *God hath given command to speed me* (RVm); sq. inf. *make haste* Est 2[9]; of hasty speech Ec 5[1] אַל־תְּבַהֵל (וְלִבְּךָ אַל־יְמַהֵר לְהוֹצִיא דָבָר‖) עַל־פִּיךָ; of anger Ec 7[9] אַל־תְּבַהֵל בְּרוּחֲךָ לִכְעוֹס. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְבֻהָלִים Est 8[14], cf. מְבֻהֶלֶת Qr Pr 20[21] (so rd. with Vrss Now Str; AV RV); Kt מבוהלת v. בהל;—*hastened* Est 8[14] of royal posts (‖ דְּחוּפִים); *hastily gained* נַחֲלָה מְבֻ Pr 20[21]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִבְהִילָנִי Jb 23[16]; *Impf.* sf. וַיְבַהֲלוּהוּ 2 Ch 26[20]; 3 mpl. וַיְבַהֲלוּ Est 6[14];—**1.** *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. Jb 23[16] (subj. שַׁדַּי; ‖ הֵרַךְ לִבִּי). **2.** (late) *hasten, hurry* (trans.), 2 Ch 26[20] וַיְבַהֲלוּהוּ מִשָּׁם *and they hurried him thence* (‖ נִדְחַף); *make haste*, sq. inf. Est 6[14] וַיְבִ לְהָבִיא *and they made haste to bring* Haman.

†**בֶּהָלָה** **n.f.** dismay, sudden terror or ruin (cf. As. *bêltu, terror*, Dl Pr 32)—בּ abs. Lv 26[16] + 2 t.; pl. וּבְהָלוֹת Je 15[8];—*sudden terror* Lv 26[16] וְהִפְקַדְתִּי עֲלֵיכֶם בּ (appositives follow); cf. Je 15[8]; Is 65[23] לֹא יָלְדוּ לַבֶּהָלָה, ψ 78[33] וַיִּכַל־בַּהֶבֶל יְמֵיהֶם וּשְׁנוֹתָם בַּבֶּהָלָה *and he ended their days in a breath, and their years in sudden terror.*

בהם (Ar. بَهِمَ, iv. *shut*, x. *impeded in speech, tongue-tied;* Eth. ፀሐመ: *be dumb*).

בְּהֵמָה 187 **n.f.** beast, animal, cattle (Ar. بَهِيمَةٌ)—בּ Gn 1[24] + 137 t.; cstr. בְּהֵמַת Nu 3[41.41] + 10 t.; sf. בְּהֶמְתֶּךָ Lv 19[19] + 4 t.; בְּהֶמְתֵּךְ Ex 20[10] + 4 t.; בְּהֶמְתּוֹ Gn 36[6] Pr 12[10]; pl. abs. בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32[24] + 6 t. + ψ 73[22] (v. infr.); cstr. בַּהֲמוֹת ψ 8[8] + 5 t.;—*beast*, & coll. *beasts* (Gn 8[1] + very oft.) **1.** of living creatures other than man (אָדָם) Gn 8[1] Ex 8[13.14] 9[9.10.22] 22[18] Lv 18[23.24] (where בּ is male, so 20[16]) Dt 27[21] ψ 36[7] etc.; בּ (בּ) מֵאָדָם וְעַד בּ (including all the larger animals) Ex 9[25] 12[12] ψ 135[8] Je 50[3] etc.; as inferior to man Jb 18[3] ψ 49[13.21], so also Ec 3[18.19.19.21]; opp. also birds & reptiles Gn 6[7] 7[23] 8[17] cf. Ez 44[31] etc.; also to

fishes 1 K 5[13] Jb 12[7] cf. v[8], ψ 8[9] Zp 1[3]. **2.** opp. also to wild beasts חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ, חַ׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 1[24.25.26] 2[20] 3[14] 7[14.21] 9[10] ψ 50[10] 148[10] Is 46[1] etc.; esp. therefore *cattle*, as owned and used by man, Gn 47[18] (מִקְנֵה הַב׳) Ex 20[10] = Dt 5[14], Lv 19[19] 26[22] Nu 3[41.41.45.45] Dt 2[35] 11[15] Jon 4[11] Zc 2[8] 8[10] 14[15] Ezr 1[4.6] Ne 9[37] 10[37] etc.; in one (late) passage of animal for riding (horse? mule?) Ne 2[12.12.14]. **3.** rarely of *wild beasts*, esp. carnivora, ב׳ יַעַר Mi 5[7]; ב׳ הָאָרֶץ Dt 28[26] Is 18[6.6] Je 7[33] 15[3] 16[4] 19[7] 34[20]; ב׳ הַשָּׂדֶה 1 S 17[44]; alone, Pr 30[30]; שֵׁן־בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32[24]; שֹׁר ב׳ Hb 2[17].—On בְּהֵמוֹת ψ 73[22] cf. infr.

†**בְּהֵמוֹת n.m.** behemoth, i.e. **hippopotamus** (appar. pl. intens. of foreg.; acc. to Di Jb 40[15] cf. De Is 30[6] fr. an (assumed) Egyptian *p-ehemau, ox of the water*) Jb 40[15] (on identity, cf. further Bo Hieroz. iii. 705); prob. also ψ 73[22] בְּהֵמוֹת הָיִיתִי עִמָּךְ *a behemoth was I with* (*toward*) *thee* (so Hi De; Che *beasts*); acc. to De Or also in בַּבְּהֵמוֹת Is 30[6] *the burden of the behemoth of the south* (supposed to be a designation of Egypt; but this unlikely, cf. Che Di, rd. therefore) rather *beasts of the south*, viz. of Judah.

בהן (cf. Ar. بَهَمَ IV. *shut, cover* (v. foregoing) whence also إِبْهَامٌ = בֹּהֶן; as closing and covering the hand, cf. Lane).

†**בֹּהֶן n.**[**f.**] (cf. Sta[§ 310 c]) c. יָד thumb, c. רֶגֶל great toe (Ar. إِبْهَامٌ, بَهَامٌ, & (vulg.) بَهَمٌ)—ב׳ only cstr. Ex 29[20.20] + 12 t.; pl. cstr. בְּהֹנוֹת Ju 1[6.7] (fr. sg. [בֹּהֶן] as alw. Cod. Sam. for MT בֹּהֶן);—*thumb* (יָד) ב׳ יָדוֹ, & *great toe* (רֶגֶל) ב׳ רַגְלוֹ (always named together) Ex 29[20.20] Lv 8[23.23.24.24] 14[14.14.17.17.25.25.28.28]; בְּהֹנוֹת י׳ וְר׳ Ju 1[6.7].

†**בֹּהַן n.pr.m.** (*closing, covering*?) אֶבֶן ב׳ בֶּן־רְאוּבֵן Jos 15[6] 18[17], a mark of division between Judah & Benjamin.

בהק (NH בָּהַק *shine*, Aram. בְּהַק, ܒܗܩ, Aph. *id.*; hence בַּהֶקְיְתָא, ܒܗܩܝܬܐ, an eruption, v. sq.)

†**בֶּהָק n.m.** a harmless eruption on the skin (NH *id.*, Aram. בּוֹהַקָא; Ar. بَهَقٌ) Lv 13[39].

בהר (NH Hiph. *be bright, shine;* cf. Aram. בְּהַר, ܒܗܪ (not Pe.) & deriv.; Eth. **በሀረ**; Ar. بَهَرَ *surpass*, esp. in brightness, *shine brightly*).

†**בַּהֶרֶת n.f.** brightness, bright spot, of eruption on skin (NH *id.*, Aram. בַּהֲרָא)—ב׳ abs. Lv 13[2] + 7 t.; בַּהֶרֶת Lv 14[56]; pl. abs. בְּהָרוֹת Lv 13[38.39];—*bright spot* (sore, scar, etc.), clean or unclean Lv 14[56]; following a burn (from fire) Lv 13[24.25.26.28]; possible beginning of leprosy Lv 13[2.4.19.23]; but possibly a (passing) eruption מִסְפַּחַת v[6]; or due to a boil שְׁחִין v[19.28]; —due to בֶּהָק (q.v.) Lv 13[38.39].

†**בָּהִיר adj.** bright, brilliant, of light; only Jb 37[21] לֹא רָאוּ אוֹר ב׳ הוּא בַּשְּׁחָקִים.

בוא 2569 **vb.** come in, come, go in, go (As. *bâ'u* Hpt KAT[499], Eth. **በጽሐ**; Ar. بَآءَ *return*) —**Qal** *Pf.* בָּא Gn 6[13] +; 3 fs. בָּאָה Gn 15[17] +; sf. בָּאַתְנוּ ψ 44[18]; 2 ms. בָּאתָ Jos 13[1] +, בָּאתָה 2 S 3[7]; 2 fs. בָּאת Gn 16[8] Ru 2[12], וּבָאת consec. Ru 3[4] 2 S 14[3] Mi 4[10]; 3 pl. בָּאוּ Gn 7[9] +; 1 pl. בָּאנוּ Gn 32[7] + (בָּנוּ 1 S 25[8]), etc.; *Impf.* יָבוֹא Gn 32[9] +, יָבֹא Gn 49[10] +; 3 fs. תָּבוֹא Gn 41[50] +; sf. תְּבוֹאֲתֵךְ Jb 22[21] (but text dub. v. Kö[1.644]); 2 ms. תָּבוֹא Gn 15[15] +; 2 fs. תָּבוֹאִי Ru 3[17] +; 1 s. אָבוֹא Gn 33[14] +; cohort. אָבֹאָה Ju 15[1], אָבוֹאָה Gn 29[21] +, וַתָּבֹאתִי 1 S 25[34] (Qr וַתָּבֹאת, but text prob. wrong, v. Kö[1.647] Dr, rd. וַתָּבֹאתִי); 3 pl. m. יָבוֹאוּ Gn 6[20] +, also (by text err.) בֹּאוּ Je 27[16] cf. Kö[1.645], יְבֹאוּן ψ 95[11]; sf. יְבֹאוּנִי ψ 119[77], וַיְבֹאֻנִי v[41]; 3 f.pl. תָּבוֹאן Gn 30[38], תְּבוֹאנָה 1 S 10[7] +; תְּבֹאֶינָה 1 S 10[7] ψ 45[16], etc.; *Imv.* בּוֹא, בֹּא Gn 7[1] +, בֹּאָה 1 S 20[21] 1 K 13[7], בֹּואִי, בֹּאִי 2 S 13[11] +; mpl. בֹּאוּ Gn 45[17] +; *Inf.* בּוֹא, בֹּא Gn 39[16] +; sf. בּוֹאִי, בֹּאִי Gn 48[5] +, בּוֹאֲךָ 1 S 29[6] +, בֹּאָה Gn 10[19] +, etc., בֹּאָם Gn 34[5] +, בֹּאָן Gn 30[38] cf. Ez 42[12] (where Co for בְּבוֹאָן reads לבוא להנה); *Pt.* בָּא Gn 33[1] +; f. בָּאָה Gn 29[6] +, הַבָּאָה Gn 18[21] + (accent wrong Ew[§ 331 b N.]); pl. בָּאִים Gn 18[11] +; cstr. בָּאֵי Gn 23[10] +; f. abs. בָּאוֹת Gn 41[29]; (see further on forms Kö[1.643 f.]);—**1.** *come in*, sq. אֶל Gn 6[18] 7[9.13], sq. בְּ Gn 19[8] & so (subj. רוּחַ) Ez 2[2] 37[10], sq. לְ Est 6[4], sq. ה־ loc. Gn 12[11] 41[57] Nu 14[24], sq. acc. (בית) Ju 18[18] 2 K 11[19] cf. ψ 100[4] (שְׁעָרָיו), & בָּאֵי שַׁעַר עִירוֹ Gn 23[10.18]; even of lifeless things 2 K 18[21], וּבָא בְכַפּוֹ (of broken reed) = pierce; of food and drink (sq. אֶל־) Dn 10[3] cf. Gn 41[21] (fat kine when eaten by lean kine); v. also (sq. בְּ) Nu 5[22.24.27]; abs. Gn 7[16] 24[31] 1 K 1[42] 14[6] cf. 2 K 11[5.9] = 2 Ch 23[4.8] +; more partic. **a.** opp. יָצָא, *go out and come in* (Sab. וצאם או בהאם Hal[152]) Jos 6[1] 1 K 15[17] = 2 Ch 16[1] 2 K 11[8] = 2 Ch 23[7]; esp. in sense of going about one's affairs Dt 28[6.19] Zc 8[10] ψ 121[8]; *id.* + ישב 2 K 19[27] = Is 37[28]; also sq. לִפְנֵי הָעָם etc. = act as ruler (judge) of, Nu 27[17] 2 Ch 1[10] cf. 1 K 3[7]; of leading an army 1 S 18[13.16] cf. also Jos 14[11]; v. further Dt 31[2] 1 S 29[6] & sub **c.** infr. **b.** of taking part in worship of congregation Dt 23[2.3.3.4.4] + (sq. בְּ); or entering into tabernacle for priestly service Ex 28[29.35] Lv 16[22] (all sq.

future, esp. in phr. הַבָּא יָמִים Is 39⁶=2 K 20¹⁷ Je 7³² 9²⁴ 16¹⁴ 19⁶; cf. also 1 S 26¹⁰ Ez 7⁷+; of day of ׳י Jo 2¹ 3⁴ Zc 14¹ Mal 3²·¹⁹·²³; also ptcp. as adj. הַבָּאִים יָמִים Ec 2¹⁶ cf. Je 47⁴; as subst. הַבָּאוֹת Is 41²² *things to come*, future things; & הַבָּאִים alone=adv. *in (days) to come* Is 27⁶; partic. **a.** *come with*, i.e. come, bringing, sq. בְּ: אָבוֹא בִּגְבֻרוֹת אדני ׳י ψ 71¹⁶ (|| אַזְכִּיר צִדְקָתְךָ) so Lv 16³ & perh. Pr 18⁶—cf. בְּ **III. 1. b.** **b.** *come upon, fall* or *light upon*, of enemy, *attack*, sq. עַל־ Gn 34²⁷ 1 S 11¹² cf. Gn 32⁹ (sq. אֶל־); sq. sf. Jb 15²¹, so also 20²² Ez 32¹¹; of calamity, etc. Pr 10²⁴ 28²² ψ 36¹² 44¹⁸ (all c. sf.); sq. לְ Jb 3²⁵ (|| אתה c. sf.) Is 47⁹ (|| בוא על); of blessing, sq. עַל־ Jos 23¹⁵; sq. sf. Jb 22²¹ (cf. Di) ψ 119⁴¹·⁷⁷. **c.** *come to pass*, of signs, wonders, predictions, etc. Dt 13³ Jos 23¹⁴ 1 S 9⁶ (בּוֹא יָבֹא) Is 42⁹ Je 28⁹ Pr 13¹² Jb 6⁸+. **d.** Gn 6¹³ קֵץ כָּל־בָּשָׂר בָּא לְפָנַי perh. *has presented itself before me* (v. Kn), cf. La 1²² supr. & 2 Ch 7¹¹ (where בוא for usual עלה); but perh. (cf. Di) *has come to pass before me*, i.e. in my mind it is already a fact. **e.**† in phr. עַד־בּוֹאֲךָ עָזָּה Ju 6⁴ cf. 11³³ 1 S 17⁵² 2 S 5²⁵ 1 K 18⁴⁶ (עַד־בֹּאֲכָה) *until thou comest to*=as far as; so also בּוֹאֲךָ (בֹּאֲכָה) alone,=as far as, or in the direction of, Gn 10¹⁹·¹⁹·³⁰ 13¹⁰ 25¹⁸ 1 S 27⁸ (all sq. ה־ loc.) 1 S 15⁷; so לְבֹא חֲמָת Nu 13²¹ 34⁸ Ez 48¹, cf. Ez 47¹⁵ (in a different connexion לָבוֹא אפרתה Gn 35¹⁶ 48⁷); עַד לְבוֹא ח׳ Jos 13⁵ Ju 3³ 1 Ch 13⁵, cf. 5⁹ 2 Ch 26⁸ Ez 47²⁰; מִלְבוֹא ח׳ Am 6¹⁴ 1 K 8⁶⁵ 2 K 14²⁵ 2 Ch 7⁸; of Isaac בָּא מִבּוֹא בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי Gn 24⁶² (but text dub.) **f.** *attain to* וְעַד הַשָּׁלְשָׁה לֹא בָא 2 S 23¹⁹=1 Ch 11²¹. **g.** *be enumerated* הַבָּאִים בְּשֵׁמוֹת, lit. *those coming with names* 1 Ch 4³⁸. **3.** *go*, i.e. *walk, associate with* (עִם) ψ 26⁴, so c. אֵת Pr 22²⁴ (cf. הלך את 13²⁰ & התהלך את Gn 5²²·²⁴ 6⁹). **4.** *go* (cf. הלך) from speaker, but with limit of motion given Is 22¹⁵ לְךָ־בֹא אֶל־, so Ez 3⁴·¹¹; Gn 45¹⁷ וְלֵכוּ־בֹאוּ אַרְצָה כְּנָעַן; 1 S 22⁵ לֵךְ וּבָאתָ־לְךָ אֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה; Is 47⁵ Jon 1³ אֳנִיָּה בָּאָה תַרְשִׁישׁ *a ship going to Tarshish; go to war* בָּאוּ לַמִּלְחָמָה Nu 32⁶. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵבִיא Gn 4⁴+; sf. הֱבִיאַנִי Dt 9⁴+, etc.; 2 ms. הֱבִיאָת Is 43²³, הֱבֵאת Gn 20⁹+, etc.; sf. הֲבֵאתַנִי 2 S 7¹⁸ 1 Ch 17¹⁶, הֲבִיאֹתָנוּ Nu 16¹⁴, הֲבֵאתָנוּ ψ 66¹¹; 1 s. הֲבֵאתִי Gn 31³⁹+, והבאותי Je 25¹³ Kt (Qr וְהֲבֵאתִי); sf. וַהֲבִיאוֹתִיךָ Ez 38¹⁶+, הֲבֵאתִיךָ Is 37²⁶, etc.; 3 pl. הֵבִיאוּ Gn 43²+; sf. הֱבִיאוּהוּ 2 Ch 28²⁷ etc.; 2 mpl. הֲבֵאתֶם Nu 20⁴+; וַהֲבִיאֹתֶם 1 S 16¹⁷; 1 pl. sf. הֲבִיאֵנוּ Nu 32¹⁷; *Impf.* יָבִיא (יָבֵא) Lv 4³²+, וַיָּבֵא Gn 2¹⁹+; sf. וַיְבִיאֵנִי Ez 40¹⁷, etc.;

אֶל־), Ex 28³⁰ (sq. לִפְנֵי יהוה), Lv 16¹⁷ (sq. inf.)+. **c.** of entering on official duty 2 K 11⁹=2 Ch 23⁸ 1 Ch 27¹ (all opp. יצא). **d.** of bride coming into her husband's house Jos 15¹⁸=Ju 1¹⁴. **e.** of entering a woman's tent or apartment (with implication *coire cum femina*, cf. Ar. بَطَّ, NH בִּיאָה *coitio*; on origin of this use of word cf. RS K 90, 167, 291) Ju 15¹ אֶל־אִשְׁתִּי הַחֲדֵרָה, 16¹ Gn 6⁴ 16² 30³ 38⁸·⁹ 39¹⁴ Dt 22¹³ 2 S 12²⁴ 16²¹ 20³ Ez 23⁴⁴·⁴⁴·⁴⁴ Pr 6²⁹ (all sq. אֶל־); sq. עַל־ Gn 19³¹ Dt 25⁵ יָבֹא עָלֶיהָ; וּלְקָחָהּ לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה; cf. בָּאֶיהָ Pr 2¹⁹;—subj. rarely woman Gn 19³⁴ 2 S 11⁴. **f.** of associating with (sq. בְּ) Jos 23⁷·¹² cf. Gn 49⁶ בְּסֹדָם אַל תָּבֹא נַפְשִׁי (בְּקְהָלָם || אַל־תֵּחַד). **g.** of entering into specific relations, בְּ בְּאָלָה, בְּ בִּבְרִית (v. אלה, ברית); בּוֹא בְּדָמִים *come into blood-guiltiness*, became guilty of murder 1 S 25²⁶. **h.** of burial, בְּ אֶל־קֶבֶר 1 K 13²² 14¹³ cf. תָּבוֹא אֶל־אֲבוֹתֶיךָ Gn 15¹⁵ (תִּקָּבֵר ||). **i.** of sun, *set* (go in, enter, cf. As. *erîb šamši* COT Gn 19²³; opp. יצא *go forth, rise*) Gn 15¹²·¹⁷ 28¹¹ Ex 17¹² 22²⁵ Lv 22⁷ Dt 16⁶ 23¹²·²⁴·¹³·¹⁵ Jos 8²⁹ 10¹³·²⁷ Ju 19¹⁴ Ec 1⁵ 2 S 2²⁴ 3³⁵ 1 K 22³⁶ 18³⁴; so also fig. Je 15⁹ of calamity בָּאָה שִׁמְשָׁהּ בְּעוֹד יוֹמָם (אִמְלְלָה יָלְדֶת הַשִּׁבְעָה || etc.), cf. Is 60²⁰; Mi 3⁶ וּבְ הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ עַל־הַנְּבִיאִים of ignorance and confusion. **j.** of harvest, *come in*=be gathered Lv 25²² (cf. תְּבוּאָה); so of revenue (*income*) 1 K 10¹⁴=2 Ch 9¹³ (sq. לְ pers.),—opp. יצא *be expended*. **k.** in other phrases: וַתָּבֹא הָעִיר בַּמָּצוֹר 2 K 24¹⁰+ *and the city came into siege*; cf. ψ 105¹⁸ בַּרְזֶל בָּאָה נַפְשׁוֹ *his soul came into iron* (v. AV RVm; Che *felt iron chains*, cf. Ew Ol Hup Pe; ☧ Hi De al. *iron came upon his soul*); בָּא בַּיָּמִים *come into* (*the*) *days*,=advanced in age Gn 24¹ Jos 13¹ 23¹ (all || וְזָקֵן); on 1 S 17¹² v. Dr. **2.** *come* (approach, arrive) opp. הָלַךְ Gn 16⁸ 1 S 20²¹ (cf. v²²) Ne 6¹⁷ Ec 5¹⁴·¹⁵ (of birth opp. death); sq. אֶל־ pers. vel rei Gn 14⁷ 37²³; sq. עַל־ Ex 18²³ 2 Ch 20²⁴ (*come up upon*, almost=*ascend*); cf. also Lv 21¹¹ Nu 6⁶; sq. לְ 1 S 9¹² 2 Ch 29¹⁷; sq. עַד Nu 13²⁹ Ju 15¹⁴ 2 S 16⁵; cf. בָּאוּ בָנִים עַד־מַשְׁבֵּר 2 K 19³=Is 37³ *children have come to the birth*; sq. בָּא עַד אֲלֵיהֶם 2 K 9²⁰; sq. ה־ loc. Ju 11¹⁶ 2 K 6⁴; sq. acc. 1 S 4¹² 2 K 8⁷ Je 32²⁴; cf. also La 1⁴ בָּאֵי מוֹעֵד *those coming to an appointed feast*; abs. Gn 45¹⁶ *Joseph's brethren are come*, & oft.; also of lifeless things, ark of ׳י 1 S 4⁶; wind Jb 1¹⁹; so בַּסְפְּכֶם בָּא אֵלָי Gn 43²³ *your money came unto me*=I received your money; *our inheritance has fallen to us* Nu 32¹⁹ (c. אֶל־); so 1 S 9¹⁶ *its cry is come unto me*, cf. Gn 18²¹ Ex 3⁹ La 1²²; of time, oft. of imminent

2 ms. תָּבִיא Jb 14[3]; sf. תְּבִיאֵהוּ Je 13[1], וְתָבִיאֵם Ne 9[23], תְּבִיאֵמוֹ Ex 15[17], אֲבִיאֵ Ex 11[1] + (אָבִי) 1 K 21[29] Mi 1[15]), etc.; *Imv.* הָבֵא Gn 43[16] Ex 4[6], הָבִיא 1 S 20[40], הָבִיאָה Gn 27[7] +; fs. הָבִיאִי 2 S 13[10] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָבֵא Hg 1[6]; *cstr.* הָבִיא Gn 18[19] +; *Pt.* מֵבִיא ψ 74[5] +, מֵבִי 1 K 21[21] + 3 t., מְבִיאֶךָ Dt 8[7]; pl. מְבִיאִים (מְבָאִים) 1 K 10[25] +; cstr. מְבִיאֵי Je 17[26], מְבִיאֶיהָ Dn 11[6];—**1.** *cause to come in, bring in* (conduct, lead, obj. persons and animals), sq. אֶל Gn 6[19] Ct 2[4] 3[4]; sq. בְּ Lv 26[41] ψ 66[11]; sq. לְ Ju 19[21] 1 S 9[22]; sq. לִפְנֵי Est 1[11.17]; sq. ה־ loc. Gn 24[67] 46[7]; sq. ה־ + אֶל Gn 19[10]; sq. acc. (חֶדֶר) Ct 1[4] 2 K 9[2]; also *bring, carry in* (lifeless things), sq. אֶל Nu 31[54] Mal 3[10]; sq. בְּ Je 17[21]; *send*, of sending (shooting) arrows (fig.) La 3[13], cf. Lv 26[36]; of sending breath (רוּחַ) into dry bones Ez 37[5] (Co עַל); sq. לְ Ne 13[12]; sq. ה־ loc. Ex 26[33] 2 K 20[20] וְנָבֵא אֶת־הַמַּיִם הָעֵירָה; sq. acc. (חֶדֶר) 2 S 13[10]; also 2 Ch 15[18] (בַּיִת); abs. 2 S 6[17]; partic. **a.** opp. הוֹצִיא (*bring out*) Dt 9[28] (sq. אֶל); esp. in combination with הוֹצִיא *lead out and in* (to and from battle) Nu 27[17] 1 Ch 11[2]. **b.** *bring in* women as wives for sons (sq. מִן הַחוּץ) Ju 12[9] (opp. שִׁלַּח הַחוּצָה). **c.** *bring into judgment* וְאֹתִי תָּבִיא בְּמִשְׁפָּט עִמָּךְ Jb 14[3] cf. Ec 11[9] 12[14]. **d.** *cause* sun *to go down* Am 8[9] (symbol of judgment). **e.** of harvest, *bring in, gather* 2 S 9[10] Hg 1[6] (opp. זרע) cf. Ne 13[15]. **f.** *put* staves into (בְּ) rings Ex 25[14] 37[5] 38[7] cf. 26[11] Lv 14[42]; hand into (בְּ) bosom Ex 4[6.6]; girdle into (בְּ) water Je 13[1]. **g.** other phrases, הֵבִיאוּ צַוָּארָם בַּעֲבֹדַת אֲדֹנֵיהֶם Ne 3[5] *put their necks to the work*, etc.; fig. הביאו את־צואריכם בְּעֹל הָבִיאָה Je 27[12]; לַמּוּסָר לִבֶּךָ Pr 23[12] *apply to instruction thy heart;* וְנָבִא לְבַב חָכְמָה ψ 90[12] *that we may gain a heart of wisdom.* **2.** *cause to come, bring, bring near*, etc. (animate obj.), sq. אֶל Gn 2[19.22] 43[9] Lv 24[11] Nu 5[15]; oft. of bringing Isr. to Canaan Ex 6[8] 23[23] +, cf. Is 14[2] 56[7] Ne 1[9]; abs. Dt 4[38] 6[23]; sq. לְ Gn 39[14.17]; sq. ה־ loc. Ez 12[13]; sq. הֲלֹם Ju 18[3], & עַד־הֲלֹם (fig. of Yahweh's prospering care) 2 S 7[18] = 1 Ch 17[16]; abs. Gn 46[32]; also with lifeless obj., Gn 27[10] (sq. לְ), so 2 Ch 36[7]; Gn 31[39] (sq. אֶל); sq. acc. 2 K 12[5] 2 Ch 36[18] Dn 1[2.2]; sq. ה־ loc. Ex 26[33] Je 20[5]; sq. לִפְנֵי 2 Ch 24[14]; of ravens bringing food 1 K 17[6] (sq. לְ); of bringing presents Gn 43[26] 1 S 9[7] 10[27] (all sq. לְ); cf. 1 S 17[18]; esp. offerings, sq. לְ Gn 4[3] Nu 15[25] Ne 10[35.37] (לְבַיִת), etc.; Lv 2[2] sq. אֶל of priest; abs. Gn 4[4] Lv 4[32] 23[14.15] Mal 1[13.13] 2 Ch 31[5]; cf. also Ex 35[21.22.23.24.24.27.29] (sq. לְ *for*) so 36[3] +; of time, *cause a day to come* La 1[21]; *cause cry to come* (עַל־) Jb 34[28]; = *carry* והב׳ בָּנַיִךְ בְּחֹצֶן Is 49[22] (‖ עַל־כָּתֵף נשׂא); *carry God in* (בְּ) *the hand* Jb 12[6] (cf. אֵלַהּ p. 43); *allow to come*, almost = *invite* Est 5[12] (sq. אֶל) cf. v[10]; partic. **a.** sq. עַל *bring against*, or *upon*, bring enemies against Je 25[9] cf. Ez 23[22]; obj. sword Lv 26[25] Ez 5[17] 11[8] 14[17] 33[2]; plague Ex 11[1]; curse or calamity Gn 27[12] Dt 29[26] 1 K 9[9] = 2 Ch 7[22] Jb 42[11] cf. Je 25[13] 36[31] 44[2] 49[8.37] Ez 14[22]; sin Gn 20[9] 26[10] Ex 32[21]; cf. also sq. אֶל Je 32[42] 49[26]. **b.** *bring to pass* 2 K 19[25] = Is 37[26] cf. 1 Ch 4[10] ψ 78[29]. **c.** *bring, bring forward, bring on the scene* Mi 1[15] Zc 3[8]. **d.** *bring* for a purpose, sq. inf. ψ 78[71] מֵאַחַר עָלוֹת הֲבִיאוֹ לִרְעוֹת בְּיַעֲקֹב עַמּוֹ. **e.** *bring, procure* בְּנַפְשֵׁנוּ נָבִיא לַחְמֵנוּ La 5[9], ψ 90[12]. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּבָא Lv 10[18] +; 3 fs. הֻבָאת Gn 33[11] (v. infr.); 2 ms. הֻבָאתָה Ez 40[4]; 3 pl. הוּבְאוּ Gn 43[18]; *Impf.* יוּבָא Lv 6[23] +, יוּבָאוּ Je 27[22]; *Pt.* מוּבָא 2 K 12[10] +; pl. מוּבָאִים Gn 43[18] Ez 30[11] + 23[42] (Co מרבדים), מוּבָאוֹת ψ 45[15];—**a.** *be brought in* (of pers. and things), abs. Gn 43[18]; sq. בית *into a house* Gn 43[18], temple 2 K 12[5.10.14.17] 22[4] 2 Ch 34[9.14]. **b.** *be brought*, sq. לְ Gn 33[11] (but 𝔊 rd. Hiph. *I have brought*), ψ 45[15]; sq. אֶל *unto* Lv 6[23] 10[18] 13[2.9] 14[2]; cf. Ez 23[42] (but v. Co VB); sq. הֵנָּה Ez 40[4]; sq. בַּבָּלָה Je 27[22]; sq. inf. Lv 16[27] Ez 30[11]; sq. כֵּן Je 10[9]. **c.** *be introduced, put*, sq. בְּ, staves into rings Ex 27[7]; vessel into water Lv 11[32].

†**בְּאָה** **n.f.** entrance, entry, בַּבְּאָה Ez 8[5], i.e. of temple (but del. B Co).

†**מָבוֹא** **n.m.** Je 38, 14 entrance, a coming in, entering;—מ׳ abs. Je 38[14] + 3 t. + Ez 42[9] Kt (Qr מֵבִיא wrong, cf. Co); cstr. מְבוֹא Dt 11[30] + 12 t.; sf. מְבוֹאוֹ ψ 104[19] + 2 t.; מְבוֹאָו ψ 50[1]; מבואך 2 S 3[25] Kt (Qr מוֹבָאֲךָ inexplicable cf. Dr); pl. cstr. מְבוֹאֵי Ez 26[10], מְבוֹאֹת Ez 27[3]; —**1.** *entrance*, i.e. place or way of entrance, into a city Ju 1[24.25] 1 Ch 4[39] Pr 8[3] (מ׳ פְּתָחִים); into buildings 2 K 11[16] 16[18] 1 Ch 9[19] (שַׁעֲרֵי הַמָּבוֹא), 2 Ch 23[13.15] Je 38[14] Ez 42[9] 46[19]; v. also מְבוֹאוֹת יָם *entrance of (the) sea, gate of the sea*, of situation of Tyre Ez 27[3]. **2.** *entering*, act of entrance, by violence, in storm of city Ez 26[10]; *coming in* or together, making a crowd, בְּמָבוֹא עָם Ez 33[31] sim. of eagerness to hear Yahweh's word; in phrase אֶת־מוֹצָאֲךָ וְאֶת־מבואך 2 S 3[25] *thy going out and thy coming in; mode of entering temple*, or *the people who enter* Ez 44[5]; particularly of *sunset* מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ ψ 104[19]; = *west* Dt 11[30]; Jos 1[4] 23[4] הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל מְבוֹא

מַשְׁמָשׁ = Mediterranean, Zc 8⁷ אֶרֶץ מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ (אֶרֶץ מִזְרָח ‖), Mal 1¹¹ ψ 50¹ 113³ *sunset = west*, opp. sunrise = east; in phr. *from E. to W.*, i.e. over the whole earth, everywhere on earth.

†[מוֹבָא] **n.**[**m.**] **in-coming, entrance,** מוֹבָאֵךְ Qr 2 S 3²⁵, cf. Kt sub מבוא; וּמוֹבָאָיו Ez 43¹¹ *and its entrances* (‖ וּמוֹצָאָיו), del. B Co. In both, ungramm. form for assonance with מוצא.

†תְּבוּאָה **n.f.** *proventus*, **product, revenue** —ת׳ abs. ψ 107³⁷ + 3 t.; cstr. תְּבוּאַת Lv 23³⁹ + 11 t.; sf. תְּבוּאָתִי Jb 31¹² Pr 8¹⁹; תְּבוּאָתְךָ Dt 14²⁸ + 2 t.; תְּבוּאֲתֵךְ Pr 3⁹; תְּבוּאָתוֹ Lv 19²⁵ + Ez 48¹⁸ Qr (Kt תבואתה), תְּבוּאָתָהּ Je 2³; תְּבוּאָתֵנוּ Ex 23¹⁰ + 7 t. + Ez 48¹⁸ Kt (so Co); תְּבוּאָתְנוּ Lv 25²⁰; pl. תְּבוּאוֹת Lv 25¹⁵ + 4 t.; תְּבוּאֹת Pr 14⁴ 16⁸; תְּבוּאֹתֵיכֶם Je 12¹³;—**1.** *product, yield*, usually of earth (= crops, etc.) ת׳ הָאָרֶץ Ex 23¹⁰ **Lv 19²⁵ 23³⁹ 25³.⁷** (used as food for man & beast, cf. v²²) Jos 5¹², cf. Ne 9³⁷ Lv 25¹⁵.¹⁶, also Ez 48¹⁸; in Gn 47²⁴ בַּת׳ must = *of the crops* (בּ partitive, cf. בְּ **I. 2. b**; Ⓖ del. בְּ); ת׳ שָׂדֶה 2 K 8⁶ 2 Ch 31⁵; לֶחֶם ת׳ Dt 22⁹ cf. ψ 107³⁷; ת׳ כֶּרֶם Is 30²³; ת׳ זֶרַע & ת׳ גֹּרֶן Nu 18³⁰; ת׳ הָאֲדָמָה Dt 14²²; ת׳ דָּגָן 2 Ch 32²⁸; as property of husbandmen, or people Lv 25²⁰ Dt 14²⁸ 16¹⁵ 26¹² Pr 3⁹; crops as determined by season, ת׳ שָׁמֶשׁ Dt 33¹⁴ (‖ גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים); *yield* of a year שָׁנָה Lv 25¹².²²; cf. v²¹ ת׳ עָשָׂה, subj. שָׁנָה. **2. a.** *income, revenue*, in general Jb 31¹² (almost = possessions) Pr 10¹⁶ 14⁴ 15⁶ 16⁸ Ec 5⁹ cf. Is 23³ (revenue of Tyre from trade with Egypt in bread stuffs). **b.** fig. *gain* of wisdom ת׳ חָכְמָה Pr 3¹⁴ 8¹⁹; *product of lips* (ת׳ שְׂפָתָיו) Pr 18²⁰, i.e. results of his speech (‖ פְּרִי פִי־אִישׁ); of Isr. as Yahweh's product Je 2³; of Israel's wickedness Je 12¹³.

†I. [בּוּן] **vb. despise** (NH *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. בָּז Zc 4¹⁰ (Kö¹·⁴³⁹); fem. בָּזָה 2 K 19²¹ (GK 72 *l*) *Impf.* יָבוּז Pr 23⁹; 3 fs. וַתָּבָז Pr 30¹⁷; 2 ms. תָּבוּז (juss.) Pr 23²²; pl. יָבוּזוּ Pr 6³⁰ Ct 8⁷; יָבֻזוּ Ct 8¹; *Inf. abs.* בוֹז Ct 8⁷; *Pt.* Pr 11¹² + 2 t.;—*despise, shew despite toward* (WisdLt & poet.) c. acc. Pr 1⁷; c. Inf. + ל Pr 30¹⁷; elsewh. sq. ל + noun, Pr 6³⁰ 11¹² 13¹³ 14²¹ 23⁹.²² Ct 8¹.⁷.⁷ Zc 4¹⁰.

†II. בּוּז **n.m.** Pr 18.³ **contempt**—ב׳ abs. Gn 38²³ + 9 t.; cstr. Jb 31³⁴;—(WisdLt & poet., exc. Gn 38²³ J). **1.** *contempt* springing from pride and wickedness Jb 31³⁴ ψ 123³.⁴ (‖ לַעַג); joined in one adverb. phr. with גאוה ψ 31¹⁹ בְּגַ׳ וָבְ׳; springing from prosperity and ease Jb 12⁵; = object of contempt Gn 38²³ Pr 12⁸; ‖ חֶרְפָּה ψ 119²² Pr 18³. **2.** judicial, poured out (שפך) by God, in judgment Jb 12²¹ = ψ 107⁴⁰.

†בּוּזָה **n.f.** contempt Ne 3³⁶ ב׳ הָיִינוּ *we have become* (an object of) *contempt*.

†III. בּוּז **n.pr.m.** (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Bâzu* Dl Pa 307; ZK 1885, 93 f.) **1.** 2nd son of Nahor, Abraham's brother Gn 22²¹ J; = tribe named with תֵּימָא & דְּדָן Je 25²³. **2.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5¹⁴.

†I. בּוּזִי **adj.gent.** (= בעזי fr. בַּעַז acc. to J. Derenbourg RÉJ i. 6) of Elihu's father Jb 32².⁶.

†II. בּוּזִי **n.pr.m.** father of Ezekiel Ez 1³.

†בִּוַּי **n.pr.m.** a Jew of Nehem.'s time Ne 3¹⁸ = בִּנּוּי v²⁴ which prob. rd. also v¹⁸ (Ⓖ Βεδει, Βενει, Βεζερ); cf. further Sm Listen 12.

†בּוּךְ **vb.** perplex, confuse (? Ar. بَاكَ *stir up* (water of spring) then *be disturbed, confused*; cf. As. *bâku, lead captive*, orig. *lead astray*? COT Ezr 4²)—only **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִבּוֹכָה Est 3¹⁵; 3 mpl. נִבְכּוּ Jo 1¹⁸; *Pt.* pl. נִבְכִּים Ex 14³;—*be confused, in confusion* (of a city) Est 3¹⁵; = wander aimlessly (of Isr.) Ex 14³; so of cattle Jo 1¹⁸ (Merx prop. נָבוּ, after Ⓖ ἔκλαυσαν, but בכה not elsewhere of cattle).

†מְבוּכָה **n.f.** **confusion, confounding,** Is 22⁵ יוֹם מְהוּמָה וּמְבוּסָה וּמְבוּכָה *a day of consternation and down-treading and confusion*; Mi 7⁴ עַתָּה תִּהְיֶה מְבוּכָתָם *now shall be their confusion*.

†I. בּוּל **n.**[**m.**] Bul, 8th month = *Marcheswan*, As. *Araḫ samna*, 1 K 6³⁸ בְּיֶרַח בּוּל הוּא הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁמִינִי; (Canaanitish; Ph. ירח בל; a Palm. god is בול (in n.pr. עבדבול, Vog⁹³ זבדבול etc.) & ירחבול (Vog⁹³, moon-god), which DHM Ber. Wien. Ak. cviii. 977 connects with Heb. בּוּל; Bae Rel 87 f. (q. v.) thinks = בעל, cf. Thes p. 560).

II. בּוּל **n.m.** *product, produce*, v. יבול.

בּוּנָה **n.pr.m.** v. בִּינָה.

בּוּנִי **n.pr.m.** v. בנה.

†[בּוּס] **vb. tread down, trample**—**Qal** *Impf.* יָבוּס ψ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴; 3 *fs.* תָּבוּס Pr 27⁷, אָבוּס Is 63⁶; *sf.* 3 s. אֲבוּסֶנּוּ Is 14²⁵; 1 *pl.* נָבוּס ψ 44⁶;—*tread down, trample* (of warriors), no obj. expr. Zc 10⁵; *id.*, fig. c. acc. (subj. ׳י as warrior) Is 14²⁵ cf. ψ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴ Is 63⁶; (subj. men, with God's help) ψ 44⁶; fig. = *reject, loathe* Pr 27⁷. **Po'l.** *Pf.* בּוֹסַסְתִּי Is 63¹⁸; בִּסַּסְתִּי Je 12¹⁰—*tread down*, in bad sense, subj. enemies of ׳י, obj. acc. Je 12¹⁰ (in metaph.): = *desecrate* (obj. מקדשׁ) Is 63¹⁸. **Hithpo'l.** *Pt. f.* מִתְבּוֹסֶסֶת

Ez 16[6.22]—of the blind movements of infant's limbs, *kick out* (this way and that), fig. of Jerusalem. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מוּבָס Is 14[19]—pass. *trodden down* Is 14[19], of corpse, sim. of king of Babylon.

†**יְבוּס n.pr.loc.** Jebus, name of Jerusalem acc. to Ju 19[10] יְבוּס הִיא יְרוּשָׁלִַם, cf. also v[11]; 1 Ch 11[4] יְרוּשָׁלַם הִיא יְבוּס, cf. v[5].

†**יְבוּסִי, יְבֻסִי 1. adj.gent.** Jebusite, Jebusites, sg. אורנה הַיְבוּסִי 2 S 24[16.18] cf. 1 Ch 21 [15.18.28] 2 Ch 3[1]; as subst. *a Jebusite* Zc 9[7]; usually c. art. הַיְ׳ coll. *the Jebusites*, in hist. statement Gn 10[16] (J) = 1 Ch 1[14] Nu 13[29] (E) Jos 9[1] 11[3] 12[8] 24[11] (all D) Ju 3[5] Ne 9[8], all in list of Canaanitish peoples; so also 1 K 9[20] = 2 Ch 8[7], where remnant of these peoples referred to; also Ezr 9[1], which seems to shew that this list had become a standing expression for early inhabitants; cf. further in promises (JED) Gn 15[21] Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 23[23] 33[2] 34[11] Dt 7[1] 20[17] Jos 3[10]; specif. defined as inhabitants of Jebus-Jerusalem Jos 15[63.63] (J) Ju 1[21.21] 2 S 5[6.8] (on which cf. Dr) 1 Ch 11[6] (called also יוֹשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ 2 S 5[6] & יוֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ 1 Ch 11[4]); v. also עִיר הַיְבוּסִי הַזֹּאת Ju 19[11]; whence **2.** *Jerusalem*, Hex only P, Jos 15[8] גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם אֶל־כֶּתֶף היבוסי מִנֶּגֶב הִיא יְרוּשָׁלִַם, cf. 18[16]; 18[28] וְהַיְבוּסִי הִיא יְרוּשָׁלִַם.—Cf. כנען.

†**מְבוּסָה n.f.** down-treading, subjugation, גּוֹי קָרְקוּ וּמְבוּסָה Is 18[2.7] *a nation of might and of down-treading* (Che *all-subduing*); יוֹם מְהוּמָה וּמ׳ וּמְבוּכָה Is 22[5], cf. מְבוּכָה sub בוך.

†**[תְּבוּסָה] n.f.** down-treading = ruin, downfall, cstr. תְּבוּסַת אחזיהו 2 Ch 22[7] *the downfall of Ahaziah.*

בוע (assumed as √ of foll., cf. Lag[BN 10]; but √ perh. בעע; acc. to Sta[§ 257] a quadrilit. Ar. بَغْبَغَ, *efferbuit et commotus fuit* (sanguis), بُغْبُغٌ *puteus cujus aqua haurienti propinqua*).

†**אֲבַעְבֻּעֹת n.f.pl.** blisters, boils (𝔗 אֲבַעְבּוּעַן; cf. 𝔗 בְּעָבַע בּוּעָה, NH בַּעְבּוּעַ, Syr. ܒܘܥܒܥ) Ex 9[9] שְׁחִין פֹּרֵחַ אֲבַעְבֻּעֹת, cf. v[10].

בוץ so Thes, better **ביץ** (cf. Ar. بَاضَ *surpass in whiteness*; بَيَاضٌ *whiteness*).

†**[בֵּיצָה] n.f.** [Is 10,14] egg (NH *id.*, Ar. بَيْضَةٌ, Aram. בֵּיעָתָא, ܒܝܥܬܐ)—only *Pl.* בֵּיצִים Dt 22[6.6] Is 10[14]; cstr. בֵּיצֵי Is 59[5]; sf. בֵּיצֵיהֶם Jb 39[14], בֵּיצֶיהָ Is 59[5];—*eggs* Is 10[14] (of small bird צפור) Dt 22[6.6], cf. Is 10[14] (in simil.); (of ostrich רננים) Jb 39[14]; (of great viper צפעוני) Is 59[5.5] (metaph.)

†**בּוּץ, בּוֹץ n.[m.]** byssus (late), (Ph. בוץ, Aram. בוּץ, כֻּבְּנָ; √ dub.; Birch, Wilkinson Egyptians ii. 158 f. fr. Egypt. *hbos, clothe*; v. Say. Herodot[II. 86]; Thes fr. √ בוץ, but Nö[ZMG 1875, 650]; Armen., acc. to Lag[Sem. i. 72 al.]) a fine white Egyptian linen, and cloth made of it, מְשֻׁבָּצוֹת בִּית־עַבְדַת הַבַּיִן 1 Ch 4[21] *families of the house of byssus-working*; cf. 2 Ch 2[13]; מְרֻקָּם בְּמַעֲשֵׂה בוץ 1 Ch 15[27] *clothed in a robe of byssus* (but rd. rather as ‖ 2 S 6[14] מְכַרְכֵּר בְּכָל־עֹז *was dancing with all his might*); cf. תַּכְרִיךְ ב׳ Est 8[15]; מְלֻבָּשִׁים בּוּץ 2 Ch 5[12]; חַבְלֵי בוץ Est 1[6]; 2 Ch 3[14] material of פָּרֹכֶת; article of trade Ez 27[16] (del. ℌ Co). Cf. also שֵׁשׁ.

בוק (=נקק).

†**בּוֹקָה n.f.** emptiness, Na 2[11] בּוּקָה וּמְבוּקָה וּמְבֻלָּקָה *emptiness and void and waste.*

†**מְבוּקָה n.f.** *id.*, Na 2[11] v. supr.

I. **בּוֹר**, *cistern*, v. sub באר.

II. **בּוֹר**, *cleanness*, v. בֹּר sub ברר.

†**בּוּר vb. Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְבוּר Ec 9[1] (c. acc.); prob. (si vera l.) **make clear, clear up, explain** (VB; so sts., in NH, ברר q.v.) but rd. perh. לָתוּר ℊ ℭ Bi; or וְלִבִּי רָאָה Gr, cf. 1[13] 2[3] 7[25].

בוש [109] **vb.** be ashamed (Sab. בום; מהבאם =*evil-doer* DHM[ZMG 1883, 375], ‖ Aram. בְּהַת, Syr. ܒܗܬ, whence Ar. بَهُتَ *was surprised*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Je 48[39]; בֹּשׁ Je 48[13]; בּוֹשָׁה Je 15[9]; בֹּשְׁתִּי Je 31[19] + 25 t.; *Impf.* יֵבוֹשׁ Is 29[22] + 57 t.; *Inf.* abs. בּוֹשׁ Je 6[15] 8[12]; *Imv.* בּוֹשִׁי Is 23[4] Ez 16[52], בּוֹשׁוּ Ez 36[32]; *Pt.* pl. בּוֹשִׁים Ez 32[30];—**1.** abs. *feel shame* Je 6[15] + 16 t., Is 19[9] 23[4] 37[27] Is[2] 45[16] + 14 t., Ez 16[63] Mi 7[16] Jo 2[26.27] 2 K 19[26] Ez 9[6] Jb 6[20] ψ 6[11] (+ 27 t., chiefly in late Psalms).* **2.** sq. מִן, *be ashamed of*, i.e. *disconcerted, disappointed by reason of* Je 2[36.36] 12[13] 48[13] Is 1[29] 20[5] Ez 32[30] 36[32]. **3.** with obj. בֹּשְׁתִּי לִשְׁאוֹל *I am ashamed to ask* Ez 8[22]; לֹא תֵבֹשׁוּ תַּהְכְּרוּ לִי *ye are not ashamed to deal hardly with me* (impf. subj.) Jb 19[3]. בוש often ‖ נכלם & חפר; בֹּשׁוּ וְהָכָלְמוּ *they are ashamed and confounded* Je 14[3], 22[22] Is[2] 41[11] 45[16.17] Ez 16[52] 36[32] ψ 35[4] 69[7] Ez 9[6]; וּבֹשׁוּ הַחֹזִים וְחָפְרוּ הַקֹּסָמִים *and the seers shall be ashamed and the diviners confounded* Mi 3[7], cf. Je 15[9] Jb 6[20] ψ 35[26] 40[15] 70[3] 71[24]; יָבוֹשׁ מְקוֹרוֹ Ho 13[15] (rd. יֵבַשׁ *be dry*); עַד־בּוֹשׁ †Ju 3[25] 2 K 2[17] 8[11]. **Po'lēl** *Pf.* בֹּשֵּׁשׁ *delay* (in shame), בֹּשֵּׁשׁ מֹשֶׁה לָרֶדֶת *Moses delayed to descend* Ex 32[1] (J), מַדּוּעַ בֹּשֵּׁשׁ רִכְבּוֹ לָבוֹא *why delay his chariots to come?* Ju 5[28]. **Hiph. 1.** הֶבִישׁוֹתָ ψ 44[8]; תְּבִישֵׁנִי ψ 119[31.116]; הֲבִישׁוֹתָה ψ 53[6]; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּבִישֵׁנִי ψ 119[31.116]; תָּבִישׁוּ ψ 14[6]; *put to shame, Pt.* מַבִּישׁ Pr 10[5] 14[35]

19^{26} 29^{15}; *one causing shame* or *acting shamefully,* ‖ מַשְׂכִּיל; מְבִישׁ *a servant acting wisely will rule over a son causing shame* Pr 17^{2}; מְבִישָׁה אֶשֶׁת חַיִל ‖ Pr 12^{4}. **2.** הוֹבִישׁ 2 S 19^{6} Je 2^{26} 6^{15} Jo $1^{10.12}$; הֹבִישׁ Je 10^{14} +7 t., Ho 2^{7} Jo $1^{12.17}$ Is 30^{5} (but הבאיש Kt); הֹבִישׁוּ Je $8^{9.12}$; *Inv.* הֹבִישׁוּ Jo 1^{11} (all the forms in Jcel derived ✓בּוֹשׁ by ancient versions and some moderns, vid. Ew§ 122e Ges§ 78b). **a.** *put to shame* 2 S 19^{6}. **b.** *act shamefully* Ho 2^{7}. **c.** *to be put to shame* Je 2^{26} 6^{15} 46^{24} $48^{1.1.20}$ $50^{2.2}$ Jo $1^{10.12.17}$(?). **d.** *be ashamed* Je $8^{9.12}$ Jo $1^{11.12}$(?) Is 30^{5} (Qr); c. מִן Je 10^{14}=51^{17}. **Hithpo'l** *Impf.* יִתְבּוֹשָׁשׁוּ *ashamed before one another* Gn 2^{25} (J).

†בּוּשָׁה **n.f.** shame ψ 89^{46} Mi 7^{10} Ob v^{10} Ez 7^{18}.

†בֹּשָׁנָה **n.f.** shame (בּשֶׁן Ew§ 163f.) Ho 10^{6}.

†בֹּשֶׁת **n.f.** shame Jb 8^{22}+20 t.; sf. בָּשְׁתִּי ψ 69^{20}+7 t. **1.** *shame* 1 S $20^{30.30}$ ψ 40^{16} 69^{20} 70^{4} Is $30^{3.5}$ 42^{17} 61^{7} Je 2^{26} 3^{25} 20^{18} Hb 2^{10} Zp $3^{5.19}$; לָבַשׁ בּשֶׁת *clothe with shame* Jb 8^{22} ψ 35^{26} 132^{18}; ‖ עטה בשת ψ 109^{29}; בּשֶׁת (ה)פָּנִים *shame* (or *confusion*) *of face* 2 Ch 32^{21} Ezr 9^{7} Dn $9^{7.8}$, cf. ψ 44^{16} Je 7^{19}; בּשֶׁת עֲלוּמַיִךְ *shame of thy youth* Is 54^{4}; עֶרְיַת־בּשֶׁת *nakedness* (*that is*) *shame* Mi 1^{11} cf. ψ 45^{5}; בּשֶׁת עֶרְוַת אמך 1 S 20^{30}. **2.** *shameful thing,* substituted for בַּעַל (q.v.) by later editors, Ho 9^{10} Je 3^{24}; מִזְבְּחוֹת לַבֹּשֶׁת Je 11^{13}, cf. יְרֻבֹּשֶׁת 2 S 11^{21}=יְרֻבַּעַל Ju 6^{32}; אִישׁ־בּשֶׁת 2 S 2^{8}=אֶשְׁבַּעַל 1 Ch 8^{33}.

†[מבוש] **n.**[**m.**] pl. sf. מְבֻשָׁיו, **his privates,** that excite shame, *pudenda,* Dt 25^{11}.

בַּז v. sub בזז.

†[בָּזָא] **vb.** divide, cut through (?cf. Aram. כְּזָא *cleave*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּזְאוּ נהרים Is $18^{2.7}$ whose land *rivers cut through* (of Cush).

†בָּזָה **vb. despise** (Pal. ☧ בָּזָא, cf. נָזַן *raise the head loftily and disdainfully*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Nu 15^{31}+; בָּזִיתָ 2 S 12^{9}; sf. בְּזִתָנִי 2 S 12^{10}, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּבְזוּ Gn 25^{34} Est 3^{6}; sf. וַיְבַזְּהוּ 1 S 17^{42}; 3 fs. וַתִּבְזֵהוּ 2 S 6^{16} 1 Ch 15^{29}; 2 ms. תִּבְזֶה ψ 51^{19} 73^{20}; וַיִּבְזוּ Ne 2^{19}; וַיְבַזְּהוּ 1 S 10^{27}; *Inf. cstr.* בְּזוֹת Is 49^{7} (Di Ew§ 150b); *Pt. act.* בּוֹזֶה Pr 15^{20} 19^{16}; בּוֹזֵהוּ Pr 14^{2}; בּוֹזִים 2 Ch 36^{16}; בּוֹזֵי Mal 1^{6}; sf. בֹּזַי 1 S 2^{30}; *pass.* בָּזוּי Je 49^{15}+; f. בְּזוּיָה Ec 9^{16};—*despise, regard with contempt,* sq. acc. rei, birthright Gn 25^{34} (J); words of י Nu 15^{31}(P; not elsewh. in Hex); 2 S 12^{9} cf. 2 Ch 36^{16}; name of י Mal $1^{6.6}$ (cf. infr.); oath (אָלָה) Ez 16^{59} $17^{16.18.19}$; holy things Ez 22^{8}; one's own ways Pr 19^{16} (i.e. is careless of them, lives recklessly, opp. שֹׁמֵר נַפְשׁוֹ, cf. נֹצֵר דַּרְכּוֹ 16^{17}); distress of the distressed ψ 22^{25} (‖ שִׁקֵּץ, subj. י); prayer, subj. *id.* ψ 102^{18}; broken & contrite heart ψ 51^{19} (c. לֹא), cf. on other hand 73^{20}; sq. acc. pers. Saul 1 S 10^{27}, David 17^{42} cf. Pr 15^{20}, י 1 S 2^{30} 2 S 12^{10} Pr 14^{2}, his prisoners ψ 69^{34} (subj. י); sq. לְ, וַתִּבֶז לוֹ בְּלִבָּהּ 2 S 6^{16}= 1 Ch 15^{29}; sq. עַל pers. Ne 2^{19}; [2 K 19^{21}=Is 37^{22}, בּוּז] sq. Inf. וַיִּבֶז בְּעֵינָיו לִשְׁלֹחַ יָד Est 3^{6}; בְּזֹה נֶפֶשׁ Is 49^{7} *a despising of soul,* i.e. *one despised from the soul, thoroughly despised;* on other views v. Che Di. *Pt.* pass. *despised,* of pers. cstr. בְּזוּי עָם *despised of people* (‖ חֶרְפַּת אָדָם) ψ 22^{7}, cf. בְּזוּי בָאָדָם Je 49^{15} also Ob v^{2}; of wisdom Ec 9^{16}. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִבְזֶה ψ 15^{4}+; f. נִבְזָה 1 S 15^{9} (so rd. for נמבזה cf. We Dr); pl. נִבְזִים Mal 2^{9};—**1.** *despised* ψ 15^{4} 119^{141} Is $53^{3.3}$ Je 22^{28}. **2.** *vile, worthless* 1 S 15^{9}. **3.** *despicable, contemptible* Mal 1^{7} said of table of י, cf. v^{12} 2^{9}; Dn 11^{21} as subst. of Antiochus Epiph. **Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהַבְזוֹת בַּעֲלֵיהֶן Est 1^{17} *so as to cause to despise their lords* (cause their lords to be despised).

†בְּזָיוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **contempt** Est 1^{18} (ב׳ וְקֶצֶף).

בִּזְדָה v. sub בזז.

†בָּזַז **vb. spoil, plunder** (Ar. כְּזַז, Aram. כְּזַז; Amhar. ዘሀዘ: also Eth. ዘHω: *rescue* PräBAS 1.33)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּבָזָז (consec.) Ez 29^{19}; 3 pl. בָּזְזוּ Nu 31^{53}+7 t.; בָּזָזוּ Nu 31^{9}; sf. וּבְזָזוּם consec. Je 20^{5}; 1 pl. בָּזָזְנוּ Dt 2^{35}; בָּזוֹז 3^{7}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּבֹז Dt 20^{14}, pl. יָבֹזוּ Is 10^{2}+2 t.; וַיָּבֹזוּ Gn 34^{27}+ 4 t.; sf. יְבֻזוּם Zp 2^{9}; 2 mpl. תָּבֹזּוּ Jos 8^{2}; 1 pl. cohort. נָבֹזָה 1 S 14^{36} (cf. Ges§ 67R. 11); *Imv.* בֹּזּוּ Na $2^{10.10}$; *Inf. cstr.* בֹּז Is 10^{6}+3 t.; בּוֹז Est 3^{13} 8^{11}; *Pt. act.* pl. בֹּזְזִים Is 42^{24} 2 Ch 20^{25}; sf. בֹּזְזֵךְ Je 30^{16}, בֹּזְזֵינוּ Is 17^{14}, בֹּזְזֵיהֶם Ez 39^{10}; *pass.* בָּזוּז Is 42^{22};—*spoil*=take as spoil, c. acc. rei Nu 31^{9} Dt 2^{35} (c. לְ & refl. suff.) Je 20^{5} Ez 26^{12} Na 2^{10} ψ 109^{11}; oftener c. acc. cogn., בַּז Nu 31^{32} Is 10^{6} (‖ שָׁלַל, as oft.) 33^{23} Ez 29^{19} $38^{12.13}$; בִּזָּה 2 Ch 25^{13}; שָׁלָל Dt 3^{7} 20^{14} (both sq. לְ c. refl. suff.) 2 Ch $20^{25.25}$ 28^{8} Est 3^{13} 8^{11}; בהמה & שלל Jos $8^{2.27}$ 11^{14} (all sq. לְ c. refl. suff.); obj. pers. carried off (cf. בַּז) Gn 34^{29} (MT, but cf. Ol); *plunder, despoil,* c. acc. pers. robbed Is 10^{2} 11^{14} 17^{14} (שׁסה) 42^{22} (‖ *id.*) Zp 2^{9} Je 30^{16} Ez $39^{10.10}$; c. בָּהֶם (pers.) 1 S 14^{36}; c. acc. of place plundered Gn 34^{27} 2 K 7^{16} 2 Ch 14^{13}; *abs.* Nu 31^{53} Is 42^{24}. †**Niph.** *Pf.* consec. וְנָבֹזוּ Am 3^{11}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּבּוֹז Is 24^{3}; *Inf. abs.* הִבּוֹז Is 24^{3}—*be spoiled, plundered,*

subj. ארמנות Am 3[11]; הארץ Is 24[3]; הִבּוֹז תִּבּוֹז (‖ הִבּוֹק תִּבּוֹק). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וּבְזְזָה consec. Je 50[37]—*be taken as spoil*, subj. אוצרת.

†**בַּז n.**[**m.**] **spoiling, robbery; spoil, booty** —בַּ֫ז abs. Nu 14[3]+; so also Ez 25[7] Qr (Kt בנ meaningless); בָּז Je 2[14]+; but הַבָּז Nu 31[32] v. d. H; sf. בָּזָּהּ Ez 29[19];—**1.** *spoiling, robbery,* לְבַ֫ז i.e. to be plundered, despoiled Ez 7[21] (of temple ‖ שָׁלַל) 23[46]. **2.** *spoil, booty, plunder* Is 10[6] 33[23] Ez 29[19] 38[12.13] (all acc. cogn. ‖ שָׁלַל); cf. Nu 31[32] Je 15[13] 17[3]; in phr. הָיָה לָבַז Je 49[32] (of camels) Ez 36[4] cf. v[5]; also of human beings Nu 14[3.31] Dt 1[39] Je 2[14] (all הָיָה לְבַ֫ז)+2 K 21[14] (‖ מִשְׁסָּה) Is 42[22] (‖ *id.*) Je 2[14], cf. 30[16] (‖ מִשְׁסָּה); also Ez 25[7] Qr, 26[5] (הָיָה לְבַ֫ז; both in personif.); fig. of Isr. as sheep Ez 34[8.22] (both הָיָה לְבַ֫ז) v[28] הָיָה בַז (no לְ). On Is 8[1.3] מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז v. מהר.

†**בָּזָה n.f. spoil, booty** (late)—בָּזָּה 2 Ch 14[13]+ 9 t.;—*spoil, prey,* of things 2 Ch 28[14] Est 9[10.15.16], cf. 2 Ch 14[13] 25[13] Dn 11[24] (‖ שָׁלָל & רכוש); n. verb., *spoiling,* בְּזַ֫ז Ezr 9[7] Dn 11[33], cf. also לְבַ֫ז Ne 3[36].

בִּזְיוֹן v. sub בזה.

†**בִּזְיוֹתְיָה n.pr.loc.** acc. to MT place near Beersheba Jos 15[28]; but rd. prob. וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ 𝔊 *and her daughters* (villages, cf. בת sub בן) v. Ne 11[27] (We[Sm 215] Hollenb[Alex. Übers. Jos. 14] Di al.)

בזק (Aram. בְּזַק, حذف *scatter;* Ar. بَزَقَ *rise* (of sun) is prob. erroneous v. Lane[199]).

†**בָּזָק n.**[**m.**] **lightning flash**? Ez 1[14] Hi Co del.; verse om. in old MSS. of 𝔊; sense uncertain, possibly error for ברק.

†**בָּזֵק n.pr.loc.** 1 S 11[8] (בְּבֶזֶק) rendezvous of Israel under Saul and Sam.; Ju 1[4.5] home of Adoni-bezek; on loc. cf. Euseb. Lag[Onom. 105, 2nd ed. 139]; see also Stu. Ju 1[4]; 17th (mile-)stone fr. Neapolis toward Scythopolis; mod. *Hirbet Ibzîk,* 14 Eng. m. fr. Nâblus, Survey[II. 231].

†**בָּזַר**[] **vb. scatter** (Ar. بَذَرَ, Aram. בְּדַר)—**Qal** *Impf.* Dn 11[24] יְבַזֵּר בִּזָּה וְשָׁלָל לָהֶם יִבְזוֹר וּרְכוּשׁ *plunder and spoil and possessions he will scatter among them* (subj. Antiochus Epiph.) **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּזַּר, *id.,* ψ 68[31], but rd. *Impv.* בַּזֵּר (בְּזַר) (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 so most; De follows MT), subj. ref. to יְ, obj. עַמִּים.

†**בִּזְתָא n.pr.m.** a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1[10] (Thes comp. Pers. *beste, ligatus* sc. *membro,* e.g. *spado,* cf. Vullers[Dict. Pers.] sub بَستَه).

† I. [בָּחַל] **vb. feel loathing** (cf. Syr. ܒܚܠ (so in lexx.) *nauseated* (cf. Gei[Urschrift, 279]);* NSyr. ܒܚܠ *envy* cf. Stoddard[Gram. 12, 57])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. בָּחֲלָה Zc 11[8] וְתִקְצַר נַפְשִׁי בָּהֶם וְגַם נַפְשָׁם בָּ֫חֲלָה בִּי *felt a loathing* against me.

†II. [בָּחַל] **vb.** (Ar. بَخِلَ *be avaricious*); only **Pu.** *Pt.* מְבֻחָלֶת נַחֲלָה an inheritance *gotten by greed* Pr 20[21] Kt; < Qr Vrss נ׳ מְבֹהֶלֶת, v. בהל.

†[בָּחַן] **vb. examine, try** (cf. Aram. בְּחַן, Syr. ܒܚܫ, *try, examine;* Ar. بحث I. VIII. *test,* cf. W[SG 65])—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. בְּחָנַנִי Jb 23[10], בְּחַנְתָּ ψ 17[3]+ 7 t.; *Impf.* יִבְחָן ψ 11[5]+5 t.; *Imv.* sf. בְּחָנֵנִי ψ 26[2] +2 t.; *Inf.* בְּחֹן Zc 13[9]; *Pt.* בֹּחֵן Je 11[20]+5 t. (‖ צרף, נסה);—**1.** *examine, scrutinize, try* ψ 11[5] 139[23] Jb 7[18]; עַפְעַפָּיו יִבְחֲנוּ בְנֵי אָדָם *His eyelids try the children of men* (search them through and through) ψ 11[4]. **2.** *prove, test, try.* **a.** with the metaphor of gold Jb 23[10]; וּבְחַנְתִּים כְּבְחֹן אֶת־הַזָּהָב *and I will try them as one tries gold* Zc 13[9]. **b.** without metaphor, of God testing persons ψ 26[2] 66[10] 81[8] Je 9[6]; ways Je 6[27] (prophet); the לֵב ψ 17[3] Je 12[3] Pr 17[3] 1 Ch 29[17]; reins Je 17[10]; heart and reins ψ 7[10] Je 11[20] (=20[12]). **c.** of man testing or tempting God ψ 95[9] Mal 3[10.15]. **d.** the ear trying words Jb 12[11]=34[3]. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִבָּחֵן Jb 34[36] Gn 42[15.16], *to be tried, proved.* **Pu.** בֻּחַן Ez 21[18] *the trial has been made* (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ges MV Ew Ke, but noun בֹּחַן MT Symm Haev.; rd. בְּחֵן *with grace, favour,* Hi Co).

†**בֹּחַן n.**[**m.**] **testing,** Is 28[16] אֶבֶן בֹּחַן *a tested, tried stone,* i.e. approved for use as a foundation-stone. On Ez 21[18] MT v. foreg. *ad fin.*

†**בַּחַן n.**[**m.**] **watch-tower,** Is 32[14].

†[בחון] sf. בְּחוּנָיו (dag. f. implic. Qr; בחיניו Kt) Is 23[13] *their siege-towers.*

†**בָּחוֹן n.**[**m.**] **assayer,** one who tries metals Je 6[27] (Ges[§ 84, 3] Ew[§ 152 b]).

בחיניו Is 23[13] Kt; v. [בחון] supr.

†**בָּחַר vb. choose** (cf. Aram. בְּחַר, Syr. ܒܚܪ ‖ בחן, As. *bêru* (√בא׳) Dl[Pr 76])—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּחַר Dt 7[6]+; *Impf.* יִבְחַר Is 41[24]+60 t.; אֶבְחַר Jb 29[25] (Baer); *Imv.* בְּחַר Ex 17[9]+5 t.; *Inf. abs.* בָּחוֹר 1 S 2[28] Is 7[15.16]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בָּחֳרִי Ez 20[5]; *Pt.* בָּחֵר 1 S 20[30] Zc 3[2]; *pass.* בָּחוּר Ex 14[7]+18 t.;—**1.** with בְּ, **a.** *divine choice,* of Abraham Ne 9[7]; Israel Dt 7[7] Is 44[1] Ez 20[5]; to become his people Dt 7[6] 14[2]; Jeshurun Is 44[2]; the seed of the patriarchs Dt 4[37] 10[15]; Levites Dt 18[5] 21[5] 1 Ch 15[2] 2 Ch 29[11]; Aaron ψ 105[26]; Judah 1 Ch 28[4] not Ephraim ψ 78[67]; Levi and Judah Je 33[24]; the king Dt 17[15], especially David 1 S 10[24] 16[8.9.10]

2 S 6[21] 1 K 8[16] (=2 Ch 6[6]) 1 Ch 28[4,5] 29[1] 2 Ch 6[5] ψ 78[70]; others Nu 16[5] 17[20] (P) Hg 2[23]; place of sacrifice Dt 12[11,18] 14[25] 16[7,15] 17[8] 2 Ch 7[12]; the city 1 K 8[16,44] (=2 Ch 6[5,34]) 11[32]; Jerusalem 2 Ch 6[6] Is 14[1] Zc 1[17] 2[16] 3[2]; Zion ψ 132[13]; delusions Is 66[4]. **b.** *man's choice*, of ways Pr 3[31] Is 66[3]; good things Is 7[15,16] ψ 84[11] (?); life Dt 30[19]; gods Ju 10[14] Is 41[24]; God's pleasure Is 56[4] 65[12] 66[4]. **2.** with אֲשֶׁר (alone, for בחר ב׳): **a.** *divine choice*, of Israel Is 41[8] יַעֲקֹב אֲשֶׁר בְּחַרְתִּיךָ, 43[10]; the people 1 K 3[8] ψ 33[12]; men Nu 16[7] (P) ψ 65[5]; king 2 S 16[18] 1 K 11[34]; place of sacrifice Dt 12[14,26] 15[20] 17[10] 31[11] (D) Jos 9[27] (P), especially לְשַׂכֵּן שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Dt 12[5,21] 14[24], Dt 12[11] 14[23] 16[2,6,11] Ne 1[9]; the city 1 K 8[48] (=2 Ch 6[38]), לשום שמי שם 1 K 11[36] 14[21] (=2 Ch 12[13]); Jerusalem 1 K 11[13] 2 K 21[7] (=2 Ch 33[7]) 23[27]; fast Is 58[5,6]; way ψ 25[12]. **b.** *man's choice*, place to dwell in Dt 23[7]; gardens Is 1[29]; king 1 S 12[13]; wives Gn 6[2] (J); what to do 2 S 15[15]. **3.** with acc. & ל, *choose some one or something for*: **a.** *divine choice*, of Levi 1 S 2[28]; Jacob ψ 135[4,5]; inheritance ψ 47[5]. **b.** *human choice*, persons Ex 17[9] Jos 24[15,22] (E) 1 S 8[18] 13[2] 2 S 24[12] (=1 Ch 21[20]); things Gn 13[11] (J) 1 S 17[40] 1 K 18[23,25] Jb 34[4]. **4.** with acc. and מִן, *choose, select from* 2 S 10[9] (=1 Ch 19[10]). **5.** acc. **a.** *divine choice*, temple 2 Ch 7[16]; Judah ψ 78[68]; servant Is 41[9] 49[7]. **b.** *man's choice*, persons Ex 18[28] (E) Ju 5[8] Jos 8[3] (J) 2 S 17[1]; things Jb 7[15] 9[14] 15[5] 29[25] 34[33] 119[30,173] Pr 1[29] Is 40[20]. **6.** with על זה בחרת מעני כי *for this thou hast chosen rather than affliction* Jb 36[21]; with acc. and על pregn. כל אשר תבחר עלי *all that thou choosest* (to lay) *upon me* 2 S 19[39]. **7.** with ל of acc. 1 S 20[30] (many MSS. have בְּ; but ☉ We Dr read חָבֵר *companion*). The ptcp. בָּחוּר *chosen*, of a ruler ψ 89[20], warrior Je 49[19] (=50[44]); as cedars Ct 5[15]; coll. רכב בחור *chosen chariots* Ex 14[7] (E); איש בחור *chosen men, warriors* Ju 20[15,16,34] 1 S 24[3] 2 Ch 13[3,17], for wh. בָּחוּר alone 1 K 12[21] = 2 Ch 11[1], 2 Ch 25[5]; בחורי ישראל 1 S 26[2] ψ 78[31]; 2 S 10[9] בחורי בישראל (‖ 1 Ch 19[10] בחור בישראל, doubtless the true reading, as 2 S 6[1]). **8.** *test, try* (Aram.=בחן) בְּחַרְתִּיךָ בְּכוּר עֳנִי Is 48[10] *I have tested thee in the furnace of affliction* ☉ ☧ Ges Hi Ew De Che Dr, but *chosen* ☧ Rab Calv AV. **Niph.** נִבְחַר Je 8[3]; *Pt.* נִבְחָר Pr 8[10]+5 t.;—*to be chosen.* **a.** abs. *chosen, choice* Pr 8[10,19] 10[20]. **b.** cstr. מִן, וְנִבְחַר מות מחיים *death will be chosen rather than life* Je 8[3]; *choicer than* Pr 16[16] 22[1]; נבחר ליהוה מזבח *choicer* (more acceptable) *to Yahweh* than peace-offering Pr 21[3]. **Pu.** יְבֹחַר *chosen, selected* Ec 9[4] (יֻחְבַּר Qr).

†**בָּחוּר n.m.** young man Is 62[5]+7 t.; **pl.** בְּחוּרִים (intensive with dag. f. implic.) Pr 20[29]+13 t.; cstr. בְּחוּרֵי Ez 23[6]+4 t.; sf. בַּחוּרַי etc. La 1[18]+16 t.;—*young man* (choice, in the prime of manhood) 1 S 9[2] Ec 11[9] Is 62[5]; coll. *young men* Je 15[8]; בָּחוּר וּבְתוּלָה *young men and virgins* Dt 32[25] 2 Ch 36[17] Je 51[22] Ez 9[6]; usually pl. Ju 14[10] Ru 3[10] 1 S 8[16] 2 K 8[12] 2 Ch 36[17] Pr 20[29] Is 9[17] 31[8] 40[30] Je 6[11] 9[20] 11[22] 18[21] 48[15] 49[26] 50[3] 51[3] La 1[15] 5[13,14] Ez 33[6,12,23] 30[17] Jo 3[1] Am 2[11] 4[10]; ‖ בתולות ψ 78[63] 148[12] Is 23[4] Je 31[13] La 1[18] 2[21] Am 8[13] Zc 9[17].

†**[בְּחוּרִים] n.f.abstr.pl.** youth, pl. sf. בְּחוּרָיו Nu 11[28] (J; Onk ☪ Ges De Di; בחוריו ☪ Sam ☧ Lu Ke); בְּחוּרֹתֶיךָ Ec 11[9], בְּחוּרֹתַיִךְ Ec 12[1].

†**[בָּחִיר] n.m.** chosen, cstr. בְּחִיר 2 S 21[6] (but We Dr בְּחַר י׳); sf. בְּחִירָיו 1 Ch 16[13] ψ 105[6]; 89[4] 105[43] 106[5,23] Is 42[1] 43[20] 45[4] 65[9,15,22] always the *chosen* or *elect* of Yahweh.

†**בַּחֲרִים n.pr.loc.** (*young men's village*) of a small town of Benjamin beyond the Mt. of Olives on the way to Jericho (cf. Rob [BR i. 433]; Kasteren [ZPV 1890, 100 ff.]) 2 S 3[16] 16[5] 17[18] 19[17] 1 K 2[8] (=עַלְמוֹן acc. to ☧[Jon] Schwarz Marti-Schick [ZPV iii. 8 f.]).

†**יִבְחָר n.pr.m.** (*He* (*El* or י׳) *chooses*) son of David 2 S 5[15] 1 Ch 3[6] 14[5].

I. †**[מִבְחָר] n.[m.]** (**f.** Ez 24[5]) **choicest, best,** cstr. מִבְחַר Dt 12[11]+10 t.; sf. מִבְחָרָיו Dn 11[15]; vows Dt 12[11]; valleys Is 22[7]; fir trees Is 37[24]; cedars Je 22[7]; bones Ez 24[4]; sepulchres Gn 23[6] (P); of the flock Ez 24[5]; of the Assyrians Ez 23[7]; captains Ex 15[4] (E poet.); young men Je 48[15]; מבחר וטוב לבנון Ez 31[16] (del. וטוב ☪ Co); עַם מִבְחָרָיו Dn 11[15] = *his choice troops.*

†**מִבְחוֹר n.[m.]** **choice,** in the phrases עִיר מִבְחוֹר *choice city* 2 K 3[19]; מִבְחוֹר בְּרוֹשָׁיו *choice fir trees* 2 K 19[23] = מִבְחַר בְּרוֹשָׁיו Is 37[24] (prob. scribal error in both cases for מִבְחַר).

II. †**מִבְחָר n.pr.m.** (*choice*) one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11[38].

†**בַּחֲרוּמִי adj.gent.** **Baharumite** 1 Ch 11[33] = בַּרְחֻמִי 2 S 23[31]. Prob. בַּחֲרֻמִי Dr.

†**[בָּטָא, בָּטַה] vb. speak rashly, thoughtlessly** (NH *id.*, בטי)—**Qal** *Pt.* בּוֹטֶה Pr 12[18] *one that babbleth* (opp. לְשׁוֹן חֲכָמִים). **Pi.** *Impf.* יְבַטֵּא בִּשְׂבוּעָה Lv 5[4] *speak rashly, unadvisedly;* so וַיְבַטֵּא בִּשְׂפָתָיו (of Moses) ψ 106[33]; *Inf.* לְבַטֵּא בִּשְׂפָתַיִם Lv 5[4] (P).

†מִבְטָא **n.**[**m.**] **rash utterance,** מִבְטָא שִׂפְתֵיהֶם Nu 30[7.9].

†I. בָּטַח **vb. trust** (cf. Ar. بَطَحَ *to throw one down upon his face* Thes, اِنْبَطَحَ *lie extended on the ground, 'se reposer sur quelqu'un'* Fl MV)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּטַח ψ 28[7] + 35 t.; *Impf.* יִבְטַח Jb 40[23] + 27 t.; *Imv.* בְּטַח ψ 37[3] + 8 t.; *Inf. abs.* בָּטוֹחַ Is 59[4], *cstr.* בְּטֹחַ ψ 118[8] + 2 t.; *Pt.* בּוֹטֵחַ ψ 21[8] + 35 t.; pass. בָּטוּחַ ψ 112[7] Is 26[3]. **I.** *trust.* **1.** abs. Is 12[2]. **2.** with cogn. acc. מה הבטחון הזה אשר בטחת *what is this trust that thou dost trust?* 2 K 18[19] = Is 36[4]. **3.** with בְּ *trust in*—**a.** *God* 2 K 18[5] 19[10] 1 Ch 5[20] ψ 9[11] 21[8] 22[5.6] 25[2] 26[1] 28[7] 32[10] 37[3] 40[4] 55[24] 56[5.12] 62[9] 84[13] 91[2] 112[7] 115[9.10.11] 125[1] 143[8] Pr 16[20] 29[25] Is 26[3.4] 37[10] Je 17[7] 39[18] Zp 3[2]. **b.** *persons* Ju 9[26] ψ 41[10] 118[8.9] 146[3] Pr 31[11] Je 17[5] 46[25] Mi 7[5]. **c.** *things* Dt 28[52] Jb 39[11] ψ 27[3] 44[7] 52[9] 62[11] 115[8] 135[18] Pr 11[28] 28[26] Is 30[12] 42[17] 47[10] Je 5[17] 7[14] 12[5] 13[25] 48[7] 49[4] Ez 16[15] Ho 10[13] Am 6[1]. **d.** in the name of God ψ 33[21] Is 50[10]; mercy of God ψ 13[6] 52[10]; word of God ψ 119[42]; salvation of God ψ 78[22]. **4.** with עַל, *trust* or *rely upon*—**a.** *God* ψ 31[15] 37[5] Pr 28[25] Je 49[11]. **b.** *persons* 2 K 18[20.21.24] = Is 36[5.6.9], Je 9[3]. **c.** *things* 2 K 18[21] = Is 36[6] 2 Ch 32[10], ψ 49[7] Is 31[1] 59[4] Ez 33[13] Hb 2[18]. **5.** with אֶל *trust to*—**a.** *God* 2 K 18[22] (= Is 36[7]) ψ 4[6] 31[7] 56[4] 86[2] Pr 3[5]. **b.** *persons* Ju 20[36]. **c.** *things* Je 7[4] (= בר על דבר 7[8]). **II.** *be confident* Jb 6[20] 40[23] Pr 14[16]; צַדִּיקִים כַּכְּפִיר יִבְטָח *the righteous are bold as a lion* Pr 28[1]; *secure* Jb 11[18] Pr 11[15]; עַם בֹּטֵחַ *a people secure* Ju 18[7.10.27]; בָּנוֹת בְּטוּחוֹת *careless daughters,* (*women*) Is 32[9] cf. v[10.11]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְטַחְתָּ Je 28[15]; *Impf.* יַבְטַח Is 36[15] + 2 t.; *Pt.* מַבְטִיחִי ψ 22[10]; *cause to trust, make secure,* abs. ψ 22[10]; with עַל Je 28[15] 29[31]; with אֶל 2 K 18[30] = Is 36[15].

†I. בֶּטַח **n.**[**m.**] **security**—Gn 34[25] + 41 t.; הַשְׁקֵט וָבֶטַח Is 32[17] *quietness and security* = בְּהַשְׁקֵט וּבְבִטְחָה Is 30[15] (but prob. both infs.) elsewhere always adverb;—*securely,* ישב לבטח Lv 25[18.19] 26[5] Ju 18[7] 1 K 5[5] ψ 4[9] Pr 3[29] Is 47[8] Je 32[37] 49[31] Ez 28[26] 34[25.28] 38[8.11.14] 39[6.26] Zp 2[15] Zc 14[11]; ישב בטח Dt 12[10] 1 S 12[11]; שכן לבטח Dt 33[12] ψ 16[9] Je 23[6] 33[16]; שכן בטח Dt 33[28] Pr 1[33]; לבטח (היה) Jb 24[23] Ez 34[27]; היה בטח Ju 8[11]; שכב לבטח הלך לבטח Pr 3[23]; הלך בטח Pr 10[9]; שכב לבטח Jb 11[18] Ho 2[20]; רבץ לבטח Is 14[30]; נחה לבטח ψ 78[53]; עבר בטח Mi 2[8]; בוש בטח *Cush* (dwelling) *securely* Ez 30[9] (pregnant construction, del. בטח Co); וַיָּבֹאוּ עַל הָעִיר בֶּטַח *and they came upon the city* (dwelling) *securely* Gn 34[25] (J).

†בִּטְחָה **n.f.** trusting Is 30[15] (prob. *inf. f.* = בָּטַח Is 32[17]).

†בִּטָּחוֹן **n.m.** trust 2 K 18[19] = Is 36[4]; *hope* Ec 9[4].

†בִּטְחוֹת **n.f.pl.** security, safety Jb 12[6].

†מִבְטָח **n.**[**m.**] confidence Ez 29[16]—cstr. מִבְטַח Pr 14[26], מִבְטָח ψ 65[6]; sf. מִבְטַחִי Jb 31[24] + 6 t. (dag. implicit); מִבְטָחָם Je 48[13]; מִבְטָחָהּ Pr 21[22]; pl. מִבְטָחִים Is 32[18]; מִבְטָחַיִךְ Je 2[37];—**1.** *the act* of confiding Pr 21[22] 22[19] 25[19]. **2.** *the object* of confidence Jb 8[14] 18[14] 31[24] ψ 40[5] 65[6] 71[5] Je 2[37] 17[7] 48[13] Ez 29[16]. **3.** the state of confidence, *security* Pr 14[26] Is 32[18].

†II. בֶּטַח **n.pr.loc.** city of Hadadezer king of Zobah 2 S 8[8] (but read rather טִבְחַת so 1 Ch 18[8]; 𝔊 Sm Μασβακ, 𝔊L Ματεβακ; 𝔊 Ch Μεταβηχας, 𝔊L ταβααθ; cf. also We Dr).

II. בטח (✓assumed for following).

†אֲבַטִּחִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl. water-melons** (Mish. אבטיח, Sam. 𐤀𐤁𐤈𐤉𐤇; cf. Löw[No. 297]; Ar. بِطِّيخ etc.; perh. loan-word in Heb. cf. Sta[§ 258]; mod. Egypt. *baṭṭich, biṭṭich* cf. reff. in Di Nu 11[5]; on formation cf. Lag[BN 10], who comp. Eth. *aqṭala*)—Egyptian fruit, הָאֲ Nu 11[5] (‖ הַקִּשֻּׁאִים, הַשּׁוּמִים, הַבְּצָלִים, הֶחָצִיר); 𝔊 τοὺς πέπονας.

†[בָּטַל] **vb. cease** (NH בָּטֵל, Ar. بَطَلَ, Eth. ΘጠΛ: both *be futile, vain,* but As. *baṭâlu, cease* Lotz[TP 68], so Aram. בְּטִיל, حَبَلَ)—**Qal** *Pf.* וּבָטְלוּ consec. Ec 12[3] *and the* grinders *cease.*

I. בטן (meaning dub.; ✓of following).

†I. בֶּטֶן **n.f.**[Nu 5, 25] **belly, body, womb** (Ar. بَطْنٌ)—בׄ abs. Ju 13[7]+; בֶּטֶן v[5]+; cstr. בֶּטֶן ψ 139[13]+; sf. בִּטְנִי Jb 3[10]+; בִּטְנְךָ Dt 7[13]+; בִּטְנָהּ Gn 25[23]; בִּטְנוֹ Jb 15[2]+, etc.;—**1. a.** *belly, abdomen,* of man Ju 3[21.22]; of woman Nu 5[21.22.27]; as beautiful in form Ct 7[3]; as seat of hunger Pr 13[25]; as eating Ez 3[3] (‖ מֵעִים); cf. Pr 18[20] (fig.); as seat of passion, avarice, etc. Jb 20[20.23]; in fig. of God's casting riches out of extortioner's belly Jb 20[15] (‖ וַיְקִאֵנִי), cf. also ψ 17[14]; fig. of innermost part of a man = *inmost soul* Pr 18[8] = 26[22], 20[27.30] (all חַדְרֵי בׄ); as seat of intell. faculties (= Eng. *breast* or *bosom*) 22[18] (cf. מֵעִים ψ 40[9]) Jb 15[2.35] 32[18], רוּחַ בִּטְנִי v[19]; as trembling at theophany Hb 3[16]. **b.** belly of hippopotamus Jb 40[16]. **c.** בֶּטֶן שְׁאוֹל Jon 2[3] (Jonah's prayer: ‖ מְצוּקָה בִּלְבַב יַמִּים). **2.** *body,* opp. soul ψ 31[10]

(opp. נֶפֶשׁ), also 44[26] (opp. *id.*;—on this cf. Zim[BP 71]). **3.** *womb* Gn 25[23.24] 38[27] (all J) Ho 12[4] Jb 10[19] (‖ רֶחֶם v[18]) Ec 11[5] Jb 31[15] הֲלֹא בַבֶּטֶן עֹשֵׂנִי עָשֵׂהוּ *did not he that made me in the womb make him* (‖ וַיְכֹנְנֵנוּ בָּרֶחֶם אֶחָד); cf. ψ 139[13] תְּסֻכֵּנִי בְּבֶטֶן, & Je 1[5]; esp. בְּנֵי בֶטֶן i.e. offspring Gn 30[2] (E) ψ 127[3] Is 13[18]; Pr 31[2] בַּר בִּטְנִי = *my son* (‖ בְּנִי) cf. בֶּן־בִּטְנָה Is 49[15]; of birth יָצָא מִבֶּטֶן Jb 1[21] 3[11] Ec 5[14]; בֶּטֶן alone = *birth* Ho 9[11] (‖ הֵרָיוֹן, לֵדָה), cf. fig. מִבֶּטֶן מִי יָצָא הַקֶּרַח Jb 38[29] *out of whose womb came the ice?* cf. לֹא סָתַר דַּלְתֵי בִטְנִי Jb 3[10] i.e. *of my* (mother's) *womb*; גָּזָה מִבֶּטֶן *take, draw out of the womb*, subj. יְ (i.e. cause to be born) ψ 22[10]; פָּרַי בֶּטֶן used also of father Mi 6[7], cf. ψ 132[11] (David as ancestor of Messian. king); Jb 19[17] בְּנֵי בִטְנִי *sons of my body*, of doubtful interpr., perh. = *sons of my* (*mother's*) *womb*, cf. 3[10] (Ges De), i.e. my brothers or *men of my clan* RS[K 33 f.], others *my sons* (Ew), *my grandsons* (Di); also in addressing Isr. as a whole (masc. sf.) Dt 7[13] 28[4.11.18.53] 30[9], cf. מַחֲמַדֵּי בִטְנָם Ho 9[16] *beloved ones of their womb*; מִן־הַבֶּטֶן (מִבֶּטֶן) = *from birth* Ju 13[5.7] ψ 58[4] 71[6], cf. also Is 44[2.24] 46[3] (‖ רֶחֶם) 48[8] 49[1.5]; מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי *id.* Ju 16[17] Jb 31[18] ψ 22[11] (‖ רֶחֶם). **4.** architectural word of some rounded projection connected with the two pillars Jachin & Boaz *bell, cushion* 1 K 7[20].

† II. בֶּטֶן **n.pr.loc.** city in Asher Jos 19[25] (= *depression, basin, valley*? cf. Ar. بَطْن, Lane[220 col. 3]) = Βατναί, called Βεθβετεν cf. Lag Onom. 236, 2nd ed. 249; Ⓖ Βαιθοκ, Ⓖ L Βετελ.

II. בטן (assumed as √ of following; mng. unknown).

† בְּטְנִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl.** pistachio, an oval nut (cf. As. *buṭnu* COT[Gloss] & Schr[MBAk 1881, 419], Aram. בּוּטְנָא, כַּבְּטָא, Ar. بُطْم; on Punic βουτνούμ Blau[ZMG 1873, 527]) = *pistacia terebinthus* Rob[BR i. 208, ii. 222], Post[PEF Oct. 1888, 218, No. 214 f.; Tr. Vict. Inst. xxii. 271 etc.] (*pist. vera* Löw[No. 44]); Gn 43[11] one of the articles carried from Canaan to Egypt by sons of Jacob as present to Joseph; still a delicacy in Egypt and Syria, cf. Wetzst in Löw[p. 420].

† בְּטְנִים **n.pr.loc.** city of Gad, E. of Jordan Jos 13[26], mod. *Baṭne*, W. of *Es-Salṭ* (v. d. Velde[Memoir 298]) = Βοτνία cf. Lag Onom. 234, 2nd ed. 247.

† בִּי, בִּיר] **vb.** entreat (Ar. بَيَّ *come as suppliant, entreat*, still current in the Ḥauran: v. Wetzst in De[Jb 34, 36]), of which (prob.) אֲבִי Jb 34[36] is 1 s. impf. (used dialectically): אֲבִי יִבָּחֵן אִיּוֹב *would that* (lit. *I entreat that*) Job were tried!

† בִּי **part. of entreaty**, craving permission to address a superior, always foll. by אֲדֹנָי (or אֲדֹנָי), and always (exc. Jos 7[8]) at the beginning of a speech, **I pray, excuse me**—(not improb. from √ בוי; so that בִּי אֲדֹנָי will be literally *a supplication of* (i.e. *to*) *my lord*! cf. Wetzst l. c., who compares the Ar. دَخْلُ سَيِّدِي lit. *a prayer to my lord*! a standing formula = *Pray, excuse me*, used exactly as בִּי אֲדֹנָי. Acc. to others contr. from בָּעִי, from בָּעָה *to ask*, and so lit. *a petition*! cf. Aram. בָּבָעוּ, حُكْمٌ (e.g. Gn 19[18] ℨ, Nu 12[13] ℭ); but ע is not often elided in Heb.)—Gn 44[18] בִּי אֲדֹנִי יְדַבֶּר־נָא בְּאָזְנֵי אֲדֹנִי *I pray*, my lord, let thy servant speak, etc.; so Nu 12[11] Ju 6[13] 1 S 1[26] 1 K 3[17.26], and foll. by a pl. subj. Gn 43[20] בִּי א׳ יָרֹד יָרַדְנוּ *Oh*, my lord, we came down, etc.; בִּי אֲדֹנָי (to God) Ex 4[10.13] Jos 7[8] Ju 6[15] 13[8] (Ⓖ in Pent. and Jos. δέομαι, δεόμεθα: in other books absurdly ἐν ἐμοί).

† בִּין **vb.** discern (Nö[ZMG 1883, 532 f.]; Ar. بَانَ *become separated, be distinct*, IV. *speak perspicuously*; Eth. ΩΠ: I. 2 *consider, perceive*, Aram. כְּוֵן *make to understand*, cf. Sab. בין (*the*) *wise*, as epith., Mordt[ZMG 1876, 37])—**Qal** *Pf.* בִּין Dn 10[1]; בִּינוֹתִי ψ 139[2]; בִּינֹתִי Dn 9[2]; *Impf.* יָבִין ψ 19[13] + 25 t.; וַיָּבֶן Je 9[11] + 2 t.; וַיָּבֶן 1 S 3[8] + 2 t.; אָבִינָה ψ 73[17] + 4 t.; יָבִינוּ Pr 28[5] + 12 t.; *Imv.* בִּין Dn 9[23]; בִּינָה ψ 5[2]; בִּינוּ Dt 32[7] + 2 t.; *Inf.* abs. בִּין Pr 23[1]; *Pt.* בָּנִים Je 49[7];—**1.** *perceive* (with the senses):—**a.** *eyes*, acc. Pr 7[7], with לְ Jb 9[11] 14[21] 23[8] Pr 14[15]. **b.** *ears*, acc. Pr 29[19], with reflex. לְ Jb 13[1]. **c.** *touch*, acc. ψ 58[10]. **d.** *taste*, acc. Jb 6[30]. **2.** *understand, know* (with mind):—**a.** abs. Jb 18[2] 38[20] 42[3] ψ 49[21] 82[5] Pr 24[12] Is 6[9.10] 44[18] Dn 12[10] Ho 4[14] 14[10]; שמעתי ולא אבין *I heard but I could not understand* Dn 12[8]. **b.** acc. Jb 15[9] 23[5] 36[29] Pr 2[5.9] 20[24] 28[5] ψ 19[13] 92[7] Je 9[11]; יבין משפט Jb 32[9] Pr 28[5]; יבין דעת Pr 29[7]. **c.** with בְּ 1 S 3[8] 2 S 12[19] Is 43[10]. **d.** with inf. & לְ, יבין לָדַעַת Is 32[4]. **3.** *observe, mark, give heed to, distinguish, consider* (with attention):—**a.** acc. Dt 32[7] ψ 5[2] 50[22] 94[7.8] Pr 23[1] 21[29] (Qr) Dn 9[2] 10[1]. **b.** with לְ, ψ 73[17] 139[2] Dt 32[29]. **c.** with בְּ, Ezr 8[15] Ne 13[7] Dn 9[23]. **d.** with אל, ψ 28[5]. **e.** with עַל, Dn 11[30.37]. **4.** *have discernment, insight, understanding* Je 49[7]. **Niph.** נְבוֹנוֹתִי Is 10[13]; *Pt.* נָבוֹן Gn 41[33] + 15 t.; pl. נְבוֹנִים Je 4[22], elsewhere נְבֹנִים Dt 1[13] Is 5[22] (Baer) Ec 9[11]; נְבֹנָיו Is 29[14]; *be intelligent, discreet, discerning, have understanding* 1 S 16[18] Pr 1[5] 10[13] 14[6] 16[21] 17[28] 19[25] Ec 9[11] Is 3[3] 5[21] 10[13] 29[14] Je 4[22] Ho 14[10]; לֵב נָבוֹן intelligent mind Pr 14[33] 15[14] 18[15]; נָבוֹן וְחָכָם Gn 41[33.39];

חכם ונבון Dt 4^6 1 K 3^{12}; חכמים ונבנים Dt 1^{13}. **Po'l.** יְבוֹנֲנֶהּוּ *he attentively considereth him* Dt 32^{10}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵבִין Jb 28^{23} + 5 t.; *Impf.* יָבִין Is 28^9 + 4 t.; וַיָּבֶן 2 Ch 11^{23} Dn 9^{22}; *Inf.* הָבִין ψ 32^9 + 9 t.; *Imv.* הָבֵן Dn 8^{16} + 12 t.; *Pt.* מֵבִין Pr 28^7 + 26 t.;—**1.** *understand*:—**a.** abs. Is 29^{16} 40^{21} 56^{11} 1 K 3^{11} ψ 32^9 Dn 8^{17} 10^{12}. **b.** acc. 1 Ch 28^9 Jb 28^{23} Pr $1^{2.6}$ 8^5 14^8 Is 28^{19} Dn 8^{23} Mi 4^{12}; מֵבִין one with understanding Pr 8^9 $17^{10.24}$ $28^{2.7.11}$; מְבִינֵי מַדָּע Dn 1^4; able to understand (i.e. old enough) Ne 8^3 10^{29}, cf. 8^2 (sq. לִשְׁמֹעַ). **2.** give heed to, attend to, observe, discern, abs. Is 57^1 2 Ch 11^{23} Dn 8^5; c. בְּ Ne 8^{12} Dn 9^{23} 10^{11}; מֵבִין בְּ skilled in 2 Ch 26^5 34^{12}; c. אֶל ψ 33^{15}; בין טוב לרע 1 K 3^9. **3.** *give understanding, make understand, teach*:—**a.** abs. Dn 8^{27} 9^{22}. **b.** with acc. pers. ψ $119^{34.73.125.130.144.169}$ Jb 32^8 Ne $8^{7.9}$ Is 40^{14}. **c.** with לְ pers. 2 Ch 35^3 Dn 11^{33}; with לְ pers. & acc. rei Jb 6^{24} Dn 8^{16}. **d.** בְּ rei Ne 8^8, + acc. pers. Dn 1^{17}. **e.** double acc. Is 28^9 ψ 119^{27} Dn 10^{14}; מֵבִין *teacher* 1 Ch 15^{22} $25^{7.8}$ 27^{32} Ezr 8^{16}. **Hithpo'l.** *Pf.* הִתְבּוֹנָן Is 1^3 + 6 t.; *Impf.* אֶתְבּוֹנְנָה Jb 23^{15} + 3 t.; אֶתְבּוֹנָן Jb 32^{12} + 5 t.; יִתְבּוֹנְנוּ ψ 107^{43} + 2 t.; יִתְבּוֹנָנוּ Is 14^{16} 43^{18}. **1.** *shew oneself attentive, consider diligently*:—**a.** abs. Jb 11^{11} 23^{15} Is 1^3 Je 2^{10} 9^{16}. **b.** acc. Jb 37^{14} ψ 107^{43} 119^{95} Is 43^{18} 52^{15}. **c.** with אֶל 1 K 3^{21} Is 14^{16}. **d.** with עַל Jb 31^1 ψ 37^{10}. **e.** with עַד Jb 32^{12} 38^{18}. **f.** with בְּ Jb 30^{20} Je 30^{24}. **2.** *get understanding, understand* Je 23^{20} Jb 26^{14} (sq. acc.) ψ 119^{104}. **3.** *shew oneself to have understanding* ψ 119^{100}.

†בּוֹנָה **n.pr.m.** (*intelligence* = Palm. n.pr. בונא Vog$^{No.3}$) a man of Judah 1 Ch 2^{25}.

[בֵּין] **subst.** prop. **interval, space between** (כְּבֵנְ *id.*)—cstr. בֵּין, once Is 44^4 (Baer) בֵּן, בֵּינֵי, בֵּינְךָ, בֵּינְךָ, בֵּינוֹ בֵּינָיו (בֵּינָיו †Jos 3^4 8^{11} Qr); with pl. sf. in pl. form בֵּינֵינוּ (בֵּנֵינוּ), etc.; also בֵּינוֹת †Ez $10^{2.2.6.6.7.7}$ (+ 1^{13} ☪ Hi Ew etc. for דְּמוּת), בֵּינוֹתֵינוּ †Gn 26^{28} Jos 22^{34} Ju 11^{10}, בֵּינוֹתָם †Gn 42^{23} 2 S 21^7 Je 25^{16}; dual בֵּנַיִם (v. infr.);—**1.** always (exc. dual) as **prep. in the interval of, between** (so Aram. בֵּין, & pl. בֵּינֵי, כְּסֻנְא, כְּסֻנָּא; ΘΑΒΕΚΘ:), as Gn 15^{17} בֵּין הַגְּזָרִים *between* the pieces, Ex 13^9 al. בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ *between* thy eyes (v. עַיִן), Is 22^{11} al. *between* the two walls (v. חוֹמָה), Jb 24^{11} 30^7 40^{30} part him *between* merchants; **more gen.** *among* Ho 13^{15} Ct $2^{2.3}$ Ez 19^2 31^3 Jb 34^{37}; **less exactly** *within* Ju 5^{11} Pr 26^{13} **a lion is** בֵּין רְחֹבוֹת *within* the broad places (cf. 23^{13} בְּתוֹךְ): once with a sing. (unusual) Dn 8^{16} בֵּין אוּלַי *between* the Ulai, i.e. between its banks.

When the space separating two distinct objects is to be indicated, this is done **a.** most commonly by repeating בין, as Gn 13^3 בֵּין בֵּיתְאֵל וּבֵין הָעַי lit. *in the interval of* Bethel, and *in the interval of* 'Ai, i.e. *between* Bethel *and* 'Ai, 16^{14} 17^7 $31^{50.51}$ + oft. **b.** more rarely by . . . בֵּין, לְ, Gn 1^6 dividing בֵּין מַיִם לָמָיִם lit. *in the interval of* waters *with reference to* waters, i.e. *between* the waters *and* the waters, Lv 20^{25} 27^{33} Dt $17^{8.8.8}$ 2 S 19^{36} 1 K 3^9 Ez 41^{18} 42^{20} $44^{23.23}$ Jon 4^{11} Mal $3^{18.18}$ 2 Ch 14^{10}. **c.** by בֵּין . . . וְלְ †Jo 2^{17}. **d.** by בֵּין . . . לְבֵין †Is 59^2. בֵּין is used not only of actual locality, but also with verbs of dividing (fig.) Gn 1^{14} Lv 10^{10}, and of judging, knowing, teaching, etc., if the idea of *distinguishing* be involved, as Gn 16^5 2 S 19^{36} הַאֵדַע בֵּין טוֹב לָרָע can I discern *between* good and evil? 1 K 3^9 Jon 4^{11}; Gn 31^{49} (watch *between*), Ju 11^{10} (hear), Jos 22^{27} (witness), Is 2^4 and he shall judge (arbitrate) *between* the nations, 5^3; Lv 27^{33}; Ez 44^{23}; Mal 3^{18}; 2 Ch 14^{10} (see RV); and in other metaph. applications, as of a covenant or sign *between* two contracting parties, Gn $9^{12.15}$ Ex 31^{13} +; or an oath Gn 26^{28} 2 S 21^7; enmity or strife Gn 3^{15} 13^7 Dt 25^1 Pr 6^{19}; peace 1 K 5^{26}; good-will Pr 14^9.—It is used of *time* in the phrase of P בֵּין הָעַרְבַּיִם (v. sub עֶרֶב), & Ne 5^{18} בֵּין עֲשֶׂרֶת יָמִים *during the interval of* ten days, i.e. every ten days (unusual).

With other prepositions:—**a.** †אֶל־בֵּין, after a verb implying motion, *in between, in among* Ez $31^{10.14}$. So לְ אֶל־בֵּינוֹת †ib. 10^2. **b.** בְּבֵן Is 44^4 *in the midst of, amongst* (☪ Ew Di Che בְּבֵין מַיִם חָצִיר). **c.** †עַל־בֵּין nearly as אֶל־בֵּין Ez 19^{11}. **d.** †מִבֵּין *from between*: Gn 49^{10} nor the ruler's staff מִבֵּין רַגְלָיו *from between* his feet (where, as the king sits in state, he holds it), Ex 25^{22} *from between* the cherubim (so Nu 7^{89}), Ho 2^4 Zc 6^1 9^7; Dt 28^{57} the after-birth הַיּוֹצֵאת מִבֵּין רַגְלֶיהָ that cometh forth *from between* her feet, i.e. from her womb (cf. Il. 19. 10 *πεσεῖν μετὰ ποσσὶ γυναικός*). Repeated 2 K 16^{14} to specify the two objects *from between* which a thing is moved. Ez 47^{18} is difficult and uncertain: v. Comm. Less precisely *from the midst of*: Nu 17^2 מִבֵּין הַשְּׂרֵפָה *out of the midst of* the burning, ψ 104^{12} מִבֵּין עֲפָאִים *from amongst* the branches they utter their song, Je 48^{45} and a flame מִבֵּין סִיחוֹן *from the midst of* Sihon (Sihon representing his people: but expression is singular; rd. perh. מִבֵּית סִ, cf. Nu 21^{28} מִקִּרְיַת סִ: ‖ in both passages מֵחֶשְׁבּוֹן), Ez 37^{21}. **e.** †מִבֵּינוֹת לְ *from between* Ez $10^{2.6.6.7}$.

2. †**Dual** בְּנַיִם space between two armies (=Gk. *μεταίχμιον*), 1 S 17[4.23] אִישׁ הַבֵּנַיִם *man of the μεταίχμιον*, i.e. champion (of Goliath).

†בֵּית fem. of בֵּין, בֵּין (Nö[M 194 f.]; Syr. ܒܝܬ oft., PS[470]) **prep.** between Ez 41[9b] (to be joined with v[10]; see RVm), unless indeed a mere error for בֵּין (which Ez oft. uses); also Pr 8[2] acc. to 𝔊 (*ἀνὰ μέσον*) 𝔗 𝔙 Hi Ew[§ 217 g]; and Jb 8[17] acc. to 𝔊 Ew Di[1] (Di[2] undecided).

†בִּינָה **n.f. understanding** 1 Ch 12[32] + 28 t.; cstr. בִּינַת Pr 30[2] Is 29[14]; sf. בִּינָתִי Jb 20[3] + 4 t.; pl. בִּינוֹת Is 27[11];—**1.** *the act* Is 33[19] Je 23[20] Dn 1[20] 8[15] 9[22] 10[1]. **2.** *the faculty* Jb 20[3] 39[26] Pr 3[5] 23[4] 30[2] Is 27[11]; קנה בינה *get understanding* Pr 4[5.7] 16[16]. **3.** *the object* of knowledge Dt 4[6] 1 Ch 22[12] Jb 28[12.20.28] 34[16] 38[36] 39[17] Pr 9[6.10] 23[23] Is 11[2] 29[14]; יָדַע בִּינָה 1 Ch 12[32] 2 Ch 2[11.12] Jb 38[4] Pr 1[2] 4[1] Is 29[24]. **4.** personified Pr 2[8] 7[4] 8[14].

†יְבִין **n.pr.m.** (*one who is intelligent, discerning*) two Canaanite kings of Hazor;—**1.** Jos 11[1]. **2.** Ju 4[2.7.17.23.24.24] ψ 83[10]. (But cf. Be Ju 4[2] Bu[RS 66 ff.])

מבונים 2 Ch 35[3] Kt; rd. מבינים (Qr) & v. sub בין Hiph.

†תְּבוּנָה **n.f. understanding** Dt 32[28] + 27 t.; sf. תְּבוּנָתִי Pr 5[1] + 7 t.; תובנתו Jb 26[12] Kt (Qr תְּבוּנָתוֹ); תְּבוּנָם Ho 13[2] for תְּבוּנָתָם v. De ψ 27[5]; תְּבוּנוֹתֵיכֶם Jb 32[11];—**1.** *the act* Jb 26[12] ψ 78[72] 136[5] Pr 3[19] 21[30] 24[3] Je 10[12] (=51[15]) Ez 28[4] Ho 13[2] Ob[7]. **2.** *the faculty* Ex 31[3] 35[31] 36[1] (P) Dt 32[28] (poet.) Jb 12[12.13] Pr 2[6.11] 28[16] Is 44[19]; אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 10[23] 15[21] 17[27] 20[5]; אִישׁ תְּבוּנוֹת Pr 11[12] (=Ob[8] where אִישׁ omitted by scribal error); דֶּרֶךְ תְּבוּנָה Is 40[14]. **3.** *the object of knowledge* Pr 2[3] 3[13] 5[1] 14[29] 18[2] 19[8] ψ 49[4] 147[5] Is 40[28] 1 K 5[9] 7[14]; תטה לבך לתבונה *incline* thy mind to understanding Pr 2[2]; *reasons* Jb 32[11]. **4.** personified Pr 8[1] as *teacher*.

תובנתו, תְּבוּנָם v. sub תְּבוּנָה.

בֵּיצָה v. sub בוץ.

בֵּיר v. sub באר בור.

†בִּירָה **n.f. castle, palace** (late & prob. loan-word; cf. As. *bîrtu, fortress* Dl[HA 22]; Pers. *bâru* = Skr. *bura, bari*, v. Ry Ne 2[8])—**1.** of *temple* at Jerusalem 1 Ch 29[1.19] הַבִּירָה; of fortress near temple Ne 2[8] 7[2] (cf. *βâρις* 𝔊L Ne 1[1] 2[8] 7[2]—B *ἀβιρά, βειρά*—and later *βâρις* Jos Ant. xv. 11, 4). **2.** בְּשׁוּשַׁן הַבִּירָה Ne 1[1] Est 1[2.5] 2[3.5.8] 3[15] 8[14] 9[6.11.12] Dn 8[2]; in these passages it appar. means a fortress in the city bearing the same name (cf. esp. Est 3[15] 8[14.15] 9[6.12.15.18]).

†[בִּירָנִית] **n.f.** fortress, fortified place (late); only pl. abs. בִּירָנִיּוֹת וְעָרֵי מִסְכְּנוֹת 2 Ch 17[12] built by Jehoshaphat; ב׳ וּמִגְדָּלִים 27[4] built by Jotham.

בַּיִת 2034 **n.m.** Dt 8,12 **house** (Ph. בת, MI. בת, sf. ביתה, Ar. بَيْتٌ, Aram. בֵּיתָא, כֵּית, As. *bîtu*, COT[Gloss], Sab. בת, בית, *fortress* DHM[ZMG 1883, 387]; *temple* Hal[257] DHM[ZMG 1876, 697], Eth. ቤት: Palm. in בת עלמא, בת מקברתא *sepulchre* Vog[32, 64 al.]; etym. dub.; Thes ✓בות, Aram. בּוּת, כֵּית *spend the night*, Ar. بَاتَ, Eth. ቦተ: but this perh. denom., & בית fr. ✓לי״ת c. ת afform. cf. Sta[§ 187 a])—abs. בַּיִת Ex 12[30]+; בָּיִת Gn 33[17]+; בַּיְתָה (ה־ loc.) ψ 68[7]+; cstr. בֵּית Gn 12[15]+; sf. בֵּיתִי Gn 15[2]+; בֵּיתְךָ Gn 7[1]+, etc.; בַּיְתָה, הַבַּיְתָה (*in*)*to the house, homeward*, Gn 19[10] ψ 68[7]+; also בְּבֵיתָה (*in*)*to the house of . . .*; pl. בָּתִּים Ex 1[21]+ (i.e. *bâttîm*, v. Nö in Me[Arch. i. 456 f.], cf. Ges[§ 96]); cstr. בָּתֵּי Ex 8[17]+; sf. בָּתֶּיךָ Ex 10[6]; בָּתָּיו 1 Ch 28[11]; בָּתֵּינוּ Ex 12[27]+; בָּתֵּיכֶם Gn 42[19]; בָּתֵּיהֶם Nu 16[32]+; (בָּתֵּימוֹ ψ 49[12]), etc.;—**1.** *house*, **a.** as dwelling, habitation Gn 19[2.3.4.11] 27[15] 33[17] (obj. of בָּנָה) Ex 12[7]+oft.; ב׳ מוֹשָׁב Lv 25[29] (cf. בַּיִת לְשָׁבְתִּי 2 S 7[5]); בַּיִת = *in the house of*, when modifying word follows, cf. Dr[Sm 29, n. 2] (after st. cstr. מוֹלֶדֶת בַּיִת אוֹ מוֹלֶדֶת חוּץ Lv 19[9]); e.g. ב׳ אָבִיךָ Gn 24[23]; ב׳ אִישָׁהּ Nu 30[11]; ב׳ יהוה 2 K 23[24]; so in n.pr. ביתאל Am 7[13]; (ה)בַּיְתָה *into the house, home* Ex 9[19] (of man & beast) cf. Ju 19[18] 1 S 6[7] (cf. v[10]) 1 K 13[7.15] ψ 68[7] Is 14[17] etc.; cf. sub **7** infr.; partic. (*α*) in J occasionally of tent Gn 27[15] cf. 33[17] (c. בנה; here of nomad's hut); usually (*β*) house of solid materials, with doorposts, etc. Ex 12[7] Dt 6[9] 11[20], walls Lv 14[37.39], of stones, timber & mortar v[45] (cf. v[40.42.43]); so also Jos 2[15]; supported by pillars Ju 16[26 f.]; with roof on which one could walk 2 S 11[2] etc.; v. esp. temple and king's house in Jerusalem 1 K 5–7 etc.; cf. Ct 1[17] Je 22[14]; of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40 f.; בָּתִּים סְפוּנִים of luxurious houses Hg 1[4]; בנה בָּתִּים טוֹבִים Dt 8[12]; בנה בַּיִת־חָדָשׁ Dt 20[5] cf. 22[8]; also c. בנה Dt 28[30] + oft.; (*γ*) cstr. before word of material, ב׳ אֲרָזִים 2 S 7[2.7] = 1 Ch 17[1] (ב׳ הָאֶ׳) v[6]; ב׳ הַשֵּׁן 1 K 22[39] cf. Am 3[15]; ב׳ גָּזִית *house of hewn* stone Am 5[11]; cf. בֵּית חַיַּעַר 1 K 7[2] 2 Ch 9[20], בֵּית הַיַּעַר Is 22[8]; (*δ*) also before word of quality or characteristic, בֵּית אֵבֶל Ec 7[2] || ב׳ מִשְׁתֶּה; v[4] || ב׳ שִׂמְחָה; ב׳ מַרְזֵחַ Je 16[5]; ב׳ מִשְׁתֶּה Je 16[8]; בָּתֵּי חֶמְדָּתֵךְ Ez 26[12]; בֵּית תַּעֲנִיָּה Mi 2[9]; cf. ב׳ מְרִי *rebellious house* sub **5. d** infr.; (*ε*) in combinations, of structures for

various purposes:—(1) בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ = *palace* 1 K 9[1.10] 10[12]+, etc.; בֵּית מַמְלָכָה Am 7[13] cf. sub **2** infr.; ב׳ הַמַּלְכוּת Est 5[1] cf. 2[16]; ב׳ לְמַלְכוּתוֹ 2 Ch 1[18]; (2) בֵּית הַסֹּהַר = *the prison* Gn 39[20.20.21.22.22.23] 40[3.5]; cf. ב׳ מִשְׁמַרְתָּם Gn 42[19]; ב׳ מִשְׁמֶרֶת 2 S 20[3]; ב׳ הָאֲסוּרִים Je 37[15]; ב׳ הַסֹּהַר Ju 16[21.25]; ב׳ הָאֲסִירִים Ec 4[14]; ב׳ הַבְּלָא 1 K 22[27] 2 K 17[4] 2 Ch 18[26] Je 37[15.18] cf. Is 42[7]; ב׳ בֶּלֶא 2 K 25[27]; הַמַּהְפֶּכֶת ב׳ 2 Ch 16[10]; ב׳ הַכְּלָאִים Je 37[4] 52[31]; בָּתֵּי כְלָאִים Is 42[22]; בֵּית־הַבּוֹר Je 37[16]; ב׳ הַפְּקֻדוֹת Je 52[31]; (3) בֵּית הַנָּשִׁים *house of the women, harem* Est 2[9.11.13.14]; ב׳ מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן Est 7[8]; ב׳ הַיַּיִן Ct 2[4]; cf. בָּתֵּי מִשְׁתֶּה הַיַּיִן Is 32[13]; (4) בֵּית הַחֹרֶף Am 3[15] Je 36[22]; ב׳ הַקַּיִץ Am 3[15]; (6) בֵּית כְּלָיו & בֵּית נְכֹתֹה 2 K 20[13] = Is 39[2]; (7) בֵּית הַגַּן *garden-h.* (or n. pr.? cf. p. 111) 2 K 9[27]; (8) בֵּית־עֵקֶד *binding-h.* (or n.pr.?) 2 K 10[12.14]; (9) בֵּית עֲבָדִים *h. of slaves* (where slaves live), only fig. of Egypt Ex 13[3.14] 20[2] Dt 5[6] 6[12] 7[8] 8[14] 13[6.11] Jos 24[17] Ju 6[8] Mi 6[4] Je 34[13]; —on ב׳ הַחַפְשִׁית 2 K 15[5] = 2 Ch 26[21] cf. חפשית; esp. (10) בֵּית י׳ = *temple* 1 K 7[12.40.45.51] & very oft.; also (mostly late) בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 9[11.13.26] + oft.; but also of earlier tent of worship Ju 18[31]; v. also ב׳ הָאֹהֶל 1 Ch 9[23]; cf. ב׳ אֱלֹהִים of local shrine 17[5]; & also in mouth of Jacob, as explanation of name of Bethel Gn 28[17] (cf. v[19]), & as name of stone, or *Maṣṣeba* v[22] (all E); also י׳ ב׳ of earlier tent of worship Ju 19[18] 1 S 1[7.24] 2 S 12[20] (cf. further הֵיכַל הַבַּיִת; יהוה, אֱלֹהִים); ב׳ הָאוֹצָר Mal 3[10]; cf. 1 K 6[3], & ב׳ alone in same sense, esp. 1 K 6 cf. 2 Ch 1[18] 2[3.11] +; v. 1 Ch 28[2] בֵּית־י׳ ב׳ מְנוּחָה לַאֲרוֹן בְּרִית־י׳ וְלַהֲדֹם רַגְלֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ; also ב׳ קֹדֶשׁ 29[3]; בֵּית הַמִּקְדָּשׁ ב׳ קָדְשֵׁנוּ וְתִפְאַרְתֵּנוּ Is 64[10]; ב׳ הַמִּקְדָּשִׁים 2 Ch 3[8.10]; בֵּית מִקְדָּשׁ 2 Ch 6[2]; בֵּית זְבֻל 2 Ch 7[12]; בֵּית תִּפְאָרְתִּי ב׳ Is 56[7.7]; 60[7]; also of heathen temples ב׳ בַּעַל־בְּרִית Ju 9[4]; ב׳־דָּגוֹן 1 S 5[5]; ב׳ עַשְׁתָּרוֹת 1 S 31[10]; ב׳ רִמּוֹן 2 K 5[18.18.18]; ב׳ הַבַּעַל 2 K 10[21.21.23.25.26.27] 11[18]; ב׳ עֲצַבֵּיהֶם 1 S 31[9] (but rd. rather אֶת־עַצְבֵיהֶם as in ‖ 1 Ch 10[9] so Ⓖ We Dr); בֵּית בָּמוֹת 1 K 12[31] (cf. MI בת במת), v. also 13[32] 2 K 17[29.32]; בֵּית אוֹצַר אֱלֹהָיו Dn 1[2], etc.; made of woven material 2 K 23[7]; אֲשֶׁר הַנָּשִׁים אֹרְגוֹת perh. = *tent-shrines* but txt. dub. Ⓖ χεττιεῖν (כתנות?); ⓖL *στολάς*; cf. Ew[HIII. 718] & Klo; (ζ) of portion of larger building (late), so pl. בָּתָּיו 1 Ch 28[11] i.e. of the temple (‖ גְּנָזָיו); חֲדָרָיו, עֲלִיָּתָיו); cf. ב׳ הַמְבֻשָּׁלִים *ib.*; ב׳ הַמִּבְרָת Ez 46[24]. **b.** as shelter or abode of animals 1 S 6[7.10] cf. Ex 9[19]; בֵּית עַכָּבִישׁ Jb 8[14] *spider's web* (cf. בָּנָה שַׁמְתִּי עֲרָבָה בֵּיתוֹ כָעָשׂ 27[18]); of wild ass Jb 39[6] חֲסֵירָה בְרִישִׁים בֵּית: צְפוֹר מָצְאָה בַיִת ψ 84[4] (‖ קֵן); בֵּיתָהּ ψ 104[17] (cf. ‖ & Che); Pr 30[26] (of the שְׁפַנִּים 'conies'). **c.** fig. of human bodies בָּתֵּי־חֹמֶר Jb 4[19] *houses of clay*, cf. in phr. שֹׁמְרֵי הַבַּיִת Ec 12[3] *keepers of the house*, i. e. the arms; v. further בֵּית מְגוּרָי ψ 119[54]. **d.** of Sheʾôl, בֵּיתִי שְׁאוֹל Jb 17[13], cf. בֵּית מוֹעֵד לְכָל־חָי 30[23] (‖ מָוֶת); בֵּית עוֹלָמוֹ Ec 12[5] (perh. = tomb, v. De). **e.** of abode of light & darkness Jb 38[20]. **f.** Ephraim as ב׳ יהוה Ho 8[1] 9[15] (cf. אֶרֶץ י׳ 9[3]); cf. Zc 9[8]. **2.** *place*, of Jerusalem בֵּית קִבְרוֹת אֲבֹתַי Ne 2[3] (‖ עִיר v[5]), cf. also n.pr. cpd. with בֵּית, infr., & בֵּית מַמְלָכָה Am 7[13] (pred. of Bethel); בֵּית נְהִיבוֹת Pr 8[2] i.e. where paths meet RV; ב׳ אֲבָנִים Jb 8[17]; on both these v. בֵּית sub [בֵּין] בֵּין p. 108. † **3.** *receptacle*, בָּתֵּי נֶפֶשׁ Is 3[20] i.e. vials of perfume; esp. בָּתִּים לַבְּרִחִים Ex 25[27] *holders for the staves*, i.e. rings, טַבָּעֹת *ib.*; so 37[14.27] 38[5]; cf. בָּתִּים לַבְּרִיחִם 26[29] 36[34] *holders for the bars* (all P, & all expl. by טבעת); בֵּית־לָהּ סָבִיב Ez 1[27] (si vera l.) *its* [cstr. as ψ 58[3]] *house* (= enclosing cage) *was round about* (del. BHi Co). **4.** of house as containing a family, hence in phr. of slaves belonging to household יְלִידֵי בֵיתוֹ Gn 14[14] cf. 17[12] (opp. מִקְנַת־כֶּסֶף) v[13] (all ‖ *id.*); fig. of Israel Je 2[14] (‖ עֶבֶד); cf. בֶּן־בֵּיתִי Gn 15[3]; בְּנֵי־בַיִת הָיָה לִי Ec 2[7] (as token of wealth & prosperity); also of one's sister מוֹלֶדֶת בַּיִת Lv 18[19] (‖ מ׳ חוּץ cf. infr.); אַנְשֵׁי בֵיתוֹ Gn 17[27]; נַפְשׁוֹת ב׳ Gn 36[6]; כָּל־הַנֶּפֶשׁ לְבֵית־יַעֲקֹב Gn 46[27]. Hence **5.** *household, family* (592 t.) **a.** ordinary sense, those belonging to the same household Gn 7[1] 12[1.17] +, Dt 6[22] 11[6] +; Hex mostly JD; E Gn 35[2] 42[33] 50[22] cf. Ex 1[21] infr.; P Gn 36[6] Ex 1[1] 12[4] Lv 16[6.11.17] Nu 16[32] 18[31] Jos 22[15]; even where expressly said to inhabit *tents* Nu 16[32] Dt 11[6] אֶת־בָּתֵּיהֶם וְאֶת־אָהֳלֵיהֶם; specif. זְקַן־ב׳ Gn 24[2] cf. 50[7] (of rank & dignity in household); of a family of handicraftsmen מִשְׁפְּחוֹת בֵּית־עֲבֹדַת הַבַּיִן 1 Ch 4[21] (v. בוץ); also, with fig. of house clearly in mind מִשְׁלַלְתָּ ב׳ 2 K 21[13]; מַפָּתֵחַ ב׳ Is 22[22]. **b.** family of descendants, descendants as organized body Gn 18[19] (J ‖ בָּנִים) +, & so c. בָּנָה (q. v.) יִבְנֶה ב׳ אחיו Dt 25[9] cf. Ru 4[11] & subj. י׳ לְ בָּנָה ב׳ 2 S 7[27] = 1 Ch 17[10.25]; also 1 S 2[35] 1 K 11[38] (both בָּנָה ב׳). so וְיַעַשׂ לָהֶם בָּתִּים עָשָׂה ב׳ לְ 2 S 7[11] 1 K 2[24]; also pl. עָשָׂה ב׳ לְ Ex 1[21]; 1 S 25[28]; cf. esp. c. n.pr., e.g. **c.** †בֵּית שָׁאוּל 2 S 3[1.1.6.6.8.10] 9[1.2.3.9] 16[5] (מִשְׁפַּחַת ב׳ שׁ), v[8] 19[18] (cf. 21[1] where rd. וְאֶל־בֵּיתוֹ, so Ⓖ We Dr) 1 Ch 12[29]; † בֵּית דָּוִד 2 S 3[1.6] 7[26] = 1 Ch 17[24] (cf. context in both), 1 K 12[19]

= 2 Ch 10[19], v[20.26] 13[2] 14[8] 2 K 17[21] Is 7[2.13] 22[22] Je 21[12] Zc 12[7.8.10.12] (משפחת ב׳ ד׳) 2 Ch 21[7] ψ 122[5]; †בְּנֵי בָתִּים 1 K 13[34] 14[10.10.13.14] 15[29] 16[3] 21[22] 2 K 9[9] 13[6]; †חֲתַן ב׳ אַחְאָב 2 K 8[18.27.27.27] (of Ahaziah), 9[7.8.9] 10[10.11] 21[13] Mi 6[16] 2 Ch 21[6.13] 22[3.4.7.8]; etc. **d.** esp. of Hebrew people & subdivisions: (α) †בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל Am 7[16]; (β) †ב׳ עֵשָׂו Ob [18.18]; (γ) †בֵּית יַעֲקֹב Gn 46[27] (P) Ex 19[3] (E) Am 3[13] 9[8] Mi 2[7] 3[9] Ob [17.18] Is 8[17] 10[20] 14[1] 29[22] 46[3] 48[1] 58[1] Je 2[4] 5[20] ψ 114[1]; also זֶרַע ב׳ יעקב Ez 20[5] (del. Co); most frequently (δ) בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל (Vrss & var. sometimes בני v. בָּנִים) †Hex Ex 16[31] 40[38] Lv 10[6] Nu 20[29] (all P) Lv 17[3.8.10] 22[18] (H) Jos 21[43] (D) †; 1 S 7[2] + 8 t. S K; Ho 1[4.6] 5[1] 6[10] 12[1]; Am 5[1] + 7 t. Am; †Mi 1[5] 3[1.9] Is 5[7] 14[2], also 46[3] 63[7] Zc 8[13] †; but esp. Je 2[4.26] + 17 t. Je; Ez 3[1.4.5.7.7.17] + 75 t. Ez; also שְׁנֵי בָתֵּי Je 23[8] Ez 44[22] (Co del. ב׳); †זֶרַע ב׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 8[14]; בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל וְיהוּדָה Ez 9[9] + 25[8] Co; further בֵּית מְרִי *rebellious house* (of Isr.) Ez 2[5.6] 3[9.26.27] 12[2.3], & ב׳ הַמְּרִי Ez 2[8] 12[2.9.25] 17[12] 24[3] [+ 44[6] Co]; (ε) בֵּית יְהוּדָה 2 S 2[4.7.10.11] 1 K 12[21] = 2 Ch 11[1], 2 K 19[30] = Is 37[31], Is 22[21] Ho 1[7] 5[12.14] Zp 2[7] Zc 8[13.15.19] 10[3.6] 12[4], & esp. Je 3[18] + 9 t. Je; Ez 4[6] + 4 t. Ez + 9[9] supr.; also †ב׳ יְהוּדָה וּבִנְיָמִן 1 K 12[23]; ב׳ יוֹסֵף † ב׳ מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה Je 21[11] 22[6]; (ζ) †ב׳ יוֹסֵף Gn 50[8] Jos 17[17] 18[5] (all JE) Ju 1[22.23.35] 2 S 19[21] 1 K 11[28] Am 5[6] Ob [18] Zc 10[6]; (η) †ב׳ אֶפְרַיִם Ju 10[9]; (θ) ב׳ בִּנְיָמִן 2 S 3[19] cf. 1 K 12[23] supr.; (ι) †ב׳ יִשָּׂשכָר 1 K 15[27]; (κ) †ב׳ לֵוִי Ex 2[1] (E) Nu 17[23] (P) Zc 12[13] (משפחת ב׳ ל׳), ψ 135[20]; & (λ) ב׳ אַהֲרֹן ψ 115[10.12] 118[3] 135[19]. **e.** technically, yet with some looseness of usage, בֵּית אָב *father's house*, of family or clan, pl. בֵּית אָבוֹת *father-houses, families* (e.g. Nu 1[2]) (79 t.; only P & Chr) Ex 6[14] 12[3] Nu 1[2.4.18] + 41 t. Nu; Jos 22[14.14] 1 Ch 4[38] 5[13] + 25 t. Ch; Ezr 2[59] 10[16] Ne 7[61] 10[35]; = tribe Nu 17[17.17.18.21]; = main division of tribe Nu 3[20.24] +, cf. 34[14.14] etc.; further subdivision Ex 12[3] 1 Ch 7[2.7] +; cf. esp. 1 Ch 23[11] *Jeush and Beriah had not many sons, therefore they became* לְבֵית אָב לְפְקֻדָּה אֶחָת (cf. ראשׁי אבות, sub אב). **6.** house, including *household affairs*, persons, property, etc. וַיִּפְקְדֵהוּ עַל־בֵּיתוֹ Gn 39[4] cf. בְּבֵיתוֹ v[5]; אֲשֶׁר עַל־בֵּיתוֹ Gn 44[1.4]; hence אשר על הבית as title of governor of the palace (Ew[H iii. 269]) Is 22[15] 36[3] cf. 1 K 4[6] 2 K 15[5]; in Israel 1 K 16[9] 18[3] 2 K 10[5]: further 2 S 17[23] 2 K 20[1] = Is 38[1]; hence of personal property 1 K 13[8] אִם־תִּתֶּן־לִי אֶת־חֲצִי בֵיתֶךָ; family and property (everything on which one depends) Jb 8[15]. **7.** בֵּיתָה, בֵּיתָה, lit. *housewards*, hence metaph. *inwards*, †Ex 28[26] = 39[19] (sc. of the ephod), 1 K 7[25] = 2 Ch 4[4] (sc. of the circle of oxen supporting the molten sea); 2 S 5[9] מִן־הַמִּלּוֹא וְהָלְאָה from the Millo and *inward*, Ez 44[17]. **8.** מִבַּיִת **a.** adv. *on the inside* (of a building, chest, etc.: opp. מִחוּץ) †Gn 6[14] Ex 25[11] = 37[2] Lv 14[41] 1 K 6[15.16] 7[9] 2 K 6[30] (of a person's clothes), Ez 7[15]; so with ה *loc.* מִבַּיְתָה †1 K 6[15]. **b.** †מִבֵּית לְ (cstr. Ges[§ 130, 1 n.]) prep. *within* (opp. מִחוּץ לְ), מִבֵּית לַפָּרֹכֶת *within* the veil Ex 26[33] Lv 16[2.12] Nu 18[7] לְכָל־דְּבַר הַמִּזְבֵּחַ וּלְמִבֵּית לַפָּרֹכֶת for everything of the altar, and for (that) *within* the veil; 1 K 7[8.31] (rd. לַכְּתֹפֶת; see VB & Sta[ZAW 1883, 165]); אֶל־מִבֵּית לְ (after a verb of motion) *in within* Lv 16[15] 2 K 11[15] = 2 Ch 23[14].

Note.—בית perh. occurs abbrev. into ב in n.pr. בְּעֶשְׁתְּרָה q.v. so Thes al.; cf. also Aram. בית = בא in like usage Lag[Armen. Stud. § 339; Se i. 51; GGA 1884, 276]. *

†בַּיִת c. art. הַבַּיִת Is 15[2] acc. to Ew Brd Di al. **n.pr.loc.** but abbrev.; perh. for בֵּית דִּבְלָתַיִם Je 48[22] (so Ew al.) or בֵּית בָּמוֹת cf. MI[27] (cf. De Di); others (Ges De Che Or) take הַבַּ׳ here = *the house*, i.e. temple or shrine.

†בֵּית אָוֶן **n.pr.loc.** (*house of iniquity* or *idolatry*? hardly likely unless as alteration of orig. בֵּית אוֹן, *house of wealth* or *strength*) eastward from Bethel Jos 7[2] 18[12] 1 S 14[23]; 1 S 13[5] בֵּית־אָ׳ (on Ho 4[15] 5[8] 10[5] v. בֵּיתאֵל infr.); site unknown.

בֵּיתאֵל ז **n.pr.loc.** **Bethel** (so read, not בֵּית־אֵל as Jos 7[2] + acc. to v. d. H; cf. Baer Gn 12[8]; *house of God*, or *house of Ēl*)—**1.** ancient place and seat of worship in Ephraim on border of Benjamin, identif. with *Luz* (former name) Gn 28[19] 35[6] Jos 18[13] Ju 1[23]; appar. distinguished from Luz Jos 16[2] (yet cf. Di); name connected with vision of Jacob when journeying to Paddan-Aram (JE) Gn 28[19] 35[7] (where אֵל בֵּיתאֵל, but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ol del. אֵל; Di maintains); cf. Ho 12[5]; when journeying *from* P.-A. 35[15] (P); name appar. given first to a stone (Gn 28[18] 35[14]) cf. We[Skizzen iii. 70]; הַר בֵּיתאֵל 1 S 13[2]; later important place of worship 1 S 10[3] עֲלֵה אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים בֵּיתאֵל; abode of prophet 1 K 13[11] 2 K 2[3]; Jeroboam set up one of the golden calves at Bethel 1 K 12[29 f.] cf. also 13[1 f.] 2 K 10[29] 23[15] Je 48[13] v. further 2 K 17[28]; 2 K 23[15] Th prop. on internal grounds, בֵּית אַל *house of nothingness*, or ב׳ אָלָה *house of execration*; ב׳ אָלָה also Renan[Hist. iii. 185]; in proph. Am 3[14] 4[4] 5[5.6] 7[10.13] Ho 10[15]; note esp. Am 5[5] בֵּיתאֵל יִהְיֶה לְאָוֶן, &

בֵּית אָוֶן (*house of iniquity*) as substit. for ביתאל Ho 4^{15} 5^{8} 10^{5} (עֲגָלוֹת בית און);—mod. *Beitîn* Rob[BR i. 448 f.] Guérin[Judée iii. 14-27] cf. Bd[Pal 215] Survey[ii. 305]. **2.** place in south country of Judah, not far from Beersheba & Ziklag 1 S 30^{27} cf. We Dr; =MT כסיל Jos 15^{30} (txt. err.; G Βαιθηλ); also בְּתוּאֵל Jos 19^{4}, בְּתוּאֵל 1 Ch 4^{30}.

†בֵּית הָאֵלִי **adj.gent.** c. art. the Bethelite 1 K 16^{34}.

†בֵּית הָאֹצֶל **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Mi 1^{11}; dub., cf. sub אצל, p. 69.

†בֵּית אַרְבֵּאל **n.pr.loc.** Ho 10^{14}, perh. *Arbel* near Pella (E. of Jordan) Jer Euseb. in Lag[Onom. 88, 2nd ed. 123; 214, 2nd ed. 236], cf. Now *ad loc.*; but in Galilee Rob[BR ii. 399], mod. *Irbid*, cf. Furrer[ZPV ii. 1879, 57 f.]; Bd[Pal 257].

†בֵּית בַּעַל מְעוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Jos 13^{47}, = בַּעַל מְעוֹן Nu 32^{38} Ez 25^{9} 1 Ch 5^{8} (MI בת & בעל מען & בית מעון Je 48^{23} = בֵּית מָעוֹן Nu 32^{3} (rd. prob. מען; cf. Dr[Sm lxviii.]); city assigned to Reuben Jos 13^{17} Nu $32^{3.38}$ 1 Ch 5^{8}; possessed by Moab Je 48^{23} Ez 25^{9};—mod. *Ma'în* Tristr[Moab 303 f.] Schick[ZPV ii. 1879, 5] Survey[EP i. 176] Bd[Pal 192].

n.pr.loc. v. בית לבאות infr.

†בֵּית בָּרָה **n.pr.loc.** in combin. עַד ב׳ ב׳ וְאֶת־הַיַּרְדֵּן Ju $7^{24.24}$ (? = בֵּית עֲבָרָה *place of ford*).

†בֵּית גָּדֵר **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*place of a wall*) 1 Ch 2^{51} (as n.pr.m.) G Βαιθγαιδων GL Βηθγεδδωρ; = גְּדֵר Jos 12^{13} ?, cf. הַגְּדֵרִי 1 Ch 27^{28}, etc.

†בֵּית הַגִּלְגָּל **n.pr.loc.** Ne 12^{29}; cf. גִּלְגָּל.

†בֵּית גָּמוּל **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48^{23} (*place of recompense*)—mod. *Umm ej-Jemâl* ? Bd[Pal 208], 5 hours S. from Boṣra.

†בֵּית הַגָּן **n.pr.loc.**? G Βαιθαν (Βαιαγαν), GL Βαιθωρων, 2 K 9^{27}; mod. *Jenîn*? v. גַּן, sub גנן, and עֵין גַּנִּים; cf. Sta[Gesch i. 542].

†בֵּית דִּבְלָתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48^{22} =עַלְמֹן דִּבְלָתָיְמָה Nu $33^{46.47}$ (MI בת דבלתן) v. ד׳.

†בֵּית־דָּגוֹן Jos 15^{41}, בֵּית דָּגֹן 19^{27} **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Judah (*house*, i.e. *temple of Dagon*; As. *Bît-Daganna* COT[Jos 15, 41, & 1. p. 281]) Jos 15^{41} (G Βαγαδιηλ, but GL Βηθδαγων)—name appears in mod. *Beit Dejân*, SE. of Jaffa, but loc. unsuitable, cf. Rob[BR ii. 232]. **2.** in Asher Jos 19^{27} (G Βαιθεγενεθ, but GL Βηθδαγων) perh.=*Beit Dejen*, near Akko, cf. Di.*

†בֵּית הָרָם **n.pr.loc.** in Gad Jos 13^{27} = בֵּית הָרָן Nu 32^{36}, mod. *Beit Harrân*, 1 hour E. of Jordan, opp. Jericho, Tristr[Moab 348]; name *Tell er-Râm(eh)* Merrill[PE Soc. iv. 1877] Schick[ZPV 1879, 3, 246] (cf. Lag[Onom. 103, 16, 2nd ed. 137] al.)

בֵּית הָרָן v. בֵּית הָרָם.

†בֵּית חַגְלָה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of partridge*) in Benjamin, on border of Judah Jos 15^{6}; ׳בֵּית־ח $18^{19.21}$, mod. *'Ain Ḥajla* (or *Qaṣr Ḥajla* cf. Rob & Di Gn 50^{11}) Rob[BR i. 544] Bd[Pal 172].

†בֵּית חוֹרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Jos $10^{10.11}$, also ב׳ חֹרוֹן, ב׳ חֹרֹן, & in Ch ב׳ חוֹרוֹן, two cities in Ephraim, lower & upper B.H. (*place of a hole* or *hollow*(?) חֹר, perh. fr. a wady betw. the two, or near by; cf. also מַעֲלֵה Jos 10^{10}, מוֹרַד v^{11} 1 Macc $3^{16.24}$) 1 Ch 7^{24} אֶת־בֵּית־חוֹרוֹן הַתַּחְתּוֹן וְאֶת־הָעֶלְיוֹן; further, **a.** ב׳ ח׳ הָעֶלְיוֹן Jos 16^{5}; ב׳ ח׳ עֶלְיוֹן 2 Ch 8^{5}. **b.** 1 hour W. from **a.** ב׳ ח׳ תַּחְתּוֹן Jos 16^{3} 18^{13} 1 K 9^{17}; ב׳ ח׳ הַתַּחְתּוֹן 2 Ch 8^{5}; also Jos $10^{10.11}$ 18^{14}; prob. also 21^{22} 1 S 13^{18} 1 Ch 6^{53} 2 Ch 25^{13};—mod. *Beit 'Ûr el-fôqa & et-taḥta* Rob[BR ii. 250 f.] Bd[Pal 21] Survey[iii. 86];—cf. הַחֹרֹנִי **adj.gent.** Ne $2^{10.19}$ 13^{28}, only of Sanballat; also du. חֹרֹנַיִם Jos $10^{10.11}$ G & 2 S 13^{34} G We Dr.

†בֵּית חָנָן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan (Judah? Philistine territory) 1 K 4^{9} (where rd. ׳גב׳ ח v. sub 11. אֶלוֹן p. 19);—mod. *Beit Ḥanûn* cf. Rob[BR ii. 35].

†בֵּית הַיְשִׁימוֹת **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan (*place of the desert*, יְשִׁמֹן) in Moab Ez 25^{9}; ב׳ הַיְשִׁמֹת Nu 33^{49} Jos 12^{3}; given to Reuben ב׳ הַיְשִׁמוֹת Jos 13^{20};—perh. mod. *es-Suweime*, De Saulcy[Voyage i. 315 f.], cf. Merrill[PE Soc. iv. 1877] Bd[Pal 172] Survey[EP i. 156].

†בֵּית כַּר **n.pr.loc.** (*place of a lamb*) appar. belonging to Philistines 1 S 7^{11}.

†בֵּית הַכֶּרֶם **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*vineyard place*) Jc 6^{1}, הַבַּרְמָה ב׳ Ne 3^{14}; on location cf. Schick[ZPV iii. 63 f.], but v. editorial remarks *ib.*, & Bd[Pal 136].

†בֵּית לְבָאוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon (*place of lionesses*?) Jos 19^{6}=ב׳ בִּרְאִי (perh. text. err.) 1 Ch 4^{31};=לְבָאוֹת (in Judah) Jos 15^{32}.

בֵּית לֶחֶם $_{41}$ **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Judah (*place of bread* (*food*), mod. Ar. بَيْت لَحْم, *place of meat*), 2 hours south of Jerusalem; birth-place of David;—בֵּית לֶחֶם Ru 1^{19} + 11 t.; ב׳־לֶחֶם 1 S 20^{6} + 9 t.; בֵּית לָחֶם Ju 12^{8} + 11 t. + Gn 35^{19} 48^{7}, where הוא בית לחם is a gloss, v. אֶפְרָתָה, p. 68; ב׳־לָחֶם 1 S 17^{15} + 3 t.;—as cstr. ב׳ לֶחֶם יְהוּדָה Ju $17^{7.8.9}$ $19^{1.2.18.18}$ Ru $1^{1.2}$ 1 S 17^{12}; treated as n.pr.m. 1 Ch $2^{51.54}$ 4^{4}; *men of Bethlehem*

אַנְשֵׁי ב׳ Ne 7[26] = בְּנֵי ב׳ Ezr 2[21];—on אֶפְרָתָה as name of Bethlehem, & confusion arising from gloss Gn 35[19] 48[7], v. p. 68;—mod. *Beit Laḥm*, 5 m. S. of Jerus. Rob[BR i. 471] Bd[Pal 123] Survey[iii. 28, 83] Guérin[Judée i. 120-206]. **2.** בֵּית לָחֶם in Zeb. Jos 19[15]; perh. also Ju 12[8.10]; = *Beit Laḥm*, 7 m. NW. of Nazareth Rob[BR iii. 113] Survey[i. 301].

†בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי **adj.gent.** the Bethlehemite 1 S 16[18] 17[58] 2 S 21[19], so read prob. also in ‖ 1 Ch 20[5] for MT את לחמי cf. Be Th Ew[H iii. 70] We[H 266] Kue Dr[Sm]; ב׳־הַלַּ׳ 1 S 16[1].

†בֵּית לְעַפְרָה **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Philistine territory Mi 1[10]; site unknown, & txt. dub.

בֵּית מִלּוֹא v. מִלּוֹא sub מלא.

בֵּית מְעוֹן v. בֵּית בַּעַל מְעוֹן supr.

†בֵּית מַעֲכָה **n.pr.loc.** so only אָבֵל ב׳ מ׳ 2 S 20[14], where rd. as in v[15] and in אָבֵל ב׳ מ׳ 1 K 15[20] 2 K 15[29] *Abel of Beth Maacah*; c. ה־ loc.; אָבֵל בֵּית הַמַּעֲכָה 2 S 20[15]; cf. sub II. אָבֵל.

†בֵּית הַמֶּרְחָק possibly **n.pr.loc.** house or settlement on bank of Kidron 2 S 15[17] (RV *Beth-merhak*, cf. MV RVm *Far House*; Ew The Ke Sta *the last house* of the city).

†בֵּית מַרְכָּבוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon (*place of chariots*) 1 Ch 4[31] = ב׳־הַמַּרְכָּבֹת Jos 19[5]; site unknown.

†בֵּית נִמְרָה **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan, in Gad (*place of leopard*) Nu 32[36] = Jos 13[27]; Ⓖ Ναμραμ, Βαιθαναβρα, etc., v. also Lag[Onom. Sacr. 232, 2nd ed. 246];—mod. *Tel Nimrîn* Survey[EP i. 337] Bd[Pal 179], cf. also מֵי נִמְרִים Is 15[6], & Rob[BR i. 551].

†בֵּית עֵדֶן **n.pr.loc.** Am 1[5] Aramaean city, or land = *Paradisus* (Ptol[Geogr. v. 14]), mod. *Jusieh* (cf. Rob[BR iii. 556])? or cuneif. *Bit-Adini*, in Mesopot. cf. Schr[KG 199] Dl[Pa 263 f.]; COT 2 K 19[12] & v. sub עֵדֶן; otherwise St, & Hoffm[ZAW iii. 1883, 97].

†בֵּית־עַזְמָוֶת **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem Ne 7[28] = עַזְמָוֶת Ezr 2[24] & עַזְמָוֶת Ne 12[29]; cf. 1 Ch 12[13] (where n.pr.m.);—mod. *El-Ḥizmeh* c. 5 m. NNE. of Jerus. acc. to Ritter[Geogr. xvi. 519] Survey[iii. 9].

†בֵּית הָעֵמֶק **n.pr.loc.** on border of Asher (*valley-house*) Jos 19[27]. Survey[i. 145] comp. *'Amka*, 7 m. NE. of Akko (but v. Rob[BR iii. 103, 108]).

†בֵּית־עֲנוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (perh. = *temple of 'Anât* Bae[Rel 53] Hal[JAs. 7, xiii. 1879, p. 208], cf. foll.) Jos 15[59];—mod. *Beit 'Anûn* Rob[BR iii. 280 f.] Guérin[Judée iii. 151 f.] Survey[iii. 351]. But ⒼL Βηθαρωθ, cf. mod. *Bittîr*, c. 2½ hours SW. fr. Jerus. Bd[Pal 171].

†בֵּית־עֲנָת **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali (*temple of 'Anât* Nes[Eg 114] Bae[Rel 53] Mey[ZMG 1877, 718]) Jos 19[38] Ju 1[33]; בֵּית ע׳ v[33];—perh. mod. *Ain-Âta* v. d. Velde[Narr. i. 170], 6 m. W. of Kedesh (name *'Anata* Guérin[Gal. ii. 374]; *'Ainîtha*, Survey[i. 200]).

†בֵּית־עֵקֶד הָרֹעִים perh. **n.pr.loc.** (*binding-house of the shepherds*) 2 K 10[12]; cf. v[14] בּוֹר ב־ע׳; *Bethacath* Jer Lag[Onom. 107. 17, 2nd ed. 141];—mod. *Beit Kâd* near Mt Gilboa (*Fuḳu'a*) acc. to Survey[ii. 83]; but cf. בַּיִת **1.** p. 109.

†בֵּית הָעֲרָבָה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of the depression*) reckoned to Judah Jos 15[6.61], to Benjamin 18[22] = הָעֲרָבָה 18[18], הָעֲרָבָתָה v[18]; cf. also **adj.gent.** הָעַרְבָתִי 2 S 23[31] (perh. rd. בֵּית־הָעֲ׳ Klo cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11[32];—site unknown.

†בֵּית פֶּלֶט **n.pr.loc.** (*place of escape*) in south of Judah Jos 15[27] Ne 11[26]; cf. **adj.gent.** הַפַּלְטִי 2 S 23[26], & so rd. also 1 Ch 11[27] 27[10] (Be).

†בֵּית פְּעוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (= ב׳ בַּעַל פ׳, cf. sub בעל) E. of Jordan Dt 3[29], in land of Amorites 4[46] cf. Jos 13[20] (where assigned to Reuben); in land of Moab Dt 34[6]. On site cf. Di Nu 23[28] Lag[Onom. 232. 2nd ed. 246] Cond[Heth & Moab 142 f.] PEF[1882, 85 f.] Tristr[Moab 305].

†בֵּית פָּצֵץ **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar (*place of dispersion*) Jos 19[21]; site unknown.

†בֵּית־צוּר **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*house of rock*) Jos 15[58] 2 Ch 11[7] Ne 3[16]; as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 2[45];—mod. *Beit Ṣûr*, c. 12 m. S. fr. Jerusalem Rob[BR iii. 276 f.] Survey[iii. 311] Bd[Pal 138] (*Burj Ṣûr*).

†בֵּית־רְחוֹב **n.pr.loc.** (*place of street*, or *market*?) near Dan on road to Hamath Ju 18[28] 2 S 10[6] (where אֲרַם בֵּית־רְחוֹב = רְחֹב Nu 13[21]; cf. אֲרַם צוֹבָא וּרְחוֹב 2 S 10[8];—loc. dub. (cf. Rob[iii. 371 f.]).

†בֵּית רָפָא **n.pr.loc.**? in Judah; as **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4[12].

†בֵּית שְׁאָן **n.pr.loc.** in Manasseh, W. of Jordan (*place of quiet*) 1 K 4[12.12]; בֵּית־שְׁאָן Jos 17[11.16] Ju 1[27] 1 Ch 7[29] = בֵּית שָׁן 1 S 31[10.12]; בֵּית־שָׁן 2 S 21[12];—mod. *Beisân* (Scythopolis), NH בֵּישָׁן Rob[BR iii. 329] Bd[Pal 224] Survey[i. 101 f.].

†בֵּית הַשִּׁטָּה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of the acacia*) Ju 7[22] (on site cf. Rob[BR ii. 356]).

†בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*sun-temple*)—ב׳ שׁ׳ Jos 19[22] + 8 t.; ב־שׁ׳ Jos 15[10] + 6 t.; ב׳ שֶׁמֶשׁ Jos 19[38] + 4 t.;—**1.** city in SW. Judah Jos 15[10] 1 S 6[9.12.12.13.15.19.20] 1 K 4[9] 2 K 14[13] = 2 Ch 25[23] **2** Ch

28[18]; distinguished from other places of same name as בֵּ֣ית שֶׁ֔מֶשׁ לִיהוּדָה 2 K 14[11]=2 Ch 25[21]; assigned to Levites Jos 21[16]=1 Ch 6[44];—ruin at mod. *'Ain Shems* Rob[BR ii. 223 f.] Bd[Pal 163] Survey[iii. 35, 60]. **2.** city in Naphtali Jos 19[38] Ju 1[33.33]. **3.** city in Issachar Jos 19[22]; possibly *'Ain esh-Shemsîyeh*, Jordan valley, S. of Beisân (Beth Shean) Survey[ii. 231]. **4.** =On-Heliopolis, in Egypt Je 43[13] Rob[BR i. 25] Eb[GS 505 f.] Dl[Pa 318 f.]

†בֵּית־הַשִּׁמְשִׁי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1,** c. art. 1 S 6[14.18].

†בֵּית־הַתַּפּוּחַ **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*place of apples*) Jos 15[53];—mod. *Taffûh* Rob[BR ii. 71] Bd[Pal 154] Survey[iii. 310, 379].

†בַּיִת **n.**[**m.**] **house, palace**—abs. הַבַּיִת Est 7[7.8] (גִּנַּת ב׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ); cstr. בֵּיתַן Est 1[5] (גִּנַּת ב׳), all *garden of* ב׳; acc. to Dieulafoy[BÉJ 1888, cclxxvii.] *throne-room*, syn. of *apadâna* in mng., but cf. אַפְדָּן.

בֵּית prep. between, v. [בֵּין] sub בין.

†בָּכָא **n.**[**m.**] balsam-tree (v. Ar. بَكَأٌ Dozy[ZMG 1869, 188] but Löw[No. 47]; acc. to TA like جِرْجِيس, an *eruca*, cf. Lane s.v.; perh. cf. بَكَأَ *give little milk*, of camel, i.e. *drop, drip*); pl. בְּכָאִים 2 S 5[23.24]=1 Ch 14[14.15]; sg. in עֵמֶק הַבָּכָא ψ 84[7] *balsam-vale*, cf. De Che.

†בָּכָה 114 **vb. weep, bewail** (Ar. بَكَى, Aram. בְּכָא, כְּבָא, As. *bakû* Zim[BP 23, 56], Eth. በከየ፡) —**Qal** *Pf.* ב׳ Gn 43[14] Ho 12[5]; וּבָכְתָה consec. Dt 21[13]; בָּכִיתִי Jb 30[25], etc.; *Impf.* וַיֵּבְךְּ Gn 37[35] +16 t. (וַיִּבְךְּ Gn 27[38] etc.); 3 fs. תִּבְכֶּה 1 S 1[10] +2 t.; וַתִּבְכֶּה 1 S 1[7], וַתִּבְךְּ Gn 21[16] (where 𝔊 masc. cf. Di) +4 t.; 2 ms. תִּבְכֶּה Is 30[19] Ez 24[16]; וַתִּבְכֶּה 2 K 22[19], וַתִּבְךְּ 2 S 12[21] 2 Ch 34[27]; 2 fs. תִּבְכִּי 1 S 1[8]; אֶבְכֶּה Ju 11[37] +4 t.; וָאֶבְכֶּה 2 S 12[22] +2 t.; יִבְכִּי Lv 10[6] +3 t.; יִבְכְּיוּן Jb 31[38] Is 33[7]; 3 fpl. תִּבְכֶּינָה Jb 27[15] ψ 78[64]; וַתִּבְכֶּינָה Ru 1[9.14], etc.; *Imv.* pl. בְּכוּ Je 22[10] Jo 1[5]; בְּכֶינָה 2 S 1[24]; *Inf. abs.* בָּכוֹ Is 30[19] +3 t. +Mi 1[10] (where rd. בְּעַכּוֹ, v. עכו); בָּכֹה 1 S 1[10] +3 t.; *cstr.* לִבְכּוֹת Gn 43[30] +3 t.; לִבְכֹּתָהּ Gn 23[2]; *Pt.* בּוֹכֶה (בֹּוכָה) Ex 2[6] +6 t.; fs. בּוֹכִיָּה La 1[16]; pl. בֹּכִים (בֹּוכִים) Ezr 3[12] +, etc.;—**1.** *weep* (in grief, humiliation, or joy), abs. Gn 42[24] 43[30.30] Ex 2[6] Nu 11[4.10] 14[1] 1 S 1[7.8.10] 11[5] 30[4.4] 2 S 1[12] 3[16] 13[36] 15[30.30] 19[1.2] 2 K 8[11.12] Is 30[19.19] Je 41[6] 50[4] Ez 24[16.23] La 1[2] Zc 7[3] Jo 1[5] 2[17] ψ 78[64] 126[6] cf. 69[11] (but on text v. Che) Jb 27[15] Ec 3[4] (opp. *laugh* שחק) Ezr 10[1] Ne 8[9] Est 8[3]; once c. inanim. subj. Jb 31[38] תֶּלְמֶיהָ יִבְכּוּ׳ *its furrows weep;* on Ne 1[4] וָאֶבְכָּה יָשַׁבְתִּי cf. As. *attašab abakî*, Flood[Je ed. Dl] Gu[§ 77] Hpt[BAS i. 145]; of loud weeping נָשָׂא הַקּוֹל וַיֵּבְךְּ† Gn 21[16] 27[38] 29[11] Ju 2[4] 21[2] 1 S 11[4] 24[17] 2 S 3[32] 13[36] Jb 2[12] Ru 1[9.14], cf. בְּאָזְנֵי ׳י Nu 11[18], also Jb 30[31]. **2.** c. acc. cogn. בְּכִי בָּכָה Ju 21[2] 2 S 13[36] 2 K 20[3]=Is 38[3], cf. בְּבֶכְי Is 16[9], מְבֻכֶּה Je 48[32], & ב׳ הַרְבֵּה בְּכָה Ezr 10[1]; sq. קוֹל גָּדוֹל 2 S 15[23], cf. ב׳ בקול גדול Ezr 3[12]; *weep bitterly* מַר יֵב׳ Is 33[7]; also c. inf. abs. *weep intensely, grievously* 1 S 1[10] Je 22[10] La 1[2], cf. Is 30[19] & Mi 1[10] (but on text v. supr.) **3.** sq. עַל *weep upon*, i.e. embrace and weep, עַל־צַוָּארָיו Gn 45[14] 46[29] cf. 45[15] 50[1]; also ב׳ עַל־פָּנָיו 2 K 13[14]; v. further Gn 33[4] 45[14] & וַיִּבְכּוּ אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ 1 S 20[41]; also sq. עַל *weep over, for* Ju 11[37.38] 2 S 3[34] La 1[16]; sq. אֶל־ 2 S 1[24] 3[32] Ez 27[31]; sq. לְ Je 22[10] 48[32] Jb 30[25]; sq. מִפְּנֵי *because of* Je 13[17] (נֶפֶשׁ); sq. temp. clause (of occasion of weeping) Gn 50[17] ψ 137[1] Ne 8[9]. **4.** sq. acc. *bewail* Gn 23[2] 37[35] 50[3] Lv 10[6] Nu 20[29] Dt 21[13] 34[8] Je 8[23], cf. Is. 16[9]. **5.** sq. עַל in sense of burden. annoy with weeping Nu 11[13] Ju 14[16.17] cf. לִפְנֵי Nu 11[20]. **6.** ב׳ לִפְנֵי ׳י of penitent weeping Ju 20[23] (cf. Be; v. also 21[2]) Dt 1[45] 2 K 22[19] 2 Ch 34[27], cf. also Nu 25[6]; joined with fasting Ju 20[26] 2 S 12[21.22] cf. Ezr 10[1]; so of weeping in anxious entreaty Ho 4[5]; on pt. as n.pr. Ju 2[1.5] v. בֹּכִים infr. **Pi.** *Pt.* fs. מְבַכָּה *lament* Je 31[25] sq. עַל; *bewail*, pl. מְבַכּוֹת sq. acc. Ez 8[14].

†בֶּכֶה **n.**[**m.**] *a weeping*, only Ezr 10[1] בכו העם הַרְבֵּה ב׳.

†בְּכִי **n.m.** Ju 21,2 **weeping**—בְּכִי Ju 21[2]+ 20 t. (also cstr. Dt 34[8], etc.); בִּבְכִי Gn 45[2]; בֶּכְיִ Is 15[2] + 6 t.; sf. בִּכְיִי ψ 6[9];—*weeping* ψ 30[6] Is 15[2.5]; as acc. cogn. (c. בכה) Ju 21[2] 2 S 13[36] 2 K 20[3] = Is 38[3] cf. Is 16[9] (בבכי) Je 48[32] (מבכי); audible ב׳ קול ψ 6[9] Is 65[19] Ezr 3[13] cf. Je 3[21] 31[16] Is 15[3] (יליל ׳יֵרד בבכי v. Je 9[17]); so also Gn 45[2] (ויתן את־קלו בב׳) & Je 48[5] (בבכי יעלה בכי i.e. the sound of it shall ascend)—but text here suspicious, cf. Is 15[5]; as disfiguring Jb 16[16]; ‖ words of mourning Est 4[3] (מִסְפֵּד, צוֹם, אֵבֶל), Je 31[9] (תחנונים cf. 3[21]), 9[10] 31[15] (נהי), cf. בכי אבל משׁה Dt 34[8] & Di *ad loc.*; contrition (humiliation) Jo 2[12] (צוֹם, מִסְפֵּד), Is 22[12] (קרחה, מספד, חגור שׂק), cf. Mal 2[13] (דמעה, אנקה); of bitter weeping Is 22[4] אֲמָרֵר בִּבְכִי, cf. Je 31[15] (& Is 33[7]); בכי יעזר Is 16[9] Je 48[32] i.e. Ya'zer in Moab, cf. יעזר n.pr.; ψ 102[10] שִׁקּוּי בב׳ מסכתי cf. 42[4] 80[6] & Bab. *dimtu maštîti, tears (were) my drink* Zim[BP 34, 42]). Trop., of trickling streams (נהרות) in mines—hindrance to miners Jb 28[11].

†בְּכוּת **n.f. weeping.** Only in אַלּוֹן בָּכוּת Gn 35[8] i.e. *mourning oak*, cf. אלון, p. 47.

†[בְּכִית] **n.f.** weeping Gn 50[4] ימי בְּכִיתוֹ, i.e. the appointed time of mourning for him.

†בְּכִים **n.pr.loc.** near Bethel, אֵל־הַבְּכִים Ju 2[1], בְּכִים v[5] (cf. v[4]); Ⓖ 2[1] τὸν Κλαυθμῶνα καὶ ἐπὶ Βαιθηλ; v[5] Κλαυθμῶνες i.e. בָּכִים (ⒼL Κλαυθμών); —on poss. connex. with אַלּוֹן בָּכוּת Gn 35[8] cf. Stu&We Bleek's Einl. ed. 4, 183, Comp. Hex. 1889, 215; but perh. rd. ביתאל instead of בכים in v[1], cf. We Bu RS 20.

†[בָּכַר] **vb.** (NH בִּכֵּר, Aram. בְּכַר, ܒܟܪ; cf. Ar. بَكَرَ *rise early, do anything early;* بِكْرٌ, *virgin, woman having her first child;* Eth. በኵር: *primogenitus;* As. *bukru, first-born,* Dl §65,5) —**Pi.** *Impf.* יְבַכֵּר Ez 47[12]; *Inf.* לְבַכֵּר Dt 21[16];— **1.** *bear early, new fruit* Ez 47[12]. **2.** *make* or *constitute as first-born* Dt 21[16] (den. of בכור). **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻכַּר Lv 27[26] *born* or *made a firstling.* **Hiph.** *Pt. f.* מַבְכִּירָה Je 4[31] *one bearing her first child.*

בְּכוֹר$_{122}$ **n.m. first-born**—Gn 35[23] + 78 t.; בְּכַר Gn 25[13] + 14 t.; sf. בְּכָרִי Gn 49[3] + 14 t.; בְּכוֹרוֹ Gn 38[6] + 3 t.; pl. cstr. בְּכוֹרֵי Ne 10[37] + 2 t.; ψ 136[10]; also בְּכֹרוֹת Gn 4[4] Ne 10[37]; בְּכֹרֹת Dt 12[6.17] 14[23];—**1.** *men and women:* **a.** *individuals* Gn 25[13](P) 43[33] 48[18](E) +. **b.** coll. Nu 3[46.50] 8[16] 18[15]. **c.** pl. Ne 10[37] ψ 135[8] 136[10]. **d.** כל בכור Ex 11[5] 12[12.29] 13[2.13.15.15] 22[28] 34[2] Nu 3[12.12.12.13.40.42.43.45] 8[17.17.18] 33[4] ψ 78[51] 105[36]. **2.** *animals:* **a.** *individuals* Lv 27[26] Nu 18[17] Dt 15[19.19] 33[17]. **b.** coll. בכור בהמה Ex 11[5] 12[29] 13[15] Nu 3[41] 18[15]; כל הבכור Dt 15[19]. **c.** pl. בכרות Gn 4[4] Dt 12[6.17] 14[23] Ne 10[37]. **3.** *figurative,* n. of relation בכור מות *first-born of death* Jb 18[13] (deadly disease); בְּכוֹרֵי דַלִּים *first-born of the poor* (the poorest) Is 14[30]; Israel is the first-born of Yahweh among the nations Ex 4[22] cf. Je 31[9]; and the seed of David among dynasties ψ 89[28].

†בֶּכֶר **n.pr.m.** (*young camel,* Ar. بَكْرٌ, As. *bakru* Asrb Annals ix. 65)—**1.** son of Ephraim Nu. 26[35] = בֶּרַד 1 Ch 7[20]. **2.** son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] 1 Ch 7[6.8] (בֵּכֹר).

†בַּכְרִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26[35].

†בָּכְרִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite (on form cf. גַּשְׁמוּ, מַלִּיכוּ, & Ol §107 ad fin.; on Nab. n. pr. in ו v. Eut Nab 24, 25, etc. & Nö ib. 73 ff.) 1 Ch 8[38] = 9[44].

†בִּכְרִי **n.pr.m.** (*youthful*)—**1.** a Benjamite 2 S 20[1.2.6.7.10.13.21.22]; only in phr. שֶׁבַע בֶּן־בִּכְרִי. **2.** perh. **adj.gent.** pl. c. art. הַבִּכְרִים 2 S 20[14] *the Bichrites* (i. e. family of Sheba'), MT הַבֵּרִים; cf. Ⓖ ἐν Χαρρει = כרי(ב); so Klo Dr.

†בִּכְרָה **n.f. young camel, dromedary** (Ar. بِكْرَةٌ *young she-camel*) Je 2[23]; pl. cstr. בִּכְרֵי Is 60[6].

†בְּכֹרָה **n.f. right of first-born** Gn 25[32.34] (J) Dt 21[17] 1 Ch 5[1.2]; sf. בְּכֹרָתִי Gn 27[36] (JE); בְּכֹרָתֶךָ Gn 25[31] (J); בְּכֹרָתוֹ Gn 25[33] 43[33] (J) 1 Ch 5[1].

†בְּכוֹרַת **n.pr.m.** (*first-born*) Benjamite 1 S 9[1].

†בְּכִירָה **n.f. first-born,** always of women Gn 19[31.33.34.37] 29[26] (JE) 1 S 14[49].

†בִּכּוּרָה **n.f. first ripe fig, early fig** (regarded as a delicacy) (Löw 391; cf. Ar. بَاكُورَةٌ, Span. *albacora,* Moorish *bokkôre*) Mi 7[1] Ho 9[10]; sf. בִּכּוּרָתָהּ = בִּכּוּרָהּ (rd. בִּכּוּרָה Di), Is 28[4]; pl. בִּכֻּרוֹת Je 24[2]. *

†בִּכּוּרִים **n.m. first-fruits**—Lv 2[14] 23[17] Nu 28[26](P) 2 K 4[42] Na 3[12] Ne 13[31]; בִּכֻּרִים Lv 23[20](P); cstr. בִּכּוּרֵי Ex 23[16.19] (E) 34[22.26] (J) Nu 13[20] (E) 18[13] (P) Ne 10[36.36] Ez 44[30]; sf. בִּכּוּרֶיךָ Lv 2[14];— the first of grain and fruit that ripened and was gathered and offered to God according to the ritual; לֶחֶם הַבִּכּוּרִים bread made of the new grain offered at Pentecost Lv 23[20]; יום הבכורים *day* of the first-fruits (Pentecost) Nu 28[26].

בַּל v. sub בלה.

בְּלְאַשַּׁצַּר, בֵּל v. sub בעל, p. 128.

†בַּלְאֲדָן **n.pr.m.** (=Bab. *abal-iddina, he hath given a son* COT 2 K 20[12]) father of מְרֹדַךְ בַּלְאֲדָן king of Babylon (v. sub מְרֹדַךְ) 2 K 20[12] = Is 39[1]; name prob. abbreviated by omission of name of god (v. *ib. Merodach-baladan* = *Marduk-abal-iddina, Marduk hath given a son;* cf. *Esarhaddon,* v. אֲסַרְחַדּוֹן p. 64).

†[בָּלַג] **vb.** gleam, smile (Ar. بَلَجَ)—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. c. וְ subord. וְאַבְלִיגָה Jb 9[27] + 2 t.; *Pt.* מַבְלִיג Am 5[9];—**1.** *shew a smile, look cheerful* ψ 39[14] Jb 9[27] 10[20]. **2.** *cause to burst* or *flash* המבּ שֹׁד עַל־עָז Am 5[9] (cf. Ew St).

†בִּלְגָּה **n.pr.m.** (*cheerfulness*)—**1.** priest of 15th course (David's time) 1 Ch 24[14]. **2.** priest that went up with Zerubbabel Ne 12[5.18].

†בִּלְגַּי **n.pr.m.** (*id.*) priest with Neh. Ne 10[9].

†[מַבְלִיגִית] **n.f.** smiling, cheerfulness, source of brightening—מַבְלִיגִיתִי עֲלֵי יָגוֹן Je 8[18] *a source of brightening to me in sorrow;* but text dub. cf. VB Che.

†בִּלְדַּד **n.pr.m.** (Ⓖ Βαλδαδ; Nö[ZMG 1888, 479] *Bel has loved*, cf. אֶלְדָּד; Dl[Pa 298; ZK II. 177] comp. cuneif. *Bir-Dadda*, cf. Hpt[Hbr 1885, 224]) 2nd friend of Job (בִּלְדַּד הַשּׁוּחִי) Jb 2^{11} 8^{1} 18^{1} 25^{1} 42^{9}.

†בִּלָּה **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon Jos 19^{3}.

†[בָּלָה] **vb. become old and worn out** (Ar. بَلِيَ, Aram. בְּלִי, כְּלָא, Eth. በልዩ *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלְתָה Dt 8^{4}, בָּלוּ 29^{4}+; *Impf.* יִבְלֶה Jb 13^{28} etc.; *Inf.* c. sf. בִּלְתִּי Gn 18^{12};—*wear out* (intr.), esp. of garments Dt 8^{4} $29^{4.4}$, all c. מֵעַל pregn. *wear out* (and fall) *from upon*...(hence Ne 9^{21}), Jos 9^{13}; fig. of the heavens (with sim. of garment) Is 50^{9} ψ 102^{27} כַּבֶּגֶד יִבְלוּ, the earth Is 51^{6} כַּבֶּגֶד תִּבְלֶה; the bones (through suffering) ψ 32^{3}; afflicted man Jb 13^{28} וְהוּא כְּרָקָב יִבְלֶה (‖ כְּבֶגֶד), of an aged and decrepit woman Gn 18^{12} (J) אַחֲרֵי בְלֹתִי after *I am worn out*. **Pi.** caus. of Qal. **a.** *wear out* (trans.), fig. La 3^{4} בִּלָּה בְשָׂרִי וְעוֹרִי, ψ 49^{15} and their form לְבַלּוֹת שְׁאוֹל is for She'ôl *to consume away* (others rd. לִבְלוֹת is for *wasting away* [Dr[§204]], connecting שׁ with foll.), 1 Ch 17^{9} לְבַלֹּתוֹ *to wear* it (Isr.) *out* (altered fr. לְעַנּוֹתוֹ 2 S 7^{10}), cf. Dn 7^{25} Aram. **b.** *wear out by use, use to the full*, Is 65^{22} and the work of their hands יְבַלּוּ they shall *use to the full, enjoy*, Jb 21^{13} they *wear out* their days in prosperity (Qr here יְכַלּוּ *complete*, which perh. is the true reading in both passages; cf. Ex 5^{13} Jb 36^{11}).—On בַּלּוֹתִי ψ 92^{11}, v. sub בָּלַל.

†[בָּלֶה] **adj.** worn out; f. בָּלָה Ez 23^{43} (of a woman, cf. Gn 18^{12} supr.); pl. בָּלִים Jos 9^{4} (sacks), v^{4} (wine-skins), בָּלוֹת v^{5} (sandals), v^{5} (garments).

†[בְּלוֹא] **n.**[**m.**] worn out things, rags (Syr. ܒܠܘܐ *id.*) pl. cstr. בְּלוֵי Je $38^{11.11}$, בְּלוֹאֵי v^{12}.

†[תַּבְלִית] **n.f.** destruction: c. sf. Is 10^{25} וְאַפִּי עַל־תַּבְלִיתָם and mine anger for *their destruction*.

בַּל **adv. not** (Ph. *id.*: e.g. CIS[I. 165, 15] בל יכן לכהן shall[69] *not* be for the priest; [3, 3] בל עתי = before my time) a poet. syn. of לֹא, of comparatively rare occurrence, Ho 7^{2} 9^{16} (Qr) Is 14^{21} 35^{9} 43^{17} Pr 9^{13} 14^{7} 19^{23} 22^{29} $23^{7.35.35}$ 24^{23} 1 Ch 16^{30} (= ψ 96^{10}), only besides, except in the passages cited, in other Psalms: often repeated in the same context, as Is $26^{10.10.11.14.14.18.18}$ $33^{20.20.21.23.23.24}$ $44^{8.9.9.9}$ ψ $10^{4.6.11.15.18}$ $16^{2.4.4.8}$ $17^{3.3.5}$ $21^{3.8.12}$; also used oft. with אֱמוּת, יָמוּט, תְּמוּט ψ 10^{6} 16^{8} 21^{8} 30^{7} 46^{6} 93^{1} 96^{10} 104^{5} Pr 10^{30} 12^{3} Jb 41^{15}. In Is 40^{24} it is prob. that it acquires from the context the sense of *hardly:* yea, *hardly* are they planted, yea, *hardly* are they sown..., when he even bloweth upon them, and they wither; cf. לֹא 2 K 20^{4}. Joined anomalously with an infin., ψ 32^{9} בַּל קְרֹב אֵלֶיךָ (else) there is *not* coming nigh thee (i.e. else they will not approach thee).

†בְּלִי **subst.** wearing out (בְּלֵה, כְּלָא *wearing out* of a garment), hence **1.** fig. *destruction* Is 38^{17} שַׁחַת בְּלִי pit of destruction (of She'ôl). **2.** *defect, failure*, hence **adv. of negation** (cf. אֶפֶס), chiefly poet. for לֹא, אֵין:—**a.** with finite vb. rare and only once in prose, Gn 31^{20}(E) עַל־בְּלִי הַגִּיד לוֹ because he told him not, Is 14^{6} 32^{10} Ho 8^{7} 9^{16} (Kt) Jb 41^{18}. **b.** used to negative an adj. or ptcp. 2 S 1^{21} בְּלִי מָשִׁיחַ *not* anointed, ψ 19^{4} Ho 7^{8}: more freq., esp. in Job, joined with a subst. in sense of *without*, Jb 8^{11} will the reed-grass grow בְּלִי־מָיִם *without* water? 24^{10} they go about naked בְּלִי לְבוּשׁ *without* clothing, 31^{39} 33^{9} 34^{6} 38^{2} words בְּלִי־דָעַת *without* knowledge, 39^{16} 42^{3} ψ 59^{5} בְּלִי־עָוֹן יָרוּצוּן *without* (my) iniquity they run (against me), cf. v^{4} לֹא, 63^{2} a dry land בְּלִי מָיִם *without* water, Is 28^{8}; Jb 30^{8} בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם children of (men of) *no* name.

With preps. **a.** †בִּבְלִי, in בִּבְלִי דַעַת Dt 4^{42} 19^{4} Jos $20^{3.5}$ D (= *unawares:* all in D's law of homicide); *without knowledge* Jb 35^{16} 36^{12}. **b.** †לִבְלִי *in a state of* (v. sub לְ) *no* ..., i.e. *without*, Is 5^{14} לִבְלִי־חֹק *regardless of, without* measure, Jb 38^{41} 41^{25} that is made לִבְלִי־חָת (to be) *in a state of no* fear, i.e. to be fear*less*. **c.** †מִבְּלִי (*a*) *from want of*, followed by a subst. or infin., מִן expressing *causation*, Dt 9^{28} מִבְּלִי יְכֹלֶת י׳ on account of Jehovah's *not* being able ... (in Nu 14^{16} מִבַּלְתִּי). 28^{55}(Ew[238d]; but also RS[JPh xvi. 72]), Is 5^{13} *unawares* (= suddenly); Ho 4^{6} Ez 34^{6} La 1^{4} מִבְּלִי בָּאֵי מוֹעֵד *for lack of* comers to the stated feast. Followed by a pleon. אֵין in the phrase ... הֲמִבְּלִי אֵין is it *on account of* there being *no* ...? (lit. is it *from the deficiency of no* ...? cf. מִכְּלִי כְּלִי in Syr.; PS[528]), Ex 14^{11} 2 K $1^{3.6.16}$. (*β*) *so that there is no* ... (lit. *away from* there being *no* ..., מִן expressing *negation*, and בְּלִי being pleon., as in מֵאֵין, v. sub אַיִן **6 d** *β*); Je 2^{15} its cities are burnt מִבְּלִי יוֹשֵׁב *so that there is no* inhabitant, 9^{9-11} Ez 14^{15} Zp 3^{6}. Once as a conj. מִבְּלִי אֲשֶׁר, with pleon. לֹא, *so that not* ... Ec 3^{11}. In Job מִבְּלִי is used more freely=

without, the connexion with a preceding verb being no longer distinctly felt: 4^{20} *without* any heeding, they perish for ever, $6^{6}24^{7.8}$; prob. also 4^{11} 31^{19} (though here the sense (*a*) would be admissible). (*γ*) in Jb 18^{15} מִן תִּשְׁכֹּון בְּאָהֳלוֹ מִבְּלִי־לוֹ, מן is prob. *partitive* (so Hi): there shall dwell in his tent *what is naught* of his: Ew§323a De less probably *even naught*, cf. sub אַיִן **6 d** *γ*; Ges 'terror (supplied from v^{14}) shall dwell in his tent *so that it is no more* his.' **d.** †עַד־בְּלִי *till* there be *no* ... ψ 72^{7} Mal 3^{10}.

†בְּלִימָה **n.**[**m.**] nothingness (from בְּלִי & מָה, lit. *not-aught*) Jb 26^{7} who hangeth the earth on בְּ.

†בְּלִיַּעַל $_{27}$ **n.**[**m.**] **worthlessness** (cpd. בְּלִי *not, without* and יַעַל *worth, use, profit*)—ב' Dt $13^{14}+20$ t.; בְּלִיָּעַל ψ $101^{3}+5$ t.;—the quality of *being useless, good for nothing*. **1.** abstr. אִישׁ בְּלִיָּעַל, אַנְשֵׁי הבליעל, *worthless, good-for-nothing, base fellows* 1 S 25^{25} 2 S 16^{7} 20^{1} 1 K 21^{13} Pr 16^{27};=בֶּן־ב' 1 S 25^{17}, בְּנֵי ב' Dt 13^{14} Ju 19^{22} 20^{13} 1 S 2^{12} 10^{27} 1 K $21^{10.13}$ 2 Ch 13^{7}; בַּת ב' 1 S 1^{16} (drunken woman); עֵד ב' *base witness* Pr 19^{28}; דְּבַר ב' *base, wicked thing* ψ 41^{9} (yet cf. **3** infr.), 101^{3} (add prob. also 1 S 29^{10}, so 𝔊 We Dr); דָּבָר...ב' (elliptical and in apposition) Dt 15^{9}. **2.** concr. elliptical of איש ב' 2 S 23^{6} Jb 34^{18}; בֶּן־אִישׁ רַע וּבְלִיַּעַל 1 S 30^{22}; אָדָם בְּלִיַּעַל Pr 6^{12}. **3.** *ruin, destruction*: so ψ 41^{9} acc. to De Che al., but v. supr.; יֹעֵץ ב' *counsellor of ruin* Na 1^{11}; ב' alone *a man of ruin, destroyer* Na 2^{1}; נַחֲלֵי ב' *floods of destruction* (‖ שְׁאוֹל) 2 S 22^{5}=ψ 18^{5}.

†בְּלִעֲדֵי (perh. from בַּל and עֲדֵי *unto*; Syr. ܒܠܥܕܝ=*ἄνευ, χωρίς*; Nab. בלעד *except*, Eut$^{Nab\ 3,9}$)—sf. בִּלְעָדַי (3 t.), בַּלְעָדַי (4 t.), בִּלְעָדֶיךָ (once)—prop. *not unto*, hence **apart from, except, without**: **a.** Jb 34^{32} בִּלְעָדַי אֶחֱזֶה *except, apart from* (what) I see myself, do thou instruct me. With sf. Gn 41^{44} בִּלְעָדֶיךָ *apart from* thee, *without* thee, no one shall lift up the hand, Is 45^{6} for there is none בִּלְעָדַי *except* me. Also with sf., as a particle of deprecation, Gn 14^{24} בִּלְעָדַי *not to me!* i.e. I claim nothing, (in our idiom) *not at all!* 41^{16}. **b.** with מִן, מִבַּלְעָדַי (so מִנֶּגֶד *without*). (*a*) *apart from*, esp. with the collat. idea of without the knowledge and consent, Nu 5^{20} 2 K 18^{25} (=Is 36^{10}) am I now come up *apart from, without* 'י against this place to destroy it? Je 44^{19} (cf. בִּלְעָדֶיךָ Gn 41^{44}). (*β*) *apart from, besides, except*, Jos 22^{19} 2 S 22^{32a} (=ψ 18^{32a}) for who is God *except* 'י? v^{32b}; similarly Is 43^{11} וְאֵין מִבַּלְעָדַי מוֹשִׁיעַ, $44^{6.8}$ 45^{21}.

[בֶּלֶת] **subst.** (from בָּלָה, of the form דֶּלֶת Ol§146b) prop. *failure*, hence used as **particle of negation, not, except** (cf. בְּלִי, אֶפֶס), twice with sf. (v. infr.), elsewhere always בִּלְתִּי (with binding vowel ִ_, as mark of cstr. state: Sta§343 Ges§90.3), (Ph. בלת *only*: Tabnith-Inscr.[5]) —†**1. adv. not**, with an adj. 1 S 20^{26} בִּלְתִּי טָהוֹר *not* clean, with a subst. Is 14^{6} מַכַּת בִּלְתִּי סָרָה a stroke of *non*-cessation, i.e. a never-ceasing stroke, with a finite vb. (si vera l.) Ez 13^{3} (RVm: but v. Dr§41 Obs.). †**2.** after a preceding negation, *not*=**except** (syn. זוּלָתִי), Gn 21^{26} I have not heard בִּלְתִּי הַיּוֹם *except* to-day, Ex 22^{19} he that sacrificeth בִּלְתִּי לַי *except* unto 'י, Nu 32^{12} Jos 11^{19}: so בִּלְתִּי אִם Gn 47^{18} Ju 7^{14} (cf. כִּי אִם Gn 28^{17} Ne 2^{2}). With sf. (attached to the ground-form בֶּלֶת) בִּלְתִּי *except* me †Ho 13^{4}, בִּלְתֶּךָ *except* thee †1 S 2^{2}. †**3. conj.** (likewise after a neg., expressed or implied) Gn 43^{3} בִּלְתִּי אֲחִיכֶם אִתְּכֶם *except* your brother (be) with you, v^{5} Nu 11^{6} our soul is dry, there is nothing at all; *save that* our eyes are toward the manna, Is 10^{4} (and where will ye leave your glory?) *save that* they bow down under the prisoners, and fall under the slain! i.e. (iron.) their only refuge will be among the corpses of a battle-field. So בִּלְתִּי אִם Am $3^{3.4}$.—Dn 11^{18}, where no neg. precedes, it is difficult to extract a sense consistent with the gen. usage of בִּלְתִּי: Ges *besides that* his reproach he will return unto him, Ew *only, nothing but*, Hi *certainly*, Drechsler (on Is 10^{4}) *nay, even* (cf. RV).

4. With preps. **a.** לִבְלְתִּי $_{86}$ *so as not* ..., *in order not*... (negation of לְ sq. inf.), usually sq. inf. cstr., as Gn 4^{15} gave a sign to Cain לִבְלְתִּי הַכּוֹת־אֹתוֹ *in order* that any finding him should *not* smite him, 19^{21} 38^{9} Ex $8^{18.25}$ 9^{17} Lv 18^{30} 20^{4} 26^{15} Dt 8^{11} 17^{12} the man that doeth presumptuously לִבְלְתִּי שְׁמֹעַ *so as not* to hearken etc. (cf. Je 16^{12} 17^{23} 18^{10} 42^{13} Dn 9^{11}) v^{20} Ju $2^{23}+$; לִבְלְתִּי הוֹעִיל *in order not to* profit (the result represented forcibly as the design; cf. sub לְמַעַן) Is 44^{10} Je 7^{8}; after vbs. of commanding Gn 3^{11} which I commanded thee לִבְלְתִּי אֲכָל־מִמֶּנּוּ *not to* eat thereof, 2 K 17^{15} Je $35^{8f.14}$ Ru 2^{9}, swearing Dt 4^{21} Jos 5^{6} Ju 21^{7} Ez 20^{15}, agreeing 2 K 12^{9}, interceding Je 36^{25}. Once לְבִלְתִּי לְ 2 K 23^{10} (cf. לְמַעַן לְ Ez 21^{20}, בַּעֲבוּר לְ 1 Ch 19^{3}).

Twice as conj. with the impf., Ex 20[20] 2 S 14[14] (cf. בְּעַבּוּר, & מִן Dt 33[11]). In Je 23[14] 27[18] sq. perf., which is inconsistent with the nature of a final conj.: rd. either יָבֹאוּ, יָשׁוּבוּ, or בּוֹא, שׁוּב (cf. Dr[§ 41 Obs.]). On Ez 13[3] v. supr. †**b.** מִבְּלָתִי *an account of not* ... (negation of מִן sq. inf.): sq. inf. Nu 14[16] מִבְּלָתִי יְכֹלֶת י׳; a verbal noun Ez 16[28] מִבְּלָתִי שְׂבָעָתֵךְ. †**c.** עַד־בִּלְתִּי *until not* ..., sq. perf. (Ges[§ 164 d]; RS[JPh xvi. 73]), or an inf. (Ew[§ 238 d]), in the phrase (לָהֶם) עַד־בִּלְתִּי הַשְׁאִיר־לוֹ *until* one left him (them) *not* a remnant, Nu 21[35] Dt 3[3] Jos 8[22] 10[33] 11[8] 2 K 10[11].—Jb 14[12] עַד־בִּלְתִּי שָׁמַיִם *till* there be *no* heaven (cf. ψ 72[7] עַד־בְּלִי).

†בָּלַהּ [בָּלַה] **vb. be troubled** (Aram. כְּבַהּ, cf. Ar. بَلِهَ *be weak in intellect*; v. also בהל)—only **Pi.** *Pt.* מְבַלֲּהִים אותם לִבְנוֹת Kt (Qr מְבַהֲלִים needless) Ezr 4[4] *troubled them in building.*

†בַּלָּהָה **n.f.** terror, dreadful event, calamity, destruction—בַּלָּהָה Is 17[14]; pl. בַּלָּהוֹת Jb 18[11] + 7 t.; cstr. בַּלְהוֹת Jb 24[17];—**1.** only pl. *terrors* Jb 18[11] 27[20] 30[15]; מֶלֶךְ ב׳ Jb 18[14] = death, cf. ב׳ צַלְמָוֶת Jb 24[17]. **2.** *calamity* Is 17[14], pl. ψ 73[19]; *calamity, destruction* Ez 26[21] 27[36] 28[19].

†I. בִּלְהָה **n.pr.f.** (etym. dub.) handmaid of Rachel, concubine of Jacob Gn 29[29] 30[3.4.5.7] 35[22.25] (sons Dan & Naphtali) 37[2] (prob. gloss, Ol) 46[25] 1 Ch 7[13].

†II. בִּלְהָה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Simeon 1 Ch 4[29], prob. = בַּעֲלָה Jos 15[29], בָּלָה 19[3] cf. Di; site dub.

†בִּלְהָן **n.pr.m.** **1.** descendant of Esau Gn 36[27] = 1 Ch 1[42]. **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7[10.10].

בִּלּוֹא v. sub בלה.

†בֵּלְטְשַׁאצַּר **n.pr.m.** Dn 1[7], בֵּלְטְאשַׁצַּר Dn 10[1] (prob. = Bab. *balâṭsu-uṣur, protect his life!* COT Dn 1[7] Dl in BD[Dn. p. lx]; Hoffm[ZA 1887, 56] conj. בלט שׁ[ר] אצר *Balaṭ* (= god Saturn?) *protect the king!*—Dn 4[5] conn. with *Bel*, but name then inexplicable), name given to Daniel by Neb.

בִּלְאָה, בִּלְיָעַל, בִּלְיָמָה, בִּלְי v. sub בלה.

†I. בָּלַל **vb. mingle, mix, confuse, confound** (Ar. بَلَّ *moisten* (with water), cf. بَلَلٌ *moisture*, As. *balâlu*, Dl[Pr 70]; cf. Ph. בלל name of a sacrifice, & NH בִּלְבֵּל; Aram. כְּבַלְבֵּל)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלַל Gn 11[9], בַּלּוֹתִי ψ 92[11] (but cf. infr.); *Impf.* 1 pl. נְבַלָּה = נְבַלְּה Gn 11[7], cf. Kö[1. 325]; *Pt.* pass. בָּלוּל Ex 29[40] + 3 t., בְּלוּלָה Lv 2[5] + 28 t., בְּלוּלֹת Ex 29[2] + 4 t.;—**1.** *mingle, confuse* (obj. שָׂפָה = speech, language, q.v.) Gn 11[7.9] (J). **2.** *mix* (cakes or flour, etc. always with oil) sacrificial techn. term, only P, cf. Di on Lv 2[4]; usually as סֹלֶת בׇּ׳ בַּשֶּׁמֶן, מנחה Ex 29[40] Lv 2[5] 14[10.21] 23[13] Nu 7[13.19.25.31.37.43.49.55.61.67.73.79] Nu 8[8] 15[4.6.9] 28[5.9.12.12.13.20.28] 29[3.9.14], מנחה בׇּ׳ בַּשֶּׁמֶן Lv 7[10] (opp. חֲרֵבָה) 9[4], חַלּוֹת מַצּוֹת בׇּ׳ בַּשֶּׁמֶן Ex 29[2] Lv 7[12.12], i.e. made by mixing with oil; סלת חלות מצות בׇּ׳ בַּשֶּׁמֶן Lv 2[4], סלת חלות בׇּ׳ בַּשֶּׁמֶן Nu 6[15], i.e. fine flour (in the form) of cakes so made. ψ 92[11] בַּלֻּלְתִּי בְּשֶׁמֶן רַעֲנָן *I shall be* (*am*) *anointed with fresh oil* AV RV; vb. not elsewhere in this sense; ⓖ 𝔙 Hup Che rd. בָּלְתִּי fr. בלה, inf. cstr. sf., abstr. for concrete, *my wasting* = *my wasting strength*, of declining age; Israel under figure of old man; this however is not favoured by context. The passage is therefore doubtful. **Hithpo.** *Impf.* יִתְבּוֹלָל Ho 7[8]; אפרים בעמים הוא י׳ *Ephraim, among the peoples doth he mix himself;* but Ew Now derive here fr. בלה = בלל (or נבל) *waste away*, cf. Hiph. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַנָּבֶל Is 64[5] *and we faded away*, but rd. perh. וְנִבַּל fr. נבל cf. Di (De, less probably, derives from בלל—cf. Ew Now Ho 7[8]—or בול = נבל).

†בְּלִיל **n.m.** Is 30, 24 **fodder** (Aram. כְּבֵלָא; cf. Ar. بَلَلٌ *moisture of fresh pasture*)—בְּלִיל Is 30[24]; sf. בְּלִילוֹ Jb 6[5] 24[6]—*fodder* (strictly, *mixed fodder, farrago*) Jb 6[5]; as growing in field 24[6] cf. Is 30[24].

†II. [בָּלַל] **vb. denom. to give provender**—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיְבַל Ju 19[21] Qr (Kt ויבול) sq. לְ *give provender to* the asses.

†שַׁבְלוּל **n.m.** **snail** (Shaph. form, *causing moisture*, from notion of moisture or fluid in בלל);—name due to slimy trail ψ 58[9], שַׁבְלוּל תָּמֵס יֵהָלֵךְ.

†תִּבֶל **n.**[**m.**] confusion, violation of nature, or the divine order—Lv 18[23] 20[12] (H) cf. Di on 18[15].

†תִּבְלֻל **n.**[**m.**] confusion, obscurity (on form cf. Ar. conj. v. Inf. Sta[§ 267]) Lv 21[20] (H) ת׳ בעינו i.e. defective sight? cf. Di. (‖ שֶׁבֶר, מְרוֹחַ אֶשֶׁךְ, דַּק, גִּבֵּן, etc.)

†[בָּלַם] **vb. curb, hold in** (NH *id.*, Aram. כְּבַלֵּם)—**Qal** *Inf.* לִבְלוֹם ψ 32[9], cf. Che.

בֶּלֶס (cf. Eth. **በለስ**: *fig*, Ar. بَلَسٌ a kind of *fig*, cf. Lag [M. I. 59 f. 68 f.]; hence following).

†[**בָּלַס**] **vb. denom. gather figs**, tend fig-trees, sycamores (𝔊 *κνίζων*, 𝔙 *vellicans*, prob. properly to *nip* the sycamore fruit to fit it for eating, v. Tristr [Nat. Hist. Bib. 399] Bo [II. cap. 39, p. 383 f.]; Theodoret ap. Fi [Hexapl. *ad loc.*] Theophrast [IV. 2])—**Qal** *Pt.* בּוֹלֵס, Am 7[14] בּ׳ שִׁקְמִים.

†**בָּלַע** **vb. swallow down, swallow up, engulf** (idea of quickness, suddenness) (NH *id.*, Ar. بَلِعَ *swallow*, Eth. **በልዐ**: *eat*, Aram. בְּלַע, כְּלָא; As. *belû*, Pi. *destroy* Zim[BP 27])—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלַע Jb 20[15], sf. בְּלָעַנִי Je 51[34] (Qr, cf. 𝔊 Kt נִי-); 3 fs. בָּלְעָה Nu 16[30]; 3 pl. sf. בְּלָעוּנִי ψ 124[3]; *Impf.* יִבְלָע Jb 20[18], וַיִּבְלַע Ex 7[12], sf. יְבַלְּעֶנָּה Is 28[4]; 3 fs. וַתִּבְלַע Nu 16[32]+2 t.; sf. תִּבְלָעֵנִי ψ 69[16], תִּבְלָעֵם Nu 16[34], וַתִּבְלָעֵם Dt 11[6], וַתִּבְלָעֵמוֹ Ex 15[12]; 3 mpl. sf. יְבַלְּעֻהוּ Ho 8[7]; 3 fpl. וַתִּבְלַעְנָה Gn 41[7], וַתִּבְלַעֶן Gn 41[24]; 1 pl. sf. נִבְלָעֵם Pr 1[12]; *Inf.* לִבְלַע Jon 2[1]; sf. בַּלְעִי Jb 7[19];—**1.** *swallow down*, c. acc. Jb 7[19] Is 28[4], subj. דָּג Jon 2[1]; subj. שִׁבֳּלִים Gn 41[7.24]; מַטֶּה Ex 7[12]. **2.** *swallow up, engulf*, subj. אֶרֶץ Ex 15[12] Nu 16[30.32.34] 26[10] Dt 11[6] ψ 106[17]; fig. of greed Jb 20[15] (obj. חַיִל; opp. קיא *vomit*); of violence, extortion Pr 1[12] (בְּשְׁאוֹל); of devastation by enemy Ho 8[7] Je 51[34] ψ 124[3]; overwhelming by calamity ψ 69[16] (subj. מצולה); of full enjoyment, profit Jb 20[18] (no obj.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְלַע Ho 8[8], נִבְלְעוּ Is 28[7];—*swallowed up*, i.e. devastated Ho 8[8]; engulfed by wine (yet cf. **Pi.** Is 3[12]) Is 28[7] (שָׁגוּ בַּשֵּׁכָר ‖ נ׳ מִן־הַיַּיִן). **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּלַּע Is 25[8]+3 t.; וּבִלַּע consec. Is 25[7]; 3 pl. בִּלְּעוּ Is 3[12]; 1 pl. בִּלַּעְנוּ La 2[16], sf. בִּלַּעֲנוּהוּ ψ 35[25]; *Impf.* יְבַלַּע־ Pr 19[28], sf. 3 ms. יְבַלְּעֶנּוּ Jb 8[18] Pr 21[20]; יְבַלְּעֵם ψ 21[10]; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּבַלַּעֲנוּ Ec 10[12]; 2 ms. תְּבַלַּע 2 S 20[19], sf. וַתְּבַלְּעֵנִי Jb 10[8]; 1 s. אֲבַלַּע 2 S 20[20], אֲבַלְּעָה Is 19[3]; *Imv.* בַּלַּע ψ 55[10]; *Inf.* בַּלַּע Nu 4[20] Hb 1[13], בַּלֹּעַ La 2[8], sf. בַּלְּעוֹ Jb 2[3]; *Pt.* sf. מְבַלְּעֶיהָ Is 49[19];—**1.** *swallow* Nu 4[20] (בְּבַלַּע *as a swallowing*=for an instant); elsewhere **2.** *swallow up, engulf*, usually c. acc., **a.** fig. of destruction, ruin, Is 3[12] (obj. דֶּרֶךְ); (Ba from a √ II. בלע *confound*, cf. Di; v. also 9[15] 19[3] 28[7] ψ 55[10] 107[27]); subj. ׳י La 2[2.5.5.8] Jb 2[3] 10[8] ψ 21[10] (‖ אכל), Is 19[3] (obj. עֲצָה), i.e. *confuse, confound;* so ψ 55[10] בַּלַּע אֲדֹנָי פַּלֵּג לְשׁוֹנָם *confuse, Lord, divide their speech* (cf. בלל Gn 11[7.9] & v. De Che); subj. wicked men, enemies ψ 35[25] Is 49[19] cf. La 2[16] (abs.) Hb 1[13]; obj. reflex. in sense Ec 10[12]; =annihilate Is 25[7.8]; **b.** lit.=*destroy* 2 S 20[19.20] (‖ הִשְׁחִית); indef. subj. Jb 8[18] יב׳ ממקמו; **c.** fig. for greedily (seize, adopt) practise Pr 19[28], for extravagance, squandering Pr 21[20]. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻלַּע 2 S 17[16], יְבֻלָּע Jb 37[20]; *Pt.* מְבֻלָּעִים Is 9[15];—*be swallowed up*, i.e. destroyed Jb 37[20]; cf. פֶּן־יְבֻלַּע לַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 17[16] (impers.); ruined Is 9[15] (yet cf. sub **Pi.**) **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְבַּלָּע ψ 107[27] (subj. חכמה) their wisdom is all gone, 'they are at their wit's end' (cf. sub **Pi.**)

†I. **בֶּלַע** **n.**[**m.**] **swallowing, devouring, thing swallowed.** **1.** *swallowing*=*destruction*, דִּבְרֵי־בָלַע ψ 52[6] *devouring words* (‖ לְשׁוֹן מִרְמָה). **2.** *thing swallowed* בִּלְעוֹ, Je 51[44] וְהוֹצֵאתִי אֶת־בּ׳ מִפִּיו *and I will bring forth that which he hath swallowed out of his mouth.*

†II. **בָּלַע** **n.pr.m.** **1.** בֶּלַע Gn 36[32]=1 Ch 1[43]; בָּלַע Gn 36[33]=1 Ch 1[44] a king of Edom, ב׳ בן בעור (cf. בִּלְעָם & Di Gn 36[32]). **2.** בֶּלַע 1st son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] Nu 26[38.40] 1 Ch 7[6.7] 8[1.3] (בָּלַע). **3.** בָּלַע a Reubenite 1 Ch 5[8].

†**בַּלְעִי** **adj.gent.** of **2,** בּ׳ הַבּ׳ n. coll. Nu 26[38].

†III. **בָּלַע** **n.pr.loc.** city=צֹעַר q. v. Gn 14[2.8].

בִּלְעָדֵי v. sub בלה.

I. **בִּלְעָם** **n.pr.m.** Balaam (acc. to Sta [§ 293]=בלע+ם; Nbr [Stud. Bib. I, 226] prop. בל=בעל+(god) עם), son of בְּעוֹר, prophet fr. פְּתוֹר (q.v.):—Nu 22[5.7.8.9]+47 t. Nu 22–24 (all JE) 31[8.16] (P) Dt 23[5.6] (D) (cf. R[D] Jos 13[22]) Jos 24[9.10] (E) Mi 6[5] Ne 13[2].

†II. **בִּלְעָם** **n.pr.loc.** town in Manasseh 1 Ch 6[55]; A Ιβλααμ, 𝔊L Ιεβλααμ=יִבְלְעָם (q.v.) Jos 17[11]+2 t.; mod. *Bel'ame*, 6 hours N. of Nâblus, Bd [Pal 228], so Survey [II. 47].

†[**בָּלַק**] **vb. waste, lay waste** (As. *balâḳu*, Pi. *destroy*, Lyon [Sargon 61]; cf. Ar. بَلْقَعَةٌ *a desert*)—**Po.** *Pt.* without מ, sf. בּוֹלְקָהּ Is 24[1] (‖ בּוֹקֵק, subj. ׳י, obj. הארץ);—on form (which might also be Qal Pt.) cf. Ol [§ 254] Lag [GN 1882, 403]; also בקק Po. Je 51[2], and intensive use of Inf. abs. Niph. Is 24[3]; further Pu. (i.e. intens.) Pt. Na 2[11] (this however perhaps largely influenced by assonance). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְבֻלָּקָה Na 2[11] (בּוֹקָה וּמְבוּקָה ומב׳), *devastated*, or as subst. *a devastated city.*

בָּלָק **n.pr.m.** (*devastator*) king of Moab,

בְּ׳ בֶּן צִפּוֹר Nu 22[2.4.7] + 37 t. Nu 22–24 (all JE) + Jos 24[9] (E) Ju 11[25] Mi 6[5].

בִּלְאַשַּׁעַר, בִּלְאֲשַׁצַּר v. בֵּל sub בעל.

†בִּלְשָׁן **n.pr.m.** (=*inquirer*? NH & Aram. בלשׁ; cf. sub בן) an Israelite who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2[2]=Ne 7[7].

[בִּלְתִּי], בִּלְתִּי v. sub בלה.

†בָּמָה $_{104}$ **n.f. high place** (√appar. בום on account of firm ־; cf. As. *bâmâte* Zim[BP 48], Moab. במת MI[3.27]) —Je 48[35] + 18 t.; הַבָּמָה 1 S 9[13]; pl. בָּמוֹת Nu 21[19] + 62 t.; cstr. בָּמֳתֵי Jb 9[8] Is 14[14] Am 4[13]; בָּמֳתֶי Dt 32[13] Is 58[14] Mi 1[3] (Ew §211d Ges§87,5 archaic fem. cstr. with retracted accent before monosyl. in poetry, *bâmŏ-thê* not *bŏm*); sf. בָּמָתַי 2 S 22[34] + 3 t.; בָּמוֹתַי ψ 18[34] + 10 t.; —**1.** *high place, mountain:* בָּמוֹת יָעַר *forest mountains* Mi 3[12]=Je 26[18]; במות עולם *ancient mountains* Ez 36[2]; במות ארנן Nu 21[28] (E poet.) **2.** *high places, battle-fields,* the chief places of the land giving possession, victory, dominion: על במותיך *on thy high places* (Gilboa, the battle-field) 2 S 1[19.25] (in v[19] 𝔊 has a doublet מֵתֶיךָ *thy dead,* v. We Dr). **a.** *of Israel:* רכב על במתי ארץ *ride upon the high places of the land* Dt 32[13] & Is 58[14] cf. Dt 33[29] ψ 18[34]=2 S 22[34], Hb 3[19]. **b.** *of God:* דרך על במתי ארץ *tread upon the high places of the earth* Am 4[13] cf. Mi 1[3]; במתי ים Jb 9[8]; עלה על במתי עב (aspiration of the king of Babylon) Is 14[14]. **3.** *high places,* as places of worship, at first on hills and mountains, later on artificial mounds or platforms, under green trees, and in cities; still later for the chapels erected thereon, and once apparently for a portable sanctuary (decked with diverse colours) Ez 16[16]. The ancient worship of Israel was conducted on these high places. In the times of Samuel and David they ascended to them, descended from them, and offered sacrifices on them, 1 S 9[12-25] 10[5.13] (הבמה for הביתה We Dr). The custom continued in the reign of Solomon, but Gibeon was הבמה הגדולה 1 K 3[2-4] cf. 1 Ch 16[39] 21[29] 2 Ch 1[3.13]. High places of Baal were also used Nu 22[41] (E) Je 19[5] 32[35]; of Moab Is 15[2] 16[12] Je 48[35] (cf. MI[27]); these must be demolished Nu 33[52] (J). Solomon built במות (platforms or chapels) to Chemosh and Milkom on the Mt. of Evil Counsel opposite Jerusalem 1 K 11[7]: Jeroboam made temples on the ancient high places of Dan and Bethel 1 K 12[31.32] 2 Ch 11[15]; they are called במות און Ho 10[8], במות ישחק Am 7[9]: the kings of Israel built במות and בתי הבמות in all their cities 2 K 17[9], and the people worshipped there 2 K 17[11]; these were also used by the mixed population after the exile of Israel 2 K 17[29.32]: these various idolatrous high places were first destroyed by Josiah 1 K 13[2.32.38] 2 K 23[5-20] 2 Ch 34[3]. The worship of Yahweh on high places continued in Judah until the exile 1 K 22[44] 2 K 15[35]; the sanctity code predicts that Yahweh will destroy them Lv 26[30]; they were regarded as the reason for the rejection of Shiloh ψ 78[58]. The compiler of Kings, writing from the point of view of the Deut. code, complains רַק הַבָּמוֹת לֹא סָרוּ 2 K 12[4] 14[4] 15[4.35] cf. 2 Ch 15[17] 20[33], and praises the few pious kings who destroyed them. **a.** Rehoboam built במות with מצבות & אשרים on every high hill and under every green tree 1 K 14[23]. **b.** Asa did not remove the high places 1 K 15[14] (2 Ch 14[2.4] is incorrect unless במות בעל). **c.** Jehoshaphat in his reform on the basis of the covenant code did not remove them 1 K 22[44] (עוֹד הֵסִיר אֶת־הַבָּמוֹת 2 Ch 17[16] is doubtless incorrect, possibly rd. מצבות); Jehoram, his son, made high places in the cities of Judah 2 Ch 21[11] (𝔊 𝔙; not *mountains* 𝔖); and Ahaz sacrificed on high places on the hills and under every green tree and in every city of Judah 2 K 16[4] 2 Ch 28[4.25]; cf. Mi 1[5] (rd. חטאת? so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Che al.; yet cf. JBL[1890, 73 f.]) **d.** Hezekiah removed them 2 K 18[4.22] 2 Ch 31[1] 32[12] Is 36[7]; but Manasseh rebuilt them 2 K 21[3] 2 Ch 33[3.19], and the people continued to sacrifice thereon to Yahweh 2 Ch 33[17]. **e.** Josiah, in his reform, based on the Deut. code, defiled them and brake them down from Geba to Beersheba 2 K 23[5.8.9]; but subsequently there were במות התפת in the valley of Ben Hinnom Je 7[31], and במות throughout Judah Je 17[3] cf. Ez 6[3.6] 20[29] (questioned by Ew & Co). **4.** *funereal mound*(?) Ez 43[7] (Thes, but *in their high places* AV RV; *in their death* 𝔗 Theod Ew Hi RVm), Is 53[9] (Lowth Ew Bö Rodwell Orelli; but *in his death* AV RV, or *martyr death* De Che Br).

†בָּמוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (*high place* or *great high place*) place in Moab Nu 21[19.20]=בָּמוֹת בַּעַל Nu 22[41] Jos 13[17] possibly on Mt. *'Aṭṭarûs* cf. Di.

†בָּמְהָל **n.pr.m.** (=בֶּן־מ׳ *son of circumcision*? cf. sub בן) descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7[33].

בְּמוֹ v. sub ב, p. 91.

בָּמוֹת v. sub במה.

בֵּן $_{4870}$ **n.m. son** (MI Ph. בן; so Sab. CIS[Iv. No. 2], cf. בני DHM[Sem. Sprachforsch. 6]; Ar. اِبْنٌ; As. *bin(u)*, Lyon[Sargon 9, l. 57]; esp. in *bin-bin, grandson* COT[Gloss], cf. Dl infr.; Aram. בַּר, כַּ, pl. בְּנַיִן, حَتَم; cf. Palm., esp. Vog[No. 21. 31. 36 a al.]; possibly orig. con-

nected with בנה *build*, so Thes, cf. As. *bânu, begetter* (Dl[Pr 104] & cf. Ba[ZMG 1887, 638 ff.]); but all traces of this √ lost in Heb. form; √ perh. orig. bilit. (בֵּן, בְּנ) * בַּן v. Sta[§ 183])—abs. בֵּן Gn 4[25]+; בֶּן Ez 18[10]; cstr. בֶּן Gn 49[22.22]; בֶּן־ Gn 5[32]+; בֶּן Est 2[5] Ne 6[18], & c. prefix Gn 17[17] Nu 8[25] 1 Ch 27[23] 2 Ch 25[5] 31[16.17]; בְּנוֹ Nu 23[18] 24[3.15]; בְּנֵי Gn 49[11]; בֶּן Dt 25[2]; בֶּן־ Ex 33[11]+32 t. (29 t. in combination בֶּן־נוּן (יהושע, ישוע)); sf. בְּנִי Gn 21[10]+; בִּנְךָ Ex 20[10]+; לְבִנֶךָ Dt 7[3] 1 K 11[13]; בִּנְךָ Gn 30[14]+; בְּנוֹ Gn 4[17]+; בְּנָהּ Gn 21[10]+; pl. בָּנִים Gn 3[16]+; cstr. בְּנֵי Gn 6[2]+; sf. בָּנַי Gn 31[43]+; בָּנֵינוּ Jos 22[25]+; בְּנֵיכֶם Ex 3[22]+, etc.;—

1. *son*, male child, born of a woman Gn 4[25] 16[11.15] 17[19] cf. v[16] 18[10.14] 19[37.38]+ oft., cf. בֶּן־בִּטְנָהּ Is 49[15]; begotten by a man Gn 5[4 f. 28] 6[10] 11[11 f.]+ oft.; ‖ בַּת (בָּנוֹת) *daughter* Gn 5[4.7.10 f.] 11[11.13.15 f.] Ex 20[10] Dt 5[14] 16[11.14] 1 S 30[3.6] Jb 1[2] 42[13]+; of son as desired Gn 30[2] (cf. 15[2] 16[2] 17[17] 18[10 f.] 1 S 1[5-11]) 2 K 4[14.28] ψ 127[3]+; rejoiced in Gn 30[6]+; beloved Ex 21[5] 2 S 19[1.3.5] 1 K 3[26]; cared for Dt 1[31]; spared Mal 3[17]; disciplined & trained Dt 8[5] Pr 3[12] 13[24] 19[18] 29[17]; owing reverence, obedience, etc. to parents Pr 6[20] 10[1] 13[1]; בִּנְךָ בְּכוֹרְךָ *thy first-born son* Gn 27[32]; בְּנָהּ הַבְּכֹר Dt 21[15] cf. 1 S 8[2]; בְּנָהּ הַגָּדֹל *her elder son* Gn 27[15.42]; בְּנוֹ הַגָּדֹל 27[1]; בְּנָהּ הַקָּטָן *her younger son* Gn 27[15.42]. In partic. **a.** בֶּן־אִמּוֹ *son of his mother*, i.e. own (uterine) brother Gn 43[29], cf. 27[29] Ju 8[19] ψ 50[20] 69[9], & v. אֵם; בְּנֵי אָבִיךָ *sons of thy father* = brethren Gn 49[8] (poet.) †**b.** בְּנֵי דֹדֵיהֶן = *cousins* Nu 36[11]. **c.** בְּנִי *my son*, as term of kindliness or endearment, used by Eli to Samuel 1 S 3[6.16] cf. 4[16] 24[17] 26[17.21.25], v. also Pr 1[8.10] 2[1]+; cf. בִּנְךָ, used by Benhadad of himself to Elisha 2 K 8[9]; by Ahaz to Tiglath-pileser 16[7]; esp. to express intimate and gracious relation with God: יי calls Israel בְּנִי בְכֹרִי Ex 4[22] cf. v[23] Ho 11[1], v. also ψ 80[16] (but cf. Che); בָּנִים אַתֶּם לַיהוה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Dt 14[1]; בְּנֵי עֶלְיוֹן ψ 82[6] (‖ אֱלֹהִים); בְּנֵי אֵל־חָי Ho 2[1]; cf. further Dt 32[5] (pl.) v[20] (pl.) Is 1[2.4] 30[1.9] Je 3[14.22] 4[22] 31[20]; of future Davidic king 2 S 7[14] = 1 Ch 17[13] cf. ψ 2[7]; expressly referred to Solomon 1 Ch 22[10] 28[6]; also of children (offered in fire) Ez 16[21]. **d.** בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים applied to supernatural beings Gn 6[2.4] Jb 1[6] 2[1]; בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים Jb 38[7]; בְּנֵי אֵלִים ψ 29[1] (on which cf. Che's note) 89[7]. **e.** בֶּן־אָדָם *son of man*, cf. בְּנֵי א׳, v. אָדָם; †בְּנֵי אִישׁ ψ 4[3] & (‖ בני אדם) 49[3] 62[10] La 3[33]. †**f.** בֶּן־בִּנְךָ = *thy grandson* Ex 10[2] Dt 6[2] Ju 8[22] cf. Je 27[7]; also pl. Ex 34[7] Dt 4[9.25] Ju 12[14] 2 K 17[41] 2 Ch 8[40] Jb 42[16] ψ 128[6] Pr 13[22] 17[6] Ez 37[25]; also בֵּן alone with similar reference Gn 29[5] (Laban son of Nahor); Laban calls his daughters' children his own sons Gn 31[28.43] cf. 32[1]; so of Naomi Ru 4[17]; בְּנֵי רְבָעִים 2 K 10[30] *sons of the fourth generation*, and, in general, descendants Jos 22[24.25.27]+; cf. 2 S 19[25] 2 K 9[20] Ez 5[1]. **g.** constantly, as more precise designation, added to personal name כָּלֵב בֶּן־יְפֻנֶּה Nu 14[30] 32[12] 34[19]+; יְהוֹשֻׁעַ בִּן־נוּן Nu 11[28] 14[30] 32[12.28] 34[17]+; יָרָבְעָם בֶּן־נְבָט 1 K 12[2.15]+, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בֶּן־יִשַׁי 1 S 10[11]; בְּנֵי צְרוּיָה 2 S 16[10]; 20[27.30.31] 22[7.8.9.13] 25[10] 2 S 20[1]; בֶּן־רְמַלְיָהוּ Is 7[4.5.9] 8[16]; בֶּן־טָבְאַל Is 7[6]; cf. also בְּנֵי לֵוִי Nu 16[7.8]. **h.** designated as בֶּן־זְקֻנִים i.e. born in old age of father Gn 37[3]; opp. בְּנֵי נְעוּרִים *sons of one's youth* ψ 127[4]; also בֶּן־בַּיִת *one born in my house* Gn 15[3] (i.e. slave) so בְּנֵי בַיִת Ec 2[7]. **i.** in various combinations: (*a*) as expression of contumely, בֶּן־ 2 K 6[32] *this son of a murderer*; cf. בֶּן־הַמְרַצֵּחַ הַזֶּה 1 S 20[30]; נַעֲוַת הַמְּרוּדוֹת בְּנֵי בְלִיַּעַל Jb 30[8]; בְּנֵי־נֵכָר *ib.*; בְּנֵי עִנְנָה Is 57[3] (‖ זֶרַע מְנַאֵף); cf. בֶּן־אִשָּׁה אַחֶרֶת Ju 11[2] (cf. v[1]); (*β*) as term of respect, dignity, בֶּן־חוֹרִים *son of nobles* Ec 10[17] (in Aram. = *free born*); בֶּן־מֶלֶךְ בְּנֵי־מַלְכֵי־קֶדֶם Is 19[11]; *ib.*; cf. בֶּן־מֶלֶךְ ψ 72[1] (‖ מֶלֶךְ); בֶּן־אֲמָתֶךָ ψ 86[16] in addressing יי (‖ עַבְדֶּךָ) & בְּנֵי־עֲבָדֶיךָ ψ 102[29]; of noble appearance בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Ju 8[18]. **j.** oft. pl. with name of ancestor, people, land, or city, to denote descendants, inhabitants, membership in a nation or family, etc.: (*a*) e.g. בְּנֵי־עֵבֶר Gn 10[21]; בְּנֵי־חֵת Gn 23[3.5.7.10.10.11.16.18.20] 25[10] 49[32] (all P); (בְּנֵי־שֵׁת) Nu 24[17] v. sub **8**); בְּנֵי־חָמוֹר Gn 33[19] Jos 24[32]; בְּנֵי עֵשָׂו Gn 36[5.15.19] Dt 2[4.8.12.22.29]; בְּנֵי שֵׂעִיר Gn 36[20.21]; בֶּן־(בני)הֲנֹם Jos 15[8]+ (cf. sub גַּיְא); בְּנֵי לוֹט Dt 2[9.19] ψ 83[9]; בְּנֵי־יוֹסֵף (lit. Gn 46[27] 48[8] 1 Ch 5[1]) Nu 1[32] 26[28.37] 34[23] 36[5] (מַטֵּה ב׳ יי) + 6 t. Jos, cf. ψ 77[16]; even בְּנֵי דָוִיד 1 Ch 5[23]; (lit. 2 S 8[18] = 1 Ch 18[17], 1 Ch 3[1.9]) 2 Ch 13[8] 23[3] 32[33]; בְּנֵי אָסָף 2 Ch 29[13] Ezr 2[41] 3[8]+ (v. אָסָף); בְּנֵי קֹרַח in titles of ψ 42–49, 84, 85, 87, 88; esp. (*β*) בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן (standing designation of people of Ammon) Gn 19[38]+ 81 t. (cf. עַמּוֹן & Nö[ZMG 1886, 171] Dr[Sm 66]); בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב (lit. Gn 34[7.13.25.27] 35[5.22.26] 49[2]) 2 K 17[34] ψ 105[6] Mal 3[6] cf. ψ 77[16]; & chiefly (*γ*) בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (lit. Gn 42[5] 45[21] 46[5] Ex 1[1]) Ex 1[7]+ 613 t., incl. Hex 427 (of which 328 P, 49 E, 25 J, 25 D), Ju 61, SK Ch 73 (23 in ref. to ancient history, 10 in opp. to Judah); so also Vrss & var. sometimes for בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל, e.g. Jos 21[43]+ v. Di, Ez 3[1]+ v. Co; also the reverse Ez 2[3] al.; note esp. עַם בְּ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 1[9]; עַמֵּי בְּ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 3[10] 7[4]; עֲדַת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 16[1.2.9.10] 17[1] Lv 16[5] 19[2] Nu 1[2.53] 8[9.20] 13[26] 15[25.26]

17^{6} 19^{9} 25^{6} 26^{2} 31^{12} (all P); דִּרְוֹת ב׳ יִשׁ׳ Ju 3^{2}; כָּל־ב׳ יִשׁ׳ וְכָל־הָעָם 20^{26}; ב׳ יִשׁ׳ וּבְנֵי הַלֵּוִי Ne 10^{40}; also (δ) בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה (lit. Gn 46^{12} 26^{19} 1 Ch $2^{3.10}$ 4^{1}) Nu 1^{26}+18 t. Nu Jos, Ju $1^{8.9.16}$ (so rd. also $v^{21.21}$ cf. Jos 15^{53} & v. sub בנימן) 2 S 1^{18} 1 Ch 4^{27}+8 t. Chr, Je 7^{30}+4 t. Je; Ho 2^{2} Jo $4^{6.8.19}$ Ob ^{12} (not in K, of Judah or of any other tribe, except בְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 K 12^{31}) incl. מַטֵּה בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה Jos $15^{1.20.21}$ 21^{1} 1 Ch 6^{50}; for usage with other tribes of Isr., v. the articles;—but note (ε) †בְּנֵי לֵוִי (lit. Gn 46^{11} Ex 6^{16} Nu 3^{17} 1 Ch 5^{27} 6^{1} cf. 23^{6}) Ex 32^{28} Nu 3^{15} $16^{7.8}$ 18^{21} Jos 21^{10} (as including sons of Aaron etc.); כָּל־בְּנֵי לֵוִי Ex 32^{26}; כָּל־אַחֵיךְ ב׳ ל׳ Nu 16^{10}; הַכֹּהֲנִים ב׳ ל׳ Dt 21^{5} 31^{9} cf. 1 K 12^{31} & Mal 3^{3}; 1 Ch $23^{24.27}$ 24^{20} Ezr 8^{15} (distinguished from priests) Ne 12^{23} Ez 40^{46} (including בְּנֵי צָדוֹק the priests); also מַחֲנוֹת ב׳ ל׳ 1 Ch 9^{18}; בְּנֵי הַלֵּוִי 1 Ch 12^{27} Ne 10^{40}; בְּנֵי הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15^{15} 24^{30} (cf. also לֵוִי); (ζ) בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן (lit. Ex $28^{1.40}$ 1 Ch 5^{29} 24^{1}; oft. Aaron and his sons lit. Ex 27^{21} $28^{1.4}$+) Lv $3^{5.8.13}$ $6^{7.11}$ $7^{10.33}$ Jos 21^{10} 1Ch $6^{35.39.42}$ 15^{4}(+Levites) $24^{1.31}$ Ne 12^{47}; also בְּנֵי א׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים Lv $1^{5.8.11}$ 2^{2} 3^{2} Nu 3^{3} 10^{8} & Jos 21^{19} 2 Ch 31^{19} cf. 26^{18} 29^{21} $35^{14.14}$; בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן הַכֹּהֵן Lv 1^{7} Jos 21^{4} (as subdivision of Levites) v^{13} cf. Lv 7^{34}; אֶת־כֹּהֲנֵי יהוה אֶת־בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן הַכֹּהֵן בֶּן־אַהֲרֹן 2 Ch 13^{9} cf. v^{10}; once in sing. וְהַלְוִיִּם Ne 10^{39}; v. also sub אַהֲרֹן; (η) †בְּנֵי צָדוֹק Ez 40^{26}, 44^{15} הכהנים הלוים בני צדוק 48^{11} הַכֹּהֲנִים הַמְקֻדָּשׁ; מבני צדוק (𝔊 Sm Co join מ of מבני to preceding word, making pl.); (θ) בְּנֵי with names of peoples, lands, and cities, בְּנֵי כֻשִׁים Am 9^{7}; בְּנֵי מִצְרַיִם Ez 16^{26}; בְּנֵי אַשּׁוּר Ez 16^{28} $23^{7.9.12.23}$; ב׳ בָּבֶל Ez 30^{5} (Co del. ארץ); ב׳ יְרוּשָׁלַם Jo 4^{6}; ב׳ צִיּוֹן Jo 2^{23} La 4^{2} ψ 149^{2} (cf. Zc 9^{13}). Vid. further (ι) בְּנֵי עַמֶּךָ Lv 19^{18} cf. 20^{17} Nu 22^{5} Ju $14^{16.17}$ Ez 3^{11} $33^{2.12.17.30}$ 37^{18} Dn 12^{1}; בְּנֵי פְרִיצֵי עַמְּךָ Dn 11^{14}; (κ) קִבֵּר בְּנֵי הָעָם 2 K 23^{6} 2 Ch $35^{5.7.12}$; קִבְרֵי בְנֵי הָעָם Je 26^{23}; (λ) בְּנֵי־קֶדֶם Gn 29^{1} Ju 7^{12} 8^{10} 1 K 5^{10} Jb 1^{3} Is 11^{14} Je 49^{28} Ez $25^{4.10}$; †(μ) בְּנֵי הַמְּדִינָה Ezr 2^{1}=Ne 7^{6}; (ν) of bulls, בְּנֵי בָשָׁן Dt 32^{14} (song) cf. Klo$^{8K\,187.2,\,254}$ Di.

2. *children* (male and female) Gn 3^{16} 21^{7} Ex 21^{5} 22^{23}; hence בְּנֵי מְנַשֶּׁה הַזְּכָרִים Jos 17^{2} *male children*, בֵּן זָכָר Je 20^{15}. **3.** *youth, young men* (pl.) Pr 7^{7} Ct 2^{3}. **4.** *the young* of animals Lv 22^{28} (שׁוֹר אוֹ שֶׂה) cf. Dt $22^{6.7}$ 1 S $6^{7.10}$ Zc 9^{9} Jb 4^{11} 28^{8} $39^{4.16}$;—בֶּן־בָּקָר etc. v. sub **7 b** infr. **5.** of plant-shoots בֶּן פֹּרָת Gn $49^{22.22}$; also בֵּן ψ 80^{16}? (‖ בַּנָּה; see Che trans. & crit. n.) **6.** fig. of lifeless things, בְּנֵי רֶשֶׁף *sparks* Jb 5^{7}; *stars* עַיִשׁ בְּנֵי Jb 38^{32}; *arrows* בְּנֵי בֶן־קָשֶׁת Jb 41^{2}; אֲשֶׁפְתּוֹ בְּנֵי־נָרִי La 3^{13}; cf. בֶּן־גֹּרֶן i.e. *corn of my threshing-floor* Is 21^{10}. **7. a.** *member* of a guild, order or class, †בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים i.e. those belonging to the prophetic order 1 K 20^{35} 2 K $2^{3.5.7.15}$ $4^{1.38.38}$ 5^{22} 6^{1} 9^{1} (Hoffm RS$^{Proph.\,85.\,388,\,K\,15\,f.}$; Zehnpfund$^{BAS\,I.\,355}$ comp. As. *mâr šipri* (*šiprâtum*), *son of a messenger*=*messenger*, and explains from the son's succeeding to father's calling) & בֶּן־נָבִיא Am 7^{14}; prob. also †בְּנֵי הַשְּׁעָרִים Ezr 2^{42}; cf. בְּנֵי הַגְּדוּד 2 Ch 25^{13} *men of the troop*, v. Palm. בני שירתא *men of the caravan* Vog$^{No.\,4\,al.}$; also בְּנֵי הַגּוֹלָה=*exiles* †Ezr 4^{1} $6^{19.20}$ 8^{35} $10^{7.16}$; בְּנֵי הָרַקָּחִים Ne 3^{8}; further, in בֶּן־נֵכָר=*foreigner* (only P, poet., & late) †Gn $17^{12.27}$ Ex 12^{43} Lv 22^{25} Ez $44^{9.9}$; ב׳־הַנֵּכָר †Is 56^{3}; בְּנֵי־נֵכָר †2 S $22^{45.46}$=ψ $18^{45.46}$ Ne 9^{2} Is 60^{10} 61^{5} 62^{8} Ez 44^{7} ψ $144^{7.11}$, בְּנֵי־הַנֵּכָר Is 56^{6}; also בְּנֵי הַתּוֹשָׁבִים הַגָּרִים עִמָּכֶם Lv 25^{45}. **b.** of animals, בֶּן־בָּקָר *son of (the) herd*, i.e. young one of the herd, בָּקָר וּבְנֵי בָקָר 1 S 14^{32} cf. עֵגֶל בֶּן־בָּקָר Lv 9^{2} (P); then, in general, one of the herd: fit for food Gn $18^{7.8}$ (J), for sacrifice Nu 15^{8} (P); בן הבקר Lv 12^{6} Nu 15^{9} (P); esp. פַּר בֶּן־בָּקָר Ex 29^{1} Lv $4^{3.14}$ 16^{3} 23^{18} Nu 7^{15}+16 t. Nu (all P)+2 Ch 13^{9} Ez $43^{19.23.25}$ 45^{18} 46^{6}; פָּרִים בְּנֵי בָקָר Nu $28^{11.19.27}$ $29^{13.17}$ (P); also בְּנֵי אֲתֹנוֹ Gn 49^{11} (poem, J; ‖ עִירֹה); בְּנֵי־צֹאן ψ $114^{4.6}$; בֶּן־רְאֵמִים ψ 29^{6}; בְּנֵי הָרַמָּכִים Est 8^{10}; בְּנֵי (הַ)יּוֹנָה Lv 1^{14}+7 t. Lv+Nu 6^{10} cf. בֶּן־יוֹנָה Lv 12^{6} (all P); בְּנֵי־עֲרֵב Pr 30^{17}; בְּנֵי עֹרֵב ψ 147^{9}. **8.** ב׳ as n. relat. followed by word of quality, characteristic, etc. esp. †(α) בֶּן־(בני)חַיִל=*mighty man* 1 S 14^{52} 18^{17} 2 S 2^{7} 13^{28} $17^{10.10}$ 1 K 1^{52}+7 t. Ch; אַנְשֵׁי בני ח׳ Ju 18^{2} 2 K 2^{16}; אֶלֶף אִישׁ מִבְּנֵי הֶחָיִל Ju 21^{10}; †(β) בְּנֵי עוֹלָה *wicked men* 2 S 3^{34} 7^{10} 1 Ch 17^{9} Ho 10^{9}; †(γ) בְּנֵי מְרִי *rebels* Nu 17^{25} (cf. בֵּית); †(δ) בְּנֵי הַתַּעֲרֻבוֹת *sons of pledges*=hostages 2 K 14^{14}=2 Ch 25^{24}; †(ε) בְּנֵי מָוֶת i.e. those deserving of death 1 S 26^{16}; so בֶּן־מוֹת 2 S 12^{5}; בְּנֵי תְמוּתָה *appointed* or *exposed to death* ψ 79^{11} 102^{21}; cf. †(ζ) בֶּן הַכּוֹת one worthy of smiting Dt 25^{2}; †(η) בְּנֵי עָנִי Pr 31^{5}; †(θ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹף Pr 31^{8}; †(ι) בְּנֵי שָׁאוֹן Je 48^{45}=*tumultuous ones;* so also (=שֵׁאת) בְּנֵי שֵׁת Nu 24^{17} cf. RV Di al.; †(κ) בְּנֵי הַיְצָהָר Zc 4^{14} i.e. anointed ones; †(λ) בֶּן־מֶשֶׁק Gn 15^{2} *son of possession*, i.e. heir; †(μ) הֵילֵל בֶּן־שָׁחַר Is 14^{12} *son of dawn;* †(ν) of animals בְּנֵי שַׁחַץ i.e. proud beasts Jb 28^{8} 41^{26}; (ξ) of Jonah's gourd בֶּן־לַיְלָה Jon $4^{10.10}$; †(ο) of a fertile hill קֶרֶן בֶּן־שֶׁמֶן Is 5^{1}. **9.** n. relat. of age: **a.** of men, וַיְהִי נֹחַ בֶּן־חֲמֵשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5^{32} cf. 7^{6}+7 t. P; Gn 50^{26} Jos $14^{7.10}$ 24^{29} (all E); Nu 32^{11} (J), Dt 31^{2}; also Ju 2^{8} 1 S 4^{15} 2 S 4^{4} $19^{33.36}$ 1 Ch 2^{21}

$23^{3.24.27}$ 27^{3} 2 Ch 24^{15} 25^{5} $31^{16.17}$ Ezr 3^{8} Is $65^{20.20}$ Je 52^{1}; + 41 t. S K Ch of kings at accession; note esp. (incl. in above) the phrase מִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וָמַעְלָה Ex 30^{14} 38^{26} Nu 1^{3} + 21 t. Nu 1–3 + $26^{2.4}$ 32^{11} 1 Ch $23^{24.27}$ 2 Ch 25^{5} Ezr 3^{8}; cf. Lv 27^{7} Nu 8^{24} 26^{62} 1 Ch 23^{3} & without מעלה Nu 8^{25} 18^{16}; also מִבֶּן עשרים שנה וַעַד בֶּן־שִׁשִּׁים שָׁנָה Lv 27^{3} cf. $v^{5.6}$; מִבֶּן שלשים שנה ומעלה ועד בן־חמשים שנה Nu $4^{3.3}$ + 12 t. Nu 4; מבן שלוש שנים וּלְמַעְלָה 2 Ch 31^{16} cf. v^{17}; & לְמִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וּלְמַטָּה 1 Ch 27^{23}. **b.** of animals, (Hex all P, incl. H) בֶּן־שָׁנָה Ex 12^{5} 29^{38} Lv 9^{3} $23^{18.19}$ Nu 7^{17} + 28 t. Nu 7, 28, 29; also Mi 6^{6}; בֶּן־שְׁנָתוֹ Lv 12^{6} 23^{12} Nu $6^{12.14}$ + 12 t. Nu 7; also Ez 46^{13}.

Note.—בן appears perh. abbrev. as ב in a few cpd. n.pr.; v. בְּדֶקֶר (= בֶּן־דקר(?)), בִּלְשָׁן, בְּמְהָל, בְּעָלִים, בַּעֲנָה, בְּרֹשַׁע, בִּשְׁלָם (so MV after Schol. Hamâsa^{3} ed. Freytag; Rö de libr. hist. interpr. Arab. 20, 21; but this is very uncertain, cf. Ol § 227 b, p. 613).—On Lag.'s explan. of אבי in some n.pr. as for בן = אבן cf. Lag$^{BN\,75}$ & v. אבינר p. 4, etc., but this is dub.

†בֶּן **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 15^{18}, but del. Ⓢ Be Öt cf. v^{20}.

†בֶּן־אֲבִינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (?) (*son of Abinadab*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{11}; but cf. אבינדב p. 4.

†בֶּן־אוֹנִי **n.pr.m.** (*son of my sorrow*) Rachel's name for Benjamin (cf. infr.) Gn 35^{18}.

†בֶּן־גֶּבֶר **n.pr.m.** (*son of a man*, or *of Geber*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{13}.

†בֶּן־דֶּקֶר **n.pr.m.** (?) (*son of Deker*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{9}.

†בֶּן־הֲדַד **n.pr.m.** (appar. *son of* (*god*) *Hadad* = Aram. בַּר הֲדַד, Ⓢ בְּרַ הֲדַד, PS cf. Bae$^{Rel\,68}$; also Bab. *Bin-addu-natan* etc., Pinches$^{PB\,Feb.\,1883,\,71}$; As. *Bir-Dadda* COT 1 K 20^{1} Hpt$^{Hbr\,1885,\,224}$, but cf. Ⓖ *viὸς Ἀδερ*, & Dl$^{ZK\,ii.\,1885,\,161\,f.}$; v. also Schr$^{KG\,375\,ff.,\,538\,f.}$) name for king of Aram Je 49^{27}; in partic.;—**1.** time of Asa & Baasha 1 K $15^{18.20}$ = 2 Ch $16^{2.4}$. **2.** son of **1.** (cf. 1 K 20^{34}) As. *Dad-idri* COT (*Bir-idri* Dl$^{l.c.}$) 1 K $20^{1.3.5.9.10.16.17.20.26.30.32.33.33}$ 2 K 6^{24} 8^{7-9}. **3.** son of Hazael 2 K 13 $^{3.24.25}$ cf. Am 1^{4}.—Vid. הדד.

†בֶּן־זוֹחֵת **n.pr.m.** one of tribe of Judah, 1 Ch 4^{20} וּבְנֵי יִשְׁעִי זוֹחֵת וּבֶן־זוֹחֵת.

†בֶּן־חוּר **n.pr.m.** (*son of Chur*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{8}.

†בְּנוֹ 1 Ch $24^{26.27}$ as **n.pr.m.** in AV RV, but render: the sons of Jaaziah *his son*, & the sons of Merari by Jaaziah *his son*, cf. VB & Be Öt.

†בֶּן־חַיִל **n.pr.m.** (*son* (*man*) *of might*) a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17^{7}.

†בֶּן־חָנָן **n.pr.m.** one of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 4^{20}.

†בֶּן־חֶסֶד **n.pr.m.** (*son of mercy*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{10}.

†בֶּן־עַמִּי **n.pr.m.** (*son of my people*) son of Lot by his younger daughter, and ancestor of the Ammonites (בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן v. עַמּוֹן) Gn 19^{38}.

†בְּנֵי־בְרַק **n.pr.loc.** city of Dan (in As. *Banai-barḳa* COT Jos 19^{45}) Jos 19^{45}; — mod. *Ibn Abraḳ*, or *Ibraḳ*, c. $1\frac{1}{4}$ hour S. of E. from Jaffa, Scholz$^{Reise\,256}$ Di, cf. Map Bd^{Pal} & Survey ii. 251.

†בְּנֵי יַעֲקָן **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israel in wilderness Nu $33^{31.32}$ (= בְּאֵרוֹת בני יעקן Dt 10^{6} q.v., p. 92; cf. also יַעֲקָן 1 Ch 1^{42} = וַעֲקָן Gn 36^{27}, & Di Nu 33^{31}).

בִּנְיָמִין Gn 35^{18} +; usually **n.pr.m.** 166 (*son of* (*the*) *right hand*)—**1.** youngest son of Jacob, so called by him, but by Rachel, the mother, who died at Benjamin's birth, called בֶּן־אוֹנִי (q.v.) Gn 35^{18}; own brother of Joseph Gn 35^{24} 42^{4} 43^{29} 45^{12}; cf. 42^{36} $45^{15.34}$ +; name of tribe of Benjamin Nu 1^{11} Dt 27^{12} 33^{12} Ju 5^{14} + 23 t. Ju; 32 t. S K Chr; Ho 5^{8} Ez 48^{23} Ob ^{19} ψ 68^{28} 80^{3}; בְּנֵי בנימן (lit. Gn 46^{21}) of tribe Nu 1^{36} 2^{22} 7^{60} $26^{38.41}$ Jos $18^{20.28}$ Ju $20^{3.14.15.18.21.23.24.28.30.31.32.36.48}$ $21^{13.20.23}$ 2 S 2^{25} 4^{2} 23^{29} 1 Ch 8^{40} $9^{3.7}$ 11^{31} $12^{17.30}$ Ne $11^{4.7.31}$ Je 6^{1}; Ju $1^{21.21}$ (but בני יהודה in ‖ Jos 15^{63} cf. Bu$^{RS\,7}$); explicitly מַטֵּה בִנְיָמִן Nu 1^{37} 2^{22} 13^{9} 34^{21} Jos 21^{4} 1 Ch 6^{45} cf. Jos 21^{17}; מַטֵּה שֵׁבֶט בְּנֵי ב׳ Nu 10^{24} Jos $18^{11.21}$ 1 Ch 6^{50}; 1 S $10^{20.21}$ 1 K 12^{21}; observe also כָּל־שִׁבְטֵי בְּנֵי ב׳ Ju 20^{12} cf. 1 S 9^{21}; אִישׁ בִּנְיָמִן Ju 20^{41} 1 S 4^{12} cf. אִישׁ מִבֶּן־יָמִין 1 S 9^{1}; אֶרֶץ בִּנְיָמִן Ju 21^{21} 1 S 9^{16} 2 S 21^{14} Je 1^{1} 17^{26} 32^{44} 33^{13} 37^{12} cf. 32^{8}; גְּבוּל בְּנֵי ב׳ 1 S 10^{2} Ez 48^{22} (del. Co) v^{24}; בֵּית בִּנְיָמִן 2 S 3^{19}; בֵּית יְהוּדָה וּבֵית בִּנְיָמִן 1 K 12^{23} 2 Ch 11^{1}; in name of a temple-gate שַׁעַר בְּנֵי הָעֶלְיוֹן Je 20^{2} cf. 37^{13} 38^{7} Ez 48^{32} Zc 14^{10}. †**2.** a son of Bilhan and great-grandson of Benjamin **1.** 1 Ch 7^{10}. †**3.** a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10^{32} cf. Ne 3^{23} 12^{34}.—בנימן בני פרץ 1 Ch 9^{4} Kt rd. with Qr בְּנֵי מִן־בְּנֵי פ׳.

†בֶּן־יְמִינִי **adj.gent.** from בִּנְיָמִן **1.** 1 S 9^{21} ψ 7^{1}; בֶּן־הַיְמִינִי Ju 3^{15} 2 S 16^{11} 19^{17} 1 K 2^{8}; pl. בְּנֵי יְמִינִי 1 S 22^{7} Ju 19^{16}; לַבֶּגֶן יְמִינִי 1 Ch 27^{12} (Qr לַבֶּן יְמִינִי); = יְמִינִי (q.v.) 1 S 9^{4} +.

†בְּנִינוּ **n.pr.m.** (*our son*? Ol § 277 b, p. 613) a Levite Ne 10[14].

1. בַּת 587 **n.f.** daughter (=*בַּנְתָּ fr. בן; Ph. בת, MI בנת pl. *maidens*, As. *bintu* Winckler Sargon, Gloss., Ar. بِنْتٌ; Sab. בנת, בת DHM ZMG 1883, 391 CIS iv. 1, No. 6. 21; Aram. לַ֫ב)—ב׳ abs. Ex 1[16] +; cstr. Gn 11[29] +; sf. בִּתִּי Dt 22[16] +; בִּתֵּךְ Gn 29[18] +; בִּתֵּנוּ Gn 34[17] etc.; pl. בָּנוֹת Gn 5[4] +; cstr. בְּנוֹת Gn 6[2] +; sf. בְּנֹתַי Gn 31[26] +; בְּנוֹתַיִךְ Gn 19[12] +; בְּנֹתָם Gn 34[21]; בְּנוֹתֵיהֶם Dt 12[31] +, etc.; —**1.** *daughter*, female child, born of a woman Gn 30[21] 34[1] Ex 1[16.22] 21[4] Lv 12[6] Ho 1[6] cf. Gn 20[12] Lv 18[9] Dt 27[22] +; begotten by a man Gn 5[4.7.10] 11[11.13.15] cf. Gn 11[29] 19[8] 20[12] 28[2] Lv 19[9] Dt 27[22] +; oft. ‖ בֵּן *son* Gn 5[4.7] + (v. בֵּן); cf. in allegory of Jehoash 2 K 14[9] = 2 Ch 25[18]; note esp. בְּנוֹת הָאָדָם i.e. human women Gn 6[2.4]; בִּתֵּךְ הַקְּטַנָּה *thy younger daughter* Gn 29[18] (cf. הַצְּעִירָה v[26] opp. הַבְּכִירָה); בִּתִּי הַגְּדוֹלָה *my eldest daughter* 1 S 18[17]; בַּת־(הַ)מֶּלֶךְ=*princess* 2 Ch 22[11] 2 K 9[34] Dn 11[6] cf. 2 S 13[18] Je 41[10] 43[6] ψ 45[10]; cf. as term of praise בַּת־נָדִיב Ct 7[2]; in partic. †**a.** girl called בִּתִּי by father and brothers Gn 34[17] cf. בִּתְּכֶם v[8]. †**b.** of adopted daughter Est 2[7.15]. †**c.** used in speaking to daughter-in-law Ru 1[11.12.13] 2[2.8.22] 3[1.16.18]. †**d.** בַּת־אָבִיו=*sister* Ez 22[11] (appos. אחותו); also *half-sister* Gn 20[12] בַּת־אָבִי אַךְ לֹא בַת־אִמִּי, cf. Lv 18[9] & v[11] בַּת־אֵשֶׁת אָבִיךָ, 20[17]. †**e.** בַּת־דֹּדוֹ = *cousin* Est 2[7]. †**f.** used in kindly address, בִּתִּי Ru 3[10.11] (Boaz to Ruth), cf. ψ 45[11]; בְּנוֹתַי in mouth of י׳ Is 43[6] (‖ בָּנַי). †**g.** בְּנוֹת בָּנָיו = *granddaughters* Gn 46[7] (P) cf. Lv 18[10] & v[17] (H); note also Gn 37[35], where בנותיו must include other than actual daughters. **h.** רִבְקָה בַּת־בְּתוּאֵל (as more precise designation) Gn 25[20] cf. 24[23.24.47.47] also 26[34.34] 29[10] +; note esp. †בַּת־פַּרְעֹה (without personal name) Ex 2[5.7.8.9.10] cf. 1 K 3[1] 7[8] 9[24] 11[1] 2 Ch 8[11]; בַּת־אִישׁ כְּנַעֲנִי וּשְׁמוֹ שׁוּעַ Gn 38[2] cf. v[12] (but cf. 1 Ch 2[3] sub בַּת־שׁוּעַ **n.pr.f.** infr.) †**i.** oft. pl. as designation of women of a particular city, land, or people: בְּנוֹת צִיּוֹן Is 3[16.17] 4[4] Ct 3[11] cf. Is 49[22] 60[4] La 3[51]; בְּנוֹת יְרוּשָׁלִַם Ct 1[5] 2[7] 3[5.10] 5[8.16] 8[4]; בְּנוֹת־שִׁילוֹ Ju 21[21.21]; בְּנוֹת רַבָּה Je 49[3]; observe transitional phrase בְּנוֹת כְּנָעַן Gn 24[13]; further בְּנוֹת אַנְשֵׁי הָעִיר Gn 28[1.6.8] 36[2] (all P) cf. בְּ׳ הַכְּנַעֲנִי Gn 24[3.37] (J); בְּנוֹת מוֹאָב Nu 25[1] Is 16[2] cf. Nu 21[29]; בְּ׳ חֵת Gn 27[46.46] (P); בְּ׳ פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ju 14[1.2] 2 S 1[20] ‖ בְּ׳ הָעֲרֵלִים v[20] (poet.); בְּ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 11[40] 1 S 1[24] (poet.); בְּ׳ יְהוּדָה ψ 48[12] 97[8]; בְּ׳ מְנַשֶּׁה Jos 17[6]; בְּ׳ דָּן 2 Ch 2[13]; cf. בַּת־לֵוִי Ex 2[1] i.e. a woman of tribe of Levi; also בְּ׳ אֲחִיךָ Ju 14[3]; בְּ׳ עַמֶּךָ Ez 13[17].—בַּת־צִיּוֹן etc. v. sub **3** infr. †**2.** *young women, women* Gn 30[13] (J) Pr 31[29] Ct 2[2] 6[9]; בְּנוֹת בְּטָחוֹת Is 32[9]; also בַּת הַנָּשִׁים Dn 11[17]. †**3.** with name of city, land, or people, poet. personif. of that city or inhabitants, etc.: בַּת־צִיּוֹן Is 1[8] 10[32] 16[1] 62[11] Mi 1[13] 4[8.10.13] Je 4[31] 6[2.23] Zp 3[14] Zc 2[14] 9[9] ψ 9[15] La 1[6] 2[1.4] 4[22]; even וְקֶנֶיהָ בת־ציון La 2[10]; חוֹמַת בְּ׳ צִ׳ v[8.18]; also שְׁבִיָּה בְּ־צִ׳ בְּתוּלַת בְּ־צִ׳ 2 K 19[21]=Is 37[22] La 2[13]; Is 52[2]; בְּ׳ יְרוּשָׁלַם 2 K 19[21]=Is 37[22] Mi 4[8] Zp 3[14] Zc 9[9] La 2[13.15]; cf. בַּת־פּוּצַי Zp 3[10] *daughter of my dispersed ones*; בַּת־צֹר ψ 45[13]; בְּ׳ בָּבֶל Je 50[42] 51[33] ψ 137[8]; בְּתוּלַת בְּ׳ בָּבֶל Is 47[1]; v. further Zc 2[11]; also of Tarshish Is 23[10], Sidon v[12] (+ בְּתוּלַת), Dibon Je 48[18] (+ יוֹשֶׁבֶת), Gallim Is 10[30]; בְּתוּלַת בְּ־יְהוּדָה La 1[15]; cf. מִבְצְרֵי בַּת יְהוּדָה 2[2]; בַּת־עַמִּי *daughter of my people* Is 22[4] Je 4[11] 6[14.26] 8[11.19.21.22.23] 9[6] La 3[48] 4[3.6.10], בְּתוּלַת בְּ׳ עַ׳ Je 14[17]; בַּת־מִצְרַיִם Je 46[24]; also 46[11] (+ בְּתוּלַת), v[19] (+ יוֹשֶׁבֶת); בְּ׳ אֱדוֹם La 4[21.22]; בְּ׳ פְּשִׁיחִים Is 47[1.5]; note הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבֵבָה Je 31[22] (‖ בְּתוּלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל v[21]) 49[4] (=Ammon); on בַּת־אֲשֵׁרִים Ez 27[6] v. sub אֲשֵׁרִים p. 81; less often in pl. בְּנוֹת הַגּוֹיִם Ez 32[16]; בְּ׳ גּ׳ אַדִּרִים v[18] (these perh. sub **1 i**); בְּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ez 16[27] (in allegory); cf. also of Sodom, Samaria, Syria etc. v[44.45.46.46.53.55.55.57.57] 23[2]. **4.** pl.=*villages*, after name of city, וּבְחַשְׁבּוֹן וּבְכָל־בְּנֹתֶיהָ Nu 21[25] cf. v[32] 32[42] (E) Jos 15[45.47.47] (JE?) + v[28] (G Di, 17[11] (6 t.) v[16] (J) = Ju 1[27.27.27.27] 11[26.26] Je 49[2] + 17 t. Ch + 6 t. Ne 11[25-31]. On 1 Ch 18[1] & its variation from ‖ 2 S 8[1] vid. We Dr. **5.** in phrases denoting character, quality, etc., בַּת־אֵל נֵכָר *daughter of a strange god*, i.e. idolatrous (woman or people) Mal 2[11]; בַּת־גְּדוּד *daughter of a troop*, i.e. warlike city Mi 4[14]; בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12[4] *the daughters of song*, i.e. songs, melodious notes; בַּת־בְּלִיַּעַל 1 S 1[16] v. sub בְּלִיַּעַל. †**6.** בַּת יַעֲנָה=*ostrich* Lv 11[16]=Dt 14[15]; pl. בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה Jb 30[29] Mi 1[8] Is 13[21] 34[13] 43[20] Je 50[39] (v. יַעֲנָה); בַּת־עַיִן *pupil of the eye* La 2[18] cf. Eth. ዓይት፡ ዐይኒ፡ v. also אִישׁוֹן. †**7.** fig. לַעֲלוּקָה שְׁתֵּי בְנוֹת Pr 30[15] *two daughters* (i.e. She'ôl & the barren womb, cf. Comm.) †**8.** of vine=*branch* בָּנוֹת צָעָדָה עָלֵי־שׁוּר Gn 49[22] cf. Di & v. sub בֵּן. †**9.** as n. relat. (all P), of age of woman בַּת־תִּשְׁעִים שָׁנָה Gn 17[17]; of ewe-lamb בַּת־שְׁנָתָהּ Lv 14[10] Nu 6[14]; of she-goat *id.* Nu 15[27]. Cf. בֵּן **9.**—II. בַּת v. sub בתת p. 144.

†בַּת־רַבִּים **n.pr.loc.** (*daughter of multitudes*) appellation of populous city of Heshbon, or of its gate, Ct 7[5] (‖ חֶשְׁבּוֹן).

בַּת־שֶׁבַע† **n.pr.f.** (*daughter of oath*? cf. אֱלִישֶׁבַע) wife of Uriah 2 S 11[3] ψ 50[2]; afterwards of David, & mother of Solomon 12[24] 1 K 1[11.15.16 31] 2[13.18.19]; בַּת־שֵׁבַע 1 K 1[28]; cf. also foll.

בַּת־שׁוּעַ† **n.pr.f.** (?) (*daughter of opulence*?)—**1.** wife of David, mother of Solomon, etc. 1 Ch 3[5] = בַּת־שֶׁבַע q.v.; We Klo בַּת־שֶׁוַע cf. Be; but prob. text. error v. Dr on 2 S 11[3]. **2.** wife of Judah 1 Ch 2[3] בְּ־שׁ֫ הַכְּנַעֲנִית, RV *Bath-shua* but in ‖ Gn 38[2.12] not a n.pr. (cf. v[2]).

בְּתְיָה† **n.pr.f.** (= בַּת יָהּ i.e. *worshipper of Yah*? cf. Ph. n.pr.f. בתבעל) 1 Ch 4[18] wife of Mered of Judah, called בַּת־פַּרְעֹה.

בָּנָה 373 **vb. build** (MI, Nab. Eut[No.1] בנה, Ph. בן, Ar. بَنَى, As. *banû* COT[Gloss.] cf. Ba[ZMG 1887, 640], Sab. בני CIS[iv. 1, No. 36], Aram. בְּנָא, כְּנָא, Palm. בנא Vog[No. 31])—**Qal** *Pf.* ב׳ Dt 20[5]+, בָּנְתָה Pr 9[1] 14[1], בָּנִיתָ Dt 6[10], בָּנְתָה 1 K 9[3]; וּבָנִית consec. Dt 20[20]+; בָּנִיתָ Ez 16[25]; בָּנִיתִי 1 K 8[13]+; pl. בָּנוּ Gn 11[5]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִבְנֶה Dt 25[9]+; juss. וְיִבֶן Ezr 1[3], וַיִּבֶן Jos 19[50]+2 t., וַיִּבֶן Gn 2[22]+; sf. יִבְנֶהוּ Jb 20[19]; 3 fs. וַתִּבֶן 1 Ch 7[24] Zc 9[3]; אֶבְנֶה 2 S 7[27]+; pl. יִבְנוּ Is 65[22]+, etc.; *Imv.* בְּנֵה Nu 23[1]+; pl. בְּנוּ Nu 32[24]+; *Inf. abs.* בָּנֹה 1 K 8[13]; cstr. בְּנוֹת 1 Ch 6[17]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* בֹּנֶה (בּוֹנֶה) Gn 4[17]+; cstr. בֹּנֵה ψ 147[2]; pl. בּוֹנִים (בֹּנִים) Ezr 4[1]+; cstr. בֹּנֵי 1 K 5[32.32], etc.; *pass.* בְּנוּי Ct 4[4] Ju 6[28]; f. בְּנוּיָה ψ 122[3]; pl. בְּנוּיִם Ne 7[4];—*build*, **1.** (lit.) **a.** c. acc. (*α*) of city (Hex only JE) Gn 4[17] 10[11] 11[4.5] (+ tower) v[8] (all J & his sources); Ex 1[11] Nu 32[24] Jos 24[13] (all E) Ju 1[26] 18[28]+22 t. K Ch + Je 32[31] ψ 122[3] (pt. pass.) cf. Hb 2[12]; of village (חָצֵר) Ne 12[29]; v. also sub *rebuild*, **i.** infr.; (*β*) house Gn 33[17] (J), elsewhere in Hex only Dt 6[10] 8[12] 20[25] 22[8] 28[30]; also 2 S 5[11] 1 K 22[39] 1 Ch 14[1] 2 Ch 2[2] Pr 24[27] Am 5[11] Zp 1[13] Is 65[21] Je 35[7.9] cf. Zc 5[11]; as sign of security Ez 28[26] cf. 11[3]; of luxury Ec 2[4] cf. Je 22[14]; of permanent residence 1 K 2[36] Je 29[5.28]; esp. of temple 1 K 3[1] 5[32] 6[2]+oft. S K Chr; fig. of wisdom's house Pr 9[1]; esp. build temple ליהוה etc. 2 S 7[5.7] 1 K 6[1] (= began to build) + 13 t. Chr + Is 66[1]; לְשֵׁם י׳ etc. 2 S 7[13] 1 K 5[17]+8 t. K, 13 t. Ch; לְךָ לְשָׁמְךָ 2 Ch 20[8]; לְהָיוֹת שְׁמִי שָׁם 1 K 8[16] 2 Ch 6[5]; לְשׂוּם שְׁמִי שָׁם 1 K 9[3]; obj. chambers, or stories 1 K 6[5.10], court 6[36] Ho 8[14] perh. of idol-temples; cf. 1 K 16[32]; ψ 78[69] of Yahweh's building his sanctuary, 147[2] Jerusalem, ψ 127[1] a house; also Am 9[6] his chambers in the heavens; of Sol.'s palace 1 K 7[1.2] 9[1.10]+; (*γ*) of a fortress 2 Ch 17[12] 27[4] cf. of Tyre Zc 9[3] (מָצוֹר); (*δ*) of wall 1 K 3[1] Is 60[10] Ez 13[10] 2 Ch 33[14] (cf. 27[3]) Ne 4[4] 6[1]+; (*ε*) gate 2 K 15[35] = 2 Ch 27[3]; (*ζ*) tower Is 5[2] 2 Ch 26[9.10] 27[4] cf. fig. Ct 8[9] & pt. pass. Ct 4[4] (in sim.); †(*η*) siege-works against (עַל־) a city Dt 20[20] (מָצוֹר), Ec 9[14] (מְצוֹרִים), 2 K 25[1] = Je 52[4] Ez 4[2] (all דָּיֵק), & so (without עַל־) Ez 17[17] 21[27]; cf. בנה עָלַי, abs. La 3[5] (in fig.); (*θ*) altar Gn 22[9] 35[7] Ex 17[15] 20[25] 24[4] Nu 23[1.14.29] (all E), Gn 26[25] Ex 32[5] (both J), Jos 22[11]+6 t. Jos 22 (all P) Ju 6[28] (pt. pass.) 21[4]+6 t. K Ch; oft. sq. ליהוה etc. Gn 8[20] 12[7.8] 13[18] (all J), Dt 27[5.6] Jos 8[30] (E) Ju 6[24.26]+8 t. S K Ch; †(*ι*) high places (בָּמָה) 1 K 11[7] 14[23] 2 K 17[9] 21[3] 23[13] 2 Ch 33[3.19] Je 7[31] 19[5] 32[35]; cf. גַּב Ez 16[24.31] (both ‖ רָמָה & רָמָה v[25]; †(*κ*) צִיּוֹן Ez 39[15]; also †(*λ*) גְּדֵרֹת צֹאן Nu 32[16] (E); †(*μ*) מִסְכַּת הַשָּׁבָת 2 K 16[18]. †**b.** c. acc. of material Ex 20[25] (E) 1 K 6[36] 18[32] 15[22] = 2 Ch 16[6] Ez 27[5]; c. בְּ of material 1 K 6[15.16] 15[17] 2 Ch 16[6]; cf. †**c.** וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הַצֵּלָע לְאִשָּׁה Gn 2[22] *and he* (Yahweh) *fashioned the rib into a woman.* †**d.** abs. 2 S 5[9] 1 K 6[16] Is 9[9] Je 1[10] 18[9] 22[13] 31[28] Is 65[22]+12 t. Chr + Mal 1[4] Ec 3[3] (opp. פרץ); also **e.** Pt. act. = *builder* 1 K 5[32.32]+6 t. Chr + Ez 27[4] ψ 118[22] 127[1]. †**f.** c. indef. obj. 1 K 9[19] = 2 Ch 8[6]. †**g.** וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הָהָר = *and he built* on *the hill* 1 K 16[24]. †**h.** sq. בְּ *build at* Zc 6[15] Ne 4[11] (cf. בְּ **I 2 b**, p. 88). †**i.** = *rebuild* Jos 6[26] 1 K 16[34] Am 9[14] Is 45[13] ψ 69[36] Ne 2[5] Dn 9[25] all of city; cf. phrase בנה חָרְבוֹת עוֹלָם Is 58[12] 61[4] & Ez 36[36] Mal 1[4] Jb 3[14]; of walls Mi 7[11] 2 Ch 32[5] Ne 2[17] 3[33.35.38] 6[6] ψ 51[20] (act. of י׳); of gate Ne 3[1.13.14.15]; temple Zc 6[12.13] Ezr 1[3]; altar 2 Ch 33[16] (Qr וַיִּבֶן so Bö < Kt ויכן, fr. בון, so Öt), Ezr 3[2]; high places 2 K 21[3] = 2 Ch 33[3]; in some of these apparently an idea of merely repairing; so, sts. with added notion of enlarging etc., city Nu 32[34.37.38] (E) Jos 19[50] (P) Ju 21[23] 2 K 14[22] = 2 Ch 26[2], 1 Ch 11[8] 2 Ch 8[2] 11[6] cf. Mi 3[10]; Millo 1 K 9[24] 11[27]; cf. house Jb 20[19]. **2.** fig. **a.** *build a house* (בית) = perpetuate and establish a family; subj. Leah & Rachel Ru 4[11]; subj. a brother Dt 25[9]; subj. י׳ (promise to David) 1 S 2[35] 2 S 7[27] 1 K 11[38] 1 Ch 17[10] **and** 17[25]; (to Solomon) 1 K 11[38]; cf. further סֻכַּת דָּוִד Am 9[11] (*rebuild, restore*); = cause a household to flourish Pr 14[1] cf. opp. 27[18]; also of establishing David's throne ψ 89[5]. **b.** build up Israel (after exile) subj. י׳ Je 24[6] 31[4] 33[7] 42[10] cf. 45[4] & ψ 28[5]; obj. Zion ψ 102[17]. †**Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְנָה 1 K 3[2] 6[7], נִבְנְתָה Nu 13[22] Ne 7[1], וְנִבְנְתָה consec. Je 30[18]+2 t.; 2 fs. וְנִבְנֵית consec. Je 31[4]; 3 pl. נִבְנוּ Mal 3[15]; וְנִבְנוּ consec. Je 12[16] Ez 36[33]; *Impf.* יִבָּנֶה Jb 12[14]+4 t.; 3 fs. תִּבָּנֶה Nu 21[27]+

3 t.; 2 ms. תִּבְנֶה Jb 22[23], אִבָּנֶה Gn 16[2], וְאִבָּנֶה Gn 30[3]; 3 fpl. תִּבָּנֶינָה Ez 36[10]; 2 fpl. תִּבְנֶינָה Is 44[26]; *Inf.* לְהִבָּנוֹת Hg 1[2] Zc 8[9], בְּהִבָּנֹתוֹ 1 K 6[7.7]; *Pt.* נִבְנֶה 1Ch 22[19];—**1. a.** *be built*, (lit.) of city Nu 13[22]; of temple 1 K 3[2] (לְשֵׁם י׳) 1 K 6[7.7.7] (c. acc. mater.); Pt.=*to be built* (gerundive) 1 Ch 22[19]. **b.** *be rebuilt:* of city of Sihon Nu 21[27] cf. Is 25[2] 44[26], of wall of Jerusalem Ne 7[1], of Jerusalem Je 30[18] 31[4.38] Is 44[28] cf. Dn 9[25] תָּשׁוּב וְנִבְנְתָה, & Ez 26[14] (c. עוֹד), of ruinous places (הֶחֳרָבוֹת) Ez 36[10.33], of a devoted city Dt 13[17] (c. עוֹד), of temple Hg 1[2] Zc 1[16] 8[9], indef. subj. Jb 12[14]. **2. a.** (fig.) of restored exiles, = *established* Je 12[16], of prosperous wicked Mal 3[15], of repentant offender Jb 22[23]. **b.** *established*, made permanent, subj. חֶסֶד ψ 89[3] (c. עוֹלָם), subj. בַּיִת Pr 24[3] (by wisdom). **c.** of childless wife, by means of concubine אִבָּנֶה מִמֶּנָּה Gn 16[2] 30[3] *I shall be built up*, i.e. become the mother of a family, *from* or *through her;* cf. **Qal 2 a.**

בּוֹנִי v. בִּנִּי infr.

†**בְּנוּי n.pr.m. 1.** head of a family that returned with Zerubbabel Ne 7[15] (=בִּנּוּי ‖Ezr 2[10] & perh. Ezr 10[34] cf. Sm[Listen 14]; but BeRy prop. here בִּנְוִי). **2.** a Levite of Ezra's time Ezr 8[33] Ne 10[10] (prob.=בִּנּוּי 8[7], בִּנֻי 9[4]) 12[8] cf. 3[24] (בַּוַּי, text. err. v[18]) v. BeRy; also Ezr 2[40]=Ne 7[43] לִבְנֵי rd. perh. לִבְנִי cf. Sm[Listen 16] but BeRy otherwise; cf. further Gr[Gesch. ii. 2, 389]. **3.** Israelites of Ezra's time, **a.** Ezr 10[30]; **b.** Ezr 10[38].

†**בָּנִי n.pr.m. 1.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[36] (בָּנִי הַגָּדִי ‖1 Ch 11[38] has בֶּן־הַגְּרִי, but v. Dr[Sm]). **2.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 6[31]; **b.** Ne 3[17] cf. 8[7] (=בִּנּוּי 10[10]) 9[4.4] (repeated prob. by error, cf. BeRy) v[5] 10[14] 11[22]. On Ezr 2[40]=Ne 7[43] cf. Gr[Gesch. ii. 2, 389], he reads קדמיאל בני for קדמיאל לבני, taking בני as n.pr., as 3 Ezr 5[26] Καδμιηλου καὶ Βαννου. **3.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9[4] (מִן) בָּנִי Qr (>Kt בנימן). **4.** Ezr 2[10] rd. בִּנּוּי cf. ‖Ne 7[15]. **5.** heads of families of Isr. **a.** Ezr 10[29]; **b.** Ne 10[15]; **c.** Ezr 10[34] but perh. rd. בִּנּוּי or בִּנְוִי cf. supr. **6.** an Israelite Ezr 10[38].—(בני as n.pr. Palm Vog[No. 34].)

†**בִּנֻי n.pr.m. 1.** Levites, **a.** Ne 9[4], but rd. perh. בִּנּוּי cf. BeRy & vid. 10[10] 12[8] Ezr 8[33]; **b.** בּוּנִי (בָּן) Ne 11[15], but rd. perh. מִן בְּנֵי etc. cf. BeRy. **2.** a chief of people Ne 10[16], perh. repetit. of בָּנִי v[15] cf. BeRy.

†**בִּנְיָה n.f.** structure, building Ez 41[13], cf. also בִּנְיָן.

†**בְּנָיָהוּ, בְּנָיָה n.pr.m.** (*Yah hath built up*, cf. בנאל, Sab. בנאל DHM[ZMG 1883, 15])—**1.** one of David's captains and heroes, son of Jehoiada, בניהו 2 S 8[18] 23[20.22] 1 K 1[8.10.26.32.36.38.44] 2[25.29.30.30.34.35.46] 4[4] 1 Ch 11[24] 18[17] 27[5.6] cf. v[34] (v. Be); =בניה 2 S 20[23] 1 Ch 11[22]. **2.** one of David's thirty, בניהו 2 S 23[30]=בניה 1 Ch 11[31] 27[14]. **3.** a Simeonite, בניה 1 Ch 4[36]. **4.** Levites, **a.** בניהו 1 Ch 15[18.20.24]; **b.** (*id.*) 2 Ch 31[13]; **c.** בניה 2 Ch 20[14]. **5.** Israelites, בניה, **a.** Ezr 10[25]; **b.** v[30]; **c.** v[35]; **d.** v[43]; **e.** Ez 11[13]=בניהו v[1].

†**בִּנְיָן n.m.** structure (loan-word=كُنُف acc. to Lag[BN 205]) applied **a.** to enclosing wall of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40[5]; **b.** to rear-building of same 41[12.12.15], but rd. prob. בִּנְיָה q.v.; so Sm Co; **c.** appar. to whole temple 42[1.10] (Co rds. הבית); cf. v[5] (del. Co);—Sm refers v[1] to enclosing wall, vid. **a.**

†**יַבְנְאֵל n.pr.loc.** (*Ēl causeth to build*, cf. בניהו, יַבְנֶה)—**1.** town in Judah Jos 15[11] (ⓖL Ἰαβνηλ)=יַבְנֶה (q.v.) 2 Ch 26[6]; =Gk. *Iamnia*, mod. Yebna Bd[Pal 161]. **2.** town in Naphtali Jos 19[33].

†**יַבְנֶה n.pr.loc.** (*he causeth to build*) a Philistine city 2 Ch 26[6] ⓖL Ἰαβνη (B Ἀβεννηρ) cf. Ἰεμναθ ⓖL Jos 15[46] (A Ἰεμναι); =יַבְנְאֵל **1**, q.v.

†**I. יִבְנְיָה n.pr.m.** (*Yah buildeth up*, cf. בניהו) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8a] ⓖ Βαναμ, ⓖL Ἰεβναα.

†**II. יִבְנְיָה n.pr.m.** (*id.*; al. יַבְנֶה but v. Baer's n.) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8b] ⓖ Βαναια, but ⓖL Ἰεχονιου.

†**[מִבְנֶה] n.m.** structure, cstr. בְּמִבְנֵה־עִיר Ez 40[2] *like the structure of a city.*

†**מִבְנַי n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[27] rd. prob. סִבְּכַי ‖1 Ch 11[29] cf. Dr[Sm].

†**תַּבְנִית n.f.** construction, pattern, figure —ת׳ abs. 1 Ch 28[19]; cstr. Ex 25[9.9]+14 t.+Ez 8[10] (del. Co); תַּבְנִיתָם 2 K 16[10], תַּבְנִיתָם Ex 25[40];—**1.** app. originally *construction, structure*, yet only P & late: תַּבְנִית מִזְבַּח י׳ Jos 22[28]; cf. ψ 144[12] in sim. בְּנוֹתֵינוּ כְּזָוִיּוֹת מְחֻטָּבוֹת ת׳ הֵיכָל *carved acc. to the construction of a palace, palace-fashion.* **2.** *pattern*, acc. to which anything is to be constructed (P & late), of tabernacle Ex 25[9], utensils of tab. v[9.40]; an altar 2 K 16[10] לְכָל־תַּבְנִיתוֹ מַעֲשֵׂהוּ (disting. fr. דְּמוּת); temple 1 Ch 28[11] cf. v[12]; chariot, i.e. cherubim 1 Ch 28[18]; מַלְאֲכוֹת הַת׳ 1 Ch 28[19] i.e. objects of which the pattern is given. **3.** *figure, image*, Hex only D, of idols in form of animals Dt 4[16.17.17.18.18]; elsewhere late Is 44[13] Ez 8[10] (del. B Co) ψ 106[20]; cf. ת׳ יָד Ez 8[3] 10[8] i.e. something like a hand.

בנט (assumed as ✓ of אַבְנֵט, Thes Sta§257).

†**אַבְנֵט n.[m.]** girdle—א׳ abs. Ex 28⁴+; אַבְנֵטְךָ Is 22²¹; cstr. Ex 39²⁹; אַבְנֵטִים Ex 28⁴⁰;—*girdle*, of high priest Ex 28⁴·³⁹ 39²⁹ Lv 8⁷ 16⁴; of priests Ex 28⁴⁰ 29⁹ Lv 8¹³ (all P); of high official Is 22²¹.—Josephus[iii. 7. 2] ἀβανήθ; cf. further Lag[Ges. Abh. 39]. *

בְּנַיִם v. sub [בּוֹן].

†**בְּנָיָא n.pr.m.** a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch 8³⁷ 9⁴³.

†**בְּסוֹדְיָה n.pr.m.** (*in the secret of Yah*) Israelite in Nehemiah's time Ne 3⁶.

†**בְּסַי n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim, בְּנֵי־בְסַי Ne 7⁵²=ב׳־בְּסָי Ezr 2⁴⁹.

בסר (*be too early*, Ar. بَسَرَ, cf. Aram. בְּסִירָה *half-ripe*).

†**בֹּסֶר n.m.**[Is 18,5] unripe or sour grapes coll. (NH *id.*, Aram. בּוּסְרָא, בֻּסְרָן;* Ar. بُسْر *unripe dates*)—בֹּסֶר Is 18⁵+3t., בְּסָרוֹ Jb 15³³;—*unripe grapes* Is 18⁵ Jb 15³³; *sour g.* Je 31²⁹·³⁰ Ez 18².

בעד (Ar. بَعُدَ, بَعِدَ *be remote, distant*, Qor 9⁴², بَعِيدٌ *distant;* Eth. ዐወደ: *to change*, ψ 33 title, ዘዐወደ: *different, distinct*, ዐወደ: *another*).

בַּעַד[105] **subst.** prop. **separation**, with a gen., *in separation from*, in usage a **prep. away from**, behind, about, **on behalf of** (Ar. بَعْدُ, of time, *after*)—abs. †Ct 4¹·³ 6⁷, elsewhere cstr. בְּעַד, with sf. בַּעֲדִי Ex 8²⁴+, בַּעֲדֵנִי †ψ 139¹¹; בַּעֲדֶךָ Gn 20⁷+; בַּעֲדוֹ etc.; 1 pl. בַּעֲדֵנוּ, †Am 9¹⁰ בְּעַדֵינוּ; 1 S 7⁵+; בַּעֲדָם Lv 9⁷+;—**1.** lit. **a.** with vbs. of falling, letting down, leaning forward so as to look out, *through* (lit. *away from*) a window, etc.: Jos 2¹⁵ and she let him down by a cord בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן *away from* the window, i.e. *out through* it, 1 S 19¹² 2 S 20²¹ 2 K 1² and A. fell בְּעַד הַשְּׂבָכָה *out through* the lattice; Gn 26⁸ Ju 5²⁸ *out through* the window נִשְׁקְפָה she *looked forth* (lit. *leant forward*), 2 S 6¹⁶+; pregn. Jb 22¹³ will he judge בְּעַד עֲרָפֶל (looking) *out through* the thick clouds? Conversely Jo 2⁹ *in through* the windows they come (the locusts) as a thief. **b.** idiom. with vbs. of *shutting*, esp. סָגַר בְּעַד to shut *behind* or *upon*—whether oneself, Ju 9⁵¹ and they entered the tower וַיִּסְגְּרוּ בְּעָדָם and shut (the doors) *upon* themselves (sc. from the inside), 2 K 4⁴·⁵·³³ Is 26²⁰; or another, Gn 7¹⁶ וַיִּסְגֹּר י׳ בַּעֲדוֹ and י׳ shut *behind* or *upon* him (sc. from the outside), i.e. shut him in, Ju 3²³ (the sf. in בַּעֲדוֹ referring to Eglon), 2 K 4²¹ (but N.B. persons leaving a room shut the door אַחֲרֵי themselves Gn 19⁶ 2 S 13¹⁷·¹⁸): see also Ju 3²² 1 S 1⁶ סָגַר י׳ בְּעַד רַחְמָהּ (cf. Gn 20¹⁸ עָצַר בְּעַד רֶחֶם), Jb 9⁷ חָתַם בְּעַד to seal *up*, 1¹⁰ 3²³ שׂוּךְ (חֶסְדּוֹ) בְּעַד to make a hedge *about*, La 3⁷ גָּדַר בְּעַד to fence *about*. Somewhat peculiarly Am 9¹⁰ (who say,) Evil will not draw near, or come in front בְּעַדֵינוּ *so as to be about us* (but Gr עָלֵינוּ *unto* us), Jo 2⁸ (of the locusts) בְּעַד הַשֶּׁלַח יִפֹּלוּ (prob.) *in among* the weapons they throw themselves (i.e. they pass about and between them without being injured or having their course impeded), 1 S 4¹⁸ and Eli fell backward מֵעַל הַכִּסֵּא בְּעַד יַד הַשַּׁעַר, i.e. (si vera l.) *about* the side of the gate: but text dub.; v. Dr. Without a vb. Jon 2⁷ the earth, בְּרִיחֶיהָ בַּעֲדִי her bars were *upon* me (or *about* me) for ever, ψ 139¹¹ night shall be the light *about* me, ψ 3⁴ thou מָגֵן בַּעֲדִי art a shield *about* me. Hence **c.** after a vb. of protecting, †Zc 12⁸ in that day יָגֵן י׳ בְּעַד יוֹשֵׁב יְרוּשָׁלַם will י׳ give protection *about*, etc. **2.** metaph. *on behalf of* (ὑπέρ); very freq. after הִתְפַּלֵּל Gn 20⁷ Nu 21⁷ 1 S 7⁵ ψ 72¹⁵+; also with other vbs. of entreating Ex 8²⁴ 1 S 7⁹, or consulting (דָּרַשׁ) Is 8¹⁹ 2 K 22¹³ Je 21²; with כִּפֶּר *atone* Ex 32³⁰ Lv 9⁷ 11⁶.¹¹+, עָשָׂה (=offer) †Ez 45²²: see also 2 S 10¹² 12¹⁶ Is 37⁴ Je 7¹⁶ 11¹⁴ Ez 22³⁰ Pr 20¹⁶ 27¹³ ψ 138⁸ Jb 2⁴ עוֹר בְּעַד עוֹר (v.עוֹר), 6²². Almost=*for the sake of, on account of* Pr 6²⁶ Je 11¹⁴ (but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 and many MSS. בְּעֵת רָעָתָם, cf. v¹² 15¹¹). Is 32¹⁴ hill and watch-tower הָיָה בְּעַד מְעָרוֹת are come to be *on behalf of* (i.e. take the place of, serve as) caves for ever: but use is singular, and בְּעַד is prob. only dittogr. from מער in מערות (so Gr).—With מִן, מִבַּעַד לְ׳ (cf. מִתַּחַת לְ׳, מִמַּעַל לְ׳): †Ct 4¹·³ 6⁷ thine eyes are doves מִבַּעַד לְצַמָּתֵךְ *from behind* thy veil. Cf. on בְּעַד Grätz[Monatsschrift, 1879, 49 ff.]

†**[בָּעָה] vb. inquire, cause to swell** or boil up (NH *id.*; Ar. بَغَى *seek, suppurate, swell;* Aram. בְּעָא כִּבְעָא *seek*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּבְעֶה Is 64¹; 2 mpl. תִּבְעָיוּן Is 21¹²; *Imv.* בְּעִיוּ Is 21¹²;—**1.** of rising desire, *seek, inquire*, abs., of inquiring of prophet Is 21¹²·¹². **2.** *cause to boil up*, מַיִם תִּבְעֶר־אֵשׁ Is 64¹ (but gloss Che). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְעוּ Ob⁶ *searched out* (‖ נֶחְפְּשׂוּ); *Pt.* נִבְעֶה Is 30¹³ *swelling, swelling out* (of decaying wall; Di *swelling, enlarging*, of crack in wall).

בעז (*quick*? cf. Ar. بَغْزٌ *swiftness* (of horse)).

†**בֹּעַז n.pr.m.** (*quickness*?)—**1.** kinsman of Naomi, who married Ruth Ru 2¹·³·⁴·⁵·⁸·¹¹.

14.15.19.23 $3^{2.7}$ $4^{1.1.5.8.9.13}$, also $v^{21.21}$ 1 Ch $2^{11.12}$ (Ⓖ Boos, Booζ). **2.** name of the left hand of two pillars set up before temple (cf. also יָכִין sub כון) 1 K 7^{21} = 2 Ch 3^{17}; (mng. obscure; MT appar. ref. to **1**, cf. Ⓣ 2 Ch 3^{17}; Thes supposes name of architect or donor; Ew perh. sons of Solomon, etc.; rd. possibly בְּעֹז *in strength*, Ⓖ 2 Ch 3^{17} *ἰσχύς*; Th thinks יכין בעז a sentence, one word being engraved on each pillar, *he* (God) *establisheth in strength;* against him, however, Ke Be; Ot thinks an exclamation, *in strength!* expressing satisfaction of architect; Klo prop. for בעז, בְּעַל עֹז (cf. B 1 K 7^{21} Βαλαζ)).

†[בָּעַט] **vb. kick** (so NH, Aram. בְּעַט, כבט)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּבְעַט Dt 32^{15}; 2 mpl. תִּבְעֲטוּ 1 Sa 2^{29};—*kick* (only fig. of refractory Israel) Dt 32^{15} (abs.); *kick at* (c. בְּ) 1 S 2^{29}.

בְּעִי Jb 30^{24} v. עִי.

†בָּעַל **vb. marry, rule over** (cf. Ar. بَعَلَ = *own, possess,* esp. a wife or concubine; Eth. ፀዐለ: *to be rich,* As. *bâlu, rule* COT Gloss, Aram. בְּעַל *take possession of wife* or *concubine*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Mal 2^{11} + 6 t.; *Impf.* יִבְעַל Is $62^{5.5}$; *Pt.* sf. בְּעָלַיִךְ Is 54^{5}; pass. f. בְּעוּלָה Is 54^{1} + 3 t.;—**1.** *marry* Gn 20^{3} (E) Dt 21^{13} 22^{22} 24^{1} Is $54^{1.5}$ $62^{4.5.5}$ Mal 2^{11}; sq. בְּ Je 3^{14} 31^{32} *be lord* (*husband*) *over.** **2.** *rule over* 1 Ch 4^{22} (sq. לְ) Is 26^{13}.

Niph. *Impf.* תִּבָּעֵל Pr 30^{23} Is 62^{4} *be married.*

†1. בַּעַל$_{166}$ **n.m. owner, lord** (Ph. בעל; Palm. *id. husband* Vog^{62} cf. Bae$^{Rel\ 72\ ff.}$; As. *bêlu* $^{l.\ c.}$ Dl $^{Gram.\ Gloss.}$; Ar. بَعْل *husband* etc., v. esp. Nö $^{ZMG\ 1886,\ 174}$, Sab. בעל CIS$^{iv.1,2}$)—Gn 20^{3} + 92 t.; sf. בַּעֲלִי Ho 2^{18}; בַּעֲלָהּ Dt 24^{4} + 5 t.; pl. בְּעָלִים Ju 2^{11} + 17 t.; cstr. בַּעֲלֵי Gn 14^{13} + 27 t.; sf. בְּעָלָיו Ex 21^{29} + 14 t.; בְּעָלֶיהָ Jb 31^{39} + 2 t.; בַּעֲלֵיהֶן Est $1^{17.20}$;—I. **1.** *owner* (oft. pl. c. sf. in sg. mng.): of ox Ex $21^{28.29}$ $22^{10.11.13.14}$ (E); ב׳ הבור of pit Ex $21^{34.36}$ (E), of house Ex 22^{7} (E) Ju $19^{22.23}$, debt Dt 15^{2}, the land Jb 31^{39}, the ass Is 1^{3}, goods Ec 5^{10}, riches Ec 5^{12}; ב׳ טוב one to whom good is due Pr 3^{27}, gain Pr 1^{19}; ב׳ שכל one having understanding Pr 16^{22}; ב׳ השחד receiver of the gift Pr 17^{8}. **2.** *husband* Gn 20^{3} Ex $21^{3.22}$ (E) Dt 22^{22} 24^{4} 2 S 11^{26} Jo 1^{8} Pr 12^{4} $31^{11.23.28}$ Est $1^{17.20}$; בְּעָלִי Ho 2^{18} (*my Baal*, reference to the divine name used in the northern kingdom, here for the first time forbidden). **3.** *citizens, inhabitants:* בַּעֲלֵי of Jericho Jos 24^{11} (E), of the high places of Arnon Nu 21^{28} (E), of Shechem Ju 9^{2} + 12 t., of the tower of Shechem Ju $9^{46.47}$, of the city Ju 9^{51}, of Gibeah Ju 20^{5}, of Keilah 1 S $23^{11.12}$, of Jabesh 2 S 21^{12}. **4.** *rulers, lords:* בַּעֲלֵי גוֹיִם Is 16^{8}. **5.** *n. of relation:* **a.** בַּעַל: ב׳ החלמות dreamer Gn 37^{19} (E); ב׳ דברים whosoever hath cases, complaints Ex 24^{14} (E); ב׳ שׂער an hairy man 2 K 1^{8}; ב׳ חמה wrathful Na 1^{2} Pr 29^{22}; ב׳ אף one given to anger Pr 22^{24}; ב׳ החכמה one having wisdom Ec 7^{12}; ב׳ משחית destroyer Pr 18^{9}; ב׳ כנף winged thing, bird Pr 1^{17} Ec 10^{20}; ב׳ נפשׁ one given to appetite Pr 23^{2}; ב׳ מזמות mischievous person Pr 24^{8}; ב׳ הלשון charmer Ec 10^{11}; ב׳ רשׁע one given to wickedness Ec 8^{8}; ב׳ פיפיות double-edged Is 41^{15}; ב׳ משׁפט adversary Is 50^{8}; ב׳ הקרנים two-horned Dn $8^{6.20}$. **b.** בַּעֲלֵי: ב׳ בְּרִית confederates Gn 14^{13}; ב׳ חצים archers Gn 49^{23} (poet.); ב׳ הפרשׁים horsemen 2 S 1^{6}; ב׳ שׁבועה conspirators Ne 6^{18}; ב׳ אספות members of assemblies; or well-grouped sayings; or collectors (of wise sentences) Ec 12^{11}.—On 2 S 6^{2} v. II. בַּעֲלָה. (בַּעַל in Hex not J or P; בעל Lv 21^{4} Ⓖ *ἐξάπινα* = כבלע Nu 4^{20}: Di בְּאַבֵּל).

Esp. II. *lord,* specif. as divine name, †Baal. **1.** *without article:* במות בעל Nu 22^{41} (poet. Balaam); נעל פעור Nu $25^{3.5}$ (E) Dt 4^{3} (vid. below). This divine name is not used elsewhere in Hex. It probably originated from the sense of divine ownership, rather than sovereignty (RS$^{Sem\ 92}$). It seems to have been used in Northern Israel = אדון in the South. It was the special name of the God of the Canaanites, Philistines, etc., = Babylonian בֵּל, cf. Schr$^{KK\ 1874,\ 335\ ff.}$ In later times scribes substituted בֹּשֶׁת, in n.pr. (אֶשְׁבַּעַל = אִשְׁבֹּשֶׁת, יְרֻבַּעַל = יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת, vid. בֹּשֶׁת, Gei$^{ZMG\ 1862,\ 728\ ff.}$), & also in the text for בעל Ho 9^{10} Je 11^{13} (hence ἡ *βάαλ* Je 2^{23} 7^{9} $11^{13.17}$ 19^{5} Ho 2^{10} 13^{1} +, Rom 11^{4}, see Di$^{Baal\ mit\ d.\ weib.\ Artikel,\ MBA\ 1881,\ June\ 16}$ Dr 2 S 4^{4}). **2.** c. *art.:* הַבַּעַל Ju 2^{13} $6^{25.28.30.31.32}$ 1 K $16^{31.32.32}$ $18^{19.21.22.25.26.26.40}$ 19^{18} 22^{54} 2 K 3^{2} $10^{18.19.19.20.21.21.21.22.23.23.23.25.26.27.27.28}$ $11^{18.18}$ 17^{16} 21^{3} $23^{4.5}$ 2 Ch $23^{17.17}$ Je 2^{8} 7^{9} $11^{13.17}$ 12^{16} $19^{5.5}$ $28^{13.27}$ $32^{29.35}$ Ho 2^{10} 13^{1} Zp 1^{4}. **3.** הַבְּעָלִים *emphatic pl.* (cf. האלהים, האדונים) *the great lord, the sovereign owner* Ju 2^{11} 3^{7} 8^{33} $10^{6.10}$ 1 S 7^{4} 12^{10} 1 K 18^{18} 2 Ch 17^{3} 24^{7} 28^{2} 33^{3} 34^{4} Je 2^{23} 9^{13} Ho $2^{15.19}$ 11^{2} (or local special Ba'als, vid. Dr$^{Sm.\ p.\ 50}$; pillars of Baal MV). **4.** c. *attrib.:* בַּעַל בְּרִית *Lord of covenant* Ju 8^{33} 9^{4} (cf. אל ברית 9^{46}; Nö$^{ZMG\ 1888,\ 478}$); ב׳ זְבוּב *Lord of flies* 2 K $1^{2.3.6.16}$, Philistine god, Ⓖ Βααλ *μυῖαν* (Beelzebub, Mt 12^{24}) cf. Bae$^{Rel\ 25}$.

†II. בַּעַל **1. n.pr.loc.** city in the tribe of Simeon 1 Ch 4^{33} = בַּעֲלַת בְּאֵר. **2. n.pr.m. a.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5^{5}; **b.** a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8^{30} 9^{36}.

†בַּעַל גָּד **n.pr.loc.** Jos 11^{17} 12^{7} 13^{5} (D), where Baal was worshipped as Gad, god of fortune, a city in the בִּקְעָה of Lebanon, under Mt. Hermon; either mod. *Bânîâs*, Gk. Paneas, NT Caesarea Philippi, where a grotto of Pan took the place of the ancient worship of Gad, Rob[BR iii. 410] Tristr[Tpg 271]; or *Ḥâsbêyâ* Bd[Pal 297] Di; possibly=בעל חרמון cf. Thes Rob[BR iii. 409].

†בַּעַל הָמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of abundance;* or is ב׳ here n.pr. divin.?) Ct 8^{11}.

†בַּעַל חָנָן **n.pr.m.** (*Baal is gracious*, cf. Ph. חנבעל & (in As.) *Baalḥanunu*) **1.** king of Edom Gn $36^{38.39}$ 1 Ch $1^{49.50}$. **2.** a Gederite 1 Ch 27^{28}.

†בַּעַל חָצוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of a court;* or ב׳ n.pr. divin.?) city on the border of Ephraim and Benjamin 2 S 13^{23}, prob. =חצור Ne 11^{33}; ?mod. *Tell ʿAsûr* (with ע) Rob[BR ii. 264] doubtfully; cf. Survey[ii. 298] (after de Saulcy).

†בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ju 3^{3} 1 Ch 5^{23}, a city so named as seat of the worship of Baal. 'The crest of Hermon is strewn with ruins and the foundations of a circular temple of large hewn stones,' Tristr[Tpg], cf. on sacredness, Euseb. Lag[Onom 217]: possibly=בעל גד q.v.

†בַּעַל מְעוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Nu 32^{38} 1 Ch 5^{8} Ez 25^{9} =בית בעל מעון Jos 13^{17} (cf. MI[30])=*Maʿîn* Tristr[Moab 316] Bd[Pal 192] Survey[EP 176].

†בַּעַל פְּעוֹר **n.pr.m.** Nu $25^{3.5}$ Dt $4^{3.3}$ ψ 106^{28} Ho 9^{10}, *Baal of Peor* (VB) i.e. worshipped at פְּעוֹר q.v.; or *Baal-P.* (whence *Peor* as n.pr.loc.); cf. Di Nu 25^{3} Baud[Stud. ii. 233] Bae[Rel 14, 210].

†בַּעַל פְּרָצִים **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of breaches;* or *Baal of Peraṣim*?) where David defeated Philist. 2 S $5^{20.20}$ 1 Ch $14^{11.11}$; site unknown.

†בַּעַל צְפוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ex $14^{2.9}$ Nu 33^{7}, near Red Sea in Egypt, prob. Mt. *ʿAtâka*, Eb[GS 524].

†בַּעַל שָׁלִשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 4^{42}, place in Ephraim near Gilgal; =Βαιθσαρισαθ Lag[Onom 239, 2nd ed. 250] c. 15 m. fr. Diospolis. (?ב׳ n.pr. divin.)

†בַּעַל תָּמָר **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of palms;* or *Baal of Tamar*?) Ju 20^{33}, near Gibeah.

†I. [בַּעֲלָה] **n.f.** **1.** *mistress*, בַּעֲלַת הַבַּיִת mistress of the house 1 K 17^{17}. **2.** n. rel. ב׳ אוב necromancer 1 S $28^{7.7}$; ב׳ כשפים sorceress, Na 3^{4}.

†II. בַּעֲלָה **n.pr.loc.** Jos $15^{9.10.11.29}$ 1 Ch 13^{6} =קִרְיַת בַּעַל Jos 15^{60} 18^{14} (*city of Baal*, from a high place of Baal there)=בַּעֲלֵי יְהוּדָה 2 S 6^{2} (We Dr read בעל; י added by dittogr.; so-called as seat of Baal-worship in Judah, in distinct. fr. like places elsewhere)=קִרְיַת יְעָרִים Jos 9^{17} v. 15^{9} 1 Ch 13^{6}; a city of Judah; ?*Kirjat el ʿEnab* Rob[BR ii. 11] Tristr[Tpg].

†בַּעֲלַת **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19^{44} 1 K 9^{18} 2 Ch 8^{6}, a city of Dan, possibly *Belʿaîn* Survey[ii. 296].

†בְּעָלוֹת **n.pr.loc.** pl. Jos 15^{24} 1 K 4^{16}, a city in the south of Judah, possibly the same as II. בַּעַל.

†בְּעַלַת בְּאֵר **n.pr.loc.** (*mistress of a well*) =*Ramath Negeb* Jos 19^{8}, a city of Simeon = II. בַּעַל; mod. *Kurnub* acc. to Tristr[Tpg] but dub.

†בְּעֶלְיָדָע **n.pr.m.** (*Baal knows*) son of David 1 Ch 14^{7}, the original name changed to אלידע 2 S 5^{16} (cf. We Dr).

†בַּעַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is lord*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12^{5}.

†בֵּל **n.pr.m.** a chief Babylonian deity (Bab. *Bêlu* = בַּעַל, *lord; Bêl* regarded as older form than בַּעַל by Hpt[Hbr. i. 178; EAS i. 17]) = Merodach (cf. מרדך), tutelary god of Babylon (to be distinguished from older *Bêlu*, one of ancient Babylonian triad) Je 50^{2} (‖ מְרֹדַךְ) 51^{44}; Is 46^{1} (‖נְבוֹ)—both writers of Babylonian period;—on Bel v. COT Gn 11^{4} Ju 2^{11}; Say[Rel. Bab. 103, 110] Jen[Kosmologie 24, 134, 307, 391].

†בֵּלְאֶשַּׁצַּר **n.pr.m.** (*Bêl-šar-uṣur, Bel, protect the king* COT Dn 5^{1}) Dn 8^{1}; represented as king of Babylon, successor, and appar. son of Nebuchadrezzar ($5^{1.2.11}$ etc.); in cuneif. inscr. known only as prince, son of Nabonidus (last Shemitic king of Babylon), v. COT l.c.

†בְּעַלִיס **n.pr.m.** (Gr[Monatsschrift, 1885, 471] rds. בֶּן־עָלִים; =בֶּן־עָלִים *son of delight*? cf. sub בְּ) king of Ammonites Je 40^{14} (Codd. & Jos[Ant. x. 9, 2] rd. בעלים).

†בְּעֵן v. בית בעל מעון sub בית.

†בַּעֲנָא **n.pr.m.** (בֶּן־עָנָה? *son of distress*)—**1.** name of two officers of Solomon, **a.** 1 K 4^{12}; **b.** v^{16}. **2.** father (ancestor) of an Israelite of Nehemiah's time Ne 3^{4} cf. foll.

†בַּעֲנָה **n.pr.m.** (?*id.*)—**1.** a Benjamite, one of the murderers of Ishbosheth 2 S $4^{2.5.6.9}$. **2.** father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{29}=1 Ch 11^{30}. **3.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{2}=Ne 7^{7}; perh. also=בַּעֲנָא Ne 3^{4}. **4.** a chief of the people Ne 10^{28}.

†I. [בָּעַר] **vb.** burn, consume (Ⅱ בָּעַר *burn;* כתי *seek out, collect, glean;* this apparently

earlier mng.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. בָּעֲרָה Nu 11[3] + 2 t., וּבָעֲרָה consec. Is 10[17] + 3 t., וּבָעֲרָ Ju 15[14] + 2 t. + 2 S 22[13] (but cf. De on ψ 18), וּבָעֲרוּ consec. Is 1[31]; *Impf.* יִבְעַר Ex 3[3] ψ 2[12], etc.; *Pt.* בֹּעֵר Ex 3[2] + 6 t., בֹּעֲרָה Is 34[9], בּוֹעֲרָה Ho 7[4], בֹּעֲרָה Is 30[33], בֹּעֶרֶת Je 20[9], בֹּעֲרוֹת Ez 1[13];—*burn*, **1.** (intr.) specif. *begin to burn, be kindled* ψ 18[9] sq. מִן (subj. גֶּחָלִים) = 2 S 22[9] (inv[13] text. error cf. supr.), ψ 106[18] (subj. אֵשׁ); fig. ψ 2[12] (subj. אַפּוֹ) cf. Je 44[6] (subj. חֵמָה); Is 30[33] (c. בְּ, subj. נִשְׁמַת יְ), ψ 39[4] (subj. אֵשׁ fig. of grief, distress) cf. Je 20[9]. **2.** *be burning, burn*, Ju 15[14] (subj. פִּשְׁתִּים, c. בָּאֵשׁ), Ex 3[2] (הסנה, c. בָּאֵשׁ), v[3] (subj. *id.*); Dt 4[11] 5[20] 9[15] (all subj. הר, c. בָּאֵשׁ), cf. Is 34[9] (זֶפֶת בערה), fig. of destruction Is 1[31] (subj. חֹסֶן & פֹּעֲלוֹ); of torch לַפִּיד Is 62[1]; of oven תַּנּוּר Ho 7[4.6] (i.e. heated by fire within it). **3.** trans. *burn, consume* (subj. אֵשׁ, להבה etc., sq. בְּ) Nu 11[1.3] (אֵשׁ יְ), Jb 1[16] (אֵשׁ אלהים); in simile Ez 1[13] (נחלי אֵשׁ יְ), ψ 83[15] (only here trans. c. acc.; should תבער be pointed as Pi.?); fig. (subj. wrath of יְ) Is 42[25] cf. La 2[3] (subj. fire = fiery trial) Is 43[2]. **4.** act. but abs., fig., subj. wrath of יְ Je 4[4] 7[20] 21[12] ψ 89[47] cf. Is 10[17] ψ 79[5] Is 30[27] (שֵׁם יְ . . . בֹּעֵר אַפּוֹ) Mal 3[19] (היום בא); of human anger Est 1[12]; subj. wickedness Is 9[17]. **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּעֵר 1 K 22[47] 2 K 23[24], וּבִעֵר consec. Lv 6[5], בִּעַרְתָּ 2 Ch 19[3], וּבִעַרְתָּ Dt 13[6] + 9 t. in Dt; וּבִעֲרוּ cons. Ez 39[9.9] (9[a] del. Co after Vrss), etc.; *Impf.* יְבַעֵר 1 K 14[10]; 2 ms. תְּבַעֵר Dt 21[9], יְבַעֲרוּ Ez 39[10]; 2 mpl. תְּבַעֲרוּ Ex 35[3], וּנְבַעֲרָה Ju 20[13] *Inf.* בָּעֵר Is 40[16]; *Pt.* מְבַעֲרִים Je 7[18];—**1.** *kindle*, lit. c. acc. אֵשׁ Ex 35[3] Je 7[18] cf. Ez 39[9] (v. supr.) v[10]; fig. of יְ sending destruction Ez 21[4] cf. of human schemes Is 50[11]; *light*, obj. lamps in temple 2 Ch 4[20] cf. 13[11]. **2.** *burn*, lit. c. acc. עֲצִים Lv 6[5], גֶּלֶל *dung* 1 K 14[10]; abs. Is 44[15] cf. 40[16] Ne 10[35]. **3.** fig. *consume*, utterly remove, partic. of evil and guilt, c. acc., esp. in Deuteronomic phrase (מישׂראל) ובערת הרע מקרבך Dt 13[6] 17[7.12] 19[13.19] 21[21] cf. v[9] 22[21.22.24] 24[7], v. also Ju 20[13]; further, 1 K 22[47] 2 K 23[24] 2 Ch 19[3]; also of devoted (tabooed) things Dt 26[13.14]; of persons (*exterminate*) 2 S 4[11]; sq. אחרי pregn. 1 K 14[10] 16[3] 21[21]; = devour, devastate, greedily enjoy the fruits of, Is 3[14]; abs. היה לְבָעֵר *be for destruction, be destroyed* Nu 24[22] Is 5[5] 6[13]; cf. רוּחַ בָּעֵר Is 4[4]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְבֹעָרֶת Je 36[22];—*burn* (i.e. be supplied with fire), of fire-jar, הָאָח. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִבְעַרְתִּי Na 2[14]; *Impf.* וַיַּבְעֵר Ju 15[5] 2 Ch 28[3], וַיְבַעֵר Ju 15[5]; תַּבְעִיר Ez 5[2]; *Pt.* מַבְעִיר 1 K 16[3], מַבְעֵר Ex 22[5];—**1.** *kindle* (c. acc. cogn.) Ex 22[5], cf. Ju 15[5] ויב׳ אֵשׁ בלפידים *caused fire to burn among the brands.* **2.** *burn up*, c. acc. Ju 15[5] 2 Ch 28[3] (sacrifice of children בָּאֵשׁ) Ez 5[2] (בָּאוּר but cf. Co) Na 2[14] (בעשׁן). **3.** *consume* = *destroy* (cf. Pi.) 1 K 16[3] (sq. אַחֲרֵי).

†**בְּעֵרָה n.f.** burning, only הַבְּ as acc. cogn. with הִבְעִיר Ex 22[5].

†**תַּבְעֵרָה n.pr.loc.** in the wilderness (*burning*, cf. Nu 11[3]) Nu 11[3] Dt 9[22].

†[**בְּעִיר**] **n.m.** [Ex 22, 4] beasts, cattle, coll. (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, כַּעֲרָא, Eth. ዕብይ etc., Sab. בער DHM [ZMG 1876, 674; 1883, 329]; Ar. بَعِيرٌ of *camel*; also *ass*, etc., cf. Lane [227a]; connexion with above ✓ obscure)—sf. בְּעִירָה Ex 22[4], בְּעִירֵנוּ Nu 20[4], בְּעִירָם Gn 45[17], בְּעִירְכֶם Nu 20[8] + 2 t.;—*beasts* of burden Gn 45[17] (i.e. asses 44[3.13]); elsewhere general, *cattle* Ex 22[4] Nu 20[4.8.11] ψ 78[48].

†II. [**בָּעַר**] **vb.denom.** be brutish—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְעֲרוּ Je 10[8] (יכסלו ‖) *be stupid, dull-hearted, unreceptive;* cf. Pt. pl. בֹּעֲרִים ψ 94[8] (‖ כסילים); of *inhuman, cruel, barbarous* men Ez 21[36]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְעָר Je 10[14] = 51[17], נִבְעֲרוּ Je 10[21]; *Pt.* נִבְעָרָה Is 19[11];—*brutish, stupid* Is 19[11] (עצה, ‖ אויל); *dull-hearted*, ignorant of God Je 10[14.21] 51[17].* **Pi.** *Pf.* וּבִעֵר consec. Ex 22[4] *feed, graze* (בשׂדה אחר). **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַבְעֵר Ex 22[4] *cause to be grazed over*, sq. שׂדה.

†**בַּעַר n.m.** brutishness (only poet.)—abs. בַּעַר ψ 49[11] + 3 t., בָּעַר Pr 12[1];—in combination, אישׁ־בַּעַר *brutish man* ψ 92[7] (‖ כסיל); elsewhere בַּעַר alone in same sense (concrete) ψ 49[11] (‖ *id.*), & as pred. = adj., ψ 73[22] Pr 12[1] 30[2].

†**בַּעֲרָא n.pr.f.** wife of a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[8].

†**בְּעוֹר n.pr.m.** (*a burning;* Σ *torch*)—**1.** father of Balaam Nu 22[5] 31[8] Dt 23[5] Jos 13[22] 24[9] Mi 6[5]; בְּעֹר Nu 24[3.15] (בנו ב׳). **2.** father of בֶּלַע, a king of Edom Gn 36[32] = 1 Ch 1[43].

†**בַּעֲשָׂיָה n.pr.m.** (? = מַעֲשֵׂיָה; so Thes; cf. Dr[Sm. lxviii]) a Levite 1 Ch 6[25];—cf. (?) מַעֲשֵׂיָה sub עשׂה.

בַּעְשָׁא n.pr.m. a king of Israel 1 K 15[16.17.19] + 18 t. 1 K 15–16 + 21[22] 2 K 9[9] 2 Ch 16[1.3.5.6] Je 41[9].

†**בְּעַשְׁתְּרָה n.pr.loc.** (? = בֵּית עשׁתרה = *house of Ashtoreth*, cf. sub בית) a Levitical city in Manasseh Jos 21[27]; = עַשְׁתָּרוֹת 1 Ch 6[56]

†[**בָּעַת**] **vb.** fall upon, startle, terrify (Ar. بَغَتَ *come* or *happen suddenly*, NH בָּעַת

Hiph. *startle;* so Aram. בְּעֵת Pa. כעת Aph.)—**Niph.** (late prose) *Pf.* נִבְעַת 1 Ch 21[30], נִבְעָתָ Est 7[6]; נִבְעֲתִי Dn 8[17];—*be terrified*, abs. Dn 8[17]; c. מפני 1 Ch 21[30] Est 7[6]. **Pi.** (mostly poet.) *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. בִּעֲתָתְנִי Is 21[4], וּבִעֲתָתוּ 1 S 16[14]; 3 pl. sf. בִּעֲתָתוּהוּ Jb 18[11]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּבַעֵת Jb 13[11]; sf. תְּבַעֲתֵנִי Jb 9[34] 13[21], תְּבַעֲתֶךָּ Jb 33[7]; 2 ms. sf. תְּבַעֲתָנִי Jb 7[14]; 3 mpl. sf. יְבַעֲתוּנִי ψ 18[5] = יְבַעֲתָנִי 2 S 22[5], יְבַעֲתוּהוּ Jb 3[5] 15[24];—**1.** *fall upon* 1 S 16[14,15] (fem. ptcp. c. suff. מְבַעֲתֶךָּ in v[16]); *overwhelm* Jb 3[5] (cf. לקח v[6]) 9[34] 13[11] (‖ פחד נפל על) v[21] (cf. ‖) 15[24] (‖ תקף) 18[11] (‖ הפיץ) 33[7] (‖ כבד על) Is 21[4]; *assail* ψ 18[5] = 2 S 22[5]. **2.** *terrify* Jb 7[14] (‖ חתת).

†בְּעָתָה **n.f.** terror, dismay Je 8[15] = 14[19].

†[בְּעוּתִים] **n.m.pl.** terrors, alarms, occasioned by God בְּעוּתֵי אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 6[4] (‖ חִצֵּי שַׁדַּי); בְּעוּתֶיךָ ψ 88[17] (‖ חֲרוֹנֶיךָ).

בֹּץ v. בצץ.

†בְּצַי **n.pr.m.** Ne 10[19] one of the chiefs of the people; Ezr 2[17] Ne 7[23] בְּנֵי ב׳ i.e. a family.

בצל (*strip, strip off*, Eth. **በጸለ**: 1. 2; Ar. بَصَّلَ, appar. denom.)

†[בָּצָל] **n.m.** onion (NH בֶּצֶל or בֶּצֶל, Ar. بَصَلٌ, Eth. **በጸል**: Aram. בֻּצְלָא, כֻּצְלָא—בְּצָלִים Nu 11[5] (אֵת הַקִּשֻּׁאִים וְאֵת הָאֲבַטִּחִים וְאֶת־הֶחָצִיר וְאֶת־הֶבְצָלִים וְאֶת־הַשּׁוּמִים).

†בְּצַלְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*in the shadow* (*protection*) *of Ēl;* cf. cuneif. *Sil-Bêl*, a king of Gaza, COT Jos 11[22])—**1.** a skilled artisan of tribe of Judah Ex 31[2] 35[30] 36[1,2] 37[1] 38[22] (all P) 1 Ch 2[20] 2 Ch 1[5]. **2.** an Israelite Ezr 10[30].

†בַּצְלוּת **n.pr.m.** (*stripping*)—head of Isr. fam. at return from exile; בני־ב׳ Ezr 2[52] = Ne 7[54] Kt; בַּצְלִית Ne 7[54] Qr.

†[בָּצַע] **vb.** cut off, break off, gain by violence (so NH, Ar. بَضَعَ, Eth. **በጸዐ**; Aram. בְּצַע)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְצַע Jb 27[8], יִבְצָעוּ Jo 2[8]; *Imv.* sf. בְּצַעֵם בְּרֹאשׁ (K[8]) Am 9[1]; *Inf.* בְּצֹעַ Ez 22[27]; *Pt.* בּוֹצֵעַ Pr 15[27] Je 6[13], בֹּצֵעַ ψ 10[3] + 3 t.;—*cut off, break off* (c. acc. capitals of pillars) Am 9[1] (but Lag[Prov. v, vi] בְּצַעֵם = בְּצַעַם Hb 3[12] *in wrath*); so fig. Jb 27[8] *when Eloah cutteth off, draweth out, his soul;* obj. om. *their course*, i.e. stop Jo 2[8] (cf. Hi-St); usually *gain by violence* or in gen. *wrongfully* Ez 22[27]; *Pt.* abs. ψ 10[3] = *greedy getter, robber;* & c. acc. cogn. בֶּצַע Pr 1[19] 15[27] Je 6[13] 8[10] Hb 2[9]. **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּצַּע La 2[17]; *Impf.* יְבַצַּע Is 10[12]; sf. יְבַצְּעֵנִי Is 38[12] Jb 6[9]; 2 fs. וַתְּבַצְּעֵנִי Ez 22[12]; 3 fpl. תְּבַצֶּעְנָה Zc 4[9];—*cut off*, (*dis*)*sever* (i.e. from life) Jb 6[9] cf. Is 38[12] (מְדַּלָּה); = *finish, complete* Is 10[12] Zc 4[9]; *accomplish* (= carry out, fulfil) La 2[17] (obj. אמרתו); *violently make gain of*, obj. pers. Ez 22[12] (instr. בְּעֹשֶׁק).

†בֶּצַע **n.m.** gain made by violence, unjust gain, profit—בֶּצַע Gn 37[26] + 7 t. (cstr. Ju 5[19] +); בְּצַע Ex 18[21] + 7 t.; sf. בִּצְעֶךָ Je 22[17]; בִּצְעָךְ Je 51[13] Ez 22[13]; בִּצְעוֹ Is 56[11] 57[17]; בִּצְעָם Ez 33[31] Mi 4[13];—*gain made by violence* (nearly = plunder) Ju 5[19] Mi 4[13]; more generally, *unjust gain* Ex 18[21] 1 S 8[3] ψ 119[36] Pr 28[16] Is 33[15] 56[11] 57[17] Je 22[17] 51[13] Ez 22[13] 33[31]; as acc. cogn. c. בָּצַע Pr 1[19] 15[27] Je 6[13] 8[10] Ez 22[27] Hb 2[9]; *profit* (with selfish suggestion) מה־ב׳ Gn 37[26] Mal 3[14] cf. ψ 30[10] Jb 22[3].

†בְּצַעֲנִים, בצענים, perh. **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali: אֵלוֹן ב׳ Jos 19[33] Ju 4[11]. Cf. צענים.

בצץ (? cf. Ar. بَضَّ *be soft*, i.e. *one soft, tender, impressible* in body, etc.)

†בֹּץ **n.**[**m.**] mire Je 38[22].

†בְּצָה **n.f.** swamp, Jb 8[11] as place where rushes grow, cf. 40[21]; בְּצֹאתָו (Co ובצותיו) pl. sf. Ez 47[11] (‖ וּבְאָיו).

†בּוֹצֵץ **n.pr.loc.** a rock by Michmash 1 S 14[4];—Βωσης Lag Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 250.

†בָּצַק **vb.** swell—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. בְּצָקָה Dt 8[4]; 3 pl. בָּצְקוּ Ne 9[21];—*swell*, or *receive swellings, blisters*, of foot, Di Dt 8[4], Ry Ne 9[21].

†בָּצֵק **n.**[**m.**] dough—בָּצֵק Ex 12[39] + 4 t.; sf. בְּצֵקוֹ Ex 12[34];—*dough*, not fermented Ex 12[34.39] (E); no restriction 2 S 13[8] Ho 7[4] Je 7[18].

†בָּצְקַת **n.pr.loc.** (? cf. Ar. بَصْقَةٌ an elevated region covered with volcanic stones) city of Judah toward Philistines, בָּצְקַת Jos 15[39]; בָּצְקָת 2 K 22[1] (home of Josiah's mother).

†[בָּצַר] **vb.** cut off, make inaccessible (esp. by fortifying), enclose (NH *id.*, Aram. בְּצַר, כְּצַי (Pa. *diminish, subtract*), perh. cf. Ar. بُصْرٌ *side, edge*, بِصْرٌ, etc., *rough stone*, أَرْضٌ بَصِرَةٌ *land in wh. are sharp stones* (cf. Lane))—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְצֹר ψ 76[13]; 2 ms. תִּבְצֹר Lv 25[5] Dt 24[21], וַיִּבְצְרוּ Ju 9[27], תִּבְצְרוּ Lv 25[11]; *Pt.* act. בּוֹצֵר Je 6[9], בֹּצְרִים Je 49[9] Ob[5]; pass. m. בָּצוּר Zc 11[2] Kt (Qr בְּצִיר). f. בְּצוּרָה Is 2[15] + 3 t. + Ez 21[25] v. infr.; pl. f. בְּצוּרוֹת Ez 36[35], בְּצֵרוֹת Nu 13[28] + 14 t., בְּצוּרֹת Dt 1[28] Ne 9[25], בְּצֻרֹת Dt 3[5] 9[1];—*cut off*, grape-clusters, ענבים Lv 25[5], cf. v[11] (obj. נזיר), Dt 24[21] Ju 9[27] (obj.

in both, כרם); hence Pt. act. *grape-gathering, -gatherer* Je 6^9 49^9 Ob ^{5}; fig. *cut off* (= take away) ψ 76^{13} (obj. רוח נגידים); most often Pt. pass. *cut off, made inaccessible*, De Is 2^{15} = *fortified*, always f.; generally adj. c. עיר, ערים; Nu 13^{28} Dt 1^{28} 3^5 9^1 Jos 14^{12} 2 S 20^6 2 K 18^{13} = Is 36^1 2 K 19^{25} = Is 37^{26} 2 Ch 17^2 19^5 32^1 33^{14} Ne 9^{25} Is 25^2 27^{10} Ez 36^{35} Ho 8^{14} Zp 1^{16}; rarely c. חומה Dt 28^{52} Is 2^{15} Je 15^{20}; יער הב׳ Zc 11^2 (rd. Kt); once, subst. of *secrets, mysteries* (= unattainable things) Je 33^3;—ב׳ Ez 21^{25} Ⓖ Sm Co בְּתוּכָהּ, doubtless right. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִבָּצֵר *be withheld* Gn 11^6 (מֵהֶם), Jb 42^2 (מִמְּךָ). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּבַצֵּר Je 51^{53} *fortify;* so *Inf.* לְבַצֵּר Is 22^{10}.

†I. [בָּצָר] **n.[m.]** precious ore (AW^{105} Thes), ingot > ring-gold Hoffm$^{ZA\ 1887,48\ f.\ Hiob\ 70}$ (AW Thes *ore* as *that broken off;* Hoffm comp. Ar. بَصْرٌ *ring*, Heb. בְּצָרָה *enclosure*, Talm. בטרא *finger-measure*, etc.; a √II. בצר must then be assumed, =(נטר)—בָּצֵר Jb 22^{24} (‖ אוֹפִיר q.v.); בִּצְרֵיךְ v^{25} (‖ כֶּסֶף) possibly also בִּצְרֵי כֶסֶף ψ 68^{31} for MT בְּרַצֵּי־כ׳, cf. Che$^{crit.\ n.}$ Nes$^{JBL,\ 1891,\ 151}$.

†II. בֶּצֶר (*fortress*) — **1. n.pr.loc.** city in Reuben (MI בצר) Dt 4^{43} Jos 20^8 1 Ch 6^{63}. **2. n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7^{37}.

†I. בְּצָרָה **n.f.** enclosure, i.e. (sheep-)fold, צאן ב׳ Mi 2^{12}.

†II. בְּצָרָה **n.pr.loc.** **1.** city of Edom (*fortress;* (v. Palm. n.pr.loc. בצרא Vog$^{No.\ 22}$ Ⓖ *βοσ(σ)ορρα*; cf. *βοσορ*; Lag$^{Onom.\ Sacr.\ 102,\ 232,\ 2nd\ ed.\ 137,\ 247}$ =*βοστρα*) Gn 36^{33} = 1 Ch 1^{44} Is 34^6 63^1 (in both ‖ אדום (ארץ)) Je $49^{13.22}$ Am 1^{12}. **2.** of Moab Je 48^{24}, prob. = II. בֶּצֶר **1**;—on Mi 2^{12} cf. foregoing.

†בְּצָרוֹן **n.**[**m.**] stronghold, לִב׳ Zc 9^{12}.

†בַּצֶּרֶת **n.f.** dearth (cf. foll.), שְׁנַת ב׳ Je 17^8.

†בַּצָּרֶת **n.f.** dearth, destitution (i.e. *diminution*, cf. כָּלָה PS ^{572}; v. also vb. בצר ℑ Pr 14^{28} *people reduced*)—*dearth* (= בצרת) עִתּוֹת ב׳ ψ 9^{10} 10^1; pl. בַּצָּרוֹת Je 14^1.

†בְּצִיר **n.m.**$^{Lv\ 26,5}$ vintage (cf. בָּצַר)—בְּצִיר Lv 26^5 + 4 t. + Zc 11^2 Qr (but rd. בצור Kt); cstr. בְּצִיר Ju 8^2; sf. בְּצִירֵךְ Je 48^{32};—*vintage*, lit. Lv $26^{5.5}$ Ju 8^2 Is 32^{10} Je 48^{32}; in simile Is 24^{13} Mi 7^1; Zc 11^2 rd. בצור (Kt) and cf. sub בָּצַר.

†מִבְצָר **n.m.**$^{Is\ 17,3}$ fortification—מִבְצָר Nu 32^{71} + 18 t.; cstr. מִבְצַר Jos 19^{29} + 2 t.; pl. מִבְצָרִים Nu 13^{19} Dn 11^{24}; מִבְצָרוֹת Dn 11^{15}; מִבְצָרֵי La 2^2 Dn 11^{39}; sf. מִבְצָרֶיךָ Ho 10^{14} + 2 t.; מִבְצָרֶיךָ Na 3^{12}; מִבְצָרֶיהָ Je 48^{18}; מִבְצָרָיו ψ 89^{41} La 2^5; מִבְצָרֵיהֶם Is 34^{13}; מִבְצָרֵיהֶם 2 K 8^{12};—*fortification*, esp. in phrase (עיר) מ׳ (המ׳) = *fortified city* Nu $32^{17.36}$ Jos 10^{20} $19^{29.35}$ 1 S 6^{18} 2 K 3^{19} 10^2 17^9 18^8 Je 4^5 5^{17} 8^{14} 34^7 ψ 108^{11} (עיר מ׳ = עיר מָצוֹר ψ 60^{11}), 2 Ch 17^{19} Dn 11^{15} (מ׳ in this connexion sing. exc. Je 5^{17} & Dn 11^{15} (מבצרות)); Je 1^{18} fig. of prophet, so without עיר Je 6^{27}; *fortress, stronghold*, lit. without עיר etc. Nu 13^{19} 2 K 8^{12} Je 48^{18} Is 17^3 25^{12} (מ׳ משגב חומתיך) 34^{13} (ארמנת ‖), La $2^{2.5}$ (‖ *id.*) ψ 89^{41} Ho 10^{14} Am 5^9 Mi 5^{10} Na $3^{12.14}$ Hb 1^{10} Dn $11^{24.39}$; sq.n.pr. מ׳ צֹר 2 S 24^7 (cf. Jos 19^{29} עיר מ׳ צֹר).

בַּקְבּוּק, בַּקְבֻּק v. sub בקק.

†בַּקְבַּקַּר **n.pr.m.** (form strange, mng. dub.) a Levite 1 Ch 9^{15}.

בַּקְבֻּקְיָה v. sub בקק.

בקה (*test, prove*, cf. Aram. בְּקָא).

†בָּקֻקְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*proved of* יי) Levite, son of Heman 1 Ch 25^4; son of Asaph (?) v^{13}.

†בַּקּוּק **n.pr.m.** (*id.*)—**1.** a Danite chief Nu 34^{22}. **2.** a descendant of Aaron 1 Ch $5^{31.31}$ 6^{31} Ezr 7^4.

†**בָּקַע** **vb.** cleave, break open or through (NH *id.*, MI^{15} מבקע השחרת *from break of dawn;* Aram. בְּקַע; cf. Eth. ΩΦ·Θ: *profit, be useful*, orig. *findere, aperire*, Di)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּקַע ψ 78^{13}, בָּקְעָה Is 34^{15}, בָּקְעָתָּ Ne 9^{11} ψ 74^{15}, וּבָקַעְתָּ Ez 29^7; *Impf.* וַיִּבְקַע Ju 15^{19} Is 48^{21}, וַיִּבְקְעוּ 2 S 23^{16} = 1 Ch 11^{18}, וַיִּבְקָעֻהוּ 2 Ch 21^{17}; *Imv.* וּבְקָעֵהוּ Ex 14^{16}; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּקָעָם Am 1^{13} 2 Ch 32^1; *Pt. act.* בּוֹקֵעַ Is 63^{12} Ec 10^9, בּוֹקֵעַ ψ 141^7;—**1.** *cleave, cleave open*, sq. acc., Ju 15^{19} *God cleft open the hollow* (הַמַּכְתֵּשׁ), and water came out, cf. Is 48^{21} (obj. צוּר), also ψ 74^{15} *bring forth by cleaving*, obj. מַעְיָן וְנָחַל, all three of divine operation; *cleave* or *rip open* pregnant women Am 1^{13}; of a broken staff, tearing the shoulder Ez 29^7 (but rd. כַּף *hand* for כָּתֵף, Ⓖ 𝔙 Sm (?) Co); *cleave* wood Ec 10^9 (‖ מַפְסִיעַ אֲבָנִים); of ploughing (furrowing) the earth ψ 141^7 (‖ פֹּלֵחַ; in sim.); esp. of *dividing* the sea, Ex 14^{16} (P) Ne 9^{11} ψ 78^{13}, cf. Is 63^{12}, obj. מַיִם;—in all these subj. יי exc. Ex 14^{16} where he commands Moses; of *hatching out* (a brood, but no obj. expr.) Is 34^{15}, subj. קִפּוֹז *arrow-snake*. **2.** *break through* or *into*, sq. בְּ 2 S 23^{16} = 1 Ch 11^{18}; sq. acc. 2 Ch 21^{17} וַיַּעֲלוּ בִיהוּדָה וַיִּבְקָעוּהָ; also 32^1, obj. suff. ref. to cities, ויאמר לִבְקָעָם אֵלָיו *and he thought to break into them* and so bring them *unto himself.*

Niph. *Pf.* נִבְקַע Jb 26[8] Zc 14[4] (וְ consec.); נִבְקְעוּ Gn 7[11] Is 35[6], נִבְקָעוּ 2 Ch 25[11] Pr 3[20]; *Impf.* יִבָּקַע Is 58[8], יִבָּקֵעַ Jb 32[19]; 3 fs. תִּבָּקַע Is 59[5], וַתִּבָּקַע Nu 16[31]+3 t.; *Inf.* cstr. לְהִבָּקַע Ez 30[16];—**1.** *be cleft, rent open,* subj. the ground, הָאֲדָמָה Nu 16[31] (J), הָאָרֶץ 1 K 1[40] (hyperb.); mountain Zc 14[4]; *burst open,* of men hurled from rock 2 Ch 25[12]; of cloud beneath its weight of water Jb 26[8]; hyperb. of belly full of words seeking a vent, Jb 32[19] *like new wine-skins it will burst open;* so of the water-receptacles (מעינות) of the great deep, at the flood Gn 7[11], of the water-masses themselves, תהומות Pr 3[20], מים ונחלים Is 35[6]; also of the Red Sea, וַיִּבָּקְעוּ הַמָּיִם Ex 14[21]; of light breaking forth Is 58[8] (fig.); of serpent's egg *hatching out* as a viper Is 59[5] רְבִיָּה תִּבָּקַע אֶפְעֶה. **2.** *be broken into,* of city captured by breaches in walls 2 K 25[4]=Je 52[7], Ez 30[16]. **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּקַּע 2 K 1[5][16] Jb 28[10], וּבִקַּעְתִּי Ez 13[13], בִּקְּעוּ Is 59[5]; *Impf.* יְבַקַּע ψ 78[15], וַיְבַקַּע Gn 22[3]; 3 fs. תְּבַקַּע Ez 13[11], תְּבַקְּעֵם Ho 13[8]; 2 ms. תְּבַקַּע־ Hb 3[9], תְּבַקֵּעַ 2 K 8[12]; 2 fpl. וַתְּבַקַּעְנָה 2 K 2[24];—*cleave, cut to pieces,* or *rend open* (oft. more complete or more violent than Qal), sq. acc., of cleaving wood Gn 22[3] i.e. cut it up for burning, so 1 S 6[14]; of ripping open pregnant women 2 K 8[12] 15[16]; of tearing in pieces children 2 K 2[24]; cf. also Ho 13[8] (fig.); of cleaving open rocks, to bring forth water ψ 78[15] (subj. God); of cutting mining-shafts Jb 28[10] נְהָרוֹת תְּבַקַּע־אֶרֶץ ; בַּצּוּרוֹת יְאֹרִים בָּקַע Hb 3[9] *into rivers thou cleavest* (*the*) *earth; break through* or *down* (a wall, but no obj. expr.), Ez 13[11] וּבִקַּעְתִּי רוּחַ סְעָרוֹת תְּבַקֵּעַ (but Co תִּבְקַע), cf. v[13] רוּחַ סְעָרוֹת בַּחֲמָתִי ; of *hatching* eggs Is 59[5] בֵּיצֵי צְפְעוֹנִי בָּקֵעוּ (fig.) **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻקַּע Ho 14[1]; *Pt.* מְבֻקָּעָה Ez 26[10], מְבֻקָּעִים Jos 9[4];—*be ripped open,* of women Ho 14[1] (vb. of masc. form); *rent,* of old wine-skins Jos 9[4]; *broken into,* of a city in whose walls a breach has been made Ez 26[10]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. וְנַבְקִיעֶנָּה Is 7[6]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַבְקִיעַ 2 K 3[26];—*break into,* sq. sf. ref. to Judah, Is 7[6] ונבקיעו אֵלֵינוּ *let us break into it,* lay it open, and so bring it *unto ourselves* (cf. Qal 2 Ch 32[1]); *break through* (abs.) with sword, שְׁלַף חֶרֶב לְהַבְקִיעַ 2 K 3[26]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָבְקְעָה הָעִיר Je 39[2] *the city was broken into,* entrance was made by a breach. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְבַּקְּעוּ Jos 9[13], *Impf.* יִתְבַּקְּעוּ Mi 1[4];—*burst* (*themselves*) *open,* of wine-skins Jos 9[13]; *cleave asunder,* of valleys Mi 1[4].

†בֶּקַע **n.**[**m.**] fraction, **half,** i.e. half-shekel, a weight; בֶּקַע מִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 24[22], cf. Hesychius in Lag[Ges. Abh. 199, l. 18] *βακαίον* [Lag *βέκαον*] *μέτρον τι*; v. also בֶּקַע Ex 38[26] (=מַחֲצִית הַשֶּׁקֶל).

†בְּקָעָה **n.f. valley** (cleft), **plain**—abs. ב׳ Gn 11[2]+8 t.; cstr. בִּקְעַת Dt 34[3]+7 t.; pl. בְּקָעוֹת Is 41[18] ψ 104[8]; בִּקְעֹת Dt 11[11];—**1.** *valley* (opp. הַר mountain) Dt 8[7] 11[11] cf. Is 41[18]; also 63[14] בַּבְּהֵמָה בַּבִּקְעָה תֵּרֵד ; in creation-poem ψ 104[8] יַעֲלוּ הָרִים יֵרְדוּ בְקָעוֹת. **2.** *plain* (sts. valley-plain, broad valley) Gn 11[2]; also Ez 3[22.23] 8[4] 37[1.2] (עַל־פְּנֵי הַב׳) as level, opp. הֲרָכָסִים Is 40[4] (||מִישׁוֹר); elsewhere cstr., mostly with n.pr. Dt 34[3] ב׳ יְרֵחוֹ (appos. הַכִּכָּר), ב׳ מְצִפֵּה Jos 11[8], ב׳ הַלְּבָנוֹן 11[17] 12[7], ב״אָוֶן 2 Ch 35[22] cf. Zc 12[11], ב׳ אוֹנוֹ Ne 6[2]; ב׳ מְגִדּוֹ Am 1[5] *plain of idolatry*= Baalbek (Damascus, acc. to Wetzst in De[Jes 3, 702]; Ⓖ *πέδιον Ὦν*).

†[בְּקִיעַ, בְּקִיעַ] **n.**[**m.**] **fissure, breach,** Am 6[11] בְּקָעִים, into which the small house is to be smitten (||רְסִיסִים); בְּקִיעֵי עִיר־דָּוִד Is 22[9].

†I. [בָּקַק] **vb. be luxuriant** (Ar. بَقَّ *be profuse, abundant* (v. esp. Conjj. I. IV, Lane) —**Qal** *Pt.* בֹּקֵק *luxuriant* Ho 10[1] (fig. of Isr. as vine).

†II. [בָּקַק] **vb. empty** (cf. probably Ar. بَقَّ *make a gurgling noise,* of a mug dipped in water, or emptied of water)—**Qal** *Pf.* וּבֵקֹתִי Je 19[7], בָּקְקוּם Na 2[3]; *Pt.* בּוֹקֵק Is 24[1], בֹּקְקִים Na 2[3]; *empty, lay waste* land, acc., Is 24[1] Na 2[3], also abs. v[3]; fig. *make void* (obj. עֲצָה) Je 19[7]. **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִבְקָה (cf. Ges[§ 67 dd]) Is 19[3]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּבּוֹק Is 24[3]; *Inf. abs.* הִבּוֹק Is 24[3];—*be emptied* (laid waste) Is 24[3] הִבּוֹק תִּבּוֹק, of land (||הִבּוּז תִּבּוּז); fig. of spirit, courage Is 19[3]. **Po.** *Impf.* יְבֻקְּקוּ Je 51[2] *empty out* (devastate) land.

†בַּקְבֻּק **n.**[**m.**] **flask** (from gurgling sound of emptying, cf. Ar. بَقْبَقَةٌ *gurgling sound;* also Syr. ܒܩܒܘܩܐ, *cantharus,* etc.)—abs. בַּקְבֻּק Je 19[10]; cstr. *id.* 1 K 14[3] Je 19[1].

†בַּקְבּוּק **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim; בנ״ב Ezr 2[51] Ne 7[53].

†בַּקְבַּקָּר **n.pr.m.** a Levite Ne 11[17] 12[9.25].

†יַבֹּק **n.pr.fl.** (√ prob. בקק; so Thes after Simonis, Sam. Di) מַעֲבַר (ה)יבק Gn 32[23] (where perhaps connected with יאבק = אבק); נַחַל יַבֹּק Dt 2[37], יַבּ׳ הַנַּחַל Dt 3[16] Jos 12[2], יַבֹּק Nu 21[24] (||אַרְנֹן, cf. Dt 3[16] Jos 12[2]), הַיַּבֹּק Ju 11[13.22] (in both, ||ארנון); it empties into Jordan from East, in latitude of Shechem; called (southern)

boundary of Ammon Dt 3^{16}, and (northern) of Amorites Jos 12^{2}; but some confusion (Di Nu 21^{24} Dt 2^{37});—mod. *Wady Zerqa*, Bd Pal 181.*

†[בָּקַר] **vb. inquire, seek** (NH *id.*, Aram. בְּקַר, כְּקַר; also Eth. **በፈለ:** in deriv.; orig. *divide, discern*, cf. Ar. بَقَرَ *slit, rip, split*)—only **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. וּבִקַּרְתִּים consec. Ez 34^{11}; *Impf.* יְבַקֵּר Lv 13^{36} 27^{33}, אֲבַקֵּר Ez 34^{12}; *Inf. cstr.* לְבַקֵּר 2 K 16^{15} + 2 t.;—*seek, look for*, sq. לְ Lv 13^{36}; *seek* (to distinguish) sq. בֵּין־טוֹב לָרַע Lv. 27^{33}; *seek* (in order to care for) sq. acc. צֹאן Ez 34^{11} (‖ דרשׁ) v^{12}, fig. of 'ה seeking his people; *contemplate*, sq. בְּ ψ 27^{4} (‖ חָזָה בְּ); *consider, reflect*, abs. Pr 20^{25} אַחַר נְדָרִים i.e. whether the vows were wise, or should be kept (cf. Str ad loc. & reff.); cf. perh. 2 K 16^{15} *consider* (what shall be done with the old altar); *look at* Klo, (so לְבַקֵּר 1 K 3^{21} for 2nd בְּבַקֶּר), AV RV *to inquire by*, ⊗ *for praying*; perh. denoting some religious service to be performed by king himself, cf. esp. RS Sem. 1. 407.

בָּקָר $_{182}$ **n.m.** 1 K 5, 3 + (**f.** Gn 33, 13; Jb 1, 14 cf. Dt 32, 14 2 S 17. 29) **cattle, herd, ox** (Ar. بَقَرٌ, Aram. בְּקַר, בְּקַרְתָּא, כְּסַר (cf. also Hom NS 222 ff.); name from *ploughing*, so Thes Lag BN 51 al.)—abs. בָּ Gn 12^{16} +; cstr. בְּקַר Nu 7^{88}; sf. בְּקָרְךָ Gn 45^{10} +; בְּקַרֶךָ Ex 20^{24} Je 5^{17}; בְּקָרוֹ 1 S 11^{7} 2 S 12^{4}; בְּקַרְכֶם Dt 12^{6}; בְּקָרָם Je 3^{24} +; pl. בְּקָרִים Am 6^{12} (al. rd. בקר ים) 2 Ch 4^{3} (but rd. בְּקָעִים v. ‖ 1 K 7^{24} infr.); sf. בְּקָרֵינוּ Ne 10^{37}; rd. בקריכם for בחוריכם 1 S 8^{16} ⊗ We Dr;—**1.** mostly coll. **a.** *cattle*, generic (never pl. in form) Gn 12^{16} 13^{5} 20^{14} 21^{27} 24^{35} Lv 1^{2} Dt 8^{13} 1 S 11^{5} Ho 5^{6} Jo 1^{18} 1 Ch $27^{29.29}$ + oft. (frequently ‖ צֹאן); as grazing, 1 Ch 27^{29} +; in sim. בַּבָּ Jb 40^{15} Is 11^{7} 65^{25}; as lowing (קוֹל הַבָּ) 1 S 15^{14}; מִקְנֵה בָקָר *possession of* (i.e. property in) cattle Gn 6^{14} 47^{17} (both J); עֶדְרֵי בָ Jo 1^{18} *herds of cattle*; esp. בֶּן־בָּקָר *son of cattle* (i.e. *belonging to the* בקר), to denote a single ox, calf, etc.; as used for food Gn 18^{7} cf. v^{8} (J);—in these prob. = *calf* (v. also 1 S 14^{32} בָּקָר וּבְנֵי בָקָר); usually for sacrifice (Hex only P) Nu $15^{8.9}$; בֶּן־הַבָּ Lv 1^{5}; appos. עֶגְלַת בָּקָר †Lv 9^{2};—cf. עֶגְלַת בָּקָר †Dt 21^{3} 1 S 16^{2} Is 7^{21};—mostly appos. פַּר Ex 29^{1} + 27 t.; also pl. פָּרִים בני בקר† Nu $28^{11.19.27}$ $29^{13.17}$ (on all these cf. בֵּן); also indef. *cattle, oxen*, of a number not specified Nu $7^{87.88}$ (in both enumerated as פָּרִים); 22^{40} 1 S 14^{32} 15^{21} 1 K 1^{9} $7^{29.29}$ (here of graven work) 8^{5} 1 Ch 12^{40} 2 Ch 5^{6} 18^{2} Is 22^{13} ψ 66^{15}; also as beasts of burden †1 Ch 12^{40}. **b.** a particular *herd* of cattle Gn 18^{7} (J); cf. pl. בָּקָרֵינוּ, *our herds*, only Ne 10^{37}. **2.** more individually, *head of cattle*,—yet alw. of more than one (Hex mostly P; pl. only Am 6^{12} + 2 Ch 4^{3} v. supr.); of two Nu 7^{17} + 11 t. Nu 7; †cf. also צֶמֶד בָּ *yoke* (pair) *of oxen* 1 S 11^{7} cf. v^{7}, 1 K 19^{21} cf. v^{21} (ploughing, cf. v^{19}); also 2 S 6^{6} = 1 Ch 13^{9} (drawing a cart, cf. Nu $7^{3 f.}$ 1 S $6^{7 f.}$), 2 S 24^{22} = 1 Ch 21^{23}, 2 S $24^{22.24}$ 1 K 19^{20} Am 6^{12} (pl.); 500 *yoke of oxen* Jb 1^{3} cf. v^{14}; 1000 *yoke* 42^{12}; further, of four Nu 7^{7}; five Ex 21^{37} (תַּחַת הַשּׁוֹר); seven 2 Ch 29^{22} (‖ פָּרִים v^{21}); eight Nu 7^{8}; ten 1 K 5^{3}; twelve Nu 7^{3} (singly called שׁוֹר) cf. v^{6}; of the twelve brazen bulls beneath the sea in Sol.'s temple 1 K $7^{25.44}$ = 2 Ch $4^{4.15}$ cf. 2 K 16^{17} 2 Ch 4^{3} (דִּמּוּת בְּקָרִים) v^{3} (but rd. in both בְּקָעִים, as ‖ 1 K 7^{24} cf. Be Öt) v^{4} Je 52^{20}; of twenty 1 K 5^{3}; seventy 2 Ch 29^{32}; hundreds or thousands 1 K 8^{63} = 2 Ch 7^{5}, 2 Ch 15^{11} 29^{33} $35^{7.8.9}$ (cf. v^{12}), & Nu $31^{33.38.44}$†. Note חֶמְאַת בָּקָר Dt 32^{14} (poem), שְׁפוֹת בְּ 2 S 17^{29}, כְּלֵי הַבָּ 2 S 24^{22} 1 K 19^{21}, מַלְמַד הַבָּ Ju 3^{31}, צְפִיעֵי הַבָּ Ez. 4^{15} (opp. גֶּלְלֵי הָאָדָם).

†בּוֹקֵר **n.m.denom.** herdsman Am 7^{14}; of Amos himself, cf. אֲשֶׁר־הָיָה בַּנֹּקְדִים 1^{1}.

בֹּקֶר $_{214}$ **n.m.** Ex 10, 13 **morning** (NH *id.*; from *split, penetrate*, as the dawn the darkness, light through cloud-rifts, etc.)—בְּ Gn 1^{5} + (alw. abs.); pl. בְּקָרִים Jb 7^{18} + 4 t.;—**1.** *morning* (of point of time, time at which, never during which, Eng. *morning* = forenoon):—**a.** of end of night (opp. לַיְלָה) Ex 10^{13} (J) Lv 6^{2} (P) Ju 19^{25} Ru $3^{13.13}$ Is 21^{12} cf. 1 S 19^{11} (‖ מחר, opp. לילה); opp. לֵילוֹת ψ 92^{3}; also (opp. לֵיל) Ex 23^{18} 34^{25} (both JE) Lv 19^{13} (H) Dt 16^{4}; opp. צלמות Am 5^{8}; cf. further Gn 40^{6} 41^{8} (both E) Ex 12^{22} $34^{2.2}$ (both JE) 1 S 3^{15} +. †**b.** implying the coming of dawn, and even daylight Gn 29^{25} (E) 44^{3} (J) 1 K 3^{21} (but Klo here for 2nd בַּבֹּקֶר, rds. לְבַקֵּר *by looking at* it v. בָּקַר) Jb 24^{17} 38^{12} (‖ שַׁחַר); לִפְנוֹת הַבֹּ Ex 14^{27} (JE) *at the turn of the morning*, so Ju 19^{26} (‖ בַּעֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר v^{25}; sq. עַד־הָאוֹר, as something later, v^{26}); vid. Ru 3^{14} (‖ בטרם יכיר איש את רעהו *before men could recognise each other*); cf. כּוֹכְבֵי בֹקֶר Jb 38^{7} *stars of morning*; but also c. אוֹר vb. Gn 44^{3} (J) הבקר אור; c. אור noun, באור הבקר Mi 2^{1}; & esp. עד אור הבקר Ju 16^{2} (opp. לילה) so 1 S 14^{36}; also 1 S $25^{22.34.36}$ 2 S 17^{22} 2 K 7^{9}; cf. 1 S 29^{10} (וְאוֹר לָכֶם ‖). †**c.** of coming of sunrise Ju 9^{33} 2 S $23^{4.4}$ 2 K 3^{22} cf. מוֹצָאֵי בֹ׳ וערב ψ 65^{9} i.e. places of sunrise and sunset (‖ קְצוֹת i.e. *ends* of earth). **d.** of beginning of day, מֵאָז הַבֹּ׳ וְעַד־עַתָּה Ru 2^{7} (cf. v^{14}) vid. 2 S 24^{15} (but

del. We Dr); time of prayer, & praise ψ 5[4.4] (v. Hu) 59[17] 88[14] 92[3]; ‖צהרים *noon* 1 K 18[26] Je 20[16]; of three hours of prayer, ערב ובקר וצהרים ψ 55[18] (cf. Dn 6[10.13]); cf. also c. עֶרֶב infr. **e.** opp. עֶרֶב Gn 49[27] (poem in J) Ex 16[7.8.12.13] Lv 6[13] Nu 9[21] (all P) Dt 28[67.67] 2 S 1[14] 1 K 17[6] Is 17[14] Zp 3[3] Ez 24[18.18] 33[22] Dn 8[26] ψ 30[6] 90[5.6] Ec 11[6] 1 Ch 16[40] 2 Ch 2[3] 13[11] 31[3] Ezr 3[3] Est 2[14]; opp. בֵּין הערבים Ex 29[39.41] Nu 28[4.8] (all P); esp. מן־הבקר עד־הערב =*all day* Ex 18[13] & (without art.) v[14] (both E); מבקר לָעֶרֶב Jb 4[20] = between morning and evening; also מֵעֶרֶב עַד־בֹּקֶר = *all night*, Ex 27[21] (P) Lv 24[3] (H) Nu 9[21] & בָּעֶרֶב עַד־ב׳ Nu 9[15] (both P); note also the formula וַיְהִי ערב ויהי בקר *and evening came and then morning* Gn 1[5.8.13.19.23.31] (all P), i.e. the day ended with evening, and the night with morning; peculiar is Dn 8[14] of om. of daily sacrif. עד עֶרֶב בֹּקֶר אַלְפַּיִם וּשְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת, *until* 2300 *evening-mornings*, prob. = 2300 half-days (Ew Hi Meinh Bev Dr[Intr. 464], cf. v[26] & 3½ times (years) 7[25] 12[11.17]). **f.** oft. (above & elsewh.) c. prep. (+art. exc. Jb 7[18]); *in the morning*, בַּבֹּקֶר Gn 19[27] + 110 t., cf. also בְּהִית הַב׳ Ex 19[16]; *in* (or *at*) *the morning*, לַב׳ Am 4[4] + 7 t.; *for* (*against* or *by*) *the morning*, לַב׳ Ex 34[2] cf. ψ 130[6] (cf. Che crit. n.); nearly = *until* (עַד־) Ex 34[25] Dt 16[4] Zp 3[3]; further בַּב׳ בַּב׳ *morning by morning, every morning* † Ex 16[21] 30[7] 36[3] Lv 6[5] (all P) 2 S 13[4] 1 Ch 23[30] 2 Ch 13[11] Is 28[19] 50[4] Ez 46[13.14.15] Zp 3[5], also לַב׳ לַב׳, same sense, †1 Ch 9[27]; †pl. לַבְּקָרִים *every m.* afresh ψ 73[14] Is 33[2] cf. La 3[23]; alm. = *continually* ψ 101[8] (cf. Je 21[12]); v. לְרֶגָעִים †Jb 7[18] (‖ לַבְּקָרִים *every moment*); also without prep. or art. *in the morning* Ho 7[6] cf. ψ 5[4.4] ψ 55[18], **d.** supr., & sub **2.** **g.** fig. of bright joy after night of distress (poet.) Jb 11[17]; cf. ψ 30[6] 46[6] (לְפָנוֹת ב׳) 49[15] 59[17] 90[14] 143[8]. **h.** in phrases, הַשְׁכֵּים בַּב׳ (וַיַּשְׁכֵּם etc.) *he rose early in the morning* †Gn 19[27] 20[8] 21[14] 22[3] 26[31] 28[18] 32[1] Ex 8[16] 9[13] 24[4] 34[4] Nu 14[40] Jos 3[1] 6[12] 7[16] 8[10] (all JE) Ju 6[28] 19[5.8] 1 S 1[19] 5[4] cf. 15[12], 17[20] 29[10.10] cf. v[11], 2 K 3[22] 19[35] = Is 37[36], 2 Ch 20[20] Jb 1[5] Pr 27[14] Is 5[11]; (ויקומו etc.) ויקם בַּב׳ †Gn 24[54] Nu 22[13.21] (all JE) Ju 19[27] 20[19] 2 S 24[11] 1 K 3[21]; אַשְׁמֹרֶת הַב׳ *morning watch* †Ex 14[24] 1 S 11[11]. **2.** *morrow, next day* (cf. Germ. *Morgen, morgen*) without art. Ex 16[19.20] Lv 7[15] 22[30] (opp. הַיּוֹם הַהוּא) Nu 16[5] (‖ מָחָר v[7.16]) cf. Ex 12[10.10] Nu 9[12]; with art. Ex 16[23.24] 29[34]; לַב׳ Ex 34[25] Nu 22[41] Zp 3[3]; בַּב׳ 1 S 9[19] (opp. הַיּוֹם *to-day*) cf. 20[35]; *to-morrow morning* הַב׳ Ju 6[31] (Stu); בַּב׳ Ex 7[15] Jos 7[14] Est 5[14]; definitely בַּב׳ 1 S 5[4]; מֵהַב׳ 2 S 2[27]; adverb. use in this sense (without prep. or art.) Ex 16[7] Nu 16[5].

†[בְּקָרָה] **n.f.verbal.** a seeking, בְּקָרַת רֹעֶה עֶדְרוֹ Ez 34[12] *like a shepherd's seeking his flock.*

†בְּקֹרֶת **n.f.** punishment after examination (inquisition) Lv 19[20]; (*scourging* 𝔘 AV after Jewish trad. Kerith[11a] Sifra Saad. AE Ki cf. Malbim[Sifra] Jastrow[Dict. 165].)

†[בָּקַשׁ][224] **vb.** seek (Ph. בקש)—**Pi.** *Pf.* בִּקְּשָׁתַם Dt 13[11] + 15 t.; בִּקְּשָׁה Ec 7[28] Est 2[15]; sf. בִּקַּשְׁתִּיו Ho 2[9]; בִּקַּשְׁתִּיו Ct 3[1.2] cf. 5[6]; בִּקְּשׁוּ Ezr 2[62] + 12 t.; sf. בִּקְּשֻׁנִי Is 65[1] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יְבַקֵּשׁ Jos 22[23] + 37 t.; יְבַקֵּשׁ־ Pr 15[14] + 2 t.; אֲבַקְּשָׁה ψ 122[9] + 3 t., sf. יְבַקְּשֻׁהוּ 1 S 23[14] + 7 t.; יְבַקְּשׁוּ 1 S 16[16] + 23 t.; *Imv.* בַּקֵּשׁ 1 S 9[3] + 3 t.; בַּקְּשׁוּ 1 S 28[7] + 8 t.; *Inf.* לְבַקֵּשׁ 1 S 10[2] + 29 t.; *Pt.* מְבַקֵּשׁ Gn 37[16] + 23 t.; pl. מְבַקְּשִׁים Ex 10[11] + 38 t.;—**1.** *seek to find:* **a.** abs. Ju 6[29] 2 K 2[17] Je 5[1] Ez 34[6] Ec 3[6] 8[17] (yet v. Ew). **b.** acc. Gn 37[15.16] Jos 2[22] (J) Ju 4[22] 14[4] 1 S 9[3] 10[2.14.21] 16[16] 1 S 23[14.25] 24[3] 26[2] 27[1.4] + 26[20] obj. *a flea*, but rd. נַפְשִׁי 𝔊 Th We Kirkp Klo Dr; 2 S 17[3.20] 1 K 1[3] 2[40] 18[10] 2 K 2[16] 6[19] 1 Ch 4[39] 2 Ch 22[9] Ezr 2[62] (= Ne 7[64]) Ne 12[27] ψ 37[25.36] 119[176] Pr 2[4] 21[6] 23[35] 7[28] Ct 3[1.2] 5[6] 6[1] Is 41[12.17] Je 2[24.33] La 1[11] Ez 7[25] 22[30] 34[4.16] Ho 2[9] Na 3[11] Zc 11[16] Mal 2[15] Ec 3[15]. **c.** with לְ Jb 10[6]. **d.** acc. rei לְ pers. Ju 18[1] 1 S 13[14] 28[7] 1 K 1[2] Ru 3[1] Est 2[2] ψ 122[9] Is 40[20] La 1[19] Na 3[7]. **2.** *seek to secure:* **a.** acc. the priesthood Nu 16[10] (P); David for king 2 S 3[17]; in battle 2 S 5[17] (= 1 Ch 14[8]); ψ 27[4] Je 45[5] (cf. v[5]); בקש נפש *seek to take one's life* Ex 4[19] (J) 1 S 20[1] 22[23.23] 23[15] 25[29] 2 S 4[8] 16[11] 1 K 19[10.14] ψ 35[4] 38[13] 40[15] 54[5] 63[10] 70[3] 86[14] Pr 29[10] Je 4[30] 11[21] 19[7.9] 21[7] 22[25] 34[20.21] 38[16] 44[30.30] 46[26] 49[37]. **b.** *aim at, practise:* בקש רעה *seek hurt* of Nu 35[23] (P) 1 S 24[10] 25[26] (אֶל) 1 K 20[7] ψ 71[13.24] Est 9[2]; ב׳ כזב ψ 4[3] cf. Pr 17[11], שבר Pr 17[19], רצון Pr 11[27], טובה Ne 2[10], אמונה Je 5[1], צדק, עונה Zp 2[3.3] שלום ψ 34[15], חכמה Pr 14[6] Ec 7[25], בינה Dn 8[15], דעת Pr 15[14] 18[15], תורה Mal 2[7], אהבה Pr 17[9], תאוה 18[1] (ל of dir. obj.), חשבנות Ec 7[29]. **c.** *Inf.* Ex 4[24] (J) Je 26[21]. **d.** לְ & *Inf.* Gn 43[30] Ex 2[15] (JE) Dt 13[11] 1 S 14[4] 19[2.10] 23[10] 2 S 20[19] 21[2] 1 K 11[22.40] Est 2[21] 3[6] 6[2] ψ 37[32] Ec 12[10] Zc 6[7] 12[9]. **3.** *seek the face* **a.** *of rulers* 1 K 10[24] (= 2 Ch 9[23]) Pr 29[26]. **b.** *of God* (from resorting to sacred places) Ho 5[15] 1 Ch 16[11] (= ψ 105[4]) 2 Ch 7[14] 2 S 21[1] ψ 24[6] 27[8.8]; without פְּנֵי **c.** יהוה Dt 4[29] Zp 1[6] 2[3] Ho 3[5] 5[6] Ex 33[7] (J) 1 Ch 16[10] (= ψ 105[3]) 2 Ch 11[16] 20[4] Is 51[1] Pr 28[5] Zc 8[21.22] Je 50[4]; אלהים 2 S 12[16], cf. Ez 8[22] Is 45[19] 65[1] 2 Ch 15[4.15] Ho 7[10] Je 29[13] Mal 3[1] ψ 40[17] 70[5] 69[7] Dn 9[3]; דבר י׳

Am 8^{12}; שִׁמְךָ ψ 83^{17}. **d.** sq. *Inf.* c. לְ, of resort to wizards, but no obj. Lv 19^{31} (H). **4.** *desire, demand:* **a.** acc. Ex 10^{11} 1 Ch 21^{3}. **b.** acc. rei מִן pers. Ez 7^{26} Dn 1^{20}. **5. a.** *require, exact,* acc. rei מִיַּד pers. Is 1^{12}; מִן pers. Ne 5^{12}, acc. rei v^{18}. **b.** *exact equivalent* or *penalty* for, acc. rei, מִיַּד pers. Gn 31^{39} 43^{9} (JE) 1 S 20^{16} 2 S 4^{11} Ez $3^{18.20}$ 33^{8}, cf. דרשׁ; no obj. expr. Jos 22^{23} (P). **6.** (late) *ask, request,* acc. rei Est 2^{15}; עַל rei Ne 2^{4}; עַל rei מִן pers. Est 7^{7} Ezr 8^{23}; עַל rei מִלִּפְנֵי pers. Est 4^{8}; acc. rei מִן pers. Dn 1^{8} (obj. cl. c. אשׁר), ψ 104^{21}; מִן pers. 2 Ch 20^{4}. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻקַּשׁ Je 50^{20}, וַיְבֻ֫קַּשׁ Est 2^{23}; תְּבֻקְּשִׁי Ez 26^{21} *be sought.*

†[בַּקָּשָׁה] **n.m.** request, entreaty, בַּקָּשָׁתִי Est $5^{7.8}$ 7^{3}; בְּקָשָׁתָהּ; Est 5^{3} 9^{12}; בַּקָּשָׁתוֹ Ezr 7^{6}.

†1. בַּר **n.m.** son (Aram. בַּר, Syr. ܒܪ) only in late Heb. of Pr $31^{2.2}$ (both cstr.), v^{2} sf. בְּרִי; ψ נִשְּׁקוּ בַר 2^{12} *kiss the son,* ℌ Modern Vrss Ges De Pe et al.; *receive instruction* ℑ; *δράξασθε παιδείας* 𝔊; *apprehendite disciplinam* 𝔙 Ew; *kiss purely, do sincere homage* Aq Sym Jer $Br^{MP\ 138}$; emend. Lag (מוֹסָרוֹ) נַשְּׁקוּ מוּסָרוֹ *put on his bonds* (cf. v^{3}) so Kmp Che $^{OP\ 351}$.

II. בַּר corn, III. בַּר pure, בָּר, I. II. בֹּר v. ברר.

†I. בָּרָא $_{53}$ **vb.** shape, create (cf. Ar. بَرَى, *form, fashion by cutting, shape out, pare a reed for writing, a stick for an arrow;* بَرْءٌ, *create* (loan-word); Ph. הברא $CIS^{1.347}$ *incisor, a trade involving cutting;* As. *barû, make, create,* COT ^{Gloss} & Hpt $KAT^{2\ Gloss\ 1}$ but dub.; Sab. ברא *found, build,* DHM $^{ZMG\ 1883,\ 413}$, synon. בנה; Ba $^{ZA.\ 1888,\ 58}$, comp. As. *banû, create, beget,* with change of liquid; Aram. בְּרָא, כְּרָא, *create*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Gn 1^{1}+19 t.; *Impf.* יִבְרָא Gn $1^{21.27}$ Nu 16^{30}; *Inf.* בְּרֹא Gn 5^{1}; *Imv.* בְּרָא ψ 51^{12}; *Pt.* בּוֹרֵא Is 42^{5} +10 t.; sf. בֹּרַאֲךָ Is 43^{1}; בּוֹרְאֵיךְ Ec 12^{1};—*shape, fashion, create,* always of divine activity, with acc. rei, seldom except in P and Is^{2}. **1.** obj. heaven and earth Gn 1^{1} 2^{3} (P) Is $45^{18.18}$; mankind Gn $1^{27.27.27}$ $5^{1.2}$ (P) 6^{7} (J) Dt 4^{32} ψ 89^{48} Is 45^{12}; the host of heaven Is 40^{26}; heavens Is 42^{5}; ends of the earth Is 40^{28}; north and south ψ 89^{13}; wind Am 4^{13}; the תנינים Gn 1^{21} (P). **2.** the individual man Mal 2^{10} (‖ father) Ec 12^{1}; the smith and the waster Is $54^{16.16}$; Israel as a nation Is 43^{15}; Jacob Is 43^{1}; the seed of Israel Is 43^{7}. **3.** new conditions and circumstances: righteousness and salvation Is 45^{8}; darkness and evil Is 45^{7}; fruit of the lips Is 57^{19}; a new thing חֲדָשָׁה (a woman encompassing a man) Je 31^{22}; בְּרִיאָה (swallowing up the Korahites) Nu 16^{30} (J); cloud and flame over Zion Is 4^{5}. **4.** of transformations: a clean heart ψ 51^{12} (‖ חַדֵּשׁ); new heaven and earth Is 65^{17} (in place of old); transformation of nature Is 41^{20}; with double acc. בורא ירושׁלם גילה *transform Jerusalem into rejoicing* Is 65^{18}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. נִבְרֵאתְ Ez 21^{35}; 3 pl. נִבְרְאוּ Ex 34^{10} + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִבָּרְאוּן ψ 104^{30}; *Inf.* sf. הִבָּרְאֲךָ Ez 28^{13}; הִבָּרְאָךְ Ez 28^{15}; הִבָּרְאָם Gn 2^{4} 5^{2}; *Pt.* נִבְרָא ψ 102^{19};—*Pass.* **1.** *be created:* heaven and earth Gn 2^{4} (P); creatures ψ 104^{30}; mankind Gn 5^{2} (P); heavens ψ 148^{5}. **2.** with reference to birth: במקום אשׁר נבראת *in the place where thou wast created* (i.e. native land) Ez 21^{35}; יום הבראך *day when thou wast created* (king of Tyre) Ez $28^{13.15}$ (cf. היום ילדתיך ψ 2^{7}); עַם נִבְרָא ψ 102^{19} (‖ עַם נוֹלָד ψ 22^{32}). **3.** of something new, astonishing: miracles Ex 34^{10} (J); new things, חדשׁות Is 48^{6}. **Pi.** *Pf.* בֵּרֵאתָ Jos 17^{15}; בֵּרֵאתוֹ Jos 17^{18}; *Inf.* abs. בָּרֵא Ez $21^{24.24}$ 23^{47};—**1.** *cut down:* a forest Jos $17^{15.18}$ (J); וּבָרֵא אוֹתָהּ בְּחֻרְבוֹתָם Ez 23^{47}. **2.** *cut out:* יָד hand, as an index Ez $21^{24.24}$.

†בְּרִיאָה **n.f.** a creation, thing created, as preternatural, unparalleled; acc. cogn. אֶמְּ֫בְ יִבְרָא ׳י Nu 16^{30}, cf. בָּרָא **Qal 3**, **Niph. 3.**

†בְּרָאיָה **n.pr.m.** (׳י *hath created*) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{21}.

†II. [בָּרָא] **vb.** be fat (Ar. بَرِئَ *be free from disease, debt;* v. ברא)—**Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהַבְרִיאֲכֶם 1 S 2^{29} *to make yourselves fat.*

†בְּרִיא **adj.** fat—ψ 73^{4} Ju 3^{17}; pl. בְּרִיאִים 1 K 5^{3}; cstr. בְּרִיאֵי Dn 1^{15}; f. בְּרִיאָה Hb 1^{16} + 2 t. + Ez 34^{20} בְּרִיָּה; Hi $Ol^{\S\ 171\ a}$ בְּרִיָּה, < בריאה; pl. בְּרִיאוֹת Gn 41^{5} + 3 t.; בְּרִיאֹת Gn $41^{2.4}$;—*fat,* cattle בקר Gn $41^{2.4.5.7\ 18.20}$ (E) 1 K 5^{3}; sheep Ez $34^{3.20}$ Zc 11^{16}; food Hb 1^{16}; אישׁ ב׳ *fat man* Ju 3^{17}; בריאי בשׂר Dn 1^{15}; ב׳ אולם *their body fat* ψ 73^{4}.

בְּרֹאדַךְ בַּלְאֲדָן **n.pr.m.** v. sub מְרֹדַךְ.

בְּרִאי v. בית בראי sub בית.

בַּרְבָּרִים v. sub ברר.

ברד (cf. Ar. بَرَدَ *be* or *become cold*).

†בָּרָד **n.m.** Ex 9, 18 hail (Ar. بَرَدٌ, Aram. בְּרַד, ܒܪܕ; also Sab. ברדם, *cold* DHM $^{ZMG\ 1875,\ 607}$)—בָּרָד Ex 9^{18} + 28 t.;—*hail,* c. ׳י המטיר Ex $9^{18.23}$, c. ׳י נתן 9^{23}; also Ex $9^{19.22.24.25.25.26}$ $10^{5.12.15}$; ‖ קֹלֹת *thunder* Ex $9^{23.28.29.33}$, ‖ קֹלוֹת & מָטָר Ex 9^{34}, ‖ אֵשׁ lightning 9^{24}; all JE, Egypt. plague; cf. ψ $78^{47.48}$ 105^{32}; another great hailstorm Jos 10^{11} (E), where בְּאַבְנֵי חַבּ׳; further, in theoph. ψ 18^{13} (‖ גחלי־אשׁ) 2 S 22^{13} om. by error; del. however

in ψ 18[14] cf. De Che etc.; אוצרות ב׳ Jb 38[22], ירקון וב׳ Hg 2[17]; אש ושלג וקיטור ψ 148[8]; in sim. Is 28[2] זרם ב׳ שׁעַר; fig. Is 28[17] 30[30] (אבן ב׳) —fig. of judgment of י׳.

†בָּרַד **vb.denom.** **hail,** וּבָרַד בְּרֶדֶת הַיָּעַר consec. Is 32[19] *it shall hail.*

†[בָּרֹד] **adj.** **spotted, marked** (as if sprinkled with hail? so Ki cf. Lag[BN 29]; Syr. ܒܪܘܕ, i.e. *grandinatus, grêlé,* PS), mpl. of sheep & goats עֲקֻדִּים נְקֻדִּים וּבְרֻדִּים Gn 31[10.12]; horses Zc 6[3.6].

†בֶּרֶד **1.n.pr.loc.** בֶּרֶד Gn 16[14] near Kadesh. **2. n.pr.m.** בֶּרֶד an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[20].

†I. בָּרָה **vb.** **eat** (As. *barû* & deriv. Zim[BP 31]) **Qal** *Pf.* 2 S 12[17] בָּרָה; *Impf.* אֶבְרָה 2 S 13[6.10] *eat bread* (בְּרוּ־לָכֶם 1 S 17[8] scribal error for בחרו לכם 1 K 18[25] Dr[Sm 107]). **Pi.** *Inf.* לְבָרוֹת La 4[10] *for devouring.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* תַּבְרֵנִי 2 S 13[5]; *Inf.* לְהַבְרוֹת 2 S 3[35] *cause to eat bread.*

†בְּרִיָּה **n.f.** **food** 2 S 13[5.7.10]; Ez 34[20] v. בְּרִיא.

†[בְּרוּת] **n.f.** **food**; בְּבְרוּתִי ψ 69[22] *in* (or *as*) *my food.*

II. בָּרָה (cf. As. *barû, bind,* whence *birîtu, fetter* Zim[BP 59, 82], *& treaty, covenant* Dl[K 7]).

בְּרִית 285 **n.f.** **covenant** (‖ Aram. קְיָם, διαθήκη; *constitutio*)—ב׳ Gn 9[13]+199 t.; sf. בְּרִיתִי Gn 6[18]+50 t.; בְּרִיתְךָ Dt 33[9]; בְּרִיתֶךָ ψ 44[18]+11 t.; בְּרִיתְכֶם Is 28[18]; בְּרִיתָהּ Ez 16[61]; בְּרִיתוֹ Ex 2[24]+18 t.;—*pact, compact, covenant.* **I.** *between men.* **1.** *treaty, alliance, league:* Abraham and Amorites Gn 14[13]; Edom and its allies Ob 7; with Philistines Gn 21[27.32] (E) 26[28] (J); Jacob and Laban Gn 31[44] (J); Joshua and Gibeonites Jos 9[6.7.11.15.16] (J); Israel and Canaanites Ex 23[32] 34[12.15] (JE) Dt 7[2] Ju 2[2]; Ammonites and Jabesh 1 S 11[1]; Solomon and Hiram 1 K 5[26]; Ahab and Benhadad 1 K 20[34]; Syria and Israel 1 K 15[19] = 2 Ch 16[3]; Nebuchadnezzar and Zedekiah Ez 17[13-19]; nations against Israel ψ 83[6]; nations with Egypt Ez 30[5]; Ephraim and Assyria Ho 12[2]; Judah and Israel Ez 16[61]; Judah and Tyre Am 1[9]; Assyria and Judah Is 33[8]; נגיד ברית *a prince in league* (with him) Dn 11[22] (so He Ew; Hi Meinh Bev ref. to h. p. Onias III, & translate *prince of cov't,* cf. AV RV); fig., with death Is 28[15.18]; with stones of the field Jb 5[23]. **2.** *constitution, ordinance,* between monarch and subjects: David and Abner 2 S 3[12.13.21]; David and the elders of Israel 2 S 5[3] = 1 Ch 11[3]; Zedekiah and his people Je 34[8-18]; hostile prince and Israelites Dn 9[27]. **3.** *agreement, pledge:* Jehoiada and captains 2 K 11[4] = 2 Ch 23[1]; with oneself Jb 31[1]; with Leviathan to be a servant Jb 40[28]; between man and man Ho 10[4] cf. בעל ברית Ju 8[33] 9[4] = אל ברית Ju 9[46]. **4.** *alliance* of friendship between David and Jonathan 1 S 18[3] 20[8] 23[18] cf. ψ 55[21]. **5.** *alliance* of marriage Pr 2[17] Mal 2[14].—In all cases כרת ברית is the technical phrase for making covenant except Je 34[10] באו בברית; Dn 9[27] הגביר ברית לְ. Various preps. are used, most oft. לְ Ex 23[32]+, but also עִם Gn 26[28]+, אֶת 2 S 3[12]+, בֵּין 2 Ch 16[3]. **II.** *between God and man.* **1.** *alliance* of friendship (‖ סוֹד) ψ 25[14]. **2.** *covenant,* as a divine constitution or ordinance with signs or pledges (vid. אוֹת). **a.** *with Noah* Gn 9[9-17] (P) Is 54[10] Je 33[20.25]; a divine promise that there would be no other deluge. **b.** *with Abraham, Isaac and Jacob* Gn 15[18] (J) 17[2-21] Ex 2[24] 6[4.5] Lv 26[42] (P) 2 K 13[23] 1 Ch 16[15] = ψ 105[8.10], Ne 9[8] Je 34[18]; a promise to multiply their seed, give them the land of Canaan, and make them a blessing to the nations. **c.** *with Israel at Sinai* = Horeb, with a covenant sacrifice Ex 19[5] 24[7.8] (E) 34[10.27.28] (J) 31[16] Lv 2[13] (P) 24[8] 26[9.15.25.44.45] (H) Dt 4[13]; renewed in plains of Moab Dt 28[69]; with blessings and curses Dt 29[20]; frequently referred to in other books 2 Ch 34[32] ψ 25[10] 44[18] 50[5.16] 74[20] 78[10.37] 103[18] 106[45] 111[5.9] Is 56[4.6] Je 1[2.3.6.8.10] 14[21] 22[9] 31[32] Ez 16[8.59.60] 44[7] Dn 9[4] 11[28.30.32] Ho 6[7] 8[1] Zc 9[11] 11[10]; a divine constitution given to Israel with promises on condition of obedience and penalties for disobedience, in the form of tables of the covenant Dt 9[9.11.15], inscribed with the ten words, placed in (י׳) ארון ברית the ark of the covenant Nu 10[33] + 40 t. (vid. ארון; in 1 S 4[3.4.4.5] om. ברית after ארון Ⓖ We Dr); set forth in דברי הברית *words of the covenant* Ex 34[28] (J) Dt 28[69] 29[8] 2 K 23[3] (= 2 Ch 34[31]) Je 11[2-8]; written in ספר הברית *the book of the covenant* Ex 24[7] (E, cf. 34[27] J) 2 K 23[2.21] (cf. 2 Ch 34[30]). **d.** *with Phinehas* Nu 25[12.13] (P), a constitution, establishing an everlasting priesthood in his line; cf. ברית הכהנים Ne 13[29] & ברית הלוי Mal 2[4.8]. **e.** *with Joshua and Israel* Jos 24[25] (E), an ordinance or constitutional agreement to serve Yahweh only. **f.** *with David* ψ 89[4.29.34.39] 132[12] Je 33[21] (cf. 2 S 7 = 1 Ch 17); a divine promise to the seed of David of an everlasting kingdom, the relation of sonship, and the superintendence of the temple (cf. ψ 2). **g.** *Jehoiada and the people* 2 K 11[17] = 2 Ch 23[3], a constitutional agreement to be the people of Yahweh. **h.** *Hezekiah and the people* 2 Ch 29[10], a constitutional agreement to reform the worship. **i.** *Josiah and the people* 2 K 23[3], a constitutional agreement to obey the book of the covenant. **j.** *Ezra and the people*

Ezr 10^3, a constitutional agreement to put away foreign wives and observe the Law. **k.** *the prophetic covenant*, a divine promise through a series of prophets to establish a new constitution ברית חדשה Je 31^{31}, with new institutions and precepts Is 42^6 49^8 55^3 59^{21} 61^8 Je $31^{31.33}$ 32^{40} 50^5 Ez $16^{60.62}$ 20^{37} 34^{25} 37^{26} Ho 2^{20}. In Is ^{2} the Messianic servant is ברית עם Is 42^6 49^8, cf. מלאך הברית Mal 3^1. **III.** Phrases. **1.** *covenant making:* כרת ברית Gn 15^{18} Ex $34^{10.27}$ (J) Jos 24^{25} (E) Dt $5^{2.3}$ 28^{69} $29^{13.24}$ 1 K 5^{26} 2 K 11^{17} $17^{35.38}$ 23^3 2 Ch 21^7 $23^{3.16}$ 29^{10} 34^{30} Ezr 10^3 Ne 9^8 ψ 50^5 89^4 Is 55^3 61^8 Je 11^{10} $31^{31.32.33}$ 32^{40} 34^{13} Ez 34^{25} 37^{26} Hos 2^{20}; הקים ברית *establish a covenant* Gn 6^{18} $9^{9.11.17}$ $17^{7.19.21}$ Ex 6^4 (P) Ez $16^{60.62}$, *confirm covenant* Lv 26^9 (?; H) Dt 8^{18}; נתן ברית Gn 17^2 (cf. 9^{12}) Nu 25^{12} (P); שם ברית 2 S 23^5; עבר בברית Dt 29^{11}; בא בברית 2 Ch 15^{12} Ez 16^8; צוה ברית ψ 111^9; נשא ברית ψ 50^{16}. (Cf. further on these Dr $^{\text{J Ph xi. 1882, 210 ff.}}$) **2.** *covenant keeping:* on the part of man שמר ברית 1 K 11^{11} Ne 1^5 9^{32} ψ 78^{10} 103^{18} 132^{12} Dn 9^4, נצר ברית Dt 33^9 ψ 25^{10}, מחזיקים בברית Is $56^{4.6}$; on the part of God זכר ברית Gn $9^{15.16}$ Ex 2^{24} 6^5 (all P), Lv $26^{42.42.42}$ (H; on sf. cf. Di Ges $^{\S\ 128,\ 1\ R\ b}$) v^{45} (H) ψ 105^8 106^{45} 111^5 1 Ch 16^{15} Ez 16^{60}. Thus we have נאמנת ψ 89^{29}; ברית עולם Gn 9^{16} $17^{7.13.18.19}$ Ex 31^{16} Lv 24^8 Nu 18^{19} 25^{13} (P) 2 S 23^5 (poet.) 1 Ch 16^{17} (=ψ 105^{10}) Is 24^5 55^3 61^8 Je 32^{40} 50^5 Ez 16^{60} 37^{26}; ברית מלח Lv 2^{13} 2 Ch 13^5 21^7 (a cov't. with sacrificial meal and salt; on cov't. with salt in Arabia cf. We $^{\text{Skizzen III. 124}}$); ברית שלום Nu 25^{12} (P) Is 54^{10} Ez 34^{25} 37^{26}; הברית והחסד Dt $7^{9.12}$ 1 K 8^{23} (=2 Ch 6^{14}) Ne 1^5 9^{32} Dn 9^4; ברית קדש Dn $11^{28.30}$; מסרת הברית Ez 20^{37}. **3.** *covenant violation:* עבר ברית Dt 17^2 Jos $7^{11.15}$ 23^{16} (D) Ju 2^{20} 2 K 18^{12} Ho 6^7 8^1; הפר ברית Gn 17^{14} Lv $26^{15.44}$ (H) Dt $31^{16.20}$ (J) Ju 2^1 Is $24^{5.5}$ Je 11^{10} 14^{21} 31^{32} $33^{20.21}$ Ez 16^{59} $17^{18.19}$ 44^7 Zc 11^{10}; מאס ברית Dt 29^{24} 1 K $19^{10.14}$ Je 22^9 Dn 11^{30}; עזב ב׳ 2 K 17^{15}; נאר ברית ψ 89^{39}; חלל ברית ψ 89^{34} Mal 2^{10} (cf. v^4); שׁכח ברית Dt $4^{23.31}$ Je 50^5.

בְּרוֹשׁ, בְּרוֹת v. sub ברשׁ.

בָּרוֹת v. sub I. ברה.

בְּרֹתַי, בְּרֹתָי, בְּרֹתָה v. sub באר.

בֵּרִי (? cf. Aram. ברא *bore, pierce,* or Ar. بَرَأَ, *appear*).

†**בֵּרוֹת** **n.pr.f.** (?) descend. of Asher (perh. בְּרִיָּא *foramen*, Thes, or بَرْزَة woman whose beauties are *apparent*) 1 Ch 7^{31} Kt (Qr בְּרִיעָה).

†**בַּרְזֶל** **n.m.** $^{\text{Ez 27. 19}}$ **iron** (c. ל afform.; fr. *piercing*? NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, בַּרְזֶל, פַּרְזֶל, Ph. ברזל, As. *parzillu* COT $^{\text{Gloss}}$, (Ar. فِرْزِل *fetter* is loanword))—alw. abs. ב׳ Gn 4^{22} + 74 t. (בַּרְזֶל Gn 4^{22} etc.);—**1.** *iron*, lit.: **a.** iron-ore, stone containing iron, Dt 8^9 Jb 28^2; **b.** as raw material (to be worked) Gn 4^{22} 1 Ch $22^{3.14.16}$ $29^{2.2.7}$ 2 Ch $2^{6.13}$ 24^{12} Is 44^{12}; **c.** as article of commerce Ez $27^{12.19}$; **d.** as material of furniture, utensils, implements, etc., עֶרֶשׂ ב׳ Dt 3^{11}, רֶכֶב ב׳ Jos $17^{16.18}$ Ju 1^{19} $4^{3.13}$, כְּלֵי ב׳ Jos $6^{19.24}$ cf. 1 K 6^7 Nu 35^{16}, עַט־ב׳ Jb 19^{24} & fig. Je 17^1, חַרְצֵי הַב׳ 2 S 12^{31} = 1 Ch 20^3, מַגְזֵרוֹת הַב׳ 2 S 12^{31} *cutting instr. of iron*, vid. Am 1^3, בַּבְלֵי ב׳ ψ 149^8 (‖ זְקִים), קִיר ב׳ Jb 20^{24}, קַרְנֵי ב׳ 1 K 22^{11} = 2 Ch 18^{10}, נְשֶׁק ב׳ & מַחֲבַת ב׳ Ez 4^3; בְּרִיחֵי ב׳, i.e. of Babylon, ag. Cyrus Is 45^2; cf. 1 S 17^7 & Is $60^{17.17}$ (fig.) **2.** *tool* of iron Dt 27^5 Jos 8^{31} Pr $27^{17.17}$ Ec 10^{10} Is 10^{34} (metaph.); head of an axe Dt 19^5 2 K $6^{5.6}$; so *weapon* 2 S 23^7 Jb 41^{19}; cf. also Nu 31^{22} Jos 22^8 where iron as spoil of war. **3.** *iron* in fig. of unwatered earth Dt 28^{23}; of Egyptian bondage, כּוּר הַב׳ Dt 4^{20} 1 K 8^{51} Je 11^4; of oppression עֹל ב׳ Dt 28^{48} Je 28^{14} cf. v^{13}; of strength Je $15^{12.12}$; cf. מְנָעֶיךְ ב׳ Dt 33^{25} & קֶרֶן ב׳ Mi 4^{13}; of prophet, firm through Yahweh's might, עַמּוּד ב׳ Je 1^{18}; of distress, בְּרִיחֵי ב׳ ψ 107^{16} cf. v^{10} of judgments of י׳, & 105^{18}; שֶׁבֶט ב׳ ψ 2^9; of evildoers, Je 6^{28} Ez $22^{18.20}$; simile of scorching sky Lv 26^{19}; מְטִיל ב׳ of bones of hippopotamus Jb 40^{18}; גִּיד ב׳ of obstinate neck of Isr. Is 48^4.

†**בַּרְזִלַּי** **n.pr.m.** (*man of iron*)* **1.** a Gileadite 2 S 17^{27} $19^{32.33.35.40}$ 1 K 2^7; בַּרְזִלַּי 2 S 19^{34}; Ezr 2^{61} = Ne 7^{63} בְּנֵי בַרְזִלַּי אֲשֶׁר לָקַח מִבְּנוֹת בַּרְזִלַּי הַגִּלְעָדִי וַיִּקָּרֵא עַל־שְׁמָם, where 2nd Barzillai = above, & former is **2.** a priest Ezr 2^{61} = Ne 7^{63}, who adopted name בַּרְזִלַּי. **3.** 2 S 21^8 a Meholathite.

†**בָּרַח** **vb.** go through, flee (cf. Germ. *durchgehen*) (Ar. بَرَحَ *go away, withdraw, flee*) —**Qal** *Pf.* בָּרַח Gn 31^{22} + 9 t., בָּרְחוּ Jb 9^{25}, בָּרָחוּ Is 22^3; *Impf.* יִבְרַח Jb 20^{24}, יִבְרָח Jb 27^{22} Ne 6^{11}, וַיִּבְרַח Gn 31^{21} + 13 t.; 3 fs. וַתִּבְרַח Gn 16^6, אֶבְרָח, נִבְרָחָה ψ 139^7, יִבְרְחוּ Je 52^7, וַיִּבְרְחוּ 2 S 4^3 + 4 t., בִּבְרָחָה 2 S 15^{14}; *Imv.* בְּרַח Gn 27^{43} + 3 t., בִּרְחוּ Is 48^{20}; *Inf. abs.* בָּרוֹחַ Jb 27^{22}; *cstr.* בְּרֹחַ 1 S 23^6 + 3 t., בִּרְחוֹ Jon 1^3; sf. בִּרְחִי 1 K 2^7, בָּרְחֲךָ Gn 31^5, בִּרְחוֹ Gn 35^7 + 2 t.;—**1.** *go* or *pass through*, cf bar, לִבְרֹחַ . . . וַיַּעַשׂ אֶת־הַבְּרִיחַ Ex 36^{33} (P). **2.** *flee* Gn $31^{20.21.22}$ (E) Ex 14^5 (J) Ju 9^{21} 1 S $19^{12.18}$ 22^{17} 2 S $13^{34.37.38}$ (del. Dr cf. We) 15^{14} Is 22^3 Je 4^{29} 26^{21} 39^4 52^7 Ne 6^{11}; fig. of days fleeing away

Jb 9[25]; of man, like a shadow Jb 14[2]; c. מִן *flee from* a place 1 S 20[1] 2 S 19[10] (+ מֵעַל pers.) Is 48[20], a weapon Jb 20[24]; a person, c. מִאֵת 1 K 11[23], usually c. מִפְּנֵי Gn 16[6.8] 31[27] 35[1.7] Ex 2[15] (all JE) Ju 11[3] 2 S 21[11] 1 K 2[7] 12[2] = 2 Ch 10[2] ψ 3[1] 57[1] (titles) 139[7] Jon 1[10]; מִיַּד ' fig. Jb 27[22]; *flee to*, c. acc. place 1 S 27[4] 1 K 11[40] Ho 12[13]; c. place & לְ Ne 13[10]; c. place & ־ה loc. Jon 1[3] 4[2] 2 S 4[3]; c. place & אֶל־ Nu 24[11] Am 7[12]; c. אֶל־ & pers. 1 S 23[6] Gn 27[43] (J) 1 K 2[39] 1 K 11[40]; אַחֲרֵי & pers. 1 S 22[20]; *flee*, sq. inf. 1 K 11[17] Dn 10[7]. **3.** flee=*hasten, come quickly* Ct 8[14]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְרִיחוּ 1 Ch 8[13]; *Impf.* יַבְרִיחַ Pr 19[26]; sf. יַבְרִיחֵנוּ Jb 41[20], וַאֲבַרְחֵהוּ Ne 13[28], וַיַּבְרִיחוּ 1 Ch 12[15]; *Pt.* מַבְרִחַ Ex 26[28];—**1.** *pass through*, lit. Ex 26[28] (P) cf. **Qal.** **2.** *cause to flee, put to flight*, animal Jb 41[20], men 1 Ch 8[13] 12[16]; *drive away* Pr 19[26] Ne 13[28] (sq. מֵעָלַי).

†1. [בָּרִיחַ] **adj. fleeing** (=*בְּרִיחַ): נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ Jb 26[13] of eclipse-dragon, לִוְיָתָן נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ Is 27[1] (prob. fig. of Assyrians); as subst. בְּרִיחִים Is 43[14] *as fugitives* (for other views cf. Comm.); so prob. also Is 15[5] בריחיה, v. בְּרִיחַ.

†II. בָּרִיחַ **n.pr.m.** son of Shemaiah 1 Ch 3[22].

† בְּרִיחַ **n.m.** bar (cf. As. *burûḫu, spear-shaft, spear*, COT[Gloss])—בְּרִיחַ Dt 3[5] + 11 t. (cstr. Am 1[5] etc.); בְּרִיחוֹ Ex 35[11] 39[33] Kt (Qr both ־ָיו needless); pl. בְּרִיחִם Ex 26[26] + 8 t., בְּרִיחִים 2 Ch 14[6], בְּרִיחֶיהָ Ex 36[31] + 3 t., בְּרִיחֶיהָ Na 3[13], בְּרִיחֶיהָ Ex 40[18] + 7 t. (+ Qr Ex 35[11] 39[33]), בְּרִיחֶיהָ Je 51[30] La 2[9], בְּרִיחֶיהָ Jon 2[7], בְּרִיחֶיהָ Is 15[5] but cf. infr.;—**1. a.** *bar*, of wood, joining boards of tabern. Ex 26[26.27.27.28.29.29] 35[11] 36[31.32.32.33.34.34] 40[18] Nu 3[36] 4[31] (all P). **b.** *bar(s)* of city-gates Dt 3[5] Ju 16[3] 1 S 23[7] 2 Ch 8[5] 14[6]; *id.* of gates of Jerusalem La 2[9]; also (‖ מנעולים) Ne 3[3.6.13.14.15] cf. ψ 147[13]; cf. Am 1[5] Na 3[13] Je 49[31] Ez 38[11] Je 51[30]; bars of city-gates, ב׳ נחשת 1 K 4[13], ב׳ ברזל Is 45[2] (of Babylon, broken bef. Cyrus); בְּרִיחֶיהָ Is 15[5] rd. prob. c. ℭ Di al. בָּר׳ v. בְּרִיחַ; yet cf. Che's crit. n. **2.** fig. ב׳ בַּרְזֶל of distress, etc. ψ 107[16]; of fortress, ב׳ אַרְמוֹן in simile Pr 18[19]; fig. ב׳ of earth (pictured as house out of which Jonah is shut) Jon 2[7]. (Older usage *sg.* of bar of door or gate, i.e. the great bar across the gate; so Dt 3[5] Ju 16[3] Am 1[5] 1 S 23[7] 1 K 4[13] Je 49[31] Pr 18[9] Jb 38[10] 2 Ch 8[5] Ez 38[11] Later *pl.* Is 45[2] La 2[9] 2 Ch 14[6] Ne 3[3.6.13.14.15] ψ 147[13], but also 3[13].)

† [מִבְרָח] **n.m.** (flight) **fugitive**—Ez 17[21] מברחו Kt coll., מִבְרָחָיו Qr; Co rds. Qr, but del. as gloss; ℜ ℭ Ew Sm rd. מִבְחָרָיו.

בִּרְחָמִי 2 S 23[31]=בַּחֲרוּמִי 1 Ch 11[33], rd. prob. בַּחֲרָמִי v. sub בחר & cf. Dr.

בְּרִי **n.pr.m.** v. sub באר p. 92.

בְּרִי Jb 37[11] v. רִי sub רוה.

[בְּרִיָּה], בְּרִיָּה v. בָּרָא sub II. ברא.

בְּרִים 2 S 20[14] obscure, many after 𝔙 rd. בַּחֲרִים; Klo prefers הַבִּכְרִים after ℭ & so Dr.

בְּרִית v. sub II. ברה; also II. אֵל **3,** בַּעַל **4.**

בִּרְית v. sub ברר.

†[בָּרַךְ] [329] **vb.** kneel, bless (NH *id.*; Ar. بَرَكَ; Eth. **ΩՀh:** Aram. בְּרַךְ, כְּרַךְ (*praise*), Palm. esp. in בריך שמו לעלמא Vog Palm. 74 ff. cf. 94, 144)—**Qal** *Impf.* יְבָרֵךְ 2 Ch 6[13]; נְבָרְכָה ψ 95[6]; בָּרוּךְ (v. **Pi.**); *Pt. pass.* בָּרוּךְ Gn 9[26] + 70 t.;—**1.** *kneel down* (so Ar. Syr. Eth.): וַיְבָרֶךְ עַל־בִּרְכָּיו *and he kneeled upon his knees* 2 Ch 6[13]; נְבָרְכָה לִפְנֵי ' *let us kneel before Yahweh* ψ 95[6]. **2.** *bless* (only pt. pass.). **a.** *of God:* ' בָּרוּךְ *blessed be* (or *is*) ' Ex 18[10] (E) Gn 9[26] 24[27] (J) Ru 4[14] 1 S 25[32.39] 2 S 18[28] 1 K 1[48] 5[21] 8[15.56] 10[9] 1 Ch 16[36] 29[10] 2 Ch 2[11] 6[4] 9[8] Ezr 7[27] ψ 28[6] 31[22] 41[14] 72[18] 89[53] 106[48] 119[12] 124[6] 135[21] 144[1] Zc 11[5]; ב׳ אלהים ψ 66[20] 68[36]; ב׳ אדני ψ 68[20] (prob. for an original יהוה); ב׳ אל עליון Gn 14[20] (E); ב׳ צורי 2 S 22[47] (= ψ 18[47]); ב׳ כבוד ' Ez 3[12]; ב׳ שם כבודו ψ 72[19]. **b.** *of men:* Gn 27[33] (J) Nu 22[12] (E) Dt 7[14] 28[3.6] 33[20.24] 1 S 25[33] 26[25] Ju 17[2] 1 K 2[45] ψ 118[26] Is 19[25] Je 17[7] 20[14]; מברכיך ברוך *blessed be the one blessing thee* Gn 27[29] Nu 24[9] (E); ב׳ ליהוה Ru 2[19.20] 3[10] 1 S 15[13] 23[21] 2 S 2[5] ψ 115[15]; ב׳ לאל עליון Gn 14[19]; בָּרוּךְ ' Gn 24[31] 26[29] (J); בָּרוּכֵי ' Is 65[23]. **c.** *things:* בָּרוּךְ פְּרִי בִטְנֵךְ *blessed be the fruit of thy womb* Dt 28[4] cf. Dt 28[5] 1 S 25[33] Pr 5[18]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְרְכוּ Gn 12[3] 18[18] 28[14] (J) *bless oneself* (cf. **Hithp.**). **Pi.** [233] *Pf.* בֵּרַךְ Gn 24[1] + 29 t.; בֵּרַךְ ψ 10[3] Nu 23[20]; בֵּרְכוּ 2 Ch 20[26]; וּבֵרְכוּ Jb 1[5]; sf. בֵּרְכֻנִי, בֵּרְכָנִי, etc., Gn 27[27] + 5 t.; בֵּרַכְתִּיךָ Dt 2[7] + 9 t.; *Impf.* יְבָרֵךְ, וַיְבָרֶךְ etc., Gn 28[3] + 52 t.; אֲבָרֶכָה Gn 12[3] + 2 t.; pl. יְבָרְכוּ Gn 24[60] + 11 t.; sf. יְבָרֶכְךָ Gn 27[10] + 21 t.; יְבָרְכֶךָ Gn 49[25] + 2 t.; יְבָרֲכֵהוּ Gn 14[19] + 16 t.; יְבָרְכֵם Gn 48[20] + 6 t.; אֲבָרְכָה Gn 27[7]; תְּבָרְכֵנִי Gn 27[19.31]; *Imv.* בָּרְכָה Dt 33[11] + 29 t.; *Inf.* cstr. בָּרֵךְ Gn 22[17] + 24 t.; *Inf.* abs. בָּרוֹךְ Jos 24[10] (Ki, cf. Kö[1. 191], Ew[§ 240 b, 2] Ol Sta); *Pt.* מְבָרֵךְ Pr 27[14] + 4 t.;—**1.** *bless God*, adore with

bended knees: acc. ברך י׳ Gn 24[48] (J) Dt 8[10] Ju 5[2.9] 1 Ch 29[10.20] 2 Ch 20[26] 31[8] Ne 9[5] ψ 16[7] 26[12] 34[2] 63[5] 103[20.21.22] 115[18] 134[1.2] 135[19.20] 145[2.10]; ברכי ψ 103[1.2.22] 104[1.35]; ברך שם *bless the name of Yahweh* Ne 9[5] ψ 96[2] 100[4] 145[1.21]; ברך אלהים Jos 22[33] ψ 66[8] 68[27] (doubtless for an original יהוה), with ל 1 Ch 29[20]; מְבָרֵךְ אָוֶן Is 66[3] (of idolatrous worship). **2.** *God blesses* **a.** *men:* abs. Nu 23[20] (E) ψ 109[28]; with acc. Gn 32[27.30] 48[16] Ex 20[24] Nu 24[1] Jos 24[10] (E) Gn 12[2.3] 22[17] 24[1.35] 26[12] 30[27.30] 39[5] 49[25] Ju 17[14] (J) Gn 1[22.28] 5[2] 9[1] 17[16.20] 25[11] 26[3.24] 28[3] 35[9] 48[3] Nu 6[24.27] (P) Dt 1[11] 2[7] 7[13] 12[7] 14[24.29] 15[4.6.10.14.18] 16[10.15] 23[21] 24[13.19] 26[15] 28[8] 30[16] Ju 13[24] 2 S 6[11.12] 7[29] 1 Ch 4[10] 13[14] 17[27] 26[5] 2 Ch 31[10] Ne 8[6] Ru 2[4] Jb 42[12] ψ 5[13] 28[9] 29[11] 45[3] 67[2.7.8] 107[38] 115[12.13] 128[5] 134[3] 147[13] Pr 3[33] Is 19[25] 51[2] 61[9] Je 31[23] Hg 2[19]. **b.** *things:* sabbath Gn 2[3] Ex 20[11] (P); field Gn 27[27] (E); bread Ex 23[25] (E); work Dt 28[12] Jb 1[10] cf. Dt 33[11] ψ 65[11] 132[15]. **3.** *men bless men:* priests & kings בשם י׳ Dt 10[8] 21[5] 2 S 6[18] 1 Ch 16[2] 23[13] ψ 129[8]; Melchizedek Abraham Gn 14[19]; Moses Dt 33[1] Ex 12[32] 39[43]; Joshua Jos 14[13] 22[6.7]; priests Lv 9[22.23] Nu 6[23] Dt 27[12] Jos 8[33] 2 Ch 30[27] ψ 118[26]; Solomon 1 K 8[14.55] (=2 Ch 6[3]); David 2 S 6[20] (=1 Ch 16[43]) 19[40]; Eli 1 S 2[20]; Balaam Nu 22[6] 23[11.20.25] 24[10]; fathers, esp. on death-bed Gn 27[4] +12 t. Gn 27 (all JE) 28[1.6] (P) 32[1] (E) 48[9] (P) 48[15.20] 49[28] (J) 2 S 13[25]; in consecrating a sacrifice 1 S 9[13]. **4.** *salute, greet,* with an invocation of blessing (stronger than שלום): בך יברך ישראל *with thee will Israel bless* Gn 48[20] (E). **a.** *in meeting* Gn 47[7] (P) 2 K 4[29] 10[15] 1 S 13[10]. **b.** *in departing* Gn 24[60] (J) 47[10] (P) 1 K 8[66]. **c.** *by messengers* 1 S 25[14] 2 S 8[10] 1 Ch 18[10]. **d.** *in gratitude* Jb 31[20] Pr 30[11] Ne 11[2]. **e.** *morning salutation* Pr 27[14]. **f.** *congratulations* for prosperity Gn 12[3] (J) 27[29] Nu 24[9] (E) 1 K 1[47] ψ 49[19] 62[5]. **g.** *in homage* 2 S 14[22] ψ 72[15]. **h.** *in friendliness* 2 S 21[3]. **5.** *bless,* with the antithetical meaning *curse* (Thes) from the greeting in departing, saying adieu to, taking leave of; but rather a blessing overdone and so really a curse as in vulgar English as well as in the Shemitic cognates: 1 K 21[10.13] Jb 1[5.11] 2[5.9] ψ 10[3]. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֹרַךְ 2 S 7[29] +3 t.; תְּבֹרַךְ Ju 5[24] Pr 20[21]; *Pt.* מְבֹרָךְ Nu 22[6] +3 t.; f. מְבֹרֶכֶת Dt 33[13]; מְבֹרָכָיו ψ 37[22]; — **1.** pass. *to be blessed, adored:* שם י׳ Jb 1[21] ψ 113[2]. **2.** *prospered by God:* **a.** persons 2 S 7[29] 1 Ch 17[27] ψ 37[22] 112[2] 128[4] Pr 20[21]. **b.** things Dt 33[13]. **3.** *have prosperity invoked,* by Balaam Nu 22[6]. **4.** *in gratitude* Pr 22[9] Ju 5[24]. **Hiph.** וַיְבָרֶךְ הַגְּמַלִּים *and he made his camels kneel* Gn 24[11] (J). **Hithp.** הִתְבָּרֵךְ Dt 29[18] +3 t.; *Impf.* יִתְבָּרֵךְ Is 65[16] ψ 72[17]; *Pt.* מִתְבָּרֵךְ Is 65[16]; — *bless oneself,* congratulate oneself בלבבו in his heart Dt 29[18]; בזרעך with or by (cf. בְּ III. **2. d**) thy seed (invoke for oneself the blessing of the seed of Abraham) Gn 22[18] 26[4] (J); by the Messianic king ψ 72[17]; באלהי אמן Is 65[16]; by י׳ Je 4[2].

†בֶּרֶךְ **n.f.** Is.45,32 **knee** (As. *birku* Eth. ብርክ፡ Aram. בִּרְכָּא, כּוֹפָא; Ar. رُكْبَةٌ) Is 45[23]; du. בִּרְכַּיִם Jb 3[12] +10 t.; sf. בִּרְכַּי etc. Gn 30[3] +11 t.; — *knee, knees:* מים ברכים water reaching to the knees Ez 47[4]; וַתְּנִיעֵנִי על ברכי Dn 10[10]; יַכֶּכָּה בשחין רע על הברכים Dt 28[35]; כרע על ברכים *kneel on knees* in worship 1 K 8[54] Ezr 9[5] cf. Is 45[23] 1 K 19[18] 2 Ch 6[13], in entreaty 2 K 1[13], to drink of a fountain Ju 7[5.6]; שם פניו בין ברכיו *put his face between his knees* in prayer 1 K 18[42]; על ברכים *upon the knees,* Gn 30[3] (E; on תֵּלֶד עַל ב׳ v. Ploss Das Weib Aufl. 2. II. 180 ff. Sta ZAW 1886, 143 ff.) 50[23] (E) Jb 3[12] Ju 16[19] 2 K 4[20] Is 66[12]; הוציא מעם ברכים Gn 48[12] (E); knees as seat of strength, weak from terror Jb 4[4] Is 35[3] Ez 7[17] 21[12] Na 2[11]; or fasting ψ 109[24].

†I. בְּרָכָה **n.f. blessing** (Ar. بَرَكَةٌ; Eth. በረከት፡ Aram. בִּרְכָּא, חֲסוֹפָא; NH as Heb.) — ב׳ Gn 12[2] +39 t.; cstr. בִּרְכַּת Gn 28[4] +9 t.; sf. בִּרְכָתוֹ Gn 49[28] +7 t.; pl. בְּרָכוֹת ψ 21[7] +4 t.; cstr. בִּרְכוֹת, בִּרְכֹת Gn 49[25] +5 t.; sf. בִּרְכוֹתֵיכֶם Mal 2[2]; — **1.** *blessing:* **a.** *of parent* Gn 27[12-41] 49[28] (JE), of Moses Dt 33[1]. **b.** *of God* Ex 32[29] (E) Lv 25[21] (P) Dt 11[26.27.29] 23[6] (=Ne 13[2]) 28[2.8] 30[1.19] Jos 8[34] (D) 2 S 7[29] ψ 3[9] 21[4] 133[3] Is 44[3] Ez 34[26] 44[30] Jo 2[14] Mal 3[10]; ברכת יהוה Gn 39[5] (J) Dt 12[15] 16[17] 33[23] ψ 129[8] Pr 10[22]; ברכה מאת י׳ ψ 24[5]; ברכת אברהם Gn 28[4] (P), the blessing given to Abraham. **c.** *of the people,* in recognition of good men ψ 109[17] Pr 10[6] 11[26] 24[25] 28[20]. **d.** *of a poor man,* in recognition of benefits Jb 29[13]. **2.** *source of blessing:* Abraham Gn 12[2] (J); Israel Is 19[24] Ez 34[26] Zc 8[13]; seed of the righteous ψ 37[26]; the king ψ 21[7]; memory of the righteous Pr 10[7]; new wine Is 65[8]. **3.** *blessing, prosperity:* בברכת ישרים *by the prosperity of the upright* (the city is exalted) Pr 11[11]; גם ברכות יעטה מורה *yea, the early rain covereth with blessings* ψ 84[7] cf. Gn 49[25.26]; וארותי את ברכותיכם *and I will curse your prosperity* Mal 2[2]. **4.** *blessing, praise of God* Ne 9[5]. **5.** *a gift, present* Gn 33[11] (E) Jos 15[19] (J) Ju 1[15] 1 S 25[27] 30[26] 2 K 5[15]; נֶפֶשׁ בְּרָכָה *a liberal person* Pr 11[25] (cf. Syr. ܒܰܪܟܽܘܬܳܐ, Eth. ብርክት፡). **6.** *treaty of peace* 2 K 18[31] = Is 36[16].

†II. בְּרֵכָה **1. n.pr.loc.** valley in wilderness by Tekoa 2 Ch 20[26.26]; mod. *Bereikût* cf. Be & reff. **2. n.pr.m.** one of David's band 1 Ch 12[3].

†בָּרוּךְ **n.pr.m.** (*blessed*) **1.** friend and amanuensis of Jeremiah Je $32^{12.13.16}$ 36^{4-32} $43^{3.6}$ $45^{1.2}$. **2.** a priest, son of Zabbai (Zaccai) Ne 3^{20} 10^{7}. **3.** son of Colhozeh, of the tribe of Judah Ne 11^{5}.

†בְּרֵכָה **n.f.** pool, pond (הברכה SI[5]; Ar. بِرْكَة; Sab. ברכת Sab. Denkm.[73]; Aram. בְּרֵיכְתָּא) —ב׳ 2 S $2^{13.13}$ 4^{12} 2 K 18^{17} (=Is 36^{2}) 20^{20} Ne 3^{16} Is 7^{3} $22^{9.11}$; cstr. בִּרְכַת 2 S 2^{13} 1 K 22^{38} Ne 2^{14} 3^{15} Na 2^{9}; pl. בְּרֵכוֹת Ec 2^{6} Ct 7^{5}.

†בַּרְכַאל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl doth bless*, cf. Ph. ברכבעל, Palm. בלברך Vog[117], Bab. *Bariki-ili* Opp JAs 1887 Nov.-Dec., 536 f.) father of Elihu Jb $32^{2.6}$.

†יְבַרְכְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (=יְבָרֶכְיָהוּ s. *Yah blesseth* Ges[§ 27, 3]) father of a Zechariah in Isaiah's time Is 8^{2}; usually in abbreviated form as foll.: בֶּרֶכְיָה, **1.** son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3^{20}. **2.** a Levite guard of the ark 1 Ch 9^{16} 15^{23}. **3.** father of Meshullam, one of Nehemiah's chiefs Ne $3^{4.30}$ 6^{18}. **4.** father of the prophet Zechariah Zc 1^{1}=בֶּרֶכְיָהוּ v[7]; בֶּרֶכְיָהוּ also **5.** father of Asaph 1 Ch 6^{24} 15^{17}. **6.** Ephraimite chief 2 Ch 28^{12}.

בֶּרֶכְיָה, בֶּרֶכְיָהוּ v. יְבֶרֶכְיָהוּ supra.

ברם (cf. Ar. بَرَمَ *twist a rope of two strands*).

†בְּרֹמִים **n.**[**m.**] **variegated cloth** (Ar. بَرِيمٌ *rope* (or fabric) *of two strands* or *colours*; cf. As. *birmu*, a kind of clothing COT[Gloss], *burmu*, *iris*, Zim[BP 82]; on *burūmu* cf. Jen[Kosmol. 6 ff.]) וּבְגָנְזֵי בְּרֹמִים Ez 27^{24}.

בַּרְנֵעַ cf. קדש ב׳.

†בֶּרַע **n.pr.m.** king of Sodom Gn 14^{2} (√ unknown; Ⓖ Βαλλα).

†בְּרִיעָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Asher Gn $46^{17.17}$ Nu $26^{44.45}$ 1 Ch $7^{30.31}$. **2.** son of Ephraim 1 Ch 7^{23} (where expl. as if fr. בְּרָעָה). **3.** a Benjamite בִּרְעָה 1 Ch 8^{13}, בְּרִיעָה 1 Ch 8^{16}. **4.** a Levite 1 Ch $23^{10.11}$.

†בְּרִיעִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n.coll. משפחת הַבְּ׳ Nu 26^{44}.

†**בָּרַק** **vb. flash**, of lightning (Ar. بَرَقَ *gleam, flash, lighten*, As. *barâḳu* Zim[BP 76], Aram. כְּרַק, Eth. **በረቀ** Sab. ברק Hal[252] cf. DHM[ZMG 1875, 597])—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּרַק so rd. after Ⓖ L 2 S 22^{15} & also in ‖ ψ 18^{15} (cf. Klo Che crit. n.); *Imv.* בְּרֹק ψ 144^{6};—all c.acc.cogn. בָּרָק, בְּרָקִים;—*flash*, trans. *flash lightning*, subj. יי.

†בָּרָק **n.m.** Ez 1, 13 **lightning** (chiefly in poetry) (Ar. بَرْق, As. *birḳu* COT[Gloss], Zim[BP 76, 82] Aram. בְּרַק, כְּרָקָא)—abs. ב׳ Jb 20^{25}+7 t.+2 S 22^{15} (cf. infr.); cstr. בְּרַק Dt 32^{41}+2 t.; pl. בְּרָקִים Ex 19^{16}+7 t., בְּרָקָיו ψ 97^{4};—*lightning*, **1.** lit. mostly pl.=*lightnings*, *lightning-flashes* Ex 19^{16} ψ 18^{15} (in theoph., on 2 S 22^{15} v. infr.) 77^{19} 97^{4} 135^{7} Jb 38^{35} Je 10^{13} 51^{16}; so in sim. of swift brightness Na 2^{5}, sg. only ψ 144^{6} 2 S 22^{15} (where however rd. בְּרָקִים בָּרָק cf. בָּרָק—so ⓖL Klo Che, cf. his crit. n. ψ 18^{15}), Ez 1^{13} (in vision), and in sim. of brightness Dn 10^{6}; swift destruction Zc 9^{14}. **2.** fig. (always sing.) of flashing arrow-head Jb 20^{25}, cf. ב׳ חרב Dt 32^{41}, ב׳ חנית Na 3^{3} Hb 3^{11}; cf. *glitter* of weapon Ez $21^{15.20.33}$.

†בָּרָק **n.pr.m.** (*lightning-flash*, cf. Pun. *Barcas*, surname of Hamilcar, cf. Nepos Hamilcar 1, 1; Sab. ברקם DHM[ZMG, 1875, 592]; Palm. ברק Vog[Palm. 76]) son of Abinoam, & leader of Israel Ju $4^{6.8.9.10.12.14.14.15.16.22}$ $5^{1.12.15}$.

בָּרַק cf. בני ברק.

†בָּרֶקֶת **n.f.** a precious stone, **emerald**, acc. to Ⓖ 𝔙 Josephus; (from *flashing*, *sparkling*; Lag[Rel. Jur. Eccl. x.] comp. Skr. *markata*, Gk. *μάραγδος*, *ζμάραγδος*) Ex 28^{17} 39^{10} (both P).

†בָּרַקַת **n.f.** id., Ez 28^{13}, cf. Ges[§ 80 R. 2] Pinsk Einl. 73.

†בַּרְקוֹס **n.pr.m.** (√ & mng. unknown; Bab. *Barḳûsu* Dl[Pr 212]) head of a family of Nethinim, בני־ב׳ Ezr 2^{53}=Ne 7^{55}.

†בַּרְקָנִים **n.m.pl.** **briers** (so Vrss Ki al., also Stu q.v., Be, √unknown; cf. ‖קוֹצִים; >J. D. Michaelis, Thes al. *threshing-sledges*, furnished with sharp (*glittering*) stones) Ju 8^{7} וְדַשְׁתִּי אֶת־בְּשַׂרְכֶם אֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמִּדְבָּר וְאֶת־הַבְּ׳ (דוש vid. also) *and I will thresh your flesh together with the thorns of the wilderness and the briers*; v[16] וַיִּקַּח אֶת־זִקְנֵי הָעִיר וְאֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמִּדְבָּר וְאֶת הַבְּ׳ וַיָּדַע (rd. וַיָּדָשׁ for וַיַּדַע Ⓖ Bu[RS 114]; cf. Stu Be) *and he took the thorns of the wilderness and the briers and threshed*, etc.

†[בָּרַר] **vb. purify, select** (cf. As. *barâru*, *be shining*, in deriv. Zim[BP 46.73] Belser[BAS II. 154]; Ar. بَرٌّ *pious, kind, true*; بَرَّ *he was pious, good, virtuous, honest*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּרוֹתִי Ez 20^{38}; *Inf.* sf. לְבָרְכֶם Ec 3^{18}, Ges[§ 67 p]; cf. לָבוּר 9^{1} (**si vera l.**) as metaplastic form, but on text vid. בור supra p. 101; *Pt.* pass. m. בָּרוּר Jb 33^{3}+4 t.; f. בְּרוּרָה Ne 5^{18} Zp 3^{9};—**1.** *purge out, purify*: וּבְרוֹתִי

מִבֶּם הַמֹּרְדִים *and I will purge out from among you the rebels* Ez 20[38]; שָׂפָה בְרוּרָה *a purified lip* Zp 3[9]; בָּרוּר מִלֵּלוּ *utter in a pure, sincere manner* Jb 33[3]. **2.** *choose, select,* only *Pt.* and in Chronicler: chosen, valiant men 1 Ch 7[40]; porters 1 Ch 9[22]; musicians 1 Ch 16[41]; sheep Ne 5[18]. **3.** *cleanse, make shining, polish,* pt. pass. חֵץ בָּרוּר *polished arrow* Is 49[2] (cf. De & Je 51[11] infr.) **4.** *test, prove* Ec 3[18] לְבָרָם הָאֱלֹהִים *that God may prove them* (RV);—on 9[1] v. בּוּר. **Niph.** הִבָּרוּ Is 52[11]; *Pt.* נָבָר 2 S 22[27] (=ψ 18[27]);—*purify oneself:* **a.** ceremonially, the bearers of the sacred vessels Is 52[11]. **b.** morally 2 S 22[27]=ψ 18[27]. **Pi.** *Inf.* לְבָרֵר Dn 11[35] *purify* (‖ לְצָרֵף, לְלַבֵּן). **Hiph. 1.** *Inf.* לְהָבֵר Je 4[11] *purify, cleanse.* **2.** *Imv.* הָבֵרוּ הַחִצִּים Je 51[11] *polish arrows* (vid. **3** above). **Hithp. 1.** *Impf.* יִתְבָּרְרוּ Dn 12[10] *purify oneself.* **2.** תִּתְבָּרַר ψ 18[27]=תִּתָּבָר 2 S 22[27] *shew oneself pure, just, kind.*

†II. בַּר **adj.** pure, clean, Jb 11[4] ψ 24[4]; בָּר Pr 14[4]; pl. cstr. בָּרֵי ψ 73[1]; f. בָּרָה ψ 19[9] Ct 6[9.10];—**1.** *pure, clear:* בר לבב *pure in heart* ψ 24[4]; ברי לבב ψ 73[1]; a pure damsel Ct 6[9.10], man Jb 11[4], commands of God ψ 19[9]. **2.** *clean:* אֲבוּס בָּר *crib is clean* Pr 14[4]. **3.** perh. adv. נַשְּׁקוּ־בַר *kiss purely,* of *sincere* homage ψ 2[12] but cf. 1. בַּר, p. 135.

†III. בַּר **n.m.** grain, corn (cf. Ar. بُرّ *wheat, grain of wheat*), ψ 72[16] Am 5[11] 8[5.6]; בָּר Gn 41[35.49] 42[3.25] 45[23] (E) ψ 65[14] Pr 11[26] Je 23[28] Jo 2[24].

†I. בֹּר **n.m.** lye, potash, alkali used in smelting metals Is 1[25] Jb 9[30] (see בְּרִית).*

†II. בֹּר **n.m.** cleanness, pureness: בֹּר יָדַי *cleanness of my hands* 2 S 22[21] (=ψ 18[21]) ψ 18[25] (=בָּרִי *my cleanness* 2 S 22[26]); בֹּר כַּף Jb 22[30].

†בְּרִית **n.f.** lye, alkali, potash, soap, used in washing Je 2[22] Mal 3[2].

†בָּר **n.m.** field (BAram. בָּרָא, Syr. ܒܪܐ, Ar. بَرّ *open country, land*)—יִרְבּוּ בַבָּר *they grow up in the open field* Jb 39[4] (Aram. usage).

†בַּרְבָּרִים **n.m.pl.** birds fattened for table of Solomon 1 K 5[3]; *capons* Ki, *geese* (from their pure white feathers) ℑ[Jer] Thes, *swans* Ew, *guinea-hens* Th, *fowls* Tristr. AV RV (ברברי=ינשוף water-birds Lv 11[17] ℑ[Sam]).

ברש (✓of foll., meaning unknown).

†בְּרוֹשׁ **n.m.**[Ho 14,9] cypress or fir (As. *burâšu* COT[Gloss], Aram. ברותא, ברתא cf. בְּרוֹת infr., v. also Gr. *βράθυ*, Lat. *bratum, cypress, juniper* (PS); in favour of *cypress,* also ⅁ ℭ & so Thes; in favour of *fir* or *pine,* ℬ Rob in RobGes (because cypress not now indigenous on Lebanon); cf. also RS[Proph. iv. n. 20] who lays stress on Ph. n.pr.loc. אי ברושים (=אי ברושים)=Gr. Πιτυοῦσαι i.e. *isle of firs;*—v. further Schroed[Phön. Spr. 99] Löw[No. 59] & *Brathu* as name of Hermon Philo Bybl. in Euseb[Praep. Evang. i. 10])—בְּרוֹשׁ Ho 14[9]+ 4 t.; בְּרוֹשִׁים 2 S 6[5]+11 t., בְּרָשִׁים Na 2[4], בְּרוֹשָׁיו Is 37[24], בְּרָשָׁיו 2 K 19[23];—**1.** (lit.) a noble tree, usually ‖ ארז (exc. 2 S 6[5] 1 K 6[34] 2 Ch 3[5] ψ 104[17] Is 55[13] Ho 14[9] Na 2[4]); as standing and growing Is 14[8] 37[24] = 2 K 19[23], Is 41[19] 55[13] (‖ הֲדַס) 60[13] (‖ כבוד לבנון (ארז=) ψ 104[17]. **2.** sim. of luxuriance, stateliness Ez 31[8], productiveness Ho 14[9] (Now thinks *cypress*), fig. for spear-shafts Na 2[4] Hi-St, but ⅁ ℭ פרשים; fig. for mighty men Zc 11[2]. **3.** as material (always pl.), for building temple (עצי ב׳) 1 K 5[22.24] 6[34] cf. 9[11] 2 Ch 2[7]; עין ב׳ (sing.) 2 Ch 3[5] (cf. Baer's n.); צלעות ב׳ 1 K 6[15]; for ships (no עין) Ez 27[5];—בְּכֹל עֲצֵי ברושים 2 S 6[5] appar.=*with all musical instruments made of fir,* but ‖ 1 Ch 13[8] בְּכָל־עֹז וּבְשִׁירִים & so here ⅁ We Dr.

†[בְּרוֹת] **n.m.** id. (Aramaic (prob. North-Palest.) form of same) only pl. בְּרוֹתִים ‖ אֲרָזִים Ct 1[17]; ref. to arbour of trees as their home, cf. אֶרֶז.

†בְּרֹשַׁע **n.pr.m.** (✓ & meaning unknown) king of Gomorrah Gn 14[2].

בְּרוֹתָה, בְּרֹתַי v. sub בארות, p. 92.

בשם (*have a sweet odour,* cf. Aram. בְּסִים *be sweet, pleasant,* Pa. בְּשֵׂם *to delight,* בְּסִימָא, *sweet;* Palm. בשימא (משאא) Vog[JAs 1883, Août. Sept. 153 l. 12, 155 l. 16, 18, 20 etc.] *spiced (oil),* cf. Reckendorf[ZMG 1888, 405]; As. *bašâmu, to create, prepare* and *bašāmu, balsam*).

בֹּשֶׂם, [בָּשֶׂם] v. בֹּשֶׂם.

†בֹּשֶׂם **n.m.**[1 K 10,10] spice, balsam, balsam-tree (Ar. بَسْمٌ, Aram. בּוּסְמָא, חַשְׁמַל, Gk. *βάλσαμον*; cf. Löw[5.])—ב׳ Is 3[24]+, בֹּשֶׂם Ex 30[23] v. infr., בְּשָׂמִי Ct 5[1] (as if fr. בָּשֵׂם); pl. בְּשָׂמִים Ex 25[6]+ 18 t., בְּשָׂמָיו Ct 4[16];—**1.** *spice, perfume, sweet odour* Is 3[24]; קְנֵה־בֹשֶׂם Ex 30[23] (ב׳ perh. so pointed to distinguish it from) קָנֶה־בֹשֶׂם v[23];—with this cf. Aram. חַשְׁמַל, חסמא; קני בוסמא;—*spices* as costly, token of wealth 2 K 20[13] = Is 39[2] cf. 2 Ch 32[27]; royal gifts 1 K 10[2.10.25]=2 Ch 9[1.19.24]; cf. sg. 1 K 10[10]=2 Ch 9[9]; as article of commerce Ez 27[22]; burnt at burial 2 Ch 16[14];

appointed for ingredient of the anointing oil Ex 25^{6} 35^{8} cf. v^{28} (all P), cf. 1 Ch 9^{30} (Palm. v. supr.); stored in temple 1 Ch 9^{29}; used for purifying the women of Ahasuerus Est 2^{12}; **2.** elsewh. only Ct $4^{10.14}$ *spices*, v^{16} *balsam-juice*, gathered Ct 5^{1}; *balsam-tree* בָּרֵי Ct 8^{14}; *beds of balsam* עֲרוּגוֹת Ct 6^{2}; cf. עֲרוּגַת Ct 5^{13} sim. of lover's cheeks.

†בָּשְׂמַת **n.pr.f.** (*perfume*?)—**1.** Hittite woman, a wife of Esau Gn 26^{34} (P); called daughter of Ishmael, and sister of Nebaioth Gn 36^{3} (but due prob. to R; this daughter of Ishmael is מָחֲלַת in 28^{9} P); v. also $36^{4.10.13.17}$ (all P) (Sam. has מחלת throughout Gn 36). **2.** daughter of Solomon, wife of Ahimaaz 1 K 4^{15}.

†יִבְשָׂם **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Issachar 1 Ch 7^{2}.

†מִבְשָׂם **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Ishmael Gn 25^{13} = 1 Ch 1^{29}. **2.** a descendant of Simeon 1 Ch 4^{25}.

†[בִּשַּׂר] **vb. bear tidings** (✓*rub, smooth the face;* cf. Ar. بَشَرَ *remove the face or surface of a thing*, cf. Ar. بَشِرَ *be glad, joyful;* بَشَّرَهُ بِمَوْلُودٍ *he rejoiced him with the message of a new-born son;* Eth. ፀገሠጸ፡ *bring a joyful message*, so As. *bussuru* (Pa.) Dl$^{Pr\ 170}$, Sab. תבשר DHM^{MV}, also בשר n.pr.dei, בשמר DHM$^{ZMG\ 1883,\ 358}$, CIS $^{Iv.\ 1,\ 41.\ 1.\ 3}$)—**Pi.** *Pf.* בִּשַּׂר Je 20^{15} + 2 t.; *Impf.* תְּבַשֵּׂר 2 S 18^{20} + 4 t.; אֲבַשְּׂרָה 2 S 18^{19}; *Imv.* בַּשְּׂרוּ 1 Ch 16^{23} = ψ 96^{2}; *Inf.* לְבַשֵּׂר 1 S 31^{9} + 2 t.; *Pt.* מְבַשֵּׂר Is 41^{27} + 6 t.; f. מְבַשֶּׂרֶת Is $40^{9.9}$; pl. מְבַשְּׂרוֹת ψ 68^{12};—**1.** *gladden with good tidings:* birth of a son Je 20^{15}; victory 1 S 31^{9} 2 S 1^{20} 1 Ch 10^{9} ψ 68^{12}; היה כמבשר בעיניו *he was in his eyes as a bearer of good tidings* 2 S 4^{10}. **2.** *bear tidings* 2 S $18^{19.20.20.26}$; even of evil 1 S 4^{17}, and so with acc. בשר טוב 1 K 1^{42}. **3.** *herald as glad tidings:* the salvation of God, *preach* (chiefly exilic usage) the advent of יי in salvation Na 2^{1} Is $40^{9.9}$ 41^{27} $52^{7.7}$; the praises of Yahweh 60^{6}; His righteousness in the great congregation ψ 40^{10}; His salvation daily ψ 96^{2} = 1 Ch 16^{23}; the Messianic servant preaches good tidings to the meek Is 61^{1}. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְבַּשֵּׂר 2 S 18^{31} *receive good tidings* (so Kirkp. Klo; cf. Ar. بَشِرَ IV. x; otherwise AV).

בָּשָׂר$_{266}$ **n.m.** flesh (cf. Ar. بَشَرٌ *skin*, Syr. ܒܫܪܐ, As. *bišru, blood-relation*, Dl$^{As.\ Stud.\ I.\ 143,\ cf.\ Pr.\ 170}$, Sab. בשר תורם *flesh of bulls*)—Gn 2^{21} + 126 t.; cstr. בְּשַׂר Gn 17^{11} + 40 t.; sf. בְּשָׂרִי etc. ψ 16^{9} + 96 t.; pl. בְּשָׂרִים Pr 14^{30};—**1.** *of the body:* **a.** *of animals* Gn 41^{2-19} Ex 21^{28} 22^{30} Nu 12^{12} (E) Nu 11^{4-33} (JE) Gn 9^{4} + (P 3 t.) Dt 12^{15} + (D 9 t.) Ju 6^{19-21} 1 S $2^{13.15}$ 1 K 17^{6} 19^{21} Jb 31^{31} 41^{15} ψ 50^{13} Pr 23^{20} Is 22^{13} $44^{16.19}$ 65^{4} 66^{17} Je 7^{21} 11^{15} Ez 4^{14} + 6 t. Dn 10^{3} Ho 8^{13} Mi 3^{3} Hg 2^{12} Zc $11^{9.16}$. **b.** *of men* Gn 40^{19} (E) 2^{21} Ex 4^{7} (J) Lv 12^{3} 13^{2} + 16 t. 26^{29} (P) Dt $28^{53.55}$ 32^{42} Ju 8^{7} 1 S 17^{44} 1 K 4^{34} $5^{10.14}$ 6^{30} 9^{36} Jb 2^{5} 4^{15} 6^{12} 7^{5} 10^{11} 13^{14} $19^{20.22}$ 21^{6} $33^{21.25}$ ψ 27^{2} $38^{4.8}$ 79^{2} 102^{6} 109^{24} Pr 4^{22} 5^{11} Is 9^{19} 17^{4} 49^{26} Je 19^{9} La 3^{4} Ez 32^{5} $37^{6.8}$ $39^{17.18}$ Dn 1^{15} Zc 14^{12}. The flesh of the body is contrasted with stone Ez 11^{19} 36^{26}. **2.** *flesh* for *the body itself* (esp. in P): על בשר אדם לא ייסך *upon the body of man it shall not be poured* Ex 30^{32} (P); מכנסי בד ילבש על בשרו *linen drawers shall he put on his body* Lv 6^{3} 16^{4} (P); ויישם שק על בשרו 1 K 21^{27}; ורחץ את בשרו *and he shall bathe his body* Lv 14^{9} $15^{13.16}$ $16^{24.26.28}$ 17^{16} 22^{6} Nu $19^{7.8}$ (P); שרט לנפש לא תתנו בבשרכם *ye shall not put any cutting for any one in your body* Lv 19^{28} cf. Lv 21^{5} (P); והעבירו תער על כל בשרם *and they shall pass a razor over all their body* Nu 8^{7} (P). Ec. uses בשר only in this sense 2^{3} 4^{5} 5^{5} 11^{10} 12^{12}; elsewhere this usage only in poetry; the body antith. to נפש Jb 14^{22} Is 10^{18} ψ 63^{2}; לב ψ 16^{9} 84^{3} Pr 14^{30} (only here emphatic pl. = *entire body* Bö$^{\S 695}$, *Leiblichkeit* De); מִבְּשָׂרִי *apart from my body*, in disembodied state Jb 19^{26}; סמר מפחדך בשרי *my body trembleth for fear of thee* ψ 119^{120}. **3.** *male organ of generation* (euphemism): בְּשַׂר עָרְלָתְכֶם Gn $17^{11.14.23.24.25}$ (P); בשר ערוה Ex 28^{42} (P), but בשר Gn 17^{14} Lv 15^{2-19} (P) Ez 16^{26} 23^{20} $44^{7.9}$. **4.** *flesh* for *kindred, blood-relations:* עצם מעצמי ובשר מבשרי *bone of my bone and flesh of my flesh* Gn 2^{23} (J); והיו לבשר אחד *and they shall become one flesh* Gn 2^{24} (J); עצמי ובשרי Gn 29^{14} (J) Ju 9^{2} 2 S 5^{1} = 1 Ch 11^{1} $19^{13.14}$; בשר with sf. in same sense Gn 37^{27} (J) Ne 5^{5} Is 58^{7}, for which שְׁאֵר בשרו *near of kin*, man or woman Lv 18^{6} 25^{49} (both H; 25^{49} ‖ מִשְׁפָּחָה, cf. RS$_{K\ 149}$). **5.** *man over against God as frail* or *erring* Gn 6^{3} (J) ψ 56^{5} 78^{39}; eyes of flesh Jb 10^{4}; arm of flesh 2 Ch 32^{8} Je 17^{5}; horses are flesh not spirit Is 31^{3}. **6.** the phrase כָּל־בָּשָׂר: **a.** *all living beings* Gn $6^{17.19}$ 7^{21} $9^{11.15.16.17}$ Lv $17^{14.14.14}$ Nu 18^{15} (P) Jb 34^{15} ψ 136^{25}. **b.** *animals* Gn $7^{15.16}$ 8^{17} (P). **c.** *mankind* Gn $6^{12.13}$ Nu 16^{22} 27^{16} (P) Dt 5^{23} ψ 65^{3} 145^{21} Is $40^{5.6}$ 49^{26} $66^{16.23.24}$ Je 12^{12} 25^{31} 32^{27} 45^{5} Ez $21^{4.9.10}$ Jo 3^{1} Zc 2^{17}; cf. כל בשר איש Jb 12^{10}.

†בְּשׂוֹרָה **n.f.** tidings (cf. Ar. بِشَارَةٌ v. Ba $^{NB\ 61}$; Sab. בשרן DHM$^{ZMG\ 1876,\ 672}$), 2 S 4^{10} + 3 t.; בְּשֹׂרָה 2 S $18^{25.27}$—**1.** *good tidings* **2** K

7^{9}. **2.** *tidings, news* 2 S $18^{20.25}$; with טובה 2 S 18^{27}. **3.** *reward for good tidings* 2 S 4^{10} 18^{22}.

†בְּשׁוֹר **n.pr.** of brook in Philistine territory; alw. נַחַל הַבְּשׂוֹר 1 S $30^{9.10.21}$; Ⓖ Βοσορ (v^{21} Βεανα, but ⓖL Βοσορ); mod. *Wady Ḳazze* (Gaza) acc. to Guérin Judée ii. 213;—it empties into sea SW of Gaza. (Connexion with above √dub.)

†בָּשַׁל **vb.** boil, seethe (intr.), grow ripe (Aram. בְּשַׁל *ripen*, Nas. *boil*, NSyr. *be boiled, cooked*, cf. As. *bašālu* (*bašlu, cooked*) Zim BP 76)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּשַׁל Jo 4^{13}, בָּשְׁלוּ Ez 24^{5};—*boil, cook* (intr.) Ez 24^{5}; *grow ripe* (of קציר) Jo 4^{13};—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. בִּשְּׁלָם 1 K 19^{21}; וּבִשַּׁלְתָּ Ex 29^{31} Dt 16^{7}, בִּשְּׁלוּ La 4^{10} + 2 t., וּבִשְּׁלוּ consec. Zc 14^{21}; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתְּבַשֵּׁל 2 S 13^{8}; 2 ms. תְּבַשֵּׁל Ex 23^{19} + 2 t., וְיִבַּשְּׁלוּ Ez $46^{20.24}$, וּבִשְּׁלוּ 2 Ch 35^{13}, תְּבַשְּׁלוּ Ex 16^{23}, וְנִבַּשֵּׁל 2 K 6^{29}; *Imv.* בַּשֵּׁל 2 K 4^{38}, בַּשְּׁלוּ Lv 8^{31}, בַּשֵּׁ֫לוּ Ex 16^{23}; *Inf.* בַּשֵּׁל 1 S 2^{13}; *Pt.* מְבַשְּׁלִים Ez 46^{24};—**1.** *boil* (tr.) obj. om. Nu 11^{8}, בָּשָׁר 1 S 2^{13}; גְּדִי Ex 23^{19} 34^{26} Dt 14^{21}; נזיד 2 K 4^{38}; of offerings, obj. הקדשים 2 Ch 35^{13}; obj. אשם Ez 46^{20}, זבח Ez 46^{24} (no obj.) v^{24}, cf. Zc 14^{21} (no obj.); Ex $16^{23.23}$ opp. אפה *bake*. **2.** *cook* (general), obj. בשר 1 K 19^{21} Ex 29^{31} Lv 8^{31} (both P); obj. בֵּן 2 K 6^{29} cf. יֶלֶד La 4^{10}; hence also of הפסח Dt 16^{7} (cf. Di; ‖ Ex $12^{8.9}$ has צְלִי אֵשׁ opp. מְבֻשָּׁל בַּמַּיִם) 2 Ch 35^{13} (בָּאֵשׁ), cakes (הלבבות) 2 S 13^{8}. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. בֻּשְּׁלָה Lv 6^{21}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּבֻשַּׁל Lv 6^{21}; *Pt.* מְבֻשָּׁל Ex 12^{9} 1 S 2^{15}; *—be boiled, sodden*, במים Ex 12^{9} cf. Lv $6^{21.21}$ (all P) 1 S 2^{15}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְשִׁילוּ *ripened, brought to ripeness* Gn 40^{10} (grape-clusters).

†בָּשֵׁל **adj.** cooked, boiled (As. *bašlu, ripe* COT Gloss)—Ex 12^{9} בָּשֵׁל מְבֻשָּׁל במים; f. בְּשֻׁלָה Nu 6^{19}, (both P).

†מִבְשָׁלוֹת **n.f.pl.** cooking-places Ez 46^{23} (cf. בֵּית הַמְּבַשְּׁלִים v^{24}).

†בִּשְׁלָם **n.pr.m.** (= בֶּן־שָׁלֵם *son of peace*? cf. sub בן) a Persian officer in Canaan Ezr 4^{7}.

בשן (√of foll. = *smooth, soft*? cf. Ar. بَشَنَةٌ, بِشْنَةٌ *soft and smooth ground*).

†בָּשָׁן $_{60}$ **n.pr.terr.m.** Dt ^{3,3} (*smooth* (& fertile) land) **Bashan**, first mentioned as kingdom of Og, E. of Jordan, stretching from stream Jabbok (thus including northern Gilead) northward to Hermon, between Gennesaret (W) and mts of Hauran (E); cf. Di Nu 21^{33} Wetzst Hauran 82; later a type of fertility;—usually c. art. הַבָּ׳ Nu $21^{33.33}$ 32^{33} Dt 1^{4} + 30 t. Dt Jos; 1 K $4^{13.19}$ 2 K 10^{33} 1 Ch $5^{11.12.16.23}$ $6^{47.56}$ Ne 9^{22} ψ 68^{23} 135^{11} 136^{20} Je 22^{20} 50^{19} (‖הַכַּרְמֶל), Mi 7^{14} (‖ *id.*), Na 1^{4} (‖ *id.*; personif., subj. of אֻמְלַל), Is 33^{9} (‖ *id.*; personif. subj. of נֹעַר); הַר־בָּשָׁן (i.e. range of Hauran) ψ $68^{16.16}$ (called הַר־אֱלֹהִים,—from a sanctuary there?—& הַר־גַּבְנֻנִּים *many-peaked mt.*); of stately trees אַלּוֹנֵי הַבָּ׳ Is 2^{13} (still seen on western slope of mts. of Hauran, Wetzst Hauran 88); אַלּוֹנֵי ב׳ Zc 11^{2} (fig. of prominent men); אַלּוֹנִים מִבָּ׳ Ez 27^{6}; of bulls אַבִּירֵי ב׳ ψ 22^{13} (‖ פָּרִים, fig.); so בְּנֵי־ב׳ Dt 32^{14} (+ פָּרִים וְאֵילִים also עַתּוּדִים, cf. פָּר & צאן v^{8a}; vid. בֵּן **1. j.** (*v*)); appar. more general is מְרִיאֵי ב׳ Ez 39^{18} (ref. to אֵילִים פָּרִים וְעַתּוּדִים מְרִיאֵי בָשָׁן . . . כֻּלָּם); once of kine (fem., fig. of luxurious and haughty women of Samaria) Am 4^{1} פָּרוֹת הַבָּ׳.

†נִבְשָׁן **n.pr.loc.** in south. Judah הַנִּ׳ Jos 15^{62}.

בָּשְׁנָה v. sub בוש.

†[בשׁס] **vb. Po.** *Inf.* sf. בּוֹשַׁסְכֶם Am 5^{11} prob. *your trampling* (by dissim. fr. בּוּס) sq. עַל.

בֹּשֶׁת v. sub בוש.

I. בַּת *daughter* v. sub בן.

II. בַּת *bath* (a measure), בָּתָּה, בַּתָּה v. בתת.

†I. בְּתוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (?= מְתוּאֵל *man of God*) Gn $22^{22.23}$ $24^{15.24.47.50}$ (J) son of Nahor, neph. of Abr., living in Aram-Naharaim, in city of Nahor; 25^{20} $28^{2.5}$ (P) Aramaean of Paddan-Aram.

†II. בְּתוּאֵל **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4^{30} = בְּתוּל Jos 19^{4}; בְּכִסִל 15^{30}; בֵּיתְאֵל 1 S 30^{27} (v. p. 111 supr.); yet cf. Lag BN 64; site unknown.

בְּתוּל v. II. בְּתוּאֵל.

בְּתֵיהֶ֫ v. בַּת sub בן, p. 124.

בָּתִּים v. בית.

בתל (cf. Ar. بَتَلَ *sever, separate*).

†בְּתוּלָה $_{50}$ **n.f. virgin** (cf. Ar. بَتُولٌ, بَتِيلٌ, As. *batultu* (also *batūlu* of young man) 5 R 42^{56} v. Jer ZA 1886, 399; NH בְּתוּלָא, חַדְתָּא)—Gn 24^{16} + 19 t.; cstr. בְּתוּלַת Dt 22^{19} + 12 t.; pl. בְּתוּלוֹת Est 2^{2} + 7 t.; בְּתֻלוֹת Zc 9^{17}; בְּתוּלֹת Ex 22^{16} + 2 t.; בְּתֻלֹת La 5^{11}; sf. בְּתוּלֹתָיו ψ 78^{63} + 3 t.; —one living apart in her father's house as *a virgin* Gn 24^{16} (J) Ex 22^{15} (E) Lv $21^{3.14}$ (P) Dt 22^{19} Ju 19^{24} 2 S 13^{2} Jb 31^{1} Is 62^{5} Je 2^{32} 31^{13} Jo 1^{8}; נערה בתולה *a virgin damsel* Dt $22^{23.28}$ Ju 21^{12} 1 K 1^{2} Est 2^{3}; בחור ובתולה Dt 32^{25} 2 Ch

36[17] Je 51[22] Ez 9[6]; personification of nations בתולת ישראל Je 18[13] 31[4.21] Am 5[2]; ב׳ בת ציון 2 K 19[21] (=Is 37[22]; on double st. cstr. v. Ges[§ 130.5] Phi[St. Cstr. 63]) La 2[13]; ב׳ בת עמי Je 14[17]; ב׳ בת יהודה La 1[15]; ב׳ בת צידון Is 23[12]; ב׳ בת בבל Is 47[1]; ב׳ בת מצרים Je 46[11]; pl. *virgins* Ex 22[16] 2 S 13[18] Est 2[2.17.19] ψ 45[15] 78[63] La 1[4] 2[10] 5[11] Ez 44[22] Am 8[13]; בחורים ובתולות ψ 148[12] Is 23[4] Zc 9[17] La 1[18] 2[21].

†בְּתוּלִים **n.f. virginity,** pl. abs. intens. Dt 22[14.17.20]; cstr. בְּתוּלֵי Dt 22[15.17], all concrete, *tokens of virginity;* abstr., sf. בְּתוּלַי Ju 11[37]; בְּתוּלָיהָ Lv 21[13] Ju 11[38] Ez 23[8]; בְּתוּלֵיהֶן Ez 23[3].

†[בְּתַק] **vb. cut, cut off, cut down** (As. *batâku,* COT[Gloss.] Zim[BP 104 n.]; cf. also Ar. بَتَكَ *secuit, amputavit*)—only **Pi.** *Pf.* consec. וּבִתְּקוּךְ בחרבותם Ez 16[40] *and they shall cut thee to pieces with their swords.*

†[בְּתַר] **vb. cut in two** (Ar. بَتَرَ *cut off* prematurely; *extirpate by cutting*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּתָר Gn 15[10]; **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְבַתֵּר Gn 15[10] *id.*

†[בֶּתֶר] **n.m.** Gn 15, 10 **part, piece. 1.** בְּתָרוֹ Gn 15[10]; pl. sf. בְּתָרֶיהָ Je 34[18], בְּתָרֵי הָעֵגֶל Je 34[19]; always of halves of animals cut in two in making covenants. **2.** חָרֵי בֶתֶר Ct 2[17] *mountains of cutting,* i.e. *cleft mountains* ☞ Thes al.; or *of separation* (between us) Ew al.; acc. to We[Prol. 415, Eng. Tr. 391] ב׳ = *malobathron.*—*Bether* as n.pr. AV RV.

†בְּתָרוֹן prob. **n.pr.terr.** (*cleft, ravine*) E. of Jordan; בָּל־הַבִּ׳ 2 S 2[29].

בתת (*? cut off, sever,* cf. Ar. بَتَّ, *secuit, resecuit, abrupit*).

†II. בַּת **n.m.** Ez 45,[14] (**f.** Is 5, 10) **bath** (Thes al. fr. above √ in sense of *define, measure;* cf. *τέμνω*; Lag[Or. II. 10 f.] makes=בדת,=בד+fem. ת; cf. Syr. ܟܦܐ, instrument for pressing olives; cf. Epiphan. *βάδος* = *ἐλαιοτριβεῖον;* & *βάδος* also Hesych. Jos[Ant. viii. 2. 9] but ed. Niese *βάτους, βάτος*)—ב׳ abs. Is 5[10]+6 t.; (בָּת Ez 45[11]) cstr. Ez 45[10]; pl. בַּתִּים 2 Ch 2[9.9]+3 t.;—a liquid measure=אֵיפָה of dry measure, each being $\frac{1}{10}$ חֹמֶר (q.v.) Ez 45[11.11.14.14]; also Is 5[10] 1 K 7[26.38] 2 Ch 2[9.9] 4[5]+Ez 45[14.14] (4 t. in this v., Co del. *a* & *d*). Ez 45[10] בַּת־צֶדֶק *a righteous* (right, accurate, full) *bath* (‖ אֵיפַת־צֶדֶק). The actual size of bath (=ephah) is appar. c. 40 litres (=Attic *metretes* cf. Jos[Ant. viii. 2. 9]; =39.39 lit. cf. Boeckh[Metrol. Untersuch. 259 f.]; v. also J. Brandis[Münz- Mass- u. Gewichtswesen 29 f.] Smith[Dict. Bible, art. Weights & Measures] Ri[HWB 934 f.]).—I. בַּת v. sub בֵּן.

†[בַּתָּה] **n.f. precipice, steep** (as *cut off, abrupt*)—בְּנַחֲלֵי הַבְּתוֹת Is 7[19] *in the ravines of the precipices.*

†בְּתָה **n.f. end, destruction** (for בַּתָּה, perh. on account of difference of meaning, perh. fr. analogy of כָּלָה with like sense; cf. Di)—וַאֲשִׁיתֶהוּ בָּתָה Is 5[6] *and I will make it* (the vineyard) *a destruction,* a waste, or (Che) *make an end of it.*

ג

ג, ג, *Gîmel,* third letter; in postB Heb.= numeral 3 (and so margin of printed MT); ג׳= 3000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

גָּא v. sub. גאה.

†גָּאָה **vb. rise up** (Aram. Pe. (ℵ 1 S 2[5]) & oft. Ethp. אֶתְגְּאֵי, ܐܬܓܐ *be boastful, proud,* cf. also NH)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּ Ex 15[1.21], גָּאוּ Ez 47[5]; *Impf.* יִגְאֶה Jb 8[11] 10[16]; *Inf.* abs. גָּאֹה Ex 15[1.21];—**1.** *rise up,* of waters Ez 47[5]. **2.** *grow up,* of plants Jb 8[11]. **3.** *be lifted up, exalted,* of head Jb 10[16], of ׳י in triumph Ex 15[1.21].

†גָּא **adj. proud,** scribal error for גֵּאֶה Is 16[6] (as in Je 48[29]).

†גֵּאֶה **adj. proud,** Jb 40[11.12] Is 2[12] Je 48[29]; pl. גֵּאִים ψ 94[2] 140[6] Pr 15[25] 16[19]; cstr. גְּאֵי ψ 123[4] Qr גאי יונים (>Kt גאיונים), yet cf. De al.

†גַּאֲוָה **n.f. pride,** Pr 8[13].

†גַּאֲוָה **n.f. majesty, pride** (cf. Syr. ܓܐܘܬܐ)—Jb 41[7]+6 t.; cstr. גַּאֲוַת Pr 29[23]+2 t.; sf. גַּאֲוָתִי Is 13[3]+8 t.;—**1.** *rising up, swelling* of the sea ψ 46[4]. **2.** *majesty,* of Israel Dt 33[29], Moab Is 16[6]=Je 48[29], scales of crocodile Jb 41[7], of God Dt 33[26] ψ 68[35]. **3.** *pride, haughtiness* ψ 10[2] 31[19.24] 36[12] 73[6] Pr 14[3] 29[23] Is 9[8] 13[11] 25[11]; עליזי גאותי *my proudly exulting ones* Is 13[3] cf. Zp 3[11].

†גָּאוֹן **n.m.** Ho 5,5 **exaltation**—Jb 40[10]+5 t.; cstr. גְּאוֹן Lv 26[19]+31 t.; sf. גְּאוֹנְךָ etc. Ex 15[7] +9 t.; pl. sf. גְּאוֹנֶיהָ Ez 16[56];—**1.** *exaltation, majesty, excellence,* **a.** of nations, their wealth, power, magnificence of buildings, e.g. Egypt Ez 32[12], Chaldeans Is 13[11.19] 14[11], Philistines Zc 9[6], Assyria Zc 10[11], Jacob ψ 47[5] Am

6^{3} 8^{7} Na 2^{3}, Israel Ho 5^{5} 7^{10} (prob. appellation of יי), Na 2^{3}, Judah Je 13^{9}, Jerusalem v^{9} Ez 16^{56}; גְּאוֹן עֻזָּהּ *pride of her strength* Ez $30^{6.18}$ 33^{28}; גאון עזים Ez 7^{24} (but 𝔊 Ew Hi Co rd. עזם); גאון עזכם Lv 26^{19} Ez 24^{21}; the fruit of land of Judah will become לגאון ולתפארת *majestic and beautiful* Is 4^{2}; גאון כל צבי *the majesty of all the splendour* (of Tyre) Is 23^{9}; Zion is to become גאון עולם *an everlasting excellency* Is 60^{15}. **b.** of God Ex 15^{7} Is 24^{14} Mi 5^{3}; הֲדַר גְּאוֹנוֹ Is $2^{10.19.21}$; יַרְעֵם בְּקוֹל גְּאוֹנוֹ Jb 37^{4}; עֲדֵה נָא גְּאוֹן וְגָבֹהַּ Jb 40^{10}. **c.** גאון הירדן *majesty of the Jordan*, referring to the green and shady banks, clothed with willows, tamarisks, and cane, in which the lions made their covert Je 49^{19} 50^{44} Zc 11^{3}, and therefore dangerous Je 12^{5} (Ew thinks of the *swelling* of its agitated waters); גְּאוֹן גַּלֶּיךָ *majesty of thy waves* Jb 38^{11}. **2.** *pride* (bad sense) Jb 35^{12} ψ 59^{13} Pr 8^{13} 16^{18} Ez 7^{20} 16^{49} Zp 2^{10}; of Moab Is $16^{6.6}$ = Je $48^{29.29}$.

†גְּאוּת **n.f.** majesty, ψ 93^{1} + 7 t.;—**1.** *lifting up* גְּאוּת עָשָׁן *column of smoke* Is 9^{17}; גְּאוּת הַיָּם *swelling of the sea* ψ 89^{10}. **2.** *majesty* of God ψ 93^{1} Is 26^{10}; גְּאוּת עָשָׂה *he hath done majestically* Is 12^{5}; עֲטֶרֶת גְּאוּת *crown of majesty* Is $28^{1.3}$ (Samaria, on a round hill majestically commanding the country). **3.** *pride* דִּבְּרוּ בְּגַאֲוּת *they speak proudly* ψ 17^{10}; so for גְּאוּת 74^{20} Bi Che.

†גְּאוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*majesty of Ēl*) the spy of the tribe of Gad Nu 13^{15}.

†[גַּאֲיוֹן] **adj.** proud, גאיונים ψ 123^{4} (Kt cf. Baer's note, yet rd. prob. גַּאֲיוֹנִים; but Qr better, גְּאֵי יוֹנִים *proudest oppressors*, v. גֵּאֶה).

גאיונים v. foregoing, and also גֵּאֶה.

I. גֵּאֶה **n.f.** pride (contr. for גַּאֲוָה Ew § 62 b, 73 b cf. Aram. Dn 4^{34} & ℑ)—**1.** *pride* Jb 33^{17} Je 13^{17}. **2.** *lifting up* Jb 22^{29} an exclamation, *up!* Ew Di De al.; but *pride* Hi Dr § 154 n. (ed. 3).

גֵּאֵי v. גֵּיא.

†I. גָּאַל **vb.** redeem, act as kinsman (NH, Niph. *be redeemed;* also גּוֹאֵל, גְּאוּלָה)—**Qal** *Pf.* ג, etc. Is 44^{23} + 14 t.; *Impf.* יִגְאַל, etc. Lv 25^{33} + 18t.; *Imv.* גְּאַל, etc. Ru 4^{6} + 3 t.; *Inf.* abs. גָּאֹל Lv 27^{13} + 2 t.; cstr. לִגְאֹל Ru 4^{4} + 2 t.; sf. לִגְאָלְךָ Ru 3^{13}; *Pt.* גֹּאֵל Lv 25^{26} + 24 t., גּוֹאֵל Is 59^{20} ψ 103^{4}; sf. גֹּאֲלֵךְ Is 48^{17}, גֹּאֲלֵךְ Is 54^{8} (sf. 19 t.); pass. pl. גְּאוּלִים, etc. Is 35^{9} + 4 t.;—**1.** *act as kinsman, do the part of next of kin* (chiefly in D H P Ru), גֹּאֵל *kinsman* Lv 25^{25} (H) Nu 5^{8} 35^{12} (P) Ru 2^{20} $3^{9.12}$ $4^{1.3.6.8.14}$ 1 K 16^{11}. **a.** in taking a kinsman's widow אם יגאלך טוב יגאל ואם לא יחפץ לגאלך ואלתיך ואלתיך *if he will do thee the kinsman's part* (raise up children by the widow) *well, let him do the kinsman's part; but if he is not pleased to do thee the kinsman's part then I will do thee the kinsman's part* Ru 3^{13}; **b.** in redeeming from bondage Lv $25^{48.49}$ (H); **c.** in redeeming a field Lv $25^{26.33}$ (H) Ru $4^{4.6}$; **d.** claim as kinsman Jb 3^{5}; **e.** גֹּאֵל הַדָּם *the avenger of blood* Nu $35^{19.21.24.25.27.27}$ Jos $20^{3.5}$(?; not in 𝔊) v^{9}(P). Dt $19^{6.12}$ (D) 2 S 14^{11}. **2.** *redeem*, by payment of value assessed, of consecrated things, by the original owner Lv $27^{13.15.19.20.31}$(P). **3.** *redeem*, with God as subj. implying personal relationship, chiefly in poetry:—**a.** individuals, from death ψ 103^{4} La 3^{58} Ho 13^{14}, מכל רע Gn 48^{16} (E poetry), נפשׁ ψ 69^{19} 72^{14}, orphans Pr 23^{11} Je 50^{34}, צוּרִי וְגֹאֲלִי ψ 119^{154}, גֹּאֲלִי ריבה ריבי וגאלני Jb 19^{25}, מיד אויב ψ 106^{10}. **b.** Israel, from Egyptian bondage Ex 6^{6}(P?) 15^{13} (song) ψ 74^{2} 77^{16} 78^{35}, **c.** from exile (chiefly Is[3], the vb. not in Is[1]) Is 43^{1} $44^{22.23}$ 48^{20} 52^{9} 63^{9} Mi 4^{10}, מיד ψ 107^{2} Je 31^{11}; Yahweh is גֹּאֵל Is 41^{14} 43^{14} $44^{6.24}$ 47^{4} 48^{17} $49^{7.26}$ $54^{5.8}$ 59^{20} 60^{16} 63^{16}; and the people גְּאוּלִים Is 35^{9} 51^{10} 62^{12} 63^{4} (cf. גְּאוּלַי infr.), ψ 107^{2}. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְאַל Lv 25^{49}; *Impf.* יִגָּאֵל Lv 25^{30} + 5 t.; תִּגָּאֲלוּ Is 52^{3};—**1.** refl. *redeem oneself* Lv 25^{49} (H). **2.** pass. *be redeemed*, **a.** field Lv 25^{30} (H), slave Lv 25^{54} (H); **b.** consecrated things Lv $27^{20.27.28.33}$ (P); **c.** Jerusalem by Yahweh Is 52^{3}.

†גְּאוּלִים Is 63^{4}, in שְׁנַת גְּאוּלַי, **n.abstr.** *redemption*, acc. to 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ges Hi De MV Che Di RVm; then either pl. abstr. sf. *year of* (*my*) *redemption* (so most); or abstr. form. in י—, after Syr. analogy, Lag Symm. ii. 101 f. Sem. i. 19, 68. BN 192 (𝔊 om. *my*); but < Pt. pass. pl. sf. *my ransomed* (*released*) *ones* Ew Br Brd AV RV cf. sub גאל supra.

†גְּאֻלָּה $_{14}$ **n.f.** kin(?), redemption—Lv 25^{24} + 5 t.; cstr. גְּאֻלַּת Lv 25^{32}; sf. גְּאֻלָּתִי Ru 4^{6}, גְּאֻלָּתֵךְ Ez 11^{15}, גְּאֻלָּתוֹ Lv 25^{26} + 4 t.;—**1.** *kin*, אַנְשֵׁי גְּאֻלָּתֵךְ *men of thy kindred* Ez 11^{15}, RV Thes Hi al.; but 𝔊 𝔖 Ew Co גלותך א׳ *thy fellow-exiles.* **2.** *redemption*, of field Lv 25^{24} (H) Ru 4^{7}. **3.** *right of redemption* Lv $25^{29.31.32.48}$ (H) Ru 4^{6} Je 32^{8} = משפט הגאלה Je 32^{7}. **4.** *price of redemption* Lv $25^{26.51.52}$ (H).

†יִגְאָל **n.pr.m.** (*He redeems*)—**1.** one of the spies Nu 13^{7}. **2.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{36}. **3.** descendant of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3^{22}.

†II. [גָּאַל] **vb. defile,** late (cf. גָּעַל)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נְגְאֲלוּ Is 59³ La 4¹⁴, on form v. Ges§ 51 h, Kö 1. 265; *Pt.* נְגְאָלָה Zp 3¹;—*be defiled,* hands with blood בַּדָּם, Is 59³ cf. La 4¹⁴; pt. as subst. *defiled, polluted one* Zp 3¹ of Jerusalem (‖ כְּרֵאָה; appos. הָעִיר הַיּוֹנָה). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. sf. גֵּאַלְנוּךָ Mal 1⁷ *pollute, desecrate,* obj. יי (desecrated in his altar). **Pu.** *Impf.* וַיְגֹאֲלוּ מִן־הַכְּהֻנָּה Ezr 2⁶²=Ne 7⁶⁴ cstr. pregn. *and they were desecrated out of the priesthood,* i.e. deposed, as desecrated ones; *Pt.* מְגֹאָל of bread laid on Yahweh's altar Mal 1⁷; of Yahweh's altar (table, שֻׁלְחָן) v¹². **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. אֲגֹאַלְתִּי Is 63³ (on Aram. form v. Kö 1. 27 Ges§ 53 R. 6 but) rd. perh. גֵּאַלְתִּי *Pi.,* v. GFM ThLZ 1887, 292 cf. also Ges 1. c. n. Ol§ 255 b Sta§ 159 b, 3;—*I have polluted,* i.e. *stained, all my raiment.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְגָּאַל Dn 1⁸; יִתְגָּאֲלוּ v⁸;—*defile himself.*

†[גֹּאַל] **n.[m.] defiling, defilement,** גְּאֻלֵי הַכְּהֻנָּה Ne 13²⁹.

גַּב **back,** etc., v. sub גבב.

[גָּב], גָּבִים v. גוב p. 155.

I. [גֵּב] *locust,* v. sub גבה.

II. [גֵּב] pit, III. [גֵּב] *beam,* v. sub גוב.

גֹּב, גּוֹב **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גבב.

גבא (cf. Ar. جَبَأَ, جَبِئَ *restrain* or *withhold oneself;* perh. = جَبَا *collect* (water in a cistern, also tribute), so Lane جَبَى 1. ad fin., Fl NHWB 1. 431; v. also NH גבי, גֶּבָה, Aram. גְּבָא, גְּבָה *collect* debts, taxes, etc.)

†גֶּבֶא **n.m.** Ez 47, 11 **cistern, pool** (cf. Ar. جَابِيَةٌ *watering-trough*)—**1.** *cistern* מַיִם מִגֶּבֶא Is 30¹⁴. **2.** *pool, marsh* גְּבָאָיו Ez 47¹¹ (‖ בִּצְאֹתָיו).

גבב (prob. *be curved, convex, elevated,* Aram. גְּבָבָא *hill; be* or *make hollow, dig,* Ar. جَبَّ *cut off* or *out,* جُبٌّ, Aram. גֻּב, Eth. ገብ: As. *gubbu,*—all = *cistern;* cf. e. g. As. *gubbâni ša mê, cisterns of water,* Asrb Annals Col. viii. 102, KB II. 220; v. n.pr. גֹּב infr.)

†גַּב **n.m.** ? cf. Ez 43, 13 (**f.** Ez 1, 18) anything convex, curved, gibbous, e.g. **back,** chiefly late;—abs. גַּב Ez 16²⁴; cstr. גַּב Ez 43¹³ (rd. גִּבְהַ Ⓖ Ew Sm Co); sf. גַּבִּי ψ 129³, גַּבְּךָ Ez 16³¹.³⁹; pl. cstr. גַּבֹּת Lv 14⁹, גַּבֵּי Jb 13¹² 15²⁶; sf. גַּבֵּיהֶם 1 K 7³³, גַּבֵּהֶם Ez 10¹², גַּבֵּיהֶן Ez 1¹⁸, גַּבֹּתָם Ez 1¹⁸;—**1.** *back,* of man (fig. of Isr.) ψ 129³; appar. of cherubim Ez 10¹², but 11 Sm emend v. so that גּ ref. to wheels, *rim* v. **6** infr. **2.** *mound,* for illicit worship Ez 16²⁴.³¹.³⁹ (all ‖ רמה); Ⓖ 𝔙 *lupanar, brothel,* after analogy of *fornix,* but this without sufficient proof, & needless. **3.** *boss,* or convex projection, of shield Jb 15²⁶ (fig.) *he runneth against him . . . with the stout bosses of his shields* (i.e. wicked against יי); so ظهر in Ar. in similar phrase; cf. also Ar. جَوْبٌ, *shield;* also French *bouclier* fr. *boucle.* **4.** *bulwarks, breastworks,* fig. for arguments לִבְנֵי־חֹמֶר גַּבֵּיכֶם Jb 13¹² *breastworks of clay are your breastworks.* **5.** *brow,* only גַּבַּת עֵינָיו Lv 14⁹ *his eyebrows.* **6.** *rim* of wheel, *felloe* 1 K 7³³ Ez 1¹⁸.¹⁸; so perh. 10¹² v. **1** supr.—Ez 43¹³; *elevation,* i.e. basement of altar, Da after MT., but v. גַּבָּה, cf. supr.

†גֵּב 2 S 21¹⁸, גֹּוב v¹⁹ **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Aram. גֻּבָּא *den,* and كُبٌّ, Ar. جُبٌّ, Eth. ገብ: As. *gubbu, well, cistern,* v. גבב)—field of battle with Philistines 2 S 21¹⁸=גֶּזֶר in ‖ 1 Ch 20⁴ (so here Th Ew; cf. Jos 10³³), but = גַּת Ⓖ Ⓢ 2 S 21¹⁸ (ⒼL Γαζεθ); 2 S 21¹⁹ (om. ‖ 1 Ch 20⁵), Ⓖ Ρομ, Ροβ; Klo *Gath;* in v¹⁶ We Dr (q. v.) rd. בְּגֹב for בְּגַב; site of Gob (si vera l.) unknown.

†גַּבַּי סַלַּי appar. **n.pr.m.** (cf. Aram. כְּבָא, Talm. גַּבָּי, *tax-gatherer*) a Benjamite Ne 11⁸; but text dub. cf. 1 Ch 9⁸ & Sm Listen 7.

†גִּבְּתוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*mound, height,* cf. Ⓣ גִּבְּבָא *ridge*) Philistine city 1 K 15²⁷.²⁷ 16¹⁵.¹⁷; assigned to Dan Jos 19⁴⁴, and to Levites 21²³: site unknown; cf. Lag Onom. 246, 2nd ed. 255.

גבה (*collect,* Ar. جَبَأَ (= جَبَاَ ?, cf. גבא supr.), NH גבי, גֶּבָה, Aram. גְּבָא, כְּבָא; ‖ form גבא q.v.)

†1. [גֵּבָה] **n.[p.] locust** (name from *swarm, collection,* Eth. ገበጣ: cf. also Eth. ጎንጣ: *locust* √ = Ar. كَبَطَ *scaturivit, manavit*), only pl. גֵּבִים Is 33⁴ (in sim. of leaping).—גֵּב II, III, v. sub גוב.

†גּוֹב **n.[m.]** locusts, Na 3¹⁷; cf. גֵּבִי.

†גֵּבִי, גֻּבֵּי **n.m.** Am. 7, 1, cf. v. 2 **coll. locusts** (*swarm, multitude;* Aram. גּוּבָא, pl. גּוּבָאֵי; on format. v. Ol§ 216 d), גֵּבִי symbol of Yahweh's judgment on Isr. Am 7¹; in sim. of disappearance of Assyrian leaders at destruction of Nineveh גּוֹב גֻּבֵּי Na 3¹⁷ (*locust-*) *swarm of locusts* (‖ אַרְבֶּה); but del. גּוֹב as dittogr. We al.

†**גבה** **vb. be high, exalted** (NH *id.* (Hiph.), Aram. גְּבַהּ, cf. Ar. جَبْهَةٌ *forehead,* جَبَهٌ *prominence of forehead;* compare perhaps also As. *gabâni, heights* (?) Lotz TP 133)—**Qal** *Pf.* ג 2 Ch 26¹⁶ + 5 t.; גָּבְהָה Ez 31⁵ (ה = א); גָּבְהָתָּ Ez

31[10], גָּבְהוּ Jb 35[5] + 3 t.; *Impf.* יִגְבַּהּ Pr 18[12] + 5 t.; sf. יִגְבָּהוּ Ez 31[14], יִגְבְּהוּ Jb 36[7], תִּגְבְּהוּ Je 13[15], תִּגְבַּהְנָה Ez 16[50]; *Inf.* לִגְבֹּהַּ ψ 103[11], לְגָבְהָהּ Zp 3[11]; —**1.** *be high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 19[11] 31[5.10.14], heavens Jb 35[5] Is 55[9] ψ 103[11], man 1 S 10[23]. **2.** *be exalted*, of man in dignity and honour Jb 36[7], of servant of Yahweh Is 52[13], God Is 5[16], God's ways Is 55[9]. **3.** *lofty* גָּבַהּ לִבּוֹ :—**a.** in a good sense, *encouraged* in the ways of Yahweh 2 Ch 17[6]; **b.** elsewhere in a bad sense, *be haughty* ψ 131[1] Pr 18[12] 2 Ch 26[16] 32[25] Ez 28[2.5.17], and so without לב Is 3[16] Je 13[15] Ez 16[50] Zp 3[11]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגְבַּהְתִּי Ez 17[24]; *Impf.* יַגְבִּיהַּ Jb 39[27] Je 49[16] Ob[4]; וַיַּגְבִּיהֻהָ 2 Ch 33[14]; יַגְבִּיהוּ Jb 5[7]; *Inf.* הַגְבֵּהַּ Is 7[11] Ez 21[31]; *Pt.* מַגְבִּיהַּ Pr 17[19] ψ 113[5];—*make high, exalt*, e.g. trees Ez 17[24], wall 2 Ch 33[14], gate Pr 17[19], nest Je 49[16] Ob[4], dwelling ψ 113[5] a request Is 7[11], the lowly Ez 21[31]; יַגְבִּיהוּ עוּף *make their flight high, soar aloft* Jb 5[7], without עוף Jb 39[27].

†גָּבֹהַּ **adj.** high, exalted—1 S 9[2] + 15 t.; cstr. גְּבֹהַּ ψ 138[6]; cstr. גִּבַּהּ 1 S 16[7]; גְּבַהּ (Ew§ 213 d) ψ 101[5] + 3 t.; pl. גְּבֹהִים Ec 5[7] + 5 t.; f. גְּבֹהָה Dt 3[5] + 6 t.; pl. גְּבֹהוֹת Dn 8[3] + 2 t.; גְּבֹהֹת Dt 28[52]; —**1.** *high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 17[24], tower Is 2[15] Zp 1[16], mountain Gn 7[19] ψ 104[18] Is 40[9] 57[7] Ez 17[22] 40[2]; cf. phrases על כל גבעה גבהה *upon every high hill* 1 K 14[23] 2 K 17[10] Je 2[20]; על גבעות הגבהות Je 17[2]; עַל־כָּל־הַר גָּבֹהַּ Is 30[25] Je 3[6]; man 1 S 9[2]; tree גְּבַהּ קוֹמָה Ez 31[3]; horns Dn 8[3]; walls Dt 3[5] 28[52]; gallows Est 5[14] 7[9]; gate Je 51[58]; altar Ez 41[22]; high things Jb 41[26] Ec 12[5]. **2.** *exalted in station* Ez 21[31]; כִּי גָבֹהַּ מֵעַל גָּבֹהַּ שֹׁמֵר וְגְבֹהִים עֲלֵיהֶם *for high one above high one is watching, & the Most High over them* Ec 5[7] so Ew Zö al., but Vrss De Now al. *higher* (earthly), potentates *over them*. **3.** *haughty* ψ 138[6] Is 5[15] 10[33] 1 S 2[3]; גְּבַהּ־עֵינַיִם ψ 101[5]; גְּבַהּ לֵב Pr 16[5]; גְּבַהּ רוּחַ Ec 7[8]. **4. n.**[**m.**] *loftiness*, גְּבֹהַּ קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 16[7]; cf. גְּדוֹל **10**, p. 153.

†גֹּבַהּ **n.m.** height—Jb 22[12] + 9 t.; sf. גָּבְהוֹ 1 S 17[4] + 5 t.; pl. cstr. גָּבְהֵי Jb 11[8];—**1.** *height*, of buildings and trees Ez 1[18] 19[11] 31[10.14] 40[42] 41[8] 2 Ch 3[4] Am 2[9]; prob. also Ez 43[13] (of altar), so Ⓖ Ew Co for MT גֵּב (q.v.); of man 1 S 17[4]; heaven Jb 11[8] 22[12] (גבה cstr. SI[6] of rock). **2.** *exaltation, grandeur* Jb 40[10]. **3.** *haughtiness*, Je 48[29]; גְּאֹנִי וְגָאֹנוֹ ψ 10[4]; גְּאוֹן־לִבּוֹ 2 Ch 32[26]; גְּאוֹן רוּחַ Pr 16[18].

†גַּבְהוּת **n.f.** haughtiness, Is 2[11.17].

†יִגְבְּדָה **n.pr.** (*exalted*? Ol§ 277 k.4) place in the tribe of Gad Nu 32[35] Ju 8[11];—*Hirbet-Ajbêhât*, NW. fr. 'Ammân, Bd Pal 189.

גבול(ה) Jos 15[47] Kt; rd. הַגְּדֹל Vrss. Codd. cf. v[12].

גֵּבַהּ (only in foll. derivatives found in P; cf. also NH גֵּבַהּ, *giant*).

†גִּבֵּחַ **adj.** having a bald forehead, ג׳ הוּא Lv 13[41] (P ‖ קֵרַח הוּא v[40]).

†גַּבַּחַת **n.f.** bald forehead (NH *id.*, Aram. ܓܒܚܬܐ), only Lv 13—abs. Lv 13[42] (P; asson. בְּקָרַחַת אוֹ בְּגַבַּחַת); גַּבַּחְתּוֹ v[42.43] (both P & ‖ קָרְחָתּוֹ); in all, as place of appearance of an eruption; v[55] (P; ‖ id.) = *in its front*, i.e. front of garment.

גִּבְעִי v. sub גבה.

גִּבְעִי, גִּבְעִי סַלְעִי v. sub גבע.

גִּבְעִים **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גוב.

גבל (acc. to Thes orig. *twist, wind*, whence not only גְּבֶלֶת, מְגֻבָּלֶת, but also גְּבוּל (*cord* and then) *boundary*, as determined by measuring cord, or line, whence vb. denom. גָּבַל *bound, border*, q.v. infr.; NH גָּבַל, Aram. גְּבַל mean *mix, knead*; Ar. جَبَلَ, Syr. ܓܒܠ = *create, fashion*; MV assume meaning *massive*, whence Ar. جَبَل *mountain* (cf. As. *gablu* HA[48]), and גְּבוּל as originally earth-wall, etc., serving as boundary; this explains גְּבֶלֶת etc. less well).

גְּבוּל $_{240}$ **n.m.** Nu 34, 3 border, boundary, territory (NH *id.*, Punic *gubulim* (pl., Plaut Poen. i. 9))—גְּבוּל Gn 10[19] + 168 t. + Jos 15[47] Kt (but rd. Qr גְּדוֹל); גְּבֶל Nu 21[13] + 9 t.; (both, in abs. & cstr., e.g. abs. Nu 22[36] 34[8], cstr. Gn 10[19] 2 S 21[5]); sf. גְּבוּלִי 1 Ch 4[10], גְּבוּלְךָ Ex 7[27], גְּבֶלְךָ Ex 23[31] + 3 t., etc.; pl. (8 t.) only sf. גְּבוּלֶיהָ Je 15[13] 17[3], etc.;—**1.** *border, boundary*, **a.** of a land or people: Canaanites Gn 10[19] (J), Edom Nu 20[23] Jos 15[1.21] (all P) cf. Ob[7], Amorites Nu 21[13] (E) Jos 13[4] (D) cf. 12[5] (D) Ju 1[36], Moab Nu 21[13.15] 22[36] (E) 33[44] (P) Dt 2[18] Ju 11[18.18] 2 K 3[21] Is 15[8], Ammon Nu 21[24] (E) Dt 3[16] Jos 12[2] 13[10] (all D) Am 1[13], Bashan Jos 12[4] (D), Egypt 1 K 5[1] = 2 Ch 9[26], Is 19[19]; esp. of promised land Ex 23[31] 34[24] (JE) Nu 34[3] + 13 t. Nu 34 (all P) Dt 11[24] 12[20] 16[4] Jos 1[4] (D), cf. Ez 45[1] + 10 t. Ez 45–48; also of Israel 2 K 14[25] Am 6[2] Mal 1[5]. **b.** *boundary* of smaller divisions, e.g. Geshurites Dt 3[14] Jos 12[5] 13[11] (all D), cf. Jos 16[2.3] (J) 19[12] (P); esp. of tribes of Israel Dt 3[16.17] Jos 13[30] (all D) 13[16] + 6 ot. Jos 13–19 (P);—15[47] rd. גדול v. supr.; Jos 22[25] (P) & 17[8] 18[11] 24[30] (JE), cf. 1 Ch 6[39.51]

2 Ch 11[15] Ez 48[1]+15 t. Ez 48 (incl. v[22.22] q. del. Co);—in 1 S 13[18]rd. for גְּבוּל, הַגֶּבַע Ⓖ We Dr. †**c.** *boundary* of territory belonging to an individual,—of field, piece of ground, etc. Gn 23[17] (P) Dt 19[14] 27[17], Jos 24[30] (E)=Ju 2[9] 1 Ch 4[10] Pr 15[25] 22[28] 23[10] Ho 5[10]. †**d.** *border* of stream Nu 22[36]. †**e.** *limit* to waters of deep ψ 104[9] cf. Je 5[22]. †**f.** a concrete object marking limit, (*α*) *barrier* in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40[12] (del. Ⓖ Co) v[12]; (*β*) *border* of altar Ez 43[13.17.20]; (*γ*) *surrounding wall* of restored Zion Is 54[12] (so Ⓖ Ew Kn Che; De Brd *territory*, Di undecided). †**2.** *territory* (enclosed within boundary), **a.** of land or people Gn 47[21] (J) Ex 7[27] (P) 10[4.14] (אֶרֶץ) v[19] 13[7] (all J), Nu 20[16.17.21] 21[22] (E; ‖אֶרֶץ)=Ju 11[20], Nu 21[23] (E) Dt 2[4] 19[3] (גּ אַרְצְךָ) v[8] 28[40] Jos 18[5.5] (E) Ju 11[22] 19[29] 2 S 21[5] 1 K 1[3] 2 K 10[32] 1 Ch 21[12] (‖אֶרֶץ) ψ 105[31] (=אֶרֶץ in ‖ Ez 8[16.17]) v[33] 147[14] Je 31[17] Ez 11[10.11] Jo 4[6] Zp 2[8]. **b.** *territory* of a city (or *limit* of such territory) Nu 35[26.27] Jos 13[26] Ju 1[18.18.18] Ez 47[16.16.17.17] (del. Ⓖ Co) 48[1] Am 6[2]. †**c.** *territory* about Ezekiel's temple Ez 43[12]. †**d.** pl. in like sense (only use of pl.), of land Mi 5[5] Is 60[18] (‖אֶרֶץ) Je 15[13] 17[3], of city 1 S 5[6] 2 K 15[16] 18[8]; so Ez 27[4] of Tyre. †**e.** fig. *territory* (region) *of darkness* Jb 38[20]; *territory of wickedness* Mal 1[4] (of Edom); *territory of his holiness* ψ 78[54] (of Canaan).

†[גְּבוּלָה] **n.f.** border, boundary — sf. גְּבֻלָתוֹ Is 28[25]; *Pl.* abs. גְּבֻלֹת Nu 32[33], גְּבֻלוֹת Jb 24[2]; cstr. גְּבוּלוֹת ψ 74[17]. גְּבוּלֹת Is 10[13], גְּבֻלֹת Dt 32[8]; sf. גְּבוּלֹתֶיהָ Jos 18[20] 19[49], גְּבֻלֹתֶיהָ Nu 34[2.12]; *border, boundary* of the earth (poet.) ψ 74[17]; of peoples Is 10[13] Dt 32[8] (poem); of land of Canaan Nu 34[2.12] (P) Jos 19[49] (JE); of a tribe Jos 18[20] (P); of territory about cities Nu 32[33] (P ?); of a piece of ground Jb 24[2]; of barley-field Is 28[25].

†גְּבֻלַת **n.f.** twisting—שַׁרְשֹׁת גַּבֻלַת Ex 28[22], גּ שַׁרְשְׁרֹת 39[15] (both P), *cords of twisting*, i.e. (well or tightly) twisted cords.

† מַגְבְּלֹת **n.f.pl.** the twisted, i.e. **cords**, Ex 28[14] cf. Di (appos. שַׁרְשֹׁת זָהָב, ‖ שׁ הָעֲבֹתֹת).

†[גָּבַל] **vb.denom. bound, border—Qal** *Pf.* גָּבְלוּ Dt 19[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִגְבּוֹל Jos 18[20], 3 fs. תִּגְבַּל־ Zc 9[2];—*bound, border*, c. acc. Jos 18[20] (P); c. בְּ *border upon, adjoin* Zc 9[2]; trans. *set bounds* Dt 19[14] (c. acc. cogn.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. *set bounds for*, c. acc. וְהִגְבַּלְתָּ Ex 19[12]; *Imv. id.* הַגְבֵּל v[23] (both JE), + *Pt.* מַגְבִּיל Ez 47[18] Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙 Co.

†גְּבַל **n.pr.loc.** maritime city on the Phenician coast Ez 27[9]; (Ph. גבל=Byblus (Sm Di Jos 13[5]); in As. *Gubli* COT[Gloss]); mod. *Jebeil* Bd[Pal 358]; v. also Furrer[ZPV viii. 20].

†גְּבָלִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing, c. art. = n.coll. Jos 13[5] והארץ הַגְּבָלִי, but rd. גְּבוּל הַגּ, cf. Di. 1 K 5[32] הַגִּבְלִים (but prob. txt. err.; Th rds. וַיְגַבְּלוּם *and they bordered them, made a border for them* (the stones); Ⓖ ἔβαλαν, cf. also Klo).

†גֶּבֶל **n.pr.loc.** (=Ar. جَبَل, Γεβαληνη) mountainous region S. of Dead Sea, 𝔖 Seir, cf. Jos[Ant. ii. 1, 2; ix. 9, 1]; ψ 83[8] גְּבָל ועמון ועמלק; —mod. *Jibâl*; Seetzen[ii. 357] Burckh[Travels 401] Rob[BR ii. 154].

גבן (prob. *be curved, contracted, coagulated*; Syr. Pa. ܓܒܢ *coagulate*; Ar. جَبُنَ is *be timid*, perh. from *shrinking, cowering*).

†גִּבֵּן **adj.** crook-backed, hump-backed (cf. Aram. גִּבִּין *id.*, NH גַּבָּן *highlander*; also NH גבין, Aram. גבינא, ܓܒܝܢܐ, all=*brow* (*eyebrow*, etc.); cf. Ar. جَبِين *side of forehead*), Lv 21[20].

†גְּבִינָה **n.f.** curd, or cheese (NH *id.*, Ar. جُبْن, Eth. ጅብን፡ Aram. גְּבִינָא, ܓܒܝܢܐ, cf. ܟܣܐ)—וְכַגְּבִינָה תַּקְפִּיאֵנִי Jb 10[10] (K גְּבָנָה).

†[גַּבְנֹן] **n.**[**m.**] peak, rounded summit; pl. גַּבְנֻנִּים: ψ 68[16] הַר־אֱלֹהִים הַר־בָּשָׁן הַר־גּ׳ הַר־גַּבְנֻנִּים; הָרִים גּ׳ v[17] (appos., Thes Dr[§ 138] al.; others adj. *many-peaked*). Cf. Wetzst[Batan. Giebelgeb., 1884].

גבע (*convex, projecting, high*; cf. Aram. Pa. גַּבַּע *swell, swell up*, גְּבִיעַ *hump-backed*, גִּבְעָתָא *hill*; v. also 1. גִּבְעָה infr.)

†גֶּבַע **n.pr.loc.**—גּ abs. Jos 21[17]+; cstr. Ju 20[10]+; גָּבָע Jos 18[24]+;—Levitical city, in Benjamin Jos 21[17]=1 Ch 6[45] Jos 18[24] cf. 1 Ch 8[6], 1 K 15[22] Ne 11[31]; also 1 S 13[16] & Ju 20[10.33] MT, in all three rd. גִּבְעָה (גִּבְעַת), cf. context;—northernmost city in kingdom of Judah 2 K 23[8] *from Geba to Beersheba*, cf. Zc 14[10]; situated S. of pass of *Michmash* Is 10[29] 1 S 14[5] cf. 1 S 13[3]; mentioned also 2 Ch 16[6] Ezr 2[26] Ne 7[30] 12[29]; in 1 S 13[18] Ⓖ We Dr rd. הַגֶּבַע for MT גְּבוּל q.v.; (2 S 5[25] rd. גבעון with Ⓖ and 1 Ch 14[16]).—Mod. *Jeba'* Rob[BR i. 440 f.] Bd[Pal 120].

†גִּבְעָא **n.pr.m.** a son of Caleb 1 Ch 2[49].

†1. גִּבְעָה **n.f.** hill—abs. גִּבְעָה 2 S 2[25]+13 t.+Ez 6[13] (del. Co q.v.) 1 S 7[1] 2 S 6[3.4] (cf. Dr); cstr. גִּבְעַת Jos 5[3]+8 t.+1 S 10[5] (cf. Dr); sf. גִּבְעָתִי Ez 34[26] (but del. Co), גִּבְעָתָהּ Is 31[4]; pl. abs. גְּבָעוֹת Dt 12[2]+35 t.; cstr. גִּבְעוֹת Dt 33[15]

Hb 3⁶, גִּבְעֹת Gn 49²⁶; sf. גִּבְעֹתֶיךָ Ez 35⁸;—*hill, height, elevation,* both high and low, cf. ψ 148⁹ ההרים וכל גבעות, 65¹³;—**1.** in ordinary prose, *hill,* lower than mountain Ex 17⁹·¹⁰ (E) 2 S 2²⁵; it may be n.pr. in 1 S 7¹ 10¹⁰ 2 S 6³·⁴ v. also sub II. גִּבְעָה. **2.** esp. as place of illicit worship עַל כָּל־ג׳ גְּבֹהָה ותחת כל עץ רענן 1 K 14²³ 2 K 17¹⁰ Je 2²⁰; cf. Dt 12² 2 K 16⁴ 2 Ch 28⁴ (these two +במות); also Ho 4¹³ Je 13²⁷ 17² Ez 6¹³ (v. supr.). **3.** very commonly ‖ הר in poet. & proph. Dt 33¹⁵ ψ 72³ 114⁴·⁶ 148⁹ Ct 2⁸ 4⁶ Is 2²·¹⁴ 30¹⁷·²⁵ 31⁴ 40⁴·¹² 41¹⁵ 42¹⁵ 54¹⁰ 55¹² 65⁷ Je 3²³ 4²⁴ 16¹⁶ 50⁷ Ez 6³ 34⁶ 35⁸ 36⁴·⁶ Ho 4¹³ 10⁸ Jo 4¹⁸ Am 9¹³ Mi 4¹ 6¹ Na 1⁵ Hb 3⁶; rarely in prose Dt 12²; sometimes as rejoicing ψ 65¹³, majestic (poet.) ג׳ עולם Gn 49²⁶ Dt 33¹⁵ Hb 3⁶ ('everlasting hills'); cf. also Jb 15⁷; high Pr 8²⁵ (with adj. *high,* cf. supr.) Je 49¹⁶. **4.** hills with special names, some nearly or quite=n.pr.loc., which see under the respective words: ג׳ הַמּוֹרֶה Ju 7¹ *teacher's hill,* in valley of Jezreel; ג׳ הָעֲרָלוֹת Jos 5³ *hill of the fore-skins;* ג׳ הָאֱלֹהִים 1 S 10⁵ (a designation of Gibeah); ג׳ הַחֲכִילָה 1 S 23¹⁹ 26¹·³; ג׳ אַמָּה 2 S 2²⁴; ג׳ הַלְּבוֹנָה Ct 4⁶ (i.e. hill where frankincense is grown); ג׳ גָּרֵב Je 31³⁹; ג׳ יְרוּשָׁלַם Is 10³² cf. 31⁴ (where ‖ הַר־צִיּוֹן), Ez 34²⁶ (v. supr.) & הַגְּבָעוֹת Zp 1¹⁰ hills on which Jerusalem stands.

II. גִּבְעָה **n.pr.loc.** (*hill*)—ג׳ Jos 15⁵⁷+; (הַ)גִּבְעָתָה Ju 20⁴ + 5 t.; גִּבְעַת Jos 18²⁸; cstr. גִּבְעַת 1 S 11⁴+9 t.; abs. alw. c. art. exc. Jos 15⁵⁷ 18²⁸ Ju 19¹² 20³¹ 1 S 10²⁶ 2 Ch 13²;—†**1.** a city of Judah Jos 15⁵⁷ (perh. one of two villages called *Gabaa, Gabatha* in Onom. v. Lag Onom. 246, 128; 2nd ed. 255, 160). **2.** city of Benj. Ju 19¹⁴·¹⁶+20t. Ju, 1 S 10²⁶ 14² 22⁶ 26¹ 2 S 23²⁹ = 1 Ch 11³¹; also Ho 5⁸ 9⁹ 10⁹·⁹ (cf. Ju 19¹² ff.) 2 Ch 13²; perh. also 1 S 7¹ 10¹⁰ 2 S 6³·⁴ rd. also (for גבע) 1 S 13¹⁶ Ju 20¹⁰·³³;=גִּבְעַת Jos 18²⁸; called also גִּבְעַת בִּנְיָמִין 1 S 13²·¹⁵ 14¹⁶, & גִּבְעַת שָׁאוּל 1 S 11⁴ 15³⁴ Is 10²⁹; 2 S 21⁶ rd. prob. גִּבְעוֹן, Ⓖ We Dr. †**3.** a city of Ephraim, called גִּבְעַת פִּינְחָס Jos 24³³.

גִּבְעַת **n.pr.loc.** (Ges§ 80. R. 2) v. foregoing, **2.**

†גִּבְעָתִי **adj.gent.** of גִּבְעָה of Benjamin (?) 1 Ch 12³.

†גִּבְיַע **n.m.** Gn 44, 12 cup, bowl—ג׳ Gn 44¹²+ 2 t.; cstr. גִּבְיַע Gn 44²; sf. גִּבְיָעִי Gn 44²; pl. גְּבִיעִים Ex 25³⁴, גְּבָעִים v 33.33+4 t.; sf. גְּבִיעֶיהָ Ex 25³¹ 37¹⁷;—*cup* (of Joseph) Gn 44²·¹²·¹⁶·¹⁷; pl. *cups* (of golden candlestick in tab.) Ex 25³¹·³³·³³·³⁴ 37¹⁷·¹⁹·¹⁹·²⁰; *bowls* Je 35⁵ גְּבִעִים מלאים יין וכסות.

†מִגְבָּעוֹת **n.f.pl.** head-gear, turban, of common priest (conical or convex), Ex 28⁴⁰ Lv 8¹³; מִגְבָּעַת Ex 29⁹ 39²⁸ (פַּאֲרֵי הַמ׳).

†גִּבְעוֹן **n.pr.loc.**—ג׳ Jos 9¹⁷+; c. ה־ loc., גִּבְעוֹנָה 2 S 2¹² cf. 1 K 3⁴;—Levitical city in tribe of Benjamin; formerly inhabited by Hivites Jos 9¹⁷ 10²·⁴·⁵·¹⁰·¹²·⁴¹ 11¹⁹ 18²⁵ 21¹⁷ 2 S 2¹²·¹³ (*pool of Gibeon*) v¹⁶ 3³⁰ 20⁸ Je 28¹ 41¹² (*great waters which are in Gibeon*) v¹⁶ 1 Ch 14¹⁶; vid. esp. ג׳ יֹשְׁבֵי, אַנְשֵׁי ג׳ Jos 9³ (called Hivites 9⁷) 10¹·⁶ 11¹⁹ Ne 3⁷, so בְּנֵי ג׳ Ne 7²⁵ (=בְּנֵי גִבָּר Ezr 2²⁰, v. גִּבָּר); cf. also as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 8²⁹ וּבְגִבְעוֹן יֵשְׁבוּ אֲבִי גִבְעוֹן=9³⁵; cf. מִדְבַּר ג׳ 2 S 2²⁴, עֵמֶק בְּנֵי ג׳ Is 28²¹; it was the site of a great *Bamah* 1 K 3⁴·⁵ 9², where was 'the tabernacle of Yahweh in the high place' acc. to 1 Ch 16³⁹, cf. 21²⁹ 2 Ch 1³·¹³.

†גִּבְעֹנִי **adj.gent.**—alw. c. art. הַגִּבְעֹנִי Ne 3⁷, הַגִּבְעוֹנִי 1 Ch 12⁴, הַגִּבְעֹנִים 2 S 21¹·²·³·⁴·⁹.

†גִּבְעֹל **n.**[**m.**] bud (Ol§ 216 b)—Ex 9³¹ *the flax was bud* (i.e. in bud Dr§ 188. (2)), cf. RS JPh xii. 299, 300.

†גָּבַר **vb.** be strong, mighty (NH *id.,* Aram. גְּבַר; Ar. جَبَرَ (conj. I. dial.; usually in derived conj.) *compel, force;* جَبْرِيَّةٌ *overbearing behaviour,* جَبْرٌ *constraint;* Eth. ገብረ፡ I, 1, *subigere;* II, 2, *cogere;* Syr. ܓܒܪ *play the man,* is denom. fr. גֶּבֶר *man*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ג׳ ψ 103¹¹+ 5 t.; גָּבְרוּ Gn 7¹⁹ + 6 t.; גָּבְרוּ 2 S 1²³; *Impf.* יִגְבַּר 1 S 2⁹; וַיִּגְבְּרוּ Gn 7¹⁸·²⁴;—**1.** *be strong, mighty,* abs. גָּבְרוּ *mighty in power* Jb 21⁷; with מִן *stronger than* 2 S 1²³ ψ 65⁴; with בְּ *mighty among* 1 Ch 5². **2.** *prevail:*—**a.** abs. e.g. enemies Ex 17¹¹·¹¹ (E) 1 S 2⁹ La 1¹⁶, waters Gn 7¹⁸·¹⁹·²⁰·²⁴ (P), power Je 9²; **b.** with עַל *prevail over,* sul j. enemies 2 S 11²³, blessings Gn 49²⁶(J), mercy of God ψ 103¹¹ 117². **Pi.** *Pf.* גִּבַּרְתִּי Zc 10⁶; sf. גִּבַּרְתִּים Zc 10¹²; *Impf.* יְגַבֵּר Ec 10¹⁰ *make strong, strengthen.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגְבִּיר בְּרִית לְ *confirm a covenant* Dn 9²⁷; *Impf.* נַגְבִּיר לְלְשׁוֹנֵנוּ *we will confirm a covenant with our tongue* Ew Ol Che (or, to our tongue will we give strength Hi De) ψ 12⁵. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְגַּבָּר Jb 15²⁵ Is 42¹³; יִתְגַּבְּרוּ Jb 36⁹:—of ', *shew himself a mighty one* against (עַל) Is 42¹³; of wicked, *behave proudly* toward (אֶל) Jb 15²⁵; of erring righteous (abs.) 36⁹.

גֶּבֶר v. following.

I. גֶּבֶר **n.m.** man (NH *id.,* MI¹⁶ גברן (pl.), Aram. גְּבַר, גַּבְרָא; As. *gabru, rival* is Akk. loan-word acc. to Schr JLZ 1874, 200 Dl S 120, Sm. Chald. Gen. 286) —Dt 22⁵+39 t.; cstr. גֶּבֶר Jb 3³+13 t.; cstr. גֹּבֶר

ψ 18[26] (=2 S 22[26] גִּבּוֹר but Ⓖ Ⓢ rd. גֶּבֶר); pl. גְּבָרִים Je 41[16]+10 t.;—man as strong, disting. fr. women, children, and non-combatants whom he is to defend, chiefly poetic Ex 10[11] Nu 24[3.15] (E) Ex 12[37] Jos 7[14.17.18] (J) Dt 22[5.5] Ju 5[30] 2 S 23[1] 1 Ch 23[3] 24[4] 26[12] Jb 3[3]+14 t. Jb; ψ 18[26]+8 t. ψ; Pr 6[34]+7 t. Pr; Is 22[17] Je 17[5]+8 t. Je; La 3[1.27.35.39] Dn 8[15] Mi 2[2] Hb 2[5] Zc 13[7]; also 1 S 10[21] Ⓖ We Dr; =*each* (of locusts) Jo 2[8], cf. אִישׁ.

†11. גֶּבֶר **n.pr.m.** an official of Solomon 1 K 4[19] (cf. בֶּן־גֶּבֶר v[13], p. 122 supr.)

†גַּבַּי **n.pr.** (Aram. *id.*=*hero*) Ezr 2[20] prob. =גִּבְעוֹן Ne 7[25].

גִּבּוֹר 159 **adj.** **strong, mighty** (cf. Ar. جَبَّارٌ *one who magnifies himself, behaves proudly, a tyrant, who is bold, audacious*)—Gn 10[9]+58 t.; גִּבֹּר Gn 10[8]+2 t.; גִּבּוֹרִם 1 S 17[51]; pl. גִּבּוֹרִים Je 46[9]+27 t.; גִּבֹּרִים Jos 10[2]+21 t.; cstr. גִּבּוֹרֵי 1 Ch 11[27]+29 t.; גִּבֹּרֵי 1 Ch 9[26]+4 t.; sf. גִּבּוֹרֶיךָ Ho 10[13]+(var. sfs. 11 t.);—**1. adj.** גִּבּוֹר בַּבְּהֵמָה *mightiest among beasts* Pr 30[30]; אִישׁ גִּבּוֹר 1 S 14[52]; גִּבּוֹר בָּאָרֶץ ψ 112[2]; גִּבּוֹר צַיִד *mighty in hunting* Gn 10[9] (J); מלך גבור Dn 11[3]; אֵל גִּבּוֹר the Messiah Is 9[5]; attribute of God especially as fighting for his people ψ 24[8.8] Dt 10[17] Ne 9[32] Is 10[21] Je 32[18] (cf. Ar. اَلْجَبَّارُ). **2. n.m.** *strong, valiant man* Jos 10[2] (E) Gn 6[4] 10[8] (J) Ju 5[13.23] 1 S 2[4]+16 t. 1 K 1[8.10] 2 K 24[16] 1 Ch 1[10]+11 t. Ezr 7[28] Jb 16[14] ψ 19[6] 33[16] 45[4] 52[3] 78[65] 89[20] 120[4] 127[4] Pr 16[32] 21[22] Ct 3[7.7] 4[4] Ec 9[11] Is 3[2] 13[3] 21[17] 42[13] 49[24.25] Je 5[16]+17 t. Ez 32[12]+5 t. Ho 10[13] Jo 2[7] 4[9.10.11] Am 2[14.16] Ob[9] Na 2[4] Zp 1[14] 3[17] Zc 9[13] 10[5.7]; cf. phrases גִּבּוֹר חיל *mighty man of valour* Ju 6[12] 11[1] 1 S 9[1] 16[18] 1 K 11[28] 2 K 5[1] (וְהָאִישׁ הָיָה גִּבּוֹר חַיִל מְצֹרָע so Ⓖ al.; but ⓖL ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἦν λεπρός, cf. also Klo's dub. emend.), 1 Ch 12[28] 28[1] 2 Ch 13[3] 17[16.17] 25[6] 32[21]; איש גבור חיל Ru 2[1]; גבורי החיל Jos 1[14] (D) 6[2] 10[7] (JE) 2 K 15[20] 24[14]; איש גבורי החיל Jos 8[3]; גברי חיל 1 Ch 5[24]+14 t. Ne 11[14]; גבורי חילים 1 Ch 7[5.7.11.40]; גבורי החילים 1 Ch 11[26]; גברי כח ψ 103[20]; גבורי מלחמה 2 Ch 13[3]; גברי השׁערים 1 Ch 9[26]; בית הגבורים Ne 3[16]; (ה)צָבָא הגבורים 2 S 10[7] 1 Ch 19[8]; ראשׁי הגברים 1 Ch 11[10]; גבורים לשׁתות *valiant to drink* Is 5[22].

†גְּבוּרָה 61 **n.f.** **strength, might**—Ex 32[18]+16 t.; cstr. גְּבוּרַת ψ 147[10]; sf. גְּבוּרָתוֹ+(sfs. 32 t.); pl. גְּבוּרוֹת Jb 41[4]+3 t.; גְּבֻרוֹת ψ 71[16]; גְּבוּרֹתֶיךָ Dt 3[24]+(sfs. 6 t.);—**1.** *strength*, of horse Jb 39[19] ψ 147[10], crocodile Jb 41[4], sun Ju 5[31], body of man ψ 90[10] Ec 9[16] 10[17]. **2.** *might, valour*, of warriors Ju 8[21] Pr 8[14] Is 3[25] 28[6] 30[15] Je 9[22] 23[10] 49[35] 51[30] Ez 32[29.30] Mi 3[8] 7[16]; קוֹל עֲנוֹת גְּבוּרָה *noise of shouting in warlike strength* Ex 32[18] (E); עֻצָּה וּגְבוּרָה 2 K 18[20] Is 11[2] 36[5]; cf. phrases of compiler of Kings כֹּל גְּבוּרָתוֹ 1 K 15[23] 2 K 10[34] 20[20]; אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה וּגְבוּרָתוֹ 1 K 16[5.27] 22[46] 2 K 13[8.12] 14[15.28]; cf. also מַלְכוּתוֹ וּגְבוּרָתוֹ 1 Ch 29[30], תָּקְפּוֹ וּגְבוּרָתוֹ Est 10[2]. **3.** *might* of God Jb 26[14] ψ 21[14] 54[3] 65[7] 66[7] 71[18] 80[3] 89[14] 106[8] 145[11] Is 33[13] Je 10[6] 16[21]; cf. phrases כח וגבורה 1 Ch 29[12] 2 Ch 20[6], חכמה וג׳ Jb 12[13], משׁפט וג׳ Mi 3[8], הגדלה והג׳ 1 Ch 29[11]; גְּבוּרוֹת *mighty deeds* of God Dt 3[24] ψ 20[7] 71[16] 106[2] 145[4.12] 150[2] Is 63[15].

†גְּבִיר **n.m.** lord, Gn 27[29.37].

†גְּבִירָה **n.f.** **1.** lady, queen, 1 K 11[19]; **2.** queen-mother, 1 K 15[13]=2 Ch 15[16]; וַיְסִרֶהָ מִגׄ׳ *he removed her from* (the position of) *queen-mother;* cf. 2 K 10[13] Je 13[18] 29[2].

†גְּבֶרֶת **n.f.** **1.** *lady, queen*, Is 47[5.7]. **2.** *mistress* of servants, sf. גְּבִרְתִּי Gn 16[8]; גְּבִרְתֵּךְ Gn 16[9]; גְּבִרְתָּהּ Gn 16[4] 2 K 5[3] ψ 123[2] Pr 30[23]; (pl. גברת *women* MI[16]); גְּבִרְתָּהּ Is 24[2].

†גַּבְרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*man of Ēl*) an archangel Dn 8[16] 9[21] (cf. Lu 1[19]).

גבשׁ (*be firm, massive*, cf. As. *gabâšu, be thick, massive*, Zim[BP 76], & deriv.; cf. also Aram. גַּבֵּשׁ Pa. *heap up*, Heb. בְּגִבְשׁוּשִׁית *height, hill*).

†גָּבִישׁ **n.m.** crystal (cf. אֶלְגָּבִישׁ *hail*—on relation of meanings cf. Gk. *κρύσταλλος*, & Eth. usage of **ሕብኒ: በረዶ:** Di[Lex. Aeth. 759]—Ar. جِصٌّ *gypsum*, As. *gibšu, mass, abundance*, COT[Gloss])—רָאמוֹת וְגָבִישׁ Jb 28[18] *coral and crystal.*

†מַגְבִּישׁ **n.pr.m.** Ezr 2[30] בְּנֵי מ׳ Ⓖ Μαγεβως, etc., a family of returning exiles, om. ‖ Ne 7[33], but ⓖA Μαγεβως, etc., ⓖL Μαγβεις; cf. Sm Listen 15.

גַּבְּתוֹן v. sub גבב.

†גַּג **n.m.** **roof, top** (NH *id.;* Di comp. Eth. **ጋጕ: ጋጕ:** *vinculum* (ferreum), *jugo* simil. *collare ferreum;* √dub.; Thes prop. גגן; perh. גגן (=גנגן) *cover* Bö[§ 292] Sta[§ 189a] MV)—גָּגּוֹ Jos 2[6]+9 t.+1 S 9[26] Kt (Qr גַּגָּה), גַּגָּה Jos 2[6] 1 S 9[26] Qr (Kt גג); cstr. Ju 9[51]+2 t.+Ez 40[13] (del. Co v. infr.); sf. גַּגֵּךְ Dt 22[8], גַּגּוֹ Ex 30[3]+2 t. +Ez 40[13] (del. Co v. infr.); pl. גַּגּוֹת Is 37[27]+5 t.; sf. גַּגּוֹתָיו Is 15[3], גַּגֹּתֵיהֶם Je 32[29], גַּגֹּתַיִךְ Je 19[13];—**1.** *roof* (of house) Dt 22[8] Jos 2[6.8] Ju 16[27] 1 S 9[25.26] 2 S 11[2.2] 16[22] 2 K 19[26]=Is 37[27], Ne 8[16] ψ 102[8] 129[6] Pr 21[9] 25[24] Is 15[3] 22[1] Je 48[38]; as places of idolatrous worship (esp. of heavenly bodies) Je 19[13] 32[29] Zp 1[5]; so 2 K הַגָּג עֲלִיַּת אָחָז

23^{12}, roof of tower Ju 9^{51}, over gate 2 S 18^{24}, of chamber Ez $40^{13.13}$ (but 𝔊 Co קִיר). **2.** top of altar of incense, in tabern. Ex 30^{3} 37^{26} (both P).

גַּד, גָּד, גְּדַגָּד, גְּדַגְדָּה v. sub גדר.

†[גָּדַד] **vb. penetrate, cut** (NH *id., cut, cut out,* Aram. גְּדַד, ܓܕܕ, Ar. جَدَّ *cut, cut off;* Eth. ገደደ: in deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* ψ 94^{21} יָגוּדוּ עַל־נֶפֶשׁ צַדִּיק *they attack* (penetrate, make inroads upon) *the life of a righteous man* (Ol prop. יְנַגְּדוּ cf. 56^{7} 59^{4} where, however, Che יגודו; si vera l., perh. denom. fr. גְּדוּד cf. Ho 6^{9} & infr.; cf. also גוד & Kö [1. 356]). **Hithpo.** *Impf.* יִתְגַּדַּד Je 16^{6}; 2 fs. תִּתְגַּדְּדִי Mi 4^{14}, תִּתְגֹּנְדְדִי Je 47^{5}; pl. וַיִּתְגֹּדְדוּ 1 K 18^{28}, יִתְגּוֹדְדוּ Je 5^{7} + Ho 7^{14} v. infr., תִּתְגֹּדְדוּ Dt 14^{1}; *Pt.* pl. מִתְגֹּדְדִים Je 41^{5};—**1.** *cut oneself,* as religious (heathen) practice 1 K 18^{28}; practised also by men of Shechem, etc. in worship of יי (late) Je 41^{5}; for the dead, forbidden Dt 14^{1} לֹא תִתְגֹּדְדוּ וְלֹא תְשִׂימוּ קָרְחָה בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם לָמֵת Je 16^{6}; cf. 47^{5} (subject Philistia personified); also for MT יִתְגּוֹרָרוּ Ho 7^{14} Codd, *they cut themselves,* 𝔊 Gr Che RVm, or perh. (cf. גּוֹר) sub.* **2.** *gather in troops,* or *bands; go in troops* or *throngs, throng;* (denominative fr. גְּדוּד q.v.) cf. תִּתְגֹּדְדִי בַּת־גְּדוּד Mi 4^{14} (addressed to Jerusalem); Je 5^{7} בֵּית זוֹנָה יִתְגֹּדָּדוּ *and to a harlot's house they throng.**

1. גְּדוּד **n.m.** [Gn 49,19] **band, troop** (as *making inroads;* others, as a *division, detachment* (as severed), but this usually later in Heb.)—ג׳ abs. 1 S 30^{8} + 19 t.; cstr. 2 Ch 25^{9}; pl. גְּדוּדִים 2 S 4^{2} + 2 t.; cstr. גְּדוּדֵי 2 K 6^{23} + 6 t.; sf. גְּדוּדָיו Jb 19^{12} 25^{3};—**1.** *marauding band* (making *incursions, inroads,* cf. גדר) 1 S $30^{8.15.15.23}$ cf. 1 Ch 12^{22}, also 2 Ch 22^{1} 1 K 11^{24} 2 K 5^{2} 6^{23} $13^{20.21}$ $24^{2.2.2}$ cf. 2 S 22^{30} = ψ 18^{30}, & Gn 49^{19} (v. גַּד 30^{11}) Ho 6^{9} 7^{1} Je 18^{22}; שָׂרֵי גְדוּדִים 2 S 4^{2}, cf. וַיִּתְּנֵם בְּרָאשֵׁי הַגְּדוּד 1 Ch 12^{19}; fig. of God's attacking forces, his chastisements Jb 19^{12} (cf. 25^{3} infr.) **2.** *troop,* of divisions of army of Isr. (late) גְּדוּדֵי צָבָא מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 7^{4}, cf. 2 Ch 26^{11}; *band of Israel,* i.e. troop of mercenaries hired from Isr. by Amaziah 2 Ch $25^{9.10}$; בְּנֵי הַגְּדוּד i.e. *soldiers of the band* 2 Ch 25^{13}; of army in general כְּמַלְּךְ בַּגְּדוּד Jb 29^{25}, in sim.; also Mi 4^{14} בַּת־גְּדוּד of Zion. **3.** *foray, raid* 2 S 3^{22}.

†II. [גְּדוּד, or גְּדוּדָה] **n.[m. or f.] furrow, cutting**—**1.** *furrow,* pl. defect. גְּדוּדֹתֶיהָ ψ 65^{11} (‖ תְּלָמֶיהָ). **2.** pl. גְּדֻדוֹת, *cuttings* upon hands, cf. נדד Hithpo. **1.** sign of mourning Je 48^{37} (‖ שֵׂק).

†I. גַּד **n.m. coriander** (NH גִּיד, Aram. גִּידָא; connexion with above ✓ dub.; v. further Löw [No. 155])—זֶרַע גַּד Ex 16^{31} Nu 11^{7}, sim. of manna.

†II. [גַּד] **1. n.[m.] fortune, good fortune** (Ar. جَدٌّ *id.,* Aram. גַּדָּא, ܓܕܐ)—Gn 30^{11} בגד Kt, i.e. בָּא גָּד (Qr), 𝔊 ἐν τύχῃ, *by* or *with good fortune.* **2. n.pr.m. god of fortune** (Ar. جَدّ We [Skizzen iii. 171]; גד named often in Ph. & Aram. inscript., & found in Ph. & Aram. n.pr., Bae [Rel 76 f.] Nö [ZMG 1888, 479]; v. esp. Siegf [JPTh 1875, 356 ff.])—c. ל + art. לַגָּד Is 65^{11} cf. Che.

III. גָּד ח **n.pr.m.** (*fortunatus*? perh. der. fr. foreg. divine name Siegf [JPTh 1875, 364] Sta [Gesch. i. 148]; but v. also Bae [Rel 159 f.])—גָּד Gn 35^{26} +, as well as גָּדִי Gn 30^{11} +;—**1.** son of Jacob and Zilpah; **a.** strictly as personal name Gn 30^{11} 35^{26} 46^{16} Ex 1^{4} cf. Gn 49^{19} 1 Ch 2^{2}. **b.** as name of tribe Nu 1^{14} Dt 27^{13} $33^{20.20}$ Jos 18^{7} Ez $48^{27.28}$; cf. אֶרֶץ גָּד 1 S 13^{7} v. also Je 49^{1}, שַׁעַר גָּד Ez 48^{34}, on הַגַּחַל הַגָּד 2 S 24^{5} cf. We Dr; explicitly מַטֵּה גָּד Nu 1^{25} 2^{14} 13^{15} Jos 13^{24} 20^{8} $21^{7.36}$ 1 Ch $6^{48.65}$; once, צְבָא מַטֵּה בְנֵי־גָד Nu 10^{20}; בְּנֵי גָד (MI [10] אש גד) Nu 1^{24} + 12 t. Nu; Jos 4^{12} + 14 t. Jos; 1 Ch 5^{11} 12^{14}. †**2.** a prophet in David's time, called נָבִיא 1 S 22^{5}, but הַנָּבִיא חוֹזֵה דָּוִד 2 S 24^{11} & חוֹזֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ ‖ 1 Ch 21^{9}, הַחוֹזֶה 1 Ch 29^{29} & חוֹזֵה־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 29^{25}. מְגַדַּל־גַּד **v. p. 154.**

†I. גָּדִי **adj.gent.** of גָּד **1,** Gadite 2 S 23^{36} (so perh. also ‖ 1 Ch 11^{38} where MT הַגָּרִי q.v.; cf. Th Be Dr); elsewhere as n.pr. coll.: so 1 Ch 5^{18} (only here without art., rd. perh. גָּד so 𝔊), Dt $3^{12.16}$ 4^{43} 29^{7} Jos 1^{12} 12^{6} 13^{8} 22^{1} 2 K 10^{33} 1 Ch 5^{26} $12^{8.37}$ 26^{32}.

†II. גָּדִי **n.pr.m.** father of Menahem 2 K $15^{14.17}$ (cf. גדו (? גדי) n.pr.m. Eut [Nab No. 25]; Palm. גדיא n.pr.m. Vog [No. 32]).

גַּדְגָּדָה in חֲצַר גַּ׳ v. sub חצר.

†גַּדִּי **n.pr.m.** (*my fortune*) a man of Manasseh Nu 13^{11}.

†גַּדִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl is my fortune*) a man of Zebulun Nu 13^{10}.

גְּדִגְדָּד, in חֹר הַג׳ v. following & sub חֹר.

†גְּדֻגְדָה c. art. הַגְּדֻגָּדָה **n.pr.loc.** (mng. dub.) station of Israel in wilderness Dt $10^{7.7}$ (in ‖ Nu 33^{32} חֹר הַגִּדְגָּד v. sub חֹר).

†כִּיגְדוֹן and (Zc 12^{11}) כִּגְדוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (connexion with above ✓ not clear; 𝔊 Μαγεδδω, Μεκεδω, Μαγεδω, etc.; 𝔙 Mageddo; As. *Magadû, Magidû,* COT [Gloss] Dl [Pa 287]) old Canaanitish city,

assigned to Manasseh 1 K 4[13] 9[15] 2 K 9[27] 23[29.30]; מֶלֶךְ מ׳ Jos 12[21]; יֹשְׁבֵי מ׳ Jos 17[11]=Ju 1[27]; מֵי מ׳ Ju 5[19]; בִּקְעַת מ׳ Zc 12[11] 2 Ch 35[22];—mod. *Lejjûn* (=*Legio*) Rob[BR II. 329 f. 364] Bd[Pal 229].

גדה (*cut, cut* or *tear away* ?).

†[גְּדָה] **n.f.** bank of river (cf. Ar. جُدَّةٌ, جِدَّةٌ *id.*, Aram. גּוּדָּא, *wall*), גְּדוֹתָיו Jos 3[15] 4[18] 1 Ch 12[16] Is 8[7].

[גדיה] only pl. sf. 1 Ch 12[16] Kt, v. foregoing.

†גְּדִי **n.m.**[Gn27,9] kid (NH *id.*, Ar. جَدْيٌ, Ph. גדא, Aram. גְּדָיָא, ܓܕܝܐ; cf. As. *gadû, gadiia*, Meissner[ZA iv. 1889, 286] Zehnpfund[BAS i. 505])—גְּדִי Gn 38[17]+12 t. (abs. Gn 38[23]+, & (generally) cstr. Gn 38[17]+); pl. גְּדָיִים 1 S 10[3], cstr. גְּדָיֵי Gn 27[9.16];—*kid*, almost always ג׳ עִזִּים Gn 27[9.16] 38[17.20] Ju 6[19] 13[15.19] 15[1] 1 S 16[20]; abs. Ex 23[19] 34[26] Dt 14[21] (all לֹא תְבַשֵּׁל ג׳ בְּחֲלֵב אִמּוֹ), & c. art. הַגְּדִי Gn 38[23] Ju 14[6]; abs. pl. 1 S 10[3];—cf. also עֵין גְּדִי.

†[גְּדָיָה] **n.f.** only pl. **kids** sf. גְּדִיֹתַיִךְ Ct 1[8] (‖ הַצְּאָן).

†גָּדַל 115 **vb. grow up, become great** (Aram. גְּדַל (Ithpe.), ܓܕܰܠ *twist, twine*, Ar. جَدَلَ *twist a cord, make firm, strong, become strong*, so NH)—**Qal** *Pf.* ג׳ etc. Gn 38[14]+14 t.; sf. גְּדָלַנִי Jb 31[18]; *Impf.* יִגְדַּל etc. ψ 35[27]+34 t.;—**1.** *grow up*, **a.** child Gn 21[8.20] 25[27] 38[11.14] Ex 2[10.11] (JE) Ju 11[2] 13[24] Ru 1[13] 1 S 2[21] 3[19] 1 K 12[8.10] (=2 Ch 10[8.10]) 2 K 4[18]; גְּדָלַנִי כְּאָב *he grew up to me as to a father* Jb 31[18]; **b.** lamb 2 S 12[3]. **2.** *become great*, **a.** in extent, wealthy Gn 26[13.13] 41[40] (JE) Je 5[27]; **b.** in value, גָּדְלָה נַפְשִׁי בְּעֵינֶיךָ, בְּעֵינָיו *prized by* 1 S 26[24.24]; **c.** in intensity, grief Jb 2[13], mourning Zc 12[11], punishment La 4[6], trespass Ezr 9[6]; **d.** in sound, loud cry Gn 19[13] (J); **e.** in importance, of a king Ec 2[9] 1 K 10[23] (=2 Ch 9[22]) Dn 8[8.10] (under fig. of horn), chief Gn 24[35] 48[19] (J), Messiah Mi 5[3], Jerusalem Ez 16[7]; **f.** of God 2 S 7[22] ψ 104[1], his works ψ 92[6], his power Nu 14[17] (J). **3.** *to be magnified*, **a.** house of David Zc 12[7]; **b.** Yahweh ψ 35[27] 40[17] 70[5] Mal 1[5], his name 2 S 7[26] (=1 Ch 17[24]). **Pi.** *Pf.* גִּדֵּל Jos 4[14] Est 3[1]; גִּדְּלָה Is 49[21]; *Impf.* יְגַדֵּל Is 44[14]+8 t.; *Imv.* גַּדְּלוּ ψ 34[4]; *Inf.* גַּדֵּל Nu 6[5]+3 t.; *Pt.* מְגַדְּלִים 2 K 10[6] (מְגַדְּלוֹת Ct 5[15] 𝔊 𝔙 Hi Bö De);—**1.** *cause to grow*, e.g. hair Nu 6[5] (P), plants Jon 4[10] Is 44[14] Ez 31[4] Ct 5[13]; *bring up children* 2 K 10[6] Is 1[2] 23[4] 49[21] 51[18] Dn 1[5] Ho 9[12]. **2.** *make great, powerful* Gn 12[2] (J) Jos 3[7] 4[14] (D) 1 K 1[37.47] 1 Ch 29[12.25] 2 Ch 1[1] Est 3[1] 5[11] 10[2]. **3.** *magnify*, **a.** man Jb 7[17]; **b.** God ψ 34[4] w. ל, 69[31]. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְגֻדָּלִים *brought up* ψ 144[12]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגְדִּיל ψ 41[10] +, etc.; *Impf.* יַגְדִּיל Is 42[21] Dn 8[25], etc.; *Inf.* הַגְדִּיל 1 Ch 22[8] Am 8[5]; *Pt.* מַגְדִּיל ψ 18[51] (=מִגְדִּיל in ‖ 2 S 22[51]); pl. מַגְדִּילִים ψ 35[26];—**1.** *make great*, e.g. shekel Am 8[5], pile for fire Ez 24[9], joy Is 9[2], counsel Is 28[29], wisdom Ec 1[16], works Ec 2[4], house of Yahweh 1 Ch 22[5]; the heel ψ 41[10] either *lifted high* (Ges), or (cf. De Now) *gave me insidiously a great fall*; cf. ג׳ פִּיךָ Ob[12] i.e. utter proud words (v. רחב Hiph.) **2.** *magnify*, salvation ψ 18[51],* mercy Gn 19[19] (J), teaching Is 42[21], the word of Yahweh ψ 138[2]. **3.** *do great things* הַגְדִּיל לַעֲשׂוֹת, **a.** in a good sense, of God ψ 126[2.3] Jo 2[21], also pregn. without Inf. 1 S 12[24]. **b.** in bad sense, of 'the northern one' Jo 2[20], also pregn. without Inf. La 1[9] Zp 2[8.10] Dn 8[4.8.11.25]; with עַל, of enemies ψ 35[26] 38[17] 55[13] Jb 19[5] Je 48[26.42]; Ez 35[13] of speaking ג׳ עָלַי בְּפִיכֶם **c.** also, with Inf. implied, wept greatly 1 S 20[41]. **Hithp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְגַּדְלְתִּי Ez 38[23] *I will magnify myself*, shew myself great and powerful (of God); *Impf.* יִתְגַּדֵּל, with עַל in a bad sense, *magnify oneself against* Is 10[15] Dn 11[36]; יִתְגַּדָּל Dn 11[37].

†גָּדֵל **pt.m.** or **adj.verbal.** becoming great, growing up, Gn 26[13] (J) 1 S 2[26] (cf. Dr) 2 Ch 17[12]; also **great**, pl. cstr. גְּדֵלֵי בָשָׂר Ez 16[26] *great of flesh.*

†גֹּדֶל **n.m.** **greatness**—Dt 32[3]+5 t.; sf. גָּדְלוֹ Dt 5[21]+5 t.; גָּדְלוֹ ψ 150[11];—**1.** *greatness, magnitude*, tree Ez 31[7], arm of God ψ 79[11], mercy of God Nu 14[19]. **2.** *magnificence*, **a.** king Ez 31[2.18]; **b.** God Dt 3[24] 5[21] 9[26] 11[2] 32[3] ψ 150[2]. **3.** in a bad sense, גֹּדֶל לֵבָב = *pride, insolence of heart* Is 9[8] 10[12].

†גְּדִלִים **n.[m.]pl.** **twisted threads** (NH גְּדִיל, Bab. *gidlu, cord* on which onions were strung, *a string* of onions, Zehnpfund[BAS i. 511]; Aram. גְּדִילָא, ܓܕܝܠܐ *thread, cord, rope*, also *plaited locks*, ܓܕܝܠܐ *id.*)—**1.** *tassels* Dt 22[12] on border of garment (‖ צִיצִת Nu 15[38.39]). **2.** *festoons*, on capitals of columns 1 K 7[17].

גָּדוֹל 522 **adj.great**—ג׳ Gn 4[13]+279 t.; גָּדֹל Dt 26[8]+22 t.; cstr. גְּדוֹל Ez 17[3.7], גְּדֹל **Ex 15[16]*** Je 32[19], גְּדַל- Pr 19[19], גְּדֹל- ψ 145[8] Na 1[3]; sf. גְּדוֹלָם Je 6[13]+2 t.; pl. גְּדוֹלִים Ex 7[4]+11 t., גְּדֹלִים Gn 12[17]+22 t.; cstr. גְּדֹלֵי 2 K 10[6]; sf. גְּדֹלָיו 2 K 10[11] Jon 3[7]; גְּדוֹלֶיהָ Na 3[10]; f. גְּדוֹלָה Nu 22[18]+96 t.; גְּדֹלָה Gn 15[12]+31 t.; pl. גְּדוֹלוֹת Ne 9[26] 12[31], גְּדֹלוֹת

Dt 27[2]+30 t., גְּדֹלֶת Nu 13[28]+7 t.;—*great*, **1.** *in magnitude and extent*, e.g. sea Nu 34[6], river Gn 15[18], wilderness Dt 1[19], rain 1 K 18[45], mountain Zc 4[7], city Gn 10[12], house Je 52[13], altar Jos 22[10], throne 2 Ch 9[17], sea-monsters Gn 1[21], fish Jon 2[1], eagle Ez 17[3], terebinth 2 S 18[9], substance Gn 15[14], wealth Dn 11[2], victory 1 S 19[5]; 1 S 19[22] בּוֹר הַגָּדוֹל rd. ב׳ הַגֹּרֶן acc. to ⑥ We Dr. **2.** *in number*, e.g. nation Gn 12[2], congregation Je 31[8], camp 1 Ch 12[22], army Ez 17[17], sacrifice 2 K 10[19], slaughter Dt 28[59] 1 S 4[17]. **3.** *in intensity*, fear Dt 4[34], weeping Is 38[3], power כֹּחַ Ex 32[11], joy Jon 4[6], anger Dt 29[23], indignation Je 21[5], sin Gn 20[9], iniquity Gn 4[13], evil Gn 39[9], trespass Ez 9[7]. **4.** *in sound, loud* voice Gn 39[14], cry Ex 11[6], shout Jos 6[5]. **5.** *in age*, elder, eldest, son Gn 27[1], daughter Gn 29[16], brother Gn 10[21], sister Ez 16[46]. **6.** *in importance*, **a.** *things* †(הַ)דָּבָר גָּדֹל *an important thing* or *affair* Ex 18[22] Dt 4[32] 1 S 12[16] 2 K 5[13] 8[13]; יום יהוה Je 30[7] Ho 2[2] Jo 2[11] 3[4] Zp 1[14] Mal 3[23]. **b.** *of men, great, distinguished*, Moses Ex 11[3], David 2 S 5[10], Job Jb 1[3], Mordecai Est 9[4], kings Ec 9[14] Je 27[7]; esp. of king of Assyr. הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל 2 K 18[19.28] =Is 36[4.13], =As. *šarru rabbu, šarru dannu*, e.g. KB[1.94, 1.1]; הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל *the h. p.* Lv 21[10]+20t.; (הָ)אִישׁ גָּדוֹל 1 S 25[2] 2 S 19[33] 2 K 5[1]; אִשָּׁה גְּדוֹלָה 2 K 4[8]; †גָּדוֹל *a great man* 2 S 3[38] Mi 7[3]; לֹא תֶהְדַּר פְּנֵי גָדוֹל *thou shalt not honour* (favour) *the person of a great man* (opp. דָּל) Lv 19[15] (H); †(הַ)גְּדוֹלִים *the great* 2 S 7[9]= 1 Ch 17[8] Ne 11[14] (vid. infr.) Pr 18[16] 25[6] Je 5[5] (2 K 10[11] ⑥L ἀγχιστεύοντας, Klo וְגֹאֲלָיו); further גְּדֹלֵי הָעִיר 2 K 10[6]; (כָּל־)גְּדוֹלָיו 2 K 10[11]; Jon 3[7]; כָּל־גְּדוֹלֶיהָ Na 3[10]. **c.** † *of God, himself* 2 Ch 2[4] Ne 4[8] 8[6] ψ 86[10] 99[2] 135[5] 147[5] Is 12[6] Je 10[6]; (הָ)אֵל (הָ)גָּדוֹל Dt 7[21] 10[17] Ne 1[5] 9[32] ψ 77[14] 95[3] Je 32[18] Dn 9[4]; גדול מכל האלהים Ex 18[11]; גדול ומהלל מאד 1 Ch 16[25] ψ 48[2] 96[4] 145[3]; מלך גדול ψ 47[3] 95[3] Mal 1[14]; †*his works* Dt 11[7] Ju 2[7] ψ 111[2], †*glory* ψ 21[6] 138[5], †*name* Jos 7[9] 1 S 12[22] 1 K 8[42] 2 Ch 6[32] ψ 76[2] 99[3] Je 10[6] 44[26] Ez 36[23] Mal 1[11.11], *mercy* 1 K 3[6] 2 Ch 1[8] ψ 57[11] 86[13] 108[5], *goodness* Ne 9[25], *compassion* Is 54[7]. **7.** in phrases †עוֹד הַיּוֹם גָּדוֹל *it is yet high day* (Fr. *grand jour*, Germ. *hoch am Tage*, the day is at its height) Gn 29[7]; †כַּקָּטֹן כַּגָּדֹל (or reverse) *as well small as great* Dt 1[17] 1 Ch 25[8] 26[13] 2 Ch 31[15]; †(לְ)מִקָּטֹן וְעַד גָּדוֹל (or reverse) *from small to great* Gn 19[11] 1 S 5[9] 30[2.19] 2 K 23[2] 25[26] 2 Ch 15[13] 34[30] Est 1[5.20] Je 6[13] 8[10] 31[34] 42[1.8] 44[12] Jon 3[5]. **8.** cstr. גְּדֹל (הַ)כְּנָפַיִם *great* of wings Ez 17[3.7], so of anger Pr 19[19] (Qr); usually of God, in power Na 1[3], counsel Je 32[19], mercy ψ 145[8]. **9.** as subst. concr. †עשׂה גדלות *do great things*, of God's great acts of redemption and judgment Dt 10[21] Jb 5[9] 9[10] 37[5] ψ 71[19] 106[21]; of the miracles of Elisha 2 K 8[4]; of things *too great* and so presumptuous, haughty תבקש ג׳ Je 45[5]; מדברת ג׳ ψ 12[4]; לא הלכתי בג׳ ψ 131[1] (cf. BAram. Dn 7[8.11.20]; also Rev 13[5]). **10.** †as subst. neut. *greatness* of arm Ex 15[16]; cf. גָּבַהּ **4**.

†גְּדוּלָה **n.f.** greatness—2 S 7[21]+3t.; גְּדֻלָּה 1 Ch 29[11]; cstr. גְּדֻלַּת Est 10[2]; sf. גְּדוּלָּתוֹ Est 1[4]; גְּדֻלָּתוֹ ψ 145[3]; גְּדֻלָּתִי ψ 71[21]; גְּדֻלָּתְךָ ψ 145[6]; pl. intens. גְּדֻלּוֹת 1 Ch 17[19.21];—chiefly late Heb. **a.** of Psalmist ψ 71[21], Mordecai Est 6[3] 10[2], king Est 1[4]; **b.** *of God's greatness*, as an attribute 1 Ch 29[11] ψ 145[3.6], or of his acts 2 S 7[21] (cf. Dr) v[23]=1 Ch 17[19.19.21].

†הַגְּדוֹלִים **n.pr.m.** father of Zabdiel Ne 11[14] (RV & so most; but ⑥ RVm al. *the great*).

†גְּדֵל **n.pr.m.** (*very great*)—**1.** head of one of the families of Nethinim Ezr 2[47] Ne 7[49]. **2.** head of one of the families of Solomon's servants Ezr 2[56] Ne 7[58].

†גְּדַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is great*)—**1.** governor of Judea appointed by Nebuchadnezzar Je 40[5.8] 41[16]. **2.** son of Amariah, a son of Hezekiah Zp 1[1]. **3.** priest of the sons of Jeshua Ezr 10[18].

†גְּדַלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is great*)—**1.** governor of Judea=גדליה 2 K 25[22-25] Je 39[14] 40[6-16] 41[1-8] 43[6] (24 t.) **2.** son of Pashur, one of the chiefs of Jerusalem in the time of Jeremiah Je 38[1]. **3.** one of the sons of Jeduthun, in the time of David 1 Ch 25[3.9].

†גַּדַּלְתִּי **n.pr.m.** (*I magnify* (*God*)) son of Heman 1 Ch 25[4] (cf. on this remarkable list of names Ew[§274b] We RS[OTJC 422; 2nd ed. 143]) v[29].

†יִגְדַּלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is great*) a prophet of the age of Josiah Je 35[4].

†מִגְדָּל **n.m.** tower, Gn 11[5]+11 t.; cstr. מִגְדַּל Ju 8[17]+21 t.; pl. מִגְדָּלִים 2 Ch 26[9]+6 t.; מִגְדָּלֶיהָ ψ 48[13] Ez 26[4]; pl.f. מִגְדָּלוֹת 2 Ch 32[5]+2 t.; cstr. מִגְדְּלוֹת Ct 5[13](!); sf. מִגְדַּלְתֵּךְ Ez 26[9] 27[11];—**1.** *tower* Gn 11[4.5] Ju 8[9] 9[51.51.52.52] 2 K 9[17] 17[9] 18[8] 1 Ch 27[25] 2 Ch 14[6] 26[9.10.15] 27[4] 32[5] Ne 3[25.26.27] Is 2[15] 30[25] 33[18] Ez 26[4.9] 27[11] ψ 48[13], watch-tower in vineyard Is 5[2]; fig. of God as refuge ψ 61[4] Pr 18[10]; beautiful neck like tower of David

Ct 4^4; an ivory tower 7^5; breasts 8^{10}. (Cf. MI^{22} מגדלתה, Sab. (more precisely Lihyân) מגדלהן, Eut, v. DHM Epigr. Denkm. 4, 1. 5). Special towers mentioned on Lebanon Ct 7^5, Penuel Ju 8^{17}, Shechem Ju $9^{46.47.49}$; and at Jerusalem, the tower of David Ct 4^4 (the arsenal), מִגְדַּל־אָפֶל Ne 3^1, חֲנַנְאֵל Ne 3^1 $12^{39.39}$ Je 31^{38} Zc 14^{10}, תַּנּוּרִים Ne 3^{11} 12^{38} (tower of the furnaces). **2.** *elevated stage, pulpit* of wood Ne 8^4. **3.** *raised bed* || עֲרוּגָה Ct 5^{13} (but ⓖ ⓢ Hi rd. מְגֻדְלוֹת).

†מִגְדַּל־אֵל **n.pr.** (*tower of God*) stronghold in Naphtali Jos 19^{38} prob. = Μαγδαλά Matt 15^{39} = *Mejdel* in the plain of Gennesareth Rob BR iii. 298 Bd Pal 257.

†מִגְדַּל־גָּד **n.pr.** (*tower of Gad*) stronghold in Judah Jos 15^{37};—cf. *Magdala*, Lag Onom. 139, 12, 2nd ed. 171; possibly *Mejdel*, eastward of Askalon, Guérin Judée ii. 130 f. cf. Bd Pal 162.

†מִגְדַּל־עֵדֶר **n.pr.** (*flock-tower*) shepherd's watch-tower near Bethlehem Gn 35^{21} Mi 4^8.

†מִגְדּוֹל **n.m.** tower, 2 S 22^{51} Qr (Kt מגדיל = ψ 18^{51} מַגְדִּיל).

†מִגְדֹּל **n.pr.** (מִגְדוֹל only Je 46^{14}) fortified city on the NE. border of Egypt Ex 14^2 Nu 33^7 Je 44^1 46^{14} Ez 29^{10} 30^6; Copt. *meschtôl* (Champoll. L'Égypte sous les Pharaons ii. 79), Egyptian *makθel* Eb GS 522.

†גָּדַע **vb.** hew, hew down or off (NH *id.* (rare), Aram. גְּדַע Ithp.; Ar. جَدَعَ *cut off* hand or other member, *mutilate*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּדַע La 2^3; וְגָדַעְתִּי 1 S 2^{31}; *Impf.* וָאֶגְדַּע Zc $11^{10.14}$; *Pt.* pass. גְּרוּעָה Is 15^2 (so many edd. but) Baer גְּרוּעָה; cf. infr., גְּרָעִים Is 10^{33};—*hew, cut in two*, a staff Zc $11^{10.14}$; metaph. *hew off*, an arm 1 S 2^{31}; horns La 2^3; *hew down*, trees Is 10^{33}; if in Is 15^2 then = *shave off* (object זקן, beard), but no other indication of this meaning, and true MT גְּרוּעָה, cf. Baer's note & Je 48^{37}; v. גרע. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְדַּע Ju 21^6, נָגְדַּע Je 50^{23}; 3 fs. נִגְדְּעָה Je 48^{25}, וְנִגְדְּעָה consec. Is 22^{25}; 2 ms. נִגְדַּעְתָּ Is 14^{12}; 3 pl. וְנִגְדְּעוּ consec. Ez 6^6 Am 3^{14};—*be hewn off*, of altar-horns Am 3^{14}, of idols Ez 6^6 (|| נשבר); of severance of a tribe from nation Ju 21^6; fig. of king of Babylon Is 14^{12}; of Babylon as hammer Je 50^{23} (|| נשבר); of a minister, under fig. of secure peg or pin Is 22^{25}; of horn of Moab Je 48^{25} (|| נשבר). **Pi.** *Pf.* גִּדַּע 2 Ch 34^7, גִּדַּע 2 Ch 34^4 ψ 107^{16}, וַיְגַדַּע 2 Ch 14^2, אֲגַדַּע ψ 75^{11} Is 45^2, וַיְגַדְּעוּ 2 Ch 31^1; 3 mpl. תְּגַדְּעוּן Dt 7^5 12^3;—*hew off, down, in two* (cf. Qal) of *Asherîm* Dt 7^5 2 Ch 14^2 31^1, of idols Dt 12^3 (פְּסִילִים) 2 Ch $34^{4.7}$ (חַמָּנִים); fig. horns of wicked ψ 75^{11}; bars of iron (i.e. of Babylon's gates) Is 45^2, cf. ψ 107^{16}. †**Pu.** *Pf.* גֻּדְּעוּ Is 9^9 *be hewn down* (of trees).

גִּדְעוֹן **n.pr.m.** judge of Israel Ju $6^{11.13.19}$ + 36 t. Ju 6–8;—called also יְרֻבַּעַל (q.v.) Ju 6^{32} 7^1 etc., & יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת (q.v.) 2 S 11^{21}.

†גִּדְעֳנִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite Nu 1^{11} 2^{22} $7^{60.65}$; גִּדְעוֹנִי 10^{24} (always אֲבִידָן בֶּן־ג׳).

†גִּדְעָם **n.pr.loc.** marking limit of pursuit of Benjamites by rest of Israel Ju 20^{45}.

†[גָּדַף] **vb.** only **Pi.** revile, blaspheme (NH גָּדֵף *cut, wound*, then (esp. Pi.) *revile;* Ar. جَدَفَ *cut, cut off*, II. *deny a favour, be ungrateful*, etc.; Aram. Pa. גַּדֵּף, ܓܕܦ, *revile*)—*Pf.* 2 ms. גִּדַּפְתָּ וְנִגַּדְפְתָּ 2 K 19^{22} = Is 37^{23}; 3 pl. גִּדְּפוּ 2 K 19^6 = Is 37^6; *Pt.* מְגַדֵּף Nu 15^{30} ψ 44^{17};—**1.** *revile*, between man and man, (abs.) קוֹל מְחָרֵף וּמְגַדֵּף ψ 44^{17} *the voice of* (him that) *reproacheth and revileth.* **2.** *blaspheme*, sq. acc. ׳י Nu 15^{30} (P); 2 K 19^{22} = Is 37^{23} (|| חָרַף; obj. אֶת־מִי, ref. to ׳י as above); 2 acc. Ez 20^{27}; הַדְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר ג׳ נַעֲרֵי מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר אֹתִי ... 2 K 19^6 = Is 37^6 *the words* with *which the servants of the king of Assyria blaspheme me.*

†גְּדוּפָה **n.f.** taunt, only Ez 5^{15} וְהָיְתָה חֶרְפָּה גְּדוּפָה ג׳ מוּסָר וּמְשַׁמָּה לַגּוֹיִם *and she shall become a reproach and a taunt, an admonition and an astonishment, to the nations.*

†גִּדּוּפִים **n.m.pl.** revilings, reviling words —ג׳ Is 43^{28}; cstr. גִּדֻּפֵי Zp 2^8; sf. גִּדֻּפָתָם Is 51^7 between men, Is 43^{28} (|| חֵרֶם); 51^7 Zp 2^8 (both || חֶרְפָּה).

†גָּדַר **vb.** wall up or off, build a wall (denom.? NH *id.*, Ar. جَدَرَ and v. גָּדֵר infr.)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּדַר Jb 19^8 + 2 t., וְגָדַרְתִּי Ho 2^8 Am 9^{11}; *Impf.* 2 mpl. וַתִּגְדְּרוּ Ez 13^5; *Pt.* גֹּדֵר Is 58^{12} Ez 22^{30}; pl. גֹּדְרִים 2 K 12^{13} 22^6;—*wall up, shut off*, lit. only *Pt.*, abs. = *masons* (wall-builders) 2 K 12^{13} 22^6; also Is 58^{12} (obj. פֶּרֶץ); fig. of Yahweh's dealings with men, obj. אֹרַח Jb 19^8, דֶּרֶךְ La 3^9; cf. Ho 2^8 (acc. cogn. גְּדֵרָה), in all = obstructing path of life, cf. also La 3^7 (c. בַּעֲדִי); of restoring fallen booth of David Am 9^{11} (obj. פרצים); of repairing fortunes of Israel, a work neglected by prophets Ez 13^5, and by all in power 22^{30} (both c. acc. cogn.)

†גָּדֵר **n.m.** Ez 42,7 wall (NH גָּדֵר, Aram. גְּדֵרָא, גִּדְרָא, Ar. جَدْرٌ, جِدْرٌ, and more commonly جِدَارٌ *enclosing-wall* cf. Heb. גָּדוֹר infr.)

—abs. גָּדֵר Nu 22[24.24] + 5 t. + ψ 62[4] (rd. גדרה cf. infr.) + Ez 13[5] (Co גדרת cf. infr.); cstr. גֶּדֶר Pr 24[31] Ez 42[10] (Co del.); sf. גִּדְרוֹ Is 5[5], גִּדְרָהּ Ho 2[8] (cf. Baer, note); pl. sf. גִּדְרֵיהֶם Mi 7[11], גִּדְרֵיהָ ψ 80[13]; —*wall, fence*, bordering a road Nu 22[24.24] cf. Ec 10[8]; connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42[7]; city wall Mi 7[11] cf. Ezr 9[9]; fig. of Yahweh's vineyard Is 5[5] ψ 80[13]; of fortunes of Israel Ez 22[30]; so also Ez 13[5] (Co גְּדֵרֶת cf. גְּדֵרָה); of hindrance in path of Israel (fig. as woman) Ho 2[8]; of man beset by enemies ψ 62[4] (גּ הַדַּחֲוֵיָה, but rd. גְּדֵרָה דׄ Ol De etc.)

†גֶּדֶר **n.pr.loc.** Canaanitish city Jos 12[13]. Γαδερ A & ⑥L also Euseb Lag [Onom. 244 2nd ed. 254] = גָּדֵר? Lag [BN 76]; cf. גְּדֵרִי infr.; possibly = בֵּית גָּדֵר 1 Ch 2[51] (v. p. 111).

†I. גְּדֵרָה, גְּדֵרֹת **n.f.** wall—גְּדֵרָה 1 Ch 4[23] + ψ 62[4] (MT גָּדֵר q.v.), גְּדֵרֹת Ez 13[5] (Co, cf. ⑥; MT גָּדֵר) 42[12] (del. Co); pl. גְּדֵרוֹת Na 3[17] + 2 t., גְּדֵרֹת Nu 32[24]; cstr. גִּדְרוֹת Nu 32[26] + 2 t., גִּדְרֹת Nu 32[16]; sf. גִּדְרֹתָיו ψ 89[41]; —*wall, hedge* 1 Ch 4[23] (or is this n.pr.loc.? cf. Öt) Na 3[17] (where grasshoppers alight), Je 49[3]; wall, connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42[12] (del. Co); defences ψ 89[41]; elsewhere גּ צאן *sheep-folds* Nu 32[16.36] 1 S 24[4] Zp 2[6] cf. Nu 32[24]; Ez 13[5] Co גְּדֵרֶת after ⑥; ψ 62[4] MT גדר הדחויה, rd. גדרה דׄ cf. גָּדֵר.

†גְּדֵרָתִי **adj.gent.** of II. גְּדֵרָה; הַגְּדֵרָתִי 1 Ch 12[4].

†II. גְּדֵרָה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah הַגְּדֵרָה Jos 15[36]; ⑥ Γαδηρα, ⑥L Γαδιρα; ? cf. Γεδουρ Lag [Onom. 245, 2nd ed. 254].

†גְּדֵרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15[41]; הַגְּ׳ 2 Ch 28[18].

†גְּדֵרֹתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15[36]; perh. del., so ⑥; whole number too large, cf. Di.

†גְּדֵרִי **adj.gent.** of גָּדֵר (q.v.) so Lag [BN 77]; cf. MV al.; others גְּדֵרָה; but ⑥ Γεδωρειτης, ⑥L Γεδδωριτης;—הַגְּדֵרִי 1 Ch 27[28].

†גְּדֹר, גְּדוֹר **n.pr.** (Ar. جِدَارٌ *wall*);—**1. n.pr.loc.** city of Judah גְּדוֹר Jos 15[58]; also as n.pr.m., under fig. of genealogy גְּדֹר son of Penuel 1 Ch 4[4], גְּדוֹר son of Yered 1 Ch 4[18]; also הַגְּדוֹר 1 Ch 12[7] v. d. H.; הַגְּדוּד Baer, cf. his note. **2. n.pr.loc.** גֶּדֶר 1 Ch 4[39], but read Gerar, acc. to ⑥ Ew Hi Be al. **3. n.pr.m.** גְּדוֹר 1 Ch 8[31] 9[37] a Benjamite, of Gibeon.

I. **גדשׁ** (NH גָּדַשׁ, Aram. גְּדַשׁ, *heap up*; cf. also Ar. كَدَسَ).

†I. גְּדִישׁ **n.m.** [Jb 5, 26] heap, stack (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*)—גְּדִישׁ Ex 22[5] + 3 t.;—*stack* of sheaves Ex 22[5] Ju 15[5] (‖ קָמָה in both) Jb 5[26].

II. **גדשׁ** (= جدث *; exact mng. unknown).

†II. גְּדִישׁ **n.**[**m.**] tomb (Ar. جَدَثٌ *id.*) Jb 21[32]; Dr[§ 178, ed. 3, p. 229] suggests reading גֶּדֶשׁ.

†גֵּה Ez 47[13], rd. זֶה ⑥ 𝔗 𝔙 & all moderns.

†[גָּהָה] **vb.** depart, i.e. be cured, healed (subj. wound) (cf. Aram. אֶתְגְּהִי *be freed* (from guilt, pain, disease, etc.), Aph. *set free*, also *become free*) **Qal** *Impf.* וְלֹא־יִגֶּהֶה מַכֵּם מָזוֹר Ho 5[13].

†גֵּהָה **n.f.** healing, cure—גֵּהָה Pr 17[22] לֵב שָׂמֵחַ יֵיטִיב גׄ cf. Now.

†[גָּהַר] **vb.** bend, crouch (so Vrss)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּגְהַר 1 K 18[42] sq. אַרְצָה Elijah, with face between knees; 2 K 4[34.35] Elisha, over dead boy, sq. עליו (‖ וישׁכב v 34, cf. שׁכב).

גַּו, גַּוֹ v. sub גוה.

גּוֹבַי, גּוֹבָי v. sub גבה.

†[גּוּב] **vb.** dig (cf. Ar. جَابَ *pierce, bore, hollow out*)—**Qal** *Pt.* גָּבִים *diggers* or *ploughmen* 2 K 25[12] Kt; but cf. Qr גֹּבְנִים as Je 52[16] (v. יגב), and v. גֵּב infr.

†II. [גֵּב] **n.**[**m.**] pit, ditch, trench (Ar. جَوْبَةٌ *hollow, depression*; Syr. ܓܘܒܐ *cistern*)—only pl. גֲּבִים Je 14[3]; in 2 K 3[16] גבים גבים, i.e. *full of ditches*; further, *cisterns* (acc. to Klo 2 K 25[12]) Je 39[10] ויגבים (rd. וְגַבִּים); cf. also ‖ 2 K 25[12] (ולגבים Kt, וּלְיוֹגְבִים Qr) = Je 52[16] (וּלְיֹגְבִים; both c. כֹּרְמִים); Klo prop. to emend these, so as to rd. in all וַיִּתֵּן לָהֶם כְּרָמִים וְגַבִּים *and gave to them vineyards and cisterns*; another view in Th; cf. further גוב, יגב.—I. גֵּב v. sub גבה.

†גֶּבִים **n.pr.loc.** (*trenches*) N. fr. Jerusalem, c. art. הַגֵּ׳ Is 10[31]; site unknown.

†III. [גֵּב] **n.**[**m.**] beam, rafter? (Thes sub גוב, but mng. & √ dub.), גֲּבִים 1 K 6[9]; but Lag [Armen. Stud. § 499, M i. 212; BN 155] rds. גַּבְּרִים (Pers. كَنْبَد, Armen. *γμβεθ*) *vaulted roofs*.

†גּוֹג **n.pr.m.** (√ unknown)—**1.** 1 Ch 5[4] a Reubenite. **2.** *Gog of the land of Magog, prince of Rosh, Meshek, and Tubal*, גּוֹג אֶרֶץ מָגוֹג נְשִׂיא רֹאשׁ מֶשֶׁךְ וְתֻבָל Ez 38[2.3] (om. מגוג א׳) 39[1] (om. id.) cf. 38[14.16] (del. ⑥ ⑤ Co) v[18] 39[1.11.11.11] (גַּיְא הֲמוֹן גׄ) v[15] (id.); cf. As. *Gâgu*, chief of a mountain tribe N. of Assyria Dl[Pa 247] COT on Ez 38[2].

†מָגוֹג **n.pr.terr.** (=*land of Gog*? cf. Dl Pa 246 Len Or ii. 1, 465)—Ez 38² 39⁶; in Gn 10²=1 Ch 1⁵ a son of Japhet, בְּנֵי יֶפֶת גֹּמֶר וּמָגוֹג וּמָדַי וְיָוָן וְתֻבַל וּמֶשֶׁךְ וְתִירָס; = Scythians? cf. Jos Ant. i. 6. 1; Lag Ges. Abh. 158 refers name to mountainous region between Cappadocia and Media; cf. Di Gn 10², Kiep MBAk Feb. 1889, 207 (N. & E. Armenia), Len (SE. Armenia), v. esp. Len Or ii. 1, 412-476.

†[גּוּד] **vb.** invade, attack (cf. גדד, whence גָּדַד etc. actually derived by Ki Bö Kö i. 356 q.v.; SS, perh. better, denom. fr. גְּדוּד)—**Qal** *Impf.* יָגֻד Gn 49¹⁹, יְגוּדֶנּוּ v¹⁹, יְגֻדֶּנּוּ Hb 3¹⁶; יגודו ψ 94²¹ Kt (v. גדד); —*attack* Gn 49¹⁹, allit. c. גָּד n. pr. & גָּד יְגוּדֶנּוּ וְהוּא יָגֻד עָקֵב: *Gad, a troop shall troop upon him, but he shall troop upon the heel* (i.e. pursue them in their retreat) VB; Hb 3¹⁶ לַעֲלוֹת לְעַם יְגוּדֶנּוּ cf. VB & Comm.

1. גָּוָה v. sub נאה.

גוה (*project, be convex*?).

†[גַּו] **n.**[**m.**] back—only sf. גֵּוֵךְ 1 K 14⁹, גַּוֵּךְ Ez 23³⁵, גֵּוָם Ne 9²⁶; —alw. ג׳ הִשְׁלִיךְ אַחֲרֵי *cast behind the back*, i.e. put out of mind, ignore, reject ׳י 1 K 14⁹ Ez 23³⁵, and his law Ne 9²⁶.

†1. גֵּו **n.** [**m.**] back—גֵּו abs. not found, cstr. Pr 10¹³+2 t., sf. גֵּוִי Is 50⁶, גֵּוֵךְ Is 38¹⁷, גֵּוֵךְ 51²³; —*back*, as beaten, lashed Pr 10¹³ 19²⁹ 26³ cf. Is 50⁶; in phr. ג׳ הִשְׁלִיךְ אַחֲרֵי (as גַּו) Is 38¹⁷, of Yahweh's casting sins of penitent behind his back, putting them out of mind; as trodden upon Is 51²³, fig. of extreme humiliation.

†11. גֵּו **n.**[**m.**] midst, Aramaism (cf. Aram. גַּוָּא, גַּוָּ *middle*, NH גַּו *midst, interior*; ⌐ *id., belly*, Ar. جَوٌّ *midst*) Jb 30⁵ מִן־גַּו יְנֹרָשׁוּ *from the midst* (of men) *they are driven*; Rosenmüller al. comp. Cicero Off. iii. 8: *e medio pelluntur*.

†11. גַּוָּה **n.f.** back—(so also Di Hoffm SS; ⑦ Thes De AV RV *body*=גְּוִיָּה, cf. Ba ZMG 1887, 605) Jb 20²⁵ וַיֵּצֵא מִגַּוָּה *it comes out from the back* (of arrow which has struck a fugitive, and is then extracted; Hoffm rds. מִגְּוִיָּה).—1. גָּוָה sub נאה.

†גְּוִיָּה **n.f.** body, corpse—abs. ג׳ Na 3³; cstr. גְּוִיַּת Ju 14⁸+2 t.; sf. גְּוִיָּתוֹ 1 S 31¹⁰ Dn 10⁶, גְּוִיָּתוֹ Gn 47¹⁸, גְּוִיָּתָם Na 3³; pl. abs. גְּוִיּוֹת ψ 110⁶; sf. גְּוִיֹּתֵינוּ Ne 9³⁷, גְּוִיֹּתֵיהֶם Ez 1²³, גְּוִיֹּתֵיהֶן v¹¹;— **1.** living human *body* Gn 47¹⁸ (sg., of many persons) cf. pl. Ne 9³⁷; of man in Daniel's vision Dn 10⁶ (body apart from extremities); also of the living creatures in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1¹¹·²³. **2.** *dead body, corpse, carcass:* **a.** of man 1 S 31¹⁰ (so orig. in ‖ 1 Ch 10¹⁰ v. We Sm cf. Dr) v¹²·¹² (sg. of several persons), ψ 110⁶; coll. Na 3³·³; **b.** of lion Ju 14⁸·⁹.

גּוֹי 561 **n.m.** Gn 12, 2 nation, people (NH *id. Gentiles*, Ph. גו *community*, ⌐, Sab. גו *id.*, DHM ZMG 1883, 348)—ג׳ Gn 12²+121 t.; sf. 1 s. גּוֹיִי Zp 2⁹, גּוֹיֵךְ ψ 106⁵, גּוֹיֵךְ Kt Ez 36¹³·¹⁴·¹⁵ (Qr wrongly גּוֹיַיִךְ cf. Co, who del. v¹⁵); pl. גּוֹיִם Gn 10⁵+410 t. +Qr Gn 25²³ ψ 79¹⁰ (Kt גיים)+6 t. Ez (var. emend. Co); cstr. גּוֵי Gn 18¹⁸+8 t., גּוֵי 2 Ch 32¹³ Ezr 6²¹ (cf. Baer's notes); sf. גּוֹיָהֶם Gn 10⁵·²⁰·³¹·³²;—**1.** *nation, people* Gn 10⁵·²⁰·³¹·³²·³² (all P)+; Is 2²·⁴·⁴=Mi 4²·³·³; †Jb 12²³·²³ 34²⁹†; Pr 14³⁴; כֹּל גּוֵי הָאָרֶץ Gn 18¹⁸ 22¹⁸ 26⁴ (all J) Dt 28¹. **a.** specif. of descendants of Abraham, גּוֹי גָּדוֹל Gn 12² cf. 18¹⁸ (both J), גּוֹיִם 17⁶, הֲמוֹן גּוֹיִם 17⁴·⁵ (all P); of Sarah גּוֹיִם 17¹⁶ (P); of Ishmael גּוֹי גָּדוֹל 21¹³, גּוֹי גָּדוֹל v¹⁸ (both E), גּוֹי 17²⁰ (P); of Jacob גּוֹי וּקְהַל גּוֹיִם Gn 35¹¹ (P), גּוֹי גָּדוֹל 46³ (E); of Ephraim מְלֹא הַגּ׳ 48¹⁹ (J); of Moses גּוֹי גָּדוֹל Ex 32¹⁰ (J) cf. Nu 14¹² (J) Dt 9¹⁴; of Jacob and Esau as *two nations* Gn 25²³ (J). **b.** definitely of Israel Ex 19⁶ (ג׳ קָדוֹשׁ) 33¹³ (both JE), Dt 4⁶ (הַגּוֹי הַגָּדוֹל הַזֶּה, said by heathen cf. v⁷·⁸) v. also v³⁴, 26⁵ cf. ψ 33¹², ψ 83⁵ (said by enemies) Je 31³⁶ 33²⁴ Ez 37²²; in narrative Jos 3¹⁷ 4¹ 5⁸ (JE), v⁶ (D), 10¹³ (poet., no art.); of Israel and Judah as *two nations* Ez 35¹⁰ (said by heathen) 37²²; of Judah Is 26²·¹⁵·¹⁵ cf. 58² 60²² Mi 4⁷; once *my people* Zp 2⁹ (‖ עַם); *thy people* ψ 106⁵ (i.e. of ׳י), cf. also Ez 36¹³·¹⁴ (rd. Kt); esp. of Israel and (or) Judah as sinful, rebellious Dt 32²⁸ Ju 2²⁰ Is 1⁴ 10⁶ Je 5⁹·²⁹ 7²⁸ 9⁸ 12¹⁷ Ez 2³ (del. ⑦ Co) Hg 2¹⁴ Mal 3⁹.—Note. This definite ref. to Israel and (or) Judah is comparatively rare; in Hex not P (yet v. Gn 17⁴·⁵·⁶·¹⁶ 35¹¹ P); seldom in exil. & post-exil. proph.; not Chr.—**c.** usually of non-Heb. peoples Ex 9²⁴ 34¹⁰(JE) Lv 25⁴⁴ (H) Nu 14¹⁵(J) Dt 15⁶·⁶ 1 K 5¹¹ 1 Ch 14¹⁷ 16²⁰ Is 11¹⁰·¹² +oft.; opp. Israel as ׳י עם 2 S 7²³ 1 Ch 17²¹·²¹ etc., v. עם, cf. also Nu 23⁹; note esp. גְּלִיל הַגּוֹיִם Is 8²³ *circle* or *district of the nations* (v. גְּלִיל); also חֲרֹשֶׁת הַגּ׳ Ju 4²·¹³·¹⁶ *Charosheth of the nations*, & מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם לְגִלְגָּל Jos 12²³ *king of nations* (peoples, tribes) belonging *to Gilgal* (⑦ Di *to the district*, i.e. 'Galilee'); esp. of these peoples as heathen: idolatrous Lv 8²⁴·²⁸ (P) 20²³ (H) 1 K 14²⁴ 2 K 17⁸·¹¹·¹⁵·²⁶·²⁹·²⁹ 2 Ch 28³ 32¹³+, Ezr 6²¹ Ez 5⁶+; hostile Gn 15¹⁴ (J) Lv 26³³·³⁸·⁴⁵ (H) Dt 4²⁷ 9⁴·⁵ 18⁹ 1 Ch 16³⁵ Je 5¹⁵ Ez 4¹³+oft. Je Ez, etc.; in simile Ez 20³² 25⁸; sometimes ‖ עַם ψ 33¹⁰·¹² Is 11¹⁰ Je 6¹⁸, v. also Is 2²·⁴ comp. with Mi 4¹·³. **2.** fig. of swarm of locusts Jo 1⁶; of all species of beasts Zp 2¹⁴. **3.** גּוֹיִם Gn 14¹·⁹ prob. mutilated n.pr. v. infr.

†I. [גּוּן] **vb. pass over, away** (Ar. جَوْنٌ

pass by, over; Aram. גּוּז *cross*, ʾ *pass away, fail*) — **Qal** *Pf.* גָּז ψ 90[10]; *Impf.* וַיָּגָז Nu 11[31]; —*pass away*, of the life of the aged, ψ 90[10] יָגוּז חִישׁ; trans. *bring over*, subj. wind, obj. quails fr. sea, Nu 11[31] (rd. perh. Hiph. וַיָּגֶז cf. Kö[1.442] Di).

†גּוֹזָן **n.pr.loc.** (As. *Guzana* COT 2 K 17[6] Dl[Pa 184]) city and district of Mesopotamia, on or near the middle course of the Euphrates, through which the river *Chabur* (חָבוֹר) flowed; thither some of the exiled Israelites were brought [by Sargon, B.C. 722–21]: גּוֹזָן 2 K 19[12] = Is 37[12]; חָבוֹר נְהַר גּוֹזָן 2 K 17[6] 18[11]; וְחָבוֹר וְהָרָא גּוֹזַן נְהַר 1 Ch 5[26] where *Chabur* is separated entirely from the *river of Gozan* (v. חבור).

גוה v. גיח.

גּוֹי v. sub גוה.

גְּוִיָּה v. sub גוה.

†גּוֹיִם **n.pr.gent.** Gn 14[1.9], in phr. תִּדְעָל מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם *Tid'al king of Goim*; prob. a Babylonian (Elamitic, etc.) name corrupted; H. Rawlinson prop. *Gutî*, a people NE. of Babylonia, COT on Gn 14[1]; also KGF[258 al.]; cf. also Dl[Pa 233 f.]

גול v. גיל.

†גּוֹלָן **n.pr.loc.** (? connected with √גול, Ar. جَالَ *go about, around*; جَوْلٌ *circuit*; cf. Ph. גול n.pr. insul.; also גְּלִילָה, גְּלִיל) city of Manasseh in Bashan, named as a city of refuge Dt 4[43] cf. Jos 20[8] 21[27] both Qr (Kt גלן); given to sons of Gershom son of Levi acc. to 1 Ch 6[56]; Euseb. knew it as a very large village Γαυλὼν ἡ Γωλάν Lag[Onom. 242, 2nd ed. 253]; district of same name *ib.*, Josephus[Ant. viii. 2, 3 etc.] Gaulanitis, mod. Jaulân Rob[BR ii. 432] Bd[Pal 270] Schumacher[ZPV 1886 = Jaulân 1888], acc. to most, name applied first to city, thence to district, but perh. otherwise if above deriv. be correct.

גּוֹן (mng. dub., cf. perh. Aram. גַּוְנָא *tinge*, ʾ, ʾ; Ar. جَوْنٌ *reddish black*, cf. Hommel[Säugethiere 64]).

†גֵּזֶר **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Naphtalite Gn 46[24] Nu 26[48] 1 Ch 7[13]. **2.** 1 Ch 5[15] a Gadite.

†גִּזְרִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**; c. art. as n. coll. הַגִּזְרִי Nu 26[48]; also of individ. 2 S 23[32] acc. to ⑤L (Ιεσσαι ὁ Γουνι) Klo Dr; rd. יִשַׁי הַגִּזְרִי; also 1 Ch 11[34] where rd. *id.* for הַשֵּׁם הגזוני (⑤L Εἰρασαι ὁ Γουνι).

†גָּוַע **vb.** **expire, perish, die** (cf. Ar. جَاعَ *be empty, hungry*) — **Qal** *Pf.* גָּוַע Nu 20[29] Jos 22[20], גָּוְעוּ La 1[19], גָּוְעָנוּ Nu 17[27] 20[3]; *Impf.* יִגְוַע Jb 34[15], יִגְוָעוּן Gn 6[17], יִגְוְעוּ Jb 36[12], יִגְוָעוּן Zc 13[8], יִגְוָעֻן ψ 104[29] etc.; *Inf.* cstr. גְּוַע Nu 20[3], גְּוֹעַ Nu 17[28]; *Pt.* גּוֹעַ ψ 88[16]; —*expire* and die, only P & poet.; נ׳ ויומת Gn 25[8.17] 35[29] (all P); ‖ מות Jb 3[11] 14[10] cf. Nu 17[28] (P); ‖ אבד Nu 17[27] *we expire, we perish* (P); ‖ עָנִי ψ 88[16] (progressive parall.) *distressed and about to die*; ‖ יאסף אל אבותיו Gn 49[33]; ‖ על־עפר ישוב Jb 34[15] cf. ψ 104[29]; ‖ יְפֻרְתִּי Zc 13[8]; abs., both prose and (esp.) poetry Nu 20[3.3.29] Jos 22[20] Gn 6[17] 7[21] (all P) Jb 10[18] 13[19] 27[5] 36[12] La 1[19]; Jb 29[18] עִם־קִנִּי אגוע *with my nest shall I die*, i.e. in full possession of what is mine, cf. Di.

†[גּוּף] **vb.** **shut, close** (NH *id.*, v. NHWB[1. 314, 352]) — **Hiph.** *Impf.* juss. יָגֵיפּוּ Ne 7[3] *close* (doors, דלתות).

†[גּוּפָה] **n.f.** **body, corpse** (late; NH גּוּף, Aram. גּוּפָא; Ar. جِثَّةٌ) — cstr. sg. גּוּפַת 1 Ch 10[12]; cstr. pl. גּוּפֹת 1 Ch 10[12], cf. Be (‖ 1 S 31[12] has גְּוִיָּה).

†I. **גּוּר** **vb.** **sojourn** (cf. Ar. جَارَ *turn aside, tarry*, v. esp. III. IV. VIII. X; Aram. ʾ, Eth. in der.) — **Qal** *Pf.* גָּר Gn 35[27] + 3 t., וָגָר consec. Is 11[6]; גַּרְתָּה Gn 21[23]; גַּרְתִּי Gn 32[5] ψ 120[5]; גָּרוּ Ex 6[4]; *Impf.* יָגוּר Ex 12[48] + 12 t., וַיָּגָר Gn 20[1] + 2 t.; sf. יְגוּרֶךָּ ψ 5[5]; 3 fs. וַתָּגָר 2 K 8[2]; 2 fs. תָּגוּרִי 2 K 8[1]; cohort. אָגוּרָה ψ 61[5], יָגוּרוּ Is 16[4]; *Imv.* גּוּר Gn 26[3], גּוּרִי 2 K 8[1]; *Inf. cstr.* גּוּר Gn 12[10] + 17 t.; *Pt.* גָּר Dt 18[6] Ju 17[7] + 17 t.; f. cstr. גֵּרֶת Ex 3[22]; pl. גָּרִים Lv 25[6] + 8 t.; cstr. גָּרֵי Jb 19[15]; —**1.** *sojourn*, dwell for a (definite or indef.) time, dwell as a new-comer (cf. גֵּר) without original rights, v. esp. Gn 19[9] (J) Dt 18[6] & cf. Ju 17[7.8.9] 19[1]; also Gn 12[10] 20[1] 21[23.34] 32[5] 47[4] (all JE); of patriarchs in Canaan Gn 26[3] (J) 35[27] Ex 6[4] (both P) cf. ψ 105[12] = 1 Ch 16[19], Ju 19[16] 2 S 4[3] 2 K 8[1.1.2] (seven years) Is 16[4] Ru 1[1] Ezr 1[4] (in exile); cf. further Ex 3[22] (E) גֵּרֶת בַּיִת of a woman in another's house as lodger or guest (v. Di), גָּרֵי בַיִת Jb 19[15]; so (poet.) of worshipper in Yahweh's house ψ 15[1] 61[5] cf. Is 33[14.14]; fig. of evil לֹא יְגוּרְךָ רָע ψ 5[5] *evil cannot be a guest of thine* (Che; sq. acc., as in Ar. جَاوَرَ III); particularly of the גֵּר (q.v.) in Israel Ex 12[48.49] Lv 16[29] (all P) 17[8.10.12.13] 18[26] 19[33.34] 20[2] 25[6.45] (all H) Nu 9[14] 15[14.15.16.26.29] 19[10] Jos 20[9] (all P) Ez 14[7] 47[22.23]; of Ephraim and Manasseh sojourning with Judah and Benjamin 2 Ch 15[9]; of Rechabites sojourning in Judah Je 35[7]; of Israelites sojourning in Egypt Dt 26[5] Is 52[4] ψ 105[23]; so of Judah, to escape from

under Babylonian power Je 42[15.17.22] 43[2] 44[8.12.14.28]. **2.** *abide,* nearly or quite=*dwell* Je 43[5] cf. La 4[15], Je 49[18.33] 50[40], also Jb 28[4]; of wolf dwelling with lamb Is 11[6]; *stay* (inactive) Ju 5[17];—in Is 5[17] rd. perh., for גָּרִים, גְּדָיִם or כָּרִים cf. 𝔊 Lo Ew Di & Che crit. n. (>Stu גֵּרִים). **Hithpol.** *Pt.* מִתְגּוֹרֵר 1 K 17[20] *seek hospitality with,* sq. עִם (cf. Ar. x); יִתְגּוֹרְרוּ Ho 7[14] is dub. (cf. II. גור); AE Ki Thes Wü AV RV *they assemble themselves,* but txt. prob. err., v. גדד.

†1. גּוּר **n.pr.loc.** (*sojourning, dwelling*) 2 K 9[27] מַעֲלֵה־גּ׳ אֲשֶׁר אֵת־יִבְלְעָם, otherwise unknown.

†גּוּר־בַּעַל **n.pr.loc.** (*dwelling* or *Gûr of Baal*) 2 Ch 26[7] הָעַרְבִיִּים הַיּשְׁבִים בְּגוּר־בָּעַל.

גֵּר 92 **n.m.**[Ex 12, 48] sojourner (Ar. جَارٌ, Eth. ፃዋር: ፃር: Aram. גִּיּוֹר, *proselyte,* גִּיֵּר *proselytize,* Ph. גר in n.pr., & pl. גרם)—גֵּר Gn 15[13]+74 t.; sf. גֵּרְךָ Ex 20[10]+4 t., גֵּרוֹ Dt 1[16]; pl. גֵּרִים Ex 22[20]+9 t., גֵּיָרִים 2 Ch 2[16];—**1.** *sojourner,* temporary dweller, new-comer (no inherited rights), cf. Ex 12[19] Lv 24[16] Nu 15[30] Jos 8[33] (opp. *homeborn*); of Abraham at Hebron Gn 23[4] (P; ‖ תּוֹשָׁב); Moses in desert Ex 2[22] (J) 18[3] (E; here explan. of name Gershom, Moses' son); as claiming hospitality Jb 31[32]; perh. in above cases, and certainly in general, with technical sense; fig. of Yahweh Je 14[8]; of Israel in Egypt Gn 15[13] Ex 22[20] 23[9] (all JE) Lv 19[34] (H) Dt 10[19] 23[8]; גֵּרִים with Yahweh Lv 25[23] (H) 1 Ch 29[15] ψ 39[13] (in all ‖ תּוֹשָׁב) cf. 119[19]. **2.** usually of גֵּרִים in Israel 2 S 1[13] (Amalekite) cf. Jos 8[33.35] (E) 20[9] (P) Is 14[1]; dwellers in Israel with certain conceded, not inherited rights (cf. RS OTJC 434; 2nd ed. 342. n.; K 42; Sem 75 f. Sta Gesch. i. 490). The גֵּר is to share in Sabbath rest Ex 20[10] 23[12] (both JE) Dt 5[14]; otherwise he is to have like obligations with Israel Ex 12[19.48.49] Lv 16[29] (all P) Lv 17[8.10.12.13.15] 18[26] 20[2] 22[18] 24[16.22] (all H) Nu 9[14.14] 15[14.15.15.16.26.29.30] 19[10] 35[15] (all P) Ez 14[7]; similar rights Dt 1[16] Ez 47[22.23]; and like privileges Dt 16[11.14] 26[11] 29[10] 31[12] cf. 2 Ch 30[25]; very rarely any distinction made, in obligation Lv 25[47.47.47] (H), in permissible food Dt 14[21]; in future success Dt 28[43]; kindness to גֵּר frequently enjoined: Lv 19[10] (‖ עָנִי), 23[22] (‖ *id.*) 19[34] (all H); Dt 10[18.19] 14[29] 24[19.20.21] 26[12.13] (all ‖ יָתוֹם וְאַלְמָנָה); oppression prohibited Lv 19[33] (H) Dt 24[14]; Ex 22[20] 23[9.9] (JE) Dt 24[17] 27[19] Je 7[6] 22[3] Zc 7[10] (these eight ‖ יָתוֹם וְאַלְמָנָה); obj. of care to ׳י ψ 146[9] (‖ *id.*); charge that גֵּר has been oppressed Ez 22[7] Mal 3[5] (both ‖ *id.*); also Ez 22[29] (‖ עֲנִי וְאֶבְיוֹן), ψ 94[6]; cf. also command that a poor brother be treated like גֵּר, i.e. kindly, Lv 25[35] (H). Latest conception somewhat different: גֵּר 1 Ch 22[2] 2 Ch 2[16] (הַגֵּרִים) gathered for hard service; yet cf. 2 Ch 30[25]. (Oft. c. verb. cogn. Ex 12[48.49] Lv 16[29] 17[8.10.12.13] 18[26] 19[33] 20[2] Nu 9[14] 15[14.15.16.26.29] 19[10] Jos 20[9] Ez 47[22.23]; oft. ‖ תּוֹשָׁב Gn 23[4] Lv 25[23.35.47] 1 Ch 29[15] ψ 39[13]).

†גֵּרוּת **n.f.** lodging(-place)—וַיָּשֹׁבוּ בְּגֵרוּת כִּמְוֹהֶם אֲשֶׁר אצל בֵּית לָחֶם Je 41[17], *inn, khan*? so Ew Gf; Hi al. גְּדֵרוֹת *folds,* after Jos[Ant, X ix 5] Aq.

†גְּדוֹר **n.pr.loc.** a southern city of Judah, toward Edom Jos 15[21].

†1. [מָגוֹר] **n.**[**m.**] sojourning-place, dwelling-place, sojourning—sf. מְגוּרָם ψ 55[16]; pl. cstr. מְגוּרֵי Gn 37[1]; sf. מְגוּרָי Gn 47[9], מְגוּרָיו ψ 119[54], מְגוּרֶיךָ Gn 17[8] 28[4], מְגוּרָיו Jb 18[19], מְגוּרֵיהֶם Gn 36[7] +2 t., מְגֻרֵיהֶם Ex 6[4];—*dwelling-place* ψ 55[16] Jb 18[19];—*sojourning*(*-place*), always pl., אֶרֶץ מ׳ Gn 17[8] 28[4] 36[7] 37[1] Ex 6[4] (Hex always P) Ez 20[38]; *sojourning* (pl.)=life-time, שְׁנֵי מ׳ Gn 47[9] יְמֵי מ׳ Gn 47[9]; cf. בֵּית מ׳ ψ 119[54].

†גִּיגֹרָה **n.f.** store-house, granary Hg 2[19].

†גַּרְמֵי־גֹרוֹת **n.f.pl.** *id.,* Jo 1[17] (‖ אֲצָרוֹת; but 𝔊 λῆνοί, Me נתות).

†II. [גּוּר] **vb.** stir up strife, quarrel (cf. נרה)—so Ew Che Di RVm (Is 54[15]); gather together Ges De Br cf. 𝔗𝔙, so AV RV;—**Qal.** *Pf.* גָּר Is 54[15]; *Impf.* יָגוּר v[15], יָגֻרוּ ψ 56[7] 59[4] 140[3] (on all cf. infr.); *Inf.* abs. גּוֹר Is 54[15];—**1.** *stir up strife,* abs. גּוֹר יָגוּר Is 54[15]; cf. ψ 56[7] (but AE Che rd. יָגוּדוּ *attack,* v. נדד); sq. עַל ψ 59[4] (but Che *id.*; cf. ψ 94[21], wh. however Ol would emend by 56[7] 59[4]); sq. acc. מִלְחָמוֹת ψ 140[3] (Hup Che rd. יָגֵרוּ Pi. Impf. of גרה). **2.** *quarrel,* sq. אֶת־ *with* Is 54[15]. Here also **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.* Ho 7[14] יִתְגּוֹרָרוּ (cf. I. גור), acc. to Ew, *they excite themselves,* but unlikely; v. גדד.

†[גּוֹר] **n.**[**m.**] whelp (as *quarrelsome*? or onomatop.? perhaps=As. *giru* Zehnpfund BAS i. 504) of lion—גּוּרֵי אֲרָיוֹת Je 51[38] (‖ כְּכְפִרִים) sim. of Babylonians; cf. גּוֹרָתָיו Na 2[13] (‖ *id.* v[14]) fig. of Assyrians.

†II. גּוּר **n.m.**[Ez 19, 3. 5] whelp, young—cstr. (אַרְיֵה) גּוּר Gn 49[9]+2 t.; sf. גּוּרָיָה Ez 19[2], גּוּרֶיהָ Ez 19[3.5], גּוּרֵיהֶן La 4[3];—**1.** lion's *whelps,* fig. of Judah Gn 49[9]; of Dan Dt 33[22]; of Assyrian (prince?) Na 2[12]; fig. of Israelites Ez 19[2.3.5] (‖ כְּפִיר). **2.** young of jackals (תַּנִּין) La 4[3].

†III. [גּוּר] **vb.** dread (cf. יָגֹר)—**Qal** *Impf.* אָגוּר וַיָּגָר Nu 22[3] 1 S 18[15]; 2 ms. תָּגוּר Dt 18[22]; וַיָּגָר

Dt 32[27]; pl. יָגוּרוּ ψ 33[8] Jb 41[17]+Ho 10[5], תָּגוּרוּ Dt 1[17]; *Imv.* גּוּרוּ ψ 22[24] Jb 19[29];—**1.** *be afraid* of, sq. מִפְּנֵי Nu 22[3] Dt 1[17] 1 S 18[15], גּוּרוּ מִפְּנֵי Jb 19[29]; c. מִן 41[17] Dt 18[22]; c.acc. Dt 32[27] (poet.) Ho 10[5] rd. prob. ינוּדוּ *lament* (‖ אבל, used c. ל *e. g.* Na 3[7] Je 15[5] al.; cf. Che). **2.** *stand in awe* of, sq. מִן ψ 22[24] 33[8] (‖ יָרֵא).

†II. מָגוֹר **n.m.** fear, terror—abs. מ׳ ψ 31[14]+6 t.+Je 20[3] cf. infr.; pl. sf. מְגוֹרַי La 2[22];—*fear, terror* Is 31[9];=cause of terror Je 20[4]; elsewhere in phrase, coined by Jerem., מ׳ מִסָּבִיב *terror on every side* Je 6[25] 20[3] (where as n.pr.), v[10] 46[5] 49[29] ψ 31[14] La 2[22] (מְגוֹרֵי מִסָּ׳).

†[מְגוֹרָה] **n.f.** fear, terror—cstr. מְגוֹרַת Pr 10[24]; pl. sf. מְגוֹרוֹתַי ψ 34[5], מְגוֹרוֹתָם Is 66[4] (on these forms with ו cf. Ges[§ 27. 3. R. 1, & 85. 48]);—*terror* (=thing dreaded) ψ 34[5] Pr 10[24] Is 66[4].

[גורן] Je 2[25] גורנך Kt v. גָּרוֹן.

גוּשׁ (*be hard*, cf. Ar. جَسَّ *be hard*, of hands, from toil).

†גּוּשׁ **n.**[**m.**] **clod, lump** (NH *id.*, Aram. גּוּשָׁא; cf. Ar. جَسْءٌ etc., *rough ground*, also *ice*)—וְגוּשׁ עָפָר Jb 7[5], Qr וְגִישׁ ע׳.

גַּז v. sub גזז.

†גִּזְבָּר **n.m. treasurer** (loan-word; NH *id.*; cf. BAram.[גִּזְבָּר], pl. גִּזְבָּרַיָּא; Syr. ܓܙܒܪ, also ܓܙܘܪ, Pers. گنجور, cf. Lag[Ges. Abh. 27 f., Arm. Stud. § 454]), Ezr 1[8].

†[גָּזָה] **vb. cut,** (cut off, sever), √of גְּזִית (cf. Talm. גָּזָא *cut off*); hence perh. **Qal** *Pt. act.* sf. גּוֹזִי ψ 71[6] thou art *he that severed me* from my mother's womb (De Che; Ⓖ σκεπαστής, De prop. ἐκσπαστής, v. Ⓖ ψ 22[10]; 𝔙 *protector* cf. Ⓖ, Thes Ew Hup Pe *benefactor*, cf. Ar. جَزَى *requite*, Jerus. Syr. ܓܙܐ, Talm. גָּזָא *id.*);—txt. and mng. dub.; ‖ψ 22[10] has גֹּחִי; v. Che[crit. n. and OP 476]; Du עֲוִי.

†גְּזִית **n.f. a cutting, hewing**—גָּזִית Ex 20[25]+10 t., always abs.;—*hewing*, אַבְנֵי ג׳=*hewn stones* (building-stones) 1 K 5[31] 1 Ch 22[2] Ez 40[42] (for tables), cf. אֲבָנִים יְקָרוֹת כְּמְהוּת ג׳ 1 K 7[9.11] (but Klo del. as gloss, cf. Ⓖ); also without אבני=*hewn stones* Ex 20[25] (altar) Am 5[11] (בָּתֵּי ג׳) Is 9[9] (opp. לְבֵנִים); טוּרֵי ג׳ 1 K 6[36], טוּרִים ג׳ 7[12]; also La 3[9] גָּדַר דַּרְכִּי בְּגִ׳.

גְּזָזָה v. sub גזז.

†גַּזְרִי **adj.gent.** 1 Ch 11[34] הַגִּזֹנִי, but rd. הַגִּזְרִי (ⒼL Εἰρασαι ὁ Γουνι) cf. גִּזְרִי.

†[גָּזַז] **vb. shear** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּזַז, ܓܙܙ; Ar. جَزَّ, As. deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּגְזֹז Jb 1[20]; 2 ms. תִּגְזֹז Dt 15[19]; *Imv.* 2 fs. גְּזִי Je 7[29], גִּזִּי Mi 1[16]; *Inf.* cstr. גֹּז Gn 31[19](E) 1 S 25[2], גַּז Gn 38[13](J); *Pt.* גֹּזֵז 1 S 25[4]; pl. גֹּזְזִים 1 S 25[7]+2 t.; cstr. גֹּזְזֵי Gn 38[12]; sf. גֹּזְזָיו 1 S 25[11], גֹּזְזֶיהָ Is 53[7];—*shear* sheep (obj. צֹאן) Gn 31[19] 38[13] Dt 15[19] 1 S 25[2.4]; cf. *Pt. shearer* (c. צאן) Gn 38[12], also גֹּזְזֶיהָ (i.e. רָחֵל) Is 53[7]; abs.=*sheep-shearer*, 1 S 25[7.11] 2 S 13[23.24]; obj. man's head (רֹאשׁ) Jb 1[20]; of a woman's (fig. of Israel) Mi 1[16] (no obj.; ‖קרחי), (fig. of Jerusalem) Je 7[29] (obj. נֵזֶר q.v.) **Niph.** נִגְזוּ *be cut off* (=destroyed) of Assyrians Na 1[12].

†גֵּז **n.**[**m.**] shearing, mowing (As. *gizzu* Zehnpfund[BAS 1. 530], Aram. גִּיזָא, ܓܝܙܐ *fleece*)—גֵּז ψ 72[6], also cstr. Dt 18[4] Jb 31[20]; pl. cstr. גִּזֵּי Am 7[1];—*shearing*=thing sheared off, *wool, fleece* ג׳ צאן Dt 18[4], ג׳ כְּבָשַׂי Jb 31[20]; *mowing* Am 7[1] (ג׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ cf. RS[Sem. 1. 228]);=land to be mown ψ 72[6] (but *shearing* in both, acc. to Hoffm[ZAW 1883, 116 ff.] SS).

†גִּזָּה **n.f. fleece**—(Ar. جِزَّةٌ, Aram. ܓܙܐ) גִּזָּה Ju 6[37]+5 t.; cstr. גִּזַּת Ju 6[37];—*fleece*, ג׳ צֶמֶר Ju 6[37]; abs. Ju 6[37.38.38.39.39.40].

†גָּזָז **n.pr.m.** son of עֵיפָה, concub. of Caleb 1 Ch 2[46.46]; v[b] says that חָרָן son of עיפה (and Caleb?) begat Gazez.

גְּזִית v. sub גזה.

†I. **גָּזַל** **vb. tear away, seize, rob** (NH *id.*, Ph. גזל Niph., Aram. גְּזַל, ܓܙܠ & (Nas.) ܐܬܓܙܠ; Ar. جَزَلَ *cut off*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּזַל Jb 20[19] Ez 18[18], גָּזָל Lv 5[23]+2 t., גְּזָלְתִּי ψ 69[5] etc.; *Impf.* יִגְזֹל Ez 18[7], וַיִּגְזֹל 2 S 23[21] 1 Ch 11[23] etc.; *Inf.* גְּזֹל Is 10[2]; *Pt.* act. גּוֹזֵל Pr 28[24]; sf. גּוֹזְלוֹ ψ 35[10]; pl. cstr. גּוֹזְלֵי Mi 3[2]; pass. גָּזוּל Dt 28[29]+4 t.;—*tear away, rob*, c. obj. rei (movable), flock (עֵדֶר) Jb 24[2], ass Dt 28[31], women Ju 21[23] cf. Gn 31[31](E), tear away orphan child from breast Jb 24[9] יתום מִשֹּׁד, snatch a spear from enemy's hand 2 S 23[21]=1 Ch 11[23]; fig. of drying up snow-water Jb 24[19]; (obj. stationary) *take violent possession of*, well of water Gn 21[25](E), house Jb 20[19], fields Mi 2[2]; (hyperb.) the skin Mi 3[2]; c. acc. cogn.=*seize, plunder*, obj. גְּזֵלָה Lv 5[23](P) Ez 18[7.12.16], גָּזֵל Ez 18[18] 22[29]; indef. ψ 69[5]; fig., obj. מִשְׁפָּט Is 10[2]; c. obj. pers. robbed ψ 35[10] Pr 22[22] 28[24], prob. also Ju 9[25] cf. Lv 19[13](H; abs.); cf. also pass. Dt 28[29](‖עָשׁוּק); הציל גָּזוּל מיד עושק Je 21[12] cf. 22[3]; Mal 1[13] גָּזוּל (‖ פִּסֵּחַ *lame* and חוֹלָה *sick*), prob. that rescued

after seizure by wild beasts, therefore mutilated. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְנִגְזָלָה, subj. *sleep* Pr 4[16] לֹא (‖ יִשָּׁנוּ).

†**גֵּזֶל** **n.**[**m.**] robbery—abs. גֵּזֶל Lv 5[21] + 3 t. + Ez 18[18] cf. infr.; cstr. גְּזֵל Ec 5[7] Ez 18[18] (**but** cf. infr.);—*robbery* Lv 5[21] (P) ψ 62[11] (‖ עֹשֶׁק) Is 61[8]; = *thing plundered*, taken as plunder, as acc. cogn. Ez 22[29] (לָגֹזֶל גָּזָל); fig. גְּזֵל משפט = wresting of justice (cf. Is 10[2]) Ec 5[7].—Ez 18[18] has גָּזֵל אָח, but ℭ Co del. אח; rd. then גָּזֵל.—Cf. Lag[BN 172].

†**גְּזֵלָה** **n.f.** **plunder, spoil**—גְּזֵלָה Lv 5[23] + 3 t.; cstr. גְּזֵלַת Is 3[14], גְּזֵלוֹת Ez 18[12];—*thing seized, spoil* Lv 5[23] (P) Ez 33[15]; גְּזֵלַת הֶעָנִי Is 3[14]; as acc. cogn. Ez 18[7.12.16].

II. **גזל** (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; acc. to Fl[NHWB I. 433] onomatop., cf. גָּזַל Frey *crassa vox, vox columbi*, v. also Frä[115]).

†**גּוֹזָל** **n.m.** [Dt 32, 11] **young of birds** (Syr. ܓܘܙܠܐ, cf. Ar. جَوْزَل)—וְחֹר וְגוֹזָל: Gn 15[9] pigeon; גּוֹזָלָיו Dt 32[11] eaglet (suff. ref. to נֶשֶׁר).

גזם (*cut off*, NH *id.*, Eth. **ገዘመ**; cf. Ar. جَزَمَ [= Aram.]; or possibly جَدَمَ [= Aram.]).

†**גָּזָם** **n.m.** [Am 4, 9] **locusts** (coll.)—abs. גָּזָם Jo 1[4] 2[25] Am 4[9];—always as devouring, devastating, Jo 1[4] (‖ אַרְבֶּה, יֶלֶק, חָסִיל), 2[25] (‖ *id.*); Am 4[9] alone: *your gardens and your vineyards, and your fig-trees and your olive-trees* יֹאכַל הַגָּזָם.

†**גַּזָּם** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles בְּנֵי גַּזָּם Ezr 2[48] = Ne 7[51].

גזע (✓ of foll., cf. Ar. جَزَعَ *cut off*, & Eth. **ገዘዐ**: *saw in two*).

†[**גֶּזַע**] **n.m.**[Jb 14, 8] **stock, stem** (NH *id.*, cf. Syr. ܓܙܥܐ *stem, trunk*)—cstr. גֶּזַע Is 11[1]; sf. גִּזְעוֹ Jb 14[8], גִּזְעָם Is 40[24];—*stock, stem* of a tree Jb 14[8] (‖ שֹׁרֶשׁ); fig. גּ יִשַׁי '*stem of Jesse*' Is 11[1] (‖ שֹׁרֶשׁ); שֹׁרֶשׁ בָּאָרֶץ גּ Is 40[24] (‖ נטע, זרע).

†**גָּזַר** **vb.** **cut, divide** (Ar. جَزَرَ, NH גָּזַר *cut, determine, circumcise*; Eth. **ገዘረ**; Aram. גְּזַר, ✓)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּזָר Hb 3[17]; *Impf.* וַיִּגְזֹר Is 9[19]; 2 ms. תִּגְזַר Jb 22[28]; וַיִּגְזְרוּ 2 K 6[4]; *Pt.* act. גּוֹזֵר ψ 136[13];—**1.** *divide, cut in two*, sq. acc. 1 K 3[25] (גּ לִשְׁנַיִם) cf. v[26] (obj. not expressed). **2.** *divide* the Red Sea (acc.) ψ 136[13] sq. לִגְזָרִים. **3.** *cut down* הָעֵצִים 2 K 6[4]. **4.** *cut off* (piece of meat to eat, but obj. not expr. ‖ אכל) Is 9[19]. **5.** *cut off*, i.e. *destroy, exterminate* Hb 3[17] (c. acc.; indef. subj.), sq. מִן loc. **6.** *decree* (Aramaism, cf. B Aram.) Jb 22[28] c. acc. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְזָר 2 Ch 26[21] Est 2[1], נִגְזַרְתִּי **La** 3[54], נִגְזְרוּ ψ 88[6], נִגְזְרנוּ Ez 37[11] Is 53[8];—**1.** *be cut off*, separated, excluded from (מִן) temple 2 Ch 26[21], from (מִן) Yahweh's hand ψ 88[6] (of the slain), from (מִן) the land of the living Is 53[8] (of the suffering servant of '). **2.** *be cut off* = *destroyed* La 3[54] Ez 37[11]. **3.** *be decreed*, Est 2[1] sq. עַל *against* (cf. **Qal 6**).

†1. [**גֶּזֶר**] **n.**[**m.**] part, only pl. הַגְּזָרִים Gn 15[17] of halves of animals; גְּזָרִים ψ 136[13] of divided portions of Red Sea.

†II. **גֶּזֶר** **n.pr.loc.** (*portion*) Levitical city on border of Ephraim Jos 10[33] 12[12] 21[21] 1 K 9[16] 1 Ch 6[52] 7[28] 20[4]; גֵּזֶר Jos 16[3.10] Ju 1[29.29] cf. 2 S 5[25] 1 K 9[15.17]; c. ה loc. גֶּזְרָה 1 Ch 14[16];—cuneiform *Gazri*, B ·z Tell el-Amarna Tabl. BM. 148; mod. Tell-Jezer, c. 18 m. N. of W. fr. Jerus., S. of the Jaffa road; Gann in PEF 1873, 78 f.; 1875, 74 f. cf. Bd[Pal 17].

†**גְּזְרִי** **adj.gent.** 1 S 27[8] Qr (Kt והגרזי) cf. Dr.

†**גְּזֵרָה** **n.f.** **separation**—אֶל־אֶרֶץ גְּזֵרָה Lv 16[22] (P) *unto a land of separation*, of the goat for Azazel; *solitary land* RV; 'cut off,' i.e. *whence it would not readily find its way back* VB.

†**גְּזֵרָה** **n.f.** **cutting, separation**—גְּזֵרָה Ez 41[12] + 6 t.; sf. גְּזֵרָתָם La 4[7];—**1.** *cutting*, i.e. *polishing* (AV RV or *carving*, i.e. beauty of form, shape, cf. VB) סַפִּיר גְּזֵרָתָם La 4[7]; their *polishing* (or *beauty of form*) was as *sapphire*. **2.** *separation*, הַגְּזֵרָה Ez 41[12.13.14.15] 42[1.10.13], separate place AV RV cf. Da; i.e. yard, or space adjoining temple on three sides.

†[**מַגְזֵרָה**] **n.f.** **cutting instrument, axe**—2 S 12[31] of David's treatment of captives, וַיָּשֶׂם . . . וּבְמַגְזֵרוֹת הַבַּרְזֶל בַּמַּגֵּרָה. (cf. 1 Ch 20[3]).

גַּחֲזִי v. sub **גֵּיא**.

גָּחִי v. [**גיח**].

נחל (prob. = *kindle, burn*).

†**גַּחֶלֶת** **n.f.** [Ez 1, 13] **coal** (cf. As. *guḫlu*, a shining precious stone? COT[Gloss] Zim[BP 45])—abs. גַּחֶלֶת Is 47[14]; sf. גַּחֲלֵתִי 2 S 14[7]; pl. גֶּחָלִים ψ 18[9] + 6 t.; cstr. גַּחֲלֵי Lv 16[12] + 5 t. + ψ 18[14] (del. ℭ De Che); sf. גַּחָלָיו Is 44[19], גַּחָלֶיהָ Ez 24[11];—*coal*, pl. גּ אֵשׁ *coals of fire* Lv 16[12] (P), 2 S 22[13] = ψ 18[13] [also ψ 18[14] cf. supr.] Ez 10[2] (in vision); cf. 2 S 22[9] = ψ 18[9] Jb 41[13], also Pr 6[28] Is 44[19]; in simile (of strife) Pr 26[21] (opp. פֶּחָם *black coal*); Ez 1[13] גַּחֲלֵי אֵשׁ (of the living creatures);

fig. of hope in posterity 2 S 14[7], of divine judgment, גַּחֶלֶת רֹתֶם *coals of broom-plant* ψ 120[4], cf. 140[11], also (negat.) Is 47[14] Ez 24[11]; of kindness to enemy Pr 25[22].

גחם (? cf. Ar. جَحَمَ *kindle*, جَحِمَ, جَحُمَ *burn*).

†**גַּחַם** **n.pr.m.** (*flame* ?) Gn 22[24] a son of Nahor, brother of Abraham, by רְאוּמָה his concubine.

גחן (cf. Aram. גְּחַן, Nasar. ܓܚܶ (Syr. ܓܚܳ PS) *curve, bend*).

†**גֶּחוֹן** **n.m.** belly, of reptiles (cf. perh. As. *gihinnu, cord* (from twisting ?) Zim[BP 104])—גְּחֹנְךָ Gn 3[14] (J) of the serpent, cf. גָּחוֹן Lv 11[42] (P).

גחר (? cf. Ar. جَحَرَ *retire, retreat*, etc.)

†**גַּחַר** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2[47] גִּדֵּל, בְּנֵי־גַחַר = Ne 7[49] בְּנֵי־נַחַר.

†**גַּיְא** **n.m.** Is 40, 4 (**f.** Zc 14, 4) valley—abs. גַּיְא Nu 21[20] + 8 t. + 1 S 17[52] (cf. infr.), גָּיְא 1 Ch 4[39], גֵּיא Zc 14[4], גֵּיְא Is 40[4], גַּי Dt 34[6] + 2 t.; cstr. גֵּיא Is 22[1] + 21 t.; גֵּי Jos 15[8] + 13 t.; pl. abs. גֵּאָיוֹת Ez 31[12] 36[4.6] + 7[16] 32[5] (del. Co) + 6[3] 2 K 2[16] Qr (so Co Ez 6[3]; Kt גיאות); sf. גֵּיאוֹתֶיךָ Ez 35[8];—*valley* Jos 8[11] (E) Mi 1[6] 1 S 17[3] 2 K 2[16] (opp. הַר) Is 40[4] (opp. גִּבְעָה), Ez 6[3] 35[8] 36[4.6] (in all c. הרים, גבעות אפיקים), 31[12] (opp. הַר), cf. 7[16] (del. B Co) 32[5]; specif., valley in Moab, a station of Isr. Nu 21[20] (E); over against Beth-Peor Dt 3[29] 4[46] 34[6]; a valley near גְּדוֹר 1 Ch 4[39]; גֵּי חִזָּיוֹן Is 22[1.5] near Jerus.; גֵּי שְׁמָנִים Is 28[1.4] *valley of fatness*, fertility, the valley surrounding Samaria; שַׁעַר הַגַּי 2 Ch 26[9] Ne 2[13.15] 3[13]; apocalyptic valley Zc 14[4], made by cleaving Mt. of Olives, cf. גֵּי הָרִים v[5.6]; valley of slaughter גֵּי הַהֲרֵגָה, a future name of valley of Hinnom Je 7[32] 19[6] 1 S 17[52] (גַּיְא) Ⓖ rds. גַּת cf. We Dr; Je 2[23] of valley of Hinnom, v. infr.; fig. ψ 23[4] גֵּי צַלְמָוֶת cf. צַלְמָוֶת; Ez 39[11] גֵּי הָעֹבְרִים, Co הָעֲבָרִים n.pr. cf. infr.; elsewhere in combination with n.pr.:—**a.** גֵּי יִפְתַּח־אֵל Jos 19[14.27] perh. = *Jotapata* Jos[BJ iii. 7, 7]; Rabbin. גופתא Reland[Pal 816];—*Tell Jefât* Rob[BR iii. 107]. Guérin[Gal. i. 476 f.] cf. Bd[Pal 243]. **b.** גֵּי הַצְּבָעִים 1 S 13[18]. **c.** גֵּי־הַמֶּלַח 2 K 14[7] (Kt; Qr om. art.) 1 Ch 18[12] 2 Ch 25[11] = גֵּי־מֶלַח 2 S 8[13] ψ 60[2] (title); S. of Dead Sea, in or bordering on Edom; *el-Ghôr* Rob[BR ii. 109]. **d.** גֵּי הַחֲרָשִׁים 1 Ch 4[14] Ne 11[35], appar. near Lod & Ono, NW. of Jerus., not far from the sea. **e.** גֵּי צְפַתָה לְמָרֵשָׁה 2 Ch 14[9] (? rd. צַפְוֹנָה, Ⓖ *κατὰ βορρᾶν, to the north of M.*) prob. near the great plain of Judah, W. of Jerus., toward the sea; גֵּי הָעֹבְרִים Ez 39[11], E. of Dead Sea (Hi Sm), Co rds. גֵּי. הָעֲבָרִים. **f.** name to be changed to גֵּי הֲמוֹן־גוֹג Ez 39[11.15]. Most frequently **g.** גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם Jos 15[8] 18[16] Ne 11[30], גֵּי הִנֹּם Jos 15[8] 18[16] 2 K 23[10] Qr (Kt גֵּי בְנֵי ה׳) 2 Ch 28[3] 33[6] Je 7[31.32] 19[2.6] 32[35]; valley SW. & S. of Jerus. (Rob[BR ii. 273 f.]), where incense was burned, and children were offered in sacrifice to 'Molech.' Others identify with the Tyropœon valley, cf. RS[Sem. i. 353]; vid. further תֹּפֶת, הִנֹּם.

†**גִּיחֲזִי, גֵּחֲזִי** **n.pr.m.** (*valley of vision* ?) servant of Elisha, גֵּיחֲזִי 2 K 4[12.14.25.27.29.36] 5[20.21]; גֲּחֲזִי 2 K 4[31] 5[25] 8[4.5].

גיד (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; ? cf. As. *gâdu, bind, fetter*, Jäger[BAS i. 589 f.])

†**גִּיד** **n.m.** Gn 32, 33 sinew (NH *id.*, Aram. גִּידָא, ܓܺܝܕܳܐ; cf. Ar. جِيدٌ *neck*)—cstr. גִּיד Gn 32[33.33] Is 48[4]; pl. גִּידִים Jb 10[11] Ez 37[6], גִּדִּים Ez 37[8]; cstr. גִּידֵי Jb 40[17];—*sinew*, in general of human body, ‖ בשר, עור, עצמות, Jb 10[11] cf. Ez 37[6.8]; of thigh Gn 32[33] (of beast) v[33]; iron sinew, fig. of obstinacy, Is 48[4] גִּ׳ בַּרְזֶל עָרְפֶּךָ וּמִצְחֲךָ נְחוּשָׁה; of hippopot., גִּ׳ פַּחְדּוֹ, i.e. of his loins, Jb 40[17].

†**[גּוּחַ, גִּיחַ]** **vb.** burst forth (cf. Nö ZMG 1883, 538; NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, and ܓܚ; Eth. ጎሐ: *break forth*, of light, etc.)—**Qal** *Impf.* יָגִיחַ Jb 40[23], 2 ms. תַּגִּיחַ Ez 32[2]; *Imv.* fs. גִּיחִי Mi 4[10]; *Inf.* sf. גִּיחוֹ(בְּ) Jb 38[8]; *Pt.* sf. גֹּחֲךָ ψ 22[10] (but cf. infr.);—**1.** intrans. *burst forth*, of dashing river (a very Jordan) Jb 40[23]; of sea fig. as babe from womb Jb 38[8]; **2.** trans. **a.** *draw forth* from womb (subj. ׳י) ψ 22[10] (where rd. גָּחֲךָ pt. fr. גּוּחַ, or regard גֹּחֲךָ as metapl., as if fr. גחה ?* v. De & Che[crit. note]) cf. ψ 71[6]; also **b.** *thrust forth, bring forth*, fig. of travail, applied to Jerusalem in distress Mi 4[10] (cf. Sta[§ 599 b] Kö[i. 505]); burst forth with rivers (fig. of Pharaoh under image of תַּנִּים) Ez 32[2], but for בנהרותיך (*rivers*) rd. prob. בְּנַחְרֹתֶיךָ Jb 41[12] (*nostrils*), i.e. snort with thy nostrils, so Ew Co. **Hi.***

†**גִּיחַ** **n.pr.loc.** (fr. *a spring* ?) near Gibeon in Benjamin 2 S 2[24].

†**גִּיחוֹן** **n.pr.fl.** (*a bursting forth*)—**1.** one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2[13] (on theories of identity v. Comm.; also Smith[Dict. Bible] Schaff-Herzog[Art. *Eden*] Spurrell[Text of Gen. *ad loc.*] Ri[HWB]). **2.** spring of water near Jerusalem: גִּחוֹן 1 K 1[33.38.45], מֵימֵי גִיחוֹן הָעֶלְיוֹן 2 Ch 32[30], לְגִיחוֹן בַּמַּעֲרָב 2 Ch 33[14];—there are two main theories as to locality: **a.** W. of Jerusalem, connected with *Birket Mamilla*, and aqueduct into city Rob[BR i. 239, 345 ff.]

Survey[Jerusalem] al.; **b.** E. of Jerusalem = Fountain of the Virgin, Furrer[Schenkel BL ii. 463] Bd[Pal 101], or Siloah water-system Guthe[ZPV, v., 1882, 359 ff.]

גֵּיחֲזִי v. sub גָּיָא.

†[גִּיל] **vb. rejoice** (Nö[ZMG 1883, 537]; cf. Ar. جَالَ *go round* or *about, be excited* to levity, etc.)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּלְתִּי Is 65[19]; *Impf.* יָגִיל תָּגִיל ψ 21[2]+4t. (ψ 21[2] Kt יגיל, Qr יָגֶל with retracted tone); תָּגֶל, נָגֵל ψ 13[6]+11t., וַיָּגֶל ψ 16[9], אָגִילָה ψ 9[15]+5t., יָגִילוּ ψ 13[5]+5t., יָגִילוֹן ψ 89[17], תָּגֵלְנָה ψ 48[12]+2t.; יָגֹל Pr 23[24]; *Imv.* גִּילוּ ψ 2[11]+4t., גִּילִי Is 49[13]+2t.; **1.** *rejoice*, **a.** abs. ψ 13[5] 51[10] Is 49[13] Zc 9[9]; ‖ שׂמח ψ 14[7] 16[9] 32[11] 48[12] 53[7] 96[11] 97[1.8] Pr 23[24.25] 1 Ch 16[31] Hb 1[15]; ‖ שׂושׂ, שׂישׂ Is 35[1] 65[18]. **b.** c. בְּ ψ 149[2] Pr 2[14] 24[17] Is 9[2]; בירושלם Is 65[19] 66[10]; בישועתך ψ 9[15] 13[6] 21[2]; ביהוה ψ 35[9] Is 41[16] Zc 10[7]; באלהים Is 61[10] Hb 3[18]; בקדוש ישׂראל Is 29[19]; בשׂם יׄ ψ 89[17]; גיל ושׂמח בׄ ψ 31[8] 118[24] Ct 1[4] Is 25[9] Jo 2[23]; גילי ושׂמחי כי Jo 2[21]. **c.** with עַל Zp 3[17]. Besides persons the subj. is לֵב ψ 13[6] Pr 24[17] Zc 10[7]; נפשׁ ψ 35[9] Is 61[10], כבוד (=נפשׁ) ψ 16[9], ארץ 1 Ch 16[31] ψ 96[11] 97[1] Is 49[13], ערבה Is 35[1.2]. **2.** *tremble* (cf. Ar. وَجِلَ) ψ 2[11] ‖ עבד (Thes Ew Hi Che, but 𝔊 Hu De Pe AV RV *rejoice*), Ho 10[5] ‖ אבל (Thes and most mod., but AV RV that *rejoiced* over it), possibly error for חיל Ew Gr Che.

†1. גִּיל **n.**[**m.**] rejoicing—Jb 3[22]+6t., גִּוֹל Pr 23[24]; sf. גִּילִי ψ 43[4]; —*rejoicing* ψ 65[13] Pr 23[24]; ‖ שׂמחה ψ 45[16] Is 16[10] Je 48[33] Jo 1[16], שִׂמְחַת גִּילִי ψ 43[4], שׂמח אל גיל *glad unto rejoicing* Ho 9[1] Jb 3[22].

†II. [גִּיל] **n.**[**m.**] circle, age, מן הילדים אשׁר כְּגִלָּם *of the youths which are of your age* Dn 1[10] (cf. Ar. جِيلٌ, Sam. גיל = Heb. דור = *γενεά*, Talm. בן גילו *one born at the same time, a contemporary*).

†גִּילָה **n.f.** rejoicing Is 65[18], גִּילַת וְרִנָּן Is 35[2] (nom. verbal. for Inf. abs. cf. De Di; cstr. before וְ Ges[§130.2]; but rd. prob. גִּילָה); הַגִּילָה read Is 9[2] for הַגּוֹי לֹא by Krochm Che RS Di.

†גִּלֹּה **n.pr.loc.** city in mountains of Judah Jos 15[51] 2 S 15[12]; (on ✓ cf. Dr 2 S 15[12].)

†גִּילֹנִי **adj.gent.** 2 S 15[12], 23[34] = 1 Ch 11[36], where also rd. גִּ (for MT הַגִּלֹנִי).

גִּינַת v. sub גנן.

גִּיר (*boil, boil up*? cf. Aram. גִּיר *wave*, NH *id. foam*; Ar. جَيَّارٌ *quicklime*, also *heat in chest from rage or hunger* (Lane); *admodum aestuans* acc. to Fl NHWB[i. 433 b]; but cf. infr.)

†גִּר **n.**[**m.**] **chalk, lime** (perh. Aram. loan-word cf. Frä[9]; Aram. (also B Aram.) גִּיר, כַּסְּתָא; Ar. جِيرٌ is loan-wd. Frä[l.c.])—מְוַתֵּחַ כְּאַבְנֵי גִר Is 27[9].

†[גִּיר] **n.m.** 2 Ch 2[16] v. גֵּר sub I. גור.

†גִּישׁ Jb 7[5] Kt, v. גּוּשׁ.

†גִּישָׁן **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah through Caleb 1 Ch 2[47].

גֵּל, גִּל, גַּל v. sub גלל.

גלב (=*shear, shave*, As. [*galâbu*] Hpt[SFG]; Aram. גְּלַב *id.*, גְּלָב *razor*; cf. כַּלְבָּא 2 S 20[8] v. PS).

†[גַּלָּב] **n.**[**m.**] **barber** (Ph. גלב CIS[i, 257 ff.])—Ez 5[1] תַּעַר הַגַּלָּבִים.

†גִּלְבֹּעַ **n.pr.loc. Gilboa'** (derivation unknown), mountain-ridge at S.E. end of plain of Jezreel, where Saul & Jonathan were killed; usually c. art. הָרֵי בַּגִּלְבֹּעַ 1 S 31[1.8] 2 S 1[6]; הַר הַגִּ 2 S 1[21] (David's lament); בַּגִּ alone 1 S 28[4] 2 S 21[12]; without art. הַר גִּלְבֹּעַ 1 Ch 10[1.8] (‖ 1 S 31[1.8] supr.);—mod. *Jebel Fuḳû'a* Bd[Pal 244].

גִּלְגָּל, גַּלְגַּל, גִּלְגֹּלֶת v. sub גלל.

גלד (✓ of foll. mng. dub. perh. cf. Eth. ገለደ: *obducere, inducere*; Ar. جَلَدَ *scourge*).

†[גֶּלֶד] **n.m.** **skin** (Ar. جِلْدٌ, Aram. גִּלְדָּא, جِلْدُ) of man Jb 16[15] שַׂק תָּפַרְתִּי עָלַי גִּלְדִּי.

גלה ✓ 189 **vb. uncover, remove** (NH *id.*, cf. Ar. جَلَا *be* or *become clear, uncovered; display, reveal, declare; go forth, emigrate*; cf. Eth. ገለወ: *obducere, velare*, & II. ገለየ: in deriv. (rare) Di[1141]; Aram. גְּלָא *reveal*)—**Qal**[51] *Pf.* גָּלָה etc. 1 S 4[21]+(18 t. in all); *Impf.* יִגְלֶה 1 S 20[2]+5t., וַיִּגֶל 2 K 17[23]+3t., also juss. יִגֶּל Jb 20[28] 36[15]; 3 mpl. יִגְלוּ Am 6[7]; *Imv.* ms. גְּלֵה Ez 12[3]; *Inf. abs.* גָּלֹה Am 5[5]+2t., *cstr.* גְּלוֹת Ju 18[30] Je 1[3]; *Pt.* גּוֹלֶה 2 K 24[14], גֹּלָה 1 S 22[8]+3t., f. גּוֹלָה Is 49[21]; *pass.* גָּלוּי Est 3[14]+2t., cstr. גְּלוּי Nu 24[4.16]; —**1.** גָּלָה אֹזֶן *uncover the ear* of one, i.e. *reveal* to him 1 S 9[15] 20[2.12.13] 22[8.8.17] 2 S 7[27] 1 Ch 17[25] Ru 4[4] Jb 33[16] 36[10.15]; גְּלוּי עינים *uncoverd of eyes*, having the eyes open Nu 24[4.16]; גָּלָה סוֹד *reveal a secret* Am 3[7] Pr 20[19]; הגלוי *the revealed* opp. הַנִּסְתָּרִים Je 32[11]; גָּלוּי לְ *disclosed, published* Est 3[14] 8[13]. **2.** intr. *remove, depart*, גלה משׂושׂ

הארץ *the mirth of the land is departed* Is 24[11]; יגל יבול ביתו *the increase of his house shall depart* Jb 20[28]; גלה חציר Pr 27[25]. **3.** *go into exile* Ju 18[30] 2 K 17[23] 25[21] Is 5[13] Je 1[3] 52[27] Ez 12[3] 39[23] Am 1[5] 5[5] 6[7] 7[11.17] Mi 1[16] La 1[3]; גלה כבוד 1 S 4[21.22] Ho 10[5]; pt. גֹּלָה *an exile* 2 S 15[19] 2 K 24[14] Is 49[21] Am 6[7]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְלָה 1 S 3[21]+9 t., נִגְלְתָה Is 53[1], נִגְלֵיתִי 1 S 2[27], נִגְלוּ Gn 35[7]+2 t., נִגְלִינוּ 1 S 14[8]; *Impf.* תִּגָּלֶה, יִגָּלֶה 1 S 3[7]+4 t., תִּגְלֶה Is 47[3], יִגָּלוּ 2 S 22[16]+2 t.; *Imv.* הִגָּלוּ Is 49[9]; *Inf.* abs. נִגְלֹה 1 S 2[27]; cstr. נִגְלוֹת 2 S 6[20], הִגָּלוֹת 2 S 6[20]+2 t.; *Pt.* pl. נִגְלִים Dt 29[28];—**1.** refl. **a.** *uncover oneself* (one's nakedness) 2 S 6[20]. **b.** *discover* or *shew oneself* Is 49[9], אֶל 1 S 14[8.11]. **c.** *reveal himself* (of God), אֶל Gn 35[7] (E) 1 S 2[27] 3[21], באזני Is 22[14]. **2.** pass. **a.** *be uncovered* (one's nakedness), ערוה Ex 20[26] (E) Is 47[3] Ez 16[36] 23[29], שׁוּלַיִם Je 13[22]. **b.** *be disclosed, discovered*, foundations 2 S 22[16] (=ψ 18[16]) Ez 13[14]; gates of death Jb 38[17], עון Ho 7[1], פִּשַׁע Ez 21[29], רעה Pr 26[26] Ez 16[57]. **c.** *be revealed* כבוד יי Is 40[5], זרוע יי Is 53[1], דבר יי 1 S 3[7], צדקה Is 56[1]; with ל Is 23[1] Dn 10[1], הַנִּגְלֹת *the things revealed* Dt 29[28]. **3.** *be removed*, דורי נסע ונגלה מני *my habitation is plucked up and removed from me* Is 38[12]. **Pi.**[56] *Pf.* גִּלָּה Lv 20[11], גִּלִּית Is 57[8], גִּלִּיתִי Je 33[6]; *Impf.* יְגַלֶּה Dt 23[1], תְּגַל Pr 25[9]; *Imv.* גַּל ψ 119[18], גַּלִּי Is 47[2]; *Inf.* גַּלּוֹת Lv 18[6]; *Pt.* מְגַלֶּה Jb 12[22];—**1.** *uncover*, **a.** *nakedness* (oft=*contract marriage*, RSLag[GN 188 2, 408; JPh ix. 94]) Lv 18[6-19] 20[11-21] (H 23 t.) Ez 22[10]; cf. כנף אביו Dt 23[1] 27[20]; of *exposure*, as a reproach, Ez 16[37] 23[10], cf. נבלת Ho 2[12], שׁוּלַיִם Na 3[5]; *immodesty* Ez 23[18], מקור דמיה Lv 20[18] (H), תזנותיה Ez 23[18]; ג׳ alone Is 57[8] (all subj. fem.) **b.** in gen.: feet Ru 3[4.7], leg Is 47[2], vail v[2] (i. e. *remove* it) cf. 22[8], פני לבושׁו Jb 41[5], eyes Nu 22[31] (E) ψ 119[18] (open them so as to see). **2.** *disclose, discover, lay bare*, secret places Je 49[10], deep places Jb 12[22], foundations Mi 1[6], blood Is 26[21], iniquity Jb 20[27], secret Pr 11[13] 25[9], a wanderer (betray) Is 16[3]. **3.** *make known, shew, reveal*, רִיב אֶל *make known a cause unto* Je 11[20] 20[12]; with ל Je 33[6]; גִּלָּה צִדְקָתוֹ לעיני *shew his righteousness in the eyes of* ψ 98[2]; with עַל: על עון, על חטאת *make known concerning*, iniquity, sin La 2[14] 4[22]. **Pu.** *Pf.* גֻּלָּתָה *be uncovered* Na 2[8]; *Pt.* תּוֹכַחַת מְגֻלָּה *open rebuke* Pr 27[5]. **Hiph.**[39] *Pf.* הֶגְלָה 2 K 17[11]+, הִגְלָה 2 K 24[14], הֶגְלָם 1 Ch 8[7], הִגְלָם Je 20[4]; *Impf.* וַיֶּגֶל 2 K 17[6]+3 t.; sf. וַיַּגְלֵהָ 2 K 16[9], וַיַּגְלֵם 2 K 15[29], 1 Ch 5[26], יַגְלֵם 1 Ch 8[6]: *Inf.* הַגְלוֹת 1 Ch 5[41]+5 t., בַּגְלוֹתוֹ Je 27[20];—*carry away into exile, take into exile* 2 K 15[29] 16[9] 17[6.11.26.27.28.33] 18[11] 24[14.15] 25[11] 1 Ch 5[6.26.41] 8[6.7] 2 Ch 36[20] Ezr 2[1] Ne 7[6] Est 2[6] Je 20[4] 22[12] 24[1] 27[20] 29[1.4.7.14] 39[9] 43[3] 52[15.28.29.30] La 4[22] Ez 39[28] Am 1[6] 5[27]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* הָגְלָה Est 2[6]; f. הָגְלְתָה Est 2[6], הָגְלוּ 1 Ch 9[1] Je 40[7], הָגְלָת Je 13[19.19] (Ges § 75 m); *Pt.* pass. מְגֻלִּים Je 40[1] *carried into exile.* **Hithp. 1.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְגַּל *was uncovered* (naked) Gn 9[21]. **2.** *Inf.* בְּהִתְגַּלּוֹת לִבּוֹ *that his heart may reveal itself* Pr 18[2].

†גּוֹלָה 42 **n.f.** exiles, exile—(cf. Ar. جَالٍ *one emigrating*, جَالِيَةٌ *a company of exiles*)—Je 28[6]+38 t., גּוֹלָה Is 49[21] 1 Ch 5[22] Est 2[6] Na 3[10];—**1.** coll. *exiles*, Est 2[6] Je 29[1] Ez 1[1] 3[11.15] 11[24.25] Na 3[10]; כל־הגולה Je 28[6] 29[4.20.31], קהל הגולה Ezr 10[8]. **2.** abstract, *exile*, Ezr 6[21] 9[4] 10[6] Zc 6[10]; הלך בגולה *go into exile* Je 48[11] 49[3] Ez 12[11] 25[3] Am 1[15]; יצא בג׳ Je 29[16] 48[7] Zc 14[2]; הוליך גולה *carry into exile* 2 K 24[15], הביא ב 2 K 24[16], הוציא ג׳ Ez 12[4], העלה ג׳ Ezr 1[11]; כלי גולה *equipment for exile* Je 46[19] Ez 12[3.4.7]; עד הגלה *until the exile* 1 Ch 5[22]; בני הגולה *exiles* Ezr 4[1] 6[19.20] 8[35] 10[7.16]; שׁבי הגולה *captivity of the exile* Ezr 2[1] Ne 7[6].

†גָּלוּת **n.f.** exile—Is 20[4]+9 t.; גָּלֶת Ob[20.20]; sf. גָּלוּתִי Is 45[13], גָּלוּתֵנוּ Ez 33[21] 40[1] (Qameṣ unchangeable);—**1.** abs. *exile*, 2 K 25[27] Je 52[31] Ez 1[2] 33[21] 40[1]. **2.** coll. *exiles* Am 1[6.9] Ob[20.20], גלות כוש Is 20[4], גלות יהודה Je 24[5] 28[4] 29[22] 40[1], גלותי ישׁלח *he shall let my exiles* (*Yahweh's*) *go free* Is 45[13]; vid. Lag[Arm. Stud. § 445].

†גִּלָּיוֹן **n.m.** table, tablet (Talm. גִּלְיוֹן, the empty margin of page or roll, vid. Lag[GN 1881, 403, cf. BN 199])—קַח־לְךָ גִּלָּיוֹן גָּדוֹל וּכְתֹב עָלָיו *take thee a great tablet and write upon it* Is 8[1]; pl. הַגִּלְיֹנִים *tablets of polished metal, mirrors* Is 3[23] 𝔗 𝔙 Ges Che Di De; but *transparent garments, gauzes*, 𝔊 Ew (cf. Ar. جَلْوٌ *fine garment*).

†גָּלִית **n.pr.m.** (*conspicuous*? On ending ת cf. Dr 1 S 17[4] & Nö in Eut[Nab 73]) (גָּלְיָת 1 Ch 20[5]) Philistine giant slain by David 1 S 17[4.23] 21[10] 22[10], but acc. to 2 S 21[19] slain by Elhanan of Bethlehem (בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי; acc. to 1 Ch 20[5] Elhanan slew לַחְמִי brother of Goliath).

†יִגְלִי **n.pr.m.** (*led into exile?*) chief of tribe of Dan Nu 34[22].

גִּלָּה **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גיל.

גֶּלָּה v. sub גלל.

†[גָּלַח] **vb.** be bald (Ar. جَلَحَ); **Pi.** shave, shave off (so NH, Aram.)—*Pf.* וְגִלַּח consec. Lv 14^{8}+2 t.; sf. וְגִלְּחוֹ consec. 2 S 14^{26}; 3 fs. וְגִלְּחָה consec. Dt 21^{12}; *Impf.* יְגַלַּח Lv 14^{9} Is 7^{20}, יְגַלֵּחַ Lv 13^{33}+2 t., וַיְגַלַּח Gn 41^{14} 2 S 10^{4}; sf. (3 ms.) וַיְגַלְּחֵם, יְגַלְּחֵם 1 Ch 19^{4}; 3 fs. וַתְּגַלַּח Ju 16^{19}; 3 mpl. יְגַלְּחוּ Lv 21^{5} Ez 44^{20}; *Inf.* sf. of subj. גַּלְּחוֹ 2 S 14^{26};—**1.** *shave*, obj. the head, רֹאשׁ Nu $6^{9.9.18}$ (P) Dt 21^{12} (hair as containing impurity. cf. RS $^{\text{Sem I. 407}}$), 2 S $14^{26.26\ \text{cf.}\ 26}$ Ez 44^{20}; Lv 13^{33} (P), obj. הַנֶּתֶק; obj. persons 1 Ch 19^{4}. **2.** *shave off*, the hair שֵׂעָר Lv $14^{8.9.9}$ (P) cf. Ju 16^{19}; the beard זָקָן Lv 21^{5} (H) 2 S 10^{4}. **3.** fig. of devastation by Assyrians Is 7^{20} (obj. שַׂעַר הָרַגְלַיִם, הָרֹאשׁ and רַּזָּקָן). **4.** intrans. *he shaved* (himself) Gn 41^{14} (E). **Pu.** *Pf.* גֻּלַּחְתִּי Ju 16^{22}, גֻּלַּחְתִּי Ju 16^{17}; *Pt.* cstr. מְגֻלַּחֵי Je 41^{5};—*be shaven*, subj. pers. (of Samson) Ju $16^{17.22}$; מְגֻלַּחֵי זָקָן Je 41^{5}. **Hithp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְגַּלַּח consec. Lv 13^{33}; *Inf.* sf. הִתְגַּלְּחוֹ Nu 6^{19};—*shave oneself* Lv 13^{33}; c. acc. אֶת־נְזִרוֹ Nu 6^{19} (both P).

I. גלל (גָּלַל) *be great in rank* or *dignity* (often of God)).

†I. [גִּלֵּל] **n.**[**m.**] account, only in cstr. st. with בְּ, בִּגְלַל *on account of, for the sake of* (גְּלַל *a great and momentous matter*; מִן־ on thy *account*; cf. מִן בִּגְלַל דְּ *because that* in Palestinian ℭ, as ψ 4^{9}, and ܒܓܠ in Jerus. Syriac PS^{731}) Gn 39^{5} יי blessed the house of the Egyptian בִּגְלַל יוֹסֵף *on account of* Joseph, Dt 15^{10} 18^{12} 1 K 14^{16} Je 11^{17} 15^{4}; with sf. בִּגְלָלֵךְ Gn 30^{27}; בִּגְלַלְכֶם 12^{13}; בִּגְלַלֵּכֶם Dt 1^{37} Mi 3^{12}.

†II. [גָּלַל] **vb.** roll, roll away (NH *id.*, & deriv.; Aram. Pa. גַּלֵּל, Palp. גְּלַגֵּל *roll*, Ithpalp. reflex., & deriv.; cf. ܓܠܓܠ Ethp., Ethpalp. (v. PS), ܓܠ, ܓܠܓܠ *rota*, ܓܠܓܠ *fluctus*, etc.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. גָּלוֹתִי Jos 5^{9}, וְגָלַלְתִּי consec. Gn $29^{3.8}$; *Imv.* גֹּל ψ 22^{9} (MT De; but 𝔊 Bi Che rd. גַּל 3 ms. pf., so AV RVm) Pr 16^{3}, גֹּול ψ 37^{5}, גַּל 119^{22} (but rd. גֹּל Ew Hi Ri Gr Che), גֹּלוּ Jos 10^{18} 1 S 14^{33}; *Pt.* גֹּלֵל Pr 26^{27};—*roll* a stone Pr 26^{27}; *roll away* stone from upon (מֵעַל) the mouth of a well Gn $29^{3.8}$; *roll* stones unto (אֶל) the mouth of a cave Jos 10^{18}; stone unto (אֶל) Saul, at which to slay beasts 1 S 14^{33}; fig. reproach from upon (מֵעַל) the people Jos 5^{9} (subj. יי), cf. ψ 119^{22} (sq. מֵעַל); but also גֹּול עַל־יי דַּרְכֶּךָ ψ 37^{5}, cf. 22^{9} Pr 16^{3} (both sq. אֶל־). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִגְלוּ consec. Is 34^{4}; *Impf.* וְיִגַּל (juss.) Am 5^{24};—*roll, roll up* or *along* (intrans.), וְנִגְלוּ כַּסֵּפֶר הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34^{4} *and the heavens shall roll up like a book*; יִגַּל כַּמַּיִם מִשְׁפָּט Am 5^{24} *let judgment roll along* (flow down) *as the waters*. **Pilp.** *Pf.* וְגִלְגַּלְתִּיךְ consec. Je 51^{25} *and I will roll thee down from* (מִן) the rocks (subj. יי; obj. Babylon under fig. of mt.) **Pōʿal** *Pt.* שְׁמֻלָה מְגוֹלָלָה בְּדָמִים Is 9^{4} *garment rolled* (dabbled, rolled over and over) *in blood*. **Hithpo.** *Inf.* לְהִתְגֹּלֵל Gn 43^{18}; *Pt.* מִתְגֹּלֵל 2 S 20^{12}; *roll oneself over and over*, וַעֲמָשָׂא מִתְגֹּלֵל בַּדָּם 2 S 20^{12} *now Amasa was wallowing in his blood*; fig. Gn 43^{18} לְהִתְגֹּלֵל עָלֵינוּ *to roll himself upon us*, i.e. assail us with overwhelming force (‖ וּלְהִתְנַפֵּל עָלֵינוּ). **Hithpalp.** *Pf.* הִתְגַּלְגְּלוּ Jb 30^{14} (abs.; ‖ בְּפֶרֶץ רָחָב יְאָתָיוּ) cf. Hithpo. Gn 43^{18}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיָּגֶל Gn 29^{10};—*roll away* stone from upon (מֵעַל) mouth of well; as **Qal** (which it really is, Impf. in *i*, acc. to Ba $^{\text{ZMG 1888, 178}}$).

†גַּל **n.m.** $^{\text{Gn 31, 48}}$ heap, wave, billow (as *rolled together, rolling, rolling up*), also spring, MT Ct 4^{12} cf. **3** infr.—abs. גַּל Jb 8^{17}+5 t. (incl. הַגַּל Gn 31^{48}+); גָּל Gn 31^{46}; הַגָּל Gn 31^{46}; לַגָּל Is. 25^{2}; cstr. גַּל־ Jos 7^{26}+2 t.+Gn $31^{47.48}$ q.v. infr.; pl. גַּלִּים 2 K 19^{25}+6 t.; cstr. גַּלֵּי־ Is 48^{18}; sf. גַּלָּיו ψ 89^{10}+6 t.; גַּלֵּיהֶם ψ 65^{8}+2 t.;—**1.** *heap* of stones, **a.** גּ׳ אבנים raised (הקים) over dead body Jos 7^{26} 8^{29}; cf. 2 S 18^{17} (c. הִצִּיב). **b.** גַּל alone Jb 8^{17} (roots wrapped about it). **c.** *heap* or *pile* made (עשׂה) for use in ratifying compact of Jacob with Laban Gn $31^{46.46.48.51.52.52.52}$ cf. also גִּלְעָד **n.pr.** **d.** *heap* of ruins Is 25^{2}; elsewhere pl. Ho 12^{12} 2 K 19^{25}=Is 37^{26} Jb 15^{28} Jer. 9^{10} 51^{37}. **2.** *waves* (*rollers*) poet., only pl., waves of sea Je 5^{22} 31^{35} Is 51^{15} Jb 38^{11} ψ 65^{8} 89^{10} $107^{25.29}$; cf. also in simile Ez 26^{3} Is 48^{18} (גַּלֵּי־הַיָּם); fig. of chastisements from יי ψ 42^{8} (‖ מִשְׁבָּרִים) Jon 2^{3} (‖ id.); of army of Babylon's conqueror Je $51^{42.55}$; cf. Zc 10^{11} (VB; but Bev $^{\text{JPh xviii. 88}}$ prop. גְּבִלִּים cf. Ez 27^{9}). **3.** *spring*, Ct 4^{12} גַּן נָעוּל אֲחוֹתִי כַּלָּה גַּל נָעוּל מַעְיָן חָתוּם *a garden barred (is) my sister, bride, a spring barred, a fountain sealed*; but גַּן for גַּל 𝔊 ℭ 𝔙.

†גַּלִּים **n.pr.loc.** (*heaps*);—place N. of Jerus. 1 S 25^{44}; personified as בַּת־גַּלִּים Is 10^{30}.

†גַּלְעֵד **n.pr.loc.** (*witness-pile*) name of pile of stones erected by Jacob and his company (Kit Gesch. 129; by Laban We Di) Gn 31$^{47.48}$ (v. גַּל **1 c**) appar. intended to explain גִּלְעָד q.v.; Di conj. also (as name of altar) Jos 22^{34} (cf. ⑤).

†[גַּל] **n.**[**m.**] dung (*ball* of dung, Ar. جُلَّة etc., dung of camels etc., cf. Aram. גַּלָּא; on form v. Ew § 255 b Ol § 160. 163)—sf. גַּלָּי Jb 20^{7}, pl. cstr. גִּלֵּי (צֵאת) הָאָדָם Ez 4$^{12.15}$;—human dung used as fuel Ez 4$^{12.15}$ הָאָדָם (צֵאת) ג׳; perh. also Jb 20^{7}, but cf. Di, who thinks no ref. to fuel, & De who thinks of cattle-dung; (v. on Ar. word Wetzst in De).—See also II. גָּלָל.

גָּלָה, גֹּל v. גָּלָה.

†גָּלָה **n.f.** basin, bowl—ג׳ Zc 4^{3}+v^{2} cf. infr.; cstr. גִּלַּת Ec 12^{6}; pl. abs. גְּלֹת Jos 15$^{19.19}$ + 2 t.; ־וֹת 2 Ch 4^{12}; cstr. גְּלוֹת (־וֹת) 1 K 7^{41} (הַ׳ Th, so ‖ 2 Ch 4^{12} cf. Be), v^{41}+3 t.;—**1.** *basin* (*pool, well*?) ג׳ מַיִם Jos 15^{19}=Ju 1^{15}; om. מ׳ Jos 15$^{19.19}$=Ju 1$^{15.15}$ (prob. old **n.pr.loc.**, cf. Di). **2.** *bowl*, **a.** of lamp, i.e. oil-receptacle Zc 4^{3}, also v^{2}, where MT גִּלָּהּ as if fr. [גֹּל]; rd. גִּלָּהּ Brd Ges § 91, 1, R. 2.; (> Hi-St Bö § 734 b De on ψ 27^{5} Sta § 347 c, who think גִּלָּתָהּ=גִּלָּתָהּ);—so also Ec 12^{6} גֻּלַּת הַזָּהָב. **b.** of bowl- or globe-shaped portion of capitals of the two pillars in temple 1 K 7$^{41.41.42}$=2 Ch 4$^{12.12.13}$.

†II. גָּלָל **n.**[**m.**] dung (Ar. جُلَّة), הַ׳ 1 K 14^{10}; גִּלֻּלִים Zp. 1^{17}.—See also [גֹּל].

†III. גָּלָל **n.pr.m.** of two Levites;—**1.** 1 Ch 9^{15}. **2.** 1 Ch 9^{16} Ne 11^{17}.

†גַּלָּל **n.pr.m.** a Levitical musician Ne 12^{36}.

†I. [גָּלִיל] **adj.** turning, folding (=revolving), pl. גְּלִילִים of leaves of doors 1 K 6$^{34.34}$.

†II. גָּלִיל **n.m.** cylinder, rod, circuit, district;—**1.** *cylinder, rod*, only pl. cstr. גְּלִילֵי כֶסֶף Est 1^{6} of support of rich hangings (‖ עַמּוּדֵי שֵׁשׁ); & גְּלִילֵי זָהָב מְמֻלָּאִים בַּתַּרְשִׁישׁ Ct 5^{14}, sim. of (? fingers of) hands: *cylinders of gold set with topaz*. **2.** *circuit, district*, on northern border of Israel, in Naphtali as **n.pr.loc.**, population largely heathen (NH *id.* Aram. גְּלִילָא, גְּלִיל הַגּוֹיִם)—(כִּכָּר) Is 8^{23}; as **n.pr.loc.** *Galilee* always c. art. Jos 20^{7} 21^{32} 1 Ch 6^{61} all ג׳ קֶדֶשׁ בג׳, הַ׳ אֶרֶץ 1 K 9^{11}, so also ⑤ Jos 12^{23} (cf. Di) for גְּלִילָה q. v.—See also גְּלִילָה.*

†גְּלִילָה **n.f.** circuit, boundary, territory —ג׳ Ez 47^{8}; elsewhere pl. cstr. גְּלִילוֹת Jos 13^{2} 22$^{10.11}$ Jo 4^{4};—belonging to a people כָּל־גְּלִילוֹת הַפְּלִשְׁתִּים Jos 13^{2} cf. Jo 4^{4} (כֹּל ג׳ פְּלֶשֶׁת); so ג׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 22$^{10.11}$ acc. to some, but v. foll.; abs. Ez 47^{8} הַ׳ הַמִּדְבָּרָה; as **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 15^{29} *Galilee*, ⑥ Γαλιλαια (‖ כָּל אֶרֶץ נַפְתָּלִי) cf. II. גָּלִיל.*

†גְּלִילוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (strictly pl. of foreg.; prob.=*circles* of stones, 𝔙 *tumuli*, cf. Di) **1.** Jos 18^{17} (cf. הַגִּלְגָּל 15^{7}), place on border between Benj. & Judah. **2.** locality described as follows: **a.** אֲלֵי־ג׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ כְּנָעַן Jos 22^{10} *unto Geliloth* (=*the circles*) *of Jordan which is in the land of Canaan*; (⑥ Γαλγαλα, ⑥L Γαλιλωθ). **b.** אֶל־מוּל אֶרֶץ כְּנַעַן אֶל־גְּלִילוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן אֶל־עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל v^{11} *in front of the land of Canaan, in Geliloth of Jordan, beyond the sons of Israel* (⑥ Γαλααδ, ⑥L om.) v. Di; yet cf. Dr Intr. 106 n. Others render ג׳ here *circuit of Jordan*=כִּכַּר הַיַּרְדֵּן; *districts* VB, cf. גְּלִילָה.

†[גִּלּוּל] **n.m.** Je 50, 27 only pl. idols (=*logs, blocks*, shapeless things Ges Baud Rel I. 95; Ew *doll-images* > *dungy things* Sm Ez 6^{4} SS after Rabb.)* גִּלּוּלִים Ez 22^{3}+3 t.+Ez 30^{13} (del B Co); גִּלֻּלִים 1 K 15^{12}+2 t.; cstr. גִּלּוּלֵי Ez 8^{10}+6 t.; גִּלּוּלֶיהָ Ez 22^{4}; גִּלּוּלֶיו 2 K 21^{11}+4 t.; גִּלּוּלַיִךְ Ez 22^{4}; גִּלּוּלֵיכֶם Je 50^{2}; ־יָכֶם—Lv 26^{30}+7 t.; ־יָהֶן—Ez 23^{49}; ־יֶהָם—Ez 6^{9}+14 t.+Ez 6^{5} (del BA al Co); ־יֶיהָן Ez 23^{37};—*idols* (39 t. Ez);—1 K 15^{12} 2 K 17^{12} 21^{21} Ez 6^{5} (del Co) v^{9} 6$^{13.13}$ 14$^{4.5}$ 18$^{6.15}$ 20$^{16.24.39}$ 23$^{37.39.49}$ 33^{25} 44$^{10.12}$; ‖ שִׁקּוּצִים Dt 29^{16} 2 K 23^{24} (‖ also תְּרָפִים), Ez 20$^{7.18}$ (both c. vb. טמא) v^{8} 37^{23}, cf. also 8^{10} (שֶׁקֶץ, but שִׁקּוּצִים appar. ⑥⑤𝔗 & so Co); ‖ תּוֹעֵבָה Ez 14^{6} 2 K 21^{11}, cf. Ez 18^{12} 16^{36} (גִּלּוּלֵי טֻמְאוֹת ‖ תּוֹעֲבוֹתַיִךְ), & 1 K 21^{26} (where vb. תָּעַב); ‖ מְכֻשּׁוֹל עֲוֹנוֹ Ez 14$^{3.4.7}$; ‖ עֲצַבִּים Je 50^{2}; ‖ אֱלִילִים Ez 30^{13} (Co אילים; cf. also supr.); ‖ חַמָּנִים Ez 6$^{4.6}$ Lv 26^{30} (cf. infr.); ‖ תְּרָפִים 2 K 23^{24} (supr.); in phr. טִמֵּא בְּגִלּוּלֵי etc. Ez 20$^{7.18.31}$ 22$^{3.4}$ 23$^{7.30}$ 36^{18} (del Co); תְּחַלְּלוּ בְּגִלּוּלֵי Ez 20^{39};—note especially the expression וְנָתַתִּי פִּגְרֵיכֶם עַל־פִּגְרֵי גִלּוּלֵיכֶם Lv 26^{30} *and I will lay your carcases upon the carcases of your idols.*

†גַּלְגַּל **n.m.** Ec 12.6 wheel, whirl, whirlwind (on format. cf. Ba NB 204)—abs. ג׳ Ez 10^{2}+7 t.; גַּלְגָּל ψ 83^{14}; pl. c. sf. גַּלְגַּלָּיו Is 5^{28} Je 47^{3};—**1.** *wheel*, **a.** of war-chariot Is 5^{28} Je 47^{3}, also coll. Ez 23^{24} 26^{10}; perh. also in Ezekiel's vision Ez 10$^{2.6.13}$ (cf. *wheelwork*) but cf. infr. **b.** for drawing water Ec 12^{6}. **2. a.** *whirl* (of dust or

chaff) ψ 83[14] Is 17[13], sim. of foes put to flight by God. **b.** perh. *whirling* of wheels Ez 10[2.6.13] Sm RV; cf. supr. **c.** *whirlwind* or *wheel* ψ 77[19].

†I. [גִּלְגַּל] **n.[m.]** wheel (on format. cf. Ba[NB 204]) of cart, גִּלְגַּל עֲגָלָתוֹ Is 28[28].

†II. גִּלְגָּל **n.pr.loc.** (= (sacred) *circle* of stones; cf. Di on Jos 5[9], where word-play on *roll away, off*)—c.art.exc. Jos 5[9] 12[23];—**1.** place E. of Jericho, where Isr. lay encamped Jos 4[19.20] 5[9.10] 9[6] 10[6.7.9.15.43] 14[6]; cf. Mi 6[5] & Ju 3[19] הַפְּסִילִים אֲשֶׁר־אֵת־הַגִּ׳; ? mod. *Tell Jeljul* Bd[Pal 169]; perh. also the place where sacrifices were offered 1 S 10[8] 11[14.15.15] 13[4.7.8.12.15] (in v[15] ins. also c. other words, Dr cf. We) 15[12.21.33]; place of illicit sacrifice Ho 4[15] 9[15] 12[12] Am 4[4] 5[5], named also Ju 2[1] 1 S 7[16] 2 S 19[16.41]; ? = בֵּית הַגִּלְגָּל Ne 12[29]. **2.** place on border between Judah & Benjamin Jos 15[7] (= גְּלִילוֹת 18[17] cf. Di). **3.** place in N. Isr., dwelling of prophets 2 K 2[1] 4[38], mod. *Jiljilie* S. from Nâbulus, SW. from *Seilûn* (Shiloh) cf. Di Ri[HWB 518]. **4.** place in N. Isr. near Mt. Gerizim and Mt. Ebal Dt 11[30], identif. with **3** by Ke Ri[HWB 518] Schenkel[BL] SS; but cf. Di. **5.** in phr. מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם לְגִלְגָּל Jos 12[23], in list of Canaanitish kings; prob. name of a (northern) district cf. Di (B *βασιλέα Γεεὶ τῆς Γαλιλαίας*—but ℌL & Codd. *Γοειμ τῆς Γελγελ*); Di comp. Is. 8[23].

†גֻּלְגֹּלֶת **n.f.** skull, head, poll (person) (Ba[NB 205]; Aram. גּוּלְגַּלְתָּא, Arab. جُمْجُمَة)—abs. ג׳ 2 K 9[35] + 3 t.; sf. גֻּלְגָּלְתּוֹ Ju 9[53] 1 Ch 10[10]; pl. sf. גֻּלְגְּלֹתָם Nu 1[2] + 5 t.;—**1.** *skull*, as broken by a stone Ju 9[53]; as severed from body 2 K 9[35] 1 Ch 10[10]. **2.** *head, poll* (in counting, taxing, etc.; only P and late) עֹמֶר לַגֻּ׳ Ex 16[16] *an omer for every man;* cf. 38[26] Nu 1[2.18.20.22] 3[47] 1 Ch 23[3.24].

†מְגִלָּה **n.f.** roll (writing, book; late)—מ׳ Je 36[28] + 16 t.; cstr. מְגִלַּת־ ψ 40[8] + 3 t.;—*roll* of writing, book מְגִלַּת־סֵפֶר Je 36[2.4] Ez 2[9] ψ 40[8]; מ׳ alone Je 36[6.14.14.20.21.23.25.27.28.28.29.32] Ez 3[1.2.3] Zc 5[1.2].

†[גָּלַם] **vb.** wrap up, fold, fold together (NH *id.*, Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּגְלֹם 2 K 2[8] וַיִּקַּח אֵלִיָּהוּ אֶת־אַדַּרְתּוֹ וַיִּגְלֹם.

†[גֶּלוֹם] **n.[m.]** wrapping, garment (Aram. גְּלִימָא, كَلِيم = Pers. acc. to Fl ChWB[L 143] SFrä[LOPh. I. (1883–4) 410]), בְּגָלוֹמֵי תְּכֵלֶת Ez 27[24].

†[גֹּלֶם] **n.[m.]** embryo (NH גּוֹלֶם, Aram. גּוּלְמָא, *unfinished vessel*), גָּלְמִי רָאוּ עֵינֶיךָ ψ 139[16] *mine imperfect substance* (RV) *did thine eyes see.*

†גַּלְמוּד **adj.** hard, barren (NH *id. lonely* NHWB; Ar. جَلْمَدٌ *rock*, جَلْمَدَةٌ *stony* (of land); Aram. גַּלְמוּדָא cf. Ba[NB 208])—ג׳ Jb 3[7] + 2 t. Jb; f. גַּלְמוּדָה Is 49[21];—*hard, barren, unproductive*, mostly fig.: Jb 15[34] of company of wicked men, where prob. a subst. v. De Di; Jb 30[3] *through want and famine* (they are) *stiff* (*lifeless;* RV *gaunt*); of exiled Zion as bereaved and barren woman Is 49[21]; so of night of Job's birth Jb 3[7].

†[גָּלַע] **vb.** expose, lay bare (NH Pi. *disclose, make known;* cf. Ar. جَلَعَ (Frey) **a.** *exuit* (vestem), *removit* (praeputium); جُلُوعٌ *nuda fuit* (femina); **b.** جَلِعَ *patuit* (os) *labiis non tegentibus dentes; impudica fuit* (mulier); comp. also Syr. ܓܠܥ *circumcise* (in Lexx.); Eth. **ገለዐ:** *cortex, crusta, testa;* Gr Monatsschr. 1884, 24 f.; Schult Thes De Pr 17[14] Fl in De, Now Str & most der. Heb. mng. from Ar. **b**; *shew the teeth*, then *snarl, quarrel* (cf. Ar. conj. III), but v. Gr[l. c.])—only **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְגַּלַּע Pr 17[14]; *Impf.* יִתְגַּלָּע Pr 18[1] 20[3];—**disclose oneself, break out,** Pr 17[14] subj. רִיב; *break* or *burst out* in contention, strife Pr. 20[3] subj. כָּל־אֱוִיל; similarly 18[1] (sq. בְּ *against;* Gr[l. c.] prop. יִלָּעֵג or יִלָּעֵג).

גַּלְעֵד v. sub II. גלל.

†גִּלְעָד **n.pr.loc.** of mountain-range or hill-country, land & city, E. of Jordan (cf. Ar. جَلْعَدٌ *durus, fortis* Frey, so Thes; Hi Gesch. Isr. 26 comp. same √ used of *camel* (جَلَعْدٌ *camelus robustus ac firmus*, cf. Hom[NS 144]), whence *camel hump*, orig. name of mt)—ג׳ Gn 37[25] + 79 t. (mostly as **n.pr.m.** and in combin. with other **n.pr. loc.** cf. infr.); הַגִּ׳ Gn 31[21] + 50 t. (so usually as name of mt. and land); גִּלְעָדָה Nu 32[39] 1 Ch 27[21]; הַגִּלְעָדָה 2 S 24[6];—*Gilead*, used of territory between the Arnon and the Jabbok, mod. *Belḳa;* also of that between the Jabbok and the Jarmuk, mod. *Jebel Ajlûn;* also of the entire E.-Jordan land occupied by Israel, including both the parts just named (cf. Di Gn 31[54] Stu Ju 10[4]; Pd[Pal 178]; also L. Oliphant[Land of Gilead, 1880]);—**1.** territory S. of Jabbok, **a.** אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ Nu 32[29] (P), אֶרֶץ גִּ׳ v[1] (JE), both connected with Reuben and Gad; so חֲצִי הַר הַגִּ׳ Dt 3[12]; אֶרֶץ גִּ׳ also 1 Ch 5[9] (of Reuben); 1 K 4[19] (of Sihon and Og); cf. אֶרֶץ גַּד וְגִ׳ 1 S 13[7]; further, **b.** הַגִּ׳ alone, Ju 10[17] (or possibly here name of city ?), 11[29] (prob.);

also 1 Ch 5[10] (of Reuben) v[16] (of Gad); cf. חֲצִי הַגִּ׳ וְעַד נַחַל אַרְנֹן Jos 12[2] (of Sihon), so v[5] (both D); **c.** similarly גִּ׳ alone (without art.) in poet. ψ 60[9] (‖ Manasseh) = 108[9]; but also in prose in phrases שָׁרֵי גִּ׳ Ju 10[18], יֹשְׁבֵי גִּ׳ v[18] 11[8], זְקֵנֵי גִּ׳ Ju 11[5.7.8.9.10.11], אַנְשֵׁי גִּ׳ Ju 12[4.4.5]; cf. also **d.** עָרֵי הַגִּ׳ Nu 32[26] (JE; of Reuben and Gad); so of Jephthah's burial-place Ju 12[7]; even כָּל־עָרֵי הַגִּ׳ Jos 13[25] (P; of Gad); besides these, of particular cities, esp. רָאמֹת בַּגִּ׳ Dt 4[43] (of Gad); cf. רָאמוֹת בַּגִּ׳ Jos 20[8] (P), 1 Ch 6[65] (of Gad), and רָמֹת גִּ׳ Jos 21[38] (P); usually רָמֹת גִּ׳ 1 K 4[13] 22[3.4.6.12.15.20.29] = 2 Ch 18[2.3.5.11.14.19.28]; 2 K 8[28] 9[1.4.14] 2 Ch 22[5]; also מִצְפֵּה גִּ׳ Ju 11[29.29]; further יַעְזִיר גִּ׳ 1 Ch 26[31]. **2.** Northern Gilead, **a.** אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ Jos 17[5.6] (JE; of Manasseh) cf. Ju 10[4] 1 Ch 2[22] (both of Jair); הַר הַגִּ׳ Gn 31[21.23.25] (E); prob. also גִּ׳ הַר (no art.) Ct 4[1] (cf. 6[5] infr.). **b.** הַגִּ׳ alone Nu 32[40] (JE; of Machir) Jos 17[1] (JE; *id.*) cf. 13[11] (D) Dt 2[36] 1 K 4[13] (of Jair); Dt 3[15.16] (boundary of Reuben and Gad); prob. also Ct 6[5] (cf. 4[1] supr.); cf. יֶתֶר הַגִּ׳ Dt 3[13]; & חֲצִי הַגִּ׳ Jos 13[31] (P; of Machir); הַגִּלְעָדָה 2 S 24[6] (prob.); cf. also **c.** גִּ׳ (no art.) prob. Je 8[22] 46[11] (in both ref. to עָרֵי *balm*, prob. from the wooded Northern Gilead); similarly 22[6]; and גִּלְעָדָה 1 Ch 27[21], also Nu 32[39] (JE; of Machir). **d.** in combination יָבֵשׁ גִּ׳ (city) Ju 21[8.9.10.12.14] 1 S 11[1.9] (‖ יָבֵשׁ alone) 31[11] (‖ *id.*) = 1 Ch 10[11] 2 S 2[4.5] 21[12]; perh. also גִּ׳ (מִ)תִּשְׁבֵּה 1 K 17[1] (emend., after 𝔊, Ew Th al. see VB);—cf. further sub **6. n.pr.m.** infr. —Ju 7[3] וְיִצְפֹּר מֵהַר הַגִּ׳ *and let him depart from Mt. Gilead*, appar. belongs here, but מֵהַר הַגִּלְבֹּעַ is read by Cler Hi Gr Ke Be; against this cf. Stu Bu[RS 112]. **3.** more generally, of all Gilead, **a.** אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ Jos 22[9.13.15.32] (P; of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh; opp. land of Canaan); cf. 2 S 17[26]; so כָּל־אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ 2 K 10[33]. **b.** אֶרֶץ גִּ׳ (no art.) Zc 10[10]; cf. הַר אֶפְרַיִם וְגִ׳ Je 50[19] (‖ Carmel and Bashan); גִּ׳ alone, also Gn 37[25]; likewise Mi 7[14] (‖ Carmel & Bashan, reference to fertility). **c.** הַגִּ׳ alone, of Isr. territ. in gen. E. of Jordan, Ju 10[8]; cf. 2 S 2[9] 2 K 10[33] (of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh); כָּל־הַגִּ׳ Dt 3[10]; אֶת־כָּל־הָאָרֶץ אֶת־הַגִּ׳ Dt 34[1]; הַגִּ׳ also in general sense Ez 47[18] 2 K 15[29] (?) Ob [19]. **4.** גִּ׳, name of a city Ho 6[8] (& Ju 10[17] ? cf. **1 a.** supr.);—on the ruined cities *Jiʿâd, Jiʿaud* on the *Jebel Jiʿâd*, N. of Es-Salṭ, and S. of Jabboḳ v. Di Gn 31[54] & reff. **5.** אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ of Israelites living E. of Jordan (as a whole) Ju 20[1]; הַגִּ׳ of people of Gilead Am 1[3.13]; so גִּ׳ Ju 5[17] (= גָּד), 12[4.5] (‖ אַנְשֵׁי גִ׳ v[4.4.5]) Ho 12[12]. Cf. also גִּלְעָדִי infr. **6.** treated as **n.pr.m. a.** גִּ׳, son of Machir & grandson of Manasseh Nu 26[29.29.30] 27[1] 36[1] Jos 17[3] (all P) 1 Ch 2[21.23] 7[14.17]; once הַגִּ׳ Jos 17[1] (JE) cf. Di; —ref. in all these to Northern Gilead. **b.** father of Jephthah Ju 11[1.2];—ref. to Gad (cf. supr. esp. sub **5**). **c.** 1 Ch 5[14] (a Gadite).

†גִּלְעָדִי **adj.gent.**;—**1.** of גִּלְעָד **6 a.** Nu 26[29]. **2.** of **5.** Ju 11[1.40] 12[7]. **3.** of גִּ׳ **n.pr. loc.** Ju 10[3] 2 S 17[27] 19[32] 1 K 2[7] Ezr 2[61] = Ne 7[63]; cf. בְּנֵי גִלְעָדִים 2 K 15[25];—cf. also sub גִּלְעָד **5.**

†[גָּלַשׁ] **vb.** sit, sit up, possibly also recline (cf. Ar. جَلَسَ *sit up;* so Thes De al. (not Ew))—only **Qal** *Pf.* (שֶׁ)גָּלְשׁוּ Ct 4[1] 6[5] שֶׁגָּלְשׁוּ מִן(הַר) גִּלְעָד of flocks of goats, in sim. of a woman's hair; construction & sense rather awkward.

גַּם v. sub גמם.

†[גָּמָא] **vb. swallow** (liquids), (NH *id.*; cf. Aram. גְּמָא, גְּמַע, ܓܡܥ; perh. cf. also Eth. **ግመኢ:** *jar, vessel* v. Di)—**Pi.** *Impf.* יְגַמֵּא־אֶרֶץ Jb 39[24] fig. of horse in swift gallop; (this, however, possibly denom. fr. גּוּמָא NH, Aram. גּוּמְתָא, ܓܘܡܬܐ *pit, hollow*, i.e. *he makes* [*paws* or *stamps*] *hollows in the earth*). **Hiph.** *Imv. fs. sf.* הַגְמִיאִינִי נָא מְעַט־מַיִם Gn 24[17] *let me drink a little water, pray.*

†גֹּמֶא **n.m.** Jb 8,11 **rush, reed, papyrus** (cf. Löw p. 55) (NH גּוֹמֶא, Eth. **ገማዕ:** loan-word, acc. to Di;—name from *swallowing*, sucking up, water? so Thes, cf. Che Is 18[2] al.; = Copt. *gome*, v. Di Ex 2[3] whence others der. as loan-word)—גֹּמֶא Ex 2[3] + 3 t.; —*rush, paper-reed*, (Egypt.) Jb 8[11] (‖ אָחוּ); coll. Is 35[7] (‖ קָנֶה); as material, תֵּבַת גֹּ׳ Ex 2[3] *chest of paper-reed;* כְּלִי־גֹ׳ Is 18[2] *vessels of paper-reed.*

גָּמַד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. جَمَدَ *congeal, become solid; be hard, stern;* Aram. גְּמַד *be contracted;* Aph. *be bold, shameless*).

†גֹּמֶד **n.m. short cubit** (fr. elbow to knuckles of clenched (contracted) hand; Aq on Ez 27[11], Ra al.; Gk. *πυγμή*; NH גּוֹמֶד *cubit;* so Aram. גֻּמְרָא Ch WB[1.155], ܓܘܡܪܐ (lexx.))—Ju 3[16] of Ehud's sword גֹּ׳ אָרְכָּהּ (v. GFM).

†גִּמְדִּים **n.pr.gent.** Ez 27[11]; *valorous men* Thes[Add. 79] Ew RVm; but n.pr. apparently needed; גמדים not elsewhere; Lag[Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 367] prop. גמרים v. גֹּמֶר; < Co צמרים cf. Gn 10[18].

†גִּמְזוֹ **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Syr. ܓܡܙܐ (Lexx.) *sycamore;* Ar. جُمَّيْز is loan-wd. Frä[140]; cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Gamuzanu* Pinches [Hbr. July, 1886, 222]), city of Judah toward Philistines 2 Ch 28[18]; mod. *Jimzu*, E. from Lydda Rob [BR-ii. 249] Bd [Pal 21].

†גָּמַל **vb. 1.** deal fully or adequately with, deal out to. **2.** wean. **3.** ripen (As. *gamâlu, deal with, benefit*, e.g. VR 35[19]; NH גָּמַל, Aram. גְּמַל; v. Palm. n.pr. אנמלא Vog[No. 124], Nab. n.pr.f. גמלת Vog.[Nab. sub No. 7]; perh. orig. *complete, accomplish*, cogn. גמר;—Ar. جَمَلَ is *collect*, جَمُلَ *be beautiful, goodly*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ψ 13[6]+; *Impf.* יִגְמֹל Nu 17[23]+; *Imv.* גְּמֹל ψ 119[17]; *Inf.* גְּמָלֵהּ, גְּמָלָהּ 1 S 1[23]; *Pt.* גֹּמֵל Pr 11[17]+; pass. גָּמוּל Is 11[8]; גָּמֵל ψ 131[2.2];—**1. a.** *deal out to, do to*, c. 2 acc. גְּמָלַתְהוּ טוֹב וְלֹא רָע *she doeth him good and not evil* Pr 31[12]; כִּי אַתָּה גְּמַלְתַּנִי הַטּוֹבָה וַאֲנִי גְּמַלְתִּיךָ הָרָעָה *for thou hast done unto me the good but I have done unto thee the evil* 1 S 24[18]; *do* evil רע(ה) *unto* Gn 50[15.17] Pr 3[30]; c. לְ pers. Is 3[9]; *do* good *unto*, 2 acc. Is 63[7.7]; cf. also גֹּמֵל נַפְשׁוֹ אִישׁ חֶסֶד Pr 11[17]. **b.** with עַל pers. *deal bountifully with* ψ 13[6] 116[7] 119[17] 142[8]; c. acc. pers. *reward* 2 S 22[21] (=ψ 18[21]), perh. also לָמָּה יִגְמֹלֵנִי הַגְּמוּלָה הַזֹּאת *why should he reward me with this reward?* 2 S 19[37]. **c.** *recompense, repay, requite*, in a bad sense, with 2 acc. ψ 7[5]; with לְ pers. Dt 32[6] ψ 137[8]; with עַל pers. 2 Ch. 20[11] ψ 103[10] Jo 4[4]. **2.** *wean a child* (complete his nursing) 1 S 1[23.23.24] 1 K 11[20] Ho 1[8]; גָּמוּל *weaned child* ψ 131[2.2] Is 11[8]; גְּמוּלֵי מֶחְלָב *weaned from milk* Is 28[9]. **3.** trans. *ripen, bear ripe* (almonds) Nu 17[23]; intrans. *become ripe* (grapes) Is 18[5]. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִגָּמֵל 1 S 1[22]; וַיִּגָּמַל Gn 21[8]; *Inf.* הִגָּמֵל Gn 21[8];—*be weaned.*

†גְּמוּל **n.m.** dealing, recompence, benefit —ג ψ 94[2]+11 t.; sf. גְּמוּלֶךָ Ob[15], etc.; pl. sf. גְּמוּלָיו ψ 103[2];—**1.** גְּמוּל יָדַיִם *dealing of the hands* Ju 9[16] Pr 12[14] (יָשׁוּב לְ) Is 3[11] (יֵעָשֶׂה לְ). **2.** *dealing*, hence (from context) *equivalent of dealing, recompence:* c. suff. Ob[15] גמלך ישוב בראשך, Jo 4[4.7] (הֵשִׁיב), so with לְ הֵשִׁיב ψ 28[4]; שִׁלֵּם לְ 137[8] Pr 19[17]; absolutely גְּמוּל לְ (הֵשִׁיב) שִׁלֵּם Is 59[18.18] 66[6] Je 51[6] La 3[64]; עַל Jo 4[4] ψ 94[2]; Is 35[4] ג׳ אלהים *the recompence of God.* **3.** *benefit:* אֵל תשכחי כל גמוליו ψ 103[2]; כגמול עליו *according to the benefit* (done) *unto him* 2 Ch 32[25]

†גְּמוּל **n.pr.m.** (*weaned*) a chief of the Levites 1 Ch 24[17]. Vid. also בֵּית גְּמוּל (Je 48[23]).

†גְּמוּלָה **n.f.** [2 S 19,37] dealing, recompence —ג׳ 2 S 19[37] cf. גָּמַל; pl. גְּמוּלוֹת *dealings* Is 59[18]; Je 51[56] אֵל גְּמֻלוֹת *God of recompence.*

†[הַגְּמוּל] **n.m.** benefit—pl. c. Aram. sf. כָּל־הַגְּמוּלוֹהִי עָלָי *all his benefits unto me* ψ 116[12].

†גַּמְלִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*reward of God*) a prince of Manasseh Nu 1[10] 2[20] 7[54.59] 10[23], cf. Mishn. גמליאל, Palm. Vog[No. 124], Θ Γαμαλιήλ Acts 5[34].

†גָּמָל **n.m.** Gn 24[10]+9 t., **f.** & **m.** Gn 32[16] (cf. infr.), camel (NH *id.* Ar. جَمَلٌ (جَمْلٌ), Eth. ግመል: As. *gammalu* COT[Gloss] Aram. גַּמְלָא, ܓܡܠܐ; Palm. Tariff pl. גמלין Reckendorf[ZMG 1888, 401]; √גמל but mng. of √dub.; Bo[Hieroz i. 73] der. fr. גמל *requite*, so Lag[BN 20, 49] (camel as *μνησίκακος*); v. also conject. in MV, Dl in Hpt[F. 70] Hpt[BAS i. 171]; A. v. Kremer[Semit. Culturentlehn., 2], Hom[NS 144 ff.])—abs. גָּמָל Gn 24[64]+7 t.; pl. גְּמַלִּים Gn 12[16]+30 t.; cstr. גִּמְלֵי Gn 24[10]; *sf.* גְּמַלֶּיךָ Gn 24[14]+3 t.; גְּמַלָּיו Gn 24[20]; גְּמַלֵּיהֶם Gn 37[25]+6 t.;—*camel*, **1.** as property (in Hex only J) Gn 12[16] (‖ אתנות) 24[10.35] (‖ חמורים etc.) 30[43] (‖ *id.*) 32[8] (‖ בקר, צאן) Ex 9[3] (Egyptian ‖ סוסים, חמורים, בקר, צאן, etc.) Ju 6[5] 7[12] 1 S 15[3] (‖ חמור etc.) 27[9] 1 Ch 5[21] 27[30] (all ‖ *id.*) 2 Ch 14[14] (‖ צאן) Ezr 2[67] (‖ סוסים, פרדים, חמורים) = Ne 7[68] Jb 1[3] (‖ צאן, בקר, אתנות) cf. v[17] 42[12] (‖ *id.*) Je 49[29] (‖ צאן) v[32] Zc 14[15] (‖ סוס, פרד, חמור) [4 t. ‖ סוס and other words, Ex 9[3] (Egyptians), Zc 14[15] (enemies of Israel), Ezr 2[67] = Ne 7[68] (returned exiles)]. **2.** as beasts of burden Gn 24[10] cf. v[11.14.19.20.22.30.31.32.32.44.46.46] 37[25] (all J), 1 K 10[2] 2 K 8[9] 1 Ch 12[41] 2 Ch 9[1] Is 30[6] (עַל־דַּבֶּשֶׁת ג׳), Is 60[6] (‖ בִּכְרֵי מִדְיָן). **3.** for riding Gn 24[61.63.64] (all J), 31[17.34] (both E) 1 S 30[17], cf. also Ju 8[21.26], and particularly Is 21[7] רֶכֶב גמל; a riding-company of camels i.e. a troop of camels with riders; נְוֵה גמלים an abode for camels, in prediction against Ammon Ez 25[5], (‖ מִרְבַּץ צאן). **4.** forbidden as food Lv 11[4] (P) Dt 14[7].

†גִּמַּלִּי **n.pr.m.** a Danite Nu 13[12].

גמם (Ar. جَمَّ *become much* or *abundant*, جَمّ *abundance, much*, جَمَّة *collection* (of water), *company* (of people)).

גַּם[768] **adv.** denoting *addition*, also, moreover, yea (Moab. *id.*:* prob. akin to √גָּמַם; cf.

(גַּמָּה (accus.) *in a mass, altogether*)—**1.** *also, moreover*, emphasizing sts. the thought of an entire sentence, but more usually the word immediately following, as Gn 3⁶ וַתִּתֵּן גַּם לְאִישָׁהּ and gave *also* to her husband, v²⁷ and take *also* of the tree of life, 7³ 19²¹ 24¹⁹ 26²¹ 29²⁷ 30¹⁵ 32²¹ (גַּם הִנֵּה : so Est 7⁹) 48¹¹ Ex 8²⁸ 12³²ᵇ Dt 1³⁷ 1 S 28²⁰ 2 S 11¹² 2 K 9²⁷ Is 7¹³+. Often before pronouns, Gn 4⁴ וְהֶבֶל הֵבִיא גַּם הוּא and Abel, *he* also brought, 20⁵ וְהִיא־גַם־הִוא (so only here) and she herself *also*, v⁶ 27³¹ וַיַּעַשׂ גַּם הוּא, 30³ Dt 3²⁰ Ju 3³¹ 6³⁵ 9¹⁹ 1 S 19²⁰⁻²⁴ Je 12⁶ 48²⁶ etc. (cf. MI⁶ ויאמר גם הוא): esp. in genealogies of J (Bu Urg. 220) Gn 4²²·²⁶ 10²¹ 19³⁸ 22²⁰·²⁴ cf. Ju 8³¹. גַּם sq. pron. also begins a sentence with emph. in an elevated style, *thou* (*they*) *also*, Is 14¹⁰ Je 12⁶·⁶ 48⁷ Ez 16⁵² Na 3¹¹·¹¹. After a pron. in an oblique case (Ges§ 135,2) Gn 27³⁴ 1 S 19²³ 2 S 17⁵ Je 25¹⁴ 27⁷+. וְגַם *and also* (more often than גַּם alone attaching a sentence) Gn 6⁴ 14¹⁶ 15¹⁴ 17¹⁶ 20¹² 24¹⁴·⁴⁶ 30⁶ 37⁷ 38²⁴ 42²⁸ Ex 2¹⁹ 3⁹ 4¹⁴ Jos 7¹¹ (5 t.) 1 S 4¹⁷ 1 K 21¹⁹+ oft.; with a negative = *neither* Ex 5² 34³ al.—גַּם . . . גַּם (like *et . . . et*) *both . . . and* Gn 44¹⁶ 47³·¹⁹ Nu 18³ Je 51¹² ψ 49³+: גַּם . . . גַּם . . . Gn 24²⁵ Ju 8²² Ec 9⁶: with a negative *neither . . . nor* Nu 23²⁵ 1 S 20²⁷ 1 K 3²⁶, and (3 t.) Gn 43⁸ Ex 4¹⁰ 1 S 28⁶. So (but seldom) גַּם . . . וְגַם Gn 24⁴⁴ Ex 10²⁵ f. 1 S 2²⁶ 12¹⁴ 26²⁵: with neg. 1 S 21⁹.—N.B. In poetry independence and emphasis is sts. given by גַּם to a new idea, where in English we should be satisfied with *and*: ψ 107⁵ 137¹ Jb 24¹⁹ Ct 7¹⁴ La 4¹⁵. **2.** with stress on a particular word, *even*, Ex 4⁹ Nu 22³³ גַּם אוֹתְךָ *even* thee I had slain, and kept her alive, 2 S 17¹⁰ Je 2³³ ψ 132¹² Pr 14¹³ *even* in laughter the heart is sorrowful, v²⁰ 17²⁸ 20¹¹ Ru 2¹⁵ Ne 3³⁵; and so often after כִּי, Dt 12³¹ for *even* their sons they burn in the fire to their gods, 1 S 22¹⁷ Is 26¹² Je 6¹¹ 12⁶ 14⁵ Ho 9¹² כִּי־גַם־אוֹי לָהֶם for *even* woe is it to them when I depart from them; הֲגַם +Gn 16¹³ 1 S 10¹¹·¹²=19²⁴ 1 K 17²⁰ ψ 78²⁰ Jb 41¹ Est 7⁸. Other cases:—1 S 24¹² רָאֹה רָאָה גַּם see, *yea* see! (but Hup Qu. Job vi. גַּם רָאֹה: cf. infr.) ψ 118¹¹; Jb 2¹⁰ גַּם אֶת־הַטּוֹב נְקַבֵּל shall we receive *good* (emph.) from God and not evil? 21⁷; interposed once between a subst. and adj. Gn 20⁴ gentemne *etiam* justam interficies? emphasizing כֹּל, Dt 28⁶¹ Ju 9⁴⁹ᵇ 1 S 22⁷ גַּם־לְכֻלְּכֶם to *all* (emph.) of you will he give . . .? 2 S 19³¹ גַּם אֶת־הַכֹּל יִקַּח *yea*, the whole let him take! Is 26¹²; אֶחָד 2 S 17¹²ᵇ and we will not leave . . . גַּם אֶחָד *even* one (similarly v¹³ᵇ), ψ 14³ (=53⁴) אֵין גַּם אֶחָד; an inf. or cogn. accus. attached to a verb, +Gn 31¹⁵ 46⁴ Nu 11¹⁵ 16¹³ 1 S 1⁶. שְׁנֵיהֶם גַּם lit. *even both* i.e. the one as well as the other (Germ. *alle beide*) is said idiomatically, +Gn 27⁴⁵ (שְׁנֵיכֶם), Dt 22²² 23¹⁹ 1 S 25⁴³ (שְׁתֵיהֶן), Pr 17¹⁵ 20¹⁰·¹² Ru 1⁵. **3.** introducing a climax, *yea*, esp. in a rhetorical style, Gn 27³³ Dt 23³·⁴ Ju 5⁴·⁴ Is 13³ 14⁸ 43¹³ *yea*, from to-day I am the same, 44¹² רָעֵב גַּם *yea*, he is hungry, and has no strength, 47³ 48⁸·⁸·⁸ 57⁷ Je 46¹⁶ 48² 51⁴⁴ Ho 7⁹ ψ 41¹⁰ 84⁷ 139¹²; Is 66⁸ כִּי־חָלָה גַּם־יָלְדָה, צִיּוֹן אֶת־בָּנֶיהָ, Je 5²⁸ 12² Ez 24⁵ Jb 21⁷ Ct 8¹: emphasizing an extreme, or aggravated, case, *yea*, *even*, Is 49¹⁵ *yea*, these may forget, Je 8¹⁷ *yea*, the stork knoweth, etc., Is 23¹² שָׁם גַּם *even* there no rest shall be for thee (so ψ 139¹⁰), 49²⁵ 57⁶ Je 23¹¹ᵇ Mal 3¹⁵ ψ 84⁴. **4.** expressing *correspondence*, esp. in the matter of *retribution* (the גַּם *correlativum*), so frequently גַּם אֲנִי, גַּם אָנֹכִי I *also* (on my part):—Gn 20⁶ I *also* [as well as thyself] know that thou hast done this innocently, Jos 24¹⁸ Ju 2²¹ 1 S 1²⁸ (cf. Dr) 28²² גַּם אַתָּה thou *also* (as I have done v²¹), 2 S 12¹³ *also* [responding to thy confession] hath removed thy sin, 2 K 2³·⁵ Is 31² 66³·⁴ (גַּם . . . גַּם, emphasizing the action of both parties), Je 2³⁶ 4¹² now will I *also* [in correspondence with their deeds] speak judgments with them, 7¹¹ 51⁴⁹ (גַּם . . . גַּם), Ez 5⁸·¹¹ 16⁴³ (וְגַם = therefore *also*), 23³⁵ Ho 4⁶ because thou hast forgotten the direction of thy God, I *also* (on my part) will forget thy children, ψ 52⁷ (thou lovest evil, etc.) גַּם אֵל יִתָּצְךָ God *also* (on his part) will pluck thee up, 71²² 133¹ Pr 1²⁶ Jb 7¹¹ 12³ 16⁴; so וְגַם Ju 2³ Am 4⁶·⁷ Mi 6¹³ Mal 2⁹. In the apodosis (uncommon): Gn 13¹⁶ if a man could number the dust of the earth, גַּם זַרְעֲךָ יִמָּנֶה thy seed *also* should be numbered, Je 31³⁶·³⁷ 33²¹·²⁶ Zc 8⁶. The correspondence is sometimes of the nature of a climax: Gn 27³³ 30⁸ I have wrestled, גַּם יָכֹלְתִּי (cf. 1 K 22²² וְגַם תּוּכָל, Je 50²⁴), Is 66⁸. **5.** connecting two ideas which express (or imply) a contradiction, גַּם acquires sts. an adversative force (cf. אַף **1** end), *yet, but, though*: ψ 95⁹ they tried me, *but also* (Che) saw my work (viz. of judgment), 129² Je 6¹³=8¹² Ez 20²³ Ec 4⁸·¹⁶ 5¹⁸ Ne 6¹. So וְגַם Ez 16²⁸ 20¹⁵ Ec 3¹³ 6⁷ Ne 5⁸. **6.** גַּם כִּי (with impf.) *yea, when* La 3⁸, *even when* Pr 22⁶; *yea though* (stating an imagined case) Is 1¹⁵ Ho 8¹⁰ 9¹⁶ ψ 23⁴ (so גַּם אִם Ec 8¹⁷); *also* (is it) *that* Ru 2²¹ (v. כִּי **1 d**). כִּי גַם = *for even* (v. supr. **2**); = *though even, although* (conceding a fact) Ec 4¹⁴ (v. De) 8¹².

†[מְגַמָּה] **n.f.** Hb 1⁹ (of the Chaldaeans) מְגַמַּת פְּנֵיהֶם קָדִימָה, of uncertain meaning: Ges the *assembling* of their faces is (directed) for-

wards; Ew De Ke *eagerness*, comparing (questionably) גָּמָא *swallow* Jb 39[24], and גָּמַם (Freyt.) *seek* (whence St prop. מְגֻמַּת). Text prob. erron.

גמץ (√of foll., Aram. גְּמַץ *dig* (perh. denom.)).

†**גּוּמָץ n.m.** pit (Aram. loan-wd., cf. גּוּמְצָא, ܓܘܡܨܐ; NH גּוּמְצָא cf. Ba[NB 66, Anm. 1]), Ec 10[8] חֹפֵר גּוּמָץ יִפּוֹל בּוֹ *he that diggeth a pit shall fall into it;* so also Pr 26[27] ☩ ☪ where ☧ כֹּרֶה שַׁחַת.

†**גָּמַר vb. end**, come to an end, complete (only ψ) (NH *id. complete;* As *gamâru* Lotz[TP. Register] & deriv. COT[Gloss] al.; Aram. גְּמַר, ܓܡܰܪ; Eth. **ንገመረ:** (II); cf. also Ar. جَمَّرَ *collect, assemble*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ψ 12[2] 77[9]; *Impf.* יִגְמֹר ψ 138[8]; יִגְמַר ψ 7[10]; *Pt.* גֹּמֵר ψ 57[3];—**1.** *come to an end, be no more* ψ 7[10] 12[2] (‖ [פָּסַס]); 77[9] (‖ אָפַס). **2.** trans. *bring to an end, complete,* 77[9] ‖ אֵל גֹּמֵר עָלַי ψ 57[3] God that *completeth, accomplisheth, for me* (𝔊 Gr Bi גמל, & so Che doubtfully), יְ׳ יִגְמֹר בַּעֲדִי 138[8].

†**גֹּמֶר n.pr. 1. m. a.** son of Japhet Gn 10[2.3] = 1 Ch 1[5.6]; Ez 38[6]; Lag[Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 367, v. BN 77] prop. גמרים for גמדים Ez 27[11] q.v.; he identif. גֹּמֶר with Cappadocia (cf. 𝔗 Ez 27[11], Kiep[Lb. d. alt. Geogr. 91]) = Armen. *Gamir* -χ (with pl. ending) v. also Lag[Arm. Stud. 32 § 448]; cf. further As. *Gimirrai*, Schr[KG 157 ff.] Dl[Pa 245 f.] also Len[Or. li. 1, 332 ff.] **2. f.** wife of Hosea, Ho 1[3].

†**גְּמַרְיָהוּ, גְּמַרְיָה n.pr.m.** (יְ׳ *hath accomplished*)—**1.** גמריהו son of Shaphan Je 36[10.11.12.25]. **2.** גמריה son of Hilkiah Je 29[3].

גַּן, גַּנָּה v. sub גנן.

†**גָּנַב** [**vb.** steal (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּנַב, ܓܢܰܒ; Ar. جَنَبَ is *hurt the side*, or *put aside*, den. fr. جَنْبٌ *side*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. גְּנָבַתְנִי Jb 21[18] 27[20], גְּנָבָתַם Gn 31[32]; 2 ms. גָּנַבְתָּ Gn 31[30]; 1 s. וְגָנַבְתִּי consec. Pr 30[9]; גְּנָבוּ Jos 7[11] 2 S 21[12]; sf. גְּנָבוֹךְ 2 S 19[42]; *Impf.* יִגְנֹב־ Ex 21[37], יִגְנוֹב Pr 6[30], וַיִּגְנֹב Gn 31[20]; 3 fs. וַתִּגְנֹב Gn 31[19] + 2 t.; 2 ms. תִּגְנֹב Ex 20[15] Dt 5[17], וַתִּגְנֹב Gn 31[26.27], יִגְנְבוּ Ob[5], תִּגְנְבוּ Lv 19[11], נִגְנֹב Gn 44[8]; *Inf. abs.* גָּנֹב Ex 22[11] + 2 t.; *Pt.* גַּנָּב Ex 21[16] + 2 t., גַּנּוֹב Gn 30[33]; f. cstr. גְּנֻבַת Gn 31[39.39]; pl. גַּנָּבִים Pr 9[17]; in Hexateuch always JED, exc. Lv 19[11] (H);—*steal* c. acc. rei Gn 31[19.30.32] 44[8] Ex 21[37] 2 S 21[12] cf. pass. Gn 30[33] 31[39] Pr 9[17]; c. obj. pers. Ex 21[16] Dt 24[7] 2 S 19[42];=*take by stealth* (for good purpose) 2 K 11[2] = 2 Ch 22[11]; abs. Ex 20[15] = Dt 5[17], Lv 19[11] Jos 7[11] Pr 6[30] 30[9] Ob[5] Zc 5[3], cf. *Inf. abs.* Ho 4[2] Je 7[9] & (c. Niph.) Ex 22[11]; גנב לֵב=*deceive* Gn 31[20.26] cf. Di; ג׳ אֹתִי Gn 31[27] *id.*; of sudden sweeping off by storm, in simile Jb 21[18]; fig. of destruction of wicked 27[20]. **Niph.** *be stolen*, subj. rei נִגְנַב Ex 22[11]. **Pi.** *steal away* (trans.) וַיְגַנֵּב אבשלום את־לֵב 2 S 15[6]; מְגַנְּבֵי דְּבָרַי Je 23[30]. **Pu.** *be stolen away* subj. pers. גֻּנַּבְתִּי Gn 40[15]; subj. rei וְגֻנַּב consec. Ex 22[6]; *be brought by stealth* Jb 4[12] יְגֻנַּב־. **Hithp.** *go by stealth, steal away* יִתְגַּנֵּב 2 S 19[4], וַיִּתְגַּנֵּב 2 S 19[4]. (Syr. ܐܬܓܢܒ *steal* oneself *away;* so ܓܢܒ Gn 31[27].)

†**גְּנֵבָה n.f.** thing stolen (on format. cf. Ba[NB 161, 166])—גְּנֵבָה Ex 22[3] (an animal); בְּגְנֵבְתּוֹ Ex 22[2], ׳בְּ pret. cf. Di.

†**גַּנָּב n.m.**[Ex 22, 1] thief—גַּנָּב Ex 22[1] + 12 t.; גַּנָּבִים Is 1[23] + 3 t.—*thief* that breaks in Ex 22[1.6.7] (JE); by window Jo 2[9] (in simile); *thief* as one who steals Is 1[23] ψ 50[18] Pr 6[30] 29[24] Je 2[26] 48[27] Ho 7[1] (‖ גְּדוּד) Zc 5[4]; coming by night Je 49[9] cf. Jb 24[14] (in simile), Ob[5] (‖ שׁוֹדְדֵי לַיְלָה); Jb 30[5]; stealer of men (slave-dealer) Dt 24[7].

†**גִּנְבַת n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. גנבא Vog[No. 137]) son of Hadad the Edomite 1 K 11[20.20] (on the ת, cf. Dr[§ 181 N]).

גָּנַז (*cover up, hide*, cf. NH *hide*, Ar. جَنَزَ *cover up*, Aram. גְּנַז Ithpa, ܓܢܙ Ethp. *be hidden*, Eth. **ገነዘ:** *enwrap*).

†[**גְּנָזִים**] **n.**[**m.**]**pl. 1.** chests (?); **2.** treasury—only pl. cstr. גִּנְזֵי;—**1.** perh. *chests* of variegated cloth ג׳ בִּרְקָמִים Ez 27[24] so Thes AV RV; Sm Co al. *cloths, carpets*, Ew *Taschen*. **2.** *treasury* (NH גִּנָּיו, Aram. גִּנְזָא, גִּנְזֵי, BAram. cstr. pl. גִּנְזֵי; Pers. loan-word from گنج *treasure*? cf. Vullers[II. 1032] Lag[Ges. Abh. 27]); גִּנְזֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 3[9] 4[7].

†[**גִּנְזַךְ**] **n.**[**m.**]**treasury** (NH גנזכה *treasure;* loan-wd. fr. or through Pers. cf. supr. & Lag[Ges. Abh. 28]), וְגִנְזָכָיו 1 Ch 28[11]. 𝔊 *τῶν ζακχὼ αὐτοῦ;* but 𝔊L *τῶν ἀποθηκῶν αὐτοῦ*.

†[**גָּנַן**] **vb.** cover, surround, defend (Ar. جَنَّ, Aram. אַגֵּן (Aph.), Palm. אגן Vog[Palm. 132 ff.])—**Qal** *Pf.* וַאֲגוֹנֹתִי Is 37[35] + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* גָּנוֹן Is 31[5] (c. Hiph. q.v.)—*defend*, subj. always יְ׳; obj. the city Jerusalem c. עַל Is 37[35] 38[6] = 2 K 20[6]; 2 K 19[34] c. אֶל־ (‖ הוֹשִׁיעַ). **Hiph.** *Impf.* —or **Qal** acc. to Ba[ZMG 1889, 178], who comp. Ar. جَنَّ—יָגֵן Is 31[5] + 2 t.—*defend* (= Qal), Jeru-

salem Is 31[5] יגן . . . גָּנוֹן c. על (‖ הַצִּיל); obj. Yahweh's people Zc 9[15] c. על, 12[8] c. בְּעַד.

†גַּן **n.m.** [Ct 4,12] & (Gn 2[15]) **f.** enclosure, garden (NH *id.*, גִּנָּה, Ar. جَنَّةٌ, Eth. ገነት: As. *gannu* or *gannatu* word of unc. meaning; Aram. גִּנָּא, גִּנְתָּא, גִּנָּנָא; Ph. פר אגנן אם צין [צ]ן CIS[1,165,11] & p. 232 f.' *birds of enclosure* (domestic fowls) *or of wing*) — abs. גַּן Gn 2[8]+3 t.; cstr. id. Gn 2[15]+19 t.; c. art. הַגָּן Gn 2[9]+9 t., but בְּגַן La 2[6]; *sf.* גַּנִּי Ct 4[16] 5[1], גַּנּוֹ Ct 4[16] 6[2]; *Pl.* גַּנִּים Ct 4[15]+2 t.—*garden* as enclosure La 2[6] (simile); הַיּוֹשֶׁבֶת בַּגַּנִּים Ct 8[13]; cf. Ct 4[12] (fig. of bride גַּן נָעוּל); *g. of herbs* (יָרָק) Dt 11[10] 1 K 21[2]; fig. of bride, *g. of plants, fruits, and spices* Ct 4[16.16] 5[1] 6[2.2] cf. מַעְיַן גנים Ct 4[15]; *g. of* (*king's*) *house* 2 K 21[18] = גַּן הַמַּלְכָּה 2 K 21[18.26]; גַּן עֻזָּא 2 K 25[4] Je 39[4] 52[7] Ne 3[15], cf. בֵּית הַגָּן 2 K 9[27] (at Jezreel? but this perhaps **n.pr.loc.** v. sub בית p. 111); most often of garden (orchard?) in Eden (Hex only Gn & only J) Gn 2[8.9.10.16] 3[1.2.3.8.8.10], called גַּן־עֵדֶן Gn 2[15] 3[23.24] Ez 36[35] Jo 2[3], cf. גן־ Gn 13[10] Is 51[3] (both in simile); גן־אלהים Ez 28[13] (עֵדֶן גן־אל), 31[8.8.9] (‖ עֵדֶן); in last three the trees of the garden are comp. with Assyrian under fig. of cedar of Lebanon.

†גַּנָּה **n.f.** garden (cf. foregoing)—גִּנָּה Is 1[30] 61[11]; cstr. גִּנַּת Ct 6[11]+3 t.; sf. גִּנָּתִי Jb 8[16]; pl. גַּנּוֹת Nu 24[6], גִּנּוֹת Ec 2[5]+6 t.; sf. גִּנּוֹתֵיכֶם Am 4[9]; *garden, orchard,* Am 4[9] (‖ תְּאֵנָה, כֶּרֶם, זַיִת), 9[14] (fruit-garden; ‖ כֶּרֶם), Je 29[5.28] Ec 2[5] (‖פַּרְדֵּס), גִּנַּת אֱגוֹז Ct 6[11] nut-garden; cf. גִּנַּת־בִּיתָן Est 1[5] 7[7.8]; in simile, of prosperous Isr. Nu 24[6] (poem in JE; גַּ֫נְּתֵי עֲלֵי נָהָר), of chastised Isr. Is 1[30] (גַּ֫נָּה אשר מים אין לָהּ), of Yahweh's blessing Is 61[11]; in Jb 8[16] עַל־גַּנּוֹ in fig. of prosperity of wicked, as a luxuriant plant; gardens as places of idolatrous worship Is 1[29] (‖ אֵילִים), 65[3] (‖ לְבֵנִים), 66[17] (i.e. groves).

†גִּרְתִּי **n.pr.m.** father of Tibni 1 K 16[21.22].

†גִּנְתּוֹי Ne 12[4] = following.

†גִּנְתּוֹן **n.pr.m.** a priest among the returned exiles Ne 10[7] 12[16] cf. foregoing.

†מָגֵן **n.m.**[1 K 14,27], & **f.**[1 K 10,17], shield (Ar. مِجَنٌّ, Aram. מְגִנָּא, מָגְנָא) — מָגֵן Gn 15[1]+33 t. (also cstr. Dt 33[29] Na 2[4]); sf. מָגִנִּי ψ 7[11]+5 t.; מָגִנָּנִי ψ 33[20]+3 t.; מָגִנָּם ψ 115[9.10.11]; pl. מָגִנִּים 1 K 10[17]+6 t.; מָגִנּוֹת 2 Ch 23[9]; cstr. מָגִנֵּי 1 K 14[26]+4 t.; sf. מָגִנָּיו Jb 15[26]; מָגִנֶּיהָ Ho 4[18];—*shield, buckler,* carried by warrior for defence Ju 5[8] 2 S 1[21.21] 2 K 19[32] = Is 37[33], 1 Ch 5[18] 12[9] 17[17] 23[9] 26[14] 32[5] Ne 4[10] ψ 76[4] Je 46[3.9] Ez 23[24] 38[4.5] 39[9] Na 2[4] Is 22[6] cf. 21[5] (anoint the shield, to make it slippery), so also ψ 35[2] (where ' fig. as warrior); אִישׁ מָגֵן = armed man Pr 6[11] 24[34]; laid up for show, or as treasure 1 K 10[17.17] 14[26.27] (= 2 Ch 9[16.16] 12[9.10]) 2 Ch 32[27] cf. Ct 4[4] Ez 27[10]; of scales of crocodile (leviathan) אֲפִיקֵי מָגִנִּים Jb 41[7]; fig. of wicked's defence against judgments of ', עָבִי גַבֵּי מָגִנָּיו Jb 15[26]; fig. of king ψ 89[19] (cf. Che); fig. of rulers of Ephraim Ho 4[18]; fig. of rulers of earth ψ 47[10]; fig. (very often) of ', as defence of his servants, ψ 3[4] 7[11] (rd. מָגִנִּי עָלַי אל cf. Che crit. note) 18[3.31.36] (= 2 S 22[3.31.36]) 28[7] 33[20] 59[12] 84[10.12] 115[9.10.11] 119[114] 144[2] Pr 2[7] 30[5], and v. esp. Gn 15[1] (E).

†[מְגִנָּה] **n.f.** covering, מְגִנַּת־לֵב La 3[65] *covering of heart,* i.e. a hard shell about the heart = *obstinacy,* so Ges (cf. Qor 6[25] וְכִסֻּנָּה עַל־לִבָּם) RV; or, *covering of the understanding, blindness of heart,* so Ew Ke Näg Che.

†[מָגַן] **vb.** only **Pi.** deliver up, deliver (denom. fr. מָגֵן; on connex. of meanings cf. סָגַר) —*Pf.* מִגֵּן Gn 14[20]; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. תְּמַגְּנֵךְ Pr 4[9] אֲמַגְּנֵךְ Ho 11[8];—*deliver up* to adversary Gn 14[20] Ho 11[8]+Is 64[6] 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Ew Che al. וַתְּמַגְּנֵנוּ for MT וַתְּמוּגֵנוּ; also *deliver, give,* c. acc. & sf. of indirect obj. Pr 4[9].

†גָּעָה **vb.** low (of cattle) (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּעָא, גָּעֵי)—יִגְעֶה־שׁוֹר Jb 6[5]; הָלַךְ וְנָעוֹ 1 S 6[12].

†[גַּעֲתָה] **n.pr.loc.** close to Jerusalem גַּעְתָּה Je 31[39];—site unknown.

†[גָּעַל] **vb.** abhor, loathe (NH געל Nithpa. *be fouled,* Hiph. *rinse out* with hot water; גְּעִילָה *rejection;* Aram. געל Ithpe. *be fouled, soiled*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. גָּעֲלָה Lv 26[43] Je 14[19], וְנָעֲלָה cons. Lv 26[30]; גָּעֲלָתִים Lv 26[44]; גָּעֲלוּ Ez 16[45]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּגְעַל Lv 26[11.15]; *Pt.* f. גֹּעֶלֶת Ez 16[45];—*abhor, loathe,* (usually c. acc.), Yahweh, his people Lv 26[11.30.44] (H) Je 14[19] (c. בְּ); the people, Yahweh's statutes, Lv 26[15.43] (H); Ez 16[45.45] women their husbands (fig., in proph. ag. Jerusalem). **Niph.** נִגְעַל מָגֵן גִּבּוֹרִים 2 S 1[21] *the shield of heroes was defiled* RVm VB Kirkp. but < *is rejected, cast away* (*with loathing*) Dr, cf. Klo; 𝔊 προσωχθίσθη. **Hiph.** *Impf.* שׁוֹרוֹ עִבֵּר וְלֹא יַגְעִיל Jb 21[10]; *and doth not cause,* or *allow,* (the cow) *to reject as loathesome* Ra De, cf. Di[1]; Di[2], however, of bull, *cast away* (semen), or *shew aversion.*

†גֶּעֶל **n.m.** loathing, בְּגֹעַל נַפְשֶׁךָ Ez 16⁵.

†גַּעַל **n.pr.m.** appar. a Canaanite, son of עֶבֶר (but cf. VB) Ju 9²⁶·²⁸·³⁰·³¹·³⁵·³⁶·³⁷·³⁹·⁴¹.

†גָּעַר **vb.** rebuke (Aram. גְּעַר, ܓܥܪ id., Eth. ገዐጸ *cry out*, Sab. יגער n.pr., Sab. Denkm.[p. 29,30]) —**Qal** Is 17¹³; גְּעָרָתָּ ψ 9⁶ + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִגְעַר Zc 3² + 3 t., תִּגְעֲרוּ Ru 2¹⁶; *Imv.* גְּעַר ψ 68³¹; *Inf.* מִגְעַר־ Is 54⁹; *Pt.* גֹּעֵר Na 1⁴, גֹּעֲרִי Mal 2³;—c. בְּ except ψ 9⁶ 68³¹ 119²¹ Mal 2³ where acc.;—**1.** *rebuke*, father his son Gn 37¹⁰ (E), reapers Ruth Ru 2¹⁶, priest Jeremiah Je 29²⁷. **2.** of God rebuking nations ψ 9⁶ Is 17¹³, proud ψ 119²¹, Satan Zc 3²·², חית קנה ψ 68³¹, בְּאֹכֶל (the devouring swarm of locusts, restraining them) Mal 3¹¹, the sea drying it up ψ 106⁹ Na 1⁴, Zion Is 54⁹; הַזֶּרַע the *seed* (prevent the usual harvest) Mal 2³ (Ⓖ Aq 𝔙 הַזְּרֹעַ, *the arm*, viz., of priests, that they may not extend it to bless).

†גְּעָרָה **n.f.** rebuke—Pr 13¹ + 2 t.; גַּעֲרַת Ec 7⁵ + 5 t.; sf. גַּעֲרָתְךָ ψ 18¹⁶ + (sfs. 6 t.);—**1.** of man Pr 13¹·⁸ 17¹⁰ Ec 7⁵ Is 30¹⁷·¹⁷. **2.** of God Jb 26¹¹ ψ 18¹⁶ (= 2 S 22¹⁶) 76⁷ 80¹⁷ 104⁷ Is 50² 51²⁰ 66¹⁵.

†מִגְעֶרֶת **n.f.** rebuke Dt 28²⁰.

†[גָּעַשׁ] **vb.** shake, quake (NH *id.*)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַתִּגְעַשׁ ψ 18⁸ᵃ = 2 S 22⁸ᵃ Kt (Qr Hithp.);—*quake* of earth at theoph., ψ 18⁸ = 2 S 22⁸ (rd. Kt; ‖ רעשׁ). **Pu.** *Impf. be shaken up, convulsed* יְגֹעֲשׁוּ־עָם Jb 34²⁰ *a people are convulsed.* **Hithp.** *shake back and forth, toss* or *reel to and fro* וַיִּתְגַּעֲשׁ Qr 2 S 22⁸ᵃ (< Kt **Qal**); יִתְגַּעֲשׁוּ Je 46⁷, וַיִּתְגַּעֲשׁוּ ψ 18⁸ᵇ + 2 t.;—of mountains ψ 18⁸ᵇ = 2 S 22⁸ᵇ; of waves of sea, Je 5²²; of waters of Nile Je 46⁷ (cf. v⁸). **Hithpo.** *Pf.* וְהִתְגֹּעֲשׁוּ consec. Je 25¹⁶; *Impf.* יִתְגֹּעֲשׁוּ Je 46⁸; *id.* of waters of Nile Je 46⁸; of drunken men, *reel to and fro*, Je 25¹⁶ (fig. of nations confounded by יי).

†[גַּעַשׁ] **n.pr.loc.** הַר־גָּעַשׁ Jos 24³⁰ Ju 2⁹ mt. in Ephraim, S. of (חֶרֶס) תִּמְנַת־סֶרַח q. v.; נַחֲלֵי גָעַשׁ 2 S 23³⁰ = 1 Ch 11³² of ravines thereon, or near by.

†גַּעְתָּם **n.pr.m.** a chief of Edom, son of Eliphaz Gn 36¹¹·¹⁶ 1 Ch 1³⁶.

גַּפּוּ v. sub גפן.

גפן (✓ of following; meaning ?).

†גֶּפֶן **n.f.** Ju 9, 13+ (**m.** only Ho 10¹, perh. infl. of יִשְׂרָאֵל, 2 K 4³⁹) vine (NH *id.*, Ar. جَفْنٌ (Yemen), As. *gapnu*, cf. Zehnpfund[BAS i. 633]; Aram. גּוּפְנָא, גֻּפְנָא, pl. ܓܘܦ̈ܢܐ)—ג׳ Gn 40⁹ + 38 t. (also cstr., as Nu 6⁴ Dt 32³² Is 16⁸·⁹), גֶּפֶן Ju 9¹² + 2 t.; *sf.* גַּפְנִי Jo 1⁷, גַּפְנְךָ Je 5¹⁷, גַּפְנוֹ 1 K 5⁵ + 3 t., גַּפְנָהּ Ho 2¹⁴, גַּפְנָם Dt 32³² + 2 t.; pl. גְּפָנִים Ct 2¹³ Hb 3¹⁷—*vine* (always grape-bearing exc. 2 K 4³⁹) Gn 40⁹·¹⁰ (in dream) 49¹¹ Nu 20⁵ Dt 8⁸ Ju 9¹²·¹³ (in allegory) 1 K 5⁵ 2 K 18³¹ = Is 36¹⁶, ψ 78⁴⁷ 105³³ Ct 2¹³ 6¹¹ 7¹³ Is 7²³ 24⁷ 32¹² Je 5¹⁷ 8¹³ Ho 2¹⁴ Jo 1⁷·¹² 2²² Mi 4⁴ Hb 3¹⁷ Hg 2¹⁹ Zc 2¹⁰ 8¹² Mal 3¹¹; גֶּפֶן שָׂדֶה a vine bearing poisonous gourds 2 K 4³⁹; גֶּפֶן הַיַּיִן Nu 6⁴ (cf. Gn 40¹⁰ Ju 9¹³) Ju 13¹⁴; אֶשְׁכְּלוֹת הַגֶּפֶן Ct 7⁹; עֵץ הַגֶּפֶן Ez 15²·⁶; in simile of stars fading away at Yahweh's judgment Is 34⁴; in simile of wicked losing early promise Jb 15³³; in simile of wife ψ 128³; fig. of Israel ψ 80⁹·¹⁵ Ez 17⁶·⁶·⁷·⁸ Ho 10¹ cf. Ez 19¹⁰, Je 2²¹ 6⁹; also Ho 14⁸; fig. of Israel as easily destroyed Ez 15²·⁶; fig. of godless enemies of Israel Dt 32³² cf. Di; גֶּפֶן שְׁבָמָה fig. for prosperity of Moab Is 16⁸·⁹ Je 48³².—On the vine in Syria cf. Anderlind[ZPV 1898, 160 ff.]

גפף (✓ of foll.; cf. Syr. ܓܦ in deriv., قَفْقَفَ *curved, convex;* also Ar. جَفْجَفَ both *hilly country* and *depression*, Frey.)

†[גַּף] **n.m.** body, self, height, elevation (cf. NH גּוּף) — sg. sf. גַּפּוֹ Ex 21³·³·⁴; pl. cstr. גַּפֵּי Pr 9³;—**1.** *body, self*, only in phr. יָצָא בְּגַפּוֹ (יֵצֵא) *he shall come in* (*go out*) *by himself* (with his body) Ex 21³·³·⁴; in law of slave (cf. Di). **2.** *height, elevation* עַל־גַּפֵּי מְרוֹמֵי קָרֶת Pr 9³.

†גֹּפֶר **n.**[**m.**] gopher, only in עֲצֵי־גֹפֶר Gn 6¹⁴ (P), wood of which the ark was made (word dub.; Thes comp. כֹּפֶר & so Rob Ges (hence '*pitch-wood*, resinous wood'), cf. Di; Lag[Semitica i. 64; Symmict. ii. 93, BN 217 ff.] thinks word not original, but inferred from גפרית, and substituted here for גפרית by copyist, or editor. Cf. following).

†גָּפְרִית **n.f.** brimstone (Aram. גּוּפְרִיתָא, also כִּבְרִיתָא, כּוּבְרִיתָא, ܟܒܪܝܬܐ; Ar. كِبْرِيت (certainly foreign wd.); der. from (כֹּפֶר), גֹּפֶר by Thes RobGes, cf. Di Gn 6¹⁴; i.e. *pitch*, and then other combustibles, esp. *sulphur;* Lag[l. c.] thinks fr. Bactr. *vohûkereti*)—גָּפְרִית Gn 19²⁴ + 6 t.—*brimstone*, after הִמְטִיר Gn 19²⁴ (J), fig. of judgment ψ 11⁶ Ez 38²² (in all ‖ אֵשׁ etc.), cf. also Jb 18¹⁵ Is 34⁹, & Dt 29²²; ג׳ נַחַל simile for the destroying breath of יי Is 30³³.

גֵּר v. sub I. גור.

גָּר v. sub גיר.

†גֶּרָא **n.pr.m.** (Ph. גרא) son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] (lacking Nu 26[38-40]); son of Bela', & grandson of Benj., acc. to 1 Ch 8[3.5] cf. v[7]; designation of a Benjamite family or clan; hence Ehud called בֶּן־גֵּרָא Ju 3[15], & so Shimei, 2 S 16[5] 19[17.19] 1 K 2[8].

גרב (√of foll.; Ar. جَرِبَ, Aram. ܓܪܒ (*have the scab* etc.), are appar. denom.)

†גָּרָב **n.**[**m.**] **itch, scab** (Ar. جَرَبٌ, Aram. גַּרְבָּא, ܓܰܪܒܳܐ, As. *garabu* Dl[§ 162])—גָּרָב Lv 21[20] 22[22] Dt 28[27].

†גָּרֵב **1. n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. n.pr.m. גריבא Vog[141]) one of David's heroes 2 S 23[38] = 1 Ch 11[40]. **2. n.pr.loc.** (cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. גרבם Hal[No. 379, 382]) only in גִּבְעַת גָּרֵב Je 31[39] *hill of Gareb*, appar. close to Jerusalem on the SW. cf. Gf; v. also Hi Che.

גַּרְגַּר, גַּרְגְּרוֹת v. sub גרר.

†גַּרְגָּשִׁי **adj.gent.** only הַגִּ as n.pr.coll.; 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10[16] = 1 Ch 1[14]; in list of Canaanitish peoples displaced by Isr.; territ. unknown; Gn 15[21] Dt 7[1] Jos 3[10] 24[11] Ne 9[8]; cf. Gn 10[16] 1 Ch 1[14] supr. (Hex only JED).

†[גָּרַד] **vb. scrape, scratch** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּרַד, ܓܪܰܕ & Ph. מגרדם *flesh-scrapers* CIS[338.4]; cf. also Ar. جَرَدَ *peel* or *strip off* bark, *shave* hair fr. a hide etc.)—**Hithp.** *Inf.* לְהִתְגָּרֵד *scrape one's self* Jb 2[8].

†[גָּרָה] **vb.** only **Pi. stir up** strife, **Hithp. engage in strife** (cf. NH Pi. *stir up, excite*, against (בְּ) Hithp.; Aram. Pa. גָּרֵא, ܓܪܳܐ; esp. As. *garû*, Qal *attack, be at war with, gârû, gîrû, enemy*, etc. Asrb[Annals iv. 49, 50 (KB II. 190)] also SASmith[Asrb. I. II. Gloss.]; Ar. جَرَى is *run*, esp. of water, *flow*, etc.)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְגָרֶה Pr 15[18] 28[25] 29[22], all c. obj. מָדוֹן *excite, stir up, strife.*—On גֵּרָה Dt 14[8] v. I. גרר sub גֵּרָה. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 fs. הִתְגָּרִית Je 50[24]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְגָּרֶה Dn 11[25], וַיִּתְגָּרוּ v[10]; 2 ms. תִּתְגָּרֶה 2 K 14[10] 2 Ch 25[19]; juss. apoc. תִּתְגַּר Dt 2[9.19]; 3 mpl. יִתְגָּרוּ Pr 28[4] Dn 11[10], cf. Dn 11[10] Kt., v. supr.; 2 mpl. תִּתְגָּרוּ Dt 2[5] (juss.); *Imv.* ms. הִתְגַּר Dt 2[24];—**1.** *excite oneself* against (בְּ pers.), *engage in strife* with, lit. Dt 2[5.19], Je 50[24], 2 K 14[10] = 2 Ch 25[19] (sq. רעה—personif. as challenged opponent); also + acc. of manner, מִלְחָמָה Dt 2[9.24]; fig. וְשֹׁמְרֵי תוֹרָה יִתְגָּרוּ בָם Pr 28[4] *while they that keep the law are at strife with them*, i.e. with those that forsake it. **2.** abs., *excite oneself* (against foe), *wage war*, only Dn 11: יִתְגָּרוּ וְאָסְפוּ הֲמוֹן חֲיָלִים רַבִּים v[10] *they shall wage war*, etc.; וְיָשֹׁב וְיִתְגָּרָה עַד־מָעֻזּוֹ v[10] *and he shall return and war, even to his stronghold*; v[25] sq. לַמִּלְחָמָה + בְּחַיִל גָּדוֹל (instr.)

†גָּרוֹן **n.m.** ψ 69,[4] **neck, throat** (connexion with above √dub.; Thes RobGes (cf. MV) from גרה in (assumed) sense of גרר of a *dragging, scraping* sound; cf. מְגֵרָה; yet √perh. גרן q.v.; Ar. جِرَانٌ (sub جَرَنَ Frey Lane) *front part of neck* of camel, etc.)—**ג׳** Is 3[16] 58[1]; sf. גְּרוֹנִי ψ 69[4]; גְּרוֹנֵךְ Ez 16[11] + Je 2[25] Qr (Kt גורנך); גְּרוֹנָם ψ 115[7] 149[6], גְּרֹנָם ψ 5[10];—*throat;* **1.** of the visible exterior (front) of throat, *neck* **ג׳ נְטוּיוֹת** Is 3[16] *outstretched of neck* (= with outstretched neck); וְרָבִיד עַל־גְּרוֹנֵךְ Ez 41[19] *and a chain upon thy neck.* **2.** *throat*, as capable of thirst Je 2[25]; as organ of speech קְרָא בְגָרוֹן Is 58[1] (‖ הָרֵם קוֹלֶךָ), לֹא יֶהְגּוּ בְגֵ׳ ψ 115[7]; also רוֹמְמוֹת אֵל בִּגְרוֹנָם ψ 149[6] *high songs to God* (*be*) *in their throat;* cf. נִחַר גְּרוֹנִי ψ 69[4] *my throat is parched* (‖ יָגְעָתִי בְקָרְאִי); so also קֶבֶר־פָּתוּחַ גְּרוֹנָם ψ 5[10] *their throat is an opened sepulchre.*

†[תִּגְרָה] **n.f. contention, strife, hostility** (cf. Aram. תִּגְרָא, oft. Σ; v. Thes; תִּגְרָה NHWB & Fl in ChWB[II. 581])—only cstr. sg. מִתִּגְרַת ψ 39[11] *from* (i.e. *through*) *the hostility of thy hand I am consumed.*

I. גֵּרָה, II. גֵּרָה v. sub גרר.

גְּרוּת v. sub I. גור.

†[גָּרַז] **vb. cut, cut off** (Ar. جَرَزَ *cut, cut off, exterminate*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְרַזְתִּי ψ 31[23] = destroyed out of Yahweh's sight.

†גַּרְזֶן **n.m.** Is 10,[15] **axe** (*pick, pick-axe*, 3 t. in SI; on format. cf. Sta[294 a] Ges[§ 85, xi. 54])—Dt 19[5] 20[19] Is 10[15] 1 K 6[7] (Co conj. also Ez 31[11]).

†גִּרְזִי Kt, גִּזְרִי (q.v.) Qr **adj.gent.** 1 S 27[8].

†גִּרְזִים **n.pr.loc.** mt. in N. Israel, S. of Sichem (Nabulus), opp. *Ebal* (עֵיבָל), which was on N.; only **ג׳ הַר** Dt 11[29] 27[12] Jos 8[33] Ju 9[7]; mod. *Jebel et-Ṭôr* Rob[BR II. 274 ff.] Bd[Pal 220, 222].

גרטל (possibly quadrilit. √, whence foll. c. א prosthet. Cf. however infr.)

†[אַגַרְטָל] **n.m.** a kind of vessel, **basin or basket** (?; others *basket-like, basket-shaped*

vessel); only pl. cstr. אֲגַרְטְלֵי זָהָב, & כֶּסֶף א׳, both Ezr 1[9], denoting vessels from temple at Jerus. restored by Cyrus. (Etym. & mng. dub. cf. supr.; A GL Codd. G ψυκτῆρες, *wine-coolers*; B om.; now commonly compared with Aram. קַרְטָלִיתָא Levy NHWB[iv. 376], גַּרְגְּלָא, Ar. قَرْطَلَةٌ, قِرْطَالَةٌ, supposed to be loan-word fr. Hellenist. Gk. *κάρταλος*, *κάρταλλος* (e.g. G 2 K 10[7], Heb. דּוּדִים), all=*basket, fruit-basket*, etc., *canistrum* (so MV BeRy SS); but *κάρταλλος* itself is possibly a Pers. or Shemit. loan-word; cf. esp. Frä[77 f.]; further conject. in Thes BeRy.)

גרל (cf. Ar. جَرَلٌ, pl. أَجْرَالٌ *stones*, or *stony place* planted with trees; جَرِلٌ *stony*; جَرْوَلٌ, جُرَوِّلٌ *stony ground, stones*; hence foll., because stones were used in casting lots; cf. Gk. *ψῆφος pebble, vote*; *κύαμος bean, lot*).

גּוֹרָל ם *n.m.* Lv 16, 8 & († Jos 21[10], but v. infr.) **f.** lot, (NH *id.* & denom. Hiph. הִגְרִיל *cast lots*) —abs. ג׳ Jos 16[1] + 51 t.; cstr. גּוֹרַל Jos 18[11] + 2 t., גּוֹרָל Nu 36[3]; sf. גּוֹרָלִי ψ 16[5], גּוֹרָלְךָ Ju 1[3], Pr 1[14], גּוֹרָלֵךְ Dn 12[13], גּוֹרָלֵךְ Ju 1[3], גּוֹרָלָךְ Je 13[25] Is 57[6], גּוֹרָלוֹ 1 Ch 26[14], גּוֹרָלָם Jos 18[11] + 2 t.; pl. גּוֹרָלוֹת Jon 1[7] + 8 t., גֹּרָלוֹת Lv 16[8];—*a lot* cast for the decision of questions Pr 18[18], designation of persons, etc., for service or punishment, assignment of property, etc.; prob. stones put into the bosom-fold of a garment, Pr 16[33] (בַּחֵיק יוּטַל אֶת־הַגּוֹרָל), or into a vessel, and shaken until one springs out (עָלָה, יָצָא, or —late— נָפַל); this was regarded originally as divine decision (cf. on Urim & Thummim p. 22, supr.); for the agent, the usual verbs are נָתַן, יָרָה, הִשְׁלִיךְ, and הִפִּיל. Particularly:—**1.** *lot* for dividing land, esp. that which Joshua cast at Shiloh לִפְנֵי י׳ Jos 18[6] (יָרָה) v[8.10] (both הִשְׁלִיךְ; all three sq. לְ of pers. for whom; all JE); cf. 19[51] (P); so of lot coming up, or forth, עָלָה Jos 18[11] (cstr.; P), also sq. לְ pers. 19[10] (P), & foll. c. יָצָא 16[1] (JE), Nu 33[54] Jos 19[1.17.24.32.40] 21[4] (all P); *be divided by lot* יֵחָלֵק בְּגוֹרָל Nu 26[55], or *according to lot* עַל־פִּי הַגּוֹרָל תֵּחָלֵק v[56]; *apportion by lot* הִתְנַחֲלוּ בְּגוֹרָל 33[54] 34[13], נִחַל בְּגוֹרָל Jos 19[51]; *give by lot* נָתַן בְּגוֹרָל Nu 36[2] נָתַן בַּגּוֹרָל Jos 21[8] (all P) 1 Ch 6[50]; *have by lot* הָיָה לִי בְּגוֹרָל Jos 21[4], & (היה om.) v[5.6] (all P) cf. 1 Ch 6[46.48]; also Jos 21[10] (P; רִאשׁוֹנָה בַּגּוֹרָל only here f.; G—not GL—om. ראשונה, & so) ‖ 1 Ch 6[39]; cf. further Is 34[17] (הִפִּיל לְ). **2.** *lot* for assigning to service, duty or punishment, **a.** concerning the goats on day of atonement, Lv 16[8] (נָתַן עַל) v[8.8] (sq. לְ); cf. v[9.10] (עָלָה עַל; all P). **b.** assigning priests to their courses, singers, musicians & porters to their duties, by lot חָלַק בְּגוֹרָל 1 Ch 24[5]; הִפִּיל ג׳ v[31] 25[8] 26[13] (sq. לְ of position) v[14]; of lot coming forth (יָצָא לְ pers.) 24[7] (cf. v[7.18]) 25[9] (cf. v[9-31]) 26[14] cf. גּוֹרָלוֹ וַיֵּצֵא v[14]. **c.** *cast lots* for dwelling in Jerus. (הִפִּיל ג׳) Ne 11[1] (sq. inf.) **d.** for supplying wood for altar-fire Ne 10[35] (הִפִּיל עַל); here belongs prob. also **e.** Ju 20[9] עָלֶיהָ בְּגוֹרָל, ref. to v[10] (determining who shall go up, and who supply provision) G *ἀναβησόμεθα ἐπ' αὐτὴν ἐν κλήρῳ* so Stu (insert perh. נעלה), cf. AV RV, Bu[RS 151] (who rds. נַפִּילָה בְּגוֹרָל); > S Be Ke who ref. ג׳ here to division of land of captured city. **f.** to determine guilty persons Jon 1[7.7] (both הִפִּיל) v[17] (נָפַל עַל); so appar. Ez 24[6] of inhab. of Jerus. under fig. of flesh in pot לֹא־נָפַל עָלֶיהָ ג׳ *no lot is fallen over it*, i.e. no discrimination is made, destruction is to include the whole city; (cf. also Jos 7[14ff.] 1 S 14[41ff.] where divine agency in detection is prominent but word גּוֹרָל not used). **g.** in allotting slaves Jo 4[3] אֶל־עַמִּי וְעַל־יְרוּשָׁלַם יַדּוּ גּוֹרָל; Na 3[10] (יַדּוּ עַל); so Ob[11] ג׳ יַדּוּ, —all c. vb. ידד q.v. **h.** in distributing plundered garments ψ 22[19] (הִפִּיל עַל). **i.** to determine favourable day for a scheme, הִפִּיל לְפְנֵי הָמָן Est 3[7] 9[24] (sq. inf.; v. also פּוּר). **3.** *thing assigned, apportioned, allotted* esp. of land assigned by lot, *allotment* Jos 15[1] 17[1] 21[38] (all P), 17[14.17]= *portion, share* (‖ נַחֲלָה; JE); cf. גֹּרַל נַחֲלָתִנוּ Nu 36[3] (P), גּוֹרַל נַחֲלָתָם Jos 14[2] (P; but perh. rd. abs. גּוֹרָל cf. Di); also גְּבוּל גּוֹרָלָם 18[11] (P) *the boundary of their allotment*; עָרֵי גּוֹרָלָם 21[20] (P); v. further Ju 1[3.3]; so prob. Mi 2[5] הַמַּשְׁלִיךְ חֶבֶל בְּגוֹרָל (Hi Che; cf. also Ew); ψ 125[3], land, exposed to oppressive exaction; also fig. of י׳ as portion, allotment of his people ψ 16[5] (so Che, & on תְּמִיד for תּוֹמִיךְ cf. his crit. n.; v. also Ew; otherwise De al.;—מְנָת חֶלְקִי‖); on the other hand, of idols Is 57[6] (‖ חֶלֶק); also עָמַד לְגוֹרָל Dn 12[13], of *allotted portion, share*, in the Messianic consummation; more generally, one's *portion, lot, fortune* גּוֹרָלְךָ תַּפִּיל בְּתוֹכֵנוּ Pr 1[14] *cast thy fortune into the midst of us, in with us* (‖ כִּיס אֶחָד יִהְיֶה לָכֶם). **4.** *portion=recompence, retribution* Is 17[14] (‖ חֵלֶק), Je 13[25] (‖ מְנָת, מַדָּיוְךָ), both implying divine agency.

†[גָּרֶל] **adj.** גְּרַל־חַמָּה Pr 19[19] Kt; < Qr גָּדָל cf. Vrss, AV RV Now Str al.

I. [גָּרַם] **vb. cut off, hence reserve** (?) (NH גָּרַם is *shorten, occasion, bring about, to pass*, Aram. גְּרַם Pa. *occasion, bring about*, פ *abscidit, decrevit*, cf. also Ar. جَرَمَ *cut off* (fruit), *shear* (sheep);—on connexion of ideas v. Fl NHWB[1.437]) **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לֹא גָרְמוּ לַבֹּקֶר Zp 3[3] *they have reserved nothing for the morrow*, in fig. of cruel judges (dub.: al. fr. II. [גָּרַם], v. Kau[AT] Dr).

†גֶּרֶם **n.**[**m.**] **bone, strength, self** (?) (Ar. جِرْمٌ *body*, Aram. גְּרַם, פ *bone, self*)—abs. גֶּרֶם Gn 49[14] + 2 t.; cstr. גֶּרֶם 2 K 9[13]; sf. גַּרְמָיו Jb 40[18]; —**1.** *bone* Pr 17[22] (coll.) 25[15]; of behemoth (hippopot.) Jb 40[18] (‖ עֶצֶם q.v.) **2.** *strength* Gn 49[14] חֲמֹר גָּרֶם *strong ass* (lit. *bony*, so VB). **3.** *self* (cf. עֶצֶם), 2 K 9[13] גֶּרֶם הַמַּעֲלוֹת so Ges Ew Ke, but text dub., v. conjectures in Klo.

†II. [גָּרַם] **vb.denom. break bones, break,** —**Pi.** *Impf.* וְעַצְמֹתֵיהֶם יְגָרֵם Nu 24[8] (JE); but also וְאֶת־חֲרַשֶׁיהָ תְּגָרֵמִי Ez 23[34] (yet on txt. v. Co.)

†גַּרְמִי **adj. gent.** c. art. 1 Ch 4[19].

גרן (√of foll.; ? cf. Ar. جَرَنَ, *become accustomed, worn smooth* (of skin, garment, etc.); also *grind grain vehemently;* vid. further جَرِينٌ *what one has ground*, of grain; & *place in which dates are dried*=مَجْرَنٌ).

†גֹּרֶן **n.m. threshing-floor** (cf. further vulg. Ar. جُرْنٌ *stone basin, trough, mortar*, etc. Dozy Lane, v. Mohît[243 b, 7])—גֹּרֶן Gn 50[10] + 27 t. (cstr. e.g. Gn 50[10.11] 2 S 6[6]); גָּרְנָה Mi 4[12]; sf. גָּרְנִי Is 21[10]; גָּרְנֶךָ Dt 15[14] 16[13]; pl. הַגָּרְנוֹת 1 S 23[1], הַגְּרָנוֹת Jo 2[24]; cstr. גָּרְנוֹת Ho 9[1]—**threshing-floor,** (on form v. Rob[BB 1.550] cf. Fl NHWB[1.437]) Gn 50[10.11] (גֹּרֶן הָאטָד) Nu 18[27] (דָּגָן מִן־הַגֹּרֶן) Dt 15[14] 16[13] Ju 6[37] Ru 3[2] (הִנֵּה זֹרֶה גֹּרֶן הַשְּׂעֹרִים) v[3.6.14] 2 S 6[6] 24[16.18.21.24] 1 Ch 13[9] 21[15.18.21.22.28] 2 Ch 3[1] Ho 9[1] (גֹּרֶן דָּגָן) v[2] Mi 4[12] Jb 39[12] cf. Di; תְּרוּמַת גֹּרֶן Nu 15[20]; תְּבוּאַת גֹּרֶן Nu 18[30]; of these, three may be n.pr.loc.:—גֹּרֶן הָאָטָד Gn 50[10.11]; גֹּרֶן נָכוֹן 2 S 6[6] (cf. We Dr)=גֹּרֶן כִּידוֹן 1 Ch 13[9]; place of storing corn, etc. 1 S 23[1] 2 K 6[27] Jo 2[24]; open place at city-gate גֹּרֶן פֶּתַח שַׁעַר שֹׁמְרוֹן 1 K 22[10]=2 Ch 18[9], where kings of Isr. & Jud. sat (but this peculiar & text dub.; 𝔊 (in K) ἔνοπλοι; We om.; 𝔖 Th Be בְּרֹדִים, agreeing with בְּגָדִים preceding; yet this elsewh. in Heb. only of animals); in simile of daughter of Babylon, Je 51[33] (trodden smooth) cf. fig. of Israel בֶּן־גָּרְנִי (מְרֻשָּׁתִי ‖) Is 21[10]; ....מִן מְגֹרָה Ho 13[3].

גָּרוֹן, גָּרֹן v. sub גרה.

גָּרַס **vb.** v. sub גרשׂ.

†[גָּרַע] **vb. diminish, restrain, withdraw** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּרַע, ﬠ *shave head*, etc.; cf. جَرَعَ *swallow*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִגְרַע Jb 36[7], יִגְרָע Ex 21[10]; 2 ms. תִּגְרַע Dt 13[1] + 3 t.; אֶגְרַע Ez 5[11] (but cf. *infr.*), וָאֶגְרַע Ez 16[27]; תִּגֹּרְעוּ Ex 5[8] + 2 t.; *Inf.* לִגְרֹעַ Ec 3[14]; *Pt.* גְּרוּעָה Is 15[2] (so Baer; v. d. H. גְּדוּעָה v. גדע), גְּרֻעָה Je 48[37];—**1.** *diminish*, usually sq. מִן Ex 5[8.19] (the tale of bricks), Dt 4[2] 13[1] (in both, word of י; opp. הוסיף) cf. Ec 3[14], and also Je 26[2] (c. acc.); c. acc. also Ex 21[10] (food etc.) cf. Ez 16[27]; *Pt. pass. diminished, clipped*, of beard, Je 48[37] and Is 15[2] (so Baer, rightly, cf. his note and v. גדע). **2.** *restrain* Jb 15[4] (c. acc. שִׂיחָה meditation, devotion), Jb 15[8] (c. acc. חָכְמָה, sq. אֵלֶיךָ, i. e. *unto, for thyself*, monopolize; De Di Da render *draw unto thyself*, appropriate; Schult. comp. Ar. *swallow*, cf. Ew *saugst zu dir ein Weisheit*). **3.** *withdraw* Jb 36[7] (obj. עַיִן, *eye*, sq. מִן); Ez 5[11] absol. (si vera l.); Co. reads אֶתְגָּרֶה, for אֶגְרַע, on intern. grounds; others: *withdraw* (thy needs) Sm (cf. 16[27]); *withdraw* (mine eye) Ges Ke. **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִגְרָע consec. Lv 27[18]; וְנִגְרָעָה Nu 36[3]; *Impf.* יִגָּרַע Nu 27[4] 36[4], יִגָּרֵעַ Nu 36[3]; 1 pl. נִגָּרַע Nu 9[7]; *Pt.* נִגְרָע Ex 5[11];—**1.** *be withdrawn* c. מִן Nu 36[3.3.4] (inheritance, נחלה); Nu 27[4] a name out of a family; Ex 5[11] (מֵעֲבֹדַתְכֶם דָּבָר); impers. Lv 27[18] (*abatement shall be made*). **2.** *be restrained* sq. inf. Nu 9[7]. **Pi.** *Impf.* יְגָרַע Jb 36[27] *withdraw* = *draw up* c. acc. נִטְפֵי־מָיִם cf. Di (on other hand, De al. *draw down, let down*).

†[מִגְרָעָה] **n.f. recess, rebatement** (RV), i. e. **ledge**, only pl., נָתַן מִגְרָעוֹת לבית 1K 6[6].

†[גָּרַף] **vb. sweep away** (orig. *shovel* or *scoop up, away*, cf. NH *id.*, Ar. جَرَفَ; Aram. גְּרַף, פ, Eth. in deriv.)—**Qal** pf. 3 ms. sf. נִגְרְפָם (נַחַל קִישׁוֹן) Ju 5[21].

†אֶגְרֹף **n.**[**m.**] **fist** (𝔊 πυγμή, so 𝔙; **but** 𝔗 *club, staff* (?), & so SS, cf. esp. Ex 21[18];—NH וְהִכָּה אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ בְּאֶבֶן אוֹ בְאֶגְרֹף—(אֶגְרוֹף Ex 21[18]; (cstr.) לְהַכּוֹת בְּאֶגְרֹף רֶשַׁע Is 58[4].

†[מִגְרָפָה] **n.f. shovel** (NH *id.*; Aram. מַגְרְפְּתִיהֶם; Ar. مِجْرَفَةٌ (v. Lane)) only pl. מִגְרְפֹתֵיהֶם Jo 1[17] (Thes *clods*, after Jewish interpreters, so AV RV, cf. however Me[Joel 100 f.]; 𝔊 Me ארותיהם *their cribs*, of cattle; mng. of clause dubious).

†[גָּרַר] **vb. drag, drag away** (NH *id.*, Ar. جَرَّ, Aram. גְּרַר; As. *garâru, run*, Zim[BP 102]; etc.)—**Qal** *Impf.* sf. יִגְרְרֵהוּ Hb 1[15], יְגוֹרֵם Pr 21[7]—*drag away*, fishes in net, fig. Hb 1[15] (Chaldeans, their opponents); violence, the wicked Pr 21[7]. **Niph.** (rd. **Qal** ? Sam. יָגוֹר cf. Di) *Impf.* יִגָּר Lv 11[7] c. acc. cogn. גֵּרָה לֹא־יִגָּר=(the) *cud he cheweth not*, cf. also Dt 14[8] Sam. 𝔊 (Di). **Po'al** *Pt.* (denom.; so NH Qal & Niph.) מְגֹרָרוֹת בַּמְּגֵרָה 1 K 7[9] *sawn with the saw*. **Hithpo.** סַעַר מִתְגּוֹרֵר Je 30[23] *a* (sweeping) *roaring whirlwind* (‖ 23[19] has מִתְחוֹלֵל). On יִתְגּוֹרְרוּ Ho 7[14], v. I. גור, גדד.

†I. גֵּרָה **n.f.** cud (Ar. جِرَّة, so called fr. sound of rumination ?)—גֵּרָה Lv 11[3] + 10 t.—*cud*, only in legislation of clean and unclean animals, and almost always c. (־ֶה, ־ָה, ־ַת, ־ֵי) מַעֲלֵה Lv 11[3.4.4.5.6.26] (P) Dt 14[6.7.7]; ג׳ יִגֵּר (cf. גרר Niph.) Lv 11[7]; Dt 14[8] has גֵּרָה without vb., but read there as Lv 11[7] (so Sam. 𝔊 Di).

†II. גֵּרָה **n.f.** a weight, 20th part of shekel, gerah (As. *girû*, Zehnpfund[BAS i. 506])—גֵּרָה Ex 30[13] + 4 t.—Only in definition of שֶׁקֶל, c. num. עֶשְׂרִים Ex 30[13] Lv 27[25] Nu 3[47] 18[16] Ez 45[12].

†[גַּרְגַּר] **n.m.** berry (NH *id.*), גַּרְגְּרִים בְּרֹאשׁ אָמִיר Is 17[6].

†גַּרְגְּרוֹת **n.f.pl.** neck (on format. cf. Ba[NB 204])—גַּרְגְּרוֹתֶיךָ Pr 1[9] 3[22], גַּרְגְּרוֹתָיִךְ Pr 3[3], גַּרְגְּרֹתֶיהָ 6[21]—always in fig., instruction of parents an ornament, a chain *upon neck* Pr 1[9], *bind them upon thy neck* 6[21]; so of mercy & truth 3[3], cf. v[22].

†מְגֵרָה **n.f.** saw (NH *id.*, perh. from its harsh *dragging* sound)—מְגֵרָה 2 S 12[31a] + 2 t.; pl. מְגֵרוֹת 1 Ch 20[3] (<מַגְרוֹת 2 S 12[31b])—*saw*, used in cutting stone בַּמְּגֵרוֹת מְגֵרוֹת 1 K 7[9]; used in torture (or as tools for enforced labour) of captives 2 S 12[31a] 1 Ch 20[3a].

†גְּרָר **n.pr.loc.** south of Gaza, usually identif. with mod. *Umm Jerâr* Bd[Pal 159] Guérin[Judée ii. 257 ff.]; but *Wady Jerûr* W. of *'Ain Ḳadîs* acc. to Trumbull[Kadesh Barnea 61 ff.] cf. Guthe[ZPV viii. 1885, 215]; Gn 20[2] 26[6.20.26] 2 Ch 14[12.13]; גְּרָרָה Gn 10[19] 26[1]; נַחַל גְּרָר Gn 26[17]; וַיָּגָר בִּגְרָר Gn 20[1].

גרש (Ar. جَرَّشَ *bray, pound, grind coarse*, Aram. גְּרַס (rare) *crush*, ⁓ *crushed*, ⁓ *crush, destroy*; cf. following).

†[גָּרַס] **vb. be crushed** (Aram. ⁓ [*be crushed,*] *perish*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. גָּרְסָה ψ 119[20] fig. ג׳ נַפְשִׁי לְ *my soul is crushed* (i. e. perisheth: cf. Syr.) with longing *for* (cf. לְ כָּלָה). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּגְרֵס בֶּחָצָץ שִׁנָּי La 3[16] *and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel*, fig. of divine chastisement.

†גָּרֶשׂ **n.**[**m.**] a crushing, but only concrete of that which is crushed, *groats, grits* (cf. Ar. جَرِيش, NH גְּרִיס, Aram. (rare) גְּרִישָׁא, גְּרוֹסְיָא, ⁓)—אָבִיב קָלוּי בָּאֵשׁ גֶּרֶשׂ כַּרְמֶל Lv 2[14] *young ears parched with fire, groats* (&) *fresh fruit* (v. Sifra ad loc.); (מִגִּרְשָׂהּ (וּמִשַּׁמְנָהּ Lv 2[16].

†[גָּרַשׁ] **vb. drive out, cast out** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּרַשׁ Pa. Ithp. of divorce, MI[19] (ויגרשה))—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיְגָרְשׁוּ Is 57[20]; *Inf.* sf. מְגָרְשָׁהּ Ez 36[5] infr.; *Pt.act.* גֹּרֵשׁ Ex 34[11]; *pass.* f. גְּרוּשָׁה Lv 21[7] + 4 t.;—*cast out, thrust out*, ', the Amorites Ex 34[11] (JE; c. (מִפָּנַי); waters, mire and dirt רֶפֶשׂ וָטִיט Is 57[20]; pass. only of divorced woman Lv 21[7] (sq. מֵאִישָׁהּ; elsewh. with אַלְמָנָה *widow*), v[14] 22[13] (all H), Nu 30[10] (P) Ez 44[22]. On מְגָרְשָׁהּ Ez 36[5] as Aram. *Inf.* cf. Ges[§ 45 e] Kö[f. 166]; Co del., on intern. grounds, cf. 𝔊. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְרַשְׁתִּי Is 57[20]; 3 fs. וְנִגְרְשָׁה consec. Am. 8[8]; *Impf.* יִנָּרֵשׁ Jon 2[5];— *be driven* away, sq. מִנֶּגֶד עֵינֶיךָ, i.e. from the presence of Yahweh Jon 2[5]; *be driven, tossed*, as the Nile Am 8[8]; of the sea Is 57[20] rel. cl., אֲשֶׁר om., *like the sea that is tossed*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. גֵּרְשָׁה וְגֵרְשָׁה consec. Ex 23[28]; גֵּרְשָׁתָ Gn 4[14], sf. 3 mpl. וְגֵרַשְׁתָּמוֹ consec. Ex 23[31]; וְגֵרַשְׁתִּי Ex 33[2], sf. גֵּרַשְׁתִּיהוּ Ez 31[11] (so 𝔗 𝔙, not 𝔊; cf. Co's conj.); וְגֵרַשְׁתִּיו consec. Nu 22[11]; 3 pl. sf. גֵּרְשׁוּנִי 1 S 26[19]; *Impf.* יְגָרֵשׁ Ex 11[1], וַיְגָרֶשׁ Gn 3[24] + 6 t.; sf. וַיְגָרְשֵׁהוּ ψ 34[1], יְגָרְשֵׁם Ex 6[1]; 2 ms. תְּגָרֵשׁ ψ 80[9], Jos 24[12]; אֲגָרֵשׁ Ju 2[3], וַאֲגָרֵשׁ Ju 6[9]; sf. 3 ms. אֲגָרְשֶׁנּוּ Ex 23[29.30] Nu 22[6]; אֲגָרְשֵׁם Ho 9[15]; וְגֵרָשׁוּ Ju 11[2]; תְּגָרְשֵׁהוּ וְגֵרָשׁוּהָ Zp. 2[4], וְגֵרָשׁוּם Ex 2[17]; 2 mpl. תְּגָרְשׁוּן Mi 2[9], וְתִגְרְשׁוּנִי Ju 11[7]; *Inf.* cstr. לְגָרֵשׁ 1 Ch 17[21] + ‖ 2 S 7[23] Gei We Dr, for MT לארצך; לְגָרְשֵׁנוּ 2 Ch 20[11]; abs. *id.* Ex 11[1]; *Imv.* גָּרֵשׁ Gn 21[10] Pr 22[10];—*drive out, away*, Hex all JE, incl. poem Dt 33; (' subj.), Adam fr. garden Gn 3[24] cf. Cain Gn 4[14] (sq. מִן loc., & so 21 t.), David (men subj.) 1 S 26[19], id. (Abimelech subj.) ψ 34[1] (title), Hagar (Abr. subj.) Gn 21[10] cf. scorner, Pr 22[10] daughters of Reuel (subj. shepherds) Ex 2[17]; Moses and Aaron fr. Pharaoh's presence (indef. subj.) Ex 10[11]; Gaal etc. (subj. Zebul) Ju 9[41] (sq. מִן c. Inf.), Jephthah (Gil. subj.) Ju 11[2.7]; Abiathar (subj. Sol.) 1 K 2[27] (sq. מִן c. Inf.) wicked fr. temple (' subj.) Ho 9[15]; women fr. houses (nobles subj.) Mi 2[9]; oft. of Canaanites

(hornet subj.) Ex 23[28] Jos 24[12] cf. Ex 23[31] (Israel subj.); also (י subj.; cf. MI[19]) Ex 23[29.30] 33[2] Dt 33[27] Jos 24[18] Ju 2[3] 6[9] ψ 78[55] 80[9] 1 Ch 17[21]; of Israel from Egypt (subj. Pharaoh) Ex 6[1] 11[1.1]; from land of Moab (subj. Balak) Nu 22[6.11]; Judah from Canaan (subj. Moab & Ammon) 2 Ch 20[11]; Egypt from her land (י subj.) Ez 31[11] (but cf. text, supr.); Ashdod (indef. subj.) Zp 2[4]. †**Pu.** *Pf.* גֹּרָשׁוּ subj. Israelites Ex 12[39]; *Impf.* יְגֹרָשׁוּ subj. despised and miserable outcasts Jb 30[5] both sq. מִן loc.

†[גֶּרֶשׁ] **n.**[**m.**] **thing thrust or put forth, yield**; cstr. גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים Dt 33[14] *yield, produce* of moons ‖ תְּבוּאֹת שְׁמָשׁ; i.e. produce in its seasons, cf. Di.

†[גְּרוּשָׁה] **n.f. expulsion, violence.** Only pl. sf. גְּרֻשֹׁתֵיכֶם Ez 45[9] *your acts of expulsion* (cf. Ew Da; *'Raubereien'* Sm Co).

†גֵּרְשֹׁם **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Moses & Ṣipporah Ex 2[22] (expl. as if fr. גור) = 18[3]; גֵּרְשׁוֹם 1 Ch 23[15.16] 26[24]; so also גֵּרְשֹׁם Ju 18[30] MT בֶּן־מְנַשֶּׁה cf. VB. **2.** a son of Levi גֵּרְשֹׁם 1 Ch 6[1.28] 15[7] (cf. גֵּרְשׁוֹן); גֵּרְשׁוֹם 1 Ch 6[2.5.47.56]. **3.** a son of Phinehas Ezr 8[2].

†גֵּרְשׁוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Levi (= גרשם 1 Ch 6[1.28] 15[7] גרשום 1 Ch 6[2.5.47.56]) Gn 46[11] Ex 6[16.17] Nu 3[17.18.21.25] 4[22.38.41] 7[7] 10[17] 26[57] Jos 21[6.27] 1 Ch 5[27] 23[6] (particularly in expression *sons of Gershon*, i.e. family, descendants of Gershon Nu 3[25] 4[22.38.41] 7[7] 10[17] Jos 21[6.27]; cf. *sons of Gershom* 1 Ch 6[47.56] 15[7]).

†גֵּרְשָׁנִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. collect. Nu 3[21.23.24] 4[24.27.28] 26[57] Jos 21[33] 1 Ch 23[7] 26[21] 2 Ch 29[12]; c. art. as adj. sing. m. 1 Ch 26[21] 29[8].

מִגְרָשׁ **n.m.** Nu 35, 2 **common, common-land, open land** (perhaps orig. *pasture-land*, as place of [cattle] *driving*)—abs. מ Ez 45[2] + 2 t. + Ez 48[15] (Co מגרשה); cstr. מִגְרַשׁ Lv 25[34] 2 Ch 31[19]; (on מִגְרָשָׁהּ Ez 36[5] cf. גרש); elsewh. pl., abs. מִגְרָשׁוֹת Ez 27[28] (Baer); Co מרעשת assumed fr. רָעַשׁ, cf. Ⓖ; cstr. מִגְרְשֵׁי Nu 35[4] + 2 t.; sf. מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ Jos 21[13.13] + 42 t.; מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ Jos 21[11] + 46 t. in Jos 21 (generally ם, or ן but also ן v[21]); מִגְרְשֵׁיהֶם Nu 35[3] + 4 t.; מִגְרְשֵׁיהֶן Nu 35[7] + 8 t.—*common-land*, usually pl., and usually as attached to a city or town, esp. as surrounding Levitical cities Nu 35[2.3.4.5.7] Jos 14[4] 21[2] + 55 t. Jos 21 (all P; in Codd. & old Vrss. are two vv. Jos 21, betw. v[35.36], with מ 4 t.; om. Mass., Edd., Baer, but cf. Theile, & Di ad loc.); 1 Ch 6[40] + 40 t. 1 Ch 6; 13[2] 2 Ch 11[14]; so also שְׂדֵה מ Lv 25[34] (P), שְׂדֵי מ 2 Ch 31[19]; lands surrounding the holy city Ez 48[15.17]; *open land* or *space* about the temple Ez 45[2]; only 1 Ch 5[16] כל־מִגְרְשֵׁי שָׁרוֹן of (pasture-)lands in a district, cf. שָׁרוֹן.—Ez 27[28] מגרשות, if true text, = open country about Tyre (opp. sea, cf. context), but v. Da & cf. supr.

גִּרְתַּיִו v. גּוֹר sub II. גור.

גשם (√of foll.; cf. Ar. جَسُمَ *be bulky, massive*, جِسْمٌ *body*, Syr. ܓܶܫܡ *id.*)

†I. גֶּשֶׁם **n.pr.m.** an opponent of Nehemiah Ne 2[19] 6[1] (in both called הָעַרְבִי); v[2]; also גַּשְׁמוּ 6[6]; ו as in Nab. n.pr. cf. Nö in Eut[Nab 73].

†II. גֶּשֶׁם **n.m.**[Gn 7, 12] **rain, shower** (NH *id.*, conn. wi. above √dub.)—abs. ג Gn 7[12] +; גֶּשֶׁם 1 K 18[41] +; cstr. גֶּשֶׁם Jb 37[6.6] +; pl. גְּשָׁמִים Ezr 10[9.13]; cstr. גִּשְׁמֵי Ez 34[26]; sf. גִּשְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26[4]; גִּשְׁמֵיהֶם ψ 105[32];—*rain, shower* Gn 7[12] 8[2] (both J) Lv 26[4] (H) Ho 6[3] Am 4[7] Je 5[24] 14[4] Is 44[14] 55[10] Ez 1[28] Jo 2[23] (‖ מוֹרֶה, מַלְקוֹשׁ); 1 K 17[7.14] 18[45] (ג׳ גדול) 2 K 3[17] Pr 25[14.23] Ec 11[3] Ct 2[11] ψ 105[32], וּמֵהַגִּ׳ Ezr 10[9] *and because of the rains*, cf. v[13]; קוֹל הֲמוֹן הַגִּ׳ 1 K 18[41] cf. v[44] Zc 14[17] Ec 12[2]; גֶּשֶׁם מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם Jb 37[6]; מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם Zc 10[1]; cf. ג׳ נְדָבוֹת ψ 68[10]; fig. of blessing Ez 34[26], ג׳ בְּרָכָה v[26]; of destruction ג׳ שִׁטָּף Ez 13[11.13] cf. 38[22].

†[גשם] **vb.denom.** (cf. NH Qal Pt. pass. & Hoph.)—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. גֻּשְּׁמָה Ez 22[24] *be rained upon* (גֻּשְּׁמָה Baer, but v. Ke Sm). **Hiph.** *cause* or *send rain*, *Pt.* מַגְשִׁמִים Je 14[22].

†[גֶּשֶׁם] **n.**[**m.**] גִּשְׁמָה Ez 22[24] (or גְּשָׁמָה from גֶּשֶׁם?) acc. to punct.; but cf. sub גשם **vb.**

גַּשְׁמוּ **n.pr.**, v. I. גֶּשֶׁם.

†גֹּשֶׁן **n.pr.loc.** (on etym. cf. Di Gn 45[10])—**1.** district in Egypt E. of lower Nile, v. Eb GS 500 ff.; Naville Goshen, 1887, who rds. hierogl. *Kesem*, but cf. Groff JAs xiv. 527 (Ⓖ Γεσεμ (Ἀραβιας)) — אֶרֶץ גֹּשֶׁן Gn 45[10] (JE) 46[34] 47[1.4.6.27] 50[8] Ex 8[18] 9[26] (all J); אַרְצָה גֹּשֶׁן Gn 46[28] (J); גָּשְׁנָה v[28.29] (both J), in both Ⓖ καθ' Ἡρώων πόλιν cf. Di. (P has land רעמסס 47[11] etc., cf. Di Gn 45[10]). **2.** ארץ הַגֹּשֶׁן Jos 11[16] (D), אֶרֶץ גֹּשֶׁן Jos 10[41] (D), גֹּשֶׁן Jos 15[51] (P) (Ⓖ in all Γοσομ) a city named with גִּלֹה & חֹלֹן cf. Di.—not clearly located, but on southern border of Judah.

†גְּשַׁפָּא **n.pr.m.** named after צִיחָא as an officer of Nethinim Ne 11[21]; v. om. B; ⓖL & Codd. Γεσφα; name not elsewhere in OT, not even ‖ 1 Ch 9; possibly corrupted from חֲשֻׁפָא

Ne 7[46] (following צָחָא; in ‖ Ezr 2[43] הֲשׁוּפָא, צִיחָא), 𝔊 Ἀσφα (B; Codd. Ασειφα, etc.); cf. BeRy.

גשר (✓ of foll. Cf. As. *gašâru, strengthen, make firm* Lotz[TPRegister]; Ar. جَسَرَ *be bold*, also *arch a bridge*, cf. جِسْر, جَسْر *bridge*, NH גֶּשֶׁר *id.*, Aram. גִּישְׁרָא, גִּשְׁרָא).

†**גְּשׁוּר** **n.pr.m.** (*bridge*? or *land of bridges*? cf. Wetzst[Hauran, 82]). **1.** of people, = הַגְּשׁוּרִי Jos 13[13] cf. 1 Ch 2[23]. **2.** of land מֶלֶךְ גְּשׁוּר 2 S 3[3] 13[37] cf. v[38] (but text in disorder cf. 𝔊 We Dr) 14[32] 15[8] בְּגֵ֫ר בָּאֲרָם 1 Ch 3[2], גְּשׁוּרָה 2 S 14[23]; a territory E. of the upper Jordan, exact limits unknown; acc. to Guthe[ZPV xii. 1889, 232 f.] between Gilead and Hermon, in *Jaulân;* acc. to Furrer [Ib. xiii. 1890, 198] = the *Ledjah*, district E. of Jaulân, with town *Jisre;* against him Guthe[Ib. 285 f.]

†**גְּשׁוּרִי** **adj.gent.** = subst. הַגְּ֫; **1.** people dwelling in Geshûr (supr.) Dt 3[14] Jos 12[5] 13[11.13]. **2.** a tribe of, or near, the Philistines Jos 13[2], also 1 S 27[8], but del 𝔊 (not 𝔊L) cf. We Dr; rd. possibly אשורי Hom[Aufsätze i. (1892), 9]; 2 S 2[9] rd. הָאַשׁוּרִי for הַגְּ֫.*

†**[גָּשַׁשׁ]** **vb.** feel with the hand, feel, stroke (NH *id.*, Ar. جَسَّ, Aram. גְּשַׁשׁ Pa., ܓܫܫ; Eth. ገሠሠ; or שׁשׁג; *stroke, touch*)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 pl. coh. נְגַשְּׁשָׁה Is 59[10], נְגַשֵּׁשָׁה *ib.*, *grope, grope for* cf. Che.

גַּת wine-press. **גַּת** **n.pr.** **גִּתִּי** **adj.gent.** **גִּתַּיִם** **n.pr.loc.** **גִּתִּית** **adj.** v. sub ינן.

†**גֶּ֫תֶר** **n.pr.m.** (✓ unknown) a son of Aram Gn 10[23] = 1 Ch 1[17].

ד

ד, ד, *Dăleth*, fourth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 4; ד = 4000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

†**[דָּאַב]** **vb.** become faint, languish (NH *id.* Hiph.; cf. Ar. دَأَبَ *toil, weary oneself;* v. also דְּאָבָה, דְּאָבוֹן & cf. דוב)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. דָּאֲבָה ψ 88[10] (subj. עַיִן); *Inf.* לְדַאֲבָה Je 31[12] לֹא יוֹסִיפוּ לְדַ֫ אֹ (subj. ransomed Israel);—Je 31[25] has נֶ֫פֶשׁ דָּאֲבָה, of hunger (‖ נֶפֶשׁ עֲיֵפָה), where adj. or pt. seems needed; Hi Gf דְּאֵבָה or דֹּאֲבָה (the punctuators had, acc. to them, the Aram. participle in mind); Ths. makes relative clause.

†**דְּאֵבָה** **n.f.** faintness, failure of mental energy, dismay Jb 41[14] וּלְפָנָיו תָּדוֹץ דְּאֵבָה *and before him* (i.e. the crocodile) *danceth dismay.*

†**[דְּאָבוֹן]** **n.[m.]** faintness, languishing, cstr. דְּאָבוֹן נֶ֫פֶשׁ וְכִלְיוֹן עֵינַיִם וְדַאֲבוֹן נָ֫פֶשׁ Dt 28[65] (cf. Lv 26[16] & Syr. ܕܐܒܘܢ ܢܦܫ v. דוב).

†**דָּאַג** **vb.** be anxious, concerned, fear (Talm. דְּאִיג, דְּאַג *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְדָאַג consec. 1 S 9[5] 10[2]; 2 fs. דָּאַגְתְּ Is 57[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְאַג Je 17[8]; אֶדְאַג ψ 38[19]; *Pt.* דֹּאֵג Je 38[19], דֹּאֲגִים Je 42[16];—**1.** *be anxious, concerned*, with reference to, in behalf of, c. לְ 1 S 9[5] 10[2]; *id.* c. מִן Je 42[16] (famine personif.); sq. מַחֲטַאתִי ψ 38[19]; *be anxious*, abs. Je 17[8] (‖ יִרָא). **2.** fear, dread, sq. acc. of pers. feared Is 57[11] (‖ יָרֵא) Je 38[19] (where also sq. cl. with פֶּן).

†**דֹּאֵג** **n.pr.m.** an Edomite, servant of Saul 1 S 21[8] 22[9.18.18.22] (v[18.18.22] Kt דויג cf. Dr) הַדּוֹאֵג ψ 52[2] (title).

†**דְּאָגָה** **n.f.** anxiety, anxious care—דְּאָגָה Jos 22[24] + 5 t.; *anxiety* for = for fear of, c. מִן Jos 22[24]; *anxiety* Pr 12[25] (where c. verb. masc. cf. Now), Je 49[23] בַּיָּם דְּ֫ ; *anxious care* Ez 4[16] 12[19] (in both ‖ שִׁמָּמוֹן), 12[18] (‖ רַעַשׁ and רָגְזָה).

דָּאג *fish*, cf. דָּג sub דגה.

†**[דָּאָה]** **vb.** fly swiftly, dart through the air (cf. perhaps Ar. دَأَى *run vehemently* (of camel))—**Qal** *Impf.* יִדְאֶה Dt 28[49] + 2 t.; וַיִּדְאֶ֫ ψ 18[11] (> ‖ 2 S 22[11] וַיֵּרָא); *fly swiftly, dart*, of eagle Dt 28[49], in simile of swift army; of Chaldaeans comp. with eagle, in judgment against Moab & Edom Je 48[40] 49[22] (in both ‖ פרשׂ כנפיו); of יי in theoph. ψ 18[11] (cf. 2 S 22[11]) וַיִּרְכַּב עַל־כְּרוּב וַיָּעָף ‖ וַיֵּ֫רָא עַל־כַּנְפֵי רוּחַ).

†**דָּאָה** **n.f.** a bird of prey, possibly **kite** (𝔙 Saad. Bo[IIieroz. ii. 191] Di Lv 11[14]; Aram. דְּיָתָא, דַּיְתָא; NH דַּיָּה of diff. birds of prey; name prob. fr. flying, swooping), Lv 11[14] forbidden as food; cf. also Dt 14[13] וְהָרְאָה וְאֶת־הָאַיָּה וְהַדַּיָּה, where for הראה rd. הַדָּאָה & del. הַדַּיָּה; so Sam 𝔊; cf. Di *l.c.*

†**[דַּיָּה]** **n.f.** id.—frequenting ruins, cf. Di *l.c.*; דַּיּוֹת Is 34[15] (on הַדַּיָּה Dt 14[13] cf. foregoing).

דֹּאר **n.pr.** v. sub II. דור.

דּוֹב, דֹּב v. דבב.

דבא (? ✓of foll.; existence & mng. dub.)

†[דָּבֶא] **n.**[**m.**] perh. **rest**, but sense very doubtful (? Ar. دَبَأ *rest*, Ḳamus; Ⓖ Ⓢ Ⓣ Onk *strength*, reading perh. רבאך cf. Sam. רביך, vid. Di) וּכְיָמֶיךָ דָּבְאֶךָ: Dt 33[25].

†[דָּבַב] **vb. move gently, glide, glide over** (NH דָּבַב *flow slowly, drop*; Ar. دَبَّ *walk leisurely, gently*, دَابَّةٌ *any animal that walks* or *creeps*, cf. דֹּב; As. *dabâbu, plot, plan*, COT Gloss, cf. דִּבָּה)—only **Qal** *Pt.* דּוֹבֵב שִׂפְתֵי יְשֵׁנִים Ct 7[10], of wine *gliding over the lips of sleepers;* (דּ׳ שְׂפָתַי וְשִׁנָּי i. e. *my lips and teeth* Ⓖ Ⓢ Aq Gei Urschrift 405).

†דֹּב **n.m.** Pr 28, 15, **f.** 2 K 2, 24 (seld.) **bear** (from soft or gliding motion, NH *id.*, Eth. ድብ; As. *dabû*(?) Dl 8 55; Aram. דּוּבָּא, דֻּבָּא; Ar. دُبٌّ, دُبَّةٌ, is however a loan-word cf. Hom NS 301 f.);—abs. דֹּב Am 5[19] + 5 t.; דּוֹב 1 S 17[34] + 2 t.; pl. דֻּבִּים 2 K 2[24] Is 59[11];—*bear*, female 2 K 2[24] 2 S 17[8] Pr 17[12] Ho 13[8] cf. Is 11[7]; undetermined 1 S 17[34.36.37] Am 5[19] Pr 28[15] Is 59[11] La 3[10] (on art. 1 S 17[34] Am 5[19] cf. RS Sem. 1. 119 n.)

†דִּבָּה **n.f. whispering, defamation, evil report** (? as that which glides stealthily)—abs. דִּבָּה Nu 14[36] Pr 10[18]; cstr. דִּבַּת Je 20[10] + 4 t.; sf. דִּבָּתְךָ Pr 25[10] דִּבָּתָם Gn 37[2];—**1.** *whispering* ψ 31[14] Je 20[10] (Hi Hup De Gf VB; yet cf. Che). **2.** *defamation* Pr 10[18] (c. הוציא). **3.** *evil report*, specif. a (true) report of evil doing Gn 37[2] (P) וַיָּבֵא אֶת־דִּבָּתָם רָעָה; cf. also Pr 25[10] & Ez 36[3] וַתֵּעָלוּ עַל־שִׂפַת לָשׁוֹן וְדִבַּת־עָם, unfavourable report of spies Nu 13[32] 14[36.37] (all P & all c. הוֹצִיא; adj. רעה only 14[37]).

†דִּבְיוֹנִים **n.**[**m.**] so Qr; = דב יונים *dove's dung*(?) 2 K 6[25] for Kt חריונים; Ⓖ κόπρου περιστερῶν (Klo gives conject. emend.)

דבל (Ar. دَبَلَ *collect*, also *make into lumps, gobbets* (Lane); Eth. & cogn. in deriv.)

†דְּבֵלָה **n.f.** lump of pressed figs, pressed (fig-) cake (NH דְּבִילָה, Aram. *id.*, דְּבֻלָא, = Greek παλάθη; Ar. دُبْلَةٌ *lump, large gobbet* or *mouthful;* cf. As. *dublu, foundation*, & Heb. synon. אֲשִׁישָׁה Dl HA 58)—דְּבֵלָה 1 S 30[12]; cstr. דְּבֶלֶת 2 K 20[7] = Is 38[21]; pl. דְּבֵלִים 1 S 25[18] 1 Ch 12[41];—used as food 1 S 25[18] 30[12] 1 Ch 12[41]; דְּבֶלֶת תְּאֵנִים, as application to boil, or eruption 2 K 20[7] = Is 38[21].

†[דִּבְלָה] **n.pr.loc.** only c. ה loc. דִּבְלָתָה Ez 6[14] but rd. רִבְלָתָה JDMich Hi Sm Co Da.

†[דִּבְלַיִם] **n.pr.m.** father of Gomer wife of Hosea דִּבְלָיִם Ho 1[3].

דִּבְלָתַיִם in **n.pr.loc.** v. בית ד׳, עלמן ד׳ (possibly fr. ✓דבל in sense of *collect, assemble*, Eth. ተጸበለ፡ III. 3 *se colligere*, መ.ድበል፡ *coetus, chorus, conventus, concilium*)—Je 48[22]; דִּבְלָתָיְמָה Nu 33[46.47].

דָּבַק, דָּבֵק† **vb. cling, cleave, keep close** (NH *id.*, Ar. دَبِقَ, Aram. דְּבַק, דְּבַק, דְּחֵק, דְּחֵק)—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּבַק 1 K 11[2] + 2 t.; וְדָבַק consec. Gn 2[24]; דָּבְקָה 2 K 3[3]; 3 fs. דָּבְקָה Ru 1[14] + 5 t.; דָּבֵקָה Job 29[10]; 1 s. דָּבְקָתִי ψ 119[31]; 3 pl. דָּבְקוּ 2 S 20[2]; וְדָבְקוּ consec. Dt 28[60]; דָּבְקוּ Jb 41[15]; וְדָבְקוּם consec. Jos 23[12]; *Impf.* יִדְבַּק Dt 13[18] + 3 t.; 3 fs. תִּדְבַּק 2 K 5[27] ψ 137[6]; וַתִּדְבַּק Gn 34[3] + 2 t.; sf. תִּדְבָּקֵנִי Gn 19[19]; 2 ms. תִּדְבָּק Dt 10[20] Ez 29[4] (del. B Co); 2 fs. תִּדְבָּקִין Ru 2[8.21]; 3 pl. יִדְבְּקוּ Nu 36[7.9]; 2 mpl. תִּדְבָּקוּ Jos 23[8]; תִּדְבָּקוּן Dt 13[5]; *Inf. cstr.* וְלִדְבָקָהּ־בוֹ Dt 11[22] + 2 t.;—in Hexateuch only JD, except Nu 36[7.9] (P);—**1.** *cling, cleave to*, **a.** lit. sq. בְּ Jb 19[20] (bone to skin), so sq. לְ ψ 102[6]; sq. אֶל 2 S 23[10] (hand to sword; accidentally om. with other words 1 Ch 11[13] cf. Dr 2 S 23[11]), Je 13[11] (girdle to loins), La 4[4] (tongue to roof of mouth, in thirst), so sq. לְ Jb 29[10] ψ 137[6] (as a judgment); so also in metaph. ψ 44[26] דָּבְקָה לָאָרֶץ בִּטְנֵנוּ *our belly cleaveth to the earth* (שָׂחָה לֶעָפָר נַפְשֵׁנוּ ||), 119[25] דָּבְקָה לֶעָפָר נַפְשִׁי; fish to scales of crocodile (fig. of Pharaoh), sq. בְּ Ez 29[4] (but cf. supr.); abs. (recipr.) of folds of crocodile's belly Jb 41[15]; further of the חֵרֶם remaining in (*sticking to*) the hand sq. בְּ Dt 13[18]; so of spot, stain Jb 31[7]. **b.** so also of abiding on the land of one's tribe Nu 36[7.9] (sq. בְּ). **c.** = *remain with, close to* sq. עִם Ru 2[8.21] sq. בְּ v[23]. **2.** *cling, cleave to*, **a.** fig. of loyalty, affection etc., sts. with idea of physical proximity retained, sq. בְּ Gn 2[24] (J; man to wife) cf. 34[3] (J) 1 K 11[2] Jos 23[12] (D); further Ru 1[14] (Ruth to Naomi); 2 S 20[2] (people to king); esp. (sq. בְּ) of cleaving to ׳י Dt 11[22] (הָלַךְ בְּכָל־דְּרָכָיו, אָהַב ||) 30[20] (אָהַב ||), Jos 22[5] (אָהַב ||, שָׁמַר מִצְוֹתָיו, הָלַךְ וגו׳, שָׁמַע בְּקֹלוֹ); cf. further Dt 10[20] 13[5] Jos 23[8] (all D), 2 K 18[6]; ψ 63[9] (sq. אַחֲרֶי) & ψ 119[31] דָּבַקְתִּי בְעֵדְוֹתֶיךָ; so **b.** of the opposite דָּבַק... בְּחַטֹּאות יָרְבָעָם 2 K 3[3]; **c.** subj. disease, calamity, sq. בְּ pers. Dt 28[60] 2 K

5^{27}; sq. אַחֲרַי Je 42^{16}; sq. acc. Gn 19^{19} (J); subj. sin ψ 101^{3} (sq. בְּ pers.) **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְדֻבָּקוּ pass. of Hiph. **1** sq. בְּ, of crocodile's scales, *they are joined together* Jb 41^{9} (‖ יִתְלַבָּדוּ); abs. of earth-clods Jb 38^{38}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. הִדְבִּיקַתְהוּ Ju 20^{42}; 3 pl. sf. הִדְבִּיקֻהוּ 2 S 1^{6}; 1 s. הִדְבַּקְתִּי Je 13^{11}; וְהִדְבַּקְתִּי Ez 29^{4}; *Impf.* juss. יַדְבֵּק Dt 28^{21}; וַיַּדְבֵּק Gn 31^{23}; אַדְבִּיק Ez 3^{26}; וַיַּדְבִּיקוּ Ju 18^{22} 20^{45}; וַיַּדְבְּקוּ 1 S $14^{22}+2$ t. (cf. Ges §53 R 4 Kö 1. 210). **1.** *cause to cling* or *cleave* to, sq. acc. + אֶל, lit. וְלִשׁוֹנִךְ אַדְבִּיק אֶל־חִכֵּךְ Ez 3^{26}; v. also 29^{4} (sq. acc. + בְּ; lit., but in metaph.); fig. of causing to cleave to יי Je 13^{11} (sq. acc. + אֶל); cf. further Dt 28^{21} (subj. יי, sq. acc. of disease + בְּ). **2.** *pursue closely*, sq. אַחֲרַי Ju 20^{45} 1 S 14^{22} 1 Ch 10^{2}=1 S 31^{2} (sq. acc.); so also 2 S 1^{6} (sq. acc.) **3.** *overtake*, sq. acc. Gn 31^{23} (E), Ju 18^{22}; cf. 20^{42} (subj. הַמִּלְחָמָה). **Hoph.** *Pt.* וּלְשׁוֹנִי מְדֻבָּק מַלְקוֹחָי ψ 22^{16} *and my tongue is made to cleave* (*to*) *my gums;* cf. sub **Qal 1.**

†דָּבֵק **adj.** clinging, cleaving (to), יי abs. וְיֵשׁ אֹהֵב דָּבֵק מֵאָח Pr 18^{24}; דְּבֻקָה לְ 2 Ch 3^{12} (of cherub's wing); of cleaving to יי הַדְּבֵקִים בַּ Dt 4^{4}.

†דֶּבֶק **n.m.** Is 41, 7 joining, soldering, appendage—**1.** יי *joining, soldering* Is 41^{7}. **2.** pl. הַדְּבָקִים *appendages* of breastplate (?) 1 K 22^{34} =2 Ch 18^{33} בֵּין חַדְּ׳ וּבֵין הַשִּׁרְיָן. (The Be al. cf. VB: the jointed *attachment* or *appendage* to the rigid breast-armour, which covered the abdomen; >Klo prop. appendage of helmet; Thes suggests armpits, lit. *joints* (cf. מַדְבְּקֵי יָד Je 38^{12} ℵ); Ew the soft muscles etc. *connecting* the chest with the bottom of the back.)

[דָּבַר]$_{114}$ **vb.** speak (original mng. dub.; *range in order* Thes is conjectural and not comprehensive enough; *treiben* MV does not explain Ar. or Heb. usage, but only Aram. A mng. *go away*, sustained by Ar. دَبَرَ بِهِ *go away with it*, would best explain the four branches of usage:—(1) Ar. دَبَرَ *depart, perish*, IV. *retreat*, fig. *retrograde, decline;* دَبْرٌ *passing away, death;* As. *dabâru*, Pi. *drive away*, Bez Orient. Diplom. Vocab., *Dibbara*, pest-god, Hpt. in KAT$^{2.500}$, דֶּבֶר *pestilence.* (2) Ar. دَبَرَ *follow behind*, in time, place, or station; دُبْرٌ *part behind*, دُبُرٌ *back*, דְּבִיר *hindmost chamber of temple.* (3) Syr. ܕܒܰܪ *lead, guide*, cattle, sheep, government, *take* a wife, = Aram. דְּבַר; Syr. ܕܶܒܪܳܐ, Aram. דִּבְרָא *leader;* Syr. ܕܶܒܪܳܐ, Aram. דִּבְרָא *guidance;* Syr. ܕܰܒܪܳܐ, Aram. דִּבְרָא, Heb. דֶּבֶר; Syr. ܡܕܒܪܳܐ, Aram. מִדְבְּרָא, Heb. מִדְבָּר *pasture, wilderness;* Ar. دَبْرٌ, Syr. ܕܰܒܪܳܐ, Aram. דַּבְרָא, Heb. דְּבוֹרָה *swarm of bees*, may be in this line, as led by their queen, so Thes. (4) Ar. دَبَّرَ *consider the end* or *issue* (of an affair), *relate* (a story or tradition); دَبَّرَ فِي *consider*, دَبَّرَ عَلَى *plan against;* Ph. דבר *speak;* Heb. דִּבֵּר etc. Syn. of אָמַר *say*, as Aram. מַלֵּל with אֲמַר; Gk. λαλεῖν, λέγειν; Lat. *loqui, dicere;* Germ. *reden, sagen*)—†**Qal**$_{41}$ only inf. (once ?) & pt.: *Inf.* sf. בְּדָבְרָךְ (by attraction to בְּשַׁפְּטָךְ for usual Piel) ψ 51^{6}; *Pt.* דֹּבֵר Ex 6^{29} + 30 t.; pl. דֹּבְרִים Nu 36^{5} ψ 109^{20}; cstr. דֹּבְרֵי ψ $5^{7}+3$ t.; f. דֹּבֶרֶת Nu 27^{7} ψ 31^{19}; pass. דָּבוּר Pr 25^{11};—*speak*, abs. Nu 27^{7} 32^{27} 36^{5} (P) ψ 51^{6} (?); דָּבָר דָּבֵר *word spoken* Pr 25^{11}; with acc. rei דֹּבֵר דָּבָר *speaking a word* Jb 2^{13}; אמת ψ 15^{2}, תמים Am 5^{10}, (מ)ישרים Pr 16^{13} Is 33^{15}, צדק Is 45^{19}, שלום Est 10^{3} ψ 28^{3}, רע ψ 63^{12} 101^{7} Je 40^{16}, כזב ψ 5^{7} 58^{4}, (ים)שקר ψ 109^{20}, נבלה Is 9^{16}, תֹּעֵבָה נפשו Mi 7^{3}; with אֶל of *person, unto* Gn 16^{13} (J) Ex 6^{29} (P) Je 38^{20} 40^{16} Dn 10^{11} Jon 3^{2}; בְּאָזְנֵי *in the ears of* Dt 5^{1} Je 28^{7}; עַל *concerning, about* ψ 31^{19} 109^{20} Je 32^{42} (sometimes rendered *against*, but dub.); עִם *with* ψ 28^{3}; הַמַּלְאָךְ הַדֹּבֵר בִּי *the angel that spake with me* (as a prophet, an instrument of communicating with Israel) Zc $1^{9.13.14}$ $2^{2.7}$ $4^{1.4.5}$ $5^{5.10}$ 6^{4} (vid. prep. בְּ **III. 2** Ew §217 f. (3)). †**Niph.**$_{4}$ *Pf.* נִדְבַּרְתִּי Mal 3^{16}, נִדְבָּרוּ ψ 119^{23}, נְדַבְּרוּ Mal 3^{13}; *Pt.* הַנִּדְבָּרִים Ez 33^{30}; reciprocal sense, *speak with one another, talk*, abs. Mal 3^{16}; with בְּ, *against* ψ 119^{23} Ez 33^{30}; with עַל, *concerning, about* Mal 3^{13} (RV *against*, vid. Ew §217 i.) **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּבֶּר Gn 12^{4}+, דִּבֵּר Gn 21^{1} + (on דִּבֶּר Ex 12^{25} Dt 26^{9} v. Bö §1021 d (1) Kö i. 188); *Impf.* יְדַבֵּר Gn 44^{7}+, יְדַבֵּר Gn 44^{18}+; תְּדַבְּרוּן Gn 32^{20}, תְּדַבְּרוּן ψ 58^{2}; *Imv.* דַּבֵּר Gn 24^{38}+, דַּבֵּר Ex 11^{2}+; *Inf.* דַּבֵּר Gn 24^{50} +, דַּבֵּר Is 59^{13} +; *Pt.* מְדַבֵּר Gn 27^{6}+; f. מְדַבֶּרֶת 1 S 1^{13}+; הַדַּבֵּר—Je 5^{13}, inf. Ki ^{48}, prob. Ol §182 e Kö §23 (5), perhaps MV; but more prob. a noun, as Ges §52 (2), Anm. 3 Ew §156 a, dub. pf. as Sta §222; בְּיוֹם דַּבֵּר Ex 6^{28} Nu 3^{1} Dt 4^{15}; תְּחִלַּת דִּבֶּר Ho 1^{2}, inf. Ki ^{48} Bö §987 (7) Kö §23 (5); but more prob. pf., as Ges §52 (2), Anm. 3);—*speak*, **1.** abs. Dt 18^{17} + (throughout the literature) usu. with לֵאמֹר, less freq. וַיֹּאמֶר: 2 K 18^{28}+, cf. the phrases †דברתי (יי) אני Ez 5^{13} +18 t. Ez; †כי יי דבר Is 1^{2} 21^{17} 22^{25} 24^{3} 25^{8} Je 13^{15} Jo 4^{8} Ob ^{18}; †כי פי יי דבר Is 1^{20} 40^{5} 58^{14} Mi 4^{4}; †פי ידבר ψ 49^{4}; †(י)דבר פי ψ 66^{14} 145^{21}; †עוד זה מדבר Jb $1^{16.17.18}$. **2.** with acc. rei, very frequently, דְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה את Ex 20^{1} Dt 5^{19}+; לָמָּה תְדַבֵּר עוֹד דְּבָרֶיךָ *why speakest thou any more of thy affairs?* 2 S 19^{30}; עַד אֲשֶׁר־דִּבַּרְתִּי דְּבָרַי *until I*

have told my errand Gn 24[33]; seld. sq. דָּבָר indef.; as ד׳ דָּבָר Is 58[13] *speak a* (mere, empty) *word*; so prob. also ד׳ דְּבָרִים Ho 10[4]; with other nouns, e.g. דבר קשׁות *spake rough words* Gn 42[7.30] (E); ד׳ גבהה *proud words* 1 S 2[3]; טבות *friendly words* Je 12[6]; טוב 1 S 19[4] 1 K 22[13] Est 7[9]; שׁקר Is 59[3]+, כזב Dn 11[27], אמת Je 9[4]+, שׁוא ψ 12[3]+; דבר שׁיר *utter, sing a song* Ju 5[12]; משׁל 1 K 5[12]; יְהוּדִית *the Jewish language* Ne 13[24]; †סרה *rebellion* Dt 13[6] Je 28[16] 29[32]. **3.** *with persons:* **a.** rarely acc. וְלֹא יָכְלוּ דַּבְּרוֹ לְשָׁלֹם *they could [not] speak unto him peaceably* Gn 37[4] (J; but Ew[§ 282 a] *about him*); וַיְדַבֵּר . . . אִתָּם Nu 26[3] (P, but text corrupt vid. Di; no satisfactory explanation yet given, possibly rd. אֶתְּמֹם vid. **d**). **b.** most frequently with אֶל throughout the literature: Gn 8[15]+; cf. phrases וַיְדַבֵּר יְ׳ אֶל מֹשֶׁה לֵאמֹר Ex 6[10] + 87 t. P; but †וידבר יְ׳ אל משׁה לך Ex 32[7] 33[1] (JE); דבר אל אהרן Lv 6[18] + 8 t. (P); דבר אל בני ישׂראל Ex 6[9]+38 t. (P); elsewhere, Ex 19[6] (E) Dt 1[3] 4[45] (D); ד׳ אל (כל) העדה Ex 12[3] Lv 19[2] Nu 16[24.26] (P); ד׳ אל לב *speak unto one's heart* Gn 24[45], i. e. to oneself, cf. also ד׳ על לִבָּהּ 1 S 1[13], v. **5** infr.; אל is used inexactly for על 1 S 3[12] 1 K 16[12] Is 16[13] Je 27[13] 30[4] 33[14] 36[7.31] 40[2] 50[1] 51[12.62] where it is rendered *concerning* or *against*. **c.** with לְ, *speak to* 1 K 2[19] Ez 32[21] Dn 2[4]; ליהוה *speak, sing to Yahweh* words of a song Jos 10[12] (D) 2 S 22[1] (= ψ 18[1] title); in D, דבר ל *promise to*, in phrases †כאשׁר דבר(י׳) ל Dt 1[11.21] 6[3] 9[3] 10[9] 11[25] 12[20] 15[6] 18[2] 26[18] 27[3] 29[12] Jos 13[14.33] 22[4] 23[5.10] (all D); אשׁר דבר ל Dt 9[28] 1 K 8[24.25.26] (= 2 Ch 6[15.16.17]).—דבר ל Gn 24[7] 28[15] 49[28] Ex 32[34] (J) Jos 9[21] (P) Ju 14[7] 2 S 23[3] Is 30[10] Zc 9[10] usu. rendered *speak to*, but oft. rather *promise to*. הֲיֵשׁ לְדַבֵּר־לְךָ אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ *is it possible to speak for thee unto the king?* 2 K 4[13] (by attraction to לַעֲשׂוֹת לָךְ). **d.** with †אֵת *speak with* Gn 17[3.22.23] 21[2] 23[8] 34[6.8] 35[13.15] Ex 25[22] 31[18] 34[29.33.34.35] Nu 3[1] 7[89] Jos 22[15.21] (all P) Gn 35[14] 41[9] 42[7] 45[15] Jos 17[14] (all E) Dt 5[21]; sources of S K Ch 2 S 3[27] 7[7] = 1 Ch 17[6] 1 K 8[15] = 2 Ch 6[4] 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[23] 2 Ch 10[10] (= אל 1 K 12[10]) Je 5[5] 7[22] 9[7] 35[2] 38[25] Ez 2[1] 3[22.24.27] 14[4] 20[3] 44[5] Dn 1[19] Zc 8[16]; cf. phrases †דבר חד את אחד *speak one with another* Ez 33[30]; †דבר משׁפטים את *speak judgments with*, usu. = *give judgment against*, (not Je 12[1]), Je 1[16] 4[12] 12[1] 39[5] 52[9] (= 2 K 25[6]); דבר טבות את *speak kindly with* 2 K 25[28] = Je 52[32]. **e.** c. †עִם *speak with*, (not P), Gn 29[9] 31[24.29] Ex 19[9] 20[19.19.22] 33[9] Nu 11[17] 22[19] Jos 24[27] (all JE) Dt 5[4] 9[10] Ju 6[17] 1 S 9[25] (Ⓖ Th We Dr וַיִּרְבְּדוּ לְ *spread a couch for*) 17[23] 2 S 13[22] 1 K 1[14.22] 2 K 6[33] 18[26] 2 Ch 9[1] (= אֶל 1 K 10[2]) Ne 9[13] Est 6[14] Je 32[4] Dn 8[18] 9[22] 10[11.15.17.19] Ho 12[5]; דִּבַּרְתִּי אֲנִי עִם לִבִּי *I spake, communed with my heart* Ec 1[16]. **f.** †לִפְנֵי *before, in the presence of* Ex 6[12] Nu 36[1] (P) Ju 11[11] 1 K 3[22] Est 8[3]. **4.** with בְּ: **a.** *instrumental*, דבר בְּ *speak with, by*, or *by means of a person* (vid. supr. **Qal** ad fin.) Nu 12[2.2.6.8] (E) 2 S 23[2] (cf. Dr), 1 K 22[28] = 2 Ch 18[27], Hb 2[1]; †דָּבָר בְּשֵׁם *speak in the name of* Ex 5[23] (J) Dt 18[19.20.20.22] 1 Ch 21[19] Je 20[9] 26[16] 29[23] 44[16] Dn 9[6] Zc 13[3]; †ביד *by the hand of* Nu 17[5] 27[23] Jos 20[2] (P) 1 S 28[17] 1 K 8[53] + 13 t. K, 2 Ch 10[15] (= 1 K 12[15]) Is 20[2] Je 37[2] 50[1] Ez 38[17]. **b.** *local* (fig.), בְּאָזְנֵי *in the ears of* Gn 20[8] (E) Ex 11[2] Dt 32[44] (J) Gn 23[16] Nu 14[28] Jos 20[4] (P) Dt 31[28.30] Ju 9[2.3] 1 S 8[21] 11[4] 25[24] 2 S 3[19.19] Je 26[15] Pr 23[9]; †דבר בלב *speak in the heart* Ec 2[15]. **c.** *of the object, speak of, about* (prep. בְּ **IV. e** Ew[§ 217 f. (2)]) Dt 6[7] 11[19] 1 S 19[3.4] ψ 119[46] 122[8]; *propose for* (a wife) 1 S 25[39] (cf. Ct 8[8]). **d.** *of hostility, against* (Ew[§ 217 f. (1)]) Nu 12[1.8] 21[5.7] (E) Jb 19[18] ψ 50[20] 78[19]. **e.** *of price*, בְּנַפְשׁוֹ *at the cost of his life* 1 K 2[23] (vid. בְּ **III. 3**). **5.** with †עַל, of the object *concerning* or *about which* one speaks Gn 18[19] Nu 10[29] (J) Jos 23[14] (D) Ju 9[3] 1 S 25[30] 1 K 2[4.27] 5[13.13] 14[2], 22[23] (= 2 Ch 18[22]), 2 K 10[10], 19[21] = Is 37[22], 1 Ch 22[11] 2 Ch 23[3] Je 1[16] 18[7.8.9] 42[19]. It may have this sense in most if not all of the following, where RV renders 1 K 2[18.19] Est 7[9] Je 18[20] *for*; 2 Ch 32[16] Ne 6[12] Je 11[17] 16[10] 25[13] 26[13.19] 35[17] Ez 36[5] Dn 9[12] 11[36] Ho 7[13] Am 3[1] *against*; and 1 K 9[5] 2 K 22[19] Je 10[1] 19[15] *unto* (על is used for אל *unto* 2 Ch 32[19] Je 6[10] 25[2] 26[2] Ho 12[11]); cf. the phrase †דבר על לב *speak upon the heart, speak kindly, comfort* Gn 34[3] 50[21] (E) Ju 19[3] Ru 2[13], 1 S 1[13] (seemingly from context על for אל, *to her heart, to herself*, vid. Dr), 2 S 19[8] 2 Ch 30[22] 32[6] Is 40[2] Ho 2[16]. **6.** with infin. †דבר לעשׂות *promise to do* Ex 32[14] (J) Dt 1[14] Ez 6[10] Jon 3[10]; †דבר לתת *promise to give* Dt 19[8]; †דבר למחות *threaten to blot out* 2 K 14[27]; cf. †דבר להזהיר i.e. so as to warn Ez 3[18] 33[8].

Note.—וַתְּקָם וַתְּדַבֵּר אֶת־כָּל־זֶרַע הַמַּמְלָכָה 2 Ch 22[10] Ⓖ ἀπώλεσε, 𝔙 *interfecit*, scribal error for וַתְּאַבֵּד 2 K 11[1]. Other explanations: *plot against, waylay* (Ar. دَبَّرَ) Thes MV; *pronounce sentence*, ellipt. וַתְּדַבֵּר מִשְׁפָּטִים Ges[Hdw] Rob; but cf. VB.—†**Pu.** *Impf.* בְּיוֹם שֶׁיְּדֻבַּר־בָּהּ *in the day when she may be spoken for* Ct 8[8] (vid. **Pi. 4 c**); *Pt.* נִכְבָּדוֹת מְדֻבָּר בָּךְ *glorious things are being spoken in thee* (RV Pe MV *of thee*) ψ 87[3]. †**Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְדַּבֵּר = מִתְדַּבֵּר with acc. מִתְדַּבֵּר הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה *speaking this word* 2 S 14[13];

שָׁמַע (אֶת הַקּוֹל) מִדַּבֵּר אֶל׳ *heard (the voice,* or) *one speaking unto* Nu 7[89] (P) Ez 2[2] 43[6] (Di Nu 7[89] would rd. מְדַבֵּר after 𝔊; the meaning not appreciably different from Piel; the Hithp. difficult to reconcile with אֶל). †**Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּדְבֵּר עַמִּים תַּחְתָּי ψ 18[48] (2 S 22[48] has וּמוֹרִיד for rare וַיַּדְבֵּר עַמִּים תַּחְתֵּינוּ), יַדְבֵּר עַמִּים תַּחְתֵּינוּ 47[4]; either (cf. Aram. דַּבַּר) *leads* subject (so Ges *coegit*, De Now), or (cf. Ar. دَبَرَ *turn the back, retreat*) *puts to flight*, fig. for *subdues* (so Hi).

דָּבָר ‡1439 **n.m.** speech, word—Gn 18[14] + 446 t.; cstr. דְּבַר Gn 12[17] + 361 t.; sf. דְּבָרִי Nu 11[23] + (sfs. 66 t.); sg. in all 875 t.; pl. דְּבָרִים Ex 4[10] + 182 t.; cstr. דִּבְרֵי Gn 24[30] + 253 t.; sf. דִּבְרָיו Gn 37[8] (sfs. 127 t.); pl. in all 564 t.;—**I.** sg. *speech, discourse, saying, word*, as the sum of that which is spoken: **1.** *of men*, **a.** נְבוֹן דָּבָר *discreet in speech* 1 S 16[18]; ד׳ שִׂפָתַיִם *speech of lips* ψ 59[13], *mere talk* Is 36[5] (= 2 K 18[20]) Pr 14[23] (cf. ψ 17[4] speech of God's lips); דְּבַר מַר *bitter speech* ψ 64[4]; ד׳ כָּזָב *lying speech* Pr 30[8]; טוֹב דְּבָרְךָ אֲבֵנֵר הָיָה עִם *thy saying is good* 1 S 9[10]; וּדְבַר אַבְנֵר הָיָה עִם *and the speech of Abner had been with* the elders of Israel 2 S 3[17] (cf. 1 K 1[7]); †אֲמֹר הדבר הזה *say this saying* Je 23[38] 31[23] cf. 13[12] 14[17] (of God), 1 S 8[10] (דִּבְרֵי ׳י). **b.** *word of command*, ד׳ (ה)מֶלֶךְ 1 Ch 21[4.6] Est 1[12] + 6 t. Est, Ec 8[4] cf. 2 Ch 30[5] 31[5] Dn 9[23.25]; †ד׳ מַלְכוּת *royal edict* Est 1[19]; עשׂה כדבר *do according to the command of* Gn 44[2] 47[30] Ex 8[9.27] 12[35] 32[28] (J) Lv 10[7] (P) Ju 11[10] Ezr 10[5] Ne 5[12.13]; cf. 2 S 17[6] (word of counsel), 1 K 3[12] (request), 1 K 17[13] (proposal; on these mngs. v. infr.) **c.** *message, report, tidings*, וַיִּשְׁמַע הָעָם אֶת־הַדָּבָר הָרָע הַזֶּה *and the people heard this evil report* Ex 33[4] (JE) cf. 1 K 20[12]; אמת (היה) הדבר *the report was true* 1 K 10[6] = 2 Ch 9[5]; עַד בּוֹא דָּבָר מֵעִמָּם *until word come from you* 2 S 15[28]; ויגע הדבר אל מלך נינוה Jon 3[6]; †הֵשִׁיב דָּבָר *return* or *bring word, report* Gn 37[14] Nu 13[26] 22[8] (J) Dt 1[22.25] Jos 14[7] 22[32] (D) 1 K 2[30] 20[9] 2 K 22[9.20] (= 2 Ch 34[16.28]), but *answer* 1 S 17[30] 2 S 3[11] 24[13] (= 1 Ch 21[12]), 1 K 12[6.9] (= 2 Ch 10[6.9]), 12[16] Ne 2[20] Pr 18[13] 27[11] Is 41[28] Ez 9[11] (Dr Sm. p. 190 explains the phrase as *turn back with a word*); cf. ענה (לא) דבר *answer something* or *nothing* 1 K 18[21] 2 K 18[36] ψ 119[42] Is 36[21] Je 44[20] vid. **IV. 6**; השׁיב דברים *return words* Ex 19[8] (E) Pr 24[26] vid. **III. 1. d.** *advice, counsel*, בדבר בלעם *by advice of Balaam* Nu 31[16] (P), cf. Ju 20[7] 2 S 19[44] Est 5[5]. **e.** *request*, אמתו of *his maid*, עבדו of *his servant* 2 S 14[15.22]. **f.** *promise*, לא יחל דברו *he shall not break his word* Nu 30[3] (P), cf. הקים דבר *perform a promise* Ne 5[13], vid. also **2b**. **g.** *charge, complaint*, אם אמת היה הדבר הזה *if this charge be true* Dt 22[20] cf. 13[15] 17[4], שׂים דבר בְּ 1 S 22[15], שׂים עליות דברים לְ Dt 22[14.17]. **h.** *decision, sentence*, דְּבַר מִשְׁפָּט *the sentence of judgment* Dt 17[9] cf. v[10.11]. **i.** *theme, story*, רָחַשׁ לִבִּי דָּבָר טוֹב my heart swells with a *good theme* ψ 45[2]; דְּבַר גְּבוּרוֹת *the story of his great might* Jb 41[4]. **2.** *word of God*, as a divine communication in the form of commandments, prophecy, and words of help to his people, used 394 times. This word is communicated in several ways: **a.** ויהי דבר ׳י אל *then the word of Yahweh came unto* 1 S 15[10] 2 S 7[4] (cf. אלהים 1 Ch 17[3]), 1 K 6[11] 13[20] 16[1] 17[2.8] 21[17.28] 2 Ch 11[2] (cf. האלהים 1 K 12[22]); cf. 1 Ch 22[8] (על by confusion), Is 38[4] Je 1[4] + 20 t. Je, Ez 3[16] + 41 t. Ez, Jon 1[1] 3[1] Hg 2[20] Zc 4[8] 6[9] 7[4.8] 8[1] (without אל) v[18]; †היה ד׳ ׳י אל Gn 15[1] 2 Ch 12[7] Je 25[3] + 4 t. Je, Ez 1[3] + 7 t. Ez, Dn 9[2] Zc 1[1.7] 7[1]; †ד׳ ׳י היה אל הנה ד׳ ׳י אל Gn 15[4] 1 K 19[9]; †היה ד׳ ׳י ביד 2 S 24[11] 1 K 16[7] 18[1] 2 K 20[4] Ez 24[20]; †ד׳ ׳י אשׁר ויהי ד׳ ׳י ביד Hg 1[1] 2[1.10]; †אשׁר היה ד׳ ׳י Ho 1[1] Jo 1[1] Mi 1[1] Zp 1[1]; †אליו אשׁר היה ד׳ ׳י אל יר׳ 1 K 18[31] Je 1[2]; Je 14[1] 46[1] 47[1] 49[34] (vid. אשׁר **6 a**); הדבר אשׁר היה אל Je 7[1] + 11 t. Je; †את ד׳ ׳י 2 K 3[12] Je 23[28] 27[18]; cf. אֵלַי דָּבָר יִגָּנֵב *unto me a word was brought by stealth* Jb 4[12], cf. וְטֶרֶם יִגָּלֶה אֵלָיו דְּבַר ׳י *and the word of Yahweh was not yet revealed unto him* 1 S 3[7]. Yahweh also sends his word שׁלח ψ 107[20] 147[18] Is 9[7] Je 42[5] (cf. pl. Zc 7[12]) and makes it an object of vision ראה Je 2[31] 38[21] (cf. pl. Ez 11[25]), חזה Is 2[1]; it is also commanded צוה Ex 16[16.32] 35[4] Lv 8[5] 9[6] 17[2] Nu 30[2] 36[6] (P) Dt 4[2] 13[1] 15[15] Jos 1[13] 4[10] (D) 1 Ch 16[15] (= ψ 105[8]) Ne 1[8] Je 7[23], cf. הדברים אשׁר צוה Ex 35[1] Lv 8[36] (P) Ex 19[7] (E) Dt 6[6]. **b.** Yahweh confirms his word of promise Dt 9[5] 1 S 1[23] (where read דְּבָרֶךָ *thy word* acc. to 𝔊 𝔖 & Dr), 1 K 2[4] 6[12] 8[20] Je 29[10] 33[14], and his word of warning 1 K 12[15] Dn 9[12]; his word stands for ever Is 40[8]; it is settled for ever in heaven ψ 119[89]; he remembers his *holy word* דבר קדשׁו ψ 105[42] (cf. דִּבְרֵי קָדְשׁוֹ Je 23[9]); he himself Jo 2[11], the angels ψ 103[20], and forces of nature ψ 148[8] עשׂה דברו do his word of command; by his word the heavens were made ψ 33[6]; it is near his people, in their mouth and heart Dt 30[14]; a lamp to their feet ψ 119[105]. **II.** *saying, utterance, sentence*, as a section of a discourse:—**1.** *of men*, **a.** דָּבָר בְּעִתּוֹ *a word in due season* Pr 15[23] cf. Jb 4[2] Pr 12[25]; commonly in plural, †(ה)שִׁירַ(ה) דִּבְרֵי *words of the song* (i.e. its lines of poetry) Dt 31[30] 32[44] ψ 18[1] (= 2 S 22[1]) 137[3]; הלל בדברי דויד *to sing praises with the words of David* (his psalms) 2 Ch 29[30]; דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים *sentences of the wise* Pr 1[6] 22[17] Ec

9^{17} 12^{11}; these sayings are commonly *written*, cf. דברי האגרת *words of the letter* Est 9^{26}; הדברים עתיקים *the records are ancient* 1 Ch 4^{22}; דִּבְרֵי (ה)סֵּפֶר Is $29^{11.18}$ Je 29^{1}. **b.** *title of writings:* דִּבְרֵי קֹהֶלֶת Ec 1^{1}, ד׳ אגור Pr 30^{1}, ד׳ למואל Pr 31^{1}, ד׳ ירמיהו Je 1^{1}, so Am 1^{1} Ne 1^{1}; cf. in appended phrase cr clause, Je 51^{64}, ד׳ איוב Jb 31^{40}. **c.** in Ch *name of a work:* ד׳ החזים 2 Ch $33^{18.19}$, בד׳ יהוא 2 Ch 20^{34}, בד׳ שמעיה 2 Ch 12^{15}, על ד׳ שמואל 1 Ch 29^{29}; על ד׳ נתן 1 Ch 29^{29} 2 Ch 9^{29}, ד׳ גד 1 Ch 29^{29}. (It is not certain whether writings of prophets or histories about them are referred to; in the latter case they are *acts*, **IV. 2,** vid. Dr$^{\text{Intr}\cdot 497}$.) **2.** *of God:* עֲשֶׂרֶת הַדְּבָרִים *the ten words* (sentences in the tables) Ex 34^{28} (JE) Dt 4^{13} 10^{4}, referred to as הדברים Ex 34^{1} (JE) Dt $4^{10.36}$ 5^{19} 9^{10} 10^{2}; of commands of covenant code Ex $24^{3.4.8}$ cf. 34^{27} (JE); of Deuteronomic code Dt 17^{19} (+ 16 t. D) 2 K 22^{11} $23^{3\text{-}24}$ (cf. 2 Ch $34^{19\text{-}31}$) Je $11^{2\text{-}8}$ 34^{18}; the lawbook of Joshua Jos 24^{26} (E); of the code of Ezra Ezr 7^{11} 9^{4} Ne $8^{9.13}$; the words of Yahweh written by Jeremiah Je 25^{13} $36^{4\text{-}32}$ 51^{61}; the words of the book of Daniel Dn $12^{4.9}$; commands in general 1 S 15^{11} ψ 50^{17} $119^{57.130.139}$; promises 2 S 7^{28} Ne 9^{8}, cf. 1 Ch 25^{5} 2 Ch 36^{16}. **III.** *a word, words:*—**1.** *of men:* שָׂפָה אֶחָת וּדְבָרִים אֲחָדִים *one lip, and one and the same words* Gn 11^{1} (J); אֵין אֹמֶר וְאֵין דְּבָרִים *no speech and no words* ψ 19^{4}; אִישׁ דְּבָרִים *man of words*, ready in speech, Ex 4^{10} (J); רב דברים *multitude of words* Jb 11^{2} Pr 10^{19} Ec 5^{2}; קְחוּ עִמָּכֶם דְּבָרִים *take with you words* Ho 14^{3}; דבר(י) (ה)שקר *lying word(s)* Ex 5^{9} 23^{7} (E) Pr 13^{5} 29^{12} Is 59^{13} Je $7^{4.8}$; דִּבְרֵי רוּחַ *words of wind*, vain words Jb 16^{3}; וּמַה־שֶּׁמַע דָּבָר נִשְׁמַע־בּוֹ *and what a whisper of a word we hear of him!* Jb 26^{14}. **2.** *of God.* It is difficult to determine how many of the following should come under **II. 2.** The pl. for *words of God* is relatively seldom: Gn 20^{8} Ex 19^{6} Nu 12^{6} Jos 3^{9} (E) Ex $4^{28.30}$ Nu 11^{24} (J) Dt 18^{19} Jos 23^{14} (D) 1 S 3^{18} 8^{10} 15^{1} 2 Ch 11^{4} Jb 42^{7} Pr 30^{6} Is 31^{2} Dn 10^{11} Am 8^{11} Mi 2^{7}, apart from Je 3^{12} + 30 t. Je, Ez 2^{7} + 4 t. Ez, Zc 1^{6} + 4 t. Zc. **IV.** *matter, affair*, thing about which one speaks:—**1.** *business, occupation:* דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ *king's business* 1 S 21^{9}; לְכָל־דָּבָר *for every matter of* 1 Ch 26^{32} 27^{1} 2 Ch 19^{11}; לְכָל־דְּבָרֶיךָ *for all thine affairs* 1 Ch 28^{21}; דבר המזבח Nu 18^{7}; דָּבָר אֵין־לָהֶם עִם *they had no dealings with* Ju $18^{7.28}$; †דְּבַר־יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ *the task or portion of a day in its day, daily duty or due* Ex $5^{13.19}$ (E) 16^{4} (J) Lv 23^{37} (P) 1 K 8^{59} 2 K 25^{30} 1 Ch 16^{37} 2 Ch 8^{13} (ביום) v^{14} 31^{16} Ezr 3^{4} Ne 11^{23} 12^{47} Je 52^{34} Dn 1^{5}; †דבר שנה בשנה 1 K 10^{25} 2 Ch 9^{24}. **2.** pl. *acts* cstr. דִּבְרֵי 1 K $11^{41.41}$ 1 Ch 29^{29} 2 Ch 12^{15} 16^{11}; †דְּבָרָיו *his acts* 2 Ch 13^{22} 35^{27}; especially in phrases, וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי ... עַל־סֵפֶר דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים *and the rest of the acts of ... in the book of the chronicles* (*daily record of events*) *of* 1 K 14^{29} + 32 t. K.; וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי 2 Ch 13^{22} + 8 t. Ch, וְיֶתֶר דְּבָרָיו 2 Ch 28^{26}, שְׁאָר דְּבָרֵי 2 Ch 9^{29} are referred to various sources; cf. also במספר דברי היומים 1 Ch 27^{24}, בדברי דויד 1 Ch 23^{27}, על־דברי מלכי ישראל 2 Ch 33^{18}: דברים טובים *good deeds* 2 Ch 12^{12} 19^{13}; דִּבְרֵי עָוֹן *acts of iniquity* ψ 65^{4} (De, *Fälle von Missethaten*); דִּבְרֵי־רָע *evil deeds* Je 5^{28}. It is used of God, only in כל דבריו לא יענה Jb 33^{13}, ד׳ אֹתוֹתָיו ψ 105^{27}, ד׳ נִפְלְאֹתֶיךָ ψ 145^{5}. **3.** *matter, affair:* דבר אוריה *affair of Uriah* 1 K 15^{5}; שֹׁרֶשׁ דבר *root of the matter* Jb 19^{28}; מה היה הדבר *how went the matter?* 1 S 4^{16} 2 S 1^{4} cf. Ru 3^{18}; סבב את פני הדבר *change the face of the matter* 2 S 14^{20}; דִּבְרֵי הָאֲתֹנוֹת *the matter of the asses* 1 S 10^{2}; זה דבר הרצח *this is the case of the slayer* Dt 19^{4}; לְכָל־דְּבָרָיו 1 K 6^{38} *as to all its particulars;* Pr 13^{13} 16^{20}. **4.** *events, things:* †אחר הדברים האלה *after these things* (events in time) Gn 15^{1} 22^{1} 40^{1} (E) 39^{7} (J) 1 K 17^{17} 21^{1} Ezr 7^{1} Est 2^{1} 3^{1}; †אחרי הדברים האלה Gn 48^{1} Jos 24^{29} (E) Gn 22^{20} (J) 2 Ch 32^{1}. **5.** *cause, case* for judicial investigation: כִּי־יִהְיֶה לָהֶם דָּבָר *if they have a case* Ex 18^{16} cf. 18^{22} 22^{8}; בעל דברים *one having a case* Ex 24^{14}, cf. בדבר 2 Ch 19^{6}; דְּבָרֶיךָ טוֹבִים וְנָכוֹחִים *pleas, good and right* 2 S 15^{3} cf. Jos 20^{4}. **6.** *something, anything* (indefinite): עשׂה דבר *do a thing* Gn 22^{16} + (frequent); עשׂה דברים Is 42^{16} + (less frequent); היפלא מי׳ דבר Gn 18^{14} cf. Je $32^{17.27}$; לא...דבר *nothing* 1 K 5^{7} 10^{3} Is 39^{2} Je 42^{4} + (frequent), אין דבר Ex 5^{11} (E) Nu 20^{19} 1 S 20^{21}; לא דבר מ׳ *nothing of* Ex 9^{4} (J) Jos 8^{35} 11^{15} 21^{45} 23^{14} (D); כל דבר *anything* Nu 31^{23} Dt 23^{20} +; דְּבַר־מָה 1 K 14^{13} + ; ד׳ טוב ψ 141^{4} + ; דבר רע *whatsoever* Nu 23^{3} (E); עֶרְוַת דבר Dt 23^{15} *nakedness of a thing*, i.e. unclean or unseemly thing (indecency in camp); so of a wife 24^{1}. **7.** *way, manner:* וְזֶה דְּבַר הַשְּׁמָטָה *this is the manner of the release* Dt 15^{2} (cf. SI^{1}); כֵּן דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ *so was the way of the king* Est 1^{13}; כדבר הזה *after this manner, thus* †Gn 18^{25} 32^{20} 44^{7} (JE) 2 S 15^{6} Ezr 10^{5} Ne $5^{12.13}$ with (עשׂה), 1 S 9^{21} 2 S 14^{3} 17^{6} (דבר), 1 S $17^{27.30}$ Is 8^{20} (אמר), Ne $6^{4.5}$ (שׁלח), Ne 6^{4} (השׁיב) cf. 1 S 17^{30}, 2 K 7^{19} (היה); (peculiar to D, כדבר הרע הזה *such a wicked deed as this* Dt 13^{12} 19^{20}, כדבר הגדול הזה Dt 4^{32}); כדברים האלה עשׂה *thus and thus did he* Gn 39^{19}

(J) 1 S 2[23] (but usually the pl. = *these words*). **8.** *reason, cause:* זֶה הַדָּבָר־חַפֹּס 1 K 9[15]; זה הדבר אשר *this is the reason why* Jos 5[4] (D) 1 K 11[27]; so 1 S 17[29] AV RV, *was it not* but *a word?* Th KeRVm VB Dr; . . . עַל דְּבַר *because of, for the sake of* Gn 20[11.18] (E) 12[17] 43[18] Ex 8[8] (J) Nu 17[14] (P) ψ 45[5] 79[9], עַל־דִּבְרֵיכֶם *for your sakes* Dt 4[21], עַל דְּבַר אֲשֶׁר Dt 22[24.24] 23[5] 2 S 13[22].*

†דֶּבֶר 49 **n.m. pestilence** (cf. Ar. دَبَرٌ, دَبَارٌ, *departure, death*)—Ex 9[3]+; דֶּבֶר Hb 3[5]; sf. דִּבְרֵיךָ Ho 13[14];—**1.** *plague, pestilence,* in general Ex 5[3] 9[15] Nu 14[12] (J) Lv 26[25] (H) Dt 28[21], 2 S 24[13.15] (+ v[15a] Ⓖ We Dr) = 1 Ch 21[12.14], 1 K 8[37] = 2 Ch 6[28], 2 Ch 7[13] 20[9] ψ 91[3.6] Je 14[12] + 16 t. Je, Ez 5[12] + 11 t. Ez, Ho 13[14] Am 4[10] Hb 3[5]. Rd. וּבְדֶבֶר, or the like, 1 S 4[8], for MT בַּמִּדְבָּר, We Klo Dr. †**2.** *cattle-plague, murrain* Ex 9[3] (J) = ψ 78[50].

†[הֹבֶר] **n.[m.] pasture** (cf. Aram. דִּבְרָא, Syr. ܕܒܪܐ)—sf. דָּבְרוֹ *as a flock in the midst of its pasture* Mi 2[12] (art. with sf., cf. Ges[§ 127, 4 b], who attaches ו as conj. to foll. word); וְרָעוּ כְבָשִׂים כִּדְבָרָם *and lambs shall feed as (in) their pasture* Is 5[17].

†דְּבֻרוֹת **n.f.pl. floats, rafts** 1 K 5[23].

†[דִּבְרָה] **n.f. cause, reason, manner**—cstr. דִּבְרַת עַל *because of, for the sake of* Ec 3[18] 7[14] 8[2]; עַל־דִּבְרָתִי מַלְכִּי־צֶדֶק *after the order, or manner, of Melchizedek* ψ 110[4] (י ancient genit. ending, to soften transition in poetry, Ges[§ 90 (3) a]); sf. דִּבְרָתִי *my cause, suit* Jb 5[8].

†1. דְּבוֹרָה **n.f.** bee (cf. Ar. دَبْرٌ, *swarm of bees,* Aram. דִּבְרְתָּא, Syr. ܕܒܪܬܐ) Is 7[18]; pl. דְּבוֹרִים Dt 1[44] Ju 14[8] ψ 118[12]. Rd. also דְּבֹרוֹ *its bees* 1 S 14[26] for MT דְּבַשׁ cf. Ⓖ We Dr.

†II. דְּבוֹרָה **n.pr.f.** (*bee*)—**1.** the nurse of Rebekah Gn 35[8]. **2.** the prophetess Ju 4[4.5.9.10.14] 5[1.7.12.15].

†דְּבֶרֶת **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Issachar, the present *Debûrije* at the foot of Mt. Tabor (Rob[BR iii. 210] Bd[Pal 249]) Jos 19[12] (הַדְּבָרַת) 21[28] 1 Ch 6[57].

†1. דְּבִיר **n.m.** (cf. Ar. دُبُرٌ *back,* دَبْرٌ *part behind*) *hindmost chamber, innermost room of the temple of Solomon* = קֹדֶשׁ הַקֳּדָשִׁים *holy of holies, most holy place,* the place of the ark and the cherubic images, the throne-room of Yahweh 1 K 6[5.16.19.20.21.22.23.31] 7[49] (= 2 Ch 4[20]) 8[6.8] (= 2 Ch 5[7.9]) 2 Ch 3[16] ψ 28[2]. Prob. rd. דְּבִיר 2 K 10[25] also, for MT עִיר; so Klo after ⒼL. (It is translated *oracle* in AV RV after Aq Sym χρηματιστήριον, 𝔙 *oraculum,* on the incorrect theory that it was derived from דָּבַר *speak.*)

†II. דְּבִיר **1. n.pr.m.** king of Eglon Jos 10[3]. **2. n.pr.loc. a.** דְּבִרָה c. ה loc., N. border Judah Jos 15[7] (*westward* Hup ψ 28[2]). **b.** לִדְבִר town of the Gadites Jos 13[26], perh. *Lôdebâr* 2 S 9[4] vid. לֹא דְבָר Di MV. **c.** דְּבִיר Ju 1[11.11] 1 Ch 6[43], דְּבֵרָה Jos 10[38.39], elsewhere דְּבִר Jos 15[15]+, a royal city of Canaanites anciently called קִרְיַת סֵפֶר Jos 15[15] Ju 1[11], קִרְיַת סַנָּה Jos 15[49]; on the mountains of Judah, in region of Hebron Jos 11[21] 15[49], assigned to the Aaronite priests Jos 21[15] as a city of refuge 1 Ch 6[43]; mod. *Dhoherîye,* 5 hours SW. fr. Hebron, acc. to Kn, so Survey[iii. 402]; other conject. in Di Jos 10[39] Ri[HWB 265].

†דִּבֵּר **n.[m.] speaking** (so Ew[§ 156]) Je 5[13] וְהַדִּבֵּר אֵין בָּהֶם; acc. to Hi Gf Ki (less prob.) vb. with art. for relat. (vid. [דָּבַר] **Pi.**): but rd. rather הַדָּבָר, *and the word is not in them.*

†[דִּבֶּרֶת] **n.f. word**—יִשָּׂא מִדִּבְּרֹתֶיךָ *he receiveth of thy words* Dt 33[3] (poem).

†דִּבְרִי **n.pr.m.** a Danite Lv 24[11].

†1. [מִדְבָּר] **n.m. mouth,** as organ of speech,—מִדְבָּרְךָ נָאוֶה *thy mouth is lovely* Ct 4[3] ‖ שִׂפְתוֹתַיִךְ, Ⓖ λαλιά, Jer *eloquium.*

II. מִדְבָּר 270 **n.m. wilderness**—Dt 32[10]+; c. ה loc. מִדְבָּרָה Jos 18[12]+15 t.; cstr. Ex 15[22]+; sf. מִדְבָּרָהּ Is 51[3];—**1.** tracts of land, used for the pasturage of flocks and herds, הֶשְׂאוּ נְאוֹת מִדְבָּר *the pastures of the wilderness put forth green grass* Jo 2[22]; יִרְעֲפוּ נ׳ מ׳ *the pastures of the wilderness drop* (fertility) ψ 65[13]; יָבְשׁוּ נ׳ מ׳ *are dried up* Je 23[10], cf. Je 9[9] Jo 1[19.20]. **2.** *uninhabited land,* מִדְבָּר לֹא־אָדָם בּוֹ *wilderness in which is no man* Jb 38[26]; the abode of pelicans ψ 102[7]; wild asses Jb 24[5] Je 2[24]; jackals Mal 1[3]; ostriches Lam 4[3]; מִי־יִתְּנֵנִי בַמִּדְבָּר מָלוֹן אֹרְחִים וְאֶעֱזְבָה אֶת־עַמִּי *O that I had in the wilderness a lodging place of wayfarers, that I might leave my people* Je 9[1]; טוֹב שֶׁבֶת בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר *better to dwell in a desert land,* than with a contentious woman Pr 21[19]; בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר וּבְתֹהוּ יְלֵל יְשִׁמֹן *in a desert land, and in a waste howling wilderness* Dt 32[10]. **3.** *large tracts* of such land bearing various names, in certain districts of which there might be towns and cities: יִשְּׂאוּ מִדְבָּר וְעָרָיו חֲצֵרִים תֵּשֵׁב קֵדָר *let the wilderness and its cities lift up* (their voice), *the villages that Kedar doth inhabit* Is 42[11]. There were six cities in the wilderness of Judah Jos 15[61.62]; הַמִּדְבָּר usually = wilderness of the wanderings

Gn 14[6] Nu 14[16.29.32.33.33]+, or the great Arabian desert Ju 11[22]+; but may also refer to any other Ct 3[6] 8[5]. Special tracts—(a) of the wilderness of the wanderings were מ׳ שׁוּר Ex 15[22], סין Ex 16[1]+, סיני Ex 19[1]+, פארן Nu 13[26]+, צן Nu 20[1]+, קדשׁ ψ 29[8], אתם Nu 33[8]; (b) in W. Pal. מ׳ יהודה Ju 1[16] ψ 63[1] cf. Jos 15[61], מעון 1 S 23[24.25], זיף 1 S 23[15] 26[2], באר שׁבע Gn 21[14], עין גדי 1 S 24[2], תקוע 2 Ch 20[20], ירואל 2 Ch 20[16], גבעון 2 S 2[24]; (c) in East. Palestine מואב Dt 2[8], אדום 2 K 3[8], קדמות Dt 2[26]. **4.** fig. וְשַׂמְתִּיהָ כַמִּדְבָּר וְשַׁתַּהָ כְּאֶרֶץ צִיָּה *and (lest I) make her as a wilderness and set her like a dry land* Ho 2[5]; הֲמִדְבָּר הָיִיתִי לְיִשְׂרָאֵל *have I been a wilderness to Israel?* Je 2[31].

דבשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ادبسّ IX. *become black* or *brown*, of a colour between black and red; vid. deriv.; so Fl v. infr.; yet vb. in this mng. perh. denom. fr. دِبْس i.e. having the colour of *dibs*).

†**דְּבַשׁ** $_{54}$ **n.m.** 18 14, 29 **honey** (named from colour acc. to Fl NHWB[1.439]; Ar. دِبْس (دُبْس، دِبِس) *date-honey*; NH דְּבַשׁ, Aram. דובשא, כֻּבְּשָׁא, *honey* both of fruits and of bees; cf. also As. *dišpu* COT[Gloss] Zim[BP 84] Dl[Pr 70])—abs. ד׳ Gn 43[11]+33 t.; דִּבְשִׁי Ex 3[8]+18 t.; sf. דִּבְשִׁי Ct 5[1]; —*honey*, product of bees, used as food Ju 14[8.9.18] (in lion's carcass); found in (clefts of) rock Dt 32[13] (מְפֶּלַע ד׳, in song, JE), ψ 81[17] (מִצּוּר ד׳); in forest, on ground 1 S 14[25] (על־פני השׂדה) v[26] (הַלָּךְ ד׳; but read rather הָלְכוּ דִבְרוֹ *its bees had departed*, We Dr after ⑥) v[29.43]; transported in jar or bottle בְּקַבֵּק ד׳ 1 K 14[3]; contrib. to priests and Levites 2 Ch 31[5]; ‖ חֶמְאָה 2 S 17[29] Is 7[15.22] (in last two the being limited to such food is apparently token of destitution); kept in store Je 41[8]; a choice gift Gn 43[11] (J); article of trade Ez 27[17] (in these two perh. = *grape syrup*, mod. *dibs*, cf. Di Gn 43[11] v. Rob[BR ii. 81]); forbidden as burnt offering Lv 2[11] (‖ שְׂאֹר); *honey comb* = יַעֲרַת הַד׳ 1 S 14[27] (cf. יַעֲרִי Ct 5[1]); also צוּף ד׳ Pr 16[24] (cf. נֹפֶת צופים ψ 19[11]); most often in phrase describing abundance in land of Canaan אֶרֶץ זָבַת חָלָב וּד׳ Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 33[3] (all JE) Lv 20[24] (H) Nu 13[27] 14[8] 16[14] (all JE) Dt 6[3] 11[9] 26[9.15] 27[3] 31[20] (all D) Jos 5[6] (D) Je 11[5] 32[22] Ez 20[6.15]; cf. Dt 8[8] 2 K 18[32] (of land of captivity), of Egypt Nu 16[13] (JE); v. also Ez 16[13.19] Jb 20[17] וְחֶמְאָה ד׳ נַחֲלֵי; *honey*, used to illustrate moral teachings Pr 24[13] (‖ נֹפֶת), 25[16.27] (danger of surfeit); sim. of sweetness of taste Ez 3[3] (the roll), cf. כִּצְפִיחַת בְּד׳ Ex 16[31] (P; description of manna); of sweetness of the law ψ 19[11] (‖ נֹפֶת צוּפִים) cf. 119[103]; (of pleasant words Pr 16[24] cf. supr.); sweetness of lips דְּ׳ וְחָלָב Ct 4[11]; fig. of love דְּבַשִׁי Ct 5[1] (‖ חֲלָבִי, יֵינִי, יַעֲרִי).

†[הַבֶּשֶׁת] **1. n.f.** hump (of camel) (etymol.?) cstr. Is 30[6] עַל־הַבֶּשֶׁת גְּמַלִּים. **2. n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19[11] הַבֶּשֶׁת.

†**יְדִבָּשׁ** **n.pr.m.** a son of Etam? 1 Ch 4[3]; MT has וְאֵלֶּה אֲבִי עֵיטָם יִזְרְעֶאל . . . וְיִדְבָּשׁ ⑥ οὗτοι υἱοὶ Αἰτάν, cf. ⑤; = וְאֵלֶּה בְּנֵי ע׳ cf. Be Öt (< אלה בני אבי ע׳, as some MSS.) On real significance of names cf. עֵיטָם.

†[דָּגָה] **vb.** multiply, increase (intr.); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִדְגוּ לָרֹב בקרב הארץ Gn 48[16] (E).

†**דָּג** **n.m.** Jon 2,1 **fish** (NH *id.*)—דָּג Jon 2[1.1.11]+ Ne 13[16] Qr (Kt דָּאג); דָּגִים 1 K 5[13]+6 t.; דְּגֵי Gn 9[2]+7 t.;—*fish* of sea Jon 2[1.1.11] (in v[1] דְּ׳ גָּדוֹל); Ne 13[16] (דָּאג Kt דָּג article of Tyrian trade; only here coll., rd. perh. דָּגָה; or regard as late usage, cf. converse דָּגָה of individual Jon 2[2]);—elsewhere always pl.: as subj. of Solomon's utterance 1 K 5[13]; fish-spear צִלְצַל דגים Jb 40[31]; most often דְּגֵי הַיָּם Gn 9[2] (P), ψ 8[9] Ho 4[3] Zp 1[3] Ez 38[20] Jb 12[8] (in all opp. to beasts & birds, & appar. used with them, + רָמַשׂ Ez. cf. vb. רמשׂ Gn, for animal creation in general; also Hb 1[14] cf. infr.); Nu 11[22] (JE) of fish (with beasts) as food (cf. Gn 9[2f.]) in simile of men ensnared, like fish taken in net (מְצוֹדָה) Ec 9[12] cf. Hb 1[14] (דְּגֵי הַיָּם); 4 t. שַׁעַר הַדָּגִים *fish-gate* 2 Ch 33[14] Zp 1[10] Ne 3[3] 12[39] (on situation cf. שַׁעַר).

†**דָּגָה** **n.f.** **fish** (NH *id.*)—דָּגָה Nu 11[5]+5 t.; cstr. דְּגַת Gn 1[26]+4 t.+Ez 29[4b] (del. B Co); sf. דְּגָתוֹ Ez 47[10] ⑥ ⑤ Co; (MT דגתם), דְּגָתָם Is 50[2] ψ 105[29]+Ez 47[10] MT cf. supr.—*fish*, almost always coll.; fish of sea דְּגַת הַיָּם Gn 1[26.28] (P) Ez 47[10] (in sim.); in Nile (יְאֹר) Ex 7[18.21] (E) cf. ψ 105[29], דְּגַת יְאֹרֶיךָ Ez 29[4.4] (cf. supr.) v[5]; in sea and rivers Is 50[2] Ez 47[9.10]; food in Egypt Nu 11[5] (JE); image of fish forbidden in worship, as of beasts and birds Dt 4[18] (on sacredness of fish, and use in sacrifice cf. Selden[De Diis Syris, ii. 3; RS Sem. i. 274]); of single fish only Jon 2[2] (2[1.1.11] דָּג) by late usage; cf. conversely דָּאג = דָּגָה coll. Ne 13[16].

†[דּוּג, דִּיג] **vb. denom.** fish for, catch—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. וְדִיגוּם consec. Je 16[16] (but as **Qal** dub. Ges[§ 73. 2]; Sta[§ 160 b. 2] regards as **Hiph.** (abbrev.), Nö[ZMG. 1883, 540] conj. **Pi.**)

†[דִּיג, דָּוֵג] **n.m.** Ez 47,10 **fisher, fisherman,** only pl. דַּיָּגִים Is 19⁸, דַּיָּנִים Qr Je 16¹⁶ (Kt דוגים). דַּוָּגִים Ez 47¹⁰ & Kt Je 16¹⁶.

†דּוּגָה **n.f.** **fishing, fishery,** only in וְנִשְׂאָ בְסִירוֹת דּוּגָה Am 4² (‖ בְּצִנּוֹת) of ׳י, metaph. for dragging Isr. captive (cf. for practice referred to, in case of fish, Ez 29⁴ & Jb 40²⁶ scornful summons to do it with crocodile, if possible! v. Herod[11.70] on mode of capturing crocodiles).

†דָּגוֹן **n.pr.m.** 1 S 5,4 god & idol of Philistines (cf. As. *Dagan, Dakan(nu)*, name perh. non-Shemitic COT Ju 16²³ Dl[Pa 139] Sayce[Rel. Bab. 188 f.] but v. Jen infr.)—god of Ashdod, exc. Ju 16²³ (Gaza) & 1 Ch 10¹⁰ (but cf. infr.);—דגון אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ju 16²³ cf. דגון אֱלֹהֵינוּ 1 S 5⁷, ׳בֵּית ד 1 S 5²·⁵ 1 Ch 10¹⁰ (here hardly orig. cf. ‖ 1 S 31¹⁰ & We Dr); כֹּהֲנֵי ד׳ 1 S 5⁵, מְכַפְּתֵי ד׳ v⁵; as name of image ד׳ (אֶצֶל) v²·³·⁴, דגון נִשְׁאַר עָלָיו v³·⁴, רַק ד׳ נִשְׁאַר עָלָיו v⁴ (but sense difficult; We prop. דָּגוֹ *only his fish*, i.e. fishy part, *was left upon him*, v. also Dr;—but was Dagon a fish-god? Cf. works cited above & Scholz[Götzendienst 238 ff.], Baud in PRE[2 III. 460 ff.], esp. Jen[Kosmol. 449 ff.]). Vid. בֵּית דָּגוֹן p. 111.*

†I. [דָּגַל] **vb. look, behold** (As. *dagâlu*, Lotz[TP 131]; Thes RobGes MV SS De make דָּגוּל a denom. fr. דֶּגֶל=*lifted up like a banner*, or *furnished with a banner*, i.e. *exalted, distinguished*, AV RV *chiefest*);—*Pt. pass.* דָּגוּל מֵרְבָבָה Ct 5¹⁰ *looked at, conspicuous*, acc. to Dl[HA 40].

†[דֶּגֶל] **n.m.** Nu 10,14 **standard, banner** (As. *diglu* Dl[HA 40 Pr 58]; cf. also Di Nu 2²); cstr. דֶּגֶל Nu 2³+7 t.; sf. דִּגְלוֹ Nu 1⁵²+2 t.; pl. sf. דִּגְלֵיהֶם Nu 2¹⁷·³¹·³⁴;—*standard*, partic. of separate tribes of Isr. ד׳ מחנה יהודה etc. Nu 2³·¹⁰·¹⁸·²⁵ 10¹⁴·¹⁸·²²·²⁵; cf. also 1⁵² 2² (‖ אֹתֹת) v¹⁷·³¹·³⁴ (all P); fig. Ct 2⁴ ודגלו עלי אהבה.

†II. [דָּגַל] **vb. denom. carry,** or **set up standard, banner—Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. נְדֹגֹּל ψ 20⁶ (Gr Che נָגִיל; Bi נַגְדֵּל, after 𝔊 𝔖; Now נִנְהַל; poss. נִנְהַל?) *set up standard* in battle, cf. Dl[Pr 61]. **Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. נִדְגָּלוֹת Ct 6⁴·¹⁰ *bannered, supplied with standards*, pt. as subst., of *bannered hosts*, cf. De.

דגן (✓of foll. mng. dub.; NH דַּגַּן Pa. *heap up* etc. seems to be denom.; Ol[§ 215 b. 4] der. דָּגָן fr. דָּגָה, cf. MV; We[Skizzen III. 170] inclines to regard דָּגָן as der. fr. n.pr. divin. דגן (cf. דָּגוֹן), as *cereal* fr. *Ceres*).

†דָּגָן **n.m.** **corn, grain** (of cereals) (NH *id.*, Sam. דגן v. Thes.; cf. Ph. דגן ארצת—) דָּגָן Gn 27²⁸+29 t.; cstr. דְּגַן ψ 78²⁴; sf. דְּגָנִי Ho 2¹¹, דְּגָנֵךְ Dt 7¹³ 12¹⁷ 14²³ 18⁴, דְּגָנָךְ Dt 11¹⁴, דְּגָנָם Is 62⁸, דְּגָנָם ψ 4⁸ 65¹⁰—*corn*, c. תִּירוֹשׁ *must*, q.v., Gn 27²⁸·³⁷ (both J) ψ 4⁸ Is 62⁸ Ho 2¹¹ 7¹⁴ 9¹ Zc 9¹⁷; cf. also Nu 18²⁷ (P; here, for תירוש, מִמְּלֵאָה מִן־הַיֶּקֶב), La 2¹² (where יַיִן), Ho 14⁸ (where גֶּפֶן & יַיִן לְבָנוֹן); ארץ דגן ותירוש of land of Canaan Dt 33²⁸; of land of captiv. (words of the Rabshak) 2 K 18³² = Is 36¹⁷ (other products, also, named in both); usually c. תירוש & יצהר Nu 18¹² Dt 7¹³ 11¹⁴ 12¹⁷ 14²³ 18⁴ 28⁵¹ 2 Ch 31⁵ (+ דִּבְשׁ) 32²⁸ Ne 5¹¹ 10⁴⁰ 13⁵·¹² Je 31¹² Ho 2¹⁰·²⁴ Jo 1¹⁰ 2¹⁹ Hg 1¹¹; also Jo 1¹⁷ Me; (cf. 2 K 18³² Is 36¹⁷ supr.); alone, rare and late Ne 5²·³·¹⁰ ψ 65¹⁰ Ez 36²⁹; דְּגַן־שָׁמַיִם ψ 78²⁴;—of the above the following refer to firstfruits offered to the priests Nu 18¹² (cf. v²⁷) Dt 18⁴ 2 Ch 31⁵; to tithe Dt 12¹⁷ 14²³ Ne 13⁵·¹²; to both generally Ne 10⁴⁰; to loaning on usury Ne 5¹⁰·¹¹.

†[דָּגַר] **vb. gather together as a brood** (cf. Aram. דְּגַר *heap together;* so ; Nasar.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דָּגָר Je 17¹¹; 3 fs. דָּגְרָה Is 34¹⁵—*gather together* into its shadow Is 34¹⁵ (of קִבָּה, q.v.), דָּגַר וְלֹא יָלָד Je 17¹¹ (of partridge; sim. of one getting riches unjustly).

†[דַּד] **n.m.** Pr 5,19 **breast,** better **teat, nipple** (*τιτθοί* Aq Pr 5¹⁹ Symm Ez 23³·²¹; NH & Aram. דַּד; primit. caressing word; acc. to Fl in NHWB[1. 439])—Du. cstr. דַּדֵּי Ez 23³·⁸ (both del. 𝔊 𝔖 Co); sf. דַּדַּיִךְ Ez 23²¹ (rd. בתוליך 𝔖 Co); דַּדֶּיהָ Pr 5¹⁹;—of breasts of woman Pr 5¹⁹ (Hi Bi rd. וְרֵיהָ *her love* cf. 7¹⁸); of Samaria & Jerusalem under fig. of young women Ez 23³ (דַּדֵּי בְתוּלֵיהֶן) cf. v⁸; דַּדַּיִךְ v²¹; but prob. del. ד׳ in Ez cf. supr. & Gei[Urschrift 397].—Vid. also שַׁד sub שׁרה.

דָּדָה, דֹּדָה v. sub דוד.

†[הָדָה] **vb.** [**move slowly**] (NH Pi. הִדָּה *lead slowly*, Hithp. הִתְהַדָּה; Aram. אִיהַדִּי, הַדִּי; Ar. هَدَى is *run quickly* (of a camel): on form, cf. Kö[1. 587]; SS der. fr. דאה cf. Sta[§ 112 a, 150 a, 129 b, 581 d])—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֲהַדֵּם (so read for MT אֶהְדֶּם Dy Bi & Che, cf. his crit. note) *lead slowly* (in procession) ψ 42⁵. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶהַדָּה Is 38¹⁵; also sf. אֲהַדֵּם ψ 42⁵ MT but cf. supr.;—*walk deliberately*, at ease (De Che Di), or as in procession (Ew), Is 38¹⁵ (cf. Che Di VB).

דדי Kt v. דּוֹדִי sub דוד.

†דְּדָן **n.pr.loc.** & **gent.**;—ד׳ Gn 10⁷+8 t.

+ Ez 27[20] (but v. infr.) c. ה loc. דְּדָנָה Ez 25[13] cf. Ges[§ 90, 2 ad fin.]; —**1.** under fig. of son of רַעְמָה and grandson of כּוּשׁ (v. these arts.) Gn 10[7] (brother of שְׁבָא) = 1 Ch 1[9] Ez 27[20]; cf. בְּנֵי ד׳ v[15] (but rd. here perh. רדן Ⓖ *viοὶ* Ῥοδίων, cf. Sta[De Pop. Javan. 11], also Ⓢ ܪܕܢ, Co; v. sub דְּרָנִים infr.) cf. also Ez 38[13], שְׁבָא וּד׳; also Je 25[23];* south-Arabian tribe on Persian Gulf, = Sab. בנו דדן acc. to DHM[ZMG 1876, 122; Sab. Denkm. 28] (dubit. Mordt); but in NW. of Arabian peninsula, Glaser[Skizze ii. 391 ff.]; perhaps orig. further south cf. Di Gn 10[7]. **2.** as son of יָקְשָׁן, father of אַשּׁוּרִם etc., Gn 25[3.3] (here also brother of שְׁבָא) = 1 Ch 1[32]; Je 49[8] יָשְׁבוּ ד׳. This is appar. a northern branch of **1**, cf. Di Gn 25[3].—On דדן in MI[31.31] cf. Sm & So[MI p. 29] Nö[LCB Jan. 8, 1887] Cl Gann[JAs. Jan. 1887, 107].

דְּדָנָה v. דָּדָן.

†[דְּדָנִי] **adj.gent.** only pl. as subst. אֹרְחוֹת דְּדָנִים Is 21[13].

†דְּרָנִים **n.pr.gent.pl.** Gn 10[4]; but = רוֹדָנִים 1 Ch 1[7]; rd. here רדנים, so Ⓖ Sam Di Sta[De Pop. Javan. 11]; cf. Ez 27[15] supr. sub דָּדָן.

†[דָּהַם] **vb.** astonish, astound (Ar. دَهِمَ, دَهَمَ)—**Niph.** *Pt.* כְּאִישׁ נְדֻהָם Je 14[9] *like a man astounded* (|| כְּגִבּוֹר לֹא יוּכַל לְהוֹשִׁיעַ); Ⓖ *ὑπνῶν* = נִרְדָּם.

†[דָּהַר] **vb.** rush, dash, of horse (onomat.? perh. cf. Ar. دَهَرَ *befall, fall upon, overcome, conquer*)—**Qal** *Pt.* סוּס דֹּהֵר Na 3[2].

†[דַּהֲרָה] **n.f.** rushing, dashing, of riders —*Pl.* cstr. דַּהֲרוֹת דַּהֲרוֹת אַבִּירָיו Ju 5[22]; repetition for intensity, *furious dashing*.

†תִּדְהָר **n.**[**m.**] name of a tree, prob. elm (Syr. ܬܐܠܐ (or ܬܐܠܐ PS) Lag[BN 130] Löw[71]; Ar. دَرْدَارٌ Lane[864] Dozy[1. 432] (also *ash*, v. Dozy[Ib.]); so Symm & 𝔙 Is 41[19]; cf. Di, where also other views, e.g. *plane-tree* (Rabb. Che), or *pine*;—√dub.; Ges Is 41[19] Thes der. from דהר *endure* inferred from Ar. دَهْرٌ *time*, but this questionable; perh. a loan-word), בְּרוֹשׁ תִּדְהָר וְתַאֲשׁוּר יַחְדָּו Is 41[19] = 60[13].

†[הוֹב] **vb.** pine away (cf. דאבן, ראבן)—**Hiph.** *Pt.* f. pl. מְרִיבֹת נפשׁ Lv 26[16] (diseases) *causing to pine away the soul* (life), cf. Di; in 1 S 2[33] read prob. *Inf.* לְהָדִיב את נפשׁך (for MT לַאֲדִיב) so Dr; trans. *to cause thy* (al. *his*) *soul to pine away* (cf. VB).

דּוֹב *bear*, v. sub דבב.

דּוּג, דָּוֵג, דּוֹגָה v. sub דגה.

דּוֹד (√assumed for foll., wh. however perh. primitive caressing word, Fl NHWB[1. 489] *swing, rock, dandle, fondle, love;* > Thes Dietr[Sem. Wortforsch. 277] MV, who connect with הוד (cf. infr.) cf. Syr. ܐܬܕ *disturb*).

†דּוֹד **n.m.**[Ct 1,2] **beloved, love** (pl.), **uncle** (NH *id.*, Syr. ܕܘܕ, ܕܘܕܐ; As. *dâdu* Dl[HA 19])—abs. דּוֹד Ct 5[9.9]; cstr. דּוֹד 1 S 10[14] + 3 t.; דֹּד Lv 10[4] Est 2[15]; sf. דּוֹדִי Is 5[1] (but cf. infr.) + 26 t. all Ct; דֹּדִי Je 32[8] + 2 t.; דֹּדֵךְ Je 32[7]; דּוֹדֵךְ Ct 5[9.9] + 2 t.; דּוֹדוֹ Am 6[10] 1 S 10[16], דֹּדוֹ Lv 20[20] + 4 t.; דּוֹדָהּ Ct 8[5]; pl. דּוֹדִים Ct 5[1]; דֹּדִים Pr 7[18] Ez 16[8] 23[17]; pl. sf. דֹּדַי Ct 7[13]; דֹּדֵיךְ Ct 1[2.4]; דֹּדֶיהָ Ct 4[10.10]; דֹּדֶיהָן Nu 36[11]—**1.** most often *loved one, beloved* (lover, betrothed) Ct 1[13.14.16] 2[3.8.9.10.16.17] 4[16] 5[2.4.5.6.6.8.9.9.10.16] 6[1.1.2.3.3] 7[10.11.12.14] 8[5.14]; *beloved one, friend,* שִׁירַת דּוֹדִי Is 5[1] (where Lo Che שׁ׳ דודים *love-song*, v. **3** infr.) **2.** specif. *uncle*, Lv 10[4] (father's brother, *patruus;* Syr. = also *avunculus*) Nu 36[11] 1 S 14[50] 2 K 24[17] Lv 20[20] 25[49.49] 1 S 10[14.15.16] Est 2[7.15] Je 32[7.8.9.12]; perhaps also 1 Ch 27[32] Jonathan, David's דּוֹד, so AV RV; = kinsman (?, so St RVm) Am 6[10]. **3.** pl. abstr. *love* Pr 7[18] Ct 1[2.4] 4[10.10] 5[1] (5[1] al. concr. *beloved ones*, so AV RV, Ⓖ *ἀδελφοί*); so עֵת דדים Ez 16[8]; מְשַׁגֶּבֶת דדים Ez 23[17].

†[דֹּדָה] **n.f. aunt**—only *sf.* דֹּדָתְךָ Lv 18[14] father's brother's wife; דֹּדָתוֹ Lv 20[20] Ex 6[20] father's sister [cf. Nu 26[59]].

†דּוֹדוֹ **n.pr.m.** (*his beloved*, cf. דודהו; or comp. דודה n.pr.divin. MI[12], cf. דָּוִד infra)—**1.** man of tribe of Issachar Ju 10[1]. **2.** דדי Kt 2 S 23[9] (= דֹּדַי 1 Ch 27[4]), דּוֹדִי Qr = דּוֹדוֹ 1 Ch 11[12]. **3.** father of אֶלְחָנָן 2 S 23[24] דּוֹדִי = 1 Ch 11[26].

†דּוֹדַי **n.pr.m.** = דּוֹדוֹ (q.v.) 1 Ch 27[4] (cf. דדי 2 S 23[9] Kt).

†דּוֹדָוָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (< Ⓖ *τοῦ* Ὠδεια, Ⓖ L Δουδιου, i.e. דּוֹדָיָהוּ, *beloved of* י׳, cf. Nes[Eg 70]) father of Eliezer 2 Ch 20[37].

דָּוִד, דָּוִיד[1066] **n.pr.m. David**, son of יִשַׁי, king of Israel, whose dynasty remained on the throne of Jerusalem till the Babylonian exile (cf. 2 S 7[11-15] etc.) (*beloved one*? cf. Ba[NB 189]; acc. to Sayce[Mod. Rev. 1884, 158 ff. Rel. Bab. 53, 56 f.] orig. *Dodo*, title of sun-god worshipped in Isr. cf. דודה n.divin. among E. Jordan Israelites MI[12])—דָּוִד alw. Ru Sa Ki (exc. 1 K 3[14] 11[4.36]) ψ Pr Ec Is Je; also 1 Ch 13[6] Ez 34[24] 37[24.25] (c. 790 t.); דָּוִיד alw. Zc Ch (exc. 1 Ch 13[6]) Ezr Ne; also

Am 6[5] (where gloss acc. to Peters Hbr. Apr. 1886, p. 175) 9[11] Ho 3[5] Ez 34[23] 1 K 3[14] 11[4.36] Ct 4[4] (c. 276 t.);—first named 1 S 16[13]; cf. also Ru 4[17.22] 2 S 1[1]+, 1 K 1[1]+, 2[1]+, etc. (v. supra); in titles of ψ 3–9, 11–32, 34–41, 51–65, 68–70, 86, 101, 103, 108–110, 122, 124, 131, 133, 138–145 (73 in all); also in ψ 18[51] (=2 S 22[51]) 72[20] 89[36.50] 122[5] 132[1.11.17]; ד׳ עַבְדִּי (׳ speaks) 2 S 3[18] 7[5.8]=1 Ch 17[4.7] cf. v[26]=1 Ch 17[24], also 1 K 8[24.25.26.66] = 2 Ch 6[15.16.17.42], 1 K 11[13.32.34.36.38] 14[8] 2 K 8[19] 19[34]=Is 37[35], 2 K 20[6]; cf. further ψ 18[1] 36[1] (both titles cf. supr.) 78[70] 89[4.21] 132[10] 144[10] Je 33[21.22.26]; so also as represented in coming (Messianic) ruler Ez 34[23.24] 37[24.25], cf. Ho 3[5] Je 30[9] (v. עָבַד). Phrases are: **a.** עִיר ד׳ (acc. to Sayce Mod. Rev. l.c. orig. *city of* god *Dod*[*o*])=stronghold or citadel of Zion, 2 S 5[7.9]=1 Ch 11[5.7], 2 S 6[10.12.16] =1 Ch 13[13] 15[1.29], cf. Is 22[9]; esp. of burial of kings 1 K 2[10] 3[1], 8[1]=2 Ch 5[2], 1 K 9[24]=2 Ch 8[11], 1 K 11[27] v[43]=2 Ch 9[31], 1 K 14[31] 15[8]=2 Ch 12[16] 13[23], 1 K 15[24]=2 Ch 16[14], 1 K 22[50]=2 Ch 21[1], 2 K 8[24]=2 Ch 21[20], 2 K 9[28] 12[22]=2 Ch 24[25], 2 K 14[20] 15[7], v[38]=2 Ch 27[9], 2 K 16[20]; burial of Jehoiada 2 Ch 24[16]; further 2 Ch 32[5.30] 33[14] Ne 12[37]; cf. also קְרִית חָנָה ד׳ Is 29[1]. **b.** בֵּית ד׳ 2 S 3[1.6]+(cf. בַּיִת **5 c**). **c.** אֹהֶל ד׳ Is 16[5] (cf. אֹהֶל **2**). **d.** סֻכַּת ד׳ Am 9[11] (cf. סֻכָּה sub סכך). **e.** כִּפְאֵ ד׳ 2 S 3[10] cf. 1 K 1[37] 2[12.24.45] Is 9[6] Je 17[25] 22[2.30] 29[16] 36[30] cf. 13[13] 22[4], (cf. also כִּפֵּא). **f.** קִבְרֵי בְנֵי־ד׳ קִבְרֵי ד׳ Ne 3[16] cf. 2 Ch 32[33] (cf. קֶבֶר). **g.** מִגְדַּל ד׳ Ct 4[4]. **h.** כְּלֵי־שִׁיר ד׳ אִישׁ האלהים Ne 12[36]. **i.** אֱלֹהֵי ד׳ 2 K 20[5]+(cf. אֱלֹהִים **4 b**). **j.** חַסְדֵי ד׳ 2 Ch 6[42] Is 55[3] (cf. 2 S 7[15] 1 K 3[6] ψ 89[50] 2 Ch 1[8] etc.).—(On txt. note the foll.:—דָּוִד 1 S 30[20a] del. 𝔊 𝔙 We Dr; 2 S 3[5] rd. prob. name of a former husband of Eglah We Dr; 2 S 13[39] rd. רוּחַ We[p. 223] Dr; 2 S 19[41] rd. בְּכוֹר (for בדוד) 𝔊 The We Dr; insert דָּוִד 2 S 9[11] 15[32] & 24[15] 𝔊 We Dr; in 1 Ch 18[12] ψ 60[1] אבשי & יואב are less orig. than דָּוִד 2 S 8[13] We Dr).

†[דּוּדַי] **n.m.** Gn 30, 14 **mandrake** (as love-producing, cf. Di Gn 30[14])—pl. דּוּדָאִים (cf. Ew 189 g Sta §§ 301. 122) Gn 30[14] Ct 7[14]; cstr. דּוּדָאֵי Gn 30[14] + 3 t.;—*mandrakes*, as exciting sexual desire, and favouring procreation Gn 30[14.14.15.15.16] (J); also Ct 7[14] where odour referred to. On דּוּדָאֵי Je 24[1] *vessels, baskets*, v. דּוּד.

†דּוּד **n.m.** Je 24, 2 **pot, jar** (Aram. דּוּדָא, דּוּדָא; perh. cf. Syr. ܕܘܕ *disturb*, from the idea of boiling)—abs. דּוּד 1 S 2[14]+4 t.; pl. דּוּדִים 2 K 10[7], דְּוָדִים 2 Ch 35[13]; pl. cstr. דּוּדָאֵי Je 24[1]—**a.** *pot, kettle* or cooking (בִּשֵּׁל) 1 S 2[14] (‖ פָּרוּר, קַלַּחַת, כִּיּוֹר), 2 Ch 35[13] (vb. בִּשֵּׁל, ‖ סִירוֹת, צַלָּחוֹת), cf. Jb 41[12]; **b.** receptacle for carrying, all Vrss *basket*, 2 K 10[7] (heads of king's sons), Je 24[2.2] (figs) cf. דּוּדָאֵי Je 24[1], as if fr. a II. [דּוּדַי]; ψ 81[7] (clay or bricks, ‖ סַבֶּל).

†[דָּוָה] **vb.** be ill, unwell (NH ד׳ *sorrowful, miserable*, not in physical sense; cf. Ar. [دَوَى] دَوِىَ *be ill;* Eth. ደወየ: As. perh. deriv. *di'û, illness* Zim[BP 96, 97]; Aram. דְּוָא, דֵּוָי, יְסַ֫ן *be sad*)—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* אִשָּׁה . . . כִּימֵי נִדַּת דְּוֹתָהּ Lv 12[2].

†דֵּוַי **n.[m.]** illness, עֲשֵׂה דֵוִי ψ 41[4] *bed of languishing* (Che); sg. cstr. (Ew De Di) הֻפָּה דַּוֵּי לַחְמִי Jb 6[7] *they* (i.e. my sufferings) *are like disease* (VB *loathsomeness*) *in my meat*, cf. Di; but txt. dub.

†דָּוֶה **adj.** faint, unwell—דָּוָה La 5[17], f. דָּוָה Lv 15[33]+3 t.; **1.** *faint*, La 1[13] (‖ שֹׁמֵמָה) 5[17]. **2.** *unwell, menstruous* Lv 15[33] 20[18]; Is 30[22] דָּוָה perh.=כְּלִי דָוָה De.

1. †[מַדְוֶה] **n.m.** Dt 7, 15 **sickness**—cstr. sg. מַדְוֵה מְצָרִים Dt 28[60] (rd. מַדְוֵי pl., as 7[15]?); cstr. pl. מַדְוֵי מְצָרִים Dt 7[15] (both ‖ חֳלָיִי).

†[דַּוִי] **adj.** faint (on form cf. Ba[NB 487])—דַּוִי Is 1[5]+2 t.—*faint*, always of heart Is 1[5] (‖ חָלָי fig. of condition of people); Je 8[18] La 1[22] of sorrow and distress.

†דְּיוֹ **n.m.** ink (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּיוּתָא, דְּיוֹ; Ar. دَوَاةٌ *inkbottle, inkhorn;* Ges-Dietr Fl NHWB[1. 41] der. fr. √דוה in assumed sense of *slowly flowing;* Fl comp. Ar. دَوِيَة دُوَلِيَة *thin skin on surface of milk*, cf. also Ol[§ 173 g]), וְאֵנִי כֹּתֵב עַל־הַסֵּפֶר בַּדְיוֹ Je 36[18], cf. Lag[Ges. Abh. 216]. —On erasible quality of Hebrew ink cf. RS OTJC, 400 f. ed. 2, 71; v. further L. Löw Graphische Requisiten etc. bei den Juden, 1870, I. 145 ff.

†[דִּיחַ, הֵידִיחַ] **vb.** rinse, cleanse away by rinsing, washing (NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *id.*; cf. As. *dîḫu* Dl[Pr 177])—**Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הדיחנו Kt Je 51[34] Qr הֱדִיחָנִי but rd. הִדִּיחַנִי fr. נדח (Hi, cf. 50[17]); *Impf.* 3 ms. יָדִיחַ Is 4[4]; 3 mpl. יָדִיחוּ 2 Ch 4[6]+Ez 40[38] (Co conj. הַמְקַדְּרִים);—**1.** *rinse*, victims to be offered in sacrifice Ez 40[38], so 2 Ch 4[6] (cf. supr.) **2.** fig. *cleanse* by washing Is 4[4], of removing guilt.

דויג Kt v. דאג sub דאג.

†[דּוּךְ] **vb.** pound, beat (in mortar) (NH & Aram. *id.*, Ar. دَوَّشَ; cf. also As. *dâku, kill*

COT[Gloss]).—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. דָּכוּ בַּמִּדְכָּה (milraʿ) Nu 11[8] (‖ טָחֲנוּ בָּרֵחַיִם).

†מִדְכָּה **n.f.** **mortar**, Nu 11[8].

†דוּכִיפַת **n.f.** an unclean bird, perh. **hoopoe**, 𝔊 𝔙 Saad al. (cf. Di Kn Lv 11[19]) Lv 11[19] Dt 14[18].*

דום (NH דום *spread slander*, perh. orig. *whisper*, cf. דממה, דמם).

†1. דּוּמָה **n.f.** **silence**;—ד׳=שְׁאוֹל ψ 94[17], יְרֵדֵי ד׳ ψ 115[17]; also Is 21[11] מַשָּׂא דּוּמָה *oracle of silence*, i.e. of concealment, hidden meaning, acc. to Ew Di, but v. 11. ד׳, **3.**

†11. דּוּמָה **n.pr. 1. m.** son of Ishmael Gn 25[15]=1 Ch 1[30], cf. prob. *Dûmath al-Jandal* in Northern Arabia in *Jôf* v. Burckhardt[Travels in Syria 662 f.] Di; also Ges[Comm.] on Is 21[11], Glaser[Skizze ii. 392, 440]. **2.** city in mountains of Judah Jos 15[52], comp. Δουμα in the Daroma, 17 miles fr. Eleutheropolis Lag[Onom. 250, 2nd ed. 258], = mod. *Daume*, SW. fr. Hebron van de Velde[Memoir 308] Guérin[Judée iii. 359 ff.] cf. Di. **3.** name of Edom with mystic mng. Is 21[11] *Duma = silence* of death, desolation, De Che al. (JDMich Ges Hi think **3=1**; 𝔊 has Ἰδουμαια; Jer interpr. as *part* of Idumea; still another view sub 1. דּוּמָה).

†דֻּמִיָּה, דְּמִיָּה (ψ 65[2]) **n.f.** **silence**, still **waiting, repose**—ψ 39[3] *silence*; 62[2] *still waiting, resignation* (Dr[§189.2]; but rd. prob., as v[6], דֻּמִּי, Bi Gr Che); 65[2] *id.* (but Ew Che Bä al. דְּמִיָּה *is meet?* fr. I. דָּמָה, 𝔊 πρέπει, v. Che); 22[3] *repose* (fr. grief and tears: Je 14[17]).

†דּוּמָם **n.**[**m.**] **silence** Hb 2[19] אֶבֶן ד׳ *stone of silence = dumb stone*; **adv.** **in silence, silently**, Is 47[5] La 3[26] (? rd. here וְדָמַם fr. דמם).

דּוּמֶּיְשֶׂק 2 K 16[10] cf. דַּמֶּשֶׂק.

[דון] **vb.** dub.; only in יָדוֹן Gn 6[3], v. דין.

†[דון] **n.**[**m.**] dub.; QrJb 19[29] שַׁדִּין; v. דִּין **n.**

†[דוץ] **vb.** **spring, leap, dance** (Aram. דוץ *be joyous*, ʒ, *leap, dance, be joyous*; Ar. داص med. ي, *decline, slip* or *move about, glide to and fro*; Dl[Pr 65, 66] comp. As. *dâṣu, withdraw, retreat*, but cf. Nö[ZMG 1886, 730])—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּדוּץ דְּאָבָה Jb 41[14] before him *danceth dismay*.

דוק (? ✓ of foll.; mng. dub. cf. Sm Ez 4[2] Lag[Ges. Abhandl. 36]).

†דַּיִק **n.m.** **bulwark, siege-wall**—2 K 25[1]+5 t.—בנה ד׳ עליה סביב 2 K 25[1] = Je 52[4]; cf. Ez 4[2] 17[17] 21[27] (all ‖ שִׁפֵּךְ סֹלְלָה); נתן ד׳ על Ez 26[8] (‖ *id.*)

דור **vb.** **1. heap up, pile.** **2. dwell** (orig. *move in a circle, go about, surround*, cf. Ar. دَوْرٌ ; دَارٌ *house*, esp. as group of buildings about a court; As. *dûru, wall, fortress*, COT[Gloss]; thence (denom. Fl NHWB[1.440]) *dwell* Aram. דּוּר, ;; (pt. & Pa), hence in Heb. cf. Giesebr[ZAW i. 304] Fl[l.c.] Che[OP 479]; Eth. ደወረ: *generation* (=דּוֹר: prob. loan-word); acc. to Hpt KAT[2] Gloss. i. As. [*darû, endure*], *dârû, everlasting* (cf. Bez[Orient Diplom.]) = Ar. دَهْرٌ *long time, age*)—**Qal** in *Inf.* מְדוּר באהלי־רשׁע ψ 84[11] *than to dwell in tents of wickedness*. *Imv.* (or *Inf. abs.* irreg. for דּוֹר, cf. ‖ לָקוֹחַ) דּוּר העצמים Ez 24[5] *heap up*.—In Gn 6[3] some rd. *Impf.* 3 ms. יָדוּר *shall dwell*, for יָדוֹן; v. דין.

†דּוּר **n.**[**m.**] **circle, ball**—**1.** *circle* וְחָנִיתִי כַּדּוּר עליך Is 29[3] (>𝔊 Brd כְּדָוִד). **2.** *ball* צָנוֹף יִצְנָפְךָ צְנִיפָה כַּדּוּר Is 22[18] (so most; but Bö[NÄ ii. 134] De Or Jastr[PAOS 1888, xcv. ff.] regard noun as כַּדּוּר, *ball*, as Talm., from כדר cf. also MV SS s.v.).* [**3.** *heap, pile* Ez 24[5] Thes Ke MV cf. מְדוּרָה v[9]; but v. supr. sub דּוּר **vb.**]

†1. דּוֹר, דּוּר **n.m.** [Dt 32, 5] **period, generation, dwelling** (cf. sub **vb.** supr.; also NH דּוֹר, Aram. (incl. B Aram.) דָּר, ;;, *age, generation*; Ar. دَوْرٌ *gyrus, orbis, periodus*; Sab. דר, *one time, once*, דרם דרם *each once* in a year DHM in MV)—abs. דּוֹר Gn 7[1]+68 t.; דֹּר Ex 3[15]+36 t.; cstr. דּוֹר Dt 32[20]+7 t., דֹּר Ex 3[15]; sf. דּוֹרִי Is 38[12], דּוֹרוֹ Is 53[8]; pl. דּוֹרִים ψ 72[5]+2 t., דרות abs. Jb 42[16] Is 41[4]; cstr. דּוֹרוֹת cstr. Is 51[9], דֹּרֹת Gn 9[12]; sf. דֹּרֹתָיו Gn 6[9] Lv 25[30], דּוֹרוֹתֵינוּ Jos 22[27], דֹּרֹתֵיכֶם v[28], דֹּרֹתָם Gn 17[12]+27 t., דֹּרֹתָם Gn 17[7]+10 t.;—**1.** *period, age, generation*, mostly poet.: **a.** of duration in the past, *former age(s)* דּוֹרוֹת עוֹלָמִים Is 51[9] (‖ ימי קדם); שְׁנוֹת דֹּר וָדֹר Dt 32[7] (song; ‖ ימות עולם); מוֹסְדֵי דּוֹר־וָדוֹר Is 58[12] בְּדֹר וָדֹר ψ 90[1] (cf. v[2]); שִׁמְּמוֹת דּוֹר וָדוֹר 61[4] (‖ *id.*) **b.** usually of duration to come, *future age(s)*, לְדֹר Ex 3[15] (E; ‖ לעולם) cf. Pr 27[24] Kt (Qr לְדוֹר דֹּר Ex 3[15] (E), = מִדּוֹר לְדוֹר; ‖ *id.*); וְדוֹר מִדֹּר דֹּר Ex 17[16] (E), Is 34[10]; לְדֹר וָדֹר ψ 10[6] 33[11] (‖ לעולם) 49[12] 79[13] 85[6] 102[13] 119[90] 135[13] 146[10] Jo 4[20] (all ‖ *id.*); ψ 89[2] (‖ עולם) 89[5] (‖ עד־עולם) 106[31] (‖ *id.*) Is 34[17] (‖ *id.*); ψ 77[9] (‖ לנצח); ψ 100[5] (‖ לעולם) Is 13[20] (‖ לנצח) Je 50[39] (‖ *id.*); בְּכָל־דֹּר שְׁנוֹתָיו כְּמוֹ דֹר ψ 45[18] (‖ לעולם ועד) cf. Est 9[28]; וָדֹר ψ 61[7] cf. שְׁנֵי דּוֹר וָדוֹר Jo 2[2] (‖ העולם); as modifying phrase מְשׁוֹשׂ דּוֹר וָדוֹר Is 60[15] (‖ גאון עולם); further יְשׁוּעָתִי לְדוֹר דּוֹרִים ψ 72[5] 102[25];

Is 51[8] (‖לעולם). **c.** apparently including both past and future בְּדוֹר דּוֹרִים שְׁנוֹתֶיךָ ψ 102[25]; לְדוֹר וָדוֹר ψ 145[13]; בְּכָל דּוֹר וָדוֹר La 5[19]. **2.** of men living at a particular time (period, age), *generation*, as transitory דּוֹר הֹלֵךְ וְדוֹר בָּא Ec 1[4]: specific. **a.** in the present, and (or) the past Gn 7[1] (J) Ex 1[6] (P) Nu 32[13] (JE) Dt 1[35] 2[14] Ju 2[10.10] Is 53[8] (cf. Che crit. n.) Je 2[31]; also ψ 95[10] Jb 8[8] Is 41[4]. **b.** Ju 3[2] (present & future); cf. pl. דֹּרֹתָיו Gn 6[9] (i.e. his own gen. and those immediately contiguous, before and after). **c.** esp. of a future generation Gn 15[16] (JE), with numeral, cf. Dt 23[3.4.9]; also Dt 29[21] ψ 48[14] 71[18] 78[4.6] 102[19] 109[13] Jo 1[3] cf. ψ 22[31.32] (Che crit. n.); of a succession of generations דּוֹר לְדוֹר ψ 145[4]; בְּכָל־דּוֹר וָדוֹר Est 9[28]; usually pl. לְדֹרֹת עוֹלָם Gn 9[12] (P); with num. לְאֶלֶף דּוֹר ψ 105[8] (‖ עולם)=1 Ch 16[15] (‖לעולם); Dt 7[9]; v. further, cf posterity, אַרְבָּעָה דֹרוֹת Jb 42[16]; usually pl. c. sf. Gn 17[7.9.12] Ex 12[14.17.42] 16[32.33] 27[21] 29[42] 30[8.10.21.31] 31[13.16] 40[15] Lv 3[17] 6[11] 7[36] 10[9] (all P); 17[7] 21[17] 22[3] 23[14.21.31.41.43] 24[3] 25[30] (all H); Nu 9[10] 10[8] 15[14.15.21.23.38] 18[23] 35[29] Jos 22[27.28] (all P). **3.** generation characterized by quality or condition, *class* of men: דּוֹר עִקֵּשׁ *crooked generation* Dt 32[5] (song) cf. v[20] ψ 78[8.8] Je 7[29]; of diff. classes of wicked, Pr 30[11.12.13.14] cf. ψ 12[8]; of the righteous, as a class ψ 14[5] 24[6] 73[15] (דּוֹר בְּנָיְךָ) 112[2] (cf. 22[31] MT, but < Che joins לדור to v[32] cf. supr. sub **2 c**); so also דּוֹר אֲבוֹתָיו i.e. the dead ψ 49[20] (so most; yet v. infr. sub **4**). **4.** *dwelling-place, habitation* Is 38[12] cf. דּוּר vb., so Saad Ki Ges De Che RVm (Ew *life* ‖ חַיַּי); so also ψ 49[20] De Witt, cf. Che[OP 479].

†II. דֹּאר, דּוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (Ph. דאר; cuneif. *Du'ru* KG[121] COT on Jos 17[11]) city in Manasseh, on Mediterr., S. of Carmel (9 Roman miles N. of Caesarea, cf. Lag[Onom. 115, 2nd ed. 149]), דּוֹר Jos 12[23]; דּוֹר וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ Ju 1[27] 1 Ch 7[29]=דֹּאר וּבְ׳ Jos 17[11]; נָפַת דּוֹר Jos 12[23]=נָפַת דֹּאר 1 K 4[11]; נְפוֹת דּוֹר Jos 11[2] (cf. נפה); mod. *Ṭanṭura* (*Ṭorṭura*) Wilson[Lands of Bible ii. 249] van de Velde[Narrat. i. 333] Bd[Pal 234] cf. Di Jos 11[2]. On (דּוֹר)עֵין־דֹּר v. sub עַיִן.

†מְדוּרָה **n.f.** pile (of wood, etc.) מ׳ Ez 24[9]; מְדוּרָתָהּ אֵשׁ ועצים הרבה Is 30[33]=*pyre* (so Ges Hi De Che Brd; Ew Di *its circuit, compass*).

†דִּישׁ, דּוּשׁ **vb.** tread, thresh (Ar. دَاسَ, As. *dâšu*, Impf. 1 s. *adîš* Dl[Pr 191] COT[Gloss] Hom[NS 391]; cf. NH דּוּשׁ, Aram. *id.*, ܕܘܫ; v. further Nö[ZMG 1883, 538])—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּשׁ 1 Ch 21[20], וְדָשְׁתִּי Ju 8[7]; *Impf.* וַיָּדֹשׁ so rd. for וַיִּרַע Ju 8[16] cf. Be Door Bu Vrss; 2 ms. תָּדוּשׁ Is 41[15] Hb 3[12]; 3 ms. sf. יְדוּשֶׁנּוּ Is 28[28]; 3 fs. sf. תְּדוּשֶׁנָּה Jb 39[15]; *Imv.* fs. דּוּשִׁי Mi 4[13]; *Inf. cstr.* לָדוּשׁ 2 K 13[7], לָדוּשׁ Ho 10[11], sf. דּוּשָׁם Am. 1[3]; דִּישׁוֹ Dt 25[4]; *abs.* אָדוֹשׁ Is 28[28] as if fr. אדשׁ cf. Kö[1.444]; yet אדשׁ nowhere else & form very possibly textual error, cf. Ol[§ 245 k]; *Pt.* f. דָּשָׁה Je 50[11];—*tread on, trample on*, c. acc. Jb 39[15] (beast on eggs, ‖ זוּר); *thresh*, lit. c. acc. חִטִּים 1 Ch 21[20] Je 50[11], לֶחֶם (*i.e.* its material) Is 28[28] (in sim.); abs. 2 K 13[7] (in sim.); Ho 10[11] (metaph. of Ephraim as heifer); *tread* or *thresh* Ju 8[7] *with* (אֶת = *together with*, cf. Stu; Ew[§ 234 e] takes as acc., & vb. as abbrev. Hiph.) *thorns*, קוֹצִים and בַּרְקָנִים q.v.; and also in Ju 8[16] (rd. וידשׁ cf. supr.) sq. בָּהֶם, *with them*, ref. to קוצים and ברקנים; fig. of devastation of land Am 1[3] (Gilead), destruction of peoples Hb 3[12] (גוים); espec. Mi 4[13] (abs.), where full metaph.; hyperbol. of Israel Is 41[15] c. acc. הרים.—**Niph.** *be trampled down*, Pf. וְנָדוֹשׁ consec. Is. 25[10] fig., subj. Moab; *Inf.* הִדּוּשׁ *ib.* (simile, subj. מתבן *straw-heap;* on form cf. Ol[§ 193 a] Ba[NB 156])—**Hoph.** *be threshed, Impf.* יִדַּשׁ Is 28[27] (subj. קָצָה).

†דַּיִשׁ **n.m.** threshing, i.e. the process of threshing, Lv 26[5] (H) וְהַשִּׂיג לָכֶם דָּ׳ אֶת־בָּצִיר.

†[מִדְשָׁה] **n.f.** that which is threshed; sf. מִדְשָׁתִי Is 21[10] (‖ בֶּן־גָּרְנִי) fig. in address to Israel by prophet.

†I. דִּישׁוֹן **n.**[**m.**] a clean animal, Ⓖ *πύγαργος* cf. 𝔙; hence AV RV & most **pygarg**, a kind of antelope or gazelle, cf. Di Lv 11[2 f.]; perh. rather **mountain-goat**, Hom[NS 391] cf. Eth. Vrs.; only Dt 14[5]—(Hom[l. c.] der. fr. √דוּשׁ with kindred meaning of *spring, leap* & comp. As. *daššu;* so already Dl[St i. 54]).

†II. דִּישׁוֹן **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Seir דִּשָׁן Gn 36[21]=דִּישָׁן 1 Ch 1[38]; **2.** a son of Anah & grandson of Seir דִּשָׁן Gn 36[25] cf. v[30] so also v[26] (for דִּישָׁן q.v.)=דִּישׁוֹן 1 Ch 1[41.41.42], cf. also foll.

†דִּישָׁן **n.pr.m.** a son of Seir דִּישָׁן Gn 36[21] (Ⓖ Ῥισών; so v[28.30] cf. Di) 1 Ch 1[38]; (v[42] rd. דִּישׁוֹן q.v.) Gn 36[26] (rd. דִּישׁוֹן Ⓖ 𝔖 𝔙 Ol Di) v[30] דִּישָׁן Gn 36[28].

דָּהָה **vb.** push, thrust (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּחָא, ܕܚܐ; cf also Ar. دَحَا, *spread, extend*, also *throw, propel*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. דְּחִיתַנִי ψ 118[13]; *Inf. cstr.* לִדְחוֹת ψ 140[5]; *abs.* דָּהֹה ψ 118[13]; *Pt. act.* דֹּחֶה ψ 35[5] (rd. דֹּחָם Ⓖ De Che); *pass.* f. הַדֲּחוּיָה ψ 62[4];—*push*, דָּהֹה דָּחָה *push*

violently fig. c. acc. ψ 118[13] sq. cl. of purpose לִנְפֹּל, cf. לְרַחוֹת פְּעָמַי ψ 140[5] (Che *trip up my feet*), & ψ 35[5] (transp. דחה with רדפם v[6] and rd. הֹדָם Ⓖ; cf. יְהִי־דַרְכָם חֹשֶׁךְ וַחֲלַקְלַקּוֹת v[a], and Je 23[12]; *pushed in* (Che), in sim., pt. pass., said of גֶּדֶר *wall* ψ 62[4] (‖ קיר נטוי). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִדָּחֶה Pr 14[32]; (3 mpl. יַדָּחוּ Je 23[12] is fr. דחח, if rightly pointed; נִדְחֵי Is 11[12] 56[8] ψ 147[2], v. sub נדח);—*be thrust* or *cast down*, fig. of wicked Pr 14[32], cf. ψ 35[5] supr. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 *pl.* דֹּחוּ ψ 36[13] *they are thrust down* (‖ נפלו & לא יכלו קום).

†[דְּחִי] **n.**[**m.**] stumbling, הִצַּלְתָּ ... רַגְלַי מִדֶּחִי ψ 56[14]=116[8].

†מְדֻחֶה **n.m.** means or occasion of stumbling, Pr 26[28] פֶּה־חָלָק יַעֲשֶׂה מ׳ (‖ לְשׁוֹן־שֶׁקֶר יְשַׂנְאָ דַכָּיו).

[דָּחַח] **vb.** only **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִדָּחוּ (Kö[1. 377]) Je 23[12] *they shall be thrust down*, fig., of wicked; rd. perh. יָדָחוּ, fr. דחה q. v.

דחן (✓ of following; perh. cf. Ar. دَخَّنَ *smoke arose*, hence *become dusky, dingy, inclining to black*).

†דֹּחַן **n.m.** millet (NH דּוֹחַן, Aram. דּוּחְנָא), ד׳ Ez 4[9] in the series חִטִּין וּשְׂעֹרִים וּפוֹל וַעֲדָשִׁים וְנִתַּתָּ אוֹתָם v. Löw[72].

†[דָּחַף] **vb.** drive, hasten (late) (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּחַף)—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* pl. דְּחוּפִים of runners Est 3[15] 8[14] (‖ מְבֹהָלִים). **Niph.** *Pf. hasten one's self, hurry* נִדְחַף לָצֵאת אֶל־ Est 6[12]; 2 Ch 26[20] (‖ בהל).

†[מַדְחֵפָה] **n.f.** thrust, ψ 140[12] יְצוּדֶנּוּ לְמַדְחֵפוֹת (*evil*) *shall hunt him with thrust upon thrust* (Che, cf. De).

†[דָּחַק] **vb.** thrust, crowd, oppress (NH *id.*, Ar. دَحَقَ *drive away, remove*, Aram. דְּחַק, יחק)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִדְחָקוּן *thrust, crowd*, of locusts in swarm Jo 2[8]; *Pt. act.* pl. sf. לְחַצֵיהֶם וְדֹחֲקֵיהֶם Ju 2[18] (because of) *them that maltreated and oppressed them.*

†דַּי **subst.** sufficiency, enough (NH, but not known in other cogn. languages)—cstr. דֵּי, with sf. (v. infr.) דֵּיָּךְ, דַּיָּם:—**1.** absol. thrice only Mal 3[10] I will pour you out a blessing עַד־בְּלִי־דָי until there is not *sufficiency*, i.e. until my abundance can be exhausted, or, as this can never be, for ever (cf. ψ 72[7]), Est 1[18] וְכִדֵי בִזָּיוֹן וְקֶצֶף and (there will be) *as enough* (i.e. in plenty) contempt and wrath, 2 Ch 30[3] לְמַדַּי=לְמַה־דַּי for what was *sufficient*. With a gen. of the person or thing *for* which anything suffices: Ex 36[5] מִדֵּי הָעֲבֹדָה (more) than *enough for* the work, Lv 5[7] and if his hand do not reach (if he do not command) דֵּי שֶׂה *enough for* (i.e. to buy) a lamb, 12[8] 25[28] דֵּי הָשִׁיב לוֹ *enough for* recovering it, Dt 15[8] דֵּי מַחְסֹרוֹ *enough for* his need, Is 40[16.16]. With suff. Pr 25[16] דַּיֶּךָּ אֲכֹל eat *that which is sufficient for* thee; דַּיָּם Ex 36[7] Je 49[9] Ob v[5]. Once with gen. of the thing which is sufficient, Pr 27[27] דֵּי חַלֶּב עִזִּים *enough of* goats' milk.

2. Combined with בְּ, כְּ, and esp. מִן (דֵּי) has a tendency to form compound prepositions, used idiomatically in certain applications:— **a.** בְּדֵי (α) *for* (the בְּ *pretii*) *what suffices for:* Na 2[13] the lion tare in pieces בְּדֵי גֹרוֹתָיו *for the need of* his whelps (‖ לְלָבְאֹתָיו; but ? כְּדֵי, v. **b**); iron. Hb 2[13] Je 51[58] the peoples labour בְּדֵי־אֵשׁ *for* fire (only to satisfy the fire), and the nations weary themselves בְּדֵי־רִיק *for* what is empty. (β) *in the abundance of*, i.e. *as often as* Job 39[25] בְּדֵי שׁוֹפָר *in the abundance of* the trumpet, i.e. as often as the trumpet sounds (מִדֵּי elsewhere in this sense). **b.** כְּדֵי *according to the sufficiency*, or *abundance, of* Lv 25[26] and find כְּדֵי גְאֻלָּתוֹ *acc. to the sufficiency of* his redemption, i.e. *as much as* it demands, Dt 25[2] Ne 5[8] כְּדֵי בָנוּ (*st. c.* before בְּ: Ges[§ 130. 1]) 'quantum in nobis erat,' after our ability, Ju 6[5] they came כְּדֵי אַרְבֶּה לָרֹב *acc. to the abundance of* the locust in multitude (for which כָּאַרְבֶּה לָרֹב would ordinarily be said: cf. 7[12]). **c.** מִדֵּי *out of the abundance of*, hence *as often as*;—(α) sq. inf. 1 S 1[7] מִדֵּי עֲלֹתָהּ=*as often as* she went up, 18[30] 1 K 14[28] (=2 Ch 12[11]) 2 K 4[8] Is 28[19] מִדֵּי עָבְרוֹ *as often as* it passeth over, Je 31[20]; (β) sq. subst., Je 48[27] מִדֵּי דְבָרְךָ בּוֹ *as often as* thy words (are) of him; and in the idiom. phrases מִדֵּי שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה=*yearly* (a combination of מִדֵּי שָׁנָה and שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה: v. sub שָׁנָה) 1 S 7[16] (v. Dr) Zc 14[16] 2 Ch 24[5]; and מִדֵּי חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ Is 66[23] *as often as* month (comes) in its month (i.e. in its own time: חֹדֶשׁ made more precise by the add. of בְּחָדְשׁוֹ; cf. the phrase דְּבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ): so מִדֵּי שַׁבַּת בְּשַׁבַּתּוֹ *ib.*; (γ) as conj., with the finite verb (אֲשֶׁר being understood: cf. בַּעֲבוּר etc.), Je 20[8] מִדֵּי אֲדַבֵּר *as often as* I speak.

†דִּי זָהָב **n.pr.loc.** appar. on border of Moab Dt 1[1] (Ⓖ Καταχρύσεα).

†דִּיבֹן, דִּיבוֹן **n.pr.loc.**—**1.** city in Moab (MI[21.28] דיבן, cf. ib.[1] adj. gent. הדיבני)—דִּיבֹן Nu 21[30] 32[3.34] (built up or at by Gad) Is 15[2]; in territory of Gad, hence דִּיבֹן גָּד Nu 33[45.46] (cf. on these vv. & 32[34] MI[10 f.]); also דִּיבוֹן Jos 13[9.17] Je 48[22]; יֹשֶׁבֶת בַּת דִּיבוֹן Je 48[18];=דִּימוֹן Is 15[9], vid. also מֵי דִימוֹן v[9]=Arnon, cf. Che & Hpt ZA 1887, 268;—mod. *Dîbân*, north of Arnon, cf. Seetzen Reisen i. 409 Tristr Land of Moab 132 ff. Bd Pal 193. **2.** דִּיבֹן Ne 11[25] place in Judah, toward south =דִּימוֹנָה Jos 15[22], cf. Hpt[l.c.]; conject. by Kn Ke (cf. Di) to be *Tell ed Dheib* (van de Velde Mem. 252) called also Ehdeib (Rob BR ii. 102).

דַּיָּג דִּיג v. sub דגה.

דַּיָּה v. sub דאה.

דָּיוֹ v. sub דוה.

†דִּימוֹן **n.pr.loc.**=דִּיבוֹן **1,** q. v.

†דִּימוֹנָה **n.pr.loc.**=דִּיבוֹן **2,** q. v.

†דִּין **vb.** judge (cf. Ar. دَانَ intrans. *to be obedient, submissive,* trans. *requite, compensate, rule, govern,* دِينٌ *obedience, abasement, recompense,* دَيَّانٌ *requiter, governor,* مَدِينَةٌ *city;* As. *dânu,* Impf. *idîn, judge.* Aram. דָּן (יְדוֹן, יְדִין). Syr. ܕܳܢ (ܝܸܕ݂ܽܘܢ) *judge, exercise judgment, punish,* ܕܺܝܢܳܐ, ܓ̈ܙ̈ܒ̈ܪ̈ *judge,* ܕܺܝܢܳܐ, ܝ̈ܒ̈ *judgment,* ܡ̈ܕ̈ܺܝ̈ܢ̈ܬ̈ܳ *city;*—on √ע״ע v. Nö ZMG 1883, 533), syn. שָׁפַט—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּן Je 22[16], etc.; *Impf.* יָדִין Gn 49[16]+ 9 t., יָדֹן Gn 6[3] cf. infr., etc.; *Imv.* דִּין Pr 31[9] Jb 35[14]; דִּינוּ Je 21[12]; *Inf.* לָדִין ψ 50[4]+2 t.; *Pt.* דָּן Gn 15[14] Je 30[13];—**1.** *act as judge, minister judgment,* of God ידין עמו Dt 32[36] (poet. = ψ 135[14]) ψ 50[4]; דין עמים ψ 7[9] 96[10] Is 3[13]; יָדִין לְאֻמִּים בְּמֵישָׁרִים ψ 9[9]; Messianic king ψ 72[2]. **2.** *plead the cause,* **a.** of men, usu. c. acc. cogn., אֵין־דָּן דִּינֶךָ *there is none to plead thy cause* Je 30[13]; ד׳ דִּין יָתוֹם *plead cause of orphan* Je 5[28]; ד׳ דין עני ואביון Je 22[16]; also, acc. cogn. om., Pr 31[9]. **b.** of God, דָּנַנִי אֱלֹהִים *God has pled my cause* Gn 30[6] (E). **3.** *execute judgment, vindicate,* in battle against enemies, דָּן יָדִין עַמּוֹ *Dan will judge* (vindicate as a warrior) *his people* (v. Di) Gn 49[16] (poet.); the Messianic king בגוים ψ 110[6]; God, בְּגִבוּרָתְךָ תְּדִינֵנִי *in thy might judge me* (vindicate me) ψ 54[3]. **4.** *execute judgment, requite,* of man, דִּינוּ לַבֹּקֶר מִשְׁפָּט *execute judgment every morning* Je 21[12]; of God, upon Egypt Gn 15[14] (E); עמים by means of powers of nature Jb 36[31]; אפסי ארץ 1 S 2[10] (poet.) **5.** *govern,* אַתָּה תָּדִין אֶת־בֵּיתִי *thou shalt govern my house* Zc 3[7]. **6.** לֹא־יוּכַל לָדִין עִם *he cannot contend with* one mightier than he Ec 6[10]. **Niph.** *Pt.* וַיְהִי כָל־הָעָם נָדוֹן בְּכָל־שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *and all the people were at strife throughout all the tribes of Israel* 2 S 19[10] (reciprocal, cf. Dr.)

Note.—לֹא־יָדוֹן רוּחִי בָאָדָם לְעֹלָם Gn 6[3] is difficult. (1) ⑦⑤⑤ Onk rd. ידור or (Kue) ילון *abide in, dwell,—My spirit will not abide in man for ever;* this best suits the context, but ידור, as Aramaism, is dub. (2) Kn De Schr RVm render *rule in,* supported by Zc 3[7] only. (3) Thes Ew Di render *be humbled in,* sustained by Ar., not Heb., usage. (4) *strive with* of AV RV (cf. **6** supr.) is not justified.*

†דִּין **n.[m.]** judgment—Dt 17[8] + 16 t.; sf. דִּינִי ψ 9[5], דִּינֵךְ Je 30[13];—**1.** כסא דין *throne of judgment* Pr 20[8]; משמים השמעת דין *from heaven thou didst cause judgment to be heard* ψ 76[9]. **2.** *cause, plea,* בין דין לדין *between plea and plea* Dt 17[8]; דין דין *plead a cause* Je 5[28] 22[16] 30[13]; עשׂה דין *maintain the cause* ψ 9[5] 140[13]; ידע דין *consider the cause* Pr 29[7]; דין לפניו *the cause is before him* Jb 35[14]; שׁנה דין *change the cause* Pr 31[5]; לְהַטּוֹת מִדִּין דַּלִּים Is 10[2]; דין יתום Je 5[28]; דין כל בני חלוף Pr 31[8]. **3.** *judgment, condemnation,* דין רשׁע *judgment of the wicked* Jb 36[17]; דין ומשׁפט *judgment and justice* v[17]. **4.** *strife,* דין וקלון Pr 22[10] (*legal strife, law-suit* Str). **5.** *government,* דת ודין *law and government* Est 1[13].

Note.—לְמַעַן תֵּדְעוּן שַׁדַּיִן Jb 19[29] is variously explained. (1) AV RV *that ye may know there is a judgment* follow Aq Symm Theod, so De Da, in interpreting שׁ relative + דִּין *judgment,* but שׁ is unknown to the dialect of Job and דִּין is used only in Elihu section. (2) ⑤ rds. ὕλη, or ἰσχυς (i.e. שַׁדַּי (cf. 29[5] ⑤) ? or שׁד ?), & Qr שַׁדִּין, indicating ancient uncertainty and a corrupt text. (3) Ew Di rd. שַׁדַּי *the Almighty,* which accords with usage of Job. (4) Siegf כִּי שֻׁדַּדוּ (doubtfully).

†דִּינָה **n.pr.f.** daughter of Jacob Gn 30[21] 34[1.3.5.13.25.26] 46[15].

†דָּן **n.pr.m.** (*judge*)—**1.** son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30[6] 35[25] Ex 1[4] Jos 19[47] Ju 18[29] 1 Ch 2[2]. **2.** the tribe of Dan, מַטֵּה דָּן Ex 31[6] 35[34] 38[23] Lv 24[11] Nu 1[39] 13[12] Jos 21[5.23] (all P); בְּנֵי דָן Gn 46[23] Nu 1[38] 2[25] 7[66] 10[25] 26[42] 34[22] Jos 19[40.47.47.48] (all P) Ju 1[34] 18[2.16.22.23.25.26.30]; מַחֲנֵה דָן Nu 2[25.31] (P)—on Ju 13[25] 18[12] v. מַחֲנֵה; מִשְׁפְּחֹת דָּן Nu 26[42] (P); דָּן alone in poetry Gn 49[16.17] Dt 33[22.22] Ju 5[17], elsewhere Nu 1[12] (P) Dt 27[13] 1 Ch 27[22] 2 Ch 2[13] Ez 48[1.2.32]. **3.** a city on northern frontier of

Israel at one of the sources of the Jordan, originally לַיִשׁ Ju 18[29] (cf. v[7]); = לָשֶׁם Jos 19[47]; captured by a colony of Danites; named Dan, and made a sacred place with rites of worship that lasted until the exile (Ju 18[30]); = *Tell el Kâdi*, Rob[BR iii. 351, 358] Bd[Pal 265]. This place is frequently referred to: Gn 14[14] Dt 34[1] 1 K 12[29.30] 15[20] 2 K 10[29] 2 Ch 16[4] Je 4[15] 8[16] Am 8[14]; rd. also וּבְנָן for וּבְנֵן 2 S 20[18] Ⓖ Ew We cf. Dr; and v. the phrase מִדָּן וְעַד־בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע Ju 20[1] 1 S 3[20] 2 S 3[10] 17[11] 24[2.15] 1 K 5[5]; given by Chr מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע וְעַד־דָּן 1 Ch 21[2] 2 Ch 30[5]. (Ez 27[19] v. ודן.)

Note.—דָּנָה יַעַן or דִּנָּה (Baer) 2 S 24[6]. No such place known; text usually regarded as corrupt, and, Ⓖ being uncertain, variously changed: (1) דָּנָה יַעַר *to Dan in the wood*, Thes after 𝔙 *silvestria*. (2) (וַיְסֹבְבוּ) דָּנָה וְעִיּוֹן *to Dan and Ijon* Klo (cf. 1 K 15[20]). (3) (סָבְבוּ) דָּן וּמְדָן We Dr cf. Ⓖ.

†דָּנִי **adj.gent.** alw. c. art. as n.pr. coll. הַדָּנִי 1 Ch 12[35]; שִׁבֶט הַדָּנִי Ju 18[1.30]; מִשְׁפַּחַת הַדָּנִי Ju 13[2] 18[11].

†דַּיָּן **n.m.** judge 1 S 24[16]; cstr. דַּיַּן ψ 68[6].

דָּנִיֵּאל, later דָּנִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ew[§ 45 d]; *Ēl is my judge;* on a possible connexion with Zend *dânu, wise,* or *wisdom* cf. Che[OP 107]; v. Palm. דנאל Vog[93])—**1.** son of David 1 Ch 3[1], דָּנִיֵּאל, but dub. cf. Che[OP 106]; Ⓖ Δαμιηλ, ⓁL & Codd. Δαλουια; ‖ 2 S 3[3] כִּלְאָב, Ⓖ Δαλουια; Klo[Sm] prop. דִּרְיָה, & in Ch דִּרְיֵאל, but grounds precarious. **2.** דָּנִיֵּאל, priest of the line of Ithamar Ezr 8[2] Ne 10[7]. **3.** דָּנֵאל a great sage Ez 28[3]; classed with Noah and Job as models of righteousness Ez 14[14.20]; perh. the same as **4.** דָּנִיֵּאל, one of the noble young men taken into captivity by Nebuchadrezzar acc. to Dn 1[1–6], the hero of the book of Daniel, Dn 1[6] + 22 t. (also frequently in Aramaic section).

†1. מָדוֹן **n.m.**[Pr 22,10] **strife, contention**—ψ 80[7] + 9 t.; pl. מְדָנִים Pr 18[18], מְדוֹנִים Pr 18[19] + 7 t.; contracted into מְדָנִים Pr 6[19] 10[12], מְדָנִים Pr 6[14]; cstr. מִדְיְנֵי Pr 19[13]. **1.** *strife, contention,* alm. wholly Pr:—Pr 18[19] 23[29] 26[20]; also 17[14] (‖ ריב), 22[10] (‖ דִּין וְקָלוֹן); מ׳ יִשָּׂא Hb 1[3] *contention ariseth* (‖ ריב); שִׁלַּח מ׳ *let loose strife* Pr 6[14.19] 16[28]; יָגָרָה מ׳ *he stirreth up strife* 15[18] 28[25] 29[22]; note esp. אִישׁ מְדוֹנִים 26[21] = *a contentious, quarrelsome man;* oftener אֵשֶׁת מ׳ = *a contentious woman* 21[9] 25[24] 27[15], cf. וַעֲצַת אֵשֶׁת מ׳ 21[19]. **2.** *object of contention* ψ 80[7], cf. אִישׁ מָדוֹן Je 15[10] (‖ אִישׁ רִיב).—On מָדוֹן 2 S 21[*] *Qr*, v. 1. מְדָה sub מדד.

†II. מָדוֹן **n.pr.loc.** a royal city of the Canaanites Jos 11[1] 12[19]; Ⓖ Μαρρων, Μαδων, Λαμορων; = *Madîn*, close to *Hattîn*, Survey[I. 365], dub.; a village *Maron* lies 2 hours WSW. fr. Kedesh, van de Velde[Mem. 146], cf. Di.

†מָדָן **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25[2] 1 Ch 1[32].

מִדְיָן **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25[2.4] (J) 1 Ch 1[32.33]. **2.** an Arabian tribe Gn 36[35] (= 1 Ch 1[46]) Nu 31[3.3.7.8.8.9] (P) Ju 6–9 (31 t.); having a כֹּהֵן (as chieftain?) Ex 2[16] 3[1] 18[1] (E); זקנים Nu 22[4.7] (JE), נשׂיא(ים) Nu 25[18] (P) Jos 13[21] (P), שָׂרִים Ju 7[25] 8[3], מלכים Nu 31[8.8] Ju 8[5.12.26]; בִּכְרֵי מִדְיָן *dromedaries of Midian* Is 60[6]; יוֹם מִדְיָן *day of Midian* Is 9[3] (the victory over Midian Ju 7–8) cf. 10[26] ψ 83[10]. **3.** אֶרֶץ מִדְיָן *the land of Midian* Ex 2[15] (E) Hb 3[7]; מִדְיָן Ex 4[19] (J) Nu 25[15] (P) 1 K 11[18]; land on Ælanitic gulf (where Arab. geographers still place town (مدين). Cf. on Midian, Glaser[Skizze ii. 447 ff.]; Hom Aufsätze i. (1892), 4 f.

†מִדְיָנִי **adj.gent.** **Midianite**—Nu 10[29] (J); f. מִדְיָנִית Nu 25[6.14.15] (P); pl. מִדְיָנִים Gn 37[28] (JE) Nu 25[17] 31[2] (P), מְדָנִים Gn 37[36] (E).

מְדִינָה **n.f.** **province** (an Aramaic word, cf. Syr. ܡܕܝܢܬܐ, Ar. مَدِينَةٌ *city*)* Est 1[1] + 28 t.; pl. מְדִינוֹת 1 K 20[14] + 23 t.;—a district of an empire, **1.** districts of realm of Ahab with שָׂרִים over them 1 K 20[14.15.17.19]. **2.** of the Babylonian empire: Ez 19[8]; Dn 8[2] (of Elam); שָׂרָתִי בַּמְּדִינוֹת *princess among the provinces* La 1[1] (of Judea). **3.** of the Persian empire Est 1[1] + oft.; one of which was Palestine, Ne 1[3]; the returning exiles, בְּנֵי הַמְּדִינָה *children of the province* Ezr 2[1] Ne 7[6], having רָאשֵׁי הַמְּדִינָה Ne 11[3]. **4.** provinces in general Ec 2[8] 5[7]; בְּמִשְׁמַנֵּי מְדִינָה *in the fat places of the province* Dn 11[24] (fertile regions, prob. Egypt; other trans. vid. in Bev.)

†יָדוֹן **n.pr.m.** a Meronothite, one of the builders of the walls of Jerusalem Ne 3[7].

†יָפֵת **n.pr.m.** a son of Gomer son of Japhet 1 Ch 1[6]; but rd. prob. יִפַּת (q. v.); Ⓖ Ἐφιφαθ, Ῥιφαε; ⓁL Ῥιφαθ; ‖ Gn 10[3] יִפַּת Ⓖ Ῥιφαθ, Ἐριφαθ.

יָדֵק v. sub דוק.

יְדִישָׁן, יְדִישׁ, יְדִישׁ, I, II. יְדוּשָׁן v. דוּשׁ.

†[דָּכָא] **vb. crush,** poet. (As. *dakâ, crush,* Muss-Arnolt[Hbr. Oct. 1890, 66]) not in **Qal**;—**Niph.**

Pt. נְדֻכָאִים Is 57[15];—*crushed*, fig. = *contrite ones*. **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּכָּא ψ 143[3]; 2 ms. דִּכִּאתָ ψ 89[11]; *Impf.* יְדַכֶּא ψ 72[4]; 2 ms. תְּדַכֶּא Pr 22[22] (juss.); יְדַכְּאוּ ψ 94[5], תְּדַכְּאוּ Is 3[15]; sf. יְדַכְּאֻנִי Jb 6[9], יְדַכְּאוּם Jb 4[19]; 2 mpl. וּתְדַכְּאוּנֵנִי Jb 19[2] (so Baer, v. his ed. p. 44, cf. Norzi); *Inf.* לְדַכֵּא La 3[34]; *sf.* דַּכְּאוֹ Is 53[10];—*crush*, (fig.) c. acc. one's life to the earth ψ 143[3], Egypt ψ 89[11] (cf. De Che; י subj.), servant of Yahweh Is 53[10] (י subj.), Jb 6[9] וְיָאֵל אֱלוֹהַּ וְיִדְּ; oppressor ψ 72[4], God's people ψ 94[5] (‖עַנּוּ), Is 3[15], cf. Pr 22[22] illegally in tribunal, La 3[34] דַּ תַּחַת רַגְלָיו (in all human oppressor subj.); *crush me* בְּמִלִּים Jb 19[2] (Job's friends, subj.; ‖תּוֹגְיוּן נַפְשִׁי); never lit., not even Jb 4[19] (יְדַכְּאוּם, with indef. subj.), for suff. ref. not to בָּתֵּי־חֹמֶר, but rather to שֹׁכְנֵי, i. e. men inhabiting the clay houses, bodies, cf. Di. **Pu.** *Pf.* דֻּכְּאוּ Je 44[10]; *Impf.* יְדֻכָּא Jb 22[9]; *Pt.* מְדֻכָּא Is 53[5], מְדֻכְּאִים Is 19[10];—*crushed*, broken in pieces, shattered Jb 22[9] c. obj. fem. זְרוֹעוֹת; Is 19[10] subj. שָׁתוֹת (here metaphor. for nobles); fig. of servant of י Is 53[5]; made humble, contrite Je 44[10]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְדַּכְּאוּ Jb 5[4], יִתְדַּכָּאוּ Jb 34[25];—*must let themselves be crushed*, i. e. maltreated Jb 5[4] (in court בְּשָׁעַר, cf. **Pi.** Pr 22[22]); *are crushed* Jb 34[25] (the mighty, by God).

†I. דַּכָּא **adj.** contrite (crushed)—דַּכָּא Is 57[15]; דַּכְּאִי ψ 34[19]—*contrite* Is 57[15] (‖שִׁפַּל־רוּחַ); ψ 34[19] דַּ רוּחַ (‖נִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב).

†II. דַּכָּא **n.[m.]** dust (as pulverized), תָּשֵׁב אֱנוֹשׁ עַד־דַּכָּא ψ 90[3] (on form cf. Ba[NB 143]).

†[דָּכָה] **vb.** *crush* (only ψ);—**Qal** ורכה וְיִשְׁחַ) ψ 10[10] Kt is rd. as **Qal** *Pf.* וְדָכָה consec. by RobGes Ol De al., i. e. *and he is crushed*, or *and he croucheth* (Qr וְיִדְכֶּה *Impf.* so AV RV *he croucheth*); others rd. וְדָכָה יָשַׁח (adj. intrans. or passive) *and crushed he sinketh down*, cf. VB Che; possible wd. be יִדְכֶּה Niph. (‖יָשַׁח and ונפל). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִדְכֵּיתִי ψ 38[9]; *Pt.* נִדְכֶּה ψ 51[19];—*be crushed, broken*, of physical distress ψ 38[9] (‖נִפּוּגוֹתַי); *be contrite* (לֵב נִדְכֶּה) ψ 51[19] (‖נִשְׁבָּר). **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּכִּיתָ ψ 51[10]; sf. דִּכִּיתָנוּ ψ 44[20]; *crush down*, of divine wrath; c. acc. ψ 44[20], and *crush to pieces*, obj. ref. to עֲצֻמוֹת, in metaph. ψ 51[10].—דָּכוּ Nu 11[8] v. דוך.

†[דֶּכִי] **n.[m.]** (crushing), pounding of waves, sf. יִשְׁאוּ נהרות דָּכְיָם ψ 93[3] of ocean.

דכך (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. دَكَّ, Aram. דְּכַךְ, NH in deriv.; v. also דכא, דכה).

†דַּךְ **adj.** crushed, oppressed—דַּךְ ψ 74[21], דָּךְ ψ 9[10] 10[18]; pl. sf. דַּכָּיו Pr 26[28] (Baer; edd. al. דְּכָיו)—poet.; always fig., *oppressed, distressed* ψ 9[10], 10[18] (‖יתום) 74[21] (‖עָנִי and אביון); Pr 26[28] דַּכָּיו = *those crushed by it* (a lying tongue).

†דַּכָּה **n.f.** crushing, פְּצוּעַ־דַּכָּה Dt 23[2] *one wounded by crushing* (viz. of testicles).

דַּל, דָּל **n.** *door*, v. sub דלה.

דַּל **adj.** v. sub דלל.

†[דָּלַג] **vb.** leap (NH *spring over, skip* (a verse), omit)—**Qal** *Pt.* דּוֹלֵג Zp 1[9] *leap*, c. art. *one leaping* עַל־הַמִּפְתָּן; Ⓖ 1 S 5[5] *ὑπερβαίνοντες ὑπερβαίνουσιν* = דָּלַג יִדְלֹג cf. Dr. **Pi.** *Impf.* יְדַלֵּג Is 35[6]; אֲדַלֶּגּ־ ψ 18[30] = 2 S 22[30]; *Pt.* מְדַלֵּג Ct 2[8];—*leap, leap over* c. acc. שׁוּר ψ 18[30] = 2 S 22[30]; abs. *leap as the stag*, יְדֵ כָּאַיָּל פִּפְּחַ Is 35[6]; sq. עַל of locality Ct 2[8] (‖מְקַפֵּץ).

†דָּלָה **vb.** draw (water) (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּלָא, דְּלִי; Ar. دَلَا *pull up* bucket; II, IV *let down*; V *hang down*; cf. دَلْوٌ *bucket*; Eth. ደለወ: *weigh*; As. *dalû, draw water*, cf. Dl[§ 108] C Adler PAOS Oct. 1888, xcix.; also *dilûtu, bucket*, Id[ib.], *dalâni* COT Gloss)—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּלָה Ex 2[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְדַלֶּנָּה Pr 20[5]; 3 f. pl. וַתְּדַלֶּנָה Ex 2[16]; *Inf. abs.* דָּלֹה Ex 2[19];—*draw* (water, but no obj. expr.) Ex 2[16,19,19]; fig. of drawing counsel (עֵצָה) out of heart, c. acc. (sf.) Pr 20[5].—דַּלְיוֹ Pr 26[7] is difficult; rd. perh. 3 m. pl. דָּלְיוּ intrans., a lame man's legs *hang down* (helpless) so Ew Sta[§ 413 a]; other views in De Now. **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. דִּלִּיתָנִי ψ 30[2] fig. (cf. Pa. in Syr.) subj. י *thou hast drawn me up* (out of Sh'ôl, cf. v[4]).

†[דַּל] **n.[m.]** door (Ph. דל) only fig.: cstr. דַּל שְׂפָתָי ψ 141[3].

†[דָּלָה] **n.f.** door, only Qr דְּלָתְךָ (Kt דלתיך) Is 26[20] fig., door of chamber in which people (personified) hide (cf. also דֶּלֶת du.).

†דְּלִי **n.[m.]** bucket, כְּמַר מְדָלָי *like a drop* (hanging) *from a bucket* Is 40[15]; du. sf. יַדְלֵי־מַיִם מְדָלְיָו Nu 24[7] cf. Di (on form dolyāw cf. Ew § 180 a & Anm. 3, also Sta[§ 52 a]); fig. of Israel's prosperity.

†[דָּלִית] pl. of [דָּלִית] **n.f.** branch, bough, metaph. of Israel under figure of olive tree דָּלְיוֹתָיו Je 11[16] Ez 17[6,7] (figure of vine); v[23]

(under figure of cedar); 31[7.9.12] of Asshur as a cedar, דָּלִּיֹתָיו Ez 19[11] Isr. as a vine (cf. Löw[65]).

†דֶּלֶת **n.f.** (? **m.**[Ne 13, 19]) door (NH *id.*; As. *daltu(m)* Strm[AV 1843] Schr[COT Gloss]; Ph. pl. דלהת CIS[1.7.3]; —acc. to Ba[ZMG 1887, 607] fr. √ידל, As. *edilu, to bolt, bar*)—דֶּלֶת (always abs., and c. art. exc. Ct 8[9] + Ez 41[24] but here Co art.) Gn 19[10] + 18 t.; הַדֶּלֶת Gn 19[9] Ju 19[22]; *sf.* דַּלְתּוֹ 2 K 12[10]; Du. דְּלָתַיִם (cf. Ges[§ 93 n]) Dt 3[5] + 9 t., דַּלְתָּיִם Jb 38[10]; cstr. דַּלְתֵי Jos 2[19] + 6 t. + Ez 26[2] Co; *sf.* דַּלְתַי Jb 31[32], דַּלְתֶיךָ Zc 11[1] + Is 26[20] Kt (cf. דָּלָה n.f.), דַּלְתֶיהָ Jos 6[26] 1 K 16[34]; pl. דְּלָתוֹת Je 36[23] + 10 t.; cstr. דַּלְתוֹת Ju 3[23] + 19 t. + Ez 26[2] (Co דלתי); *sf.* דַּלְתֹתַי Pr 8[34], דַּלְתוֹתָיו 2 Ch 3[7] 4[22]; דַּלְתוֹתֵיהֶם Ne 3[1.3.6.13.14.15]; 2 Ch 4[9]; **1.** *door* of house (disting. fr. door-way, cf. 1 K 6[31] פֶּתַח Gn 19[6]) Gn 19[9.10] Ex 21[6] (all JE) Dt 15[17] Jos 2[19] (JE) Ju 11[31] 19[22.27] 1 S 21[14] (דלתות השער) 2 K 4[4.5] 6[32.32] Is 57[8] Jb 31[32]; so fig. of wisdom's house Pr 8[34] לִשְׁקֹד עַל־דַּלְתֹתַי; partic. *doors* of house of ׳י 1 S 3[15] (׳י היכל v[3]); temple 1 K 6[34.34.34] 7[50] 2 K 18[16] 1 Ch 22[3] 2 Ch 3[7] 4[22] 28[24] 29[3] Ne 6[10] Mal 1[10]; so of Ezek.'s temple, Ez 41[23.24.24.24.24.25]. **2.** *door* of room Ju 3[23.24.25] 2 S 13[17.18] 2 K 4[33] 9[3.10], esp. *doors* of רביר or ק׳ קדשים 1 K 6[31.32] 7[50] 2 Ch 4[22] cf. also Ez 41[23]; also of court עֲזָרָה 2 Ch 4[9.9], and of porch אוּלָם 2 Ch 29[7]. **3.** *gates of city* Dt 3[5] Jos 6[26] (cf. 1 K 16[34]) Ju 16[3] 1 S 23[7] 2 Ch 8[5] 14[6] Ne 3[1.3.6.13.14.15] 6[1] 7[1] (׳ד then generally distinct fr. שַׁעַר, wh. denotes the whole structure of gate, incl. posts, open space, etc., while ׳ד is swinging door), 7[3] 13[19] (where also sense narrower than ‖ שער) Is 45[1] (‖ שערים) cf. v[2] and ψ 107[16]; Je 49[31] Ez 38[11]. **4.** in other senses (mostly fig.): door (prob. *lid*) of chest 2 K 12[10]; aperture of womb Jb 3[10] (׳ד בטני); jaws of crocodile Jb 41[6] (׳ד פניו); lips of man Ec 12[4]; doors enclosing and shutting off sea Jb 38[8.10]; doors of heaven through wh. comes rain ψ 78[23] (cf. אֲרֻבֹּת הַשַּׁ׳ Gn 7[11]); of column of MS. (from shape) Je 36[23]; fig. of easily accessible woman, Ct 8[9]; in simile Pr 26[14]; of Jerus. as gate of people Ez 26[2]; of Lebanon Zc 11[1].

†דְּלָיָה, דְּלָיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) hath drawn*)—**1.** דְּלָיָהוּ, **a.** a priest, contemp. David, 1 Ch 24[18]. **b.** a prince of Judah, contemp. Jerem. Je 36[12.25]. **2.** דְּלָיָה, **a.** head of a family contemp. with Zerubb. Ezr 2[60] = Ne 7[62]. **b.** descendant of Zerubb. 1 Ch 3[24]. **c.** father of contemp. of Neh. Ne 6[10].

†[דָּלַח] **vb.** make turbid (As. *dalâḫu, disturb*, Zim[BP 81] also in deriv.; Pal. ܕܠܚ fig. *be anxious, fear*, ܥܟܫ *turbavit, conturbavit*) —**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms., וְתִדְלַח Ez 32[2]; 3 fs. sf. תְּדַלְחֵם Ez 32[13] + v[13] (Co תרפשם); — *stir up, trouble, make turbid* (always with *feet*) sq. מים Ez 32[2] (‖ תִּרְפֹּס,—ס Baer, and not שׁ); so 32[13a, b] (but v[13b] Co rds. תרפש (cf. v[2]) for תדלחם).

†[דָּלַל] **vb.** hang, be low, languish (NH Hiph. *thin, thin out* vines, etc.; As. *dalâlu, be weak, humble* Zim[BP 74.97]; Ar. دَلَّ *direct, guide*, دَلَّ *be directed, guided*; دَلْدَلَ *put in motion, commotion*; تَدَلْدَلَ *be in motion, hang, dangle*; also دَلَّ *amorous, coquettish, gesture* or *behaviour* of women)—**Qal** *Pf.* דַּלּוֹתִי ψ 116[6], דַּלּוֹתָ 142[7]; 1 pl. דַּלֹּונוּ ψ 79[8], דָּלֵלוּ Is 19[6], דַּלּוּ Is 38[14] Jb 28[4] (on דָּלְיוֹ Pr 26[7] cf. דָּלָה); —*hang*, '*depend*,' Jb 28[4] (of one descending a miner's shaft ‖ נָעוּ); *be low*, of streams Is 19[6] (‖ חָרְבוּ); *be low, brought low*, metaph. of distress ψ 79[8] 116[6] 142[7]; *languish*, of eyes, *look languishingly* (Che) Is 38[14]. —**Niph.** *Impf.* יִדַּל Is 17[4], וַיִּדַּל Ju 6[6], —*be brought low, laid low* Ju 6[6] fig. of Israel; Is 17[4] of glory of Jacob.

†דַּל **adj.** low, weak, poor, thin (especially common in Wisd. lit. and poet.)—דַּל Lv 14[21] + 8 t., דָּל Ex 23[3] + 17 t. + דָּלִ֫ Ψ 82[3]; דַּלִּים Am 2[7] + 17 t.; דַּלּוֹת Gn 41[19];—*weak, thin*, of kine Gn 41[19] (E); of Amnon 2 S 13[4]; *weak*, of family of Saul 2 S 3[1] (opp. חָזָק) cf. Ju 6[15]; *reduced, poor* (opp. rich) Lv 14[21] (P) Ru 3[10] (opp. עָשִׁיר) Je 5[4] (opp. to הגדולים, v[5]) Pr 28[15] Zp 3[12] (עַם עָנִי וְדַל); mostly subst., *a poor* (man), *the poor* Ex 23[3] (JE); opp. to עָשִׁיר Ex 30[15] (P) Pr 10[15] 22[16] 28[11]; opp. הוֹן Pr 19[4]; ‖ אביון 1 S 2[8] Jb 5[16] ψ 72[13] 82[4] 113[7] Pr 14[31] Is 14[30] 25[4] Am 4[1] 8[6]; cf. also Jb 20[10.19] Pr 22[9] Je 39[10]; *reduced, weak, helpless* (‖ עני) Jb 34[28] ψ 82[3] (‖ also יתום), Pr 22[22] Is 10[2] 11[4] 26[6] Am 2[7]; ‖ אלמנה Jb 31[16]; opp. שׁוֹעֵץ Jb 34[19];—cf. also ψ 41[2] Pr 19[17] 21[13] 28[3.8] 29[7.14].

†I. דַּלָּה **n.f.** coll., hair, thrum (both from hanging down)—דָּלָּה Is 38[12]; cstr. דַּלַּת Ct 7[6];—*hair*, ׳ד ראשך Ct 7[6]; *thrum* (threads of warp hanging in loom) in sim. of premature death מִדַּלָּה יְבַצְּעֵנִי Is 38[12].

†II. [דַּלָּה] **n.f.** the poor—cstr. דַּלַּת Je 40[7] + 2 t.; pl. דַּלּוֹת Je 52[15.16];—*the poor* (coll., weak, helpless ones) Je 40[7] 2 K 24[14] 25[12] (in ‖ Je 52[16], as also v[15], MT has strangely the pl.)

דְּלִילָה† **n.pr.f.** **Delila**, Philistine woman, mistress of Samson Ju $16^{4.6.10.12.13.18}$.

דִּלְעָן† **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah, Jos 15^{28}.

דָּלַף† [דָּלַף] **vb.** **drop, drip** (WisdLt.) (NH *id.* (דלף more common), דֶּלֶף *trough*, etc., Aram. דְּלַף, צאב, *drip*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. אֶל־אֱלוֹהַּ דָּלְפָה עֵינִי Jb 16^{20} i.e. weeps (*drops* in tears); דָּלְפָה נַפְשִׁי מִתּוּגָה ψ 119^{28} i.e. weeps (itself away Che cf. De); *Impf.* בִּשְׁפָלוּת יָדַיִם יִדְלֹף הַבָּיִת Ec 10^{18} *the house drips*, i.e. leaks, because cracks are not mended.

דֶּלֶף† **n.m.** **a dropping** (of rain, cf. Wetzst ZPV xiv. 1891, 5), fig. דֶּלֶף טוֹרֵד מִדְיָנֵי אִשָּׁה Pr 19^{13} etc.; ד׳ טוֹרֵד בְּיוֹם סַגְרִיר וְאֵשֶׁת מִדְיָנִים נְשָׁתָוָה Pr 27^{15}.

דַּלְפוֹן† **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman, Est 9^{7}.

דָּלַק† [דָּלַק] **vb.** **burn** (intrans.), **hotly pursue** (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּלַק, צאב all intrans. *burn, kindle;* Hiph., Aph. transitive)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. דָּלַקְתָּ Gn 31^{36}; 3 mpl. consec. וְדָלְקוּ Ob[18]; sf. דָּלָקָנוּ La 4^{19}; *Impf.* יִדְלַק ψ 10^{2}; *Inf. cstr.* דְּלֹק 1 S 17^{53}; *Pt. act.* pl. דֹּלְקִים ψ 7^{14} Pr 26^{23};—**1.** *burn*, מִדְלְקוּ בָהֶם וְדָלְקוּ Ob[18] (fig. of Isr. ravaging among Edomites, ‖ וַאֲכָלוּם); on construction c. בְּ cf. 2 K 17^{25}); also in לְדֹלְקִים יִפְעָל חָצָיו ψ 7^{14} *his arrows he maketh burning ones* (subj. God) RV De Che al.; & שְׂפָתַיִם דֹּלְקִים Pr 26^{23} *burning* (*fervent*) *lips* (opp. לֵב רָע). **2.** *hotly pursue* Gn 31^{36} (E; sq. אַחֲרַי) 1 S 17^{53} (sq. id.); ψ 10^{2} La 4^{19} (both sq. acc.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. יַדְלִיקֵם Is 5^{11}; *Imv.* הַדְלֵק Ez 24^{10};—*inflame*, c. acc., subj. wine Is 5^{11}; *kindle* obj. הָאֵשׁ Ez 24^{10}.

דַּלֶּקֶת† **n.f.** **inflammation**, Dt 28^{22}.

דֵּלֶת v. sub דלה.

דָּם† ^{360} **n.m.**$^{Gn\ 9,6}$ **blood** (NH *id.*, Ar. دَمٌ, Eth. ደም; As. *damu* Nor[239] Zim[BP 72, 76]; Aram. דְּמָא, דֵּם, צאב)—abs. ד׳ Gn 37^{22}+154 t.; cstr. דַּם Gn 9^{6}+62 t.; sf. דָּמִי 1 S 26^{20}+3 t.; דָּמְךָ 2 S 1^{16} (Qr; Kt דמיך)+4 t.; דָּמֵךְ Ez 16^{22} +3 t.; דָּמוֹ Gn 9^{4}+30 t.; דָּמָהּ Lv $4^{30.30}$+11 t.; דִּמְכֶם Gn 9^{5}; דָּמָם Lv 16^{27}+11 t.; pl. דָּמִים Ex 4^{25}+35 t.; cstr. דְּמֵי Gn 4^{10}+18 t.; sf. דָּמֶיךָ 2 S 1^{16} Kt (Qr דָּמְךָ); דָּמַיִךְ Ez $16^{6.6.6.9}$; דָּמָיו Lv 20^{9}+3 t.; דָּמֶיהָ Lv 12^{7}+2 t.; דְּמֵיהֶם Lv 20^{11}+ 5 t.;—**1.** *blood* of man or animal, = the life (נֶפֶשׁ) Gn 9^{4} (P) Dt 12^{23} Lv $17^{14.14}$ (H); cf. נֶפֶשׁ הַדָּשָׁא v[11] (H) & בַּדָּם הִוא דִּמְכֶם לְנַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם Gn 9^{5} (P); see also ψ 72^{14} וְיֵיקַר דָּמָם בְּעֵינָיו; hence blood of animals not to be eaten Lv 3^{17} $7^{26.27}$ (all P) $17^{10.10.12.12.14}$ 19^{26} (all H) Dt $12^{16.23}$ 15^{23} 1 S $14^{32.33.34}$ Ez 33^{25} (cf. RS[K 310]), but to be poured out & covered with dust Lv 17^{13} (cf. RS [Sem. i. 216 f.]). **2.** usually blood become visible, **a.** as from a wound ד׳ הַמַּכָּה 1 K 22^{35} (cf. חֲתַן דָּמִים Ex $4^{25.26}$ v. infr. **h**); licked by dogs 1 K $21^{19.19}$ 22^{38} Ez 32^{6}; from the nose Pr 30^{33}; bloody issue of a woman Lv 15^{19} cf. v[25]; pl. דְּמֵי טָהֳרָהּ $12^{4.5}$, & מְקֹר דָּמֶיהָ v[7] (all P) 20^{18} (H); blood in which child welters Ez $16^{6.6.22}$+v[6] (del. AB𝔖 Co al.); of goat Gn 37^{31} (JE); of slain bird Lv $14^{6.51.52}$. **b.** oft. obj. of שָׁפַךְ *spill, shed* Gn 9^{6} (P) 37^{22} (E) Nu 35^{33} (P) Lv 17^{4} (H) Dt 21^{7} 1 S 25^{31} 1 K 18^{28} 2 K 21^{16} 24^{4} 1 Ch 22^{8} Ez 16^{38} $22^{4.6.9.12.27}$ 23^{45} 33^{25} 36^{18} (del. B Co) Pr 1^{16}; also ψ 79^{3} שָׁפְכוּ דָמָם כַּמַּיִם; שֹׁפֵךְ דָּם *a blood-shedder* Ez 18^{10}; עִיר שֹׁפֶכֶת דָּם Ez 22^{3} cf. v[4] (also 1 K 2^{31} Je $22^{3.17}$ 1 Ch 22^{8} 28^{3} Pr 6^{17} La 4^{13}); less oft. subj. of pass. שָׁפוּךְ, נִשְׁפָּךְ, etc. Gn 9^{6} Nu 35^{33} (both P) Dt 19^{10} Zp 1^{17} ψ 79^{10}. **c.** דַּם חָלָל Dt 32^{42} (song) *blood of slain;* ד׳ חַלָלִים 2 S 1^{22} so Nu 23^{24} (JE), obj. of שָׁתָה, of Isr. under fig. of lion; cf. also Ez $39^{17.18.19}$, & 2 S 23^{17} = 1 Ch 11^{19} (דַּם הָאֲנָשִׁים hyperbol. for imperilled life); as food of young eagles Jb 39^{30}. **d.** oft. of *innocent blood*, i.e. blood shed with injustice & cruelty, דָּם נָקִי Dt $21^{8.9}$ 1 S 19^{5} 2 K 21^{16} 24^{4} ψ 94^{21} 106^{38} cf. v[38] Pr 6^{17} Is 59^{7} Je 7^{6} 22^{3} (also 26^{15}); דָּם נָקִיא Jo 4^{19} Jon 1^{14}; also in cstr. דַּם נְקִי Dt 19^{10}; cf. 27^{25} לְהַכּוֹת נֶפֶשׁ דַּם נְקִיִם; ד׳ נ׳ דַּם הַנָּקִי Dt 19^{13} Je 22^{17} 2 K 24^{4}; דַּם נְקִיִם Je 19^{4}; דַּם נַפְשׁוֹת אֶבְיוֹנִים נְקִיִם Je 2^{34}; further דַּם צַדִּיקִים La 4^{13}; דְּמֵי חִנָּם 1 K 2^{31}; in ψ 30^{10} דָּמִי = *my death* (‖ רִדְתִּי אֶל־שָׁחַת). **e.** *avenger of blood* גֹּאֵל הַדָּם Nu $35^{19.21.24.25.27.27}$ (all P); Dt $19^{6.12}$ Jos $20^{3.5.9}$ 2 S 14^{11}. **f.** pl. דָּמִים of abundance, blood in quantity, hence sts. of blood shed by rude violence, and of blood-stains;—Gn $4^{10.11}$ (J) as crying from the ground for vengeance (cf. RS[Sem. i. 397]), comp. also 2 S 3^{28} 16^{8} 2 K $9^{26.26}$; Is 1^{15} 9^{4} 26^{21} Ez $16^{6.6.6.9.36}$ (on txt. of v[6] vid. supr.) Zc 9^{7} 2 Ch 24^{25}; דְּמֵי אָדָם Hb $2^{8.17}$, and in other connexions; but interchangeably with sg. 2 S 3^{27} 20^{12} 2 K 9^{33} Is $34^{3.6.6.7}$ Ez 21^{37} 22^{13} (pl. Co) $24^{8.8}$ al.; v. esp. אֶרֶץ אַל־תְּכַסִּי דָמִי Jb 16^{18}; דְּמֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם *blood-stains of Jerusalem* Is 4^{4}; = slaughter, sg. Gn 37^{26} (J) Je 48^{10} Ez 5^{17} 28^{23} (‖ דָּבֶר) 38^{22} (‖ id.); דַּם־עֲבָדָיו Dt 32^{43} (song: cf. ψ 79^{10}); pl. דְּמֵי עֲבָדַי 2 K $9^{7.7}$; דְּמֵי יִזְרְעֶאל Ho 1^{4} *bloodshed at Jezreel;* cf. דָּמִים בְּדָמִים נָגָעוּ Ho 4^{2}; דְּמֵי מִלְחָמָה 1 K $2^{5.5}$; in Ez 9^{9} וַתִּפְלֵא הָאָרֶץ חָמָס (Baer) rd. דָּמִים for חָמָס v. d. H

Vrss Co Comm.; אָרַב לְדָם *lie in wait for blood* Pr 1[11] cf. v[18] 12[6] Mi 7[2]; דָּמִים of a *plan of murder* Is 33[15] (obj. of שמע); מִשְׁפַּט דָּמִים Ez 7[23] *bloody crime;* as symbol of oppression, violence Mi 3[10] (‖ עַוְלָה), Hb 2[12] (‖ id.) **g.** דָּמִים = *guilt of bloodshed, blood-guiltiness* Ex 22[1], then more generally, *mortal sin* (RS[OTJC 417, 2nd ed. 441], cf. Ez 18[13]) ψ 51[16] (cf. Ho 12[15]); also בּוֹא בְדָמִים 1 S 25[26.33]. **h.** pl. also in phrases: חֲתַן דָּמִים *bloody bridegroom* Ex 4[25.26]; also those denoting character, chiefly poet., אִישׁ דָּמִים *bloody man* (sanguinary) 2 S 16[8] ψ 5[7] אִישׁ הַדָּמִים 2 S 16[7]; אַנְשֵׁי דָמִים, ψ 26[9] 55[24] 59[3] 139[19] Pr 29[10]; ואל־בֵּית הַדָּמִים *bloody house* 2 S 21[1] but rd. with 𝔊 We Dr ואל בֵּיתוֹ דמים, *& on his house is blood;* עִיר דָּמִים Na 3[1]; עִיר הַדָּמִים Ez 22[2] 24[6]+v[9] (del. B Co). **i.** דָּמָיו בּוֹ *his blood is in* (*upon*) *him,* he is responsible for his own death Lv 20[9] cf. v[11.12.13.16.27] (all H), Ez 18[13] (+ יִהְיֶה); דָּמוֹ בְרֹאשׁוֹ Jos 2[19.19]; so with שָׁבוּ 1 K 2[33], יִהְיֶה v[37] Ez 33[4]; דָּמְךָ עַל רֹאשֶׁךָ 2 S 1[16], and הֵשִׁיב י׳ אֶת־דָּמוֹ עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 2[32]; also לֹא תָשִׂים דָּמִים בְּבֵיתֶךָ Dt 22[8]; and דָּמָם לָשׁוֹם עַל אַבִּימֶלֶךְ Ju 9[24]; (אל) נָתַן דָּם על Je 26[15] Jon 1[14]; וְהָיָה עָלֶיךָ דָּמִים Dt 19[10], v. 2 S 21[1] supr.; also sg. Ez 22[4] בְּדָמֵךְ אֲשֶׁמְתְּ, and as subj. of יֶחְשַׁב לְ *shall be imputed to* Lv 17[4] (H); אֵין לוֹ דָמִים Ex 22[1] cf. v[2] (both JE) & (sg.) Nu 35[27] (P). **j.** of judicial process in case of bloodshed דָּבָר לַמִּשְׁפָּט בֵּין־דָּם לְדָם Dt 17[8] cf. 2 Ch 19[10]; לֹא תַעֲמֹד עַל־דַּם רֵעֶךָ Lv 19[16] (H). **k.** in phrase *require blood at the hand of,* exact vengeance (for it) from, דָּרַשׁ דָּמוֹ מִיַּד Ez 33[6] Gn 9[5]; דָּמוֹ נִדְרָשׁ Gn 42[22] (E); abs. דֹּרֵשׁ דמים ψ 9[13]; אֲבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־דָּמוֹ מִיֶּדְכֶם 2 S 4[11] cf. Ez 3[18.20] 33[8]; פָּקַד ד׳ עַל־ Ho 1[4]; וְנִקֵּיתִי דָּ׳ Jo 4[21]; Ez 35[6.6.6.6]; cf. on the other hand אַל־יִפֹּל דָּמִי אַרְצָה מִנֶּגֶד פְּנֵי י׳ 1 S 26[20] i.e. let it not be unavenged. **l.** of blood as defiling a land Nu 35[33] (P) cf. ψ 106[38] (pl. מדמים); עֲקֻבָּה מִדָּם Ho 6[8] of a city *foot-printed* (VB) *with blood;* defiling hands Is 1[15] 59[3] La 4[14] cf. Ez 23[37.45]; further, of blood as oppressing one who has shed it עָשֹׁק בְּדַם נֶפֶשׁ Pr 28[17]. **m.** atonement for blood-guilt is expressed by וְנִכַּפֶּר לָהֶם הַדָּם Dt 21[8] (on form of vb. cf. Ges[§ 55.9] & Di). **n.** blood (-shedding) as connected with divine wrath דַּם חֵמָה וְקִנְאָה וְשָׁפַכְתִּי חֲמָתִי עָלֶיהָ בְּדָם Ez 14[19]; v. further אַשְׁכִּיר חַצַּי מִדָּם Dt 32[42], cf. Je 46[10]; cf. also of human vengeance by divine help תִּמְחַץ רַגְלְךָ בְּדָם הָרָשָׁע ψ 58[11]; יִרְחַץ בְּדַם הָרָשָׁע 68[24]; note further Is 49[26] Ez 39[19] (in both fig. of being drunk with blood); then of simple human vengeance וְהוֹרַדְתָּ אֶת־שִׁיבָתוֹ בְדָם שְׁאוֹל 1 K 2[9]. **o.** of water turned into blood (sg.) in Egypt, by divine power Ex 4[9] (J) 7[17.20] (JE) v[19.19.21] (P) ψ 78[44] 105[29]; cf. Is. 15[9] & Ez 32[6]; further, of appearance of blood in sky Jo 3[3], & of colour of moon v[4]; specifically of red colour of water אֲדָמִּים כַּדָּם 2 K 3[22] cf. v[23]. **3.** blood used with religious significance, **a.** blood of passover-lamb Ex 12[7.13.13] (all P) v[22.22.23] (all JE); note also דַּם הַבְּרִית, i.e. blood by which a covenant was ratified Ex 24[8] (JE) Zc 9[11]. **b.** blood used in ritual, Lv 17[11] הַדָּם הוּא בַּנֶּפֶשׁ יְכַפֵּר (H); cf. 2 Ch 29[24]; also Ez 44[7.15] (both ‖ חֵלֶב); further Lv 1[5] Is 1[11] ψ 50[13]; thrown on altar, vb. זָרַק usually c. עַל Ex 24[6] (JE) 29[16.20] Lv 1[5.11] 3[2.8.13] 7[2.14] 8[19.24] 9[12.18] (all P) 17[6] (H) Nu 18[17] (P) Ez 43[18] 2 K 16[13.15.15] 2 Ch 29[22.22.22] cf. 30[16]; sprinkled, vb. הִזָּה Lv 5[9] 16[19] (both P); sprinkled toward tent of meeting (vb. הִזָּה) Nu 19[4.4] (P); brought into tent of meeting Lv 4[5.16] 6[23] cf. 10[18] (all P); sprinkled toward the holy of holies (vb. הִזָּה) Lv 4[6.6.17] 16[14.14] (all P); brought within the veil on day of atonement Lv 16[15.15.15] (cf. v[14]) v[27] (all P); thrown on people Ex 24[8] (JE; זָרַק); sprinkled on priests (הִזָּה) Ex 29[21] Lv 8[30] (both P); on garment (in sanctuary, הִזָּה) Lv 6[20] (P); applied with finger to horns of altar Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] 8[15] 9[9.9.9] 16[18.18] (all P; cf. also Ez 45[19]) Ez 43[20]; applied to tip of right ear of priest Ex 29[20] Lv 8[23.24] (all P; also Lv 14[14.25] P); poured out at base of altar (שָׁפַךְ אֶל־) Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] (all P); cf. with מָצָה (Niph.) Lv 1[15] 5[9]; with יָצַק 8[15] (all P); half of blood put in basons Ex 24[6] (JE); blood poured out on altar Dt 12[27.27]; blood of red heifer burned Nu 19[5] (P); vid. further such terms as דַּם זִבְחִי Ex 23[18] 34[25] (both JE) (cf. Dt 12[27] 2 K 16[15]); דַּם הַשְּׁלָמִים Lv 7[33] (P; cf. v[14]); דַּם חַטָּאת הַכִּפֻּרִים Ex 30[10] (P) cf. Ez 45[19]; דַּם הָאָשָׁם Lv 14[14.17.25.28]; (v. זֶבַח, שֶׁלֶם, חַטָּאת, אָשָׁם); דַּם־חֲזִיר, *swine's blood,* as heathen offering Is 66[3]; cf. נִסְכֵּיהֶם מִדָּם ψ 16[4] (v. Che). **4.** fig. of wine דַּם־עֲנָבִים Gn 49[11] (blessing of Jacob ‖ יַיִן); cf. Dt 32[14] (song) דַּם עֲנָב תִּשְׁתֶּה־חֶמֶר.—בְּדָמֵךְ Ez 19[10] prob. text. error cf. VB; Da prop. בְּרוֹמָהּ *in her height.*

†**I. דָּמָה vb.** be like, resemble (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּמָא, דְּמֵי, דְּמָא; cf. דמין, דְּמָיָא *price,* Nab. דמי *id.* (Nö in Eut[Nab. Inscr. p. 35]); also דְּמוּת, and דְּמוּת *likeness* (whence Ar. دُمْيَة *image, effigy,* as loan-wd. Frä[272]) cf. דְּמוּת)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דָּ׳ Ez 31[8] ψ 144[4]; 3 fs. דָּמְתָה Ct 7[8]; 2 ms.

דְּמִיתָ Ez 31[2.18]; 1 s. דִּמִּיתִי ψ 102[7]; 3 pl. דָּמוּ Ez 31[8]; 1 pl. דָּמִינוּ Is 1[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְמֶה ψ 89[7]; 1 pl. consec. וְנִדְמֶה Is 46[5]; *Imv.* ms. דְּמֵה Ct 2[17] 8[14]; *Pt.* דּוֹמֶה Ct 2[9];—*be like, resemble,* of external appearance, sq. לְ, Ct 7[8] 2[9.17] 8[14]; sq. אֶל־ Ez 31[8.8.18] (all of tree, fig. of Pharaoh); of condition or quality sq. לְ Is 1[9] ψ 102[7] 144[4]; so מִי . . . יִדְמֶה לי(ה)וה ψ 89[7]; also abs. Is 46[5]; sq. אֶל Ez 31[2]. **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּמָּה 2 S 21[5], דִּמִּיתָ ψ 50[21]; דִּמּוּ Nu 33[56], Is 14[24]; sf. דִּמִּיתִיךָ Ct 1[9], דִּמּוּנִי 2 S 21[5]; *Impf.* יְדַמֶּה Is 10[7]; 2 fs. תְּדַמִּי Est 4[13] (juss.); אֲדַמֶּה La 2[13] Ho 12[11]; 2 mpl. תְּדַמְּיוּן Is 40[18]; sf. תְּדַמְּיוּנֵנִי Is 40[25] 46[5];—*liken, compare; imagine, think, devise;*—**1.** *liken,* i.e. *consider to be like, compare,* causat. of **Qal**, sq. לְ of external appearance Ct 1[9]; of quality or condition Is 46[5] (obj. יְ) La 2[13]; sq. אֶל of external appearance Is 40[18.25] (both obj. God in ref. to idols); abs. *use comparisons* or *similitudes* (parables, symbols, etc.) Ho 12[11] (subj. יְ). **2.** *imagine, form an idea, devise* 2 S 21[5] (on context cf. Dr); *think, intend,* sq. Inf. Nu 33[56] (J or H) Ju 20[5] Est 4[13]; abs. Is 10[7] cf. 14[24]; *think that,* sq. obj. cl. (Impf. without conj.) ψ 50[21]; *think of,* sq. acc. ψ 48[10]. **Hithp.** *make oneself* or *become like; Impf.* אֶדַּמֶּה לְעֶלְיוֹן Is 14[14] *I will make myself like the Most High* (on form cf. Ges[§54, 2]).

†דְּמוּת **n.f.** **likeness, similitude** (mostly late) (acc. to Lag[BN 12, 147 ff.] mispunct. for דְּמֻוֹת fr. דְּמָוָה; acc. to We[Prol. 413, Eng. Tr. 389] an Aram. loanword, but v. Di Gn 5[1], Dr[JPh xi. 216] Che[OP. 474])—abs. דְּ Is 40[18] + 3 t.; cstr. דְּ Gn 5[1] + 16 t.; sf. דְּמוּתוֹ Gn 5[3]; דְּמוּתֵנוּ 1[26];—**1.** *likeness, similitude,* of external appearance, chiefly in Ezek.: Ez 1[5] (*likeness,* i.e. something that appeared like) so v[26] 8[2] (אֵשׁ) דְּמוּת כְּמַרְאֶה (cf. Co), 10[1] כְּפִא דְּ כְּמַרְאֶה; cf. also Dn 10[16] כִּדְמוּת בְּנֵי אָדָם i.e. *one like the sons of man; similitude, resemblance* Ez 1[5.10.16.22.26] 10[10.21.22]; דְּמוּת כְּמַרְאֵה אָדָם 1[26]; מַרְאֵה דְּ דְּמוּת כְּבוֹד יְ v[28]; also 2 K 16[10] (pattern of altar), 2 Ch 4[3] (images of oxen); of son in likeness of father Gn 5[3] (P); so also of man in likeness of God Gn 1[26] (‖ צֶלֶם) 5[1] (both P); cf. Is 40[18] *what* דְּ *will ye compare to him* (אֶל) ? דְּמָה‖ q.v. **2.** adverbially, *in likeness of, like as* Is 13[4] cf. Ez 23[15] & דְּ ψ 58[5].—Ez 1[13] rd. וּבִינוֹת, v. בִּין and J P Peters[JBL 1892, 40.42]. On דְּמוּת אֶחָד Ez 1[16] 10[10] (apparently masc.) cf. Thes & Sm who trans. *the likeness of one had they all four;* Co rds. אחת.

†[דִּמְיוֹן] **n.[m.]** **likeness,** דִּמְיוֹנוֹ כְּאַרְיֵה ψ 17[12] *his likeness is as a lion,* i.e. he is like a lion.

†II. [דָּמָה] **vb. cease, cause to cease, cut off, destroy—Qal** *Perf.* 1 s. דָּמִיתִי Je 6[2], וְדָמִיתִי consec. Ho 4[5]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּדְמֶה La 3[49]; 3 fpl. juss. תִּדְמֶינָה Je 14[17];—**1.** intr. *cease* Je 14[17] (eyes from weeping) La 3[49] (*id.*) **2.** *cause to cease, cut off, destroy,* c. acc. Israel (under fig. of בת־ציון אֵמֵךְ) Je 6[2]; (under fig. of) Ho 4[5]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִדְמָה Is 15[1.1] + ; 3 fs. נִדְמָתָה **Je 47[5]**; 2 ms. נִדְמֵיתָה Ob[5], נִדְמֵיתָ Ez 32[2]; 1 s. נִדְמֵיתִי Is 6[5]; 3 pl. נִדְמוּ Ho 4[6] + ; *Inf. abs.* נִדְמֹה Ho 10[15]; *Pt.* נִדְמֶה Ho 10[7]; *be cut off, destroyed, ruined,* of a city Is 15[1.1] (‖ שָׁדַד) Je 47[5]; of people Ho 4[6] Zp 1[11] Ob[5]; of king Ho 10[7.15.15] cf. Ez 32[2]; of beasts ψ 49[13.21]; *be ruined, undone,* prophet at sight of Yahweh Is 6[5].

†דֳּמִי **n.[m.]** **cessation, pause, quiet, rest;** דְּ Is 62[6] + 2 t.; cstr. דֳּמִי Is 38[10] (but v. infr.); —**1.** *quiet,* in phr. אַל־דְּ לָכֶם Is 62[6] *keep not quiet* (let there be *no quiet to you*); in prayer to God אַל־דְּ לְךָ ψ 83[2] *keep not quiet* (inactive; ‖ שׁקט, חרשׁ); cf. וְאַל־תִּהְיֶנוּ דְּ לוֹ Is 62[7] *and give no rest to him* (יְ). **2.** in phr. בְּדָמְיִ יָמַי, Is 38[10] appar. *quiet, peacefulness,* even tenour, of my days (so De Or SS); others, as Hi Ew Che Di, *pause, resting-time,* i.e. *noon-day* (cf. 𝔖𝔙, & *height* 𝔊), fig. of middle life, but usage dub.; Klo[SK 1884, 157] *cessation, pause,* of natural end of life, Hezekiah's natural expectation, in contrast with the speedy death implied in v[b]; but parallelism of v[11a] is ag. this; Brd emends בְּרֹם after 𝔊; Klo[1.c.] suggests בְּתֹם or כְּתֹם but preferably *in the half,* i.e. *the midst of my days* from דָּמָה *aequavit* (Dathe).

†I. [דָּמַם] **vb. be or grow dumb, silent, still** (NH *id.*; Eth. in II. 1 ጸምመ; *stupefy;* III., 1 & 2 ተጸምመ; ተጸምመመ; *be astounded, stupefied*)—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּמוּ ψ 35[15] Jb 30[27]; *Impf.* יִדֹּם Am 5[13] + 2 t., וַיִּדֹּם Lv 10[3] Jos 10[13]; 3 fs. תִּדֹּם La 2[18]; 2 fs. תִּדְמִי Je 48[2] (so Ki Ol & Kö[327] q.v.; others Niph.); וָאֶדֹּם Jb 31[34]; יִדְמוּ Ex 15[16] + 3 t.; 1 pl. cohort. נִדְמָה Je 8[14] (Thes; or Niph.); imv. דֹּם Jos 10[12] דֹּמּוּ ψ 4[5];—**1.** *be silent* ψ 4[5] 30[13] 35[15] (prob., cf. De Che), Ez 24[17] Lv 10[3] (P) Am 5[13]; in grief La 2[10] 3[28]. **2.** *be still* (opp. to both speech and motion) Jb 31[34]; = perish Je 8[14] 48[2] ψ 31[18] (דְּ לִשְׁאוֹל); c. לְ *be silent to* i.e. be resigned to ψ 37[7] 62[6], sq. לְמוֹ עֶצְתִּי Jb 29[21] (לִי שָׁמְעוּ‖); *be still,* motionless, stand still Jos 10[12.13] (of sun ‖ עמד); 1 S 14[9] (men); Je 47[6] (of sword ‖ הֶרְגְּעִי); so also of bowels, as seat of mental excitement Jb 30[27];

La 2^{18} אַל־תִּדֹּם בַּת־עֵינֵךְ, i.e. cease not to weep (הוֹרִידִי כַנַּחַל דִּמְעָה ||). **3.** *be struck dumb, astounded,* in amazement and fear Ex 15^{16} (באבן) Is 23^{2} (but cf. II. דמם). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנָדְמוּ consec. Je 25^{37}; *Impf.* יִדְמוּ Je 49^{26} 50^{30}, יִדָּמוּ 1 S 2^{9}; 2 mpl. תִּדַּמּוּ Je 51^{6}—*be made silent,* i.e. destroyed; the wicked 1 S 2^{9} (בַּחֹשֶׁךְ), cf. Je 51^{6}; men of war Je 49^{26} 50^{30}; dwellings Je 25^{37}. **Po.** *Pf.* 1 s. שִׁוִּיתִי וְרוֹמַמְתִּי נַפְשִׁי ψ 131^{2} *'composed and quieted my soul'* Che (as a weaned child). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֲדִמָּנוּ *he* (God) *hath silenced us* (= caused to perish) Je 8^{14}.

†דְּמָמָה **n.f.** (silence) **whisper** (on format. cf. Ba[NB 87])—וְאַחַר הָאֵשׁ קוֹל דְּמָמָה דַקָּה 1 K 19^{12}; דְּמָמָה וְקוֹל אֶשְׁמַע Jb 4^{16} *a whisper* and a voice, i.e. an articulate whisper (cf. Di); יָקֵם סְעָרָה לִדְמָמָה ψ 107^{29} *he settleth storm into whisper.*

†דְּמָמָה **n.f. one silenced, brought to silence** (?; destroyed?) מִי כְצוֹר כְּדְמָמָה בְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם Ez 27^{32} (form pecul. & sense dub.: Baer כְּדֻמָּה; Co כְּבֵדָה fr. כָּבֵד adj., cf. 23^{41} ψ 45^{14}) AV *What city is like Tyre, like the destroyed* (as though for מְדֻמָּה cf. ההללה 26^{1}; but Pi. Pu. not elsewh.) *in the midst of the sea?* RV *like her that is brought to silence.*—Dl[Baer Ezech p. xi. & Pr 64] der., hesitantly, fr. II. דמם.

†II. [דָּמַם] **vb. wail** (?; cf. As. *damâmu, groan, wail, lament,* Dl[Baer's Ezech xi; Pr 64])—only **Qal** *Imv.* דֹּמּוּ יֹשְׁבֵי אִי Is 23^{2} *wail, ye coast dwellers* (cf. Dl[l.c.], || הֵילִילוּ יֹשְׁבֵי אִי v[1], & הֵילִילוּ v[6]; most, however, assign this to I. דמם q.v. (**3**).

דמן (✓of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. دَمَّنَ, *prepare, improve, manure land,* appar. denom.)

†דֶּמֶן **n.m.** dung (Ar. دِمْنٌ) always in this form and always of corpses, lying on ground as offal 2 K 9^{37} Je 8^{2} 9^{21} 16^{4} 25^{33} ψ 83^{11}.

†דִּמְנָה **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Zebulun Jos 21^{35} (but rd. perh. רִמּוֹנָה +; cf. 1 Ch 6^{62} Jos 19^{13}, and v. Di).

†דִּמֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48^{2} (on text, however, cf. Che Is 25^{10}).

†I. מַדְמֵנָה **n.f. dung-place, dung-pit,** במי מ׳ Is 25^{10} (Qr מ׳ בָּמוֹ).

†II. מַדְמֵנָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benjamin, N. of Jerusalem Is 10^{31}.

†מַדְמַנָּה **1. n.pr.loc.** city of southern Judah Jos 15^{31}; loc. dub., Onom. Μηδεβηνα = Μηνοεις near Gaza Lag[Onom. 279, 2nd ed. 276]; cf. *Minyay* S. of Gaza Rob[BR I. 602]; on other proposed identif. cf. Di. **2. n.pr.m.** descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2^{49}.

†[דָּמַע] **vb. weep** (NH *id.*, Ar. دَمَعَ & دَمِعَ; Aram. דְּמַע, דְּמִכָא: As. in deriv., v. infr.), **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs., and *Inf. abs.,* וְדָמֹעַ תִּדְמַע וְתֵרֶד עֵינִי דִּמְעָה Je 13^{17}.

†[דֶּמַע] **n.[m.]** (weeping, trickling) juice, i.e. wine or (&) oil (cf. foll.) דִּמְעֲךָ Ex 22^{28} (מְלֵאָתְךָ ||), cf. Di; Ar. دَمْعَةُ الكَرْمِ = *wine.*

†דִּמְעָה **n.f.** coll. tears (chiefly poet. and late; freq. in Je. and contemp.) (Ar. دَمْعٌ; As. *dimu, dimtu* Hpt[KAT 2 Gloss i. Zim[BP 23, 95]; Aram. דִּמְעָא, דִּמְכָא; NH דִּמְעָה)—abs. ד׳ ψ 80^{6} + 10 t.; cstr. דִּמְעַת Ec 4^{1}; *sf.* דִּמְעָתִי ψ 6^{7} + 4 t., דִּמְעָתֵךְ 2 K 20^{5} = Is 38^{5} + Ez 24^{16} (del. Ⓖ Co); דִּמְעָתָהּ La 1^{2}; pl. דְּמָעוֹת ψ 80^{6} La 2^{11}—*tears* ψ 6^{7} Ec 4^{1} La 1^{2} 2^{11}; esp. in Je. in phrase תֵּרַד עֵינִי ד׳ etc. Je 9^{17} 13^{17} 14^{17}, cf. La 2^{18}; Je 8^{23} וְעֵינִי אַרְנֵיךְ דִּמְעָתִי מְקוֹר ד׳; of weeping over, in behalf of one Is 16^{9}; as appealing to God's compassion 2 K 20^{5} = Is 38^{5} ψ 39^{13}; ψ 56^{9} שִׂימָה ד׳ בְּנֹאדֶךָ (cf. Che); v. also ψ 116^{8} Je 31^{16} Is 25^{8}; opp. רִנָּה ψ 126^{5}; of hypocritical tears Mal 2^{13}; fig. tears as food ψ 42^{4} (דִּמְעָתִי לֶחֶם); לחם ד׳ 80^{6}; as drink 80^{6}, cf. Babyl. *dimtu maštîtî, tears* (*were*) *my drink* (Zim[BP 42]; || *bikîtum kurmatî, weeping* (*was*) *my sustenance*). — Ez 24^{16} וְלֹא תָבוֹא דִּמְעָתֶךָ del. Ⓖ Co cf. v[23].

†דַּמֶּשֶׂק **n.pr.loc. Damascus** (As. *Dimaški, Dimaski,* Dl[Pa 280] Schr[COT Gn 15, 2 & ABK 323] Jäger[BAS II. 281 f.]; Ar. دِمَشْقُ, دِمَشْقُ; Aram. ܕܡܫܩ, Ps-Jon דרמשק; ⲧⲁⲙⲁⲥⲕⲟ)—דַּמֶּשֶׂק 1 K 11^{24} + 28 t.; דַּמֶּשֶׂק Gn 14^{15} + 8 t.; דַּרְמֶשֶׂק 1 Ch 18^{5} + 3 t. Ch; דַּרְמָשֶׂק 2 Ch 24^{23} 28^{5}; דּוּמֶשֶׂק 2 K 16^{10}; דָּמֶשֶׂק Am 3^{12} v. foll., Vrss.;—ancient Aramaean city, situated lat. 33° 30′ N., long. 36° 15′ E., in plain E. of Hermon & SE. of Anti-Lebanon; on the *Nahr Baradâ* (Gk. Chrysorrhoas ; mod. *Dimishḳ* & *Esh-Sham,* Rob[BR III. 440 ff. Bd[Pal 307]; *Damascus* Gn 14^{15} Am 5^{27} 1 K $11^{24.24}$ 2 K 14^{28} Ct 7^{5}; so also prob. Gn 15^{2} (perh. gloss cf. Di), (Am 3^{12} v. foll.); a trading-centre Ez 27^{18}; as capital & residence of king of Aram 1 K 15^{18} = 2 Ch 16^{2}, cf. 1 K 20^{34} 2 K $16^{9.10.10.11.11.12}$ 2 Ch 28^{5} Is $7^{8.8}$ 8^{4} 10^{9} (cf. Peters[Hbr. April 1885, 242]) $17^{1.1.3}$ Je $49^{23.24.27}$; including also surrounding territory Ez $47^{16.17}$ cf. v[18] 48^{1}, v. מִדְבַּר ד׳ 1 K 19^{15}; נַהֲרוֹת ד׳ 2 K 5^{12}; = kingdom Am $1^{3.5}$ cf. Zc 9^{1};

once (late) ד׳ מֶלֶךְ 2 Ch 24[23]; note also ד׳ אֲרַם 2 S 8[5.6]=1 Ch 18[5.6]; further ד׳ אֱלֹהֵי 2 Ch 28[23] (אֱלֹהֵי מַלְכֵי אֲרָם‖).

†דְּמֶשֶׂק **n.[m.]**? Am 3[12] וּבְד׳ עֶרֶשׂ; punct. & mng. dub.: all ancient Vrss דַּמֶּשֶׂק, and so Pusey Hoffm [ZAW III. 102] ('in Damascus on a couch') al., yet this hardly suitable in context; Thes Hi Ew Baur Ke Gunning RV al. follow MT, & render *damask, silk*, etc. (Ar. دِمَقْس, connex. with city دِمَشْق (Ar. دِمَشْق) disputed; acc. to Frä[40.288] Ar. دِمَقْس is by metath. from مِدَقَّس, & this a loan-word from Syr. ܡܕܩܣ, & this from Gk. *μέταξα* (Old Lat. *metaxa*)).

דָּן v. sub דין.

דָּנִאֵל v. sub דין.

דנג (✓of foll., mng. unknown).

†דּוֹנַג **n.m. wax**, דּוֹנָג Mi 1[4]+2 t.; דּוֹנֵג ψ 22[15] —always in simile, of melting; at theophany hills melt like wax ψ 97[5]; like wax before fire Mi 1[4]; wicked perish as wax melteth before fire ψ 68[3]; heart melteth like wax ψ 22[15] (simile of fear, despair). On ד׳ in ψ 118[12] cf. Bae Che[crit. n.]

†דַּנָּה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah 'in the hill country,' named just before *Kiryath Sanna* = *Debîr* (= *K. Sepher*), Jos 15[49] Ⓖ Ῥεννα.

†דִּנְהָבָה **n.pr.loc.** capital city of king Bela in Edom Gn 36[32]=1 Ch 1[43]; identif. with *Tennib* (perh. = *Thenib*, near the edge of the Belka, ENE. from Heshbon, described by Tristr[Moab 222]) by Neubauer[Acad. 1891, 260] cf. Tomkins [Ib. 284].

דָּנִיֵּאל v. דָּנִאֵל sub דין.

דַּעַ, דֵּעָה v. sub ידע.

דְּעוּאֵל (רְעוּאֵל) v. sub ידע, רעה.

†דָּעַךְ **vb. go out, be extinguished** (poet. & esp. Wisd. lit.) (Aram. דְּעִיךְ, יְדַעַךְ)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. דָּעֲכוּ Is 43[17]; *Impf.* יִדְעַךְ Pr 20[20], יִדְעָךְ Jb 18[5]+4 t.;—*go out, be extinguished*, of lamp, always fig., lamp of wicked (i.e. prosperity) אוֹר רְשָׁעִים Jb 18[5], נֵר ר׳ Jb 18[6] 21[17] Pr 13[9] 20[20] 24[20]; of hostile armies Is 43[17] (‖כָּבוּ). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִדְעֲכוּ *be made extinct, dried up*, Jb 6[17] (of brooks). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. דֹּעֲכוּ of assailants, *be extinguished, quenched* כְּאֵשׁ קוֹצִים ψ 118[12]; but rd. perh. בערו with Ⓖ Bae & Che, v. Che[crit. n.]

דַּעַת v. sub ידע.

דפה (✓of foll., mng. unknown; NH דּוֹפִי is *blemish, fault*).

†[דָּפִי] **n.[m.]** **blemish, fault** בֶּן־אִמְּךָ תִּדְבֹּר הַתְּוֹךְ־דָּפְיִ: ψ 50[20] *against thy mother's son thou dost allege a fault* (‖בְּאָחִיךָ תִּדְבֹּר).

†[דָּפַק] **vb. beat, knock** (Ar. دَفَقَ *pour out*, also *drive* (beasts))—**Qal** *Perf.* 3 mpl. sf. וּדְפָקוּם consec. Gn 33[13], but rd. 1 s. sf. וּדְפָקְתִים Ⓖ Ⓒ Sam Di *beat* (in driving, drive severely or cruelly); *Pt.* דּוֹפֵק Ct 5[2] abs. *knocking* (at door). **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְדַּפְּקִים עַל־הַדֶּלֶת Ju 19[22] *beat violently* (beat themselves tired) against the door.

†דְּפָקָה **n.pr.loc.** first station of Isr. after מדבר סין Nu 33[12.13] Ⓖ Ῥαφακα; situation unknown, cf. views in Di. (On an interpret. of name from a stone or metal *Mafkat*, *Ta-Mafkat* = *Mafkat*-district, v. Eb[GS 143 f. 552 ff.])

דַּק, דַּק v. sub דקק.

דקל (✓of foll. cf. دَقَلٌ a kind of *palm*; NH דֶּקֶל, *date-tree, palm*, Aram. דִּיקְלָא, דִּיקְלָא).

†דִּקְלָה **n.pr.m.(loc.)** a son of Joktan, i.e. an Arabian territory or people Gn 10[27]=1 Ch 1[21]; unknown, cf. Di Gn 10[27].

†[דָּקַק] **vb. crush, pulverise, thresh**; be fine (Ar. دَقَّ *be* or *become thin, minute*; Eth. ደቀቀ; As. *dakâku* Pa. *break in pieces* COT[Gloss]; Ph. דק *id.*, Aram. דַּקֵּק Pa. *id.*, דְּקַק)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דַּק Dt 9[21], דָּק Ex 32[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְדַקֵּנּוּ Is 28[28]; 2 ms. תָּדֹק Is 41[15];—**1.** *crush* (trans.) sq. acc. לֶחֶם *bread-stuff, corn* Is 28[28]; of threshing ‖דוּשׁ Is 41[15] (fig. of pulverizing mts.) **2.** only Pf.; *be fine*, of state to wh. Moses reduced the golden calf by grinding וַיֹּאכַל אֹתוֹ טָחוֹן Ex 32[20]; הֵיטֵב עַד אֲשֶׁר־דַּק Dt 9[21]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶדֵק 2 K 23[15] 2 Ch 34[4]; 2 fs. וְהַדַּקּוֹת consec. Mi 4[13]; *Impf.* וַיְדַק 2 K 23[6] 2 Ch 15[16]; 1 s. sf. אֲדַקֵּם 2 S 22[43] (but אֲרִיקֵם ‖ψ 18[43]); *Inf. abs.* הָדֵק Ex 30[36]; *cstr.* לְהַדֵּק 2 Ch 34[7] (form anomalous cf. Ew [§ 238 d] Ol [§ 258 b] Be; rd. perh. לָהֳדֵק Ki; or לָדַק [v. כַּדַּק Is 40[15]] cf. Ött);—*make dust of, pulverize* וַיְדַק לַעֲפָר 2 K 23[6] (i.e. the Ashera), ‖ 2 Ch 34[4.7] (כִּתֵּת לְהֵדֵק); so of the *bamah* הֵדֵק לַעֲפָר 2 K 23[15]; of the מִפְלֶצֶת 2 Ch 15[16]; fig. Mi 4[13] (obj. עַמִּים רַבִּים); Ex 30[36] (P) has וְשָׁחַקְתָּ מִמֶּנָּה הָדֵק *and thou shalt beat some of it fine*

(i.e. the incense); 2 S 22[43] rd. אַרִיקֵם (‖ ψ 18[43]) for אַדַקֵּם (v. ריק). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוּדַק Is 28[28] *be crushed,* subj. לֶחֶם *bread corn* (cf. supr. **Qal**); —on sense cf. Che Di.

†דַּק **adj.** thin, small, fine—abs. m. ד׳ Ex 16[14]+4 t.; דָּק Lv 13[30]; f. דַּקָּה Lv 16[12] 1 K 19[12]; pl. f. abs. דַּקּוֹת Gn 41[6]+2 t.; דַּקֹּת 41[24]; cstr. דַּקּוֹת 41[3], דַּקֹּת v[4];—**1.** *thin,* of kine ד׳ בְּשָׂר Gn 41[3] cf. v[4] (Sam has in both רַקּוֹת cf. MT v[19.20.27]); of ears of corn v[6.7.23.24] (all E); *thin, shrunk, withered,* of man Lv 21[20] (H). **2.** *small, fine,* of the manna דַּק מְחֻסְפָּס דַּק כַּכְּפֹר Ex 16[14]; of incense Lv 16[12], hair 13[30] (all P); of dust אָבָק דַּק Is 29[5]; in sim. of isles in hand of ׳י, אִיִּים כַּדַּק יִטּוֹל Is 40[15] (דַּק = subst. *fine thing, fine dust*); once of a low whisper קוֹל דְּמָמָה דַּקָּה 1 K 19[12].

†דֹּק **n.**[**m.**] veil, curtain (as thin), הַנּוֹטֶה כַּדֹּק שָׁמַיִם Is 40[22] *he who spreadeth out, like a veil, the heavens.*

†[דָּקַר] **vb.** pierce, pierce through (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּקַר, ܕܩܪ)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 *pl.* דָּקְרוּ Zc 12[10]; *sf.* וּדְקָרֻנִי consec. 1 S 31[4], וּדְקָרֻהוּ consec. Zc 13[3]; *Impf.* וַיִּדְקֹר Nu 25[8], וַיִּדְקְרֻהוּ Ju 9[54]—*pierce, run through* (always c. acc.): as retributive act, Israelite and Midianit. woman Nu 25[8]; false prophet Zc 13[3]; but also as speedy death Ju 9[54] (Abimelech); 1 S 31[4a] (Saul)=1 Ch 10[4], also 1 S 31[4b] (but del. Be We after 1 Ch 10[4] & so ⓖL 1 S 31[4b]), see also Zc 12[10] (cf. John 19[37]). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִדָּקֵר *be pierced through,* slain Is 13[15] (in conquest of Bab. by Medes). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְדֻקָּרִים *pierced, riddled,* (i.e. desperately wounded) warriors, Je 37[10], slain Je 51[4] (‖חללים); by hunger La 4[9] (‖חַלְלֵי רָעָב).

†דֶּקֶר **n.pr.m.** (*piercing,* i.e. *sharp weapon*? Talm. *pick, mattock*) 1 K 4[9] בֶּן־דֶּקֶר cf. sub. בן.

†[מַדְקֵרָה] **n.f.** piercing, stab, thrust, only *pl. cstr.* כְּמַדְקְרוֹת חָרֶב Pr 12[18] *like thrusts of a sword,* sim. of rash speaking.

דַּר v. דרר.

דֹּר v. דור.

דרא (✓of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَأَ *repel*).

†דְּרָאוֹן **n.m.** aversion, abhorrence, abs. ד׳ Is 66[24] *object of abhorrence;* cstr. דִּרְאוֹן עולם *everlasting abhorrence* Dn 12[2] (on form cf. Lag[BN 200, 202]).

דרב (✓of foll. cf. Ar. دَرِبَ *become accustomed, trained,* دَرَّبَ *train,* cf. Fl NHWB[1. 444]; also Eth. ደርበየ፡ (quadrilit.) *jaculando infigere,* etc.; or, since דָּרְבָן Aram. in form, & 1 S 13[21] perh. secondary, possibly regard as Aram. loan-word & connect with Ar. دَرِبَ *be sharp, penetrating* (GFM, note of Apr. 1892)).

†דָּרְבָן **n.**[**m.**] goad (NH *id.*), לְהַצִּיב הַדָּרְבָן 1 S 13[21] (on form cf. Ol[§ 215 b. 3] al. Dr).

†[דַּרְבֻּנָה] **n.**[**f.**] goad, only abs. pl., in sim. דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים כַּדָּרְבֻנוֹת Ec 12[11] (cf. De[Koh 434]).

דרג (✓of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَجَ *go on foot, step by step, walk,* دَرَجَ *rise in grade, rank;* NH דרג Hiph. *raise, make high;* Eth. ደርገ፡ is *be connected;* Aram. ܕܪܓ (verb denom. acc. to PS); also As. *darâgu, be high, lift,* Lyon[Sargontexte 80], *durgu, daragu, path, way* (of steep mountain paths) COT[Gloss] (cf. also דרך); Ar. دَرَجَةٌ *a step, stair,* Aram. דַּרְגָּא, ܕܪܓܐ, ܕܘܓܐ, *id.*)

†מַדְרֵגָה **n.f.** steep place, steep,—מ׳ Ct 2[14] (‖סֶלַע), pl. הַמַּדְרֵגוֹת Ez 38[20] (‖ ההרים and חומה).

†דַּרְדַּע **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.; possibly = דַּרְדַּר, belonging then sub דרר, cf. Thes Add[83]) —only 1 K 5[11] *Ethan the Ezrahite, and Heman, and Calcol, and Darda, the sons of Mahol* (types of wise men, but Solomon wiser than they); =דָּרְעָ 1 Ch 2[6], where rd. דַּרְדַּע with ⊜ ⅋ & Codd.

דַּרְדַּר v. דרר.

דָּרוֹר, דְּרוֹם v. דרר.

†דָּרְיָוֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** Darius (Old Pers. *Dârayava'ush* cf. Spieg[APK 81])—**1.** Darius Hystaspis, 522–485 Ezr 4[5] Hg 1[1.15] 2[10] Zc 1[1.7] 7[1]. **2.** Darius Codomannus, 336–332 Ne 12[22]. **3.** 'Darius the Mede,' Dn 9[1] 11[1], cf. Bev[Dan. p. 19].

דָּרְיָוֶשׁ Ezr 10[16] v. דרש.

†דָּרַךְ **vb.** tread, march (Aram. דְּרַךְ, ܕܪܟ; NH Hiph. *lead, conduct;* Ar. IV. ادرك *reach, overtake;* Eth. ደረከ፡ *be rough, severe* (from *calcavit,* Di); מ֫דְרָךְ፡ *threshold, vestibule*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דָּרַךְ Nu 24[17]+6 t.; 3 fs. דָּרְכָה Jos 14[9]; 2 ms. דָּרַכְתָּ Hb 3[15]; 1 s. דָּרַכְתִּי Is 63[3] Zc 9[13]; pl. דָּרְכוּ Jb 22[15]+3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְרֹךְ Mi 5[4] +6 t.+ ידרך Je 51[3] (כתיב ולא קרי); 3 fs. תִּדְרֹךְ Dt 11[24] Jos 1[3]; 2 ms. תִּדְרֹךְ Dt 33[29]+2 t.; 2 fs. תִּדְרְכִי Ju 5[21]; 1 s. sf. וְאֶדְרְכֵם Is 63[3]; 3 mpl. יִדְרְכוּ 1 S 5[5], יִדְרְכוּן ψ 11[2], וַיִּדְרְכוּ Ju 9[27]; 2 mpl. תִּדְרְכוּ Dt 11[25]; *Pt.* act. דֹּרֵךְ Am 4[13]+5 t.; דֹּרְכִי Jb 9[8]; דֹּרְכִים Je 25[30] Ne 13[15]; דֹּרְכֵי Je 46[9]+5 t.;

pass. f. דְּרוּכָה Is 21[15]; דְּרֻכוֹת 5[28];—**1.** *tread, march, march forth,* abs., תִּדְרְכִי נַפְשִׁי עֹז Ju 5[21]; cf. כּוֹכָב מִיַּעֲקֹב דָּרַךְ Nu 24[17] (poem) *a star hath marched forth from Jacob.* **2.** *tread upon* (land), sq. בְּ Dt 1[36] 11[25] (subj. pers.), Jos 14[9] (subj. רֶגֶל) cf. Dt 11[24] = Jos 1[3] (subj. כַּף רַגְלְכֶם); tread in a path, sq. בְּ Is 59[8] (fig. of mode of life); tread in (on) the sea, sq. בְּ Hb 3[15] (but txt. dub. cf. VB); of an invader יָרַךְ בְּאַרְמְנוֹתֵינוּ Mi 5[4] (‖ יָבוֹא בְּאַרְצֵנוּ); יָד׳ v[6] (‖ *id.*); sq. עַל 1 S 5[5] (עַל־מִפְתַּן דָּגוֹן ‖ עַל־שַׁחַל וָפֶתֶן); ψ 91[13] esp. (poet.) עַל־בָּמֳתֵי אֶרֶץ Mi 1[3], of ׳י, so Am 4[13], & (עַל־בָּמֳתֵי יָם) Jb 9[8]; of Isr. treading on heights of enemies, i.e. subduing them Dt 33[29]. Once sq. acc. (אֲשֶׁר ref. אֶרֶץ) Jb 22[15]. In technical senses **3.** *tread* wine- (or oil-) press, sq. acc. יְקָבִים Jb 24[11] (‖ יַצְהִירוּ גְּתוֹת) Ne 13[15]; sq. acc. of thing pressed דָּרְכוּ עֲנָבִים Am 9[13]; also of product יַיִן בַּיְקָבִים לֹא יִדְרֹךְ תִּדְרֹךְ־זַיִת . . . וְתִירוֹשׁ Mi 6[15]; sq. בַּת הַדַּרְכָּה Is 16[10]; sq. בַּת Is 63[2] (in sim.); abs. Je 25[30] (sim.) 48[33]; fig. of judgment Is 63[3] sq. acc. פּוּרָה *winepress,* subj. ׳י, cf. v[3] וְאֶדְרְכֵם בְּאַפִּי (‖ רמס), i.e. *tread them down;* so גַּת דָּרַךְ אֲדֹנָי לִבְתוּלַת בַּת־יְהוּדָה La 1[15]. **4.** *tread* (i.e. bend) the bow, sq. acc. קֶשֶׁת Je 51[3] (אֶל־יִדְרֹךְ יֹדֵךְ הַדֹּרֵךְ קַשְׁתּוֹ); fig. of assaults of wicked ψ 11[2] 37[14], of judgments of ׳י ψ 7[13] La 2[4] 3[12]; also fig. of Judah as bow in hand of ׳י, כִּי דְרַכְתִּי לִי יְהוּדָה Zc 9[13] (קֶשֶׁת מִלֵּאתִי אֶפְרַיִם ‖); twice in like mng. c. obj. חֵץ *arrow* ψ 58[8] (but on txt. cf. Che[crit. n.]) 64[4]; דֹּרְכֵי קֶשֶׁת = *bow-benders, archers* 46[9] Je 50[14.29] 1 Ch 5[18] 8[40] 2 Ch 14[7]; קֶשֶׁת דְּרוּכָה *bent bow* Is 21[15], קַשְׁתָּיו דְּרֻכוֹת 5[28]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶדְרִיךְ Is 11[15]; sf. הֶדְרִיכָהּ Je 51[33] (where many Inf. cstr.) cf. RS[J Th xvi. (1888) 72]; 1 s. sf. הַדְרַכְתִּיךָ Pr 4[11]; 3 pl. sf. הֶדְרִיכוּהוּ Ju 20[43], הֶדְרִיכוּהוּ Jb 28[8]; *Impf.* יַדְרֵךְ ψ 25[9], sf. יַדְרִכֵנִי Hb 3[19]; וַיַּדְרִיכֵם ψ 107[7]; 1 s. sf. אַדְרִיכֵם Is 42[16]; וַיַּדְרְכוּ Je 9[2] (cf. Ges[§ 53 n]); *Imv.* ms. sf. הַדְרִיכֵנִי ψ 25[5] 119[35]; *Inf. cstr.* v. supr.; *Pt.* sf. מַדְרִיכָךְ Is 48[17];—**1.** *tread, tread down,* of treading down enemy in battle Ju 20[43]; of treading a path Jb 28[8]; levelling threshing-floor Je 51[33] (all sq. sf.). **2.** *tread* (bend) the bow (= **Qal 4**), only fig. וַיַּדְרְכוּ אֶת־לְשׁוֹנָם קַשְׁתָּם שֶׁקֶר Je 9[2] *and they have bent their tongue as their bow in falsehood.* **3.** causat., *cause to tread* or *march, lead,* returning exiles Is 11[15] (subj. ׳י; no obj. expressed); cf. וַיְדַרְכֵם בְּדֶרֶךְ יְשָׁרָה ψ 107[7] *and he led them in a straight way;* v. also Is 42[16] (‖ הוֹלִיךְ); with a moral application הַדְרַכְתִּיךָ בְּמַעְגְּלֵי־יֹשֶׁר Pr 4[11]; cf. ψ 119[35] הַדְרִיכֵנִי בִּנְתִיב מִצְוֹתֶיךָ *lead me in the path of thy commandments;* ψ 25[5] בַּאֲמִתֶּךָ (‖ לַמְּדֵנִי) cf. v[9] מְלַמֵּד (‖ בָּדֶרֶךְ תּוֹרָתוֹ יוֹרֵם) בַּמִּשְׁפָּט Is 48[17] (‖ יַלְמֵד דַּרְכּוֹ); once of giving security & triumph לְהוֹעִל עַל־בָּמוֹתַי יַדְרְכֵנִי Hb 3[19] *upon mine heights he maketh me tread* (cf. **Qal 2**).

דֶּרֶךְ מז **n.m.** Dt 17, 16 & (less often) **f.** Ex 18, 20 **way, road, distance, journey, manner**—abs. דֶּרֶךְ Gn 38[16]+; cstr. דֶּרֶךְ 3[24]; sf. דַּרְכִּי 24[42]+4 t.+2 S 22[33]; דַּרְכּוֹ Ho 10[13] 1 K 19[15]; דַּרְכֵּךְ ψ 5[9]+9 t.; דַּרְכֵּךְ Je 2[23]+8 t.; דַּרְכּוֹ Gn 6[12]+; דַּרְכְּכֶם 1 S 1[18] Jb 28[23]; דַּרְכֵנוּ Ju 18[5]+2 t.; דַּרְכָּהּ Gn 19[2]+3 t.; דַּרְכָּם 1 K 2[4]+; du. דְּרָכַיִם Pr 28[6.18]; pl. דְּרָכִים Dt 28[7]+6 t.; cstr. דַּרְכֵי Pr 3[17]+24 t.; sf. דְּרָכֶיךָ Jb 13[15]+17 t., דְּרָכַי ψ 95[10]+4 t.; דְּרָכֶיהָ Dt 28[29]+16 t.; דְּרָכָיו Ex 33[13]+2 t.; דְּרָכֶיהָ Je 3[13]+4 t.; דְּרָכֶיהָ Ez 7[3]+3 t.; דְּרָכָיו Dt 10[12]+; דַּרְכֵיכֶם Pr 3[17]+3 t.; דְּרָכֵינוּ La 3[40] Zc 1[6]; דַּרְכֵיכֶם Lv 26[22]+17 t.; דַּרְכֵיהֶם Je 16[17]+5 t.; דַּרְכֵיהֶן Ez 16[47];—**1.** *way, road, path* Gn 35[3] (E) 38[16.21] (both J) 48[7] (P), 49[17] (J; poem) Lv 26[22] (H, only here in Lv) Nu 22[22.23.23.31.34] (all JE) Dt 6[7] 22[4.6] 23[5] 24[9] 25[17.18] Jos 3[4] (D) Ru 1[7] 1 S 4[13] (on text cf. Dr) 15[2] 24[4] 2 S 16[13] 1 K 13[9.10.10.12.17.24.24.25.26.28] 18[6.6.7] 20[38] 2 K 2[23] 3[8] 6[19] 7[15], 19[28.33] = Is 37[29.34], Ho 6[9] 13[7] Is 43[16.19] 49[9.11] 51[10] 57[14.14] Je 6[25] La 1[5] Ez 21[24.25] 42[11.12] Jo 2[7], Ezr 8[22.31] Jb 12[24] ψ 107[40] 110[7] Pr 7[8] 8[2] 26[13] Ec 10[3] 12[5]; cstr. *way of* (oft. = to, toward) דֶּרֶךְ עֵץ הַחַיִּים Gn 3[24] (J) דֶּרֶךְ שׁוּר Ex 15[22] (J) דֶּרֶךְ הַבָּשָׁן Nu 21[33] (JE); cf. Dt 1[2.19] 3[1] Jos 2[7] (JE) 12[3] 1 S 6[9.12] 13[17.18.18] 17[52] 2 K 3[20] Is 15[5] Je 2[18.18] 50[5] Ez 47[15] 48[1]; דֶּרֶךְ הַמִּדְבָּר (of different ways) Ex 13[18] (E) Jos 8[15] (JE) Ju 20[42], cf. Dt 2[8] 2 S 2[24] 2 K 3[8]; דֶּרֶךְ הַגַּיְא אֲשֶׁר אֶת־הַמִּדְבָּר 2 S 15[23] is corrupt; rd. בְּמִדְבַּר ⑥L Dr cf. We: *the way of the olive-tree which,* etc.; דֶּרֶךְ הָעֲרָבָה Dt 2[8] and (with diff. reference) 2 S 4[7] 2 K 25[4] = Je 52[7], Je 39[4]; דֶּרֶךְ הַבָּקָר 2 S 18[23]; דֶּרֶךְ יַם־סוּף Nu 14[25] 21[4] (JE) Dt 1[40] 2[1]; oft. of gateway, as דֶּרֶךְ הַשַּׁעַר 2 S 15[2] cf. 2 K 11[19] 25[4] = Je 52[7]; Ez 9[2] 43[4] 44[1.4] 46[9.9.9.9.9] 47[2]; דֶּרֶךְ גֵּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 9[27], דֶּרֶךְ בֵּית הַגָּן אוּלָם הַשַּׁעַר 44[3] 46[2.8]; דֶּרֶךְ הַיָּם Je 39[4]; דֶּרֶךְ מְבוֹא הַפּוּסִים Is 8[23] (cf. Comm. & Schumacher Jaulân 63 and PEF Apr. 1889, 78); 2 K 11[16]; sq. ה־ loc. Gn 35[19] (E), 38[14] (J) 48[7] (P; rd. אפרתה Ol); דֶּרֶךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ נִגְלָךְ Nu 20[17] 21[22] (both JE; Ar. درب السلطان of diff. highroads, cf. Seetzen i. 61, 132, ii. 396 Rob[BR iii. 141] Di; = מְסִלָּה 20[19]) i.e. the *highway,* used by king with his army; cf. ‖ בְּדֶרֶךְ בַּדֶּרֶךְ Dt 2[27] i.e. straight (or steadily) along the way; in particular of path, way, in

which God moves †וּשְׁבִילֹתָיו ‖ בַּיָּם דַּרְכֶּךָ ψ 77[20]; בְּמַיִם רַבִּים); וּבִשְׁעָרָה דַּרְכּוֹ Na 1[3]; cf. בַּסּוּפָה דַּרְכּוֹ ד׳ י׳ Is 40[3] (‖ יַשְּׁרוּ בָעֲרָבָה מְסִלָּה לֵאלֹהֵינוּ); also Mal 3[1], comp. Is 43[16.19] (way made by י׳) & 51[10]; path of lightning Jb 28[26] 38[25]; of light 38[19.24], of camel (בִּכְרָה) Je 2[23], of locusts Jo 2[7] (pl.); v. further the four wonderful things Pr 30[19] *the way of an eagle in the air, the way of a serpent upon a rock, the way of a ship in the heart of the sea,* and *the way of a man with a damsel* (i.e. no trace is left in any case); cf. also v[20] כֵּן דֶּרֶךְ אִשָּׁה מְנָאֶפֶת; figure of death אָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ הַיּוֹם בְּדֶרֶךְ כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Jos 23[14] *I am going to-day in the way of all the earth* (D); so also 1 K 2[2] (cf. Gn 19[31] **4 a**). **2.** *journey* Gn 24[21.40.42.56] (all J) Nu 9[10.13] (P) Jos 9[11.13] (both JE) 1 K 18[27], 19[7] ד׳ רַב מִמְּךָ הַדֶּ׳; לַעֲשׂוֹת ד׳ Ju 17[8]; ד׳ בְּאֵר שָׁבַע Am 8[14] (*journey of*—to—*Beersheba* cf. Hi St; but txt. dub., Ⓖ ὁ θεός, cf. Gunning; Hoffm ZAW 1883, 123 prop. דֹּדֶךָ, We בְּאֹרֶךְ cf. Bu ThLz 1892, 62); דֶּרֶךְ חֹל 1 S 21[6] *a common* (not sacred) *journey;* esp. c. temp. modif. ד׳ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Gn 30[36] (J) Ex 3[18] 5[3] 8[23] Nu 10[33.33] (all JE), 33[8] (P) cf. also Gn 31[23] (E) Nu 11[31.31] (JE), 1 K 19[4], 2 K 3[9]; *go one's way* הָלַךְ לְדַרְכּוֹ †Gn 19[2] (J), 32[2] (E), 33[16] (J), Nu 24[25] Jos 2[16] (both JE), Ju 18[26] 19[27] 1 S 1[18] 26[25] 30[2] 1 K 1[49] Je 28[11], vid. הלך; also לְדֶ׳ פָּנָה †Is 53[6] (so 56[11] **5** infr.); of אָזְנָה, fig. of Israel, וַתְּפַזְּרִי אֶת־דְּרָכַיִךְ לַזָּרִים Je 3[13]. **3.** of *direction,* almost or quite = *toward,* 1 K 8[44.48] = 2 Ch 6[34.38] *pray toward the city,* etc.; 18[43] *look toward the sea;* esp. in Ezek. of looking, going, etc. ד׳ צָפוֹנָה Ez 8[5.5] cf. 21[2] 40[6]; cstr. ד׳ הַקָּדִים Ez 40[10] (del. Ⓖ HiCo) v[22] 43[1]; ד׳ הַצָּפוֹן 40[20] cf. ד׳ הַדָּרוֹם v[24.24], ד׳ הַיָּם 41[12], ד׳ הַחָצֵר 42[7] etc. (c. 28 t. Ez); (v. also מִדֶּרֶךְ Ez 9[2] cf. 43[2] 44[3]; on ד׳ אַמָּה אֶחָת Ez 42[4] v. VB Co Da) cf. לֹא־יִפְנֶה דֶּרֶךְ כִּרְמִים Jb 24[18]. †**4.** *way, manner:* **a.** *usage* ד׳ כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 19[31] (J; cf. also Jos 23[14] 1 K 2[2] supr.) **b.** =customary experience, or condition ד׳ נָשִׁים Gn 31[35] (E). **c.** ד׳ מִצְרַיִם Am 4[10] *the manner of Egypt,* i.e. as was done in Egypt; Is 10[24.26]. **d.** *habit* of animals, ants Pr 6[6] (pl.) †**5.** fig. of course of life, or action, undertakings, etc. לֹא תַצְלִיחַ אֶת־דְּרָכֶיךָ Dt 28[29] cf. Jos 1[8] (D) 1 S 18[14] 2 S 22[33] = ψ 18[33]; Jb 3[23] 8[19] 17[9] 22[28] 24[23] 31[4] 34[21] ψ 10[5] 35[6] 37[5.7.23] 91[11] 102[24] 119[37] 128[1] 139[3] 146[9] Pr 2[8] 3[6.23] 11[5] 20[24] 29[27] 31[3]; Is 40[27] 45[13] 48[15] 55[8.9] Je 2[36] 10[23] 12[1] 23[12] La 3[9.11] Ho 2[8] 9[8] 10[13] Am 2[7] (ד׳ עֲנָיִים); thrice (Ch) in summary of a king's life, of Abijah וּדְרָכָיו וּדְרָכָיו 2 Ch 13[22]; of Jotham וְכָל־מִלְחַמְתָּיו וּדְרָכָיו 2 Ch 27[7]; of Ahaz וְכָל־דְּרָכָיו הָרִאשֹׁנִים וְהָאַחֲרוֹנִים 2 Ch 28[26]; ד׳ אַרְחֹתֶיךָ Is 3[12] cf. also Is 30[11] and 57[18]; =gain Is 56[11], pleasure, etc. Is 58[13]. †**6. a.** of moral action and character הִשְׁחִית כָּל־בָּשָׂר אֶת־דַּרְכּוֹ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 6[12] (P); cf. Je 3[21]; יִשְׁמְרוּ אֶת־דַּרְכָּם 1 K 2[4] 8[25] = 2 Ch 6[16]; cf. v[39] = 2 Ch 6[30]; הָכִין דְּרָכָיו לְפָנֵי י׳ 2 Ch 27[6]; ψ 5[9] 39[2] 49[14] 50[23] 119[5.26.59.168] Pr 4[26] 5[8.21] 10[9] 14[2.8.12] 16[2.7.9.17.25] 19[3.16] 21[2.29] Je 2[33] 6[27] 7[3.5] 16[17] 17[10] 18[11.15] 26[13] 32[19.19] La 3[40] Ez 7[3.8.9.27] 14[22.23] 18[25.29.30] 24[14] 28[15] 33[17.20] 36[19] Hg 1[5.7] Zc 1[6]; דַּרְכֵי לִבָּךְ Ec 11[9] cf. Is 57[17] (& Je 32[39] **c.** infr.) **b.** of duty (commanded by י׳, etc.) הַד׳ יֵלְכוּ בָהּ Ex 18[20] (E) cf. 32[8] (JE) Dt 9[12.16] 13[6] 31[29] Ju 2[17] Jb 31[7] ψ 25[8.12] 32[8] 119[1] 143[8] Pr 21[16] 22[6] 23[19] Is 30[21] 48[17] Je 7[23] Mal 2[8]; so, too, of wisdom דְּרָכֶיהָ ד׳ בִּינָה Pr 3[17], דַּרְכֵי־נֹעַם 4[11] 8[32] cf. 23[26]; 9[6] cf. Is 40[14]. †**c.** specif.: in good sense ד׳ הַטּוֹבָה וְהַיְשָׁרָה 1 S 12[23] 1 K 8[36] = 2 Ch 6[27]; cf. Pr 16[31] Je 6[16]; תֹּם דַּרְכֶּיךָ Jb 4[6] cf. 22[3] Pr 13[6]; דְּרָכָיו (i.e. of light) Jb 24[13] (‖ נְתִיבוֹתָיו); צַדִּיקִים ד׳ תְּמִימֵי ψ 1[6], ד׳ טוֹבִים Pr 2[20], יְשָׁרִי־דָרֶךְ ψ 37[14], ד׳ אֱמוּנָה ψ 101[2.6], ד׳ חַיִּים Pr 11[20] ψ 119[1]; תְּמִימֵי דָרֶךְ ψ 119[30], ד׳ שָׁלוֹם Is 59[8]; ד׳ עוֹלָם ψ 139[24], Pr 6[23], cf. 12[28] Je 21[8] (cpp. ד׳ המות v. infr.); without modifier 1 S 8[3.5] Jb 13[15] 23[10], לֵב אֶחָד וְד׳ אֶחָד Je 32[39]; cf. also **a.** supr.; esp. cstr. before names of good kings 1 K 22[43] 2 K 22[2] 2 Ch 11[17] 20[32] 21[12.12] (pl.) so 34[2]; cf. דַּרְכֵי דָוִיד הָרִאשֹׁנִים 2 Ch 17[3] *the first ways of David;* also דַּרְכֵי עַמִּי Je 12[16]. †**d.** oftener in bad sense דַּרְכָּם הַקָּשָׁה Ju 2[19], דַּרְכּוֹ הָרָעָה 1 K 13[33], ד׳ רַע Pr 2[12] 8[13] 28[10]; cf. 2 K 17[13] 2 Ch 7[14] Je 18[11] 23[22] 25[5] 26[3] 35[15] 36[2.7] Ez 3[18.19] 13[22] 20[44] 33[11] Jon 3[8.10] Zc 1[4]; ד׳ לֹא טוֹב ψ 36[5] Pr 16[29] Is 65[2]; דַּרְכְּךָ וְזִמָּה Ez 16[27]; cf. with completed metaph. ד׳ לֹא סְלוּלָה Je 18[15]; further ד׳ פִּשְׁעָם ψ 107[17], ד׳ עִצָּב ψ 139[24], ד׳ שֶׁקֶר ψ 119[29], דַּרְכֵי־חֹשֶׁךְ Pr 2[13]; דַּרְכֵי מָוֶת Pr 14[12] = 16[25]; דרך המות Je 21[8], cf. supr. **c**; ד׳ עָצֵל Pr 15[19] (cf. 6[6]); (ד׳ רְשָׁעִים ψ 1[1] cf. v[6] Pr 1[15] 3[31] 4[19], 12[15] (ד׳ אֱוִיל), 13[15] (ד׳ בֹּגְדִים), also 15[9] 21[8] Is 55[7]; עִקֵּשׁ דְּרָכָיו Pr 22[5], cf. עִקֵּשׁ דְּרָכִים Pr 28[6] cf. v[18]; further, without modifier, Ho 4[9] 12[3] Pr 7[25] 14[14] Is 53[6] 66[3] Je 2[23] (of idolatry רְאִי דַרְכֵּךְ בַּגַּיְא v[33] 4[11] (cf. Hi Gf) v[18] 15[7] 22[21] Ez 16[47.47.61] 18[23] 20[43] 23[13.31] 33[8.9.9.11] 36[17.17.31.32] cf. also sub **a.** supr.; לָתֵת דַּרְכּוֹ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 8[32] *to place his way upon his head,* i.e. requite it on him = 2 Ch 6[23], cf. Ez 7[4] 9[10] 11[21] 16[43] 22[31]; פְּרִי דַרְכָּם Pr 1[31]; esp. cstr. before names of bad kings דֶּרֶךְ יָרָבְעָם 1 K 15[34] (cf. v[26]) 16[2.19.26] 22[53] cf. v[53.53]; also דַּרְכֵי מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 8[18] 16[3] 2 Ch 21[6.13] 28[2] (pl.); דַּרְכֵי בֵּית אַחְאָב

2 K 8^{27} = 2 Ch 22^{3} (of Ahaziah, grandson of Ahab); ד׳ הָעָם הַזֶּה Is 8^{11}, ד׳ הַגּוֹיִם Je 10^{2}, ד׳ אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20^{30} cf. 2 K 21^{21}. †**e.** way of י׳: (*a*) = his creative activity Jb 26^{14}; applied in concrete sense to behemoth (hippopotamus) הוּא רֵאשִׁית דַּרְכֵי־אֵל Jb 40^{19} (hyperb.); cf. of wisdom רֵאשִׁית דַּרְכּוֹ Pr 8^{22}; (*b*) = his moral administration, Ex 33^{13} (pl.; JE); Dt 32^{4} 2 S 22^{31} = ψ 18^{31} Jb 21^{31} 36^{23}; אלהים בַּקֹּדֶשׁ דַּרְכֶּךָ ψ 77^{14} (‖ מִי אֵל גָּדוֹל כֵּאלֹהִים); ψ 85^{14} 103^{7} 138^{5} 145^{17}; Pr 10^{29} Is $55^{8.9}$ Je $5^{4.5}$ Ez $18^{25.25.29.29}$ $33^{17.20}$ Ho 14^{10}. (*c*) = his commandments וְשָׁמְרוּ דַּרְכֵי י׳ לַעֲשׂוֹת צְדָקָה וּמִשְׁפָּט Gn 18^{19} (J); כָּל־הַדֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה י׳ Dt 5^{30} cf. (pl.) 8^{6} 10^{12} $11^{22.28}$ 19^{9} 26^{17} 28^{9} 30^{16} Jos 22^{5} (D) Ju 2^{22} 2 S 22^{22} = ψ 18^{22}, 1 K 2^{3} 3^{14} 8^{58} $11^{33.38}$ 2 K 21^{22} 2 Ch 6^{31} Jb 21^{14} 23^{11} 34^{27} ψ $25^{4.9}$ 27^{11} 37^{34} 51^{15} 67^{3} 81^{14} 86^{11} 95^{10} 119^{3} Is 2^{3} = Mi 4^{2}, Is 42^{24} 58^{2} 63^{17} 64^{4} Zc 3^{7} Mal 2^{9}; cf. וַיִּנְבַּהּ לִבּוֹ בִּדְרָכֵי י׳ 2 Ch 17^{6}; v. also ד׳ פְּקוּדֶיךָ ψ 119^{14}; ד׳ עֵדְוֹתֶיךָ ד׳ v^{27}, ד׳ חֻקֶּיךָ ד׳ v^{32}, ד׳ מִצְוֹתֶיךָ v^{33}.

†[מִדְרָךְ] **n.**[**m.**] treading- or stepping-place, place for the foot to tread on, only cstr. מִדְרַךְ כַּף־רָגֶל Dt 2^{5} *a treading-place for the sole of a foot* (cf. 11^{24} = Jos 1^{3}).

†[אַדַרְכּוֹן, דַּרְכְּמוֹן (א prosthet.)] **n.**[**m.**] unit (appar. of weight, certainly) of value, rare & late, perh. drachma, others daric, v. infr.:— only pl. דַּרְכְּמוֹנִים of gold Ezr 2^{69} (‖ מָנִים of silver) = Ne 7^{70} (‖ *id.*); so דַּרְכְּמֹנִים Ne $7^{69.71}$; also אַדַרְכֹנִים of gold money 1 Ch 29^{7} (‖ כִּכָּרִים; כ׳ also in same v. of silver, brass & iron); of weight (or worth) of gold utensils Ezr 8^{27}. —Weight of Gk. δραχμή = 4.32 grammes (= 66.5 Eng. gr.); value of silver dr. = c. 9¾ *d.* Eng.; value of gold dr. (⅓ stater) = c. 9*s.* 5*d.* Eng., cf. Hultsch[Gr. u. Röm. Metrol. (1882) 224, 227, 230-250, & Tab. xiv, xvi] —(If ד׳ = *drachma*, then perhaps edit. insertion in Ne Ezr (regarded as loan-word in both Gk. & Heb. fr. some Asiatic source by Ew[GGA 1853, 1892 ff.; 1856, 793; Gesch. i. 274, H. i. 189] cf. Sm[Listen 18, N. 24], but on Gk. deriv. cf. Lex. Lidd. & Sc., also Brandis[Münz-Mass-u. Gewichtssystem 58 f.] Hultsch[l.c. 131]); cf. Ph. pl. דרכמנם, דרכנם = *drachmæ* acc. to Re[RA 1888, 7] Berger[Mém. Soc. Ling. de Paris, 1889, 385] Hoffm[AGG xxxvi Mai, 1889, 8]. Acc. to view commonly current hitherto ד׳ = *daric*, Gk. δαρεικός, cf. Syr. ܕܪܟܡܘܢ, Pers. gold coin = c. Eng. sovereign (weight = c. 2 drachm.): Brandis[l.c. 62, 244 ff.] Hultsch[l.c. 466] Schr in Ri[HWB Art. Darike] Erman[ZPV ii, 73] Hoffm[ZA 1887, 49 ff.] (Hoffm[l.c.] abandons), cf. Ryle Ezr 2^{69}.)

דַּרְמֶשֶׂק v. דַּמֶּשֶׂק.

†**דרע** (acc. to Thes connected with Aram. דְּרָע, אֲדְרָע *arm*, Heb. זְרוֹעַ, whence foll. in sense *strong*, of fortified city; this, however, is dub.)

†**אֶדְרֶעִי n.pr.loc.** a chief city of Bashan אֶדְרֶעִי Jos 19^{37}; אֶדְרַעְיָה Nu 21^{33} = Dt 3^{1}, Dt 3^{10}; בְּעַשְׁתָּרֹת וּבְאֶדְרֶעִי Dt 1^{4}; בְּעַשְׁתָּרֹת בְּאֶדְרֶעִי Jos 12^{4} 13^{12} cf. 13^{31};—on identity of all these cf. Di Dt 3^{10}; modern *Der'ât*, 7½ hours WNW. of Bosra; Euseb. Ἀδραά (Lag[Onom. 213, 86, 2nd ed. 235]) cf. Di Nu 21^{33} Wetzst[Hauran 47, 77, 123] Bd[Pal 201].

דֶּרַע 1 Ch 2^{6} v. דרדע.

דרק (✓of foll. mng. dub.; Ar. دَرَقَ = *walk rapidly, hasten,* دَرَقَةٌ *shield*).

†**דַּרְקוֹן n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim, who went up with Zerubbabel, בְּנֵי־ד׳ Ezr 2^{56} = Ne 7^{58}.

דרר (✓of foll. words: Ar. دَرَّ;—**1.** *stream, flow abundantly* (of milk, tears, rain, etc.), cf. 1. דְּרוֹר. **2.** *be abundant, luxuriant* (of herbage), cf. כַּרְכָּר a kind of tree, now *elm* (Lane), & דָּבָר. **3.** *run vehemently, easily* (of horse), cf. כִּרְכָּר *swift* horse, or other beast, & II. דְּרוֹר. **4.** *give light, shine* (of lamp), cf. כּוֹכָב דֻּרִּי *shining star*, דֻּרִּי *glistening* or *shining* of sword, דֻּר *pearls* (coll.) & דַּר; hence prob. דְּרוֹם).

†**דַּר n.**[**m.**] pearl? mother of pearl? (Ar. دُرٌّ *pearls*, دُرَّةٌ *a pearl*) Est 1^{6}.

†**1. דְּרוֹר n.**[**m.**] a flowing; free run, liberty;—**1.** מָר־דְּרוֹר Ex 30^{23} (P) i.e. *myrrh of flowing*, fine-flowing m. cf. מֹר & Di. **2.** c. קרא וּקְרָאתֶם דְּרוֹר בָּאָרֶץ לְכָל־יֹשְׁבֶיהָ Lv 25^{10} (H) in Jubilee year, cf. Is 61^{1} (‖ פְּקַח־קוֹחַ); Je $34^{8.15.17}$ all ref. to liberty of Sabbatical year; v^{17} (iron.) *lo! I proclaim to you liberty unto the sword, unto pestilence & unto famine*, i.e. liberty to be destroyed by sword, pestilence and famine, (a judgment of Yahweh); שְׁנַת־הַד׳ Ez 46^{17} i.e. year of Jubilee (cf Lv 25^{10}).

†**II. דְּרוֹר n.f.** ᵛ $84,^{4}$ **swallow** ψ 84^{4} (‖ צִפּוֹר), Che (q.v.) makes simile of quiet, peace, security, and supplies ellipsis; in simile, Pr 26^{2} כַּצִּפּוֹר לָנוּד כַּדְּרוֹר לָעוּף (of groundless curse, which does not alight, i.e. is not fulfilled).

†**דָּרוֹם n.m.** south (poet. & late) (on formation cf. Ol[§ 216 a] Sta[§ 295])—דָּרוֹם Jb 37^{17} + **16 t.** + Ez $40^{27\,b.\,28\,b}$ (del. ℭ Co in v$^{27\,b}$; AB 𝔗 Co in v$^{28\,b}$—*south*, Ez 42^{18} (over against קָדִים, צָפוֹן,

יָם); 12 t. more in Ezek. (of wh. Co del. 2, cf. supr.) 21^2 (=תֵּימָנָה and נֶגֶב); דֶּרֶךְ הַד׳ *toward south* $40^{24.24.27}$, rd. also דֶּרֶךְ הַד׳ 42^{10} for ד׳ הַקָּדִים Ⓢ Ke Co; שַׁעַר הַד׳ *south gate* $40^{[27].28.[28]}$ cf. Co supr., 40^{44} (opp. צפון; also קדים), v^{45} (opp. צפון) 42^{12}=לֶגֶד 41^{11} (opp. צפון), לִשְׁכוֹת הד׳ 42^{13} (opp. צפון). Elsewhere only Dt 33^{23} (‖ יָם), Jb 37^{17}; Ec 1^6 11^3 (both opp. צפון).

†**דַּרְדַּר n.[m.]** **thistles** (coll.) (Ar. دردار, still current in Pal., Löw[p. 100]; Eth. ዳርዳር: ቁጥ) וְדַרְדַּר Gn 3^{18} (J) Ho 10^8 symbol of wildness, desert.

†**דָּרַשׁ** דָּרֹשׁ 1×2 **vb. resort to, seek** (cf. Ar. دَرَسَ *rub over, efface* (a site), *tread* (wheat), fig. *read repeatedly, study*; יוֹם *beat* (a path), *discuss*, Pa. *practise in*; NH *search out* (a meaning), *expound*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 Ch 10^{14}; *Impf.* יִדְרֹשׁ ψ 10^4+, אֶדְרְשָׁה 1 S 28^7, נִדְרְשָׁה 1 K 22^7+, יִדְרְשׁוּן Is 55^2; *Imv.* דִּרְשׁ־ 1 K 22^5+; *Inf.* abs. דָּרֹשׁ Lv 10^{16} Dt 23^{22}; cstr. דִּרֹשׁ Dt 22^2+ לִדְרָשׁ־ Ez 14^7, לְדָרְיוֹשׁ (scribal error for לְדָרוֹשׁ Ew[§ 239 a] Ol[§ 245 g]) Ezr 10^{16}; *Pt.* דֹּרֵשׁ Dt 11^{12}+10 t., דּוֹרֵשׁ 1 Ch 28^9+3 t.; pass. דְּרוּשִׁים ψ 111^2, דְּרוּשָׁה Is 62^{12}; syn. בקשׁ;—**1.** (*tread* a place,) *resort to, frequent*, with religious obj., c. acc. loc. Am 5^5 2 Ch 1^5, אֶל־ loc. Dt 12^5. **2.** *seek, consult, inquire of*: **a.** acc. יי, אֱלֹהִים Gn 25^{22} (J) Ex 18^{15} (E) 1 S 9^9 1 K 22^8 2 K 3^{11} 8^8 $22^{13.18}$ 1 Ch 15^{13} 21^{30} 2 Ch 18^7 34^{21} ψ 24^6 78^{34} Je 21^2 37^7 Ez $20^{1.3}$; *the ark of God* 1 Ch 13^3; *word of Yahweh* 1 K 22^5 (=2 Ch 18^4) cf. 1 K 14^5; with בְּ Yahweh 1 Ch 10^{14} 2 Ch 34^{26} Ez 14^7; his word 2 K 1^{16}; with אֶל, אֶל־אֵל Jb 5^8; their God Is 8^{19}, Messianic king Is 11^{10}; מֵעַל־סֵפֶר יי *out of the book of* יי Is 34^{16} (in gloss, acc. to Che[JQ Jan. 1892, 232]); c. מֵאוֹתוֹ of a נָבִיא לי 1 K 22^7 (=2 Ch 18^6) cf. (supr.) v^8 2 K 3^{11} and 1 K 14^5 (מֵעִמְּךָ). **b.** *heathen gods* and *necromancers*, הַדֹּרֵשׁ *the inquirer* Ez 14^{10}; with בְּ, בְּבַעֲלַת אוֹב 1 S 28^7, בְּאוֹב 1 Ch 10^{13}, בְּבַעַל זְבוּב 2 K $1^{2.3.6.16}$; with אֶל, אֶל־הָאֹבוֹת Is 8^{19}, אֶל־הַמֵּתִים Dt 18^{11}, אֶל־הָאֱלִילִים Is 19^3. **3.** *seek deity in prayer and worship*: **a.** *the true God* (cf. בקשׁ **3**) דרשׁ יי Dt 4^{29} Ho 10^{12} Am $5^{4.6}$ Is 9^{12} 31^1 55^6 58^2 65^{10} Je 10^{21} 29^{13} Zp 1^6 La 3^{25} 1 Ch 16^{11} (=ψ 105^4) 28^9 2 Ch 12^{14} $14^{3.6}$ $15^{2.12}$ 16^{12} 22^9 26^5 ψ 9^{11} 22^{27} $34^{5.11}$ $119^{2.10}$; דרשׁ (ה)אלהים 2 Ch 19^3 26^5 30^{19} ψ 14^2 (=53^3) 69^{33}; דּ׳ אֲדֹנָי ψ 77^3; with לְ, only in Chronicler, ליהוה 1 Ch 22^{19} 2 Ch 15^{13} 20^3 Ezr 6^{21}; לאלהים 2 Ch 17^4 31^{21} 34^3 Ezr 4^2; Dr[Intr. 503] finds in Chr weakened mng., *revere*. **b.** *seek heathen deities*, c. acc. Je 8^2 2 Ch $25^{15.20}$; with לְ, Dt 12^{30} 2 Ch 17^3. **4. a.** *seek*, with idea of demanding, *require* (בקשׁ is *seek*, simply), with acc. lost sheep Dt 22^2 Ez $34^{6.8.11}$; goat Lv $10^{16.16}$ (P); with אחר, after green fodder Jb 39^8. **b.** *inquire, investigate*, abs. Ju 6^{29} Dt 13^{15} $17^{4.9}$ 19^{18}; with acc. Ezr 10^{16}; כָּל־לְבָבוֹת יי דּוֹרֵשׁ *all hearts Yahweh searches* 1 Ch 28^9, לִדְרשׁ הַמּוֹפֵת *to inquire into the wonder* 2 Ch 32^{31}; with לְ, *to inquire about* 2 S 11^3 Jb 10^6; sq. עַל pers.+inf. 2 Ch 24^6 *apply to the Levites to bring*, etc., cf. 31^9 (עַל both pers. and rei). **5.** *ask for, require, demand*, c. acc. rei Ez 20^{40}; + מִן pers. Dt 23^{22} Mi 6^8; *exact*, oft. with collat. idea of *avenging*, מֵעִם Dt 18^{19}, so with מִיַּד Ez 34^{10}, דָּרַשׁ דָּם מִיַּד Gn 9^5 (P) Ez 33^6; acc. only, דֹּרֵשׁ רמים ψ 9^{13}, ד׳ רִשְׁעוֹ 10^{15}; abs. $v^{4.13}$ 2 Ch 24^{22}. **6.** *seek with application, study, follow, practise*, abs. by wisdom Ec 1^{13}; with acc. ד׳ מִשְׁפָּט *study* or *practise justice* Is 1^{17} 16^5; מַעֲשֵׂי יי ψ 111^2; טוֹב וְאַל־רַע Am 5^{14}; commands of God ψ $119^{45.94.155}$ 1 Ch 28^8; the law Ezr 7^{10}; †ד׳ שָׁלוֹם *seek* or *study the peace, welfare* of any one Dt 23^7 Je 29^7 Ezr 9^{12}, לְשָׁלוֹם Je 38^4, ד׳ טוב Est 10^3, ד׳ רעה Pr 11^{27} ψ 38^{13} (cf. בקשׁ **2**, where this use is more common). **7.** *seek with care, care for*, ארץ אשר יהוה אלהיך דֹּרֵשׁ אתהּ *land which Yahweh thy God careth for* Dt 11^{12}; אַל־יִדְרְשֵׁהוּ אֱלוֹהַּ *let not Eloah care for it* Jb 3^4; אוֹתָךְ לֹא יִד׳ Je 30^{14}; אֵין דּוֹרֵשׁ לְנַפְשִׁי; דְּרָשָׁה צָמֶר Pr 31^{13}; with לְ Je 30^{17}; *no one careth for me* ψ 142^5; but in both these לְ perh. belongs to אֵין, cf. ‖ אֵין לִי מַכִּיר ψ 142^5, also La 4^4 etc.; דְּרוּשָׁה *cared for* (of Jerus.) Is 62^{12}. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִדְרַשְׁתִּי Gn 42^{22}, נִדְרַשְׁתָּ Is 65^1, נִדְרְשׁוּ 1 Ch 26^{31}; *Impf.* אִדָּרֵשׁ Ez 14^3 $20^{3.31.31}$ 36^{37}; *Inf.* abs. הֵאָדְרֹשׁ Ez 14^3 (for ההדרשׁ);—**1.** *let oneself be inquired of, consulted*, only of God Ez $14^{3.3}$ $20^{3.31.31}$ 36^{37} Is 65^1. **2.** *be sought out* 1 Ch 26^{31}. **3.** *be required*, of blood (cf. **Qal 5**) Gn 42^{22} (E).

Note.—וְדָרְשׁוּ מֵחָרְבוֹתֵיהֶם *and beg out of their desolate places* ψ 109^{10} (Ki al. *wedŏršu*, vid. Baer); many MSS. rd. דָּרְשׁוּ, so most interpr.; Ⓢ Hup Bi Che rd. גֹּרְשׁוּ *be driven from*.

†**[מִדְרָשׁ] n.[m.]** **study, exposition, midrash**, only cstr. מִדְרַשׁ (late; common in NH, in sense of *imaginative exposition* or *didactic story*)—מִדְרַשׁ סֵפֶר הַמְּלָכִים *midrash of the book of Kings* 2 Ch 24^{27}; מִדְרַשׁ הַנָּבִיא עִדּוֹ *midrash of the prophet Iddo* 2 Ch 13^{22}. These were prob. of a didactic character, cf. Dr[Intr 497].

†**[דְּשָׁא] vb. sprout, shoot, grow green** (As. *dišû* Pi *make abundant* Lyon[Sargontexte 77], cf. also sub דֶּשֶׁא, whence, acc. to others, vb. denom.)—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּשְׁאוּ Jo 2^{22} (subj. נְאוֹת מִדְבָּר).

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּדְשֵׁא (juss.) Gn 1¹¹ *cause to sprout* or *shoot forth* דֶּשֶׁא הָאָרֶץ דֶּשֶׁא—תַּדְשֵׁא Je 50¹¹ v. sub דוּשׁ.

†דֶּשֶׁא **n.m.** Is 15, 6 grass (NH *id.*, As. *dišu, herb*, Lyon Sargontexte 69; Sab. דתא *fresh shoots* DHM ZMG 1875, 597 = *springtime* CIS iv. p. 11; Aram. דְּתָאָה, דִּיתָא (cf. Lag BN 130))—ד׳ abs. Gn 1¹¹ + 13 t. —acc. cogn. תַּדְשֵׁא Gn 1¹¹; cf. v¹² (in both, produced by earth); springing out of earth 2 S 23⁴; of a second crop of grass Pr 27²⁵ (opp. חָצִיר); caused to spring forth by God לְהַצְמִיחַ מוֹצָא דֶּשֶׁא Jb 38²⁷; refreshed by rain Dt 32²; נְאוֹת ד׳ ψ 23²; as food of wild ass Jb 6⁵; as failing (withered) Is 15⁶; lacking for animals Je 14⁵; of weakness 2 K 19²⁶ (‖ עֵשֶׂב שָׂדֶה) sim. of transitoriness (withering) ψ 37² = Is 37²⁷; of transitoriness (withering) ψ 37² (יֶרֶק ד׳); of growth and prosperity, Is 66¹⁴.

†דָּשַׁן **vb.** be fat, grow fat (Ar. دَسِمَ; whence also دَسَمٌ *grease, fat;* NH דֶּשֶׁן *make fat*, cf. NH דֶּשֶׁן *fat*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דָּשַׁן consec. Dt 31²⁰ (JE) fig. of Isr.'s prosperity. **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּשַּׁנְתָּ ψ 23⁵; וְדִשַּׁנְתָּ consec. Nu 4¹³; *Impf.*: יְדַשֶּׁנָּה־פָּלָה ψ 20⁴ volunt. (cf. Ges §48, 3 De; but perh. rd. sf. -נָּה, -נְהּ- v. Ki Ges l. c.); 3 fs. תְּדַשֵּׁן Pr 15³⁰; *Inf.* לְדַשְּׁנוֹ Ex 27³—causat. *make fat* ד׳ בשמן ראשׁי i.e. anoint, symbol of festivity and joy ψ 23⁵; ד׳ עֶצֶם Pr 15³⁰ of bodily effect of good news; ד׳ עולה *find* a burnt-offering *fat* = acceptable ψ 20⁴; elsewhere *denom.* fr. דֶּשֶׁן (fat ashes);—*take away, clear away the fat ashes* (acc. of altar cleared) Nu 4¹³ (P), so סירות לְדַשְּׁנוֹ Ex 27³ (P). **Pu.** *Impf.* יְדֻשָּׁן Pr 28²⁵ Is 34⁷; 3 fs. תְּדֻשָּׁן Pr 11²⁵ 13⁴—pass. of causat. Pi. *be made fat*, of dust saturated מֵחֶלֶב Is 34⁷; fig. of prosperity of the liberal Pr 11²⁵, the diligent 13⁴, the trustful 28²⁵. **Hothp.** *Pf.* 3 *fs.* הִתְדַּשְּׁנָה (cf. Ol §271 Ges §54.3) Is 34⁶, of Yahweh's sword:—*it hath fattened itself* מֵחֶלֶב דָּם (‖ נִמְלְאָה דָם).

†דֶּשֶׁן **n.m.** fatness, fat ashes—abs. ד׳ ψ 63⁶ + 8 t., דֶּשֶׁן Lv 1¹⁶ + 3 t.; cstr. דֶּשֶׁן ψ 36⁹; sf. דִּשְׁנִי Ju 9⁹—**1.** *fatness*, abundance, luxuriance, oil, Ju 9⁹ (of olive tree); abundance, fertility ψ 63⁶ (in simile ‖ חֵלֶב), 65¹², of food and drink, Jb 36¹⁶ Je 31¹⁴; passing over into fig. of spiritual blessing ψ 36⁹ (ד׳ ביתך), Is 55². **2.** *fat ashes*, i.e. ashes of victims, mixed with the fat Lv 1¹⁶ 4¹²·¹² 6³·⁴ (all P) Je 31⁴⁰ 1 Ki 13³·⁵.

†דָּשֵׁן **adj.** fat, דְּשֵׁן Is 30²³ (‖ שָׁמֵן), of לֶחֶם as product of ground; fig. of righteous as trees דְּשֵׁנִים ψ 92¹⁵ (‖ רעננים) fat, full of oil (?) or sap (Che; cf. דֶּשֶׁן Ju 9⁹); as subst. *vigorous, stalwart ones* (opp. יוֹרְדֵי עָפָר cf. Che) ψ 22³⁰ דִּשְׁנֵי־אֶרֶץ (Brüll שִׁבְנֵי, Renan Hist. III. 134 יִשְׁבֵי).

†דָּת **n.f.** Est 3, 15; 4, 11 decree, law, usage, only in Persian period (B Aram. NH *id.*, Syr. ܕܬܐ or ܕܝܬܐ; Pers. loan-w., Old Pers. *dâta, law*, Spieg APK 225)—ד׳ abs. Est 1⁸ + 9 t.; cstr. דַּת Est 2¹², דָּת 9¹³; sf. דָּתוֹ Est 2⁸ + 4 t.; pl. cstr. דָּתֵי Ezr 8³⁶ + 2 t.; sf. דָּתֵיהֶם Est 3⁸;—**1.** *decree, edict, commission* of Pers. king Ezr 8³⁶ (word elsewhere only in Est) Est 2⁸ (‖ דִּבֶּר הַמֶּלֶךְ), 4³ (‖ *id.*) 8¹⁷ (‖ *id.*) 9¹ (‖ *id.*; c. עשׂה *execute*) cf. also 9¹³; c. vb. נָתַן 3¹⁴·¹⁵ 8¹³·¹⁴ 9¹⁴; written כְּתָב־הַדָּת 4⁸ (cf. 3¹⁴ 8¹³). **2.** *law*, permanently valid and applicable, וְיָבַתֵּב בְּדָתֵי פָּרַס־וּמָדַי וְלֹא יַעֲבוֹר Est 1¹⁹ cf. v¹⁵ 4¹¹·¹⁶; יֹדְעֵי דָּת וְדִין 1¹³ *those that understood law and judgment;* דָּתֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 3⁸; of laws of the Jews in Persia 3⁸; even of rules for drinking at a feast 1⁸; for purifying of women 2¹².—The distinction between **1** & **2** is not absolute. The king's will was law, and the royal edict (דְּבַר מַלְכוּת) concerning Vashti was reckoned among the laws (דָּתֵי) of the Persians & Medes (1¹⁹).—In Dt 33² MT אֵשׁ דָּת לָמוֹ *fire was a law for them* is corrupt; many emend. proposed, cf. Di; Di suggests אֵשׁ [לַפִּ]דֹּת *fire of flames*, flaming fire, cf. הַלַּפִּידִים Ex 20¹⁸ (but לַפִּדֹּת pl. in תּ— not in OT unless as n.pr.), or (better), אֵשׁ [יָקְ]דַת *a burning fire*, cf. Is 65⁵ (diff. sense).

†דָּתָן **n.pr.m.** (cf. As. *Datana* Shlm Obelisk, l. 161) a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16¹·¹²·²⁴·²⁵·²⁷·²⁷ 26⁹·⁹ Dt 11⁶ ψ 106¹⁷.

†דֹּתָן **n.pr.loc.** (Ⓖ Δωθαειμ)—in N. Israel, north of Samaria; דֹּתָן Gn 37¹⁷ 2 K 6¹³; דֹּתָיְנָה Gn 37¹⁷ cf. Di; mod. *Tel Dotân*, Bd Pal 228.

ה

ה, *Hē*, fifth letter; = numeral 5 in postB. Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

ה, הַ, הָ, הֶ, הֵ, הִ, הֹ, הֻ (on the use of these different forms, see the Grammars: e.g. Ges §35), **definite article, the** (so Moab. Ph. (Schröd §62-4), Liḥyan (NW. Arabia) *ha* (DHM Epigr. Denkm. 4. 13. 58 ff.); not As. Aram. or Eth.: Arab. ٱلْ, of which,

before dentals, sibilants, and liquids, the *l* is written but not pronounced, thus اَلشَّمْسُ pron. *'ash-shamsu* = Heb. הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ)—in gen. the use of the art. in Heb. is analogous to its use in Greek or German: but naturally there are applications peculiar to Hebrew (comp. with what follows Ges§126 Ew§277):—**1.** joined with *substantives:* **a.** to mark a definite concrete object, as Gn 1[1] *the* heavens and *the* earth, הַמֶּלֶךְ the king, etc. Never, however (as in Greek e.g. ὁ Πλάτων), before true proper names, though it is used with certain terms, chiefly geographical, of which the orig. appellative sense has not been lost, as הַבַּעַל 'Baal,' lit. 'the lord,' in pl. הַבְּעָלִים i.e. the various local Baals, הַשָּׂטָן *the* Adversary Jb 1[6 ff.] (as a pr. n. שָׂטָן, 'Satan,' only 1 Ch 21[1]); הַלְּבָנוֹן (but not חֶרְמוֹן), הַיַּרְדֵּן (but not הָאַרְנֹן), הַכַּרְמֶל, הַשָּׁרוֹן the Sharon, הַשְּׁפֵלָה the (Judaean) lowland, הַכִּכָּר, הַמִּישׁוֹר the (Moabite) table-land, הָעֲרָבָה, הָעַי 'Ai,' הַגִּבְעָה 'Gibeah,' Ju 20[5 ff.], הַגִּלְגָּל 'Galilee,' הַגִּלְבֹּעַ, הַבָּשָׁן, הַמִּצְפָּה, הַשִּׁטִּים, הַיְשִׁימוֹן, הָרָמָה (oft.), הַגִּלְעָד, הַפִּסְגָּה, הָעֶפֶל. **b.** with an adjective to denote one who exhibits a quality *κατ' ἐξοχήν*, i.e. to express the compar. or superl. degree: so oft., as Gn 1[16] המאור הגדל the *greater* light, המאור הקטן the *lesser* light, 27[1] בנו הגדול = his *elder* son, 48[14] הצעיר the *younger*, 42[13] הַקָּטֹן the little one, i.e. the *youngest* (of Joseph's brethren), Lv 21[10] הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֶחָיו the *chiefest* of his brethren, Nu 35[25] + הכהן הגדול the *chief* priest, הצעיר ב׳ the *least* among Ju 6[15], הצעירה מן the *least* of 1 S 9[21], הַיָּפָה ב׳ the *fairest* among Ct 1[8], 2 K 10[3] Pr 30[30], cf. Jos 14[15]. **c.** with nouns which are not definite in themselves, but *acquire their definition from the context, or from the manner in which they are introduced:* thus (*α*) in the standing phrases הַיּוֹם *to-day*, Gn 4[14] 21[26] + oft.; הַלַּיְלָה *to-night*, Gn 19[5] 30[15] +, once 1 S 15[16] *last night;* so הַשָּׁנָה *this* year, 2 K 19[29] Jer 28[16]; הַפַּעַם *this* time, Gn 18[32] +, בַּמִּלְחָמָה *in battle* 1 S 26[10] 30[24] 2 S 19[4]. (*β*) הַנָּהָר *the* river = Euphrates; Ex 2[15] *the* (local) *well*, Jos 8[11] *the* valley, 1 S 17[3]; 1 S 19[10] *the* wall, v[13] *the* bed, 20[21] הַנַּעַר *the* lad (whom Jonathan would naturally take with him), v[34] *the* table. Hence occas. where a suffix would define the noun more precisely, as הַחֲמוֹר 2 S 19[27] + = *my* ass, Ju 3[20] 1 S 1[9] הַכִּסֵּא = *his* seat, Ju 4[15] 1 K 22[35] 2 K 10[15] + הַמֶּרְכָּבָה, 1 S 18[10] 20[33] הַחֲנִית. **d.** it is a peculiarity of Hebrew thought to conceive an object as defined by its being *taken for a particular purpose*, and thus by a kind of prolepsis to prefix the art. to the noun denoting it: 1 S 10[1] and Samuel took אֶת־פַּךְ הַשֶּׁמֶן lit. *the* cruse of oil, not, however, a cruse which had been defined previously, but one rendered definite by *being now taken;* in English idiom '*a* cruse of oil,' v[25] בַּסֵּפֶר lit. in *the* scroll or book, the one, viz. taken for the purpose, i.e. in *a* scroll (so Ex 17[14] Nu 5[23] Jb 19[23]), 21[10] בַּשִּׂמְלָה, Ju 4[18] וַתְּכַסֵּהוּ בַּשְּׂמִיכָה v[19] 7[13] הָאֹהֶל *a* tent, 8[25] 9[48] אֶת־הַקַּרְדֻּמּוֹת *hatchets*, 20[16] every one able to sling בָּאֶבֶן אֶל־הַשַּׂעֲרָה with *a* stone at *a* hair, 1 S 6[8] בָּאַרְגָּז (unless indeed the אַרְגָּז was an understood appendage in every cart), Nu 11[27] הַנַּעַר *a* young man, 13[23] בַּמּוֹט on *a* pole, Jos 2[15] בַּחֶבֶל with *a* cord, 2 S 17[17] השפחה *a* girl (cf. Dr[1 S 1, 4; 19, 13]). Sts. it is uncertain whether an art. is to be referred to **c** or **d**: e.g. 1 S 2[13] *his* prong or *a* prong, 2 S 18[9] *his* mule or *a* mule, etc. **e.** with nouns that denote *objects or classes of objects that are known to all*, as הַמַּיִם, הַזָּהָב, הַצֹּאן; Gn 13[2] Abram was very rich לַעֲשׂוֹת בַּזָּהָב, Ex 31[4] בַּמַּקֵּנָה בַּכֶּסֶף וּבַזָּהָב, Dt 14[26] and thou shalt lay out the money בַּכֶּסֶף וְתָשַׂמְתָּ בַּכֶּסֶף בְּצֹאן וּבַיַּיִן וּבְשֵׁכָר, 2 K 9[30] וַתָּשֶׂם בַּפּוּךְ עֵינֶיהָ, in French 'elle mit *du* fard à ses yeux.' It is, however, remarkable that this usage depends mostly on the punctuation, הַכֶּסֶף, הַיַּיִן, הַלֶּחֶם etc. (except as applied to denote *definite* quantities of gold, wine, etc., as Jos 6[24]) being far less common than כֶּסֶף, יַיִן etc., but בַּכֶּסֶף, לַכֶּסֶף etc. being much more freq. than בְּכֶסֶף, לְכֶסֶף etc.: for instances in which the art. forms part of the consonantal text, see Gn 6[20] 7[8] + העוף and הבהמה, Dt 8[3] הַלֶּחֶם, 1 K 5[8.13] Is 28[7] הַיַּיִן and הַשֵּׁכָר, 60[17] Ez 15[4.7] הָאֵשׁ, Hb 2[5] Pr 20[1] ψ 65[14] הַצֹּאן, Ct 1[11] Ec 7[12]. Cf. below, **h.** **f.** in *comparisons*, the object compared being, as a rule, not an individual as such, but one exhibiting the characteristics of a class: Is 1[18] כַּשָּׁנִים כַּתּוֹלָע like scarlet, like crimson (both meant generally), 5[24] יְהִיֶה כַּמַּק, v[28] כַּצֹּר and כַּפּוּחָה, 10[14] כַּקֵּן, 13[8] כִּיוֹלֵדָה (as always with this word, e.g. 42[14] ψ 48[7]), 11[7] כַּבָּקָר; + oft. (The usage is not, however, quite uniform, at least acc. to the punctuation: there occurs e.g. כְּבַקָּשׁ Jb 41[21] Is 47[14]; כְּבָאֲרִיֵה ψ 7[3] al.: and we find both כַּלָּבִיא Is 5[29] and כְּלָבִיא Ho 13[8]; כָּאֲרִי Is 38[13] and כַּאֲרִי Nu 24[9]; כְּגִבּוֹר Is 42[13] and כְּגִבּוֹר Jb 16[14]; etc.) Similarly Gn 19[28] כְּקִיטֹר הַכִּבְשָׁן as the smoke of *a* furnace, Nu 11[8.12] כַּאֲשֶׁר יִשָּׂא הָאֹמֵן אֶת־הַיֹּנֵק, Dt 28[29] (הָעִוֵּר), Ju 8[18 b] כְּתֹאַר בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ, 14[6] כְּשַׁסַּע הַגְּדִי like (a lion's) rending

a kid, 16^{9} 1 K 14^{15} Zc 12^{10} כְּמִסְפֵּד עַל הַיָּחִיד as mourning over *an* only child, 13^{9}+. Where, however, the standard of comparison is not the class in general, but only a particular part of it, defined by a special epithet (whether adj. or verb), the art. is naturally omitted: thus כַּמֹּץ like chaff (in general) Is 41^{15}, but כַּצֵּל like chaff passing away 29^{5}; כְּמֹץ עֹבֵר Jb 14^{2}, but כְּצֵל נָטוּי ψ 102^{12}; כַּקַּשׁ Is 40^{24}. but כְּאַיָּל תַּעֲרֹג על וג׳ 41^{2}; כְּאַיָּל Is 35^{6}, but כְּעָפָר נִדָּף like *a hind* (*that*) *longeth for streams of water* ψ 42^{2}; כְּאֵשׁ Is 9^{17}, but כְּאֵשׁ תבער יער like *fire* (*that*) *kindleth a wood* ψ 83^{15}; כֶּעָשָׁן Is 51^{6}, but כְּעָשָׁן מֵאֲרֻבָּה like *smoke from a chimney* Ho 13^{3}: so Is 62^{1b} Jb 9^{26} 11^{16} כְּמַיִם עָבְרוּ like *waters* (*that*) *have passed by*, etc.; Dt 32^{2a} כַּמָּטָר, כַּטַּל, but v^{2b} כִּשְׂעִירִם עֲלֵי־דֶשֶׁא כִּרְבִיבִים עֲלֵי־עֵשֶׂב. Where the art. is found, although a rel. clause follows (as ψ 1^{4} 49^{13} Is 61^{10}), this is prob. to be regarded not as *limiting* the class of object compared, but as *describing* it. **g.** prefixed to *generic* nouns (in the singular) it designates the *class*, i. e. it imparts to the noun a *collective* force, as Ex 1^{22} כָּל־הַבֵּן all (lit. the whole of) *the sons*, כָּל־הַבַּת all *the daughters*, Lv $17^{8.10}$ מִן־הַגֵּר of *the strangers*, who sojourn in their midst, Nu 21^{7} הַנָּחָשׁ *the serpents*; Gn 14^{13} Ez 24^{26} 33^{21} הַפָּלִיט those who escaped; Jos 6^{7}+ הֶחָלְצִין, $6^{9.13}$ הַמְאַסֵּף 8^{19} הָאוֹרֵב; 1 S 13^{17} הַמַּשְׁחִית; Mi 2^{13}; Is 64^{6} הַקּוֹרֵא the choir of criers; 1 S 24^{14} אֶת־הַאֲשָׁה הַקַּדְמֹנִי the ancients; Ec 7^{26} woman, and oft. with gentile names, as הַיְבוּסִי the Jebusites, הַכְּרֵתִי וְהַפְּלֵתִי 2 S 8^{18} al., הַדָּנִי Ju 18^{1} etc., הַלֵּוִי the Levites, Nu 3^{20} 18^{23} Mal 2^{8} ψ 135^{20}+. **h.** with nouns denoting abstract ideas, esp. the names of moral qualities (cf. Gk. ἡ δίκη, Fr. la justice), chiefly in two cases—(*a*) where the art. is recognizable in the consonantal text, exceptionally, when some emphasis or definiteness is intended, as Dt 7^{9} שׁוֹמֵר הַבְּרִית וְהַחֶסֶד 2 S 2^{5} הַחֶסֶד הַזֶּה 1 K 3^{6}; את החסד והרחמים Je 16^{5} (contr. Zc 7^{9}); הַצֶּדֶק †Is 1^{26} 61^{3} Ec 3^{16}; הַצְּדָקָה †Is $32^{17.17}$ (contrast v^{16}) Dn 9^{7} (emph.); הַדֵּעַת Ho 4^{6}; הָאֱמֶת Gn 32^{11} (sq. אֲשֶׁר), Is 59^{15} (contrast v^{14}) Zc $8^{3.19}$; הָאֱמוּנָה †Is 11^{5b} (contr. v^{a}) Je 7^{28}; הַחָכְמָה Jb $28^{12.20}$; הַחַיִּים Gn 2^{9}+; הָאֲהָבָה †Ct 2^{7} 3^{5} $8^{4.7}$; הָרֶשַׁע †Je $7^{4.8}$ 23^{26}; הַתֻּוֶת Is 25^{8} Ru 1^{17}+; הָרֶשַׁע †ψ 125^{3} Ec 3^{16}; הָרִשְׁעָה †Zc 5^{8}; הַחֹשֶׁךְ Is 60^{2} Ec 2^{13}; see also Dt $30^{15.19}$ (Je 21^{8}), 1 K 7^{14} Je 32^{19} Mal 2^{5} החיים והשלום, ψ 123^{4} 130^{4} Dn 9^{9} 1 Ch 29^{11} 2 Ch 1^{12} Pr 31^{30} Ec $2^{13.17}$ $7^{12.19}$ 10^{6} 11^{10}: but in all such cases חֶסֶד, צֶדֶק, אֱמֶת, etc. are far more common. (*β*) where the art. depends on the punctuation, after preps., esp. בְּ, but with much irregularity, as בַּחֶסֶד Is 16^{5} Pr 20^{28} (but בְּחֶ Ho 2^{21} Pr 16^{6}), בַּצֶּדֶק Pr 25^{5} (elsewhere always בְּצ׳: בְּצֶדֶקָה also always); בֶּאֱמֶת and בֶּאֱמוּנָה always; בַּשֶּׁקֶר †Is 28^{15} (but ‖ בָּזָב, not הַכָּזָב) Je 5^{31} 13^{25} 20^{6} 23^{14} (בְּשֶׁקֶר †Je 3^{10} 29^{9}); בַּשָּׁלוֹם †ψ 29^{11} Jb 15^{21} (elsewhere בְּשָׁלוֹם); Zc 12^{4} to smite בַּשִּׁגָּעוֹן וּבַעִוָּרוֹן (but Dt 28^{28} בְּשִׁגָּעוֹן וּבְעִוָּרוֹן), cf. Gn 19^{11} Dt 28^{22}; to enter with one בַּמִּשְׁפָּט Jb 9^{32} 22^{4} (but בְּמִשְׁפָּט ψ 143^{2}), contrast also Pr 18^{5} with 24^{23}; לַמִּשְׁפָּט Is 59^{11} ψ 9^{8} (but לְמִ Is 5^{7} ψ 122^{5}); Pr 2^{2} 7^{4} לַחָכְמָה (but never הַחכמה in Pr 1–9, or indeed in the whole book); Pr 2^{3} 7^{4} לַבִּינָה, Jb 39^{17} בַּבִּינָה (but never הַבִּינָה); Pr $2^{2.3}$ לַתְּבוּנָה (but הַתְּבוּנָה only 1 K 7^{14} emph.); to perish בַּצָּמָא Ju 15^{18}+; Is 29^{21} בַּתֹּהוּ, 32^{19} בַּשִּׁפְלָה תִּשְׁפַּל הָעִיר Germ. in *die* Niedrigkeit sinkt die Stadt, 45^{16} together they go בַּכְּלִמָּה (in die Schmach), 46^{2} בַּשִּׁבְי into captivity, 47^{5} בְּאִי בַחֹשֶׁךְ (so always: never בְּחֹשֶׁךְ). The living language may have used the art. more readily after a prep., where it did not lengthen the word by an entire syll.; still the disparity of usage between *α* and *β* makes it not improb. that the art. in *β* is in many cases not original but due to the punctuators. **i.** to mark the *vocative*: 1 S 17^{55} חֵי־נַפְשְׁךָ הַמֶּלֶךְ as thy soul liveth, *O* king, I do not know, v^{58} בן מי אתה הַנַּעַר Whose son art thou, *lad?* 2 S 14^{4} Help, *O* king! 1 K 18^{26} הַחַרְשִׁים שְׁמָעוּנִי, 2 K 9^{5} אֵלֶיךָ הַשָּׂר, Is 42^{18} הַחֵרְשִׁים שְׁמָעוּ, Je 2^{31} הַדּוֹר אַתֶּם רְאוּ וג׳ הֶעָצְמוֹת הַיְבֵשׁוֹת, Ez 37^{4} *O* dry bones, Mal 3^{9} הַגּוֹי כֻּלּוֹ (Dr§ 198 *Obs.* 2).

N. B. In poetry, the article is frequently dispensed with before words which would naturally take it in prose: thus ψ $2^{2.8.10}$ & oft. אֶרֶץ; 8^{9} 18^{10} 33^{6} + שָׁמַיִם; (rarely in prose, Gn 1^{8} 2^{4} 1 K 8^{35}); 21^{2} $45^{14.16}$ 61^{7} al. מְלָכָה; 66^{6} 72^{8}+ יָם; $59^{7.15}$ עִיר; Ju 5^{2} ψ 18^{44} עַם etc.; ψ $9^{6.17}$ & oft. רָשָׁע; Is $1^{2.6.21}$ $3^{10.11}$ $11^{6.7.8}$.

2. With *adjectives*, *participles*, and *demonstrative pronouns* (הוּא, הִיא, הֵמָּה, הֵם, זֶה, זֹאת, אֵלֶּה): viz. **a.** (so regularly) when the subst. qualified by these words *is defined by it likewise*, as המלך הגדול = *ὁ βασιλεὺς ὁ μέγας*, Gn 2^{12} הארץ ההוא 20^{1} הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה, Jos 2^{3} האנשים הבאים אליך = *οἱ ἄνδρες οἱ ἐλθόντες πρὸς σέ*, Gn 13^{5} 16^{13} 24^{65} 32^{21} Ju 6^{28} Is $65^{3.4.5}$ 66^{24} ψ 31^{9}. So also with adjj. & ptcpp., if the subst. be defined by a sf. (as Dt 4^{37} בְּכֹחוֹ הַגָּדֹל, 1 S 8^{14}

וְיֹתֵיכֶם הַטֹּבוֹת); and with a pron., if it be defined by a gen. (as Dt 29^{20} 1 S 14^{29} 15^{14} 2 K 6^{32} בֶּן־הַמְרַצֵּחַ הַזֶּה *this* son of a murderer), but not if it be defined by a sf., as Ex 10^{1} אֹתֹתַי אֵלֶּה (not אתתי האלה), Jos 2^{14} דְּבָרֵנוּ זֶה *this* our word (not דבר הזה): v. Dr§ 209 *Obs.* Similarly when the art. with the ptcp. has a *resumptive* force, ψ 33^{15} (v^{14} he looketh forth from the place, &c.), הַיֹּצֵר יַחַד לִבָּם *he that formeth*, etc., 19^{11} הַנֶּחֱמָדִים מִזָּהָב *which* (v^{10b}) *are more desirable* than gold, 49^{7} (v^{6b} the iniquity of my aggressors surroundeth me), הַבֹּטְחִים *who trust* in their riches, etc., Gn 49^{21} Is 46^{6} 51^{20} Jb 6^{16}+ (v. Dr§ 135.7). **b.** (rare) when the subst. qualified by the adj. or ptcp. was felt to be sufficiently definite for its own art. to be dispensed with, as sts. with the word *day* Gn 1^{31} יוֹם הַשִּׁשִּׁי, 2^{3} יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי, Ex $12^{15.18}$ 20^{10} (=Dt 5^{14}) Lv 19^{6} 22^{27}: so with מָבוֹא *entrance* Je 38^{14}, שַׁעַר Zc 14^{10}; חָצֵר *court* 1 K $7^{8.12}$ Ez 40^{28} al.; also in certain phrases (peculiar to P) where the subst. is defined by כֹּל, as Gn 1^{21} כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ הַחַיָּה *all* living souls, v^{28} כָּל־חַיָּה הָרֹמֶשֶׂת all living things *that creep*, etc., 7^{21} 9^{10} Lv $11^{10.46}$; further in isolated cases, hardly reducible to rule, Lv 24^{10} 1 S 12^{23} דֶּרֶךְ הַטּוֹבָה, 16^{23} רוּחַ הָרָעָה, 2 S 12^{4} לְאִישׁ הָעָשִׁיר Je 6^{20} 17^{2} Zc 4^{7} ψ 104^{18} Ezr 10^{9} חֹדֶשׁ הַתְּשִׁעִי (quite exceptional in OT). (With prons. this use is so rare that, where it occurs, it is dub. if the text be sound: 1 S $17^{12.17}$ Je 40^{3} Kt Mi 7^{11}). And with the ptcp.: 1 S 25^{10} רַבִּים עֲבָרִים הַמִּתְפָּרְצִים many are the slaves who break away etc., Is 7^{20} Je 27^{3} 46^{16}=50^{16} חֶרֶב הַיּוֹנָה the oppressing sword, Ez 2^{3} (but 𝔊 Co om. הגוים), 14^{22} $32^{22.24}$ ψ 62^{4} Pr 26^{18} Ju 21^{19} (very anomal., rd. prob. לַמִּסְלָה). This usage is somewhat more freq. in the later parts of OT; and in postB. Heb. it is very general (e.g. יֵצֶר הָרַע the evil inclination): v. further Dr§ 209. **c.** with the ptcp., where the ptcp. with the art. forms really the *subject:* Gn 2^{11} הוּא הַסּוֹבֵב not 'it was encompassing,' but 'it is *that which encompassed*,' 45^{12} פִּי הַמְדַבֵּר my mouth is *that which* speaketh, Dt 3^{21} עֵינֶיךָ הָרֹאוֹת thine eyes were *those which saw*, 4^{3} 8^{18} ὅτι οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ διδοὺς σοί, Is 14^{27} 66^{9} (v. Dr§ 135.7).

3. The article is prefixed exceptionally—mostly in the latest Hebrew—with the force of a relative to the *verb:* †Jos 10^{24} הַהֹלְכוּא אִתּוֹ *that* went with him, Ez 26^{17}, הָעִיר הַהֹלָלָה, 1 Ch 26^{28} וְכֹל הַהַקְדִּישׁ שְׁמוּאֵל and all *that* Samuel had dedicated, $29^{8.17}$ 2 Ch 1^{4} בַּהֵכִין in (the place) *that* he had prepared, 29^{36} Ezr 8^{25} $10^{\cdots 17}$. Acc. to the punctuation, it occurs similarly elsewhere, as Gn 18^{21} הַבָּאָה (so 46^{27} Jb 2^{11}), 21^{3} הַנּוֹלַד־לוֹ, 1 K 11^{9} & Dn 8^{1} הַנִּרְאָה, Is 51^{10} הַשָּׂמָה, 56^{3} הַנִּלְוָה, Ru 1^{22} 2^{6} 4^{3} (all הַשָּׁבָה): but in all these passages, the change of a point, or even sts. of an accent, would restore the normal participial construction (as הַבָּאָה, הַנּוֹלָד לוֹ cf. Gn 48^{5}, הַנִּרְאָה), which is, no doubt, what was intended by the orig. writers, and is recognised elsewhere by the Massorah, e.g. Gn 12^{7} 35^{1} הַנִּרְאֶה, 46^{26} & Ru 4^{11} הַבָּאָה (cf. Ew§ 331 b Ges$^{138, 3b}$). Once, still more anomalously, before a prep. 1 S 9^{24} וְהָעֲלָיָה (as though καὶ τὸ ἐπ' αὐτῆς): but rd. prob. וְהָאַלְיָה *and the fat tail*, v. Dr. (In Arab. ٱلَّ also occurs, though very rarely, as a relative: W$^{AG\,I.\,§\,345\,b,\,CG\,117}$).—On the anomalous use of the art. with a word in the *st. c.*, v. Gramm., as Ew§ 290 d, Ges§ 127 R. 4, also Dr§ 190-1.

הֶ, הַ, הָ, הֲ, הִ (on the different forms, see Ges§ 100.4: on Dt 32^{6}, v. הַל, p. 210), **interrog. part.** (BAram. and 𝔗 הַ, Arab. أَ), prefixed, as a rule, to the first word of a sentence (or clause). **1.** in *direct* questions: **a.** as a simple interrogative, where the answer expected is uncertain, Ex 2^{7} הַאֵלֵךְ *shall I go* and call thee a nurse? 1 S 23^{11} הֲיַסְגִּרֻנִי *will* the men of Keilah deliver me into his hand? הֲיֵרֵד שָׁאוּל *will* Saul come down? Jb 1^{8}; and frequently. **b.** often in questions, expressed in a tone of surprise, or put rhetorically, to which a *negative* answer is expected (=Lat. *num?*): Gn 4^{9} הֲשֹׁמֵר אָחִי אָנֹכִי *Am* I my brother's keeper? 18^{17} *shall* I hide from Abraham that which I am about to do? 30^{2} 50^{19} Nu 11^{23a} Dt 4^{33} . . . הֲשָׁמַע עָם *Did* a people ever hear the voice of God speaking out of the midst of the fire, . . . and live? 20^{19} (rd. with 𝔊𝔗𝔖𝔙 Ew Ke Di etc. הָאָדָם for הָאֲדָם), 2 S 7^{5} הַאַתָּה תִּבְנֶה־לִּי בַיִת (altered in 1 Ch 17^{4} to the neg. לֹא אַתָּה תִּבְנֶה וגו׳), 2 K 6^{22} . . . הַאֲשֶׁר שָׁבִיתָ those whom thou hast taken captive with thy sword and with thy bow, wilt thou smite? Is 28^{24} 36^{12a} 57^{6} 58^{5} Je 15^{12} 16^{20} Am 5^{25} ψ 50^{13} Jb 8^{11} $15^{7.8.11}$ $38^{12.16.17.22}$ etc.; before an inf. absol. (Ew§ 328 a) Je 7^{9} Jb 40^{2} and prob. Mi 2^{7} (rd. הֶאָמוֹר: see p. 55). After a protasis, הֲגַם . . . הֲגַם Nu 22^{38} 2 K $7^{2.19}$ Je 32^{27} Ez 17^{10}; after הֵן Je 3^{1} Hg 2^{12}: cf. after אוּלַי Gn 24^{5}; after אִם Jb 14^{14} אִם יָמוּת גֶּבֶר הֲיִחְיֶה if a man dieth, shall he live? Occasionally, one or more words precede הֲ (in the same clause)

for special emphasis: 2 S 7⁷ Jb 34³¹ כִּי אֶל־אֵל אָמַר for *to God* did one ever say . . .? Ne 13²⁷; Je 22¹⁵ (הֲלֹא), cf. 23²⁶. **c.** it is used in questions which, by seeming to make doubtful what cannot be denied, have the force of an impassioned or indignant affirmation: Gn 27³⁶ ('dubitantis speciem prae se fert Esavus, ut eo acerbius affirmet,' Maurer, cited by Ges), 1 S 2²⁷ הֲנִגְלֹה נִגְלֵיתִי וגו׳ *Did I reveal* myself to the house of thy father, when they were in Egypt? etc. (i.e. of course I did, although thy sons, by their actions, appear to belie it), 1 K 16³¹ (expressing astonishment), 21¹⁹ הֲרָצַחְתָּ וְגַם־יָרַשְׁתָּ *Hast thou* slain, and also taken possession? Je 31²⁰ Jb 20⁴ 41¹ (cf. Hi); also Gn 16¹³, and the phrases הַרְאִיתֶם *do ye see?* 1 S 10²⁴ 2 K 6³²; הָרָאִיתָ *dost thou see?* 1 K 20¹⁸ Ez 8¹²·¹⁵·¹⁷ 9⁸ 20⁴ 22². **d.** in disjunctive questions, the first being introduced usually by הַ, the second by אִם or (more rarely) וְאִם: see exx. under אִם **2** (p. 50). The disjunctive question may express a real alternative (as Jos 5¹³), or (as esp. in poetry) the same thought may be repeated in a different form, in two parallel clauses (e.g. Is 10¹⁵): in the latter case, the answer *No* is usually expected (v. p. 50). Only very rarely is the second question introduced by הַ Ju 14¹⁵ (where, however, הֲלֹם ought no doubt to be read, with MSS., 𝔗 Be al., for הֲלֹא), or אוֹ Ju 18¹⁹ Jb 16³ 38²⁸·³¹.

2. In *indirect* interrogation, *whether* (Germ. *ob . . .?*)—**a.** singly, after verbs of *seeing* Gn 8⁸ הַ לִרְאוֹת to see *whether*, 18²¹ Ex 4¹⁸ Ct 6¹¹, *telling* Gn 43⁶, *trying* Dt 13⁴, *knowing* Ju 3⁴ Ec 3²¹ (rd. הַעֹלָה and יְהֹרֶדֶת: v. De or Wr *ad loc.*) **b.** disjunctively,—usually הַ . . . אִם, Nu 13¹⁸ end, 19 a (and see the land) . . . הֲטוֹבָה הִיא אִם רָעָה *whether* it be good *or* bad, v¹⁹ b.20.20; הַ . . . אִם לֹא Gn 24²¹ 27²¹ 37³² Ex 16⁴ that I may try it (the people) הֲיֵלֵךְ בְּתוֹרָתִי אִם לֹא *whether* it will walk in my law or not, Nu 11²³ Dt 8² Ju 2²²; הַ . . . הַ Nu 13¹⁸ (by side of אִם . . . הַ); אוֹ . . . הַ Ec 2¹⁹ 11⁶.

It is prefixed to other particles, as הַאִם, הַאַף, הֲגַם, הֲכִי, הֲלֹא: see אִם, אַף, etc.

†הַל Dt 32⁶ הַל יְהוָה תִּגְמְלוּ־זֹאת (so V. d. H and other edd.) The reading here became early a subject of dispute, and MSS. and edd. vary accordingly. Some follow the school of Nehardea, and read הַל יְהוָה; others (so Norzi) follow the school of Sora, and read הַ לְיהוָה; others (so Hahn) have הֲלִיהוָה. Were הַל original, it would be an interrog. part. = Ar. هَلْ, for which elsewhere הַ is always found. The other punctuations would also each be highly irregular. The true reading is undoubtedly הֲלַיהוָה (הַ לַיהוָה). Cf. De Rossi Var. Lect. *ad loc.*; and on the possible origin of the anomaly, Gei Jüd. Ztschr. 1864-65, p. 89 f.

†הֵא **interj.** (Aram. הָא, Dn 2⁴³ הֵא (q.v.), ʃ‍ُ; Arab. هَا) lo, behold! Gn 47²³ Ez 16⁴³.

†הֶאָח **interj.** (onomatop.) expressing joy, **Aha!** always introduced by אָמַר, Is 44¹⁶ he says, *Aha*, I am warm, I have seen the fire. Of satisfaction over the misfortune of an enemy or rival, ψ 35²¹·²⁵ let them not say in their heart הֶאָח נַפְשֵׁנוּ *Aha*, so would we have it! (*lit.* our desire!) 40¹⁶ (=70⁴), Ez 25³ 26² 36². Metaph., of the neighing of a war horse in the battle, Jb 39²⁵.

הָאֲרִרִי 2 S 23³³ᵇ v. הָרָרִי.

הַב v. יהב; הֵבוּ Hos 4¹⁸ v. אהב.

הַבְדָּבִים v. sub יהב.

I. הֶבֶל **n.m.** vapour, breath (NH *id.*, Syr. ʃ‍ُ *id.*) fig. vanity (so NH, Syr. ʃ‍ُ)—הֶבֶל Ec 1²+; cstr. הֶבֶל †Ec 1²·² 12⁸, sf. הַבְלִי etc. Ec 6¹² 7¹⁵ 9⁹·⁹; pl. הֲבָלִים Je 10⁸+; cstr. הַבְלֵי Je 8¹⁹+, sf. הַבְלֵיהֶם Dt 32²¹+;—**1.** lit. Is 57¹³ all of them (the idols) יִשָּׂא־רוּחַ יִקַּח הֶבֶל a *breath* (𝔙 aura) will carry away, Pr 21⁶ the getting of treasures by a lying tongue is הֶבֶל נִדָּף a *vapour* driven away. Elsewhere always **2.** fig. of what is evanescent, unsubstantial, worthless, **vanity**, as of idols Je 10¹⁵= 51¹⁸ 16¹⁹ הֶבֶל וְאֶיזִן בָּם מוּעִיל (שֶׁקֶר ‖), heathen observances 10³, and in phr. הָלַךְ אַחֲרֵי הַהֶבֶל 2⁵ 2 K 17¹⁵; Pr 13¹¹ הוֹן מֵהֶבֶל wealth (gotten) *out of vanity* (i.e. not by solid toil, opp. קֹבֵץ עַל יָד) is minished (but 𝔊 𝔙 Ew מָבֹהַל, v. 20²¹ Qr), 31³⁰ שֶׁקֶר חֵן וְהֶבֶל הַיֹּפִי La 4¹⁷ אֶל עֶזְרָתֵנוּ הֶבֶל to our *vain* (Dr§ 193 n.) help; of life Jb 7¹⁶ וַיֶּבֶל בַּהֶבֶל יְמֵיהֶם ψ 78³³ כִּי הֶבֶל יָמָיו consumed their days *as* (ב I, d) *vanity*, man ψ 39⁶·¹² 62¹⁰ הֶבֶל בְּנֵי אָדָם . . . הֵמָּה מֵהֶבֶל יָחַד they are altogether (made) *of vanity*, 94¹¹ 144⁴, esp. in Ec (31 t.+ הַבֶל הֲבָלִים 1²·² 12⁸) of the fruitlessness of all human enterprise and endeavour, 1² הַכֹּל הֶבֶל, v¹⁴ הַכֹּל הֶבֶל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ all was *vanity* and the pursuit of wind, 2¹·¹⁴·¹⁵ etc., 6⁴ (of an abortion) בַּהֶבֶל בָּא i.e. into a lifeless existence, v¹¹ יֵשׁ דְּבָרִים הַרְבֵּה מַרְבִּים הֶבֶל (of discussions lead-

ing to no result), note also the phrases יְמֵי הֶבְלִי (הֶבְלִי, הֶבְלוֹ) 7^{15} 9^{9}, יְמֵי חַיֵּי ה׳ 6^{12} 9^{9}; Jb 27^{12} (v. הָבַל), Is 49^{4} לְתֹהוּ וְהֶבֶל for nought and *vanity* have I spent my strength; as adv. accus. *vainly, to no purpose* Is 30^{7} הָבֶל וָרִיק יַעְזֹרוּ, ψ 39^{7} אַךְ הֶבֶל יֶהֱמָיוּן they disquiet themselves *to no purpose*, Jb 9^{29} הֶבֶל אִיגָע 35^{16}, with נִחַם to comfort 21^{34} Zc 10^{2}. *Pl.* †הֲבָלִים of false gods, Dt 32^{21} כְּעָסוּנִי בְּהַבְלֵיהֶם (בְּלֹא־אֵל‖) 1 K $16^{13.26}$ Je 8^{19} בְּפִסְלֵיהֶם (‖ הַבְלֵי נֵכָר), 10^{8} 14^{22} הַבְלֵי הַגּוֹיִם, ψ 31^{7} הַשֹּׁמְרִים הַבְלֵי־שָׁוְא empty *vanities* Jon 2^{9}; in more general sense Ec $1^{2.2}$ 12^{8} הֲבֵל הֲבָלִים, 5^{6}.

†[הָבַל] **vb. denom. act emptily, become vain**—**Qal** Je 2^{5}=2 K 17^{15} they went after vanity וַיֶּהְבָּלוּ and *became vain*, ψ 62^{11} וּבְנָוֶל אַל־תִּתְהַבָּלוּ do not *become vain* (i.e. be demoralized) by robbery; with cogn. acc. Jb 27^{12} לָמָּה זֶּה הֶבֶל תֶּהְבָּלוּ why do ye *become vain* with vanity (i.e. shew yourselves utterly vain)? **Hiph.** *cause to become vain* Je 23^{16} (of false prophets) מַהְבִלִים הֶמָּה אֶתְכֶם i.e. fill you with vain hopes.

†II. הֶבֶל, הֵבֶל **n.pr.m.** (perh. i.q. As. *ablu*, son, COT[Gloss]; cf. also We[Skizzen iii. 70]: der. from I. הֶבֶל not prob.) second son of Adam Gn $4^{2.2.4.4.8.8.9.25}$.

†[הֳבְנִי] **n.**[**m.**] **ebony** (so Symm 𝔐 Ki & moderns; otherwise 𝔊 𝔖; Egypt. *heben*, Lieblein[ÄZ 1886, 13] cf. Pinsker[Einleitung 83]; Gk. *ἔβενος*, Lat. *hebenum*)—only pl. הָבְנִים Ez 27^{15} Qr (Kt הובנים) קַרְנוֹת שֵׁן והבנים; it was brought fr. India, & (finer) fr. Ethiopia, cf. Sm & reff.

†[הָבַר] **vb.**? **divide** (so most, but dub.; Ar. هَبَرَ *cut into large pieces, cut up*, is perh. denom. fr. هَبْرَةٌ *a 'chunk'* of meat; comparison of Ar. خَبَرَ *be acquainted with, skilled in* (AW Kn Di) is also doubtful; if correct, then rd. חבר; but cf. infr.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. הברו Is 47^{13} Kt, *Pt.* הֹבְרֵי Qr; הֹבְרֵי שָׁמַיִם הַחֹזִים בַּכּוֹכָבִים *they that divide the heavens, that gaze at the stars* (Kt would be rel. cl. without אֲשֶׁר); ׳ה then refers to the distinguishing of signs of zodiac, or other astrological division of sky, cf. Che; on zodiac in Babylon v. Jen[Kosmologie 57 ff.]; & on planets & constellations Id[1b. 95 ff.] Epping & Strm[Astronomisches aus Bab. 109 ff.];—but text prob. corrupt; GFM (June, 1892) suggests חֹקְרֵי (cf. חקר את־הארץ Ju 18^{2}).

†הֵגָא **n.pr.m.** eunuch of Ahasuerus (prob. Pers.; cf. Ἡγαῖος, courtier of Xerxes, Ctesias Pers.[24]; also Herodot[IX. 33]; Roed. in Thes Add) Est 2^{3};=הֵגַי $2^{8.15}$, הֵגֵא 2^{8}.

הָגַג (*murmur*, then *muse*; cf. Ar. هَجَّ *burn, blaze* (of fire), *make a murmuring noise* in burning; PS gives Syr. ܗܓܓ *phantasma vidit, somniavit;* Ethpe. & esp. Ethpa. *mente concepit, imaginatus est;* cf. also הָגָה).

†[הֲגִיג] **n.m. murmuring** (Che), **whisper, musing** (on form cf. Ba[NB 136])—only sf. הֲגִיגִי **1.** ψ 5^{2} בִּינָה ה׳ *understand my murmuring* (whispering, faint utterance), addressed to ׳י. **2.** ψ 39^{4} בְּהֲגִיגִי *in my musing* i.e. while I was musing.

הַגְּרְגְּדָה v. sub גרד p. 151.

†I. הָגָה **vb. moan, growl, utter, speak, muse** (only poet.) (onomatop.; NH הָגָה *muse, speak, spell* a word, so Aram. הֲגָא; ܗܓܐ *muse*, esp. Ethpa.; Ar. هَجَا *satirize, insult, scold*, also *spell* (borrowed mng.))—**Qal** *Perf.* 2 ms. וְהָגִיתָ consec. Jos 1^{8}; 1 s. הָגִיתִי ψ 143^{5}, וְהָגִיתִי consec. ψ 77^{13}; *Impf.* יֶהְגֶּה Jb 27^{4}+8 t.; 3 fs. תֶּהְגֶּה ψ 35^{28}+2 t., אֶהְגֶּה ψ 63^{7} Is 38^{14}, יֶהֱגֶה ψ 2^{1}+2 t., תֶּהְגֶּה Is 16^{7}; נֶהְגֶּה Is 59^{11}; *Inf. abs.* הָגֹה Is 59^{11};—**1.** of inarticulate sounds: **a.** *growl*, of lion growling over prey, sq. על Is 31^{4}. **b.** *groan, moan*, in distress (like dove), abs., Is 38^{14} 59^{11} (הָגוֹ נֶהְגֶּה); *sigh for* (לְ) in sorrow, mourning, *moan for* Is 16^{7} (יְיֵלִיל לְ‖), so also Je 48^{31}. **2.** *utter*, sq. acc. rei, ψ 38^{13}; subj. לָשׁוֹן Jb 27^{4} (‖ דִּבֶּר) ψ 35^{28} 71^{24} Is 59^{3}; subj. פֶּה ψ 37^{30} Pr 8^{7}—cf. also sub **Po.** infr.; *speak* (abs.) ψ 115^{7} (בְּ instr.) **3. a.** (*soliloquize*) *meditate, muse*, c. בְּ rei, Jos 1^{8} ψ 1^{2} 63^{7} 77^{13} 143^{5}; c. acc. Is 33^{18}, subj. לֵב. **b.** *imagine, devise*, c. acc. ψ 2^{1} Pr 24^{2} (subj. לֵב); c. Inf. Pr 15^{28} (subj. *id.*) **Po.** *Inf. abs.* only הָרוֹ וְהָגוֹ מְלֵב דִּבְרֵי־שֶׁקֶר Is 59^{13} *a conceiving and an uttering, out of the heart, lying words* (דַּבֵּר עֹשֶׁק וְסָרָה‖);—on form cf. Kö[I. 555]; but rd. rather הָרוֹ וְהָגוֹ **Qal** *Inf. abs.* cf. Di; Ba[NB 77] retains MT & expl. as Qal Inf. pass. **Hiph.** *Pt.* pl. הַמְצַפְצְפִים וְהַמַּהֲגִים Is 8^{19} *those that make chirpings and mutterings*, of necromancers and wizards.

†הֶגֶה **n.m.**[Jb 37, 2] **a rumbling, growling, moaning**:—׳ה abs. Ez 2^{10}+2 t.;—**1.** *a rumbling, growling sound* יֵצֵא וְה׳ מִפִּיו Jb 37^{2} of thunder, as sound going forth from God's mouth. **2.** *a moaning* וְהִי קִינִים וָהֶגֶה Ez 2^{10} *lamentations and moaning and woe.*

3. *a sigh* or *moan*, as transient, כִּלִּינוּ שָׁנֵינוּ כְּמוֹ־הֶגֶה ψ 90[9] *we bring our years to an end as a sigh*, i.e. *a fleeting sound* (cf. RVm VB).

†הֲגוּת **n.f. meditation, musing**, only cstr. (with firm ־ cf. Sta[§ 304c]) פִּי יְדַבֵּר חָכְמוֹת וְהִ׳ לִבִּי תְבוּנוֹת ψ 49[4] *my mouth shall speak wisdom, and the musing of my heart* shall be *understanding*.

†הֶגְיוֹן **n.m. resounding music, meditation, musing**;—ה׳ abs. ψ 9[17] 92[4]; cstr. הֶגְיוֹן ψ 19[15]; sf. הֶגְיוֹנָם La 3[62];—**1.** *resounding music;* עֲלֵי הִגָּיוֹן בְּכִנּוֹר ψ 92[4] *with sounding music upon the lyre* (Che); cf. הִ׳ סֶלָה ψ 9[17] (a musical direction, v. סלה). **2.** *meditation, musing* אִמְרֵי־פִי וְהֶגְיוֹן לִבִּי ψ 19[15] *the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart;* also in bad sense = *plotting* שִׂפְתֵי קָמַי וְהֶגְיוֹנָם עָלָי La 3[62] *the lips of those rising against me, and their imagining against me* (‖ מַחְשְׁבֹתָם v[61]; cf. I. הָגָה **3 b**).

†II. הָגָה **vb. remove** (Thes comp. יגה)—**Qal** *Pf.* הָגָה Is 27[8] (Di rds. חָגָה); *Inf. abs.* הָגוֹ Pr 25[4.5];—הָגוֹ סִיגִים מִכֶּסֶף Pr 25[4] *remove* (lit. *a removing*) *dross from silver;* as sim. of following הָגוֹ רָשָׁע לִפְנֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 25[5] *remove* (*the*) *wicked before a king;* הָגָה בְּרוּחוֹ קָשָׁה Is 27[8], acc. to Di (v. supr.) *he* (׳י) *hath removed her* (i.e. sent into exile; his people under fig. of faithless wife) *by his harsh wind;* so transl. also Ew Che (*he scared her away*) Brd RV VB; De follows MT, regards as ellipt. rel. cl., and renders by ptcp.,'sichtend (i.e. *sifting, winnowing*) heftigen Hauches,' but conjectures הָגֹה (Inf. abs.)

הֶגֶא, הֶגַי **n.pr.m.** v. הֵגָא.

הגן (NH חָגַן, Aram. חֲגַן *be suitable, fit, worthy:* on orig. mng. cf. Fl in NHWB, s.v.)

†[הָגִין] **adj. appropriate, suitable?** (cf. NH Aram., supr.) — הַגְּדֶרֶת הֲגִינָה Ez 42[12] *the corresponding* (?) *wall*, Ke; otherwise Vrss (𝔊 καλάμου, 𝔙 *separatum*, etc.); Thes connects הגין with preceding דֶּרֶךְ, '*aptus, idoneus* (de via),' AV RV 'the way *directly* before the wall;' in neither connexion does it give good sense, and the text is doubtless wrong cf. Sm Da.; Co conj. החצר החיצונה *the outer court*.

הגר (✓ of foll.; ? cf. Ar. هَجَرَ *forsake, retire;* هِجْرَةٌ *emigration, Hegira*).

†הָגָר **n.pr.f. Hagar**, Sarah's Egyptian maid, mother of Ishmael, Gn 16[1.4.8] (all J), v[3. 15.15.16] 25[12] (all P), 21[9.14.17.17] (all E).

†הַגְרִי **1. n.pr.gent.** only pl. הַגְרִים ψ 83[7]; הַהַגְרִיאִים 1 Ch 5[10], הַהַגְרִיאִים 1 Ch 5[19.20]; a tribe (Aramaean ? Arabian ?) with which the E. Jordan Israelites waged successful war; v. dub. conj. as to identity in Glas[Skizze ii. 407]. **2. adj.gent.** of an officer of David יָזִיז הַהַגְרִי 1 Ch 27[31]. **3. n.pr.m.** father of one of David's warriors בְּנֵי הַגְּדִי 1 Ch 11[38] (but ‖ 2 S 23[36] בְּנֵי הַגְּדִי, so here Öt, cf. Be Th[8m] Dr[8m]).

הַגְרִיאִים, הַגְרִיאִים v. foregoing.

הֵד v. sub הדד.

הדד (perh. *make a loud noise;* so Ar. هَدَّ (of a falling building, rain, the sea, a braying camel); هَدَّةٌ *crash* (of a falling wall, etc.), هَدْهَدَ *thunder*).

הִידָד **n.m.**[Is 16, 9] **shout, shouting, cheer** (of a multitude; on formation compare Ol[§ 181 a] Sta[§ 218 b]);—ה׳ only abs., Is 16[9]+6 t. Is & Je;—**1.** *shouting* in harvest Is 16[10], Je 48[33.33.33] where לֹא יָרוֹעַ הֵידָד הֵידָד לֹא הֵידָד, i.e. the shouting is no vineyard-shouting, but that of the foe, cf. infr.; comp. 25[30] ׳י *shall utter* (עָנָה) *a shout like the* (*grape-*) *treaders* (sq. אֶל כָּל־יוֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ). Hence also **2.** *shout* of the foe Is 16[9] (נָפַל עַל), Je 51[14] (וְעָנוּ עָלַיִךְ הֵידָד); cf. 25[30] 48[33] supr.

†הֵד **n.**[m.] id., only Ez 7[7] הֵד הָרִים (*joyous*) *shout on mountains* (opp. מְהוּמָה *noise of battle*).

†הֲדַד **n.pr.m. Hadad** (𝔊 Ἀδερ but v. הדד Aram. n.pr.div. DHM[Altsem. Inschr. von Sendschirli 56], and n.pr. עבדהדד Scholz[Götzendienst 245], הדדנאח Eut[SBAk 1887, 410] cf. Bae[Rel 68] & sub בן־הדד p. 122; also *Adda*, etc., in cpd. n.pr. Bez[Tell el-Amarna BM 155]; *Hadad, Adad, Addu* is known as an Aram. deity, weather- or storm-god, cf. Bae[Rel 67.68]; perh. = *thunderer* Dl[ZK 1885, 166] Bae[l.c.], cf. רִמּוֹן; on Hadad in Arabia cf. We[Skizzen iii. 51]; Sab. הדד Hal[27]; as **n.pr.div.** Heb. only in cpd. **n.pr.m.**, v. infr.)—**1.** name of kings of Edom, **a.** Gn 36[35] = 1 Ch 1[46], Gn 36[36] = 1 Ch 1[47] (הֲדָד); **b.** 1 Ch 1[50] (‖ Gn 36[39] הֲדָר), v[51] (הֲדַד). **2.** an Edomite (הָאֲדָמִי) ה׳ 1 K 11[14.17.19.21.21.25] (הֲדַד); = אֲדַד v[17].

†הֲדַדְעֶזֶר **n.pr.m. Hadadezer** (so Aram. inscr. הדדעזר Eut[SBAk 1885, 679] cf. Bae[Rel 67]; 𝔊 throughout (erroneously) Ἀδρα(α)ζαρ;—*Hadad is help(er)*, cf. COT 1 K 20[1] & Ph. אשמנעזר); king of צוֹבָה (q.v.), son of רְחֹב, defeated by David 2 S 8[3.5.10.12]; הֲדַרְעֶזֶר v[7.8.9.10] (= הֲדַדְעֶזֶר q.v. 10[16.16.19] 1 Ch 18[3.5.7.8.10.10] 19[16.19], all erron., v. inscr. supr., & cf. Bae[l.c.] Dr on 2 S 8[3] 10[16]); also 1 K 11[23].

†הֲדַדְרִמּוֹן **n.pr.divin.** (or **n.pr.loc.** der. fr. **n.pr.divin.**), **Hadadrimmon** (=**n.pr. divin.** *Hadad* (cf. supr.) + **n.pr.divin.** *Rimmon, Rammân*, v. רִמּוֹן; cf. COT Zc 12[11] Dl ZK 1885, 175 & on question of nom. loc. or divin. Brd[Zc] Baud[Stud. i. 293 f.] Hi-St[Zc] Ri[HWB] RS[Sem. i. 392]) —in simile of mourning in Jerusalem כִּמְסַפֵּד הֲדַדְרִמּוֹן בְּבִקְעַת מְגִדּוֹן Zc 12[11]; on ה׳ for ההרמונה Am 4[3], v. הרמון; & cf. Hi-St Gunning.

†הָדָה **vb. stretch out the hand** (cf. Ar. هَدَى *lead, guide*, Aram. Pa. הַדֵּי) **Qal** *Pf.* Is 11[8] יָדוֹ הָדָה, sq. עַל, the weaned child *shall stretch out his hand upon.*

†[יַהְדַּי] **n.pr.m.** one of the family of Caleb (acc. to Thes = יהדיה, ׳י *leads* cf. Ol[§ 277 h, p. 621]; but dub.) יַהְדָּי 1 Ch 2[47] (Baer; al. יְהוֹדָי).

הֹדֶה v. הוד.

†הֹדּוּ **n.pr.loc. India** (Old Pers. *Hiñd'u* Spieg[Altpers. Keilinschr. 246] Skr. *Sindhu, sea, great river*, v. reff. in Rö[Thes Add 83], Yule[Anglo-Indian Glossary, 329 ff.]; cf. in Ar. هِنْد, Aram. הֹנְדֻ, etc.) only מֵהֹדּוּ וְעַד־כּוּשׁ (הַמְּדִינָה) Est 1[1] 8[9] (𝔊 in both ἀπὸ τῆς Ἰνδικῆς).

†הֲדוֹרָם **n.pr.m. 1.** Arabian tribe, called son of Joktan Gn 10[27] (cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1[21]; Glas ll. 435 comp. *Dauram* near Ṣan'â in Yemen (Sab. הדרום CIS[iv. 1, p. 1]; 𝔊 Ὀδορρα Gn 10[27], 𝔊L Ὀδορραμ; 1 Ch 1[21] 𝔊B om, 𝔊L Αδωραμ). **2.** son of Tou (תֹּעוּ) king of Hamath 1 Ch 18[10] (𝔊 Ἰδουρααμ, 𝔊L Αθωραμ); so rd. prob. in ‖ 2 S 8[10], for יוֹרָם, cf. 𝔊 Ἰεδδουραν, v. We Dr).—הֲדָרָם v. p. 214.

†הֲדַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[30] = חוּרַי 1 Ch 11[32].

†[הָדַךְ] **vb. cast or tread down** (Ar. هَدَكَ *tear down* (a building), synon. of هَدَمَ)—**Qal** *Imv.* הָדֹךְ רְשָׁעִים Jb 40[12] *cast* or *tread down wicked men.*

הדם (√ of foll., cf. Ar. هَدَمَ *overthrow, overturn, cast down*).

†הֶדֶם **n.m.** stool, **footstool**, always joined with רַגְלַיִם; only in poet. and late writings, (properly something *cast down, low*)—׳ה abs. ψ 110[1] (or cstr. bef. לְ, cf. Ges[§ 130, 1]); cstr. La 2[1] + 4 t.:—*footstool*, never lit., usually of ׳י Is 66[1] הַשָּׁמַיִם כִּסְאִי וְהָאָרֶץ ה׳ רַגְלָי; elsewh. with ref. to sanctuary ה׳ רַגְלָיו מְקוֹם רַגְלַי (cf. Is 60[13]) La 2[1], or perhaps of ark (as place on which God rests) בֵּית מְנוּחָה לַאֲרוֹן בְּרִית־׳י וְלַהֲדֹם רַגְלֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ 1 Ch 28[2]; of conquest of enemies of Messianic king by Yahweh's agency אָשִׁית אֹיְבֶיךָ הֲדֹם לְרַגְלֶיךָ ψ 110[1].

†הֲדַס **n.m.**[Is 55, 13] **myrtle** (-tree), only late (NH, Aram. *id.*; Ar. هَدَس (in the dialect of Yemen); also آسٌ, Aram. אָסְתָּא, אָסָא; cf. Löw[No. 25])—abs. ׳ה Is 41[19] Ne 8[15]; הֲדַס Is 55[13]; pl. הַהֲדַסִּים Zc 1[8] + 2 t. (on form cf. Ges[§ 93, R. 4])—Is 41[19] (‖ אֶרֶז, שִׁטָּה, עֵץ שֶׁמֶן, בְּרוֹשׁ, תְּאַשּׁוּר, תִּדְהָר); Is 55[13] (‖ בְּרוֹשׁ; opp. הַסִּרְפָּד), עֲלֵי הֲדַס Ne 8[15] (‖ עֲלֵי־זַיִת, ע׳ עֵץ־שֶׁמֶן, ע׳ תְּמָרִים, ע׳ עֵץ עָבוֹת); pl. Zc 1[8.10.11].

†הֲדַסָּה **n.pr.f.** Jewish name of Esther (=*myrtle*, on form cf. Sta[§ 199 a]) Est 2[7] (cf. אֶסְתֵּר).

†[הָדַף] **vb. thrust, push, drive** (הָדַף in 𝔗; Ar. هَدَفَ is *ingressus* ad aliquem *fuit, propinquus fuit*, also of time *prope accessit*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֲדָפוֹ Nu 35[22] Je 46[15]; 1 s. sf. וַהֲדַפְתִּיךָ consec. Is 22[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶהְדֹּף Pr 10[3]; sf. 3 ms. יֶהְדְּפֶנּוּ Nu 35[20]; sf. 3 mpl. יֶהְדְּפֵם Jos 23[5]; 3 mpl. sf. יֶהְדְּפֻהוּ Jb 18[18]; 2 mpl. תֶּהְדְּפוּ Ez 34[21]; *Inf.* הֲדֹף Dt 6[19] 9[4]; sf. הֲדָפָהּ 2 K 4[27];—**1.** *thrust, push*, subj. man, sq. acc. Nu 35[20.22] (here fatally); subj. cattle, fig. of men, Ez 34[21] (instr. בְּכָתֵף; ‖ נָגַח); *push away* 2 K 4[27] (Gehazi, the Shunammite); *thrust away* (fr. oneself) fig. = *reject*, הַוֹּת רְשָׁעִים Pr 10[3] (subj. ׳י). **2.** *thrust out, drive out*, sq. מִן of place whence & acc. pers.; of ׳י driving out enemies of Isr. fr. Canaan Dt 6[19] 9[4] Jos 23[5]; cf. also indef. subj. יֶהְדְּפֻהוּ מֵאוֹר אֶל־חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 18[18] (‖ יִמְּטֻבֶל יִנְדָּהוּ); & Je 46[15] (where no pl. whence). Hence **3.** = *depose* Is 22[19] of ׳י deposing Shebna (sq. מִן of station).

†[הָדַר] **vb. swell** (?), **honour, adorn**, (NH הָדַר *adorn*; Aram. הַדַּר, הַדֵּר Pa. *adorn, honour*; perh. all denom.; cf. Palm. n.pr.f. הדירת *ornata, honorata* Vog[No. 55]; Ar. هَدَرَ *be of no account*; but also *ferbuit* (vinum) & اِهْدَرَّ *inflatus, tumens* (venter))—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְהָדַרְתָּ Lv 19[32]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּהְדַּר Ex 23[3] Lv 19[15]; *Pt. pass.* הָדוּר Is 63[1], pl. הֲדוּרִים Is 45[2] (poss. הררים 𝔊 ὄρη, cf. Di, but v. הר):—**1.** *swell*, only pt. pass. pl. Is 45[2] (si vera l.) in neuter sense, of hills, *swelling places, swells* of land (made level before Cyrus). **2.** *honour, pay honour to*, sq. acc.; in good sense פְּנֵי זָקֵן וְהָדַרְתָּ Lv 19[32] (H) *and thou shalt honour the face of an old*

man (‖ מִפְּנֵי שֵׂיבָה תָּקוּם); in bad sense (of partiality, favouritism) לֹא תֶהְדַּר פְּנֵי גָדוֹל Lv 19[15] (H) (‖ וְלֹא תֶהְדַּר פְּנֵי דָל); cf. Ex 23[3] (JE; either rd. גָּדֵל for וְדַל,—ו not needed at beginning of v.,—so Kn SS al., yet Ⓢ *πένητα*;—or suppose balancing cl., as Lv 19[15], to have fallen out, cf. Di). **3.** *adorn*, only pt. pass. *adorned, made splendid* הָדוּר בִּלְבוּשׁוֹ Is 63[1]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶהְדָּרוּ La 5[12] *were* (not) *honoured*, subj. פְּנֵי זְקֵנִים. **Hithp.** *Impf.* juss. 2 ms. תִּתְהַדַּר Pr 25[6] *honour oneself*, i.e. *claim honour*.

†הֶדֶר **n.** [**m.**] ornament, adornment, splendour, only cstr. הַדְרַת מַלְכוּת Dn 11[20] *splendour of (the) kingdom*, cf. AV RV, i.e. Judaea, or perh. Jerusalem acc. to Leng Hi Meinh; but rather *royal splendour*, cf. Gr, & esp. Bev who reads נוֹגֵשׂ מַעֲבִיר ה׳ (for מעביר נוגש Ⓚ), i.e. *an exactor who shall cause the royal splendour to pass away*.

†הָדָר **n.m.** ψ[149,9] ornament, splendour, honour (chiefly poet.)—abs. ה׳ Dt 33[17]+12 t.; cstr. הֲדַר Is 2[10]+7 t.; sf. הֲדָרִי Mi 2[9] (but cf. infr.) Ez 16[14]; הֲדָרֶךָ ψ 45[5] 90[16]; הֲדָרֵךְ ψ 45[4]; הֲדָרֵךְ Ez 27[10]; הֲדָרָהּ Is 5[14] La 1[6]; pl. cstr. הַדְרֵי ψ 110[3] (but rd. prob. הררי so Symm Jer edd.; Ol Hup Gr Bi Che);—**1.** *ornament* Pr 20[29] (grey hair, for old men; ‖ תִּפְאֶרֶת), Ez 16[14] (fig. of ornaments of Jerus. as bride of ׳י); פְּרִי עֵץ הָדָר Lv 23[40] (H) i.e. *fruit of goodly* (ornamental, beautiful) *trees*, so AV RV & most, or *goodly tree-fruit*, Ⓖ *καρπὸν ξύλου ὡραῖον*, so Di;—here would come also בהדרי קדש ψ 110[3], ref. to sacred, festal garments, acc. to Thes al. cf. RVm; but read prob. *on the holy mountains*, vid. supr. **2.** *splendour, majesty* Dt 33[17] of Ephraim under figure of a noble bull (cf. Di); of Jerusalem Is 5[14] cf. La 1[6]; of Carmel Is 35[2] (‖ כָּבוֹד); of *majesty & dignity* conferred by ׳י on man ψ 8[6] (‖ כָּבוֹד), on king 21[6] (‖ *id.*, הוֹד), cf. 45[4] (‖ הוֹד) & v[5] (but txt. perh. crrpt. Che[crit. n.]); denied of suffering servant of ׳י Is 53[2] (‖ תֹּאַר); of *dignity* of good & capable woman (אֵשֶׁת חַיִל) Pr 31[25] (‖ עֹז); of *splendour* due to warlike equipment Ez 27[10]; especially of *majesty* of ׳י 1 Ch 16[27]=ψ 96[6], cf. Jb 40[10] ψ 111[3] (all ‖ הוֹד); also ψ 104[1] (‖ *id.*, under fig. of garment); further ψ 29[4] (‖ כֹּחַ), 90[16] (‖ פֹּעַל); in combination הֲדַר כְּבוֹד הוֹדֶךָ ψ 145[5]; כְּבוֹד ה׳ הֲדַר גְּאוֹנוֹ Is 2[10.19.21]. **3.** *honour, glory* ψ 149[9] for saints of ׳י; cf. Mi 2[9] of ׳י's glory as possession of his people, lost by exile & slavery: but perh. txt. err.; Hoffm ZAW 1882, 103 prop. הַדְּרוֹר, fr. their children ye take *freedom* (yet מֵעַל then hardly suitable).

†הֲדָרָה [הֲדַרְתָּ] **n.f.** adornment, glory—only cstr. הַדְרַת;—**1.** ה׳־קֹדֶשׁ *holy adornment* (Che[ψ]), always in connexion with public worship of ׳י 1 Ch 16[29] 2 Ch 20[21] ψ 29[2] 96[9]. **2.** ה׳־מֶלֶךְ *the glory of a king*, fig. of רַב־עַם, Pr 14[28].

†הֲדַד **n.pr.m.** a king in Edom (Aram. form) Gn 36[39]=הָדַד (q.v.) 1 Ch 1[50] (so here Codd., Ⓒ Sam. no doubt rightly, cf. Di).

†הֲדוֹרָם **n.pr.m.** an official of Rehoboam 2 Ch 10[18] (Ⓖ Ἀδωνιραμ)=אֲדֹרָם 1 K 12[18] (Ⓖ Ἀραμ, Ἀδωνιραμ), & אֲדֹנִירָם, q.v.—הֲדוֹרָם v.p. 213.

†הֲדַרְעֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** a king of Aram (צוֹבָה) defeated by David 2 S 10[16.16.19]=1 Ch 19[16.19]; also 1 Ch 18[3.5.8.9.10] & הֲדַדְעֶזֶר v[7.10]; all erron. for הֲדַרְעֶזֶר (q.v.), although Ⓖ throughout Ἀδραάζαρ.

†הֹהּ **interj.** expressing woe, alas! Ez 30[2] howl ye הֹהּ לַיּוֹם *alas* for the day! AV *Woe* worth the day! (cf. אֲהָהּ לַיּוֹם Joel 1[15].)

†הוֹ **interj.** i.q. the more usual הוֹי (q.v.) Ah! Am 5[16] of mourners וּבְכָל־חוּצוֹת יֹאמְרוּ הוֹ־הוֹ.

הוֹ Je 29[23] Kt, v. הוּא.

הוּא **m.** הִיא **f.** (pl. m. הֵם, הֶמָּה; fem. הֵנָּה, הֵן [the latter only with prefixes]; see these words), **pron. of the 3rd ps. sing.**, he, she, used also (in both genders) for the neuter it, Lat. *is, ea, id*. (The א is not orthographic merely, but radical, being written on Moab. and Ph. inscriptions, though dropped in some of the later dialects. [In Heb. only Je 29[23] Kt, and in the pr. n. אֶלְיהוּ.] Moab. (MI[6.27]) and Ph. (often) הא; Aram. of Zinjirli הא, once הו (DHM Inschr. von Sendschirli 55); Ⅎ הוּא, הִיא, Syr. ܗܘ, ܗܝ; Ar. هُوَ, هِيَ (for *hū'a, hī'a*, W[SG 104]); Eth. ውእቱ: ልእቲ: *we'ĕtū, ye'ĕtī*; perh. also As. *šû, ší, himself, herself*, suff. *šu, ši*, cf. demonstr. *šuatu, šiati* (v. Kraetzschmar BAS. i. 383 & reff., W[SG 98, 105] Dl[§ 55b, 57]). In the Pent., הוּא is of common gender, the fem. form הִיא occurring only 11 times, viz. Gn 14[2] 20[5] 38[25] (v. Mass. here), Lv 11[39] 13[10.21] 16[31] 20[17] 21[9] Nu 5[13.14]. The punctuators, however, sought to assimilate the usage of the Pent. to that of the rest of the OT, and accordingly wherever הוּא was construed as a fem. pointed it הִוא (as a *Qrê perpetuum*). Outside the Pent. the same Qrê occurs 1 K 17[15] Is 30[33] Jb

31^{11a}—prob. for the sake of removing gramm. anomalies: five instances of the converse change, viz. of היא to be read as הוא, occur for a similar reason, 1 K 17^{15} (וַתֹּאכַל הוּא־וְהִיא to be read as וַתֹּאכַל הִיא־וְהוּא, on account of the fem. verb) ψ 73^{16} Jb 31^{11b} (כי הוא זמה והיא עָוֹן פלילים to be read as כי היא זמה והוא עון פלילים), Ec 5^{8} 1 Ch 29^{16}. The origin of the peculiarity in the Pent. is uncertain. It can hardly be a real archaism: for the fact that Arab., Aram., & Eth. have distinct forms for masc. & fem. shews that both must have formed part of the original Semitic stock, and consequently of Hebrew as well, from its earliest existence as an independent language. Nor is the peculiarity confined to the Pent.: in the MS. of the Later Prophets, of A.D. 916, now at S. Petersburg, published in facsimile by Strack (1876), the fem. occurs written הוּא (see the passages cited in the *Adnotationes Criticae*, p. 026). In Ph. both masc. and fem. are alike written אא (CIS i. 1^{9} מלך צדק אא, $1.^{13}$ מלאכת אא, 3^{10} אדם אא, $1.^{11}$ ממלכת אא, 93^{2} 94^{2}), though naturally this would be *read* as *hu'* or *hi'* as occasion required. Hence, as 𝔊 shews that in the older Heb. MSS. the *scriptio plena* was not yet generally introduced, it is prob. that originally אא was written for both genders in Hebrew likewise, and that the epicene הוא in the Pent. originated at a comparatively late epoch in the transmission of the text—perh. in connexion with the assumption, which is partly borne out by facts (cf. De ZKWL 1880, pp. 393-399), that in the older language fem. forms were more sparingly used than subsequently.)

In usage הוא (f. הִיא; pl. הֵמָּה, הֵם, הֵנָּה: v. הֵמָּה) is **1.** an emph. he (she, it, they), sometimes equivalent to himself (herself, itself, themselves), or (esp. with the art.) that (those): **a.** Gn 3^{15} הוא ישופך ראש *he* (𝔊 αὐτός) shall bruise thee as to the head (opp. to the foll. אתה *thou*), v^{20} for *she* (and no one else) was the mother of all living (so oft. in causal sentences, where some emph. on the subject is desirable, as Ju 14^{3} ψ 24^{2} 25^{15} 33^{9} 91^{3} 103^{14} 148^{5} Jb 5^{18} 11^{11} 28^{24} Je 5^{5} 34^{7b} Ho 6^{1} 11^{10}: Dr $^{1S\ 14,18}$), 4^{20} Adah bare Jabal הוא היה אבי ישב אהלים *he* (ἐκεῖνος) was the father of tent-dwellers, v^{21} 10^{8} *he* began to be a mighty one in the earth, 20^{5} (αὐτός), Ju 13^{5} Is 32^{7} 33^{22} 2 K $14^{7.22.25}$; Ho 10^{2} *he*—the unseen observer of their thoughts and deeds (Che), 13^{15b} (*he*, the foe figured by the E. wind). (For its use thus in circ. clauses v. Dr$^{\S\ 157, 160, 168, 169}$.) And where the predic. is a subst. or ptcp., Gn 2^{11} . . . הוא הַסֹּבֵב *that* is the one which encompasseth etc., v$^{13.14}$ 10^{12} *that* is the great city. So in the explanatory notices, Gn 14^{3} הוא יָם הַמֶּלַח *that* is the salt sea, v^{8} הוא־צֹעַר *that* is Zoar, 36^{1} + oft. **b.** pointing back to the subj. and contrasting it with something else: Gn 4^{4} הבל גם־הוא Abel, *he* also . . . v^{26} 10^{21} 20^{5} וְהִיא־גַם־הִוא and she, *herself* also said, Ex 1^{10} + oft. **c.** appended alone to a *verb* (more rarely, but always with intentional emphasis), Ex 4^{14} I know כי דבר ידבר הוא that *he* can speak, v^{16} 1 S 22^{18} ויפגע הוא בכהנים and *he* (though none else would do it) smote the priests, 23^{22} for one hath told me, עָרֹם יַעֲרִם הוּא *He* can deal subtilly, Ez 12^{12} (peculiarly), cf. Dr$^{\S\ 160n.}$: very rarely indeed to a noun Nu 18^{23} הַלְוִי הוּא, Is 7^{14} יְ׳ הוּא, Est 9^{1} (הַפְּהָ) being probably all the exx. in the OT. **d.** Gn 13^{1} and Abram came up out of Egypt, הוא וְאִשְׁתּוֹ *himself* and his wife, and all that he had, 14^{15} הוא וַעֲבָדָיו *he* and his servants, 19^{30}; so very oft. **e.** *prefixed* to a noun (very rare, and mostly late), Ex 12^{42b} Ez 3^{8} & 33^{8} הוּא רָשָׁע: to pr. names Ex 6^{27} הוּא מֹשֶׁה ואהרן, 1 Ch 26^{26} *that* Shelomoth, 27^{6} 2 Ch 28^{22} 32^{12} (diff. from 2 K 18^{22}), v^{30} 33^{23} Ezr 7^{6}: cf. הֵם Ne 10^{38} (comp. in Syr. ܗܢܘܢ, Nö$^{\S\ 227}$): cf. ψ 87^{5} 1 S 20^{29}.

2. It resumes the subj. with emph.: **a.** when the predic. is a *verb* (esp. if it be separated from its subject by an intervening clause), Gn 15^{4} but one that shall come forth out of thine own bowels, הוא יִירָשֶׁךָ *he* shall be thy heir, 3^{12} the woman whom thou gavest to be with me, הוא נתנה לי *she* gave to me, 24^{7} 44^{17} etc. Ju 7^{4} 2 S 14^{19} (throwing stress on יוֹאָב) 1 Ch 11^{20} Is 33^{15-16} 34^{16} 38^{19} 47^{10} 59^{16} 63^{5} Ho 7^{8}; oft. in P'r, as $10^{18.22.24}$ 11^{28} 13^{13} 19^{21} 22^{9} 24^{12}; 1 S 1^{13} (v. Dr), ψ 68^{36}. **b.** when the predic. is a *noun*, Gn 2^{14} and the fourth river, הוא פְּרָת *it* was the Euphrates, v^{19} 9^{18} 15^{2} 42^{6} וְיוֹסֵף הוּא הַשַּׁלִּיט and Joseph, *he* was the ruler etc.: in sentences of the type יְ׳ הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים, יְ׳ הוּא הַנִּלְחָם לָכֶם, יְ׳ הוּא נַחֲלָתֶךָ, Dt 3^{22} 4^{35} 7^{9} 10^{9} Jos $13^{14.33}$ Is 9^{14} 33^{6} Ho 11^{5} (in these cases, to avoid stiffness, it is convenient often to drop the pron. in translating, as 'And the fourth river *was* the Euphrates:' the pronoun, however, though it then corresponds to the substantive verb in English, does not really *express* it, the copula, as the exx. shew, being in fact understood. Sts. in AV the pron. is retained for emphasis, as Dt. *ll. cc.*) So **c.** after אֲשֶׁר in an *affirmative* sentence, Gn 9^{3} all creeping things אֲשֶׁר הוּא־חַי which are living, Lv 11^{39} Nu 9^{13} 14^{8} 35^{31} אֲשֶׁר הוּא רָשָׁע לָמוּת who is guilty of death, Dt 20^{20} 1 S 10^{19} Hg 1^{9} Ru 4^{15} +. (On **2**, cf. Dr$^{\S\ 199, \text{with Obs.}}$)

3. Where, however, the pron. *follows* the

pred., its position gives it the minimum of emphasis, and it expresses (or resumes) the subject as unobtrusively as possible: thus **a.** Gn 12[18] why didst thou not tell me כִּי אִשְׁתְּךָ הִוא that she was thy wife? 20[13] 21[13] כִּי זַרְעֲךָ הוּא for he is thy seed, 31[20] because he told him not כִּי בָרַח הוּא, 37[3]+ oft. (the opp. order rare and emph.: Gn 24[65] Dt 4[6] 30[20] Jos 10[2] 1 K 2[22] 3[4] 21[2] Ho 2[4] ψ 45[12]). **b.** resuming the subj., Gn 31[16] all the wealth which God hath taken etc., לָנוּ וּלְבָנֵינוּ הוּא *it is* ours and our children's, v[43] and all that thou seest, לִי הוּא *it is* mine (or, omitting the pronoun, as not required in our idiom, simply) *is* mine, 41[25] חֲלוֹם פַּרְעֹה אֶחָד הוּא the dream of Pharaoh *is* one, 48[5] (לִי הֵם), Ex 3[5] for the place whereon thou standest, אַדְמַת קֹדֶשׁ הוּא *it* is holy ground, Nu 13[32] 21[26] Dt 1[17] Jos 5[15] 6[19] Jb 3[19]+ oft.; Gn 23[15] אֶרֶץ ... מַה־הִוא, so ψ 39[5] Is 41[22] (הֵנָּה); הֵמָּה ... אַתֶּם (unusual) Zp 2[12]. (In all such cases the predicate is not referred directly to the subject, but, the subject being made a casus pendens, it is resumed by the pron., and the pred. thus referred to it indirectly. By this means the sentence is lightened and relieved, esp. if the subject consist of many words: in Gn 31[16] for instance, the direct form of predicate כִּי לָנוּ וּלְבָנֵינוּ כָּל־הָעֹשֶׁר אֲשֶׁר הִצִּיל אֱלֹהִים מֵאָבִינוּ would have been heavy and inelegant.) So **c.** after אֲשֶׁר in a *negative* sentence, Gn 7[2] 17[12] אֲשֶׁר לֹא מִזַּרְעֲךָ הוּא which is not of thy seed, Nu 17[5] Dt 17[15] 1 K 8[41] (cf. הֵמָּה **3 c**). **d.** peculiarly, as the subject of לֹא, Je 5[12] לוֹא הוּא *He* is not; and as embracing its predicate in itself, Is 18[2.7] a nation terrible מִן־הוּא (=מֵאֲשֶׁר הוּא) from (the time that) *it was*, Na 2[9] מִימֵי הִיא from the days that (*st. c.* Ges[§ 130.4]) *it was*, 2 K 7[7] they left the camp כַּאֲשֶׁר הֵמָּה כַּאֲשֶׁר הִיא as *it was* (cf. הֵמָּה v[10]). (On **3**, cf. Dr[§ 198, with *Obs.*])

4. It *anticipates* (as it seems) the subject viz. **a.** (rare) Ct 6[9] אַחַת הִיא יוֹנָתִי תַּמָּתִי one is *she*, my dove my perfect one, Lv 25[11] Ez 11[15] 21[16], La 1[18] צַדִּיק הוּא ׳י (oft. so in NH); Ec 6[10] וְנוֹדָע אֲשֶׁר הוּא אָדָם and that which he, even man, is, is known (De Now); cf. 1 S 6[19] מִקָּרֶה הוּא הָיָה לָנוּ an accident is *it*, (that) hath befallen us. (Cf. הֵמָּה **4 a.**) **b.** after pronouns—(*a*) 2 S 7[28] אַתָּה הוּא אֱלֹהִים Thou art *he*—God, ψ 44[5] אתה הוא מלכי thou art *he*—my king, Is 37[16] 43[25] (אנכי), 51[9.10.12] 52[6] Je 14[22] 29[23] Kt+; cf. Je 49[12] וְאַתָּה הוּא נָקֹה תִּנָּקֶה and art thou he (that) shall be unpunished? (with change of pers. *κατὰ σύνεσιν*, cf. Ju 13[11] 1 Ch 21[17] Ez 38[17].) So Ew[§ 297 b] Müll[§ 499]. But others, as Ges[Thes] Roo[§ 563] De[Is 37, 16; ψ 44, 5], treat הוּא as emphasizing the pronoun, 'Thou, he, art God' i.e. Thou and none else art God; '*Thou* (emph.) art my king.' (*β*) מִי הוּא, sq. a ptcp. or subst. Gn 27[33] ψ 24[10] מִי הוּא זֶה מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד who is he, then—the king of glory? (acc. to others, as before, '*Who* (emph.), then, is the king of glory?'); sq. a verb Is 50[9] מִי הוּא יַרְשִׁיעֵנִי who is he (that) will condemn me? (al. '*Who* (emph.) will condemn me?') Jb 4[7] 13[19] 17[3] 41[2] Je 30[21] (so with הֵנָּה Gn 21[29], הֵמָּה Zc 1[9] 4[5]). (*γ*) וְהוּא־זֶה †1 Ch 22[1] Ec 1[17] (freq. in NH, where the two words coalesce into one וְזֶהוּ). On the analogous אֶלָּה הֵם . . . , v. הֵמָּה **4 b** (*γ*). (Cf. Dr[§ 200, 201].)

5. As an emph. predicate, of God, 'I am He,' i.e. I am He Who *is* (opp. to unreal gods, named in context, or to transitory world), the Unseen, yet Omni-present, and Self-consistent, Ruler of the world, †Dt 32[39] אֲנִי אֲנִי הוּא I, I am *he*, and beside me there is no God, Is 41[4] (v. Che) 43[10.13] even from to-day I am *he*, 46[4] 48[12] ψ 102[28] (v. Che) thou art *he*, and thy years have no end (Ⓖ usu. *ἐγώ εἰμι*: in ψ *σὺ δὲ ὁ αὐτὸς εἶ*). So also, acc. to many, Jb 3[19], but is הוּא a *mere* predicate of identity? v. rather **3 b.**

6. In a neuter sense, *that*, *it* (of an action, occurrence, matter, etc.)—**a.** Jos 2[21] כִּדְבָרֵיכֶם כֵּן־הוּא acc. to your words, so be *it*; Gn 42[14] הוּא אֲשֶׁר דברתי *that* is what I said, Ex 16[23] Lv 10[3] 2 K 9[36]; Jb 8[19] הֵן הוּא מְשׂוֹשׂ דַּרְכּוֹ lo *that* (what has just been described) is the joy of his way, 13[16] 15[9] 31[28] Pr 7[23] Ec 2[1] 3[22] 9[9] Est 9[1b]; similarly the fem. הִיא, Ju 14[4] they knew not כִּי מֵי׳ הִיא that *it* was from ׳י, Nu 14[41] Jos 10[13] Is 14[24] ψ 77[10] חַלּוֹתִי הִיא *it* (this perplexity) is my sickness, Jb 9[22] Pr 18[13] Je 22[16] 2 Ch 25[20] Ec 3[13]; ref. to זאת Am 7[6] ψ 118[23] Jb 5[27], זֶה Ec 2[24]. (Where there is a predicate, the gender of this usually regulates the choice of *m.* or *f.*: hence הִוא Gn 34[14] Ex 8[15] Nu 15[25] (Ec 5[5]) Dt 4[6]+.) **b.** affirming the presence or existence of something (rare): 2 K 18[36]=Is 36[21] כִּי מִצְוַת הַמֶּלֶךְ הִיא for *it was* the king's command, saying etc., 1 S 20[33] (text dub.), Je 50[15.23] 51[6.11] Mi 2[3], perh. Jb 32[3]. Cf. Dr[§§ 198–201].

7. With the art. הַהִוא, הַהִיא, הָהֵמָּה, הָהֵנָּה: so regularly when joined to a subst. defined itself by the art.: Gn 2[12] הָאָרֶץ הַהִוא *that* land, 19[35] ובלילה ההוא and in *that* night, 21[22] בָּעֵת הַהִוא at *that* time, Dt 1[19] המדבר הגדול והנורא ההוא. Only four times does there occur the anomalous construction בַּלַּיְלָה הוּא Gn 19[33] 30[16] 32[23] 1 S 19[10].

†[הָוָא] **vb.** fall (Ar. هَوَى *id.* e.g. of a

star Qor 53¹)—**Qal** *Imv.* Jb 37⁶ for he saith to the snow הֱוֵא־אָרֶץ *Fall* earthwards (an Arabizing usage).

הובנים v. [הָבְנִי].

הוד (√of foll.; De Jb 39²⁰ comp. Bed. هَوِيدُ *crash, roar, resonance;* 'weithin hallende Selbstverkündigung' Id. ψ 8⁶; but هَادَ ordinarily means *be gentle, quiet,* esp. in speech).

†I. **הוֹד** **n.m.** Jb 37, 22 **splendour, majesty, vigour** (chiefly poet.) (NH *id.*)—ה׳ abs. Jb 37²² +8 t. (הַה׳ 1 Ch 29¹¹); cstr. Is 30³⁰+3 t.; sf. הוֹדִי Dn 10⁸; הוֹדֶךָ Nu 27²⁰+2 t.; הוֹדֵךְ Pr 5⁹ ψ 145⁴; הוֹדוֹ Ho 14⁷+3 t.; הֹדָהּ Je 22¹⁸;—**1.** *splendour, majesty,* of king הוֹדְךָ וַהֲדָרְךָ ψ 45⁴; גְּדוֹל כְּבוֹדוֹ ψ 21⁶, subj. י׳ (‖ בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ); foretold of the צֶמַח Zc 6¹³ וְהוּא־יִשָּׂא הוֹד וְיָשַׁב וּמָשַׁל עַל־כִּסְאוֹ; cf. וַיִּתֵּן עָלָיו הוֹד מַלְכוּת 1 Ch 29²⁵ (י׳ confers on Sol.); וְלֹא נָתְנוּ עָלַי ה׳ מַלְכוּת Dn 11²¹ (of usurper); v. also וְהוֹי הֹדָהּ Je 22¹⁸ in lament for king. Hence also **2.** divine *splendour, majesty,* light & glory which God wears as king: הוֹד וְהָדָר לְבֻשְׁתָּ ψ 104¹ (7 t. joined with הָדָר); cf. Jb 40¹⁰ where י׳ addresses Job in irony; עַל־אֱלוֹהַּ נוֹרָא הוֹד Jb 37²²; ה׳ מְלָכָה גָּאוּת לָבֵשׁ ψ 96⁶ = 1 Ch 16²⁶; also הַגְּדֻלָּה וְהַגְּבוּרָה וְהַתִּפְאֶרֶת וְהַנֵּצַח וְהַהוֹד 1 Ch 29¹¹; see further Hb 3³ כִּסָּה שָׁמַיִם הוֹדוֹ (‖ וְתִהִלָּתוֹ מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ); מָה־אַדִּיר שִׁמְךָ ψ 8² (‖ אֲשֶׁר־תְּנָה הוֹדְךָ עַל־הַשָּׁמָיִם); also בְּכָל־הָאָרֶץ הוֹדוֹ ψ 148¹³ (‖ נִשְׂגָּב שְׁמוֹ לְבַדּוֹ); הֲדַר כְּבוֹד הוֹדֶךָ 145⁴; of Yahweh's actions הוֹד וְהָדָר פָּעֳלוֹ 111³; of his voice וְהַשְׁמִיעַ י׳ אֶת־הוֹד קוֹלוֹ Is 30³⁰. **3. a.** *splendour* of Israel under divine blessing וִיהִי כַּזַּיִת הוֹדוֹ Ho 14⁷. **b.** *majesty, dignity, authority* of Moses Nu 27²⁰ (P; only here in Hex) וְנָתַתָּ מֵהוֹדְךָ עָלָיו. Also, **c.** manly *vigour* פֶּן־תִּתֵּן לַאֲחֵרִים הוֹדֶךָ Pr 5⁹, in warning against licentiousness; as displayed in outward appearance וְהוֹדִי נֶהְפַּךְ עָלַי לְמַשְׁחִית Dn 10⁸ (כֹּחַ). **4.** of a horse, *majesty, majestic force* הוֹד נַחְרוֹ אֵימָה Jb 39²⁰ *the majesty of his snorting* (*majestic snorting,* VB) *is a terror;* also in sim. of Yahweh's dealings with Judah, וְשָׂם אוֹתָם כְּסוּס הוֹדוֹ בַּמִּלְחָמָה Zc 10³ *and he will make them like the horse of his majesty in battle.*

†II. **הוֹד** **n.pr.m.** (*splendour, vigour*)—a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁷.

†**הוֹדוָה** Kt, הוֹדָיָה Qr, **n.pr.m.** only in בְּנֵי לֵהִ׳ Ne 7⁴³ of a Levitical family; = הוֹדַוְיָה Ezr 2⁴⁰ q.v. sub ידה.

†**הוֹדִיָה** **n.pr.m.** (*my splendour is Yah*)—**1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁹. **2.** Levites **a.** Ne 8⁷ 9⁵ 10¹¹; **b.** Ne 10¹⁴. **3.** a chief of the people Ne 10¹⁹.

†**הוֹדְיָה** Qr Ne 7⁴³ v. הודוה supr.

†**הוֹדַוְיָהוּ, הוֹדַוְיָה** **n.pr.m.** v. sub ידה.*

†**[הָוָה]** **vb.** become (Ar. هَوَى *to fall* (v. הָוָא), also *to gape* or *yawn,* and *to desire* (cf. הַוָּה): cf. Fl^De Jb 6, 2; Aram. הֲוָא, הֱוֵי the usual word for *to be* (prob. orig. *to fall out, accidit,* hence *come to pass, come to be,* γίγνεσθαι), Mish. *id.* very common) a rare syn. of הָיָה q.v.:—**Qal** *Impf.* apoc. יְהִי Ec 11³ (for יְהוּ with א *otiosum;* Ges^§ 75 R 13 e Kön^p. 597 f.; but Gr. plausibly הוּא); *Imv.* ms. הֱוֵה Gn 27²⁹, fs. הֱוִי Is 16⁴, *Pt.* הָוֶה Ec 2²² Ne 6⁶:—Gn 27²⁹ הֱוֵה גְבִיר לְאַחֶיךָ *become* lord to thy brethren, Is 16⁴ (perh. in imit. of Moab. dialect) הֱוִי סֵתֶר לָמוֹ *become* thou (Zion) a defence to them, Ec 2²² 11³ Ne 6⁶.

†**הַוָּה** **n.f.** **1.** desire; **2.** chasm, fig. destruction (cf. הַוַּי *desire,* †הַוָּא *atmosphere, emptiness,* הָוָיָה *a deep pit, hell* (cf. sub הָוָה); Aram. הֲוָה *gulf, chasm* (Lu 16²⁶ ©)) cstr. הַוַּת Mi 7³+, sf. הַוַּתִּי Jb 6²+, pl. הַוּוֹת ψ 5¹⁰+;—**1.** *desire* (in bad sense) Mi 7³ דֹּבֵר הַוַּת נַפְשׁוֹ speaketh *the desire of* his soul, Pr 10³ הַוַּת רְשָׁעִים, 11⁶ ה׳ בֹּגְדִים, ψ 52⁹ יָעֹז בְּהַוָּתוֹ became strong through his (evil) *desire* (but read rather with ©𝔗 Lag Gr Bi Che Now: ‖ בְּהוֹנוֹ: בְּעָשְׁרוֹ). **2.** *engulfing ruin, destruction* Jb 6² Qr 30¹³ (cf. Baer's note) הַוַּתִּי of Job's great calamity; pl. (intens.) הַוּוֹת, esp. as wrought, or meditated, by one against another, ψ 5¹⁰ קִרְבָּם הַוּוֹת their inward part is *windy chasm* (‖ קֶבֶר), 38¹³ דִּבְּרוּ הַוּוֹת, 52⁴ ה׳ תַּחְשֹׁב לְשׁוֹנְךָ (cf. Pr 17⁴ לְשׁוֹן הַוּוֹת), 55¹² ה׳ בְּקִרְבָּהּ, 57² עַד יַעֲבֹר ה׳ till *the storm of ruin* (Che) pass by, 91³ דֶּבֶר ה׳ *destructive* pestilence, 94²⁰ כִּסֵּא ה׳ the seat (tribunal) of destruction (i.e. which ruins the innocent by injustice), Pr 19¹³ a foolish son is הַוּוֹת לְאָבִיו, Jb 6³⁰ (cf. v² supr.)

הַיָּה **n.f.** destruction, sf. הַיָּתִי Jb 6² Kt, i.q. הַוָּתִי (Qr), and prob. an error for it: v. הַוָּה **2.**

†**הֹוָה** **n.f.** ruin, disaster (cf. sub הַוָּה) Ez 7^26, 26 הֹוָה עַל הֹוָה תָּבוֹא *disaster* shall come upon *disaster,* Is 47¹¹ וְתִפֹּל עָלֶיךָ הֹוָה *disaster* shall fall upon thee (‖ שֹׁאָה, רָעָה).

יהוה c. 6823 i.e. יַהְוֶה **n.pr.dei** Yahweh, the proper name of the God of Israel—(**1.** MT יְהוָה 6518 (Qr אֲדֹנָי), or יְהוִה 305 (Qr אֱלֹהִים), in

the combinations יהוה אדני & אדני יהוה (vid. אֲדֹנָי), and with prep. מִיהוָֹה, בַּיהוָֹה, לַיהוָֹה (Qr מֵאדֹנָי, בַּאדֹנָי, לַאדֹנָי), do not give the original form. 𝔊 and other Vrss follow the Qr. On the basis of Ex 20[7] Lv 24[11] יהוה was regarded as a *nomen ineffabile* (vid. Philo[de Vita Mosis iii. 519, 529]), called by the Jews הַשֵּׁם and by the Samaritans שימא. The pronunciation *Jehovah* was unknown until 1520, when it was introduced by Galatinus; but it was contested by Le Mercier, J. Drusius, and L. Capellus, as against grammatical and historical propriety (cf. Bö[§ 88]). The traditional Ἰαβέ of Theodoret and Epiphanius, the יְהוֹ־, יָהוּ of compound n.pr. and the contracted form יָהּ, all favour יַהְוֶה (cf. יַהֲלֻמּוֹן ψ 74[6]; תַּהֲרוּ Is 33[11]), v. Lag[Sym. i. 14 Baudissin Studien i. 179 ff.; Dr Stud. Bib. i. 1 ff.] For *Jeve* v. Sta[ZAW 1881, 346 De ib. 1882, 173 f. & Gn. Excurs. ii.] **2.** on liter. of interpret. v. Nes[Eg. 67] Dr[l.c.].—Many recent scholars explain יַהְוֶה as Hiph. of הוה (=היה) *the one bringing into being, life-giver* (cf. חַוָּה Gn 3[20]) Schr HSch; *giver of existence, creator,* Kue Tiele; *he who brings to pass* (so already Le Clerc), *performer of his promises,* Lag, Nes[Eg. 88] (but Nes[Eg. 91] inclines to Qal as RS[Brit. & For. Ev. Rev.] v. infr.); or from הוה *he who causes to fall,* rain or lightning RS[OTJC ed. 1, 423; om. ed. 2, 245], cf. We[Skizzen iii. 175]; *'Fäller,'* destroying foes, Sta[G. i. 429] (dubiously). But most take it as Qal of הוה (= היה); *the one who is:* i.e. *the absolute and unchangeable one,* Ri; *the existing, ever-living,* as self-consistent and unchangeable, Di; or *the one ever coming into manifestation* as the God of redemption, De Oehl; cf. also RS[Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. 1876], *he will be* it, i.e. all that his servants look for (cf. Ew[Infr.]), *he will approve himself* (*give evidence of being, assert his being* Dr[l.c. 17])).*

I. יהוה is not used by E in Gn, but is given Ex 3[12-15] as the name of the God who revealed Himself to Moses at Horeb, and is explained thus: אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ *I shall be with thee* (v[12]), which is then implied in אֶהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה *I shall be the one who will be* it v[14a] (i.e. with thee v[12]) and then compressed into אֶהְיֶה v[14b] (i.e. with thee v[12]), which then is given in the nominal form יהוה *He who will be* it v[15] (i.e. with thee v[12]). Cf. Ew[BTh ii. 337, 338 RS l.c., Proph. 385 ff.] Other interpretations are: *I am he who I am,* i.e. it is no concern of yours (Le Clerc Lag[Psalt. Hieron. 156]); *I am,* (this is my name), *inasmuch as I am* (כִּי=אֲשֶׁר; AE JDMich We[JD Th xxi, 340 = Comp. Hex. 72]); Di al. *I am who I am,* he who is essentially unnameable, inexplicable.—E uses יהוה sparingly by the side of אלהים and האלהים in his subsequent narrative. The Ephraimitic writers in Ju S K use it in similar proportions. P abstains from the use of יהוה until he gives an account of its revelation to Moses Ex 6[3]; but subsequently uses it freely. He gives no explanation of its meaning. He represents that אֵל שַׁדַּי was the God of the patriarchs. J uses יהוה from the beginning of his narrative, possibly explaining it, Gn 21[33] by אל עולם, the evergreen tamarisk being a symbol of the ever-living God; cf. De Gn 21[33]. Elsewhere יהוה is the common divine name in pre-exilic writers, but in post-exilic writers gradually falls into disuse, and is supplanted by אלהים and אדני. In Job it is used 31 t. in prose parts, and 12[9] (a proverb); not elsewhere in the poem. Chr apart from his sources prefers אלהים and האלהים. Dn uses יהוה only in chap. 9 (7 t.); Ec not at all. In the Elohistic group of ψ 42–83 it is used 39 t. (see אלהים). It occurs as the name of Israel's God MI[18]. It is doubtful whether it was used by other branches of the Shemitic family, cf. COT Gn 2[4b] Dl[Pa 158 ff.] Dr[Stud. Bib. i. 7 ff.]

II. 1. יהוה is used with אלהים with or without suffs., esp. in D; **a.** with אֱלֹהֶיךָ in the Ten Words Ex 20[2-12] (5 t.) = Dt 5[6-16]; in the law of worship of JE, Ex 23[19] 34[24.26]; in D 234 t.; Jos 1[9.17] 9[9.24] (D[2]); elsewhere Gn 27[20] Ex 15[26] (JE), Ju 6[26]; S & K 20 t. 1 Ch 11[2] 22[11.12] 2 Ch 9[8.8] 16[7] Is 7[11] 37[4.4] 41[13] 43[3] 51[15] 55[5] Je 40[2] + (3 t.) Ho 12[10] 13[4] 14[2] Am 9[15] ψ 81[11]. **b.** with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם in D 46 t.; D[2] 28 t.; H 15 t.; P 15 t.; elsewhere Ex 23[25] (E); 8[24] 10[8.16.17] (JE); Ju 6[10] 1 S 12[12.14] 2 K 17[39] 23[21] 1 Ch 22[18] + (10 t. Chr) ψ 76[12] Je 13[16] + (5 t.) Ez 20[5.7.19.20] Jo 2[13] + (6t.) Zc 6[15]. **c.** with אֱלֹהֵינוּ in D 23 t.; in D[2] 5 t.; Ex 8[6] (JE) Ex 3[18] 5[3] 8[22.23] 10[25.26] (E) Ju 11[24] 1 S 7[8] 1 K 8[57.59.61.65] 2 K 18[22] 19[19] = Is 36[7] 37[20], 1 Ch 13[2] + (15 t. Chr) Mi 4[5] 7[17] Is 26[13] Je 3[22] + (17 t.) ψ 20[8] 90[17] (?; Baer אֲדֹנָי) 94[23] 99[5.8.9.9] 105[7] 106[47] 113[5] 122[9] 123[2] Dn 9[10.13.14]. **d.** c. אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ex 10[7] (J) Ex 29[46.46] Lv 26[44] (P) Ju 3[7] 8[34] 1 S 12[9] 1 K 9[9] 2 K 17[7.9.14.16.19] 18[12] 2 Ch 31[6] 33[17] 34[33] Ne 9[3.3.4] Je 3[21] 22[9] 30[9] 43[1.1] 50[4] Ez 28[26] 34[30] 39[22.28] Ho 1[7] 3[5] 7[10] Zp 2[7] Hag 1[12.12] Zc 9[16] 10[6]. **e.** with אֱלֹהָיו Nu 23[21] (E) Ex 32[11] (J) Lv 4[22] (P) Dt 17[19] 18[7] 1 S 30[6] 1 K 5[17] 11[4] 15[3.4] 2 K 5[11] 16[2] 2 Ch 1[1] + 13 t. Chr; Mi 5[3] Je 7[28] ψ 33[12] 144[15] 146[5] Jon 2[2]. **f.** with אֱלֹהַי Nu 22[18] (JE) Dt 4[5] 18[16] 26[14] Jos 14[8.9] 2 S 24[24] 1 K 3[7] 5[18.19]

8^{28} $17^{20.21}$ 1 Ch 21^{17} 22^{7} 2 Ch 2^{3} 6^{19} Ezr 7^{28} 9^{5} ψ $7^{2.4}$ 13^{4} 18^{29} $30^{3.13}$ 35^{24} 40^{6} 104^{1} 109^{26} Is 25^{1} Je 31^{18} Dn $9^{4.20}$ Jon 2^{7} Hab 1^{12} Zc 11^{4} 13^{9} 14^{5}. **g.** with אֱלֹהַיִךְ Is 60^{9} Je $2^{17.19}$ 3^{13} Mi 7^{10} Zp 3^{17}. **h.** with אלהים, probably always due to later editors, or to a Qr which has crept into the text Gn 2^{4b}—3^{23} (J, 20 t. either אלהים inserted by R^{P} as Di De; or יהוה inserted by J in an older source); Ex 9^{30} (J, but not in 𝔊 Sam.; Sam. אדני יהוה; possibly MT from earlier Qr, & Sam. from later Qr); 2 S $7^{22.25}$ (𝔊 אדני יהוה and 1 Ch 17^{20-23} only יהוה); 1 Ch $17^{16.17}$ (but 2 S $7^{18.19}$ אדני יהוה) 1 Ch 28^{20} 29^{1} 2 Ch 1^{9} $6^{41.41.42}$ 26^{18} (but in the original ψ 132^{8} stood יהוה (so 𝔊), or else no divine name); ψ 72^{18} (the late doxology) 84^{12} (but it makes the line too long); Jon 4^{6}. For the combinations with other divine names see those names. **2.** the phrase †אֲנִי יהוה is noteworthy:—**a.** after אמר either alone Ex $6^{2.29}$ (P) or before relative and other clauses: Gn 28^{13} (J) 15^{7} (R) Ex 6^{6} (P) with אלהיכם Ju 6^{10} Ez 20^{5}. **b.** after ידע כי (*α*) Ex 7^{17} 8^{18} 10^{2} (J); Ex 7^{5} $14^{4.18}$ (P); 1 K $20^{13.28}$ Je 24^{7} Ez $6^{7}+48$ t. Ez; (*β*) with אלהיכם Ex 6^{7} 16^{12} Dt 29^{5} (P) Ez 20^{20} Jo 4^{17}; (*γ*) with אלהיהם Ex 29^{46} (P) Ez 28^{26} 34^{30} $39^{22.28}$; (*δ*) before relative and other clauses Is 45^{3} $49^{23.26}$ 60^{16} Ez 7^{9} 17^{24} 21^{10} 22^{22} 35^{12} 36^{36}; (*ε*) with various forms of קדשׁ Ex 31^{13} (P) Ez 20^{12} 37^{28} 39^{7}; (*ζ*) with דברתי Ez 5^{13} 17^{21}, cf. יְדַעוּ אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי יי Ez 20^{26}. **c.** after בְּיִ in various combinations Lv $11^{44.45}$ Nu 35^{34} (P), Lv $20^{7.26}$ $21^{8.15.23}$ 22^{16} 24^{22} 25^{17} $26^{1.44}$ (all H); Ex 15^{26} (R) Is 41^{13} 43^{3} 61^{8} Je 9^{23} Ez 12^{25} 21^{4} Zc 10^{6} Mal 3^{6}. **d.** emphatic Ex 6^{8} 12^{12} Lv $26^{2.45}$ Nu $3^{13.41.45}$ (all P); Lv $18^{5.6.21}$ $19^{12.14.16.18.28.30.32.37}$ 21^{12} $22^{2.3.8.30.31.33}$ (all H) Is 43^{15}; with אלהיהם Ex 29^{46}; with אלהיךָ Is 48^{17}; with אלהיכם Lv 23^{43} $25^{38.55}$ Nu 10^{10} $15^{41.41}$ (P) Lv $18^{2.4.30}$ $19^{2.3.4.10.25.31.34.36}$ 20^{24} 23^{22} 26^{13} (all H) Ez $20^{7.19}$ Jo 2^{27}; with מְקַדֵּשׁ Lv 20^{8} $22^{9.32}$ (H), with דברתי Nu 14^{35} (P) Ez $5^{15}+$(11 t. Ez); with clauses Is 27^{3} $41^{4.17}$ $42^{6.8}$ $45^{5.6.7.8.18.19.21}$ 60^{22} Je 17^{10} 32^{27} Ez $14^{4.7.9}$ 34^{24}; †אָנֹכִי יהוה is used in the Ten Words Ex $20^{2.5}$=Dt $5^{6.9}$ cited ψ 81^{11} Ho 12^{10} 13^{4}; elsewhere only Ex 4^{11} (J) Is 43^{11} 44^{24} 51^{15}. **3.** יהוה is also used with several predicates, to form sacred names of holy places of Yahweh יהוה יראה Gn 22^{14} (J); יהוה נסי Ex 17^{15} (E) יהוה שלום Ju 6^{24} יהוה צדקנו Je 33^{16} (cf. 23^{6} where it is applied to the Messiah); יהוה שָׁמָּה Ez 48^{35}.—On combinations such as יְצְבָאוֹת יי, צְבָא יי, etc., v. צָבָא, צְבָא, etc.

Note.—Bonk ZAW 1891, 126 ff. seems to shew that as prefix, in comp. n.pr., יְהוֹ is the oldest and the latest form and that יוֹ is intermediate, belonging to the earlier post-exilic period until the time of Chr; occasional copyists' mistakes being taken into the account.

†יְהוֹ $_{\tau 50}$ **n.pr.dei** contr. fr. יהוה, first appears in early poems; Ex 15^{2} עָזִּי וְזִמְרָת יָהּ *My strength and song is Yah* (cited Is 12^{2} ψ 118^{14}), cf. the poetic extract יָד עַל כֵּס יָהּ=*hand to the throne of Yah* Ex 17^{16} (E), the song of Hezekiah Is 38^{11} (repeated by dittography), יה לְהֹבַת (א)ש (so read in preference to the MT שַׁלְהֶבֶתְיָה) =*flame of fire from Yah* Ct 8^{6}; ביה יהוה Is 26^{4} (יהוה sustained by Aq and the rhythmical movement, unless it be a mistake for שׁמו, cf. ψ 68^{5}), יה אלהים ψ 68^{19}. Elsewhere יָהּ is used only in late ψ, especially in the Hallels, in the phrase הַלְלוּיָהּ *praise ye Yah* ψ 104^{35} 105^{45} $106^{1.48}$ 111^{1} 112^{1} $113^{1.9}$ 115^{18} 116^{19} 117^{2} $135^{1.3.21}$ $146^{1.10}$ $147^{1.20}$ $148^{1.14}$ $149^{1.9}$ $150^{1.6}$, cf. also יה יהלל 102^{19} יה יהללו 115^{17} תהלל יה ψ 150^{6} (v. הלל); in var. other phrases ψ 77^{12} 89^{9} $94^{7.12}$ 115^{18} $118^{5.5.14}$ $^{17.18.19}$ 122^{4} 130^{3} 135^{4}.

יְהוּא **n.pr.m.** (prob. contr. fr. יהוהוא=יי *is He*, cf. יְשׁוּעַ and reff.; cuneif. *Ia-u-a* COT 1 K 16^{23} 2 K 9^{2} (further Schr MBAW 1880, 277, ZA III. 3 Hpt BAS I. 296, 329 Jäger ib. 468); cf. also אֱלִיהוּא)—**1.** king of Israel who overthrew the dynasty of Omri (𝔊 Εἰου, A oft. Ἰηου, 𝔊L Ἰου) 1 K $19^{16.17.17}$ 2 K $9^{2}+36$ t. 2 K 9 & $10+12^{2}$ 13^{1} 14^{8} 15^{12}; 2 Ch $22^{7.8.9}$ 25^{17} Ho 1^{4}. †**2.** prophet of N. Israel in time of Baasha & Jehoshaphat (𝔊 Εἰου, A Εἰηου 𝔊L Ἰου in K; 𝔊 Ἰου, Ἰησου, A 𝔊L Ἰηου in Ch) 1 K $16^{1.7.12}$ 2 Ch 19^{2} 20^{34}. †**3.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12^{3} (𝔊 Ἰηουλ, 𝔊L Ἰηουδ). †**4.** a Judaite 1 Ch $2^{38.38}$ (𝔊 Ἰησους, A 𝔊L Ἰηου). †**5.** a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4^{35} (𝔊 οὗτος i.e. הוּא(י); A 𝔊L Ἰηου).

†יְהוֹאָחָז, יוֹאָחָז **n.pr.m.** (יי *hath grasped;* 𝔊 Ἰωαχας, & Ἰωαχαζ; cf. also אֲחַזְיָהוּ, & cuneif. *Ia-u-ḫa-zi* for Ahaz, v. אָחָז, and cf. further Jäger BAS I. 467 f.)—**1.** יְהוֹאָחָז king of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K $23^{30.31.34}$ 2 Ch 36^{1}, =יוֹאָחָז v$^{2.4}$ (appar.=יוֹחָנָן 1 Ch 3^{15}). **2.** יְהוֹאָחָז king of Isr., son of Jehu 2 K 10^{35} $13^{1.4.7.8.9.10.22.25.25}$ $14^{8.17}$ 2 Ch $25^{17.25}$=יוֹאָחָז 2 K 14^{1}. **3.** יְהוֹאָחָז king of Judah, son of Jehoram of Judah 2 Ch 21^{17} 25^{23}=יוֹאָחָז (אֲחַזְיָהוּ) **2,** q.v. **4.** יוֹאָחָז father of יוֹאָח Josiah's chronicler 2 Ch 34^{8}.

†יְהוֹאָשׁ, יוֹאָשׁ **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ἰωας (יי *is strong*, cf. אֵשׁ; or *hath bestowed*, cf. Ar. آسَ bestow; Ph. יאש n.pr.f.; Sab. אלאוס Hal^{150}, אוסאל Hal^{144}, יאוסאל Hal^{192}, cf. DHM ZMG 1888, 15);—**1.** יְהוֹ king

of Judah, son of Ahaziah (Jehoahaz **3**) 2 K $12^{1.2.3.5.7.8.19}$ 14^{13},=יוֹאָשׁ 2 K 11^{2} $12^{20.21}$ $13^{1.10}$ $14^{1.3.17.23}$ 1 Ch 3^{11} 2 Ch 22^{11} $24^{2.4.22.24}$ $25^{23.25}$;=יֹאשׁ 2 Ch 24^{1}. **2.** יְהוּ king of Israel, son of Jehoahaz **2**, 2 K $13^{10.25}$ $14^{8.9.11.13.15.16.17}$=יוֹאָשׁ 2 K $13^{9.12.13.13.14.25}$ $14^{1.3.27}$ 2 Ch $25^{17.18.21.23.25}$ Ho 1^{1} Am 1^{1}. **3.** יְהוּ father of Gideon (Jerubbaal) Ju $6^{11.29.30.31}$ 7^{14} $8^{13.29.32.32}$. **4.** יְהוּ a prince of Ahab's house, called בֶּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 22^{26}=2 Ch 18^{25}. **5.** יְהוּ one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12^{3} (Ⓖ 'Ιωα, 'Ιωας, A 'Ιωρας). **6.** יוֹאָשׁ a Judaite prince 1 Ch 4^{22} (Ⓖ 'Ιωαδα, 'Ιωας).

†**יְהוֹזָבָד, יוֹזָבָד** **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ usu. 'Ιωζαβαδ (יְ *hath bestowed;* cf. Palm. נבוזבד Vog ^{73}; v. also יְזַבְדִּיאֵל, זַבְדִּי)—**1.** יְהוֹזָבָד servant & murderer of Joash of Judah 2 K 12^{22} (Ⓖ 'Ιεζεβουθ) =2 Ch 24^{26} (Ⓖ Ζωζαβεδ, 'Ιωζαβεδ, 'Ιωζαβεθ). **2.** יוֹזָבָד three of David's mighty men, **a.** 1 Ch 12^{5}; **b.** v^{21}; **c.** v^{21} (Ⓖ 'Ιωζαβειθ, 'Ιωζαβειδ). **3.** יְהוֹזָבָד a Benjamite chief 2 Ch 17^{18}. **4.** priests & Levites, **a.** יְהוֹזָבָד 1 Ch 26^{4}; **b.** יוֹזָבָד 2 Ch 31^{13} (Ⓖ 'Εζαβαθ, 'Ιωαζαβαθ; ⒼL 'Ιωαζαβαδ); **c.** 35^{9} (Ⓖ 'Ιωζαβαδ; ⒼL as foreg.); **d.** Ezr 8^{33}; **e.** Ezr 10^{22}; **f.** Ezr 10^{23}; **g.** Ne 8^{7}; **h.** Ne 11^{16}; (**d. f. g.** & **h.** perh. the same man).

†**יְהוֹחָנָן, יוֹחָנָן** **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ mostly 'Ιωαναν, 'Ιωναν (יְ *hath been gracious,* cf. חָנַנְאֵל, אֶלְחָנָן & reff.; also Ph. יחנבעל בעליתן)—**1. a.** יְהוּ a priest Ne 12^{13}; **b.** high priest Ezr 10^{6}=יוֹחָנָן Ne $12^{22.23}$ appar.=יוֹנָתָן Ne $12^{11.11}$ (Ⓖ 'Ιωναθαν). **2.** יְהוּ Levite Ne 12^{42}. **3.** יְהוּ son of Tobiah Ne 6^{18} (Ⓖ Codd. 'Ιωναθαν). **4.** יְהוּ porter in David's time 1 Ch 26^{3} (Ⓖ 'Ιωνας, ⒼL 'Ιωναθαν). **5.** יְהוּ a Judaite captain 2 Ch 17^{15} appar. also 23^{1}. **6.** יְהוּ an Ephraimite 2 Ch 28^{12}. **7.** יְהוּ an Israelite, Ezra's time Ezr 10^{28}. **8.** יְהוּ (& so all foll.) a Jewish captain, after fall of Jerus. 2 K 25^{23} Je $40^{8.13.15.16}$ $41^{11.13.14.15.16}$ $42^{1.8}$ $43^{2.4.5}$ **9.** eldest son of king Josiah 1 Ch 3^{15} ⒼL 'Ιωαχας (appar.=יְהוֹאָחָז 2 K 23^{30}+). **10.** a post-exilic prince of the line of David 1 Ch 3^{24}. **11.** father of Azariah, priest in Sol.'s time 1 Ch $5^{35.36}$. **12.** two of David's mighty men: **a.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 12^{5}; **b.** a Gadite 1 Ch 12^{13}. **13.** a returning exile Ezr 8^{12}.

†**יְהוֹיָדָע, יוֹיָדָע** **n.pr.m.** (יְ *knoweth;* cf. יְדַעְיָה, יְדוּתוּן & reff., בְּעֶלְיָדָע)—**1.** יְהוּ; Ⓖ usu. 'Ιωδαε, A sts. 'Ιωιαδαε (2 S 23^{30}+), ⒼL 'Ιωαδ (2 S 20^{23} 'Ιωαδδαι), father of Benaiah (David's time), in combin. בְּנָיָהוּ בֶן־יְהוּ 2 S 8^{18} 20^{23} $23^{\text{c}0.22}$ 1 K $1^{8.26.32.36.38.44}$ $2^{25.29.34.35.46}$ 4^{4} 1 Ch $11^{22.24}$ 18^{17} 27^{5}; יְהוֹיָדָע בֶּן־בְּנָיָהוּ 1 Ch 27^{34} is prob. erron. inversion of the usual order; יְהוּ alone only 1 Ch 12^{28} (where called הַנָּגִיד לְאַחֲרֹן). **2.** יְהוּ, Ⓖ usu. 'Ιωδαε A sts. 'Ιωιαδαε etc., (chief) priest at Jerus. in time of Joash 2 K $11^{4.9.9.15.17}$ $12^{3.8.10}$ 2 Ch 22^{11} $23^{1.8.8.9.11.14.16.18}$ $24^{2.3.6.12.14.14.15.17.20.22.25}$ Je 29^{26}. **3.** יוֹיָדָע a builder at wall of Jerus., with Nehemiah, Ne 3^{6} (Ⓖ 'Ιοειωα, 'Ιοειδα, 'Ιωδαε, etc.) **4.** יְהוּ son of h. p. Eliashib Ne $12^{10.11.22}$ 13^{28} (Ⓖ 'Ιωδα, 'Ιωδαε, 'Ιωιαδα).

†**יְהוֹיָכִין, יְהוֹיָכִן, יוֹיָכִין** **n.pr.m.** (יְ *appointeth*) last king but one of Judah, son of Jehoiakim (Ⓖ 'Ιωακειμ; in K, ⒼL 'Ιωακειν; Ⓖ in Je (usu.) & Ch 'Ιεχονίας); יְהוֹיָכִין 2 K $24^{6.8.12.15}$ $25^{27.27}$ 2 Ch $36^{8.9}$ Je 52^{31}=יְהוֹיָכִן v^{31};=יוֹיָכִין Ez 1^{2}; =יְכוֹנְיָה Je 27^{20};=יְכָנְיָה 28^{4} 29^{2} 1 Ch $3^{16.17}$ Est 2^{6}; =יְכָנְיָהוּ Je 24^{1}=כָּנְיָהוּ Je $22^{24.28}$ 37^{1}.

יְהוֹיָקִים, יוֹיָקִים, יוֹקִים **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ 'Ιωακειμ (יְ *raiseth up;* cf. אֶלְיָקִים & reff.; also יָקִים, יְקַמְיָה)—**1.** יְהוּ one of the last kings of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K $23^{34.35.36}$ $24^{1.5.6.19}$ 1 Ch $3^{15.16}$ 2 Ch $36^{4.5.8}$ Je 1^{3} $22^{18.24}$ 24^{1}+19 t. Je, Dn $1^{1.2}$; name changed fr. orig. אֶלְיָקִים 2 K 23^{34}=2 Ch 36^{4}. †**2.** יוֹיָקִים priest, son of Jeshua Ne $12^{10.10.12.26}$. †**3.** יוֹקִים a Judaite 1 Ch 4^{22}.

†**יְהוֹיָרִיב, יוֹיָרִיב** **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ 'Ιωιαρειβ, 'Ιωαρειβ, 'Ιωαρειμ, etc. (יְ *pleadeth,* or *contendeth*) —**1.** name of a priestly family יְהוּ 1 Ch 9^{10} 24^{7};=יוֹ Ne 11^{10} $12^{6.19}$. **2.** teacher in Ezra's time Ezr 8^{16}. **3.** a Judaite Ne 11^{5}.

†**יְהוּכַל, יוּכַל** **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ 'Ιωαχαλ (Codd. have ζ, χ, s, for λ) (prob. contr. fr. יְהוּיוּכַל, יְ *is able*) a courtier of king Zedekiah, יְהוּ Je 37^{3}=יוּ 38^{1}.

†**יְהוֹנָדָב, יוֹנָדָב** **n.pr.m.** (יְ *is noble,* or *is liberal,* or *hath impelled,* cf. נְדַבְיָה)—**1.** יְהוּ son of Rechab & chief of the Rechabites (Ⓖ 'Ιωναδαβ) 2 K $10^{15.15.23}$ Je $35^{8.14.16.18}$;=יוֹ Je $35^{6.10.19}$. **2.** יְהוּ nephew of David (Ⓖ 'Ιωναδαβ, 'Ιωναδαμ; ⒼL 'Ιωναθαν) 2 S 13^{5};=יוֹ 2 S $13^{3.3\ 32.35}$; (appar. called Jonathan 2 S 21^{21} 1 Ch 20^{7}, cf. יְהוֹנָתָן **3.**)

יְהוֹנָתָן, יוֹנָתָן **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ 'Ιωναθαν throughout, with occasional var. (יְ *hath given;* cf. נְתַנְיָהוּ, נְתַנְאֵל, & reff., Temanite רמננתן Hal RÉJ 1884, ix. 7 f. Nbr Stud. Bib. i. 211; Sab. והבאום Hal^{10})—**1.** יְהוּ son of Saul 1 S $14^{6.8}$ $18^{1.1}$+40 t. 1 S; 2 S 1^{4}+18 t. 2 S; 1 Ch $8^{33.34}$ $9^{39.40}$;=יוֹ 1 S $13^{2.3}$+27 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 10^{2}. †**2.** יְהוּ son of Abiathar 2 S $15^{27.36}$ $17^{17.20}$;=יוֹ 1 K $1^{42.43}$. †**3.** יְהוּ nephew of David 2 S 21^{21}=1 Ch 20^{7}; appar. called Jonadab 2 S $13^{3\text{ff.}}$ where ⒼL 'Ιωναθαν, cf.

יהונדב **2**. †**4.** יְהוֹ of David, i.e. his uncle? 1 Ch 27^{32}. †**5.** יְהוֹ one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{32} (cf. Dr) = יוֹנָתָן 1 Ch 11^{34}. †**6.** יְהוֹ one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 27^{25}. †**7.** יְהוֹ a scribe Je 37$^{15.20}$ 38^{26}. †**8.** Levites **a.** יְהוֹ 2 Ch 17^{8}; **b.** יוֹ Ne 12^{35}. †**9.** יְהוֹ a priest Ne 12^{18}. †**10.** יְהוֹ priest to the tribe of Dan, son of Gershom Ju 18^{30}. †**11.** יוֹ a Judaite captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40^{8}. †**12.** יוֹ a Judaite 1 Ch 2$^{32.33}$. †**13.** יוֹ father of Obed Ezr 8^{6}. †**14.** יוֹ son of Asahel Ezr 10^{15}. †**15.** יוֹ a priest Ne 12^{14}. †**16.** יוֹ son of Joiada Ne 12$^{11.11}$ appar. = יְהוֹחָנָן **2**.

†יְהוֹעַדָּה **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; Thes י *hath adorned* (as Heb. עדה Hiph.; vb. of *Pa.* form); MV י *is equipment*, cf. Ar. عُدَّةٌ; possibly י *hath carried off spoil*, or *hath deposed* (𝔗 עדא Pe Pa Aph; cf. Haph. Dn 2^{21}); or perh. י *hath numbered* Ar. عَدَّ)—a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8$^{36.36}$ (Ⓖ Ἰωαδα, A Ἰωιαδα, ⓁL Ἰωδα) = יַעְרָה 9$^{42.42}$ (for יַעְדָּה ? cf. Be; Ⓖ Ἰαδα, ⓁL Ἰωδα).

יְהוֹעַדִּין 2 K 14^{2} Kt v. foll.

†יְהוֹעַדָּן **n.pr.f.** (? du. (cf. Kt 2 K 14^{2}) or f.pl. of יְהוֹעַדָּה, (עדה as noun) Aram. form; Klo 2 K 14^{2} cf. עַד־אָנָה יְהוֹה ψ 13^{2}; comp. Bab. n.pr. *Aḫulapia*, v. אַחְלָי p. 29 supr.) mother of Amaziah, king of Judah 2 K 14^{2} Qr (Kt יְהוֹעַדִּין, Ⓖ Ἰωαδειμ, A Ἰωαδειν), 2 Ch 25^{1} (Ⓖ Ἰωναα, A Ἰωαδεν, ⓁL Ἰωαδειν).

†יְהוֹצָדָק, יוֹצָדָק **n.pr.m.** (י *is righteous*; cf. צַדְקִיָּהוּ Sab. צדקאל Hal^{193}) father of Joshua the high-priest, יְהוֹ Hg 1$^{1.12.14}$ 2$^{2.4}$ Zc 6^{11} 1 Ch 5$^{40.41}$; = יוֹ Ezr 3$^{2.8}$ 5^{2} 10^{18} Ne 12^{26} (Ⓖ Ἰωσαδακ, Ἰωσεδεκ).

†יְהוֹרָם, יוֹרָם, יֹרָם **n.pr.m.** (י *is exalted*; cf. מַלְכִּירָם; further, Ph. רמבעל, בעלרם; Sab. אלרם DHM$^{ZMG\ 1876,\ 686}$)—**1.** יְהוֹ (Ⓖ Ἰωραμ) king of Judah, son of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22^{51} 2 K 1^{17} 8$^{16.25.29}$ 12^{19} 2 Ch 21$^{1.3.4.5.9.16}$ 22$^{1.6.11}$; = יוֹ 2 K 8$^{21.23.24}$ 11^{2} 1 Ch 3^{11}. **2.** יְהוֹ (Ⓖ Ἰωραμ) king of Israel son of Ahab 2 K 1^{17} 3$^{1.6}$ 9$^{15.17.21.21.22.23}$ 2 Ch 22$^{5.6.7}$; = יוֹ 2 K 8$^{16.25.28.28.29.29}$ 9$^{14.14.16.16.29}$ 2 Ch 22$^{5.7}$. **3.** יְהוֹ priest in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17^{8} (Ⓖ Ἰωραμ, Ἰωραν). **4.** יוֹ son of Tou, king of Hamath 2 S 8^{10} (Ⓖ Ἰεδδουραν) prob. err. for הֲדוֹרָם ‖ 1 Ch 18^{10}. **5.** יֹרָם a Levite 1 Ch 26^{25} (Ⓖ Ἰωραμ).

†יְהוֹשַׁבְעַת, יְהוֹשַׁבְעָת **n.pr.f.** (י *is an oath*; cf. אֱלִישֶׁבַע)—daughter of Joram of Judah, & wife of Jehoiada the priest; יְהוֹשֶׁבַע 2 K 11^{2} (Ⓖ Ἰωσαβεε, Ἰωσαβεθ); = יְהוֹשַׁבְעַת 2 Ch 22$^{11.11}$ (Ⓖ Ἰωσαβεε).

יְהוֹשַׁבְעַת v. foregoing.

יְהוֹשֻׁעַ, יְהוֹשַׁע, and (later) יֵשׁוּעַ, **n.pr.m.** (& **loc.**, v. **9** infr.) (י *is salvation*, or י *is opulence*, cf. אֱלִישׁוּעַ, אֱלִישׁוּעַ, & Nes SK 1892, 573 f.; in any case it came to be associated with יֵשׁ, cf. Mat 1^{21}; on יֵשׁוּעַ v. esp. Frä VOJ Iv, 1890, 332 f. Müll SK 1892, 177 f. who cite analog. for change of ו to later —, & Nes$^{l.c.}$)—**1.** Moses' successor, son of Nun, (Ⓖ Ἰησοῦς) יְהוֹשׁוּעַ Dt 3^{21} Ju 2^{7}; = יְהוֹשֻׁעַ Ex 17$^{9.10.13.14}$ 24^{13} 32^{17} 33^{11} Nu 11^{28} 13^{16} 14$^{6.30.38}$ 26^{65} 27$^{18.22}$ 32$^{12.28}$ 34^{17} Dt 1^{38} 3^{28} 31$^{3.7.14.14.23}$ 34^{9} Jos 1^{1} + 167 t. Jos; Ju 1^{1} 2$^{6.7.8.21.23}$ 1 K 16^{34} 1 Ch 7^{27}; = יֵשׁוּעַ Ne 8^{17} (Ⓖ Ἰησοῦς); acc. to P, name changed by Moses fr. הוֹשֵׁעַ q.v. Nu 13$^{8.16}$ (Ⓖ Αὐση) Dt 32^{44} (Ⓖ Ἰησοῦς). †**2.** יְהוֹשֵׁעַ a Bethshemite 1 S 6$^{14.18}$ (Ⓖ Ὡσηε, A Ἰησοῦς, ⓁL Ἰωσηε). †**3.** h.p. after the restoration, son of Jehozadak יְהוֹשֻׁעַ (Ⓖ Ἰησοῦς) Hg 1$^{1.12.14}$ 2$^{2.4}$ Zc 3$^{1.3.6.8.9}$ 6^{11}; = יֵשׁוּעַ (Ⓖ Ἰησοῦς) Ezr 2^{2} 3$^{2.8}$ 4^{3} 5^{2} 10^{18} Ne 7^{7} 12$^{1.7.10.26}$. †**4.** יְהוֹשֻׁעַ governor of Jerusalem under Josiah 2 K 23^{8} (Ⓖ Ἰησοῦς, ⓁL Ἰωσηε). †**5.** יֵשׁוּעַ (Ⓖ Ἰησοῦς) head of one of the classes of priests 1 Ch 24^{11}, possibly also Ezr 2^{36} = Ne 7^{39}. †**6.** יֵשׁוּעַ (Ⓖ Ἰησοῦς, etc.), a Levitical family-name of frequent occurrence: **a.** Ezr 2^{40} 3^{9} = Ne 7^{43} 8^{7} 9$^{4.5}$ 10^{10} 12^{8}. **b.** 2 Ch 31^{15} Ezr 8^{33} Ne 12^{24}. †**7.** יֵשׁוּעַ (Ⓖ *id.*), father of a builder at the wall Ne 3^{19}, perh. = †**8.** a Judaite family-name (Ⓖ *id.*), Ezr 2^{6} = Ne 7^{11} (cf. Sm$^{Listen\ 12}$). †**9.** **n.pr.loc.** in south of Judah Ne 11^{26} בְּיֵשׁוּעַ (Ⓖ ἐν Ἰησού, ⓁL ἐν Σουα).

†[יְהוֹשָׁמַע] only abbrev. (or txt. err.) הוֹשָׁמַע **n.pr.m.** (י *hath heard*, cf. אֱלִישָׁמָע & reff.)—a descendant of the royal house of Judah 1 Ch 3^{18} (Ⓖ Ὡσαμω(θ), ⓁL Ωσαμα).

יְהוֹשָׁפָט, יְהוֹשָׁפָט **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ἰωσαφαθ, Ἰωσαφατ (י *hath judged*, cf. אֱלִישָׁפָט, שְׁפַטְיָהוּ & reff.)—**1.** יְהוֹ (so all exc. **5.** & **6**) king of Judah, son of Asa 1 K 15^{24} 22^{2} + 21 t. 1 K; 2 K 1^{17} 3$^{1.7.11.12.12.14}$ 8$^{16.16}$ 12^{19} 1 Ch 3^{10} 2 Ch 17^{1} + 40 t. 2 Ch. †**2.** father of Jehu king of Israel 2 K 9$^{2.14}$. †**3.** chronicler under David & Solomon, son of Ahilud 2 S 8^{16} 1 K 4^{3} 1 Ch 18^{15}; also 2 S 20^{24} (ⓁL Σαφαν). †**4.** one of Sol.'s 12 officers who provided victuals for the royal household 1 K 4^{17} (ⓁL Ἰωασαφατ). †**5.** יוֹ one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11^{43}. †**6.** יוֹ a priest & trumpeter in David's time 1 Ch 15^{24}. †**7.** in **n.pr.loc.** עֵמֶק יְהוֹשָׁפָט Jo 4$^{2.12}$, symbolical name

of a valley near Jerusalem, place of ultimate judgment.

יוֹאָב n.pr.m. (*יְ is father;* cf. אֲבִיהוּ, אֶלִיאָב, אֲבִיאֵל & reff.)—**1.** David's sister's son & captain of his host (𝔊 Ἰωαβ) 1 S 26[6] 2 S 2[13] + 100 t. 2 S (also 2 S 20[6] for MT אֲבִישַׁי cf. 𝔖 We.Dr); 1 K 1[7] + 14 t. 1 K; 1 Ch 2[16] + 22 t. 1 Ch; ψ 60[2]. †**2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4[14] (but 𝔊B 𝔊L Ἰωβαβ). †**3.** a family-name after the exile Ezr 2[6] = Ne 7[11] (𝔊 Ἰωβαβ, Ἰωαβ) Ezr 8[9] (𝔊 Ἰωαβ).

†יוֹאָח n.pr.m. (*יְ is brother;* cf. אֲחִיהוּ & reff.)—**1.** son of Asaph the chronicler in Hezekiah's time 2 K 18[18.26.37] (𝔊 Ἰωας, 𝔊L Ἰωαχ), = Is 36[3.11.22] (𝔊 Ἰωαχ). **2.** Levites **a.** son of Zimmah 1 Ch 6[6]; **b.** id. 2 Ch 29[12.12] (𝔊 Ἰωα, Ἰωαχ(α) Ἰωδααθ). **3.** son of Joahaz the chronicler in Josiah's time 2 Ch 34[8] (𝔊 Ἰωαχ, Ἰωας). **4.** a Levite, son of Obed-edom 1 Ch 26[4] (𝔊 Ἰωαθ, Ἰωαα, Ἰωαδ).

יוֹאָחָז v. יְהוֹאָחָז.

†יוֹאֵל n.pr.m. 𝔊 Ἰωηλ (usu. interpr. as *יְ is God*, cf. אֶלְיְהוּ; but Ph. . . . יאל CIS[1.132 l. 4] & in יאלפעל (Louvre) appar. n.pr. dei, perh. = *Iolaos*, CIS[1. p. 163] & reff.; v. also Nes[Eg 86] RS[K 301]; Nes *strong-willed*, cf. ויל, ואל Sin. Inscr. וֹאל, v. ואלו Eut[Sin. Inschr. No. 5 + oft.], yet cf. Dr[Stud. Bib. I. 5 n.]; W in RS[l. c.] prop. connex. with Ar. *Wâil* in n. pr. trib. Bakr Wâil (✓ וָאַל *take refuge*) cf. RS[K 194])—**1.** Samuel's first-born 1 S 8[2], 1 Ch 6[18]; ins. also v[13] after 𝔊L Ἰωηλ (cf. Dr 1 S 8[2]). **2.** a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4[35]. **3.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5[4.8]. **4.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5[12]. **5.** a chief man of Issachar 1 Ch 7[3]. **6.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[38]. **7.** a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 27[20]. **8.** a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10[43]. **9.** a Benjamite Ne 11[9]. **10.** the prophet, son of Pethuel Jo 1[1]. **11.** Levites **a.** 1 Ch 6[21]; **b.** 2 Ch 29[12]; **c.** 1 Ch 15[7.11.17], perh. = **d.** 1 Ch 23[8] 26[22].

יוֹאָשׁ v. יְהוֹאָשׁ.

יוֹבָד v. יְהוֹבָד.

†יוֹזָכָר n.pr.m. (*יְ hath remembered;* cf. זְכַרְיָהוּ; Sab. יכראל Hal[187])—servant & murderer of Joash king of Judah 2 K 12[22] (𝔊 Ἰεζειχαρ, A 𝔊L Ἰωζαχαρ); = זָבָד 2 Ch 24[26] (𝔊 Ζαβελ, Ζαβεθ, Ζαβαθ).

יוֹחָנָן v. יְהוֹחָנָן.

יוֹיָדָע v. יְהוֹיָדָע.

יוֹיָכִין v. יְהוֹיָכִין.

יוֹיָקִים v. יְהוֹיָקִים.

יוֹיָרִיב v. יְהוֹיָרִיב.

†יוֹכֶבֶד n.pr.f. 𝔊 Ἰωχαβεδ (*יְ is glory;* cf. Ph. כברמלקרת) daughter of Levi, wife of Amram and mother of Moses Ex 6[20] Nu 26[59] (both P).

יוֹכַל v. יְהוּכַל.

יוֹנָדָב v. יְהוֹנָדָב.

יוֹנָתָן v. יְהוֹנָתָן.

†יוֹעֵד n.pr.m. 𝔊 Ἰωαδ (*יְ is a witness*) a Benjamite Ne 11[7].

†יוֹעֶזֶר n.pr.m. (*יְ is a help;* cf. עֶזְרִיָּהוּ, עֶזְרִיאֵל, עֶזְרָאֵל, אֱלִיעֶזֶר & reff.) one of David's mighty men 1 Ch 12[7] (𝔊 Ἰωζαρα, Ἰωζααρ, 𝔊L Ἰεζραααρ).

†יוֹעָשׁ n.pr.m. 𝔊 Ἰωας (*יְ hath aided* (?; cf. Ar. غَاثَ); comp. Sab. אלעזת DHM in MV)—**1.** a Benjamite, son of Becher 1 Ch 7[8]. **2.** an officer under David 1 Ch 27[28].

יוֹצָדָק v. יְהוֹצָדָק.

יוֹקִים v. יְהוֹיָקִים.

יוֹרָם v. יְהוֹרָם.

יוֹשָׁפָט v. יְהוֹשָׁפָט.

†יוֹתָם n.pr.m. (*יְ is perfect*)—**1.** king of Judah, son of Azariah (𝔊 Ἰωαθαμ, Ἰωαθαν, Ἰωναθαν) 2 K 15[5.7.30.32.36.38] 16[1] 1 Ch 3[12] 5[17] 2 Ch 26[21.23] 27[1.6.7.9] Is 1[1] 7[1] Ho 1[1] Mi 1[1]. **2.** youngest son of Jerubbaal (Gideon) Ju 9[5.7.21.57] (𝔊 ut supr.; Codd. Ἰωθαμ, Ἰωαθαμ). **3.** a descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2[47] (𝔊 Ἰωαθαμ).

יוֹשׁוּעַ v. יְהוֹשׁוּעַ.

†הוֹדָם n.pr.m. Canaanitish king of Hebron Jos 10[3].

הוֹי[51] **interj.** (onomatop.; cf. הֹוֹ = הוֹ Am 5[16] 𝔖, = הֵידָד Je 51[14] 𝔖; also Mod. Aram. *ú hú, ú hú* (in a lament), So[Urmia-Dial. 102.4])—expressing usually dissatisfaction and pain, **Ah, Alas, Ha** (not distinctly *Woe!* which is אוֹי): used in lamentations, 1 K 13[30] and they mourned over him (saying) הוֹי אָחִי *Ah*, my brother! Je 22[18] הוֹי אָדוֹן . . . הוֹי אָחוֹת הוֹי אָחִי וְהוֹי אָדוֹן וְהוֹי הֲדָרוֹ 34[5] (cf. הוֹי־הֵמָּה Am 5[16]): hence Is 1[4] הוֹי גּוֹי חֹטֵא *Ah!* sinful nation, v[24] *Ah!* I will ease me of my adversaries; esp.

preparatory to a declaration of judgment, Is 10^{5} הוֹי אַשּׁוּר שֵׁבֶט אַפִּי, 17^{12} 28^{1}, oft. sq. a ptcp. *Ah!* those that ..., $5^{8.11.18}$ 29^{15} 31^{1} $45^{9.10}$ Je 22^{13} Am 5^{18} 6^{1} Hb $2^{6.9.12.15.19}$ Zc 11^{17}+ (more sympathetic than לְ (אוֹי): sq. כִּי Je 30^{7}, אֶל 48^{1}, עַל 50^{27} Ez 13^{3}, לְ 13^{18}. Sts. hardly more than an exclam. arousing attention *Ha!* (though perh. with a touch of sympathy or pity) Is 18^{1} 55^{1} Zc $2^{10.10.11}$ Je 47^{6}.

†[הִים, הוּם] **vb.** murmur, roar, discomfit (Ar. هَامَ (med. ى) is *rush about madly* (lit., or in passion, love, &c.), fig. *be distracted;* on √ הִים v. Hi $\psi^{55,3}$ Nö $^{ZMG\ 1883,\ 540}$)— **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְהָמָם consec. Dt 7^{23} וְ֝הּ׳ מְהוּמָה גְּדֹלָה *and he shall discomfit them (with) a great discomfiture* (acc. to Di ׳הּ is fr. הָמַם, here pointed as ע״ע because of מְהוּמָה; but v. Kö $^{1.\ 486}$ & reff.); here, acc. to Nö $^{l.c.}$, belongs *Impf.* 1 s. cohort. אֶהֱיֶמָה (i. e. √ע״י) ψ 55^{3} *am driven about* (Hi De), or *distracted.* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתֵּהֹם 1 S 4^{5}+2 t. (on form cf. Ges $^{§\ 72\ R\ 5}$); *be in a stir,* of a city Ru 1^{19} (sq. עַל *over, on account of*), 1 K 1^{45}; of ground *re-echoing* shout 1 S 4^{5}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַהֲיֶמָה ψ 55^{3} *shew disquietude* (so most, cf. supr.); but Ol Che וְאַהֲמֶיהָ (77^{4}); Lag $^{Proph.\ Chald.\ xlviii.\ 2,\ BN\ 27}$ אֶהֱמֶה (v^{18}); 3 fpl. תְּהֵימֶנָה (?תְּהֻמֶינָה) Mi 2^{12} *they* (i.e. fold & pasture) *shall murmur* with men.

†מְהוּמָה **n.f.** tumult, confusion, disquietude, discomfiture—abs. מׄ Dt 7^{23}+7 t.; cstr. מְהוּמַת 1 S 5^{11} Ez 22^{5}; pl. abs. מְהוּמוֹת 2 Ch 15^{5}, מְהוּמֹת Am 3^{9};—**1.** *tumult, confusion* Am 3^{9} (‖ עֲשֻׁקִים *oppression*), *disturbance, turmoil* (opp. peace) 2 Ch 15^{5} (‖ vb. המם v^{6}), cf. Ez 22^{5}; *disquietude* (of mind) Pr 15^{16}; esp. *tumult & confusion, panic,* as due to divine judgment מְהוּמַת־י׳ Zc 14^{13} cf. Ez 7^{7}; also 1 S 5^{9} and מְהוּמַת מָוֶת v^{11}. **2.** *discomfiture* (due to י׳) in war 1 S 14^{20} (cf. $v^{15.22}$); Dt 7^{23} (acc. cogn. c. הום q.v.), 28^{20} (cf. $v^{15.22}$); מְהוּמַת יוֹם מׄ Is 22^{5} (‖ מְבוּכָה, מְבוּסָה) *a day of discomfiture & down-treading & confusion.*

הוֹמָם **n.pr.** v. sub המם.

†[הוּן] **vb.** be easy (Ar. هَانَ *be light, easy,* cf. هَوْنٌ, هَيِّنٌ (v. אוּן), Aram. NH הוֹן *gentleness,* ܗܘܢ, ܗܘܢܐ is *mind, sense;* vid. conject. on development of mngs. Fl ChWB $^{1.\ 423}$)—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַתָּהִינוּ sq. Inf. Dt 1^{41} *regard as easy* to go up, or *make light* of going up; so Thes Kn Ke Di RVm (construct. as Nu 14^{44} וַיַּעְפִּלוּ לַעֲלוֹת, though ‖ to this in Dt is v^{43}).

†הוֹן **n.m.** $^{Pr\ 8.18}$, **wealth, sufficiency** (poet., almost wholly WisdLt, especially Pr; cf. 1. אוֹן p. 20 supr.)—abs. הוֹן Pr 1^{13}+15 t.+Ez 27 $^{12.18}$ (where ⑥ ⑤ Co הוֹגֵךְ); cstr. Pr 6^{31}+3 t.; sf. הוֹנֵךְ Pr 3^{9}; הוֹנָךְ Ez 27^{27}+$v^{12.18}$ Co; הוֹנוֹ Pr 28^{8}; pl. sf. הוֹנַיִךְ Ez 27^{33}—**1.** *wealth* ψ 112^{3} (‖ עֹשֶׁר) Pr 8^{18} (‖ *id.*) 1^{13} (‖ שָׁלָל) cf. הוֹן עָשִׁיר Pr 10^{15} (opp. דַּלִּים), 18^{11}; Pr 3^{9} (‖ רֵאשִׁית כָּל־תְּבוּאָתֶךָ) הוֹן בֵּיתוֹ Pr 6^{31} Ct 8^{7}, בֵּית וָהוֹן Pr 19^{14}; see 19^{4} (opp. דָּל) 28^{8} (opp. דַּלִּים); also ψ 119^{14} Pr 11^{4} 12^{27} $13^{7.11}$ 24^{4} 28^{22} (opp. חֶסֶר) 29^{3}; Ez $27^{12.18.27.33}$. **2.** with בְּ+מָכַר pretii, = *high value,* or *price* תִּמְכֹּר עַמְּךָ בְּלֹא הוֹן ψ 44^{13}—i.e. cheaply, = 'for no price at all' (‖ מחיר). **3.** *sufficiency, enough!* in exclam. Pr $30^{15.16}$ (so also ⑤ ⑦, Aq Sym Theod ἀρκεῖ).

†[הוֹר], assumed by Thes al. as ancient form for הַר *mountain,* to explain הוֹרֵי Gn 49^{26}, rd. הוֹרֵי־עַד; but better הָרְרֵי־עַד *everlasting mountains,* v. הַר sub הרר.

הוֹשַׁמְע **n.pr.m.** = יְהוֹ׳ v. יהוה sub היה.

הוֹשַׁעְיָה, הוֹשַׁעְיָהוּ v. sub ישׁע.

הוֹשַׁעְנָה v. sub ישׁע.

†[הוּת] **vb.** shout at, si vera l. (Ar. هَوَّتَ c. على *shout at, threaten,* dialect. for هَيَّتَ, cf. De ψ 62^{4} who comp. Damascene هَوَّتَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ *rush upon one* with cries and raised fist, cf. further Wetzst in De; so MV SS: Thes al. assign to [התת], *attack;* txt. dub.)—only **Po.** *Impf.* תְּהוֹתֲתוּ עַל־אִישׁ ψ 62^{4}; but Hup Che rd. תְּהוֹלְלוּ *be frantic* against, cf. 102^{9}.

הוֹתִיר **n.pr.m.** v. יתר.

†[הָזָה] **vb.** dream, rave (Ar. هَذَى *talk deliriously,* Syr. ܗܕܐ, in Lexx., *id.*, cf. also Vrss; v. esp. Bo $^{Hieroz.\ ii.\ 56,\ p.\ 680;\ ed.\ Rosenm.\ vol.\ i.\ 782}$); —only **Qal** *Pt. act.* pl. הֹזִים Is 56^{10} לֹא יוּכְלוּ לְנַבֵּחַ ה׳ שֹׁכְבִים of dogs, metaph. of false prophets.—הַט v. נטה.

†הִי (?) **n.**[**m.**] lamentation, wailing, only Ez 2^{10} וְכָתוּב אֵלֶיהָ קִינִים וְהֶגֶה וָהִי *and written in it were lamentations and mourning and wailing* (⑥ οὐαί, *woe!* Ew $^{§\ 101\ c}$ comp. אִי, cf. III. אִי p. 33 supr.; acc. to Thes Sta $^{§\ 125\ b}$ al. הִי=נְהִי, נ being dropped; Ol $^{§\ 77\ g.\ 144\ c}$ would emend נְהִי & so Co; v. נְהִי sub נהה. Text very dubious).

הִיא v. הוּא.

הֵידָד v. sub הדד.

הֲיָדוֹת v. sub ידה.

הָיָה 3570 **vb.** fall out, come to pass, become, be (SI[1.6] היה, ib[3] הית; parallel form of הוה, Ar. هَوَى, Aram. הֲוָא, הֳוֵא; v. הָוָה supr.) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָיָה Gn 3[1]+; וְהָיָה consec. Gn 4[14]+; 3 fs. הָיְתָה Gn 1[2]+; תָּיְתָה Is 14[24]+3 t.; וְהָיְתָה consec. Gn 9[13]+; והית 2 K 9[37] Kt (Qr וְהָיְתָה); 2 ms. הָיִיתָ Dt 5[15]+; 1 s. הָיִיתִי Gn 31[40]; 3 pl. הָיוּ Gn 6[4]+; 2 mpl. הֱיִיתֶם Ex 22[20]+; וְהֱיִיתֶם consec. Gn 3[5]+; 1 pl. הָיִינוּ Is 1[9]+; etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִהְיֶה Gn 1[29]+; juss. יְהִי Gn 1[3]+; יֱהִי Ez 16[15]; וַיְהִי Gn 1[6]+; וַיֶּהִי Gn 1[3]+; וַיֱהִי ψ 33[9] Ez 16[19]; 3 fs. תִּהְיֶה Gn 21[30]+; 1 s. אֶהְיֶה Ex 3[12]+; וָאֶהְיֶה 2 S 7[6]+9 t.; וָאֱהִי Ju 18[4]+12 t.; 3 mpl. יִהְיוּ Gn 6[19]+; 3 fpl. תִּהְיֶינָה Is 16[2]+19 t.; תִּהְיֶינָ֫ Gn 41[36]+11 t.; וְתִהְיֶנָה Je 18[21] 48[6]; וַתִּהְיֶינָ֫ 2 S 20[3]+6 t.; וַתִּהְיֶנָה Gn 26[35] 1 S 25[43]; וַתֶּהְיֶינָ֫ 1 Ch 7[15]; 2 mpl. תִּהְיוּ Gn 34[15]+; תִּהְיוּן Ex 22[20]; 1 pl. נִהְיֶה Gn 38[23]+; וְנִהְיֶה 2 S 11[23] Je 44[17]; וְנֶהְיֶה Nu 13[33] Is 64[5], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הֱיֵה Ex 18[19]+; fs. הֲיִי Gn 24[60]; mpl. הֱיוּ Ex 19[15] Nu 16[16], וְהִיוּ 1 S 4[9]+6 t.; *Inf. abs.* הָיוֹ Gn 18[18]+3 t.; הָיֹה 1 K 13[32] Ez 1[3]; *cstr.* הֱיוֹת Gn 2[18]+, so rd. prob. also for הֱיֵה Ez 21[15] cf. Sm Kö[1. p. 600 f.] (Co em. הִיה־לָה to הָהֵל *shine, glitter*); with pref. בִּהְיוֹת Ex 5[13]+, בִּהְיֹת Ex 19[16]+; לִהְיוֹת Gn 10[8]+, לִהְיֹת Ex 23[1]+; sf. הֱיוֹתִי Jon 4[2]; הֱיוֹתְךָ Ju 18[19.19]; לִהְיֹתְךָ Dt 26[19], etc.; *Pt.* f. הוֹיָה Ex 9[3].

I. 1. a. *Fall out, happen* מֶה־הָיָה הַדָּבָר 1 S 4[16] *how has the matter fallen out, (gone, turned out)?* so 2 S 1[4]; מֶה־הָיָה לוֹ Ex 32[1.23] (both JE) *what has happened to him?* cf. 1 S 10[12]; מִקְרֶה הוּא הָיָה לָנוּ 1 S 6[9] *a chance it is that has befallen us;* also וַיְהִי־לוֹ כֵּן 2 K 7[20] *and so it happened to him,* cf. וַיְהִי־כֵן infr. **b.** *occur, take place, come about, come to pass:*—מַגֵּפָה גְּדוֹלָה הָיְתָה בָּעָם 1 S 4[17] *a great slaughter has taken place among the people,* cf. 2 S 17[9]; וַתְּהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה בְּיַעַר אֶפְרַיִם 2 S 18[6] *and the battle took place in the wood of Ephraim* (on אפרים cf. Klo Dr); Jos 22[17] (P; of plague); תְּהִי נָא אָלָה Gn 26[28] (J) *let an oath take place* (be taken) so Ju 21[5]; cf. 2 K 17[7] (si vera l.), Ez 16[34]; esp. late, 2 Ch 29[36] 32[31] Ec 1[9.10] 3[22] 8[7] 10[14] etc.; oft. of fulfilment of prediction, command, expectation, etc.:—כֵּן הָיָה Gn 41[3] (E) *so it came to pass,* 2 S 13[25], וַיְהִי־כֵן Ju 6[38] 2 K 15[12] Is 29[5], & esp. יְהִי כִדְבָרְךָ Gn 1[7.9.11.15.24.30] (all P)+; יְהִי כְדִבְרֵךְ Gn 30[34] *let it be as thou sayest,* Zc 6[15], v. also לֹא תָקוּם וְלֹא יִהְיֶה Is 7[7] *it shall not arise* (be realized) *& shall not come* about, 14[24]; (so oft. בּוֹא q.v. **2 c,** p. 98 supr.) **2.** esp. & very oft., *come about, come to pass* sq. substantive (subj.) cl. almost alw. + modifying (usu. temporal) cl. or phr.: **a.** (1) וַיְהִי *and it came to pass* that, most often (c. 292 t.) foll. by (*a*) Impf. consec.: *α.* with Inf. c. בְּ temp. Gn 12[14] 19[17] (both J)+75 t.+Est 3[4] Qr (Hex chiefly J,—so alw. Gn,—& JE; P only Ex 16[10], D only Dt 5[20] 31[24] Jos 5[1] 9[1]; 27 t. in K), —somewhat diff. is 2 K 7[18]; *β.* with Inf. c. בְּ Gn 4[8] 11[2] (both J)+29 t.+Est 3[4] Kt (in Hex 10 t. JE; 3 t. P, Gn 19[29] Ex 34[29] Nu 17[7]; not in D); *γ.* with בְּ sq. nom. temp. (יוֹם, בֹּקֶר, etc.) Gn 21[22] (E) 26[32] (J)+45 t. (Hex 14 t. JE; 3 t. P, Ex 6[28] 16[13] Nu 7[1]; not D); *δ.* לְ temp. 1 S 1[20] 2 S 13[23] 1 K 20[26] 1 Ch 20[1]; *ε.* בְּ temp. Gn 39[11] 1 S 25[38]; *ζ.* מִן temp. viz.: מֵאָז Gn 39[5], מִיּוֹם 1 S 7[2] cf. 30[25], מִימִים Ju 11[4] 15[1], מִקֵּץ Gn 4[3] 8[6] +6 t., מִקְצָה Jos 3[2] 2 K 8[3] Ez 3[16], esp. מִמָּחֳרָת Gn 19[34] Ex 18[13]+11 t.; *η.* בַּאֲשֶׁר temp. Gn 12[11] (J) 20[13] (E)+31 t. (Hex 13 t. JE, Dt 2[16], not P), characteristic of Neh.'s memoirs, †Ne 3[33] 4[1.6.9] 6[1.16] 7[1] 13[19]; *θ.* with כְּי temp. Gn 6[1] (J) Ex 3[21] (E)+14 t.+Ju 16[25] Kt; *ι.* אַחֲרֵי temp. Gn 22[20] (J)+13 t., אַחַר Gn 39[7] Jb 42[7], אַחֲרֵי־כֵן Ju 16[4]+6 t.; *κ.* sq. עַד temp. 1 S 14[19] (on which cf. Dr); comp. עַד־כֹּה וְעַד־כֹּה 1 K 18[45]; *λ.* with combinations; as בְּ c. nom. temp. +בְּ Inf. Gn 34[25] Ex 19[16] 1 S 25[37]; בְּ Inf.+כְּ Inf. Jos 3[14]; double prep. כְּמִשְׁלֹשׁ חֳדָשִׁים Gn 38[24]; +מִקֵּץ אַחֲרֵי Jos 9[16]; מִיָּמִים+id. 23[1]; *μ.* other unusual constructions under this head are: those where temporal idea is expr. by a circumst. cl. Is 22[7] 1 K 13[20] 2 K 8[21] (Dr § 165, & *Obs.*) =2 Ch 21[9]; those with indef. כֹּל 1 S 10[11] 2 S 2[23] 15[2], or with pt. = rel. cl. 1 S 11[1] (on all v. Dr § 78 n. & Sm); quite unique is 1 K 16[31], with הֲנָקֵל לֶכְתּוֹ וגו׳ in place of temp. cl. (*b*) וַיְהִי sts. sq. simple Pf., with a negative Gn 39[10] (c. בְּ Inf.), Ex 13[17] (c. בְּ Inf.) 2 K 12[7] 17[25] (both c. בְּ temp.); & without neg., Gn 8[13] (P) 14[1]+, usu. c. בְּ temp. (38 t.), Hex chiefly P; rarely c. other prep. & adv. as above; note esp. מִכְּי sq. Inf. 1 S 18[30] 2 Ch 12[11]; sts. the subj. of foll. Pf. precedes it c. וְ, as Gn 22[1] 41[1] 1 S 18[19] 30[1] 2 K 2[9] 4[40]+; note esp. 2 S 17[27] where several subj. & also several objects precede the Pf. (cf. Dr); in these cases the temporal modifier is occasionally a circumst. cl. 2 S 13[30] 1 K 8[10] 2 K 19[37] = Is 37[38]; rarely subj. precedes Pf. without וְ 1 K 11[4] 21[1], comp. subj. preceding Pt. without וְ Ne 4[10]; in 2 Ch 8[1] the obj. (with וְ) precedes what is appar. the principal vb. (*c*) וַיְהִי sq. וְהִנֵּה Gn 24[15] (J; עֹדֶם in temp.

II. *Come into being, become:*—**1. a.** abs., in lively narrative, *arise, appear, come* וַתְּהִי צְעָקָה גְּדֹלָה Ex 12^{30} (J) *and there arose a great cry* in Egypt; וַיְהִי־קוֹל Ez 1^{25} (del. Co cf. Da), 37^{7} (del. קוֹל ℭ Co); כִּי הָיְתָה הָרְוָחָה Ex 8^{11} (J) Pharaoh saw *that respite had come;* Mi 7^{4} *now shall come their confusion* (‖בוא); also of concrete objects וְהָיְתָה הַקֶּשֶׁת בֶּעָנָן Gn 9^{16} (P) *and the bow shall appear in the clouds* (‖וְנִרְאֲתָה); וְרִמָּה לֹא הָיְתָה בּוֹ Ex 16^{24} (P) *and worms did not appear in it;* of condition or action begun & continuing, as: famine Gn 12^{10} $26^{1.1}$ (all J), 41^{54} (E), Ru 1^{1} 2 S 21^{1} 2 K 6^{25}; strife Gn $13^{7.8}$ (J), Hb 1^{3} (‖מָדוֹן יִשָּׂא); oft. of action of the elements, as the coming of hail Ex $9^{18.24.26}$ (all J), thunder & lightning, etc., Ex 19^{16} (E), rain 1 K 18^{45}, storm Jon 1^{4}; esp. of creative fiats יְהִי אוֹר וַיְהִי אוֹר Gn 1^{3} *let light appear, and light appeared,* cf. $v^{5.8.13.19.23.31}$ (all P); also *arise, come on the stage* or *scene,* וְאַחֲרָיו הָיָה שַׁמְגַּר Ju 3^{31} *and after him arose Shamgar* (=וַיָּקָם 10^{1}); further וַעֲלָטָה הָיָה Gn 15^{17} (JE) *and darkness came on;* הַבֹּקֶר הָיָה Ex 10^{13} (J) *the morning came,* 19^{16} (E); וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם +1 S 1^{4} *and the day came,* when (v. Dr), 14^{1} 2 K $4^{8.11.18}$ Jb $1^{6.13}$ 2^{1}. **b.** sq. prep.: בְּ, וַיְהִי־נוֹ אַל־תְּהִי־בוֹ Gn 37^{27} (J) *but our hand, let it not come upon him,* of hand of יי 1 S 5^{9} 7^{13} 12^{15}+ (all in hostile sense); וַיְהִי בִּרְכַּת יי בְּכָל־אֲשֶׁר יֶשׁ־לוֹ Gn 39^{5} (J) *and the blessing of* יי *came into* (on) *all that he had;* but also of plague Ex 12^{13} (P); sq. עַל, וּמֵי הַמַּבּוּל הָיוּ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 7^{10} (J) *that the waters of the flood came upon the earth;* עָלַי הָיוּ כְלָנָה Gn 42^{36} (E) Gn 9^{2} (P) *fear shall come upon,* cf. 35^{5} (P) 2 Ch 14^{13} 17^{10} 20^{29}+; of wrath Jos 22^{20} 1 K 3^{27}; so of Saul's evil spirit fr. God 1 S $16^{16.23}$ 19^{9} (אֶל); but sq. עַל also in good sense יי וַתְּהִי עָלָיו רוּחַ יי conferring strength & efficiency Ju 3^{10} 11^{29} (צלח=היה Ju 14^{6}+ oft.), cf. Nu 24^{2} (JE) of prophetic power; (on יי וַתְּהִי עָלָיו יַד יי 2 K 3^{15} Ez 3^{22} and the like, vid. יָד); יַד אֱלֹהֵינוּ הָיְתָה עָלֵינוּ Ezr 8^{31}, so ψ 80^{18}; even וַתְּהִי עַל־רֹאשׁ דָּוִד 2 S 12^{30} *and it* (the crown, עֲטֶרֶת) *came* (i.e. was put, set) *on David's head;* with a diff. mng. וַנִּהְיֶה עָלֵיהֶם עַד־פִּתַּח הַשָּׁעַר 2 S 11^{23} *and we were* close *upon them even to the gateway* (cf. We Dr); *come, go, follow* (sq. אַחֲרֵי) i.e. take the side of, adhere to, Ex 23^{2} (JE) 1 S 12^{14} 2 S 2^{10} 1 K 12^{20} 16^{21}; sq. לְ, of blessings Gn 49^{26} (poem); of judgment, punishment Je 40^{3}; esp. אֶל ויהי דבר . . . *and the word of . . . came unto:* word of Samuel 1 S 4^{1}; usually word of God (or יי) Gn 15^{1} 1 S 15^{10}+; con-

cl.), 29^{25} (E), 38^{27} (J, both בְּ temp.) v^{29} (בְּ Pt.), 1 S 13^{10} (בְּ Inf.); also 2 S 1^{2} 13^{36} 15^{32} (circumst. cl.) 2 K 2^{11} (*id.*), 3^{20}, 13^{21} (circumst. cl.). (*d*) rarely וַיְהִי (in this sense) sq. other constructions: עַד יִהְיֶה 1 K 9^{10} (c. מִקְצֵה); Impf. frequentat. 14^{28} (c. מְבִיאִים), 2 K 4^{8} (c. מְדֵי עָבְרוֹ) Je 36^{23} (c. בְּ Inf.); Pf. consec. frequentat. 2 Ch 24^{11} (c. בְּ temp.). (2) rarely also Pf. c. וְ conj. וְהָיָה (cf. Dr§ 133) sq. Impf. consec. as subj. cl.: 1 S 1^{12} (c. several circumst. cl.), 10^{9} (c. בְּ Inf.) 2 K 3^{15} (*id.*), 1 S 17^{48} (c. כְּי), Je 37^{11} (c. בְּ Inf.), Am 7^{2} (c. אִם temp.); also Je 3^{9} (appar. c. מִן causat., but obscure); 1 S 13^{22} (c. בְּ temp.) is foll. by וְלֹא & Pf. as well as Impf. consec. **b.** less oft. וְהָיָה Pf. consec. *and it shall come to pass,* or frequentat., *came to pass* (repeatedly, etc.) usu. (*a*) sq. simple Impf. (c. 100 t.): *a.* c. בְּ temp. Dt 21^{16} 25^{19}+37 t., (esp. בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Ho $2^{18.33}$ Is $7^{18.21.23}$+21 t.); *β.* c. בְּ loc. Ez 47^{23} Zc 13^{8} cf. also Ho 2^{1} (בִּמְקוֹם אֲשֶׁר, but perh.= *instead of,* cf. VB); *γ.* c. indef. rel. cl., or its equiv. (כֹּל indef., etc.), cf. Dr§ 121, *Obs.* 1: Gn 4^{14} Nu 17^{20} Dt 12^{11} 18^{19} Jos $7^{14.15}$ Ju 7^{4} 1 S 2^{35} 17^{25} 2 S 15^{35} 1 K 19^{17} 20^{6} Is 4^{3} 24^{18} Na 3^{7} Je 27^{8} 42^{4} Ez 47^{9} Zc 14^{17} Jo 3^{5}; *δ.* c. כַּאֲשֶׁר Nu 33^{56} Dt 28^{63} Jos 23^{15} Ju 7^{17} Is 29^{8} Je 31^{28} Zc 8^{13}; *ε.* less often with other modif. phr.: בְּ Inf. Ex $33^{8.9}$ (both frequentat.), Jos 3^{13} 8^{8} Je 25^{12} 51^{63}; בְּ Inf. Gn 9^{14} (P) 2 K 4^{10} Ez 44^{17}; אִם condit. Dt 20^{11} (+v^{11} Dr§ 118 n.), also Jos 22^{18}, where the arrangement is peculiar, & the condit. is expressed without אִם (cf. Dr§ 155); לְ temp. Dt 23^{12}; מִקֵּץ Is 23^{17}; טֶרֶם Is 65^{24}; מִדֵּי חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ Is 66^{23}, etc. (*b*) וְהָיָה sq. Pf. consec. (c. 85 t.): *a.* most often+cl. c. כְּי temp. Gn 12^{12} 46^{33} (both J) Ex 1^{10} (E) Dt 11^{29} Is 8^{21}+25 t.; *β.* c. אִם Ex $4^{8.9}$ Nu 15^{24}; Dt 11^{13}+14 t.; also Gn 38^{9} Nu 21^{9} (both frequentat.); *γ.* c. בְּ temp. Gn 30^{41} (frequentat.) 47^{24} (but cf. Ol Di) Ex 16^{5}+11 t.; *δ.* c. indef. rel. cl. or equivalent (Dr§ 121 *Obs.* 1): Gn 24^{14} Nu 10^{32} (Dr§ 118 n.) 21^{18} Dt 21^{3} Ju 11^{31} 19^{30} Zc 14^{16}; *ε.* occas. with other modif. phr.: כַּאֲשֶׁר Gn 27^{40}+; בְּ Inf. Gn 44^{31}+; בְּ Inf. Ex 33^{22}+; מִקֵּץ 2 S 14^{26}; עֵקֶב causat. Dt 7^{12}; also (*c*) sq. וְלֹא+simple Impf. Ex 3^{21} (c. כְּי temp.). (*d*) וְהָיָה sq. *Imv.* (very rare) Dt 6^{10} (c. כְּי temp.), 1 S 10^{7} (c. כְּי), cf. 29^{10}, cf. Pf. consec. in command 1 S 3^{9} (c. אִם). (*e*) וְהָיָה sq. simple Pf. (also very rare) Dt 8^{19} (c. אִם). (*f*) וְהָיָה sq. cl. without vb.: Gn 24^{43} Jos 2^{19} 1 K 18^{24} (all c. indef. rel. modifier, or equiv., v. (*a*) *γ*, (*b*) *δ*, supr.). (*g*) וְהָיָה (ו conj.) sq. Impf. consec. v. **a.** (*e*) supr.

stantly in prophets: Ho 1^{1} Mi 1^{1} etc.; esp. Je & Ez: Je $1^{4.11.13}$ 2^{1} 13^{8}+; Ez 3^{16} 6^{1} 7^{1} $11^{14.17.21.26}$ $12^{1.8}$+; so also abs. הָיָה הַמַּשָּׂא הַזֶּה Is 14^{28} *in the death-year of king Ahaz came this utterance;* also sq. מִן; מַלְכֵי עַמִּים מִמֶּנָּה יִהְיוּ Gn 17^{16} (P), וְהָיָה אַחֲרִירוֹ גּוֹיִם יִהְיֶה מִמֶּךָּ 35^{11} (P), הַכֹּל הָיָה מִן־הֶעָפָר (מִקְרְבוֹ יֵצֵא ‖); מִמֶּנּוּ Je 30^{21} וְהַכֹּל שָׁב אֶל הֶעָפָר Ec 3^{20} *all came from the dust, & all return unto the dust;* וַיְהִי קֶצֶף גָּדוֹל מֵאֵת יי Zc 7^{12}. **2.** *become:* **a.** sq. pred. noun (to be viewed as implicit accus. Dr§ 161, 3 n., according to the Arab. usage W$^{AG\,ii,\,\S\,41.44.74}$): הִוא הָיְתָה אֵם כָּל־חָי Gn 3^{20} (J) *it was she that became the mother of all living;* וַיְהִי הֶבֶל רֹעֵה צֹאן וְקַיִן הָיָה עֹבֵד אֲדָמָה 4^{2} (J) *and Abel became a shepherd of flocks, while Cain became a tiller of ground;* 2 S 8^{14} Mi 2^{11}+ oft. **b.** sq. pred. adj. Gn 38^{7} Ex 36^{13}+; cf. Gn 37^{20} *let us see what his dream will become* (turn out to be, signify); **c.** *become like* (בְּ), וִהְיִיתֶם כֵּאלֹהִים Gn 3^{5} *and ye shall become like gods* cf. v^{22}, Nu 11^{1} (JE), Ho 2^{1} 7^{11} Is 9^{18} 1 K 7^{8} Zc 9^{7}+; cf. Gn 15^{5} *so* (כֹּה) *shall thy seed become;* specif. of likeness in punishment Is 1^{9} 1 S 17^{36}+; also with בְּ repeated וְהָיָה כָעָם כַּכֹּהֵן Ho 4^{9} *and the people shall become like the priest* (lit., and the like of the people shall become the like of the priest), so esp. Is 24^{2} (6 pairs of words as above); וְהָיָה כַּצַּדִּיק כָּרָשָׁע Gn 18^{25} (J), v. בְּ. **b**+**c** Gn **27**^{23} *his hands had become like the hands of Esau his brother, hairy.* **d.** sq. pred.+לְ pers. וּתְהִי אִשָּׁה לִבֶן־אֲדֹנֶיךָ Gn 24^{51} (J) *and let her become wife to the son of thy lord,* 1 S 16^{21} 1 K 11^{25} ψ 89^{42} 1 Ch 18^{6}+; = *be instituted, established,* וְהָיָה לָהֶם חָק־עוֹלָם Ex 30^{21} (P) *and it shall be established for them as a perpetual ordinance* (cf. **f** infr.). **e.** sq. לְ pred.: וַיְהִי הָאָדָם לְנֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn 2^{7} (J) *and the man became a living soul;* וְהָיָה לְאַרְבָּעָה רָאשִׁים Gn 2^{10} (J) *and it became four heads;* גַּם־הוּא יִהְיֶה־לְעָם Gn 48^{19} (J) *he too shall become a people;* וְהָיוּ לַאֲנָשִׁים 1 S 4^{9} *and become* (shew yourselves to be) *men* (הִתְחַזְּקוּ ‖; cf. with double לְ, **f** infr.); Zp 1^{13} Ez 17^{6} 47^{12} Jb 16^{8}; וַיְהִי לְמַס עֹבֵד וְהָיָה יי לְמֶלֶךְ עַל־כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Zc 14^{9}; †Gn 49^{15} Jos 16^{10}; so oft.; also in sense of *turn into,* be changed so as to become, וַיְהִי לְנָחָשׁ Ex 4^{3} *and it became a serpent,* v^{4} 7^{10} Is 1^{22} Dt 26^{5}+; fig. וַיְהִי לְמַיִם Jos 7^{5} *and it* (their heart) *turned to water,* so וְהוּא הָיָה לְאֶבֶן 1 S 25^{37}; or, *serve as* וְהָיוּ לִמְאוּרֹת Gn 1^{15} (P) *and they shall become* (fulfil the function of, serve as) *luminaries,* cf. v^{14}; וְהָיָה לְאוֹת בְּרִית Gn 9^{13} 17^{11} (both P). **f.** oft. c. לְ pred.+לְ pers.: וַתְּהִי לָהֶם הַלְּבֵנָה לְאֶבֶן Gn 11^{3} (J) *and the bricks became* (served as) *stone for them;* וַתְּהִי לִי לְאִשָּׁה Gn 20^{12} (E) cf. 24^{67} (J)+, . . . וַתְּהִיֶינָה מַחֲלָה וְחָנְלָה לְבָנֵי רֹדֵיהֶן לְנָשִׁים Nu 36^{11}; וְהָיָה לְךָ וְלָהֶם לְאָכְלָה 6^{21} (P), Ex 2^{10} 15^{2} Ju 8^{27}; וְהָיָה יי לִי לֵאלֹהִים Gn 28^{21} (E); אֲנִי אֶהְיֶה לוֹ לְאָב וְהוּא יִהְיֶה־לִי לְבֵן 1 Ch 17^{3}+; = *shew or prove oneself as* הֱיֵה־לִי לְבֶן־חַיִל 1 S 18^{17} *shew thyself for me a valiant man* (cf. 1 S 4^{9} **e** supr.); = *be instituted, established* (cf. **e** supr.) וְהָיָה לְאַהֲרֹן וּלְבָנָיו לְחָק־עוֹלָם Ex 29^{28} *and it shall be instituted for Aaron and his sons as a perpetual ordinance;* cf. v^{9} Lv 10^{15}; וְהָיְתָה לִהְיוֹת לָהֶם מִשְׁחָתָם לְכְהֻנַּת עוֹלָם לְדֹרֹתָם Ex 40^{15} (all P). **g.** with עַל and לְ 1 S 22^{2} וַיְהִי עֲלֵיהֶם לְשָׂר *and he became over them prince.* **h.** sts. c. לְ pers. only = *become the property of, come into the possession of* וַיְהִי־לוֹ צֹאן־וּבָקָר וגו׳ Gn 12^{16} (J), *and he came to have flocks and herds* etc., 26^{14} 30^{43}; לֹא לוֹ יִהְיֶה הַזֶּרַע Gn 38^{9} *not his should the seed become;* וְהָיָה לִי׳ Ju 11^{31} *it shall become Yahweh's;* Dt 10^{9} Jos 13^{29} 1 K 10^{26} 11^{3}+ oft.; so of a woman, as wife תְּהִי־נָא לְךָ Ju 15^{2} *pray let her become thine,* cf. also וַתְּהִי אִשֶּׁת שִׁמְשׁוֹן לְמֵרֵעֵהוּ 14^{20}, Ho 3^{3} Ru 1^{13} Lv 21^{3} Dt 24^{2} Je 3^{1} Ez 16^{8} (and also+לְאִשָּׁה, לְנָשִׁים v. **f** supr.)

III. *Be* (often with subordinate idea of becoming);—**1.** *exist, be in existence* (i.e. orig. *have come into existence*), כָּל־הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר הָיָה 1 S 1^{28} *all the days which he shall have been* (lived, = חַי Gn 5^{5} etc., cf. Dr^{Sm}), Jb 3^{16}, Is 23^{13}; oft. c. בְּ loc. וְכֹל שִׂיחַ הַשָּׂדֶה טֶרֶם יִהְיֶה בָאָרֶץ Gn 2^{5} (J) *and there was not yet in the earth any shrub of the field;* וּבְאֵלֶּה לֹא הָיָה אִישׁ וגו׳ Nu 26^{64} (P) *and among them there was not a man to be found,* etc.; also וְלֹא הָיָה בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא לְפָנָיו וְאַחֲרָיו Jos 10^{14} (JE) *& there hath not been a day like that before it nor since,* cf. 2 S 14^{25} 1 K 18^{5} 21^{25} 2 K 23^{25} Ne 13^{26} +; somewhat weaker, in the freq. introductory clause וַיְהִי אִישׁ *now there was a man* Ju 13^{2} 1 S 1^{1} 9^{1} Nu 9^{6} (P), Jb 1^{1}+; on אֶהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה Ex 3^{14} v. יהוה. **2.** *abide, remain, continue* (with word of place or time) וַיְהִי מֹשֶׁה בָּהָר Ex 24^{18} *and Moses remained in the mount* forty days, etc., so 34^{28} (both JE), Ju $17^{4.12}$ 1 S 6^{1} 1 K 11^{20} 2 K 11^{3}=2 Ch 22^{12}+; also Lv 22^{27} 25^{28} (both H), etc.; sq. עַד temp. *remain until* Dt 22^{2} 1 K 11^{40} 2 K 15^{5} 2 Ch 5^{9} 26^{21} Dn 1^{21} etc.; cf. הוּא יִהְיֶה לְעוֹלָם Ec 3^{14}; so also of space

sq. עַד *extend unto, as far as*, Jos 19[10]: of net beneath altar, Ex 27[5] *shall reach as far as* (עַד) *the middle of the altar.* **3.** with word of locality, *be in* or *at a place, be situated, stand, lie;* בְּהְיוֹתָם בַּשָּׂדֶה Gn 4[8] (J) *when they were in the field,* הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר־הָיָה שָׁם אָהֳלֹה בַּתְּחִלָּה 13[3] (J) *the place where his tent had stood at first;* וְהָאָרֶץ תִּהְיֶה לִכְנִיכֶם 34[10] *and the land, it lieth before you;* cf. Jos 19[1] Ju 7[1.8] Mi 5[6.7]; sq. עַל *be, be found or situated upon* Is 30[25] *and there shall be upon every high mountain* etc., *streams, water-courses;* Ez 37[-7] *and my dwelling-place shall be over them;* fig. of guilt וְהָיָה עָלֶיךָ דָּמִים Dt 19[10] *and blood* (-guilt) *be upon thee.* **4.** as copula, joining subj. & pred.:—**a.** sq. pred. adj. וַיִּהְיוּ שְׁנֵיהֶם עֲרוּמִּים Gn 2[25], וְהַנָּחָשׁ הָיָה 3[1], וַיְהִי יוֹסֵף יְפֵה־תֹאַר 34[25], בְּהְיוֹתָם כֹּאֲבִים 39[6]; Dt 23[15] Jos 19[9] Ju 11[1] Jb 1[1.3b] 2 Ch 7[21]. **b.** sq. pred. noun Gn 1[2] 9[18] 25[3] 36[14] 40[13] 1 S 17[34.42] 2 S 8[10] 20[26] 1 K 10[6] 2 K 3[4] 5[1.1] 1 Ch 9[20] 11[20] 18[10] 26[10] 2 Ch 13[7]; כִּי לֹא־הָיָה מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 18[32] (‖ 1 K 22[33] כִּי־לֹא־מֶלֶךְ ישראל הוּא) +; oft. of age: וַיְהִי אַבְרָם בֶּן־תִּשְׁעִים שָׁנָה וְתֵשַׁע שָׁנִים Gn 17[1] (P) 2 K 8[17] 14[2] 15[2.33] 18[2] 2 Ch 21[20] 27[8] +; sq. pred. Inf. abs. (very anomal.) וְהַמַּיִם הָיוֹ הָלוֹךְ וְחָסוֹר Gn 8[5]; = *amount to, come to,* in enum. of days of life, number of people, amounts of money, etc.: Gn 5[4.5.8.11.14] 9[29] 11[32] 23[1] +; Ex 38[24] Nu 1[46], etc. **c.** sq. adv. & adverbial phr.: לֹא־טוֹב הֱיוֹת הָאָדָם לְבַדּוֹ Gn 2[18] (J) *it is not good that the man be alone;* חָדַל לִהְיוֹת לְשָׂרָה אֹרַח כַּנָּשִׁים 18[11] (J). **d.** sq. prep.: (*a*) *be with, accompany* c. עִם, subj. most oft. יְ or אלהים with added idea of protection, aid Gn 26[3] 31[3] 39[10] 48[21] Jos 1[5] 6[27] Ju 1[19] 2[18] 1 S 3[19] 18[12] 20[13] 1 K 1[37] 1 Ch 11[13] 2 Ch 17[3]; sq. עִמָּדִי Gn 28[20] 31[5.35]; sq. עִם, human subj., of accompaniment וְהָיָה הַכֹּהֵן בֶּן־אַהֲרֹן עִם־הַלְוִיִּם Ne 10[39]; 1 Ch 11[12], rd. also in ‖ 2 S 23[9] (Th We Dr); = *be on the side of* 1 K 1[8]; c. עִם also = *be near* וּמַלְאַךְ יְ הָיָה עִם־גֹּרֶן האורנה 2 S 24[16] (cf. Dr); also 2 S 13[20] implying sexual intercourse, so Gn 39[10] (perh. gloss, cf. Di); peculiar uses with עִם are: וּדְבַר־אַבְנֵר הָיָה עִם־זִקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 3[17] *and the speech of A. had been with the elders of Isr.,* cf. 1 K 1[7]; וַיְהִי עִם־לְבַב דָּוִד אָבִי לִבְנוֹת 1 K 8[17] *and it was with* (i.e. in) *the heart of David my father to build,* = 2 Ch 6[7] cf. 1 K 8[18.18] 1 Ch 22[7] 2 Ch 6[8.8] 24[4]; also 1 K 10[2] = 2 Ch 9[1]; (*b*) *be with,* sq. אֶת, subj. יְ, אלהים, Gn 21[20] 39[2.21] but also c. human subj. וּבְנָיו הָיוּ אֶת־מִקְנֵהוּ Gn 34[5], cf. 1 S 29[3] +; (*c*) sq. לְ of possessor כֶּרֶם הָיָה לִידִדִי Is 5[1] *a vineyard had my beloved,* Gn 30[30] cf. Ex 20[3] = Dt 5[7], Ju 18[27] 1 S 9[2] 1 K 5[6] + oft. (cf. I. **2 d, f, h**); (*d*) sq. לְ + other prep.: of boundary וַיְהִי לָהֶם הַגְּבוּל מֵעֲרוֹעֵר Jos 13[16], cf. וַיְהִי גְבוּלָם מִפְּהֲנִים v[30]; וַיְהִי לָהֶם הַגְּבוּל לְפֹאַת צָפוֹנָה מִיַּרְדֵּן 18[12], etc.; (*e*) sq. בְּ *be among,* or *of,* Am 1[1] *who was* one *of the herdsmen,* 1 K 2[7] *let them be among those eating,* Pr 22[26] 23[20]. **5.** periphrastic conjug.: **a.** היה + pt., of continuous state, or condition, sts., esp. late (cf. NH), of habit, c. וַיְהִי also of beginning and continuance (cf. Dr[§ 135. (5)]): pt. act. Gn 39[22] (J), Ex 3[1] (E), 1 S 2[11] 7[10] 18[9] (cf. Dr) v[14.29] 2 S 8[15] = 1 Ch 18[14], Dt 28[29] Is 30[20] 1 K 5[1.15.24] 2 K 6[5] 9[14] 2 Ch 9[26] Ezr 4[4] Ne 1[4] 2[13] Dn 1[16] +; Gn 1[6] (P); הָיָה יָרֵא אֶת־ יְ 1 K 18[3] 2 K 4[1] 2 Ch 26[1]; pt. pass. Jos 10[26] 1 K 13[24] 22[35] וְהַמֶּלֶךְ הָיָה מָעֳמָד (הָיָה מֻעֲמָד ‖ 2 Ch 18[34]), Is 2[2] = Mi 4[1], וְאָהוּב לֵאלֹהָיו ה׳ Ne 5[18], וְהָיָה נָגוּר Ez 44[2], נַעֲשָׂה ה׳ 13[26];—on 2 S 13[32] cf. Dr. **b.** sq. Inf. c. לְ (Dr[§ 203, 204]): וְהָיָה לְבָעֵר Is 5[5] *and it shall be to burn* (is to be, is destined to be burned) etc.; וַיְהִי הַשָּׁמֶשׁ לָבוֹא Gn 15[12] *and the sun was about to set;* וַיְהִי הַשַּׁעַר לִסְגּוֹר Jos 2[5] *and the gate was about to be shut;* but also וַיְהִי לִדְרשׁ אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 26[5] (nearly = וַיְהִי + Pt.) +**Niph.** *Pf.* נִהְיָה 1 K 1[27] + 6 t. + Mi 2[4] (cf. infr. ad fin.); 3 fs. נִהְיְתָה Ju 19[30] + 5 t., נִהְיָתָה Ex 11[6] Je 48[19], וְנִהְיְתָה consec. Ez 39[8] + 21[12] (del. B Cod(G) Co); 2 ms. נִהְיֵיתָ Dt 27[9]; 1 s. נִהְיֵיתִי Dn 8[27]; *Pt.* fs. נִהְיָה Pr 13[19];—**1.** *became* c. ל Dt 27[9]. **2.** either, *be done,* or, *come to pass:* in the strong expressions אֲשֶׁר כָּמֹהוּ לֹא נִ וְכָמֹהוּ לֹא תִהְיֶה Ex 11[6] (J) a cry *such as hath not occurred* (been raised), *and will not be again,* cf. Dt 4[32] (*be done;* ‖ נִשְׁמַע), & Ju 19[30] (‖ נִרְאֲתָה);—but simply intrans. Jo 2[2] Dn 12[1] & appar. Ez 21[12] (‖ בָּאָה; on txt., however, v. supr.) 39[8] (‖ *id.*);—also אֵיכָה נִהְיְתָה הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת Ju 20[3] *how hath this wickedness been done?* cf. v[12] Je 5[30] 48[19] also Ne 6[8]; c. לֹא, existence denied לֹא נִ Zc 8[10] (אֵינֶנָּה ‖); in all the above (exc. Jo 2[2] Dn 12[1] & Ez 21[12] 39[8]) personal agency is clearly implied; it is expressed נִ מֵאֵת אֲדֹנָי הַמֶּלֶךְ נִ הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה 1 K 1[27], so of divine agency (מֵאִתִּי) 1 K 12[24] = 2 Ch 11[4]; further *be attained, secured,* of wages Zc 8[10] (c. לֹא, ‖ אֵינֶנָּה); תַּאֲוָה נִהְיָה Pr 13[19] *a desire come to pass, realized.* **3.** *be done, finished, gone,* only Dn וּשְׁנָתוֹ נִהְיְתָה עָלָיו Dn 2[1] *and his sleep was finished upon him,* i.e. left him (cf. Aram. Dn 6[19]); נִהְיֵיתִי 8[27] *I came to an end, was exhausted* (si vera l., del. G; ‖ נֶחֱלֵיתִי);

וְנָהֲה נְהִי נְהִיָה Mi 2^4, isdub.; *it is done, over,* the ruin is come RobGes Ew Hi Ca Che RVm; ? < om. as dittogr. Sta[ZAW 1886, 122 f.] cf. JBL[1890, 74.77].

†[הַיָה] **n.f.** only הַיָתִי Jb 6^2 Kt v. הֹוֶה.

†הֵיךְ **adv.** how? (הין, פּוֹ, *id.*, in Palest. Aram., as Jb 21^{34} ℭ, Gn 3^9 Dt 1^{12} ℭ[Ps.-J.], Mat 22^{12} ℭ[Jerus.] (though usu. these words have the force of *as*), and in הֵיכְדֵין *how, then?* ψ 73^{11} + ℭ; cf. Bevan[Dan. p. 29])—only twice, in late Heb., 1 Ch 13^{12} (‖ 2 S 6^9 אֵיךְ), Dan 10^{17}.

†הֵיכָל **n.m.**[Na 2,7] (on Is 44^{28} cf. Che Di) **palace, temple** (v. also NH *id. temple,* Aram. הֵיכְלָא, הֵיכְלָא, ܗܝܟܠܐ, *palace, temple,* Palm. הכלא *temple* Vog[16]; cf. Ar. هَيْكَلٌ (prob. Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä[274]), Eth. **ሀይከል:** *temple;* As. *ekallu, palace, temple;*—prob. loan-wd. fr. Sum. *e-gal, great house,* cf. Schr[HI 148] COT 2 K 20^{18} Hpt[E-vowel 11 f.] Lehmann[Šamaššumukîn 126], and on usage Dl[338]; > fr. יכל (וכל) = כול *contain* Ew[§ 162 b] Thes Add[84]; cf. Ol[§ 191 b] Hoffm[AGG xxxvi. Mal 1889, 25] Dl[W]; fr. an orig. יכל Lag[BN 121], but cf. Hom[ZMG 1890, 547]) abs. ה׳ Am 8^3 + 27 t. (הַה׳ 1 K 6^{17}+); cstr. הֵיכַל Mi 1^2 + 35 t.; sf. הֵיכָלְךָ ψ 48^{10} + 2 t.; הֵיכָלוֹ Je 50^{28} + 7 t.; pl. הֵיכָלוֹת Ho 8^{14}; cstr. הֵיכְלֵי Is 13^{22} + 2 t.; sf. הֵיכְלֵיכֶם Jo 4^5;—never in Hex, rarely in S & pre-exil. prophets; esp. freq. in Ki Ez & late proph., also Chr; occasionally in ψ;—**1.** rather seld. (royal) *palace* (so alm. always in As.); of Ahab 1 K 21^1, of king of Babylon 2 K 20^{18} = Is 39^7, 2 Ch 36^7, cf. Dn 1^4, and pl. הֵיכְלֵי עֶגֶל Is 13^{22} *luxurious palaces;* at Nineveh וְהֵיכָל׳ נָמוֹג Na 2^7; not clearly defined are הֵיכַל מֶלֶךְ ψ 45^{16} and הֵיכְלֵי שֵׁן v[9]; הֵיכָלוֹת Ho 8^{14} (in N. Israel); vid. also וְהֵילִילוּ שִׁירוֹת הֵיכָל בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Am 8^3 *and palace-songs shall be howlings in that day;* cf. also (prob.) of Phœnician palaces Jo 4^5; quite general הֵיכְלֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 30^{28}, & תַּבְנִית הֵיכָל ψ 144^{12} (sim. of well-proportioned daughters);—usual term for royal palace in Heb. is בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ, v. בית. **2.** of palace of God considered as king, = *house of God* or *of* ׳ה, *temple* (cf. הַה׳ Is 6^1 **e** infr. where proph. sees אדני יֹשֵׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא): **a.** of early, pre-Solomonic house at Shiloh ׳ה הֵיכַל 1 S 1^9 3^3 (= ׳ה בֵּית 1^7 3^{15}; פֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד 2^{22} om. ℌ We Klo Dr) with doors (דַּלְתוֹת 3^{15}) & a door post (מְזוּזָה 1^9) (cf. 2 S 22^7 = ψ 18^7 **e** infr.). **b.** of Solomon's temple: specif. the *hall* or *nave* of the temple (the holy place, distinguished from the דְּבִיר the inner sanctuary, the Holy of Holies, and with this included in the more general term ׳ה בַּיִת or הַבַּיִת, 1 K $6^{1.2}$+ oft.) 1 K 6^{17} (cf. $v^{19.20}$ & v^2) also $v^{5.33}$ 1 K 7^{50} = הָאוֹלָם עַל־פְּנֵי 2 Ch 4^{22}; further 2 Ch $4^{7.8}$ Ez $8^{16.16}$ אֻלָם הַהֵיכָל 1 K 6^3; הֵיכַל הַבַּיִת 1 K 7^{21} ‖ עַל־פְּנֵי הַהֵיכָל 2 Ch 3^{17}; הֵיכַל ׳ה 2 K 18^{16}; also in wide sense (appar. = ׳ה בַּיִת), הֵיכַל ׳ה 2 K 23^4 24^{13} (‖ ׳ה בֵּית), Je $7^{4.4.4}$ (‖ ׳ה בֵּית v^2), 24^1 v. also נִקְמַת הֵיכָלוֹ Je 50^{28} 51^{11} (both ‖ ׳ה נִקְמַת); 2 Ch 26^{16} 27^2, cf. 29^{16} (‖ פְּנֵימָה בֵּית ׳ה; opp. חֲצַר ב׳ ׳ה), in all three ׳ה הֵיכַל. **c.** *hall* or *nave* of Ezek.'s temple, the holy place (v. supr.) (included in הַבַּיִת, the general term embracing the whole group of buildings) Ez $41^{1.4.15.21.23.25}$ (cf. v^{20}) 42^8. **d.** general designation of *2nd temple,* הַהֵיכָל Zc 8^9 (‖ בֵּית ׳ה צְבָאוֹת); oftener ׳ה הֵיכַל Hg $2^{15.18}$ Zc $6^{12.13.14.15}$ Ezr $3^{6.10}$, הֵיכָלוֹ Mal 3^1 ψ 27^4; (הַ)הֵיכָל בּוֹנִים הֵיכָל ליהוה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ezr 4^1; בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים (‖ הֵיכָל), v^{11}; Is 44^{28}, cf. also 66^6.—הֵיכָל occurs occasionally in ψ, without conclusive evidence, in all cases, to what temple ref. is had; appar. distinguished fr. ׳ה בַּיִת (as sub **b**) ψ 5^{8b} (הֵיכַל קָדְשֶׁךָ; v. בֵּיתֶךָ v^{8a}); perhaps also ψ 68^{30} (disting. from Holy of Holies by De Che; yet verse obscure); but no distinction evident ψ 79^1 138^2 Jon $2^{5.8}$ (all הֵיכַל קָדְשֶׁךָ); cf. ψ 65^5 (‖ בֵּיתֶךָ); as containing the worshipping assembly ψ 48^{10}. **e.** of the heavenly temple where ׳ה sits enthroned Is 6^1; his abode in the heavens 2 S 22^7 = ψ 18^7, ψ 11^4 (‖ שָׁמַיִם; cf. זְבֻל קָדְשׁוֹ Is 63^{15}, ‖ *id.*), 29^9; אֲדֹנָי מֵהֵיכַל קָדְשׁוֹ Mi 1^2, cf. Hb 2^{20} ויהוה בְּהֵיכַל קָדְשׁוֹ.

הֵילֵל Is 14^{12} v. sub הלל.

הֵים v. הוּם.

n.pr. הֵימָם v. sub הֹמָם המם.

n.pr. הֵימָן v. אמן.

†הִין **n.m.**[Lv 19,36] **hin,** a liquid measure (ℭ εἶν (ἴν; ℭL ἶν); but χοῦς Lv 19^{36}; Gk. ἴνιον, Egypt. measure, = *sextarius,* acc. to Böckh[Metrol. Unters. 244] cf. Brandis[Münz- Mass- & Gewichtswesen 29, 30], the Heb. hin (6.06 litres) was, however, much larger than the Egypt. hin (0.456 litre), v. Hultsch[Metrol., Tab. xxi. p. 714, & pp. 368, 450 ff.]; v. further Ri[HWB] Smith[Dict. Bib.] E. Meyer[Gesch. i. 228])—abs. הִין Ex 30^{24} + 4 t. Ez 45, 46; הַהִין Ex $29^{40.40}$ + 14 t.; cstr. הִין Lv 19^{36};—**1.** a measure, used of quantity of water for drinking Ez 4^{11}; usually in connexion with offerings: **a.** of oil used with meal-offering Ex 29^{40} Nu $15^{4.6.9}$ 28^5

(all P), Ez 45[24] 46[5.6.11.14];—usually ¼ hin to $\frac{1}{10}$ ephah (of meal-offering); Nu 15[6] ⅓; v[9] ½; in Ez a (whole) hin, exc. 46[14] ⅓ hin to ⅙ ephah. **b.** used in mixing the anointing oil Ex 30[24]. **c.** of wine as drink-offering Lv 23[13] (H); elsewh. P, Ex 29[40] Nu 15[5] 28[14] (all ¼ hin) 15[7] 28[14] (both ⅓ hin), 15[10] 28[14] (both ½ hin; all with $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{3}{10}$ ephah in case of meal-offering). **d.** once of שֵׂכָר as drink-offering Nu 28[7] (P; ¼ hin; cf. Di). **2.** vessel with capacity of hin Lv 19[36] (H) הִין־צֶדֶק *a just hin* (‖ אַבְנֵי־צ׳, מֹאזְנֵי צ׳, אֵיפַת צ׳).—The hin = ⅙ bath acc. to Joseph. Ant. III. 8, 3; 9, 4, = 6.06 litres (Hultsch[l.c.]), v. II. בַּת. On order of words in above passages, note that הִין רְבִיעִת ה׳ etc.) is usually appos. of liquid measured, & either precedes it Ex 29[40] Nu 15[4] 28[14], or, more oft., follows it Ex 30[24] + 10 t.; Nu 28[7] they are in diff. clauses; in Ex 29[40] we find בְּשִׁשְּׁמָן . . . רֶבַע הַהִין, cf. Nu 15[6.9] 28[5];—Nu 28[14] is peculiar: וְנִסְכֵּיהֶם חֲצִי הַהִין יִהְיֶה לַפָּר וּשְׁלִשִׁת הַהִין לָאַיִל וּרְבִיעִת הַהִין לַכֶּבֶשׂ יָיִן (יין only at end).

†[הָכַר] **vb.** only **Qal** or **Hiph.** (Ges § 53 R. 4 Kö[l. 251]) *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּהְכְּרוּ in phrase לֹא־תַכִּשׁוּ תַּהְכְּרוּ־לִי Jb 19[3], sense very dubious; Schult Thes De al. (as Hiph.) *ye cause me* (ל = acc.) *to wonder* (cf. Ar. هَكَرَ); others (as Qal) *ye deal hardly with, wrong me* (so context seems rather to require, v. G. s in Add[84] RobGes Ew Di Da RV; cf. Ar. حَكَرَ *wrong, detract from;* Codd. rd. תחכרו, which is preferable, if this mng. be adopted; Ⓖ ἐπίκεισθέ μοι, 𝔙 *opprimentes*); conjectures are תִּתְחָרְפוּ Ol[Hiob]; תַּחַבְרוּ אֵלַי Me; Siegf תִּתְחַבְּרוּ.

הַכָּרַת Is 3[9] v. נכר.

הַל Dt 32[6] v. sub הֵ p. 210 supr.

הָלְאָ v. sub foll.

†הָלְאָה (i.e. *hā-le'āh*, the final *-āh*, the ה *locale*, being toneless), **adv. out there, onwards, further** (לְ, always with לְ or מִ prefixed; Syr. ܠܐ, ܠܐܠ PS[1009] *id.*; Ar. هَلُمَّ *forward! on!* Fl[Kl. Schr. I. 355])—**a.** of *place* Gn 19[9] גֻּשׁ־הָלְאָה *approach out there!* i.e. *make way, get back* (Ⓖ ἀπόστα ἐκεῖ: 𝔙 *recede illuc*), Nu 17[2] and the fire וְזָרֵה־הָלְאָה scatter *yonder;* מֵהָלְאָה לְ *beyond* (lit. *off the yonder side of;* v. מִן **4 c**) Gn 35[21] Je 22[19] Am 5[27] *beyond* Damascus: וְהָלְאָה attached to an indication of place, to mark direction, 1 S 10[3] and thou shalt pass on מִשָּׁם וְהָלְאָה thence *and onwards;* 20[22] מִמֵּךְ וְהָלְאָה from thee *and onwards* i.e. beyond thee (opp. to מִמֵּךְ וְהֵנָּה v[21]), v[37] Nu 32[19] on the side of Jordan *forwards* (opp. to 'on the side of Jordan eastwards'). **b.** of *time*, Lv 22[27] from the 8th day וָהָלְאָה *and onwards*, Nu 15[23] 1 S 18[9] מהיום ההוא והלאה from that day *and onwards*, Ez 39[22] 43[27] Is 18[2.7]. Hence

†[הֲלָא] **vb.denom.** only **Ni. ptcp.** *fem.* Mi 4[7] הַנִּהֲלָאָה (of sheep) **removed far off.***

†הָלְזוּ **pron.comm. this**, a rare synonym of זֶה or הַזֶּה, *this* (Ar. اَلَّذِى (also اَلَّذْ), pl. اَلَّذِينَ, *who, which* (cf. זֶה, which is used also sts. as rel.), formed from اَلْ the def. art., and the pron. זֹ, זֶה, זוּ, with the insertion of the demonstr. element *la*, and thus in fact = הַזֶּה: W[AG I. § 347, CG p. 117])—usually with a subst. defined by the art., Ju 6[20] הַסֶּלַע הַלָּזֶה *this* rock, 1 S 14[1] אֶת־הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי מֵעֵבֶר הַלָּזֶה off *this* side-across, 17[26] (+ 20[19] Ⓖ Th We Dr τὸ ἐργαβ ἐκεῖνο, i.e. (or הָאָרְגֹּב הַלָּזֶה) *this* mound (*or* cairn), for (האבן האזל) 2 K 23[17] Zc 2[8]; with a *fem.*, 2 K 4[25] הַשּׁוּנַמִּית הַלָּזוֹ: without a subst. Dn 8[16] לְהַלָּזֶה to *this one* (= normal הַזֶּה). The fuller form is

†הַלָּזוּ, הַלָּזוֹ *this*; masc. Gn 24[65] הָאִישׁ הַלָּזֶה, 37[19] בַּעַל הַחֲלֹמוֹת הַלָּזֶה *this* dreamer (contemptuously); fem. Ez 36[35] הָאָרֶץ הַלָּזוּ.

הַלּוֹחֵשׁ Ne 3[12] 10[25] v. לוחש.

הלחות Je 48[5] Kt v. לוחית.

הָלַךְ [1545] **vb. go, come, walk** (MI ואהלך, הָלַךְ; SI וילכו; NH הִלֵּךְ (rare), Aram. הַלַךְ, דַּהֲ (also BAram.), oftener הַלֵּךְ Pa., אַזֵּל, Palm. Ithp. אתילכא Vog[No. 15, l. 4]; As. *alâku* Dl[W]; also Ar. هَلَكَ *perish*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָלַךְ Gn 26[26] +; 2 S 8[6] +; 3 pl. הָלְכוּ Gn 14[24] +; (הֶלְכוּא) Jos 10[24] (Ges § 23, 3; 138, 3 b Kö[l. 414 f.]), etc.; *Impf.* rarely **a.** 3 ms. יְהַלַּךְ Je 9[3] + 4 t. Jb ψ; וַיְהַלַּךְ Jb 14[20]; 3 fs. תְּהַלַּךְ ψ 73[9]; וַתְּהַלֶּךְ Ex 9[23] (Ew § 133 b Ges § 69. R. 8 Kö[l. 415]); 1 s. אֶהֱלַךְ Jb 16[22] 23[8] (cf. MI [14.15]); יְהַלְכוּ Jb 41[11]; usually **b.** (629 t.) as if fr. ילך (ולך; vid. **Hiph.** Ges § 69. 2 R. 8 Kö[l. 414 ff.] Prät[ZAW 1882, 310 ff.]; cf. also יָלַךְ etc.) 3 ms. יֵלֶךְ Ex 10[24] +; יֶלֶךְ Ec 5[15] +; וַיֵּלֶךְ Jb 27[21]; יֵלֵךְ Ex 34[9] +; וַיֵּלֶךְ Gn 12[4.4] + 210 t., וַיֵּלֵךְ Gn 24[61] + 6 t.; 3 fs. תֵּלֵךְ Gn 24[39] ψ 97[3]; וַתֵּלֶךְ Gn 7[18] +; 2 ms. תֵּלֵךְ etc. Gn 3[14] +; 2 fs. תֵּלְכִי etc. Ju 4[8.8] +;

1 s. אֵלְכָה Ex 3[11]+; וְאֵלְכָה Ju 19[18]+; וְאֶלֶךְ Jb 19[10]; אֵלְכָה Gn 45[28]+, אֵילְכָה Mi 1[8]; 3 mpl. יֵלְכוּ Ex 5[7]+; יֵלֵכוּן ψ 89[31]+2 t.; וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 9[23] (וילכו also SI[4])+; 3 fpl. תֵּלַכְנָה Ju 11[40]+; 2 mpl. תֵּלְכוּ Gn 42[38]+; תֵּלֵכוּן Dt 6[14]; תֵּלֶכְנָה Ex 3[21] Is 52[12]; 2 fpl. תֵּלַכְנָה Ru 1[11]; 1 pl. נֵלֵךְ Ex 8[23]+; נֵלְכָה Dt 1[19], etc.; *Imv.* rarely **a.** הֲלוֹךְ Pr 13[20] (Kt.; Qr הֹלֵךְ, cf. De Now); mpl. הֵילְכוּ Je 51[50]; usu. **b.** (241 t.) ms. לֵךְ Gn 26[16]+(לְךָ also MI[14]), לֶךְ־ Gn 27[9]+; לְכָה Gn 19[32]+; לֵךְ Nu 23[13] Ju 19[13] 2 Ch 25[17]; לֵכָה 1 S 23[27]; fs. לְכִי Ju 9[10] לֵכִי Ex 2[8]; mpl. לְכוּ Gn 37[20]+; fpl. לֵכְנָה Ru 1[8], לֵכֶן Ru 1[12], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָלוֹךְ Gn 8[3]+; הָלֹךְ Gn 31[30]+; *cstr.* rarely **a.** הֲלַךְ Ex 3[19]+4 t.; הֲלַךְ־ Ec 6[9]; usu. **b.** (129 t.) לֶכֶת Mi 6[8]+; לָכֶת Pr 15[21]+2 t.; sf. לֶכְתִּי 1 K 2[8]; לֶכְתָּם 2 S 17[21]+7 t. (6 Ez); לָכְתָּן Ez 1[9.12.17], etc.; *Pt.* הוֹלֵךְ Gn 18[16]+; הוֹלֶכֶת Gn 15[2]+; f. הֹלֶכֶת Je 3[6]; הוֹלֶכֶת Gn 32[21]+2 t.+ הֹלַכְתִּי 2 K 4[23]; pl. הוֹלְכִים Ex 33[15]+, etc.; cstr. הוֹלְכֵי Ju 5[6]+3 t.; fpl. הוֹלְכוֹת etc. Ex 2[5]+3 t.;—found in all documents of Hex, esp. JE (240 t.; D 65 t., P 30 t.+H 14 t.);—**I.** lit. **1.** of persons, **a.** *go, proceed, move, walk* Gn 22[6.8] Ex 17[5] Am 3[3] Zp 1[17]+oft.; of cherubim Ez 10[16]= living creatures 1[9.12.19.20.21.24]; opp. to sitting (יָשַׁב) Dt 6[7] 11[19] (both c. בַּדֶּרֶךְ); ‖ running (רוּץ) Pr 4[12] Is 40[31], cf. also 2 Ch 30[6]; distinguished from riding, driving Gn 24[65] (J; sq. בַּשָּׂדֶה לִקְרָאתֵנוּ), Ju 5[10] (עַל־הַדֶּרֶךְ), Is 41[3] (בְּרַגְלָיו), cf. Ec 5[1] (sq. אֶל), 10[7] (sq. עַל־הָאָרֶץ); on usage with prep. v. infr.; but also ‖ וַיִּרְכַּב 1 K 13[13] 18[45] cf. 2 K 9[16]; נָהַג וָלֵךְ . . . וַיֵּלֶךְ רֹכֵב הַסּוּס v[18] (sq. לִקְרָאתוֹ); וַתֵּלֶךְ . . . וַתָּבֹא 4[24] *drive and go forward . . . and she went, and came.* **b.** *depart, go away:* Gn 18[33] (J), *and* ' *departed*, Gn 34[17] (P) *then we will take our daughter and depart;* cf. 1 S 14[3] 15[27] Ex 3[19] (J), 12[28] (P) 2 K 5[25]+; *go, go out* (to a specific duty etc.): of Samuel 1 S 7[16], Barak Ju 4[8.8]; *go out, forth* (opp. שׁוּב) Ru 1[21]+;= *go into exile* (without modifier) 1 Ch 5[41] cf. Je 22[10] הֹלֵךְ of one going into exile; opp. death); v. further אֲשֶׁר הָלְכוּ שָׁם Ez 37[21]. **c.** less oft. where Eng. idiom requires or prefers *come,* (approach, arrive), vb. in Heb. being referred to starting point; mostly c. prep. (on usage c. prep. in gen. v. infr.):—לְכָה אֵלַי 1 S 17[44]; so in prayer to ', וּלְכָה לִישׁוּעָתָה לָּנוּ ψ 80[3]; also in Yahweh's exhortations to Isr. Is 55[1] (לַמַּיִם), v[3] (אֵלַי); *come to, arrive at* a land (ה־ loc.) Gn 29[1]; *come unto* (אֶל) a people Ru 2[11]; but cf. esp. (without prep.) Imv. followed by another Imv., etc., v. infr. **5 f,** & partic. cases like Nu 22[6.11.17] 23[7.7] Is 55[1.1] etc., where actual summons to approach the speaker. **d.** with modifiers: (1) *a.* of space traversed: אֵת כָּל־הַמִּדְבָּר Dt 1[19](cf. I. **2**), אֵת כָּל־הַבִּתְרוֹן 2 S 2[29]; esp. c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *way,* Gn 35[3] (E) Nu 20[17] (JE) Dt 1[31] 2 S 4[7] 1 K 13[12.12]; Je 52[7] cf. וְלֹא תָשׁוּב בַּדֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר הָלַכְתָּ 1 K 13[9]; הֹלֵךְ דֶּרֶךְ = *traveller* Is 35[8]; sq. אֳרָחוֹת Ju 5[6] (song), ptcp. cstr. הֹלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת v[6] *goers of paths* (wayfarers); c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ = *journey* Pr 7[19]; *β.* c. acc. of time Dt 2[14] 2 S 2[32], cf. Jos 5[6] 14[10]; also, with combination of ideas of space & time דֶּרֶךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 3[18] (+ בַּמִּדְבָּר v. infr.) cf. 5[3] 8[23] 15[22] (all JE), Nu 33[8] (P) 1 K 19[4]. (2) c. prep.: *a.* sq. בְּ of space (territory, country, etc.) in which בַּמִּדְבָּר Ju 11[16.18]; cf. וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּבֵית אַחַת הַנָּה וְאַחַת הֵנָּה 2 K 4[35] *and he walked in the house once hither, once thither;* esp. + acc. of time or distance (cf. supr.) Jos 5[6] 14[10] (both D) 1 K 19[4]; בָּעֲרָבָה 2 S 2[29]; cf. בַּיַּבָּשָׁה Ex 14[29]=15[19] (P ?); בְּתוֹךְ הָעֲמֶק Jos 8[13] (JE); sq. בְּ of way, path בְּדֶרֶךְ 1 K 18[6.6] בַּדֶּ֫רֶךְ Nu 21[22] (JE) Jos 24[17] (E) Dt 1[33] 2[27] Ju 18[6] 1 S 28[22]; לֹא תָשׁוּב לָלֶכֶת בַּדֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר הָלַכְתָּ בָּהּ 1 K 13[17] (הָלַךְ of both going & coming); so oft. fig., cf. infr. **II. 3**; *walk in the streets* בְּרְחֹבֹת La 4[18], *walk by the way* בַּדֶּ֫רֶךְ (opp. יָשַׁב *sit*) Dt 6[7] 11[19]; *β.* sq. עַל, *go* or *walk on (by)* עַל־יַד הַיְאֹר Ex 2[5]; עַל־הַדֶּרֶךְ 1 S 9[6] (i.e. *set out, start, upon* cf. Dr); cstr. sq. עַל Ju 5[10]. (3) *go to, unto: a.* sq. acc., in general בְּכֹל־אֲשֶׁר תֵּלֵךְ Gn 28[15] (J) *whithersoever thou goest* Jos 1[7.9] (D), cf. 2 S 7[9] 8[6.14]=1 Ch 17[8] 18[6.13]; more definitely, to a land, with or without אֶרֶץ Ju 1[26] 21[21] Je 37[12]; so fig. Ho 7[11] *resort to* (acc.) *Asshur* (‖ קרא); to a city 1 S 11[14.15] 23[5] 1 K 2[8] 11[24] 12[1] 14[2.4] 2 K 9[1] 1 Ch 11[4] 2 Ch 8[3] Ezr 8[31]; to a house בַּיִת 2 S 13[7.8], house of ' ψ 122[1]; a field, Gn 27[5] (J; + Inf. of purpose); valley of salt 2 Ch 25[11]. *β.* sq. ה־ loc., אַרְצָה Gn 11[31] 12[5], פַּדֶּ֫נָה אֲרָם 28[2.5.7] (all P) cf. 29[1] (E) Nu 32[39] (JE) 2 S 14[23]; of city Gn 18[22] 28[10] (both J) Ju 9[1] 1 S 15[34] 16[13] 19[22] 2 S 15[9] 1 K 3[4] 18[45] 2 Ch 10[1]; of river Euphrates Je 13[4.6.7]; of a wood 1 S 23[16]; a mountain Jos 2[16] (JE); cf. also אָנָּה הָלְכוּ *whither have they gone* Gn 16[8] 32[18] Jos 2[5] (all JE) cf. Ne 2[16] Ct 6[1] Ju 19[17], שָׁמָּה Je 40[4] but also שָׁם 1 S 9[6] Je 45[5]; הֵנָּה 2 K 4[35]. *γ.* c. prep.: (*a*) most often sq. אֶל־ *unto,* e.g., *unto the place,* הַמָּקוֹם, Gn 22[3] (E) 30[25] (J),

etc.; of land Gn 22[2] (E) 24[4.10] (J) 36[6] (P) Jos 22[9] (D), etc.; of city Gn 22[19] (E) 1 S 9[10] Jon 3[3], etc.; of house Gn 24[38] (J) Ec 7[2.2]; house of God Ec 4[17]; of people Ex 19[10] (E) etc.; in other designations of place, Jos 8[9] (JE), Ezr 10[6] Ru 2[9], etc.; also sq. אֶל = *against*, of military expedition: Ju 1[10] against Canaanites; a city Ju 9[1] 1 K 22[15] = 2 Ch 18[5.14]; also sq. אֶל of individual persons Gn 26[1.26] (both J), 41[55] (E) 2 K 6[22.23] 22[14] = 2 Ch 34[22] Je 41[14]+; once with implic. *coire cum femina* Am 2[7] (cf. בּוֹא **1 e**, p. 98); vid. esp. לַהֲלֹךְ אֶל־אֵל בַּמִּשְׁפָּט Jb 34[23] of judicial inquiry by God; *come unto* the speaker Nu 22[16.37] (both JE), unto the one addressed Is 60[14]. (*b*) rarely sq. עַל־ *unto* (Je K Ez) c. בַּיִת 1 K 20[43], עַל־כָּל אֲשֶׁר 1 K 2[26] (+ acc. loc.), cf. עַל־כֹּל אֲשֶׁר Je 1[7], עַל־אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה שָׁם Ez 1[12] (of the רוּחַ); cf. אֶל־אֲשֶׁר וַאֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ עַל אֲשֶׁר־אֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ יִהְיֶה שָׁמָּה v[20]); also 2 S 15[20] = *I am going I know not where* cf. Lag Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 156 f. Dr Sm; v. further Je 3[6] (sq. both עַל & אֶל; on confusion of אֶל and עַל vid. these words); sq. עַל *against* city 1 K 22[6], king 2 Ch 22[5]. (*c*) sq. עַד *as far as, unto*, place עַד־כֹּה Gn 22[5] (E), cf. 1 K 12[30] (וַיֵּלְכוּ הָעָם לִפְנֵי הָאֶחָד עַד דָּן), 2 K 6[2] 10[25] 7[15] cf. 2 Ch 26[8]; persons 1 S 9[9]. (*d*) sq. לְ, *to* a land 1 K 10[13] etc.; a city 2 Ch 8[17]; a mountain 1 Ch 4[42]; a bamah 2 Ch 1[3]; cf. לְמִבוֹא גְדֹר 1 Ch 4[39] & v. infr.; also before n.pr. of pers. Gn 24[56] (J); further לַמִּלְחָמָה Ez 7[14]; לְסִבְלֹתֵיכֶם Ex 5[4] (J) *go to your burdens* cf. Is 60[3], וְהַתּוֹדָה הַשֵּׁנִית הַהוֹלֶכֶת לְמוּאל Ne 12[38] *the second thanksgiving* choir, *that went the opposite way;* frequently לְדַרְכּוֹ etc., *go* (*to, on*) *one's way* Gn 19[2] (J) 32[2] (E) Nu 24[25] Jos 2[16] (both JE) Ju 18[26] 1 S 1[18] 26[25]+; לְמַסָּעָיו Gn 13[3] (J); cf. הַהוֹלֵךְ לְמֶרְחֲבֵי־אָרֶץ Hb 1[6] *that marcheth through the breadth of the land* (of invader); note esp. in sense of *depart to, go away to*, almost = *return to;* וְהָלַכְתָּ לְאָהָלֶיךָ Dt 16[7] *and thou shalt go* (back) *to thy tents*, so Ju 19[6] 20[8] 1 K 8[66] 12[16] = 2 Ch 10[16]; לְבֵיתוֹ 1 S 10[26] cf. 14[8] 23[18] 1 K 14[12] 1 Ch 16[43]; לִמְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 2[20] (cf. VB Dr) 14[46]; v. also *go away* or *off to* 1 Ch 4[42] 2 Ch 8[17]. (*e*) sq. בְּ *into* בַּשְּׂדֶה Nu 22[23] (of Balaam's ass); esp. in ה׳ בַּשִּׁבְי *go into captivity* Am 9[4] Na 3[10] Dt 28[41] Je 20[6] 22[22] 30[16] La 1[18] (= ה׳ שִׁבְיִי v[5]) cf. Ez 30[17.18] Is 46[2] 48[11] ה׳ בַּגּוֹלָה Je 48[11] Ez 25[3]; v. also ה׳ בַּכֶּלְכָּה Is 45[16]; ה׳ בַּטֶּלְטֵלָה 1 S 17[13]; ה׳ בַּכָּרֶב 2 S 17[11] (but v. Dr). (4) *go from, depart from*, sq. מִן, e.g. 1 K 2[41], etc., מִשָּׁם Gn 42[26] (E) 1 K 19[19]; cf. אָנָה אֵלֵךְ מֵרוּחֶךָ ψ 139[7]; note esp. וּמַלְאַךְ יְ׳ הָלַךְ מֵעֵינָיו Ju 6[21] cf. 1 S 14[17] (מֵעִמָּנוּ), Ho 9[6] (מִשֹּׁד, *from destruction*); also sq. מֵאֵת of divorced woman Je 3[1] (מֵאִתּוֹ), cf. also Gn 26[31] (J), Jos 22[9] (?P) מֵאֵצֶל 1 K 20[36]. (5) c. prep. denoting other relations:—*a.* אֵת of accompaniment, ה׳ אִתִּי (on warlike expedition) Gn 14[24] cf. 2 S 15[11] Jos 10[24] Ju 1[3] (sq. בְּ *into*), 7[4.4], v. also 1 S 23[23] 2 S 16[17]+. *β.* עִם Ju 4[8.8.9.9] 7[4] 11[8] 1 S 30[22.22] 2 S 19[26] Nu 22[13.14] (JE)+. *γ.* בְּ *with* (cf. בְּ **III. 1**, p. 89), esp. Ex 10[9], cf. Ho 5[6] בְּצֹאנָם וּבִבְקָרָם יֵלְכוּ לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־י׳, of vain sacrifices; 2 Ch 30[6] *the runners went with* (בְּ) *letters.* *δ.* בְּקֶרֶב *in the midst of*, Ex 34[9] (JE). *ε.* לִפְנֵי *in front of, before*, before Cyrus Is 45[2], (cf. of fire & pestilence, infr. **3**); of י׳ going before Isr. Ex 13[21] Nu 14[14], cf. also Ex 23[23] 32[34] & (in mng.) 33[14] (פָּנַי יֵלֵכוּ), v[15], Is 52[12], with which comp. וה׳ לְפָנֶיךָ צִדְקֶךָ 58[8]; of other gods Ex 32[1.23] (all JE); לְנֶגְדֶּךָ Gn 33[12] (J).* *ζ.* c. אַחַר *go after, follow*, persons Gn 37[17] (J) 2 K 7[15]; אַחֲרֵי Gn 24[5.8.39.61] (all J), Jos 3[3] (D), Nu 16[25] (JE)+; cf. also **II. 3 d** (going after false gods, etc.); מֵאַחֲרֵיהֶם Ex 14[19] (J). *η.* לְ with sense of dativ. ethic.: וַיֵּלֶךְ לוֹ אֶל־אַרְצוֹ Ex 18[27] (E) *and he gat him* (betook himself) *to his country;* אֵלֵךְ לִי אֶל Ct 4[6] *I will get me unto;* וְנֵלְכָה־לָּנוּ 1 S 26[11] *and let us be gone*, cf. v[12], Ct 2[11] (of rain cf. infr. **3**); Imv. in same construction: לֶךְ־לְךָ Gn 22[2] (E) *get thee unto,* לְכוּ לָכֶם לְאָהֳלֵיכֶם Jos 22[4] (D) also לֶךְ־לְךָ מִן Gn 12[1] (J), & לְכִי־לָךְ Ct 2[10.13] *get thee away, come away.* *θ.* adverbial phrases of manner c. prep.: (*a*) בְּ, ה׳ בְּשָׁלוֹם *go in peace* Gn 26[31] (J) 1 S 29[7] 2 S 3[21.22.23] 15[9]; בְּחֵמָה ה׳ 1 K 19[8], בְּסַעֲרוֹת תֵּימָן וה׳ Zc 9[14] of י׳, *and he shall go in* (or with) *storms of the south;* בְּ pretii, הַהֹלְכִים בְּנַפְשׁוֹתָם 2 S 23[17] *who went at risk of their life* (otherwise in ‖ 1 Ch 11[19]); cf. (*b*) אֶל, ה׳ אֶל־נַפְשׁוֹ 1 K 19[3] *he went for his life.* (*c*) ה׳ לְרַגְלָהּ, לְ 1 S 25[42] *go according to her foot*, i.e. follow, attend her; לְךָ לְשָׁלוֹם *go to, for* (in) *peace* Ex 4[18] (E) Ju 18[6] 1 S 1[17] 20[13.42] 2 K 5[19]; וְהֹלְכִים לְתֻמָּם 2 S 15[11]. *κ.* with adj. or noun, agreeing with subj. of vb., in acc. (Ges[§ 118.5]), sometimes where Lat. & Eng. use an attributive or appositive: *walk barefoot* 2 S 15[30]; *walk naked and barefoot* Is 20[3] (c. acc. of duration); וַתֵּלֶכְנָה נְטוּיוֹת גָּרוֹן וגו׳ Is 3[16]; cf. 1 K 8[66]; also לֹא תֵלֵךְ רָכִיל בְּעַמֶּיךָ Lv 19[16] (H) *thou*

shalt not walk as a slanderer among thy people, Je 9[3], הוֹלֵךְ רָכִיל Pr 11[13] 20[19]; and even הֹלְכֵי רָכִיל Je 6[28] (yet רכיל poss. abstr., ה׳ ר׳ *walk in slander*); with adv. accus., construed more generally (Ges[§ 118, 5. c], Ew[§ 279 c]): *ye shall not walk loftily* (רוֹמָה) Mi 2[3]; *they shall come bending* (שְׁחוֹחַ) Is 60[14]; *and Agag came delicately* (מַעֲדַנּוֹת) 1 S 15[32]; cf. also Lv 26[23] (II. **3b**) Ex 3[21] 2 S 17[18].

2. Also of animals, in similar meanings and combinations: הָלַךְ Na 2[12] *walk about, prowl* (lions, fig. of rulers of Assyria); Pr 30[29] (vid. v[30.31], of three beasts & a king); *walk, go, move* בְּמִסְלָה אַחַת ה׳ 1 S 6[12] (of cows bringing ark), horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6[7] וַיְבַקְּשׁוּ לָלֶכֶת לְהִתְהַלֵּךְ בָּאָרֶץ; of beasts & birds Je 9[9], cf. 50[3] *both man & beast, they are fled, they are gone;* of flocks and herds (מִקְנֶה) יֵלֵךְ עִמָּנוּ Ex 10[26] *they shall go with us;* ה׳ מֵהַר אֶל־גִּבְעָה Je 50[6] *they have gone fr. mt. to hill* (Isr. under fig. of wandering sheep); in 1 S 14[26] rd. prob. הָלַךְ for הֹלֵךְ q. v.; esp. in laws of clean & unclean Lv 11[20.21] *every swarming winged thing that goeth on* (הַהֹלֵךְ עַל) *all fours,* cf. v[27.42]; also v[27] *everything that goeth on its paws,* & v[42] *everything that goeth on* (*its*) *belly,* (all P), so of serpent Gn 3[14] *on thy belly* (עַל־גְּחֹנְךָ תֵלֵךְ) *shalt thou go* (J), cf. also Je 46[22] קוֹלָהּ כַּנָּחָשׁ יֵלֵךְ; (where appar. rel. cl., *her voice like the serpent that moves,* i.e. like the rustling sound of a gliding serpent, cf. VB); locusts Jo 2[7] (אִישׁ בִּדְרָכָיו), v[8] (גֶּבֶר בִּמְסִלָּתוֹ). **3.** in like manner of inanimate things, as: the ark (הַתֵּבָה) Gn 7[18] (P; sq. עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם); ships 1 K 22[49] (sq. ה־ loc.) = 2 Ch 20[36] (sq. acc. of limit), cf. 2 Ch 9[21] (sq. acc.) 20[37] (אֲנִי־שַׁיִט Is 33[21] *'galley with oars'* (sq. בְּ of place in which); wheels (in Ezekiel's vision) Ez 1[17.17.19.21] 10[11.11.11.11]; moon Jb 31[26]; wind ψ 78[39] Ec 1[6.6]; of streams (הַנְּחָלִים) *flow* אֶל־הַיָּם Ec 1[7]; cf. אֶל־מָקוֹם שֶׁהַנְּחָלִים הֹלְכִים שָׁם הֵם שָׁבִים לָלֶכֶת v[7] *unto the place whither the streams flow, thither they flow again;* also אֲפִיקִים, sq. מַיִם as accus. of that with wh., Jo 4[18] || of hills *flowing* חָלָב, *with milk;* cf. further fig. כָּל־בִּרְכַּיִם תֵּלַכְנָה מַיִם Ez 7[17] 21[12] *all knees shall flow down in water,* i.e. be as weak as water; נָהָרוֹת Ez 31[4] (sq. סְבִיבוֹת); וְהָלַךְ עַל־כָּל־גְּדוֹתָיו Is 8[7] i.e. *overflow* (|| עָלָה עַל־כָּל־אֲפִיקָיו) cf. Jos 4[18] (JE); so of water (as Sl[4]) Is 8[6], 1 K 18[35] (וַיֵּלְכוּ הַמַּיִם סָבִיב לַמִּזְבֵּחַ), ψ 105[41] (הָלְכוּ בַּצִּיּוֹת נָהָר, *they flowed through dry regions* as *a river*); (on Inf. abs. used of waters of flood, Gn 8[3.5], cf. infr. **4 c** (4), (5)); of the sea הַיָּם הוֹלֵךְ וְסוֹעֵר Jon 1[11.13] *was going on and being stormy* = *was growing more and more stormy* (cf. infr. **4 d**); of wine (יַיִן) Ct 7[10] *that goeth down, for my beloved, smoothly* (simile); also of lightning *go, dart* (בָּרָק) Jb 38[35], so אֵשׁ Ex 9[23] (E) וַתְּהַלֶּךְ אֵשׁ אַרְצָה *and fire darted to earth* (on form, here & ψ 73[9] infr., as intens., of rapid motion, cf. Thes Ew[§ 138 b] Kö[1. 415]); אֵשׁ לְפָנָיו תֵּלֵךְ ψ 97[3]; of torches, in fig. of violent breathing of crocodile מִפִּיו לַפִּידִים יַהֲלֹכוּ Jb 41[11]; of sword אַחֲרֵיהָ תֵּלֶךְ חֶרֶב Je 48[2], of arrow בָּרָק Jb 20[25] drawn from a wound; of pestilence דֶּבֶר (personified) ψ 91[6] (בָּאֹפֶל), Hb 3[5] (לְפָנָיו); of fame שִׁמְעוֹ הוֹלֵךְ בְּכָל־הַמְּדִינוֹת Est 9[4]; of the tongue (bad sense) וּלְשׁוֹנָם תִּתְהַלֵּךְ בָּאָרֶץ ψ 73[9] (cf. Ex 9[23] supr.; || שַׂתּוּ בַשָּׁמַיִם פִּיהֶם); of sound of trumpet Ex 19[19] (Pt. cf. infra **4 d**); of letters אִגְּרוֹת Ne 6[17] (sq. עַל, unto); of dew (טַל, || עֲנַן־בֹּקֶר) sim. of Isr.'s חֶסֶד Ho 6[4] cf. 13[3] *like dew that passeth away;* so of עָנָן Jb 7[9] כָּלָה וַיֵּלַךְ עָנָן; of rain הִנֵּה חָלַף הָלַךְ לוֹ Ct 2[11] *the rain is over, it hath taken itself away;* of ark of ׳י (אֲרוֹן ׳י) 1 S 6[8] *depart* (cf. also **5 d**); of shadow on dial *go forward* 2 K 20[9] (opp. שׁוּב; || נָטָה v[20] & יָרַד Is 38[8]); *grow,* of wicked under fig. of trees, יֵלְכוּ יוֹנְקוֹתָיו Je 12[2]; cf. יֵלְכוּ נַם־עָשׂוּ פֵּרִי Ho 14[7] *his branches shall spread,* said of Isr. under fig. of tree; of name (= fame) 2 Ch 26[8] (sq. עַד־לְבוֹא מִצְרַיִם); also of a thing that does not actually move; וְהָלַךְ הַגְּבוּל אֶל Jos 17[7] *and the boundary went unto* etc., cf. 16[8] (sq. מִן & ה־ loc.);—in 2 K 13[21] *and it* (the dead body) *went* i.e. was let down into the grave, rd. וַיֵּלְכוּ for וַיֵּלֶךְ ⑥L Th Klo, *and they went away.*

†**4.** The Inf. abs. is often used **a.** as in other vbs., quite independently (Ges[§ 113, 1]): הָנָּנֵב . . . . וְהָלוֹךְ אַחֲרֵי אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים Je 7[9] (series of 6 Inf. abs.) (are there) stealing, murdering, and adultery and false swearing and incense-burning to the Baal, *and going after other gods . . .?* as obj., וְלֹא־אָבוּ בִדְרָכָיו הָלוֹךְ Is 42[24] *and they desired not walking in his ways;* as appos. of obj., Je 23[14] *I have seen . . . . an abominable thing, committing adultery and walking in lies* (נָאוֹף וְהָלוֹךְ בַּשֶּׁקֶר); cf. וַיַּעַשׂ כֵּן הָלוֹךְ עָרוֹם וְיָחֵף Is 20[2] *and he did so, a walking naked and barefoot,* where also two adverb. accus. modifying the Inf. abs. (Ges[§ 113, 2]). **b.** to intensify meaning of finite form of הָלַךְ (Ges[§ 113, 3]): (1)

before finite vb. הָלוֹךְ אֵלֵךְ עִמָּךְ Ju 4⁹ *I will surely go with thee*, cf. Je 37⁹; הָלוֹךְ הָלַכְתָּ Gn 31³⁰ concessive, *thou art indeed gone*, הָלוֹךְ הָלְכוּ הָעֵצִים Ju 9⁸ introductory, *the trees went forth on a time* to anoint them a king. (2) after finite vb. וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ 2 S 3²⁴ *and he is actually gone!* (a grave imprudence to permit it!), נֵלְכָה הָלוֹךְ לְחַלּוֹת אֶת־פְּנֵי יי Zc 8²¹ *let us by all means go to seek the favour of* יי. **c.** most noteworthy is the joining of the Inf. abs. (1) with a following Inf. abs. denoting a simultaneous action or process, and so emphasizing duration or continuance: *α.* both Infs. preceding the finite vb., הָלוֹךְ תֵּלֵכְנָה וְטָפֹף תִּטְפָּפְנָה Is 3¹⁶ *a going and a tripping they go*, i.e. they keep tripping as they go; so הָלוֹךְ וּבָכוֹ יֵלֵכוּ Je 50⁴ *continually weeping they shall go*; *β.* one Inf. before, & one after the fin. vb. הָלוֹךְ יֵלֵךְ וּבָכֹה ψ 126⁶ *continually may* one *go weeping*; *γ.* elsewhere both after fin. vb. Jos 6⁹ *the rearguard* was *going* (הֹלֵךְ) *after the ark, continually blowing on the trumpets* (הָלוֹךְ וְתָקוֹעַ בַּשּׁוֹפָרוֹת), cf. v¹³ (where הָלוֹךְ cf. infr.; both JE), . . . וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וּבָכוֹ 2 S 3¹⁶, of cows הָלְכוּ הָלוֹךְ וְנָעוֹ 1 S 6¹² *they went continually lowing*, וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְאָכֹל Ju 14⁹ *and he went on, eating as he went*; הֹלְכִים הָלוֹךְ וְדַבֵּר 2 K 2¹¹ *they were going on, talking as they went*; in הֹלֵךְ הָלוֹךְ וּבֹכֶה Je 41⁶, the pt. בֹּכֶה is peculiar, rd. perh. בָּכֹה, and for הֹלְכִים rd. הָלְכִים Ⓖ Hi cf. Gf. (2) with a foll. vb. fin. c. ו consec. (rare): הֹלְכִים הָלוֹךְ וְתָקְעוּ Jos 6¹³ (JE) they were *going along continually blowing* on the trumpets; וַתֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְצָעֳקָה 2 S 13¹⁹ *and she went, crying out as she went*; הֹלֵךְ הָלוֹךְ . . . וְיָקֵל 2 S 16¹³ he *went along . . . cursing as he went*; so 1 S 19²³ *and he went on, prophesying as he went*, until he came, etc. (3) in cases where vb. fin. is foll. by Inf. abs. + adj. denoting progress, advance: וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְקָרֵב 2 S 18²⁵ *and he came continually nearer* (nearer & nearer); elsewh. with idea of actual motion lost fr. vb. fin.: וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְרָעַשׁ 1 S 14¹⁹ *and the tumult kept growing greater and greater*; so וַיֵּלֶךְ דָּוִד הָלוֹךְ וְגָדוֹל 2 S 5¹⁰ = 1 Ch 11⁹; cf. Ju 4²⁴ *and the hand of the sons of Israel kept growing more and more severe* (וַתֵּלֶךְ . . . הָלוֹךְ וְקָשָׁה) *upon Jabin*; note esp. וַיִּגְדַּל הָאִישׁ וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְגָדֵל עַד־כִּי־מְאֹד גָּדַל Gn 26¹³ (J) *and the man grew great and kept on growing greater and greater until* etc. (גָּדֵל partic. adj.). (4) twice, where vb. fin. is not הלך, but another vb. denoting motion: וַיָּשֻׁבוּ הַמַּיִם . . . הָלוֹךְ וָשׁוֹב Gn 8³ (J) *and the waters retired continually more and more*; וַיִּסַּע אַבְרָם הָלוֹךְ וְנָסוֹעַ הַנֶּגְבָּה Gn 12⁹ (J) *and Abram journeyed on continually further toward the south country*. (5) quite by itself is Gn 8⁵ (P) וְהַמַּיִם הָיוּ הָלוֹךְ וְחָסוֹר *and the waters, they continually diminished* (were a going and a diminishing; the Infs. abs. being predicate). (6) 13 t. the Inf. abs. = Imv. & is followed by Pf. consec. (chiefly in Je): הָלוֹךְ וְדַבַּרְתָּ 2 S 24¹² *go and speak*, so Je 35²; ה׳ וְאָמַרְתָּ *go and say*, Is 38⁵ Je 28¹³ 34² 35¹³ 39¹⁶; ה׳ וְקָרָאתָ Je 2² 3¹²; also ה׳ וְרָחַצְתָּ 2 K 5¹⁰ *go and wash*, ה׳ וְקָנִיתָ Je 13¹ 19¹ *go and buy*, ה׳ וְעָמַדְתָּ 17¹⁹ *go and stand*. **d.** akin to the use of Inf. abs. are some instances of Pt. הֹלֵךְ + adj. (or pt.): וַיֵּלֶךְ הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי הֹלֵךְ וְקָרֵב 1 S 17⁴¹ *and the Philistine came continually nearer* (cf. 2 S 18²⁵ supr.); in other cases as predicate, with same idea of *growing, increasing*: וְדָוִד הֹלֵךְ וְחָזֵק וּבֵית שָׁאוּל הֹלְכִים וְדַלִּים 2 S 3¹ *and David was growing stronger and stronger, while the house of Saul were growing weaker and weaker*, cf. 2 Ch 17¹² Est 9⁴ (of individuals), 2 S 15¹² (of people); + 2 adj. וְהַנַּעַר שְׁמוּאֵל הֹלֵךְ וְגָדֵל וָטוֹב 1 S 2²⁶; cf. (with different order) of wind, Ec 1⁶ *goeth* (הוֹלֵךְ) *toward* the south, and turneth about (סוֹבֵב) unto the north, *the wind turneth about and about continually* (סוֹבֵב סֹבֵב הוֹלֵךְ הָרוּחַ); of sea הַיָּם הוֹלֵךְ וְסוֹעֵר וְסוֹעֵר Jon 1¹¹·¹³ *the sea was growing more and more stormy*; also וַיְהִי קוֹל הַשֹּׁפָר הוֹלֵךְ וְחָזֵק מְאֹד Ex 19¹⁹ *and the sound of the trumpet kept growing louder and louder*; & in metaph. אֹרַח צַדִּיקִים כְּאוֹר נֹגַהּ הוֹלֵךְ וָאוֹר עַד־נָכוֹן הַיּוֹם Pr 4¹⁸ *the path of just men is like a shining light, growing lighter and lighter until the full day*.

5. In combination with other verbal forms: **a.** sq. Inf. of purpose (c. לְ) Gn 25²² 31¹⁹ 37²⁵ (all JE) Nu 14³⁸ (P) 24¹ (JE), Ju 8¹ 9⁸·⁹·¹¹·¹³ + oft.; esp. ה׳ לִקְרַאת *go to meet* Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 2 S 19¹⁶ 1 K 18¹⁶·¹⁶ + ; sometimes with hostile sense 1 S 23²⁸ 1 K 20²⁷ 2 K 23²⁹; also ה׳ לָשׁוּב *go to return*, Ex 4²¹ (RV *go back*), cf. also שׁוּב *return again* Ec 1⁷ 5¹⁴; ה׳ לָבוֹא *go to come* (*enter*, etc.) Je 41¹⁷ cf. 2 Ch 26⁸. **b.** sq. finite vb. *go and do* so and so: Gn 22¹³ 27¹⁴ Ex 2⁸ 4²⁷·²⁹ (all JE), Dt 13⁷·¹⁴ 17³ 24² Is 2³ = Mi 4² Je 11¹² + oft.; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיֵּשֶׁב Ex 4¹⁸ (E), יֵלֵךְ וְיָשֹׁב Dt 20⁵·⁶·⁷·⁸, וַיֵּלְכוּ וַיָּשׁוּבוּ Ju 21²³ cf. Ho 2⁹ 5¹⁵; ה׳ וַיָּבוֹא *went & came* Nu 13²⁶ (P), Ru 2³ 1 S 22⁵

2 S 11[22] 2 K 4[25]; notably וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשְׁלַח 2 K 3[7] *and he went and sent.* **c.** following other verbs: וַיָּקֻמוּ וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 22[19] (E) cf. 24[10] (J) 43[8] (J) Nu 16[25] (JE) Ju 4[9]; נִסְעָה וְנֵלְכָה Gn 33[12] (J). **d.** esp. as result of action expr. in preced. vb., such as vb. of sending, etc.: וַיְשַׁלַּח אֶת־אָחִיו וַיֵּלֵכוּ Gn 45[24] (E) cf. Jos 1[16] (D) 1 S 6[8] Jb 38[35]; also יְשַׁאֲהוּ קָדִים וְיֵלֵךְ 27[21] *an east wind shall carry him off, and he shall depart;* וַיְנַרְשֵׁהוּ וַיֵּלֵךְ ψ 34[1] (title). (Cf. *depart* also of inanimate things **3** supr.) **e.** in longer series: וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיְמַלֵּט 1 S 19[12]; וַיִּפַּע וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּשָׁב . . . וַיֵּשֶׁב 2 K 19[36] = Is 37[37]; cf. Nu 24[25] (JE); וַיָּקָם וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּבֹא Ju 19[10]; also וַיָּקָם וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּבֹא 2 K 10[12]. **f.** oft. in Imv. foll. by 2nd Imv. or equiv., (1) לֵךְ קַח־לִי Gn 27[13] (J) *go, bring me* (them), cf. Ho 1[2]; לְכוּ רְעוּ Gn 29[7] (J) *go, feed* (them), cf. 37[14] 42[19] Ex 4[19] +(in all c. 57 t.; only JED in Hex); but also (2) weakened to mere introductory word (as also supr. passim: esp. 2 K 3[7] etc.), *go to,* or *come, do* (*let us do*) so & so; לְכָה נִכְרְתָה בְּרִית Gn 31[44] *come, let us make a compact,* cf. לְכָה נַשְׁקֶה 19[32] (where subj. fem.); לְכוּ וְנֵלְכָה 1 S 9[9] *come, and let us go,* so v[10], 11[14] Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2], cf. Zc 6[7] +; even לֵךְ בֹּא וְאֶשְׁלָחֲךָ 2 K 5[5] *go to, come, and let me send,* cf. Is 22[15] 26[20] Ez 3[4.11]; further Ju 19[11.13] 1 S 9[5] 1 K 1[12] ψ 34[5] +(in all c. 49 t.; only JE in Hex). (3) apparently intermediate, and shewing transition fr. (1) to (2) are: לְכוּ סִרוּ לָךְ־רֵד Ex 19[24] 32[7] cf. Ju 18[2]; לְכוּ וְהִתְהַלְּכוּ לֵךְ עֲלֵה מְזֶה Ex 33[1]; רְדוּ 1 S 15[6]; לְכוּ בֹּאוּ בֹּאוּ אַרְצָה Gn 47[17] cf. 1 S 22[5] 1 K 1[13] 2 K 7[9]; v. further לְכָה שִׁבְנָה Ru 1[8] & שִׁבְנָה לְכֶן v[12]; also 2 S 3[16] 1 K 19[15.20] +(in all c. 36 t.)

II. Fig.; the most common uses follow; in most the origin in a literal meaning is evident: †**1.** *pass away, die;* in phrases denoting or implying death (cf. Ar. هَلَكَ *perish*); וְהִנֵּה אָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ הַיּוֹם בְּדֶרֶךְ כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Jos 23[14] (D) *lo, I am going to-day the way of all the earth* cf. 1 K 2[2]; perh. also Gn 15[2] (JE) *I pass away childless,* but possibly sub **2** infr.; also 2 S 12[23] *I am going* (אֲנִי הֹלֵךְ) *to him* 2 S 12[23]; so of mankind דּוֹר הֹלֵךְ וְדוֹר בָּא Ec 1[4]; more explicitly, הַכֹּל הוֹלֵךְ אֶל־מָקוֹם אֶחָד הַכֹּל הָיָה מִן הֶעָפָר וְהַכֹּל שָׁב אֶל־הֶעָפָר Ec 3[20] cf. 6[6]; also הֹלֵךְ הָאָדָם 9[10], & בְּשְׁאוֹל אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה הוֹלֵךְ שָׁמָּה 12[5]; cf. בְּטֶרֶם אֵלֵךְ וְאֵינֶנִּי ψ 39[14] *before I depart and be not;* so acc. to some 2 Ch 21[20] but cf. infr. **3 a** (2); once with weaker sense sq. inf., הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ לָמוּת Gn 25[32] (J). **2.** *live* (*'walk'*), in general (cf. **Pi. Hithp.**) (usu. poet., with modifying words): כִּי־אֵלֵךְ בְּגֵיא צַלְמָוֶת ψ 23[4] *though I walk in a valley of deep darkness;* cf. 138[7] & אֵלֶךְ חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 29[3]; קֹרֵר אֵלֵךְ ψ 42[10]; ה' חֲשֻׁכִים Is 50[10], v. also Ez 3[14]; perh. also Gn 15[2] cf. **1** supr.; יֵלְכוּ מֵחַיִל אֶל־חָיִל ψ 84[8] *they go from strength to strength;* הוֹלֵךְ בְּתֹם יֵלֵךְ בֶּטַח Pr 10[9]; esp. **3.** of moral and religious life; יְיַשֶּׁר־לָכֶת Pr 15[21] *he maketh straight to walk* (walketh straight, upright); partic. **a.** *walk in* (בְּ) *ways* (counsels, statutes, etc.), (1) in good sense: (*α*) דַּרְכֵי ה' ψ 101[6], cf. Is 30[21] Je 6[16] 1 K 8[36] = 2 Ch 6[27]; (*β*) in (בְּ) ways of ', esp. D: Dt 8[6] (‖ לְיִרְאָה אֹתוֹ) cf. 10[12], 11[22] (‖ לְאַהֲבָה אֶת־' etc.), 28[9] (‖ שָׁמַר מִצְוֹת '); v. also 13[15] +; 1 K 11[33] (sq. לַעֲשׂוֹת), v[38] (sq. וְעָשִׂיתָ) 2 K 21[22] ψ 119[3] 128[1]; בְּאֹרְחֹתָיו Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2]; further (sq. דֶּרֶךְ) Ju 2[17]; (*γ*) †in commandments of ' 2 Ch 17[4]; (*δ*) in his law(s) (תּוֹרָה) Ex 16[4.14] (J) 2 K 10[31] Je 9[12] 44[23] (+ בְּחֻקַּת & בְּעֵדוֹת), 2 Ch 6[16] Dn 9[10], cf. Ne 10[30] (of אֱלֹהִים); (*ε*) †in his ordinances, statutes (חֻקּוֹת) Lv 26[3] 1 K 6[12] Je 44[10.23] (v. supr.), Ez 5[6.7] 11[20] 18[9.17] 20[13.16.19.21], cf. בְּחֻקּוֹת חַיִּים 33[15]; also בְּחֻקֵּי 1 K 8[61] Ez 11[12] 36[27]; (*ζ*) †in his judgments (מִשְׁפָּטִים) ψ 89[31] Ez 37[24]; (*η*) †in ordinances of David 1 K 3[3], cf. also infr.; (*θ*) in way(s) of good man 1 S 8[3.5] 2 Ch 21[12], of David 2 Ch 11[17] 34[2], of David & Sol. 17[3]. (2) in bad sense, (*α*) in (evil) ways c. בְּ 2 K 21[21] Ez 16[47] 23[31] 2 Ch 22[3]; cf. also (prob.) 2 Ch 21[20] וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּלֹא חֶמְדָּה *and he lived undesirably* (cf. Ⓖ 𝔙 Kmp Öt); > others *he departed* (died) *unregretted,* so AV RV; (*β*) sq. acc. 2 K 21[21] Je 18[15] הוֹלֵךְ עִקְּשׁוּת פֶּה Pr 6[12] *one walking in perversity* (falseness) *of mouth* (cf. צְדָקוֹת Is 33[15]); (*δ*) in (בְּ) ordinances, statutes (חֻקּוֹת) of bad men Lv 18[3] 20[23] (both H) 2 K 17[8.19] Ez 20[18] (בְּחֻקּוֹתֵי). **b.** *walk with* (עִם, אֵת) i.e. associate, be familiar with: בְּשָׁלוֹם וּבְמִישׁוֹר הָלַךְ אִתִּי Mal 2[6] *in peace and uprightness he walked with me* ('); הַצְנֵעַ לֶכֶת עִם־אֱלֹהֶיךָ Mi 6[8]; but also of people at variance with ', וַהֲלַכְתֶּם עִמִּי קֶרִי Lv 26[23] cf. v[27.40]; & of ' at variance with people עִמָּכֶם בְּקֶרִי . . . וְהָלַכְתִּי v[24] cf. v[28] (all H); with men, אֶת־חֲכָמִים Pr 13[20]; עִם אַנְשֵׁי רֶשַׁע Jb 34[8]; cf. *walk with* (עִם) *vanity* Jb 31[5]. **c.** *walk before* ' (לִפְנֵי '); c. בֶּאֱמֶת, בְּכָל־לֵבָב etc.) 1 K 2[4] 3[6] 8[23.25] 9[4] 2 Ch 6[16] 7[17] cf.

ה׳ קְרַנַּיִת מִפָּנַי Mal 3[14]; *walk before the living* (i.e. walk *aright* before them) Ec 6[8]. **d.** *walk, go, after* (אַחֲרֵי) (1) ׳י Dt 13[5] 1 K 14[8] Je 2[2] Ho 11[10]+; (2) other gods, Ju 2[12] esp. D: Dt 4[3] 6[14] 8[19] 13[3] 28[14] Je 2[23] 7[6] 8[2] 11[10] 16[11] 25[6]+; cf. *go & serve other gods* Jos 23[16] Dt 13[7.14] 17[3] 29[17] (cf. 28[14] supr.); (3) things which do not profit Je 2[8]; (4) vanity Ho 5[11] (reading שָׁוְא cf. VB); v. also Am 2[4]. **e.** *walk* in (1) one's integrity, etc., בְּתֻמִּי ψ 26[11] cf. 84[12] Pr 10[9], v. also ה׳ תְּמִים ψ 15[2], הֹלְכֵי תֹם Pr 2[7]; (2) bad sense, in (בְּ) sin 1 K 15[3.26.34] 16[2.26] 2 K 13[6.11]+ (esp. of wicked kings); (evil) counsel 2 Ch 22[5] cf. ψ 1[1]. **f.** (1) לֵב as subj., (*a*) = *thoughts,* לֹא לִבִּי הָלַךְ 2 K 5[26] *did not my thoughts go forth;* (*β*) *evil inclination,* Jb 31[7]; אֶל־לֵב שִׁקּוּצֵיהֶם . . . לִבָּם הֹלֵךְ Ez 11[21]; sq. אַחֲרֵי 20[16], גִּלּוּלֵיהֶם אַחֲרֵי בִצְעָם 33[31]; (2) נֶפֶשׁ = *desire.* טוֹב מַרְאֵה עֵינַיִם מֵהֲלַךְ־נָפֶשׁ Ec 6[9] *better is sight of the eyes than outgoing of desire.* **4.** other fig. uses: *depart from* מִפָּנַי Ho 11[2] (from prophets as God's messengers; opp. קָרָא); *go into,* הָלְכוּ בַבָּלָה Is 45[16] *they have gone into confusion* (judgment on idol-makers); etc. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נֶהֱלַכְתִּי כְּצֵל בְּנָטוֹתוֹ ψ 109[23] *like a shadow when it stretches out I am gone* (cf. היה **Niph.**)

†**Pi.** (chiefly poet. & late) *Pf.* הִלַּכְתִּי Jb 30[28] ψ 131[1]; הִלְּכוּ ψ 38[7]; 3 pl. הִלְכוּ Jb 24[10] La 5[18]; *Impf.* יְהַלֵּךְ Ez 18[9]+2 t.; וַיְהַלֵּךְ 1 K 21[27]; 1 s. אֲהַלֵּךְ ψ 86[11]+2 t.; 3 mpl. יְהַלְּכוּ Hb 3[11]+2 t.; יְהַלְּכוּן ψ 89[16]+2 t.; 1 pl. נְהַלֵּךְ ψ 55[15] Is 59[9]; *Imv.* הַלֵּךְ Ec 11[9]; *Pt.* מְהַלֵּךְ Pr 6[11] ψ 104[3]; מְהַלְּכִים Ec 4[15];—**1.** *walk* in or with a throng sq. בְּ loc.: בְּבֵית א׳ נְהַלֵּךְ בְּרֶגֶשׁ ψ 55[15]; *walk, tread on coals* עַל־הַגֶּחָלִים Pr 6[28]; of idols ψ 115[7] *they do not walk,* have not the power of walking (cf. יְצַעֲדוּ Je 10[5]); of one *tramping,* formidable, sim. of poverty וּבָא־כְמַהֲלֵךְ רֹאשֵׁךְ Pr 6[11],—a highwayman acc. to Ges Ew Hi Now, cf. Ⓖ; מַחֲסֹרְךָ כְּאִישׁ מָגֵן ‖ (cf. also Hithp. 24[34]); of ׳י, *walking* (in majesty), *marching,* עַל־כַּנְפֵי רוּחַ ψ 104[3] *on the wings of the wind;* of righteousness, personified, צֶדֶק לְפָנָיו יְהַלֵּךְ ψ 85[14]; of wisdom בְּאֹרַח צְדָקָה אֲהַלֵּךְ Pr 8[20] *in the path of righteousness do I walk* (stedfastly, unswervingly); of animals, *go about, prowl,* עַל הַר־צִיּוֹן שֶׁהַשָּׁמֵם (Qr שֻׁשָּׁמֵם) שׁוּעָלִים הָלְכוּ בוֹ La 5[18], of ships, in (stately) movement ψ 104[26]; of springs 104[10] *between mountains they go* (*run, flow*); of arrows Hb 3[11] *at the light of thine arrows* that *go* (*fly, shoot;* cf. **Hithp.** ψ 77[18]). **2.** also of *walking about* = living תַּחַת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ הַמְּהַלְּכִים Ec 4[15]; עָרוֹם הֹלְכוּ בְלִי לְבוּשׁ Jb 24[10] *naked they keep going about* (freq.), *without clothing;* so of going about as mourner קֹדֵר הָלַכְתִּי Jb 30[28] ψ 38[7] (cf. **Qal** ψ 42[10]); בַּאֲפֵלוֹת נְהַלֵּךְ Is 59[9] *in darkness we walk* (of distress); on the other hand בְּאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ יְהַלֵּכוּן ψ 89[16] (of blessedness & prosperity). **3.** *depart, go entirely away* (מִן) מִמְּקוֹם קָדוֹשׁ יֵהָלֵכוּ Ec 8[10] *from the holy place they must depart* (on text cf. VB; ‖ וְיִשְׁתַּכְּחוּ בָעִיר). **4.** fig. of mode of life, action, etc.: of particular path of one's life בְּאֹרַח־זוּ אֲהַלֵּךְ ψ 142[4]; specif. in good sense וַיֵּלֶךְ אַחְאָב 1 K 21[27] *and he* (Ahab) *walked softly* (as a penitent); oftener c. בְּ of path in which: בְּדַרְכֵי יְהַלֵּכוּ ψ 81[14] *that in my ways they would walk!* cf. 86[11] (בַּאֲמִתֶּךָ), Ez 18[9] (בְּחֻקּוֹתַי); in bad or doubtful sense וְהָלַךְ בִּדְרָכֵי לִבֶּךָ וּבְמַרְאֵי עֵינֶיךָ Ec 11[9]; cf. also לֹא הָלַכְתִּי בִּנְפְלָאוֹת ψ 131[1] *I do not walk* (*move, tread*) *among great things* (‖ וּבְנִפְלָאוֹת מִמֶּנִּי; fig. of humility, cf. also v[a]). †**Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְהַלָּךְ Gn 6[9] 1 S 30[31]; וְהִתְהַלָּךְ consec. Ex 21[19] 1 S 2[35]; 2 ms. הִתְהַלָּכְתָּ Ez 28[14] Jb 38[16]; 1 s. הִתְהַלָּכְתִּי Gn 24[40]+5 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִתְהַלָּךְ Pr 23[31]; יִתְהַלָּךְ Jb 18[8] 22[14]; 1 s. אֶתְהַלָּךְ ψ 43[2]+2 t.; וְאֶתְהַלָּכָה ψ 119[45]; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְּכוּ 1 S 2[30]+2 t.; וַיִּתְהַלְּכוּ Ju 21[24]+3 t.; יִתְהַלָּכוּ 1 S 23[13]+3 t.; יִתְהַלָּכֻן ψ 12[9]; 3 fpl. וְתִתְהַלַּכְנָה Zc 6[7], etc.; *Imv.* הִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 13[17] 17[1]; הִתְהַלְּכוּ Jos 18[8] Zc 6[7]; *Inf.* (לְ)הִתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 56[14]+4 t.; sf. הִתְהַלֶּכְךָ Pr 6[22]; *Pt.* מִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 3[8]+7 t.; fs. מִתְהַלֶּכֶת Ez 1[13]; mpl. מִתְהַלְּכִים 1 S 25[27];—*walk, walk about, move to and fro:* **1.** lit. **a.** *traverse,* in this direction and that, Gn 13[17] (J; בָּאָרֶץ) Jos 18[4] (JE), v[8] (*id.*; לְכוּ וְהִתְהַ׳ בָּאָרֶץ); cf. Jb 1[7]=2[2] (both ‖ שׁוּט) Zc 1[10.11]; similarly also 1 Ch 21[4]; of fiery appearance in Ezek.'s vision מִתְהַ׳ בֵּין הַחַיּוֹת Ez 1[13]; of horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6[7] (לְלֶכֶת לְהִתְ׳ בָּאָרֶץ), v[7] (לְכוּ הִתְהַלְּכוּ בָּא׳), v[7]; *go in different directions* וַיְהִ׳ מִשָּׁם בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל . . . אִישׁ לִשְׁבָטוֹ Ju 21[24] (וַיֵּצְאוּ מִשָּׁם etc.); so of lightning flashes as *arrows* of ׳י ψ 77[18] *went hither & thither;* of water running off different ways 58[8] (sim. of vanishing of wicked). **b.** *walk, walk about* הִתְהַלֵּךְ בַּחוּץ עַל־מִשְׁעַנְתּוֹ Ex 21[19] (JE) i.e. leaning upon his staff; Pr 6[22] (distinguished fr. שָׁכַב, וּבְחֵקֶר תְּהוֹם עַל־גַּבֵּי בֵּית הַמֶּלְךָ); 2 S 11[2] (הֵיכִין); וּבְחֵקֶר תְּהוֹם הִתְהַלָּכְתָּ Jb 38[16] *and in the* farthest *ground of*

the deep hast thou walked? בְּתוֹךְ אַבְנֵי־אֵשׁ הִתְהַלָּכְתָּ Ez 28[14]; so also of ', walking on earth, in anthropomorphic conception קוֹל י׳ אֱלֹהִים מִתְהַלֵּךְ בַּגָּן Gn 3[8] (J) *the sound of 'י Elohim walking about in the garden;* of God (*El*) וְחוּג שָׁמַיִם יִתְהַלָּךְ Jb 22[14] *and the vault of heaven he walketh; walk about in front of* (לִפְנֵי) Est 2[11]; *attend, follow,* of retainers הַמִּתְהַלְּכִים בְּרַגְלֵי אֲדֹנָי 1 S 25[27]; *wander,* of Israel מְנוֹד אֶל־נוֹד ψ 105[13] = 1 Ch 16[20]; *rove about,* of David and his band אֲשֶׁר־הִתְהַלְּכוּ־שָׁם 1 S 30[31]; וַיִּתְהַלְּכוּ בַּאֲשֶׁר יִתְהַלֵּכוּ 23[13] (on this phr. cf. Lag[Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 156 f.] Dr[Sm]); *walk about, prowl,* of Jehoiachin under fig. of lion, וַיהוָה׳ גֹּבֵא־מִתְהַלֵּךְ רֵישֶׁךָ בְּתוֹךְ־אֲרָיוֹת Ez 19[6]; cf. also *walk about = live;* the king before (לִפְנֵי) his people 1 S 12[2], so of Samuel v[2]; of priest 2[35] (לִפְנֵי מְשִׁיחִי); of friendly intercourse with (אֶת) men 1 S 25[15]; cf. הִתְהַלַּכְתִּי כְּרֵעַ כְּאַח־לִי ψ 35[14]; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי, לִפְנֵי וְהְיֵה תָמִים ה׳ לְפָנַי Gn 17[1] (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) *and (so) be perfect,* cf. 24[40] (J), 48[15] (E); ה׳ לְפָנֶיךָ בֶּאֱמֶת וּבְלֵבָב שָׁלֵם 2 K 20[3] = Is 38[3]; as token of divine favour יִתְהַלְּכוּ לְפָנַי עַד־עוֹלָם 1 S 2[30] (v. esp. Dr, on sense here & elsewh.); ψ 116[9] אֶתְהַלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי י׳ בְּאַרְצוֹת הַחַיִּים, 56[14] (בְּאוֹר הַחַיִּים); יִתְהַלְּכוּ בִּשְׁמוֹ׳ Zc 10[12] *they shall walk in his name;* c. אֶת, of Enoch and Noah הָאֱלֹהִים אֶת׳ ה Gn 5[22.24] 6[9] (denoting intimacy, fellowship: all P); further אֲשֶׁר הִתְהַלַּכְתִּי לְפָנֶיךָ ψ 26[3] *I have walked in thy faithfulness;* מְתָה׳ בְּחַמּוֹ צַדִּיק Pr 20[7] *he that walketh justly in his* (own) *integrity;* אֶתְהַלַּךְ בְּתֹם־לְבָבִי בְּקֶרֶב בֵּיתִי ψ 101[2]; cf. also *walk in a large place* (untrammelled, undismayed); of the wicked מִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּאַשְׁמָיו ψ 68[22] *one going on in his guilty deeds;* בַּחֲשֵׁכָה יִתְהַלֵּכוּ ψ 82[5] they *walk in darkness* (|| לֹא יָדְעוּ וְלֹא יָבִינוּ); of their exposure עַל־שְׂבָכָה יִתְהַלַּךְ׳ Jb 18[8] *he walketh on net-work,* (snare, cf. שְׂבָכָה; || שֶׁלַּח בְּרֶשֶׁת בְּרַגְלָיו); esp. of ' as accompanying Israel מְהַלֵּךְ בְּקֶרֶב מַחֲנֶךָ Dt 23[15] *walk in the midst,* etc., בְּתוֹכְכֶם Lv 26[12]; 2 S 7[7] *wherever* (בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר) *I have walked with* (*among* בְּ) *all* (*the sons of*) *Isr.* = 1 Ch 17[6]; as inhabiting a tent, on the march, וָאֶהְיֶה מִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּאֹהֶל וּבְמִשְׁכָּן 2 S 7[6] *and I was walking in a tent and in a tabernacle.*

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹלִיךְ (as if from ילך, i.e. a verb ל״י, cf. reff. sub **Qal** *Impf.* supr.) 2 K 24[15]; sf. הוֹלִיכְךָ Dt 8[2], וְהוֹלִיכוֹ consec. Pr 16[29], etc.; *Impf.* יוֹלִיךְ Ec 10[20], יוֹלֵךְ Je 32[5]; juss. יוֹלֶךְ Dt 28[36]; שֹׁלֵךְ Ec 5[14]; וַיּוֹלֶךְ Ex 14[21] וַיֹּלֶךְ 2 K 6[19] + 2 t.; וְיוֹלַךְ La 3[2]; sf. וַיּוֹלְכֵנִי Ez 40[24] 43[1] 47[6] 1 s. אוֹלִיךְ 2 S 13[13] Ez 32[14], cohort. וְאוֹלִיכָה 2 K 6[19], וְאוֹלְכָה Am 2[10] + 3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הוֹלֵךְ Nu 17[11]; fs. הֵילִיכִי Ex 2[9] (Bö[II. 461, § 1103]; but rd. prob. הוֹלִיכִי Ol[§ 256, b] Ges[§ 69x]); mpl. הֹלִיכוּ 2 K 17[27]; *Inf.* sf. לְהוֹלִיכוֹ 2 Ch 36[6]; *Pt.* מוֹלִיךְ Je 2[6] + 4 t.; sf. מוֹלִיכְךָ Dt 8[15], מוֹלִיכָה Je 2[17]; מוֹלִיכָם Is 63[13]; fpl. מוֹלִכוֹת Zc 5[10];—**1.** *lead, bring:* sq. acc. usually of person; **a.** c. בְּ of space or region through which, Dt 8[15] (Isr. in wilderness) Je 2[6] ψ 136[16], so also Is 48[21]; בַּדֶּרֶךְ Je 2[17]; cf. Jos 24[3] (E), Is 63[13] ψ 106[9]; also fig. Is 42[16] *and I will lead* (*the*) *blind in a way* (בְּדֶרֶךְ) *they know not;* **b.** c. acc. pers., בְּ of space + acc. of time וָאוֹלֵךְ אֶתְכֶם אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה בַּמִּדְבָּר Dt 29[4]; so Am 2[10] (sq. Inf. of purpose c. לְ). **c.** sq. acc. pers. + acc. of *way, road,* Dt 8[2], cf. דֶּרֶךְ הַדְּרוֹם Ez 40[24] (acc. of direction). **d.** sq. acc. pers. + acc. of place or condition to which . . . אֶת־נְשֵׁי הַמֶּלֶךְ הוֹלִיךְ גּוֹלָה 2 K 24[15] *the women of the king,* etc., *he led into exile* (מִירוּשָׁלַם בַּבְלָה); so also, of exile וְהוֹלַכְתִּיהָ הַמִּדְבָּר Ho 2[16]; בָּבֶל Je 32[5]; cf. of Yahweh's chastisement, La 3[2] *me hath he driven and brought,* into *darkness and not* into *light;* sq. acc. pers. + אֶל: אֶל־גּוֹי etc. Dt 28[36] (of exile); אֶל־נַחֲלֵי־מַיִם Je 31[9]; אֶל־הַשַּׁעַר Ez 43[1]; אֶל־הָעֲדָה Nu 17[11] (P; implic. obj. being censer); אֶל of pers. 2 K 6[19] Je 52[26], עַל in || 2 K 25[20]; עַל also 1 K 1[38] וַיּוֹלִכוּ אֹתוֹ עַל־גִּיחוֹן (see sub עַל **7 c** *β*). **e.** sq. acc. pers. + ה־ loc.: שֹׁמְרֹנָה 2 K 6[19]; בָּבֶלָה 2 Ch 33[11] 36[6] (cf. 2 K 24[15] supr.); cf. שָׁמָּה 2 K 17[27]. **2.** *lead away* sq. acc. pers. + appos.; מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁוֹלָל Jb 12[17] *he* (') *leadeth away counsellors despoiled* cf. v[19]; of Yahweh's judgment on the wicked ψ 125[5] ' *will lead them away with* (אֶת) *the workers of iniquity.* **3.** *carry, bring:* c. obj. help-

less, or inanimate: **a.** + acc. loc., Josiah to Jerusalem (יְרוּשָׁלַם) 2 Ch 35[24] (וַיְבִיאֻהוּ in ‖ 2 K 23[30]); cf. Zc 5[10] *whither are these carrying the ephah?* אָנָה אוֹלִיךְ אֶת־חֲרִפָּתִי 2 S 13[13]. **b.** *carry, take, take away,* הֵילִיכִי אֶת־הַגֶּלָה Ex 2[9] (E; on form cf. supr.); also carry away בְּיָדוֹ, in his hand, Ec 5[14]; of the spread of a careless speech Ec 10[20] *fowl of the heavens shall carry the voice* (בַּעַל הַכְּנָפַיִם יְגַיד דָּבָר ‖). **4.** fig., of influence on character: c. acc. pers. + בְּ *into:* Pr 16[29] *and he will lead him into a way* that is *not good* (i.e. sinful). **5. a.** *cause to walk, go,* men (i.e. עַמִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל) on (עַל) the mountains of Israel Ez 36[12] (וְהָיִיתָ לָהֶם לְנַחֲלָה, וּירִשׁוּךָ ‖); cf. וָאוֹלֵךְ אֶתְכֶם קוֹמְמִיּוּת Lv 26[13] *and I caused you to walk upright* (fig.; opp. to being bowed down by a yoke); Is 63[12] *that caused his glorious arm to go at* (לְ) *the right hand of Moses.* **b.** *cause to flow, run* Ez 32[14] *and rivers like oil will I cause to flow.* **c.** *cause to depart, retire, go back,* ים, the sea, Ex 14[21] (בְּ instr., בְּרוּחַ קָדִים).

†הֹלֶךְ **n.m.** **traveller** (properly *a going, journey,* whence *wayfarer, traveller*) only וַיָּבֹא הֹלֵךְ לְאִישׁ הָעָשִׁיר 2 S 12[4] (הָאֹרֵחַ הַבָּא לוֹ ‖, וַיַּעַשׂ לְהָאִישׁ הַבָּא לוֹ);—in MT 1 S 14[26] דְּבַשׁ הֹלֵךְ, ה׳ must be cstr. &=*flowing,* or *dropping* (*of honey*), but rd. rather הֹלֵךְ Ⓖ The Klo We Dr (& דְּבֹרוֹ for דְּבַשׁ q.v., Ⓖ We Dr).

†[הֲלִיךְ] **n.**[**m.**] *step,* only pl. sf. בְּרֶחֶץ הֲלִיכַי בְּחֶמְאָה Jb 29[6] *when my steps were bathed in cream* (חֶמְאָה=חֶמְאָה) hyperb. of abundance, wealth.

†[הֲלִיכָה] **n.f.** **a going, way, travelling-company,** sf. הֲלִיכָתָם Na 2[6] Qr (הלוכתם Kt); elsewh. only pl., cstr. הֲלִיכוֹת ψ 68[25], so Pr 31[27] Qr (הילכות Kt), הֲלִכוֹת Hb 3[6], הֲלִכֹת Jb 6[19]; sf. הֲלִיכוֹתֶיךָ ψ 68[25];—**1.** *going, walk,* **a.** Na 2[6] *they shall stumble in their going;* elsewh. pl. *goings:* **b.** ψ 68[25.25] of *going, marching, progress of God into the sanctuary* (בַּקֹּדֶשׁ; so Hup Pe Che; Ew Hi De *in holiness*) ref. either to solemn processions of worshippers (e.g. De) or, perh. better, to the theophanic progress of God himself (e.g. Che); also **c.** of goings=*doings* צוֹפִיָּה הֲלִיכוֹת בֵּיתָהּ Pr 31[27] *watching the doings of her household;* of God Hb 3[6] הֲלִכוֹת עוֹלָם לוֹ *ways of eternity* (al. *of old*) *are his.* **2.** *travelling-company, caravan* הֲלִיכוֹת שְׁבָא Jb 6[19] (אֳרְחוֹת תֵּמָא ‖).

†[מַהֲלָךְ] **n.m.**[Ne 2,6] *walk, journey, going* (late); cstr. מַהֲלַךְ Ez 42[4] + 2 t.; sf. מַהֲלָכְךָ Ne 2[6]; pl. מַהֲלָכִים Zc 3[7];—**1.** *walk* 'of 10 cubits' breadth before the chambers' in Ezekiel's temple Ez 42[4] (cf. Da). **2.** *journey* fr. Bab. to Jerusalem Ne 2[6]; of dimension of Nineveh, *a journey of three days* Jon 3[3] i.e. diameter or length, cf. v[4]; (acc. to Herodot[v. 53] one day's journey=150 stadia,=length of Nineveh acc. to Diod[II. 3]). **3.** pl. *goings,* i.e. *free access* (VB) Zc 3[7].

†[תַּהֲלוּכָה] **n.f.** **procession,** only pl. תַּהֲלֻכֹת Ne 12[31] of thanksgiving-processions at dedication of wall.

†I. [הָלַל] **vb. shine** (acc. to Thes al.= II. הלל (*splenduit,* from *sonuit acute, clare,* so Thes; these mngs., however, merely assumed); but v. Lag[Or. II. 19]; cf. Ar. هَلَّ *begin to shine,* هِلَال *new moon;* As. *elēlu, be bright, ellu, bright* COT[Gloss])—**Qal** only *Inf.* sf. בְּהָלּוֹ נֵרוֹ עָלַי רֹאשִׁי Jb 29[3] *when it,* viz. *his lamp, shone upon my head* (cf. Ew[§ 309 c]), fig. of God's favour. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָהֵל Jb 31[26], 3 fs. תָּהֵל Jb 41[10]; 3 mpl. יָהֵלּוּ Is 13[10];—*flash forth light,* of heavenly bodies, אוֹר=*sun* Jb 31[26] (וְרָחַם יָקָר הֹלֵךְ ‖); sq. acc. cogn. כּוֹכְבֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם וּכְסִילֵיהֶם לֹא יָהֵלּוּ אוֹרָם Is 13[10] (יָרֵחַ לֹא־יָגִיהַ אוֹרוֹ, & חָשַׁךְ הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ ‖); also of crocodile אוֹר עֲטִישׁוֹתָיו תָּהֵל Jb 41[10] *his sneezings flash forth light* (shining water-drops).

†הֵילֵל **n.m.** **appell.** **shining one,** epith. of king of Babylon, אֵיךְ נָפַלְתָּ מִשָּׁמַיִם ה׳ בֶּן־שָׁחַר Is 14[12] *how art thou fallen, shining one, son of dawn!* i.e. star of the morning. (Cf. As. *muštilil,* epith. of (Venus as) morning-star III R 57[60] Opp[JAS 1871, 448] Schr[SK 1874, 237] COT[ad loc.])

†II. [הָלַל] **vb. be boastful, Pi. praise** (Ar. هَلَّ *shout,* both in joy & (if conject. of Nö RS be right, v. cit. infr.) in terror; esp. II. in formula of worship; Syr. ܗܠܠ *cecinit, laudavit;* cf. NH הַלֵּל *praise,* הַלֵּל *id., Hallel* (ψ 113–118); Aram. הִילּוּלָא *marriage-song,* &c.; on As. *alālu, shout for joy, rejoice* v. Lyon[Sargontexte 66 (Cylinder, l. 36)] also Winckler[Sargontexte 134, l. 194; 156, l. 149] KB[44, l. 36; 80, l. 194]; all variations of *cry aloud,* cf. Nö[ZMG 1887, 723] RS[Sem. 411]; perh. orig. *break through,* or *out* (in a cry), cf. We[Skizzen iii. 107 ff., esp. 109]; comp. also (acc. to Prät[BAS i. 369 f.]) Eth. ተሃሎሉ: *implore* (cf. Amhar. Tigr.), & መሐለ: *swear*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּהֻלּוּ ψ 75[5]; *Pt.* הוֹלְלִים ψ 5[6] + 2 t.;—*be boastful* אַל־תְּהֻלּוּ ψ 75[5] (אַל־

תְּרִימוּקְרָן); pt. *boastful ones, boasters* ψ 5[6] (בּֽוֹעֲלֵי אָוֶן ‖); 73[3] 75[5] (both ‖ רְשָׁעִים). **Pi.** *Pf.* הִלֵּל ψ 10[3], 1 s. sf. הִלַּלְתִּיךָ ψ 119[164]; 3 mpl. consec. וְהִלְלוּ Is 62[9], sf. הֲלָלוּךָ Is 64[10], etc.; *Impf.* יְהַלֶּל- ψ 63[6] 102[19]; sf. יְהַלָּלֶךָּ Pr 27[2], יְהַלְלֶךָּ Is 38[18], וַיְהַלְלֶהָ Pr 31[28]; 1 s. אֲהַלֵּל ψ 56[5] + 2 t., cohort. אֲהַלְלָה ψ 69[31] + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* fs. הַלְלִי ψ 146[1] 147[12]; mpl. הַלְלוּ ψ 104[35] + 30 t. ψ + Je 20[13] 31[7]; sf. הַלְלוּהוּ ψ 22[24] + 15 t. ψ; *Inf. abs.* הַלֵּל 1 Ch 16[36]; *cstr.* הַלֵּל 2 S 14[25] + 16 t. Chr; *Pt.* pl. מְהַלְלִים 1 Ch 23[5] + 4 t. Ch;—**1.** *praise* man or woman, acc. וַיְהַלְלוּ אֹתָהּ אֶל־פַּרְעֹה Gn 12[15] (J) *and they praised her to Pharaoh*, cf. Pr 27[2] 31[28.31] (t6[9]; וְהַמְהַלְלִים אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 23[12] *and those praising* (shouting acclamations to) *the king;* v. also לְהַלֵּל מְאֹד 2 S 14[25] (of Absalom's beauty); in bad sense עֹזְבֵי תּוֹרָה יְהַלְלוּ רָשָׁע Pr 28[4] *deserters of law praise a wicked man.* **2.** usually praise אֱלֹהִים, ׳י, etc.: **a.** sq. acc. of heathen god Ju 16[24]. **b.** obj. ׳י (אֱלֹהִים); ψ 119[164] (עַל *on account of*), subj. heaven, earth, seas, etc., ψ 69[35]; תְּחִי נַפְשִׁי וּתְהַלָּלֶךָּ ψ 119[175]; in summons to all creatures to praise 148[5.13]; Is 38[18] לֹא שְׁאוֹל תּוֹדֶךָּ מָוֶת יְהַלְלֶךָּ (cf. ψ 115[17]); often of public worship in sanctuary, Is 62[9] (thanksgiving in sanctuary after harvest), cf. 64[10] ψ 22[23] (אֲסַפְּרָה שִׁמְךָ ‖), v[27] 35[18] 109[30] (both ‖ אוֹדֶךָּ) 107[32] (‖ יְרוֹמְמוּהוּ) 84[5], v. also 146[2] (‖ אֲזַמְּרָה לֵאלֹהַי) 149[3] (c. בְּ instr.; ‖ יְזַמְּרוּ לוֹ); also obj. ׳י שֵׁם (in some cases of public worship) ψ 74[21] 148[5], Jo 2[26] (thanksgiving after harvest); שֵׁם־אֱלֹהִים בְּשִׁיר ψ 69[31] (‖ וַאֲגַדְּלֶנּוּ בְתוֹדָה), 145[2] (‖ אֲבָרְכָה); further, ψ 56[5] בֵּאלֹהִים אֲהַלֵּל דְּבָרוֹ ׳ביהוה וגו, also v[11]+v[11b] ׳ביהוה וגו, but cf. Hup Che on 11[b] as editorial addition; obj. not expressed וְשִׂמְחָתִי הַלְלוּ וְאִמְרוּ הוֹשַׁע ׳י אֶת־עַמְּךָ שְׁאֵרִית יְהַלְלוּ־פִי ψ 63[6]. **c.** use of Imv. deserves special notice: הַלְלוּהוּ ψ 22[24] (‖ כַּבְּדוּהוּ; of temple-worship cf. v[23.25]); also in summons to angels, sun, moon, etc. (all created things) to praise ׳י 148[2.2.3.3.4] 150[1]; of temple-worship 150[2] (בְּ *on account of*) v[2] (בְּ), v[3.3.4.4.5.5] (all c. בְּ instr.); further Je 20[13] (‖ שִׁירוּ לַי׳ הַלְלוּ אֶת־י׳), ψ 117[1] (addressed to nations, ‖ שַׁבְּחוּהוּ), 148[7] (created things), 147[12] הַלְלִי אֱלֹהַיִךְ צִיּוֹן (‖ שַׁבְּחִי יְרוּשָׁלַם) אֶת־י׳). **d.** note esp.: *praise ye Yah!* הַלְלוּ־יָהּ ψ 135[3], liturgical (‖ זַמְּרוּ לִשְׁמוֹ); elsewh. always one word v. Baer[ψ p. 115], & alw. at beginning or end of ψ (chiefly late), appar. liturgical; הַלְלוּיָהּ ψ 104[35] (‖ בָּרְכִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת־י׳), elsewh.: (1) at beginning ψ 106[1] 111[1] (both ‖ הוֹדוּ) 112[1] 113[1] (‖ הַלְלוּ, ה׳ אֶת־שֵׁם ׳י & הַלְלִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת־י׳), 135[1] (‖ *id.*), 146[1] (‖ זַמְּרָה sq. in cl. with כִּי), 148[1] (‖ הַלְלוּהוּ אֶת־י׳), 149[1] (‖ שִׁירוּ לַי׳), 150[1] (‖ הַלְלוּהוּ־אֵל); (2) at end ψ 104[35] (supr.), 105[45] 106[48] 113[9] 115[18] (‖ נְבָרֵךְ יָהּ), 116[19] 117[2] 135[21] (‖ בָּרוּךְ ׳י) 146[10] 147[20] 148[14] 149[9] 150[6] (כֹּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תְּהַלֵּל יָהּ ‖); add to these (not liturgical) כֹּל נְשָׁמָה תְּהַלֵּל יָהּ ψ 102[19], יְהַלְלוּ־יָהּ 150[6], לֹא הַמֵּתִים יְהַלְלוּ־יָהּ 115[17]. **e.** also sq. ליהוה, in Chr, of technical Levitical function (cf. Lag[Or. II. 16ff.], who limits this technical הלל to priests, using חֲצֹצְרוֹת, for a signal to the people; v. e.g. Ne 12[24] cf. v[27]), 1 Ch 16[4] (with instrumental music, cf. בִּכְלֵי נְבָלִים וּבְכִנֹּרוֹת & בַּמְּצִלְתַּיִם, all v[5], and Ne 12[27]) 23[30] 25[3] (all ‖ הוֹדוֹת); exercised (apparently) by both priests and Levites Ezr 3[11] (‖ הוֹדוֹת) cf. v[11]; by Levites 2 Ch 20[19] (בְּקֹל גָּדוֹל), 29[30] (בְּדִבְרֵי דָוִיד) in which the people also joined 1 Ch 16[36]; also 2 Ch 5[13] (בַּחֲצֹצְרוֹת וּבִמְצִלְתַּיִם וּבִכְלֵי הַשִּׁיר cf. also v[12]; ‖ הוֹדוֹת), v[13] (appar. of Levites & priests), מְהַלְלִים לַי׳ 1 Ch 23[5] (Levites) cf. 2 Ch 30[21] (Levites & priests בִּכְלֵי עֹז לַי׳ sq. לְשֵׁם תִּפְאַרְתֶּךָ 1 Ch 29[13] (‖ מוֹדִים; David speaks in name of people); sq. לְהַדְרַת־קֹדֶשׁ 2 Ch 20[21] (before the army; ‖ מְשֹׁרְרִים לַי׳; prob. of Levites, cf. v[19]). **f.** sq. acc. ׳י Ezr 3[10] (priests & Levites: עַל־יְדֵי דָּוִיד), Ne 5[13] (people). **g.** other forms, with like technical sense, but abs.: לְהַלֵּל לְהוֹדוֹת בְּמִצְוַת דָּוִיד Ne 12[24] (Levites) cf. 1 Ch 23[5] 2 Ch 8[14] 29[30] (עַד־לְשַׁמְּחָה) 2 Ch 31[2] (appar. priests & Levites; בְּשַׁעֲרֵי מַחֲנוֹת ׳י; ‖ לְשָׁרֵת וּלְהוֹדוֹת); v. also מְשׁוֹרְרִים בִּכְלֵי הַשִּׁיר 2 Ch 23[13] (‖ מוֹדִיעִים לְהַלֵּל); בְּהַלֵּל דָּוִיד בְּיָדָם 2 Ch 7[6] (‖ הוֹדוֹת ליהוה). **3.** appar. *make one's boast* cf. **Hithpa. 2** (sq. בְּ *in, of*), בֵּאלֹהִים ψ 44[9] (שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם נוֹדֶה ‖); so, acc. to most, in bad sense, הֹלֵל רָשָׁע עַל־תַּאֲוַת נַפְשׁוֹ ψ 10[3] *a wicked man boasteth of the desire of his soul,* but Che *praiseth* (׳י) *for* (i.e. in a mercenary spirit). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הוּלְלוּ ψ 78[63]; *Impf.* יְהֻלַּל- Pr 12[8]; *Pt.* מְהֻלָּל 2 S 22[4] + 6 t.; f. מְהֻלָּלָה Ez 26[17] (cf. Ol[§ 250 c] Sta[§ 220, 617 b]; MT, however, accents as Pf., regarding ה as = relative, v. Sta[§ 176 c] Ges[§ 52. 2, R. 6]);—*be praised,* **1.** human subj., be *praised, commended* Pr 12[8] (opp. יִהְיֶה לָבוּז); of maidens, *praised, celebrated* (in song) ψ 78[63]; pt. (v. supr.) of city, *renowned* Ez 26[17]. **2.** of ׳י, only pt. = gerundive, *to be praised, worthy*

of praise 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴; גָּדוֹל י׳ וּמְהֻלָּל מְאֹד ψ 48² 96⁴ = 1 Ch 16²⁵, ψ 145³; so מְהֻלָּל שֵׁם י׳ 113³. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* יִתְהַלֵּל 1 K 20¹¹ + 5 t.; יִתְהַלָּל Pr 20¹⁴; 3 fs. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 34³, תִּתְהַלָּל Pr 31³⁰; 2 ms. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 52³ Pr 27¹; תִּתְהַלָּל Is 41¹⁶; 2 fs. תִּתְהַלְלִי Je 49⁴; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלָּלוּ ψ 64¹¹ Is 45²⁵; יִתְהַלְלוּ ψ 49⁷ Je 4²; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְהַלְלוּ 1 Ch 16¹⁰ ψ 105³; *Inf.* לְהִתְהַלֵּל ψ 106⁵; *Pt.* מִתְהַלֵּל Pr 25¹⁴ Je 9²³; pl. מִתְהַלְלִים ψ 97⁷;—*glory, boast, make one's boast*:—**1.** of self-confident boasting, abs. 1 K 20¹¹ cf. Pr 20¹⁴; sq. בְּ of ground of boast Je 9²²·²³·²⁴ 49⁴ ψ 49⁷ 52³ Pr 25¹⁴, אַל־תִּתְהַלֵּל בְּיוֹם מָחָר Pr 27¹; of glorying in idols הַמִּתְהַלְלִים בָּאֱלִילִים ψ 97⁷. **2.** of glorying, making one's boast in (בְּ, on the ground of) י׳: תִּתְהַלֵּל בי׳ ψ 34³, cf. Is 45²⁵ Je 4² (‖ וְיִתְהַבָּרְכוּ בוֹ); sq. נַפְשִׁי בְּקֹדֶשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41¹⁶; v. also ψ 105³ = 1 Ch 16¹⁰ sq. בְּשֵׁם קָדְשׁוֹ (‖ יִשְׂמַח לֵב מְבַקְשֵׁי י׳), cf. further Je 9²³; less oft. abs. Je 9²³ ψ 63¹² 64¹¹ & 106⁵ sq. עִם־נַחֲלָתֶךָ *together with thine heritage* (‖ לְהִשְׁתַּבֵּחַ בְּשִׁמְחַת גּוֹיֶךָ). **3.** once, late = pass. *be praised, commended,* of God-fearing woman Pr 31³⁰. **Po'el** *Impf.* יְהוֹלֵל Is 44²⁵ + 2 t.;—*make into a fool, make fool of,* obj. שֹׁפְטִים Jb 12¹⁷ (subj. י׳; ‖ מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁוֹלֵל); obj. קֹסְמִים Is 44²⁵ (subj. י׳ ‖ מֵפֵר אֹתוֹת בַּדִּים); obj. חָכָם Ec 7⁷ (subj. הָעֹשֶׁק ‖ וַיְאַבֵּד אֶת־לֵב מַתָּנָה). **Po'al** *Pt.* לִשְׂחוֹק אָמַרְתִּי מְהוֹלָל Ec 2² *of laughter I said,* It is *mad* (folly); מְהוֹלָלַי ψ 102⁹ *those mad against me* (‖ אוֹיְבָי). **Hithpo.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְהַלֵּל 1 S 21¹⁴; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלָּלוּ Je 51⁷, יִתְהוֹלָלוּ Na 2⁵, יִתְהַלָּלוּ Je 50³⁸; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְהַלָּלוּ Je 49³, הִתְהַלְלוּ Je 25¹⁶;—*act madly,* or *like a madman,* וַיִּתְהוֹלֵל בְּיָדָם 1 S 21¹⁴ (of David) *and he acted like a madman in their hands;* of idolatrous worship by Chaldeans וּבְאֱלֹהֵיהֶם יִתְהַלָּל׳ Je 50³⁸; of nations, as drunken men, fig. of terror at Yahweh's judgments, Je 25¹⁶ (‖ הִתְעַשְּׁעוּ) 51⁷; also of madly driving & jolting chariots Na 2⁵ Je 46⁹.

†**הִלֵּל n.pr.m.** (*he hath praised;* cf. NH n.pr. הִלֵּל, *Hillel*) father of a judge of Israel Ju 12¹³·¹⁵, called הַפִּרְעָתוֹנִי v. פִּרְעָתוֹן.

†[**הִלּוּל**] **n.**[**m.**] (NH *id.*) only pl. הִלּוּלִים **rejoicing, praise**: **1.** וַיַּעֲשׂוּ הִלּוּלִים Ju 9²⁷ i. e. a vintage-rejoicing, merry-making, connected with thanksgiving וַיָּבֹאוּ בֵּית אֱלֹהֵיהֶם, etc. (i. e. god Baal-Berith, see v⁴). **2.** of praise to י׳, קֹדֶשׁ הִלּוּלִים Lv 19²⁴ (H) *holiness of praise,* i. e. a consecrated thing in token of thanksgiving for fruit, offered in 4th year (cf. NH).

†[**הוֹלֶלֶת**] **n.f.** madness (on txt. v. infr.), only pl. הוֹלֵלוֹת, הוֹלְלוֹת, and only Ec: Ec 1¹⁷ *and I set my heart* (וָאֶתְּנָה לִבִּי) *to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly* (הוֹלֵלוֹת וְשִׂכְלוּת), cf. וְלִדְעַת רֶשַׁע כְּסֶל וְהַסְּכְלוּת ה׳ 7²⁵, i. e. to know folly to be madness; possibly rd. חוֹלֵלוּת, cf. סְכָלוּת & foll.; the moral evil of it is specif. recognised in Ec 9³ (‖ רָע).

†**הוֹלֵלוּת n.f.** id. (formed unusually from the ptcp., an Aram. formation, cf. Ba[NB 414 f.]) תְּחִלַּת דִּבְרֵי־פִיהוּ סִכְלוּת וְאַחֲרִית פִּיהוּ הוֹלֵלוּת רָעָה Ec 10¹³ *the beginning of the words of his mouth is folly, and the end of his mouth* (his speech) *is evil madness.*

הַלֵּלוּיָהּ, הַלְלוּיָהּ v. הלל **Pi.**

†**יְהַלְלְאֵל n.pr.**[**m.**] (*he shall praise God,* cf. מַהֲלַלְאֵל infr.);—**1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁶. **2.** a Levite 2 Ch 29¹².

†[**מַהֲלָל**] **n.**[**m.**] **praise**;—only in וְאִישׁ לְפִי מַהֲלָלוֹ Pr 27²¹ the refining pot for silver, and the furnace for gold, *and a man according to his praise,* i. e. prob. acc. to the praise of him by others, which tests him; so De Str al.; perh. however *so let a man be to the mouth of his praise,* i. e. *that praises him,*—testing the praise to determine its worth, Thes RobGes; other views are: *according to the measure of his boasting* Ew, i. e. is judged according to his success or failure in that of which he boasts; Hi *according to the thing of which he boasts.*

†**מַהֲלַלְאֵל n.pr.m.** (*praise of God,* cf. יְהַלְלְאֵל supr.);*—**1.** great-grandson of Seth acc. to genealogy of P, Gn 5¹²·¹³·¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁷ 1 Ch 1². **2.** a man of Judah Ne 11⁴.

†**תְּהִלָּה n.f. praise, song of praise** (cf. Ar. تَهْلِيل, the shouting of a sacred formula; Sprenger Muḥammad III. 527 We Skizzen III. 107 ff. 114.117.214 Nö ZMG 1887, 723 RS Sem. I. 411 Che OP 460) abs. תְּהִלָּה Is 60¹⁸ + 19 t. + Je 49²⁵ Kt, v. infr.; cstr. תְּהִלַּת Je 48² + 2 t.; sf. תְּהִלָּתִי Je 17¹⁴ + 6 t.; תְּהִלָּתֶךָ Dt 10²¹, ψ 48¹¹, תְּהִלָּתוֹ ψ 19¹⁶;* ψ 35²⁸ + 6 t.; תְּהִלָּתֵךְ ψ 48¹¹, תְּהִלָּתָךְ Is 42¹⁰ + 10 t.; pl. abs. תְּהִלֹּת Ex 15¹¹; cstr. תְּהִלּוֹת ψ 22⁴ + 3 t.;—**1.** *praise, adoration, thanksgiving,* paid to י׳:—ψ 48¹¹ כִּשִׁמְךָ אֱלֹהִים כֵּן תְּהִלָּתְךָ עַל קְצוֵי אֶרֶץ *as thy name, O God, so is thy praise to the ends of the earth,* 111¹⁰ תְּהִלָּתוֹ עֹמֶדֶת

תָּמִיד תְּהִלָּתוֹ בְּפִי ψ 34² *continually is his praise in my mouth* (‖ אֲבָרְכָה אֶת־׳) cf. 71⁶, תַּבְּעָנָה 51¹⁷, פִּי יַגִּיד ת׳ 71⁸, יִמָּלֵא פִּי תְּהִלָּתֶךָ also וִיבָרֵךְ כָּל־ ‖ 145²¹ ת׳ ׳ יְדַבֶּר פִּי 119¹⁷¹, שְׂפָתַי ת׳ וַיְשִׁירוּ (בָּשָׂר שֵׁם קָדְשׁוֹ); as sung, *song of praise* הַמְשֹׁרְרִים וְשִׁיר־תְּהִלָּה וְהוֹדוֹת לֵאלֹהִים 106¹²; תְּהִלָּתוֹ Ne 12⁴⁶; cf. ת׳ לֵאלֹהֵינוּ ψ 40⁴ (appos. שִׁיר חָדָשׁ) & Is 42¹⁰ (appos. *id.*), also לַיְשָׁרִים נָאוָה ת׳ 33¹ (‖ רְנָנוּ צַדִּיקִים בׄי׳); vid. perh. ψ 148¹⁴ (Che; yet see De VB); note further אֱלֹהֵי תְהִלָּתִי ψ 109¹; יוֹשֵׁב תְּהִלּוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22⁴ *inhabiting the praises of Isr.*; וּמְרוֹמַם עַל־כָּל־בְּרָכָה וּתְהִלָּה Ne 9⁵ *exalted above all blessing and praise*; cf. also תְּהִלָּתִי Is 48⁹ (‖ שְׁמִי), & of *praise due* to ׳ Is 42⁸. **2.** the act of *general, public, praise* (cf. also supr. esp. ψ 22⁴ 33¹ 106¹² Ne 12⁴⁶);—בֹּאוּ שְׁעָרָיו בְּתוֹדָה חֲצֵרֹתָיו בִּת׳ ψ 100⁴ *enter his gates with thanksgiving, his courts with praise*; שִׁירוּ לוֹ׳ שִׁיר חָדָשׁ תְּהִלָּתוֹ בִּקְהַל חֲסִידִים ψ 149¹; cf. ψ 22²⁶ 65² 66² 147¹; before the army הַחֵלּוּ בְרִנָּה וּתְהִלָּה 2 Ch 20²²; in exhortation to the peoples הַשְׁמִיעוּ קוֹל תְּהִלָּתוֹ ψ 66⁸ (‖ בָּרֲכוּ עַמִּים אֱלֹהֵינוּ), cf. Is 42¹². **3.** *praise-song*, as title, תְּהִלָּה לְדָוִד ψ 145¹ (so NH ספר תהלות & תְּהִלִּים, תִּילִים, = *Psalms*). **4.** qualities, deeds, etc., of ׳, demanding praise:—נוֹרָא תְּהִלֹּת Ex 15¹¹ (song), i.e. terrible in attributes that call for praise (‖ נֶאְדָּר בַּקֹּדֶשׁ & עֹשֵׂה פֶלֶא); oft. (both sg. and pl.) of Yahweh's deeds c. vb. סִפֵּר ψ 9¹⁵ 78⁴ 79¹³ Is 43²¹, also + שֵׁם ׳ ψ 102²²; c. יְשַׁמְּיעַ ψ 106² (‖ יְמַלֵּל גְּבוּרוֹת ׳); + חַסְדֵי ׳ Is 63⁷; c. יְבַשְּׂרוּ Is 60⁶; + צִדְקָךְ c. יְהֹוָה ψ 35²⁸; c. אַזְכִּיר Is 63⁷; vid. also לְהוֹדוֹת לְשֵׁם קָדְשֶׁךָ לְהַשְׁתַּבֵּחַ בִּתְהִלָּתֶךָ ψ 106⁴⁷ = 1 Ch 16³⁵ *to give thanks unto thy holy name, to glory in thy praises* (= praiseworthy deeds). **5.** *renown, fame, glory*: **a.** of Damascus עִיר תְּהִלָּה Je 49²⁵ (on Qr תְּהִלַּת v. Hi Ges §80.2 b); comp. perhaps מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה Is 61³ *mantle of renown* (*renown as a mantle*, cf. De VB; > Di *splendid garment*; but Bi Che Du read מַעֲטֶה אֵבֶל and translate ת׳ *praise, song of praise*, cf. **1.** **2**). **b.** of ׳, כְּפָה שָׁמַיִם הוֹדוֹ וּת׳ מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ Hb 3³ *his splendour hath covered (the) heavens, and of his renown the earth is full*. Also **c.** fig., *praise, renown*, = obj. of praise, possessor of renown; used (*a*) of Israel Dt 26¹⁹ (abs.), Je 13¹¹ (+ לִי) 33⁹ (+ לִי and לְכֹל גּוֹיֵי הָאָרֶץ)—all ‖ שֵׁם, תִּפְאֶרֶת; v. also Is 61¹¹, & perh. ψ 148¹⁴ (see sub **1** supr.); (*b*) of Jerusalem Is 62⁷, also Zp 3¹⁹·²⁰ (both ‖ שֵׁם), all these c. vb. הָיָה or שִׂים; cf. וְקָרְאוּ יְשׁוּעָה חוֹמֹתַיִךְ וּשְׁעָרַיִךְ ת׳ Is 60¹⁸; (*c*) of Babylon וְתִתְפַּשׂ תְּהִלַּת כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Je 51⁴¹; (*d*) of Moab אֵין תְּהִלָּתֵךְ וְהוּא עוֹד ת׳ מוֹאָב הוּא Je 48²; (*e*) of ׳, אֱלֹהֶיךָ תְּהִלָּתִי אָתָּה כִּי Dt 10²¹, Je 17¹⁴ (no vb.)

†[הָלַם] **vb. smite, hammer, strike down** (cf. Ph. מהלם infr. sub מַהֲלֻמוֹת);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְהָלְמָה consec. Ju 5²⁶; 3 pl. הָלְמוּ Ju 5²²; Is 16⁸; sf. הֲלָמוּנִי Pr 23³⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יֶהֱלָמֵנִי ψ 141⁵; 3 mpl. יַהֲלָמוּן ψ 74⁶; *Pt. act.* הוֹלֵם בְּפַטִּישׁ Is 41⁷ (cf. Ges §29.3 b); *pass.* cstr. הֲלוּמֵי Is 28¹;—*smite* (with hammer), sq. acc. pers. Ju 5²⁶ (fatally; ‖ מָחַץ, מָחַק); also fig. of correction, discipline ψ 141⁵ (‖ הוֹכִיחַ); of intoxicating wine גֶּפֶן שִׂבְמָה בַּעֲלֵי גּוֹיִם הֲלָמוּ שָׂרוּקָיהָ Is 16⁸ *the vine of Sibma, its choice branches smote down lords of nations* (so Hi De Che Brd Di al., RVm; *lords* subj. acc. to Ges Ew al. AV RV); also הֲלוּמֵי יַיִן *smitten down by wine* Is 28¹; cf. further Pr 23³⁵; sq. acc. rei. הוֹלֵם־פַּטִּישׁ Is 41⁷ *one striking an anvil; smite down*, or *strike off* ψ 74⁶ (obj. פִּתּוּחִים *carved work*); also abs. of horses' hoofs Ju 5²².—On וְהֶלֶם 1 S 14¹⁶ v. הֶלֶם.

†הֵלֶם **n.pr.m.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁵.

†הַלְמוּת **n.f.** **hammer, mallet**, only cstr. ה׳ עֲמֵלִים Ju 5²⁶ *a workman's hammer*.

†יַהֲלֹם **n.**[**m.**] a precious stone, **jasper?** (so ⑥ ⑨), or **onyx?** (cf. Di Ex 28¹⁸) (appar. fr. √ הלם; owing to its hardness, as able to *smite, hammer*?)—mentioned in lists of precious stones Ex 28¹⁸ 39¹¹ Ez 28¹³.

†מַהֲלֻמוֹת **n.f.pl.** **strokes, blows** (cf. Ph. מהלם *stroke, stamp, impression*, once on a coin מהלם אנדר *coinage of Gader* (Gades), = *percussura*, *κόμμα*, Ges Mon. pl. 40, xv. c also p. 307)—Pr 18⁶ (cf. Baer) 19²⁹, both times of blows on the body.

†הֲלֹם **adv. of place, hither** (Ar. هَٰلُمَّ *hither!*)—Ex 3⁵ אַל־תִּקְרַב הֲלֹם approach not *hither*, Ju 18³ 20⁷ 1 S 10²² 14¹⁶ and lo, the camp melted away וַיֵּלֶךְ וְהָלֹם rd. with ⑥ (*ἔνθεν καὶ ἔνθεν*) Th We Dr הָלֹם וַהֲלֹם *hither and thither* i.e. in different directions (cf. הֵנָּה וָהֵנָּה Jos 8²⁰), v³⁶·³⁸ Ru 2¹⁴; עַד הֲלֹם fig. *hitherto, thus far* (i.e. to this point of dignity and greatness) 2 S 7¹⁸ (= 1 Ch 17¹⁶). ψ 73¹⁰, if text be sound, הֲלֹם must mean *thither* (sc. after the persons described v³⁻⁹); but such sense questionable; rd. prob. with Houb La for יָשׁוּב עַמּוֹ הֲלֹם יִשְׁבָּעֵמוֹ

לֶחֶם satisfies them with bread: cf. Che Hup[Now.] Gn 16[13]=*here;* but here also text is dub.: v Di. Ju 14[15] rd. הֲלֹם for הֲלֹא: v. הֵ **1** *end.*

†**הֵם** **n.pr.loc.** only in הַהוֹזִים בְּהֵם Gn 14[5]; not otherwise known; Vrss בָּהֶם; Jer[Quaest. in libr. Genes.] בְּהֹם; Ol conj. בַּחֲמָת; Tu Di think perh. old name of Rabbath Ammon.

†[הם?, המה?] only in מֵהֲמֹתָם Ez 7[11] Ew nothing *of their moaning, wailing;* Thes RV *wealth,* cf. הָמוֹן **5,** but precarious; form very suspicious; prob. dittogr. for preceding מֵהֶם; del. B Co.

†**הַמְדָתָא** **n.pr.m.** father of Haman (Pers. *mâh, moon* (*mâha, month,* Spieg[APK 236]) + *data, given*? so (written *hamaodata*) Ot; Ⓖ Ἀμαδαθου (alw. Genit.); in Gk. perh. Μαδάτης [Μαδάρας, Μαδέτης], cf. Xenoph[Cyr. v. 3. 41] Diod[xvii. 67] Pott [ZMG 1859, 424]);—הַמְדָתָא הָאֲגָגִי Est 3[1.10] 8[5] 9[24]; without האגגי 9[10].

הֵמָּה and **הֵם** (without appreciable distinction in usage, except prob. in so far as the longer or shorter form was better adapted to the rhythm of particular sentences: on the whole הֵמָּה (alone) is somewhat more freq. than הֵם, הֵהֵם on the contrary is said regularly, הָהֵמָּה occurring only 12 t., viz. Nu 9[7](P), Je 14[15] Zc 14[15], and in the phr. בַּ(הַ)יָּמִים הָהֵמָּה 2 K 18[4] Je 3[16.18] 5[18] 50[4] Jo 3[2] 4[1] Zc 8[23] Ne 13[15], though בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם is much more common) **pron. 3 pl. masc.** (הֵמָּה used incorrectly for the fem. Zc 5[10] Ru 1[22] Ct 6[8]), **fem.** הֵנָּה [NH also הֵן, which occurs however in Bibl. Heb. only after a prefix: v. infr. **8**], **pr. 3 pl. they** (BAram. הִמּוֹ, q.v.; הֻמּ, הֻנּ; Eth. (one form) **ኦሙንቱ: ኦማንቱ:** *'emūn-tū, 'emān-tū;* cf. also for the dissyl. form, the sf. *-ōmū* [fem. *-ōn*]; perh. also As. suff. *šunu, šina*[*ni*], cf. reff. sub הוּא). In usage not different in genl. from הוּא, הִיא (which see, under the corresponding headings, for fuller explanations), thus:—

1. a. Gn 6[4] Ex 5[7] הֵם יֵלְכוּ let *them* (emph.) go and gather straw, Nu 31[16] Is 24[14] Ho 4[14] 7[3] etc.; after כִּי Je 5[5] 34[7]. (For the use in circumst. clauses v. Dr[§ 160, 169].) **b.** Ju 1[22] וַיַּעֲלוּ . . . גַּם הֵם, Dt 2[11] (אַף הֵם), 3[20] Jos 9[4] Ez 30[17]. **c.** Ex 18[22] every small matter יִשְׁפְּטוּ־הֵם let them judge *themselves,* v[26] Je 15[19] 17[18] ψ 109[28]; Est 9[1]. **d.** Gn 33[6] 44[3] Jud 6[5] etc. **e.** cf. Ne 10[38].

2. a. (Resuming the subj. with emph.) Gn 14[24] (note accents), Dt 1[39] ψ 23[4] 27[2] (accents), 37[9] 107[24] Ez 36[7] 44[15]. **b.** Is 30[7] Ez 27[13.17.21]; cf. Is 44[11]. **c.** Nu 14[27a] Je 27[9] Ez 43[19] הֵם אֲשֶׁר מִזֶּרַע צָדוֹק, Ec 4[2] Ne 2[13].*

3. a. Gn 3[7] Ex 5[8] כִּי נִרְפִּים הֵם for *they* are idle, 14[3] 15[23] 29[33] etc. (the opp. order rare: Nu 11[16] Is 61[9], cf. De[¥ 94,11]). **b.** Gn 34[21.23] 41[26] 48[5] שְׁנֵי בָנֶיךָ . . . לִי הֵם thy two sons . . ., they are mine, Ex 32[16]+oft.: Is. 41[22] הָרִאשֹׁנוֹת מָה הָיָה, 49[21] אֵלֶּה אֵיפֹה הֵם these—where were they? Zp 2[12] after אַתֶּם, peculiarly (cf. Dr[§ 198 Obs. 2]). **c.** Dt 20[15] אֲשֶׁר לֹא־מֵעָרֵי הַגּוֹיִם הָאֵלֶּה הֵנָּה, Ju 19[12] 1 K 9[20]. **d.** 2 K 7[10] כַּאֲשֶׁר הֵמָּה. (Pr 19[7] Kt לֹא־הֵמָּה is prob. corrupt: v. Comm.)

4. a. Pr 30[24] אַרְבָּעָה הֵם קְטַנֵּי־אָרֶץ four things are *they,* the little ones of the earth, v[29] (cf. before a rel. clause v[15.18] 6[16]) Ct 6[8] Is 51[19] שְׁתַּיִם הֵנָּה קָרָאתַיִךְ, 1 Ch 9[26] (v. הוּא **4 a**). **b.** (β) Gn 21[29] . . . מָה הֵנָּה שֶׁבַע *lit.* What are they—these seven sheep? Zc 1[9] 4[5]. (γ) . . . אֵלֶּה הֵם †Gn 25[16] (=1 Ch 1[36]) Lv 23[2] Nu 3[20.21.27.33] 1 S 4[8] 1 Ch 8[6] 12[15] (v. Dr[§ 201, 3]).

6. a. In a neuter sense (rare), Jb 6[7] הֵמָּה כְּדָוֵי לַחְמִי *they* (i.e. such sufferings as mine) are as loathsomeness in my meat, Je 7[4] יְ׳ הֵיכַל יְ׳ הֵמָּה *they* (i.e. these buildings) are the temple of יְ׳; and in the fem., Lv 5[22] of all that a man doeth to sin בָּהֵנָּה *therein,* 1 Ch 21[10] מֵהֵנָּה (‖ 2 S 24[12] מֵהֶם); 2 S 12[8] Jb 23[14] כָּהֵנָּה things *such as these.*

7. With art. הָהֵם, Gn 6[4] Ex 2[11] Nu 14[38]+oft.; הָהֵמָּה 12 t. (v. supr.); הָהֵנָּה †1 S 17[28].

N.B.—Ez 8[6] Kt מָהֵם stands for מָה הֵם (so Qr), cf. מַהֵ־זֶּה for מַה־זֶּה Ex 4[2]; 2 K 9[18] עַד־הֵם is irreg. for עֲדֵיהֶם; 2 S 4[6] וגו׳ וְהֵנָּה is textual error for וְהִנֵּה שֹׁעֶרֶת הַבַּיִת סַלְקָלָה חִטִּים וגו׳ v. We Dr (Ⓖ & RVm).

8. With preps. (in lieu of the normal, and more usual, forms with suffixes בָּהֶם, לָהֶם, מֵהֶם etc. [בָּהֶם & בָּהֵן, however, each once only, בְּמוֹהֶם thrice: v. בְּ])—**a.** בְּהֵמָּה †Ex 30[4] 36[1] (both P), Hb 1[16]; כְּהֵמָּה †Je 36[32]; לָהֵמָּה †Je 14[16]; מֵהֵמָּה †Je 10[2] Ec 12[12]. **b.** כָּהֶם †2 S 24[3] Yahweh add to the people כָּהֶם וְכָהֶם מֵאָה פְּעָמִים *the like of themselves* and *the like of themselves* 100 times, = 1 Ch 21[3] (but כָּהֶם here only once, cf. Dt 1[11] כָּכֶם), 2 Ch 9[11] Ec 9[12]. **c.** כָּהֵנָּה †Lv 5[22] (P) Nu 13[19] (JE) Je 5[17]: †Gn 41[19] 2 S 12[8] וְאֹסִפָה לְךָ כָּהֵנָּה וְכָהֵנָּה, Jb 23[14]: לָהֵנָּה †Ez 1[5.23.23] 42[9] Zc 5[9]: מֵהֵנָּה †Lv 4[2] (P) Is 34[16] Je 5[6] Ez 16[51] 42[5] ψ 34[21] 1 Ch 21[10] (‖ 2 S 24[12] מֵהֶם). **d.** בָּהֵן †Gn 19[29] (P) 30[26.37] Ex 25[29] 37[16] (both P) Lv 10[1] 11[21] 14[40] Nu 10[3] 16[7] (all

P) Dt 28[52] Je 4[29] 48[9] 51[43.43] (בָּהֵן thrice only, v. p. 88); (כָּהֵן); †Ez 18[14] (edd.; Baer לָהֵן); (=*therefore*) †Ru 1[13.13] (also BAram.); מֵהֵן †Ez 16[47.52] (edd.; Baer מֵהֶן). (With the exception of בָּהֵנָּה, these forms are found mostly in P and writers not earlier than Je.; **b** and **d**, however, depend solely on the punctuation.)

†[הָמָה] **vb. murmur, growl, roar, be boisterous** (ℵ הֲמָא, but rare, and perh. not genuine Aram.; cf. Ar. هَمْهَمَ *murmur*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הָמוּ ψ 46[7] + 2 t.; וְהָמוּ consec. Je 5[22] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יֶהֱמָה Je 6[23] + 3 t.; 2 fs. תֶּהֱמִי ψ 42[12] 43[5]; יֶהֱמוּ 42[6]; אֶהֱמֶה 55[18]; אֶהֱמֶיָה 77[4]; וַתֶּהֱמִי 42[6]; יֶהֱמוּ 46[4] + 3 t.; וַיֶּהֱמוּ Is 51[15] Je 31[35]; יֶהֱמָיוּן ψ 39[7] + 2 t.; 1 pl. נֶהֱמֶה Is 59[11]; *Inf.* הָמוֹת Is 17[12]; *Pt.* הֹמֶה Pr 20[1] Je 4[19]; f. הוֹמָה 1 K 1[41], הֹמִיָּה Pr 7[11] 9[13], הוֹמִיָּה Is 22[2]; fpl. הֹמִיּוֹת Pr 1[21], הֹמוֹת Ez 7[16] (Co הֲמוּנוֹת cf. 𝔊 𝔖);—**1.** *growl* like a dog כַּכֶּלֶב ψ 59[7.15], subj. wicked men; *groan* (in distress, lamentation), like bears כַּדֻּבִּים Is 59[11] (‖ הגה כיונה); of doves (also in sim.) Ez 7[16] cf. Da (si vera l., vid. supr.). **2.** *murmur*, fig. of soul (נֶפֶשׁ) in discouragement ψ 42[6.12] 43[5]; in prayer 55[18] 77[4] (both ‖ אָשִׂיחָה); also subj. מֵעַיִם, of the *thrill* of deep-felt compassion or sympathy, sq. לְ of person pitied, Je 31[20] (‖ רחם ארחמנו), sq. עַל, Ct 5[4]; further בַּכִּנּוֹר, *like the lyre* (*zither*) Is 16[11]; בַּחֲלִילִים, *like flutes*, subj. לֵב Je 48[36] (sq. לְ) v[36] (sq. אֶל); cf. Je 4[19] לִבִּי הֹמֶה־לִי. **3.** *roar*, of waves, subj. גַּלִּים Je 5[22] 31[35] Is 51[15] cf. ψ 46[4]; sim. of roar of multitudes Is 17[12] Je 6[23] 50[42]; metaph. *id.*, Je 51[55]; *be tumultuous*, of peoples ψ 46[7] (‖ מָטוּ); 83[3] (‖ נָשְׂאוּ רֹאשׁ). **4.** *be in commotion, stir*, of city 1 K 1[41] Is 22[2]; so pt. fpl. as subst. רֹאשׁ הֹמִיּוֹת Pr 1[21] *head of stirring, bustling* strects (‖ פתחי שערים); of man, אַךְ־הֶבֶל יֶהֱמָיוּן ψ 39[7] *surely to no purpose they bustle about* (‖ אַךְ־בַּצָּלְם יִתְהַלֵּךְ־אִישׁ). **5.** *be boisterous, turbulent*, as with **wine** Zc 9[15] (but rd. perh. דָּמִם, cf. Fi[Hexapl. II. 3, 1024] Klo[Th LZ, 1879, 564] Sta[ZAW 1881, 18]); also pt. as adj., of שֵׁכָר (by meton.) Pr 20[1]; of shameless woman Pr 7[11] 9[13].

†**הָמוֹן n.m.**[1] S[4,14] (**f.** †Jb 31[34]?) **sound, murmur, roar, crowd, abundance**;—abs. הָ׳ 1 S 4[14] + 27 t. (+2 K 25[11]=אָמוֹן in ‖ Je 52[15], v. II. אָמוֹן p. 54 supr.); cstr. הֲמוֹן Gn 17[4] + 30 t. + Ez 39[11.15] (גֵּיא הֲמוֹן גּוֹג); sf. הֲמוֹנוֹ Is 5[13] + 2 t. + Ez 31[18] Qr + 3 t. (Kt המונה); so also Co for n.pr. (?) הֲמוֹנָה (q.v.) 39[16]; הֲמוֹנָהּ Is 5[14] + 6 t. + Ez 7[12.13] 30[4] (all del. B Co; in 7[13] also Da), הֲמוֹנָהּ Ez 29[19]; הֲמוֹנָם Is 31[4] Ez 7[11]; pl. הֲמוֹנִים Jo 4[14.14]; sf. הֲמוֹנֶיהָ Ez 32[30];—הֲמוֹנְכֶם Ez 5[7] v. sub המן infr.;—**1.** *sound, murmur, rush, roar*, esp. sound made by a crowd of people, *murmur, roar* ψ 65[8] הָ׳ לְאֻמִּים (‖ שְׁאוֹן יַמִּים etc.); cf. הָ׳ קוֹל Is 13[4] *sound of a roaring* (‖ קוֹל שְׁאוֹן), 33[3] Dn 10[6]; הֲמוֹן עַמִּים Is 17[12] (‖ שְׁאוֹן לְאֻמִּים) where again compared with יַמִּים הֲמוֹת; also 31[4] of throng of shepherds (‖ קוֹל); of a city הָ׳ קִרְיָה Jb 39[7] (‖ תְּשֻׁאוֹת נֹגֵשׂ); cf. הָ׳ עִיר = *noisy city* Is 32[14], הֲמוֹנָה Is 5[14]; of *sound* of songs הָ׳ שִׁירֵיךְ Ez 26[13] (‖ קוֹל כִּנּוֹרַיִךְ), cf. Am 5[23] (‖ זִמְרַת נְבָלֶיךָ); of crying קוֹל הָ׳ 1 S 4[14] (‖ קוֹל צָעָקָה); v. further הֲמוֹן מֵעַיִם fig. of sympathy Is 63[15] (‖ רַחֲמִים), cf. הָמָה **2**; of rain קוֹל הָ׳ הַגֶּשֶׁם 1 K 18[41], cf. Je 10[13] = 51[16];—of *rumbling* of chariot-wheels הָ׳ גַּלְגַּלָּיו Je 47[3] (‖ קוֹל שַׁעֲטַת רַעַשׁ לִרְכּבוֹ & פַּרְסוֹת). **2.** *tumult, confusion* (as occasioning a roar) 1 S 14[19] 2 S 18[29]. **3.** *crowd, multitude* (esp. freq. in Ez Ch):—**a.** frequently of great army Ju 4[7] 1 S 14[16] 1 K 20[13.28] Is 29[5.5] 2 Ch 13[8] 14[10] 20[2.12.15.24] 32[7]; cf. Ez 39[11]; also 7[12.13] 30[4] (cf. emend. supr.); on Je 3[23] cf. VB; v. further גֵּיא הֲמוֹן גּוֹג Ez 39[11.15]; Dn 11[10] (הָ׳ חֲיָלִים רַבִּים) v[11.11.12.13] (‖ חַיִל גָּדוֹל); also pl. Jo 4[14.14]. **b.** of a whole people 2 S 6[19] Is 5[13] 16[14] Ez 7[11.14] 29[19] 30[10.15] 31[2.18] 32[12.12.16.18.20.24.25.26.31.32]. **c.** of any great throng 2 K 7[13.13] (so MT 25[11], but ‖ Je 52[15] הֲמוֹן) ψ 42[5] Jb 31[34] (הָ׳ רַבָּה) Ez 23[42]; הָ׳ גּוֹיִם Gn 17[4.5] (P) cf. Is 29[7.8]; so, under fig. of overwhelming mass of waves Je 51[42]. **4.** *great number, abundance* (late) הָ׳ נָשִׁים 2 Ch 11[23]; * **of cattle** Je 49[32]; of things: materials for temple-building 1 Ch 29[16]; tithes & gifts 2 Ch 31[10]. Hence **5.** *abundance, wealth*, ψ 37[16] cf. Ec 5[9] (‖ בֶּסֶף), Is 60[5] (ם הָ׳ ; ‖ חֵיל גּוֹיִם).

†[הֲמִיָּה] **n.f. sound, music**, of instruments הֲמִית נְבָלֶיךָ Is 14[11].

†**הֲמוֹנָה n.pr.loc.** a city appar. to be founded to commemorate defeat of Gog, וְגַם שֵׁם־עִיר הָ׳ Ez 39[16], but txt. dub. cf. Da; Co prop. וגמר המונו v. הֲמוֹן supr.

המל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. هَمَلَ *shed tears* (sc. the eye); *rain steadily* (sc. the sky)).

†**הֲמוּלָה, הֲמוּלָה n.f. rain-storm** (?), **rushing or roaring sound** (?): קוֹל הֲמוּלָה גְּדֹלָה Je 11[16] *sound of a great storm*, of wind fanning flames in tree (in fig. of Yahweh's judgment on Judah); >AVRV Da *tumult*; קוֹל הֲמֻלָּה בְּקוֹל

מַהֲמֶה Ez 1[24] of noise of wings of living creatures in Ezekiel's vision (del. B Co cf. Hi).

†**הָמַם vb. make a noise, move noisily, confuse, discomfit** (cf. [הום])—**Qal** *Pf.* וְהָמַם consec. Is 28[28]; sf. הֲמָמַנִי Je 51[34] Qr (Kt הֲמָמֻנִי), הֲמָמָם 2 Ch 15[6]; 1 s. וַהֲמַמְתִּי Ex 23[27]; *Impf.* וַיָּהֹם Ex 14[24] Ju 4[15]; sf. וַיְהֻמֵם Jos 10[10] 1 S 7[10] ψ 18[15] + 2 S 22[15] Kt (doubtless right; Qr וַיָּהֹם); 2 ms. sf. וּתְהֻמֵם ψ 144[6]; *Inf. sf.* לְהָמֵם Dt 2[15] Est 9[24];—**1.** *move noisily*, trans., drive a wagon in threshing ה׳ גִּלְגַּל עֲגָלָתוֹ וּפָרְשָׂיו Is 28[28] (‖דוש). **2.** *confuse, discomfit*, c. acc. Ex 14[24] 23[27] Jos 10[10] Ju 4[15] 1 S 7[10] ψ 18[15] = 2 S 22[15] (‖הפיץ), ψ 144[6] (‖*id.*); *discomfit, vex*, 2 Ch 15[6] c. acc. & בְּכָל־צָרָה of instr.; c. acc. also Dt 2[15] (sq. עַד תֻּמָּם), Est 9[24] (sq. לְאַבְּדָם); prob. also Je 51[34] (‖אָכַל), cf. הוּם Dt 7[23].

†**הוֹמָם n.pr.m.** son of Seir the Horite 1 Ch 1[39] Ⓖ Αἰμαν ⓖL Ημαν; = הֵימָם Gn 36[22].

†**[הָמַן] vb. rage, be turbulent** (? denom. fr. המון Thes, after Rabb.; cf. Ke RV; AV *multiply;* but very dub.)—only **Qal** *Inf.* sf. הֲמֹנְכֶם יַעַן הֲמֹנְכֶם מִן־הַגּוֹיִם Ez 5[7] (Sm queries; Ew, after Ⓢ Aq, הֲמֻנֵיכֶם fr. מנה); rd. rather, with Bö Co Da, המרותכם (fr. מרה) *because ye rebelled.*

הָמָן n.pr.m. Haman, favourite of Ahasuerus (etym. dub.; acc. to Jen[VOJ 1892, 58 ff.] = Elamit. n.pr.div. *Ḫumban*, or *Ḫumman*)—Est 3[1] + 53 t. in Esther.

המס (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†**[הֶמֶס] n.[m.]** only pl. הֲמָסִים **brushwood** (cf. De Che Di RV; some such mng. prob. fr. context) כִּקְרֹחַ אֵשׁ הֲמָסִים Is 64[1] *as fire kindleth brushwood* (VB).

המר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. هَمَرَ *pour, pour out*).

†**[מַהֲמֹרָה] n.f. flood** (cf. Ar. ✓), or **watery pit** (prop. *place of flowing waters;* cf. Symm βοθύνους, and NH, NHWB[III. 40])—only pl. מַהֲמֹרוֹת ψ 140[11] (Gr Che מכמרות, *nets*, v. sub כמר; comp. רֶשֶׁת v[6]).

I.[הֵן] pron. 3 pl. fem., oft. in NH, in Bibl. Heb. only with prefixes, בָּהֵן, etc.: see under הֵמָּה **8 d.**

II. הֵן (הֵ֫ן †Nu 23[9.24] Jb 8[19.20] 13[1] 26[14] 33[6.12.29] 36[5.22.26]; הֵ֫ן[100] Jb 13[15] 36[30] 41[1]+) **demonstr. adv.** or **interj.** lo! behold (on etym. v. הִנֵּה), less widely used than הִנֵּה, and in prose mostly confined to calling attention to some fact upon which action is to be taken, or a conclusion based; **a.** Gn 3[22] הֵן הָאָדָם הָיָה *behold*, the man is become as one of us, & now lest, etc., 4[14] *behold*, thou hast driven me forth etc., 11[6] 15[3] 19[34] 27[11] 29[7] 30[34] (nearly = *yea*), Ex 5[5] 6[12.30] Lv 10[18.19] Nu 17[27] Dt 5[21] (in prose only in Pent. (23 t.) and Ez 18[4] in this usage); in poetry, used more freely, but chiefly in Is[2] & Jb,—Nu 23[9.24] (Balaam) Is 23[13] 32[1] 33[7] ψ 51[7.8] 68[34] 78[20] 139[4] Pr 11[31] (stating the premiss to a conclusion introduced by אַף כִּי, q.v.), 24[12]: elsewhere (except in senses **b, c**) only in Is[2] (23 t.) & Jb (31 t.), as Is 40[15.15] 41[11.24.29] 50[1.2.9.9.11] Jb 4[18] 15[15] 25[5] (in these three passages before אַף or אַף כִּי), 9[11.12] etc. (v. supr.). †**b.** as a **hypoth. part.**, propounding a possibility, **if** (so NH BAram., Mand. Palm. (ZMG 1888, 404)); on the contr. Syr. ܐܝܢ, Pal. 𐡀𐡉𐡍, also Palm. (*ib.* p. 415), Ar. إِنْ, with א), a special application or development of the use **a**: Ex 4[1] והן לא יאמינו לי and *behold* (= and *suppose*) they will not believe me?, Lv 10[18] 25[20] and if (וְכִי) ye say, What shall we eat the 7th year? הֵן לֹא נִזְרָע *behold*, we shall not sow etc. (i. e. *supposing* we do not sow), Is 54[15] Jb 9[12] 13[15] 40[23] 2 Ch 7[18.13] (v[13 b] וְאִם); stating ground on which a qu. is based, Ex 8[22] (הֲלֹא = וְלֹא), Je 3[1] Hg 2[12] (v. הֵן Aram. **b**). †**c. if, whether**, in an indirect question, Je 2[10] רְאוּ הֵן הָיְתָה כָּזֹאת (but Gr הַנֶהְיְתָה); cf. אִם **2 b**, and הֵן Aram. **c**.

הִנֵּה, once הִנֵּה־ Gn 19[2], **demonstr. part.** lo! behold! (Ar. إِنَّ *certainly, surely*, lit. *lo!*), with sf. (the pron. being conceived as accus., Ew[§ 262 c]; cf. إِنَّ, which takes an accus., whether of a noun or pron. sf.) הִנֵּנִי Gn 6[13] + oft. (also תִּנֵּנִי Gn 22[7]), הִנֶּנִי Gn 22[1.11] +, (הִנֵּנִי Gn 27[18]), †Is 65[1] הִנֵּנִי הִנֵּנִי (but הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי is also said Gn 24[13.43] 25[32] 48[21] Ex 4[23] 7[17] +; and, more rarely, הִנֵּה אֲנִי Ez 37[5.12.19.21] 2 Ch 2[3], cf. 2 K 10[9] Je 32[27]); הִנְּךָ Gn 20[3] + (†2 K 7[2] הִנָּכָה), הִנֶּךָ †ψ 139[8], fem. הִנָּךְ Gn 16[11] + 6 t.; הִנּוֹ †Nu 23[17] Jb 2[6] 1 Ch 11[25], הִנֵּהוּ †Je 18[3] Kt (הִנֵּה הוּא is more usual, as Gn 20[16] 42[27] 1 S 10[22] Je 38[5] Ru 3[2]): 1 pl. הִנֵּנוּ †Jos 9[25] 2 S 5[1] Je 3[22] Ezr 9[15], הִנֶּנּוּ †Gn 44[16] 50[18] Nu 14[40], הִנֵּנוּ Jb 38[35]; הִנָּם †Dt 1[10] Je 16[12]; הִנָּם Gn 40[6] + oft. (37 t.)—*lo! behold!* **a.** pointing to persons or things, Gn 12[19] and now הִנֵּה בְאִשְׁתְּךָ *behold* thy wife! 18[9] הִנֵּה בָאֹהֶל *behold* (she is) in the tent (the suffix, when the noun to which הנה refers has immediately pre-

ceded, being not unfrequently omitted, 16^{14}: cf. Dr[§135.6,2]), 30^{3} $31^{51.51}$ Ex 24^{8} 1 K 2^{29}. With sf. of 1 ps., esp. in response to a call, indicating the readiness of the person addressed to listen or obey, *Here I am!* (lit. *Behold me!*) Gn $22^{1.7.11}$ $27^{1.18}$ 31^{11} 37^{13} 46^{2} Ex 3^{4} 1 S $3^{4.5.6.8.16}$ 22^{12} 2 S 1^{7} Is 6^{8}, cf. 1 S 12^{3} הִנֵּנִי עֲנוּ בִי *here I am*, answer against me, 14^{43} (cf. Dr[p.292]), 2 S 15^{26} (in resignation: cf. Gn 44^{16} 50^{18} Jos 9^{25} Ezr 9^{15}): of God Is 52^{6} 58^{9} $65^{1.1}$ (repeated for emphasis). In the pl. הִנֵּנוּ Nu 14^{40} Je 3^{22} Jb 38^{35}.—Emph. הִנֵּנִי אָנִי Ez $34^{11.20}$, cf. 6^{3}. On . . . הִנְנִי אֵלַי, v. אל **4**, p. 40.

b. introducing clauses involving predication: (*a*) with ref. to the past or present, it points generally to some truth either newly asserted, or newly recognised, Gn 1^{29} *behold!* I have given to you all herbs etc. 17^{20} 27^{6} 1 S 14^{33} etc.; often one upon which some proposal or suggestion is to be founded, Ex 1^{9} (cf. הן Gn 11^{6}) 1 S $20^{2.5}$ 2 K 5^{20}. When the proposal is to be of the nature of an entreaty or request, הִנֵּה־נָא is often used, instead of the simple הִנֵּה Gn 12^{11} 16^{2} 18^{27} 1 K 20^{31} 22^{13} al. (v. נָא). (*b*) with ref. to the future. Here it serves to introduce a solemn or important declaration Ex 32^{34} 34^{10} Is 7^{14}; and is used esp. with the ptcp. (the *fut. instans*, Dr[§135.3]) in predictions or threats, Gn 20^{3} הִנְּךָ מֵת (lit.) *behold* thee (accus.) about to die, thou art about to die, Ex 4^{23} 7^{17} 9^{3} Dt 31^{16} 1 S 3^{11} 1 K 2^{36} 22^{25} Is 3^{1} 10^{33} 17^{1} 19^{1} 22^{17} 24^{1}+oft.; in the phrase הנה ימים באים †1 S 2^{31} 2 K 20^{17}=Is 39^{6} Am 4^{2} 8^{11} 9^{13}+Je 15 t.; very often with the suffix of 1 ps. sg., as הִנְנִי מֵבִיא *Behold*, I bring (lit. *behold me bringing*, or *about to bring*) . . . Gn 6^{17} Ex 10^{4} & often, esp. in Je; Gn 9^{9} Ex 8^{17} 9^{18} 34^{11} 2 K 22^{20} Is 13^{17} 29^{14} 43^{19} Je 8^{17} 11^{22} (הִנְנִי פֹקֵד; so 23^{2}+) 16^{16} 20^{4}, etc.; anomalously, with change of person, Is 28^{16} הִנְנִי יִסַּד (acc. to points) *behold me*, one who *has founded*, 29^{14} הִנְנִי יוֹסִף *behold me*, one who *will add* (so 38^{5}); but it is dub. whether the ptcp. יֹסֵד, יוֹסִף should not be read.

c. . . . וְהִנֵּה very freq. in historical style, esp. (but not exclusively) after verbs of *seeing* or *discovering*, making the narrative graphic and vivid, and enabling the reader to enter into the surprise or satisfaction of the speaker or actor concerned: Gn 1^{31} and *behold*, it was very good, 6^{12} 8^{13} 15^{12} 18^{2} 37^{29} Ex 2^{6} Dt 9^{13} etc.: in the description of a dream Gn $37^{7.9}$ $40^{9.16}$ $41^{1.2.3}$ Is 29^{8}, or of a vision Am $7^{1.4}$ 8^{1} etc. With a ptcp. (the context fixing the sense to the past), Gn 24^{30} 37^{15} (both without suffix); Ju 9^{43} 11^{34} 1 K $19^{5.11}$+. **d.** like II. הֵן (**b**), nearly=*if* (rare): Lv $13^{6.6.8.10}$ (& elsewhere in this and the next ch.) וְהִנֵּה *and behold*=*and if*, Dt 13^{15} and 17^{4} וְהִנֵּה אֱמֶת *and behold* it is true=*and if* it be true, 19^{18} 1 S 20^{12}; cf. 1 S 9^{7} 2 S 18^{11} Ho 9^{6}; with ו in apod. 2 K 10^{9}.

I. הֲנֵּה $_{49}$ **adv. hither** (perh. from II. הֵן, used δεικτικῶς, with ה-*loc.*, prop. *lo hitherwards!* or perh. akin to הֵנָּה, הֵנָּא, הֵנָּא *here*)—**a.** of *place:* (*a*) **hither** Gn 15^{16} וְיָשׁוּבוּ הֵנָּה, 42^{15} 45^{5} that you have sold me הֵנָּה *hither*, v[8.13] Jos 2^{2} 3^{9} 18^{6} 2 S 1^{10} Is 57^{3} וְאַתֶּם קִרְבוּ הֵנָּה, Je 31^{8} 50^{5}+; 1 S 20^{21} מִמְּךָ וָהֵנָּה from thee *and hitherwards*, i.e. on this side of thee (opp. מִמְּךָ וָהָלְאָה): repeated 2 K 4^{35} אַחַת הֵנָּה וְאַחַת הֵנָּה once *hither* and once *thither*=once *to and fro; hither and thither* i.e. in different (or opposite) directions, †Jos 8^{20} 2 K $2^{8.14}$ 1 K 20^{40} strangely וַיְהִי עַבְדְּךָ עֹשֶׂה הֵנָּה וָהֵנָּה *lit.* and thy servant was a *doer of hitherwards and thitherwards*, i.e. was engaged in different directions (Ew[§360,c] treats ה׳ here as the pron. 3 pl. fem. construed irregularly, cf. עֹשֶׂה אֵלָּה: but rd. prob. with Ⓖ 𝔗 𝔖 𝔙 Th Klo פְּנֵה *was turning* or *looking* (Ex 2^{12}) for עֹשֶׂה); עַד־הֵנָּה *even hither*, Nu 14^{19} 1 S 7^{12} 2 S 20^{16} קְרַב עַד־הֵנָּה, 2 K 8^{7}, *to this point* (in a book) Je 48^{47} 51^{64} (note of compiler or scribe). (*β*) *here* (cf. שָׁמָּה=*there*) Gn 21^{23} swear to me הֵנָּה *here*, Dn 12^{5} הֵנָּה לְ׳ . . . *on this side* of . . . *on that side* of . . . †**b.** of *time*, in עַד הֵנָּה *hitherto* Gn 15^{16} (with a neg., =not *yet*) 44^{28} Ju 16^{13} ψ 71^{17} & *until now* do I keep declaring thy wonders, 1 Ch 9^{18} 12^{30} *until now* (the point reached in the narrative). In late Heb., contracted to עֲדֶנָּה *hitherto, still* †Ec 4^{2}, עֲדֶן †Ec 4^{3} הָיָה לֹא עֲדֶן אֲשֶׁר=who has not *yet* been (cf. Mish. עֲדַיִן *hitherto, still*, לֹא עֲדַיִן =*not yet*).

II. הֵנָּה **pron. 3 pl. fem.** they: v. הֵמָּה.

הֲנַחֲדַד v. sub נוח.

†הִנֹּם **n.pr.m.** (deriv. & mng. dub.; acc. to Sim Bö Gf al.=*wailing*, Ar. هَنَّ, fr. cries of children (v. infr.), but this improbable)—only in גֵּי(גַּיְא)בֶן־ה׳, & abbrev. ג׳ ה׳, **n.pr.loc.** of valley S. of Jerusalem, (Ⓖ φάραγγα Ὀνομ Jos $15^{8.8}$ Σονναμ 18^{16}; Γαιεννα v[16]; Γαιβενθομ 2 Ch 28^{3}, ⓖL φάρ. Βενεννομ; γὲ βανὲ Ἔννομ 33^{6}, ⓖL γῇ Βενεννομ; elsewh. usu. φάρ. (νἱοῦ)Ἐννομ)—cf. sub גַּיְא;—as mere topographical term גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם, boundary between Judah & Benjamin

Jos 15^{8} 18^{16}; also גֵּי ה׳ 15^{8} 18^{16} (all P) cf. Ne 11^{30}; elsewhere alw. גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם (2 K 23^{10} Kt has גי בני הנם, Qr & ☉ 𝔙 sing.), & alw. with ref. to the sacrifice of children by fire, 2 K 23^{10} 2 Ch 28^{3} 33^{6} Je $7^{31.32}$ $19^{2.6}$ 32^{35}; on account of this inhuman & idolatrous practice it was abhorred by priest & prophet, & defiled by Josiah; this conception afterward developed, through Is 66^{24}, into Jewish *Gehinnom* (cf. Weber[Synagog. Theol. 326 ff.] Di[Buch Henoch. 131 f.] & NT *γέεννα*. On locality cf. Rob[BB ii. 273 f.] Tobler[Topogr. ii 39 ff.] Bd[Pal 103]; mod. name (of lower half of valley, toward SE.) *Wady er-Rabâbi*.

†הֲנַעַ **n.pr.** *loc.* named betw. *Sepharvaim* and *Iwwa;* site unknown, yet cf. Dl[Pa 279]; 2 K 18^{34} 19^{13}=Is 37^{13}.

הַנַּפָּה v. sub נוף.

†הַס, הֶס **interj. hush! keep silence** (prob. onomatop.) Ju 3^{19} and he said, I have a secret errand unto thee, O king, וַיֹּאמֶר הָס and he said, *Keep silence!* Am 6^{10} וְאָמַר הָס (while burying men in a pestilence), 8^{3} (ellipt.) in every place : הַשְׁלִיךְ הֵס they cast them (the corpses) forth, (saying) *Hush!* sq. מִפָּנַי י׳ (מְפָנָיו) Hb 2^{20} Zp 1^{7} Zc 2^{17}. Inflected, as though a verb, *imv. pl.* הַסּוּ Ne 8^{11} (Ges compares Arab. هَلُمَّ [=هَلُمَّ] *hither!* inflected as an imv., e.g. هَلُمُّوا, هَلُمِّي: W[AG i. §368]). Hence as denom. †**Hiph.** *impf. apoc.* וַיַּהַס Nu 13^{30} and Caleb *stilled* the people.

הַפְגָּה v. sub פוג.

†הָפַךְ **vb. turn, overturn** (NH *id.*, Aram. הַפֵּךְ, הֲפַךְ, Ar. أَفَكَ W[SG 47], As. *abâku, apâku* Dl[W])—**Qal** *Pf.* Lv 13^{3}+13 t.; וְהָפַךְ consec. 2 K 21^{13} Jb 34^{25}; 3 mpl. הָפְכוּ ψ 78^{9}; הֲפַכְתֶּם Am 6^{12} Je 23^{36}, etc.; *Impf.* יֶהְפַּךְ La 3^{3} Je 13^{23}; וַיֵּהָפֵךְ Gn 19^{25}+6 t.; וַיֶּהֱפָךְ 1 S 10^{9}; sf. וַיַּהַפְכֵהוּ Ju 7^{13}; 3 fs. וַתֵּהָפֵךְ 2 Ch 9^{12}; אֶהְפֹּךְ Zp 3^{9}; וַיַּהַפְכוּ 1 S 25^{12} Jb 12^{15}; *Imv.* הָפֵךְ 1 K 22^{34} =2 Ch 18^{33}; *Inf. abs.* הָפוֹךְ Pr 12^{7}; *cstr.* הֲפֹךְ Gn 19^{29} 1 Ch 19^{3}; sf. הָפְכִּי Gn 19^{21}; הֲפָכָהּ 2 S 10^{3};—on הַפְכֶם (so Baer, q. v.) Is 29^{16}, v. הָפַךְ; *Pt. act.* הֹפֵךְ Am 5^{8}; הַהֹפְכִי ψ 114^{8}; pl. הַהֹפְכִים Am 5^{7}; *pass.* הֲפוּכָה Ho 7^{8} La 4^{6}.—**1.** trans. **a.** *turn, turn about, turn over,* c. acc.: e.g. turn the back (עֹרֶף) Jos 7^{8} (JE); a dish (צַלַּחַת) עַל־פָּנֶיהָ 2 K 21^{13}; the hand, & so the horses of a chariot 1 K 22^{34}=2 Ch 18^{33}, 2 K 9^{23}; but also (sq. בְּ) of hostility La 3^{3}; turn a cake (pass.) Ho 7^{8}; of י׳, ה׳ שָׂפָה בְּרוּרָה Zp 3^{9} i. e. restore speech of a pure kind, sq. לֵב אַחֵר עַמִּים; אֶל־ 1 S 10^{9} *another heart,* sq. לוֹ; turn a wind (רוּחַ; i.e. bring from different quarter) Ex 10^{19} (J). **b.** *overturn, overthrow,* sq. acc. Sodom, etc., (Gn $19^{21.25.29}$ (J), Dt 29^{22} Je 20^{16} La 4^{6} (cf. מַהֲפֵכַת וגו׳ Am 4^{11} v. infr.; also הַפֵּכָה, [מַהֲפֵכָה]); city of Ammon 2 S 10^{3} = 1 Ch 19^{3} (obj. om.); mountains Jb 9^{5} 28^{9}; throne Hg 2^{22} (‖ הַשְׁמִיד), chariots v^{22}; tent (אֹהֶל), ה׳ לְמַעְלָה **Ju** 7^{13}; **obj.** earth (ה׳=*devastate*) Jb 12^{15}; wicked men Am 4^{11} (הָפַכְתִּי בָּכֶם כְּמַהֲפֵכַת אֱלֹהִים אֶת־סְדֹם וְאֶת־עֲמֹרָה) Pr 12^{7} Jb 34^{25} (obj. om.). **c.** *turn=change, transform* (1) sq. acc.=*alter;* a colour (עֵינוֹ) Lv 13^{55} (P); skin Je 13^{33}; bed (מִשְׁכָּבוֹ v. מ׳; Che *his lying down*) ψ 41^{4} i.e. restore to health; (2) *pervert* דִּבְרֵי אֱלֹהִים Je 23^{36}; (3) sq. acc. c. Inf. ψ 105^{25} *he turned their heart to hate his people;* (4) *turn to, into,* sq. two acc. Lv 13^{10} ψ 114^{8} rock into pool of water; usu. sq. acc.+לְ, ψ 66^{6} sea into dry land, ψ 78^{44} rivers into blood, cf. 105^{29}; Je 31^{13} mourning into joy, so ψ 30^{12}; Am 5^{7} justice into wormwood, cf. 6^{12}; 8^{10} feasts into mourning; Dt 23^{6}= Ne 13^{2} curse into blessing; Am 5^{8} death-shade into morning. **2.** *intrans.* **a.** *turn, turn back,* Ju $20^{39.41}$ 2 K 5^{26} ψ 78^{9} 2 Ch 9^{12}; sq. לדרך 1 S 25^{12}; **b.** *turn = change, change into,* sq. pred. adj. ה׳ לָבָן turn white Lv $13^{3.4.13.20}$ (all P). **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶהְפַּךְ Ex 7^{15}+10 t.; נֶהֱפָךְ Jb 20^{14}; וְנֶהְפָּכָה La 5^{2}; 3 mpl. נֶהְפְּכוּ Jb 19^{19}+3 t., נֶהֱפָכוּ 1 S 4^{19} Dn 10^{16}, וְנֶהֱפְכוּ consec. Ex 7^{17} Is 34^{9}, etc.; *Impf.* יֵהָפֵךְ Is 60^{5} Jo 3^{4}; וַיֵּהָפֵךְ Ex 14^{5} Is 63^{10}; 2 ms. תֵּהָפֵךְ Jb 30^{21} Ez 4^{8}; וַיֵּהָפְכוּ Ex 7^{20}; *Inf. abs.* נֵהָפוֹךְ Est 9^{1}; *Pt.* נֶהְפָּךְ Pr 17^{20}; נֶהְפֶּכֶת Jon 3^{4};— **1.** reflex. & intrans. **a.** *turn oneself, turn, turn back* (cf. **Qal 2 a**) Jos 8^{20} (JE); *turn aside* ψ 78^{57}; *turn* from side to side Ez 4^{8}; *pains turned upon* (עַל) *her* 1 S 4^{19} (i.e. came suddenly upon her) cf. Dn 10^{16}; *turn against* sq. בְּ Jb 19^{19}; *turn to(ward),* sq. עַל Is 60^{5} (‖ בּא לְ). **b.** *turn=change* (oneself) sq. pred. adj. Lv 13^{25} (P); sq. pred. noun (?), vine turns into degenerate plant Je 2^{21}; no pred. expressed Jb 20^{14} (cf. v^{b}); of heart turned in compassion Ho 11^{8} (‖ נִכְמְרוּ נִחוּמַי), in sorrow, distress, La 1^{20}; of heart changed, so as to be favourably disposed *toward* (sq. אֶל) Ex 14^{5} (J)=change of mind; sq. לְ, of plague spots changing colour Lv $13^{16.17}$ (P); rod changing to serpent

Ex 7[15] (P); faces to paleness Je 30[6]; dance to mourning La 5[15]; comeliness to corruption Dn 10[8]; וַיַּהֲפֹךְ לָהֶם לְאוֹיֵב Is 63[10] Jb 30[21]. **c.** *be perverse*, only pt. used subst. נֶהְפָּךְ בְּלָשׁוֹנוֹ Pr 17[20] *he that is perverse with his tongue.* **2.** pass., **a.** *be turned, turned over to* sq. לְ, an inheritance to strangers La 5[2]. **b.** *be reversed* Est 9[1]. **c.** *be turned, changed,* sq. לְ, waters into blood Ex 7[17.20] (E); Saul into another man 1 S 10[6]; streams into pitch Is 34[9]; sun to darkness Jo 3[4]; stones to chaff Jb 41[20]; month changed from sorrow to gladness Est 9[22]; cf. ψ 32[4] where complem. om. **d.** *be overturned, overthrown,* of city Nineveh Jon 3[4]. **e.** *be upturned,* of subterran. work of miners Jb 28[5] = *there is an upturning.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְהַפֵּךְ Jb 38[14]; *Pt.* מִתְהַפֵּךְ Ju 7[13] Jb 37[12]; מִתְהַפֶּכֶת Gn 3[24];—reflex. & intrans.: **1.** *turn this way & that, every way,* of the flaming sword Gn 3[24] (J); storm-cloud Jb 37[12]; *turn over & over* Ju 7[13], of bread-cake tumbling into the host of Midian. **2.** *transform oneself,* Jb 38[14] of earth under rising dawn. **Hoph.** *Pf.* הָהְפַּךְ עָלַי בַּלָּהוֹת Jb 30[15] *there have been turned upon me terrors* (cf. הִתְנַבְּלוּ v[14], of foes).

†הֶפֶךְ **n.m. the contrary, contrariness, perversity**;—abs. ה֫ Ez 16[34]; הֵפֶךְ v[34]; sf. הַפְכָּם Is 29[16] (v. Baer);—**1.** *the contrary, opposite thing* וַיְהִי־בָךְ הֵפֶךְ מִן־הַנָּשִׁים Ez 16[34] *& there hath occurred in thee the contrary from other women;* v[34] וַתְּהִי לְהֵפֶךְ *so thou hast become the contrary.* **2.** הַפְכְּכֶם Is 29[16] *Oh, your perversity!*

†הַפֵּכָה **n.f. overthrow** (cf. esp. As. *abiktu* Dl[W]), of the cities (of the plain) Gn 19[29]; cf. [מַהְפֵּכָה] and הֲפַכָּה **1 b.**

†הַפַכְפַּךְ **adj. crooked,** הַפַכְפַּךְ דֶּרֶךְ אִישׁ וָזָר Pr 21[8] *crooked is the way of a guilty man.*

†[מַהְפֵּכָה] **n.f. overthrow**—always cstr. מַהְפֵּכַת; & always of overthrow of Sodom, Gomorrah etc., exc. Is 1[7] מ֫ זָרִים, where rd. סְדֹם (Ew Che RS[Proph. 345] Di al.; also Lag[Sem. i. 3]); yet even so prob. gloss, cf. Stud.[JPTh 1877. 714]; מ֫ סְדֹם Dt 29[22] Je 49[18]; and with force of verbal noun, governing acc., מ֫ אלהים את־סדם Is 13[19] Je 50[40] Am 4[11]. Cf. also הֲפַכָּה **1 b,** הַפֵּכָה.

†מַהְפֶּכֶת **n.f. stocks** or similar instrum. of punishment (compelling *crooked* posture, or *distorting*), mentioned rather late; as punishment for Jeremiah הַמַּ֫כֶּה בְּשַׁעַר בִּנְיָמִן Je 20[2] (Ⓖ εἰς τὸν καταράκτην κ.τ.λ.), cf. אֶל־הַמַּ֫ 29[26] (Ⓖ εἰς τὸ ἀπόκλεισμα; ‖ אֶל־הַצִּינֹק Ⓖ εἰς τὸν καταράκτην, but order of words perhaps reversed in Ⓖ); בֵּית הַמַּהְפֶּכֶת 20[3]; הַמַּהְפֶּכֶת assigned also to Asa's time 2 Ch 16[10] (Ⓖ εἰς φυλακήν; ⓖL εἰς οἶκον φυλακῆς; cf. Acts 16[24], where εἰς τὴν ἐσωτέραν φυλακήν, + εἰς τὸ ξύλον).

†[תַּהְפֻּכָה] **n.f. perversity, perverse thing** (only Pr exc. Dt 32[20])—Pl. abs. תַּהְפֻּכוֹת Dt 32[20] + 8 t.; cstr. id. Pr 2[14];—*perverse things,* particularly utterances Pr 2[12] 10[32] 23[33], cf. פִּי ת׳ 8[13], לְשׁוֹן ת׳ 10[31], and even אִישׁ ת׳ Pr 16[28] (‖ נִרְגָּן *slanderer*); but also thoughts, devices Pr 6[14] 16[30]; דּוֹר ת׳ Dt 32[20] = *perverse generation* (‖ לֹא־אֵמֶן בָּם), תּ׳ רָע Pr 2[14] (‖ עֲשׂוֹת רָע).

הַצֵּב Na 2[8] dub.; perhaps txt. err.; v. נצב.

הַצָּלָה v. sub נצל. הַצַּלְפּוֹנִי v. sub III [צלל].

†הֹצֶן **n.**[**m.**] deriv. & mng. dub.; only Ez 23[24] וּבָאוּ עָלַיִךְ הֹצֶן רֶכֶב וְגַלְגֵּל; txt. prob. in error: Ⓖ מְצָפוῦ so Co (cf. 26[7]); Ⓢ 𝔗 *with arms;* Hi הָצֵן, Inf. Hiph. of √צנן, *with rattling;* Ew חֹצֶן (so Codd.) *with shoulder* as place of carrying weapon; Bö Sm הָמוֹן *multitude;* Dl[Baer's Ezech. xi.] gains like sense without emend. by comparing As. *êšin* (*-ši*) *collect, gather,* Flood Tabl.[II. 25 ff.], but this very dubious.

הַר v. sub הרר.

†הֹר **n.pr.mont. 1.** mt. on border of Edom, alw. הֹר הָהָר, named as stage in Isr.'s journey to Canaan Nu 20[22] 21[4] 33[37] Dt 32[50]; as place of Aaron's death Nu 20[23.25.27] 33[38.39.41] Dt 32[50] (all P); =mod. *Jebel Nebi Hârûn* c. 50 miles S. of Dead Sea, just S. (SW.) of Petra, acc. to Rob[BR II. 125, 152, cf. 519 ff.] Bd[Pal 153]; disputed by Ew Kn Di, & esp. Trumbull[Kadesh Barnea 128 ff.], who thinks of *J. Madurah,* NW. of Edom. **2.** a NE. spur of Lebanon Nu 34[7.8] (P); mod. *Jebel 'Akkar* cf. Porter[Damascus, ed. 2, p. 333] Nbr[Géogr. du Talm. p. 9] Furrer[ZPV viii. 27]; yet v. Di.

†הֹרָא **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 5[26] but rd. עָרֵי מָדַי cf. Schr[KGF 430], v. ‖ 2 K 17[6] 18[11].

הַרְאֵל Ez 43[15] v. אֲרִיאֵל sub II. ארה.

הַרְבִּית 2 S 14[11] **v. sub 1** רָבָה.

†הָרַג **vb. kill, slay** (NH *id.,* ואהרג MI (1 s. Impf. consec.); Ar. هَرَجَ *fall into war, conflict, disorder, slaughter;* Sab. הרג *fight* Os[4.1.17], *kill* Sab Denkm[24.25])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָ֫רַג Ju 9[24] + 4 t., הָרָג 2 S 14[7] + 2 t., וְהָרַג consec. Is 27[1]; sf. וְהָרָגַנִי consec. 1 S 16[2] + 2 t.; הָרָגוֹ Gn 4[25]; etc.; *Impf.* יַהֲרֹג ψ 10[8] + 4 t.; יַהֲרֹג Jb 5[2]; וַיַּהֲרֹג Ex 13[15] + 14 t.; sf. יַהַרְגֵנִי Gn 4[14]; 1 s. אֶהֱרֹג Am 2[3], אֶהֳרֹג Am 9[1]; cohort. וְאַהַרְגָה Gn 27[41]; sf.

וְאַהֲרְגֵהוּ 2 S 4^{10} 2 K 10^{9}; 3 mpl. יַהַרְגוּ ψ 94^{6} Ez 23^{47}; וַיַּהַרְגוּ Gn 34^{25} + 4 t.; sf. יַהַרְגֻנִי Gn 26^{7}, etc.; *Imv.* הָרֹג Ju 8^{20}; sf. הָרְגֻנִי Nu 11^{15}; pl. הִרְגוּנִי Nu 25^{5} + 2 t.; הַרְגֻנִי Nu 31^{17}; *Inf. abs.* הָרֹג Nu 11^{15} + 2 t.; הָרוֹג Est 9^{16}; *cstr.* הֲרֹג Ex 2^{15} + 11 t.; הֲרוֹג Ec 3^{3} Est 7^{4}; *sf.* הַרְגֵנִי Ex 2^{14}; הַרְגֵנוּ Ex 5^{21}; הַרְגֵךְ 1 S 24^{11}; הַרְגֶךָּ Gn 27^{42} + 2 t.; הַרְגּוֹ Ex 21^{14}; *Pt. act.* הֹרֵג Gn 4^{15} + 4 t.; הוֹרֵג Ez 21^{16}; הֹרֶגֶךָ Ez 28^{9}; הֹרְגִים Je 4^{31} 2 K 17^{25}; *pass.* הֲרוּגִים Is 10^{4} + 2 t.; הֲרֻגִים Is 14^{19}; cstr. הֲרֻגֵי Je 18^{21}; הֲרוּגֵי Is 27^{7}; הֲרֻגֶיהָ Is 26^{21}; הֲרֻגֶיהָ Pr 7^{26};—**1. a.** *kill, slay*, implying ruthless violence, esp. private violence Gn 4$^{8.14.15.23.25}$ 12^{12} (all J), 20^{11} (E) 26^{7} 27$^{41.42}$ 34$^{25.26}$ 37$^{20.26}$ (all J), 49^{6} (poem in J), Ex 2$^{14.14.15}$ (E), 5^{21} (J) 21^{14} 23^{7} (both JE), Nu 31^{19} (P) Ju 9$^{5.18.24.24.56}$ 16^{2} 20^{5} 1 S 16^{2} 22^{21} 24$^{11.12.18}$ 2 S 3^{30} 4$^{10.11.12}$ 12^{9} 14^{7} 23^{21} 1 K 2$^{5.32}$ 18$^{12.13.14}$ 19$^{1.10.14}$ 2 K 9^{31} 10^{9} 1 Ch 7^{21} 11^{23} 2 Ch 21$^{4.13}$ 22^{8} 24$^{23.25}$ 25^{3} Ne 4^{5} 6$^{10.10}$ Zc 11^{5} ψ 10^{8} 94^{6} (‖ רצח); cf. Ju 8$^{18.19.20.21}$ 9^{54} 1 K 12^{27} Is 14^{20} 2 Ch 22^{1} Ne 9^{26}; so of massacre of Jews planned by Haman Est 3^{13} 7^{4} (both לְהַשְׁמִיד לַהֲרֹג וּלְאַבֵּד), and of slaughter of Jews' enemies in defence and revenge Est 8^{11} (same combin.) 9$^{6.10.12.15.16}$ cf. v^{11} (pt. pass. *the slain*). **b.** hence of wholesale slaughter after battle Nu 31$^{7.8.8.17.17}$ (all P), Jos 8^{24} 10^{11} (both JE), Ju 7$^{25.25}$ 8^{17} 9^{45} 2 S 10^{18} 1 K 9^{16} 11^{24} 2 K 8^{12} 1 Ch 19^{18} 2 Ch 28$^{6.7.9}$ 36^{17} Ez 26$^{8.11}$, cf. Ju 9^{26}; pt. pass. *the slain* Is 10^{4} 14^{19} cf. Ez 23$^{10.47}$ 37^{9}, Je 18^{21} (מִכְּבִי־חֶרֶב ‖); further Ho 9^{13} Hb 1^{17} Je 4^{31} Ez 21^{16} 28^{9}; also of slaughter in a revolt 2 K 11^{8} = 2 Ch 23^{17}. **2.** of God's slaying in judgment (stern and inscrutable), Gn 20^{4} (E), Ex 4^{23} 13^{15} 22^{23} (all JE), Am 2^{3} 4^{10} 9$^{1.4}$ La 2$^{4.21}$ 3^{43} ψ 59^{12} 78$^{31.34}$ 135^{10} 136^{18} cf. Nu 11$^{15.15}$ (JE), 22^{33} (J), Is 14^{30}, 26^{21} (pass. *the slain*, so 27^{7}), Je 15^{3}; fig. חֲצַבְתִּי בְּאִמְרֵי־פִי הֲרַגְתִּים Ho 6^{5} (‖ בַּנְּבִיאִים). **3.** rarely of judicial killing by men (at God's command), Ex 32^{27} (JE), Lv 20$^{15.16}$ (H), Nu 25^{5} (JE), Dt 13$^{10.10}$ cf. Ez 9^{6} תַּהַרְגוּ לִמַּשְׁחִית. **4.** of killing beasts, Nu 22^{29} (J; Balaam's ass), Lv 20^{15} cf. supr., Is 22^{13} (oxen; ‖ שָׁחֹט), הַתַּנִּין אֲשֶׁר בַּיָּם Is 27^{1}; also of killing vines, by hail ψ 78^{47}. **5.** of killing by beasts: lions 2 K 17^{25}, viper Jb 20^{16}. **6.** quite general is עֵת לַהֲרוֹג וְעֵת לִרְפּוֹא Ec 3^{3}. **7.** *destroy, ruin* יַהֲרֹג־כָּעַשׂ וּפֹתֶה תָּמִית קִנְאָה לָאֱוִיל Jb 5^{2}; מְשׁוּבַת פְּתָיִם תַּהַרְגֵם וְשַׁלְוַת כְּסִילִים תְּאַבְּדֵם Pr 1^{32}; also of those ruined by shameless woman Pr 7^{26}.—Regular construction is c. acc.; obj. sometimes om., as La 2^{21}; used abs. Ho 9^{13} Je 4^{31} 15^{3} La 3^{43} Ez 21^{16} Ec 3^{3}; sq. בְּ *slay among*, i.e. some of, 2 K 17^{25} 2 Ch 28$^{6.9}$ ψ 78^{31}; sq. מִן (part of), + acc., 1 Ch 19^{18}; sq. dir. obj. c. לְ †2 S 3^{30} Jb 5^{2} ψ 135^{11} = 136$^{19.20}$ (but in last 3 first obj. is acc.). **Niph.** *Impf.* **1.** pass. of **Qal 1 a,** יֵהָרֵג La 2^{20} *shall priest and prophet be slain in the sanctuary?* **2.** pass. of **Qal 1 b,** 3 fpl. תֵּהָרַגְנָה Ez 26^{6}; also Ez 26^{15} בֶּהָרֵג חָלָיִךְ (= בְּהֵהָרֵג), but Ⓖ Co בְּהָרֹג חָרֶב. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֹרָג Is 27^{7} *be slain* (pass. of **Qal 1 b**); cf. 1 pl. הֹרַגְנוּ ψ 44^{23} (‖ נֶחְשַׁבְנוּ כְּצֹאן טִבְחָה).

†**הֶרֶג** **n.m.** Is 30, 25 **slaughter**—ה֫ abs. Pr 24^{11} + 2 t. + Ez 26^{15} (Ⓖ Co חֶרֶב); cstr. Is 27^{7}—of Jews' slaughter of their enemies Est 9^{5} (‖ אֲבֵדָן); בְּהֶרֶג הֲרוּגָיו הֹרֶג (לְקֻחִים לַמָּוֶת ‖) Pr 24^{11}; מָטִים לַהֶרֶג Is 27^{7}; בְּיוֹם הֶרֶג רַב Is 30^{25} (cf. בְּיוֹם חֲבֹשׁ ׳י Is 27^{7}; אֶת־שֹׁבֵר עַמּוֹ v^{26}). Ez 26^{15} rd. with Ⓖ Co supr.

†**הַרְגָה** **n.f. slaughter**; only abs. in foll. combinations, גֵּיא ה׳ Je 7^{32} 19^{6} new name for גֵּיא בֶּן־הִנֹּם; יוֹם ה׳ Je 12^{3} of the wicked, i.e. day of judgment; צֹאן ה׳ Zc 11$^{4.7}$ i.e. Judah and Israel, slaughtered by their shepherds.

†1. **הָרָה** **vb. conceive, become pregnant** (As. *erû* cf. Dl Pr 21 Muss. Arnolt Hbr. Oct. 1890, 67 Jäger BAS I. 473); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהָרָה consec. ψ 7^{15}; 3 fs. הָרָתָה Gn 16$^{4.5}$; 2 fs. וְהָרִית consec. Ju 13^{3}; 1 s. הָרִיתִי Nu 11^{12}; 1 pl. הָרִינוּ Is 26^{18}; *Impf.* וַתַּהַר Gn 4^{1} + 26 t. (וַתְּהַר Gn 16^{4}); 3 fpl. וַתַּהֲרֶיןָ Gn 19^{36}; 2 mpl. תַּהֲרוּ Is 33^{11}; *Inf. abs.* הָרֹה Jb 15^{35}, הָרוֹ Is 59^{4} cf. also v^{13} sub **Po.** infr.; *Pt.* f. sf. הוֹרָתִי Ct 3^{4}; הוֹרָתָם Ho 2^{7};—**1.** lit. *conceive, become pregnant* Gn 16$^{4.4.5}$ 19^{36} 25^{21} 38^{18} (all J), 2 S 11^{5} (agency of man expressed by מִן Gn 19^{36}, לְ 38^{18}); usu. in phr. וַתַּהַר וַתֵּלֶד Gn 4$^{1.17}$ 21^{2} 29$^{32.33.34.35}$ 30$^{5.7}$ (all J), v$^{17.19.23}$ (all E), 38$^{3.4}$ (both J), Ex 2^{2} (E), 1 S 1^{20} 2^{21} 2 K 4^{17} 1 Ch 7^{23} Is 8^{3} Ho 1$^{3.6.8}$, prob. also 1 Ch 4^{17} ותהר אֶת־מִרְיָם [ותלד] cf. Be; further Ju 13^{3}, and cf. Moses' question הֵאָנֹכִי הָרִיתִי אֶת כָּל־הָעָם הַזֶּה אִם־אָנֹכִי יְלִדְתִּיהוּ Nu 11^{12} *have I conceived all this people, or have I brought it forth?* Pt. f. ‖ אֵם Ho 2^{7} Ct 3^{4}. **2.** metaph. הָרִינוּ חַלְנוּ כְּמוֹ יָלַדְנוּ רוּחַ Is 26^{18} of anxious and disappointed waiting; תַּהֲרוּ חֲשַׁשׁ תֵּלְדוּ קַשׁ Is 33^{11}, of futile planning, cf. Che; elsewhere of evil, mischief וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד שָׁקֶר ψ 7^{15} (subj. wicked man), cf. Jb 15^{35} Is 59^{4}, so also v^{13}, read הָרוֹ (Inf. abs.) cf. Di. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָרָה גָּבֶר Jb 3^{3} *a man hath been conceived* (Bö II. p. 103 Ba NB 77 regard as **Qal** pass.). **Po.** *Inf. abs., conceive, contrive, devise* הָרוֹ וְהֹגוֹ

מֹלֵב דִּבְרֵי שֶׁקֶר Is 59[13], but rd. rather הָרוֹ וְהָגוֹ **Qal** *Inf. abs.* v. supr. (Ba[1.c.] expl. MT as **Qal** *Inf. pass.*).—On הוֹרֵי Gn 49[26] v. הוֹר and הַר **1 c.**

†II. הָרָה **adj.f. pregnant**—; abs. ה֫ Gn 16[11] + 10 t.; cstr. הֲרַת Je 20[17]; pl. cstr. הָרוֹת Am 1[13]; sf. הָרוֹתֵיהֶם 2 K 15[16]; הָרוֹתֵיהֶם 2 K 8[12];—*pregnant*, as attrib., אִשָּׁה ה֫ Ex 21[22]; as pred. Gn 38[24] (לִזְנוּנִים), v[25] (לְאִישׁ), 1 S 4[19] 2 S 11[5] Is 7[14] (+וְיֹלֶדֶת); in phr. הִנֵּךְ הָרָה וְיֹלַדְתְּ Gn 16[11] (on resemblance to Is 7[14] cf. Peters[Hbr. Apr. 1885, 243; Apr. 1886, 175]), Ju 13[5.7]; = subst. *pregnant women, women with child* Am 1[13] 2 K 8[12] 15[16] Je 31[8], and, in sim., Is 26[17]; once of womb וְרַחְמָהּ הֲרַת עוֹלָם Je 20[17].

הֵרָיוֹן v. הֵרָיוֹן.

†[הָרִיָּה] **adj.f. pregnant**, only pl. as subst. וְהָרִיּוֹתָיו Ho 14[1] (cf. As. *êriiâtê* Jäger[BAS i. 473]).

†הֵרָיוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **conception, pregnancy**;—ה֫ abs. Ho 9[11] Ru 4[13]; sf. הֵרֹנֵךְ Gn 3[16], either contr., so Ew[§ 214 a], or erron. for הריונך which stands in Sam. cf. Di;—*conception*, in combin. מִלְּדָה וּמִבֶּטֶן וּמֵהֵרָיוֹן Ho 9[11]; וַיִּתֵּן ׳י לָהּ ה׳ וַתֵּלֶד Ru 4[13]; עִצְּבוֹנֵךְ וְהֵרֹנֵךְ Gn 3[16] (‖ תֵּלְדִי).

†הַהֲרוֹרִי **adj. gent.** 1 Ch 11[27]; but read prob. הַחֲרוֹדִי (cf. ‖ 2 S 23[25]) q.v.

†הֹרָם **n.pr.m.** a Canaanitish king ruling in Gezer Jos 10[33].

†הֹרָם **n.pr.m.** a Judaite (DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 58] comp. Sab. n. pr. הרם, הרמה, Ar. n. pr. هَرِم, etc.) 1 Ch 4[8].

הָרֹם v. בֵּית הָרָם p. 111 supr.

†[הַרְמוֹן] **n.m.** mng. dub.; text perhaps corrupt; only Am 4[3] וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּן הַהַרְמֹנָה and *ye shall cast* them (your אחרית, posterity, AE; Hi RV *cast* [yourselves], but read rather with Vrss as pass. וְהֻשְׁלַךְ *shall be cast*) *into Harmon;* if text be sound, some locality must be meant, though the nature of the allusion is lost (AV, *into the palace*, treats הרמון improb. as = ארמון). 𝔗 𝔊 have *mountain(s) of Armenia* (הַר מוֹנָה), Symm *Armenia*, cf. Lag[Ges. Abh. 172], Hoffm[ZAW iii. 1882, 102], of exile; Hi-St for ה׳ rd. הֲדַדְרִמּוֹנָה *to Hadadrimmon*, n.pr.loc. in plain of Jezreel, so Gunning; 𝔊 *εἰς τὸ ὄρος τὸ Ῥομμαν*, whence Ew ingeniously ההר רמונה and ye shall cast *Rimmonah* (name of idol, supposed fem. of Rimmon 2 K 5[18]) *to the mountains*.

הָרְמִים v. אַרְמִי p. 74 supr.

†הָרָן **n.pr.m.** (*mountaineer;* i.e. mountain-people (or land)? cf. Di Gn 11[27]);—**1.** son of Terah, brother of Abram and father of Lot Gn 11[27.27.31] (all P), v[28] (J); also father of Milcah (Nahor's wife) & Iscah v[29] (J). **2.** a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23[9].—On בֵּית הָרָן in **n.pr.loc.** v. sub בית הרם, p. 111.

†הָרַס **vb. throw down, break or tear down** (MI הרם; ? Ar. هَرَّسَ, *bruise, bray, pound, crush* (grain))—**Qal** *Pf.* ׳הָ La 2[2.17]; הָרַס Is 14[17]; וְהָרַסְתִּי Ju 6[25] וְהָרַסְתָּ Ez 13[14] Mi 5[10]; וְהָרְסוּ Ez 16[39] 26[4.12] הָרְסוּ 1 K 19[10.14]; *Impf.* יַהֲרוֹס Jb 12[14]; sf. יְהָרְסֶךָּ Is 22[19]; וַיְהָרְסָהּ 1 Ch 20[1]; יְהָרְסֶנָּה Pr 29[4] יְהָרְסֵם ψ 28[5]; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּהָרְסֶנּוּ Pr 14[1]; 2 ms. תַּהֲרֹס Ex 15[7]; אֶהֱרֹס Je 24[6] 42[10] אֶהֱרוֹס Mal 1[4]; 3 mpl. יְהָרְסוּ Ex 19[21.24]; יַהֲרֹסוּ 2 K 3[25]; *Imv.* הָרֹס ψ 58[7]; sf. הָרְסָהּ 2 S 11[25]; *Inf.* הָרֹס Je 31[28], הָרוֹס Je 1[10]; *Pt. act.* הֹרֵס Je 45[4]; *pass.* הָרוּס 1 K 18[30];—**1.** *throw down, tear down*, c. acc.: altar(s) Ju 6[25] 1 K 18[30] 19[10.14]; height (גֵּב, where idol-altar stood? cf. גֵּב sub גבב) Ez 16[39]; city (cities) Is 14[17] 2 S 11[25] 2 K 3[25] 1 Ch 20[1] (cf. MI[27]) Mal 1[4] (obj. not expr.); wall(s) Ez 13[14] 26[12]; house Pr 14[1] (fig. of foolish woman's action); strongholds (מִבְצָרִים) La 2[2] Mi 5[10]; tower(s) Ez 26[4]; fig. *overthrow* (i.e. *ruin*) land Pr 29[4] (opp. יַעֲמִיד); obj. men Ex 15[7] (poem in E) Is 22[19] (*cast down* Shebna from office); fig., opp. building up, of Yahweh's dealings with men ψ 28[5], cf. (without obj.) Je 24[6] 42[10]; obj. indef. אֲשֶׁר בָּנִיתִי אֲנִי הֹרֵס Je 45[4]; abs. Je 1[10] 31[28] La 2[17] Jb 12[14]. **2.** *break down, break away* ה׳ שִׁנֵּימוֹ בְּפִימוֹ ψ 58[7] *break away their teeth in their mouth!* fig., addressed to God. **3.** *break through*, intr., sq. אֶל־׳ Ex 19[21]; sq. לַעֲלוֹת אֶל־׳ v[24] (both J). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נֶהֱרְסָה Pr 24[31]; 3 pl. נֶהֱרְסוּ Je 50[15] Jo 1[17]; וְנֶהֱרְסוּ consec. Ez 30[4] 38[20]; *Impf.* יֵהָרֵס Je 31[40]; 3 fs. תֵּהָרֵס Pr 11[11]; יֵהָרְסוּן ψ 11[3]; *Pt.* הַנֶּהֱרָסוֹת Ez 36[35.36];—*be thrown* or *torn down;* stones of wall Pr 24[31]; wall of city Je 50[15]; cities Ez 36[35] cf. v[36]; fig. *ruined* Pr 11[11] (opp. תָּרוּם); foundations, יְסוֹדוֹת Ez 30[4]; שָׁתוֹת ψ 11[3]; mountains Ez 38[20]; storehouses מַמְגֵרוֹת Jo 1[17] [v. ׳מ]; valley E. of Jerus. לֹא־נֶחָתֹשׁ וְלֹא־יֵהָרֵם Je 31[40] *it shall not be plucked up nor thrown down*, appar. proverb. expression, implying destruction, removal. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּהָרְסֵם Ex 23[24]; *Inf. abs.* הָרֵס Ex 23[24]; *Pt.* pl. sf. מְהָרְסֵיהֶם Is 49[17];—*overthrow, tear down* הָרֵס תְּהָרְסֵם Ex 23[24] *thou shalt utterly tear them down* (JE; obj. = idols cf. Di); pt. *destroyers*, of Zion Is 49[17] (‖ מַחֲרִיבַיִךְ).

†הֶרֶס **n.**[**m.**] overthrow, destruction, only Is 19[18] one shall be called עִיר הַהֶרֶס *city of destruction*, i. e. (as usually explained) with punning allusion to On-Heliopolis: it shall be called no longer עִיר הַחֶרֶס *city of the sun*, but עִיר הַהֶרֶס *city of destruction*, city whose temples, etc., of the sun have been destroyed; but perh. < Ⓖ πόλις ασεδεκ = עִיר הַצֶּדֶק *city of righteousness*, so Gei[Urschrift 79] Brd Di (change intentional? cf. id.); on other views v. id. & De Che.

†[הֲרִיסָה] **n.f.** ruin (concr.);—וַהֲרִסֹתָיו אָקִים Am 9[11] *and its ruins* (i.e. of סֻכַּת דָּוִיד) *will I raise up* (‖ פִּרְצֵיהֶן).

†[הֲרִיסוּת] **n.f.** overthrow, destruction, ruin;—אֶרֶץ הֲרִסָתֵךְ Is 49[19] *the land of thine overthrow*, i.e. thy ruined land (‖ חָרְבֹתַיִךְ וְשִׁמְמֹתַיִךְ).

הרר (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

הַר 558 **n.m.** Gn 7, 19 mountain, hill, hill-country (NH *id.*, pl. הָרִים, הָרָרִים; Ph. הר †CIS[1. 3, 17]; Sab. sf. הרתהמו DHM[ZMG 1876, 673]);—ה׳ abs. Jos 17[18]+; c. art. הָהָר Ex 3[12]+; c. ־ה loc. הָהָרָה Gn 14[10], הָהֳרָה Gn 12[8]+12 t.; cstr. הַר Gn 10[30]+; sf. הָרָרִי ψ 30[8], הָרָרִי Je 17[3]; הַרְכֶּם ψ 11[1]; הַרְרָם Gn 14[6]; pl. הָרִים Dt 11[11]+; c. art. הֶהָרִים Gn 7[19]+; cstr. הָרֵי Gn 8[4]+27 t.; הָרְרֵי Dt 33[15]+8 t. (all poet.); sf. הָרַי Is 14[25] 49[11] Zc 14[5]+Ez 38[21] (B Co חרדה), הָרָיו Is 65[9]; הָרֶיהָ Ez 35[8] Mal 1[3]; הָרֶיהָ Dt 8[9];—**1.** *mountain, hill* (these often not sharply distinguished, but): **a.** specif. *mountain, high elevation*, oft. in all the literature;—e.g. הַר סִינַי *Mount Sinai* (properly, the Mount of Sinai; so always) †Ex 19[11.18.20.23] 24[16] 31[18] 34[2.4.29.32] Lv 7[38] 25[1] 26[46] 27[34] Nu 3[1] 28[6] Ne 9[13] (v. סִינַי); also הָהָר *id.*, Ex 19[2]+10 t. Ex 19 (v[18] rd. הָעָם, so Codd. Ⓖ Di) 20[18] 24[4]+6 t. Ex 24; 25[40] 26[30] 27[8] 32[1.15.19] 34[2.3.3.29];=הַר חוֹרֵב †Ex 33[6] (v. חֹרֵב), also עַד הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב Ex 3[1], אֶל־הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵבָה 1 K 19[8]; further הָהָר *id.*, Dt 4[11.11] 5[4.5.19.20] 9[9]+10t. Dt 9.10, 1 K 19[11];=הַר הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 4[27] 18[5] 24[13] (all JE)=הַר יהוה Nu 10[33] (cf. Di); v. further הֹר הָהָר *Hor the mount* (so always) Nu 20[22]+10 t. Nu; Dt 32[50];=הָהָר Nu 20[28.28]; הַר נְבוֹ Dt 32[49] 34[1]=הָהָר Nu 27[12] Dt 32[50];=הַר הָעֲבָרִים הַזֶּה Nu 27[12] Dt 32[49], cf. (לִפְנֵי נְבוֹ) הָרֵי הָעֲבָרִים Nu 33[47.48]; *Mt. Gerizim* הַר גְּרִזִים †Dt 11[29] 27[12] Jos 8[33]; הַר עֵיבָל *Mt. Ebal* †Dt 11[29] 27[4.13] Jos 8[30.33]; also הַר חֶרְמוֹן *Mt. Hermon* Dt 3[8] Jos 11[17] 12[1.5] 13[5.11] 1 Ch 5[23]; cf. Dt 4[48] הַר שִׂיאֹן הוּא חֶרְמוֹן (v. חֶרְמוֹן), & הַר בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן (v. *id.*, & בעל חרמון sub בעל); הַר הַלְּבָנוֹן *Mt. Lebanon* Ju 3[3], cf. מְרוֹם הָרִים יָרַכְתֵי לְבָנוֹן 2 K 19[23] =Is 37[24] (v. לבנון); הַר הַכַּרְמֶל *Mt. Carmel* 1 K 18[19.20] 2 K 2[25] 4[25] (v. כרמל); הָהָר=*id.*, 4[27], appar. also 1[9]; הַר תָּבוֹר *Mt. Tabor*, Ju 4[6.12.14], cf. Je 46[18] תָּבוֹר בֵּהָרִים (opp. כַּרְמֶל בַּיָּם); הַר הַגִּלְבֹּעַ 1 S 31[1.8] 2 S 1[6], also (poet.) הָרֵי בָּגֵד v[21] (cf. Dr); הַר־חֶרֶם Ju 1[35] (Stu עַר חֶרֶם) cf. חֶרֶם; הַר הַזֵּיתִים Zc 14[4.4] *Mount of Olives*, (opp. גַּיְא) cf. הָהָר אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם Ez 11[23]; also בָּהָר אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם 1 K 11[7] (place of Sol.'s idolatry)=הַר־הַמַּשְׁחִית 2 K 23[13] *mt. of the destroyer* (same combin. in another, fig. sense Je 51[25]), others der. מִשׁ׳ here fr. מָשַׁח *anoint*, and render as=*Mt. of Olives* (cited as הר המשחה Talm., Shabb. 56 b), cf. Hoffm[ZAW 1882, 175]; אַחַר הֶהָרִים in land of Moriah Gn 22[2]; mts. about Jerus. in gen., יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם הָרִים סָבִיב לָהּ ψ 125[2]; cf. also ψ 121[1] (‖ יהוה); הָהָר of citadel of Jerus. Is 22[5]; of temple hill הַר בֵּית־יְ׳ Mi 3[12]=Je 26[18]; הַר בֵּית׳ Is 2[2]=Mi 4[1], 2 Ch 33[15]; also הָרֵי בַּשָּׁדֶה Je 17[3]; further הַר צִיּוֹן *Mt. Zion* Is 4[5] 8[18] 10[12] 18[7] 24[23] 29[8] 31[4] 37[32] Mi 4[7] La 5[18] Ob[17] Jo 3[5] ψ 48[3.12] 74[2] 78[68] 125[1] (v. also צִיּוֹן); comp. הַר בַּת־צִיּוֹן Is 10[32], הַר בַּת צ׳ 16[1]; הַרְרֵי Is 2[3]=Mi 4[2], Is 30[29] ψ 24[3]; (*id.* of Horeb Nu 10[33] JE); הַרְרֵי צְבָאוֹת הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ Zc 8[3], הַר־קָדְשִׁי Zp 3[11] Ob[16] Ez 20[40] Is 11[9]=65[25], cf. 56[7] 57[13] 65[11] Jo 2[1] (‖ צִיּוֹן) 4[17] (‖ *id.*) ψ 2[6] (‖ *id.*) 3[5] 15[1] 43[3] 48[2]; v. further הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ Is 66[20] cf. Dn 9[16] & הַר־קָדְשִׁי יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם Is 27[13]; also הַר צְבִי־קֹדֶשׁ Dn 11[45]; הַר־הַקֹּדֶשׁ Je 31[23]; even הַר קֹדֶשׁ אֱלֹהֵי Dn 9[20]; other designations of temple-hill are הָהָר חָמַד א׳ לִשְׁבָתוֹ ψ 68[17], & הַר מְרוֹם יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17[23] 20[40] (הַר־קָדְשִׁי‖); הַר קֹדֶשׁ אֱלֹהִים Ez 28[14] of the distant abode of God (or gods?) so הַר אֱלֹהִים v[16] (הַר־אֱלֹהִים ψ 68[16] is general, *a God's mountain*, i.e. a majestic mt., likewise in simile צִדְקָתְךָ כְּהַרְרֵי־אֵל ψ 36[7]);—הַר הָאֱלֹהִים elsewh. of Horeb (Sinai) Ex 4[27] 18[5] 24[13] 1 K 19[8] (v. supr.). Note partic. †הַר־מוֹעֵד Is 14[13] *mountain of meeting* or *of assembly*, i.e. the dwelling-place of the gods, acc. to Babylonian conception, here represented as in the far north, v. esp. Che De Di, Dl[Pa 117 ff.] COT[ad loc.] Jr[57 ff.] Jen[Kosmologie 23]. *Upon the mt.* is עַל־הָהָר cf. וַתִּבְךְּ עַל־בְּתוּלֶיהָ עַל־הֶהָרִים Ju 11[38], & the peculiar phr. וְאֵלְכָה וְיָרַדְתִּי עַל־הֶהָרִים v[37]; *go up upon* עָלָה אֶל־הָהָר Ex 19[23] 24[13] 34[4] (all JE); cf. acc. in הַעַל אֹתָם הֹר הָהָר Nu 20[25];

speak with one *upon* is דבר בהר Ex 31[18] 34[32] Nu 3[1] (all P), Lv 25[1] (H), cf. *command, give commands, law*, etc., בהר Lv 7[38] 26[46] 27[34] (all P or H); other phrases with בְּ *upon* (lit. *in*, i.e. in the midst of a group of mts.) Ex 34[3] בָּכָל (JE) 25[40] 26[30] 27[8] Nu 28[6] (all P), Is 13[4]; but בְּחֹרֵב ψ 106[19] = *at Horeb*, בְּהֹר הָהָר Nu 33[37] *at Mt. Hor; go down from the mt.* is יָרַד מִן־הָהָר Ex 32[1.15] (both JE) 34[29.29] (both P), cf. Ju 9[36] etc. **b.** *mountain-range* הַר־אֱלֹהִים = 68[16.16]; הַר־בָּשָׁן v[16]; = הָרִים גְּבַנֻּנִים v[16], הַר־גַּבְנֻנִים v[17] (of the Jebel Hauran: v. בָּשָׁן). **c.** *mountain*, indef., Jb 14[18] (‖ צוּר); usu. pl. *mountains*, in general, or *the mountains*, esp. in poet. & the higher style; oft. fig.; הָרִים, הֶהָרִים, covered by flood Gn 7[20] cf. v[19] 8[5]; covered by waters & freed therefrom by word of God (at creation) ψ 104[6]; a chief work of God (in creation) Am 4[13] ψ 65[7] 90[2] Pr 8[25] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); weighed by God Is 40[12]; removed and overturned in anger of God Jb 9[5] cf. ψ 46[3.4]; devastated by God Is 42[15] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת) cf. Je 9[9]; smoking at God's touch ψ 104[32] 144[5]; melting at presence of יי Ju 5[5] Mi 1[4] ψ 97[5] Is 63[19] 64[2]; trembling Is 5[25] cf. Je 4[24] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת), Na 1[5] (‖ *id.*), Hb 3[10]; called to witness Yahweh's dealings with his people Mi 6[2] (הָאֵתָנִים מֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ ‖) cf. v[1] (‖ הַגְּבָעוֹת), entreated to cover the guilty Ho 10[8] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); addressed by יי also Ez 6[3] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת, opp. אֲפִיקִים, גֵּאָוֹת); specif., mts. of Israel summoned to hear יי and addressed by him Ez 36[1.1.4.8] 37[22] 38[8] 39[2.4]; summoned to praise יי ψ 148[9] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת) cf. Is 44[23] 49[13] 55[12] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); leaping in praise of יי ψ 114[4.6] (both ‖ גְּבָעוֹת); הָרֵי־קֶדֶם Dt 33[15] (‖ גִּבְעוֹת עוֹלָם); הָרֵי־עַד Hb 3[6] (‖ *id.*); הָרֵי־עַד also ψ 76[5] (acc. to Ⓖ Bi Che; MT has טֶרֶף for עַד), and prob. Gn 49[26] for MT הוֹרֵי עַד (‖ גִּבְעַת עוֹלָם) cf. Di. **d.** *high mt.* הַר גָּבֹהַּ Is 30[25] (‖ גִּבְעָה נִשָּׂאָה) cf. 40[9] 52[7]; הַר גְּבֹהַּ מְאֹד Ez 40[2]; הַר גָּבֹהַּ וְתָלוּל Ez 17[22]; pl. הֶהָרִים הַגְּבֹהִים Gn 7[19] ψ 104[18] (‖ סְלָעִים), הֵהִ' הָרָמִים Is 2[14] as symbol of strength and pride (‖ הַגְּבָעוֹת הַנִּשָּׂאוֹת), cf. הָרִים Ez 38[20] (‖ חוֹמָה, מַדְרֵגוֹת). **e.** opp. valley or plain Jos 12[8] (D; opp. מִדְבָּר, עֲרָבָה, אֲשֵׁדוֹת, שְׁפֵלָה), cf. Dt 1[7], also Je 17[26] (opp. שְׁפֵלָה); Gn 19[17] (J; opp. כִּכָּר); oft. opp. גַּיְא 2 K 2[16] Ez 31[12] (fig.) 32[5] (*id.*) 35[8] 36[4] (‖ *id.*), Is 40[4] (‖ *id.*), opp. בְּקָעָה Dt 8[7] 11[11] ψ 104[8]; opp. מִדְבָּר La 4[19] (cf. Jos 12[8] supr.); בֵּין הָרִים ψ 104[10] is ‖ בַּנְּחָלִים; see also אֱלֹהֵי הָרִים יי וְלֹא־אֱלֹהֵי עֲמָקִים 1 K 20[28], cf. v[23] (opp. מִישׁוֹר); note also הַר הָעֲמֶק Jos 13[19] (P), & גֵּי־הָרִים, גֵּיא־הָרִי Zc 14[5.5]; further מִדְבַּר הָרִים ψ 75[7] *mountainous desert* Vrss. & most mod. (Baer מִדְבָּר but cf. De); *mountainward* is הֵרָה Gn 14[10]. **f.** mts. as hiding-places:—הַמְּעָרוֹת אֲשֶׁר בֶּהָרִים Ju 6[2] *the burrows* (Stanley, VB) *which are in the mts.*; cf. ψ 11[1] Je 16[16] (‖ גְּבָעָה); הֲפַךְ מִשְׁרֶשׁ הָרִים Jb 28[9] (of mining), v. also Dt 8[9]. **g.** mts. as running-place of gazelles 1 Ch 12[8]; of leopards הָרֵי נְמֵרִים Ct 4[8]; hunting-ground for partridges 1 S 26[20]; עוֹף הָרִים ψ 50[11] cf. 11[1] (fig.); wandering-place of lost sheep (fig.) Na 3[18] 1 K 22[17] Je 50[6] cf. v[6] (‖ גִּבְעָה רָמָה), Ez 34[6] (‖ כָּל־גִּבְעָה) 2 Ch 18[16]. **h.** grazing-places for cattle בְּהֶמוֹת הָרִים ψ 50[10] (rd. אֵל for אלף Ol Bi Che), cf. יְתוֹר הָרִים Jb 39[8] of pasture of wild ass; also (si vera l.) בּוּל הָרִים Jb 40[20], i.e. mts. as furnishing food for hippopot.; v. further Ct 4[6] 8[14] Pr 27[25]. **i.** as place of field and vineyards 2 Ch 26[10] (opp. שְׁפֵלָה, מִישׁוֹר) Is 7[25]; v. also הַמַּצְמִיחַ הָרִים חָצִיר ψ 147[8] cf. Hg 1[11]; fig. ψ 72[3] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); in promise יִטְפוּ הֶהָרִים Jo 4[18] cf. Am 9[13]; **j.** as kindled into flame (i.e. their forests; in sim.) ψ 83[15]. **k.** as scene of massacre, (fig.) Is 34[3] *melting with blood*; as place of battle array, *height* 1 S 17[3.3]. **l.** as places of illicit worship Is 65[7] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת) cf. Je 3[6] & appar. v[25] (‖ *id.*) so הֶהָרִים הָרָמִים Is 57[7], הַר־גָּבֹהַּ וְנִשָּׂא Dt 12[2] (‖ הַגְּבָעוֹת); but Ez 18[6.15] rd. perh. הַדָּם for הרים cf. RS[K 310] & Ez 33[25]. **m.** in various combinations צַד הָהָר 1 S 23[26.26] 2 S 13[34] *side of the mt.*, מִן הָרִים Is 17[13] *id.*; צֶלַע הָהָר 16[13] *id.*; מֹץ הָרִים Is 17[13] *chaff of mts.*; זֶרֶם הָרִים Jb 24[8] *mountain-shower*; מִבֵּין שְׁנֵי הָרִים Ju 9[36] *shadow of the mts.*; צֵל הֶהָרִים וְהֶהָרִים הָרֵי נְחֹשֶׁת Zc 6[1]; *top of mt.* usu. רֹאשׁ הָהָר Nu 14[40.44] 1 S 26[13] 2 K 1[9]; as place for beacon Is 30[17] (‖ גִּבְעָה), (cf. הַר־נְשִׂפָּה 13[2] & נְשֹׂא־נֵס הָרִים Is 18[3]), רֹאשׁ הֶהָרִים Is 2[2] = Mi 4[1], רֹאשׁ הָרִים Is 42[11] (‖ סֶלַע as dwelling-place) v. also ψ 72[16]; רָאשֵׁי הֶהָרִים Gn 8[5]; as lurking-places for ambuscade Ju 9[25.36], places for altars Ez 6[13] (‖ גִּבְעָה, רָמָה), for sacrifice Ho 4[13] (‖ הַגְּבָעוֹת); רֹאשׁ הָהָר Jos 15[8] = *mt.-ridge*, cf. v[9] Ju 16[3]; תּוֹעֲפוֹת הָרִים ψ 95[4]; *foundations of mts.* מוֹסְדֵי הָרִים Dt 32[22] ψ 18[8] (‖ מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם 2 S 22[8]); cf. לְקִצְבֵי הָרִים יָרַדְתִּי Jon 2[7]. **n.** in fig. uses: תָּדוֹשׁ הָרִים וְתָדֵק Is 41[15] fig. of Isr.'s overcoming its foes; יִתְּנֻפּוּ רַגְלֵיכֶם עַל־הָרֵי נָשֶׁף Je 13[16] of encountering hopeless calamities; הֶהָרִים Is 54[10] as less permanent & changeless than Yahweh's kindness (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); הַר מַשְׁחִית Je 51[25] & הַר שְׁרֵפָה v[25] fig. of Babylon. **2.** *hill-country, mountain-*

region, **a.** opp. plain, etc.:—dwelling-place of Canaanites, הָהָר Nu $13^{17.29}$ (of promised land; opp. בְּעֲרָבָה בָּהָר, אֶרֶץ הַנֶּגֶב, יַר־הַיַּרְדֵּן & הַיָּם); בָּהָר וּבְעֲרָבָה וּבַשְּׁפֵלָה וּבַנֶּגֶב וּבְחוֹף הַיָּם Dt 1^{7}; בָּהָר וּבְעֲרָבָה נֶגֶב כִּכָּרוֹת וּבַשְּׁפֵלָה וּבְנָפוֹת דּוֹר מְיִם Jos 11^{2}; בָּהָר וּבַשְּׁפֵלָה וּבָעֲרָבָה וּבָאֲשֵׁדוֹת וּבַמִּדְבָּר וּבַנֶּגֶב 12^{8}; cf. 9^{1} 10^{40} Ju 1^{9}; הָהָר indef. (*the hill-country, the mountains*, in gen.) 2 Ch 2^{1} (place for hewing wood) so v^{17}; Ne 8^{15} (place for cutting boughs), etc. **b.** of a particular mountain-region, hill-country: הַר הָאֱמֹרִי Dt 1^{7} (cf. v^{7}) v^{19} (cf. v^{24}), also Jos 10^{6}; of Amalekites Ju 12^{15}; of Ephraim Jos 17^{15} 19^{50} 20^{7} 21^{21} $24^{30.33}$ Ju 3^{27} 4^{5} 7^{24} 9^{48} $17^{1}+6$ t. Ju 17, 1 S 1^{1} 9^{4} 14^{22} 2 S 20^{21} 1 K 4^{8} 12^{25} 2 K 5^{22} 1 Ch 6^{52} 2 Ch 13^{4} 15^{8} 19^{4} Je 4^{15} 31^{6}; Ephraim and Gilead 50^{19} (cf. also (ה)הר Jos $17^{16.18}$ Ju 3^{27}); of Israel Jos $11^{16.21}$, cf. הָרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 6^{2} 19^{9} 33^{28} 34^{13} 35^{12}; הָרֵי מָרוֹם Ez 17^{23} 20^{40} (‖ הַר־קָדְשִׁי) 34^{14}; עָרֵי הָהָר i.e. in mountain-country Dt 2^{37} (of Ammonites), Je 32^{44} 33^{13}; hill-country of Judah Jos 11^{21} 15^{48} 18^{12} 20^{7} 21^{11} 2 Ch 21^{11} (הָרֵי יהודה) 27^{4}; abode of Jebusites Jos 11^{3}.

הָרְרִיָּה, הָרְרִי, הָרֳרִי, הָרֳרַם, הָרֳרִי, הָרָרִי v. הר.

†הָרָרִי, הָרְרִי **adj. gent.** (=*mountain-dweller* (Thes)? or deriv. fr. some unknown **n.pr.loc.**);—used only in defining certain of David's heroes: **1. a.** שַׁמָּה הַהֲרָרִי 2 S 23^{33a} (cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11^{34b} (where rd. prob. שַׁגֵּה, ⑥L Σαμαια). **b.** שַׁמָּה בֶּן־אָגֵא הָרָרִי 2 S 23^{11} (rd. perh. הַהֲרָרִי cf. Dr; but ⑥ ὁ Ἀρουχαῖος, ⑥L ὁ Αραχι, i.e. הָאַרְכִּי? cf. Klo). On שַׁמּוֹת הַהֲרוֹרִי 1 Ch 11^{27} (⑥ ὁ Ἀδι, ⑥L ὁ Αρωρι) v. הֲרוֹרִי supr. p. 248. **2.** אֲחִיאָם בֶּן־שָׂרָר הָאֲרָרִי 2 S 23^{33b} (rd. prob. הַהֲרָרִי) = אֲחִיאָם בֶּן־שָׂכָר הַהֲרָרִי 1 Ch 11^{35}.

†הָשֵׁם **n.pr.m.** father of one (or more?) of David's heroes 1 Ch 11^{34}, but rd. prob. יָשֵׁן 2 S 23^{32} and del. בני; cf. Dr^{8m} and v. further sub יָשֵׁן.

הַשְׁמָעוֹת v. sub שמע (p. 1036 a).

הָשְׁפוֹת v. sub אַשְׁפּוֹת שפת.

הַתּוּךְ v. sub נתך.

הִתְחַבְּרוּת v. sub חבר.

†הַתָּךְ **n.pr.m.** a Persian official at court of Ahasuerus Est $4^{5.6.9.10}$.

†[הָתַל] **vb.**—only **Pi.** deceive, mock, *Impf.* וַיְהַתֵּל בָּהֶם 1 K 18^{27} (secondary formation fr. תלל Hiph., q.v.; cf. Thes Ol §257 f. ad fin. Sta §145 e; otherwise Kö 1. 352; v. further sub תלל).

†הֲתֻלִּים **n.**[**m.**]**pl.** mockery:—אִם־לֹא ה' עִמָּדִי Jb 17^{2} *truly mockery surroundeth me* (De Di Da cf. VB).

מַהֲתַלּוֹת v. p. 1122.*

הִתַּת ψ 62^{4} v. הות.

וְ

וְ, *Wāw*, sixth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 6; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

וְ, וּ, וָ, וֶ, וַ, וֹ demonstr. adv. and **conj.** so, **then, and** (Ph. Moab. Aram. ו; Ar. وَ; Eth. ወ; As. *u* Dl[W] (but between vbs. the usu. connective is the enclitic *ma* KAT[2.508], Dl §§ 82, 150). The use in Heb. shews that orig. וְ was not a merely copulative conj., but that it possessed a *demonstrative* force (cf. Dr §122), which is often perceptible as such, though in other cases, from its being applied to denote mere juxtaposition or connexion [cf. Gk. τε, and Lat. *tum* . . . . *tum* = 'both . . . . and,' both properly demonstratives: As. *ma* has also a demonstr. force, Dl §79], it is less palpable)—וְ before shwa' mobile or a labial is vocalized וּ; often before a tone-syll., when the word itself has a disj. accent, וָ (as: וַיְמָתוּ Gn 19^{19}; וָמֵתוּ 33^{13}; וָמֵת 44^{9}; וְהָיָה Ex 1^{16}; וָאֶפֶה Jos 15^{46}; וָלֹא 2 S 13^{26}; וְאֶרֶץ Is 26^{19}; וָקָמוּ 49^{7}; וְחָתָה Je 48^{1}; ψ 10^{15}); esp. when it forms with the preceding word a *pair*, whether of parallel or opposed ideas (as אֶבֶן וָאֶבֶן Dt 25^{13}; כֹּה וָכֹה Ex 2^{12}, מִי וָמִי 10^{8}, תֹּהוּ וָבֹהוּ Gn 1^{2}, בְּהֵמָה וָרֶמֶשׂ 1^{24}, דֹּר וָדֹר $32^{7}+$; וַיַּרְא טוֹב וָרֵע: 2^{19}, וַיַּבְדֵּל וַיְהִי־עֶרֶב וַיְהִי־בֹקֶר 1^{4}, וַיִּקְרָא אֱלֹהִים לָאוֹר יוֹם וְלַחֹשֶׁךְ קָרָא לָיְלָה 8^{22}; וַיְהִי־עֶרֶב וַיְהִי־בֹקֶר יוֹם אֶחָד 1^{5}, וַיְהִי מַבְדִּיל בֵּין מַיִם לָמָיִם 6^{19}, וַיְהִי מַבְדִּיל בֵּין מַיִם לָמָיִם 1^{6}, וַיְהִי־כֵן 1^{7}, וַיְהִי־כֵן 1^{9}, וַיְהִי־כֵן 1^{11}, וַיְהִי־כֵן 1^{15}, וַיְהִי־כֵן 1^{24}, וַיְהִי־כֵן 1^{30}, וַיְהִי־כֵן 7^{9}, וַיְהִי־כֵן 7^{11}, וַיְהִי־כֵן 7^{15}, וַיְהִי־כֵן 8^{7}, וַיְהִי־כֵן 8^{17}, וַיְהִי־כֵן 9^{11}, וַיְהִי־כֵן 9^{15}, וַיְהִי־כֵן 9^{24}, וַיְהִי־כֵן 12^{19}, וַיְהִי־כֵן 14^{19}, וַיְהִי־כֵן 31^{44}, וַיְהִי־כֵן 41^{11}, וַיְהִי־כֵן Ex 32^{27}, וַיְהִי־כֵן Nu 16^{16}, וַיְהִי־כֵן 1 K 21^{13}, וַיְהִי־כֵן Is 14^{22},

שׁד וָשֶׁבֶר 59⁷; and often: v. more fully Bö§ 600); occas. also with a conj. accent (as וָחַי לְעֹלָם: Gn 3²² cf. Lv 18⁵, וְאֶרֶץ חֳדָשָׁה 2 K 7⁴, וַאֲתַּתְנוּ שָׁם Is 65¹⁷, Pr 25³, שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר בְּדוֹלוֹ: Je 48³, cf. 32²⁹).— וְ is used very freely and widely in Heb., but also with much delicacy, to express relations and shades of meaning which Western languages would usu. indicate by distinct particles. But in Heb. particles such as אוֹ, אָז, אַךְ, אֲבָל, אוּלָם, בְּעֲבוּר, לָכֵן, לְמַעַן, etc., were reserved for cases in which special emph. or distinctness was desired: their frequent use was felt instinctively to be inconsistent with the lightness and grace of movement which the Hebrew ear loved; and thus in AV, RV, words like *or, then, but, notwithstanding, howbeit, so, thus, therefore, that,* constantly appear, where the Heb. has simply וְ.

1. *And,* connecting both words (v. supra), and sentences (Gn 1⁵ וַיִּקְרָא וגו׳). When three, four, or more words follow, the conj. may connect them all, as Gn 7²¹ 10² (6 t.) 24³⁵ (7 t.) Jos 7²⁴ (10 t.) 2 S 17²⁸ f.: often however it is prefixed only to the last, as Gn 5³² 10¹ Dt 18¹⁰ etc.; occas. even it connects only the first two, 1 K 8⁴⁷ Is 1¹³ ψ 45⁹ Jb 42⁹. Remarkably, however, וְ as a *mere* conj. is, as a rule, not in classical Hebrew attached directly to *verbs* (esp. in the perf.), the construction with וְ consec. (v. **2**) being (as in Moab.) preferred: thus וַיֵּצֵא is said, not וְיָצָא וּבָנָה. Exceptions in class. Heb. are (*a*) sts. where *synonyms* are coupled, as Nu 23¹⁹ אָמַר . . . וְדִבֶּר, Dt 2³⁰ Ju 5²⁶ 1 S 12² Is 1² נדלתי ורוממתי 2¹¹ 5¹⁴ 8⁸ 19⁶ 29²⁰; (*b*) isolated cases, difficult to reduce to rule (perh. sts. due to text. error), as Gn 28⁶ 38⁵ Jud 3²³ 7¹³ 16¹⁸ 1 S 1¹² 3¹³ 4¹⁹ 5⁷ 10⁹ 17³⁸.⁴⁸ 25²⁰ al. (in other passages, appar. similar, the pf. and וְ has a frequent. force (v. **2**), as Gn 37³ Ex 36²⁹ f. Nu 10¹⁷ f. 21¹⁵.²⁰ 1 S 2²² 16¹⁴ 17³⁴ f. (v. Dr) 27⁹ 2 S 16¹³ 17¹⁷, perh. also Gen. 15⁶ 21²⁵ 34⁵). In later parts of OT, prob. through Aram. influence, the pf. with simple וְ occurs more freq.: so esp. in Ec., where it is all but universal (e.g. 2¹¹.¹².¹³.¹⁵ etc.). With the impf., the simple וְ is not so unidiomatic, even in class. Heb. (cf. **3**); v. Gen 1⁹.²⁶ 9²⁷ 17² 22¹⁷ 27²⁹ Ex 23⁸ (freq.) 24⁷ Nu 14¹² Dt 17¹³ 30¹².¹³ Jos 3¹³ 7³ Ju 7³ 13⁸ Is 5²⁹ 14¹⁰; oft. also in Je Is² Jb ψ, e.g. Is 40³⁰ 41²⁰ (Dr§ 116: contrast 28¹³). Vid. more fully Dr§ 130-4 Ges§ 112.6. Special senses:— **a.** it sts. = *and specially,* Gn 3¹⁶ 1 K 11¹ many strange women, *and specially* the daughter of Ph., Is 1¹ Judah *and* (= *and particularly*) Jerusalem, 2¹ 9⁷ ψ 18¹. **b.** *and in particular* ('und zwar'), *and that* (explicative), Gn 4⁴ Ju 7²² 1 S 17⁴⁰ וּבְיָלְקוּט, 28³ in Ramah, *and that* in his city (unusual: text suspicious), 2 S 13²⁰ וְשֹׁמֵמָה *and that* desolate, Is 57¹¹ I have been silent וּמֵעוֹלָם *and that* from of old, Is 32⁷ Je 15¹³ Am 3¹¹ (si vera l.), 4¹⁰ Zc 9⁹ᵇ Mal 1¹¹ ψ 68¹⁰ Pr 3¹² La 3²⁶ Ec 8² Dn 1³ 8¹⁰ 9²⁵.²⁷ Ne 8¹³ 1 Ch 9²⁷ 2 Ch 8¹³ 29²⁷ (but 'even' for ו, before ל and inf., e.g. in Is 44²⁸ Je 17¹⁰ 19¹², is wrong; v. Ew§ 351 c, Dr§ 206). **c.** sts. it introduces an idea which so exceeds or adds to what has preceded, that it is nearly equivalent to *also,* 1 S 25⁴³ 1 K 2²² ask *also* the kingdom for him; unusually Ho 8⁶ כִּי מִישְׂרָאֵל וְהוּא for of Isr. is it *also,* Ec 5⁶ והבלים (v. De) 2 Ch 27⁵ (but v. ⑥). Or it may be rendered *yea:* so esp. in the ascending numerations 3–4 Am 1³.⁶.⁹.¹¹.¹³ 2¹.⁴.⁶ Pr 30¹⁸.²¹.²⁹, 6–7 Pr 6¹⁶ Jb 5¹⁹, 7–8 Mi 5⁴—the first number being aggravated, or augmented, by a higher. In one idiom וּגְבוּל, occurring in geogr. descriptions, it is used peculiarly, seemingly = *at the same time:* †Nu 34⁶ and as for the W. border, וְהָיָה לָכֶם הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וּגְבוּל the great sea shall be to you *also* (Germ. 'zugleich') a border, Dt 3¹⁶ תּוֹךְ הַנַּחַל וּגְבוּל the middle of the stream being *at the same time* the border, v¹⁷ Jos 13²³.²⁷ 15¹².⁴⁷ (but these, exc. Nu 34⁶, might be cases of **5 c** γ). **d.** it connects *alternative* cases, so that it = *or:* Ex 20¹⁰.¹⁷ 21¹⁶ he that stealeth a man וּמְכָרוֹ וְנִמְצָא בְיָדוֹ and selleth him, *and* (= *or if*) he be found in his hand, v¹⁷ Lv 21¹⁴ 22²³.²⁴ Pr 29⁹ (Fl Ew RV: *whether . . . or*) Jb 31¹³.¹⁶.²⁶, etc. **e.** it connects *contrasted* ideas, where in our idiom the contrast would be expressed explicitly by *but;* in such cases prominence is usu. given to the contrasted idea by its being placed immed. after the conj.: Gn 2¹⁷ *but* of the tree of the knowledge . . . thou shalt not eat, 4².⁵ 6⁸ 17²¹ 31¹⁰ etc., 1 K 2²⁶ 10⁷ 11³².³⁴ 15¹⁴ Pr 10¹.².³.⁴ + oft.; even after לֹא (where כִּי or כִּי אִם might be expected), as Gn 42¹⁰ Ex 21¹⁸ Lv 26⁴⁵ Dt 11¹¹ Ju 19¹² 1 K 3¹¹. **f.** it introduces a contrasted idea in such a way as to suggest a *question,* esp. before a pron., Ju 14¹⁶ I told it not to my father or my mother, וְלָךְ אַגִּיד and shall I tell it *unto thee?* 2 S 11¹¹ Je 25²⁹ וְאַתֶּם הִנָּקֵה תִנָּקוּ and shall *ye* be guiltless? 45⁵ Ez 20³¹ 33²⁵ᵇ Jon 4¹¹. So the וְ consec. and pf. (see **2 a**), Ex 5⁵ וְהִשְׁבַּתֶּם *and* will ye make them rest from their burdens? Nu 16¹⁰ וּבְקַשְׁתֶּם *and* seek ye the priesthood also? 1 S 25¹¹ Is 66⁹ ψ 50²¹ *and* shall I keep

silence? Jb 32[16] (cf. Dr[§ 119γ]). **g.** attaching a fresh subj. (or obj.) to a clause already grammatically complete, it = *and also*, Gn 2[9b] Nu 16[2.18] and they stood at the entrance of the tent of meeting, ומשה ואהרן *and* Moses and Aaron (stood also), v[27] Ex 35[22] Ju 6[5]; Gn 1[16b] 12[17] 44[2] 46[15] Ex 29[3] Je 32[29] (cf. Dr[8m. i. 6, 11, & p. 293]): when the idea thus attached is subordinate, or not logically embraced in the principal pred., it approximates to the Arab. وَاوُ ٱلْمَعِيَّةِ or 'waw of association' (foll. by an *accus.*: W[AG II. § 37]), Est 4[16] אֲנִי וְנַעֲרֹתַי אָצוּם I will fast (*sing.*) *and* (=with) my maidens, Ex 21[4] 1 S 25[42] 29[10b] (but insert here אַתָּה with Ⓖ) 2 S 12[30] (but read וּבָהּ, as 1 Ch 20[2]) 20[10] Ne 6[12]; Gn 4[20] Is 13[9] 42[5] Je 19[1] (but read וְלֻקַּחְתָּ מזקני with Ⓖ) 2 Ch 2[3] 13[11]; cf. Je 22[7] (אִישׁ וְכֵלָיו), Jb 41[12]. Whether Is 48[16] וְרוּחוֹ belongs here, is dub. **h.** וְ repeated = *both* . . . *and* (but גַּם . . . גַּם is more usual in this sense); Gn 34[28] Nu 9[14] Jos 9[23] 2 S 5[8] (txt. dub.), Is 16[5] 38[15] Je 13[14] 21[6] 32[14] (txt. dub.) v[20] 40[8] ψ 76[7] Jb 34[29] Dn 8[13] Ne 12[28]. **i.** a repetition of the *same* word with וְ interposed expresses (*a*) *diversity* (rare), Dt 25[13] אֶבֶן וָאֶבֶן a weight *and* a weight, i.e. different weights (explained by גְּדֹלָה וּקְטַנָּה), v[14] Pr 20[23]; ψ 12[3] בְּלֵב וָלֵב with a heart and a heart = with a double heart, 1 Ch 12[33] בְּלֵב וָלֵב; (*b*) *distribution* (exc. in דֹּר וָדֹר Dt 32[7] Is 13[20] + oft. exclusively a late usage: cf. Dr[Intr. 505]) †ψ 87[5] 1 Ch 26[13] לְשַׁעַר וָשָׁעַר: = for *every* gate, 28[14.14] 2 Ch 8[14] 34[13] 35[15] Ezr 10[14] זִקְנֵי עִיר וָעִיר elders of *every* city, Ne 13[24], Est 1[8.22.22] 2[12] 3[4.12.12.12.12] 8[9.9]; strengthened by כָּל- 2 Ch 11[12] בכל עיר ועיר in *every several city*, 19[5] 28[25] 31[19] 32[28] Est 2[11] בכל־יום ויום, 3[14] 4[3] 8[11.13.17.17] 9[21.27.28] ψ 45[18] 145[13] (common in postB. Heb., esp. with כל). **j.** it is used in the formulation of proverbs (the *Vav adaequationis*, וָו הַשְׁתָּוָאָה) as Pr 17[3] 25[3.20.25] cold waters to a thirsty soul *and* good news from a far country (i.e. they are like each other), 26[3.9.14.20] 27[21] Ec 5[2] 7[1] 8[8] cf. 9[11]; ψ 19[5] 125[2] Jb 14[11f.19] (cf. in Arab. 'every man *and* his cares [*accus.*],' 'every thing *and* its price,' i.e. they go together: 'merchants *and* dogs [*accus.*] of Seleucia,' i.e. they are like one another: v. Fl[Kl. Schr. III. 535 f.]). More rarely in the opp. order, Jb 5[7] 12[11] 21[33]. But 1 S 12[15b] cannot be thus explained: rd. with Ⓖ וּבְמַלְכְּכֶם, and v. Dr. **k.** in *circumstantial* clauses וְ introduces a statement of the *concomitant conditions* under which the action denoted by the principal verb takes place: in such cases, the relation expressed by וְ must often in Engl. be stated explicitly by a conj., as *when*, *since*, *seeing*, *though*, etc., as occasion may require. So very often, as Gn 11[4] let us build a tower וְרֹאשׁוֹ בַּשָּׁמַיִם *and* its top in the heavens (=*with* its top in etc.), 18[12] shall I have pleasure, וַאדֹנִי זָקֵן *and* my lord is old (=my lord *being* old)? Ju 16[15] How sayest thou, I love thee, וְלִבְּךָ אֵין אִתִּי *and* (=*when*) thy heart is not with me? and esp. with a pers. pron., Gn 15[2] what wilt thou give me וְאָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ עֲרִירִי *and* I (=*the case being that* I) am going hence childless? 18[13] 20[3] lo, thou wilt die because of the woman thou hast taken וְהִוא בְּעֻלַת בָּעַל: = *seeing* she is married, 24[62] וְהוּא יֹשֵׁב = *since* or *for* he was dwelling (different from וַיֵּשֶׁב = *and he proceeded* to dwell), 26[27] וְאַתֶּם *seeing* ye hate me, Ju 13[9] and came to her וְהִיא יֹשֶׁבֶת = *as* she was sitting, 1 S 18[23] 1 K 19[19] + oft. Of a more except. type are ψ 72[12] the afflicted וְאֵין־עֹזֵר לוֹ *and* (=*when*) he has no helper (cf. Jb 29[12]), 104[25] וְאֵין מִסְפָּר, 105[34] Jb 5[9]. Vid. more fully Dr[§ 156-60] Ges[§ 141, R 2]. (The analogous use of the وَاوُ ٱلْحَالِ is very common in Arabic: W[II. § 183].) Introducing an appeal to a fact *confirmatory* of some statement or promise, it almost = *as truly as* (cf. Ew[§ 340 c]) Ho 12[6] *and* J. is God of hosts, J. is his name! Jo 4[21] Am 9[6–6] Is 51[15] *and* I [who promise this] am J. thy God, who . . . . ! Je 29[23] ψ 89[38 b] (comp. in Qor. the freq. 'And God is . . . . [the mighty, the merciful, etc.]').

2. The ו consecutive (formerly called the Waw 'conversive');—**a.** with the **impf.** (יְ with foll. daghesh; before א, וָ), as וַיֹּאמֶר prop. = *and he proceeded* to say, chiefly in contin. of a preceding *perfect* tense (so Moab.); **b.** with the **perf.** (וְ,—in 1 & 2 sg., the tone, with certain exceptions [v. Dr[§ 110]], being thrown forward to the ultima), as וַיֵּשֶׁבְתָּ prop. *so* [*viz.* as limited by a verb, or other term, preceding] *hadst thou sat*, chiefly in continuation of a preceding *imperfect* tense, in its various senses of future, jussive, or frequentative. The further analysis of these idioms belongs to the grammar; see on **a** Dr[Ch. VI.], Ges[§ 111], and on **b** Dr[Ch. VIII.] Ges[§ 112]. Here it must suffice to note—(*a*) ו consec. (esp. with the impf.) freq. couples two *verbs* in such a manner that the first, indicating the *general* character

of the action, receives its closer definition in the second: in such cases, the first may often be represented in Engl. by an *adv.*, as Gn 26^{18} וַיָּשָׁב וַיַּחְפֹּר and he turned *and* dug = and he dug *again;* so oft.; and similarly with הוֹסִיף Gn 25^{1}, מָהַר 24^{18}, הוֹאִיל Jos 7^{7}, etc.; more exceptionally, Gn 30^{27} Est 8^{6}, and (not consec.) Gn 47^{6} Jb 23^{3} Ct 2^{3} La 3^{26} (v. Ges$^{\S 120,2\,a}$; cf. in Syr. Nö$^{\S 335-6}$. In Arab. the stronger form of the conj. ـَ here corresponds: W$^{II.\S 140}$). (*b*) וְ with the impf. sts. expresses a contrast = *and yet,* Gn 32^{31} I have seen God face to face וַתִּנָּצֵל *and yet* my soul is delivered, Dt 4^{33} 2 S 3^{8} 19^{29} Is 51^{12} ψ 73^{14} 144^{3} Jb 10^{8}+ (cf. Dr $^{\S 74\,\beta}$). (*c*) there is a tendency in the later books of the OT to use the pf. with simple וְ, where the classical language would employ the impf. with וְ (cf. supr. **1**); so esp. in Ec, where וְ occurs thrice only, 1^{17} $4^{1.7}$. (*d*) a double pf. with ו consec. is sts. used, informally but neatly, with a hypoth. force; thus (*a*) in past or present time Ex 16^{21} וְחַם הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ וְנָמָס and the sun used to be warm, and it used to melt = and *if* (or *when*) the sun was warm, it melted, 33^{10} 1 K 18^{10} Je $18^{4.8}$ וְשָׁב וְנִחַמְתִּי = and *if* it turns, I repent, 20^{9} (v. RV); (*β*) in fut. time, Gn 44^{22} ועזב אביו ומת and he will leave his father, and he will die = and *if* he leaves his father, he will die, 33^{13} 42^{38} Ex 4^{14} 12^{13} 1 S 16^{2} 19^{3} Ez 33^{3} 39^{15} etc. (Dr $^{\S 147-9}$, Ges $^{\S 159.2\,e}$).

3. With a **voluntative** (cohort. or juss.) וְ expresses an intention, that or so that (an elegancy by which the too frequent use of לְמַעַן or בַּעֲבוּר is avoided): Ex 10^{17} entreat God, וְיָסֵר *so may he* remove (= *that he may* remove) this death, Gn 27^{4} and bring it me וְאֹכְלָה *so let me* eat (= *that I may* eat); and without the modal form being externally indicated, Ex 14^{1} speak . . . וְיָשֻׁבוּ *that* they return, v^{15}; and oft. Sts. even of past time, as 1 K 13^{33} whom he would, he consecrated וְיִהִי *that* there might be priests of the high places, 2 K 19^{25} Is $25^{9\,a}$ La 1^{19}. After a neg., ψ 51^{18} thou desirest not sacrifice, וְאֶתְּנָה *so* [=in that case] *would I* give it (or, *that I might* give it), 55^{13} וְאֶשָּׂא *so* could I bear it (or, *that I might* bear it), Is 53^{2} RVm Nu 23^{19} Je 5^{28} RV. Sts. also before an imv., Gn 12^{2} *and be* (=that thou mayest be) a blessing, 2 S 21^{3}+. See more fully Dr $^{\S 59-65}$, Ges $^{\S 108.2;\ 109.2;\ 110.2}$. (In Arabic ـَ with the *subjunctive* is used similarly: W$^{II.\S 15\,d}$.) A volunt. is also sts. attached by וְ to a preceding volunt. or imv., so as to form a virtually hypothetical sentence, as Gn 42^{18} זֹאת עֲשׂוּ וִחְיוּ = *if* you do this, you shall live, 30^{28} 34^{12} Pr $3^{9\,f.}$ $4^{4.8}$ Is 55^{2}: v. Dr $^{\S 152}$.

4. It expresses often an informal inference, or consequence, **so, then,** esp. at the beginning of a speech: Gn 27^{8} ψ 2^{10} and often וְעַתָּה now, *therefore;* וְלָמָּה and מַדּוּעַ why, *then?* Gn 29^{25} Nu 12^{8} 16^{3}+; Ex 2^{20} וְאַיֵּהוּ where, *then,* is he? Gn 34^{21} 1 S 15^{14} 26^{22} וְיַעֲבֹר let, *then,* . . . come over, 2 S 24^{3} 2 K 4^{41} וּקְחוּ קֶמַח *then* bring meal, Ez 18^{32}. So the וְ consec. and the pf., as Dt 2^{4} וְנִשְׁמַרְתֶּם take heed, *therefore,* 4^{15} 7^{9} וְיָדַעְתָּ know, *therefore,* 30^{19} 1 S 6^{5} 1 K 2^{6} Ru 3^{9}; Jos 15^{19} Is $49^{6\,b}$ (Dr$^{\S 119\,\delta}$).

5. ו introduces the *predicate* or *apodosis:* viz. **a.** וְ consec. and the *pf.*—in answer to אִם or כִּי constantly, as Ex 19^{5} 23^{22} if thou hearkenest to my voice, וְאָיַבְתִּי *then* am I (=I will be) enemy to thy enemies (v. Dr$^{\S 136-8}$); after the *casus pendens,* Ex 12^{44} every servant that is bought for money, וּמַלְתָּה thou shalt circumcise him, etc. Nu 14^{31} 24^{24} 1 S 25^{27} 2 S 14^{10} he that spake unto thee, וְהֲבֵאתוֹ אֵלַי *so hast thou* brought him (= *thou shalt* bring him) unto me, Is 9^{4} $56^{6\,f.}$+; Ex 12^{15} 31^{14} Dt 17^{12}+; after various time-determinations, as Gn 3^{5} in the day of your eating from it וְנִפְקְחוּ *then* shall your eyes be opened, Ex 16^{6} עֶרֶב וִידַעְתֶּם at even, *then* shall ye know, v^{7} 32^{34} 2 S 15^{10} 1 K 13^{31} בְּמוֹתִי וּקְבַרְתֶּם אֹתִי when I die, *so* ye shall bury me, etc., + oft.; after conjs., as כִּי Gn 29^{15}, יַעַן 1 K 20^{28} Is $3^{16\,f.}$, תַּחַת 60^{15}, etc., (v. Dr$^{\S 123}$). **b.** וַ consec. and the *impf.* (but much less frequently than the pf.), as Gn 30^{30} the little that thou hadst, וַיִּפְרֹץ *it* hath increased, Ex 9^{21} 2 S 4^{10} 1 K $9^{20\,f.}$ 15^{13}+; after time-determinations, Gn 22^{4} on the third day וַיִּשָּׂא *then* Abraham lifted up his eyes, 19^{15} 27^{34} 37^{18} 1 S 6^{6} 12^{8} Is 6^{1} Ho 11^{1} when Isr. was a child, וָאֹהֲבֵהוּ *then* I loved him, +; occas. after conjs., as בַּאֲשֶׁר Ex 16^{34}, יַעַן 1 S 15^{23}, לְמַעַן Is 45^{4}, אִם ψ 59^{16} (Dr$^{\S 127}$). **c.** in other cases (not 'consecutive')—all more or less uncommon: viz. *α.* וְ closely joined to the impf. Gn 13^{9} if to the left, וְאֵימִינָה *then* I will take the right (cf. 2 S 12^{8}) Ex 12^{3} on the 10th of the month וְיִקְחוּ *then* let them take, Nu 16^{5} Is 43^{4} Ho 4^{6} 10^{10} ψ 69^{33} Jb 15^{17}; 2 S 22^{41} Pr 23^{24} Kt (Dr$^{\S 125}$); *β.* separated fr. the vb., Ex 8^{22} Lv 7^{16} וּמִמָּחֳרָת וְהַנּוֹתָר יֵאָכֵל and on the morrow, *then* the remainder shall be eaten, Jos 3^{3} 1 K 8^{32} Is 8^{7}

48^{7} Jb 14^{7} 20^{18b} 23^{12} 25^{5} 32^{14}+; γ. without a vb., Gn 40^{9} בַּחֲלֹמִי וְהִנֵּה in my dream, *behold*, a vine was before me, v^{16} 2 S $23^{3f.}$ Pr 10^{25}, and the extreme cases 2 S 15^{34} thy father's slave, וַאֲנִי עַבְדְּךָ I was *that* of old,—but now *well*, I will be thine, Is 34^{12} (si vera l.), Jb 4^{6b} תִּקְוָתֶךָ וְתֹם דְּרָכֶיךָ thy confidence—*it is* the uprightness of thy ways, 36^{26} מִסְפַּר שָׁנָיו וְלֹא חֵקֶר Ges. seine Jahre, *da* ist kein Zählen (cf. Dr § 124–5, 128–9).—With **4, 5** comp. the Arab. ن, W[1.] § 366 *b*, 367 *c*; [2.] § 187; Dr § 185 *end*.

†וְדָן, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, only in וְדָן וְיָוָן Ez 27^{19} *Wedān and Yāwān* (cf. VB and reff.) but identif. wholly dub.; = *Waddân* near Medina acc. to Glas Skizze ii. 428; 𝔊 om.; text prob. corrupt, cf. Sta Javan. 11 ff. Da al.; Ew Hi rd. דֵּדָן, but דְּדָן is in following v., and anticipation improb., cf. Sta l. c.; Co rds. (for ודן ויון) וְאַרְנָן, on the basis of Bab. & As. *Aranabanim*, *Arnabani*, n.pr.loc., following *Ḥilbunim* (חֶלְבּוֹן) in lists of places whence wine was brought (cf. יֵין חֶלְבּוֹן v^{18}, & 𝔊 *καὶ οἶνον* for ויון; also COT Ez 27^{18}).

†וָהֵב, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, אֶת־וָהֵב בְּסוּפָה Nu 21^{14}, obj. of a vb. now lost out of the text (cf. RV & esp. Di VB), situation unknown; 𝔊 *Ζωοβ*, *Zoοβ*; so Lag BN 54 Say Ac. Oct. 22, 1892 (זָהָב).

†[וָו] **n.**[**m.**] **hook, pin or peg** (etym. unknown)—pl. abs. וָוִים Ex 38^{28}; cstr. וְוֵי Ex 27^{10}+5 t.; וְוֵיהֶם Ex 26^{32}+5 t.;—only P, in description of tabernacle Ex $26^{32.37}$ $27^{10.11.17}$ $36^{36.38}$ $38^{10.11.12.17.19.28}$, the *hooks* or *pegs* of gold and silver, fastened on, or in, the posts of the tabernacle, to support the various hangings (curtains, screens, etc.)

וזר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. وَزَرَ *bear a burden*, or وَزِرَ *be guilty*, yet v. Fl in De Pr 21^{8}).

†**וָזָר adj. criminal, guilty** הַפַּכְפְּכָה דֶּרֶךְ אִישׁ וָזָר Pr 21^{8} *crooked* is *the way of a guilty man* (si vera l.; txt. dub.; possible dittogr. in וָזָר וְזָר?).

†**יְזַנְיָה n.pr.m.** (perhaps = Pers. n.pr.m. *Vahyazdâta* Benfey Pers. Keilinschr. (1847) 18, 93 cf. Spieg AFK 240, who conjectures meaning *given-of-the-Best-One* (vom Besten gegeben)),—a son of Haman Est 9^{9}.

וֶלֶד, וָלָד v. sub ילד.

†**וַנִיָּה n.pr.m.** one of those with strange wives, Ezr 10^{36} (text dubious; 𝔊B Οὐιεχωα, א Οὐιερεχω, A Οὐουνια, 𝔊L Οὐανια).

†**וָפְסִי n.pr.m.** a man of Naphtali, in נַחְבִּי בֶּן־וָפְסִי Nu 13^{14} (text dubious; 𝔊 *Ναβει υἱὸς Ἰαβει*).

†**וַשְׁנִי** acc. to MT appar. **n.pr.m.** son of Samuel, only הַבְּכֹר וַשְׁנִי וַאֲבִיָּה 1 Ch 6^{13}, but rd. הַבְּכֹר יוֹאֵל וְהַשֵּׁנִי אביה cf. 𝔊L, and ‖ 1 S 8^{2}; v. Th[8m] Be[Ch] Dr[8m] al.

†**וַשְׁתִּי n.pr.f.** (=Pers. (Zend) *vahista*, *best*, cf. Justi Hdb. d. Zendsprache, 272) queen of Ahasuerus (Xerxes) king of Persia, Est $1^{9.11.12.15.16.17.19}$ $2^{1.4.17}$.

ז

ז, *Zâyin*, seventh letter; used as numeral 7 in modern Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

זאב (√of foll.; acc. to Fl Bericht d. sächs. G. d. W. i. (1846–47) 430 f. = Kleinere Schriften iii. 212 f. i.q. Ar. ذَأَبَ *drive away, and despise, drive* or *frighten away*, whence ذِئْبٌ, זְאֵבָה, זְאֵב wolf, as *driven* or *chased away*; cf. Hom NB 304 MV al.)

†1. **זְאֵב n.m.** Is 11, 6 **wolf** (NH *id.*, Ar. ذِئْبٌ (*jackal* according to Hom NB 303 ff.; but see RS ZMG 1880, 373 and Doughty Arab. Deserta i. 327; ii. 144, 145) Aram. זְאֵבָה, זְאֵבָא As. *zîbu* Dl 8 47; Eth. ዘአብ: *hyena* Di 1056 (on format. cf. Lag BN 58); Ph. in cpd.n.pr. (זיבקם)—זְאֵב abs. Gn 49^{27}+2 t.; cstr. Je 5^{6}; pl. זְאֵבִים Ez 22^{27}; cstr. זְאֵבֵי Hb 1^{8} Zp 3^{3};—*wolf*, never in narrative; in predictions of peace in Messian. age גָּר וְזְאֵב עִם כֶּבֶשׂ Is 11^{6} זְאֵב וְטָלֶה יִרְעוּ כְּאֶחָד Is 65^{25}; in simile, of Benjamin's fierceness ב׳ זְאֵב יִטְרָף Gn 49^{27}; of fierce horses of Chaldeans חַדּוּ מִזְּאֵבֵי עֶרֶב Hb 1^{8} (קַלּוּ מִנְּמֵרִים ‖); of princes of Judah כְּזְאֵבִים טֹרְפֵי טֶרֶף Ez 22^{27}; metaph. of enemies of Judah Je 5^{6} זְאֵב עַרְבוֹת (‖ אַרְיֵה, נָמֵר); of corrupt and oppressive judges שׁפְטֶיהָ זְאֵבֵי עֶרֶב Zp 3^{3} (‖ אֲרָיוֹת שֹׁאֲגִים).

†11. **זְאֵב n.pr.m.** (*wolf*) — a prince of

Midian, Ju 7[25.25.25] 8[3] ψ 83[12]; also in **n.pr.loc.** יְקַב־זְאֵב Ju 7[25] *wine-vat of Zeeb.*

זֹאת **pron.f.** v. זֶה.

זבב (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ذَبَّ *go hither and thither* (of a man); ذَبْذَبَ *make to dangle,* or *move to and fro,* of a thing suspended in the air; but in this sense perhaps denom.)

†**זְבוּב n.m.**[Ec 10,1] **fly** (as *moving to and fro* in the air? cf. Fl NHWB[1. 438 b]; NH *id.*, As. *zumbu,* Dl[863 f.]; Ar. ذُبَابٌ, Aram. דְּבָבָא, זְבָּא, זְבָּבָא);—lit. only זְבוּבֵי מָוֶת Ec 10[1] i.e. *dead flies;* so AV RV Hi Now al.; >Ⓖ De al. *death-bringing, deadly flies;* זְבוּב metaph. of Egyptian army Is 7[18] (‖ דְּבוֹרָה, *bee,* of Assyrian); on בַּעַל זְבוּב v. בַּעַל II. **4,** p. 127 supr.

†**זַבַּי n.pr.m.** (Palm. זבי Vog[No. 28] (but this perh.=*loricatus,* cf. זָבָא *lorica*);* connex. with above √ uncertain)—Jew in Ezra's time Ezr 10[28]; Ⓖ Zαβου(θ); cf. also Ne 3[20] Kt (Ⓖ Zαβου etc., but Qr זַבַּי; v. זַכַּי Ezr 2[9]=Ne 7[14]).

†[**זָבַד**] **vb. bestow upon, endow with** (Ar. زَبَدَ; Aram. זְבַד, זְכַד †Gn 30[20], זְכָדָא *dowry;* in Sab. n.pr., v. sub זָבָד infr.; also in Palm. n.pr. נבוזבד Vog[73] and many others (זבד, זברא, זבידא, זבידא, זברבל, זברעתא = Zαβδιβηλος, etc.): see Euting Sechs Inschr. aus Idalien p. 15), וְזָבְדֵנִי אֱלֹהִים אֹתִי זֶבֶד טוֹב Gn 30[20a] (E), appar. in expl. of name Zebulun, cf. Thes Di; another expl. in v[b], v. sub זבל.

†**זָבָד** (זֵ K[3]) **n.m. endowment, gift,** Gn 30[20a] of. foregoing.

†**זָבָד n.pr.m.** (*he hath given,* or, *a gift;* cf. Sab. n.pr. זברם Hal[168] DHM[ZMG 1883, 15], זביד DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 50]=זֻבֵּיד; also NH n.pr. זביד)—**1.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2[36.37]. **2.** an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[21]. **3.** one of David's valiant men 1 Ch 11[41]. **4.** one of the murderers of Joash of Judah 2 Ch 24[26] (Ⓖ Zαβελ, Zαβεθ, Zαβαθ), called יוֹזָכָר (q.v. sub יהוה, הוה) 2 K 12[22]. **5.** name of three returned exiles who had taken strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10[27]; **b.** v[33]; **c.** v[43].

†**זְבוּד n.pr.m.** (*bestowed*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4[5].

†**זבוד n.pr.m.** a returned exile Ezr 8[14] Kt; Qr זַכּוּר, q.v. (B om.; A Zαβουδ, i.e. זְבוּד; ⓁL Zακχουρ).

†**זבידה** Kt, **זְבוּדָה** Qr, **n.pr.f.** mother of Jehoiakim 2 K 23[36] זְבִידָה בַת־פְּדָיָה מִן־רוּמָה; (‖ 2 Ch 36[5] om. MT); quite otherwise ⒷB Ἰελλα, daughter of Ἐδειλ; in A the names are Ειελδαφ & Ειεδδιλα; Ⓖ 2 Ch 36[5] Ζε(κ)χωρα & Νηρειου; ⓁL (K & Ch) Ἀμιταλ & Ἰερεμιου (confusion with Zedekiah's mother 24[18]).

†**זַבְדִּי n.pr.m.** (cf. Ar. زَبْدٌ *gift;* ?*gift of* י, vid. Dr[Stud. Bib. 1. 5 & reff.]; perh. *my gift, gift to me:* cf. זַבְדִּיאֵל; in NH n.pr. זבדי (זַבְדִּי or זַבְדַּי?); NT Ζεβεδαῖος, e.g. Mk 1[19], ⅁ ܙܒܕܝ, *Zebedee*)—**1.** grandfather of Achan, of Judah (Ⓖ Zαμβρ(ε)ι etc., ⓁL Zαβδ(ε)ι) Jos 7[1] (app.=זִמְרִי 1 Ch 2[6], Ⓖ Zαμβρ(ε)ι) v[17.18]. **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[19]. **3.** an officer of David 1 Ch 27[27]. **4.** a Levite Ne 11[17] (om. B; A Zεχρι, ⓁL Zεχρει) prob. rd. זִכְרִי, as ‖ 1 Ch 9[15].

†**זַבְדִּיאֵל n.pr.m.** (*my gift is God*)—**1.** father of one of David's officers 1 Ch 27[2]. **2.** a prominent Hebrew in Nehemiah's time Ne 11[14].

זְבַדְיָה, זְבַדְיָהוּ n.pr.m. (י *hath bestowed,* cf. יְהוֹזָבָד, & reff., also זַבְדִּיאֵל supr.)—**1.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 26[2]; **b.** 2 Ch 17[8]. **2.** an officer of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 19[11]. **3.** Benjamites, **a.** 1 Ch 8[15]; **b.** 1 Ch 8[17]. **4.** one of David's men 1 Ch 12[8]. **5.** an officer of David 1 Ch 27[7]. **6.** a returning exile Ezr 8[8]. **7.** one of priestly house Ezr 10[20].

זָבַח ᵛ 134 **vb. slaughter for sacrifice** (NH *id.*, Ph. זבח; As. *zibû* Dl[Pr 174] cf. Lotz[TP 174]; Ar. ذَبَحَ, Sab. דבח CIS[Iv. 1, 2, No. 74 l. 11, 12]; Aram. דְּבַח, ذَبَحَ, Eth. ዘሐሠ) **Qal**[112] *Pf.* זָ֫ 1 K 8[63] 13[2], זָבַחְתִּי Ex 20[24]+3 t., זָבַחְתִּי Ez 39[19], זָבְחוּ Ex 34[15] Lv 17[5], זְבָחָם Ex 8[24], זְבָחְנוּ Ex 8[23]; *Impf.* וַיִּזְבַּח Gn 31[54]+14 t.; 2 ms. sf. תִּזְבָּחֶנּוּ Dt 15[21], 2 fs. sf. וְתִזְבָּחֵם Ez 16[20], 1 s. אֶזְבְּחָה ψ 116[17], אֶזְבְּחָה ψ 27[6] 54[8] Jon 2[10]; 2 mpl. תִּזְבְּחוּ Lv 19[5]+2 t., תִּזְבָּחוּ Lv 22[29]+2 t.; 1 pl. נִזְבְּחָה Ex 3[18]+, etc. (61 t. Impf.); *Imv.* זְבַח ψ 50[14], זִבְחוּ Ex 8[21] ψ 4[6]; *Inf. cstr.* לִזְבֹּחַ 1 S 15[15]+14 t., לְזָבְחוֹ 2 Ch 11[16], בְּזָבְחוֹ 2 S 15[12]; *Pt. act.* זֹבֵחַ Ex 13[15]+8 t., זוֹבֵחַ Is 66[3], pl. זֹבְחִים Lv 17[5]+(20 t. Pt.)—**I.** *slaughter for sacrifice* **1.** c. acc. of **a.** kind of sacrifice זֶ֫ זָבַח Gn 31[54]+, †פֶּסַח Dt 16[2.5.6], †שְׁלָמִים Dt 27[7] Jos 8[31], †תּוֹדָה ψ 50[14.23], †עֹלוֹת ושלמים Ex 20[24](E); cf. 23[18]. **b.** victims, (*a*) animals †צאן ובקר 2 Ch 18[2], †בָּקָר וָצֹאן 1 K 8[63] Nu 22[40], †כָּל־פֶּטֶר רֶחֶם Ex 13[15] (J); †הַבְּרִיאָה Ez 34[3], †פָּרִים וְאֵילִים 1 Ch 15[26], †שׁוֹר וָשֶׂה Dt 17[1]; (*β*) mankind †בָּנִים וּבָנוֹת ψ 106[37] Ez 16[20], †זִבְחֵי אָדָם *sacrificers of mankind* Ho 13[2] (so Ra AE Hi Wü MV; *men that sacrifice* AV RV after Ki, so Pu Ew Ke Now Che SS). **c.** †תּוֹעֲבַת מִצְרַיִם

Ex $8^{22.22}$ (E), †מִשְׁחַת Mal 1^{14}. **2.** absolute 1 S 1^{3}+ oft. **3.** c. לְ of deity, †לְדָגוֹן Ju 16^{23}, †לַשֵּׁעִירִם Lv 17^{7} (H), †לַשֵּׁדִים Dt 32^{17} ψ 106^{37}; *other gods* Ex 34^{15} (JE)+; but usually לַיהוה Ex 3^{18}+9 t. JE, Lv 17^{5} 19^{5} 22^{29} (all H, not elsewh. in P), Dt 15^{21} 16^{2} 17^{1} 1 S 1^{3}+; †לֵאלֹהֵי Gn 46^{1} (E), לאלהים ψ 50^{14}, †לאדני Mal 1^{14}. **4.** with local prep. בְּ Gn 31^{54} (E)+, עַל Ex 20^{24} (E)+; לפני Lv 9^{4} (P)+, על פני השדה Lv 17^{5}(H). **II.** *slaughter for eating* (connected also with sacrifice, as all eating of flesh among ancient Hebrews was sacrificial, RS$^{Sem.\ 219}$) 1 S 28^{24} (fat calf for Saul), Ez 34^{3} (fat sheep for shepherds), 2 Ch 18^{2} (sheep and oxen for Jehoshaphat, c. לְ of person); cf. Dt 12^{15} v^{21} (abs.), 1 K 19^{21}. **III.** *slaughter in divine judgment* Ez 39^{17-19} c. acc. וְזִבְחִי (Gog and Magog as feast for vultures), 1 K 13^{2} 2 K 23^{20} (priests of high-places on their own altars).

†**Pi.**$_{22}$ *Pf.* זִבַּח 2 Ch 33^{22}, וְזִבְּחוּ ψ 106^{38}, וְזִבֵּחוּ Ho 12^{12}; *Impf.* יְזַבֵּחַ Hb 1^{16}, יְזַבֵּחוּ Ho $4^{13.14}$ 11^{2} (7 t. Impf.); *Inf. cstr.* לְזַבֵּחַ 1 K 12^{32}; *Pt.* מְזַבֵּחַ 1 K 3^{3}, pl. מְזַבְּחִים 2 Ch 5^{6}+8 t., מְזַבֵּחוֹת 1 K 11^{8};—*sacrifice,* **1.** of the abundant sacrifices made to Yahweh by Solomon 1 K 8^{5} = 2 Ch 5^{6}, and Hezekiah 2 Ch 30^{22}, and prob. intensive; but **2.** elsewhere of sacrifice to other deities, possibly iterative in some cases, but certainly not in all: לַבְּעָלִים Ho 11^{2}, לֵאלֹהֵיהֶן 1 K 11^{8}, לָעֲגָלִים 12^{32}, לְחֶרְמוֹ Hb 1^{16}, לַעֲצַבֵּי כְנַעַן לְכָל־הַפְּסִילִים ψ 106^{38}, לֵאלֹהֵי דַּרְמֶשֶׂק 2 Ch 28^{23}, 33^{22}; or in unlawful places עַל־רָאשֵׁי הֶהָרִים Ho 4^{13} cf. v^{14}, בַּבָּמוֹת 12^{12}, בַּגִּלְגָּל 1 K $3^{2.3}$ 22^{44} 2 K 12^{4} 14^{4} $15^{4.35}$, 16^{4} = 2 Ch 28^{4}. It is used without direct obj. Ho 4^{14} and oft.; also c. acc. of victim צֹאן וּבָקָר 1 K 8^{5}=2 Ch 5^{6}; sons and daughters ψ 106^{38}, וְזִבְחֵי שְׁלָמִים 2 Ch 30^{22}.

1. זֶבַח $_{\text{v}162}$ **n.m.**$^{Ju\ 16,23}$ sacrifice, ז abs. Gn 31^{54}+; cstr. Ex 34^{25}+; זֶבַח Lv 17^{8}+16 t.; sf. וְזִבְחוֹ Lv 7^{16} Ez 34^{15}, זִבְחֶכֶם Lv 19^{6}; pl. זְבָחִים Gn 46^{1}+; cstr. זִבְחֵי Lv 17^{5}+; sf. 3 mpl. וְזִבְחֵיהֶם Lv 17^{6}, וְזִבְחֵימוֹ Dt 32^{38}, וְזִבְחוֹתָם †Ho 4^{19} etc.;—the common and most ancient sacrifice, whose essential rite was eating the flesh of the victim at a feast in which the god of the clan shared by receiving the blood and fat pieces. In the older literature it is distinguished from מִנְחָה and עֹלָה, in the later literature from חַטָּאת and אָשָׁם. †**I.** general name for all sacrifices eaten at feasts:*—**1.** of the God of Israel Gn 46^{1} Ex 10^{25} 18^{12} (E) Ho 3^{4} 6^{6} 9^{4} Am 5^{25} Is 1^{11} 19^{21} Dt 12^{27} 18^{3} 1 S $2^{13.29}$ 3^{14} 6^{15} $9^{12.13}$ $15^{22.22}$ $16^{3.5.5}$ 2 S 15^{12} 1 K 8^{62} 12^{27} 2 K 5^{17} 16^{15} ψ 40^{7} 50^{8} $51^{18.19}$ Pr 15^{8} $21^{3.27}$ Is $43^{23.24}$ 56^{7} Je 6^{20} $7^{21.22}$ 17^{26} 33^{18} Ez 40^{42} 44^{11} 1 Ch $29^{21.21}$ 2 Ch $7^{1.4.5.12}$ Ne 12^{43} Dn 9^{27} Ec 4^{17}. They should be זִבְחֵי צֶדֶק *sacrifices of righteousness* (offered in righteousness by the righteous) Dt 33^{19} ψ 4^{6} 51^{21}; זִבְחֵי הַבְהָבַי *sacrifices of gifts to me* (י) Ho 8^{13}; the temple is בֵּית זֶבַח 2 Ch 7^{12}; they should not be ז׳ רִיב *sacrifices of strife,* where strife prevails Pr 17^{1}. **2.** of other deities Ex 34^{15} Nu 25^{2} Dt 32^{38} (JE) Ju 16^{23} 2 K $10^{19.24}$ Ho 4^{19} Is 57^{7} Ez 20^{28}; these are זִבְחֵי מֵתִים *sacrifices to dead things* (lifeless gods, opp. to י as living) ψ 106^{28}. **II.** there are several kinds of זְבָחִים which are gradually distinguished: †**1.** *the covenant sacrifice,* between Jacob and Laban Gn 31^{54} (E), with God ψ 50^{5} (cf. Ex 24^{5} 1 S 11^{15}). †**2.** *the passover* זֶבַח חַג הַפֶּסַח Ex 34^{25} (JE), זבח פסח Ex 12^{27} (J); and prob. also זבחי Ex 23^{18} (JE)=34^{25} (*id.*) †**3.** *annual sacrifice* זֶבַח הַיָּמִים 1 S 1^{21} 2^{19} 20^{6}, cf. מִשְׁפָּחָה ז׳ sacrifice of the clan 1 S 20^{29}. †**4.** *thank offering* תּוֹדָה(ה) ז׳ Lv 7^{12} 22^{29} ψ 107^{22} 116^{17}, which is given as קָרְבָּנוֹ, ז׳ וְזִבְחוֹ, הַנֶּזֶבַח Lv $7^{16.17}$; and as a variety of שְׁלָמִים Lv $7^{13.15}$; it is implied in זִבְחֵי תְרוּעָה ψ 27^{6}; yet זֶבַח is generic with תּוֹדָה 2 Ch $29^{31.31}$. **5.** in ritual of H & P זבחים are defined by שלמים (q.v.) Lv 3^{1}+39 t. Lv Nu, 1 S 10^{8} 1 K 8^{63} 2 Ch 30^{22} 33^{16} Pr 7^{14}, but sometimes (rarely) ז׳ alone is used in this sense, with or without suffix, where the meaning is plain from the context: Lv $17^{5.7.8}$ 19^{6} 23^{37} (H) Nu $15^{3.5.8}$ Jos $22^{26.29}$ (all P). These ritual offerings are of three varieties תּוֹדָה, נֶדֶר and נְדָבָה Lv $7^{12.16}$ (P); in the several lists זבחים are distinguished from תודות Am $4^{4f.}$ 2 Ch 29^{31}, from נדרים Nu 15^{8} (P) Dt $12^{6.11}$ Jon 1^{16}, from נדבות Am $4^{4f.}$ Dt 12^{6} and from the more comprehensive שלמים Nu 15^{8} Jos 22^{27} (P). So also the sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb Ex 24^{5} (JE) and the sacrifice at the installation of Saul 1 S 11^{15} are defined as †זבחים שלמים. Thus ז׳ seems not only to be used for all these special forms but also to include other festal sacrifices not defined in the codes of law. The ritual was the same for the entire class. They were all sacrifices for feasts in which the flesh of the victim was eaten by the offerers, except so far as the officiating priests had certain choice pieces and the blood and fat pieces went to the altar for God. The sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb, the Passover victim,

and the ram of consecration, were special, in that there was an application of a portion of the blood to the persons and things which were to be consecrated, Ex 12^{22} 24^{8} Lv 8^{23}. †**6.** the slaughter of hostile nations is also a זֶבַח offered by God Himself, in which the vultures devour the flesh of the victims Is 34^{6} Je 46^{10} Ez $39^{17.17.19}$ Zp $1^{7.8}$. **7.** the verb used with זֶבַח is ordinarily זָבַח but others also are found e.g. †עָשָׂה Nu 6^{17} $15^{3.5.8}$ Jos 22^{23} (P) 1 K 12^{27} 2 K 5^{17} 10^{24} Je 33^{18} (cf. Sab. עסי דבח Hal^{148} DHM$^{ZMG\ 1888,\ 374}$); †הֵבִיא Am 4^{4} Dt $12^{6.11}$ Je 17^{26}, †הִגִּישׁ Am 5^{25}, †הִקְרִיב Lv $7^{11.16}$ 22^{21} (all P), †עָבַד Is 19^{21}, †נָתַן Ec 4^{17}, יַעֲלֶה עֹלָה אוֹ זֶבַח Lv 17^{8} (H), שָׁחַט אֶת־הָעוֹלָה וְהַזֶּבַח Ez 46^{24}, שְׁחַט ׳ בְּשֶׂל Ez 40^{42} cf. 44^{11}.

†II. זֶבַח **n.pr.m.** a Midianite king Ju $8^{5.6.7.10.12.12.15.15.18.21.21}$ ψ 83^{12}, Ⓖ Ζεβεε.

מִזְבֵּחַ $_{401}$ **n.m.**$^{Jos\ 22,10}$ altar (Ar. مَذْبَحٌ, *place of slaughter, trench made by torrent,* Sab. מדבח DHM$^{Epigr.\ Denkm.\ 24}$); מ׳ abs. 2 K 18^{22} + 223 t., מִזְבֵּחָה Ex 29^{13} + 31 t.; cstr. מִזְבַּח Ex 20^{24} + 76 t., sf. מִזְבְּחִי Ex 20^{26} + 7 t., מִזְבַּחֲךָ 1 K 8^{31} + 3 t., מִזְבְּחֵךָ Dt 33^{10}; מִזְבְּחוֹ Ju 6^{31} + 2 t.; pl. מִזְבֵּחוֹת Nu 23^{1} + 5 t., מִזְבְּחוֹת 2 K 21^{3} + 23 t., sf. מִזְבְּחוֹתֶיךָ ψ 84^{4}, other sfs. 21 t.;—**1.** JE narrate that altars were built by Noah after leaving the ark Gn 8^{20}; by Abraham at Shechem 12^{7}, Bethel 12^{8}, Hebron 13^{18}, mt. in land Moriah 22^{9}; by Isaac at Beersheba 26^{25}; by Jacob at Shechem 33^{20} (yet this perh. mistake for מַצֵּבָה, being obj. of וַיִּצֶּב־שָׁם, not elsewhere with מזבח, cf. also Di), at Bethel 35^{7}, by Moses at Rephidim Ex 17^{15}, Horeb 24^{4}, by Balak at Bamoth Baal, Pisgah, & Peor Nu $23^{1.14.29}$; by Joshua on Mt. Ebal Jos 8^{30}: the prophetic histories narrate that altars were built by Gideon at Ophra Ju 6^{24}; by a man of God at Bethel Ju 21^{4}; by Samuel at Ramah 1 S 7^{17}; by Saul after Michmash 1 S 14^{35}; by David on the threshing floor of Ornan 2 S 24^{25} = 1 Ch 21^{18}, 1 Ch 22^{1}; that Solomon sacrificed on the altar at Gibeon 1 K 3^{4} and built altars in the temple at Jerusalem 1 K 6^{20} 8^{64}; that Jeroboam built an altar at Bethel 1 K 12^{32} (which was destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23^{15}); and that Elijah repaired an ancient altar on Carmel 1 K 18^{30}. An altar in Egypt is predicted Is 19^{19}. All this accords with the law of the Covenant code Ex 20^{24-26} which recognises a plurality of altars and prescribes that they shall be built of אֲדָמָה, or of unhewn stones, and without steps. So אַבְנִים Dt 27^{6} (JE), אֲבָנִים שְׁלֵמוֹת Dt 25^{6} Jos 8^{31}, and twelve stones 1 K 18^{31}; cf. Is 27^{9}. The altar was also a place of refuge Ex 21^{14} (JE) 1 K $1^{50.51}$ 2^{28}. **2.** D prescribes one central altar Dt $12^{5\,f.\,27}$; but no attempt to enforce this principle appears before Hezekiah (2 K $18^{4.22}$), and Josiah, whose reform is more effectual, 2 K 23^{8-20}. **3.** P limits sacrifices to the altars of the tabernacle. A great altar was built E. of the Jordan, but it was according to P only as an עֵד after the pattern of the altar before the Tabernacle Jos 22^{10-34}. P describes two altars: **a.** the מִזְבַּח הָעֹלָה Ex 30^{28} 31^{9} 35^{16} 38^{1} $40^{6.10.29}$ Lv $4^{7.10.25.25.30.34}$ = מ׳ הַנְּחֹשֶׁת Ex 38^{30} 39^{39}, made of acacia wood plated with brass, 5 × 5 × 3 cubits in size, with four horns and a network of brass, on which all sacrifices by fire were made Ex 27^{1-8} 38^{1-7}; **b.** מ׳ מְקֹטֶר קְטֹרֶת Ex 30^{1-6} = מ׳ הקטרת Ex 30^{27} 31^{8} 35^{15} 37^{25} = מ׳ קטרת הַפָּמִים Nu 4^{11} = מ׳ הזהב Ex 39^{38} $40^{5.26}$ Lv 4^{7}; these altars are named elsewhere only in Chr. 1 Ch 6^{34} 16^{40} 21^{29} 2 Ch $1^{5.6}$. **4.** Solomon made two altars for the temple at Jerusalem: **a.** מ׳ הַנְּחֹשֶׁת for the court 1 K 8^{64} (which was laid aside by Ahaz 2 K $16^{14.15}$, who made an altar after the model of one he saw in Damascus 2 K 16^{11}); in v^{14} הַמִּזְבֵּחַ הַנ׳ (cstr. form c. art.) is erron., rd. prob. מִזְבַּח cf. Ges § 127. 4 *a* ad fin.; this altar, according to Chr, measured 20 × 20 × 10 cubits 2 Ch 4^{1}; this מזבח (ה)נחשת also 7^{7} & Ez 9^{2}; = מ׳ העולה 2 Ch 29^{18}, repaired by Asa 2 Ch 15^{8}; **b.** an altar of cedar, plated with gold, in the temple before the דְּבִיר 1 K $6^{20.22}$ 7^{48}; = מ׳ הזהב 2 Ch 4^{19}; = מ׳ הַקְּטֹרֶת 1 Ch 28^{18} 2 Ch 26^{16}. **5.** Ezekiel plans two altars for the new temple: **a.** a table of wood 3 × 2 cubits Ez 41^{22}; **b.** an altar for the court, prob. same dimensions as **4 a**, with stairs Ez 43^{13-17}. **6.** after the return Jeshua built an altar on the ancient site in the court of the temple Ezr 3^{2}. **7.** besides these altars used in the worship of Yahweh, Ahab built an altar to Baal in Samaria 1 K 16^{32}; Ahaz made an altar on the roof of the upper chamber, and other kings of Judah made altars in the two courts, all of which were destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23^{12}. **8.** the ancient and most common term for making altars was בָּנָה Gn 35^{7} (E) 8^{20} (J) Dt $27^{5.6}$ Ex 32^{5} (JE)+, implying building material; other vbs. are הֵקִים 2 S 24^{18} 1 K 16^{32} 2 K 21^{3} 1 Ch 21^{18} 2 Ch 33^{3}; הֵכִין Ezr 3^{3} (sq. עַל־מְכוֹנָתוֹ); שִׂים Je 11^{13}; וַיִּצֶּב־ Gn 33^{20} (but cf. **1**); Nu 23^{4} (E) has עָרַךְ *arrange*,

prepare; עָשָׂה Gn 35[1.3] Ex 20[24] (E) Gn 13[4] (J) Jos 22[28] 1 K 12[33] 18[26]; this becomes usual in P, Ex 27[1] 30[1] 37[25] 38[1.30], so 2 Ch 4[1.19] 7[7] 28[24]. **9.** the dedication of the altar was חֲנֻכַּת המזבח Nu 7[10.11.84.88] 2 Ch 7[9]; it was anointed with oil מָשַׁח Ex 40[10] Lv 8[11] Nu 7[10] (all P). **10.** removal of unlawful altars is expr. by נָתַץ Ex 34[13] (JE) Dt 7[5] Ju 2[2] 6[30.31.32] 2 K 11[18] 23[12.15]; נִתַּץ (Pi) Dt 12[3] 2 Ch 31[1] 34[4.7]; נָתַץ Ju 6[28]; הָרַס Ju 6[25] 1 K 19[10.14]; שִׁבֵּר 2 Ch 23[17]; הֵסִיר 2 K 18[22]=Is 36[7], 2 Ch 14[2] 30[14] 32[12] 33[15]. **11.** ministry at the altar was מְשָׁמֶרֶת המ׳ Nu 18[5] Ez 40[46], cf. Nu 3[31] (P), מִשְׁמֶרְתִּי מ׳ Jo 1[13]; עָמַד עַל is said of officiating priest 1 K 13[1], עָלָה עַל Ex 20[26] 1 S 2[28] 1 K 12[33]+ (cf. יָרַד Lv 9[22]); sacrifices were usually offered עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 22[9] Dt 12[27]+; v. especially the phrases with קָרַב Ex 29[16.20]+ (v. זרק); הִקְטִיר Lv 4[10] (v. קטר **Hiph.**); הֶעֱלָה Lv 6[3]+ (v. עלה **Hiph.**) לְבַעֵר Ne 10[35]; but בַּמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 8[20] (J) Nu 23[2.4.14.30] (E); one touching the altar is הַנֹּגֵעַ בְּמ׳ Ex 29[37] (P); לפני המ׳ of placing, or standing *before* altar Dt 26[4] 1 K 8[22]; as **acc.loc.** הַמִּזְבֵּחָה in phrases esp. c. הִקְטִיר Ex 29[13]+, and הֶעֱלָה Lv 14[20]. **12.** the horns of the altar were especially for the application of the blood of the sin-offering in the ritual; sin is represented as graven לְקַרְנוֹת מִזְבְּחוֹתֵיכֶם Je 17[1]; therefore of blood for cleansing it was said נָתַן על קרנות המ׳ Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] 8[15] 9[9] 16[18] (all P). An ancient custom is referred to, ψ 118[27] אִסְרוּ־חַג בַּעֲבֹתִים עַד־קַרְנוֹת המזבח *bind the festal victim with cords, unto the horns of the altar:* Ainsworth paraphrases: 'that is, all the court over, untill you come even to the hornes of the altar, intending hereby many sacrifices,' so De; but Che 'bind the procession with branches, (step on) to the altar-horns,' that is in sacred procession round the altar. **13.** the יְסוֹד (q. v.) is also referred to in the ritual of the sin-offerings in the phrases יָצַק אל יסוד Lv 8[15] 9[9] & שָׁפַךְ אל יסוד Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] (all P) יִסְּדָה אל יסוד Lv 5[9]. **14.** the altar was קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים Ex 29[37] 40[10] (P); but repeated sin-offerings were necessary to keep it pure and cleanse it from the pollution of the people in whose midst it was situated. This is expressed by חִטֵּא Lv 8[15] (P) Ez 43[22]; כִּפֶּר Lv 16[20.33] (P) Ez 43[26]; קִדֵּשׁ Ex 29[44] 40[10] Lv 8[15] Nu 7[1] (P); טִהֵר 2 Ch 29[18].

זַבַּי v. sub זבב.

†זְבִינָא **n.pr.m.** (*bought;* Aram., fr. ✓זְבַן, *buy,* cf. BAram. Dn 2[8])—name of one who had taken a strange wife Ezr 10[43].

†[זָבַל] **vb.** prob. **exalt, honour** (As. *zabâlu* COT[Gloss] and id. on Gn 30[20] 1 K 8[13], cf. Dl[Pr 62 f.] so De; Ph. n.pr.f. בעלאזבל (prob.=*Baal has exalted*) cf. אִיזֶבֶל p. 33 supr.; cf. Ar. زَبَلَ *take up and carry;* >Nö [ZMG 1886, 729], who connects these vbs. with Syr. ܙܒܠ *bear, carry,* cf. Heb. סָבַל)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִזְבְּלֵנִי אִישִׁי Gn 30[20b] (J), *my husband will honour me* (in expl. of name Zebulun (v. infr.); on another appar. expl. in v[a] cf. זבד); >AV al. *dwell with me,* cf. Thes RobGes who derive *dwell with* fr. an assumed mng. *be round* (cf. דור); and others (cf. MV[8. 9]), who derive *dwell* as denom. from זֵבֶל in sense *dwelling.*

†1. זְבֶל **n.[m.]** **elevation, height, lofty abode** (NH זְבוּל *temple*);—בָּנוֹ בָּנִיתִי בֵּית זְבֶל לָךְ 1 K 8[13]=2 Ch 6[2] (poet.; prob. from book of Jashar, cf. Ⓖ We[Comp. 271] Dr[Intr. 182]; on בֵּית־זְבֶל =As. *bît zabal, lofty house* cf. COT 1 K 8[13] Dl[Pr 62 f.]); לְבַלּוֹת שְׁאוֹל מְזֻבָּל לוֹ ψ 49[15] text dub.; Ew Hi Ri Now rd. מְזֻבּוֹל (or מְזֻבּוֹל, Ew) as n. =*dwelling;* Che prop. for [לְעוֹלָם] ו׳ מְזֻבָּל Che[crit. n.]; זְבֶל קָדְשְׁךָ Is 63[15] (‖ שְׁמֵי־מָיִם) *the high abode of thy holiness* (cf. Che[crit. n.]); of the lofty abode of sun and moon: שֶׁמֶשׁ יָרֵחַ עָמַד זְבֻלָּה Hb 3[11].

†II. זְבֶל **n.pr.m.** an officer of Abimelech Ju 9[28.30.36.38.41].

†זְבֻלוּן, זְבוּלֻן **n.pr.m.** **Zebulun** (on expl. of name given in E and J cf. זבד, זבל);—זְבוּלֻן Gn 49[13]+25 t.; זְבֻלוּן Ju 5[18]+17 t.; זְבוּלוּן Ju 1[30];—**1.** sixth son of Jacob and Leah Gn 30[20] 35[23] 46[14] 49[13] Ex 1[3] 1 Ch 2[1]. **2.** the tribe of Zebulun Nu 1[9] Dt 27[13] 33[18.18] Ju 1[30] 4[10] 5[14.18] Ez 48[26] 1 Ch 12[34.41] 27[19] 2 Ch 30[11.18]; cf. ׳ז שָׁרֵי ψ 68[28]; ׳ז שַׁעַר Ez 48[33]; ׳ז בְּנֵי Nu 1[30] 2[7] 7[24] 26[26] Jos 19[10.16] Ju 4[6]; ׳ז מַטֵּה Nu 1[31] 2[7] 13[10]; ׳ז מַטֵּה בְּנֵי Nu 10[16] 34[25]. **3.** territory of the tribe ׳ז אֶרֶץ Ju 12[12], ׳ז אַרְצָה Is 8[23], ׳ז גְּבוּל Ez 48[27]; also ׳ז alone Jos 19[27.34] 2 Ch 30[10], ׳ז מַטֵּה Jos 21[7.34] 1 Ch 6[48.62].

†זְבוּלֹנִי **adj.gent.** Ju 12[11.12]; c. art.= n. coll. *the Zebulonites* Nu 26[27].

זוג, זיג (appar. ✓of foll.; Ⓣ NH זוג, זיג is *be clear, bright, transparent* (ChWB Jastr[701a]); others (so Thes) derive foll. from ✓זנג with same meaning, v. infr. & Fl NHWB[1. 560 b]).

†**זָג** **n.**[**m.**] name of some comparatively insignif. product of vine (גֶּפֶן הַיַּיִן), the eating of which was included in prohibition to Nazirite; skin of grape, so Thes (after Onk Mishna Maaser. $5^{\S 4}$, Orla $1^{\S 8}$, cf. Sifre *ad loc.*): מִחַרְצַנִּים וְעַד־זָג לֹא יֹאכַל Nu 6^4 (NH זוג, זג; so called as *transparent?* cf. Aram. זְגוּגִיתָא, זְגוּגִיתָא *glass*, NH זְגוּג *glazier* (Ar. زُجَاجٌ *glass*, is a loan-wd. acc. to Frä[64]); cf. theory of √in Lag[Gen. Alh. 41], Fl[l.c.]: but in Heb. *glass* is זְכוֹכִית).

זָד, זָדוֹן v. sub זיד.

זֶה **demonstr. pron.** and **adv.**; fem. זֹאת, once זֹאתה, Jer 26^6 Kt (also זֹה and זוֹ, q.v.); comm. זוּ (q.v.): this, here (the element ז = ג = י is widely diffused in the Semitic languages, as a demonstr. particle, often acquiring, like Engl. *that*, Germ. *der, die, das*, the force of a relative. Thus **a.** Ph. זְ *this* (e.g. קבר ז *this grave*), also sts. זן, f. זא, comm. אז (v. CIS I. i. $1^{4.5.6.12}$ 44^1 88^2 etc.); Aram. of Nineveh, Babylon, Têma, Egypt, זי as mark of the genit. [lit. *that of*] (CIS II. i. 1, 2, 3, 4, etc., 65, 69–71, 113, 114, 141, 142, etc.), זנה *this* (*ib.* 113^{22} $145\ C^2$), f. זא 113^{15} $145\ B^5$; Aram. of Zinjirli ז, זן, זנה *this*, זי *which* (DHM Sendsch. 56); Eth. **Ẓ**: *ze, this*, f. **H**: *zā*, **H**: *za, who* (masc.), also (like זוֹ, and דִּי, דְּ [v. infr.]) in common use as a mark of the genitive; **b.** Arab. ذَا *this*, fem. ذِي, ذُو (gen. ذِي, acc. ذَا, fem. ذَاتُ), *possessor of* (lit. *that of* . . ., i.e. one who owns), or in the Ṭayyite dialect, *who, which:* from ذَا, with هَا *lo!* prefixed, هَاذَا *this*, f. هَاذِهِ, with the pron. element *-k* affixed, ذَاكَ = *this:* with *'al* (= the art.) + a demonstr. element *la* prefixed, اَلَّذِي *who, which* (in origin = Heb. הַלָּזֶה *this*, q.v.); Sab. ذ *this*, f. ذت, د *who, which*, f. دت (Prä[ZMG. 1872, 419], DHM [ZMG. 1883, 338 f.], also [Epigr. Denkm. 65]); **c.** BAram. דִּי *which*, דְּךָ, דְּכֵן, דְּנָה (q.v.) *this*, f. דָּא (=זֹאת), דְּךָ; Palm. and Nab. די *which*, דנה *this;* Ṣ דְּ *which*, דֵּין, דֵּיכִי *this*, f. דָּא; with הא *lo!* prefixed, הָדֵין, הָדָא (Syr. ܗܳܕܶܐ, contr. from ܗܳܐ ܕܶܐ), ܕܶܐ; Syr. ܕ *who, which;* Sam. ד *who, which*, ד֫א *this*, f. ד֫א; Mand. ד *who, which*, דה *this* (rare), more commonly האזין, האדין (Nö[Mand § 80, 81]). Alike in Heb. and the other dialects, the corresp. plur. is derived from a different source: Heb. אֵלֶּה, Ph. אל, Eth. *'ellū, 'ellā, these, 'ella, who*, Arab. أُولَى, *these*, أُولُو. أُولِي *owners of*, Sab. אלן *these*, אל, אלי *who, which*, Aram. אִלֵּין, with הא *lo!* prefixed, הָאִלֵּין, Sam. הָאִלֵּךְ, Mand. הָאלין. Only the Arab. اَلَّذِي forms its own pl. اَلَّذِينَ. V. further W[SG 107 ff.])—

1. standing alone: **a.** *this one*, sts. contemptuously (esp. with אֶת), Gn 2^{23} לְזֹאת יִקָּרֵא אִשָּׁה, כִּי מֵאִישׁ לֻקְּחָה־זֹּאת 5^{29} . . . זֶה יְנַחֲמֵנוּ, 12^{12} 38^{28} Ex 10^7 עַד מָתַי יִהְיֶה זֶה לָנוּ לְמוֹקֵשׁ, 1 S 10^{27} מַה יוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ זֶה how shall *this man* save us? $16^{8.9}$ 21^{16} that ye have brought אֶת־זֶה *this fellow* to play the madman against me? 25^{21} in vain have I kept אֶת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר לְזֶה all that *this fellow* hath etc. 2 S 13^{17} אֶת־זֹאת, 1 K 22^{27} אֶת־זֶה, Mi 5^4 Is 66^2; as a genit., Gn $29^{27.28}$ 1 K 21^2; with a *collective* force Lv $11^{4.9}$ (= Dt $14^{7.9}$), $v^{21.29}$ Ju $20^{16.17}$ (כָּל־זֶה), Jb 19^{19} (with a *plural* verb). In a purely *neuter* sense (of an act, event, announcement, etc.) זאת is most common, as with עשׂה to do *this* Gn 3^{14} $20^{5.6}$ 45^{19} and oft., שמעו זאת Am 8^4 Is 47^8 $48^{1.16}$ 51^{21} al.; Gn 41^{39} Ex 17^{14} Dt 32^6 Ju 7^{14} 21^3 זֹאת . . . הָיְתָה לָמָּה (cf. Jb 1^{13} ψ 118^{23}) 1 K 11^{39} 2 S 7^{19} 2 K 3^{18}+; אֵין זֹאת 1 S 20^{2b} cf. Am 2^{11}; rarely so with אֶת־ †Jos 22^{24} Je 9^{11} ψ 92^7; as an accus. of limit., *as regards this, in this*, Ez 20^{27} 36^{37} Jb 19^{26} (si vera l.), 33^{12} *in this* thou art not just; (late) אַחֲרֵי זֹאת †Jb 42^{16} Ezr 9^{10}, א׳ כל־זאת †2 Ch 21^{18} 35^{20}; pointing forward to a foll. clause, Gn 42^{18} 43^{11} Nu 8^{24} 14^{35} Is 56^2 Jb 10^{13} etc.; Ex 9^{16} 1 S 25^{31} Is 1^{12} מִי בִקֵּשׁ זֹאת מִיֶּדְכֶם רְמֹס חֲצֵרָי; to one introduced by כִּי 2 S 19^{22} ψ 102^{19} $119^{50.56}$ (see also בְּזֹאת **6 b** β): but זֶה also sts. occurs similarly Ex 13^8 Pr 24^{12} Jb 15^{17} Ne 2^2 Ec 1^{17} 2^{15} גם זה הבל (so $v^{19.21.23}$+), $7^{18.18}$; of a concrete obj., Ex 30^{31} 2 K 4^{43} מָה אֶתֵּן זֶה לִפְנֵי מֵאָה אִישׁ: in late Heb., Ne 13^6 בְּכָל־זֶה during all this, 2 Ch 32^9 זֶה אַחַר; pointing forwards La $5^{17 f.}$, to כִּי ψ 56^{10} Je 22^{21}. (See also below, **6 g**.) **b.** repeated זֶה . . . זֶה, *this* . . . *that, the one* . . . *the other* or (if indefinite) *another*, Gn 29^{27} (זאת), Ex 14^{20} וְלֹא קָרַב זֶה אֶל זֶה, 1 K 3^{23} 22^{20} Is 6^3 44^5 (3 t.), ψ 75^8 זֶה יַשְׁפִּיל וְזֶה יָרִים, Jb 1^{16-18} $21^{23.25}$+.

2. In appos. to a subst.: **a.** preceding it (rare) Ex $32^{1.23}$ זֶה מֹשֶׁה, Ju 5^5 (= ψ 68^9) זֶה סִינַי *this* Sinai, Jos 9^{12} זֶה לַחְמֵנוּ *this* our bread, 1 K 14^{14} 2 K 6^{33} Is 23^{13} זֶה הָעָם, ψ 34^7 49^{14} 104^{25} זה הים גדול וג׳ *this* sea *there* is great and broad, 118^{20} Ct 7^8 Ezr 3^{12}. (Cf. זוּ Hb 1^{11}.) **b.** following it:—(*a*) when the subst. is determined by a pron. affix, Gn 24^8 שְׁבוּעָתִי זֹאת, *this* my oath, Dt $5^{29(26)}$ O that לְבָבָם זֶה *this their*

heart (their present temper) might continue always! 21[20] Jos 2[14.20] זֶה דְּבָרֵנוּ, Ju 6[14] go בְּכֹחֲךָ זֶה in *this* thy strength, Dn 10[17] 2 Ch 24[18]. (Cf. אֵלֶּה, **a.**) Rarely when it is undetermined, 2 K 1[2] חָלֵי זֶה (so 8[8.9]), ψ 80[15]. (*β*) with the art., הַזֶּה, הַזֹּאת, after a subst. determined also by the art., Gn 7[1] בַּדּוֹר הַזֶּה, v[13] הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה, 12[7] הָאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת, 15[7] 17[21.23] Dt 4[6] הגוי הגדול הזה, and continually. Not however after a n.pr., except such as are construed with the art., as הַיַּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה Gn 32[11] Dt 3[27] 31[2] Jos 1[2.11] 4[22], הַלְּבָנוֹן הַזֶּה Jos 1[4], cf. Nu 27[12]=Dt 32[49] (2 K 5[20] הַזֶּה belongs to הָאֲרַמִּי): and hardly ever (2 Ch 1[10]) after a noun with a pron. affix (Jos 2[17] מִשְּׁבֻעָתֵךְ הַזֶּה the gender of הזה shews that the text is in error: v. Dr § 209 *Obs.*).

3. More oft. as pred., as 1 S 24[17] הֲקוֹלְךָ זֶה, 2 K 3[23] דָּם זֶה *this* is blood, 9[37]: וְאֹת אִיזֶבֶל, Ez 5[5] etc.; הֲזֶה Is 14[16], הֲזֹאת 23[7] La 2[15]; oft. at the beginning or close of enumerations (esp. P), descriptions, injunctions, etc., as Gn 5[1] זה ספר *this* is the book . . ., 9[12] וְאֹת אוֹת הַבְּרִית, 17[10] 20[13] זֶה חֻקָּתִי אֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁמְרוּ, Lv 6[2.13.18] 7[1.11] Dt 6[1] 33[1] Jos 13[2] Jb 27[13] Is 58[6] etc.; זה הדבר אשר . . . Ex 16[16] 35[4] Jos 5[4] Ju 20[9] 21[11] Is 27[22] Je 38[21]+, cf. . . . זה אשר *this* is what (*or* how) . . . Gn 6[15] Ex 29[38] Je 33[16]; זֶה לְךָ הָאוֹת Ex 3[12] 1 S 2[34]+; at the end, Lv 7[37] 11[46] 13[59] Nu 5[21] 7[17.23] etc., Jos 19[8.16.23] etc., Is 14[26] 16[13] (. . . זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר), 17[14] 54[17] Je 13[25] ψ 109[20] Ct 5[16.16] Jb 5[27], in the latter case sts. with the force of *such* (i.e. such as has been described), 18[21] 20[29] (cf. אֵלֶּה ψ 73[12]), ψ 24[6] 48[15] *such* (=such a one) is God, our God, for ever (Hi De) Zp 2[15]; cf. Jb 14[3] אַף־עַל־זֶה upon one *such as this* (v[1.2]) dost thou open thy eyes?

4. It is attached enclitically, almost as an adv., to certain words, esp. interrog. pronouns, to impart, in a manner often not reproducible in Engl. idiom, directness and force, bringing the question or statement made into close relation with the speaker. (Contrast from this point of view מי זה and מי הוא: v. הוא **4 b.**) Thus **a.** אֵי־זֶה 15 where, *then?* Jb 28[12] אֵי־זֶה מָקוֹם בִּינָה, v[20] 38[19b] (v. other exx. sub אַי **1 b**, p. 32). **b.** מִי־זֶה, † 1 S 17[55.56] בֶּן־מִי־זֶה הָעֶלֶם: the son of *whom, here,* is the lad? Je 49[19] (=50[44]) וּמִי זֶה רֹעֶה אֲשֶׁר וג׳ and *who* (emph.) is the shepherd that etc., La 3[37] ψ 24[8] *Who* is the King of glory? (for which in v[10] the stronger מִי הוּא זֶה is said: so Je 30[21] Est 7[5]), 25[12]. Elsewhere, the rend. *Who* is *this* . . . is admissible: Is 63[1] Je 46[7] Jb 38[2] 42[3]; cf. מִי־זֹאת Ct 3[6] 6[10] 8[5]. **c.** מַה־זֶּה *how, now?* Gn 27[20] Ju 18[24] וּמַה־זֶּה תֹּאמְרוּ אֵלַי and *how, now,* do ye say to me . . .? 1 K 21[5] 2 K 1[5]; *what, now?* (τί ποτε;) 1 S 10[11] מַה־זֶּה הָיָה לְבֶן־קִישׁ; עַל־מַה־זֶּה *for what?* Ne 2[4]: contracted into מָזֶּה Ex 4[2]. (Cf. Aram. מָדֵין *why?* מִכְּדֵין used as a conj. *therefore,* e.g. 2 S 18[22] ☪, PS[2013]: both formed similarly.) **d.** מַה־זֹּאת in the phrase (עֲשִׂיתָ, עֲשִׂית, עָשִׂיתֶם) מַה־זֹּאת עָשִׂיתָ Gn 3[13] 12[18] 26[10] 29[25] 42[28] Ex 14[11] Ju 2[2] 15[11]+. Either *What, now,* hast thou (have ye) done? (Fl De) or *What* is *this* (that) thou hast (ye have) done? (The Arab. grammarians dispute on the precise construction of the corresp. phrase in Arabic مَا ذَا صَنَعْتَ; De Gen. 3, 13 (ed. 4), and esp. Fl Kl Schr. 1. 356 Lane p. 948.) **e.** לָמָּה־זֶּה *wherefore, now?* Gn 18[13] 25[22] 32[30] Ex 5[22] Nu 11[20]+oft. Cf. Arab. لِمَا ذَا. **f.** הַאַתָּה זֶה † 2 S 2[20] האתה זה עשׂהאל Art thou Asahel? 1 K 18[17], without הַ Gn 27[24]; in an indirect question Gn 27[21]. **g.** הִנֵּה זֶה *behold, here* . . . † 1 K 19[5] (in narrative), Is 21[9] Ct 2[8.9]. Cf. Nu 13[17] (unusual) עֲלוּ זֶה בַּנֶּגֶב go up *here* in the South. **h.** עַתָּה זֶה, † 1 K 17[24] עַתָּה זֶה יָדַעְתִּי *now* I know that . . ., 2 K 5[22] *just now.* Also **i.** prefixed to expressions denoting a period of time: Gn 27[36] he hath supplanted me זֶה פַּעֲמַיִם *now* two times (so 43[10]), 31[38] *now, already* twenty years, v[41] (. . . וְזֶה־לִּי), 45[6] Nu 14[22] *now* ten times, 22[28.32] זֶה שָׁלֹשׁ רְגָלִים, Dt 8[2.4] Jos 22[3] זֶה יָמִים רַבִּים, 2 S 14[2]+; Zc 7[3] זֶה כַּמָּה שָׁנִים *already* how many years! cf. Ru 2[7] Je 50[17].

5. In poetry, as a *relative* pron. (rare: but see also זוּ, זוֹ): ψ 74[2] the hill of Zion זה שכנת בו *wherein* thou dwellest, 78[54] 104[8] אל־מקום זה to the place (*st. c.* Ges § 130.3) *which* . . . v[26] Pr 23[22] Is 25[9]; = *that which* Jb 15[17], *those who* 19[19] (so once, Ex 13[8], even in prose). In some of the passages cited the punctuators, by coupling זה with the preceding subst., and separating it from what follows by a disj. accent (as הַר־זֶה), appear not to have recognised its relative sense, but to have construed, '*this* mountain, (which) thy right hand,' etc.

6. With prefixes (in special senses):— **a.** בָּזֶה 15 *in this* (place), *here,* Gn 38[21.22] Ex 24[14] Nu 23[1.1] 1 S 1[26] 9[11]+; of time, *then,* †Est 2[13]. Once בזה 1 S 21[10]. **b.** בְּזֹאת (*α*) *with this* = *on these conditions,* Gn 34[15.22] 1 S 11[2] Is 27[9]; = *herewith, thus provided* Lv 16[3]. (*β*) *by* or *through this* (esp. with יָדַע), Gn 42[15.33] Ex 7[17] Nu 16[28] Jos 3[10] ψ 41[12]; so בְּזֹאת Mal 3[10]. (*γ*) *in spite of this,* Lv 26[27] ψ 27[3], for which the

fuller בְּכָל־זֹאת occurs, Is 5^{25} $9^{11.16.20}$ 10^{4} ψ 78^{32} Je 3^{10} Ho 7^{10}. (δ) בָּזֹאת *for this cause* (late style) †1 Ch 27^{24} 2 Ch 19^{2}; *in this matter* 20^{17}. **c.** בָּזֶה (*a*) †Gn 41^{38} . . . הֲנִמְצָא כָזֶה אִישׁ אשר, Is 56^{12} 58^{5} Je 5^{9} גּוֹי אֲשֶׁר כָּזֶה (so v^{29} 9^{8}). (β) כָּזֹה וְכָזֶה *thus and thus*, †Ju 18^{4} 2 S 11^{25} 1 K 14^{5}. **d.** כְּזֹאת *the like of this = as follows*, †Gn 45^{23}; כָּזֹאת *the like of this = things such as these* Ju 13^{23} (c. הִשמיע), 15^{7} 19^{30} כָּזֹאת לא נראתה, 1 S 4^{7} (cf. Je 2^{10} 2 Ch 30^{26}), 2 S 14^{13} (c. חִשֵּׁב), Is 66^{8} (c. שָׁמַע), Ezr 7^{27}; = *accordingly, to that effect* (c. דִּבֶּר) 2 Ch 34^{22}; = *in like manner* Ju 8^{8}; = *thus* (as has been described) 1 K 7^{37} 1 Ch 29^{14} 2 Ch 31^{20} 32^{15}: כָּזֹאת וְכָזֹאת *thus and thus* †Jos 7^{20} 2 S $17^{15.15}$ 2 K 5^{4} 9^{12}. **e.** מִזֶּה *from here, hence* Gn 37^{17} 42^{15} 50^{25} Ex $11^{1.1}$ 13^{3} Dt 9^{12} + oft.: מִזֶּה . . . מִזֶּה *on one side . . . on the other side* Ex 17^{12} מזה אחד ומזה אחד, 25^{19} 26^{13} 32^{15} מזה ומזה הם כתובים, Nu 22^{24} 1 S 14^{4} 1 K $10^{19.20}$ Zc 5^{3} +; מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה לְ *on one side and on the other side of* . . . Ex 38^{15} Jos 8^{33} Ez 45^{7} 48^{21}. **f.** עַל זֶה *on this account* (rare), La 5^{17} (pointing forwards), Est 6^{3}. So עַל זֹאת Am 8^{8} Mi 1^{8} Je 2^{12} (Jb 17^{8}) $4^{8.28}$ ψ 32^{6}; in late prose Ezr 8^{23} 9^{15} 10^{2} Ne 13^{14} 2 Ch $16^{9.10}$ 29^{9} 32^{20}. **g.** עִם זֶה *in spite of this* †Ne 5^{18}.—On אֵי זֶה *which?* אֵי מִזֶּה *whence?* אֵי לָזֹאת *how?* v. sub **אַי 2,** p. 32; and on הַלָּזֶה, הַלָּזוּ, הַלָּז, v. p. 229.

Note.—זֶה in 1 S 17^{34} (in many edd.) is a typographical error (not a Kt) of Jacob b. Chayim's Rabbin. Bible of 1525 for שֶׂה *sheep*, which has been perpetuated hence in other subseq. edd. The reading of MSS. and of the best ancient edd. is שֶׂה (cf. de Rossi Var. Lect. ii. 151).

†זֹאת *this* (f.) = זֹה (cf. זוֹ, in Mish. the regular fem. of זֶה) — 2 K 6^{19} Ez 40^{45} Ec $2^{2.24}$ $5^{15.18}$ 7^{23} 9^{13} (זאת does not occur in Ec); also in the phr. כָּזֹה וְכָזֶה (v. זה **6 c** β).

†זֹה i.q. זֶה (q.v.): only Ho $7^{16\,b}$ זוֹ לַעְגָם זוֹ *this* (i.e. the falling by the sword, v^{a}) is their derision; and (as relat.) ψ 132^{12} וְעֵדָתִי זוֹ and my testimony *which* . . . (neglecting the accentuation: v. De, and cf. the remark under זֶה **5**).

†זוֹ **pron.** (poet.), indeclinable. **1.** a **demonstr.** Hb 1^{11} זוּ כֹחוֹ *this* his strength, ψ 12^{8} מִן־הַדּוֹר זוּ (unusual, for הַזֶּה), 62^{12} שְׁתַּיִם־זוּ שָׁמַעְתִּי *these* two things &c. (but better (Wickes Poet. Acc. 64) שְׁתַּיִם זוּ two things (are there) *which* &c.: v. **2**). **2.** a **relative**, Ex 15^{13} עַם־זוּ גָּאָלְתָּ the people *which* thou hast redeemed, v^{16} Is 42^{24} זוּ חָטָאנוּ לוֹ *against whom* we sinned, 43^{21} ψ 9^{16} (fem.) רֶשֶׁת־זוּ טָמָנוּ so 31^{5}, 10^{2} 17^{9} (with a *plural* antecedent) מִפְּנֵי רְשָׁעִים זוּ שַׁדּוֹנִי, 32^{8} 68^{29} (thou) *who* hast wrought for us! 142^{4} 143^{8}. To most of these passages the remark made under זה **5** respecting the intention of the punctuators also applies: comp. De on ψ 9^{16}. (Cf. ذُو, used as an indeclin. relat. pron. = الَّذِي in the Ṭayyite dialect: thus أتى عليهم ذو أتى there has come upon them *that which* has come: نحن ذو فعلنا كذا it is we *who* have done this. See Schu Hariri Cons. ii. 75, Thes 406, W AG. i. 347, e, Lane p. 986, Fl Kl. Schr. i. p. 359.)

זָהָב (√ of foll.; meaning dubious; cf. Lag BN 55 Anm).

זָהָב 385 **n.m.** Gn 2, 12 **gold** (NH *id.*; Ar. ذَهَبٌ, Sab. דהב e.g. Os 29 DHM ZMG 1883, 338; Aram. דְּהַב, זְהַב, Palm. דהבא Vog No. 23)—זְ abs. Gn 2^{11} + 364 t.; cstr. Gn 2^{12} + 6 t.; sf. זְהָבִי 1 K 20^{7} + 2 t.; זְהָבָם Nu 31^{22}; זְהָבוֹ Is 2^{20} 31^{7}; זְהָבְךָ, זְהָבֵךְ 1 K $20^{3.5}$; זְהָבָהּ Is 30^{22}; זְהָבְךְ Ho 8^{4} + 4 t.;—*gold*, **1.** = gold-ore, gold in a raw state, Gn $2^{11.12}$ Je 10^{9} Pr 17^{3} 27^{21} Jb 28^{1} +; perh. also 1 K 9^{28} 10^{11} 22^{49} etc.; cf. עַפְרוֹת זָ Jb 28^{6} *gold-dust;* v. also Zc 13^{9} (sim. of tried people of יְ) and cf. Mal 3^{3}; likewise Jb 23^{10} (sim. of Job's purity, as shewn by divine tests); מִצְפּוֹן זָהָב Jb 37^{22} is dub.; Ew De al. *out of the North comes gold;* others, however, *golden light, brightness*, of sun after clouds dispersed by north wind, ☉ Rabb. Da al.; or *golden splendour* of God coming from north Bö A 76 Hi al.; Siegf conj. יהוה for זהב.* **2.** gold as wealth Gn 13^{2} (J; + מִקְנֶה, כֶּסֶף) 24^{34} (J; + צֹאן, בָּקָר, כֶּסֶף, עֲבָדִים, שְׁפָחוֹת, גְּמַלִּים, חֲמֹרִים) cf. Ho 2^{8} Is 2^{7} Dt 8^{13} 17^{17} Jb 3^{15} 31^{24} Zc 14^{14} Ezr $1^{4.6}$ +; in gen., as precious: נִבְחָר שֵׁם מֵעֹשֶׁר רָב מִכֶּסֶף וּמִזָּהָב חֵן טוֹב Pr 22^{1} *to be chosen* is *a name more than great riches, and good favour more than silver and than gold;* Jb 28^{17} (of wisdom) *gold and glass do not equal it;* ψ 19^{10} (ordinances of יְ) *which are more to be desired than gold;* cf. $119^{72.127}$; also metaph. of princes and chief men of Zion La 4^{1} (cf. v^{2}). **3.** gold as spoil of war Jos 6^{19} (+ כֶּסֶף, כְּלֵי־נְחֹשֶׁת, בַּרְזֶל) so v^{24}, cf. $7^{21.24}$ 22^{8} 2 K 7^{8} +. **4.** gold as merchandise Ez 27^{22} (+ רֹאשׁ כָּל־בֹּשֶׂם, אֶבֶן יְקָרָה), cf. also gold from Ophir 1 K 9^{28} etc. (v. sub **7** infr.) **5.** gold as costly gift: to a prophet מָלֵא בֵיתוֹ כֶּסֶף וְזָ (hypothet.), Nu 22^{18} 24^{13} (both E); brought by queen of Sheba to Solomon 1 K $10^{2.10}$ (both + אֶבֶן יְקָרָה and בְּשָׂמִים) = 2 Ch $9^{1.9}$; as tribute 2 K $23^{35.35}$ (cf. v^{33}; all + כֶּסֶף); as satisfaction for murder 2 S 21^{4} (+ כֶּסֶף). **6.** gold as

material: of (nose- or ear-)ring, נֶזֶם Gn 24[22] Ex 32[2.3] Ju 8[24.26] Pr 11[22] 25[12] Jb 42[11]; of chain Gn 41[42], shields 2 S 8[7], images of emerods 1 S 6[4.17] and mice v[4.11.18]; תַּפּוּחֵי זָ בְּמַשְׂכִּיּוֹת כֶּסֶף Pr 25[11]; גֻּלַּת זָ Ec 12[6]; כְּלֵי־זָ Ex 3[22] 11[2] 12[35] 1 S 6[8] ψ 105[37] etc.; כְּלֵי־כֶסֶף וּכְלֵי זָהָב Gn 24[53] as presents to a bride (+בְּנָדִים); so of presents to secure king's favour 2 S 8[10] (+כְּלֵי נְחֹשֶׁת), and in list of yearly gifts or tribute to Sol. 1 K 10[25]=2 Ch 9[24]; as material of idols אֱלֹהֵי זָ כֶּסֶף וֵאלֹהֵי זָ Ex 20[23] cf. 32[31] Ho 8[4] Is 2[20] 30[22] 31[7] Dt 29[16] ψ 115[4] 135[15]; as plating of idols Dt 7[25]; especially as material of the furnishings of Solomon's temple, or (oftener) the platings of temple, or parts thereof, or of its furnishings 1 K 6[20.21.21.21.22.22.28] 7[48] + 10t. 1 K 6. 7; also 2 Ch 3[5.5.6] + 14t. 2 Ch 3. 4; cf. 1 Ch 28[14.14] + 14 t. 1 Ch 28. 29 (David's preparation for temple); v. also 2 K 24[13] cf. 14[14] =2 Ch 25[24], 2 K 25[15]=Je 52[19] (in accounts of plundering temple etc.); but more often still of furnishing and utensils of tabernacle, insignia of high-priest etc., Ex 25[3.11.24]+97 t. Ex 25–40, Lv 8[9] Nu 4[11] 8[4]; (in case of large objects frequently of plating or sheathing, cf. **12 c** infr.) Note the expressions תְּנוּפַת זָ לַיהוה Ex 35[22] *a wave-offering of gold*, זְהַב הַתְּנוּפָה 38[24]; also זְהַב הַתְּרוּמָה Nu 31[52] (all P) cf. Ezr 8[25], and (of offering to heathen god) יְכַבֵּד בְּזָהָב Dn 11[38].

†**7.** gold described by its source, esp. gold from Ophir (cf. Glas[Skizze ii. 357 ff. 368]) 1 K 9[28] 10[11] 22[49] 1 Ch 29[4] 2 Ch 8[18] 9[10]; so perh. Je 10[9] (rd. אוֹפִיר for אוּפַז Ew Klo al.); זְהַב שְׁבָא ψ 72[15]; on פַּרְוַיִם זָ 2 Ch 3[6] v. פרוים; cf. further Gn 2[11.12].

8. gold defined by var. adj. and pts.: זָ שָׁחוּט (שָׁחַט) *beaten gold* (v.) 1 K 10[16.17]=2 Ch 9[15.15.16]; סָגוּר זָ 1 K 6[20.21]; also 7[49.50] 10[21]=2 Ch 4[20.22] 9[21] (on mng. v. סָגַר); esp. (but only P & Ch) זָ טָהוֹר *pure gold* Ex 25[11.17.24]+21 t. Ex 25. 28. 30. 37. 39 (of equipments of tabernacle and high priest's insignia), 1 Ch 28[17] 2 Ch 3[4] 9[17]; cf. זָ טוֹב 2 Ch 3[5.8]; on מוּפָז זָ 1 K 10[18], AV *best gold*, cf. פָּזָז, אוּפָז.

9. זָ as measure of weight and value: **a.**=*gold-shekel*, עֲשָׂרָה זָ מִשְׁקָלָם Gn 24[22]; כַּף אַחַת עֲשָׂרָה זָ Nu 7[14]+11 t. Nu 7; אֶלֶף וּשְׁבַע־מֵאוֹת זָ Ju 8[26], cf. 1 K 10[16] 2 K 5[5] 2 Ch 9[15.16]; אַלְפֵי זָ וְכֶסֶף ψ 119[72]; comp. further Jos 7[21]; but also (only Ch) שֶׁקֶל expressed: שְׁקָלֵי זָ מִשְׁקָל שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת 1 Ch 21[25] (50 shekels of silver in ‖ 2 S 24[24]); וּמִשְׁקָל לַמְסִמְרוֹת חֲמִשִּׁים זָ 2 Ch 3[9]. **b.** שְׁלֹשֶׁת מָנִים זָ 1 K 10[17] *three minas of gold* (v. מָנֶה). **c.** כִּכַּר זָ *talent of gold* 2 S 12[30] 1 K 9[14]+ (v. כִּכָּר). **d.** זָהָב דַּרְכְּמוֹנִים שֵׁשׁ־רִבֹּאוֹת וְאֶלֶף Ezr 2[69] cf. Ne 7[69.70.71]; also וְכִפֹּרֵי זָ עֶשְׂרִים לַאֲדַרְכֹּנִים אֶלֶף Ezr 8[27] (v. דַּרְכְּמוֹן); —with the above should perh. be compared הַגֹּלִים זָ מִכִּיס Is 46[6] i.e. the gold used in making the god was the coin carried in the bag. **10.** זָ=*golden oil*, from colour, Zc 4[12]. **11.** זָ often named with כֶּסֶף, and then, in earlier and sts. in later writings, follows it: בַּכֶּסֶף וּבַזָּהָב Gn 13[2] (J), cf. 24[35.53] 44[8] (all J), Ex 3[22] 11[2] 12[35] Nu 22[18] 24[13] (all E), Jos 6[19.24] (JE), Dt 7[25] 17[17] 29[16] 2 S 8[11] 21[4] 1 K 7[51] 15[15.18.19] 2 K 7[8] 16[8] 18[14] 20[13] 23[33.35.35] Ho 2[10] 8[4] Is 2[7] 60[9] Je 10[4] Zp 1[18] Ez 7[19] 38[13] Zc 6[11] Jo 4[5], Pr 22[1] ψ 105[37] 115[4] 135[15] 2 Ch 1[15] 5[1] Ezr 1[4] 8[25] Dn 11[8] Ec 2[8]+; in later writings זָ oft. precedes Ez 28[4] Zc 14[14] Mal 3[3] 1 Ch 18[10] 22[14.16] 28[15.16] 29[3.4.5.7] 2 Ch 9[14.21] 24[14] 25[24] Ezr 1[11] ψ 119[72] Ct 1[11] Dn 11[38]+, and so in P, Ex 25[3] 31[4] 35[5.32] Nu 31[32]; yet also as early as Hb 2[19] 1 K 10[22] 2 K 25[15]. **12.** the chief vbs. used with זָ are: **a.** עָשָׂה *make* of (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 7[48] (cf. v[49.49.50.50]) 10[16] 12[28] 14[26] 2 Ch 4[7.8.19] 12[9] 13[8], and esp. in P (tabern.) Ex 25[11.17.18]+35 t. Ex 25–39; also sq. בְּ *work in* gold, לַעֲשׂוֹת בַּזָּ וּבַכֶּסֶף וּבַנְּחֹשֶׁת Ex 31[4] 35[32], also (+בַּבְּרִיל, etc.), 2 Ch 2[6.13]; **b.** יָצַק (obj. טַבְּעֹת זָ) Ex 25[12] 37[3.13] (all P); **c.** צִפָּה *overlay with* (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 6[20.21.21.22.28.30.32.36] (v[32.35] one acc. om.), 10[18] 2 Ch 3[4.10] 9[17], and esp. P (tabern.) Ex 25[11.13.24.28]+15 t. Ex 26–37; in same sense **d.** וַיְחַפֵּהוּ זָ 2 Ch 3[5] cf. v[7.8.9], and **e.** תָּפוּשׁ זָ וָכֶסֶף Hb 2[19] *encased in gold and silver*; also **f.** בַּז זָ יַרְקִעֻנּוּ Is 40[19]; **g.** רדד Hiph., וַיְרַד עַל־הַכְּרוּבִים וְעַל־הַתְּמָרוֹת אֶת־הַזָּ 1 K 6[32] *and he spread upon the cherubim and upon the palm-trees the gold*; further **h.** בָּחַן *try*, Zc 13[9], cf. **i.** זָקַק Mal 3[3].—On זְהָבִי, n.pr. v. p. 191; on מֵי זָהָב n.pr. v. sub מַיִם.

†[זָהַם] **vb.** be foul, loathsome, but only **Pi.**, causat. (NH *id.*, *be foul*, Pi. *make foul*; Aram. זְהִים *foul*, זְהֵם *make foul, fetid*; Ar. زَهِمَ *stink, be greasy*)—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. וְזֵהֲמַתּוּ חַיָּתוֹ לֶחֶם (consec.) Jb 33[20] *his life maketh it, bread, loathsome* to him (‖ ונפשו מאכל תאוה). (On sf. v. Ges[§ 131, 2, R. 4]; Dr[1 S 21, 14]: acc. to Siegf the word is hopelessly corrupt.)

†זֹהַם **n.pr.m.** (fr. above √?) a son of Rehoboam, 2 Ch 11[19].

†I. [זָהַר] **vb.** be light, shining (Ar. زَهَرَ, زَهُرَ *shine*, adj. أَزْهَرُ *bright* (cf. Lag[BN 120]); Aram.

זָהַר, זָהַר; NH in deriv.; v. also sub II. זהר)— **Hiph.** intrans. (late) *send out light, shine*, fig. of everlasting glory of teachers of righteousness: וְהַמַּשְׂכִּלִים יַזְהִרוּ כְּזֹהַר הָרָקִיעַ Dn 12³ *and they that make wise shall shine like the shining of the firmament* (‖ וּמַצְדִּיקֵי הָרַבִּים כַּכּוֹכָבִים לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד).

†זֹהַר **n.**[**m.**] **shining, brightness** (Ar. زُهْرٌ, NH זֹהַר, cf. Aram. זִיהֲרָא);—abs. Ez 8² כְּמַרְאֵה זֹהַר *like an appearance of shining* (explained, v^b, as resembling amber, חַשְׁמַל cf. 1²⁷); also cstr. Dn 12³ v. foregoing.

†II. [זָהַר] **vb.** only **Hiph.**, **Niph.** (NH Hiph., *admonish*, cf. Aram. זְהַר (Aph. Pa. etc.), זָהַר (Ar. زَهَرَ VIII. *take care of, be mindful of* is perh. Aram. loan-word, so TA cf. Lane).— Most identify with I. זהר = *give light, enlighten, instruct, admonish;* this possible, but not certain, mng. *shine* is late in Heb.; usual sense as given below is not *enlighten, illumine* mentally, but *warn;* v. also construction with two accusatives Ex 18²⁰);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִזְהִיר consec. Ez 33³; sf. וְהִזְהִירוֹ 2 K 6¹⁰; 2 ms. הִזְהַרְתָּ Ez 3¹⁹ 33⁹, וְהִזְהַרְתָּ Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷, וְהִזְהַרְתָּה Ex 18²⁰, sf. הִזְהַרְתּוֹ Ez 3¹⁸·²⁰·²¹, וְהִזְהַרְתָּ consec. Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷; וְהִזְהַרְתֶּם consec. 2 Ch 19¹⁰; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַזְהִיר Ez 3¹⁸ 33⁸;—*instruct, teach, warn:* Ex 18²⁰ (E) *teach them ordinances* (2 acc.); 2 K 6¹⁰ the place *which* (אֲשֶׁר) *the man of God told him of* (אָמַר־לוֹ) and *warned him* (sf.) *of;* elsewh. only Ez Ch; *warn, give a warning to*, alw. sq. acc. pers. only: Ez 3¹⁸·¹⁹·²⁰ 33³; *give them* (acc.) *a warning from me* (מִמֶּנִּי, ' speaks) Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷; *warn the wicked* (רָשָׁע) *from* (away from, מִן) *his way* Ez 3¹⁸ 33⁸·⁹; *warn the righteous* (צַדִּיק) Ez 3²¹ sq. Inf. *in order that the righteous sin not*, cf. 2 Ch 19¹⁰ sq. acc. pers. + final cl. c. לְ.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִזְהָר Ez 3²¹ 33⁴·⁵·⁶; also נִזְהַר v⁵ (rd. perh. הִזָּהֵר, so We Sm Co); *Imv.* הִזָּהֵר Ec 12¹²; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִזָּהֵר Ec 4¹³; Pt. נִזְהָר ψ 19¹²;—*be instructed, admonished, warned* (pass. of Hiph.):—גַּם־עַבְדְּךָ נִזְהָר בָּהֶם ψ 19¹² *yea thy servant, he is instructed* (or *warned*) *by them* (i.e. lets himself be instructed or warned by the ' מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ v¹⁰); in Ez distinctly *take warning*, abs. Ez 3²¹ (cf. **Hiph.**) 33⁴·⁵ᵃ; so Ec 12¹² and, more generally, אֲשֶׁר לֹא יָדַע לְהִזָּהֵר Ec 4¹³ *who knoweth not how to take admonition; be warned, receive warning* Ez 33⁶ (of people, c. לֹא, i.e. if no warning be given them), also MT v⁵ᵇ, but rd. perh. Hiph. (v. supr.) *but he* (i.e. the watchman) *gave warning, he hath delivered his* (*own*) *soul.*

†זִו appar. **n.pr.** of 2nd month, = c. April–May, named as month of beginning the temple-building; בְּחֹדֶשׁ זִו הוּא הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשֵּׁנִי 1 K 6¹= בְּיֶרַח זִו v³⁷; ⓖB v¹ has simply *ἐν μηνὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ*, v³⁷ (in ⓖ v⁴) *ἐν μηνὶ Νεισῷ καὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ μηνί*; ⓖ codd. *ἐν μηνὶ Ζιου μηνὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ*; ⓖL (only v³⁷) *ἐν δευτέρῳ μηνί, ἐν μηνὶ Ζιου*;—(si vera l. comp. perh. Aram. זִיו, בָּהּ) *brightness, freshness*, so BAram. Dn 2³¹ +; cf. ⅋ יֶרַח זִיו נִיצָנָיָא *month of brightness of flowers;* As. *zîmu* (*zîvu*), Dl Pr 152 f. cf. Nö ZMG 1886, 732; Thes al. der. זִו, זִיו (=וְהִיו) fr. זהה in sense *be bright, splendid*, etc., cf. Ar. زَهَا *increase, thrive* (of seed-produce), زَهْوٌ *a beautiful and bright*, or *fresh*, plant; Aram. זְהָא, adj. זְהוֹרָא *haughty, proud;* זהה *glory, boast, be magnificent;* yet cf. Ol §174 ad fin.)

זִו, זִו, v. p. 262.

†[זוב] **vb. flow, gush** (NH *id.*, Aram. דּוּב, דֵּיב, יָב, all used oft. in sense **4** infr.; Ar. ذَابَ (med. و) *melt, dissolve, flow*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* יָזוּב Lv 15²⁵ etc.; *Pt.* זָב Je 49⁹ f. זָבָה Lv 15¹⁹ etc.;—**1.** *flow, gush* (poet.), of water from the smitten rock ψ 78²⁰ (‖ שָׁטַף), 105⁴¹ (‖ הָלַךְ), Is 48²¹ (‖ נָזַל). **2.** *Pt.* freq. in זָבַת חָלָב וּדְבַשׁ (אֶרֶץ), mostly of promised land, Ex 3⁸·¹⁷ 13⁵ (all J) 33³ Nu 13²⁷ 14⁸ 16¹⁴ (all JE) Dt 6³ 11⁹ 26⁹·¹⁵ 27³ 31²⁰ Jos 5⁶ (D) Lv 20²⁴ (H) Je 11⁵ 32²² Ez 20⁶·¹⁵, of Egypt Nu 16¹³; זָב עֶמְקֵךְ Je 49⁴ (fertile valley of Ammon). **3.** fig. *flow away* = *pine away* (from hunger) La 4⁹. **4.** *flow*, of issue from woman (all P), Lv 15²⁵ יָזוּב זוֹב דָּמָהּ (v. זוֹב); esp. *have an issue* (*flux, gleet*), of woman Lv 15²⁵ and 15¹⁹ (תִּהְיֶה זָבָה); usu. of man, 2 S 3²⁹ (‖ מְצֹרָע); elsewhere P, Lv 15² מִבְּשָׂרוֹ זָב; with cogn. acc. 15³³; ordinarily *Pt.* זָב *one that has an issue* Lv 15⁴·⁶·⁷·⁸·⁹·¹¹·¹²·¹³·³² (all P), 22⁴ (H; ‖ צָרוּעַ); also Nu 5² (P; ‖ *id.*)

†זוֹב **n.m. issue** (Ar. زَوْبٌ *fluid, liquid;* NH זוֹב, Aram. דּוּבָא in specif. sense of Heb.); —*issue, flux*, alw. fr. genitals (cf. Di Lv 15²); only P: of man or woman Lv 15³³;—of man Lv 15²·³·³·¹³·¹⁵; of woman Lv 15¹⁹ (דָּם יִהְיֶה זֹבָהּ, בִּבְשָׂרָהּ, of monthly period); also v²⁵·²⁵·²⁶·²⁸·³⁰ (of morbid issue of blood, sts. connected with the other; cf. Mat 9²⁰ etc.)

זוּב, זִיב v. p. 259. זוּד v. זיד.

זוּה (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. زَوَى *put aside* or *away, draw together, contract*).

†[זְוִית] **n.f. corner** (late) (Aram. זְוִיתָא, זְוִיתָא (oft. for Heb. פִּנָּה, מִקְצוֹעַ), hence, as loan-word (Frä Aram. Fremdw. 11, 168) Ar. زَاوِيَة);—Pl. abs. זָוִיּוֹת ψ 144[12]; cstr. זְוִיֹּת Zc 9[15];—וּמְלֵאוּ כַמִּזְרָק בָּזָוִיּוֹת מִזְבֵּחַ Zc 9[15] simil. of warriors streaming with blood, v. Lv 1[5.11] etc.; בְּנוֹתֵינוּ כְּזָוִיּוֹת וגו׳ ψ 144[12] *our daughters like corner* (-pillar)*s*, carved (so Che al., but v. 11. הטב) in palace-fashion.

†[מָזוֹג] **n.m. garner** (on format. cf. Ol § 144 b, 197 b)—only Pl. sf. מְזָוֵינוּ מְלֵאִים ψ 144[13] *our garners* are *full* (word inflected as if מְ were radical; cf. Ol[l. c.])

I. זוּן (NH זוּן *move*, As. *zâzu*, *move*, *rise*, *come forth* cf. COT gloss.; also *be agitated*, *enraged*, V R[64, 1, l. 11]).

†1. זִיז **n.m.**[ψ 80, 14] **coll. moving things** (i.e. beasts) (etym. & exact meaning still rather dub., cf. Che[OP 472] and on ψ 50[11]; Thes al. ✓זוּן; De ψ 50[11] comp. As. *zizânu*, coll. *reptiles*, Dl[S. 74 f.] from a זָאַן cf. זָעְזַע *move to and fro*, *agitate* (cf. זוּע); others comp. As. *zâzu*, *abundance* v. II. זוּן, so even Di Is 66[11]; this hardly suits ψ 80[14]; Σ וְיֶזֶא *worm*);—only cstr. זִיז שָׂדָי ψ 50[11] *the moving things of the field*, as all known to ׳י (‖ עוֹף הָרִים; also in v[10] חַיַּת־יָעַר, etc.); fig. of enemies of Isr. ψ 80[14] (‖ חֲזִיר מִיַּעַר).

†זִיזָא **n.pr.m.**—**1.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[37]. **2.** a son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11[20].

†זִיזָה **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[11], = זִינָא v[10] (rd. prob. וְיִזָא, Θ Ζιζα in both).

†זִזָא **n.pr.m.** (perh. belongs under this ✓; comp. As. n.pr. Zazâ Zim[BP 97] cf. Strm[AV No. 2816])—a descendant of יַרְחְמְאֵל of Judah 1 Ch 2[33].

†מְזוּזָה **n.f. door-post, gate-post**, abs. מ׳ Ex 21[6] Is 57[8]; cstr. מְזוּזַת 1 S 1[9] Ez 46[2]+ Ez 41[21] (del. Θ Co cf. Θ Hi), 45[19.19] (in both מְזוּזוֹת Θ Σ 𝔙 Co); sf. מְזוּזָתִי Ez 43[8], מְזוּזָתָם v[8]; pl. מְזוּזוֹת 1 K 6[31] + 2 t. (+ Ez 45[19.19] Co v. supr.), מְזוּזֹת Ex 12[7] + 4 t., מְזוּזוֹת Dt 6[9] Ju 16[3];—*door-post*, *gate-post*, **1.** of dwelling-house Ex 12[7] (P), v[22.23] 21[6] (all JE), Dt 6[9] 11[20] cf. Is 57[8]; also מ׳ פִּתְחֵי Pr 8[34], מְזוּזָתָם Ez 43[8]; of Sol.'s house 1 K 7[5]. **2.** of house of ׳י: **a.** of the pre-Solomonic sanctuary of ׳י 1 S 1[9]. **b.** of Sol.'s temple 1 K 6[33]; of the דְּבִיר v[31]. **c.** of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41[21] (del. Co v. supr.), 43[8] (מְזוּזָתִי), מ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 45[19], מ׳ שַׁעַר v[19], cf. 46[2]. **3.** of city-gates Ju 16[3].

†יְזִיז **n.pr.m.** an officer of David יָזִיז הַהַגְרִי 1 Ch 27[31].

II. זוּן (*be abundant*, cf. esp. As. *zâzu*, *abundance*, Dl[Pr. 67 f.] Zim[BP 94, 97]; only as ✓of foll.; perh. related to I. זוּן (cf. Thes), but this very dubious).

II. זִיז **n.**[**m.**] **abundance, fulness**: only מִזִּיז כְּבוֹדָהּ Is 66[11] that ye may suck out and be delighted, *from the abundance of her glory* (i.e. of Jerusalem) (so Di al.; > Che[crit. n., and OP 472 f.] Brd (cf. Ew '*Euter*'), who comp. vulg. Ar. *zîza*, *udder* (breast, teat); this suits vb. תָּמְצוּ and ‖ תִּינְקוּ וּשְׂבַעְתֶּם מִשֹּׁד, but is dub. in Heb., perh. not Shemit., v. Dozy[1. 619 a] and reff.; also Lag[Proph. Chald.] who proposes, plausibly, מִבִּיז, cf. Aram. בְּזָא PS[502], בִּיזָא; Ar. بَزّ *pap*).

†זוּזִים **n. pr. gent.** an ancient trans-Jordanic people, dwelling in הָם Gn 14[5]; otherwise unknown; abode appar. in (later) land of Ammon, between Bashan and Moab; commonly supposed = זַמְזֻמִּים q.v., in that case perh. txt. error in one case or the other, cf. Nö[Untersuchungen z. Kritik d. A. T. 162].—(Θ ἔθνη ἰσχυρά). —On n.pr.loc. Ζιζα, זִיזָא, between Bosra and Lejûn, cf. Kn Di ad loc., Tristr[Moab 132 ff.]

†זוֹחֵת **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah (etym. and mng. unknown) 1 Ch 4[20] (v. also בֶּן־זוֹחֵת), Θ Ζωαν, Ζωαβ, A Ζωχαθ, ΘL Ζαωθ.

זְרִית v. sub זוה.

I. זוּל (prob. ✓of foll., Ar. زَالَ *remove*, *depart*).

†[זוּלָה] **n.**[**f.**] prop. **removal**, only found in the *st. c.* as **prep.** and **conj.** **except, only, save that**—cstr. זוּלַת 2 K 24[14] and (with the obsolete case-ending ־ִי) זוּלָתִי Dt 1[36] 4[12] Jos 11[13] 1 K 3[18] 12[20] ψ 18[32]; with sf. זוּלָתִי Ho 13[4] Is 45[5.21], וּזְלָתֶךָ, וּזְלָתֵךְ 2 S 7[22] = 1 Ch 17[20] Is 26[13] 64[3] Ru 4[4], וּזְלָתָהּ 1 S 21[10];—**1. prep.** *except*, *besides*, lit. *with removal of*...(syn. מִבַּלְעֲדֵי ψ 18[32] Is 45[21]; בִּלְתִּי Ho 13[4]; and cf. Dt 1[36] with Nu 32[12]), Dt 1[36] זוּלתי כלב *with the exception of* Caleb, 1 S 21[10] אֵין אַחֶרֶת זוּלָתָהּ there is none other *except* it, 1 K 12[20] 2 K 24[14] Ru 4[4]: oft. in such phrases as, There is no God (or, Who is God?) *except* me (or thee), 2 S 7[22] ψ 18[32] Ho 13[4] Is 45[5.21] 64[3]. Always after a neg. or qu., exc. Is 26[13] אדנים זולתך lords *other than* thou. Connected inexactly with what precedes,

ו acquires the force of *only*, Dt 4[12] ye saw no form זוּלָתִי קוֹל *save* a voice = (there was) *only* a voice, 1 K 3[18]. **2.** conj. Jos 11[13] *except that* he burnt Hazor alone.

†II. [זוּל] **vb.** lavish (cf. Aram. זוּל, *be cheap, of little value, lightly esteem;* similarly זלל q.v.)—**Qal** *Pt.* הַזֹּלִים זָהָב מִכִּיס Is 46[6] (כֶּסֶף בַּקְּנֶה יִשְׁקֹלוּ‖).

†[זוּן] **vb.** feed (NH. BAram. *id.*; Syr. ܙܘܢ; Sam. בזן, בזג) ;—**Hoph.** *Pt.* סוּסִים מוּזָנִים Je 5[8] (Kt; i.e. מוּזָנִים; Qr מְיֻזָּנִים from יזן q.v.) *well-fed horses*, fig. of adulterers; Dl[Pr 73 f.] comp. As. *zanânu, be full* (i.e. of sexual desire).

†מָזוֹן **n.m.** food, sustenance (so Talm. BAram. Syr.)—בָּר וְלֶחֶם וּמָזוֹן Gn 45[23] (Di ' מ rather an Aram. word; perh. later gloss for orig. צֵדָה v[21] 42[25] '); הַמָּזוֹן לֶרֹב 2 Ch 11[23].

זוֹנָה v. זנה.

†זוּעַ **vb.** tremble, quake (Aram. (incl. BAram.) *id.*, ܙܥ; cf. also Ar. زَلَعَ *impel*, زَعْزَعَ *move, agitate, shake* (on these v. Nö[ZMG 1886, 725]), As. *zû, storm-wind* (= Aram. זוּעָא) Zim[BP 94]);—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 3 ms. זָע Est 5[9]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. c. rel. שֶׁיָּזֻעוּ Ec 12[3];—*tremble, quake*, in presence of powerful superior Est 5[9] (sq. מִפָּנָיו); said of שֹׁמְרֵי הַבַּיִת in descr. of infirm old man Ec 12[3]. **Pilp.** *Pt.* sf. מְזַעְזְעֵךְ Hb 2[7]; causat. and intens. they that shall *violently shake thee*, fig. of foes of Babylon, instruments of Yahweh's judgment.

†זְוָעָה, and, by transpos., זַעֲוָה (Di Dt 28[25] cf. Sta[§ 192 a]) **n.f.** a trembling, i.e. object of trembling, terror: זְוָעָה Is 28[19], also Kt Je 15[4] + 4 t.; זַעֲוָה Dt 28[25] Ez 23[46] (also Qr Je 15[4] + 4 t.);—*object of trembling, terror, fright;* וְהָיִיתָ לְזַעֲוָה Dt 28[25] *and thou shalt become a terror* to all (לְכֹל) the kingdoms of the earth; גִּנְתַּתִּים לְזִ֫ו וגו׳ Je 15[4] 29[18], 34[17] (‖ לְאָלָה וּלְשַׁמָּה), also גִּנְתַּתִּים לְזִ֫ו וגו׳ 24[9] (‖ לְחֶרְפָּה וְלִשְׁרֵקָה וּלְחֶרְפָּה), וּלְמָשָׁל לִשְׁנִינָה וְלִקְלָלָה Ez 23[46] 2 Ch 29[8].

†זִיעַ **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, 1 Ch 5[13], Ⓖ Ζουε, Ζεα.

†זַעֲוָן **n.pr.m.** a Horite Gn 36[27] = 1 Ch 1[42].

†I. [זוּר] **vb.** be a stranger (Ar. زَارَ (med. و) *incline toward, repair to, visit;* II. *honour as visitor or guest;* IX. *decline, turn aside;* زَائِر *visitor;* Aram. זוּר, oft. = Heb. סוּר *turn aside, turn aside to visit*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. זָרוּ ψ 58[4] (Kö[I. 445]), זָ֫רוּ ψ 78[30] Jb 19[13]; *Pt.* זָר Ex 30[33] + 27 t.; f. זָרָה Ex 30[9] + 7 t.; mpl. זָרִים Ho 5[7] + 30 t.; fpl. זָרוֹת Pr 22[14] 23[33]; sf. זָרַיִךְ Is 29[5]; **1.** Pf. *become estranged* ψ 58[4], c. מִן *from* Jb 19[13] ψ 78[30]. **2.** Pt. as adj. *strange*, or as noun *stranger:* **a.** to the family, of another household, אִישׁ זָר Dt 25[5], elsewhere זָר 1 K 3[18] Jb 19[15] Pr 6[1] 11[15] 20[16] 27[13]; זָרִים ψ 109[11] Pr 5[10.17]; בנים זרים, children of another household than God's Ho 5[7]; especially of another family than priests' אִישׁ זָר Lv 22[12] (H) Nu 17[5] (P); זָר Lv 22[10.13] (H) Ex 29[33] 30[33] Nu 3[10.38] 18[7] (P); not belonging to the tribe of Levi, Nu 1[51] 18[4] (P). **b.** to the person, *another* Jb 19[27] Pr 14[10] 27[2]; זָרָה (אִשָּׁה) *strange woman, harlot* Pr 2[16] 5[3.20] 7[5] 22[14] 23[33]. **c.** to the land, *foreign*, זָרִים *foreigners* (as such usu. enemies) Ho 7[9] 8[7] Is 1[7.7] 25[2.5] 29[5] 61[5] Je 5[19] 30[8] 51[2.51] La 5[2] Ez 7[21] 11[9] 16[32] 28[7.10] 30[12] 31[12] Jo 4[17] Ob[11] Jb 15[19] ψ 54[5]; אֵל זָר *foreign god* ψ 44[21] 81[10] = זָר Is 43[12]; so זָרִים Dt 32[16] and (in fig.) Je 2[25] 3[13]; מַיִם זָרִים *foreign waters* 2 K 19[24] Je 18[14]; זְמִרַת זָר Is 17[10] *vine-slip of a stranger;* כְּמוֹזָר נֶחְשָׁבוּ Ho 8[12] *they are regarded as foreign;* מַעֲשֵׂהוּ זָר Is 28[21] *his work is foreign* (as if dealing with enemies). **d.** *strange* to the law; קְטֹרֶת זָרָה *strange incense* Ex 30[9] (P); אֵשׁ זָרָה *strange fire* Lv 10[1] Nu 3[4] 26[61] (P). **Niph.** *Pf.* נָזַר Is 1[4] Ez 14[5]; *be estranged* Is 1[4], pregn., sq. אָחוֹר (cf. RV); מֵעַל Ez 14[5]. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מוּזָר *estranged* ψ 69[9].

†II. [זִיר, זוּר] **vb.** be loathsome, Bö[§ 1142] (Ar. زَرَّ *fastidivit, abhorruit;* As. *zâru, hate, Impf. izîru*, Dl[Pr 65] Schr[COT Gloss])—only **Qal** 3 fs. זָרָה Jb 19[17] רוּחִי זָרָה לְאִשְׁתִּי *my breath is loathsome to my wife* (וְחַנֹּתִי לִ֫בְנֵי in ‖ cl.); > most, who derive fr. I. זוּר, *become strange* and so *repugnant.*

†זֵרָא **n.**[f.] loathsome thing, עַד אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵא מֵאַפֵּכֶם וְהָיָה לָכֶם לִזֵּרָא Nu 11[20] (JE) *and it* (the flesh) *become to you a loathsome thing* (Ⓖ εἰς χολέραν, 𝔙 *in nauseam*), prob. err. for זָרָה (Sam.)

†III. [זוּר] **vb.** press down and out (Aram. זוּר *press together*, Syr. ܙܘܪ, ܙܝܪ *compress;* cf. Ar. زَرَّ *twist* the lip of a beast)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. זָרוּ Is 1[6] (pass.; > √זרר, Ar. زَرَّ *draw forcibly together* Dl[§ 233 c, 245 l] Kö[I. 333]); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּזַר Ju 6[38], 3 fs. sf. תְּזוֹרֶנָּ Jb 39[15]; *Pt. pass.* f. זוּרָה (= זְרוּרָה Ges[§ 80 l]) Is 59[5];—*press* (twist or

wring) *out* a fleece Ju 6[38]; *not pressed out*, of sore (fig. of continued disaster) Is 1[6]; *press under foot* an egg, Jb 39[15] (‖ דּוּשׁ), Is 59[5] (pass.)

†זֵר **n.m.** circlet, border (orig. *that which presses, binds*, cf. also Aram. זְרָא *bracelet*, זֵירָא *wreath, crown*, NH זֵיר *id.*, וֵירָה *ring, wrestler's ring*; others fr. a √זרר)—זֵר זָהָב Ex 25[11.24.25] 30[3] 37[2.11.12.26]; וֵרוֹ Ex 30[4] 37[27] (all P).

†זַרְזִיר **adj.** girded, girt (cf. Ba[NB206])—only cstr. Pr 30[31] זַרְזִיר מָתְנַיִם אוֹ־תָיִשׁ *that which is girt in the loins*, etc., named with lion, he-goat, and king, as stately in motion. Perh. = *greyhound* Ew Bö De al., or *war-horse* Bo Ges Hi al.; Vrss. *cock*, Talm. *raven*, v. De Now (NH זַרְזִיר *starling* (*war-horse* only in interpr. of Pr 30[31]), Aram. זַרְזְרָא; Lexx. also זַרְזְרָא *starling*, in Ar. زَرْزُور, perh. loan-wd. Others der. fr. a √זרר, v. supr.)

1.†מָזוֹר **n.**[**m.**] wound (as needing to have its matter *pressed out*)—fig. of injury to, or sufferings of, Isr. and Judah: מָזוֹר Ho 5[13] also Je 30[13] (Gf Che RVm; but accents Ew Ges Gie AV RV *for pressing*, i.e. binding up); מְזֹרוֹ Ho 5[13] (cf. III. זור Is 1[6]).—מָזוֹר Ob[7] v. sub מזר.

†זָזָא v. sub זוז.

†[זָחַח] **vb.** remove, displace (Ar. زَحَّ *push, thrust away*; comp. also Aram. זוּחַ, זְחָא *move, move away* (intrans.))—**Niph.** *Impf.* וְלֹא יִזַּח הַחֹשֶׁן מֵעַל הָאֵפוֹד Ex 28[28] *and that the breast-piece be not displaced* etc., 39[21] (both P).

†I. [זָחַל] **vb.** shrink back, crawl away (Aram. זְחַל *crawl* (also *drop, drip*, of water: so NH זָחַל, זְחִיל *worm*; Syr. ܙܚܠܐ *locust* (as *crawling*); Ar. زَحَلَ *withdraw, retire to a distance* (v. Lane, Wetzst in De[Hiob 2, 428]), and Sab. זחל *withdraw, humble oneself* DHM[ZMG 1875, 610])—**Qal** only *Pt.* pl. cstr. זֹחֲלֵי Dt 32[24] Mi 7[17]; *crawl*, of reptiles (pt.) זֹחֲלֵי עָפָר Dt 32[24] i.e. serpents (as poisonous), instruments of Yahweh's judgment on Isr.; זֹ׳ אֶרֶץ Mi 7[17] *id.* (as crawling into the earth to hide), sim. of nations in fear of יהוה.

†זַחֲלֻת **n.f.** mng. dub.; perh. crawling thing, serpent (We[Skizzen III. 171] cites Ar. *Zuḥal* = *Saturn*, in connex. with 1 K 1[9]; cf. Lane & Wetzst in De[Hiob 2, 428] on view that Zuḥal = *he who withdraws*, because of planet Saturn's remoteness)—only c. art., in design. loc. עֶמֶק הַזַּחֲלֻת 1 K 1[9] (cf. אֶבֶן ad fin.)

†II. [זָחַל] **vb.** fear, be afraid (Aram. דְּחַל, ܕܚܠ; cf. Ar. دَخْلٌ *rancour, malevolence*; Nö ZMG. 1886, 741)—only **Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. זָחַלְתִּי Jb 32[6] *therefore I feared* (‖ וְאִירָא); > most, who derive fr. I. זָחַל = *shrink away* in fear, *hold back* (RV), cf. Σ אἐστοχάσθην Fl ChWB[II. 671].

†[זוּד, זִיד] **vb.** boil up, seethe, act proudly, presumptuously, rebelliously (NH Hiph. הזיד as Heb.; Aram. of Zinjirli זד *presumptuous*, DHM[Sendsch. 56]; Ar. زَادَ (med. ى) *increase, exceed, exaggerate*, e.g. in talk; also Sab. n.pr. זיד (زَيْد) DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 44] זידאל Id[Ib. 52] (on distinct. betw. זוד and זיד in Sab. v. Sab.Denkm.[64]); perh. also Sab. מזדודן *great one, prince*, e.g. Sab.Denkm.[89])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. זָדָה Je 50[29]; 3 pl. זָדוּ Ex 18[11];—of Egyptians, בַּדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר זָדוּ עֲלֵיהֶם Ex 18[11] (E) *in the matter* as to *which they acted presumptuously against them*; of Babylon, זָדָה אֶל־׳י Je 50[29] *against* יהוה *hath she acted presumptuously*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֵזִידוּ Ne 9[10] + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָזִיד Dt 18[20], יָזֵד Ex 21[14]; וַיָּזֵד Gn 25[29]; 3 mpl. יְזִידוּן Dt 17[13]; 2 mpl. וַתָּזִדוּ Dt 1[43]; **1.** *boil, seethe*, trans., וַיָּזֶד יַעֲקֹב נָזִיד Gn 25[29] *and Jacob boiled pottage*. **2.** *act presumptuously, insolently*, Ex 21[14] (JE) כִּי יָזֵד אִישׁ עַל־רֵעֵהוּ לְהָרְגוֹ בְעָרְמָה *when a man acteth presumptuously against his neighbour to slay him*; usually against יהוה; sq. vb. fin. Dt 1[43] *and ye acted presumptuously and went up*; sq. inf. 18[20] the prophet who *shall presume to speak* a word in my name; also abs. 17[13]; elsewh. only Ne; of Egyptians 9[10] sq. עַל (= **Qal** Ex 18[11]); abs. v[16] וְלֹא (‖ וַיַּקְשׁוּ אֶת־עָרְפָּם וְלֹא שָׁמְעוּ וגו׳); v[29] (‖ לְשָׁמְעוֹ וגו׳).

†זֵד **adj.** insolent, presumptuous:—ז׳ Pr 21[24]; pl. זֵדִים Je 43[2] + 11 t.;—alw. masc., and alw. of opposition to יהוה, wickedness; with qualified noun expressed, only הָאֲנָשִׁים הַזֵּדִים Je 43[2], of opponents of Jerem.; elsewh. used substantively, as term. techn. for godless, rebellious men; once sg. וְזֵד יָהִיר לֵץ שְׁמוֹ Pr 21[24] *a haughty, insolent one, scorner* is *his name* (‖ עֹשֶׂה בְּעֶבְרַת זָדוֹן); usu. pl. Is 13[11] (׳גְּאוֹן ז׳; ‖ גַּאֲוַת עָרִיצִים); Mal 3[15] (‖ עֹשֵׂי רִשְׁעָה), v[19] (‖ עֹשֵׂה רִשְׁעָה); and in ψ 86[14] (‖ עָרִיצִים), 119[21] (‖ הַשְּׂנִים מִמִּצְוֹתֶיךָ), v[51.69.78.85.122]; so prob. also ψ 19[14] גַּם מִזֵּדִים חֲשֹׂךְ עַבְדֶּךָ *also from presumptuous men hold back thy servant* (Ew Ol Hup CheRVm); > *presumptuous sins* Deal. (AVRV).

†זָדוֹן **n.m.** Pr 11.2 **insolence, presumptuousness** (on format. cf. Lag BN 204, Anm.), abs. ז Dt 17¹² +7 t.; cstr. זְדוֹן Je 49¹⁶ Ob³; sf. זְדוֹנְךָ 1 S 17²⁸;—**1.** *insolence, presumption* toward men; affirmed of David by Eliab 1 S 17²⁸ (‖ רַע לְבָבֶךָ); usu. **2.** of presumptuous godlessness (cf. זוּד, זֵד), exhibited in disobedience to priest or judge Dt 17¹²; in false prediction 18²²; in gen. Pr 11² (opp. צְנוּעִים), 13¹⁰; עֶבְרַת ז׳ Pr 21²⁴ (cf. זֵד); לְבַב ז׳ Je 49¹⁶ (=Ob³) *presumption of thine heart;* of Babylon personif. under fig. of ז׳ Je 50³¹·³²; dub. is פָּרַח הַזּ׳ Ez 7¹⁰ *insolence hath blossomed* (preceded by צֶצָה הַמַּטֶּה) i.e. either of Isr. as demanding punishment, or of Babylon as instr. of punishment.

†[זְיִדוֹן] **adj. insolent, raging,** only pl. and fig. הַמַּיִם הַזְּיִדוֹנִים ψ 124⁵.

†נְזִיד **n.[m.]** thing sodden or boiled, **pottage**; abs. נ׳ Gn 25²⁹+4 t.; cstr. נְזִיד Gn 25³⁴;—a kind of boiled leguminous food, obj. of וַיָּזֶד Gn 25²⁹ (v. זוד **Hiph.**); defined v³⁴ as נְזִיד עֲדָשִׁים (v. עדשׁ); obj. of בִּשֵּׁל 2 K 4³⁸; boiled in a סִיר v³⁹ cf. v⁴⁰; mentioned, appar. as a common food, Hg 2¹².

זִזָא, זִיזָה, זִיזָא v. sub I. זוז.

זִיזָא v. זִיזָה sub I. זוז.

†זִינָא **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 23¹⁰=זִיזָה v¹¹ q.v.

זִיעַ v. sub זוע.

†זִיף **n.pr. 1. n.pr.loc. a.** city S.E. from Hebron, Jos 15⁵⁵ 1 Ch 2⁴² 2 Ch 11⁸, mod. *Tell Zîf;* Rob BR I. 492, 498 Guérin Judée III. 159 ff.: מִדְבַּר־ז׳ 1 S 23¹⁴·¹⁵ 26²·², c. ה loc., זִיפָה 1 S 23²⁴. **b.** city of southern Judah Jos 15²⁴, site unknown. **2. n.pr.m.** a son of יְהַלֶּלְאֵל of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁶, whether related to **n.pr.loc.** supr. does not appear. Ⓖ Ζαφα, Ζιφ(αι). (1 Ch 2⁴² v. supr.)

†[זִיפִי] **adj.gent.** of זִיף **1. a**; only mpl. as n.pr.gent. זִפִים 1 S 23¹⁹ 26¹; זִיפִים ψ 54² (title).

†זִיפָה **n.pr.m.** a son of יְהַלֶּלְאֵל 1 Ch 4¹⁶ (זִיף וְזִיפָה (Ⓖ Ζαιρα, Ζ(α)ιφα), cf. זִיף supr.)

זִיקוֹת v. 1. [זק].

זִיר v. זור.

†זַיִת **n.m.** ψ 52,10 **olive-tree, olive** (NH *id.;* Aram. זֵיתָא, זֵיתָא; Eth. ዘይት: Ar. زَيْتُونٌ *olive-tree, olive,* زَيْتٌ *olive-oil;* v. Lag M III. 215 ff. Hom Aufsätze u. Abh., 1892, 94, 99 ff.; √dub.; Thes and most der. fr. assumed זהה *be bright, fresh, luxuriant* (v. sub זוּ) + ת afformat. which is then treated as radical, cf. Sta § 157 a; but this not certain, cf. Ol § 119 b, 142 a; acc. to Lag Armen. Stud. § 1347 ז׳ is Armen. loan-word, v. also Lag M l. c.; BN 219, Anm.);—abs. ז׳ Gn 8¹¹, cstr. זֵית Dt 8⁸ 2 K 18³²; sf. זֵיתֶךָ Dt 24²⁰, זֵיתֶךָ Ex 23¹¹ Dt 28⁴⁰; pl. זֵיתִים Dt 6¹¹, etc.;—**1.** *olive-tree* Ju 9⁸·⁹ (personif., in Jotham's fable), Ho 14⁷ (sim. of beauty), Jb 15³³ (as casting off its flowers, sim. of wicked man); in 2 S 15²³ ins. הַז׳ אֲשֶׁר (before הַמִּדְבָּרָה, read בְּמ׳) ⒼL Dr; also pl. of two *olive-trees* Zc 4³·¹¹; ז׳ רַעֲנָן ψ 52¹⁰ *fresh,* (thriving) *olive-tree* (sim. of prosperity), so Je 11¹⁶; עֲלֵה־ז׳ Gn 8¹¹ (J) *olive-branch, sprig,* cf. Ne 8¹⁵ (here + עֲלֵי עֵץ־שֶׁמֶן, etc.); also pl. שְׁתִלֵי זֵיתִים ψ 128³ *olive-shoots* (sim. of children); שִׁבְלֵי זֵיתִים Zc 4¹² *olive-branches* (in Zech.'s vision); זַיִת in representative or coll. sense, = *olive-trees,* groups of growing olive-trees, as property, source of wealth, *olive-yards* Ex 23¹¹ (JE; + כֶּרֶם), Ju 15⁵ (+ *id.*); עֵץ־הַזַּיִת Hg 2¹⁹ (+ הַגֶּפֶן וְהַתְּאֵנָה וְהָרִמּוֹן); also in phr. כְּחַשׁ מַעֲשֵׂה־זַיִת Hb 3¹⁷ *the bearing, yield,* of *olive-trees* (‖ וּשְׁדֵמוֹת לֹא־עָשָׂה אֹכֶל, cf. also תְּאֵנָה and יְבוּל גֶּפֶן v⁶ᵃ); specif. זֵית שֶׁמֶן, *oil-yielding olive-trees* Dt 8⁸ cf. 2 K 18³²; נְקֹף ז׳ *striking* or *beating of olive-trees* Is 17⁶ 24¹³ (sim. of desolation at judgment of ׳י), cf. כִּי תַחְבֹּט זֵיתְךָ Dt 24²⁰; rather more often pl.; Am 4⁹ (‖ גַּנּוֹת, כְּרָמִים, תְּאֵנִים), 1 S 8¹⁴ (‖ שָׂדוֹת, כְּרָמִים), cf. also Dt 6¹¹ 28⁴⁰ᵃ Jos 24¹³ 2 K 5²⁶ 1 Ch 27²⁸ Ne 5¹¹ 9²⁵. **2.** of fruit of olive-tree, *olives:* Dt 28⁴⁰ᵇ (c. שֶׁמֶן); תְּרוּמַת זַיִת Mi 6¹⁵ (‖ שֶׁמֶן); also שֶׁמֶן זַיִת *olive-oil* Ex 27²⁰ 30²⁴ (P) Lv 24² (P). **3.** in designations of place: מַעֲלֵה הַזֵּיתִים 2 S 15³⁰ *the ascent of the olive-trees* (Ⓖ ἐν τῇ ἀναβάσει τῶν ἐλαιῶν = Mount of Olives); הַר־הַזֵּיתִים Zc 14⁴·⁴ (Ⓖ τὸ ὄρος τῶν ἐλαιῶν); the well-known hill E. of Jerus. (NT usu. as Zc 14⁴ Ⓖ, e.g. Mk 13³; cf. also זֵיתָא טוּר 2 K 23¹³ cf. 2 S 15³⁰ Zc 14⁴ etc.; Ⅎ Ct 8⁵ טוּר מְשִׁחָא, and so Talm. etc.)

†זֵיתָן **n.pr.m.** (? *olive-tree*)—a Benjamite 1 Ch 7¹⁰, Ⓖ Ζαιθαν, ⒼL Ζηθα.

†זִתָּם **n.pr.m.** (sub זית in Thes, = foregoing)—a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23⁸, appar. son of לַעְדָּן and brother of יְחִיאֵל and יוֹאֵל; 26²² appar. grandson of לַעְדָּן, and son of יְחִיאֵלִי (expressly called brother of יוֹאֵל); Ⓖ Ζεθομ, Ζοθομ, ⒼL Ζηθαν.

זָךְ, זַךְ, v. sub זכך.

†[זָכָה] **vb. be clear, clean, pure,** alw. in moral sense (As. *zakû* Zim[BF]; Aram. זְכָא, זְכִי, זְכֵי; cf. Ar. زَكَا *be bright* (of a fire), *pungent* (of an odour); *be acute, quick of mind*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְכֶּה Jb 15[14] 25[4]; 2 ms. תִּזְכֶּה ψ 51[6]; 1 s. interrog. הַאֶזְכֶּה Mi 6[11];—**1.** *be clean, pure,* of man, in the sight of God, Jb 15[14] 25[4] (in both ‖ יִצְדַּק; cf. also זַכּוּ 15[15] 25[5]). **2.** *be clear, be justified* = be regarded as just, righteous, of God, ψ 51[6] (‖ תִּצְדַּק), Mi 6[11]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. זִכִּיתִי ψ 73[13] Pr 20[9]; *Impf.* יְזַכֶּה־ ψ 119[9]:—*make* or *keep clean, pure,* obj. לְבָבִי ψ 73[13] (‖ אֶרְחַץ כַּפַּי), obj. לִבִּי Pr 20[9] (‖ טִהַרְתִּי); obj. אֶת־אָרְחוֹ ψ 119[9]. **Hithp.** *Imv.* m.pl. הִזַּכּוּ Is 1[16] *make yourselves clean* (‖ רַחֲצוּ);—on form cf. Ges[§ 54, 2, b, Rem.] Kö[Lgb. 1, 345, 534] Sta[§ 129 d.]

זְכוּכִית v. sub זכך.

†[זָכַךְ] **vb. be bright, clean, pure** (kindred with foregoing. Only La Jb)—**Qal** *Pf.* only 3 mpl. זַכּוּ;—**1.** *be bright, shining,* fig. of splendour of nobles נְזִירִים מִשֶּׁלֶג צָחֲחוּ La 4[7] (‖ מֵחָלָב). **2.** *be clean, pure* in God's sight, of heavens Jb 15[15], of stars 25[5] (‖ יַאֲהִיל of moon; cf. also יִזְכֶּה 15[14] 25[4]). **Hiph.** *cleanse,* only *Pf.* 1 s.: וְהִזַּכּוֹתִי בְּבֹר כַּפָּי Jb 9[30], fig. of making morally spotless (‖ הִתְרַחַצְתִּי).

† זַךְ **adj. pure, clean**; abs. זַךְ Jb 8[6] + 5 t.; זָךְ Ex 27[20] Lv 24[2]; f. זַכָּה Ex 30[34] + 2 t.;—**1.** lit., *pure,* i.e. unmixed, free from foreign substances, of olive oil Ex 27[20] Lv 24[2], of frankincense Ex 30[34] Lv 24[7] (all P and H). **2.** fig., *pure, clean, righteous* (only Jb Pr):—of man Jb 8[6] (‖ יָשָׁר), 33[9] (+ בְּלִי פֶּשַׁע; ‖ חַף); as subst. = *the pure, righteous* וְזַךְ יָשָׁר פָּעֳלוֹ Pr 21[8] (opp. כָּל־דַּרְכֵי־אִישׁ זַךּ בְּעֵינָיו עָוֶל q.v.); of mode of life Pr 16[2]; of mode of action (פָּעֳלוֹ) 20[11] (‖ יָשָׁר); of doctrine (לִקְחִי) Jb 11[4] (‖ בַּר הייתי); of prayer 16[17] (‖ לֹא חָמָס בְּכַפָּי).

†זְכוּכִית **n.**[f.] **glass** (𝔗 זכוכיתא; but v. Frä[64]); as precious (‖ זָהָב), yet of less value than wisdom Jb 28[17]. (Baer as above; זְכוּכִית van d. H, al.)

†זַכַּי **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles, זַכּוּי Ezr 2[9] (𝔊 Ζακχου, 𝔊L Ζακχαιου) = Ne 7[14] (𝔊 Ζαθου, A Ζακχουρ, 𝔊L Ζακχαιου); perh. = זַבַּי Ne 3[20] q.v.; 𝔊 Ζαβ(ρ)ου, 𝔊 L Ραββαι.*

†זָכַר **vb.** remember (As. *zikâru, name, mention,* cf. n. *zikru,* Hpt in KAT[2 Gloss.1] Lyon[Sarg.]; Zinj. זכר, Ar. ذَكَرَ, Aram. דְּכַר, פְּכַר, Palm. דרכנא *monument,* Vog[No. 36 b], רכיר *memorial,* Vog[No. 62], Sab. in n.pr. יהכראל DHM[Epigr. Deukm. 43], but Eth. ሐከረ) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. זָכַר Gn 40[23] +; 3 fs. זְכָרָה La 1[7.9]; 2 ms. זָכַרְתָּ Dt 5[15] +; sf. זְכַרְתַּנִי Gn 40[14] cf. 1 S 1[11], זְכַרְתָּם ψ 88[6]; 2 fs. זְכַרְתְּ Is 47[7] 57[11] cf. 17[10] + Ez 16[22.43] Qr (both Kt זכרתי), וְזָכַרְתְּ consec. Ez 16[61]; 3 pl. זָכְרוּ Ju 8[34] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְכֹּר Ho 8[13] +; יִזְכָּר־ 2 S 14[11] Pr 31[7]; וַיִּזְכֹּר Gn 8[1] +; sf. וַיִּזְכְּרֶהָ 1 S 1[19]; 2 fs. תִּזְכְּרִי Is 54[4] + 2 t.; 1 s. אֶזְכֹּר Lv 26[42.42] Is 43[25] (ψ 77[12] Qr v. infra), אֶזְכָּר־ Je 31[34], וְאֶזְכֹּר Ex 6[5]; sf. 2 ms. אֶזְכָּרְךָ ψ 42[7], sf. 2 fs. אֶזְכָּרֵכִי ψ 137[6] (v. Ges[§ 58, 3, R, 1] Sta[§§ 356, a, 2, 634 a, 2]), etc.; *Imv.* ms. זְכֹר Ex 32[13] +; זָכָר־ ψ 25[7] +; זָכְרָה Ne 6[14] +; sf. זָכְרֵנִי Ju 16[28] + 2 t.; mpl. זִכְרוּ Is 46[9] +, זָכְרוּנִי Ne 4[8]; *Inf. abs.* זָכוֹר Ex 13[3] +; זָכֹר Je 31[20] +; *cstr.* לִזְכֹּר Gn 9[16] Ez 23[19], etc.; sf. בְּזָכְרֵנִי ψ 137[1]; *Pt.* act. pl. cstr. לְזֹכְרֵי ψ 103[18]; זָכוּר ψ 103[14] v. infr. —**I.** human subj. **1.** *remember, recall, call to mind,* usu. as affecting present feeling, thought, or action: **a.** *remember* past experiences (acc.) Gn 42[c] (E), 2 K 9[25] absol. imv. זְכֹר; sq. cl. with מִי Jb 4[7]; things formerly known (acc.) Je 17[2]; sq. cl. with כִּי Ju 9[2]; with implied regret, longing Nu 11[5] (JE), ψ 42[5] 137[1] La 1[7] cf. ψ 77[7], neg. 137[6] (‖ שכח v[5]); †so (sq. בְּ) Je 3[16] (‖ עלה על לב and פקד). **b.** *recall* past distress, etc.; obj. not expressed, La 3[20] (זכור זכר), Jb 11[16] (שְׁכַח in ‖ cl.); neg., sq. acc. Is 54[4] (‖ שכח), Pr 31[7] (‖ *id.*). **c.** *remember* sins, (1) to repent of them Dt 9[7] (+ אל־תשכח, sq. cl. with אשר־), elsewh. only Ezek., usu. c. acc. Ez 16[61] (+ וְנִכְלַמְתְּ), v[63] (obj. not expressed), 20[43] 36[21]; (2) to renew and repeat them Ez 23[19], neg. v[27]. **d.** esp. *remember* the dealings of ', expressed in great variety of terms in acc., Dt 7[18] 8[2] 24[9] 32[7] (‖ בין), Is 46[9] 63[11] ψ 77[12] Qr (Kt Hiph. q.v.) v[12] 105[5] 143[5] (‖ הגיתי, אֶשְׂוֹחֲחָה) 1 Ch 16[12]; negatively, Is 43[18] (‖ אַל תִּתְבֹּנָנוּ), Ez 16[22.43] ψ 78[42] 106[7] Ne 9[17] (‖ וַיִּמְאֲנוּ לִשְׁמֹעַ); obj. cl. with כִּי esp. D, Dt 5[15] 15[15] 16[12] 24[18.22] ψ 78[35]. **2.** *remember* persons (human subj.), **a.** to their advantage:—sq. acc. Gn 40[14] (E), v[23] (E; neg., ‖ שכח), 1 S 25[31]. **b.** to make use of them (acc.) Na 2[5]. **c.** their acts (acc.), to their advantage 2 Ch 24[22], to their disadvantage 2 S 19[20] (neg.); to take vengeance Dt 25[17]. **d.** *remember* human obligations, acc. rei: בְּרִית אַחִים Am 1[9]; cf. perh. Est 2[1] (acc. pers. and also of deed); neg. Ec 9[15] (acc. pers.), ψ 109[16] (sq. עשׂות חסד). **3.** *remember* ': **a.** *call* him *to mind*

2 S 14[11] (i.e. recall a specific command of his). **b.** *recall*, and (esp.) *keep* יי *in mind* Dt 8[18] Je 51[50] Is 64[4] (‖ עשׂה צדק), Ez 6[9] Zc 10[9] Jo 2[8] ψ 42[7] 63[7] (‖ אהנה), 77[4] Ne 4[8]; negatively Ju 8[34] Is 17[10] (opp. שׁכח), 57[11] (‖ לֹא שַׂמְתָּ עַל־לִבֵּךְ); cf. also זְ אֶת־בּוֹרְאֶיךָ Ec 12[1], and (no obj. expressed) ψ 22[28] (+ וישובו אל יי); remember יי's name ψ 119[55]. **4.** *remember:* **a.** words of Moses Jos 1[13] (D) Mal 3[22]; יי's instructions through prophet Is 44[21] 46[48] (‖ השׁיבו על לב), also Mi 6[5] (sq. cl. with מה). **b.** commandments of יי (so as to do them) Nu 15[39] (P, or H), v[40] (P; + ועשׂיתם), ψ 103[18] (+ לעשׂותם), 119[52] (משׁפטים); his covenant 1 Ch 16[15]. **5.** *think of* or *on, call to mind* something present or future;—sq. acc., issue of conduct Is 47[7], La 1[9] (end of Jerusalem); fight with crocodile Jb 40[32]; obj. a general truth, prosperity of wicked Jb 21[6] (obj. not expr.); (fleeting) days of life Ec 5[19]; (coming) days of darkness, 11[8]; a duty Jb 36[24] (sq. cl. with כִּי). **6.** *remember* a day, to observe, commemorate it:—day of Exodus Ex 13[3] (J) Dt 16[3]; sabbath Ex 20[8] (E; ‖ שׁמר Dt 5[12]). **7.** *remember*, with implied *mention of*, obj. יי Je 20[9] (‖ דִּבֶּר בִּשְׁמוֹ); מַשָּׂא יי 23[36].

II. Subj. יי (אלהים). **1.** *remember* persons: **a.** individuals, with kindness, granting requests, protecting, delivering etc., c. acc. pers., Gn 30[22] (E), 1 S 1[11] (opp. שׁכח), v[19], Ju 16[28] (sq. וְחַזְּקֵנִי); Je 15[15] (‖ פָּקְדֵנִי), ψ 106[4] (‖ *id.*), Jb 14[13] (+ תשׁית לי חק), also Gn 8[1] (P), 19[29] (P); neg. ψ 88[6] (‖ מידך נִגְזָרוּ); sq. לְ pers. ψ 25[7] (yet cf. Che); sq. acc. rei + לְ pers. (dat. commod.) Ne 5[19] 13[14.22.31]. **b.** individuals, to punish, sq. לְ pers. Ne 6[14] 13[29]. **c.** his servants, people, the afflicted, (graciously) sq. לְ Ex 32[13] (JE), Dt 9[27] ψ 136[23]; sq. acc. ψ 9[13] (opp. שׁכח), 74[2] 115[12] (sq. יְבָרֵךְ); cf. Je 31[20] (זכור זכר). **d.** his land Lv 26[42] (H), and neg. La 2[1] (his footstool). **e.** mankind ψ 8[5] (‖ פקד). **2. a.** *remember* the distress of his servants, La 3[19] (sq. cl. with מה), 5[1] (‖ הַבִּיטָה וּרְאֵה). **b.** their devotion, acc., ψ 20[4] Je 2[2] (+ לְ pers.), ψ 132[1] (+ *id.*); sq. cl. with את אשׁר 2 K 20[3] = Is 38[3]. **c.** their intercession Je 18[20] (sq. inf. c. sf.) **3. a.** *remember* his own covenant (with them), acc., Gn 9[15.16] Ex 2[24] 6[25] (all P), Lv 26[42.42] (H, as also) v[45] (+ לְ pers.); Je 14[21] (+ אַל־תָּפֵר), Ez 16[60] ψ 105[8], cf. v[42] (obj. דְּבַר קָדְשׁוֹ), and 119[49] Ne 1[8], ψ 106[45] (+ לְ pers.), 111[5]. **b.** his mercy, etc., acc., ψ 25[6] 98[3] 2 Ch 6[42] (ל); also Hb 3[2]. **c.** extenuating circumstances, sq. cl. with כִּי, Jb 7[7] 10[9] ψ 78[39] 103[14] (זכוּר *be-thinketh him*, Che, cf. De Kö[§ 20, 14] Ba[NB 175]); also ψ 89[48] (sq. אֲנִי + epex. cl. with מה). **4.** *remember* sins, idolatries etc., sq. acc., Ho 7[2] 8[13] (‖ פקד), 9[9] (‖ *id.*), Je 14[10] (‖ *id.*); neg. Je 44[21] (‖ עלה על לבו), Is 43[25] 64[8] ψ 25[7] 79[8] (+ לְ pers.); sq. לְ Je 31[34]; also (obj. reproach) ψ 74[18.22] 89[51]; and (obj. day of Jerusalem) ψ 137[7] (+ לִבְנֵי אֱדוֹם, i. e. against them). **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְנִזְכַּרְתֶּם Nu 10[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזָּכֵר Je 11[19] +; 3 fs. תִּזָּכֵר Ez 25[10], (תִּזָּכֶר Ex 34[19] rd. v. הַזָּכָר); 2 fs. תִּזָּכְרִי Is 23[16] Ez 21[37]; 3 mpl. יִזָּכְרוּ Ho 2[19] +; 3 fpl. תִּזָּכַרְנָה Is 65[17] +; תִּזָּכֵרְנָה Ez 3[20]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִזָּכֶרְכֶם Ez 21[29] (om. ⊜ Co); *Pt.* pl. נִזְכָּרִים Est 9[28].—**1.** *be brought to remembrance, remembered, thought of*, usu. c. neg.:—**a.** in general, subj. Baalim Ho 2[19] (+ בִּשְׁמָם), cf. Zc 13[2] (‖ אכרית); former heaven and earth Is 65[17] (‖ עלה על לב); (wicked) dead Jb 24[20] (‖ יִשְׁכָּחֵהוּ v^a); coral (not to be thought of [others, *be mentioned*] in comparison with wisdom) Jb 28[18]; of *attention paid* to Tyre under fig. of harlot Is 23[16] (opp. נִשְׁכָּחָה). **b.** *brought to* יי*'s remembrance*, subj. the people, (1) with gracious result Nu 10[9] (P; לִפְנֵי יי, ‖ וְנוֹשַׁעְתֶּם); (2) for judgment Ez 21[29] (om. ⊜ Co). **c.** *be remembered* by יי, neg. of deeds, as affecting יי's judgment, (1) righteous Ez 3[20] 18[24] 33[13] (sq. לְ of advantage, acc. to Co); (2) wicked 18[22] (sq. לְ, om. A B 𝔙 etc., Co) 33[16] (sq. לְ). **d.** *be remembered* אֶל־יי ψ 109[14] (‖ אַל־תִּמְחֶה). **2.** neg. *be not remembered* = no longer exist, of name of Israel, as nation Je 11[19] (‖ נכרת), ψ 83[5] (‖ נַבְחִידֵם מִגּוֹי); of Ammonites Ez 21[37] 25[10]. **3.** *be remembered*, of particular days, in order to be observed, commemorated, Est 9[28] (sq. וְנַעֲשִׂים *observe, celebrate*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִזְכִּיר Is 49[1]; 2 ms. sf. 1 s. וְהִזְכַּרְתַּנִי consec. Gn 40[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַזְכִּיר Is 19[17]; 1 s. אַזְכִּיר Ex 20[24] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. 1 s. הַזְכִּירֵנִי Is 43[26]; mpl. הַזְכִּירוּ Is 12[4] Je 4[16]; *Inf. cstr.* הַזְכִּיר (ל) 2 S 18[18] +; sf. 3 ms. בְּהַזְכִּירוֹ 1 S 4[18]; sf. 2 mpl. הַזְכַּרְכֶם Ez 21[29] (cf. Sta[§ 245] Kö[§ 29, 11]); *Pt.* מַזְכִּיר Gn 41[9] +, etc.; fs. מַזְכֶּרֶת Nu 5[15];—**1.** *cause to remember, remind*, c. acc. pers. Is 43[26]. **2.** *cause to be remembered, keep in remembrance*, c. acc. rei, a person's name 2 S 18[18] ψ 45[18]; of יי, causing his name to be remembered, by some token, Ex 20[24] (JE). **3.** *mention*, **a.** sq. acc. pers. Gn 40[14] (E; sq. אֶל־ pers.), יי, = *call upon* Is 62[6], name of יי 26[13] 48[1]; also on name of other gods, neg., Ex 23[13] (JE; ‖ יִשָּׁמַע); sq. בְּפִי Am 6[10], cf. ψ 20[8] (De Che al. *boast of, praise*, ⊜

μεγαλυνθησόμεθα, whence Hup Bae prop. נַגְבִּיר = *we display strength*), neg. Jos 23^{7} (D; ‖ולא תשביעו), so באלהי ישראל Is 48^{1} (‖הַמַּשְׁבִּיעִים בְּשֵׁם). **b.** sq. acc. rei: faults Gn 41^{9} (E), the ark $1S4^{18}$, land of Judah Is 19^{17}, Rahab (= Egypt) ψ 87^{4}, works of י ψ 77^{12} (Kt, Qr Qal q.v.), his righteousness ψ 71^{16}, lovingkindness, Is 63^{7}; human love Ct 1^{4}; also in technical sense, apparently = *accuse* before God, alw. sq. עָוֹן, $1K17^{18}$ Nu 5^{15} (P) Ez 21^{28} v^{29} (sq. בְּהַגָּלוֹת פִּשְׁעֵיכֶם), 29^{16}. **c.** sq. cl., with כִּי Is 12^{4}; no conjunction Je 4^{16} (לְ indir. obj.; ‖הַשְׁמִיעוּ). **d.** abs. *commemorate, praise* $1Ch16^{4}$ (לְהַזְכִּיר, appar. Levitical function, sq. ולהודות ולהלל ליהוה), so perh. also לְהַזְכִּיר in titles ψ $38^{1}70^{1}$ (others sub **5**). **4.** *record*, only pt. מַזְכִּיר as subst. (title of public officer) = *recorder* $2S8^{16}$ 20^{24} $1K4^{3}$ $2K18^{18.37}$ = Is $36^{3.22}$, $1Ch18^{15}$ $2Ch34^{8}$.* **5.** of sacrifice, *make a memorial*, i.e. offer an אַזְכָּרָה q.v.; sq. לְבִנָּה Is 66^{3}.—JPPeters JBL, 1893, xii, 58 rds. אַזְכָּרָה ψ 42^{5} (v. **Qal I. 1**), 'let me make my *azkara*, and pour out libation for (עָלַי) my life.'

†**1.** [זֶכֶר] **n.pr.m.** only זֶכֶר $1Ch8^{31}$ (Ⓖ Ζαχουρ) = זִכְרִי 9^{37} q.v. (cf. Ph. n.pr. זכר).

II. זֵכֶר **n.m.** Ex 17^{14}, vid. following.

†זֵכֶר **n.m.** ψ 9,7 remembrance, memorial (cf. Hpt Hbr. 1885, 230)—י abs. ψ 111^{4}, cstr. Dt 25^{19}+; זֶכֶר cstr. Ex 17^{14} van d. H; sf. זִכְרִי Ex 3^{15}, זִכְרֵךְ Is 26^{8}+, זִכְרֶךָ ψ 6^{6}, זִכְרוֹ Ho 12^{6}+, זִכְרָם Dt 32^{26}+:— **1.** *remembrance, memory*: **a.** of persons or people, blotted out by their destruction, Ex 17^{14} (E; c. מחה) = Dt 25^{19}, Dt 32^{26} (השבית) ψ 34^{17} 109^{15} (both הכרית), ψ 9^{7} (אבד), Jb 18^{17} (אבד; ‖שֵׁם), Is 26^{14} (אבד); cf. on other hand י עוֹלָם as portion of righteous ψ 112^{6}. **b.** of י ψ 6^{6} 102^{13} (‖אַתָּה = יהוה). **c.** of י's character and works ψ 30^{5} 97^{12} 111^{4} 145^{7}. **d.** *remembrance* of certain days, i.e. their observance Est 9^{28} (יְמֵי הַפּוּרִים). **2.** *memorial*, by which one is remembered: **a.** nearly = שֵׁם, צַדִּיק לִבְרָכָה י Pr 10^{7} (‖שֵׁם), cf. also Ec 9^{5} (c. נשכח); esp. of י Ex 3^{15} (E), Ho 12^{6} Is 26^{8} ψ 135^{13} (all ‖שֵׁם). **b.** = renown (of Israel) Ho 14^{8} (cf. VB).

†זִכָּרוֹן **n.m.** & **adj.** male (As. *zikaru, zikru*, COT Gloss Lyon Manual, Gloss; Ar. ذَكَرٌ; Aram. דְּכָרָא, זְכוּרָא; Sab. ד[כ]רם DHM ZMG 1876, 675; relation to above √obscure; male as *mentioned, talked of*, Lane 969 f.; fr. assumed orig. sense *be sharp* (traces of this in Arab.: v. Lane), Bö Prob 207 Fl in ChWB 1, 422, cf. Ar. ذَكَرٌ *male organ*; Schwally ZAW 1891, 176 ff. fr. זָכַר = *call upon* in worship; hence *male* as *competent to worship*)*—alw. abs. י Gn 1^{27}+; pl. זְכָרִים(ה) Ex 13^{12}+; vid. also [זָכוּר]:— **I.** subst. *male*, offspring of men and animals Ex $13^{12.15}$ (pl., both JE); opp. נְקֵבָה Dt 4^{16}; specif. **1.** of men: **a.** in phr. אשר לא ידעה איש למשכב זכר Ju 21^{12} (Bu RS 153 Dr Intr. 151), cf. v^{11}, Nu $31^{17.18.35}$ (all 3 P); צַלְמֵי זָכָר Ez 16^{17}. **b.** alone = *man* Je 30^{6} (רְאוּ אִם־יֹלֵד זָכָר, ‖גָּבֶר); usu. coll., *men, male persons* (of all ages) Ju 21^{11} $1K11^{15.16}$, Gn 34^{25} Lv $6^{11.22}$ 7^{6} Nu $1^{2.20.22}$ $3^{28.34.39}$ 18^{10} 26^{62} $31^{7.17}$ (all P); pl. זכרים(ה) $2Ch31^{16}$ Ezr $8^{3.4.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.12.13.14}$, so also Jos 5^{4} (‖כל־ העם, and כל־אנשי המלחמה), 17^{2} (gloss? cf. Dr Intr. 104); esp. of individ., in connex. with circumcision Gn $17^{10.12.14.23}$ $34^{15.22.24}$ Ex 12^{48} (all P); of male child Lv 12^{2} (P) Is 66^{7}; opp. נְקֵבָה Gn 1^{27} 5^{2} Lv 12^{7} (child) 15^{33} $27^{3.5.6.7}$ Nu 5^{3} (all P; cf. Sab. אנתים פאו ד(כ)רם DHM 1.c.); opp. אִשָּׁה in command ag. sodomy Lv 18^{22} 20^{13} (both H). **2.** of animals, esp. for sacrifice Ex 34^{19} (JE; rd. הַזָּכָר for MT תִּזָּכָר); Ex 12^{5} Lv $1^{3.10}$ 4^{23} (all P) 22^{19} (H), Mal 1^{14}; opp. נְקֵבָה Gn 6^{19} $7^{3.9.16}$ Lv $3^{1.6}$ (all P). **II.** adj. sg. *male* (only human beings) יַלַּד־לְךָ בֵּן י Je 20^{15}; כָּל־בְּכוֹר י Nu $3^{40.43}$ (both P).

†[זָכוּר] **n.m. male**, i.q. זָכָר, but only c. sf.; —coll. כָּל־זְכוּרֵךְ Ex 23^{17} = 34^{23} (both JE), = Dt 16^{16}, of attendance at feasts; כָּל־זְכוּרָהּ (of city refusing terms of peace) Dt 20^{13} commanded to be slain (opp. הַנָּשִׁים, הַטַּף, etc., v^{14}).

†זִכְרִי **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ζεχρει, Ζαχρι, etc., exc. as below:—**1.** a Reubenite $1Ch27^{16}$. **2.** a Judahite $2Ch17^{16}$. **3.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6^{21} (P). **b.** $1Ch26^{25}$. **c.** an Asaphite $1Ch9^{15}$ ‖Ne 11^{17} where rd. זכרי (for וַזַבְדִּי, q.v.); cf. also *infr.* זַכּוּר **3 b.** **4.** a priest Ne 12^{17} (ⒼL Ζαχαριας). **5.** Benjamites: **a.** $1Ch8^{19}$. **b.** v^{23}. **c.** v^{27}. **d.** Ne 11^{9}. **6.** father of a captain in Jehoiada's time $2Ch23^{1}$ (Ⓖ Ζαχαρια, ⒼL Ζεχρι). **7.** mighty man of Ephraim $2Ch28^{7}$ (Ⓖ Ἐζεχρει, ⒼL Ζαχαριας).

†זַכּוּר **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ζακχυρ, Ζακχουρ, etc.:— **1.** a Reubenite Nu 13^{4} (P). **2.** a Simeonite $1Ch4^{26}$. **3.** Levites: **a.** $1Ch24^{27}$. **b.** an Asaphite $1Ch25^{2}$ (Σακχους), v^{10} (Ζακχουθ), Ne 12^{35} (Ζακχουρ), cf. זִכְרִי supr. **3 c.** **c.** Ne 10^{13} cf. 13^{13}. **4.** companion of Ezra, Ezr 8^{14} Qr (Kt זבוד, cf. supr. p. 256 a). **5.** contemp. of Nehemiah, Ne 3^{2}.

†זִכָּרוֹן, זִכָּרֹן **n.m.** [Ec 1, 11] memorial, remembrance (cf. Lg [BN 199, 200])—abs. זִכָּרוֹן Jos 4⁷ +; זִכָּרֹן Ex 28[12.12.29]; cstr. זִכְרוֹן Ec 1¹¹ + 2 t.; sf. זִכְרוֹנְךָ Is 57⁸; pl. הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת Est 6¹; sf. זִכְרֹנֵיכֶם Jb 13[12];—**1.** *memorial, reminder:* **a.** memorial-day Ex 12¹⁴ (P). **b.** memorial-usage Ex 13⁹ (JE). **c.** memorial-objects, altar-plates Nu 17⁵ (P); stones in Jordan Jos 4⁷ (JE); crowns in temple Zc 6¹⁴; זִ in Is 57⁸ is symbol of strange god (Di), or perh. phallus-image, as sign of harlot (Che), cf. > Du (who prop. זָכָר, from זָכַר).* **d.** memorial-record; in a book Ex 17¹⁴ (E); cf. סֵפֶר זִכָּרוֹן Mal 3¹⁶, סִ הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת דברי הימים Est 6¹; memorial, as proof of citizenship Ne 2²⁰ (‖ חֶלֶק, צְדָקָה); reminder of Israel, לִפְנֵי יְ, of בֶּסֶף הַכִּפֻּרִים Ex 30¹⁶; spoils of war Nu 31⁵⁴; inscribed stones of ephod Ex 28[12.29], called אַבְנֵי זִ v¹² = 39⁷; blowing of trumpets Nu 10¹⁰ (foregoing all P), cf. זִכְרוֹן תְּרוּעָה Lv 23²⁴ (P; where, however, no לִפְנֵי יְ, v. Di); מִנְחַת (ה)זכרון Nu 5[15.18] (P); *memorial-sentence, apophthegm* Jb 13[12]. **2.** *remembrance* Ec 1¹¹ (cstr. before prep. Ges[§ 130, 1]), v¹¹ 2¹⁶.

†זְכַרְיָהוּ, oftener זְכַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** (Sab. יהכראל DHM [Epigr. Denkm. 43]) Ⓖ Ζαχαρια(ς), etc.:—**1.** זכריהו, king of Isr., son of Jerob. II, 2 K 15⁸ = זכריה 14²⁹ 15¹¹. **2.** זכריהו, father of Hezekiah's mother 2 Ch 29¹ = זכריה 2 K 18². **3.** זכריהו, contemporary of Isaiah Is 8². **4.** זכריהו, a Reubenite 1 Ch 5⁷. **5.** זכריה, a Benjamite 1 Ch 9³⁷ (Ⓖ Ζαχαρια, A Ζαχχουρ ⓁL Ζεχρει) = זֶכֶר 1 Ch 8³¹ (v. l. [זֵכֶר]). **6.** זכריהו, a Manassite 1 Ch 27²¹ (Ⓖ Ζαβδειου, ⓁL Ζαχαριου). **7.** זכריהו, a son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21². **8.** זכריה, a captain of Jehosh. 2 Ch 17⁷. **9.** זכריהו, teacher of Uzziah 2 Ch 26⁵. **10.** Levites, זכריהו: **a.** 1 Ch 15¹⁸ = זכריה v²⁰, 16⁵. **b.** 1 Ch 24²⁵. **c.** 1 Ch 26[2.14]. **d.** 1 Ch 26¹¹. **e.** 2 Ch 20¹⁴. **f.** 2 Ch 29¹³ (Ⓖ Ἀζαριας, A Ζαχαριας, so ⓁL). זכריה: **g.** 1 Ch 9²¹. **h.** 2 Ch 34¹². **i.** an Asaphite Ne 12³⁵. **11.** priests, זכריהו: **a.** 1 Ch 15²⁴. **b.** 2 Ch 35⁸. זכריה: **c.** 2 Ch 24²⁰ (Ⓖ Ἀζαριαν; ⓁL Ζαχαριαν; prob. referred to Matt 23³⁵, where appar. confusion with **f**). **d.** Ne 11¹². **e.** Ne 12⁴¹. **f.** the well-known prophet Zc 1[1.7] 7[1.8] Ne 12¹⁶ [cf. Aram. Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴]. **12.** returned exiles, זכריה: **a.** Ezr 8³ and perh. v¹⁶, cf. Ne 8⁴. **b.** Ezr 8¹¹ (Ⓖ Ἀζαριας, A Ζαχαριας, so ⓁL). **c.** Ezr 10²⁶. **d.** a man of Judah Ne 11⁴. **e.** *id.* Ne 11⁵ (Ⓖ Θηζεια, א Θηδεια, A Ζαχαριου, so ⓁL).

†אַזְכָּרָה **n.f.** memorial-offering, only P (an Aram. inf. form; cf. Ba[NB 90] Sta[§ 244])—abs. אַזְכָּרָה Lv 24⁷; sf. אַזְכָּרָתָהּ Lv 2² + 5 t.;—used of the frankincense burned for the shew-bread והיתה ללחם לאזכרה אשה ליי Lv 24⁷; elsewh. alw. after הקטיר, only c. sf., referring to מִנְחָה Lv 2[2.9.16] 6⁸ Nu 5²⁶; of the meal used as חַטָּאת by the very poor Lv 5¹²; alw. connected with אִשֶּׁה, exc. Lv 6⁸ Nu 5²⁶.

מַזְכִּיר **n.m.** recorder, v. זָכַר **Hiph.**

זלא (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יִזְלִיאָה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁸ (Ⓖ Ζαρεια, A Εζλια, ⓁL Ἰεζελια).

זלג (Ar. زَلَجَ *glide, slip;* of arrow, *skim, slide along;* مِزْلَجٌ a kind of *latch, sliding bolt;* Aram. זְלַג is *pour forth* (tears), *flow down*).

†מַזְלֵג **n.m.** appar. a sacrificial implement, three-pronged fork הַמִּ שְׁלֹשׁ הַשִּׁנַּיִם 1 S 2¹³, cf. v¹⁴ (v. Dr[Sm. pp. 23, 291]).

†[מִזְלָגָה] **n.[f.]** id., only pl. הַמִּזְלָגוֹת Ex 38³ Nu 4¹⁴; הַמִּזְלָגֹת 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 4¹⁶; sf. מִזְלָגֹתָיו Ex 27³;—a sacrificial implement, belonging to altar in tabernacle, Ex 27³ 38³ Nu 4¹⁴ (all P); belonging to temple 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 4¹⁶.

†I. [זָלַל] **vb. shake** (Ar. زَلَّ *slip,* زَلْزَلَ *agitate, shake;* تَزَلْزَلَ *be agitated, quake,* esp. of earth-quake) — **Niph.** *Pf.* נִזְלוּ *shake, quake* Is 63¹⁹ of mts. at יְ's presence (Ges De Che Di Du; Ⓖ 𝔙 as if fr. נזל *flow down*); so 64² (but here prob. not original Che Di Du); read נָזֹלּוּ likewise Ju 5⁵ (Ⓖ Thes Stu Be Bla MV SS; MT נָזְלוּ, fr. נזל).

†[זַלְזַל] **n.[m.]** (quivering) **tendrils**;—only pl. *tendrils* of vine הַזַּלְזָלִים Is 18⁵ (‖ הַנְּטִישׁוֹת), in fig. of Yahweh's destroying the Assyrians.

†II. [זָלַל] **vb. 1.** be light, worthless, **2.** make light of (As. *zalâlu, be in ruins,* COT[Gloss] (Asrn [Standard Inscr. 15]), Ar. ذَلَّ = Aram. ⧼זְלַל (rare), ⧼בְּלַל *easy;* but זָלַל, ⧼זָלַל, are more common (all intrans.))—**Qal** only *Pt.* act. זוֹלֵל Dt 21²⁰ + 2 t.; זוֹלֶלָה La 1¹¹; pl. זוֹלְלִים Pr 28⁷, cstr. זוֹלְלֵי Pr 23²⁰ —**1.** *be worthless, insignificant* Je 15¹⁹ (opp. יָקָר) La 1¹¹ (of Jerusalem in distress). **2.** trans. *make light of = be lavish with, squander* (cf. II. זול), esp. of gluttony זֹ בְּשַׂר Pr 23²⁰ (‖ סֹבְאֵי יָיִן), abs. v²¹ Dt 21²⁰ (both ‖ סֹבֵא), Pr 28⁷.

Hiph. *Pf.* sf. הֲזִילוֹהָ La 1[8] causat. of **Qal 1** *make light of, despise* (opp. כִּבֵּד); on form cf. Ges[§ 67, R. 8] RobGes, MV SS (>assigned to זוּל by Thes KöLgb. I. 471).

†**זֶלֶת n.f.** worthlessness, only כְּרֵם זֶלֶת לִבְנֵי אָדָם [van d. H. זְלוּת] ψ 12[9] cf. De & Che[crit. n.]

זלעף (quadrilit. √of foll.; v. reff. infr.)

†**זַלְעֲפָה n.f.** raging heat (on format. cf. Ges[Lbg 863] Ol[§ 196 a. 1. 2])—**1.** of fever heat of famine זַלְעֲפוֹת זְ La 5[10]; ψ 11[6]; cstr. זַלְעֲפוֹת La 5[10];—**1.** of fever heat of famine זְ רָעָב La 5[10]. **2.** of burning wind רוּחַ זְ ψ 11[6] (in fig. of יְ's judgment, with אֵשׁ, גָּפְרִית). **3.** fig. of zeal אֲחָזָתְנִי זְ ψ 119[53].

זלף (√of foll.; Thes comp. Aram. זְלַף Pa. *drop, drip;* cf. צכף; also NH זְלוּף *sprinkling,* צִפּוּי *dropping, pouring,* זַלָּפָה a *full bowl,* etc.)

†**זִלְפָּה n.pr.f.** Leah's maid, one of Jacob's wives, mother of Gad and Asher Gn 29[24] 30[9. 10. 12] (all J), 35[26] 37[2] 46[18] (all P).

†**זָמַם vb. consider, purpose, devise** (Aram. זְמַם in der. conjj.; cf. Ar. زَمَّ *speak, talk* (rare); Aram. זְמְזֵם is *sonuit, resonavit,* the n. מִזְמָר is *tinnitus, strepitus*) — only **Qal** *Pf.* זָמַם Dt 19[19]+2 t.; זָמְמָה La 2[17]; זָמְמָה Pr 31[16]; זָמוֹתָ Pr 30[32]; זַמֹּתִי Je 4[28] but also זָמַמְתִּי Zc 8[14.15]; זַמּוֹתִי ψ 17[3] either belongs here with irreg. accent (v. De), or is Inf. after anal. of ל״ה e. g. חַנּוֹת cf. 77[10] (Hi Ri); Che[crit. n.] rds. זְמַמְתִּי; זְמֹמוּ ψ 31[14]; *Impf.* יְזִמּוּ Gn 11[6] (Ges[§ 67, R. 11]); on poss. *Inf.* זִמּוֹתִי ψ 17[3] v. supr.; *Pt.* זֹמֵם ψ 37[12];—**1.** *consider, fix thought upon,* c. acc. of concrete obj. שָׁוְא Pr 31[16]. **2.** *purpose, devise:* **a.** esp. of Yahweh's purpose in punishment Je 4[28] (abs.), 51[12] sq. עשׂה + acc. (‖ מְזִמָּה), La 2[17] (sq. אשׁר) Zc 1[6] (c. כַּאֲשֶׁר sq. inf.), 8[14] (*id.*); of blessing only בֵּן שַׁבְתִּי זָמַמְתִּי לְהֵיטִיב Zc 8[15] (opp. v[14]). **b.** of evil purpose of wicked men אשׁר יז׳ לעשׂות Gn 11[6] Dt 19[19] (c. כַּאֲשֶׁר + inf.), ψ 31[14] (sq. inf.); abs. Pr 30[32] (‖ נבל), ψ 17[3] *have I* (i. e. if I have) *devised evil* (so De);* sq. ל pers. (=*against*) ψ 37[12].

†**זָמָם [זֶמֶם] n.[m.]** plan, device (bad sense), only זְמָמוֹ ψ 140[9] (‖ מַאֲוַיֵּי רָשָׁע).

†**1. זְמָמָה n.f.** plan, device, wickedness—abs. זִ Lv 18[17]+17 t.; cstr. זִמַּת Pr 24[9]+2 t.; sf. זִמָּתְךָ Ez 16[58]+3 t.; זִמָּתָהּ Ez 23[48.49]; pl. זִמּוֹת Is 32[7], sf. זִמֹּתַי Jb 17[11];—**1.** *plan, purpose* Jb 17[11]; elsewhere always **2.** in bad sense: **a.** *evil device* Is 32[7] (c. יעץ, sq. לְחַבֵּל); זִמַּת אִוֶּלֶת Pr 24[9]; cf. ψ 26[10] (‖ שֹׁחַד), 119[150]. **b.** *wickedness* in act זִ עשׂה Ho 6[9] (where murder in context), Pr 10[23] 21[27] cf. Now. Esp. **c.** of unchastity: incest Lv 18[17] 20[14.14], licentiousness 19[29] (all H), Ju 20[6] (‖ נְבָלָה), adultery Jb 31[11]; freq. (mostly Ez) metaph. of idolatry of people under fig. of harlotry and adultery Je 13[27] (זִמַּת זְנוּתֵךְ), Ez 16[27] (דַּרְכֵּךְ זִמָּה), v[43.58] (both ‖ תּוֹעֵבָה), 22[9] (c. עשׂה), v[11] (תועבה ‖ טִמֵּא בְּזִמָּה), 23[21.27] (‖ זְנוּתֵךְ), v[29] (עֶרְוַת זְנוּנַיִךְ ‖ תַּזְנוּתֵיךְ וְזִמָּתֵךְ), v[35] (זְנוּנַיִךְ וְזִמָּתֵךְ ‖ תַּזְנוּתֵיךְ), v[44] (אִשּׁוֹת הַזּ׳ Co לעשׂות זִ), v[48.48.49] (‖ חֲטָאֵי גִלּוּלֵיכֶן), 24[13]. [In Ez 16[27.43] 24[13] del. Co, chiefly on intern. grounds.]

†**2. זִמָּה n.pr.m.** of several Levites (Gershonites)—**1.** 1 Ch 6[5]. **2.** 1 Ch 6[27]. **3.** 2 Ch 29[12].

†**מְזִמָּה n.f.** purpose, discretion, device (Je and WisdLt), מְזִמָּה Jb 42[2]+5 t.; הַמְזִמָּה Je 11[15] (but rd. for המ׳ רַבִּים with Ⓖ הַמְזוֹמֹת הַנְּבָדִים);* מְזִמָּתוֹ Je 51[11]; pl. abs. מְזִמּוֹת ψ 37[7]+7 t.; cstr. id. Je 23[20] 30[24]; sf. מְזִמּוֹתָיו ψ 10[4];—**1.** of יְ's *purposes* Jb 42[2]; chiefly in punishment (cf. זָמַם, זְמָמָה) Je 23[20] 30[24] 51[11] (‖ זמם v[12]). **2.** *power of devising, discretion* Pr 1[4] (‖ דַּעַת), 2[11] (‖ תְּבוּנָה), 3[21] (‖ תּוּשִׁיָּה), 5[2] (‖ דַּעַת); דַּעַת מְזִמּוֹת 8[12]. **3. a.** evil *thoughts* of men ψ 10[4], evil *devices* of men Jb 21[27] (‖ מחשׁבות), ψ 10[2] 21[12] (both c. חָשַׁב). **b.** *wickedness* in act Je 11[15] ψ 37[7] (both c. עָשָׂה), 139[20] לִמְזִמָּה = *wickedly;* — note phrases: אִישׁ מְזִמּוֹת *a man of* (*evil*) *devices* (or *practices*). Pr 12[2] (opp. טוֹב) 14[17]; בַּעַל־מְזִמּוֹת Pr 24[8] (‖ מְחַשֵּׁב); v. בַּעַל).

†**זַמְזֻמִּים n.pr.gent.** said to be a name given to רְפָאִים by the Ammonites who dispossessed them Dt 2[20] (cf. Ar. زَمْزَمَ *talk gibberish*?), Ⓖ Ζοχομμιν, Ζομζομμειν, and Ζομμειν (so ⓄL); cf. Gn 14[5] זוּזִים q.v. (Ⓖ ἔθνη ἰσχυρά).

†**[זָמַן] vb.** (Aram. and late) only **Pu.** *Pt.* be fixed, appointed, of time (Ar. زَمَنَ *continue,* Aram. Pa. זַמֵּן, אַזְמֵן *summon to fixed time* or *place, invite, appoint;* cf. זְמַן infr.)—עִתִּים מְזֻמָּנִים Ezr 10[14] Ne 10[35]; מְזֻמָּנוֹת ע׳ Ne 13[31].

†**זְמַן n.m.** (late) appointed time, time (Ar. زَمَنٌ, Eth. ዘመን; BAram. זְמַן, but Syr. ܙܒܢ, Mand. זיבנא,* Sam. בזבן, Palm. זבנא, cf. Reckendorf[ZMG 1888, 394])—sg. זְמַן Ne 2[6] Ec 3[1]; sf.

וְכִמַּנְּם Est 9^{27}, בִּמַּנֵּיהֶם v^{31} (on Dagh. cf. Ges §20.2.c).

†I. [זמר] **vb.** only **Pi.** make music in praise of God (יי), only poet. (Ar. زَمَرَ *pipe, play* on a reed; Aram. זַמַּר and deriv.; Eth. **Hመረ:** in der. conjj.; on an orig. mng. *hum, murmur*, cf. Hup ZKM III, (1840) 394 ff. IV, 139 ff. Id Psalm. Einl. §7,2 De⁴ on ψ 3) — **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְזַמְּרֶךָּ ψ 30^{13}; 1 s. אֲזַמְּרָה Ju 5^3 2 S 22^{50}; (וְ)אֲזַמְּרָה ψ 7^{18}+ 7 t., אֲזַמְּרֶה ψ 18^{50}+3 t.; sf. אֲזַמְּרֶךָּ ψ 57^{10} 108^4, וַיְזַמְּרוּ ψ 131^1; 3 mpl. יְזַמְּרוּ ψ 66^4 149^3; וַיְזַמְּרוּ אֲזַמְּרֶךָּ ψ 66⁴; 1 pl. נְזַמְּרָה ψ 21^{14}; *Imv.* mpl. זַמְּרוּ ψ 9^{12} + 14 t., זַמְּרוּ ψ $47^{7.7}$; *Inf.* לְזַמֵּר ψ 92^2, זַמְּרָה ψ 147^1; —*make music, melody* (only ψψ, exc. Ju 5^3 Is 12^5);—**1.** of *singing* to (ל) God (Yahweh) Ju 5^3 ψ 27^6 101^1 104^{33} 105^2=1 Ch 16^9 (all ‖ שִׁיר vb.), ψ 30^5 (here ‖ הוֹדוּ), 47^7 (לְמַלְכֵּנוּ), 66^4 71^{23} (with תְּרַנְּנָה שְׂפָתַי), 9^{12} 75^{10} (‖ הגיד), 146^2 (‖ הלל); sq. אֱלֹ 59¹⁸; to his name לשם, ψ 18^{50}=2 S 22^{50} (‖ אודך), ψ 92^2 (‖ לְהוֹדוֹת), 135^3 (‖ הללויה); sq. sf.=*sing thee, praise thee in song* ψ 30^{13} 57^{10} 108^4 138^1 (all ‖ אודך); sq. acc יי Is 12^5, אלהים ψ 47^7, אלהינו 147^1, אדני 68^{33} (‖ שירו), sq. שְׁמוֹ 7^{18} (‖ אודה), 9^3 61^9 66^4 68^5 (‖ שירו); sq. בְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ 66^2, גבורתך 21^{14} (‖ נשירה); sq. acc. of the song, מַשְׂכִּיל ψ 47^8 (v. מ׳ sub שכל); abs. 57^8 (‖ אשירה), 98^4 (‖ רַנְּנוּ, פִּצְחוּ, הָרִיעוּ), 108^2 (‖ אשירה); instrumental accomp. v^3; cf. also v^4 *supr.*), $47^{7.7}$. **2.** of playing musical instruments בְּנֵבֶל עָשׂוֹר זַמְּרוּ־לוֹ ψ 33^2 (‖ הודו לי׳ בְּכִנּוֹר), cf. 144^9 (‖ אשירה); אזמרה ז׳ לי׳ בכנור בכנור (‖ אודך בְּכְלִי־נֵבֶל) 71^{22} לך בכנור (ענו לי׳ בתודה) 147^7 ז׳ לא׳ בכנור 98^5; וקול זמרה יהללו שמו בְּמָחוֹל) 149^3 בְּתֹף וכנור יזמרו־לו).

†I. זְמִירָה **n.f.** **melody, song,** in praise of יי—abs. ז׳ ψ 81^3+2 t.; זְמָרָת Ex 15^2 ψ 118^{14} Is 12^2, rd. זִמְרָתִ(י) (v. Di Ex SS); cstr. זִמְרַת Am 5^{23}, on Gn 43^{11} v. infr.;—**1.** of instrumental music וְזִמְרַת נְבָלֶיךָ Am 5^{23} (‖ המון שִׁרֶיךָ). **2.** of singing תּוֹדָה וקול ז׳ Is 51^3; as *subject* of song עֻזִּי וְזִמְרָתִי יָהּ (so rd.) Ex 15^2 Is 12^2 ψ 118^{14}. **3.** not clearly determined שְׁאוֹן־ז׳ וּתְנוּחָה כנור נעים 98⁵ (cf. III. זמר ad fin.).—On מִזִּמְרַת הָאָרֶץ Gn 43^{11} v. II. זמרה infr.

זְמֵרַת v. I. זמרה.

†I. [זָמִיר] **n.m.** Is $25,5$ **song** (cf. Ba NB 136) — cstr. זְמִיר Is 25^5; pl. abs. זְמִרוֹת Jb 35^{10}+2 t., זְמִרֹת Is 24^{16}; cstr. זְמִרוֹת 2 S 23^1;—*song* נְעִים זְמִרוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 23^1 in epith. of David; Jb 35^{10} Is 24^{16}; of (hostile) song of triumph זְמִיר עָרִיצִים Is 25^5 (‖ שְׁאוֹן זָרִים); song in praise of יי ז׳ היו לי חֻקֶּיךָ ψ 95^2 (‖ תודה), cf. בְּזִמְרוֹת נָרִיעָה לוֹ 119^{54}, i.e. they are the subject of my song.—On Ct 2^{12} v. II. זמיר sub II. זמר.

†מִזְמוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **melody** (techn. design. of psalms; cf. Hup Psalm. Einl. §7,2 De⁴ on ψ 3, Bae Psalmen, xiii; מַזְמֵיר, מַזְמֵחָה, **מזמרה:** loan-wds., all = *Psalm(s)*; on מ׳, in relation to תהלה cf. Lg Or II. 22 f.), always in this form; in 57 ψ-titles:—מ׳ alone ψ 98^1, מ׳ שיר ליום הַשַּׁבָּת 92^1, מ׳ לְתוֹדָה 100^1; usu. with pers. name or title; שיר מ׳ ψ 3^1 15^1 23^1 29^1 63^1 141^1 143^1, מ׳ לְדָוִד שיר־חֲנֻכַּת הבית 30^1, מ׳ לדוד לְהַזְכִּיר 38^1, לדוד מ׳ לְהַשְׁכִּיר 70^1, לדוד לַמְנַצֵּחַ מ׳ 24^1 לדוד מ׳ 101^1 110^1, לַמְנַצֵּחַ . . . 13^1 19^1 20^1 21^1 31^1 41^1 51^1 64^1 140^1; לַמְנַצֵּחַ מ׳ 4^1 5^1 6^1 8^1 9^1 12^1 22^1 39^1 62^1, מ׳ לדוד למנצח לדוד מ׳ 65^1, לדוד שיר 40^1 109^1 139^1, למנצח לדוד מ׳ שיר 68^1; also simply לַמְנַצֵּחַ מ׳ שיר ψ 67^1, שיר מ׳ 66^1; לַמְנַצֵּחַ שיר מ׳ but also שיר מ׳ לבני קרח 87^1, לִבְנֵי־קֹרַח מ׳ שיר ψ 48^1, לַמְנַצֵּחַ לבני־ 88^1, מַשְׂכִּיל לְהֵימָן הָאֶזְרָחִי . . . לבני־קרח מ׳ 47^1 49^1 85^1, למנצח . . . 84^1; קרח מ׳ שיר מ׳ לאסף 50^1 73^1 79^1 82^1, further מ׳ לְאָסָף ψ 74^1 75^1 76^1, לַמְנַצֵּחַ . . . מ׳ לאסף שיר 83^1, לאסף מ׳ 77^1 80^1. [Summary:—מ׳ in 34 ψψ with לַמְנַצֵּחַ, of wh. 23 have לדוד also, 5 לבני קרח also, 4 לאסף, and 2 no n.pr.; in addit., in 13 ψψ with לדוד, 2 with לבני קרח, 5 with לאסף; in only 3 without either n.pr. or title; מ׳ is preceded by שיר 5 t., and foll. by שיר 8 t.]

II. [זָמַר] **vb. trim, prune** (NH *id.*; relation to √I. obscure)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּזְמֹר Lv $25^{3.4}$ of pruning a vineyard (כֶּרֶם; H). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִזָּמֵר Is 5^6 *be pruned*, subj. כֶּרֶם (‖ יֵעָדֵר).

†II. זְמִיר **n.**[**m.**] **trimming, pruning** (cf. Lg BN 173)—only עֵת הַזְּמִיר Ct 2^{12} (>others *singing*).—I. זמיר v. sub I. זמר supr.

†זְמוֹרָה **n.**[**f.**] **branch, twig, shoot**—abs. ז׳ Nu 13^{23}, זֹ׳ Ez 8^{17} 15^2; cstr. זְמֹרַת Is 17^{10}; sf. זְמוֹרֵיהֶם Na 2^3;—*branch* of grape-vine Nu 13^{23} (JE), Ez 15^2; *branch, twig* (Co *Reissigbündel*) used in idolatrous worship זֹ׳ אֶל־אַפָּם Ez 8^{17} (v. Sm and most), but custom obscure (v. Da), and txt. dub.; זְמֹרַת זָר (cf. Ew §287 b) Is 17^{10} *twigs* of a strange one (i.e. of a strange god) fig. of idolatrous cults adopted by Isr.; ז׳ pl. in fig. of Israelites Na 2^3.

†[מַזְמֵרָה] **n.f.** pruning-knife, only pl. וְכַרֹת הַזַּלְזַלִּים בַּמְּזַמְּרוֹת Is 18⁵; לְמְזַמְּרוֹת Is 2⁴ Mi 4³ (both ‖ לְאִתִּים); וּמְזַמְּרֹתֵיכֶם Jo 4¹⁰ (‖ אִתֵּיכֶם).

†[מְזַמֶּרֶת] **n.f.** snuffers, as utensil of Sol.'s temple, only pl. abs. מְזַמְּרוֹת 2 K 12¹⁴, הַמְזַמְּרוֹת 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4²², 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹⁸.

III. **זמר** (√of foll.; mng. dub.; DHM in MV[10,983] comp. Ar. زَمَرٌ *thing to be protected, thing sacred, inviolable,* Lane[978],* Sab. דמר *protect;* Aram. זְמַר *wonder at, admire,* זְמִיר *mirus, admirabilis,* etc.; hence זמרת Gn 43¹¹ 'die Merkwürdigkeiten des Landes').

†II. זְמֵרָה **n.f.** of uncertain meaning, perh. **choice products** (cf. DHM supr.), of various fruits, etc. מִזִּמְרַת הָאָרֶץ Gn 43¹¹; Ⓖ *οἱ καρποί*, so MV Str.; >*music*, or *praise of the land*, fig. for produce (√I. זמר) Thes Tu Kn SS.—1. 'ז **v. sub. I.** זמר.

Uncertain in deriv. are the five foll.:—

†[זֶמֶר] **n.**[**m.**] a certain animal allowed as food, most prob. some kind of *mountain-sheep* or *-goat* (Ⓢ ܙܡܪ) וְזֶמֶר Dt 14⁵. (AV RV *chamois:* but see Tristram[DB 2. s. v.], who points out that this is not a native of any Bible land.)

†1. זִמְרִי **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ζαμβρ(ε)ι—**1.** a Simeonite Nu 25¹⁴ (P). **2.** grandson of Judah 2 Ch 2⁶ (app. = וַכְדִּי Jos 7¹ q.v.) **3.** king of Isr. before Omri 1 K 16⁹·¹⁰·¹²·¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁸·²⁰ 2 K 9³¹. **4.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³⁶·³⁵ = 9⁴²·⁴².

†II. זִמְרִי **n.pr.gent.** vel **patr.,** only מַלְכֵי זִ' Je 25²⁵ (+ מלכי עֵילָם and מלכי מָדָי); = Σεμβρῖται in Ethiopia (Strabo[xvii, i. 786])? cf. Gf; om. Ⓖ; interpol. acc. to Kue Gie.

†זִמְרָן **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham & Keturah, Ⓖ Ζε(μ)βραν Gn 25² and 1 Ch 1³² (ⒼL here Ζεμραμ). On locality referred to v. Di.

†זְמִירָה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, 1 Ch 7⁸, Ⓖ Ἀμαριας; ⒼA, ⒼL Ζαμαρια(ς).

†זַן **n.**[**m.**] (late) **kind, sort** (Aram. זַן; √ dub.; cf. De ψ 144¹³)—מִזַּן אֶל זַן ψ 144¹³ *from kind to kind,* i.e. *all sorts, kinds;* pl. זֻנִים 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (various) *sorts.*

זנב (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†זָנָב **n.m.**[Ju 15,4] tail, also (fig.) end, stump (NH *id.*, As. *zibbatu* Hom[NS 368], Eth. **ዝንብ**; Ar. ذَنَبٌ, Aram. דְּנְבָא, דּוּנְבָא, סְנְבָא)—'ז abs. Ju 15⁴·⁴ + 5 t.; sf. זָנָבוֹ Jb 40¹⁷; pl. זָנָבוֹת Ju 15⁴; cstr. וַזְנְבוֹת Is 7⁴;—**1. a.** *tail* of fox Ju 15⁴·⁴·⁴, of serpent Ex 4⁴ (J), of hippopot. Jb 40¹⁷; **b.** fig. of common people, opp. to rulers Is 9¹³ 19¹⁵ (in both, רֹאשׁ וְזָנָב ‖ כִּפָּה וַאֲגְמוֹן; Is 9¹⁴ is incorrect gloss); of subject-people (opp. רֹאשׁ) Dt 28¹³·⁴⁴. **2.** *end, stump* (of firebrand, אוּד) in metaph. Is 7⁴.

†[זָנַב] **vb.denom. Pi.** cut off, or smite, the tail, only fig., of hostile attack in war; *Pf.* consec. 2 mpl. וְזָנַבְתֶּם Jos 10¹⁹ (sq. אֹתָם); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְזַנֵּב בְּךָ כָּל־הַנֶּחֱשָׁלִים Dt 25¹⁸; in both = *attack* or *smite in the rear.*

†**זָנָה** **vb.** commit fornication, be a harlot (Ar. زَنَى *commit fornication,* Aram. זְנָא; cf. Eth. ዘንየ: *effusio seminis virilis, semen effusum,* Di[1055]; on this and **Ηαρω:** (comp. by Ges al.) v. Prät[BAS 1. 32, Anm.]) — **Qal** *Pf.* זָנְתָה Dt 31¹⁶, זָנְתָ Gn 38²⁴ + 3 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִזְנֶה (Kt) Ez 23⁴³; תִּזְנֶה Lv 19²⁹ + 4 t.; וַתִּזֶן Je 3⁸ Ez 23⁵; תִּזְנִי Ho 3³; וַתִּזְנִי Je 3⁶ (but rd. prob. וַתִּזֶן: וַתִּזְנִי is *not* Aram. form of 3 fs., v. Kö[I. 540] Kau[§ 47 g δ]) Ez 16¹⁵ + 4 t.; יִזְנוּ Ez 16²⁸; יְזָנוּ (Qr) Ez 23⁴³; וַיִּזְנוּ Ju 8²⁷ + 4 t.; תִּזְנֶינָה Ho 4¹³·¹⁴; וַתִּזְנֶינָה Ez 23³; *Inf. abs.* זָנֹה Ho 1²; cstr. לִזְנוֹת Lv 20⁵ + 3 t.; לִזְנֹת Lv 20⁶; sf. בִּזְנוֹתֵךְ Ez 23³⁰; *Pt.* זוֹנֶה ψ 73²⁷ Ez 6⁹; זֹנֶה Ho 4¹⁵; pl. זֹנִים Lv 17⁷ + 3 t.; זוֹנָה Dt 23¹⁹ + 25 t.; זֹנָה Lv 21⁷ + 2 t.; זוֹנוֹת Pr 29³; זֹנוֹת Ho 4¹⁴ + 4 t.—**1.** *be* or *act as a harlot,* abs. Gn 38²⁴ (J), Dt 22²¹ (D), Lv 21⁹ (H), Ho 4¹³·¹⁴ Am 7¹⁷; זונה + אִשָּׁה (ה) Jos 2¹ 6²² (J), Lv 21⁷ (H), Ju 11¹ 16¹ Pr 6²⁶ Je 3³ Ez 16³⁰ 23⁴⁴; זוֹנָה Gn 34³¹ 38¹⁵ Jos 6¹⁷·²⁵ (all J), Dt 23¹⁹ Lv 21¹⁴ (H), Pr 7¹⁰ 23²⁷ Is 23¹⁵·¹⁶ Jo 4³ Mi 1⁷·⁷ Ez 16³¹; נָשִׁים זֹנוֹת 1 K 3¹⁶; זו(ו)נות 1 K 22³⁸ Pr 29³ Ho 3³ 4¹⁴ Ez 16³³; בית זונה Je 5⁷; *commit fornication,* man's act אל ז' Nu 25¹ (J); metaphorically of a land given to harlotry Lv 19²⁹. **2.** fig. *of improper intercourse with foreign nations* with acc. pers. Je 3¹ Ez 16²⁸; ז' את Is 23¹⁷; אחרי Ez 23³⁰; אל Ez 16²⁶·²⁸·²⁸; ז' מֵעַל אֱלֹהֶיהָ תַּחְתִּי וַתִּזֶן אָהֳלָה *and Ohola committed fornication* (whilst) *under me* Ez 23⁵ (cf. Nu 5¹⁹). **3.** *of intercourse with other deities,* considered as harlotry, sts. involving actual prostitution, אחרי ז' Ex 34¹⁵·¹⁶ Dt 31¹⁶ (all J), Lv 17⁷ 20⁵·⁵ (all H), Ju 2¹⁷ 8²⁷·³³ 1 Ch 5²⁵ Ez 6⁹ 20³⁰; after אַבַּת, etc. Lv 20⁶ (H), one's own heart & eyes Nu 15³⁹ (H); esp. of Isr., Judah, and Jerus. under fig. of lewd woman Ez 16¹⁵

(abs.) v16 (על במות), v17 (ב), 23 3.3.19 (abs.), Je 3 1 (c. acc.); v6.8 (abs.); abs. elsewh. Ho 2 7 4 15 Is 57 3 ψ 106 39; as leaving יי, sq. מֵעַל Ho 9 1; מאחרי 1 2.2; מתחת 4 12; sq. מן alone ψ 73 27; זנה (ו) Je 2 20 Ez 16 35.41; בית זונה Je 5 7; לִבָּם הַזּוֹנֶה *their whorish heart* Ez 6 9. **4.** זונה of moral defection Is 1 21. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אַחֲרֵיךְ לֹא זוּנָה *fornication was not done* (in going) *after thee* Ez 16 34 (but del. Co). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִזְנֵיתָ Ho 5 3; 3 pl. הִזְנוּ Ho 4 10.18 Ex 34 16; *Impf.* וַיִּזְנֶן 2 Ch 21 11; וַתַּזְנֶה 2 Ch 21 13; *Inf. abs.* הַזְנֵה Ho 4 18; *cstr.* הַזְנוֹת 2 Ch 21 13; sf. לְהַזְנוֹתָהּ Lv 19 29. **1.** *cause to commit fornication:* **a.** sexual Lv 19 29 (H). **b.** religious Ex 34 16 (J), 2 Ch 21 11.13.13. **2.** *commit fornication:* **a.** sexual Ho 4 10. **b.** religious Ho 4 18.18 5 3.

†זְנוּנִים **n.**[**m.**] **fornication,** *pl. abstr. intens.* (Ol §215a; Dl Pr 74, der. fr. ✓זנן, As. *zanânu, fill full*, cf. Dl ib. 73)—יי Ho 1 2 + 5 t., cstr. זְנוּנֵי Na 3 4 + 2 t., זְנוּנַיִךְ Ez 23 29, זְנוּנֶיהָ Ho 2 4 Na 3 4. **a.** sexual Gn 38 24 (J) Ho 1 2.2. **b.** international Na 3 4.4. **c.** religious 2 K 9 22 Ez 23 11.29 Ho 2 4.6 4 12 5 4.

†זְנוּת **n.f.abstr. fornication**;—יי Ho 4 11 6 10; sf. זְנוּתֵךְ Je 13 27 Ez 23 27; זְנוּתָהּ Je 3 9; זְנוּתָם Ez 43 7.9; זְנוּתַיִךְ Je 3 2; זְנוּתֵיכֶם Nu 14 33. **a.** sexual Ho 4 11. **b.** international Ez 23 27. **c.** religious Nu 14 33 (J) Je 3 2.9 13 27 Ez 43 7.9 Ho 6 10 (where We Kl. Proph. suggests זָנִיתָ); cf. זָנָה **3**.

†[תַּזְנוּת] **n.f.abstr. fornication**;—sf. תַּזְנוּתֵךְ Ez 16 20 (Kt) v25 (Kt) v29; תַּזְנֻתֵךְ Ez 16 26; תַּזְנוּתָם Ez 23 8.17; תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ Ez 16 15.34.36; תַּזְנֻתַיִךְ Ez 16 22; תַּזְנוּתָיִךְ Ez 16 20 (Qr) v25 (Qr) v33 23 29.35; תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ Ez 23 7.8.11.14.18.19.43. These are all international mingled with religious references.

†I. זָנַח **vb. reject, spurn** (Arab. زَنَخَ *repelled*; As. *zinû, to be angry* not connected) —**Qal** *Pf.* יי Ho 8 3.5 La 2 7; זָנַחְתָּ ψ 44 10 + 2 t.; sf. זְנַחֲתָנִי ψ 43 2; זְנַחְתָּנוּ ψ 60 3.12 108 12; זְנֻחִים Zc 10 6; *Impf.* יִזְנַח ψ 77 8 La 3 31; תִּזְנַח ψ 44 24 + 2 t.;—*reject*, Isr. rejects good Ho 8 3; Samaria's calf rejects her Ho 8 5 (others make יי subj.; We Kl. Proph. rds. אזנח *I reject*), elsewh. God rejects people ψ 43 2 60 3 77 8 88 15 Zc 10 6; לָנֶצַח ψ 44 24 74 1; לעולם La 3 31; יי נַפְשִׁי מְשָׁלוֹם ψ 44 10 60 12 108 12; La 3 17; king ψ 89 39; altar La 2 7. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִזְנִיחַ 2 Ch 29 19; sf. הִזְנִיחָם 2 Ch 11 14; 3 pl. הֶאֱזְנִיחוּ Is 19 6, v. II. זנח; *Impf.* יַזְנִיחֵךְ 1 Ch 28 9; —(late) *reject* (=earlier **Qal**), Jeroboam *rejects* the Levites מכהן לי 2 Ch 11 14; Ahaz the sacred vessels 2 Ch 29 19; יי rejects Solomon 1 Ch 28 9.

†II. [זָנַח] **stink, emit stench** (cf. Ar. زَنَخَ *become rancid*, of oil, etc., Lane);—only **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הֶאֱזְנִיחוּ נְהָרוֹת *rivers stink* Is 19 6 (rd. הִזְנִיחוּ Ges §53.6 Ol §255b Sta §420a Kö 1.293; but Ew §126b De Di derive from elative אֶזְנָח or אֶזְנָח).

זְנוֹחַ **n.pr.loc.** **1.** *Zanu'a*, SE. Ṣorea (Rob BR ii. 61 Bd Pal 163) Jos 15 34 Ne 3 13 11 30 1 Ch 4 18. **2.** a place in the mts. Jos 15 56, possibly *Zânûta*, SW. of Hebron, Guérin Judée iii. 200 Survey iii. 404; but Di thinks this is too far south.

†[זָנַק] **vb.** only **Pi. leap** (NH זִנֵּק *cause to spring, spurt;* Aram. זנק *throw, shoot*, also *bind*)—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְזַנֵּק מִן־הַבָּשָׁן Dt 33 22 *he leapeth forth from Bashan* (of Dan under fig. of lion's whelp).

זְעָה v. יָזַע.

זְעָרָה v. זְעָרָה sub זעץ.

†זַעֲוָן **n.pr.m.** a descendant (branch or tribe) of Seir (Ⓖ Ζουκαμ, but Ζαναν ⓖL 1 Ch 1 42; Sam. זעון)—Gn 36 27 = 1 Ch 1 42.

†[זָעַךְ] **vb. extinguish, only Niph.** *be extinguished* יָמַי נִזְעֲכוּ Jb 17 1 (‖ חִבְּלָה רוּחִי). Elsewhere always דעך (q.v.), and so in cogn. languages. Prob. error for נדעכו.

†זָעַם **vb. be indignant** (cf. Aram. (rare) זעם *blame*, & n. אֹכֶל; Ar. زَعْزَمَ onomatop., of *roar* of camel, *angry speech*, v. Frey, De on ψ 7 12)—*Pf.* יי Nu 23 8 + 3 t.; זָעַמָתָה Zc 1 12; *Impf.* אֶזְעָם Nu 23 8; 3 pl. sf. יְזַעֲמוּהוּ Pr 24 24; *Imv.* זְעָמָה Nu 23 7 (for זְעֲבָה Ges §64,(2)); *Pt. act.* זֹעֵם ψ 7 12; *pass.* cstr. זְעוּם Pr 22 14; f. זְעוּמָה Mi 6 10;—**1.** *be indignant, have indignation,* of hostile prince עַל בְּרִית קוֹדֶשׁ Dn 11 30; elsewhere of Yahweh, who is אֵל זֹעֵם ψ 7 12 (‖ שׁוֹפֵט), c. acc. of enemy Is 66 14; cities of Judah Zc 1 12; people Mal 1 4; a man Pr 22 14. **2.** *express indignation, in speech, denounce, curse* ‖ יְקֻבְּהוּ Pr 24 24; ‖ אֶקֹּב and אָרָה Nu 23 7.8.8 (E); אֵיפַת רָזוֹן זְעוּמָה Mi 6 10 *an ephah of scantiness, denounced,* or *cursed.** **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. פָּנִים נִזְעָמִים Pr 25 23 *face stirred with indignation.*

†זַעַם **n.m.** Is 10, 25 **indignation**;—יי Is 10 25 + 7 t., זָעַם Is 26 20 + 2 t.; sf. זַעֲמִי Is 10 5 + 3 t.; זַעֲמֶךָ ψ 102 11; זַעֲמוֹ Is 13 5 + 3 t.;—*indignation* of men Ho 7 16 Je 15 17; elsewh. of יי Is 26 20 30 27 Na 1 6 Hb 3 12 ψ 38 4 102 11 Dn 11 36; ‖ חרון אף ψ 69 25 Zp 3 8; ‖ עברה ψ 78 49 Ez 21 36 22 31; ‖ קצף Je 10 10 ψ 102 11; ‖ אף Is 10 5.25 30 27;

cf. בזעם אפו La 2⁶; שׁפך ז׳ על ψ 69²⁵ Ez 21³⁶ 22³¹ Zp 3⁸; כְּלִי זַעַם Is 13⁵ Je 50²⁵; יום זעם Ez 22²⁴; אחרית הזעם Dn 8¹⁹.

†[זָעַף] **vb.** be out of humour, vexed; be enraged (Aram. זְעַף *rage against*, זְעַף *to storm*, זַעֲפָא *storm*; cf. Sam. ⳆⳄⳐ *blow, breathe*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִזְעַף Pr 19³; וַיִּזְעַף 2 Ch 26¹⁹; *Inf.* זַעֲפוֹ 2 Ch 26¹⁹; *Pt.* pl. זֹעֲפִים Gn 40⁶ Dn 1¹⁰;—**1.** *be out of humour* Gn 40⁶ (E); *dejected*, of face Dn 1¹⁰; sq. עַל Pr 19³ *fret against* (AV). **2.** *be enraged* (late: cf. Aram. above) 2 Ch 26¹⁹; sq. עִם v¹⁹.

†זַעַף **n.m.** storming, raging, rage (poet. and late)—ז׳ abs. 2 Ch 16¹⁰ 28⁹; cstr. Is 30³⁰ + 2 t.; sf. זַעְפּוֹ Jon 1¹⁵;—**1.** *rage* of king, leading to violence Pr 19¹² (‖ נַהַם כַּכְּפִיר), 2 Ch 16¹⁰ (בעם; ‖ בּוּז עִמּוֹ עַל־זֹאת), 28⁹; ז׳ אַף Is 30³⁰ *raging* of anger (of ׳י); ׳י ז׳ Mi 7⁹. **2.** *raging* of sea Jon 1¹⁵.

†זָעֵף **adj.** out of humour, vexed, only of Ahab 1 K 20⁴³ 21⁴ (‖ סַר).

†[זָעַק] **vb.** cry, cry out, call (‖ form of צעק q.v.; Ar. زَعَقَ, Aram. זְעַק)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְזָעֲקָה 2 S 13¹⁹; 1 s. זָעַקְתִּי ψ 142⁶; 3 pl. זָעֲקוּ Ju 6⁷ + 3 t.; וַיִּזְעֲקוּ consec. Ju 11¹¹ + 2 t.; 2 mpl. וּזְעַקְתֶּם consec. 1 S 8¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְעָק Is 15⁵; וַיִּזְעַק 1 S 7⁹ + 5 t., etc.; *Imv.* זְעַק Ez 21¹⁷; fs. זַעֲקִי־ Is 14³¹, cf. Je 48²⁰ Kt; וְזָעֲקוּ Ju 10¹⁴ + 2 t.; וּזְעָקוּ Je 48²⁰ Qr; *Inf. cstr.* מִזְעַק 1 S 7⁸; וְלִזְעֹק 2 S 19²⁹; sf. בְּזַעֲקֵךְ Is 30¹⁹; בְּזַעֲקָה Is 57¹³ (Ol §245 b Ges §61. 1. R 1);—**1.** *call*, to one's aid, sq. acc. pers. Ju 12². **2.** *cry, cry out*, in need: **a.** unto God (׳י), sq. אֶל־ Ju 3⁹.¹⁵ 6⁶.⁷ 10¹⁰ 1 S 7⁸.⁹ (+ בעד of intercession), 12⁸.¹⁰ 15¹¹ Mi 3⁴ Je 11¹¹ Hb 1² (c. acc. חמס, cf. Ho 8² infr.), 2 Ch 20⁹ ψ 22⁶ 107¹³.¹⁹ 142⁶ Jo 1¹⁴; sq. בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל + אֶל־׳ Ne 9⁴; + קוֹלִי ψ 142² (‖ התחנן); + בְּלִבָּם Ho 7¹⁴ (opp. הֵילִיל); sq. לְ Ho 8² (+ obj. of words uttered), 1 Ch 5²⁰; sq. sf. Ne 9²⁸; sq. הַשָּׁמַיִם (without divine name) 2 Ch 32²⁰ (‖ התפלל); abs., but with implication of cry to ׳י 1 S 8¹⁸ Is 30¹⁹. **b.** unto other gods, sq. אֶל־ Ju 10¹⁴ Je 11¹² Jon 1⁵. **c.** unto king, sq. אֶל־ 2 S 19²⁹. **d.** abs., utterance of horror, anxiety, alarm, distress, sorrow, etc. 1 S 4¹³ 5¹⁰ 28¹² (+ בקול גדול), 2 S 13¹⁹ 19⁵ (+ קול גדול), 1 K 22³² = 2 Ch 18³¹, Is 15⁴ 26¹⁷ 57¹³ Je 20⁸ (‖ קרא, cf. Hb 1² supr.), La 3⁸ (‖ אֲשַׁוֵּעַ) Ez 9⁸ 11¹³ 27³⁰; also of cry heard by God Ex 2²³ (P); sq. לְ of that in behalf of, or for which one cries Is 15⁵ Je 48³¹; so sq. עַל־ Je 30¹⁵; sq. acc. cogn. זְעָקָה Est 4¹; ‖ הילל Je 47²; and esp. Imv. Is 14³¹ Je 25³⁴ 48²⁰ Ez 21¹⁷. **e.** *cry out* against one, sq. עַל־ Jb 31³⁸ *if my land cry out against me* (‖ יִבְכּיוּן); cf. also (abs., and without prep.) Hb 2¹¹ *the stone shall cry out of* (מִן) *the wall.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נִזְעַקְתָּ Ju 18²³; 3 mpl. נִזְעֲקוּ Ju 18²²; *Impf.* וַיִּזָּעֵק Ju 6³⁴ + 2 t.; וַיִּזָּעֲקוּ Jos 8¹⁶;—*be called together, assemble, join* Jos 8¹⁶ (JE), Ju 18²².²³ 1 S 14²⁰; sq. אַחֲרָיו Ju 6³⁴.³⁵ *assembled after him*, i.e. joined him as his followers.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּזְעֵק Ju 4¹⁰ + 3 t.; יַזְעִיקוּ Jb 35⁹; *Imv.* הַזְעֵק־ 2 S 20⁴; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַזְעִיק 2 S 20⁵;—**1.** *call, call out*, or *together*, for military service, sq. acc. Ju 4¹⁰.¹³ 2 S 20⁴.⁵. **2.** *make a crying* Jb 35⁹ (יְשַׁוְּעוּ in ‖ cl.). **3.** *have proclamation made* ויז׳ ויאמר Jon 3⁷. **4.** *call out to, or at*, sq. acc. וַיַּזְעֵק אֹתִי וַיְדַבֵּר Zc 6⁸ (si vera l.; Gr queries וַיַּעַר ?).

†זְעָקָה **n.f.** cry, outcry, abs. ז׳ Je 18²² + 5 t.; cstr. זַעֲקַת Gn 18²⁰ + 3 t.; sf. זַעֲקָתִי Jb 16¹⁸; זַעֲקָתָם Is 15⁵ + 3 t.;—**1.** *outcry*, against, זַעֲקַת סְדֹם וגו׳ Gn 18²⁰ (J). **2.** *cry of distress*, concerning something זַעֲקַת־שֶׁבֶר Is 15⁵ (obj. of יְעֹרְרוּ; cf. בְּבָכִי in prev. cl.); abs. v⁸ (subj. of הַקִּיפָה, ‖ יְלָלָה); Je 18²² (תִּשָּׁמַע ז׳), 20¹⁶ 48⁴ 50⁴⁶ Ne 5⁶ 9⁹ (all c. שמע), Je 48³⁴ (joined with נתן קול), Jb 16¹⁸ Est 9³¹ (lamentation), cf. 4¹ (זְעָקָה וּמְרָה, acc. cogn. c. זעק); specif. זעקת־דל Pr 21¹³ *cry of poor*; קול ז׳ Is 65¹⁹ (‖ קול בכי), Je 51⁵⁴ Ez 27²⁸. **3.** *outcry, clamour* זעקת מושל בַּכְּסִילִים Ec 9¹⁷ (opp. דברי חכמים בְּנַחַת נִשְׁמָעִים).

זְעֵר (Ar. زَعِرَ *be scanty*, of hair, plumage, etc.; Aram. זְעֵר, זְעַר *be* or *grow small*; cf. צער).

†זְעִיר **n.**[**m.**] a little (diminutive form Ol §180 Lag BN 85)—**1.** of quantity, amount (of instruction) ז׳ שָׁם ז׳ שָׁם Is 28¹⁰.¹³ (in both ‖ צַו, קַו). **2.** of time, כַּהַר־לִי ז׳ וַאֲחֶנֶּךָּ Jb 36².

†מְזֹעָר **n.**[**m.**] a little, a trifle, a few. **1.** of time עוֹד מְעַט מְזֹעָר Is 10²⁵ 29¹⁷ *yet a trifle, a little* = a very little while. **2.** of number שְׁאָר מְעַט מְזֹעָר Is 16¹⁴ *a remnant, a very few* (opp. לוֹא בַּבִּיר). In Is³ without מעט:—ונשאר אנוש מְזֹעָר: Is 24⁶.

†[זִפְרֹן] **n.pr.loc.** only c. ה loc. זִפְרֹנָה Nu 34⁹, place on northern boundary of Canaan;

𝔊 Δεφρωα, Ἐφρωα; 𝔊L Ζεφρωα; site dub., Wetzst Hauran 88 prop. *Zifrân*, NE. fr. Damascus; Furrer ZPV viii. 28 Bd Pal 397 ('perh.') *Za'ferâne*, between Ḥums and Hamath; Di rejects both.

† זֶפֶת **n.f.** Is 34, 9 **pitch** (cf. on format. Ol § 164 c Sta § 187 a. Word is Armenian acc. to Lag Arm. Stud. 1351, BN 219; on Egypt. deriv. cf. Cook Speaker's Comm. i. 484; Ar. زِفْتٌ acc. to Frä 151, if Shemit., is Aram. loan-wd.; v. also Eth. ዝፍት: Di 1068)—*pitch:*—וְהַחֵמָר בַּחֵמָר וּבַזֶּפֶת Ex 2³ of ark of bulrushes; Is 34⁹ᵃ וְנֶהֶפְכוּ נְחָלֶיהָ לְזֶפֶת וְעֲפָרָהּ לְגָפְרִית, v⁹ᵇ והיתה אַרְצָהּ לְזֶפֶת בֹּעֵרָה׃

† I. [זִק] **n.[m.]** missile, **spark** (√dub.; cf. NH זִיקִין *fiery arrows*, Aram. זִיקוּקָא *id.*, זִיקָא *id.*+*spark*, اَصْفَا *shooting star, ray of light*, اَصْفَاءُ *shooting star*)—only pl. זִקִּים of (fire-?) missiles Pr 26¹⁸ (‖ חִצִּים, c. ירה); so זִיקוֹת *sparks, brands* (as leaping, springing forth?) מְאוֹרֵי זִ׳ (v. אור) Is 50¹¹ (‖ קֹרְחֵי אֵשׁ), בְּעֵרַתְכֶם זִ׳ v¹¹ (אוֹר אֶשְׁכֶם ‖).

II. [זִק], זִקִּים *fetters*, v. sub II. זקק.

זקן (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

† זָקָן **n.m.** 2S 10, 5+ **beard** and **f.** Is 15, 2+ **chin** (As. *zikna*, Asrb Annals iv. 29; Ar. ذَقَنٌ, Aram. דִּקְנָא, זְקָא)—abs. זְ׳ Lv 13²⁰+; cstr. זְקַן 2S 20⁹+; sf. זְקָנִי Ezr 9³; זְקָנֵךְ Lv 19²⁷ Ez 5¹; זְקָנוֹ 1S 21¹⁴+ 2 t.; זְקָנֵכֶם 2S 10⁵ 1Ch 19⁵; זְקָנָם 2S 10⁴ Lv 21⁵; never pl.—**1.** *chin* (opp. רֹאשׁ, top of head) Lv 13²⁹·³⁰ 14⁹ (all P), 2S 20⁹ Ez 5¹; cf. also 1S 21¹⁴ ψ 133² (where however chin as *bearded* may be meant); chin, or lower jaw, of lion and bear 1S 17³⁵. **2.** *beard*, as growing (צמח) 2S 10⁵= 1Ch 19⁵; as cut off Is 7²⁰ (ספה), 15²=Je 48³⁷ (גרע); cf. מְגַלַּחַי זָקָן Je 41⁵ 2S 10⁴(גלח); שׂער ראשי וּזְקָנִי Ezr 9³; here belongs (ז) פאת זקנ Lv 19²⁷ 21⁵ (both H; opp. ראשׁ).

† זָקַן **vb.** be or become old (cf., acc. to Thes, Ar. ذَقُونٌ *a she-camel that lets her lower lip hang down*, v. Lane 968; ذِقْنٌ *decrepit man*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. זָקַן Gn 18¹²+14 t. (often hard to disting. fr. pred. adj. זָקֵן q. v.); 3 fs. זָקְנָה Pr 23²²; 2 ms. זָקַנְתָּ 1S 8⁵; זְקַנְתָּה Jos 13¹; 1 s. זָקַנְתִּי Jos 23²+3 t.; זָקַנְתִּי Gn 18¹³ 27²; *Impf.* וַיִּזְקַן 2Ch 24¹⁵;—*be* (or *become*) *old* Gn 18¹²·¹³ 19³¹ 27¹·² (all J), 1S 2²² 4¹⁸ 8¹·⁵ 12² 17¹² 2S 19³³ 1K 1¹·¹⁵ 2K 4¹⁴; also Gn 24¹ (‖ בא בימים), so Jos 13¹·¹ 23¹·² (‖ here בָּאתִי בימים), 1Ch 23¹ (‖ שָׂבַע ימים), 2Ch 24¹⁵ (‖*id.*); Pr 23²²ψ 37²⁵ (opp. היה נער); note esp. זָקַנְתִּי מִהְיוֹת לְאִישׁ Ru 1¹² *I am too old to belong to a man* (*husband*). **Hiph.** only *Impf.* 3 ms. יַזְקִין inchoat. *shew age, grow old* = senescere Ew § 122 c, cf. Di; of youth Pr 22⁶; of tree-root Jb 14⁸.

זָקֵן **adj.** old, abs. זְ׳ Gn 19⁴+30 t. (on distinct. fr. vb. v. supr.); cstr. זְקַן Gn 24²; pl. זְקֵנִים Gn 18¹¹+44 t.; זְקֵנוֹת Zc 8⁴; cstr. זִקְנֵי Gn 50⁷+85 t.; sf. זְקֵנַי La 1¹⁹, זְקֵנֶיךָ Dt 21²·³², זְקֵנָיו Jos 8³³+3 t., זְקֵנֶיהָ Ju 8¹⁴, זְקֵנֵינוּ Ex 10⁹ Jos 9¹¹, זְקֵנֵיכֶם Dt 5²⁰ +2 t.;—**1.** *old*, of human beings, as adj. pred. Gn 18¹¹ (J), Jb 32⁴ (מִמֶּנּוּ לְיָמִים זִ׳, in compar.), or attrib. אָב זָקֵן Gn 44²⁰(J), אִישׁ זָ׳ Ju 19¹⁶·¹⁷·²⁰·²², נָבִיא זָ׳ 1K 13¹¹·²⁵·²⁹, מֶלֶךְ זָ׳ Ec 4¹³; prob. also זָ׳ וּשְׂבַע יָמִים Gn 35²⁹ (P), Jb 42¹⁷ and Gn 25⁸ (P) acc. to 𝔊 Sam Di; cf. also Ezr 3¹². **2.** usu. as subst.: **a.** *old man* (or woman), **b.** *elder;* **a.** *old man* Gn 43²⁷ (J), Lv 19³² (H), Dt 28⁵⁰ 32⁷ (‖ אָב), 1S 2³¹·³² 28¹⁴ Is 47⁶ Jb 12²⁰ 32⁹ Pr 17⁶ 20²⁹ ψ 119¹⁰⁰ Jo 1²; *old men and old women* Zc 8⁴·⁴; cf. זְקַן בֵּיתוֹ Gn 24²(J), זְקֵנֵי בֵיתוֹ 2S 12¹⁷; esp. opp. נַעַר Ex 10⁹ (E), Is 3⁵ 20⁴ Je 51²² La 2²¹ ψ 148¹², and in phr. מִנַּעַר וְעַד זָקֵן Gn 19⁴ (J), Jos 6²¹ (JE), Est 3¹³; opp. ילדים 1K 12⁶·⁸·¹³=2Ch 10⁶·⁸·¹³; opp. בַּחוּרִים Je 31¹³ Ez 9⁶ Jo 3¹, cf. 2Ch 36¹⁷ (+יָשִׁישׁ) and Je 6¹¹ (+מְלֵא ימים); opp. עוֹל ימים Is 65²⁰; opp. יונקי שדים and עוללים Jo 2¹⁶. **b.** usu. pl. *elders*, as having authority, term techn. (100 t.+); elders of a people, esp. Israel Ex 3¹⁶·¹⁸ 12²¹ (all J), 17⁵·⁶ 18¹² 19⁷ 24¹·⁹·¹⁴ Jos 24¹ (all E), Nu 11¹⁶·¹⁶ (שֹׁטְרָיו), v²⁴·²⁵·³⁰ 16²⁵ Jos 7⁶ 8¹⁰ 9¹¹ (all JE), Dt 5²⁰ (רָאשֵׁי שִׁבְטֵיכֶם ‖), 27¹ 29⁹ (שֹׁטְרֵיכֶם, ראשי שבטיכם ‖), 31⁹·²⁸ Jos 8³³ (שֹׁטְרִים ‖), 23² (שֹׁפְטָיו, רָאשָׁיו ‖ וְשֹׁפְטָיו); cf. also prob. Jos 24³¹=Ju 2⁷ (all D); Lv 9¹, cf. זְקֵנֵי הָעֵדָה Lv 4¹⁵ († both P), Ju 21¹⁶; see also 1S 4³ 8⁴ 15³⁰ 2S 3¹⁷ 5³=1Ch 11³, 2S 17⁴·¹⁵ 1K 8¹·³=2Ch 5²·⁴, also 1Ch 15²⁵ 21¹⁶; cf. Is 3² (גִּבּוֹר וְאִישׁ מִלְחָמָה, נְשׂוּא־פָנִים ‖), 9¹⁴ (שׁוֹפֵט וְנָבִיא וְקֹסֵם וְזִ׳, but v. prob. gloss, cf. Ew Che Di Du al.); elders of one tribe (Judah) 1S 30²⁶ 2S 19¹², so of Gilead Ju 11⁵·⁷·⁸·⁹·¹⁰·¹¹; after the division of the kingdoms, of N. Isr. זקני הארץ 1K 20⁷ cf. v⁸, also 2K 6³²·³² 10¹ (‖ שָׂרִים etc.) cf. v⁵; under Josiah זקני יְהוּדָה 2K 23¹=2Ch 34²⁹; see also זִ׳ הארץ Je 26¹⁷, cf. זקני ארץ Pr 31²³, cf. La 1¹⁹ 2¹⁰ 4¹⁶ 5¹²·¹⁴ (‖ שרים; +שַׁעַר); oft. in Ezek.: Ez 7²⁶ (‖ כהן), of Judah 8¹, of Isr. 8¹¹·¹² 14¹ 20¹·³, also 9⁶ (but del. Co). Exil. הַגּוֹלָה זִ׳ Je 29¹ (‖ הכהנים, הנביאים); post-exil. Ezr 10⁸ (‖ שרים), poss. also Jo 1¹⁴; elders of זִ׳ Is 24²³ (cf. Ex 24¹·⁹), זְקֵנֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים 2K 19²= Is 37², so Je 19¹ (זקני העם‖); of other peoples,

Midian Nu 22[4.7], Moab v[7] (all E), Egypt ψ 105[22] (‖ שׂרים); of Gebal Ez 27[9]; elders of a city, esp. as sitting in the gate to judge Dt 19[12] 21[2] (+ שֹׁפְטֶיךָ) v[3.4.6.19] (+ שַׁעַר־מְקוֹמוֹ), v[20] 22[15] (+ הַשַּׁעֲרָה), v[16.17.18] 25[7] (+ הַשַּׁעֲרָה), v[8.9] (all in Dt. code, and only so therein), Ru 4[2.4.9.11] (cf. שַׁעַר v[1.11]), מוֹשַׁב זְקֵנִים ψ 107[32] (‖ קְהַל־עָם); Ju 8[14] (‖ שׂרים), v[16] 1 S 11[3] 16[4] 1 K 21[8.11] Ezr 10[14].

†זָקֵן **n.[m.] old age**—עֵינֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל כָּבְדוּ מִזֹּקֶן Gn 48[10] (E).

†זִקְנָה **n.f. old age**—זִקְנָה ψ 71[9] + 2 t.; cstr. זִקְנַת 1 K 11[4]; sf. זִקְנָתוֹ 1 K 15[23]; זִקְנָתָהּ Gn 24[36]; —*old age*, ‖ שֵׂיבָה ψ 71[18] Is 46[4]; *in the time of old age* לְעֵת זְ 1 K 11[4] 15[23] ψ 71[9]; אַחֲרֵי זְ (i.e. after she had become old) Gn 24[36] (J).

†זְקֻנִים **n.pl.[m.] old age**—בֶּן־זְ Gn 37[3] i.e. a late-born son; יֶלֶד זְ Gn 44[20] *id.*; בֵּן לִזְקֻנָיו (ילדה) Gn 21[2.7] (all JE).

†[זָקַף] **vb.** (late) **raise up** (NH *id.*; Aram. זְקַף, זְקֵף; As. *zakâpu*, Asrb[Hunting Inscr. IR 7, Ix. A, 8]; Nö[ZMG 1886, 725] suggests Ar. زَقَفَ *carry off* (Kam.), orig. *lift up*)—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* and only fig. of ’s dealing with prostrate men :—זֹקֵף כְּפוּפִים ψ 145[14] (‖ סוֹמֵךְ); זֹקֵף לְכָל־הַכְּפוּפִים 146[8] ’ *raiseth up prostrate ones.*

†I. [זָקַק] **vb.** refine, purify (Aram. זְקַק; perh. kindr. with As. *zakiḳu, wind*, Asrb[Annals vi. 64] and Aram. זִקָּא, זִיקָא *violent wind, violent rain with whirlwind*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִזָּקוּ Jb 28[1] obj. זָהָב, 36[27] obj. מָטָר (v. Di).* **Pi.** *Pf.* וְזִקַּק consec. Mal 3[3] (‖ וְטִהַר) fig., of purifying sons of Levi, like gold and silver כְּזָהָב etc. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְזֻקָּק *refined*, of gold 1 Ch 28[18], of silver 1 Ch 29[4]: ψ 12[7] (מ’ שִׁבְעָתַיִם); of settled wines שְׁמָרִים מְזֻקָּקִים Is 25[6].

II. זקק (NH זָקַק *bind, fetter*, Aram. זְקַק *id.*; comp. (perh. fr. idea of *restraint*) Ar. زِقٌّ, Aram. זִקָּא, זִיקָא, זִיקוּקָא, Eth. ዘቅ: all = (wine-)*skin*, etc.; also NH זִקָּה, *obligation*; Aram. זִקְקָא *ring*).

†II. [זִק] **n.[m.]** fetter, only pl. זִקִּים:—*fetters* of captives בְּזִ תִּתְקְעוּ בַּזִּ Na 3[10]; בַּזִּ יַעֲבֹרוּ Is 45[14]; בְּזִ (c. אסר; ‖ בַּכְּבָלֵי בַרְזֶל); fig. בַּזִּ Jb 36[8] (c. אסר; ‖ חַבְלֵי עֹנִי).

†[אָזַק] **n.[m.]** id., specif. manacle, only pl. *manacles* אָסוּר בָּאוֹזִקִים Je 40[1], and מִן־הָאוֹזִקִים אֲשֶׁר עַל־יָדֶךָ v[4].

זֶר v. I. זור, זְרָא v. sub II. זור.

זֶר v. III. זור.

†[זָרַב] **vb.** only **Pu.**, meaning dub.; prob. (from context) be burnt, scorched—**Pu.** *Impf.* in rel. cl., בְּעֵת יִזֹּרְבוּ נִצְמָתוּ Jb 6[17] (בֶּהָמּוּ ‖ נִדְעֲכוּ מִמְּקוֹמָם), of brooks *scorched* and drying up (‖ form of צָרַב q.v.; so Ew Di De Hoffm Kau AV RV MV; > Thes RobGes who comp. Ar. زَرِبَ *flow away*, cf. NH וְרִיבָה; and Mich Dl[Pr 36f.] VBm (*are straitened*) RVm (*shrink*) cf. Aram. זְרַב *compress*, (Ar. زَرَبَ is to *make a wooden enclosure*), As. *zarâbu*, Zim[BP 32 n. 56, 70, 98]).

†זְרֻבָּבֶל **n.pr.m.** (acc. to MV perh. = זָרוּעַ בָּבֶל *begotten* in Babylon, v. also Thes)*—grandson of king Jehoiachin, and son of Pedaiah 1 Ch 3[19.19] (but son of Shealtiel Ezr 3[2.8] etc., cf. שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל brother(?) of פְּדָיָה 1 Ch 3[17]); leader of first returning exiles Ezr 2[2] = Ne 7[7], Ezr 3[2.8] 4[2.3] Ne 12[1.47] Hg 1[12] 2[4] Zc 4[6.7.9.10]; called פַּחַת יְהוּדָה Hg 1[1.14] 2[2.21], called עַבְדִּי (by ’) Hg 2[23]. —Ⓖ Ζοροβαβελ.

†זֶרֶד **n.pr.fl.** (√ dub.; on form cf. Lg[BN 77])—נַחַל זֶרֶד Dt 2[13]; זֶרֶד נַחַל Nu 21[12] (JE), Dt 2[13.14]; identification disputed; Rob[BR ii. 157] prop. *Wady-el-Aḥsy* (= נַחַל הָעֲרָבִים Is 15[7]), between Moab & Edom; < either *Sail Sa’îde* (Kn), chief source of Arnon fr. SE. (Burckh[Syrien, 635]), or W. *Kerak* (Ges Ke Di); so also GASm[Geog. 557].

†[זָרָה] **vb. scatter, fan, winnow** (Ar. ذَرَّى *cause to fly, scatter* (of wind), *winnow*; Aram. דְּרָא, דֵּי; Eth. ዘርወ)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּזֶּר Ex 32[20]; 2 ms. תִּזְרֵם Ez 5[2]; sf. תְּזָרֵם Is 30[22] 41[16]; וְאֶזְרֵם Je 15[7]; *Imv.* זְרֵה Nu 17[2]; *Inf.* לִזְרוֹת Je 4[11]; *Pt.* זֹרֶה Ru 3[2] Is 30[24];—**1.** *scatter*, the powder into which golden calf was ground Ex 32[20] (E, obj. not expr.); c. acc. (strange) fire from censers Nu 17[2] (P); hair (symbol. act) Ez 5[2]; Is 30[22]. **2.** *fan, winnow*, obj. גֹּרֶן הַיֶּשַׁע זֹרִים Ru 3[2] Is 30[24] (where *pt.* has indef. subj.), 41[16] metaph., obj. mountains and hills, fig. of winnowing; fig. fan, winnow, in purification Je 4[11] (‖ לְהָבֵר); in chastisement Je 15[7] (בְּ זֹרֶה). **Niph.** *Impf.* וְיִזָּרוּ Ez 36[19] *be scattered, dispersed*, of Israel; *Inf.* בְּהִזָּרוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 6[8] *when ye shall be dispersed* (on pl. sf. Ew[§ 259 b], but Co del. י). **Pi.** *Pf.* sf. וְזֵרָם 1 K 14[15]; וְזֵרִיתָ ψ 139[3], sf. וְזֵרִיתָנוּ ψ 44[12]; וְזֵרִיתִי Ez 5[10] etc.; *Inf.* זָרוֹת Ez 20[23]

etc.;—**1.** (intens. of Qal) *scatter, disperse,* esp. of peoples, c. acc. (Israel and Judah) 1 K 14[15] Lv 26[33] (H), ψ 44[12] Je 31[10] Ez 5[10.12] 12[14.15] 20[23] 22[15] cf. Zc 2[2.4.4] ψ 106[27]; bones of Israel Ez 6[5]; people of Hazor Je 49[32]; of Elam 49[36]; of Babylon 51[2] (זָרִים = strangers?); Egyptians Ez 29[12] 30[26] + 30[23] (del. Co, intern. grounds); in general the wicked Pr 20[26]; evil 20[8]; pt. מְזָרִים = subst. *scatterers,* epith. of winds Jb 37[9] (cf. Qor 51[1]); וְזֵרִיתִי פֶּרֶשׁ עַל־פְּנֵיכֶם Mal 2[3] *scatter* dung on your faces (token of shame and curse); fig. *disperse* knowledge (of lips) Pr 15[7]. **2.** *winnow, sift* (cf. **Qal 2**) only fig. אָרְחִי וְרִבְעִי זֵרִיתָ ψ 139[3] *my path and my couch thou siftest* (Che; Ba[ZMG 1887, 607] *measurest, determinest,* whence מִזֶּרֶת, q.v.) **Pu.** *be scattered, Impf.* יְזֹרֶה Jb 18[15], subj. נָפְרִית, sq. עַל; *Pt.* f. מְזֹרָה (agreeing with רֶשֶׁת *net*) Pr 1[17].

†מִזְרֶה **n.**[**m.**] **pitch-fork,** with six prongs (=מִזְלָג) used in winnowing, cf. Wetzst[ZPV 1891, xlv. 2]; for winnowing provender זֹרֶה בָּרַחַת וּבְמִ׳ Is 30[24]; fig. for winnowing, i.e. chastising the people וָאֲזָרֵם בְּמִ׳ Je 15[7].

זְרֻזִיף ψ 72[6] v. זרף.

זַרְזִיר Pr 30[31] v. sub III. זור.

†זָרַח **vb. rise, come forth** (NH *id.,* As. *zarâḫu* Dl[Pr 180]; Sab. זרח *lofty, majestic* (of king) and in cpd. n.pr. DHM[ZMG 1875, 605; 1883, 327] Mordt[ZMG 1876, 37])—**Qal** *Pf.* זָרְחָה Dt 33[2] ψ 112[4]; זָרַח Is 60[1]; וְזָרַח consec. Is 58[10] Ec 1[5]; 3 fs. Ex 22[2] + 3 t.; וְזָרְחָה consec. Mal 3[20]; *Impf.* יִזְרַח 2 S 23[4] Is 60[2]; יִזְרָח Jb 9[7]; וַיִּזְרַח Gn 32[32]; 3 fs. תִּזְרַח ψ 104[22]; *Inf. cstr.* זְרֹחַ Ju 9[33] Jo 4[8]; *Pt.* זוֹרֵחַ Ec 1[5];—**1.** *rise:* **a.** (of sun) Ju 9[33] Na 3[17] 2 S 23[4] Jon 4[8] Jb 9[7] ψ 104[22] Ec 1[5.5]; sq. עַל Ex 22[2] (JE), 2 K 3[22]; sq. לְ Gn 32[32] (J). **b.** fig., sq. לְ, שֶׁמֶשׁ צְדָקָה Mal 3[20]; of ׳י, וְזָרַח מִשֶּׁעִיר לָמוֹ Dt 33[2]; sq. עַל, Is 60[2] (‖ כבודו יראה); כבוד ׳י Is 60[1]; subj. אוֹר, fig. (=happiness, blessedness) Is 58[10] ψ 112[4] (sq. לְ). **2.** *come out, appear,* of appearance of leprosy (הַצָּרַעַת) 2 Ch 26[19].

†I. זֶרַח [זָרַח] **n.**[**m.**] **dawning, shining**;—only fig., נֹגַהּ זַרְחָהּ i. e. of Zion, Is 60[3] (‖אוֹר).

†II. זֶרַח **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lg[BN 77, and Anm.])—**1.** ℌ *Zapa,* son of Judah and Tamar Gn 38[30] 46[12] (both J), 1 Ch 2[4] (all זַרְחִי), v[6]; as head of a family Nu 26[20] Jos 7[1] (both P), v[18.24] (JE), 22[20] (P) 1 Ch 9[6] (ℌL *Zηρα*), Ne 11[24] (cf. Sm[Listen 7]). **2.** Edomites: **a.** ℌ *Zapε* Gn 36[13.17] (both P) = 1 Ch 1[37]. **b.** ℌ *Zapa* Gn 36[33] (P) = 1 Ch 1[44] (b=a?). **3.** ℌL *Zapa,* Levites: **a.** (var. *Iaapa*) 1 Ch 6[6]. **b.** (var. *Zaapαι*) 1 Ch 6[26]. **4.** head of a Simeonite family, ℌ *Zapa* Nu 26[13] (P), 1 Ch 4[24] (var. *Zapες*) (=צֹחַר ℌ *Σααρ* Gn 46[10] Ex 6[15], cf. Di Nu 26[13]). **5.** a Cushite, ℌ *Zapε,* foe of king Asa 2 Ch 14[8].

†זַרְחִי **adj. gent.** alw. c. art. as subst. coll. הַזִּ׳: **1.** fr. זֶרַח **1**:—Jos 7[17.17] (JE), Nu 26[20] (P), cf. לַזִּ׳ 1 Ch 27[11.13]. **2.** fr. זֶרַח **4**:—Nu 26[13].

†זַרְחְיָה **n.pr.m.** (׳י *hath risen,* or *shined;* Sab. זרחאל Hal[49])—ℌ *Zαραια*:—**1.** priest 1 Ch 5[32.32] 6[36] Ezr 7[4]. **2.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 8[4] (=**1**?).

†אֶזְרָח **n.m.**[ψ 37, 35] **a native** (*one arising from the soil;* ='free tribesman' RS[Sem. 1. 75])—abs. אֶזְרָח Lv 19[34] + 13 t.; cstr. אֶזְרַח Ex 12[19] + 2t.;—**1.** *a native* Israelite, usu. coll., c. art., כל־הָאֶזְרָח בישׂראל Lv 23[42] (H), cf. Nu 15[13] (P); elsewh. opp. גֵּר (q.v.):—הָאֶזְרָח בִּבְנֵי ישׂר׳ Nu 15[29] (P), cf. Ez 47[22]; אֶזְרַח הָאָרֶץ Ex 12[19.48] Nu 9[14] (all P); אֶזְרַח מִכֶּם Lv 19[34] v. also 17[15] 18[26] 24[16.22] (all H); Ex 12[49] Lv 16[29] Nu 15[30] (all P), Jos 8[33] (D). **2.** *a native* tree, growing in its natural soil אֶזְרָח רַעֲנָן ψ 37[35] (fig. of prosperous wicked).

†אֲזַרְחִי **adj. gent.** i.e. of family of זֶרַח, only in אֵיתָן הָאֶזְרָחִי 1 K 5[11] (ℌL *Ἰσραηλίτης*), ψ 89[1] (ℌ *id.*), and 88[1] הֵימָן הָאֶזְרָחִי, both sons of זֶרַח (1 Ch 2[6]).

†יִזְרַח **adj. gent.** only in שַׁמְהוּת הַיִּ׳ 1 Ch 27[8] ℌ *Εσραε,* ℌL *Ιεσρα*; rd. הַיִּזְרָחִי(׳) (=הַזַּרְחִי? cf. v[11.13]).

†יִזְרַחְיָה **n.pr.m.** (׳י *will arise,* or *shine*)—**1.** ℌ *Zαρεια,* A *Ιεζρια,* ℌL *Ιεζερια*:—a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7[3.3]. **2.** overseer (הַפָּקִיד) of the singers Ne 12[42], ℌL al. *Ιεζριας.*

†מִזְרָח **n.**[**m.**] **place of sunrise, east**—abs. מִזְרַח Jos 11[3] + 21 t.; cstr. מִזְרַח Nu 21[10] + 19 t., c. ה loc. מִזְרָחָה Ex 27[13] + 28 t., cstr. מִזְרָחָה Dt 4[41] Jos 12[1] Ju 21[19] (not in Gn Lv Sa Ez etc.);—**1.** *sunrise,* always of quarter of the heavens = *east* מִ׳ (ה)שֶׁמֶשׁ Nu 21[11] (P), Dt 4[41.47] Jos 1[15] 12[1] 13[5] (all D), 19[12.27.34] (all P), Ju 20[43] 21[19] 2 K 10[33] Is 41[25] 45[6] 59[19], cf. מִ׳ שֶׁמֶשׁ לארץ Ju 11[18]; מִמִּזְרַח שֶׁמֶשׁ וְעַד־מְבוֹאוֹ ψ 50[1] 113[3] Mal 1[11]; more often **2.** without שֶׁמֶשׁ: **a.** *the east* מִ׳ כְּרֹחַק ψ 103[12]. **b.** מִמִּ׳ *from the east* Is 41[2] 43[5] (opp. מִמַּעֲרָב), 46[11] Dn 11[44] (+מִצָּפוֹן); מִמִּ׳

ψ 107[3]. **c.** *to* or *toward the place of sunrise, to the east, eastward:* (1) מִזְרָחָה Nu 32[19] (P), Dt 3[17.27] (יָמָּה וְצָפוֹנָה וְתֵימָנָה וּמִ׳), 4[49] Jos 11[8] 16[1] (JE), 12[1.3.3] 13[3] (all D), v[27.32] 16[5] 18[7] 20[8] (all P), 1 Ch 9[18] 26[14]; ‖ קִדְמָה Nu 3[38] Jos 19[13] (both P) Je 31[40]; ‖ צָפוֹנָה, יָמָּה, נֶגְבָּה 1 K 7[25], cf. Jos 16[6] (P) 1 Ch 26[17]; + קִדְמָה Ex 27[13] 38[13] Nu 2[3] 34[15] (all P); מִקֶּדֶם Zc 14[4] (opp. יָמָּה); (2) מִזְרָח (without ה loc.), מִ׳ יָמָּה צָפוֹנָה וָנֶגְבָּה 1 Ch 9[24], cf. Ne 12[37]; (3) לַמִּזְרַח מִ׳ 2 Ch 5[12]; לַמִּזְרַח 1 Ch 5[9] 7[28] (opp. לַמַּעֲרָב) 12[16] (so Baer; v[15] van d. H; opp. *id.*), 26[17] (+ לַצָּפוֹנָה, לַנֶּגְבָּה), Ne 3[26]; לְמִזְרַח 2 Ch 31[14]; (4) אֶל־הַנֶּגֶב מִ׳ Dn 8[9] (+ אֶל־הַצְּבִי); (5) מִיָּם עַד־יָם וּמִצָּפוֹן עַד־מִזְרָח Am 8[12]. **d.** (on) *the east side* of, cstr. קְצֵה מִזְרַח יְרִיחוֹ Jos 4[19] (P); also c. לְ לְמִזְרַח הַנָּיְא 1 Ch 4[39], לְמִ׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן 6[63]; c. מִן, מִמִּזְ׳ Jos 11[3] (opp. מִיָּם) cf. 17[10] (+ מִצָּפוֹן; both JE), also 16[6] (P). **e.** after a cstr. רְחוֹב הַמִּ׳ 2 Ch 29[4]; עַל־כָּל־פְּנֵי מִ׳ לִגְלְעָד 1 Ch 5[10]; שַׁעַר הַמִּ׳ Ne 3[29]; אֶרֶץ מִ׳ Zc 8[7] (opp. אֶרֶץ מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ).

†[זָרַם] **vb. pour forth in floods, flood away** (As. *zarâmu, overwhelm*, VR[36,57c] Dl[Pr73] & in Zim[BP119]) — **Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. זְרַמְתָּם ψ 90[5] *thou floodest them with rain, sweepest them* (men) *away.* **Po.** *Pf.* 3 pl. זֵרְמוּ סַיִם עָבוֹת ψ 77[18] the *cloud masses* (Che) *poured forth water.*

†זֶרֶם **n.m.** [Hb. 3, 10] **flood of rain, rain-storm, downpour** (Aram. זִרְמִית *id.*)—abs. זׄ Is 4[6] + 2 t.; זֶרֶם Is 32[2]; cstr. זֶרֶם Jb 24[8] + 4 t.; Is 4[6] (‖ מָטָר)); זׄ מַיִם Is 28[2] Hb 3[10]; זׄ הָרִים Jb 24[8], i.e. such as falls among mts. cf. Di; זׄ בָּרָד Is 28[2]; מַחֲסֶה מִזֶּרֶם 25[4], זֶרֶם קִיר v[4] i.e. such as dashes against a wall, 32[2] (‖ רוּחַ), נֶפֶץ זֶרֶם וְאֶבֶן בָּרָד 30[30].

†זִרְמָה **n.f. issue** (of *semen virile*), in fig. of the paramours of Jerusalem וְזִרְמַת סוּסִים זִרְמָתָם Ez 23[20].

†I. **זָרַע vb. sow, scatter seed** (NH *id.*; As. *zirû* TP[Prism vi. 15]; Ar. زَرَعَ; Aram. זְרַע, וְזַע; Eth. **HCh: HC0:** but in Sab. דרא DHM[2MG 1883, 15] and in n.pr., Id. in MV[10, pp. 242, 983]) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. זָרַע Ju 6[3]; 1 s. וְזָרַעְתִּיהָ Je 31[27]; sf. וּזְרַעְתִּיהָ consec. Ho 2[25]; 3 pl. זָרְעוּ Je 12[13]; 2 mpl. זְרַעְתֶּם Hg 1[6]; וּזְרַעְתֶּם consec. Gn 47[23] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִזְרַע Ec 11[4]; וַיִּזְרַע Gn 26[12]; sf. וַיִּזְרָעֶהָ Ju 9[45]; 1 s. אֶזְרָעָה Jb 31[8]; sf. וְאֶזְרָעֵם Zc 10[9], etc.; *Imv.* ms. זְרַע Ec 11[6]; mpl. וְזִרְעוּ Ho 10[12] + 2 t.; *Inf.* לִזְרֹעַ Is 28[24]; *Pt. act.* זֹרֵעַ Is 55[10] + 3 t.; זוֹרֵעַ Pr 22[8] Je 50[16], etc.; *Pt. pass.* sm. זָרֻעַ ψ 97[11] (but v. infr.); f. זְרוּעָה Je 2[2];—**1.** lit. *sow:* **a.** abs. *sow* (seed), do one's sowing Ju 6[3] Gn 26[12] (J), Is 28[24] (after ploughing חרשׁ); וְזִרְעוּ וקצרו ונטעו כרמים Is 37[30] = 2 K 19[29]; ‖ קצר also Mi 6[15] Lv 25[11] (H), Ec 11[4]; ‖ אסף Lv 25[20] (H); opp. אכל Jb 31[8]; זְרֻעֵי עַל־כֹּל־מַיִם Is 32[20] (on cstr. cf. Ges §130, 1); **c.** את־השׂנה השׁמינת Lv 25[22]; sq. הָרִבֵּה Hg 1[6] (opp. הֶבֵא מְעָט). **b.** c. acc. of land אדמה Ex 23[10] (JE; ‖ אסף), Gn 47[23] (J); field (שׂדה) Lv 25[3] (‖ אסף), cf. v[4] ψ 107[37]; as pt. pass. אֶרֶץ לֹא זְרוּעָה Je 2[2] (‖ מִדְבָּר). **c.** c. acc. of seed ז׳ את־זַרְעֲךָ Dt 11[10], cf. 22[9] Je 35[7] Lv 26[16] (H) Ec 11[6]; sq. חִטִּים Je 12[13] (‖ קצר); cf. also בִּבּוּרִי מַעֲשֶׂיךָ אֲשֶׁר תִּזְרַע בַּשָּׂדֶה Ex 23[16] (JE). **d.** sq. 2 acc. שָׂדְךָ לֹא תִזְרַע כִּלְאָיִם Dt 22[9]; cf. לֹא תִזְרַע בַּרְמְךָ כִּלְאָיִם Lv 19[19] (H); וַזַּעְתָּ אֲשֶׁר־תִּזְרַע אֶת־הָאֲדָמָה Is 30[23]; also of destroyed city וַיִּזְרָעָהּ מֶלַח Ju 9[45]. **e.** pt. act. as subst. זוֹרֵעַ Je 50[16] (‖ תֹּפֵשׂ מָגֵל בְּעֵת קָצִיר); לַזּוֹרֵעַ Is 55[10] (‖ לָאֹכֵל). **2.** of shrub and tree *producing, yielding seed,* c. acc. cogn. Gn 1[29.29] (P), cf. **Hiph.** **3.** fig.: **a.** of Yahweh's *sowing* (planting) Isr. in the land וזרעתיה לי בָּאָרֶץ Ho 2[25] (We וזרעתיהו, obj. being Jezreel); on the other hand וְאֶזְרָעֵם בָּעַמִּים Zc 10[9]. **b.** c. 2 acc., of Yahweh's fructifying Isr. and Judah וזרעתי את־בית ישׂראל ואת־ב׳ יהודה זֶרַע אדם וזרע בהמה Je 31[27]. **c.** of moral action, זִרְעוּ לָכֶם זִרְעוּ צְדָקָה Ho 10[12] (‖ קצר); אַל־תִּזְרָעוּ ז׳ צדקה Pr 11[18]; לִצְדָקָה אֶל־לְקֹצִים Je 4[3] *sow not in among thorns* (said of a few righteous deeds amid much wickedness); esp. of evil-doing רוּחַ יזרעו וְסוּפָתָה יִקְצֹרוּ Ho 8[7]; זוֹרֵעַ עַוְלָה יקצור־אָוֶן Pr 22[8]. **d.** of Israel's practising idolatry זְמֹרַת זָרִים תִּזְרָעֶנּוּ Is 17[10] (2 acc.) **e.** הזרעים בדמעה בְּרִנָּה יִקְצֹרוּ ψ 126[5] metaph. of distress followed by joy. **f.** אוֹר זֶרַע לַצַּדִּיק ψ 97[11] rd. prob. זָרַח, Vrss Ol Hu Bae Che al.

Niph. be sown, fructified, *Pf.* 3 fs. וְנִזְרָעָה consec. Nu 5[28]; 2 mpl. וְנִזְרַעְתֶּם consec. Ez 36[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזָּרֵעַ Na 1[14]; יִזָּרֵעַ Dt 21[4] Lv 11[37]; 3 fs. תִּזָּרֵעַ Dt 29[22];—**1.** *be sown:* **a.** subj. אֶרֶץ, לֹא יֵעָבֵד (נַחַל אֵיתָן) לֹא תִזָּ׳ ולא תִזָּמֵחַ Dt 29[22], cf. (of הָרֵי ישׂראל בּוֹ ולא יִזָּ׳ Dt 21[4]; in address to וְנֶעֱבַדְתֶּם וְנִזְרַעְתֶּם Ez 36[9]. **b.** subj. זֶרַע זֶרַע זָרוּעַ אֲשֶׁר יִזָּרֵעַ Lv 11[37] (P); fig. לֹא יִזָּ׳ מִשִּׁמְךָ עוֹד Na 1[14] *no more of thy name be sown,* in judgment against Nineveh. **2.** *be fructified, made pregnant*

וְנִוְרָעָה זֶרַע Nu 5[28] (P; of woman). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. זֹרְעוּ Is 40[24] of princes and judges under fig. of trees (‖ נִטַּע בָּאָרֶץ גִּזְעָם, שֹׁרֶשׁ בָּאָרֶץ). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּזְרִיעַ Lv 12[2]; *Pt.* מַזְרִיעַ Gn 1[11.12]; — **1.** *produce seed*, of herb, c. acc. cogn. Gn 1[11.12], appar. denom. fr. זֶרַע; cf. **Qal 2.** **2.** of a woman, = *bear a child* תַּזְרִיעַ וְיָלְדָה זָכָר Lv 12[2].

†**זֶרַע n.m.** Dt.[28,38] sowing, seed, offspring (NH *id.*, Aram. זַרְעָא, זְרַע; Ph. זרע; Zinj. *id.*; Ar. زَرْعٌ *seed-produce, seed;* Eth. **HCh:** As. *zêru, cultivated land*, Belser[RASii.130], cf. Ar. زَرُوعٌ)—abs. זְ Gn 47[23]+; זֶרַע Gn 1[29]+; cstr. זֶרַע Is 5[10]+; זֶרַע־ Nu 11[7]; sf. זַרְעִי 1 S 20[42] 24[22]; זַרְעֵיכֶם Dt 11[10]+; זַרְעֲךָ Ec 11[6]+, etc.; pl.sf. זַרְעֵיכֶם 1 S 8[15];—**1.** lit.: **a.** a *sowing* לְזָ֫ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 47[24] (J; + אָכְלְכֶם; otherwise Lv 27[16b], v. infr. **2 c**); לֹא מְקוֹם זְ Nu 20[5] *no place for sowing* (JE; + וּתְאֵנָה וְגֶפֶן וְרִמּוֹן); cf. שְׂדֵה זְ Ez 17[5] *a field* suitable *for sowing;* hence **b.** *sowing* as regularly recurring at its season Gn 8[22] (J; ‖ קָצִיר, + קֹר), Lv 26[5] (H; ‖ בָּצִיר, דַּיִשׁ, וְחֹם וְקֹר יוֹם וָלָיְלָה); —cf. Am 9[13] infr. **2 a**). **2.** *seed:* **a.** lit., sown, to raise crops for food, usu. corn (wheat, barley, etc.) Gn 47[19.23] (J; cf. v[14f.]), Nu 24[7] (JE); נָתַן זְ לַזֹּרֵעַ Is 55[10] (‖ לֶחֶם), Dt 28[38] (זְ רַב), Lv 26[16] (H; c. זֶרַע), 27[16a], זְ חֹמֶר שְׂעֹרִים v[16b] (both P), cf. Is 5[10]. **b.** fig., of idolatry of Judah Is 17[11] (‖ קציר); of fortunes of Zion זְ מֶשֶׁךְ הַזַּ֫ ψ 126[6] *the dropping of seed*, i.e. the proper quantity for sowing (opp. אֲלֻמּוֹת); Je 35[7] (c. זֶרַע, ‖ כֶּרֶם לֹא תִפָּעוּ), cf. v[9] (‖ שְׂדֶה, כרם); מְטַר זְ Is 30[23] (c. זֶרַע, ‖ לֶחֶם); תְּבוּאַת הָאֲדָמָה); also Dt 11[10] (c. זֶרַע), Ec 11[6] (c. *id.*); זְ וַרְוַע Lv 11[37], cf. v[38] (both P); as yielding the crop תְּבוּאַת זַרְעֲךָ Dt 14[22] *the product of thy seed*, cf. **d** infr.; וְנִגַּשׁ חוֹרֵשׁ בַּקּוֹצֵר וְדֹרֵךְ עֲנָבִים בְּמֹשֵׁךְ הַזָּ Am 9[13], in fig. of rapid and plentiful growth in the coming time; זְ הָאָרֶץ producing a vine Ez 17[5], of growth and prosperity of Isr.; הַזָּ Mal 2[3], rd. perh. הַזֹּרֵעַ (cf. VB). **c.** *seed* as product; the manna is comp. with גַּד זְ, *coriander seed* in Nu 11[7] (JE), Ex 16[31] (P); seed of herbs and trees Gn 1[11.11.12.12.29.29] (all P). Esp. **d.** *seed* as *corn-product, corn-crop*, so (although not quite clearly) Dt 22[9] (c. זֶרַע; ‖ תְּבוּאַת הַכֶּרֶם); pl. 1 S 8[15] (perh. better *arable lands*, cf. supr. As. *zêru;* ‖ כרמים), זְ הָאָרֶץ Lv 27[30] (‖ פְּרִי־עֵץ); otherwise Gn 47[24], cf. supr. **1 a**); זְ שׂהֹר Is 23[3] (‖ קְצִיר יְאוֹר); עֵץ הַזַּ֫ת, רִמּוֹן, תְּאֵנָה, גֶּפֶן ‖) הָעוֹד הַזְּ בַּמְּגוּרָה Hg 2[19]); יְשׁוֹב זַרְעֲךָ וְגָרְנֵךְ יֶאֱסֹף Jb 39[12] (of harvest); so perh. זְ בְּבֵית סָאתַיִם 1 K 18[32]. **e.** זֶרַע הַשָּׁלוֹם הַגֶּפֶן Zc 8[12], rd. perh. הַזּ שָׁלוֹם *the crop is security* (= secure), so ⊗ Or al.; > Ew Hi al. who transl. זְ הַשָּׁ *the growth of peace*, making הַגֶּפֶן appos. —Vbs. used c. זְ in these senses are:—usu. זָרַע Gn 1[11] Lv 26[16] Je 35[7]+; הַפְרִיחַ Is 17[11]; נָתַן בְּ = *plant, sow* Ez 17[5]; נָתַן *yield* Is 55[10]; מָשַׁךְ Am 9[13]. **3.** *seed* = semen virile, וְנִוְרָעָה זֶרַע Nu 5[28], *and she shall be made pregnant* with *seed;* usu. שִׁכְבַת־זְ, *flow of semen* Lv 22[4] (H), Lv 15[16.32] (P; all c. תֵּצֵא), 15[17] (P; c. הָיָה); as *acc. modi* שכב אֶת־אִשָּׁה שׁ זְ Lv 19[20] (H), 15[18] Nu 5[13] (both P); so also נתן שְׁכָבְתּוֹ לְזֶרַע Lv 18[20] (ל genitiv.); cf. זְ אָדָם וז בְּהֵמָה Je 31[27] (as 2nd acc. after זָרַע q.v. **3 b**). **4.** *seed = offspring:* **a.** rarely of animals, coll. Gn 3[15] 7[3] (both J). Usu. **b.** of mankind, coll. = *descendants, posterity; seed of the woman* Gn 3[15] (J); seed of the patriarchs (esp. Abr.) 12[17] 13[15.16.16] 16[10] 22[17.17.18] 24[7] 26[3.4.4.4.24] 28[13.14.14] 32[13] (all J), 15[13.18] Ex 32[13.13] 33[1] (all JE), Gn 21[12] Jos 24[3] (both E; in both promised seed of Abr. restricted to line of Isaac), Dt 11[9] 34[4] Ne 9[8]; = a son as involving posterity Gn 15[3.5] (JE) cf. infr.; phr. זֶרַע אַחֲרֵיהֶם Dt 1[8], cf. 4[37] 10[15], so P, Gn 17[7.7.8.9.10.19] 35[12] 48[4]; זַרְעֲךָ אִתָּךְ Gn 28[4] (P; cf. Nu 18[19]); v. also infr. **c.** **c.** *seed* (= posterity) of other individuals Gn 21[13] (E; of Ishmael) 24[60] 48[19] (both J), Nu 14[24] (JE), Lv 21[21] 22[3.4] (all H), Nu 17[5] (P), 1 S 20[42.42] 24[22] 2 S 4[8] 1 K 2[33.33] 11[39] 2 K 5[27] Je 29[32] Ez 43[19] Jb 5[25] (‖ צֶאֱצָאֶיךָ), 21[8] (‖ *id.*); esp. of seed of David as anointed to reign ψ 18[51] = 2 S 22[51] (‖ לִמְשִׁיחוֹ), as sitting on throne Je 33[21], cf. v[22.26], ψ 89[5.30.37]; of Jehoiachin Je 22[28.30], Jehoiakim 36[31] (cf. v[30]); of child (son) as involving posterity Gn 38[8.9.9] (of Er's seed by Onan), 48[11] (all J), cf. 19[32.34] (J), 2 S 7[12] Ru 4[12] Lv 21[15] (H); phr. זַרְעָם אַחֲרֵיהֶם of seed of Noah and his sons Gn 9[9]; of Aaron Ex 28[43]; of Phinehas Nu 25[13] (all P); of David 1 Ch 17[11]; לְזַרְעוֹ לְרֹאשְׁתָם Ex 30[21] (P), cf. Lv 21[17] (H; both of Aaron), v. also **b** supr. זְ, of *seed* of righteous, esp. ψψ:—ψ 25[13] 37[25.26] 69[37] 102[29] (בָּנִים), 112[2] (‖ דּוֹר יְשָׁרִים), cf. 22[31] (on txt. v. Che); of wicked ψ 21[11] 37[28]. **d.** specif. of a *particular child* (son) זְ אַחֵר Gn 4[25] (J); זְ אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 1[11]; of children Lv 18[21] 20[2.34] 22[13] (all H), 1 S 2[20] (cf. בָּנִים, בָּנוֹת v[21]); children and grandchildren Gn 46[6.7] (P). **e.** = *family* Gn 17[12] (P; cf. As. *zêr bit abîšu* Asrb[Annals iii. 10]); note esp. *of royal family* זְ הַמַּמְלָכָה 1 K 11[14]; זְ הַמַּלְכָּה 2 K 11[1] = 2 Ch 22[10]; זְ הַמְּלוּכָה 2 K 25[25] = Je 41[1], Ez 17[13] Dn 1[3]; = *pedigree* זֶרַע בית אבותם Ezr 2[59] = Ne 7[61]; = one's *nation*, as of same blood Est 10[3] (‖ עַם).—Some vbs. used c. זְ in these senses

are:—נָתַן, God subj. Gn 15³ Ru 4¹² (sq. מִן of woman); שִׂים 1 S 2²⁰; c. man as subj. נתן Gn 38⁹; הֵקִים v⁸; חָיָה זֶרַע, *keep alive*, or *give life to*, of animals Gn 7³; of woman 19³²·³⁴ (sq. מִן of man). **f.** esp. as name for people of Isr., *seed of Abr.* Is 41⁸ 2 Ch 20⁷ (‖ עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל), Je 33²⁶ ψ 105⁶ (‖ בְּנֵי יעקב); of Isr. or Jacob 2 K 17²⁰ Ne 9² (‖ בני ישראל v¹), Is 43⁵ 45¹⁹·²⁵ Je 31³⁶·³⁷ 33²⁶ ψ 22²⁴·²⁴ 1 Ch 16¹³ (‖ בני יעקב); so זֶרַע בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 23⁸ Ez 44²² (Ⓢ Ⓖ codd. Co del. בית); זֶרַע בֵּית יעקב Ez 20⁵; in Est. זֶרַע הַיְּהוּדִים Est 6¹³; so of Edom (seed of Esau) Je 49¹⁰, cf. מְזֶרַע מָדַי Dn 9¹. **g.** *seed* of Isr. (or Jacob, or the people), is used also, by (later) prophets, of *future generations*, in addressing the people:—Dt 28⁴⁶·⁵⁹ 30⁶·¹⁹ 31²¹, cf. Nu 18¹⁹ (P; לְזַרְעֲךָ אִתָּךְ ‖ וּלְבָנֶיךָ וְלִבְנוֹתֶיךָ), Je 30¹⁰=46²⁷ (Jacob and Isr. here=people), ψ 106²⁷; ‖ (יְ)צֶאֱצָא Is 44³ (Jacob and Jeshurun), 48¹⁹, cf. 61⁹; also Je 7¹⁵ Is 54³ 66²² (‖ שְׁמְכֶם); מִפִּי זַרְעֲךָ וּמִפִּי זֶרַע זַרְעֲךָ Is 59²¹; of Jews (יהודים) Est 9²⁷·²⁸·³¹. **5.** *seed* as marked by moral quality = persons (or community) of such a quality; transition to this through such cases as those of זֶרַע בְּרוּכֵי יי Is 65²³ (‖ צֶאֱצָאִים), cf. 61⁹ 65⁹; זֶרַע הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ezr 9² (of Isr.), cf. Is 53¹⁰; note, in good sense זֶרַע צַדִּיקִים Pr 11²¹ (opp. רַע); זֶרַע אֱמֶת Je 2²¹ (‖ שׂוֹרֵק); זֶרַע אלהים Mal 2¹⁵;—זֶרַע קֹדֶשׁ Is 6¹³ is a gloss;—in bad sense זֶרַע מְרֵעִים Is 1⁴ *community of evil-doers* (‖ גּוֹי־חֹטֵא, עַם כֶּבֶד עָוֹן, בָּנִים מַשְׁחִיתִים), 14²⁰; זֶרַע שֶׁקֶר 57³ (‖ בני עֹנֵנָה); זֶרַע פּוֹשֵׁעַ v⁴ (‖ יִלְדֵי־פֶשַׁע).

†זְרוּעַ **n.**[**m.**] sowing, thing sown (intensive format. acc. to Ol § 186 b Sta § 228, yet on this and foll. cf. Ba[NB 42, 178 Anm. 4])—זֶרַע זְרוּעַ Lv 11³⁷ (P), בְּגִנָּה זְרוּעֶיהָ תַצְמִיחַ Is 61¹¹ in sim. of Yahweh's causing righteousness to spring up.

†[זֵרַע] **n.**[**m.**] vegetable (cf. foregoing; on this and foll. cf. Bev[Dn 62, and n. 2])—only pl. מִן־הַזֵּרֹעִים Dn 1¹².

†[זֵרְעוֹן] **n.**[**m.**] id., only pl. זֵרְעֹנִים Dn 1¹⁶.

†יִזְרְעֶאלִי **1. n.pr.loc.** (*God soweth*; Sab. אלהרא Mordt[ZMG 1879, 489]; v. Lag[BN 131])—יי Jos 15⁵⁶ 2 S 2⁹+; יִזְרְעֶאלָה 1 S 25⁴³ Jos 17¹⁶+; יִזְרְעֵאלָה Jos 19¹⁸+6 t.: **a.** city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15⁵⁶ 1 S 25⁴³ (home of Ahinoam, one of David's wives), site unknown; cf. n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4³. **b.** city in Issachar Jos 19¹⁸ on NW. spur of Mt. Gilboa 2 S 4⁴ (cf. 1 S 31¹·³) 1 K 4¹² (cf. 1 S 31¹⁰·¹²), mod. *Zer'în* (Rob[BR ii. 318 ff. Bd Pal 244]), close to scene of great battle with Philistines 1 S 29¹ (בְּעֵין אֲשֶׁר בְּיִזְרְעֶאל, cf. Rob[BR ii. 323]) v¹¹; subject to Ishbosheth 2 S 2⁹ (yet v. infr.), residence of Ahab and Jehoram of Isr. 1 K 18⁴⁵·⁴⁶ 21¹ (Naboth) 2 K 8²⁹·²⁹=2 Ch 22⁶·⁶, 2 K 9¹⁵·¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁷·³⁰ 10¹¹ cf. דְּמֵי יִזְרְעֶאל Ho 1⁴, and symbolical name of Hosea's son Ho 1⁴ (cf. Che);—in 2 K 10¹ for שָׂרֵי יִזְרְעֶאל rd. שָׂרֵי שֹׁמְרוֹן so Ⓖ. Used by Hosea as representing Isr., with play on etymol., Ho 2²⁴ (cf. וְזָרַעְתִּיהָ לִּי בָּאָרֶץ v²⁵), cf. also גְּדוֹל יוֹם יִזְרְעֶאל v². Territory immediately about the city is חֶלְקַת יִזְרְעֶאל 2 K 9¹⁰·³⁶·³⁷; cf. חֶל יִזְרְעֶאל 1 K 21²³ (rd. prob. חלק, v. Th Klo after Ⓢ 𝔙; the adjacent plain is עֵמֶק יִזְרְעֶאל (cf. Di Jos 17¹⁶ Bd[Pal 229]) Jos 17¹⁶ Ju 6³³ Ho 1⁵ (perh. also = יִזְרְעֶאל 2 S 2⁹ supr., ‖ Gilead, Ephr., Benj., etc.) **2. n.pr.m. a.** Hosea's son Ho 1⁴, cf. **1 b** supr. **b.** Judahite name 1 Ch 4³, cf. **1 a** supr.

†יִזְרְעֵאלִי **m.**, יִזְרְעֵאלִית **f.**, **adj.gent.** **1. m.** fr. יִזְרְעֶאל **1 b**; alw. נָבוֹת הַיִּזְרְעֵאלִי 1 K 21¹·⁴·⁶·⁷·¹⁵·¹⁶ 2 K 9²¹·²⁵. **2. f.** fr. יִזְרְעֶאל **1 a**; alw. אֲחִינֹעַם הַיִּזְרְעֵאלִית a wife of David; ending יִת— 1 S 30⁵ 2 S 2² 1 Ch 3¹; ending ת— 1 S 27³ 2 S 3² (=1 Ch 3¹).

†[מִזְרָע] **n.**[**m.**] place of sowing, seedland, only cstr. מִזְרַע יְאוֹר Is 19⁷ (‖ עָרוֹת יְאוֹר); >Du who tr. *seed* (cf. מאכל etc.) on acc. of foll. vb. נָדַף.

II. **זרע** (cf. Ar. ذَرَعَ *stretch out, extend*, esp. arm or leg; ذِرْعٌ *power*, ذِرَاعٌ *forearm*).

†זְרֹעַ, זְרַע **n.f.** Ex 6, 6 and (rare) **m.** Is 51, 5, cf. infr. **arm, shoulder, strength** (NH *id.*; As. (Tel el Amarna 102, 1. 12, etc.) *zurû*, cf. Jastrow[JBL, xi, 1892, 123]; Ar. ذِرَاعٌ; Aram. דְּרָעָא, זְרוֹעָא; Eth. መዝራዕት፡)—abs. זְרוֹעַ Ex 6⁶+, זְרַע Dt 7¹⁹+; cstr. זְרוֹעַ ψ 10¹⁵+, זְרַע ψ 89¹¹+; sf. זְרוֹעִי Je 27⁵ ψ 89², זְרָעִי Is 51⁵ 63⁵; זְרוֹעֲךָ ψ 71¹⁸+, זְרֹעֲךָ 1 S 3³¹+, etc.; pl. זְרֹעִים Dn 11³¹; cstr. זְרֹעֵי Gn 49²⁴; sf. זְרֹעַי Is 51⁵, זְרֹעָיו 2 K 9²⁴; elsewh. fem. form, cstr. זְרֹעוֹת ψ 37¹⁷, זְרוֹעוֹת Jb 22⁹+6 t., זְרֹעֹת Dt 33²⁷; sf. זְרוֹעֹתַי ψ 18³⁵, זְרֹעֹתָי 2 S 22³⁵, etc. (In abs. and cstr. sg. more oft. *plene*, in pl. and c. sf. more oft. *defect*. In one instance where יי is masculine it means a political or military *force* Dn 11³¹).—**1.** *arm*, **a.** lit., of a man Ju 15¹⁴ 16¹² 2 S 1¹⁰ Is 9¹⁹ 17⁵ (prob. acc. instr.), Dt 33²⁰ Zc 11¹⁷·¹⁷ Ct 8⁶ Dn 10⁶; Ez 13³⁰ (del. Co); זְרוֹעַ כֹּחוֹ Is 44¹² (of a smith, forging); זְרוֹעַ חֲשׂוּפָה Ez 4⁷ (of prophet); in fig. of יי teaching Ephr. to walk Ho 11³; זְרֹעֵי יָדָיו Gn 49²⁴ *arms of his hands*, i.e. arms that by their strength enable him (Joseph)

to draw the bow; וַיַּךְ אֶת־יְהוֹרָם בֵּין זְרֹעָיו 2 K 9[24], i.e. his arms seen from behind, *his shoulders*. **b.** *arm* as *seat of* (human) *strength* ψ 18[35]= 2 S 22[35]; זְ׳ לֹא עָז Jb 26[2], כּוֹחַ הַזְּ׳ Dn 11[6] cf. v[6]; זְ׳ לֹא עָז Jb 26[2]; חֻזְקַתִּי זְ׳ Ho 7[15] cf. Ez 30[24.25]; also c. שִׁבֵּר ψ 10[15] 37[17] Je 48[25] (‖ קֶרֶן), Ez 30[21.22.24] cf. v[25]; רָמָה תִּשָּׁבֵר זְ׳ Jb 38[15].—On Mal 2[3] cf. VB. Esp. **c.** *Yahweh's arm* as instrument of deliverance and judgment (oft. Dt Je Is[2] ψ):—זְ׳ נְטוּיָה Dt 4[34] 5[15] 26[8] Ez 20[33.34] ψ 136[12], cf. Dt 7[19] 11[2] 1 K 8[42]=2 Ch 6[32] Je 32[21] (‖ יָד חֲזָקָה), Dt 9[29] 2 K 17[36]; (of creation) Je 27[5] 32[17] (all ‖ כֹּחַ גָּדוֹל); בְּזְ׳ נְטוּיָה Ex 6[6] (P, or D's revision; no ‖); זְ׳ חֲזָקָה Je 21[5] (‖ יָד נְטוּיָה); גְּדֹל זְ׳ זרועך Ex 15[16] (song), ψ 79[11]; זְרוֹעֵי תְאַמְּצֵנוּ ψ 89[22] (‖ יָדִי); זְ׳ בִּזְ׳ ψ 77[16]; זְ׳ ψ 44[4] (‖ יְמִינְךָ), cf. Is 52[10]; עֲזֹד זְ׳ ψ 98[1] (‖ יְמִינוֹ), cf. Is 62[8] (‖ לְךָ זְ׳ ψ 89[11]; לִבְשִׁי־עֹז זְרוֹעַ י׳ Is 51[9]; תִּפְאַרְתּוֹ זְ׳ Is 63[12]; as support of weak Is 40[11] (fig. of shepherd), cf. זְרוֹעֹת עוֹלָם Dt 33[27]; נַחַת זְרוֹעוֹ יֵרָאֶה Is 30[30] (of lightning stroke, ‖ הַשְׁמִיעַ הוֹד קוֹלוֹ of thunder); also אִם־זְרוֹעַ כָּאֵל לָךְ Jb 40[9].

Hence, **2.** *arm*, as symbol of *strength*: **a.** human 1 S 2[31.31] (Ⓖ rd. וְזַרְעֲךָ and וְזָרַע, but v. Klo Dr), Ez 22[6] 31[17]; וַתְּאַמֵּץ זְרוֹעֹתֶיהָ Pr 31[17]; יִבְטַח (‖ שָׂם בָּשָׂר זְרוֹעוֹ Je 17[5]; בְּאָדָם (‖ חַרְבָּם); cf. ψ 44[4] אִישׁ זרוע Jb 22[8]; זְרוֹעוֹת יְתֹמִים Jb 22[9] (i.e. strength, resources); זְרוֹעַ גְּדוֹלָה ψ 83[9]; זְ׳ רַבִּים Jb 35[9]; הָיוּ זרוע לִבְנֵי־לוֹט Ez 17[9] (for pulling up a tree, in metaph.). **b.**=divine strength ψ 71[18] (‖ גְּבוּרָה), זְרוֹעוֹ מִשְׁלָה לוֹ Is 40[10] (‖ חָזָק); זְרוֹעֵי עַמִּים יִשְׁפְּטוּ 51[5] [Str thinks masc. to avoid verbal ending נָה, cf. 49[11]]; and help Is 33[2] (‖ יְשׁוּעָה) cf. 59[16] 63[5]; see also 53[1].

3. Pl. *forces*, political and military, c. עֲמָדוֹ Dn 11[15.31]; v[22] (see Bev).

4. *Shoulder* of animal sacrificed, belonging to priest Nu 6[19] (P) Dt 18[3].

†אֶזְרוֹעַ **n.f. arm** (=foregoing c. א prosthet.)—*arm* of man כְּתֵפִי מִשְׁכֶמָה תִּפּוֹל וְאֶזְרֹעִי מִקָּנָה תִּשָּׁבֵר: Jb 31[22]; of י׳ וּבִיָּד חֲזָקָה וּבְאֶזְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Je 32[21], cf. זְרוֹעַ **1 c.**

†[זָרַף] **vb.** prob. **drip** (cf. either Ar. ذَرَفَ *shed* tears, or Aram. אַזְדַּף *imber vehemens*)—**Hiph.** יַזְרִיף rd. in ψ 72[6] by Hup Bi Che (for וַזְרִיף) sq. אֶרֶץ *cause to drip, irrigate*.

†זִרְזִיף **n.**[**m.**] **drop, dripping** (NH *id.*; on form (if genuine) cf. Nö[M 85, NS 191])—ψ 72[6] כִּרְבִיבִים זִ׳ אֶרֶץ as showers, a *dripping* of the earth, but v. foregoing.

†זָרַק **vb. to toss or throw** (in a volume), **scatter abundantly** (NH *id.*; Aram. זְרַק *id.*, אַזְדַּק *disperse*; As. *zarâku* Lotz[TP 133] Jäger[BAS II. 292 Anm.**]; cf. also Ar. زَرَّاقَةٌ *cast at, pierce*, زَرَّاقٌ and مِزْرَاقٌ *javelin*=Eth. ዘርገ፡)—**Qal** *Pf.* זָ׳ Ex 24[6] Lv 1[7], sf. זְרָקוֹ Ex 9[8], זְרָקָה Ho 7[9] (12 t. Pf.); *Impf.* יִזְרֹק Lv 7[2]+16 t.; *Inf.* לִזְרֹק Ez 43[18]; *Imv.* זְרֹק Ez 10[2]; *Pt.* זֹרֵק Lv 7[14], pl. זֹרְקִים 2 Ch 30[16]; **1.** *toss* (in handfuls, v. Ex 9[8]; or from a *bowl*, מִזְרָק; opp. הִנָּה to *sprinkle* with the finger): **a.** cummin Is 28[25], dust, sq. עַל 2 Ch 34[4] Jb 2[12], ashes הַשְׁמִימָה, heavenward, Ex 9[8.10] (P), coals of fire עַל הָעִיר Ez 10[2]. **b.** blood, מִזְבֵּחַ (ה)עַל *throw* (from a bowl) against the altar Ex 24[6] (JE), Lv 1[5] (H), Nu 18[17] (P), 2 K 16[13.15] Ez 43[18], esp. in the ritual, עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ סָבִיב against the altar round about Ex 29[16.20] Lv 1[5.11] 3[2.8.13] 7[2] 8[19.24] 9[12.18] (all P); sq. עַל הָעָם Ex 24[8] (JE), sq. הַמִּזְבֵּחָה 2 Ch 29[22.22.22]; without designation of place Lv 7[14] (P), 2 Ch 30[16] 35[11]. **c.** *water* for purification, sq. עַל, Ez 36[25]. **2.** intrans. (si vera l.) Ho 7[9] גַּם שֵׂיבָה זָרְקָה בּוֹ grey hairs are *profuse* upon him (?rd. זָרְחָה, as in 2 Ch 26[19]). **Pu.** *Pf.* זֹרַק, of water of purification *poured* over (עַל) one defiled by a corpse Nu 19[13.20] (P).

†מִזְרָק **n.m.**[Nu 7, 84] **bowl, bason** (prop. vessel for *throwing* or *tossing* a liquid); מ׳ Nu 7[13]+13 t., pl. מִזְרָקִים Zc 14[20], cstr. מִזְרְקֵי Nu 7[84]+2 t., מִזְרָקוֹת Ne 7[70]+9 t., מִזְרָקֹת Ex 38[3]+2 t., sf. מִזְרְקֹתָיו Ex 27[3];—**1.** *bowl* for wine Am 6[6]. **2.** elsewh. for use in ritual of sacrifice: **a.** for use at altar Ex 27[3] 38[3] Nu 4[14] (all P), 1 K 7[40.45] Je 52[18] Zc 9[15] 14[20]. **b.** given by the princes full of flour mingled with oil for a מִנְחָה Nu 7[13.19.25.31.37.43.49. 55.61.67.73.79.84.85] (P). **c.** golden basons for use in the temple 1 K 7[50] 2 K 12[14] 25[15] 1 Ch 28[17] 2 Ch 4[8.11.22] Je 52[19]. **d.** golden basons for the second temple Ne 7[70].

†[זָרַר] **vb.** only **Po. sneeze** (cf. וְזֵרוֹ(ה)י Ⓣ Jb 41[10] for Heb. עֲטִישׁוֹתָיו; vb. prob. onomatop.); —וַיְזוֹרֵר הַנַּעַר עַד שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים 2 K 4[35].*

†זֶרֶשׁ **n.pr.f.** wife of Haman Est 5[10.14] 6[13.13] (acc. to Opp[Esth. 25]=Pers. *zaris*, Zend *zairis, la dorée*, cf. زرشت *aurum ductile*, Vull[II. 128 b]; Jen[VOJ, 1892, 64] comp. Elamit. goddess *Kiriša*).

†זֶרֶת **n.f. span** (NH *id.* (Ⓣ זַרְתָּא, Syr. ܙܪܬܐ; appar. fr. Heb.), etym. dub.; Thes and most der. fr. √ זרה, vid. Ol[§ 146 b] but also Sta[§ 187 a]; Ba[ZMG 1887, 607] prop. √ זרה *measure off, determine*,

cf. p. 280)—*span*, as standard of measurement, שְׁמַיִם בֹּר תִּכֵּן Is 40[12]; elsewh. of actual size, *a span*, distance between ends of thumb and little finger of spread hand; = ½ cubit (v. אַמָּה & reff.; cf. Ex 25[10] with Joseph [Ant. III. 6,5]), זֶרֶת Ex 28[16.16] 39[9.9] (all P) Ez 43[13]; זֶרֶת 1 S 17[4] *six cubits and a span*. Vid. Hultsch [Metrol. 1882, 443] Benz [Archäol. 179].

†**זַתּוּא n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2[8] = Ne 7[13]; cf. also Ezr 10[27] Ne 10[15].

†**זֵתָם n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[8] 26[22].

†**זֵתַר n.pr.m.** an eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1[10] (Opp [Esth. 25] comp. Pers. *zaitar, conqueror*).

ח

ח, *Hêth*, 8th letter; = numeral 8 in post BHeb.

[חֹב], חֻבֵּי v. sub חבב.

†[**חָבָא**] **vb. withdraw, hide** (not in **Qal**); cf. also חבה (NH *id.*; Ar. حَبَأَ; Eth. **ሐበአ**; As. *ḫabû* Dl[Pr 175]; 𝔖 Ethpa. *hide oneself*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶחְבָּא Ju 9[5] + 1 S 10[22] 2 S 17[9] (both may be *pt.*); נַחְבֵּאתָ Gn 31[37]; וְנַחְ consec. 1 S 19[2]; נֶחְבָּאוּ Jos 10[27]; נֶחְבָּאוּ Jb 29[8.10]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֵּחָבֵא Jb 5[21]; *Inf. cstr.* הֵחָבְא 2 Ch 18[24] Dn 10[7]; *Pt.* pl. (cf. also *supr.*) נֶחְבָּאִים Jos 10[17], etc.—*hide oneself* in fear Gn 3[10] (J), Jos 10[16.17.27] (all JE), Ju 9[5] 1 S 19[2] 2 S 17[9] Am 9[3] 2 Ch 18[24] Dn 10[7]; from modesty 1 S 10[22]; cf. Jb 29[8]; also לָמָּה נַחְבֵּאתָ לִבְרֹחַ Gn 31[27] (E), i.e. why didst thou flee secretly? pass., *be hidden* Jb 29[10] קוֹל נְגִידִים נֶחְבָּאוּ (‖ ולשונם לחכם דבקה, cf. also v. 9) i.e. in reverence, = *hushed* (so we speak of a *veiled* voice); be hidden for protection בְּשׁוֹט לָשׁוֹן Jb 5[21]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. חֻבְּאוּ *have been hidden* (=are made to hide themselves, Di *ad loc.*) Jb 24[4]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֶחְבִּיאָנִי Is 49[2]; 3 fs. הֶחְבִּיאָתָה Jos 6[17], cf. Ges [§ 75, Rem. 21 a] Kö [I. 624 ff.] etc.; *Impf.* וַיַּחְבִּיאֵם 1 K 18[4]; 3 fs. וַתַּחְבֵּא 2 K 6[29]; וָאַחְבֵּא 1 K 18[13];—*hide*, trans., c. acc. Jos 6[17.25] 1 K 18[4.13] 2 K 6[29]; metaph., of divine protection Is 49[2] בְּצֵל יָדוֹ ה׳ יַחְבִּאֵנִי. **Hoph.** *Pf. be hidden* הָחְבָּאוּ Is 42[22] (בְּבָתֵּי כלאים), i.e. imprisoned. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְחַבֵּאתִי 1 S 14[11]; *Impf.* יִתְחַבֵּא 1 S 23[23]; וַיִּתְ Gn 3[8]; יִתְחַבֵּאוּ Jb 38[30]; וַיִּתְחַבְּאוּ 1 S 13[6]; *Pt.* מִתְחַבֵּא 2 K 11[3] + 2 t.; מִתְחַבְּאִים 1 S 14[22] 1 Ch 21[20];—**1.** *draw back, hide oneself*, usu. c. בְּ loc.; Gn 3[8] (J), 1 S 13[6] 14[11.22] 23[23] 2 K 11[3] 1 Ch 21[20] 2 Ch 22[9.12]. **2.** *draw together, thicken, harden*, of water becoming ice Jb 38[30] כאבן מים יתחבאו׳.

†**מַחֲבֵא n.**[**m.**] hiding-place, only cstr. מְכַּמַּחֲבֵא רוּחַ וְסֵתֶר זֶרֶם Is 32[2] *hiding-place from wind*.

†[**מַחֲבָא**] **n.**[**m.**] id., pl. abs. מִכֹּל הַמַּחֲבָאִים אשר יתחבא שם 1 S 23[23].

†[**חָבַב**] **vb. love** (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. حَبَّ *be loved*; Eth. **ኀበበ**: *amore alicujus incendi* Di; Aram. חֲבַב *kindle, be set on fire*, חֲבָבָא, חֲבִב *love, embrace*, חוּבָּא *bosom*)—**Qal** *Pt.* אַף חֹבֵב עַמִּים Dt 33[3] (Di rds. עַמּוֹ, cf. 𝔊).

†[**חֹב**] **n.**[**m.**] bosom (Aram.) לְטָמוֹן בְּחֻבִּי עֲוֹנִי Jb 31[33] (cf. חֵיק).

†**חֹבָב n.pr.m.** (cf. Ph. n.pr. חב; We [Skizzen III, 171. 217] suggests compar. with חֻבָּב *serpent*)—son of Reuel, חוֹתֵן of Moses (v. חתן), Nu 10[29] (JE), Ju 4[11]; ins. ׳ח prob. also Ju 1[16], v. GFM.

†**חֲבָה n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher, 1 Ch 7[34] (rd. וְחֲבָה, so Qr; > Kt יֶחְבָּה).

†[**חָבָה**] **vb. withdraw, hide**, cf. חבא;—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. חֲבִי Is 26[20] (Aram. form, Ol[§ 235, 3] Ew[§ 234 c] Du; Di rds. חֲבִי = חֲבֵה), *withdraw* into privacy (‖ בֹּא בַחֲדָרֶיךָ). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנֶחְבָּה consec. Je 49[10]; וְנֶחְבֻּתֶם consec. Jos 2[16] (JE); *Inf.* לְהֶחָבֵה (as ל״א) 1 K 22[25] 2 K 7[12]; *withdraw, hide oneself*, lit. Jos 2[16] (JE), sq. שָׁמָּה; 2 K 7[12] c. בְּ loc.; 1 K 22[25]; of Esau = Edom, *hiding* from judgment of ׳י, וְנֶחְבָּה לֹא יוּכַל Je 49[10], as pointed, meant no doubt as pf., but constr. then hard; rd. rather inf. abs. נֶחְבֹּה; so Gf Gie al. (v. Kö [I. 624]).

†**חֵבְיוֹן n.**[**m.**] hiding, hiding-place, or < veil, envelope, only cstr. וְשָׂם ח׳ עֲזֹה Hb 3[4] (< 𝔊 𝔖 Hi-St Gr וְשָׁם *and he maketh*, cf. ψ 18[12]).

†**חֲבַיָּה n.pr.m.** head of a priestly family Ezr 2[61] = Ne 7[63] (van d. H. Ezr חֲבָיָה; Ne חֲבָיָה,

marg. חֲבַיָּה; cf. Baer's note on Ezr 2^{61}; 𝔊 Ezr Λαβεια, 𝔊L Ωδουια, A Οβαια, 𝔊 Ne Εβεια, 𝔊L Αβια, א Αβεια).

יְחָבָה v. sub חֶבֶה חבב.

†נַחְבִּי **n.pr.m.** a Naphtalite, one of the Hebrew spies Nu 13^{4} (P).

†[חָבַט] **vb.** beat off, beat out (NH *id.*, *strike, beat,* Ar. خَبَطَ, Aram. חֲבַט)—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְבֹּט Is 27^{12}; 3 fs. וַתַּחְבֹּט Ru 2^{17}; 2 ms. תַּחְבֹּט Dt 24^{20}; *Pt.* חֹבֵט Ju 6^{11};—**1.** *beat off,* זֵיתְךָ Dt 24^{20}. **2.** *beat out* (grain), Gideon חֹבֵט חִטִּים בְּגַת Ju 6^{11}, so Ru 2^{17}, of small quantities;—distinct fr. threshing on floor, with cattle; fig. of ׳י's judgment, and subsequent gathering of Isr. Is 27^{12} (no obj. expr.), so Che Di Du; Ges Hi Kn Brd place sub **1**; VB undecided.

Niph. *Impf.* יֻחְבַּט Is. 28^{27} fennel (קֶצַח) beaten out בַּמַּטֶּה.

חֲבִיָּה, חֲבַיָּה, חֲבַיָּה v. sub חבה.

חֲבִיוֹן v. sub חבה.

†I. [חָבַל] **vb.** bind, pledge (Ar. حَبَلَ *bind;* cf. Aram. חֲבַל, חֲבֵל *travail;* חֶבֶל *pledge* (but rare and dub.); esp. חֶבֶל *cord, field,* חֶבְלָא *cord,* חֶבְלָא *pain,* esp. of travail; Sab. חבל *border-territory,* or *field,* Sab.Denkm. 48.49; Eth. ሐበለ፡ Zim BP 93n., comp. As. *naḫbalu, rope, snare*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָבָל Ez 18^{16} *Impf.* יַחְבֹּל Dt 24^{6}; 2 ms. תַּחְבֹּל Dt 24^{17}; תַּחְבֹּל Ex 22^{25} Jb 22^{6}; יַחְבְּלוּ Jb 24^{3}; יַחְבְּלוּ Jb 24^{9}; *Imv.* sf. חַבְלֵהוּ Pr 20^{16} 27^{13}; *Inf. abs.* חָבֹל Ex 22^{25}; *Pt. act.* חֹבֵל Dt 24^{6}, cf. חוֹבְלִים Zc $11^{7.14}$ (name of מַקֵּל); *pass.* חֲבֻלִים Am 2^{8};—**1.** *bind,* only in חוֹבְלִים, name of one of Zec.'s symbolic staves, Zc $11^{7.14}$ symbol. of fraternity. Esp. **2.** *bind* by taking a pledge of, *hold by a pledge,* sq. acc. pers. Pr 20^{16} 27^{13} Jb 22^{6}; *take* or *hold in pledge,* sq. acc. rei Ex 22^{25}(JE), Dt $24^{6.6.17}$ Jb 24^{3}; sq. acc. cogn. חֶבֶל Ez 18^{16}; עַל־עָנְיֵי יַחְבֹּלוּ Jb 24^{9} prob. pregn. (v. Di) *take pledges* (getting power) *over the poor;* בְּגָדִים חֲבֻלִים Am 2^{8} *garments taken in pledge.* **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָבֵל לוֹ Pr 13^{13} *becometh pledged to it* (i.e. pledged to pay the penalty, opp. יִשָּׁלֵם), so Ew Hi De Now Str RV^{m} VB. >sub II. חָבַל q.v. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. חִבָּלָה Ct 8^{5}; חִבַּלְתָּךְ Ct 8^{5}; *Impf.* יְחַבֵּל־ ψ 7^{15};—*writhe, twist,* hence *travail;* of mother Ct $8^{5.5}$ (c. acc. of child; ‖ יְלָדָתְךָ); metaph. of wicked man יְחַבֵּל־אָוֶן וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד שֶׁקֶר: ψ 7^{15}.

†1. חֶבֶל **n.m.** Jos 2^{14} **f.** †Zp 2^{6} (but v. infr.) **cord,** territory, band; ׳ח abs. Jos 2^{15}+; cstr. Dt 3^{4}+, חֶבֶל Jos 19^{29}; sf. חַבְלוֹ Jb 18^{10}; pl. חֲבָלִים 2 S 8^{2} +10 t. +Ez 47^{13} Jb 21^{7} v. infr.; cstr. חַבְלֵי Jos 17^{5}+5 t.; חַבְלֵי ψ 116^{3}+4 t.+ψ 18^{5} (rd. משברי v. infr.); sf. חֲבָלֶיהָ Is 33^{23}; חֲבָלָיו Is 33^{20};—**1.** *cord, rope,* by which men were lowered Jos 2^{15} (JE), Je $38^{6.11.12.13}$, or stones dragged 2 S 17^{13}; of tents Is 33^{20}; tackling of ship v^{23}; for binding Ez 27^{24} Jb 40^{25} Est 1^{6}; symbol of captivity or subjection 1 K $20^{31.32}$; fig. of snare for wicked Jb 18^{10} (‖ מַלְכְּדֹתוֹ), set by wicked ψ 140^{6} (‖ פַּח); ψ 119^{61} *cords of wicked men have surrounded me;* of wicked held בחבלי חַטָּאתוֹ Pr 5^{22}; ׳ח הַשָּׁוְא Is 5^{18} *cords (ropes) of wickedness* (‖ בַּעֲבוֹת הָעֲגָלָה); of cords of distress (עֳנִי) Jb 36^{8} (‖ וְזִקִּים); so חֶבְלֵי מָוֶת (prob.) ψ 116^{3}, חֶבְלֵי שְׁאוֹל ψ 18^{6}= 2 S 22^{6} (‖ מוֹקְשֵׁי מָוֶת);—for חֶבְלֵי מות ψ 18^{5} rd. מְשִׁבְרֵי, v. 2 S 22^{5} and ‖ נַחֲלֵי בְלִיַּעַל, De Che Bae; to draw בְּחַבְלֵי אָדָם Ho 11^{4} (i.e. *humanely,* kindly); of cord of life חֶבֶל הַכֶּסֶף Ec 12^{6}. **2.** *measuring-cord, line* ׳ח מִדָּה Zc 2^{5}; so ׳ח alone 2 S $8^{2.2.2}$ Am 7^{17} Mi 2^{5} ψ 78^{55}; fig. (of favoured life) ψ 16^{5}; in gen. of one's portion, fortune Jb 21^{17} acc. to 𝔗 Thes Add. Ew Di al., but < v. חֶבֶל. Thence **3.** *measured portion, lot, part, region,* ׳ח נַחֲלָה *inherited portion* Dt 32^{9} 1 Ch 16^{18} =ψ 105^{11}; also ׳ח alone Jos $17^{5.14}$ 19^{9} Ez 47^{13} (חבלים; 𝔚𝔗 rd. as dual, v. Ew Sm Da al.; Co del. on intern. grounds); of particular regions ׳ח אַרְגֹּב Dt $3^{4.13.14}$ 1 K 4^{13}; ׳ח אַכְזִיב Jos 19^{29} (si vera l., v. WMM Asien 194); ׳ח הַיָּם Zp 2^{5}; also v^{6}, but היתה ׳ח here dub.; Sta prop. 2 fs. הָיִת, and del. ׳ח הים; without הים, v^{7}. **4.** *band, company* of prophets 1 S $10^{5.10}$.—II. חֶבֶל v. sub II. חָבַל.

†חֶבֶל **n.m.** Is 66^{7} (but v. Je 49^{24}) **pain, pang**;—׳ח abs. Is 66^{7}; elsewh. pl. חֲבָלִים Is 13^{8} +3 t.+Jb 21^{17} v. infr.; cstr. חֶבְלֵי Ho 13^{13}; sf. חֶבְלֶיהָ Is 26^{17}; חֶבְלֵיהֶם Jb 39^{3} (on sf. v. Ges § 135, 5, R1);—*pain, pang:* **1.** *pains of travail:* **a.** obj. of תְּשַׁלַּחְנָה Jb 39^{3} meton. for *offspring* (‖ יַלְדֵיהֶן; v. Di; of goats and hinds). **b.** sim. of distress of exiles Is 26^{17}; fig. of anguish of

nations יֹאחֲזוּ צִירִים וְחַבָּלִים Is 13[8] (‖ בַּיּוֹלֵדָה יְחִילוּן), also Je 13[21] 22[23] 49[24]; of crisis of redemption Ho 13[13] (‖ חֶבְלֵי יוֹלֵדָה), of birth of new Isr. Is 66[7]. **2.** of other than birth-pangs only חבלים Jb 21[17]; *pains, pangs, sorrows* (so ☉ 𝔙 Thes,—otherwise Add.—RobGes Hi Da al.; ‖ נֵר יִדְעֲךָ, יָבֹא אֵידָם); >others, *portion, fortune*, v. חֶבֶל.

†חֶבֶל **n.**[**m.**] pledge (as *binding*)—יָשִׁיב ח׳ Ez 18[12] 33[15]; as cogn. acc. c. חָבַל Ez 18[16].

†[חַבְלָה] **n.f.** id. (on format. cf. Lg[BN 179])—חַבְלָתוֹ Ez 18[7].

†חֹבֶל **n.**[**m.**] prob. mast (as *corded* or *roped* in place; denom. fr. חֶבֶל)—only in sim. of drunken man שֹׁכֵב בְּרֹאשׁ ח׳ Pr 23[34] (opp. שֹׁכֵב בְּלֵב יָם) i.e. in the lookout-basket at the mast-head, cf. Thes *in carchesio*.—☉ 𝔙 read חֹבֵל.

†חוֹבֵל **n.m.** sailor (denom. fr. חֶבֶל; i.e. *rope*-puller)—חוֹבְלֵי הַיָּם Ez 27[29]; חוֹבְלָיִךְ Ez 27[8. 27. 28]; coll. רַב הַחֹבֵל i.e. the captain Jon 1[6].

†חֹבְלִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl.** union (lit. *binders*) name of Zec.'s second symbolic staff Zc 11[7] and c. art. v[14]. See חָבַל **1.**

†[תַּחְבֻּלָה] **n.f.** direction, counsel (prob. orig. of *rope*-pulling, i.e. *steering, directing* a ship, v. חֹבֵל, so Thes; v. De Pr 1[5]);—only pl. and only WisdLt. תַּחְבֻּלוֹת abs. Pr 1[5]+3 t.; cstr. Pr 12[5]; *sf.* תַּחְבֻּלוֹתָיו Jb 37[12]—*direction, guidance* (i.e. by God) Jb 37[12] (of thunder cloud); *counsels* of wicked (רְשָׁעִים) Pr 12[5] (opp. מַחְשְׁבוֹת צַדִּיקִים); gen. *good, wise counsels* Pr 1[5]; 11[14] (‖ רֹב יוֹעֵץ), 24[6] (‖ *id.*); 20[18] (‖ עֲצָה).

II. חָבַל **vb.** act (ruinously) corruptly (NH *id. wound, injure;* Ar. حَبَلَ *corrupt* or *render unsound* (the mind, a limb, etc.), حَبِلَ *be deranged* (in mind); As. *ḫabālu, injure*, VR[62, 11]; Aram. חֲבַל, חַבֵּל *corrupt, ruin;* Eth. ሐበለ: *be arrogant, audacious;* Sab. חבל DHM Epigr. Denkm. 48; cf. Palm. חבל *mortuus* Vog[No. 161] and oft.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. חָבַלְנוּ Ne 1[7]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶחְבֹּל Jb 34[31]; *Inf. cstr.* (used as *abs.*) Ne 1[7];—*act corruptly* against, ל חָבַל חבלנו Ne 1[7]; abs. Jb 34[31]. **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָבֵל לוֹ Pr 13[13] *shall be ruined* (ל reflex.), Thes RobGes AV RV, but <I. חָבַל (v. p. 286). **Pi.** *ruin, destroy: Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְחִבֵּל את מעשה ידיך Ec 5[5], subj. God. *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּחַבֵּל וְחֵבֶל נִמְרָץ Mi 2[10] *that destroyeth*, even with sore destruction; but rd. rather תֻּחְבָּלוּ ח׳ נ׳ *ye shall be destroyed with* etc., so ☉ Roorda Che. *Inf. cstr.* לְחַבֵּל c. acc., the poor Is 32[7], the land 13[5]; abs. 54[16]; cf. *Pt.* pl. מְחַבְּלִים Ct 2[15] c. acc. of foxes ruining vineyards. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְחֻבַּל consec. Is 10[27] of yoke, *be ruined, broken*, si vera l.; RS[JPh xiii. 1885, p. 62] prop. יחדל, cf. also Che[crit. n.]; and rem. by Di Du; 3 fs. חֻבְּלָה Jb 17[1] *my spirit is broken* (‖ נוֹעֲכוּ יָמַי); *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּחֻבָּלוּ Mi 2[10] (emend.: v. supr.)

†II. חֶבֶל **n.m.** destruction—חֶבֶל נִמְרָץ Mi 2[10]; cf. II. חָבַל **Pi.**

†חֲבַצֶּלֶת **n.f.** meadow-saffron or crocus (*colchicum autumnale*, Linn.) (Syr. ܫܘܫܢܐ, v. Ges[Comm. Is 35, 1] Löw[p. 174, No. 128]; As. *ḫabaṣillatu* VR[32, 62] is a marsh-plant, reed; cf. Zim[BP 59] Dl[HA 34; Pr 82]; also Che[l.c.] and crit. n.);—ח׳ הַשָּׁרוֹן שׁוֹשַׁנַּת הָעֲמָקִים Ct 2[1] (fig. of Shulamite), וְתָגֵל עֲרָבָה וְתִפְרַח כַּחֲבַצָּלֶת : Is 35[1] (*narcissus* Che[Is 35, 1] cf. Conder[PEF, 1878, 46] Tristr[NHB 476] al.)

†חֲבַצִּנְיָה **n.pr.m.** a Rechabite Je 35[3], ☉ Χαβασ(ε)ιν.

†[חָבַק] **vb.** clasp, embrace (NH *id.;* 𝔗 חַבֵּק; Mand. ׀כבק, NSyr. ׀סבק; Ar. حَمَقَ II. *collect* one's possessions, etc., Frey)—**Qal** *Inf.* לַחֲבוֹק Ec 3[5]; *Pt.* חֹבֵק Ec 4[5]; חֹבֶקֶת 2 K 4[16];—*embrace*, c. acc. בֵּן 2 K 4[16]; יָדָיו Ec 4[5] (said of הַכְּסִיל=fold his arms, i.e. be idle; cf. חָבַק); no obj. expr. Ec 3[5] (‖ **Pi.**). **Pi.** *Pf.* חִבְּקוּ Jb 24[8] La 4[5]; *Impf.* וַיְחַבֵּק Gn 48[10]; וַיְחַבֶּק־ Gn 29[13]; וַיְחַבְּקֵהוּ Gn 33[4]; 3 fs. sf. תְּחַבְּקֵנִי Ct 2[6] 8[3]; 2 ms. וּתְחַבֵּק Pr 5[20], sf. תְּחַבְּקֶנָּה Pr 4[8]; *Inf.* חַבֵּק Ec 3[5];—*embrace* of pers., no obj. עת לְרַחֵק מֵחַבֵּק Ec 3[5] (‖ **Qal**); sq. ל Gn 29[13] (J), 48[10] (E); sq. sf. 33[4] (J), Pr 4[8] Ct 2[6] 8[3]; c. acc. Pr 5[20]; embrace צור for want of shelter Jb 24[8] (of poor); embrace refuse-heaps אשפתות La 4[5], i.e. are outcasts.

†חֹבֶק **n.**[**m.**] a clasping, folding of the hands, only cstr. מְעַט ח׳ יָדַיִם לִשְׁכָּב Pr 6[10] 24[33] (cf. חָבַק **Qal**).

†חֲבַקּוּק **n.pr.m.** the prophet Habakkuk Hb 1[1] 3[1]; ☉ Ἀμβακουμ (As. *ḫambakûku* is name of a plant, Dl[HA 36, Pr 84], so حبقبق in Yemen (Schweinfurth) v. Hom[Aufsätze u. Abh. 1892, 27, 28]).

†[חָבַר] **vb.** unite (usu. intr.), be joined, tie a magic knot or spell, charm (NH *id.;*

Eth. ሓበረ: yet As. [*abâru*], *ubburu, bind, ban* (of spells), *ibru,* friend, and many deriv., Dl W 51 ff.; Aram. חֲבַר, חַבֶּר and many deriv.; cf. Ph. n. חברבעל *associate*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. חָבְרוּ Gn 14[3]; *Pt. act.* m. חֹבֵר Dt 18[11], חוֹבֵר ψ 58[6]; fpl. חֹבְרֹת Ex 26[3.3]+2 t.+Ez 1[9] (cf. infr.), חוֹבְרוֹת Ez 1[11]; *Pt. pass.* cstr. חֲבוּר Ho 4[17] (yet. v. infr.); —**1.** *unite, be joined:* **a.** of allies, sq. אֶל־ loc. Gn 14[3], constr. praegn. = *came as allies unto;* pt. pass. fig. חֲבוּר עֲצַבִּים אֶפְרַיִם Ho 4[17] *Ephr. is joined to idols* (but We rds. חבר, v. חָבֵר **2 d**, and cf. חֶבְרֵיו Is 44[11], חֶבְרָתֹךְ Mal 2[14]). **b.** of one thing reaching to, touching another; wings of Ezek.'s living creatures sq. אֶל־ rei, Ez 1[9] (del. 𝔊 B Co, but v. Sm); cf. אִישׁ ח׳ v[11], i. e. *joining each one* (trans.), < 𝔊 𝔖 Co ח׳ אִשָּׁה אל־אחותה (as v[9]), *united each to the other;* so of curtains of tabernacle, sq. אֶל־ rei Ex 26[3.3]; abs. *joined together,* of shoulderpieces of ephod Ex 28[7] 39[4] (all P; cf. also **Pu**). **2.** *tie magic knots, charm* (RS[JPh xiv.1885, 123] thinks mng. *charm* is der. fr. *nectere verba,* and comp. Ar. حَبَر, *narrative*); only c. acc. cogn. חֶבֶר ח׳ Dt 18[11] (in a long series of kindred phrases), specif. of charming serpents ψ 58[6] (‖ מְלַחֲשִׁים). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִבֵּר Ex 36[10]; 2 ms. וְחִבַּרְתָּ Ex 26[6]+2 t.; *Impf.* וַיְחַבֵּר Ex 36[10]+2 t.; sf. וַיְחַבְּרֵהוּ 2 Ch 20[36]; *Inf. cstr.* לְחַבֵּר Ex 36[18];—**1.** *make an ally of, unite* one with, only ויחברהו עמו 2 Ch 20[36] *and he united him with himself,* sq. Inf. of purpose. **2.** *unite, join* (trans.), only Ex (P), of tabern., obj. the curtains, sq. acc.+ אֶל־ rei Ex 26[6] 36[10.10.13]; sq. acc. only 26[9] 36[16]; obj. את־האהל *join the tent together,* 26[11] 36[18]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חֻבַּר Ex 39[4], וְחֻבַּר consec. Ex 28[7] (but v. infr.), 3 fs. שֻׁחְבְּרָה־ ψ 122[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְחֻבַּר Ec 9[4] Qr (Kt יבחר v. infr.); sf. יְחֻבָּרְךָ ψ 94[20] (Kö[1.257 f.]; Ges Ew Bö De al. as **Qal**); —**1. a.** *be allied with* thee (sf. ref. to ׳י) ψ 94[20]; **b.** *be united to* = be one of, מי אשר יח׳ אל כל־ החיים *whoever is united to all the living* (Kt יבחר is meaningless) Ec 9[4]. **2.** *be joined together,* of ephod עַל־שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָיו ח׳ Ex 39[4] *by its two edges was it joined together;* cf. ‖ 28[7] (where MT אֶל־שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָיו וְחֻבָּר < 𝔊 Sam which rd. ק׳ על־ש׳; יְחֻבָּר); עִיר שֻׁחְבְּרָה־לָּהּ ψ 122[3] *joined together for itself,* i. e. compactly built (of Jerusalem). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַחְבִּירָה עליכם בְּמִלִּים Jb 16[4] *I could make a joining with words* (i. e. *join words together* RV VB) *against you.* **Hithp.** (late) *Pf.* אֶתְחַבֵּר (Ges[§ 54, 1 n.]) 2 Ch 20[35]; *Impf.* יִתְחַבְּרוּ Dn 11[6]; *Inf.* sf. הִתְחַבְּרֵךְ 2 Ch 20[37]; Aram. form הִתְחַבְּרוּת Dn 11[23] (Ges[§ 54, 3 R. 1]);—*join oneself* to, *make an alliance* with, sq. עִם pers. 2 Ch 20[35.37], sq. אֶל־ pers. Dn 11[23]; recipr. *league together* (abs.) Dn 11[6].

†**1. חֶבֶר n.**[**m.**] **company, association, spell**—abs. חֶבֶר Dt 18[11]+2 t.; cstr. חֶבֶר Ho 6[9]; pl. חֲבָרִים ψ 58[6], sf. חֲבָרֶיהָ **Is 47[9.12]**;—**1.** *company, band* of (bad) priests Ho 6[9]. **2.** *association, society* (abstr.), only in בֵּית חֶבֶר Pr 21[9] = 25[24] *house of association,* i. e. shared with a contentious woman (*house in common,* v. RV[m] VB). **3. spell: a.** as acc. cogn. c. חָבַר (q. v.) Dt 18[11] ψ 58[6]. **b.** alone, of Babylonian magic Is 47[9.12] (v. Len[Chald. Magic (1878); Magie u. Wahrsagekunst, 1878]; Scholz[Götzendienst u. Zauberwesen, 1877, 80 ff.] Say[TBA iii. 145 ff. and Rel. Bab 396 ff., 440 ff.]).

†**II. חֶבֶר, חֵבֶר n.pr.m. 1.** חֶבֶר (𝔊 Χαβερ) the Kenite, husband of Jael Ju 4[11.17.17.21] 5[24]. **2.** a man of Asher חֶבֶר Gn 46[17] (P) 𝔊 Χοβωρ 1 Ch 7[31.32] 𝔊 Χαβερ 𝔊L Ιεχοβερ; חֵבֶר Nu 26[45] 𝔊 Χοβερ; on poss. identif. with *Ḫabiri* of Tel el Amarna v. Jastr[JBL 1892, xi. 118 ff. 1893, xii. 61 ff.] **3.** חֶבֶר name in Judah 1 Ch 4[18] 𝔊 Αβεισα, 𝔊L Αβερ. **4.** חֵבֶר a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[17] 𝔊 Αβαρ, 𝔊L Αβερ.

†**חֶבְרִי adj.gent.** of **2** supr., only c. art. = n. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַחֶבְרִי Nu 26[45] (𝔊 Χοβερ(ε)ι).

†**חֶבְרָה n.f. association, company** (abstr.) וְאָרַח לְח׳ עִם פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן Jb 34[8] *and he goeth for company with doers of wickedness* (‖ וְלָלֶכֶת עִם־אַנְשֵׁי־רֶשַׁע).

†**חָבֵר adj. and n.m.**[Ct 8, 13] **united, associate, companion**—ח׳ abs. Pr 28[24] ψ 119[63]; sf. חֲבֵרוֹ Ec 4[10] (+3 t. Ez Kt; Qr חבריו, v. infr.); pl. חֲבֵרִים Ju 20[11] Ct 8[13]; cstr. חַבְרֵי Is 1[23]; sf. חֲבֵרֶךָ ψ 45[8], חֲבֵרֶיךָ Ct 1[7]; חֲבֵרָיו Is 44[11]+3 t. Ez Qr; — **1.** adj. *united* כְּאִישׁ אֶחָד חֲבֵרִים Ju 20[11] *knit together as one man* (AV RV). **2. n.** *associate, fellow:* **a.** of children (tribes) of Isr. assoc. with Judah as head Ez 37[16]; id. assoc. with Joseph (Ephr.) as head v[16.19] (in all these rd. Qr חֲבֵרָיו). **b.** of like rank ψ 45[8]. **c.** of like calling Ct 1[7]. **d.** *worshippers* (associates, belonging to the society or guild) of idols Is 44[11] (v. Che; >others *priests,* Geiger[Urschr. 121, 493] SS, cf. חֶבֶר Ho 6[9]; Du rds. חֲבָרִים *enchantments*). **e.** in gen. Ct 8[13]. **f.** implying likeness of character Is 1[23] Pr 28[24] ψ 119[63]. **3.** *companion* at a particular time Ec 4[10].

†[חֲבֶרֶת] **n.f.** consort, i.e. wife וְהִיא חֲבֶרְתֶּךָ Mal 2^{14} (‖ אֵשֶׁת בְּרִיתֶךָ).

†חֹבֶרֶת **n.f.** a thing that joins or is joined, only of the *curtain-pieces* of the tabernacle, as *joined together*:—הַח׳ Ex 26^{10} 36^{17}; בַּחֹבֶרֶת Ex $26^{4.10}$.

†[חָבָר] **n.m.** associate, partner in a trade or calling, only יִכְרוּ עָלָיו חַבָּרִים Jb 40^{30} *will partners* (i.e. those engaged in the catch) *make traffic upon it* (the crocodile)?

†חַבּוּרָה, [חֲבָרָה, חֲבַרָּה] **n.f.** stripe, blow;—abs. חַבּ׳ Is $1^{6}+2$ t.; sf. חַבַּרְתִּי Gn 4^{23}; חֲבָרָתוֹ Is 53^{5}; pl. cstr. חַבְרוֹת Pr 20^{30}; sf. חַבּוּרֹתַי ψ 38^{6}:—*stripe, blow, stroke,* Gn 4^{23} *my blow,* i.e. for *striking me* (J), cf. Ex $21^{25.25}$ (JE), also of injury to land of Judah (under fig. of human body) Is 1^{6} (all ‖ פֶּצַע, v. infr.); of blows (sg. coll.) inflicted on suffering servant of ׳י Is 53^{5}; (pl.) ψ 38^{6}, חַבְרוֹת פֶּצַע Pr 20^{30}, i.e. *blows that cut in* (‖ מַכּוֹת).

†[חַבְרַבָּרָה] **n.f.** stripe, mark, only pl. sf. חַבַרְבְּרוֹתָיו Je 13^{23} of stripes on a panther (tiger? cf. נָמֵר ;—‖ עוֹר of a Cushite).

†1. חֶבְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Hebron (*association, league*)—ח׳ Gn $13^{18}+$; c. ה loc. חֶבְרוֹנָה Jos $10^{36}+6$ t.; חֶבְרֹנָה 2 S 2^{1};—Ⓖ Χεβρων; mod. *El-Halîl* (v. Rob BB i. 213 f., ii. 73 ff. Guérin Judée iii. 214 ff.); ancient city in southern Judah, where (or near which) Abr. built an altar Gn 13^{18}(J), and where was a sanctuary in Dvd.'s time 2 S 15^{7}, cf. לפני ׳י בְּח׳ 2 S $5^{3}=1$ Ch 11^{3}; built 7 yrs. bef. Ṣoan in Egypt acc. to Nu 13^{22b}(JE); under a king Jos $10^{3.5.23}$ (JE) 12^{10}(D); assigned to Caleb Jos $14^{13.14}$(JED) Ju 1^{20} yet v. 1 Ch 6^{40} (cf. v^{41}); older name קִרְיַת (הָ)אַרְבַּע acc. to Jos 14^{15} (JED), cf. Gn 23^{2} 35^{27} Jos 15^{54} 20^{7} (all P) Ju 1^{10b}; v. also Jos 15^{13} 21^{11} (both P); called also מַמְרֵא Gn 23^{19} (and 35^{27}, both P); a city of refuge Jos 21^{13} (P)$=1$ Ch 6^{42}; עֶמֶק ח׳ Gn 37^{14} (J); named elsewhere Nu 13^{22a} (JE) Jos $10^{36.39}$ 11^{21} (all D) Ju 1^{10a} 16^{3} 2 S 2^{32} 15^{9} 2 Ch 11^{10}; a resort of David, and for 7 yrs. his royal city 1 S 30^{31} 2 S $2^{1.11}$ $3^{2.5.19.20.22.27.32}$ $4^{1.8.12.12}$ $5^{1.3.13}$ 1 K 2^{11} 1 Ch $3^{1.4}$ $11^{1.3}$ $12^{24.39}$ (van d. H. v$^{23.38}$) 29^{27}; rd. also perh. for תחתו 2 S 3^{12}, Ⓖ L εἰς Χεβρων, cf. Dr; seat of Absalom's rebellion 2 S 15^{10}; עָרֵי ח׳ 2 S 2^{3} abode of David's men.

11. חֶבְרוֹן **n.pr.m.** (Ⓖ Χεβρων). **1.** grandson of Levi Ex 6^{18} Nu 3^{19} (both P)$=1$ Ch $5^{28}=6^{3}$, $23^{12.19}$, cf. 15^{9}. **2.** name in Caleb's family 1 Ch $2^{42.43}$.

†חֶבְרוֹנִי, חָבְרֹנִי **adj.gent.** of 11. חֶבְרוֹן **1**:—alw. c. art. as subst. coll.; לַחברוני 1 Ch $26^{23.30.31.31}$; מִשְׁפַּחַת הַחַבְרֹנִי Nu 3^{27} 26^{58}.

†מַחֲבֶרֶת **n.f.** thing joined, place of joining;—abs. מ׳ Ex $26^{4}+3$ t.; מַחְבֶּרֶת Ex $36^{11.17}$; sf. מַחְבַּרְתּוֹ Ex 28^{27} 39^{20};—**1.** *thing joined,* of curtain-pieces of tabernacle (cf. חֹבֶרֶת), Ex $26^{4.5}$ $36^{11.11.12}$. **2.** *place of joining:* **a.** of the curtains Ex 36^{17}. **b.** of shoulder-pieces of the ephod Ex 28^{27} 39^{20}(all P).

†[מְחַבָּרָה] **n.f.** binder, clamp, joint, only pl. abs. מְחַבָּרוֹת, of iron, *clamps* or the like, 1 Ch 22^{3}; of wood, *binder,* or *coupling,* 2 Ch 34^{11}.

†חָבוֹר **n.pr.fl.** called נְהַר גּוֹזָן 2 K $17^{6}=18^{11}$; erron. 1 Ch 5^{26} וְח׳ וְהָרָא וּנְהַר גּוֹזָן; Ⓖ (Χ)αβωρ, Gk. Χαβωρας, etc., Assyr. *Ḫabur,* flowing into Euphrates fr. E. (Dl Pa 183 ff. KAT 275. 614 COT i. 267); v. גּוֹזָן.

חַבְרָתוֹ v. חַבּוּרָה supr.

†[חָבַשׁ] **vb.** bind, bind on, bind up (NH *id.;* As. *abâšu,* acc. to Dl W 70, Pr 174; Ar. حَبَسَ *confine, restrict;* yet on As. *ḫibšu 'Kopfbinde'* (c. ה), etc., v. Zehnpfund BAS i. 499, 526; Aram. סְחַם; cf. סְחָפוּ, חֲבוּשָׁיָא *imprisonment,* etc.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְחָבַשְׁתָּ Ex 29^{9}; 2 mpl. חֲבַשְׁתֶּם Ez 34^{4}; *Impf.* יַחֲבשׁ Jb 34^{17}; וַיַּחֲבֹשׁ Gn $22^{3}+4$ t.; וַיַּחְבְּשׁ־ 1 K 13^{23}; וְיַחְבְּשֵׁנִי Jb 5^{18}; וַיַּחְבְּשֵׁנוּ Ho 6^{1}; 3 fs. וַתַּחְבֹשׁ 2 K 4^{24}; אֶחְבְּשֵׁהּ־ 2 S 19^{27}(but cf. infr.); Ez 34^{16}; cohort. וַאֲחַבְּשָׁה־ Ez 16^{10}; וַיַּחְבְּשׁוּ־ 1 K 13^{13}; וְאֶחְבְּשׁוּ 1 K 13^{27}; *Imv.* חֲבשׁ Jb 40^{13}; חֲבֹשׁ Ez 24^{17}; חִבְשׁוּ 1 K $13^{13.27}$; *Inf. cstr.* חֲבשׁ Is 30^{26} 61^{1}; לְחָבְשָׁהּ Ez 30^{21} (del. Co, cf. Ⓖ). *Pt. act.* חֹבֵשׁ Is 3^{7}; *pass.* חָבוּשׁ Jon 2^{6}; חֲבוּשִׁים Ju 19^{10}; חֲבֻשִׁים 2 S 16^{1} Ez 27^{24};—**1.** *bind, bind on:* **a.** headgear, c. acc. rei, ל pers. Ex 29^{9} Lv 8^{13} (both P); c. על pers. Ez 24^{17}; *pass.* of seaweeds clinging about head סוּף חָבוּשׁ לְרֹאשִׁי Jon 2^{6}; c. sf. pers. et בְּ rei וְאֶחְבְּשֵׁךְ Ez 16^{10} *and I bound* (or *wound*) *about thee* (i.e. thy head, Sm VB) שֵׁשׁ (in metaph. of ׳י's care for Jerus.; ‖ אֲאַנְעֲלֵךְ, אַלְבִּישֵׁךְ); fig. of punishment for wicked פְּנֵיהֶם חָבַשׁ בְּטָמוֹן Jb 40^{13} *veil their faces in darkness* (‖ טָמְנֵם בֶּעָפָר) v. Di. **b.** pass. prob. *twined, twisted* in חֲבָלִים חֲבֻשִׁים וַאֲרָזִים Ez 27^{24}, *cords twisted and strong,* v. Sm Da. Esp. **c.** of equipping a beast for riding; ass, in acc. Gn 22^{3} Nu 22^{21} (both E), 2 S 17^{23} & 19^{27} (where however rd. חָבְשָׁה־לִּי, so Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙 Th We Dr),

1 K 2^{40} $13^{13.13.23.27.27}$ (v^{27b} no dir. obj. expressed) 2 K 4^{24}; pass., also of asses, Ju 19^{10} 2 S 16^{1}. **d.** fig. = *restrain, control* (Germ. *bändigen*), abs. Jb 34^{17}. **2.** *bind up*, viz. a wound, usually in fig., of comforting the distressed, etc.; c. sf. pers. Ho 6^{1} (‖ רָפָא, opp. הִכָּה); sq. לְ pers. לַחֲבֹשׁ לְנִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב Is 61^{1}; cf. Ez 34^{4} (sq. לַנִּשְׁבֶּרֶת; ‖ רִפֵּא, חַזֵּק), v^{16} (sq. *id.*; ‖ חִזֵּק); sq. acc. rei בְּיוֹם חֲבֹשׁ יְ֝ אֶת־שֶׁבֶר עַמּוֹ Is 30^{26} (‖ רָפָא); c. acc. of Pharaoh's broken arm Ez 30^{21} (si vera l., v. supr.; **cf. Pu.**); abs. Jb 5^{18} (opp. הִכְאִיב; ‖ רָפָה = רָפָא); also Is 3^{7} of repairing fortunes of people. **Pi.** *Pf.* חִבֵּשׁ *bind, restrain* מִבְכִּי נהרות Jb 28^{11}; *Pt.* מְחַבֵּשׁ *bind up* לְעַצְּבוֹתָם ψ 147^{3}. **Pu.** *Pf. be bound up* חֻבְּשָׁה Ez 30^{21} (metaph.) Pharaoh's broken arm; חֻבָּשׁוּ Is 1^{6} (wounds of land of Judah).

חבת (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. خَبَتَ *be obscure*, IV. *be lowly, submissive*, خَبْتٌ *low ground*).

† חֲבִתִּים **n.**[**m.**]**pl.** (NH *id.*)—some kind of **flat cakes**, or bread-wafers, only מַעֲשֵׂה חַ֫ Ch 9^{31}.

† מַחֲבַת **n.f.** **flat plate, pan**, or griddle for baking, only P and late; abs. מ֫ Lv 2^{5} + 2 t.; מַחֲבַת Lv 7^{9}; cstr. מַחֲבַת Ez 4^{3};—**1.** used in preparing the (baken) *mincha*, preceded by עַל־ Lv 2^{5} 6^{14} 7^{9} (all P), cf. 1 Ch 23^{29}. **2.** מ֫ בַּרְזֶל Ez 4^{3} *a plate of iron*, signifying an iron wall, in prediction of siege of city.

חָג, חָגָא v. sub חגג.

חגב (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; poss. cf. Ar. حَجَبَ *prevent, intervene, hide*, حِجَابٌ *that which veils, conceals, hides*; Syr. ܣܘܟܠܐ *shrine*; hence *locusts* as *concealing* the sky ?).

†1. חָגָב **n.m.** Ec $12,5$ **locust, grasshopper** (NH *id.*; cf. Ⅎ), prob. a non-flying species, v. Kn in Di Lv $11,22$; הַחָגָב allowed as food Lv 11^{22} (P; ‖ חַרְגֹּל, סָלְעָם, אַרְבֶּה), בַּחֲגָבִים Nu 13^{33} (JE; sim. of insignificance), so Is 40^{22}; as agent of Yahweh's wrath חָגָב לֶאֱכֹל הארץ 2 Ch 7^{13}; וְיִסְתַּבֵּל הֶחָגָב Ec 12^{5} *and the grasshopper shall be a burden*; better *shall stuff itself, grow fat* (s. סבל); De thinks ח֫ here fig. of the back part of the pelvic cavity (Ar. حَجَبَةٌ is *point of hip-bone*, Bo, cf. Lane), and refers to stiffness of aged joints, so Now; but the meaning is dubious; v. other views in Comm.

†11. חָגָב **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{46} Ⓖ Ἀγαβ (no ‖ in Ne 7 H; but ⓖL Ne 7^{48} has both Αγαβ and Αγαβα, cf. חֲגָבָא).

† חֲגָבָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ne 7^{48}, Ⓖ Ἀγαβα (cf. also foregoing) prob. = following.

† חֲגָבָה **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{47}, prob. = foregoing; Ⓖ Ἀγαβα.

† [חָגַג] **vb. make pilgrimage, keep a pilgrim-feast** (Ar. حَجَّ *betake oneself to or towards an object of reverence; make a pilgrimage to Mecca*; Sab. חגג *make pilgrimage* Sab. Denkm. 86, cf. 85; Syr. ܚܓ *celebrate a feast*. In Palm. חגנו is n.pr. Vog No. 61; cf. also Ph. n.pr. חגי, חגת); — **Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl. חַגֹּתֶם Ex 12^{14} + 2 t.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּחֹג Ex 23^{14} Dt 16^{15}; 3 mpl. יָחֹגּוּ ψ 107^{27} (Bö § 1118 (2)); וַיָּחֹגּוּ Ex 5^{1}; 2 mpl. תָּחֹגּוּ Lv $23^{39.41}$; *sf.* תְּחָגֻּהוּ Ex 12^{14}; *Imv.* f. חָגִּי Na 2^{1}; *Inf.* cstr. חֹג Zc 14^{18} + 2 t.; *Pt.* חוֹגֵג ψ 42^{5}; pl. חֹגְגִים 1 S 30^{16};—**1.** *keep a pilgrim-feast*, abs. Ex 5^{1} (JE) of one proposed by Moses; שָׁלֹשׁ רגלים תחג לי *three times shalt thou make pilgrimage unto me* (in the year) Ex 23^{14} (covt. code); of pilgrim-feasts in general Na 2^{1}, the Passover Ex 12^{14} (P); elsewh. feast of Booths; all celebrated in part by sacred processions and dances; חוגג המון ψ 42^{5} *multitude keeping festival* (led by the Psalmist in procession); חגג חג Lv 23^{39} (H), Nu 29^{12} (P), Na 2^{1} Zc $14^{16.18.19}$; חגג אתו חג Ex 12^{14} (P), Lv 23^{41} (H); אתו Lv 23^{41} (H); sf. Ex 12^{14} (P). **2.** behave as at a חָג 1 S 30^{16} (of the Amalekites when surprised by David i. e. *enjoying themselves merrily*, Dr; others, *circling in the sacred dance*). **3.** *reel*, in giddiness on the sea ψ 107^{27} (cf. חָגָה Is 19^{17}); this either points to an earlier meaning of ✓; or better, the ψ being late, means *reel* as from festival excesses (‖ וַיָּנוּעוּ כַּשִּׁכּוֹר).

† חַג **n.m.** Is $29,1$ **festival-gathering, feast, pilgrim-feast** (NH *id.*; Aram. חַגָּא, ܚܓܐ; Ar. حَجّ *pilgrimage*; Sab. חג DHM Epigr. Denkm. 31; Nö ZMG 1887, 719; RS Proph. Lect. fi. n. 6; >We Skizzen iii. 106, 165 *sacred dance*)—חַג abs. and cstr. Ex 10^{9} + 36 t.; חָג Nu 28^{17} + 13 t.; sf. חַגִּי Ex 23^{18}; חַגֶּךָ Dt 16^{14}; חַגָּהּ Ho 2^{13}; חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81^{4}; pl. חַגִּים Is 29^{1} + 2 t.; sf. חַגֶּיךָ Na 2^{1}; חַגֵּיכֶם Am 5^{21} + 2 t.;—**1.** *feast*, esp. one observed by a *pilgrimage* (Ex $23^{14.17}$): **a.** *special feast* to the golden calf Ex 32^{5} (J; where there was a

sacred dance v[19]); a feast in the 8th month observed by Jeroboam in place of the feast of the 7th month in Judah 1 K 12[32.33]; pilgrim feast proposed by Moses Ex 10[9] (JE); feast at Shiloh Ju 21[19]. Elsewhere **b.** apparently always of the three great pilgrim feasts, celebrated by processions and dancing: (1) *in general* Is 30[29] Am 8[10] Na 2[1]; חגים ינקפו *let feasts come round* Is 29[1]; ‖עצרות Am 5[21]; חַג לי׳ Lv 23[41] (H); disting. fr. the more gen. מועדים (sacred seasons) Ez 45[17] 46[11] Ho 9[5] (יום חג), and fr. specif. חדשים, שבתות as well, Ho 2[13]; (2) in particular: unleavened cakes and Passover חג (ה)מצות Ex 23[15] = 34[18] (JE); Lv 23[6] (P), Dt 16[16] 2 Ch 8[13] 30[13.21] 35[17] Ezr 6[22]; חג Ex 12[14] (P); first day of the seven Nu 28[17] (P); the last day Ex 13[6] (J); the seven Ez 45[21.23]; חג הפסח Ex 34[25], חגי Ex 23[18] (both JE); בַּכֶּסֶה לְיוֹם חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81[4] (probably the full moon of Passover); חג הקציר Ex 23[16] = חג שבעת Ex 34[22] (JE), cf. Dt 16[10.16] 2 Ch 8[13]; חג האסף(י)ם Ex 23[16] = 34[22] (JE) = חג הסכ(ו)ת Lv 23[34] (P), Dt 16[13.16] 31[10] 2 Ch 8[13] Ezr 3[4] Zc 14[16.18.19]; also חג י׳ Lv 23[39] (H), חַג יְהוָה 1 K 8[2.65] = 2 Ch 5[3] 7[8.9], Ez 45 Ne 8[14]; חַגֵּךְ (i. e. of people) Dt 16[14]; 7 days Nu 29[12] (P), Ne 8[18]. —Vbs. c. חג are: חגג Lv 23[39.41] (H), Ex 12[14] Nu 29[12] (P), Na 2[1] Zc 14[16.18.19]; שמר Ex 23[15] = 34[18] (JE); התקדש Is 30[29]; but usually עשׂה Ex 34[22] (JE), Dt 16[10.13] 1 K 8[65] 12[32.33] 2 Ch 7[8.9] 30[13.21] 35[17] Ezr 3[4] 6[22] Ne 8[18]. **2.** *festival sacrifice* (cf. NH חֲגִיגָה) ψ 118[27] (see מזבח **12**); Mal 2[3] (RV after Thes Ke al.: but AV Ew Or *feast*).

†חֲגָא **n.**[**f.**] reeling (Aramaism for חגה Ew[§173b], by copyist's err. Di)—למצרים...והיתה לח׳ Is 19[17] and the land of Judah *shall become to Egypt a reeling*, i. e. Egypt shall reel in terror at the sight of it (‖יִפָּחֵד; this mng. may either be fr. an orig. sense of חגג, or = be excited as at a חָג, cf. חגג **3**).

†חַגַּי **n.pr.m.** (*festal;* Ph. חגי, חגת; Palm. חגגו Vog[No. 61])—the prophet Haggai Hg 1[1.3.12.13] 2[1.10.13.14.20] Ezr 5[1] 6[14]; Ⓖ Ἀγγαῖος.

†חַגִּי **n.pr.m.** (*festal*) **1.** Ⓖ Ἀγγις, son of Gad Gn 46[16] Nu 26[15] (both P). **2. adj. gent.** as subst. coll., c. art. Nu 26[15] (P).

†חַגִּיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*feast of Yah*) a Levite, son of Shimea 1 Ch 6[15]; Ⓖ Ἀγγια.

†חַגִּית **n.pr.f.** (*festal*) wife of David and mother of Adonijah 2 S 3[4] 1 K 1[5.11] 2[13] 1 Ch 3[2]; Ⓖ Ἀγγιθ.

חגה (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَجَا *conceal;* حَجًا, حَجًى *place of refuge, protection*).

†[חֲגוֹים] **n.m.pl. places of concealment, retreats**, as abode of dove יוֹנָתִי בְּחַגְוֵי הַסֶּלַע Ct 2[14] (in metaph.); also, hyperbol., as abode of Edom שְׁכְנִי בְחֹ׳ (ה)סלע Je 49[16] Ob[3].

חגל (✓of foll.; Ar. حَجَلَ, *hobble, hop,* whence حَجَل *partridge*, cf. Syr. ܚܓܠܐ, ܚܓܠܬܐ, *id.*)

†הֲגַלְהָ **n.pr.f.** (=*partridge*, v. supr.)—a daughter of Ṣelophchad of Manasseh Nu 26[33] 27[1] 36[11] Jos 17[3] (all P); Ⓖ Ἐγλα, A Αιγλα(μ). On n.pr.loc. בֵּית ח׳ v. p. 111 b.

†[חָגַר] **vb. gird, gird on, gird oneself** (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲגַר; Ar. حَجَرَ *hinder, restrain,* so Syr. ܚܓܪ; As. *agâru, surround,* in deriv., Dl[W 105 ff.]; Sab. מחגרת (cf. Ar. مَحْجِر, مَحْجِرٌ *enclosed space, district,* etc.), DHM in MV; also n.pr. dei and loc. חגר, Sab. Denkm.[3.81.93] CIS[4v. 1, No. 49 etc.])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָגְרָה Pr 31[17]; 2 ms. וְחָגַרְתָּ Ex 29[9]; 3 pl. חָגְרוּ Is 15[3] La 2[10]; וְ׳ consec. Ez 7[18] 27[31]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַחְגֹּר Lv 16[4], וַיַּחְגֹּר Lv 8[7.7] + 4 t.; sf. יַחְגְּרֶהָ ψ 109[19]; 2 ms. תַּחְגֹּר ψ 76[11] (but on txt. v. infr.); 3 mpl. יַחְגְּרוּ Ez 44[18] 2 S 22[46] (but on txt. of both v. infr.), וַיַּחְגְּרוּ 1 S 25[13] 1 K 20[32]; 3 fpl. תַּחְגֹּרְנָה ψ 65[13]; 2 mpl. וַתַּחְגְּרוּ De 1[41]; *Imv.* ms. חֲגֹר 2 K 4[29] 9[1], חֲגוֹר ψ 45[4]; fs. חֲגֹרִי Je 6[26]; mpl. חִגְרוּ 1 S 25[13] + 3 t.; fpl. חֲגֹרְנָה Je 49[3], cf. חֲגוֹרָה Is 32[11] (v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* לַחֲגֹר Is 22[12]; *Pt. act.* חֹגֵר 1 K 20[11] 2 K 3[21]; *pass.* m. חָגוּר Ju 18[11] + 5 t.; f. cstr. חֲגֻרַת־ Jo 1[8]; pl. חֲגוּרִים Ex 12[11] Ju 18[16]; חֲגֻרִים Dn 10[5];—**1.** trans., *gird* some one, with girdle; c. 2 acc. Ex 29[9] Lv 8[13] (both P); pass., *girded* with ephod (acc.) 1 S 2[18] 2 S 6[14]; sq. בְּ Dn 10[5], c. acc. and בְּ, fig. Pr 31[17], חגרה בְּעוֹז מתניה Lv 8[7.7] (P), c. acc. מתנים *gird up thy loins*, i. e. make ready to go 2 K 4[29] 9[1], pass. Ex 12[11] (P); cf. prob. also חֲגוֹרָה עַל־חֲלָצִים Is 32[11] *gird upon the loins* (2nd acc. om.); on verb. form as Imv. fpl. v. AE Ki Ew[§226a] Di Du; > as ms. Ol[§234a] Ges[§48.5] Sta[§591d] Kö[§20.12]. **2.** *gird on, bind on* (=gird oneself with), a girdle ψ 109[19] (in sim.); so esp. c. acc. שַׂק, שַׂקִּים of mourning Is 15[3] 22[12] La 2[10] Ez 7[18] 27[31] 2 S 3[31] Je 4[8] 6[26] 49[3]; also 1 K 20[32] (c. acc. שַׂק + ב bef. מתנים); pass., sq. עַל bef. obj. of mourning Jo 1[8] (sim.); abs. (שַׂק om.) Jo 1[13] (‖ספדו); sq. חֶרֶב 1 S 25[13.13.13] Dt 1[41]; ψ 45[4] חֲרֹב עַל יָרֵךְ ח׳, so Ju 3[16], 1 S 17[39] (sq. acc. + מֵעַל); c. acc. cogn. חגורה ח׳ 2 K 3[21];

abs. 1 K 20[11]; pass. Ju 18[11.16.17] 2 S 20[8b] (where rd. חָרֵב Klo Dr—not We), 21[16]; rd. perh. also חָגוּר for חֲגוֹר 20[8e], so Klo Dr. **3.** intr. *gird oneself,* sq. בְּ rei Lv 16[4] (P), so לֹא יַחְ֫ בַּיָּזַע *they shall not gird themselves with sweat*(?) Ez 44[18] (del. ⊗ Co Sgfr); c. acc. rei (fig.) גִּיל גְּבָעוֹת תַּחְ֫ ψ 65[13] *with rejoicing the hills gird themselves;* cf. שְׁאֲרִית חֵמוֹת תַּחְ֫ ψ 76[11] *with a remnant* (*residue*) *of wraths thou girdest thyself,* so Hi Hup De VB; but very doubtful; ⊗ Bö Ew rd. תְּחַגְּרֵ֫ for תַּחְגֹּר; Bae Ka omit line as corrupt; cf. further Che and crit. n.—וַיַּחְגְּרוּ 2 S 22[46] is txt. err. for וַיֶּחֶרְגוּ, cf. ‖ ψ 18[46]; so Now Hup Kit al.

†חֲגוֹר **n.**[**m.**] belt, girdle (distinct fr. אֵזוֹר *waist-cloth,* Che[Je. in Pulpit Comm. (1883) 333; Jerem., Life and Times (1888) 161 RS[JQ Jan. 1892, 289 ff.]) —חֲגוֹר for sword 2 S 20[8] (yet rd. prob. חָגֹר, Th We Klo Dr), cf. 1 S 18[4]; article of commerce Pr 31[24] (coll.? or of a richly adorned girdle?).

†[חָגוֹר] **adj.** girt, girded, only pl. cstr.; חֲגוֹרֵי אֵזוֹר Ez 23[15] *girded with a waist-cloth.*

†חֲגוֹרָה **n.f.** girdle, loin-covering, belt —חֲגוֹרָה Is 3[24]; חֲגֹרָה 2 S 18[11] 2 K 3[21]; sf. חֲגֹרָתוֹ 1 K 2[5]; Pl. חֲגֹרֹת Gn 3[7];—*girdle, loin-covering* Gn 3[7] (J); as article of women's dress Is 3[24]; *belt* of warrior 1 K 2[5] 2 K 3[21] (חֹגֵר ח), cf. 2 S 18[11].—On חֲגוֹרָה Is 32[11] v. חָגַר **1.**

†מַחֲגֶרֶת **n.f.** a girding, cincture, only cstr.; תַּחַת פְּתִיגִיל מַחֲגֶרֶת שָׂק Is 3[24] *instead of a mantle a girding of sackcloth.*

I. חַד Ez 33[30] v. אֶחָד.

II. חַד v. sub חדר.

†[חָדַד] **vb.** be sharp, keen (Aram. חֲדַד; NH חִדֵּד *sharpen;* Ar. حَدَّ *be sharp* and *sharpen;* As. *uddudu, sharpen,* Dl[Pr174]; cf. I. חָדָה)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְחַדּוּ מִזְאֵבֵי עֶרֶב consec. Hb 1[8] *are keener than evening wolves* (of impetuous Chaldean horses). **Hiph.** הֶחֱד (Che Or Brd) or יַחֵד (Näg cf. Dr[§ 123a, E]), ins. Is 44[12] after ⊗ ⊜: the smith *sharpeneth* an axe. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הוּחַדָּה Ez 21[14.15.16] *be sharpened* (in all, subj. חֶרֶב). **Hithpa.** הִתְאַחֲדִי Ez 21[21].*

†II. [חַד] **adj.** sharp—only fs. חַדָּה, of חֶרֶב Ez 5[1]; in fig. of tongue ψ 57[5]; sim. of mouth Is 49[2]; fig. of end of (i.e. final experience with) strange woman חַ֫ כְּחֶרֶב פְּיוֹת Pr 5[4] (‖ מָרָה כַּלַּעֲנָה).—1. חַד v. sub אֶחָד.

עֵין חַדָּה v. חַדָּה.

†[חַדּוּד] **adj.** sharpened, sharp, pointed, only cstr., with superlat. sense = subst.: תַּחְתָּיו חַדּוּדֵי חָרֶשׂ Jb 41[22] *beneath him the sharpest of potsherds,* of scales of crocodile, cf. Di VB.

†חֲדַד **n.pr.m.** (on this and foll. cf. Palm. n.pr. חדוד Vog[No. 96], Sab. חדד Hal[27]);—a son of Ishmael Gn 25[15] (cf. Baer's n.; van d. H. חֲבַר) ⊗ Χοδδαν, ⊗ L Χοδδαδ; = 1 Ch 1[30] ⊗ Χουδαν, A Χοδδαδ, ⊗L Αδαδ.

†חֲדִיד **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., mentioned with לֹד and אונוֹ Ezr 2[33] = Ne 7[37]; with these and other places Ne 11[34]; prob. = Ἀδιδά 1 Macc 12[38], Ἀδίδοις 13[13]; mod. *El-Ḥadite* c. 3¼ miles N. of E. from Lydda, Guérin[Judée 1. 320] (cf. Rob[BR iii. 143]).

†I. [חָדָה] **vb.** be or grow sharp;—**Qal** *grow sharp, Impf.* apoc. = juss. יְחַד Pr 27[17a]; **Hiph.** *sharpen* (fig.), *Impf. apoc.* יַחַד Pr 27[17b]; בַּרְזֶל בְּבַרְזֶל יֶחַד וְאִישׁ יַחַד פְּנֵי־רֵעֵהוּ *let iron by means of iron grow sharp, and let a man sharpen the countenance* (presence, bearing) *of his friend;*—so Ki[Michl. 126a] De Now Kö[Lgb i. 373 f.], cf. Str. (who however makes both forms Hiph.)

†II. [חָדָה] **vb.** rejoice (As. *ḫadû* Dl[Pr153]; Aram. חֶדְוָא, שִׂמְחָא)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּחַדְ Ex 18[9] (E), and Jethro *rejoiced* over (עַל rei); juss. אַל־יִחַדְ Jb 3[6] *let it not rejoice* among (בְּ) the days of the year, i.e. not take its place joyfully among them (fig. of day of Job's birth).—Klo prop. וַיִּ֫ . . . בְּ וְלֹא חָדוּ . . . בְּ 1 S 6[19] for cf. also Dr. **Pi.** *Impf.* sf. (causat.) תְּחַדֵּהוּ בְשִׂמְחָה ψ 21[7] *thou makest him joyful* (Che *cheerest him*) *with gladness* (‖ תְּשִׁיתֵהוּ בְּרָכוֹת).

†חֶדְוָה **n.f.** (late) joy (Aram. חדוא).—ח׳ 1 Ch 16[27] (in the sanctuary); ׳ח חֶדְוַת Ne 8[10] (‖ אַל־תֵּעָצֵבוּ).

†יַחְדִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*God giveth joy*) a chief man in Manasseh 1 Ch 5[24], ⊗ Ιελιηλ, A ⊗L Ιεδιηλ.

†יְחַדְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*May ׳ give joy!*) **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 24[20], ⊗ Ιεδεια, ⊗L Ιαδαια. **2.** officer of David 1 Ch 27[30] ⊗ Ιαδ(α)ιας.

†חָדַל **vb.** cease (Sab. חדל *be negligent,* Sab. Denkm.[76])—**Qal** *Pf.* חָדַל Gn 18[11] + 4 t.; וְחָדַל consec. Nu 9[13] ψ 49[9]; 2 ms. וְחָדַלְתָּ֫ Ex 23[5];

pl. חָדֵלוּ Ju 5⁶+4 t.; חָדְלוּ (cf. Kö[1,243]) Ju 5⁷ 1 S 2⁵; 1 pl. חָדַלְנוּ Je 44¹⁸; *Impf.* יֶחְדַּל Dt 15¹¹+ (Jb 10²⁰ Kt יחדל jussive > Qr וַחֲדַל *Imv.*); אֶחְדַּל Ju 15⁷+3 t.; וְאַחְדָּלָה Jb 16⁶; pl. יֶחְדְּלוּ Ez 2⁵+ 2 t.; יֶחְדָּלוּן Ex 9²⁹; וַיַּחְדְּלוּ Gn 11⁸ Ex 9³³, נֶחְדַּל 1 K 22¹⁵, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* חֲדַל 1 S 12²³; *Imv.* חֲדַל Ex 14¹²+, etc.; חִדְלוּ Is 1¹⁶ 2²²; חֲדָלוּ Zc 11¹²;— **1.** *cease, come to an end* Ex 9²⁹·³³·³⁴ (J), Is 24⁸; impers. חָדַל לִהְיוֹת לְשָׂרָה Gn 18¹¹ (J); *cease to be* Dt 15¹¹ (sq. מִן), and poet. Ju 5⁶·⁷·⁷ 1 S 2⁵ Jb 14⁷; =*be lacking, fail* Jb 19¹⁴ Pr 10¹⁹. **2.** *cease, leave off*, sq. inf. c. לְ Gn 11⁸ (J), 41⁴⁹ (E), Nu 9¹³ (P), 1 S 12²³ 23¹³ Je 44¹⁸ 51³⁰ Dt 23²³ ψ 36⁴ Pr 19²⁷ Ru 1¹⁸; inf. alone Is 1¹⁶; so also Ho 8¹⁰, where read וַיַּחְדְּלוּ for וַיָּחֵלּוּ ⑥ Che We; sq. inf. c. מִן Ex 23⁵ (JE), 1 K 15²¹=2 Ch 16⁵; sq. subst. c. מִן (*cease regarding*) Is 2²² (but Che Du al. treat v. as interpol.; om. ⑥), 1 S 9⁵ Pr 23⁴; sq. מֵאלֹהִים 2 Ch 35²¹, i.e. leave off provoking God; Ex 14¹² (J), sq. מִמֶּנּוּ *desist from us*, let us alone; Jb 7¹⁶; sq. acc. Jb 3¹⁷ ח׳ רֹגֶז; Jb 14⁶ *have rest* (i.e. cease from being troubled, see Di; cf. v[1]); no complem. expressed, *cease, forbear* Ju 15⁷ 20²⁸ Am 7⁵ 1 K 22⁶·¹⁵=2 Ch 18⁵·¹⁴, Je 40⁴ 41⁸ Zc 11¹² ψ 49⁹ Jb 16⁶ 2 Ch 25¹⁶;* specif. of refusal to hear Ez 2⁵·⁷ 3¹¹·²⁷ (all opp. שָׁמַע). **Hoph.** *Pf.* (contracted) c. interrog. part. הָחְדַלְתִּי Ju 9⁹·¹¹·¹³ *should I be made to leave*, sq. acc. (cf. Kö[1,240 ff.]); but perh. rd. הֶהָדַלְתִּי, **Qal** *Pf.* Stu Be, cf., for acc. sq., Jb 3¹⁷.

†חָדֵל **adj.** forbearing, lacking, הֶחָדֵל as subst. Ez 3²⁷ *he that forbeareth* (opp. שֹׁמֵעַ, cf. חָדַל **Qal** ad fin.); cstr. חֲדַל אֲנָשִׁים Is 53³ *lacking men* (i.e. forsaken by them);—*ceasing, transient* מֶה־חָדֵל אֲנִי ψ 39⁵, but rd. rather חֶלֶד, v. Che[crit. n.].

†[חֶדֶל] **n.[m.]** cessation, only יוֹשְׁבֵי חֶדֶל Is. 38¹¹ (so Baer) *inhabitants of* (land of) *cessation*, i. e. of She'ôl; v. Di; but rd. rather חֶלֶד, v. חֶלֶד.

†חַדְלַי **n.pr.m.** an Ephraimite, 2 Ch 28¹², ⑥ Χοαδ, A Αδδι, ⑥L Αδλι.

חדק (√of foll.; NH חִדֵּק *press* or *thrust in*, Aram. חַדֵּק *id.* (denom.?)).

†חֶדֶק **n.[m.]** brier (NH *id.*; Aram. חִדְקָא Löw[p. 147, No. 104]; cf. Ar. حَدَقٌ a kind of night-shade, v. Lane[532]);—טוֹבָם כְּחֶדֶק Mi 7⁴ *the best of them* (si vera l.) *is like the brier* (‖ יָשָׁר מִמְּסוּכָה);

דֶּרֶךְ עָצֵל כִּמְשֻׂכַת חָדֶק Pr 15¹⁹ *the way of a sluggard is like a brier-hedge.*

†חִדֶּקֶל **n.pr.fl. Tigris** (Sum. *Idigna*, As. *Idiklat*, *Diklat*, O.-Pers. *Tigrâ* Spieg[APE, Gloss.], etc.), the famous Assyr. river; v. esp. Dl[Pa 110 f. 170 ff.]; ח׳ Gn 2¹⁴; חִדְּקֶל Dn 10⁴.

†[חָדַר] **vb.** surround, enclose (Ph. in deriv.; Ar. حَدَرَ II. *conceal*, حِدْرٌ *curtain* concealing a person, *chamber, house, or tent* as concealing some one; Eth. **ሐደረ:** *dwell;** v. also foll.)—only **Qal** *Pt.* fs. הַחֹדֶרֶת לָהֶם Ez 21¹⁹ *that which surroundeth them* (of the sword),—so ⑤ Thes Sm Co Da VB.

†חֶדֶר **n.m.** 1 Ch 28, 11 chamber, room (NH *id.*; Ph. חדר, חדרת; Sab. חדר Mordt[ZMG, 1876, 24]; Eth. **ማዕደር:**)* abs. חֶדֶר 2 S 13¹⁰+11 t.; הַחֲדָרָה Gn 43³⁰ 1 K 1¹⁵; הֶחָדְרָה Ju 15¹ 2 S 13¹⁰; cstr. חֶדֶר Ct 3⁴; חַדַר Ex 7²⁸+5 t.; sf. חַדְרוֹ Jo 2¹⁶; pl. חֲדָרִים Dt 32²⁵ Pr 24⁴; cstr. חַדְרֵי Pr 7²⁷+ 8 t.; sf. חֲדָרֶיךָ Is 26²⁰; חֲדָרָיו Ct 1⁴ 1 Ch 28¹¹;— *room, chamber*, usually private, as bedroom Gn 43³⁰ (J), Ju 15¹ 16⁹·¹² 2 S 13¹⁰·¹⁰ 1 K 1¹⁵ Ct 1⁴ Is 26²⁰; Ju 14¹⁸ rd. prob. הַחֲדָרָה *bridal-chamber* for הַחֲרָכָה Sta[ZAW 1884, 253], cf. Jo 2¹⁶ (‖ חֻפָּתָהּ of bride), ח׳ הוֹרָתִי Ct 3⁴ (‖ בֵּית אִמִּי); of kings (of Egypt) ψ 105³⁰; specif.: ח׳ מִשְׁכָּב *bed-chamber* Ex 7²⁸ (J), 2 S 4⁷ 2 K 6¹² Ec 10²⁰; other combinations:—חַדְרֵי הַמְּקֵרָה Ju 3²⁴=*cool chamber*; חַדְרֵי הַפְּנִימִים 1 Ch 28¹¹ *inner chamber*; חַדְרֵי מַשְׂכִּיתוֹ Ez 8¹² *his chambers of imagery* (del. Hi Co Sgfr.); ח׳ בְּח׳ *a chamber within a chamber*, i.e. an innermost chamber 1 K 20³⁰ 22²⁵=2 Ch 18²⁴, 2 K 9²; pl.=*store-rooms* Pr 24⁴; so חַדְרֵי הַמִּטּוֹת 2 K 11²=2 Ch 22¹¹, i.e. room where beds were stored (Ke Th); metaph. חַדְרֵי מָוֶת Pr 7²⁷ (‖ דַּרְכֵי שְׁאוֹל); חַדְרֵי תֵמָן Jb 9⁹ *chambers of south* (where constellations are treasured up, v. Di; Hoffm. thinks of n.pr. of star or constell.); cf. Jb 37⁹ a *chamber* whence comes storm-wind (סוּפָה); חַדְרֵי בֶטֶן i.e. inner parts of body, only fig. Pr 18⁸=26²², 20²⁷·³⁰; in Dt 32²⁵ מֵחֲדָרִים=*within*, poet. for מִבַּיִת, ‖ מְחוּץ *without*.

†חַדְרַךְ **n.pr.terr.** only Zc 9¹ אֶרֶץ ח׳ (‖ דַּמֶּשֶׂק); perh.=As. *Ḫatarakka*, *Ḫatari(k)ka*, a district near Damascus and Hamath; v. Schr[COT ad loc.], Dl[Pa 279].

†[חָדַשׁ] **vb.** only **Pi.** (and **Hithp.**) renew, repair (poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Ph. חדש; n. חדש *new moon*, also in קרתחדשת *new-city*=

Carthage; Aram. חַדַּשׁ and חַדֵּשׁ; Ar. جَدَّدَ *be new*, Eth. **ሐደሰ**: 1. 2. *renew;* Sab. החדה, v. Os (Levy)[ZMG 1865, 204] Mordt[ZMG 1876, 30]; As. [*adâšu*], *uddiš, renew, eššu, new*, etc. Dl[W 199 ff.])—**Pi.** *Pf.* וְחִדַּשׁוּ consec. Is 61[4]; *Impf.* וַיְחַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 15[8]; 2 ms. תְּחַדֵּשׁ Jb 10[17] ψ 104[30]; וּנְחַדֵּשׁ 1 S 11[14]; *Imv.* חַדֵּשׁ ψ 51[12] La 5[21]; *Inf.* לְחַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 24[4.12];—**1.** *renew, make anew* הַמְּלוּכָה 1 S 11[14] (editorial); ψ 104[30], רוּחַ 51[12] (‖ בְּרָא); = bring back פני אדמה La 5[21]; ח׳ עדיך Jb 10[17] i.e. *bringest fresh (new) witnesses.* **2.** *repair*, cities Is 61[4], temple 2 Ch 24[4.12], altar 2 Ch 15[8]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְחַדֵּשׁ c. pl. subj. ת׳ בַּנֶּשֶׁר נְעוּרַיְכִי ψ 103[5] *thy youth reneweth itself, like the eagle.*

†חָדָשׁ **adj.** new (on format. v. Lg[BN 48])—ח׳ abs. Ex 1[8]+19 t.; f. חֲדָשָׁה Lv 23[16]+19 t.; pl. חֲדָשִׁים Dt 32[17]+10 t.; f. חֲדָשׁוֹת Is 42[9] 48[6];—*new*, usu. **a.** attrib. Ex 1[8] (E) *a new king;* so of house Dt 20[5.22], wife 24[5], cords Ju 15[13] 16[11.12], cart 1 S 6[7] 2 S 6[3.3] (but del. in v[b], cf. We Dr) = 1 Ch 13[7], garment 1 K 11[29.30], vessel 2 K 2[20], wine-skins Jos 9[13] (JE) Jb 32[19], threshing instr. Is 4[15]; meal-offering Lv 23[16] (H) Nu 28[26] (P); esp. (poet.) שִׁיר ח׳ *a new song* (of praise) ψ 33[3] 40[4] 96[1] 98[1] 144[9] 149[1] Is 42[10]; בְּרִית ח׳ Je 31[31]; שָׁמַיִם חדשים וארץ חדשה Is 65[17] cf. 66[22]; שֵׁם ח׳ Is 62[2]; רוּחַ ח׳ *a new spirit* Ez 11[19] 18[31] 36[26],+לֵב ח׳ 18[31] 36[26]; פֶּתַח שַׁעַר־י׳ הֶח׳ Je 26[10] *new gate* of (house of) י׳, cf. 36[10] (v. Gf Je 20[2]); also הֶחָצֵר הח׳ 2 Ch 20[5] *the new court* (v. Be Öt); אלהים חדשים Ju 5[8] *new gods? judges?* txt. prob. corrupt, cf. Nö[ZMG 1888, 477], Müll[Königsb. Stud. i.], GACooke[Deb. 34 ff.] and conj. by Bu[RS, 103], RS in Bla[Judges]; in gen. אֵין כָּל־ח׳ Ec 1[9] *there is nothing new;* with no subst. expr. חֲנִיר חֲדָשָׁה 2 S 21[16] *girt with a new* (sword: but txt. perh. corrupt, cf. We Klo Dr), of (food-)products of earth (opp. יָשָׁן) Lv 26[10] (H) Ct 7[14]; חֲדָשִׁים Dt 32[17] *new ones* (i.e. gods; ‖ מִקָּרֹב בָּאוּ); in gen. f. חֲדָשָׁה *a new thing* Is 43[19] Je 31[22], fpl. Is 42[9] (opp. הָרִאשֹׁנוֹת), 48[6]. **b.** very rarely predicate: of י׳'s compassions חדשים לַבְּקָרִם La 3[23] they are *new every morning;* כְּבוֹדִי ח׳ עִמָּדִי Jb 29[20] *my glory* shall be *fresh with me;* רְאֵה זֶה ח׳ הוּא Ec 1[10] *see, this is new!*

1. חֹדֶשׁ 282 **n.m.** Gn 7, 11 (**f.** MT 38[24] but **m.** Sam Di) (**newness**), new moon, **month** (on format. cf. Lg[BN 144]; on usage, names, etc., Muss-Arnolt[JBL 1892, 72 ff., 160 ff.])—ח׳ abs. Gn 7[11]+; cstr. (rare) Gn 29[14]+; sf. חָדְשׁוֹ Nu 28[14]+2 t.; חָדְשָׁהּ Ho 2[13] Je 2[24]; pl. חֳדָשִׁים Gn 38[24]+; cstr. חָדְשֵׁי Ex 12[2] +2 t.; sf. חָדָשָׁיו Jb 14[5]+2 t.; חָדְשֵׁיכֶם Is 1[14] Nu 28[11]; חָדְשֵׁיכֶם Nu 10[10];—† **1.** *new moon* = day, time, of new moon, as religious festival 1 S 20[5.18.24.27.34] (Dr); cf. יֹאכְלֵם ח׳ Ho 5[7] *a new moon shall devour them,* Hi St VB, but on txt. v. We; usu. ‖ שַׁבָּת Am 8[5] 2 K 4[23] Is 1[13] (+קְרֹא מִקְרָא), מִדֵּי חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ 66[23], Ez 46[1.6] (both יוֹם הח׳), 1 Ch 23[31] 2 Ch 2[3] 8[13] 31[3] Ne 10[34] (all + מוֹעֵד), Ho 2[13] Ez 45[17] (both + חג, מועד); ‖ מוֹעֵד alone Is 1[14] Ez 3[5]; ‖ יוֹם חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81[4]; (cf. רֹאשׁ הַח׳ Nu 10[10] 28[11]; on religious observance of new moon cf. Di[Lv p. 578 f] Benz[Archäol. § 69]); as time of augury in Babylon (astrolog. prognost.) Is 47[13].† **2.** *month* (as beginning with new moon, lunar month; cf. Benz[Archäol. § 30], but then, without ref. to day of beginning): †**a.** as measure of time during which Gn 38[24] (J), Nu 11[20.21] (JE), 9[22] (P), Ju 11[37.38.39] 20[47] 1 S 6[1] 27[7] 2 S 2[11] 5[5] 6[11] 24[8.13] = 1 Ch 21[12], Am 4[7] 1 K 4[7] 5[7.28.28.28] 11[16] 2 K 15[8] 23[31] 24[8] Ez 39[12.14] 1 Ch 3[4] 13[14] 2 Ch 36[2.9] Est 2[12.12.12]. In 1 S 10[27b] rd. prob. כְּמַחֲרִישׁ for MT כמחרש, and join to 11[1], so ⑥ We Dr (cf. Gn 38[24]); in combinations, ח׳ יָמִים *a month* (of) *time* (cf. יֶרַח ימים Dt 21[1] 2 K 15[13]) Gn 29[14] (J), Nu 11[20.26] (JE), ימים ארבעה ח׳ Ju 19[2]; of age מִסְפַּר־ח׳ *number of his months* = length of his life Jb 14[5] 21[21]; cf. esp. בֶּן־ח׳ Lv 27[6] Nu 3[15.22.28.34.39.40.43] 18[16] 26[62] (all P).† **b.** *calendar months,* †(1) with names ח׳ הָאָבִיב Ex 13[4] 23[15] 34[18.18] (all JE; = 1st mo. 12[2] P), Dt 16[11]; ח׳ זִו 1 K 6[1] (= 2nd mo. ib.; = יֶרַח זִו v[37]); cf. 8[2] (יֶרַח הָאֵתָנִים = הַח׳ הַשְּׁבִיעִי), 6[38] (יֶרַח בּוּל = הַח׳ הַשְּׁמִינִי); in the postex. books occur Babyl. names (v. the several words):— ח׳ נִיסָן Ne 2[1] Est 3[7] (= 1st mo. Est 3[7]); ח׳ סִיוָן Est 8[9] = 3rd mo.; ח׳ כִּסְלֵו Zc 7[1] Ne 1[1] (= 9th mo. Zc 7[1]); ח׳ טֵבֵת Est 2[16] = 10th mo.; ח׳ שְׁבָט Zc 1[7] = 11th mo.; ח׳ אֲדָר Est 3[7.13] 8[12] 9[1] in all = 12th mo., 9[15.17.19.21]; (cf. also אֱלוּל Ne 6[15], without ח׳ or יֶרַח; this was 6th mo.; v. further Schr[COT Ne 1, 1] Benz[l.c.]).† (2) merely numbered (chiefly P and late) e.g. בַּח׳ הַשֵּׁנִי Gn 7[11], cf. 8[4.5.14] Lv 16[29] Nu 1[1.18] (all P) + oft. P; Dt 1[3] (P), 1 K 12[32.33] 25[1.3.8.25.27] Je 1[3]+11 t. Je, Ez 24[1] 32[1] Hg 1[1.15] Zc 1[1] 7[1.3]; 1 Ch 12[15], cf. entire list 27[2–15] 2 Ch 3[2] +12 t. 2 Ch; Ezr 3[1]+10 t. Ezr; Ne 7[72] 8[2.14] Est 3[12]; note esp. הַח׳ הַזֶּה לָכֶם רֹאשׁ חֳדָשִׁים רִאשׁוֹן הוּא לָכֶם Ex 12[2] (P), as implying that the 1st mo. was formerly *not* in the spring; observe also usage of omitting ח׳, e.g. בְּרִאשׁוֹן = בַּח׳ הָר׳ Gn 8[13], cf. v[5]; so commonly in Ezek.:—Ez 1[1] 8[1] 20[1] 29[1.17] 30[20] 31[1] 33[21] 45[18.21.25] + 26[1] 32[17] 45[20] Co; (ח׳ sts. expr., v. Ez 24[1] 32[1] supr.; on like usage with יום v. יום). (3) special phrases and usages are:—

עֹלַת חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ לְחָדְשֵׁי שָׁנָה† Nu 28[14] (P; cf. יום, and Is 66[23] supr. **1**); מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם וּמֵחֹדֶשׁ לְחֹדֶשׁ Est 3[7] *from day to day and from month to month;* חָדְשָׁהּ Je 2[24] of wild she-ass's mating time.†

†II. חֹדֶשׁ **n.pr.f.** a wife of Shaharaim of Benj. 1 Ch 8[9], Ⓖ ʿAδa, ⓖL Baδaa (so v[8]=בַּעֲרָה).

†חֲדָשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah Jos 15[37] (site unknown, cf. Di).

†חַדְשִׁי in **n.pr.loc.** אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּים ח׳ 2 S 24[6], rd. א׳ הַחֲתִים קֶדְשָׁה v. Hi[Gesch. Isr. I. 29], ⓖL εἰς γῆν Χεττιειμ Καδης; cf. Dr[ad loc.] and (in part) Klo; v. also קֶדֶשׁ.

†[חוב] **vb.** be guilty (NH *id., be under obligation, guilty;* Aram. חֽוֹב, *be defeated, guilty;* Ar. خَابَ *be disappointed, fail;*—Ar. خُوبٌ, حَوْبٌ *sin,* is loan-wd. acc. to Bev Du 1[10]); —**Qal** not in MT; but rd. perh. חָבְתִּי (for סָבֹתִי) 1 S 22[22] *I am guilty,* so Ⓒ Th We Dr. **Pi.** *Pf. inculpate* וְחִיַּבְתֶּם אֶת־רֹאשִׁי לַמֶּלֶךְ consec. Dn 1[10] *and inculpate my head with the king.*

†חוֹב **n.**[**m.**] debt (NH *id.;* Aram. חֽוֹבָא, חוֹבָה;—חֲבָלְתּוֹ ח׳ יָשִׁיב Ez 18[7] *his pledge as to indebtedness he restores,* v. Hi-Sm Ew[§ 291 b] Ges[§ 131 R 5, b] Kö[Lgb. I. 497 f.] and cf. Dr[§ 193] (but constr. hard: Co שׁוֹב; dittogr. fr. חבל Bev[Dn I, 10], cf. v[12.16]).

†חוֹבָה **n.pr.loc.** Gn 14[15], north of Damascus; mod. *Ḥoba,* 20 hours N. of Dam., acc. to Wetzst[Del Gn. ed. 4, 561 ff.] so Di.

†[חוג] **vb.** draw round, make circle (Aram. חֽוּג *circumivit;* n. חוּגָא, חוּגְתָּא, *circle, vault of heavens*) **Qal** *Pf.* חֹק חָג עַל־פְּנֵי מָיִם Jb 26[10] (cf. Pr 8[27]), *hath drawn as circle* bound, of horizon-line.

†חוּג **n.**[**m.**] vault, horizon; of the heavens, sea and earth חוּג שָׁמַיִם הִתְהַלֵּךְ Jb 22[14]; בְּחָקְקוֹ חוּג עַל־פְּנֵי תְהוֹם Pr 8[27] (cf. חקק on p. 349a); הַיֹּשֵׁב עַל־חוּג הָאָרֶץ Is 40[22].

†מְחוּגָה **n.f.** circle-instrument, compass, used by carvers of idols וּבַמְּחוּגָה יְתָאַרֵהוּ Is 44[13].

I. חוּד (√of foll.; Ar. حَادَ is *decline, turn aside, avoid,* hence perh. *riddle,* as *indirect, obscure*).

†חִידָה **n.f.** riddle, enigmatic, perplexing saying or question;—abs. ח׳ Ju 14[12]+6t.; sf. חִידָתִי Ju 14[18] ψ 49[5]; חִידָתְךָ Ju 14[13]; pl. abs. חִידוֹת 1 K 10[1]+4t.; חִידֹת Nu 12[8]; sf. חִידֹתָם Pr 1[6];—**1.** *riddle*=dark, obscure utterance Nu 12[8] (JE; opp. פֶּה־אֶל־פֶּה and מַרְאֶה); of something put indirectly and needing interpretation;—an allegory ח׳ חוד Ez 17[2] (מָשָׁל||מָשָׁל); allegor. and fig. sayings Pr 1[6] (מְלִיצָה מָשָׁל|| and דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים); enigmat. sentences and comparisons, declaring fate of Chaldeans Hb 2[6] (+ מְלִיצָה; מָשָׁל||), perplexing moral problem ψ 49[5] (c. פָּתַח *open, propound;* מָשָׁל||), a lesson taught indirectly ψ 78[2] (ח׳ מִנֵּי קֶדֶם, c. הַבִּיעַ; מָשָׁל||). **2.** *riddle, enigma,* to be guessed, in Ju 14: **a.** with vb. חוד Ju 14[12.13.16] *propound a riddle.* **b.** with vb. הִגִּיד *tell* (give answer to) *a riddle* Ju 14[14.15.17.19]. **c.** with vb. מצא *find out a riddle* Ju 14[18]. **3.** *perplexing questions* by which queen of Sheba put Sol. to the test (נָסָה) 1 K 10[1]=2 Ch 9[1]. **4.** with הֲבִין skilled in *double-dealing* Dn 8[23] (Bev).

†II. [חוד] **vb. denom.** propound a riddle; —**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. חַדְתָּה Ju 14[16]; *Impf.* אָחוֹדָה Ju 14[12]; *Imv.* (חִידָה וּמְשֹׁל מָשָׁל) חוּד Ez 17[2]; חוֹדָה Ju 14[13]; always c. חידה acc. cogn.

I. חוה (Ph. חוא *live*=Heb. חָיָה q.v.)

†I. חַוָּה **n.pr.f.** (*life,* vid. Di Gn 3[20]; >We Prol. 1886, 322; Skizzen III. 217 after Nö who suggests *serpent* as poss. mng., cf. Ar. حَيَّةٌ; but RS[K 177] 'mother of every *ḥayy,*' v. II. חַי sub חיה)—Gn 3[20] *and the man called his wife* חַוָּה, because she was : אֵם כָּל־חָי; cf. ח׳ אִשְׁתּוֹ 4[1] (both J).—II. חַוָּה *village,* v. infr. sub II. חוה.

†יְחוֹאָל **n.pr.m.** 2 Ch 29[14] Kt; Qr יְחִיאֵל q.v. sub חיה.

II. חוה (√of foll.; Ar. حَوَى, *collect, gather;* حَوَاءٌ *circle of tents* cf. II. חַי sub חיה, Ar. حَيٌّ).

†II. [חַוָּה] **n.f.** tent-village—Pl. חַוֹּתֵיהֶם Nu 32[41] (JE), cf. Di. Elsewh. in cpd. appellative, almost = n.pr. חַוֹּת יָאִיר Dt 3[14] Jos 13[30] (D), Ju 10[4] 1 K 4[13] 1 Ch 2[23].—1. חַוָּה n.pr.f. v. supr.

†חִוִּי **adj. gent.** (=*villagers?*)—**1.** שְׁכֶם בְּנֵי־חֲמוֹר הַח׳ Gn 34[2] (P), cf. צִבְעוֹן הַח׳ 36[2] (but rd. rather הַחֹרִי Ol Di cf. Ⓖ Jos 9[7]). **2.** c. art. as n.pr.coll. הַחִוִּי *the Hivvites* 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10[17]=1 Ch 1[15]; esp. in list of Canaanit. peoples displaced by Hebrews Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 23[23.28] 33[2] 34[11] Dt 7[1] 20[17] Jos 3[10] 9[1] 12[8] 24[11] (all JED), Ju 3[5] 1 K 9[20]=2 Ch 8[7]; cf. מִבְצַר־צֹר עָרֵי הַח׳ וְהַכְּנַעֲנִי 2 S 24[7] (note צִידוֹן, just preceding); applied specif. to Gibeonites Jos 9[7] (JE), 11[19] (D).—In Jos 11[3] Ju 3[3] rd. prob. הַחִתִּי for הַחִוִּי We Mey Bu[Urg 350] v. (partly) Ⓖ, Dr on Dt 7[1].

†מַחֲוִים appar. **adj. gent.**, only אֶלְיָאֵל הַמַּ׳ 1 Ch 11[46], but rd. prob. הַמַּחֲנַי (Be), v. מַחֲנַיִם n.pr.loc. sub חנה; Öt suggests also הַמְּעוֹנִי; Ⓖ ὁ Μιει, A ὁ Μαωειν, ⓖL ὁ Μαωθε.

†III. [חָוָה] **vb.** only **Pi.** (poet. & late), **tell, declare** (Aram. חֲוִי)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְחַוֶּה־ ψ 19[3]; 1 s. אֲחַוֶּה Jb 32[10.17]; sf. אֲחַוְּךָ Jb 15[17], אֲחַוְּךָ Jb 36[2]; *Inf. cstr.* חַוֹּת;—*declare, make known*, c. acc. דַּעַת ψ 19[3] (subj. לַיְלָה, sq. לְלַיְלָה; ‖ יַבִּיעַ אֹמֶר); c. acc. דְּעִי Jb 32[10.17]; c. 2 acc. וְאֵירָא מְחַוֹּת דֵּעִי אֶתְכֶם 32[6], sq. sf. pers. + obj. cl., : וַאֲחַוְּךָ כִּי־עוֹד לֶאֱלוֹהַּ מִלִּים 36[2] *and I will shew thee that* (there are) *yet words for God;* sq. sf. pers. only Jb 15[17];—rd. prob. also וַאֲחַוֶּה for וַאֲקַוֶּה ψ 52[11] Hi Che al.

†[אַחְוָה] **n.f. declaration** (in form, an Aram. Aphel Inf.)—only sf. : וְאַחְוָתִי בְּאָזְנֵיכֶם Jb 13[17] (in ‖ line שִׁמְעוּ שָׁמוֹעַ מִלָּתִי).

חוֹזִי 2 Ch 33[19] v. sub חזה.

חוח (✓of foll., meaning dubious).

†חוֹחַ **n.m.**[2 K 14,9] **1. brier, bramble. 2. hook, ring,** fetter;—ח׳ abs. Ho 9[6] + 8 t.; pl. חֲוָחִים 1 S 13[6] (but v. infr.), חוֹחִים Ct 2[2]; חֹחִים 2 Ch 33[11];—**1. a.** *brier, bramble* 2 K 14[9.9] = 2 Ch 25[18.18] (allegory of Jehoash); coll., sign of desolation Ho 9[6] (‖ קִמּוֹשׁ), Is 34[13] (‖ קִמּוֹשׁ, סִירִים), Jb 31[40] (opp. חִטִּים); in sim. of fool's parable ח׳ עָלָה בְיַד־שִׁכּוֹר Pr 26[9] *a brier cometh into the hand of a drunken man* (De Now Str); בְּשׁוֹשַׁנָּה בֵּין הַחוֹחִים Ct 2[2]; *briers = thickets* as hiding-places 1 S 13[6] (but Ew We Dr חוֹרִים *holes*, cf. 14[11]; v. sub III. חרר; ‖ מְעָרוֹת, סְלָעִים, בְּרוֹת, צְרָחִים; Ⓖ here ἐν τ. μάνδραις; 14[11] ἐκ τ. τρωγλῶν). **2.** late, **a.** *hook* or *ring*, in jaw of crocodile c. תְּקֹב Jb 40[26] (‖ הֲתָשִׂים אַגְמֹן בְּאַפּוֹ); of captive וַיִּלְכְּדוּ אֶת־מְנַשֶּׁה בַּחוֹחִים 2 Ch 33[11] (cf. חַח).

†חַח **n.m.** **hook, ring,** fetter;—חַח abs. Ex 35[22]; sf. חָחַי Is 37[29] 2 K 19[28]; pl. חֲחִים Ez 19[4] + 2 t. + Ez 29[4] Qr (Kt erron. חחיים, v. infr.); —**1.** *hook, ring*, in nose of captive וְשַׂמְתִּי חָחַי בְּאַפֶּךָ Is 37[29] = 2 K 19[28] (cf. בְּחוֹחִים 2 Ch 33[11], v. חוֹחַ supr.); so of princes of Judah, under fig. of young lions Ez 19[4.9] (in v[9] transp., so that בחחים foll. הביא as v[4]; so Co); in jaws of crocodile (metaph. of Pharaoh), c. נתן Ez 29[4], cf. 38[4] (but Ⓖ om. and sense opposes, cf. Co and—dub.—Da). **2.** *hook, ring* as ornament, perhaps *nose-ring* (others *brooch*, see VB), Ex 35[22] (P; ‖ נֶזֶם, טַבַּעַת, בּוּמָז).

חוּט (of foll.; Ar. خَاطَ, Aram. חַיֵּט *sew*).

†חוּט **n.m.**[Jos 2,18] **thread, cord, line** (NH *id.*; Ar. خَيْطٌ, Aram. חוּטָא, חוּטָא)—ח׳ abs. Gn 14[23] + 2 t.; cstr. Jos 2[18] + 3 t.;—**1.** *thread*, as easily broken Ju 16[12] (sim.); as composing a rope or cord; תִּקְוַת חוּט הַשָּׁנִי הַזֶּה Jos 2[18] (JE) *this cord of scarlet thread* (lit. the cord of this thread of scarlet); prob. also מִחוּט וְעַד שְׂרוֹךְ נַעַל Gn 14[23] *from a thread to a sandal-thong;* in sim. כְּחוּט הַשָּׁנִי Ct 4[3] *like a thread of scarlet* are thy lips. **2.** cord, חוּט הַמְשֻׁלָּשׁ Ec 4[12] *a three-fold cord.* **3.** *line*, as measure of length 1 K 7[15] *and a line of twelve cubits surrounded* (i.e. would surround) *it* (cf. קָוָ v[23]), so Je 52[21].

חִוִּי v. sub II. חוה.

†חַוִּילָה **n.pr.terr.** (✓dub. Dl[Pa 12] suggests חוֹל *sand-land, dunes*, as Heb. popular etym., MV[11] give it as actual etym.; Sta[ThLZ Apr. 28, 1894, 235] compares this, as well as חוֹל *sand*, with Ar. وَحَلٌ *soft mud*, [*damp sand*])—אֶרֶץ הַחֲוִילָה Gn 2[11] (surrounded or bordered—סבב—by river Pishon; noted for excellent gold, bdellium and *shoham*-stone); elsewhere without art. חֲוִילָה 10[7] = 1 Ch 1[9] as a 'son' of Cush (between סְבָא and סַבְתָּה); but also as a 'son' of יָקְטָן, a descendant of Shem Gn 10[29] = 1 Ch 1[23] (between אוֹפִיר and יוֹבָב); מֵח׳ עַד־שׁוּר Gn 25[18] said of limits of Ishmaelitish territory; cf. same limits of Amalek 1 S 15[7] (but dub.; We rds. טֵילָם, cf. v[4] and vid. Dr; Glaser[Skizze ii, 326] rds. חֲבִילָה as 23[19] 26[1.3]).—Most have supposed several regions named ח׳ to be indicated in these passages:—e.g. Thes 1. Arabian shore of Pers. Gulf Gn 10[29] etc. 2. Ethiopian coast Gn 10[7] etc. 3. India Gn 2[11] (regarded as indef. extension of 1). Di[Gn 10,7] distinguishes 1 and 2 either as quite distinct, or as different settlements of one great people, and (on Gn 2[14]) thinks that כל ארץ ח׳ Gn 2[11] implies vague extension eastward. Dl[Pa 12 ff. 57 ff.] identif. ח׳ in all passages with NE. part of Syrian desert, so E. Meyer[Gesch. Alterth. i. 224]; Glaser[Skizze ii. 323 ff.] with central and NE. Arabia. The question is still undecided.

†I. חוּל [חִיל] **vb. whirl, dance, writhe** (NH, Aram. *id., dance;* Ar. حَالَ *change, turn;* As. *ḫîlu, writhe* in fear Dl[Pr 191] (on ḥ = ح v. DHM[ZK i. 357]); on form of Heb. **vb.** v. Nö[ZMG, 1888, 536])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָלָה Mi 1[12] + 2 t.; וְחָלָה consec. Ho 11[6]; חַלְתִּי Is 23[4]; חָלוּ Je 5[3] (but v. infr.), La 4[6]; וְחָלוּ

Dt 2^{25}; חַלְנוּ Is 26^{18}; *Impf.* יָחוּל Je 23^{19} 30^{23}; 3 fs. תָּחוּל Ez 30^{16} Qr (Kt Co תחיל); וַתָּחֶל Je 51^{29}; אחולה Je 4^{19} Kt (Qr אוֹחִילָה, Hiph. יחל); יָחֵלוּ 2 S 3^{29}; but also יָחִיל ψ 55^{5} (Jb 20^{21} v. II. חול); וַיָּחֶל 1 S 31^{3} = 1 Ch 10^{3} + Gn 8^{10} (where rd. prob. וַיִּיָּחֵל as v^{12}; = וַיֵּחֵל Ol Di); 3 fs. תָּחִיל Is 26^{17} + 2 t. + Ez 30^{16} Kt (cf. *supr.*); וְתָחֵל ψ 97^{4}; 2 fs. תָּחִילִין Is 45^{10}; וְיָחִילוּ ψ 77^{17} + 3t. (ψ 10^{5} v. II. חול); וַיְחִילוּ Ju 3^{25}; יְחִילוּן Is 13^{8}; תָּחִילוּ Je 5^{22}; *Imv.* fs. חוֹלִי Mi 4^{10} ψ 114^{7}; mpl. חִילוּ ψ 96^{9} 1 Ch 16^{30}; *Inf. cstr.* לְחוּל Ju 21^{21} Ez 30^{16} (= Inf. abs.); *Pt.* fs. חוֹלָה Je 4^{31} vid. Gf Gie and Ges$^{\text{§72 R.1}}$;—**1.** *dance* Ju 21^{21} (בְּמְחֹלוֹת לָחוּל ψ 96^{9}). **2.** *twist, writhe:* **a.** in pain, esp. childbirth Is 26^{17} 45^{10} מַה־תחתי (‖ מה־תוליד); metaph., of sea Is 23^{4} (‖ ילד); Israel 26^{18} (‖ הרה), 54^{1} (‖ ילד); Zion $66^{7.8}$ (‖ *id.*), Mi 4^{10} (‖ גָּחִי, sim. כיולדה; cf. v. 9), Je 4^{31}. **b.** fig., *be in severe pain*, or *anguish* (mostly poet. and elevated prose), sq. מפני Dt 2^{25} (‖ רגז, cf. also פַּחַד and יִרְאָה v^{s}); Ez 30^{16} Je 5^{22} (‖ ירא); sq. מִלִּפְנֵי 1 Ch 16^{30} ψ 114^{7}; abs. ψ 55^{5} (אימות מָוֶת נפלו עלי ‖), Je 4^{19} Kt, ψ 77^{17} (‖ רגז) 97^{4} Is 13^{8} 23^{5} Je 51^{29} (‖ עָשַׂשׁ), Jo 2^{6} Zc 9^{5} (‖ ירא), prob. also 1 S 31^{3} (cf. 28^{5}) = 1 Ch 10^{3}, cf. Öt; fig. of mts. Hb 3^{10}. **c.** in contrition Je 5^{3}, חָלוּ der. fr. חול Ew Gf Gie; < ⊜ Ra Hi Ke al. fr. חלה (wrongly accented; vid. חלה **Qal 2**). **d.** in anxious longing עַד בּוּשׁ Ju 3^{25}, sq. לְ Mi 1^{12} (on Gn 8^{10}, cf. supr.) **3.** *whirl, whirl about* עַל־רֹאשׁ יוֹאָב (i.e. blood—דמים—of Abner, from sword) 2 S 3^{29}; of attack of sword itself Ho 11^{6} (‖ כָּלָה, אכל), cf. La 4^{6} לֹא חָלוּ בה ידים; of tempest על ראש רשעים יחול Je 23^{19} (v^{a} סער מִתְחוֹלֵל) = 30^{23} (v^{a} סַעַר מִתְגּוֹרֵר). **Po'lel.** *Impf.* יְחוֹלֵל ψ 29^{9}; 3 fs. תְּחוֹלֵל Pr 25^{23}; sf. תְּחוֹלְלֵם Is 51^{2}; 2 ms. תְּחוֹלֵל Jb 35^{14}; וְתְחוֹלֵל ψ 90^{2}; *Inf.* cstr. חֹלֵל Jb 39^{1}; *Pt.* מְחוֹלֵל Pr 26^{10}; מְחוֹלֶלְךָ Dt 32^{18}; מְחֹלְלוֹת Ju 21^{23};—1 S 18^{6} ψ 87^{7} v infr.; on Is 51^{9} and Jb 26^{13} v. I. חלל;—**1.** *dance* Ju 21^{23}, so perh. also 1 S 18^{6} (rd. הַמְּחֹלְלוֹת ⊜ We Dr; and חֹלְלִים pt. (מ om.) ψ 87^{7} RV Pe De Che Bae; cf. **Qal 1**). **2.** *writhe* in travail *with, bear, bring forth* (poet.), of Sarah, mother of Isr., Is 51^{2} (‖ אַבְרָהָם אֲבִיכֶם); of hinds Jb 39^{1} ψ 29^{9} (caus.); fig. of 'י's producing earth ψ 90^{2} (‖ יָלַדְתָּ); of his bringing forth Isr. (with difficulty, v. Di) Dt 32^{18}; of north wind bringing forth rain Pr 25^{23}; רַב מְחוֹלֵל כֹּל 26^{10} *a master produceth everything* (on trans. see VB; Ew. al. derive fr. חלל *wound*). **3.** *wait anxiously* (cf. **Qal 2 d**), sq. לְ Jb 35^{14} (Elihu). **Po'lal.** *Pf.* חוֹלַלְתִּי ψ 51^{7} + 2 t.; חוֹלָלָה Jb 15^{7}; *Impf.* יְחוֹלְלוּ Jb 26^{5};—**1.** *be made to writhe* Jb 26^{5} (הָרְפָאִים). **2.** *be brought forth* Jb 15^{7} (‖ תְּוֻלָּד), ψ 51^{7} (‖ יחם), metaph. of wisdom Pr $8^{24.25}$. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָחִיל ψ $29^{8.8}$ *cause to be in anguish*, c. acc. מִדְבָּר, subj. 'י. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוּחַל Is 66^{8} *be born* (= travailed with, Che), subj. אֶרֶץ (‖ יִוָּלֵד גוי). **Hithpol.** **1.** *Pt.* מִתְחוֹלֵל סַעַר מתח' Je 23^{19} (= סער מִתְגּוֹרֵר 30^{23}). **2.** *writhing, suffering torture* Jb 15^{20} (of life of wicked). **3.** *Imv.* הִתְחוֹלֵל ψ 37^{7} *wait longingly* sq. לְ *for*, ‖ דּוֹם.

Hithpalp. *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתְחַלְחַל Est 4^{4} *and she writhed* in anxiety.

†**חוֹל n.m.**$^{\text{Ho 2, 1}}$ **sand** (perh. as turning or *whirling;* otherwise explained by Sta, vid. sub חִוִּילָה; NH *id.*, Aram. חָלָא, ܚܠܐ)—ח' abs. Gn 22^{17} + 15 t.; cstr. Gn 32^{13} + 6t.;—*sand* Ex 2^{12} (E); set as bound for sea Je 5^{22}; שְׂפֵנִי טמוני ח' Dt 33^{19} *hidden treasures of sand*, poet. for *glass* (regarded as mysteriously produced out of sand, v. Di and reff.); **a.** usu. sand of seashore, sim. of numberlessness, vastness, so of Abraham's seed Gn 22^{17} (J; cf. 15^{5}); Jacob's 32^{13} (E); of a host Jos 11^{4} (JE), Ju 7^{12} 1 S 13^{5} 2 S 17^{11}; a people 1 K 4^{20} Ho 2^{1} Is 10^{22} 48^{19} (וְצֶאֱצָאַי מֵעֶיךָ כְּמֹעֲתָיו ‖), Je 33^{22} Hb 1^{9}; of corn gathered by Joseph Gn 41^{49}; of days of Job Jb 29^{18} (on interpr. = *phœnix*, vid. Di); of birds עוף כנף (i.e. quails) ψ 78^{27} (‖ כְּעָפָר); of vast extent of Sol.'s wisdom 1 K 5^{9}. **b.** in comp., *more than the sand* Je 15^{8} (widows of Judah); thoughts of God ψ 139^{18}. **c.** of weight (in balances), metaph. of Job's vexation (כַּעַשׂ) Jb 6^{3} כִּבֶּד ‖ וְנָטַל הַחוֹל Pr 27^{3} אָבֵן), said of כַּעַס אֱוִיל.—Combinations are: כח' אשר על שִׂפַת הים Gn 22^{17} Jos 11^{4} 1 S 13^{5} 1 K 5^{9}; כח' הַיָּם Gn 32^{13} 41^{49} Is 10^{22} Ho 2^{1} (+ אשר לא יִמַּד); כח' שָׁעַל־שִׂפַת הים לרב (ולא יִסָּפֵר); ח' הַיָּם Je 33^{22}; כח' אשר־על־הים לרב 2 S 17^{11} 1 K 4^{20}; (מ)חול יַמִּים Jb 6^{3} ψ 78^{27} Je 15^{8}.

†**חִיל n.m.**$^{\text{Ex 15, 14}}$ **a writhing, anguish**;—ח' abs. Ex 15^{14} + 5 t.—**1.** *writhing* (contortions of fear) Ex 15^{14} (‖ vb. רָגַז). **2.** *anguish*, always in sim. כַּיּוֹלֵדָה ψ 48^{7} (allied kings against Jerus.); Zion, before Assyrians Mi 4^{9}; before Scythians or Chaldeans Je 6^{24} (‖ צָרָה), = 50^{43} (of king of Babylon; ‖ צָרָה); 22^{23} (‖ חבלים q.v.)

†**חִילָה n.f. anguish**, Jb 6^{10}.

†חֵל, חַיִל **n.m.** Ob[20] **rampart, fortress** (perh. orig. *surrounding wall*, cf. Sab. Denkm.[91 n.2])—abs. חֵיל Na 3[8], חֵל La 2[8]+3 t. (+ψ 10[10] Qr v. חלכה); cstr. חֵל 1 K 21[23]; sf. חֵילֵךְ ψ 122[7], חֵילֵהּ Zc 9[4]; חֵילָהּ = חֵילָהּ ψ 48[14], Ol[§40 c. 75 g. 96 e] Sta[§347 c];—**1.** *rampart* (defined by Jews as בֵּן חוֹמָה, i.e. a little wall, cf. Ki s.v.), of an outer fortification 2 S 20[15] (others, by meton., of space between outer and inner fortif., incl. moat, v. Dr Kit); Is 26[1] La 2[8] (both ‖ חוֹמוֹת); in gen. of defences, or sea-power of Tyre וְהַכָּה בַיָּם חֵילָהּ Zc 9[4] (v. Sta[ZAW i. 1881, 15]), of No-Amon (Thebes) אֲשֶׁר חֵיל יָם מַיִם חוֹמָתָהּ Na 3[8]; of Zion ψ 122[7], also 48[14] (חילה = חֵילָהּ, cf. supr.; both ‖ ארמנותיך).—For חֵל 1 K 21[23] rd. prob. חֵלֶק, q. v. **2.** *fortress* גִּלַּת הַחֵל הַזֶּה Ob[20] *the exiles of this fortress* (Hi-St; Or AVRV *this army*, חֵל = חַיִל).

†חֵילָהּ ψ 48[14], v. חֵל supr.

†חֵילָם **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan 2 S 10[16] (Th *their army*, but Ⓖ 𝔖 𝔗 Ew[Gesch. iii. 211 Anm. 1=H iii. 155 n. 2] We Dr)=חֵלָאמָה v[17] (Ⓖ Αιλαμ); +חילם Ez 47[16] (Ⓖ Ηλιαμ) Co; acc. to this it lay on the border between Damascus and Hamath.

†חֵילֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 Ch 6[43]=חֹלֹן **2.**

†חֵלֹן, חֹלֹן **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Moab חֹלֹן Je 48[21] (Ⓖ Χελων, Χαιλων). **2.** in Judah חֹלֹן Jos 15[51] (Ⓖ Χαλου, ⓖL Χειλου); priestly city 21[15] (Ⓖ Γελλα, ⓖL Ιλων)=חֵילֹן 1 Ch 6[43] (ⓖL Χελων).

†חֵלֹן **n.pr.m.** a man of Zebulon Nu 1[9] 2[7] 7[24.29] 10[16] (Ⓖ Χαιλων, ⓖL Χελων).

†חֲלַחֲלָה **n.f.** **anguish**, חֲ מֻלְאוּ מָתְנַי Is 21[3], חֲ בכל מתנים Na 2[11]; Ez 30[4.9] (‖ החריד).

I.†מְחוֹל **n.m.**[La 5, 15] **dance**;—abs. מ ψ 30[12]+3 t.; cstr. מְחוֹל Je 31[4]; מְחוֹלָם La 5[15];—*dance*, token of joyousness ψ 30[12] (opp. מספד), Je 31[4.13] (cf. v[b]), La 5[15] (opp. אֵבֶל); act of praise to י ψ 149[3] 150[4]; accompanied by timbrel (תֹּף) and sometimes other instruments ψ 149[3.4] Je 31[13].

†[מְיַחֵל] **n.f.** id.;—cstr. מְחֹלַת Ct 7[1]; pl. מְחֹלוֹת Ex 32[19]; מְחֹלֹת Ex 15[20]+5 t.; *dancing*, token of joyousness after victory, Ju 11[34] 1 S 18[6] 21[12] 29[5]; **in worship, at feast Ju 21[21]; act** of praise to י Ex 15[20] (song); in idolatrous worship Ex 32[19] (E); as graceful and beautiful Ct 7[1]; accomp. by timbrel Ex 15[20] Ju 11[34], and by singing Ex 15[20] 1 S 18[6] (where however rd. prob. Po'lel Pt. מַמְחֹלוֹת, cf. vb. חול supr.; so Ⓖ We Dr), 21[12] 29[5].

†II. [חִיל, חול] **vb. be firm, strong** (Aram. Pa. *strengthen*, שְׁלֵ֫ח חַיְלָא *strength*; Palm. רב חילא רבא *general-in-chief* Vog[No. 28] al.; Sab. חֵיל Sab. Denkm.[91] (on חֵל in Sab. n.pr. v. Hal[JAS Juin, 1872, 533]); Eth. ኀለ፡ ኀየለ፡ *be strong*, ኀይል፡ *strength, army*, ኀያል፡ *strong*; As. *ḫâ(i)ltu, army* Flood Tabl. iii. 22 (*ḫaiialtu* Jäger[BAS i. 461]); poss. comp. Ar. حَيْلٌ *horses* (as *strong ones*? cf. ψ 33[17])—only **Qal** *Impf.* in לֹא יָחִיל טוּבוֹ Jb 20[21] *his prosperity is not firm* (does not endure); יָחִילוּ דְרָכָיו בְּכָל־עֵת ψ 10[5] *his ways are always firm* (stable, prosperous), so Ol De Pe Che al.

חַיִל[244] **n.m.**[2 K 10, 2] **strength, efficiency, wealth, army**;—abs. ח Gn 47[6]+, חַיִל ψ 60[14]+, חַיִל ψ 60[14]+, חֵיל Is 36[2] 2 K 18[17]; cstr. חֵיל Ex 14[28]+(on ψ 10[10] v. חלכה); sf. חֵילִי Jb 31[25]+2 t.; חֵילֵךְ Je 15[13]+; חֵילוֹ Ex 14[4]+, etc.; pl. חֲיָלִים 1 Ch 7[5]+19 t.; sf. חֵילֵיהֶם Is 30[6];—**1.** *strength*, usu. physical: **a.** seld. alone (chiefly poet.) 1 S 2[4] ψ 18[33.40]=2 S 22[33.40]; also גִּבְרוּ ח Jb 21[7], cf. Ec 10[10]; בְּכֹחַ ח 2 Ch 26[13]; of virility Pr 31[3]; of י's power ψ 59[12] 110[3], cf. Hb 3[19]; strength of horse ψ 33[17]; fig. of product of vine and fig-tree Jo 2[22] (‖ פְּרִי). **b.** of result or display of strength עשׂה ח *achieve might*=*do valiantly* Nu 24[18] (JE), 1 S 14[48] ψ 60[14]=108[14], 118[15.16]. **c.** oft. in phrases ח(הַ)גִּבּוֹר, גִּבּוֹרֵי(הַ)ח *hero(es) of strength, mighty man (men) of valour* Jos 1[14] (D), 6[2] 8[3] 10[7] (all JE), Ju 6[12] 11[1] 1 S 9[1] 16[18] 1 K 11[28] 2 K 5[1] 15[20] 24[14.16] 1 Ch 5[24] 7[2.9] 8[40]+(very freq. in Ch), note esp. הַגִּבּוֹרִים וכל גבורי ח 28[1]; also ג׳ ח 2 Ch 13[3] (‖ מלחמה); ג׳(הַ)חַיָּלִים (‖ ג׳ מלחמה) 1 Ch 7[5.7.11.40] 11[26] (v. also גִּבּוֹר, p. 150); בְּנֵי־(הַ)ח, בְּנֵי(הַ)ח Dt 3[18] Ju 18[2]+(v. בֵּן **8**, p. 121); אִישׁ ח׳ אַנְשֵׁי ח׳ Ju 3[29] 20[44.46] 1 S 31[12] 11[16] 2 S 23[20] (Qr; Kt חי, on phr. בן־איש חיל cf. Dr)=1 Ch 11[22] (Kt חיל), 2 S 24[9] Na 2[4] Je 48[14] 1 Ch 10[12] Ne 11[6] ψ 76[6]; ironical א׳ ח׳ לִמְסֹךְ שֵׁכָר גבורים (‖ לשתות יין) Is 5[22]; Ec 12[3] metaph. of legs. **2.** *ability, efficiency*, often involving moral worth אַנְשֵׁי ח׳ Gn 47[6] (J), Ex 18[21.25] (both E); of a woman אֵשֶׁת ח׳ Pr 12[4] 31[10] Ru 3[11]; cf. 1 K 1[42.52] (opp. רעה), and esp. אַנְשֵׁי ח׳ יִרְאֵי אלהים אַנְשֵׁי אֱמֶת שׂנְאֵי בָּצַע Ex 18[21] (E); עָשָׂה חיל Pr 31[29] *do worthily, efficiently*, perh. also Ru 4[11]; late (with weakened mng. of גִּבּוֹר) גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל מְלֶאכֶת עֲבוֹדַת בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 9[13], cf. אִישׁ ח׳ בַּכֹּחַ לַעֲבֹדָה 26[8]. So also 1 S 10[26] (rd. בְּנֵי ח׳, v. Ⓖ We Dr, *men of worth*, opp. בני בליעל

v[27]) for MT ח׳ *force, band.* **3.** *wealth* Gn 34[29] Nu 31[9] (both P), Dt 8[17.18] 33[11] Is 8[4] 10[14] 30[6] (‖ אוֹצְרֹתָם), 60[5] (‖ הֲמוֹן יָם), v[11] 61[6] Mi 4[13] Je 15[13] 17[3] (both ‖ אצרות), Zp 1[13] Ez 26[12] 28[4.5.5] Zc 14[14] Jb 5[5] 15[29] 20[15.18] 31[25] ψ 49[7.11] 62[11] 73[12] Pr 13[22]. **4.** *force, army,* very oft. Ex 14[4.9.17.28] (all P), 15[4] (song), 1 S 17[20] 2 S 8[9]. 2 K 6[4.15] 25[1.5.5.10] 2 Ch 13[3] (בְּחַיִל גִּבּוֹרֵי מלחמה), 14[7] 16[7] 23[14]+; so usu. Jer.: Je 32[2] 34[1]+; freq. Ezek.: Ez 17[17] 27[10]+; Dn 11[7.13.25.25.26]; = *a band* 1 S 10[26] (MT, but v. **2,** *ad fin.*); of queen's train ח׳ כָּבֵד 1 K 10[2] = 2 Ch 9[1]; חֵיל כָּבֵד Is 36[2] = 2 K 18[17] (var. חַיִל) *a powerful army* (on form cf. Sta §194c); also (late) חֵיל הַצָּבָא 1 Ch 20[1] 2 Ch 26[13], חֵיל עָם Est 8[11]; הֲמוֹן חֲיָלִים Dn 11[10]; שַׂר־הח׳ 2 S 24[2] *captain of the host,* שָׂרֵי הח׳ v[4.4]; שָׂרֵי הַחֲיָלִים *captains of armies* (bands, divisions) 1 K 15[20] = 2 Ch 16[4], 2 K 25[23] Je 40[7.13] 41[11.13.16] 42[1.8] 43[4.5]; פְּקוּדֵי החיל Nu 31[14] (P).—חֵילוֹ Ez 32[31] om. B Hi Co; for חֵילֵךְ Ez 27[11] rd. prob. a n.pr.loc., cf. Da; Coprop. חתלון (cf. 47[15] 48[1]), Hal[Mél. Epigr. 1874, 69] חלך = *Cilicia,* v. Lag[M 1, 211].

†**חוּל n.pr.m.** a 'son' of Aram Gn 10[23] = 1 Ch 1[17], named between עוּץ and גֶּתֶר Ⓖ Ουλ.

חוּם (√of foll.; meaning dub.; NH חום = *be warm*).

†**חוּם adj. darkened,** dark brown or black, only of colour of sheep (in Gn 30, J);—וכל־שֶׂה־חום בכשבים Gn 30[32], וְחוּם בכ׳ Gn 30[33.35], וכל־חום בְּצֹאן Gn 30[40] (cl. prob. interpol. Ol Hup De We Di).

חוֹמָה v. sub חמה.

†**[חוּס] vb. pity, look upon with compassion** (Aram. חוּס *pity, spare;* As. *ḫûs,* in n.pr. cf. Dl[Pr 181])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָסָה Ez 16[5], 2 ms. חָסְתָּ Jon 4[10]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָחוּס Je 21[7]; יָחֹס ψ 72[13]; 3 fs. תָּחוּס Is 13[18]; תָּחוֹס Dt 7[16] + 9 t. (Ges §72 R 4 Bö §1133 (2)); תָּחֹס Gn 45[20] Ez 9[5]; וַתָּחָס 1 S 24[11] Ez 20[17]; 1 s. אָחוּס Je 13[14] + 2 t.; *Imv.* חוּסָה Jo 2[17] Ne 13[22]:—**a.** of the eye, עין, תח(ו)ס על (לא) the eye *shall (not) look with compassion, pity, upon* Dt 7[16] 13[9] 19[13] Is 13[18] Ez 7[4] 20[17]; לא חסה עֲלֵיהֶן עין Ez 16[5]; עֵינְכֶם אַל־תָּחֹס Gn 45[20] (R[JE]) *let not your eye look with regret upon your stuff;* with ellipsis of עַיִן 1 S 24[11] (but rd. וַאֲחָס for וַתָּחָס Ⓖ Ⓢ Ⓣ We Klo Dr); with ellipsis of על Dt 19[21] 25[12] Ez 5[11] 7[4] 8[18] 9[10]; עַל תחס עינ׳כם (אל) Ez 9[5]. **b.** of God חוסה על Ne 13[22] Jo 2[17]; לא אחוס על נינוה Jon 4[11]; ellipsis of עַל Je 13[14] Ez 24[14]. **c.** of man: the Messianic king עַל־דַּל וְאֶבְיוֹן ψ 72[13] *he shall have pity on poor and needy;* Nebuchadrezzar עליהם (i.e. on Zedekiah and the people) Je 21[7]; Jonah, על הקיקיון Jon 4[10].—Vid. also חמל.

חוֹף v. sub I. חפף.

†**חוּפָם n.pr.m.** head of a Benjamite family Nu 26[39], not in Ⓖ; (= חֻפִּים Gn 46[21], cf. also 1 Ch 7[12.15]).

†**חוּפָמִי adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. = n. coll. הַח׳ Nu 26[39].

I. **חוּץ** (√of foll., meaning unknown).

חוּץ n.[m.] the outside, sts., esp. in pl., spec. a street, never with sf. in sg., with ה־ *loc.* חוּצָה, חָצָה, pl. חוצות, חֲצוֹת, with sf. חוצתיו etc., Is 15[3] etc.;—**1.** *the outside,* of a house, tent, city, camp, etc., oft. used, esp. with preps., to express the adv. idea of *outside, abroad* (Aram. syn., exc. in sense **2 a,** is בַּר, כְּ): **a.** as accus. after vb. of motion Dt 23[13] יָצָא חוּץ to go forth outside (sc. a camp), v[14] (as adv. accus.) בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ חוּץ *outside,* הוֹצִיא הַחוּץ to bring forth *outside* (a house or chamber) Ju 19[25] 2 S 13[18] cf. Ne 13[8], Ju 12[9b] בָּנוֹת הֵבִיא לְבָנָיו מִן־הַחוּץ from *outside,* from *abroad,* 2 K 4[3] שַׁאֲלִי־לָךְ כֵּלִים מִן־הַחוּץ from *outside* (opp. בַּבַּיִת v[2]); as genit. Lv 18[9] מוֹלֶדֶת בַּיִת (מוֹלַדְתָּ) Ez 47[22]. With ה־ *loc.* חוּצָה, after a vb. of motion Ex 12[46] מִן־הַבַּיִת . . . חוּצָה, Pr 5[16] 2 Ch 29[16], 33[15] מִקִּיר הָעִיר חוּצָה *outside of* the city, Nu 35[4] וְחוּצָה from the wall of the city *and outwards;* = *on the outside, without* 1 K 6[6] Is 33[7] צָעֲקוּ חוּצָה cry *without,* 2 Ch 24[8]: so הַחוּצָה Gn 15[5] וַיּוֹצֵא אֹתוֹ הח׳ and brought him *outside,* 19[17] 24[29] Jos 2[19]+, 1 K 8[8] לֹא יֵרָאוּ הַחוּצָה were not seen *towards the outside,* Dt 25[5] לֹא תִהְיֶה אֵשֶׁת הַמֵּת הַחוּצָה לְאִישׁ זָר i.e. shall not be married into another family, cf. Ju 12[9a]. **b.** with preps.: *a.* †אל־החוץ *towards the outside* Ez 41[9], †34[21] pleon. אל־החוצה. *b.* בחוץ Gn 9[22] *outside* (opp. בְּתוֹךְ אָהֳלָה v[21]), 24[31] לָפֶה תַּעֲמֹד בַּחוּץ, Dt 24[11] Ex 21[19] אם יקום והתהלך בחוץ (after leaving a sick couch), 2 K 10[24] ψ 31[12] Ez 7[15] (opp. מִבַּיִת), Ho 7[1]+. *c.* †לחוץ ψ 41[7] יצא לחוץ; = *on the outside* Ez 41[17] 42[7], †לַחוּצָה 2 Ch 32[5] *towards the outside.* *d.* מִבַּחוּץ *on* (מִן **1 c**) *the outside* Ez 40[19] 46[2], מִבַּיִת וּמִבַּחוּץ within and *without* (of an ark, building, etc.) Gn 6[14] Ex 25[11] = 37[2] 1 K 7[9], Dt 32[25] מִבַּחוּץ תְּשַׁכַּל־חָרֶב (opp. וּמֵחֲדָרִים

אֵימָה), La 1[20] (cf. Ez 7[15] supr. *b*); so מֵהַחוּץ †Ez 41[25]. מִחוּץ לְ *on the outside of*, Gn 19[16] וַיַּנִּיחֻהוּ מִחוּץ לָעִיר, 24[11] Ex 26[35] 37[7.7] Lv 8[17] 14[8] Nu 35[5] Jos 6[23] Je 21[4]+, even after a vb. of motion 1 K 21[13] וַיּוֹצִיאוּהוּ מִחוּץ לָעִיר, 2 K 23[6], though in this case אֶל מחוץ ל is more common, Lv 4[12.21] אֶל מחוץ למחנה, 6[4] 10[4] 14[40.41]+oft. P, Dt 23[11]. *e.* †מְחוּצָה Ez 40[40] *on the outside*, מְחוּצָה לְ v[44]. *f.* (late) †חוּץ מִן *outside of*, Ec 2[25] who can eat, and who enjoy, חוּץ מִמֶּנִּי *outside of* me, i.e. *except* me? (but rd. rather, with 𝔊 𝔖 De Now al., חוּץ מִמֶּנּוּ *apart from, without* him, i.e. God). (So NH חוּץ מִן *except, without*, v. De[Ec 2, 25]. Cf. the Aram. syn. בַּר מִן *except* Ex 20[3] 𝔗, *apart from, without* Is 36[10] 𝔗; Syr. ܒܪ ܡܢ *id.*)

2. Of a definite locality, viz. **a.** that which is outside the houses of a town, i.e. *a street* Is 51[23] בַּחוּץ לַעֹבְרִים, Je 37[21] חוּץ הָאֹפִים the Bakers' *street*, Pr 1[20] בַּחוּץ תָּרֹנָּה (‖ בִּרְחֹבוֹת: so 7[12] 22[13] Je 9[20]); oft. in pl., as חוּצוֹת אַשְׁקְלוֹן the *streets* of Ashkelon 2 S 1[20], ח׳ יְרוּשָׁלִַם Je 5[1] 7[17.34]+oft. Jer., 1 K 20[34] וְחֻצוֹת תָּשִׂים־לְךָ בְּדַמֶּשֶׂק and *streets* (i.e. bazaars) shalt thou make thee in D., as my father made in Samaria (a concession involving the right of trading), Am 5[16] Is 15[3] 24[11] (as scene of mourning), Is 5[25] Je 51[4] Ez 11[6] 28[23] (as filled with corpses of slain), בְּרֹאשׁ כָּל־חוּצוֹת i.e. in conspicuous places, Na 3[10] La 2[19] 4[1] Is 51[20], טִיט חוּצוֹת mire of *streets* Zc 10[5] (trampled on by warriors), in simile, of foes trodden under foot, ψ 18[43] Mi 7[10] (so בְּחֹמֶר ח׳ Is 10[6]), metaph. of cheapness and abundance Zc 9[3]. **b.** more gen., that which is outside enclosed cities, the *open country*, Jb 18[17] וְלֹא שֵׁם לוֹ עַל־פְּנֵי־חוּץ (v. De), cf. Pr 24[27]; in the pl. Jb 5[10] וְשֹׁלֵחַ מַיִם עַל פְּנֵי חוּצוֹת, Pr 8[26] ψ 144[13] (as place where flocks abound).

†חִיצוֹן **adj.** outer, external (opp. פְּנִימִי) f. חִיצוֹנָה (for חוּצוֹן, by dissim., Ba[NB xxix] Phil BAS ii. 2. 362 Ges[§ 27. 3 R 6]) —**1.** 2 K 16[18] מְבוֹא הַמֶּלֶךְ הַחִיצוֹנָה the *outer* entry of the king (viz. to the Temple), Ez 44[1] the *outer* gate of the sanctuary, החצר החיצונה the *outer* court (of the Temple) Ez 10[5] 40[17.20.31.34.37] 42[1.3.7.8.9.14] 44[19.1] 46[9 20.21], cf. Est 6[4] (of Ahasuerus' palace), 2 Ch 33[14] חוֹמָה ח׳ an *outer* wall (built by Manasseh for the עִיר דָּוִיד); הַחִיצוֹן absol., in לַחִיצוֹן 1 K 6[29.30], בַּחִיצוֹן Ez 41[17] (הַבַּיִת being understood) of the *outer* (part of the Temple), i.e. the Holy Place (cf. פְּנִימָה, of the Holy of holies). **2.** fig. *outward, external* הַמְּלָאכָה הַחִיצוֹנָה Ne 11[16] 1 Ch 26[29], of business not distinctively sacred, in which Levites were engaged (cf. the NH use of ח׳ to denote *extra-canonical*, as *Sanh.* 10[1] [Jost, 11[1] Surenh.] ספרים החיצונים).

II. חוּץ (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَاصَ *sew together*, Aram. חֲצָא *bind, compress*, σφίγγειν, חֻצְיָא *bandage*: חָצַץ iv. *encompass*, חָצִיץ *wall*, which is oft. compared, does not correspond phonetically).

†חָצִיץ **n.**[**m.**] party-wall (NH *id.*, prob. from Ez *l. c.*)—Ez 13[10], acc. to Ki מחיצה גרועה i.e. a thin or party-wall.

חיק, חוק (✓of foll.; As. *ḫîḳu, embrace*, Creation Tabl.[a, l. 5]; Ar. حَوْقٌ *ring*, حَوَقٌ *width* of desert, of well, of vulva, أَحْوَقُ *wide*; Di comp. also Eth. ሐቀ፡ *shore* of sea, fr. *surrounding*, cf. As. supr.)

†[חוק] **n.**[**m.**] bosom, ψ 74[11] Kt חוקך (but rd. Qr חֵיקְךָ, v. following).

†חֵיק, חֵק **n.**[**m.**] bosom (NH *id.*)—abs. חֵיק Ez 43[17] Pr 16[33]+Ez 43[13] (Co חיקו, cf. ZKW 1883, pp. 67 ff.; חֵילָה Dr[Sm xxxi]), חֵק Pr 21[14]; cstr. חֵיק 1 K 22[35]+3 t.+Ez 43[14] (Co (חיקו) חֵק Pr 5[20] (om. by accident in Baer, cf. Str[ad loc.]) 17[23]; sf. חֵיקִי 1 K 3[20] ψ 89[51]; חֵקִי Jb 19[27] etc.; elsewh. alw. plene c. sf.; חוקך Kt ψ 74[11] (Qr חֵיקְךָ);—*bosom*, specif. **1.** of fold of garment, at breast Ex 4[6.6.7.7.7] (all J), Pr 6[27] 16[33], metaph. of י׳ ψ 74[11]; שֹׁחַד בח׳ Pr 21[14] is a *hidden reward* (concealed in bosom; ‖ מַתָּן בַּסֵּתֶר); שֹׁחַד מֵחֵק 17[23] is a *gift secretly given*; fig., *requite into bosom* Is 65[6.7] 79[12] Je 32[18]; cf. ψ 35[13]. **2.** *carry* (נָשָׂא) *in bosom*, Moses the people Nu 11[12] (JE); Naomi, Ruth's child Ru 4[16], cf. 1 K 3[20.20] 17[19]; ewe lamb 2 S 12[3] Is 40[11] (metaph.); La 2[12] of infants dying in their mothers' arms; fig. of carrying insults in one's bosom ψ 89[51] (rd. prob. בְּלַמַּת for כֹּל, v. Bi Che). **3.** *bosom* as part of body: **a.** external, *lie in bosom*, of wife שׁכבת Mi 7[5], cf. 2 S 12[8]; concubine Gn 16[5] (J) cf. 1 K 1[2]; אֵשֶׁת חיק(ך) Dt 13[7] 28[54], cf. also Pr 5[20] אִישׁ חֵיקָהּ; תְּחַבֵּק חֵק נָכְרִיָּה Dt 28[56]. **b.** internal, anger resteth בח׳ כסילים Ec 7[9]; בָּלוּ כְלָיָתַי בְּחֵקִי Jb 19[27] *my reins are consumed within me*; Jb 23[12] (rd. מֵחֻקִּי for מֵחֵקִי, so 𝔊 𝔙 Ol Me Stu Di) *in my breast have I hidden the words of his mouth* (cf. בְּלִבִּי ψ 119[11]); fig. of interior of chariot 1 K 22[35] הרכב ח׳; of hollow bottom

of altar Ez $43^{13.14.17}$ (Sm *Rinne;* Co *Grundeinfassung*).

†**חוּקֹק n.pr.loc.** city in Asher 1 Ch 6^{60} (G Ικακ, GL Ακωκ; but rd. prob. חֶלְקַת (as Jos 19^{25}) q. v.—חֶקְקָה Jos 19^{34} v. sub חקק.

†**I. [חָוַר] vb. be or grow white, pale** (Ar. حَوَرَ *be white,* حَوَرٌ *whiteness,* Aram. חֲוַר, חִוַּר *be white*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְלֹא עַתָּה פָּנָיו יֶחְוְרוּ Is 29^{22} (‖ לֹא עַתָּה יֵבוֹשׁ יַעֲקֹב).

†**1. חוּר n.[m.]** white stuff (dub. whether cotton or linen, cf. כַּרְפַּס), ‖ תְּכֵלֶת:—of Mordecai's garments בִּלְבוּשׁ מַלְכוּת תְּכֵלֶת וְחוּר Est 8^{15a} *in a royal garment of violet and white stuff* (cf. וְתַכְרִיךְ בּוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן v^{b}); of furnishings of royal palace of Susa ח׳ כַּרְפַּס וּתְכֵלֶת אָחוּז בְּחַבְלֵי־בוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן 1^{6} *white stuff of fine linen(?) held fast by cords of byssus and purple.*

†**חוֹרִי n.m.** white stuff, cf. 1. חוּר; וְאֹרְגִים חוֹרֵי Is 19^{9} *and* (those) *weaving white stuff.*

†**1. חֹרִי n.[m.]** white bread or cake שְׁלֹשָׁה סַלֵּי חֹרִי Gn 40^{16} *three baskets of white bread.*—**II.** חֹרִי v. III. חרר.

†**II. חוּר n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; cf. Nab. n.pr. חורו Nö in Eut$^{p.\ 45}$)—**1.** G Ωρ, named with Aaron as compan. of Moses Ex $17^{10.12}$ 24^{14} (all E). **2.** G Ωρ, a Judahite Ex $31^{2}=35^{30}$, cf. 38^{22} (all P) 1 Ch $2^{19.20.50}$ (on div. of verse v. Be VB); also $4^{1.4}$ 2 Ch 1^{5}. **3.** G Ουρ, a king of Midian Nu 31^{8} Jos 13^{21} (both P). **4.** GL Σουρ (B om.) head of fam. of returned exiles Ne 3^{9}. **5.** בֶּן־חוּר officer of Sol. 1 K 4^{8}, v. sub בֵּן p. 122.

III. חוּר = חֹר v. sub III. חרר.

†**חוּרַי n.pr.m.** a hero of David ח׳ מִנַּחֲלֵי נָעַשׁ 1 Ch 11^{32} G Ουρ(ε)ι, GL Ουρια; = הִדָּי 2 S 23^{30} (om. B; A Αθθαι, GL Αδδαι).

†**חוּרִי n.pr.m.** a Gileadite (of Gad) 1 Ch 5^{14} (G Ουρ(ε)ι).

†**הִירָה n.pr.m.** (√חור but mng. dub.) an Adullamite, friend of Judah Gn $38^{1.12}$ (both J), G Ειρας.

חוּרָם v. חִירָם sub אַח, אחה supr. p. 27 b.

II. חוֹר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَارَ *bend, turn, incline,* of man *be weak,* Lane$^{820\ c}$, حَوْرٌ *hollow, depressed ground between hills*).

†**1. חֹר n.[m.]** hollow, only in חֹר הַגִּדְגָּד Nu 33^{32} *hollow of Gidgad* (v. Di); v. p. 151.

II., III. חוֹר, חֹר, חוֹרִים) v. sub II., III. חרר.

†**חַוְרָן n.pr.terr.** (meaning unknown; conjectures are:—*black-land* (as basaltic region), supported by חַוָּר *black,* dial. of Yemen, Maltzan ZMG 1874, 230, and tokens of immigration from Yemen into Ḥaurân, Wetzst in De$^{Job\ 2,\ 598}$; ZKW 1884, 120, *land of caves,* Thes Hi-Sm, Porter$^{Dict.\ Bib.}$, and *hollow,* GASm$^{Geogr.\ 552}$, who comp. Heb. חור *hole;* but this prob. fr. III. חרר, and Ar. حَوْر, *hollow,* diff. fr. حَوْرَان)—district SE. fr. Mt. Hermon, extending between Jaulan and Lejah, toward Syr. desert; only גְּבוּל חַוְרָן Ez 47^{16} cf. מִבֵּין חַוְרָן וּמִבֵּין דַּמֶּשֶׂק v^{18}; = As. *Ḥaurani* Dl$^{Pa\ 294}$; G Αυρανιτις, and so Jos$^{Ant.\ xv.10,1\ etc.}$, Ar. حَوْرَان. On this district v. Wetzst$^{Hauran,\ (1860)}$ and in De$^{Job\ 2,\ 597\ ff.}$ Bd$^{Pal\ 195\ ff.}$ Schumacher$^{Across\ the\ Jordan,\ 1889}$; ZPV xii. 1889, 225 ff. (with map) GASm$^{Geogr.\ 552\ f.\ 609\ ff.}$

†**I. חוּשׁ vb. haste, make haste** (As. *ḫâšu,* Dl$^{Pr\ 180}$, Eth. ፍጠነ; on this vb. v. Nö$^{ZMG\ 1883,\ 538}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. חָשׁ Dt 32^{35} (or *Pt.,* but v. Di), 1 s. חַשְׁתִּי ψ 119^{60}; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתַּחַשׁ (sic!) Jb 31^{5} Ges$^{§\ 72\ R.\ 9}$; *Imv.* חוּשָׁה 1 S $20^{38}+6$ t. ψ, +ψ 71^{12} Qr (Kt חִישָׁה); *Inf.* sf. חוּשִׁי Jb 20^{2}; *Pt. act.* חָשׁ Hb $1^{8}+$Is $8^{1.3}$ in n.pr.; *pass.* חֲשֻׁיִם Nu 32^{17}; but v. infr.:—*make haste* Dt 32^{35} (‖ קרוב), ψ 119^{60}; in prophetic n.pr. מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז Is $8^{1.3}$; of eagle (in sim. of Chald. army) נֹשֵׂר חֹשׁ לֶאֱכוֹל Hb 1^{8}; Jb 31^{5} subj. רגל, sq. על־מרמה; חֹשִׁי בִי Jb 20^{2} *my haste in me,* i.e. my inward excitement—esp. *Imv.* 1 S 20^{38} (‖ מהרה), and in ψψ: sq. לְ 22^{20} 38^{23} 40^{14} 70^{2} 71^{12} (Qr); sq. לִי 70^{6} 141^{1}; *pt. pass.* נֶחְלָץ חֲשֻׁיִם Nu 32^{17}, but prob. for חֲמֻשִׁים (Kn Di comp. Ex 13^{18} etc.); Ba$^{NB\ 180}$ retains חוּשִׁים and regards it as act. (intrans.) = *hastening.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחְישׁוּ Ju 20^{37}; *Impf.* יָחִישׁ Is 28^{16}; יָחִישָׁה coh. 5^{19} (Ges$^{§\ 48.\ 3}$); אָחִישָׁה coh. ψ 55^{9}; *sf.* אֲחִישֶׁנָּה Is 60^{22};—**1.** *shew haste, act quickly* Ju 20^{37}; *hasten, come quickly* Is 5^{19} (subj. מַעֲשֵׂהוּ, ‖ יְמַהֵר; others: *let him hasten on his work*), יָחִישׁ Is 28^{16} *hasten away* (flee), or *hasten about* distractedly (si vera l.; Che Guthe rd. ימוש *yield, give way*). **2.** transit. c. sf. Is 60^{22} *I will hasten it;* c. acc. ψ 55^{9} *I would hasten* (= secure quickly) *my escape.*

†**חִישׁ adv.** quickly, כי גז חיש ψ 90^{10} of passing away of human life.

†**II. [חוּשׁ] vb.** feel, enjoy (with the senses) (Now comp. Ar. حَسَّ *feel, perceive* by senses; NH חוּשׁ *feel pain;* Aram. חֲשׁ, חוּשׁ, *feel pain;*

Eth. ሐዋስ: *perception*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. מִי יֹאכַל וּמִי יָחוּשׁ Ec 2[25] *who can eat and who can feel* (i.e. *enjoy pleasure*)?

†חוּשָׁה **n.pr.m.** a 'son' of חוּר = place in Judah 1 Ch 4[4].

†חֻשָׁתִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing:—**1.** of individ., c. art. הַחֻ 2 S 21[18] = 1 Ch 20[4], 2 S 23[27] = 1 Ch 11[29], v. also 1 Ch 27[11].

†חוּשַׁי **n.pr.m.** **1.** הָאַרְכִּי ח׳ 2 S 15[32] so 17[5.14], called רֵעֶה דוד 15[37] *friend of David*, so 16[16a]; cf. 16[16b.17.18] 1 Ch 27[33]; also 1 S 17[6.7.8.15]. **2.** 1 K 4[16] father of one of Solomon's officers.

†1. חֻשִׁים, חוּשִׁים **n.pr.f.** wife of Shaharaim of Benjamin, חוּשִׁים 1 Ch 8[8], חֻשִׁים v[11].

†II. חֻשִׁים **n.pr.m.** of Dan, וּבְנֵי דָן ח׳ Gn 46[23] cf. חֻשָׁם בְּנֵי אַחֵר 1 Ch 7[12] (v. Be VB); = שׁוּחָם (q.v.) Nu 26[42] cf. שׁוּחָתִי v[42.43].

†חֻשָׁם, חוּשָׁם **n.pr.m.** a king of Edom: חֻשָׁם Gn 36[34.35] = חוּשָׁם 1 Ch 1[45.46].

חוֹתָם v. sub חתם.

חֲזָאֵל v. חַזָּהאֵל sub 1. חזה.

†I. חָזָה **vb.** (almost wholly poet.) **see, behold** (Aram. חֲזָא, *see, perceive with the eyes*; Palm. Ethp. אתחזי = ἔδοξεν Reckendorf ZMG, 1888, 397; Ar. حَزَى, *perceive with the inner vision*, only; حَازٍ *astronomer, astrologer*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ ψ 58[11] + 6 t.; חָזִית Pr 22[29] 29[30]; חָזוּת Is 57[8]; חָזִיתִי Jb 15[17]; חָזוּ ψ 63[3]; חָזוּ Jb 24[1] + 5 t.; חֲזִיתֶם Jb 27[12] Ez 13[7.8]; *Impf.* יֶחֱזֶה Nu 24[4] + 2 t.; 3 fs. תֶּחֱזֶינָה Mi 4[11]; 2 ms. תֶּחֱזֶה Ex 18[21]; 1 s. אֶחֱזֶה ψ 17[15] + 4 t.; אֶחֱזֵנּוּ Jb 23[9]; pl. יֶחֱזוּ Is 26[11] + 4 t.; יֶחֱזְיוּן Is 26[11]; תֶּחֱזֶינָה Is 33[17] + 2 t.; תֶּהֱזוּ Is 30[10] Ct 7[1]; 1 pl. וְנֶחֱזֶה Ct 7[1]; *Imv.* חֲזֵה Is 33[20] 48[6]; חֲזוּ ψ 46[9] Is 30[10]; *Inf. cstr.* חֲזוֹת ψ 27[4] Ez 21[34]; *Pt.* חֹזֶה Ez 12[27]; pl. חֹזִים Is 47[13] Ez 13[9.16] 22[28]. (All other ptc. forms are used as nouns, v. חֹזֶה.) **1.** *see, behold:* **a.** *with the eye*, acc. rei ψ 58[9.11] Pr 22[29] 29[20] Is 33[20] 57[8]; God in theophany Ex 24[11] (JE); God, after death, apart from the flesh Jb 19[26.27]; the face of God ψ 11[7] 17[15] (after death). **b.** subj. *the eyes themselves;* man's eyes: תֶּחֱזֶינָה עֵינֶיךָ *thine eyes will behold* Is 33[17]; also of God's eyes: ψ 11[4] 17[2]. **c.** with בְּ *look on* (intensely, with gratification); a damsel Ct 7[1.1]; Zion Mi 4[11]; נֹעַם י׳ in the temple ψ 27[4]; the work of God Jb 36[25]; with investigation בַּכּוֹכָבִים on the stars, as stargazers, in astrology Is 47[13]. **2.** *see as a seer in the ecstatic state,* with acc. of the vision seen: חזון Is 1[1] Ez 12[27] 13[16]; מחזה Nu 24[4.16] (JE; poet., Balaam); מחזה שׁוא Ez 13[7]; משׂא Is 13[1] Hb 1[1]; משׂאות שׁוא La 2[14]; שׁוא Ez 13[6.9.23] 21[34] 22[28] La 2[14]; כזב Ez 13[8]; שֶׁקֶר Zc 10[2]; obj. *deceitful things* Is 30[10]; דברי(ם) Is 2[1] Am 1[1] Mi 1[1]; with לְ, *be a seer, for* any one Is 30[10]; *see a vision for* one La 2[14.14]. **3.** *see, perceive:* **a.** with the intelligence, abs. Jb 34[32] Pr 24[32]; acc. rei Is 48[6]; Yahweh in his temple ψ 63[3]; in his providential workings Jb 23[9] ψ 46[9] Is 26[11.11]. **b.** *see,* by experience abs. Jb 27[12]; acc. rei Jb 15[17] 24[1]. **c.** *provide,* תחזה מכל העם אנשי חיל Ex 18[21] *provide from all the people men of ability* (E).

Note.—בֵּית אֲבָנִים יֶחֱזֶה Jb 8[17] is difficult: RV renders *he (it) beholdeth the place of stones* (the root of the plant personified) Hengst, cf. Reuss al. after ⅁ ⅄. Other renderings are: *pierceth* (cf. חָזָז) Bö Ew Hi (יְחַזֶּה), Di De MV; *between* (v. p. 108) *the stones it liveth* (יְחָיֶה) ⅁ Siegf.

חוֹזַי 2 Ch 33[19], v. following.

†חֹזֶה **n.m.** seer;—abs. ח׳ Am 7[12] + 7 t.; cstr. חוֹזֵה 1 Ch 21[9] + 3 t.; חוֹזֵי 2 Ch 35[15]; pl. חֹזִים Is 29[10] + 4 t.; חוֹזִים 2 Ch 33[19] (so rd. with ⅁; חוֹזָי MT scribal error)—**1.** *seer:* **a.** of unnamed persons, syn. (נבא(ים) 2 K 17[13] Is 29[10]; רֹאִים Is 30[10]; קֹסְמִים Mi 3[7]; historical writers דִּבְרֵי הַחוֹזִים 2 Ch 33[18], דברי חוזים (⅁) 2 Ch 33[19] (MT appar. n.pr.) **b.** named prophets; Gad 2 S 24[11] = 1 Ch 21[9], 1 Ch 29[29] 2 Ch 29[25]; Amos Am 7[12]; Iddo 2 Ch 9[29] 12[15]; Jehu 2 Ch 19[2]. **c.** the singers: Heman 1 Ch 25[5]; Asaph 2 Ch 29[30]; Jeduthun 2 Ch 35[15]. *Note*—It seems best to add **2.** *vision* (cf. רֹאֶה Is 28[7]) עִם שְׁאוֹל עָשִׂינוּ חֹזֶה Is 28[15] *with She'ôl we made a vision* (had a vision, in connexion with She'ôl—i.e. by necromancy, v. Du—which makes us secure; ‖ כרת ברית אֶת־מָוֶת); Ew § 156 e trans. *oracle* here and 2 K 17[13]; Hoffm ZAW III. 95 puts this under **1**: 'we have appointed a prophet with She'ôl (SS "Ein bei der Scheol bestellter Seher"), who is answerable to us for it;' ⅁ ⅅ ⅄ AV RV Che Di al., *are at* (or *have made an*) *agreement* (prophetic advice of seers being taken at time of making treaties; v. חָזוּת **1**).—Vid. also כָּל־חֹזֶה **n.pr.m.** sub כל.

†חָזוֹן **n.m.** Du 8, 1 **vision** (on format. cf. Lg BN 204)—abs. ח׳ Ho 12[11] + 25 t.; cstr. חֲזוֹן Is 1[1] + 8 t. **1.** *vision,* as seen in the ecstatic state

‖ קסם Mi 3⁶; ‖ מקסם Ez 12²⁴; ‖ חלמות Dn 1¹⁷; ‖ נביא Dn 9²⁴; חזה ח׳ Ez 12²⁷ 13¹⁶; ראה ח׳ Dn 8¹⁵; ראה בח׳ Dn 8²·² 9²¹; דבר בח׳ ψ 89²⁰; חזון נראה אל מצא ח׳ מיהוה La 2⁹ *find a vision from Yahweh;* also Ez 12²²·²³ Dn 8¹³·¹⁷·²⁶ 10¹⁴ 11¹⁴. **2.** *vision,* in the night חָזוֹן לַיְלָה Is 29⁷. **3.** *divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy* בקש ח׳ מנביא *seek a vision (prophecy) from prophet* Ez 7²⁶; ‖ דבר(ים) 1 S 3¹ 1 Ch 17¹⁵; חִזְיוֹן לִבָּם יְדַבֵּרוּ Je 23¹⁶ *a prophecy of their own hearts (minds)* they speak; חִזְיוֹן שֶׁקֶר וְקֶסֶם אֱלִיל וְתַרְמִית לִבָּם הֵמָּה מִתְנַבְּאִים Je 14¹⁴ *false vision and* (v. אֱלִיל) *worthless divination & deceit of their own hearts they are prophesying;* כתב ח׳ *write the vision* Hb 2²; also Ho 12¹¹ Hb 2³ Pr 29¹⁸ Ez 7¹³ (del. Co). **4.** *vision,* as title of book of prophecy, ספר חזון נחום Na 1¹; ח׳ ישעיהו Is 1¹; ח׳ עבדיה Ob¹; of other writings of prophets 2 Ch 32³².

†[חָזוֹת] **n.**[**f.**], only cstr. בַּחֲזוֹת יָעְדּוֹ *in the visions* (prophecies) *of Iddo* 2 Ch 9²⁹, the title of a collection of prophetic history, v. חָזוֹן **4.**

†חָזוּת **n.f. vision, conspicuousness** (on format. cf. Lg BN 202)—abs. ח׳ Is 21² Dn 8⁵·⁸; cstr. חְזוּת Is 29¹¹; sf. חָזוּתְכֶם Is 28¹⁸;—**1.** *vision, oracle of a prophet* חְזוּת קָשָׁה הֻגַּד־לִי Is 21² *a hard vision is declared to me;* וַתְּהִי לָכֶם חְזוּת הַכֹּל כִּדְבְרֵי הַסֵּפֶר הֶחָתוּם Is 29¹¹ *the vision* (prophecy) *of the whole is become to you as the words of a sealed writing;* חְזוּתְכֶם אֶת־שְׁאוֹל לֹא תָקוּם Is 28¹⁸ *your agreement with Sheol will not stand,* so Thes MV De Che Di al. after Vrss, but Ew § 156 e renders *oracle,* and Siegf. *Hellscherei,* v. חוֹה **2.** **2.** *conspicuousness in appearance:* קֶרֶן חָזוּת *a conspicuous horn* Dn 8⁵=the great horn v⁸·²¹; so חְזוּת אַרְבַּע Dn 8⁸, but <rd. אַחֵרוֹת *others,* as Θ Gr Bev.

†חִזָּיוֹן **n.m.** ²⁸⁷·¹⁷ **vision** (on format. cf. Lg BN 200)—abs. ח׳ 2 S 7¹⁷ Is 22¹·⁵; cstr. חִזְיוֹן Jb 20⁸ 33¹⁵; sf. חִזְיוֹנוֹ Zc 13⁴; pl. abs. חִזְיֹנוֹת Jb 7¹⁴ Jo 3¹, cstr. *id.* Jb 4¹³;—**1.** *vision,* in the ecstatic state ראה ח׳ Jo 3¹; ג׳(א) ח׳ *valley of vision* Is 22¹·⁵. **2.** *vision,* in the night חִזְיוֹנ(וֹת) לַיְלָה Jb 4¹³ 20⁸ 33¹⁵; ‖ חֲלֹמוֹת Jb 7¹⁴. **3.** *divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy:* ‖ דברים 2 S 7¹⁷ (=חזון 1 Ch 17¹⁵); יֵבֹשׁוּ אִישׁ מֵחִזְיוֹנוֹ בְּהִנָּבְאֹתוֹ Zc 13⁴ *they will be ashamed, every one of his vision when he prophesieth.*

†חֲזִיזוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*vision*) ancestor of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15¹⁸ (Klo prop. חֶזְרוֹן and comp. Θ 1 K 11²³ f.).

†חֲזוֹהָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl sees;* As. *Ḫaza'ilu* COT Gloss) king of Aram 2 K 8⁸·¹³·¹⁵, v²⁹=2 Ch 22⁶; contr. חֲזָאֵל 1 K 19¹⁵·¹⁷ 2 K 8⁹·¹², v²⁸=2 Ch 22⁵, 2 K 9¹⁴·¹⁵ 10³² 12¹⁸·¹⁸·¹⁹ 13³·³·²²·²⁴·²⁵; בֵּית חֲזָאֵל Am 1⁴.

†חֲזִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*vision of Ēl*) Levite of the line of Gershon, of the time of Solomon 1 Ch 23⁹.

†חֲזִיזָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah hath seen*) one of the chiefs of the בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה Ne 11⁵.

†יַחֲזִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl sees*)—**1.** Benjamite warrior of David 1 Ch 12⁴. **2.** priest of David 1 Ch 16⁶. **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 23¹⁹ 24²³. **4.** a Levite of the sons of Asaph 2 Ch 20¹⁴. **5.** ancestor of one of the families of the restoration Ezr 8⁵.

†יַחְזִיזָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah sees*) a prince of the restoration Ez 10¹⁵.

†מַחֲזֶה **n.**[**m.**] **vision**—abs. מ׳ Gn 15¹; cstr. מַחֲזֵה Nu 24⁴·¹⁶ Ez 13⁷;—*vision, in the ecstatic state* מַחֲזֵה שָׁוְא (‖ מִקְסַם כָּזָב) Ez 13⁷ of the false prophets; מַחֲזֵה שַׁדַּי Nu 24⁴·¹⁶ (JE; poems of Balaam); הָיָה דְבַר יי אֶל־אַבְרָם בַּמַּחֲזֶה Gn 15¹(R) *the word of* יי *came unto Abram in a vision.*

†מֶחְזֶה **n.f.** light, place of seeing, window, מֶחְזֶה אֶל־מֶחְזֶה *light over against light* 1 K 7⁴·⁵·⁵.

†מַחֲזִיאוֹת **n.pr.m.** (*visions*) 1 Ch 25⁴ (but on this list cf. RS OTJC 422; ed. 2, 143), =מַחֲזִיאוֹת 1 Ch 25³⁰ a Hemanite chief of a course of singers.

II. חזה (√of foll.; Ar. حَذَا III., حِذَاء *be opposite,* حِذَاء *front,* Lane 537 b; v. Lg BN 50 Dr § 178, cf. Sab. חדית prep. *opposite* DHM in MV).

†חָזֶה **n.m.** Lv 7, 31 **breast** of animals (Aram. חֲדָיָא, שְׁדָיָא)—abs. ח׳ Ex 29²⁶+4 t.; cstr. חֲזֵה Ex 29²⁷+5 t.; pl. חָזוֹת Lv 9²⁰·²¹—*breast,* only P, and only of sacrificial animals; always as wave-offering; of ram of installation Ex 29²⁶·²⁷ Lv 8²⁹, of peace-offering Lv 7³⁰·³⁰ 9²⁰·²¹, of Nazirite sacrif. Nu 6²⁰; perquisite of Aaron and his sons Lv 7³¹·³⁴ 10¹⁴·¹⁵, cf. Nu 18¹⁸.

†חָזוֹ **n.pr.m.** son of Nahor Gn 22²², Θ Αζαυ (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Ḫazû,* mentioned with *Bazû*

(v. III. בזז) by Esar. Dl[Pa 307; ZK 1885, 98 f.] COT on Gn 22[21]; also Di).

חזז (√of foll.; Ar. حَزَّ *cut* or *notch*; حَزَّ *pierce* (Frey)).

†[חַזִיז] **n.[m.]** thunder-bolt, lightning-flash (NH חֲזִיז; Aram. חֲזִיזָא *shining cloud*)—only cstr. חֲזִיז and pl. חֲזִיזִים; וְדֶרֶךְ לַחֲזִיז קֹלוֹת Jb 28[26] *and a way for thunder-bolts* = 38[25]; ׳י עֹשֶׂה חֲזִיזִים Zc 10[1] (‖ מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם).

חָזַק [291] **vb.** be or grow firm, strong, strengthen (NH *id.*; Aram. חְזַק, חֲזֵק *bind on* or *about, gird on*, cf. Ar. حَزَقَ *bind, squeeze*) —†**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Gn 41[57] + 4 t.; חָזָק 2 Ch 26[15]; sf. חָזְקוֹ 2 Ch 28[20], etc.; *Impf.* יֶחֱזַק 2 Ch 28[7] (Baer) + 2 t.; וַיֶּחֱזַק Gn 41[56] +; יֶחֱזְקוּ 2 S 10[11] + 2 t.; יֶחֱזְקוּ Is 28[22]; *Imv.* חֲזַק Dt 12[23] +; חִזְקוּ Dt 31[6] +; *Inf. cstr.* לְחָזְקָה 2 K 12[13]; sf. לְחָזְקָהּ Ez 30[21]; *Pt.* חָזָק Ex 19[19] 2 S 3[1], etc.;—**I.** intrans. *be* or *grow strong*:—**1. a.** of physical strength of hands Ju 7[11] 2 S 2[7] 16[21] Ez 22[14] Zc 8[9.13] (on Ez 3[14] v. infr.); of arm, sq. inf. Ez 30[21]; used of recovery fr. illness Is 39[1]; sq. מִן compar. *overpower* 1 S 17[50] (c. בְּ instr.), 2 S 13[14]. **b.** of people, army Dt 11[8] Jos 17[13] (JE), =Ju 1[28], Ezr 9[12]; sq. מִן compar. *be stronger than, too strong for, prevail against* 2 S 10[11.11] = 1 Ch 19[12.12] 1 K 20[23.25]; *id.*, sq. acc. 1 K 16[22], cf. of ׳י as prevailing over man Je 20[7] (‖ יָכֹל); sq. עַל 2 Ch 8[3] 27[5]. **c.** of royal power וְדָוִד הָלַךְ וְחָזֵק 2 S 3[1] (opp. הַלְכִים וְדַלִּים); cf. 2 Ch 26[15] (‖ חָזְקָה v[16]), Dn 11[5a]. **d.** *prevail over, upon*, of word of king 2 S 24[4] (sq. אֶל־) = 1 Ch 21[4] (sq. עַל). **e.** of bonds Is 28[22]. **f.** of sound of trumpet הוֹלֵךְ וְחָזֵק מְאֹד Ex 19[19] (E, cf. חָזַק v[16]) it *grew much louder and louder*. **2.** *be firm, fast*:—**a.** lit. *be caught fast*, of Absalom's head 2 S 18[9] (sq. בְּ). **b.** *be firm, secure*, of a kingdom 2 K 14[5] (+ בְּיָדוֹ) = 2 Ch 25[3] (+ עָלָיו). Oftener **c.** *be firm* = courageous, confident, esp. Imv., usually ‖ אמץ (q. v.), Dt 31[6.7.23] Jos 1[6.7.9.18] 10[25] 23[6] (all D), 2 S 10[12] 13[28] 1 K 2[2] 1 Ch 19[13] (‖ התחזק), 22[13] 28[10.20] 2 Ch 15[7] 19[11] 32[7] Ezr 10[4] ψ 27[14] 31[25] Is 35[4] 41[6] Hg 2[4.4.4] Dn 10[19.19]; sq. לַמִּלְחָמָה 2 Ch 25[8]. **d.** *hold firmly to, devote oneself to*, sq. בְּ 2 Ch 31[4]. **e.** sq. Inf. *be firm* not to eat blood, i.e. *firmly refrain* from it Dt 12[23], cf. 1 Ch 28[7]. **3.** *press, be urgent*, sq. עַל + Inf. Ex 12[33] (E); sq. עַל of hand of ׳י in prophetic ecstasy Ez 3[14] (Ⓖ Co rd. חֲזָקָה, adj., v. חָזָק). **4.** in bad sense: **a.** *grow stout, rigid, hard*, with idea of perversity, of Pharaoh's heart Ex 7[13.22] 8[15] (all P), 9[35] (R); cf. חזקו עלי דבריכם Mal 3[13]. **b.** *be severe, grievous*, of battle 2 K 3[26]; of famine Gn 41[56.57] (E), 47[20] (J; sq. עַל), 2 K 25[3] = Je 52[6]. **II.** transit. only לֹא חֲזָקוֹ 2 Ch 28[20] *strengthened him not*, but txt. very dub. (‖ וַיְצַר לוֹ). †**Pi.** *Pf.* חִזֵּק ψ 147[13] +, etc.; *Impf.* וַיְחַזֵּק Ex 9[12] + 10 t., etc.; *Imv.* חַזֵּק Ne 6[9] + 2 t.; fs. חַזְּקִי Na 3[14]; חַזֵּקִי Is 54[2] etc.; *Inf. cstr.* חַזֵּק 2 K 12[9] + 12 t.; *Pt.* מְחַזְּקִים Ex 14[17]; מְחַזְּקִים 2 K 12[9];—**1.** *make strong* (physically): **a.** sq. acc. pers. Ju 16[28]; sq. עַל 3[12]; sq. מָתְנַיִם Na 2[2] (‖ אַמֵּץ כֹּחַ; of personif. people). **b.** = *restore to strength* Dn 10[18.19]; *to health* Ez 34[4.16]; c. לְ *give strength to* 1 Ch 29[12]; so, sq. וְרוֹעֹתָם, Ho 7[15] Ez 30[24] (and v[25] Co, v. **Hiph.**) **c.** sq. acc. rei Is 41[7] Je 10[4] (both c. בְּ instr.; of manufacture of idols); of strengthening tent-pegs, in metaph. Is 54[4], cf. 33[23]; sq. bars of gates ψ 147[13]; oft. of *making strong, fortifying* a town, etc. Na 3[14] 2 Ch 11[11.12] 26[9] 32[5]; =*repair* (wall, obj. not expr.) Ne 3[19] v. Hiph.; c. acc. of temple 2 K 12[6.7.15] 22[6] 2 Ch 24[5.12] 29[3] 34[8], cf. v[10] (‖ לְבַדּוֹק); sq. ׳י לְבֵית 1 Ch 26[27]; obj. breaches (acc.) 2 K 12[8.9.13] 22[5]. **d.** of establishing kingdom 2 Ch 11[17]. **2.** *strengthen* the hands (acc.) of any one, i.e. *sustain, encourage* (opp. רָפָה) Ju 9[24] Je 23[14] Ez 13[22] Is 35[3] Jb 4[3] Ezr 6[22] Ne 2[18] 6[9] 2 Ch 29[34]; וְיָחֵ׳ ידו בֵּאלהים 1 S 23[16]; sq. בְּ Ezr 1[6] (+ בְּ instr.) **3.** *make strong* = *bold, encourage*, c. acc. Dt 1[38] 3[28] 2 S 15[6] Is 41[7]; c. acc. pers. + ׳י לַעֲבֹרַת בֵּית 2 Ch 35[2]. **4.** *make firm*:—**a.** c. 2 acc. וַאֲבַנְטְךָ אֲחַזֵּקְנוּ Is 22[21] *and with thy sash* (of office) *will I make him firm*, i.e. bind it firmly about him (‖ הלבישׁ). **b.** *make firm* or *fixed*, = *definitely adopt* יח״ לָמוֹ דָּבָר רָע ψ 64[6]. **5.** *make rigid, hard*, i.e. perverse, obstinate, *harden* (the heart of any one) Ex 4[21] 10[20.27] (all E), 9[12] 11[10] 14[4.8.17] (all P), Jos 11[20] (D); v. also ח׳ פניהם מִפֶּלַע Je 5[3]†. **Hiph.**[118] *Pf.* הֶחֱזִיק Ju 7[8] +; 3 fs. הֶחֱזִיקָה Je 49[24] +; sf. הֶחֱזִקְתָנִי Je 8[21]; הֶחֱזַקְתִּנִי Ne 5[16] + 3 t.; וְהֶחֱזַקְתִּי Ez 30[23], etc.; *Impf.* יַחֲזִיק Jb 8[15] + 2 t.; 1 s. וַאֲחַזִּק Is 42[6]; יַחֲזִיקוּ Je 6[23] + 2 t.; יַחֲזִקוּ Dn 11[32], etc.; *Imv.* הַחֲזֵק 2 S 11[25] + 2 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַחֲזִיק 2 K 15[19] Is 64[6]; sf. הֶחֱזִיקִי Je 31[32] (׳ח Cod. Petrop. v. RS[JPh xvi, 1888, 73]); *Pt.* מַחֲזִיק Ex 9[2] + 9 t.; sf. מַחֲזִיקָהּ Dn 11[6]; fs. מַחֲזִקַת Ne 4[11]; pl. מַחֲזִיקִים Ne 4[10] + 5 t.; cstr. מַחֲזִיקֵי Ez 27[9.27];—†**1. a.** *make strong, strengthen* Je 51[12]. **b.** *make firm*, the kingdom 2 K 15[19] (+ בְּיָדוֹ). **c.** *display strength* (late) 2 Ch 26[8]

(‖ וַיַּעֲשׂוּ), Dn 11[32] (‖ וְיַעֲלֶה שְׁמוֹ עַד וגו׳). †**2.** *make severe*, of battle 2 S 11[25]. †**3.** sq. יד= *support* Ez 16[49]; sq. זְרוֹעוֹת 30[25] (subj. יי; but Co rds. **Pi.** as v[24])†. **4.**=*repair*, walls of Jerus., Ne 3[4.4.4]+31 t. Ne 3; cf. (in gen.) pt. used substant. מחזיקי ברקך Ez 27[9.27] of Tyre and her ships (‖ מַלָּחֶיהָ, etc.) †**5.** *prevail*, abs. Dn 11[7]; sq. עַל Jb 18[9]; *prevail upon to* חז׳ בּוֹ לֵאכֹל 2 K 4[8]. **6.** esp. *take* or *keep hold* of, *seize*, *grasp*: **a.** *take hold* of, *seize*, *catch*, sq. בְּ Gn 19[4](J), 21[18](E), Ex 4[4](J; ‖אחז), Ju 7[20] 1 S 15[27] 2 S 1[11] 1 K 1[50] 2[28] 2 K 2[12] 4[27] Is 4[1] Zc 8[23.23] Pr 7[13] 26[17], cf. also Ju 19[25.29] 2 Ch 28[15]; with violence Dt 22[25] 25[11] 1 S 17[35] (perh. pf. consec. freq., v. Dr), 2 S 2[16] 13[11]; sq. לְ 2 S 15[5]; fig. *take hold* in order to lead one (subj. יי) sq. בְּ Je 31[32], c. acc. Is 41[9.13]; cf. Is 51[18] (בְּ; ‖נהל); sq. acc. Na 3[14] *take hold of the brick-mould*, Je 6[23]=50[42], Zc 14[13] (with violence), ψ 35[2] Ne 4[10.11], seize the kingdom Dn 11[21]; in metaph. Mi 4[9] (הֶחֱזִיקָךְ חִיל), Je 6[24] 8[21] 49[24] (v. Gie), 50[43]; of pious laying hold of יי, sq. בְּ Is 64[6], cf. 27[5] 56[2.4.6]; of other gods 1 K 9[9]=2 Ch 7[22]; laying hold of wisdom Pr 3[18], cf. 4[13] Jb 2[3.9] 27[6] Je 8[5]. **b.** *have* or *keep hold of*, sq. בְּ Ju 16[26] 2 S 3[29] Je 50[33] Ne 4[15]. **c.** *hold up*, sq. בְּ, fig.=*sustain*, *support* Lv 25[35]; of יי holding his servants Is 42[6] 45[1], cf. Jb 8[20]; v. also pt. used substantively Dn 11[1] (‖ מָעוֹז), v[6] (‖ מֵבִיא, יֹלֵד); of Ne. holding fast to (בְּ) his work Ne 5[16]; cf. of wicked, holding to his house Jb 8[15]; *cleave* or *cling to* (עַל) one's brethren Ne 10[30]. hence **d.** *keep*, *retain*, sq. בְּ Ex 9[2] (J), Ju 7[8] 19[4]; so Ez 7[13] Sm Co (MT Hithp.); sq. anger (acc.) Mi 7[18]. **e.** hence also *hold*, *contain*, sq. acc. 2 Ch 4[5]. †**Hithp.** (esp. Ch) *Pf.* הִתְחַזֵּק 2 Ch 13[7]+3 t., etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַזֵּק Gn 48[2]+7 t.; וַיִּתְחַזְּקוּ 2 Ch 21[4] 32[5]; יִתְחַזָּקוּ Ez 7[13] (but Sm Co rd. Hiph.), etc.; *Imv.* הִתְחַזֵּק 1 K 20[22]; הִתְחַזְּקוּ 1 S 4[9]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְחַזֵּק 2 Ch 13[8] 16[9]; *Pt.* מִתְחַזֵּק 2 S 3[6] Dn 10[21]; pl. מִתְחַזְּקִים 1 Ch 11[10];—**1.** *strengthen oneself* 2 S 3[6] 1 K 20[22] 2 Ch 1[1] 12[13] 13[21] 21[4] 23[1] 25[11] 27[6]; sq. עַל *against* 2 Ch 17[1]; *gain strength* Ezr 7[28] Dn 10[19], cf. הִתְחַזֵּק בַּיהוה 1 S 30[6]; fig.=*take courage* 2 Ch 15[8]. **2.** *put forth strength*, *use one's strength* Gn 48[2] (i.e. he exerted himself, he sat up by a great effort), Nu 13[20] Ju 20[22] 1 S 4[9] 2 S 10[12] 1 Ch 19[13] 2 Ch 32[5]. **3.** sq. לִפְנֵי *withstand* 2 Ch 13[7.8]. **4.** sq. עִם *hold strongly with* 1 Ch 11[10] Dn 10[21], cf. להתחז׳ עִם לִבָּם שָׁלֵם אֶלָיו, יי 2 Ch 16[9].—For יִתְחַזָּקוּ Ez 7[13] rd. Hiph., v. Sm Co Da.

†**חָזָק** **adj.** strong, stout, mighty;—ח׳ Ex 10[19]+18 t.; f. חֲזָקָה Ex 3[19]+31 t.+Ez 3[14] (Co for MT vb. 3 fs.); pl. חֲזָקִים Ju 18[25]+2 t.; cstr. חֲזְקֵי Ez 2[4] (del. Co v. infr.) 3[7];—**1.** *strong*: **a.** of men, rarely pred. Nu 13[18] (opp. רָפֶה), v[31] (compar. c. מִן), Jos 14[11] 17[18] (all JE), Ju 18[26] (compar. c. מִן); also of גֶּאֱלָם Je 50[34] Pr 23[11]; of hand of יי Jos 4[24] (D), so Ez 3[14] 𝔊 Co (v. supr. and חָזָק **Qal 3**); cf. of Tyre הַיִתָה חֲזָקָה בַּיָּם Ez 26[17] (del. B Co). **b.** usu. attrib.; of arm of Pharaoh Ez 30[22] (opp. נִשְׁבֶּרֶת); esp. of hand of יי in delivering Isr. from Egypt, Ex 3[19] (gloss? v. Di), 6[1.1] 13[9] (all J), Dt 6[21] 7[8] 9[26] Dn 9[15]; in wonders done by agency of Moses Dt 34[12]; also בְּכֹחַ גָּדוֹל וּבְיָד חֲזָקָה Ex 32[11] (JE), cf. Ne 1[10], but oftener ביד חזקה וּבִזְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 4[34] 5[15] 7[19] 11[2] 26[8] Je 32[21] ψ 136[12]; of control of enemies and deliverance from exile Ez 20[33.34]; more gen. Dt 3[24] (‖ גְּדֻלָּךְ), 1 K 8[42]=2 Ch 6[32]; of יי's opposition to Zedekiah Je 21[5]; once of Edom, opp. Isr. בעם כבד וביד חזקה Nu 20[20](JE). **c.** of sword of יי Is 27[1] (‖ הַקָּשָׁה וְהַגְּדוֹלָה), of wind Ex 10[19] (J), 1 K 19[11]; sound of trumpet (=*loud*) Ex 19[16](E). **d.** *severe*, *sharp*, *hot*, of war 1 S 14[52] (pred.), battle 2 S 11[15], sickness 1 K 17[17] (pred.), famine 18[2]. **e.** *firm*, *hard*, of face, פנים Ez 3[8], forehead, מֵצַח v[8]; adamant, sim. of forehead v[9] (compar., c. מִן); of sky Jb 37[18] (pred.) In pl. cstr. ח׳ לֵב Ez 2[4] *hard of heart* (‖ קְשֵׁי פָנִים) but om. B Co, ח׳־מֵצַח 3[7] *hard* (=impudent) *of forehead* (‖ קְשֵׁי־לֵב). **2.** as subst., *a strong one*, of יי (בְּחָזָק, *as, in the character of, a strong one*) Is 40[10]; of יי's agent Is 28[2] (‖ אַמִּיץ); v. also וְחָזָק לֹא יְאַמֵּץ כֹּחוֹ Am 2[14]; c. מִן comp.=*one too strong for* Je 31[11] ψ 35[10]. In Ez 34[16] MT uses הח׳ in bad sense (‖ הַשְּׁמֵנָה), 𝔊 Co, with diff. text, in good sense (v. VB).

חָזֵק **adj.verb.** v. חָזַק **Qal** *Pt.*

†[חָזֶק] **n.**[**m.**] strength, only יי חִזְקִי ψ 18[2] (om. by error ‖2 S 22[2] where 𝔊L *ἰσχύς μου*). (De al. der. fr. חָזַק, but [חֶזְקָה] favours חָזָק).

†[חֶזְקָה] **n.f.** strength, force (strictly Inf. form fr. חזק v. Ges[§ 45. 1 b])—**1.** of urgency of יי's hand in prophetic inspiration בְּחֶזְקַת הַיָּד Is 8[11] (cf. חָזַק Ez 3[14]). **2.** of royal power בְּחֶזְקָתוֹ 2 Ch 12[1] 26[16] (‖ חָזַק v[15]), Dn 11[2].

†חֹזֶק **n.m.** strength;—ח׳ cstr. Ex 13[3]+3 t.; חָזְקֵנוּ Am 6[13];—**1.** of יי, יַד ח׳ Ex 13[3.14.16] (all JE). **2.** national strength Am 6[13] Hg 2[22].

†חֲזָקָה **n.f.** strength, force, violence, alw. בְּחָזָקָה, *with strength, force,* etc.;—**1.** of oppression Ju 4³ *forcibly, violently;* capture *by force* 1 S 2¹⁶; Ez 34⁴ of ruling בְּ֝חָזְקָה וּבְפָרֶךְ *with force and with rigour.* **2.** rebuke *severely, sharply* Ju 8¹; cry *mightily,* insistently Jon 3⁸.—לַחֲזָקָה 2 K 12¹³ v. חָזַק **Qal** *Inf.*

†חִזְקִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁷, Ⓖ Αζακ(ε)ι; ⓖL Εζεκια.

†יְחִזְקִיָּה, יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ, חִזְקִיָּה, חִזְקִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (יְ *hath strengthened,* יָ *strengtheneth;* = As. *Ḫazaḳi(i)au,* Schr[COT] on 2 K 18¹ ff., Jäger[BAS 1, 469]; cf. n.pr. יחזק on seal Gann [JAs 1883 Feb.—Mar., 134 No. 7]; —on format. v. Lag[BN 134]) — **1.** Ⓖ Εζεκιας, *son of Ahaz,* King of Judah, seldom †חִזְקִיָּה 2 K 18[1.10.14.14.15.16.16], also חִזְקִי אֲנַשֵׁי Pr 25¹†; elsewh. in 2 K (exc. 20¹⁰) חִזְקִיָּהוּ: 16²⁰ 18⁹ + 34 t., 2 K 18–21 ‖ Is 36¹ + 31 t., Is 36–39; also †Je 26[18.19] 1 Ch 3¹³ 2 Ch 29[18.27] 30²⁴ 32¹⁵; in Ch usu. יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ 1 Ch 4⁴¹ 2 Ch 28²⁷ + 35 t. 2 Ch 29–33; also 2 K 20¹⁰ Je 15⁴, and in title Is 1¹; †יְחִזְקִיָּה Ho 1¹ Mi 1¹ †(if יָ in these three be not txt. err. for יָהּ). †**2.** חִזְקִיָּה great-great-grandfather of proph. Zephaniah Zp 1¹, Ⓖ τοῦ Εζεκιου, perh. = **1.** †**3.** Ⓖ Εζεκια(ς), חִזְקִיָּה man of royal Davidic line 1 Ch 3²³ prob. near time of Chr. †**4.** יְחִזְקִיָּה, Ⓖ Εζεκια(ς), head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2¹⁶ = חִזְקִיָּה Ne 7²¹, cf. also חִ֝זְקִיָּה Ne 10¹⁸. †**5.** יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ Ⓖ Εζεκιας, an Ephraimite, Ahaz's time 2 Ch 28¹².

†יְחִזְקֵאל **n.pr.m.** (*God strengtheneth,* cf. foreg.; v. Lag[BN 134])—**1.** the well-known priest and prophet, son of Buzi, Ⓖ Ιεζεκιηλ, Ez 1³ 24²⁴. **2.** priest of 19th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24¹⁶, Ⓖ Εζεκηλ, ⓖL (20th course, cf. A) Ιεζεκιηλ.

יְחִזְקִיָּה, יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ v. חִזְקִיָּהוּ supr.

חזר (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; perh. cf. Ar. حَزَرَ *the eye was* or *became narrow, small,* Lane[731 c]; hence *narrow-eyed* animal).

†חֲזִיר **n.m.**[Ψ 80, 14] swine, boar (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲזִירָא, חֲזִירָה; Ar. خِنْزِيرٌ (Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä[110], yet v. Lag[BN 113]); Eth. ኀዘር: (only once; = wild boar), v. Hom[NS 319 f. 358, 385])—alw. st. abs., 4 t. c. art. הַחֲזִיר;—**1.** *swine,* forbidden as food Lv 11⁷ (P), Dt 14⁸, cf. בְּשַׂר הַחֲזִיר Is 65⁴ 66¹⁷, and דַּם־חֲזִיר 66³ as heathen offering (R S[Sem. i, 272.325.338.392]); with implication of repulsiveness נֶזֶם זָהָב בְּאַף חֲ׳ Pr 11²² sim. of fair woman with dub. character. **2.** *wild boar* מִיַּעַר חֲ׳ ψ 80¹⁴ fig. of foes of Isr. (in fig. of vineyard).

†חֲזִיר **n.pr.m.** (cf. inscr. in RA[1867, pl. 7], Dr[Sm xxiii]; Nö[ZMG 1886, 162] 'pointing ־ to avoid offence;' but Nbr[Acad. 1887, Dec. 17] comp. Talm. & ܚ (חַזּוּרָא, חֲזוּרָא etc.) *pomegranate* (and *apple;* Syr. ܪܡܘܢ, ܫܠܡ), cf. בְּנֵי רִמּוֹן 2 S 4[2.5.9])—**1.** a priest of 17th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24¹⁵; Ⓖ Χηζειν (16th, v¹⁴), but A Ιεζειρ, ⓖL Χηζειρ. **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10²¹; Ⓖ Ηζειρ, ⓖL Αζηρ.

†יְחַזְרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 9¹² cf. אֲחַזְיָהוּ p. 28 b.

חַח, חָח v. sub חוח.

†חָטָא [238] **vb.** miss (a goal or way), go wrong, sin (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲטָא, ܚܛܐ; As. *ḫaṭû,* Zim[BP 46]; Sab. חטא, החטא, *id.,* DHM in MV; Ar. خَطِئَ *do wrong, commit a mistake* or *an error;* II. *make to miss the mark;* IV. *miss the mark, miss the way;* Eth. ኀጥአ: *fail to find* or *have;* sts. *sin,* esp. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָ֫טָאתִי Ex 32³¹ + 29 t., 3 fs. חָטְאָה Lv 5¹⁵ La 1⁸, חָטָאָה Je 50¹⁴ Ez 16¹⁵, חָטָאת Ex 5¹⁶, etc., + 82 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יֶחֱטָא Lv 4³ + 12 t., תֶּחֱטָאוּ Ex 20²⁰ ψ 4⁵, etc. + 20 t. Impf.; *Inf.* חֲטֹא Ez 3²¹ + 8 t., מֵחֲטוֹא ψ 39², מֵחֲטוֹ (txt. err. for מחטא) Gn 20⁶, בְּחָטְאָה Nu 15²⁸, חֲטֹאתוֹ Ez 33¹² (del. Co); *Pt.* חוֹטֵא Pr 13²² + 6 t., חֹטֵא Is 1⁴ Ec 9², חוֹטֶא Is 65²⁰ + 2 t., חֹטֶא Ec 8¹², sf. חֹטְאִי Pr 8³⁶, pl. חַטָּאִים 1 S 14³³, sf. חַטֹּאת Ez 18⁴.²⁰;—**1.** *miss:* לא תחטא *thou shalt not miss anything* Jb 5²⁴, אֵץ בְּרַגְלַיִם חוֹטֵא Pr 19² *one hastening with his feet misseth* (the way or the goal); חֹטְאִי חֹמֵס נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 8³⁶ *the one missing me* (Wisdom) *is one wronging himself* (opp. מֹצְאִי); *miss,* i.e. *endanger,* one's life Pr 20² Hb 2¹⁰ acc. to De VB (others sub **3** q. v.) **2.** *sin, miss the goal* or *path of right and duty:* **a.** *against man,* abs. Ex 5¹⁶ (E), 1 S 26²¹ 2 S 19²¹ 1 K 18⁹ 2 K 18¹⁴; with לְ of the person against whom or towards whom one sins, Gn 40¹ (E), Ju 11²⁷ 1 S 2²⁵ 19⁴ 24¹², 1 K 8³¹ = 2 Ch 6²²; מה חטאתי לך *wherein have I sinned against thee?* Gn 20⁹ (E) Je 37¹⁸; with בְּ, אל תחטאו בילד Gn 42²² (E) *do not sin against* the lad, against David 1 S 19⁴.⁵. **b.** elsewhere always *against God,* abs. Ex 20²⁰ (E), 9³⁴ (J) Jos 7¹¹ (D) Lv 4³ 5[1.11.17.21.23] Nu 16²² (P), Ne 6¹³ Jb 1[5.22] 7²⁰ 10¹⁴ 24¹⁹ 35⁶ ψ 4⁵ 78³² Is 43²⁷ 64⁴ Je 2³⁵ La 5⁷ Ez 3[21.21] 16⁵¹ 28¹⁶ 33¹² Ho 8¹¹

(del. We Kl. Proph.), v11 10⁹ 13²; לא נתתי לחטא חכי *I have not permitted my palate to sin* Jb 31³⁰; *Pt.* חֹטֵא, used as adj., sinful nation Is 1⁴, sinful person Ez 18⁴·²⁰; but usually as noun, *sinner* Pr 11³¹ 13²² 14²¹ Ec 2²⁶ 7²⁶ 8¹² 9²·¹⁸ Is 65²⁰. Sin is confessed: חָטָאנוּ *we have sinned* Nu 14⁴⁰ 21⁷ (E) Ju 10¹⁵ 1 S 12¹⁰, 1 K 8⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 6³⁷, Ne 1⁶ ψ 106⁶ La 5¹⁶ Dn 9⁵·¹⁵; חטאתי *I have sinned* Ex 9²⁷ Nu 22³⁴ (J) 1 S 15²⁴·³⁰ 2 S 24¹⁰·¹⁷ 1 Ch 21⁸·¹⁷ Jb 33²⁷. Sin is universal: אין אדם אשר לא יחטא *there is no man who sinneth not* 1 K 8⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 6³⁶, כי אדם אין צדיק בארץ אשר יעשה טוב ולא יחטא Ec 7²⁰ *for man there is none righteous in the earth who doeth good and sinneth not;* with לְ, against God Gn 20⁶(E), 39⁹(J), Ex 32³³ Nu 32²³(both JE), Dt 9¹⁶ 20¹⁸ 1 S 2²⁵ 12²³ 14³³·³⁴, 1 K 8³³·³⁵·⁴⁶·⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 6²⁴·²⁶·³⁶·³⁹, 2 K 17⁷ Ho 4⁷ Mi 7⁹ Zp 1¹⁷ Je 40³ 44²³ 50⁷·¹⁴ Ez 14¹³ Is 42²⁴ Jb 8⁴ ψ 78¹⁷ 119¹¹ Ne 1⁶; in confession ל חטאתי Ex 10¹⁶ Jos 7²⁰(J), 2 S 12¹³ ψ 41⁵ 51⁶; חטאנו ל Dt 1⁴¹ Ju 10¹⁰ 1 S 7⁶ Je 3²⁵ 8¹⁴ 14⁷·²⁰ Dn 9⁸·¹¹; with בְּ of instr., lips Jb 2¹⁰, tongue ψ 39²; wherein Ez 37²³ Lv 4²³ (P), therein Lv 5²² (P); ellipsis of בְּ in phrase עונם אשר ח׳ לי (*their*) *iniquity wherein they sinned against me* Je 33⁸·⁸; בשגגה *by error, unwittingly* Lv 4²·²²·²⁷ 5¹⁵ Nu 15²⁷·²⁸ (all P); *against* thy judgments Ne 9²⁹; with עַל, *with regard to* Lv 5⁵ Nu 6¹¹(P) Ne 13²⁶; with cognate acc. ח׳ חַטָּאָה Ex 32³⁰·³¹(JE); חַטַּאת אשר ח׳ Nu 12¹¹ (J) Lv 4³·²⁸·³³·³⁵ 5⁶·¹⁰·¹³ (all P) 19²²·²² (H), Dt 9¹⁸ 1 K 14¹⁶·²² 15³⁰ 16¹³·¹⁹ 2 K 21¹⁷ Ez 18²⁴ 33¹⁶; חטאת אשר ח׳ ל Je 16¹⁰ Ne 1⁶; חטאת אשר ח׳ על Lv 4¹⁴(P); חֵטְא ח׳ La 1⁸; חֵטְא אשר ח׳ Dt 19¹⁵. **3.** *incur guilt, penalty by sin, forfeit:* וחטאתי לך כל הימים Gn 43⁹ *I shall incur the blame of sinning against thee all my days*, cf. 44³²(J); c. acc. חוֹטֵא נפשׁ *forfeiting oneself, one's life* Pr 20² Hb 2¹⁰ acc. to most, yet v. sub **1**.—והביא אשמו אשר ח׳ Lv 5⁷ *he shall bring his trespass-offering which he has incurred by sin*; קרבנו אשר ח׳ מן־הקדשׁ Lv 5¹¹; את אשר ח׳ ישלם v¹⁶ *what he hath incurred by taking of the holy thing he shall pay.* **Pi.** *Pf.* חִטֵּא Lv 14⁵²; sf. חִטְּאוֹ Nu 19¹⁹, חִטַּאתָ Ex 29³⁶ + 2 t.; 3 pl. חִטְּאוּ Ez 43²²·²²; *Impf.* וַיְחַטֵּא Lv 8¹⁵; sf. וַיְחַטְּאֻהוּ Lv 9¹⁵, תְּחַטֵּאנִי ψ 51⁹, אֲחַטֶּנָּה Gn 31³⁹, וַיְחַטְּאוּ 2 Ch 29²⁴; *Inf.* חַטֵּא Lv 14⁴⁹ Ez 43²³; *Pt.* מְחַטֵּא Lv 6¹⁹;—**1.** *bear loss:* אָנֹכִי אֲחַטֶּנָּה *I bare the loss of it* Gn 31³⁹ (E; lit. *I counted it missing*? poss. rd. אֻחְטַנָּה *I was made to miss it*!). **2.** *make a sin-offering:* c. sf. referring to שְׂעִיר Lv 9¹⁵ (P); to sin-offering Lv 6¹⁹ (P); על המזבח *upon the altar* Ex 29³⁶ (P; not *cleanse the altar* RV); ח׳ את דמם המזבחה 2 Ch 29²⁴ *made a sin-offering with their blood on the altar.* **3.** *purify from sin:* the altar, by putting the blood of the sin-offering on its horns. Lv 8¹⁵(P), Ez 43²⁰·²²·²⁶·²³; the sanctuary, by applying to it the blood of the sin-offering Ez 45¹⁸. **4.** *purify from uncleanness:* the house of the leper by application of the mixture of living water and blood of the bird Lv 14⁴⁹·⁵²(P); a person, by application of the mixture of living water and ashes of the red heifer Nu 19¹⁹ (P), by sprinkling with a hyssop sprig ψ 51⁹. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱטִיא 1 K 14¹⁶ + 17 t., הֶחֱטִי (Kt err. for החטיא) 2 K 13⁶; sf. הֶחֱטִיאָם 2 K 17²¹; pl. הֶחֱטִיאוּ 1 K 16¹³ Ne 13²⁶; *Impf.* יַחֲטִא Ju 20¹⁶ 2 K 21¹¹; תַּחֲטִיא Dt 24⁴; וַתַּחֲטֵא 1 K 16² 21²²; pl. יַחֲטִיאוּ Ex 23³³; *Inf.* הַחֲטִיא Ec 5⁵ 1 K 16¹⁹ Je 32³⁵(Qr), הַחֲטִי Je 32³⁵ (Kt err.); *Pt.* pl. cstr. מַחֲטִיאֵי Is 29²¹;— **1.** *miss the mark:* לְלַע בָּאֶבֶן אֶל־הַשַּׂעְרָה וְלֹא יַחֲטִא Ju 20¹⁶ *slinging with stones at an hair and would not miss.* **2.** *induce* or *cause to sin:* with acc. Ex 23³³ (JE), Ne 13²⁶; elsewh. in the phrase את ישׂראל החטיא (*he*) *caused Israel to sin* 1 K 14¹⁶ 15²⁶·³⁰·³⁴ 16²·¹³·¹⁹·²⁶ 21²² 22⁵³ 2 K 3³ 10²⁹·³¹ 13²·⁶·¹¹ 14²⁴ 15⁹·¹⁸·²⁴·²⁸ 23¹⁵; c. sf. ref. to Isr. 2 K 17²¹; את יהודה 2 K 21¹¹·¹⁶ Je 32³⁵ (sts. c. 2nd acc.—חטאת, or אשר ref. to חטאת:—1 K 15²⁶·³⁴ 16²⁶ 2 K 17²¹ 21¹⁶; prob. also 1 K 14¹⁶ 15³⁰ 16¹³; no 2nd acc. 1 K 16²·¹⁹ 21²² 22⁵³ 2 K 21¹¹ 23¹⁵ Je 32³⁵; the rest are ambiguous). **3.** *bring into guilt, condemnation, punishment:* מחטיאי אדם Is 29²¹ *who bring a man into condemnation*; לא תחטיא את הארץ Dt 24⁴ *thou shalt not bring the land into guilt*; אל תתן את־פיך לחטיא את־בשׂרך Ec 5⁵ *do not permit thy mouth to bring thy flesh into punishment.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְחַטָּא Nu 19¹²+4 t., יִתְחַטָּאוּ Nu 8²¹, תִּתְחַטָּאוּ Jb 41¹⁷, יִתְחַטָּאוּ Nu 31¹⁹, תִּתְחַטָּאוּ Nu 31²⁰; —**1.** *miss oneself, lose oneself,* fig. for *be bewildered, beside oneself,* מִשְׁבָּרִים יִתְחַטָּאוּ Jb 41¹⁷ *by reason of consternation they are beside themselves* (‖ יגורו *are afraid*). **2.** *purify oneself from uncleanness,* only in P: **a.** Levites Nu 8²¹. **b.** those in contact with the dead Nu 19¹²·¹³·²⁰ 31¹⁹·²⁰; with בְּ, בְּמֵי נִדָּה Nu 31²³; by a mixture of ashes of the red heifer with fresh water Nu 19¹².

† חֵטְא **n.m.** Dt 15, 9 **sin** (on format. v. Lag BN 142)—ח׳ Lv 19¹⁷ + 15 t.; sf. חֶטְאוֹ Lv 24¹⁵ + 5 t., חֶטְאוֹ La 3³⁹, חֶטְאָם Lv 20²⁰; pl. חֲטָאִים Ec 10⁴; cstr. חֲטָאֵי 2 K 10²⁹ Ez 23⁴⁹; sf. חֲטָאַי Gn 41⁹,

חַטָּאַי Is 38[17] ψ 51[11], חַטָּאֵינוּ Dn 9[16] ψ 103[10], חַטָּאֵיכֶם Is 1[18];—**1.** *sin:* **a.** against man Gn 41[9](E) Ec 10[4]. **b.** elsewh. ag. God, abs. Is 31[7] Ho 12[9]; ח׳ חָטָא La 1[8] cf. Dt 19[15] 2 K 10[29]; ח׳ משפט מות *sin* worthy of death Dt 21[22]=ח׳ מות 22[26]; with בְּ, *because of,* Dn 9[16]; God is entreated: *hide thy face from my sins* ψ 51[11]; and it is said in faith, *thou wilt cast behind thy back all my sins* Is 38[17]. **2.** *guilt of sin:* היה חטא ב *sin* (the guilt of sin) *come on one* Dt 15[9] 23[22.23] 24[15]; בחטאו מת *in his sin* (guilt) *die* Nu 27[3](P); איש בחטאו *each for his own sin* Dt 24[16]=2 K 14[16]=2 Ch 25[4]; בחטא יחמתני אמי ψ 51[7] *in sin* (condition of sin and guilt) *my mother conceived me;* אם חטאיכם כשנים Is 1[18] *though your sins be like scarlet* (in guilt); לא כחטאינו עשה לנו ψ 103[10] *not according to our sins* (their guilt) *hath he done to us.* **3.** *punishment for sin:* נשׂא ח׳ *bear sin* (its punishment) Lv 20[20] 24[15] (H), Nu 9[13] 18[22](P); with עַל, *bear sin because of* Lv 19[17] 22[9](H) Nu 18[32](P); bear sins of idols (in worshipping idols) Ez 23[49]; the ideal servant of Yahweh *bore the sins of many* Is 53[12]; without נשׂא, only La 3[39] גבר על חטאו (wherefore doth) *a man* (complain) *for the punishment of his sin?*

†[חַטָּא] **adj.** and **n.m. 1.** sinful, **2.** sinners—as adj.f. חַטָּאָה Am 9[8], elsewhere only pl. חַטָּאִים Nu 32[14]+15 t.; cstr. חַטָּאֵי Am 9[10]; sf. חַטָּאֶיהָ Is 13[9];—**1. adj. a.** *sinful* men Nu 32[14] (J), kingdom Am 9[8]. **b.** *exposed to condemnation, reckoned as offenders* 1 K 1[21] (cf. Hiph. Pt. Is 29[21]). Elsewh. **2. n.m.** *sinners* Nu 17[3](P), 1 S 15[18] Am 9[10] Is 1[28] 13[9] 33[14] ψ 1[1.5] 25[8] 26[9] 51[15] 104[35] Pr 1[10] 13[21] 23[17]; ח׳ ליהוה *sinners against* ׳י Gn 13[13](J).

†חַטָּאָה **n.f.** sinful thing, sin, Ex 34[7] (JE) Is 5[18].

†חַטָּאָה **n.f.** sin, sin-offering (?)—**1.** *sin,* chiefly in the phrase ח׳ גְּדֹלָה *great sin* Gn 20[9](E) Ex 32[21.30.31](JE), 2 K 17[21]; כְּסוּי ח׳ ψ 32[1] *he whose sin is covered* is blessed; but the *prayer* of the wicked *becomes sin when he is judged* ψ 109[7]. **2.** *sin-offering* (acc. to most) עולה וחטאה ψ 40[7] *whole burnt-offering and sin-offering* (so Vrss Thes MV SS al., but < *whole burnt-offering with sin* v. Br[MP 329]).

†חַטָּאת **n.f.**[1 S 14, 38] (Gn 4[7] no exception for רֹבֵץ is noun=crouching beast) sin, **sin-offering,** ח׳ Gn 4[7]+124 t.; לְחַטָּת Nu 15[24] (txt. err. for לחטאת), לְחַטַּאת Zc 13[1] (but rd. לְחַטָּאת Sta[ZAW 1. 35]); cstr. חַטַּאת Ex 30[10]+19 t.; sf. חַטָּאתִי Gn 31[36]+16 t.; חַטָּאתְכֶם Ex 32[30]+3 t., etc., +52 t. sf.; pl. חַטָּאוֹת 2 K 12[17]+3 t.; cstr. חַטֹּאות; חַטֹּאתַי ψ 25[7]+17 t.; חַטֹּאת Nu 5[6]+6 t.; sf. חַטֹּאתָי ψ 25[18]; חַטֹּאתָיו Ez 18[21] 33[16], etc., +40 t. sf.;—**1.** *sin:* **a.** *against man* Gn 31[36] 50[17] (E), Nu 12[11] (J) 1 S 20[1]; ח׳ אדם *sins against man* Nu 5[6](P). Elsewhere **b.** *against God* Lv 4[14.23.28] (P), 1 S 2[17] 14[38] 1 K 16[13.13] 2 K 21[16.17] 2 Ch 33[19] Is 3[9] 30[1] 58[1] 59[2.12] Je 5[25] 16[10.18] 30[14.15] 50[20] La 4[6.22] Ez 16[51] 18[14] 21[29] 33[10.16] Am 5[12] (We[Kl. Proph.] rds. חטאיכם, as Is 1[18]—v. חֵטְא—on acc. of masc. עצומים), Mi 1[13] 3[8] ψ 32[5] 51[5] 59[4] Pr 5[22] 13[6] 14[34] 21[4] 24[9] Jb 13[23.23] Dn 9[20.20]; ח׳ נעורי *sins of my youth* ψ 25[7]; פרי בטני ח׳ נפשי Mi 6[7] *fruit of my body* (my child as an offering) for the *sin of myself;* sin of divination 1 S 15[23]; of the mouth ψ 59[13]; ח׳ עמי יאכלו Ho 4[8] *the sin of my people they eat* (gain their daily food by means of it, cf. We; ☧ Hi Or al. *sin-offering,* but this not elsewhere in early proph., and ‖ עָוֹן against it, v. We[Prol. 3. 76]); לפתח חטאת רבץ Gn 4[7](J) *at the door* (of Cain) *sin is a crouching beast;* sin of the people is embodied in the golden calf Dt 9[21]; and the high places of Beth Aven Ho 10[8]; c. בְּ *on the ground of sin* Ne 9[37]; *for sin* Mi 1[5] 2 K 24[3] Is 40[2] Je 15[13] 17[3] Ez 16[52]; *with* or *by sin* 1 K 14[22] 16[2] Is 43[24]; הלך בח׳ *walk in sin* 1 K 15[3.26.34] 16[19.26.31] 2 K 17[22]; דבק בח׳ *cleave unto sin* 2 K 3[3]; c. עַל, *on account of sin* Dt 9[18] 1 K 15[30] 16[19] Mi 6[13]; *for sin* Lv 4[3.28.35] 5[6.13](P) 19[22] 26[18.24.28](H); יסף על ח׳ *add unto sin* 1 S 12[19] 2 Ch 28[13] Is 30[1] Jb 34[37]; c. בְּ *according to sin* Lv 26[21]; c. לְ *to* or *for sin* Lv 16[16.21] Dt 19[15] 1 K 12[30] 13[34] Pr 10[16] Zc 13[1]; c. מִן *because of sin* Lv 4[26] 5[6.10] 16[34](P), 19[22](H), La 4[13]; *more than sin* Jb 35[3]; טָהַרְתִּי מֵחַטָּאתִי *I am clean from my sin* Pr 20[9]; מפני ח׳ *because of sin* ψ 38[4]; בגלל ח׳ *because of sin* 1 K 14[16]; הלך אחר ח׳ *walk after sin* 2 K 13[2]. **c.** men should *return from sin* שׁוּב מִן 1 K 8[35]=2 Ch 6[26], Ez 18[21] 33[14]; *depart from it* סוּר מֵעַל 2 K 10[31] 15[18]; סוּר מן 2 K 13[6.11] 14[24] 15[9.24.28]; *be concerned about* דאג מן ψ 38[19]; *confess* הִתְוַדָּה ח׳ Nu 5[7](P); התודה על ח׳ Ne 1[6] 9[2]. **d.** God deals with sin: (1) he *visits punishment* upon it פקד (על) Ex 32[34](JE) Ho 8[13] 9[9] Je 14[10]; *inquires after it* דרשׁ ל Jb 10[6]; *watches over it* שׁמר על Jb 14[16]; *hoards it up* Ho 13[12]; (2) *by forgiveness:* נשׂא ח׳ Ex 10[17] 32[32](JE), 1 S 15[25]; נשׂא עון ח׳ ψ 32[5]; נשׂא לח׳

Jos 24[19](E), ψ 25[18]; *pardon* סלח לח׳ Ex 34[9](JE) 1 K 8[34.36] 2 Ch 6[25.27] 7[14] Je 36[3]; *removal* הסר Is 27[9]; העביר 2 S 12[13]; *casting into the depths of the sea* Mi 7[19]; (3) *by covering over, making atonement for* חַטַּאתְךָ תְּכֻפַּר Is 6[7] *thy sin shall be covered over;* actively, כפר על ח׳ ψ 79[9]; כפה ח׳ ψ 85[3] (cf. כִּסּוּי חֲטָאָה ψ 32[1]); לְהָתֵם ח׳ (Qr) *make an end of sins* Dn 9[24]; (4) *by blotting out* מחה ח׳ Is 44[22] Je 18[23] ψ 109[14] Ne 3[37]; *cleanse from sin* טַהֲרֵנִי מח׳ ψ 51[4]; מקוֹר לח׳ *a fountain for sin* Zc 13[1]; (5) *by not remembering it* לֹא זכר ח׳ Is 43[25]; לח׳ לֹא זכר Je 31[34]; אַל־תִּפֶן אֶל־חַטָּאתוֹ Dt 9[27] *look not unto his sin.* **e.** atonement may be secured for, כפר בעד ח׳ Ex 32[30] (JE; Moses, by his intercession). **f.** acc. to P (H) the priest is to make atonement for a person (כפר על) by sin-offering or trespass-offering, מח׳ *because of sin* Lv 4[26] 5[6.10] 16[34]; על ח׳ 4[35] 5[13] (all P), 19[22] (H; v.We Comp., 59 = JBTh xxii, 427), so that the man is *clean from sin* טהר מח׳ Lv 16[30]. **2.** *condition of sin, guilt of sin* Gn 18[20] Nu 16[26] 32[23] (J), Ez 3[20] 18[24], ח׳ יְהוּדָה חֲרוּשָׁה עַל־לוּחַ לִבָּם וּלְקַרְנוֹת מִזְבְּחוֹתֵיכֶם *the sin* (guilt) *of Judah is graven upon the table of their heart, and upon the horns of your altars* Je 17[1]. **3.** *punishment for sin:* זֹאת תִּהְיֶה ח׳ מִצְרַיִם וח׳ כָּל־הַגּוֹיִם Zc 14[19] *this will be the punishment for sin of Egypt and the punishment for sin of all nations* (the plague with which Yahweh will smite them). **4.** *sin-offering:* one of the kinds of offering of P, Lv 7[37]; first in the history 2 K 12[17] (reign of Jehoash), where חטאת of money given to priests; elsewh. only in Chr.; 2 Ch 29[21.23.24] Hezekiah had made a ח׳ of 7 צְפִירֵי עִזִּים at purification of temple; Ezr 8[35] 12 צְפִירֵי ח׳ were offered; Ne 10[34] ח׳ ‖ עולות;—in these no evidence of special ritual. Sin-offering elsewh. only in codes of H Ez and P.—On Ho 4[8] v. **1** supr. In H, Lv 23[19] a שְׂעִיר עִזִּים, for feast of weeks. In Ez ח׳ in gen. ‖ other sacrifices, Ez 40[39] 45[17.25] 46[20]; and priests eat them Ez 42[13] 44[29]. At dedication of altar, the blood of a young bullock was to be applied to horns of altar, the corners of its settle and its border, the bullock itself burnt without the sanctuary; for each of the 7 days following a שְׂעִיר עִזִּים was to be offered Ez 43[19.21.22.25]. On first day of first month a young bullock was to be offered to cleanse the sanctuary: its blood put on the door posts of the house and of the gate of the inner court and on the four corners of the settle of the altar; also on the seventh day (𝔊 first day of seventh month) Ez 45[17.19] (cf. v[18.20]). On 14th day of first month the prince was to offer a bullock for himself and the people and on each of the 7 days of the Passover week a שְׂעִיר עִזִּים Ez 45[22.23]. When a priest entered the sanctuary to minister after his cleansing he was to offer his sin-offering Ez 44[27]. P gives several grades: **a.** a ruler should offer a he-goat Lv 4[24.25] Nu 7[16.22.28.34.40.46.52.58.64.70.76.82.87]; an ordinary person a she-goat Lv 4[29] (cf. v[28]) 5[6] Nu 15[27], ewe lamb Lv 4[32.33.33.34] 14[19] Nu 6[14.16], a turtle dove or young pigeon Lv 5[7.8.9.9] 12[6.8] 14[22.31] 15[15.30] Nu 6[11], or one-tenth of an ephah of fine flour Lv 5[11.11.12]; according to ability of the person, and nature of offence. The victim was brought unto the tent of meeting, the hands of the offerer laid on its head, it was slaughtered by the offerer, the priest took some of the blood and put it on horns of altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the blood he poured out at the base of it, to cover over the sin, or cleanse the altar from the sin defiling it. All the fat pieces (cf. Lv 4[22-35]) and a handful of the flour (cf. Lv 5[12]) were burned on altar. The rest of the flesh and the flour were eaten by priests in court of Holy place Lv 5[13] 6[10.18.18.23] (cf. v[11.19]), 7[7] 10[16.17.19.19] 14[13] Nu 18[9]. **b.** a bullock was offered for priests Ex 29[14.36] Lv 4[3.8.20] 8[2.14.14] 9[2.7.8.10]; for Levites at their installation Nu 8[8.12] and for whole congregation Lv 4[14.21]; but usu. offering for congregation was he-goat Nu 15[24.25], esp. at dedication of altar Lv 9[3.15.22], and in ritual of feasts Nu 28[15.22.30] 29[5.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38]. Before consecr. of tabernacle the blood went to altar of burnt-offering (Lv 9[9]), but subsequ. some of it was sprinkled seven times before the vail and some of it put on horns of altar of incense to cleanse this higher altar; the fat pieces were burned on altar of burnt-offering, and the rest of the victim burned without the camp (Lv 4[3-21] 6[23] 8[16.17] 9[10.11]). **c.** on day of atonement, sin-offering for high priest was a bullock Lv 16[3.6]; and for congregation two he-goats, one לַעֲזָאזֵל (v. עזאזל) Lv 16[5] (cf. v[8.10.20-22]), the other for sacrifice ליהוה Lv 16[9] (cf. v[8]). Some of the blood of Aaron's bullock was first taken into innermost sanctuary and sprinkled on the כפרת and seven times before it; so also blood of the he-goat Lv 16[11.11.15] (cf. v[12-14.16.17]) to cleanse highest altar: then the blood of the two victims was applied to lower altars as in **a** and **b** and so sin was covered over at the three altars Ex 30[10] (cf. Lv 16[16-19]). The fat pieces went to altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the victims was burnt without the camp Lv 16[25.27.27]. (Sins which might be covered over were limited to those committed בִּשְׁגָגָה Lv 4[2.22.27] Nu 15[27], לִשְׁגָגָה Nu 15[24], minor offences Lv 5[1-6]; and ceremonial uncleanness Lv 12[6.8] 14[13] 15[15] Nu 6[11.14].) —Phrases for sacrificing are: עשׂה ח׳ Lv 9[7.22]

14[19] Nu 6[16] Ez 45[17], ח׳ הקריב Lv 10[19] Ez 44[27], ח׳ שחט Lv 14[13] Ez 40[39]. **5.** *purification* from sins of ceremonial uncleanness, all P: מֵי ח׳ Nu 8[7] *water of purification from sin;* מֵי נִדָּה ח׳ הוּא *water of (cleansing from) impurity, it is a purification from sin* Nu 19[9]; עֲפַר שְׂרֵפַת הח׳ Nu 19[17] *ashes of the burning of the purification from sin* (RV renders *sin-offering;* but there was no offering made, only water of purification was used).

†I. [חָטַב] **vb. cut or gather wood,** usu. *firewood* (NH *id.;* Ar. حَطَبٌ *firewood,* حَطَبَ *collect firewood* (v. Wetzst in De[ψ 144, 12]); Eth. **ሐጠበ:** *cut* (or gather) *firewood*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְטֹבוּ Ez 39[10]; *Inf.* לַחְטֹב Dt 19[5]; *Pt.* חֹטֵב Dt 29[10]; pl. חֹטְבִים 2 Ch 2[9]; cstr. חֹטְבֵי Jos 9[21] +3 t.; pass. pl. f. חֲטֻבוֹת Pr 7[16]—*cut or gather* wood, sq. acc. Dt 19[5] 29[10] (‖ שׁאב מים); cf. Ez 39[10] מן־היערים (obj. in preceding cl.); 2 Ch 2[9] (‖ כָּרְתֵי הָעֵצִים); *Pt.* cstr. ח׳ עצים Je 46[22], and (‖ שֹׁאֲבֵי מַיִם) Jos 9[21.23.27]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻטָּבוֹת ψ 144[12] meaning dub.; perhaps *hewn* (so, in substance, Thes MV SS Ew Che Bae; v. however II. חטב), of corner-pillars (זָוִיוֹת v. זָוִית p. 265 supr.), sim. of beautiful, stately daughters.

II. **חטב** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَطِبَ be of the colour حُطْبَةٌ, i.e. *turbid, dusky, mixed with yellowish red,* etc.; Aram. *Pt.* מחסבא *variegated* 𝔊 2 S 13[19]).

†חֲטֻבוֹת **n.f.pl.** dark-hued stuffs, only in חֲטֻבוֹת אֵטוּן מִצְרַיִם Pr 7[16] *dark-hued stuffs* (of) *yarn of Egypt* (‖ מְרֻבָּדִים), v. De Now; מְחֻטָּבוֹת ψ 144[12] der. fr. this √ by De (q.v., and Wetzt.'s n.), but v. I. חטב.

חִטָּה *wheat,* v. sub חנט.

חטט (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَطَّ *make lines, marks,* حَطٌّ *line, streak, stripe;* Aram. חַטַּט, חטט *dig,* חֲטָטָא *furrow, trench*).

†חִטִּיטָא **n.pr.m.** head of a Levit. family, returned exiles Ezr 2[42] 𝔊 Ατηρα, = Ne 7[45] 𝔊 Ατειτα; in both A Ατιτα, 𝔊L Αζιζα.

חטל (√of foll.; Ar. حَطَلَ = *be flabby* (of ear), *be tall, long, quivering, be light, quick*).

†חַטִּיל **n.pr.m.** head of a family of 'the children of Sol.'s servants' Ezr 2[57] 𝔊 Αττεια, A Αττιλ = Ne 7[59] 𝔊 Εγηλ, A Εττηλ, 𝔊L Αττιλ in both.

†חָטַם **vb. hold in, restrain** (Ar. حَطَمَ *strike the nose, attach the* خِطَامٌ = *camel-halter,* حَطْمٌ n. *muzzle, nose of beast;* NH חֹטֶם *nose-ring of camel,* חוֹטָמָא; Aram. חוטמא *nose;* cf. חטם, Inscr. Zinj.; acc. to DHM[Sendsch. 34], of taming wild beasts)—**Qal** *Impf.* אֶחֱטָם־לָךְ לְבִלְתִּי הַכְרִיתֶךָ: Is 48[9] *I will restrain for thee* (mine anger), *not to cut thee off* (‖ אַאֲרִיךְ אַפִּי).

†[חָטַף] **vb. catch, seize** (Ar. خَطِفَ; cf. As. *taḫṭîpu, oppression,* Dl[Pr 181]; NH חָטַף, Aram. سَطِفَ *seize,* חֲטַף *do hurriedly*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְחָטְפָתָם consec. Ju 21[21] lit., *seize* wives; *Impf.* יַחֲטֹף עָנִי ψ 10[9]; *Inf.* לַחֲטוֹף עָנִי ψ 10[9] both fig. of oppressor *catching* the distressed; all sq. acc.

†חֲטִיפָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim, post-exil., Ezr 2[54] 𝔊 Ατουφα, A Ατιφα = Ne 7[56] 𝔊 Ατειφα; 𝔊L both Ατουφα.

חטר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. خَطَرَ *lash with the tail, move spear up and down, shake, quiver* (said of spear), etc.; Aram. חוּטְרָא, سَطْرَا, As. *ḫutartu,* all = *staff,* Schr[COT Gloss] and on 2 K 9[2]; חטר *sceptre,* Inscr. Zinj. DHM[Sendsch. 57]; on format. v. Lag[BN 144]).

†חֹטֶר **n.m.** branch or **twig, rod**—metaph. abs. ח׳ *branch, twig,* Is 11[1] (‖ נֵצֶר) ויצא ח׳ מִגֵּזַע יִשָׁי; cstr. *rod,* בְּפִי־אֱוִיל חֹטֶר גַּאֲוָה Pr 14[3].

חַטָּת v. חַטָּאת sub חטא.

חטש (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חַטּוּשׁ **n.pr.m. 1.** man of Davidic line, post-exil., 1 Ch 3[22] 𝔊 Χαττους 𝔊L Ατους, Ezr 8[2] 𝔊 Τους, A𝔊L Αττους. **2.** a builder at the wall of Jerus. Ne 3[10], 𝔊 Ατουθ, 𝔊L Αττους. **3.** head of a priestly house, post-exil., Ne 10[5] 𝔊 Τους, 𝔊L Αττους, 12[2] 𝔊L Αττους (B om.); relation to **2** dubious. *

חַי, חַיְאֵל v. sub חיה infr.

חִידָה v. sub חוד.

חָיָה[283] **vb. live** (NH Ph. *id.;* Ar. حَيِيَ; Sab. חיו Mordt[ZMG 1876, 28]; Eth. **ሐየወ:** Aram. חֲיָא; Palm. חיי *life, life-time,* Vog[52,74])—**Qal**[203] *Pf.* חָיָה Ec 6[6] +4 t.; יָחְיָה Je 21[9] 38[2]; חַי Gn 5[5] + 23 t. (this and the following form are treated as ע״ע, the original weakness of the stem final י admitting of either ל״ה or ע״ע, Ges[§ 76f]);

וְחֵי Lv 25^{36}(Bö§ 1181); 3 fs. חָיְתָה Gn 12^{13} Je 38^{17}; וַתְּחִי Ex 1^{16} (for חָיָה Bö§ 1123 (3), Sam. חיתה); 2 ms. חָיִיתָ Dt 30^{16}, חָיֹתָה Je 38^{17}; 3 m. pl. חָיוּ Nu 14^{38}, וָחָיוּ consec. Nu 4^{19}+Zc 10^{9} (where rd. Pi. וְחִיּוּ Sta ZAW I, 1881, 22 so Ⓖ), וְחִיִּיתֶם Ez 37^{5}+2 t.; *Impf.* יִחְיֶה Gn 17^{18}+27 t.; יְחִי Dt 33^{6}+10 t.; ψ 49^{10}+2 t.; וְיִחְיֶה Is 38^{21}, יִחְיֶה Gn 5^{3}+37 t.; וַיִּחְיֶה Dt 4^{33}+4 t.; 3 fs. תִּחְיֶה Jos 6^{17}, תִּחְי Gn 19^{20}+5 t.; 2 ms. תִּחְיֶה Gn 27^{40}+7 t.; 2 fs. תִּחְיִי 2 K 4^{7}; 1 s. אֶחְיֶה 2 K 1^{2}+8 t.; 3 mpl. יִחְיוּ Jos 9^{21}+8 t.; 3 fpl. תִּחְיֶינָה Ez 13^{19} 37^{3}; 2 mpl. תִּחְיוּ Dt 4^{1}+2 t.; תִּחְיוּן Dt 5^{30} 8^{1}; 1 pl. נִחְיֶה 2 K 7^{4}+7 t.; *Imv.* וֶחְיֵה Gn 20^{7} Pr 4^{4}, וֶחְיֶה Pr 7^{2}; fs. חֲיִי Ez $16^{6.6}$; mpl. וְחִיוּ Gn 42^{18}+7 t.; *Inf. abs.* חָיֹה 2 K 8^{10}+6 t.; חָיוֹ Ez 3^{21}+3 t.; *cstr.* לִחְיוֹת Ez 33^{12}, sf. חַיּוֹתָם Jos 5^{8};—**1.** *live:* **a.** *have life,* Gn 31^{32}(E), Ex 33^{20}(J), Nu 4^{19}(P), Dt 30^{16}+; also in phrase וַיְחִי *and he lived* (so many years) with acc. of time, Gn 5^{3-30} (16 t.) 9^{28} 11^{11-26} (14 t.) 47^{28} (all P), 50^{22} (E), 2 K 14^{17}=2 Ch 25^{25} Jb 42^{16}. **b.** *continue in life, remain alive* Gn 20^{7} (E), Lv 25^{36} 2 S 12^{22}+; also †חָ נֶפֶשׁ *live,* of *the soul* or *the self* Gn 12^{13} 19^{20} (J), 1 K 20^{32} ψ 119^{175} Je $38^{2.17.20}$ Is 55^{3}; וְחַי הַיֶּלֶד *and the boy may live* 2 S 12^{22}; †חָ לִפְנֵי *live in the presence of* Gn 17^{18} (P) Ho 6^{2}; †חָ בְּ *live among* La 4^{20}. †**c.** *sustain life, live on* or *upon* (עַל), of the animal life, by the sword Gn 27^{40} (J), by bread Dt 8^{3}; elsewh. in pregnant sense of fulness of life in divine favour, sustained by (עַל) everything that issueth out of the mouth of יהוה Dt 8^{3}; his promises (?) Is 38^{16}; of wicked man, by repentance Ez 33^{19}; c. בְּ by the statutes and judgments of יהוה if a man do them, Lv 18^{5} (H) Ez $20^{11.13.21.25}$ Ne 9^{29}; צַדִּיק בֶּאֱמוּנָתוֹ יִחְיֶה *a righteous man by his faithfulness shall live* Hb 2^{4}. †**d.** *live* (prosperously) יְחִי הַמֶּלֶךְ *may the king live* 1 S 10^{24} 2 S $16^{16.16}$ 1 K $1^{25.31.34.39}$ 2 K 11^{12} 2 Ch 23^{11}; יְחִי לְבָבְכֶם ψ 22^{27} 69^{33}; המלך לעולם יחיה Ne 2^{3}. †**2.** *be quickened, revive:* **a.** *from sickness* Nu $21^{8.9}$ Jos 5^{8} (E) 2 K 1^{2} $8^{8.9.10.14}$; 2 K $20^{1.7}$=Is $38^{1.9.21}$. **b.** *fr. discouragement* of the spirit Gn 45^{27}(E). **c.** *fr. faintness* Ju 15^{19}. **d.** *fr. death* 2 K 13^{21} Jb 14^{14} Is $26^{14.19}$; by return of נֶפֶשׁ 1 K 17^{22}, of רוּחַ Ez $37^{3.5.6.9.10.14}$ (and so Ju 15^{19} **c**). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִיָּה ψ 22^{30}; 3 fs. sf. חִיַּתְנִי ψ 119^{50}; 2 ms. sf. חִיִּיתָנִי ψ 30^{4}; חִיִּיתַנִי ψ 119^{93}; 3 pl. חִיּוּ Ju 21^{14}, הֶחֱיִיתֶם Nu 31^{15}; *Impf.* יְחַיֶּה 1 S 27^{9}+, etc.; *Imv.* sf. חַיֵּנִי ψ 119^{25}+8 t., חַיֵּיהוּ Hb 3^{2}; *Inf. cstr.* חַיּוֹת Gn 7^{3} Ez 13^{19}; sf. חַיֹּתֵנוּ Dt 6^{24} +, etc.; *Pt.* מְחַיֶּה Ne 9^{6} 1 S 2^{6};—**1.** *preserve alive, let live* Ex $1^{17.18.22}$ 22^{17} Jos 9^{15}(JE), Gn 12^{12} (J), Nu 31^{15} (P), Dt 6^{24} 20^{16} Ju 21^{14} 1 S $27^{9.11}$ 1 K 18^{5} 2 K 7^{4} Je 49^{11} Ez 3^{18} Hb 3^{2} Jb 36^{6} ψ 30^{4} 33^{19} 41^{3} 138^{7}; חָ נפשׁ *preserve oneself alive* ψ 22^{30} Ez 18^{27}, or *prescrve persons alive* Ez $13^{18.19}$, or *preserve life* 1 K 20^{31}; חָ זרע *preserve seed alive* Gn 7^{3} $19^{32.34}$ (J); *keep in existence* heaven and earth Ne 9^{6}; *nourish,* young cow Is 7^{21}, lamb 2 S 12^{3}. **2.** *give life,* to man when created Jb 33^{4}. **3.** *quicken, revive, refresh:* **a.** *restore to life,* the dead 1 S 2^{6} Dt 32^{39} Ho 6^{2}; the dying ψ 71^{20}. **b.** *cause to grow,* grain Ho 14^{8}. **c.** *restore,* a ruined city 1 Ch 11^{8}, stones destroyed by fire Ne 3^{34}. **d.** *revive,* the people of יהוה by יהוה himself with fulness of life in his favour ψ 80^{19} 85^{7} $119^{25.37.40.50.88.93.107.149.154.156.159}$ 143^{11} Ec 7^{12}. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱיָה Jos 6^{25}+5 t.; 2 ms. sf. הֶחֱיִיתָנוּ Gn 47^{25}; 1 s. הֶחֱיִיתִי Nu 22^{33}, הַחֲיֹתָם Jos 2^{13} Ju 8^{19}; *Imv.* sf. הַחֲיֵנִי Is 38^{16}; הַחֲיוּ Nu 31^{18}; *Inf. abs.* הַחֲיֵה Jos 9^{20}; *cstr.* הַחֲיוֹת Gn 6^{20}+6 t.; sf. הַחֲיֹתוֹ Gn 6^{19} 50^{20}; הַחֲיֹתוֹ Ez 13^{22};—**1.** *preserve alive, let live* Gn 45^{7} 50^{20} (E), 47^{25} Nu 22^{33} Jos 2^{13} 6^{25} (all J), 14^{10} (D); Gn $6^{19.20}$ Nu 31^{18} Jos 9^{20} (P), Ju 8^{19} 2 S 8^{2} Ez 13^{22}; with נפשׁ Gn 19^{19} (J). **2.** *quicken, revive:* **a.** *restore* to health, a leper 2 K 5^{7}, Hezekiah Is 38^{16}. **b.** *revive* the לֵב and רוּחַ Is $57^{15.15}$. **c.** *restore to life,* the dead 2 K $8^{1.5.5.5}$.

†**1. חַי adj. alive, living**;—חָ Gn 25^{6}+; חַי Gn 3^{20}+, חֵי Am 8^{14}+15 t. (Ew§ 329 explains as cstr., but Ges§ 93, R 7 n al. as contracted abs.); f. חַיָּה Gn 1^{20}+; pl. חַיִּים ψ 116^{9}+;—**1. a.** *of God,* as the *living one,* the fountain of life אֵל חַי Jos 3^{10} (J), Ho 2^{1} ψ 42^{3} 84^{3}; אלהים חי 2 K $19^{4.16}$=Is $37^{4.17}$; אלהים חיים Dt 5^{23} 1 S $17^{26.36}$ Je 10^{10} 23^{36}; חי יהוה *Yahweh is living* ψ 18^{47}=2 S 22^{47}; גאלי חי *my avenger is living* Jb 19^{25}; the formula of the oath is חַי יהוה Ju 8^{19} Ru 3^{13} 1 S $14^{39.45}$ 19^{6} $20^{3.21}$ 25^{34} $26^{10.16}$ 28^{10} 29^{6} 2 S 4^{9} 12^{5} 14^{11} 15^{21} 1 K 1^{29} 2^{24} $17^{1.12}$ 18^{10} 22^{14}=2 Ch 18^{13}, 2 K $5^{16.20}$ Ho 4^{15} Je 4^{2} 5^{2} 12^{16} $16^{14.15}$ $23^{7.8}$ 38^{16}; חי אל Jb 27^{2}; חי יהוה צבאות 2 S 2^{27}; חי אדני יהוה Je 44^{26}; חי האלהים 1 K 18^{15} 2 K 3^{14}; as used by God Himself it is חי אנכי Dt 32^{40}, elsewhere חי אני Nu $14^{21.28}$ (P) Is 49^{18} Je 22^{24} 46^{18} Ez 5^{11} $14^{16.18.20}$ 16^{48} $17^{16.19}$ 18^{3} $20^{3.31.33}$ $33^{11.27}$ 34^{8} $35^{6.11}$ Zp 2^{9}, cf. also חֵי דרך, באר שבע חֵי אלהיך דן Am 8^{14}; with the exception of בְּחֵי הָעוֹלָם *by him who liveth for ever* Dn 12^{7}, חֵי is always (as an artificial distinction of scribes) used of non-sacred oaths, v. **b.** **b.** *of*

man: אָדָם חַי *a living man* La 3^{39}, in antith. חי: מֵת Is 38^{19}; חַיִּי collective Ec 7^{2}; Absalom $2\,S\,19^{7}$; Naboth $1\,K\,21^{15}$; a son or lad $2\,S\,12^{21}$ $1\,K\,3^{22.22.23.23.25.26.26.27}$ 17^{23}; usually pl. חיים *alive, living* Nu $16^{30.33}$(J), 17^{13}(P), Dt 4^{4} 5^{3} Is 8^{19} ψ 55^{16} 124^{3} Pr 1^{12} Ec $4^{2.2.15}$ 6^{8} $9^{4.5}$ Ru 2^{20}; taking prisoners *alive* Jos 8^{23}(J) $1\,S\,15^{8}$ $1\,K$ $20^{18.18}$ $2\,K\,7^{12}$ $10^{14.14}$ $2\,Ch\,25^{12}$; *living* (prosperously) $1\,S\,25^{6}$ (We rds. לְאָחִי=(v. Klo Dr) *to my brother*, after 𝔙 *fratribus meis*); elsewh. in phrase כל־הימים אשר הֵם (אַתֶּם) חיים על (פני) האדמה *all the days that they (ye) live upon (the face of) the land* Dt 4^{10} 12^{1} 31^{13} $1\,K\,8^{40}$=$2\,Ch\,6^{31}$. Note phrases: עוֹד חַי (ים) *yet alive* Gn 25^{6} $43^{7.27.28}$ 45^{28} 46^{30}(J), $45^{3.26}$ Ex 4^{18}(E), Dt 31^{27} $1\,S\,20^{14}$ $2\,S\,12^{22}$ 18^{14} $1\,K\,20^{32}$; בהיות חי $2\,S\,12^{18}$ $1\,K\,12^{6}$ $2\,Ch\,10^{6}$; אֶרֶץ (הַ)חַיִּים *land of the living* Is 38^{11} 53^{8} Je 11^{19} Ez 26^{20} $32^{23.24.25.26.27.32}$ ψ 27^{13} 52^{7} 142^{6} Jb 28^{13}; ארצות החי׳ ψ 116^{9}; ספר ח׳ ψ 69^{29}; צרור החי׳ *bundle of the living* $1\,S\,25^{29}$; אור החי׳ *light of the living* Jb 33^{30} ψ 56^{14}. In the oath by life of men חי is pointed always חַי: חַי אדני המלך *as my lord the king liveth* $2\,S\,15^{21}$; חַי פרעה Gn $42^{15.16}$ (E); חַי נַפְשְׁךָ $1\,S\,1^{26}$ 17^{55} $2\,S\,14^{19}$; חַי י׳ וְחֵי נַפְשְׁךָ *as Yahweh liveth and as thy soul* (or thyself) *liveth* $1\,S\,20^{3}$ 25^{26} $2\,K\,2^{2.4.6}$ 4^{30} חַיֶּךָ וְחֵי נ׳ $2\,S\,11^{11}$ (but on txt. v. We Dr). **c.** of animals, *alive, living:* ox Ex 21^{35} 22^{3}(E); goat Lv $16^{10.20.21}$(P); bird Lv $14^{4.6.6.7.51.53}$; dog, לְכֶלֶב חַי הוּא טוֹב מִן־הָאַרְיֵה הַמֵּת Ec 9^{4} (comp. Ar. prov. *Kalb ḥay wa-lâ maiyit, a living dog and no dead lion* Wetzst Verhandl. Berl. Anthrop. Ges. 1878, 388); reptiles Gn 1^{28}(P); animals in general Gn 9^{3}(P); בשׂר חי *living, raw flesh* Lv $13^{10.14.15.15.16}$(P) $1\,S\,2^{15}$. **d.** *animals* and *man*, phrases for either or both: כל חי Gn 3^{20} 8^{21}(J) Jb 12^{10} 28^{21} 30^{23} ψ 143^{2} 145^{16}; כל החי Gn 6^{19}(P); נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn $1^{20.24.30}$(P) $2^{7.19}$(J); כל נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn $9^{12.15.16}$(P) Ez 47^{9}; כל נפש החיה Gn 1^{21} 9^{10} Lv $11^{10.46}$(P). **e.** (dub.) of vegetation, as thorns, *green*, ψ 58^{10} (Ges Ew Ol Pe, but De Ri Che Bae *raw flesh*, v. **c** supr. ad fin.) **f.** of water, *flowing, fresh* מים חיים Gn 26^{19}(J), Lv $14^{5.6.50.51.52}$ 15^{13} Nu 19^{17}(P), Je 2^{13} 17^{13} Zc 14^{8} Ct 4^{15}. **2.** (dub.) *lively, active:* איש חַי *an active man* $2\,S\,23^{20}$ (but Qr איש חיל is to be preferred); איבי חיים mine enemies *are lively* ψ 38^{20} (RV, but Houb Ol Ew Hu Che al. rd. חִנָּם, ‖שקר). **3.** *reviving:* כָּעֵת חַיָּה *at the time* (when it is) *reviving*, the spring Gn $18^{10.14}$ (J), $2\,K\,4^{16.17}$.

† II. [חַי] **n.[m.] kinsfolk** (Ar. حَيٌّ a group of families united by vital ties RS $^{K\ 36\text{-}40}$ Dr $^{8m\ 119}$), pl. sf. חַיַּי $1\,S\,18^{18}$, incorrectly pointed with the interpretation *my life* RV, but rd. חַיָּי *my kinsfolk*, We Ki Dr RS SS RVm VB. It is explained by the gloss משפחת אבי We (Klo rds. אַחַי ו׳).

† I. חַיָּה **n.f. living thing, animal** (Zinj. *wild beast* DHM Sendsch. 34)—ח׳ Gn 8^{17}+; cstr. חַיַּת Is 57^{10}+; old case ending (poetic) חַיָּתוֹ Gn 1^{24} ψ 50^{10} 79^{2} $104^{11.20}$ Is $56^{9.9}$ Zp 2^{14}; sf. חַיָּתִי ψ 143^{3}, etc.; pl. חַיּוֹת Lv 14^{4}+12 t.—**1.** *animal*, as a living, active being: **a.** *in general*, Gn 8^{17} Lv $11^{2.27.47.47}$ Nu 35^{3} (P) ψ 104^{25} Is 46^{1} Dn 8^{4}. **b.** *wild animals*, on account of their vital energy and activity Gn $7^{14.21}$ $8^{1.19}$ 9^{5} (P) Lv 17^{13} 25^{7} (H) Jb 37^{8} ψ 148^{10} Is 40^{16} Ez 14^{15} 33^{27} Zp $2^{14.15}$; ח׳ קנה ψ 68^{31} *wild animal of the reeds*; ח׳ רעה *evil beast* Gn $37^{20.33}$(JE) Lv 26^{6}(H) Ez 5^{17} $14^{15.21}$ 34^{25}; ח׳ טמאה Lv 5^{2}(P) *unclean beast*; ח׳ הארץ Gn $1^{25.30}$ $9^{2.10.10}$(P) $1\,S\,17^{46}$ Ez 29^{5} 32^{4} 34^{28} Jb 5^{22}; חיתו ארץ Gn 1^{24}(P) ψ 79^{2}; ח׳ השׂדה Ex $23^{11.29}$ (covt. code) Lv 26^{22}(H) Dt 7^{22} $2\,S\,21^{10}$, $2\,K\,14^{9}$ =$2\,Ch\,25^{18}$, Ho $2^{14.20}$ 4^{3} 13^{8} Is 43^{20} Je 27^{6} 28^{14} Ez 38^{20} 39^{4} Jb 5^{23} 39^{15}; כל ח׳ השׂדה Gn $2^{19.20}$ $3^{1.14}$(J) Jb 40^{20} Je 12^{9} Ez $31^{6.13}$ $34^{5.8}$ 39^{17}; חיתו שׂדי Is 56^{9} ψ 104^{11}; חיתו (ב)יער Is 56^{9} ψ 50^{10} 104^{20}; פְּרִיץ חיות Is 35^{9} *destroyer among beasts*. **c.** *living beings*, of the cherubic chariot Ez $1^{5.13.13.14.15.15.19.19.20.21.22}$ 3^{13} $10^{15.17.20}$. **2.** *life*, only in late poetry, ψ 143^{3} Jb $33^{18.20.22.28}$ 36^{14} Ez $7^{13.13}$, and (dub.) ψ 74^{19} 78^{50}. **3.** *appetite*, activity of hunger: חית כפרים *appetite of young lions* Jb 38^{39}. **4.** *revival, renewal:* חַיַּת יָדְךָ מָצָאתָ *thou didst find renewal of thy strength* (re-invigoration) Is 57^{10}; v. חָיָה **2.**

† II. חַיָּה **n.f.** (si veral.) **community** (=fem. of II. חַי acc. to Nö ZMG, 1886, 176)—וְחַיַּת פְּלִשְׁתִּים הֹנָה—*and a community of Philistines* (i.e. a group of allied families, making a raid together) *was encamping* $2\,S\,23^{13}$ (=מַחֲנֵה $1\,Ch\,11^{15}$); perh. also ψ 68^{11} (cf. infr.)

Note.—Several other passages are dub.: וַיֶּאֱסְפוּ פְּלִשְׁתִּים לַחֲיָה $2\,S\,23^{11}$ *assembled into a troop*, or *by bands* (RV, but neither rend. justif.: Bö Ew We Klo Dr rightly rd. לֶחֱיָה to *Leḥi*, cf. Ju 15^{9}; wd. om. by accident in ‖ $1\,Ch\,11^{13}$ Dr); חַיָּתְךָ יָשְׁבוּ־בָהּ ψ 68^{11} *thy troop dwelt in it* (Thes SS RVm Hi Ri Che, but 𝔊 𝔖 Jer Pe *thy*

(*living*) *creatures*, of the people; Hup *id.*, ref. to quails; improb.); אַל־תִּתֵּן לְחַיַּת נֶפֶשׁ תּוֹרֶךָ חַיַּת עֲנִיֶּיךָ אַל־תִּשְׁכַּח לָנֶצַח ψ 74[19] *give not the soul of thy turtle-dove to the wild beasts, the life of thine afflicted do not forget for ever:* RV Hi Pe Bae Sch render thus, giving חיה diff. meanings in the two clauses, the former being archaic fem. abs. Ges[§ 80, 2. R. 2]; text doubtless corrupt, rd. poss. למות Schr Ri, for לחיה, or לשחת Kroch; Gr either of these; Che either, or better לחרב.

†[חָיֶה] **adj.** **having the vigour of life, lively** (on format. v. Lag[BN 49])—fpl. חָיוֹת Ex 1[19](E), of Hebrew women in childbirth, bearing quickly, easily.

†חַיִּים **n.m.** [Dt 28, 66] **pl. abstr. emph.** life, ח׳ Gn 2[7]+; חַיִּין Jb 24[22] (Aramaism Ges[§ 87 (1) a]); חַיֵּי Gn 23[1]+; sf. חַיַּי Gn 47[9]+; חַיָּיְכִי ψ 103[4]; (Ges[§ 91 (2) R. 2]), etc.;—**1.** *life:* physical Gn 27[46] Ex 1[14](P), Dt 28[66.66] 2 S 11[11] 15[21] Is 38[12] Je 8[23] La 3[53.58] Ez 7[13] Jb 3[20] 7[7] 9[21] 10[12] 24[22] ψ 7[6] 17[14] 21[5] 26[9] 31[11] 34[13] 63[4] 64[2] 66[9] 88[4] 103[4] Pr 18[21] Ec 2[17] 6[12] 7[13] 9[9.9] 10[19] Jon 2[7] 4[3.8]; חַיֵּי שָׂרָה *life of Sarah* Gn 23[1](P); שְׁנֵי ח׳ *years of the life of* 2 S 19[35] Gn 23[1] 25[7.17] 47[8.9.9.28] Ex 6[16.18.20](P); שָׁנָה לח׳ Gn 7[11](P); שְׁנוֹת חַיִּים Pr 3[2] 4[10] 9[11]; יְמֵי ח׳ *days of the life of* Ec 2[3] 5[17.19] 6[12] 8[15] 9[9]; כֹּל יְמֵי ח׳ Gn 3[14.17](J) Dt 4[9] 6[2] 16[3] 17[19] Jos 1[5] 4[14](D) 1 S 1[11] 7[15] 1 K 5[1] 11[34] 15[5.6], 2 K 25[29.30]=Je 52[33.34], Is 38[20] (poem of Hez.) ψ 23[6] 27[4] 128[5] Pr 31[12]; בח׳ *in* or *during one's life* Gn 27[46](P) Lv 18[18](H) Ju 16[30] 2 S 1[23] 18[18] ψ 49[19] 63[5] 104[33] 146[2] Jb 10[1] Ec 3[12] 9[3]; רוּחַ ח׳ Gn 6[17] 7[15](P); ח׳ רוּחִי Is 38[16](poem of Hez.); ח׳ בשׂרים Pr 14[30]; ח׳ (רוּחַ) נִשְׁמַת Gn 2[7] 7[22](J). **2.** *life:* as welfare and happiness in king's presence Pr 16[15]; as consisting of earthly felicity combined (often) with spiritual blessedness Dt 30[6.15.19.19.20] 32[47] ψ 30[6] 133[3] Pr 3[22] 4[13.22] 8[35] 10[16] 11[19] 12[28] 19[23] 21[21] 22[4] Mal 2[5]; used only once distinctly of eternal life (late) ח׳ עולם Dn 12[2]; אֵל חַיַּי ψ 42[9] *God of my life;* מקור ח׳ ψ 27[1]; מעוז ח׳ ψ 36[10] Pr 10[11] 13[14] 14[27] 16[22]; עֵץ (ה)חַיִּים Gn 2[9] 3[22.24](J) Pr 3[18] 11[30] 13[12] 15[4]; ארח ח׳ ψ 16[11] Pr 5[6] 15[24]; ארח לח׳ Pr 10[17]; ארחות ח׳ Pr 2[19]; דֶּרֶךְ (ה)חַיִּים Pr 6[23] Je 21[8]; חקות ח׳ Ez 33[15]; תוצאות ח׳ Pr 4[23] *sources* (origin and direction) *of life;* תוכחת ח׳ Pr 15[31]; כָּתוּב לַחַיִּים Is 4[3] *written unto life.* **3.** *sustenance, maintenance:* חַיִּים לְנַעֲרוֹתַיִךְ Pr 27[27] *maintenance for thy maidens,* v. מְחְיֶה infr.

†חִיּוּת **n.f. abstr.** אַלְמָנוּת חִיּוּת 2 S 20[3], lit. 'widowhood of livingness,' Dr; We rds. אַלְמָנוֹת חַיּוֹת *living widows* ('grass-widows,' who were separated from their husbands), after Ⓖ χῆραι ζῶσαι, so SS.

†מְחְיֶה **n.f.** **preservation of life, sustenance,** מ׳ Gn 45[5]+4 t.; cstr. מִחְיַת Lv 13[10.24]; sf. מְחְיָתֵךְ Ju 17[10];—**1.** *preservation of life* Gn 45[5](E), 2 Ch 14[12]. **2.** *sustenance* Ju 6[4] 17[10]. **3.** *reviving,* Ezr 9[8.9]. **4.** *the quick* (בָּשָׂר) מִחְיַת *the quick* (or raw spot) *of the flesh* Lv 13[10.24](P).

†חִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl lives* (or abbrev. for יחיאל); Sab. חיאל, name of coin, after n.pr. of king DHM[ZMG 1875, 613, 1883, 15]; cp. also foll., and Ph. מריחי, כמשיחי)—name of the rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16[34]; Ⓖ Αχ(ε)ιηλ, om. ⓖL.

†יְחִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*may Ēl live;* Ph. יחואלן, יחומלך v. Eut[ZMG 1876, 136])—Ⓖ usu. Ιειηλ, Ιαιηλ;—**1.** one of David's chief musicians 1 Ch 15[18] (Ⓖ Ιειηλ, ⓖL Ιαιηλ), v[20] (Ⓖ Ειθηλ, ⓖL Ιειηλ), 16[5] (Ⓖ Ειειηλ, ⓖL Ιαιηλ). **2.** one of David's chiefs of the Levites 1 Ch 23[8] (Ⓖ Ι(ει)ηλ), 29[8] (Ⓖ Βεσιηλ, A ⓖL Ιειηλ). **3.** tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27[32] (Ⓖ Ιε(ρι)ηλ, ⓖL Ιωηλ). **4.** son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21[2]. **5.** יְחוּאֵל Hemanite of Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 29[14]. **6.** overseer in Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 31[13]. **7.** ruler of the temple in Josiah's reign 2 Ch 35[8]. **8.** contemporaries of Ezra, Ezr 8[9] (Ⓖ Ιεμα, A Ιεειηλ, ⓖL Ιειηλ), 10[2.21.6].

†יְחִיאֵלִי **n.pr.m.** (patronym.), 1 Ch 26[21.22] (Ⓖ Ιειηλ; ⓖL om. in v[22]).

†יְחִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*may Yah live*) keeper of the ark 1 Ch 15[24] (Ⓖ Ιε(α)ια, ⓖL Ιειηλ).

חיל v. I. II. חול supr.

חֵיל, חֵילָם, חֵילָה, חִיל, חַיִל v. sub I. II. חול supr.

חֵין v. sub חנן.

חֵיץ, חֵיצוֹן v. sub I. II. חוץ.

חִיק v. sub חוק.

חֵירָה v. sub I. חור.

חִירוֹם, חֵירָם v. sub אח, אחה supr. p. 27[b].

חֵךְ v. sub I. חנך.

†[חָכָה] **vb. wait, await**—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. cstr. חוֹכֵי Is 30[18], with ל *waiting for him* (י). **Pi.** חִכָּה Jb 32[4]; חִכִּיתָה ψ 33[20]; חִכִּיתִי Is 8[17]; חִכּוּ ψ 106[13]; חִכִּינוּ 2 K 7[9]; *Impf.* יְחַכֶּה Is 30[18]; תְּחַכֶּה 2 K 9[3]; *Imv.* חַכֵּה־ Hb 2[3]; חַכּוּ Zp 3[8]; *Inf. cstr.* כְּחַכֵּי Ho 6[9] (Ephraimit. for חַכָּה ?); *Pt.* מְחַכֶּה Dn 12[12]; cstr. מְחַכֵּה Is 64[3]; pl. מְחַכִּים Jb 3[21];—**1.** *wait, tarry,* abs. 2 K 9[3] *tarry not;* with עַד till morning light 2 K 7[9]; c. acc. את איוב בדברים Jb 32[4] *tarry for Job with words.* **2.** *wait* (in ambush), כְּחַכֵּי אִישׁ גְּדוּדִים Ho 6[9] *as marauding bands wait for a man* AV RV De, or *as marauders lie in wait* Hi Ew (taking אִישׁ as cstr.) **3.** *wait for, await,* with ל, for י Is 8[17] 64[3] Zp 3[8] ψ 33[20]; for his counsel ψ 106[13]; for his vision Hb 2[3]; for death Jb 3[21]; יחכה יהוה לחננכם *Yahweh waiteth to be gracious unto you* Is 30[18] (Di regards this as threatening and refers it to **1**); abs. *waiteth* (and cometh to the days of blessedness) Dn 12[12].

חֲכָה v. sub חנך.

חכל (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَكَلَ IV. *be confused, vague;* حُكْلَةٌ *barbarousness,* or *impediment in speech;* As. *ekêlu, be gloomy, êklu, dark, eklitu, darkness,* Dl in Zim[BP 115, W. 335 ff.], cf. Jäger[BAS II, 282]).

†חֲכִילָה **n.pr.loc.** (*dark*) a hill in southern Judah, on edge of wilderness of Ziph 1 S 23[19] 26[1.3] (Glaser[Skizze II, 326] rds. also for חוילה, q.v., in 1 S 15[7]); Ⓖ Εχελα (26[1] B Χελμαθ, A Αχιλα).*

†חַכְלִילִי **adj.** (dark) dull, from wine, ח עינים מַיִן Gn 49[12].

†חַכְלִילוּת **n.f.** dulness, of eyes in drunkenness, לַמְאָדֳמִים עַל־הַיָּיִן לְמִי חַכְלִילוּת עֵינָיִם: Pr 23[29] (v[30] לַמְאַחֲרִים עַל־הַיָּיִן).

†חֲכַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; perhaps חַכֵּה לַיהוה *wait for Yahweh,* ✓חכה, so We ?)—father of Nehemiah Ne 1[1], Ⓖ Χελκ(ε)ια, ⓁL Χελκιας(ου), א A Αχαλια; 10[2] Ⓖ Αχελια, A ⓁL Αχαλια.

†חָכַם **vb.** be wise (NH *id.;* Aram. חכם, חֲכַם *id.;* Zinj. חכמה *wisdom,* DHM[Sendsch. 57]; As. *ḫakâmu, know* (with exceptional ḫ v. Dl[Pr 178 f.]); Ar. حَكَمَ *restrain from acting in an evil manner, judge, govern;* IV. *make firm, sound, free from defect* by the exercise of skill)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח Pr 23[15]; 3 fs. חָכְמָה Zc 9[2]; חָכְמָתְךָ Pr 9[12.12], etc. + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יֶחְכַּם Pr 9[9] 21[11]; וַיֶּחְכַּם 1 K 5[11]; יֶחְכָּם Pr 20[1] +; וְחָכָם Pr 13[20]; תֶּחְכַּם Pr 19[20]; אֶחְכְּמָה Ec 7[23]; pl. יֶחְכְּמוּ Jb 32[9]; *Imv.* חֲכַם Pr 27[11]; חָכְמוּ Pr 6[6] 23[19] + 13[20] Kt; חַכְמוּ Pr 8[33];—*be* or *become wise, act wisely* Dt 32[29] (poet.) 1 K 5[11] Jb 32[9] Pr 6[6] 8[33] 9[9.12.12] 13[20] 19[20] 20[1] 21[11] 23[19] 27[11] Ec 2[15] 7[23] Zc 9[2]; אם חכם לבך *if thy mind be wise* Pr 23[15]; c. acc. שחכמתי Ec 2[19] *wherein I have acted wisely.* **Pi.** *Impf.* יְחַכֵּם ψ 105[22]; sf. יְחַכְּמֵנוּ Jb 35[11]; תְּחַכְּמֵנִי ψ 119[98]; all *make wise, teach wisdom,* c. acc. **Pu.** *Pt. made wise,* intensive, as it were the embodiment of wisdom חוֹבֵר חֲבָרִים מְחֻכָּם ψ 58[6], pl. חֲכָמָה חֲכָמִים מְחֻכָּמִים Pr 30[24] (of intelligent animals). **Hiph.** *Pt.* cstr. מַחְכִּימַת פֶּתִי ψ 19[8] *making wise the simple.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* נִתְחַכְּמָה לוֹ Ex 1[10] (E) *let us deal wisely* (*shrewdly*) *toward it* (the people); 2 ms. תִּתְחַכָּם Ec 7[16] *make or shew thyself wise.*

†חָכָם **adj. wise,** ח Dt 4[6] + 67 t.; cstr. חֲכַם Is 3[3] + 9 t.; pl. חֲכָמִים Dt 1[13] + 39 t.; cstr. חַכְמֵי Ex 28[3] + 4 t.; sf. חֲכָמֶיךָ Is 19[12] etc. + 8 t.; f. חֲכָמָה 2 S 14[2] 20[16]; cstr. חַכְמַת Ex 35[25]; pl. חֲכָמוֹת Je 9[16]; cstr. חַכְמוֹת Ju 5[29] Pr 14[1] (but rd. חָכְמוֹת De);—**1.** *skilful* in technical work; artificers Is 3[3]; sailors Ez 27[8], so (prob.) v[9]; mourning women Je 9[16]; artisans of tabern. and temple and their furniture Ex 28[3] 31[6] 35[10] 36[1.2.4.8] (P), 1 Ch 22[15] 2 Ch 2[6.12.13.13]; women in spinning Ex 35[25] (P); goldsmiths and other artisans Je 10[9]; makers of idol-images Is 40[20]. **2.** *wise in the administration of affairs:* Joseph in Egypt Gn 41[33.39] (E); heads of tribes Dt 1[13.15], judges 16[19]; of David 2 S 14[20], of Solomon 1 K 2[9] 3[12] 5[21] = 2 Ch 2[11]; the prince of Tyre, in satire Ez 28[3]; of kings in general Pr 20[26]; class of political advisers of Judah Is 29[14] Je 18[18], appar. also Is 5[21]; of Egypt Is 19[11.11.12], Edom Ob[8], the nations Je 10[7]; so of God Is 31[2]. **3.** *shrewd, crafty, cunning:* Jonadab 2 S 13[3]; the princesses Ju 5[29]; אשה חכמה *wise woman* 2 S 14[2] 20[16]; gen., Je 9[22]; intelligent animals Pr 30[24]; לכד ח׳ בערמם *taking the cunning in their craft* Jb 5[13]; חכם בעיני *wise in one's own eyes* Pr 3[7] 26[5.12.16] 28[11]; חכמי לב *wise of mind* (in their own mind) Jb 37[24]. **4.** pl. class of *learned* and *shrewd* men, incl. astrologers, magicians and the like, of Egypt Gn 41[8] (E), Ex 7[11] (P; cf. Is 19[11.11.12]); Babylon Is 44[25] Je 50[35] 51[57]; Persia Est 1[13] 6[13]. **5.** *prudent,* towards king Pr 16[14]; in controversies Pr 11[29] 29[8.9.11]; religious affairs Ho 13[13] 14[10] Je 4[22] 8[8.9] Dt 4[6] 32[6] ψ 107[43]; איש ח׳ Je 9[11]. **6.** *wise,* ethically and religiously, in WisdLt: **a.** as adj., חֲכַם לֵב *wise of mind* Pr

10^{8} 16^{21}; לֵב חָכָם Ec 8^{5}; of the son Pr $10^{1}=15^{20}$, 13^{1} 23^{24} Ec 2^{19}; ח' ילד Ec 4^{13} *wise boy*; ח' גבר Jb 34^{34} *wise man*; ח' מוכיח *wise reprover* Pr 25^{12}. **b.** = subst.: (1) as a *wise learner* in school of wisdom, he fears God and departs from evil Pr 14^{16}; is silent Pr 17^{28}; hearkens to counsel Pr 12^{15}; hears and increases in learning Pr 1^{5}; his ear seeketh knowledge Pr 18^{15}; he receives it Pr 21^{11}; and stores it up Pr 10^{14}; his ears hearken to the reproof which giveth life Pr 15^{31}; and he becomes wiser through it Pr $9^{8.9}$. (2) as a *wise teacher, a sage*, he does not answer with windy knowledge Jb 15^{2}; he tells the experience of the past Jb 15^{18}; has knowledge Jb 34^{2}; teaches it Ec 12^{9}; disperses it Pr 15^{7}; his tongue is health Pr 12^{18}; it utters knowledge aright Pr 15^{2}; his mind instructs his mouth and adds learning to his lips Pr 16^{23}; his words are gracious Ec 10^{12}; it is good to hear his rebuke Ec 7^{5}; his instruction is a fountain of life Pr 13^{14}; one walking with him becomes wiser Pr 13^{20}. The חכמים recall the Gk. *σόφοι*, having their schools, pupils (בֵּן), discipline (מוּסָר), principles and collections of wisdom, דברי חכמים Pr 1^{6} 22^{17} (cf. 24^{23}), Ec 9^{17} 12^{11}; God himself is חכם לבב Jb 9^{4}. (3) *the wise* are prosperous: true, in sceptical view of Ec., they have no advantage over the fool Ec 6^{8}; but die as the fool Ec $2^{16.16}$ ψ 49^{11}; they will not be able to find the works of God Ec 8^{17}; like others are in the hands of God Ec 9^{1}; they do not secure bread Ec 9^{11}; but elsewhere reverse is true: precious treasure is in his dwelling Pr 21^{20}; his lips preserve him Pr 14^{3}; they inherit glory Pr 3^{35}; wealth is their crown Pr 14^{24}; the wise man is strong Pr 24^{5} Ec 7^{19}; his eyes are in his head Ec 2^{14}; his mind is at his right hand Ec 10^{2}; he interprets things Ec 8^{1}. (4) the *wise* man is a blessing to others: he wins men Pr 11^{30}; scales the city of the mighty Pr 21^{22}; though poor he delivers the city Ec 9^{15}; is a reproof to scorners Pr 15^{12}; his mind is in the house of mourning Ec 7^{4}; injustice makes him foolish Ec 7^{7}; Job finds no wise men among his cruel friends Jb 17^{10}.

†חָכְמָה **n.f.** **wisdom**, ח' Ex $28^{3}+106$ t.; cstr. חָכְמַת Ex $35^{35}+15$ t.; sf. חָכְמָתִי Ec 2^{9}, etc. +25 t. sf.; pl. abst. חָכְמוֹת ψ 49^{4} Pr 1^{20} 9^{1} 24^{7} (GK §86l); חַכְמוֹת Pr 14^{1} (incorrectly pointed as adj. cstr. f.; rd. חָכְמוֹת De);—**1.** *skill* in war Is 1^{c13}; in technical work Ex 28^{3} $31^{3.6}$ $35^{26.31.35}$ $36^{1.2}$ (P), cf. 1 K 7^{14}, 1 Ch 28^{21}; of sailors ψ 107^{27}. **2.** *wisdom*, in administration Dt 34^{9} Is 29^{14} Je $49^{7.7}$ 2 S 14^{20}; of prince of Tyre Ez $28^{4.5.7.12.17}$; Sol.'s wisdom included this with other forms of cleverness and shrewdness 1 K 2^{6} 3^{28} $5^{9.10.14.14.26}$ $10^{4.6.7.8.23.24}=2$ Ch $9^{3.5.6.7.22.23}$, 1 K 11^{41} 2 Ch $1^{10.11.12}$; the Messiah is to have רוּחַ חָכְמָה וּבִינָה Is 11^{2}. **3.** *shrewdness, wisdom*, 2 S 20^{22} 1 K $5^{10.10}$ Je 9^{22}; withheld by God from the ostrich Jb 39^{17}; of magicians and prophets Is 47^{10} Dn $1^{4.17.20}$. **4.** *wisdom, prudence* in religious affairs Dt 4^{6} ψ 37^{30} 51^{8} 90^{12} Pr 10^{31} Is 33^{6} Je 8^{9}. **5.** *wisdom*, ethical and religious: **a.** of God, as a divine attribute or energy; his wisdom is in the skies Jb 38^{36}; by it he numbers the clouds Jb 38^{37}; founded the earth Pr 3^{19}; and made all things Je $10^{12}=51^{15}$, ψ 104^{24}; it is with him Jb 12^{13}; not to be found by the most persevering human search Jb $28^{12.20}$; he alone knows it Jb 28^{23}; gives it Pr 2^{6}; and shews its secrets Jb 11^{6}. **b.** the divine wisdom is personified: she was begotten before all things to be the architect and counsellor of God in the creation (Pr 8^{22-31}); she builds a palace and spreads a feast for those who will receive her instruction 9^{1} (cf. v^{2-5}); she teaches in public places 1^{20} $8^{1.5.11.12}$ (v. context); gives her pupils the divine spirit 1^{23}; by her discipline simple become wise, rulers rule wisely, and those seeking her are richly rewarded 8^{14} (cf. v^{1-21}). **c.** of man: to get wisdom is principal thing Pr $4^{7.7}$; its fundamental principle is to fear God ψ 111^{10} Pr 15^{33} Jb 28^{28} (‖ סוּר מֵרַע בִּינָה); and know ק', the All Holy Pr 9^{10} 30^{3}; it is of inestimable worth Jb 28^{18} Pr 8^{11} 16^{16} 17^{16} 23^{23} 24^{7}; beyond the reach of scorners Pr 14^{6}; God giveth it to the good Ec 2^{26}; men are to incline the ear Pr 2^{2}; attend unto wisdom Pr 5^{1}; seek Ec 7^{25}; know Pr 24^{14} Ec 1^{17} 8^{16}; behold Ec 2^{12} 9^{13}; get her Pr $4^{5.7}$; treat her as sister Pr 7^{4}; happy the man who finds her Pr 3^{13}; he who has wisdom is אִישׁ חָכְמָה Pr 10^{23}; נָבוֹן Pr 10^{13} 14^{33}; מֵבִין Pr 17^{24}; cf. also ψ 49^{4} Jb 4^{21} $12^{2.12}$ 13^{5} 15^{8} 26^{3} $32^{7.13}$ 33^{33} Pr $1^{2.7}$ 2^{10} 4^{11} 11^{2} 13^{10} $14^{1.8}$ 18^{4} 21^{30} 24^{3} 28^{26} $29^{3.15}$ 31^{26} Ec $1^{13.16.16.18}$ $2^{3.9.13.21}$ $7^{10.11.12.12.19.23}$ 8^{1} $9^{10.15.16.16.18}$ $10^{1.10}$;—on Solomon's wisdom v. supr.

†חַכְמוֹנִי **n.pr.m.** (*wise*)—**1.** father of one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11^{11}. **2.** father of the tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27^{32}.

†הַחַכְמֹנִי **adj.gent.** 2 S 23^{8} = בן חכמוני 1 Ch 11^{11}; rd. הַתַּכְמֹנִי We Klo Dr VB.

חֵל v. חַיִל sub I. חול.

חָל v. sub III. חלל.

†I. [חָלָא] **vb. be sick, diseased** (=חלה, v. Ges[§ 75, 22])—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיֶּחֱלָא אָסָא . . . בְּרַגְלָיו 2 Ch 16[12] (=חלה 1 K 15[23]).

†תַּחֲלֻאִים **n.pl.m.**[2 Ch 21, 19] **diseases**, abs. ת׳ Je 16[4] 2 Ch 21[19]; cstr. תַּחֲלוּאֵי Je 14[18]; תַּחֲלֻאֵיכִי ψ 103[3]; תַּחֲלֻאֶיהָ Dt 29[21];—*diseases* Dt 29[21] 2 Ch 21[19] ψ 103[3]; מְמוֹתֵי תחלאים יָמֻתוּ Je 16[4]; תחלואי רעב Je 14[18] *diseases of famine* (‖חַלְלֵי־חָרֶב).

II. **חלא** (√of foll.; DHM in MV comp. Sab. פחטאת ותחלאן *she sinned and defiled herself*).

†I. [חֳלָאָה] **n.f. rust** (perh. as *filth* v. supr.)—חֳלָאָתָהּ Ez 24[6.12] + v[11.12] (del. Co intern. grounds) + v[6] חֳלָאָתָהּ (cf. Ges[§ 91, 1; R. 2]) *rust* on metal pot, symbol of impurity of Jerusalem.

†II. חֳלָאָה **n.pr.f.** (meaning dub.)—wife of Ashḥur (of Judah) 'father' of Tekoah 1 Ch 4[5.7] Ⓖ Αωδα, Αοαδα, Αλαα, Ελαα, Ελεα.

חֲלָאִים v. חֲלִי sub III. חלה.

חֲלָאמָה v. חֵילָם sub I. חול.

I. **חלב** (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חֵלֶב **n.m.** milk (NH *id.* (and vb. denom.); Aram. חַלְבָּא, חֶלְבָּא, Ph. חלב; Ar. حَلِيبٌ n. *fresh milk,* حَلَبٌ vb. *milk;* As. *alibu, milk,* v. Dl[Pr 174]; Eth. ሐሊብ:)—ח׳ abs. Gn 18[18] + 35 t. + Ez 34[3] (v. infr.); cstr. חֵלֶב Ex 23[19] + 5 t.; sf. חֲלָבִי Ct 5[1], חֲלָבְךָ Ez 25[4];—*milk:* **a.** as common food Gn 18[8] (J; distinct from חֶמְאָה *curd,* q.v.), חֵלֶב צֹאן Dt 32[14] (poet.; distinct fr. חֶמְאַת בָּקָר); in Ju 5[25] חָלָב is used parallel with חֶמְאָה; elsewhere חֶמְאָה seems to be produced fr. חָלָב:—מִיץ חָלָב יוֹצִיא חֶמְאָה Pr 30[33] *a pressing (squeezing) of milk produces curd;* מְרֹב עֲשׂוֹת חָלָב יֹאכַל חֶמְאָה Is 7[22] *because of abundant yield of milk he shall eat curd;* cf. also חַרְצֵי הֶחָלָב 1 S 17[18] *cuts of milk,* i.e. *cheeses;* it was received in buckets or pails (עֲטִינָיו) Jb 21[24] (v. Ew De Di VB), and kept in skins (נאוד ח׳) Ju 4[19]; men drank it (שתה) Ez 25[4] (cf. השקה Ju 4[19]), but also ate it (אכל), if emend. הֶחָלָב Ez 34[3] (for הַחֵלֶב) is right, Ⓖ 𝔙 Bo Hi-Sm Co, al.; it was poured out, v. sim. of formation of the embryo הֲלֹא כֶחָלָב תַּתִּיכֵנִי Jb 10[10] *hast thou not poured me out like milk?* specif. (1) חֵלֶב עִזִּים לְלַחְמֵךְ Pr 27[27] *milk of goats for thy food* (RS[Sem. I. 204]). (2) c. אֵם *mother's milk:* of kid לֹא־תְבַשֵּׁל גְּדִי בַּחֲלֵב אִמּוֹ Ex 23[19] = 34[26] (JE) = Dt 14[21], cf. טְלֵה ח׳ 1 S 7[9] *sucking lamb* (for sacrif.); but also of human beings גְּמוּלֵי מֵחָלָב Is 28[9] *weaned from milk* (‖עֲתִיקֵי מִשָּׁדָיִם); fig. in promise to Zion וְיָנַקְתְּ חֲלֵב גּוֹיִם Is 60[16] *and thou shalt suck the milk of nations* (‖וְשֹׁד מְלָכִים תִּינָקִי). (3) ח׳ with wine, as esp. delicacy Ct 5[1] (v. De), fig. of י׳'s choicest blessings Is 55[1]. (4) oft. in phr. of productiveness of land of Canaan (זָבַת חָלָב וּדְבָשׁ) *flowing with milk and honey* Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 33[3] Nu 13[27] 14[8] 16[14] (all JE), Lv 20[24] (H), Dt 6[3] 11[9] 26[9.15] 27[3] 31[20] Jos 5[6] Je 11[5] 32[22] Ez 20[6.15], of Egypt Nu 16[13]; the hills תִּלְכַּנָּה ח׳ Jo 4[18] (‖יִטְּפוּ הֶהָרִים עָסִיס); fig. of charms of loved one דְּבַשׁ וְחָלָב תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנֵךְ Ct 4[12] *honey and milk are under thy tongue.* **b.** *milk* as white לִבֶן־שִׁנַּיִם מֵח׳ Gn 49[12] *white of teeth, from milk;* צַחוּ מֵח׳ La 4[7] *they were whiter than milk* (‖זַכּוּ מִשָּׁלֶג); so also prob. of eyes (iris) רְחֲצוֹת בֶּח׳ Ct 5[12] *bathed in milk,* i.e. the white of the eye.—On milk as not used by Israel in sacrifice v. RS[Sem. 204].

II. **חלב** (√of foll.; perh. cf. As. *ḫalâbu, be covered,* VR 8[53] Lyon[Manual, Gloss], *ḫallibu, cover, clothe,* IR[18, 68] *ḫallubtu, clothing,* Lyon[Sargonterte 14], *ḫitlupatu, naḫlapu* (rd. *b* for *p*) Schr[COT Gloss]).

1. חֵלֶב **n.m.**[Ex 29, 13] **fat** (NH *id., fat,* so Ph. חלב (prob.); Aram. חֶלְבְּתָא (also *diaphragm* in Lexx., v. PS[1274]) orig. *diaphragm, midriff;* Ar. حِلْبٌ, incl. *midriff-fat,* RS[Sem. I. 360]); —ח׳ abs. Lv 3[16] + 40 t.; cstr. Gn 45[18] + 21 t.; sf. חֶלְבּוֹ Lv 3[9] + 6 t.; חֶלְבָּהּ Lv 4[31.35], חֶלְבָּם Nu 18[17], חֶלְבָּהֵן ψ 17[10], חֶלְבֶּמוֹ Lv 8[16.25] (rd. n.pl. חלביהן Sam. Di); pl. הַחֲלָבִים Lv 8[26] + 7 t.; cstr. חֲלְבֵי Lv 6[5] + 4 t.; sf. חֶלְבֵיהֶן Gn 4[4] חלביהן Sam. Di, cf. Lv 8[16.25] supr.);—**1.** *fat* of human body Ju 3[22] (covering intestines); חֵ׳ גִּבּוֹרִים 2 S 1[22] as smearing warrior's shield; of grossness of wicked כָּסָה פָּנָיו בְּחֶלְבּוֹ Jb 15[27]; *fat* (of midriff) fig. of unreceptive heart מְחֻלָּב עֲוֹנָמוֹ ψ 17[10], v. also 73[7] (rd. מֵחֵלֶב עֵינָמוֹ for חֵ׳ סָגְרוּ Ⓖ Ⓒ Hi Ew Ol De Che Bae al.); טָפַשׁ כַּח׳ לִבָּם ψ 119[70] i.e. their heart is as unresponsive as the midriff-fat near it. **2.** *fat* of beasts: **a.** as rich food (poet.) Dt 32[14] and in sim. ψ 63[6] (‖דֶּשֶׁן); so MT Ez 34[3] (but rd. הַחֵלֶב, v. חָלָב), 39[19] (Ⓒ Co בשר). **b.** esp. as offered in sacrifice, sg., to י׳ Ex 23[18] (JE), 1 S 2[15.16] Ex 29[13.13.22.22]

Lv $3^{3.3.4.9.9.9.10.14.14.15}$ + 23 t. Lv, Nu 18^{17} (all P), Lv 17^{6}(H), 1 S 15^{22} Is 1^{11} 43^{24} Ez $44^{7.15}$; v. Is $34^{6.6.7}$ of fat of Edomites slaughtered by יהוה's sword (under fig. of lambs, rams, and bulls); as eaten by (strange) gods Dt 32^{38} (poet.), not to be eaten by men Lv 3^{17} $7^{23.24.24.25}$ (all P); also pl., *fat parts* or *pieces* Gn 4^{4} (J) Lv 6^{5} + 8 t. Lv, 1 K $8^{64.64}$ 2 Ch $7^{7.7}$ 29^{35} 35^{14}. **3.** *choicest, best part* of products of land Gn 45^{18} (E), specif. of oil Nu 18^{12} and wine v^{12}; of corn and oil v$^{29.30.32}$; also (poet.) ח׳ כְּלָיוֹת חִטָּה Dt 32^{14} *kidney-fat of wheat* (i. e. the very choicest, cf. Is 34^{6}), ח׳ חִטִּים ψ 81^{17}, ח׳ חִטָּה ψ 147^{14}.

†II. חֶלֶב **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr.m. חלבן = *the crafty one* Sab. Denkm.$^{27.28}$)—one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{29} (but rd. (י)חלד, v. Dr), 𝔊 Εσθαει, A Αλαφ, 𝔊L Αλλαν(=חֶלֶד 1 Ch 11^{30}=חֶלְדַּי 27^{15}).

†חֶלְבָּה **n.pr.loc.** town assigned to Asher Ju 1^{31}, site unknown, 𝔊 Χεβδα, 𝔊L Ελβα; (comp. As. *Maḫalliba* Schr Dl, but v. אַחְלָב infr.)

†חֶלְבּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** place whence wine came (to Tyre) יין ח׳ Ez 27^{18}; so also As. n.pr.terr. *Ḫilbunim* or *Ḫilbunu*, v. Schr^{COT} and Dl in Co. Mod. *Ḥalbûn*, NW. fr. Damascus, Wetzst ZMG xi. 1857, 490 f. Bd$^{Pal\ 341}$.

†חֶלְבְּנָה **n.f.** (Aram. חֶלְבְּנִיתָא, 𝔊 χαλβάνη, 𝔙 *galbanum*)—a kind of gum Ex 30^{34}, ingredient of the holy incense, v. Di Löw^{115}.

†אַחְלָב **n.pr.loc.** town assigned to Asher Ju 1^{31}, site unknown, 𝔊 Δαλαφ (= Αλαφ) (W Max Müller$^{Asien\ u.\ Europa\ 194}$ thinks corrupt. for מחלב, As. *Maḫalliba* (which Schr^{COT} Ju 1^{37} Dl$^{Pa\ 283}$ comp. with אחלב and חֶלְבָּה); he rds. n.pr.loc. מחלב for מֶחֱבֶל Jos 19^{29}, 𝔊 καὶ ἀπὸ Λεβ=וּמֵחֶלֶב; this would be on coast, N. of Achzib).

I. חלד (√of foll.; Ar. خَلَدَ *abide, continue*, often in Qor of righteous in Paradise).

†חֶלֶד **n.**[**m.**] Jb $11,17$ duration, world (= *aἰών*) (Ar. خُلْدٌ *perpetual duration, eternity*)—abs. ח׳ ψ 17^{14}; חֶלֶד Jb 11^{17} + 2 t. + Is 38^{11} Che De, sq. Cod. Bab. etc. (Baer חֵלֶד); sf. חֶלְדִּי ψ 39^{6}; = *duration of life* Jb 11^{17} ψ 39^{6} (‖ יָמַי), זְכֹר אֲנִי מֶה־חֶלֶד ψ 89^{48} *of what duration I am* Dr$^{§\ 189.2}$, or (אדני for אני) *what is life*(?) Hi Ew Now al.; *world* (= *aἰών*, not *κόσμος*) ψ 17^{14} 49^{2} (יֹשְׁבֵי ח׳ ‖ כָּל־עַמִּים), cf. Is 38^{11} (v. supr.; ‖ אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים).

II. חלד (√of foll.; cf. NH חלד *dig*, or *hollow out*, Aram. חֲלַד *creep, crawl*).

†חֶלֶד **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. חלד DHM$^{Epigr.\ Denkm.\ 35}$) one of David's heroes, son of בַּעֲנָה 1 Ch 11^{30} A 𝔊L Αλαδ (= חֶלֶדַי 27^{15} = חֵלֶב 2 S 23^{29}).

†חֹלֶד **n.**[**m.**] weasel (NH חוֹלֶדֶת; Ar. خُلْدٌ *mole* or *blind-rat*, or *a species of rat*; on format. v. Lag$^{BN\ 144}$) — *weasel* Lv 11^{29} (Vrss Ki Thes al. v. esp. Di; >Saad Bo MV SS Lag$^{l.c.}$ *mole*).

†חֶלְדָּה **n.pr.f.** prophetess, Josiah's time, 2 K 22^{14} = 2 Ch 34^{22}, 𝔊 Ολδα.

†חֶלְדַּי **n.pr.m.** **1.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 27^{15} (=חֶלֶד 11^{30} = חֵלֶב 2 S 23^{29}) 𝔊 Χολδεια (-δαι), 𝔊L Ολδια. **2.** a returned exile Zc 6^{10} (om. 𝔊) = חֵלֶם v^{14}.

†I. חָלָה **vb. be weak, sick** (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲלָא *suffer* (rare); As. *ḫalû, sickness, grief*, Dl$^{Pr\ 181}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ 1 K 14^{1} + 8 t.; 2 fs. חָלִית Is 57^{10}; 1 s. חָלִיתִי 1 S 30^{13} + 2 t.; consec. וָאֶחֱלֶה Ju $16^{7.11.17}$, חָלוּ Je 5^{3} (so rd., v. infr.); *Impf.* וַיֶּחֱלֶ 2 K 1^{2}; *Inf.* sf. חָלְתּוֹ Is 38^{9}; חֲלוֹתִי ψ 77^{11} cf. sub **Pi.**; חֲלוֹתָם ψ 35^{13}; *Pt.* חֹלֶה Gn 48^{1} + 6 t. + 1 S 22^{8} (v. infr.); חוֹלָה Ne 2^{2} Mal 1^{13}; f. חוֹלָה Ec 5^{12} + 3 t. (for Je 4^{31} v. I. חוּל), cstr. חוֹלַת Ct 2^{5} 5^{8};—**1.** *be* or *become weak*, Samson Ju $16^{7.11.17}$; *feel weak* Is 57^{10} (Che) Ez $34^{4.16}$. **2.** *become sick, ill* Gn 48^{1} (E) 1 S 19^{14} 30^{13} 1 K $14^{1.5}$ 15^{23} (of Asa, = חלא 2 Ch 16^{2}) 17^{17} 2 K 1^{2} 8^{7} 13^{14} (c. acc. cogn.) 20^{12} = Is 39^{1}, Is 33^{24} 38^{9} Pr 23^{35} ψ 35^{13} Ne 2^{2}, cf. ψ 77^{11} חֲלוֹתִי for חֲלוּתִי Che after Bi; *lame and sick*—i. e. imperfect for sacrifice—of animals Mal $1^{8.13}$; *sick* from effect of wounds 2 K 8^{29} = 2 Ch 22^{6}, cf. Pr 23^{35}, מַכָּה with חָלִי Dt $28^{59.61}$ Je 6^{7} 10^{19}; hyperbol. *sick* from love חוֹלַת אַהֲבָה אני Ct 2^{5} 5^{8}; *be sick unto dying* חָלָה לָמוּת 2 K 20^{1} = Is 38^{1}, ח׳ער־למות (late) 2 Ch 32^{24}; Je 5^{3} rd. prob. לֹא חָלוּ (for MT חָלוּ, v. I. חול) of the people, unmoved by יהוה's chastisements; *thou hast smitten them, but they are not sick* (cf. **Niph.** Am 6^{6}); of sickness of the mind in MT 1 S 22^{8} sq. עַל (but rd. rather חָמַל 𝔊 Gr Klo Dr); *pt.* as adj. *severe, sore* רָעָה חוֹלָה Ec $5^{12.15}$; —on Je 4^{31} v. I. חול. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נֶחֱלֵיתִי Dn 8^{27}; 3 pl. נֶחֱלוּ Am 6^{6} Je 12^{13}; *Pt.* f. נַחֲלָה Is 17^{11} + 4 t.; pl. נַחֲלוֹת Ez 34^{4} (del. Co) v^{21};—**1.** *make oneself sick*, fig. for *strain oneself* Je 12^{13} (but Gr נִלְאוּ). **2.** *be made sick* Dn 8^{27}; ח׳ לֹא נֶחֱלָה of indifference, apathy Am 6^{6} sq. על (cf. **Qal** Je 5^{3});

pt. *diseased*, as subst. c. art. Ez 34[4] (del. Co) v[21]; = *severe, sore* (pred. of מַכָּה) Na 3[19] Je 10[19] 14[17] 30[12]; also (מַכָּה om.) Is 17[11]. **Pi.** *Pf.* חִלָּה *make sick*, c. acc. cogn. + בְּ of land Dt 29[21]; *Inf. cstr.* חַלּוֹתִי הִיא ψ 77[11] rd. prob. חֲלוֹתִי, Inf. Qal, *my sickness*, so Bi Che (others der. fr. חלל *my wounding*, v. De).—For other forms of Pi. v. II. חלה. **Pu.** *Pf. be made weak*, 2 ms. חֻלִּיתָ Is 14[10]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַל 2 S 13[6]; *Imv.* הִתְחַל 2 S 13[5]; *Inf.* הִתְחַלּוֹת 2 S 13[2];—*make oneself sick*, of Ammon's morbid passion for his sister 2 S 13[2], sq. בַּעֲבוּר; of his pretended sickness of body 2 S 13[5.6]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶחֱלִי Is 53[10]; 1 s. הֶחֱלֵיתִי Mi 6[13]; pl. הֶחֱלוּ Ho 7[5] (on txt. v. infr.); *Pt.* מַחֲלֶה Pr 13[12];—**1.** *make* (*sick*, i.e.) *sore thy smiting* הַכּוֹתֶךָ Mi 6[13] (cf. Na 3[19], Niph.); obj. (implic.) a person, וי׳ חָפֵץ דַּכְּאוֹ הֶחֱלִי Is 53[10] *it pleased* י׳ *to bruise him, making him sick* = to bruise him *sorely*, v. further Di. **2.** *make sick*, obj. לֵב (of hope deferred) Pr 13[12]. **3.** *shew* (signs of) *sickness, become sick*, only הֶחֱלוּ שָׂרִים חֲמַת מְיַיִן Ho 7[5] *princes are become sick with fever of wine* (Now Che VB; > Vrss Hi-St who rd. הֵחֵלּוּ *they begin* the day with wine-fever). **Hoph.** *Pf. be made sick* = *wounded* חָלֵיתִי 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33], 2 Ch 35[23].

†חֳלִי **n.m.** Dt 28, 59 **sickness**, חֳלִי Dt 28[61] + 8 t.; חָלְיוֹ Dt 7[15] + 2 t.; sf. חָלְיוֹ Is 38[9] + 7 t. + Ec 5[16] (where del. sf., cf. Vrss Now); pl. חֳלָיִם Dt 28[59], חֳלָיִים 2 Ch 21[15], חֳלָיֵנוּ Is 53[4]; — *sickness, disease* Dt 7[15] 28[59.61] 1 K 17[17] 2 K 1[2] 8[8.9] 13[14] Is 38[9] 2 Ch 16[12.12] 21[15.15.19] ψ 41[4] Ec 6[2]; of the suffering servant of י׳ Is 53[3.4] (in both ‖ מַכְאֹב); of rich man Ec 5[16] (rd. וְחָלִי, v. supr.); *incurable disease* ח׳ לְאֵין מַרְפֵּא 2 Ch 21[18]; *recover from sickness* חיה מֵחלי Is 38[9]; metaph. of distress of land Ho 5[13] (‖ מָזוֹר), Is 1[5] Je 10[19]; = *wound*, of violence in Jerusalem Je 6[7] (‖ מַכָּה).

†[מַחֲלֶה] **n.**[**m.**] **sickness, disease**—sf. מַחֲלֵהוּ Pr 18[14] *his sickness* (= any sickness of his); of specif. disease, cstr. מַחֲלַת מֵעֶיךָ 2 Ch 21[15] (+ מֵחֳלָיִים רַבִּים, בְּחֳלָיִים).

†מַחֲלָה **n.f. sickness, disease,** מַחֲלָה Ex 15[26] + 3 t.—*sickness, disease* (in gen.) Ex 23[25] (JE); so c. כל, 1 K 8[37] = 2 Ch 6[28] (‖ כל־נֶגַע), Ex 15[26] (JE; cf. אני יהוה רֹפְאֶךָ *ad fin.*)

†[מַחֲלוּי] **n.m. sickness, suffering** (caused by wounds, cf. חלה 2 K 8[29])—only pl. intens. מַחֲלֻיִים 2 Ch 24[25].

†II. [חָלָה] **vb.** only **Pi.** sq. פָּנִי, פָּנֶיךָ, פָּנֶיהָ = **mollify, appease, entreat the favour of**, lit. *make the face* of any one *sweet* or *pleasant* (cf. Ar. حَلَا, حَلِيَ *be sweet, pleasant*, Aram. שְׁבֵי, חֲלִי, *id.*, adj. חֲלִי *sweet*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* חִלָּה 2 Ch 33[12], חִלִּיתִי 1 S 13[12] ψ 119[58], וְחִלּוּ consec. Jb 11[19], חִלִּינוּ Dn 9[13]; *Impf.* וַיְחַל Ex 32[11] + 3 t., יְחַלּוּ ψ 45[13] Pr 19[6]; *Imv.* חַלֹּ־נָא 1 K 13[6], חַלּוּ־נָא Mal 1[9]; *Inf. cstr.* לְחַלּוֹת Zc 7[2] + 2 t.;—**1.** ח׳ את־פני־י׳: **a.** *mollify, pacify, appease* י׳, i.e. induce him to shew favour in place of wrath and chastisement Ex 32[11] (JE), 1 K 13[6] (+ הִתְפַּלֵּל), v[6] 2 K 13[4] Je 26[19] (+ וַיְחַנֵּם), 2 Ch 33[12] (‖ וַיִּכָּנַע מאד מִלִּפְנֵי), Dn 9[13]; also ח׳ פני־אֵל Mal 1[9] (sq. וְיָחֹנֵּנוּ *that he may be gracious to us*). **b.** *entreat the favour of* י׳, i.e. aim at success, prosperity, etc., through his favour, 1 S 13[12] (in anticipation of war), Zc 8[21.22] (‖ לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־י׳; of cities and nations assembling at Jerusalem for worship), Zc 7[2] (‖ לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־י׳) of worship at Jerusalem; quite gen., as habit of God-fearing man, ψ 119[58] (+ בְּכָל־לֵב). **2.** *entreat favour* of men (in sense of **1 b**)—רַבִּים יְח׳ פְּנֵי־נָדִיב Pr 19[6] *many entreat a prince's favour* (‖ וְכָל־הָרֵעַ לְאִישׁ מַתָּן); יח׳ פָּנֶיךָ ψ 45[13] of favour of king's bride; וְח׳ פָּנֶיךָ רַבִּים Jb 11[19] favour of Job when absolved and restored.

I.†מַחֲלַת **n.f.** only in ψ titles עַל־מ׳ ψ 53[1] 88[1]; appar. a catchword in a song, giving name to tune; mng. dub.; Aq. Symm. 𝔊 מְחוֹלַת *dance;* v. Ol Psalmen, p. 27 Bae Psalmen, p. xviii.

III. חלה (*adorn;* cf. Ar. حَلَى *adorn*, حَلْيٌ (neck-)*ornament*).

†1. חֲלִי **n.m. ornament,** נֶזֶם זָהָב וְחַלְיֵי־כֶתֶם Pr 25[12] *a* (nose- or ear-) *ring of gold and* (neck- or breast-) *ornament of fine gold;* pl. חֲלָאִים Ct 7[2], in sim. of grace and beauty.

†11. חֲלִי **n.pr.loc.** in Asher Jos 19[25], site unknown (v. conject. in Di).

†[חֲלִיָּה] **n.f. jewelry,** נְזָמָהּ וְחַלְיָתָהּ Ho 2[15] (v. Now Che).

†חֲלַח **n.pr.loc.** a city or district under Assyr. control, whither Isr. captives were taken 2 K 17[6] = 18[11], 1 Ch 5[26], cf. *Ḫalaḫḫu* in Meso-

potamia, Schr COT on 2 K 17⁸; >Hal Mél. Epigr. 1874, 70 *Cilicia* (=Ph. חלך, Lag M. I. 211, As. *Ḫilakku*, Lyon Sargontexte) Lag BN 57.

† חֶלְחוּל **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah, Jos 15⁵⁸ Lag Onom. 119. 7, 2nd ed. 152 Elul in tribu Iuda, cf. Alula juxta Chebron; mod. Ḥalḥûl, 1½ hour (3½ miles) N. fr. Hebron, v. Di (and reff.) Bla Rob BR III. 281 f. Guérin Judée III. 284 ff.

חַלְחֲלָה **n.f.** v. I. חול.

† [חָלַט] **vb.** only וַיִּחְלְטוּ הַמְּמֻנִּי 1 K 20³³, rd. prob. וַיַּחְלְטוּהָ מִמֶּנּוּ (cf. Ⓖ *ἀνέλεξαν τὸν λόγον ἀπὸ τοῦ στόματος αὐτοῦ* and Sta G I. 445 f.) *and they snatched it from him*, caught the word fr. his lips; Sta § 529a as **Qal**; Kö I. 251 Ges § 53. 3 R 4 and most as **Hiph.**, with ־ om.

חלך (✓ of foll.; poss. (si vera l.) cf. Ar. حَلَكَ *be black* (passing into fig. sense, *unfortunate*, in Heb.), v. Bae ψ 10, 8; cf. Aram. חֶשׁוֹךְ).

† חֶלְכָה rd. חַלְבָּה, חֶלְבֶּה, or חָלְבֶּה, **adj. hapless, unfortunate**, only as subst. *hapless, luckless one(s)*—לְחֶלְכָה ψ 10⁸, Ⓖ *εἰς τὸν πένητα*, Ⓢ Ⓣ; חֶלְכָה 10¹⁴ Ⓖ *ὁ πτωχός*; חלכאים 10¹⁰ Kt, rd. pl. חַלְבָּאִים (חָלְבָּא, חֶלְבָּא); Qr חֵל בָּאִים, Ⓖ *τῶν πενήτων*. In all txt. and mng. dub. (MT rds. חֵילֶךָ=חֵילֶךָ *thine army*; and חֵל בָּאִים v¹⁰ *army of dejected ones*, but this against usage of חֵל, and no such fig. sense of חַיִל, v. Ol Hup De Bae Che, and crit. n.)

† I. חָלַל **vb. bore, pierce** (Ar. خَلَّ *perforate, pierce through, transfix*, Eth. ሓለተ፡ (hollow) *reed*; Aram. חֲלִילָא *hollow out*, חֲלִילָא *pipe*; סְכֵוְא adj. *hollow*, סְכֵוְא *cave*, סְכֵוְא *sheath*, etc.; NH in deriv. חָלָל n. *hollow*, adj. *slain*, חָלִיל *pipe*);—**Qal** *Pf.* לִבִּי חָלַל בְּקִרְבִּי *my heart is pierced* (wounded) *within me* ψ 109²² (? lit. *one has pierced my heart*; or rd. **Pu.** חֻלַּל?); *Inf. cstr.* חַלּוֹתִי הִיא ψ 77¹¹ *it is my piercing, my wound* my woe; Hu Pe Bi Che rd. חֻלְּאִי *my sickness*). **Pi.** *Pt.* pl. (Baer) בְּיַד מְחַלְלֶיךָ Ez 28⁹ *in the hand of the ones wounding thee* (Sm Co rd. מְחוֹלְלֶךָ). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻלְלֵי חֶרֶב *pierced by the sword* Ez 32²⁶. **Po'el** *Pf.* 3 fs. חִלְּלָה יָדוֹ נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ Jb 26¹³ *his hand pierced the fleeing serpent*; רַב־מְחוֹלֵל כֹּל Pr 26¹⁰ an archer piercing all (v. חול) *Pt.* f. מְחוֹלֶלֶת תַּנִּין Is 51⁹ *who pierced the dragon*. **Po'al** *Pt.* מְחֹלָל מִפִּשְׁעֵינוּ Is 53⁵ *pierced, wounded because of our transgressions* (of the servant of ', ‖ מְדֻכָּא מֵעֲוֹנֹתֵינוּ).

I. חָלָל 90 **n.m. pierced**, ח' abs. Dt 21¹+25 t.; cstr. חֲלַל Nu 19¹⁶; pl. חֲלָלִים Nu 23²⁴+28 t.; cstr. חַלְלֵי Is 22²+21 t.; sf. חֲלָלֶיךָ ψ 69²⁷, etc.+11 t. sfs.;—**1.** *pierced, fatally wounded* ψ 69²⁷ Je 51⁵² Ez 26¹⁵ 30²⁴ La 2¹² Jb 24¹². **2.** *slain* Nu 19¹⁸ 31⁸.¹⁹ (P), etc.; sg. coll. 2 S 23⁸.¹⁸=1 Ch 11¹¹.²⁰ Ez 6⁷ 30¹¹, etc., but usu. pl. Gn 34²⁷ 1 S 17⁵² (RV *wounded*) Je 51⁴⁹, etc.; † חַלְלֵי חֶרֶב Is 22² Je 14¹⁸ Ez 31¹⁷.¹⁸ 32²⁰.²¹.²⁵.²⁸.²⁹.³⁰.³¹.³² Zp 2¹² La 4⁹; חַלְלֵי רָעָב La 4⁹; חַלְלֵי יהוה Is 66¹⁶ Je 25³³.

† חַלָּה **n.f. a kind of cake** (prob. as *perforated*, v. Di Lv 2⁴)—ח' abs. Nu 15²⁰ Lv 24⁵; cstr. חַלַּת Ex 29²³+4 t.; pl. חַלּוֹת Lv 2⁴+2 t.; חַלֹּת Ex 29²+3 t.—used in offerings: **1.** at the sacrif. of David on removal of ark, given to each person as part of peace-offering 2 S 6¹⁹. **2.** elsewh. only P (H Lv 24⁵.⁵): **a.** of the 12 cakes of the table of the holy place, made of סלת Lv 24⁵.⁵. **b.** made of ראשית ערסת as an offering of first-fruits Nu 15²⁰. **c.** of לחם שׁמן, to be burnt with the עוֹלָה Ex 29²³=Lv 8²⁶. **d.** of מַצָּה burnt on the altar with **c** Lv 8²⁶, but usu. to be eaten by participants in the several forms of peace-offering Nu 6¹⁹, and as such mingled with oil Ex 29² Lv 2⁴ 7¹².¹² Nu 6¹⁵. **e.** ח' לחם חמץ to be used by the offerer in connexion with the unleavened cakes of **d** Lv 7¹³.

† חַלּוֹן **n.m.** Jos 2, 18 and **f.** Ez 40, 16 **window**, abs. הַחַלּוֹן Gn 26⁸+12 t.; cstr. חַלּוֹן Gn 8⁶ Pr 7⁶; sf. חַלּוֹנוֹ Ez 40²²; mpl. חַלּוֹנִים Ez 40²⁵+3 t.; cstr. חַלּוֹנֵי 1 K 6⁴; sf. חַלּוֹנָיו Je 22¹⁴ (defective pl. Ges § 87 (1) c, dual Ew § 177 a, but rd. יוֹ פָּתוֹן ־ Mich Hi Gf Or Gie); חַלּוֹנֵינוּ Je 9²⁰; f. חַלּוֹנוֹת Ez 40¹⁶+4 t.; חַלֹּנוֹת Ct 2⁹+3 t.; *window* ח' פָּתַח *open the window* Gn 8⁶ (P) 2 K 13¹⁷; עלה בח' Je 9²⁰; בעד הח' *through the window* Gn 26⁸ Jos 2¹⁵ (J) Ju 5²⁸ 1 S 19¹² 2 S 6¹⁶=1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 K 9³⁰ Jo 2⁹; *latticed windows* 1 K 6⁴ Ez 40¹⁶ 41¹⁶.²⁶; בח' Jos 2¹⁸.²¹ (J) Pr 7⁶ Zp 2¹⁴; מן־הח' אֶל־הח' 2 K 9³²; *windows* of palace, (ו) חַלּוֹנָיו קֹרַע לוֹ Je 22¹⁴ *cutteth him out his windows*; of the gates of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40¹⁶.²².²⁵.²⁵.²⁹.³³.³⁶, of the temple itself Ez 41¹⁶.¹⁶.

† חָלִיל **n.m. flute, pipe**, ח' 1 S 10⁵ Is 5¹² 30²⁹; pl. חֲלִילִים 1 K 1⁴⁰ Je 48³⁶.³⁶.

†II. [חָלַל] **vb. denom.** play the pipe, pipe—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. וְשָׁרִים כְּחֹלְלִים ψ 87⁷ *as well the singers as the pipe-players*, cf. AV; < RV Pe De Che Bae al. **Pô'lel** *Pt.* fr. I. חוּל *dancers.* **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַלְלִים בַּחֲלִלִים וְהָעָם 1 K 1⁴⁰ *and the people piped with pipes* (cf. As. *ḫâlalu*, acc. to Dl in Zim BP 117).

†[מְחִלָּה] **n.f.** hole, מְחִלּוֹת עָפָר *holes of the dust* Is 2¹⁹ (‖ מְעָרוֹת צֻרִים *caves of the rocks*).

†III. [חָלַל] **vb.** pollute, defile, profane; **Hiph.** also begin (lit. *untie, loosen, open*, v. Arab.) (Ar. حَلَّ *untie, undo, become free, lawful, free from obligation* or *tie*; IV. *make lawful*; X. *esteem lawful* or *free, profane, desecrate, violate*; NH חלל *be profane, desecrated* (also Pi. Hiph. transit.), cf. Aram. חֲלַל; Pa. is *purify*, Aph. is *profane*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחֱלָל Ez 25³, נֶחֱלַתְּ (תִּי- Co) Ez 22¹⁶, נֶחֱלוּ Ez 7²⁴; *Impf.* יֵחָלֵל Is 48¹¹, תֵּחַל Lv 21⁹, וְאֶחַל Ez 22²⁶; *Inf.* הֵחַל Ez 20⁹·¹⁴·²², sf. לְהֵחַלּוֹ Lv 21⁴.—**1.** reflex. *pollute, defile oneself* **a.** ritually, by contact with dead ‖ טמא Lv 21⁴ (H). **b.** *sexually* ‖ זנה Lv 21⁹ (H). **2.** Pass., *be polluted, defiled*, of holy places Ez 7²⁴ 25³, name of God Ez 20⁹·¹⁴·²² Is 48¹¹ and even God himself Ez 22¹⁶·²⁶. **Pi.** *Pf.* חִלֵּל Lv 19⁸ + 3 t.; sf. חִלְּלוֹ Dt 20⁶; 2 ms. חִלַּלְתָּ Gn 49⁴ + 3 t.; 2 fs. חִלַּלְתְּ Ez 22⁸; 3 pl. sf. חִלְּלוּהָ Ez 7²¹ etc., + 16 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְחַלֵּל Lv 21¹²·¹⁵·²³; sf. יְחַלְּלֵנוּ Dt 20⁶; pl. יְחַלְּלוּ Lv 21⁶ + 4 t., יְחַלְלוּ ψ 89³² etc., + 13 t. Impf.; *Inf.* חַלֵּל Am 2⁷ + 4 t.; חַלְּלוֹ Ez 23³⁹ + 4 t.; חַלְּלָם Je 16¹⁸; *Pt.* מְחַלֵּל Ez 24²¹ pl. מְחַלְּלִים Mal 1¹² Ne 13¹⁷; sf. מְחַלַּלְיָה Ex 31¹⁴; f. מְחַלֶּלֶת Lv 21⁹;—**1.** *defile, pollute:* **a.** sexually, Gn 49⁴ (poem) = 1 Ch 5¹ (the father's bed); a woman = זנה Lv 19²⁹ 21⁹ (H); זַרְעוֹ Lv 21¹⁵ (H). **b.** ceremonially, *profane*, the altar by a tool Ex 20²⁵ (JE); sacred places Lv 21¹²·²³ (H), Ez 7²¹·²²·²⁴ 23³⁹ 24²¹ 44⁷ Zp 3⁴ Mal 2¹¹ ψ 74⁷ Dn 11³¹; the holy land Je 16¹⁸; sacred things Lv 19⁸ 22⁹·¹⁵ (H) Nu 18³² (P) Ez 22²⁶; the sabbath Ex 31¹⁴ (P), Is 56²·⁶ Ez 20¹³·¹⁶·²¹·²⁴ 22⁸ 23³⁸ Ne 13¹⁷·¹⁸; and so the sanctity of the prince of Tyre who made himself God, and his holy places, Ez 28⁷·¹⁶·¹⁸. **c.** the name of God Lv 18²¹ 19¹² 20³ 21⁶ 22²·³² (all H), Am 2⁷ Je 34¹⁶ Ez 20³⁹ 36²⁰·²¹·²²·²³ Mal 1¹², God himself Ez 13¹⁹. **d.** יְ *defiles* or *profanes* his inheritance by giving it over to Babylon Is 47⁶; the princes of the sanctuary by giving them to Chaldeans Is 43²⁸. **2.** *violate the honour of, dishonour*, יְ subj., crown of Davidic kingdom ψ 89⁴⁰ (sq. לארץ pregn.), kingdom of Judah La 2²; the גאון כל צבי Is 23⁹. **3.** *violate* a covenant ψ 55²¹ 89³⁵ Mal 2¹⁰, the חקות of God ψ 89³². **4.** *treat* a vineyard *as common* (v. חֹל) *by beginning to use its fruit* Dt 20⁶·⁶ 28³⁰ Je 31⁵ (v. the law Lv 19²³⁻²⁵, H). **Pu.** *Pt.* שְׁמִי הַגָּדוֹל הַמְחֻלָּל בַּגּוֹיִם Ez 36²³ *my great name which is profaned among the nations.* **Hiph. 1. a.** *Impf.* לֹא אַחֵל עוֹד אֶת־שֵׁם־קָדְשִׁי Ez 39⁷ *I will no more let my holy name be profaned;* cp. 20⁹. **b.** לֹא יַחֵל דְּבָרוֹ *he shall not violate his word* Nu 30³ (P). **2.** *begin, Pf.* הֵחֵלָּה Gn 6¹ + 15 t., הַחִלּוֹתִי Ju 20⁴⁰, הַחִלּוֹתָ Dt 3²⁴ Est 6¹³, הַחִלֹּתִי Dt 2³¹ 1 S 22¹⁵, הֵחֵלּוּ Ezr 3⁶ + 6 t.; *Impf.* יָחֵל Ju 10¹⁸ 13⁵, וַיָּחֶל Gn 9²⁰ + 5 t., 3 fs. וַתָּחֶל Ju 13²⁵ 16¹⁹, 2 ms. תָּחֵל Dt 16⁹, אָחֵל Dt 2²³ Jos 3⁷, וַיְחַלּוּ Ju 20³¹ + 3 t., וַתְּחַלְּיָנָה Gn 41⁵⁴, תְּחַלּוּ Ez 9⁶; *Imv.* הָחֵל Dt 2²⁴·³¹; *Inf. cstr.* 1 S 3¹² + 2 t.; sf. הַחִלָּם Gn 11⁶; *Pt.* מֵחֵל Je 25²⁹;—*begin*, Nu 17¹¹·¹²(P) Dt 16⁹ 2 Ch 29²⁷·²⁷; so 2 S 24¹⁵ Ⓖ We Dr (Ⓖ inserts וְהַמַּגֵּפָה הֵחֵלָּה בָּעָם bef. וַיָּמֶת); c. Inf. (ל) *begin to* Gn 41⁵⁴ (E), Gn 6¹ 10⁸ = 1 Ch 1¹⁰, Gn 11⁶ Nu 25¹ (all J), Dt 2²⁵·³¹ 3²⁴ 16⁹ Jos 3⁷ (D), Ju 10¹⁸ 13⁵·²⁵ 16¹⁹·²² 20³¹·³⁹·⁴⁰ 1 S 3² 14³⁵ 22¹⁵ 2 K 10³² 15³⁷ 1 Ch 27²⁴ 2 Ch 3¹·² 29¹⁷ 31⁷·¹⁰·²¹ 34³·³ Ezr 3⁶ Ne 4¹ Est 6¹³ 9²³ Je 25²⁹ Jon 3⁴; c. ו consec. Gn 9²⁰ (J), Ezr 3⁸; c. בְּ *begin with* Gn 44¹² (J), Ez 9⁶, 2 Ch 20²²; so 2 S 24⁵, rd. וַיַּחֲנוּ for וַיְחַלּוּ ⒼL We Dr.; c. מִן *begin from* Ez 9⁶; רֹשׁ הָחֵל *begin! possess!* Dt 2²⁴·³¹; הָחֵל וְכַלֵּה *beginning and ending* 1 S 3¹² (i. e. accomplishing my full purpose, v. Dr). **Hoph.** *Pf.* אָז הוּחַל לִקְרֹא בְּשֵׁם יְ *then it was begun* (=men began) *to call on the name of* יְ Gn 4²⁶ (J).

Note.—וַיְחַלּוּ מְעַט מִמַּשָּׂא Ho 8¹⁰ *begin to be minished by reason of the burden* RV Hi al.; Wü Now rd. וַיָּחִלּוּ (I. חול, חיל)—for om. of dagh. v. also וַיְחַלּוּ of Cod. Bab.—*shall be in anguish a little for the burden*, so Ra AV; Ew וַיָּחִלּוּ *that they may wait* (?) *a little*; Ⓖ וחדלו מעט ממשח *cease a little from anointing*, so Che We, this probably best.

†חֹל **n.**[**m.**] profaneness, commonness;—לֶחֶם חֹל 1 S 21⁵, דֶּרֶךְ חֹל v⁶; in concrete sense, opp. קֹדֶשׁ Lv 10¹⁰ (P), Ez 22²⁶ 42²⁰ 44²³ 48¹⁵.

II. †חָלָל **adj. profaned**;—חָלָל רָשָׁע (rd. cstr. חֲלַל SS) *profaned, dishonoured wicked one* Ez 21[30] (so AV Thes MV SS Co Or; but RV Hä *deadly wounded*, Ew Sm *fallen, slain*); pl. cstr. חַלְלֵי רְשָׁעִים Ez 21[34]; fs. חֲלָלָה of woman sexually dishonoured Lv 21[7.14] (H; ‖ זָנָה).

†חָלִילָה **subst.** c. ה loc., used as exclam. lit. *ad profanum!* i.e. **far be it** (for me, thee, etc.)! (v. Ba[NB 136])—ח׳ Gn 44[7]+17 t., חָלִלָה Gn 18[25]+2 t.—alone, 1 S 14[45] 20[2]; elsewh. c. ל pers.: Gn 18[25b] (J), 1 S 2[30] 20[9] 22[15]; + מִן and inf. of act deprecated Gn 18[25a] 44[7.17] (all J), Jos 24[16] (E), 1 S 12[23] 2 S 23[17]; + מִמֶּנּוּ ל (peculiarly) Jos 22[29] (P; = *from it, even to rebel*); + אִם (= *surely not*) 2 S 20[20] (׳ח), Jb 27[5]; strengthened idiom. by ח׳ לִי מִי׳, מיהוה sq. מִן and inf. 1 S 26[11] 1 K 21[3]+2 S 23[17] (rd. מיהוה, 𝔊L 𝔖 𝔗) = 1 Ch 11[19] (מאלהי) sq. אִם 1 S 24[7]; ח׳ לְאֵל מֵרָשַׁע Jb 34[10].

†תְּחִלָּה **n.f. beginning**, הַתְּחִלָּה Ne 11[17] (rd. הַתְּהִלָּה 𝔊 𝔙 SS Öt), בַּתְּחִלָּה Gn 13[3]+10 t.; cstr. תְּחִלַּת Ho 1[2] Pr 9[10] Ec 10[13], בְּתְחִלַּת 2 K 17[25]+4 t., תְּחִלַּת 2 S 21[9], מִתְּחִלַּת 2 S 21[10]:—cstr. with nouns ת׳ חָכְמָה Pr 9[10] *the beginning, first principle* of wisdom ת׳ דִּבְרֵי Ec 10[13] *the first word*, sq. rel. clause ת׳ דִּבֶּר׳ *at the beginning of, Yahweh spake* (= when Yahweh first spake) Ho 1[2]; preceded by prep. מִן 2 S 21[10], elsewhere by בְּ *in the beginning*, of the harvest Ru 1[22] 2 S 21[9] (Qr), of the kingdom Ezr 4[6], of their dwelling there 2 K 17[25], of supplications Dn 9[23], of the shooting up of vegetation Am 7[1], בְּתְּ׳ as in the beginning Is 1[26]; בְּתְּ׳ *at first, first* in order Ju 1[1] 20[18.18] 2 S 17[9]; *at the first, first* (or *former*) *time*, i.e. first in a series of occurrences, Gn 13[3] (J), 41[21] (E), 43[18.20] (J), Dn 8[1] 9[21].

†I. [חָלַם] **vb. be healthy, strong** (NH *id.*; Aram. סכם Ethp. *be made healthy, strong*, Aph. causat., also deriv.; חֶלֶם *press firmly together*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְלְמוּ בְּנֵיהֶם Jb 39[4] *their young are healthy*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. וְתַחֲלִימֵנִי Is 38[16] *and restore me to health* (‖ וְהַחֲיֵנִי).

†חֶלֶם **n.pr.m.** (*strength*)—a returned exile Zc 6[14] = חֶלְדַּי v[10].

†II. חָלַם **vb. dream** (NH *id.*; Aram. סכם, חֲלַם; Eth. ሐለመ; Ar. حَلَمَ, *dream, experience an emission of the seminal fluid, attain to puberty*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Gn 42[9] Dn 2[1], חָלָמְתִּי Gn 37[9]+3 t., חָלַמְתִּי Gn 37[6]+2 t., etc., +3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַחֲלֹם Is 29[8]+5 t., יַחְלְמוּ Jb 39[4], וַיַּחַלְמוּ Gn 40[5], יַחֲלֹמוּן Jo 3[1], נַחֲלָמָה Gn 41[11]; *Pt.* חוֹלֵם Dt 13[4], חֹלֵם Gn 41[1] Dt 13[2.6], חֹלְמִים ψ 126[1];—*dream:* **a.** of ordinary dreams of sleep Is 29[8.8] ψ 126[1]. **b.** of dreams with prophetic meaning: of Jacob Gn 28[12], Joseph Gn 37[5.6.9.9.10] 42[9], of Pharaoh and his servants Gn 40[5.8] 41[1.5.11.11.15] (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.); of Midianite Ju 7[13], Nebuchad. Dn 2[1.3], old men in latter days Jo 3[1]. **c.** of dreams of false prophets Dt 13[2.4.6] Je 23[25.25]. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחֲלִמִים *dream* (of false prophets, c. acc. cogn.) Je 29[8] (but rd. חֹלְמִים [מ by dittogr. fr. אַתֶּם], Hi Gf Gie Gr).

†חֲלוֹם **n.m.**[Gn 37, 10] **dream**;—ח׳ abs. Gn 37[5]+, cstr. Gn 20[3], חֲלֹם abs. Gn 20[6], cstr. 31[24]; sf. חֲלוֹמִי Gn 40[9.16], חֲלֹמִי Gn 41[17.22], חֲלֹמוֹ Gn 40[5]+5 t.; pl. חֲלֹמוֹת Je 23[32]+10 t. etc., +7 t. sf.—*dream* **1.** ordinary dream of sleep Jb 7[14] 20[8] ψ 73[20] Ec 5[2.6] Is 29[7]. **2.** dreams with prophetic meaning, the lowest grade of prophecy (v. Br[MP 6]): **a.** dream of Abimelek Gn 20[3.6], of Jacob 31[10.11], Laban 31[24], Joseph 37[5.6.8.9.9.10.19.20] 42[9], Pharaoh and his servants 40[5.5.5.8.9.9.16] 41[7.8.11.11. 12.12.15.15.17.22.25.26.32]; of a lower order of prophets than Moses Nu 12[6], (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.), Jb 33[15], of Midianite Ju 7[13.13.15], desired by Saul 1 S 28[6.15]; of Sol. 1 K 3[5.15]; of old men in latter days Jo 3[1], of Nebuchad. Dn 2[1.2.3.3]; Daniel הֵבִין בְּכָל־חָזוֹן וַחֲלֹמוֹת Dn 1[17] *had understanding* in all visions and *dreams*. **b.** of false prophets Dt 13[2.4.6] Je 23[27.28.28.32] 27[9] 29[8] Zc 10[2].

חַלְמוּת **n.f.** name of a plant, with thick, slimy juice, *purslain*, Jb 6[6] RVm, so Thes Rob Ges al.; 𝔊]σκαλ, *anchusa* PS[1, 1284]; on this, and later interpr. v. Bö Di Löw[pp. 165, 361]; only הֲאִם־יֵשׁ־טַעַם בְּרִיר חַלְמוּת Jb 6[6] *is there any taste in the juice of* ח׳ (fig. of insipid and dull discourse); > AV RV Ew Hi SS after 𝔗 Saad Rabb. *in the white of an egg.**

חלמש (quadrilit. √of following; meaning unknown).

†חַלְמִישׁ **n.m. flint**;—חַלָּמִישׁ Dt 8[15]+3 t.; cstr. חַלְמִישׁ Dt 32[13];—*flint* צוּר הַח׳ *rock of flint* = flinty rock, whence water flowed for Isr. in desert Dt 8[15], and (no צור) ψ 114[8]; worked by miners Jb 28[9]; hyperb. *oil out of* ח׳ צוּר Dt 32[13] *flint of rock* = rocky flint (poet.);—in sim. of firmness עַל־כֵּן שַׂמְתִּי פָנַי כַּחַלָּמִישׁ Is 50[7].

חֹלֶן, חִלֹּן v. sub I. and II. חול.

†חָלַף **vb.** pass on or away, pass through (mostly poet.) (NH *id., pass by* or *away, change;* Ph. חלפת *equivalent,* Reinach RÉJ 1888, 276; Hoffm G. G. Abh. xxxvi. 1890, 20; Aram. חֲלַף *pass away, change;* سكف *change, substitute;* Nab. חלף *change* (?) Eut p. 53; Ar. خَلَفَ *come after, succeed, replace* [cf. 'Caliph' i. e. *successor* (of Mohammed)] and many deriv. Lane 792–799; so also ויחלפה MI 6 *and* his son *succeeded him;* Eth. ኀለፈ: *pass by, across, through*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָלַף Ct 2 11 Hb 1 11 etc.; *Impf.* יַחֲלֹף Jb 4 15 + 4 t.; 3 fs. sf. תַּחְלְפֵהוּ Jb 20 24; יַחֲלְפוּ ψ 102 27; *Inf. cstr.* לַחֲלוֹף Is 21 1; —**1. a.** *pass on quickly* 1 S 10 3; elsewh. only poet., *move* or *sweep on,* of a flood Is 8 8, or wind 21 1 Jb 4 15 Hb 1 11, of God Jb 9 11 11 10. **b.** *pass away* (*vanish*) Jb 9 26 (of days); Ct 2 11 (of rain ‖ עבר), of the heavens ψ 102 27, of idols Is 2 18, (but perhaps gloss JBL ix. 1890, 86). **2.** of grass, *come on anew,* i. e. *sprout again* (cf. **Hiph. 2**) ψ 90 5.6, so Thes AV De Hi Che Bae al.; less suitably in context, ☉ ☊ Ew *pass away,* supr. **1 b.** **3.** trans. **a.** *pass through,* i. e. pierce, sq. acc. Ju 5 26 Jb 20 24. **b.** *overstep, transgress* Is 24 5 (‖ עבר), (cf. Ar. IV. to *break* a promise). **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְחַלֵּף (*cause to pass*) *change,* sq. acc. garment Gn 41 14 (E) 2 S 12 20. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱלִף Gn 31 7; *Impf.* יַחֲלִיף Jb 14 7; sf. יַחֲלִיפֵנִי Lv 27 10; 3 fs. תַּחֲלִיף Jb 29 20; 2 ms. וְתַחֲלֵף Gn 31 41; sf. תַּחֲלִיפֵם; יַחֲלִיפוּ Is 40 31 41 1; נַחֲלִיף Is 9 9;—**1.** *change* (trans.) garments Gn 35 2 (E) ψ 102 27, wages Gn 31 7.41 (both E); no obj. expr. Lv 27 10 (P); *substitute* i. e. *cause to succeed* Is 9 9; *change* for better, *renew,* obj. כֹּחַ Is 40 31 41 1. **2.** *shew newness,* of tree, putting forth fresh shoots Jb 14 7, of bow 29 20.

†I. חֶלֶף **n.**[**m.**] **exchange,** only cstr., as prep. *in return for* (so חֲלַף, سكف, common in Aram. e. g. Gn 4 23 ☊ ☉ for Heb. תַּחַת)—ח׳ עֲבֹדָתָם (עֲבֹדַתְכֶם) Nu 18 21.31 (both P).

†II. חֶלֶף **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, site unknown Jos 19 33.

†חָלוֹף **n.m. a passing away, vanishing** (properly Inf. of חלף)—בְּנֵי ח׳ Pr 31 8 i. e. those who are passing away, transitory (cf. **Qal 1 b**).

†[חֲלִיפָה] **n.f. a change** (from idea of *replacing, changing, substituting,* cf. Ar., Aram.) —sf. חֲלִיפָתִי Jb 14 14; pl. abs. חֲלִיפוֹת Ju 14 19 + 3 t.; cstr. *id.* Ju 14 13 2 K 5 5; חֲלִפוֹת Gn 45 22 + 2 t.; חֲלִפֹת Gn 45 22 Ju 14 12;—**1.** *change* of raiment ח׳ שִׂמלת Gn 45 22.23, elsewhere ח׳ בגדים Ju 14 12.13 2 K 5 5.22.23; so without בגדים Ju 14 19. **2.** *relays* 1 K 5 28; cf. ח׳ וצבא Jb 10 17 (Di). **3.** revival after death, under fig. of *relief* from milit. service Jb 14 14. **4.** *changing, varying,* of course of life אֲשֶׁר אֵין חֲלִיפוֹת לָמוֹ ψ 55 20 of the wicked, *with whom are no changings,* i. e. they do evil incessantly, steadily (‖ ולא יָרֵאוּ אלהים) so Kmp Hu De Sch al.; but the expression is peculiar and obscure; Calv *vicissitudes;* Hengst *discharges;* text perhaps corrupt.

†[מַחֲלָף] **n.m. knife,** so ☊ (cf. Syr. سكف *totondit* (in Lex.), سكفا, سكفه, *knife,* Talm. חליפות *knives,* acc. to Levy, Jastr; Thes as *passing through* (cf. vb. **3 a**)); but ✓ and meaning not certain, only Pl. מַחֲלָפִים Ezr 1 9, among temple utensils (v. BeRy Ryle).

†[מַחֲלָפָה] **n.f. plait** (of hair; so called fr. *intertwining, passing through* each other, of the strands)—Pl. cstr. מַחֲלְפוֹת רֹאשִׁי Ju 16 13, cf. v 19.

†I. חָלַץ **vb. draw off** or **out, withdraw** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲלַץ; سكر *despoil,* usu. Pa. etc.; Ph. n.pr. חלצבעל *Baal has rescued,* and חלץ alone; Ar. خَلَصَ *withdraw, retire*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Ho 5 6; וְחָלְצָה consec. Dt 25 9; חָלְצוּ La 4 3; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּחֲלֹץ; *Pt. pass.* cstr. חָלוּץ Dt 25 10;—**1.** *draw, draw off,* c. acc. of sandal Dt 25 9 Is 20 2 (both sq. c. רֶגֶל, מִן), cf. בֵּית חָלוּץ הַנָּעַל Dt 25 10; *draw out, present* the breast, of animal giving suck La 4 3. **2.** intrans. *withdraw* (himself) sq. מִן Ho 5 6. **Niph.** *Pf. be delivered* נֶחֱלָץ Pr 11 8 (sq. מִן); *Impf.* יֵחָלְצוּ Pr 11 9; יֵחָלְצוּן ψ 60 7 = 108 7 (Ges § 51. 2. R. 2). **Pi.** *Pf.* חִלַּץ Lv 14 43 etc.; *Impf.* יְחַלֵּץ Jb 36 15; וַאֲחַלְצָה ψ 7 5 (but on text vid. infr. ad fin.); sf. אֲחַלְצֵךְ ψ 50 15; אֲחַלְצֶךָּ ψ 81 8, etc.; *Imv.* חַלְצֵנִי ψ 6 5; חַלְצֵנִי ψ 119 153 140 2;—**1.** *pull out, tear out* Lv 14 40.43 (P; stones fr. infested house). **2.** *rescue, deliver,* c. obj. pers., but only poet.;—sq. נפשׁי ψ 6 5 116 8 (מָוֶת); cf. 140 2 (sq. מִן); abs. c. acc. ψ 18 20 = 2 S 22 20, ψ 34 8 50 15 81 8 91 15 119 153 Jb 36 15; וַאֲחַלְצָה ψ 7 5; sq. acc., *but I delivered* AV Hup Ri, cf. Ew; *and spoiled, despoiled* Ges Hi De Bae (but this only in Aram.); < *and oppressed* (rd. וְאֶלְחָצָה) Krochm Dy Gr Che; (‖ נִמַּלְתִּי רַע).

†[חֲלִיצָה] **n.f. what is stripped off a person,** as plunder, in war;—only sf. חֲלָצְתּוֹ 2 S 2 21; חֲלִיצוֹתָם Ju 14 19.

†[מַחֲלָצָה] **n.f.** robe of state (*taken off* in ordinary life);—only pl. abs. מַחֲלָצוֹת Is 3[22] robes of ladies of Jerusalem; Zc 3[4] of high priest.

†II. [חָלַץ] **vb.** equip for war (primary idea of *strength, vigour*, v. Hiph., n. חֲלָצַיִם, and As. *ḫalṣu, fortification* (Schr [COT Gloss] Asrb [Annals II. 52]), cf. *ḫilṣu, belt*, Zehnpfund [BAS I. 499]; Aram. סחצ *accinctus ad opus, strenuus*, ܚܸܠܨܳܐ *fortitudo, strenuitas*, Gk. *ἀνδρεία*, >Thes Rob Ges SS who regard as =I. חלץ in sense *strip* for battle, *expeditus*)—**Qal** only *Pt. pass.* חָלוּץ Nu 32[21]+7 t., cstr. חֲלוּץ Nu 32[27]; pl. חֲלוּצִים Nu 32[30]+2 t., cstr. חֲלוּצֵי 1 Ch 12[24]+3 t.; חֲלֻצֵי Is 15[4];—*equipped:* **1.** as adj. Nu 32[30.32] Dt 3[18]. **2.** as subst. sg. coll. Nu 32[21] (JE; v. Niph. v[20]) 2 Ch 20[21] 28[14], c. art. הֶחָ֫ל Jos 6[7.9.13] (JE); חֲלוּץ צָבָא Nu 32[27] *men equipped for war* (JE), so ח׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה 32[29] (P); ח׳ לַצָּבָא 1 Ch 12[24] (v[23] van d. H); pl. חֲלוּצֵי צָבָא Nu 31[5] (P) 1 Ch 12[25] (v[24] van d. H) 2 Ch 17[18]; ח׳ הַצּ׳ Jos 4[13] (P); note חֲלֻצֵי מוֹאָב Is 15[4] *warriors* (*equipped ones*, Che *men-at-arms*) *of Moab*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תֵּחָלְצוּ Nu 32[20], 1 pl. נֵחָלֵץ Nu 32[17]; *Imv.* הֵחָלְצוּ Nu 31[3]; *be*, or *go equipped*, sq. לִפְנֵי Nu 32[17.20] (both JE; v. Qal Pt. v[21]); sq. לַצָּבָא 31[3] (P; Niph. Imv. here surprising with מֵאִתְּכֶם, v. Di). **Hiph.** *Impf.* עַצְמֹתַיִךְ יַחֲלִיץ Is 58[11] *he* (י׳) *will brace up, invigorate, thy bones* (MV De Di; Hup Che crit. n. Du al. rd. יַחֲלִיף *renew, rejuvenate*).

†[חָלֶץ] **n.**[**f.**] only dual, loins (as seat of strength, vigour; cf. Aram. חַרְצָא *hip, loin*, Syr. ܚܲܪܨܳܐ, Nö [ZMG 1886, 741])—חֲלָצַיִם Is 32[11]; sf. חֲלָצֶיךָ Gn 35[11]+4 t.; חֲלָצֶיהָ Is 5[27]+2 t.; +חלצו Kt Jb 31[20], Qr חֲלָצָיו;—*loins:* **1.** as seat of virility יצא מן ח׳ Gn 35[11] (P), 1 K 8[19] 2 Ch 6[9]. **2.** as girded אֵזוֹר חֲלָצָיו Is 5[27] (v. אֵזוֹר), נָא כְּגֶבֶר ח׳ Jb 38[3] 40[7]; חֲגוֹרָה עַל חֲלָצָיִם 32[11], cf. Jb 31[20] where the clothed loins are conceived as blessing charitable giver; metaph. Is 11[5] faithfulness waistcloth of his loins (‖ מתנין). **3.** as seat of pains, like a woman's in travail, Je 30[6].

†חֶלֶץ **n.pr.m.** (*vigour*). **1.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[26], Ⓖ Σελλης, A Ελλης, ⓁL Χαλλης; =1 Ch 11[27] Ⓖ Χελλης, ⓁL Ελλης; also 1 Ch 27[10] Ⓖ Χεσλης, A ⓁL Χελλης (in both, Baer חֶלֶץ, van d. H. חֵלֶץ). **2.** man of Judah 1 Ch 2[39]=חֶלֶץ v[39] Ⓖ Χελλης, ⓁL Αλλαν.

חֶלֶץ **n.pr.m.** v. חֶלֶץ supr.

†I. חָלַק **vb.** divide, share (NH *id.;* Aram. חֶלְקָא *field*, חוּלָקָא *portion*, סכח *divide, determine, decree;* Ar. خَلَقَ *measure, measure off;* As. *eḳlu, possession, field*, Jäger [BAS II. 296]; Eth. ክለሰ፡ I. 2, is *enumerate*, ክልኤ፡ ክለሰ፡ *enumeration, number*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Dt 4[19]+5 t.; חָלְקוּ Jos 18[2]; *Impf.* יַחֲלֹק Jb 27[17] Pr 17[2]; 2 ms. sf. וַתַּחְלֹקֵם Ne 9[22]; 3 pl. וַיַּחֲלֹקוּ Jos 14[5]; יַחֲלְקוּ 1 S 30[24]; וַיְחַלְּקוּם 1 Ch 24[4.5]; תַּחְלְקוּ 2 S 19[30]; *Imv.* חִלְקוּ Jos 22[8]; *Inf.* לַחֲלֹק Ne 13[13]; *Pt.* חוֹלֵק Pr 29[24];—**1.** *divide, apportion*, sq. acc. (of gods) and ל pers. Dt 4[19] 29[25]; acc. not expressed Ne 13[13] (ref. to offerings and tithes); c. acc. (of land) Jos 14[5] (P), 18[2] (JE), 2 S 19[30]: obj. people Ne 9[22]; ח׳ עִם *divide with* others Jos 22[8] (D ?). **2.** *assign, distribute:* Levites over (עַל) temple 2 Ch 23[18], cf. 1 Ch 24[4.5]. **3.** *assign, impart*, sq. בַּבִּינָה & ל Jb 39[17]. **4.** *share* (in), sq. acc. silver Jb 27[17]; inheritance Pr 17[2]; spoil 1 S 30[24] (obj. om.); sq. עִם *have shares with* ח׳ עִם גַּנָּב Pr 29[24]. **5.** *divide up=plunder* the temple, sq. acc. 2 Ch 28[21] (v. Be). **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָלֵק Nu 26[55] 1 K 16[21]; יֶחְלָק Jb 38[24]; וַיֵּחָלֵק Gn 14[15]; 3 fs. תֵּחָלֵק Nu 26[53] 26[56]; וְיֵחָלְקֵם (Baer) 1 Ch 23[6] 24[3] cf. Be & infr. sub **Pi.**;—**1.** reflex., *divide oneself* Gn 14[15] (i.e. one's men). **2.** pass. *be divided:* **a.** *apportioned*, the land Nu 26[53.55] (by lot) v[56] (*id.*); all P. **b.** of people, *divided into* two factions 1 K 16[21]. **c.** of light, *parted, spread abroad* Jb 38[24]. **3.** trans. *assign, distribute* 1 Ch 23[6] 24[3], but trans. Niph. is unlikely, v. infr. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. חִלְּקוּ Jo 4[2]; וְחִלְּקָתָם consec. Ez 47[21]; sf. חִלְּקָם La 4[16]; 3 fs. sf. חִלְּקָתָה Is 34[17]; 2 ms. sf. וְחִלַּקְתָּם Ez 5[1];—*Impf.* יְחַלֵּק Gn 49[27]+4 t., etc.; prob. rd. יְחַלְּקֵם 1 Ch 23[6] 24[3] (v. supr. **Niph.**), etc.; *Imv.* חַלֵּק Jos 13[7]; *Inf.* חַלֵּק Jos 19[51] Pr 16[19]; sf. חַלֵּקָם Is 9[2];—**1.** *divide, apportion:* food, at festival 2 S 6[19], sq. acc. & ל=1 Ch 16[3], garments ψ 22[19], sorrows Jb 21[17] (no ל); *give a portion to*, sq. ל (no acc. expr.) Is 53[12]; a land Jo 4[2] (no ind. obj.) Jos 19[51] (P), also Mi 2[4], ψ 60[8]=108[8], Dn 11[39]; sq. acc. & ל Jos 13[7] 18[10] 1 K 18[6] Is 34[17] Ez 47[21]; *divide* hair (symbol.) Ez 5[1]; *divide* spoil (שָׁלָל) Is 9[2] Pr 16[19] Gn 49[27] (poem), Ex 15[9] (song); Ju 5[30] ψ 68[13] Is 53[12]. **2.** *assign, distribute:* Levites to their service, prob. 1 Ch 23[6] 24[3] (v. supr.) **3.** *scatter*, sq. acc. Gn 49[7] (poem) (‖ הפיץ), La 4[16]. **Pu.** *Pf.* חֻלַּק Is 33[23];

וְחָלַק consec. Zc 14^{1}; *Impf.* 3fs. תֶּחֱלָק Am 7^{17}; *be divided*, of land Am 7^{17}; spoil Is 33^{23} Zc 14^{1}. **Hithp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְחַלְּקוּ consec. Jos 18^{5} *divide* (land) *among themselves*. **Hiph.** *Inf.* לַחֲלֵק Je 37^{12}; *to receive a portion* (denom. fr. חֵלֶק), but dub.

†I. חֵלֶק **n.m.** Jos 18, 5 portion, tract, territory —ח abs. Gn 31^{14}+; cstr. Gn 14^{24}+; sf. חֶלְקִי ψ 16^{5}+6 t.; חֶלְקֵךְ Nu 18^{20} Ec 9^{9}; חֶלְקֶךָ ψ 50^{18}; חֶלְקֵךְ Is 57^{6}; חֶלְקוֹ Hb 1^{16}+5 t.; חֶלְקָם Gn 14^{24} +3 t.; pl. חֲלָקִים Jos 18^{5}+5 t.; sf. חֶלְקֵיהֶם Ho 5^{7};—**1.** *portion, share:* **a.** of booty Gn $14^{24.24}$ Nu 31^{36} (P) 1 S $30^{24.24}$. **b.** of food Lv 6^{10} (P); ח׳ כח׳ יאכלו Dt 18^{8};=food Hb 1^{16} (‖ מַאֲכָל); so (of unrestricted charity) Ec 11^{2} v. Now. **c.** sq. בְּ, *share* or *interest in* Ec 9^{6}, with idea of *obligation to* Gn 31^{14} (E; in father's house), 2 S 20^{1}=1 K 12^{16}=2 Ch 10^{16} (in royal line; all ‖ נַחֲלָה); of *right* (*privilege*) *in* ח׳ ביהוה Jos $22^{25.27}$ (P); Ne 2^{20} (in Jerus.; +צְדָקָה וְזִכָּרוֹן). **d.** proper *share* or *part* אַעֲנֶה חֶלְקִי Jb 32^{17} i.e. I will do my part in replying. Esp. **2.** *portion, tract,* of land: **a.** as distrib. at conquest Jos 19^{9}, seven *portions* $18^{5.6.9}$ (all JE) v^{7} (JE; +נחלה in ‖ cl.), 15^{13} 19^{9} (both P); none for tribe of Levi Dt 10^{9} 12^{12} $14^{27.29}$ 18^{1} Jos 18^{7} (all D; ‖ נחלה), Jos 14^{4} (P), none for priests Nu 18^{20} (P; ‖vb. נחל). **b.** of land possessed by people Ho 5^{7} Mi 2^{4}. **c.** portion to be assigned after exile Is 61^{7} Ez 45^{7} $48^{8.21}$, חֶלְקוֹ עַל־אַדְמַת הַקֹּדֶשׁ Zc 2^{16}. **d.** specif. of *town-land,* district about a town, ח׳ יִזְרְעֶאל 2 K $9^{10.36}$ +1 K 21^{23} (MT חל), חֶלְקַת הַשָּׂדֶה בְּח׳ יִזְ׳ 2 K 9^{37}. **e.** חֵלֶק Am 7^{4} (opp. תְּהוֹם) appar. of *land* of Isr. **3.** hence *portion,* i.e. (acquired) *possession:* **a.** of people as יי׳s possession Dt 32^{9} (‖ נחלתו); but esp. **b.** of יי׳ as possession of his servants: of priests, as enjoying perquisites of altar Nu 18^{20} (P; ‖ נחלה), in spiritual sense ψ 73^{26} 119^{57} La 3^{24}; ח׳ מְנָת חֶלְקִי ψ 16^{5}; ח׳ בְּאֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים ψ 142^{6}; hence ח׳ יעקב of יי׳ Je 10^{16}=51^{19} (שֵׁבֶט נַחֲלָתוֹ) in ‖ cl.) **4.** chosen *portion,* habitual mode of life ח׳ עִם־מְנָאֲפִים ψ 50^{18} *with adulterers is thy chosen life* (companionship, shewing character); בְּחַלְקֵי־נַחַל חֶלְקֵךְ Is 57^{6} *among smooth* (things i.e. stones) *of a brook-bed is thy chosen life* (of idolatrous habit; v. חָלָק); חֶלְקָם בַּחַיִּים ψ 17^{14}. **5.** *portion, award,* from God ח׳ אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 31^{2} (‖ נחלה); specif. of punishment of wicked Is 17^{14} (‖ גּוֹרָל), עִם־אֵל Jb 27^{13}, מֵאֱלֹהִים 20^{29} (‖ נחלה);= *profit, reward* חֶלְקִי מִכָּל־עֲמָלִי Ec 2^{10}, cf. v^{21} 3^{22} $5^{17.18}$ 9^{9}.—לְחֶלְקָ Jb 17^{5} is dub.: *a share* of feast, or of booty, Kmp Hi; *a prey, spoil,* Ew Di Da; AV *flattery* does not suit context.

†II. חֹלֶק **n.pr.m.** (portion) a Gileadite Nu 26^{30} Jos 17^{2}. Ⓖ Χελεγ, (κ), Κελεζ, etc.; ⓖL Jos 17^{2} Ελεκ.

†חֶלְקִי **adj.gent.** of foreg.; only c. art. as subst. coll. after מִשְׁפַּחַת Nu 26^{30}.

†I. חֶלְקָה **n.f.** portion of ground;—abs. ח׳ Am $4^{7.7}$+8 t.; cstr. חֶלְקַת Gn 33^{19}+12 t.; sf. חֶלְקָתִי Je 12^{10}; חֶלְקָתָם Jb 24^{18}; *portion* of ground, **1.** esp. **a.** ח׳ הַשָּׂדֶה=the clearly divided *field* Gn 33^{19} Jos 24^{32} (both E), 2 S 23^{11} Ru 2^{3} 4^{3} 2 K 9^{25} 1 Ch 11^{13}. Also **b.** without השׂדה Am $4^{7.7}$ 2 S $14^{30.30.31}$ 23^{12} 2 K $3^{19.25}$ $9^{21.26.26}$ 1 Ch 11^{14} Jb 24^{13}; of יי׳s land Je $12^{10.10}$ (‖ כַּרְמִי); cf. also n.pr.loc. חלקת הצרים 2 S 2^{16} *field of sword-edges* (Dr), Ⓖ Ew$^{G\ iii.\ 156,\ Eng.\ tr.\ 114}$ We rd. ח׳ הַצֹּדִים *field of plotters* or *liers-in-wait* (v. Dr). **2.** *portion* of ground assigned to one, ח׳ מחקק Dt 33^{21} *commander's portion.*

†[חֶלְקָה] **n.f.** part, portion, חֶלְקַת בֵּית־אָב לְלֵוִיִּם 2 Ch 35^{5}.

†חִלְקִי **n.pr.m.** priest, time of Joiakim son of Jeshua, Ne 12^{15} (perh. abbrev. for חלקיהו, (q.v.), ⓖL Χελκιας (B om.)

†חֶלְקַת **n.pr.loc.** (*portion, possession*) city in Asher Jos 21^{31}, Ⓖ Χελκατ, A Θελκαθ, ⓖL Χαλκαθ, =חֶלְקָת 19^{25} Ⓖ Ελεκεθ, A Χελκαθ, ⓖL Ελκαθ.

†חֶלְקַת הַצֻּרִים **n.pr.loc.** a place near pool of Gibeon where Ishbosheth's men were killed by Dvd.'s men under Joab 2 S 2^{16}, Ⓖ Μέρις τῶν ἐπιβούλων; on mng. of name v. I. חֶלְקָה supr.

†חִלְקִיָּה, חִלְקִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*my portion is* יי׳) Ⓖ usu. Χελκ(ε)ιας, Χελχιας;—**1.** father of Eliakim, Hezekiah's officer, חלקיהו 2 K $18^{18.26}$ Is 22^{20} $36^{3.22}$; חלקיה 2 K 18^{37}. **2.** high priest, Josiah's time, חלקיהו 2 K $22^{4.8.14}$ $23^{4.24}$ 2 Ch $34^{9.14.15.15.18.20.22}$; חלקיה 2 K $22^{8.10.12}$ 1 Ch $5^{39.39}$ 9^{11} 2 Ch 35^{8} Ezr 7^{1}, cf. also Ne 11^{11}. **3.** חלקיהו father of Jerem. Je 1^{1}.—The foll. are all חלקיה: **4.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6^{30}. **b.** 1 Ch 26^{11}. **5.** a priest, contemp. of Ezra Ne 4^{8} $12^{7.21}$. **6.** father of Gemariah, an ambassador of Zedekiah to Nebuchadrezzar Je 29^{3}.

מַחְלֶקֶת **n.f.** division, course (almost

wholly Chr.)—מ׳ abs. 1 Ch 27[1.2]; cstr. 1 Ch 27[4]; sf. מַחְלְקָתוֹ 1 Ch 27[7] + 14 t. 1 Ch 27; abs. מַחְלְקוֹת 1 Ch 23[6] + 6 t. Ch + 1 S 23[28] (v. infr.); cstr. *id.* 1 Ch 26[12] + 5 t. Ch + Ne 11[36]; sf. מַחְלְקוֹתֵיכֶם 2 Ch 35[4]; מַחְלְקוֹתָם 2 Ch 31[16.17]; מַחְלְקוֹתָם 1 Ch 24[1] + 3 t. in Ch; מַחְלְקָתָם Jos 11[23] 12[7] 18[10] Ez 48[29];—**1.** *division, part*, of land assigned to the several tribes of Isr. Jos 11[23] 12[7] (both D) 18[10] (JE; others, divisions of Isr., but v.) Ez 48[29]. **2.** techn. term of organization of priests and Levites (late), 1 Ch 23[6] 24[1] 26[1.12.19] 2 Ch 8[14.14] 31[2.2] 35[4.10] Ne 11[36] + 26 t. in Ch.*—סֶלַע הַמַּחְלְקוֹת n.pr. 1 S 23[28] was popularly connected with this √, = *rock of divisions*, where Saul and David parted from neighbourhood of each other (Dr) so Vrss Th al.; Bö Klo, where their forces lay divided from each other; orig. connex. was perh. with II. חלק, *smooth, slippery;* Ges De W Ke al. expl. here as *rock of escapes*, but this meaning for חלק dubious.

II. חָלַק **vb. be smooth, slippery** (NH adj. חָלָק *smooth, empty*, Ar. خَلَقَ *make smooth, lie, forge, fabricate*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ח Ho 10[2]; 3 mpl. חָלְקוּ ψ 55[22];—*smooth, slippery*, only fig.: Ho 10[2] of heart of faithless Isr. (so Ew Ke Wü Now RVm), We *false;* >Vrss (not Ⓖ) Hi St who rd. חֻלַּק *divided* is their heart; Ⓖ *ἐμέρισαν*; of words, *smooth* ψ 55[22] i.e. deceptive (‖ רִכּוּ דְבָרָיו מְשָׁמֶן). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱלִיק ψ 36[3], הֶחֱלִיקָה Pr 2[16] 7[5]; *Impf.* יַחֲלִיקוּן ψ 5[10]; *Pt.* מַחֲלִיק Pr 28[23] + 2 t.; *make smooth:* **1.** lit. of idol-maker Is 41[7] c. acc. instr. פַּטִּישׁ *hammer*. **2.** fig. *the tongue*, i.e. flatter with it ψ 5[10] Pr 28[23], words Pr 2[16] 7[5] אֲמָרֶיהָ הֶחֱלִיקָה; abs. *deal smoothly*, sq. לְ ψ 36[3], עַל Pr 29[5].

†III. חֵלֶק **n.**[**m.**] **smoothness, seductiveness of speech**, only sg. cstr. בְּחֵלֶק שְׂפָתֶיהָ תַּדִּיחֶנּוּ Pr 7[21] *with the seductiveness of her lips she impelleth him* (‖ הִטַּתּוּ בְּרֹב לִקְחָהּ).—I. and II. חֶלֶק v. sub I. חלק.

†חֶלֶק **adj. smooth**—**1.** lit. אִישׁ חָלָק Gn 27[11] (J), *smooth man* (opp. אִישׁ שָׂעִר); הָהָר הֶחָלָק Jos 11[17] 12[7] *the bald mt.* (both D); southern limit of Jos.'s conquest, identif. dub.; (1) white cliffs 8 m. S. of Dead Sea, and (2) Mt. Mâdara SW. fr. Pass es-Ṣafâ are proposed, v. Di.; as subst. חֶלְקֵי־נָחַל Is 57[6] (v. I. חֵלֶק, **4**) *smooth* (stones) of a brook-bed (ravine, wady), i.e. thou worshippest common round stones (contempt., v. Che Di). **2.** fig. of mouth uttering smooth words וְחֶלֶק מִשֶּׁמֶן חִבָּהּ Pr 5[3] cf. 26[28]. **3.** as subst. = *flattery* חֶלֶק מְקֻקָּם Ez 12[24] *divination of flattery* or *of a flatterer.*

†II. [חֶלְקָה] **n.f. smooth part, smoothness, flattery**;—cstr. חֶלְקַת Gn 27[16] Pr 6[24]; pl. חֲלָקוֹת ψ 12[3] + 3 t.;—**1.** *smoothness, smooth part* חֶלְקַת צַוָּארָיו Gn 27[16]. **2.** pl. *slippery places* ψ 73[18] fig. of situation of wicked. **3.** *smoothness* = *flattery* שְׂפַת ח׳ ψ 12[3], cf. v[4]; חֶלְקַת לָשׁוֹן Pr 6[24]; = subst. pl. *smooth things*, i.e. *agreeable, flattering things* Is 30[10].—I. חֶלְקָה v. sub I. חלק.

†[חַלָּק] **adj. smooth**, only pl. cstr. חַלְקֵי אֲבָנִים 1 S 17[40] *smooth ones of* (*among*) *stones* = *smooth* (or *smoothest*?) *stones* Ges[§§ 132 R 2. 133,3 Dr.Sm.].

†[חַלָּקָה] **n.f. smoothness, flattery**, only pl. abs.: fine promises, יַחֲנִיף בַּחֲלָקוֹת Dn 11[32] (perhaps directly from חָלָק, exceptional pl., cf. חֻקּוֹת, קְטַנּוֹת, קְטַנִּים, גְּמַלִּים).

†חַלַקְלַקּוֹת **n.pl.f.abstr. smoothness, slipperiness, flattery, fine promises**; **1.** *slipperiness* יהי־דרכם חשך וחלקלקת ψ 35[6]; יהיה דרכם להם בַּחֲלַקְלַקּוֹת Je 23[12]. **2.** *fine promises* והחזיק מלכות בַּחֲלַקְלַקּוֹת Dn 11[21]; cf. 11[34].

†מַחֲלֻקוֹת **n.f.pl. smoothness,** סֶלַע הַמ׳ 1 S 23[28] *rock of smoothness*, i.e. *slippery rock*, perhaps original meaning of this n.pr., v. further מַחֲלֻקֹת sub I. חלק.

†[חָלַשׁ] **vb. 1. be weak, prostrate. 2.** (si vera l.) **weaken, disable, prostrate** (Aram. חֲלַשׁ *be weak;* ܚܠܫ, חַלָּשׁ *weak*, as in Heb.; Ar. مُخْلِس *poor* (Frey))—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיַּחְלֹשׁ Ex 17[13], וַיְחַלֵּשׁ Jb 14[10]; *Pt.* חוֹלֵשׁ Is 14[12]; **1.** וגבר ימות ויח׳ Jb 14[10] *but man dieth and is prostrate.* **2.** *disable, prostrate*, sq. acc. pers. Ex 17[13] (E; point as **Hiph.**?); sq. עַל pers. (strangely) Is 14[12].

†חַלָּשׁ **adj. weak**, only c. art. as subst., הַחַלָּשׁ יאמר גבור אני Jo 4[10] *the weak, let him say, I am a mighty man.*

†חֲלוּשָׁה **n.f. weakness, prostration,** אֵין קוֹל עַנּוֹת ח׳ Ex 32[18] *it is not the sound of the answering of weakness* (JE; opp. גְּבוּרָה).

†I. חָם **n.pr.pers. m. and loc.** (cf. Sab. חם Hal[243])—Ⓖ Χαμ:—**1.** Ham, 2nd son of Noah Gn 5[32] 6[10] 7[13] 9[18.18] 1 Ch 1[4]; called father of

Canaan Gn 9^{22} and of various peoples $10^{1.6.20}$ 1 Ch 1^{8}, cf. מִן־חָם הַיֹּשְׁבִים שָׁם 4^{40}; these peoples were inhabitants of southern lands, or related historically or politically to such inhabitants; v. כּוּשׁ, כְּנַעַן, מִצְרַיִם, פּוּט, etc. **2.** in late ψψ a name (coll.) for Egyptians:—אַהֲלֵי־ח׳ ψ 78^{51}; אֶרֶץ־ח׳ $105^{23.27}$ 106^{22} (all ‖ מִצְרַיִם, exc. 105^{27}).—On historical significance, and attempts at etymol. v. Di[Gen. ed. 6, chap. 10, esp. pp. 165, 168 f.], Hom [SV I. 427] Bu [Urg. 323] Wiedemann [Ägypt. Gesch. I. 22].

II. חֵם *husband's father*, v. חמה.

III. חַם **adj.** *warm, hot*, v. sub חמם.

חֹם v. sub חמם.

חמא (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَّا *be hard*, used of curdled milk, Frey).

†חֵמְאָה **n.f. curd**;—ח׳ Gn 18^{8}+6 t.; = חֶמְאָה Jb 29^{6}; cstr. חֶמְאַת Dt 32^{14}; *curd, curdled milk*, mod. *leben** מְחִין חָלָב יוֹצִיא ח׳ Pr 30^{33}, elsewhere joined with חָלָב Gn 18^{8} (J) Dt 32^{14} (poem; חֶמְאַת בָּקָר וַחֲלֵב צֹאן), Ju 5^{25} (where served בְּסַפֶּל אַדִּירִים, v. סַפֶּל); with דָּבַשׁ 2 S 17^{29} Is $7^{15.22.22}$; cf. נַחֲלֵי דְבַשׁ וח׳ fig. of abundance Jb 20^{17}; בְּרִחַת חֲלִיבֵי בְּחֶמְאָה Jb 29^{6} (‖ צוּר יָצוּק פַּלְגֵי־שָׁמֶן: מַחֲמָאֹת*).

†חֶמְאָה v. חֵמָה sub יחם.

†**חמד** **vb. desire, take pleasure in** (Aram. חֲמַד; Syr. ܚܡܰܕ; Ar. حَمِدَ *praise, eulogize, approve of*; Sab. חמדם *in gratitude* [praise] *there-for* DHM [ZMG 1875, 595; 1876, 686])—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ ψ 68^{17} Pr 12^{12}; חָמְדוּ Pr 1^{22}; וְחָמְדוּ consec. Mi 2^{2}; חָמַדְתָּם Is 1^{29}; *Impf.* יַחְמֹד Ex 34^{24}; 2 ms. תַּחְמֹד Ex $20^{17.17}$+3 t. (incl. Pr 6^{25} juss.); sf. וְאֶחְמְדֵם Jos 7^{21}; וְנֶחְמְדֵהוּ Is 53^{2}; *Pt. pass.* חֲמוּדוֹ ψ 39^{12} Jb 20^{20}, חֲמוּדֵיהֶם Is 44^{9};—*desire:* **a.** in bad sense of inordinate, ungoverned, selfish desire, sq. acc. Ex $20^{17.17}$ (E) = Dt 5^{18} (v^{18b} has תִּתְאַוֶּה), Ex 34^{24} (JE) Dt 7^{25} Jos 7^{21} (JE) Mi 2^{2} Pr 12^{12}; of lustful desire Pr 6^{25}. **b.** = *take pleasure in*, of idolatrous tendency Is 1^{29}, so pt. pl. חֲמוּדֵיהֶם Is 44^{9} *their delightful things* (things in which they delight, v. also v^{11} and Bev [JPh. xvii. 1888, p. 126]); לְצִים לָצוֹן חָמְדוּ Pr 1^{22} how long do *scorners delight in scorning*. **c.** less often in good sense, said of God הָהָר חָמַד א׳ לְשִׁבְתּוֹ, poet. ψ 68^{17}; obj. the suffering servant of ׳י, Is 53^{2} no beauty in him, *that we should desire him* (choose him, be drawn toward him); pt. pass. coll. חֲמוּדוֹ ψ 39^{12} *his desired* things, i.e. chosen, choice, desirable (v. Niph.); so prob. Jb 20^{20}. **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶחְמָד Gn 2^{9}+2 t.; הַנֶּחֱמָדִים ψ 19^{11};—*desirable:* עֵץ נ׳ Gn 2^{9}, נ׳ לְהַשְׂכִּיל 3^{6}, נ׳ הַנֵּחַ׳ מִזָּהָב ψ 19^{11} which are *more desirable than gold*; אוֹצָר נֶחְמָד Pr 21^{20} *desirable*, i.e. costly *treasure*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. *delight greatly* בְּצִלּוֹ ח׳ וְיָשַׁבְתִּי Ct 2^{3} *in his shadow I greatly delighted and sat*, **i.e.** sat with great delight.

†חֶמֶד **n.[m.] desire, delight**—abs. ח׳ Am 5^{11}+4 t.; only after a cstr.; כַּרְמֵי־ח׳ נִטָּעֲתֶם Am 5^{11} *vineyards of desire* (i.e. delightful vineyards) *have ye planted*; so rd. also Is 27^{2} (for MT כֶּרֶם חֶמֶר) Codd. 𝔖 𝔊 van d. H Lo Hi Ew De Di Che Du; so of fields שְׂדֵי ח׳ Is 32^{12}; elsewh. of young men בַּחוּרֵי ח׳ Ez $23^{6.12.23}$ *desirable young men = fine, attractive, young men.*

†חֶמְדָּה **n.f. id.**—ח׳ Ho 13^{15}+8 t.; cstr. חֶמְדַּת 1 S 9^{20}+3 t.; sf. חֶמְדָּתִי Je 12^{10}; חֶמְדָּתֵךְ Ez 26^{12}; חֶמְדָּתָם Dn 11^{8};—*desire* of Israel 1 S 9^{20} sq. לְ before obj. of desire; בְּלֹא ח׳ = *without desire* 2 Ch 21^{20} (i.e. he lived as no one desired), v. Öt 𝔊 (not 𝔊L) 𝔙; concrete: כֹּל־ח׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 9^{20} and for whom is *all that is desirable in Isr.*? so 𝔊 𝔙 RV Dr; (> AV and on whom is *all the desire of Isr.*?); cf. וּבֹאוּ ח׳ כֹּל־הַגּוֹיִם Hg 2^{7} (i.e. the desirable, precious things of all nations); elsewh. after cstr. as חֶמֶד; esp. כְּלֵי ח׳ Ho 13^{15} Na 2^{10} Je 25^{34} 2 Ch 32^{27} 36^{10} Dn 11^{8}; שְׁכִיוֹת ח׳ Is 2^{16}, אֶרֶץ ח׳ ψ 106^{24} Je 3^{19} Zc 7^{14}, cf. חֶלְקַת ח׳ Je 12^{10}; בתי ח׳ Ez 26^{12}; ח׳ נשים Dn 11^{37}, appar. ref. to some obj. of idolatrous worship, perhaps *Adonis = Tammuz* Ew Bev (*Astarte*, Meinh).

†[חֲמוּדָה] **n.f. desirableness, preciousness**—*Pl.* abs. חֲמוּדוֹת Dn 9^{23}; חֲמוּדֹת Ezr 8^{37}; חֲמֻדוֹת 2 Ch 20^{25}+4 t.; חֲמֻדֹת Gn 27^{15}; cstr. חֲמֻדוֹת Dn 11^{43};—*desirable, choice things* i.e. garments Gn 27^{15} (‖ בגדים); cf. Dn 11^{38} (‖ אבן יקרה), 11^{43} (‖ חֲמֻדוֹת מִצְרַיִם); = *precious things* Ez 8^{27} (as gold); כְּלֵי ח׳ 2 Ch 20^{25}; לֶחֶם ח׳ Dn 10^{3}; of man only אִישׁ־ח׳ Dn $10^{11.19}$, and, without אִישׁ, ח׳ אָתָּה Dn 9^{23} *thou art a precious treasure* (on construction v. Dr[§ 189, 2]; v. Bev and cf. neg. חמד Is 53^{2}).

†חֲמָדָן **n.pr.m.** an Edomite Gn 36^{26} 𝔊 Αμαδα = חַמְרָן 1 Ch 1^{41} (𝔊 Εμερων, 𝔊L Αμαδαμ).

†מַחְמַד **n.m. desire, desirable thing**—abs. מַחְמַד Ho 9^{6}; cstr. *id.* 1 K 20^{6}+3 t. Ez; pl. מַחֲמַדִּים Ct 5^{16}; cstr. מַחֲמַדֵּי La 2^{4} Ho 9^{16};

$26^{6.6.6}$ ψ 51^{20} Ne 1^{3}+ 31 t. in Ne; חוֹמַת אֲנָךְ Am 7^{7} (lit. *wall of a plummet*) is of doubtful mng.: *a wall built plumb*, or *by means of a plumb-line?* We thinks unintelligible; חוֹמָה עִיר = *walled city*, Lv 25^{29}, עִיר אֲשֶׁר לֹא ח׳ v^{30} (לֹא = לוֹ), opp. חַצֵרִים אֲשֶׁר אין להם ח׳ v^{31} (all H); more elaborately עָרִים בְּצֵרֹת ח׳ גְּבֹהָה דְּלָתַיִם וּבְרִיחַ Dt 3^{5}, cf. 2 Ch 8^{5}; ח׳ ע׳ גְּדֹלוֹת חוֹמָה וּבְרִיחַ נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 4^{13}; ח׳ בְּצוּרָה Is 2^{15}; ח׳ sg. of wall of Jerus. 1 K 3^{1}+ oft.; contempt. חוֹמַת אַבְנֵיהֶם Ne 3^{35}; less oft. pl. Ne 2^{13}+; of specific portions of wall ח׳ הָעֹפֶל 2 Ch 27^{3} Ne 3^{27}; ח׳ בְּרֵכַת הַשֶּׂלַח Ne 3^{15}; ח׳ הַחֲרָבָה 3^{8} 12^{38}; also (generally) of Babylon Je 51^{58}.—Men *build*, בנה, the ח׳ 1 K 9^{15}+, esp. (of rebuilding), Ne 2^{17}+; *fortify* it בְּצַר Is 22^{10}; it is *joined together* קשר Ne 3^{38}; is *repaired* עָלְתָה אֲרוּכָה לְח׳ Ne 4^{1}; it *falls* נפל Jos $6^{5.20}$ 1 K 20^{30} Ez 38^{20}; the enemy *makes it fall* הִפִּיל 2 S 20^{15} (preceded by מַשְׁחִית si vera l., v. Dr); *destroys* it הִשְׁחִית La 2^{8}; שִׁחֵת Ez 26^{4}; *makes a breach in it* פָּרַץ ב׳ ח׳ 2 K 14^{13} = 2 Ch 25^{23}, cf. פרץ c. acc. 2 Ch 26^{6} Ne 3^{35}, and וַיִּבֶן אֶת־כל־החח׳ עִיר פְּרִיצָה ואין ח׳ הַפְּרוּצָה 2 Ch 32^{5}; also (in sim.) ח׳ Pr 25^{28}; and Pu. pt. מְפֹרָצַת Ne 1^{3}; one *breaks it down* נָתַץ 2 K 25^{10} 2 Ch 36^{19} Je 39^{8} 52^{14}; *tears it down* הָרַס Ez 26^{12}, cf. pass. Je 50^{15}; Amos predicts that יי׳ will *send fire* into wall (of Gaza, etc.): וְשִׁלַּחְתִּי אֵשׁ בְּח׳ Am $1^{7.10}$; or *kindle fire in* וְהִצַּתִּי אֵשׁ בְּח׳ v^{14}, so Je 49^{27}. **2.** *wall* of a building: **a.** citadel, fortress ח׳ ארמנותיה La 2^{7}. **b.** surrounding new temple Ez 40^{5} 42^{20}. **3.** fig. of waters of Red Sea Ex $14^{22.29}$ (P), cf. Na 3^{8}; of David's men as protectors of Nabal's shepherds 1 S 25^{16}; of prophet as object of assault חוֹמַת נְחֹשֶׁת Je 1^{18}; ח׳ נחשת בְּצוּרָה Je 15^{20}; of strong, virtuous woman Ct $8^{9.10}$; of salvation, יְשׁוּעָה, as defence Is 26^{1} (‖ חֵל); of יי׳ himself ח׳ אֵשׁ Zc 2^{9}; a dangerous polit. scheme is called breach in ח׳ נִשְׂגָּבָה Is 30^{13}; ח׳ נִשְׂגֻּבָה in sim. of wealth Pr 18^{11} (‖ קִרְיַת עָזּוֹ); a reckless man is עִיר פְּרוּצָה אֵין ח׳ Pr 25^{28}.

†יַחְמַי **n.pr.m.** (perh. = יַחְמָיָה *may יי׳ protect!* cf. Sab. יחמאל Hal 187)—a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7^{2}, Ⓖ Ειακαν, A Ιεμου, ⓖL Ιαμιν.

†חֲמוּטַל Qr, חמיטל Kt, **n.pr.f.** (meaning dub.; perh., if Kt right, *my husband's father is the dew*, cf. אֲבִיטַל)—Ⓖ Αμειται, Μιτατ; A Αμιταλ, Αμιταθ; ⓖL Αμιταλ;—mother of the kings Jehoahaz and Zedekiah, sons of Josiah 2 K 23^{31} 24^{18} Qr (Kt חמיטל) = Je 52^{1} Qr (Kt *id.*)

sf. מַחֲמַדָּי Jo 4^{5}; מַחֲמַדֵּינוּ Is 64^{10}; מַחֲמַדֶּיהָ 2 Ch 36^{19} La 1^{10}; מַחֲמַדֵּיהֶם La 1^{11} Qr (v. also מַחֲמֻד); —*desirable, precious things* כלי־מ׳ 2 Ch 36^{19}; sg. coll. Ho 9^{6}; pl. Jo 4^{5} Is 64^{10} La $1^{10.11\ (Qr)}$, מ׳ בִּטְנָם Ho 9^{16}; v. esp. pl. intens. בֻּלּוֹ מַחֲמַדִּים Ct 5^{16} *all of him is delightfulnesses* (‖ מַמְתַּקִּים); elsewh. מַחְמַד עינים *desire of the eyes*, i.e. that in which the eyes take delight 1 K 20^{6} Ez 24^{16} (of proph.'s wife), $v^{21.25}$; pl. La 2^{4}.

†[מַחְמֻד] **n.[m.]** **desirable, precious thing**;—מַחֲמַדֶּיהָ La 1^{7}, מַחֲמוּדֵיהֶם La 1^{11} Kt (Qr מַחֲמַדֵּיהֶם). Perh. מַחֲמַד׳ to be read in both; cf. Sta[§ 273a].

I. **חמה** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَى *protect, guard*, RS[K 136] Lag[BN 156]; Dl[Fr 91; BAS ii. 43] comp. an As. *emu, surround, guard*, cf. Mod. Syr. ܥܡܐ *id.*; Eth. **ሐመወ**; III. 1 means *contract affinity, be joined by affinity*, prob. denom.)

†II. [חָם] **n.m.** **husband's father** (NH *id.*, of husband's or wife's father, so Aram. חֲמָא; Ar. حَمٌ *husband's male relation* (father, brother, paternal uncle), but also *wife's father*, etc.; Eth. **ሐሙ**; As. *emu*, Zim[BP 48]);—**only sf.** חָמִיךָ Gn $38^{13.25}$, of Judah as Tamar's father-in-law; חָמִיהָ 1 S $4^{19.21}$ of Eli, father-in-law of Phinehas' wife.

†[חָמוֹת] **n.f.** **husband's mother** (NH חָמוֹת, Aram. חֲמָתָא; Ar. حَمَاةٌ *husband's mother*; As. *emêtu*, Zim[BP 48]; Eth. **ሐማት**;)—**only sf.** חֲמוֹתֵךְ Ru 2^{11} 3^{17}; חֲמוֹתָהּ Ru 1^{14}+7 t.; חֲמֹתָהּ Mi 7^{6};—of Naomi Ru 1^{14} $2^{11.18.19.19.23}$ $3^{1.6.16.17}$; בֵּית אֶמָּהּ בְּאִמּוֹ חֲמוֹתָהּ Mi 7^{6}.

חוֹמָה [133] **n.f.** **wall** (as *protection*; cstr. חמת MI[21.21])—abs. ח׳ Lv 25^{29}+59 t. (incl. לַחֹמָה Ne 12^{38}); חֹמָה Ex 14^{29}+8 t.; cstr. חוֹמַת Jos 6^{5} +28 t.; sf. חוֹמָתָהּ Na 2^{6} 3^{8}; pl. abs. חוֹמוֹת 2 Ch 8^{5} Is 26^{1}; חֹמוֹת Ct 5^{7}; cstr. חוֹמוֹת ψ 51^{20}; חֹמֹת 2 K 25^{10}+9 t.; sf. חוֹמֹתַי Is 56^{5}; חֹמֹתֶיךָ Dt 28^{52} Is 25^{12}; חוֹמוֹתַיִךְ Ez $26^{10.12}$ $27^{11.11}$; חוֹמֹתַיִךְ Is 49^{16} +2 t.; חֹמֹתַיִךְ Is 60^{10}; חוֹמֹתָיִךְ Ez 26^{9}; חוֹמֹתֶיהָ Je 50^{15}; חוֹמֹתֶיהָ ψ 55^{11} Je 1^{15}; du. חוֹמֹתַיִם Is 22^{11}; חֹמֹתַיִם 2 K 25^{4} = Je 52^{7}; חֹמֹתָם Je 39^{4} (v. Ol[§ 113a] Ges[§ 87s]);—**1.** usu. term for *wall* of city Dt 28^{52} Jos 2^{15} $6^{5.20}$ (all JE), 1 S $31^{10.12}$ 2 S $11^{20.21.21}$ 2 K $18^{26.27}$ = Is $36^{11.12}$, Am $1^{7.10.14}$ Is 2^{15} $20^{10.11}$ 25^{12} Na 2^{6} 3^{8} Ez 26^{9}+, Je 1^{15}+, Jo $2^{7.9}$; בֵּין הַחֹמֹתַיִם (of Jerus.) i.e. *between the two walls* of the Ophel and the SW. hill respectively, of a reservoir Is 22^{11}, a gate 2 K 25^{4} = Je 34^{4} = 52^{7}; symbol of Isr., Am 7^{7}; 2 Ch 8^{5} 14^{6} 25^{23}

חֵמָה *wrath*, v. sub יחם; חֻמָּה Jb 29[6], v. sub חמם.

חֲמוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** v. sub חמם.

חֲמוֹת v. sub חמה supr.

חמט (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *ḫamâṭu, hasten*, Prä[ZMG 1874, 88 ff.], *ḫamṭu*, swift, Zim[BP 84 n.]; Aram. חֲמַט is *sink* or *fall to the ground, kneel*).

†חֹמֶט **n.**[**m.**] a kind of lizard, only in list of unclean creeping animals Lv 11[30] וְהָאֲנָקָה וְהַכֹּחַ וְהַלְּטָאָה וְהַחֹמֶט וְהַתִּנְשָׁמֶת: (Aram. סְחֵרְתָּא) is *chameleon*).

†חַמְטָה **n.pr.loc.** city in Judah Jos 15[54], Ⓖ Εὔμα, ⓄL Αμματα; site unknown.

חֲמִיטַל v. חמוטל supr.

†חָמַל **vb. spare** (Ar. حَمَلَ is *bear, become responsible*; Aram. סְחֵי *comportavit, congessit*);—**Qal** *Pf.* חָ֫מְלָה 1 S 15[15]+3 t.; חָמַל 2 S 12[6] La 2[17]; חָמַלְתָּ La 2[21] 3[43]; וְחָמַלְתִּי Mal 3[17]; *Impf.* יַחְמֹל Jb 16[13]+6 t.; יַחְמוֹל Jb 6[10]+3 t.; וַיַּחְמֹל 1 S 15[9]+3 t.; 3 fs. וַתַּחְמֹל Ex 2[6]; 2 ms. תַּחְמֹל Dt 13[9] 1 S 15[3]; אֶחְמֹל Ez 8[18] 9[10]; אֶחְמוֹל Je 13[14]+4 t.; וָאֶחְמֹל Ez 36[21]; יַחְמְלוּ Is 9[18]; תַּחְמֹלוּ Je 50[14] 51[3]; תַּחְמֹלְנָה Ez 9[5]; *Inf. cstr.* חָמְלָה Ez 16[5] (Ges[§ 45. 1. b]);—*spare, have compassion*, c. עַל Ex 2[6] (E), 1 S 15[3.9.15] 23[21] 2 S 21[7] 2 Ch 36[15.17] Je 15[5] Ez 16[5] 36[21] Jb 20[13] Zc 11[5.6] Mal 3[17.17] Jo 2[18]; Dt 13[9] (‖ חוס sq. עַל), Je 21[7] (‖ חוס sq. עַל+רחם), Ez 9[10] (‖ חוס sq. עַל acc. to Ⓒ 𝔗 Co); sq. אֶל־ Je 51[3] Is 9[18]; note poet. אַל־תַּחְ אֶל־חַיִּן = *spare no arrow* Je 50[14]; sq. *Inf.* 2 S 12[4]; abs. 2 S 12[6] Is 30[14] La 2[17.21], also v[2] where appar. sq. acc., 3[43] Jb 6[10] 16[13] 27[22] Pr 6[34] Hb 1[17]; ‖ חוס Ez 5[11] 7[4] (del. Co as doubl. of v[9]), 7[9] 8[18] 9[5]; Jer 13[14] (‖ אחום and ארחם).

†חֲמוּל **n.pr.m.** (*spared*);—grandson of Judah Gn 46[12]=1 Ch 2[5], Nu 26[1]; Ⓖ Ιεμουηλ, [1]αμουηλ.

†חֲמוּלִי **adj. gent.** of foreg.; only c. art. הַחְ֫, as subst. coll. Nu 26[21].

†חֶמְלָה [חֶמְלָה] **n.f.** compassion, mercy, of י (strictly Inf. form from חמל, v. Ges[§ 45. 1 b])—cstr. בְּחֶמְלַת י עָלָיו Gn 19[16] (J), בְּאַהֲבָתוֹ וּבְחֶמְלָתוֹ הוּא נְאָלָם Is 63[9].

חֶמְלָה v. חמל *Inf.*

†[מַחְמָל] [מַחְמָל] **n.**[**m.**] **thing pitied, object of compassion**, only cstr. מַחְמַד עֵינֵיכֶם וּמַחְמַל נַפְשְׁכֶם Ez 24[21] *object of your eyes' desire, and of your soul's compassion.*

†[חָמַם] **vb. be or become warm** (NH *id.*, Pi., *make warm*, Aram. חֲמַם, חֶמֵּם *be warm*; Ar. حَمَّ *become hot*, of water; also *heat, kindle fire in*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חַם ψ 39[4] Ex 16[21]; וְחָם consec. 1 K 1[2] Ec 4[11]; חַמּוֹתִי Is 44[16]; *Impf.* יֶחֱם Is 44[16]; יֵחַם 2 K 4[34] Is 44[15]; יְחַם (יֵ K[3]) 1 K 1[1]; יֵחַם Dt 19[6]; יֶחֱם Ec 4[11]; 3 fs. תֵּחַם Ez 24[11]; יַחְמוּ Ho 7[7]; וַיֶּחֱמוּ Gn 30[39]; וַיֶּחֱמְנָה v[33] (last seven forms could be also from יחם q.v.; but no decisive evidence that this ✓ is used in Qal; they are placed under חמם by Thes Ew[§ 193 a] Ol[§ 243 b]; v. also Kö[1. 365, 417 ff.], who on account of יחם Pi. Inf. Gn 30[41] 31[10], der. last two, needlessly, fr. יחם); *Inf.* לַחֲמָם Is 47[14], cf. Jb 30[4] (where, however, ל׳ is fr. לָחֶם Mich Di unless (Luzz Che) we read לְחַמֵּם Pi. Inf. in both); חֹם 1 S 11[9] Hg 1[6] Ne 7[3]; sf. חֻמּוֹ Jb 6[17]; חֻמָּם Je 51[39];—**1.** lit., *be* or *grow warm* Ex 16[21] (P; subj. שֶׁמֶשׁ), cf. 1 S 11[9] Ne 7[3] and Jb 6[17] (sf. of impers. subj.); from fire Is 44[15.16.16] 47[14] (cf. supr.); natural heat 1 K 1[1.2] (by personal contact), so 2 K 4[34] Ec 4[11.11], fr. clothing Hg 1[6]; of Jerusalem under fig. of pot or caldron Ez 24[11]. **2.** fig., subj. לִבִּי ψ 39[4] (‖ בְּהָגִיגִי תִּבְעַר־אֵשׁ), cf. Dt 19[6]; of conspirators Ho 7[7]; Chaldeans Je 51[39]. **3.** of heat in conception (animals) Gn 30[38.39] (cf. יחם). **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶחֱמִים בָּאֱלִים Is 57[5] (Kö[1. 371]), *inflame oneself with*, of idolatry. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּחַמֵּם Jb 39[14] *keep* eggs *warm* (of ostrich). **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְחַמָּם *warm oneself* Jb 31[20] מִגֵּז כְּבָשַׂי *by means of fleece of sheep.*

†חֹם **n.m.** Je 17[8] **heat**;—חֹם abs. Gn 8[22]+3 t.+1 S 21[7] (v. infr.); cstr. Gn 18[1]+3 t.; of heat of (mid-)day חֹם הַיּוֹם Gn 18[1] (J), 1 S 11[11] 2 S 4[5]; in promise of regular seasons Gn 8[22] (opp. קֹר); cf. Is 18[4.4] (חֹ֫ קָצִיר); but as dangerous to plant-life Je 17[8]; it melts snow Jb 24[19]; לֶחֶם חֹם 1 S 21[7] *bread of heat=hot bread*, rd. perhaps לְ֫ חָם (as Jos 9[12]).

†III. חַם **adj. hot**;—לחם חָם Jos 9[12] *hot bread* (JE), i.e. freshly baked; בגדים חַמִּים Jb 37[17] of garments heated by south wind.—I. חָם v. supr. p. 325. II. חָם v. sub חמה.

†חַמָּה **n.f. heat, sun** (poet.)—חַמָּה Is 24[23]+4 t.; חַמָּתוֹ ψ 19[7];—**1.** *heat* of sun ψ 19[7]. **2.**

= *sun* Jb 30^{28}; ‖ לְבָנָה *moon* Is 24^{23} $30^{26.26}$ Ct 6^{10}.

†[חַמָּן] **n.m. sun-pillar**, used in idolatrous worship (v. Thes[489 ff.] RS[Sem. I, 485] Lag[Mi, 228] Now[Arch. II, 302]; = Palm. חמנא Vog[No. 123 a]; * Ph. לבעל חמן oft. as epithet of solar Baal); —only pl. abs. חַמָּנִים Is 27^{9} + 4 t.; sf. חַמָּנֵיכֶם Lv 26^{30} + 2 t.; ‖ בָּמוֹת Lv 26^{30} (H), 2 Ch 14^{4}, cf. Ez $6^{4.6}$; ‖ מזבחות הבעלים 2 Ch 34^{4}; ‖ אשרים Is 17^{8} 27^{9}; ‖ אשרים and פְּסִלִים 2 Ch 34^{7}.

†חַמּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*hot* spring ?) —**1.** town in Asher Jos 19^{28}. **2.** in Naphtali 1 Ch 6^{61} (perh. = 1. חַמַּת, חַמַּת דְּאֹר, v. Be and Di Jos 19^{35}).

†1. חַמַּת **n.pr.loc.** (*hot* spring) —town in Naphtali Jos 19^{35} (perh. = חַמּוֹן **2** v. Di); 𝔊 Ωμαθδακεθ (= חַמַּת רַכַּת), A Αμαθ, 𝔊L Αμμαθ; Jos[Ant. xviii, 2. 3] Αμμαθους (ed. Niese), cf. Id. BJ. iv. 1. 3 Guthe[ZPV 1891, xiii, 284]; prob. = Talm. *Ḥamata* Nbr[Géogr. du Talm. 207] (with hot springs), 35 minutes south of Tiberias, v. Rob[BR II, 385] Buhl[ZPV xiii, 1890, 39 f.] Guthe[l. c.] GASm[Geogr. 450] (Furrer[ZPV ii, 1878, 55; xiii, 1890, 194 ff.] al. say north of Tiberias); v. חַמּוֹן, חַמַּת דְּאֹר.

†II. חַמַּת **n.pr.m.** father of the house of Rechab 1 Ch 2^{55}.

†חַמַּת דְּאֹר **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Levitical city Jos 21^{32} (perh. = 1. חַמַּת, חַמּוֹן **2** v. Di), 𝔊 Νεμμαθ, A Εμαθδωρ, 𝔊L Αμαθδωρ.

†חַמּוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (mng. ? comp. Sab. [מא]חמ Hal[215]) —a Simeonite 1 Ch 4^{26} 𝔊L Αμουηλ.

†[חָמַס] **vb. treat violently, wrong** (NH *id., act violently, treat violently;* Aram. חֲמַס (rare) *violently seize;* Ar. حَمِسَ is *be hard, strict, rigorous*) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. חָמְסוּ Ez 22^{26} Zp 3^{4}; *Impf.* יַחְמֹס Jb 15^{33}, וַיַּחְמֹס La 2^{6}; תַּחְמְסוּ Jb 21^{27} Je 22^{3}; *Pt.* חֹמֵס Pr 8^{36}; —*treat violently, wrong;* —**1.** of physical wrong: תַּחְ֫ Je 22^{3} (תֹּנּוּ) of wrong to widows and orphans; וַיַּחְ֫ בַּגַּן שֻׂכּוֹ La 2^{6} *and hath done violence to his pavilion as to a garden* (‖ שִׁחֵת מֹעֲדוֹ); so, fig., of vine, *wrong*, i.e. fail to nourish, kill יַחְ֫ בְּנֶפֶן בָּסָרוּ Jb 15^{33}. **2.** of ethical wrong, obj. תּוֹרָה Zp 3^{4} Ez 22^{26} (both ‖ חִלֵּל קָדֶשׁ); cf. מְזִמּוֹת עָלַי תַּחְמְסוּ Jb 21^{27} *the devices* (wherewith) *ye do me violence.* **3.** both physical and ethical חֹטְאֵי חֹמֵס נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 8^{36}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶחְמְסוּ Je 13^{22} thy heels *suffer violence* (‖ נִגְלוּ שׁוֹבְלַיִךְ).

†חָמָס **n.m.** Ψ 7.17 **violence, wrong** — abs. ח Gn 6^{11} + 44 t.; cstr. חֲמַס Ju 9^{24} + 7 t.; sf. חֲמָסִי Gn 16^{5} Je 51^{35} (in both = wrong *done to me*); חֲמָסוֹ Ψ 7^{17}; pl. חֲמָסִים 2 S 22^{49} + 3 t.: —*violence*, specif. of physical violence Ju 9^{24} 2 S 22^{3} (not ‖ Ψ 18^{3}), Ob[10], Hb 1^{9} Je 51^{35} (of Chaldeans), Hb $2^{8.17.17}$ Jo 4^{19} Ψ 72^{14}; but also *wrong*, incl. injurious language, harsh treatment, etc. Gn 16^{5} (J. of wrong done to Sarah by Hagar), Jb 19^{7} Mal 2^{16}; in gen. of rude wickedness of men, their noisy, wild, ruthlessness Mi 6^{12} Hb 1^{2} Zp 1^{9} Pr $10^{6.11}$ 13^{2} 26^{6} + Ez 7^{11} (si vera l., v. Co), ‖ שֹׁד Am 3^{10} Hb 1^{3} Je 6^{7} 20^{8} Ez 45^{9} Is 60^{18}, ‖ רִיב Ψ 55^{10}, ‖ עָמָל 7^{17}, ‖ גְּאָוָה 73^{6}, ח אָהַב 11^{5} (‖ רָשָׁע), denied, of servant of ' Is 53^{9}, ח בארץ Je 51^{46}, cf. Gn $6^{11.13}$ (P), Ez 8^{17} 12^{19}; מָלְאוּ הָעִיר מִלְאָה ח Ψ 74^{20} מְחֻשַּׁבֵי־אֶרֶץ נְאוֹת ח Ez 7^{23} 28^{16}, שֵׁבֶט ח Am 6^{3} is (prob.) *enthronement of violence;* כְּלֵי ח Gn 49^{5} (poem) *instruments, weapons, of violence;* —other phrases are: ח בִּידֵיהֶם Jon 3^{8} 1 Ch 12^{17}, cf. Jb 16^{17}, עֵד ח Ψ 58^{3} and פֹּעֲלֵי ח בְּכַפֵּיהֶם Is 59^{6}; ח יְדֵיכֶם i.e. a witness that promotes violence and wrong Ex 23^{1} (JE), Dt 19^{16}, עֵדֵי ח Ψ 35^{11}; עֵדֵי שֶׁקֶר שִׁנְאַת ח Ψ 27^{12}; וְיִפַּח חָמָס Ψ 25^{19} = hatred characterized by violence; אִישׁ חָמָס = *violent man* Ψ 18^{49} (2 S 22^{49} has the later א חמסים, cf. infr.) 140^{12} Pr 3^{31} 16^{29}; איש חמסים (later) Ψ $140^{2.5}$ 2 S 22^{49}; יֵין חֲמָסִים Pr 4^{17} i.e. wine gained by violence (‖ לֶחֶם רֶשַׁע).

†תַּחְמָס **n.**[**m.**] name of **male ostrich**, acc. to Bo[II. 830] Thes (Thes der. fr. *violence* of this bird, cf. Ar. طَلِيمٌ *violence*, also *ostrich;* other conject. are: *owl* 𝔊𝔙; *swallow*, Saad: v. also Kn in Di) —mentioned as unclean Lv 11^{16} (P) Dt 14^{15}.

†I. חָמֵץ **vb. be sour, leavened** (NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph. *make sour, leaven;* Ar. حَمُضَ *be sour;* Aram. חֲמַע *be sour, leavened,* سعد *be leavened*) —**Qal** *Pf.* חָמֵץ Ex 12^{39}; *Impf.* יֶחְמָץ Ex 12^{34}; *Inf.* sf. חָמְצָתוֹ Ho 7^{4}; —*be leavened*, of dough (בָּצֵק), Ex $12^{34.39}$ (E), cf. Ho 7^{4}. **Hithp.** *be soured, embittered,* Ψ 73^{21} (‖ כִּלְיוֹתַי אֶשְׁתּוֹנָן).

†חָמֵץ **n.m.** [Ex 13, 3] **that which is leavened** —ח Ex 12^{15} + 10 t.—forbidden at Passover Ex 12^{15} (P), $13^{3.7}$ (JE), Dt 16^{3}, in all sacrifices Ex 23^{18} 34^{25} (both JE); cf. Am 4^{5}; Lv 2^{11} 6^{10} (P; appos.); exceptions are ח לֶחֶם of peace-offering Lv 7^{13} (P), and the wave-loaves (ח appos.) Lv 23^{17} (H). —v. RS[Sem 203 OTJC 2, 345].

†חֹמֶץ **n.m.** vinegar—ח׳ abs. Pr 10[26] + 3 t.; cstr. Nu 6[3.3];—a common condiment Ru 2[14], forbidden to Nazirite (ח׳ יין and ח׳ שֵׁכָר) Nu 6[3.3] (P), offered (in cruelty) to a thirsty man ψ 69[22] (fig. for harshness, lack of sympathy); in sim. of sluggard בַּחֹמֶץ לַשִּׁנַּיִם ח׳ עַל־נֶתֶר Pr 10[26], Pr 25[20] *vinegar on nitre* (sim. of merry songs for the heavy-hearted).

†חָמִיץ **adj.** seasoned (viz. with salt, or a salt herb—Ar. حَمْض, Pun. ʾAμουτ [=*חמוץ] Blau[ZMG 1873, 522]; v. Thes—rendering it more tasty), of provender for cattle בְּלִיל חָמִיץ יֹאכֵלוּ Is 30[24].

חֲמֻצָּה v. I. חמץ Inf.

†מַחְמֶצֶת **n.f.** anything leavened, only Ex 12[19.20] (P).

†II. [חמץ] **vb.** be red (? cf. Aram. سْחַם Ethpa. *blush, be ashamed*, poss. orig. *be red*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* cstr. חֲמוּץ בְּגָדִים *red of garments* Is 63[1]; poss. also *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחְמַץ ψ 68[24] *that thy foot may be red with blood* (for MT תמחץ; so Krochm Hi Gr; most, however, rd. תרחץ v. רחץ).

†III. [חמץ] **vb.** be ruthless (dub. √; perh. by-form of חמם; perh. err. for it; identif. by most with I. חמץ, *be sour*, hence *sharp, violent*, but connexion improb.)—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* מִכַּף מְעַוֵּל וְחוֹמֵץ ψ 71[4] *from the hand of the unjust and ruthless* (‖ מְנִיד רָשָׁע).

†חָמוּץ **n.**[**m.**] coll. the ruthless—only אַשְּׁרוּ ח׳ Is 1[17] *set right the ruthless*, so Hi Ew Kn De Che Di; Vrss give passive (perh. חָמוּץ) hence AV *relieve the oppressed;* but on form חָמוּץ = doer of action v. Ew[§ 152 b].

†חָמַק **vb.** turn away (intr.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְדוֹדִי ח׳ עָבָר Ct 5[6] *and my beloved had turned away, passed on.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. עַד־מָתַי תִּתְחַמָּקִין הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבֵבָה Je 31[22] *turn hither and thither*, v. Gf VB.

†[חֲמוּק] **n.m.** curving, curve, חֲמוּקֵי יְרֵכַיִךְ Ct 7[2] *the curvings* (curved lines, curves) *of thy thighs.*

†I. חָמַר **vb.** ferment, boil or foam up (Ar. خَمَرَ *ferment, leaven*, خُمْرَة, خُمَيْرَة n. *leaven;* v. Lag[BN 207]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח׳ וְיַיִן ψ 75[9] *and wine which foams*, (others fr. IV. חמר *be red*); 3 pl. חָמְרוּ is suggested by We as poss. Hb 3[15] (for MT חֹמֶר q.v.) the *great waters foamed; Impf.* 3 mpl. יֶהֱמוּ יֶחְמְרוּ מֵימָיו ψ 46[4] *let its water roar and foam.* **Pe'al'al** *Pf. pass.* 3 pl. מְעַי חָמְרְמָרוּ La 1[20] *my bowels are in a ferment* (‖ נֶהְפַּךְ לִבִּי), of distress at calamities of Jerus.; so חָמְרְמָרוּ מֵעַי La 2[11].—Jb 16[16] v. IV. חמר.

†חֶמֶר **n.**[**m.**] wine (poet.) (Aram. חַמְרָא, חֲמַר־עֲנָב תִּשְׁתֶּה־חָמֶר—Ar. خَمْر, v. Lag[BN 207]—Dt 32[14]; פֶּרֶם חֶמֶר Is 27[2], but rd. here כֶּרֶם חֶמֶד (v. חֶמֶד).

†חֵמָר **n.**[**m.**] bitumen, asphalt (fr. I. חמר acc. to O Blau[ZMG 1869, 279], bitumen as *seething, swelling up;* Thes MV, fr. IV. חמר, with ref. to reddish-brown colour)—חֵמָר Gn 11[3] + 2 t.; used for cement in building Babel Gn 11[3] (J); abounding in vale of Siddim ח׳ בְּאֵרֹת בְּאֵרֹת Gn 14[10]; used in coating Moses' 'ark' of bulrushes Ex 2[3] (E; ‖ זֶפֶת).

†I. חֹמֶר **n.m.** cement, mortar, clay;—ח׳ abs. Gn 11[3] + 13 t.; cstr. Is 10[6] + 2 t.;—**1.** *mortar, cement* for holding building-stones (brick) together Gn 11[3] (J), Ex 1[14] (P; both ‖ לִבְנִים); Na 3[14] (‖ טִיט). **2.** *clay:* **a.** as material of vessels Je 18[4.6], ח׳ היצר Is 29[16], in sim. of God's fashioning man Is 45[9] 64[7] Jb 10[9]; as material of human bodies ח׳ בָּתֵּי Jb 4[19] cf. 33[6]; as material of bulwarks (disparagingly) Jb 13[12]; ח׳ חותם = *seal-clay* i.e. clay upon which seal is pressed. **b.** = *mire* ח׳ חוצות Is 10[6]; הִרְנִי לַח׳ Jb 30[19] *he hath cast me into the mire*, i.e. deeply humiliated me (עָפָר and אֵפֶר in ‖ cl.); as sim. of commonness, abundance Jb 27[16] (‖ עָפָר); Is. 41[25].

†II. [חָמַר] **vb. denom.** cover or smear with asphalt, only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתַּחְמְרָהּ Ex 2[3] (E); on form of sf. v. Ges[§ 53, 3, R. 1].

III. חמר (√ of foll.; NH חָמַר *heap up;* Aram. חַמַּר *make a* ruin-*heap;* Ar. حِمَارٌ *great mass of stone, heap of stones*).

II. חֹמֶר **n.**[**m.**] heap (cf. I. חֲמוֹר)—ח׳ cstr. ח׳ מַיִם רַבִּים Hb 3[15] *a heap of great waters* (‖ יָם)—but txt. dub., v. I. חמר; pl. חֳמָרִים חֳמָרִים Ex 8[10] (J), of dead frogs gathered in *heaps.*

†III. חֹמֶר **n.m.** homer, a dry measure (perh. fr. above √, but dub.; cf. As. *amâru, surround, contain*, II. R 36[19 a. b] Strm[4760], *imêru, a measure* Zim[BP 6 n])—ח׳ abs. Is 5[10] + 5 t. Ez; cstr. Ho 3[2] + 3 t.; pl. חֳמָרִים Nu 11[32];—ח׳ of barley Ho 3[2] Ez 45[13], cf. חֹמֶר שְׂעֹרִים וְרֵעַ Lv 27[16]

i.e. land on which a ח׳ of barley seed was sown (taxed at 50 shekels); ח׳ of wheat Ez 45^{13}; in gen. ח׳ זֶרַע Is 5^{10}; = 10 ephahs (or baths, v. בַּת sub בתת) Ez $45^{11.11.11.14.14}$ (in v^{14} del. Co); on actual size of ח׳, = 393·9 litres, v. Hultzsch Metrol. 2nd ed. 448, 452 f. See further II. בַּת and reff., Benz Arch. 183 f. Now Arch. I, 203 f.

†I. חֲמוֹר **n.[m.]** heap, abs. ח׳ with du. חֲמֹרָתַיִם (Baer חֲמֹרֹתָיִם), as if fr. חֲמֹרָה; — בִּלְחִי חֲמוֹר חֲמֹרָתָיִם הַחֲמוֹר חֲמֹרָתָיִם Ju 15^{16} *with the ass's jaw-bone, a heap, two heaps,* i. e. so many slain.

חֲמֹרֹתָיִם v. I. חֲמוֹר.

†IV. [חמר] **vb. be red** (Ar. حَمَرَ II. *dye red,* حُمْرَة *redness, reddish brown* (appar. *skin-colour*) so Thes MV Ba NB 193 al.) — only **Pe'al** *Pf.* pass. פָּנַי חֳמַרְמָּרָה Jb 16^{16} *my face is reddened* from weeping. — La 1^{20} 2^{11} v. I. חמר.

†II. חֲמוֹר **n.m.** Gn 45, 23 (he)-**ass** (NH *id.* (sts. female, but this regularly חֲמוֹרָה); Aram. חֲמָרָא, סְחֹנָא; Ar. حِمَارٌ, Palm. חמרא Reckendorf ZMG 1888, 404; As. *imêru,* Schr COT Gloss; — name fr. *reddish* colour) — abs. חֲמוֹר Gn 22^{5} + 43 t.; חֲמֹר Ex 13^{13} Dt 22^{10}; cstr. חֲמוֹר Ex 23^{5} + 4 t.; חֲמֹר Gn 49^{14}; sf. חֲמֹרְךָ Dt 5^{14} 28^{31}; חֲמֹרֶךָ Ex 23^{12}; חֲמֹרוֹ Gn 22^{3} + 8 t.; pl. חֲמוֹרִים Ju 19^{10} + 9 t.; חֲמֹרִים Gn 12^{16} + 16 t.; sf. חֲמוֹרֶיהָ Ju 19^{19}; חֲמֹרַי Gn 43^{18}; חֲמוֹרֵיכֶם 1 S 8^{16}; חֲמֹרֵיהֶם Gn 34^{28} + 4 t.; חֲמוֹרֵיהֶם Jos 9^{4}; — *ass (he-ass;* אתון = *she-ass*) found in all periods (coll. only Gn 32^{6} Is 21^{7}); — **1.** as (valuable) property, with oxen, sheep, camels, slaves, etc. Gn 12^{16} 24^{35} 30^{43} 47^{17} Ex 9^{3} (all J) Ex 20^{17} (E), 21^{33} $22^{3.8.9}$ $23^{4.5.12}$ Nu 16^{15} Jos 6^{21} 7^{24} (all JE); note also Ex 13^{13} = 34^{20} (JE; firstlings belong to ׳י); Gn 36^{24} Nu $31^{28.30.34.39.45}$ (all P); Dt $5^{14.18}$ $22^{3.4}$ 28^{31} Ju 6^{4} 1 S 8^{16} 12^{3} 15^{3} 22^{19} 27^{9} 1 Ch 5^{21} Ezr 2^{67} = Ne 7^{68} (Baer), Zc 14^{15}; coll. Gn 32^{5} (J; ‖ שׁוֹר, שְׁפָחָה, עֶבֶד, צֹאן), but pl. (similar ‖) Gn 34^{28} (P), 47^{17} (J); cf. also ח׳ יְתוֹמִים Jb 24^{3} *the orphans' ass* (‖ שׁוֹר אַלְמָנָה); as knowing its master's crib Is 1^{3} (‖ שׁוֹר); found in camp 2 K $7^{7.10}$ (both ‖ סוּסִים); as harnessed ח׳ לַחַג מָתָג Pr 26^{3} (‖ סוּס). **2.** used for riding: **a.** by women Ex 4^{20} (J), Jos 15^{18} (JE) = Ju 1^{14} 1 S $25^{20.23.42}$, cf. 2 Ch 28^{15}. **b.** by men 2 S 16^{2} 17^{23} 19^{27} 1 K 2^{40} $13^{13.13.23.24.27.28.28}$ Is 21^{7} Zc 9^{9}. **c.** צֶמֶד חמורים *a pair of asses* 2 S 16^{1} (for burdens and for riding); for man and woman Ju $19^{3.10.19.21}$; carrying dead body v^{28}, cf. ח׳ 1 K 13^{29}. **3.** beast of burden Gn $22^{3.5}$ (cf. v^{6}), $42^{26.27}$ 45^{23} (all E) $43^{18.24}$ $44^{3.13}$ (all J), Jos 9^{4} (JE), 1 S 25^{18} 1 Ch 12^{41} Ne 13^{15} (cf. also ח׳ צֶמֶד 2 S 16^{1} supr.); metaph. of Issachar גֶּרֶם ח׳ Gn 49^{14} (poem), *an ass of* (strong) *bones.* — ח׳ לֶחֶם 1 S 16^{20} rd. prob. חֲמִשָּׁה *five,* or better עֲשָׂרָה *ten,* v. We Dr. **4.** used in tillage Is 32^{20}; not to be used in ploughing with an ox (שׁוֹר) Dt 22^{10}. **5.** parts of body of ass mentioned are: לְחִי ח׳ Ju $15^{15.16}$ jawbone, Samson's weapon; רֹאשׁ ח׳ 2 K 6^{25} eaten in famine; בְּשַׂר ח׳ Ez 23^{20} genital organ of ass (contempt. sim.) **6.** קְבוּרַת ח׳ Je 22^{19} *burial of an ass,* in fig. of ignominious treatment of a corpse. Also *she-ass* 2 S 19^{27} (cf. Mishn. *AZ.* v 1).

†III. חֲמוֹר **n.pr.m.** father of Shechem (*he-ass;* v. RS K 220; Sem I. 449) — Gn 33^{19} $34^{2.4.6.8.13.18.18.20.24.26}$ Jos 24^{32} Ju 9^{28}.

†חַמְרָן **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 1^{41} (= חֶמְדָּן Gn 36^{26} q.v.)

†יַחְמוּר **n.[m.]** roebuck (Sam. יחמור, Syr. ܣܥܕܐ, ⅋ יַחְמוּרָא v. Hom NS 392 (and 333), Lag BN 127; name from *reddish* colour?) — as edible Dt 14^{5} 1 K 5^{3}; — on identif. with roebuck, v. Tristr Proc. Zool. Soc. London, May 2, 1876 Conder Tent Work, 1887, p. 91.

I. חמש (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

חָמֵשׁ, חֲמִשָּׁה, חֲמִשָּׁה **n.m.** and **f. five** (NH *id., id.;* Aram. חַמְשָׁא, חַמְשָׁה, חַמְשָׁא; Ph. חמשת; Palm. חמשא, c. n. masc., Reckendorf ZMG 1888, 408; As. *ḫamšu, ḫamiltu* Dl 175; Eth. ሐሙስ፡ ሐሙስት፡ Ar. خَمْسٌ, خَمْسَةٌ; Sab. & Lihyân. חמס DHM ZMG xxix. 613; Epigr. Denkm. 71, 73); — **m.** (c. **n.f.**) abs. חָמֵשׁ Gn 5^{6} + 94 t. + Ez 40^{30} (del. ⅋B Hi-Sm Co; Co del. also in $v^{25.29.33.36}$) + Ez 45^{3} Kt (where rd. **f.** with Qr); cstr. חֲמֵשׁ Gn 5^{10} + 67 t. + Ez 48^{16} Kt; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. חֲמִשָּׁה v. Lag BN 80 Gn 18^{28} + 139 t. (incl. Ez 8^{16} del. B Co al.); cstr. חֲמֵשֶׁת Nu $3^{47.47}$ + 26 t.; — on pl. חֲמִשִּׁים *fifty,* see below; — *five,* in Hex. chiefly P; — **1.** without other numeral: **a.** חֲמֵשׁ, before fpl. noun Gn 43^{34} + 35 t.; before n. coll. ח׳ צֹאן 1 S 25^{18}; v. also ח׳ בָּאַמָּה *five in cubit(s)* = five cubits 1 K 7^{23} 1 Ch 11^{23} 2 Ch 4^{2}; after noun (late) 2 K 8^{16} (בִּשְׁנַת חֲמֵשׁ לְיוֹרָם = *in the fifth year*) + 6 t. Ch; no noun expr. 1 K $7^{39.39.49.49}$ 1 Ch 3^{20} 2 Ch $4^{7.7}$. **b.** חֲמִשָּׁה before mpl. noun Gn 47^{2} + 18 t.; after noun Ex 36^{38} + 36 t. Nu (all P); no noun expr. Gn 14^{9} (only here c. art.) + 20 t. **c.** חֲמֵשׁ before noun (usu. defined; exc. מְאוֹת, אֲלָפִים, v. **3, 4**) Ex $26^{3.9}$ $36^{10.16}$ + Ez 42^{16} ח׳ אַמּוֹת Kt, but Qr ח׳ מאות, v. infr. **d.** חֲמֵשֶׁת הַמְּלָכִים Jos 10^{5} + 5 t.; ח׳ הָאֲנָשִׁים Ju $18^{7.14.17}$; ח׳ שְׁקָלִים Nu 18^{16}; also, distrib., ח׳ ח׳ שְׁקָלִים 3^{47}; ח׳ הַפְּרָנִים Jos 13^{3} Ju 3^{3} 1 S 6^{18}; ח׳ בני מ׳ 2 S 21^{8}. **e.** = ordinal, בִּשְׁנַת חֲמֵשׁ לִיוֹרָם 2 K 8^{16} *the fifth* (year) *of Joram;*

בַּחֲמִשָּׁה לַחֹדֶשׁ *on the fifth* (day) *of the month* Ez $1^{1.2}$ 8^{1} 33^{21}; (so also 15th, 25th, etc.) **2.** ׳ח combined with עֲשָׂרֵה, עֶשְׂרֵה *ten* = *fifteen*: **a.** חֲמֵשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה (c. **n.f.**) Gn 5^{10} 7^{20} Ex $27^{14.15}$ $38^{14.15}$ 2 K $14^{17.23}$ 20^{6} 2 Ch 15^{10} 25^{25} Is 38^{5}. **b.** חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר (c. **n.m.**), (1) after noun Est 9^{21}; (2) before noun Ex 16^{1} (=ordinal *fifteenth*, so Lv 23^{6}+) Ho 3^{c}+. **c.** חֲמֵשֶׁת עָשָׂר before n. 2 S 19^{18}+. **d.** חֲמֵשֶׁת עָשָׂר, without n.=ordinal *fifteenth* 1 Ch 24^{14}+4 t.+Ez 45^{12} (rd. חֲמִשִּׁים A Hi Co). **3.** חֲמֵשׁ מֵאוֹת=500 Gn $5^{30.32}$+49 t.+Ez 42^{16} Qr. **4.** חֲמֵשֶׁת אֲלָפִים=5000 Nu 31^{32} Jos 8^{12} Ju 20^{45} 1 S 17^{5} Ez 45^{6} 48^{15} 1 Ch 29^{7} 2 Ch 35^{9} Ezr 1^{11} 2^{69};—in 25,000, 35,000 etc. חֲמִשָּׁה (usu. without א׳) precedes the 20,000, 30,000, etc. **5.** with other numerals: **a.** חָמֵשׁ before larger numeral: (1) noun repeated Gn 5^{6}+4 t.; (2) noun with 2nd num. only, Gn 5^{17}+8 t.+Ez 45^{3} Kt; (3) noun c. בְּ with 2nd num. Ez 40^{21}+2 t. **b.** חָמֵשׁ after larger num.: (1) noun repeated Gn 25^{7}; (2) noun foll. ׳ח (only) Ju 14^{10}+ (esp. in expressions of age and duration); (3) noun before both num., st. abs., 2 Ch 3^{15}; st. cstr. 2 Ch 15^{19}. **c.** no noun expr., ׳ח between other num., e.g. שֵׁשׁ מאות ׳ח ושׁבעים Nu 31^{37}. **d.** חֲמִשָּׁה before larger num., noun foll. larger num. Nu 1^{25}+22 t. **e.** ׳ח follows, and (1) is foll. by noun Ju 20^{35}+7 t.; (2) noun precedes both 1 K 7^{3} Je 52^{30}. **f.** ׳ח precedes, no noun expr. 1 K 5^{12}. **g.** ׳ח follows, no noun expr. Gn 18^{28}+. **h.** no noun expr. ׳ח between other num. Ex 38^{28} Ezr 2^{5}.

†I. חֹמֶשׁ **n.[m.]** **fifth part**—only לְפַרְעֹה לַחֹמֶשׁ Gn 47^{26}, but connex. with preceding awkward; rd. perh. הַחֹמֶשׁ (Ⓢ), or לְחַמֵּשׁ Ⓖ, v. Di.

†II. [חמשׁ] **vb.denom.** only **Pi.** וְחִמֵּשׁ אֶת־ אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם Gn 41^{34} (E) *and he shall fifth* (take the fifth part of) *the land of Egypt*, i.e. the fifth part of the produce (cf. Ar. خَمَّسَ *take a fifth part*; Eth. ኀመሰ፡ I. 2 *quinque facere*).

חֲמִשִּׁים ^{164} **n.pl.** (a) **fifty** (Ar. خَمْسُونَ, Aram. חַמְשִׁין, Ph. חמשם; MI[28] חמשן; As. *ḫamšâti* Dl in Lotz[TP 80])—חֲמִשִּׁים Gn 6^{15}+154 t. (incl. Ez $40^{25.29.33}$, del. Co)+Ez 45^{12} (so rd. A Hi Co for חמשה); sf. חֲמִשָּׁיִךְ 2 K $1^{10.12}$, חֲמִשָּׁיו 2 K 1^{9}+4 t., חֲמִשֵּׁיהֶם 2 K 1^{14};—**1.** abs. **a.** *a fifty*, a company of fifty Ex $18^{21.25}$ Dt 1^{15} 1 S 8^{12} 2 K $1^{9.9}$+13 t. 2 K 1 (in v^{14} = *fifties*), Is 3^{3}. **b.** elsewhere, without noun expr., (1) without other numeral Nu $31^{30.47}$ Ez $27^{18.18}$ Hg 2^{16}; (2) with other num. ׳ח preceding Ex $30^{23.23}$+11 t.; + 1 Ch 12^{34} Baer, van d. H. v^{33} (sq. אלף); (3) ׳ח following Ex 38^{26}+10 t.; (4) ׳ח between other num. Nu 1^{23}+23 t. **2.** חֲמִשִּׁים without other num.: **a.** before noun Gn 6^{15}+58 t.+׳ח בָּאַמָּה Ex 38^{12}. **b.** after noun 2 S 24^{24} Ex 26^{11}+4 t. Chr. **3.** ׳ח before other num.: **a.** foll. by noun Gn 7^{24}+. **b.** preceded by noun 1 Ch 5^{21}. **4.** ׳ח after other num., and **a.** this after noun 1 Ch 8^{40} Ezr $8^{3.26}$. **b.** noun repeated e.g. Gn $9^{28.29}$. **5.** ׳ח preceded by cstr. e.g. בְּשָׁנַת ׳ח שָׁנָה 2 K $15^{23.27}$ Lv $15^{10.11}$. **6.** ׳ח = ordinal, *fiftieth* Lv $25^{10.11}$ 2 K 15^{23}, cf. v^{27}.

†חֲמִישִׁי **m.**, חֲמִישִׁית **f.adj.num.ordin.** **fifth**;—**m.** חֲמִישִׁי Gn 1^{23}+22 t.; חֲמִשִׁי Zc 7^{3}+3 t.; **f.** חֲמִישִׁית abs. 1 K 14^{25}+4 t.; חֲמִשִׁית Lv 19^{25} Je 36^{9}; חֲמִשִּׁית 1 K 6^{31}; cstr. חֲמִישִׁית Lv $27^{15.19}$; sf. חֲמִישִׁתוֹ Lv 5^{16}+2 t.; חֲמִשִּׁיתוֹ Lv 22^{14} 27^{31}; חֲמִשְׁתּוֹ Lv 27^{27}, cf. חֲמִשְׁתָּיו Lv 5^{24}, rd. תּוֹ- Sam. Di (q.v.);—*fifth*, usu. in enum. days, months, years, sons, etc.; definite, exc. *masc.* Gn 1^{23} 30^{17}, *fem.* Gn 47^{24} 1 K 6^{31} Ne 6^{5};—**1. m.** Gn 1^{23} Nu 7^{36} 29^{26} 33^{38} Jos 19^{24} (all P), Gn 30^{17}(E), Ju 19^{8} 2 K 25^{8} Je 1^{3} 28^{1} 52^{12} Zc 7^{3} 1 Ch 27^{8} Ezr $7^{8.9}$; noun om. 2 S 3^{4} 1 Ch 2^{14} 3^{2} 8^{2} $26^{3.4}$ (all of בֵּן), 1 Ch 24^{9} 25^{12} (גּוֹרָל), Zc 8^{19} (חֹדֶשׁ), 1 Ch 27^{8} (יוֹם). **2. f.** Lv 19^{25} 1 K 14^{25} Je 36^{9} Ez 1^{2} 2 Ch 12^{2}; פַּעַם ׳ח Ne 6^{5}. **3.** חֲמִשִּׁית 1 K 6^{31} as subst. *a fifth part*, so חֲמִישִׁית Gn 47^{24} Lv $5^{16.24}$ 22^{14} $27^{13.27.31}$ Nu 5^{7}; cstr. חֲמִישִׁית כֶּסֶף Lv $27^{15.19}$.

III. חמשׁ (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

†II. חֹמֶשׁ **n.m.** belly (Aram. סְחוֹר)—הַחֹמֶשׁ 2 S 2^{23}+3 t.; וַיַּכֵּהוּ . . . אל־הח׳ 2 S 2^{23} *and he smote him in the belly*; 2 S 20^{10}+4, rd. וַתָּגֶם וַתִּישֶׁן *and she slumbered and slept* Ⓖ We Dr.; yet corruption difficult to explain, v. Klo; וַיַּכֵּהוּ שָׁם הח׳ 2 S 3^{27} (where prob. ins. אל־ cf. Dr).

IV. חמשׁ (√of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. خَمِيسٌ *army*, Sab. חמם men of a tribe who can bear arms; √then poss.=I. חמשׁ (e.g. army as composed of *five parts*) v. Lane Frey; also Sab.Denkm.[24], which cites *tribus* (fr. *tres*), *quartier* (fr. *quartus quatuor*); >Thes MV al. who comp. Ar. خَمَسَ *be firm strong*, خَمِسَ *be courageous*, etc.)

†חֲמֻשִׁים **adj.pl.** in **battle array**, alw. this form, Ex 13^{18} (E), Jos 1^{14} 4^{12} (both D), Ju 7^{11}+Nu 32^{17} (JE), v. חוּשׁ.

חמת (√cf foll.; mng. unknown; MV al., very improbably, fr. Ar. حَمِتَ *grow rancid, putrid*; see on formation, Lag[BN 154]).

†חֵמֶת, חֲמֶת **n.[m.]** **waterskin** (NH *id.*)

—חֲמָתִי Gn 21[15]; הַחֲמָתִי Gn 21[19]; וְחֲמַת מַיִם Gn 21[14] (v. Di), [Hb 2[5] חֲמָתְךָ v. חֲמָה].

†**חֲמַת, חֲמָת n.pr.loc.** (√dub.; Thes MV al. der. fr. חָמָה, חֲמָת=*fortress*, or (v. RS[Sem. i, 140]), *sacred enclosure, temenos, ḥimā*, cf. Hal[JAS 7ème Sér. x, 392] Lag[BN 82, 156]; but no certainty that name is Shemitic; Ar. حَمَاة, As. *Amattu*, Dl[PA 275 ff. Pr 174]); —mcd. Ḥamâ, on *el-ʿÂṣi* (Orontes), 38 h. (c. 115 m.) N. of Damascus, v. Bd[Pal 398 f.]. It had a king, תֹּעִי, in David's time 2 S 8[9]=1 Ch 18[9], and in 8th cent. B.C. 2 K 19[13]=Is 37[13]; gods of its own 2 K 17[30] 18[34]=Is 36[19]; gave its name to land (limits unknown) רִבְלָה בְּאֶרֶץ ח׳ 2 K 23[33] 25[21] Je 39[5] 52[9.27], cf. 2 Ch 8[4]; contained Isr. exiles Is 11[11]; furnished colonists for Samaria 2 K 17[24] (cf. v[30] supr.) after being conquered by Sargon, (COT 2 K 17[24] 18[34] cf. Is 10[9]). It is called *great Hamath* by Am 6[2] (חֲמַת רַבָּה,—חֲמַת only here). ח׳ is mentioned with צֹר, דַּמֶּשֶׂק, צִידוֹן in prophecy against land Hadrach (חַדְרָךְ) Zc 9[2], cf. Je 49[23]. Often in phr. לְבֹא ח׳ (עַד־)=*the entrance to H.*, i.e. *the approach to H.*, as territorial limit Ju 3[3]; usu. as denoting (ideal) northern limit of Isr. territory Jos 13[5] Nu 13[21] 34[8] Am 6[14] 1 K 8[65]=2 Ch 7[8], 2 K 14[25] 1 Ch 13[5]; חֲמָתָה 1 Ch 18[3]; צוֹבָה ח׳ 2 Ch 8[3], and הַשִּׁיב אֶת־דַּמֶּשֶׂק וְאֶת־ח׳ לִיהוּדָה 2 K 14[28]; so also Ez 47, 48: גְּבוּל ח׳ Ez 47[17], cf. v[16b]+v[16a] (del. Co); לְבוֹא ח׳ 48[1], cf. 47[20]; אֶל־יַד ח׳ 48[1].

†**חֲמָתִי adj.gent.** c.art.=subst. הַחֲמָתִי, as descendants of Canaan Gn 10[18]=1 Ch 1[16].

חַמַּת n.pr.loc. v. sub חמם.

חַנָּה, חַנְדָּד, חִנָּן v. sub חנן.

חָנָה [143] **vb. decline, bend down, encamp** (Aram. חְנָא *to aim at, incline towards, reach;* Zinj. מחנת cstr. *camp*, Inscr. Panammu[13.16.17]; Ar. حَنَا *bend, curve, bend down;* As. *mûnu, mênu* and *tênû, couch, mânîtu, house*, Zim[BP 41, 45] Dl in Zim[117])—**Qal** *Pf.* חָנָה 1 S 26[5] Is 29[1]; וְחָנִיתִי consec. Is 29[3] Zc 9[8]; חָנוּ Nu 2[34]+2 t.; וְחָנוּ consec. Nu 1[52]; *Impf.* וַיַּחַן Gn 26[17]+9 t.; 3 fs. תַּחֲנֶה ψ 27[3]; יַחֲנוּ Nu 1[50]+13 t. Nu+Ex 14[2]: וַיִּחֲנוּ Ex 13[20]+79 t. (of which 42 in Nu 33); וַיַּחֲנוּן Ju 11[18]; 2 mpl. תַּחֲנוּ Ex 14[2]; 1 pl. וְנַחֲנֶה Ezr 8[15]; *Imv.* חֲנֵה 2 S 12[28]; חֲנוּ Nu 31[19] Je 50[29]; *Inf.* חֲנוֹת Ju 19[9]; חֲנֹת Nu 1[51]; sf. חֲנֹתְנוּ Nu 10[31]; חֲנֹתְכֶם Dt 1[33]; *Pt.* חֹנֶה Ex 18[5] ψ 34[8]; f. חֹנָה 2 S 23[13] 1 Ch 11[15]; חוֹנֶךָ ψ 53[6]; pl. חֹנִים Ex 14[9]+11 t.; חוֹנִים Nu 2[2] Na 3[17];—**1.** *decline*, of day drawing to its close חֲנוֹת הַיּוֹם Ju 19[9] (‖ רָפָה הַיּ׳ לַעֲרוֹב; also נָטוֹת הַיּ׳ v[8]; הַיּוֹם רַד מְאֹד v[11]). **2.** *encamp* (prop. *verge toward, incline to, settle at*, of goal of day's march):—**a.** of single nomad Gn 26[17] (J; sq. ב), 33[18] (E; sq. אֶת־פני). **b.** of Israel at Exod. and in wilderness Ex 13[20] (ב) 14[2] (לִפְנֵי), v[2] (עַל),+c. 80 t. (Hex. chiefly P); also (abs.) Nu 9[18.20.22.23] cf. Ezr 8[15]; Ne 11[30] *so they encamped* (i.e. *settled*, or *were settled*) from Beer-sheba to the valley of Hinnom (‖ יָשְׁבוּ v[25]). **c.** of armies: (1) Israel (conquering Canaan, etc.) Jos 4[19] 5[10]+oft.; (2) Philistines 1 S 4[1] 13[16] 2 S 23[23]+; usu. sq. ב loc. Nu 10[31] 1 S 4[1] 13[16] Jos 4[19] 1 S 13[5]+63 t. (ב וַיִּחֲנוּ 2 S 24[5] rd. וַיִּחֲלוּ מִן ⑥L We Dr v. חלל); so of locusts in hedges (in sim.) Na 3[17]; also sq. עַל=*by, near* Ex 14[2.9] 15[27] Nu 1[52] 2[2.5.12.27] 3[29.35] (על ירך), 33[10] Ju 7[1] 1 S 4[1]; על־פני השדה (על in diff. sense) 2 S 11[11]; sq. עַל also=*against, encamp* with hostile purpose Jos 10[5.31.34] Ju 6[4] 20[19] 1 S 11[1] 2 S 12[28] 1 K 16[15] 2 K 25[1] 2 Ch 32[1] Je 50[29] 52[4] ψ 27[3]; sq. אֶל־ in same sense Jos 11[5]; metaph. of God's hostility to apostate Jerusalem (עַל) Is 29[3]; sq. also לְ=*at, by* Nu 2[34] Zc 9[8]; אשר . . . שָׁם Ex 18[5] 1 S 26[5]; sq. לְ סביב for protection Nu 1[50.53], cf. metaph. ψ 34[8], but also hostility Jb 19[12]; also sq. other prep. and prep. phrases, e.g. מֵעֵבֶר Nu 21[13]; מחוץ Nu 31[19]; בין 1 S 17[1]; נגד 1 K 20[27] etc.; sq. acc. loc. 2 S 17[26]; sq. sf. acc. with hostile sense תְּחָנֶךָ ψ 53[6]; without prep. or noun foll., in sense of *encamp, be* or *abide in encampment* Nu 9[18.20.22.23] Ezr 8[15] 2 S 11[11]+; poet. of David in Jerusalem, Is 29[1] *city in which David fixed his camp.*

†**[חֲנוּת] n.f. cell** (as having *curved* or *vaulted roof, arched;* v. Thes Gf, and cf. Aram. חֲנוּתָא *vaulted room*)—הַחֲנִיוֹת Je 37[16] (‖ בֵּית הַבּוֹר).

†**חֲנִית n.f. spear** (as *flexible*? v. Thes);—*abs.* חֲנִית 2 S 13[19]+26 t.; cstr. *id.* 1 S 26[16] (so v[22] Qr, where Kt has art.); sf. חֲנִיתֶךָ Hb 3[11]; חֲנִיתוֹ 1 S 17[7.7]+11 t.+2 S 23[8], v. infr.; pl. חֲנִיתִים 2 Ch 23[9]; חֲנִיתוֹתֵיהֶם Is 2[4]=חֲנִיתֹתֵיהֶם Mi 4[3];—**1.** *spear*, as hurled 1 S 18[10.11] 19[9.10.10] 20[33]; held by king 22[6]; sign of king's presence 26[7.8.11.12.16.22] (v. RS[K 171]); also 2 S 1[6] 2[23] 21[19] 23[18.21.21.21] 1 Ch 11[11]=2 S 23[8], where rd. הוּא עוֹרֵר הָעֲנָנוֹ (for אֶת־חֲנִיתוֹ) acc. to Ew Th Ke Klo Dr (not We). 1 Ch 11[20.23.23.23]; pl. 2 Ch 23[9]; oft. ‖ חֶרֶב 1 S 13[19.22] 17[45.47] 21[9] Is 2[4]=Mi 4[3], Na 3[3]; ‖ שְׁלָטִים 2 K 11[10]; ‖ צִנָּה 1 Ch 12[35] (Baer); מַפָּע

Jb 41[18]; סְנֹר ψ 35[8]; ‖ קֶשֶׁת ψ 46[10]. **2. a.** *shaft of spear* is עֵץ ח׳ 2 S 23[7] 1 Ch 20[5]+1 S 17[7] Qr (doubtless right; Kt חֵץ). **b.** *spear-head* בְּרֶק ח׳ לַהֲבַת ח׳ 1 S 17[7], cf. לַהַב ח׳ Jb 39[23]; Na 3[3] Hb 3[11]. **c.** *butt of spear* אַחֲרֵי ח׳ 2 S 2[23]. **3.** metaph. of teeth of lions ψ 57[5] (‖ חִצִּים; fig. of Psalmist's enemies).

מַחֲנֶה 214 **n.m.** Gn 33,8+16 t. and **f.** ψ 27,3; 1 Ch 11,15 (on Gn 32[9a] v. Di) encampment, camp—abs. מ׳ Gn 32[9.9]+126 t. (incl. Ez 1[24], del. Co); cstr. מַחֲנֵה Gn 32[3]+56 t.; sf. מַחֲנֵהוּ Nu 1[52]+5 t.; מַחֲנֶיךָ Dt 23[15] 29[10], מַחֲנֵךְ Dt 23[15], מַחֲנֵיכֶם Am 4[10], מַחֲנֵיהֶם Nu 5[3] Ju 8[10] (cf. infr., and on form of noun c. sf. vid. Ges[§ 93.3, R 3]); pl. abs. מַחֲנוֹת Gn 32[8]+9 t.; cstr. 1 Ch 9[18]+2 t., מַחֲנִים Nu 13[19]; sf. (appar. pl. n.) מַחֲנֵיהֶם Jos 10[4]+5 t.;—on du. v. מ׳ **n.pr.** infr. **1.** *camp, place of encampment:* **a.** of caravan of travellers Gn 32[22] (J), esp. of Isr. at Exod. and in wildern. Ex 16[13.13] 19[16.17] (all P; disting. fr. עַם); שַׁעַר מ׳ Ex 32[26] (JE); esp. מְחוּץ לַמ׳ in connexion with uncleanness, etc., Ex 29[14] Lv 4[12] (P)+oft., of position of tent of meeting Ex 33[7.7] (JE), contr. Nu 2[17] (P), where of encampments of several tribes, cf. 1[52] 2[3] 10[2.5.6.25] etc., (all P), already passing over to **3** (cf. הַחֹנִים 10[5.6]); **b.** specif. of *camp of Levites*, surrounding tabernacle, so that P can say אֹהֶל־מוֹעֵד מַחֲנֵה הַלְוִיִּם Nu 2[17]; and so (late) of temple הַשֹּׁעֲרִים לְמַחֲנוֹת בְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 Ch 9[18], as well as שַׁעֲרֵי מַחֲנוֹת י׳ 2 Ch 31[2]; pl. (opp. מִבְצָרִים =*fortresses*) Nu 13[19]. **2.** *camp of armed host* Jos 6[11.11.14] (JE), 1 S 4[3.5.6.6.7] 17[53] 2 K 7[16] etc. **3. a.** *those who encamp* Nu 10[5.6] 1 Ch 11[15] ψ 27[3] (all c. vb. חנה), cf. (prob.) Is 37[36]=2 K 19[35], etc. **b.** *company, body of people;* people and beasts Gn 32[8.9.9.11] 33[8], funeral company of Jacob Gn 50[9]; of Isr. on march Ex 14[19.20] cf. Nu 10[5.6]. **c.** *army, host* Jos 8[13] 10[5] 11[4] Ju 4[15.16.16] 7[1.8] 8[10.10.11.11.12] 1 S 17[1.46] 2 K 3[9] even while in the thick of the fight; 1 K 22[34]=2 Ch 18[33] etc.

†מַחֲנֵה־דָן n.pr.loc. =*camp of Dan*, name given, Ju 13[25] 18[12], to place where Danites encamped (v. Bla).

†מַחֲנַיִם n.pr.loc. (*two camps*)—E. of Jordan; name from Jacob's meeting angels acc. to Gn 32[3] (J), place on border of Gad Jos 13[26], of Manasseh v[30] (P); Levit. city in Gad 21[36] (P)=1 Ch 6[65]; named also 2 S 2[8] (מַחֲנָיִם), v[12.29] (מַחֲנָיְמָה), 19[33] 1 K 2[8] (מַחֲנָיְמָה); מַחֲנָיְמָה 2 S 17[24.27] 1 K 4[14]; site unknown, v. Di[Gn]; בִּמְהֹלַת הַמַּחֲנַיִם Ct 7[1] is put here by Ew Hi Öt al.: *as at a* (the) *dance of Mahanaim; dance of a double choir* Gi Stickel RV.

†תַּחַן n.pr.m. (perh. abbrev. fr. תַּחְנֶה)—an Ephraimite Nu 26[35] ⓖ Ταναχ, 1 Ch 7[25] ⓖ Θαεν, ⓖL Θααν.

†תַּחְנִי adj.gent. only c. art. as subst. coll., הַתַּ׳ Nu 26[35].

†[תַּחֲנָה] n.f. encamping, or encampment;—pl. sf. תַּחֲנֹתַי (si vera l.) אֶל־מָקוֹם פְּלֹנִי אַלְמֹנִי 2 K 6[8], *unto such and such a place is my encamping;* but form very strange. Rd. prob. תִּתְחַבְּאוּ *ye shall hide yourselves*, so ⓒ Th Klo.

†חָנַט vb. spice, make spicy, embalm (NH *id., bud, blossom;* Ar. حَنَطَ *become mature*, II. *prepare for burial*, حَنُوطٌ *spices* for a corpse; حَنَّاطٌ *embalmer*, Dozy[1, 322] after PS[1320]; Aram. חֲנַט, חֲנָט *embalm;* so Eth. ሐንጠ (loan-word Di[110]));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָנְטָה Ct 2[13]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּחַנְטוּ Gn 50[2.26]; *Inf. cstr.* לַחֲנֹט Gn 50[2];—**1.** *spice, make spicy* פַּגֶּיהָ הַתְּאֵנָה ח׳ Ct 2[13] *the fig-tree spiceth its figs*, so VB De in transl. (Ew De in notes Öt al. prefer *reddeneth*, on account of spring season, cf. the less common and perhaps secondary sense in Ar. *become red* (of leather) Lane[657a]). **2.** *embalm*, sq. acc. pers. Gn 50[2.2] (performed by הָרֹפְאִים), v[26].

†חֲנָטִים n.[m.]pl.abstr. embalming, only יְמֵי הַח׳ Gn 50[3] i.e. the days consumed in the embalming process=אַרְבָּעִים יוֹם v. Di.

†חִטָּה n.f. wheat (NH *id.*, Aram. חִנְטִין, חִיטְתָא, חִטְּתָא; Ar. حِنْطَة);—abs. ח׳ Ex 9[32]+6 t.; pl. חִטִּים Gn 30[14]+20 t.; חִטִּין Ez 4[9]; cstr. חִטֵּי Ez 27[17];—*wheat*, sg. chiefly poet., of growing wheat Ex 9[32] (E), Dt 8[8] Jb 31[40] Jo 1[11]; sown Is 28[25]; food-product Dt 32[14] חֵלֶב כִּלְיוֹת ח׳ *kidney-fat of wheat*, i.e. the choicest, v. חֵלֶב), חֵלֶב ח׳ ψ 81[17] (cf. 147[14] infr.); elsewh. pl.; wheat as sown Je 12[13]; *wheat-harvest* קְצִיר ח׳ Gn 30[14] (J), Ex 34[22] (JE), Ju 15[1] 1 S 6[13] 12[17] Ru 2[23], +2 S 24[15] where insert acc. to ⓖ We Dr; wheat threshed Ju 6[11] 1 Ch 20[21] cf. v[23]; measured 1 K 5[25]=2 Ch 2[9] (חִטִּים מַכּוֹת, rd. חֵ׳ מַכֹּלֶת as 1 K 5[25]=*wheat for food* Th Be Ke after Vrss), v[14] 27[5] Ez 45[13]; stored (with barley, oil and honey) Je 41[8]; for food 2 S 17[28], חֵלֶב חִטִּים ψ 147[14] (cf. 81[14] supr.); לְקֹחֵי חִטִּים 2 S 4[6] (rd. סֹלֶת ח׳ ⓖ We Dr); סֹלֶת ח׳ *fine wheaten flour*

Ex 29² (P); Ez 4⁹ (חִטִּין, Aram. pl.) mixed with barley, beans, lentils, etc., and made into bread.

חֲנִיאֵל **n.pr.**, and חֲנִינָה v. sub חנן.

חֲנִית v. sub חנה.

I. **חנך** (√of foll. (see Ar. Syr.); meaning unknown).

†חֵךְ **n.m.** palate, roof of mouth, gums (NH *id.*; Aram. חִכָּא; Ar. حَنَكٌ *palate, roof of mouth, jaws, lower part of mouth, lower jaw* of horse, *mouth*, etc. Lane⁶⁵⁹ Dozy^{I. 332});—abs. חׄ Jb 12¹¹ 34³; sf. חִכִּי Pr 8⁷ + 6 t., חִכֵּךְ Ho 8¹, חִכֵּךְ Ez 3²⁶ Pr 24¹³; chiefly poet., esp. WisdLt:—חִכּוֹ Ct 7¹⁰, חִכּוֹ La 4⁴ + 2 t., חִכָּה Pr 5³, חִכָּם Jb 29¹⁰;—*palate, roof of mouth:* **a.** אֶל־חִכְּךָ שֹׁפָר Ho 8¹ *a trumpet to thy palate!* (or *gums*; as in Eng., *to thy lips*); oft. c. לָשׁוֹן, *tongue clings* (דבק) *to* חך, expression for speechlessness Ez 3²⁶ Jb 29¹⁰, as imprecation ψ 137⁶; for the parching of extreme thirst La 4⁴ (צָמָא), cf. ψ 22¹⁶ MT יָבֵשׁ כַּחֶרֶשׂ כֹּחִי, rd. חִכִּי for כחי v. Che crit. n. (‖ שׁוֹנִי מֵדֶבֶק מַלְקוֹחָי). **b.** as organ of speech Pr 5³ 8⁷ (both ‖ שְׂפָתַיִם), Jb 31³⁰ 33² (פִּתַּחְתִּי פִי ‖). **c.** as organ of taste Jb 12¹¹ 34³, פִּרְיוֹ מָתוֹק לְחִכִּי Ct 2³ *his fruit was sweet to my palate*, Pr 24¹³ (implied sim. of wisdom as sweet to the soul); fig. of God's words as sweet לְחׄ ψ 119¹⁰³ (‖ פִּי); of taste as distinguishing misfortunes Jb 6³⁰ (‖ לָשׁוֹן; > others of speech); of keeping wickedness בְּתוֹךְ חׄ Jb 20¹³ (‖ תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנוֹ), i.e. delighting in and prolonging the taste of it. **d.** nearly = *mouth*, as an element in personal sweetness and beauty Ct 5¹⁶ 7¹⁰.

†II. חָנַךְ **vb.** train up, dedicate (cf. Ar. حَنَكٌ appar. denom. fr. حَنَكٌ, *rub palate* of child with chewed dates, Lane⁶⁵⁹ᵃ, of midwife *rub palate* of new-born child with oil, etc., before it begins to suck, Dozy^{ii, 332}; also *make experienced, submissive*, etc. (as one does a horse by a rope in its mouth) Lane; v. also We Skizzen iii, 154; NH חִנֵּךְ *accustom;* Aram. חַנֵּךְ *dedicate*, חֲנִיךְ as NH; Eth. II. *ሐነፀ: perceive, understand* (Di¹⁰⁸, *ሐንፀ: initiatio* is loan-word Id.^{ib.})) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. חִנְּכוֹ Dt 20⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְחַנְּכֶנּוּ Dt 20⁵, 3 mpl. וַיְחַנְּכוּ 1 K 8⁶³ 2 Ch 7⁵; *Imv.* חֲנֹךְ Pr 22⁶;—**1.** *train, train up* a (the) youth (לַנַּעַר) Pr 22⁶ (cf. NH חִנּוּךְ). **2.** *dedicate*, of formal opening of a new house Dt 20^{5.5}; *dedicate, consecrate* temple 1 K 8⁶³ = 2 Ch 7⁵ (all sq. acc.)

†חֲנוֹךְ **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Cain Gn 4^{17.17.18} Ⓖ Ενωχ, ⓖL Ενως. **2.** son of Jered (line of Seth), the pious Enoch, who walked with God and was taken by him Gn 5^{18.19.21.22.23.24} 1 Ch 1³ Ⓖ Ενωχ. **3.** חֲנֹךְ a son of Midian Gn 25⁴ 1 Ch 1³³, Ⓖ Ενωχ. **4.** חֲנוֹךְ a son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26⁵ 1 Ch 5³, Ⓖ Ενωχ.

†חֲנֹכִי **adj.gent.** of חֲנוֹךְ **4,** only c. art. הַחׄ = subst. coll. Nu 26⁵.

†[חָנִיךְ] **adj.** trained, tried, experienced, only pl. sf. חֲנִיכָיו יְלִידֵי בֵיתוֹ, Gn 14¹⁴ i.e. his tried and trusty men, born in his house.

†חֲנֻכָּה **n.f.** dedication, consecration, as a matter of usage only P and late (NH חֲנוּכָּה Feast of Dedication; so Aram. חֲנוּכְּתָא)—abs. חׄ Ne 12²⁷; cstr. חֲנֻכַּת Nu 7¹⁰ + 6 t.; dedication of wall of Jerus. Ne 12^{27.27}, by sacrifices and processions, with music; of altar in temple 2 Ch 7⁹; of 'the house' ψ 30¹ (title), i.e. the temple (re-dedication by Judas Maccab., 1 Macc. 4^{52 ff.}), v. Ol Bae al. (opp. De), and esp. Che OP 234, 247; = *dedication-offering* for altar in tabernacle Nu 7¹⁰ (acc. c. וַיַּקְרִיבוּ), cf. יַקְרִיבוּ אֶת־קָרְבָּנָם לַחֲנֻכַּת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ v¹¹, also v^{84.88} (all P; v Di Nu 7²⁰).

†חַכָּה **n.f.** hook fastened in jaw, fish-hook (NH *id.*, Aram. חַכְתָּא)—abs. חׄ Jb 40^{25} + 2 t.; בְּלֹא־מַשְׂלִיכֵי בִיאֹר חַכָּה Is 19⁸ (‖ הַדַּיָּגִים), בְּלֹא בְּחַכָּה הֶעֱלָה Hb 1¹⁵ (of אדם, who, v¹⁴, is comp. to דְּגֵי הַיָּם, and רֶמֶשׂ), cf. תִּמְשֹׁךְ לִוְיָתָן בְּחַכָּה Jb 40²⁵.

חֲנָם v. sub I. חנן.

†חֲנַמְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (perh. = חנן־אל)—Jeremiah's cousin, son of his uncle Je 32^{7.8.9}, cf. חׄ דֹּדִי v¹²; Ⓖ Αναμεηλ.

†[חֲנַמֶל] **n.**[**m.**] only בַּחֲנַמָּל ψ 78⁴⁷ (on form v. Dr^{Sm p. 98}) as instr. of destroying sycomores (‖ בָּרָד); meaning conject.; Ⓖ 𝔘 *frost.*

†I. חָנַן **vb.** shew favour, be gracious (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲנַן, שׁחׄ; Ar. حَنَّ *yearn towards, long for, be merciful, compassionate, favourable, inclined towards;* Sab. חן in n.pr. חן מסבררהם DHM Epigr. Denkm. 40; Ph. חנן in חן *favour*, and n.pr. as אלחנן, חנגבעל; As. in deriv. *annu, grace, favour, unninu, têninu nannu, id.*, Lotz TP Zim BP 23, 66)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָנַן Gn 33⁵; sf. חַנַּנִי Gn 33¹¹; יְחׄנִי 2 S 12²²; חׄנֵנִי Ex 33¹⁹; חׄנֻנוּ La 4¹⁶; *Impf.* יֶחֱנַן Am 5¹⁵; יְחׄן Dt 28⁵⁰; וַיְחׄן 2 K 13²³; sf. יְחׄנֵךְ Gn 43²⁹ Is 30¹⁹; וִיחׄנֶךָּ Nu 6²⁵;

יְחֻנֶּנּוּ Is 27[11] Jb 33[24]; יְחָנֵנוּ ψ 67[2] 123[2] Mal 1[9]; תְּחָן ψ 59[6]; sf. תְּחָנֵם Dt 7[2]; אָחֹן Ex 33[19]; *Imv.* sf. חָנֵנִי ψ 4[2]+17 t. ψψ; חָנֶּנְנִי ψ 9[14] (Baer pts. חָנְנֵנִי); חָנֵנוּ Is 33[2] ψ 123[3.3]; חָנְנוּ Ju 21[22]; חָנֵנִי Jb 19[21.21]; *Inf. abs.* חָנוֹן Is 30[19]; *cstr.* חַנּוֹת ψ 77[10]; חָנְנָה ψ 102[14]; חָנְנָכֶם Is 30[18]; *Pt.* חֹנֵן Pr 14[31]; חוֹנֵן ψ 37[21]+5 t. ψψ Pr.—*favour, shew favour;* **1.** of man: **a.** Ju 21[22] *favour us with them* (2 acc.; i.e. by giving them to us). **b.** in *dealing with the poor, needy, and orphans,* abs. ψ 37[21.26]=112[5]; c. acc. Pr 14[31] 19[17] 28[8]; c. לְ ψ 109[12]. **c.** by *considering and sparing,* c. acc. Dt 7[2] 28[50] La 4[16] Jb 19[21.21]. **2.** of God, **a.** in the bestowal of favours, with acc. Gn 33[11] (E), 43[29] (J), Nu 6[25] (P), 2 S 12[22]; double acc. Gn 33[5] (E), תּוֹרָתְךָ חָנַנִי *be gracious unto me* (in giving) *thy law* ψ 119[29]. **b.** usually in the bestowal of redemption from enemies, evils, and sins; abs. ψ 77[10], elsewhere c. acc. Ex 33[19.19] (JE), Am 5[15] 2 K 13[23] Is 27[11] 30[18.19.19] 33[2] Mal 1[9] ψ 4[2] 6[3] 9[14] 25[16] 26[11] 27[7] 30[11] 31[10] 41[5.11] 51[3] 56[2] 57[2.2] 59[6] 67[2] 86[3.16] 102[14] 119[58.132] 123[2.3.3] Jb 33[24].—Jb 19[17] v. II. חנן. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. נֶחֱנַתְּ Je 22[23] *be pitied* (cf. ארר✓ גָּאַר) but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 express *groan* (i.e. נֶאֱנַחְתְּ), which is favoured by context, and adopted by Hi Ew Gf Gie al. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. *make gracious, favourable* כְּיִיחַנֵּן קוֹלוֹ Pr 26[25]. **Po'el** *Impf.* 3 ms. *direct favour to* (Ges[§ 55, 1]) וְאֶת־עֲפָרָהּ יְחֹנֵנוּ ψ 102[15]; *Pt.* מְחוֹנֵן עֲנִיִּים Pr 14[21]. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יָחֹן *be shewn favour, consideration* Is 26[10] Pr 21[10]. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְחַנַּנְתָּה 1 K 9[3]+5 t. Pf.; *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַנֵּן 2 K 1[13]; וַתִּתְחַנֵּן Est 8[3]; אֶתְחַנָּן ψ 30[9]+ etc.+6 t. Impf.; *Inf.* לְהִתְחַנֵּן Est 4[8]; בְּהִתְחַנְנוֹ Gn 42[21]—*seek or implore favour:* **1.** *of man,* with אֶל Gn 42[21] (E) 2 K 1[13]; with לְ Jb 19[16] Est 4[8] 8[3]. **2.** of *God,* with אֶל Dt 3[23] 1 K 8[33.47]=2 Ch 6[37], Jb 8[5] ψ 30[9] 142[2]; with לְ Ho 12[5] Jb 9[15]; with לפני 1 K 8[59] 9[3] 2 Ch 6[24].

†I. חֵן **n.m.**[ψ 45,3] favour, grace;—ח׳ Gn 6[8]+67 t.; sf. חָנּוֹ Gn 39[21];—**1.** *favour, grace, elegance:* **a.** of *form and appearance,* of a woman ‖יָפְיָהּ Pr 31[30]; אֵשֶׁת חֵן Pr 11[16]; זונה טובת חן Na 3[4]; of a doe Pr 5[19]; precious stone אבן חן Pr 17[8]; of ornaments Pr 1[9]=4[9], 3[22]. **b.** of *speech,* lips ψ 45[3] Pr 22[11]; words Ec 10[12]. **2.** *favour, acceptance:* **a.** *with men* Pr 13[15] 22[1] Ec 9[11]. **b.** *with God* Zc 4[7.7] 12[10]; chiefly in phrases: מצא חן בעיני *find favour in the eyes of:* (1) *men* Gn 30[27] 32[6] 33[8.10.15] 34[11] 39[4] 47[25.29] 50[4] Nu 32[5] (all J); Dt 24[1] Ru 2[2.10.13] 1 S 1[18] 16[22] 20[3.29] 25[8] 27[5] 2 S 14[22] 16[4] 1 K 11[19] Est 5[8] 7[3]; (2) *of God* Gn 6[8] 18[3] 19[19] Ex 33[12.13.13.16.17] 34[9] Nu 11[11.15] (all J); Ju 6[17] 2 S 15[25] Pr 3[4]; abs. מצא חן (with man) Pr 28[23]; (with God) Je 31[2]; מצא חן לפניו Est 8[5] (i.e. of the king); נתן חן בעיני *give favour in the eyes of* (1) man Gn 39[21] Ex 3[21] 11[3] 12[36] (J); abs. נתן חן of man ψ 84[12]; (2) of God Pr 3[34]; נשׂא חֵן בְּעֵינֵי *obtain favour in the eyes of* Est 2[15]; of the king 5[2]; so וַתִּשָּׂא־חֵן וָחֶסֶד לְפָנָיו Est 2[17].

חִנָּם **subst.,** used chiefly in the accus. as **adv.** (cf. As. *annáma, in vain,* Dl[K 7, Pr 44]; from חֵן, with aff. ם־, which is sometimes found in substantives proper, as סֶלָם, and pr. names, but is more partic. used with substs. applied adverbially, as יוֹמָם, אֱמֶתָם, הוּמָם, רֵיקָם: Sta[§ 293] Ba[NB § 216])—lit. **out of favour**; i.e. **a.** *gratis, gratuitously, for nothing,* עָבַד חִנָּם to serve *for nought* Gn 29[15] Jb 1[9], Is 52[3] to be sold (fig.) *for nought* v[5]; Ex 21[2.11] יָצָא חִנָּם to go out (from slavery) *freely, for nothing,* Nu 11[5] which we used to eat in Eg. *for nought,* Je 22[13] 1 Ch 21[24]; in the genitive 2 S 24[24] עֹלוֹת חִנָּם i.e. burnt-offerings *which cost nothing* (in the ‖ 1 Ch 21[24] the constr. is changed). **b.** *for no purpose, in vain* Pr 1[17] Mal 1[10]: once אֶל חִנָּם (cf. אֶל **7**) Ez 6[10]. **c.** *gratuitously, without cause, undeservedly,* esp. of groundless hostility or attack 1 S 19[5] לָהֲמִית חִנָּם to slay David *without cause,* 25[31] ψ 35[7.7] 109[3] 119[161] רָדְפוּנִי חִנָּם, Pr 1[11] 3[30] 23[29] Jb 2[3] ח׳ לְבַלְּעוֹ, 9[17] 22[6] Ez 14[23], ψ 35[19] and 69[5] שִׂנְאֵי חִנָּם my haters *without cause,* La 3[52] אֹיְבַי חִנָּם; in the genitive 1 K 2[31] דְּמֵי חִנָּם blood shed *without cause* (cf. 1 S 25[31]), Pr 24[28] אַל־תְּהִי עֵד ח׳, 26[2] קְלָלַת ח׳ the *causeless* curse.

†II. חֵן **n.pr.m.** (*favour*) — contemp. of Zerubbabel Zc 6[14], so RV SS We, but RVm Ew Hi Ke Or *grace, favour, kindness.*

†חִין **n.**[**m.**] חִין עֶרְכּוֹ Jb 41[4] the *grace* of his proportions (=חֵן Aram. חִנָּא) so AV RV Thes De Volck Da al.; meaning not very appropr. in context (description of crocodile); but nothing better has been proposed; v. suggestions in Di.

†חַנָּה **n.pr.f.** 𝔊 Ἄννα (cf. Nab. חנה Eut[No. 20]), mother of Samuel 1 S 1[2.2.5.5.8.9.13.15.19.20.22] 2[1.21].

†חָנָן **n.pr.m.** (*gracious;* cf. Sab. חנן, Ph. חנא)—**1.** one of the warriors of David 1 Ch 11[43]. **2.** one of the heads of families of Nethinim Ezr 2[46]=Ne 7[49]. **3.** names of Levites Ne 8[7] 10[11] 13[13]. **4.** chiefs of the people: **a.** Ne 10[23]. **b.** Ne 10[27]. **5.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8[23.38] 9[44] (cf. n.pr.loc. בֵּית חָנָן,

Mish. כְּפַר חָנָן). **6.** אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים head of a prophetic guild, בְּנֵי חָנָן Je 35[4].

†חָנוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*favoured;* cf. As. *Ḫanunu*, king of Gaza COT on 2 K 15[29]);—**1.** an Ammonite king 2 S 10[1.2.3.4] 1 Ch 19[2.2.3.4.6]. **2.** Jewish chiefs, contemporaries of Nehemiah: **a.** Ne 3[13]. **b.** Ne 3[30].

†חַנּוּן **adj.** gracious, only used as an attribute of God, as hearing the cry of the vexed debtor Ex 22[26] (covt. code), ‖ מְרַחֵם ψ 116[5]; elsewhere in the earlier phrase רַחוּם וְחַנּוּן Ex 34[6] (JE) = ψ 86[15] 103[8], or the later חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם 2 Ch 30[9] Ne 9[17.31] ψ 111[4] 112[4] 145[8] Jo 2[13] Jon 4[2].

†חֲנִינָה **n.f.** favour לֹא־אֶתֵּן לָכֶם חֲנִינָה *I will shew you no favour* Je 16[13] (v. on form Ba[NB 136]).

†חֲנִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*favour of Ēl;* cf. Ph. חנבעל, חנמלקרת (Hamilcar) *favour of Melqart;* Nab. חנאל Vog[No. 10]) — **1.** prince of tribe of Manasseh Nu 34[23]. **2.** a chief of the tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7[39].

†חֲנַנְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl is gracious;* cf. Ph. חננבעל, אלחנן, etc.)—name of a tower at Jerusalem Je 31[38] Zc 14[10] Ne 3[1] 12[39].

†חֲנַנְדָד **n.pr.m.** (חַן + הֲדַד *favour of Hadad*)—Levite chief Ezr 3[9] Ne 3[18.24] 10[10].

†חָנָנִי **n.pr.m.** (perh. abbrev. from foll.);—**1.** father of the prophet Jehu 1 K 16[1.7] 2 Ch 16[7] 19[2] 20[34]. **2.** brother of Nehemiah Ne 1[2] 7[2]. **3.** a chief musician of David 1 Ch 25[4.25]. **4.** a chief musician in time of Nehemiah Ne 12[36]. **5.** a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10[20].

†חֲנַנְיָה, חֲנַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah hath been gracious*)—Ⓖ Ἀνανίας; חֲנַנְיָהוּ: (cf. חנניהו on Israel. seal, Ganneau [JAs Fev.-Mars 1883, 128, No. 1])—**1.** father of a prince under Jehoiakim Je 36[12]. **2.** captain of Uzziah's army 2 Ch 26[11]. **3.** chief of one of the divisions of musicians of David 1 Ch 25[23] = חֲנַנְיָה v[4].—חֲנַנְיָה: **4.** a false prophet of Jeremiah's time Je 28[1.5.10.11.12.13.15.15.17]. **5.** one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1[6.7.11.19]. **6.** grandfather of an officer of the guard in Jeremiah's time Je 37[13]. **7.** a son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3[19.21]. **8.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[24]. **9.** various postexilic persons. **a.** Ezr 10[28]. **b.** Ne 3[8]. **c.** Ne 3[30]. **d.** Ne 7[2]. **e.** Ne 10[24]. **f.** Ne 12[12.41].

†חַנָּתֹן **n.pr.loc.** place in the tribe of Zebulun Jos 19[14]; Ⓖ Αμωθ, A Ενναθωθ, ⓄL Αναθωθ; site unknown; acc. to Conder = Talm. Caphar Hanania (Nbr[Géogr. 176.226]) on the border of Upper and Lower Galilee, mod. Kefr' Anân, Survey[WP I. 205.207].

†I. תְּחִנָּה **n.f.** favour, supplication for favour;—ת׳ Jos 11[20] + 4 t.; cstr. תְּחִנַּת 1 K 8[30.52.52]; תְּחִנָּתִי Je 37[20] + 5 t.; תְּחִנָּתָם 2 Ch 6[39] etc. + 10 t. sf.;—**1.** *favour*, shewn by Israel Jos 11[20] (D); מאת יהוה Ezr 9[8]. **2.** *supplication for favour*, from God 1 K 8[52.52] 2 Ch 33[13] ψ 119[170]; ‖ תְּפִלָּה 1 K 8[28] = 2 Ch 6[19], ψ 6[10] 55[2]; תפלה (ו)תחנה 1 K 8[38.45.49.54] = 2 Ch 6[29.35.39] 1 K 9[3]; ת׳ אשר התפלל 1 K 8[30] (= תַּחֲנוּן 2 Ch 6[21]); תִּפֹּל ת׳ לִפְנֵי *let the supplication fall before*, Yahweh Je 36[7], the king Je 37[20], Jeremiah Je 42[2]; הִפִּיל ת׳ לפני *present supplication before*, Yahweh Je 42[9] Dn 9[20], the king Je 38[26].

†II. תְּחִנָּה **n.pr.m.** one in the line of Judah 1 Ch 4[12].

†[תַּחֲנוּן] **n.[m.]** only **pl.abstr.** supplication for favour;—abs. תַּחֲנוּנִים Pr 18[23] + 4 t.; cstr. תַּחֲנוּנֵי Je 3[21] 2 Ch 6[21]; sf. 1s. תַּחֲנוּנַי ψ 28[2] etc., + 9 t. sf.; also תַּחֲנוּנוֹתַי ψ 86[6];—**1.** made to men: דִּבֶּר ת׳ (a poor man to the rich) Pr 18[23]; ת׳ אֶל *supplication unto* (crocodile to man) Jb 40[27]; elsewhere **2.** to God: ‖ תפלה ψ 143[1] Dn 9[3.17]; ת׳ אשר התפלל 2 Ch 6[21] (= תחנה 1 K 8[30]); קוֹל ת׳ *voice of supplication* ψ 28[2.6] 31[23] 86[6] 130[2] 140[7], also 116[2] (for קוֹלִי is old case-ending, and cstr. as Ⓖ 𝔙 Che Bae al.); ‖ בְּכִי Je 31[9]; בְּכִי ת׳ Je 3[21]; רוח חן ות׳ Zc 12[10]; אֲנַחְנוּ מַפִּילִים ת׳ לְפָנֶיךָ Dn 9[18] *we are presenting our supplications before thee;* בְּתְחִלַּת ת׳ Dn 9[23] *at the beginning of thy supplication.*

†II. [חָנַן] be loathsome (cf. Ar. خَنَّ x. *foetorem emisit* (puteus); Syr. ܫܚܢ *rancid*);—**Qal** *pf.* וַחֲנֹתִי לִבְנֵי בִטְנִי Jb 19[17] *and I am loathsome* to the sons of my womb (‖ זָרָה v. 11. זור), so RVm Ew De Di al. (On the tone v. De.)

†חָנֵס **n.pr.loc.** Is 30[4] in Lower Egypt, on island in Nile, S. of Memphis (‖ צֹעַן) = Egypt. *Ḥnnstn* [**Ḥnênsē*], As. *Ḫininši;* Herodot. [II.137] Ἀνυσις, afterward *Heracleopolis magna*, now *Aḥnâs;* v. Steindorff [BAS I. 602].

†[חָנַף] **vb.** be polluted, profane (Ar. حَنَفَ *incline, decline*, hence حَنِيفٌ *inclining to a right state*, but in Heb. of *inclining away from right, irreligion, profaneness*, cf. حَنِفَ *have a* حَنَفٌ i.e. *distortion of foot;* Syr. in deriv.

be profane, etc.; NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *act falsely toward, flatter,* חֲנוֹפָה *hypocrisy;* As. *ḫanpu, ruthlessness; ḫanâpu, exercise ruthlessness toward,* Tel Amarna Zim[ZA vi, 1891, 256])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָנְפָה Is 24[5]; 3 pl. חָנְפוּ Je 23[11]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחֱנַף Je 3[1]; וַתֶּחֱנַף Mi 4[11]; וַתֶּחֱנַף Je 3[9] ψ 106[38]; *Inf. abs.* חָנוֹף Je 3[1];—**1.** *be polluted:* of land Is 24[5] Je 3[1.1] ψ 106[38]; of Zion Mi 4[11]. **2.** of prophet and priest = be חָנֵף (cf. infr.) i.e. *profane, godless* Je 23[11].—Je 3[9] appar. trans. וַתֶּחֱנַף אֶת הָאָרֶץ, Gf del. אֶת, Gie cites Ges[§ 121, 1], but rd. rather Hiph. וַתַּחֲנֵף with Codd. 𝔊 Ew al. (v. also Gf Gie). **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַחֲנִיף Nu 35[33] Dn 11[32]; 2 fs. וַתַּחֲנִיפִי Je 3[2]; 2 mpl. תַּחֲנִיפוּ;—**1.** *pollute:* the land Nu 35[33.33] (by blood; P), Je 3[2] (by idolatry, etc.) + Je 3[9] (v. supr.) **2.** *make profane, godless* Dn 11[32] c. acc. pers.

†חֹנֶף **n.**[**m.**] **profaneness**—לַעֲשׂוֹת ח׳ Is 32[6] *to practise profaneness* (+ תּוֹעָה, אָוֶן, נְבָלָה).

†חָנֵף **adj. profane, irreligious** (Syr. ܚܰܢܦܳܐ *profane,* hence oft. *heathen, apostate;* Ar. حَنِيف *inclining to a right state,* esp. *the true religion, a Muslim*)—abs. ח׳ Jb 8[13] + 10 t.; pl. חֲנֵפִים Is 33[14]; חֲנֵפֵי Jb 36[13] ψ 35[16];—*profane, godless:* of persons, אָדָם ח׳ Jb 34[30]; גּוֹי ח׳ Is 10[6]; as subst. *godless man* Is 9[16] (‖ מרע) Jb 8[13] 13[16] 17[8] 20[5] 27[8] Pr 11[9]; coll. עֲדַת ח׳ Jb 15[34]; pl. Is 33[14]; חֲנִפֵי־לֵב Jb 36[13]; בְּחַנְפֵי לַעֲגֵי מָעוֹג ψ 35[16] *as profane men, mockers for cake* (i.e. table-jesters; on cstr. v. Ges[§ 130. 5]), but txt. dub. (v. Che[crit. n.] Bae).

†חֲנֻפָּה (so Baer; van d. H חֲנֻפָּה) **n.f. profaneness, pollution,** Je 23[15].

†[חָנַק] **vb. strangle** (NH *id.,* Aram. חֲנַק, שְׁנַק; Ar. خَنَقَ);—**Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּחָנֶק 2 S 17[23] *strangled himself* (+ וַיָּמֹת). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַנֵּק Na 2[13] *strangle,* of lion strangling prey, fig. of Ninevitish king (object not expressed).

†מַחֲנָק **n.**[**m.**] **strangling, suffocation,** as a mode of death, וַתִּבְחַר מַחֲנָק נַפְשִׁי Jb 7[15] *and my soul chooseth strangling* (‖ מָוֶת).

חַנָּתֹן v. sub חנן.

†I. [חָסַד] **vb. 1. be good, kind** (NH חָסַד in deriv. חָסִיד *pious;* Aram. חֲסַד *be kind, mild* (then *beg*), chiefly in deriv. חְסָדָא etc.; cf. perh. Ar. حَشَدَ usu. pl. *they assembled,* sq. لَ *they combined for him, and took pains to shew him courtesy* Lane[574c], v. also RS[Proph. 409] (and Schu AE v. in Thes); >Thes al. who find primary meaning in *eager zeal* or *desire* (‖ קנא), whence develop *kindness* (as above), and *envy,* Ar. حَسَدَ, حَسَدٌ *envy* (vb. & n.), Aram. חֲסַד *be put to shame,* שְׁחָ, חֶסֶד *reproach, revile,* v. II. חסד)—only **Hithp.** *Impf.* עִם־חָסִיד תִּתְחַסָּד *thou shewest thyself kind* 2 S 22[26] = ψ 18[26].—On **Pi.** Pr 25[10] v. II. חסד.

†I. חֶסֶד[247] **n.m.**[28 16, 17] **goodness, kindness;**—abs. ח׳ Gn 24[12] + 85 t.; חֶסֶד Gn 39[21] + 12 t.; cstr. חֶסֶד 1 S 20[14] + 8 t.; sf. חַסְדִּי ψ 59[18] + 120 t. sfs.; pl. חֲסָדִים Gn 32[11]; cstr. חַסְדֵי Is 55[3] + 5 t. (Baer[Jes p. 79] Ges[§ 93, R. 1 F.]); sf. חֲסָדֶי Ne 13[14] + 10 t. sfs.; (not in H or P). **I.** *of man:* **1.** *kindness* of men towards men, in doing favours and benefits 1 S 20[15] 2 S 16[17] ψ 141[5] Pr 19[22] 20[6]; ח׳ יהוה 1 S 20[14] *the kindness of* י׳ (such as he shews, Thes MV; that sworn to by oath to Yahweh Mich Dathe; shewn out of reverence to Yahweh Th Ke), cf. ח׳ אלהים 2 S 9[3]; תּוֹרַת־ח׳ Pr 31[26] *instruction in kindness, kindly instruction* עָשָׂה חֶסֶד עִמְּדִי *do or shew kindness* (in dealing) *with me* Gn 20[13] 40[14] (E), 1 S 20[14] 2 S 10[2] (עִמִּי in ‖ 1 Ch 19[2]); c. עִם Gn 21[23] (E), 24[12.14] Jos 2[12.12] Ju 1[24] (J), 8[35] 1 S 15[6] 2 S 2[5] 3[8] 9[1.3.7], 10[2a] = 1 Ch 19[2a], 1 Ch 19[2b] 2 Ch 24[22]; c. עַל 1 S 20[8]; c. לְ 1 K 2[7]; נשׂא ח׳ לפני *obtain kindness before* Est 2[9.17]; היטיב ח׳ Ru 3[10]. **2.** *kindness* (especially as extended to the lowly, needy and miserable), *mercy* Pr 20[28] Jb 6[14]; איש חסד *merciful man* Pr 11[17] (opp. אַכְזָרִי); מַלְכֵי ח׳ *merciful kings* 1 K 20[31]; עשׂה ח׳ ψ 109[16]; in this sense usu. with other attributes (v. also infr. II. **2**); ‖ אמת Ho 4[1] Is 16[5]; ח׳ ואמת Pr 3[3] 14[22] 16[6] 20[28]; עשׂה ח׳ ואמת Gn 24[49] 47[29] Jos 2[14] (J; RV gives these under **1**); ‖ צדקה Ho 10[12]; צדקה וח׳ Pr 21[21]; ‖ משׁפט Mi 6[8]; ח׳ ומשׁפט Ho 12[7]; ‖ חוֹנֵן ψ 109[12]; ח׳ ורחמים Zc 7[9] Dn 1[9].—(On Ho 6[4.6] v. **3** infr.) **3.** (rarely) *affection* of Isr. to י׳, *love to God, piety:* ח׳ נְעוּרַיִךְ Je 2[2] *piety of thy youth* (‖ *love of thine espousals* to Yahweh); poss. also חַסְדְּכֶם כַּעֲנַן־בֹּקֶר Ho 6[4] *your piety is like a morning cloud* (fleeting), and כִּי חֶסֶד חָפַצְתִּי וְלֹא־זָבַח Ho 6[6] *for piety I delight in and not in peace-offering* (‖ דעת אלהים, cf. 1 S 15[22]);—so Wü Now Hi (v[4]) Che; Ke Hi (v[6]) al. sub **2** (or **1**);—אַנְשֵׁי חֶסֶד *men of piety* Is 57[1] (‖ צַדִּיק); pl. *pious acts* 2 Ch 32[32] 35[26] Ne 13[14]. **4.** *lovely appearance:* כָּל־חַסְדּוֹ כְּצִיץ הַשָּׂדֶה Is 40[6] *all its loveliness as the flower of the field* (so Thes Hi De Che Di al.; but δόξα 𝔊 1 Pet 1[24] & *gloria* 𝔙 favour an original reading הוֹדוֹ Lo or כְּבֹדוֹ Ew, see

Br[MP 375]; Du הֲדָרוֹ). **II.** *of God: kindness, lovingkindness* in condescending to the needs of his creatures. He is חַסְדָּם *their goodness, favour* Jon 2[9]; חַסְדִּי ψ 144[2]; אֱלֹהֵי חַסְדִּי *God of my kindness* ψ 59[18]; in v[11] rd. אֱלֹהֵי חַסְדּוֹ *my God with his kindness* ☪ 𝔙 Ew Hup De Pe Che Bae; his is the kindness ψ 62[13]; it is with him ψ 130[7]; he delights in it Mi 7[18]. **1.** specif. lovingkindness: **a.** *in redemption from enemies and troubles* Gn 19[19] 39[21] (J), Ex 15[13] (song), Je 31[3] Ezr 7[28] 9[9] ψ 21[8] 31[17.22] 32[10] 33[22] 36[8.11] 42[9] 44[27] 48[10] 59[17] 66[20] 85[8] 90[14] 94[18] 107[8.15.21.31] 143[8.12] Jb 37[13] Ru 1[8] 2[20]; men should trust in it ψ 13[6] 52[10]; rejoice in it ψ 31[8]; hope in it ψ 33[18] 147[11]. **b.** *in preservation of life from death* ψ 6[5] 86[13] Jb 10[12]. **c.** *in quickening of spiritual life* ψ 109[26] 119[41.76.88.124.149.159]. **d.** *in redemption from sin* ψ 25[7] 51[3]. **e.** *in keeping the covenants,* with Abraham Mi 7[20]; with Moses and Israel שֹׁמֵר הַבְּרִית וְ(הַ)חֶסֶד *keepeth the covenant and the lovingkindness* Dt 7[9.12] 1 K 8[23] = 2 Ch 6[14], Ne 1[5] 9[32] Du 9[4]; with David and his dynasty 2 S 7[15] = 1 Ch 17[13], 2 S 22[51] = ψ 18[51], 1 K 3[6.6] = 2 Ch 1[8], ψ 89[29.34]; with the wife Zion Is 54[10]. **2.** חֶסֶד is grouped with other divine attributes: חסד ואמת *kindness (lovingkindness) and fidelity* Gn 24[27] (J), ψ 25[10] 40[11.12] 57[4] 61[8] 85[11] 89[15] 115[1] 138[2]; עשׂה ח׳ ואמת עם 2 S 2[6] 15[20] (𝔊, v. Dr); * רַב ח׳ ואמת Ex 34[6] (JE), ψ 86[15]; also ‖ אמת Mi 7[20] ψ 26[3] 117[2]; ‖ אֱמוּנָה ψ 88[12] 89[3] 92[3]; אמונה וח׳ ψ 89[25]; ח׳ ורחמים ψ 98[3]; ‖ רחמים ψ 77[9]; ח׳ ומשׁפט Je 9[23] ψ 101[1]; ‖ צדקה ψ 36[11]; טוב וח׳ ψ 23[6]. **3.** the *kindness* of God is **a.** *abundant:* רַב־חֶסֶד *abundant, plenteous in kindness (goodness)* Nu 14[18] (J), Ne 9[17] (Qr), Jo 2[13] Jon 4[2] ψ 86[5] 103[8] (cf. Ex 34[6] JE; ψ 86[15]); רֹב חַסְדֶּךָ Ne 13[22] ψ 5[8] 69[14] 106[7] (𝔊 𝔙 Aq 𝔗, to be preferred to MT חַסְדָּו); רֹב חַסְדָּו La 3[32] ψ 106[45] (Kt 𝔊 in both to be preferred). **b.** *great in extent:* גֹּדֶל ח׳ *greatness of thy mercy* Nu 14[19] (J); גְּדָלוֹל־ח׳ ψ 145[8]; it is kept for thousands Ex 34[7] (JE), Je 32[18], esp. of those connected with lovers of ׳י, Ex 20[6] = Dt 5[10]; for 1000 generations Dt 7[9]; it is great as the heavens ψ 57[11] 103[11], cf. 36[6] 108[5]; the earth is full of it ψ 33[5] 119[64]. **c.** *everlasting:* לעולם חסדו Je 33[11] 1 Ch 16[34.41] 2 Ch 5[13] 7[3.6] 20[21] Ezr 3[11] ψ 100[5] 106[1] 107[1] 118[1.2.3.4.29] 136[1-26 (25 t.)]; ח׳ מעולם ψ 138[8]; ח׳ אל כל ח׳ עולם Is 54[8]; ועד עולם ψ 103[17]; היום ψ 52[3]. **d.** *good:* כִּי־טוֹב חַסְדֶּךָ ψ 69[17] 109[21]; כי טוב חסדך מחיים ψ 63[4]. **4.** pl. *mercies, deeds of kindness,* the historic displays of lovingkindness to Israel: shewn to Jacob Gn 32[11] (R); but mostly late Is 63[7] ψ 25[6] 89[2]; כְּרֹב חסדיו Is 63[7], see **3 a**; promised in the Davidic covenant ψ 89[50]; חַסְדֵי דָוִיד *mercies to David* Is 55[3] 2 Ch 6[42]; *mercies* in general La 3[22] ψ 17[7] 107[43 f.]—חֶסֶד in n.pr.m. בן־ח׳ v. sub בֵּן. On Lv 20[17] Pr 14[34] v. II. חֶסֶד sub II. חסד.

†חָסִיד **adj.m.** kind, pious (so, as denoting active practice of חֶסֶד, kindness, Thes MV De and most, cf. קָצִיר, פָּקִיד etc.; >Hup on ψ 4[4] RVm who expl. as passive *reception* of ׳י's חֶסֶד, cf. אָסִיר, שָׁכִיר etc.; its use as attribute of God Je 3[12] ψ 145[17], and the context ψ 12[1] Mi 7[2] etc., favour active sense)—׳ח ψ 4[4] + 9 t.; חֲסִידֶךָ Dt 33[8] ψ 89[20]; חֲסִידֶיךָ ψ 16[10]; pl. חֲסִידִים ψ 149[1.5]; sf. חֲסִידָי ψ 50[5]; חֲסִידָו 1 S 2[9] + 15 t. sfs.;—**1.** *kind:* **a.** of man עם ח׳ תתחסד *with the kind thou shewest thyself kind* 2 S 22[26] = ψ 18[26]. **b.** of wing of ostrich אִם אֶבְרָה חֲסִידָה Jb 39[13] *is it a kindly pinion?* poss. with play on חֲסִידָה n.f. *stork* (is the ostrich kind like the stork?). **c.** of God, only Je 3[12] ψ 145[17]. **2.** *pious, godly,* either as exhibition of 'duteous love' toward God (Che[OP 378]), or (in view of rarity of such passages as Ho 6[4.6] Je 2[2], and their possible ambiguity) because *kindness,* as prominent in the godly, comes to imply other attributes, and to be a designation of the godly character, *piety:* **a.** as adj.—גּוֹי לֹא חסיד *a nation, not pious,* = *ungodly* ψ 43[1]. **b.** elsewh. as subst.: sing., *a pious man, the godly* ψ 4[4] 12[2] 32[6] 86[2], ‖ יָשָׁר Mi 7[2]; (*thy*) *pious one(s)* ψ 16[10] (Kt pl.), 1 S 2[9] (Qr pl.) Pr 2[8], אִישׁ חֲסִידֶךָ *men of thy pious one* Dt 33[8] (Moses, v. Di; others, *the man, thy godly one,* i.e. Levi); pl. *the pious, godly,* those of the people who were faithful, devoted to God's service, only in Psalter and chiefly, if not entirely, in late Psalms ψ 149[1.5]; *his pious ones* ψ 30[5] 31[24] 37[28] 85[9] 97[10] 116[15] 148[14] 149[9]; *thy pious ones* ψ 52[11] 79[2] 89[20] 132[9] = 2 Ch 6[41], ψ 145[10]; *my pious ones* ψ 50[5], *her* (Zion's) *pious* ψ 132[16].—(In Maccab. age, συναγωγὴ Ἀσιδαίων denoted, technically, the party of *the pious,* who opposed the Hellenization of Judaea, v. 1 Macc 2[42]; cf. 7[13] 2 Macc 14[6] and Che[OP 48, 56]; so perhaps ψ 116[15] 149[1.5.9].)

†חֲסִידָה **n.f.** stork (so called as kind and affectionate to its young)—Lv 11[19] = Dt 14[18], ψ 104[17] Je 8[7] Zc 5[9]; cf. Lat. *pietaticultrix.*

†חֲסַדְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is kind*) son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3[20].

†II. [חָסַד] **vb. be reproached, ashamed** (Aramaism, v. RS Proph. Iv, n. 9; Aram. חֲסַד *be put to shame,* שְׁחָפָא, חַפְדָּא *reproach, revile;* חִפּוּדָא, שְׁחָפָא *shame, reproach,* oft. in 𝔗 𝔖 for חֶרְפָּה); — only **Pi.** *Impf.* פֶּן־יְחַסְּדֶךָ Pr 25[10] *lest he reproach thee, expose thee to shame.*

†II. חֶסֶד **n.m. shame, reproach,** only abs.: — ח׳ הוּא Lv 20[17] (H) *it is a shame* (shameful thing); חֶסֶד לְאֻמִּים חַטָּאת Pr 14[34] *sin is a reproach to peoples.*

†חָסָה **vb.** (mostly poet. and fig.) **seek refuge** (Ar. حَشِيَ III. is *set aside;* v. *go aside, apart;* حَشًى *shelter, protection;* but ?ס=ש) — **Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ ψ 64[11]; 3 fs. חָסְתָּה ψ 57[2], חָסְיתִי ψ 7[2] + 7 t.; pl. חָסוּ ψ 37[40] Zp 3[12], חָסְיוּ Dt 32[37]; *Impf.* יֶחְסֶה ψ 34[9], תֶּחֱסֶה ψ 91[4], אֶחֱסֶה ψ 57[2] (see Baer ψ 34[9]), אֶחְסֶה ψ 18[3] + 2 t.; pl. יֶחֱסוּ Is 14[32], יֶחֱסְיוּן ψ 36[8]; *Imv.* חֲסוּ Ju 9[15]; *Inf.* חֲסוֹת ψ 118[8] + 3 t.; *pt.* חוֹסֶה Is 57[13], חֹסֶה Pr 14[32], חוֹסִים ψ 17[7] + 3 t.; חֹסַיִם Pr 30[5] 2 S 22[31] (see Baer Pr 30[5]), חֹסֵי ψ 2[12] 5[12], חֹסַי Na 1[7]; — *seek refuge,* c. בְּ: בְּצֵל in the shadow of a tree Ju 9[15], בְּצֵל מִצְרַיִם Is 30[2]; בָּהּ Is 14[32] in Zion, in gods Dt 32[37] (poem), elsewhere *in God* 2 S 22[3] = ψ 18[3]; Na 1[7] ψ 2[12] 5[12] 7[2] 11[1] 16[1] 25[20] 31[2.20] 34[9.23] 37[40] 57[2] 64[11] 71[1] 118[8.9] 141[8] 144[2], Is 57[13]; מגן הוא ל(כל ה)חוסים בו *a shield is he to (all) who seek refuge in him* 2 S 22[31] = ψ 18[31], Pr 30[5]; בְּ is probably to be supplied in thought at least: מוֹשִׁיעַ חוֹסִים ψ 17[7] *saviour of those seeking refuge* (in thee); חסה במותו צדיק Pr 14[32] *a righteous man in his death seeketh refuge* (in Yahweh), בשם י׳ Zp 3[12], בצל כנפיך *in the shadow of thy wings* ψ 36[8] 57[2]; בסתר כנפיך ψ 61[5], תחת כנפיו *under his wings* ψ 91[4] = Ru 2[12].

†חֹסָה **1. n.pr.m.** (refuge) — name of one of the Levitical doorkeepers of the temple 1 Ch 16[38] 26[10.11.16]. **2. n.pr.loc.** place in the tribe of Asher Jos 19[29]; site unknown; 𝔊 Ιασιφ, A Σουσα, 𝔊L Ωσα.

†חֲסוּת **n.f. refuge;** — וְהֶחְסוּת בְּצֵל מִצְרַיִם Is 30[3] (‖ מָעוֹז פַּרְעֹה).

†מַחְסֶה **n.m.** Pr 14, 26 **refuge, shelter;** — abs. מַ׳ Jb 24[8] + 5 t.; מַחְסֶה ψ 46[2] + 2 t.; cstr. מַחְסֵה Is 28[17]; sf. מַחְסִי ψ 62[8] + 5 t.; מַחְסֵי ψ 71[7] Je 17[17], מַחְסֵהוּ ψ 14[6], מַחְסֵנוּ Is 28[15]; — *shelter:* **a.** from rain and storm Is 4[6] 25[4] Jb 24[8]. **b.** from danger סֶלָעִים מַחְסֶה לַשְּׁפַנִּים *rocks a refuge for conies* ψ 104[18]; מחסה כזב *refuge of falsehood* Is 28[17]; כזב מחסנו *falsehood our refuge* Is 28[15]; elsewhere of God as the refuge of his people ψ 14[6] 46[2] 61[4] 62[8.9] 71[7] 73[28] 91[2.9] 94[22] 142[6] Pr 14[26] Je 17[17] Jo 4[16].

†מַחְסֵיָה **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *is a refuge*) ancestor of Baruch and Seraiah Je 32[12] (Baer מַחֲסֵי) 51[59].

†[חָסַל] **vb. finish off, consume** (Aram. חֲסַל *come to an end,* Aph. *bring to an end*) — **Qal** *Impf.* יַחְסְלֵנוּ הָאַרְבֶּה Dt 28[38] of locusts destroying crops.

†חָסִיל **n.m.** a kind of **locust** (sg. coll.), alw. abs. ח׳, and alw. as destructive; 1 K 8[37] = 2 Ch 6[28] ψ 78[46] (all ‖ אַרְבֶּה), Jo 1[4] 2[25] (‖ יֶלֶק, גָּזָם, אַרְבֶּה); cf. אֹסֶף חָסְ׳ Is 33[4] *the gathering of the locust,* in sim. of despoiling of Assyria (‖ גְּבִים).

†[חָסַם] **vb.** stop up, **muzzle** (NH *id.,* חסום *muzzle;* Aram. חֲסַם *bind up fast*) — **Qal** *Impf.* לֹא תַחְסֹם שׁוֹר בְּדִישׁוֹ Dt 25[4] *thou shalt not muzzle an ox when it is treading* (i.e. threshing); *Pt.* וְחֹסֶמֶת היא Ez 39[11] *and it shall stop* (the way of) the passers-by; but rd. וְחָסְמוּ אֶת־הַגַּיְא *and they shall stop up the valley,* Co v. 𝔊 𝔖 Hi.

†מַחְסוֹם **n.m. muzzle,** מַ׳־לְפִי אֶשְׁמְרָה ψ 39[2] *let me keep a muzzle to my mouth,* to avoid (hasty and) erring speech.

חסן (√of foll.; Aram. חֲסַן, שְׁחָפָא, שְׁחָפָא, *be strong,* also *take possession of,* חֲסִין, שְׁחִיפָא *strong;* cf. Ar. خَشُنَ *be rough, hard, coarse*).

†חֹסֶן **n.m.** Pr 15, 6 **wealth, treasure** (on relation to √mng. cf. חַיִל) — ח׳ abs. Pr 15[6] + 2 t.; cstr. Is 33[6] Je 20[5]; — *wealth, treasure,* of individuals Pr 15[6] (ח׳ רב, opp. נֶעְכָּרֶת), Pr 27[24] (‖ נֵזֶר), Ez 22[25] (‖ יְקָר); of city ח׳ הָעִיר הַזֹּאת Je 20[5] (‖ יְגִיעַ, יְקָר, אוֹצָרוֹת); in transf. sense ח׳ יְשׁוּעֹת, *wealth* (or *abundance* VB) *of salvations,* ח׳ יֵשׁ׳ חָכְמַת וְדַעַת יִרְאַת י׳ הִיא אוֹצָרוֹ Is 33[6] and stability of thy times shall be *abundance of salvations* (helps, deliverances), etc.

†חָסֹן **adj. strong,** of the Amorite Am 2[9] (ח׳ כָּאֲלוֹנִים, *strong as the oaks*); הֶחָסוֹן as subst. *the strong one* Is 1[31]. [חָסָן] Is. 23[18].*

†חֲסִין **adj. strong, mighty** (Aramaism); — only מִי־כָמוֹךָ חֲסִין יָהּ ψ 89[9].

†[חִסְפֵּס] **vb.** only *Pt. pass.* (scaled off) **scale-like** (appar. redupl. fr. *חסף for חספסף, v. Ew § 158 c Ol §§ 214, 276 Ges § 55, 6 Sta § 291; Kö I, 250 thinks euphon. for מְחֻסְפָּף; to be comp. are Ar. خَسِفَ, *have scab, itch* (Frey; but ش=س?); Aram. חַסְפָּא *potsherd*, חַסְפִּיתָא *scale* (of fish), *scurf*; Eth. ሐሠፈ: *scabiosus fuit* Di 587 and Ex 16¹⁴)—hence מְחֻסְפָּס *scaled off, scale-like*, as ⊗ ⊐ Thes RobGes MV SS VB;—of the manna דַּק מְחֻסְפָּס דַּק כַּכְּפֹר Ex 16¹⁴ *a fine, scale-like thing, fine as the hoar-frost.*

† **חָסַר** **vb.** **lack, need, be lacking, decrease** (v. Lag BN 143; NH חִסֵּר *cause to lack* or *fail, diminish* (act.), and deriv.; Aram. חֲסַר, سَحَرَ, *want, lack,* and deriv., cf. Ph. מחסר, v. מחסור infr.; Ar. حَسَرَ *remove, strip off; disappear, retire* (of water), *fail* (of sight), etc.; perh. also Eth. ሐሠረ: *be inferior, worthless, diminished* Di 590 and deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. חָ֫סַר 1 K 17¹⁶; 2 ms. חָסַרְתָּ Dt 2⁷; 3 pl. חָסְרוּ Ne 9²¹; 1 pl. חָסַרְנוּ Je 44¹⁸; *Impf.* יֶחְסַר Dt 15⁸ + 2 t.; יֶחְסָר Pr 31¹¹ Ec 9⁸; 3 fs. תֶּחְסַר 1 K 17¹⁴ Pr 13²⁵; 2 ms. תֶּחְסַר Dt 8⁹; 1 s. אֶחְסַר ψ 23¹; pl. יַחְסְרוּ ψ 34¹¹ Ez 4¹⁷; וַיַּחְסְרוּ Gn 8³; יַחְסְרוּן Gn 18²⁸; *Inf. cstr.* חֲסַר Pr 10²¹ Ew § 238 a, cf. Ges § 45. 1 a; *abs.* חָסוֹר Gn 8⁵; *Pt.* חָסֵר 1 K 11²² Ec 10³ (v. חָסֵר infr.);—**1. lack**: **a.** c. acc. Gn 18²⁸ (J) *perchance the fifty righteous lack five*, Dt 2⁷ *thou hast not lacked anything*, 8⁹ Je 44¹⁸ 1 K 11²² Ez 4¹⁷ ψ 34¹¹ Pr 31¹¹, cf. also בַּחֲסַר־לֵב Pr 10²¹ *by lacking intelligence* (*sense*), (Di puts here Dt 15⁸, v. infr.) **b.** abs. *be in want, want* ψ 23¹ Pr 13²⁵ Ne 9²¹. **2.** *be lacking*, מַחְסֹרוֹ אֲשֶׁר יֶח֫סַר לוֹ Dt 15⁸ *his lack* (i.e. thing needed), *which is lacking to him* (possible also is, *which he lacks for himself*, so Di, v. supr.); שֶׁמֶן עַל־רֹאשְׁךָ אַל־יֶח֫סָר Ec 9⁸ *oil on thy head let it not be lacking*; v. also abs. Is 51¹⁴ Ct 7³, and לִבּוֹ חָסֵר Ec 10³ *his sense is lacking*; of jar of oil 1 K 17¹⁴.¹⁶ (abs.) by meton. for the oil itself (cf. ‖ כלה *be consumed, exhausted*). **3.** *diminish, decrease*, of waters Gn 8³ (P), cf. הַלּוֹךְ וְחָסוֹר v⁵ (P), waters *continually diminished* (v. הלך supr. p. 233ᵇ). **Pi.** *cause to lack*, c. acc. pers., *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וַתְּחַסְּרֵהוּ מְעַט מֵאֱלֹהִים ψ 8⁶ *and thou didst make him lack little of God*; *Pt.* וּמְחַסֵּר אֶת־נַפְשִׁי מִטּוֹבָה Ec 4⁸ for whom am I labouring *and depriving myself of good things?* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחְסִיר Ex 16¹⁸; *Impf.* יַחְסִיר Is 32⁶;—*cause to be lacking, fail*, c. acc. rei יַחְ֫סִיר מַשְׁקֵה צָמְאָ Is 32⁶; *the drink of the thirsty he causeth to fail* (‖ לְהָרִיק נֶפֶשׁ רָעֵב); abs. Ex 16¹⁸ (P), *he that gathered little caused no lack.*

† **חֶ֫סֶר** **n.m.** Pr 28, 22 **want, poverty**—alw. abs.; ח׳ יְבֹאֶ֫נּוּ Pr 28²² *want shall come to him*; ‖ בָּפָן *hunger* Jb 30³.

† **חֶ֫סֶר** **n.**[**m.**] **want, lack** (Lag BN 144)—only cstr. ח׳ כֹּל Dt 28⁴⁸.⁵⁷; ח׳ לֶ֫חֶם Am 4⁶.

† **חָסֵר** **adj.** **needy, lacking, in want of**—ח׳ abs. Ec 6²; cstr. חֲסַר 1 S 21¹⁶ + 13 t.;—*needy, in want of* אֲנִי ח׳ מִשֻּׁגָּעִים 1 S 21¹⁶ *am I in want of madmen?* 2 S 3²⁹ *in need of bread*, so Pr 12⁹; usu. חֲסַר־לֵב *lacking understanding, sense* Pr 6³² 7⁷ 9⁴.¹⁶ 10¹³ 11¹² 12¹¹ 15²¹; אָדָם ח־לֵב Pr 17¹⁸ 24³⁰; אֵינֶנּוּ חָסֵר נָגִיד ח׳ תְּבוּנוֹת Pr 28¹⁶; לְנַפְשׁוֹ מִכֹּל וג׳ Ec 6² *neither is he lacking for his soul in aught of* (מן *part.*) *all that he desireth.*

† **חֲסַרְהָ** **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum who was husband of Huldah the prophetess (⊗A Εσσερη, ⊗L Ασερ)=חַרְחַס 2 K 22¹⁴ (⊗ Apaas, ⊗L Αδρα) 2 Ch 34²².

† **חִסָּרוֹן** **n.m.** **thing lacking, deficiency** (Lag BN 198)—only ח׳ לְאֵין־יוּכַל לְהִמָּנוֹת Ec 1¹⁵ *what is lacking cannot be counted.*

† **מַחְסוֹר, מַחְסֹר** **n.**[**m.**] **need, thing needed, poverty**;—מ׳ abs. Pr 11²⁴ + 6 t.; cstr. Ju 18¹⁰ 19¹⁹; sf. מַחְסוֹרְךָ Ju 19²⁰; מַחְסֹרְךָ Pr 6¹¹; מַחְסֹרוֹ Dt 15⁸; pl. sf. מַחְסֹרֶיךָ Pr 24³⁴;—**1.** *need*=*thing needed* דֵּי מַחְסֹרוֹ Dt 15⁸ *enough for his need* (sq. אֲשֶׁר יֶחְסַר לוֹ, cf. חָסֵר vb.); כָּל־מ׳ עָלַי Ju 19²⁰ *all thy need* be *upon me* (for me to provide). **2.** *lack, want* אֵין מ׳ כָּל־דָּבָר Ju 18¹⁰ *no lack of anything*, 19¹⁹ ψ 34¹⁰. **3.** in gen., *need, poverty* Pr 6¹¹ (‖ רֵאשׁ)=24³⁴ (‖ רֵישׁ), 11²⁴ 14²³ 21⁵ 22¹⁶ 28²⁷; אִישׁ מ׳ 21¹⁷ *a man of poverty.*

חַף v. II. חפף.

†[חָפָא] **vb.** **do secretly** (prop. cover, = חפה, q.v.);—only **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְחַפְּאוּ . . . דְּבָרִים *and they did things secretly* 2 K 17⁹.

†[חָפָה] **vb.** **cover** (NH *id.*, esp. Pi.; Aram. חֲפָא, סְחָא (esp. Pa.); Ar. خَفِيَ *be hidden*, خَفَى *hide*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָפוּ 2 S 15³⁰ + 3 t.; *Pt.* חָפוּי 2 S 15³⁰; cstr. חֲפוּי Est 6¹²;—*cover* the head (רֹאשׁ), in token of grief 2 S 15³⁰ Je 14³.⁴; *pt.* agrees with ר׳ 2 S 15³⁰; חֲפוּי רֹאשׁ (‖ אָבֵל) Est 6¹²; in token of sentence of death Est 7⁸. **Niph.** *Pt.* f. נֶחְפָּה ψ 68¹⁴ (כנפי יונה נ׳), c. בְּ

of material. **Pi.** *Pf.* (late) חִפָּה 2 Ch 3[5.9]; *Impf.* וַיְחַף 2 Ch 3[7]; sf. וַיְחַפֵּהוּ 2 Ch 3[5.8]; *overlay* sq. 2 acc. (one of material) 2 Ch 3[5.5.7.8.9].

I. חֻפָּה, II. חֻפָּ֫ה v. sub חפף.

†[חָפַן] **vb.** be in trepidation, hurry, or alarm (Ar. حَفَزَ *hasten, incite, urge*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְפְּזוּ Jb 40[23]; תַּחְפְּזוּ Dt 20[3]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּחָפְזָם ψ 31[23] 116[11]; בְּחָפְזָהּ 2 S 4[4]; בְּחָפְזָם 2 K 7[15] Qr (Kt הַחְפְּזֵם); —**1.** *be in a hurry* or *alarm*, of hurried flight 2 S 4[4] 2 K 7[15]; *Inf.* c. ב= noun, *in my alarm* ψ 31[23] 116[11]; **2.** *be alarmed* Dt 20[3] (‖ תיראו), Jb 40[23] (of hippopot.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְפַּזְתִּי ψ 48[6] (‖ נִבְהֲלוּ) *hurry away in alarm*; so *Impf.* יֵחָפְזוּן ψ 104[7] (‖ ינוסון); *Inf.* הֵחָפְזֵם 2 K 7[15] Kt v. *supr.*; *Pt.* נֶחְפָּז 1 S 23[26] *hurried* ויהי דוד נ׳ ללכת *and David became hurried to go.*

†חִפָּזוֹן **n.**[**m.**] trepidation, hurried flight (Lag[BN 200])—always בח׳ Ex 12[11] (P), Dt 16[3] Is 52[12] (‖ מְנוּסָה).

חֻפִּים v. sub חפף.

חפן (√of foll.; Ar. حَفَنَ *take with both hands*, حَفْنَةٌ *handful*; NH חָפַן, Aram. חְפַן *fill the hands* with).

†[חֹפֶן] **n.**[**m.**] hollow of hand (NH חוֹפֶן, Aram. חָפְנָא, חוֹפְנָא, סְפֹנָא; Eth. ሕፍን፡—also Ar. حُفْنَةٌ *hollow in the ground*; and, acc. to Zehnpfund[BAS 1, 635], As. *ḫupunnu, bowl*, but *ḫ*=ح?)—only du. חָפְנַיִם Ec 4[6]; cstr. חָפְנֵי Ez 10[7] (del. Co intern. grounds); sf. חָפְנֶיךָ Ez 10[2]; חָפְנָיו Lv 16[12] Pr 30[4]; חָפְנֵיכֶם Ex 9[8]; כַּלֵּא ח׳ Ez 10[2]+v[7] (del. Co cf. supr.);—מְלֹא ח׳= *handful* Ex 9[8] Lv 16[12] (both P), Ec 4[6], material follows in implic. acc.; מי־אסף רוח בח׳ Pr 30[4].

†חֶבְנִי **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. חפן Hal[No 14])—one of Eli's two sons 1 S 1[3] 2[34] 4[4.11.17].

†I. [חָפַף] **vb.** enclose, surround, cover (Ar. حَفَّ, *surround*, حِفَافٌ *side*, or *border* of a thing)—only **Qal** *Pt.* חֹפֵף עָלָיו Dt 33[12] (poem) he (י׳) *is covering him over*, fig. of י׳'s sheltering Benj. (in temple; on omission of subj. v. Ges[§ 116. 5. R. 3]).

†חוֹף **n.**[**m.**] shore, coast (as *surrounding, enclosing*)—ח׳ only cstr. Gn 49[13.13]+5 t.:—*shore of sea* ח׳ הַיָּם Dt 1[7] Jos 9[1] (both D), Ju 5[17] Je 47[7] Ez 25[16]; ח׳ יַמִּים Gn 49[13] (poem); ח׳ אֳנִיּוֹת v[13] *the shore of ships*, i.e. to which ships come.

†I. חֻפָּה **n.f.** canopy, chamber (as *covering, enclosing*)—abs. ח׳ Is 4[5]; sf. חֻפָּתוֹ ψ 19[6]; חֻפָּתָהּ Jo 2[16];—**1.** *canopy*, ח׳ על־כל־כבוד Is 4[5] *over all glory a canopy* (for protection). **2.** *chamber*, of bridegroom ψ 19[6] (metaph. of sun rising); of bride Jo 2[16] (‖ חֶדֶר of bridegroom).

†II. חֻפָּה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 24[13] priest of 13th course, Ⓖ Οφφα.

†חֻפִּים **n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] (Ⓖ Οφιμ(ε)ιν, Οφμειν), descendant of Benjamin 1 Ch 7[15] (Ⓖ Αμφειν, Αφφειν, ⓖL Οφερ), and so חֻפָּם v[15]; v. חוּפָם.

II. **חפף** (NH חָפַף; Aram. חֲפַף, סְחֵף, סְחַף, all *rub, cleanse*, esp. the head).*

†חַף **adj.** clean—only זַךְ אֲנִי בְּלִי פָשַׁע חַף אָנֹכִי Jb 33[9] *I am pure, without transgression, I am clean* (in speech of Elihu).

I.†חָפֵץ **vb.** delight in (cf. Ar. حَفِظَ *be mindful of, attentive to, keep, protect*, Aram. סְחֵף whence סְחוֹף *eager, zealous*, Ar. حَفِيظَةٌ *anger* (excitement), أَحْفَظَ *enrage* (Aram. and Ar. of *excited* attention, Heb. of *delighted* attention), Dl[Pr 168] Nö[ZMG 1886, 742]; NH חֵפֶץ weakened to *thing*, v. De[Ec. Gloss.], Ph. in n.pr. (חפצבעל);—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Gn 34[19]+28 t.; f. חָפְצָה Is 66[3]; 2 m. חָפַצְתָּ Dt 21[14]+4 t.; חָפַצְתְּ Jb 21[14], etc., +14 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַחְפֹּץ Dt 25[7]+7 t.; יֶחְפָּץ ψ 37[23] 147[10]; pl. יַחְפְּצוּ Is 13[17] Je 6[10]; יֶחְפְּצוּ ψ 68[31]; יֶחְפָּצוּן Is 58[2.2] etc.+9 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* חָפֹץ Ez 18[23]; on *Pt.* חָפֵץ = adj. verb., v. infr.;—**1.** of *men*: **a.** *take pleasure in, delight in*, c. בְּ, a woman Gn 34[19] (J), Dt 21[14] Est 2[14]; a man 1 S 18[22] 19[1] 2 S 20[11]; in matters and things 2 S 24[3] Is 13[17] 66[3] Je 6[10] ψ 109[17] 112[1] 119[35] Pr 18[2] Est 6[6.7.9.9.11]; c. acc. ψ 68[31] Is 58[2] Ec 8[3]; implic. obj. ψ 73[25]. **b.** *delight, desire, be pleased* to do a thing, *would* do it Dt 25[7.8] 1 K 9[1] Est 6[6] Ru 3[13] ψ 40[9] Jb 9[3] 13[3] 21[14] 33[32] Is 58[2] Je 42[22]. **c.** abs. עַד שֶׁתֶּחְפָּץ *until it please* (of love) Ct 2[7] 3[5] 8[4]. **2.** *of God*: **a.** *delight in, have pleasure in*, c. בְּ, persons Nu 14[8] (J), 2 S 15[26] 22[20] = ψ 18[20], 1 K 10[9] = 2 Ch 9[8], ψ 22[9] 41[12] Is 62[4]; not in the strength of a horse ψ 147[10]; in doing evil Mal 2[17]; in the death of the sinner Ez 18[32] 33[11]; but in mercy, justice, and righteousness Je 9[23]; בחר באשר (לא) חפצתי Is 56[4] 65[12] 66[4]; not with (acc.) the blood of bullocks Is 1[11]; (זבח(ים) ψ 40[7] 51[18.21], or the death of the sinner Ez 18[23.23]; but with חסד Ho 6[6] Mi 7[18], אמת

ψ 51[8]; with the way of a man ψ 37[23]; כל אשר חפץ ψ 115[3] 135[6] Pr 21[1]; אשר חפץ Is 55[11] Jon 1[14]. **b.** *pleased* to do a thing c. inf. Ju 13[23] 1S 2[25] Is 53[10]. **c.** with impf. subj. (Ges §142(3)c) יהוה חָפֵץ יגדיל תורה *Yahweh was pleased to magnify teaching* Is 42[21].—On Jb 40[17] v. חֵפֶץ.

†חָפֵץ **adj. verb. delighting in, having pleasure in**;—ח׳ ψ 5[5] + 4 t.; pl. חֲפֵצִים Mal 3[1] Ne 1[11]; cstr. חֲפֵצֵי ψ 35[27] + 2 t.; sf. חֲפֵצֵיהֶם ψ 111[2]; f. חֲפֵצָה 1 Ch 28[9];— **1.** *of man*, c. acc. ψ 34[13] 35[27] Mal 3[1]; c. inf. Ne 1[11]; abs. הֶחָפֵץ *whosoever would* 1 K 13[33]; אם חפץ אתה *if thou pleasest* 1 K 21[6]; נֶפֶשׁ חֲפֵצָה *willing soul* 1 Ch 28[9]; pl. cstr. before nouns abs. ψ 35[22] 40[15] = 70[3]; דְּרוּשִׁים לְכָל־חֲפֵצֵיהֶם *studied of all who take pleasure in them* ψ 111[2]. **2.** *of God*, לֹא אֵל־ חָפֵץ רֶשַׁע אַתָּה *thou art not a God taking pleasure in wickedness* ψ 5[5].

†חֶפֶץ **n.m.**[Pr 3, 15] **delight, pleasure**;—ח׳ Is 54[12] + 20 t.; sf. חֶפְצָךְ Is 58[13] etc. + 13 t. sfs.; pl. חֲפָצִים Pr 8[11]; sf. חֲפָצֶיךָ Pr 3[15]; חֲפָצֶךָ Is 58[13]— **1.** *delight* אבני ח׳ Is 54[12] *delightful stones*; אֶרֶץ ח׳ Mal 3[12] *delightsome land*; דִּבְרֵי ח׳ Ec 12[10]; so perhaps also בִּגְדֵי ח׳ Ez 27[20] *garments of delight*, i.e. of beauty and luxury (Gr; MT חֹפֶשׁ q.v.); c. בְּ of persons ψ 16[3] Ec 5[3] Mal 1[10]; of things 1 S 15[22] 18[25] ψ 1[2] Jb 21[21] Ec 12[1]; כְּלִי אֵין חֵפֶץ בּוֹ *vessel wherein is no pleasure* Je 22[28] 48[38] Ho 8[8]; הַחֵפֶץ לְשַׁדַּי כִּי Jb 22[3] *is it a pleasure to Shaddai that?* **2.** *desire, longing* מנע מח׳ דלים Jb 31[16] *withheld the poor from (their) desire*; מְחוֹז חֶפְצָם *the city of their desire* ψ 107[30]; כל חפץ *all (one's) desire* 2 S 23[5] 1 K 5[22.23.24] 9[11], 10[13] = 2 Ch 9[12]; כל חפצים *all things to be desired* Pr 3[15] 8[11]. **3.** *the good pleasure, will, purpose*, of Yahweh Ju 13[23] (J) Is 44[28] 46[10] 48[14]. **4.** *that in* which one takes delight, his *business* (late), or *matter* (very late, cf. Mish.= *thing*) חֶפֶץ י׳ בְּיָדוֹ יִצְלָח *the good pleasure* (*cause, business*) *of Yahweh will prosper in his hands* Is 53[10]; מצא ח׳ Is 58[3.13]; עֲשׂוֹת חֲפָצֶךָ *doing thy affairs* Is 58[13] (see De in loco); בְּחֶפֶץ כַּפֶּיהָ *in the business of her hands* Pr 31[13]; עֵת לְכָל־חֵפֶץ *time for every matter, affair* Ec 3[1.17] 8[6]; אַל־ תִּתְמַהּ עַל־הַחֵפֶץ *marvel not at the matter* Ec 5[7].

Note.—חפץ is not used in any of its forms in E D[2] H P of the Hexateuch.

†חֶפְצִי־בָהּ **n.pr.f.** (*my delight is in her*; cf. Ph. חפצבעל)—**1.** mother of king Manasseh 2 K 21[1]. **2.** fig. name of Zion Is 62[4], here expl. by כִּי חפץ יהוה בָּךְ *for Yahweh delighteth in thee.*

II.† [חָפַץ] **vb. bend down** (Ar. حَفَضَ *lower, depress*, as wings Qor 15[88])—only **Qal** *Impf.* יַחְפֹּץ זָנְבוֹ כְּמוֹ־אֶרֶז Jb 40[17]; *he bendeth down* (*extendeth down stiffly*) *his tail like a cedar*, v. Wetzst in De[Job 526] Hi[Hiob 299].

†I. חָפַר **vb. dig, search for** (Ar. حَفَرَ *id.*; Aram. חֲפַר, סְחֵי, *id.*; NH חֵפֶר *act of digging*) —**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Jb 39[29]; וְחָפְרָתָה Jb 11[18]; וְחָפַרְתָּה Dt 23[14]; חָפַרְתִּי Gn 21[30]; חָפְרוּ Gn 26[18] + 2 t.; חָפָרוּהָ Gn 26[32]; חָפָרוּהָ Nu 21[18]; *Impf.* וַיַּחְפֹּר Gn 26[18.22]; וְאָחְפֹּר ψ 7[16]; יַחְפְּרוּ Je 13[7]; יַחְפֹּר Jb 39[21] (but rd. יַחְפֹּר so 𝔊 𝔙 𝔖 Di) Dt 1[22]; וַיַּחְפְּרוּ Gn 26[19] + 2 t.; וַיַּחְפְּרוּהוּ Jb 3[21]; *Inf. cstr.* לַחְפֹּר Jos 2[2.3] + Is 2[20] (cf. infr.); *Pt.* חֹפֵר Ec 10[8]; —**1.** *dig*: **a.** a well, c. acc. בְּאֵר Gn 21[30] (E), 26[15.18.18.19.21.22.32] (J), Nu 21[18] (E); cf. Ex 7[24] (E); *dig* (a hole, implied as obj.) Dt 23[14]; a pit, with hostile purpose, as snare or trap, fig. of malicious plan, c. acc. בּוֹר ψ 7[16] (‖ כָּרָה); so c. acc. גומץ Ec 10[8], cf. [שַׁחַת] ח׳ לְנַפְשִׁי ψ 35[7]; of horse, *dig*, i.e. *paw* the ground, יַחְפֹּר בָּעֵמֶק Jb 39[21] (so rd., v. supr.) *he paweth in the valley* (cf. Ar. حَافِرٌ *hoof*). **b.** *dig* for something hidden, c. acc. Jb 3[21] (fig. of longing for death), Je 13[7] (no obj. expr.) **2.** *search, search out, explore*, c. acc. הָאָרֶץ Jos 2[2.3] (JE), Dt 1[22]; of eagle, *search for* food, c. acc. אֹכֶל ח׳ Jb 39[29], with esp. reference to keen vision (‖ מְרָחוֹק עֵינָיו יַבִּיטוּ); so = *search* or *look carefully about* before going to rest Jb 11[18] (no obj.).—לַחְפֹּר Is 2[20] v. חֲפַרְפָּרָה infr.

†1. חֶפֶר **n.pr.m. 1.** a Manassite Nu 26[32.33] 27[1] Jos 17[2.3], 𝔊 Οφερ. **2.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4[6]; 𝔊 Ηφαλ, 𝔊L Αφερ. **3.** one of David's heroes, acc. to 1 Ch 11[36] (but on txt. v. Be VB and Dr 2 S 23[36]).

†חֶפְרִי **adj.gent.** of 1. חֶפֶר **a**; only c. art. as n.pr. coll. הַח׳ Nu 26[32].

†II. חֶפֶר **n.pr.loc.** **1.** Canaanitish town, with a king, named just before Aphek Jos 12[17], exact site unknown. **2.** 1 K 4[10] in Judah (ארץ ח׳);—on גַּתָּה ח׳ Jos 19[13], גַּת הַח׳ 2 K 14[25], v. גַּת sub יגן.

†חֲפָרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19[19], 𝔊 Αγειν, A Αφεραειμ, 𝔊L Αμφαραιμ; = Egypt. Ḥapu-ru-m-â WMM[Asien. 170]; site dub.; 6 m. N. of *Legio* acc. to Lag[Onom. 223, 2nd ed. 241].

†[חַפַּרְפָּרָה] **n.f.** mole (as *digger*)—only Is 2^{20}, rd. לַחֲפַרְפָּרוֹת (MT פֶּרוֹת לַחְפֹּר, meaning obscure, v. conject. in Thes Ges$^{Comm.}$ Di).

†II. [חָפַר] **vb. be abashed, ashamed** (𝔖 חֲפַר Pr 13^5, מַחְפִּרְנָא *one causing shame* Pr 19^{26}; Syr. ܚܦܰܪ, esp. Aph. *be ashamed, put to shame;* Ar. خَفِرَ *be bashful,* خَفِرٌ *shy, bashful;* Eth. ኀፈረ: *be ashamed, blush*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָפְרָה Je 50^{12}; וְחָפְרָה consec. Is 24^{23}; וְחָפֵרָה Je 15^9; חָפְרוּ ψ 71^{24}; וְחָפְרוּ consec. Mi 3^7; *Impf.* יַחְפְּרוּ ψ 35^4+4 t.; וַיֶּחְפְּרוּ ψ 34^6; וַיֶּחְפְּרוּ Jb 6^{20}; תַּחְפְּרוּ Is 1^{29};—*be abashed, ashamed,* said of face ψ 34^6 (avoided by looking to יי); elsewhere always ‖בּוֹשׁ, of enemies of righteousness ψ 71^{24} $35^{4.26}$ $40^{15}=70^3$ 83^{18}; of idolaters Is 1^{29}; diviners Mi 3^7; of distressed Jerusalem Je 15^9; so of Babylon 50^{12}; of moon Is 24^{23}; *be put to shame* (disappointment), of caravans looking for water Jb 6^{20}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחְפִּיר Is 33^9; *Impf.* יַחְפִּיר Pr 13^5; תַּחְפִּירִי Is 54^4; *Pt.* מַחְפִּיר Pr 19^{26};—*display shame,* fig. of Lebanon Is 33^9 (‖קָמַל 'dried up' Che); of Israel Is 54^4 (‖בּוֹשׁ Qal); of an unfilial son, *cause shame* Pr 19^{26} (‖מֵבִישׁ); cf. Pr 13^5 of wicked (‖יבאיש: v. באשׁ **Hiph.** supr. p. 93).

†חָפְרַע **n.pr.m. Apries**, reigned in Egypt alone, B.C. 589–570 and with Amasis 570–564; named as פַּרְעֹה חָפְרַע מֶלֶךְ־מִצְרַיִם Je 44^{30} *Pharaoh Hophra' king of Egypt* (v. פַּרְעֹה); 4th king of 26th dynasty; 𝔊 Ὠαφρη; Manetho Ὤαφρις; Egypt. Monum. *Uaḥ-âbra,* Wiedemann$^{Ägypt. Gesch. 602, 636 ff.; Gesch. Ägypt. 163 ff.}$; Gk. Ἀπρίης Herodot. II. 161 etc. (v. Wied$^{Herodot's 2tes Buch, 569}$), Diodor$^{I. 68}$; Ἀπρίας Ctesias (Athen. 13^{560}).

חַפַּרְפָּרָה v. sub I. חפר.

†[חָפַשׂ] **vb. search** (𝔖^{Jer} חְפַס *dig, seek;* Pal. Syr. *dig* (Schw); perh. As. *êppêšu, êtpêšu, sensible,* Lyon$^{Sargontexte 65}$)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּחְפְּשֶׂנָּה Pr 2^4; יַחְפְּשׂוּ ψ 64^7; נַחְפְּשָׂה La 3^{40}; *Pt.* חֹפֵשׂ Pr 20^{27};—*search, search out,* fig.; **1.** *search for,* obj. בִּינָה etc. Pr 2^4 (‖בקשׁ). **2.** =*think out, devise,* c. acc. עוֹלוֹת unjust acts ψ 64^7 (cf. also sub **Pu.**) **3.** *search* = *test,* La 3^{40} (obj. דרכינו; ‖חקר), Pr 20^{27}. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְפְּשׂוּ Ob^6 subj. עֵשָׂו coll.; *searched out* = exposed and plundered (‖נִבְעוּ מְצָפּוּנָיו). **Pi.** *Pf.* וְחִפַּשְׂתִּי 1 S 23^{23}; וְחִפְּשׂוּ 1 K 20^6; *Impf.* וַיְחַפֵּשׂ Gn $31^{35}+2$ t.; אֲחַפֵּשׂ Am 9^3 Zp 1^{12}; *Imv.* חַפְּשׂוּ 2 K 10^{23};—**1.** *search through,* c. acc., a house 1 K 20^6, Jerusalem (metaph.) Zp 1^{12}; no obj. expr. 2 K 10^{23}. **2.** *search for:* **a.** a person c. acc. 1 S 23^{23}. **b.** a thing, c. acc. Gn 44^{12} (J; Joseph searching for his cup); Gn 31^{35} (E; no obj. expr., Laban looking for his teraphim); Am 9^3 (יי searching for evildoers), ψ 77^7 (soul searching to understand יי's dealings with his servants). **Pu.** *Impf.* יֻחְפַּשׂ Pr 28^{12} *be searched for*=be hidden; *Pt.* מְחֻפָּשׂ ψ 64^7 in מ׳ חָפֵשׂ = *a searched out search,* i.e. a device well thought out (cf. Che; ‖**Qal** q. v.); v. also חֲפִשׂ. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְחַפֵּשׂ 2 Ch 35^{22} (but 𝔊 הִתְחַזֵּק, cf. also 𝔄 𝔖 3 Esdr 1^{26}, so Be Öt); *Impf.* יִתְחַפֵּשׂ Jb 30^{18}; וַיִּתְחַפֵּשׂ 1 S 28^8+3 t.; *Inf. abs.* הִתְחַפֵּשׂ 1 K $22^{30}=2$ Ch 18^{29};—*disguise oneself* (lit. *let oneself be searched for*) 1 S 28^8 1 K $22^{30.30}=2$ Ch $18^{29.29}$, 2 Ch 35^{22} (but v. supr.), all of disguise by change of garments; 1 K 20^{38} באפר i.e. with headgear over eyes; subj. לבוּשׁ Jb 30^{18}, i.e. his garment is disguised, no longer looks like the mantle it is.

†חֹפֶשׂ **n.[m.]** a (**shrewd**) **device, plot,** only in תְּמֻנוּ ח׳ מְחֹפֶשׂ ψ 64^7 (cf. חָפַשׂ supr.)

†[חָפַשׁ] **vb.** be free—only **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. כִּי לֹא חֻפְּשָׁה Lv 19^{20} (H), *because she was not freed* (a freed-woman).

†חֹפֶשׁ **n.[m.]** very dub.; only בִּגְדֵי־חֹפֶשׁ לִרְכֻבָה Ez 27^{20} *wide-spread* (?) *garments for riding,* i.e. saddle-cloths, acc. to Thes Sm Co Da al.; but mng. *spread* for √ purely conject.; Gr suggests, plausibly, חֵפֶן (q. v.)

†חָפְשָׁה **n.f.** freedom, only ח׳ לֹא נִתַּן־לָהּ Lv 19^{20} (H) *freedom had not been given to her.*

†חָפְשִׁי **adj.** free (NH *id.*)—ח׳ Ex 21^5+10 t.+ψ 88^6; pl. חָפְשִׁים Is 58^6+4 t.—**1.** *free* from slavery: of Hebrew bondslave (male or female) set free in 7th year Ex $21^{2.5}$ (JE), Dt $15^{12.13.18}$, cf. Je $34^{9.10.11.14.16}$; of slave (male or female) set free on account of injury done Ex $21^{26.27}$ (JE); עֶבֶד ח׳ מֵאֲדֹנָיו Jb 3^{19} *a slave is free from his master* (i.e. in She'ôl); but בַּמֵּתִים חָפְשִׁי ψ 88^6 *among the dead* I am *free* (i.e. adrift, cut off from Yahweh's remembrance); more gen., שַׁלַּח רְצוּצִים חָפְשִׁים Is 58^6 *to let oppressed ones go free.* **2.** *free* from taxes, obligations, etc. אֶת בֵּית אָבִיו יַעֲשֶׂה חָפְשִׁי בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 17^{25} *his father's house will he make free in Israel.*

†חָפְשִׁית, חפשות **n.f.** freedom, separateness, only בֵּית הַחָפְשִׁית 2 K 15⁵ = 2 Ch 26²¹ Qr (Kt החפשות) i.e. (si vera l.) a separate house—a house apart (on account of his disease).

חֵץ v. sub חצין.

†חָצַב [חָצֵב] **vb.** hew, hew out, cleave (NH *id.*, Aram. חְצַב; SI⁴·⁶ pt. pl. החצבם; cf. Ph. מחצב = Heb. *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָצְבָה Is 5²; חָצְבָה Pr 9¹; חָצַבְתִּי Ho 6⁵, etc.; *Impf.* וַיַּחְצֹב 2 Ch 26¹⁰; 2 ms. תַּחְצֹב Dt 8⁹; *Inf. cstr.* לַחְצֹב Je 2¹³; לַחְצוֹב 1 Ch 22²; *Pt. act.* חֹצֵב Is 10¹⁵ + 4 t.; cstr. חֹצְבֵי Is 22¹⁶; חֹצְבִים 1 Ch 22²·² + 3 t.; חֹצְבֵי 2 K 12¹³; pass. חֲצוּבִים Dt 6¹¹ Ne 9²⁵;—**1.** *hew out*, (*dig*), wine-vat יֶקֶב Is 5²; sepulchre (קֶבֶר) Is 22¹⁶·¹⁶; cisterns בֹּרוֹת Dt 6¹¹·¹¹ 2 Ch 26¹⁰ Ne 9²⁵, cf. Je 2¹³; of mining מהרריה תַּח׳ נחשת Dt 8⁹ *out of its mountains thou mayst hew out copper.* **2. a.** *hew* stone 1 Ch 22²; metaph. of pillars Pr 9¹ (subj. wisdom); elsewhere pt., *hewer* of stone 2 K 12¹³ 1 Ch 22²·¹⁵ (v. SI⁴·⁶ supr.); prob. 1 K 5²⁹ 2 Ch 2¹·¹⁷ (ח׳ בָּהָר v. Be), cf. 24¹² Ezr 3⁷. **b.** appar. *hew wood* Is 10¹⁵ ח׳ בּוֹ (i.e. בְּבַרְזֶל). **3.** metaph. *hew in pieces* Ho 6⁵ fig. of י׳ attacking people by agency of prophets (‖ חֲרַצְתִּים); *divide, cleave* subj. י׳'s voice ψ 29⁷ obj. להבות אֵשׁ, i.e. the thunder of his voice sends forked lightnings (but on txt. cf. Che and crit. n.) **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָצְבוּן *be cut, hewn, graven* (words on rock) Jb 19²⁴. **Pu.** *Pf.* חֻצַּבְתֶּם Is 51¹ fig., *hewn* out of rock (of Isr.'s origin; ‖ נִקַּר). **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחֲצֶבֶת Is 51⁹ *hew in pieces* = **Qal 3**, fig. of destroying רהב = Egypt (cf. ψ 89¹¹).

†מַחְצֵב **n.[m.]** hewing, alw. מ׳ אַבְנֵי = *hewn stones* 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶ = 2 Ch 34¹¹ (in all ‖ עֲצֵים).

†חָצָה **vb.** divide (NH *id.*; Ar. حُظِيَ is *be fortunate, happy* with one's husband or wife, etc., i.e. have a *share* in happiness; حَظْوَةٌ *a small arrow*; Di¹³⁴ puts here Eth. **ሐጽ፡** *arrow*, cf. חֵצִי)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָצָה Nu 31⁴²; וְחָצִיתָ consec. Nu 31²⁷; וְחָצוּ consec. Ex 21³⁵; *Impf.* יֶחֱצֶה Is 30²⁸; וַיַּחַץ Gn 32⁸ + 2 t.; וַיְחִצֵם Ju 9⁴³; יֶחֱצֶנּוּ ψ 55²⁴; יֶחְצוּן Ex 21³⁵; יֶחֱצוּהוּ Jb 40³⁰;—**1.** *divide*, sq. כסף Ex 21³⁵; שור v³⁵ (both JE), לִוְיָתָן crocodile Jb 40³⁰; prey, מלקוח, Nu 31²⁷ (P; c. ל before parts); a company of people Gn 32⁸ (sq. ל as foreg.), 33¹ (both J) Ju 9⁴³ (ל as foreg.) but cf. 7¹⁶. **2.** (appar. denom. fr. חֵצִי) ψ 55²⁴ לא יח׳ ימיהם *shall not halve their days*, i.e. enjoy even half of the normal number; Is 30²⁸ עד יח׳ צואר *shall halve unto the neck* = shall reach to the neck and so divide the man in half. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. apoc. תֵּחָץ Dn 11⁴ *be divided* (of kingdom), sq. ל; ולא יֶחָצוּ עוד לשני גוים Ez 37²² (Judah and Isr.); waters of Jordan 2 K 2⁸·¹⁴.

†[חֲצוֹת] **n.f.** (Inf. form.) **division, middle**—only cstr. בַּחֲצוֹת הַלַּיְלָה Ex 11⁴ (J) = *midnight*; חֲצוֹת לַיְלָה Jb 34²⁰ ψ 119⁶², where adverb. phr. of time (בְּ om.)

חֵצִי $_{123}$ **n.m.**[Nu 12, 12] **half** (NH *id.*; Ph. חצי; on format. v. Lag[BN 113])—abs. חֲצִי 1 K 3²⁵·²⁵ + 3 t.; הַחֲצִי 1 K 10⁷, cf. 16²¹; וָחֵצִי Ez 40⁴²; וְחֶצִי Dn 12⁷ + 13 t. (usu. c. Pashta or Tiphcha), cf. בַּחֲצִי 2 S 10⁴ 1 Ch 19⁴; cstr. חֲצִי Ex 12²⁹ + 84 t.; sf. חֶצְיוֹ Ex 38⁴ + 7 t. + Jos 8³³ וְחֶצְיוֹ (but art. suspicious v. Ges[§ 127 R 3, 4]); חֶצְיָהּ Ne 3³⁸; חֶצְיֵנוּ 2 S 18³; חֲצָיִם Zc 14⁸·⁸ + 2 t. — **1.** *half* of anything:—blood of offering Ex 24⁶·⁶ (JE), beard 2 S 10⁴, a hin Nu 15⁹·¹⁰ 28¹⁴ (P); curtain Ex 26¹² (P); week ח׳ השבוע Dn 9²⁷ etc.; ח׳ אַמָּה *half a cubit* Ex 26¹⁶ 36²¹ (P) +; esp. ח׳ שֵׁבֶט *half a tribe* Nu 32³³ 34¹³·¹⁴·¹⁵ (P) +; half of people 2 S 18³ 19⁴¹ 1 K 16²¹·²¹·²¹ +, etc. so ח׳ הַמְּנֻחוֹת 1 Ch 2⁵² and ח׳ הַמְּנֻחָתִי v⁵⁴ (v. Be and מְנֻחַת sub נוח).—On כבחצי 1 S 14¹⁴ v. We Dr. **2.** *middle* ח׳ הלילה Ex 12²⁹ (J) *midnight*, so Ju 16³·³ Ru 3⁸; of garments 2 S 10⁴ 1 Ch 19⁴; altar Ex 27⁵; of the Mt. of Olives Zc 14⁴; ח׳ יָמַי ψ 102²⁵ *the midst of my days* (when they are but half done), Je 17¹¹.

חֲצִי הַמְּנֻחוֹת 1 Ch 2⁵², and חֲצִי הַמְּנֻחָתִי v⁵⁴, v. מְנֻחַת sub נוח.

†חֵצִי **n.m.**[2 K 9, 24] **arrow** (cf. Ar. حُظْوَةٌ, Eth. **ሐጽ፡** *id.*, Di¹³⁴, and v. Dr on 1 S 20³⁶)—abs. הַחֵצִי 1 S 20³⁶·³⁷·³⁷ + v³⁸ Kt (Qr הַחִצִּים), perh. also v²¹·²² (so Ⓖ We, for MT pl. הַחִצִּים), 2 K 9²⁴; the usual form is חֵץ; v. infr.

†יַחְצִיאֵל, יַחְצִאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*God divideth, apportioneth*)—son of Naphtali; יַחְצְאֵל Gn 46²⁴ (Ⓖ Ασιηλ, ⓖL Ιασβηλ), Nu 26⁴⁸ (Σαηλ, Ασιηλ) = יַחְצִיאֵל 1 Ch 7¹³ (Ιεισιηλ, ⓖL Ιασσιηλ).

†יַחְצְאֵלִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing; only c. art. as n.pr.coll., Nu 26⁴⁸.

†מֶחֱצָה **n.f.** half, of spoils;—abs. מֶחֱצָה Nu 31³⁶; cstr. מֶחֱצַת Nu 31⁴³ (both P).

†מַחֲצִית **n.f.** half, middle—cstr. מַחֲצִית

Ex $30^{13.13}$ + 8 t.; מַחֲצִת Nu $31^{30.47}$; sf. מַחֲצִיתוֹ Ex 30^{23}, מַחֲצִיתָם Lv $6^{13.13}$, מַחֲצִיתָהּ Nu 31^{29}— **1.** *half* of a shekel Ex $30^{13.13.15}$ cf. v^{23} 38^{26}; the flour for offering Lv $6^{13.13}$, of spoils Nu $31^{29.30.42.47}$; of tribe Jos 21^{25} (all P), 1 Ch $6^{46.55}$; of chariots 1 K 16^{9}. **2.** *middle* מִ׳ הַיּוֹם = *midday, noon* Ne 8^{3} (cf. *midnight*, חֲצוֹת, חֲצִי **2**).

חצן (✓of foll.; meaning dub.; denom. seem to be Ar. حَضَنَ, Eth. **ሐፀነ** *carry in the arms* or *bosom, rear, foster;* perhaps also As. *ḫaṣānu, bring together,* also *drink* or *draw in* sweet odours Flood Tablet $^{\text{iii. 49}}$ Hpt in KAT$^{2\ \text{Gloss i}}$).

†[חֵצֶן] **n.m.** bosom of a garment (Ar. حِضْنٌ, Eth. **ሐፅን**; also Syr. ܚܨܢ *bosom* (= سحبا*), v. Hoffm$^{\text{ZMG 1878, 753}}$ Lag$^{\text{M ii. 361 ff.; BN 46 f.}}$; on this word and foll. v. Ba$^{\text{NB 120; ZMG 1889, 183}}$)—שֹׁלֵא מָלֵא כַפּוֹ וְחִצְנוֹ מְעַמֵּר קוֹצֵר ψ 129^{7} (grass) *with which a reaper filleth not his hand, nor a binder his bosom.*

†חֵצֶן **n.m.** bosom;—חָצְנִי נָעֲרָתִי Ne 5^{13} *I shook out my bosom* (the bosom of my garment); וְהֵבִיאוּ בָּנַיִךְ בְּחֹצֶן Is 49^{22} *and they shall bring thy sons in the bosom* (i.e. in the arms, clasped to the bosom, like infants; ‖עַל־כָּתֵף).

†I. [חָצַץ] **vb.** divide (NH *make a partition;* As. *ḫaṣāṣu, cut in two,* Zim$^{\text{BP 24 n.}}$; Eth. **ሐፀፀ** *curtail, diminish*) — **Qal** *Pt.* חֹצֵץ intr. Pr 30^{27} of locusts ויוצא ח׳ כלו; i.e. dividing (themselves) into companies or swarms. **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַצְּצִים v. II. חצץ. **Pu.** *Pf.* מספר חדשיו חֻצָּצוּ Jb 21^{21} *the number of his months, they have been cut in two* (fig. for *curtailed*).

†חֲצָץ **n.**[**m.**] gravel (as *divided, comminuted;* Aram. חֲצִיצָא, ܚܨܝܨܐ)—only abs. ח׳ Pr 20^{17} La 3^{16} [חֵץ ψ 77^{18} v. חֵץ].—וְמָלֵא־פִיהוּ ח׳ Pr 20^{17} fig. of a liar; וַיַּגְרֵס בְּח׳ שִׁנָּי La 3^{16} *and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel-stones,* fig. of יְ׳s dealings with sufferer.

†חֵץ **n.m.** $^{1\ S\ 20,\ 20}$ arrow, mostly poet. and proph. (cf. חֲצִי supr. sub חצה)—abs. ח׳ ψ 91^{5} + 9 t. + 1 S 17^{7} Kt (Qr עֵץ q.v.); cstr. *id.* 2 K $13^{17.17}$; sf. חִצִּי Jb 34^{6}, חִצּוֹ ψ 58^{8} Zc 9^{14}, חִצָּם ψ 11^{2} 64^{4}; *Pl.* חִצִּים Gn 49^{23} + 17 t. + 1 S 20^{38} Qr (Kt חֵצַי q.v.) + 2 S 22^{15} (< חֲצָיו ‖ψ 18^{15}); cstr. חִצֵּי Jb 6^{4} ψ 120^{4} + Ez 5^{16} (Co חִצֵּי cf. ⓖ ⓢ Hi); חִצֵּי Dt $32^{23.42}$ (Ez 5^{16} v. supr.), חִצֶּיךָ ψ 38^{3} + 4 t. חֲצָצֶיךָ 77^{18}; חִצָּיו Is 5^{28} + 5 t.;—**1.** lit., shot from bow by hand 1 S $20^{20.21.21.22}$ (ⓖ We sg., i.e. הַחִצִּי, in v$^{21.22}$, see also Dr) v$^{36.38\ Qr}$ 2 K 19^{32} = Is 37^{33}, Is 5^{28} 7^{24} Je $50^{9.14}$ 51^{11} Ez $39^{3.9}$ 1 Ch 12^{2}; shot from engine of war 2 Ch 26^{15}; used in divination Ez 21^{26} cf. 2 K $13^{15.15.17.17.18}$; בַּעֲלֵי חִצִּים = archers Gn 49^{23}. **2.** fig. of Israel's weapons Nu 24^{8}, of the (Messianic) king ψ 45^{6}, of Yahweh's judgments Dt $32^{23.42}$ Jb 6^{4} (cf. חִצַּי = *my wound* 34^{6}), ψ 7^{14} 38^{3} 58^{8} (but on text cf. Che$^{\text{crit. n.}}$) 64^{8} 120^{4} (? cf. Che); further Pr 7^{23} La 3^{12} Ez 5^{16}; in theoph. ψ 18^{15} = 2 S 22^{15}, cf. Hb 3^{11} Zc 9^{14} ψ 77^{18} 144^{6}; of wicked men's violence ψ 11^{2} cf. 91^{5}, under fig. of lion's teeth ψ 57^{5}; their words ψ 64^{4} cf. Pr 25^{18} Je 9^{8}; simile, of strength and efficiency derived from one's children, ψ 127^{4}; of a deceiver's words Pr 26^{18}; metaph. of servant of יְ׳ חֵץ בָּרוּר Is 49^{2}.—In 1 S 17^{7} rd. עֵץ (for חֵץ) as Qr and ‖ 2 S 21^{19} = *the shaft;* **v.** עֵץ; **so Klo Dr**

†חֲצַצֹן תָּמָר **n.pr.loc.** (ח׳ *of the palm*);—abode of Amorites Gn 14^{7}, ⓖ Ασασαν Θαμαρ; חֲצָצוֹן תָּמָר הִיא עֵין גֶּדִי 2 Ch 20^{2} base of operations for אֲרָם (rd. אֱדוֹם) ag. Judah (vid. Jos$^{\text{Ant. ix, 1, 2}}$); it was on W. side of Dead Sea (v. עֵין גֶּדִי); see Rob$^{\text{BR i, 500-509}}$ Bd$^{\text{Pal 143}}$ GASm$^{\text{Geogr. 289 ff.}}$; Wady *Ḥuṣāṣā* (= חצצן?) lies NW. fr. Engedi GASm$^{\text{l. c.}}$ cf. Rob$^{\text{BR i, 506}}$ Bd$^{\text{Pal 14 (map)}}$; GASm suggests also possibility of finding here תָּמָר 1 K 9^{18} Kt (= תַּדְמֹר Qr and 2 Ch 8^{4}), Ez 47^{19} 48^{28} (v. תָּמָר n.pr.loc.)

† II. [חצץ] **vb.denom.** only **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַצְּצִים Ju 5^{11} *archers* (> *those dividing* spoil, since no obj. expr. and חלק more suitable for such mng.)

חֲצֵצֵרָה, חצצר v. IV. חצר.

I. **חצר** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَضَرَ *encompass, surround;* Eth. **ሐፀረ** *surround, enclose* by wall, etc.; **ሐፅረ** *enclosure;* NH חָצֵר *court,* Ph. חצר *id.,* Syr. ܚܨܪ, *id.*)

1. חָצֵר ^{145} **n.m.** $^{\text{Ez 40, 23}}$ and (oftener) **f.** $^{1\ K\ 6,\ 36}$ enclosure, court—abs. ח׳ 1 K 7^{8} +, חֲצֵרָה Je 36^{20}; cstr. חֲצַר Ex 27^{9} +; sf. חֲצֵרוֹ 2 S 17^{18}; חֲצֵרוֹת Ex 8^{9} + 4 t.; cstr. חַצְרֵי Ne 13^{7}, חֲצֵרוֹת 2 K 21^{5} + 10 t.; sf. חֲצֵרֶיךָ Is 1^{12} Zc 3^{7}; חֲצֵרֶיךָ ψ 65^{5} 84^{11}; חֲצֵרוֹתָיו 1 Ch 28^{6}; חֲצֵרֹתָיו ψ 100^{4}, לְחֲצֵרוֹתָיו ψ 96^{8}, וּבְחַצְרוֹתֵיהֶם Ne 8^{16};—**1.** *enclosures* (in Egypt), perhaps court-yards, or cattle-yards, distinct from houses and from fields Ex 8^{9} (J). **2.** *court* of private house 2 S 17^{18} (containing well), cf. Ne 8^{16}; of a palace, חָצֵר הָאֲחֹרָה 1 K 7^{8} *the other court,* immediately surrounding palace, so called in distinct. from ח׳ הַגְּדוֹלָה (הֶ)ח׳ v$^{9.12}$ *the great court,* including ח׳ הָא׳ and חָח׳ הַפְּנִימִית of temple (v. **3 b**) in one great enclosure (v.

Sta Salomos Bauten, ZAW 1883, 152f.); 2 K 20[4] (MSS. Qr Vrss The al.; Kt Ke al. הָעִיר), Je 36[20] Est 1[5] 2[11] 4[11] 5[1.2] 6[4.5]; ח׳ מַטָּרָה *court of guard*, place of (honourable) confinement Je 32[2] (in king's house), v[8.12] 33[1] 37[21.21] 38[6.13.28] 39[14.15]. Esp. **3. a.** *court* of tabernacle חֲצַר הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 27[9], cf. v[9.12.13]+24 t. Ex (all P; שַׁעַר הֶחָצֵר *gate of the court* Ex 35[17] 38[15.18.31] 39[40] 40[8.33]); Lv 6[9.19] Nu 3[26.26] (פֶּתַח הֶחָצֵר), v[37] 4[26.26] (פֶּתַח שַׁעַר הֶחָצֵר), v[32]; *courts* of house of ׳י 1 Ch 23[28]. **b.** *court(s)* of Sol.'s temple, *inner c.* הֶחָצֵר הַפְּנִימִית 1 K 6[36] 7[12] (but on txt. v. Sta[l.c.]) Ez 8[16] 10[3] cf. v[4]; = *upper c.* הֶחָצֵר הָעֶלְיוֹן Je 36[10] (v. Gf), and ח׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 Ch 4[9] (where also הֶעֱזָרָה הַגְּדוֹלָה, as oft. Ezek., also דְּלָתוֹת לָעֲזָרָה); *outer* court הֶחָצֵר הַחִיצֹנָה Ez 10[5] = הֶחָצֵר הַחֲדָשָׁה 2 Ch 20[5]; v. further 1 K 8[64] = 2 Ch 7[7], 2 Ch 24[21] 29[16] Je 19[14] 26[2] Ez 8[7]; *two courts* 2 K 21[5] = 2 Ch 33[5], 2 K 23[12]; *courts* Ez 9[7] 1 Ch 28[12] 2 Ch 23[5] Ne 8[1.6] 13[7]; oft. poet., *courts* of ׳י Is 1[12] 62[9] (ח׳ קָדְשִׁי), Zc 3[7] ψ 65[5] 84[3.11] 96[8] 100[4] 116[19] 135[2]. **c.** *courts* of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40[14]+38 t. Ez 40–46 (of these rd. הַשַּׁעַר for החצר 40[19.32] with Ⓖ Hi Co; and החיצון for החצר 41[15] with Ⓖ Ew Co; cf. 42[6]); s. תֵּיכוֹן on p. 1064.

II. **חָצַר** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَضَرَ *be present, settle* or *dwell*, v. Lag[BN 47 f.]; Sab. חצר *fixed abode* Os (Levy) ZMG 1865, 185 CIS[iv, 1. 2, No. 79. 82]).

II. [חָצֵר]$_{46}$ **n.m.** Ne 11, 25 settled abode, settlement, village (Lag[l.c.])—always pl., abs. חֲצֵרִים Jos 19[8]+5 t.; cstr. חַצְרֵי 1 Ch 9[16] Ne 12[28]; sf. חַצְרֵיהָ Jos 21[12]+4 t.; חַצְרֵיהֶם 1 Ch 4[33]+6 t.; חַצְרֵיהֶן Jos 13[23]+24 t. Jos;—**a.** settlements of Ishmaelites Gn 25[16] (P; ‖ טִירוֹת *circles* of tents); of עִיִּים Dt 2[23]; of Kedar Is 42[11] (‖ עָרִים); בָּתֵּי הַחֲצֵרִים אֲשֶׁר אֵין־לָהֶם חוֹמָה סָבִיב Lv 25[31] (H), *houses of the villages which have no wall about them;* מְאָרֵב חֲצֵרִים ψ 10[8] *lurking-place(s) of villages* (i.e. where oppressor, as a wild beast, watches his opportunity to attack the defenceless). Usu. **b.** as dependencies of cities Jos 15[46], with בְּנֹתֶיהָ (v. supr. בַּת **4** p. 123) Jos 15[45.47.47] (all JE?); וְכָל־הַח׳ אֲשֶׁר סְבִיבוֹת הֶעָרִים 19[8] (P), also 21[12] (P) = 1 Ch 6[41], Ne 12[29]; also Jos 13[23.28] 15[32]+23 t. Jos (all P), Ne 11[25.30] (‖ בָּנוֹת v[25.27] etc.), 12[28]. **c.** villages, not contrasted with cities (cf. Is 42[11] supr.) 1 Ch 9[16.22.25] (all of Levites). **d.** ׳ח appar. incl. all settlements outside of Jerusalem הַח׳ בִּשְׂדֹתָם Ne 11[25].—׳ח in n.pr.loc. v. infr. (and see Bla on Jos 15[20–32]).

†**חַצַר־אַדָּר** **n.pr.loc.** place on southern border of Canaan (Judah) Nu 34[4] Ⓖ ἔπαυλις Αραδ; = חָצְרוֹן (q.v.) Jos 15[3] (+אַדָּרָה) Ⓖ Σαραδα, A ⓁL Αδδαρα.

†**חַצַר גַּדָּה** **n.pr.loc.** in southern Judah Jos 15[27] Ⓖ Σερει, A ⓁL Ασεργαδδα.

†**ח׳ סוּסִים, חַצַר סוּסָה** **n.pr.loc.** (cf. *Kefr Susê*, 'Rossdorf,' close to Damascus on the south, Nö ZMG, 1875, xxix. 476)—in Simeon ח׳ סוסה Jos 19[5] Ⓖ Σαρσουσειμ, ⓁL Ασαρσουσιν = ח׳ סוסים 1 Ch 4[31], Ⓖ Ημισυσεσορα μ, ⓁL Ασερσουσι.

†**חַצַר עֵינָן, ח׳ עֵינָן** **n.pr.loc.** on NE. border of Canaan Ez 47[17]; חֲצַר עֵינָן 48[1] (Co in both חָצֵרָה עֵינוֹן); ח׳ עֵינָן Nu 34[9.10]; where it is said (v[9]) זֶה יִהְיֶה לָכֶם גְּבוּל צָפוֹן; Ⓖ Αρσεναειμ, ⓁL Ασερναιν;—v. also חָצֵר הַתִּיכוֹן infr.

†**חַצַר שׁוּעָל** **n.pr.loc.** **1.** place in southern Judah Jos 15[28] = 1 Ch 4[28], Ne 11[27]. **2.** place in Simeon Jos 19[3]. — Ⓖ Αρσωλα, Χολασεωλα, Ασαρσουλα, Ασαρσουαρ, etc.

†**חָצֵר הַתִּיכוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** Ez 47[16] Ⓖ Sm Co חֲצַר עינון (q.v.); it is described as אֲשֶׁר אֶל־גְּבוּל חַוְרָן; Wetzst ZKW, 1884, v. 114 identif. with *Ḥaḍar* (حَضَر) 'at the foot of the eastern corner of Hermon.'

†**חָצוֹר, חָצֹר** **n.pr.loc.** (Lag[BN 47 f.])—Ⓖ Ασωρ, etc.; **1.** a royal city of northern Canaan Jos 11[1] וְיָבִין מֶלֶךְ־חָצוֹר, cf. 12[19], and Ju 4[2.17] 1 S 12[9]; Jos 11[10.10.11.13] 19[36] 2 K 15[29]; חָצֹר 1 K 9[15]. **2.** places in the Negeb: **a.** Jos 15[23]. **b. c.** Jos 15[25] וְחָצוֹר חֲדַתָּה וּקְרִיּוֹת חֶצְרוֹן הִיא חָצוֹר. **3.** חָצוֹר Ne 11[33] a Benjamite town, prob. = בַּעַל חָצוֹר q.v. **4.** מַמְלְכוֹת חָצוֹר אֲשֶׁר הִכָּה נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר Je 49[28], cf. v[30.33], an Arabian locality, v. Winer RW *Hazor* Gf Gie.—ח׳ עֵין Jos 19[37], v. sub עַיִן.

†**חָצוֹר חֲדַתָּה** **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l. perhaps *new Haṣôr*, with Aram. ת in adj.)—Jos 15[25], v. חָצוֹר; in *Negeb* of Judah, site unknown.

†**1. חָצִיר** **n.**[**m.**] settled abode or **haunt** (‖ form of חָצֵר *supr.*, or txt. err. for it);—נָוֶה חַצִּים חָצִיר לִבְנוֹת יַעֲנָה Is 34[13] *a dwelling of jackals* (*and*) *a haunt for ostriches;* also בְּנֵוֵה תַנִּים רִבְצָה חָצִיר לְקָנֶה וְגֹמֶא 35[7] *an abode, home, of reeds and rushes* (so Che Di Du al.; others put this under II. חָצִיר); Che Du think the v. mutilated, and would emend this line acc. to 34[13].

†**חֶצְרַי, חֶצְרוֹ** (**n.pr.m.** cf. Sab. n.pr.m. חצר DHM Epigr. Denkm. 56)—one of David's heroes, called

the Carmelite, חצרו 2 S 23[35] Kt (חֶצְרַי Qr; 𝔊 Ασαραι) = חֶצְרוֹ 1 Ch 11[37] 𝔊 Ησεραι, Ασαραι, Εσρει.

†חֶצְרֹן, חֶצְרֹן **n.pr.loc.** et **pers.** (cf. Sab. חצרן n.pr.loc. vel. trib. Hal[No. 661] DHM[ZMG 1883, 15])
—**1. n.pr.loc.** 𝔊 Ασωρων, Ασερων, Εσρωμ: **a.** חֶצְרוֹן Jos 15[3] place in extreme south of Judah, + חֲצַר־אַדָּר = אַדָּרָה (q.v.) Nu 34[4]. **b.** קְרִיוֹת חֶצְרוֹן הִיא חָצוֹר Jos 15[25] another town of Judah in south. **2. n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ασρωμ(ν), Εσρων, etc.: **a.** חֶצְרֹן son of Reuben Gn 46[9] Ex 6[14] Nu 26[6] = חֶצְרוֹן 1 Ch 5[3]. **b.** son of Pereṣ and grandson of Judah Gn 46[12] Nu 26[21] = חֶצְרוֹן Ru 4[18.19] 1 Ch 2[5.9.18.21.24.25] 4[1].

†חֶצְרֹנִי, חֶצְרֹנִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. as n. coll. **1.** הַחֶצְרוֹנִי Nu 26[6], of **2 a** supr. **2.** החצרני v[21], of **2 b** supr.

†חֲצֵרוֹת, חֲצֵרֹת **n.pr.loc.** 𝔊 Ασηρωθ, a station of Isr. in wilderness: חֲצֵרוֹת Nu 11[35.35] 12[16] = חֲצֵרֹת 33[17.18] Dt 1[1].

†חֲצַרְמָוֶת **n.pr.m.** (Ar. حَضْرَمَوْت, Sab. חצרמת, Os[ZMG 1865, 239 ff.] DHM[ZMG 1883, 18. 412])
—a 'son' of יָקְטָן, 5th in order from Shem (שֵׁם, 1. אַרְפַּכְשַׁד; 2. שֶׁלַח; 3. עֵבֶר; 4. יָקְטָן; 5. ח) Gn 10[26] = 1 Ch 1[20], 𝔊 Ασαρ(α)μωθ; = **n.pr.terr.** a district in southern Arabia, where dwelt the Χατραμωτῖται (Strabo[xvi. 4. 2]); mod. *Ḥaḍramaut* (or *Ḥaḍramût*, see Maltzan[ZMG 1871, 493] Mordt[ZMG 1876, 323], van d. Berg[p. 9], v. infr.) is same land, but not quite co-extensive; v. Di Gn 10[26], Ritter Erdkunde xii (Arabien i) 609 ff., de Goeje Ḥadhr. 1886, van den Berg Ḥadhramout, 1886, Glaser Skizze ii. 20, 423 ff. etc.; on its precise limits see esp. Ritter[611 ff.], de Goeje[l. c.] van d. Berg[ch. i].

III. **חצר** (√of foll.; Ar. حَضِرَ *be green*).

†II. חָצִיר **n.m.**[Is 15, 6] **green grass, herbage,** abs. חָצִיר Nu 11[5] + 16 t.; cstr. חֲצִיר Is 37[27] = 2 K 19[26], ψ 129[6]; —**1.** *grass*, as food for animals 1 K 18[5] Jb 40[15] ψ 104[14] 147[8] Pr 27[25] (‖ דֶּשֶׁא and עֵשֶׂב), Is 15[6] (‖ דֶּשֶׁא and יֶרֶק); spec. of *leeks* (as still sometimes in Aram., v. Löw[pp. 226, 228]) Nu 11[5] (v. Di); in sim. of abundant growth Is 44[4] (v. 𝔊 Ew Che); on Is 35[7] v. 1. חָצִיר *supr.* **2.** as type of what is quickly perishing Jb 8[12], hence fig. of perishing enemies חֲצִיר נִבְלוֹת Is 37[27] = 2 K 19[26] (‖ דֶּשֶׁא, עֵשֶׂב), ψ 129[6], i. e. having no depth of root; of wicked, soon to be cut down ψ 37[2]; with special reference to Israel's oppressors Is 40[6] (‖ [ציץ] השדה), v[7] (‖ *id.*), v[7.8] (‖ *id.*), 51[12]; in sim. of frail man ψ 90[5]; man's days ψ 103[15] (‖ ציץ השדה).

IV. **חצר** (assumed as √ for redupl. חצרצר whence foll.; mng. unknown; perh. onomatop., v. Thes Ol[§§ 82 c. 188 a] Sta[§ 124 b]; see also Lag[Or ii. 18]).

†חֲצֹצְרָה **n.f.** clarion (NH חֲצוֹצְרָה, Aram. חֲצוֹצַרְתָּא)—mostly P and late;—abs. ח Ho 5[8]; pl. abs. חֲצֹצְרוֹת Nu 10[8] + 22 t.; cstr. חֲצֹצְרֹת Nu 10[9.10]; cstr. *id.* Nu 31[6] 2 Ch 13[12]; חֲצוֹצְרֹת Nu 10[2]; *clarion:* **1.** as secular instr. Ho 5[8] (‖ שׁוֹפָר) 2 K 11[14.14] = 2 Ch 23[13.13]. **2.** as sacred instr. 2 K 12[14], esp. for use by priests (only P, ψ 98 and Chr). **a.** תקע בח׳ (of blowing a single long blast) Nu 10[3.4.7.8], to gather congreg. or נשׂיא׳ together, and, on festivals, over sacrif., 'to be remembered before י,' v[10]. **b.** תקע תרועה בח׳, or הריע בח׳ (of sounding alarm,—a series of quick blasts) for camps to move Nu 10[5.6], also in battle, v[9]. 'to be remembered before י;' so Nu 31[6] 2 Ch 13[12] (cf. v[14]), both ח׳ התרועה. **c.** esp. in Chr's descriptions of ceremonies at festivals, to express rejoicing: 1 Ch 13[8] 15[28] (‖ קוֹל שׁוֹפָר), 16[6.42] 2 Ch 15[14] (‖ שׁוֹפָר), 20[28] 29[26.27] Ezr 3[10] Ne 12[35.41], ψ 98[6] (‖ קוֹל שׁוֹפָר); חֲרִים קוֹל בח׳ 2 Ch 5[13]; מחצצרים בח׳ 1 Ch 15[24] 2 Ch 5[12.13] 13[14]; in 2 Ch 29[28] this pt. agrees with noun in *sense*, and is masc.; *and the clarions* (= players on the clarions) *sounded*.—The חֲצֹצְרָה, or (sacred) clarion, was a long, straight, slender metal tube, with flaring end, v. Benz Archäol. 277; distinguished thus from the שׁוֹפָר which was originally a ram's horn, and prob. always retained the horn-shape; the שׁוֹפָר is mentioned constantly in the earlier lit., and was used by watchmen, warriors, etc., as well as priests (v. Benz[l b. 276] and שׁוֹפָר).

†[חצצר] **vb.** Kt, [חצר] Qr, denominat. from חצרה = *sound a clarion* — **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַצְצְרִים 2 Ch 5[13] (Qr מְחַצְּרִים) = *players on clarions*. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחְצִצְרִים (Qr מַחְצְרִים as Hiph. v. Kö[II, 252]) 1 Ch 15[24] + 3 t. + 2 Ch 5[12] Baer, (van d. H מחצררים); *sound with clarions* מח׳ בחצצרות 1 Ch 15[24] 2 Ch 5[12] 13[14]; abs. *sounded* (*sounding*) 2 Ch 7[6] 29[28], cf. חצצרה *ad fin.* (Kt in all to be pronounced (prob.) מְחַצְּרִים).

חֵק v. חֵיק sub חוק; חֹק v. sub חקק.

†חָקָה **vb.** only **Pu.** cut in, carve (NH *represent, imitate;* ‖ חקק)—**Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻקֶּה 1 K 6[35] Ez 8[10] + 23[14] (Co מְחֻקִּים, after 𝔊 ☪ 𝔗 𝔙), *carved* figure on wall Ez 8[10] 23[14] (where rd. מחקים אנשים, v. supr.) = subst. *carved work* 1 K 6[35] (on doors of temple). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. עַל־שְׁרִשַׁי רַגְלַי תִּתְחַקֶּה Jb 13[27] *thou gravest thee a*

graving (=markest a line) *for* (i.e. about) *the soles of my feet*, fixest limits for them (v. Di).

חֻקָּה v. sub חקק.

† חֲקוּפָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{51} = Ne 7^{53}, ⑥ Αφεικα, Αχειφα, Ακουφα, etc.

† [חָקַק] **vb. cut in, inscribe, decree** (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲקַק, Zinj. חקק; Ph. *id.* Pt. Hiph.; Ar. حَقَّ *be just, right, obligatory*, also *make* or *decide to be just*, etc.; حَقٌّ *justness, truth, necessity, obligation*; Eth. ሐቀ፡ adj. *moderate, sufficient*; cf. also חקה)—**Qal** וְחַקּוֹתָ Ez 4^{1}; sf. חֻקָּתִיךְ Is 49^{16}; *Inf.* sf. בְּחֻקִּי Pr 8^{27}; בְּחוּקוֹ Pr 8^{29} (assim. to בְּשׁוּמוֹ); *Imv.* חֻקָּה Is 30^{8}; *Pt.* חֹקְקֵי Is 22^{16} (archaic ending Ges$^{§\,90.3a}$); pl. חֹקְקִים Is 10^{1}; cstr. חוֹקְקֵי Ju 5^{9} (poss. Po'el=מחוקקי with מ omitted, v. Ges$^{§\,52\,(2),\,note\,6}$); *Pt. pass.* pl. חֲקֻקִּים Ez 23^{14} (Co חקוקים);—**1.** *cut in*, with בְּ, Is 22^{16}, of a dwelling-place=tomb, in a rock. **2.** *cut in* or *on, upon, engrave, inscribe*, c. עַל on roll of a book Is 30^{8}; representation of city on brick (as in Babylonia) Ez 4^{1}; images on a wall Ez 23^{14}; fig. of Zion's walls on palms of יי Is 49^{16}. **3.** *trace, mark out*, a circle, c. עַל over the face of deep Pr 8^{27}; c. acc., foundations of earth v^{29}. **4.** of a law, *engrave, inscribe* (on a tablet), fig. for *enact, decree* חקקי חקקים און Is 10^{1} (‖ כתב עמל); חוֹקְקֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל poet.=*commanders* (v. **Po'el**) Ju 5^{9} (‖ מחקקים v^{14}). **Po'el** *Impf.* יְחוֹקֵק Pr 8^{15}; *Pt.* מְחֹקֵק Gn 49^{10} Nu 21^{18} Dt 33^{21}; sf. מְחֹקְקִי ψ 60^{9} 108^{9}; מְחֹקְקֵנוּ Is 33^{22}; pl. מְחֹקְקִים Ju 5^{14};—*inscribe* (as a law), *enact* (poet.): c. acc. צֶדֶק Pr 8^{15} elsewh. pt. **a.** *prescriber* of laws, hence (as sovereign authority in a warlike clan) *commander* Dt 33^{21} (of warlike tribe of Gad), Ju 5^{14} Is 33^{22} (of יי; ‖ מְלָכֵנוּ, שֹׁפְטֵנוּ). **b.** *commander's staff* Gn 49^{10} (‖ שֵׁבֶט), Nu 21^{18} (both poet.), ψ 60^{9}=108^{9}. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻקָּק *that which is decreed* Pr 31^{5} (late). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יְחֻקֶּה Jb 19^{23} *inscribed* in (בְּ) a book.

חֹק $_{127}$ **n.m.** Mi 7, 11 something prescribed, **a statute or due**;—ח' Gn 47^{22}+22 t.; חָק Ex 30^{21}+14 t.; sf. חֻקִּי Pr 30^{8}+3 t.; חֻקֵּךְ Lv $10^{13.14}$ etc.+4 t. sfs.; pl. חֻקִּים Dt 4^{5}+31 t.; cstr. חֻקֵּי Ex 18^{16}; חוּקֵּי Ez 20^{18}; also חֻקְקֵי Ju 5^{15} Is 10^{1} (Ges$^{§\,93.1\,R\,7}$); חֻקּוֹ Jb 14^{5} etc.+44 t. sfs.—**1.** *prescribed task*, assigned to Isr. in Egypt Ex 5^{14} (E). **2.** *prescribed portion*, or allowance of food Gn $47^{22.22}$ (J); Pr 30^{8} 31^{15} Ez 16^{27}; מחקי Jb 23^{12} (RV; <⑥ 𝔙 Ol Me Di SS בְּחֵקִי *in my bosom*). **3.** *action prescribed* for oneself, *resolve*: חֻקְקֵי לֵב Ju 5^{15} *resolves of mind* ‖ חֻקְרֵי לֵב v^{16}. **4.** *prescribed due* of the priests from offerings Lv 6^{11} $10^{13.13.14.14}$ (P); *due* of יי Lv 6^{15} (P); לח' עולם Ex 29^{28} Lv 7^{34} 10^{15} Nu $18^{8.11.19}$ (all P), Lv 24^{9} (H); portion of oil for the תרומה Ez 45^{14}. **5.** *prescribed limit, boundary*: of sea Je 5^{22} Pr 8^{29} 38^{10}; waters Jb 26^{10}; heavens ψ 148^{6}; land of Israel Mi 7^{11}; of time Jb $14^{5.13}$; so פִּיהָ לִבְלִי חֹק Is 5^{14} She'ôl *openeth wide her mouth, without limit*. **6.** *enactment, decree, ordinance* of either God or man: **a.** *specific decree*: law of fifth in Egypt Gn 47^{26} (J); of passover Ex 12^{24} (J); lament for Jephthah's daughter Ju 11^{39}; for Josiah 2 Ch 35^{25}; חק ומשפט Ex 15^{25} Jos 24^{25} (both E), 1 S 30^{25}; חק עולם Ex 30^{21}; ‖ עֵדוּת, מִשְׁפָּט ψ $81^{5.6}$ (law of a festival). **b.** of יי in nature Jb 28^{26}. **c.** respecting Mess. king ψ 2^{7}; day of יי Zp 2^{2} MT, but on txt. v. We and מָחָר (p. 382); covenant with Jacob ψ 105^{10}=1 Ch 16^{17}; destiny of man Jb 23^{14}. **d.** *law in general* על חק *according to law, right* ψ 94^{20} (others *against law*); לַמֵּד ח' ומשפט Ezr 7^{10}; ‖ ברית and תורות Is 24^{6}; ‖ ψ עדות 99^{7}. **7.** pl. חֻקִּים *enactments, statutes* of a law: **a.** of יי in nature Je 31^{36}. **b.** of the prophets Zc 1^{6}. **c.** *conditions* of deed of purchase Je 32^{11}. **d.** *enactments* ‖ מִשְׁפָּטִים: ancestral Ez 20^{18}; given by God as punishment for disobedience 20^{25}. **e.** *decrees* of unjust judges חֻקֵּי־אָוֶן Is 10^{1}. **f.** *civil enactments prescribed by God*: חֻקֵּי האלהים Ex 18^{16} (E; ‖ תּוֹרֹתָיו), v^{20} (E; ‖ *id.*) **g.** elsewh. of prescriptions of the several codes of Hex: Lv 10^{11} Nu 30^{17} (P), Dt 4^{6} 6^{24} 16^{12} ψ 119^{5} +20 t., Mal 3^{7}; ‖ תּוֹרַת יי Am 2^{4}; ח' ותורות ψ 105^{45}; דברי הת' והח' Dt 17^{19}; ‖ ברית ψ 50^{16}; ח' וברית ועדות 2 K 17^{15}; usu. either ‖ משפטים Dt $4^{1.5.8.14}$ 5^{1} 11^{32} 12^{1} 26^{16}, 1 K 9^{4}=2 Ch 7^{17}, 1 Ch 22^{13} Ez 11^{12} 36^{27}, or else ח' ומשפטים combined with other synon. (usu. preceding): e.g. דבר(ים), ψ 147^{19}; תורה 2 Ch 33^{8} Mal 3^{22}; מצוה Dt 5^{28} 6^{1} 7^{11}; מצות Ne 1^{7} 1 K 8^{58}; מצוה, תורה 2 Ch 19^{10}; עֵדוֹת Dt 4^{45} 6^{20}; sts. foll.: e.g. תורות Lv 26^{46}; מצוה, תורה 2 K 17^{37}; or in different order, e.g. מ' ותורות ח' ומצות Ne 9^{13}; מצות ומ' וח' ומצות Ne 10^{30}; ח' ומצות ומ' Dt 26^{17}. Apart from משפטים it is combined with מצות, e.g. מ' וח' Ex 15^{26} (R), Dt 27^{10}; ח' ומ' Dt 4^{40} 1 K 3^{14} 8^{61}; מ' וח' ותורה Ne 9^{14}; מ' ועדות וח' Dt 6^{17} 1 Ch 29^{19} 2 Ch 34^{31}; דברי מ' וח' Ezr 7^{11}; it is used c. vbs.: נתן Lv 26^{46}+3 t.; צוה Nu 30^{17} +9 t.; לִמֵּד Dt 4^{1}+10 t.; שִׁמֵּר Dt 26^{17}+16 t.; עָשָׂה Dt 6^{24}+5 t.; שִׁמֵּר לַעֲשׂוֹת Dt 11^{32}+4 t.; הָלַךְ בְּ 1 K 8^{61}+3 t.—[On usage of חֹק v. חֻקָּה ad fin.]

† חֻקָּה $_{104}$ **n.f.** Ex 13, 10 **something prescribed, enactment, statute**;—ח' Nu 9^{14}+2 t.; cstr. חֻקַּת

Ex 12^{14}+28 t.; pl. חֻקּוֹת Je 5^{24}+12 t.; חֻקֹּת Lv 20^{23} Je 31^{35}; sf. חֻקֹּתַי Gn 26^{5}+14 t.; חֻקֹּתָי Lv 18^{4}+21 t. etc.;—**1.** sg. *statute*, of special ritual laws: of passover Ex 13^{10} (J); elsewhere only in P (and H), חק הפסח Ex 12^{43} Nu $9^{12.14}$; ח׳ התורה Nu 19^{2} 31^{21}; ח׳ משפט Nu 27^{11} 35^{29}; ח׳ עולם Ex $12^{14.17}$ 27^{21} 28^{43} 29^{9} Lv 3^{17} 7^{36} 10^{9} $16^{29.31.34}$ $23^{21.31}$ 24^{3} Nu 10^{8} 15^{15} 18^{23} $19^{10.21}$ (all P), Lv 17^{7} $23^{14.41}$ (H); חֻקָּה אַחַת לַגֵּר ולאזרח Nu 9^{14} 15^{15}. **2.** pl. *statutes:* **a.** of nature ח׳ שמים Jb 38^{33} Je 33^{25}; of moon and stars Je 31^{35}; of weeks of harvest Je 5^{24}. **b.** fig. of a firmly established custom ח׳ עמרי Mi 6^{16} (ם) ח׳ הגוי Lv 20^{23} (H) 2 K 17^{8}; ח׳ העמים Je 10^{3}; idolatry 2 K 17^{19} ח׳ ישׂראל; sexual offences Lv 18^{30} (H). **c.** ח׳ דוד statutes of David 1 K 3^{3}. **d.** ‖ משפטים 2 S 22^{23}=ψ 18^{23} (of the law known to David); ‖ מצות ψ 89^{32}; ח׳ ברית וח׳ 1 K 11^{11}; elsewhere of the prescriptions of the codes of D, H, P, Ez: usu. חקות ומשפטים Lv $18^{5.26}$ 19^{37} 20^{22} (H), 25^{18} Nu 9^{3} (P), 1 K 11^{33} Ez 5^{7} 11^{20} 18^{9} $20^{11.13.19.21}$; preceded by מצות Dt 30^{16}; followed by מצות Lv 26^{15} (H), Dt 11^{1} 1 K 6^{12}; תורה ומצוה 2 K 17^{34}; or else משפטים וחקות Lv 18^{4} 26^{43} (H), Ez $5^{5.6}$ 18^{17} $20^{16.24}$ 37^{24}; preceded by מצות Dt 8^{11}; in diff. order, ח׳ מצות ומ׳ ועדות 1 K 2^{3}; frequently also ח׳ ומצות Lv 26^{3} (H), Dt 6^{2} 1 K 11^{38} 2 Ch 7^{19}; or ח׳ (ו)מצות Dt 10^{13} $28^{15.45}$ 30^{10} 1 K 9^{6} 11^{34} Ez 43^{11} (Co), 2 K 17^{13}; foll. by תורות Gn 26^{5} (R); מצות ותורה וח׳ 2 K 23^{3}; תורה וח׳ Je 44^{10}; ותורה וח׳ ועדות 44^{23}; ח׳ ותורות Ez 44^{5} 43^{11} (Co); תורות יח׳ ועדות 44^{24}; special ordinances are ח׳ המזבח Ez 43^{18}; ח׳ בית י׳ Ez 44^{5}; ח׳ חיים Ez 33^{15} (which are life to those who keep them); ח׳ עולם תמיד (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Talm Co del. עולם) Ez 46^{14}. **e.** phrases of obedience are הלך ב׳ Lv 18^{3} 20^{23} 26^{3} (H), 1 K 3^{3} 6^{12} 2 K $17^{8.19}$ Je $44^{10.23}$ Ez $5^{6.7}$ 11^{20} $18^{9.17}$ $20^{13.16.19.21}$ 33^{15}; שמר Lv $18^{4.5.26}$ $19^{19.37}$ $20^{8.22}$ (H), Gn 26^{5} (R), Dt 6^{2} 8^{11} 10^{13} 11^{1} 28^{45} $30^{10.16}$ 1 K 2^{3} 9^{6} $11^{11.34.38}$ 2 K 17^{13} 23^{3} Ez $18^{19.21}$ 37^{24} 43^{11} 44^{24}; עשׂה Lv 25^{18} (P), Dt 28^{15} 1 K 11^{33}; עשׂה בח׳ 2 K 17^{34}; בח׳ אֶשְׁתַּעֲשַׁע ψ 119^{16}; phrases of disobedience are מאס בח׳ Ez 20^{24} מאס בח׳ Lv 26^{15} (H); געל Lv 26^{43} (H); עזב 2 Ch 7^{19}; חלל ψ 89^{32}.—[חֹק and חֻקָּה differ somewhat in shade of meaning and frequency in various writings: e.g. חֹק oftener in Jb ψ Pr (חֻקָּה not at all Pr, once Jb), and in Chr (חֻקָּה only 2 Ch 7^{19}); חֻקָּה oft. in K, rarely in Hex. except in P (H); in proph., חֹק occurs Am 2^{4} Is 5^{14} 24^{5} Mi 7^{11} Je 3 t., Ez 6 t., חֻקָּה only Ez, Je (6 t.) and Mi 6^{16}; חֻקִּים esp. in Dt and ψ 119, חֻקּוֹת esp. in H, Ez and sometimes (8 t.) Dt; חֹק עוֹלָם usu.=*due*, much more often *statute, ordinance*, etc.]

†[חֲקֹקָק] **n.pr.loc.** in tribe of Naphtali, only c. ה loc. חֲקֹקָה Jos 19^{34}; identif. with *Yakûk* c. 4 m. NW. of Lake Tiberias by Rob[BR III. 81] Survey[WP I. 365].

†חוּקֹק **n.pr.loc.** only 1 Ch 6^{60}, prob. err. for חֶלְקַת (q.v.) Jos 19^{25} 21^{31}.

חֻקָּקִי v. חֹק supr.

†[חָקַר] **vb. search** (NH *id.*, Niph. pass., Aram. חֲקַר)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְחָקָרוֹ consec. Pr 18^{17}; חָקְרָהּ Jb 28^{27}; וְחָקַרְתָּ Dt 13^{15} etc.; *Impf.* יַחְקֹר Jb 13^{19}; יַחְקְרֻנִי ψ 44^{22}; יַחְקֹרֶנּוּ Pr 28^{11}; אֶחְקֹר 1 S 20^{12}; תַּחְקְרוּן Jb 32^{11}; נַחְקֹרָה La 3^{40} etc.; *Imv.* חָקְרֵנִי ψ 139^{23}; חִקְרוּ Ju 18^{2}; *Inf.* חָקֹר 2 S 10^{3}+2 t.; לַחְקֹר Pr 23^{30}; לְחָקְרָהּ Ju 18^{2};—**1.** *search* (*for*), sq. acc. Pr 23^{30} Jb 32^{11}; abs. וְדָרַשְׁתָּ וְחָקַרְתָּ Dt 13^{15}; lit. Ez 39^{14} (i.e. for bones unburied). **2. a.** *search through, explore*, lit., obj. הארץ Ju 18^{2} (‖ רגל) v^{2}, 1 Ch 19^{3} (‖ *id.*); city העיר 2 S 10^{3} (‖ *id.*), of mining Jb 28^{3}; *search out* a subject or matter Jb 5^{27} 28^{27} Pr 25^{2} ψ 44^{22}. **b.** *search* a man, find out his sentiments (AV *sound* him) 1 S 20^{12}. **c.** of ׳י *searching* man, c. acc. ψ 139^{1} (‖ ידע), v^{23} (‖ *id.*) Jb 13^{9}, cf. Je 17^{10} (obj. לֵב). **d.** of *examining thoroughly*, so as to expose weakness in a case Jb 29^{16} Pr 18^{17}, cf. 28^{11}; so of self-examination ח׳ דרכים La 3^{40} (‖ חפשׂ). **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְקַר 1 K 7^{47} 2 Ch 4^{18}; *Impf.* יֵחָקֵר Je 46^{23}; יֵחָקְרוּ Je 31^{37} *be searched out, found out, ascertained*, 1 K 7^{47} 2 Ch 4^{18} (weight of the bronze used in temple utensils), of forest Je 46^{23}; *searched out*, Je 31^{37} subj. מוסדי ארץ. **Pi.** *Pf.* חִקֵּר Ec 12^{9} *he sought out* many proverbs (מְשָׁלִים; ‖ אזן).

†חֵקֶר **n.m.** Ju 5, 16 **searching, thing (to be) searched out**;—abs. חֵקֶר Jb 5^{9}+8 t.; cstr. *id.* Pr 25^{27}+2 t.; pl. cstr. חִקְרֵי Ju 5^{16};—חִקְרֵי לֵב Ju 5^{16} *searchings, questionings of heart*; Jb 11^{7} canst thou reach ח׳ אֱלוֹהַּ i.e. what is to be explored in him, the whole range of his nature, so ח׳ תהום 38^{16} the range of the deep; esp. אין ח׳ i.e. *it is unsearchable* Jb 5^{9} 9^{10} ψ 145^{3} Pr 25^{3} Is 40^{28}, cf. לא ח׳ Jb 34^{24} 36^{26}; ח׳ אבותם 8^{8} i.e. thing searched out by their fathers.

†[מֶחְקָר] **n.m. range** (as place to be explored), מְחְקְרֵי־אָרֶץ ψ 95^{4} (cf. חֵקֶר Jb 38^{16}).

I. חֹר v. II. חור; II, III חֹר, חֹר v. II, III חרר.

חרא, or חרה (√of following; meaning unknown).

†[חֶרְאָ, or חַרְיָ] **n.[m.]** dung (NH חרא (י), *id.*; Aram. חַרְיָא *id.*; Mand. חרא (on this and cogn. lang. in gen. v. Nö[M 56]); Ar. حُرْءٌ *id.*, whence vb. حَرِئَ of act, and n. مَحْرَأَةٌ of place; Amh. ሐራ; (Di[Lex. Aeth. 88])—pl. sf. חַרְאֵיהֶם Is 36[12] Kt (Qr צוֹאָתָם); ‖ 2 K 18[27] has חַרְיֵהֶם (v. sg. חרי 6[25]; Qr as above); חַרְיֵי יוֹנִים *dove's dung* 2 K 6[25] Kt (Qr דְּבְיוֹנִים); v., further, Gei[Urschrift, 409].

†[מַחֲרָאָה] v. p. 1123.*

†I. [חָרַב] **vb. be dry, dried up** (cf. יָבֵשׁ) (Aram. חָרוֹב *be dry*, חוּרְבָּא *drought*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. חָרְבוּ Gn 8[13.13], Is 19[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶחֱרַב Ho 13[15]+2 t., וַיֶּחֱרַב ψ 106[9]; *Imv.* fs. חֶרְבִי Is 44[27];—*be dry, dried up:* **1.** of ground, be freed from waters of flood חָרְבוּ מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 8[13b] (J). **2.** of waters, *be dried up*, taken away; of waters of flood Gn 8[13a] (P); of Nile וְנָהָר יֶחֱרַב וְיָבֵשׁ Is 19[5] (‖ וְנִשְׁתּוּ־מַיִם מֵהַיָּם), v. same combination Jb 14[11] (‖ אֲזָלוּ מַיִם מִנִּי־יָם); Is 19[6] (‖ הָלְלוּ) 44[27] (‖ הוֹבִישׁ); of Red Sea ψ 106[9]; fig. of Ephraim's freshness and vigour Ho 13[15]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. לֹא חֹרָבוּ Ju 16[7.8], of fresh bow-strings (of gut, v. Bla). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרִיב Na 1[4], of יי's *drying up* rivers (‖ וַיְבַשֶּׁהָ), perh. also Is 11[15] (for MT החרים) v. Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙 𝔗; וְהֶחֱרִבְתִּי the Euphrates Je 51[36] (‖ הוֹבַשְׁתִּי); *Impf.* אַחֲרִיב יָם Is 50[2], subj. יי, *I dry up a sea* (‖ אָשִׂים נְהָרוֹת מִדְבָּר); אַחֲרִב Is 37[25]= אַחֲרֵב 2 K 19[24], of king of Assyria *drying up* rivers of Egypt; *Pt.* fs. הַמַּחֲרֶבֶת Is 51[10] of יי's arm *drying up* (Red) Sea.

†I. [חָרֵב] **adj. dry**, only fs. חֲרֵבָה Lv 7[10] of meal-offering not moistened (with oil; P); פַּת־חֲרֵבָה Pr 17[1] *a dry morsel.*

†I. חֹרֶב **n.m.**[Gn 31, 40] **dryness, drought, heat**, abs. ח Gn 31[40]+11 t.+Dt 28[22] (for MT חֹרֶב; v. Di, sq. 𝔙; Ⓖ and ⒼL om.);—**1.** *dryness* Ju 6[37.39.40] (all of absence of dew); Je 50[38] (‖ יָבֵשׁ); so rd. also Zc 11[17] (for MT חָרֶב, see v[b] and Sta ZAW i. 1881, 29), *a drying up upon his arm* (i. e. a *withering*) *and upon his right eye.* **2.** *drought* Hg 1[11]+Dt 28[22] v. supr. **3.** *parching heat* (of sun) Gn 31[40] (opp. קֶרַח), Je 36[30] (opp. *id.*); Is 4[6] 25[4.5.5]; of fever Jb 30[30].

†חָרְבָּה **n.f. dry ground**;—abs. ח Gn 7[22]+7 t.; opp. יָם Ex 14[21] (J), Hg 2[6]; cf. Gn 7[22] (J); opp. water of Jordan Jos 3[17.17] (J), 4[18] (E), 2 K 2[8]; of Nile-arms ח׳ יְאֹרִים וְנָתַתִּי Ez 30[12].

†[חֹרְבוֹן] **n.m. drought**, only pl. cstr. בְּחַרְבֹנֵי קַיִץ ψ 32[4] metaph. of fever heat.

†II. [חָרַב] **be waste, desolate** (NH חָרֵב *id.*; Aram. חֲרַב, חֲרוֹב *be laid waste*; Zinj. חרב adj.; Ar. خَرِبَ *be in ruins, waste, depopulated*; As. *ḫarâbu, be waste*, Dl[Pr 175], *ḫuribtu, desert*, Lotz[TP]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחֱרַב Je 26[9], תֶּחֱרָב Is 34[10]; 3 mpl. יֶחֱרְבוּ Ez 6[6], יֶחֱרָבוּ Am 7[9] Is 60[12]; 3 fpl. תֶּחֱרַבְנָה Ez 6[6] 12[20]; *Imv.* חָרְבִי Is 44[27], חָרְבוּ (so, not חֳרִבוּ—Theile—v. Kö[I. 244]) Je 2[12]; *Inf. abs.* חָרֹב Is 60[12];—*be waste, desolate;* of sanctuaries of Isr. Am 7[9] (‖ נָשַׁמּוּ), of altars Ez 6[6]; of cities Je 26[9] Ez 6[6] 12[20] (‖ שָׁמֵם); of nations Is 34[10], חָרֹב יֶחֱרָבוּ 60[12] (‖ יֹאבֵדוּ); fig., in address to the heavens חָרְבוּ מְאֹד Je 2[12]—(‖ שֹׁמּוּ, וְשַׁעֲרוּ), *be very desolate* (at sins of Isr.); others, *be amazed, astounded* (on relation of meanings v. שׁמם). **Niph.** *Pt.* f. נֶחֱרֶבֶת Ez 26[19] as adj., *desolate* city, i. e. uninhabited, v. context; נֶחֱרָבוֹת 30[7] of *desolate* countries (‖ נָשַׁמּוּ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרִיב Ez 19[17]; 1 s. הֶחֱרַבְתִּי Zp 3[6]; 3 pl. הֶחֱרִיבוּ Is 37[18] 2 K 19[17]; *Impf.* 1 s. אַחֲרִיב Is 42[15]; *Pt.* מַחֲרִיב Ju 16[24]; pl. c. sf. מַחֲרִיבֶיהָ Is 49[17];—*lay waste, make desolate*, human subj.; nations and lands Is 37[18]=2 K 19[17], Is 42[15], cf. pt. Is 49[17] (‖ מְהָרְסָיִךְ); add prob. with We Am 4[9] (הֶחֱרִבְתִּי for the untranslateable חַרְבוֹת) *I have devastated your gardens and vineyards;* pt. Ju 16[24] *desolater of our country* (‖ הִרְבָּה אֶת־חֲלָלֵנוּ); obj. cities Ez 19[7]; streets Zp 3[6] (‖ נָשַׁמּוּ). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָחֳרְבָה Ez 26[2] *she is laid waste*, of a city; *Pt.* מָחֳרָבוֹת Ez 29[12] *laid waste*, of cities (‖ שָׁמֵם).

†II. חָרֵב **adj. waste, desolate**;—ms. abs. ח Je 33[10]+5 t.; fs. חֲרֵבָה Ne 2[3]+2 t.; fpl. הֶחֳרֵבוֹת Ez 36[35.38] (v. Kö[I. 241]);—of a city, defined מֵאֵין אָדָם וּמֵאֵין בְּהֵמָה Je 33[10], cf. v[12]; also Ne 2[3.17]; הַנֶּהֱרָסוֹת, הַנְּשַׁמּוֹת Ez 36[35] (+הָעָרִים הֶחֳרֵבוֹת, בְּצוּרוֹת יֵשְׁבוּ), Hg 1[4,9] (בַּיִת).

†II. חֹרֶב **n.[m.] desolation**;—עָרֵי ח׳ Is 61[4] *cities of desolation* (‖ שְׁמָמוֹת, and, in v[a], חָרְבוֹת); cf. Zp 2[14] Je 49[13];* מְצָרַיִם חָרְבוֹת ח׳ Ez 29[10] Egypt shall be *wastes of desolation* (but Ⓖ 𝔙 Co *wastes of the sword*, חֶרֶב for חֹרֶב); +Ez 38[8] Co, who rds. מֵהֹרֶב (or מֵחָרְבָה).

—abs. חָרֶב Gn 3^{24}+; חֶרֶב Ex 17^{13}+; cstr. חֶרֶב Dt 33^{29}+; sf. חַרְבִּי Ex 15^{9}+13 t.; חַרְבְּךָ Gn 27^{40}+7 t.; חַרְבּוֹ 1 S 17^{33} ψ 17^{13}; חַרְבּוֹ Nu 22^{23}+24 t.; חַרְבֶּכֶם Je 2^{30} Ez 33^{26}; חַרְבָּם ψ 37^{15} 44^{4}; pl. חֲרָבוֹת Is 21^{15}+5 t.; cstr. חַרְבוֹתָיו Jos 5^{2}+2 t.; sf. חַרְבוֹתָיו Ez 26^{9}; חַרְבוֹתָיִךְ Is 2^{4}+5 t.; חַרְבוֹתֵיהֶם Mi 4^{3}+2 t.; —**1. a.** *sword*, as weapon of war Gn 48^{22} (E), Ju $7^{14.20}$ 1 S 21^{9}, and so in all periods; *two-edged* (short) *sword* חֶרֶב פִּיפִיּוֹת גֶּמֶד אָרְכָּהּ וְלֹהַ שָׁנַי Ju 3^{16}, cf. חֶרֶב פִּיפִיּוֹת Pr 5^{4} (in sim.), חֶרֶב פִּיפִיּוֹת ψ 149^{6}; v. also חֶרֶב צוּר *edge of sword* ψ 89^{44}. **b.** *gird on sword*=חָגַר חֶרֶב 1 S 17^{39} $25^{13.13.13}$ ψ 45^{4} (חֶרֶב), שִׂים חֶרֶב על יָרֵךְ (עַל יָרֵךְ), Ex 32^{27}, cf. esp. 2 S 20^{8}. **c.** *draw the sword* הֵרִיק חֶרֶב Ex 15^{9} Lv 26^{33} Ez $5^{2.12}$ 12^{14} 28^{7}, הוציא חֶרֶב Ez $21^{8.10}$, פתח חֶרֶב ψ 37^{14} Ez 21^{33}, נטשׁ Is 21^{15} (Gr Che לטשׁ v. infr.); usu. שלף חֶרֶב Nu $22^{23.31}$ Jos 5^{13} Ju 3^{22} $8^{10.20}$ 9^{54} 1 S 17^{51} 31^{4}=1 Ch 10^{4} 21^{16}, and as characteristic of warriors שֹׁלֵף חֶרֶב Ju $20^{2.15.17.25.35.46}$ 2 S 24^{9} 2 K 3^{26}, 1 Ch $21^{5.5}$; וְתִדְרֹךְ יָדוֹ אֶל־חַרְבּוֹ 2 S 23^{10}, ins. also in ‖ 1 Ch 11^{13} (Dr). **d.** *whet, sharpen the sword* לטשׁ חֶרֶב ψ 7^{13} (cf. Is 21^{15} supr.), but also שנן Dt 32^{41} cf. ψ 64^{4}, הִגִּיחָה Ez $21^{14.16}$. **e.** put up the sword into the sheath הֵשִׁיב חֶרֶב אֶל־נִדְנָהּ 1 Ch 21^{27} (*sheath* of sword is elsewhere תַּעַר 1 S 7^{51} 2 S 20^{8} Je 47^{6} Ez 21^{8}). **f.** *slay with sword* הרג בחרב Jos 10^{11} 13^{22}+; in יְמוֹתוּ אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 2^{33}, insert בְּחֶרֶב before אֲנָשִׁים ⑤ We Dr; rarely הכה בחרב Jos 11^{10} 2 K 19^{37}=Is 37^{38}; very oft. הִכָּה לְפִי־חָרֶב *smite acc. to the mouth of the sword* i.e as the sword can devour (2 S 2^{26} 11^{25})=*without quarter* Nu 21^{24} (E) Dt 13^{16a} 20^{13} Jos $11^{11.12.14}$ (all D) Ju 18^{27} 21^{10} 1 K 10^{25} Jb $1^{15.17}$; also c. העיר as sole obj. Jos 8^{24} $10^{28.30.32.35.37}$, cf. v^{39} 19^{47} Ju $1^{8.25}$ 20^{37} 1 S $22^{19.19}$ 2 S 15^{14}; †Gn 34^{26}(J); החרים לפי־חרב Dt 13^{16b} (incl. הָעִיר in obj.), Jos 6^{21} 1 S 15^{8}, חלשׁ לפי־חרב †Ex 17^{13} (E); נפל לפי־חרב Jos 8^{24} Ju 4^{16}; וַיַּכֵּם י׳ לפי־חרב ... Ju 4^{15};—is chiefly in Jos and Ju (21 t.), in Hexat. only JED; but Jb post-ex.). **g.** אכלה החרב etc., of the sword as *devouring*:—תֹּאכַל חַרְבִּי Dt 32^{42} (poet.), 2 S 2^{26} 11^{25} 18^{8} Is 1^{20} Je 2^{30} Je $46^{10.14}$ Na 2^{14}. **h.** *slain by sword* is חַלְלֵי־חֶרֶב Nu 19^{16} (P) and frequently Ez, חַלְלֵי־חֶרֶב $31^{17.18}$ $32^{21.25.28.29.30.32}$ 35^{8} מָחֳלְלֵי חֶרֶב v^{26} <Co חללי־חרב (on text of $32^{20.22.31}$ v. Co). **i.** שְׁבִיוֹת חרב Gn 31^{26} are *captives of* (taken by) *sword*. **j.** sword frequently agent of י׳ Ju 7^{20} Is 34^{6} Je 12^{12} 47^{6} etc., —so Dt 28^{22}, but rd. חֹרֶב v. sub I. חרב (cf. on other hand 1 S 17^{47}); note esp. Gn 3^{24} לַהַט החרב הַמִּתְהַפֶּכֶת; poet. חֶרֶב בָּרָק Na 3^{3}, חֶרֶב Dt 32^{41}.

†חוֹרֵב, חֹרֵב **n.pr.mont.** Horeb (*waste, desert*)—⑤ Χωρηβ (v. Lag$^{BN\ 85}$); אֱלֹהִים הַר־הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב עַד הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב 1 K 19^{8}; חֹרֵבָה Ex 3^{1} (E), cf. הַצּוּר בְּחֹרֵב Ex 17^{6}, הַר חוֹרֵב 33^{6} (both E); מֵחֹרֵב בְּחוֹרֵב Dt $1^{2.6.19}$ $4^{10.15}$ 5^{2} 9^{8} 18^{16} 28^{69}; 1 K 8^{9} 2 Ch 5^{10} ψ 106^{19} Mal 3^{22}; the sacred mountain of the wilderness, no geograph. diff. from סִינַי discoverable, but synonym of it in E and (esp.) D (except poem Dt 33^{2}; vid. סִינַי P).

†חָרְבָּה **n.f.** waste, desolation, ruin;—abs. חׄ Lv 26^{31}+15 t.+Ez 38^{8} (del. ⑤ Co)+Ez 38^{12} חרבה ⑤ Co for חרבות; pl. חֳרָבוֹת ψ 9^{7}+11 t. (Ez 38^{12}, cf. supr.); cstr. חָרְבוֹת Is 5^{17}+7 t.; sf. חָרְבָתַיִךְ Is 49^{19}; חָרְבָתֶיהָ Ezr 9^{9}; חָרְבֹתַיִךְ Is 51^{3}; חָרְבוֹתֵיהֶם Is 44^{26}; חָרְבוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 109^{10}+2 Ch 34^{6} (cf. חֹרֶב and infr.); (chiefly mid. and late Heb. Is^{2} 8 t.; Je 10 t. Ez 14 t.—incl. 38^{8}, q. del. Co);—**1.** *waste, ruin*, of cities of Israel Lv $26^{31.33}$(H); Judah Is 44^{26} 49^{19} (‖ שְׁמָמוֹת), 58^{12} (בנה), Je 25^{18} 27^{17} $44^{2.6}$ Ez 5^{14}; ruins of Jerusalem Is 52^{9} Dn 9^{2}; also Ez 35^{4}; cf. Mal 1^{4} (c. בנה), Ez 36^{10} (c. בנה) v^{33} (*id.*); Egypt Ez $29^{9.10}$ (in both ‖ שְׁמָמָה; חרבות חֹרֶב in v^{10}); ruin of temple Ezr 9^{9}; =ruined dwellings ψ 109^{10}; cf. 2 Ch 34^{6}, where rd. perh. בְּחָרְבֹתֵיהֶם for בחר בתיהם (v. חֶרֶב sub III. חרב); Je 22^{5}; in gen. *ruins* (si vera l., v. Di; obj. of בנה) Jb 3^{14}; חׄ כוס ψ 102^{7} *an owl of a ruin.* **2.** of land: waste place amid ruins Is 5^{17}, cf. 51^{3} (‖ עֲרָבָה, מִדְבָּר); land a desolation Je 7^{34} 44^{22} Ez 25^{13} (Edom) Je 25^{11} Is 64^{10} and Ez $33^{24.27}$ (of Judah), cf. Ez 13^{4}, חׄ הַשַּׁמֵּמוֹת בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל sim. of the prophets; חׄ שוֹמֵמוֹת Ez 36^{4} (of Israel); of desolation of enemies of Isr. ψ 9^{7} (חׄ לָנֶצַח); חׄ עולם=old ruins Is 61^{4} (c. בנה); elsewhere perpetual ruin, desolation Je 25^{9} 49^{13} (cities of Bosra); חׄ מעולם Ez 26^{20} (sim. of Tyre) pl. חֳרָבוֹת *deserts* (?) Is 48^{21}.

†III. [חָרַב] **vb.** (Aram. and rare) **attack, smite down** (cf. Ar. حَرَبَ *plunder*, III. *wage war with*, VI. *fight together*, حَرْبٌ *war, battle*; Syr. ܚܪܒ *smite, slay*)—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. חָרֵב Je 50^{21} *attack* (+וְהַחֲרֵם אַחֲרֵיהֶם); mpl. חִרְבוּ v^{27} obj. כָּל־פָּרֶיהָ, fig. of men of Babylon. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶחֶרְבוּ המלכים (v. **Hoph.**) הֶחֳרֵב 2 K 3^{23} *the kings have attacked one another, fought together* (‖ וַיַּכּוּ אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ). **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.* 2 K 3^{23}, v. **Niph.**, but rd. perhaps הֻחְרַב, cf. Dr Lv 19^{20}, note.

חֶרֶב$_{411}$ **n.f.**$^{1s\ 21,\ 15}$ **sword** (as weapon; Aram. חַרְבָּא, שֵׁיפָא, Zinj. חרב; Ar. حَرْبَةٌ *dart, javelin*)

k. ח׳ fig. of tongue ψ 57[5] cf. 59[8]; fig. of violence, war, etc., Gn 27[40]; in sim. Pr 5[4] (of grievous end of dealings with strange women). **2.** *knife* ח׳ צֻרִים flint knives for use in circumcision Jos 5[2.3] (v. We[Skizzen iii, 166]); Ez 5[1.2] ח׳ חַדָּה תַּעַר הַגַּלָּבִים (acc. to Co use of *sword* as razor is significant). **3.** of tools used in hewing stone חַרְבָּךְ הֲנַפְתָּ עליה Ex 20[25]; יִתֵּן בחּ׳ Ez 26[9], acc. to most=*tools*, axes, 'steel' (Co '*Eisen*'), but poss. *swords* as implement ready to hand; 2 Ch 34[6] Qr בְּחַרְבֹתֵיהֶם *with their tools;* rd. perh. בְּחָרְבֹתֵיהֶם *in their ruins*, Be, who comp. ψ 109[10]; v. חָרְבָּה sub II. חרב (𝔊 𝔙 om. חרב).

†חַרְבוֹנָא **n.pr.m.** eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1[10]=חַרְבוֹנָה 7[9] (Pers. خربان=*donkey driver*, Vullers[1, 668 b]).

חַרְבּוֹנָה **n.pr.m.** v. foregoing.

†[חָרַג] **vb. quake** (cf. (si vera l.) Ar. حَرِجَ *be straitened, unable to move for fear and rage* (Lane), also *put oneself in a rage* (Dozy); ☪ חַרְגַּת מוֹתָא Dt 32[25] *terror of death*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיֶּחֶרְגוּ מִמִּסְגְּרוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 18[46] pregn. *and come quaking out of their fortresses* (cf. יִרְגְּזוּ in like connex. Mi 7[17]); rd. the same also in ‖ 2 S 22[46] (for MT וַיֶּחְגְּרוּ, v. חגר; possible would be also ויחרדו in both, as Ho 11[10.11] etc.)

חרגל (quadril. √of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرْجَلَ *run right and left, run swiftly* (Frey)).

חַרְגֹּל **n.**[**m.**] a kind of **locust** (NH *id.;* Aram. חַרְגּוֹלָא; حَرْجَلٌ (Dozy), all=*locust;* حَرْجَلَةٌ *swarm of locusts* (Frey))—only Lv 11[22] (P) in list of edible insects, ‖ אַרְבֶּה, סָלְעָם, חָגָב.

†חָרַד **vb. tremble, be terrified** (As. *ḫarâdu, id.*, acc. to Dl[HA 20, Pr 46]; Ar. خَرِدَ *be bashful, shamefaced;* NH חֲרָדָה *a trembling*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וָחָרַד consec. Is 19[16], חָרְדָה Is 10[29], חָרַדְתָּ 2 K 4[13], חָרְדוּ 1 S 13[7] 14[15], וַיֶּחֶרְדוּ consec. Ez 26[16] 32[10]; *Impf.* יֶחֱרַד Jb 37[1], וַיֶּחֱרַד Gn 27[33] +5 t.; יֶחֶרְדוּ Ho 11[10] Ez 26[18], יֶחֱרָדוּ Ho 11[11], יֶחֶרְדוּ Am 3[6] Is 41[6], וַיֶּחֶרְדוּ Gn 42[28]+2 t.; *Imv.* חָרְדוּ Is 32[11];—**1.** *tremble, quake*, of a mountain Ex 19[18]—so 𝔊, but rd. הָעָם, 𝔊 v. Di (E); of isles Ez 26[18] (metaph., in fear); so Is 41[5] (קְצוֹת הארץ, ‖ אִיִּים יראו). **2.** *tremble*, of persons under supernat. infl. 1 S 14[15] (‖ חֲרָדָה, וַתִּרְגַּז הָאָרֶץ); *start, start up* (out of sleep) Ru 3[8]; in mental disturbance Gn 27[33] (J; c. acc. cogn.) *tremble*, in terror Ex 19[16] (E), Is 32[11] (‖ רגז), *be startled* (at sound of trumpet) Am 3[6] cf. 1 K 1[49] (+ קום, ירא, הלך); *tremble* Ez 26[16] 32[10] sq. ל=*at*, Jb 37[1] (לִבִּי), *be terrified*, of Egypt (personif.) Is 19[16] (‖ פָּחַד), Ramah 10[29], of Saul 1 S 28[5] subj. לִבּוֹ, ‖ ירא). **3.** *be anxiously careful* חָרַדְתְּ אֵלֵינוּ 2 K 4[13]. את־כל הַחֲרָדָה הַזֹּאת **4.** with preps. pregn.=*go* or *come trembling* 1 S 13[7] (sq. מֵאחריו 𝔊L We Dr) Gn 42[28] (E; sq. אֶל־) 1 S 16[4] (sq. לִקְרָאתוֹ) so 21[2], Ho 11[10] (מִיָּם) v[11] (מִמִּצְרַיִם).

Hiph. *Pf.* הֶחֱרִיד Ju 8[12], וְהַחֲרַדְתִּי 2 S 17[2]; *Pt.* מַחֲרִיד Lv 26[6]+11 t.; *Inf. cstr.* הַחֲרִיד Ez 30[9] Zc 2[4];—*drive in terror, rout* an army, sq. acc. Ju 8[12] Ez 30[9] Zc 2[4] cf. 2 S 17[2]; (We prop. החרידו Ho 5[8] '*setzt Benj. in Schrecken*,' for MT אַחֲרֶיךָ); in *Pt.* abs., only in ח׳ וְאֵין מ׳; *and none shall terrify*, i.e. disturb the peace of those reposing—שָׁכַב, שָׁקַט, רָבִץ, יָשַׁב, יָשַׁב לָבֶטַח—in the promised land Lv 26[6], so after captivity Je 30[10]=46[27], also Ez 34[28] 39[26] Mi 4[4] Zp 3[13]; of undisturbed peace of the righteous Jb 11[19]; peace of flocks in forsaken cities Is 17[2]; undisturbed feeding on carrion by fowl and beast Dt 28[26] Je 7[33], undisturbed prowling of lions Na 2[12] (metaph. of Assyrians).

†חֶרֶד **adj.verb.** of foregoing, **trembling**;—חָרֵד Ju 7[3]+3 t.; חֲרֵדִים Is 66[5] Ezr 10[3]—*trembling* (from fear), abs. Ju 7[3] (‖ יראי), 1 S 4[13] (subj. לִבּוֹ, sq. עַל, *for*, in behalf of); in awe and reverence, at word of God, sq. בְּ Ezr 9[4] Is 66[2] (sq. עַל), v[5] (sq. אֶל); cf. ח׳ בְּמִצְוֹת אל׳ Ezr 10[3].

†חֲרֹד **n.pr.loc.** only עֵין ח׳ (v. sub עַיִן), a camping-place of Gideon and Israel. Ju 7[1].

†חֲרֹדִי **adj.loc.** only c. art. הַח׳, of Harod 2 S 23[25a] (v. Dr and Ju 7[1]);=הָהֲרוֹרִי 1 Ch 11[27] (rd. הַהֲרֻדִי); also 1 S 23[25b] but prob. not genuine; not in 𝔊 or 1 Ch 11, 27 (v. Dr and אֲלִיקָא supr. p. 45[b]).

†1. חֲרָדָה **n.f.** **trembling, fear, anxiety**—חֲרָדָה Gn 27[33]+5 t.+Ez 38[21] (rd. for הָרֵי, B Co cf. Dr 1 S 14[15]); cstr. חֲרָדַת 1 S 14[15] Pr 29[25] (v. Lag[BN 113]); pl. חֲרָדוֹת Ez 26[16];—**1.** *trembling, quaking* (of terror ascribed to supernat. cause) 1 S 14[15.15] (hence ח׳ אלהים v. Dr; ‖ וַתִּרְגַּזהָאָרֶץ) cf. Ez 38[21] (v. supr.); Dn 10[7]; קול ח׳ Je 30[5] *voice of trembling;* sq. gen. obj. ח׳ אָדָם Pr 29[25] *trembling before man;* opp. pleasure Is 21[4]; *tremblings* (pl.) Ez 26[16] under fig. of garment (ח׳ ילבשׁו), of effect on coast-princes of fall of Tyre. **2.** *anxious care* 2 K 4[13], acc. cogn. c. חָרַד.

†II. חֲרָדָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33[24.25], site unknown.

†חָרָה **vb.** burn, be kindled, of anger (Aram. חֲרִי Pa. *cause* fire *to burn* (rare); Zinj. חרא *anger*, Nö [ZMG 1893, 98. 103]; Ar. حَرُورٌ *burning sensation, in throat*, etc., *fr. rage and pain*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָ Gn 4[6] + 20 t.; *Impf.* יֶחֱרָה Ex 32[11] + 2 t.; יִחַר Gn 18[30] + 7 t.; וַיִּחַר Gn 4[5] + 46 t.; *Inf. abs.* חָרֹה 1 S 20[7]; cstr. חֲרוֹת 2 S 24[1] ψ 124[3];—**1.** of man: **a.** חרה אף (one's) *anger was kindled, burned* Gn 39[19] Nu 22[27] (J), Ex 32[19.22] (JE), Ju 9[30] 14[19] 1 S 11[6] Jb 32[2.5]; c. בְּ *against* Gn 30[2] (E), 44[18] (J), 1 S 17[28] 20[30] 2 S 12[5] 2 Ch 25[10] ψ 124[3] Jb 32[2.3]; c. אֶל Nu 24[10] (E). **b.** impers., אף omitted; חרה לְ *it was kindled for* (him) *he burned with anger* Gn 31[36] (E), 4[5.6] 34[7] Nu 16[15] (J), 1 S 15[11] (rd. perh. וַיִּצַּר, Weir in Dr), 18[8] 20[7.7] 2 S 3[8] 6[8] = 1 Ch 13[11], 2 S 13[21] 19[43] Ne 3[33] 4[1] 5[6] Jon 4[1.4.9.9]; ins. ויחר לדוד 2 S 11[22] Ⓖ We Dr; ח׳ בְּעֵינֵי Gn 31[35] 45[5] (E). **2.** of God: **a.** חׇ׳ אף Ex 22[23] Nu 22[22] (E), Nu 11[1.10] 32[10] (J); c. בְּ Ex 4[14] 32[10] Nu 12[9] Dt 31[17] (J), 6[15] 7[4] 11[17] 29[26] Jos 23[16] (D), Ju 6[39] 2 S 6[7] = 1 Ch 13[10], Ho 8[5] 2 K 23[26] 2 Ch 25[15] Jb 42[7]; בְּעַם Ex 32[11] Nu 11[33] (J), Is 5[25] ψ 106[40]; בישׂראל Nu 25[3] 32[13] (JE); Ju 2[14.20] 3[8] 10[7] 2 S 24[1] 2 K 13[3]; בבני ישׂראל Jos 7[1] (R); בנהרים, אף omitted, Hb 3[8]; c. עַל Zc 10[3]. **b.** חרה לְ Gn 18[30.32] (J) 2 S 22[8] = ψ 18[8].—*Note:* חרה not in H P (who use קצף); nor in Je Ez Is[2] Pr or poetry of Jb. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִחֲרוּ sq. בְּ Ct 1[6] (acc. to Bö[ii. 379] De Kö[i. 551]) *be angry* with; *Pt.* כׇּל הַנֶּחֱרִים בְּ *all that are incensed against* (*thee*) Is 41[11], so 45[24]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרָה Ne 3[20] *burned with zeal* (?) *in repairing*, but Ⓖ om. החרה; prob. dittogr.; *Impf.* וַיִּחַר עָלַי אַפּוֹ Jb 19[11] *and kindled his anger against me.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* אַל תִּתְחַר ψ 37[1.7.8] Pr 24[19] *heat oneself in vexation.*—The foll. forms are somewhat dub.: *Impf.* 2 ms. אֵיךְ תִּתַּחֲרֶה אֶת־הַסּוּסִים Je 12[5] *how canst thou hotly contend* (in a race) *with the horses?* *Pt.* כִּי אַתָּה מְתַחֲרֶה בָּאָרֶז Je 22[15] *because thou strivest eagerly* (to excel) *in cedar;* expl. as *Tiph'ēl* by Thes Ges[§ 55, 5] Ew[§ 122a] Ol[§ 255a] Sta[§ 159b] Kö[i. p. 557] al., and regarded by most as a rare *causative* stem; but ag. existence of *Tiph'ēl* v. Ba [NB § 180a; ZMG 1894, 20]; Ba regards the form as denom. (fr. a noun formed by ת preform., cf. Aram. אִתְחַנָּא *contention*); SS would point as Hithp. [cf. Syr. ܐܬܚܢܐ *contend with*, ܫܢܐ *contention*], although meaning of Hithp. is diff., v. supr.

†חָרוֹן **n.m.** (*burning of*) **anger** (cf. Lag [BN 204 Anm. * *])—ח׳ Ez 7[12] + 2 t.; cstr. חֲרוֹן Nu 25[4] + 33 t.; sf. חֲרוֹנִי Ez 7[14] (Co חרון), חֲרֹנוֹ ψ 2[5]; חֲרֹנְךָ Ex 15[7]; pl. sf. חֲרוֹנֶיךָ ψ 88[17];—alw. of God's anger (v. note, infr.), חֲרוֹן אַף Ex 32[12] Nu 25[4] 32[14] Jos 7[26] (J), Dt 13[18] 1 S 28[18] 2 K 23[26] 2 Ch 28[11.13] 29[10] 30[8] Ezr 10[14] Ho 11[9] Na 1[6] Zp 2[2] 3[8] Is 13[9.13] Je 4[8.26] 12[13] 25[37.38] 30[24] 49[37] 51[45] Jon 3[9] ψ 69[25] 78[49] 85[4] Jb 20[23] La 1[12] 4[11]; אף om., Ex 15[7] (song), Ne 13[18] ψ 2[5] Ez 7[12] (del. Co), v[14]; pl. *bursts of burning anger* ψ 88[17].—*Note:* בְּמוֹ־חָרוֹן ψ 58[10] *burning anger* Ⓖ 𝔙 Jer AV Bae Che; but Thes MV SS DeW Ew Ol Pe, something burning, e.g. thorns, antith. *green* thorns; Hengst De *cooked* flesh, antith. *raw;* Je 25[38] מפני ח׳ הַיּוֹנָה because of the *fierceness of the oppressor* (? AV) would then be the only use of the word of other than God's anger; here Ⓖ 𝔗 Ew Hi Gf Ke Che Gie RV rightly rd. חרב *oppressing sword* (as 46[16] 50[16]). חרון is not used in H P D[2] or E (except song, Ex 15[7]) of the Hex; nor in Ez except 7[12] (del. Co), v[14].

†חָרִי **n.m.** burning, alw. אַף (הָ)חָרִי of Moses Ex 11[8] (J); Jonathan 1 S 20[34]; army of Ephraim 2 Ch 25[10]; Rezin Is 7[4]; of God Dt 29[23] La 2[3].

חַרְחִיָּה v. חרחיה.

†חֲרוּמַף **n.pr.m.** father of one of the builders of the wall Ne 3[10].

חָרַז (✓ of foll.; NH חָרַז *string together*, esp. jewels or pearls; Aram. חְרַז *id.*; סחֵר *id.*; Ar. حَرَزَ *sew* or *stitch*, حَرَّزَ *beads strung together*, *neck-ornament*).

†[חָרוּז] **n.[m.]** **string of beads**, only pl. צַוָּארֵךְ בַּחֲרוּזִים Ct 1[10] *thy neck* (is comely) *with strings of beads.*

†חַרְחַיָּה (van d. H חרחיה), **n.pr.m.** (✓ and mng. unknown)—father of one of the builders of the wall, Neh.'s time Ne 3[8].

חַרְחָר, חַרְחוּר v. sub I. חרר.

†חַרְחַס **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum, who was husband of Huldah the prophetess 2 K 22[14] (v. חַסְרָה).

I. חָרַט (✓ of foll.; Aram. חְרַט *cut, scratch, tear;* cf. Ar. حَرَطَ *peel off bark, strip off leaves* (mod. Ar. *turn* wood), مِحْرَطٌ *iron instrument for doing* this).

†חֶרֶט **n.[m.]** **graving-tool, stylus**—**1.** *graving-tool*, with which Aaron fashioned (וַיְצַר)

the molten calf Ex 32^4 (E). **2.** *stylus*, for writing on tablet (גִּלָּיוֹן): בְּחֹב עָלָיו בְּחֶרֶט אֱנוֹשׁ Is 8^1 *write on it with a man's* (i.e. an ordinary) *stylus*=in common characters, intelligible to all (v. Benz Arch. 290).

†[חַרְטֹם] **n.m.** Ex 7, 22 **engraver, writer,** only in deriv. sense of one possessed of occult knowledge, *diviner, astrologer, magician* (prob.= חֶרֶט+ם, v. Di Ol § 216, 5 Sta §§ 295, 327 a)—only pl. abs. חַרְטֻמִּים Gn 41^{24}+4 t.; חַרְטֻמִּים Ex 8^{15} 9^{11}; cstr. חַרְטֻמֵּי Gn 41^8+2 t.;—**1.** *magicians* of Egypt Gn 41^8 (E; ‖חַכָמִים), v^{24} (E), Ex $8^{3.14.15}$ 7^{11} (‖ חֲכָמִים, מְכַשְּׁפִים), v^{22} $9^{11.11}$ (all P). **2.** *magicians* of Babylon Dn 1^{20} 2^2 (‖מְכַשְּׁפִים, אַשָּׁפִים, כַּשְׂדִּים).*

II. חרט (✓ of foll.; relation to I. חרט obscure).

†[חָרִיט] **n.m.** 2 K 5, 23 **bag, purse** (cf. Ar. خَرِيطَة *bag* or *purse* made of skin or other material)—only pl. abs. שְׁנֵי חֲרִטִים 2 K 5^{23}, containing each a talent of silver; הַחֲרִיטִים Is 3^{22} in list of ladies' finery.

חָרֶה v. חָרָה.

I. חֹרִי *white bread* v. sub I. חור.

II. חֹרִי, חוֹרִי **n.pr.gent.** v. sub III. חרר.

חֲרֵי יוֹנִים v. [חרא].

חֲרִישׁי v. p. 362.

†I. [חָרַךְ] **vb. set in motion, start** (cf. Ar. حَرَّكَ *move, be agitated*, II. *set in motion*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא־יַחֲרֹךְ רְמִיָּה צֵידוֹ Pr 12^{27} *slackness* (i.e. a slack or slothful man) *doth not start its game* De RVm, cf. Now (>Be Ew after Jewish trad., *doth not roast*, Aram. חַרַךְ, שְׁרַךְ *scorch, parch*).

II. חרך (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חֲרַכִּים **n.[m.]pl.** **lattice** or other opening through which one may look (Aram. חַרְכָּא ℭ Jos 2^{15} al.=Heb. חַלּוֹן; but NH חֶרֶךְ is an opening smaller than a window)—only מֵצִיץ מִן־הַחַ׳ Ct 2^9 *peeping in at the lattice* (‖מַשְׁגִּיחַ מִן־הַחַלֹּנוֹת).

חרל (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חַרְמֹל **n.[m.]** a kind of weed, perh. **chick-pea** (*cicercula*), v. Löw p. 153 (Syr. ܚܰܪܡܠܐ *fodder for horses*; ℭ Pr 24^{31} gives חוּרְלָא)—abs. ח׳ Jb 30^7 Zp 2^9; pl. חֲרֻלִּים Pr 24^{31};—as growing in devastated land, coll. Zp 2^9; in vineyard of slothful, pl. ח׳ כִּפּוּ פָנָיו Pr 24^{31} (‖קִמְּשׁוֹנִים); as sole shelter of certain outcast peoples Jb 30^7 (שִׂיחִים).

†I. [חָרַם] **vb. Hiph.** **ban, devote, exterminate** (MI 17 החרמתה of *devoting, dedicating* a city to Chemosh, in cl. with כי explaining massacre of all inhabitants; the altar-hearth of י׳ there was dragged before Chemosh; חָרַם *be prohibited, forbidden, unlawful, become sacred;* II. *make, pronounce sacred, inviolable;* Eth. ሐረመ; *prohibit from common use, consecrate to God, esteem unlawful;* Palm. חרם=*consacré* Vog No 35; Nab. *id.*, Eut p. 28; Sab. מחרם *sanctuary, temple*, Os ZMG 1865, 176. 252, חרמתן DHM ZMG 1875, 554; Aram. אַחֲרִים, and esp. שׁ֫חַר *anathematize, excommunicate;* v. also We Skizzen III, 165, Dr Sm 100 ff., RS Sem. I. 140 (150))—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרִים Jos 8^{26}+5 t.; הֶחֱרַם Jos 10^{28}; 2 ms. וְהַחֲרַמְתָּה 1 S 15^{18}; 1 s. הֶחֱרַם 1 S 15^{20}; וְהַחֲרַמְתִּי Nu 21^2; 2 fs. וְהַחֲרַמְתְּ(י) consec. Mi 4^{13} (so ℌ 𝔙 𝔖 𝔗 RV most; MT 1 s.), v. Ges § 44, R. 4; pl. הֶחֱרִימוּ 1 S 15^9 2 Ch 32^{14} etc.; (1 S 15^3 rd. והחרמתו ℌ We Dr); *Impf.* יַחֲרֵם Lv 27^{28}; וַיַּחֲרֵם Nu 21^3 Jos 10^{37}; sf. וַיַּחֲרִימֵהוּ Jos 10^1; 1 pl. וְנַחֲרֵם Dt 2^{34} 3^6 etc.; *Imv.* הַחֲרֵם Dt 13^{16}; pl. הַחֲרִימוּ Je 51^3; sf. הַחֲרִימוּהָ Je 50^{26}; *Inf. abs.* הַחֲרֵם Dt 3^6+4 t.; cstr. הַחֲרִים 2 Ch 20^{23} Dn 11^{44}; sf. הַחֲרִימָם Jos 11^{20}+4 t.;—*ban, devote* (esp. religiously, sq. objects hostile to the theocracy [v. esp. Ex 22^{19} Hoph.]; this involved gen. their destruction; when a city was 'devoted' the inhab. were put to death, the spoil being destroyed or not acc. to the gravity of the occasion [contrast Jos $6^{17.21}$ 1 S 15^3 with Dt $2^{34 f.}$ $3^{6.7}$], cf. MI 17 לעשתר כמש החרמתה *to Ashtar-Chemosh I devoted it*, i.e. the city Nebo);—**1.** most oft. of devoting to destruction cities of Canaanites and other neighbours of Isr., *exterminating* inhabitants, and destroying or appropriating their possessions: **a.** Isr. and her leaders subj. Nu $21^{2.3}$ (destruction acc. to vow), Jos 6^{21} (cf. חֵרֶם ליהוה v^{17}; all J); in v^{18} rd. תַּחְמְדוּ (for MT תַּחֲרִימוּ, v. Di VB); 8^{26} (ℌ, not ℌL, om. v.), 10^1 (JE), Dt 2^{34} $3^{6.6}$ $7^{2.2}$ (commanded through Moses, cf. for underlying thought v$^{4.5.6}$), $20^{17.17}$ (commanded by י׳), Jos 2^{10} $10^{28.35.37.39.40}$ (divine command), $11^{11.12.20.21}$ (divine command v$^{12.20}$; all D), 1 S $15^{3.8.9.9.15.18.20}$ (divine command v$^{3.18.20}$, cf. v$^{11.22.23}$); quite secondary is simple *exterminate* 1 K 9^{21}, 1 Ch 4^{41}. **b.** secondary mng. *destroy, exterminate*, also with other nations subj.:—2 K 19^{11}=Is 37^{11}=2 Ch 32^{14}, 2 Ch 20^{23}, Je $50^{21.26}$ (both by divine command), 51^3 Dn 11^{44}. **c.** *God as subj.*, fig. all nations and their armies Is 34^2; the nations of Western Asia Je 25^9; the tongue of the Egyptian sea (by drying it up)

Is 11[15] (but rd. perh. החריב with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗). **d.** so also of *devoting* even Israelites: a city of Isr. for worshipping other gods Dt 13[16]; residents of Jabesh-Gilead for not joining in campaign against Benj. Ju 21[11]. **2.** *devote to* יי: for sacred uses החרים ליהוה the spoil of the nations Mi 4[13]; private possessions, whether a man, animal, or field Lv 27[28] (P). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יָחֳרַם Lv 27[29] Ezr 10[8]; יֻחְרָם Ex 22[19];—**1.** *be put under the ban, devoted* (to death), for worshipping other gods than יי Ex 22[19] (JE; earliest use of word in OT); for some other theocratic offence Lv 27[29] (P; v. Di). **2.** *devoted*, i.e. *forfeited*, to the temple treasures Ezr 10[8].—On חרם v. esp. Di (Kn) Lv 27[28]; Ew Autiq. 75.78, Dr 1 S 15[33].

†I. חֵרֶם **n.m.** Lv 27, 28 **1.** devoted thing. **2.** devotion, ban;—חֵ abs. Jos 6[17] + 24 t. (most rd. חֶרֶם Zc 14[11], Baer חֵרֶם); חֵרֶם Jos 7[1]; sf. חֶרְמִי 1 K 20[42] Is 34[5];—*thing devoted* to יי: **1.** thing hostile to theocracy, and therefore (in the strictest application) to be either destroyed, or, in the case of certain objects (e.g. silver and gold, vessels of brass and iron Jos 6[19.24]), set apart to sacred uses; esp. **a.** of a Canaan. city, as Jericho, incl. all inhab. (exc. Rahab's family) and spoil Jos 6[17.18.18] 7[1.11.15]; Achan by taking מִן־הַחֵרֶם made (camp of) Isr. חֵ 7[12] cf. 6[18], and became himself חֵ, and was stoned and, with his family and possessions, incl. the spoil, was burnt 7[1.11.12.13.13] (all JE exc. 7[1] P; cf. v[15.24.25]); מָעַל מַעַל בַּחֵ *committed unfaithfulness in the* matter of the *devoted thing* is term for the sin Jos 7[1] 22[20] (both P), cf. מָעַל בַּחֵ 1 Ch 2[7]; Saul and Isr. spared Agag king of Amalek and רֵאשִׁית הַחֵ i.e. of the spoil (sheep and oxen), wh. should have been utterly destroyed 1 S 15[21] (cf. v[3.8]; Saul rejected by יי for this v[11.26]); so an idolatr. city in Isr. should become חֵ, with all its contents, and be utterly destroyed Dt 13[17] (cf. v[13.15.16]). **b.** of individuals, one having relic of Canaanit. god in his house should become חֵ, the relic being חֵ Dt 7[26.26]; every human being who became חֵ should be killed Lv 27[29.29] (P; v. Di). **2.** appar. (so Di) anything *devoted* to sanctuary under specially stringent conditions Lv 27[28] (v. Di; and cf. Ezr 10[8]); a field consecrated to יי becomes under certain conditions כִּשְׂדֵה הַחֵ Lv 27[21]; every חֵ is קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים ליהוה v[28], and no חֵ that a man may devote, whether man, beast or field, may be sold or redeemed v[28]; every such חֵ (as in case of metals and metal objects Jos 6[17.19]) went to Aaron and his sons Nu 18[14] (P), to Zadokite priests Ez 44[29]. **3.** *devotion, ban*, involving destruction; אִישׁ חֶרְמִי 1 K 20[42] *man under my* (יי's) *ban* (of Benhadad); עַם חֶרְמִי Is 34[5] (of Edom); נתן לְחֵ Is 43[28] fig. of יי's giving over Jud. to Chald.; חֵ not to be in future Zc 14[11]; פֶּן־אָבוֹא וְהִכֵּיתִי אֶת־הָאָרֶץ חֵ Mal 3[24] *smite the land with a ban*, i.e. utterly destroy it.

†חֶרֶם **n.pr.loc.** (*sacred*; cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. אחרם DHM Epigr. Denkm. 43)—a place in tribe of Naphtali Jos 19[38] (P); not identified.

†חֵרֶם **n.pr.m.** (*consecrated*; cf. Sab. n.pr.m. חרם, יחרמאל Hal 411. 504 DHM l.c.)—**1.** priest of the third course, David's time, acc. to 1 Ch 24[8]. **2.** priest of time of Nehemiah Ne 10[6]. **3.** heads of families of returning exiles: **a.** Ezr 2[39] = Ne 7[42], Ezr 10[21] Ne 12[15]. **b.** Ezr 2[32] = Ne 7[35], Ezr 10[31] Ne 3[11]. **4.** a prince Ne 10[28].

†חֲרִמָה **n.pr.loc.** (*asylum*, cf. Ar. *id.*, Wetzst ZKW v. 1884, 115)—a royal city of Canaanites, in the South, in tribe of Simeon Nu 14[45] (JE; art. only here v. Di), 21[3] (J) where name expl. from Israel's *devoting* Canaanites of Arad to destruction; Jos 15[30] 19[4] (P), Dt 1[44] Jos 12[14] (D), 1 S 30[30] 1 Ch 4[30]; originally called צְפַת Ju 1[17], where name is said to have been changed to Ḥormah because Judah and Simeon (after death of Joshua) *devoted* its inhabitants to destruction, v. Di Nu 21[3].—On site v. צְפַת.

†חֶרְמוֹן **n. pr. mont.** Hermon (*sacred* mountain, cf. Sab. מחרם, etc., *temple*, Ar. حَرَمٌ *interior of mosque*, حُرْمَةٌ *asylum*, Wetzst ZKW v. 1884, 115 RS Sem. I, 93; 2nd ed., 94)—the highest peak of Anti-Lebanon range, usually snow-capped, commanding southern Syria & northern Palestine; it is called שִׂיאֹן by the author of Dt 4[48]; by the Amorites שְׂנִיר, by the Sidonians שִׂרְיֹן Dt 3[9]. It has three peaks; and the names חרמון and שניר, distinguished in 1 Ch 5[23] Ct 4[8], may refer to two of these peaks; חֶרְמֹנִים ψ 42[7] prob. refers to these different peaks (see Rob BR III, 357 Bäd Pal 301). It is a northern boundary עד הר חֵ Dt 3[8] Jos 12[1]; הר חרמון *mount Hermon* is used also Jos 11[17] 12[1] 13[5.11] 1 Ch 5[23]; but חרמון Jos 11[3] ψ 89[13] 133[3] Ct 4[8]. Vid. בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן Ju 3[3] 1 Ch 5[23] (see Wetzst Ib. 115).

חֶרְמֹנִים v. foregoing.

†II. [חָרַם] **vb. slit** (nose, lip, ear, etc.), **mutilate**, esp. face (Ar. حَرَمَ *perforate, pierce, slit the partition between the nostrils, or the lip, or the lobe of the ear*)—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* אִישׁ עִוֵּר אוֹ פִּסֵּחַ אוֹ חָרֵם אוֹ שָׂרוּעַ *a man blind or lame or*

mutilated in the face (in nose, lip, ear, etc.), *or too long in a limb* Lv 21[18] (H), v. Di (Kn).

†II. חֹרֶם **n.m.** net (as something perforated; cf. Ar. مِحْرَم *perforated work*, Fl in NHWB II, 208; NH חֵרֶם *net*; Ph. חרם *maker of nets*)—abs. ח׳ Mi 7[2]; sf. חֶרְמִי Ez 32[3], חֶרְמוֹ Hb 1[15.16.17]; pl. חֳרָמִים Ec 7[26] Ez 26[5.14] 47[10];—*hunter's net* Mi 7[2] Ec 7[26]; *fisherman's net* Ez 26[5.14] 32[3] 47[10] Hb 1[15.16.17].

†חֶרְמֵשׁ **n.**[**m.**] sickle (on form v. Ges § 85 xii. 55)—Dt 16[9] 23[26].

†I. חָרָן **n.pr.loc.** city in northern Mesopotamia (As. *ḫarrânu*=*road, path* COT[Gloss]; cf. Dl[Pa 185]; Jensen[Kosmologie 28] 'junction of trading-routes'=*cross-roads*)—mentioned as city of Abram's sojourn Gn 11[31], where his father Terah died v[32], and whence he departed for Canaan 12[4.5]; where Laban, Jacob's uncle, lived, and whither Jacob fled 27[43] 28[10] (both חָרָנָה), 29[4]; as conquered by fathers of Sennacherib 2 K 19[12]=Is 37[12]; as place of trade Ez 27[23]; As. *Ḫarrana* (*-ni*), Schr[COT] on Gn 11[31] 27[43] Θ Χαρραν. It was an ancient seat of worship of moon-god (Sin), v. Schr[KG 355, 596]; see further Chwolsohn[Ssabier i, 303 ff.] Wüstenfeld[ZMG 1864, 443 f.] Schr[KG 355, 536] Sachau[Reise 217 ff.] Mez[Gesch. d. Stadt Harran, 1892].

†II. חָרָן **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb of Judah 1 Ch 2[46.46]; Θ Αρραν, ΘL Ωρων (Sab. n.pr. חרן DHM[Epigr. Dakm. 56]).

חֹרֹן, חוֹרֹן v. בֵּית חוֹרֹן p. 111 supr.

חֹרנִי **adj.gent.** v. *id.*

†חֹרוֹנַיִם, חֹרֹנַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (poss. *two hollows, caves, ravines*, v. בֵּית חוֹרֹן)—דֶּרֶךְ חרונים Is 15[5] Je 48[3], מוֹרַד חֹרֹנַיִם Je 48[5], חֹרֹנַיִם 48[34], city of Moab; = MI[31.32] חורנן (i.e. prob. חוֹרֹנֵן); Θ Αρωνειμ, Ωρωναιμ.—On חֹרֹנַיִם Θ Jos 13[10.11] 2 S 13[34] v. We Dr and בֵּית חוֹרֹן.

†חֹרְנָפֶר **n.pr.m.** name in tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7[36] = **n.pr.loc.** v. Be.—Θ Ανορφαρ, A Αρναφαρ, ΘL Αριαφερ.

חרס (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†I. חֶרֶס **n.m.**[Ju 14, 18] sun (NH *id.*)—abs. ח׳ Jb 9[7] (‖ כוכבים); c. ה epenth. בְּטֶרֶם בָּא הַחַרְסָה Ju 14[18] (cf. לַיִל, לַיְלָה) before the *sun* could go down (but rd. perh. הַחֲדָרָה *into the* (bridal) *chamber* Sta[ZAW 1884, 253 ff.]).

†II. [חֲרֹךְ] **n.pr.loc.** 1. abode of Amorites, בְּהַר־חֶרֶס בְּאַיָּלוֹן וּבְשַׁעַלְבִּים Ju 1[35], since חֶרֶס *sun*=שֶׁמֶשׁ, perh. = בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ 1. (q. v.), so Stu (who prop. עִיר חֶרֶס=עָר), Ke Be Bu[RS 17] Öt Bla; Θ ἐν τῷ [ὄρει τοῦ] Μυρσινῶνι(-ος)=הַר הֲדַס. 2. place E. of Jordan מִלְמַעֲלֵה הֶחָרֵס Ju 8[13] *from the ascent of Heres*, Θ Αρες; the point whence Gideon turned back from pursuing Midian; Aq Symm rd. הֶהָרִים (v. Lag[Onom. 96, 2nd ed. 131]) so SS.—תִּמְנַת־חֶרֶס Ju 2[9] v. sub תִּמְנַת, ✓מנה.

III. חרסות, חַרְסִית, חֶרֶס v. sub חרשׂ.

חרע (✓ of foll.; perh. cf. Aram. חְרַע Ethpa. *be clever*, חְרִיעָא *shrewd*, esp. in bad sense; Ar. خَرَعَ *split*, VIII. *originate, invent*).

†תַּחְרֵעַ **n.pr.m.** a great-great-grandson of Saul 1 Ch 9[41] Θ Θαρα(χ)=תְּאָרַע 8[35] Θ Θερεε, A Θαρεε; ΘL in both Θαραα.

†I. [חָרַף] **vb.** reproach (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. חֲרַף *id.*, חְרַף *sharpen*, חְרִיף *sharp, keen, acute*);—**Qal** *Impf.* לֹא־יֶחֱרַף לְבָבִי מֵיָמָי Jb 27[6]; *Pt. sf.* חֹרְפִי ψ 119[42] Pr 27[11]; חוֹרְפֵיךָ ψ 69[10]. **Piel.** *Pf.* חֵרַף Ju 5[18]+6 t.; חֵרַפְתָּ Is 37[23]+4 t. etc.+10 t. pf.; *Impf.* יְחָרֵף 2 S 21[21] 1 Ch 20[7]; יְחָרְפוּ ψ 74[10]+2 t. sf.; *Inf.* לְחָרֵף Is 37[4]+5 t.; בְּחָרְפָם 2 S 23[9] (but v. infr.); *Pt.* מְחָרֵף ψ 44[17]; —*reproach*,—prop. *say sharp things against*,—*taunt*, c. acc. Ju 8[15] 1 S 17[10.25.26.36.45] 2 S 21[21] +1 Ch 20[7]; God, by injustice to the poor Pr 14[31] 17[5]; Yahweh, by idolatry Is 65[7]; Yahweh as the God of Israel 2 K 19[4.16.22.23]=Is 37[4.17.23.24] =2 Ch 32[17] (c. לְ); c. בְּ, Philistines 2 S 23[9] MT (but rd. בְּפַס דַּמִּים *at Pas-dammîm*, n.pr.loc., as 1 Ch 11[13] We Dr); *reproach*, Ne 6[13] ψ 42[11] 44[17] 55[13] 57[4] 74[10.18] 79[12] 89[52.52] 102[9] Zp 2[8.10]; poet. and fig., *despise, scorn*, ח׳ נפשׁ למוּת Ju 5[18].

†חֶרְפָּה **n.f.** reproach—ח׳ Gn 34[14]+35 t.; cstr. חֶרְפַּת Jos 5[9]+15 t.; sf. חֶרְפָּתְךָ ψ 74[22] etc. +17 t. sfs.; pl. חֲרָפוֹת ψ 69[11] Dn 12[2]; cstr. חֶרְפּוֹת ψ 69[10].—**1.** *taunt* of enemy 1 S 17[26]; so also 1 S 25[39]; *reproach* cast upon another, *scorn, contumely* Ne 3[36] 5[9] ψ 69[20.21] 71[13] 89[51] 119[22] Pr 18[3] Is 51[7] Ez 21[33]; שׁמע ח׳ Je 51[51] Zp 2[8] La 3[61]; נתן ח׳ על Je 23[40]; נשׂא ח׳ על ψ 15[3] (slander); נשׂא ח׳ Je 31[19] Ez 36[15] Mi 6[16] (reproach); ח׳ על *bear reproach for* ψ 69[8] Je 15[15] Zp 3[18]; השׁיב ח׳ Ho 12[15] Ne 3[36]; חרף ח׳ ψ 69[10] 79[12] 89[51]; הסיר ח׳ 1 S 17[26] Is 25[8]; העביר ח׳ ψ 119[39]; *reproaches against* God ψ 69[10] (חֶרְפּוֹת חוֹרְפֶיךָ),

74^{22} 79^{12}. **2.** *reproach* which rests upon one, condition of *shame, disgrace:* **a.** sexual $2\,S\,13^{13}$ $Is\,47^{3}$ $Ez\,16^{57}$ $Pr\,6^{33}$. **b.** barrenness of womb $Gn\,30^{23}$ (E) $Is\,4^{1}$; widowhood $Is\,54^{4}$. **c.** hunger $Ez\,36^{30}$; disease $Jb\,19^{5}$. **d.** ritual, uncircumcision $Gn\,34^{14}$ (P) $Jos\,5^{9}$ (JE). **e.** injuries from enemies $La\,3^{30}$ 5^{1} $Ne\,1^{3}$ 2^{7} $Jb\,16^{10}$ $Dn\,11^{18.18}$. **3.** *a reproach,* the object of reproach, the person or thing reproached חֶרְפַּת אָדָם *a reproach of man* $\psi\,22^{7}$; היה ח׳ ל׳ נבל ח׳ 39^{9}; *become an object of reproach to* 31^{12} 79^{4} 89^{42} 109^{25} $Ez\,5^{15}$; (היה) לח (ל׳) $Is\,30^{5}$ $Je\,6^{10}$ 20^{8} 42^{18} $44^{8.12}$ 49^{13} $\psi\,69^{11}$ $Dn\,9^{16}$ 12^{2}; (ל׳) נתן ח׳ $Ez\,22^{4}$ $Jo\,2^{19}$ $\psi\,78^{66}$; נתן לח׳ $Je\,24^{9}$ 29^{18} $Ez\,5^{14}$ $Jo\,2^{17}$; שׂים ח׳ ל׳ $\psi\,44^{14}$; שׂים ח׳ על $1\,S\,11^{2}$.

†II. **חָרַף** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرَفَ *gather fruit, pluck*).

†**חֹרֶף** **n.m.** **harvest-time, autumn** (Ar. حَرِيف *freshly gathered fruit, autumn* (also *rain of autumn* or *beginning of winter*) = Sab. חרפ(ן) DHM [ZMG 1875, xxix. 597]; Sab. חרף, חרפם = *year*, cf. Eth. ሓጸይ: *annus currens* Os(Levy) [ZMG 1865, 168, 174] DHM [ZMG 1883, 369]; As. *ḫarṣu*, Schr [JPTh 1875, 341] KAT² [53 n.] = COT [i. 54 n.])—abs. ח׳ $Zc\,14^{8}+5$ t.; sf. חָרְפִּי $Jb\,29^{4}$;—קַיִץ וְחֹרֶף $Gn\,8^{22}$ (J), $\psi\,74^{17}$ $Zc\,14^{8}$; בֵּית הַח׳ *autumn-house* or *palace* $Am\,3^{15}$ $Je\,36^{22}$ (+ בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַתְּשִׁיעִי *in the 9th month*, i.e. Nov.–Dec.); מח׳ עָצֵל לֹא יַחֲרֹשׁ $Pr\,20^{4}$ *a sluggard ploughs not after harvest;* as implying maturity, בִּימֵי חָרְפִּי $Jb\,29^{4}$ *in the days of my autumn* (prime).

III. [חָרַף] **vb.denom. remain in harvest-time** (so Ar. حَرَفَ; Eng. *to winter*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. כָּל־בְּהֵמַת הָאָרֶץ עָלָיו תָּחֳרֹף $Is\,18^{6}$ *all the beasts of the earth shall spend the harvest-time upon it.*

†**חָרֵף** (dub. whether from I. or II.) **n.pr.m.** a chief of the line of Judah $1\,Ch\,2^{51}$.

†**חֲרִיף, חָרִיף** **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ar. حَرِيف *autumn*, v. חֹרֶף supr.)—**1.** חָרִף head of a family of returned exiles $Ne\,7^{24}$ (𝔊 Αρειφ, 𝔊L Ιωρηε) = יוֹרָה (cf. יוֹרֶה *early rain*) $Ezr\,2^{18}$ (𝔊 Ουρα, A Ιωρα, 𝔊L Ωραι). **2.** חָרִיף one of those sealed $Ne\,10^{20}$ 𝔊 Αρειφ(α), 𝔊L Αρηφ.

†**חֲרִיפִי** Qr, **הרופי** Kt, **adj.gent.** c. art.; שִׁפַּטְיָהוּ הַח׳ $1\,Ch\,12^{6}$ (Baer, v⁵ van d. H), 𝔊 Χαρα(ι)φ(ε)ι, A Αρουφι; perh., if Qr right, connected with חָרִף $Ne\,7^{24}$.

†IV. [חָרַף] **vb. acquire** (cf. Ar. حَرَفَ *turn a thing from its proper way or manner*, but also *gain, acquire* [subsistence] for one's family)—only **Niph.** *Pt. f.* שִׁפְחָה נֶחֱרֶפֶת לְאִישׁ *a maidservant acquired for a man* (viz. as his concubine) $Lv\,19^{20}$ (H; cf. NH חֲרוּפָה of woman *designated* for a man).

†I. **חָרַץ** **vb. cut, sharpen, decide** (NH *id., cut in, decide,* Aram. in deriv.; As. *ḫarâṣu, dig, decide, ḫariṣu, trench,* Zehnpfund [BAS i. 502]; Ph. חרץ *decision,* Hoffm [AGG xxxvi. May 1889, 11])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח׳ $Jos\,10^{21}$; חָרְצָתָ $1\,K\,20^{40}$; *Impf.* יֶחֱרַץ $Ex\,11^{7}$; 2 ms. תַּחֲרֵץ $2\,S\,5^{24}$; *Pt.pass.* חָרוּץ $Is\,10^{22}$ $Lv\,22^{22}$; pl. חֲרוּצִים $Jb\,14^{5}$ (v. also חָרוּץ infr.)—**1.** *cut, mutilate* $Lv\,22^{22}$ (עַוֶּרֶת אוֹ שָׁבוּר אוֹ חָרוּץ אוֹ יַבֶּלֶת). **2.** *sharpen,* fig. the tongue, לֹא יֶחֱרַץ־כֶּלֶב לְשֹׁנוֹ $Ex\,11^{7}$ (J), i.e. utter no sound against Isr., $Jos\,10^{21}$. **3.** *decide* $1\,K\,20^{40}$ (abs.); so pt. pass. חרוצים ימיו $Jb\,14^{5}$ *his days are determined, fixed* (‖ מְסֻפָּר חדשיו), $Is\,10^{22}$ כְּלָיוֹן ח׳; *act with decision* $2\,S\,5^{24}$. **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶחֱרֶצֶת $Is\,10^{23}+3$ t.; נֶחֱרֶצֶת $Dn\,9^{26}$ (both these forms inf. cstr. acc. to Ba [NB 90]); *decisive* כָּלָה וְנֶחֱרֶצֶת $Is\,10^{23}$ 28^{22} $Dn\,9^{27}$ a consumption and *strict decision* (i.e. that which is strictly determined), כִּי נֶ֫חֱרָצָה נח׳ שְׁמֻמוֹת $Dn\,11^{36}$; נֶחֱרֶצֶת $Dn\,9^{26}$ *strict determining of desolation.*

†1. **חָרוּץ** **adj.** **sharp, diligent** (on this and foll. v. Ba [NB 173])—חָרוּץ $Is\,28^{27}+11$ t.; pl. חֲרוּצִים $Pr\,10^{4}$ 12^{24}; חֲרוּצוֹת $Pr\,13^{4}$; חֲרוּצוֹת $Am\,1^{3}$;—**1.** *sharp:* of threshing instrument מוֹרָג ח׳ חָדָשׁ $Is\,41^{15}$; without מ׳, as subst., 28^{27} (where יוּדַשׁ); ח׳ הַפַּרְוָל $Am\,1^{3}$; $Jb\,41^{22}$ (fig. of crocodile). **2.** fig. *diligent:* as subst. $Pr\,21^{5}$; opp. רְמִיָּה $Pr\,10^{4}$ $12^{24.27}$; opp. עָצֵל $Pr\,13^{4}$.—$Dn\,9^{25}$ v. IV. חרוץ.

†II. **חָרוּץ** **n.**[**m.**] **strict decision,** only עֵמֶק הַחָרוּץ $Jo\,4^{14.14}$ *valley of strict decision* (v. Ba [l. c.]).

†III. **חָרוּץ** **n.**[**m.**] **trench, moat** (Aram. חֲרִיצָא; As. *ḫariṣu, ḫiriṣu, id.,* Dl [HWB])—only in רְחוֹב וְח׳ $Dn\,9^{25}$, si vera l.; as above Ges Herzf Ew Zö Meinh (q.v.); Gr רְחוֹב וחיץ; < 𝔖 Bev רְחוֹב וְחוּץ *with public places and streets.*

†IV. **חָרוּץ** **n.pr.m.** father of king Amon's mother $2\,K\,21^{19}$, 𝔊 Αρους.

†[**חָרִיץ**] **n.m.** [1 S 17, 18] **a cut, thing cut, sharp instrument**;—pl. cstr. חֲרִיצֵי $1\,S\,17^{18}$ $1\,Ch\,20^{3}$; חֲרֻצֵי $2\,S\,12^{31}$;—**1.** חֲתֻלָב ח׳ $1\,S\,17^{18}$ *cuts of milk* i. e. cheeses. **2.** *sharp instr.* of iron, $2\,S\,12^{31}$ =

1 Ch 20³ בַּמְּגֵרָה ובח׳ הַבַּרְזֶל וּבַמַּגְרוֹת (cf. Am 1³ sub חרוץ **1**, and Dr^Sm).

†חַרְצַנִּים **n.m.pl.** some insignificant vine-product, usu. taken as **grape-kernels, grape-stones**, fr. acrid taste, so Thes (after Onk Mishn), v. also זָג p. 260 supr.: מִגֶּפֶן הַגֵּוֶן מֵח׳ וְעַד־זָג Nu 6⁴ *of the wine-vine, including both* חרצנים *and* זג, he shall not eat.

II. **חרץ** *be yellow* (prob. √ of foll.: Syr. ܚܪܨ *id.* (rare), ܚܰܪܨܳܐ *yellow;* cf. Aram. חריע *safflower*, Ar. إِحْرِيضّ *id.*: v. Nö ZMG 1886, 728, Löw Aram. Pflanzenn. 218 Kö^II. 1, 137).

† v. חָרוּץ **n.m.** Pr 8, 10 **gold**, poet. (Ph. חרץ, v. Dr^Sm xxviii; As. *ḫurâṣu*)—חָרוּץ 68¹⁴+5 t.; *gold*, always ‖ כֶּסֶף; Zc 9³, of dove's wings ψ 68¹⁴ כִּירַקְרַק ח׳; elsewh. in comparison with value of wisdom, etc. Pr 3¹⁴ 8¹⁰ (ח׳ נִבְחָר) v¹⁹ 16¹⁶.

חרצב (quadrilit. √ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَصْرَبَ *bind* or *twist powerfully*, Frey).

†[חַרְצֻבָּה] **n.[f.]** bond, fetter, pang, only pl. חַרְצֻבּוֹת; — **1.** cstr. ח׳ רֶשַׁע Is 58⁶ *bonds of wickedness* i.e. imposed by wicked men (‖ אֲגֻדּוֹת מוֹטָה). **2.** *pangs* (cf. חֶבֶל, חֵבֶל), abs. אֵין ח׳ למותם ψ 73⁴ *they have no pangs* (rd. לָמוּתָם וגו׳).

חַרְצַנִּים v. sub I. חרץ.

†**חרק** **vb.** gnash or grind the teeth, only poet. (NH *id.*; Ar. حَرَقَ *file, rub together, grate* or *grind* (teeth); Aram. חְרַק *id.*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח׳ Jb 16⁹; *Impf.* יַחֲרֹק ψ 112¹⁰; וַיַּחֲרְקוּ La 2¹⁶; *Inf. abs.* חָרֹק ψ 35¹⁶; *Pt.* חֹרֵק ψ 37¹²;—*grind* the teeth in rage against: ח׳ שִׁנָּיו עַל ψ 37¹² 35¹⁶; abs. without עַל 112¹⁰ La 2¹⁶ (only here c. שֵׁן sing.); c. בְּ instr. (Ges§ 119. 3 b. R. Da Synt. § 73 R. 6) ח׳ בשניו על- Jb 16⁹.

†I. [חָרַר] **vb.** be hot, scorched, burn, poet. & late (Ar. حَرَّ *be hot, burn, thirst;* Eth. **ሐረረ**; Aram. חַר; cf. As. *arâru, glow*, SASm Asrb. I, p. 97 Belser BAS II, 155)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָרָה Jb 30³⁰, וְחָרָה consec. Ez 24¹¹, חָרוּ Is 24⁶;—**1.** *be hot, scorched*, Jerus., under fig. of caldron Ez 24¹¹. **2.** *burn* = *be burned*, fig. of men, in ׳י's judgment, Is 24⁶. **3.** *burn*, of bones of sick men in fever ח׳ מְנִי־חֹרֶב Jb 30³⁰. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶחֱרַר Ez 15⁴, נֶחַר ψ 69⁴; 3 pl. נֶחֱרוּ ψ 102⁴ (Kö I. 368); *Impf.* וַיִּחַר Ez 15⁵ יֵחָרוּ Ez 24¹⁰ (del. Co B al.) **1.** *be scorched*, of bellows מָפַח in fierce fire Je 6²⁹ (fig.); *scorched, charred*, of the vine (as fuel) Ez 15⁴·⁵ middle part charred, the ends devoured (אכל) by fire (sim. of inhab. of Jerus.); bones (sim. *id.*) Ez 24¹⁰ (v. supr.). **2.** *burn*, of bones in fever ψ 102⁴ (כְּמוֹקֵד, cf. **Qal** Jb 30³⁰); *be parched*, of throat נרוני נח׳ 69⁴. —Is 41¹¹ 45²⁴ Ct 1⁶ v. חרה.* **Pilp.** *Inf.* לְחַרְחֵר רִיב Pr 26²¹ *to kindle strife.*

†[חֲרָר] **n.[m.]** parched place (Ar. حَرَّاءُ, Bd Pal 196), only pl. abs. חֲרָרִים; ח׳ במדבר Je 17⁶ (‖ עֲרָבָה) fig. of life of godless.

†חַרְחָר **n.m.** violent heat, fever (v. Ba NB 206)—בַּשַּׁחֶפֶת וּבַקַּדַּחַת וּבַח׳ ובחרב וגו׳ Dt 28²².

†חַרְחוּר **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁵¹ = Ne 7⁵³; Ⓖ Αρου(α)ρ (meaning as above ? or fr. II. חרר ?).

II. **חרר** (√ of foll.; Ar. حَرَّ *be* or *become free*, حُرٌّ *free, freeborn;* NH חרר Pi. *set free*, חֹר *freeman;* Aram. חְרַר, שְׁרַר Pa. *set free*, חָרָא, חָרְתָּא *freed-man, -woman;* Sab. חר *freeman, noble* (?) DHM Epigr. Denkm. 57; Eth. **ሐራ**: coll. *army, troops* (in Amhar. *free, noble*, acc. to Di 85), **ሐራዊ**: *free, noble*, etc.)

† II. [חֹר] **n.m.** 1 K 21, 8 **noble**, late, esp. Neh., v. Dr Intr 519 n. (v. Lag BN 32)*—only pl. חֹרִים 1 K 21⁸ +6 t., חוֹרִים Ec 10¹⁷, Ne 6¹⁷+3 t.; sf. חֹרֶיהָ Is 34¹²;—*nobles* in Naboth's city 1 K 21⁸.¹¹; nobles of Judah, חֹרֵי יְהוּדָה 6¹⁷ 13¹⁷ Je 27²⁰ 39⁶ Ne 6¹⁷ 13¹⁷, הח׳ והסגנים (in Jerusalem) Ne 2¹⁶ 4⁸.¹³ 5⁷ 7⁵, Ec 10¹⁷, of Edom Is 34¹².—I. חֹר, v. II. חור.

III. **חרר** (√ of foll.; v. As. *ḫarâru, bore, pierce, ḫurru, hole, ravine* Dl Pr 150, 182; Ar. حُرّ *hole* or *mouth* of millstone; NH חְרַחֵר *bore, pierce*).

†III. חֹר, חוֹר **n.[m.]** hole;—abs. חֹר 2 K 12¹⁰ Ez 8⁷ (del. Co B etc.), חוֹר Ct 5⁴, חֹרִים 1 S 14¹¹; cstr. חֹרֵי Jb 30⁶; sf. חֹרָיו Na 2¹³, חֹרֶיהָן Zc 14¹²; —*hole* in lid of chest 2 K 12¹⁰ (made by boring, נקב), in door Ct 5⁴; in wall Ez 8⁷ (v. supra); = eye-*socket* עיניו תְּמַקֳּנָה בְּח׳ Zc 14¹² (plague of enemies of Jerusalem); *holes* as hiding-places for men 1 S 14¹¹, so also 13⁶ Ew We Dr (for MT חוחים), dwelling of outcast people חרי עָפָר Jb 30⁶; of *dens* of lions Na 2¹³.—I. חֹר, v. II. חור.

†**חֹר, חוֹר** **n.[m.]** id.—pl. חוּרִים Is 42²² as hiding-places of men; s. cstr. חֹר Is 11⁸ hole of asp (פֶּתֶן).

†II. חֹרִי, חוֹרִי **adj.**, usu. **n.pr.gent.** et **pers.** (prob. = *cave-dweller*, so Thes RobGes MV VB; v. also W Max Müll Asien u. Europa 136, 155, 156)—**1. adj. gent.** שֵׂעִיר הַחֹרִי Gn 36[20] *Seir the Horite* (P); rd. הַחִוִּי also v[2] for MT הַחֹרִי. **2. n.pr.gent.** alw. c. art.; usu. sg. coll. הַחֹרִי, ancient inhabitants of land of Edom Gn 14[6] (בְּהָרְרָם שֵׂעִיר); in P called בְּנֵי שֵׂעִיר בְּאֶרֶץ אֱדוֹם 36[21] (vid. v[20]); cf. v[29.30]; acc. to Dt 2[12] (where alone הַחֹרִים), v[22] they were driven out by sons of Esau (yet v. Gn 36[1.e.] and Di); Ⓖ ὁ Χορραιος, οἱ Χορραιοι, (Gn 36[29.30] Χορρ(ε)ι). **3. n.pr.pers.m. a.** חֹרִי an Edomite Gn 36[22] = 1 Ch 1[39]; Ⓖ Χορρ(ε)ι. **b.** חוֹרִי a Simeonite Nu 13[5], but Ⓖ Σουρ(ε)ι, ⓖL Σουδρι.—I. חֹרִי v. sub I. חור.

חרשׁ (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. خَرَشَ vb. *scratch, lacerate*, خِرَاشٌ *irritation*, etc.)

†חֶרֶשׁ **n.[m.]** **earthenware, earthen vessel, sherd, potsherd,** P and late (NH חֶרֶס, Aram. חַרְסָא)—abs. חֶרֶשׂ Lv 6[21] + 9 t., חֶרֶשׁ Nu 5[17] + 4 t.; pl. cstr. חַרְשֵׂי Is 45[9]; sf. חַרְשֶׁיהָ Ez 23[34]. —**1.** *earthenware:* כְּלִי־חֶרֶשׂ *earthen vessel* Je 32[14]; esp. P Lv 6[21] 11[33] 14[5.50] 15[12] Nu 5[17]; without כְּלִי Pr 26[23]; cf. חֶרֶשׂ בַּקְּבַק יוֹצֵר Je 19[1]; לִנְבְלֵי חֶרֶשׂ La 4[2] they are reckoned *as earthen vessels*, sim. of sons of Zion; חַרְשֵׂי אַדְמָה Is 45[9] *a potsherd* (perh. = *earthen vessel*, v. Pr 26[23] supr.) *among earthen potsherds* (of men, over against יוֹצְרִי their potter); sim. of dryness ψ 22[16]. **2.** *a fragment of earthenware, sherd* Is 30[14] Ez 23[34]; חֶרֶשׂ לְהִתְגָּרֵד Jb 2[8] *a sherd to scrape himself;* חַדּוּדֵי חֶרֶשׂ Jb 41[22] *sharpest potsherds*, fig. of sharp scales on belly of crocodile.

חֶרֶשֶׁת v. קִיר־חֶרֶשֶׁת.

†III. [חֶרֶס] **n.[m.]** an eruptive disease, **itch** (Aram. חַרְסָא, שְׁחִין; also ܫܚܝܢ *rough*, etc.) —וּבְחֶרֶס Dt 28[27] (‖ עפלים Kt, גָּרָב).—I, II. חֶרֶס v. sub חרם.

†חרסות Kt, חַרְסִית Qr **n.f.coll.** **potsherd**—פֶּתַח שַׁעַר הַחַרְסוֹת Je 19[2], designation of a gate in Jerus.; opening of the *gate of potsherds*, i.e. where they were thrown (vid. v[10.11] and Gf); it led into the valley of Hinnom; Ⓖ χαρσ(ε)ιθ favours Qr.*

†I. [חָרַשׁ] **vb. cut in, engrave, plough, devise** (NH *id.*, *plough*, so Eth. ሐረሰ; Ph. חרש, Aram. (rare) חָרַת *engrave*, ܚܪܫ *cleave, plough*, Ar. حَرَثَ *plough*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָרְשׁוּ ψ 129[3], חָרְשׁתֹם Ju 14[18] Ho 10[13]; *Impf.* יַחֲרֹשׁ Is 28[24] Pr 20[4]; יַחְרֹשׁ Ho 10[11] + Am 6[12] (v. infr.); 2 ms. תַּחֲרֹשׁ Dt 22[10] Pr 3[29]; *Inf. cstr.* חָרֹשׁ 1 S 8[12]; *Pt.* חֹרֵשׁ Gn 4[22] + 5 t.; חוֹרֵשׁ Am 9[13]; pl. חֹרְשִׁים ψ 129[3], חֹרְשֵׁי Jb 4[8] + 3 t., fpl. abs. חֹרְשׁוֹת Jb 1[14]; *pass.* חֲרוּשָׁה Je 17[1]:—**1.** *cut in, engrave,* of worker in metals ח׳ נְחֹשֶׁת וּבַרְזֶל Gn 4[22] (J), ח׳ נחשת 1 K 7[14]; fig. ח׳ עַל־לוּחַ לִבָּם Je 17[1] *engraved on the tablet of their heart.* **2.** *plough,* lit., human subj. (animal usu. c. בְּ), no obj. expr. 1 K 19[19] Dt 22[10] Is 28[24], so יַחֲרוֹשׁ בבקרים Am 6[12] (but rd. prob. יְחָרֵשׁ בבקר יָם, v. We al.); c. acc. cogn. ח׳ חֲרִישׁוֹ 1 S 8[12] *plough his ploughing* (= *do his ploughing*), Pr 20[4]; fig. Ju 14[18] Ho 10[11]; with ethical ref. ח׳ רֶשַׁע v[13] (‖ קָצַר), ח׳ אָוֶן Jb 4[8] (‖ זרע, קצר); עַל־גַּבִּי חָרְשׁוּ חֹרְשִׁים ψ 129[3] *upon my back have ploughmen ploughed* (fig. of oppression by wicked); חֹרֵשׁ = *ploughman* Is 28[24], Am 9[13] (‖ קוֹצֵר); ח׳ with oxen subj. only Jb 1[14]. **3.** *devise* (as one who *works in, practises*), usu. bad sense, obj. רָעָה Pr 3[29], רַע 6[14]; מַחֲשָׁבוֹת אָוֶן v[18], חֹרְשֵׁי רַע Pr 12[20] 14[22]; but also חֹרְשֵׁי טוֹב v[22]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. צִיּוֹן שָׂדֶה תִּחָרֵשׁ Mi 3[12] Zion, as a field she *shall be ploughed* = Je 26[18]. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחֲרִישׁ רָעָה עַל־ 1 S 23[9] *fabricating mischief against* (v. Dr, and cf. We).

†חֶרֶשׁ **n.m.** Ex 38, 23 **graver, artificer** (Ph. חרש)—abs. ח׳ (= * חֲרַשׁ) Ex 35[35] + 14 t.; cstr. חָרַשׁ Ex 28[11] + 2 t.; pl. חָרָשִׁים Ho 13[2] + 7 t.; חֲרָשִׁים 1 Ch 4[14.14] Ne 11[35] (v. infr.); cstr. חָרְשֵׁי 2 S 5[11] + 6 t.;—**1.** *graver, artificer:* **a.** worker in metal 1 S 13[19] Ho 8[6] 13[2] Dt 27[15] Je 10[9] (‖ צוֹרֵף), Is 40[19] (‖ *id.*), 54[16] 1 Ch 29[5]; ח׳ בַּרְזֶל Is 44[12] 2 Ch 24[12]; perh. also Is 41[7] (+ צוֹרֵף); appar. = hammerer Zc 2[3] (symbol.). **b.** worker in wood ח׳ עֵץ 2 S 5[11] = 1 Ch 14[1] (עֲצִים), 2 K 12[12] 22[6] = 2 Ch 34[11], Je 10[3] Is 40[20] 44[13] (v. also 1 Ch 22[15] infr.); perh. also Ezr 3[7] 2 Ch 24[12] (both ‖ חצב). **c.** worker in stone ח׳ אֶבֶן קִיר 2 S 5[11] = 1 Ch 14[1] (om. אבן); also of engraving on gems ח׳ אבן Ex 28[11] (P; ‖ פִּתּוּחֵי חֹתָם); see also foll. **d.** in gen. ח׳ אֶבֶן וָעֵץ 1 Ch 22[15]; *idol-maker* ח׳ צִירִים Is 45[16], cf. 44[11] (also v[12.13] supr.), 2 K 24[14.16] Je 24[1] 29[2] (all ‖ מַסְגֵּר), Ex 35[35] 38[23] (both P; both ‖ חֹשֵׁב). In גֵּיא חָרָשִׁים 1 Ch 4[14], גֵּי הַחָרָשִׁים Ne 11[35] *valley of (the) artificers*, and חָרָשִׁים *artificers* 1 Ch 4[14], ח has ־ exceptionally, v. Ol[§ 183 a] Kö[II, § 60. 5]; rd. חֹרְשִׁים? **2.** fig. ח׳ מַשְׁחִית Ez 21[36] *men skilled to destroy.*

†I. חֲרֹשֶׁת **n.f.** **carving, skilful working,** only cstr. חָרְשֶׁת עֵץ Ex 31[5] 35[33]; ח׳ אֶבֶן 31[5] 35[33]. —II. חֲרֹשֶׁת v. p. 361 infr.

†חֲרִישׁ **n.m. ploughing, ploughing-time**—abs. ח׳ וְקָצִיר Gn 45[6] (E) *ploughing and harvesting;* also (=*time of ploughing and harvest*) Ex 34[21] (JE); c. sf. as acc. cogn. חָרַשׁ חֲרִישׁוֹ 1 S 8[12] (v. supr. חָרַשׁ **2**).

†[מַחֲרֶשֶׁת, מַחֲרֵשָׁה] **n.f. ploughshare**—sg. sf. לְלַטּוֹשׁ אִישׁ מַחֲרֵשְׁתּוֹ v[20] *to sharpen each man his ploughshare* 1 S 13[20] (+קַרְדֻּמּוֹ, אֹתוֹ)+ מַחֲרַשְׁתּוֹ v[20], rd. prob. דָּרְבָּנוֹ *his goad* (so 𝔊 𝔖 We Dr, see v[21]); pl. abs. מַחֲרֵשׁוֹת v[21] (+similar list; on txt. of both vv. see Dr).

† II. [חָרַשׁ] **vb. 1. be silent, dumb, speechless; 2. be deaf;** chiefly poet. (NH Pi. *make deaf;* Aram. חֲרַשׁ, סְחַר *be dumb, deaf;* Ar. خَرِسَ *be dumb, speechless,* cf. As. *ḫarâšu, restrain,* acc. to Dl[Pr 100]; v. Lag[BN 120])—**Qal** *Impf.* יֶחֱרַשׁ ψ 50[3]; 2 ms. תֶּחֱרַשׁ ψ 28[1] 83[2]; תֶּחֱרָשׁ ψ 35[22] 109[1]; תֶּחֱרַשְׁנָה Mi 7[16]; —**1.** *be silent,* alw. of God's keeping silence when men pray ψ 35[22] 50[3] 83[2] 109[1]; sq. אֶל־ 39[13]. **2.** *be deaf,* subj. ׳י, sq. מִמֶּנִּי ψ 28[1]; subj. אָזְנַיִם Mi 7[16]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרִישׁ Nu 30[15] Gn 34[5]; וְהֶחֱרִישׁ consec. Nu 30[5.8]; וְהֶחֱרִישׁ consec. Nu 30[12]; וֶהֱחֲרַשְׁתִּי Est 7[4]+2 t. etc.; *Impf.* יַחֲרִישׁ Nu 30[15]+2 t. (incl. Zp 3[17] v. infr.); 2 ms. תַּחֲרִישׁ Hb 1[13]; juss. תַּחֲרֵשׁ 1 S 7[8]; 2 mpl. תַּחֲרִישׁוּן Jb 13[5]; תַּחֲרִשׁוּן Ex 14[14], etc.; *Imv.* הַחֲרֵשׁ Ju 18[19]+2 t.; הַחֲרִישִׁי 2 S 13[20]; הַחֲרִישׁוּ Jb 13[13] Is 41[1]; *Inf. abs.* הַחֲרֵשׁ Nu 30[15]+2 t.; *Pt.* מַחֲרִישׁ Gn 24[21]+2 t. (incl. 1 S 10[27] v. infr.); מַחֲרִישִׁים 2 S 19[11];—**1.** *be silent* (=*exhibit silence*) **a.** almost alw. of men Gn 24[21] 34[5] Ex 14[14] (all J), Ju 18[19] 2 S 13[20] 19[11] 2 K 18[36]=Is 36[21], Je 4[19] Jb 6[24] 13[5.13.19] 33[31.33] Pr 11[12] 17[28] ψ 32[3] Ne 5[8] Est 4[14.14] 7[4]; also וַיְהִי כְּמַחֲרִישׁ 1 S 10[27] (but rd. rather וַיהִי בְּמֵחֹדֶשׁ *and it came to pass after about a month,* 𝔊 Dr); יחריש באהבתו Zp 3[17] (𝔊 𝔖 יְחַדֵּשׁ he *will renew* his love, v. esp. Buhl[ZAW v. 1885, 189]); ח׳ c. ל pers. *keep silence at* one, i.e. fail to make objection at proper time Nu 30[5.8.12.15.15.15] (all P); אלי החרשו Is 41[1] pregn.=*come silently unto me;* sq. מִן pers. *cease to speak with* Je 38[27]; *be silent about, pass by in silence,* sq. acc. אח׳ בְּדָיו Jb 41[4]. **b.** rarely of God, permitting evil in silence Hb 1[13] Is 42[14] ψ 50[21]. **2.** once causat. *make silent,* c. acc. Jb 11[3]. **3.** *be deaf, shew deafness:* אַל־ תַּחֲרַשׁ מִמֶּנִּי מִוְּעַק 1 S 7[8] *be not deaf* (turning) *from us, so as not to cry.* **Hithpa.** s. p. 1123.

†חֵרֵשׁ **adj. deaf**—חֵרֵשׁ (=*חֵרֵשׁ) Ex 4[11]+4 t.; pl. חֵרְשִׁים Is 29[18]+3 t.;—*deaf,* Ex 4[11] (J; ‖ אִלֵּם), ψ 38[14] (‖ *id.*); also Lv 19[14] (H), Is 29[18] 35[5] 42[18.19]+v[19b] (for last עִוֵּר, cf. 43[8]; Gr[JQ 1891, Oct. p. 2] v. Che[Comm., JQ Jan. 1892, 332]), 43[8]; ׳ח פֶּתֶן ψ 58[5] *a deaf adder.*

†1. חֶרֶשׁ **n.[m.]** as **adv. silently, secretly**—מְרַגְּלִים ח׳ Jos 2[1] (JE) *exploring secretly.*

III. חרשׁ (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חֹרֶשׁ **n.m.** Ez 31, 3 **wood, wooded height** (As. *ḫuršu, wooded height* COT Gloss Lyon Sargontexte, Gloss (v. also Dl[Pr 180] Che[crit. n. on Is 17, 9]); NH חוֹרֶשׁ *wood, forest;* Aram. חוּרְשָׁא *id.*)—abs. ׳ח Is 17[9] Ez 31[3] (but on both v. infr.); חֹרְשָׁה 1 S 23[16] (v. Dr); בַּחֹרְשָׁה 1 S 23[15.18.19]; pl. חֳרָשִׁים 2 Ch 27[4];—*wooded height* 1 S 23[15] (‖ בָּהָר v[14]), v[16.18], so בַּמְּצָדוֹת בַּח׳ וּבְח׳ בנה בִּירָנִיּוֹת וּמִגְדָּלִים 2 Ch 27[4] *and on the wooded heights he built fortresses and towers* (‖ בְּהַר יְהוּדָה); עֲזוּבַת הַחֹרֶשׁ וְהָאָמִיר Is 17[9] *the forsaken places of the wooded heights and summits* Ges Ew De Di RV; but rd. prob. ע׳ החוי והאמרי *forsaken places of the Hivites and the Amorites,* so 𝔊 Lag Che Or Brd Du; ׳ח מֵצַל Ez 31[3] *shade-giving wood* or *thicket,* of close branches of cedar (but sense hardly legitimate; del. 𝔊 Co).

IV. חרשׁ (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; suggestions on etym. v. infr.)

† II. [חָרָשׁ] **n.[m.]** magic art, or perh. magic drug (Aram. חַרְשׁ *practise magic,* חָרָשׁ, חַרְשָׁא *magician,* חַרְשָׁא *incantation, magic art, preparation of magic potion,* so Eth. **ሐራሲ:** *one using incantations;* **ሐረሰ፡ ሐርሰ፡ ሐራሰ፡** *incantation, magic;* comp. perh. Ar. خُرْسَةٌ, خُرْسٌ a medicinal broth given to women in childbed; חֶרֶשׁ perh. magical drug, v. RS[JPh xiv. 1885, 125])—only חֲבַם חַרְשִׁים Is 3[3] *skilled in magic arts,* or *drugs* (‖ נָבוֹן לָחָשׁ), (>others gen.=*handicraft*).

†III. חָרֵשׁ **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 9[15] 𝔊 Παραιηλ, A Αρες, 𝔊L Αρης.

†חַרְשָׁא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2[52] 𝔊 Αρησα, 𝔊L Βαασα,=Ne 7[54] 𝔊 Αδασα.

†II. חַרְשֶׁת **n.pr.loc.** only in combin. ׳ח הַגּוֹיִם, *Harosheth of the nations* (v. גּוֹי), Ju 4[2.13.16]; perh. mod. *el-Ḥariṭîye,* on right bank of lower Kishon, v. Thomson[Land and Book; Central Palestine, 1883, 215 ff.] Bd[Pal 241] Be Bla Cooke[Hist. Deb. 3] GASm[Geog. 393].

חֲרָשִׁים v. חָרָשׁ and גַּיְא; also II. חֵרֵשׁ.

†[חֲרִישִׁי] **adj.** meaning wholly dub.; only רוּחַ קָדִים חֲרִישִׁית Jon 4^{8}; *a silent east wind* is not suitable in context; *still*=*sultry* is mere conject.; Hi *autumnal* (✓ I. חרשׁ); St prop. חריסית=חרישית, fr. חָרָם *sun* (or ✓whence חֹרֶם comes) *hot east wind;* We makes no attempt to explain.

†[חָרַת] **vb. grave, engrave,** only **Qal** *Pt. pass.* חָרוּת עַל הַלֻּחֹת Ex 32^{16} (E), *engraved upon the tablets* (by finger of God), but fr. absence of ‖ in cogn. lang. (Ar. حَرَسَ is *perforate, bore, slit*) prob. error for חָרוּשׁ (Je 17^{1}).

†[חֶרֶת] **n.pr.loc.,** only in יַעַר חֶרֶת 1 S 22^{5}.

†חָשַׂךְ **vb. withhold, refrain** (NH חָסַךְ, Aram. חְסַךְ, סְחֵי; Palm. חסך *remit, spare,* Vog Nos. 6, 15; Sab. משחכן *weaned* (child) DHM ZMG 1875, 608)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָשַׂךְ Gn 39^{9} + 4 t. (+ Ez 30^{18} Ba; v. חשׂך; Is 38^{17} v. infr.), חָשְׂכָה Is 14^{6}, חָשְׂכוּ Jb 30^{10}, חָשְׂכוּ Je 14^{10}, etc.; *Impf.* יַחְשֹׂךְ Jb 16^{5} + 2 t.; 2 ms. תַּחְשֹׂךְ Is 58^{1}, תַּחְשׂךְ Pr 24^{11}; 2 fs. תַּחְשְׂכִי Is 54^{2}, etc.; *Imv.* חְשֹׂךְ ψ 19^{14}; *Pt.* חוֹשֵׂךְ Pr 10^{19} 11^{24}; חוֹשֵׂךְ Pr 13^{24} 17^{27}; sq.—**1. a.** *withhold, keep back, keep for oneself,* acc., Gn 22^{12}(E), v $16\,39^{9}$(sq. מִמֶּנִּי; both J); abs. Pr 21^{26} (opp. נָתַן); *withhold the rod* (שבט) in discipline, Pr 13^{24}; no obj. expr. $11^{24}\,24^{11}$. **b.** *keep* one from evil, calamity, She'ôl, etc., c. acc. and מִן Gn 20^{6} (E), 1 S 25^{39} ψ 19^{14}; ח׳ מְמָוֶת נַפְשָׁם ψ 78^{50} cf. Jb 33^{18} Is 38^{7} (rd. חְשַׂכְתְּ or חֲשֹׂךְ for MT חָשַׂקְתָּ, v. חשׂק); abs. *hinder* (i.e. calamities fr. coming) Is 14^{6}; ח׳ לְמַטָּה מֶעֹנֵנוּ Ezr 9^{13} thou hast *kept back, downward* (=and kept down), *part of our iniquity,* i.e. hast not punished us according to our full desert. **c.** *hold in check* c. acc. 2 S 18^{16} (or *spare* v. infr.); obj. רַגְלֵיהֶם Je 14^{10}; esp. of keeping silence, obj. פִּי Jb 7^{11} *restrain my mouth,* שְׂפָתִים Pr 10^{19}, אמרים 17^{27}; מִפָּנַי לֹא ח׳ רֹק Jb 30^{10} *from my face they have not withheld spittle* (=they have spit in my face). **d.** *refrain* (fr. doing what is mentioned in the context), abs. Is 54^{2} 58^{1}. **e.** *spare,* c. acc. pers. 2 K 5^{20} *he hath spared* Naaman מִקַּחְתּ *so as not to take* (=and hath not taken anything) out of his hand; perh. also 2 S 18^{16} Joab *spared* the people (v. supr.). **f.** *reserve* for, c. acc. + לְ Jb 38^{23}. **2.** (abs.) *restrain, check* (pain) i. e. *assuage,* so appar. MT Jb 16^{5} (v. Di Kau; *I would not restrain condolence of my lips,* 𝔊 𝔖 Me, rdg. לֹא אחשׂך for יחשׂך).—Ez 30^{18} v. חשׂך.

Niph. *Impf.* לְיוֹם אֵיד יֵחָשֵׂךְ־רָע Jb 21^{30} *at the day of calamity the wicked is spared* (pass. of **Qal 1 e**); יֵחָשֵׂךְ Jb 16^{6} *be assuaged,* of pain (pass. of **Qal 2**).

†חָשַׂף **vb. strip off, strip, make bare**—**Qal** *Pf.* חָשַׂף Is 52^{10}, חָשַׂפְתִּי Jo 1^{7}, חָשְׂפָה Je 13^{26} 49^{10}; *Impf.* וַיֶּחֱשֹׂף ψ 29^{9}; *Imv.* fs. חֲשֹׂפִי־ Is 47^{2}; *Inf. abs.* חָשׂף Jo 1^{7}; *cstr.* לַחְשֹׂף Is 30^{14} Hg 2^{16}; *Pt. pass.* חֲשׂוּפָה Ez 4^{7}, חֲשׂוּפֵי Is 20^{4} (pl. cstr.? cf. *infr.*).—**1.** *strip off,* expose oneself by removing (obj. שֹׁבֶל, flowing skirt, train) Is 47^{2} of Babylon, personified as queen (‖ גַּלִּי שׁוֹק), ח׳ שׁוּלַיִךְ עַל־פָּנַיִךְ Je 13^{26}. **2.** *strip, lay bare,* fig. of י׳ Is 52^{10} obj. זְרוֹעַ קדשׁו; of prophet, Ez 4^{7} (but Co del. v. as interpol.); obj. pers. Je 49^{10} (‖ גִּלֵּיתִי); חָשַׂף חשפה Jo 1^{7} of locusts stripping fig-tree; חֲשׂוּפֵי שֵׁת Is 20^{4} (pt. either sg. coll., with formative ending יִ־, De Lag Se i. 19 (cf. 69), BN 192; or pl. cstr., v. Ges § 87, 1 c.); ח׳ יְעָרוֹת ψ 29^{9} of voice of י׳ (i.e. a storm) stripping forests. **3.** *draw* (water) Is 30^{14}; (wine) Hg 2^{16}; properly *take from the surface, skim.*

†[חֲשִׂיף] **n.m.** only pl. cstr. חֲשִׂפֵי עִזִּים 1 K 20^{27} 𝔊𝔚𝔗 and most, *two little flocks of goats* (חשׂיף=*segregatum,* strictly *what is stripped off*), but this without other evidence than authority of the Vrss; Klo proposes בַּשְׂפֵי מִשְׂפַּס עִזִּים *on the bare height, after the manner of goats.*

†חֲשׂוּפָא, חֲשֻׂפָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim among the returning exiles חֲשׂוּפָא Ezr 2^{43}=חֲשֻׂפָא Ne 7^{46}.

חֲשׂוּפֵי Is 20^{4} v. חשׂף.

†מַחְשֹׂף **n.m. a laying bare, stripping**—only cstr. מַחְשֹׂף הַלָּבָן Gn 30^{37}(J) *a stripping of the white,* i.e. so as to shew wood under the bark.

†חָשַׁב **vb. think, account** (NH *id.;* Aram. חְשַׁב, סְחֵי; Ar. حَسِبَ; Eth. ሐሰበ; *id.;* Ph. n. חשב mng. dub. v. CIS I. 86)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח Is 33^{8} + 9 t.; חָשְׁבָתָה 2 S 14^{13} etc.; *Impf.* יַחְשֹׁב Is 10^{7} + 4 t.; יַחְשֹׁב־ 2 S 19^{20} ψ 40^{18}; sf. יַחְשְׁבֵנִי Jb 19^{11} 33^{10}; pl. יַחְשְׁבוּ ψ 41^{8} Dn 11^{25}; יַחְשְׁבוּ Is 13^{17}; יַחֲשֹׁבוּן ψ 35^{20}; נַחְשְׁבָה Je 18^{18}, etc. + 9 t. *Impf.; Inf. cstr.* לַחְשֹׁב Ex 31^{4} + 3 t.; *Pt.* חֹשֵׁב Ex 26^{1} + 15 t., חוֹשֵׁב 2 Ch 26^{15}; חֹשְׁבִים Ne 6^{2} + 3 t., חֹשְׁבֵי Mi 2^{1} + 3 t.;—**I.** of man: **1.** *think,*

account לבבו לא כן יחשׁב Is 10⁷ *not so thinketh his mind;* חשׁבי שׁמו Mal 3¹⁶ those *thinking of his name;* sq. 2 acc. חשׁבנהו נגוע Is 53⁴ *we thought him stricken;* elsewhere c. acc. + ל Gn 38¹⁵ (J), 1 S 1¹³ Jb 19¹⁵ 35² 41²⁴; so, fig., of crocodile Jb 41¹⁹ *he reckoneth iron as straw.* **2.** *devise, plan, mean,* c. acc. כַּחֲשֶׁבֶת רָעָה Ez 38¹⁰, רעה ψ 35⁴ 140³ Zc 7¹⁰ 8¹⁷, תַּחְבֻּלוֹת Pr 16³⁰, מְזִמּוֹת ψ 10² 21¹², דִּבְרֵי מִרְמוֹת ψ 35²⁰, אָוֶן Mi 2¹ Ez 11² ψ 36⁵, הַוּוֹת ψ 52⁴; על ח׳ רע(ה) *devise evil against* Gn 50²⁰ (E), Je 48² Na 1¹¹, ל ח׳ רעה ψ 41⁸, ח׳ מַחֲשֶׁבֶת על Je 11¹⁹ 18¹¹·¹⁸ 49³⁰ Dn 11²⁵ Est 8³ 9²⁵, ח׳ כזאת על 2 S 14¹³; c. inf. 1 S 18²⁵ Je 18⁸ 23²⁷ Jb 6²⁶ Ne 6²·⁶ Est 9²⁴ ψ 140⁵; c. לבלתי + Impf. 2 S 14¹⁴ (reading חוֹשֵׁב for וְחָשַׁב and taking man as subj. We Dr; in this case לבלתי carries on לֹא יָשׁוּב). **3.** *count, reckon* ח׳ עון ל, 2 S 19²⁰ ψ 32² *reckon iniquity to.* **4.** *esteem, value, regard,* silver Is 13¹⁷, a man Is 33⁸, the servant of יי Is 53³. **5.** *invent* ingenious and artistic things, ח׳ להם כלי שׁיר Am 6⁵ *invent* for themselves instruments of music; מחשׁבת (כל) ח׳ *invent cunning work* (of artistic devices in constr. of tabern.) Ex 31⁴ 35³²·³³ (all P), so 2 Ch 2¹³; מַעֲשֵׂה חֹשֵׁב *work of the cunning* (ingenious, inventive) *workman* (of artistic devices in weaving; see esp. VB and Di) Ex 26¹·³¹ 28⁶·¹⁵ 36⁸·³⁵ 39⁸ (all P); מַחֲשֶׁבֶת חוֹשֵׁב 2 Ch 26¹⁵ *inventions of inventive men* (of engines of war); חָרָשׁ וְחֹשֵׁב *craftsman and inventive workman* (in constr. of tabern., vid. supr.) Ex 35³⁵ 38²³ (P). **II.** of God: **1.** *think,* c. acc. pers + ל indirect obj. *account one* לאויב, *for an enemy* Jb 13²⁴ 33¹⁰; ח׳ לו כצריו Jb 19¹¹ *he accounted me unto him as his adversaries.* **2.** *devise, plan, mean,* c. acc. + ל indirect obj. לטבה *for good* Gn 50²⁰ (E); c. ל pers. לי *devise for me* ψ 40¹⁸; acc. rei + עַל, *devise something against a person* Mi 2³ Je 18¹¹; *towards* one Je 29¹¹, c. אל against Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵; sq. inf. Je 26³ 36³ La 2⁸. **3.** *count, reckon,* c. acc. rei + ל pers., the habit of believing in יי *he reckoned* to Abram as righteousness Gn 15⁶ (JE; cf. **Niph. 3**); not *reckon iniquity to* one ψ 32². **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְשַׁב Nu 18²⁷·³⁰, נֶחְשַׁבְתִּי ψ 88⁵ etc. + 10 t. *Pf.; Impf.* יֵחָשֵׁב Lv 7¹⁸ + 7 t., etc., + 6 t. *Impf.; Pt.* נֶחְשָׁב Is 2²² 1 K 10²¹ 2 Ch 9²⁰:—**1.** *be accounted, thought, esteemed,* c. כְּ *as* Ho 8¹² Is 5²⁸ 29¹⁶ 40¹⁵ ψ 44²³ Jb 18³ 41²¹; c. ל Is 29¹⁷ = 32¹⁵, La 4²; עִם *with, among* ψ 88⁵, בַּמֶּה Is 2²² *at what* (value)? (v. prob. interpol.; om. 𝔊); c. acc. Dt 2¹¹·²⁰ Pr 17²⁸ Ne 13¹³; נֶכְרִיּוֹת נָחְשַׁבְנוּ לוֹ Gn 31¹⁵ (E; 𝔊 Sam בָּגַד) Is 40¹⁷. **2.** *be computed, reckoned,* c. ל Jos 13³ (D), עַל Lv 25³¹ (P), 2 S 4²: abs. כסף *was not counted* (so plentiful was it) 1 K 10²¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁰ 2 K 22⁷. **3.** *be imputed to any one,* c. ל Lv 7¹⁸ Nu 18²⁷·³⁰ (all P), Lv 17⁴ (H) Pr 27¹⁴; the interposition of Phinehas ψ 106³¹ נח׳ לו לצדקה *was imputed to him for righteousness* (cf. **Qal II 3**). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִשַּׁב Lv 25²⁷ + 4 t.; f. חִשְּׁבָה Jon 1⁴; 1 s. חִשַּׁבְתִּי ψ 77⁶ 119⁵⁹; *Impf.* יְחַשֵּׁב Pr 16⁹ Dn 11²⁴, תְּחַשְּׁבוּן Na 1⁹, etc., + 4 t. *Impf.; Pt.* מְחַשֵּׁב Pr 24⁸:—**1.** *think upon, consider, be mindful of,* c. acc. ψ 77⁶ 119⁵⁹, בֶּן־אֱנוֹשׁ וְתִחַשְּׁבֵהוּ (מה) ψ 144³ *what* (is) *man's son, and thou thinkest upon him* (תְּיַדְּעֵהוּ‖). **2.** *think* to do, *devise, plan,* c. acc. Pr 16⁹, אֶל of persons against whom Ho 7¹⁵ Na 1⁹, עַל Dn 11²⁴; c. inf. ψ 73¹⁶ Pr 24⁸; so of inanim. object הָאֳנִיָּה חִשְּׁבָה לְהִשָּׁבֵר Jon 1⁴ *the ship was about to* (minded to) *be broken up.* **3.** *count, reckon,* the years since a sale of land Lv 25²⁷ (H); c. ל pers. Lv 25⁵² (H), 27¹⁸·²³ (P); c. עִם Lv 25⁵⁰ (P); c. אֶת 2 K 12¹⁶. **Hithp.** *Impf.* בַּגּוֹיִם לֹא יִתְחַשָּׁב Nu 23⁹ (JE) *among the nations it shall not reckon itself.*

†חֶשֶׁב **n.m.** ingenious work, name of the *girdle* or *band* of the ephod (*cunningly woven band,* RV), only P; alw. in combin., ח׳ האפ(ו)ד Ex 28²⁷·²⁸ 29⁵ 39²⁰·²¹ Lv 8⁷; ח׳ אֲפָדָתוֹ Ex 28⁸ 39⁵.

†חֲשַׁבְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*consideration*)—son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3²⁰; 𝔊 Ασουβε, 𝔊L Λασαβαθ.

†חַשּׁוּב **n.pr.m.** (*considerate*)—**1.** a Levite chief 1 Ch 9¹⁴ Ne 11¹⁵, 𝔊 Ασουβ. **2.** builders at the wall: **a.** Ne 3¹¹ 10²⁴, 𝔊 Ασουβ, Ασουθ. **b.** Ne 3²³, 𝔊 Ασουβ.

†I. חֶשְׁבּוֹן **n.m.** reckoning, account (NH Aram. *id.*) Ec 9¹⁰, בקשׁ ח׳ Ec 7²⁵, מצא ח׳ Ec 7²⁷.

†II. חֶשְׁבּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** of the city of Sihon king of the Amorites Nu 21²⁶·²⁷·²⁸·³⁰·³⁴ 32³ (all E); Dt 1⁴ 2²⁴·²⁶·³⁰ 3²·⁶ 4⁴⁶ 29⁶ Jos 9¹⁰ 12²·⁵ 13¹⁰·²¹·²⁷ (all D) Ju 11¹⁹ Je 48⁴⁵ Ne 9²²; captured by Israel who dwelt in it Nu 21²⁵ (E) Ju 11²⁶; rebuilt by Reuben Nu 32³⁷ (E), given to Reuben at the division of the land Jos 13¹⁷ (P); on the border of Gad, Jos 13²⁶ (P), it subsequently fell to Gad and was assigned to Levites out of that tribe Jos 21³⁹ (P) 1 Ch 6⁶⁶; the Moabites gained possession of it Is 15⁴ 16⁸·⁹ and subsequently

the Ammonites Je $48^{2.34.45}$ 49^{3}; it was celebrated for its ponds Ct 7^{5}.—Mod. *Ḥusbân*, Seetzen Reisen i. 407 Rob BR i. 551 Bd Pal 191 Survey EP 8.

†[חֶשְׁבּוֹן] **n.m.** **device, invention** (cf. Lag BN 200)—only pl. abs. חִשְׁבֹּנוֹת; עֲשָׂה הָאֱלֹהִים אֶת־הָאָדָם יָשָׁר וְהֵמָּה בִקְשׁוּ חִשְׁבֹּנוֹת רַבִּים Ec 7^{29} *God made mankind upright but they sought out many devices;* וַיַּעַשׂ חִשְׁבֹּנוֹת מַחֲשֶׁבֶת חוֹשֵׁב 2 Ch 26^{15} *and he made contrivances* (i.e. engines of war for hurling stones and arrows, see v^{b}) *the invention of inventive men.*

†חֲשַׁבְיָה, חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) has taken account*)—**1.** חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ a temple musician 1 Ch 25^{3}=חֲשַׁבְיָה v^{19}; Ⓖ in both Ασαβια. **2.** חֲשַׁבְיָה a Levite, David's time 1 Ch 27^{17}; perh. =חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ, officer of David in Hebron 1 Ch 26^{30}; in both Ⓖ Ασαβιας. **3.** חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ a Levite, Josiah's time 2 Ch 35^{9}; Ⓖ Ασαβια. Elsewhere חשביה: **4.** Levite in line of Merari 1 Ch 6^{30} Ⓖ Ασεβ(ε)ι, Ασαβια. **5.** Levite 1 Ch 9^{14}, Ⓖ Ασαβια=Ne 11^{15}, A ⒼL Ασαβιον[ας]. **6.** Levite, Ezra's time Ezr $8^{19.24}$ Ne 10^{12} 11^{22} 12^{24} (Ⓖ Ασαβιας etc.) = חֲשַׁבְנְיָה **2,** q.v. **7.** head of a family of priests Ne 12^{21}, Ⓖ Ασαβιας. **8.** a builder at the wall Ne 3^{17}, Ⓖ Ασαβια(ς).

†חֲשַׁבְנָה **n.pr.m.** (this and foll. perh. txt. err. for (ו)חשביה; yet Ⓖ Εσαβανα, ⒼL Ασβανα)—a chief of the people, Nehemiah's time Ne 10^{26}. Vid. also following.

חֲשַׁבְנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (v. foregoing);—**1.** father of a builder at the wall Ne 3^{10}, Ⓖ Ασβαναμ; ⒼL Σαβανιου[-ας]. **2.** a Levite Ne 9^{5} (om. Ⓖ) = חֲשַׁבְיָה **6.**

†מַחֲשָׁבָה **n.f.** **thought, device** (chiefly poet. and late)—abs. מ׳ Je 18^{11} 49^{30}; מַחֲשֶׁבֶת Ez 38^{10}; מַחֲשָׁבֶת Ex 35^{33} 2 Ch 2^{13}; cstr. מַחֲשֶׁבֶת Est 8^{5} 2 Ch 26^{15}; sf. מַחֲשַׁבְתּוֹ Est 8^{3} 9^{25}; pl. מַחֲשָׁבוֹת Je 11^{19}+7 t.; מַחֲשָׁבֹת Ex 31^{4}+3 t.; cstr. מַחְשְׁבוֹת Is 59^{7}+13 t.; מַחְשֶׁבֶת Gn 6^{5}; sf. מַחְשְׁבוֹתַי Is 55^{8} etc.+19 t. sfs.;—**1.** *thought:* **a.** of man מ׳ אדם ψ 94^{11}; מ׳ לֵב ψ 33^{11} *thoughts of the mind;* (כל) יצר מ׳ (לב) Gn 6^{5} (J), 1 Ch 28^{9} 29^{18}. **b.** of God מ׳ יהוה Mi 4^{12}; c. אֵל־ ψ 40^{6}; עַל־ Je 51^{29}; the thoughts of God are exceeding deep ψ 92^{6}; higher than man's thoughts Is $55^{8.8.9.9}$. **2.** *device, plan, purpose* Is 55^{7} 59^{7} 65^{2} 66^{18} Je 6^{19} 18^{12} ψ 56^{6} Pr 19^{21} Jb 21^{27} La $3^{60.61}$ Est 8^{5}; מ׳ חָרוּץ Pr 21^{5}; מ׳ עָרוּמִים Jb 5^{12}; מ׳ צדיקים Pr 12^{5}; מ׳ עמים ψ 33^{10}; מ׳ און Is 59^{7} Je 4^{14} Pr 6^{18}; מ׳ רע Pr 15^{26}; מ׳ שָׁלוֹם Je 21^{11}; חשב מ׳ *devise devices* 2 S 14^{14} Je 11^{19} $18^{11.18}$ 29^{11} $49^{20.30}$ 50^{45} Ez 38^{10} Dn $11^{24.25}$ Est 8^{3} 9^{25}; מ׳ as subj. of נָכוֹן *be established* Pr 16^{3} 20^{18}; הפר מ׳ *break plans* Pr 15^{22}. **3.** *invention* Ex 31^{4} $35^{32.33.35}$ (all P), 2 Ch 2^{13} 26^{15} (v. חָשַׁב **I 5**).

†חַשְׁבַּדָּנָה **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.)—one of those who stood with Ezra at the reading of the law Ne 8^{4}; B om.; A Ασαβααμα, ⒼL Αβαανας.

†[חָשָׁה] **vb.** **be silent, inactive, still** (chiefly poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּחֱשֶׁה ψ 28^{1} Is 64^{11}; אֶחֱשֶׁה Is 62^{1} 65^{6}; יֶחֱשׁוּ Is 62^{6}; וַיֶּחֱשׁוּ ψ 107^{29}; —*be silent* Ec 3^{7} (opp. לְדַבֵּר); Is $62^{1.6}$ (= neglect to speak); of יי i.e. be unresponsive ψ 28^{1} (‖ חרשׁ); Is 64^{11} (‖ הִתְאַפַּק); but 65^{6} of יי's keeping silence at iniquity, i.e. overlooking it (cf. 57^{11} Hiph.); of waves, *be still* ψ 107^{29} (subj. גַּלֵּיהֶם). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱשִׁיתִי ψ 39^{3} Is 42^{14}; *Imv.* הַחֲשׁוּ 2 K $2^{3.5}$; *Pt.* מַחֲשֶׁה Is 57^{11}; pl. מַחֲשִׁים Ju 18^{9}+3 t.;—**1.** *exhibit silence, be silent* 2 K $2^{3.5}$ 7^{9} ψ 39^{3} (sq. מִטּוֹב, ‖ נֶאֱלַמְתִּי), fig. Is 42^{14} (‖ אחריש); of יי's *being silent* at iniquity Is 57^{11} (i.e. overlooking it, cf. Qal 65^{5}), poss. also is *be silent,* opp. *rescue,* Ges Che Di Du. **2.** *shew inactivity* Ju 18^{9}, הח׳ מִקַּחַת 1 K 22^{3} Gilead is ours, and we *shew inactivity so as not to take it.* **3.** causat. *make still, quiet,* sq. לְ, of direct obj. Ne 8^{11} (v^{b} הַסּוּ q. v.)

חֲשָׁם, חֲשִׁים v. supr. p. 302 a.

†חָשַׁךְ **vb.** **be, grow dark** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲשַׁךְ, שְׁכַם; Ar. حَسِكَ *bear rancour,* v. Lag BN 30)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Is 5^{30}+4 t.; וְחָשְׁכָה consec. Mi 3^{6} (but v. infr.); חָשְׁכוּ La 5^{17}; וְחָשְׁכוּ consec. Ec 12^{3}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחְשַׁךְ Ec 12^{2}; וַתֶּחְשַׁךְ Ex 10^{15}; 3 mpl. יֶחְשְׁכוּ Jb 3^{9}; 3 fpl. תֶּחְשַׁכְנָה ψ 69^{24};—**1.** *be, grow dark,* אוֹר Is 5^{30}, cf. (fig.) Jb 18^{6}; הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Is 13^{10} (fig.); היום Ez 30^{18} (where rd. חשך, for MT Baer (חשׁך); Jb 3^{9} (subj. כוכבים), cf. Ec 12^{2} (subj. השׁמשׁ, הכוכבים, הירח, האור); impers. Mi 3^{6} (si vera l.; but rd. prob. וַחֲשֵׁכָה, corresponding with לַיְלָה preceding). **2.** *have a dark colour:* ח׳ מִשְּׁחוֹר תָּאַרָם La 4^{8} *darker than blackness is their visage;* of the earth הָאָרֶץ Ex 10^{15}. **3.** *grow dim* La 5^{17} (subj. עינינו), cf. ψ 69^{24} (fig.), Ec 12^{3} subj. הָרֹאוֹת i.e. the eyes. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחְשִׁיךְ Am 5^{8}, וְהַחֲשִׁיכָה Am 8^{9}; *Impf.* יַחֲשִׁיךְ ψ 139^{12}; יַחְשִׁךְ Je 13^{16}; וַיַּחְשֵׁךְ ψ 105^{28}; *Pt.* מַחְשִׁיךְ Jb 38^{2};—**1.**

make dark, יום לילה הח׳ Am 5[8]; abs. *cause darkness* Je 13[16] ψ 105[28], cf. Am 8[9] (לארץ). **2.** =*hide, conceal*, sq. מִמֶּךָּ ψ 139[12]. **3.** fig. *obscure, confuse* Jb 38[2] (obj. עֵצָה).

†חֹשֶׁךְ **n.m.**[Ex 10, 21] **darkness, obscurity**;—abs. חֹשֶׁךְ Gn 1[2]+75 t. (+Ez 8[12] del. Co A B etc.); cstr. *id.* Ex 10[22]; sf. חָשְׁכִּי ψ 18[29]=2 S 22[29];—**1.** *darkness* (opp. אוֹר) lit. Gn 1[2.4] (P), Is 45[7] Jb 26[10] Ec 2[13], cf. in imprecation Jb 3[4.5] (חׄ׳ וצלמות)=לילה Gn 1[5.18] (P), cf. Jos 2[5] (JE), Is 45[19] Jb 17[12] 24[16] 38[19] ψ 104[20]; *darkness* in mines Jb 28[3]; of *extraordinary darkness*, in Egypt Ex 10[21.21] (E); ח׳־אֵפֵלָה Ex 10[22] (E), ψ 105[28], from pillar of cloud Ex 14[20] (J); at Mt. Sinai Dt 4[11] 5[20]; of clouds of theophany 2 S 22[12]=ψ 18[12]; of darkness in death, or She'ôl, 1 S 2[9] Jb 10[21] (אֶרֶץ ח׳ וצלמות), 17[13] 18[18] ψ 88[13] Pr 20[20] (אִישׁוֹן ח׳)=*extreme of darkness*). **2.** =*secret place(s)* Is 45[3] Jb 12[22] (‖ צלמות); =*hiding-place* Jb 34[22] (‖ *id.*), cf. ψ 139[11.12];—on Ez 8[12], v. supr. **3.** fig., **a.**=distress Is 5[30] 9[1] 29[18] (fig. of blindness), 42[7] 49[9] 58[10] 59[9] 60[2] La 3[2] Mi 7[8] ψ 18[29]=2 S 22[29], Jb 15[22.23.30] 20[26] 22[11] 23[17] 29[3] ψ 107[10.14] (in both ‖ צלמות), 112[4] Ec 5[16] 11[8]. **b.** =dread, terror, symbol. of judgment Am 5[18.20] Zp 1[15] Na 1[8] Ez 32[8] Jo 2[4] 3[4]. **c.** =mourning Is 47[5]. **d.** =perplexity Jb 5[14] 12[25] 19[8]; confusion ψ 35[6]. **e.** =ignorance Jb 37[19] Ec 2[14]. **f.** =evil, sin Is 5[20.20] Pr 2[13]. **g.** =obscurity Ec 6[4.4].

†[חָשׁוֹךְ] **adj.** obscure, low, only mpl. as subst.; בַּל־יִתְיַצֵּב לִפְנֵי חֲשֻׁכִּים Pr 22[29] *he shall not stand before obscure men* (opp. לפני־מלכים).

†חֲשֵׁכָה **n.f.** darkness (chiefly poet.)—ח׳ Gn 15[12]+2 t., so rd. also prob. Mi 3[6] (for MT חֲשֵׁבָה); חֲשֵׁיכָה ψ 139[12]; cstr. חֲשֵׁכַת ψ 18[12]; pl. חֲשֵׁכִים Is 50[10];—*darkness*, opp. light (אוֹרָה) ψ 139[12]; supernat., ח׳ גדולה Gn 15[12] (JE); חֲשֵׁכַת־תְּהוֹם מַיִם ψ 18[12] in theoph. (but ‖ 2 S 22[12] חֲשַׁרַת־מַיִם *a mass of water*); fig.=lack of understanding ψ 82[5]; =distress Is 8[22] (‖ צָרָה), 50[10].

†מַחְשָׁךְ **n.m.** dark place (poet.)—abs. מ׳ Is 29[15] 42[16]; מַחְשָׁךְ ψ 88[19]; pl. מַחֲשַׁכִּים 88[7] 143[3] =La 3[6]; cstr. מַחֲשַׁכֵּי ψ 74[20];—*dark place*: **a.** =*hiding-place* מח׳־ארץ 74[20]. **b.** *dark region*, in which men may lose their way Is 42[16]. **c.** = *grave*, or שאול ψ 88[19] (v. Che); of dark place of God's wrath (like She'ôl) 88[7]; cf. 143[3]=La 3[6]. **d.** =*secret place, secrecy* (of plots) Is 29[15].

†[חָשַׁל] **vb.** shatter (BAram. חֲשַׁל *shatter*; NH Pi., ‖ משבר; Syr. ܚܫܠ *forge* a metal, Ar. حَسَلَ *drive* cattle *violently*; As. *ḫašâlu, shatter, destroy* Zim[BP 12] Dl[Fr 42])—**Niph.** *Pt.* fig. כָּל־הַנֶּחְשָׁלִים Dt 25[18] *all the shattered ones*, i.e. those broken down, worn out, sq. וְאַתָּה עָיֵף וְיָגֵעַ; others think=חלש.

†חָשֻׁם **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2[19]=Ne 7[22], Ezr 10[33] cf. Ne 8[4] 10[19].

†חַשְׁמַל **n.**[**m.**] etym. and exact mng. dub.; evidently some *shining* substance; AV amber; supposed by Thes (q. v.) and most to be a brilliant amalgam of gold and silver, Ⓖ ἤλεκτρον (v. Liddell & Scott s. v. **2**), 𝔙 *electrum*; v. also Dl in Baer Ezech. xii; only in the combination כְּעֵין ח׳ *like the appearance of* ח׳ Ez 1[4.27]; כְּעֵין הַחַשְׁמַלָה Ez 8[2] (on ending ה־ v. Ges[§ 90 f]; Co del.).

†[חַשְׁמַן] **n.m.** only pl. חַשְׁמַנִּים ψ 68[32]; mng. unknown, Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙 *ambassadors*, Rabb. *nobles*, conject. from context; doubtless txt. err.; Nes JBL 1891, 152 prop. בשמנים they shall come *with oils, ointments*, Hilg Che (after Aq Jer) חָשְׁמָם *hasting*.

†חַשְׁמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** town in southern Judah, site unknown Jos 15[27].

†חַשְׁמֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33[29.30], site unknown.

חֹשֶׁן (✓ of foll.; meaning not certain; Ar. حَسُنَ is *be excellent, beautiful*; حُسْنٌ *beauty, all excellence*; hence poss. חֹשֶׁן either as chief ornament of ephod, or as the most excellent, precious article of high priest's attire).

†חֹשֶׁן **n.m.** the breast-piece or sacred pouch, containing the אורים ותמים, worn on the breast of the high priest when he ministered in the Holy Place to bring the tribes for memorial before ׳י. It was made of the same material as the ephod (v. אֵפוֹד), a span square; set in front with twelve jewels in four rows, engraved with the names of the twelve tribes. It was firmly fastened to the shoulders of the ephod by gold chains passing through gold rings, and to the lower part of the ephod just above the girdle by a blue ribbon passing through other gold rings. It was חֹשֶׁן (ה)מִשְׁפָּט (Ex 28[15.29.30]) *pouch of judgment*, because of the decision given by the אוּרִים וְתֻמִּים. The name occurs only in P, Ex 25[7] 28[4.15.22.23.23.24.26.28.28.29.30] 29[5] 35[9.27] 39[8.9.15.16.17.19.21.21] Lv 8[8.8].—Vid. Now[Arch. ii. 119].

†1. חָשַׁק **vb.** be attached to, love (NH *press together, desire* (rare); Aram. חֲשַׁק *bind*,

saddle (an ass))—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 חָשְׁקָה Dt 7^{7} + 4 t.; חָשַׁקָה Gn 34^{8}; חָשַׁקְתָּ Is 38^{17} (but v. infr.); וְחָשַׁקְתָּ Dt 21^{11};—*be attached to*, only fig. = *love*, a woman sq. בְּ Gn 34^{8} (P) Dt 21^{11}; elsewh. of יי's love for Israel Dt 7^{7} 10^{15}, and of love to יי Ps 91^{14}; sq. acc. cogn. + לְ and inf. כל־חֵשֶׁק שְׁלֹמֹה אשר ח׳ לִבְנוֹת 1 K 9^{19} = 2 Ch 8^{6}; חָשַׁקְתָּ נַפְשִׁי מִשַּׁחַת Is 38^{17} lit. *thou hast loved my soul out of the pit*, i.e. lovingly delivered it; but rd. חָשַׂכְתָּ *thou hast held back, kept*, from Ⓖ 𝔙 Lo Ew Che Di, or חָשַׂכְתָּ *hold back* (Imv.), so Du.

†חֶשֶׁק **n.m.** desire = thing desired—cstr. חֶשֶׁק שְׁלֹמֹה 1 K 9^{19} = 2 Ch 8^{6}, 1 K 9^{1}; sf. נֶגֶשׁ חִשְׁקִי Is 21^{4} *the twilight of my pleasure*.

†[חָשׁוּק] **n.**[**m.**] fillet or ring clasping (*binding*) a pillar of the tabernacle, only pl. sf. חֲשֻׁקֵיהֶם Ex 27^{10} + 5 t.; חֲשׁוּקֵיהֶם Ex $38^{12.17}$; those of the pillars at door of tabernacle (הָאֹהֶל) were overlaid with gold Ex 36^{38}; those of the pillars of the court with silver $27^{10.11}$ $38^{10.11.12.17.19}$ (all P), v. Di on Ex 27^{10}; > Thes and most who understand of *connecting-rods*, joining tops of pillars, from which curtains were hung.

†II. [חשׁק] **vb. denom.** only **Pi.** furnish with fillets or rings, and **Pu.** pass.; **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִשֵּׁק Ex 38^{28} (P), subj. Bezaleel. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻשָּׁקִים כֶּסֶף Ex 27^{17} 38^{17} *furnished with silver fillets*, in agreement with הָעַמּוּדִים (both P).

†[חָשׁוּק] **n.**[**m.**] spoke of a wheel (as *binding* felloe to nave)—pl. sf. חִשֻּׁקֵיהֶם 1 K 7^{33}.

חשׁר (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *ašâru*, *collect, gather* Zim[BP 39]. In Ar., *collect* is حَشَرَ, but ش not usu. = שׁ).

†[חַשְׁרָה] **n.f.** collection, mass, only (si vera l.) חַשְׁרַת־מַיִם 2 S 22^{12} (חֶשְׁכַּת in ‖ ψ 18^{12}).

†[חִשּׁוּר] **n.**[**m.**] nave, hub of a wheel (which *gathers in* the spokes)—pl. sf. חִשֻּׁרֵיהֶם 1 K 7^{33}.

חשׁשׁ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَثَّ *hasten, hurry* (trans.), حُثَّة *particles of straw, sand, dust*, as flying quickly about; v. Lag[BN 40]).

†חֲשַׁשׁ **n.m.**[Is. 5, 24] chaff;—abs. תֹּהֲרוּ ח׳ תֵּלֵדוּ קַשׁ Is 33^{11} *ye conceive chaff, ye bring forth stubble* (fig. of vain attempt of Assyr.); cstr. ח׳ לֶהָבָה יִרְפֶּה Is 5^{24} (‖ קַשׁ) *as flaming chaff sinketh down* (sim. of perishing of heedless Judahites).

חָשַׁתִּי v. חוּשׁ.

חַתָּה, חַתְּ v. חתת.

†חֵת **n.pr.m.** appar. represented as ancestor of the Hittites (etym. and mng. unknown; pronounced as fr. ✓ ע״ע in Heb. & As., but not Egypt.; v. חִתִּי infr.)—'begotten' Canaan Gn 10^{15} (J) = 1 Ch 1^{13}; elsewh. only in combin. with בְּנֵי, בְּנוֹת; **a.** בְּנֵי־חֵת acc. to P lived at Mamre (Hebron), and one of them sold Abraham the cave of Machpelah for a sepulchre Gn $23^{3.5.10.10.16.18.20}$ 25^{10} 49^{32}. **b.** בְּנוֹת(־)חֵת only of wives of Esau Gn $27^{46.46}$ (P; Ⓖ om. v^{b}; ‖ בְּנוֹת הָאָרֶץ = בְּנוֹת כְּנָעַן 28^{1}).

†חִתִּי **adj.** et **n.gent.** Hittite(s) (Egypt. *H-tá*, *Ḥetá*, W Max Müll[Asien u. Europa, 319 ff.]; As. *Ḫatti*, Schr[KG 192 ff.] COT on Gn 10^{19} Dl[Pa, 269 ff.]; Tel-el-Amarna *Ḫatti*, *Ḫatta* Bez[Tel el Amarn. Brit. Mus. 150])—m. alw. c. art. הַחִתִּי Gn 23^{10} Ex 3^{8} +; f. חִתִּית Ez $16^{3.45}$; mpl. הַחִתִּים Jos 1^{4} + 3 t.; fpl. חִתִּיֹּת 1 K 11^{1};—**1. adj.**, of seller of Machpelah to Abr., עֶפְרֹן בֶּן־צֹחַר הַחִתִּי Gn 23^{10} $49^{29.30}$ 50^{13}; בְּאֵרִי חַ׳ 25^{9} (all P); of fathers of Esau's wives חַ׳ Gn 26^{34}; אֵילוֹן חַ׳ v^{34} 36^{2} (all P); also of warriors of David, אֲחִימֶלֶךְ חַ׳ 1 S 26^{6}, and esp. אוּרִיָּה חַ׳ 2 S $11^{3.6.17.21.24}$ $12^{9.10}$ 23^{39} 1 K 15^{5} 1 Ch 11^{41}; fs. = subst., only of (religious) ancestry of Jerus. Ez 16^{3} *thy father was the Amorite, and thy mother was a Hittite woman* חִתִּית, similarly v^{45}; fpl. = subst. of Sol.'s foreign wives, חִתִּיֹּת 1 K 11^{1} *Hittite women* (+ מֹואֲבִיּוֹת, עַמּוֹנִיּוֹת, צִדְנִיֹּת, אֲדֹמִיֹּת). **2. n.** usu. **a.** coll. הַחִתִּי *the Hittites*: in lists of Canaanitish peoples Gn 15^{20} (JE), Ex $3^{8.17}$ (both J), 13^{5} $23^{23.28}$ 33^{2} 34^{11} Nu 13^{29} Jos 3^{10} (all JE), Dt 7^{1} 20^{17} Jos 9^{1} 12^{8} 24^{11} (all D); rd. also for הַחִוִּי Ju 3^{3} (so We Mey Bu[Urg 350]); in Jos 11^{3} (D) del. הַחִתִּי We Mey Bu[l.•], and rd. then הַחִתִּי for הַחִוִּי v^{b} (so Ⓖ, not ⓖL); further 1 K 9^{20} = 2 Ch 8^{7}, Ezr 9^{1} Ne 9^{8}. **b.** pl. הַחִתִּים: כֹּל אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים Jos 1^{4} (D) nearly = land of Canaanites; אֶרֶץ חַ׳ specif. of northern home of Hittites Ju 1^{26}; so also 2 S 24^{6} where rd. אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים קָדְשָׁה (for MT תחתים חדשי, v. קֶדֶשׁ, חָדָשׁ); מַלְכֵי הַחִתִּים 1 K 10^{29} = 2 Ch 1^{17} (both + מַלְכֵי אֲרָם), 2 K 7^{6} (+ מַלְכֵי מִצְרַיִם, both feared by אֲרָם). Hence it appears that (ם)הַחִתִּים had their proper seat in the north—where also they were encountered by Assyrians from time of TP I (v. Schr Dl[l. c.]), and by Egyptians from time of Tutmes III (v. W Max Müll.[l. c.])—(cf. also Ju 3^{3} Jos 11^{3} supr.), but that individual Hittites were known in Isr.

(cf., besides 1 S 2^6 2 S 11^3 etc., 1 K 9^{20} supr.); that the Hittites were regarded (by JED) as one of the peoples of Canaan, and that the name even came to be used in more gen. sense for Canaanites. Only in P do they appear as having a definite settlement in the south, and are designated by בְּנֵי־חֵת (v. חֵת), as well as by the adj. הַחִתִּי.

†[חָתָה] **vb. snatch up,** usu. fire, coals (NH *id.*; 𝔗 חֲתָא, *id.* (rare); As. *ḫatû* is *destroy* (i.e. *snatch away*?) v. SASmith Asrb i. 90) — **Qal** *Impf.* יַחְתֶּה Pr 6^{27}; sf. יַחְתְּךָ ψ 52^7; *Inf. cstr.* לַחְתּוֹת Is 30^{14}; *Pt.* חֹתֶה Pr 25^{22};—*snatch up*, c. acc. אֵשׁ מְיָקוּד Is 30^{14} *to snatch up fire from a hearth* (‖ לַחְשׂף מים מִגֶּבֶא); אֵשׁ בְּחֵיקוֹ Pr 6^{27} shall a man *snatch up fire in his bosom* and his garments not be burned? (in sim. of adulterer); pregn. *seize* (and put) *upon* גֶּחָלִים אַתָּה ח׳ עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ Pr 25^{22}; יַחְתְּךָ וְיִסָּחֲךָ מֵאֹהֶל ψ 52^7 God . . . *shall snatch thee away*, and pluck thee up tent-less.

†יַחַת **n.pr.m.** (perh. for יַחְתֶּה, יַחְתָּה, *he* (God) *will snatch up*)—**1.** grandson of Judah 1 Ch $4^{2.2}$, 𝔊 Ιεθ, 𝔊L Ιαωθ. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch $6^{5.28}$, 𝔊 Ιεεθ, 𝔊L Ιααθ. **b.** 1 Ch $23^{10.11}$, 𝔊 Ιεθ, 𝔊L Ιειηλ. **c.** 1 Ch 24^{22}, 𝔊 Ιναθ, 𝔊L Ιααθ. **d.** 2 Ch 34^{12}, 𝔊 Ιε(θ), 𝔊L Ιαεθ.

†מַחַת **n.pr.m.** (perh. from מַחֲתָה *thing seized*)—Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6^{20}, 𝔊 Μεθ, A Μααθ, 𝔊L Αμιωθ. **b.** 2 Ch 29^{12} 31^{13}, 𝔊 Μααθ, Μαεθ, 𝔊L Μααθ, Ααθ.

†מַחְתָּה **n.f.** fire-holder, censer, snuff-dish;—abs. מ׳ Lv 16^{12} Nu 17^{11}; sf. מַחְתָּתוֹ Lv 10^1 + 4 t.; pl. abs. מַחְתּוֹת Nu 16^6 + 4 t.; מַחְתֹּת Nu 16^{17} + 3 t.; cstr. מַחְתּוֹת Nu $17^{3.4}$; sf. מַחְתֹּתָיו Ex 27^3; מַחְתֹּתֶיהָ Ex 25^{38} + 2 t.;—**1.** *snuff-holder*, snuff-dish (Now Archäol. II, 63. 65) of gold Ex 25^{38} 37^{23} Nu 4^9 (all P). **2.** bronze utensils, *fire-pans*, belonging to altar of burnt-offerings Ex 27^3 38^3, cf. Nu 4^{14} (all P); *fire-pans* of gold 1 K 7^{50} = 2 Ch 4^{22}, 2 K 25^{15} = Je 52^{19}. **3.** *censer*, Lv 10^1 16^{12} Nu $16^{6.17.17.17.17.18}$ $17^{2.3.4}$ (of bronze), v^{11} (all P).

חַתְחַת, חַתָּה v. sub חתת.

†[חָתַךְ] **vb. divide, determine** (NH *id.*, *cut, cut off, decide*, so Aram. חתך Pa. Ethpa.) — **only Niph.** *Pf.* שָׁבְעִים נֶחְתַּךְ עַל־עַמְּךָ שָׁבֻעִים Dn 9^{24} seventy weeks *are determined* upon thy people.

†[חָתַל] **vb.** perh. **entwine, enwrap** (poss. denom., so MV al.; yet cf. NH חוֹתֶל *woven date-basket*)—**Pu.** *Pf.* 2 fs. חֻתַּלְתְּ and **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.* וְהָמְלֵחַ הָחְתֵּל *be swathed, swaddled*;—לֹא הֻמְלַחְתְּ וְהָחְתֵּל לֹא חֻתַּלְתְּ Ez 16^4 *and not at all wast thou rubbed with salt, and not at all wast thou swaddled*, of Jerusalem under fig. of infant.

†[חַתְלָה] **n.f. swaddling-band** (v. Ba NB 146)—only בְּשׂוּמִי עָנָן לִבְשׁוֹ וַעֲרָפֶל חַתְלָתוֹ Jb 38^9 *when I made cloud its garment, and thick darkness its swaddling-band*, fig. of dark clouds enveloping the sea.

†חִתּוּל **n.[m.] bandage**—ח׳ Ez 30^{21}, for broken arm (in fig. of Pharaoh's broken arm).

†חֶתְלֹן **n.pr.loc.,** on the extreme northern boundary of Isr. territory (in Ezek.'s conception), only ח׳(־)הֶדֶךְ Ez 47^{15} 48^1; mod. *Heitela* nearly two hours from sea-coast, acc. to Furrer ZPV VIII, 27.

†[חָתַם] **vb. seal, affix seal, seal up** (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲתַם, סחם; Eth. ሐተመ; Ar. خَتَمَ (whence خَاتَمٌ) is loan-word acc. to Frä 252)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַחְתֹּם Jb 9^7 33^6, יַחְתּוֹם Jb 37^7, וַיַּחְתֹּם Est 8^{10}, etc.; *Imv.* חֲתֹם Dn 12^4, חֲתוֹם Is 8^{16}, חִתְמוּ Est 8^8; *Inf. abs.* חָתוֹם Je 32^{44}; *cstr.* לַחְתֹּם Dn 9^{24}, + v^{24} Kt (Qr לַהֲתֵם); *Pt. act.* חוֹתֵם Ez 28^{12}; *pass.* חָתוּם Dt 32^{34} + 2 t., etc.;—**1.** *seal, affix one's seal*, in attestation; seal with king's seal (בְּחוֹתָמוֹ) 1 K 21^8, בְּטַבַּעַת המלך Est $8^{8.10}$; of covenant with ׳י, *attested by seal* (pass.) Ne $10^{1.2}$; fig., of ׳י putting his seal upon (בְּ) discipline, i.e. ratifying it, Jb 33^{16}; perh. also upon hand of man (that man may know ׳י's ways) 37^7 v. De; Di sub **2.** *seal up* hand of man, so that he cannot work with it (in winter). **2.** *seal up, fasten up by sealing*, a deed of sale Je $32^{10.11}$ (opp. הַגָּלוּי *that which was left open*), $v^{14.44}$, a book of prophecy Dn 12^4 (‖ סְתֹם הַדְּבָרִים), cf. v^9 (‖ *id.*), $9^{24\,b}$; so in sim. of unintelligible prophecy Is $29^{11.11}$; חֲתֹם תּוֹרָה בְּלִמֻּדָי Is 8^{16} *seal up the teaching among my disciples*, i.e. keep it securely (‖ צוֹר); of ׳י's remembrance of offences חָתוּם בְּצְרוֹר פִּשָׁעַי Dt 32^{34} (‖ כָּמֵס עֲפָרַי), so בְּאוֹצְרֹתַי חָתוּם Jb 14^{17} (‖ וְתִטְפֹּל עַל־עֲוֹנִי); מַעְיָן חָתוּם Ct 4^{12} *a fountain sealed up*, metaph. of chaste woman וּבְעַד כּוֹכָבִים יַחְ׳ Jb 9^7 *and about the stars he putteth a seal* (‖ of forbidding sun

to rise).—אַתָּה חוֹתֵם תָּכְנִית Ez 28^{12} is obscure: *thou* wast one *sealing proportion*, i.e. *perfection*, —wast complete perfection, Ges Sm.; wast *a sealer of symmetry* v. Da; wast a *seal* (*ring*) —i.e. חוֹתָם cstr.—of proportion Codd. 𝔊𝔙 Hi cf. Ew; txt. perh. corrupt, v. suggestions in Co.—Dn $9^{24\,a}$ rd. Qr לַהֲתֵם (v. תמם). Jb 33^{16} 37^{7} v. sub **1.** **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. [or *Pt.*?] נִכְתָּב וְנֶחְתָּם Est 3^{12} (it was) *written and sealed* בְּטַבַּעַת הַמֶּלֶךְ; *Inf. abs.* וְנֶחְתּוֹם Est 8^{8} (continuing pt. נִכְתָּב) also + בְּטַבַּעַת הַמֶּ׳; both pass. of **Qal 1.** **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. יוֹמָם הֶחְתִּמוּ־לָמוֹ Jb 24^{16} lit. *by day they seal up for themselves*, i.e. acc. to most, they shut themselves up, do not shew themselves (‖ לֹא יָדְעוּ אוֹר); 𝔊 C has *ἡμέρας ἐσφράγισαν ἑαυτοῖς* (B al. *ἑαυτους*), whence Siegf conj. plausibly יָמִים ח׳ לִ׳ *they seal up the days unto themselves*, i.e. daytime is for them sealed up and unused. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אוֹ־הֶחְתִּים בְּשָׂרוֹ מְוּבוֹ Lv 15^{3} *or hath his flesh* (genital organ) *shewn stoppage by reason of his flux.*

†I. חֹתָם, חוֹתָם **n.m.** Jb 41,7 **seal, signet-ring** (Aram. חָתְמָא; Eth. ማኅተም፡—v. Lag BN 116)—abs. חֹתָם Ex 28^{11} + 2 t.; חוֹתָם Je 22^{24} + 8 t.; sf. חֹתָמְךָ Gn 38^{18}, חֹתָמוֹ 1 K 21^{8};—on supposed cstr. חוֹתַם v. foregoing;—*seal, signet-ring*, hung by a cord (פְּתִיל) about the neck Gn 38^{18} (J; = חֹתֶמֶת v^{25}), or (later?) worn on (finger of) right hand Je 22^{24}, (Benz Archäol. 106); the two customs appar. combined Ct 8^{6} (עַל־זְרוֹעֶךָ, עַל־לִבֶּךָ); used to attest a royal missive 1 K 21^{8} (instr. of vb. חתם); a precious article Hg 2^{23} (sim. of Zerubbabel); פִּתּוּחֵי ח׳ *engravings of a seal*, as model for cutting names and inscr. on precious stones and gold plate Ex $28^{11.21.26}$ $39^{6.14.30}$ (all P; v. Benz 258 ff.); חֹתָם ח׳ Jb 38^{14} = *clay of* (under) *a signet*; צֵר ח׳ 41^{7} *a close signet*, i.e. one that is closely pressed down, sim. of closely joined (סָגוֹר) scales of crocodile.

†II. חוֹתָם **n.pr.m. 1.** man of Asher 1 Ch 7^{32} 𝔊 Χωθαν(μ) (= הֹלָם v^{35}); A Ελαμ, 𝔊L Ιασουλ). **2.** father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11^{44}, 𝔊 Κωθαν, 𝔊L Χωθαν.

חֹתֶמֶת **n.f.** signet-ring—only חַ׳ Gn 38^{25} (J; for I. חֹתָם v^{18}) *the signet-ring* (acc. to Bö NÄ i, 23 fem. coll. *the sealing-apparatus*).

I. **חתן** (√ of foll.; prob. *circumcise;* cf. Ar. خَتَنَ *circumcise*, خِتَانٌ *circumcision, circumcision-feast*).

†חֹתֵן **n.verb. 1. m.** wife's father (Ar. خَاتِنٌ *a circumciser*, hence father-in-law, with ref. to circumcision performed on young men just before marriage; خَتَنٌ *relation on wife's side;* v. We Prol. 1886, 355 Anm. 1; Skizzen iii, 154 Sta ZAW 1886, 143 Anm. Nö ZMG 1886, 187; otherwise Dl Pr 91 Lag BN 116)—cstr. חֹתֵן Ex 18^{1} + 9 t., חֹתֲנְךָ Ex 18^{6}, חֹתְנוֹ Ex 3^{1} + 9 t.; —usu. of Moses' *wife's father* Ex 3^{1} 4^{18} $18^{1.2.5.6.7.8.12.12.14.15.17.24.27}$ (all E), Nu 10^{29} (J), Ju 1^{16} 4^{11}; of a Levite Ju $19^{4.7.9}$. **2. f.** *wife's mother*, only sf. חֹתַנְתּוֹ Dt 27^{23}.

†חֹתָן **n.m.** daughter's husband, bridegroom (as one who undergoes circumcision, v. supr.; NH *id.;* Aram. חַתְנָא, and חֲמָא (also sister's husband, etc.); vulg. Ar. خَتَنٌ *daughter's husband*, then more gen. wife's and husband's relations; Sab. (Lihyân) חתן *daughter's husband* DHM Epigr. Denkm. 87; As. *ḫatanu, daughter's husband* COT Gloss)—abs. ח׳ 1 S 18^{18} + 10 t. + Gn 19^{12} (where rd. חֲתָנֶיךָ 𝔊 Ol Di); cstr. חֲתַן Ex 4^{25} + 4 t.; sf. חֲתָנוֹ Ju 19^{5}; חֲתָנָיו Gn $19^{14.14}$;—**1.** in relation to a father, *daughter's husband, or bridegroom* Gn $19^{12.14}$ (ח׳ לְקֹחֵי בְּנֹתָיו), v^{14} (all J), Ju 15^{6} 19^{5} 1 S 18^{18} 22^{14} Ne 6^{18} 13^{28}; v. also חֲתַן בֵּית אַחְאָב 2 K 8^{27} *son-in-law of the house of Ahab*, said of Ahaziah, whose mother Athaliah was the daughter of Ahab. **2.** in relation to the bride, *bridegroom* ח׳ דָּמִים אַתָּה לִי Ex 4^{25} *a bloody bridegroom art thou to me*, cf. v^{26} (J; on this v. We Prol. 1886, 355); ‖ כַּלָּה Je 7^{34} 16^{9} 25^{10} 33^{11} Jo 2^{16}; in sim. of י׳'s work for and delight in his people Is 61^{10} 62^{5}; of sun ψ 19^{6}.

†II. [חתן] **vb. denom.** only **Hithp.** make oneself a daughter's husband (NH Hithp. *id.*, Aram. Ithpa. *id.*)—*Pf.* 2 mpl. וְהִתְחַתַּנְתֶּם consec. Jos 23^{12}; *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַתֵּן 1 K 3^{1} 2 Ch 18^{1}; 2 m. תִּתְחַתֵּן Dt 7^{3} 1 S 18^{21}; *Imv.* הִתְחַתֵּן 1 S 18^{22}, הִתְחַתְּנוּ Gn 34^{9}; *Inf.* הִתְחַתֵּן 1 S 18^{23} + 3 t.;— **1.** *make oneself daughter's husband* (son-in-law) *to*, c. בְּ 1 S $18^{21.22.23.26.27}$; c. אֶת 1 K 3^{1}; c. לְ 2 Ch 18^{1}, of marriage of Jehoshaphat's son and Ahab's daughter (cf. 2 K 8^{18} = 2 Ch 21^{6}). **2.** in gen. *form marriage-alliance with*, c. בְּ Dt 7^{3} Jos 23^{12} (D), Ezr 9^{14}; c. אֶת Gn 34^{9} (P).

†[חֲתֻנָּה] **n.f.** marriage, wedding (NH חִיתּוּן *id.;* Aram. חִיתּוּנָא *id.;* Ar. خُتُونَةٌ *marriage-alliance, marriage*)—only בְּיוֹם חֲתֻנָּתוֹ Ct 3^{11} *on the day of his marriage.*

†[חָתַף] **vb. seize, snatch away** (cf. Aram.

שאף Pa. *break in pieces;* Ar. حَتْف *death*)—**Qal** *Impf.* no obj. expr. הֵן יַחְתֹּף וּמִי יְשִׁיבֶנּוּ Jb 9[12] *lo! he seizeth, and who shall repulse back?*

†חֶתֶף **n.**[**m.**] prey—only אַף־הִיא כְּחָ֫ד תֶּאֱרֹב Pr 23[28] *she also lieth in wait as* for *prey* (said of strange woman).

†חָתַר **vb. dig, row** (NH *id., bore* (through), so Aram. חֲתַר 𝔗 (rare))—**Qal** *Pf.* חָ֫תְרָה Jb 24[16], חָתַרְתִּי Ez 12[7]; *Impf.* וָאֶחְתֹּר Ez 8[8], יַחְתְּרוּ Ez 12[12] Am 9[2], וַיַּחְתְּרוּ Jon 1[13]; *Imv.* חְתָר־ Ez 8[8] 12[5];—**1.** *dig into* houses, c. acc. בָּתִּים Jb 24[16] (of burglary); sq. בְּ into or through a wall Ez 8[8.8] (Co del. on intern. grounds), 12[5.7.12]; metaph. sq. בִּשְׁאוֹל Am 9[2] *dig into Sh'ôl,* i.e. as a refuge. **2.** *row* (as *digging* into the water) Jon 1[13].

†מַחְתֶּרֶת **n.m. breaking in, burglary**—אִם־בַּמַּ֫חְתֶּרֶת יִמָּצֵא הַגַּנָּב Ex 22[1] i.e. caught in the act (JE); so לֹא בְמַ֫חְתֶּרֶת יִמָּצְאוּ בָךְ Je 2[34], *not in the act of breaking in didst thou find them* (2 fs. sf. Ges[§ 44, 2, R 4]), i.e. those whom thou hast slain were not detected in crime.

†[חָתַת] **vb. be shattered, dismayed** (As. *ḫattu, terror,* Dl[HWB 296]; Talm. חְתִית *id.;* Eth. ሐተተ: is *scrutari, examinare,* v. Di[Lex. 105])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. חַת Je 50[2]; 3 fs. חַתָּה Je 1[4]+2 t., וְחָתָּה Je 48[1]; 3 pl. חַתּוּ Is 37[27]+4 t., וְחַתּוּ consec. Is 20[5]+2 t., וְחָתּוּ consec. Je 50[36]; *Impf.* (Kö[1. 366]) יֵחַת Is 7[8] 30[31], יֵחָת Jb 39[22], יֵחַת Is 31[4], אֵחַתָּה Je 17[18], יֵחַתּוּ 1 S 2[10]+3 t.—On יֵחָתּוּ Jb 21[13] v. נָחַת;—תֵּחַתּוּ Jos 10[25]+2 t., etc.; *Imv.* וְחַתּוּ Is 8[9.9.9];—**1.** *be shattered, broken,* fig. of nations under divine judgment Is 7[8] 30[31]; so prob. also Is 8[9.9.9] (but del. in v[a]), and perh. (of יהוה's foes in gen.) 1 S 2[10] (song;—others render *dismayed* in all exc. Is 7[8]); fig. of יהוה's righteousness Is 51[6] (= be abolished, annihilated); lit. of bows Je 51[56], acc. to Gie's rdg. חַתָּה, v. **Pi.** **2.** *be dismayed,* usu. **a.** abs.: ‖יָרֵא Dt 1[21] 31[8] Jos 8[1] 10[25] (all D), 1 S 17[11] Je 23[4] 30[10] 46[27] Ez 2[6] 3[9] 1 Ch 22[13] 28[20] 2 Ch 20[15.17] 32[7]; ‖בּוֹשׁ Is 20[5] 37[27]=2 K 19[26] Je 8[9] 17[18.18] 48[1.20.39] 50[2.2] (others assign 48[20.39] 50[2.2] to **1**); fig. of the ground הָאֲדָמָה, *dismayed* for lack of rain Je 14[4] (‖בּוֹשׁ of the husbandmen);* ‖עָרַץ Jos 1[9] no ‖ Je 50[36] Ob[9] Jb 32[16] 39[22]. **b.** *be dismayed at,* sq. מִן Is 31[4.9] 51[7] (‖יָרֵא) Je 1[17] 10[2.2]. **Niph.** *Pf.* only 3 ms. וּמִפָּנַי שְׁמִי נֶחָת Mal 2[5] and at my name *he is put in awe* (‖יָרֵא). **Pi.** *Pf. dismay, scare,* 2 ms. sf. וְתִתְּחַתֵּנִי בַּחֲלֹמוֹת (Kö[1. 372]) consec. Jb 7[14] *and thou scarest me with dreams* (‖בִּעֵת); 3 fs. חִתְּתָה Je 51[56] (of bows) is intrans. [inchoat. Ew[§ 120, 2 d]], Gf. al., *be shattered,* but txt. prob. erron. Gie חַתָּה (v. **Qal 1**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הַחְתַּ֫תָּ Is 9[3]; 1 s. וְהַחְתַּתִּי Je 49[37] (Kö[1. 372]); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְחִתֵּנִי Jb 31[34], sf. 3 fpl. יְחִתֵּ֫ן Hb 2[17] (Kö[1. 374]; but 𝔊 𝔗 𝔖 Ew Ol Sta We יְחַתֵּךְ); 1 s. sf. אֲחַתֵּךְ Je 1[17] (sq. מפניהם).—**1.** *shatter* c. acc. Is 9[3]. **2. a.** *cause to be dismayed* Je 49[37] sq. לִפְנֵי. **b.** *dismay, terrify,* sq. sf. Jb 31[34] Hb 2[17].*

†I. [חַת] **n.m.**[Gn 9, 2] **terror, fear**—חָ֫תִּי Jb 41[25], חִתְּכֶם Gn 9[2];—c. sf. as obj. gen., Gn 9[2] *terror of you* (‖מוֹרַאֲכֶם); in description of crocodile c. neg., הֶעָשׂוּ לִבְלִי־חָ֫תִּי Jb 41[25] *one made for fearlessness.*

†II. [חַת] **adj. shattered, dismayed**—mpl. חַתִּים:—**1.** *shattered* חִשֵּׁת גִּבֹּרִים ח' 1 S 2[4] (song; on pl. חַתִּים v. Dr); so fig. Ez 32[30] acc. to 𝔊 Codd. Co (חַתִּים for MT חֲתִיתָם) *broken in their might,* of Sidonians in She'ôl. **2.** *dismayed* Je 46[5] of Egyptians defeated by Nebuchadrezzar.

†I. חֵתַת **n.**[**m.**] terror—only תִּרְאוּ ח' וַתִּירְאוּ Jb 6[21] (> Baer תֵּירְאוּ for תִּרְאוּ) *ye see a terror, and fear* (note paronomasia in Heb.; v. Di).

†[חִתָּה] **n.f. terror**—חִתַּת אֱלֹהִים עַל־הֶעָרִים Gn 35[5] *a terror of* (=from) *God was upon the cities.*

†II. חֵתַת **n.pr.m.** son of Othniel and grandson of Kenaz (brother of Caleb), חֵתַת 1 Ch 4[13].

†[חַתְחַת] **n.**[**m.**] **terror,** only pl. חַתְחַתִּים בַּדֶּ֫רֶךְ Ec 12[5] *terrors* are *in the way* (‖יראה).

חִתִּית **n.f. terror,** only Ezek.; abs. ח' Ez 32[23], but Co rds. חֲתִיתָם (with 𝔊 and v[24.26]); cstr. *id.* 32[27]; sf. חתיתו 32[32] Kt (> חֲתִיתִי Qr); חֲתִיתָם 32[24]+2 t.+26[17] (rd. חֲתִיתָהּ, with 𝔊 Ew Co, see VB), 32[30] (rd. חַתִּים, v. II. חת);—*terror,* caused by powerful cities, nations, kings, etc.: usu. c. sf. as obj. genit. Ez 26[17] (of Tyre); elsewh. only Ez 32: v[27] (חִתִּיתָם, ח' גִּבּוֹרִים, 𝔖 Co ח' גבור תם), v[30] (חֲתִיתָם, but rd. חַתִּים, v. supr.); esp. in phr. נָתַן ח' בארץ חַיִּים *cause one's terror* (terror of oneself) *in the land of the living* v[23.24.25] (del. 𝔊 Co), v[26.32].—חִתִּית Ez 16[3.45] v. חִתִּי sub חֵת supr. p. 366.

†מְחִתָּה **n.f. terror, destruction, ruin,**

poet. (esp. Pr)—abs. מ Pr 10[14]+8 t.; cstr. מְחִתַּת Pr 10[15] 14[28];—**1. a.** *terror*, Is 54[14] (‖ עֹשֶׁק), Je 17[17]; = obj. of terror, 48[39] (‖ שַׁחַק). **b.** *dismay*, Pr 21[15] (opp. שִׂמְחָה). **2.** *ruin*, of strongholds ψ 89[41]; בְּאֶפֶס לְאֹם מ׳ רָזוֹן Pr 14[28] *without people is ruin to a prince* (opp. הַהֲדַרַת־מֶלֶךְ); מ׳ דַּלִּים רֵישָׁם 10[15] *the ruin of the poor* (is) *their poverty*; as consequence of evil-doing מ׳ לְפֹעֲלֵי אָוֶן Pr 10[29] (opp. מָעוֹז); of fools פִּי כְסִיל מ־לוֹ 18[7], cf. 13[3] (opp. שֹׁמֵר נַפְשׁוֹ); פִּי אֱוִיל מ׳ קְרֹבָה 10[14] *the mouth of a fool is imminent ruin.*

חֲתִי, חִתִּי v. supr. p. 366.

ט

ט, *Têth*, ninth letter; = numeral 9 in postB Heb.; ט״ו = 15 (9+6), ט״ז = 16 (9+7), to avoid ה״י and ז״י, v. י, Ges[§ 5. 4, R 3] Nes ZAW 18:4, 249.

†[טֵאטֵא] **vb. Pilpēl,** only *Pf.* 1 s. sf. וְטֵאטֵאתִיהָ בְּמַטְאֲטֵא הַשְׁמֵד Is 14[23] *and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction*, of י׳'s laying Babylon waste. (Form of √dub.; ע״י Ol[§ 253]; ע״ע Sta[§ 464]; undecided Kö[i. 652 ff.] (q. v.), cf. Ew[§ 121 b].)

†מַטְאֲטֵא **n.**[**m.**] **broom, besom,** only Is 14[23], v. foregoing.

†טָבְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (Aram.; = *God is good*, v. טוֹב; acc. to Wkl (v. infr.) *God is wise*, cf. Aram. טַבְאָה, Eth. ጠበአ: *be wise*; Ar. طَبَّ *act as physician*, طَبٌّ *expert*)—Persian officer in Samaria Ezr 4[7], Ⓖ Ταβεηλ.

†טַבְאַל **n.pr.m.** (appar. pointed to mean *good-for-nothing* (אַל as neg.) v. De Di Du Sta Gesch i. 590, orig. טָבְאֵל; Ol[§ 91 d] Kö[ii, 537] al. think אַל- simply pausal form)—Aramean, whose son Peḳaḥ and Reṣin proposed to make king of Jerus. in place of Ahaz; only בֶּן־טָבְאַל Is 7[6] (Wkl[Alttest. Untersuch. 1892, 74] identif. with Reṣin, comparing טַבְרִמּוֹן father of Benhadad).

†[טָבַח] **vb. slaughter, butcher, slay** (NH *id.* (rare) and deriv.; Ph. טבח pt.; As. *ṭabâḥu* Asrb[Annals iii. 56]; Aram. טְבַח (rare) and deriv.; Ar. طَبَخَ *cook* meat, also *bake* bread; Eth. ጠብሐ: *slay*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וּטְבָחוֹ consec. Ex 21[37]; 3 fs. טָבְחָה Pr 9[2]; 2 ms. טָבַחְתָּ La 2[21]; 1 s. טָבַחְתִּי 1 S 25[11]; *Imv.* וּטְבַח Gn 43[16]; *Inf. cstr.* טְבֹחַ Ez 21[15]; לִטְבוֹחַ ψ 37[14]+3 t. (so Baer; van d. H לִטְבֹחַ, exc. לִטְבוֹחַ Je 51[40]); *Pt. pass.* טָבוּחַ Dt 28[31];—**1.** *slaughter, butcher* animals for food Ex 21[37] (E), Pr 9[2] (fig. of Wisdom's furnishing her table); so c. acc. cogn. ט׳ טֶבַח Gn 43[16] (J), ט׳ טִבְחָה 1 S 25[11]; cf. also Dt 28[31], where punishment lies in fact that the owner does not eat of the slain ox; כְּכֶשֶׂב אַלּוּף יוּבַל לְטִבּוֹחַ Je 11[19] *like a mild lamb that is led to slaughter*, sim. of the prophet exposed to his enemies, 51[40] sim. of י׳'s vengeance upon Babylon (v. also טֶבַח, טִבְחָה), 25[34] of kings and rulers, under fig. of shepherds & choice sheep. **2.** poet. & fig., *slay, kill ruthlessly*, c. acc. pers. ψ 37[14]; abs. La 2[21] (‖ הָרַג; opp. חמל); c. acc. cogn. ט׳ טֶבַח Ez 21[15] of a sword sharpened for the *slaughter* of Isr. in judgment.

†1. טֶבַח **n.m.**[Is 34, 6] **slaughtering, slaughter**—abs. ט׳ Gn 43[16]+6 t.; טֶבַח Ez 21[20]+3 t.; sf. טִבְחָה Pr 9[2];—**1.** *slaughtering, slaughter*, of animals for food; as acc. cogn. after טָבַח (q. v.) Gn 43[16] (J), Pr 9[2]; כַּשֶּׂה לַטֶּבַח יוּבָל Is 53[7], sim. of suffering servant of י׳; also Pr 7[22] sim. of fatuousness of one following a strange woman, thoughtless of consequences; יֵרְדוּ לַטֶּבַח Je 50[27] metaph. of Babylonian leaders, under fig. of bullocks; so prob. 48[15], and perh. לַטֶּבַח תְּכָרְעוּ Is 65[12]. **2.** in poet. fig. *slaughter*, to which the nations are given over by י׳ Is 34[2], specif. of Edom v[6] (‖ זֶבַח; v. ז **6**, p. 258[a]); of Isr. Ez 21[20], as acc. cogn. after טָבַח v[15]; of Ammon v[33].

†2. טֶבַח **n.pr.m.** son of Nahor by his concubine Gn 22[24], Ⓖ Ταβεκ(χ).

†טִבְחָה **n.f. thing slaughtered, slaughtered meat, slaughter**—**1.** sf. טִבְחָתִי as acc. cogn. after טָבַח 1 S 25[11] of meat killed for food. **2.** *slaughter for food* (= 1. טֶבַח **1**): בְּצֹאן ט׳

ψ 44[23] *like a flock for slaughter*, sim. of the harassed godly; כְּצֹאן לְטִבְחָה Je 12[3] sim. of judgment of wicked (‖ לְיוֹם הֲרֵגָה).

טַבָּח n.m.[1 S 9, 23] **1. cook, 2. guardsman**;—†**1.** *cook* (who also killed the animal for food and served it) טַבָּח abs. 1 S 9[23.24]†. **2.** elsewh. only pl. טַבָּחִים *guardsmen, bodyguard* (orig. royal *slaughterers*; v. RS [OTJC 426 (262); Sem. I. 1st ed., 396]); alw. in the foll. combinations: שַׂר הַטַּבָּחִים *captain of* Pharaoh's *bodyguard* Gn 37[36] 39[1] (both J), 40[3.4] 41[10.12] (all E); רַב־טַבָּחִים *chief of* Nebuchadr.'s *bodyguard* 2 K 25[8.10.11.12.15.18.20] Je 39[9]+16 t. Je (hence Aram. רַב טַבָּחַיָּא Dn 2[14]).

†**[טַבָּחָה] n.f. female cook**;—only pl. abs. טַבָּחוֹת 1 S 8[13] (+ רַקָּחוֹת *perfumers* and אֹפוֹת *bakers*, all as menials).

†**מַטְבֵּחַ n.[m.] slaughtering-place** (Ph. מטבח *id.* CIS [I. 175]), Is 14[21], for Babylonians (under implicit fig. of animals).

†**טִבְחַת n.pr.loc.** a Syrian city; מִטִּבְחַת 1 Ch 18[8] (Ⓖ Μεταβηχα(ς), ⓖL ταβααθ); so rd. also for II. בְּטַח 2 S 8[8] (v. p. 105[b] supr.)

†I. **טָבַל vb. dip** (NH *id.*; Aram. טְבַל *dip, bathe*; cf. perh. Ar. طَمَلَ *saturavit tinctura vestem*, Frey)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְטָבַל consec. Lv 4[6]+5 t.; וְטָבְלָה consec. Ru 2[14]; וּטְבָלָתָם consec. Ex 12[22]; *Impf.* וַיִּטְבֹּל Lv 9[9]+3 t.; 2 ms. sf. תִּטְבְּלֵנִי Jb 9[31]; וַיִּטְבְּלוּ Gn 37[31];—*dip*: **1.** trans., *dip* a thing *in*, c. acc. rei + בְּ: in blood Gn 37[31] (J), so esp. in connexion with sacrifices Lv 4[6] 9[9] 14[6.51] (also in fresh water); in water, for purification Nu 19[18] (all P); of dipping rod in honey 1 S 14[27], bread in vinegar Ru 2[14], foot in oil Dt 33[24] (poem); בַּשַּׁחַת תִּטְבְּלֵנִי Jb 9[31] *in the ditch dost thou dip me*; acc. omitted Ex 12[22] (JE; in blood), 2 K 8[15] (in water); but also + מִן = *moisten with, with some of* Lv 4[17] (blood), 14[16] (oil). **2.** intrans., *dip* (*oneself*), sq. בְּ, 2 K 5[14] in Jordan (‖ רָחַץ בְּ v[10.12]). **Ni.***

†**טְבַלְיָהוּ n.pr.m.** (*'hath dipped*, i.e. *purified*)—name of one of the porters, line of Merari 1 Ch 26[11] (ⓖL Ταβεηλ).

II. **טבל** (perh. to be assumed as √ of foll.; cf. Eth. ጠብለለ: *wind about, wrap up*; As. *ṭublu, turban*, Dl in Baer's Ezech [xii]).

†**[טְבוּל] n.m. turban** (v. Sim in Thes Rob Ges Dl [l. c.])—only צְרוּחֵי טְבוּלִים בְּרֹאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 23[15] extended in respect to *turbans on their heads* = *with pendant turbans* (Dl SS, cf. Da) > Hi-Sm who comp. Ar. طَمَلَ *dye* (v. I. טבל).

†**טָבַע vb. sink, sink down** (NH. *id.*; Aram. טְבַע, טֶבַע; Ph. טבע *coin*; As. *ṭebû, sink in, ṭabbi'u, diver* (water-fowl) etc., v. Muss-Arnolt [JBL xi, 1892, 170] Dl [HWB]; Ar. طَبَعَ *seal, stamp, imprint*; Eth. ጠምቀ: *dip*)—**Qal** *Pf.* טָבַעְתִּי ψ 69[3]; טָבְעוּ ψ 9[16] La 2[9]; *Impf.* וַיִּטְבַּע Je 38[6]; וַתִּטְבַּע 1 S 17[49]; אֶטְבָּעָה ψ 69[15];—*sink, sink down*, intrans., c. בְּ; 1 S 17[49] (stone into Goliath's forehead); Je 38[6] (Jerem. in mire of dungeon); La 2[9] (gates of Jerus. into ground); metaph. of distress; ψ 69[3] ט֝בִינֵן מְצוּלָה; 69[15] (‖ הצילני מִטִּיט); nations into the pit (בַּשַּׁחַת) 9[16]. **Pu.** *Pf.* טֻבְּעוּ *be sunk* Ex 15[4] (poem) of Egyptians drowned בְּיַם־סוּף. **Hoph.** *Pf.* הָטְבְּעוּ *be sunk* בַּבֹּץ *in the mire*, of feet, metaph. of entanglements and difficulties Je 38[22]; הָטְבָּעוּ, of pedestals (אֲדָנִים) of the earth, as *settled, planted* עַל Jb 38[6] (‖ ירה פִּנָּה); abs. of mountains Pr 8[25].

טַבַּעַת n.f. signet, signet-ring, ring (on format. v. Lag [BN 88]; As. *ṭimbu'u, seal-ring*, Muss-Arnolt [l. c.])—abs. טַבַּעַת Ex 26[24]+3 t.; cstr. *id.* Est 3[12]+3 t.; טַבַּעְתּוֹ Gn 41[42]+2 t.; pl. abs. טַבָּעוֹת Is 3[21] Ex 28[23]; טַבָּעֹת Ex 25[12.12]+14 t.; cstr. טַבְּעוֹת Ex 28[23]+2 t.; טַבָּעוֹת Ex 25[12]+12 t.; sf. טַבְּעֹתָיו Ex 28[28] 39[21]; טַבְּעֹתֵיהֶם Ex 26[29]; טַבְּעֹתָם 36[34];—**1.** *signet-ring*, of king, taken from his hand and given as token of authority Gn 41[42] (E), Est 3[10] 8[2]; used in sealing official missives Est 3[12] 8[8.8.10] (vb. חָתַם). **2.** *ring*, as ornament Is 3[21]; as gift for sacred purposes Ex 35[22] Nu 31[50] (both P). **3.** most often (only in Ex.) of rings for staves of ark, for curtains, for ephod, and other sacred furniture Ex 25[12.12.12] +35 t. in Ex (all P).

†**טַבְּעוֹת n.pr.m.** a family name among the Nethinim Ezr 2[43] = Ne 7[46].

טבר (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†**טַבּוּר n.[m.] highest part, centre** (acc. to Ⓖ 𝔙 *navel*, so NH *id.*, and טִיבּוּר, Aram. טִיבּוּרָא)—הִנֵּה עָם יֹרְדִים מֵעִם טַבּוּר הָאָרֶץ Ju 9[37] *behold people descending from the highest part of the land*; יֹשְׁבֵי עַל־טַבּוּר הָאָרֶץ Ez 38[12] those *dwelling upon the navel of the earth*, i.e. upon the mountainous country of Israel, central and prominent in the earth.

†טַבְרִמּוֹן **n.pr.m.** (Aram.;=*Ramman is good*, or *is wise*, v. Wkl on טבאל supr.)—father of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15[18].

†טֵבֵת **n.pr.** 10th month=Dec.–Jan., Est 2[16] (Nab. טבת Eut[No. 3] Palm. *id.*, Vog[No. 66]; loan-word from As. *Ṭêbêtum*, Schr[COT] on Ne 1[1], Hpt[E-Vowel 10], Jen[ZA iv (1889) 272 f.], ✓ perh. *ṭebû*=טבע v. esp. Hpt[l. c.], Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi, 1892, 170], month of *sinking in*=muddy month).

†טֵבַת **n.pr.loc.** Ju 7[22], spot near which Gideon's pursuit of Midianites ended, site unknown.

†טָהֵר **vb. be clean, pure** (Ar. طَهُرَ *id.*; NH *id.*, Pi. *make* or *declare ceremonially clean*; Aram. טְהַר *emptiness*, טְהָרָא *brightness*; Sab. טהר Hal[682]; Eth. ፀጥሀረ፡ ተጠሀረ፡ *purify, wash oneself with water*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ט֫הֵר Lv 11[32] +12 t.; 3 fs. טָהֲרָה Lv 12[7] 15[28]; טָהֳרָה Lv 12[8] etc., +5 t. *Pf.; Impf.* יִטְהַר Lv 15[13] Jb 4[17] etc., +9 t. *Impf.; Imv.* טְהַר 2 K 5[10.13];—**1.** *be clean*, i.e. (miraculously) freed from leprosy by washing in the Jordan 2 K 5[10.12.13.14]. **2.** *be clean ceremonially* (only H P), Lv 15[13.28.28] (P), 22[4] (H); by washing with water, the flesh Lv 22[7] (H); garments Lv 13[6.34.58] Nu 31[24] (all P); both flesh and garments Lv 17[5] (H), 14[8.9] 15[13] Nu 19[19] (all P); other articles Lv 11[32] (P); passing things through the fire Nu 31[23] (P); offering sin-offerings Lv 12[7.8] 14[20] (P); by the ceremony of the two birds Lv 14[53] (P); by ashes of red heifer Nu 19[12.12] (P). **3.** *be clean morally*, of people, made clean by ’י’s scattering clean water upon them Ez 36[25]; of Jerus., specif. made clean from idolatry, under fig. of adultery Je 13[27]; also sq. מִן Ez 24[13.13] (purification by ’י); *made clean* מִכֹּל־חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם Lv 16[30] (P; by the sin-offering of the atonement day); also of the individual, *be clean* מֵחַטָּאוֹת Pr 20[9] (‖ זכה); *become clean* by use of hyssop ψ 51[9] (‖ אַלְבִּין); more generally יִטְהַר־נֶבֶר אִם־מֵעֹשֵׂהוּ Jb 4[17] *shall a man be more pure than his maker?* (‖ יִצְדַּק).
Pi. *Pf.* טִהֵר Lv 13[3]+4 t.; sf. טִהֲרוֹ Lv 13[6]+5 t.; 2 ms. טִהַרְתָּ Nu 8[6.15] etc.+7 t. *Pf.; Impf.* יְטַהֵר 2 Ch 34[5] etc.+4 t. *Impf.; Imv.* sf. טַהֲרֵנִי ψ 51[4]; *Inf. cstr.* טַהֵר Ez 39[12]+5 t.; sf. טַהֲרִי Ez 36[33] etc. +4 t. *Inf.; Pt.* מְטַהֵר Lv 14[11] Mal 3[3];—chiefly P; **1.** *cleanse, purify*: **a.** *physically*, metals from dross Mal 3[3]; land from corpses Ez 39[12.14.16]; heavens from clouds Jb 37[21]; temple from unclean things 2 Ch 29[15.16.18]; land and city from Asherim and images 2 Ch 34[3.5.8]; store-chambers of temple from household stuff Ne 13[9]; priesthood by exclusion of alien blood Ne 13[30]. **b.** *ceremonially*, the altar of incense by the blood of the annual sin-offering Lv 16[19] (P); the people, gates, and wall (by some undefined ceremony) Ne 12[30]; the altar of the court by the blood of sin-offerings Ez 43[26]; of consecration of Levites by מֵי חטאת Nu 8[6.7] (P), and חטאת Nu 8[15.21] (P). **c.** *morally* Lv 16[30] (P), Ez 37[23] Mal 3[3]; מֵחַטָּאת ψ 51[4]; (ות)מֵעוֹן Je 33[8] Ez 36[33]; מִטֻּמְאַ(ו)ת Ez 24[13] 36[25]. **2.** *pronounce clean*, ceremonially Lv 13[6.13.17.23.28.34.37.59] 14[7.48] (all P). **3.** *perform the ceremony of cleansing* Lv 14[11] (P). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. טֻהַר 1 S 20[26] (so rd. for MT טהור ⑥ We Dr, he is not clean, because *he hath not been cleansed*); *Pt.* אֶרֶץ לֹא מְטֻהָרָה *a land not cleansed* Ez 22[24] (but ⑥ Hi Ew Co SS rd. *a land not rained upon*, v. מטר).
Hithp. *Pf.* 3 pl. הִטַּהֲרוּ Ezr 6[20]; הִתְטַהֲרוּ (Kö[i. 271]) 2 Ch 30[18] Nu 8[7]; 1 pl. הִטַּהַרְנוּ Jos 22[17]; *Impf.* יִטְּהֲרוּ Ne 12[30]; *Imv.* הִטַּהֲרוּ Gn 35[2]; *Pt.* מִטַּהֵר Lv 14[7]+11 t.; *pl.* מִטַּהֲרִים Ne 13[22] Is 66[17];—reflexive: **1.** *purify oneself*: **a.** ceremonially, esp. in preparation for sacred duties Gn 35[2](R), Nu 8[7] 2 Ch 30[18] Ezr 6[20] Ne 13[22]; also for heathen mysteries Is 66[17]; of purifying priests, people, and wall Ne 12[30] (cf. **Pi. 1 b**). **b.** morally Jos 22[17] (P). **2.** *present oneself for purification*, only pt. הַמִּטַּהֵר *the candidate for purification* Lv 14[4.7.8.11.14.17.18.19.25.28.29.31] (P).

†טֹהַר **n.**[**m.**] **purity, purifying**—**1.** *purity*, בְּעֻצֶם הַשָּׁמַיִם לְטֹהַר Ex 24[10] (JE), *as the body of the heavens for purity*. **2.** sf. יְמֵי טָהֳרָהּ Lv 12[4.6] *the days of her purifying* (menstruation).

†[טָהֳר] (v. Ges[§ 10. 2. B]), or [טֹהַר] (Ol[§ 173 b] Bö[§ 386]) **n.**[**m.**] **clearness, lustre** (dub. word; sub טָהַר Hup Pe SS; so Thes, reading מְטָהֳרוֹ)—only הִשְׁבַּתָּ מִטָּהֳרוֹ ψ 89[45]; De Hup Pe Sch *thou hast made* (him) *to cease from his lustre*; ⑤ 𝔙 *made his lustre to cease*, so AE Ki al. reading n. מְטָהֳרוֹ or מִטָּהֳרוֹ (D. f. acc. to Ges[§ 20. 2. 2 b]), and Schr[SK 1868, 642] who reads טָהֳרוֹ; Gr prop. עטרתו *his crown*; Bae מַטֵּה יָדוֹ *sceptre from his hand*.

†טָהֳרָה **n.f. purifying, cleansing**;—abs. ט֫הֳרָה Lv 12[4]+2 t.; cstr. טָהֳרַת 1 Ch 23[28] 2 Ch 30[19]; sf. טָהֳרָתוֹ Lv 13[7]+7 t.;—**1.** *purifying, menstruation* Lv 12[4.5]. **2.** *cleansing, purification*, of leper Lv 13[7.35] 14[2.23.32]; of Nazirite Nu 6[9]; from an issue Lv 15[13] (all P); from contact with the dead Ez 44[26]; of sacred things in gen. 1 Ch 23[28]; of persons for the passover 2 Ch 30[19];

מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַטָּהֳרָה Ne 12[45] *the charge, requirement of purification.*

†טָהוֹר **adj.** **clean, pure**;—m. abs. ט׳ Ex 25[11]+68 t.; טָהֹר Lv 11[47]+4 t.; cstr. טְהוֹר Hab 1[13]; טְהֹר Pr 22[11]; טָהֳרֵי Jb 17[9]; f. טְהוֹרָה Mal 1[11] +3 t.; טְהֹרָה Gn 7[2]+8 t.; mpl. טְהוֹרִים Ez 36[25] Ezr 6[20]; טְהֹרִים Pr 15[26]; fpl. טְהֹרוֹת Lv 14[4] ψ 12[7]; —**1.** ceremonially *clean*, of animals Gn 7[2.2.8.8] 8[20.20] (all J), Lv 14[4] (P), 20[25.25] (H), Dt 14[11.20]; places Lv 4[12] 6[4] 10[14] 11[36] Nu 19[9] (all P); things Lv 10[10] 11[37.47] 14[57] (P), Ez 22[26] 44[23] Is 66[20] Mal 1[11]; persons Lv 7[19] 13[13.17.37.39.40.41] 15[8] Nu 5[28] 9[13] 18[11.13] 19[9.18.19] (all P), Dt 12[15.22] 15[22] 23[11] 1 S 20[26a] +v. [26b] MT but rd. טֹהַר Pu., see טָהֵר, 2 Ch 30[17] Ezr 6[20]. **2.** physically *pure:* of gold זָהָב Ex 25[11.17.24.29.31.36.38.39] 28[14.22.36] 30[3] 37[2.6.11.16.17.22.23.24.26] 39[15.25.30] (all P), 1 Ch 28[17] 2 Ch 3[4] 9[17]; פֶּתֶם Jb 28[19]; of water מַיִם Ez 36[25]; of incense קְטֹרֶת Ex 30[35] 37[29] (P); of lamp stand מְנוֹרָה Ex 31[8] 39[37] (P), Lv 24[4] (H); of the table שֻׁלְחָן Lv 24[6] (H), 2 Ch 13[11]; *clean*, of turban Zc 3[5.5]. **3.** ethically *pure, clean* Pr 30[12] Ec 9[2] Jb 14[4]; of heart ψ 51[12] Pr 22[11]; hands Jb 17[9]; eyes Hab 1[13] (of God); words of men Pr 15[26]; words of God ψ 12[7]; law of ׳י as object of reverential fear ψ 19[10].

†I. טוֹב **vb.** **pleasing, good** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; also deriv.; Ar. طَابَ, med. ى, *be pleasant, delightful, delicious, sweet* or *savoury* in taste or odour, *be pure and clean, cheerful, happy* (Lane); Aram. טַב, טָב, טְאֵב, טֵב and esp. deriv. *glad, joyful;* As. *ṭâbu, be good, kind, acceptable, joyful, vigorous* Dl[HWB 299])—**Qal** *Pf.* טוֹב Nu 11[18]+32 t.; pl. טָבוּ Nu 24[5] Ct 4[10]; (*Impf.* יִיטַב from יָטַב); *Inf. abs.* טוֹב Ju 11[25]; *cstr.* טוֹב Je 32[39]+6 t., בְּטוֹב Ju 16[25] Qr (Kt כי טוב); *Pt.* טוֹב Ju 11[25] 1 S 2[26]; (for these forms v. Bö[§ 1133,4] SS s.v.; Ges recognises only *Pfs.* and fewer of them than above. It is often difficult to decide between vb. and adj.);— **1.** *be pleasant, delightful,* of tents of Jacob Nu 24[5] (JE; poet.); of caresses Ct 4[10] (sq. מִיַּיִן comp.) **2.** *be glad, joyful* טוֹב לֵב Ju 16[25] (Qr), 1 S 25[36] 2 S 13[28] Est 1[10] (v. טוּב **2 c**). **3.** of rank, position, claim: הֲטוֹב טוֹב אתה מבלק Ju 11[25] *art thou really better than Balak?* **4.** טוֹב לְ *be well with, good for* Nu 11[18] (J), Dt 5[30] 15[16] 19[13] 1 S 16[16.23] 2 S 14[32] ψ 119[71] 128[2] Je 22[15]; so (sc. לוֹ) Is 3[10] it is *well* (with him); אז טוב Je 22[16] (cf. v[15]); טוֹב אֶל־ 1 S 20[12] *there is good toward* David. **5.** *be pleasing* טוֹב בְּעֵינֵי (v. II. טוֹב **2 b c f**) Nu 24[1] (J) 2 S 3[19.36] 15[26] 19[38]; 1 K 21[2] Je 40[4] Zc 11[12]; later usage is אִם טוֹב עַל *if it seem good unto* (so As. *ṭâbu eli, be pleasing unto,* Dl[HWB 300a]), 1 Ch 13[2] Ne 2[5.7] Est 1[19] 3[9] 5[4.8] 7[3] 8[5] 9[13] (cf. טוֹב adj.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הֵטִיבוֹתָ 2 Ch 6[8], הֵטֵיבֹתָ 1 K 8[18] 2 K 10[30];—*do well, act right,* sq. כִּי *that* 1 K 8[18] *thou didst well, that it was in thine heart*= 2 Ch 6[8]; sq. inf. c. לְ 2 K 10[30] *thou hast done well in performing what was right in mine eyes.*

†II. טוֹב **adj.** **pleasant, agreeable, good** (v. Lag[BN 26]; Aram. טַב, Palm. טב Vog[No. 81], טבא Vog[No. 75])—m. ט׳ Gn 2[12]+22 t., טוֹבָם Mi 7[4]; f. טוֹבָה Est 8[5]+50 t., טֹבָה Dt 6[18]+2 t.; cstr. טוֹבַת Gn 26[7]+6 t., טֹבַת Gn 24[16]; pl. טוֹבִים Je 44[17]+28 t.; טֹבִים Gn 27[9]+4 t.; cstr. טוֹבֵי Dn 1[4]+2 t.; pl. טוֹבוֹת Est 2[2], טֹבוֹת Je 24[2]+6 t., טֹבֹת Gn 6[2]+4 t.;—**1.** *pleasant, agreeable* to the senses: **a.** to the sight, *fair,* of daughters of men Gn 6[2] (J); of a son Ex 2[2](E), 1 S 9[2] 1 K 20[3], young men (but rd. *herds* ☉ Th We Klo Dr Bu) 1 S 8[16]; מראיהם *their appearance* Dn 1[15], טֹבַת מראה Gn 24[16] 26[7] (both J), 2 S 11[2] Est 1[11] 2[3.7]; טוב ראי 1 S 16[12]; טוב תאר 1 K 1[6]; טובת חן Na 3[4]; טוב לעינים Dn 1[4]; טוֹבֵי מראה טוֹבוֹת מראה Est 2[2]; Ec 11[7]; טובה בעיניו *fair in his eyes* Est 8[5]; of mantle Jos 7[21] (J); goodly houses Is 5[9] Dt 8[12]; cities Dt 6[10]; situation of city 2 K 2[19]. **b.** to the taste, *good, sweet, agreeable for eating* למאכל Gn 2[9] 3[6] (both J); ears of grain Gn 41[5.22.24.26] (E); figs Je 24[2.3.3.5]; honey Pr 24[13]; יֵין הטוב Ct 7[10] *as wine of the best sort* (Hi rds. יַיִן); תְּנוּבָתִי הַטּוֹבָה Ju 9[11] *my sweet fruit* (‖ מָתְקִי). **c.** to the smell, *sweet-scented,* of ointment Ct 1[3]; קנה הטוב Je 6[20] *the fragrant cane.* **d.** of *pleasant* shadow of tree Ho 4[13]. **2.** *pleasant* to the higher nature, giving pleasure, happiness, prosperity, and so *agreeable, pleasing, well:* **a.** of time: יום טוב *good day,* festal day 1 S 25[8] Est 8[17] 9[19.22]; of feasts Zc 8[19]; prosperous years Gn 41[35] (E). **b.** of place, טוב בית הנשים Est 2[9] *the best part of the women's house;* בְּטֹ׳ לוֹ Dt 23[17], בְּטֹ׳ בְּעֵינֵי Gn 20[15] (v. **c f** infr.) **c.** of persons, (אתה) טוב בעיני *pleasing in the eyes of* 1 S 29[6.6.9] טוב בעיני ׳י Mal 2[17] (cf. **vb. 5**, and **f** infr.); later לִפְנֵי Ec 2[26.26] 7[26]; inserted in 1 S 29[10] ☉ We Dr; cf. ט׳ עם 1 S 2[26]. **d.** of word or message, שְׁמוּעָה ט׳ בְּשׂוֹרָה טוֹבָה 2 S 18[27] *good tidings;* ט׳ *good report* 1 S 2[24] Pr 15[30] 25[25]; דבר בעתו Pr 15[23] *a word in its season;* דבר טוב Pr 12[25] *an agreeable word* (maketh the heart glad); רבר טוב ψ 45[2] *a good theme.* **e.** of other things, דֶּרֶךְ טובה 1 S 24[20] *a pleasant, prosperous journey;*

מנחה כי טוב Gn 49[15] (poem); of unity of brethren מה טוב ומה נעים ψ 133[1] *how good and how pleasant it is!* טוב ל (יהיה) *it shall be well for* Ec 2[3] 6[12] 8[12.13] (cf. **vb. 3**); הֲטוֹב כִּי Jb 13[9] *will it be advantageous that* (v. **5**). **f.** עשׂה הטוב בעיני *do what is pleasing in the eyes of* Gn 16[6] (J), Ju 19[24] 1 S 1[23] 3[18] 14[40] 2 S 10[12]=1 Ch 19[13], 2 S 19[19.28.39] 2 K 10[5] 20[3]=Is 38[3], 1 Ch 21[23]=2 S 24[22] where obj. of העלה; טוב בע׳ (כ) (כל) (ה)טוב בע׳ Gn 19[8] (J), Ju 10[15] 1 S 11[10] 14[36] Est 3[11]; עשׂה (כ)הטוב Dt 12[28] Jos 9[25] (D), 2 Ch 14[1] Je 26[14], cf. Est 8[8]; nouns reversed Dt 6[18]; עשׂה הטוב והישׁר לפני 2 Ch 31[20]; טוב בע׳ in other combinations Nu 36[6] (P), Je 40[4]; ראה הטוב והישׁר 2 K 10[3]; דבר ט׳ 1 K 22[13]=2 Ch 18[12], Nu 10[29] (J), 1 S 19[4] Est 7[9]; דבר מטוב עד־רע *speak either good or bad* Gn 31[24.29] (E); למרע ועד טוב 2 S 13[22]; רע או טוב Gn 24[50] (J); התנבא ט׳ 1 K 22[8.18]=2 Ch 18[17]; cf. 1 K 22[13]=2 Ch 18[12]. **3.** *good, excellent* of its kind: **a.** of the several creations, וירא אלהים כי טוֹב *and God saw that it was good, excellent* Gn 1[4.10.12.18.21.25] (P); כל אשׁר עשׂה והנה טוֹב מאד 1[31] (P) God saw *all that he had made, and behold it was very excellent.* So **b.** of land, soil, *fruitful, fertile:* ארץ Ex 3[8] Nu 13[19] (both J), 14[7] (P), Dt 1[25.35] 3[25] 4[21.22] 6[18] 8[7.10] 9[6] 11[17] Jos 23[16] (D), Ju 18[9] 1 Ch 28[8]; אדמה 1 K 14[15] Jos 23[13.15] (D); הר Dt 3[25]; חלקה 2 K 3[19.25]; שׂדה Ez 17[8]; נָוֶה Ez 34[14]; מרעה 1 Ch 4[40] Ez 34[14.18]. **c.** of vegetation, *choice, fruitful* זֵיתִים 1 S 8[14]; עץ 2 K 3[19.25] Ez 31[16]; שׁמן טוב 2 K 20[13] *precious oil*=Is 39[2], ψ 133[2] Ec 7[1]; of seed, אם שׁניהם טובים Ec 11[6] *whether both of them will be fruitful.* **d.** of animals, *fat* בקר Gn 18[7] (J); עזים Gn 27[9] (J); פרות Gn 41[26] (E); יָרֵךְ Ez 24[4]. **e.** of minerals, *fine, pure* זהב Gn 2[12] (J), 2 Ch 3[5.8]; פֶּתֶם La 4[1]; brass Ezr 8[27], soldering Is 41[7]. **4.** *good, rich, valuable in estimation:* **a.** in quantity, שׂיבה טובה *good old age* Gn 15[15] (R), 25[8] (P), Ju 8[32] 1 Ch 29[28]; dowry Gn 30[20] (E; many sons); treasury Dt 28[12] (from which ׳י sends blessings). **b.** in price, *goodly, valuable:* of the estimation put upon house, beast, and tithe Lv 27[10.10.12.14.33] (H); profit Pr 31[18]; hire Ec 4[9]; מחמדי הטבים Jo 4[5] *my goodly precious things.* **5.** *good, appropriate, becoming,* טוב אשׁר Ec 7[18] (cf. 5[4] infr.); טובה חכמה עם נחלה Ec 7[11] *wisdom is good with an inheritance* (other trans. see in VB); ‖ יָפֶה Ec 5[17]; c. עֵצָה 2 S 17[7.14] *good advice;* טוב פתר Gn 40[16] (E) that *he interpreted well;* (לא) טוב הדבר Ex 18[17] (E) *the thing is* (not) *good, wise,* so Dt 1[14] 1 S 26[16]; דבר (ה)טוב *the word is good, is well said* 1 S 9[10] 1 K 2[38.42] 18[24] 2 K 20[19] =Is 39[8], for which abbreviated טוב *well! good!* exclamation Ru 3[13] 1 S 20[7] 2 S 3[13] 1 K 2[18]; followed by כי *it is good that* 2 S 18[3] Ru 2[22] La 3[27] Jb 10[3] (cf. 13[9] **2 e**); c. inf. Gn 2[18] (J), ψ 73[28] 92[2] 147[1] Pr 25[27] (cf. sub **10**); with וְ (strangely) טוֹב וְיָחִיל וגו׳ La 3[26] *it is good that one wait* (v. יָחִיל, דּוּמָם); בלא דעת נֶפֶשׁ לא טוב Pr 19[2] *that a soul be without knowledge is not good.* **6.** c. מִן compar. = *better,* sq. inf. Gn 29[19] (E), Ex 14[12] (J), ψ 118[8.9] Pr 16[19] 25[7] Ec 6[9] 7[2]; inf. om. Pr 21[9.19] 25[24]; מן om. Nu 14[3] (J; compar. only implied); c. מן pers. Ju 15[2] Ru 4[15] 1 S 1[8] 9[2] 15[28] 1 K 2[32] 19[4] 2 Ch 21[13] Pr 12[9] 16[32] 19[1.22] 27[10] 28[6] La 4[9] Est 1[19] Ec 4[3.9.13] 6[3] 7[5.8]; c. מן rei Ju 8[2] 1 S 15[22] 2 S 17[14] 1 K 21[2] 2 K 5[12] Ho 2[9] Am 6[2] Is 56[5] Jon 4[3.8] ψ 37[16] 63[4] 84[11] 119[72] Pr 3[14] 8[11.19] 15[16.17] 16[8.16] 17[1] 22[1] 27[5] Ct 1[2] Ec 4[6] 7[1.3.8.10] 9[4.16.18]; sq. מַה־טּוֹב . . . הֲ . . . אִם Ec 5[4]; *is it better . . . or?* Ju 9[2]; הֲטוֹב . . . אוֹ 18[19]; אין טוב מאשׁר אין טוב -מִשֶּׁ Ec 2[24] (rd. -מִשֶּׁ v. Comm.); Ec 3[22]; אין טוב כִּי אִם Ec 3[12] 8[15]; so 1 S 27[1] ⑥ We Dr Klo Kit Bu (MT only כי c. Impf.) **7.** of man's sensuous nature, *glad, happy, prosperous:* טוב לב *merry, glad heart* Pr 15[15] Est 5[9] Ec 9[7]; מוֹבֵי לב 1 K 8[66]=2 Ch 7[10]; וַנהיה טובים Je 44[17] *we were prosperous;* similarly ψ 112[5]. **8.** of man's intellectual nature, שֵׂכֶל טוֹב *good understanding* 2 Ch 30[22] ψ 111[10] Pr 3[4] 13[15]; טוֹבַת שֵׂכֶל 1 S 25[3]. **9.** *good, kind, benign:* **a.** of men, themselves 1 S 25[15] 2 S 18[27] 2 Ch 10[7]; the eye Pr 22[9]; דברים טובים *kind words* 1 K 12[7]=2 Ch 10[7]. **b.** of God, himself Na 1[7] 2 Ch 30[18] ψ 86[5]; כי טוב for *he is good, kind* ψ 34[9] 100[5] 135[3] Je 33[11]; כי טוב כי לעולם חסדו 1 Ch 16[34] 2 Ch 5[13] 7[3] Ezr 3[11] ψ 106[1] 107[1] 118[1.29] 136[1]; טוב ל *kind to* 73[1] 145[9] La 3[25]; יד (ה)טובה על Ezr 7[9] 8[18] Ne 2[8.18]; שׁמך כי טוב 52[11] 54[8]; רוחך (ה)טובה 9[20] ψ 143[10]; הדבר(ים) הטוב(ים)=(*the*) *good* 2 Ch 19[11] ψ 125[4] Pr 2[20] 12[2] 13[22] 14[19] 15[3] Ec 9[2.2]; man's deeds דברים 2 Ch 12[12] 19[3]; מעשׂה 1 S 19[4] Ec 12[14]; מעללים Ez 36[31]; דֶּרֶךְ הטובה והישׁרה 1 S 12[23] *the good and right way;* (הַ)דֶּרֶךְ (ה)טוב(ה) (*the*) *good way* 1 K 8[36]=2 Ch 6[27], Is 65[2] Je 6[16] ψ 36[5] Pr 16[29]; דבריך טובים ונכחים 2 S 15[3] *good and right is thy case;* דבר טוב *good thing* 1 K 14[13]; לא טוב

הדבר Ne 5⁹; אשר לא טוב עשׂה Ez 18¹⁸; so of מאזני מרמה etc., Pr 20²³; לא טוב c. inf. (v. **5**) *it is not good or right to:* ענוש לצדיק Pr 17²⁶; שׂאת פני רשׁע 18⁵; הכר פנים 28²¹ 24²³ (בל טוב). **b.** of God טוב וישׁר יהוה ψ 25⁸; טוב אתה ומטיב ψ 119⁶⁸; his commands מצות Ne 9¹³; משׁפטיך טובים 119³⁹; חקים Ez 20²⁵ (לא טובים); לקח טוב Pr 4²; מפי עליון לא תצא הרעות והטוב La 3³⁸.

† III. טוֹב **n.m.** Je 17, 6 (cf. טוֹבָה **n.f.**) **a good thing, benefit, welfare**;—ט׳ Gn 26²⁹ + 134 t.;—**1.** *welfare, prosperity, happiness:* ‖ שָׁלוֹם Is 52⁷ Je 8¹⁵ 14¹⁹; אם טוב ואם רע 42⁶ *whether prosperity or adversity;* יבוא טוב 17⁶ *prosperity cometh;* שׂמח בט׳ Dt 26¹¹ 2 Ch 6⁴¹; ראה בט׳ Ec 2¹ Je 29³²; obj. of ראה ψ 4⁷ 34¹³ Ec 2²⁴ 3¹³ Jb 7⁷; of דרשׁ Est 10³; of בקשׁ ψ 122⁹; מנע 84¹² Je 5²⁵; נתן ψ 85¹³; קוה Jb 30²⁶; מצא Pr 16²⁰ 17²⁰ 18²² 19⁸; נחל Pr 28¹⁰; חסר ψ 34¹¹; בשׂר 1 K 1⁴² Is 52⁷; חבמה וט׳ 1 K 10⁷; חול לט׳ Mi 1¹²; טוב וחסד ψ 23⁶; בטוב *in prosperity* 25¹³ Jb 21¹³ 36¹¹ Ec 7¹⁴; מטוב *because of prosperity* Zc 1¹⁷; *afar from happiness* ψ 39³; כטוב Ho 10¹; לטוב Dt 30⁹ Je 15¹¹; לטוב לָנוּ Dt 6²⁴ *for good to us,* = *for our good,* 10¹³ (לְךָ), Je 32³⁹ (לָהֶם); cf. ל לרע Je 7⁶ 25⁷). **2.** *good things,* (coll.) ברכ(ו)ת ט׳ *blessing of good things* ψ 21⁴ Pr 24²⁵; מְלֵא בָתֵּיהֶם ט׳ Jb 22¹⁸ *filled their houses with good things;* obj. of שׂבע ψ 104²⁸ Pr 12¹⁴; מלא ψ 107⁹; אכל Pr 13² Is 55²; לקח Ho 14³; השׂביע בט׳ ψ 103⁵; *goods, possessions* 1 S 15⁹. **3.** *good* = *benefit:* גְּמָלַתְהוּ טוֹב וְלֹא־רָע Pr 31¹² *she doeth him good and not evil;* תַּאֲוַת צַדִּיקִים אַךְ־טוֹב Pr 11²³ *the desire of the righteous is only good;* obj. of קבל Jb 2¹⁰; מנע Pr 3²⁷; שׁחר 11²⁷; שׁלם 13²¹; עשׂה Gn 26²⁹ (J), ψ 119⁶⁵; היטיב Nu 10³² (J); ערב לט׳ ψ 119¹²²; חרשׁי ט׳ Pr 14²² *who devise good.* **4.** *moral good,* ידע טוב ורע Gn 2⁹·¹⁷ 3⁵·²² (J), Dt 1³⁹; בין טוב לרע 2 S 19³⁶; in antithesis with רע elsewh. Dt 30¹⁵ 2 S 14¹⁷ 1 K 3⁹ Is 5²⁰·²⁰ 7¹⁵·¹⁶ Am 5¹⁴·¹⁵ Mi 3² ψ 34¹⁵ 37²⁷ 52⁵; זנח ט׳ Ho 8³ *cast off good;* עשׂה טוב *do good* ψ 14¹·³ = 53²·⁴, 37³ Ec 7²⁰, in 3¹² this mng. seems less fitting; rd. perh. לִרְאוֹת ט׳ (Gr, v. also De) and tr. to **1**; רדף ט׳ ψ 38²¹ *pursue good;* מַעְגַּל־ט׳ Pr 2⁹ *path of good.*

† טוֹבִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*good is my Lord,* יי׳—וַאֲדֹנִיָּהוּ וְטוֹבִיָּהוּ וְטוֹב אֲדֹנִיָּה in list of Levites assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁸, but txt. suspicious; ⑥L Τωβαδωνια, but ⑥ only Τωβαδωβεια for all three names.

† טוֹב **n.m.** Jb 20, 21 **good things, goods, goodness**;—ט׳ Gn 24¹⁰ + 17 t.; sf. טוּבִי Ex 33¹⁹ Je 31¹⁴; טוּבְךָ ψ 25⁷ + 4 t.; טוּבוֹ Ho 3⁵ + 2 t.; טוּבָהּ Ne 9³⁵ Je 2⁷; טוּבָם Jb 21¹⁶;—not in H P Chr Ez or post-ex. proph.—**1.** *good things,* coll., produce of the land to be eaten Gn 45¹⁸·²⁰·²³ (E), Is 1¹⁹ Je 2⁷ Ezr 9¹² Ne 9³⁵·³⁶, to be enjoyed; good things of יי׳ as given by him Ho 3⁵ Je 31¹²·¹⁴ ψ 27¹³; of house of יי׳ ψ 65⁵, fig. of spiritual blessings. **2.** *goods, property* Gn 24¹⁰ (J), Dt 6¹¹ 2 K 8⁹ Ne 9²⁵. **3.** abstr.: **a.** *fairness, beauty,* of neck of heifer Ho 10¹¹; of people of יי׳ Zc 9¹⁷; of יי׳ himself Ex 33¹⁹ (JE). **b.** טוּב לב(ב) *joy* of heart Dt 28⁴⁷ Is 65¹⁴ (v. 1. טוֹב **2**, 11. ט׳ **7**). **c.** *prosperity* Jb 20²¹ 21¹⁶; of Jerusalem ψ 128⁵; בְּטוּב צַדִּיקִים Pr 11¹⁰ *in the prosperity of the righteous* the city rejoiceth. **d.** *goodness* of taste, discernment ψ 119⁶⁶. **4.** abstr., *goodness* of God: **a.** in bestowing good things Ne 9²⁵. **b.** in the salvation of his people Is 63⁷ ψ 25⁷ 145⁷. **c.** stored up for his saints ψ 31²⁰.

† טוֹבָה **n.f.** **welfare, benefit, good things, good**;—abs. ט׳ Dt 28¹¹ + 54 t.; cstr. טוֹבַת ψ 106⁵; sf. טוֹבָתִי ψ 16² etc. + 4 t. sfs.; pl. טוֹבוֹת Je 12⁶; טוֹבֹת 2 K 25²⁸ Je 52³²; sf. טוֹבֹתָיו Ne 6¹⁹;—**1.** *welfare, prosperity, happiness:* ‖ שׁלום Dt 23⁷ Je 33⁹ Ezr 9¹² La 3¹⁷; יום טובה Ec 7¹⁴ *day of prosperity;* טוֹבָתִי בַּל־עָלֶיךָ ψ 16² *is not my welfare dependent upon thee?* תְּבוֹאָתְךָ ט׳ Jb 22²¹ *prosperity shall come to thee;* לטובה Gn 50²⁰ (E), Dt 28¹¹ 30⁹ 2 Ch 18⁷ Je 14¹¹; לרעה ולא לטובה Am 9⁴ Je 21¹⁰ 39¹⁶ 44²⁷; obj. of vb. בקשׁ Ne 2¹⁰; הביא Je 32⁴²; ראה Jb 9²⁵ Ec 5¹⁷ 6⁶; אבד Ec 9¹⁸; ראה בט׳ ψ 106⁵; חסר מט׳ Ec 4⁸; obj. of אכל fig. Jb 21²⁵ = *taste happiness;* of שׂבע Ec 6³; after נחם על Je 18¹⁰. **2.** *good things* (coll.): **a.** of good words, obj. of דבר 1 S 25³⁰ 2 S 7²⁸ = 1 Ch 17²⁶, Je 18²⁰; pl. דבר טובות Je 12⁶ 52³² = 2 K 25²⁸. **b.** of material possessions ברכות הט׳ Ec 5¹⁰ *when good things increase.* **3.** *bounty, good* שְׁנַת טוּבָחֶךָ ψ 65¹² *year of thy bounty* (harvest bestowed by God), so also טובתך ψ 68¹¹; עשׂה (ה)ט׳ Ex 18⁹ (E), Nu 24¹³ (JE), Ju 8³⁵ 9¹⁶ 1 S 24¹⁹ 2 S 2⁶ 1 K 8⁶⁶ = 2 Ch 7¹⁰, 2 Ch 24¹⁶ Je 33⁹; obj. of גמל 1 S 24¹⁸; שׁלם 1 S 24²⁰; רעה תחת טובה Gn 44⁴ (J), 1 S 25²¹ ψ 35¹² 38²¹ 109⁵ Pr 17¹³ Je 18²⁰; זכר לי לט׳ תחת קללה 2 S 16¹²; לטובה *remember it for me for good* Ne 5¹⁹ 13³¹; Ezr 8²² Ne 2¹⁸ Je 24⁵·⁶ ψ 86¹⁷; pl. טוֹבֹתָיו Ne 6¹⁹ *his benefits* (i.e. good deeds of Tobiah).

† טוֹבִיָּה, טוֹבִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is my*

good)—**1.** טוֹבִיָּהוּ a Levite, assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17[8], not ℌ; ℌ L Τωβιας, elsewhere טוֹבִיָּה ℌ Τωβια(ς). **2.** Ammonite adversary of Nehem. Ne 2[10.19] 3[35] 4[1] 6[1.12.14.17.17.19] 13[4.7.8]. **3.** head of a family of returning exiles of doubtful lineage Ezr 2[60]=Ne 7[62]. **4.** a chief of returning exiles Zc 6[10.14], ℌ χρησίμων (-μοις) αὐτῆς, i.e. טוֹבִיָּה.

†IV. טוֹב **n.pr.loc.** (perh. fr. above ✓)—a region beyond Jordan, N. or NE. of Gilead, prob. Aramean; אֶרֶץ טוֹב Ju 11[3.5], ℌ Τωβ; אִישׁ טוֹב 2 S 10[6.8] *men of Ṭôb*, ℌ (Ε)ιστωβ; =Τούβιον, Τώβιον 1 Macc 5[13]; identif. by Conder[Handb. 295] with southern Bashan, where is still *Taiyibeh*, 12 m. SE. from Sea of Galilee.

†[טָוָה] **vb. spin** (NH *id.*; Aram. מַטְוְיֵיתָא *spider* Jb 8[14] ℑ (but Syr. ܛܘܐ =*roast, broil*, v. Dr[JPh xi, 1882, 207]); As. *ṭamû* (*ṭawû*), *spin*, Hpt[ZA, 1887, 274] Dl[HWB 302]; Ar. طَوَى *fold, wind*; Eth. ጠወየ: *be twisted*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. טָוּ work of women Ex 35[25] abs., v[26] sq. acc. אֶת־הָעִזִּים *goats*, i.e. goats' hair (P).

†מַטְוֶה **n.**[**m.**] **that which is spun, yarn,** Ex 35[25] (P).

†[טוּחַ] **vb. over-spread, over-lay, coat, besmear** (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*; cf. Ar. طَاخَ *re foeda contaminatus fuit*, or *contaminavit*; مُطَّيَّخ camel *smeared with tar*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְטָח consec. Lv 14[42] (on טַח Is 44[18] v. טחח); 3 pl. טָחוּ Ez 22[28]; טָחָם Ez 13[12.14]; *Inf. cstr.* לָטוּחַ 1 Ch 29[4]; *Pt.* pl. טָחִים Ez 13[10]+2 t.; cstr. טָחֵי Ez 13[11]; only P Ez Ch;—*over-spread, coat* (c. acc. of house) with earth (clay, עָפָר) Lv 14[42]; *over-lay* (walls with gold and silver) c. acc. of wall 1 Ch 29[4]; metaph. of coating over Jerusalem, under fig. of a wall, with a superficial coating, to hide its real weakness Ez 13[15] (acc. of wall), v[12] c. acc. of coating (טִיחַ); with תָּפֵל (q.v.) v[11]; c. 2 acc. v[10.14.15]; cf. וּנְבִיאֶיהָ טָחוּ לָהֶם תָּפֵל Ez 22[28] where sf. ref. to oppressive nobles, i.e. the prophets 'whitewash' for them (their evil deeds). **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* הִטּוֹחַ *be coated* (with עפר) Lv 14[43]; and, fully, הִטּוֹחַ אֶת־הַבַּיִת 14[48] (both P).

†טִיחַ **n.**[**m.**] **a coating**, only אֵיהַ הַטִּיחַ אֲשֶׁר טָחָם Ez 13[12].

†טָחוֹת **n.f.pl. inward parts** (as *covered over*, concealed)—טָחוֹת of seat of faithfulness, אֱמֶת חָפַצְתָּ בַּטּ׳ ψ 51[8] *faithfulness thou desirest in the inward parts*, i.e. in the heart (‖ סָתֻם); of seat of wisdom מִי שָׂת בַּטּ׳ חָכְמָה Jb 38[36] (‖ שֵׂכְוִי q.v.); fr. context this can hardly=heart of man (kidneys, 'reins,' ℑ, Jewish interpr., v. NHWB[II, 144] al.), but is rather *cloud-layers* (as dark, *hidden* spaces, v. Di VB); their 'wisdom' appears in their obedience to natural law.

טיט, טוט (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†טִיט **n.m. mud, mire, clay** (NH *id.*; As. *ṭîṭu*, *id.*, Flood Tabl.[III, 10. 25])—abs. טִיט Jb 41[22]+6 t.; cstr. *id.* Mi 7[10]+5 t.;—**1.** *mud, mire* of streets (always in sim. of contempt, ignominious treatment) ט׳ חוּצוֹת Mi 7[10] ψ 18[43]=2 S 22[43], Zc 9[3] 10[5]; of Jeremiah's dungeon Je 38[6.6]; of mire in which crocodile lies Jb 41[22]; cast up by sea Is 57[20] (‖ רֶפֶשׁ); of a bog (fig. of distress) ψ 69[15] and ט׳ הַיְוֵן ψ 40[3]. **2.** poet. of potter's *clay* (‖ חֹמֶר) Is 41[25], brick-*clay* (‖ *id.*) Na 3[14].

טוֹטָפֹת, טוֹטָפֶת v. טטף.

[טול] **vb. Pilp.** etc., **hurl, cast** (Ar. طَالَ *be extended, elongated*; v. Hom[NS 87] who comp. As. *tâlu*, Aram. ܛܠ, טַיִל all *walk about* (cf. *spatiari*, fr. *spatium*); Eth. ጸንጠለለ: *hang loosely*, ጸንጠልለ: *expand*)—**Pilp.** *Pt.* מְטַלְטֵלְךָ טַלְטֵלָה גֶּבֶר Is 22[17] *hurleth thee* violently. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵטִיל Jon 1[4]; וְהִטַּלְתִּי Je 16[13] 22[26]; *Impf.* וַיַּטֵּל 1 S 18[11] (but v. infr.), 20[33]; אֲטִילֵךְ Ez 32[4] (ℌ Co om.) וַיְטַלֵּהוּ Jon 1[5]; וַיְטִלֻהוּ Jon 1[15]; *cast, cast out*, of casting a javelin (חֲנִית) 1 S 18[11] (but rd. here וַיִּטֹּל, ✓נטל, *and took up*, so ℌ ℑ Th We Kp Kit, v. also Dr); 20[33] sq. על pers. aimed at; Jonah אֶל־הַיָּם Jon 1[12.15]; also the cargo כֵּלִים 1[5]; fig. of ' casting Pharaoh עַל־פְּנֵי הַשֶּׂדֶה Ez 32[4] (Co del. v. supr.; וְנִטַּשְׁתִּיךָ בָּאָרֶץ ‖); *hurl* (send violently), of ' sending furious wind Jon 1[4]; fig. of hurling king of Judah, etc. into exile Je 16[3] sq. acc.+מעל of land from which, and על of that to which; Je 22[26] c. acc. +על of land to which. **Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּטַלוּ Je 22[28]; *Impf.* יוּטַל Pr 16[33]; יוּטָל ψ 37[24]; יֻטָּל Jb 41[1];—**1.** *be hurled*, e.g. into exile Je 22[28] (‖ הֻשְׁלְכוּ); *hurled down, headlong*, כִּי יִפֹּל לֹא יוּטָל ψ 37[24] *when he falls he shall not be hurled headlong* (fig. of a good man); יֻטָּל Jb 41[1] *be overwhelmed*, at sight of the crocodile. **2.** of inanimate thing, *be cast, thrown*, the lot בַּחֵיק יוּטַל אֶת־הַגּוֹרָל Pr 16[33].

†טַלְטֵלָה **n.f. a hurling**, Is 22[17], v. supr. **Pilp.**, lit. *hurleth thee with a hurling*, O man;

rd. perh. (Du), with a diff. word-division, טַלְטֵל הַגֶּבֶר (inf. abs.)

טוּר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَارَ *go* or *hover about, approach*, طَوْرٌ *limit, border*).

†**טוּר n.m.**[Ex 28, 17] **row**—abs. ט׳ Ex 28[17] + 9 t.; cstr. *id.* 28[17] + 3 t.; pl. טוּרִים 28[17] + 7 t.; טֻרִים 1 K 7[20]; cstr. טוּרֵי Ex 39[10] + 2 t.;— **1.** *row, course* of building-stones, in temple and in Solomon's house 1 K 6[36] 7[12]; forming enclosures in corner of court Ez 46[23a]; of beams 6[36] 7[12], v. also 7[4] (Th Klo, v. שְׁקֻפִים); of pillars 7[2.3]. **2.** *row* of jewels, on high priest's breast-piece Ex 28[17.17.17.18.19.20] 39[10.10.10.11.12.13] (all P); of pomegranates on capitals of pillars in temple 1 K 7[20.42] 2 Ch 4[13], so also prob. 1 K 7[18], v. Th Klo, after 𝔊; of knops round the molten sea 7[24], cf. 2 Ch 4[3] (oxen הַפְּקָעִים, erron. for הַפְּקָעִים 1 K 7[24]).

†**[טִירָה] n.f. encampment, battlement** (fr. idea of *surrounding*, enclosure; Syr. ܛܝܪܬܐ *sheepfold*, ἔπαυλις)—cstr. טִירַת Ct 8[9]; טִירָתָם ψ 69[26]; pl. טִירוֹת Ez 46[23]; sf. טִירֹתָם Nu 31[10] Gn 25[16]; טִירוֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 6[39]; טִירֹתֵיהֶם Ez 25[4];— **1.** *encampment*, esp. of circular encampment of nomad tribes, mentioned with חצר Gn 25[16]; with ערים Nu 31[10], Ez 25[4](‖מְשֻׁכְנֵיהֶם); *encampment* (poet.) = habitation ψ 69[26] (‖אהליהם); more gen., 1 Ch 6[39](‖מושבות). **2.** in metaph. ט׳ כֶּסֶף Ct 8[9] *a battlement of silver.* **3.** *row* of stones, only pl. טִירוֹת Ez 46[23], virtually pl. of טוּר **1,** q.v.

†**יְטוּר n.pr.m.** and **gent.** (perh. connected etymolog. with טִירָה, v. Gn 25[16])—a 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25[15] = 1 Ch 1[31] = tribe with which Reuben, Gad, and half Manasseh made war 1 Ch 5[19]; Ἰτουραῖοί τε καὶ Ἄραβες Strabo[xvi. 2, 18], Ἰτουραίους Joseph[Ant. xiii. 11. 3] ed. Niese; they gave name to their region, which was, substantially, Anti-Lebanon, cf. τῆς Ἰτουραίας καὶ Τραχωνίτιδος χώρας Luke 3[1]; on יְטוּר and (later) n.pr.terr. *Ituraea*, v. esp. GASm[Geogr. 544 ff.] and reff.

†**[טוּשׁ] vb. rush, dart** (Aram. ܛܘܫ, טוּשׁ *fly*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* כְּנֶשֶׁר יָטוּשׁ עָלֵי אֹכֶל Jb 9[26] *like a vulture*, which *rusheth upon its food* (sim. of swiftly passing days of Job's life).

†**[טָחָה] vb. hurl, shoot** (NH *id.*; Ar. طَحَى *spread, extend, carry far with*, e. g. a ball Lane[1832c])—**Pa'lēl** *Pt.* (Ges[§ 76 R 18]) pl. cstr. הַרְחֵק כִּמְטַחֲוֵי קֶשֶׁת Gn 21[16] (E), lit. *making distant like shooters of a bow* = *about a bowshot off.*

†**[טָחַח] vb. be besmeared**—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. טַח מֵרְאוֹת עֵינֵיהֶם Is 44[18] *their eyes have been besmeared so that they do not see*, v. Di Du, and on sg. c. subj. pl. Ges[§ 145, 7 a]; others regard טַח as metaplastic pointing for טָח, fr. טוח, v. Sta[§ 385 d].

†**[טָחַן] vb. grind** (NH *crush*, olives, etc.; Aram. ܛܚܢ, טְחַן *grind*; Ar. طَحَنَ *grind*; Eth. ፐሐነ: *polenta, farina hordacea*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְטָחֲנוּ Nu 11[8]; *Impf.* וַיִּטְחַן Ex 32[20]; 3 fs. תִּטְחַן Jb 31[10]; 2 mpl. תִּטְחֲנוּ Is 3[15]; *Inf. abs.* טָחוֹן Dt 9[21]; *Imv.* fs. טַחֲנִי Is 47[2]; *Pt.* טוֹחֵן Ju 16[21]; טוֹחֲנוֹת Ec 12[3];—*grind*, the work of women, c. acc., with millstones רֵחַיִם Nu 11[8] (JE; obj. the manna), Is 47[2] (obj. קֶמַח), this fig. of humiliation of Babylon; abs. Ju 16[21]; תטחן לאחר אשתי Jb 31[10], i.e. serve him as his slave; no obj. expr. Ex 32[20] (E), Dt 9[21] (of golden calf); הַטּוֹחֲנוֹת Ec 12[3] = the teeth (cf. Ar. طَوَاحِنُ *molar teeth*; so in Lexx Syr. ܛܚܢܬܐ, ܛܚܢܬܐ); פְּנֵי עֲנִיִּים ט׳ Is 3[15] *the face of the poor ye grind*, fig. of extreme oppression.

†**טְחוֹן n.[m.] grinding-mill, hand-mill;** only בַּחוּרִים ט׳ נָשָׂאוּ La 5[13] *the young men have borne the mill* (i.e. been compelled to bear it).

†**טַחֲנָה n.f. mill** = foregoing, בְּשֶׁפַל קוֹל הַט׳ Ec 12[4] *when the sound of the mill is low* (cf. v[3], sub vb. supr.)

טחר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَحَرَ *eject*; Aram. טְחַר, ܛܚܪ *strain at stool*, ܛܚܪܐ *dysentery*).

†**[טְחוֹר] n.m.**[1 S 6, 4] only pl. **tumours**, result of dysentery (v. Aram. ✓) (so Aram. טְחוֹרַיָּא, ܛܚܘܪ)—chiefly Qr for Kt עפלים, עפלי, עפלי, *hemorrhoids*: viz. טְחֹרֵי זָהָב Dt 28[27] 1 S 5[6.9.12]; טְחֹרֵי זְהָב 6[4]; צַלְמֵי טְחֹרֵיכֶם 6[5]; twice it has found its way into the Kt טְחֹרֵי הַזָּהָב 6[17], צַלְמֵי טְחֹרֵיהֶם 6[11]; We Sam.[27 n.], cf. Gei[Urschrift 408 f.]

טטף (perh. ✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; Dl[Pr 46] comp. As. *ṭaṭâpu, surround, encircle*; Thes Di prop. ✓ טוף (cf. Ar. طَافَ *go around*), whence טפטפות = טוטפות; Kn., foll. by Klein[JPTh 1881, 673 al.], assumes ✓ טפף *tap, strike*, comp. στίγμα, and thinks of actual sign or mark in the flesh as orig. meant).

†**טוֹטָפוֹת n.f.pl. bands** (NH טוֹטֶפֶת; Aram. טוֹטָפְתָּא, and esp. pl. טוטפין *id.*)—alw. *bands, frontlet-bands, between the eyes* (‖ יד אות על; cf. וְטָפַרְתָּן בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ Ex 13[9] ‖id.); fig. of dedication

of firstborn וְהָיָה . . . לְטוֹטָפֹת בין עיניך Ex 13[16] (JE); of commandments of יי, וְהָיוּ לְטוֹטָפֹת Dt 11[18] and וְהָיוּ לְטֹטָפֹת Dt 6[8].—This injunction, orig. fig. for *perpetual remembrance* (otherwise Kn, and Klein[l. c. 666 ff.], vid. supr., Benz[Arch. 111] Now [Arch. i. 134]), was taken literally by later Jews, and hence the custom of wearing *phylacteries;* v. Di (on Ex 13[16]) Winer[RE] Ri[HWB] (art. *Denkzettel*) Smith[Dict. Bib.] (art. *Frontlets*) Sta[ZAW 1894, 312 f., 317].

טִיחַ v. sub טוּחַ.

טִיט v. sub טוּט.

טִירָה v. sub טוּר.

טַל v. sub I. טלל.

†[טָלָא] **vb. patch, spot** (NH *id., patch*)—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* טָלוּא Gn 30[32.32.33]; pl. טְלֻאִים v[35.39]; טְלָאוֹת Ez 16[16]; טְלָאֹת Gn 30[35]; chiefly of *spotted, variegated* sheep and goats (Jacob & Laban); ‖ נָקֹד, נְקֻדִּים Gn 30[32.32.33.35]; ‖ עקדים Gn 30[35]; ‖ both, v[39] (all J); of high places, *variegated* (gaily-coloured shrines) Ez 16[16]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְטֻלָּאוֹת *patched*, of sandals Jos 9[5] (JE).

†1. טְלָאִים **n.pr.loc.** c. art. הַטְּלָאִי, place where Saul mustered his forces 1 S 15[4], prob. = טְלָם q.v.

II. טְלָאִים v. following.

טלה (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. طلو, طلى is *tie a lamb* to a stake, *confine;* Syr. ܛܠܐ is *make young*, both appar. denom.; Lag [Armen. Stud. § 2229] finds earlier form of טָלֶה in Armenian).

†טָלֶה **n.m.**[1 8.7.9] lamb (NH *id., lamb;* Aram. טַלְיָא *lamb, youth,* טַלְיְתָא *girl,* ܛܠܝܐ *boy, youth,* ܛܠܝܬܐ *girl* (cf. Mk 5[41] ⊜); Ar. طَلًى *young* of cloven-footed animals, esp. *young gazelle* Hom [NS 235], Nedj. *tully, male lamb,* Doughty [Arab. Desert. i. 429, ii. 269], Eth. **ጠሌ:** *flock of goats, goat, kid*)—טָלֶה חָלָב 1 S 7[9] *sucking lamb* (for burnt-offering); in prediction וְאֵב וְטָלֶה יִרְעוּ Is 65[25] *wolf & lamb shall feed;* טְלָאִים pl. of foregoing, only Is 40[11] in metaph. of יי shepherding his people.

טלטלה v. sub טול.

I. **טלל** (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. denom. are Ar. طَلَّ (the sky) *rained fine rain;* Eth. **ጠለ:** *be* (*moist*), *fat,* II. *fertilize*).

†טַל **n.m.**[Ju 6, 37] night-mist, dew (NH טַל *dew;* Aram. ܛܠܐ, טְלָא *dew;* Ar. طَلٌّ *light rain, dew;* Eth. **ጠል:** *dew*)—ט abs. 1 S 1[21] + 12 t.; טָל Ju 6[13] + 9 t.; cstr. טַל Gn 27[28] + 4 t.; sf. טָלֶךָ Is 26[19], טַלָּם Zc 8[12];—*night-mist,* taking place of our *dew* (v. Che Is 18[4] & ψ 110[3]; Lane[1862], Neil [Pal. Explored 129]); as coming from the sky and bringing fertility, טַל הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 27[28] (God gives it, נתן), & v[39] (+ מֵעָל), cf. Dt 33[28] (heavens distil it, ערף), Hg 1[10] Zc 8[12] (heavens give it, נתן); in Dt 33[13] rd. perh. מֵעָל for מִטַּל (v. ‖ Gn 49[25] and Di); clouds distil it (רעף) Pr 3[20]; sq. עַל, it descends (ירד) upon the camp Nu 11[9] (JE); it is upon the ground Ju 6[39.40], cf. 2 S 1[21] (+ מָטָר); upon the fleece Ju 6[37]; is wrung out (מוץ) of the fleece v[38]; remains through the night (לון) Jb 29[19], cf. שִׁכְבַת הַטַּל *the lying of dew* = the dew lying Ex 16[13.14] (P; it goes up (עלה) in morning); it is in drops מִי הוֹלִיד אֶגְלֵי טָל Jb 38[28]; covers the head of one out at night Ct 5[2]; it comes (היה) by word of prophet 1 K 17[1] (+ מָטָר); sim. of stealthy approach כַּאֲשֶׁר יִפֹּל הַטַּל עַל־הָאֲדָמָה 2 S 17[12]; sim. denoting welcome and gentle refreshment, of speech, which distils (נזל) like it Dt 32[2] (poem; ‖ שְׂעִירִים, רְבִיבִים); of fraternal unity כְּטַל חֶרְמוֹן ψ 133[3] (ירד על); of יי's kindness Ho 14[6]; כְּעָב טַל Is 18[4] like a *mist-cloud,* of יי's quiet watching; of Jacob's influence among nations Mi 5[6] (ט׳ מֵאֵת י׳; ‖ רְבִיבִים); טַל אוֹרֹת טַלֶּךָ Is 26[19] *a dew of light is thy dew* (v. 1. אוֹרָה, p. 21[b] supr. and Baud [Stud. Sem. Rel. ii. 264 f.]); as transitory, כַּטַּל מַשְׁכִּים הֹלֵךְ Ho 6[4] *like the dew early departing,* so 13[3] (both ‖ עֲנַן־בֹּקֶר); fig. of young warriors of king established by יי, with flashing weapons, like dewdrops טַל יַלְדֻתֶךָ ψ 110[3].

† II. [טָלַל] **vb. cover over, roof,** Aram. loan-word, v. צלל (ܛܠܠ *cover over,* esp. *put on roof,* ܛܠܠܐ *roof,* στέγη: so Palm. v. Eut [SBAk, 1885, 669])—only **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְטַלְלֵנִי Ne 3[15] he built it (kept on building it, i.e. a city-gate) and *covered it over* (laid timbers to cover it, cf. קֹרוֹתָיו *they laid its timbers* v[3.6]; v. also בְּצֵל קֹרָתִי Gn 19[8] *in the shadow of my roof*).

טלם (√ of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. طَلَمَ; Aram. טְלַם, ܛܠܡ; Eth. **ጠለመ:** all *oppress, injure;* in this case טָלֶם, טַלְמוֹן will be Aramaic names, since ט = Heb. צ).

†טָלֶם **n.pr.loc.** et **pers.** **1. n.pr.loc.** in

the Negeb of Judah, Jos 15^{24}=טַלָאִים $1\,S\,15^{4}$, rd. perh. טַלָאם We Dr. We rds. טֶלֶם also for חוילה $1\,S\,15^{7}$, cf. Dr. **2. n.pr.m.** one of the porters Ezr 10^{24}.

†טַלְמֹן, once טַלְמוֹן **n.pr.m.** name of porters. **1.** $1\,Ch\,9^{17}$ Ezr 2^{42}=Ne 7^{45}. **2.** Ne 11^{19} 12^{25} (טַלְמוֹן).

†I. טָמֵא **vb. be or become unclean** (NH Pi. *pollute* (ceremonially); Aram. טְמָא and esp. deriv., אִסְטְנִס Pa. *pollute;* v. RS [K 307 n.]) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ט׳ Lv 11^{25}+22 t.; 3 fs. טְמָאָה 12^{2} +2 t.; 2 fs. טָמֵאת Ez 22^{4}; pl. טְמֵאוּ Lv 15^{18}; *Impf.* יִטְמָא Lv 5^{3}+34 t.; 3 fs. תִּטְמָא 12^{2}+4 t.; pl. יִטְמְאוּ ψ 106^{39}; *Inf.* טָמְאָה Lv 15^{32}+6 t.;—*be* or *become unclean:* **1.** sexually, c. בְּ Lv $18^{20.23}$ (H), Ez 23^{17}; the land Lv $18^{25.27}$ (H). **2.** religiously, with idols Ez 22^{3}; c. בְּ v^{4}; with necromancers Lv 19^{31} (H); by sacrificing children to idols ψ 106^{39}. **3.** ceremonially, by contact with carcasses of unclean animals Lv $11^{24.27.28.31.32.33.34.34.35.36.40}$ (P); any carcass 17^{15} (H); eating of a carcass 22^{8} (H); by issues $15^{4.9.20.20.24.27.32}$ (P); by contact with an unclean man 5^{3} 15^{4} (P), 22^{5} (H), or thing 22^{6} (H); by leprosy $13^{14.46}$ $14^{36.46}$ (P); by contact with the dead Nu 6^{12} 19^{20} (P), Ez 44^{25}, or with one unclean by such contact Nu 19^{22} (P), Hg $2^{13.13}$; by contact with creeping things Lv 22^{5} (H); certain animals were alw. unclean $11^{26.27}$ (P). In ordinary cases of uncleanness טמא עד הערב *unclean till even* Lv $11^{24.25.27.28.31.32.39.40.40}$ 14^{46} $15^{5.6.7.8.10.10.11.16.17.18.19.21.22.23.27}$ Nu $19^{7.8.10.21.22}$ (all P), Lv 17^{15} 22^{6} (H); but uncleanness lasted 7 days for woman bearing a son Lv $12^{2.2}$ (P), for man lying with woman having an issue 15^{24} (P), or one coming in contact with the dead Nu $19^{11.14.16}$ (P); it lasted 14 days for a woman bearing a daughter Lv 12^{5} (P). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִטְמָא Ho 5^{3} 6^{10}; 3 fs. נִטְמְאָה Nu $5^{27.28}$; נִטְמָאָה 5^{13}+5 t.; 1 s. נִטְמֵאתִי Je 2^{23}; 2 m.pl. נִטְמֵאתֶם Lv 11^{43} (א omitted by scribal error; but Ges al. derive from טמה), etc.+4 t. pf.; *Pt.* pl. נִטְמְאִים Ez $20^{30.31}$;—*defile oneself, be defiled:* **1.** sexually, Lv 18^{24} (H), Nu $5^{13.14.14.20.27.28.29}$ (P). **2.** by idolatry conceived as whoredom Ho 5^{3} 6^{10} Je 2^{23} Ez $20^{30.31.43}$ $23^{7.13.30}$. **3.** ceremonially, by eating creeping things Lv 11^{43}. **4.** *be regarded as unclean* (cf. **Pi. 4**), prob. נִטְמִינוּ Jb 18^{3} *we are accounted as unclean;* metapl. form; on another view v. טמה. **Pi.** *Pf.* טִמֵּא Gn 34^{5}+15 t.; sf. טִמְּאוֹ Lv 13^{8}+3 t.; 2 fs. טִמֵּאת Ez 5^{11}, etc.+7 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְטַמֵּא 2 K 23^{8}, etc.+12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* pl. טַמְּאוּ Ez 9^{7}; *Inf.* טַמֵּא Lv 13^{44}+2 t.; sf. טַמְּאָם 15^{31}, etc.+4 t. Inf.;—*defile:* **1.** sexually Gn $34^{5.13.27}$ (R), Ez $18^{6.11.15}$ 22^{11} 33^{26}; the land by sexual impurities of the people Lv 18^{28} (H); Isr. by spiritual whoredom Ez 23^{17}. **2.** religiously: the land, by bloodshed Nu 35^{34} (P); by allowing the dead body of the murderer to hang on the tree over night Dt 21^{23}; by idolatry Je 2^{7} Ez $36^{17.18}$; Isr. defiled the *sacred places* by the sacrifice of children Lv 20^{3} (H), Ez 23^{38}, and God defiled him thereby 20^{26}; he defileth the sacred places by idolatry 2 Ch 36^{14} Je 7^{30}=32^{34}, Ez 5^{11}; the holy name of ׳י $43^{7.8}$; Josiah defiled the idolatrous places of worship by destroying them and making them unfit for use 2 K $23^{8.10.13.16}$; of Isr. defiling idolatrous images Is 30^{22}, and the nations the temple of God ψ 79^{1}. **3.** ceremonially: by ceremonial uncleanness, the sacred places Lv 15^{31} Nu $19^{13.20}$ (P); the camp Nu 5^{3} (P); the temple by dead bodies Ez 9^{7}; the Nazirite's head of separation by a death occurring in his presence Nu 6^{9} (P); the people defile themselves (נפשתיכם) by creeping things Lv 11^{44} (P). **4.** *pronounce or declare* ceremonially *unclean:* the leper Lv $13^{3.8.11.15.20.22.25.27.30.44.44.59}$ (P); unclean animals 20^{25} (H). **Pu.** *Pt.* נַפְשִׁי לֹא מְטֻמָּאָה Ez 4^{14} *myself is not polluted.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתַּמָּא Lv 21^{1}+4 t.; pl. יִתַּמְּאוּ Ez 14^{11} 37^{23}; יִתַּמָּאוּ Ho 9^{4} Ez 44^{25}, etc.+6 t. Impf.; —reflexive, *defile oneself:* by eating of an unaccepted peace-offering Ho 9^{4}; c. בְּ Lv $18^{24.30}$ (H), 11^{43} (P), Ez 14^{11} $20^{7.18}$ 37^{23}; c. לְ *for* a dead person Lv $21^{1.3.11}$ (H), Nu 6^{7} (P); *by* Lv 11^{24} (P); without prep. 21^{4} (H), Ez 44^{25}. **Hothp.** *Pf.* אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר הִטַּמְּאָה Dt 24^{4} *after that she has been defiled* (sexually); on form v. Ges §54. 3.

†II. טָמֵא **adj. unclean**;—ט׳ Lv 5^{2}+58 t.; cstr. טְמֵא 22^{4}+3 t.; f. טְמֵאָה 5^{2}+11 t.; cstr. טְמֵאַת Ez $22^{5.10}$; pl. טְמֵאִים Lv 11^{8}+10 t.;—*unclean,* **1.** ethically and religiously ט׳ שִׂפְתַיִם Is $6^{5.5}$ *unclean of lips;* ט׳ הַשֵּׁם Ez 22^{5} *defiled of name, infamous;* ט׳ מְטֹר טהור Jb 14^{4}. **2.** ritually: **a.** of persons, ‖ טהור Dt $12^{15.22}$ 15^{22} Ec 9^{2}; ט׳ נפש Lv 22^{4} (H); (אדם) ט׳ לנפש *unclean for a (dead) person* Nu 5^{2} $9^{6.7.10}$ (P)=ט׳ נפש Hg 2^{13}; elsewh. for various reasons Dt 26^{14}; Lv 5^{2} $13^{11.36.44.45.45.46}$ $15^{2.25.33}$ Nu $19^{13.17.19.20.22}$ (all P), 2 Ch 23^{19} Is 64^{5} Ez 4^{13} 22^{10} La 4^{15}. **b.** of animals Lv $5^{2.2.2.2}$ $7^{21.21}$ $11^{4.5.6.7.8.26.27.28.29.31}$ $27^{11.27}$ Nu 18^{15} (all P), Lv $20^{25.25}$ (H), Dt $14^{7.8.10.19}$. **c.** of things in gen. Lv $11^{35.35.38}$ 15^{26} Nu 19^{15} (all P), Is 52^{11}; food Ju 13^{4} Ho 9^{3}; houses Je 19^{13}; leprosy Lv $13^{15.51.55}$ $14^{44.57}$ (P); offering Hg 2^{14}. **d.** persons and things in general כל טמא Lv $7^{19.21}$ (P); הבדיל בין הט׳ ובין הטהור Lv 10^{10}

11^{47}; הודיע בין (ה)ט׳ לטהור Ez 22^{26} 44^{23}; of aliens Is 52^{1} (‖ עָרֵל), perhaps also 35^{8}. **3.** specif. of places: מקום ט׳ *unclean place* (place of refuse away from holy place and human habitation) Lv $14^{40.41.45}$ (P); טמאה ארץ land on the east of the Jordan separated from the land of the tabernacle of ׳י Jos 22^{19} (P); so אדמה ט׳ a foreign land Am 7^{17}.

†טֻמְאָה **n.f. uncleanness**;—abs. ט׳ Nu 5^{19} +4 t.; cstr. טֻמְאַת Lv 5^{3}+4 t.; sf. טֻמְאָתֵךְ Ez 22^{15}+2 t. etc., +18 t. sfs.; pl. טֻמְאֹת Lv $16^{16.19}$; sf. טֻמְאוֹתֵיכֶם Ez $36^{25.29}$; טֻמְאֹתָם Lv 16^{16};—**1.** sexual Nu 5^{19} (P), La 1^{9}. **2.** of a foul or filthy mass Ez 24^{11} (in a caldron), 2 Ch 29^{16} (in the temple). **3.** ethical and religious Lv 16^{16} (P), Ez 22^{15} 24^{13} 39^{24}; כפר על הקדש מט׳ Lv 16^{16} (P); קדש מט׳ Lv 16^{19} (P); טהר מט׳ Ez 24^{13} 36^{25}; רוח הט׳ 36^{29}; הושיע מכל ט׳ *unclean spirit*, which inspired the prophets to lie Zc 13^{2}. **4.** ritual, of men Lv $5^{3.3}$ $7^{20.21}$ 14^{19} $15^{3.3.31.31}$ Nu 19^{13} (all P), Lv $22^{3.5}$ (H); of women 2 S 11^{4}; וַיִּשְׁכַּב עִמָּהּ וְהִיא מִתְקַדֶּשֶׁת מִטֻּמְאָתָהּ v. Dr; a time favourable to conception RS$^{K\ 276}$; Lv $15^{25.26.30}$ (P), 18^{19} (H), Ez 36^{17}; of meats Ju $13^{7.14}$. **5.** local, of the nations Ezr 6^{21} 9^{11}.

†טָמְאָה **n.f. uncleanness** (טָמְאָה, Baer, seems to rest upon a misinterpretation of the form) Mi 2^{10} (so Thes MV SS); of ethical uncleanness, from wrong-doing.

†[טָמָה] **vb.** only **Niph.** *Pf.* נִטְמִינוּ *we are stopped up, stupid* Jb 18^{3} so Thes MV Di De Zö (Aram. טַמֵּם, טְמַטֵּם *stop up* (e.g. of ear or heart), לֶאֱטֹם, etc., and deriv.; Ar. طَمَّ *fill* or *choke up*); 𝔙 Ew Hgst AV RV Da SS take it as metaplastic for נִטְמֵאנוּ *we are regarded as unclean*, see Ew$^{§\ 198\ b}$ Kö$^{i,\ 614}$; 𝔊 rds. נִדְמִינוּ *σεσιωπήκαμεν*; 𝔗 טְמַעֲנָא.

†טָמַן **vb. hide, conceal**, esp. in *earth* (NH *id.*; whence perh. Aram. טְמַן *keep, preserve*; cf. Ar. طَمَرَ *bury, hide* (loan-word Frä^{137}); Aram. טְמַר, לֶאֱטֹם *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* טָמַן ψ 35^{8}+2 t. etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּטְמֹן Gn 35^{4}, etc.; *Imv.* sf. טָמְנֵהוּ Je 13^{4}; טָמֵנּוּ Jb 40^{13}; *Inf. cstr.* לִטְמוֹן Jb 31^{33} ψ 64^{6}; *Pt. pass.* טָמוּן Jb 3^{16}+3 t.; טְמוּנָה Jos 7^{22}; pl. טְמוּנִים Jos 7^{21}; cstr. טְמוּנֵי Dt 33^{19};—**1.** *hide*, c. acc. Gn 35^{4}(E), Ex 2^{12}(E; dead body in sand), Jos 2^{6} (JE; spies under flax-stalks), Jos $7^{21.22}$ (JE; Achan's theft), Je $13^{4.5.6.7}$ (Jer.'s girdle), $43^{9.10}$ (stones at Tahpanhes); *hide, bury* hand in dish (צַלָּחַת) Pr 19^{24} 26^{15} (of עָצֵל the sluggard); נֵפֶל טָמוּן Jb 3^{16} *hidden abortion*, i.e. a lifeless child at once buried; שְׁפָנַי טְמוּנֵי חוֹל Dt 33^{19} (poem); of hiding iniquity עון Jb 31^{33}; hiding the wicked in the dust עפר Jb 40^{13}. **2.** often of *hiding, concealing, secretly laying* a snare רֶשֶׁת ψ 9^{16} 35^{8}, sq. לִי 31^{5}; שַׁחַת רִשְׁתָּם 35^{7}; פַּח sq. לִי 140^{6} 142^{4}; sq. לרגלי Je 18^{22}; חבל Jb 18^{10}; מוֹקְשִׁים ψ 64^{6}. **3.** טָמוּן *that which is darkened* = *darkness*, Jb 40^{13} nearly = שְׁאוֹל: פניהם חֲבשׁ בט׳ *bind their faces in darkness* (i.e. the wicked); *hide* = *reserve* Jb 20^{26} *all darkness is held in reserve for his treasures*, i.e. all calamities are stored up for them. **Niph.** *Imv.* הִטָּמֵן בֶּעָפָר מִפְּנֵי פַּחַד ׳י Is 2^{10} *hide thyself in the dust, from before the terror of* ׳י. **Hiph.** (or **Qal**? Ba ZMG 1889, 180) *Impf.* וַיִּטְמְנוּ וַיֵּלְכוּ 2 K $7^{8.8}$ *and they went and hid* (it), i.e. plunder fr. Aram. camp.

†מַטְמוֹן **n.m. hidden treasure, treasure**;—abs. מַטְמוֹן Gn 43^{23}; pl. מַטְמֹנִים Je 41^{8} Pr 2^{4}; מַטְמוֹנִים Jb 3^{21}; cstr. מַטְמֻנֵי Is 45^{3}; (*hidden*) *treasure* Gn 43^{23} (of money in sacks); מַטְמֻנֵי מִסְתָּרִים Is 45^{3} (i.e. treasures now hidden in secret places, shall become spoil of Cyrus; ‖ אוצרות חשך), Je 41^{8}, appos. חִטִּים שְׂעֹרִים שָׁמֶן דבשׁ; in compar. Jb 3^{21} (longing for death more than for treasure), Pr 2^{4} (wisdom sought for like treasure).

טנא (✓ of foll.; Ph. טנא is *set up, erect*, also *offer, present*, acc. to DHM in MV^{10}, 983).

†טֶנֶא **n.m.**$^{Dt\ 28,\ 5}$ **basket** (NH טְנִי is a large metal vessel)—abs. טֶנֶא Dt 26^{4}, טֶנֶא v^{2}; sf. טַנְאֵךְ $28^{5.17}$; in all a receptacle for products of soil (in last two ‖ מִשְׁאֶרֶת).

†[טָנַף] **vb. soil, defile** (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. Pa. טַנֵּף, לְטַנָּפָא; As. *ṭanâpu* II, 1, Dl$^{Pr\ 33;\ HWB\ 302}$; Ar. طَنِفَ is *be suspicious, be intrinsically corrupt*)—**Pi.** *Impf.* אֲטַנְּפֵם Ct 5^{3} *how should I soil them*, i.e. my feet (poet. Aramaism).

†[טָעָה] **vb. wander, stray** (NH *id., err*; Aram. טְעָא, לֶאֱטָא; Ar. طَغَى *exceed just limit, be immoderate, extravagant,* طَاغِيَةٌ *one who deviates from right way*; Eth. ጣዖት: *apostasy, superstition, idolatry*)—**Qal** *Pt.* f. (בְּ)טֹעָיָה Ct 1^{7} *like a wandering* (vagrant) *woman*, for MT בְּעֹטָיָה acc. to 𝔊 Sym. 𝔗 𝔙; but cf. II עטה. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִטְעוּ אֶת־עַמִּי Ez 13^{10} fig., *they have led astray my people.*

†טָעַם **vb. taste, perceive** (NH *id.*; Aram. לֶאֱטַם, טְעֵם *taste*; As. n. *têmu, sense, command,*

Zim[BP 92] Lyon[Sargontexte 67] Asrb[Annals iii, 95]; Ar. طَعِمَ *eat, taste, examine by tasting;* Eth. ፐዐመ፡ ጠዐመ፡ *taste, examine by tasting,* etc.) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. טָעַם 1 S 14[24]; 3 fs. טָעֲמָה Pr 31[18]; 1 s. טָעַמְתִּי 1 S 14[29.43]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטְעַם 1 S 19[36]+ 2 t.; 1 s. אֶטְעַם 2 S 3[35]; 3 mpl. יִטְעֲמוּ Jon 3[7]; *Imv.* mpl. טַעֲמוּ ψ 34[9]; *Inf. abs.* טָעֹם 1 S 14[43]; —**1.** *taste,* of eating in small quantity, sq. acc. לֶחֶם 1 S 14[24], מְעַט דְּבַשׁ v[29], so v[43] (טָעֹם טָעַמְתִּי); לֶחֶם אוֹ כָל־מְאוּמָה 2 S 3[35]; מְאוּמָה Jon 3[7]. **2.** of sense of taste, obj. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר אֹכַל וְאֶת־אֲשֶׁר אֶשְׁתֶּה 2 S 19[36]; so חֵךְ אֹכֶל יִטְעַם־לוֹ Jb 12[11]; חֵךְ יִטְעַם לֶאֱכֹל 34[3]. **3.** fig. Pr 31[18] *she tasteth that her gain is good* (obj. cl. c. כִּי), i.e. she experiences that her trade is profitable; so טַעֲמוּ וּרְאוּ כִּי־טוֹב יהוה ψ 34[9] *taste ye and see that ' is good.*

† **טַעַם n.m.**[Je 48, 11] **taste, judgment**—ט׳ abs. Jb 6[6] ψ 119[66]; טָעֵם Pr 11[22] 26[16]; **cstr.** טַעַם Nu 11[8]+2t.; sf. טַעְמוֹ Ex 16[31]+4 t.; טַעְמֵךְ 1 S 25[33]; —**1.** *taste* of manna Ex 16[31] (P), Nu 11[8] (JE), cf. v[8]; in syrup of mallow Jb 6[6]; of Moab under fig. of wine Je 48[11] (‖ רֵיחַ). **2.** fig. *judgment, discretion, discernment,* 1 S 25[33] Pr 11[22] Jb 12[20], so טוּב טַעַם וָדָעַת לַמְּדֵנִי ψ 119[66]; מְשִׁיבִי ט׳ Pr 26[16] *those answering discretion,* i.e. discreetly; שִׁנָּה טַעַם *change, disguise one's judgment, sense* 1 S 21[14] ψ 34[1], of David feigning madness. **3.** (late Aramaism, cf. Dn 3[10] etc.) *decision, decree* טַעַם מֵלֶךְ וּגְדֹלָיו Jon 3[7].

† **[מַטְעַם] n.m.** only pl. **tasty or savoury food, dainties**—מַטְעַמִּים Gn 27[4.7.9.14.17.31] (all J); sf. מַטְעַמּוֹתָיו Pr 23[3]; מַטְעַמּוֹתָיו v[6].

† I. **[טָעַן] vb. load** (NH *id.*; Aram. טְעַן, טַעַן *carry,* also *load*) — **Qal** *Imv.* טַעֲנוּ אֶת־בְּעִירְכֶם Gn 45[17] (E) *load your beasts.*

† II. **[טָעַן] vb. pierce** (Aram. Pa. טָעֵן *pierce;* Ar. طَعَنَ *pierce, wound, goad*)—only **Pu.** *Pt.* מְטֹעֲנֵי חָרֶב Is 14[19] *those pierced with a sword.*

טַף v. sub טפף.

† **[טָפַח] vb. extend, spread** (Ar. طَفَحَ *be full to overflowing, abound;* Aram. טְפַח *extend, spread;* טְפוּחָא *a step, foot-length;* NH טֶפַח *a span* (cf. טֶפַח infr.))—**Pi.** *Pf.* טִפָּחָה Is 48[13]; טִפַּחְתִּי La 2[22];—**1.** *spread out* the heavens Is 48[13] (‖ יָסְדָה אֶרֶץ). **2.** denom. fr. טֶפַח *carry on the palms, dandle* La 2[22] (‖ רִבִּיתִי *I have brought up, reared*).

† **טִפְחִים n.**[m.] **pl. abstr. dandling,** עֹלְלֵי ט׳ La 2[20].

† **טֶפַח n.**[m.] **1. a span, hand-breadth; 2. coping** (?);—**1.** *a span, hand-breadth,* טֶפַח 1 K 7[26]=2 Ch 4[5] of thickness of the molten sea; pl. טְפָחוֹת ψ 39[6] (a few) *hand-breadths* are my days. **2.** architectural term, perh. *coping,* וּמִמַּסָּד עַד־הַטְּפָחוֹת (K[3] וּמִמַּסָּד) 1 K 7[9].

† **טֹפַח n.m.**[Ez 40, 43] **span, hand-breadth**—alw. abs. טֹפַח Ex 25[25] 37[12] (both P), width of border of table in tabernacle; Ez 40[5] 43[13] addit. to common cubit; Ez 40[43] width of border (ledge) of four tables in new temple (Sm Co).

† **מִטְפַּחַת n.f. cloak,** abs. הַמִּטְפַּחַת אֲשֶׁר־ עָלֶיהָ Ru 3[15]; pl. הַמִּטְפָּחוֹת Is 3[22].

† **[טָפַל] vb. smear or plaster** (over), **stick, glue** (NH *id., besmear, plaster;* Aram. טְפַל *id.,* fig. *attack;* טְפֵילָא *mortar;* ܛܦܠ *defile;* As. *ṭapâlu, besmear* (?), Dl[Pr 48; HWB])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. טָפְלוּ ψ 119[69]; *Impf.* 2 ms. וַתִּטְפֹּל Jb 14[17]; *Pt.* pl. cstr. טֹפְלֵי Jb 13[4];—טָפְלוּ עָלַי שֶׁקֶר זֵדִים ψ 119[69] *insolent men have plastered falsehood over me,* 'making his real character unrecognisable' (De); טֹפְלֵי שֶׁקֶר Jb 13[4] ye are *falsehood-plasterers* (‖ רֹפְאֵי אֱלִל); cf. As. *amât taškirti ṭapilti Ullusum, a speech of falsehood besmearing Ullusum,* Dl[Pr 48]; וַתִּטְפֹּל עַל־עֲוֹנִי Jb 14[17] *and thou hast glued over mine iniquity,* i.e. glued it up, for safe keeping against the day of reckoning (‖ חָתַם בִּצְרוֹר פִּשְׁעִי).

† **טִפְסַר n.**[m.] **scribe, marshal** (if meaning correct, then As. loan-word, fr. *dupsarru, tablet-writer, scribe,* v. Len[Langue Primit. de la Chaldée, 365] Schr[COT] on Je 51[27], Lotz[TP 180]; *dupšarru,* acc. to Dl[HWB 227])—pl. sf. טִפְסָרֶיהָ Na 3[17] (as if fr. טַפְסָר) *thy scribes, marshals,* of high officials of Nineveh; abs. sg. פְּקֹד עָלֶיהָ טִפְסָר Je 51[27] *appoint a marshal against her,* i.e. against Babylon.—On military function of those skilled in writing cf. שֹׁטֵר.

† **[טָפַף] vb. trip, take quick little steps** (cf. Ar. طَفَّ *pass by quickly,* طَفَّافٌ *light, brisk, quick,* of horse; poss. cf. Syr. ܛܦܦ *flicker*) —**Qal** *Inf. abs.* טָפֹף Is 3[16] תְּלַכְנָה וְטָפֹף הָלוֹךְ, of women of Jerusalem.

טַף[42] **n.m.** coll. **children** (as going with *quick, tripping* steps; Eth. ጠፍ፡ Di[1251])—טַף Je 41[16]+11 t.; טָף Je 40[7]+5 t.; sf. טַפֵּנוּ Gn 43[8]

+ 5 t.; טַפְּכֶם Gn 45[19] + 10 t.; טַף Gn 34[29] + 6 t.; never cstr. and never pl. (in Gn 47[24] om. ℌ, cf. Di);—*children, little ones,* Gn 34[29] (E) + 18 t. JE (Gn Ex Nu), also Dt 1[39] + 8 t. D (incl. Jos 1[14] 8[35]); P only Nu 31[9.17.18], where note זָכָר בַּטָּף v[17] = *young boys,* and הַטַּף בַּנָּשִׁים v[18] = *young girls;* also Ju 18[21] 21[10] 2 S 15[22] Je 40[7] 41[16] 43[6] Ez 9[6] 2 Ch 20[13] 31[18] Ezr 8[21] Est 3[13] 8[11]; the words מְתִים וְנָשִׁים וְהַטָּף Dt 2[34] 3[6] incl. all inhabitants; so אֲנָשִׁים וְהַנָּשִׁים וְהַטָּף Dt 31[12] Je 40[7] 43[6]; טַף distinguished from בָּחוּר וּבְתוּלָה Ez 9[6]; also from בְּנֵיהֶם 2 Ch 20[13], and from בְּנֵיהֶם וּבְנוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31[18].*

†**טָפַשׁ** **vb. be gross** (NH Hithp. *grow stupid,* and deriv.; Aram. טְפַשׁ, for Heb. שָׁמַן Is 6[11], Ithp. *be stupid;* cf. As. *ṭapâšu, be abundant, large,* Guy[JAS 1883, Août-Sept. 189])—metaph. טָפַשׁ כַּחֵלֶב לִבָּם ψ 119[70] *their heart is gross, like fat.*

†**טָפַת** **n.pr.f.** daughter of Solomon, & wife of בֶּן־אֲבִינָדָב 1 K 4[11].

†**[טָרַד]** **vb. pursue, chase, be continuous** (Ar. طَرَدَ *pursue;* II. *prolong* one's voice; VIII. *continue uninterruptedly;* As. *ṭarâdu, drive away* COT[Gloss], so Aram. טְרַד, טָרַד)—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* וְדֶלֶף טוֹרֵד Pr 19[13] *a continuous dripping, dropping,* i.e. one in which one drop *pursues* another; so ד' טוֹרֵד 27[15]; in both sim. of a contentious woman.

†**מַטְרֵד** **n.pr.f.** mother-in-law of Hadar (Hadad) Gn 36[39] ℌ Ματρ(α)ε(ι)θ (ℌ here, not in Ch, makes מ' *son* of Mezahab, i.e. n.pr.m.) = 1 Ch 1[50], ℌ Ματραδ, Ματρηθ.

טָרֶה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. طَرُوَ, طَرِيَ *be fresh, juicy, moist;* Eth. ጥሬ: *raw*).

†**[טָרִי]** **adj. fresh,** only fs. טְרִיָּה *fresh,* לְחִי־חֲמוֹר טְרִיָּה Ju 15[15] *the fresh jawbone of an ass,* i.e. not yet dry and brittle; מַכָּה ט' Is 1[6] *fresh, raw wound,* not yet healed or even treated (so Ges Ew Brd Di Du; *festering* De Che).

†**[טָרַח]** **vb. toil, be burdened** (NH *id., toil,* Hiph. *weary, importune;* Aram. טָרַח *toil,* etc.; Ar. طَرَحَ is *cast, throw, remove*)—**Hiph.** *Impf.* אַף־בְּרִי יַטְרִיחַ עָב Jb 37[11] *he burdeneth* with moisture the cloud(s).

†**טֹרַח** **n.m. burden,** fig., הָיוּ עָלַי לְטֹרַח נִלְאֵיתִי נְשֹׂא׃ Is 1[14] *they are become a burden on me, I am weary of bearing;* אֵיכָה אֶשָּׂא טָרְחֲכֶם Dt 1[12] (+ מַשַּׂאֲכֶם וְרִיבְכֶם) *how can I bear the burden of you?*

טֶרֶם, once (Ru 3[14] Kt) **טְרוֹם**, **adv. of time, not yet, ere, before that** (deriv. unknown: not found in cogn. languages)—construed mostly with the impf. (with the pf. only Gn 24[15] (v[45] impf.), 1 S 3[7a] (v[b] impf.), and בְּטֶרֶם ψ 90[2] Pr 8[25]):—**1.** †טֶרֶם in an independent sentence, *not yet,* Gn 2[5] and all the plants of the field טרם יהיה בארץ were *not yet* in the earth, etc., 19[4] טרם ישכבו *not yet* had they lain down, when etc., 24[15.45] Nu 11[33] Jos 2[8] 1 S 3[3.7.7]; of present time, Ex 9[30] 10[7] הֲטֶרֶם תֵּדַע dost thou *not yet* know, etc.?; in a subord. clause, *ere, before that,* Ex 12[34] they took their dough טרם יחמיץ *before* it was leavened, Jos 3[1] ψ 119[67]; of future time Is 65[24]. More frequently **2.** בְּטֶרֶם[39], with the same force: of past time, Gn 27[33] I ate of all בטרם תבא *before* thou camest, 37[18] 41[50] Ju 14[18] 1 S 2[15] Je 1[5] 47[1] Ez 16[57]; ψ 90[2] Pr 8[25] (both with pf.); more oft. of pres. or fut., as Gn 27[4] בטרם אמות *before* I die (so 45[28], cf. ψ 39[14] Jb 10[21]), Lv 14[36] Dt 31[21] 1 S 9[13] 2 K 2[9] Is 7[16] 42[9] 48[5] Je 13[16]; the impf. with a freq. force, Ex 1[19] *before* the midwife *cometh,* they are wont to bear, Ru 3[14] Pr 18[13]. Pleon. בְּטֶרֶם לֹא Zp 2[2.2]. Construed with a subst. in the gen., †Is 17[14] בְּטֶרֶם בֹּקֶר = *ere* morning, 28[4] בְּטֶרֶם קַיִץ; with an inf. †Zp 2[2a] (but rd. here with ℌ We בְּטֶרֶם לֹא תִהְיוּן כְּמוֹץ עֹבֵר, without יוֹם, 'before ye become as chaff passing away'). **3.** †מִטֶּרֶם Hg 2[15] (sq. inf.) מִטֶּרֶם שׂוֹם אֶבֶן *from before* the laying of one stone upon another, etc.

†**טָרַף** **vb. tear, rend, pluck** (NH *id.,* esp. of wild beasts; Aram. טְרַף *tear, seize,* esp. of creditors; טְרֵיפָא *torn flesh* or *animal;* Ar. طَرَفَ *depasture,* said of camel)—**Qal** *Pf.* טָרַף Jb 16[9]; טָרָף Ho 6[1], etc.; *Impf.* יִטְרֹף ψ 7[3]; וַיִּטְרֹף Am 1[11] (but v. infr.); יִטְרָף Gn 49[27]; אֶטְרֹף Ho 5[14] ψ 50[22]; *Inf.* לִטְרֹף ψ 17[12]; *Pt. act.* טֹרֵף Jb 18[4], etc.;—*tear rend,* of wild beasts, Gn 37[33] (J), 44[28] (J; inf. abs. c. Pu. q. v.), Ex 22[12] (JE; inf. abs. c. **Niph.** q.v.) Elsewh. only in sim. and metaph.; sim. of Gad's fierceness Dt 33[20] (like a lioness, poem); so of Benjamin Gn 49[27] (as a wolf, poem); of the remnant of Jacob, like a young lion among sheep, רָמַס וְטָרַף Mi 5[7]; of the wicked, ψ 17[12] (lion), 7[3] obj. נַפְשִׁי (like a lion); 22[14] psalmist's foes like lion (‖ שֹׁאֵג); Ez 22[25] (טֹרֵף טָרֶף), princes like wolves v[27] (*id.*); metaph. of Israel's princes, like young lion 19[3.6] (c. טֶרֶף

acc. cogn.); of Nineveh's king Na 2[13] (as lion); of God's treatment of the wicked Ho 5[14] (like a lion), ψ 50[22]; subj. wrath of God (אַף) conceived as assailing Job, Jb 16[9] *his wrath teareth* and persecuteth me; cf. טָרַף וְיָרְפֵּאנוּ Ho 6[1] subj. יי (‖ וַיַּחְבְּשֵׁנוּ; on tenses v. Dr[§ 84 β; 171, 174 n. 1]); subj. anger of Edom (abs.) Am 1[11], but rd. perh. וַיִּטְרֹף for וַיִּטֹּר *and he kept his anger perpetually*, so Ol on ψ 103[9] We; טֹרֵף נַפְשׁוֹ בְּאַפּוֹ, said of Job by Bildad Jb 18[4]. **Niph.** *Impf.* of animal *torn* (by wild beasts) טָרֹף יִטָּרֵף Ex 22[12] (JE); יִטָּרֵף also in prediction of judgment on people of Jerusalem Je 5[6]. **Pu.** *Pf.* טֹרַף טֹרַף יוֹסֵף Gn 37[33] (J) *Joseph has certainly been torn in pieces*; cf. ט׳ טֹרָף 44[28] (J). **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. sf., note esp. 2nd acc. לֶחֶם, הַטְרִיפֵנִי לֶחֶם חֻקִּי Pr 30[8] *let me devour my appointed bread* (of men, late; cf. טָרֵף 31[15], and ψ 111[5] Mal 3[10]).

†טָרָף **adj.** **fresh-plucked** (Aram. טְרַף, טַרְפָּא *fresh leaf*)—עֲלֵה זַיִת טָרָף Gn 8[11] (J) *a fresh-plucked olive leaf.*

†טֶרֶף **n.m.**[Na 3, 1] **prey, food; leaf**;—טֶרֶף Gn 49[9]+; טָרֶף Jb 4[11]+; sf. טַרְפּוֹ Na 2[14]; טַרְפּוֹ Is 31[4]; pl. cstr. טַרְפֵי Ez 17[9];—**1.** *prey* of lion Am 3[4] Jb 4[11] 38[39] ψ 104[21]; metaph. of Judah's conquests Gn 49[9], Israel like lion Nu 23[24] (both poems in JE); of Assyrians Is 5[29]; of Nineveh and its king Na 2[13.14] 3[1]; Israel's princes (as young lion) Ez 19[3.6]; sim. of false prophet (like lion) 22[25]; of princes of Judah v[27]; sim. of י׳s descending to battle, like lion Is 31[4]; cf. ψ 76[5] coming down from *mountains of prey* (the lion's lair), but rd. perh. עַד, cf. 𝔊 Bi Che[crit. n.]; fig. of spoil of wicked Jb 29[17], cf. ψ 124[6]. **2.** *food*, of outcasts, under fig. of wild ass פֶּרֶא Jb 24[5]; of human food (late): for those who fear God ψ 111[5]; for household Pr 31[15]; in י׳s house Mal 3[10]. **3.** *leaf*, (cf. Gn 8[11]) טַרְפֵּי צִמְחָהּ Ez 17[9] metaph. of Judah.

†טְרֵפָה **n.f.** **animal torn** (by wild beasts); **torn flesh**;—abs. ט׳ Gn 31[39]+8 t. **1.** *animal torn* (by wild beasts), of sheep and goats Gn 31[39] (E); ox, ass or sheep Ex 22[12] (JE; del. We[Klpr] on Am 3[12], as gloss fr. Gn 31[39]); indef. v[31] (JE; forbidden as food); commonly c. נְבֵלָה (i.e. what dies naturally) as forbidden food, Lv 7[24] (P), 17[15] 22[8] (both H), Ez 4[14] 44[31]; *torn flesh*, in metaph. of Nineveh's king as lion Na 2[13] (‖ טֶרֶף).

י

י, *Yôdh*, tenth letter; used as numeral 10 in postBHeb.; יא or י״א = 11; יב, ב״י = 12, etc.; 14 and 15, however, are not י״ד, י״ו, which might stand for abbrev. of יהוה, but ט״ו, ט״ז, v. ט, and Ges[§ 5. 4. R. 3a].

†[יָאַב] **vb.** **long, desire** (Aram. יְאַב, and esp. Ethpa. and deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. לְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ יָאָבְתִּי ψ 119[131], late Aramaism.

†[יָאָה] **vb.** **befit, be befitting** (NH יֶאֱיֶה, יָאֶה adj. *worthy, fitting, fine*; יָאוּת adv. *right, well*; Ph. יא *fair*; Syr. ܝܐ adj. for נאוה ψ 33[1], πρέπει Mt 3[15])—**Qal** *Pf.* לְךָ יָאֲתָה Je 10[7], *for thee it* (i.e. fear) *is befitting*, late Aramaism.

יְאוֹר v. יְאֹר.

יַאֲזַנְיָה, יַאֲזַנְיָהוּ v. sub אזן p. 24[b] supr.

יָאִירִי, יָאִיר v. sub אור p. 22[b] supr.

†I. [יָאַל] **vb.** **be foolish** (cf. 1. אול)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נוֹאֲלוּ Is 19[13] Je 5[4]; וְנֶאֱלוּ Je 50[36]; 1 pl. נוֹאַלְנוּ Nu 12[11]; — *do* or *act foolishly*:—**1.** *shew wicked folly* = sin חַטָּאת אֲשֶׁר נוֹאַלְנוּ וַאֲשֶׁר חָטָאנוּ Nu 12[11] (J); in Je 5[4] an exhibition of this folly is ascribed to ignorance. **2.** *become fools*, lacking insight and judgment: נוֹאֲלוּ שָׂרֵי צֹעַן Is 19[13] *the princes of Zoan have become fools* (‖ נִשְּׂאוּ שָׂרֵי נֹף, and, in v[11] אֱוִילִים שָׂרֵי צֹעַן, etc.); חֶרֶב אֶל־הַבַּדִּים וְנֶאֱלָלוּ Je 50[36] *a sword is against the praters, and they shall become fools*—be shewn up as such (‖ וְחַתּוּ׃).

†II. [יָאַל] **vb.** only **Hiph.** **shew willingness, be pleased, determine, undertake** to do anything (and do it) (v. Ki Thes; Ar. وَأَلَ is *take refuge with, escape, hasten to* a place; cf. II. אול *be in front of*, Nö[MBAk 1880, 775]; Sab. יאל in n.pr. מואלת DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 53]; perh. As. *âlû, accept*, Lyon[Sargontexte 72])—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹאִיל Ho 5[11]+2 t.; 2 ms. הוֹאַלְתָּ 1 Ch 17[27]; 1 s. הוֹאַלְתִּי Gn 18[27.31]; 1 pl. הוֹאַלְנוּ Jos 7[7]; *Impf.* וְיֹאֶל Jb 6[9]

(juss.); וַיֹּאֶל Ex 2^{21} + 4 t.; וַיֹּאֶל 1 S 17^{39} (but v. infr.); *Imv.* הוֹאֶל־נָא 2 S 7^{29} 2 K 5^{23}; Ju 19^{6}; הוֹאֶל נָא 2 K 6^{3}; הוֹאִילוּ Jb 6^{28};—**1.** *shew willingness* to do anything, *accept an invitation, acquiesce*, sq. inf. וַיֹּאֶל מֹשֶׁה לָשֶׁבֶת אֶת־הָאִישׁ Ex 2^{21} (JE) *and Moses was willing to dwell with the man* (and did so),=Ju 17^{11} (of Levite); elsewh. foll. by vb. fin.; וְלוּ הוֹאִלְנוּ וַנֵּשֶׁב Jos 7^{7} *and would that we had been willing and had stayed;* esp. imv., sq. imv.: הוֹאֶל־נָא וְלִין Ju 19^{6} *be willing and spend the night* (kindly accept my invitation) v. Ges[§ 110. 2a, B 2; 120. 2a], 2 K 6^{3} and (no וְ) 5^{23}; הוֹאִילוּ־פְנוּ־בִי Jb 6^{28} i.e. be good enough to look upon me. **2.** more actively, voluntarily *undertake* to do anything (and do it), sq. inf.: Gn 18^{27} *I have undertaken to speak* =v^{31} (both J); so 1 S 17^{39} MT, but rd. וַיִּלָּא, *and he laboured vainly*, for וַיֹּאֶל, so G, Gei[Urschrift, 377] We Dr (cf. also v^{b} לֹא אוּכַל לְלֶכֶת בָּאֵלֶּה); sq. vb. fin. הוֹאִיל מֹשֶׁה בֵּאֵר Dt 1^{5} i.e. Moses *took upon himself* to expound the law. **3.** more actively still, *be pleased, determine* on one's own responsibility, *resolve*, sq. inf.: Jos 17^{12} (JE)= Ju 1^{27} but the Canaanites *were determined* (shewed a determination) to remain in this territory (=*persisted in dwelling there*); Ju 1^{35} *the Amorites persisted in dwelling* in Har-Ḥeres, etc.; sq. vb. fin., of irreligious action, הוֹאִיל הָלַךְ Ho 5^{11} Ephraim *persisted, he walked* after vanity (rd. שׁוּא for צו, v. Che); elsewh. only of the divine *good pleasure:* sq. inf. 1 S 12^{22} *'ו hath been pleased to make you a people for himself;* 1 Ch 17^{27}; sq. vb. fin. הוֹאַל וּבָרֵךְ 2 S 7^{29} *be pleased and bless* the house of thy servant; וְיֹאֶל אֱלוֹהַּ וִידַכְּאֵנִי Jb 6^{9} *and that Eloah would be pleased and crush me!* (v. Ges[§ 120, 2a, Da[Synt. § 83b]).

†יְאוֹר, יְאֹר **n.m.**[Ex 7, 21] stream of the Nile, **stream, canal** (Egypt. loan-word=Egypt. *'iotr, 'io'r, watercourse*, Copt. *eioor, ior;* also *'iotr'o, 'io'r'o*, Copt. *eiero, iaro, Nile*, Steindorff[BAs 1. 612]; in As. *ia'uru, stream, 'Iaru'û, river Nile*, Id[ib.], Hpt[ib. 171] Jäger[ib. 466])—abs. הַיְאֹר Gn 41^{1} + 37 t.; הַיְאוֹר Is 19^{8}; הַיְאֹרָה Ex 1^{22}; יְאוֹר Is $19^{7.7.7}$ + 2 t.; כַּאֹר (err. for כַּיְאֹר) Am 8^{8}; cstr. כִּיאֹר Am 9^{5}; כִּיאוֹר Am 8^{8}; sf. יְאֹרֶי Ez 29^{3b} (Co יאר, cf. v^{9} and G Σ); pl. יְאֹרִים Ex 8^{1} + 4 t.; cstr. יְאֹרֵי Is 7^{18} + 2 t.; יְאוֹרֵי 2 K 19^{24}; sf. יְאֹרֶיךָ Ez $29^{4.4.5}$ + v^{4} (del. G Co) + 29^{10} (Co יְאֹרֵךְ); יְאֹרֵיהֶם Ez 29^{3}; יְאֹרֵיהֶם Ex 7^{19} ψ 78^{44};—**1.** *stream* of the Nile, *river Nile*, usu. c. art. Gn $41^{1.2.3.3.17.18}$ Ex 1^{22} $2^{3.5.5}$ $4^{9.9}$ $7^{15.17.18.18.18.20.20.21.21.21.24.28}$ $8^{5.7}$ 17^{6} (all JE), Am 8^{8} 9^{5} Is $19^{7.7.7.8}$ 23^{3}(‖ שִׁחוֹר), v^{10} Je $46^{7.8}$(sim. of Egypt. invasion), Ez 29^{3b} (rd. יאר, v. supr.), v^{9} Zc 10^{11}; more fully יְאֹר מִצְרַיִם Am 8^{8} 9^{5}. **2.** pl.: **a.** *Nile-arms, Nile-canals*, יְאֹרֵי מִצְרַיִם Is 7^{18}; יְאֹרֵי מָצוֹר 19^{6} (‖ נַהֲרוֹת), 37^{25}=2 K 19^{24}; v. also Na 3^{8} Ex 7^{19} 8^{1} (both P; ‖ נָהָר, אֲגַמִּים, etc.), ψ 78^{44} (‖ נְוָלִים), Ez $29^{3.4.4.5.10}$ + v^{4} MT (but del. G Co), 30^{12}. **b.** *watercourses* in gen., יְאֹרִים חַצְבֵי יָדָיִם Is 33^{21} (‖ נְהָרִים; cf. NH יְאוֹר, late Aram. יְאוֹרָא). **3.** *shafts*, made in mining Jb 28^{10} (בְּצוּרוֹת). **4.** יְאֹר, sg., of *Tigris*, Dn $12^{5.5.6.7}$ (cf. 10^{4}).

†[יָאַשׁ] **vb. despair** (not in **Qal**) (NH Hithp. *despair of*, יְאוּשׁ *desperation;* Aram. Pa. יְאֵשׁ, etc., *make despair* (so Σ Ec 2^{20}); Ar. يَئِسَ *despair*) —**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנוֹאַשׁ consec. 1 S 27^{1}; *Pt.* נוֹאָשׁ Je 2^{25} + 3 t.;—*despair*, וְנִ֫ מִמֶּנִּי שָׁאוּל לְבַקְּשֵׁנִי 1 S 27^{1} *and Saul shall despair of me, to seek me;* pt. *desperate, despairing*, of Job, Jb 6^{26}; elsewh. נוֹאָשׁ (foll. אמר) *desperate!=there is no hope!* Je 2^{25} 18^{12} Is 57^{10}. **Pi.** *Inf.* לְיַאֵשׁ אֶת־לִבִּי עַל כָּל־הֶעָמָל Ec 2^{20} *to make my heart despair, concerning all the toil.*

יְאוּשִׁיָּה, יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ v. sub אשׁה p. 78^{b} supr.

†יְאִתְרַי **n.pr.m.** an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6^{6} appar.=אֶתְנִי v^{26}.

†[יָבַב] **vb.** only **Pi.** cry shrilly (NH Pi. *lament;* Aram. יְבַב, יַבֵּב *sound* clarions, *exult;* Eth. ΨΠΠ: esp. I. 2)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתְּיַבֵּב Ju 5^{28} through the windows she looked and *shrilly cried.*

†יוֹבָב **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. יהיבב Glaser[Skizze II. 303 ff.])—**1.** 'son' of Yoḳtân Gn 10^{29}=1 Ch 1^{23}, G Iω$\beta a\beta$. **2.** a king in Edom Gn $36^{33.34}$= 1 Ch $1^{44.45}$, G Iω(a)$\beta a\beta$. **3.** king of Madon (Northern Canaan) Jos 11^{1}, G Iω(β)$a\beta$. **4.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8^{9}, G Iω$\beta a\beta$. **b.** 1 Ch 8^{18}, G Iω(β)$a\beta$.

יְבוּס, יְבוּסִי, יְבֻסִי v. sub בוס p. 101^{a} supr.

יְבֻחָר v. sub בחר p. 104^{b} supr.

יְבִין v. sub בין p. 108^{a} supr.

†[יָבַל] **vb. Hiph.** conduct, bear along, esp. in *procession* (Aram. אוּבִיל, יַבֵּל *id.*, Pa. *lead along*, also Ethpa.; Aph. *lead, conduct;* Zinj. יבל *id.*, DHM[Sendsch. Gloss.]; As. *abâlu* (ובל), *bring, conduct*, COT[Gloss.] Dl[Pr 122 ff.]; Ar. وَبَلَ is *run vehemently* (of horse), *pursue sharply, pour*

down rain, נָגֶל *violent rain*)—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יוֹבִילֵנִי ψ 60[11] 108[11]; 1 s. sf. אוֹבִילֵם Je 31[9]; 3 mpl. יוֹבִילוּ ψ 68[30]; יְבִילוּ 76[12] (juss.); יוֹבִלוּן Zp 3[10]; sf. יְבַלְּטֵהּ Is 23[7];—**1.** *bear along* offerings, c. acc. rei, Zp 3[10]; c. ל pers. ψ 68[30] 76[12]. **2.** *carry away,* only רַגְלֶיהָ מֵרָחוֹק לָגוּר Is 23[7] *her feet used to carry her far away to sojourn* (of Tyre as colonizing and trading city). **3.** *lead, conduct,* c. obj. as sf., of returning exiles Je 31[9]; triumphant army, sq. acc. loc., ψ 60[11] = 108[11]. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּבַל(־) Is 18[7] Je 11[19]; יוּבָל Ho 12[2] + 3 t.; 3 fs. תּוּבַל ψ 45[15]; 1 s. אוּבָל Jb 10[19]; 3 mpl. יוּבָלוּ Jb 21[30]; 3 fpl. תּוּבַלְנָה ψ 45[16]; 2 mpl. תּוּבָלוּן Is 55[12];—**1.** *be borne along:* of things, sq. ל, a gift Is 18[7]; idol Ho 10[6]; oil 12[2]. **2.** *be borne* to the grave: מִבֶּטֶן לַקֶּבֶר אוּבָל Jb 10[19]; יוּבָל לִקְבֻרוֹת 21[32]. **3.** *be led, conducted,* sq. ל, ψ 45[15] Je 11[19] Is 53[7]; abs. ψ 45[16]; *be led* forth (from captivity in Babylon) Is 55[12], abs. (‖ יצא); **the wicked (in triumph) abs. Jb 21[30].**

†I. יְבָל [יֶבֶל] **n.** [**m.**] **watercourse, stream** (prop. *conduit*), as irrigating;—only pl. cstr. יִבְלֵי(־)מָיִם Is 30[25] (‖ פְּלָגִים), 44[4].

†II. יָבָל **n.pr.m.** son of Lamech by Adah, and founder of pastoral life acc. to Gn 4[20] (J); Ⓖ Ιωβελ, ⓖL Ιωβηλ.

†I. יוּבַל **n.**[**m.**] **stream,** Je 17[8] (‖ מַיִם).

†II. יוּבָל **n.pr.m.** son of Lamech by Adah, and inventor of musical instr. Gn 4[21] (J); Ⓖ Ιωβαλ.

†יְבוּל **n.m.**[Jb 20, 28] **produce** of soil;—abs. יְ Hb 3[17]; cstr. *id.* Ju 6[4] Jb 20[28]; sf. יְבוּלָהּ Dt 11[17] + 7 t.; יְבוּלָהּ Dt 32[22]; יְבוּלָם ψ 78[46];—*produce:* יְ הָאָרֶץ Ju 6[4]; אֶרֶץ וְיִבְלָהּ Dt 32[22]; וְהָאָרֶץ בְּלָאָה יְ Hg 1[10]; sf. יְבוּלָהּ (‖ וְיָצִיץ); esp. וְנָתְנָה הָאָרֶץ יְבוּלָהּ Lv 26[4] *the land shall yield its produce,* so v[20] Ez 34[27] Zc 8[12] (all ‖ פְּרִי), ψ 67[7] 85[13]; also, subj. הָאֲדָמָה Dt 11[17]; of grapes only וְאֵין יְבוּל Hb 3[17] (‖ תְּאֵנָה לֹא־תִפְרָח and בְּפִּגִּים כִּחַשׁ מַעֲשֵׂהוּ־ וְזִית); more generally יְבוּל בֵּיתוֹ Jb 20[28] *the produce* (acquired possessions) *of his house.*

II. †בּוּל **n.**[**m.**] **produce,** outgrowth (abbrev. or scribal err. for foregoing)—only sg. cstr. ב׳ הָרִים Jb 40[20]; also ב׳ עֵץ Is 44[19] *the produce of a tree,* i.e. a block of wood.

†יוֹבֵל, יוּבַל **n.m.** [Nu 36, 4] **ram, ram's horn, cornet** (Ph. יבל *ram;* cf. Di Lv 25[10] Dl [24, 124]) — abs. יוֹבֵל Jos 6[5] + 7 t.; יֹבֶל Ex 19[13] + 13 t.; pl. יוֹבְלִים Jos 6[4] + 2 t.; יֹבְלִים Jos 6[13];—**1.** *ram,* only in combin.: בִּמְשֹׁךְ בְּקֶרֶן הַיּ Jos 6[5] *the ram's horn,* as wind-instrument; so שׁוֹפְרוֹת (ה)יובלים Jos 6[4.6.8.13] *rams' horns* (v. Benz[Archäol. 276]); יֹבֵל alone, בִּמְשֹׁךְ הַיֹּבֵל Ex 19[13] *at the sounding of the ram*('s horn). **2.** designation of 50th year, marked by blowing of cornets, AV 'jubile' (so NH יוֹבֵל, יוֹבִילָא ☪, as loan-word); orig. no doubt שְׁנַת הַיּוֹבֵל *year of the ram*('s horn), as Lv 25[13.28.40.50.52.54] (all H), 27[17.18.23.24] (all P), but then, without שנת, as יוֹבֵל הִוא תִּהְיֶה לָכֶם 25[10] *a ram*('s horn blowing) *shall it be to you;* so v[11.12.15.28.30.31.33] (all H), 27[18,21] Nu 36[4] **(both P).**

†[יָבֵל] **adj. running, suppurating**—only fs. as subst., יַבֶּלֶת *a running sore* or *ulcer* Lv 22[22] (+ גָּרָב, חָרוּץ, שָׁבוּר, עַוֶּרֶת, יַלֶּפֶת).

†אוּבָל **n.**[**m.**] **stream, river** (= יוּבַל)—**only** הָאֻבָּל Dn 8[3.6] אוּבַל אוּלָי 8[2] *the river Ulai.*

†תֵּבֵל **n.f.** [Na 1, 5] (appar. **m.** Is 14[17]) **world,** poet. synon. of אֶרֶץ (perh. orig. as *productive,* cf. יָבוּל, בּוּל, but this sense not clearly maintained; cf. also As. *tabalu* in *êlî tabali, by land,* ‖ *êlî nâru, by water (river)* Meissner[ZA 1889, iv. 3, 261, 263, 265 f. SASm[As. Letters iv. pl. viii. ix, l. 33]]) — usu. abs. ת׳ (no art.), cstr. Jb 37[12] Pr 8[31]; *world,* usu. ‖ אֶרֶץ: 1 S 2[8] (יְ set ת׳ on מְצַקֵּי אֶרֶץ), Is 14[21] 24[4] 34[1] Je 10[12] = 51[15], 1 Ch 16[30] (= ψ 96[10] infr.) Jb 34[13] ψ 19[5] 77[19] = 97[4], 90[2] 96[13] (+ עַמִּים), 98[9] (+ *id.*); ת׳ וְיֹשְׁבֵי 33[8] Is 18[3] (‖ שָׁכְנֵי ארץ), 26[9.18] La 4[12]; שְׁמַיִם (+ ψ 89[12]), cf. ארץ ומלאה 24[1]); עַל־פְּנֵי ת׳ אַרְצָה Jb 37[12] *upon the face of the world of earth* (earthly world, the whole expanse of earth); בְּת׳ אַרְצוֹ Pr 8[31]; on the other hand עַפְרוֹת ת׳ v[26]; ת׳ alone Jb 18[18]; other combin. ת׳ וּמְלֹאָהּ ψ 50[12] (cf. 89[12] supr.); פְּנֵי־ת׳ Is 27[6] (cf. Jb 37[12] supr.); מוֹסְדוֹת ת׳ 2 S 22[16] *foundations of the world* = ψ 18[16], cf. תְּכוֹן ת׳ ψ 93[1] 96[10] (= 1 Ch 16[30]); world as object of יְ's judgment 9[9] (‖ לְאֻמִּים; v. also 96[13] supr.), cf. וישבי בה ת׳ 98[7] (‖ יָם), Is 13[11] (‖ רשעים); as devastated by Babylonian conqueror Is 14[17] (‖ עָרָיו).

†יִבְלְעָם **n.pr.loc.** a city of Manasseh in West-Jordan land Jos 17[11] (JE; but יְ here dub., v. Bu[RS 13 f.]), Ju 1[27] 2 K 9[27]; so rd. also 2 K 15[10] for MT קָבָל־עָם (ⓖL ἐν Ιεβλααμ; v. Klo);

=בִּלְעָם 1 Ch 6[55], q.v.; rd. יִבְלְעָם also in Jos 21[25] (‖ 1 Ch 6[55]), for MT גַּת רִמּוֹן, ⓖ Ιεβαθα (ⓖL after MT Γεθρεμμων), v. Di; it lay about 13 m. E. of N.fr. Samaria, three-fifths of the way to Jezreel; mod. ruin *Bel'ame* Bd [Pal 223], cf. Schultz [ZMG iii. 49]; (Old Egypt. *Y-b-ra-'a-mu* WMM[195]).

יַבֶּלֶת v. יבל.

יבם (appar. ✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

†[יָבָם] **n.m. husband's brother** (NH *id.*; 𝔗 יַבְמָא; v. Lag [M ii. 78]) — only sf. יְבָמִי Dt 25[7], יְבָמָהּ 25[5], in law of levirate marriage (cf. Gn 38[8]; v. also Dr [Dt 25, 5-10]).

†[יְבֶמֶת] **n.f. sister-in-law** (NH יְבָמָה, 𝔗 יְבִימְתָּא, יְבִימְתָּא; Syr. ܝܒܡܬܐ) — only sf. יְבִמְתּוֹ Dt 25[7-7-9] *his brother's wife (widow)*, (cf. Gn 38[8]) in levirate law; יְבִמְתֵּךְ Ru 1[15.15] *thy husband's brother's wife.*

†[יָבַם] **vb.denom.**, only **Pi.** *do the duty of* יָבָם *to* a brother's widow; *Pf.* וְיִבְּמָהּ consec. Dt 25[5] *and shall do a brother-in-law's office to her*; *Imv.* יַבֵּם אֹתָהּ Gn 38[8] (i.e. אֵשֶׁת אָחִיךָ v[a]); *Inf. sf.* לֹא אָבָה יַבְּמִי Dt 25[7] (on nominal sf. as obj. of inf., v. Ges [§ 115 R. 2 ad fin.]).

יְבַנְיָה, יִבְנְיָה, יַבְנֶה, יַבְנְאֵל v. sub בנה.

יַבֹּק v. sub בקק p. 132[b] supr.

יְבָרֶכְיָהוּ v. sub ברך p. 140[a] supr.

יִבְשָׁם v. sub בשם p. 142[a] supr.

יָבֵשׁ †I. **vb.** be dry, dried up, withered (NH *id.* (rare), 𝔗 יְבִישׁ, chiefly Pa. Ithp., Syr. ܝܒܫ; Sab. Palm. deriv.; Ar. يَبِسَ; Eth. የብሰ) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָבֵשׁ Jos 9[5] + 8 t.; וַיָּבֵשׁ consec. Is 19[5] + 4 t.; 3 fs. יָבְשָׁה Gn 8[14]; 3 pl. יָבְשׁוּ Je 23[10] + 2 t.; יָבֵשׁוּ 50[38] + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבַּשׁ Is 19[7]; יִיבַשׁ Je 12[4] Jb 8[12]; וַיִּיבַשׁ 1 K 17[7]; וַיִּבַּשׁ Jon 4[7]; 3 fs. תִּיבַשׁ Ez 17[10]; תִּיבַשׁ v[10] + 3 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* יבֹשׁ (בְּ) Is 27[11]; יָבְשַׁת Gn 8[7]; *abs.* יָבוֹשׁ Zc 11[17]; יָבֵשׁ Ec 17[10]; — **1.** *be dry, dried up without moisture:* **a.** of bread Jos 9[5.12] (JE). **b.** of ground lacking rain Am 4[7], cf. Am 1[2] (of Carmel at utterance of יי's voice), Je 23[10]. **c.** of earth after the flood Gn 8[14] (P), cf. חָרַב. **d.** of grass, herbage, trees and crops (already implied in **b**) = *wither* Is 15[6] 19[7] 27[11] Je 12[4] Jb 8[12] Jo 1[12] Jon 4[7]; in sim. of shortness of life ψ 90[6] 102[12] 129[6], v. also Is 40[7.8] (in these two ‖ נָבֵל); of heart under fig. of grass ψ 102[5]; of Judah under fig. of vine Ez 17[9.9.10.10.10], cf. 19[12]; of princes under fig. of tree Is 40[24]; of roots of Ephr. under fig. of tree Ho 9[16], so of roots of wicked Jb 18[16]. **e.** of hand, arm, *dry up, wither*, as judgment from יי, 1 K 13[4] Zc 11[17.17]; in distress יָבֵשׁ כַּחֶרֶשׂ כֹּחִי ψ 22[16] *my strength is dried up like the potsherd*; of skin La 4[8], and (fig.) of bones Ez 37[11]. **2.** *be dried up:* of water Gn 8[7] (J), Is 19[5] 1 K 17[7] Je 50[38] Jo 1[20] Jb 12[15] 14[11]. **Pi.** *make dry, dry up*, only *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְבַשֶּׁהָ Na 1[4] *and hath made it dry* (יי, the sea); 3 fs. תְּבַשֵּׁשׁ Jb 15[30] the flame *shall dry up* his branches (fig. of wicked); fig. תְּיַבֵּשׁ־גֵּרֶם Pr 17[22] a broken spirit *maketh dry (the) bones.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹבִישׁ Jos 2[10] + 3 t. + Jo 1[10] (v. infr.); חֹבִישׁ Ez 19[12] + 2 t. Jo (v. infr.); 3 fs. הוֹבִישָׁה Jo 1[12] (v. infr.); 2 ms. הוֹבַשְׁתָּ ψ 74[15]; 1 s. הוֹבַשְׁתִּי Ez 17[24]; וְהוֹבַשְׁתִּי Je 51[36]; 3 pl. consec. וְהֹבִישׁוּ Zc 10[11]; *Impf.* 1 s. אוֹבִישׁ Is 42[15.15] 44[27]; — *dry up, make dry:* **1.** *dry up water*, יי subj., Jos 2[10] 4[23.23] 5[1] (all D), Je 51[36] (‖ הֶחֱרִיב), Is 42[15] 44[27] (יי in ‖ cl.), ψ 74[15]. **2.** *make dry, wither:* herbage, trees, crops, etc., of יי, Is 42[15] (‖ החריב); obj. Babylon under fig. of tree Ez 17[24]; of east wind's drying up Judah's fruit Ez 19[12]. **3.** *exhibit dryness:* of river-deeps laid bare Zc 10[11]. — In like manner might be taken Jo 1[10.12.12.17], if fr. יבשׁ; but the sense would be difficult, esp. in v[10.12], and הֹבִישׁוּ v[11] must be fr. בוּשׁ, to which all these cases in Jo may be consistently assigned; v. בוּשׁ.

†II. יָבֵשׁ **adj. verb.** or **pt.** dry, dried, so, ms. abs. Na 1[10] + 4 t.; fs. יְבֵשָׁה Nu 11[6]; mpl. יְבֵשִׁים (וֹ) Nu 6[3]; fpl. יְבֵשׁוֹת Ez 37[2.4]; — **1.** *dried*, lit. only עֲנָבִים יְבֵשִׁים Nu 6[3] *dried grapes* (P; opp. ע' לַחִים); fig. נַפְשֵׁנוּ יְבֵשָׁה 11[6] (JE) *our soul* (i. e. our appetite) *is dried up*, viz. for want of fresh, juicy meat. **2.** *dry*, of chaff, קַשׁ Na 1[10] in sim. of Ninevites under impending judgment; cf. in fig. of Job, Jb 13[25]; of tree Ez 17[24] (fig. of Davidic house; opp. עֵץ לַח), 21[3] (in prediction of Judah's devastation by Babylon, opp. *id.*); Is 56[3] fig. of eunuch; of the bones in Ezek.'s vision Ez 37[2.4].

†III. יָבֵשׁ, יָבִישׁ **n.pr.loc.** et **pers.** **1. n. pr. loc.** יָבֵשׁ גִּלְעָד *Jabesh of Gilead*, ⓖ Ιαβ(ε)ις Γαλααδ, exact site unknown, Ju 21[8.9.10.12.14] 2 S 2 1[12]; 1 Ch 10[11] (ⓖL Ιαβις της Γαλααδ); יָבִישׁ גִּלְעָד 1 S 11[1.9] 31[11] 2 S 2[4.5] (in these three ⓖL Ιαβις της Γαλααιδιτος); יָבִישׁ 1 S 11[1.3.5.9.10]; יָבֵשׁ 1 Ch 10[12]; יָבִישָׁה v[12]; ‖ יָבֵשָׁה 1 S 31[12.13]. **2. n.pr.m.** יָבֵשׁ father of Shallum 2 K 15[10.13.14].

†יַבָּשָׁה **n.f.** dry land, dry ground (Sab. יבסם, opp. בחרם *sea*, DHM in MV; Palm. יבשא (*dry*) *land* Vog[No.79])—alw. abs. sg. יַבָּשָׁה: Ex 4^9 (J); of dry ground as path of Isr. through Red Sea Ex $14^{16.22.29}$ 15^{19} (all P), Ne 9^{11} ψ 66^6; through Jordan Jos 4^{22} (D); of dry land, opp. sea, at creation Gn $1^{9.10}$ (P); cf. Jon 1^9; specif. of shore of sea Jon 1^{13} 2^{11}; fig. of needy Israel, to be refreshed by יי's spirit Is 44^3 (‖ צָמֵא).

†יַבָּשֶׁת **n.f.** id., made by God's hands ψ 95^5; water shall become blood בַּיַּבָּשֶׁת Ex 4^9 (J).

יִגְאָל v. sub I. גאל p. 145^b supr.

†[יָגַב] **vb.** till, be husbandman, only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. לְכֹרְמִים וְלַיְּגְבִים Je 52^{16} 2 K 25^{12} Qr (Kt גבים); v. גוב p. 155^b supr.

†[יָגֵב] **n.m.** field, כְּרָמִים וְיֻגְבִים Je 39^{10}, but text dub., v. 52^{16}=2 K 25^{12}; also גֹּב, II. גֵּב p. 155^b supr.

יְגַבְּהָה v. sub גבה p. 147^a supr.

יְגַדַּלְיָהוּ v. sub גדל p. 153^b supr.

†I. [יָגָה] **vb.** suffer, not in **Qal** (cf. Ar. وَجِيَ *castravit*, وَجِيَ *be abraded* (of the foot); of horse, *have pain in the hoof*)—**Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. נוּגוֹת (on form v. Kö[1.582]) La 1^4 (‖ מַר, נֶאֱנָחִים) *grieved*, mpl. cstr. נוּגֵי (v. Kö[1.c.]) Zp 3^{18} (sq. prep., cf. Ges[§130.1]); of virgins of Zion La 1^4; of exiles Zp 3^{18}. **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְיַגֶּה (for וַיְיֻגֶּה, v. Kö[1.582.412]) *grieve*, sq. acc. La 3^{33} (‖ עָנָה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹגָה La 1^{12} 3^{32}; sf. הוֹגָהּ La 1^5; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תּוֹגִיוּן Jb 19^2; *Pt.* pl. sf. מוֹגֶיהָ Is 51^{23};—*cause grief* or *sorrow*, abs. La 3^{32} (opp. רִחַם); sq. acc. (Zion) La 1^5, cf. Is 51^{23}, also La 1^{12} (obj. om., but אשר of grief=*wherewith*); sq. נַפְשִׁי Jb 19^2.—On 2 S 20^{13} v. II. יגה.

†יָגוֹן **n.**[**m.**] grief, sorrow;—abs. יָגוֹן Gn 42^{38}+12 t.; sf. (מִ)יגוֹנָם Je 31^{13};—*sorrow*, Gn 42^{38} 44^{31} (J), ψ 13^3 Je 8^{18}; ‖ אֲנָחָה ψ 31^{11} Is 35^{10} 51^{11}; cf. ψ 107^{39} (‖ עֹצֶר, רָעָה), 116^3 (‖ צָרָה), Je 20^{18} (‖ עָמָל), 31^{13} (‖ אֵבֶל, opp. שִׂמְחָתִים), 45^3 (‖ מַכְאֹבִי), Ez 23^{33} (‖ שִׁכָּרוֹן, but Co.; שברון with Codd.; cf. 21^{11}); Est 9^{22} (opp. שִׂמְחָה).

†תּוּגָה **n.f.** grief (poet.)—abs. ת׳ ψ 119^{28} Pr 14^{13} 17^{21}; cstr. תּוּגַת 10^1;—*grief* ψ 119^{28}; Pr 10^1 (opp. יְשַׂמַּח), 14^{13} (opp. שִׂמְחָה), 17^{21} (‖ לֹא יִשְׂמַח).

†II. [יָגָה] **vb.** only **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֹגָה (Kö[1.584]) thrust away (Syr. ܐܓܐ *remove, expel;* Ar. وَجَأَ IV. *repel*)—בַּאֲשֶׁר הֹגָה מִן־הַמִּסְלָה—2 S 20^{13} *when he had thrust* (him, the murdered Amasa) *out of the highway* (‖ וַיַּעֲבֹר אֶת־עֲמָשָׂא מִן־הַמְּסִלָּה הַשָּׁדָה v[12]).

יָגוֹר v. sub I. גור p. 158^b supr.

יָגְלִי v. sub גלה p. 163^b supr.

יגן (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. وَجَنَ *beat* cloth (said of a fuller); in Heb. only in deriv. *wine-press*).

†I. גַּת **n.f.** wine-press (contracted from *גַּנְתּ=גַּנְתָּ)—abs. גַּת Ju 6^{11}+3 t.; גִּתּוֹת Ne 13^{15}; —*wine-press*, lit. חֹבֵט חִטִּים בַּגַּת Ju 6^{11} *beating out wheat in the wine-press*, to hide it from Midian; the juice of the grapes was pressed out by treading, דֹּרֵךְ בְּגַת Is 63^2 (in sim.), but also as acc. דָּרְכִים גִּתּוֹת Ne 13^{15}; in fig. of judgment, גַּת דָּרַךְ אֲדֹנָי לִבְתוּלַת וגו׳ La 1^{15} *a wine-press hath Adonay trodden for the virgin daughter of Judah;* also יָרַד כִּי מָלְאָה גַּת Jo 4^{13} (רדה only here with גַּת).—On the form and use of wine-press, and Heb. synonyms, v. Smith[DB] (art. *wine-press*) Benz[Arch. 212 f.] Rob[BR iii, 137] Schick[ZPV x, 1887, 146, 150, and Pl. v. vii.] Anderlind[ZPV xi, 1888, 166 f.]

†II. גַּת **n.pr.loc.** (*wine-press*)—Philistine city Ⓖ Γεθ, 𝔙 *Geth*, Jos[Ant. vi. 12, 2] etc., Γιττα (ed. Niese), exact site unknown (v. GASm[Geog. 194 ff.]), named with Gaza and Ashdod Jos 11^{22} as home of remaining 'Anaḳim; named with Ashdod, Gaza, Ashḳelon and 'Eḳron 1 S 6^{17}; with Ashḳelon 1 S 1^{20}; with Ashḳelon, Yabne and Ashdod 2 Ch 26^6; מֵעֶקְרוֹן וְעַד־גַּת 1 S 7^{14}, cf. 17^{52b} and also v^{52a} (rd. גַּת for גַּיְא Ⓖ We Dr); called גַּת פְּלִשְׁתִּים Am 6^2; built up by Rehoboam, acc. to 2 Ch 11^8; taken by Hazael 2 K 12^{18}; also 1 S 5^8 $17^{4.23}$ (of Goliath), cf. 2 S $21^{20.22}$= 1 Ch $20^{6.8}$; 1 S $21^{11.13}$ $27^{2.3.4.11}$ 2 S 15^{18} 1 K $2^{39.39.40.41}$ ψ 56^1 Mi $1^{10.14}$ 1 Ch 7^{21} 8^{13}, also 18^1 (but ‖ מָתֹנִי אַמָּה 2 S 8^1; on change of this into reading in Ch v. We); c. ה loc., גַּתָּה 1 K 2^{40}.

†גַּת הַחֵפֶר 2 K 14^{25} (*wine-press of digging*) **n.pr.loc.** home of Jonah; גִּתְּהֵפֶר Jos 19^{13}, perh. mod. *El-Meshhed*, c. 3 m. E. of N. fr. Nazareth, Rob[BR ii. 350] Bd[Pal 252].

†גַּת־רִמּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan Jos 19^{45}; Levitical city 21^{24}=1 Ch 6^{54}; site unknown.—גַּת רִמּוֹן in Manasseh Jos 21^{25} is scribal error; rd. יִבְלְעָם, q. v.

†גִּתִּי **adj.gent.** of II. גַּת **1**; of Obed-edom 2 S 6[10.11] = 1 Ch 13[13]; Ittai 2 S 15[19.22] 18[2]; Goliath 21[19] 1 Ch 20[5]; pl. c. art. as subst., הַגִּתִּים 1 S 15[18] *the Gittites* (but read אֲחֵי הַגִּתִּי We Klo Kit Bu Now[Arch.1.308n.]); sg. c.art. as n.pr.coll. הַגִּתִּי Jos 13[3] (with men of Gaza, Ashdod, Ashkelon, Ekron, and the Awwim).

†גִּתִּית **f.** of foregoing (si vera l.) only in phr. עַל־הַגִּתִּית in three ψ-titles: ψ 8[1] 81[1] 84[1]; *upon the Gittite* (*lyre*) so 𝔗, *to the Gittite* (*melody*) Ew Ol De, or either of these Hup Pe; 𝔊 𝔙 הַגִּתּוֹת *wine-presses*, whence Bae al. *at the wine-presses*, i.e. (Bae) a song for the feast of booths.

†גִּתַּיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Judah;—ג׳ Ne 11[33]; גִּתָּיְמָה 2 S 4[3]; site unknown.

†[יָגַע, יָגֵעַ] **vb. toil, grow or be weary** (NH *id.*; As. *êgû, grow weary* Dl[Pr140]; Ar. وَجِعَ *have pain, suffer*)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָגְעָה 2 S 23[10]; יָגַעְתָּ Jos 24[13] Is 43[22]; יָגַעַתְּ 47[12] + 2 t.; יָגְעָת Is 47[15]; יָגַעְתִּי ψ 6[7] + 3 t.; יָגָעְתִּי La 5[5]; *Impf.* יִיגַע Is 40[28]; 2 ms. תִּיגַע Pr 23[4]; אִיגָע Jb 9[29]; יִיגְעוּ Hb 2[13]; יִגְעוּ Je 51[58] Is 65[23]; יִיגְעוּ Is 40[31]; יִגְעוּ v[30];—**1.** *toil, labour* for (בְּ), Jos 24[13] (D), Is 62[8]; sq. acc. (אשׁר) 47[15]; sq. בְּ instr. v[12]; abs. 49[4] (לָרִיק, וְהֶבֶל כֹּחִי כִלֵּיתִי ‖), cf. 65[23] Je 51[58] (‖ יעף), Hb 2[13] (‖ *id.*), La 5[5] (‖ לֹא־הוּנַח־לָנוּ), Jb 9[29], sq. inf. Pr 23[4]. **2.** *grow* or *be weary*, from toil, exertion, endurance, 2 S 23[10] (om. by accident ‖ 1 Ch 11[13]); *weary because of*, sq. בְּ, ψ 6[7] 69[4] Is 43[22] 57[10] Je 45[3]; abs. Is 40[28.30.31] (in all ‖ יעף). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּיִגְּעֵנּוּ Ec 10[15] *weary*, *make weary*, subj. עֲמַל הכסילים; 2 ms. תְּיַגַּע *cause to go toilsomely* Jos 7[3], sq. acc. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. הוֹגַעְתַּנִי Is 43[24]; הוֹגַעְתִּיךְ v[23]; pl. הוֹגַעְתֶּם Mal 2[17]; הוֹגָעְנוּ v[17]; — *make to toil* (alw. c. בְּ instr.), c. acc. pers. *make to toil, weary* Is 43[23] (‖ העביד), obj. יי v[24] (*weary*, fig.), and so Mal 2[17.17].

†יְגַע **n.**[**m.**] **gain** (=product of *labour*)—יְגַע Jb 20[18] (‖ תְּמוּרָה).

†יָגֵעַ **adj. weary, wearisome**;—יָגֵעַ Dt 25[18] *weary* (‖ עָיֵף); 2 S 17[2] (‖ רְפֵה יָדַיִם); כָּל־הַדְּבָרִים יְגֵעִים Ec 1[8] *all things are wearisome* ('full of labour').

†[יְגִיעָה] **n.f.** wearying (late format., Dr Intr.[455] Siegf[NH Gram. § 47 b]) וְלַהַג הַרְבֵּה יְגִיעַת בָּשָׂר Ec 12[12] *and studying much is a wearying of flesh.*

†[יָגֵ֫עַ] **adj. weary**;—pl. cstr. וְשָׁם יָנוּחוּ יְגִיעֵי כֹחַ Jb 3[17] *and there are resting the weary in strength*, the toil-worn.

†[יְגִיעַ] **n.m. toil, product**;—cstr. יְגִיעַ Gn 31[42] + 5 t.; sf. יְגִיעֲךָ Dt 28[33]; יְגִיעֵךְ Jb 39[11]; יְגִיעָהּ Ez 23[29]; יְגִיעוֹ ψ 109[11] Ne 5[13]; יְגִיעָהּ Jb 39[16] Je 20[5]; וְיִגִיעֲכֶם Is 55[2]; וְיִגִיעָם ψ 78[46]; pl. sf. יְגִיעַי Ho 12[9] (but יְגִיעָיו 𝔊 Che);—**1.** *toil*, יגִ׳ כַּפַּיִם Gn 31[42] (E; ‖ עָנְיִי), Jb 39[11] (=husbandry), laying of eggs 39[16]. **2.** result of toil, *product, produce, acquired property*: יְגִיעַי Ho 12[9] (‖ אוֹן, on text v. supr.), Dt 28[33] (‖ פְּרִי אדמתך), ψ 78[46] (‖ יְבוּל); יְגִיעַ כַּפַּיִם 128[2], Hg 1[11] (‖ דָּגָן, תִּירוֹשׁ, יִצְהָר, בְּהֵמָה, אָדָם, אֲשֶׁר תּוֹצִיא הָאֲדָמָה); Ne 5[13] (‖ בית), ψ 109[11] (כל־אשׁר־לוֹ ‖), Is 45[14] (יגיע מצרים, סַחַר־כּוּשׁ ‖), 55[2] (כֶּסֶף ‖), Je 3[24] (‖ צֹאן, בָּקָר, בָּנִים, בָּנוֹת), 20[5] (‖ חֹסֶן, יְקָר, of city), Ez 23[29]; of Job as product of God's hands (יגִ׳ כַּפֶּיךָ) Jb 10[3].

†[יָגֹר] **vb. be afraid, fear** (Ph. in n.pr. יגר אשמן=*he feareth Eshmun*; Ar. وَجِرَ *metuens cavit*, Frey; Lag[BN 26. 30]; cf. III. גּוּר)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. יָגֹרְתָּ Dt 28[60]; יָגֹרְתִּי 9[19] + 3 t.;—*be afraid*, sq. מִפְּנֵי *before, of*; of wrath of יי Dt 9[19]; of diseases of Egypt 28[60]; *fear*, sq. acc. Jb 3[25] 9[28] ψ 119[39].

†יָגוֹר **adj.vb.** fearing, men אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה יָגוֹר מִפְּנֵיהֶם Je 22[25] 39[17].

יָד **n.f.** Gn 25, 26 + oft. (**m.** †Ex 17[12]† v. Di; on יָרְכוּ יָדִים 2 S 4[1] Zp 3[16] 2 Ch 15[7] Ne 6[9], v. Ges § 145. 7 a, R. 1) **hand** (NH *id.*; Aram. יְדָא, יַד; Zinj. יד DHM[Sendsch. Gloss]; Ar. يَدٌ; Sab. יד DHM[ZMG 1883, 343] Mordt[ib. 1879, 492]; Eth. እድ; (v. Lag[BN 22]); Sam. ידא; As. *idu, hand, strength* COT[Gloss]; der. by most fr. ✓יד, on ground of pl. and sf. forms in cogn. lang., v. esp. Philippi[ZMG 1878, 74] Ba[ZMG 1887, 637], but no trace of final י or ו in Heb., and meaning of such ✓יד not clear; Thes al. fr. ידה *extend, throw*, but this in Ar. Eth. ו״פ, not י״פ, cf. Heb. Hiph.; Philippi comp. Ar. يَدَى IV. *strengthen*;—Sta[§ 182, 183] regards יד as bilit.)—abs. יָד Gn 38[28]+; cstr. יַד 41[35]+; sf. יָדִי 14[22]+; יָדְךָ 22[12]+; יָדָהּ Ex 13[16]; יָדָם Gn 9[2]+; יָדֵךְ Ez 13[21.21.23], etc.; du. יָדַיִם Gn 34[21]+; cstr. יְדֵי 24[30]+; וְיָדֵי Ex 15[17]+, etc.; fpl. (in fig. senses) abs. יָדוֹת Gn 43[34] + 8 t.; יָדֹת 47[24] + 2 t.; cstr. וְיָדוֹת 1 K 7[22]; sf. יְדֹתָיו Ex 26[19.19] + 2 t.; יְדֹתֶיהָ 1 K 7[35.36]; יְדוֹתָם 1 K 7[33];—**1.** *hand* of man Gn 3[22] 4[11] 8[9] + oft.; תַּבְנִית יָד Ez 8[3] *the shape of a hand* (of God in Ezek.'s vision); of cherubim

דְּמוּת יְדֵי אָדָם v^{21}: **a.** *right hand* (יַד־יְמִינוֹ) Gn 48^{17} (JE), Ju 7^{20} 2 S 20^{9} Je 22^{24} Ez 39^{3} ψ 73^{23} 121^{5}; הַיְמָנִית יד[ם] Ex 29^{20} Lv 8$^{23.24}$ 14$^{14.17.25.28}$ (all P); a left-handed man is אֲסֻר יַד־יְמִינוֹ Ju 3^{15} 20^{16} (v. אסר); *left hand* (יַד שְׂמֹאל) 3^{21} 7^{20} Ez 39^{3}; both hands of one pers. are denoted by du., יָדַיִם Gn 27^{22} 2 K 3^{11} + oft.; occasionally + numeral, שְׁתֵּי יָדַי Dt 9$^{15.17}$, so Lv 16^{21} (P); du. also of hands of several persons Gn 5^{29} Ex 29$^{10.15.19}$ Dt 31^{29} 2 K 11^{16} = 2 Ch 23^{15}, Ez 21^{12} +; yet sts. sg. of hand of several persons Gn 19^{16} Ex 29^{9} Lv 8^{24} Dt 1^{25} 17$^{7.7}$ Ju 7$^{20.20}$ +. **b.** שְׁתֵּי כַפּוֹת יָדָיו 1 S 5^{4} *the two palms of his hands;* כַּפּוֹת הַיָּדַיִם 2 K 9^{35} Dn 10^{10}; אַצִּילוֹת יָדֶיךָ Ex 29^{20} (P) = *his thumbs* (opp. בְּהֹנוֹת בֹּהֶן רַגְלָם); יד(יו) ורגל(יו) Ju 1$^{6.7}$; bracelets were worn on *hands*, i.e. wrists Gn 24$^{22.30.47}$ (J), cf. thread bound on *hand* of Zerach 38$^{28.28.29.30}$ (J), and cords on *hands* of Samson Ju 15^{14}; the ring was worn on *hand*, i.e. finger Gn 41^{42} (E), Est 3^{10}. **c.** as to *hands* in use, note זְרֹעֵי יָדָיו Gn 49^{24} *arms of his hands*, i.e. arms which make his hands serviceable; מִלֵּא יָדוֹ בַּקֶּשֶׁת 2 K 9^{24} *he filled his hand with the bow*, i.e. caused his hand to grasp it, seized it; הַרְכֵּב יָדְךָ עַל־הַקֶּשֶׁת 2 K 13$^{16.16}$; esp. fig. of consecrating or installing (as priest), מִלֵּא יַד *he filled the hand* of any one (perh. orig. gave the selected portions of animal-sacrifices to, v. Lv 8$^{25\,ff.}$, so Di), *installed* as priest Ju 17$^{5.12}$ 1 K 13^{33} (sq. ל subord.); elsewhere only P and late: Ex 28^{41} (‖ קִדַּשׁ), 29^{9} also v^{29} (‖ משׁח), v^{33} (קדשׁ), v^{35} Lv 8^{33} 2 Ch 13^{9} 29^{31}, sq. inf. Lv 16^{32} (‖ משׁח), 21^{10} (‖ יצק שֶׁמֶן), Nu 3^{3} (‖ משׁח); מִלֵּאתֶם יֶדְכֶם 2 Ch 29^{31} = ye have consecrated yourselves to ', is addressed appar. to the whole congregation (otherwise Be Öt and Di Ex 32^{29}); so the same expression Ex 32^{29} (poss.) and 1 Ch 29^{5} (certainly) of offering gifts to '; מִלְּאוּ יָדוֹ Ez 43^{26} of consecrating the altar (‖ כִּפֶּר, טִהַר); שִׁלַּח יַד ל Ju 5^{26} *stretch out hand to*, so יִשְׁלַח אֶל־ 2 S 6^{6} (insert ידו Vrss Dr); hence מִשְׁלַח יד(כ)ם *that to which one puts the hand*, fig., = undertaking, †Dt 12$^{7.18}$ 15^{10} 23^{21} 28$^{8.20}$ +; שׁלח יד also in hostile sense, c. בְּ, Ex 22^{7} 1 S 24$^{7.11}$ 26^{11} ψ 55^{21} +; **cf.** מוֹאָב מִשְׁלַח יָדָם Is 11^{14}; אֶבֶן יָד Nu 35^{17} (P) *a stone (thrown from) the hand;* כְּלֵי עֵץ־יָד v^{18} *a weapon in the hand;* מַקֵּל יָד Ez 39^{9} *a staff in the hand;* idols are מַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵי וגו׳ Is 2^{8} + oft. v. מַעֲשֶׂה; man is work of God's hand Jb 14^{15}. **d.** special phrases: kissing with the hand וְהִשַּׁקְתִּי יָדִי לְפִי Jb 31^{27}; (in silence) שַׂמְתִּי לְמוֹ פִּי 40^{4} Mi 7^{16} (עַל־פֶּה); the creditor is בַּעַל מַשֵּׁה יָדוֹ Dt 15^{2}; the debt מַשָּׁא כָּל־יָד Ne 10^{32}; תְּרוּמַת יֶדְכֶם Dt 12$^{6.11.17}$ *heave-offering of your hand;* the hand is placed תחת יָרֵךְ in taking an oath Gn 24^{2} (J); lifted (הרים) to ' 14^{22}; so perhaps יָד עַל־כֵּס יָהּ Ex 17^{16} (E) *hand on the throne of Yah!* (but difficult, v. Di VB); oft. c. נשׂא: the hand is lifted (נשׂא) to heaven Dt 32^{40} (of '׳s oath, poem); elsewh. chiefly Ez and P: simply *lift* (נשׂא) *the hand* (= נשׁבע), sq. inf. Ex 6^{8} Nu 14^{30} (both P), Ez 20$^{28.42}$ 47^{14}; sq. ל pers. Ez 20$^{5.5}$ (del. Co as gloss); sq. ל pers. + inf. Ez 20$^{6.15.23}$; abs. 36^{7}; hence (citations) Ne 9^{15} ψ 106^{26}; cf. Ne 8^{6} the people answered נשׂא יד(ים) אָמֵן אָמֵן בְּמַעַל יְדֵיהֶם; elsewh. (of men) in prayer ψ 28^{2}; cf. 68^{32}, and הָיָה יָדִי לַיְלָה נִגְּרָה 77^{3}. Also of God, to give a signal Is 49^{22}; to rescue ψ 10^{12}. יְנִיפֵ֥ף יָדוֹ Is 10^{32} *he brandisheth his hand* (Assyrian, in defiance); הֲנִיף יָדוֹ Is 11^{15} (of ' in judgment), cf. 19^{16} Zc 2^{13} (sq. על); הֵנִיעַ יָדוֹ Zp 2^{15} (in derision); הוֹשִׁיעַ יד ל one's *hand bringing deliverance to, gaining success, by force, for* 1 S 25^{26} + (v. Dr), ins. also v^{31} (Ⓖ We Dr); the hand is weary יָגְעָה 2 S 23^{10}, it cleaves (דבק) to the sword (אֶל־הַחֶרֶב) v^{10} (both om. by accident in ‖ 1 Ch 11^{13}, see VB); שֶׁבֶר יָד Lv 21^{19} (H) *fracture of hand* = arm (‖ שֶׁבֶר רגל); after נָתַן: *give a pledge* וַיִּתְּנוּ יָדָם לְהוֹצִיא נְשֵׁיהֶם Ezr 10^{19}; *submit* נָתַן יַד תַּחַת שְׁלֹמֹה 1 Ch 29^{24}, i.e. they acknowledged him as their lord; תְּנוּ־יָד ליהוה 2 Ch 30^{8}; other phr. c. prep. v. infr. **e.** of hand as strong, helpful, etc.: — (1) of man: יָדִי עֹצֶם יָדִי Dt 8^{17} (‖ כֹּחִי); of fighting power of Edom בְּיַד חֲזָקָה Nu 20^{20} (JE; ‖ בְּעַם כָּבֵד; cf. infr. of God); קְצַר־יָד *small in power* 2 K 19^{26} = Is 37^{27} (cf. infr. of God); Isr. went out of Egypt בְּיָד רָמָה acc. to P, Ex 14^{8} Nu 33^{3} i.e. boldly, defiantly; same phr. of presumptuousness (against ') Nu 15^{30} (P, cf. יָדִי רָמָה Dt 32^{27}). Phrases of *strengthening* are: חָזַק יָדָיו Ju 9^{24} Ne 6^{9}; חִזַּק בְּיָדִים Ezr 1^{6}; החזיק בְּיַד Jb 8^{20} (v. חזק); לִהְיוֹת יָדָיו אִתּוֹ 2 K 15^{19} *that his hands might be with him*, to confirm his position; cf. 2 S 14^{19} Je 26^{24} 1 Ch 4^{10}; note also מִי־הוּא לֶיָדִי יִתְּקַע Jb 17^{3} *who is he* (that) *will strike his hand into mine*, i.e. give me a pledge (v. sub תקע); strength fails when hands drop: וַיִּרְפּוּ יָדָיו 2 S 4^{1} *then his hands dropped down*, he grew feeble, spiritless (v. רפה); רְפֵי יָדַיִם 17^{2} *weak-handed, weak* (‖ יָגֵעַ). (2) of (mighty) hand of God, pointing to earlier an-

thropomorphism; as strengthening Joseph Gn 49^{24} (poem in J); as stretched out (שׁלח) to smite Ex 9^{15} (J); so of יי מַלְאַךְ 2 S 24^{16}, sq. acc. + ל inf., opp. הֶרֶף יָדֶךָ v^{16}; as smiting (נגעה בְּ) 1 S 6^{9} Jb 19^{21}; as against (בְּ *among, in*) cattle, etc., v^{3} (J); city 1 S 5^{9}; the murrain v^{3} (J); יַד־יהוה as heavy against (כבדה אֶל) 1 S 5^{6}; בְּבָדָה יָדְךָ עָלַי v^{7}; of withdrawal of יי's chastising hand תָּסוּר יָדוֹ מִכֶּם 1 S 6^{3}; and (יי subj.) יָקַל אֶת־יָדוֹ מֵעֲלֵיכֶם v^{5}; of יי's power to deliver his people:—†חָזָק יָד Ex $13^{3.14.16}$(all JE)†; יָד חֲזָקָה $6^{1.1}$ (JE), 13^{9} (JE), Dt 6^{21} 7^{8} Jos 4^{24} (D); esp. in phr. (בְּ)יָד חֲזָקָה וּ(בִ)זְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 4^{34}+ (v. זְרוֹעַ p. 284); כֹּחַ גָּדוֹל + יד חזקה Ex 32^{11} (JE), Ne 1^{10}; יָד יי תְּקֻצָּר Nu 11^{23} (JE) *is the hand of* יי *shortened?* Is 50^{2} 59^{1} (both sq. מִן); יָד נְטוּיָה in judgment Is $9^{11.16.20}$ 10^{4}; הָיְתָה יַד־יי עלי(ו) of grasp of יי's hand in prophetic inspiration Ez 1^{3} 3^{22} 37^{1} 40^{1} 2 K 3^{15}; יַד־יי עָלַי חזקה Ez 3^{14}; so בְּחֻזַּק הַיָּד Is 8^{11}; of God's (יי's) *good hand* = favour, (late) יַד אלהי(יו) טוֹבָה עלי(יו) Ezr 7^{9} 8^{18} Ne $2^{8.18}$; without יַד האלהים לָהֶם טוֹבָה Ezr $7^{6.28}$ $8^{22.31}$; sq. inf. בְּיָדְךָ לְגַדֵּל 1 Ch 29^{12}; in gen. בְּיָדְךָ כֹּחַ וּגְבוּרָה 2 Ch 30^{12}; of protection בְּצֵל יָדוֹ Is 49^{2} *in the shadow of his* (יי's) *hand.*

2. Fig. = *strength, power*:—לֹא הָיָה בָהֶם יָדַיִם לָנוּס Jos 8^{20} (JE) *there was not in them strength to flee;* לֹא מָצְאוּ כָל־אַנְשֵׁי־חַיִל יְדֵיהֶם ψ 76^{6} *none of the men of might have found their hands,* i.e. their powers are paralyzed in death (‖ נָמוּ שְׁנָתָם); with ref. to pecuniary *ability:* תַּגִּיעַ יָדוֹ דֵּי שֵׂה Lv 5^{7} (on this and others c. יַד v. יַד p. 191); תַּגִּיעַ יָדוֹ לִשְׁתֵּי תוֹרִים v^{11} if *his hand* do not *reach to two turtledoves;* אֵין יָדוֹ מַשֶּׂגֶת 14^{21} if *his hand be unable to reach;* so combinations with נשׂג Hiph.: v$^{22.30.31.32}$ Nu 6^{21} (all foregoing P), Lv $25^{26.47.49}$ 27^{8} (all H), Ez 46^{7}; כְּמַתַּנְתּ יָדוֹ Dt 16^{17} *according to the giving of his hand,* i.e. his ability; similarly מַתַּת יָדוֹ Ez $46^{5.11}$; on יֵשׁ־לְאֵל יָדִי Gn 31^{29}, etc., v. II. אֵל p. 43^{a} supr.; other phr. c. prep. v. infr.; of *dominion* of king בְּ לְהָשִׁיב יָדוֹ בְּ 2 S 8^{3} rd. prob. as ‖ 1 Ch 18^{3} לְהַצִּיב יָדוֹ בְּ *to establish his dominion at; hand* = *display of strength, action* of יי ψ 78^{42} Jb 27^{11} Dt 34^{12}; esp. הַיָּד הַגְּדֹלָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה יי Ex 14^{31} (J) = *the great achievement which* יי *did.*

3. Fig. = *side:* **a.** of way יַד דֶּרֶךְ 1 S 4^{13} Qr (Kt יך; but rd. prob. לְיַד הַשַּׁעַר v. Dr). **b.** of gate בְּעַד יַד־הַשַּׁעַר 1 S 4^{18} (txt. dub., v. Dr). **c.** of stream or wady כָּל־יַד נַחַל יַבֹּק Dt 2^{37}. Esp. du.: **d.** of land, אֶרֶץ רַחֶבֶת יָדַיִם Gn 34^{21} (P) *the land is wide of* (on) *both hands,* i.e. in both directions, Ju 18^{10} Is 22^{18} 1 Ch 4^{40}; of city Ne 7^{4}; of sea ψ 104^{25}; of streams רַחֲבֵי יָדַיִם Is 33^{21}; מִיַּד כִּתִּים Nu 24^{24} (JE) *from the direction of Kittim.*—Other phr. c. prep. v. infr. **e.** *side* = *place,* properly *place at one side* וְיָד תִּהְיֶה לְךָ מִחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה Dt 23^{13}; אִישׁ אֶת־יָדוֹ Je 6^{3} *each* (*in*) *his place;* so כָּל־אִישׁ עַל־יָדוֹ Nu 2^{17} (P);—v. other phrases c. prep. infr.

4. יָד is used also in special senses:—**a.** *monument* 1 S 15^{12} 2 S 18^{18} 1 Ch 18^{3} Is 56^{5} *sign* Ez 21^{24}. †**b.** *part, fractional part* or *share:* of seed Gn 47^{24} (J); share in king 2 S 19^{44}; of fighting men 2 K 11^{7}; of people Ne 11^{1}. †**c.** *time, repetition* Gn 43^{34} (J), Dn 1^{20}. Also f. pl. (only in fig. senses):—†**d.** *axle-trees* 1 K $7^{32.33}$ (ℭ). †**e.** *stays, supports* for laver 1 K $7^{35.36}$; *stays* at sides of throne 1 K $10^{19.19}$ = 2 Ch $9^{18.18}$. †**f.** *tenons* on sides of boards of tabernacle שְׁתֵּי יָדוֹת Ex 26^{17} (P), also v$^{19.19}$ $36^{22.24.24}$. **g.** יָד חָזוּת Is 57^{8} acc. to Hi De Che Or Brd Du and most = *a phallus thou beholdest;* this favoured by context but without support in Heb. usage; Di *a* (beckoning) *hand.*

5. יַד with prep.:—**a.** אֶל־יַד:—(1) after vb. of motion, *into the charge, custody, of* Est $2^{3.8.8.14}$; (2) אֶל־יַד *by the side of* gate 2 S 18^{4}; אֶל־יָדִי *by my side, next to me* 14^{30}; אֶל־יַד דֶּרֶךְ Ez 48^{1a}; אֶל־יַד חֲמָת v^{b} (but on txt. v. Co); cf. also לְיַד, עַל־יַד. **b.** בְּיַד *into the hand:* (1) נָתַן בְּיַד *give into the hand of,* lit., Gn 27^{17}; (2) *into the possession of* נָתַן בְּיַד Ex 10^{25} (JE); esp. (3) נתן ביד = *give into the power of, deliver over to* Jos 6^{2} 7^{7} (both JE), Dt 1^{27} Ju 2^{14a} 13^{1} 15^{12} 1 K 22^{6} 2 K 18^{30} 19^{10}; מָכַר בְּיַד *sell into the hand of* Ju 2^{14b} 3^{8} $4^{2.9}$ 10^{7}; נפל בְּיַד *fall into the hand of* 15^{18} 2 S 24^{14}; וַיִּשְׁלְחֵם בְּיַד פִּשְׁעָם Jb 8^{4} *and he delivered them into the power of their transgression,* gave them over to it; also Is 64^{6}, which read וַתְּמוֹגְגֵנוּ for MT וַתְּמֹגֲגֵנוּ; (4) נתן בְּיַד = *entrust to* Gn 30^{35} 32^{17}. **c.** בְּיַד *in the hand of:* (1) lit. מַטֶּה אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדְךָ Gn 38^{18} (J) *thy staff which is in thy hand,* Ex 7^{17}(J), 17^{9}(E), 32^{15} Nu $22^{23.31}$ Jos 5^{13} 8^{18} (all JE), 1 S 13^{22} 14^{27} 17^{50} 18^{10} 20^{10} 2 K $11^{8.11}$ = 2 Ch 23^{7}, Am 7^{7} Is 6^{6} Ez $40^{3.5}$ 47^{3} Zc 2^{5} 8^{4}; אֵין בְּיָדִי רָעָה וָפֶשַׁע 1 S 14^{12} *there is not in my hand evil or transgression* (orig. prob. of stains of blood, or other evidences of crime); מַה־בְּיָדִי רָעָה 26^{18}; (2) fig. *in the possession of,* Ex 21^{16} (JE); נִמְצָא בְּיָדִי 1 S 9^{8} *there is found*

in my hand, i.e. I happen to have (½ shekel); (3) *in the (physical) power of* Gn 16⁶ (J; cf. תְּתָעֲנִי תַּחַת יָדֶיהָ v⁹), Jb 1¹²; בְּיַד לָשׁוֹן Pr 18²¹ *in the power of a tongue; in the care* or *charge of, entrusted to*, Gn 39²³ (J); *under the authority of* 2 S 18².².² Nu 31⁴⁹ (P);—in Je 41⁹ (AV *because of Gedaliah*), rd. בִּיד גְּדַלְיָהוּ הוּא for בּוֹר גְּדוֹל הוּא Ⓖ Hi Kue Gf Che Gie Dr$^{Sm\,291}$; (4) בְּיַד also with vbs. of *taking*, וַיִּקַּח בְּיָדוֹ אֶת־הָאֵשׁ Gn 22⁶ *and he took the fire in his hand*, Ex 4¹⁷.²⁰.²¹ (all E), 1 S 17⁴⁰ 2 K 9¹; thence to denote accompaniment, taking or being *with* one Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 2 S 8¹⁰ 1 K 14³ 2 K 5⁵; אִישׁ שׁוֹרוֹ בְּיָדוֹ 1 S 14³⁴ cf. 16²; קַח בְּיָדְךָ שִׁלְשִׁים אֲנָשִׁים Je 38¹⁰. **d.** בְּיַד *by the agency* or *instrumentality of* Gn 38²⁰ (J), Ju 6³⁶ 1 S 11⁷ 16²⁰ 2 S 3¹⁸ 10² 11¹⁴ 12²⁵ 2 K 14²⁷ 2 Ch 1¹⁷ 7⁶ (orig. lit. sense discernible sometimes); esp. of יְ's speaking *by the agency* of prophets Ex 9³⁵ (R), Lv 8³⁶ 10¹¹ Nu 4³⁷.⁴⁵ 9²³ 10¹³ 17⁵ Jos 14² 20² 21².⁸ (all P), 1 S 28¹⁵.¹⁷ 1 K 16⁷.¹².³⁴ 2 K 9³⁶ 17¹³.²³ 2 Ch 10¹⁵ 33⁸ 34¹⁴ 35⁶ Ne 8¹⁴ 9¹⁴.³⁰; מוּת בְּיַד יְ Ex 16³ (P) *die by the hand of* יְ; בְּיַד *by the side of* (vary rare) ψ 141⁶ Zc 4¹² olive-branches *beside* the two golden pipes; = *near to*, in time, נָכֹן בְּיָדוֹ יוֹם חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 15²³ *ready at his hand is a day of darkness* (i.e. near *at hand*). **e.** כְּיַד הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 10¹³ Est 1⁷ 2¹⁸ *acc. to the hand* (bounty) *of the king*. **f.** לְיָד יָד 'hand to hand, surely' Pr 11²¹ לְיַד *by the side of* 1 S 19³ 1 Ch 18¹⁷ 23²⁸ Ne 11²⁴ Pr 8³ ψ 140⁶. **g.** מִיַּד *out of the hand*:—(1) *out of the power of*, often nearly = מִן, used idiomat. c. many vbs.: c. הִצִּיל Gn 32¹².¹² (J), Ex 2¹⁹ 18⁹.¹⁰.¹⁰ (all JE), 1 S 17³⁷; מִתַּחַת יַד Ex 18¹⁰ (JE; so c. פִּשַּׁע 2 Ch 21⁸.¹⁰.¹⁰; cf. **i.** infr.); of animals מִיַּד 1 S 17³⁷.³⁷, מִיַּד־כֶּלֶב ψ 22²¹; even of inanimate things יְ מִיַּד לָהָבָה Is 47¹⁴ פִּי יְ ψ 141⁹; c. לָקַח Nu 21²⁶ (JE), 1 K 11³⁴.³⁵; c. קָרַע v¹².³¹; c. מָלַט, מ׳ מִיַּד שְׁאוֹל ψ 89⁴⁹; c. פָּדָה, פ׳ מִיַּד שְׁאוֹל Ho 13¹⁴ (‖ מָוֶת), ψ 49¹⁶; פ׳ מִיַּד חֹזֶק Jb 5²⁰; pregn. יְשַׁפְּטֵנִי כְיָדֶךָ 1 S 24¹⁶ *may he* (יְ) *judge* (and save) *me out of thy hand*; so 2 S 18¹⁹ and (with רִיב for שׁפט) 1 S 25³⁹; (2) מִיַּד of separation, מֵעָלַי נְגָזְרוּ מִיָּדְךָ ψ 88⁶ of wicked, cut off from nearness to God; (3) דָּרַשׁ מִיַּד *exact* (*at the hand*) *of* 2 S 4¹¹ Gn 9⁵.⁵ (P), Ez 33⁶ 34¹⁰ (= מֵעִם Dt 18¹⁹), also of animals Gn 9⁵; בִּקֵּשׁ מִיַּד Ez 33⁸; קָנָה מִיַּד Ru 4⁵.⁹ *acquire at the hand of*; הִקְרִיב מִיַּד 2 K 9⁷; נָקַם מִיַּד Lv 22²⁵ (H), רָצָה מִיַּד (יְ subj.) Mal 1¹⁰.¹³; לָקַח רָצוֹן מִיַּד 2¹³. **h.** (1) עַל־יַד:—(1) *upon the hand*(*s*) *of* תְּנָה אֹתוֹ עַל־יָדַי Gn 42³⁷ = *entrust him to me* (E; lit. *put him upon my hand*); נִגַּיְרֵהוּ עַל־יָדֵי־ חֶרֶב ψ 63¹¹ *they shall pour him out upon the hands of the sword* = *deliver him up to the sword*; so Je 18²¹ Ez 35⁵; (2) עַל־יָד *by hand* Pr 13¹¹; עַל־יָדִי, עַל־יָדֵי *acc. to the hand*(*s*) *of* = at the guidance, direction of: עַל־יַד 1 Ch 25².ᵃ 2 Ch 26¹³; עַל־יָדִי Je 5³¹ 33¹³; so 1 Ch 25².ᵇ.³.⁶.; עַל־יְדֵי כְּלֵי דָוִיד 2 Ch 23¹⁸ Ezr 3¹⁰; עַל־יְדֵי דָּוִיד 2 Ch 29²⁷ *acc. to the guidance of the instruments of David*; (3) *by the side of*, way עַל־יַד דֶּרֶךְ הַשַּׁעַר 2 S 15²; river (היאר) עַל־יַד Ex 2⁵(E), Nu 13²⁹ (JE; ‖ עַל־הַיָּם), Je 46⁶ Dn 10⁴; city Jos 15⁴⁶ (JE); person (= *in the company of*) 2 S 15¹⁸; people 2 Ch 21¹⁶; esp. late עַל־יַד *next to* (in a series) 1 7¹⁵.¹⁶.¹⁸ 31¹⁵ Ne 3².² + 13 t. Ne 3, 13¹³; עַל־יְדֵי *by the side of* Ju 11²⁶; people (ארום) עַל־יְדֵי הֶעָמִיר Nu 34³ (P), 1 Ch 7²⁹; cattle Jb 1¹⁴; שִׁיר עַל־יְדֵי 1 Ch 6¹⁶ *he stationed them by the side of song*, i.e. to watch over the singing. **i.** תַּחַת יַד *under the hand* = in the possession, at the disposal of; וְאֵין יֶשׁ־פֹּה תַּחַת־יָדְךָ חֲנִית וגו׳ 1 S 21⁹; = in the power of, subject to Is 3⁶ come, thou shalt be our ruler and this ruin *under thy hand*; pl. sq. vb., וְהִתְעַנִּי תַּחַת יָדֶיהָ Gn 16⁹ (J) *and submit thyself under her hands*, her authority, Is 3⁶.—מִתַּחַת יַד v. **g.** (1) supr., and sub תַּחַת.*

†יִדְאַלָּה **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19¹⁵, Ⓖ Ιερειχω, ⓖL Ιεδαλα; ⅁ ; site unknown.

יִדְבָּשׁ v. sub דְּבַשׁ p. 185ᵇ supr.

†I. [יָדַד] **vb. cast** a lot (cf. Eth. **ወደደ**; *immittere*, etc., Di 935)—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. יָדוּ גוֹרָל אֶל־ Na 3¹⁰ Ob¹¹; יָדוּ גוֹרָל עַל Jo 4³. (Poss. wrongly pointed pfs. of ירה **Pi.** q. v.)

II. **ידד** (√ of foll.; *love*, cf. Ar. **وَدَّ** *love*; Aram. Pa. **וַדֵּי** *love*, also deriv.; Sab. epith. f. ודת *loving-one, friend, amie*, DHM ZMG 1883,391; v. also דוד).

†[יְדִיד] **adj.** (poet.) beloved (NH *id.*, Aram. **יְדִידָא**)—cstr. יְדִיד Dt 33¹²; sf. לִידִידִי Is 5¹.¹ Je 11¹⁵; לִידִידוֹ ψ 127²; pl. sf. יְדִידֶיךָ 60⁷ 108⁷; f. יְדִידֹת 45¹; יְדִידוֹת 84²;—**1.** *my beloved*, used by proph. of יְ under fig. of husbandman Is 5¹.¹; so *my* (thy, his) *beloved* Je 11¹⁵ ψ 60⁷ = 108⁷, 127²; *beloved*, of Benj. as beloved by יְ Dt 33¹². **2.** *lovely*, מַה־יְּדִידוֹת מִשְׁכְּנוֹתֶיךָ ψ 84² *how lovely are thy habitations!* **3.** fpl. as abstr. subst. שִׁיר יְדִידֹת ψ 45¹ = *a song of love*.

†**יְדִדוּת n.f.** love = obj. of love; —only cstr. יְדִדוּת נַפְשִׁי Je 12⁷ (' speaks) *love* (i.e. beloved) *of my soul.*

†**יְדִידָה n.pr.f.** (*beloved*) mother of Josiah 2 K 22¹; Ⓖ Ιεδεια, ⓄL Ιεδιδα.

†**יְדִידְיָה n.pr.m.** (*beloved of Yah;* cf. Sab. ודאל DHM ZMG 1875, 604; 1883, 15) — name given to Solomon by Nathan; וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ יְדִידְיָהּ בַּעֲבוּר יהוה 2 S 12²⁵; Ⓖ Ιδεδει, ⓄL Ιεδδιδια.

†**יְהוּ n.pr.m.** **1.** a Manassite, 1 Ch 27²¹, Ⓖ Ιαδδαι. **2.** one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10⁴³ Kt (Qr יַדַּי; cf. Palm. ידי = *dilectus* Vog No. 5), Ⓖ Δια, A Ιαδει, ⓄL Ιαδιαι.

יַדַּי n.pr.m. v. יְהוּ.

†**מֵידָד n.pr.m.** one who (with אֶלְדָּד) prophesied in the camp of Isr. Nu 11²⁶·²⁷ (JE), Ⓖ Μωδαδ.

†**[יָדָה] vb. throw, cast** (Ar. وَدَى *exeruit, emisit,* II. IV. *emisit* (all now in special senses); Eth. ወደየ: *throw, cast* on or in (very oft.; cf. ወደዲ:); whence **Hiph.** *give thanks, confess* (orig. *acknowledge*?) is commonly derived, perhaps from gestures accompanying the act, v. Thes Lag Or. ii. 22, yet connexion uncertain; Aram. Pa. וְדֵי, Aph. אוֹדֵי *confess,* סְוָדֵי, אַחְדְּיוּ *id.;* but Eth. ኣሕጕየ: *accuse,* perh. also fr. gesture; Palm. מודא *render thanks,* oft. in votive inscrr., see Vog on No. 79; עבד ומודא Vog No. 101 = εὐχαρίστως ἀνέθηκε; מודן כל יום Vog No. 93, 1; ידתא *pious* Vog No. 29)* — **Qal** *Impv.* יְדֵה אֵל *shoot* (arrows) *at* Je 50¹⁴ (rd. prob., with some Codd. יְרֵה). **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְדַוּ בִּי La 3⁵³ *and they cast* (stones) *on me;* *Inf.* יַדּוֹת Zc 2⁴ *to cast down* (the horns of the nations).

Hiph. (connex. with ידה *throw,* obscure, yet v. supr.) *Pf.* הוֹדוּ 1 K 8³³ + 3 t.; הוֹדִינוּ ψ 75²·²; *Impf.* יְהוֹדֶה Ne 11¹⁷ (on form v. Ges § 53, R. 7); יוֹדֶה ψ 6⁶; 1 s. sf. אַהוֹדֶנּוּ 28⁷ (Ges 1.c.); אוֹדֶנּוּ 42⁶·¹² 43⁵; pl. יוֹדוּ 99³ + 6 t.; sf. יְהוֹדוּךָ 45¹⁸ (Ges 1.c.); יוֹדֻךָ 49¹⁹, etc. + 41 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הוֹדוּ Is 12⁴ + 16 t.; הֹדוּ ψ 107¹; *Inf.* הוֹדוֹת 1 Ch 25³ + 11 t.; הוֹדֹת Ezr 3¹¹; הֹדוֹת 1 Ch 16⁷ + 4 t. (see Baer ψ 92²); *Pt.* מוֹדֶה Pr 28¹³; pl. מוֹדִים 1 Ch 29¹³; —**1.** *give thanks, laud, praise;* **a.** c. acc. (1) of men, Judah Gn 49⁸ (poetic play on name); Job (ironical) Jb 40¹⁴; the king ψ 45¹⁸; the rich 49¹⁹; (2) of ', Gn 29³⁵ (J expl. name יהודה); elsewhere (mostly ψψ and Ch) of *ritual* worship (v. Lag Or. ii. 22 f.); obj. ' שֵׁם Is 25¹ ψ 44⁹ 54⁸ 99³ 138² 142⁸; ' פֶּלֶא 89⁶; יהוה 7¹⁸ 9² 109³⁰ 111¹; יָהּ 118¹⁹; sf. ךָ- referring to God 30¹⁰·¹³ 35¹⁸ 43⁴ 52¹¹ 67⁴·⁴·⁶·⁶ 71²² 76¹¹ 88¹¹ 118²¹·²⁸ 119⁷ 138¹ 139¹⁴ Is 38¹⁸·¹⁹ (song of Hez.); מְשִׁירִי אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ ψ 42⁶·¹² 43⁵; נּוּ — 28⁷ *with my song will I praise him;* ' אוֹדְךָ *I will praise thee* ' 2 S 22⁵⁰ = ψ 18⁵⁰ = 108⁴, Is 12¹ (exilic hymn); אדני ψ 57¹⁰ 86¹², cf. 138⁴ 145¹⁰. **b.** sq. לְ, only of the ritual worship: ' לְשֵׁם ψ 106⁴⁷ = 1 Ch 16³⁵, ψ 122⁴ 140¹⁴; לְזֵכֶר קָדְשׁוֹ 30⁵ 97¹²; לי' 1 Ch 16⁴·⁷·⁴¹ 23³⁰ 25³ 2 Ch 5¹³ 7⁶ 20²² ψ 33² 92² 105¹ = 1 Ch 16⁸ = Is 12⁴; הודו לי' כי טוב *give thanks to* ' *for he is good* ψ 106¹ 107¹ 118¹·²⁹ 136¹ 1 Ch 16³⁴; so Je 33¹¹ (sq. אֶת־י'); cf. הוד(ו)ת לאלהים 2 Ch 7³ Ezr 3¹¹; יודו לי' חסדו ψ 107⁸·¹⁵·²¹·³¹; Ne 12⁴⁶ ψ 136¹; לאדני v³; לאל v²⁶; sfs. referring to God: לְךָ 6⁶ 79¹³ 119⁶²; לוֹ 100⁴; אלהים + לך 75²·² 1 Ch 29¹³; abs. 2 Ch 31² Ne 11¹⁷ 12²⁴ all of the ritual worship. **2.** *confess,* **a.** the name of God, ‖ שׁוּב, התחנן, התפלל, 1 K 8³³·³⁵ = 2 Ch 6²⁴·²⁶. **b.** עָלַי פֶּשַׁע ψ 32⁵ (‖ לֹא כִסִּיתִי); מוֹדֶה וְעֹזֵב (פְּשָׁעָיו) Pr 28¹³ *confessing and forsaking* (his transgressions; opp. מְכַסֶּה).

Hithp. *Pf.* הִתְוַדָּה Lv 5⁵ 16²¹; הִתְוַדּוּ 26⁴⁰ Nu 5⁷; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶתְוַדֶּה Dn 9⁴; pl. יִתְוַדּוּ Ne 9²; *Inf.* sf. הִתְוַדּוֹתוֹ Ezr 10¹; *Pt.* מִתְוַדֶּה Ne 1⁶ Dn 9²⁰; pl. מִתְוַדִּים 2 Ch 30²² Ne 9³; —**1.** *confess,* abs. Ezr 10¹ Ne 9³ Dn 9⁴; c. acc. עָוֹן Lv 16²¹ (P), 26⁴⁰ (H); חטאת Nu 5⁷ (P), Dn 9²⁰; אֲשֶׁר חָטָא Lv 5⁵ (P); עַל חטאות Ne 1⁶ 9². **2.** *give thanks,* ליהוה, in the ritual worship 2 Ch 30²².

† **הֵידוּת n.f.pl.** songs of praise; —Ne 12⁸; so Thes but dub.; Ew § 165 b abstr. הֵידוּת (many MSS.) *praising;* Ol § 220 rds. inf. הוֹדוֹת.

הוֹדַוָּיָה Q., הודיוהו K.*

† **תּוֹדָה n.f. thanksgiving,** ' Lv 7¹² + 23 t.; cstr. תּוֹדַת Lv 7¹³·¹⁵; pl. תּוֹדוֹת ψ 56¹³ + 3 t.; תּוֹדֹת Ne 12³¹·⁴⁰; —**1.** *give praise to* ' Jos 7¹⁹ (JE; ‖ שִׂים כָּבוֹד לְ), Ezr 10¹¹, in both of praise rendered by acknowledging and abandoning sin; v. Di on Jos, and on Ezr. Öt and esp. Ryle; cf. vb. ידה c. לְ; so RVm; > Thes MV SS Be RV al. *confession.* **2.** *thanksgiving in songs of liturgical worship* ' קול ת ψ 26⁷ 42⁵ Jon 2¹⁰; ‖ שִׁיר ψ 69³¹ Ne 12²⁷; ‖ זְמִרוֹת ψ 95²; ‖ קוֹל זִמְרָה Is 51³; ‖ תְּהִלָּה ψ 100⁴; ‖ בְּנֹרִי 147⁷. **3.** *thanksgiving choir, procession, line, company* Ne 12³¹·³⁸·⁴⁰, prob. also Je 30¹⁹ (‖ קוֹל מְשַׂחֲקִים). **4.** *thank-offering* ' קטר ת Am 4⁵ (‖ נְדָבוֹת); a division of זֶבַח הַשְּׁלָמִים Lv 7¹²ᵃ; זבח ת' שלמיו v¹³·¹⁵;

15 t.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵדַע Ex 2⁴; דַּעַת Gn 3²² +; Dt 9²⁴ Is 48⁴, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יָדוֹעַ Gn 43⁷ Jos 23¹³; יָדַעַ Gn 15¹³ + 11 t.; *Pt. act.* יֹדֵעַ Gn 3⁵ +; f. יֹדַעַת Nu 31¹⁷ + 2 t.; יֹדְעִים 2 K 17²⁶ +; *pass.* וְיִדּוּעַ cstr. Is 53³; pl. יְדֻעִים Dt 1¹³.¹⁵;—**1. a.** *know, learn to know,* good and evil Gn 3²² (J), sq. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר 1 S 28⁹; *anything* מְאוּמָה 1 S 20³⁹; לֹא יָדַע אִתּוֹ מְאוּמָה Gn 39⁶ (v. **II.** אֵת **1 b**), so v⁸; כָּל־דָּבָר 2 S 15¹¹; subj. God, knowing fowls ψ 50¹¹; way to wisdom Jb 28²³, etc.; of bird of prey נָתִיב לֹא יְדָעוֹ עָיִט Jb 28⁷; the price of wisdom Jb 28¹³; something future יום מוֹתִי Gn 27² (J); esp. sq. cl. Gn 12¹¹ (J) *I know that thou art a woman of fair appearance,* 22¹² (E), Ec 1¹⁷; לֹא ידעתי Gn 28¹⁶; answering qu. Where? without other obj., 4⁹ (both J); sq. acc. + בְּ, *in, in the matter of* (v. בְּ **I 2 b**) לֹא יָדַע עַבְדְּךָ בְּכָל־ זֹאת דָּבָר קָטֹן אוֹ גָדוֹל 1 S 22¹⁵ *thy servant knoweth not of all this anything, little or much;* sq. בְּ (rare), *gain knowledge of, learn of* or *about,* c. inf., הֲתֵדַע בְּשׂוּם־אֱלוֹהַּ עֲלֵיהֶם Jb 37¹⁵ *dost thou know about God's enjoining upon them?* also c. subst. אִישׁ אַל־יֵדַע בַּדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה Je 38²⁴ *let not a man know of these words;* similarly sq. עַל, only הֲתֵדַע עַל־מִפְלְשֵׁי־עָב Jb 37¹⁶ *dost thou know concerning the balancings of clouds?* (in Jb 12⁹ בְּ is instr., as Gn 15⁸ ψ 41¹²); sq. מִן, רְאוּ וּדְעוּ מִכֻּל־ הַמַּחֲבֹאִים 1 S 23²³ *observe and get knowledge of all the hiding-places;* but sq. obj. cl. + מִן of source, קֶדֶם יָדַעְתִּי מֵעֵדֹתֶיךָ כִּי ψ 119¹⁵² *long ago I gained knowledge out of thy testimonies that* etc.; sq. לְ, *have knowledge of,* †יָדַעְתָּ לְאִוַּלְתִּי ψ 69⁶ *thou knowest my foolishness;* esp. וידע כי אני יהוה *and he shall* (*thou shalt,* etc.) *know that I am Yahweh* Ex 10²(R), 6⁷ 14⁴ 16¹² 29⁴⁶ (all P), Ez 6⁷.¹⁰.¹³ + oft. in Ezek., 1 K 20¹³.²⁸; sq. acc., which is really subj. of foll. cl., Gn 18¹⁹ (J) *I know him that he will,* etc. 2 S 3²⁵ (Ges § 117. 1, R. 6). **b.** *perceive* Gn 19³³.³⁵ (J; obj. cl., inf. c. בְּ); with added idea of *observing, taking note of,* a place, acc. Ru 3⁴; c. בְּ, יָדַעְתָּ בְּצָרוֹת נַפְשִׁי ψ 31⁸ (‖ רָאָה אֶת־). **c.** ‖ ראה, imv. דע וראה *perceive and see* 1 S 12¹⁷ 24¹²; *find out and discern* 14³⁸ 23²²; in reverse order, ראו ודעו only 23²³ (v. **a** supr.), Je 5¹ (v. Dr⁸ᵐ).—Vid. also **g** infr. **d.** *discriminate, distinguish* הַמְאַדֵּעַ בֵּין־טוֹב לְרָע 2 S 19³⁶, cf. Dt 1³⁹ (no בֵּין); לֹא יָדְעוּ בֵּין־יְמִינוֹ לְשְׂמֹאלוֹ Jon 4¹¹ *they cannot distinguish between their right hand and their left.* **e.** *know by experience,* וְיֵדַעְתֶּם בְּכָל־ לְבַבְכֶם וּבְכָל־נַפְשְׁכֶם כִּי Jos 23¹⁴ (D) *and know in all your hearts, and all your souls, that,* etc.;

זבח (ה)ת׳ v¹²ᵇ (all P), 22²⁹ (H); זבחים ותודות 2 Ch 29³¹.³³; זבחי שְׁלָמִים ות׳ 33¹⁶; זבח זבח(י) ת׳ מבאי(ם) ת׳ Je 17²⁶ 33¹¹; לתודה ψ 107²² 116¹⁷; in ψψ‖ נדרים: זֶבַח ת׳ *offer a thank-offering* 50¹⁴.²³ (see Br$^{MP.\ 239}$); שלם ת׳ 56¹³.

†יְדוּתוּן, יְדִתוּן, יְדִתֻן **n.pr.m.** usu. יְדוּתוּן; יְדִתוּן 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁵; יְדִיתוּן ψ 39¹ 77¹ Ne 11¹⁷ 1 Ch 16³⁸; chief of one of the three choirs of the temple (only Chr & ψ-titles) 1 Ch 9¹⁶ 16³⁸.⁴¹.⁴² 25³.⁶ 2 Ch 5¹²; the king's seer 35¹⁵; his descendants formed one of the perpetual temple choirs בְּנֵי יְדוּתוּן 1 Ch 16⁴² 25¹.³ 2 Ch 29¹⁴; בֶּן־יְדוּתוּן Ne 11¹⁷. In ψ-titles על ידותון ψ 62¹, 77¹ (Qr); לידיתון 39¹ (ל error for על), all = *after the manner of* (the choir of) *Yeduthun* (musical term acc. to RS$^{OTJC\ 422,\ 2nd\ ed.\ 143}$).—v. also Lag$^{Or\ II.\ 16\ ff.}$ and n.pr. אָסָף, הֵימָן (sub אמן), אֵיתָן (sub יתן).

†יְדִידָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Simeonite chief 1 Ch 4³⁷, ⑥ Ιδια, ⑥L Ιεδδαα. **2.** a builder at the wall Ne 3¹⁰, ⑥ Ιεδαια, ⑥L Ιεδδεια.

יְדִידְיָה v. sub ידד supr.

יְדִידָה v. sub ידה supr.

יְדִיעֲאֵל v. sub ידע infr.

ידיתון = ידותון v. sub ידה.

†יִדְלָף **n.pr.m.** son of Nahor Gn 22²² (J) (√דלף ?=*he weepeth*?) ⑥ Ιελδαφ, ⑥L Ιεδλαφ.

ידע $^{\text{T 943}}$ **vb. know** (NH *id.;* Aram. יְדַע, יְהֵא; Ph. ידע; Eth. **ለፈደ**: II. 1. *indicate, announce, narrate;* As. *idû, know,* COT^{Gloss}; Sab. ידע, esp. in cpd. n.pr. DHM$^{ZMG\ 1875,\ 612}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָדַע Gn 4¹ +; יָדְעָ Lv 5¹ +; sf. יָדְעוֹ Dt 34¹⁰ Jb 28⁷; יָדְעָהּ Gn 24¹⁶ 1 K 1⁴; יָדָעְנוּ Is 63¹⁶; 3 fs. יָדְעָה Ju 11³⁹ + 4 t.; 2 ms. יָדַעְתָּ Gn 30²⁶ +; יָדַעְתָּה 2 S 2²⁶; יָדַעַתְּ Ru 2¹¹ 1 K 2¹⁵; יָדַעְתְּ Je 50²⁴; וְיָדַעְתְּ consec. Ru 3⁴ + 6 t. (incl. Ez 22¹⁶, Co וידעתם, so ⑥ ⑤) + Ez 28²² Co (for וְיִדְעוּ), so ⑥; יָדָעְתִּי Gn 4⁹ +; sf. יְדַעְתִּיךָ Ex 33¹² + 2 t.; יְדַעְתִּיו Gn 18¹⁹; יְדַעְתִּים Pr 30¹⁸; יְדַעְתִּין Is 48⁷; יָדְעוּ Gn 19⁸ +; יְדָעוּ 2 K 4³⁹ +; יְדָעֻן Dt 8³.¹⁶ (Dr § 6 n.); 2 mpl. יְדַעְתֶּם Gn 44¹⁵ +; 2 fpl. יְדַעְתֶּן Gn 31⁶; וַיְדַעְתֶּן consec. Ez 13²¹.²³, etc.; *Impf.* יֵדַע Is 7¹⁶ +; יֶדַע Jos 22²² + 5 t.; יֵיעָ ψ 138⁶ (rd. prob. יֵדַע v. Ges § 69, 2 R. 3); וַיֵּדַע Gn 4¹⁷ +; sf. יְדָעֵנִי Je 17⁹; וַיְדָעֵם Ho 14¹⁰; *Imv.* דַּע Gn 20⁷ + 10 t.; דְּעָה Pr 24¹⁴; דָּע Ec 11¹⁹; sf. דָּעֵהוּ Pr 3⁶; דְּעִי Je 2¹⁹ + 4 t.; דְּעוּ Nu 32²³ +

learn to know יְ Ho 13⁴; *learn* (a bitter lesson) Ho 9⁷ Is 9⁸ ψ 14⁴; *experience* יְ's vengeance Ez 25¹⁴ ψ 14⁴ (abs.); quietness Jb 20²⁰. **f.** *recognise, admit, acknowledge, confess* Je 3¹³ 14²⁰ Is 59¹² ψ 51⁵. **g.** *consider* דְּעוּ מַה־תַּעֲשׂוּ Ju 18¹⁴; ראה ‖, imv. ראו ודעו, דעו וראו, 2 S 24¹³ 1 K 20⁷·²²; also וְיֵדְעָתָ עִם־לְבָבֶךָ כִּי Dt 8⁵ *and thou shalt consider with* (*in*) *thy heart, that*, 4³⁹. **h.** לֹא ידע *not know* = *not expect* Is 47¹¹ ψ 35⁸. **2.** *know* a person, *be acquainted with* Gn 29⁵ (J), Ex 1⁸ (E), Jb 42¹¹, *know* יְ 24¹; c. לֹא, obj. esp. other gods, strange land, etc. = have no knowledge of, or acquaintance with, have not heard of, esp. Dt Je :— Dt 11²⁸ 13³·⁷·¹⁴ 28⁶⁴ 29²⁵ 32¹⁷ (poem), Je 7⁹ 9¹⁵ 14¹⁸ 16¹³ 17⁴ 19⁴ 22²⁸ 44³; pt. act. *acquaintance* Jb 19¹³; †pt. pass. *acquainted with* אִישׁ מַכְאֹבוֹת וִידוּעַ חֹלִי Is 53³ (lit. *known of sickness*, v. Thes Ew Che Di Du); *well-known* (with implied trustworthiness) Dt 1¹³·¹⁵†; of beasts *knowing* owner and master's crib Is 1³ (cf. Je 8⁷); esp. of knowing God (יְ) לֹא יָדַעְתִּי Ex 5² (J); involving intelligent worship, obedience, etc. Ju 2¹⁰ 1 S 2¹² (rd. יֵדַע for MT יָדַע, Dr), 3⁷ Ho 2²² 8² 5⁴ Jb 18²¹ ψ 79⁶ (v. also דַּעַת **2 b**); of God's *knowing* persons, etc., thoroughly Ho 5³ Jb 11¹¹; knowing the heart 1 K 8³⁹ 2 Ch 6³⁰ ψ 139⁴; *knowing* his true servants, *recognising* and *acknowledging* them 2 S 7²⁰ Na 1⁷ 1 Ch 17¹⁸ +; יְדַעְתִּיךָ בְּשֵׁם Ex 33¹² (JE); = *take notice of, regard* ψ 1⁶ 31⁸ 37¹⁸; so of Isr. as chosen people Am 3² Ho 13⁵ (As. *ilu šá idâšu, God who regardeth him*, Hpt[BASI.15]) cf. Gn. 18¹⁹ 39⁶ (J) Dt 33⁹ Jb 9²¹. **3.** *know a person* carnally, sq. acc.: man subj. Gn 4¹·¹⁷·²⁵ 24¹⁶ 38²⁶ (all J), 1 S 1¹⁹ Ju 19²⁵ 1 K 1⁴; woman subj. Gn 19⁸ (J), Nu 31¹⁷·¹⁸·³⁵ (all P), Ju 11³⁹; יֹדַעַת כְּמִשְׁכַּב זָכָר Ju 21¹¹; לֹא יְדָעָה אִישׁ לְמִשְׁכַּב זָכָר v¹²; man subj. and obj. (of sodomy) Gn 19⁵ (J), Ju 19²². **4. a.** *know how* to do a thing, be able to do it, oft. c. לֹא and sq. inf.: לֹא יְדְעוּ עֲשׂוֹת נְכֹחָה Am 3¹⁰ *they know not how to do right*; לֹא יָדַעְתִּי דַּבֵּר Je 1⁶ 6¹⁵ 1 K 3⁷ Is 56¹¹·¹¹, c. ל 50⁴ Ec 10¹⁵; לֹא יָדַע לְהִזָּהֵר Ec 4¹³ *know not how to be admonished* (v¹⁷ know *that*); inf. abs. יָדוֹעַ מָאוֹם בָּרָע וּבָהוֹן Is 7¹⁵·¹⁶. **b.** *be skilful in*, esp. pt., sq. acc. יֹדֵעַ צַיִד Gn 25²⁷ (J) *skilled in hunting*; יְדִעֵי סֵפֶר *skilled in a book, learned* Is 29¹¹·¹²·¹²; as pl. cstr. יוֹדְעֵי נֶהִי Am 5¹⁶ *knowers of lamentation*, professional mourners; יוֹדְעֵי הַיָּם 1 K 9²⁷ *skilled in the sea*, 2 Ch 8¹⁸; esp. sq. inf. יֹדֵעַ נַגֵּן 1 S 16¹⁸ *skilled in playing*, 1 K 5²⁰ 2 Ch 2⁶·⁷·¹³: יֹדֵעַ מְנַגֵּן בְּנַגֵּן 1 S 16¹⁶ *knowing*, (as) *a player on the lyre* (v. Dr). **5.** abs. *have knowledge, be wise*: לַיְּדָעִים Ec 9¹¹ (‖ חֲכָמִים, נְבֹנִים); esp. have knowledge of God and duty, or in practical affairs Is 1³ (‖ בין), 56¹⁰; oft. c. acc. cogn.: דַּעַת Pr 17²⁷ 30³; בִּינָה Is 29²⁴ Pr 4¹ 2 Ch 2¹², cf. יוֹדְעֵי בִינָה לָעִתִּים 1 Ch 12³³ (Baer), Est 1¹³; also יְדְעֵי דַעַת וּמְבִינֵי מַדָּע v¹³; יְדְעֵי דָת וָדִין Dn 1⁴; obj. חָכְמָה וּמוּסָר Pr 1² שִׂכְלָ֫ם וּבִינָה 2 Ch 2¹¹ (‖ בֵּן חָכָם); חָכְמָה Pr 24¹⁴ Ec 8¹⁶. (הבין אִמְרֵי בִינָה ‖)

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹדַע Gn 41²¹ + 10 t.; וְנוֹדַע consec. 1 S 6³ + 2 t.; 3 fs. וְנוֹדְעָה Lv 4¹⁴ Is 66¹⁴, etc.; *Impf.* יִוָּדֵעַ Gn 41³¹ + 10 t.; יִוָּדַע Pr 10⁹; וַיִּוָּדַע Est 2²²; 3 fs. תִּוָּדֵעַ Pr 14³³; 2 fs. תִּוָּדְעִי Ru 3³; וְאִוָּדַע Ez 20⁵; *Inf.* sf. הִוָּדְעִי Je 31¹⁹; *Pt.* נוֹדָע ψ 76² + 2 t.;—**1.** *be made known, be* or *become known*, of things Gn 41³¹ (sq. בְּ), Ex 2¹⁴ (both E), Lv 4¹⁴ (P), Ju 16⁹ 2 S 17¹⁹ Na 3¹⁷ Zc 14⁷ (sq. לְ), ψ 77²⁰ 79¹⁰ (sq. בְּ), 88¹³ (sq. בְּ); of hand of יְ Is 66¹⁴ (sq. אֶת); c. subj. cl. Ex 21³⁶ 33¹⁶ (both JE), Dt 21¹ 1 S 6³ (sq. לְ), 1 K 18³⁶ Ez 36³² (sq. לְ), Ru 3¹⁴ Ec 6¹⁰ Est 2²² (sq. לְ); of pers., Pr 31²³ (sq. בְּ) Is 61⁹ (sq. בְּ and בְּתוֹךְ); of יְ ψ 76³ (sq. בְּ); = *be revealed, discovered*, of pers. 1 S 22⁶ Je 28⁹ Pr 10⁹; of things Ne 4⁹ Pr 12¹⁶ 14³³. **2.** *make oneself known*, of pers., sq. לְ Ru 3³, usu. of God (יְ) Ex 6³ (P; ‖ וְאֵרָא אֶל־), Is 19²¹ Ez 20⁵, sq. לְעֵינֵי 38²³; sq. אֶל־ 20⁹; sq. בְּ 35¹¹ ψ 48⁴; without prep. 9¹⁷. **3.** *be perceived* (pass. of **Qal**), of perception by the eye Gn 41²¹ (E), ψ 74⁵. **4.** *be instructed* (pass. of **Hiph.**) Je 31¹⁹, in spiritual sense, through chastisement.

†**Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. יִדַּעְתָּ, only ידעתה שַׁחַר מְקֹמוֹ Jb 38¹² Kt; rd. with Qr יִדַּעְתָּ הַשַּׁחַר *cause to know*, sq. 2 acc.; so ψ 104¹⁹ acc. to Bae, who rds. יֵדַע, after Aq Symm.

†**Po.** *Pf.* 1 s. יוֹדַעְתִּי 1 S 21³ *I have caused to know*, i.e. directed, sq. acc., but rd. יוֹעַדְתִּי or יָעַדְתִּי, fr. יעד, so ⑥ We Dr.

†**Pu.** *Pt. known* מידעת Is 12⁴ Kt (Qr מוּדַעַת v. **Hoph.**); elsewhere as subst. = *acquaintance* מְיֻדָּעַי ψ 55¹⁴; מְיֻדָּעָיו 2 K 10¹¹; מְיֻדָּעַי ψ 88⁹ Jb 19¹⁴ (‖ קְרוֹבָי), ψ 88¹⁹ (‖ אֹהֵב and רֵעַ); כְּיֻדָּעָי ψ 31¹², Kt מידע Ru 2¹ (Qr מוֹדַע q.v. infr.)

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹדִיעַנִי ψ 98²; הוֹדַעְתָּנִי Je 11¹⁸; הוֹדַעְתָּ 1 K 1²⁷ + 2 t.; הוֹדָעְתָּ Jb 26³, etc.; *Impf.* יוֹדִיעַ ψ 103⁷ Is 38¹⁹; *juss.* יֵדַע Nu 16⁵; וַיֵּדַע Ju 8¹⁶; תּוֹדִיעֵנִי Is 40¹³·¹⁴; 2 ms. תּוֹדִיעַ Hb 3²; תּוֹדִיעֵנִי ψ 16¹¹ 51⁸; 1 s. אוֹדִיעַ ψ 89² Ez 39⁷; אוֹדִיעָה Pr 1²³ Is 5⁵; יוֹדִיעוּ Jb 32⁷; יוֹדָעֵם Ez 44²³; נוֹדִיעָה 1 S 14¹²; *Imv.* הוֹדַע Pr 9⁹ + 3 t. (הוֹדָע ψ 90¹²); sf. הוֹדִיעֵנִי Jb 10² + 6 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹדִיעַ 2 S 7²¹ + 3 t.;

הוֹדִיעַ 1 Ch 17[19]; הוֹדִיעֵנִי 1 S 28[15], etc.; *Pt.* מוֹדִיעֲךָ Dn 8[19]; מוֹדִיעָם Je 16[21]; מוֹדִיעִים Is 47[13] 2 Ch 23[13]; —*make known, declare*, c. acc. rei Nu 16[5] (P), Ez 39[7] 1 Ch 17[19] Jb 26[3] ψ 89[2] 98[2] 106[8]; obj. om. Hb 3[2]; *teach*, c. acc. rei Jb 32[7]; sq. inf. ψ 90[12] and (peculiarly) מ׳ לְהַלֵּל 2 Ch 23[13] i.e. *led in praising*; c. לְ pers. Pr 9[9]; c. acc. pers. Is 40[13] Ju 8[16] (but rd. וַיְדָרֵשׁ, v. דרשׁ); *make known, declare*, c. acc. rei, + לְ pers. Ex 18[20] Dt 4[9] Ne 8[12] 9[14] ψ 78[5] 103[7] 145[12] Is 38[19] (c. אל rei) 64[1]; c. cl., + לְ pers. 1 S 10[8]; *make* one *know*, c. cl. of thing and acc. (sf.) pers. Ex 33[12] Dt 8[3] 1 S 6[2] 16[3] 28[15] Jb 10[2] 37[19]; c. acc. rei + sf. pers. הוֹדִעֵנִי נָא אֶת־דְּרָכֶךָ וְאֵדָעֲךָ Ex 33[13] (JE) *make me, I pray, to know thy ways, that I may know thee*; Je 16[21] Ez 20[4] 22[2] 43[11] Is 40[14] (‖ וַיְלַמְּדֵהוּ דַּעַת, also v[a] (וַיְבִינֵהוּ), Pr 22[21] Jb 13[23] ψ 16[11] 25[4] (‖ לַמְּדֵנִי), v[14] (on inf. c. לְ v. Ges[§ 114. 2, R. 2, Exx.]), 39[5] 51[8] 143[8] (‖ הַשְׁמִיעֵנִי); sq. 2 separate acc. Gn 41[39] (E), 1 S 14[12] Is 5[5] Ez 20[11] 16[2] Pr 1[23] Dn 8[19]; acc. pers. om. Ex 18[16] (E); acc. rei om. Jos 4[22] = *teach* one (D), so Is 40[13], 2 S 7[21] 1 K 1[27]; = *answer* Jb 38[3] 40[7] 42[4]; c. sf. pers., acc. rei om. Je 11[18] 16[21] Pr 22[19]; sq. acc. rei + בְּ ψ 77[15] *thou hast made known thy might among the peoples*, Is 12[4] 1 Ch 18[8] = ψ 105[1]; sq. cl. + בְּ pers. Ho 5[9]; sq. בֵּין, *teach the difference between, to discriminate between* בֵּין הַטָּמֵא לְטָהוֹר Ez 22[26]; + sf. pers. 44[23] (cf. **Qal 1 d**); sq. מִן partit. מוֹדִעִים לָחֲדָשִׁים מֵאֲשֶׁר יָבוֹאוּ Is 47[13] *who declare, at the new moons, of* (*the things*) *which are to come.*

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּדַע Lv 4[23.28] (v. Kö[1, 427]); *Pt.* מוּדַעַת Qr Is 12[5] (> Kt מְיֻדַּעַת);—*made known* (Pt.) Qr Is 12[5] let this *be made known* in (בְּ) all the earth (> Kt Pu. Pt. which is not elsewhere in this sense); sq. אֲלֵיו if his sin be *made known unto himself* Lv 4[23.28] (P).

†**Hithp.** *Impf.* אֶתְיַדַּע Nu 12[6] (E), sq. אֶל־ *make oneself known to*, of יְ; *Inf.* הִתְוַדַּע אֶל־ Gn 45[1] (E), of Joseph.

†יְדַד **n.pr.m.** (Sab. ידע, epith. of king, *the knowing, shrewd one* Mordt[ZMG 1876, 37])—a man of Judah 1 Ch 2[28] (יְדָדָע), v[32].

†[דַּעַ] **n.[m.]** knowledge, opinion (late)—only sf. דַּעְיִ Jb 32[6] + 3 t., and pl. דֵּעִים 37[16]; all in speech of Elihu. **1.** *knowledge*, דְּ תְּמִים Jb 37[16] *one perfect in knowledge* (of God). **2.** *judgment, opinion* Jb 36[3]; חַוֹּת דֵּעִי 32[6] *to declare my opinion*, so v[10.17].

†דֵּעָה **n.f.** knowledge (strictly Inf. of ידע) —ψ 73[11] + 3 t.; pl. דֵּעוֹת 1 S 2[3] Jb 36[4];— תְּמִים דֵּ Jb 36[4] (of Elihu); of God's knowledge, אֵל דֵּ וְיָ 1 S 2[3] *a God of knowledge is* יְ (on pl. v. Dr); יֵשׁ דֵּעָה בְּעֶלְיוֹן ψ 73[11] (‖ אֵיכָה יָדַע־אֵל); *knowledge*, with יְ as obj. Is 11[9] (where verbal force of noun appears); as taught by proph. Is 28[9]; וְרָעוּ אֶתְכֶם דֵּעָה וְהַשְׂכִּיל Je 3[15] of יְ's shepherds (i.e. future ideal rulers). Gr prop. (plausibly) רָעָה, after ⑤, v. also Gie.

†דַּעַת **n.f.** ψ 139,6 Dn 12,4 (**m.** Pr 2[10] 14[6], poss. Jb 33[3] Ew[§ 174 g]) knowledge (prop. Inf., which appears clearly Gn 2[9.17] Je 22[16])—abs. דַּעַת Gn 2[9] + 35 t.; דָּעַת Jos 20[3] + 35 t.; cstr. דַּעַת Nu 24[16] + 10 t.; sf. דַּעְתִּי Pr 22[17]; דַּעְתֵּךְ Jb 10[7]; דַּעְתּוֹ Is 47[10]; דַּעְתָּם Pr 3[20] Is 53[11]; דַּעְתָּם Jb 13[2]; דַּעְתָּם Is 44[25];—**1. a.** *knowledge, perception* in phrase בִּבְלִי דְ Dt 4[42] = *unintentionally*, 19[4] Jos 20[3] (where P's synonym is בִּשְׁגָגָה v[3.9], cf. Nu 35[11.15]), v[5]; *without knowing* מִבְּלִי דְ Is 5[13] (= before they knew it, suddenly). **b.** = *skill* (in workmanship) Ex 31[3] 35[31] (both P; both ‖ תְּבוּנָה and חָכְמָה), 1 K 7[14] (sq. inf.); creative skill Is 40[14] (‖ דֶּרֶךְ תְּבוּנוֹת, אֹרַח מִשְׁפָּט). **c.** of proph. knowledge יֹדֵעַ דְּ עליון Nu 24[16] (JE), cf. ψ 19[3]. **d.** esp. knowledge with moral quality Gn 2[9.17] (J; in both verbal force, הַדְ טוֹב וָרָע *the knowing good and evil*). **e.** *knowledge* possessed by God Jb 10[7] ψ 139[6] Pr 3[20] (‖ חָכְמָה and תְּבוּנָה), 21[12]; taught by God to men ψ 94[10] 119[66] (‖ טוּב טַעַם), Pr 2[6] (‖ תְּבוּנָה and חָכְמָה). **f.** דַּעַת־רוּחַ = *windy* (unreal) *knowledge* Jb 15[2]. **2.** esp. in WisdLt = *discernment, understanding, wisdom*: **a.** Jb 13[2] 33[3] (דְּ שְׂפָתַי), לֹא בְּדַעַת Jb 34[35] (‖ חכמה), Pr 8[9.10] (‖ מוסר), 10[14] 11[9] 18[15.15] 22[12] 29[7], cf. Is 32[4] 53[11] Je 10[14] = 51[17]; בבלי דעת Jb 35[16] 36[12]; בלי דְ 38[2] 42[3], בְּלֹא דְ Pr 19[2]; ‖ תְּבוּנָה Pr 17[27] Is 44[19]; ‖ vb. Pr 19[25]; ‖ מוּסָר 12[1] 19[27] 23[12]; ‖ תּוֹרָה Mal 2[7]; ‖ חכמה Pr 14[6] Ec 1[16.18] 2[21.26] 7[12] 9[10]; connected with חָכָם Pr 21[11] Ec 12[9]; דברי חכמים Pr 22[17]; Is 33[6] (חכמת) Is 44[25] (חכמים); wisdom of magicians 47[10] Dn 1[4] (‖ חָכְמָה and מַדָּע). **b.** in highest sense, *knowledge* of God (incl. obedience) Ho 4[1.6] (מִבְּלִי הַדַּעַת), v[6] 6[6] Jb 21[14] Pr 2[5] (‖ יראת יְ), so Is 11[2] 58[2] Je 22[16] (verbal force, c. acc.), Pr 9[10] (‖ קדשׁים, דְּ יראת יְ), 30[3] (*id.*, ‖ חָכְמָה); v. also (‖ יִרְאַת יְ) 1[7] יִרְאַת יְ רֵאשִׁית דְּ, v[22.29] (‖ חָכְמָה מוּסָר), 2[10] (‖ חָכְמָה). **c.** opp. אִוֶּלֶת Pr 12[23] 13[16] 14[18] 15[2]

cf. v⁷, also v¹⁴. **d.** אִישׁ דַּ֫עְתִּי־דָ֥ת Pr 14⁷ 20¹⁵; דַּ֫עְתִּי 24⁵ (‖ גֶּ֥בֶר חָכָ֑ם).—Dn 12⁴ is dub.; 𝔊 Bev rd. וְתִרְבֶּה הָרָעָֽה.

†**יְדַעְיָה n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. ידעאל DHM ZMG 1875, 605) priestly name;—**1.** 1 Ch 9¹⁰ 𝔊 Ιωαδε, 24⁷ 𝔊 (Ανε)ιδεια. **2.** Ezr 2³⁶ Ne 7³⁹ 𝔊 Ιεουδα, (Ι)εδδουα, Ιωαδε. **3.** Ne 11¹⁰ 12⁶.¹⁹ 𝔊 Δαδεια, Ιαδιας, Ιδειας, etc. **4.** Ne 12⁷.²¹ 𝔊L Ωδουιας. **5.** Zc 6¹⁰.¹⁴ 𝔊 (παρὰ) *τῶν ἐπεγνωκότων αὐτήν*.

†**יְדוּעַ n.pr.m.** **1.** a chief of the people, one of those sealed Ne 10²² 𝔊L Ιεδδουα. **2.** a priest, prob. the high priest in time of Alexander the Great Ne 12¹¹.²² 𝔊 Ιαδου, 𝔊L Ιεδδου (whence Lag BN 113 rds. יְהוֹעָ֑דָה).

†**יְדִיעֲאֵל n.pr.m.** (Palm. ידיבעל DHM in MV 10, 98 cf. Sab. n.pr. with ידע DHM ZMG 1875, 612)—**1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7⁶.¹⁰.¹¹, 𝔊 Αδειηλ, Ιεδιηλ, etc. **2.** one of David's heroes acc. to 1 Ch 11⁴⁵ appar. = the Manassite captain of 12²¹ (Baer; van d. H v²⁰), 𝔊 Ελθειηλ, Ιεδιηλ. **3.** a Korahite porter 1 Ch 26² 𝔊 Ιδερηλ, Ιεδιηλ.

†**דְּעוּאֵל n.pr.m.** a Gadite, Nu 1¹⁴ 7⁴².⁴⁷ 10²⁰, but 𝔊 in all Ραγουηλ, so Sam 𝔖; = רְעוּאֵל Nu 2¹⁴, where, however, 𝔙 and Heb. Codd. דּ (all P); v. further sub רעה.

†**יִדְּעֹנִי n.m. familiar spirit** (prop. either as *knowing, wise* (acquainted with secrets of unseen world), Ew *vielwisserisch;* or as *intimate acquaintance* of soothsayer, v. RS JPh xiv. 1885, 127)—abs. יִדְּעֹנִי Dt 18¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. יִדְּעֹנִים 1 S 28³ + 6 t.; הַיִּדְּעֹנִים מִן 1 S 28⁹, rd. הַיִּדְּעֹנִים מִן (v. 𝔊 Th We Klo Dr); *familiar spirit*, always ‖ אוֹב, אֹבוֹת 1 S 28³.⁹ Is 8¹⁹ 19³ 2 K 21⁶ (עֹשֶׂה אוֹב; ‖ עוֹנֵן, נָחַשׁ) = 2 Ch 33⁶, 2 K 23²⁴ Lv 19³¹ 20⁶.²⁷ (all H; on last two cf. Acts 16¹⁶ and Dr Dt 18, 11), Dt 18¹¹ (‖ דֹּרֵשׁ אֶל־הַמֵּתִים + אוֹב).

†**מוֹדָע, מֹדָע n.m. kinsman,** לְ מידע Ru 2¹ Kt, but Qr מוֹדַע *a kinsman* of her husband; fig. מֹדָע לַבִּינָה תִּקְרָא Pr 7⁴ *a kinsman shalt thou call understanding* (‖ אֱמֹר לְחָכְמָה אֲחֹתִי אָ֑תְּ).

†**[מַדַּעַת] n.f.** kindred, kinship—sg. sf. מִדַּעְתֵּנוּ Ru 3² is not Boaz (of) *our kindred?*

†**דַּ֫עַת n.m.** 2 Ch 1, 12 **knowledge, thought** (late); מָדָע **2** Ch 1¹⁰ + 4 t.; מַדָּעֲךָ Ec 10²⁰;—**1.** *knowledge* (‖ חָכְמָה) of Solomon, 2 Ch 1¹⁰.¹¹.¹² Dn 1⁴ (‖ חָכְמָה and דַּעַת), v⁷ (‖ הַשְׂכֵּל). **2.** *place of knowledge, mind,* (in our idiom also) *thought* Ec 10²⁰.

מַדּוּעַ and (Ez 18, 19) מַדָּע **adv.** wherefore? (prob. contr. from מַה־יָּדוּעַ *what being known?* i.e. from what motive? so Ges Ew § 325 c Ol § 222 f, cf. in Gk. *τί μαθών*;) —*wherefore? on what account?* Gn 26²⁷ מַדּוּעַ בָּאתֶם אֵלָ֑י, 40⁷ Ex 1¹⁸ 2¹⁸ 3³ (in an indirect question), 5¹⁴ 18¹⁴ Lv 10¹⁷ Jos 17¹⁴ (all in Hex), Ju 5²⁸.²⁸ 2 S 3⁷ 11¹⁰ etc., Is 5⁴ 50² 63² (all in Is.); in Jer. 16 t., oft. rhetorically, after a double question introduced by הֲ . . . אִם, expressing affected surprise: †2¹⁴ (v. Gf) is Israel a slave (unable to defend himself)? *wherefore*, then, is he become a prey? (some other cause must therefore be found for Israel's misfortune), v³¹ 8⁵.¹⁹.²² 14¹⁹ 22²⁸ 49¹, cf. 30⁶; Jb 3¹² 18³ (never in ψ).

†**יָהּ n.pr.dei,** v. sub הוה p. 219ᵇ supr.

†**[יָהַב] vb. give** (Aram. יְהַב, יְהִב; Ar. وَهَبَ; Eth. ወሀበ: Sab. והב DHM ZMG xxix. 1875, 614 f. ול יהב Id Ib. 603)—only **Qal** *Imv.* הַב Pr 30¹⁵.¹⁵; emph. הָבָה Gn 11³ + 10 t. (6 t. sq. monosyll.); הָבָה Gn 29²¹ before gutt. (Di on Gn 28² Kö 1. 418), fs. הָבִי Ru 3¹⁵; mpl. הָבוּ Gn 47¹⁶ + 16 t.; הָבוּ לִי Jb 6²² (on these forms v. also Sta § 606 a Bö 1. 225 Ges § 69. 2, R. 2);—**1.** *give*, sq. acc. Gn 29²¹(E) *give* (me) *my wife*, 47¹⁶ (J), Ru 3¹⁵ Zc 11¹² (*price*); of *giving* (i.e. causing to come forth, in deciding by lot) Urim and Thummim 1 S 14⁴¹.⁴¹ (𝔊 We Dr, v. אוּרִים); sq. acc. rei + לִי Gn 30¹(E), Ju 1¹⁵; acc. rei + לָנוּ Gn 47¹⁵ (J), ψ 60¹³ = 108¹³; הָבוּ לִי Jb 6²² (no acc. expr.); abs. הַב ו הָב Pr 30¹⁵. **2.** = *set*, sq. acc. (Uriah) + אֶל־מוּל פְּנֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 11¹⁵ *set Uriah in the fore-front of the battle.* **3.** with reflex. לְ (v. לְ, **5 h**) = *provide*, c. acc. הָבוּ לָכֶם אֲנָשִׁים חֲכָמִים Dt 1¹³; Jos 18⁴ (JE), Ju 20⁷ 2 S 16²⁰. **4.** *ascribe* glory, etc., to יְ (God): c. לְ כבוד ψ 29¹.¹.².² = 96⁷.⁷.⁸ = 1 Ch 16²⁸.²⁸.²⁹; הָבוּ גֹדֶל לֵאלֹהֵינוּ Dt 32³ (poem) *ascribe greatness to our God.* **5.** = *come now* (orig. *grant, permit*), before voluntat.: Gn 11³.⁴.⁷ 38¹⁶ (all J), Ex 1¹⁰ (E).

†**[יְהַב] n. [m.] lot** (what is *given*)*—הַשְׁלֵךְ עַל יְ יְהָבְךָ ψ 55²³ *cast on* יְ *thy lot* (the care, anxiety, etc. which are thy portion; cf. גּוֹל עַל־יְ דרכך ψ 37⁵).

†**[הַבְהָב] n.m. gift** (? on form, then comp. צאצא Ges § 84 b viii; but mng. (and √) dub.; poss. fr. NH הַבְהָב *roast*, Levy NHWB 1. 447 b)—only pl. sf.: זִבְחֵי הַבְהָבַי יִזְבְּחוּ Ho 8¹³ *as the sacrifices of my*

gifts (=*my sacrificial gifts*, so Che) *they sacrifice flesh.*

[יהד] **vb.** v. sub יְהוּדָה infr.

יַהְדַּי, יְהַדַּי **n.pr.m.** v. sub הדה p. 213a supr.

†יְהֻד **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, Jos 19[45]; = mod. *Yehûdîyeh*, 8 m. E. of Joppa, and 1½ h. [5½ m.] W. of N. fr. Lydda, Survey[II. 258] Guérin[Judée I. 322]; A Ιουθ, ⑥L [I]ουδ (on form of name Jastr[JBL xii, 1893, 61 ff. comp. *Ia-u-du*, Tel el-Amarna[No. 39]).

יְהוֹ, **n.pr.** cpd. with, v. sub יהוה supr. pp. 219 ff.

יְהוֹאָ **n.pr.m.** v. sub יהוה supr. p. 219.

יְהוּדָה [820] **n.pr.m.** et **terr. Judah** (treated Gn 29[35] 49[8] (q. v. infr.) as if der. fr. Hoph. of ידה = *praised*, *object of praise* (on ה cf. Hiph. אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ ψ 28[7], יְהוֹדָה Ne 11[17]), but this dubious; relation to יְהֻד, II. יְהוּדִית unexpl.; v. further Jastr[JBL xii, 1893, 61 ff.]; As. *Ia-u-du*, of land; *Ia-u-da-ai*, *Judaean* COT[Gloss])—**I. n.pr.m. 1.** *son of Jacob and Leah*, expl. by Leah's words *I will praise* יְ Gn 29[35] (J); cf. Jacob's prediction, *thy brethren shall praise thee* Gn 49[8] (poem in JE), see also v[9.10]; elsewh. Gn 37[26] 38[1] + 14 t. Gn 38, 43[3.8] 44[14.16.18] 46[28] (all J), 35[23] (P), 1 Ch 2[1.3] Ru 4[12]; בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה *sons of Judah* Gn 46[12] Nu 26[19] (P), 1 Ch 2[3.4] 4[1]. **2.** *tribe* descended from Judah Dt 33[7] (poem), Nu 1[7] (P), Dt 27[12] +; בְּנֵי יהודה Nu 1[26] (P), Jos 14[6] (D), Ju 1[8] +; שֵׁבֶט יהודה Jos 7[16] (J), 1 K 12[20] 2 K 17[18] ψ 78[68]; מַטֵּה בְּנֵי יהודה Jos 15[1.20.21] 21[9] (all P), 1 Ch 6[50]; elsewhere מַטֵּה יהודה Ex 31[2] 35[30] 38[22] Nu 1[27] 7[12] 13[6] 34[19] Jos 7[1.18] 21[4] (all P); אִישׁ יהודה Ju 15[10] +; אנשי יהודה 2 S 2[4] +, (cf. *amelûti* [*sabê*] *Ia-u-du* Tel el-Amarna[No. 39] Jastr[JBL xii, 1893, 64]). **3.** *nation*, of southern kingdom under dynasty of David, as distinguished from northern kingdom of Ephraim or Israel: Ho 4[15] Je 2[28] 2 Ch 12[12] +; of the returned exiles Ne 4[4]; עַם יהודה 2 K 14[21] = 2 Ch 26[1], Je 25[1.2] Ezr 4[4]; בְּנֵי יהודה Ho 2[2] Je 7[30] 2 Ch 13[18] 25[12] 28[10]; בֵּית יהודה Ho 1[7] Je 3[18] Ez 4[6] +; מַלְכוּת יהודה 2 Ch 11[17]; personified, בַּת יְ La 1[15] 2[2.5]. **4.** Levite, Ezra's time, Ezr 10[23]. **5.** an overseer of Jerus. Ne 11[9]. **6.** Levite musician Ne 12[8]. **7.** priest Ne 12[36].

II. n.pr.terr. *land of Judah*, **f.** Is 7[6] Je 23[6] = 33[16], Jo 4[30] ψ 114[2] +; אֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה 1 S 22[5] 2 K 23[24] +; אַדְמַת יהודה Is 19[17]; עָרֵי יהודה 2 S 2[1] 1 K 12[17] 2 K 18[13] 23[5.8] Is 40[9] 44[26] Zc 1[12] ψ 69[36] La 5[11]; also 15 t. Chr., 23 t. Jer.; בִּיהוּדָה Jos 19[34] Ju 15[9] +; מִיהוּדָה 1 K 13[1] +; הַר יהודה *the hill-country of Judah* Jos 11[21] (D), 20[7] 21[11] (P), 2 Ch 27[4]; נֶגֶב יהודה *the south* (*country*) *of Judah* 1 S 27[10] 2 S 24[7]; מִדְבַּר יהודה Ju 1[16] ψ 63[1] (title).

†1. יְהוּדִי **adj.gent. Jewish**, as subst. **a Jew**;—**adj.m.** אִישׁ יְהוּדִי Zc 8[23]; pl. אֲנָשִׁים יְהוּדִים *Jewish men* Je 43[9] Est 2[5]; as subst. Je 34[9] Est 3[4]; הַיְהוּדִי *the Jew* Est 5[13] 6[10] 8[7] 9[29.31] 10[3]; *f.* הַיְהוּדִיָּה *the Jewess* 1 Ch 4[18]; pl. *Jews* יְהוּדִים Je 52[28.30]; הַיְהוּדִים *the Jews* 2 K 16[6] 25[25] Je 32[12] 38[19] 40[11.12] 41[3] 44[1] Ne 1[2] 2[16] 3[33.34] 4[6] 5[1.8.17] 6[6] 13[23] Est 3[6.10.13] 4[3.13.14.16] 6[13] 8[3.5.8.9.9.11.16.17.17] 9[1.1.2.3.5.6.10.12.13.16.19.20.22.23.24.24.25.27.28.30] 10[3]; הַיְהוּדִיִּם Est 4[7] 8[1.7.13] 9[15.18].

†1. יְהוּדִית **adj.gent., f.** of foregoing, but only as **adv. in Jewish** = *in the Jewish language* 2 K 18[26.28] = Is 36[11.13] = 2 Ch 32[18]; Ne 13[24].

†II. יְהוּדִי **n.pr.m.** officer of Jehoiakim Je 36[14.21.21.23], ⑥ Ιουδιν (perh. orig. appell. *Jewish*, of one not so by ancestry, v. Gf Gie).

†II. יְהוּדִית **n.pr.f.** (relation to foregoing names obscure)—wife of Esau Gn 26[34], daughter of בִּתְיָה the Hittite (not named Gn 36[1]); ⑥ Ιουδιν.

†[יהד] **vb.denom. Hithp.** become a Jew —only pt. מִתְיַהֲדִים Est 8[17] many of the people of the land *were becoming Jews.*

יְהוֹה **n.pr.dei,** v. sub הוה p. 217 ff.

יְהוֹיָכִל **n.pr.m.** v. sub יהוה p. 220 supr.

יְהַלְלְאֵל v. sub II. הלל p. 239b supr.

יְהַלֶּם v. sub הלם p. 240b supr.

יחץ (√ of foll.; Ar. وَهَصَ *break, split; valide calcavit;* وَهْصَةٌ *terra depressa* et *rotunda*).

†יַהְצָה, יַהַצָה **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, site unknown (MI[19.20] יחץ)—יהץ Is 15[4] Je 48[34]; c. ה loc. יַהְצָה, on border of territory of Amorites (under Sihon) Nu 21[23] Dt 2[32]; also בְּיַהְצָה Ju 11[20]; called יַהֲצָה Jos 13[18] (assigned to Reuben); יַהְצָה 1 Ch 6[63] (Levit. city in Reuben), Je 48[21].

יהר (√ of foll.; cf. NH יָהַר Hithp. *shew oneself haughty*, adj. יָהִיר; Aram. יְהַר Pa. *be haughty*, adj. יְהִירָא; cf. Ar. اِسْتَيْهَرَ *be insane*).

†יָהִיר **adj.** proud, haughty, זֵד יָהִיר לֵץ שְׁמוֹ Pr 21[24] *a presumptuous man*, (who is) *haughty, scoffer is his name* (+ עוֹשֶׂה בְּעֶבְרַת זָדוֹן); גֶּבֶר יָהִיר וְלֹא יִנְוֶה Hb 2[5].

יְהוֹ׳ = יו׳ **n.pr.** cpd. with, v. sub יהוה supr. p. 222 :—viz. יוֹכֶבֶד, יוֹאָב, יוֹאָח, יוֹאָחָז, יוֹאֵל, יוֹאָשׁ, יוֹכִין, יוֹנָה, יוֹנָם, יוֹעֵד, יוֹעֵזֶר, יוֹעָשׁ, יוֹקִים, יוֹרָם, יוֹשָׁם, יוֹתָם, etc.

†יוֹב **n.pr.m.** son of Issachar Gn 46[13], but rd. rather יָשׁוּב as Sam. Nu 26[24] 1 Ch 7[1] (Qr) ֏ Ol al.; Ⓖ Ιασουφ, ⓖL Ιασουβ.

יוֹבָב **n.pr.** v. יבב; יוּבַל, יוֹבֵל v. יבל.

†יוֹחָא **n.pr.m.** (✓& mng. dub.; ?=יוֹאָח)— **1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[16]. **2.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[45].

יְטָהָה = יוֹטָה q.v. sub נטה.

יוֹכַל **n.pr.m.** v. יְהוּכַל sub יהוה supr. p. 220.

יוֹם 2285 **n.m.** Gn 1,5 day (NH *id.*; Aram. יוֹמָא, יַמָּא; Ph. ים; MI[5] ימן, sf. ימי l.[6.9.33], pl.cstr. ימי l.[8], sf. 3 ms. ימה l.[8]; SI[3] ים; Zinj. יום DHM[Sendsch. Gloss.]; Palm. יום Vog[No. 123 a, Oxon. iii.]; Ar. يَوْمٌ; Eth. ፀሐይ; Sab. יום, ים Mordt[ZMG 1876, 29], יומה DHM[ZMG 1883, 328 SabDenkm 61]; As. *ummu, ûmu* COT[Gloss]; deriv. unknown; on ✓and relation of יום to Ph. ימם, Aram. ימם, יַמָּא, v. Nö[ZMG 1886, 721] Ba[ZMG 1887, 632 f.])—יוֹם abs. Gn 1[5]+; cstr. Gn 2[4]+; sf. יוֹמְךָ Je 50[31]; יוֹמוֹ Ex 5[13]+22 t.; יוֹמָם Je 50[27] Ez 21[34]; du. †יוֹמָיִם Ex 21[21]; יוֹמָיִם Ex 16[29] Nu 11[19]; יֹמַיִם 9[22]; יָמַיִם Ho 6[2]†; pl. יָמִים Gn 4[3]+; יָמֵם Nu 6[5]; יָמִין (Aram. form; Ges[§ 87, 1 a]) Dn 12[13]; מְיֻמִים יְמֵימָה Ex 13[10]+4 t.; cstr. יְמֵי Gn 3[14]+; †יְמוֹת Dt 32[7] ψ 90[15]†; sf. יָמַי Jb 7[6]+9 t.; יָמָיו Gn 29[21]+8 t.; יָמֵינוּ Je 35[8]+7 t., etc.;— **1.** *day*, opp. night, Gn 7[4.12] 8[22] (all J), 31[39.40] (E), Ex 24[18] 34[28] Nu 11[32.32] Jos 10[13] (all JE), Dt 9[9.11.18.25] 10[10] (D), Gn 1[5.14.16.18] (P), 1 S 30[12] Ju 19[8.9.9.11] Am 5[8] 1 K 8[29] 19[8] Ne 4[16] Ec 8[16]; ‖ חֹם הַיּוֹם 2 S 3[35]; חֹם הַ׳ Gn 18[1] (J) *the heat of the day* 1 S 11[11] 2 S 4[5]; עוֹד הַ׳ גָּדוֹל Gn 29[7] (J) *the day is still high*, not near its end; רוּחַ הַ׳ 3[8] *cool of the day*; מִן־הָאוֹר עַד־ מַחֲצִית הַ׳ Ne 8[3] *from dawn until mid-day*; so also prob. of mid-day הוֹלֵךְ ואוֹר עַד־נָכוֹן הַיּוֹם Pr 4[18] *growing lighter and lighter until the full day*; note phr. in Ju 19, עַד־נְטוֹת הַ׳ Ju 19[8] *until the declining of the day*; רָפָה הַ׳ לַעֲרוֹב v[9] *the day hath sunk down to become evening*; חֲנוֹת הַ׳ v[9] *the declining of the day*; הַ׳ רַד מְאֹד v[11] *the day has gone down exceedingly* (is far spent).

2. *Day* as division of time: **a.** *working-day* Ex 20[9.10] (E)=Dt 5[13], Ex 16[26.30.30] (J), 23[12] (JE), 31[15] (P), Lv 23[3] (H); יְמֵי הַמַּעֲשֶׂה Ez 46[1]. **b.** דֶּרֶךְ יוֹם *a day's journey* Nu 11[31.31] (JE), 1 K 19[4]; מַהֲלַךְ יוֹם אֶחָד Jon 3[4]; דֶּרֶךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים *a three days' journey* Gn 30[36] Ex 3[18] 5[3] 8[23] (all J), Nu 10[33.33] (JE), 33[8](P); מַהֲלַךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Jon 3[3]; so *seven days' journey* Gn 31[23] (E), 2 K 3[9]; without דֶּרֶךְ etc., שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 15[22] (E) they went *three days*, etc. **c.** to denote duration of various other acts or states: *seven days* Gn 7[4.10] 8[10.12]; *forty days* 7[17] 8[6](all J); 150 *days* 7[24] 8[3](both P), 1 S 25[38] 1 K 8[65.65] Je 42[7] Ez 4[5.6] 1 Ch 9[25] Ezr 6[22] Est 1[4] etc. In Est 4[16] **1** & **2** are combined: וְאַל־תֹּאכְלוּ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים לַיְלָה וָיוֹם *do not eat and do not drink for three days, night or day* (v. Zc 14[7] sub **3** infr.) **d.** day as defined by *evening and morning* Gn 1[5.8.13.19.23.31] (all P; cf. further בֹּקֶר, עֶרֶב); v. also 2[2.2.3] (P), Ex 20[11.11](E), 32[17.17] (P). **e.** *day* of month (c. num. ordin.), chiefly P and late: Gn 7[11] 8[4.14] Ex 12[6.18.18]+, 1 K 12[32.33] Ez 45[21.25] Zc 1[7] Hg 1[1.15.18] 2 Ch 29[17.17] Ezr 3[6] Ne 8[2] 9[1] Dn 10[4] Est 3[12] 9[1]+; (יום oft. om. e.g. Gn 8[5.13] Ex 12[10] 2 K 25[1.3] Ez 1[1.2] Hg 2[1.20] Zc 7[1] 2 Ch 3[2] Ezr 6[19] Est 3[13], etc.) **f.** יוֹם defined by subst., inf., or other cl.: cstr. יוֹם הַשֶּׁלֶג = *the snowy day* 2 S 23[20]=1 Ch 11[22]; יוֹם סַגְרִיר Pr 27[15]=*rainy d.*; יוֹם קָרָה 25[20]=*cold d.*; (so,=*time* יוֹם צָרָתִי Gn 35[3] (E) *d. of my distress*; Je 18[17] La 1[7] Pr 24[10] 25[19] 27[10]); יוֹם מוֹתוֹ etc. Ju 13[7] 2 S 6[23] 2 K 15[5] +oft.; cf. יוֹם הֻלֶּדֶת אֶת־פַּרְעֹה Gn 40[20] (E) = *Pharaoh's birthday*; בְּיוֹם הִוָּלְדָהּ Ho 2[5] cf. Ec 7[1] (v. also **7 d** infr.; cf. יוֹמוֹ Jb 3[1]), יוֹם חֲתֻנָּה Ct 3[11]; of day emphat. characterized by proph. and others יוֹם מְהוּמָה וּמְבוּסָה וּמְבוּכָה Is 22[5] (v. מְהוּמָה sub הום); יוֹם צָרָה וְתוֹכֵחָה וְנִאָצָה 37[3]=2 K 19[3]; on the other hand יוֹם רָצוֹן לִ׳ Is 58[5] *a day of acceptableness to* ׳; pl. sq. subst. יְמֵי שָׂכִיר Lv 25[50](H) *the days of an hireling*; (מַלֵּאֵיכֶם) יְמֵי Lv 8[33] Nu 6[13]; sq. rel. cl. אָרוּר הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר יָלַדְתִּי בּוֹ יוֹם אֲשֶׁר־יֻלְּדָתְנִי אִמִּי וגו׳ Je 20[14] cf. Jb 3[3]; also ψ 118[24] (v. **i**). **g.** particular days defined by n.pr.loc.: יוֹם יִזְרְעֶאל Ho 2[2] i.e. of judgment, with implied restoration; v. also Is 9[3] Ez 30[9]; יְמֵי הַגִּבְעָה Ho 9[9] 10[9], i.e. of the outrage at Gibeah (Ju 19[22ff.]); יוֹם יְרוּשָׁלַם ψ 137[7] i.e. of Jerusalem's calamity, cf. Je 50[27.31]. **h.** c. sf., *thy, his*, or *their day*, in sense of (1) day of disaster or death: †בָּא יוֹמְךָ Je 50[31] *thy day has come*; אוֹ יוֹמוֹ יָבֹא וָמֵת 1 S 26[10]; יוֹמוֹ in this sense also Ez 21[30] ψ 37[13] Jb 18[20]; †בָּא יוֹמָם Je 50[27] Ez 21[34]. **i.** specif. a holy day: יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת *the sabbath day* (v. also שַׁבָּת), Ex 20[8.11] (E) =Dt 5[12.15], Ex 31[15] 35[3]+; = יוֹם קָדְשִׁי Is 58[13]; repetition בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת Lv 24[8] *every sabbath day*; also †יוֹם הַכִּפֻּרִים Lv 23[27] 25[9]; יוֹם כִּפֻּרִים 23[28]; יוֹם הַכִּפּוּרִים Nu 28[26]; יוֹם חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81[4]; יוֹם מַלְכֵּנוּ Ho 7[5]; also of false gods, יְמֵי הַבְּעָלִים 2[11].

3. יוֹם יי *day of Yahweh*, chiefly as time of his coming in judgment, involving often blessedness for righteous (v. RS[Proph. 396 f.] Dr[Is 28]); Am 5[18.18.20] Is 2[12] 13[6.9] Zp 1[7] (cf. v[8]), v[14.14] (cf. v[15.16]), Je 46[10] Ez 13[5] 30[3] (cf. 36[33] 39[8.11.13]), Ob [15] Zc 14[1] Mal 3[23] (cf. Zc 14[7] Mal 3[2.17.19.19.21]), Jo 1[15] 2[1.11] (cf. v[2.2]), 3[4] 4[14]; יוֹם עֶבְרָה יי Zp 1[18]; Pr 11[4]; יוֹם חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ Is 13[13] La 1[12]; יוֹם נָקָם Is 34[8] 61[2] 63[4]; יוֹם נְקָמָה Je 46[10]; יוֹם אַפּוֹ יי Zp 2[2.3] La 2[22]; יוֹם אַפּוֹ La 2[1]; cf. also Zc 14[7] (where senses of **1** and **2** are combined, cf. Est 4[16] **2 c** supr.); וְהָיָה יוֹם־ אֶחָד הוּא יִוָּדַע לַיי לֹא יוֹם וְלֹא לָיְלָה *but there shall be one day, known shall it be of* יי, *not day and not night*; cf. also ביום ההוא **7 g** infr.

4. Pl. *days* of any one: **a.** = his life, his age Gn 6[3] (J), Dt 22[19.29] 23[7] Jos 24[31.31] (D), Ju 2[7.7.18] 1 S 25[28], etc.; Gn 5[4.8.11] 9[29] 11[32] (all P), Jb 7[1.1.6.16] 8[9] ψ 39[5.6] 90[9.10.12.14] 103[15]; כָּל־יְמֵי חַיֶּיךָ Gn 3[14.17] (J), ψ 23[6], so Pr 31[12]; יְמֵי שְׁנֵי חַיִּים 2 S 19[35] Gn 25[7] 47[8.9] (all P); יְמֵי שָׁנָיו יְמֵי חַיָּיו Ec 5[17.19]; 6[3]; מִסְפַּר יְמֵי חַיֵּיהֶם Ec 2[3]; מִסְפַּר יְמֵי שְׁנוֹתֵינוּ ψ 90[10]; יְמֵי חַיֵּי הֶבְלוֹ 6[12] *the number of the days of his vain life*, i.e. his empty, fleeting years; כָּל־הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר־הֵם חַיִּים עַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 8[40]; יָמִים רַבִּים *long life* 1 K 3[11] = 2 Ch 1[11]; בָּא בַּיָּמִים *advanced in days* = of advanced age Gn 18[11] 24[1] (both J), Jos 13[1.1] (JE), 23[1.2] (D), 1 K 1[1]; מִימָיו 1 K 1[6] *from his* (earliest) *days*, so מִיָּמֶיךָ 1 S 25[28] (v. Dr), Jb 38[12]; שְׂבַע יָמִים Jb 42[17] 1 K 8[40]; יַאֲרִכוּן יָמֶיךָ Ex 20[12] (JE) *that thy days may be long* = Dt 5[16], v. further ארך; יָמִים עַל־יְמֵי־מֶלֶךְ תּוֹסִיף ψ 61[7] i.e. prolong the king's life; *outlive* is אָרְכוּ יָמִים הֶאֱרִיךְ יָמִים אַחֲרֵי Jos 24[31] (D), Ju 2[7]; וּשְׁנוֹת חַיִּים Pr 3[2] *length of days and years of life*; אָרְכוּ יָמִים v[16], בְּיָמֶיךָ דבאך Dt 33[25] *according to* (the length of) *thy life shall be* [*thy strength*? rd. רבאך ?] v. Di VB; rarely sg. e.g. קְשֵׁה־ יוֹם Jb 30[25] *one hard of day*, i.e. whose day (= *life*) was hard; of life as approaching its end, וַיִּקְרְבוּ יְמֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לָמוּת Gn 47[29] (J) *and the days of Israel drew near for dying*, so Dt 31[14] 1 K 2[1] (cf. Jb 7[6.16] 8[9] Ec 2[3] supr.) **b.** (*in*) *the days of* (i.e. life-time, reign, or activity of) Gn 10[25] (J), 14[1] Ju 5[6.6] 8[28] 2 S 21[1] 1 K 16[34] 21[29.29] 22[47] 2 K 20[19] 2 Ch 13[20] 35[18] + oft. (so MI[6.8.8.9.33]). **c.** hence in phr. לְ סֵפֶר דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים 1 K 14[19.29] + 31 t. K, Ne 12[23] Est 2[23] 10[2]; מִסְפַּר דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים 1 Ch 27[24]; סֵפֶר הַזִּכָּרוֹנוֹת דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים Est 6[1].

5. *Days*: **a.** indef.: יָמִים אֲחָדִים *some days, a few days* + Gn 27[44] (J), 29[20] (E), Dn 11[20]; יָמִים alone 40[4] (E) they were *days* (a certain time) in the prison 1 K 17[15] Ne 1[4]; עוֹל יָמִים Is 65[20] *a suckling of* (a few) *days*; מִיָּמִים Ju 11[4] *after a time*, 15[1]; so מִקֵּץ יָמִים Gn 4[3] (J) *after the end of days*, 1 K 17[7]; יוֹם אוֹ יוֹמַיִם Ex 21[21] (JE) *a day or two*. יָמִים אוֹ עָשׂוֹר Gn 24[55] (J) *some days, or ten* (days or a dekad; on question of txt. v. Di). **b.** of long time, זֶה יָמִים אוֹ זֶה שָׁנִים 1 S 29[3] *these days or these years*; אוֹ יָמִים אוֹ חֹדֶשׁ אוֹ יָמִים Nu 9[22] (P) *whether two days or a month or days* (an indefinitely long period); יָמִים רַבִּים *many days* Gn 21[34] (JE) 37[34] (J) +; וַיִּרְבּוּ הַיָּמִים וגו׳ Gn 38[12] (J) *and the days were multiplied* (= time passed) and Judah's wife died, 1 S 7[2]; אָרְכוּ לוֹ שָׁם הַיָּמִים Gn 26[8] (J) *the days were long to him there* = *he had been there a long time*; בְּהַאֲרִיךְ הֶעָנָן . . . יָמִים רַבִּים Nu 9[19] (P) *when the cloud prolonged many days* (remained a long time) upon the tabern.—Vid. also **6** infr. **c.** *days of old, former* or *ancient times* (esp. of early period of Isr. hist.): יְמוֹת עוֹלָם Dt 32[7] (poem); יְמֵי עוֹלָם Mi 5[1] 7[14] Is 63[9.11]; יְמֵי קֶדֶם Mi 7[20]; יְמִים מִקֶּדֶם ψ 77[6] 143[5]; cf. הַיָּמִים הָרִאשֹׁנִים Ec 7[10]; *coming days* הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים Ec 2[16]; *coming time* יוֹם אַחֲרוֹן Pr 31[25]; esp. (ב)אַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים v. p. 31 supr.; לְקֵץ הַיָּמִין Dn 12[13].

6. יוֹם = *time*; **a.** vividly in gen. sense (v. also **5** supr.): *time* of harvest Pr 25[13]; usu. יְמֵי Gn 30[14] (J), Jos 3[15] Nu 13[20.20] (all JE), Ju 15[1] 2 S 21[9]; *proper time* for paying wages Dt 24[15] cf. Jb 14[6]; time of parturition וַיִּמָּלְאוּ יָמֶיהָ לָלֶדֶת Gn 25[24]. **b.** appos. to other expr. of time (Dr[§192 (1)] Da[Syntax §29.d]): חֹדֶשׁ יָמִים *a month of time* Gn 29[14] (J; lit. *a month, time*), Nu 11[20.21] (JE); = יֶרַח יָמִים Dt 21[13] 2 K 15[13]; יָמִים ארבעה חדשים Ju 19[2] *time, four months* (si vera l., v. 1 S 27[7]); + (מִקֵּץ) שְׁנָתַיִם יָמִים Gn 41[1] (E) *two years* (*of*) *time*, 2 S 13[23] 14[28] Je 28[3.11]; שְׁלֹשָׁה שָׁבֻעִים יָמִים Dn 10[2.3] *three weeks* (*of*) *time*. **c.** pl. in specific sense, appar. = *year*, lit. יָמִים 1 S 27[7] Lv 25[29] (H); לַיָּמִים Ju 17[10]; זֶבַח יָמִים 1 S 1[21] 2[19] 20[6]; יָמִים וארבעה חדשים 27[7] = *a year and four months* (cf. Ju 19[2] supr. **b**); מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה = *from year to year, yearly* Ex 13[10] (JE), Ju 11[40] (cf. v[b]), 21[19] 1 S 1[3] 2[19]; מִקֵּץ יָמִים 2 S 14[26]; לַיָּמִים מִיָּמִים אוֹ־יָמִים Nu 9[22] (P); distrib. Nu 14[34.34] (P), Ez 4[6.6]; וַיְהִי לַיָּמִים מִיָּמִים וּבְעֵת צֵאת הַקֵּץ לַיָּמִים שָׁנִים 2 Ch 21[19] *and it came to pass at days from days* (= after some days) *even about the time of the outgoing of the end of two* (series of) *days* (i.e. prob. *years*, v. Be).

7. Phrases, without prep. and with, are: **a.** (1) הַיּוֹם = *to-day* Gn 4[14] 31[43.48] Ex 13[4] (JE) + oft.; opp. תְּמוֹל *yesterday* Ex 5[14] 1 S 20[27]; opp. מָחָר

Ex 19[10]; (2) †יוֹם מָחָר (בְּ) = *to-morrow* Gn 30[33] Is 56[12] Pr 27[1]; (3) יוֹם אֶתְמוֹל ψ 90[4]; (4) הַיּוֹם שְׁלִשֶׁת הַיָּמִים 1 S 9[20] *three days ago* (v. Dr); = הַיּוֹם שְׁלִשֹׁה 1 S 30[13]; †(5) בַּיּוֹם Ju 13[10] appar. = *the other day* (v. Be); (6) יוֹם אֶחָד no prep., emphat. = *in one day*, Gn 27[45] Is 9[13]; c. בְּ 10[17] 47[9]; *for, during, one day* Gn 33[13] Nu 11[19]; unemphat., *one day* (= *some day*) 1 S 27[1]; יוֹם אֶחָד לְפָנַי 9[15] *one day, before* Saul came. †**b.** וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם וַ־ *and the day came, that* (or *when*) 1 S 1[4] (v. Dr), 2 K 4[8.11.18] Jb 1[6.13] 2[1]. **c.** הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים *lo! days are coming*, when, etc.; esp. in Am Je: 1 S 2[31] Am 4[2] 8[11] 9[13] Is 39[6] = 2 K 20[17], Je 7[32] + 13 t. Je. **d.** יוֹם in cstr. bef. vbs., both literally, *the day of*, and (oft.) in gen. sense = *the time of* (forcible and pregn., representing the act vividly as that of a single day): (1) bef. inf., †(*a*) sg. without prep. אֶת־יוֹם צֵאתְךָ Dt 16[3] and thou shalt remember *the day of thy going out* from the land of Egypt, Is 58[5] Ez 39[13] Mal 3[2] cf. Ec 7[1] (מִן compar.); (*β*) עַד־יוֹם Jos 6[10] Ju 18[30] + 5 t.; (*γ*) בְּיוֹם Gn 2[4.17] 3[5] + 53 t.; † (*δ*) כְּיוֹם Ho 2[5.17] Zc 14[3]; †(*ε*) מִיּוֹם 1 S 7[2] 8[8] 29[6] 2 S 13[32] 2 K 8[6] Dt 9[24] Lv 23[15] Ez 28[15]; †(*ζ*) לְמִיּוֹם Ju 19[30] 2 S 7[6] Is 7[17]; †(2) pl. cstr. bef. inf.: (*α*) כָּל־יְמֵי Ju 18[31] 1 S 22[4] 25[7.16] Lv 26[34.35] Nu 6[6] 2 Ch 36[21]; (*β*) כִּימֵי Ru 1[1] 2 Ch 26[5]; (*γ*) כִּימֵי Mi 7[15]; †(3) sg. cstr. c. prep. bef. finite vb. in pf.: (*α*) cf. בְּ, בְּיוֹם דִּבֶּר י׳ Ex 6[28] *in the day* (*when*) י׳ *spoke*, so Nu 3[1] Dt 4[15]; also Lv 7[35] 2 S 22[1] = ψ 18[1], ψ 138[3] Zc 8[9]; (*β*) מִיּוֹם Je 36[2]; †(4) sg. cstr. bef. impf.: בְּיוֹם אֶקְרָא ψ 56[10] *in the day* (*when*) *I cry*, 102[3] La 3[57]; also without בְּ, יוֹם אִירָא ψ 56[4] (*at the*) *time* (*when*) *I am afraid*; †(5) pl. cstr. bef. pf.: כָּל־יְמֵי הִתְהַלַּכְנוּ אִתָּם 1 S 25[15], so Lv 14[46] (prob., v. Di); כִּימוֹת ψ 90[15]; †(6) pl. cstr. bef. impf.: כִּימֵי אֱלוֹהַּ יִשְׁמְרֵנִי Jb 29[2]; †(7) מִיּוֹם cstr. bef. rel. cl.: מִיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר הָיִיתִי לָפָנֶיךָ 1 S 29[8] *since the day when* (= *as long as*) *I have been before thee*, Ne 5[14]; †(8) pl. cstr. bef. rel. cl. כָּל־יְמֵי אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכֹּן Nu 9[18] *as long as the cloud remained*, etc. **e.** (1) יוֹם יוֹם *day by day* Gn 39[10] (J), Ex 16[5] (P), Pr 8[30.34] ψ 61[9] 68[20] (+ Je 7[25] ψ 13[3] Lag, v. יוֹמָם); so (late) †לְיוֹם בְּיוֹם 2 Ch 24[11]; †יוֹם בְּיוֹם 30[21] Ne 8[18]; †לְעֵת־יוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 Ch 12[22]; עֹלַת יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 3[4]; †בְּדְבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹם 2 Ch 8[13]; מִיּוֹם אֶל־יוֹם *from day to day* 1 Ch 16[23] = מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם ψ 96[2] (Est 3[7] v. infr.); †יוֹם יוֹם Est 3[4] (very late, v. וְ **1 i** (*b*), p. 253 supr. and Dr[Intr. 505]); כְּכָל־יוֹם יוֹם 2[11]; †כְּיוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ 1 S 18[10] *as daily* = *according to daily habit*; (2) מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם Est 3[7], is in phr. of casting lots for *one day after another*; (מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה v. **6 c**); (3) of daily duties, observances, etc.: †דְּבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ *each day's affair in its day* Ex 5[13.19] 16[4] (all J), Lv 23[37] (H), 1 K 8[59] 2 K 25[30] = Je 52[34], Ezr 3[4] Ne 11[23] 12[47] Dn 1[5]; לִדְבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ 1 Ch 16[37] 2 Ch 8[14] 31[16]. **f.** †כָּל־הַיָּמִים = *always, continually*, Gn 43[9] 44[32] (both J), Dt 4[40] 5[26] 6[24] 11[1] 14[23] 18[5] 19[9] 28[29.33] Jos 4[24] (D), Ju 16[16] 1 S 2[32.35] 18[29] 23[14] 28[2] 2 S 13[37] 19[14] Je 31[36] 32[39] 33[18] 35[19] 1 K 5[15] 9[3] 11[36.39] 12[7] 14[30] 2 K 8[19] 13[3] 17[37] 2 Ch 7[16] 10[7] 12[15] 21[7] Jb 1[5]; also (only in proph. writers and in poetry) †כָּל־הַיּוֹם Gn 6[5] (J), Ho 12[2] Dt 28[32] 33[12] Je 20[7.8] Is 28[24], 51[13] 52[5] (both תָּמִיד כל־היום), 65[2.5] La 1[13] 3[3.14.62] ψ 25[5] 32[3] 35[28] 37[26] 38[7.13] 42[4.11] 44[9.16.23] 52[3] 56[2.3.6] 71[8.15.24] 72[15] 73[14] 74[22] 86[3] 88[18] 89[17] 102[9] 119[97] Pr 21[26] 23[17]. **g.** additional phr. c. בְּ = *on* a particular day: בַּיּוֹם הַחֲמִישִׁי בְּכָל־יוֹם Ju 19[18], so Gn 2[2.2] + oft.; *every day* ψ 7[12] 88[10] 145[2]; בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא of definite time in past Gn 15[18] 33[16] + (v. also **3** supr.); cf. הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה (no prep.) 1 S 24[11] (JE); בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא of time defined in subsequent context, 1 S 3[2] *at that time* when Eli was laid down, i.e. at the particular time of the foll. incident (= *at a certain time, on one particular day*; cf. Gn 39[11] sub **h**; see Da[Synt. §21. e. R. 1, 2] and esp. Dr 1 S 1[4] 19[3]); בַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה Gn 7[11] +; בְּעֶצֶם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *on this selfsame day* Gn 7[13] + (v. בְּעֶצֶם); בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא also of future 1 S 3[12] Dt 31[17.17.18]; and very oft. in proph., as formula in describing what is to come at time of future blessing, retribution, etc., Am 8[3.9] Ho 2[18.20.23] etc., esp. Is 2[11.17.20] 3[7.18] 4[1.2] + oft.; pl. בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם of past Gn 6[4] (J), Ju 18[1.1] 19[1] 21[25] 1 S 3[1] + oft.; of future Dt 17[9] 19[17] 26[3]. **h.** c. כְּ: כַּיּוֹם *as* or *like the day* ψ 139[12]; כַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Jos 10[14]; כְּיוֹם Ho 2[5] *as* at *the day of*; כְּיוֹם תָּמִים Jos 10[13] *about a whole day*; †כַּיּוֹם lit. *at* (*about*) *to-day* = *now* (v. כְּ) 1 S 9[27] 1 K 22[5] = 2 Ch 18[4] Is 58[4]; so †כְּהַיּוֹם 1 S 9[13] + v[12] We Dr (for MT כי היום), Ne 5[11]; †כַּיּוֹם = *at once, first of all* Gn 25[31.33] 1 S 2[16] 1 K 1[51]; oft. c. adj. pron. to point out agreement of result with promise or prediction, †כַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה *as* it is *at this day* Gn 50[20] (E), 1 S 22[8.13], and esp. Dt Je and subseq. writings: Dt 2[30] 4[20.38] 8[18] 10[15] 29[27] Je 11[5] 25[18] (gloss, om. Ⓖ, cf. esp. Kue[Einl. §56. 1]), 32[20] 44[6.23] 1 K 3[6] 8[24.61] 1 Ch 28[7] 2 Ch 6[15] Dn 9[7.15]; so †כְּהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Dt 6[24] Je 44[22] Ezr 9[7.15] Ne 9[10]; in Gn 39[11] (J) this phr. = *on this particular day* (when the incident to be narrated occurred; cf. ביום ההוא **g** supr.) **i.** c. לְ: לְיוֹם *on, at* (lit. *with reference to*) †Ho 9[5.5] *what will ye do on the day of assembly*, etc., Is 10[3]; לְיוֹם אֶחָד 1 K 5[2]

bread *for one day*; הַמַּלְאכָה לֹא לְיוֹם אֶחָד וְלֹא לִשְׁנַיִם Ezr 10[13]; distrib. phr. נְשִׂיא אֶחָד לַיּוֹם נָשִׂיא אֶחָד לַיּוֹם Nu 7[11] (P), Jb 21[30.30]; cf. לַיּוֹם Mal 1[17]; לַיּוֹם *against*, i.e. in expectation of Ex 19[11], so לְיוֹם קָרָב Jb 38[23] Pr 21[31]; לְיוֹם קוּמִי alm. = *until* Zp 3[8]; לִפְנֵי יוֹם Is 48[7] *before to-day*; late phr. are †לְיָמִים מִיָּמִים 2 Ch 21[19] = *in the course of time*; לְיָמִים רַבִּים Dn 8[26] *at* (the end of) *many days*; לַיּוֹם = *for every day, daily*, †Ex 29[36.38] Nu 7[11.11] 28[3.24] 1 Ch 26[17.17] Je 37[21] Ez 4[10] 43[25] 45[23.23] 46[13]; לַיּוֹם in exclam. הָהּ לָי Ez 30[2] *alas for the day!* אֲהָהּ לָי Jo 1[15]. **j.** c. מִן: מִיּוֹם *since the day (time) of* (or *when*), Ex 10[6] Lv 23[15] Dt 9[24] 1 S 7[2] etc.; מִיּוֹם הָרִאשׁוֹן Ex 12[15] *from the first day* (on om. of art. v. Dr[§ 209 (1)]); מִימֵי הַשֹּׁפְטִים 2 K 23[22], etc.; מִיּוֹם = *from to-day, from this day forth* Is 43[13] Ez 48[35]; מֵהַיּוֹם הַהוּא וָמַעְלָה 1 S 16[13] 30[25] *from that day forward*; so מֵהַיּוֹם הַהוּא וָהָלְאָה 1 S 18[9]; מִן־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה וָמַעְלָה Hg 2[15.18] *from this day onward* (v. Add. on p. 751[b]); עַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Gn 47[26] *until now*; מִיָּמִים רַבִּים *after many days* Jos 23[1] Ez 38[8]; מִיָּמִים *after a time* Ju 11[4] 14[8] 15[1]; but usu. מִקֵּץ יָמִים, v. קֵץ; מִיָּמִים Ho 6[2] *after two days*;—מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה v. **e** (4) supr. †**k.** c. לְמָן (v. לְ *ad fin.*): לְמָן הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר Dt 4[32] 9[7] 2 S 7[11] Je 7[25] 32[31] Hg 2[18]; twice sq. inf. appos. Ex 9[18] 2 S 19[25] (cf. also 2 Ch 8[16]; v. Dr[Sm. & § 190, Obs]); לְמִימֵי : לְמִימֵי קֶדֶם 2 K 19[25] *since days of old* = *long ago*, cf. Mal 3[7] *since the days of your fathers*.† **l.** עַד (ה)יום : עַד יוֹם הָאֶחָד וגו׳ Ex 12[18] *until the 21st day*, Lv 19[6] +; עַד־יוֹם מוֹתוֹ Ju 13[7] 1 S 15[35] 2 S 6[23] +, etc., v. also (sq. inf.) **c** supr.; עַד־הַיּוֹם *until to-day*, denoting esp. permanence of a name or situation, or of result of an event, †Gn 19[37.38] (J), 35[20] (E), 2 K 10[27] Ez 20[31] †; more often עַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *until this day* Gn 26[33] (J), 32[33] (P or R), 47[26] (J), 48[15] (E), Ex 10[6] Nu 22[30] (both J), Dt 2[22] 3[14] 10[8] 11[4] 29[3] 34[6] Jos 4[9] 5[9] 6[25] 7[26.26] 8[28.29] 9[27] 13[13] 14[14] 15[63] 16[10] (all JE), 22[3] (D), v[17] (P), 23[8.9] (D), Ju 1[21.26] 6[24] 10[4] 15[19] 18[12] 19[30] 1 S 5[5] 6[18] 8[8] 12[2] 27[6] 29[3.6.8] 30[25] 2 S 4[3] 6[8] = 1 Ch 13[11], 2 S 7[6] = 1 Ch 17[5], 2 S 18[18] + oft.; עַד־עֶצֶם הַיּוֹם עַד־ †Jos 10[27] (JE), Ez 2[3] (cf. Lv 23[14] H); הַזֶּה עַל־יוֹם טוֹב הַיּוֹם הַהוּא †Ju 18[1] Ne 8[17]. **m.** once 1 S 25[8] *upon a good day*, i.e. a day of social cheerfulness, feasting, rejoicing (c. rare עַל temp. cf. Dr; יוֹם טוֹב also Est 8[17] 9[19.22], v. טוֹב **adj.**)

יוֹמָם **subst.** and **adv.** daytime, by day (cf. Aram. יְמָמָא[51], מְמָמָא *day* (as opp. to *night*); ☪ מֶם *by day*; perh. Ph. ימם (in dates, before num.), CIS[I. i. 10. 1 (see note)]; so Nö ZDMG 1886, 721: on ם־, v. sub חָנָם)—**1. subst.** *daytime* (rare) Je 15[9] בעוד יומם while it is yet *daytime*, 33[20b] לְבִלְתִּי הֱיוֹת יומם ולילה *daytime* and night, v[25] בְּרִיתִי ׳י ולילה (?rd. יוֹם as v[20a]); Ez 30[16] צָרֵי יוֹמָם foes of *daytime*, i.e. coming by day (cf. Je 15[8]; but text appar. defective, v. Ⓖ Sm); once (late) בְּיוֹמָם (cf. ☪ בְּיֶמֶם 1 S 25[16] Jb 5[14]), Ne 9[19] (varied from Ex 13[21] Dt 1[33] יומם).—Nu 9[21] the sense required is (during) *a day* and a night; rd. prob. יוֹם. **2. adv.** *in the daytime, by day*, Nu 10[34] Jb 24[16] (but v. חָתַם), Is 4[6] Ez 12[3.4.7]; mostly c. לַיְלָה, and then oft. poet. = *continually*: so יוֹמָם וָלַיְלָה Ex 13[21] Jos 1[8] 1 K 8[59] ψ 1[2] 32[4] +, לַיְלָה וְיוֹמָם †Dt 28[66] Is 34[10] Je 14[17], in parallel clauses (esp. in poetry) 2 S 21[10] Is 21[8] Je 31[35] ψ 22[3] 42[9] 91[5] 121[6] +. ψ 13[3] *by day* yields a lame sense: either add וָלַיְלָה (Ⓖ Del Gr Ch), or rd. יָם יוֹם (יוֹם יוֹם) Lag[Nov. Psalt. Gr. Ed. Spec. 13] Now.

I. יוֹן (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יֵוֹן **n.**[**m.**] mire;—abs. מְטִיט הַיָּוֹן ψ 40[3]; cstr. טָבְעָתִי בִּיוֵן מְצוּלָה 69[3].

II. יוֹן (✓of foll., mng. unknown; יוֹנָה acc. to Lag[Armen. Stud. 7. 53; M. i. 228] = Pers. *wand*, but improb.; Sta[§ 259 a] conject. יוֹנָה to be fr. אָנָה *mourn*, so Dl[Pa 157]).

†1. יוֹנָה **n.f.** dove (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, ܝܘܢܐ)—abs. יוֹנָה Gn 8[8] + 20 t.; cstr. יוֹנַת ψ 56[1]; sf. יוֹנָתִי Ct 2[14] + 2 t.; pl. יוֹנִים Na 2[8] + 6 t.; cstr. יוֹנֵי Ez 7[16] (v. infr.);—*dove* Gn 8[8.9.10.11.12] (all J); oft. of offerings, בֶּן־יוֹנָה Lv 12[6] (P; an individual of the species; ‖ תֹּרִים) (ה)יונה (ה)בְּנֵי ; ‖ תֹּר) 1[14] 5[7.11] 12[8] 14[22.30] 15[14.29] Nu 6[10] (all P); חֲרֵי יוֹנִים *dove's dung* 2 K 6[25] (Kt, yet v. Gei[Urschrift 409]); in various similes: Ephr. is כְּיוֹנָה פְּתוּיָה *like a silly dove* Ho 7[11] (allowing itself to be snared); sim. of return of exiles, like eager flight of doves 11[11], of ships with white outspread sails Is 60[8]; אֶבְרֵ כַּיּוֹנָה ψ 55[7]; v. also כַּנְפֵי יוֹנָה 68[14]; sim. of fugitive Moab Je 48[28]; also כְּיוֹנֵי הַגָּאָיוֹת Ez 7[16] *like the doves of the valleys* (but on txt. v. Co, who emends הוֹגִיוֹת כיונים, but regards phr. as gloss); sim. of mourning כְּקוֹל יוֹנִים Na 2[8]; without קול, הגה כיונים Is 38[14] 59[11] (from mournful note); fig. of beauty (only Ct): עֵינַיִךְ יוֹנִים *thine eyes are* (those of) *doves* Ct 1[15] 4[1], v. also v[12]; term of endearment, יוֹנָתִי *my dove* Ct 2[14] 5[2] 6[9]. Elsewh. only ψ 56[1] (title) יוֹנַת אֵלֶם רְחֹקִים (עַל) prob. name of melody: *To 'the dove of distant*

terebinths' (rd. אֵלִים for אֵלָם; v. אֵלָם supr. p. 48, and Bae$^{iv/i,\ p.\ xvii}$).—On sanctity of dove among Semites, v. RS$^{Sem.\ i.\ 202,\ 275}$.

†II. יוֹנָה **n.pr.m.** prophet, acc. to 2 K 14^{25} he was הַנָּבִיא, son of אֲמִתַּי, fr. נֵת הַחֵפֶר, and predicted the recovery of Isr.'s territory which Jerob. II effected; he is also the principal figure of the Book of Jonah: 1^{1} (בֶּן־אֲמִתַּי), v$^{3.5.7.15}$ 2$^{1.1.2.11}$ 3$^{1.3.4}$ 4$^{1.5.6.6.8.9}$.

III. יוֹנָה v. יָנָה Pt.

†יָוָן **n.pr.gent.** Ionia(ns), Greece (Gk. Ἰάονες (i.e. orig. Ἰάϝονες), v. also Ⓖ infr.; OPers. *Yauna* Spieg$^{APK\ 237}$; As. *Iamanu* (*Iavanu*) Dl Pa 248 ff. COT^{Gloss}; Egypt. *Y^{e}-v^{a}n-(n)a*, v. WMM 369 f. cf. also 24 ff.; v. esp. on this word Sta$^{De\ Populo\ Javan\ 1880}$)—*Ionians*, as traders Ez 27^{13}, Ⓖ Ἑλλάς (named with תּוּבַל, מֶשֶׁךְ; in v^{12} תַּרְשִׁישׁ, in v^{14} תּוֹגַרְמָה); cf. יְוָנִי (adj. gent.) infr.; as distant, Is 66^{19}, Ⓖ Ἑλλάς (with תַּרְשִׁישׁ, פּוּל, לוּד, תּוּבַל, and הָאִיִּים הָרְחֹקִים; list to be emended fr. Ⓖ Sta$^{Ib.\ 5\ ff.}$); called 'son' of Japhet Gn 10^{2}(P)=1 Ch 1^{5}, and 'father' of אֱלִישָׁא, תַּרְשִׁישׁ, כִּתִּים and רֹדָנִים (so rd. for דֹּדָנִים) Gn 10^{4}(P) = 1 Ch 1^{7} (in these Ⓖ Ιωνναν, v. Lag$^{BN\ 84\ Anm.\ **}$); addressed (personif.) בְּנֵיךְ יָוָן Zc 9^{13} (opp. בניך צִיּוֹן) Ⓖ Ἕλληνες, and so in foll.; מֶלֶךְ יָוָן Dn 8^{21} (v. מַלְכֵי מָדַי וּפָרָס v^{20})=*king of Greece* i.e. kingdom over which Alexander ruled, whose dominion was afterward divided (see v$^{22\ ff.}$); שַׂר־יָוָן 10^{20} of the guardian-angel of Greece (v. שַׂר פָּרָס v^{a}); מַלְכוּת יָוָן 11^{2} (v^{b} פַּרְס).—Ez 27^{19} וְיָוָן is text. err., v. וְדָן supr. p. 255^{a}.

†[יְוָנִי] **adj.gent.** only c. art. as n.pr.gent.: וּבְנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם מְכַרְתֶּם לִבְנֵי הַיְוָנִים Jo 4^{6} (Ⓖ Ἕλληνες) *and the sons of Jerusalem ye have sold to the sons of the Ionians* (cf. יָוָן Ez 27^{13}).—Vid. Sta$^{Ib.}$

יוֹסִפְיָה, יוֹסֵף v. sub יסף.

יוֹעֵאלָה v. sub יעל. יוּעַם v. II. עָמַם.

יוֹעָשׁ v. p. 222. יוֹרָה v. sub ירה.

יוֹשַׁב חֶסֶד v. sub שׁוּב.

יוֹשָׁה, יְשַׁוְיָה v. sub ישׁה.

יוּז (✓whence first element of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. وَزَى *congregatus, conglomeratus fuit*, Frey).

†[יְוִיאֵל, יוּאֵל] **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes וְיוּאֵל 1 Ch 12^{3}.

יְוִיזָה v. sub נזה.

[יזן] **vb.** only **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְיֻזָּנִים Je 5^{8} Qr (< Kt מוּזָנִים v. זון); mng. dub. (comp. by Schu al. with Ar. وَزَنَ *weigh*, whence *furnished with weights*, i.e. testicles, but sense remote and very uncertain).

יְזִיז v. sub I. זוז p. 265.

יְזַלְיָאֵה v. sub זלא p. 272. [יזן] **Pu.** Je 5^{8}.*

יְזַנְיָה, יְזַנְיָהוּ v. sub I. אזן p. 24.

יזע (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. وَذَعَ *fluxit* aqua (Frey); NH and Aram. in deriv., v. infr.)

†[יָזַע] **n.[m.]** sweat (v. זֵעָה infr.)—לֹא יַחֲפְרוּ בַּיָּזַע Ez 44^{18} del. Cc, q.v.

†[זֵעָה] **n.f.** sweat (NH זֵיעָה (Levy), better זִיעָה (Jastr); Aram. דֵּיעָתָא, סְחֵיעָתָא)—בְּזֵעַת אַפֶּיךָ תֹּאכַל לֶחֶם Gn 3^{19} (J).

יְזַרְחְיָה, יִזְרַחְיָה v. sub זרח p. 280^{b} supr.

יְזַרְעֶאל v. sub זרע p. 283^{a} supr.

יחבה v. חָבָה sub חבב.

†[יָחַד] **vb.** be united (Ar. وَحَدَ *be alone*, II. *make one;* NH Pi. יִחֵד *make* or *declare one;* Aram. יַחֵד *unite*, אֶתְחַד *set alone*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. Gn 49^{6} בְּקָהָלָם אַל־תֵּחַד כְּבוֹדִי in their assembly let my glory *not be united* (|| בְּסֹדָם אַל־ תֵּחַד אִתָּם בְּקִבּוּרָה לֹא. תָּבֹא נַפְשִׁי); 2 fs. Is 14^{20} **Pi.** *Imv.* ψ 86^{11} יַחֵד לְבָבִי לְיִרְאָה שְׁמֶךָ *unite* my heart (i.e. concentrate its affections, cf. Je 32^{39}) to fear thy name (but Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙 Gr Bi Ch יְחַדֵּ (from חָדָה) *let* my heart *rejoice*, etc.)

†יָחִיד **adj.** and **subst.** only, only one, solitary (NH *id.;* Aram. יְחִידַי, יְחִידָאָה, מְשַׁמְּשָׁנָא *id.;* Arab. وَحِيدٌ *solitary*)—**1.** *only one*, esp. of an only son, Gn 22$^{2.12.16}$ אֶת בנך את יְחִידְךָ thy son, thine *only one*, אֵבֶל יָחִיד Am 8^{10} Je 6^{26} mourning for *an only son*, כמספד על היחיד Zc 12^{10}, Pr 4^{3} רַךְ וְיָחִיד לפני אמי; so fem. יְחִידָה Ju 11^{34}. **2.** fem. יְחִידָה as subst. ψ 22^{21} 35^{17} יְחִידָתִי my *only one*, poet. for *my life*, as the one unique and priceless possession which can never be replaced (in each || נַפְשִׁי). **3.** *solitary*, מוֹשִׁיב יְחִידִים בַּיִת ψ 25^{16}; כי יחיד ועני אני 68^{7} causing *solitary, isolated* ones (i.e. friendless wanderers or exiles; ||אֲסִירִים) to dwell at home (Lag Ch al. מֵשִׁיב *bringing back* home).

†יַחַד 45 **n.**[**m.**] unitedness. **1.** as **subst.** only 1 Ch 12[17](peculiar) יְהִיֶה־לִּי עֲלֵיכֶם לְיָחַד I will have a heart toward you *for unitedness*, i.e. my heart shall be ready to become one with yours (cf. v[38] לב אחד). **2.** elsewhere always in acc. as **adv.** *in union, together* (cf. Ar. وَحْدَهُ in acc. with sf. *in his solitariness=alone*)—**a.** *together*, of community in action, place, or time (oft. combined, but one usu. more prominent than the others); (1) in action, Jb 38[7] בְּרָנֵן־יַחַד כּוֹכְבֵי בֹקֶר when the stars of God shouted *together;* Ezr 4[3] we *together* will build (opp. to *you*), with נִלְחַם 1 S 17[10], נִשְׁפְּטָה Is 43[26]; (2) in place 1 S 11[11] וְלֹא נִשְׁאַרוּ בָהֶם שְׁנַיִם יָחַד ; 2 S 10[15] וַיֵּאָסְפוּ יָחַד ψ 2[2] 31[14] 88[18], 133[1] שֶׁבֶת אַחִים גַּם יָחַד, Is 50[8], as pred. Mi 2[12] יָחַד אֲשִׁיתֵמֵנּוּ ; (3) in place and time at once, 2 S 21[9] וַיִּפְּלוּ יָחַד and they perished *together*, 14[16] to destroy אתי ואת בני יחד ; (4) of time alone (poet.) Is 42[14] אֶשֹּׁם וְאֶשְׁאַף יָחַד I will gasp and pant *together*, 45[8] Jb 6[2] 10[8] 17[16] ψ 141[10] יחד אנכי עד אעבור while *I* at the same time pass on.* **b.** *all together, altogether* (poet. syn. of כֻּלָּם, but more forcible, suggesting oft., esp. with כל, *all at once*, as well as *altogether*), Is 44[11] יִפָּחֲדוּ יִבֹּשׁוּ יָחַד (cf. ψ 40[15]), ψ 62[10] הֶבֶל יַחַד הֲמוֹה מֵהֶבֶל they are *all together* (made) of vanity, Is 22[3] כל קציניך נדדו יחד (with כל also ψ 41[8] Jb 34[15]): oft. in poet. beginning a clause with emph., Dt 33[5] Jb 3[18] יחד אסירים שאננו, 16[10] 19[12] יחד יבאו גדודיו, 24[4] 31[38] ψ 41[8] 98[8] Ho 11[7] (with a neg.), v[8]; in connexion with a sf., or obj. of a vb., Is 27[4] אציתנה יָחַד I will burn it *altogether*, ψ 33[15] הַיֹּצֵר יַחַד לִבָּם who formeth the hearts of them *all together*, 74[6.8] Jb 10[8] יַחַד סָבִיב *altogether* round about (but rd. perh. with Ⓖ Ⓢ Del Di אַחַר תְּפוֹב), 40[13]. **c.** *together*, in the sense of *alike*, the one as well as the other, ψ 49[3.11] יחד כסיל ובער יאבדו, Jb 21[26] 34[29]. More frequent is

יַחְדָּו 92 (Je 46[12.21] 49[3] יַחְדָּיו), **adv.** together (prop. (in) *his* or *its unitednesses* (cf. Ar. وَحْدَهُ *alone;* and for the form אֲשֶׁרָיו), but, the orig. of the term. being forgotten, applied gen. as an adv., without regard to number, gender, or person: so Ges Ol §135c Sta §370a)—*together:* **a.** of community in action, ψ 34[4] ונרוממה שמו יחדו let us exalt his name *together*, Is 52[9], with נוֹעַץ *take counsel*, 45[21] ψ 71[10] 83[6] Ne 6[7]; נָצָה to *struggle* Dt 25[11]; in place, as with ישׁב Gn 13[6] Dt 25[5], הלך Gn 22[6.8] Am 3[3], בוא Je 3[18] Jb 9[32], קרב Is 41[1], נפל 2 S 2[16], אכל Ju 19[6] Je 41[1], התקבץ Jos 9[2], נאסף Ju 6[33], etc.; Dt 22[10] בשור ובחמור יחדו; coupling pairs, and so strengthening וְ (mostly poet.), v[11] Am 1[15] הוא ושריו יחדו (cf. Je 48[7] Qr [Kt יחד], 49[3]) Je 6[11.12] שדות ונשים יחד, v[21] (accents), 13[14] 31[8.13] 50[4.33] Is 41[19], cf. 65[7]; in time (rare: but v. infr.), ψ 4[9] in peace יחדו אשכבה ואישן will I *at once* lie down and sleep (i.e. lie down and fall asleep immediately). **b.** emph. (esp. poet.) =*all together* 1 S 31[6], Is 10[8] הלא שרי יחדו מלכים are not my princes *all together*, all alike, kings? 18[6] 40[5] 41[20.23] 45[16] (‖ כֻּלָּם), 46[2] קרסו כרעו יחדו, 48[13] 66[17] ψ 14[3] (‖ הַכֹּל), 19[10] צדקו יחדו (of J.'s ordinances), 35[26] 37[38]; sts. (like יַחַד **b**) suggesting *all at once*, as well as *all together*, Ex 19[8] ויענו כל העם יחדו (so, with כל, Is 22[3] 31[3] Zc 10[4]), Is 1[28.31] ובערו שניהם יחדו. Prefixed to a clause (like יחד), Dt 33[17] (cf. יחד v[5]), Is 9[20] 11[7.14] 31[3] 43[17] 45[16] 52[8] Je 46[12] 51[38] La 2[8] Jb 24[17] (strengthening לָמוֹ). **c.** *alike*, the one as well as the other, Dt 12[22] (=15[22]) the unclean and the clean *alike* may eat it, 1 S 30[24] : יַחְדָּו יַחֲלֹקוּ they shall share *together*, i.e. *alike*.

† יַחְדִּי Baer, יַחְדּוֹ van d. H, **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite, 1 Ch 5[14], Ⓖ Ιουραι, A Ιεδδαι, ⓁL Ιεδδω.

יְחַדְיָהוּ, יַחְדִּיאֵל v. sub חדה.

יְחוּאֵל v. sub חיה.

יַחְזִיאֵל, יַחְזִיָּה v. sub חזה.

יְחִזְקִיָּה(וּ), יְחִזְקֵאל v. sub חזק.

†יַחְזְרָה **n.pr.m.** a priest 1 Ch 9[12] (for which אֲחַזַי (q.v.) Ne 11[13]), v. now also Ryle on Ne 11[13].

יְחִיאֵל, יְחִיאֵלִי, יְחִיָּה v. sub חיה.

†[יָחַל] **vb. Niph.** wait; **Pi.** await (cf. NH יְחוֹל *expectation*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נוֹחֲלָה Ez 19[5] (yet v. infr.); *Impf.* וַיִּיָּחֶל Gn 8[12] + 1 S 13[18] Kt (v. Dr; Qr Hiph. וַיּוֹחֶל);—*wait:* Gn 8[12] *and he waited* yet seven days; so 1 S 13[8] [**Pi.** ?] Kt; of Isr. under fig. of lioness, וַתֵּרֶא כִּי נוֹחֲלָה אָבְדָה תִּקְוָתָהּ Ez 19[5] *when she saw that her hope tarried, was lost* (but dub.; Sm comp. Aram. ܝܚܠ *be weak*, whence perh. *sink down;* Hi (perh. after Ⓖ) כִּי נֶדַח לָהּ *that he was thrust away from her;* Co plausibly נוֹאֲלָה that *she had acted foolishly*). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. יִחַלְתָּנִי ψ 119[49]; 1 s. יִחַלְתִּי v[43] +4 t. ψ 119; 3 mpl. יִחֲלוּ Jb 29[23] Ez 13[6]; יִחֵלּוּ Jb 29[21]; 1 pl. יִחַלְנוּ ψ 33[22]; *Impf.* יְיַחֵל Mi 5[6];

אַיַּחֵל Jb 6[11] 13[15] + 2 t.; אֲיַחֲלָה 30[26]; יְיַחֵלוּ Is 42[4]; יְיַחֲלוּן 51[5]; *Imv.* יַחֵל ψ 130[7] 131[3]; *Pt.* מְיַחֵל 69[4]; מְיַחֲלִים 31[25] + 2 t.;—**1.** *wait, tarry* for, sq. ל Mi 5[6] (of rain, ‖ יָקְוֶה); so 1[12] acc. to We, who reads יְחָלָה (Pf.) for יָחָלָה; abs. *wait* Jb 6[11] 14[14]. **2.** *wait for = hope for*, sq. ל Is 42[4] Jb 29[21.23] 30[26] (‖ קִוִּיתִי), ψ 31[25] 33[18.22] 69[4] 119[43.74.81.114.147], sq. ל inf. ויח׳ לְקַיֵּם דָּבָר Ez 13[6]; sq. אֶל Is 51[5] ψ 130[7] 131[3]; abs. *hope*, ψ 71[14].* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹחַלְתִּי Jb 32[11], etc.; וְהוֹחַלְתִּי (consec., v. Hi De[2] Dr[§§ 106, 119 γ]) Jb 32[16]; *Impf.* וַיּוֹחֶל 1 S 13[8] Qr; 2 ms. תּוֹחֵל 10[8]; אוֹחִיל 2 K 6[33] La 3[21.24]; אוֹחִילָה Je 4[19] Qr (Kt אָחוּלָה), Mi 7[7]; אֹחִילָה 2 S 18[14];—*wait*, *tarry*, abs. (prop. *shew a waiting* attitude): 1 S 10[8] (sq. עַד בּוֹאִי), 13[8] (Qr; cf. Niph.); 2 S 18[14] Jb 32[16] Je 4[19] (v. I. חול 3); *wait for, hope for* (as **Pi.**), sq. ל 2 K 6[33] Mi 7[7] La 3[24] Jb 32[11] ψ 38[16] 42[6.12] 43[5] 130[5] (‖ קִוִּיתִי); abs. *hope*, La 3[21].

† יָחִיל **adj.verb.** waiting, so Thes SS Buhl, but very dub.,—only טוֹב וְיָחִיל וְדוּמָם לְ La 3[26] *good* is it that one be *waiting and that silently* (but v. דוּמָם) *for* the salvation of ׳י; construct. with ו and adj. hardly poss.; Ew Ke Löhr Kö[II. 407] al. regard as vb. (fr. חול); rd. perh. וְיָחֵל Hiph. Impf. fr. יחל (cf. v[24]).

† תּוֹחֶלֶת **n.f.** hope, abs. ת׳ Pr 13[12]; cstr. *id.* Pr 10[28] 11[7]; sf. תּוֹחַלְתִּי ψ 39[8] La 3[18]; תּוֹחַלְתּוֹ Jb 41[1];—*hope*, sq. subj. gen. Jb 41[1] Pr 10[28] 11[7] La 3[18]; sq. subj. gen. + ל ψ 39[8] (תּוֹחַלְתִּי לְךָ); alone Pr 13[12].

† יַחְלְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*wait for God!*);—a Zebulunite Gn 46[14] Nu 26[26] (𝔊 Αλοηλ, Αιηλ, Αλληλ).

† יַחְלְאֵלִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing: only c. art. as n.pr.coll. Nu 26[26].

† [יָחַם] **vb.** be hot, **Pi.** conceive (Ar. وَحَمَ v. *incaluerunt* pecora, Frey; Aram. יְחַם *be hot*, usu. of sexual impulse of animals)—**Qal** v. חמם. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. יְחֵמַתְנִי ψ 51[7] in sin my mother *conceived me* (‖ חוֹלָלְתִּי); *Inf. cstr.* of *heat* of cattle in breeding, conception; בְּכָל־יַחֵם Gn 30[41] *at every breeding-heat* of the flock (J); בְּעֵת יַחֵם 31[10] *at the time of* the flock's *being hot in breeding* (E); sf. 3 fpl. לְיַחְמָנָּה (v. GK. 91[f]) 30[41] *in order that they might have breeding-heat* (J).

חֵמָה (once חֲמָא) [121] **n.f.** heat, rage (for יַחְמָה; NH *id.*: Aram. יַחְמָא *poison*, סַמָּא *heat, wrath, poison*, Brock[Lex. 114], also Nö[§ 105]; Ar. حُمَةٌ *poison*, Lane[651]; As. *imtu, spittle, breath, poison*, Dl[HWB 78] Muss-Arnolt[CD 62])—abs. חֵמָה Na 1[2] + 39 t.; חֲמָא † Dn 11[44]; cstr. חֲמַת Gn 27[44] + 25 t.; sf. חֲמָתִי Je 4[4] + 36 t.; חֲמָתְךָ Je 10[25] + 8 t.; חֲמָתוֹ ψ 88[8] 89[47]; Is 51[17] + 8 t.; חֲמָתָם Jb 6[4]; pl. חֵמוֹת Pr 22[24], חֲמַת מְיַן Ho 7[5] *fever from wine, wine-fever* (on st. cstr. v. Ges[§ 130, 1]). **b.** *venom, poison* (fig.): חֲמַת זוֹחֲלֵי עָפָר Dt 32[24]; ח׳ תַּנִּינִים v[33]; ח׳ נָחָשׁ ψ 58[5] cf. v[5]; ח׳ עַכְשׁוּב ψ 140[4]; *poison* of arrows (of ׳י) Jb 6[4]. **2.** *burning anger, rage:* **a.** of man: Gn 27[44] (J), 2 S 11[20] 2 K 5[12] Est 1[12] 2[1] 3[5] 5[9] (against, עַל), 7[7.10] ψ 37[8] (‖ אַף), 76[11] (yet on txt. v. Che), Pr 6[34] 15[1.18] (אִישׁ חֵמָה *man of rage* = raging or wrathful man), 16[4] 19[19] (גְּדַל־ח׳ Qr = *one great in rage*, v. De Now), 27[4] (‖ אַף), Is 51[13.13] Ez 23[25]; אִישׁ חֵמוֹת Pr 22[24] (‖ בַּעַל אָף); חֵמָה עַזָּה 29[22] (אִישׁ אַף ‖); *strong rage* Pr 21[14] (‖ אף); חֲמַת רוּחִי Ez 3[14] *the rage of my spirit*. **b.** of the he-goat in Daniel's vision, בְּחֵמַת כֹּחוֹ Dn 8[6] *in the fury of his power*. **c.** of God (׳י), oft. Je Is[2] Ez ψ: Je 4[4] + 16 t. Je; 2 K 22[13.17] Is 27[4] (Hi Ew Di Du; on other interpr., and on txt. v. Di), 63[5] La 2[4] Ez 5[13] + 29 t. Ez; Nu 25[11] (P), 2 Ch 12[7] 34[21.25] 36[16] ψ 59[14] 79[6] 88[8] 89[47] 106[23] Jb 21[20]; appar. also 19[29] 36[18] v. Di; oft. ‖ אַף, Mi 5[14] Dt 9[19] 29[22] Is 42[25] (אַפּוֹ as appos., עֱוֹזוֹ מִלְחָמָה +), 63[3.6] Dn 9[16] ψ 6[2] 78[38] 90[7]; לְהָשִׁיב חֲמָתוֹ בְּלַהֲבִי־אֵשׁ (‖ וְנַעֲרָתוֹ), Je 23[19] 30[23] of the whirlwind of ׳י; ‖ אַף + גָּדוֹל קֶצֶף Dt 29[27] Je 21[5] 32[37]; ‖ אף + תּוֹכְחוֹת חֵמָה Ez 5[15], cf. תּוֹכֵחוֹת חֵמָה alone 25[17]; ‖ חָרוֹן אַפּוֹ Na 1[6] La 4[11]; ‖ קֶצֶף Is 34[2] (of fury *against*, עַל), ψ 38[2]; ‖ זַעֲמָה Is 51[20]; ‖ גְּמוּל חֵמָה 59[18]; ‖ קִנְאָה Ez 36[6], cf. חֵמָה נְדוֹלָה קִנֵּאתִי Zc 8[2] (‖ קִנְאָה גדולה); דַּם חֵמָה וְקִנְאָה Ez 16[38] (on txt. v. Co); חֲמַת קְרִי Lv 26[28] *rage of meeting*, i.e. *encountering* them *in rage*; כּוֹס חֲמָתִי(־תִי) Is 51[17.22] *the cup of his* (*my*) *fury*; כּוֹס חֲמַת הַיַּיִן הַחֵמָה הַזֹּאת Je 25[15]; בַּעַל חֵמָה *a possessor of fury* = *furious* Na 1[2] (אֶל קַנּוֹא, נֹקֵם ‖). [חֵמָה עַל = *rage against* one: Is 34[2] 2 Ch 28[9].—Vbs. used with חֵמָה are: **2. a.:** שׁוּב Gn 27[44], הֵשִׁיב Pr 15[1], עָלָה 2 S 11[20], בָּעַר Est 1[12], שָׁכַךְ 2[1] 7[10]; **2. c.:** הֵשִׁיב *turn away* wrath of ׳י Nu 25[11] ψ 106[23] Je 18[20] (but הֵשִׁיב בְּחֵמָה אַפּוֹ Is 66[15] *to recompense his anger in fury*, give it as requital); ח׳ ׳י *is kindled against* one יצת ב Niph. 2 K 22[13.17]; it *burns* בְּעֵרָה Je 4[4] 21[12] 44[6] ψ 89[47]; *arises* עלה 2 Ch 36[16], cf. as obj. of עלה Hiph. Ez 24[8]; *is*

poured out נִתְּכָה בְּ 2 Ch 12[7] 34[21.25] Je 7[20]; נִתְּכָה 4 2[18.18] 44[6]; נִתְּכָה בְּאֵשׁ Na 1[6]; ′ *pours it out* שָׁפַךְ עַל Is 42[25] Je 10[25] Ez 7[8] 9[8] 14[19] 16[38] (acc. to Co's conject.), 20[8.13.21] 22[22] 30[15] 36[18]; שָׁפַךְ בָּאֵשׁ La 2[4]; חֲמָה שָׁפוּכָה Ez 20[33.34]; הֵנִיחַ ח׳ בְּ *bring to rest* (i.e. satisfy) *one's fury upon* Ez 5[13] 16[42] 24[13]; ′ בְּלָה ח La 4[11]; +בְּ Ez 5[13] *I have accomplished my fury upon them* (in their case), 6[12] 13[15].]

יַחְמוּר v. sub חמר 1v.

יַחְמַי v. sub חמה.

יחף (✓of foll.; orig. mng. unknown; NH Aram. יָחֵף adj. as Heb.; Syr. Aph. ܐܰܚܦ *discalceatus fuit*; cf. perh. Ar. حَفِيَ (transp.) *walk barefoot*, also *become chafed*, of foot or hoof).

†יָחֵף **adj.** **barefoot**, alw. abs. יָחֵף Is 20[2] +4 t.;—הלך עָרוֹם וְיָחֵף Is 20[2] (נַעֲלְךָ תַּחְלִין מֵעַל רַגְלֶךָ in preceding cl.), v[3]; הָלַךְ יָחֵף 2 S 15[30]; מִנְעִי רַגְלֵךְ מִיָּחֵף Je 2[25] *withhold thy foot from bareness* (Syr. ܐܰܚܰܦ *discalceatio*).

יַחְצִאֵל, יַחְצִיאֵל, יַחְצִיאֵלִי v. sub חצה.

(ו)יחר Kt 2 S 20[5] (Qr וַיִּאָחֵר), v. אחר supr. p. 29[b] and Dr[Sm].

יחשׁ (✓of foll.; meaning unknown; deriv. common in NH and Aram.)

†יַחַשׁ **n.**[**m.**] **genealogy** (NH יַחַס, יִחוּס, Aram. יִחוּס)—סֵפֶר הַיַּחַשׁ Ne 7[5] *book of genealogy*.

†[הִתְיַחֵשׂ] **vb.Hithp.denom.** **enrol oneself or be enrolled by genealogy** (NH oft. in Pi. (also Hithp.), Aram. Pa. (Ithpa.))—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְיַחֲשׂוּ 1 Ch 5[17] 9[1]; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְיַחֵשׂ 5[1]+5 t.; sf. הִתְיַחֲשָׂם 1 Ch 4[33]+7 t.; *Pt.* pl. הַמִּתְיַחֲשִׂים Ezr 2[62] Ne 7[64];—*be enrolled by genealogy* 1 Ch 5[17] 9[1] Ne 7[5]; perh. also ′ לְהִתָּיֵ 2 Ch 12[15] (tr. to 11[16] acc. to Hi Be, v. VB); וְלֹא לְהִתָּיֵ׳ לַבְּכֹרָה 1 Ch 5[1] *but he is not to be enrolled in the place of firstborn*; sq. בְּ (*among, of, consisting in*) 7[40], without לְ 7[7] Ezr 8[1]; הִתָּיֵ׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 Ch 31[17]; *Inf.*= *genealogical enrolment* 1 Ch 4[33] these were their dwellings and they had (לָהֶם) *genealogical enrolment*, cf. 7[5.9]; ′ בְּהִתָּיֵ 5[7] *at the enrolment* of (לְ) their generations; הָמָּה בְּחַצֵּרֵיהֶם הִתְיַחֲשָׂם 1 Ch 9[22] *as for them, in their villages was their enrolment*; nearly = *genealogical list* 2 Ch 31[16] (לִזְכָרִים); i.e. the males whose names were in the list), so Ezr 8[3], cf. 2 Ch 31[18.19] (all sq. בְּ *among, of*); *Pt.* pl. c. art. בִּקְּשׁוּ כְתָבָם הַמִּתְיַחֲשִׂים Ezr 2[62]=Ne 7[64] *they sought their writing* (their book), namely *the enrolled*, i.e. their genealogical record.

יַחַת v. sub חתה.

†[יָטַב] **vb.** **be good, well, glad, pleasing** (Aram. יְטַב; Zinj. יטב DHM[Sendsch. 57])—**Qal** (*Pf.* not in use, v. טוֹב **vb.**) *Impf.* יֵיטַב Gn 12[13]+34 t., יִטַּב 1 S 24[5]+3 t.; תִּיטַב Est 2[4]+2 t.; תִּיטְבִי (incorrect for תִּיטְבִי Ges[§70 R]) Na 3[8]; pl. יִיטְבוּ Gn 34[18]; for *Inf.* and *Pt.* v. טוֹב.—**1.** *be glad, joyful*, לֵב Ju 18[20] 19[6.9] 1 K 21[7] Ru 3[7] Ec 7[3]. **2.** *be well placed*, הֲתֵיטַבְי מִנָּא אָמֹן Na 3[8] *art thou better placed than No of Amon?* **3.** impers. c. לְ, *be well for* or *with, go well with* Gn 12[13](J), 40[14](E), Dt 4[40] 5[16.26] 6[3.18] 12[25.28] 22[7] 2 K 25[24] Ru 3[1] Je 7[23] 38[20] 40[9] 42[6]. **4.** *be pleasing* בְּעֵינֵי Gn 34[18](J), 41[37] 45[16](E), Dt 1[23] Lv 10[19.20] Jos 22[30.33](P), 1 S 18[5] 24[5] 2 S 3[36] 18[4] 1 K 3[10] Est 1[21] 2[4.4.9]; c. לְ, *be pleasing to*, ψ 69[32]; c. לִפְנֵי (late) Ne 2[5.6] Est 5[14]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵיטִיב Gn 12[16] Jos 24[20]; הֵיטֵב 1 S 25[31]; sf. הֵיטַבְתָּ Dt 30[5]; הֵיטַבְתְּ Je 1[12]; הֵיטַבְתָּ Ru 3[10], etc.; וְהֵטַבְתִּי Ez 36[11] (for הֵיסַבְתִּי as if from טוב Ges[§70 R]); *Impf.* יֵיטִיב Nu 10[32]+3 t.; יֵיטֵב Pr 15[13]+2 t.; יֵיטִיב Jb 24[21] (Ges[§70 R]); 1 K 1[47] (Ges[§70 R]); וַיִּיטֶב Ex 1[20]; sf. וְיֵיטִבְךָ Ec 11[9], etc.; *Imv.* הֵיטִיבָה ψ 51[20]; הֵיטִיבִי Is 23[16], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הֵיטִיב Je 7[5] 10[5]; הֵיטֵב Gn 32[13]+10 t.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵיטִיב Lv 5[4]+7 t.; הֵטִיב Je 32[41]; sf. הֵיטִיבִי Je 32[40], etc.; *Pt.* מֵיטִיב 1 S 16[17]; מֵטִיב ψ 119[68]; מֵטִיב Ez 33[32], etc.;—**1.** *make glad, rejoice* לֵב Ju 19[22]; פנים Pr 15[13]; the person Ec 11[9]. **2.** *do good* to, *deal well* with, a person, usu. c. prep.: c. לְ, Ex 1[20] Jos 24[20] (both E), Gn 12[16] Nu 10[29.32] (all J), Ju 17[13] 1 S 25[31] ψ 49[19] 125[4]; c. עִם, Gn 32[10.13.13] Nu 10[32] (all J), Mi 2[7]; c. acc. Dt 8[16] 28[63] 30[5] 1 S 2[32] Je 18[10] 32[40.41] Zc 8[15] Jb 24[21] ψ 51[20]; c. מִן Ez 36[11]; opp. הֵרַע (in prov. phr., cannot *do good or ill*,=cannot do anything at all; test of deity) Zp 1[12] Is 41[23] Je 10[5]. **3.** *do well* or *thoroughly*: הֵיטִיבוּ (כל)אֲשֶׁר דִּבְּרוּ *they have done well* (all) *that they have spoken* Dt 5[25] 18[17]; על הרע כפים להיטיב Mi 7[3] *their hands are upon the evil to do it well*, i.e. *diligently, thoroughly*, lit. *make* (*it*) *good*, with play on הרע; esp. as auxil. sq. inf.: היט׳ דעת Pr 15[2]= *know well*; לראות Je 1[12] *see well*; (לְ)נַגֵּן *play well, skilfully* 1 S 16[17] Is 23[16] Ez 33[32] ψ 33[3]; pt. estr. sq. subst. מֵטִיבֵי צָעַד Pr 30[29] *marching well*,

in a stately manner, so מֵיטִבֵי לֶכֶת v[29]; inf. abs. הֵיטֵיב as adv.=*thoroughly*, c. vbs.: טחן Dt 9[21], שׁאל 13[15], דרשׁ 17[4] 19[18], באר 27[8], שׁבר 2 K 11[18]. **4.** *make a thing good, right, beautiful:* c. acc. rei: the head 2 K 9[30]; *dress, trim:* a lamp Ex 30[7] (P); מַצֵּבוֹת Ho 10[1]; גֵּוָה Pr 17[22] a glad heart *maketh a good cure;* sq. מִן compar., obj. שֵׁם 1 K 1[47] (= *make it more glorious than*); חֶסֶד Ru 3[10]; sq. דֶּרֶךְ=*course of life* or *action* Je 2[33] (in order to win love); *amend* one's ways and doings Je 7[3] 18[11] 26[13] 35[15]; הֵיטֵיב תֵּיטִיבוּ אֶת־דַּרְכֵיכֶם 7[5]. **5.** *do well, right,* ethically, abs.: **a.** of men, Gn 4[7.7] (J), Lv 5[4] (P), ψ 36[4] Is 1[17] Je 4[22] 13[23]. **b.** of God, טוֹב מֵטִיב *good and doing good* ψ 119[68]; so inf. abs. as adv. הַהֵיטֵב חָרָה לְךָ Jon 4[4.9] *art thou rightly angry?* sq. לִי v[9]. In כִּי־יֵיטִב אֶל־אָבִי 1 S 20[13] vb. is appar. intrans., = **Qal**, *if it be pleasing unto my father*, but **Hiph.** not elsewh. in this sense; point rather יִיטַב; on this and on foll. אֶת־ v. We Dr.

†יִטְבָה **n.pr.loc.** (*pleasantness*) city prob. in Judah 2 K 21[19], site unknown.

†יָטְבָתָה **n.pr.loc.** (*pleasantness*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33[33.34] (P), Dt 10[7], site unknown.

†מְהֵיטַבְאֵל **n.pr.pers.** (=מֵיטִיב אֵל *God benefits*)—**1. f.** an Edomite princess Gn 36[39] (P), 1 Ch 1[50]. **2. m.** ancestor of the false prophet Shemaiah Ne 6[10].

†(מֵיטָב) **n.**[**m.**] the best, only cstr. מֵיטַב and as superl.; *the best* of a thing: מ׳ שָׂדֵהוּ וּמ׳ כַּרְמוֹ Ex 22[4] (JE) *the best* of his field and *the best* of his vineyard (choicest fruit); מ׳ הַצֹּאן *the best of the sheep* 1 S 15[9.15]; בְּמֵ׳ הָאָרֶץ *in the best of the land* Gn 47[6.11] (P).

יוֹטָה, יָטָה v. sub נטה.

יִטּוֹר v. sub טור.

יַיִן (√of foll.; meaning unknown; regarded as loan-word by Lag[Armen. Stud. § 484] al.; Hom[ZMG 1889, 653 ff.; Aufsätze, 1892, 102] comp. Georgian *g'wino, wine*, whence also (acc. to him) Armen. *gini*, Gk. *Foῖνος*, Lat. *vinum;* cf. on the other hand Jen[l. c. infr.])

יַיִן[−141] **n.m.**ψ[75, 9] wine (NH *id.;* Eth. **ወይን** *vitis, vinea, vinum;* Ar. وَيْنٌ (*black*) *grapes*, v. Hom[ZMG 1889, 654]; Sab. יין *vineyard*, Mordt[ZMG 1887, 364] Hom[l. c. 659] (both after Glaser); As. *înu* in vocabularies, but this loan-word from western Semites, acc. to Hom[Aufsätze 102]; Jen[ZA i. 185 f., ZMG 1890, 705] argues to the contrary)—abs. יַיִן Gn 9[21] + 84 t.; יָיִן Gn 14[18] + 33 t.; cstr. יֵין ψ 60[5] Ct 8[2]; יֵין Dt 32[18] + 9 t.; sf. יֵינִי Ct 5[1], etc.;—*wine:* **a.** common drink, for refreshment Gn 14[18] (E?) 27[25] (J), Ju 19[19] 2 S 16[2] Am 5[11] 9[14] Ho 14[8] Jb 1[13.18] Dn 1[5] +, tonic Pr 31[6]; art. of commerce Ez 27[18] Ne 13[15]; among supplies in strongholds 2 Ch 11[11]; as making merry 2 S 13[28] Zc 9[15] 10[7] Est 1[10] Ec 9[7] 10[19] ψ 104[15]. †**b.** used for rejoicing before יי Dt 14[26], cf. Ho 9[4]; as drink-offering in prescribed ritual Ex 29[40] Lv 23[13] Nu 15[5.7.10] 28[14]; among temple stores 1 Ch 9[29]; used also in heathen ceremonial, v. Dt 32[33]. **c.** intoxicating 1 S 1[14] 25[37] Gn 9[21.24] 19[32.33.34.35] (all J), Is 5[11.22] Pr 21[17] 23[30.31] +; ‖ תִּירוֹשׁ Ho 4[11]; ‖ שֵׁכָר 1 S 1[15] Mi 2[11] Is 24[9] 28[7] 56[12] + 12 t.; forbidden to Nazirites †Nu 6[3.3] (חֹמֶץ יַיִן וְחֹמֶץ שֵׁכָר), v[4.20], cf. Am 2[12]; to Rechabites †Je 35[2.5 f.]; to mother of Samson †Ju 13[4.7.14]; to priests entering sanctuary †Lv 10[9] (P), Ez 44[21]; unfitting for kings Pr 31[4]. †**d.** combinations are: יֵין הַטּוֹב Ct 7[10]=*the best wine* (rd. בֵּיתַיִן?) Ges[§ 133. 3, R. 1]; יֵין מַלְכוּת Est 1[7] *royal wine;* אֹצְרוֹת הַיַּיִן 1 Ch 27[27] *stores of wine, wine-supply;* יֵין הָרֶקַח Ct 8[2] *spiced wine;* מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן *wine-feast* Est 5[6] 7[2.7.8]; סֹבְאֵי יַיִן Pr 23[20] *wine-bibbers;* נֹאד יין *wine-skin* Jos 9[4.13] 1 S 16[20]; גֶּבֶל יין *id.* 1 S 1[24] 10[3] 25[18] 2 S 16[1] Je 13[12.12]; בֵּית הַיַּיִן Ct 2[4] either *wine-house*, where wine is drunk, feasting-house (De al.), or *place of wine*=vineyard (Ew al.; cf. גֶּפֶן יַיִן Nu 6[4]). †**e.** metaph. of wisdom's drink Pr 9[2.5], cf. Is 55[1]; of יי's wrath Je 25[15] (כּוֹס היין); of confusion sent by יי, יַיִן תַּרְעֵלָה *wine of reeling* ψ 60[5], cf. 75[9]; of יי's awaking for vengeance, like a wine-shouter ψ 78[65]; of Babylon's fierce power Je 51[7]; of love Ct 5[1]; יַיִן חֲמָסִים Pr 4[17]; in sim. of one bursting with words Jb 32[19]; of disheartened proph. Je 23[9] (כְּגֶבֶר עֲבָרוֹ יָיִן); of lover's mouth Ct 7[10] (v. supr.); love is better than wine Ct 1[2] 4[10].

יְךָ 1 S 4[13] Kt; err. for יר Qr.

†[יָכַח] **vb.Hiph.** decide, adjudge, prove, (NH Pi. וִכַּח *argue with* (עם), cf. Hithp., Hiph. *prove, correct;* Aram. Pa וַכַּח, Aph. אוֹכַח, *id.*)—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹכִיחַ Is 2[4] + 5 t.; הֹכִיחַ Gn 24[44]; הוֹכַח Gn 21[25]; 2 ms. הֹכַחְתָּ Gn 24[14]; 1 s. sf. הוֹכַחְתִּיו 2 S 7[14]; *Impf.* יוֹכִיחַ Is 11[3] + 5 t.; יוֹכַח Ho 4[4] + 4 t.; יוֹכֵחַ 1 Ch 12[17]; sf. יוֹכִיחֵנִי ψ 141[5] + 12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הוֹכַח Pr 9[8]; *Inf. abs.* הוֹכֵחַ Lv 19[17] + 5 t.; cstr. הוֹכִיחַ Hb 1[12]; הַלְהוֹכַח Jb 6[26]; *Pt.* מוֹכִיחַ Ez 3[26] + 8 t.; pl. מוֹכִיחִים Pr 24[25];—**1.** *decide, judge*, abs. Gn 31[42] (E), 1 Ch 12[17] Is 11[3] ψ 94[10]; c. ל, *decide for*

Is 2⁴=Mi 4³, Is 11⁴; c. בֵּין, Gn 3¹⁷ (E), Jb 9³³; לְנָבֵר עִם אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 16²¹. **2.** *adjudge, appoint,* c. לְ, Gn 24¹⁴·⁴⁴(J). **3.** *shew to be right, prove,* c. acc. rei and עַל pers. *against* Jb 19⁵; c. אֶל pers. *unto* Jb 13¹⁵; so *argue* before v³, and (abs.) 15³. **4.** *convince, convict,* c. acc. pers. ψ 50²¹ בְּ pers. Pr 30⁶; c. לְ pers. Jb 32¹². **5.** *reprove, chide:* **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Jb 22⁴ ψ 50⁸ 105¹⁴ =1 Ch 16²¹; c. בְּ obj. 2 K 19⁴=Is 37⁴. **b.** of man, abs. Ho 4⁴ Ez 3²⁶ Jb 6²⁵·²⁵ Pr 24²⁵ 25¹²; מוֹכִיחַ בַּשָּׁעַר Am 5¹⁰ Is 29²¹; c. acc. pers. Gn 21²⁵(E), Lv 19¹⁷·¹⁷ (H), Pr 9⁸ 28²³ Jc 2¹⁹; מוֹכִיחַ אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 40²; acc. rei Jb 6²⁶; c. לְ, Pr 9⁷·⁸ 15¹² 19²⁵. **6.** *correct, rebuke,* of God, abs. Hb 1¹²; c. acc. pers. ψ 141⁵ Jb 13¹⁰·¹⁰; בְּשֵׁבֶט 2 S 7¹⁴; happy the man whom God corrects Jb 5¹⁷; for God loves him Pr 3¹²; God is entreated not to correct in anger ψ 6² 38². **Hoph.** *Pf.* וְהוּכַח בְּמַכְאוֹב *he is chastened also with pain* Jb 33¹⁹. **Niph.** *Impf.* לְכוּ־נָא וְנִוָּכְחָה Is 1¹⁸ *come now and let us reason together; Pt.* שָׁם יָשָׁר נוֹכָח עִמּוֹ Jb 23⁷ *there an upright man might reason with him;* f. (pass.) וְנֹכַחַת Gn 20¹⁶ (E), but Di SS rd. וְנֹכַחְתְּ 2 fs. *Pf. and thou art set right, righted, justified.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* עִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל יִתְוַכָּח Mi 6² *with Israel he will argue* (‖ רִיב לִי׳ עִם).

†תּוֹכֵחָה **n.f.** rebuke, correction;—יום ׳ת Ho 5⁹; יום צרה ות׳ 2 K 19³=Is 37³; pl. תּוֹכָחוֹת ψ 149⁷ (‖ נקמה).

†תּוֹכַחַת **n.f.** argument, reproof;—׳ת Pr 10¹⁷+9 t.; sf. תּוֹכַחְתִּי Hb 2¹+5 t.; תּוֹכַחְתּוֹ Pr 3¹¹; pl. תּוֹכָחוֹת ψ 38¹⁵+3 t.; cstr. תּוֹכְחוֹת Pr 6²³ Ez 25¹⁷; תֹּכְחוֹת 5¹⁵ (but latter del. Co; given by SS under תּוֹכֵחָה);—**1.** *argument, impeachment,* spoken by lips and mouth ψ 38¹⁵ Jb 13⁶ 23⁴ Hb 2¹. **2.** *reproof, chiding* Pr 1²³ 27⁵; ‖ עצה 1²⁵·³⁰; ‖ מוסר 3¹¹ 5¹² 10¹⁷ 12¹ 13¹⁸ 15⁵·¹⁰·³²; ׳ת מוסר 6²³ *reproofs for discipline;* ׳ת חיים 15³¹ *reproof that giveth life;* איש תוכחות 29¹ *man of reproofs* (who deserves them). **3.** *correction, rebuke* ψ 39¹² 73¹⁴; שֵׁבֶט ׳ת Pr 29¹⁵; ׳ת חֵמָה Ez 5¹⁵ 25¹⁷.

יכל, יכול

ᵀ 193 **vb.** be able, have power, prevail, endure (NH *id.;* Aram. יְכִיל; As. *akâlu,* Hpt in KAT² Gloss 1.)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָכֹל Gn 32²⁶ +8 t.; יָכוֹל 1 S 4¹⁵+2 t.; 3 fs. יְכָלָה Gn 36⁷ Ex 2³; 2 ms. וְיָכַלְתָּ Ex 18²³; 1 s. יָכֹלְתִּי Gn 30⁸+2 t.; sf. יְכָלְתִּיו ψ 13⁵; 3 pl. יָכְלוּ Gn 13⁶+27 t.+Jos 15⁶³ Qr; יָכְלוּ Ex 8¹⁴+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּכַל Gn 13¹⁶+34 t.; יֻכָל Jb 4²+4 t.; וַיֻּכַל Ho 12⁵; 3 fs. תּוּכַל Am 7¹⁰+2 t.; 2 ms. תּוּכַל Gn 15⁵+16 t.; 1 s. אוּכַל Gn 19¹⁹+30 t., etc. (on these Impf. forms as irreg. Qal, v. Ges §69, 2, R. 3 Kö 1.407 W §G 237; others **Hoph.**); *Inf. cstr.* יְכֹלֶת Nu 14¹⁶ Dt 9²⁸; *Inf. abs.* יָכוֹל Nu 13³⁰ 2 Ch 32¹³; יָכֹל Nu 22³⁸ 1 S 26²⁵; P 8 t. (not Lv), Ez 3 t.; oft. JED Je Is², not seld. SK Ch;—**1.** *be able,* to do a thing, whether ability be physical, moral, constitutional, or dependent on external authority; usu. of man Gn 13¹⁶(J)+, but also of gods 2 Ch 32¹³·¹⁵, and of ׳י Nu 14¹⁶(JE), Dt 9²⁸ Je 44²²; occasionally of inanimate things Am 7¹⁰ Gn 36⁷ (P), Ct 8⁷ Ec 1¹⁵·¹⁵, etc.: **a.** usu. sq. inf. c. לְ (122 t.), Gn 31³⁵ *I am not able to rise up;* 45¹ *Joseph was not able to restrain himself,* v³ 48¹⁰; Ex 7²¹·²⁴ *were not able to drink,* 12³⁹ Jos 24¹⁹ (all E); Gn 13¹⁶ *if a man can number the dust,* 19¹⁹·²² 43³² 44²⁷·²⁶·²⁶ Ex 10⁵ 19²³ (all J), Gn 15⁵ Ex 15²³ Nu 11¹⁴ (all JE)+10 t. JE; Dt 7¹⁷+10 t. D; Gn 13⁶ *they could not dwell together,* 34¹⁴ 36⁷ Ex 9¹¹ 40³⁵ Nu 9⁶ Jos 9¹⁹(all P); 1 S 3² 6²⁰ 1 K 9²¹(on ‖ 2 Ch 8⁸ and text of Ju 1¹⁹ v. Bu[RS 8]), Am 7¹⁰ Ho 5¹³ Zp 1¹⁸ Je 6¹⁰ 11¹¹ 13²³ 18⁶ 19¹¹+. †**b.** sq. inf. without לְ (27 t.; not P): Gn 37⁴ Ex 2³ 18¹⁸·²³ (all E), Gn 24⁵⁰ 44¹ (J), Nu 22³⁷·³⁸ (JE), Dt 1⁹ 7²² 14²⁴ 22²⁹ Ju 8³ Je 49¹⁰·²³ Hb 1¹³ Is 46² 47¹¹·¹² 57²⁰ La 1¹⁴ ψ 18³⁹ 36¹³ 78²⁰ Pr 30²¹ Jb 4² 33³. †**c.** c. inf. implic., alw. neg., Gn 29⁸ go and feed them; and they said, *We are not able, cannot* (J), Ex 8¹⁴(P), Is 29¹¹ Je 20⁹ ψ 21¹² Jon 1¹³. **d.** c. neg.=*may not* (of moral inability): Gn 43³² (J) the Egyptians *might not eat* bread with the Hebrews; Ju 21¹⁸ *we may not give* them wives; esp. D, Dt 7²² 12¹⁷ 14²⁴ 16⁵ 17¹⁵ 22³ 28²⁷·³⁵. †**e.** *be able,* sq. impf.: אוּלַי אוּכַל נַכֶּה Nu 22⁶ (JE) *perchance I am able* (so that) *we smite* (v. Di; rd. perh. נוּכַל for אוּכַל Ges §120, 1 b); לֹא יוּכְלוּ יַעֲנוּ La 4¹⁴ *they are unable, they touch=are unable to touch* (Dr §163, *Obs.*) †**f.** *be able,* sq. pf. consec., only very late, אוּכַל וְרָאִיתִי Est 8⁶·⁶, lit. how *shall I be able and see?*—Also in various combinations where English idiom would make it an auxiliary to another verb: †**g.** *able to gain, accomplish:* sq. acc. לֹא יוּכְלוּ נְקִיּוֹן Ho 8⁵ how long *will they be unable* (to gain) *innocence?* יָדַעְתָּ כִּי־כֹל תּוּכַל Jb 42² *I know that thou art able* (to do) *all things;* אֵין הַמַּלְךָ יוּכַל אֶתְכֶם דָּבָר Je 38⁵ *the king is not* (one who is) *able* (to do) *anything with* (אֶתְכֶם for אִתְּכֶם v. Gf, i.e. *against*) *you.* †**h.** *able to endure:* לֹא אוּכַל אָוֶן וַעֲצָרָה Is 1¹³ *I cannot endure iniquity and* (with) *a solemn assembly,* ψ 101⁵. †**i.** *able to reach,* sq. לְ, ψ 139⁶ it is high, לֹא אוּכַל לָהּ *I cannot* (*reach*) *to it.*

†**2.** *prevail:* **a.** abs. *prevail, overcome, be victor* Gn 30[8] (E), 32[29] (J), Ho 12[5] 1 S 26[25] 1 K 22[22]= 2 Ch 18[21] Je 20[7.11]; of waves 5[22]; *succeed* Is 16[12], Je 3[5] (VB *hast had thy way*). **b.** sq. ל pers., *prevail against, over* Gn 32[26] (J), Nu 13[30] (JE), Ju 16[5] 1 S 17[9] Je 1[19] 15[20] 20[10] 38[22] Ob[7] ψ 129[2] Est 6[13]. **c.** once c. sf., יְכָלְתִּיו ψ 13[5] *I have prevailed over him,* + Zc 9[15] (where rd. וְיִכְלוּם for וְאָכְלוּ with 𝔊 𝔗 Klo[Th LZ 1879. 564] Sta[ZAW 1881, 18]). †**3.** abs. *have ability, strength,* only neg. מְשָׂאתוֹ לֹא אוּכַל Jb 31[23] *because of his loftiness I have no ability,* am inadequate (to anything).

יוּכָל **n.pr.m.** v. יְהוּכַל supr. p. 220[b].

†יְכָלְיָה, יְכָלְיָהוּ **n.pr.f.** (י *hath been able;* cf. Sab. יכלאל Hal[465]) mother of king Azariah: יכליהו 2 K 15[2], 𝔊 Χαλεια, 𝔊L Ιεχελια; יכליה 2 Ch 26[3] (Qr; Kt יכיליה), 𝔊 Χααια, A 𝔊L Ιεχελια.

יְכֹנְיָה, יְכָנְיָהוּ(וּ) v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220[b].

יָלַד τ497 **vb. bear, bring forth, beget** (NH *id.;* Aram. יְלִיד, יְלִיד, יְלֵד; Ar. وَلَدَ *bear, bring forth,* so Eth. ወለደ: As. *alâdu,* COT[Gloss])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָלַד Gn 4[18.18.18] + 16 t.; יָלָד Je 17[11]; וְיָלַד consec. ψ 7[15]; sf. יְלָדֵךְ Dt 32[18]; 2 fs. sf. ילדתני **Je 2[27]** Kt; Qr יְלָדַתְנִי (Kö[1.410] Ges[§ 69s]); 1 s. sf. יְלָדְתִּיהוּ ψ 2[7]; יְלָדְתִּיהוּ Nu 11[12], etc.; *Impf.* יֵלֵד(וֹם) Pr 27[1]; 3 fs. תֵּלֵד Gn 17[17] + 6 t.; וַתֵּלֶד 4[1] + 61 t.; 2 fs. תֵּלְדִי 3[16]; אֵלֵד 18[13]; וְאֵלֵד 1 K 3[17]; יֵלְדוּ Is 65[23]; 3 fpl. תֵּלַדְנָה Je 29[6]; וְתֵלַדְנָה Ez 23[4]; וַתֵּלַדְן Gn 30[39], etc.; *Inf. abs.* יָלֹד Jb 15[35]; cstr. לֶדֶת Ho 9[11] + 3 t.; לָדַת Gn 4[2] Zp 2[2] (v. מָרַם)+ 9 t.; לָלַת 1 S 4[19] (Kö[1.402], v. Dr); sf. לִדְתִּי 1 K 3[18], etc.; *Pt. act.* יֹלֵד Pr 17[21] Je 30[6], etc.; f. יוֹלֶדֶת Ho 13[13] + 12 t.; יֹלֶדֶת Gn 17[19] + 4 t.; יַלֶּדֶת 16[11] + 2 t. (Kö[1.404 f.]; perh. יַלֶּדֶת intended by Kt, cf. Sta[§ 213 b]); sf. Pr 23[25]; יוֹלַדְתּוֹ Pr 17[25], etc.; pl. יְלֻדוֹת Je 16[3]; *Pt. pass.* יָלוּד 1 K 3[26.27]; cstr. יְלוּד Jb 14[1] + 2 t.; pl. יְלוּדִים 1 Ch 14[4];—**1.** *bear, bring forth:* **a.** (a mother a child,) so commonly, c. 208 t.; sq. acc. Gn 3[16] 4[1] & constantly; acc. om. 6[4] 16[1]= *be delivered of a child,* 1 K 3[17.18] 2 K 19[3] = Is 37[3] (in proverb c. neg., i.e. human power exhausted); of animals Gn 30[39] 31[8.8] Je 14[5] 17[11] (bird laying eggs, or hatching out young), Ez 31[6] Jb 39[1.2]; but also of whole process of labour (cf. חוּל) וַתְּחֹלֵל בְּלָדָתָהּ Gn 35[16] cf. v[17], 38[27.28], cf. 1 S 14[19] Je 31[8] Mi 5[2] (of a man, as preposterous, Je 30[6], cf. Moses as mother of Israel Nu 11[12]). **b.** hence in simile of distress Mi 4[9.10] Is 13[8] 21[3] 42[14] Je 6[24] 13[21] 22[23] 30[6] 49[24] 50[43] ψ 48[7], cf. Ho 13[13]; ילד על־ברכים (Sta[ZAW 1886, 143 ff.]) Gn 30[3] 50[23] (cf. Jb 3[12]). **c.** fig. of wicked וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד שֶׁקֶר ψ 7[15] cf. Jb 15[35] also Is 33[11]; of Israelites, bringing forth wind (of vain efforts for deliverance) 26[18]; כְּפֹר שָׁמַיִם מִי יָלָדוֹ Jb 38[29]; of Tyre as mother of her inhabitants Is 23[4]; of Jerus. Is 51[18] 54[1] 66[7.8] Ez 16[20], Isr. *bearing* disloyal children Ho 5[7]; Jerus. and Sam., as Oholibah and Oholah Ez 23[37]; of Babylon Je 50[12]; of a day, as producing events לֹא־תֵדַע מַה יֵּלֵד יוֹם Pr 27[1]; perh. of God (fig. of rock צוּר), as mother of Isr. bringing forth with labour Dt 32[18] yet v. **2**. **2.** less often *beget:* **a.** lit., c. 22 t., alw. c. acc.; in Hex a mark of J; Gn 4[18.18.18] 10[8.13.15.24.24.26] = 1 Ch 1[10.11.13.18.18.20], Gn 22[23] 25[3] (Dt 32[18] & Nu 11[12] E are dub.; P uses **Hiph.**), elsewh. Pr 17[21] 23[22.24] Dn 11[6]. **b.** *beget,* fig. ψ 2[7] of 'י's formally installing king into theocratic rights. **3.** Zc 13[3.3], of both parents (lit.); Pt. pass. 3 t. = *child* 1 K 3[26.27] where mother is named, 1 Ch 14[4] where father named. †**Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹלַד 1 Ch 2[3] + 6 t. + הַנּוֹלָד־ Gn 21[3] acc. to points, but rd. Pt. (v. Di); נִוָּלְדוּ 3[5] 20[8] (cf. Ol[§ 263 b] Ges[§ 69, 5t]); *Impf.* יִוָּלֵד Gn 17[17] + 4 t.; יִוָּלֵד Is 66[8]; וַיִּוָּלֶד Gn 4[18] + 2 t., etc.; *Inf.* הִוָּלֶד Gn 21[5]; הִוָּלְדוֹ Ec 7[1]; הִוָּלְדָהּ Ho 2[5]; *Pt.* נוֹלָד 1 K 13[2] + 3 t. (Gn 21[3] v. supr.); נוֹלָדִים 48[5] 1 Ch 7[21]; —*be born:* of human beings, sq. ל (born to such and such a man), Gn 4[18] 10[1] 17[17] 21[3.5] 46[20] 48[5] Nu 26[60] Dt 23[9] 2 S 3[2] (Qr), 5[13] 14[27] 1 Ch 2[3.9] 3[1.4.5] 20[6.8] 22[9] 26[6] Jb 1[2] cf. 1 K 13[2]; without ל, Jb 3[3] 38[21] ψ 78[6] 1 Ch 7[21] Ec 7[1] טוֹב שֵׁם מִשֶּׁמֶן טוֹב (וְיוֹם הַמָּוֶת מִיּוֹם הִוָּלְדוֹ:); metaph. of Israel (under fig. of unfaithful wife) Ho 2[5]; of nation, גּוֹי, Is 66[8], people, עַם, ψ 22[32]; of animals Lv 22[27] Dt 15[19]; *Pt.* כָּל־נָשִׁים וְהַנּוֹלָד מֵהֶם Ezr 10[3]; c. pred. or appos. on which emph. rests, נ׳ רָשׁ Ec 4[14] *he was born poor;* אֹהֵב הֶרַע וְאַח לְצָרָה יִוָּלֵד Pr 17[17]; עַיִר פרא אדם יִוָּלֵד Jb 11[12] 15[7]. †**Pi.** *Inf.* יַלְּדֵנִי Ex 1[16]; *Pt. abs.* מְיַלֶּדֶת Gn 35[17] + 2 t.; *pl. abs.* מְיַלְּדוֹת Ex 1[15] + 5 t. in Ex 1;—*cause* (or *help*) *to bring forth,* viz., *assist* or *tend as midwife* Ex 1[16] sq. acc.; elsewh. only *Pt. f.* as subst. = *midwife;* Gn 35[17] (E), 38[28] (J), Ex 1[15.17.18.19.19.20.21] (E). †**Pu.** *Pf.* יֻלַּד Gn 4[26] + 13 t.; יוּלַד Ju 18[29]; יֻלָּד Gn 41[50]; יוּלַד Jb 5[7]; יְלֻדוּ Gn 6[1] + 4 t. + 2 S 3[2] Kt (Qr וַיִּוָּלְדוּ); יֻלַּד ψ 90[2], etc.; *Pt.* (? cf. Kö[1.433]; Ges[§ 52e, s]) הַיּוּלָּד Ju 13[8] (Bö[II. p. 244] pass. Qal); i. q. Niph. *be born,* sq. ל of father Gn 4[26] 6[1] 10[21.25] 24[15] (all J), 41[50] (E), 35[26] 36[5] 46[22.27] (all P),

Ju 18[29] 2 S 3[2.5] 21[20.22] 1 Ch 1[19] Je 20[15]; sq. ל before grandmother's name Ru 4[17] cf. לְבֵנוֹ Is 9[5]; sq. ל of purpose, destiny, אדם לעמל יולד Jb 5[7]; יִלְּדוּ עַל־בִּרְכֵי יוֹסֵף Gn 50[23] (E; Sam. בִּימֵי יו, cit. Di) denoting recognition of children as his; no prep. Je 20[14] 22[26], cf. Ju 13[8] (v. supr.); fig. of foreigners incorporated in spiritual Zion ψ 87[4.5.6]; of production of mountains ψ 90[2]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹלִיד Gn 11[27]+; הוֹלִיד Nu 26[58]; הֹלִיד 1 Ch 2[36]+; sf. וְהוֹלִידָהּ consec. Is 55[10]; הוֹלַדְתָּ Gn 48[6], etc.; *Impf.* יוֹלִיד Gn 17[20] Ec 6[3]; וַיּוֹלֶד Gn 5[3]+; 2 ms. תּוֹלִיד Dt 4[25]+4 t.; אוֹלִיד Is 66[9]; *Imv.* הוֹלִידוּ Je 29[6]; *Inf. abs.* הוֹלֵיד Is 59[4]; *cstr.* sf. הוֹלִידוֹ Gn 5[4]+16 t.; *Pt.* מוֹלִיד Is 66[9]; מוֹלִידִים Je 16[3];—**1.** *beget* (a father a child) Gn 5[3.4.4]+56 t. in Gn., Lv 25[45] Nu 26[29.58] (all these P, v. sub **Qal**)+Dt 4[25] 28[41] (v. Di), 1 Ch 2[10.10.11.11]+84 t. Chr.; Ru 4[18]+8 t., Ju 11[1] 2 K 20[18]=Is 39[7], Je 29[6] Ez 18[10.14] 47[22] Ec 5[13] 6[3], cf. Is 45[10]; also Je 16[3] אֲבוֹתָם הַמּוֹלִדִים אוֹתָם, cf. freq. Assyr. *abu bânûa*, e.g. VR 1[8]; fig. of producing dewdrops Jb 38[28]; of causing the earth to bear grain Is 55[10]; causing Zion to bring forth 66[9]. **2.** *bear*, only fig. 59[4] (‖ הָרוֹ), of wicked, bringing forth iniquity (this favoured by context; others, *beget*). †**Hoph.** *Inf.* הָלֶדֶת Gn 40[20] Ez 16[5]; הוּלֶדֶת Ez 16[4] (Co as foregoing); only יוֹם ה׳ אֶת־ Gn 40[20] Ez 16[4.5] *day of one's being born* = birthday. †**Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְיַלְּדוּ Nu 1[18] denom. fr. תולדת *declared their pedigree* (v. Di).

†**וֶלֶד n.m.** offspring, child, only אֵין לָהּ וָלֶד Gn 11[30] (J); si vera l. = Ar. وَلَدٌ; Eth. ወልድ (with orig. ו);—in 2 S 6[23], where some edd. have ולד Kt, יֶלֶד Qr, Baer and van d. H give יֶלֶד Kt.

†**יֶלֶד n.m.**[Gn 21, 8 89] child, son, boy, youth;—יֶלֶד abs. Gn 4[23]+; cstr. Je 31[20]; יֶלֶד Gn 21[16]+; pl. יְלָדִים 33[1]+; cstr. יַלְדֵי Ex 2[6]+2 t.; יִלְדֵי־ Is 57[4]; sf. יְלָדַי Gn 30[26] 2 K 4[1]; יַלְדֵיהֶם Jb 21[11]; יַלְדֵיהֶן Gn 33[2]+4 t., etc.;—**a.** *child=son, boy*, Gn 21[8.14.15.16] 37[30] 42[22] (all E), 32[23] (Dinah not included), cf. 30[26] 33[1.2.2.5.5.6.7.13.14] 44[20] (all J); Ex 1[17.18] (‖ בֵּן v[16]), 2[3.6.6.7.8.9.9.10] (all E), 21[4] (E; app. = sons + daughters, but ‖ בָּנָיו v[5]); pl. = offspring 21[22] (E; Hex, only Gn & Ex, JE); also Ru 1[5] 4[16] 2 S 12[15.18.18.18.18.19.19.21.21.22.22] 1 K 3[25] (cf. v[20]), 14[12] 17[21.21.22.23] 2 K 4[1] (cf. v[5]) v[18.26.34.34] Is 8[18] 9[5] (‖ בֵּן), Jo 4[3] (opp. יַלְדָּה), Zc 8[5] (*id.*); of *young* of raven Jb 38[41]; of wild goats and hinds 39[3]; of cow and bear Is 11[7]. **b.** (little) *child, children* 1 S 1[2.2] 2 S 6[23] Ezr 10[1] Ne 12[43] Jb 21[11] (‖ עֲוִילִים), Ho 1[2] La 4[10] Is 57[5]. **c.** *descendants* Is 29[23], יַלְדֵי נכרים (cf. בֵּן) 2[6]. **d.** *youth* Gn 4[23] (J), 1 K 12[8.10.14]=2 Ch 10[8.10.14], Dn 1[4.10.13.15.17] cf. 2 K 2[24] (‖ נְעָרִים קְטַנִּים v[23]), Ec 4[13.15]. **e.** fig. of apostate Israelites יַלְדֵי־פֶשַׁע Is 57[4] (‖ זֶרַע שֶׁקֶר); cf., in good sense, ילד שַׁעֲשׁוּעִים Je 31[20] of Ephraim (‖ בֵּן יְקִיר).

†**יַלְדָּה n.f.** girl, damsel;—abs. יַלְדָּה Gn 34[4] Jo 4[3]; וְיַלְדוֹת Zc 8[5];—*marriageable girl:* of Dinah, daughter of Jacob Gn 34[4]; opp. יֶלֶד Zc 8[5] Jo 4[3].

†**יַלְדוּת n.f.** childhood, youth;—abs. יַלְדוּת Ec 11[10] (‖ שַׁחֲרוּת); יַלְדוּתֶךָ 11[9]; = young men טַל יַלְדֻתֶךָ ψ 110[3].

†**יָלוֹד adj.** born (irreg. punctuation for יָלֹד, Dr 2 S 5[14])—יְלוֹד Ex 1[22] 2 S 12[14]; יְלִדִים Jos 5[5] 2 S 5[14]; יְלוּדִים Je 16[3]; הַבֵּן הַיִּלּוֹד Ex 1[22] (E), 2 S 12[14] (+לְךָ); הָעָם הַיִּלּוֹד בַּמִּדְבָּר Jos 5[5] (D); עַל־הַבָּנִים וְעַל־הַבָּנוֹת הַיִּלּוֹדִים בַּמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה Je 16[3]; הַיִּלּוֹדִים לוֹ 2 S 5[14].

†**[יֶלִיד] adj.** born, only *cstr.* יְלִיד Gn 17[12]+4 t.; pl. יְלִידֵי 14[14]+6 t.; בִּילְדֵי 2 S 21[18];—*born*, esp. of slave יְלִיד בַּיִת born in (one's) house (opp. purchased by money) Gn 17[12.13.27] Lv 22[11] (all P), cf. Je 2[14] where denied of Israel; יְלִידֵי בַיִת *id.* Gn 14[14]; pl. elsewh. subst. = *children, sons* יְלִיד הָרְפָאִים 2 S 21[16.18] cf. יְלִיד הָרָפָא 1 Ch 20[4]; יְלִיד הענק Nu 13[22.28] Jos 15[14] (all JE).

†**מוֹלֶדֶת n.f.** kindred, birth, offspring;—מ cstr. Lv 18[9.11]; sf. מוֹלַדְתִּי Gn 24[4]+3 t., etc.; pl. sf. מוֹלְדֹתַיִךְ Ez 16[4]; מוֹלַדְתַּיִךְ v[3];—**1.** *kindred* Gn 12[1] (‖ בית אביך, ארצך), 24[4] 32[10] (‖ ארץ), Nu 10[30] (‖ *id.*), Gn 31[3] (‖ ארץ אבותיך), 43[7] (all J); ‖ עַם Est 2[10.20] 8[6]; esp. מ׳ אֶרֶץ *land of one's kindred* Gn 11[28] 24[7] (both J), 31[13] (E), Je 22[10] 46[16] Ez 23[15] Ru 2[11]. **2.** pl. *circumstances of birth, birth* (fig. of origin of Jerus.) מְכֹרֹתַיִךְ וּמ׳ מֵאֶרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִי Ez 16[3], cf. v[4]. **3.** (female) *offspring, one born* Lv 18[9.9], *begotten* v[11] (all H); coll. = *issue, offspring* מוֹלַדְתְּךָ אֲשֶׁר הוֹלַדְתָּ Gn 48[6] (P).

†**מוֹלָדָה, מוֹלֶדֶת n.pr.loc.** town in Simeon מוֹלִי Jos 19[2]=1 Ch 4[28]; inhabited after exile Ne 11[26]; name occurs also Jos 15[26] (where prob. interpol. from Ne 11[26] v. Di); ⑥ Μωλαδα, etc.; identified by Rob[BR ii, 201] Guérin[Judée iii, 184 ff.] with Tel *Milḥ*, 4 hours E. from Beersheba = Μαλαθα Jos[Ant. xviii. 6, 2]; Μαλα(α)θων, *Malatha* Lag[Onom. 214. 266. 87. 119], v. also Di.

†מוֹלִיד **n.pr.m.** a Judahite 1 Ch 2^{29}.

[תּוֹלְדוֹת] $_{39}$ **n.f.pl. generations,** esp. in genealogies = account of a man and his descendants;—cstr. תּוֹלְדוֹת Gn 2^{4} Ru 4^{18}; תּוֹלֶדֶת Gn $5^{1}+6$ t.; תּוֹלְדוֹת $36^{1}+2$ t.; תּוֹלַדְתּ 25^{12}; sf. תּוֹלְדֹתָיו 1 Ch 26^{31}; תּוֹלְדֹתָם Ex $28^{10}+16$ t.; תּוֹלַדְתָּם 1 Ch $5^{7}+5$ t.; תּוֹלְדֹתָם Ex $6^{16.19}$;—**a.** *account of men and their descendants* Gn 5^{1} 6^{9} 10^{1} $11^{10.27}$ $25^{12.19}$ $36^{1.9}$ 37^{2} Nu 3^{1} Ru 4^{18} 1 Ch 1^{29}; *successive generations* (in) of families (מִשְׁפָּחוֹת) Gn 10^{32} cf. 25^{13}, Ex $6^{16.19}$ 28^{10}; *genealogical divisions,* by parentage Nu 1^{20} (ת׳ לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתָם) + 11 t. Nu 1; וְאֶחָיו לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתָיו בְּהִתְיַחֵשׂ לתולדותם 1 Ch 5^{7} cf. 7^{9} and prob. also 7^{2} v. Be, 7^{4} 8^{28} $9^{9.34}$ 26^{31}. **b.** metaph. תּוֹלְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם וְהָאָרֶץ Gn 2^{4} lit. *begettings of heaven and earth,* i.e. *account of heaven and earth and that which proceeded from them* (cf. $Dr^{Intr.\ 5\ n.}$) In Hex always P.

†תּוֹלָד **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4^{29}, Ⓖ Θουλαεμ, A Θωλαδ, ⓁL Θολαθ; appar. = אֶלְתּוֹלַד q.v. p. 39. יָלוֹן v. p. 1124. יָלְדָּה v. הָלַךְ.

†[יָלַל] **vb. Hiph.** howl, make a howling (onomatop.)—**Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהֵילִיל consec. Je 47^{2}; וְהֵילִילוּ consec. Am 8^{3}; *Impf.* יְיֵלִיל Is $15^{2}+3$ t. (Ges $^{§\ 70.\ 2,\ R.\ 2}$ Kö $^{I.\ 437,\ 421}$); אֲיַלֵּילָה Je 48^{31}; וְאֵילִילָה Mi 1^{8}; יְיֵלִילוּ Ho 7^{14} (Kö $^{I.\ 421}$); יְהֵילִילוּ Is 52^{5}; תְּיֵלִילוּ Is 65^{14}; *Imv.* הֵילֵל Ez 21^{17} Zc 11^{2}; הֵילִילִי Is 14^{31} $49^{3}+$ Je 48^{20} Kt; הֵילִילוּ Is $13^{6}+13$ t. + Je 48^{20} Qr, + Ez 30^{2} (del. Ⓖ Co);—*utter* or *make a howling, give a howl,* in distress, ‖ זעק Ho 7^{14} Je 47^{2} Is 14^{31} Je 25^{34} $48^{20.31}$ (sq. על), Ez 21^{17}; ‖ צעק Is 65^{14} (sq. מִן of occasion, source); ‖ ספד Mi 1^{8} Je 4^{8} Jo 1^{13}; ‖ הֹבִישׁ Jo 1^{11}; ‖ בכה 1^{5} (cf. Is $15^{2.3}+$ בֶּכִי); sq. על Je 51^{8} Is $15^{2.3}$; We prop. יולילו for יגילו Ho 10^{5} (others יחילו, v. גיל supr. p. 162); sq. לְ Is 16^{7}; abs. והילילו שׁירות היכל Am 8^{3} *and palace-songs shall become howlings,* Is 13^{6} 16^{7} $23^{1.6.14}$ Je 48^{39} 49^{3} (Ez 30^{2} v. supr.), Zp 1^{11} Zc $11^{2.2}$; in cruel exultation Is 52^{5} cf. De Che Di.—On הֵילֵל בֶּן־שַׁחַר Is 14^{12} cf. sub I. הלל supr. p. 237.

†יְלֶל **n.**[**m.**] **howling** (of beasts);—וּבְתוּגוֹ יְלֶל יִשְׁמֹן Dt 32^{10} *in a waste of howling of a desert* (= *in the howling waste of a desert;* v. Dr).

†יְלָלָה **n.f. howling**;—וְיִלָּלָה Zp 1^{10}; cstr. יִלֶּלֶת Je 25^{36} Zc 11^{3}; יִלְלָתָהּ Is $15^{8.8}$;—*howling* in distress Is $15^{8.8}$ (‖ זְעָקָה), Je 25^{36} (of leaders of flock, metaph. for princes; ‖ קול צעקה), Zp 1^{10} (‖ *id.*); קוֹל יִלֶּלֶת הָרֹעִים Zc 11^{3} (רעים metaph. for princes).

יַלָּע Pr 20^{25} **v. II. לוּע or לעע (p. 534).**

ילף (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. وَلَفَ III. is *conjunctus fuit* cum aliquo, etc., Frey; whence ילפת as an *accretion*? so Thes 'ab adhaerendo').

†יַלֶּפֶת **n.f. scab, scurf,** an eruptive disease, Lv 21^{20} 22^{22} (in both ‖ גָּרָב).

ילק (√of following; meaning dubious; Thes al. comp. לקק *lick;* Ar. وَلَغَ is *hasten,* etc.)

†יֶלֶק **n.m.** $^{Na\ 3,\ 16}$ a kind of **locust,** abs. יֶלֶק Na $3^{16}+5$ t.; יֶלֶק Jo $1^{4}+2$ t.;—alw. coll.: **a.** as devouring ‖ גָּזָם, חָסִיל, אַרְבֶּה, Jo $1^{4.4}$ 2^{25}; ‖ אַרְבֶּה ψ 105^{34} (of Egyptian plague), cf. Na 3^{15a} (but del. We). **b.** in sim. of multitude of men Na 3^{15b} Je 51^{14}; of horses v^{27} (יֶלֶק קָמָר). **c.** in sim. of scattering and disappearing Na 3^{16}.

יַלְקוּט v. לקט.

†יְמוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Simeon Gn 46^{10} Ex 6^{15} (Ⓖ Ιεμουηλ) = נְמוּאֵל (q.v.) Nu 26^{12} 1 Ch 4^{24}.

†יְמִימָה **n.pr.f.** (cf. perh. Ar. يَمَامَةٌ *dove,* nom. unit. of يَمَامٌ Frey)—daughter of Job Jb 42^{14}.

יְמְלָא **n.pr.** v. sub מלא.

ים (√assumed for foll.; actual existence and meaning dubious, v. infr.)

יָם $_{+390}$ **n.m.** $^{Ex\ 14,\ 27}$ **sea** (Ph. ים; Ar. يَمٌّ; Palm. בימא *on the sea,* Vog $^{No.\ 79}$; on As. *iâmu,* (*āmu*), *sea,* v. $Dl^{HWB\ 307}$ $M\text{-}A^{CD\ 52}$ $Hpt^{BAS\ I.\ 171\ n.}$)—abs. יָם 1 S $13^{5}+$; יַמָּה Gn $28^{14}+$; cstr. יָם Gn $14^{3}+23$ t., also יַמַּה סוּף Ex 10^{19}, but alw. יַם־סוּף Ex $13^{18}+22$ t.; sf. יַמָּהּ Je 51^{36}; pl. יַמִּים Ju $5^{17}+29$ t.;—*sea:* esp. **1.** *Mediterranean S.* Nu 13^{29} (E), 34^{6} (P), Dt 1^{7} Jos 5^{1} 1 K $5^{23.23}$ Jon $1^{4.4}+$ oft.; the Mediterr. is called also הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל Nu $34^{6.7}$ Jos $15^{12.47}$ Ez $47^{10.15.19.20}$ $48^{28}+$, cf. הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וְגִבוּל ψ 104^{25}; הַיָּם הָאַחֲרוֹן מָבוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Jos 1^{4} 23^{4} (v. its As. name *tiamtu rabîtu šâ šulmi šamši,* etc., Schr $^{Namen\ der\ Meere.\ 171ff.}$); הַיָּם הָאַחֲרוֹן Jos 9^{1}; הַיָּם הָאַחֲרוֹן אֶל־מוּל הַלְּבָנוֹן *the hinder sea* Dt 11^{24} 34^{2} Zc 14^{8} Jo 2^{20} (in the last two opp. הַיָּם הַקַּדְמֹנִי, v. infr.); of Mediterr. in particular part יָם פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ex 23^{31} (JE); יָם יָפוֹ 2 Ch 2^{15} = יָם יָפוֹא Ezr 3^{7}.* **2.** יַם־סוּף '*Red Sea*' (v. סוּף) Ex 13^{18} (cf. 10^{19}), 15^{4} Nu 14^{25} Dt 1^{40} Jos 2^{10} Ju

11[16] + oft.; also הַיָּם Ex 14[2.2.9] (?) Is 51[10.10] 63[11] +; prob. also יָם־מִצְרַיִם 11[15]; 'Red Sea' named or referred to c. 66 t.; יַם־סוּף clearly of Ælanitic Gulf 1 K 9[26] (cf. 2 Ch 8[17]). **3.** *Dead Sea,* יָם מֶלַח *sea of salt* Gn 14[3] Nu 34[3.12] Dt 3[17] Jos 3[16] 12[3] 15[2.5] 18[19]; יָם הָעֲרָבָה Dt 3[17] 4[49] Jos 3[16] 12[3] 2 K 14[25]; הַיָּ֫ם הַמַּדְמֹנִי Ez 47[18] Zc 14[8] Jo 2[20] (v. supr.); simply יָם Is 16[8] Je 48[32];—in יָם יַעְזֵר Je 48[32] יָם is text. error, del. c. Gf Gr Che Gie. **4.** *Sea of Galilee* יָם כִּנֶּרֶת Nu 34[11] Jos 13[27]; יָם כִּנְרוֹת 12[3]; simply יָם Dt 33[23]. **5.** more gen. *sea,* opp. earth and (or) sky Gn 1[26.28] 9[2] (P), Ex 20[11] (E), Hg 2[6] + oft. Jb ψ Is[2] etc.; Am 6[12] rd. בַּבָּקָר יָם for בקרים (v. בָּקָר); *sea* as under earth ψ 24[2] (cf. Gn 1[10] 6[11] Ex 20[5] = Dt 5[3]); fig. of *flood* of invaders, עָלָה עַל־בָּבֶל הַיָּם Je 51[42]. **6.** of a *mighty river,* the Nile Na 3[8.8] Is 19[5] (‖ נָהָר); cf. הַתַּנִּין אֲשֶׁר בַּיָּם 27[1] and בַּתַּנִּים בַּיַּמִּים Ez 32[2] (sim. of Pharaoh); of Euphrates Is 21[1] Je 51[36] (acc. to Che Gf al.; Is 21[1] perhaps better of Persian Gulf, v. Di). **7.** the great basin in temple-court, called *the sea:* וַיַּעַשׂ אֶת־הַיָּם מוּצָק 1 K 7[23] = 2 Ch 4[2]; יָם הַנְּחֹשֶׁת 2 K 25[13] 1 Ch 18[8] Je 52[17]; הַיָּם alone 1 K 7[24.25] + 10 t. K Ch + Je 52[20]. **8.** combinations are: **a.** *shore of sea, sea-shore* שְׂפַת הַיָּם Jos 11[4] 1 K 5[9], and in sim. Gn 22[17] Ju 7[12] 1 S 13[5]; חוֹף הַיָּ֫ם Jos 9[1] Ez 25[16]; חוֹף יַמִּים Gn 49[13] Ju 5[17]; cf. חֶבֶל הַיָּם Zp 2[5] *region by the sea;* so v[6] but dub., v. l. חֶבֶל **3.** **b.** *sand of the sea* (*shore*) חוֹל הַיָּם (in sim.) Gn 32[13] 41[49] Ho 2[1] Is 10[22] + oft. (v. חוֹל); חוֹל גְּבוּל לַיָּם Je 5[22]. **c.** לְשׁוֹן הַיָּם *tongue* (*arm* or *gulf*) *of sea* Jos 15[5] 18[19] Is 11[15]. **d.** מַיִם עַד־יָם Am 8[12] Zc 9[10] ψ 72[8], cf. Mi 7[12] Zc 14[8.8] Jo 2[20.20] Dn 11[45]. **9.** = *west, westward* (orig. *sea-ward,* fr. position of Mediterr. with ref. to Palestine, and this sense still often perceptible): with other three points of compass Gn 13[14] 28[14] (J), Nu 2[18] 35[5] (P), Dt 3[27] 1 K 7[25] 1 Ch 9[24] 2 Ch 4[4] Ez 42[19] + 6 t. Ez, Zc 14[4] Dn 8[4] ψ 107[3] (מִמְּזָרַח וּמִמַּעֲרָב מִצָּפוֹן וּמִיָּם; but rd. perh. וּמִיָּמִין *from the south,* Hu Pe Bi Che); opp. east Jos 11[2] 16[5] + 16 t. Ez 48; *west* alone Gn 12[8] (J); רוּחַ יָם Ex 10[19] (J) *west wind;* מִיָּם לְ *westward* Jos 8[9.12.13] +; יָמָּה *westward,* oft. of tabernacle Ex 26[22.27] Nu 3[23] + (all P), and of land Jos 5[1] 15[8.10] etc., + oft. Ez; דֶּרֶךְ הַיָּם = *westward* Ez 41[12]; פְּאַת־יָם גְּבוּל *western border* Nu 34[6.6] Jos 15[12]; פְּאַת *west side* Ex 27[12] 38[12] Nu 35[5] Jos 18[14]; פְּאַת דרך הים Ez 41[12] (v. further פאה).

† **יְמֹם** **n.** [**m.**] appar. pl., meaning dub.; only in הוּא עֲנָה אֲשֶׁר מָצָא אֶת־הַיְמִם בַּמִּדְבָּר Gn 36[24] *that is the 'Ana that found the* יְמִם *in the wilderness* when he was pasturing the asses of Ṣib'ōn his father; perh. *hot springs,* 𝔊 *aquae calidae;* so Thes MV Dechent ZPV vii. 1884, 172 al.; yet no suitable ✓ ימה (or ימם) known; v. further Di Buhl Edomiter 46.

ימן (✓ of foll.; found in deriv. in all cogn., but orig. mng. dubious; Thes al. comp. אמן *confirm,* whence *right hand* as the *stronger;* others fr. use of right hand in *confirming* by an oath).

1. **יָמִין** ‎ר 137 **n.f.** Ex 15, 6 (Pr 27[16] no exc., v. Now Str) **right hand** (NH *id.;* SI[3] מימן *on the right;* Aram. יַמִּינָא, סְגֹנָא; Ar. يَمِين *right, right side, right hand, south;* Eth. ፃግጌ: *right hand,* ፈጋሚ: *right side;* Sab. ימן *right hand,* ימנת *south,* are also quoted; As. *imnu, right, right side, on the right,* Dl[HWB 307])—abs. יָמִין Gn 13[9] + 40 t.; cstr. יְמִין 1 S 23[24] + 19 t.; sf. יְמִינִי Je 22[24] + 6 t., etc.; always sg.:—**1.** *right hand:* **a.** lit. of man, oft. opp. שְׂמֹאול Gn 48[13.14] (cf. v[18]), Dn 12[7]; יָדַע בֵּין־יְמִינוֹ לִשְׂמֹאלוֹ Jon 4[11] *distinguish between one's right hand and one's left;* שלח ימין Ju 5[26] (‖ יד); as holding the lot Ez 21[27]; also of right hand as skilful ψ 137[5]; as receiving bribes 26[10] (‖ יָדַיִם); used in false swearing יְמִינָם יְמִין שֶׁקֶר 144[8.11] *their right hand is a right hand of falsehood;* oft. also c. יָד, יַד־יְמִינוֹ Gn 48[17] (E) *hand of his right* = *his right hand* Ju 7[20] 2 S 20[9]; אִטֵּר יַד־יְמִינוֹ Ju 3[15] 20[16] *bound as to one's right hand,* i.e. left-handed. **b.** fig., of right hand as held by יי Is 41[10.13] 45[1]; so יַד־ימיני ψ 73[23]. **c.** *right hand of* יי, as instr. of delivering Israel Ex 15[6.6.12] +, cf. יְמִינוֹ יֹשִׁיעָ בִּגְבוּרוֹת ψ 20[7]; שְׁנוֹת יְמִין עֶלְיוֹן 77[11], זְרוֹעַ ‖ 98[1]; as acquiring the temple-site 78[54]; as holding his servant 18[36] (line om. in ‖ 2 S 22[36]), cf. 63[9] & בִּימִין צִדְקִי Is 41[10]; as finding, lighting upon (מצא) his enemies ψ 21[9] (‖ יד); as full of צֶדֶק 48[11]; as dispensing blessings 16[11] נעמות בימינך (cf. Pr 3[16] of wisdom, personified); used in divine oath Is 62[8] (‖ זְרוֹעַ). **2.** of situation on, or direction toward, *the right:* **a.** of situation, c. מִן, מִימִינָם וּמִשְּׂמֹאלָם Ex 14[22.29] a wall *on their right hand and on their left hand;* similarly 2 S 16[6] 1 K 7[39.49] = 2 Ch 3[17] 4[6], 1 K 22[19] (= 2 Ch 18[18] c. עַל), 2 Ch 4[7.8] ψ 91[7] (‖ מִצִּדְּךָ); for protection 16[8]; מימין ל 2 K 23[13] Ez 10[3]; c. לְ, וַתֵּשֶׁב לִימִינוֹ 1 K 2[19], so ψ 110[1] 45[10] 109[31]; c. עַל־ Zc 3[1] 1 Ch 6[24] 2 Ch 18[18] (= 1 K 22[19] c. מן), Ne 8[4] Jb 30[12] ψ 109[6] cf. 110[5]; without prep. יְמִין הָעִיר 2 S 24[5] Jb 23[9]. **b.** of direction toward, lit. נָטָה ימין Nu 20[17] 22[26] (both

JE); סוּר ימין Dt 2^{27} 1 S 6^{12}; פָּרַץ ימין ושׂ׳ Is 54^{3}; also (vb. הִפְרִיד in prev. cl.) Gn 13^{9}; הִבִּיט ימין ψ 142^{5}, and *looking* is implied also in Ez 1^{10} (c. נטה (לְלָכֶת) על הַיָּמִין, עַל c. אֶל־; opp. מֵהַשְׂמֹאול); 2 S 2$^{19.21}$; פנה על־ימין Gn 24^{49}; sq. אֶל, of course (הלך) of boundary Jos 17^{1}; c. לְ, לְיָמִין מֵעַל לַחוֹמָה Ne 12^{31} (vb. om., *went*) *to the right above the wall*; fig. of moral deviation, סוּר מִן־הַדָּבָר . . . יָמִין וּשְׂמֹאול Dt 17^{11}, so 5^{29} 17^{20} 28^{14} Jos 1^{7} 23^{6} 2 K 22^{2} = 2 Ch 34^{2}; נטה ימין ושׂ׳ Pr 4^{27}; also (very late) of *the right* as morally good, לֵב חָכָם לִימִינוֹ (opp. שִׂמְאל) Ec 10^{2} De Reuss Now. †**3.** of other parts of the body, besides hand (v. יַד־ימינו etc. supr.): *right* thigh יֶרֶךְ יְמִינוֹ Ju 3$^{16.24}$; eye עַיִן יָמִין 1 S 11^{2}; עין ימינו Zc 11$^{17.17}$; esp. שׁוֹק הַיָּמִין i.e. *the right* (upper) *leg* of sacrificial animal Ex 29^{22} Lv 7$^{32.33}$ 8$^{25.26}$ 9^{21} Nu 18^{18}. †**4.** = *south*, because when facing east the right hand is toward the south: מִימִין הַיְשִׁימוֹן 1 S 23^{19}; אֶל־יָמִין v^{24}; יֹשֵׁב מִימִינֶךָ Ez 16^{46} (‖ עַל־שְׂמֹאולֶךָ); צָפוֹן וְיָמִין ψ 89^{13}; also perh. 2 S 24^{5} 2 K 23^{13} ψ 107^{3}, v. יָם **9.**

†1. יְמִינִי **adj.** Kt *right hand, on the right*: שֵׁם הימיני יָכִין 2 Ch 3^{17} the name of *the one on the right* was Yakin; צְרֹדֶךָ הימיני Ez 4^{6} *thy right side* (Qr in both הַיָּמָנִי, v. infr.)

†2. יְמִינִי **adj.gent.** fr. בִּנְיָמִן, abbrev. for בֶּן־יְמִינִי (q. v.);—אִישׁ יְמִינִי 1 S 9^{4}; בֶּן־אִישׁ יְמִינִי 2 S 20^{1} Est 2^{5}; בֶּן־יְמִינִי 1 S 9^{1}.

†3. [יָמַן] **vb. denom. Hiph.** go to or choose the right, use the right hand;—*Impf.* 1 s. coh. וְאֵימְנָה Gn 13^{9} (J) *then I will go to the right*; 2 mpl. (as fr. [אמן]) תַּאֲמִינוּ Is 30^{21}, fig. of turning aside from right course of life (both ‖ השׂמאיל); *Inf. cstr.* in phr. אִם־אִשׁ לְהַמְין וּלְהַשְׂמִיל מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14^{19} it is surely impossible *to turn to the right or to the left*, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הֵימִינִי Ez 21^{21} *go to the right!* (opp. הַשְׂמִילִי); *Pt.* pl. *use the right hand*: מְיַמִּינִים וּמַשְׂמְאִלִים בָּאֲבָנִים וּבַחִצִּים בַּקֶּשֶׁת 1 Ch 12^{2} *using the right hand and the left hand with stones and with arrows in the bow* (i.e. in throwing and shooting).

†יְמָנִי **adj.** right hand, right — m. of pillar הָעַמּוּד הַיָּמָנִי 1 K 7^{21} = הַיְמָנִי in ‖ 2 Ch 3^{17} Qr (Kt הימיני); f. of side of house (temple): פֵּאָה הבית מִימִין (‖ פֵּאָה הַבַּיִת הַיְמָנִית), 1 K 6^{8} 7^{39} (‖), 2 K 11^{11} (opp. הַשְּׂמָאלִית), Ez 47^{1}, cf. v^{2} 2 Ch 4^{10} 23^{10} (opp. הַשְּׂמָאלִית); elsewhere of parts of body (P): *right ear, hand and foot* הַיְמָנִית [ה]אֹזן + י׳ד(ם) הַי׳ Ex 29^{20} Lv 8$^{23.24}$ 14$^{14.17.25.28}$; *right finger* אֶצְבָּעוֹ הַי׳ 14$^{16.27}$; cf. also *right side*, m. צְדָדִי הַיְמָנִי Ez 4^{6} Qr (Kt הימיני).

†II. יָמִין **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Simeon Gn 46^{10} Ex 6^{15} Nu 26^{12} 1 Ch 4^{24}. **2.** man of Judah 1 Ch 2^{27}. **3.** Levite (?) name, time of Ezra Ne 8^{7}.

† יְמִינִי **adj.gent.** of II. ימין **1**; only c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26^{12}.

†יְמִינָה **n.pr.m.** (cf. perh. Ar. يُمْنٌ *good fortune*, يَمْنَةٌ *right side*)—**1.** a son of Asher Gn 46^{17} Nu 26^{44}, also (for adj.gent.) הַיִּמְנָה v^{44} = the family of *the Yimnites* 1 Ch 7^{30}. **2.** a Levite 2 Ch 31^{14}.

†I. תֵּימָן **n.f.**[Is 43, 6] **south, south wind**, chiefly poet., P & Ez (lit. *what is on the right* (hand), i.e. as one faces east; v. Wetzst [Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthrop. Ges. 1878, 390])—abs. ת׳ Zc 9^{14} + 6 t. (הַת׳ only Zc 6^{6}); תֵּמָן Jb 9^{9}; c. ה loc. תֵּימָנָה Ex 26^{18} + 12 t.; —**1. a.** *south, southern quarter* of sky, לְחֵי תֵּימָן Jb 39^{26} (of flight of bird); of constellations חַדְרֵי ת׳ 9^{9}; סַעֲרוֹת ת׳ Zc 9^{14} *whirlwinds of the south*; of territory, *the south* Is 43^{6} (opp. צָפוֹן), also נֶגְבָּה מִקְצֵה ת׳; (אֶרֶץ צָפוֹן); אֶרֶץ הַת׳ Zc 6^{6} (opp. Jos 15^{1} *southward at the end of the south*, i.e. in the remotest south (of the land);—see also II. ת׳. **b.** c. ה loc. *toward the south*, esp. in topograph. description (oft. with other points of compass), פְּאַת נֶגְבָּה תֵּימָנָה Ex 26^{18} (P), פ׳ ת׳ נ׳ Ez 47^{19}, Ex 27^{9} 36^{23} 38^{9} (all P), Ez 47^{19} 48^{28}; + צלע *side* Ex 26^{35}, ירך Nu 3^{29} (both P); also Nu 2^{10} 10^{6} (P); יָמָּה וְצָפֹנָה וְת׳ וּמִזְרָחָה Dt 3^{27}; ה loc. is redundant in דֶּרֶךְ תֵּימָנָה Ez 21^{2} turn thy face *southward* (‖ דָּרוֹם and נֶגֶב). **2.** *south wind* ψ 78^{26} (קָדִים in ‖ cl.), Ct 4^{16} (צָפוֹן in ‖ cl.)

†II. תֵּימָן **n.pr.** (**m.** et) **loc.** a N. district of Edom, poet. often = Edom Am 1^{12} (‖ אֱדוֹם v^{11}, and בָּצְרָה), Ob^{9} (‖ הַר־עֵשָׂו), Je 49$^{7.20}$ Ez 25^{13} (all ‖ אֱדוֹם); Hb 3^{3} (‖ הַר־פָּארָן); prob. also Jos 12^{3} 13^{4} (both D); in Gn 36 (P) as name of an Edomite chief, son of אֱלִיפַז and grandson of Esau v^{11} = 1 Ch 1^{36}; v^{42} = 1 Ch 1^{53}; so תִּמְנָע Gn 36^{15}.—Vid. further Buhl [Edomiter 80]; cf. תִּימְא (p. 1066).

†תֵּימָנִי **adj.gent.** alw. c. art. אֱלִיפַז הַתֵּימָנִי (v. supr.) Jb 2^{11} 4^{1} 15^{1} 42$^{7.9}$ = אֶל׳ הַתֵּמָנִי 22^{1}; = n.pr.coll. אֶרֶץ הַת׳ Gn 36^{34} *the land of the Temanites* = 1 Ch 1^{45}.

†תִּימְנִי appar. **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{6}.

יְמַנַּע v. sub מנע.

ימר **vb.** assumed in Thes to expl. **Hiph.** הֵמִיר=הֵימִיר Je 2^{11}, and **Hithp.** תִּתְיַמְּרוּ Is 61^{6}; but on הימיר v. מור (Kö[1.457]), and תִּתְיַמָּרוּ is prob. from אמר q. v. supr. p. 56[b].

יְמָרָה v. sub מרה.

† **יָמַשׁ** **vb.** (si vera l.) **touch**, **Hiph.** *Imv.* sf. והימשני Kt (i.e. וְהַמִּישֵׁנִי) Ju 16^{26} (וְהַמְיַשְּׁנִי Q) *and let me touch* (no doubt txt. error for הַמְשֵׁנִי from מָשַׁשׁ, q. v.)

† **[יָנָה]** **vb. suppress** (?), **oppress, maltreat** (NH Hiph. *vex* with words; so Aram. Aph. אוֹנִי, but also ℭ for Heb. הוֹנָה *maltreat;* Ar. وَنَى is *laxus, debilis fuit*, IV. *debilitavit, defatigavit*, but connex. dub.)—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. נִינָם ψ 74^{8}; *Pt.* יוֹנֶה Je $25^{38}+3$ t.+ψ 123^{4} (v. **infr.**); *suppress* (?), sq. acc. ψ 74^{8} (dub.; Ges.[§76f]); elsewhere *oppress;* *Pt.* abs. as adj. הָעִיר הַיּוֹנָה Zp 3^{1}; subst. f. coll. הַיּוֹנָה *oppressors* Je 25^{38} (but rd. חָרֶב for חֲרוֹן, with ℊ Ew Hi Gf Ke etc., as 46^{16} 50^{16}); ψ 123^{4} Qr לְגַאֲוֵי יוֹנִים *proudest oppressors* (st. cstr. in superlat., cf. Ges[§133, 3, R. 1]; yet most follow Kt לגאיונים, and der. from גַּאֲיוֹן q. v. p. 145 supr.) **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹנָה Ez $18^{12.16}$; הוֹנוּ $22^{7.29}$; *Impf.* יוֹנֶה 18^{7}; 2 ms. תּוֹנֶה Ex 22^{20}; תּוֹנֵנּוּ Dt 23^{17}; יוֹנוּ Ez 45^{8}; תּוֹנוּ Lv $19^{33}+2$ t.; תֹּנוּ Je 22^{3}; *Inf.* sf. הוֹנָתָם Ez 46^{18}; *Pt.* מוֹנֵךְ Is 49^{26};—*oppress, maltreat*, sq. acc., esp. of ill-treatment of poor and weak, partic. of the גֵּר, the 'stranger,' sojourner, by the rich and powerful, Ex 22^{20}(JE), Lv 19^{33} $25^{14.17}$(H), Dt 23^{17} Je 22^{3} Ez $18^{7.12.16}$ $22^{7.29}$ 45^{8} 46^{18}; of a foreign oppressor only Is 49^{26}.

יָנוֹחַ v. נוח; יָנוּם v. נום.

† **[יָנַק]** **vb. suck** (NH *id.;* Aram. יְנַק, ܝܢܩ, and deriv.; As. *enîku, suck*, SASm[Asrb. I, Gloss, *mušêniktu, nurse*, Jen[ZA, 1886, 402])—**Qal** *Pf.* וְיָנַקְתְּ consec. Is 60^{16}; וְיִנַקְתֶּם 66^{12}; *Impf.* יִינַק Jb 20^{16}; אֵינָק 3^{12}; תִּינָקִי Is 60^{16}; יִינָקוּ Dt 33^{19}; תִּינְקוּ Is 66^{11}; *Pt.* יֹנֵק Dt $32^{25}+7$ t.; יָנֵק Nu 11^{12}; יוֹנְקִים ψ 8^{3}; יוֹנְקִי Jo 2^{16};—*suck*, of infant at mother's breast, abs. Jb 3^{12}; metaph. of abundance and honour of Jerusalem in future, Is 66^{11} abs.; sq. acc. of breast 60^{16}, acc. of milk v^{16} 66^{12}; sq. acc. רֹאשׁ פְּתָנִים Jb 20^{16} of punishment of wicked; pt. sq. acc. יוֹנֵק שְׁדֵי אִמּוֹ Ct 8^{1}; cstr. יוֹנְקֵי־שָׁדַיִם Jo 2^{16}; elsewh. as subst., *suckling, babe* Nu 11^{12} Dt 32^{25} (opp. אִישׁ שֵׂיבָה); ‖ עוֹלֵל 1 S 15^{3} 22^{19} ψ 8^{3} Je 44^{7} La 2^{11}; ‖ עוֹלָל 4^{4}, cf. Jo 2^{16}; ‖ גָּמוּל Is 11^{8};—on Is 53^{2} v. יוֹנֵק infr. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵינִיקָה Gn 21^{7}; הֵנִיקוּ La 4^{3}; *Impf.* sf. וַיְנִיקֵהוּ Dt 32^{13}; 3 fs. תֵּינִק Ex 2^{7}; וְתֵנִק 1 S 1^{23}; וַתְּנִיקֵהוּ Ex 2^{9}; *Imv.* fs. sf. הֵינִיקֵהוּ v^{9}; *Inf.* לְהֵינִיק 1 K 3^{21}; *Pt.* מֵינִקֶת Ex 2^{7}; cstr. *id.* Gn 35^{8}; מֵנִיקָתוֹ 2 K 11^{2}; מֵינִיקָתוֹ 2 Ch 22^{11}; מֵנִקְתָּה Gn 24^{59}; מֵינִיקוֹת 32^{16}; מֵינִיקֹתַיִךְ Is 49^{23};—*give suck to, nurse*, sq. acc. Gn 21^{7} 1 K 3^{21} Ex $2^{7.9}$ 1 S 1^{23}; cause to suck honey, fig. Dt 32^{13} (2 acc.); of animals La 4^{3} sq. acc.; pt. fem.= *nursing*, אִשָּׁה מֵנֶקֶת Ex 2^{7} lit. *a nursing woman, a nurse;* מ׳ alone as subst.=*nurse* Gn 24^{59} (J), 35^{8} (E; דְּבֹרָה), 2 K 11^{2} 2 Ch 22^{11}; metaph. Is 49^{23}; of camels גְּמַלִּים מֵינִיקוֹת Gu 32^{16}.

† **יוֹנֵק** **n.m. young plant, sapling** (*sucker*) —Is 53^{2} (‖ שֹׁרֶשׁ) in sim. of the suffering servant of י׳.

† **[יוֹנֶקֶת]** **n.f. young shoot, twig** (=foregoing)—יוֹנַקְתּוֹ Jb $8^{16}+2$ t.; יוֹנְקוֹתָיו Ho 14^{7}; יוֹנְקוֹתָיו Ez 17^{22}; יוֹנְקוֹתֶיהָ ψ 80^{12};—*shoot, twig*, of tree Jb 14^{7}; of wicked under fig. of tree Jb 8^{16} 15^{30}; Israel under fig. of olive-tree Ho 14^{7}, of cedar Ez 17^{22}, of vine ψ 80^{12}.

† **[יְנִיקָה]** **n.f.** id., only pl. sf. יְנִיקוֹתָיו Ez 17^{4} of Israel under figure of cedar.

יְנַשּׁוּף, יַנְשׁוּף v. sub נשף.

† **יָסַד** **vb. establish, found, fix** (NH *id.*, esp. Pi.; Aram. יְסַד; perh. orig. *fix firm* or *close;* Ar. وِسَادٌ *pillow;* vb. denom. II. *fix as a pillow against one;* v. *lean against, recline*, Lane[2940] Saad Gn 28^{11}; in Heb. usu. *fix firm* so as to *found*)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָסַד ψ 104^{5} Pr 3^{19}; sf. יְסָדָהּ ψ $24^{2}+3$ t.; 3 fs. יְסָדָהּ Is 48^{13}; יְסָדַתְךָ ψ 104^{8}; יְסָדָתָם 102^{26}; sf. יְסָדָתּוֹ Hab 1^{12}; יְסָדָתִם ψ 89^{12} 119^{152}; וְיִסַּדְתִּיךְ consec. Is 54^{11}; *Inf.* לְיִסּוֹד 2 Ch 24^{27}; לִיסוֹד 31^{7} (v. Ges[§69, 2, R. 1]; Baer לְיִסּוֹד); Is 51^{16}; יְסָדִי Jb 38^{4}; יְסָדוֹ Ezr 3^{12}; *Pt.* יֹסֵד Is 51^{13} Zc 12^{1}+Is 28^{16} (Che[crit. n.], MT יִסַּד);—*found, establish*, c. acc., the earth ψ 24^{2} (‖ כונן), cf. 78^{69} (obj. om.), 89^{12} 102^{26} 104^{5} cf. v^{8} (sq. לְ), Pr 3^{19} Is 48^{13} Jb 38^{4} Is $51^{13.16}$ Zc 12^{1}, vault of heaven Am 9^{6}; of *founding* the second temple Ezr 3^{12}, of restoration under Joash, Inf. יְסוֹד 2 Ch 24^{27}; metaph. of future Israel Is 54^{11}; of י׳, *establish* the Chaldaean (as his instrument) להוכיח for correction Hb 1^{12} (‖ שִׂים), his commandments ψ 119^{152}; in weakened sense (si vera l.) יָסַד לְצִיִּים Is 23^{13} *appoint* a city for desert-creatures (on meaning in context, v. Di); *appoint, fix* Ezr 7^{9}

emend. (v. יָסַד); *found, begin*, heaps of offerings in יי's house 2 Ch 31[7]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נוֹסְדוּ ψ 2[2]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּוָּסֵד Is 44[28]; *Inf.* הִוָּסְדָה Ex 9[18]; הִוָּסְדָם ψ 31[14];—**1.** *fix* or *seat themselves close together, sit in conclave* ψ 2[2] 31[14] (>Bae from ἁθροίζω, *ὁμιλία*), but Lag's emend. נוֹעֲדוּ is prob. (cf. Ne 6[2]). **2.** *be founded*, Is 44[28] (temple), Ex 9[18] (Egypt). **Pi.** *Pf.* יִסַּד Is 14[32]+3 t.; יִסְּדָה 1 K 16[34]; יִסְּדוּ ψ 8[3]; יִסַּדְתָּ ψ 8[3]; יִסְּדוּ Zc 4[9] Ezr 3[10]; *Impf.* יְיַסְּדֶנָּה Jos 6[26]; *Inf.* לְיַסֵּד 1 K 5[31];—**1.** *found* (= **Qal**), sq. acc., city Jos 6[26] (JE), 1 K 16[34], temple 1 K 5[31] Zc 4[9] Ezr 3[10]; Zion Is 14[32] 28[16] הִנְנִי יִסַּד (rd. יִסַּדְתִּי; v. supr.) **2.** *establish* ψ 8[3] sq. עֹז; *appoint, ordain* (late) 1 Ch 9[22] (sq. acc.), Est 1[8] (abs.) **Pu.** *Pf.* יֻסַּד 1 K 6[37]+2 t.; יֻסָּד Ezr 3[6]; *Pt.* מְיֻסָּד 1 K 7[10]; מְיֻסָּדִים Ct 5[15]; *be founded, be laid*, of a foundation 1 K 6[37] Ezr 3[6] Hg 2[18] Zc 8[9]; *Pt.*=subst. foundation 1 K 7[10], cf. מוסד infr.; pillars set on bases, sim. of legs Ct 5[15]. **Hoph.** *be founded: Inf.* הוּסַד 2 Ch 3[3] Ezr 3[11]; *Pt.* מוּסָד Is 28[16];—*the being founded, founding,* עַל הוּסַד בֵּית יי Ezr 3[11] *because of the founding* (*laying the foundation*) *of the house of* יי; וְאֵלֶּה הוּסַד שְׁלֹמֹה לִבְנוֹת וגו׳ 2 Ch 3[3] and *this is* (lit. these are) *the founding of Solomon to build* the house of God, i.e. *this is the foundation which Solomon laid for building*, etc.; *Pt.* מוּסָד מוּסָּד Is 28[16] *a foundation founded*, i.e. *well laid* (cf. חָכָם מְחֻכָּם, חֻפַּשׂ מְחֻפָּשׂ).

†יֵסֶד **n.[m.]** foundation, beginning, Ezr 7[9] יֵסֶד הַמַּעֲלָה, but rd. rather, c. Ⓖ, יָסַד (=הוּא Ezra subj.), v. Ry.

†יְסוֹד **n.f.** Ezr 13, 17 (**m.** Jb 22, 16) foundation, base, abs. יְסוֹד Hb 3[13]+2 t.; cstr. *id.* Ex 29[12]+9 t.; sf. יְסֹדוֹ Ez 13[14]; יְסֹדָם Jb 4[19] 22[16]; וְיסֹדָיהָ Mi 1[6]; יְסוֹדֹתֶיהָ La 4[11]; יְסוֹדוֹתֶיהָ Ez 30[4];—**1.** *foundation* of city (wall) Mi 1[6] ψ 137[7], cf. La 4[11]; fig. of Egypt Ez 30[4]; שַׁעַר הַיְסוֹד 2 Ch 23[5] one of gates of temple (but rd. שׁ׳ סוּס 2 K 11[6] or שׁ׳ סוּס [rather שׁ׳ הַסּוּסִים] Th Klo); fig. of men יס׳ בְּעָפָר ‖ שֹׁכְנֵי; יס׳ חֹמֶר בָּתֵּי Jb 4[19], cf. 22[16]; of righteous Pr 10[25]; of hostile prince under fig. of house Hb 3[13] (details obscure, v[b] prob. corrupt, v. We); of false prophecies under fig. of wall of defence Ez 13[14]. **2.** *base, bottom*, of altar Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] 5[9] 8[15] 9[9] (all P).

†[יְסוֹדָה] **n.f.** foundation=city founded; ψ 87[1] (‖ אֹהֵב יי׳ שַׁעֲרֵי צִיּוֹן יְסוֹדָתוֹ בְּהָרֵי־קֹדֶשׁ).

†מוֹסָד **n.m.** Is 28, 16 foundation, foundation-laying;—מוֹסָד Is 28[16] (v. יסד Hoph.); עַד־הַיּוֹם מוֹסַד בֵּית יי 2 Ch 8[16] *until the day* (of) *the foundation-laying of the house of* יי.

†מוֹסָדָה **n.f.** foundation, appointment, מַטֵּה מוֹסָדָה Is 30[32] *rod of appointment* (cf. Hb 1[12] יָסַד), *appointed rod* (of punishment); pl. cstr. מוֹסְדוֹת Ez 41[8] Qr, must mean *foundations* (si vera l.); Kt perhaps intends **Pu.** *Pt.* מְיֻסָּדוֹת *founded, furnished with foundations* (conject. emendation by Co).

†[מוֹסָד] **n.m.** ψ 18, 8 foundation;—pl. abs. מוֹסָדוֹת Je 51[26]; cstr. מוֹסְדוֹת ψ 18[16]+2 t.; מֹסְדֵי 2 S 22[16]; מוֹסְדֵי Dt 32[22]+6 t.; מֹסְדֵי Mi 6[2];—*foundations* מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ Je 51[26]; אֶבֶן לְמ׳ *foundations* of the earth Mi 6[2] Is 24[18] Je 31[37] ψ 82[5] Pr 8[29]; מ׳ הָא׳ Is 40[21]; מ׳ תֵּבֵל ψ 18[16]=2 S 22[16]; מ׳ הרים Dt 32[22] ψ 18[8]; 2 S 22[8] has (less well) חָרְבוֹת עוֹלָם ‖) מ׳ דור־ודור; מ׳ שָׁמַיִם Is 58[12] i.e. ancient foundations, now ruined.

†מַסַּד **n.[m.]** foundation;—מִמַּסַּד (פ K[3]) 1 K 7[9] ‖ עַד־הַטִּפָּחוֹת; Co rds. מַסַּד also Ez 41[8] (for MT מוֹסָדוֹת).

†יְסַךְ, only in יְיָסֵךְ Ex 30[32], rd. יִוָּסֵךְ, v. סוך (Kö[1.436]).

†יְסִכָּה **n.pr.f.** (etym. dubious)—a daughter of הָרָן, and sister of מִלְכָּה Gn 11[29], Ⓖ Ιεσχα.

†יְסַכְסְכֵהוּ v. sub סמך.

יָסַף vb. add (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Aram. Aph. אוֹסִיף, ʾafʿel; Ph. יסף; MI[29] יספתי, l[21] לספת; Sab. וסף Hom[ZMG 1892, 580]; As. *esêpu* dub. (*eṣêpu* Dl)—†**Qal** *Pf.* יָסַף Gn 38[26]+; יָסְפָה Gn 8[12]; וַיֹּסֶף consec. 2 K 19[30]=Is 37[31]; יָסַפְתָּ Is 26[15] 2 Ch 9[6]; וַיֹּסֶף Dt 19[9], etc.; *Imv.* סְפוּ Is 29[1] Je 7[21]; +*Inf. cstr.* לָסֶפֶת for MT לִסְפּוֹת Nu 32[14] Is 30[1] (Ges §69.2.R); *Pt.* יוֹסֵף (rd. יוֹסֵף) Is 29[14] 38[5] (Kö[1.403] adds Ec 1[18] יוֹסִיף, fr. form and connexion less likely); pl. יֹסְפִים Dt 5[22];—*add*, sq. acc.+עַל 1 S 12[19] Je 7[21] 45[3] Is 29[1] 30[1] 38[5] Dt 19[9] (+עוד), Lv 22[14] 26[21] 27[13.15.19.27]; sq. acc. 2 K 19[30]=Is 37[31], Nu 32[14] 2 Ch 9[6] sq. עַל (no acc.; יָסַפְתָּ עַל־הַשִּׁמוּעָה אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַעְתִּי); sq. ל (no acc.)=*increase* Is 26[15.15] (יָסַפְתָּ לַגּוֹי); sq. acc. *increase, have more* 29[19] (וְיֹסְפוּ עֲנָוִים ביהוה שִׂמְחָה); 14 t. sq. inf. Gn 8[12] (לֹא יָסְפָה שׁוּב אליו עוֹד, i.e. it *did not again return unto him*), 38[26] (+עוד), Lv 26[18] Nu 32[15] (+עוד), Dt 5[22] (+עוֹד), 20[8] Ju 8[28] 13[21] (+עוד), 1 S 7[13] (+עוד), 15[35] 27[4] (וְלֹא יָסַף עוֹד), 2 S 2[28] (+עוד), 2 K 6[23] (+עוֹד), Is 29[14]; cf. Nu 11[25] Dt 5[19], where

inf. not expressed, but implied from context; both c. לֹא *and did not do it again.* †**Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹסַף Je 36[32]; וְנ׳ consec. Ex 1[10] Nu 36[3]; 3 fs. וְנוֹסְפָה consec. Nu 36[4]; *Pt.* וְנוֹסָף Pr 11[24]; נוֹסָפוֹת Is 15[9];—**1.** *join* (intr.), *join oneself to* (עַל) Ex 1[10]. **2.** *be joined, added to* (עַל) Nu 36[3.4] Je 36[32]; pt. abs. *is increased* Pr 11[24]; pt. fem. pl.=*things added, additions* (i.e. additional calamities) Is 15[9]. **Hiph.**$_{172}$ *Pf.* הֹסִיף 2 K 24[7]; הוֹסַפְתָּ 1 K 10[7], etc.; *Impf.*$_{164}$ יוֹסִיף Jos 23[13]+; *juss.* יוֹסֵף Gn 30[24]+; יֹסֶף (bef. tone) Pr 1[5] 9[9]; וַיֹּסֶף Is 7[10]+; וַיֹּסֶף 1 S 18[29]; 2 ms. תּוֹסִיף Am 7[13]+; *juss.* תֹּסֶף Dt 13[1]; תּוֹסֵף Jb 40[32]; תּוֹסֶף Pr 30[6]; אוֹסִיף Ho 1[6]+; volunt. אוֹסֵף 9[15]; אֹסֵף Dt 18[16]+Ez 5[16] (del. Co); אֹסְפָה 2 S 12[8]+prob. Dt 32[23] (for MT אַסְפֶּה); 3 mpl. יוֹסִפוּן 1 K 19[2]; 2 mpl. תּוֹסִיפוּ Is 1[5]+; תֹּסִפוּן Gn 44[23]+2 t.; תֹּאסִפוּן Ex 5[7] (per contr. 2 S 6[1] ψ 104[29], cf. sub אסף), etc.; *Pt.* pl. מוֹסִיפִים Ne 13[18]; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹסִיף Lv 19[25]+3 t.;—**1.** *add* (=**Qal**), sq. acc.+עַל 2 K 20[6] Lv 5[16.24] 27[31] Nu 5[7] Jb 34[37] (Elihu), ψ 61[7] Pr 16[23] Ez 5[16] (v. supr.), Ne 13[18]+Dt 32[23]; sq. acc.+לְ Gn 30[24] Pr 3[2] 9[11]; sq. acc.+אֶל 1 K 10[7] (i.e. thou hast more wisdom and prosperity than is reported); sq. acc.+עִם Pr 10[22]; cf. וְהוֹסַפְתִּי עַל־כָּל־תְּהִלָּתֵךְ ψ 71[14] (i.e. increase); וְהוֹסַפְתִּי חכמה על כל־אשר־היה לְפָנַי Ec 1[16] (‖ וְגָדַלְתִּי) (i.e. gain more); cf. 2[9] (‖ וְגָדַלְתִּי); וַיֹּסֶף ה׳ לכם תבואתו Lv 19[25] (i.e. yield more); אַחְאָב לַעֲשׂוֹת לְהַכְעִיס אֶת־יהוה . . . מִכֹּל וגו׳ 1 K 16[33] (*did more to provoke*); *add to, increase* (sq. עַל), no obj. expr. ה׳ עַל־חטאתנו 2 Ch 28[13]; ה׳ עַל־אשמת ישׂראל Ezr 10[10]; עליו אין להוסיף Ec 3[14] (opp. לִגְרֹעַ), cf. Dt 4[2] 13[1] 1 K 12[11.14] 1 Ch 22[14] 2 Ch 10[11.14] Pr 30[6] ψ 115[14]; sq. אֶל (no other obj. expr.) Ez 23[14]; =*give in addition* וְאֹסְפָה לְךָ 2 S 12[8]; כֹּה־יֹסִיף לָךְ ψ 120[4] (מַה־יִּתֵּן לְךָ ‖); esp. in phr. כה יעשׂה אלהים (ו׳) לך (לי) וכה יוסיף 1 S 3[17] *so may God do to thee and more also,* 14[44] 20[13] 25[22] 2 S 3[9] (וכה יוסיף לו), v[35] 19[14] 1 K 2[23] 2 K 6[31] Ru 1[17]; subj. heathen gods 1 K 19[2] 20[10]; c. acc. ה׳ אֱמֶת *add strength*=grow stronger Jb 17[9], cf. Pr 1[5] 9[9] Ec 1[18.18], also Is 1[5] Pr 16[21]; also, where subj. different from indirect obj. Pr 10[27] (יראת ׳י יוסיף ימים), 19[4] 23[28]; =*multiply* ה׳ עליכם כָּכֶם אלף פעמים Dt 1[11] cf. 1 Ch 21[3]; וְיֹסֶף ׳י אלהיך אל־העם כָּהֵם וְכָהֵם מֵאָה פְּעָמִים 2 S 24[3]; cf. וַיֹּסֶף ׳י את־כל־אשר לְאִיּוֹב Jb 42[10]. **2. a.** sq. inf. (with or without לְ) *add to do*=*do again* or *more* (in Hex only JE & D); +עוֹד Gn 8[21.21] 18[29] 37[5.8] Ex 10[29] 14[13] Nu 25[15] Dt 3[26] 17[16] 19[20] 28[68] Ju 9[37] 20[28] 1 S 3[6] 18[29] (increase), 23[4] 27[4] (Kt), 2 S 2[22] 5[22] 7[20] (inf. om. in ‖ 1 Ch 17[18]), 14[10] 18[22] 2 K 24[7] Am 7[8.13] 8[2] Is 8[5] 10[20] 23[12] 51[22] Na 2[1] Zp 3[11] Je 31[12] Ez 36[12] ψ 10[18] 77[8] 78[17]; inf. om. Pr 19[19] 1 Ch 17[18]; עוֹד om. Gn 4[2.12] 8[10] 44[23] Ex 5[7] 8[25] 9[28.34] 10[28] Nu 25[19.25] Dt 13[12] 18[16] 25[3] Jos 7[12] 23[13] Ju 2[21] 3[12] 4[1] 10[6.13] 13[1] 20[22.23] 1 S 3[8.21] 9[8] 19[8] 20[17] 2 S 3[34] 7[10] 24[1] 2 K 21[8] Is 1[13] 7[10] 24[20] Ho 9[15] 13[2] Am 5[2] 1 Ch 17[9] 2 Ch 28[22] 33[8] Jb 27[1] 29[1] ψ 41[9] La 4[15.16.22] Jon 2[5]; inf. om. Ex 11[6] Dt 25[3] Jb 20[9] 34[32] (Elihu), 38[11] 40[5.32] Jo 2[2]; cf. also עָבוֹר ה׳ Nu 22[26] i.e. *went on further.* **b.** sq. Impf. c. וְ (of past time) Gn 25[1] 1 S 19[21] Est 8[3] Jb 36[1] (Elihu), Dn 10[18]; +עוֹד Gn 38[5] Ju 11[14] 1 Ch 14[13]. **c.** sq. Impf. asynd. (Ges[§ 120, 1 b. 2 b]) לא תוסיפי יקראו־לְךְ Is 47[1.5]; אוסיף עוד אֲרַחֵם אֶת־בֵּית ישׂראל Pr 23[35]; לא אוסיף עוד יְבַא־בך עוד Ho 1[6]; לא יוסיף Is 52[1].

יוֹסֵף$_{213}$ and יְהוֹסֵף (†ψ 81[6] v. Ges[§ 53, 3, R. 7]). **n.pr.m.** (*he adds, increases,* v. יוספיה infr.;—on n.pr. loc. in Pal. *Yšap'arạ* (Egypt. form,=יוסף אל) v. Mey[ZAW vi. 8 WMM Asien u. Europa 162])—**1.** elder son of Jacob and Rachel; **a.** as an individual Gn 30[24] (name expl. v[23] (E) from אָסַף = *take away,* but v[24] (J) from יָסַף *add*) +155 t. Gn, chiefly in narrative of JE, also poem 49[22.26] and, dependent on this, 1 Ch 5[1.2]; P only 35[24] 37[2a] 41[46.46] 46[19.20.27] 47[5.7.11] 48[3]; also Ex 1[5.6] (P), v[8] 13[19] Jos 24[32] (all E), 1 Ch 2[2] ψ 105[17]. †**b.** as founder of a tribal division מַטֵּה יוֹ׳ (=Manasseh) Nu 13[11]; usu. בְּנֵי־יוֹ׳ 1[32] (=Ephraim), commonly =Ephraim and Manasseh 1[10] 26[28.37] 34[23] Jos 14[4] 16[1.4] 17[14.16] 18[11], cf. 24[32] 1 Ch 7[29], but also of E. Jordan Israel (where half Manasseh settled) Nu 36[1]=מַטֵּה בני יוֹ׳ v[5]; cf. חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מנשׁה בֶּן־יוֹסֵף 32[33] cf. 36[12], and Jos 17[1.2]; בֵּית יוֹ׳ (Manasseh and Ephraim) 17[17] (so orig. v[14] acc. to Di), 18[5] Ju 1[22.23.35], occupying the great central region of Palestine; 2 S 19[21] 1 K 11[28]; ultimately=**c.** the northern kingdom Am 5[6] Zc 10[6] (‖ בֵּית יְהוּדָה) Ob[18] (‖ בית יעקב); so יוֹסֵף alone Am 5[15] 6[6] Dt 27[12] 33[13.16] Ez 37[16.19] 47[13] 48[32]; בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב ויוסף ψ 77[16]; שִׁבְטֵי אֶפְרַיִם ‖) 78[67] אָהֶל יוֹסֵף). **d.**=entire nation ψ 80[2] (‖ ישׂראל); so יְהוֹסֵף 81[6] (‖ *id.*) †**2.** a man of Issachar Nu 13[7]. †**3.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25[2.9]. †**4.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10[42]. †**5.** a priest Ne 12[14].

†יוֹסַפְיָה **n.pr.m.** (׳י *adds*)—father of one of Ezra's companions Ezr 8[10].

†[יָסַר] **vb. discipline, chasten, admonish** (Talm. ‏יסור *chastisement;* but Aram. יְסַר is *bind*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 m. sf. וְיִסְּרֵנִי Is 8[11] (Di De SS

see Bo§1103 Ew§249d, but Thes MV Che al. **Pi.** Pf.); 1 s. sf. וְאֲיַסְּרֵם Ho 10¹⁰ (Ges§71); *Inf. abs.* יָסוֹר 1 Ch 15²² (noun Ke, point as pt. Öt); *Pt.* יֹסֵר Pr 9⁷ ψ 94¹⁰; יסורי Je 17¹³ Kt v. סוּר;—**1.** *admonish* Is 8¹¹ (sq. sf. + מִלֶּכֶת *away from walking*, i. e. not to walk), Pr 9⁷ (‖ מוֹכִיחַ). **2.** *instruct*, 1 Ch 15²². **3.** *discipline*, of God Ho 10¹⁰ ψ 94¹⁰. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִוָּסֵר עֻבָּד Pr 29¹⁹; אִוָּסֵר Je 31¹⁸; תִּוָּסְרוּ Lv 26²³; *Imv.* f. הִוָּסְרִי Je 6⁸; mpl. הִוָּסְרוּ ψ 2¹⁰;—(Niph. *tolerat.*, Ges§51.2), *let oneself be corrected, admonished* by words of man ψ 2¹⁰ Pr 29¹⁹; *let oneself be chastened* by discipline of God Je 6⁸ 31¹⁸ Lv 26²³. **Pi.** *Pf.* יִסֵּר 1 K 12¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. יְסָרַנִי ψ 118¹⁸; יְסָרוֹ Is 28²⁶; 3 f. sf. יְסָרַתּוּ Pr 31¹; 2 m. יִסַּרְתָּ ψ 39¹² Jb 4³, etc. + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְיַסֵּר Dt 8⁵; 2 m. sf. תְּיַסְּרֶנּוּ ψ 94¹², etc. + 5 t. Impf.; *Imv.* יַסֵּר Pr 19¹⁸ 29¹⁷; sf. יַסְּרֵנִי Je 10²⁴; *Inf. abs.* יַסֵּר ψ 118¹⁸; *cstr.* יַסְּרָה Lv 26¹⁸; sf. יַסְּרֵךְ Dt 4³⁶; *Pt.* מְיַסְּרֵךְ Dt 8⁵;—**1.** *discipline, correct* (the moral nature, with more or less severity acc. to circumstances): **a.** of God, c. acc. Ho 7¹⁵ (of *training* arms), Dt 4³⁶ (v. Dr), 8⁵ (Israel as son), Is 28²⁶, happy the man אֲשֶׁר תיסרנו יה ψ 94¹², 118¹⁸.¹⁸. **b.** of man, c. acc. Dt 8⁵ Pr 19¹⁸ 29¹⁷ (all of a father his son), Jb 4³ Pr 31¹, ψ 16⁷ my reins (the emotions of my own heart) *correct, admonish* me. **2.** more severely, *chasten, chastise:* **a.** of God, sq. acc. pers., Je 31¹⁸; אַל־בַּחֲמָתְךָ תְיַסְּרֵנִי ψ 6² 38²; בְּמִשְׁפָּט אל באף Je 10²⁴; למשפט 30¹¹ = 46²⁸; על חטאת Lv 26¹⁸.²³; בתוכחות על עון ψ 39¹². **b.** of man, a father his son Dt 21¹⁸; elders a man Dt 22¹⁸ (including, as perh. 21¹⁸, bodily chastisement); a king his subjects בַּשּׁוֹטִים and בָּעַקְרַבִּים 1 K 12¹¹.¹⁴ = 2 Ch 10¹¹.¹⁴. **c.** תְּיַסְּרֵךְ רָעָתֵךְ Je 2¹⁹ *thy badness will chastise thee.* **Nithp.** *Pf.* נִוַּסְּרוּ Ez 23⁴⁸ (for נִתְוַסְּרוּ Ges§55k); *pass. be disciplined, corrected.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַיְסִירֵם (Ew§131c, but error for אֲאַסְּרֵם Bö§437f SS), c. acc. *chasten* Ho 7¹².

†יְסוֹר **n.m.** one who reproves, fault-finder, הֲרֹב עִם־שַׁדַּי יְסוֹר Jb 40² *shall a reprover contend with Shaddai?*

†מוּסָר **n.m.** Pr 15,10 **discipline** (of the moral nature), **chastening, correction**;—מ׳ Je 2³⁰ + 31 t. (Ez 5¹⁵ del. Co); cstr. מוּסַר Dt 11² + 14 t. (for Jb 12¹⁸ see אסר); sf. מוּסָרִי Pr 8¹⁰; מוּסָרֵךְ Is 26¹⁶; מֻסָרָם Jb 33¹⁶ (for מֻסָרָם Di);—**1 a.** *discipline, correction*, of God, Dt 11² מוּסַר י׳ the *discipline* of י׳ (of Y.'s wonders, as exercising a disciplinary, educating influence upon Israel, cf. Dr); לקח מ׳ Je 17²³ 32³³ 35¹³ Zp 3²·⁷; ψ 50¹⁷ Jb 33¹⁶ 36¹⁰; מ׳ בָּלְמָתִי the *correction* of (i. e. which leadeth to) my shame Jb 20³. **b.** מ׳ הבלים עֵץ הוּא the *discipline* of unreal gods is wood (is like themselves, destitute of true moral force) Je 10⁸; Ez 5¹⁵ = *warning example* (?) Ew Sm (‖ שְׁמָמָה; del. ⑤ Co). **c.** in Proverbs, *discipline* in the school of wisdom: מ׳ חכמה 1²·⁷ 23²³; מ׳ חכמה *discipline of wisdom* 15³³; מ׳ הַשֵּׂכֶל 1³; תוכחות מ׳ 6²³; הָבִיאָה לַמּ׳ לִבֶּךָ 23¹² *apply thy mind to discipline;* קנה מ׳ 19²⁰; לקח מ׳ 1³ 8¹⁰ 24³² (cf. Je supr.); קבל מ׳ 19²⁰; שמר מ׳ 10¹⁷; אהב מ׳ 23²³; שמע מ׳ 8³³ 19²⁷; פרע מ׳ 5¹²; החזק במ׳ 4¹³; the reverse שנא מ׳ 12¹; בזה מ׳ 1⁷; באין מ׳ 13¹⁸ 15³²; *for lack of discipline* 5²³ מ׳ אֱוִלִים אִוֶּלֶת (‖ בְּרֹב אִוַּלְתּוֹ); 16²² *the discipline of fools is folly;* of paternal discipline, correction, Pr. 1⁸ 4¹ 13¹. **2.** more severely, *chastening, chastisement:* **a.** of God, מ׳ שַׁדַּי Jb 5¹⁷; מ׳ יהוה Pr 3¹¹ *chastening of Yahweh;* מוּסָרֵךְ Is 26¹⁶; מ׳ שְׁלוֹמֵנוּ עָלָיו Is 53⁵ *chastisement of* (i. e. leading to) *our peace was upon him;* לקח מ׳ Je 2³⁰ 5³ 7²⁸; מ׳ אַכְזָרִי Je 30¹⁴ *chastisement of a cruel one*, MT, but rd. מוּסַר א׳ *cruel chastisement*, Gf and esp. Gie; אני מ׳ לְכֻלָּם Ho 5² *I am a chastisement for them all.* **b.** of man, Pr 15⁵ 23¹³; שֵׁבֶט מ׳ 13²⁴; שָׁחֲרוּ מ׳ 22¹⁵; ז מ׳ אויל 22²² *chastisement of a fool;* מוּסַר רָע 15¹⁰ *grievous chastisement.*

[מֻסָר] v. מוּסָר.

יָע v. sub יעה; יַעֲבֵץ v. sub עבץ.

†יָעַד **vb. appoint** (NH *id.*, *appoint, assign*, esp. of acquiring or designating as wife; Aram. *id.*; Ar. وَعَدَ *promise, threaten, predict*, III. *appoint a time* or *place*; perh. As. *ādu, decide*, M-A¹⁷ Dl^HWB 230; Ph. n. pr. אשמניעד)—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. יְעָדוֹ 2 S 20⁵; יְעָדָהּ Ex 21⁸ + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 m. sf. יְיַעֲדֶנָּה Ex 21⁹;—*appoint*, a time 2 S 20⁵; place Je 47⁷; a rod Mi 6⁹; *assign* or *designate* as concubine Ex 21⁸.⁹ (JE). **Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹעַדְתִּי Ex 25²²; נֹעַדְתִּי Ex 29⁴³; pl. נוֹעֲדוּ ψ 48⁵ Nu 10³.⁴; נוֹעֲדוּ Am 3³; *Impf.* אִוָּעֵד Ex 29⁴² + 3 t.; 3 pl. וַיִּוָּעֲדוּ Jos 11⁵ Jb 2¹¹; 1 pl. נִוָּעֵד Ne 6¹⁰; וְנִוָּעֲדָה v²; *Pt.* pl. נוֹעָדִים Nu 14³⁵ + 3 t.; נֹעָדִים 16¹¹;—**1.** reflexive, *meet at an appointed place*, with לְ, of Yahweh *meeting* Moses at the Tent of 'Meeting' Ex 29⁴².⁴³ 30³⁶ (P); at the throne of the Kapporeth 25²² 30⁶ Nu 17¹⁹ (P). **2.** *meet by appointment* Am 3³ Jb 2¹¹; with בְּ of place Ne 6²; אֶל of place v¹⁰. **3.** *gather, assemble by appointment*, kings for a campaign (abs.) Jos 11⁵ (D), ψ 48⁵;

with אֶל, unto Moses Nu 10^{4} (P); to the door of the tent of meeting v^{3} (P); with עַל, unto Solomon 1 K 8^{5} = 2 Ch 5^{6}; against Yahweh Nu 14^{35} 16^{11} 27^{3} (P). **Po'ēl** *Pf.* 1 s. יוֹעַדְתִּי (for MT יוֹעַדְתִּי) 1 S 21^{3} sq. acc. pers. + אֶל of place, acc. to ⑥ We Dr Kit Bu. **Hiph.** *Impf.* מִי יוֹעִידֵנִי Je 50^{44} = מִי יוֹעִידֵנִי 49^{19} = Jb 9^{19} *who will make me meet him at the appointed place* (of judgment)? i.e. *who will summon* or *arraign me?* **Hoph.** *Pt.* מוּעָדִים לְפָנַי Je 24^{1} *be set, placed before;* אָנָה פָּנֶיךָ מְעֻדוֹת Ez 21^{21} *whither thy face is set.*

1. עֵדָה $_{149}$ **n.f.** congregation (prop. *company assembled together by appointment,* or *acting concertedly*) — ע׳ Nu 16^{2} + 85 t.; cstr. עֲדַת Ex 12^{3} + 52 t.; sf. עֲדָתִי Jb 16^{7} + 9 t. sfs.; — **1.** עֲדַת־אֵל ψ 82^{1} *congregation of Ēl,* of company of angels (‖ בקרב אלהים); ע׳ לְאֻמִּים 7^{8} *congregation of peoples;* ע׳ צַדִּיקִים 1^{5} *congregation of the righteous;* ‖ סוֹד יְשָׁרִים 111^{1}; ‖ קהל Pr 5^{14}; כָּל־עֲדָתִי Jb 16^{7} (of Job's circle of dependents); in a bad sense, ע׳ מְרֵעִים *company of evil doers* ψ 22^{17}; ע׳ עריצים 86^{14}; ע׳ חנף Jb 15^{34}; ע׳ קֹרַח *company of Korah* Nu 26^{9} 27^{3} (P), so עֲדָתוֹ, עֲדָתְךָ $16^{5.6.11.16}$ 17^{5} (P), and הָעֵדָה 26^{10} 27^{3} (P); ע׳ ψ 106^{17}, cf. v^{18}. **2.** pack of *animals* ע׳ אַבִּירִים ψ 68^{31} (fig. of nobles); ע׳ דְּבֹרִים Ju 14^{8} *a swarm of bees.* **3.** elsewhere of Israel Ho 7^{12} עֲדָתָם i.e. the whole assemblage of them; 1 K 8^{5} (= 2 Ch 5^{6}) כל עדת יש׳ of those gathered to Sol.; 12^{20} העדה of assembly at Shechem; Je 6^{18} (text very dub.); עֲדָתוֹ 30^{20} of restored people; עֲדָתְךָ ψ 74^{2} (‖ שבט נחלתך); elsewhere in P, except possibly Nu 20^{11} (R), in technical sense, of the *company* of Israel of the Exodus, the *congregation* (115 t.), esp. in the phrases † ע׳ יהוה Nu 27^{17} 31^{16} Jos $22^{16.17}$; † ע׳ ישׂראל Ex $12^{3.6.19.47}$ Lv 4^{13} Nu 16^{9} 32^{4} Jos $22^{18.20}$; † ע׳ בני ישׂראל Ex $16^{1.2.9.10}$ 17^{1} $35^{1.4.20}$ Lv 16^{5} 19^{2} (H), Nu $1^{2.53}$ $8^{9.20}$ 13^{26} $14^{5.7}$ $15^{25.26}$ 17^{6} 19^{9} 25^{6} 26^{2} 27^{20} 31^{12} Jos 18^{1} 22^{12}; הָעֵדָה Lv 8^{4} + 29 t. (cf. Ju 20^{1} 21^{10}); כל־הע׳ Lv 8^{3} + 33 t. (cf. Ju 21^{13}); † נְשִׂיאֵי (ה)ע׳ *princes of the congregation* Ex 16^{22} Nu 4^{34} 16^{2} 31^{13} 32^{2} Jos $9^{15.18}$ 22^{30}; כָּל־הַנְּשִׂאִים בְּע׳ Ex 34^{31}; זִקְנֵי הע׳ *elders of the congregation* Lv 4^{15} (cf. Ju 21^{16}); ראשׁי אבות הע׳ Nu 31^{26}. II & III עֵדָה v. עוד.

מוֹעֵד $_{223}$ **n.m.** $\psi^{102,14}$ appointed time, place, meeting; מ׳ Ex 9^{5} + 183 t.; מֹעֵד Dt 31^{10}; מוֹעֲדוֹ Nu 9^{2} + 2 t.; מֹעֲדוֹ La 2^{6} + 3 t. + 5 t. sfs.; pl. מוֹעֲדִים Dn 12^{7} + 6 t.; מֹעָדִים Zc 8^{19} 1 Ch 23^{31}; מוֹעֲדוֹת 2 Ch 8^{13}; cstr. מוֹעֲדֵי Lv 23^{2} + 6 t.; מֹעֲדֵי Lv 23^{44}; sfs. מֹעֲדֵי Ez 44^{24}; מֹעֲדֵיכֶם Nu 15^{3} + 6 t. sfs.; — † **1.** *appointed time:* **a.** in general with prefix לְ, *at an* or *the appointed time* Gn 18^{14} Ex 13^{10} (J), Ex 23^{15} 34^{18} Jos 8^{14} (all JE), Gn 17^{21} 21^{2} (P), 1 S 9^{24} 13^{8} (after אשׁר insert either אָמַר ⑥ ⑤ or שָׁם Dr), v^{11} 2 K $4^{16.17}$ Hb 2^{3} Dn 8^{19} $11^{27.29.35}$; למ׳ דוד *at the time appointed* with David 1 S 20^{35} (Thes SS *place appointed*); c. prefix בְּ Ho 2^{11} Lv 23^{4} Nu $9^{2.3.7.13}$ 28^{2} (P); c. מִן 2 S 20^{5}; עַד עֵת מ׳ 24^{15} *unto the time appointed* (but dub., v. Dr); c. vbs. בוא מ׳ ψ 102^{14}; לקח מ׳ 75^{3}; שׂים מ׳ Ex 9^{5} (J); העביר המ׳ Je 46^{17}; the stork ידעה מ׳ Je 8^{7} *knows her appointed time;* מ׳ צאתך Dt 16^{6} *time of thy going forth* (from Egypt). **b.** in particular (cf. Ex 13^{10} 23^{15} 34^{18}), *sacred season,* RV usu. *set feast* or *appointed season* (wider than חַג, which was only a feast celebrated by a *pilgrimage*), יוֹם (ימי) מ׳ *day(s) of appointed season* (i.e. *festivals*) Ho 9^{5} 12^{10} La $2^{7.22}$; sg. indef. 1^{4}; of the feast of booths Dt 31^{10}; חג חדשׁ שׁבת ‖ Ho 2^{13}; שׁבת ‖ La 2^{6}; usu. pl. מ׳ יהוה Lv $23^{2.4.37.44}$ (P), 2 Ch 2^{3} Ezr 3^{5}; with sfs. referring to י׳ Lv 23^{2} (P); במ׳ Nu 15^{3} 29^{39} (P), Ez 36^{38} 46^{9}; קריה מ׳ *city of our solemnities* (sacred seasons) Is 33^{20}; למ׳ טובים Zc 8^{19}; שׁבתות ‖ Ez 44^{24}; חדשׁים ‖ Is 1^{14} 1 Ch 23^{31} 2 Ch 8^{13} 31^{3} Ne 10^{34}; חגים ‖ Ez 46^{11}; חגים חדשׁים Ez 45^{17}; ראשׁי חָדְשֵׁכֶם ‖ Nu 10^{10} (P). — *Notes.* It is most probable that in Gn 1^{14} (P), where מ׳ ‖ אוֹת, the reference is to the sacred seasons as fixed by the moon's appearance; and so also עשׂה ירח למ׳ *he made the moon for sacred seasons* ψ 104^{19}, although many Lexx. & Comm. refer these to the *seasons* of the year. — למועד מועדים וחצי Dn 12^{7} *for a set time, times, and a half* = $3\frac{1}{2}$ appointed times = half the prophetic week of years, cf. Br MP 453 f. — ויאכלו את המ׳ they ate throughout the *sacred season* (of Massoth) 2 Ch 30^{22} AV RV, but Thes SS Be Ke Öt they ate *the offerings of the sacred season;* ⑥ וַיִּכְלוּ. **2.** *appointed meeting:* בֵּית מ׳ לְכָל־חַי Jb 30^{23} *house of meeting for every living* (of She'ol); קָרְאֵי מ׳ Nu 16^{2} (P) *called to the assembly* = קְרֻאֵי מ׳; קרא עלי מ׳ עֲדָה La 1^{15} *called a festal meeting against me;* בקרב מ׳ ψ 74^{4} *in the midst of thine assembly;* הַר מוֹעֵד Is 14^{13} *mount of meeting* or *assembly* (of the gods; the mountain of the gods in the extreme north, the oriental Olympus, Persian *Alborg*, Hindu *Meru*, Babylon. *Arallû*, cf. Len Origines II, ch. IX). **3.** *appointed place:* **a.** the temple, ‖ שְׁבוֹ La 2^{6}, נוגי ממ׳ *afflicted* (and driven) *from the place of assembly* Zp 3^{18} (cf. Br MP 225). **b.** synagogues, כָּל־מוֹעֲדֵי־אֵל בָּאָרֶץ *all*

the appointed places of Ēl in the land ψ 74⁸= בֵּית וַעַד *Sota* 9¹⁵. **4.** *appointed sign, signal,* Ju 20³⁸. **5.** אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד *tent of meeting* (of God with his people: see יָעַד Niph. **1**); the sacred tent of the Exodus (see אֹהֶל **3**) Ex 33⁷·⁷ Nu 12⁴ Dt 31¹⁴·¹⁴ (E), Nu 11¹⁶ (J); oft. in P, as Ex 27²¹ 29⁴ Lv 1¹·³ Jos 18¹ 19⁵¹, etc. (131 t.); elsewhere only 1 S 2²²ᵇ (om. Ⓖ), 1 K 8⁴=2 Ch 5⁵, 1 Ch 6¹⁷ 9²¹ 23³² 2 Ch 1³·⁶·¹³.

†[מוֹעָד] **n.[m.]** appointed place (of soldier in army); pl. sf. מוֹעָדָיו i.e. *his ranks* Is 14³¹, so Thes SS RVm Ew De Che Dr Du; *his places of assemblage* Di; *at his appointed times* RV.

†מוֹעֲדָה **n.f.** עָרֵי הַמּ׳ *cities appointed* (for refuge) Jos 20⁹ (P).

†נוֹעַדְיָה **n.pr.** (*meeting with Yah*) — **1. m.** Levite, cotemp. Ezra Ezr 8³³. **2. f.** a prophetess hostile to Nehemiah Ne 6¹⁴.

יְעִדּוֹ Qr, ידעי Kt **n.pr.m.** 2 Ch 9²⁹ v. עִדּוֹ sub עדד.

†יָעָה **vb.** sweep together (with collat. idea of *carrying away*) (Ar. وَعَى is *collect, gather*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְיָעָה consec. Is 28¹⁷ subj. בָּרָד c. acc. (ויעה ב׳ מַחְסֵה כָזָב).*

†[יָעִי] **n.[m.]** shovel (Jer יְעֵי Ex 27³)—pl. הַיָּעִים Ex 38³+7 t.: יָעָיו 27³;—utensils for cleaning altar, *shovels* Ex 27³ 38³ Nu 4¹⁴ (all P), 1 K 7⁴⁰·⁴⁵ 2 K 25¹⁴ 2 Ch 4¹¹·¹⁶ Je 52¹⁸ (only in lists of utensils).

†יְעוּאֵל, יְעִיאֵל, יְעִיאֶל **n.pr.m.** **1.** יְעוּאֵל son of Zerah 1 Ch 9⁶, Ⓖ Επειηλ, A ⒼL Ιεηλ. **2.** יְעִיאֵל: **a.** a companion of Ezra Ezr 8¹³, ⒼL Ιειηλ. **b.** a chief of the Reubenites 1 Ch 5⁷, Ⓖ Ιωηλ. **c.** Levites, Ⓖ Ιωηλ, Ιειηλ, etc.: (1) 1 Ch 15¹⁸·²¹ 16⁵·⁵ 2 Ch 20¹⁴; (2) 2 Ch 35⁹. **d.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10⁴³, Ⓖ Ιαηλ, Ιειηλ, etc. **3.** יעואל Kt, יְעִיאֶל Qr: **a.** man of Gibeon, ancestor of Saul 1 Ch 9³⁵, Ⓖ Ιηλ, Ιε(ι)ηλ. **b.** one of David's heroes 11⁴⁴, Ⓖ (Ι)εια, A ⒼL Ιειηλ. **c.** the סוֹפֵר (q.v.) of King Uzziah 2 Ch 26¹¹, Ⓖ Ιειηλ. **d.** a Levite 29¹³ A ⒼL Ιειηλ.

יעוץ v. sub עוץ; יעור v. sub עור.

יְעוֹרִים v. יַעַר.

יעוש v. sub עוּשׁ.

†[יָעַן] **vb.** only **Niph.** *Pt.* as adj. (precise mng. dub.; Ar. وَغَزَ is *give a nod* or *sign,* then *command,* whence Heb. might have meaning *nodding, making signs* (not intelligibly speaking), so Hi—Che *barbarous,* De '*ungeberdig*'—which context favours, or *arrogant;* Thes prop. *durus, saevus,* and comp. עזז)—in phr. עַם נוֹעָז Is 33¹⁹ *a barbarous* (?) *people,* of foreign invader.

יעזיאל, יעזידהו v. sub עזה.

יַעְזֵר v. sub עזר.

†[יָעַט] **vb.** cover;—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. מְעִיל צְדָקָה יְעָטָנִי Is 61¹⁰ (‖ הִלְבִּישַׁנִי בִּגְדֵי־יֶשַׁע), but cf. עָטָה.

יָעִיר v. sub עור.

יָעִישׁ v. sub עוּשׁ.

יַעְכָּן v. sub עכן.

†I. [יָעַל] **vb.** only **Hiph.** confer or gain profit, benefit;—*Pf.* הוֹעִיל Hb 2¹⁸; *Impf.* יוֹעִיל Je 2¹¹+2 t.; אֹעִיל Jb 35³; יוֹעִילוּ 1 S 12²¹+6 t.; יוֹעֲלוּ Je 2⁸ 12¹³; יוֹעִילוּךְ Is 57¹²; נוֹעִיל Jb 21¹⁵; *Inf. abs.* הוֹעֵיל Je 23³²; cstr. הוֹעִיל 7⁸+4 t.; *Pt.* מוֹעִיל 16¹⁹;—*profit, avail, benefit,* alw. c. neg. (exc. Jb 30¹³ where in bad sense, Is 47¹² 48¹⁷), or in question implying neg.; esp. of idols or false gods (as *unprofitable*), so Hb 2¹⁸ Is 44⁹·¹⁰ 57¹² Je 2⁸ המיר כבודו בלוא יועיל v¹¹ אחרי לא יועילו הלכו 16¹⁹ ואין בם מועיל 1 S 12²¹, of vain confidences Je 7⁸, or promises 23³²·³² (sq. לְ); of Egypt as ally Is 30⁵ (sq. לְ), v⁵·⁶; of wickedness Pr 10²; wealth 11⁴; *worthless* men Jb 30¹³ (לֶהָוֹתִי יוֹעִילוּ i.e. benefit by it); of words Jb 15³ (דָּבָר לֹא יִסְכֹּן ‖); in gen. *gain profit* Is 47¹² 48¹⁷ Je 12¹³ Jb 21¹⁵ 35³.

†יוֹעֵאלָה **n.pr.m.** (perh. from *יוֹעֲלָה *may he avail!*)—one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12⁸ (Baer; v⁷ van d. H).

II. יעל (√of foll.; Ar. وَعَلَ *eminuit, prominuit;* v. *ascend,* Kam Frey).

†I. [יַעֵל] **n.[m.]** mountain-goat (NH *id.;* ☪ יְעִילָא, Syr. ܝܥܠܐ; Ar. وَعْلٌ, وَعِلٌ; As. *ya'ilu* Dl[S 53] (but Hpt[BAS i. 170], Jäger[1b. 465]); Eth. ወዕል: v. Hom[NS 290])—*Pl.* יְעֵלִים ψ 104¹⁸ (‖ שְׁפַנִּים); צִיְרֵי הַיְּעֵלָה 1 S 24³; יַעֲלֵי־סֶלַע Jb 39¹ (‖ אַיָּלוֹת; cf. 1. יַעֲלָה).

†II. יָעֵל **n.pr.f.** wife of Heber the Kenite, slayer of Sisera Ju 4¹⁷·¹⁸·²¹·²² 5²⁴, prob. also v⁶ (others find here name of a man, a 'judge').

†1. [יַעֲלָה] **n.f.** = 1. יָעֵל (female);—אַיֶּלֶת אֲהָבִים וְיַעֲלַת חֵן Pr 5¹⁹ fig. of wife.

†II. יַעֲלָה, יַעֲלָא **n.pr.m.** *head of a family of returning exiles,* יַעֲלָא Ne 7^{58}=יַעֲלָה Ezr 2^{56}.

יַעְלָם v. sub עלם.

I. יַעַן **prep. and conj.** v. sub I. ענה.

II. יַעַן in דַּבָּה יַעַן 2 S 24^{6} v. supr. p. 193.

יען (✓of foll.; acc. to Ges Ew GGA 1864, No. 27 Aram. עֲכַן, עֲכָנָא *avidus, cupidus;* hence בַּת יַעֲנָה=*daughter of greed,* of *ostrich* as *voracious* bird; but Wetzst Del Jb 31, 39 = *daughter of the desert* or *steppe,* from עֲכָנָה *hard, unproductive soil;* cf. the Arab. name أَبُو ٱلصَّحَارَى *father of the plains.*)

†[יַעֲן] **n.[m.]** ostrich (i. e. *voracious* one ?);—only pl. abs. כי ענים בַּמִּדְבָּר La 4^{3} Kt; Qr בַּיְעָנִים.

†יַעֲנָה **n.f. greed** (?);—only in בַּת־הַיַּעֲנָה Lv 11^{16} Dt 14^{15}; בְּנוֹת־יַעֲנָה Mi 1^{8}+5 t.;—*ostrich,* (vid. ✓יען supra); as wailing (sim. of mourning) Mi 1^{8} (‖ תַּנִּים); symbol. of loneliness Jb 30^{29} (אָח הָיִיתִי לְתַנִּים וְרֵעַ לִבְנֵי יַעֲנָה); of desolation, as dwelling among ruins Is 13^{21} 34^{13} (‖ תַּנִּים), Je 50^{39}; living in desert Is 43^{20} (‖ תַּנִּים); unclean Lv 11^{16} Dt 14^{15}.

יְעִיעֲרִי Is 15^{5} v. sub I [עיר]. יַעֲנַי **n.pr.m.***

†I. [יָעֵף] **vb. be weary, faint** (Ar. وَعَفَ *run* and *shew weariness*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וַיֵּעַף consec. Je $51^{58.64}$; *Impf.* יִיעַף Is 40^{28}; וַיִּעַף 44^{12}; יֵעָפוּ 40^{30}; יִיעָפוּ v^{31} Je 2^{24}; יְעָפוּ Hb 2^{13};—*be* or *grow weary* Je 2^{24} (in seeking); =exhaust oneself fruitlessly Hb 2^{13} (‖ יגע), hence Je $51^{58.64}$ (repeated by error from v^{58}); of ' (neg.) Is 40^{28} (‖ יגע); youth 40^{30} (‖ *id.*); the god-fearing v^{31} (‖ *id.*); *be faint* from lack of water 44^{12} (‖ אֵין כֹּחַ from hunger). **Hoph.** *Pt. wearied* Dn 9^{21} כְּיָעֵף בִּיעָף (v. יָעֵף).

†יָעֵף **adj.** weary, faint;—always as subst., exc. Ju 8^{15} אַנְשֵׁי הַיְעֵפִים (of physical fatigue from lack of bread); הַיְעֵפָה 2 S 16^{2} (from lack of drink); of mind and spirit Is 40^{29} (‖ אוֹנִים), 50^{4}.

†יָעָף **n.[m.]** weariness, faintness (Aramaism, acc. to Lag BN 175);—כְּיָעָף בִּיעָף *weary with weariness,* utterly weary Dn 9^{21} (from winged flight, said of Gabriel).

II. **יעף** (✓of following; cf. Ar. يَفَعَ *ascend* a mountain, يَفَعٌ *hill*).

†[תּוֹעֲפָה] **n.f.** eminence; of *towering* horns (? v. Di) כְּתוֹעֲפֹת רְאֵם לוֹ Nu 23^{22} 24^{8}, sim. of strength of Israel; of peaks תּוֹעֲפוֹת הָרִים לוֹ ψ 95^{4} (‖ מֶחְקְרֵי־אָרֶץ); of silver Jb 22^{25} כֶּסֶף תּוֹעֲפוֹת לָךְ, very dubious, perhaps *heaps* or *bars* (ingots).

†**יָעַץ** **vb.** advise, counsel (only twice in Hex) (Aram. יְעַט; Ar. وَعَظَ *exhort, admonish*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָעַץ Is 7^{5}+11 t.; יָעָץ 14^{27}+2 t.; sf. יְעָצָנִי ψ 16^{7}; יְעָצָה Is 23^{9}+ יְעָצָהוּ Baer 2 Ch 10^{8}; 3 pl. יָעָצוּ ψ 62^{5}; sf. יְעָצָהוּ 1 K 12^{8}+2 t. (incl. 2 Ch 10^{8}, Baer יְעָצֻהוּ), etc.; *Impf.* אִיעָצָה ψ 32^{8} (Ol Che אִיְּעָצְךָ); אִיְּעָצֵךְ Ex 18^{19} Nu 24^{14} (not elsewhere Hex), Je 38^{15}, cf. also foregoing; אִיעָצְךָ 1 K 1^{12}; *Pt.act.* יוֹעֵץ Is 3^{3}+9 t.; cstr. יוֹעַץ Na 1^{11}, יוֹעֲצֵי 2 S 15^{12}; יוֹעֲצֵךְ Mi 4^{9}; pl. יוֹעֲצִים Jb 12^{17}+3 t.; יוֹעֲצַי Ez 11^{2}; cstr. יֹעֲצֵי Is 19^{11}+2 t., etc.; fs. sf. יוֹעַצְתּוֹ 2 Ch 22^{3}; *Pt. pass.* f. יְעוּצָה Is 14^{26};—*advise, counsel,* c. acc. Is $32^{7.8}$ 23^{9} (subj. ') Mi 6^{5}; sq. בְּלִיַּעַל Na 1^{11} רָעָה Is 7^{5} (sq. עַל), 19^{12} (sq. *id.*), 23^{8} (sq. *id.*), Hb 2^{10} (sq. לְ); oft. c. acc. cogn. 2 S 16^{23} 17^{7} Ez 11^{2}; sq. אֶל *against* Je 49^{20} 50^{45} (in both of '); sq. עַל *against* 49^{30} Is 19^{17} (of '); cf. pass. pt. Is 14^{26}; c. acc. cogn.+sf. pers. 1 K $12^{8.13}$ 2 Ch 10^{8}; c. acc. pers. 2 S 17^{15} ψ 16^{7} Ex 18^{19} Nu 24^{14} (+rel. cl.) Je 38^{15}; abs. (of ') Is 14^{24} (c. adv. כאשר), v^{27}; of man 2 S 17^{15} (כואת וכואת), v^{21} (ככה+על); sq. inf. ψ 62^{5} 2 Ch 25^{16} (of אלהים); sq. cl. without connective 2 S 17^{11}; sq. לְלֹא חָכְמָה Jb 26^{3};—אִיעֲצָה עליך עיני ψ 32^{8} (v. supr.).—*Pt.act.* as subst.=*counsellor,* king's adviser 2 S 15^{12} 1 Ch 27^{33} 2 Ch 22^{4} 25^{16} Ezr 7^{28} 8^{25} Is 19^{11}; so fem. 2 Ch 22^{3}; prob. also 1 Ch 27^{32} (אִישׁ מֵבִין וְסוֹפֵר ‖); cf. Mi 4^{9}, also Is 1^{26} (‖ שֹׁפְטִים), Jb 12^{17} (‖ *id.*);—in these three, of importance for people; so also Is 3^{3} Pr 11^{14}=24^{6}; cf. Jb 3^{14}, and particularly פֶּלֶא יוֹעֵץ Is 9^{5} *wonder of a counsellor,* of the ideal ruler predicted. More generally, *counsellor, adviser* Pr 15^{22}; יוֹעֵץ בְּשֶׁבֶל 1 Ch 26^{14} (specific reason for title unknown); יֹעֲצֵי שָׁלוֹם Pr 12^{20};=*prophet* Is 41^{28}, nearly=*agents* (hired by adversaries of Judah) Ezr 4^{5}. **Niph.** (reflex. or recipr.) *Pf.* נוֹעַץ Is 40^{14}; נוֹעֲצוּ ψ 71^{10} 83^{6}; *Impf.* וַיִּוָּעַץ 1 K 12^{6}+10 t.; יִוָּעֵצוּ Is 45^{21}; וַיִּוָּעֲצוּ 2 Ch 30^{23}; נִוָּעֲצָה Ne 6^{7}; *Pt.* pl. נוֹעָצִים 1 K 12^{6}+4 t.;—*consult together, exchange counsel,* of king with advisers, sq. אֶת־ 1 K $12^{6.8}$= 2 Ch $10^{6.8}$; and so of ' Is 40^{14}; sq. אֶל־ 2 K 6^{8} 2 Ch 20^{21}; sq. עִם 1 Ch 13^{1} 2 Ch 32^{3}; abs. *consider* 1 K 12^{28} 2 Ch 25^{17} 30^{2}; cf. 1 K 12^{6} (sq. inf.)= 2 Ch 10^{6}, 1 K 12^{9} (sq. Impf.+ו subord.)=2 Ch

10⁹; in gen. *consult, take counsel*, abs. Pr 13¹⁰; יַחְדָּו ψ 71¹⁰ Ne 6⁷ Is 45²¹; sq. לֵב יַחְדָּו (with heart together) ψ 83⁶ nearly = *determine*, sq. inf. 2 Ch 30²³. †**Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְיַעֲצוּ ψ 83⁴ *conspire* against, sq. עַל (‖ יַעֲרִימוּ סוֹד עַל).

1. †עֵצָה **n.f.** **counsel, advice** (=עֵיצָה) — ע׳ Ju 20⁷+28 t.; cstr. עֲצַת Is 5¹⁹+33 t.; sf. עֲצָתִי Pr 1²⁵+5 t. (+Is 46¹¹ Qr; Kt עצתו better); עֲצָתְךָ ψ 20⁵ 73²⁴; עֲצָתוֹ Ho 10⁶+7 t. (incl. Is 46¹⁰ Kt v. supr.); עֲצָתָם Je 18²³+4 t.; pl. עֵצוֹת Dt 32²⁸+2 t.; עֲצָתֶיךָ Is 47¹³;—*counsel, advice* 2 S 15³¹.³⁴ 16²³.²³ 17¹⁴.¹⁴.²³ 1 K 12⁸.¹³.¹⁴ = 2 Ch 10⁸.¹³.¹⁴, 2 Ch 22⁵ 25¹⁶ Ezr 10³ (where rd. ע׳ אֲדֹנִי Reuss Ry), v⁸ Jb 29²¹; political *consultation* Is 47¹³; as acc. cogn. 2 S 17⁷ 1 K 1¹² Is 8¹⁰ Ez 11² (עצת־רָע, ‖ אָוֶן); c. חֵבִיא ע׳ *give counsel* Ju 20⁷ 2 S 16²⁰; Is 16³; עשׂה ע׳ 30¹; ψ 13³;= *design, purpose* Ezr 4⁵ Ne 4⁹ 1 Ch 12²⁰ (Baer), ψ 14⁶ 20⁵ Je 18²³ (sq. עַל = *against*), 49³⁰ (מַחֲשָׁבָה ‖); עֲצַת־גּוֹיִם ψ 33¹⁰; suitable *counsel* for war (=generalship) 2 K 18²⁰=Is 36⁵ (cf. Pr 20¹⁸ infr.); also עֲצַת שָׁלוֹם Zc 6¹³ *counsel of peace;* practical wisdom, *sagacity* Is 19³, cf. v¹¹, Je 19⁷ Dt 32²⁸ (‖ תְּבוּנָה). Ho 10⁶. Esp. in WisdLt and proph.; *counsel=good counsel, wisdom* Jb 38² 42³ Pr 12¹⁵ 20⁵ (its seat בְּלֵב־אִישׁ); ‖ תּוּשִׁיָּה Pr 8¹⁴ Is 28²⁹ (of ׳י); ‖ תָּכְמָה Je 49⁷; ‖ תָּכְמָה and תְּבוּנָה Jb 12¹³ Pr 21³⁰; ‖ מוּסָר 19²⁰; ‖ תַּחְבֻּלוֹת 20¹⁸ (cf. Is 36⁵ supr.); ע׳ נְפְתָּלִים Jb 5¹³; רוּחַ ע׳ וּגְבוּרָה Is 11² (‖ ר׳ תָּכְמָה וּבִינָה); *hearty counsel* ע׳ נֶפֶשׁ Pr 27⁹; *counsel of wisdom*, when wisdom is personif. Pr 1²⁵.³⁰ (‖ תּוֹכַחַת); in bad sense ע׳ רִשְׁעִים Jb 10³ 21¹⁶ 22¹⁸ ψ 1¹, cf. Jb 18⁷ ψ 106⁴³ Is 29¹⁵; of plan of ׳י; ע׳ ׳י ψ 33¹¹ Pr 19²¹ Is 19¹⁷ 14²⁶(הע׳ הַיְּעוּצָה), 25¹ 46¹⁰.¹¹, ע׳ קְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל 5¹⁹; also Mi 4¹² Je 32¹⁹ (גְּדֹל הָעֵצָה), 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵ ψ 106¹³; ע׳ עֶלְיוֹן ψ 107¹¹; instruction, guiding wisdom of ׳י ψ 73²⁴; אִישׁ־עֲצָתוֹ i.e. counsellor of ׳י Is 40¹³; in fig. אַנְשֵׁי עֲצָתִי ψ 119²⁴=*my counsellors*, said of testimonies of God;=*prophecy*, תֹּאבַד ע׳ מִזְּקֵנִים Is 44²⁶ (‖ דְּבַר עַבְדּוֹ); Ez 7²⁶ (cf. 1 K 12⁸; ‖ חָזוֹן, תּוֹרָה), מֵהָכָם Je 18¹⁸ (‖ תּוֹרָה, דָּבָר).

†[מוֹעֵצָה] **n.f.** **counsel, plan, principle, device**;—pl. abs. מֹעֵצוֹת Pr 22²⁰ (‖ דַּעַת) in good sense; in bad sense מוֹעֵצוֹת Je 7²⁴ (‖ שְׁרִרוּת לִבָּם); מֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם Ho 11⁶ ψ 5¹¹; מוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 81¹³; מֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם Pr 1³¹; מֹעֲצוֹתָם Mi 6¹⁶.

יַעֲקָבָה, יַעֲקָן v. sub עקב.

I. **יער** (✓of foll.; Ar. وَعُرَ is *be rugged*, of mountain, etc., *be difficult*; وَعْرٌ *rough* or *difficult place, mountain*).

†1. יַעַר **n.m.** 2 S 18.8 **wood, forest, thicket** (MI²¹ pl. היערן (=n.pr.loc.?); Ph. יער and יר, cf. DHM in MV (10) 983; Aram. יַעֲרָא, יְעָרָא *wood, thicket;* As. *âru* DlHWB 230, cf. JägerBAS I, 476)— abs. יַעַר Is 7²+; יָעַר Mi 3¹²+; c. ה loc. יַעְרָה Jos 17¹⁵; cstr. יַעַר 2 S 18⁶; יַעְרַת Je 46²³, etc.; pl. יְעָרִים Ezr 2²⁵+4 t. (incl. Ez 34²⁵ Qr, so Co); יְעָרוֹת ψ 29⁹;—**a.** *wood, forest, wooded height*, with trees to be felled Jos 17¹⁵ (c. עלה *go up* to), v¹⁸ (J), Dt 19⁵ (not elsewhere Hex); עֵץ מִיַּעַר כָּרְתוֹ Je 10³ *as wood out of a forest he hath cut it;* יחמטו מן־היערים Ez 39¹⁰ (עצים מן־השׂדה in ‖ cl.); as producing trees יער צוֹמַחַּ עֵצִים Ec 2⁶; in designation of Solomon's palace בֵּית יַעַר הַלְּבָנוֹן 1 K 7² (on structure of this house v. Sta Salomos Bauten, ZAW 1883, 150), 10¹⁷.²¹=2 Ch 9¹⁶.²⁰; cf. הַיַּעַר בֵּית Is 22⁸; fig. of foes to be cut down and destroyed נִקְפַּח סְבְכֵי הַיָּעַר Is 10³⁴; כָּרְתוּ יַעְרָהּ Je 46²³; so Is 32¹⁹ and יער הַבָּצוֹר Zc 11²(rd. Kt הַבָּצִיר *inaccessible forest*). **b.** as hiding-place for fugitive 1 S 22⁵; lurking-place of wild beasts Am 3⁴ Mi 5⁷ 2 K 2²⁴ Je 5⁶ 12⁸ Is 56⁹ ψ 50¹⁰ 80¹⁴ 104²⁰, cf. Ez 34²⁵ (rd. Qr, v. supr.) **c.** stripped by voice of ׳י ψ 29⁹; devoured by fire Is 9¹⁷ (סְבִכֵי הַיַּעַר; fig. of the people); so in metaph. or sim. of ׳י's judgments Is 10¹⁸ (כְּבוֹד יַעְרוֹ, fig. of Assyr.), Je 21¹⁴ Ez 21².³ (v. infr.) ψ 83¹⁵. **d.** opp. כַּרְמֶל (*garden-land*) Is 29¹⁷ 32¹⁵; but also יַעַר כַּרְמְלוֹ *his garden woodland* 2 K 19²³ =Is 37²⁴, and יַעַר בְּתוֹךְ כַּרְמֶל Mi 7¹⁴ (secluded and fertile abode for flock, fig. of people, v. Che; Hi-St thinks of *sacred grove*). **e.** =*thicket*, esp. as symbol of desolation Ho 2¹⁴; בָּמוֹת יער *thicket-covered heights* (overgrown with bushes and trees) Mi 3¹²=Je 26¹⁸; also בַּיַּעַר בָּעֲרָב Is 21¹³ *in the thicket* (or *bushes*, so VB) *in Arabia* must ye lodge, caravans of Dedanites. **f.** יער (ה)עֲצֵי *trees of the forest* Is 7² (in sim.), 10¹⁹ (שְׁאָר עֵץ יְעָרוֹ, fig.), 44¹⁴ Ez 15², also v⁶ (עֵץ היער), Ct 2³ (in sim.); fig., as singing before ׳י ψ 96¹²=1 Ch 16³³, Is 44²³ (יער וְכָל־עֵץ בּוֹ). **g.** particular forests are: יער אפרים 2 S 18⁶, see אֶפְרַיִם p. 68 supr.; cf. v⁸.¹⁷ (v. also Jos 17¹⁵.¹⁸); 1 S יַעַר חֶרֶת 22⁵ (v. supr.); יַעַר לְבָנוֹן (v. supr.); יַעַר הַשָּׂדֶה נֶגֶב and יַעַר הַנֶּגֶב Ez 21².³ (v. supr.) fig. of Judah

(land and people); v. also יְעָרִים infr.—שְׂדֵי־יָעַר ψ 132[6] is a n.pr.loc. (but Bae thinks appellat. 'auf waldigem Gefilde'), v. קִרְיַת יְעָרִים. On 1 S 14[25.26], v. II. יער.—יעורים Ez 34[25] Kt, rd. יְעָרִים Qr, v. supr.

II. **יער** (√of following; meaning dubious; MV identif. with I, from roughness and porousness (?) of honeycomb, cf. Buhl.

†II. יַעַר **n.** [**m.**] **honeycomb**,—abs. יַעַר 1 S 14[25.26]; sf. יַעְרִי Ct 5[1];—*honeycomb*, containing honey 1 S 14[25] (where rd. וַיַּעַר הָיָה עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה with Ⓖ We Dr Kit in Kau[AT], instead of v. as in MT); וַיָּבוֹא הָעָם אֶל־הַיַּעַר 1 S 14[26] (‖ דִּבֵּשׁ v[25]) *and when the people came to the honeycomb* behold its bees had departed (v. Ⓖ We Dr Kit VB); אָכַלְתִּי יַעְרִי עִם־דִּבְשִׁי Ct 5[1]; v. also I. יַעֲרָה.

†I. [יַעֲרָה] **n.f. honeycomb**, only cstr. יַעֲרַת הַדְּבָשׁ 1 S 14[27] (v. II. יער).—יְעָרוֹת v. I. יַעַר.

†II. יַעֲרָה **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 9[42.42], prob. corrupt, v. יְהוֹעַדָּה p. 221 supr.

†יַעֲרֵי אֹרְגִים **n.pr.m.** father of Elḥanan 2 S 21[19] (=יָעוֹר 1 Ch 20[5]); א′ prob. scribal err. anticipating א′ in foll. line (We Dr), and יַעֲרֵי error for יָעִיר (We) q. v. sub עור.

†יְעָרִים **n.pr.mont.** only הַר־יְעָרִים Jos 15[10] (Ⓖ πόλιν Ιαρειν), where explained as=כְּסָלוֹן (Ⓖ Χασ(α)λων), mod. *Kesla*, NE. of Beth Shemesh, cf. Rob[BR II. 30 n.; III. 154].—קִרְיַת יְעָרִים v. sub קִרְיָת.

יַעֲרֶשְׁיָהוּ v. sub ערשׁ.

יַעֲשַׂי, יַעֲשִׂיאֵל, יִעְשׁוֹ v. עשׂה.

יַפְדִּיָהוּ v. sub פדה.

†[יָפֶה] **vb. be fair, beautiful** (NH *id.* Pi. and deriv.; Aram. Aph. אַסְפַּר is *suffice, finish, fail*; cf. Aram. יָפֵה (PS 3015) *beautiful, fit*, Nö[§172 C. Anm.] G H[offmann] [LCB 1882, 321]; Ar. وَفَى *fulfil, perform*; Eth. **ʾawfaya** II. *2, give* (entirely) *over to, into power of*, Di[949])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָפְתָה Ct 7[7]; יָפוּ 4[10] 7[2]; *Impf.* 2 fs. וְתִּיפִי (Kö[Lgb. I. 581]) Ez 16[13]; 3 ms. apoc. וַיֵּף 31[7];—*be beautiful*, subj. pers. Ct 4[10] 7[7]; of feet v[2]; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16[13]; Egypt under fig. of tree 31[7]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְיַפֶּהוּ Je 10[4] *beautify* an idol. The (**Pe'al 'al**?) *Pf.* form יָפְיְפִיתָ מִבְּנֵי אָדָם ψ 45[3] is contrary to all anal.: rd. either יָפִיתָ or יָפְיָפִיתָ Ges[§55. 3] Sta[§156 R] Now (Kö[I. 523] defence is artificial): *thou art more beautiful than*, etc. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּתְיַפִּי *beautify thyself* Je 4[30].

†יָפֶה **adj. fair, beautiful**;—m. abs. יָפֶה 2 S 14[25]+4 t.; cstr. יְפֵה Gn 39[6.6]+6 t.; f. יָפָה 12[14] +14 t.; cstr. יְפַת 2[11]+6 t.; sf. יָפָתִי Ct 2[10.13]; pl. יָפוֹת Jb 42[15] Am 8[13]; cstr. יְפוֹת Gn 41[2]; יְפֹת v[4.18];—*fair, beautiful*, as attribute of woman 2 S 13[1] 1 K 1[3] Am 8[13] Pr 11[22]; cf. Jb 42[15] Ct 6[10] (כלבנה ′י); pred. Gn 12[14] 1 K 1[4] Ct 1[15.15] 4[1.1.7] 6[4]; =subst. *fair one* 1[8] 2[10.13] 5[9] 6[1]; oft. cstr. יְפַת־מַרְאֶה Gn 12[11] 29[17] 2 S 14[27]; יְפַת־תֹּאַר Gn 29[17] 1 S 25[3] Dt 21[11] Est 2[7]: of kine יְפוֹת־מַרְאֶה Gn 41[2], cf. v[4]; יְפוֹת־תֹּאַר v[18]; less oft. of boy, young man יְפֵה אִישׁ 2 S 14[25]; pred. Ct 1[16]; יְפֵה תֹאַר Gn 39[6]; וַיְהִי מַרְאֶה v[6] (of Joseph); of Jerusalem יְפֵה נוֹף ψ 48[3]; of a singer יְפֵה קוֹל Ez 33[32]; of trees: olive יְפֵה פְרִי־תֹאַר Je 11[16]; cedar (fig. of Egypt) יְפֵה עָנָף Ez 31[3], cf. v[9]; יָפֶה of everything in its time Ec 3[11]; of various acts 5[17].—In עִם יְפֵה עֵינַיִם 1 S 16[12], עִם יְפֵה מַרְאֶה 17[42], either יפה =subst. abstr. *with beauty of eyes*, or עם is textual error (Gr Krenkel[ZAW, 1882, 309] Bu עֶלֶם *youth*), v. Dr.

†יְפֵה־פִיָּה, rd. יְפֵהפִיָּה, or better יְפֵיפִיָּה (Ol[§188 a] Gr Gie; reduplicated, with the force of a diminutive, Sta[§156]; cf. אַדַמְדָּם, יַרְקְרָק), **adj. f. pretty**, עֶגְלָה יְפֵה־פִיָּה מְצָרִים Je 46[20] Egypt is a *pretty* heifer (Ⓖ κεκαλλωπισμένη).

יְפִי v. יָפֶה.

†[יֹפִי] **n.m. beauty**;—abs. יֹפִי Is 3[24]+5 t.; cstr. יְפִי Ez 28[7]; sf. יָפְיֵךְ v[17]; יָפְיָךְ ψ 45[12]+5 t.; יָפְיוֹ Is 33[17]+2 t.; יָפְיָהּ Pr 6[25] Est 1[11]; *beauty* of a woman Is 3[24] ψ 45[12] Est 1[11] Pr 6[25], cf. Pr 31[30]; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16[14.15.25]; Tyre 27[3] (כְּלִילַת יָפְיִ), cf. v[4.11]; prince of Tyre, *beauty* of (his) wisdom 28[7]; king of Tyre v[12] (כְּלִיל יפי), v[17]; ideal beauty of king of Judah Is 33[17], Zion (מִכְלַל־יֹפִי) ψ 50[2], cf. La 2[15] (כְּלִילַת יָפְיִ); of Egypt under fig. of tree Ez 31[8]; of ransomed people of ′י Zc 9[17].

†יָפוֹ, יָפוֹא **n.pr.loc.** Joppa (Ph. יפי; As. *Ja(p)pu* COT Gloss Bez Tel-el-Amarna Tabl. in Brit. Mus. 146, Egypt. *Ye-pu* WMM[159])—seaport town of Palestine (Jerusalem), יָפוֹ Jos 19[46] Jon 1[3] 2 Ch 2[15]=יָפוֹא Ezr 3[7]; Ⓖ Ιοππα, mod. *Jaffa*.

[יָפַח] **vb. breathe, puff** (by-form of פּוּחַ, q.v.; see Ba[NB 189]; cf. Talm. יפח *breath*)—only **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְיַפַּח Je 4[31] she *gaspeth for breath.*

†[יָפֵחַ] **adj. breathing or puffing out,** cstr. יֹפֵחַ חָמָס ψ 27[12] *puffing out violence* (cf. Che).

יַפְלֵט v. sub פלט.

יִפְנֶה v. sub פנה.

†[יָפַע] **vb.** only **Hiph. shine out or forth, send out beams, cause to shine** (NH *id.*, in fig. senses; ℵ יפע; As. Shaph. *šûpu, shine, cause to shine, glorify,* Lotz[TP Col. vii. 93] Zim[BF 97, 105] SAS[Asrb. ii. 18]; cf. Ar. وَفْعٌ *aedificium elatum;* kindred seem to be سَفَعَ *ascendit* montem, *adultus fuit;* Sab. יפע *raise, heighten* Os[ZMG 1865, 210f.], יפע name of a temple DHM[ZMG 1883, 350])—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹפִיעַ Dt 33[2] ψ 50[2]; וְהוֹפִיעַ consec. Jb 37[15]; 2 ms. הוֹפַעְתָּ 10[3]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תּוֹפִיעַ 3[4]; וַתּוֹפַע 10[22]; *Imv.* הוֹפִיעָה ψ 94[1]; הוֹפִיעָה 80[2];—**1.** *shine out, forth, display beams:* of יי Dt 33[2] ψ 50[2] 80[2] 94[1] Jb 10[3] (sq. עַל); subj. נְהָרָה *light* Jb 3[4]; 10[22] וַתּוֹפַע כְּמוֹ אֹפֶל (of She'ôl). **2.** *cause to shine* וְהוֹפִיעַ אוֹר עָנָנוֹ Jb 37[15], subj. יי.

†[יְפִעָה] **n.f. brightness, splendour,** יְפִעָתֵךְ Ez 28[7.17] of prince and king of Tyre.

†יִפְעָה **n.pr.pers.** et **loc. 1. n.pr.m.** (cf. Sab. יפעאל Hal[150])—**a.** a king of Lachish Jos 10[3], Ⓖ Ιεφθα, A ⓁL Ιαφ(α)ιε. **b.** a son of David 2 S 5[15] (Ⓖ Ιεφιες, ⓁL Ναφεθ)=1 Ch 3[7] (Ⓖ Ιανουε, A Ιαφιε, ⓁL Αχικαμ)=14[6] (Ⓖ Ιανουου, A Ιαφιε, ⓁL Ιαβεγ). **2. n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19[12], perh.=mod. *Yâfa,* ½ hour fr. Nazareth, Rob[BR ii. 343f], but Ⓖ Φαγγαι, A Ιαφαγαι; ⓁL Ιαφφιε.

†מִיפַּעַת **n.pr.loc.** (Sab. n.pr.loc. מיפע, מיפעת DHM[ZMG 1876, 679; 1883, 362])—1 Ch 6[64] Levitical city in Reuben; in Reuben מֵפַעַת Jos 13[18]; מֹפָעַת Je 48[21] in Moab.

יִפַּת v. sub פתה.

יִפְתַּח, יִפְתַּח־אֵל v. sub פתח.

יצא יָצָא **vb. go or come out** (NH *id.;* Aram. יְפָא; Eth. **ወፀአ**; **ወጽአ**; As. *âṣû* Dl[HWB 237], all=*go out, forth;* Syr. ܢܦܩ *go forth* (in sense of *germinate*), *grow;* Ph. יצא *march out;* cf. SI[5] המוצא *the source* (of water); Sab. וצא *go out,* DHM in MV; Ar. وَضُؤَ is *be* or *become fair, beautiful, neat, clean,* cf. Nö[ZMG 1886, 725])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָצָא Gn 10[11]+92 t.; 3 fs. יָצְאָה Nu 16[35]+13 t.; יָצָאָה Is 28[29]; 2 ms. יָצָאתָ Gn 24[5]+7 t.; 2 fs. וְיָצָאת Je 31[4]; 2 mpl. יְצָאתֶם Ex 13[3] Dt 11[10]; וְיָצְאתֶם Ju 21[21] Mal 3[20]; 3 pl. sf. יְצָאֻנִי Je 10[20], etc.; *Impf.* יֵצֵא Gn 15[4]+64 t.; וַיֵּצֵא 4[16]+132 t.; 3 fs. תֵּצֵא Ex 21[7]+22 t.; וַתֵּצֵא Gn 30[16]+14 t.; 2 ms. תֵּצֵא Dt 20[1]+16 t.; 3 pl. יֵצְאוּ Gn 15[14]+; וַיֵּצְאוּ 17[6]+; 3 fpl. וַתֵּצֶאנָה 1 S 18[6] 2 K 2[24]; וַתֵּצֶאן Ex 15[20]; 2 fpl. תֵּצֶאנָה Am 4[3], etc.; *Imv.* צֵא Gn 8[16] +15 t.; וְצֵאָה Ju 9[29]; fs. צְאִי Ct 1[8]; mpl. צְאוּ Gn 19[14]+11 t.; צֵאוּ Is 49[9] Ez 9[7]+Je 58[8] Qr (Kt וְיִצְאוּ) צֵאֶינָה Ct 3[11]; *Inf. abs.* יָצוֹא Gn 8[7]+2 t.; יָצֹא 27[30]+3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* צֵאת 24[11]+31 t.; sf. צֵאתִי Ex 9[29]+3 t.; צֵאתְנוּ Jo 9[12]; צֵאתְךָ Dt 16[3]+ 10 t., etc.; *Pt.* יֹצֵא (יוֹצֵא) Gn 2[10]+62 t.; fs. שֹׁיְצָא Ec 10[5]; יֹצֵאת (יוֹ) Gn 24[15]+11 t.; יֹצֵת Dt 28[57], etc.;—**1.** *go* or *come out* or *forth:* **a.** from (מִן) a place, e.g. a tent Gn 31[33] (E; opp. בּוֹא בְ), מִפֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Lv 8[33] 10[7] (P), cf. מִן־הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 21[12] (H); from a house 2 S 11[8], the doors (דלתי) of a house Jos 2[19] (JE), Ju 11[31]; מִפֶּתַח ביתו Ex 12[22] (JE), from a camp 1 S 13[17] 2 K 7[12], a city Gn 19[14] (J), 12[4] (P), 1 K 11[29] 20[17] Mi 4[10], a cave 1 S 24[9], the ark Gn 9[18] (J), 8[16.19] (both P); out of vineyards Ju 21[21]; sq. acc. אֶת־הָעִיר Gn 44[4] (E), Ex 9[29] (J); c. בְּ also, of gate Je 17[19] Ne 2[13]; sq. acc. local. לֹא אֵצֵא פֶּתַח Jb 31[34]; pt. cstr. יֹצְאֵי הַתֵּבָה Gn 9[10] (P), יֹצְאֵי שַׁעַר עִירוֹ 34[24] (P); abs. Jos 2[5] (JE), Ju 3[24] Ex 34[34] (P), Nu 33[3] (P; Israel going out [from Egypt]), 2 Ch 26[20]+; specif., of going out (מִן) from a land (of emigration) Gn 10[11.14] 24[5] (all J); partic. of *coming forth* from (the land of) Egypt (the Exodus) Ex 12[41] (J), 13[3.8] 23[15] 34[18] (JE) Nu 1[1] (P) 11[20] 22[5] (JE), and esp. D, Dt 4[45.46] 9[7] 11[10] 16[3.3.6] 23[5] 24[9] 25[17] Jos 2[10] 5[4.5.6] (all D), Nu 33[1] (P), 1 K 6[1] 8[9]=2 Ch 5[10], 2 K 21[15] Je 7[25] Hg 2[5] ψ 114[1]. **b.** *go forth* from (the presence of) a person: Ex 8[26] 9[33] 10[6] (all sq. מֵעִם), Gn 44[28] Ex 5[20] Jer 2[37] (מֵאֵת), Ju 3[19] (מֵעָלָיו); sq. מִלִּפְנֵי Gn 4[16] (J), 41[46] 47[10] Est 8[15] Ec 10[5]; sq. מֵעִם פְּנֵי Jb 1[12], מֵאֵת פְּנֵי 2[7]; sq. sf. יְצָאֻנִי Je 10[20] (v. De Ec 7[18]). **c.** in technical senses: abs. *go forth,* of emancipation Ex 21[2.3.3.4.5.7.7.7.11] (all JE), cf. יצא מִמִּשְׁפַּחַת יַד־אָרָם 2 K 13[5]; of release in the year of jubilee, land, etc. Lv 25[28.30.31.33] (all H), 27[21] (P); also of a debtor-slave 25[54] (H); of divorce וְיָצְאָה מִבֵּיתוֹ Dt 24[2]; of condemnation בְּהִשָּׁפְטוֹ יֵצֵא רָשָׁע ψ 109[7] *when he is judged let him go out as a criminal,* i.e. be condemned;

of bowels (מֵעִים) falling out by reason of disease 2 Ch 21[15.19]. **d.** of flight, involving escape: sq. הַחוֹצָה, ‖ נוּס, *flee* Gn 39[12.15] (J), כִּי נָצָא תֵצֵא Je 48[9]; opp. taken (by lot) 1 S 14[41]; רָעָה אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יוּכְלוּ לָצֵאת מִמֶּנָּה Je 11[11] *calamity from which they shall not be able to escape;* perh. also יָרֵא אֱלֹהִים יֵצֵא אֶת־כֻּלָּם Ec 7[18] *he that feareth God shall escape* (or *be freed from*, v. De Hi-Now Mishn) *all of them* (see VB),—on acc. with יצא v. De. **e.** *depart* בְּצֵאת נַפְשָׁהּ Gn 35[18] i.e. *when she was expiring;* so תֵּצֵא רוּחוֹ ψ 146[4]; בְּצֵאת הַיַּיִן מְנֻבָּל 1 S 25[37] i.e. *when Nabal became sober;* also fig. וַיֵּצֵא לִבָּם Gn 42[28] (E) i.e. *their heart failed* (‖ וַיֶּחֶרְדוּ); rust from (מִן) caldron Ez 24[16] (v. Co Ez 12[5]); of glory of יי 10[18]; וַיֵּצֵא מִן בַּת־צִיּוֹן כָּל־הֲדָרָהּ La 1[6]; hence inf.=*exit, end* בְּצֵאת הַשָּׁנָה Ex 23[16] (JE), and, redundantly, בְּעֵת צֵאת הַקֵּץ יָמִים שָׁנִים 2 Ch 21[19] i.e. *at the end of two years.* **f.** of inanimate things: river out of Eden Gn 2[10] (J), water out of rock Ex 17[6] (E), Nu 20[11] (JE), from Lehi Ju 15[19]; of molten calf out of fire Ex 32[24] (E); of gold (after refining) Jb 23[10] (abs., in sim.); in prophecy of fountain from house of יי Ez 47[1.8.12] Zc 14[8] Jo 4[18]; of seed (semen virile) from man Lv 15[16.32] (P), 22[4] (H); of weapon which has pierced body 2 S 2[23] (מֵאַחֲרָיו), 2 K 9[24] (מִלִּבּוֹ), Jb 20[25] (מִגְּוִיָּה); וַתֵּצֵא אַחֲרָיו מַשְׂאֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 11[8] *and there went out* (=was sent out) *after him the king's portion* (i.e. the food given by the king); idiomatically of expenditure of money 2 K 12[13] (abs., cf. Hiph. v[12]); of swift movement of arrow from bow Zc 9[14] (like lightning), of lightning out of fire Ez 1[13]; abs. of *sunrise* (subj. שֶׁמֶשׁ) Ju 5[31] (in sim.), Gn 19[23], cf. Is 13[10] (so As., e.g. *ultu ṣît šanši adi êrib šanši* COT Gn 19[23]); of rising of stars (כּוֹכָבִים) Ne 4[15]; of sentence of judge Hb 1[4.4] ψ 17[2]; of judgment, or right appearing (with sim. of light) Hos 6[5] (rd. וּמִשְׁפָּטִי כָּאוֹר יֵצֵא), Is 62[1]; of a lot וַיֵּצֵא הַגּוֹרָל לִבְנֵי יוֹסֵף Jos 16[1] (JE), and esp. P, Nu 33[54] Jos 19[1.17.24.32.40] 21[4], cf. also ויצא גְּבוּל גּוֹרָלָם 18[11] (P). **g.** with especial emphasis on idea of origin, source: hyssop out of the wall 1 K 5[13]; מיהוה יצא הדבר Gn 24[50] (J) *from יי has the thing proceeded,* of a providential arrangement, so יי מֵעִם Is 28[29]; מֵרְשָׁעִים יֵצֵא רֶשַׁע 1 S 24[14] (an ancient proverb); of pollution proceeding from (מֵאֵת) prophets Je 23[15]; of fire from Heshbon Nu 21[28] (JE), Je 48[45], cf. Ju 9[15.20.20]; of fire מִלִּפְנֵי יי Lv 9[24] 10[2], מֵאֵת יי Nu 16[35] (all P); in theophany יצא רֶשֶׁף לְרַגְלָיו Hb 3[5]; iniquity from unreceptive heart ψ 73[7] (v.ɪ. חֶלֶב **1**); wrath מִלִּפְנֵי יי Nu 17[11] (P); abs. Je 4[4]=21[12], 23[19]=30[23]; so salvation Is 51[5]; וְנִשְׁמַת־מִי יָצְאָה מִמֶּךָּ Jb 26[4]; of words *going forth* from mouth of speaker (of solemn or formal speech) לֹא יֵצֵא מִפִּיכֶם דָּבָר Jos 6[10] (JE), Ju 11[36] 1 S 2[3] Je 44[17] Jb 37[2] Est 7[8], also Nu 30[3] 32[24] (both P); of יי's words going forth from his mouth, or from him Is 45[23] 48[3] 51[4] 55[11] Ez 33[30]; of יי's words, instruction, command, etc., going forth Is 2[3]=Mi 4[2] (from Jerusalem), Dn 9[23]; of human commandment Est 1[19], cf. v[17]. **h.** of children as *going forth* from loins (of father) מִמְּעֵים 2 S 7[12] 16[11]; מֵחֲלָצַיִם Gn 35[11] (P), 1 K 8[19]=2 Ch 6[9]; sq. מִן alone 2 K 20[18]=Is 39[7]; also יֹצְאֵי יְרֵכוֹ Ju 8[30] Gn 46[26] Ex 1[5] (both P); also of birth מֵרֶחֶם (אִמּוֹ) Nu 12[12] (JE), Je 1[5] 20[18] Jb 3[11]; fig. of sea 38[8], of ice v[29]; מִבֶּטֶן אִמּוֹ Jb 1[21] Ec 5[14]; **lit.**, source not expr., Gn 25[25.26] 38[28.29.30] (all J); of untimely birth Ex 21[22] (JE); cf. הִיוֹצֵאת מִבֵּין רַגְלֶיהָ Dt 28[57] (‖ תִּלְדֶּ); of family or race connexion (sq. מִן) Na 1[11] Is 48[1] 1 Ch 1[12] 2[53]; יצא also of produce of vine (מִגֶּפֶן) Ju 13[14], cf. הַיֹּצֵא הַשָּׂדֶה Dt 14[22] (rd. יצא Sam., v. Di); אֶרֶץ מַמְּנָהּ יצא לֶחֶם Jb 28[5]; of viper proceeding from serpent's root Is 14[29]; further, with idea of unfolding, growth Jb 8[16] 14[2] 31[40]; וְיָצָא חֹטֶר מִגֵּזַע יִשָׁי Is 11[1]; of the little horn Dn 8[9]; so of branches of candlestick in tabernacle Ex 25[32.33.35] 37[18.19.21] (all P); then simply *project* (tower from wall) Ne 3[25.26.27]; of measuring-line *going forth* (abs.) in a particular direction Je 31[39]; of a boundary(-line) *going out* (abs.) so as then to turn and make an angle Nu 34[4.9] Jos 15[3.4.9.11.11] 16[2.6.7] 18[15.15.17.17] 19[12.13.27.34.47]. **2. a.** *go forth* to a place Gn 27[3] (J), Je 14[18] Ez 3[22] Zc 6[6.6.7]+; so וַיֵּצֵא הַפַּרְשְׁדֹנָה Ju 3[22] (see VB); go forth in surrender 1 S 11[3] (sq. אֶל pers.), 2 K 18[31]=Is 36[16], Je 38[17.21]; אֵין פֶּרֶץ וְאֵין יוֹצֵאת ψ 144[14]; into captivity לֹא יֵצְאוּ אִתָּכֶם בַּגּוֹלָה Je 29[16], cf. 48[7] Zc 14[2]; to work Ru 2[22] also יָצָא מִן־הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה Je 22[11], cf. בָּנַי יָצָאנִי 10[20]. **b.** *proceed* to or toward something, fig., מֵרָעָה אֶל־רָעָה יָצָאוּ Je 9[2] *from evil to evil they go on;* in like manner 2 S 20[8] si vera l., but read rather וְהִיא יָצְאָה *and it* (i.e. the sword) *came out* (of the sheath) *and fell* ☞ We Dr Kit Bu. **c.** *come* or *go forth*, with esp. ref. to purpose or result: יָצָא שָׁאוּל וְיָצָאתִי אַחֲרָיו וְהִכִּתִיו 1 S 17[35], cf. 24[15]; לְבַקֵּשׁ נַפְשׁוֹ 23[15], cf. 26[20], further 2 S 2[13] 18[4] 1 K 20[18.18.19.39] 2 K 5[2] Mi 1[11] Je 37[5] Zc 14[3] Dn 11[11.44]+; of an adulteress Pr 7[15]; of an angel Nu 22[32] (JE),

Dn 9^{22}; for אִתְּכֶם . . . יֵצֵא 1 S 22^{3} (*let* my father etc. *go forth* [to be] *with you*, cf. Klo) rd. perh. יֵשְׁבוּ as ⊗ 𝔙 Kit, v. also Dr; of army marching out to form battle line יֹצֵא אֶל־הַמַּעֲרָכָה 1 S 17^{20} (c.art., MT, < om. We Dr Kit Bu); בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵאוּ Ju 2^{15} *in all to which they went forth*, יָצָא לִפְנֵי 1 S 8^{20} of king going out at the head of his soldiers; so of יי before his people Ju 4^{14} 2 S 5^{24} ψ 68^{8}, cf. 108^{12} 1 Ch 14^{15}; of יי going out from Seir Ju 5^{14}, cf. Hb 3^{13}; of the hand of יי, in hostility יָצְאָה בִּי יַד־יי Ru 1^{13}; abs. of fire *breaking out* Ex 22^{5} (JE). **3.** of combinations, note esp.: יָצוֹא וָש�ُוב (inf. abs.) Gn 8^{7} *going out and returning*, nearly = *to and fro*; אִישׁ יוֹצֵא . . . יֹצֵא יָצוֹא וּמְקַלֵּל 2 S 16^{5} = *coming forth, cursing as he came*; יצא ובא, lit. אֵין יוֹצֵא וְאֵין בָּא Jos 6^{1} *none went out and none came in*, i.e. there was no free egress or ingress (of besieged city), cf. 1 K 15^{17} = 2 Ch 16^{1}, 2 Ch 15^{5}; to *go out* and *come in* before, of leader in war Nu 27^{17} 1 S 18^{16}, cf. 29^{6}; fig. Dt 28^{6} blessed shalt thou be בבואך ובצאתך, i.e. when thou completest and beginnest any undertaking, so v^{19} 31^{2} לא אוכל לצאת ולבוא, i.e. I can no more engage in active undertakings; similarly Jos 14^{11} 1 K 3^{7} Is 37^{28} (+שִׁבְתְּךָ) = 2 K 19^{27}, ψ 121^{8}.

† **Hiph.** 278 *Pf.* הוֹצִיא Gn 14^{18}+; וְהוֹצִא consec. Dt 22^{14}; הוֹצֵאתָ Ex 32^{11}+7 t.; וְהוֹצֵאתָ Nu 20^{8}+3 t.; 2 fs. וְהוֹצֵאת 1 K 17^{13}; sf. הוֹצִיאַנִי Ez 42^{15}; הוֹצִיאָנוּ Ex 13^{14}+2 t.; הוֹצִיאֲךָ Dt 6^{12} 16^{1}, הוֹצִאֲךָ Ex 13^{9} Dt 7^{19}; הוֹצִיאָם Ex 32^{12}+2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יוֹצִיא (יֹצֵא) Lv 16^{27}+9 t.; וַיּוֹצֵא (וַיֹּצֵא) Gn 15^{5}+23 t.; וַיּוֹצֵא (וַיֹּצֵא) Dt 4^{20}+4 t.; sf. יוֹצִיאֵנִי Mi 7^{9}; וַיּוֹצִאֲךָ Dt 4^{37} 5^{15}; וַיּוֹצִאָהּ Ex $4^{6.7}$; 3 fs. תּוֹצִיא Is 61^{11} Hg 1^{11}; juss. תּוֹצֵא Gn 1^{24}; וְתוֹצֵא v^{12} Ru 2^{18}; 2 ms. תּוֹצִיא Ex 12^{46}+5 t.; הֲתוֹצִיא Jb 38^{32}; וַתּוֹצֵא Je 32^{21}; (וַיּוֹצִיאוּ) וַיֹּצִיאוּ Lv 24^{23}+; sf. וַיּוֹצִיאֵהוּ 2 K 12^{12}; וַיּוֹצִאֵהוּ Gn 19^{16}; וַיּוֹצִיאֵהוּ 1 K 21^{13}; יוֹצִיאוּם 1 Ch 9^{28}, etc.; *Imv.* הוֹצֵא Gn 19^{12}+5 t.+8^{17} Kt (Qr הֹיצֵא); הוֹצִיא Is 43^{8}; הוֹצִיאָה ψ 142^{8}; sf. הוֹצִיאֵנִי 25^{17} 1 K 22^{34}, etc.; *Inf.cstr.* הוֹצִיא Ex 6^{13}+; sf. (הוֹצִיאִי) הוֹצִיאִי Ex 16^{32}+; לְהוֹצִאָהוּ Je 39^{14}, anom. (Kö[1.642]), etc.; *Pt.* מוֹצִיא Ex 6^{7}+11 t.; מוֹצֵא ψ 135^{7}; sf. מוֹצִיאִי 2 S 22^{49}, מוֹצִיאֲךָ Dt 8^{14} 13^{11}, etc.;—**1.** *cause to go* or *come out, bring out, lead out*: **a.** a person from a place, + מִן loc., out of prison, etc. Gn 40^{14} (E), Je 20^{3}, 52^{31} (not ‖ 2 K 25^{27}); so with the servant of יי subj. Is 42^{7}; out of house Jos 6^{22} (JE), a city Gn 19^{12} (J), Ez 14^{22} (so ⊗ ⊜ 𝔙 Co VB; MT Hoph.); of יי bringing people of Jerusalem out of city to deliver them to enemy Ez 11^{7} (MT (*one*) *shall bring*, but rd. 1 s., see VB), v^{9}; fr. a land Je 26^{33}; esp. of Moses bringing Israelites out of Egypt Ex $3^{10.11.12}$ (E), 14^{11} (J); of Moses and Aaron $6^{13.26.27}$ (P); of יי bringing Israelites out of (מִן) Egypt Ex 18^{1} 20^{2} Jos 24^{6} (all E), Ex $13^{3.9.14.16}$ 32^{11} Nu 20^{16} 23^{22} 24^{8} (all JE), Dt 1^{27} $4^{20.37}$ $5^{6.15}$ $6^{12.21.23}$ 8^{14} $9^{12.26.28}$ $13^{6.11}$ 16^{1} 26^{8} (all D), Lv 19^{36} 22^{33} 23^{43} $25^{38.42.55}$ $26^{13.45}$ (all H), Ex $6^{6.7}$ (מִתַּחַת סִבְלֹת מצרים), $7^{4.5}$ $12^{17.42.51}$ $16^{6.32}$ 29^{46} Nu 15^{41} (all P), Ju 2^{12} 6^{8} 1 S 12^{8} 1 K 8^{16} = 2 Ch 6^{5}, 1 K $8^{21.51.53}$ 9^{9} Je 7^{22} 11^{4} 31^{32} 32^{21} 34^{13} Ez $20^{6.10}$, cf. v^{9} (del. Co), 2 Ch 7^{22} ψ 136^{11} Dn 9^{15}; abs., same sense, Jos 24^{5} (E), Dt $7^{8.19}$ Ez $20^{14.22}$ ψ $105^{37.43}$; of יי bringing Israelites out of exile (sq. מִן) Ez $20^{34.41}$ 34^{13}; obj. rebels (out of, מִן, land) Ez 20^{38}; of charioteer bringing Ahab out of battle 1 K 22^{34} = 2 Ch 18^{33}; of Joseph's bringing out his sons from between Jacob's knees Gn 48^{12} (E). **b.** of bringing *from* a place *for a particular purpose* (human subj.) Ex 19^{17} (מִן); also (point of departure not expr., and purpose sometimes only implied) Gn 38^{24} (J), Jos 2^{3} $6^{23.23}$ Ju 6^{30} 2 S 12^{31} = 1 Ch 20^{3}, 2 K 11^{12} = 2 Ch 23^{11}, 2 Ch 23^{14} Is 43^{8}; יי subj., of bringing Israelites out of Egypt to slay them Ex 32^{16} (JE), Dt $9^{28.29}$; obj. Gog Ez 38^{4}; subj. יַד יי Ez 37^{1}. **c.** *lead out* as an army 2 S 10^{16} = 1 Ch 19^{16}, so of יי Is 43^{17}; hence with הֵבִיא, of a ruler's function to *lead people out and in* 2 S 5^{2} = 1 Ch 11^{2}, Nu 27^{17} (P). **d.** הוֹצִיא מֵרֶחֶם of God's agency in birth Jb 10^{18}. **e.** = *remove* (from a person's presence) הוֹצִיאוּ כָל־אִישׁ מֵעָלַי Gn 45^{1} 2 S 13^{9}; without ‖ מעל v^{18}. **f.** of *putting away* wives and children Ezr $10^{3.19}$ (opp. הוֹשִׁיב v^{2}, cf. יצאה מביתו Dt 24^{2}). **g.** *bring out* person unto (אֶל) a place (human subj.) Jos $10^{22.23}$ (JE), Dt 17^{5} $22^{21.24}$ (all D), Lv $24^{14.23}$ (H), Nu 15^{36} (P; all אֶל־מִחוּץ), 1 K $21^{10.13}$ (מִחוּץ of motion to), 2 K 11^{15} = 2 Ch 23^{14}; לְהוֹצִיאָהוּ אֶל־הַבַּיִת Je 39^{14}; subj. angels in form of men Gn $19^{16.17}$ (J), Ez $42^{1.15}$ 46^{21} 47^{2}; also Gn 15^{5} (JE; יי subj.); for a specific purpose Ex 16^{3} (P). **h.** unto a person Gn 43^{23} (J), with purpose expressed or implied Ho 9^{13} Gn $19^{5.8}$ (J), Ju $19^{22.24}$; Jos 10^{24} (JE), Je 38^{28} Ezr 8^{17} (c. עַל) Kt (but read Qr אֲצַוֶּה). **i.** unto a place and a person Jos $10^{22.23}$ (JE), Dt 21^{19} Ju 19^{25}. **2.** fig., obj. persons, *bring out of* (מִן) distress, etc. ψ 25^{17} 68^{7} $107^{14.28}$ 142^{8} 143^{11}; deliver from enemies 2 S 22^{49} (but ‖ ψ 18^{49} מְפַלְּטִי); one's feet out of net ψ 25^{15} 31^{5}; bring out into a large place 2 S 22^{20} = ψ 18^{20}, cf. ψ 66^{12}. **3.** *bring out* animals: horses out of Egypt 1 K 10^{29} = 2 Ch 1^{17} (but read **Qal** יֵצְאוּ ⊗ Klo Kmp in Kau[AT]), 2 Ch 1^{17} 9^{28}; animals

(from ark, no מן) Gn 8^{17} (P); for sacrifice, to a place Nu 19^{3}. **4.** inanimate obj.: **a.** *carry* or *bring out* (with and without מִן) Ex 12^{39} (E) Am 6^{10} 2 S 12^{30}=1 Ch 20^{2}, 2 K 10^{26} $23^{4.6}$ 24^{13} 1 Ch 9^{28} 2 Ch $29^{5.16.16}$ 34^{14} Je 8^{1} 17^{22} 50^{25} (subj. יי), Ez $12^{4.7}$ (in $v^{5.6.7b.12}$ read **Qal**, cf. v^{4b}, so Co), also 24^{6} (Co 24^{10}); obj. הָאֶבֶן הָרִאשָׁה Zc 4^{7}; Lv 26^{10} (H), Ezr $1^{7.7.8}$. **b.** *take* or *draw out* (from one's person or luggage) Gn 24^{53} (J); draw out hand from one's bosom Ex $4^{6.7}$ (J), cf. Ru 2^{18} (food from one's cupboard). **c.**=*draw* חַרְבִּי מִתַּעֲרָהּ Ez $21^{8.10}$ (subj. יי). **d.** *bring out to* a place Dt 28^{38} Lv $4^{12.21}$ 6^{4} 14^{45} 16^{27} Ez 46^{20}, cf. Dt 14^{28}. **e.** *bring out* to (or for) a person Gn 14^{18} Ju 6^{19} cf. v^{18}, 1 K 17^{13} 2 K $10^{22.22}$. **f.** *bring out* from (מִן) a place to people Nu 17^{24} (P). **g.** *bring out* in payment, *pay* (money, tribute, etc.) 2 K 12^{12} 15^{20} (עַל=in behalf of: or *put it forth, imposed it, on* Israel). **h.** *bring forth* (=cause to rise or appear) the heavenly bodies Is 40^{26} Jb 38^{32}; see also יצא אוֹר וַתַּעֲלָמָה 28^{11} *and hidden things he* (the miner) *bringeth forth to light.* **i.** *bring forth* by miracle: Moses, water out of rock Nu $20^{8.10}$ (JE); יי, id. Dt 8^{15} Ne 9^{15} ψ 78^{16}. **j.** =*produce, generate, bring into being:* of magicians trying to produce lice Ex 8^{14} (P); a smith producing weapon Is 54^{16}; see the threefold הוציא Pr $30^{33.33.33}$; of יי causing לֶחֶם to proceed out of (מִן) earth ψ 104^{14}; elsewhere of earth as producing Gn $1^{12.24}$ (both P), Is 61^{11} Hg 1^{11}; of Aaron's rod bringing forth blossoms Nu 17^{23} (P). **k.** *bring forth* words (out of mouth, etc.), i.e. *speak* Jb 8^{10} 15^{13} Pr 10^{18} 29^{11} Ne 6^{19} Is 48^{20} (‖ הגיד השמיע); abs. Ec 5^{1}; of *publishing* a report הוֹצִיא שֵׁם רָע עַל דבר Dt 22^{14} (‖ עלילת דברים), cf. v^{19}; הוֹצִיא דִּבַּת הָאָרֶץ (רָעָה) Nu 13^{32} 14^{37}; so 14^{36} (הֹצִיא דִבָּה עַל־הָאָרֶץ). **5.** fig., subj. יי, *bring forth* from (מִן) Bel's mouth what he has swallowed Je 5^{44}; wind, out of treasuries 10^{13} 51^{16} ψ 135^{7}; fire, out of Tyre Ez 28^{18}; curse, over the land Zc 5^{4}; of Jeremiah, אִם תּוֹצִיא יָקָר מִזּוֹלֵל Je 15^{19} *if thou bring forth the precious from* (Gie *without*) *the base*, i.e. if thou free that which is pure in thee from base admixture (Gf; Gie *if thou produce the noble without the base*); bring forth, i.e. *exhibit*, righteousness (innocence Che) ψ 37^{6} Je 51^{10} (cf. **Qal 1 f** end); וַיּוֹצֵא לָאוֹר צַלְמָוֶת Jb 12^{22}, cf. Mi 7^{9}; subj. servant of יי, of publishing מִשְׁפָּט (i.e. religion) to the world Is $42^{1.3}$.

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הוּצְאָה Ez 38^{8} (del. Co); *Pt.* fs. מוּצֵאת Gn 38^{25}; m.pl. מוּצָאִים Ez 14^{22} 47^{8} (but v. infr.); f.pl. מוּצָאוֹת Je 38^{22};—*be brought forth* Gn 38^{25} (J; of Tamar); of women as captives Je 38^{22}; remnant out of Jerusalem Ez 14^{22} MT (but rd. Hiph., v. supr.); exiles, from among the peoples 38^{8} (om. ⊗ Co); of waters, אֶל־הַיָּמָּה הַמּוּצָאִים Ez 47^{8} *which are caused to flow into the sea* (but ⊗ Co אֶל־הַמַּיִם הַחֲמוּצִים *into the sour* (*bitter, salt*) *waters*, see Field VB).

†[יָצִיא] **adj. coming forth**; only c. מִן and sf., ומיציאו מֵעָיו 2 Ch 32^{21} Kt (ומיציאי Qr), *and some of those who came forth from his loins* (בניו in ‖ Is 37^{38}).

†[צֶאֱצָא] **n.m.** Jb 27, 14 only pl., **issue, offspring, produce** (Nö ZMG 1886, 725 comps. ضُئْضِئٌ *origin, root, stock*)—**1.** *offspring* of men, abs. הַצֶּאֱצָאִים וְהַצְּפָעוֹת Is 22^{24}; elsewhere only Is $^{2.3}$ and Job: cstr. צֶאֱצָאֵי מֵעֶיךָ Is 48^{19} (‖ זַרְעֲךָ); sf. צֶאֱצָאַי Jb 31^{8}, צֶאֱצָאֶיךָ 5^{25} (‖ זַרְעֲךָ), Is 44^{3} (‖ *id.*); צֶאֱצָאֶיהָם Jb 27^{14} (‖ בָּנָיו); צֶאֱצָאֵיהֶם 21^{8} (‖ זֶרַע), Is 61^{9} (‖ *id.*), 65^{23}. **2.** *produce* of earth, sf. תִּבֵל וְכָל־צֶאֱצָאֶיהָ Is 34^{1}; יי הָאָרֶץ וְצ 42^{5}.

†**1. מוֹצָא n.m.** Ho 6, 3 **place or act of going forth, issue, export, source, spring**;—abs. מ Jb 28^{1} ψ 75^{7}; cstr. מ Nu 30^{13}+9 t.; מֹצָא Jb 38^{27} Dn 9^{25}; sf. מוֹצָאֲךָ 2 S 3^{25}; מֹצָאוֹ Ho 6^{3}; מוֹצָאוֹ ψ 19^{7}; pl. cstr. מוֹצְאֵי Is 41^{18}+5 t.; sf. מוֹצָאָיו Ez 43^{11}; מוֹצְאֵיהֶן Nu $33^{2.2}$; מוֹצְאֵיהֶם Ez 42^{11};—**1.** *a going forth:* **a.** the act, of יי Ho 6^{3}; of the sun=*rising* ψ 19^{7} (v. יצא **1 f**); of a man 2 S 3^{25} (opp. מָבוֹא Kt); מ דָּבָר Dn 9^{25} *going forth of a command.* **b.** concrete, מוֹצְאֵי גוֹלָה Ez 12^{4} *goings forth of* exile, i.e. *those going forth into* exile (in sim.). **c.** *way out, exit:* concrete, of chambers in temple Ez 42^{11} 43^{11} (opp. מוֹבָאָיו); מוֹצְאֵי הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ez 44^{5} (opp. מָבוֹא הַבַּיִת). **2.** *that which goes forth:* **a.** *utterance* of mouth or lips (esp. of solemn or formal speech), מוֹצָא פִּי־ Dt 8^{3}; מ שְׂפָתַי Je 17^{16} ψ 89^{35}; so Dt 23^{24} Nu 30^{13}(P). **b.** *export* of horses 1 K 10^{28}=2 Ch 1^{16}. **3.** *place of going forth:* **a.** *source* or *spring* of water 2 K 2^{21} Is 58^{11} (in sim.), ψ 107^{33} (‖ נְהָרוֹת), v^{35} מוֹצָא מַיִם גֵּיחוֹן הָעֶלְיוֹן 2 Ch 32^{30}. **b.** *place of departure* of Israel on march Nu $33^{2.2}$ (P). **c.** מוֹצָא=*east* (place of sun's going forth) ψ 75^{7} (opp. מַעֲרָב); zeugmatically, 65^{9} מוֹצְאֵי בֹקֶר וָעֶרֶב i.e. *the east and the west* (cf. *the two Orients*, Qor 43^{37}). **d.** place whence silver comes=*mine* Jb 28^{1}; וְלַזָּהָב מוֹצָא יְזַקֵּקוּן 38^{27} and to cause the *growing-place* (others, *the growth*) of young grass to sprout.

†II. מוֹצָא **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Caleb by Ephah his concubine 1 Ch 2^{46}, 𝔊 Ιωσα(ν), 𝔊L Μουσα. **2.** a descendant of Saul 1 Ch $8^{36.37}$ (𝔊 Μαισα)= $9^{42.43}$ (𝔊 Μασσα; 𝔊L in both Μωσα).

†[מוֹצָאָה] **n.f.** only pl.: **a.** Mi 5^{1} מוֹצָאוֹתָיו (of future ruler out of Bethlehem), *his origin.* **b.** 2 K 10^{27} Qr מוֹצָאוֹת *places of going out to*, i.e. *a privy* (cf. Ar. مَخْرَجٌ; Germ. *Abtritt*), euphemistically for Kt מֹחֳרָאוֹת.

†[תּוֹצָאָה] **n.f.** **outgoing, extremity, source** (?), **escape**; only pl.; chiefly P and late;—abs. תּוֹצָאוֹת ψ 68^{21}; cstr. תּוֹצְאוֹת Pr 4^{23}+ Jos 18^{19} Qr (Kt תוצאותיו); תּוֹצְאֹת Nu 34^{8} Ez 48^{30}; תֹּצְאוֹת Jos 15^{4}+2 t.; sf. תּוֹצְאֹתָיו Nu 34^{4}+3 t.; תֹּצְאֹתָיו Jos 15^{7}+8 t. + 16^{3} Qr (Kt תצאתו); תּוֹצְאֹתָם 1 Ch 5^{16};—**1.** *outgoing, extremity* of border of territory Jos 16^{3} 17^{18} (both JE), elsewhere P: Nu $34^{4.5.8.9.12}$ Jos $15^{4.7.11}$ 16^{8} 17^{9} $18^{12.14.19}$ $19^{14.22.29.33}$; *outskirts* of city Ez 48^{30}, cf. 1 Ch 5^{16}. **2.** תֹּ֫צְאוֹת חַיִּים Pr 4^{23} (? read מוֹצָאוֹת) *sources of life.* **3.** תֹּ֫צְאוֹת מָוֶת ψ 68^{21} *escapes from* (lit. *for*, i.e. *in view of*) *death.*

†[יָצַב] **vb.** only **Hithp.** **set or station oneself, take one's stand** (𝔗 יצב Pa. & deriv.; Ar. وَصَبَ *be constant, firm*)—**Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְיַצְּבוּ 2 Ch 11^{13}; וְהִתְ֫ consec. Nu 11^{16}; *Impf.* יִתְיַצֵּב Dt 7^{24}+6 t.; יִתְיַצָּב Jb 41^{2}; יִתְיַצָּב Pr 22^{29}; 1 S 3^{10}+5 t.; 3 fs. וַתִּתְיַצֵּב Ex 2^{4} (but read וַתִּתְיַצַּב, cf. Sam Ges^{§71} Kö$^{1.430}$); 2 ms. תִּתְיַצֵּב 2 S 18^{13}; וְאֶתְיַצְּבָה Hb 2^{1}; יִתְיַצְּבוּ ψ 2^{2}+2 t.; וַיִּתְיַצְּבוּ Ex 19^{17}+4 t.; *Imv.* הִתְיַצֵּב 8^{16}+5 t.; *Inf. cstr.* (מִ)הִתְיַצֵּב 2 S 21^{5}+4 t.;— *station oneself, take one's stand, stand*: **a.** c. phr. of place, Ex 2^{4} (E, c. מֵרָחוֹק), 2 S 18^{13} (c. מִנֶּגֶד), fig.= *stand aloof* (VB Dr); v^{30} (c. כֹּה, ‖ עָמַד); c. ב loc. Ex 19^{17} Nu 22^{22} (both E), Ju 20^{2} Dt $31^{14.14}$, also (in sense of *having a place* or *position*) נִשְׁמְדוּ מֵהִתְיַצֵּב בְּכָל־גְּבֻל יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 21^{5}; c. בְּתוֹךְ pers. 1 S 10^{23}, loc. 2 S 23^{12}= 1 Ch 11^{14}; c. עַל loc., *at, by* Nu $23^{3.15}$ (JE), *upon* Hb 2^{1} (‖ עמד), ψ 36^{5} (fig.); c. עַל pers. v. infr.; c. שָׁם and עִם pers. Ex 34^{5} (subj. יי), Nu 11^{16} (both JE). **b.** abs. 1 S 3^{10} (יי subj.); esp. of standing quiet and passive, to see the mighty deliverance of יי Ex 14^{13} (J), 1 S $12^{7.16}$ 2 Ch 20^{17} (‖ עמד); of taking a stand to fight 1 S 17^{16} ψ 2^{2}; in military array Je 46^{4} (c. ב accomp.), v^{14} (‖ הָכֵן לָךְ); to answer a charge Jb 33^{5}; וְיִתְיַצְּבוּ כְמוֹ לְבוּשׁ 38^{14} *and they* (terrestrial things) *stand forth* (in the light) *like a garment.* **c.** c. לִפְנֵי pers. =*present oneself before* Ex 8^{16} 9^{13} (both J), Pr $22^{29.29}$; יי לִפְנֵי Jos 24^{1} (E), 1 S 10^{19} (v. also **d**); so as servants or courtiers (v. על **6 c**), with implication of readiness for service, עַל־אַרְצִי Zc 6^{5}; יי על Jb 1^{6} $2^{1.1}$. **d.** c. עַל pers. *take one's stand on the side of* 2 Ch 11^{13}; c. ל, עִם מִי־יִתְיַצֵּב לִי ψ 94^{16} *who will take a stand for me against* the workers of iniquity (‖ מִי יָקוּם לִי עִם); of *holding one's ground*, maintaining one's position before יי (לְנֶגֶד עֵינֶיךָ) ψ 5^{6}; so c. לִפְנֵי Jos 1^{5} (D), Dt 9^{2} Jb 41^{2}; c. בְּפָנֶיךָ Dt 7^{24} 11^{25}; abs. וְאֵין עָמְדָ֫ לְהִתְיַצֵּב 2 Ch 20^{6}.

†[יָצַג] **vb. Hiph.** set, place, a vivid and forcible syn. of שָׂם (Kö$^{1.430}$ Ges^{§71})—**Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִצִּיגַנִי Je 51^{34} Qr (Kt הציגנו), Jb 17^{6}; 1 s. sf. הִצַּגְתִּיהָ Gn 43^{9}; וְהִצַּגְתִּיהָ consec. Ho 2^{5}; *Impf.* וַיַּצֵּג Gn 30^{38} Ju 8^{27}; sf. וַיַּצְּגֵם Gn 47^{2}; 2 ms. תַּצִּיג Ju 7^{5}, etc.; *Imv.* הַצִּיגוּ Am 5^{15}; *Inf. cstr.* הַצֵּג Dt 28^{56} (Ges$^{§53,3,R.2}$ Kö$^{1.c.}$); *Pt.* מַצִּיג Ju 6^{37};—*set, place*, c. acc.: + ב loc. Gn 30^{38} (J ; + נֹאצן לְנֹכַח), Ju 6^{37} 8^{27} 2 S 6^{17} (+ בְּתוֹךְ), c. בְּתוֹךְ in ‖ 1 Ch 16^{1}; + אֵצֶל 1 S 5^{2}; of setting foot on (עַל) ground Dt 28^{56}; Gn 33^{15} (J ; sq. עִם)=*station with* thee some of my retinue; + לִפְנֵי Gn 43^{9} (J); so with idea of *presenting, introducing to* Gn 47^{2} (J); *set* (so that all may see) + ל Jb 17^{6}; sq. 2 acc. (=*set as*) Je 51^{34}; וְהִצַּגְתִּיהָ כְּיוֹם הִוָּלְדָהּ Ho 2^{5} *and* (lest) *I set* (=*exhibit*) *her as in the day when she was born* (‖ אַפְשִׁיטֶנָּה עֲרֻמָּה); fig. *set up, establish*, הציגו בשער משפט Am 5^{15} (opp. v^{7} הניחו לארץ). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יָצַג Ex 10^{24} (E) *be stayed, stopped, detained* (of herds, etc.)

יְצַחַר, יִצְחָק, יִצְהָר v. sub צהר, צחק, צחר.

†[יָצַע] **vb. Hiph.** **lay, spread**, late (Ges^{§71}; Aram. יְצַע Pa. Aph. *id.*, also *expound*, '*auslegen*;' Ar. وَضَعَ is *put* or *lay* (down, on a place, etc.), but ض=Aram. ע)—**Hiph.** *Impf.* יַצִּיעַ Is 58^{5}; אַצִּיעָה ψ 139^{8}; *lay, spread out*, sq. acc. שַׂק ואפר Is 58^{5}; שְׁאוֹל ψ 139^{8} *if I spread out She'ôl* (as my couch). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יָצַע (**Pu.** *Pf.* De Di al.) *be laid, spread*; subj. שַׂק ואפר Est 4^{3}; subj. רִמָּה worm, as couch for king of Babylon Is 14^{11}.

†[יָצוּעַ] **n.[m.]** **couch**, bed (poet.);—sf. יְצוּעַי Gn 49^{4}; pl. cstr. יְצוּעֵי 1 Ch 5^{1}; sf. יְצוּעָי Jb 17^{13}+2 t. (+ 1 K $6^{5.6.10}$ Kt, v. יָצִיעַ); *couch, bed,*

of wedlock or concubinage, Gn 49[4] (J), hence 1 Ch 5[1]; in gen. ψ 63[7], יְצוּעֵי עֶרֶשׂ 132[3]; בַּחֹשֶׁךְ רַפַּדְתִּי יְצוּעָי Jb 17[13] (‖ אִם־אֲקַוֶּה שְׁאוֹל בֵּיתִי; cf. ψ 139[8]).

†[יָצִיעַ] **n.m.**[1 K 6, 10] only Qr, properly *flat surface*, only of lower projecting story of temple, יָצוּעַ 1 K 6[5.10]; v[6] rd. הַצֶּלַע *the side-chamber*, as ⑤ Bö[§ 658] Sta[ZAW 1883, 130], v. also v[5.8] Ez 41[5.6].

†מַצַּע **n.m. couch, bed**; קָצַר הַמַּצָּע מֵהִשְׂתָּרֵעַ Is 28[20] *the bed is too short for one to stretch oneself* (מַסֵּכָה *coverlet* in ‖ cl.)

†**יָצַק** **vb. pour, cast, flow** (Talm. *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָצָק Lv 8[15]+2 t.; יָצַק consec. 2[1] 14[15]; וַיִּצֹק Lv 8[12] sf. יְצָקָם 1 K 7[46] 2 Ch 4[17], etc.; *Impf.* יִצֹק Lv 14[26] Nu 5[15]; וַיִּצֹק Gn 28[18]+8 t.; וַיִּצָּק 1 K 22[35] (intrans.); 3 fs. תִּצֹק 2 S 13[9]; אֶצֹק Is 44[3]; אֶצָּקֶנָּ֫ v[3]; וַיִּצְקֵהוּ 2 K 4[40]; *Imv.* יְצֹק Ez 24[3]; צָק 2 K 4[41]; וְצָקוּ 1 K 18[34]; *Inf.* צָקֹת Ex 38[27] Jb 38[38]; *Pt. pass.* Jb 28[2]+5 t.; pl. יְצוּקִים 2 Ch 4[3]; יְצָקִים 1 K 7[24]; יְצֻקוֹת v[30];—**1.** *pour, pour out*, oil, in anointing, sq. acc. (שֶׁמֶן)+על Gn 28[18](E), 35[14](J); sq. מִשְׁחָה+על Lv 8[12](P); sq. על (שֶׁמֶן implied from context) Ex 29[7](P), 1 S 10[1] 2 K 9[3]; sq. אֶל־+שֶׁמֶן v[6]; fig., c. על+רוּחִי Is 44[3]; oil in sacrifice, +על Lv 2[1.6] Nu 5[15]; in cleansing, +על Lv 14[15.26] (upon his palm; all P); oil into (על) vessels 2 K 4[4]; water, for washing, +על 3[11]; for drenching, +על 1 K 18[34]; for boiling (into (בְּ) the caldron), symbol., Ez 24[3]; for satisfying thirst (fig.)+על Is 44[3]; blood (of sacrifice)+אֶל־יְסוֹד Lv 8[15] 9[9] (P); pottage, for eating, 2 K 4[40.41]; cakes (לְבֻבוֹת) 2 S 13[9]; fig. of disease יָצוּק בּוֹ ψ 41[9] *infused into him* (al. less prob. as **3** *molten*, i. e. *fixed upon*). **2.** *cast* (objects of metal) Ex 25[12] 26[37] 36[36] 37[3.13] 38[5.27] (all P), 1 K 7[46]=2 Ch 4[17], 1 K 7[24.30] 2 Ch 4[3]. **3.** *Pt. pass.* as adj. fig. *cast, hard*, of crocodile's scales Jb 41[15]; of crocodile's heart v[16.16] (as stone). **4.** intrans. *flow, pour*, only וַיִּצַּק 1 K 22[35] (of blood), Jb 38[38] בְּצֶקֶת עָפָר לְמוּצָק. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּצִּיקוּ 2 S 15[24]; וַיְצִקֵם Jos 7[23]; *Pt. f.* מוֹצֶקֶת 2 K 4[5];—*pour* (oil) 2 K 4[5], fig. of shekels of silver, etc., *pour out* Jos 7[23]; of the ark, 2 S 15[24] *set down* (?); but read וַיַּצִּיגוּ (Dr Gr). **Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּצַק ψ 45[3]; *Impf.* יוּצַק Lv 21[10] Jb 22[16]; *Pt.* מוּצָק 1 K 7[23.33] 2 Ch 4[2] Jb 37[18]; cstr. מֻצַק 11[15]; cstr. מֻצַק 1 K 7[16];—**1.** *be poured*, subj. שֶׁמֶן, sq. על (in anointing), Lv 21[10] (H); fig. of foundation of wicked Jb 22[16], v. Di; of grace חֵן, on lips, ψ 45[3] (sq. ב), v. Che. **2.** *Pt.* =*cast, molten* הים המ׳ 1 K 7[23]=2 Ch 4[2], ראי Jb 37[18]; as pred. 1 K 7[39]; cstr. as subst. מֻצַק נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 7[16]. **3.** *Pt.*, fig. *firmly established*, pred. of pers., וְהָיִיתָ מ׳ Jb 11[15] *and thou shalt be established* (‖ לֹא תִירָא). Cf. II צוק (p. 848).

†[יְצָקָה] **n.f. a casting** (of metal);—יְצָקִים בִּיצָקָתוֹ 1 K 7[24] *cast at its casting* (מֻצַקְתּוֹ in ‖ 2 Ch 4[3]).

†1. מוּצָק **n.m. a casting**; מ׳ אֶחָד 1 K 7[37] (of metal); of dust compacted into clod בְּצֶקֶת עָפָר לְמוּצָק Jb 38[38].—II. מוּצָק v. sub צוק.

†[מוּצֶקֶת] **n.f. 1. pipe** (through which oil is *poured*) מוּצָקוֹת Zc 4[2]. **2. a casting** (cf. יְצָקָה), יְצוּקִים בְּמֻצַקְתּוֹ 2 Ch 4[3].

†**יֵצֶר** **vb. form, fashion** (NH in pt. יוֹצֵר *potter, creator*, and deriv.; Ph. יצר *potter*; 𝔗 יצר; Syr. ܝܨܪ=יָצַר, etc.; Ar. وِصْرٌ *covenant, contract*; As. *êṣêru*, as Heb., Dl[HWB 309])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָצַר Is 44[10]; יָצָר Gn 2[8]; sf. יְצָרָהּ Is 45[18]; 2 m. יָצַרְתָּ ψ 104[26]+8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 m. יִיצֶר וַיִּיצֶר Gn 2[7]; יִצֹּר v[19]; sf. יְצָרֵהוּ Is 44[12]; 1 s. sf. אֶצָּרְךָ Je 1[5]; *Pt.* יוֹצֵר Is 41[25]+20 t.; יֹצֵר 45[18]+6 t.; sf. יֹצְרִי 49[5] +11 t. sf.; pl. יוֹצְרִים 30[14] 1 Ch 4[23]; cstr. יֹצְרֵי Is 44[9];—**1.** of *human activity*: **a.** of a potter who forms out of clay a vessel Is 29[16] 41[25] Je 18[4.4.6.6] 1 Ch 4[23] La 4[2] Zc 11[13.13] (these last two acc. to Thes SS et al. error for אוֹצָר); כְּלִי (ה)י׳ *potter's vessel* 2 S 17[28] ψ 2[9] Je 19[11]; חֹמֶר הי׳ *potter's clay* Is 29[16]; י׳ נֵבֶל 30[14]; בַּקֶּבֶק י׳ Je 19[1]; בית הי׳ 18[2.3]. **b.** of a carver of wood, graven images Is 44[9.10.12] Hb 2[18.18]. **c.** *frame, devise* in the mind י׳ עָמָל ψ 94[20]. **2.** of *divine activity*: **a.** (as a potter) forming Adam out of עפר from אדמה Gn 2[7.8](J), beasts and birds, also from אדמה v[19](J); Israel as a people Is 27[11] 43[1.21] 44[21] 45[9.9.11] 64[7], even from the womb 44[2.24]; the servant of Yahweh from the womb 49[5]; of the formation of the individual man 43[7]; Jeremiah in the womb Je 1[5]; the eye of man ψ 94[9]; the locust Am 7[1]; Leviathan ψ 104[26]; the dry land 95[5]; the earth Is 45[18.18]; the mountains Am 4[13]; הַכֹּל Je 10[16]=51[19]. Fig. perh. lost sight of in some of the above, and quite certainly in the forming of light Is 45[7], of summer and winter ψ 74[17], the רוּחַ of man Zc 12[1], and the לֵב of men ψ 33[15]. **b.** fig. for *frame, pre-ordain, plan* (in divine purpose), of a situation מֵרָחוֹק Is 22[11]; of an

occurrence מִימֵי קֶדֶם 37^{26}=2 K 19^{25}; יָצַרְתִּי אַף אֲעֲשֶׂנָּה *I have planned, I will also do it* 46^{11}; יי רעה על Je 18^{11}; יי לְהַכְינָהּ *devised it to establish it* 33^{2}. **Niph.** *Pf.* לְפָנַי לֹא־נוֹצַר אֵל Is 43^{10} *before me a god was not formed* (created). **Pu.** *Pf.* יָמִים יֻצָּרוּ *days* (that) *were pre-ordained* (in the divine purpose) ψ 139^{16} (cf. **Qal, 2 b**). **Hoph.** *Impf.* כָּל־כְּלִי יוּצַר עָלַיִךְ לֹא יִצְלָח Is 54^{17} *any weapon that is formed against thee will not prosper.*

†I. יֵצֶר **n.m.** Is 26, 3 **form, framing, purpose;**—יי Gn 6^{5}+5 t.; יִצְרוֹ Dt 31^{21} Hb 2^{18}; יִצְּרֵנוּ ψ 103^{14}; —**1.** *pottery,* formed by the potter Is 29^{16}. **2.** form of a graven image Hb 2^{18}. **3.** form of man as made of the dust ψ 103^{14}. **4.** of what is framed in the mind (cf. יָצַר **1 c, 2 b**), *imagination, device, purpose:* יצר מחשבו(ו)ת לב(ב) Gn 6^{5} (J), 1 Ch 29^{18}; מחשבות יי 28^{9}; לב יי Gn 8^{21}(J); יֵצֶר alone Dt 31^{21} (J); יֵצֶר סָמוּךְ Is 26^{3} a *stedfast purpose* (or *frame* of mind). (In NH יֵצֶר is common in sense of *impulse:* יצר הטוב and יצר הרע of good and bad tendency in man.)

†II. יֵצֶר **n.pr.m.** son of Naphtali Gn 46^{24}= 1 Ch 7^{13}, Nu 26^{49} (P).

†יִצְרִי **n.pr.m.** **a.** chief of one of the Levitical choirs of singers 1 Ch 25^{11}. **b. adj. gent.** of II. יֵצֶר, c. art. = subst. coll. Nu 26^{49} (P).

†[יִצְרִים] **n.m.pl.** sf. וְיִצְרֵי my *forms, members* of my body Jb 17^{7}.

†[יָצַת] **vb. kindle, burn** (intr.) (NH *id.* (rare))—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתֵּצַת Is 9^{17}; יִצָּתוּ 33^{12} Je 51^{58} (Kö$^{1.431}$); 3 fpl. תִּצַּתְנָה Je 49^{2};—*kindle,* intr., fig. of wickedness, Is 9^{17}; sq. בָּאֵשׁ *be kindled with fire* (=set on fire), of thorns (in sim.) 33^{12}, Je 49^{2} (of dependent towns and villages of Rabbah, under fig. of daughters), 51^{58} (of gates of Babylon). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִצְּתָה 2 K 22^{13} Je 9^{11}+2^{15} Kt (Qr וְנִצְּתוּ); וְנִצְּתָה consec. 2 K 22^{17} Je 46^{19}; נִצְּתוּ Ne 1^{3}+2 t.+Je 2^{15} Qr (cf. supr.); —*be kindled,* fig. of wrath of יי, 2 K $22^{13.17}$; *be burned,* of gates of Jerusalem, sq. בָּאֵשׁ, Ne 1^{3} 2^{17}; =*desolated* Je 2^{15} (of cities of Israel), cf. 46^{19}, 9^{9} (of mountains and pastures); of land 9^{11} (‖ אָבְדָה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִצִּית Je 11^{16}; 1 s. וְהִצַּתִּי consec. Je 17^{27}+5 t.; והוציתיה 2 S 14^{30} Kt; (<Qr וְהַצִּיתוּהָ *Imv.*, Ges$^{\S 71}$ Kö$^{1.431}$); הַצִּיתוּ v^{31} Je 51^{30}; וְהַצִּיתוּ consec. 32^{29}; *Impf.* וַיַּצֵּת La 4^{11}; אַצִּיתֶנָּה Is 27^{4} (rd. אַצִּיתֶנָּה Kö$^{1.c.}$ Ges$^{1.c.}$); תַּצִּיתוּ Jos 8^{19}+2 t.; תַּצִּיתוּ v^{8}; *Imv.* 2 S 14^{30} Qr, cf. supr.; *Pt.* מַצִּית Ez 21^{3};—*kindle, set on fire,* sq. acc., עִיר + בָּאֵשׁ Jos $8^{8.19}$ (JE), Je 32^{29} (+שׂרף); field of corn, + בָּאֵשׁ 2 S $14^{30.30.31}$; dwellings (no באשׁ) Je 51^{30}, cf. also Ju 9^{49}; also sq. acc. אֵשׁ + prep. על, Je 11^{16} (of Jerusalem under fig. of olive-tree); elsewh. + בְּ, Am 1^{14}, והצתי אשׁ ב יי (hence Je 17^{27} 21^{14} 43^{12} 49^{27} 50^{32}) La 4^{11} Ez 21^{3}.

יקב (✓of foll.; comp. Ar. وَقَبَ *be sunk, depressed;* وَقْبٌ *hollow, cavity*).

†יֶקֶב **n.m.** Pr 3, 10 **wine-vat** (a trough or hollow excavated (חצב Is 5^{2}) in the rock for receiving the juice trodden out in the גַּת: Benz $^{212f.}$), sometimes also **wine-press** (the trough in which the grapes were trodden out);—abs. יֶקֶב Is 5^{2}+4 t., יֲקַב Nu 18^{30}; cstr. יְקַב Ju 7^{25}; sf. יִקְבֶּךָ Dt 15^{14} 16^{13}; pl. יְקָבִים Jb 24^{11}+4 t.; יִקְבֵי Zc 14^{10}; יְקָבֶיךָ Pr 3^{10};—wine-*vat,* Is 5^{2} Hg 2^{16} Jo 4^{13} (‖ גַּת), Pr 3^{10}; oft. ‖ גֹּרֶן, Nu $18^{27.30}$ Dt 15^{14} 16^{13} 2 K 6^{27} Ho 9^{2} Jo 2^{24}; appar. of the *wine-press* Jb 24^{11} דָּרְכוּ יְקָבִים, Is 16^{10} (hence Je 48^{33}). Designating particular localities, Ju 7^{25} יְקַב זְאֵב, Zc 14^{10} יִקְבֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ (near Jerusalem).

יִקְבְצְאֵל v. sub קבץ.

†[יָקַד] **vb. be kindled, burn** (Aram. יְקַד, יֶקֶד, *burn,* intrans.; Ar. وَقَدَ, *id.*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקַּד Is 10^{16}; 3 fs. וַתִּיקַד Dt 32^{22}; *Pt. act.* f. יֽוֹקֶדֶת Is 65^{5}; *pass.* יָקוּד 30^{14};—*be kindled,* fig. of judgment, יִקַּד יָקוֹד כִּיקוֹד אֵשׁ Is 10^{16}; so *burn,* Dt 32^{22} *a fire hath been kindled* (קָדְחָה) *in my wrath,* וַתִּיקַד עַד־שְׁאוֹל *and it burneth unto She'ôl;* fig. of people displeasing to יי, אֲלֵה עָשָׁן בְּאַפִּי אֵשׁ יֹקֶדֶת כָּל־הַיּוֹם Is 65^{5}; pt. יָקוּד *kindled,* as subst. לַחֲתוֹת אֵשׁ מִיָּקוּד 30^{14} *to take fire from that which is kindled,* i. e. from the hearth (Lg $^{BN\ 60}$). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תּוּקַד Lv $6^{2.5.6}$; תּוּקָד Je 15^{14} 17^{4};—*be burning, burn,* of (perpetual) altar-fire Lv $6^{2.5.6}$ (P); fig. of יי's judgment, אֵשׁ קָדְחָה בְאַפִּי עֲלֵיכֶם תּוּקָד Je 15^{14}, similarly 17^{4} (cf. Dt 32^{22} supr., as prob. source of both).

†יְקוֹד **n.**[**m.**] **a burning** (properly *Inf. cstr.* of יָקַד)—only Is 10^{16}, abs. and cstr., fig. of יי's judgment, v. [יָקַד] supr.

†מוֹקֵד **n.**[**m.**] **a burning mass;**—abs. עֲצָמוֹתַי כְּמוֹקֵד נֶחָרוּ ψ 102^{4} my bones are scorched through like a *burning mass;* pl. cstr., fig. of יי's judgment, מוֹקְדֵי עוֹלָם Is 33^{14} (‖ אֵשׁ אוֹכְלָה).

†מוֹקְדָה **n.f. hearth** (=*place of burning*), only of *altar-hearth*, the plate or top of altar, on which burnt-offering was laid and consumed, הִוא הָעוֹלָה עַל מ׳ Lv 6² (sq. מַמְוֶבֵּחַ וְאֵשׁ תּוּקַד בּוֹ).

†יָקְדְעָם **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah Jos 15⁵⁶; site unknown. ⑥ Ιαρεικαμ, A Ιεκδααμ, ⑥L Ιεκναμ.

יקה (✓of following; cf. Ar. وَقَى *preserve* (from evil, or fear); VIII. *be pious, careful of one's religious duties* (Lane³⁰⁵⁹)).

†יָקֶה **n.pr.m.** father of Agur, אָגוּר בֶּן־יָקֶה הַמַּשָּׂא Pr 30¹ (read probably הַמַּשָּׂאִי or מִמַּשָּׂא: v. Be-Now[xvi ff.]).

†יְקוּתִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (Impf. from ✓ע״ו + אֵל acc. to Ol[§ 277 h 2], meaning dubious; perhaps better regard יקות as n. abstr. from יקה, and render *Preservation of God*) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁸; ⑥ Χετιηλ, A* Ιεκθιηλ, ⑥L Ιεφθιηλ.—Vid. יָקְתְאֵל.

יקה (✓of following; cf. Ar. وَقَهَ *be obedient*; so As. *âkû* (וקה ?) Dl[HWB 123]; Sab. וקה *hear* (favourably), *hear* (and answer), also in n.pr. יקהאל, וקהאל, יקהמלך DHM in MV).

†[יְקֻהַת] **n.f.** obedience;—cstr. יְקֻהַת עַמִּים Gn 49¹⁰ c. subject. genit. (Daghesh forte dirim. Ges[§ 20, 2 b] Lag[BN 82]), לִיקֻהַת אֵם Pr 30¹⁷ c. object. genit.

יָקוּט Jb 8¹⁴ v. קוט.

יָקְמְעָם, יַקְמְעָם, יִקְמְיָה, יָקִים, יָקוּם v. sub קום.

יְקוּתִיאֵל v. sub יקה.

†יָקְטָן **n.pr.m.** son of Eber, descendant of Shem (DHM in MV comp. his name in Arab. tradition, viz. *Kaḥṭân;* the ✓✓ قحط and وقط being both expl. in *Muḥîṭ* by ضرب *strike, beat;* v. Lane[1777 ff.])—Gn 10²⁵·²⁶·²⁹=1 Ch 1¹⁹·²⁰·²³, 'father' of various tribes of Yemen; ⑥ Ιεκταν.

†יָקְנְעָם **n.pr.loc.** Canaanitish city, with a king, defined by לַכַּרְמֶל Jos 12²²; in Zebulun 19¹¹; Levitical city 21³⁴.

†יָקַע **vb.** be dislocated, alienated (Ar. وَقَعَ is *fall, fall down, fall upon, befal, happen*) —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקַּע Je 6⁸; וַתִּקַּע Gn 32²⁶ + 2 t.; *dislocated* Gn 32²⁶ (Jacob's thigh); elsewhere fig. of נפשׁ; *torn away, alienated* from any one, sq. מִן Je 6⁸ Ez 23¹⁷; sq. מֵעַל v¹⁸. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהוֹקַעְנוּם consec. 2 S 21⁶; *Impf.* וְיַקִּיעֻם v⁹; *Imv.* הוֹקַע Nu 25⁴; of some solemn form of execution, but mng. uncertain: Aq Ges *impale;* ⑥S *expose* (ἐξηλιάζειν, παραδειγματίζειν); 𝔗𝔙 *crucify;* RS[Bel. Sem. 398 (419)] *throw down* (Ar. وَقَّعَ) a rock (cf. 2 Ch 25¹²): + ליהוה 2 S 21⁶ (לפני י׳ v⁹), Nu 25⁴. **Hoph.** *Pt.* הַמּוּקָעִים 2 S 21¹³; pass. of Hiph.

†[יָקַץ] **vb.** awake (Ar. يَقِظَ *wake, be awake*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִקַץ 1 K 18²⁷; וַיִּיקַץ Gn 28¹⁶ וַיִּיקַץ Gn 9²⁴; וַיִּקַץ Ju 16²⁰ ψ 78⁶⁵ 1 K 3¹⁵ (v. Baer); וְאִיקָץ Gn 41²¹; יָקֻצוּ Hb 2⁷;—*awake,* Gn 41⁴·⁷·²¹ (E), 1 K 3¹⁵; of Baal 18²⁷; sq. מִשְּׁנָתוֹ Gn 28¹⁶ (J), Ju 16¹⁴·²⁰; of Noah, מִיֵּינוֹ Gn 9²⁴ (J), i.e. from drunken sleep; fig. of י׳ ψ 78⁶⁵, i.e. *become suddenly active;* of enemies Hb 2⁷.—Vid. also קיץ **Hiph.**

†[יָקַר] **vb.** be precious, prized, appraised (NH *id.*, Pi., Hiph.; Aram. יְקַר, מְקַר, *be heavy, precious;* Pa. *honour;* יְקִיר, מְקִר *weighty, precious, honoured;* cf. As. *akâru, be precious, costly,* and deriv., Dl[HWB 240]; Ar. وَقَرَ *be heavy,* II. *honour;* وَقَارٌ *dignity;* Sab. n. וקר *honour* DHM[ZMG 1883, 402])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. יָקְרָה 1 S 16²¹; 2 ms. יָקַרְתָּ Is 43⁴; 1 s. יָקַרְתִּי Zc 11¹³; 3 pl. יָקְרוּ ψ 139¹⁷; *Impf.* וַיִּיקַר 1 S 18³⁰; וְיֵיקַר ψ 49⁹; וַיִּיקַר 72¹⁴; juss. (־נָא) תִּיקַר 2 K 1¹³·¹⁴;—**1.** *be precious:* **a.** =*highly valued, esteemed,* David's name, וַיִּיקַר שְׁמוֹ מְאֹד 1 S 18³⁰; of Israel, יָקַרְתָּ בְעֵינַי Is 43⁴ (+ אַהַבְתִּיךָ, נִכְבַּדְתָּ); of God's thoughts וְלִי מַה־יָּקְרוּ רֵעֶיךָ ψ 139¹⁷ (Ew Hi Hup render *hard, difficult:* cf. יְקִירָה Dn 2¹¹). **b.** esp. of life (נֶפֶשׁ), in phr. יָקְרָה נַפְשִׁי בְּעֵינֶיךָ 1 S 26²¹, i.e. thou hast spared it; so (juss.) 2 K 1¹³·¹⁴; similarly יִיקַר דָּמָם בְּעֵינָיו ψ 72¹⁴ (|| מִתּוֹךְ וּמֵחָמָס יִגְאַל נַפְשָׁם). **c.** *be costly,* וְיֵקַר פִּדְיוֹן נַפְשָׁם ψ 49⁹. **2.** *be appraised, valued,* אֲדֶר הַיֶּקֶר אֲשֶׁר יָקַרְתִּי מֵעֲלֵיהֶם Zc 11¹³ *the magnificence of the price at which I was appraised* (and dismissed) *from them!* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אוֹקִיר אֱנוֹשׁ מִפָּז Is 13¹² *I will make men more rare* (lit. *precious*) *than fine gold. Imv.* הַקַּר Pr 25¹⁷ *make rare* (i.e. *withhold*) thy foot from the house of thy friend.

† יָקָר **adj.** precious, rare, splendid, weighty;—abs. יָקָר 1 S 3¹ + 9 t.; cstr. יְקַר Pr 17²⁷ Qr (Kt וקר; v. infr.); יְקַר־כָּמוֹךָ ψ 37²⁰; f. יְקָרָה 2 S 12³⁰ + 14 t.; cstr. יִקְרַת Is 28¹⁶; mpl. יְקָרִים La 4²; fpl. יְקָרוֹת 1 K 5³¹ + 2 t. + Zc 14⁶ (v. infr.); יְקָרֹת 1 K 7⁹; sf. בִּיקָרוֹתֶיךָ ψ 45¹⁰ (so Baer; van d. H בִּיקֹ׳); —**1.** *precious:* **a.** *costly,* אֲבָנִים יְקָרוֹת

of costly building-stones 1 K 5[31] 7[9.10.11] cf. פִּנַּת יְקָרַת מוּסָד Is 28[16] *a costly corner*(-stone) of a foundation,—on cstr. v. Da [Synt. § 28, R. 3, 6]; הוֹן יָקָר *costly wealth* Pr 1[13] 12[27]; **b.** *precious, highly valued:* נֶפֶשׁ יְקָרָה Pr 6[26] *precious life;* opp. זוֹלֵל Je 15[19] (of choice elements of character); ψ 116[15]; יָקָר בְּעֵינֵי יי הַמָּוְתָה לַחֲסִידָיו יְקָרָה הִיא מפניים Pr 3[15] *she* (wisdom) *is more precious than rubies* (v. also **c**); *prized, of* יי חסד ψ 36[8]; = subst. בְּנוֹת מְלָכִים בִּיקָרוֹתֶיךָ ψ 45[10] *kings' daughters are among thy precious* (= *dear*) *ones.* **c.** אֶבֶן יְקָרָה coll. *precious stones, jewels* 2 S 12[30] = 1 Ch 20[2], 1 K 10[2.10.11] = 2 Ch 9[1.9.10], 1 Ch 29[3] 2 Ch 3[6] 32[27] Ez 27[22] 28[13] (list of precious stones follows), Dn 11[38]; so also La 4[2], read אַבְנֵי צִיּוֹן (for MT וגו׳ בְּנֵי), see VB; שֹׁהַם יָקָר Jb 28[16] (v. also Pr 3[15] sub **b**). **2.** *rare,* 1 S 3[1] (cf. √ Hiph. Is 13[12]). **3.** *glorious, splendid* (cf. Aram.), of the moon Jb 31[26]; as subst. = *glory,* the wicked perish, כִּיקַר כָּרִים ψ 37[20] *like the glory of the pastures* (i. e. like gay, but short-lived, flowers). **4.** (late and Aram.) *weighty, influential,* יָקָר מֵחָכְמָה Ec 10[1] *weightier than wisdom* and honour is a little folly.—In Pr 17[27] read Kt וְקַר־רוּחַ *and one cool of spirit* (see VB); in Zc 14[6] read לֹא יִהְיֶה אוֹר וְקָרוֹת וְקִפָּאוֹן *there shall not be light but cold and congelation* with ⑥ Symm ⑤ (v. p. 1124).

†**יֹקֶר n.m.** **preciousness, price, honour** (late: cf. BA ⑤ יְקַר, ﻗﻴﻤﺔ *glory*);—abs. יָקָר Zc 11[13] + 5 t.; כִּיקַר etc. ψ 49[13] + 3 t.; cstr. יְקַר Est 1[4]; sf. יִקְרוֹ 6[6] + 4 t.; יִקְרָהּ Je 20[5];—**1.** *preciousness:* **a.** = *precious* (*costly*) *things* (coll.) Je 20[5] (om. ⑥), חֹסֶן וְיֹקֶר Ez 22[25]; כָּל־יְקָר Jb 28[10]. **b.** כְּלִי יָקָר Pr 20[15] *a jewel of preciousness* = *precious jewel* (‖ פְּנִינִים, זָהָב). **2.** *price* Zc 11[13], v. יָקָר **2.** **3.** *honour,* ψ 49[13.21]; elsewhere only Est.: יְקַר תִּפְאֶרֶת גְּדוּלָּתוֹ Est 1[4] (‖ כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ); יִתְּנוּ יְקַר לְ v[20] all wives *give honour to* their lords; מַה־נַּעֲשָׂה יְקַר גְּדוּלָּה לְמָרְדְּכַי 6[3], c. לְ עשׂה also v[6]; (הָ)אִישׁ 8[16]; לַיְהוּדִים הָיְתָה אוֹרָה וְשִׂמְחָה וְשָׂשׂן וְיֹקֶר *the man in whose honour the king delighteth* 6[6.7.9.11].

†**יַקִּיר adj.** intrans. **very precious, dear**; only הֲבֵן יַקִּיר לִי אֶפְרַיִם Je 31[20] *is Ephraim a very precious son unto me?* (‖ יֶלֶד שַׁעֲשׁוּעִים).

†[**יָקַשׁ**] **vb. lay a bait or lure** (v. מוֹקֵשׁ), then gen. **lay snares** (v. also נקשׁ, קוּשׁ)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָקַשְׁתִּי Je 50[24]; יָקְשׁוּ ψ 141[9]; *Pt.* pl. יוֹקְשִׁים 124[7];—*lay snares,* fig. of devices of wicked 141[9] (c. acc. cogn.); of יי׳s plan to destroy Babylon Je 50[24] יקשתי לך וגם נלכדת; *Pt.* as subst. *bait-layers, fowlers* ψ 124[7] (cf. 141[9]) sim. **Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹקַשְׁתָּ Pr 6[2]; וְנוֹקְשׁוּ consec. Is 8[15] 28[13]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּוָּקֵשׁ Dt 7[25]; *be caught by a bait, ensnared,* in business entanglements Pr 6[2]; in disastrous consequences of idolatry Dt 7[25] (‖ נלכד); of those ensnared by יי׳s plans (sq. ונלכדו) Is 8[15] 28[13]. **Pu.** *Pt.* יוּקָשִׁים (for מְיוּקָשִׁים, unless this should be read: Ges[§ 52. R. 6]; Sta[§ 220]): *entrapped,* in circumstances of life Ec 9[12].

†**יָקוּשׁ n.[m.]** **bait-layer, fowler,** פַּח יָקוּשׁ Ho 9[8] *the trap of a fowler.*

†**יָקוּשׁ n.[m.]** id.; פַּח יָקוּשׁ ψ 91[3]; כְּצִפּוֹר מִיַּד יָקוּשׁ Pr 6[5]; pl. יְקוּשִׁים Je 5[26] (in sim.)

†**מוֹקֵשׁ n.m.**[Pr 12, 13] prop. **a bait or lure** in a fowler's net; then fig. **snare**—abs. מוֹקֵשׁ Ex 10[7] + 15 t.; cstr. Pr 18[7] 20[25]; pl. מוֹקְשִׁים ψ 64[6] Jb 40[24]; מֹקְשֵׁי ψ 140[6]; cstr. מוֹקְשֵׁי 18[6] + 3 t.; מִקְשֵׁי 2 S 22[6]; *f.* מִקְשׁוֹת ψ 141[9]; *bait* or *lure,* in a net for birds Am 3[5]; will not pierce nostril of hippopotamus Jb 40[24]; elsewhere fig. of what allures and entraps any one to disaster or ruin; Moses a *snare* to Egyptians Ex 10[7] (J); מוֹקֵשׁ עָם Jb 34[30], of men who are the ruin of their people; idols and idol-worship a pernicious *lure* to Israel Ex 23[33] (JE), Dt 7[16] Ju 2[3] 8[27] ψ 106[36]; so alliances with Canaanites Ex 34[12] (JE), Jos 23[13] (D); Michal, to David 1 S 18[21]; of יי as cause of ruin to evildoers Is 8[14]; of plots of wicked ψ 64[6] 140[6] (vb. שִׁית; ‖ פַּח, חֲבָלִים, רֶשֶׁת), 141[9] (‖ פַּח); a *lure* or *snare* for wicked in their transgressions Pr 29[6] ψ 69[23] (‖ פַּח); consisting in transgressions of lips Pr 12[13], cf. 18[7] 20[25]; in wrathfulness 22[25]; in fear of man 29[25]; מִ׳ מָוֶת ψ 18[6] = 2 S 22[6] (‖ חֶבְלֵי שְׁאוֹל), Pr 13[14] 14[27].

†**יָקְטָן n.pr.m.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25[2.3] = 1 Ch 1[32.32]; ⑥ Ιεξαν; ⑥L Gn 25[2.3] Ιεκταν.

†**יָקְתְאֵל n.pr.loc.** (acc. to Ol[§ 277 k. 3] יקת is Impf. from a √קות, meaning dubious; poss. = יָקוּתִיאֵל q. v.; see Wetzst in De[Is 3, 703 f.])—**1.** in the *Shephelah* of Judah Jos 15[38], site unknown; ⑥ Ιακαρεηλ A Ιεκθαηλ, ⑥L Ιεχθαηλ. **2.** name given to סֶלַע (= Petra) by King Amaziah, its captor 2 K 14[7]; ⑥ Καθοηλ; A Ιεκθοηλ.

†יָרֵא vb. fear (NH *id.*; As. *îrû, id.*; Hpt KAT[2, Gloss I.], COT Gloss)—**Qal**[328] *Pf.* יָרֵא Gn 19[30] + 14 t.; 3 f. יָרְאָה Je 3[8] ψ 76[9]; יָרֵאָה Gn 18[15]; pl. 2 m. יְרֵאתֶם Nu 12[8] + 2 t.; + 23 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִירָא Am 3[8] + 3 t.; וַיִּירָא Gn 28[17] + 5 t.; וַיִּרָא Je 26[21] + 5 t.; pl. יִירְאוּ (יִרְאוּ) 23[4] +; יִרְאוֹן Dt 13[12], +, etc.; 136 t. Impf.; *Imv.* יְרָא Pr 3[7] + 3 t.; יִרְאוּ Jos 24[14] + 2 t.; *Inf. cstr.* יְרֹא Jos 22[25]; לְיִרְאָה Dt 4[10] + 13 t.; sf. יִרְאָתוֹ 2 S 3[11]; יִרְאָתָם Is 29[13]; יִרְאָתֵם Jos 4[24] (rd. יִרְאָתָם Bö § 1081 a Ew 337 b Di etc.); *Pt.* יָרֵא Gn 32[12] + 15 t.; cstr. יְרֵא 22[12] + 10 t.; pl. יְרֵאִים Je 42[11] + 6 t.; cstr. יִרְאֵי Ex 18[21] + 12 t.; f. cstr. יִרְאַת Pr 31[30];—**1.** *fear, be afraid* (not in P): **a.** abs. Gn 3[10] 18[15] 32[8] 43[18] Ex 14[10] (J), Gn 20[8] 28[17] 42[35] Ex 2[14] Jos 10[2] (E), Dt 20[8] 31[8] Ju 7[3] 8[20] 1 S 4[7] 17[11.24] 23[3] 28[5] 31[4] = 1 Ch 10[4], 2 K 10[4] 2 Ch 20[3] Ne 2[2] 6[13] Is 54[14] Je 3[8] 23[4] 26[21] Am 3[8] Jon 1[5.10] ψ 27[3] 46[3] 49[6] (but Bae reads ראה) 56[4.5.12] 64[5.10] 76[9] 112[8] 118[6] Pr 14[16] Jb 6[21] 11[15]; אַל־תִּירְא(י, ו) *fear not* Gn 15[1] 21[17] 35[17] 50[19.21] Ex 20[20] Jos 10[25] (E), Gn 26[24] 43[23] Ex 14[13] Jos 8[1] (J), Dt 1[21] 20[3] 31[6] Ju 4[18] 6[23] 1 S 4[20] 12[20] 22[23] 23[17] 28[13] 2 S 9[7] 13[28] 1 K 17[13] 2 K 6[16] 1 Ch 22[13] 28[20] 2 Ch 20[17] Is 7[4] 35[4] 40[9] 41[10.13.14] 43[1.5] 44[2] 54[4] Je 30[10] 46[27.28] Jo 2[21.22] Zp 3[16] Hg 2[5] Zc 8[13.15] ψ 49[17] La 3[57] Dn 10[12.19] Ru 3[11]; יִשְׁמְעוּ וְיִרְאוּ *hear and fear* Dt 13[12] 17[13] 19[20] 21[21]; וְיָרְאוּ(י) *see and fear* ψ 40[4] 52[8] Is 41[5] Zc 9[5]. †**b.** c. acc. rei or pers. Nu 14[9.9] (J), 21[34] (E), Dt 3[2.22] Ju 6[27] 1 S 15[24] 2 S 3[11] 1 K 1[51] Is 8[12] 51[7] 57[11] Ez 3[9] 11[8] Hb 3[2] (acc. פְּעֻלָּךְ in corrected rhythm), ψ 23[4] Dn 1[10]; acc. of God (יְ) 1 S 12[18] 2 S 6[9] = 1 Ch 13[12] Is 57[11] Je 5[22] Jon 1[16] Jb 9[35] 37[24]. **c.** with מִן *be afraid of*, Dt 1[29] 2[4] 7[18] 20[1] 28[10] Jos 10[8] (D) 1 S 28[20] 2 K 25[24] Is 10[24] 51[12] Je 10[5] 42[11.16] Ez 2[6.6.6] Mi 7[17] ψ 3[7] 27[1] 65[9] 91[5] 112[7] 119[120] Pr 3[25] 31[21] Jb 5[21.22] Ec 12[5]; with מִפְּנֵי Dt 5[5] 7[19] Jos 9[24] 11[6] (D), 1 S 7[7] 18[29] 21[23] 1 K 1[50] 2 K 1[15] 19[6] (= Is 37[6]) 25[26] 2 Ch 20[15] 32[7] Ne 4[8] Je 1[8] 41[18] 42[11.11]; מִלִּבְנֵי 1 S 18[12], with בְּ *because of, for* Je 51[46]. **d.** with inf. and לְ *fear to do* a thing Gn 19[30] 26[7] (J), Nu 12[8] (E), Ju 7[10] 2 S 1[14] 10[19] 12[18]; with infin. and מִן, *afraid of doing* Gn 46[3] Ex 3[6] (E), 1 S 3[15] Je 40[9] Jb 32[6]. **e.** with פֶּן *fear lest* Gn 31[31] (E) 32[12] (J). **2.** *stand in awe of*, with מִן and inf. וַיִּירְאוּ מִנֶּשֶׁת אֲלָיו Ex 34[30] (P) *and they stood in awe of drawing nigh unto him;* יִירְאוּ מֵיהוה וגו׳ ψ 33[8] let all the earth *stand in awe of Yahweh;* וְיָרֵאתָ מֵאֱלֹהֶיךָ *and thou shalt stand in awe of thy God* Lv 19[14.32] 25[17.36.43] (all H); with מִפְּנֵי, of the king Solomon 1 K 3[28]; מִפְּנֵי יְ Hg 1[12]; (אלהים) מלפני יְ Ex 9[30] (J ?); *stand in awe before* (God) Ec 3[14] 8[12.13]. **3.** *fear, reverence, honour*, e.g. parents Lv 19[3] (H), Moses and Joshua Jos 4[14.14], the oath 1 S 14[26] Ec 9[2], commandment Pr 13[13], the sanctuary Lv 19[30] 26[2] (H), other gods Ju 6[10] 2 K 17[7.35.37.38]; elsewhere of God: **a.** abs. Je 44[10]. **b.** with acc. (ה)אלהים Gn 42[18] Ex 1[17.21] 18[21] (E), Dt 25[18] ψ 55[20] 66[16] Jb 1[1.8.9] 2[3] Ec 5[6] 7[18] 8[12] 12[13] Ne 7[2]; יְ׳ יהוה Ex 14[31] (J), Jos 22[25] (P), 24[14] (E), 1 S 12[14.24] 1 K 18[3.12] 2 K 4[1] 17[25.28.32.33.34.41] Is 50[10] Je 26[19] Ho 10[3] Jon 1[9] Mal 3[16.16] ψ 15[4] 22[24] 25[12] 34[10] 112[1] 115[11.13] 118[4] 128[1.4] 135[20] Pr 3[7] 14[2] 24[21] 31[30]; יְ׳ יְ׳ אֱלֹהֶיךָ (and other sfs.) Dt 6[2.13.24] 10[12.20] 14[23] 17[19] 31[12.13] Jos 4[24] (D), 2 K 17[39] Je 5[24]; **with sfs.** referring to Yahweh or Elohim Dt 4[10] 5[26] 8[6] 13[5] 1 K 8[40.43] = 2 Ch 6[31.33], 2 K 17[36] Is 25[3] 29[13] Je 10[7] 32[39] Mal 2[5] 3[5] Zp 3[7] ψ 22[26] 25[14] 31[20] 33[18] 34[8.10] 60[6] 67[8] 72[5] 85[10] 103[11.13.17] 111[5] 119[63.74.79] 145[19] 147[11]; הַיָּרֵא אֶת־דְּבַר יְ׳ Ex 9[20] *he that feared the word of Yahweh* (J); *the name* (*of Yahweh*) Dt 28[58] Is 59[19] Mal 3[20] ψ 61[6] 86[11] 102[16] Ne 1[11].

Niph.[45] *Impf.* 2 m. תִּוָּרֵא ψ 130[4]; *Pt.* נוֹרָא Gn 28[17] + 33 t.; f. נוֹרָאָה Is 21[1]; pl. נוֹרָאוֹת 64[2] + 5 t.; נוֹרָאֹת Dt 10[21]; נְרָאוֹת 2 S 7[23]; sf. נוֹרְאוֹתֶיךָ ψ 145[6];—**1.** *be fearful, dreadful*, e.g. wilderness Dt 1[19] 8[15], land Is 21[1], people 18[2.7] Hb 1[7], ice (in sim.) כְּעֵין הַקֶּרַח הנ׳ Ez 1[22] (del. ⑥ Co). **2.** *cause astonishment and awe:* of Yahweh himself ψ 47[3] 68[36] 76[8]; נוֹרָא תְהִלֹּת *awe-inspiring in praises* Ex 15[11] (song); עַל־אלהּ נוֹרָא הוֹד *awe-inspiring majesty* (*is*) *upon Eloah* Jb 37[22]; c. לְ, to kings of the earth ψ 76[13]; c. עַל of hostile nations Zp 2[11]; of יְ׳s doings Ex 34[10] (J) ψ 66[3.5]; (ה)נוראות *wonderful, glorious things*, of Messianic king 45[5]; of Yahweh himself Dt 10[21] 2 S 7[23] = 1 Ch 17[21] Is 64[2] ψ 106[22] 145[6]; נו׳ adverbially in ψ 65[6] 139[14] (Ges § 118. 5. b Ja Syn. § 70(b)); יוֹם יְ׳ הגדול והנורא *the great and awful day of Yahweh* Jo 3[4] Mal 3[23] cf. Jo 2[11]. **3.** *inspire reverence, godly fear, and awe:* **a.** as attribute of God, לְמַעַן תִּוָּרֵא *that thou mightest be revered* ψ 130[4]; (ה)נְּדוֹל (the) *great and awful* (God) Dt 7[21] 10[17] Ne 1[5] 4[8] 9[32] Dn 9[4]; with עַל, *above* all gods ψ 96[4] = 1 Ch 16[25]; above the angels round about him ψ 89[8]. **b.** of the name of Yahweh Dt 28[58] ψ 99[3] 111[9] Mal 1[14]. **c.** of sacred things: מלאך האלהים Ju 13[6]; place of theophany Gn 28[17] (E).

Piel.[5] *Pf.* 3 m. sf. יְרֵאֻנִי 2 S 14[15]; *Inf. sf.* לְיָרְאֵנִי Ne 6[19]; לְיָרְאָם 2 Ch 32[18]; *Pt.* pl. מְיָרְאִים Ne 6[9.14] *make afraid, terrify*, with acc.

יָרֵא adj. verb. v. supr. *Pt.*

†יִרְאָה **n.f.** fear; —יר׳ Ez 30¹³ + 6 t.; cstr. יִרְאַת Gn 20¹¹ + 27 t.; sf. יִרְאָתִי Je 32⁴⁰; יִרְאָתוֹ Ex 20²⁰; יִרְאָתְךָ Jb 4⁶ + 3 t.; ψ 5⁸ + 2 t.;—**1.** *fear, terror* Is 7²⁵ Ez 30¹³; יר׳ גְּדוֹלָה *great fear* Jon 1¹⁰·¹⁶; ‖ פַּחַד Dt 2²⁵; ‖ (ה)רעד ψ 2¹¹ 55⁶. **2.** *a terror* = *obj. of terror*, ‖ גִּבְהַּ Ez 1¹⁸ (del. Co). **3.** *fear of God, reverence, piety* יִרְאַת אֱלֹהִים Gn 20¹¹ (E), 2 S 23³ Ne 5¹⁵; יר׳ שַׁדַּי Jb 6¹⁴; יר׳ אֱלֹהֵינוּ Ne 5⁹; יר׳ יהוה 2 Ch 19⁹ Is 11³ 33⁶ ψ 34¹² Pr 1¹⁰·²⁷ 14²⁶·²⁷ 15¹⁶ 19²³ 22⁴ 23¹⁷; ‖ the knowledge (of God) Pr 1²⁹ 2⁵ Is 11²; is the beginning of wisdom ψ 111¹⁰ Pr 9¹⁰, and knowledge 1⁷; the instruction of wisdom 15³³, is to hate evil 8¹³, and it involves departing from evil 16⁶; יר׳ אֲדֹנָי is wisdom Jb 28²⁸; יִרְאָה is defined by context 15⁴; with sfs. these are usually obj., *fear of him* Ex 20²⁰ (E), *of thee* ψ 5⁸ 90¹¹ 119³⁸ Is 63¹⁷, *of me* Je 32⁴⁰, but subj., *thy fear* (i.e. thy religion) Jb 4⁶ 22⁴. **4.** יִרְאַת יהוה ψ 19¹⁰ the *fear* of יר׳ = the law as *revered*.

†יִרְאוֹן **n.pr. loc.** city in Naphtali Jos 19³⁸, prob. *Jarûn* Bd[Pal 261] Survey[1.204].

†מוֹרָא **n.m.** [Dt 4, 34] **fear,** מ׳ Mal 2⁵ + 3 t.; sfs. מוֹרָאִי Mal 1⁶; מוֹרָאוֹ Is 8¹²; מוֹרַאֲכֶם v¹³ + 2 t.; pl. מוֹרָאִים Dt 4³⁴;—**1.** *fear, terror*, ‖ חַת Gn 9² (P); ‖ פַּחַד Dt 11²⁵. **2.** *reverence:* אַיֵּה מוֹרָאִי *where is the reverence due to me* Mal 1⁶. **3.** *object of reverence*, esp. God Is 8¹²·¹³ ψ 76¹²; ‖ בְּרִית Mal 2⁵. **4.** *awe-inspiring spectacle* or *deed* (ה)מ׳ (ה)גְּדוֹל(ים) Dt 4³⁴ 26⁸ 34¹² Je 32²¹.

†1.מוֹרָה **n.**[**m.**] שִׁיתָה מוֹרָה לָהֶם ψ 9²¹, prob. *appoint* (Hos 6¹¹) *terror* (i.e. some awe-inspiring exhibition of power) *for them* Thes SS RV Ew De Hu Pe Che after Mas 𝔗 Aq Jer (מוֹרָה a variation of or prob. error for מוֹרָא); poss. *set them a teacher, master* Bae after 𝔊 𝔘 𝔖 מוֹרֶה, *νομοθέτην*; neither altogether satisfactory.

תִּירְיָא n.pr.m. (in Judah) 1 Ch 4¹⁶ van d. H, appar. der. fr. √יראה, cf. MV Buhl; but Baer תִּרְיָא (𝔊B om.; A Θηρια, 𝔊L Εθρια).

†[יָרָא] **vb. shoot, pour** (Aram. orthogr. of יָרָה q.v.)—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְיָרוֹא בַּחִצִּים 2 Ch 26¹⁵ *shoot with arrows*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיֹּרְאוּ 2 S 11²⁴ *and they shot at* (אֶל); *Pt.* pl. הַמּוֹרִאִים v²⁴ *the shooters, archers;* Kt to be read וַיַּרְאוּ הַמּוֹרִאִים; but Mas, noting א as superfluous, would read וַיֹּרוּ הַמּוֹרִים from יָרָה (Bö §1083 (8), (9)). **Hoph.** *Impf.* only in וּמַרְוֶה גַּם הוּא יוּרָא Pr 11²⁵ he that watereth *shall* himself also *be watered* (Fl De MV al. derive—'non bene,' Thes—from √רוה, q.v., יוּרָא for *יֻרְוָה; but v. Thes Ew §131 f. Bö §161 (4) SS Buhl Kö[1.585]; cf. ירה **4**).

יִרְאִיָּה v. p. 909. יִרְבְעָם v. p. 914.

יִרְבֶּשֶׁת, יְרֻבַּעַל, יָרִיב, יָרֵב v. sub ריב.

יָרַד **vb.** come or go down, descend (NH *id.*; MI[32] וארד and רד; As. *arâdu*, Dl[HWB 240]; Ar. نَزَلَ *come to, arrive at*, also *descend*; Eth. **ወረደ** *descend*; Sab. הורד and ורד *id.*, DHM in MV)—**Qal**[306] *Pf.* יָרַד Ex 19¹⁸ +; יָרְדוּ Ju 5¹³·¹³ (but read יָרַד or יֵרֵד); יָרַד 19¹¹ (read יֵרֵד), etc.; *Impf.* יֵרֵד Gn 42³⁸ +; וַיֵּרֶד Gn 11⁵ +; וַיֵּרֶד 2 S 22¹⁰ + 2 t.; 3 fs. (אֵשׁ) תֵּרֵד 2 K 1¹⁰·¹²; תֵּרַד Je 13¹⁷ La 3⁴⁸; תֵּרֵד Is 34⁵ 63¹⁴; תֵּרֵד Ez 26¹¹ (יוֹרִיד Vrss Co); וְתֵרֵד Gn 24¹⁶ + 7 t.; 2 ms. תֵּרֵד Gn 26² + 5 t. + 1 S 20¹⁹, where rd. תִּפָּקֵד We Dr., cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗; 1 s. אֵרֵד Gn 37³⁵ + 3 t.; וְאֵרֵד Ex 3⁸ + 3 t.; cohort. אֵרְדָה־נָּא Gn 18²¹; יֵרְדוּ 1 S 13¹² + 4 t.; וַיֵּרְדוּ Gn 42³ + 19 t.; 3 f. pl. תֵּרַדְנָה Je 14¹⁷ + 2 t.; 1 pl. נֵרֵד Gn 43⁵; cohort. נֵרְדָה Gn 11⁷ + 2 t.; וַנֵּרֶד 2 K 10¹³; *Imv.* רֵד Ex 19²¹ +; רְדָה Gn 45⁹ Ez 32¹⁹; רֶדָה 2 K 1⁹·¹¹; fs. רְדִי Je 48¹⁸ Is 47¹; mpl. רְדוּ Gn 42² + 5 t.; *Inf. abs.* יָרֹד Gn 43²⁰; *cstr.* רֶדֶת Gn 44²⁶ +; (מִ)רְדָה Gn 46³ (v. Kö[1.402]); sf. רִדְתִּי ψ 30¹⁰, etc. (in ψ 30⁴ rd. Kt מִיְּרַדְתִּי, so 𝔊 𝔖 Che Bae, v. Ol §§160 b, 245 d); *Pt.* יוֹרֵד Ju 9³⁶ +; fs. יֹרֶדֶת La 1¹⁶; (הַ)יֹּרֶדֶת Ec 3²¹ 1 S 25³⁰, etc.;—**1. a.** *come* or *go down:* from (מִן) a mountain Ex 19¹⁴ 32¹·¹⁵ (all E), 34²⁹·²⁹ (JE), Dt 9¹⁵ 10⁵ Nu 20²⁸ (P) +; abs. Ex 19²¹·²⁴ (J), v²⁵ (J; c. אֶל pers.); from the air, of birds, sq. עַל Gn 15¹¹ (JE). **b.** *go down* (usu. from mountain or hill-country into plain), to battle, abs. Ju 5¹⁴; sq. לָעֵמֶק Ju 1³⁴; sq. לִשְׁעָרִים Ju 5¹¹; sq. לִקְרַאת Ju 7²⁴; sq. אַחֲרֵי pers. 1 S 14³⁶; sq. ב loc. Ju 7⁹; בַּמִּלְחָמָה יֵרֵד וְנִסְפָּה 1 S 26¹⁰, cf. 29⁴ 30²⁴; of single combat, וַיֵּרֶד אֵלָיו בַּשֵּׁבֶט 2 S 23²¹ = 1 Ch 11²³. **c.** *go down* to (acc.) threshing-floor, Ru 3³·⁵; (from David's palace) to Uriah's house (אֶל) 2 S 11⁹·¹⁰·¹³; from temple to (acc.) king's house Je 36¹² (+עַל־לִשְׁכַּת הַסֹּפֵר); רֵד בֵּית־מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה 22¹, etc. **d.** *go down* (abs.) from Palestine to Egypt Gn 42³ (E), v³⁸ (J) + 6 t. JE; †sq. אֵלַי Gn 45⁹ (E); sq. מִצְרַיְמָה Gn 46³·⁴ (E), 12¹⁰ 26²

(both J), Nu 20[15] (JE); sq. מִצְרַיִם Jos 24[4] (E), Gn 43[15] (J), Is 30[2] 31[1] 52[4]; sq. שָׁמָּה Gn 42[2] (E)†; so to Philistine cities Ju 14[19] 16[31] 1 S 13[20] Am 6[2]. **e.** from Jerusalem, abs. Ju 1[9] 1 K 1[25] Ne 6[3] 2 Ch 20[16] (to battle); to Jezreel 2 K 8[21] =9[26]=2 Ch 22[6]; to Samaria 1 K 22[2]=2 Ch 18[2]; (to Gihon) 1 S 1[38], etc. †**f.** from altar ירד מֵעֲשׂוֹת הַחַטָּאת Lv 9[22] (P); from chariot, c. מֵעַל Ju 4[15]; from ass, c. מֵעַל 1 S 25[23]; from throne, c. מֵעַל Ez 26[16], abs. Is 47[1], cf. יְרִי מִכָּבוֹד Je 48[18]; from ships, c. מִן Ez 27[29]; from bed, c. מִן 2 K 1[4.6.16] (all opp. עלה). †**g.** *go down* הָעֲנָנָה Gn 24[16.45] (J); sq. לִרְחֹץ עַל הַיְאֹר Ex 2[5] (E), cf. (abs.) 2 K 5[14]; sq. acc. הַפֶּלַע 1 S 23[25]; יוֹרְדֵי הַיָּם Is 42[10]; יוֹרְדֵי הַיָּם בָּאֳנִיּוֹת ψ 107[23]; abs. (into pit or well) 2 S 23[30]=1 Ch 11[22], sq. שָׁם (i.e. בְּאֵר) 2 S 17[18]. —וַיְרַדְתִּי Ju 11[37], rd. (√רוד, *wander about*), RS in Bla. †**h.** =*sink*, in water יָרְדוּ בְמָצוֹלוֹת לְקִצְבֵי הָרִים יָרַדְתִּי בְּמוֹ־אֶבֶן Ex 15[5] (song in E); Jon 2[7]; more gen., opp. rising, יַעֲלוּ הָרִים יֵרְדוּ בְקָעוֹת ψ 104[8] *mountains rise, valleys sink*; יֵעָלוּ שָׁמַיִם יֵרְדוּ תְהוֹמוֹת 107[26]. **i.** *go down* to Sheʾôl: †sq. שְׁאוֹלָה Gn 37[35] (J; +אֶל־בְּנִי), Nu 16[30.33] (JE), Ez 31[15.17]; sq. שְׁאוֹל Ez 32[27] ψ 55[16] Jb 7[6] (opp. עלה); בַּדֵּי שְׁאוֹל תֵּרֵדָנָה Jb 17[16]; abs. Is 5[14] Ez 32[19] (‖ הָשְׁכְּבָה), v[21.30], ψ 49[15] (sq. אַחֲרָיו), אֶל־שַׁחַת יֵרְדוּ עֲרֵלִים Ez 32[24]; sq. שַׁחַת Jb 33[24], בּוֹר ψ 30[4] Qr (Kt יורדי); יוֹרְדֵי אֶל־אַבְנֵי־בוֹר Is 14[19]†; יוֹרְדֵי בוֹר ψ 28[1] Ez 26[20.20] (אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת‖) + 11 t. (v. בּוֹר); +יוֹרְדֵי עָפָר ψ 22[30]; יוֹרְדֵי דוּמָה 115[17] (הַמֵּתִים‖); רַגְלֶיהָ יֹרְדֹת מָוֶת Pr 5[5], cf. 7[27] (דַּרְכֵי שְׁאוֹל‖); note also . . . רוּחַ מִי יוֹדֵעַ Ec 3[21] (opp. הָעֹלָה); הַבְּהֵמָה הַיֹּרֶדֶת הִיא לְמַטָּה לָאָרֶץ הֵיא לְמַעְלָה; rd. חֲיֹרֶדֶת, הַעֹלָה, with Vrss, see VB). **j.** fig. יֹרֵד בַּבְּכִי Is 15[3] *going down* (dissolving) *in tears* (‖ יְיֵלִיל; cf. **3 c**). †**k.** =*be prostrated*, abs., of horses and riders Hg 2[22], cf. Is 34[7], perh. also Je 48[15] 50[27] (+לַטֶּבַח); forest Is 32[19] Zc 11[2]; city Dt 20[20] La 1[9]; wall Dt 28[52]; nation תֵּרֵד מַטָּה לָאָרֶץ מַטָּה Dt 28[43] (opp. עלה); מַצֵּבוֹת Ez 26[11]+יֵרַדְנָה (where Co ויחרדו). †**2.** of divine manifestations: *descend*, of יי in theoph. [=יָרַד עָלָיו] (על ההר) יי בָּאֵשׁ Ex 19[11.18] (E), v[20] (J; אֶל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר), cf. Ne 9[13]; יֵרֵד יי צְבָאוֹת לִצְבֹּא עַל־הַר־צִיּוֹן Is 31[4]; abs. Gn 11[5.7] 18[21] Ex 3[8] (all J), Nu 11[17] (JE), 2 S 22[10]=ψ 18[10] (cf. 144[5]), Mi 1[3] Is 63[19] 64[2]; וַיֵּרֶד יי בֶּעָנָן Ex 34[5] Nu 11[25], cf. 12[5] (all JE); of pillar of cloud Ex 33[9] (JE); מִי עָלָה־שָּׁמַיִם וַיֵּרַד Pr 30[4]; of angels on סֻלָּם; עֹלִים וְיֹרְדִים בּוֹ Gn 28[12] (E). **3.** of inanimate things: **a.** hail c. עַל pers. Ex 9[19] (J); dew c. עַל loc. Nu 11[9] (JE), ψ 133[3]; rain (as אָבָק and עָפָר), sq. מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם +עַל pers. Dt 28[24], so in sim. of future king יֵרֵד כְּמָטָר עַל־גֵּז ψ 72[6]; of גֶּשֶׁם and שִׁבְלֶת, c. מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 55[10]; manna (c. עַל loc.) Nu 11[9] (JE); fire from (מִן) heaven 2 K 1[10.10.12.12.14] 2 Ch 7[1], abs. 2 Ch 7[3]. **b.** waters, flowing down הַנַּחַל הַיֹּרֵד מִן־הָהָר Dt 9[21], cf. Jos 3[13] (sq. מִלְמַעְלָה), v[16]; sq. עַל־יַם הָעֲרָבָה v[16]; עַל־הָעֲרָבָה Ez 47[8]; sq. מִן 47[1]. **c.** tears, פַּלְגֵי־מַיִם יֹרְדָה עֵינִי יָרְדוּ עֵינָי ψ 119[36], and so La 3[48]; also מַיִם La 1[16], and so Je 9[17] 13[17] 14[17] (cf. also Is 15[3], **1 j**). **d.** of oil descending upon (עַל) beard, etc. ψ 133[2.2]. **e.** of shadow on dial 2 K 20[11]=Is 38[8.8]. **f.** of boundary *going down* (from or to a place) Jos 16[3] (JE), elsewhere P, Nu 34[11.11.12] Jos 15[10] 16[7] 17[9] 18[13.16]. **g.** *come down*, abs. of headdresses, in sign of humiliation Je 13[18]. **h.** pride of power Ez 30[6]. **i.** of calamity מֵאֵת יי Mi 1[12]; עַל־קָדְקֳדוֹ חֲמָסוֹ יֵרֵד ψ 7[17]; of sword descending on (עַל) Edom Is 34[5]. **j.** fig. of words of talebearer; יָרְדוּ חַדְרֵי־בָטֶן Pr 18[8]=26[22].—Vid. also supr. **1 k.**

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹרִד 2 K 16[17]; וְהוֹרִיד consec. Am 3[11] (We וְהוּרַד); 2 ms. וְהוֹרַדְתָּ 1 K 2[9]; 2 fs. sf. הוֹרַדְתַּנִי Jos 2[18] (v. Baer[n.] and Kö[i.412]); הוֹרִידוּ 1 S 6[15] La 2[10] etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוֹרֶד Ju 7[5]+5 t. (+1 K 6[32] Klo, who rds. וַיֵּרֶד for וַיֵּרֶד, v. רדד); sf. יוֹרִידֵנִי Ob[3]; יוֹרִדֵהוּ 1 S 30[16] 1 K 17[23]; וַיּוֹרִדֵם 1 K 18[40]; 2 ms. וְלֹא תוֹרִד 1 K 2[6]; sf. הוֹרִדֵם 1 S 30[15], תּוֹרִדֵם ψ 55[24] etc.; *Imv.* ms. הוֹרֵד Ex 33[5]+2 t.; sf. הוֹרִדֵהוּ Ez 32[18]; הוֹרִידֵמוֹ ψ 59[12]; fs. הוֹרִידִי La 2[18]; mpl. הוֹרִידוּ Gn 43[7.11]; sf. הוֹרִדָהוּ Gn 44[21]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהוֹרִיד Gn 37[25]; sf. הוֹרִדִי Ez 31[16]; *Pt.* מוֹרִיד 1 S 2[6]; מֹרִיד 2 S 22[48];—*cause to come* or *go down*: **1. a.** *bring down* (to Egypt), c. acc. pers. +שָׁמָּה Gn 39[1] (J); +הֵנָּה 45[13] (E); +אֵלַי 44[21]; abs. 43[7]; c. acc. rei 43[11]; +מִצְרַיְמָה 37[25]; abs. 43[22] (all J); from Canaan to desert Dt 1[25] (sq. אֵלֵינוּ); to (אֶל) Amalekites 1 S 30[15.15]; abs. v[16]; *bring down* (obj. pers. vel rei) אֶל־הַמַּיִם Ju 7[4.5]; אֶל־נַחַל Dt 21[4] 1 K 18[40]; יָמָּה 1 K 5[23]; to Gaza (עַזָּתָה) Ju 16[21]; from Jerusalem to Gihon, c. עַל (Qr אֶל) 1 K 1[33]; to valley of Jehosh. (אֶל) Jo 4[2]; from (מִן) temple (to king's house) 2 K 11[19]=2 Ch 23[20]; from (מֵעַל) altar 1 K 1[53]; from (מִן) upper chamber, sq. הַבַּיְתָה 1 K 17[23]; from

(מִן) the heavens Am 9²; Edom, from (מִן) nest in rocks Je 49¹⁶ Ob⁴; cf. of Isr. בְּעוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם Ho 7¹²; c. acc. of limit (אֶרֶץ) Ob³; *bring down* (from Babylon) into (בְּ) ships Is 43¹⁴ (v.VB). **b.** *send down* rain (הַגֶּשֶׁם) Ez 34²⁶, cf. Jo 2²³; =*cause to flow down*, obj. spittle, וַיֹּרֶד רִירוֹ אֶל־זְקָנוֹ 1 S 21¹⁴; tears הוֹרִידִי כַנַּחַל דִּמְעָה La 2¹⁸; water-streams וַיּוֹרֶד כַּנְּחָלוֹת מָיִם ψ 78¹⁶. **c.** =*lay prostrate, prostrate* הוֹרִיד מְמִזְּחַ עָזּוֹ Am 3¹¹ (where however We rds. וְהוֹרַד), cf. Pr 21²²; וְאוֹרִיד כָּאבִיר יוֹשְׁבִים Is 10¹³; of God's casting down peoples ψ 56⁸ Is 63⁶ (sq. לָאָרֶץ); מוֹרִיד עַמִּים תַּחְתֵּנִי 2 S 22⁴⁸ (וַיַּדְבֵּר in ‖ ψ 18⁴⁸); so perhaps Babylonians, like lambs, לִטְבוֹחַ Je 51⁴⁰; so ψ 59¹² (si veral.; ⑤ וַהֲנִידֵמוֹ *make them vagabonds*, v. Lag Prcph. Chald. (1872), xlviii. VB Hup Now Che Bae Dr² S 15, 20). **d.** *bring down* to She'ôl: יֹ מֵמִית וּמְחַיֶּה מוֹרִיד שְׁאוֹל וַיַּעַל 1 S 2⁶; sq. ל(ו)שְׁאוֹל also 1 K 2⁶·⁹; sq. שְׁאֹלָה (obj. grey hair) Gn 42³⁸ 44²⁹·³¹ (all J); cf. Ez 26²⁰ 31¹⁶ 32¹⁸; sq. לְבֹאֵר שַׁחַת ψ 55²⁴; לַשַּׁחַת Ez 28⁸. **2.** *take down* (from cart) 1 S 6¹⁵; the sea from upon (מֵעַל) the brazen oxen 2 K 16¹⁷; corpse from (מִן) tree Jos 8²⁹, and (מֵעַל) 10²⁷ (both JE); the מִשְׁכָּן Nu 1⁵¹ (P); the פָּרֹכֶת Nu 4⁵ (P); *take off* ornaments מֵעָלַיִךְ Ex 33⁵ (JE). **3.** *let down* וַתֹּרֶד כַּדָּהּ עַל־יָדָהּ Gn 24¹⁸, so, with מֵעָלֶיהָ v⁴⁶, to give one a drink; וַיּוֹרִדוּ אִישׁ אֶת־אַמְתַּחְתּוֹ אָרְצָה Gn 44¹¹ (all J); obj. pers. Jos 2¹⁸, בַּחֶבֶל בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן v¹⁵ (both JE); בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן 1 S 19¹²; cf. also הוֹרִידוּ לָאָרֶץ רֹאשָׁן בְּתוּלֹת יְרוּשָׁלָם La 2¹⁰ *the virgins of Jerusalem have bowed down their heads to the ground.*

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּרַד Gn 39¹ + 2 t. + 1 S 30²⁴ Kt (Qr **Qal** *Pt.*); וְהוּרַד consec. Zc 10¹¹; 2 ms. וְהוּרַדְתָּ Ez 31¹⁸; *Impf.* 2 ms. תּוּרַד Is 14¹⁵;—**1.** *be brought down* מְצֻיָּרֵימָה Gn 39¹ (J); בַּמְּלֻחָמָה 1 S 30²⁴ Kt (v. supr.); to She'ôl הוּרַד שְׁאוֹל גְּאוֹנֵךְ Is 14¹¹ (of king of Babylon); אֶל־שְׁאוֹל תּוּרָד v¹⁵; וְהוּרַדְתָּ אֶל־אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּית Ez 31¹⁸; אֶל־יַרְכְּתֵי־בוֹר v¹⁵; וְהוּרַד גְּאוֹן אַשּׁוּר וְהוּרַד מִמֶּךָּ Zc 10¹¹.—In Am 3¹¹ We rds. (v. **Hiph.** supr.) **2.** *be taken down*, of the מִשְׁכָּן Nu 10¹⁷ (P).

†יֶרֶד **n.pr.m. 1.** son of Mehall'ēl, fourth generation from Seth Gn 5¹⁵·¹⁸·¹⁹·²⁰; יָרְדִי v¹⁵ 1 Ch 1²; ⑥ Ιαρεδ (v. Lag BN 77). **2.** יָרֵד man of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁸; ⑥ *id.*

†מוֹרָד **n.**[**m.**] **descent, slope**; abs. מו Mi 1⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. מוֹרַד Jos 10¹¹ Je 48⁵;—**1.** *descent, slope*, as designation of locality Jos 7⁵ 10¹¹ (בְּמ׳ חֹרֹנַיִם + בֵּית־חוֹרֹן; both JE); בְּמ׳ הֹרֹנַיִם Je 48⁵; + בַּמּוֹרָד ins. in 2 S 13³⁴ ⑥ We Dr; in gen. בְּמַיִם מְגֻרִים בְּמוֹרָד Mi 1⁴. **2.** מַעֲשֵׂה מוֹרָד 1 K 7²⁹ *work of descent*, i.e. *hanging-work* (VB).

יַרְדֵּן **n.pr.fl.** Jordan (acc. to Rel Ol[§ 215 e], fr. ירד with ן— for orig. י—, cf. ⑥ ὁ Ιορδανης; =river as flowing *downward, descending*, then of particular stream as river *κατ' ἐξοχήν*. See also Sta[§ 294 e] (י— for י—, but name acc. to Sta non-Hebr.))—abs. alw. הַיַּר in prose Gn 13¹⁰ + 162 t.; c. ה loc. הַיַּרְדְּנָה Ju 8⁴ + 3 t.; יַרְדֵּן only ψ 42⁷ Jb 40²³; cstr. יַרְדֵּן Nu 26³ + 11 t. Nu Jos + 1 Ch 6⁶³;—the river of Palestine: in all periods, chiefly Hex (122 t.: Gn 5 t. J; Nu 20 t. P, 1 t. JE; Dt 26 t.; Jos 34 t. JE, 20 t. D, 16 t. P), Ju (12 t.), and S (18 t.); in K 13 t.; Ch 7 t.; elsewh. 10 t.;—הַיַּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה Gn 32¹¹ (J), Dt 3²⁷ 31² Jos 1²·¹¹ 4²² (all D); בְּעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Gn 50¹⁰·¹¹ (J), Jos 7⁷ 24⁸ (both JE), + 20 t. D + Ju 5¹⁷ 10⁸ 1 S 31⁷; P has also מֵעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Nu 32¹⁹, and מֵע׳ לַיַּרְדֵּן v¹⁹·³² 35¹⁴ Jos 14³, also Jos 17⁵ (JE), 18⁷ (D), Ju 7²⁵ 1 Ch 12³⁷ 26³⁰; in P peculiarly יַרְדֵּן יְרֵחוֹ *the Jordan of* (at) *Jericho*, with עַל Nu 26³·⁶³ 31¹² 33⁴⁸·⁵⁰ 35¹ 36¹³, with לְ מֵעֵבֶר Nu 22¹ 34¹⁵ Jos 13³² 20⁸ (= 1 Ch 6⁶³), with מִן Jos 16¹ (E?); עֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Is 8²³ Dt 4⁴⁹ Jos 13²⁷ (P); see sub עבר; מֵי הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 3¹³·¹⁷ 4¹⁸·²³ (all JE), 3⁸ 5¹ (both D); מִימֵי הַיַּרְדֵּן 4⁷ (JE); גְּאוֹן הַיַּר׳ Je 12⁵ 49¹⁹ 50⁴⁴ Zc 11³ (v. גאון p. 145 a, supr.); שְׂפַת יוֹשֵׁב עַל־הַיָּם וְעַל יַד הַיַּרְדֵּן Nu 13²⁹ (JE; elsewh. in Nu, P); כִּכַּר הַיַּרְדֵּן *the circle of Jordan*, i.e. the plain about Jericho Gn 13¹⁰·¹¹ (J), 1 K 7⁴⁶ 2 Ch 4¹⁷; מַעְבְּרוֹת הַיַּר׳ Ju 3²⁸ 12⁵·⁶ *fords of the Jordan*; אֶל־גְּלִילוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן אֲשֶׁר בְּגִלְגָּל Jos 22¹¹, cf. v¹⁰ (both P; v. גלילות supr. p. 165); אֶרֶץ יַרְדֵּן ψ 42⁷ (without art. only here and in foll.); יָנִיחַ נַהֲרֵי אֶל־פִּיהוּ Jb 40²³ *a Jordan bursteth forth into his mouth.*

†יָרָה **vb. throw, shoot** (NH *shoot*, Hiph. *teach*; Aram. Aph. אוֹרֵי *teach*; Eth. **ወረወ**; *jecit*; Amh. *warê* is *information, news*, v. Nö ZMG 1886, 724; As. *ârû, lead, guide*, Dl HWB 241; *têrtu, law*, Dl HA 49; Zinj. ירי *set, found*, DHM Sendsch. 57, cf. **2** infr.—Buhl distinguishes **3** √√ירה: I. = *throw*, cf. mod. Ar. *warra*; II. Hiph. = *moisten*, cf. רוה; III. Hiph. = *teach*, cf. ראה, Ar. رَوَى, رَأَى; but evidence for this division hardly sufficient)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָרָה Ex 15⁴ + 3 t.; 1 s. יָרִיתִי Gn 31⁵¹ Jos 18⁶; *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. וַיִּרֵם Nu 21³⁰ (SS after

Ⓖ וְנִינֶם, see Ges§76(2)e); *Imv.* יְרֵה 2 K 13[17]; *Inf. abs.* יָרֹה Ex 19[13]; cstr. לִירֹ(וֹ)ת ψ 11[2] 64[5]; *Pt.* יֹרֶה Pr 26[18]; pl. יוֹרִים 1 Ch 10[3]; יֹרִים 2 Ch 35[23]; —**1.** *throw, cast,* with acc.: cast lots Jos 18[6] (E); army into (בְּ) the sea Ex 15[4] (song). **2.** *cast* (=*lay, set*), corner-stone Jb 38[6]; pillar Gn 31[51] (E; v. Zinj. supr.) **3.** *shoot arrows,* abs. Ex 19[13](E) 2 K 13[17]; acc. of arrows 1 S 20[36.37] Pr 26[18]; acc. pers. Nu 21[30] (song, E) ψ 64[5]; with לְ pers. 11[2]; יוֹ(וֹ)רִים *archers* 1 Ch 10[3] 2 Ch 35[23]. **4.** *throw water, rain:* Ho 6[3], but v. יוֹרֶה *early rain* (cf. **Hiph. 3**). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִוָּרֶה *shot through* (with arrows) Ex 19[13] (E). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֹרַנִי Jb 30[19](הֹרָנִי Baer); הוֹרָהוּ 2 K 12[3]; הוֹרָתָנִי ψ 119[102]; 1 s. וְהוֹרִיתִי Ex 4[15] 1 S 12[23]; sf. הֹרִיתִיךָ Pr 4[11]; הוֹרִיתִיךָ Ex 4[12]; *Impf.* יוֹרֶה ψ 25[8] +5 t.; וַיּוֹר 2 K 13[17] (for this and other forms see Ges§76(2)e); וַיֹּרֵנִי Pr 4[4]; יוֹרֻנּוּ Ju 13[8]+2 t.; יוֹרֵנּוּ ψ 25[12] Is 28[26]; וַיּוֹרֵהוּ Ex 15[25]; יֹרֵם 2 K 17[27] ψ 64[8]; 2 f. sf. תּוֹרֵךְ ψ 45[5]; תֹּרֵךְ Jb 12[7.8]; 2 m. sf. תּוֹרֵם 1 K 8[36]=2 Ch 6[27]; 1 s. אוֹרֶה 1 S 20[20] Jb 27[11]; sf. אוֹרֵךְ ψ 32[8]; 3 mpl. יוֹרוּ Dt 24[8]+3 t.; יֹרוּ 2 S 11[20] 2 Ch 35[23]; יֹרֻהוּ ψ 64[5]; יוֹרוּךָ Dt 17[10]+2 t.; *Imv.* sf. הֹרֵנִי Jb 34[32]; הוֹרֵנִי ψ 27[11]+2 t.; pl. sf. הוֹרוּנִי Jb 6[24]; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹרֹת Gn 46[28]+3 t.; הוֹרֹתָם Ex 24[12]; *Pt.* מוֹרֶה 1 S 20[36]+5 t.; מֹרֶה Pr 6[13]; pl. מוֹרִים 1 S 31[3]+2 t.; sf. מוֹרַי Pr 5[13]; מוֹרֶיךָ Is 30[20.20];—**1.** *throw, cast,* with לְ, into the mire Jb 30[19]. **2.** *shoot* (arrows) 1 S 20[20.36] 2 S 11[20] 2 K 13[17] 19[32]=Is 37[33]; with לְ, of pers. 2 Ch 35[23]; acc. pers. ψ 64[5.8]; מוֹרִים *archers* 1 S 31[3.3] 1 Ch 10[3]. **3.** *throw water, rain:* וְיוֹרֶה צֶדֶק לָכֶם Ho 10[12] *and rain righteousness for you* (Thes al. under **5**); hence מוֹרֶה *early rain* (cf. **Qal 4**). **4.** *point out, shew:* לְהוֹרֹת לְפָנָיו גֹּשְׁנָה Gn 46[28] (J) *to point out before him* (the way) *to Goshen;* מֹרֶה בְּאֶצְבְּעֹתָיו Pr 6[13] *pointing out with his fingers;* acc. pers. et rei Ex 15[25] (JE) ψ 45[5] Jb 6[24]. **5.** *direct, teach, instruct:* **a.** of men, abs. Bezalel in handicraft Ex 35[34](P); **c.** acc. pers., a father his son Pr 4[4]; the ancients Job Jb 8[10]; the animals and the earth, the friends of Job 12[7.8]; c. 2 acc. Is 28[9]; בְּדֶרֶךְ in the way 1 S 12[23] ψ 25[8] 32[8] Pr 4[11]; בְּיַד־אֵל *concerning the hand of Ēl* Jb 27[11].—מוֹרֶה שֶׁקֶר *teaching lies* is used of prophet Is 9[14]. **b.** specially of the authoritative *direction* (v. תּוֹרָה) given by priests on matters of ceremonial observance, with acc. rei and לְ pers. Dt 33[10] (song), they *teach* thy judgments to Jacob, and thy direction (law) to Israel; double acc. 17[20.21] according to the direction, wherewith they *direct* thee; 24[8] (on leprosy), Lv 10[11] (P), abs. 14[57] (P), 2 Ch 15[3] כֹּהֵן מוֹרֶה, Ez 44[23] the Zadokite priests אֶת־עַמִּי יוֹרוּ; בֵּין קֹדֶשׁ לְחֹל; Mi 3[11] the priests give such 'direction' for hire; less technically, of Moses Ex 24[12] (E), of Jehoiada 2 K 12[3], of the Samaritan priests 2 K 17[27.28]. **c.** of God: c. acc. pers. Is 28[26] ψ 119[102]; double acc. Ex 4[12.15](J), Ju 13[8] Jb 34[32] 1 K 8[36] (=אֶל הַדֶּרֶךְ 2 Ch 6[27]), ψ 27[11] 86[11] 119[33]; acc. pers. מְדַרְכָיו *of his ways* Is 2[3]=Mi 4[2]. **d.** of idol-image Hb 2[18] (מוֹרֵה שֶׁקֶר), v[19].

†יוֹרָה **n.pr.m.** בְּנֵי one of the families of the restoration Ezr 2[18] (Ⓖ Ουρα, Ιωρα)=חָרִיף Ne 7[24] (Ⓖ Αρειφ).

†יוֹרֶה **n.**[**m.**] early rain, which falls in Palestine from the last of October until the first of December, opp. מַלְקוֹשׁ: Dt 11[14] Je 5[24] Ho 6[3] (where MT makes יו Pt., or Hiph. Impf., but v. We); cf. also 1. מוֹרֶה. Vid. further Rob BB i, 429 f. Chaplin PEF 1883, 8 ff. Klein ZPV iv, 72 f.

†1. מוֹרֶה **n.m.** ψ 84.7 (early) rain (cf. יוֹרֶה);—Jo 2[23] (‖ גֶּשֶׁם, מַלְקוֹשׁ) v[23] (del. We), ψ 84[7].

†II. מוֹרֶה **n.m.** Is 30, 20 teacher;—abs. in אֵלוֹן מוֹרֶה Gn 12[6](J)=אֵלוֹנֵי מֹרֶה Dt 11[30] (Sam Ⓖ אֵלוֹן), *the teacher's terebinth* (see אֵלוֹן) near Shechem; cf. גִּבְעַת הַמּוֹרֶה Ju 7[1] *teacher's hill* near the plain of Jezreel, prob. Little Hermon, *Nebî Daḥî* Bd Pal 244; the terebinth being a holy tree from which divine teaching was given, and the hill of the teacher the seat of a holy place whence divine teaching was given; see also (of God) Jb 36[22]; here belong prob. likewise מוֹרַי Pr 5[13], and מוֹרֶיךָ Is 30[20.20].

†תּוֹרָה **n.f.** Dt 1, 5 direction, instruction, law (poss. in first instance from *casting* lots, We G i, 410; H 394 (less confidently We Skizzen iii, 167), SS Sm AT Rel. Gesch. 36 Benz Arch. 408 Now Arch. ii, 97, opp. by Kö Offenb. ii, 347 Baud Priesterthum 207);—ת, Ex 12[49]+88 t.; cstr. תּוֹרַת Ex 13[9]+65 t.; sfs. תּוֹרָתִי ψ 78[1]+16 t.; תּוֹרָתְךָ Je 32[23]; תּוֹרָתוֹ 44[23]+34 t. sfs.; pl. תּוֹרוֹת Ne 9[13]; תּוֹרֹת Is 24[5]+2 t.; sf. תּוֹרֹתַי Ez 44[24]; תּוֹרֹתָיו 43[11] 44[5]+5 t. sfs.;—**1.** *instruction:* **a.** human: of a mother Pr 1[8] 6[20.23]; of a father 3[1] 4[2] 7[2]; of sages 13[14] 28[4.4.7.9] 29[18]; of a poet ψ 78[1]; תּוֹרַת חֶסֶד *kind instruction* (of a wise wife) Pr 31[26]. **b.** divine ‖ אֲמָרִים Jb 22[22]; through his servants Is 30[9] Je 8[8]; ‖ אִמְרָה Is 5[24]; ‖ דְּבָר Is 1[10]; ‖ תְּעוּדָה 8[16.20]; ‖ חָזוֹן La 2[9]; pl. תורות Dn 9[10]. **c.** *a body of prophetic* (or sometimes perh. priestly) *teaching* Is 42[24] Je 9[12] 16[11]; in the heart Is 51[7]

ψ 37[31] 40[9]; ‖ משפט Hb 1[4]; ‖ משפטים ψ 89[31]; ‖ דְּבָרִים Je 6[19] 26[4] Zc 7[12]; ‖ חקים Am 2[4]; ‖ חקות Je 44[10.23]; myriads of precepts Ho 8[12]. **d.** *instruction in Messianic age* Is 2[3]=Mi 4[2], Is 42[4] 51[4] Je 31[33]. **e.** *a body of priestly direction* or *instruction* relating to sacred things Ho 4[6] Je 2[8] 18[18] Ez 7[26] Hag 2[11] Mal 2[6.7.8.9] Zp 3[4] Ez 22[26]; ‖ תּוֹרָה לֹא 2 Ch 15[3]. כֹּהֵן מוֹרֶה לֹא **2.** *law* (prop. *direction*): viz. **a.** of *special laws*, sg. of Feast of Maṣṣoth Ex 13[9] (J), sabbath 16[4] (J); of direction given by priests in partic. case Dt 17[11]; of statutes of priest's code Ex 12[49] (P), Lv 6[2.7.18] 7[1.7.11.37] 11[46] 12[7] 13[59] 14[2.32.54.57] 15[32] Nu 5[29.30] 6[13.21.21] 15[16.29] 19[2.14] 31[21] (P); תּוֹרַת הַבַּיִת Ez 43[12.12]; בֵּין ת׳ לְמִצְוָה 2 Ch 19[10]; pl. תּוֹרוֹת *laws*, ‖ חקים Ex 18[16.20] (E; of decisions in civil cases given by Moses), ψ 105[45]; ‖ מצות Ex 16[28] (J); ‖ חקות, מצות Gn 26[5] (J); ‖ חקים משפטים Lv 26[46] (H); ‖ ברית, חק Is 24[5]; משפטים, חקים, מצות Ne 9[13]; the laws of the new temple Ez 43[11] 44[5.24]; those laws in which men should walk Je 32[23] (Kt). **b.** of *codes of law*, (1) הַתּוֹרָה as *written in the code of the covenant*, ‖ הַמִּצְוָה Ex 24[12] (E); ספר תורת אלהים Jos 24[26] (E); prob. also Dt 33[4], ‖ מִשְׁפָּטִים v[10], ‖ בְּרִית Ho 8[1] ψ 78[10], ‖ עֵדוּת v[5]; (2) *the law of the Deuteronomic code*, in D and Deuteronomic sections of Kings and sources of Chr., הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת Dt 1[5] 4[8.44] 17[18] 31[9.11]; דִּבְרֵי הַת׳ הזאת 27[26] 31[24], + כל 17[19] 27[3.8] 28[58] 29[28] 31[12] 32[46]; סֵפֶר הַת׳ הזאת 28[61]; ספר התורה הזה 29[20] 30[10] 31[26] Jos 1[8]; ספר התורה 8[34] 2 K 22[8]= 2 Ch 34[15]; דברי התורה Jos 8[34] 2 K 23[24]; so התורה אשר צוה משה Jos 1[7], similarly 22[5] 2 K 17[13.34.37] 21[8]; תּוֹרַת משׁה (ספר) Jos 8[31.32] 23[6] 1 K 2[3] 2 K 14[6] דִּבְרֵי סֵפֶר הַת׳ בספר מ׳= 2 Ch 25[4], 2 K 23[25]; דברי הַת׳ 2 Ch 34[19]; תּוֹרַת יהוה 2 K 10[31]. It is probable that ת׳ in ψ 1[2.2] 94[12] and some other parts of Chr., e.g. 1 Ch 22[12] 2 Ch 6[16] (=1 K 8[25] without ת׳), refers to Deuteronomic code. (3) other passages of Chr. may refer to code of D, but most of them certainly refer to *the law of the Priests' code*. The same is true of Mal Dn and late ψψ. The phrases are: (ספר) תורת משׁה 2 Ch 23[18] 30[16] Ezr 3[2] 7[6] Ne 8[1] Mal 3[22] Dn 9[11.13]; תורת יהוה (ספר) Ezr 7[10] Ne 9[3] 1 Ch 16[40] 2 Ch 12[1] 17[9] 31[3.4] 34[14] 35[26] ψ 19[8] 119[1]; (ספר) דִּבְרֵי הַת׳ תורת האלהים Ne 8[18] 10[29.30]; ספר הַת׳ 8[3]; הַתּוֹרָה v[9.13]; 2 Ch 14[3] 31[21] 33[8] Ezr 10[3] Ne 8[2.7.14] 10[35.37] 12[44] 13[3]; תּ׳ פִּיךָ ψ 119[72]; תורתך Ne 9[26.29.34] Dn 9[11] ψ 119[18.29.34.44.51.53.55.61.70.77.85.92.97.109.113.126.136.142.150.153.163.165.174]; תּוֹרָה (indef.) ‖ חקים, מצוות Ne 9[14].

3. *custom, manner*: תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם 2 S 7[19] *the manner of man*, not of God, i.e. deal with me as man with man, Thes, *law for man* RV, but Ew Gesch. III. 180 reads דּוֹרֹת (וַתַּרְאֵנִי) hast shewed me *generations of men*; so We Dr.—On ת׳ v. further Dr on Dt 1[10] 24[8] 33[10] and reff.

† יוֹרַי (= יוֹרָיָה whom *Yah teacheth*) **n.pr.m.** chief of the tribe of Gad 1 Ch 5[13], Ⓖ Ιωρεε.

† יְרוּאֵל (*founded of Ēl*) **n.pr.loc.** מִדְבַּר י׳ 2 Ch 20[16], Ⓖ Ιεριηλ, not identified, prob. part of wilderness of Judah, near Ziz (*Wady Ḥŭsâsah*).

† יִרְיאֵל (=יְרוּאֵל) **n.pr.m.** chief of tribe of Issachar, 1 Ch 7[2], Ⓖ Ρειηλ, Ιερεηλ; ⓄL Ιαρουηλ.

יְרַחְיָהוּ 1 Ch 23[19] 24[23], יְרִיָּה 26[31] **n.pr.m.** (cf. יְרִיאֵל) chief of one of the Levitical courses, Ⓖ Ιδουδ, Ιερια, Ιεδδι, Ιεδειμος, etc.

† [יָרַהּ] **vb.** only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. תִּרְהוּ Is 44[8] (van d. H Baer, but prob. תִּרְהוּ si vera l., so Thes); ? *be stupefied* (cf. Ar. وَرِهَ, Thes al.), but Frey *fatuus et stolidus fuit*; < Ew al. who rd. תִּרְאוּ fr. ירא (‖ פחד).

יְרוּשָׁלַיִם, יְרוּשָׁלִַם [644] **n.pr.loc.** Jerusalem (in As. *Urusalim*, Tel Amarna, Zim[ZA. 1891, 252, 254]; *Ursalimmu*, COT[Gloss.]; Ⓖ Ιερουσαλημ; ✓ and mng. dub.; Rel Ew al. der. fr. יְרוּשׁ שָׁלֵם *possession of peace* (or *Salem's possession*); Thes al. fr. יָרָה, i.e. יְרוּ + שָׁלֵם *a foundation of peace*; Grill[ZAW, 1884, 134 ff.] *foundation of Shalem* (Sh.=God of peace, =י׳); but name not certainly Hebr.; acc. to Sayce[Acad. Feb. 7, 1891, 138; Higher Crit. 176] opposed by Zim[ZA. 1891, 263]), Jastr[JBL xi, 1892, 105] = *Uru* (*city*) + *Salim*, n.pr.div.);—usu. יְרוּשָׁלַם (*Qr perpetuum*), Jos 10[10] +; יְרוּשָׁלִַם 1 S 17[54] +; לַיִם- 5 t. acc. to Mas. (vid. Frensdorff[Mass. Magna, 293]), viz. Je 26[18] 1 Ch 3[5] 2 Ch 25[1] 32[9] (c. ה loc.), Est 2[6], (but לַם- 1 Ch 3[5] van d. H Baer), so Maccab. coins, Levy[Gesch. d. jüd. Münz. 42 f.]; c. ה loc. יְרוּשָׁלַמָּה 1 K 10[2] Is 36[2] Ez 8[3]; (לַיְמָה- 2 Ch 32[9] supr.); לְמָה- 2 K 9[28]; with prefixes: בִּירוּ 2 S 9[13] +; לִירוּ 2 K 18[22] +; מִירוּ 2 S 15[11] +; וּירוּ 1 K 23[1] +;—*Jerusalem*, renowned as capital of all Israel, afterwards of southern kingdom, seat of central worship in temple, first named as city of Canaanite Adoni-Ṣedeḳ †Jos 10[1.3.5.23] (all JE), cf. 12[10] (D); inhabited by Jebusites Jos 15[63.63] (P), Ju 1[21.21], cf. v[7] (Adoni-Bezeḳ); identif. with יְבוּס Ju 19[10], and הַיְבוּסִי (q.v.) Jos 15[8] 18[28] (both P); captured by Judah Ju 1[8]; first named in connexion with David 1 S 17[54] †; taken pos-

session of by David as king 2 S 5^{6}; David's royal seat $v^{5.13.14}$ 8^{7} 11^{1}+; it remained the capital until taken by Nebuchadrezzar, B.C. 588, 2 K 25^{1}+; it became the chief home of the returned exiles Ezr 1^{11} 2^{11} Ne $2^{11.17}$+; mentioned S 31 t., K 92 t., Ch 151 t., Ezr 25 t., Ne 38 t., Is^{1} 27 t., $Is^{2.3}$ 22 t., Je 107 t., Ez 26 t., Zc 41 t., etc.—Vid. also n.pr.loc. יְבוּס שָׁלֵם.

ירח (√of foll.; meaning dub.; acc. to MV Buhl=ארח, of moon as *wanderer*, so Lag [BN 46]).

†**יֶרַח** **n.m.** [Jos 10, 13] moon, esp. poet. (NH *id.*; Ph. ירח; As. *iriḫu*, acc. to Pinches [BOR Aug. 1888, 207]; Eth. ወርኅ *moon, month*; cf. sub יֶרַח)—abs. יָרֵחַ Gn 37^{9} + 25 t.; sf. וְיִרְחָהּ Is 60^{20}:—*moon*, usually named with sun Jos $10^{12.13}$ (poem in JE), ψ 72^{5} (עִם־שֶׁמֶשׁ וְלִפְנֵי יָרֵחַ), 89^{38} (in these two, a symbol of permanence), 121^{6} Is 60^{19} Hb 3^{11} Jo 3^{4}; obj. of idolatrous worship Jb 31^{26} (+sun); in same sense also+sun and stars Dt 4^{19} 17^{3} 2 K 23^{5} Je 8^{2}; as determiner of feast-times ψ 104^{19} (‖ sun); +stars, as shining by night ψ 136^{9} (‖ sun, by day), so חֻקַּת יָרֵחַ Je 31^{35} (‖ *id.*); elsewh. +sun and stars Gn 37^{9} (E), Is 13^{10} Ez 32^{7} Jo 2^{10} 4^{15} ψ 148^{3} Ec 12^{2}; +stars ψ 8^{4} Jb 25^{5}; with neither sun nor stars only ψ 72^{7}. עַד־בְּלִי יָרֵחַ

†**I. יֶרַח** **n.m.** [Zc 11, 8] month (Aram. יַרְחָא, ܝܪܚܐ *new moon, month*; Palm. ירח Vog [No. 1]; As. *arḫu* COT [Gloss. Muss-Arnolt] [JBL xi. 1892, 73, 163]; cf. Ph. Eth. sub יֶרַח; Sab. ורח *month*, DHM [ZMG 1876, 603; 1888, 369] Hal [JAS vii, 1, 516])—abs. יֶרַח 1 K 6^{37}+3 t.; cstr. *id.* Dt 21^{13} 2 K 15^{13}; pl. יְרָחִים Ex 2^{2}+3 t.; cstr. יַרְחֵי Jb 7^{3} 29^{2};—**1.** *month*, as measure of time, during, or in which Ex 2^{2} (E), Zc 11^{8} Jb 39^{2}; יַרְחֵי שָׁוְא Jb 7^{3}; יַרְחֵי קֶדֶם 29^{2}; pleon. יֶרַח יָמִים *a month (of) days=a month of time* Dt 21^{13} 2 K 15^{13}. **2.** *calendar month*, with name זִו יֶרַח 1 K 6^{37} (2nd mo., cf. v^{1}); בּוּל יֶרַח v^{38} (8th mo.); יֶרַח הָאֵתָנִים 1 K 8^{2} (7th mo.); cf. בְּמִסְפַּר יְרָחִים אֲלֵיבָא Jb 3^{6}; גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים Dt 33^{14} *produce of months*, i.e. of various seasons of year.—Cf. synon. חֹדֶשׁ.

†**II. [יֶרַח]** **n.pr.m.** 'son' of Joktan, only יָרַח Gn 10^{26} (Ⓖ Ιαραδ, ⓖL Ιεραχ)=1 Ch 1^{20} (ⓖL Ιαρε).

†**יְרוֹחָם** **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, 1 Ch 5^{14}; Ⓖ Ιδαι, ⓖL Αρουε.

יְרִיחוֹ v. יְרֵחוֹ

יְרַחְמְאֵל, יְרַחְמֵאלִי v. sub רחם.

†**יִרְחְיָה** **n.pr.m.** an Egyptian slave 1 Ch $2^{34.35}$; Ⓖ Ιωχηλ, ⓖL Ιερεε.

†**יָרַט** **vb.** be precipitate, precipitate (trans.) (cf. Ar. رَمَطَ *conjecit, praecipitem dedit* in puteum, exitium, Frey.)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָרַט Nu 22^{32}, app. c. subj. הַדֶּרֶךְ; the way *is precipitate*, (RV^{m} *headlong*) *before me*, but transit. עַל־יְדֵי רְשָׁעִים יְרָטֵנִי Jb 16^{11} *into the hands of wicked men he precipitates me* (v. Di; יְרָטֵנִי=יְרָטֵנִי; Baer's text יְרָטֵנִי points to √רטה q. v.); hence perh. rd. יָרַטְתָּ Nu 22^{32}; *thou hast precipitated the journey* in front of me, i.e. rushed recklessly in front of me; v. Di; Kau [AT] leaves untransl.

יְרֵחוֹ, יְרִיחוֹ, יְרִיחֹה **n.pr.loc.** [Jos 2, 57] Jericho (on form see Baer on Jos 2^{1} Je 39^{5} Kö [Einl. 49]; √ and mng. dub.; acc. to Thes al. from רָוַח, =*regio fragrans*, the district abounding in palms, rose-gardens, balsam, etc.);—יְרִיחוֹ Jos 2^{1} +27 t. Jos. (19 t. JE, 3 t. D, 6 t. P), +5 t. 2 K 2; יְרֵחוֹ Jos 18^{21} 2 S 10^{5} Je 39^{5} 52^{8}; יְרִיחֹה 1 K 16^{34}; יְרֵחוֹ Dt 34^{1} (P), v^{3} (D), Nu 22^{1} (P)+9 t. P, 2 K 25^{5} Ezr 2^{34} Ne 3^{2} 7^{36}+3 t. Ch;—Canaanit. city taken by Josh. Jos 6^{1} (JE)+; having a king $2^{2.3}$ 8^{2} 10^{1} (all JE), $10^{28.30}$ 12^{9} (all D); near Jordan, whence (יְרִיחוֹ) עֵבֶר יְרֵחוֹ, v. עֵבֶר supr.; Mt. Nebo is described as עַל־פְּנֵי יְרֵחוֹ Dt 32^{49} 34^{1}(P); (called עִיר הַתְּמָרִים Jud 1^{16} 3^{13}; so in appos. Dt 34^{3} 2 Ch 28^{15}); the adjacent plain is called בִּקְעַת יְרֵחוֹ Dt 34^{3} (JE); עַרְבוֹת יְרֵחוֹ 2 K 25^{5}=Je 39^{5}=52^{8}; ע׳ יְרִיחוֹ Jos 4^{13} 5^{10} (both P); among returning exiles appear בְּנֵי יְרֵחוֹ Ezr 2^{34}=Ne 7^{36}, and among builders of wall אַנְשֵׁי יְרֵחוֹ Ne 3^{2} (BeRy Ryle *ad loc.* and Ezr 2^{34});—mod. (*E*)*rîḥâ*; see also GASm [Geogr. 266 ff.].

ירך (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

†**יָרֵךְ** **n.f.** [Nu 5, 27] thigh, loin, side, base (NH *id.*; Aram. יַרְכָּא; Zinj. ירך *loin*; As. *arku, arkâtu, back, rear, hereafter* Dl [HWB 242]; Ar. وَرِكٌ *hip*)—abs. יָרֵךְ Ju 15^{8}+6 t.; cstr. יֶרֶךְ Gn 24^{9}+11 t. +2 S 3^{27} (v. infr.); sf. יְרֵכִי Gn 24^{2} 47^{29}; יְרֵכוֹ Nu 5^{21}; יְרֵכוֹ Gn 32^{26}+6 t.; יְרֵכָהּ Ex 25^{31}+3 t.; du. יְרֵכַיִם Ex 28^{42}; sf. יְרֵכַיִךְ Ct 7^{2};—**1.** *thigh*, **a.** outside of thigh, where sword was worn, וַיַּחְגֹּר אֹתָהּ עַל־יֶרֶךְ שִׂים חֶרֶב עַל־יְרֵכוֹ Ex 32^{27} (E); וַיְמִינוֹ Ju 3^{16} *and he girded it upon his right thigh*, v^{21} ψ 45^{4} Ct 3^{8}; כַּף הַיָּרֵךְ Gn 32^{33} *hollow of the thigh*, $v^{26.26.33}$ (all J); חֲמוּקֵי יְרֵכַיִךְ Ct 7^{2} *the roundings of thy thighs*; מִמָּתְנַיִם וְעַד־יְרֵכַיִם Ex 28^{42} (P); ‖ בֶּטֶן Nu $5^{21.22.27}$ (P); צֹלֵעַ עַל־יְרֵכוֹ

Gn 32[32] (J), *limping upon his thigh;* סֹלֵף עַל־יְרֵכוֹ Je 31[19] and (c. אֶל־) Ez 21[17], *smite upon thigh,* in token of consternation; וַיַּךְ אוֹתָם שׁוֹק עַל־יָרֵךְ Ju 15[8] *and he smote them, hip upon thigh,* a great slaughter. **b.** *thigh=loins,* as seat of procreative power (RS[K. 34; Sem. I, 360 (380)]) יֹצְאֵי יֶרֶךְ *those proceeding from the loins of* any one Gn 46[26] Ex 1[5] (both P), Ju 8[30]; hence שִׂים יַד תַּחַת יֶרֶךְ *place the hand under thigh,* in taking oath Gn 24[2.9] (J), 47[29]. **2.** *side* (flank) of altar 2 K 16[14] Lv 1[11] (P); of tabernacle Ex 40[22.24] Nu 3[29.35] (all P); also יֶרֶךְ הַשַּׁעַר (for MT תּוֹךְ הַשַּׁ׳) ⓖ Th We Dr Bu Kit. **3.** *base* (loins) of candlestick Ex 25[31] 37[17] Nu 8[4] (all P).

†[יֶרְכָה, or יַרְכָה Ol[§ 167. g]] **flank, side, du. extreme parts, recesses;** — sf. יַרְכָתוֹ Gn 49[13]; du. יַרְכָתַיִם Ex 26[27] 36[32] + Ez 46[19] Qr (Kt ירכתם); יַרְכָתַיִם Ex 26[23] 36[28]; cstr. יַרְכְתֵי Ju 19[1] + 20 t. + 1 K 6[16] Qr (Kt ירכותי);—**1.** *side,* i.e. *further side* of Zebulun, poet. for more distant border of his territory Gn 49[13]. **2.** elsewhere always du. *the two thighs,* i.e. fig. *angle, recess, extreme parts:* as *recesses* of Mt. Ephr. Ju 19[1.18]; of Lebanon 2 K 19[23]=Is 37[24]; of *recesses* or *innermost part* of a cave 1 S 24[4]; a house Am 6[10] ψ 128[3]; the pit (בּוֹר) Is 14[15] (‖ שְׁאוֹל), Ez 32[23]; a ship Jon 1[5]; יַרְכְתֵי צָפוֹן *remote parts of the north* Is 14[13] Ez 38[6.15] 39[2] ψ 48[3] (but here Lag. prop. יר׳ רצון); יַרְכְתֵי אֶרֶץ *remote parts of earth* Je 6[22] 25[32] 31[8] 50[41]; of a long building, *extreme* or *hinder part,* so of tabernacle Ex 26[22.23.27] 36[27.28.32] (all P); of temple 1 K 6[16]; of Ezek.'s temple Ez 46[19].

†יַרְמוּת **n.pr.loc.** **1.** ⓖ Ιερ(ε)ιμουθ, Canaanitish city, with a king, named between Hebron and Lachish Jos 10[3.5.23] (JE), 12[11] (D); named with Adullam 15[35] (P), cf. Ne 11[29]. **2.** ⓖ Ρεμμαθ, A ⓖL Ιερμωθ, Levitical city in Issachar Jos 21[29] (P).*

†יַרְמַי **n.pr.m.** one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10[33]; ⓖ Ιεραμει(μ).

†יְרֵמוֹת, יְרִמוֹת, יְרִימוֹת **n.pr.m.** ⓖ Αρειμωθ, Ιερειμουθ, etc.;— **1.** Benjamites: **a.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 7[7]. **b.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 7[8]. **c.** יְרִמוֹת 1 Ch 8[14]. **2.** Levites: **a.** יְרִמוֹת 1 Ch 23[23]. **b.** *id.* 1 Ch 25[22]=**c.** יְרִימוֹת 24[30]. **d.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 25[4]. **e.** *id.* 2 Ch 31[13]. **3.** *id.* Naphtalite 1 Ch 27[19]. **4.** *id.* son of David and father of Rehoboam's wife 2 Ch 11[18]. **5.** יְרִמוֹת, men who had strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10[26], ⓖ Ιερειμοιθ (-μωθ). **b.** Ezr 10[27], ⓖ Αμων, א Αρμων, A Ιαρμωθ, ⓖL Ιεριμωθ. **c.** Ezr 10[29] Kt (Qr וְרָמוֹת), ⓖ Μημων, A Ρημωθ, ⓖL Αριμωθ.

יְרַמְיָה, יִרְמְיָהוּ v. sub רמה.

†[יָרֵעַ] **vb. quiver** (cf. Ar. وَرِعَ *be timid, weak;* وَرَعٌ *pious fear;* Ɔ יְרַע *be disheartened*) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. יָרְעָה לוֹ נַפְשׁוֹ Is 15[4] *his soul quivereth* to him, i.e. is in terror and distress.

יְרִיעָה **n.f. curtain** (ג יְרִיעָתָא, Syr. ܝܪܝܥܬܐ) —abs. יְרִיעָה Ex 26[2]+24 t.; pl. abs. יְרִיעֹת Ex 26[1] + 17 t.; יְרִיעוֹת 1 Ch 17[1]; cstr. יְרִיעֹת Ex 26[7] + 4 t.; יְרִיעוֹת Hb 3[7]+2 t.; sf. יְרִיעָתִי Je 4[20] 10[20]; יְרִיעוֹתֵיהֶם Je 49[29];—*curtain,* of tabern. Ex 26[1.2. 2.2.8.8]+38 t. Ex 26 and 36; Nu 4[25] (all P); 2 S 7[2]=1 Ch 17[1];—in gen. (*tent-*) *curtains* Je 4[20] 10[20] 49[29] Hb 3[7] Ct 1[5] (in all ‖ אֹהֶל); יְרִיעַת . . . יָטוּּ Is 54[2] (הַרְחִיבִי מְקוֹם אָהֳלֵךְ ‖), fig. of Jerusalem's prosperity; in sim. נוֹטֶה שָׁמַיִם כַּיְרִיעָה ψ 104[2].

†יְרִיעוֹת **n.pr.m.**(?) only 1 Ch 2[18], where rd. perh. בַּת־יִר׳ for MT וְאֶת־יִר׳, see We VB; ⓖ Ελιωθ, A ⓖL Ιερ(ε)ιωθ.

יְרַפְאֵל v. sub רפא.

I. **ירק** (✓of foll.; NH Hiph.; Aram. Aph. אוֹרִיק *grow green;* ⓢ ܐܪܝ *be pale,* and deriv.; As. *arâḳu, grow pale* (of face), *arḳu,* yellow, green, etc., Dl[HWB 243]; Ar. وَرَقٌ *leaf,* وَرَّقَ *put forth leaves,* cf. وُرْقَةٌ *ash-colour,* أَوْرَقُ *dusky-white,* of camel, وَرِقٌ *silver coin* Lag[BN 30]; Sab. ורק *gold* (כתם וורק), Hal[ÉS. JAs. Déc. 1874. Nos. 47, 97] DHM[VOJ i. 26 f.], and Eth. **ወርቅ:** *gold,* both from *colour* acc. to DHM Di).

†יֶרֶק **n.m.**[Is 15, 6] **green, greenness** (on יֶרֶק in gardens, v. Nö[ZMG 1876, 777] Löw[p. 236 f.])—abs. Ex 10[15] Is 15[6]; cstr. Gn 1[30]+3 t.;—יֶרֶק עֵשֶׂב Gn 1[30] 9[3] (both P); יֶרֶק דֶּשֶׁא ψ 37[2]; יֶרֶק הַשָּׂדֶה Nu 22[4] (E)=*green thing, grass;* alone Ex 10[15] (J) *green thing,* incl. עֵץ and עֵשֶׂב, Is 15[6].

†יָרָק **n.**[**m.**] **herbs** (coll.), **herbage** (green, greens)—abs. יָרָק Dt 11[10]+2 t.; cstr. יֶרֶק Is 37[27] =2 K 19[26];—גַּן־יָרָק Dt 11[10] 1 K 21[2]; אַרְחַת יָרָק Pr 15[17]; as subst., יֶרֶק דֶּשֶׁא Is 37[27]=2 K 19[26] *green shoots of grass* (‖ עֵשֶׂב שָׂדֶה, etc.)

יַרְקוֹן only in מֵי הַ׳ Jos 19[46] v. sub מי.

†יָרוֹק **n.**[**m.**] **green thing** (=יָרָק), only as food of wild ass Jb 39[8].

†יֵרָקוֹן **n.m.** mildew, paleness, lividness; **1.** *rust* Am 4⁹ Dt 28²² 1 K 8³⁷ Hg 2¹⁷ 2 Ch 6²⁸ (all ‖ שִׁדָּפוֹן). **2.** *paleness* (of face) Je 30⁶.

†יַרְקְרָק (Sta§ 156, 234) **adj.** greenish, pale-green (cf. As. *raḳraḳku*, Zim BF 37)—Lv 13⁴⁹ ψ 68¹⁴; fpl. יַרְקְרָקוֹת Lv 14³⁷;—of plague spots Lv 13⁴⁹ 14³⁷; as subst., ψ 68¹⁴ the *green-shimmering* (Che) of gold.

†יַרְקְעָם **n.pr.m.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 2⁴⁴; Ⓖ Ιακλαν, Ⓐ Ιερκααν, ⓄL Ιερακαμ (and so for רֶקֶם v^b; otherwise רקם v⁴³).

†II. יָרַק **vb.** spit (Eth. ወረፈ; *id.*; acc. to Lag BN 200 II. ירק is not separate √; cf. יֶרֶק, and Ar. يَرْقَانٌ *robigo*)—**Qal** *Pf.* and *Inf. abs.* יָרֹק יָרֹק בְּפָנֶיהָ Nu 12¹⁴; 3 fs. consec. וְיָרְקָה בְּפָנָיו Dt 25⁹; both, as token of contempt. Cf. רָקַק, רֹק.

יָרַשׁ 229 **vb.** take possession of, inherit, dispossess (MI⁷ וירש *take possession of;* Aram. יְרִית, ירת, *take possession of,* and *be heir to, inherit;* so Eth. ወረሰ; Ar. وَرِثَ *inherit;* v. also Sab. ורת *inherit*, CIS iv. 37. 3), esp. D (62 t. Qal, 1 t. Pi, 7 t. Hiph. in Dt+13 t. D in Jos);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָרַשׁ Je 49¹; וַיִּרַשׁ consec. Je 49² Nu 27¹¹; 2 ms. יָרַשְׁתָּ 1 K 21¹⁹; וְיָרַשְׁתָּ Dt 6¹⁸+2 t.; sf. וְיִרַשְׁתָּהּ consec. Dt 17¹⁴+2 t. (on this and kindred forms v. Kö I. 406, 411); וְיִרַשְׁתֶּם consec. Dt 19¹ 31³; 3 pl. יָרְשׁוּ Dt 3²⁰+; sf. וְיִרְשׁוּהָ consec. Ez 36¹² (Kö I.c.); וַיִּרְשׁוּהָ consec. Is 34¹¹+3 t.; 2 mpl. וִירִשְׁתֶּם consec. Dt 4¹+7 t.; 1 pl. יָרַשְׁנוּ Dt 3¹², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִירַשׁ Gn 21¹⁰ ψ 25¹³; 2 mpl. תִּירְשׁוּ Lv 20²⁴ 1 Ch 28⁸; תִּירָשׁוּן Ez 33²⁵·²⁶; תִּירְשֻׁן Dt 5³⁰, etc.; *Imv.* ms. יָרְשָׁה Dt 33²³; רֵשׁ Dt 1²¹ 1 K 21¹⁵; רָשׁ Dt 2²⁴·³¹; mpl. וּרְשׁוּ Dt 1⁸ 9²³; *Inf. cstr.* לָרֶשֶׁת Dt 2³¹+17 t.; לָרֶשֶׁת Ne 9²³; sf. לְרִשְׁתְּךָ Gn 28⁴; לְרִשְׁתּוֹ 1 K 21¹⁶·¹⁸; לְרִשְׁתָּהּ Gn 15⁷+28 t.; *Pt.* יוֹרֵשׁ Gn 15³+6 t.; pl. יֹרְשָׁיו Dt 12² Je 8¹⁰; sf. יֹרְשָׁיו Je 49²;—**1.** *take possession of,* esp. by force, *have as a possession,* often with collat. idea of *taking in place of* others, *succeeding to, inheriting* (cf. **2**): **a.** land, sq. acc. Gn 15⁷·⁸ Nu 13³⁰ 21²⁴·³⁵ Jos 18³ (all JE), 24⁴·⁸ (E), Ju 2⁶ 11²¹·²³·²⁴·²⁴ 18⁹ Dt 1⁸·²¹·³⁹+25 t. Dt, +†Dt 11³¹ 17¹⁴ 26¹ (all *possess* land *and dwell therein*), similarly Is 65⁹·⁹ ψ 69³⁶; בְּאַרְצָם מִשְׁנֶה יִירָשׁוּ Is 61⁷ *in their land they shall possess the double;* הָחֵל רָשׁ Dt 2²⁴; הָחֵל לָרֶשֶׁת אֶת־אַרְצוֹ v³¹; esp. phr. (הארץ) אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם בָּאִים (etc. עֹבְרִים) שָׁמָּה לָרִשְׁתָּהּ Dt 4⁵·¹⁴·²⁶ +12 t. Dt, also Ezr 9¹⁰; v. Dt 30¹⁸ Jos 1¹¹·¹¹·¹⁵·¹⁵ 12¹ 13¹ 21⁴¹ 23⁵ (all D); Am 2¹⁰ Ob¹⁹·¹⁹ Hb 1⁶ Ez 33²⁴·²⁵·²⁶ Lv 20²⁴·²⁴ (H), Gn 28⁴ Nu 33⁵³ (both P), 1 Ch 28⁸ Ne 9¹⁵·²²·²³·²⁴; ψ 25¹³ 37⁹·¹¹·²²·²⁹·³⁴; +ב instr. 44⁴; also וְיִתֵּן ‖ וַיִּרְשׁוּ לֶאֱמִים 105⁴⁴); †*take possession of* fields Je 8¹⁰ (obj. not expr.), 1 K 21¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁸·¹⁹ ψ 83¹³; inheritance (in land) Nu 27¹¹ 36⁸·⁸ (all P); city (cities), Jos 19⁴⁷ (JE), Ju 3¹³ Ob²⁰; so הַר־קָדְשִׁי Is 57¹³ (‖ נחל ארץ), 63¹⁸ where rd. prob. הַרֵּשׁ קָדְשֶׁךָ (for MT עַם־קָדְשֶׁךָ, see Ⓖ VB and ‖ cl.); *possess* city and dwell therein 2 K 17²⁴ Is 34¹⁷; Is 34¹¹ yea the pelican and bittern shall *possess* it; so of nettles Ho 9⁶; וְיֵרַשׁ זַרְעֲךָ אֶת שַׁעַר אֹיְבָיו Gn 22¹⁷, cf. 24⁶⁰ (both J); *possess* houses Ez 7²⁴ (del. Co), Ne 9²⁵; יוֹרֵשׁ עֹשֶׁר Ju 18⁷ *possessing wealth* (? see VB)†. †**b.** a *people* (with collat. idea of *being their heir* (**2**), and so *dispossessing them*), so esp. in Dt 2¹²·²¹·²² 9¹ (+cities), 11²³ 12²·²⁹·²⁹ 18¹⁴ 19¹ 31³; Nu 21³² (Kt וַיִּירַשׁ; JE), Am 9¹²; מַדּוּעַ יָרַשׁ מַלְכָּם אֶת־גָּד Je 49¹ (on text see VB), v²·² (in these 3 perh. play on meaning *inherit*, cf. v¹ᵃ); Ez 36¹² Ob¹⁷ Is 54³; nations+countries Ez 35¹⁰. †**2.** *inherit,* sq. acc. pers.=*be one's heir* Gn 15³·⁴·⁴ (JE); שִׁפְחָה כִּי־תִירַשׁ גְּבִרְתָּהּ Pr 30²³ (cr, *dispossess* ?); abs. *be heir,* sq. עִם pers.=jointly with 21¹⁰ (E); יוֹרֵשׁ (הַ) (*the*) *heir* 2 S 14⁷ Je 49¹ (‖ בָּנִים); Mi 1¹⁵ (=possessor, captor), where paronom. with n. pr. loc. מָרֵשָׁה; *inherit* persons, as slaves לָרֶשֶׁת אֲחֻזָּה Lv 25⁴⁶ (H). †**3.** =*impoverish,* הַלְיָרְשֵׁנוּ קָרָאתָם (var. **Pi.** הַלְיָרֵשׁ) Ju 14¹⁵ (v. Ges.§ 69 m) *to impoverish us did ye call* (us)?

†**Niph.** *Impf.* יִוָּרֵשׁ Pr 23²¹; 2 ms. תִּוָּרֵשׁ Gn 45¹¹ Pr 20¹³; אִוָּרֵשׁ Pr 30⁹;—*be* (*dispossessed* =) *impoverished, come to poverty* Gn 45¹¹ (E), Pr 20¹³ 23²¹ 30⁹ (opp. אֶשְׁתַּבַּע).

†**Pi.** *Impf.* פְּרִי אַדְמָתְךָ וְיִרֵשׁ הַצְּלָצַל Dt 28⁴² *the fruit of thy ground shall the cricket get full possession of* (cf. Qal Ho 9⁶ Is 34¹¹), i.e. *devour.*

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹרִישׁ Ju 1²⁷+; 2 ms. הוֹרַשְׁתָּ 2 Ch 20⁷ ψ 44³, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוֹרִישׁ Jos 3¹⁰; וַיֹּ(וֹ)רֶשׁ Ju 1¹⁹+; 3 fs. sf. 3 mpl. תּוֹרִישֵׁמוֹ Ex 15⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הוֹרֵשׁ Jos 3¹⁰ 17¹³; הוֹרִישׁ Ju 1²⁸; *cstr.* לְהוֹרִישׁ Dt 4³³+, etc.; *Pt.* מוֹרִישׁ 1 S 2⁷ Dt 18¹²; sf. מוֹרִישָׁם Dt 9⁴·⁵;—**1.** *cause to possess,* or *inherit* Ju 11²⁴; מֵירָשְׁתְּךָ אֲשֶׁר הוֹרִשְׁתָּנוּ 2 (ℵ 20¹¹; sq. ל pers., וְהוֹרַשְׁתֶּם לִבְנֵיכֶם Ezr 9¹² *and cause your sons to inherit* (it); fig. תּוֹרִישֵׁנִי עֲוֹנוֹת נְעוּרָי Jb 13²⁶ *thou makest me to inherit* (the consequences of) *the iniquities of my youth.*

2. *cause* (others) *to possess* or *inherit*, then gen. *dispossess*: **a.** sq. acc. gent. vel pers., Jos 13^{13} 16^{10} (both JE), Ju $1^{29.30.31.32.33}$ (all opp. יָשַׁב בְּקֶרֶב), Jos 14^{12}(JE), 17^{13} (JE; opp. הוֹרִישׁ לֹא הוֹרִישׁוּ), Ju 1^{28} (*id.*); opp. יָשַׁב אֶת Jos 15^{63}; opp. יָשַׁב בְּ Ju $1^{21.27}$; also Nu 21^{32} Qr, 32^{39} Jos 17^{18} (all JE), 13^{12} (D), Ju 1^{19b} 2^{23}; also וַיִּירַשׁ אֶת־הָהָר 1^{19a} (= את־יושבי ההר see v^{b}), Dt 7^{17} ψ 44^{3}; וְהוֹרַשְׁתָּם וְהַאֲבַדְתָּם Dt 9^{3}; sq. acc.+מִפָּנַי Ex 34^{24} Nu 32^{21} Jos 3^{10} (הוֹרֵשׁ יוֹרִישׁ; all these JE), Dt 4^{38} $9^{4.5}$ 18^{12} Jos 13^{6} 23^{9} (both D), Nu $33^{52.55}$ (both P), Ju 2^{21} $11^{23.24}$ 1 K 14^{24} 21^{26} 2 K 16^{3} 17^{8} 21^{2}(all D), 2 Ch 28^{3} 33^{2}; acc.+מִלִּפְנֵי Dt 11^{23} Jos $23^{5.13}$(D; ‖ הָדַף), 2 Ch 20^{7}; acc.+מִשָּׁם Jos 15^{14} (JE) = Ju 1^{20}; of *cities* (i.e. their inhabitants) Jos 8^{7} 17^{12}; so of a *land* = Nu 33^{53} (P), see $v^{52.55}$ [𝔊+יושבי]. **b.** sq. acc. rei, מִבִּטְנוֹ יֹרִשֶׁנּוּ אֵל Jb 20^{15} *God shall cast them out of his belly*, i.e. riches (‖ חַיִל בָּלַע וַיְקִאֶנּוּ). **3.** =*impoverish*, יהוה מוֹרִישׁ וּמַעֲשִׁיר 1 S 2^{7} (song) ’י *impoverisheth and maketh rich*; sq. acc. (of Tyre) אֲדֹנֶיהָ יוֹרִשֻׁךְ Zc 9^{4} (see v^{3}). **4.** nearly=*bring to ruin, destroy*, sq. acc. gent. אֹרִיק חַרְבִּי תּוֹרִישֵׁמוֹ יָדִי Ex 15^{9} (poem in E); so perh. also Nu 14^{12} (JE; AV *disinherit*; ‖ אַכֶּנּוּ בַּדֶּבֶר). **5.** =**Qal** *take possession of* a land Nu 14^{24} (JE), but rd. prob. יִרְשֶׁנָּה.

†**יְרֻשָּׁה** **n.f. a possession**, used of nation וְהָיָה אֱדוֹם יְרֻשָּׁה וְהָיָה יְרֻשָּׁה שֵׂעִיר אֹיְבָיו Nu 24^{18} (JE).

†**יְרוּשָׁא, יְרוּשָׁה** **n.pr.f.** (*taken possession of*, i.e. *married?*) mother of king Jotham: יְרוּשָׁא 2 K 15^{33} = יְרוּשָׁה 2 Ch 27^{1}.

†**יְרֻשָּׁה** **n.f.** (a) **possession, inheritance**;—abs. יר Dt 2^{5}+7 t., cstr. יְרֻשַּׁת Ju 21^{17} ψ 61^{6} (but on text v. infr.); sf. יְרֻשָּׁתְךָ 2 Ch 20^{11}; יְרֻשָּׁתוֹ Dt 2^{12} 3^{20}; יְרֻשַּׁתְכֶם Jos 1^{15};—used of land Dt $2^{5.9.9.19.19}$ 3^{20}; אֶרֶץ יְרֻשָּׁתוֹ 2^{12} *the land of his possession*, so Jos 1^{15}; further, $12^{6.7}$ Ju 21^{17} (but Bu$^{RS\ 152}$ נְשֵׁאָרָה), Je 32^{8} ψ 61^{6} (but < אֲרֻשַּׁת *request*, cf. Che$^{crit.\ n.}$), 2 Ch 20^{11}.

†**אֲרֻשַּׁת** **n.f.**$^{Ex\ 27,\ 5}$ **net**;—abs. אֲרֻשַּׁת Ho 5^{1}+11 t.; אֲרֻשַּׁת Pr 1^{17}; cstr. אֲרֻשַּׁת Ex 27^{4} 38^{4}; sf. אֲרֻשָּׁתִי Ho 7^{12}+2 t.; אֲרֻשָּׁתוֹ ψ 10^{9} 35^{8}; אֲרֻשָּׁתָם Ez 19^{8} ψ 35^{7};—**1.** *net*: **a.** for catching (birds, etc.) חִנָּם מְזֹרָה הָאֲרֻשָּׁת Pr 1^{17} *to no purpose is the net spread* in the eyes of any bird; elsewhere fig. (1) of judgment of ’י, all c. פרשׂ: Ho 7^{12} (‖ כְּעוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם אוֹרִידֵם), Ez 12^{13} 17^{20} (both ‖ מְצוּדָתִי), 32^{3} (of ’י catching Pharaoh, under fig. of sea-monster; ‖ 11. חֶרֶם); (2) of nations capturing king of Israel under fig. of lion 19^{8} (c. פרשׂ; ‖ שַׁחְתָּם); (3) of priests and rulers (as entangling people in sin) Ho 5^{1} (‖ פַּח). **b.** spread for feet of man (fig.): (1) by ’י La 1^{13} (c. פָּרַשׂ); (2) by wicked (=*plot*) Pr 29^{5} (c. פרשׂ), ψ 140^{6} (c. *id.*; ‖ פַּח, טָמַן), 10^{9} 25^{15}, שִׁלַּח בָּרֶשֶׁת בְּרַגְלָיו Jb 18^{8} (‖ שְׂבָכָה); elsewh. c. טמן ψ 9^{16} (‖ שָׁחַת), 31^{5} 35^{7} (שָׁחַת רִשְׁתָּם), v^{8}; c. הֵכִין 57^{7} (‖ שִׁיחָה). **2.** brazen *network* for altar of tabern. הָרֶשֶׁת Ex $27^{4.5}$; מִכְבָּר מַעֲשֵׂה ר׳ נְחֹשֶׁת 27^{4} = 38^{4} (all P).—On Inf. רֶשֶׁת, v. ירשׁ supr.

†[מוֹרָשׁ] **n.[m.] a possession**;—cstr. מוֹרַשׁ וְיָרַשׁוּ בֵּית קִפֹּד Is 14^{23} *a possession for bitterns*; יַעֲקֹב אֶת מוֹרָשֵׁיהֶם Ob^{17} *and the house of Jacob shall possess their possessions* (but rd. perhaps מורישיהם *their dispossessors*, 𝔊 𝔙 𝔗 al.); fig. מוֹרָשַׁי לִבָּבִי Jb 17^{11}, i.e. *my cherished thoughts* (‖ זִמּוֹתַי), but fig. is questionable, v. Di, who derives from ארשׁ *desire*, so Buhl.

†**מוֹרֶשֶׁת** **n.f. a possession**;—מ׳ Ex 6^{8}+8 t.;—of land Dt 33^{4} (poem), Ex 6^{8} (P), Ez 11^{15} 25^{10} 33^{24} $36^{2.5}$; of people Ez 25^{4} 36^{3}.

†**מוֹרֶשֶׁת** **n.pr.loc.** apparently in neighbourhood of Gath Mi 1^{14} (גַּת vocative, acc. to We; >most, who render *M. of Gath*); prob. home of prophet Micah, v. foll.

†**מִיכָה הַמּוֹרַשְׁתִּי** מ(וֹ)רַשְׁתִּי **adj.gent.** only Mi 1^{1}, מִיכָיְהוּ הַמּוֹרַשְׁתִּי Je 26^{18}; v. foregoing.

†**תִּירוֹשׁ** **n.m.**$^{Ju\ 9,\ 13}$ **must, fresh or new wine**;*—abs. תִּירוֹשׁ Nu 18^{12}+24 t.; תִּירשׁ Gn 27^{28}+3 t.; sf. תִּירוֹשִׁי Ju 9^{13} Ho 2^{11}; תִּירוֹשֵׁךְ Dt 7^{13} +4 t. Dt; תִּירוֹשָׁם Is 62^{8}; ψ 4^{8};—*must, new wine*, as enlivening ת׳ הַמְשַׂמַּח אֱלֹהִים וַאֲנָשִׁים Ju 9^{13}; as injurious זְנוּת וְיַיִן וְת׳ יִקַּח־לֵב Ho 4^{11}; poet. regarded as contained in the grapes יִמְצָא הַת׳ בְּאַשְׁכּוֹל Is 65^{8}, cf. 24^{7} (‖ גֶּפֶן); as yielding wine (יַיִן), תִּדְרֹךְ זַיִת וְלֹא תָסוּךְ שֶׁמֶן וְת׳ וְלֹא תִשְׁתֶּה יָיִן Mi 6^{15}; usu. as a sign of fertility, or as valuable product: וְת׳ יִקְבֵיךְ יִפְרָצוּ Pr 3^{10} *with must thy vats shall burst open*; +דָּגָן (q. v.) Gn $27^{28.37}$ (both J) Ho 2^{11} 7^{14} Zc 9^{17} ψ 4^{8} Is 62^{8}; ת׳ Ho 9^{2} (‖ דָּגָן, יֶקֶב, cf. דָּגָן v¹); אֶרֶץ ד׳ וְת׳ Dt 33^{28}; +יִצְהָר Jo 2^{24} Ne 10^{38} (+פְּרִי כָל־עֵץ); +דָּגָן and יִצְהָר Ho 2^{10} 3^{24} Dt 7^{13} 11^{14} 12^{17} 14^{23} 18^{4} 28^{51} Je 31^{12} Hg 1^{11} Jo 1^{10} 2^{19} 2 Ch 32^{28} Ne 5^{11} 10^{40} $13^{5.12}$; חֶלֶב ת׳ Nu 18^{12} (v. ח׳; +*id.*); ת׳ 2 Ch 31^{5}+דגן, יצהר, and דְּבַשׁ; אֶרֶץ דָּגָן וְת׳ אֶרֶץ לֶחֶם וּכְרָמִים Is 36^{17} = 2 K 18^{32} (+ארץ זית יצהר ודבש).

[יִשָּׂם] **vb.** *Impf.* וַיִּישֶׂם Gn 50[26], and so 24[33] Kt, v. 1. שׂוּם, שִׂים. יִשְׁמָעֵאל v. 1. שׂוּם, שִׂים.

יִשְׂרָאֵל **n.pr.,** and deriv., v. sub 1. שׂרה.

יִשַׂרְאֶלָה **n.pr.m.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25[14] = אֲשַׂרְאֵלָה (q.v.) v[2] (etym. dubious).

†יִשָּׂשכָר[43] (so always MT, Qr perpet.; Ben Napht. יְשָׂשְׂכָר Baer[Gn p. 84 f.]) **n.pr.m.** **Issachar** (etym. and mng. dub.; MT as if Niph. Impf. √שׂכר; Kt = יֵשׁ שָׂכָר *there is recompense* (cf. Gn 30[18]), so Thes al.; this the true etym. acc. to Ol §§ 69 c; 277 f. Kö i. 120 v. יֵשׁ שָׂכָר Je 31[16] 2 Ch 15[7]; = אִישׁ שָׂכָר (a more prob. combination in n.pr.) We Sam 95; > יְשָׂכָר (MT), or יְשָׂא שׂבר; ⑥ Ισσαχαρ, see esp. Gn 30[18] Ισσαχαρ, ὅ ἐστιν μισθός) — **1.** fifth son of Jacob and Leah (appar. ninth son of Jacob) Gn 30[18] 35[23] 46[13] 49[14] Ex 1[3] Nu 1[8]; בְּנֵי יִשָּׂשכָר Nu 1[28] 2[5] 26[23] Jos 19[17] 1 Ch 7[1] 12[33] (v[32] van d. H.); מִשְׁפְּחוֹת יִשָּׂשכָר Nu 26[25] 1 Ch 7[5]; מַטֵּה יִשָּׂשכָר Nu 1[29] 2[5] 13[7] Jos 21[6.28] 1 Ch 6[47.57]; מטה בני יִשָּׂשכָר Nu 10[15] 34[26] Jos 19[23]; בֵּית יִשָּׂשכָר 1 K 15[27]; hence יִשָּׂשכָר alone = *tribe* of Issachar, Nu 7[18] Dt 27[12] 33[18] Jos 19[17] Ju 5[15.15] 10[1] Ez 48[33] (שַׁעַר יִשָּׂשכָר), 1 Ch 27[18] 2 Ch 30[18]; = *territory* of the tribe Jos 17[10.11] 1 K 4[17] 1 Ch 12[41] (v[40] van d. H.); transit. fr. *tribe* to *territory* Ez 48[25.26]. **2.** 7th son of Obed-Edom 1 Ch 26[5].

יֵשׁ[137] **subst.** **being, substance, existence** (on etym. v. **2**) — יֵשׁ Gn 18[24] etc.; יֶשׁ־ 31[29] + oft.; חֵיִשׁ 24[23] + 18 t. (so אִשׁ 2 S 14[19]†, הָאֵשׁ Mic 6[10]†, v. p. 78), with sf. יֶשְׁךָ v[42] + 2 t.; יֶשְׁכֶם v[49]†; הֲיֶשְׁכֶם Dt 13[4]†; יֶשְׁנוֹ (Ol §97 b Sta §370 b) 29[14] 1 S 14[39] (+ v[41] ⑥ We Dr), 23[23] Est 3[8]†; — **1.** *substance*, only Pr 8[21] לְהַנְחִיל אֹהֲבַי יֵשׁ to cause them that love me to inherit *substance* (so Sir 42[3]). **2.** elsewhere (prop. as a subst. in the *st. c.*), it asserts *existence*, and so corresponds to the *verb substantive*, **is** (**are, was, were, will be**), lit. *the being, presence of* . . . (so BA אִתַּי; Aram. אִיתַי, אִית, אִיתָא [whence לָאִית (self-)*existent*, לָאִיתוּת *essence, substance*], with לָא contr. לַיִת, לֵית, לֵיתַי; Mand. עת, עית, לאית; Ar. [with irreg. س] لَيْسَ (inflected as a verb, لَيْسَتْ, لَسْتَ, etc.; W[AG i. §182, ii. §42]) *is not* (لَيْسَ is known only in two proverbial sayings, as a secondary form, Fl[Kl. Schr. i. 146 f.]); As. *išû, be, have* Dl[HWB 310]; with affix 1 s. *la-a i-ša-a-ku, I have not,* TP i. 57 f. On this word, see esp. Nö[M. §213], who exemplifies its different constructions in Semitic, and shews how it tends to pass into a verb; — (1) in BAram. Syr. Bab. ℵ, with possessive sf.; (2) in later Pal. diall., Jer. ℵ, Jer. Talm., sts. also in Bab. ℵ and Syr., with independent pers. pron. (as לית הוא, לית אנא); (3) in Mand. Bab. Talm., sometimes in Syr. and Ar., and in Heb. יֶשְׁנוֹ, with object. (verbal) sf.; (4) in Ar., as a true verb. In Eth. ዐ: lit. *therein*, Germ. *es gibt*, is similar in use (Di[Gr. §167, 1]), though not of course in origin. In Heb. the corresponding neg. is אַיִן, q.v., the construction of which is quite similar) — **is, are, was, were,** etc., not, however, as a mere copula, but implying existence with emph. (hence in Engl. to be often represented by the subst. verb in italics): **a.** with a pred. following, Gn 28[16] אכן יֵשׁ יְ במקום הזה surely Y. *is* (emph.) in this place! 44[26] אִם יֵשׁ אֲחִינוּ אִתְּכֶם; Ex 17[7] הֲיֵשׁ יהוה בְּקִרְבֵּנוּ אִם אַיִן, Nu 22[29] לוּ יֵשׁ חרב בידי Oh that there *were* a sword in my hand! Dt 13[4] הֲיִשְׁכֶם אֹהֲבִים whether you *do* love, 29[17] פֶּן יֵשׁ בכם איש, v[18] 1 S 9[11f.] and they said, *Is* the seer here? and they said יֵשׁ *He is*, 20[8] 23[23] Je 27[18]. Alone, in answer to a question (asked with יֵשׁ), *He* (*it*) *is*: †1 S 9[12] 2 K 10[15] Je 37[17]. But Je 23[26] (where יֵשׁ has no subst. or sf.) text must be corrupt: cf. Gie. **b.** absolutely, *there is* (*es gibt, il y a*), Gn 18[24] אולי יֵשׁ חמשים צדיקים בעיר perhaps there *are* fifty righteous in the city, 24[23] הֲיֵשׁ בית אביך מקום לנו ללון, 42[1] כי יֵשׁ שבר במצ׳ that there *was* corn in Egypt, Ju 4[20] הֲיֵשׁ פֹּה אִישׁ, 2 S 9[1] 2 K 5[8] he shall know that there *is* (emph.) a prophet in Israel, Ru 3[12] there *is* a kinsman nearer than I, ψ 58[12] surely there *are* gods judging on the earth: so in aphorisms, asserting the existence of a partic. character, quality, etc., Pr 11[24] יֵשׁ מפזר ונוסף עוד, 12[18] 13[7.23] 14[12] 16[25] 18[24] 20[15] Ec 2[21] 4[8] 5[12] 6[1.11] 7[15.15] 8[14.14.14] 10[5]. In questions, or protestations, יֵשׁ often implies a doubt whether what is asked about is to be found or exists: 1 K 18[10] Je 5[1] and see אם יֵשׁ אִישׁ if there *is* (emph.) a man doing justice, etc. (cf. ψ 14[2]), 14[22] Is 44[8] הֲיֵשׁ אלהים *is* there a god beside me? ψ 7[4] אם יֵשׁ עול בכפי if there *is* iniquity in my hands! 73[11] *is* there knowledge in the Most High? Jb 5[1] 6[30] La 1[12]. **c.** special phrases: — (*a*) after אִם and a ptcp., where an abiding *intention* is to be emphasized, †Gn 24[42] אם־יֶשְׁךָ־נָא מצליח דרכי if thou *art* (really) prospering my way, v[49] 43[4] Ju 6[36] (cf. II. אין **2 b**). (*b*) יֵשׁ לְ = *has* (*had*), esp. with prons. יֵשׁ לִי, יֵשׁ לְךָ; etc., Gn 33[9] יֶשׁ־לִי רָב *I have* plenty, v[11] 43[7] הֲיֵשׁ לָכֶם אח, 44[20] יֵשׁ לנו אב זקן, 1 S 17[46] that they may know כי יֵשׁ אֱלֹהִים לְיִשְׂרָאֵל that Israel *has* (emph.) a god, 2 K 4[2] מַה־יֶּשׁ־לָכִי what *hast* thou? Jb 14[7] for a tree *has* (emph.) hope (cf. Ru 1[12]), 25[3] 28[1] 38[28] הֲיֵשׁ לְמטר אב: Gn 39[5.5.8]

כֹּל אֲשֶׁר יֶשׁ־לוֹ all that he had (v⁴ without אֲשֶׁר, prob. error). (*c*) with inf. and לְ, *is it possible to . . .?* 2 K 4¹³ הֲיֻשׁ לְדַבֶּר־לָךְ *can* (I) *speak* for thee to the king? 2 Ch 25⁹; so לְ אֵשׁ 2 S 14¹⁹ (cf. לְ אַיִן, sub II. אַיִן **5**). (*d*) . . . יֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר (if) *it was* that . . . †Nu 9²⁰·²¹; there *were* some who . . . (with ptcp.) †Ne 5²·³·⁴ (cf. Syr. ܐܝܬ ; ܐܝܬ ... ܐܚܪ֗ for ὃ μέν . . . ὃ δέ . . . Mt 13⁸; PS 172). (*e*) יֶשׁ־לְאֵל יָדִי Gn 31²⁹ al.; v. II. אֵל **7**, p. 43. (*f*) 2 K 10¹⁵ וְיֵשׁ *and* (if) *it be* . . . (cf. וְלֹא 5¹⁷ 2 S 13²⁶); so Ju 6¹³ וְיֵשׁ יְ אִתָּנוּ. (*g*) pleon. אֵין יֵשׁ †ψ 135¹⁷. (*h*) לֹא יֵשׁ †Jb 9³³ (cf. לֵיסֵס, צצא: but 𝔊 𝔖 Me al. לֹא).—As a rule, יֵשׁ precedes its subst. (from which, however, like אין, it may be separated: Gn 24²³ 43⁷ הֲיֵשׁ לָכֶם אָח, 44¹⁹·²⁰ 1 S 20⁸ etc.); but occasionally, for greater emphasis, this is prefixed: 1 S 21⁵ כִּי אִם לֶחֶם קֹדֶשׁ יֵשׁ but holy bread *there is!* Is 43⁸ the blind people, וְעֵינַיִם יֵשׁ though it *has* eyes, Ju 19¹⁹ לֶחֶם וְיַיִן יֵשׁ לִי (cf. אַיִן **2 c**).

יָשַׁב **vb. sit, remain, dwell** (NH *id.;* Aram. יְתִיב, ܝܬܒ; MI¹⁰·³¹ ישב, 1⁸·¹⁹ וישב, 1¹³ ואשב, *dwell;* Ph. ישב *dwell;* Zinj. ישב *sit* DHM Sendsch. 58; As. *ašâbu, sit, dwell,* Dl HWB 244; Ar. وَثَبَ *leap, jump,* Ḥimyer. dial. *sit,* Lane 2919; Eth. ተወ·በ፡ II. 1 *secum cohabitare facere, marry, consummate marriage,* cf. **Hiph. 4**)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָשַׁב Gn 13¹²+; 2 ms. יָשַׁבְתָּ Ju 5¹⁶, וְיָשַׁבְתָּה בָהּ consec. Dt 17¹⁴; 2 mpl. יְשַׁבְתֶּם Dt 1⁴⁶ Lv 18³, וְיִשַׁבְתֶּם consec. Lv 25¹⁸+7 t., etc.; *Impf.* יֵשֵׁב 1 S 5⁷+, יֵשֶׁב־ Gn 44³³ Ez 44³, יֵשֶׁב before monosyll. 1 K 7⁸ Jb 22⁸; וַיֵּשֶׁב Gn 4¹⁶+; וְיֵשֶׁב Ru 4¹; 1 s. אֵשֵׁב Ju 6¹⁸+, וְאֵשֵׁב Dt 9⁹+3 t.+Ez 3¹⁵ᵇ (but Co אשר Kt); אֵשְׁבָה 1 S 27⁵; אֵשְׁבָה Is 49²⁰; וְאֵשְׁבָה Ez 9³; 3 mpl. יֵשְׁבוּ Gn 47⁴+; 3 fpl. תֵּישַׁבְנָה Ez 35⁹ Kt (i.e. תֵּישֵׁבְנָה Ol §242 d Kö 1.401), Qr תָּשֹׁבְנָה (√שוב), Co prop. תֵּשַׁבְנָה; 1 pl. נֵשֵׁב Je 42¹³·¹⁴, וְנֵשֵׁב Nu 20¹⁵+5 t.; *Imv.* ms. שֵׁב Gn 20¹⁵+, שֶׁב־ Gn 35¹; שְׁבָה Gn 27¹⁹+; fs. שְׁבִי Gn 38¹¹+; mpl. שְׁבוּ Gn 22⁵+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יָשׁוֹב־ 1 S 20⁵; *cstr.* שָׁבֹת 1 S 7²+; שֶׁבֶת Is 40²²+; sf. שִׁבְתִּי 2 S 7⁵+, etc.; *Pt.* m. יֹשֵׁב(וֹ) Gn 4²⁰ 24³+, etc.; f. יֹשְׁבָה Na 3⁸; יֹשֶׁבֶת(וֹ) Ju 4⁵+; יֹשֶׁבֶת(וֹ) Jos 2⁵ 2 K 4¹³; יֹשַׁבְתִּי Je 22²³, יֹשַׁבְתִּי(וֹ) Je 10¹⁷ La 4²¹ Ez 27³ (Kt preferable in all these, v. Ol §123 d Ges §90. 3 a); fpl. יֹשְׁבוֹת 1 S 27⁸;—**1. a.** *sit* on (עַל) a seat 1 S 20²⁵, stone Ex 17¹², teraphim Gn 31³⁴, couch 48² (all E), Ez 23⁴¹, knees 2 K 4²⁰, throne Ex 11⁵ 12²⁹ (J), Dt 17¹⁸ 1 S 1⁹ 4¹³ 1 K 1¹³·¹⁷·²⁰ +, v. abs. infr.; of יְ, הַיֹּשֵׁב עַל־חוּג הָאָרֶץ Is 40²²; dust Is 47¹, ground (אֶרֶץ) Ez 26¹⁶, ashes Jon 3⁶ (these in token of humiliation); *sit down* by (עַל) a well Ex 2¹⁵ or pool 2 S 2¹³; c. אֶל 1 S 28²³; *sit* in (בְּ) house, street, doorway, assembly, etc. 2 S 7¹ Ju 19¹⁵ Gn 38¹⁴ (J), Je 15¹⁷ 26¹⁰ ψ 1¹ Ct 2³ so Ez 31⁶·¹⁷ (fig.); of No of Amon (personif. city) הַיֹּשְׁבָה בַּיְאֹרִים Na 3⁸ *she who sate amid the rivers;* c. לְ *sit on to* (pregn.) לָאָרֶץ Is 3²⁶ 47¹ La 2¹⁰, לַכִּסֵּא ψ 9⁵, *at,* לְפֶתַח בית Pr 9¹⁴, לִימִינוֹ(יְ) 1 K 2¹⁹, ψ 110¹; c. לִפְנֵי Gn 43³³ (J), + שָׁם Ju 20²⁶ 21² 2 S 7¹⁸ = 1 Ch 17¹⁶; c. עִם 1 S 20⁵ Pr 31²²; c. אֶת־ Je 16⁸ Jb 2¹³; c. תַּחַת Ju 6¹¹ Mi 4⁴, וַיֵּשֶׁב תַּחְתֶּיהָ בְּצֵל Jon 4⁵; c. מִנֶּגֶד Gn 21¹⁶·¹⁶ (E), נֶגֶד Is 47¹⁴, מִקֶּרֶם לָעִיר Jon 4⁵; c. מִצַּד 1 S 20²⁵ Ru 2¹⁴; c. acc. cogn. Ez 28²; לְמִשְׁפָּט Ex 18¹³ Jo 4¹² (cf. ψ 9⁵ Is 28⁶); hence abs. of *sitting* as *king* or *judge* Ex 18¹⁴ ψ 61⁸ Mal 3³, יושבים Is 10¹³, perh. Am 1⁵·⁸, esp. of יְ *sitting* (enthroned), ψ 2⁴ 9⁸ 29¹⁰ 55²⁰ 102¹³ La 5¹⁹, so in (הַ)כְּרוּבִים יֹשֵׁב 1 S 4⁴ 2 S 6² = 1 Ch 13⁶, 2 K 19¹⁵ ψ 99¹; יֹשֵׁב תְּהִלּוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22⁴ (v. c. עַל, supr.); by meton. of thrones, for the judges sitting on them שָׁמָּה יָשְׁבוּ כִסְאוֹת לְמִשְׁפָּט ψ 122⁵; הַיֹּשְׁבִים Ru 4¹⁴, i.e. in the gate (cf. v¹¹), those in whose presence purchase of land took place. **b.** *sit, sit down,* abs., Ju 19⁶ Ru 4¹·² Ne 1⁴ Je 36¹⁵ (sq. cl. of purpose, *to eat,* etc.) Gn 37²⁵ Est 3¹⁵+; opp. קוּם Ex 32⁶ (JE) ψ 139², מְאַחֲרֵי שֶׁבֶת ψ 127² (opp. מַשְׁכִּימֵי קוּם); so Is 37²⁸ = 2 K 19²⁷ (rd. לְפָנֶיךָ at end of v²⁷ = 2 K 19²⁶ We in Bl Einl. 4, 257 RS Proph. 351, and n. 9); but also קוּמִי שְׁבִי Is 52², expl. by וַיָּקָם מֵהָאָרֶץ וַיֵּשֶׁב אֶל־הַמִּטָּה 1 S 28²³ and) 2 S 19⁹. †**c.** *sit down* outside (חוּץ), i. e. perform a necessity of nature Dt 23¹⁴. †**d.** *sit* = *be set* (as a jewel), יְשֻׁבוֹת עַל־מִלֵּאת Ct 5¹² *set on a filling* (i.e. in a setting, De al.), in description of eyes; (> others *sitting by full streams*). **2. a.** *remain, stay, tarry* (for a limited or indef. time), c. אֶת pers. Gn 24⁵⁵ (J), Ju 19⁴ 2 S 16⁸; c. עִם pers. Gn 27⁴⁴ (J), עַמְּדִי 29¹⁹ (E), Ju 17¹⁰; c. בְּ loc. 1 S 7² (of ark), 13¹⁶ 14² 24⁴ (23²⁵ rd. אֲשֶׁר for וַיֵּשֶׁב 𝔊 We Dr Klo Kit Bu), 2 S 10⁵ 19²⁵ (where rd. שִׁבְתּוֹ for שִׁיבָתוֹ Dr Klo Bu, v. We), Nu 35²⁵ (P), Jb 24¹³; c. שָׁם 1 K 11¹⁶, שָׁם עַד־עוֹלָם 1 S 1²²; c. עַל (*by*) 1 S 25¹³ 30²⁴; פֹּה 2 K 7⁴; שְׁבוּ לָכֶם פֹּה עִמּ־ הַחֲמוֹר Gn 22⁵ (E); c. בֵּין Ju 5¹⁶, מֵחוּץ לְ Lv 14⁸ (P), אֶצֶל 1 S 20¹⁹; c. acc. בית 2 S 6¹¹ 13²⁰ Ru 2⁷; abs. 1 S 1²³·²³; *abide, endure* Mi 5³, וִיהוּדָה לְעוֹלָם תֵּשֵׁב Jo 4²⁰, so of Mt. Zion ψ 121¹. **b.** with

special emphasis on qualifying phr., וַתֵּשֶׁב בְּאֵיתָן קַשְׁתּוֹ Gn 49[24] *and his bow abode as a firm one* (poem in J); 1 K 22[1] *and they continued* three years without war; of woman *remaining* בְּדְמֵי טָהֳרָהּ Lv 12[4], על־דמי וגו׳ v[5]. **3.** *dwell, have one's abode* in (ב) a land, city, house, etc., Gn 4[16] 13[7.12.12] 19[29] 24[37.62] Dt 1[4] 3[2] Jos 20[6] 2 S 7[6]+oft. (on 2 S 21[16] v. יֹשְׁבֵי בְנֹב, p. 444); in tents Je 35[7.10] 1 Ch 5[10]; fig. of justice (צֶדֶק) Is 32[16] (‖וְיָשְׁכָן מִשְׁפָּט); in the midst of (בְּקֶרֶב) Gn 24[3] Jos 13[13] 16[10] Ju 1[30.32.33] 3[5]; so c. בְּתוֹךְ Gn 23[10] (P); c. הארץ+עַל, of God 1 K 8[27] = 2 Ch 6[18]; of people Lv 25[18.19] 26[35] (H); c. לְ Jb 15[28]; c. בֵּין Gn 20[1] (E); *dwell with* (אֶת) Gn 34[16.22] (P), Ex 2[21] (E), Jos 15[63] (JE), Ju 1[16.21] 17[11]; יֵשְׁבוּ יְשָׁרִים אֶת־פָּנֶיךָ ψ 140[14]; so c. עִם Jos 20[4] Dt 23[17] (+בקרב), ψ 26[4] (i. e. *assoc. with*); c. יַחְדָּו Gn 13[6.6] (J), 36[7] (P), Dt 25[5]; שֶׁבֶת גַּם־יָחַד ψ 133[1]; *dwell* in their stead (תַּחְתָּם) Dt 2[12.21.22.23] 1 Ch 4[41] 5[22]; abs. לָשֶׁבֶת יְצָרָהּ Is 45[18] *for dwelling he formed it* (the earth); (*thy*) *dwelling-place* is מָקוֹם שִׁבְתְּךָ 1 K 8[50] = 2 Ch 6[21], also מְכוֹן שׁ׳ 1 K 8[39.43.49] = 2 Ch 6[30.33.39], so ψ 33[14]; מָכוֹן לְשִׁ׳ Ex 15[17] 1 K 8[13] = 2 Ch 6[2]. *Pt.* יֹשֵׁב = subst., *dweller, inhabitant*, very oft. (c. 215 t.): e. g. יֹשֵׁב אהלים Gn 25[27] (J); oft. coll. יֹשֵׁב אהל Gn 4[20] (J), יֹשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ 34[30] 50[11] (both J), Ex 34[12.15] (JE); also poet. f., (as coll.; v. Dr on 1 S 17[21]) יוֹשֶׁבֶת שָׁפִיר etc., Mi 1[11.11.12.13.15]; יוֹשֶׁבֶת צִיּוֹן †Is 12[6] Je 51[35]; similarly †10[17] 21[13] 22[23] 48[19] (cf. La 4[21]) Zc 2[11]; with בת in app. (Da[§ 28 R. 6]), יוֹשֶׁבֶת בַּת־מִצְרַיִם †Je 46[19], so 48[18]; more usu. pl. יֹשְׁבֵי הָעָרִים Gn 19[25] (J), cf. Dt 13[14]; יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ Ex 23[21] (JE), cf. Ex 15[14.15] (poem in E); יֹשְׁבֵי חֶבֶל Is 18[3], יוֹשְׁבֵי חֶדֶל 38[11], etc.; יֹשְׁבֶיהָ Lv 18[25] 25[10] (H), Nu 13[32] (P); abs. יוֹשֵׁב (coll.) Am 1[5.8] Is 49[19]; הַיּוֹשְׁבִים 1 Ch 9[2]; also (strangely) יֹשְׁבוֹת הארץ 1 S 27[8] = *the populations of the land* We Dr (elsewhere in this sense only fs. and poet., v. supr.); freq. in phr. *without inhabitant* (i. e. so that there shall be no inhab.), מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב Is 5[9] 6[4] Je 4[7] 26[9] 33[10] 34[23] 44[22] 46[19] 51[29.37] Zp 2[5] 3[6]; מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב בָּהֶן Je 48[9]; מִבְּלִי יֹשֵׁב 2[15] 9[10]; לְבִלְתִּי לֹא יִהְיֶה יוֹשֵׁב בּהּ 50[3]; הֱיוֹת־בּוֹ יוֹשֵׁב 51[62]. **4.** of a land or city, *sit, abide seated in its place*, fig. for *be inhabited* Je 17[6.25] 50[13.39] Ez 26[20] 29[11] 36[35] Is 13[20] (‖לֹא תִשָּׁבוֹן), Zc 2[8] 9[5] 14[11]; יֵשְׁבָה תַּחְתֶּיהָ 12[6] 14[10]; Ez 35[9] Kt is תִּישְׁבְנָה, Qr תְּשׁוּבְנָה; Co תּוּשְׁבְנָה, i. e. Niph. תִּוָּשַׁבְנָה (cf. 36[10]), or Hoph. תּוּשַׁבְנָה (cf. Is 44[26]); of palace, וְאַרְמוֹן עַל־מִשְׁפָּטוֹ יֵשֵׁב Je 30[18].

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נוֹשְׁבָה Je 6[8]; 3 pl. וְנוֹשְׁבוּ consec. Ez 36[10], נוֹשְׁבוּ Ez 26[19], נוֹשָׁבָה Je 22[6]; *Pt.* f. נוֹשֶׁבֶת Ez 26[17] (< נְשׁוֹבְתִּי ⑧ Co, √שבת), נוֹשָׁבֶת Ex 16[35]; pl. נוֹשָׁבוֹת Ez 12[20] 38[12]; —*be inhabited*, of land Ex 16[35] (perh. = *be habitable*), Je 6[8]; of cities Je 22[6] Ez 12[20] 26[19] 36[10]; חֳרָבוֹת נוֹשָׁבוֹת Ez 38[12]; —Ez 26[17] v. supr.; 35[9] v. **Qal 4.**

†**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְיָשְׁבוּ טִירוֹתֵיהֶם בָּךְ Ez 25[4] *and they shall set their encampments in thee* (⑧ ⑤ Co וְיֵשְׁבוּ *inhabit*).

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֹשִׁיב Ezr 10[14], sf. הוֹשִׁיבַנִי La 3[6] ψ 143[3]; 1 s. הוֹשַׁבְתִּי Lv 23[33], וְהֹשַׁבְתִּי (וְ)consec. Ho 11[11] Je 32[37]; וְהוֹשְׁבוֹתִים consec. Zc 10[6] (Kö[1, 413]; but prob. txt. err., vid. Thes and Ges[Lgb 464]; rd. prob. וַהֲשִׁבוֹתִים as v[10], so Sta[ZAW. 1881, 21] We), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוֹשֶׁב Gn 47[11], וַיּוֹשֵׁב 2 Ch 8[2] ψ 107[36]; sf. וַיּוֹשִׁיבֵנִי 1 K 2[24] (Kö[1, 414, 224]); וַיֹּשִׁיבֵם Jb 36[7]; 1 pl. וְנֹשֵׁב Ezr 10[2], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הוֹשֵׁב Gn 47[6]; mpl. הֹשִׁיבוּ (הֹ)שִׁיבוּ 1 K 21[9.10]; *Inf. cstr.* הֹשִׁיב (הֹ)שִׁיב 1 S 2[8] Ne 13[27]; הוֹשִׁיבִי ψ 113[8] (Ol[§ 123 d]; rd. בּוֹ-, v. Che); *Pt.* abs. מוֹשִׁיב ψ 68[7], cstr. מוֹשִׁיבִי ψ 113[9] (Ol[l. c.] Ges[l. c.]); —**1.** *cause to sit* c. acc. pers. + עַל כִּסֵּא 1 K 2[24] 2 Ch 23[20] so (without כִּסֵּא) + לָנֶצַח Jb 36[7]; *set, place* c. acc. pers. + נִגְּדוֹ 1 K 21[10], also v[9.12] (בְּרֹאשׁ הָעָם). **2.** *cause to abide* (acc. pers.) *at* (ב) 1 S 30[21]. **3. a.** *cause to dwell*, c. acc. pers. + ב loc. 1 S 12[8] 2 K 17[6] Ho 12[10], Gn 47[6.11] (P), Lv 23[43] (H), La 3[6] ψ 143[3]; בְּאֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת Ez 26[20]; acc. pers. om. 2 K 17[24.26]; acc. pers. + שָׁם 2 Ch 8[2] ψ 107[36]; acc. pers. + עַל־הַבָּתִּים Ho 11[11] (but rd. וַהֲשִׁבוֹתִים We); acc. pers. om., c. עִם pers. 1 S 2[8] ψ 113[8]; מוֹשִׁיב יְחִידִים בַּיְתָה ψ 68[7] *causing solitary ones to dwell in a house* (or is מוֹשִׁיב for מֵשִׁיב Bae?); c. acc. pers. only מוֹשִׁ׳ עֲקֶרֶת הַבַּיִת ψ 113[9] *giving a dwelling to her that is barren of house*; abs. c. לָבֶטַח Je 32[37] ψ 4[9]; abs. c. בְּקִרְמוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 36[11]. On Zc 10[6], v. supr. **b.** *cause* cities (עָרִים) *to be inhabited* Ez 36[33] Is 54[3]. **4.** *marry* (prop. *give a dwelling* to, cf. ψ 113[9]), only Ezr Ne, and only c. acc. נָשִׁים נָכְרִיּוֹת *strange* or *foreign women* Ezr 10[2.10.14.17.18] Ne 13[27]; so הֹשִׁיבוּ נָשִׁים אֲשֶׁדְּוֹתִיּוֹת Ne 13[23].

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* וְהוּשַׁבְתֶּם לִבַדְּכֶם בְּקֶרֶב הָאָרֶץ Is 5[8] *and ye be made to dwell alone in the midst of the land*. *Impf.* תּוּשָׁב הָאֹמֵר לִירוּשָׁלַ͏ִם Is 44[26] *he who saith of Jerusalem, she shall be inhabited*. Ez 35[9] v. **Qal 4.**

†1. שֶׁבֶת **n.f.** seat, dwelling, place (properly Inf. Qal from יָשַׁב)—מְקוֹם הַשֶּׁבֶת 1 K 10[19] = 2 Ch 9[18] *the place of the seat*; שֶׁבֶת חָמָס Am 6[3] *a seat* (*throne*, or *enthronement*) *of violence*: לְשֶׁבֶת עֵר Nu 21[15] *toward the dwelling* (i. e. *place*,

location) *of* ʾÁr; יִשְׂרְפוּ בַשָּׂבֶת 2 S 23⁷ *they are burned in the* (same) *place*, i.e. *on the spot*, but del. שׂ We Dr Bu; שָׁבְתּוֹ Ob³ *his* (thy) *dwelling-place*.—II. שֶׁבֶת v. sub שבת.

† I. [שִׁיבָה] **n.f. sojourn** (=*יְשִׁיבָה acc. to Thes)—only בְּשִׁיבָתוֹ 2 S 19³³ *during his sojourn*; but rd. בְּשָׁבְתּוֹ, v. יָשַׁב **Qal 2.**—II. שִׁיבָה v. sub שוב.

† **יִשְׁבָאָב n.pr.m.** Levite of the 14th course 1 Ch 24¹³; but G Γελβα, A GL Ισβααλ.

† **יִשְׁבֹּב בַּשֶּׁבֶת n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23⁸ G Ιεβοσθε, GL Ιεσβααλ (‖ 1 Ch 11¹¹ has יָשָׁבְעָם, q. v. sub שׁוּב); rd. אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת q. v.

† **יִשְׁבִי בְנֹב** Kt, **יֹשְׁבֵי בְנֹב** Qr, **n.pr.m.** a gigantic Philistine 2 S 21¹⁶; but read וַיֵּשְׁבוּ בְנֹב *and they dwelt in Gob*, and tr. to v¹⁵ We Dr Bu.

† **יִשְׁבַּקָּשָׁה n.pr.m.** a son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴·²⁴; G Ιειβασακα(ταν), Βακατα, GL Ιεσβοκ.

† **יוֹשַׁבְיָה n.pr.m.** (ʾ *setteth, causeth to dwell*; cf. Ph. n.pr. ישבעל (?=ישבבעל))—a Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁵ G Ιοσαβια, GL Ιωσαβια.

† **מוֹשָׁב n.m.** 2 K 2, 19 **seat, assembly, dwelling-place, dwelling, dwellers**;—abs. מ׳ ψ 107⁴ +4 t.; cstr. מוֹשַׁב Ex 12⁴⁰+9 t.; sf. מוֹשָׁבִי Jb 29⁷ etc.; pl. cstr. מוֹשְׁבֵי Ez 34¹³; sf. 2 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֹתֵיכֶם etc. Ex 12²⁰+11 t.; sf. 3 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֹתָם etc. 10²³+5 t.; מוֹשְׁבֹתֵיהֶם Ez 37²³, but read מְשׁוּבֹתֵיהֶם *their apostasies* G Comm., see VB; מוֹשְׁבוֹתֵיהֶם Ez 6¹⁴;—**1. a.** *seat* 1 S 20¹⁸·²⁵·²⁵ Jb 29⁷; fig. מ׳ אלהים יָשַׁבְתִּי Ez 28². **b.** *sitting* = *those sitting, sitting company* or *assembly*, מוֹשַׁב עֲבָדָיו 1 K 10⁵ (‖ מַעֲמַד מְשָׁרְתָיו) = 2 Ch 9⁴; so ψ 1¹ 107³² (‖ קהל). **2. a.** *dwelling-place* of people, tribe, etc., oft. = territory, district, or, later, city; Gn 10³⁰ 27³⁹ (both J), Ex 10²³ (E), Nu 24²¹ (JE), Gn 36⁴³ (P), Ez 6¹⁴ 48¹⁵ 1 Ch 4³³ 6³⁹ 7²⁸; מ׳ הָאָרֶץ Ez 34¹³ = *habitable places of the land*; distinct from city עָרֵיהֶם בְּמוֹשְׁבֹתָם Nu 31¹⁰, cf. Ez 6⁶, but also עִיר מוֹשָׁב ψ 107⁴·⁷·³⁶; of Zion as מ׳ יי 132¹³. **b.** alm. = abstr. *dwelling* בֵּית מוֹשָׁב עִיר Lv 25²⁹ (P); מ׳ אֶרֶץ Nu 15² *land of your dwelling-places* or *dwelling* (P). **c.** = house Ex 12²⁰ (‖ בית v¹⁹), 35³ Lv 3¹⁷ 7²⁶ 13⁴⁶ 23³·¹⁴·²¹·³¹ Nu 35²⁹ (all P), Lv 23¹⁷ (H). **3.** *situation* of city 2 K 2¹⁹; *location* of image Ez 8³. **4.** *time of dwelling* Ex 12⁴⁰ (P). **5.** coll. = *those dwelling*, כֹּל מוֹשֵׁב וגו׳ 2 S 9¹² *all those dwelling in* the house of Ṣiba.—Ez 37²³ v. supr. and מְשׁוּבָה sub שׁוּב.

† **תּוֹשָׁב n.m.** Lv 25, 45 **sojourner**, only P (H) and late; abs. ת׳ Gn 23⁴+6 t.; cstr. תּוֹשַׁב Lv 22¹⁰; sf. תּוֹשָׁבְךָ 25⁶; pl. תּוֹשָׁבִים v⁶+2 t.; cstr. תּוֹשְׁבֵי 1 K 17¹, but read תּוֹשֶׁבֶת (q. v.) G Ew Th Hi;—*sojourner*, appar. of a more temporary and dependent (Lv 22¹⁰ 25⁶) kind than the גֵּר (with which it is often joined): ‖ שָׂכִיר Ex 12⁴⁵ (P), Lv 22¹⁰ (ת׳ כֹּהֵן a priest's *sojourner*), 25⁶·⁴⁰ (all H); הַתּוֹשָׁבִים הַגָּרִים עִמָּכֶם v⁴⁵ (c. pt. גָּר also v⁶); c. עִם, also Lv 25⁴⁷·⁴⁷ (H); c. בְּתוֹךְ Nu 35¹⁵ (P). Fig. of one enjoying only a temporary tenure, c. עִם Gn 23⁴, with לְ Lv 25²³ ψ 39¹³, c. לִפְנֵי 1 Ch 29¹⁵.—1 K 17¹ v. supr.

יִשְׁבָּח n.pr.m. v. שׁבח.

יָשְׁבָעָם, יָשָׁבְעָם, יָשְׁבִי לָחֶם v. שׁוּב.

יִשְׁבָּק v. שׁבק.

יִשָּׁה (√ of following; meaning uncertain; acc. to Fl De Pr 2, 7 = Ar. أَسَّا, III. آسَّا, var. وَاسَا, *assist, support*: but this dubious; v. Lane 60 (cf. Wetzst ZDMG 1868, 119) acc. to whom this is a second. sense from *to make equal* (viz. by giving to another of one's own property, etc.))

† **תּוּשִׁיָּה n.f. sound, efficient wisdom, abiding success** (on der., v. supr.; acc. to Fl De prop. *advancement*, or mental aptitude that *advances*: for the form, cf. תּוּגָה and תַּאֲנִיָּה; Sta § 262), a technical term of the WisdLt;—**a.** *sound, efficient wisdom* Is 28²⁹ (of יי) הִפְלִיא עֵצָה הִגְדִּיל תּוּשִׁיָּה; Pr 3²¹ נְצֹר תּ׳ וּמְזִמָּה; 8¹⁴ (Wisdom speaks) לִי עֵצָה וְת׳ לְכֹל ת׳ יִתְגַּלָּע; 18¹ Jb 11⁶ (of יי: v. Di), 12¹⁶ עִמּוֹ עֹז וְת׳ 26³ וְת׳ לָרֹב; **b.** of the *effect* of sound wisdom, *abiding success* (for the combination of meanings, cf. הִשְׂכִּיל *to shew wisdom*, and also *to achieve success*), Jb 5¹² וְלֹא תַעֲשֶׂינָה יְדֵיהֶם ת׳ do not achieve *abiding success*; 6¹³ and *abiding success* (‖ עֶזְרָתִי) is driven from me; Pr 2⁷ יִצְפֹּן לַיְשָׁרִים ת׳; Mi 6⁹ ותושיה יראה שמך, i.e. (si vera l.) he that seeth (heedeth) thy name is *well-advised* (Ges § 155, 2 b 3; Dav § 29 e).—תּוּשִׁיָּה Jb 30²², v. sub II. שׁוּא.

† **יוֹשָׁה n.pr.m.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁴; G Ιωσ(ε)ια, A Ιωσιας, GL Ιωας.

† **יוֹשַׁוְיָה n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11⁴⁶; G Ιωσ(ε)ια, GL Σωσια.

יְשׁוּב v. שוב; יְשׁוּרָה v. שׁוה; יְשׁוּרוּן v. שׁוה.

יִשְׁוִי v. 1. שוה; יְהוֹשׁוּעַ v. supr. p. 221.

יִשַׁח (✓of following, si vera l.)

†[יָשַׁח] **n.[m.]** ? **emptiness** (of hunger), meaning conjectured from context; Mi 6[14] וְיֵשְׁחֲךָ בְּקִרְבֶּךָ (תאכל ולא תִשְׂבָּע ‖).

†[יָשַׁט] **vb.** only **Hiph.** *Impf.* **extend, hold out** (late) (NH Hiph. *id.*; Aram. Aph. אוֹשִׁיט, ܐܫܛ *id.*; ? As. *ašṭu, extended, mighty* Lyon[Sargontexte 60] Dl[HWB 144]; Ar. وَسَطَ is *penetrate into the middle of*)—יוֹשִׁיט שַׁרְבִיט הַזָּהָב לְ Est 4[11] *hold out the golden sceptre to*, so (וַיּוֹשֶׁט) 5[2] 8[4].

יִשַׁי 41 **n.pr.m.** father of David (etym. dub.; Ol[§ 277 f.] conj. יֵשׁ יָהּ; We[1 S 14, 49] אבישׁי = אישׁי = אבישׁוע (but see this))—יִשַׁי 1 S 16[3]+29 t.; יִשָׁי v[19] +10 t.; ⑥ Ιεσσαι; (יְ)אִישַׁי 1 Ch 2[13];—†בֵּית־יִשַׁי וגו׳ (בֶּן־ישׁי, of David), 17[58]†; ישׁי also 16[3]+14 t. 1 S 16, 17; †son of עוֹבֵד acc. to Ru 4[17.22.22]=1 Ch 2[12]; דָּוִ(י)ד בֶּן־יִשַׁי 2 S 23[1] 1 Ch 10[14] 29[26] ψ 72[20]; אֲבִיגַיִל בַּת־יִשַׁי 2 Ch 11[18]; elsewhere בֶּן־יִשַׁי alone = David, 1 S 20[27.30.31] 22[7.8.9.13] 25[10] 2 S 20[1] 1 K 12[16]=2 Ch 10[16], 1 Ch 12[18]; גֶּזַע יִשָׁי שֹׁרֶשׁ יִשַׁי v[10] of Jesse as ancestor of future (Messianic) king†.

יָשִׁיב **n.pr.** v. שׁוב sub שׁוב.

יִשִׁיָּה(וּ) v. נשׂה.

†[יָשַׁם] **vb. be desolate** (cf. שָׁמַם)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשַּׁם Ez 12[19]; תִּשָּׁם Gn 47[19]; וַתִּשַּׁם Ez 19[7]; 3 fpl. תִּישְׁמֵנָה 6[6] (Co תִּשְׁמֹנָה);—*be desolate*, subj. ארץ Ez 12[19] 19[7]; subj. אֲדָמָה Gn 47[19] (J); subj. במות Ez 6[6].

†[יְשִׁימָה] **n.f. desolation**, only intens. pl. יְשִׁימוֹת ψ 55[16] Kt (Qr מָוֶת יְשִׁיאֵם), so Ges Hup al., cf. n.pr.loc. בית הישׁימות supr. p. 111 b; ⑥ Ew Ol Pe De al. follow Qr, *let death come deceitfully upon them*, v. 11. נשׂא.

†יְשִׁימוֹן **n.m. waste, wilderness**;—abs. יְשִׁימוֹן 1 S 23[19]+5 t.; יְשִׁמֹן Nu 21[20]+3 t.; יְשִׁמוֹן Is 43[19]; יְשִׁמֹן Dt 32[10]; cstr. יְשִׁימוֹן ψ 107[4];—*waste, wilderness:* **a.** c. art., alm. n.pr. Nu 21[20] (commanded by Pisgah), 23[28] (by Pe'or; both JE), frequented by David as an outlaw 1 S 23[19.24] 26[1.3]. Probably some part of the wilderness of Judah, bordering on Dead Sea (Conder[Tent Work, ch. 15]; Buhl[Geogr. § 61]); acc. to others, at least in Nu. (v. Di), part of the 'Arábah, NE. of the Dead Sea (in which was בֵּית הַיְשִׁימֹת Nu 33[49] al.) **b.** without art., a *waste* or *wilderness* (only poet.), of scene of Israel's wanderings (after the Exodus), בְּתֹהוּ יְלֵל יְשִׁ׳ Dt 32[10] (‖ בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר), ψ 68[8] 78[40] 106[14]; with ref. to returning exiles Is 43[19.20]; ψ 107[4] in the waste (desert) a way (cf. ⑥⑤).

†יִשְׁמָא **n.pr.m.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 4[3]; ⑥ Ραγμα, A Ιεσμα, ⑥L Σαμαα.

יִשְׁמַעְיָה(וּ) v. שׁמע.

יִשְׁמְרִי v. שׁמר.

†[יָשַׁן] **vb. sleep** (NH *id.*; Aram. n. שְׁנָא *sleep*; Ar. وَسَنَ *be sleepy*, وَسْنَةٌ *sleep*; As. *šittu, sleep*, Dl[HWB 246], *šunatu, šuttu, dream*, Id[1b], Flood[iv. 22] Asrb[Annals, v R. 2, 97])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָשַׁנְתִּי Jb 3[13]; consec. וַיִּשְׁנוּ Je 51[39]+2 t.; *Impf.* יִישָׁן Is 5[27] ψ 121[4]; וַיִּישַׁן 1 K 19[5], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לִישׁוֹן Ec 5[11]; —*sleep, go to sleep*, and *be asleep*, Gn 2[21] (J), 41[5] (E), Ez 34[25] Jb 3[13] ψ 3[6] 4[9] Pr 4[16] Ec 5[11], also 2 S 4[6] ⑥ We Dr Kit Bu, vid. חָמַשׁ; c. לֹא, of Ass. army Is 5[27] (‖ נוּם); of Baal 1 K 19[5]; of ', עוֹרָה לָמָּה תִישַׁן ψ 44[24]; לֹא יִישָׁן 121[4] (‖ נוּם); c. acc. cogn. יִשְׁ׳ שְׁנַת עוֹלָם Je 51[39.57] (v. שֵׁנָה), of death, cf. אִישַׁן הַפָּוֶת ψ 13[4]. **Niph.** only in deriv. sense of *become inactive* or *stationary; Pf.* וְנוּשְׁנָתֶם consec. Dt 4[25] *and ye be grown old* בָּאָרֶץ, i.e. (v. Di Dr) have lost freshness of first impressions; of inanimate things, *be old, stale*, only *Pt.* יָשָׁן נוֹשָׁן Lv 26[10] (H), f. צרעת נוֹשֶׁנֶת Lv 13[11]=*old leprosy* (P); these poss. denom. from יָשָׁן. **Pi.** causat. *Impf.* וְתַיְשְׁנֵהוּ Ju 16[19] *and she made him sleep.*

† 1. יָשֵׁן **adj. sleeping**;—ms. יָשֵׁן 1 S 26[7]+3 t., fs. יְשֵׁנָה 1 K 3[20] Ct 5[2]; pl. יְשֵׁנִים 1 S 26[12] Ct 7[10]; cstr. יְשֵׁנֵי Dn 12[2];—*asleep, sleeping* 1 S 26[7.12] 1 K 3[20] Ct 5[2] 7[10]; so, fig., Ho 7[6], expl. as = יְעֻשָּׁן *smoketh*, cf. Dt 29[19], by RS[J Phil. xvi. 1888, 72; Proph. iv, n. 19] Che with אַפֵּיהֶם (Ges[§ 91. 1. R. 1a]) for אֹפֶתָם; but < We, *their anger sleepeth;* of Baal 1 K 18[27]; in sim. of ' ψ 78[65]; of dead, as sleeping in dust, Dn 12[2].

†II. יָשֵׁן **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, 2 S 23[32]=הָשֵׁם 1 Ch 11[34] (in both del. בְּנֵי as dittogr., We Dr Bu); v. הָשֵׁם, and גוּנִי.

†יָשָׁן **adj. old** (orig., as it seems, *withered, flabby*, like a lifeless plant with top hanging down, as if in sleep; cf. **Niph.** supr., and NH יָשֵׁן Pi. *let a thing grow old*)—יָשָׁן Lv 25[22]+3 t.; f. יְשָׁנָה Is 22[11]+2 t.; pl. יְשָׁנִים Ct 7[14];—*old:* הַבְּרֵכָה

הוֹשַׁעְתִּי Is 43¹²+4 t., +14 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְהוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 17⁴⁷ (v. Dr) ψ 116⁶; יוֹשִׁיעַ Is 45²⁰+6 t.; וְיוֹשַׁע (juss.) Pr 20²²; וַיּוֹשַׁע Ex 14³⁰+7 t.; וַיֹּשַׁע 1 S 23⁵ +2 t.; sf. יוֹשִׁיעֲךָ Ho 13¹⁰; יוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ Is 46⁷; יֹשִׁעֲנוּ 1 S 10²⁷; יֹשִׁעֲכֶם Is 35⁴ (juss., Dr§ 47. n. 4), etc.; *Imv.* הוֹשִׁיעָה Je 31⁷ ψ 86²; הוֹשִׁיעָה 2 K 6²⁶+8 t.; הוֹשַׁע 2 S 14⁴+19 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* הוֹשֵׁעַ 1 S 25²⁶+2 t.; cstr. הוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 14⁶+14 t.+2 S 3¹⁸ (where rd. אוֹשִׁיעַ Vrss. Ke We Klo Dr Bu al.), +7 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מוֹשִׁיעַ Dt 22²⁷+21 t.; sf. מוֹשִׁיעָם ψ 106²¹+ 8 t. sf.; pl. מוֹשִׁיעִים Ob²¹ Ne 9²⁷;—**1.** *deliver, save* (prop. *give width and breadth to, liberate*), in peril, c. acc. pers. vel loc. Ex 2¹⁷ (E) Ju 6³¹ 1 S 23²·⁵ 2 S 10¹⁹ = 1 Ch 19¹⁹, 2 K 6²⁷·²⁷ ψ 36⁷ 72¹³ Jb 26²; with לְ pers. Jos 10⁶ (E) Dt 22²⁷ Ju 10¹⁴ 2 S 10¹¹ = 1 Ch 19¹² (with acc.), Je 11¹²·¹² ψ 72⁴ 116⁶; abs. הוֹשִׁיעָה *Help, O king* 2 S 14⁴ 2 K 6²⁶. Specif. *save*, from evils and troubles: **a.** of heroic men, saving the nation in war Ju 3³¹ 6¹⁵ 10¹ 1 S 10²⁷ Ho 13¹⁰ Je 14⁹; these are named מוֹשִׁיעַ *saviour* Ju 3⁹·¹⁵ 2 K 13⁵ Is 19²⁰ Ob²¹ Ne 9²⁷; phr. when they are lacking אֵין מוֹשִׁיעַ Ju 12³ 1 S 11³ 2 S 22⁴²=ψ 18⁴², Dt 28²⁹·³¹ Is 47¹⁵; they save מִיַּד *from the hand of* Ju 2¹⁶ 8²² 12² 13⁵ 1 S 9¹⁶ Ne 9²⁷; מכף Ju 6¹⁴ 1 S 4³ 2 K 16⁷. **b.** of God, who saves his people from external evils Dt 20⁴ Jos 22²² Ju 3⁹ 6³⁶·³⁷ 7⁷ 10¹³ 1 S 14²³·³⁹ 2 K 14²⁷ 19³⁴=Is 37³⁵, Is 25⁹ 33²² 35⁴ 43¹² 49²⁵ 63⁹ Je 31⁷ Ez 34²² Ho 1⁷·⁷ Hb 1² Zp 3¹⁷·¹⁹ Zc 8⁷·¹³ 9¹⁶ 10⁶ 12⁷ ψ 28⁹ 69³⁶ 106⁸ 118²⁵ 2 Ch 20⁹; or the pious among them Is 38²⁰ Je 2²⁷ 17¹⁴ ψ 3⁸ 6⁵ 7² 31¹⁷ 54³ 55¹⁷ 57⁴ 69² 71²·³ 106⁴⁷= 1 Ch 16³⁵, ψ 109²⁶ 119⁹⁴·¹⁴⁶ 138⁷ Pr 20²²; the king ψ 20⁷·¹⁰; David 2 S 8⁶·¹⁴ 1 Ch 18⁶·¹³; thy servant ψ 86²·¹⁶; חסיד 12²; דַּכְּאֵי־רוּחַ 34¹⁹; צדיקים 37⁴⁰; 18²⁸=2 S 22²⁸; חוֹסִים 17⁷; יראי ׳ 145¹⁹; עם עני 18²⁸=2 S שַׁח עֵינַיִם 7¹¹; יִשְׁרֵי לֵב 76¹⁰; עַנְוֵי־אֶרֶץ ψ Jb 22²⁹; accordingly God is מוֹשִׁיעַ *saviour* Is 43¹¹ 45¹⁵·²¹ 63⁸ Ho 13⁴; מוֹשִׁעִי 2 S 22³; מוֹשִׁיעָם ψ 106²¹; מוֹשִׁיעוֹ Je 14⁸; מוֹשִׁיעֲךָ Is 43³ 49²⁶ 60¹⁶ Je 30¹⁰= 46²⁷; is with his people לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Je 15²⁰ 30¹¹ 42¹¹; רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63¹; בַּיִת מְצוּדוֹת לְהוֹשִׁיעֵנִי ψ 31³; Isr. prays הוֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינְךָ *O save with thy right hand* ψ 60⁷=108⁷, cf. Is 59¹; that fr. wh. one is saved constr. c. מִן: מִיַּד Ex 14³⁰ (J) Ju 2¹⁸ 10¹² 1 S 7⁸ 2 S 3¹⁸ 2 K 19¹⁹=Is 37²⁰, ψ 106¹⁰ 2 Ch 32²²; מֵהֶמָּם 2 S 22³; מֵחֶרֶב Jb 5¹⁵: מִכַּל־צָרוֹת ψ 34⁷; מִכָּל־רָעוֹת 1 S 10¹⁹; מִכַּפּוֹת אֹיְבֵינוּ ψ 44⁸; מִכַּף אֹיֵבִי 22²²; מִפִּי אַרְיֵה ψ 22²²; מִמְּצוּקוֹת 107¹³·¹⁹. **c.** there is no other salvation, the sword saves not ψ 44⁷, or a nation La 4¹⁷, or astrologers Is 47¹³, or Asshur Ho 14⁴, or other gods Is 45²⁰ 46⁷ Je 2²⁸. **2.** *save from moral troubles*, only in Ez.

יְשָׁנָה Is 22¹¹; שַׁעַר הַיְשָׁנָה Ne 3⁶; so 12³⁹; of choice fruits, Ct 7¹⁴ (opp. חדש); subst. *old harvest, store*, Lv 25²²·²² 26¹⁰·¹⁰

†**יְשָׁנָה n.pr.loc.** town on southern border of N. Israel, near Bethel, 2 Ch 13¹⁹; so rd. also 1 S 7¹² for MT הַשֵּׁן We Dr Klo Kit Bu; mod. *ʿAin Siniya*, 5 m. N. of Beitun, Cl. Ganneau JAs. Avr.-Juin, 1870, 490–501 Socin ZPV i, 1878, 41 Buhl Geogr. § 95, p. 173.

†**שְׁנָה, שֵׁנָא, שֵׁנָת** **n.f.** sleep;—שְׁנָה ψ 90⁵ +3 t.; שֵׁנָא ψ 127², שֵׁנָת ψ 132⁴ (Ges§ 80 g, k); cstr. שְׁנַת Je 51³⁹+3 t.; שְׁנָתִי Gn 31⁴⁰ Je 31²⁶, etc.; pl. abs. שְׁנוֹת Pr 6¹⁰ 24³³;—*sleep* Gn 28¹⁶ (J), Ju 16¹⁴·²⁰ Pr 3²⁴ 6⁹ 20¹³ Ec 5¹¹ Je 31²⁶ Zc 4¹; Pr 6⁴ (‖ תְּנוּמָה); מְעַט שְׁנוֹת מְעַט תְּנוּמוֹת Pr 6¹⁰=24³³ (these two of sluggard אִישׁ עָצֵל; v. also 6⁹ 20¹³); note also וַתִּתַּדַּר שְׁנָתִי מֵעֵינָי Gn 31⁴⁰ (E) *and my sleep fled from mine eyes*; נְדֻדָה שְׁנַת הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 6¹; וְנִגְוְלָה שְׁנָתָם Pr 4¹⁶; וּשְׁנָתוֹ נִהְיְתָה עָלָיו Dn 2¹; שְׁנָה בְּעֵינָיו Dt 28⁶⁷; אֵינֶנּוּ רֹאֶה Ec 8¹⁶; אִם אֶתֵּן שְׁנָת לְעֵינָי ψ 132⁴ (all of lack of sleep); יִתֵּן לִידִידוֹ שֵׁנָא ψ 127²=*he giveth to his beloved in sleep*, cf. Ges§ 118, 3; of sleep of death (so Ar. وَسَنٌ Dozy ii. 806) Jb 14¹² ψ 90⁵ (cf. De Che); so, as acc. cogn., ψ 76⁶ Je 51³⁹·⁵⁷ (in these two שְׁנַת־עוֹלָם). יְשֵׁנוֹ v. יָשֵׁן.

†**[יָשַׁע]** **vb. Hiph.** deliver; **Niph.** intrans. and pass. (Ar. وَسِعَ *be capacious*, II. *make wide, spacious*, IV. *make sufficient*, V. VIII. *be* or *live in abundance* (v. Dr 18 14, 45) Ph. n.pr. ישע; Sab. יתע (royal epith.), n.pr. אליתע, עמיתע, e.g. Mordt ZMG 1876, 37; 1893, 409. 416. 417, etc. (yet note strange equiv., ת=س); not in Aram.; MI⁴ השעני *he delivered me*, I³ משע(ב) *deliverance*, Sm and So, (but במת ClGann Dr); n.pr.m. משע I¹, also I³ [4] Sm and So, but ישע *deliverance*, ClGann Dr) — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 m. נוֹשַׁע Dt 33²⁹ Is 45¹⁷; 2 pl. נוֹשַׁעְתֶּם Nu 10⁹; 1 pl. נוֹשַׁעְנוּ Je 8²⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִוָּשַׁע Je 30⁷ Pr 28¹⁸+1 S 14⁴⁷ (for MT יִרָּשַׁע) ℭ We Klo Dr Kit Bu; 3 fs. תִּוָּשַׁע Je 23⁶ 33¹⁶; אִוָּשֵׁעָה ψ 119¹¹⁷ Je 17¹⁴+8 t. Impf.; *Imv.* pl. הִוָּשְׁעוּ Is 45²²; *Pt.* נוֹשָׁע ψ 33¹⁶ Zc 9⁹;—**1.** *be liberated, saved* (prop. *placed in freedom*; cf. for the fig. הֶרְחִיב, מֶרְחָב), from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64⁴ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80⁴·⁸·²⁰ 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מֵאוֹיְבִים Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴=ψ 18⁴. **2.** *be saved* in battle, *victorious* Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶+1 S 14⁴⁷ v. supr.; עַם נוֹשַׁע בַּיהוה Dt 33²⁹ *a people victorious in* ׳ (poem), cf. Is 45¹⁷. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 9¹⁶ ψ 20⁷; הוֹשַׁע Zc 12⁷; sf. הוֹשִׁיעוֹ ψ 34⁷; 1 s.

מִכֹּל מוֹשְׁבוֹתֵיהֶם (rd., with Co Da al., מְשׁוּבוֹתֵיהֶם) 37^{23}; מִכֹּל טַמְאוֹתֵיכֶם 36^{29}. **3.** *give victory to:* **a.** of *man*, c. ל pers., *give victory to*, c. agent subj. יד Ju 7^{2} 1 S $25^{26.33}$, יד om. v^{31}; יָמִין Jb 40^{14}; זְרוֹעַ ψ 44^{4}. **b.** of *God*, with ל pers., subj. יָמִין ψ 98^{1}; זְרוֹעַ Is 59^{16} 63^{5}; Yahweh 1 Ch 18^{6}, with acc. v^{13}; abs. *gain victory* 1 S 14^{6} 17^{47}; וַיּוֹשַׁע תְּשׁוּעָה גְדוֹלָה 1 Ch 11^{14}.

†יְשַׁע **n.m.** Is 51,5 **deliverance, rescue, salvation**, also **safety, welfare**;—יֶשַׁע ψ 20^{7} + 4 t.; יֵשַׁע Jb 5^{11} + 4 t.; sf. יִשְׁעִי 2 S 22^{3} + 11 t., + 14 t. sfs.;—**1.** *safety, welfare, prosperity* 2 S 23^{5} ψ 12^{6} Jb $5^{4.11}$. **2.** *salvation*, i.e. primarily physical rescue, by God, oft. with added spiritual idea: Is 62^{11} ψ 69^{14} $85^{8.10}$; יֶשַׁע אֱלֹהִים *salvation from God* ψ 50^{23}; used as infin. with acc. לְיֶשַׁע Hb $3^{13.13}$ (see Ew § 239ᵃ); accordingly Yahweh is אוֹרִי וְיִשְׁעִי *my light and my salvation* ψ 27^{1}; צוּר יִשְׁעִי 95^{1}; מָגֵן יִשְׁעוֹ 18^{3} = 2 S 22^{3}; אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעִי Is 17^{10} Mi 7^{7} Hb 3^{18} ψ 18^{47} = אֱלֹהֵי צוּר יִשְׁעִי 2 S 22^{47}, ψ 24^{5} 25^{5} 27^{9} 65^{6} 79^{9} 85^{5} 1 Ch 16^{35}; מָגֵן יֵשׁ ψ 18^{36} = 2 S 22^{36}; על אלהים ישעי ψ 62^{8}; ‖ צְדָקָה Is 45^{8} 51^{5} 61^{10}; שִׂישׂוֹן יִשְׁעֶךָ ψ 51^{14} *joy of thy salvation;* כֹּהֲנֶיהָ אַלְבִּישׁ יֵשׁ 132[16] *her priests will I clothe with salvation.* **3.** *victory:* גְּבוּרוֹת יֶשַׁע יְמִינוֹ ψ 20^{7} *the mighty deeds of the victory of his right hand.*

†יְשׁוּעָה **n.f.** **salvation**;—יְשׁ ψ 119^{155} + 18 t.; יְשׁוּעָתְךָ 3^{3} Jon 2^{10}; יְשׁוּעָתָה ψ 80^{3}; cstr. יְשׁוּעַת Ex 14^{13} + 4 t.; sf. יְשׁוּעָתִי Jb 30^{15}; יְשׁוּעָתִי ψ 62^{2} + 12 t., + 25 t. sfs.; pl. יְשׁוּעוֹת 2 S 22^{51} + 6 t.; יְשׁוּעֹת ψ 42^{12} + 3 t.; יְשֻׁעוֹת 53^{7};—**1.** *welfare, prosperity:* כעב עברה ישעתי Jb 30^{15} *as a cloud my prosperity passed away.* **2.** *deliverance:* והיתה לי לישועה *and thou wilt be to me for deliverance* 2 S 10^{11} = 1 Ch 19^{12}. **3.** *salvation* by God, primarily from external evils, but often with added spiritual idea: Gn 49^{18} (poem), Is 33^{2} $52^{7.10}$ 59^{11} 60^{18} Jon 2^{10} ψ $3^{3.9}$ 14^{7} = 53^{7}, 22^{2} 35^{3} 62^{2} 69^{30} 70^{5} (= תשועה 40^{17}), 78^{22} 80^{3} 91^{16} 96^{2} = 1 Ch 16^{23}, 106^{4} 140^{8} Jb 13^{16}; with verbs of rejoicing ביְשׁוּעָה 1 S 2^{1} Is 25^{9} ψ 9^{15} 13^{6} 35^{9}; יְשׁוּעָה יָשִׁית חוֹמוֹת Is 26^{1} *salvation will he set as walls;* cf. phr. אֵל יְשׁ׳ ψ 88^{2}, צוּר יְשׁ׳ Is 12^{2}, צוּר יְשׁ׳ Dt 32^{15} (song), ψ 89^{27}, cf. צוּרֵי וְיִשְׁעָתִי $62^{3.7}$; יוֹם יְשׁ׳ Is 49^{8}; מַעְיְנֵי הַיְשׁ׳ 12^{3} *wells of salvation;* pl. יְשׁוּעוֹת (intensive), of ׳י: יְשׁוּעוֹת פָּנַי ψ 42^{6} *the salvation of my face* (person; פניו MT error, פני Ⓖ Ⓢ), v^{12} 43^{5}; כּוֹס יְשׁוּעוֹת 116^{13} *cup commemorating saving acts* (of drink-offering); further ψ $119^{123.155.166.174}$; ‖ צְדָקָה Is $51^{6.8}$ 56^{1} 62^{1} ψ $98^{2.3}$; יְשׁוּעָתִי עַד־קָצֶה הָאָרֶץ Is 49^{6} *my salvation unto the ends of the earth;* בְּכָל־גּוֹיִם יְשׁוּעָתֶךָ ψ 67^{3} *among all nations thy salvation.* **4.** *victory:* c. עָשָׂה *work victory* 1 S 14^{45} Is 26^{18}; elsewhere of victories wrought by Yahweh for his people Ex 15^{2} (song) Is 12^{2} Hb 3^{8} ψ 20^{6} $21^{2.6}$ 44^{5} 68^{20} $118^{14.15.21}$; phrases: פעל יְשׁוּעוֹת *do victories* 74^{12}; חֹסֶן יְשׁוּעוֹת Is 33^{6} *store of victories;* מִגְדּוֹל יְשׁוּעוֹת 2 S 22^{51} Qr *tower of victories* (Kt מַגְדִּיל and so ‖ ψ 18^{51}); מָעוֹז יְשׁוּעוֹת ψ 28^{8} *stronghold of victories;* רְאוּ אֶת־יְשׁוּעַת ׳י Ex 14^{13} (J) *see the victory of Yahweh,* 2 Ch 20^{17}; כּוֹבַע יְשׁוּעָה Is 59^{17} *helmet of victory;* יְפָאֵר עֲנָוִים בִּישׁוּעָה ψ 149^{4} *he will beautify the meek with victory.*—Cf. the syn. תְּשׁוּעָה, infr.

†I. שׁוּעַ **adj.** (**free**), **independent, noble** (in station) (acc. to most from second. √שׁוע = ישׁ, in sense of Ar. وَسِعَ (cf. תְּשׁוּעָה infr.); but actual existence of such a √ not proven; Thes allows שׁוּעַ = יְשׁוּעַ)—*noble*, of rank (and, by implic., of character) Is 32^{5} (‖ נָדִיב, opp. כְּיִלַּי), Jb 34^{19} (Di al. *rich*, but ‖ שָׂרִים, opp. דַּל).—II. שׁוּעַ Is 22^{5}, v. sub [שָׁוְע]. III. שׁוּעַ **n.pr.gent.** Ez 23^{23}, v. ׳שׁ.

†I. שׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** father of Judah's wife, Ⓖ Σαυα, Gn 38^{2} and (after cstr. בַּת) v^{12} 1 Ch 2^{3}; v. בַּת־שׁוּעַ p. 124 supr., and cf. on mng. שׁוּעַ (אֲבִי׳) p. 4, (אֱלִי׳) p. 46.

II. שׁוּעַ **n.**[**m.**] opulence? (cf. Ar. سَعَةٌ)—so AE al. Jb 30^{24}(?) 36^{19}; but < v. sub [שָׁוְע].

†שׁוּעָא **n.pr.f.** a woman of Asher 1 Ch 7^{32}; Ⓖ Σωλα, ⓖL Σουα.

†יִשְׁעִי **n.pr.m.** (*salutary*)—**1.** one of the line of Jerahmeel 1 Ch $2^{31.31}$, Ⓖ Ισεμιηλ, A Ιεσει, ⓖL Ιεσσουει. **2.** a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5^{24}, Ⓖ Σεει, Ιεσ(υ)ει. **3.** a chief of Judah 1 Ch 4^{20}. **4.** a chief of Simeon 1 Ch 4^{42}.

יְשַׁעְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*salvation of Yah;* cf. אֱלִישָׁע p. 46 supr.; ישעאל on scarab ClGann JAs 1883, Fev.-Mars, 135, No. 8)—**1.** Isaiah, son of 'Amôṣ, the prophet: Is 1^{1} + 15 t. Is., 2 K 19^{2} + 12 t. K., 2 Ch 26^{22} $32^{20.32}$, Ⓖ Ησαιας, 𝔙 *Isaias.* †**2.** one of the children of Jeduthun 1 Ch $25^{3.15}$, Ⓖ Ισαια, etc. †**3.** a Levite ancestor of one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 26^{25}, Ⓖ Ωσαιας, ⓖL Ιωσηε.

†יְשַׁעְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*salvation of Yah*)—**1.** grandson of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3^{21}, Ⓖ Ιασαβα, Ιεσεια. **2.** chief of the sons of Elam, who went up with Ezra Ezr 8^{7}, Ⓖ Ιοσεια, Ησαια, etc. **3.** chief of sons of Merari in time of Ezra

Ezr 8[19], Ⓖ Ωσαια, etc. **4.** a Benjamite Ne 11[7], Ⓖ Ιεσια, etc.

†**הוֹשֵׁעַ n.pr.m.** (*salvation;* on form, cf. הַמְשִׁל, הַשְׁמֵד; on pronunciation v. Hpt [ZA ii, 261 Anm. 2] Jäger [BAS i, 468]) — **1.** orig. name of Joshua acc. to Nu 13[8.16] (P), Ⓖ Αυση, cf. Dt 32[44] (J; prob. err., v. Dr), Ⓖ Ιησους, v. יְהוֹשֻׁעַ p. 221 supr. **2.** last king of Israel 2 K 15[30] 17[1.3.4.6] 18[1.9.10], Ⓖ Ωσηε. **3.** the prophet Hosea Ho 1[1.2.2], Ⓖ Ωσηε. **4.** an Ephraimite chief under David 1 Ch 27[20], Ⓖ Ωση(ε). **5.** a chief under Nehemiah Ne 10[24], Ⓖ Ωσηθα, Ωσηε.

†**הוֹשַׁעְיָה n.pr.m.** (*Yah has saved*)—**1.** a prince of Judah Ne 12[32], Ⓖ Ωσαια. **2.** father of Azariah or Jezaniah, a chief in time of Jeremiah Je 42[1] 43[2], Ⓖ Μααϲ(ϲ)αιοϲ, etc.

יְהוֹשֻׁעַ, יֵשׁוּעַ n.pr., see p. 221.

†**[מוֹשָׁעָה] n.f.** only pl. מוֹשָׁעוֹת *saving acts* ψ 68[21].

†**מֵישַׁע n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*) — Mesha, king of Moab 2 K 3[4]=משע MI[1]; Ⓖ Μωϲα.— v. Sm and So[MI, 183f] Dr[Sm lxxxv ff.]

†**מֵישָׁע n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*) — son of Caleb 1 Ch 2[42], Ⓖ Μαρεισα, ⓈL Μουϲα.

†**תְּשׁוּעָה** (+תְּשֻׁעָה 2 S 19[3]) **n.f. deliverance, salvation** = יְשׁוּעָה (formed by false anal., as if from √ שׁוּע, in sense of יֵשׁ; most assign it to שׁוּע, but no sufficient evidence for existence of such a √; cf. Kö[ii, 200])—abs. ת׳ 1 S 11[9]+19 t.; cstr. Je 3[23]+5 t.; sf. תְּשׁוּעָתִי Is 46[13]+2 t.; תְּשׁוּעָתֶךָ ψ 40[11]+2 t.; תְּשׁוּעָתֵךְ v[17] 71[15];—**1.** *deliverance*, usually by God, through human agency, esp. from oppression 1 S 11[9], and in battle 1 Ch 19[12] (הוֹשִׁיעַ in ‖ cl.), = *victory* Ju 15[18] (נָתַתָּ ת׳ בְּיַד וגו׳), 2 K 5[1], עָשָׂה ת׳ ׳י 1 S 11[13], *wrought a great victory*, so 19[5] 2 S 19[3] 23[10.12] 1 Ch 11[14] (as acc. cogn. after הוֹשִׁיעַ), Pr 21[31] ψ 33[17] (נוֹשַׁע in ‖ v[16]); הַנּוֹתֵן ת׳ לְמְלָכִים 144[10]; so in phr. חֵיל־ת׳ בְּאָרָם 2 K 13[17], חֵיל־ת׳ ליהוה v[17]; of national *deliverance*, from exile, נוֹשַׁע יִשְׂרָאֵל ת׳ עוֹלָמִים Is 45[17] (Da[Syntax § 67 b]), 46[13] (‖ צְדָקָה), v[13] (c. נתן; ‖ תִּפְאֶרֶת); in gen. of national *success* and *prosperity* Je 3[23] Pr 11[14]=24[6]; of deliverance fr. personal trouble ψ 37[39] La 3[26] (תְּשׁוּעַת ׳י), or of national deliverance under fig. of personal ψ 40[11] (‖ אֲמוּנָתְךָ), v[17] 71[15] (‖ צְדָקָה), so ׳י תְּשׁוּעָתִי 38[23]; contrasted with ׳י's deliverance is תְּשׁוּעַת אָדָם *deliverance of* (*through*) *man* ψ 60[13]=108[13], cf. 146[3]. **2.** more exclusively spiritual in sense, = *salvation*, appear to be אֱלֹהֵי תְּשׁוּעָתִי ψ 51[16], 119[41] (‖ חַסְדֶּךָ). v[81], and כְּחֻנֶּיךָ יְלַבְּשׁוּ ת׳ 2 Ch 6[41] (from כהניה אלביש יֶשַׁע ψ 132[16]).

†**יְשָׁפֵה n.[m.]** jasper (loan-word fr. Pers. יַשְׁפ Lane[2978], also (and on forms יַשְׁם, יַשְׁפ) Frey; perh. As. *ašpû* Dl[HA 36, HWB 147])—תַּרְשִׁישׁ וְיָשְׁפֵה וְיַהֲלֹם Ex 28[20] 39[13] (both P) *beryl and onyx and jasper* (v. Di); וְיָשְׁפֵה (+*id.*) Ez 28[13] (v. Sm).

יְשָׁפָה v. sub שפה; **יְשָׁפֶן** v. sub שפן.

†**יָשַׁר vb. be smooth, straight, right** (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Ar. يَسَرَ *be gentle, tractable, easy*, II. *make easy*; يَسَّرَ *manageable, easy*; but Sab. אהל יתר, הותר, ותר Os [ZMG 1865, 270] CIS [iv, 29, 2]; As. *išâru, be* or *go straight, right, mêšêru, justice, mêšêriš, righteously,* Dl[HWB 310])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָשַׁר Je 18[4]+2 t.; 3 f. יָשְׁרָה Ju 14[3] Hb 2[4]; 3 mpl. יָשְׁרוּ 1 K 9[12]; *Impf.* יִשַׁר Nu 23[27]+2 t.; יָשַׁר 1 S 18[20.26]; 3 fs. תִּישַׁר Ju 14[7]; 3 fpl. יִשַּׁרְנָה 1 S 6[12] (Ges [§ 47 k 71])—**1.** *go straight,* בְּדֶרֶךְ **in the way** 1 S 6[12]. **2.** fig., *be pleasing, agreeable, right* (בְּעֵינֵי *in the eyes of*); said of a woman Ju 14[3.7]; a man Je 27[5]; of matters and things (הַדָּבָר) 1 S 18[20.26] 2 S 17[4] 1 Ch 13[4] 2 Ch 30[4]; of cities 1 K 9[12]; a place בְּעֵינֵי הָאֱלֹהִים Nu 23[27] (E); with בַּאֲשֶׁר Je 18[4]. **3.** in ethical sense, *straightforward, upright;* לֹא־יָשְׁרָה נַפְשׁוֹ בּוֹ Hb 2[4] *his soul is not upright in him* (opp. עֻפְלָה *swollen*). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 יִשַּׁרְתִּי ψ 119[128] (יְיַשְּׁרוּ Jb 37[3], 3 m. sf. Thes; but < Ew Di Hi De Da, *Impf.* fr. שָׁרָה); *Impf.* יְיַשֵּׁר Pr 3[6]; יְיַשֵּׁר 15[21]; sf. וַיְיַשְּׁרֵם (Mas. abbrev. וַיְיַשְּׁרֵם) 2 Ch 32[30]; 3 fs. תְּיַשֵּׁר Pr 11[4]; 1 s. אֲיַשֵּׁר Is 45[13]; אֲיַשֵּׁר v[2] Qr (Kt Hiph. אוֹשִׁיר Ges [§ 70, 2] doubtless copyist's error); *Imv.* pl. יַשְּׁרוּ 40[3]; *Pt.* pl. מְיַשְּׁרִים Pr 9[15];—**1.** *make smooth, straight,* acc. מְסִלָּה Is 40[3]; הֲדוּרִים 45[2]; fig., with דֶּרֶךְ, *make smooth* or *straight*, i.e. free from obstacles, successful v[13] Pr 11[5], אֹרַח 3[6]; in ethical sense, הַמְיַשְּׁרִים אָרְחוֹתָם 9[15] *those making straight their paths,* going straightforward on their paths; יְיַשֵּׁר־לֶכֶת 15[21] *maketh straight his going, goeth straightforwards.* **2.** *lead straight along, direct,* waters of an aqueduct 2 Ch 32[30]; (of the thunder Jb 37[3] acc. to some; but v. rather שָׁרָה). **3.** *esteem right, approve* ψ 119[128] (rd. כל פקודיך לי יִשָּׁרְתִּי). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְיֻשָּׁר וָהֹב 1 K 6[35] *gold made level, laid smoothly out, upon the graven work.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 pl. עַפְעַפֶּיךָ יְיַשְּׁרוּ נֶגְדֶּךָ Pr 4[25] *let thine eyelids look straight before thee;* *Imv.* הַיְשֵׁר דַּרְכֶּךָ *make thy way even* ψ 5[9] Qr (Kt הוֹשַׁר; v. Ges [70 (2)]).

†יָשָׁר **adj.** straight, right;—ו S 29⁶+ 7ot.; cstr. יְשַׁר Pr 29²⁷; f. יְשָׁרָה Ez 1⁷+4t.; pl. יְשָׁרִים Nu 23¹⁰+31 t.; cstr. יִשְׁרֵי ψ 7¹¹+8 t.; f. יְשָׁרוֹת Ez 1²³ (del. Co);—**1.** *straight, level*, of a way Is 26⁷ Je 31⁹ ψ 107⁷ Ez 8²¹; foot Ez 1⁷; wings v²³ (? v. supr.) **2.** *right, pleasing:* **a.** *to God,* הַיָּשָׁר בעיני *that which is right, pleasing in the eyes of, agreeable to* (either cstr. before יְ, or with sfs. referring to him), esp. in Deut. writers, Ex 15²⁶ (R), Dt 12²⁵ 13¹⁹ 21⁹ 1 K 11³³.³⁸ 14⁸ 15⁵.¹¹ 22⁴³ = 2 Ch 20³², 2 K 10³⁰, 12³ 14³ 15³.³⁴ 16² 18³ 22² = 2 Ch 24² 25² 26⁴ 27² 28¹ 29² 34², Je 34¹⁵; הישר והטוב בעיני יְ Dt 6¹⁸; הטוב והישר בעיני יְ 12²⁸ 2 Ch 14¹; הטוב והישר והאמת לפני יְ 31²⁰. **b.** *to man,* ישר בעיני (ה) Dt 12⁸ Ju 17⁶ 21²⁵ 2 S 19⁷ Je 40⁵ Pr 12¹⁵ 21²; טוב ו(ה)ישר בעיני (ה) Jos 9²⁵ (D), Je 26¹⁴ 40⁴; יֵשׁ דֶּרֶךְ יָשָׁר לִפְנֵי־אִישׁ Pr 14¹² *there is a way which is pleasing before a man* = 16²⁵. **3.** *straightforward, just, upright:* **a.** *of God,* צַדִּיק וְיָשָׁר הוּא Dt 32⁴ (song); טוב וישר יְ ψ 25⁸; ישר יְ 92¹⁶; his ways Ho 14¹⁰; his משפטים Ne 9¹³ ψ 119¹³⁷; פְּקוּדִים 19⁹; דָּבָר 33⁴; the words of divine wisdom Pr 8⁹. **b.** *of man,* God made him *upright* Ec 7²⁹; but יָשָׁר בָּאָדָם אֵין Mi 7² *an upright man among men there is none,* and yet Job is תָּם וְיָשָׁר Jb 1¹ (v. Da), v⁸ 2³, cf. ψ 37³⁷; זַךְ וישר Jb 8⁶; so earlier of David as an upright man 1 S 29⁶; of man's doings ‖ זַךְ Pr 20¹¹, cf. 21⁸; of his way of life ‖ טובה 1 S 12²³; יְשַׁר־דַּרְכֶּךָ Pr 29²⁷; יִשְׁרֵי־דָרֶךְ ψ 37¹⁴; of his heart, mind, and will, יִשְׁרֵי לֵבָב *upright of heart* 2 Ch 29³⁴; יִשְׁרֵי־לֵב ψ 7¹¹ 11² 32¹¹ 36¹¹ 64¹¹ 94¹⁵ 97¹¹; יְשָׁרִים בְּלִבּוֹתָם 125⁴. **c.** as a noun, (1) with ref. to things, יָשָׁר הֲעֲוִיתִי *the right I have perverted* Jb 33²⁷; הַיְשָׁרָה יְעַקֵּשׁוּ Mi 3⁹ *pervert the right* (lit. *twist* that which is *straight*); דֹּבֵר יְשָׁרִים *speaketh right things* Pr 16¹³, cf. 2 K 10¹⁵. (2) more commonly of men, in sg. יָשָׁר (ה) Mi 2⁷ 7⁴ 2 K 10³ Pr 21²⁹ Jb 23⁷; collective, ψ 11⁷; also in סֵפֶר הַיָּשָׁר *book of the upright* Jos 10¹³ 2 S 1¹⁸ (cf. 1 K 8⁵³ ⑥; Dr[Intr. 182]), a collection of ancient national poetry; in pl. יְשָׁרִים *the upright,* of pious Israel Nu 23¹⁰ (song E); elsewhere of the upright among the people of God as distinguished from the wicked, in WisdLt, Jb 4⁷ 17⁸ Pr 2⁷.²¹ 3³² 11³.⁶.¹¹ 12⁶ 14⁹.¹¹ 15⁸.¹⁹ 16¹⁷ 21¹⁸ 28¹⁰ 29¹⁰, in late ψψ 33¹ 49¹⁵ 107⁴² 111¹ 112²·⁴ 140¹⁴ and Dn 11¹⁷. **4.** abstr., *uprightness,* יָשָׁר וּבֶאֱמֶת ψ 111⁸ (Thes), but read rather יֹשֶׁר with Hi Ri Bae, after ⑥ ⑤ 𝔗 Jer.

†יֹשֶׁר **n.m.** ψ 25, 21 *straightness, uprightness;* —יֹשֶׁר Pr 2¹³+11 t.; sf. יָשְׁרוֹ Jb 33²³ Pr 14²;—**1.** *straightness, evenness,* of paths (with moral implication) Pr 2¹³ 4¹¹. **2.** *rightness, uprightness* Pr 17²⁶; תֹּם וָיֹשֶׁר ψ 25²¹; of words, spoken Jb 6²⁵, written Ec 12¹⁰; of the moral walk (ו) בישר 1 K 9⁴ Pr 14²; יֹשֶׁר־לְבָבִי Jb 33³; יֹשֶׁר לבב Dt 9⁵ ψ 119⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁷:—on ψ 111⁸ v. יָשָׁר **4.** **3.** *what is due, right* Jb 33²³ Pr 11²⁴.

†יְשֵׁר **n.pr.m.** (*uprightness*) son of Caleb 1 Ch 2¹⁸ (on pointing v. Baer), ⑥ Ιωσαρ, ⑥L Σαρ.

†[יְשָׁרָה] **n.f.** uprightness;—בְּיִשְׁרַת לֵבָב 1 K 3⁶ (for form see Bö § 644 a Kö § 90 (ii, 170)).

†יְשֻׁרוּן **n.pr.m.** (*upright one*) Dt 32¹⁵ 33⁵.²⁶ Is 44²; poetic name of Israel, designating it under its *ideal* character, ⑥ ὁ ἠγαπημένος, Aq Sym Theod εὐθύς, 𝔙 *rectissimus, dilectus;* Thes Ew § 167 a Lag BN 33 regard it as dimin. fr. יָשׁוּר = *good little people;* but no evidence that וּן- has a dimin. force, and most recent scholars De Di Dr MV Ges § 86 (2), 4 take as denom. = *Rechtvolk;* Bacher ZAW v. 1885, 161 ff. and Che rightly compare סֵפֶר הַיָּשָׁר (see יָשָׁר **3 e**).

†[מֵישָׁר] **n.m.** evenness, uprightness, equity;—only pl.: מֵשָׁרִים Pr 1³; elsewhere מֵישָׁרִים Is 26⁷+17 t.;—**1.** *evenness, level* Is 26⁷, of path of righteous (in the future), fig. for free from difficulties; *smoothness,* of the flow of wine, בְּמֵ Pr 23³¹; לְמֵ Ct 7¹⁰. **2.** in ethical sense, *uprightness, equity,* as taught in the school of wisdom Pr 8⁶, ‖ צֶדֶק 1³ 2⁹; of government מ(ב) ψ 9⁹ 58² 75³ 96¹⁰ 98⁹ 99⁴; of speech Is 33¹⁵ Pr 23¹⁶; of Yahweh's promises Is 45¹⁹; רצה מ 1 Ch 29¹⁷ *have pleasure in equity;* עשה מ Dn 11⁶ *make an equitable arrangement.* **3.** adv. *rightly,* with חזה ψ 17²; אהב Ct 1⁴.

†מִישׁוֹר **n.m.** Je 48, 8 level place, uprightness;—מ ψ 27¹¹+9 t.; מִישׁר Zc 4⁷ (v. Baer)+ 12 t.;—**1.** *level country, table-land, plain:* antith. (ים) הר 1 K 20²³.²⁵ Zc 4⁷; עֲקֹב Is 40⁴; מַעֲקַשִּׁים 42¹⁶; + שְׁפֵלָה 2 Ch 26¹⁰; ‖ עֵמֶק Je 21¹³; הַמִּישׁוֹר specifically of the elevated plateau or *table-land* between the Arnon and Heshbon Dt 3¹⁰ 4⁴³ Jos 13⁹.¹⁶.¹⁷.²¹ 20⁸ Je 48⁸.²¹. **2.** *level place* (free from obstacles), fig. for place of safety, comfort, and prosperity ψ 26¹²; ארח מ 27¹¹; אֶרֶץ מ 143¹⁰. **3.** *uprightness* (cf. מֵישָׁר **2**), in government ψ 67⁵; שֵׁבֶט מ 45⁷; ‖ צֶדֶק Is 11⁴; שָׁלוֹם Mal 2⁶.

†שָׁרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Sharon (plausibly connected with √ישר by Thes Ges[12] al., cf. GASm[Geogr 52]; =*יְשָׁרוֹן; Ph. שרן)—strictly **n.m.**[Is 65, 10] plain, level;—**1.** הַשָּׁ׳ (with art.), name of maritime plain on Mediterr., fr. Joppa northward, noted for fertility, Is 33[9] (‖ בָּשָׁן, כַּרְמֶל; 𝔊 ὁ Σαρων), cf. הֲדַר כַּרְמֶל וְהַשָּׁרוֹן 35[2]; 65[10] (‖ עֵמֶק עָכוֹר; 𝔊 τῷ δρυμῷ); חֲבַצֶּלֶת הַשָּׁ׳ Ct 2[1] (𝔊 ἄνθος τοῦ πεδίου); הַבָּקָר הָרֹעִים בַּשָּׁ׳ 1 Ch 27[29]; so also Jos 12[18], where rd. הַשָּׁ׳ מֶלֶךְ אֲפֵק לַשָּׁ׳, so Di We[Sam 55] Ges[12] after 𝔊, cf. RS[OTJC 2, 273, 435].—On this plain v. GASm[Geogr. 147 ff.] Buhl[Geogr. § 65]. **2.** מִגְרְשֵׁי שָׁרוֹן, region E. of Jordan 1 Ch 5[16] (‖ בָּשָׁן, גִּלְעָד; 𝔊 τὰ περίχωρα Γεριαμ, 𝔊A Σαρων); identified by many with הַמִּישׁוֹר (Dt 3[10]). שָׁרֹנִי.*

יִשַּׁשׁ (√of foll.; cf. Ar. وَثْوَاثٌ *weak* or *impotent* man, وَثُوثَةٌ *weakness, impotence*, Lane[2919]).

†יָשִׁישׁ **adj.** aged, decrepit, only זָקֵן וְיָשִׁישׁ 2 Ch 36[17].

†יָשִׁישׁ **adj.** aged, only Jb (NH once יָשִׁישִׁים *old, venerable* men, Levy Jastr);—abs. יָשִׁישׁ Jb 15[10]; pl. יְשִׁישִׁים 32[6]+2 t.;—*aged*, as pred. adj. Jb 32[6] (opp. צָעִיר לְיָמִים); as subst. 15[10] (‖שָׂב); 29[8] (opp. נערים); בִּישִׁישִׁים חָכְמָה 12[12] *among aged men is wisdom* (‖אֹרֶךְ יָמִים תְּבוּנָה).

†יִשִׁישַׁי **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite name 1 Ch 5[14].

יתד (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. وَتَدَ *drive in peg, be firm* (of peg), is appar. denom.)

†יָתֵד **n.f.**[Dt 23, 14 Ju 4, 21] peg, pin (NH *id.*; Ar. وَتِدٌ)—יָתֵד Dt 23[14]+9 t.; cstr. יְתַד Ju 4[21] 16[14] (where rec. art. but v. Ges[§ 127, R. 4a]); pl. יְתֵדֹת Ex 38[20]; cstr. יִתְדֹת 27[19]+4 t.; sf. וְיִתֵידֹתֶיךָ Is 54[2]; יִתְדֹתָיו Ex 27[19] Is 33[20]; וְיִתְדֹתָם Ex 39[40]; וְיִתְדֹתֶיהָ Nu 3[37] 4[32];—*pin, peg*, esp. **a.** *tent-pin* Ju 5[26] 4[21]; יְתַד הָאֹהֶל v[22]; rd. perh. also Jb 4[21] (fig.; cf. II. יֶתֶר); oft. of tabernacle Ex 27[19.19] 35[18.18] 38[20.31.31]; ‖ מֵיתָרָיו 39[40], cf. Nu 3[37] 4[32] (all P); of Zion under fig. of tent Is 33[20] 54[2]; fig. of ruler as support of state Zc 10[4]. **b.** a peg for hanging Ez 15[3]; so fig. of Eliakim Is 22[23.24]; of secure position Ezr 9[8] (cf. Ar., v. Thes Hi Hariri[361 Der.], ثابت الأَوْتَادِ of a king). **c.** for digging Dt 23[14] (=spade). **d.** the *pin* or stick used in beating up the woof in the loom Ju 16[14a], vid. GFM[PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxvi. ff.]; in היתד הארג v[b], del. היתד (Id[1b] and in Comm. ad loc.)

יִתְאָר Jb 39[8], v. תור.

יִתְלָה v. תלה.

יתח (assumed by Thes as √ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَتَّخَ *beat with a club, chastise*; مِتَخَّةٌ *club*; Ba[NB 294] der. ת׳ as loan-word fr. As. *tartaḫu* 'arrow', but this misread (s. Meissner[BAWb I 51-2] and Ebeling[Festschr. Oppenheim 33]).

†תּוֹתָח **n.m.** name of a weapon, perh. club, mace (or *dart, javelin*; ‖ כִּידוֹן);—Jb 41[21].

יתם (√of foll.; cf. Ar. يَتَمَ, يَتِمَ *be alone, bereaved*, Aram. adj. and subst. יְתִים, 𝔗 יְתָם=יָתוֹם; vid. Lag[BN 30] Ba[NB 194]).

†יָתוֹם **n.**[m.] orphan (NH *id.*; Aram. יְתָמָא, יְתִימָא; Ph. יתם; Ar. يَتِيمٌ *pupil, orphan*)—יָתוֹם Ex 22[21]+29 t.; pl. יְתוֹמִים v[23]+8 t.; sf. יְתֹמֶיךָ Je 49[11]; יְתֹמָיו Is 9[16]; לִיתוֹמָיו ψ 109[12];—*orphan*, i.e. fatherless (‖אַלְמָנָה) Ex 22[23] ψ 109[9] La 5[3] (‖אֵין אָב); Jb 24[9] ψ 109[12]; prob. also Ex 22[21] Dt 10[18] 14[29] 16[11.14] 24[17.19.20.21] 26[12.13] 27[19] ψ 94[6] 146[9] Je 7[6] 22[3] Zc 7[10] Mal 3[5] (in all these, mentioned as helpless, exposed to injury, ‖ אַלְמָנָה and גֵּר); similarly, ‖ אַלְמָנָה Jb 22[9] 24[3] 29[12] 31[17] ψ 68[6] Is 1[17.23] 9[16] 10[2] Je 49[11] Ez 22[7]; without אלמנה Ho 14[4] Jb 6[27] 31[21] ψ 10[14.18] Pr 23[10] Je 5[28] (in no case clear that both parents are dead).

†יִתְמָה **n.pr.m.** one of David's valiant men, called הַמּוֹאָבִי 1 Ch 11[46], 𝔊 (I)εθαμα; 𝔊L Ιεθαμ.

יתן (√of foll.; cf. Ar. وَتَنَ *be perpetual, never-failing*, esp. of water, وَاتِنٌ *a permanent thing*: Ph. ירח אתנם CIS[I. i. 86 A]; W[PSBA 1886 (ix), 47]).

†I. אֵתָן, אֵיתָן **adj.** perennial, ever-flowing, fig. permanent, as subst. steady flow, permanence;—abs. אֵיתָן Gn 49[24]+8 t.; אֵתָן Jb 33[19]; sf. אֵיתָנוֹ Ex 14[27]; pl. אֵיתָנִים Jb 12[19]; אֵתָנִים 1 K 8[2] Mi 6[2]; (in form, an 'elative,' Ew[§ 162 b]=Arab. compar. and superl.);—**1.** *ever-flowing* (opp. אַכְזָב), נַחַל אֵיתָן Am 5[24] an *ever-flowing* wādy, Dt 21[4] (v. Dr); as subst. in נַהֲרוֹת אֵיתָן ψ 74[15] *rivers of steady flow*; as subst. also Ex 14[27] (J), the sea returned לְאֵיתָנוֹ to its *steady flow*, יֶרַח הָאֵיתָנִים 1 K 8[2] month of *steady flowings*=7th mo., Oct.–Nov. (post-Bibl. Tisri). **2.** fig. *permanent, enduring* גּוֹי אֵיתָן הוּא Je 5[15], i.e. a nation whose numbers never dwindle or fail, *imperishable*, וְרִיב עֲצָמָיו אֵ׳ Jb 33[19] Kt the strife of his bones is *constant*, Gn 49[24] his bow abode בְּאֵ׳ as an *enduring, firm*, one, אֵ׳ מוֹשָׁבֶךָ Nu 24[21] (‖ שִׂים בַּסֶּלַע נִוְּךָ אֵיתָן), נִוֵּה אֵיתָן Je 49[19]=50[44] an

abode of *permanency* (of Edom, and Babylon, suddenly depopulated by foe, figured as lion); אֵיתָנִים מוֹסְדֵי אָרֶץ Mi 6² ye *ever-enduring* ones, the foundations of the earth (but rd. prob. with We הָאֲוִינוּ), Jb 12¹⁹ אֵיתָנִים יְסַלֵּף he subverteth them that are *firmly seated* (i.e. men established in hereditary offices or dignities). Very uncertain is Pr 13¹⁵ דֶּרֶךְ בֹּגְדִים אֵיתָן, perh. *firm, hard, rugged* (Ew De Hi Now: acc. to Str. the text is corrupt).

†II. אֵיתָן **n.pr.m.** a wise man 1 K 5¹¹ (where called הָאֶזְרָחִי) named with הֵימָן, כַּלְכֹּל, דַּרְדַּע; cf. 1 Ch 2⁶ (where these 4 with זִמְרִי are בְּנֵי זֶרַח); also 2⁸ 6²⁷; called בֶּן־קוּשָׁיָהוּ 6²⁹ = בֶּן־קִישִׁי 15¹⁷, where, and v¹⁹, named as Levit. singer with הֵימָן and אָסָף (q.v.; יְדוּתוּן for אֵיתָן in this group 1 Ch 25¹.⁶ 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁵, v. ידותון); לְאֵיתָן הָאֶזְרָחִי ψ 89¹ (title).

יַתְנִיאֵל v. תנה.

†יִתְנָן **n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15²³ (foll. by זִיף v²⁴), ⓖA Ιθναζιφ, ⓖL Ιθναν, Ζειφ; site unknown.

[יתר] **vb. remain over** (NH *id.*; Aram. יְתַר, אֶתַּר *id.*; Zinj. יתר n. *rest, remainder*; Eth. ወተረ: As. [*atâru*], *remain over*, in der. conj., Dl HWB; in Sab. ותר CIS iv, 15, 46, p. 77; esp. n. ותר as epithet of king = *noble one*, and as n.pr. ותרם Mordt ZMG, 1876, 37, 292 DHM ZMG, 1883, 15 CIS iv, 10; Ar. وَتَرَ is *make single, make to be one*, or *an odd number*)—†**Qal** *Pt.* הַיּוֹתֵר 1 S 15¹⁵ *the remainder*†. **Niph.** *be left over, remain over*; *Pf.* נוֹתַר Ex 10¹⁵ + 8 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִוָּתֵר 2 K 20¹⁷ + 2 t.; יִוָּתֵר בָּהּ Zc 13⁸; וַיִּוָּתֵר Gn 32²⁵ + 2 t.; וְנִוְתָּר 1 K 19¹⁰.¹⁴, etc.; *Pt.* נוֹתָר 1 S 2²⁶ + 17 t., נֹתָר Ex 12¹⁰; fs. נוֹתֶרֶת Lv 2³ + 3 t.; mpl. נוֹתָרִים Ju 8¹⁰ + 24 t., etc.;—*be left over, remain (over)*, abs. Ex 10¹⁵ (J), Jos 11¹¹.²² (D), Ju 9⁵ Is 1⁸ 30¹⁷ 1 K 18²² 2 K 20¹⁷ = Is 39⁶; sq. לְבַדּוֹ *be left alone* Gn 32²⁵ (J), so 1 K 19¹⁰.¹⁴; sq. מִן *be left from* (=*of*) 2 S 13³⁰ Ex 29³⁴ Nu 26⁶⁵ (both P), ψ 106¹¹; pt. sq. מִן Ju 8¹⁰ + 10 t. P, 1 K 9²⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁷, Zc 14¹⁶ 1 Ch 6⁴⁶; sq. לְ, *be left (surviving) to*, 1 S 25³⁴ 2 S 9¹, *of those belonging to* Gn 44²⁰ (J; לְבַדּוֹ לְאִמּוֹ); sq. בְּ *be left in* (=*of*) 2 S 17¹² Jos 18² (JE), also pt. Lv 8³² 14¹⁸ (P), Ez 48¹⁵.¹⁸; oft. sq. בְּ loc. Am 6⁹ + 11 t.; sq. בַּיִת *in the house of* Je 27²¹; sq. עַל־פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ Ez 39¹⁴ (pt.); sq. אַחֲרֵי = *be left behind* (of sons) 1 K 9²¹ = 2 Ch 8⁸; sq. שָׁם + אֵצֶל Dn 10¹³ *I was left over there beside the kings* (i.e. I had nothing more to do; cf. VB); elsewh. pt. abs., as adj. Gn 30³⁶ (J), Jos 17².⁶ (JE), Lv 10¹².¹⁶ 27¹⁸ Jos 21⁵.²⁶.³⁴ (all P), Je 34⁷ 1 Ch 6⁵⁵.⁶² 22²⁰; as subst. Ju 21⁷.¹⁶ 1 S 30⁹ Ex 28¹⁰ 29³⁴ Lv 19⁶ (all P), 1 K 20³⁰.³⁰ 2 K 4⁷ Ez 34¹⁸ 48²¹ 2 Ch 31¹⁰.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹתִיר Ex 10¹⁵ Is 1⁹, etc.; *Impf.* יוֹתִיר Dt 28⁵⁴; juss. יוֹתֵר Ex 16¹⁹; וַיּוֹתֵר 2 S 8⁴ 2 Ch 18⁴; 3 fs. וַתֹּתֶר Ru 2¹⁴; 2 ms. juss. תּוֹתַר Gn 49⁴; 1 s. אוֹתִיר Ez 39²⁸; 3 mpl. וַיּוֹתִרוּ Ex 16²⁰ 2 K 4⁴⁴; 2 mpl. הוֹתִירוּ Ex 12¹⁰ + 2 t.; *Imv.* הוֹתֵר ψ 79¹¹; *Inf. abs.* הוֹתֵר 2 K 4⁴³ + 2 t.; *cstr.* הוֹתִיר Je 44⁷;—**1. a.** *leave over, leave* Ex 10¹⁵ (J), Ru 2¹⁴ (obj. om.), v¹⁸ 2 K 4⁴³ (אָכוֹל וְהוֹתֵר, v. infr.), v⁴⁴ (obj. om. in both), 2 Ch 31¹⁰; יֶתֶר בָּנָיו אֲשֶׁר יוֹתִיר Dt 28⁵⁴; sq. obj. לְ + שָׁרִיד pers. Is 1⁹; obj. שְׁאֵרִית + לְ pers. Je 44⁷; sq. מִן *from* (=*of*), 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴, Nu 33⁵⁵ (P), Ez 12¹⁶; + עַד temp. Ex 12¹⁰ 16¹⁹.²⁰ (all P), Lv 22³⁰ (H); + שָׁם loc. Ez 39²⁸. **b.** abs. *leave a remnant* Ez 6⁸ (denom. fr. יֶתֶר?) **c.** *save over* ψ 79¹¹ < הַתֵּר *release* (We 𝔅 𝔖). **2.** *excel, shew pre-eminence* Gn 49⁴ (poem in J). **3.** *shew excess = have more than enough* Ex 36⁷ (P; vid. also 2 K 4⁴³ 2 Ch 31¹⁰ supr.); *make abundant* Dt 28¹¹ 30⁹ (sq. sf. pers. + ב rei).

יָתֵר Pr 12²⁶, v. תור.

I. יֶתֶר $^{107}_{94}$ **n.m.** Ne 2.16 **remainder, excess, pre-eminence;**—abs. יֶתֶר Ne 2¹⁶ + 2t.; יֶתֶר Pr 17⁷; cstr. יֶתֶר Gn 49³ + 84 t.; יֶתֶר Is 56¹² (vid. Baer's note); sf. יִתְרוֹ Is 44¹⁹; יִתְרָם Ex 23¹¹ + 2 t. (not Jb 4²¹, q.v. sub II. יֶתֶר);—**1.** †**a.** *remainder, remnant* (with implied inferiority in number or quality), of crops, etc. יִתְרָם Ex 23¹¹ (JE), *their remnant*, i.e. what they (the enemy) leave, so יֶתֶר הַגָּזָם Jo 1⁴; יֶתֶר הַפְּלֶטָה v⁴; יֶתֶר הַיֶּלֶק v⁴; יֶתֶר הָאַרְבֶּה v⁴; of vessels, יֶתֶר הַכֵּלִים הַנּוֹתָרִים Ex 10⁵ (J); of a tree Is 44¹⁹ (= שְׁאֵרִית v¹⁷); elsewh. of pers. Dt 3¹¹ = Jos 12⁴ 13¹² (both D), Dt 28⁵⁴ Jos 23¹² (D), 2 S 21² 2 K 25¹¹ = Je 52¹⁵, Ez 34¹⁸; of a rescued remnant of Israel (Judah) Mi 5² Zp 2⁹ (‖ שְׁאֵרִית), Zc 14²; יֶתֶר הַקֹּדֶשׁ אֲשֶׁר נָשָׂאוּ 1 K 22⁴⁷; יֶתֶר הָעָם הַנִּשְׁאָרִים Je 36⁹.⁹ 2 K 25¹¹ = Je 52¹⁵†. **b.** *remainder, rest, other part* of people, elders, etc., 2 S 10¹⁰ = 1 Ch 19¹¹, 2 S 12²⁸ 1 K 12²³ Je 29¹ Hb 2⁸ Ez 48²³; sts. incl. a majority Ju 7⁶ 1 S 13²; of common people (opp. rulers) Ne 2¹⁶ 4⁸.¹³, cf. 6¹; of land Dt 3¹³ Jos 13²⁷ (P); of other inanimate things Lv 14¹⁷ (P), Nu 31³² (*id.*), of years Is 38¹⁰; elsewhere in phr.

יֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי *the rest of the affairs of*, in summaries of reigns of kings of Israel and Judah 1 K 11^{41} +41 t. K Ch; יֶתֶר דְּבָרָיו 1 K 15^{23}; יֶתֶר כָּל־דִּבְרֵי 2 Ch 28^{26}. †**2. a.** *excess*, יֶתֶר שְׂפַת יֶתֶר Pr 17^{7} *a lip of excess*=arrogant speech (see VB). **b.** in adv. phrases, עַל יֶתֶר ψ 31^{24} *on the basis of abundance=abundantly*, as adv. accus. גָּדוֹל יֶתֶר מְאֹד Is 56^{12} great, *in abundance*, exceedingly, Dn 8^{9} וַתִּגְדַּל־יֶתֶר and grew great *in excess, exceedingly* (cf. מְאֹד *much*, מִכֹּל *more than*). **c.** specif. *what is over and above* immediate necessities, *abundance, affluence* Jb 22^{20} ψ 17^{14}. †**3.** *superiority, pre-eminence* יֶתֶר שְׂאֵת וְיֶתֶר עֹז Gn 49^{3}.—On Jb 4^{21} v. II. יֶתֶר.

†II. יֶתֶר **n.m.**[Ju 16,7] **cord** (prop. as *hanging over* or *down*; Aram. יְתַרָא part of the intestines, ܝܬܪܐ *ropes*, ⲓⲱⲑⲣ *cord, rope, chord* of arc; Ar. وَتَرٌ bow-*string*, lute-*string*; Eth. ወትር: *sinew, cord*; ወተረ: *stretch bowstring, strain* (eyes), *be intent, eager*, etc.)—יֶתֶר ψ 11^{2}+5t.; sf. יִתְרוֹ Kt Jb 30^{11} (יִתְרִי Qr); יִתְרָם Jb 4^{21};—*cord*, for binding a man Ju $16^{7.8.9}$; *bowstring* ψ 11^{2} Jb 30^{11} (acc. to Qr, opp. 29^{20b}; Kt=*his cord*, with which he reins in my assailants; cf. Di Da). Jb 4^{21} *tent-cord* Ew De Di RV; yet rd. perh. יִתְדָם *their tent-peg*, so Ol Hi Sgfr (>AV *their excellency*, fr. I. יֶתֶר).

†III. יֶתֶר **n.pr.m.** (*abundance*; on form and mng. of this and the foll. n.pr. v. Lag[BN 52, 198])—**1.** father of Moses' wife Ex 4^{18a} (E; prob. txt. err., elsewhere יִתְרוֹ, q.v.) **2.** eldest son of Gideon Ju 8^{20}, Ⓖ Ιεθερ. **3.** father of Amasa 1 K $2^{5.32}$ 1 Ch 2^{17}, Ⓖ Ιεθερ; =יִתְרָא 2 S 17^{25}, Ⓖ Ιοθερ, Ιοθορ; ⓊL Ιεθερ. **4.** men of Judah, Ⓖ Ιεθερ: **a.** 1 Ch $2^{32.32}$. **b.** 1 Ch 4^{17}. **5.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7^{38} (=יִתְרָן v^{37}), Ⓖ Ιεθερ, A Ιεθηρ, ⓊL [v^{39}] Εθραν.

†יִתְרָא **n.pr.m.** father of Amasa 2 S 17^{25} (v. III. יֶתֶר **3**).

†יִתְרָה **n.f.** abundance, riches;—יִתְרָה עָשָׂה Is 15^{7}=יִתְרַת עָשָׂה Je 48^{36} (on cstr. cf. Da[Syntax §25]) *the abundance* (which) *he hath gotten.*

†יִתְרוֹ **n.pr.m.** father of Moses' wife Ex 3^{1} 4^{18b} $18^{1.2.5.6.9.10.12}$ (all E), =יֶתֶר 4^{18}; in all Ⓖ Ιοθορ.

†יִתְרִי **adj. gent.**, alw. c. art. הַיִּתְרִי 2 S 23^{38}, Ⓖ Αιθειραιος, etc.; v^{38}, Ⓖ Εθθεναιος, ⓊL Ιεθεμ; rd. perh. הַיַּתִּירִי Th Klo Kit Bu; =1 Ch $11^{40.40}$, Ⓖ Ηθηρει, Ιεθ(ε)ρι, etc.; coll. 1 Ch 2^{53}, Ⓖ Αιθαλειμ, ⓊL Εθρι.

†יוֹתֶר, יִתֶר **n.m.** **superiority, advantage, excess** (late) (prop. **Qal** pt. of יתר)—abs. יוֹתֵר Ec 7^{16}+2 t.; יִתֵר Ec 2^{15}+4 t.;—*superiority, advantage* מַה־יּוֹתֵר לָחָכָם מִן־הַכְּסִיל Ec 6^{8} *what advantage hath the wise over the fool?* prob. also יִתֵר מֵהֶמָּה 12^{12} (as to) *what is more than these* (see VB); abs. מַה־יִּתֵר לָאָדָם 6^{11}; יִתֵר לְרֹאֵי הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 7^{11}; elsewh. adv. *to excess, overmuch* Ec 2^{15} 7^{16}; sq. מִן (as oft. in NH), יוֹתֵר מִמֶּנִּי Est 6^{6} *more than me*; יִתֵר שֶׁ=*besides that* Ec 12^{9}.

†יֹתֶרֶת **n.f.** **appendage** (term. techn. of P);—most prob. (fat) *appendage*, a (fatty) mass at opening of liver of sacrificial animal, extending to kidneys (v. Di Dr[Polychr. Bible, Lv 3,4]);* הַיֹּתֶרֶת עַל־הַכָּבֵד Ex 29^{13} Lv $3^{4.10.15}$ 4^{9} 7^{4}; הַיֹּתֶרֶת מִן־הַכָּבֵד Lv 9^{10}; cstr. יֹתֶרֶת הַכָּבֵד Ex 29^{22} Lv $8^{16.25}$ 9^{19} (all P).

†יִתְרוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **advantage, profit**, only Ec;—abs. Ec 1^{3}+4 t.; cstr. Ec 2^{13}+4 t.;—*advantage* to (ל) any one, מַה־יִּתְרוֹן לָאָדָם Ec 1^{3}, i.e. *what advantage hath a man?* 5^{15} 10^{11}; sq. מִן compar.=*advantage beyond, more than* $2^{13.13}$; cstr. יִתְרוֹן הָעוֹשֶׂה 3^{9} *advantage of* (for) *him that worketh*; יִתְרוֹן אֶרֶץ 5^{8}; יִתְרוֹן דַּעַת 7^{12} *advantage of knowledge*; וְיִתְרוֹן הַכְשֵׁיר חָכְמָה Ec 10^{10} *an advantage for giving success is wisdom*; abs. אֵין יִתְרוֹן תַּחַת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 2^{11}.

†יִתְרָן **n.pr.m.** **1.** an Edomite Gn 36^{26}=1 Ch 1^{41}, Ⓖ Ι(ε)θραν, etc. **2.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7^{37} (v. III. יֶתֶר **5**), Ⓖ Θερα, A Ιεθερ, ⓊL [v^{38}] Ιεθραν.

†הוֹתִיר **n.pr.m.** (*abundance, superabundance*)—a son of Heman, acc. to 1 Ch $25^{4.28}$ (but on the ostensible list of names v. Ew[§ 274 b] We[Prol. 229; Hist. Isr. 219] RS[OTJC 224; 2nd ed. 143]).

†מוֹתָר **n.m.**[Pr 14,23] **abundance, pre-eminence**;—**1.** *abundance, plenty* מוֹתָר Pr 14^{23} 21^{5} (in both opp. מַחְסוֹר). **2.** *pre-eminence, superiority*, מוֹתַר הָאָדָם מִן־הַבְּהֵמָה אָיִן Ec 3^{19} *the superiority of man over beast is nothing.*

†[מִיתָר] **n.m.** **cord, string** (cf. II. יֶתֶר); of tent-*cords* מֵתָרַי Je 10^{20}; מֵיתָרֶיהָ Is 54^{2}; specif. of *cords* of tabernacle, מֵיתָרָיו Ex 39^{40} Nu 3^{26}; מֵיתָרֵיהֶם Ex 35^{18} Nu 3^{37} $4^{26.32}$ (all P); of bow-*strings* מֵיתָרֶיךָ ψ 21^{13}.

†יַתִּיר, יַתִּר **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah (✓ dub.);—יַתִּיר Jos 15^{48}, Ⓖ Ι(ε)θερ; elsewh. יַתִּר,

Levitical city Jos 21[14] (both P), Ⓖ Αιλωμ, A ⒼL Ιεθερ, 1 Ch 6[42], Ⓖ [v[43]] Ιεθθαρ, A Ιεθερ; prob.= יַתִּר 1 S 30[27], Ⓖ Γεθθορ, A Ετεθερ;—acc. to Onom. = Ιεθειρα, village 20 miles from Eleutheropolis, Lag[Onom. 266, 133; ed. 2, p. 268]; identified by Rob[BR i, 494] (who, however, questions ʿ (ע)=י) Bd[Pal. 3, 153] with *ʿAttîr*, halfway between Hebron and Milḥ; so, 'perh.,' Buhl[Geogr. § 91, p. 164]; this not certain, cf. Di.

†יִתְרְעָם **n.m.** 6th son of David 2 S 3[5]= 1 Ch 3[3], Ⓖ Ιθ(α)ραμ, Ιεθρααμ, etc.

†יִתֵּת **n.pr.m.** an Edomite chief Gn 36[40], Ⓖ Ιεβερ= 1 Ch 1[51], Ⓖ Ιεθετ; Ⓖ L in both Ιεθερ.

ך, כ

כ, כ, eleventh letter; used as numeral 20 in postB Heb.; כא = 21, כב = 22, etc.

כְּ prop. **subst. the like of, like, as** (Aram. כ, Ph. כ, Ar. كَ, Sab. in כעד דא *as* till now DHM[ZMG xxix. 615], As. *ki*, *kîma*, Dl[HWB 325 f.])—before tone-syll. כָּ, as כָּזֶה, כָּאֵלֶּה, כָּהַמָּה; c. sf. כָּכֶם Nu 15[15]+7 t. (Jb 16[4] כָּכֶם: Kö[II. 1. 285]), כָּהֶם †2 K 17[15], כָּהֵן †Ez 18[14] [also with nom. forms, כָּהַמָּה, כָּהֵם, כָּהַנָּה; v. הַמָּה **8**; cf. Arab. كَأَنَّا, كَأَنَّ, etc.], before light sf., in the form כְּמוֹ (q.v.), viz. כָּמֹנִי Gn 44[15]+16 t., כָּמוֹךָ Gn 41[39]+28 t., כָּמֹהָ †Ex 15[11.11], כָּמֹהוּ 9[18]+23 t., כָּמוֹהָ 11[6]+2 t., כָּמֹנוּ Gn 34[15]+3 t.; also כְּמוֹכֶם †Jb 12[3], כְּמוֹהֶם †Ju 8[18] ψ 115[8] 135[18]. Prop. an undeveloped *subst.*, capable of standing in any case and followed (like ش) always by a gen., as 1 S 20[3] כי כפשע for there is (nomin.) *the like of* a footstep (Ar. كَخَطْوَةٍ) between me and death, Gn 41[38] הנמצא כזה shall we find (accus.) *the like of* this one? (v. esp. Fleischer[Kl. Schrr. i. 376 ff.] Mühlau, *ap.* Bö[II. 64 f.], with many Arabic exx.; also W[AG i. § 356 R. c.; ii. § 63] Ges[§ 118. 6]; compare, for both usage and constr., the Lat. *instar:* this view criticized by Kö[II. 1, 279 ff.], who treats כְּ as demonstr. adv.); but Heb. having no case-endings, its proper sense was doubtless forgotten, and כְּ became practically equivalent to a prep. *like, as*:—**1. a.** *quantitatively* (like the Ar. قَدْر *measure, number, size, of* . . .: قَدْرُ مِائَةٍ *as many as* 100), to express exact or approx. equality, in the latter case *the like of* is=*about:* Dt 1[11] Yahweh add to you ככם פעמים אלף *the like of you* (Saad. مِثْلَكُم) 1000 times (cf. 2 S 24[3]), Ex 12[37] כשש מאות אלף רגלי *the like of* (i.e. *about*) 600,000 footmen, 32[28] כשלשת אלפי איש, Jos 4[13] 7[3] 1 S 9[22] 25[38] ויהי כעשרת הימים (nomin.) and there was *the like of* (=*about*) 10 days, and, etc. Ru 2[17] כאיפה שעורים, etc., cf. כַּמָּה *the like of* what? =*how many?* (v. מָה); as accus. of space or time, Nu 11[31] כדרך יום *the like of* a day's journey, Jos 3[4]; Jos 10[13] כיום תמים *about* a whole day (Ar. كَحَوْلٍ كَامِلٍ), Ru 1[4] כעשר שנים. So (as adv. accus.) with words denoting a *point* of time: often with עֵת, as כָּעֵת הַזֹּאת lit. at *the like of* this time=*about* this time, Jos 11[6] al., כָּעֵת מָחָר at *the like of* the time, (being) to-morrow= *about to-morrow*, Ex 9[18]+, כָּעֵת חַיָּה (v. חי), Is 8[23] כעת הראשון *at* the former time, כָּעֵת alone= *at the* (present) *time, now* Nu 23[23] Ju 13[23], Is 23[5] (unusual) כְּשֶׁמַע צֹר; so כַּיּוֹם, כְּהַיּוֹם (v. יוֹם **7 h**), כְּמַעַט, כְּרֶגַע; and esp. with inf., v. **3 b.** **b.** *qualitatively* (like Ar. مَثَلُ *likeness of* . . .), to express resemblance in respect of some attribute, action, character, appearance, etc.: so very often; as subj. of a sentence, Nu 9[15] כמראה אש *the like of* (=*as it were*) an appearance of fire was, etc. (cf. Ez 1[4.26 a. 27] Dn 8[15] 10[18]), 23[22] כתועפות ראם לו, Ex 24[10], Dt 4[32] הנהיה כדבר הגדול הזה hath there been *the like of* this great thing? 9[10] Jos 10[14]; Ho 9[1] Is 23[15] ψ 58[5] Pr 16[27] La 1[20] כְּבַיִת כַּמָּוֶת, Ec 8[14]; Lv 14[35] כנגע נראה בביתי *the like of* (i.e. *a kind of*) mark; מִי כָמֹכָה who is *the like of* thee? Ex 15[11] (Saad. مَنْ مَثَلُكَ)+; as gen. אֵין כָּמוֹךָ 1 S 10[24] 2 S 7[22]+; as pred., Ju 8[21] כְּאִישׁ גְּבוּרָתוֹ, Hb 2[5] וְהוּא כַּמָּוֶת, ψ 17[14] 89[30] וכסאו כימי שמים (of time: so v[37]), 125[1], etc.; after a verb, הָיָה כְּ to become *the like of* (*like*), Gn 3[5]+cft. (v. היה **II. 2 c**), cf. after שִׂים Gn 13[16]+, נתן 42[30]+, שִׁית ψ 83[12]+, שָׁוָה 18[34], נֶחְשַׁב 44[23]+, נִמְשַׁל 49[13], הֶרְבָּה Gn 22[17]+; add כָּזֹאת, כָּאֵלֶּה *the like of* this (these), i.e. *tale, talia* (whether nom. or accus.) Ju 13[23] 15[7] 19[30] Lv 10[19]+ (v. זֹאת, אֵלֶּה). Cases such as to give or

reward a man כמעשׂהו כרעתו, etc., *the like of* his doings, etc., 2 S 3[39] 1 K 8[32] ψ 18[25] 28[4], to speak כדבר הזה or כדברים האלה Gn 18[25] 24[28]+ oft., form the transition to **c.** as an accus. of mode or limitation, *in* or *with the like of* (=*like, as, according to,* κατά);—(1) expressing conformity to a standard or rule: Gn 1[26] let us make man כדמותנו *according to* our likeness, 9[3] Jos 19[47] Ju 20[10] 1S 13[14] hath looked out איש כלבבו a man *according to* his own heart (Je 3[15]); to do a thing כמשפט הזה Jos 6[15], cf. Gn 40[13] 2 K 11[14], etc., כדבר פ׳ Gn 44[2]+ oft., כְּצִדְקִי ψ 7[9], כַּחַסְדֶּךָ 51[3], כַּכָּתוּב *according to* what is written Jos 8[31.34]+, כלא ככתוב (late) +2 Ch 30[18], etc. (2) in comparisons: qualifying an adj., Ex 16[14] דַּק כַּכְּפֹר, Ct 6[10] יָפָה כַלְּבָנָה, cf. Gn 13[10]; a verb ψ 7[3] פֶּן־יִטְרֹף כְּאַרְיֵה, 19[6] יָשִׂישׂ כְּגִבּוֹר, Is 42[13], etc.; with the *tertium compar.* attached in a relative clause, Dt 32[11] כַּאֲשֶׁר יָעִיר קִנּוֹ *like* the great vulture, (that) stirreth up its nest, Jb 9[26] 11[16] Is 61[10] *like* the bride, who putteth on, etc., 62[1] כְּלַפִּיד יִבְעָר *like* a torch (that) burns (on the presence or absence of the art. in such cases, v. ה **1 f**), ψ 42[2] 83[15] (infr. **2 d**)+ oft. (cf. Dr[§ 34]: כְּ is not in these cases to be construed as a conj. [=כַּאֲשֶׁר] with the verb: v. De[ψ 38, 14] Ges[§ 155, 2 b, 1 R.]). **d.** sometimes כְּ is used in partic. to compare an object with the *class* to which it belongs, and express its correspondence with the idea which it ought to realize: Is 13[6] (=Jo 1[15]) of the יום יָבוֹא כְּשֹׁד מִשַּׁדַּי i.e. it comes as a *veritable*, or *ideal*, destruction from Shaddai, 29[2] of Ariel (v[1]) והיתה לי כאריאל i.e. shall be to me as a *true* Ariel (cf. Ges[§ 118 x]): so also, acc. to Hi De, 10[13] Ez 26[10] Zc 14[3] 2 S 9[8] ψ 122[3] Ct 8[10] (v. De), Ec 10[5] Ne 7[2]. The older grammarians called this the *Kaph veritatis* (a translation of Ki's כ״ף לאמת הדבר, כ״ף הָאֲמִתִּית, Michl[45 a (Lyck)], Comm[Jos 3, 4, 1 S 9, 13, Is 1, 7, Ho 5, 10], or כ״ף הָאֲמִתִּי, Lex s. v. יוֹם): they extended it unduly (e.g. to Nu 11[1] La 1[20] Ho 11[4]). **2.** repeated, כְּ . . . כְּ, to signify the completeness of the correspondency between two objects (peculiar to Heb.): **a.** in a principal clause, Gn 18[25] וְהָיָה כַצַּדִּיק כָּרָשָׁע lit. that *the like of* the righteous be *the like of* the wicked, i.e. that the righteous be *as* the wicked, 44[18] כמוך כפרעה *the like of* thee is *the like of* Pharaoh, i.e. *thou* art as Pharaoh, Lv 24[22] כַּגֵּר כָּאֶזְרָח יִהְיֶה, 1 K 22[4] כָּמוֹנִי כָמוֹךָ כְּעַמִּי כְעַמֶּךָ (Van Dyck מַחְלְקִי מַחְלֶקְךָ כְּמַחְלְקֵי כְּמַחְלְקֶךָ), Hg 2[3] הֲלוֹא כָמֹהוּ כְּאַיִן בְּעֵינֵיכֶם is not *the like of* it *the like of* nothing in your eyes? i.e. is it not like nothing in your eyes? ψ 139[12] כַּחֲשֵׁכָה כָּאוֹרָה i.e. the darkness (to thee) is *as* the light. Usu. the first term is the subj. and the second is the standard with which it is compared: but occas. the terms are inverted, as Lv 7[7] Nu 15[15] Ju 8[18] כמוך כמוהם (Van Dyck מַחְלְקִי מַחְלֶקְךָ), Ho 4[9] Is 24[2], cf. 59[18] (*Note,* infr.) **b.** in a subordinate clause (to be regarded as subordinated in the accus. to the principal verb); (α) attached to the *subj.* of the principal vb., Lv 24[16] יומת . . . כגר כאזרח he shall be put to death, *the like of* the stranger (being) *the like of* the homeborn, Jos 8[33]. (β) attached to its *object,* Dt 1[17] כקטן כגדל תשמעון lit. ye shall hear (them), *the like of* the small (being) *the like of* the great. **c.** occas., for כְּ . . . כְּ, there occurs כְּ . . . וכ: Jos 14[11] כְּכֹחִי אָז וּכְכֹחִי עָתָּה *the like of* my strength then, and *the like of* my strength now, i.e. they are similar (cf. וְ **1 j**) 1 S 30[24] Ez 18[4] Dn 11[29]. **d.** yet more distinct than כְּ . . . כְּ, is כֵּן . . . כְּ; in a nominal sentence (Ges[§ 140-1]), 'כְּ with its genit. forming the predic., and כֵּן resuming it with emph. and connecting it with the subject;' 1 S 25[25] כִּי כְשִׁמּוֹ כֵּן־הוּא for *the like of* his name, *such* (or *so*) is he, Gn 44[10] Jos 2[21] Je 18[6] ψ 48[11] 127[4] Pr 10[26]+; in a verbal sentence, 'כְּ preceding, as an accusative of state, and giving the *secundum comparationis,* and כֵּן resuming it,' Jo 4[2] כפרשים כן ירוצון 'i*nstar* (accus.) equitum, *sic* currunt' (Fl[l. c.]), Ho 4[7] lit. *with* (or *in*) *the likeness of* their multiplying, *so* they sinned against me, Gn 6[22] 1 S 8[8] Is 38[14] Ez 22[22] ψ 42[2] 83[15]+ oft. **3.** before an inf.: **a.** *like* (lit. *with* or *in the likeness of* . . .), Ju 14[6] כְּשַׁסַּע הַגְּדִי *like* the rending of a kid, i.e. *as when* a kid is rent (by a lion), 2 S 3[34] Is 5[24] ψ 66[10] 68[3] Jb 2[10], etc.; =*as if,* Is 10[15] or shall the saw magnify itself against him that wieldeth it כהניף שבט את־מרימיו *with the like of* a staff's shaking (=*as if* a staff were to shake) him that lifted it! **b.** of time, *about, at,* whether of the past or of the future: Gn 19[17] כהוציאם אותם *at* their bringing them forth, i.e. *as* or *when* they brought them forth 24[30] 29[13] 39[10.13] +very often; of the future, 44[30.31] Dt 20[2.9] 2 S 13[28]+; Is 28[20 b] (different from v[20 a]) and the covering is (too) narrow *when one gathers oneself* in. Occasionally with the verbal noun, Ho 13[5] כמרעיתם *at the time of* their feeding, Is 30[19] כְּשָׁמְעָתוֹ; וּכְחָזְקָתוֹ +2 Ch 12[1] 26[16] Dn 11[2] (Ew[§ 238 a, 239 a]): cf. Is 23[5 b] כְּשֵׁמַע צֹר. With the ptcp. +Gn 38[29] (si vera l.), perh. 40[10]; cf. Dr[§ 135. 6, *Obs.* 2].

Note.—בְּ is rarely prefixed to preps., the only exx. which occur being the idiomatic בְּבָרִאשֹׁנָה, †Ju 20[32] 1 K 13[6] Is 1[26] Jer 33[7.11]; בְּבַתְּחִלָּה in the ‖ clause †Is[1.c.]; בְּבַחֲצִי †1 S 14[14] (apparently corrupt); בְּמִשְׁלֹשׁ חֳדָשִׁים †Gn 38[24] (and prob. בְּמֻחֳדָשׁ 1 S 10[27] ⑤); בְּמִפְנֵי †Lv 26[37]; †בְּעַל (late): **a.** pleon. for בְּ (עַל=*according to*), Is 63[7] כְּבֹעַל גְּמֻלוֹת בְּעַל יְשַׁלֵּם, 59[18] כְּבַעַל כָּל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה *the like of* their deeds is *the like of* (that which) he will repay (ellipse of rel., as Jb 34[32], etc.); **b.** = *as over* ψ 119[14], = *as concerning* 2 Ch 32[19]. Where logically **a** prep. would seem to be required after כ, it is in Heb. regularly omitted (Ges[§ 118. 3 R]), the nature of בְּ, as explained above, not in fact admitting it; thus Is 1[25] I will purge away thy dross כַּבֹּר [not, as in Engl., *like as with* lye, but] (with) *the like of* lye (כ being an accus. defining the mode in which אצרף takes place); בְּדָבְרָם 5[17] in Engl. as *in* their pasture, Ju 20[39], בְּיוֹם as *in* the day of, Is 9[3] ψ 95[8]+, כִּימֵי Jb 29[2] who will set me as *in* the days of old! Is 51[9]+, בְּנֹקֶף זַיִת as *at*, etc., 17[6]: so with לְ ψ 83[10] Jb 29[23], עַל 30[5]. בְּ is used also pregnantly with substs., ψ 18[34] who maketh my feet *like hinds* (for *like the feet of hinds*), Is 29[4] 63[2] בגדיך כדורך בגת, Je 50[9] Jb 40[9] al. Cf. Ges[§§ 118. 6; 141. 2 R. n].

כַּאֲשֶׁר **conj.** according as, as, when (cf. for the combin. Aram. כַּד, כְּדִי)—**1.** *according to that which, according as, as:* **a.** Gn 34[12] I will give כאשר תאמרו אלי *according as* ye shall (*or* may) say unto me, 44[1] Ex 8[23] Nu 22[8] 1 S 2[16]; Gn 34[22] if we are circumcised כאשר הם נמולים; 41[21] כאשר בתחלה *as* at the beginning, so כ' בראשונה: Jos 8[5.6] 2 S 7[10]; Ex 5[13] כאשר בהיות התבן: Gn 7[9] they came in two by two כאשר צוה אלהים, *as* God commanded Noah; so, or similarly, very oft., esp. in P, v[16] 8[21] 12[4] 17[23] 21[1.1] Ex 16[24] 39[1.5.7] Nu 3[16.42] etc.; כאשר דבר י' Dt 1[21] 2[1] 6[3.19]+ oft. Dt. **b.** answered, for increased emph., by כֵּן (cf. בְּ **2 d**), Gn 50[12] ויעשו כן כאשר צום, Ex 7[10.20]; Gn 18[5] (J) כן תעשה כאשר דברת, Ex 10[10] (iron.), Am 5[14] (do.); in opp. order, Ju 1[7] כאשר עשיתי כן שלם לי, Ex 7[6] כאשר צוה י' כן עשו, cf. 12[28.50] 39[43] Nu 5[4] 17[26] 36[10] (all P); with impf. (freq.) Nu 2[17] (P) כאשר יחנו כן יסעו; of degree=*the more . . . the more*, Ex 1[12] וכאשר יענו אתו כן ירבה והיה כאשר ירים . . ונבר ישׂ' וכן יפרץ, cf. 17[11] (JE) *according as* he held up, etc., Israel prevailed; in an oath or solemn promise, Nu 14[28] אם לא כאשר דברתם כן אעשה, Dt 28[63] (Je 31[28]), 1 K 1[30] Is 10[11] 14[24] 52[14.f.]+ (v. כֵּן **2 b**). **c.** answered by ו· (Dr[§ 127 r])+Ex 16[34] Nu 1[19]. **d.** oft. in *similes* (sq. impf. of habit) Ex 33[11] כאשר ידבר איש אל רעהו, Nu 11[12] Dt 1[44] Is 9[2] 66[20]+, answered by כֵּן Is 31[4] 55[10] 66[22] Am 3[12]+; a second verb is, in such cases, in the pf. with וְ consec. (Dr[§ 118]) Dt 22[26] Is 29[8] כאשר יחלם . . . והקיץ, 65[8] Am 5[19]. **e.** הָיָה כַּאֲשֶׁר (cf. הָיָה כְּ) to be *as if*, Jb 10[19] כאשר לא הייתי אהיה והיו כאשר לא זנחתים, Zc 10[6]. **2.** with a *causal* force, *in so far as, since* (Germ. *demgemäss dass*), Gn 26[29] if thou doest us no harm כאשר לא נגענוך *according as, in so far as*, we have not touched thee; Nu 27[14] כאשר מריתם פי *inasmuch as* ye have defied my mouth, Ju 6[27] 1 S 28[18] (answered by כן על), 2 K 17[26] Mi 3[4]. **3.** with a *temporal* force, *when*, Gn 18[33] and Y. went away כאשר כלה *when* he had finished, etc., 32[3.32] 1 S 8[6] 2 S 12[21]+; answered by וְ· (Dr[§ 127 β]), 1 S 6[6] 12[8]; . . . ויהי כאשר and it came to pass, when . . . Gn 12[11] 20[13] 24[22.52] 27[30] Ex 32[19]+ oft.; Gn 43[14] כאשר שכלתי שכלתי when I am bereaved, I am bereaved! an expression of resignation, so Est 4[16] כאשר אבדתי אבדתי. Jos 2[7] אחרי כאשר is a 'conflate' reading, omit either אחרי or כ. Of future time, Gn 27[40] 40[14] כאשר ייטב לך, Ho 7[12] Ec 4[17] 5[3], and without a verb Is 23[5] כאשר שמע למצרים.—Mi 3[3] כאשר is simply *as that which*, Jb 29[25] *as one who*.

כְּמוֹ **adv.** and **conj.** like, as, when (lit. *the like of what* (viz.) . . ., a pleon. form of כְּ (v. מוֹ), and, like it, prop. a **subst.**: cf. Aram. כְּמָא *like* ψ 78[68] Levy, usually כְּמָא דְ *like as;* כְּמָא מָא (i.e. כְּמָא מָא) *like what, like*, usu. sq. ־ *like as;* Sam. ⱛⱁⱘⱁ; Ar. كَمَا; Eth. ከመ: *kama, like as*, Di[Gr § 63 a] Sab. כמו [ZMG 1883, 394])—used **1.** (56 t.) as an indep. word (exc. Gn 19[15] Ne 9[11], only in poetry); **2.** as an equivalent for כְּ before sfs., always before light ones, and occasionally before heavy ones (v. כְּ *ad init.*):—**1. a.** prep., as poet. syn. of כְּ, *like, as*, Ex 15[5] they went down כמו־אבן *like* a stone (hence in prose Ne 9[11]), v[8] (ψ 78[13]), Is 30[22] 51[6] (v. כֵּן), 26[17] כְּמוֹ הָרָה תַּקְרִיב לָלֶדֶת (see כְּ **1 c** (2), on the constr.: so 41[25] ψ 58[5.8a.9]), v[18] we have brought forth *the like of, as it were*, wind, Je 13[21] 15[18] 50[26] Ez 16[57] (כמו עת as *at* the time of: v. כְּ *Note*), Ho 7[4] 8[12] 13[7] Hb 3[14] (*as it were*), Zc 9[15] 10[2.7] (as *with* wine: v. ib.) Elsewhere chiefly in ψψ (19 t.) and Jb (11 t.), as ψ 29[6] 61[7] 63[6] 78[69] 79[5] 88[6] 90[9], Jb 6[15] 10[22.22] 12[3] כמו אלה *the like of these things*, 14[9] Ct 6[10] 7[2] La 4[6] כמו רגע (in prose ברגע). Repeated,

like כְּ . . . כְּ, †ψ 58[10]; and answered by כֵּן Is 26[17].—ψ 58[8b] כמו יתמוללו, *as it were* is against usage of כמו (with a vb.), and yields a lame sense: read perh. כמו [חָצִיר] יִת׳ (Lag Che); ψ 73[15] if I said, אֲסַפְּרָה כָּמוֹ, the text is untranslateable, the rendering *thus* for כמו being indefensible: prob. הֵנָּה has dropped out before the following הֵנָּה: for כְּמוֹ הֵנָּה *the like of these things*, cf. Jb 23[14] כָּהֵנָּה, and 12[3] supr. **b. conj.** = כַּאֲשֶׁר: (*a*) of time, once, †Gn 19[15] כְּמוֹ עָלָה הַשַּׁחַר *when* the dawn arose; (*β*) of mode, *according as*, †Zc 10[8] וְרָבוּ כְּמוֹ רָבוּ Pr 23[7] (answered by כֵּן).—For **2** (before sfs.), see כְּ.

†כָּאַב **vb.** be in pain (Aram. כְּאֵב, כָּאַב *id.*; Ar. كَئِبَ *be sorrowful, sad*; As. in deriv., *ikkibu, pain* Zim[BP 67], *kêbtu, ruin* Hpt in KAT[2] Gloss. i.)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִכְאַב Pr 14[13]; יִכְאָב Jb 14[22]; *Pt.* כּוֹאֵב ψ 69[30]; כֹּאֲבִים Gn 34[25];—**1.** *be in pain*, physical Gn 34[25] (J, as result of circumcision); Jb 14[22] (subj. בְּשָׂר; poet. of body in grave ‖ נַפְשׁוֹ תֶּאֱבָל). **2.** of *mental pain* Pr 14[13] (subj. לֵב); prob. also ψ 69[30] (‖ עָנִי). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִכְאַבְתִּיו Ez 13[22]; 2 fpl. הִכְאַבְתֶּן v[22] Ⓖ𝔗 Co (MT הֲכְאוֹת v. כָּאָה); *Impf.* יַכְאִיב Jb 5[18]; *Pt.* מַכְאִיב Ez 28[24];—*pain, mar*; **1.** of enemies of Isr. under fig. of thorn causing pain (no object expr.) קוֹץ מַכְאִיב Ez 28[24] (‖ סִלּוֹן מַמְאִיר); of שַׁדַּי, no obj. expr., Jb 5[18] (opp. חָבַשׁ, ‖ מָחַץ). **2.** of *mental pain*, obj. לֵב, Ez 13[22] (subj. false prophetesses, v. supr.); cf. v[22] (subj. יְ׳). **3.** (si vera l.) of *marring* good land with stones 2 K 3[19], Ⓖ ἀχρειώσετε (Klo תְּאַבְּדוּ).

†כְּאֵב **n.m.**[Jb 2, 13] pain;—כ׳ abs. Jb 2[13] Is 17[11]; cstr. 65[14]; sf. כְּאֵבִי Jb 16[6] + 2 t.;—*pain*, mental and physical Jb 2[13] 16[6] perh. also ψ 39[3]; כ׳ אֱנוֹשׁ (in disappointment and disaster) Is 17[11] (‖ נַחֲלָה from חָלָה); mental, כ׳־לֵב Is 65[14] (‖ שֶׁבֶר רוּחַ) so Je 15[18] (‖ מַכָּה fig.)

†מַכְאוֹב **n.m.**[ψ 32, 10] pain;—מ׳ abs. Ec 1[18] + 2 t.; cstr. ψ 69[27]; sf. מַכְאֹבִי (מַכְאֻבִי) ψ 38[18] + 3 t., etc.; pl. מַכְאֹבִים ψ 32[10] Ec 2[23]; מַכְאֻבוֹת Is 53[3]; sf. מַכְאֹבָיו Ex 3[7]; מַכְאֹבֵינוּ Is 53[4];—**1.** *pain*, physical, Ex 3[7] (‖ עָנִי; cf. מִפְּנֵי נִגְּשָׁיו in context); 2 Ch 6[29] (‖ נֶגַע); Jb 33[19]. **2.** of *mental pain*, ψ 32[10] (of troubles of wicked), of Babylon Je 51[8]; ψ 38[18] 69[27] (as result of sin; of ׳י's servant); in ׳י's word to Baruch Je 45[3] (‖ יָגוֹן, אֲנָחָה), cf. of Israel in distress Je 30[15] (‖ שֶׁבֶר), of Jerus. La 1[12.12.18], Ec 1[18] (יוֹסִיף דַּעַת יוֹסִיף מַכְאוֹב); 2[23] (‖ כַּעַס עִנְיָנוֹ); partic. of suffering servant of ׳י Is 53[3.4] (both ‖ חֳלָיִי).

†[כָּאָה] **vb. Niph.** be disheartened, cowed (cf. Ar. كَأَى *draw back timidly*, كَآءَ *abstain through timidity*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִכְאָה consec. Dn 11[30] *then shall he be cowed*; *Pt.* נִכְאֶה לֵבָב ψ 109[16] *downhearted* (‖ עֲנִי וְאֶבְיוֹן). **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* הַכְאוֹת לֵב צַדִּיק Ez 13[22]; but Ⓖ 𝔗 Co הכאבתן v. כָּאַב.

†[כָּאֶה] **adj.** cowed, ψ 10[10] Qr חֵל כָּאִים; *host of cowed ones*, but rd. Kt חלכאים; v. p. 319.

[כאר] v. II. כור.

כָּאֹר Am 8[8], v. יְאֹר.

כבב (✓ of foll., cf. Sta[§ 116, 8]; meaning not wholly clear; Ar. كَبَّ is *roll threads into a ball*, كُبَّةٌ *ball* of thread, but also *troop* of horses, *band* of men, etc.; Eth. ከበበ: is *in orbem circumsistere*, ከባብ: ከባበ: *orbis, circulus*, etc.; hence perh. *star*, as *round*, or as collected in *bands, clusters, constellations*; As. *kabâbu* = *burn*; *kabâbê, shields*, is written *ḳabâbê* by Dl[HWB 578]).

†כּוֹכָב **n.m.**[Gn 15, 5] star (NH *id.*; Aram. כּוֹכְבָא, כּוֹכְבְתָא, כּוֹכְבָא, כּוֹכְבָא, fem. form specifically of planet Venus, v. also We[Skizzen iii. 36, 38]; Ar. كَوْكَبٌ gen. of *single stars* and prob. Aram. loan-word, We[Skizzen iii. 173]; Eth. ከውክ: ; prob. for כבכב* v. Mahri *kubkob, kobkîb*, etc., Maltzan[ZMG 1873, 227] and As. *kakkabu* Dl[HWB 336]; Pun. κακαβουμ (Dioscorides), name of a plant, prob. from shape of seed-cup, Blau[ZMG xxvii, 1873, 529]; on formation cf. Nö[M § 109] Ba[NB § 138. 1])—כ׳ abs. Nu 24[17]; cstr. כּוֹכַב Am 5[26]; pl. כּוֹכָבִים Gn 1[16] + 19 t.; cstr. כּוֹכְבֵי (כִּכְבֵי) Gn 22[17] + 13 t.; כּוֹכְבֵיהֶם Ez 32[7];—sg. only כ׳ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Am 5[26] (where, however, כ׳ is prob. a gloss, so GFM Dec. 19, 1890, and now We; v. further כִּיּוּן), and כ׳ מִיַּעֲקֹב Nu 24[17] (JE; ‖ שֵׁבֶט בִּישְׂרָאֵל, metaph. of future ruler); elsewhere pl. *stars*, ‖ sun and moon (cf. also infr.) Gn 1[16] (P) ψ 136[9] (to rule the night, cf. Gn 1[16]), Je 31[35] Gn 37[9] (E), Joseph's dream (כ׳ עָשָׂר אַחַד = 11 brethren); Dt 4[19] obj. of idol. worship (cf. infr.); observed in augury בַּכּ׳ הַחֹזִים Is 47[13] (of Babylon); Ec 12[2] (‖ (also) *light*; fig. of brightness of youth); ‖ sun Jb 9[7]; ‖ moon ψ 8[4]; sign of evening Ne 4[15] (מֵעֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר עַד צֵאת הַכּ׳) cf. כּוֹכְבֵי נִשְׁכּוֹ Jb 3[9]

(appar. sign of dawn); numbered by God ψ 147⁴; sim. of abundant posterity, Gn 15⁵ 22¹⁷ 26⁴ Ex 32¹³ (all JE); of Isr. Dt 1¹⁰ 10²² 28⁶² 1 Ch 27³² Ne 9²³; of number of merchants of Nineveh Na 3¹⁶; as lofty, Jb 22¹²; so in fig. of haughty nations Ob⁴ Is 14¹³; cf. symbolic vision of Dn (צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם, צָבָא) Dn 8¹⁰; sim. of brightness of righteous Dn 12³; not pure (זָכוּ) before God Jb 25⁵ (‖ moon); darkened in Yahweh's judgment Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵ Ez 32⁷ (‖ sun and moon; so) Is 13¹⁰ (‖ also כְּסִילֵיהֶם); personified: as fighting Ju 5²⁰; shouting Jb 38⁷ (בְּרֹן־יַחַד כּוֹכְבֵי בֹקֶר, ‖ בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים); praising ψ 148³ (כּוֹכְבֵי אוֹר, ‖ sun and moon).—On stars in Arab. mythol. v. We Skizzen III. 173 f.

†כָּבֵד vb. be heavy, weighty, burdensome, honoured (NH Pi. *honour*, and deriv., כֹּבֶד *weight*; Ph. n.pr.f. כבדת = *honoured one*, and in cpd. n.pr.; Eth. **ክብደ** *be heavy*, etc.; As. *kabâdu* or *kabâtu*, *grow* or *be heavy*, Dl HWB; cf. Ar. كَبَدٌ *difficulty, distress*; كَبَدَ III. *struggle with difficulties*, etc.; Zinj. כברו *honour*, DHM Sendsch. 58; Sab. כבורת *gifts of honour*, = Heb. נדבה *freewill offering* DHM ZMG 1883, 341 f.)—**Qal** *Pf.* כָּבְדָה Is 24²⁰; 3 fs. כָּבְדָה Gn 18²⁰ + 4 t.; כָּבְדָה Ju 20³⁴; 3 mpl. כָּבְדוּ Gn 48¹⁰; *Impf.* יִכְבַּד Ex 9⁷ Is 66⁵; יִכְבָּד Jb 6³ 33⁷ + 10 t. Impf. (כָּבֶד Gn 12¹⁰ + is given as 3 m. Pf. by some; but it is prob. taken better as adj. SS make כָּבֵד ψ 38⁵ inf. abs.; < Thes adj.).—**1.** *be heavy*, in weight, of misfortune, heavier than sand Jb 6³; of God's hand in punishment 1 S 5¹¹, with אֶל 1 S 5⁶; עַל ψ 32⁴; of man's hand in war Ju 1³⁵; יָדִי כָּבְדָה עַל־אַנְחָתִי *my hand is heavy upon my groaning* Jb 23² is explained by ℭ Hrz Schlottm as *hand smiting me*; but read rather with 𝔊 𝔖 Ew De Reu Di יָדוֹ of God's hand; of pressure אַכְבִּיד Jb 33⁷ (כַּבְּדִי 𝔊); = *vehement, sore*, of battle Ju 20³⁴; c. אֶל 1 S 31³ = עַל 1 Ch 10³; *burdensome, grievous*; וְלֹא נִכְבַּד עָלֶיךָ *lest we be burdensome unto thee* 2 S 13²⁵; of work laid upon one, bondage, with עַל Ex 5⁹ (JE) Ne 5¹⁸; of sin conceived as a burden Gn 18²⁰ (J), iniquities ψ 38⁵; transgressions, with עַל Is 24²⁰. **2.** *heavy, insensible, dull*, of the eyes, so as to be unable to see Gn 48¹⁰ (JE); of the ears Is 59¹; of the לֵב, *hard, insensible* Ex 9⁷ (J; P and E's syn. is חָזַק, q.v.) **3.** *be honoured* (cf. *βαρύς*) of a man Jb 14²¹ (opp. יִצְעֲרוּ: cf. Hiph. **3**), of Tyre Ez 27²⁵, of Yahweh Is 66⁵.

Niph. *Pf.* נִכְבַּד 2 S 6²⁰, נִכְבָּד 2 S 23¹⁹·²³ 1 Ch 11²¹; נִכְבְּדָה Is 43⁴; + 2 t. Pf.; *Impf.* אֶכָּבֵד Lv 10³ Is 49⁵; אִכָּבְדָה Ex 14⁴·¹⁷; אִכָּבְדָה 2 S 6²¹; אִכָּבְדָה Hg 1⁸; *Imv.* הִכָּבֵד 2 K 14¹⁰; *Inf.* הִכָּבְדִי Ex 14¹⁸ Ez 39¹³; *Pt.* נִכְבָּד Gn 34¹⁹ + 6 t.; pl. נִכְבָּדִים Nu 22¹⁵; cstr. נִכְבְּדֵי Is 23⁸·⁹ Ps 8²⁴; נִכְבָּדֶיהָ Na 3¹⁰; נִכְבְּדֵיהֶם ψ 149⁸; *Pl. f.* נִכְבָּדוֹת ψ 87³—**1.** pass. **a.** *be made heavy* fr. abundance, מַעֲיָנוֹת נִכְבַּדֵי מָיִם *fountains abounding in water* Pr 8²⁴. **b.** *be honoured, enjoy honour*, of man 1 S 9⁶ 22¹⁴ 2 S 6²⁰·²² 23¹⁹ = 1 Ch 11²¹, 2 S 23²³ 2 K 14¹⁰ Is 43⁴ 49⁵ 1 Ch 4⁹ וַיְהִי נִכְבָּד הוּא 11²⁵ (altered from 2 S 23²³); but more frequent in *pt.* as subst. *honourable, honoured, distinguished man* Gn 34¹⁹ Nu 22¹⁵ (JE) Is 3⁵ 23⁸·⁹ Na 3¹⁰ ψ 149⁸; נִכְבָּדוֹת ψ 87³ *glorious things*; הַשֵּׁם הַנִּכְבָּד וְהַנּוֹרָא Dt 28⁵⁸ *the glorious and awe-inspiring name* (of Yahweh). **2.** medial, *get oneself glory* (*or honour*), of God Is 26¹⁵ Ez 28²² 39¹³ Hg 1⁸; with בְּ *in* or *by* any one Ex 14⁴·¹⁷·¹⁸ (P); עַל־פְּנֵי Lv 10³ (P).

Piel *Pf.* 2 m. sf. כִּבַּדְתָּנִי Is 43²³; 3 mpl. כִּבְּדוּ 1 S 6⁶; + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְכַבֵּד Mal 1⁶ + 3 t.; sf. יְכַבְּדֶנְנִי ψ 50²³; 3fs. sf. תְּכַבְּדֵנִי Is 43²⁰; אֲכַבְּדָה ψ 86¹²; + 12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* כַּבֵּד Ex 20¹² + 2 t.; + 3 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* כַּבֵּד Nu 22¹⁷; + 2 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מְכַבֵּד 2 S 10³; + 4 t. Pt.;—**1.** *make heavy, insensible* (cf. **Qal 2**) the (ב)לב 1 S 6⁶·⁶. **2.** *make honourable, honour, glorify*, usu. c. human subj.: **a.** human obj., parents Ex 20¹² = Dt 5¹⁶ (Dec.), Mal 1⁶; Balaam Nu 22¹⁷·¹⁷·³⁷ 24¹¹·¹¹ (JE); sons of Eli 1 S 2²⁹; Saul 1 S 15³⁰; Nahash 2 S 10³ = 1 Ch 19³; Jerusalem La 1⁸; more gen. ψ 15⁴; subj. God 1 S 2³⁰ᵇ ψ 91¹⁵, cf. Pr 4⁸. **b.** obj. things, sacred place Is 60¹³ (God subj.); the Sabbath Is 58¹³. **c.** God obj. 1 S 2³⁰ᵃ Is 24¹⁵ 25³ 43²⁰ ψ 22²⁴ 50¹⁵·²³ Pr 14³¹; + acc. rei זבחיך (מֵהוֹנֵךְ) מִן Pr 3⁹; obj. the name of יי, c. acc. ψ 86¹²; c. לְ ψ 86⁹; obj. the מַלְאַךְ יי Ju 13¹⁷. **d.** subj. indef. (si vera l.), obj. God and man Ju 9⁹ (of olive; on text, esp. בּוֹ for בִּי, v. GFM). **e.** obj. a heathen god לָאֱלֹהַּ Dn 11³⁸·³⁸.

Pu. *be made honourable, honoured*. *Impf.* יְכֻבַּד Pr 13¹⁸ 27¹⁸; *Pt.* מְכֻבָּד Is 58¹³.

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְבִּיד La 3⁷ + 5 t.; 2 f. הִכְבַּדְתְּ Is 47⁶; + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* וַיַּכְבֵּד Ex 8²⁸ 9³⁴; *Imv.* הַכְבֵּד Is 6¹⁰; *Infin. abs.* הַכְבֵּד Ex 8¹¹; *cstr.* הַכְבִּיד 2 Ch 25¹⁹; *Pt.* מַכְבִּיד Hb 2⁶.—**1.** *make heavy*, a yoke 1 K 12¹⁰·¹⁴ = 2 Ch 10¹⁰·¹⁴, Is 47⁶; ellipt. with עַל Ne 5¹⁵; a chain La 3⁷; pledges, with

עַל Hb 2[r]. **2.** *make heavy, dull, unresponsive*, the ears Is 6[10] Zc 7[11]; the לֵב Ex 8[11.28] 9[34] 10[1](J). **3.** *cause to be honoured*, of depopulated districts of NE. Israel, Is 8[23], of restored nation Je 30[19] (‖לֹא יצערו); *shew* or *display honour*, 2 Ch 25[19] לְהַכְבִּיד (in ‖2 K 14[10] הִכָּבֵד).

Hithp. *Imv.* הִתְכַּבְּדִי Na 3[15]; *f.* הִתְכַּבְּדִי Na 3[15]; *Pt.* מִתְכַּבֵּד Pr 12[9];—**1.** *make oneself heavy, dense, numerous* (cf. כָּבֵד **1 b**) as locusts Na 3[15.15]. **2.** *honour oneself* Pr 12[9].

†כָּבֵד **adj.** heavy;—כ Gn 41[31] + 34 t.; cstr. כִּבַד Ex 4[10.10]; כֹּבֶד Is 1[4]; pl. כְּבֵדִים Ex 17[12]; cstr. כִּבְדֵי Ez 3[5.6];—**1. a.** *heavy*, a burden ψ 38[5]; hands (weary of holding up) Ex 17[12] (E), hair of head 2 S 14[26], a corpulent old man 1 S 4[18]; עַם כָּבֵד עָוֹן Is 1[4] *a people heavy with* (*the burden of*) iniquity; a cloud charged with rain Ex 19[16] (E); a rock of large size Is 32[2]; *oppressive, grievous, burdensome*, a yoke 1 K 12[4.11] = 2 Ch 10[4.11]; a famine Gn 12[10] 41[31] 43[1] 47[4.13] (J); the *vexation* (כַּעַס) of a fool Pr 27[3]; *vehement, sore*, of a mourning Gn 50[11] (J). **b.** *massive, abundant, numerous*, of a people עַם Nu 20[20] (J) 1 K 3[9]; army חַיִל 2 K 6[14] 18[17] = Is 36[2]; insect swarm Ex 8[20] (J). **c.** *heavy, dull* of speech and tongue Ex 4[10.10] (JE); of the לֵב, *hard* Ex 7[14] (J). **d.** burdensome, of **a** thing Ex 18[18] (E) people Nu 11[14] (J); of a people to be understood Ez 3[5.6]. **2.** in the usage of J כָּבֵד מְאֹד is frequent: **a.** *very oppressive, grievous*, of hail Ex 9[18.24]; murrain Ex 9[3]; lamentation Gn 50[10]. **b.** *very numerous*, cattle Ex 12[38]; army, מַחֲנֶה Gn 50[9]; locusts Ex 10[14]; so חַיִל 1 K 10[2] = 2 Ch 9[1]. **c.** *very rich*, במקנה *in cattle* Gn 13[2].

†כָּבֵד **n.** [**f.** Gn 49,6] **liver** (explained by Thes (quoting Galen) as the *heavy* organ, *par excellence*, of the body; NH כָּבֵד; Aram. כִּבְדָא, כָּבְדָן; Ar. كَبِدٌ, cf. أَكْبَدُ (anything) *large, thick* in the middle; Eth. ከብድ: As. *kabittu* Dl[HWB] *temper, heart* (fig.), Aram. כְּבַד, כְּבֵד *be angry*, because the liver was regarded as seat of emotions)—כ Ex 29[13] + 11 t.; כְּבֵדוֹ Pr 7[23]; כְּבֵדִי La 2[11];—*liver* of man, as pierced by arrow Pr 7[23]; poured out in sorrow La 2[11]; of animals as consulted by divination רָאָה בַּכָּבֵד Ez 21[26]; elsewhere in P, in phrases יֹתֶרֶת (ה)כָּבֵד (עַל־)הַכָּבֵד Ex 29[13.22] Lv 3[4.10.15] 4[9] 7[4] 8[16.25] 9[19]; יֹתֶרֶת מִן־הַכָּבֵד Lv 9[10], of the animals suited for sacrifice.

†כֹּבֶד **n.**[**m.**] **1.** heaviness, *weight* of a stone Pr 27[3]. **2.** *mass, abundance*, of corpses Na 3[3]. **3.** *vehemence*, of war Is 21[15], of storm Is 30[27].

†1. [כָּבוֹד] **adj.** glorious, only fs. כְּבוּדָּה, **of a bed** Ez 23[41]; **a queen in bridal array** ψ 45[14];* cf. כְּבוּדָּה **n.f.** infr.

†II. כָּבוֹד **n.m.** Is 60,1 and †**f.** Gn 49,6 **abundance, honour, glory**;—כ Jos 7[19] + 7 ot.; כְּבֹד Gn 31[1] Na 2[10]; cstr. כְּבוֹד Ex 16[7] + 62 t.; כִּבַּד Pr 25[2.2]; sf. כְּבוֹדִי Gn 45[13] + 17 t.; כְּבֹדִי Gn 49[6] + 3 t.; + 4 ot. sfs.—**1.** *abundance, riches* Gn 31[1] (J), Is 10[3] 61[6] 66[11.12] Na 2[10] ψ 49[17.18]. **2.** *honour, splendour, glory*, of external condition and circumstances: **a.** of men: of Joseph in Egypt Gn 45[13] (E); of Job Jb 19[9] 29[20]; of Ephraim Ho 9[11], Samaria Ho 10[5]; עֹשֶׁר וְכָבוֹד *wealth and splendour* 1 Ch 29[12.28] 2 Ch 17[5] 18[1] 32[27] Pr 3[16] 8[18] 22[4]; נְכָסִים וְכ׳ (וּ)עֹשֶׁר 2 Ch 1[11.12] = גם ע׳ גם כ׳ 1 K 3[13], Ec 6[2]; ‖עֹשֶׁר Pr 11[16]; man was crowned with כ׳ וְהָדָר at his creation, ψ 8[6]; the king is given הוֹד וְהָדָר ‖ כ׳ ψ 21[6]. **b.** of things, כ׳ עָשְׂרוֹ Est 5[11] *splendour of his wealth*, of a throne 1 S 2[8] (poem), Is 22[23] Je 14[21] 17[12]; a kingdom Est 1[4]; chariots Is 22[18]; priestly robes Ex 28[2.40] (P); Lebanon Is 35[2] 60[13]; forest Is 10[18] (fig. of royal might); trees Ez 31[18]; temple Hg 2[3.9]; restored holy land ψ 84[12] Is 4[2.5]; Jerus. Is 62[2]. **c.** of God, *glory*, (1) in historic theophanies: to Moses Ex 33[18.22] (J); ‖ אוֹתִי Nu 14[22] (JE); ‖ גְּדֻלּוֹ Dt 5[21]. P uses כ׳ יהוה for theophanies of the Exodus Ex 16[7.10] 24[16.17] 40[34.35] Lv 9[6.23] Nu 14[10] 16[19] 17[7] 20[6], cf. 2 Ch 5[14] = 1 K 8[11], 2 Ch 7[1.2.3]; so Ezek., Ez 1[28] 3[12.23] 10[4.4.18] 11[23] 43[4.5] 44[4]; with the variation כ׳ אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 8[4] 9[3] 10[19] 11[22] 43[2], and הַכָּבוֹד Ez 3[23]; the sacred tent was sanctified by the Glory Ex 29[43] (P), and the temple was מְקוֹם מִשְׁכַּן כ׳ ψ 26[8]; when the ark was captured, the Glory went into exile from Israel 1 S 4[21.22]. (2) *in historic and ideal* manifestations to the pious mind Yahweh's name is a name of glory ψ 72[19] Ne 9[5]; his eyes eyes of glory Is 3[8]; in the temple his glory is seen ψ 63[3]; it is על הַשָּׁמַיִם ψ 113[4]; על כל הארץ ψ 57[6.12]; in a thunderstorm he is אֵל הַכָּבוֹד ψ 29[3]; his glory is לְעוֹלָם ψ 104[31]; it is great ψ 138[5]; above all the earth ψ 108[6]; the whole earth is full of it Is 6[3]; the heavens are declaring כְּבוֹד אֵל ψ 19[2]; with reference to the divine reign כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ, כ׳ הֲדַר ψ 145[12]; הוֹד הֲדָרֶךָ ψ 145[5]. (3) he is מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד ψ 24[7.8.9.10.10];

he will appear in his glory ψ 102[17], his glory will be revealed in a march through the wilderness to the holy land Is 40[5], the land will see it Is 35[2], shine with it Ez 43[2], and it will dwell in the land ψ 85[10]; it will be to the rearward of Israel Is 58[8]; it will arise and be seen upon Jerusalem Is 60[1.2]; Yahweh will be the glory in the midst of her Zc 2[9]; the temple will be filled with it Hg 2[7]; the earth will be filled with a knowledge of it Hb 2[14], and with it Nu 14[21] (JE) ψ 72[19]; it will be declared among the nations and all will see it Is 66[18.19.19] ψ 97[6] and peoples and kings revere it ψ 102[16] Is 59[19]; ' will reign before his elders in glory Is 24[23]; the resting-place of the Messiah will be כָּבוֹד Is 11[10]. **3.** *honour, dignity* of position מנע מִכְּ' *withhold from honour* Nu 24[11] (E); ירד מִכְּ' *descend from* Je 48[18]; שלח אחר כ' *send after* Zc 2[12]; רום בכ' ψ 112[9]; שכב בכ' Is 14[18]; תמך כ' Pr 29[23]; יִרְבֶּה כ' Dn 11[39]; לקח לכ' *take me to honour* ψ 73[24]; not becoming to fools Pr 26[1]; לפני כ' ענוה *before honour* (goeth) *humility* Pr 15[33] 18[12]; antithesis קלון Ho 4[7] Hb 2[16] Pr 3[35], קִיקָלוֹן Hb 2[16]; כָּבוֹד is used as collective, of honoured men, *dignitaries, nobility* כבוד ישראל Mi 1[15]; elsewhere as cstr. before various nations or with sfs. only Is 5[13] 8[7] 10[16] 16[14] 17[3.4] 21[16] 22[24]. **4.** *honour, reputation,* of character, of man וְלֹא־לְךָ לְכ' 2 Ch 26[18] *neither will it be for thine honour;* ‖ חכמה Ec 10[1]; צדקה Pr 21[21]; antith. כְּלִמָּה ψ 4[3]; וְחֹקֵר כְּבֹדָם כָּבוֹד Pr 25[27] *and searching out of their glory is* (not) *glory* כ' לאיש כ' אֱלֹהִים Pr 20[3]; הַסֵּתֶר דָּבָר וכ' מְלָכִים חֵקֶר דָּבָר Pr 25[2] *the honour of God is to conceal a thing, but the honour of kings is to search out a thing.* **5.** *my honour,* poet. of the seat of honour in the inner man, the noblest part of man ‖ נפשי Gn 49[6] (poem) ψ 7[6]; לִכְבִי ψ 16[9] 108[2]; it is called upon to זמר ψ 30[13] (rd. כְּבוֹדִי for כָּבוֹד); עוּרָה ψ 57[9]. **6.** *honour, reverence, glory,* as due to one or ascribed to one: **a.** of men, due to a father Mal 1[6]; honour done to David by Nathan's prophecy 1 Ch 17[18]; עשׂה כ' לְ 2 Ch 32[33] *do honour to;* נתן כ' לְ Pr 26[8]; ‖ ישׁע ψ 62[8]. **b.** of God, כְּבוֹדִי *the honour due to me* (Yahweh) Is 42[8] 43[7] 48[11] נתן כ' לְ 1 S 6[5] Je 13[16] Mal 2[2] ψ 79[9]; שִׂים כ' לְ ψ 115[1]; שׂים כ' לְ Jos 7[19] (J), Is 42[12]; יהב כ' ועז לְ ψ 29[1] 96[7] = 1 Ch 16[28]; תהלתו ψ 66[2]; יהב כ' שְׁמוֹ ψ 29[2] 96[8] = 1 Ch 16[29]; זמר כ' שְׁמוֹ לְ ψ 66[2]; ספר כבודו בגוים ψ 96[3] = 1 Ch 16[24]; אמר כ' מלכותך ψ 145[11]; נתן כבודי בגוים Ez 39[21]; אֹמֵר כָּבוֹד ψ 29[9] *say Glory;* כְּ' יַעֲלְזוּ בְּ' *exult with* (ascriptions of) *glory* ψ 149[5]. **7.** *glory* as *the object* of honour, reverence and glorifying, כְּבוֹדִי ψ 3[4] *my glory* (the one whom I glorify); כְּבוֹדָם ψ 106[20] *their glory;* כְּבוֹדוֹ Je 2[11].

†כְּבוּדָה **n.f.** *abundance, riches* Ju 18[21]. See also 1. [כָּבוֹד].

כִּבְדַת **n.f.** heaviness, וַיְנַהֲגוּהוּ בְּכ' Ex 14[25] (J) *and they drove them with heaviness* (*difficulty*).

†[כָּבָה] **vb.** be quenched, extinguished, go out, of fire or lamp (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּבָא light of eyes; Ar. كَبَا *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. כָּבוּ Is 43[17]; *Impf.* יִכְבֶּה 1 S 3[3] Pr 21[18]; 3 fs. תִּכְבֶּה Lv 6[5] + 10 t.; *Inf. cstr.* כְּבוֹתָךְ Ez 32[7] ⑥⑤𝔙 Co (MT כַּבּוֹתִי Pi.)—*be quenched, extinguished* (c. neg. exc. 1 S 3[3] Pr 26[20] Is 43[17]), of lamp (נֵר אֱלֹהִים) in sanctuary 1 S 3[3]; of altar-fire Lv 6[5.6]; of נֵרָה Pr 31[18]; of bodies of renegade Israelites Is 66[24] (cf. גֵּיא בֶּן־הִנֹּם); subj. אֵשׁ fig. of contention Pr 26[20]; fig., subj. fire kindled by ' Ez 21[3.4]; subj. wrath (חֵמָה) of ' 2 K 22[17] = 2 Ch 34[25], Je 7[20]; wrath under fig. of fire (אֵשׁ) Je 17[27]; so of burning land of Edom Is 34[10]; of annihilation of Yahweh's enemies Is 43[17] (כְּפִשְׁתָּה; ‖ דֶּעֱכוּ), cf. Pharaoh Ez 32[7] (v. supr.) **Pi.** *Pf.* וְכִבּוּ consec. 2 S 14[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְכַבֶּנָּה Is 42[3]; 2 ms. תְּכַבֶּה 2 S 21[17]; וַיְכַבּוּ 2 Ch 29[7]; *Inf.* כַּבּוֹת Ct 8[7]; also MT כַּבּוֹתְךָ Ez 32[7] (but cf. supr.); *Pt.* מְכַבֶּה Is 1[31] + 3 t.;—*quench, extinguish,* fig. except 2 Ch 29[7] (of extinguishing lamps, נֵרוֹת, in temple); sq. נֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל (fig. for life of David) 2 S 21[17]; sq. נַחֲלָתִי (*coal* = family-hope) 2 S 14[7] (of killing widow's only son); sq. פִּשְׁתָּה כֵהָה Is 42[3] *dimly-burning* wick (fig. of spiritually weak); implied obj. ref. to wrath of ' Am 5[6] Je 4[4] 21[12]; to people and idols Is 1[31]; sq. love אַהֲבָה Ct 8[7] (subj. מַיִם רַבִּים); Ez 32[7] cf. supr.

†כָּבוּל **n.pr.loc.** **1.** city on border of Asher Jos 19[27], mod. *Kâbûl,* 4 h. (9 miles) SE. from Akko, Rob[BR iii. 88] Guérin[Gal. i. 422 f.] **2.** אֶרֶץ כָּבוּל district in Galilee 1 K 9[13] containing 20 cities given by Sol. to Hiram (popular etymol. poss. כְּ *as* + בַּל = בְּלִי *not,* i.e. *as good as nothing,* cf. v[12], so Ew Th; Klo conject. אֶרֶץ גְּלִיל), Buhl[Geogr. § 116].

כבל (✓ of foll. = *bind;* NH כָּבַל *bind,* כֶּבֶל *fetter;* Aram. כְּבַל *id.,* כַּבְלָא *id.,* ⅋⅋, פַּכְלָא; Ar. كَبَلَ *bind,* كَبْلٌ *fetter*).

†כֶּבֶל **n.**[**m.**] fetter(s), late;—sg. coll. עֲנִי רגליו בַּכֶּ' ψ 105[18] *they humbled his feet with*

fetters (‖ בַּרְזֶל); pl. cstr. אסר בְּכַבְלֵי בַרְזֶל 149^{8} (‖ זקים).

כבן (√of foll., mng. dub.; NH כָּבַן, Aram. כְּבַן, כבן, כְּבֹן = *wrap round, wrap up*).

†כַּבּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15^{40} poss.= foll., Ⓖ Χαβρα, ⓖL Χαββω.

†מַכְבְּנָה (van d. H מַכְבֵּנָא) **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 2^{49} (represented as having שְׁוָא for father; poss.= foregoing), Ⓖ Μαχαβηνα, ⓖL Μαχβανα.

†מַכְבַּנַי **n.pr.m.** a hero of David 1 Ch 12^{14}.

[כָּבַס] [51] **vb.** (tread), wash (NH *id.*; Ph. כבס as pt.; As. *kabâsu, tread (down), subjugate, kibšu, step, path,* Dl[HWB] 315)—**Qal** *Pt.* only מְסִלַּת שְׂדֵה כוֹבֵס *highway of fuller's* (=*treader's, washer's*) *field* Is 7^{3} 36^{2}=2 K 18^{17}. **Pi.** *Pf.* וְכִבֶּס consec. Lv 13^{6}+11 t.; כִּבֶּס Gn 49^{11} 2 S 19^{25}, etc.; *Impf.* יְכַבֵּס Lv 11^{25}+16 t.; 2 ms. sf. תְּכַבְּסֵנִי ψ 51^{9}, etc.; *Imv.* sf. כַּבְּסֵנִי 51^{4}; fs. כַּבְּסִי Je 4^{14}; *Pt.* pl. מְכַבְּסִים Mal 3^{2};—**1.** *wash* garments (i.e. by *treading*) Ex $19^{10.14}$ (E), 2 S 19^{25}; fig. of Judah Gn 49^{11}; elsewhere chiefly P: Lv 6^{20} $11^{25.28}$ $13^{6.34}$ 15^{11} Nu 8^{9}+; ‖ רָחַץ (which=*wash person*) Lv $14^{8.9}$ $15^{5.6.7.8.10.11}$+ (כ in Lv 27 t., ‖ ר 15 t.; in Nu 8 t., ‖ ר 3 t.); Pt.=*fuller* (cf. Qal), only בֹּרִית מְכַבֵּס Mal 3^{2}. †**2.** *wash* person, only poet. and fig. אִם תְּכַבְּסִי מֶרֶעָה לְבֵךְ Je 2^{22}; כַּבַּסְתִּי מֵרָעָה לְבֵךְ 4^{14}; c. sf. ψ 51^{4} (‖ טהר; + מְעוֹן); v[9] (‖ חִשֵּׂא). †**Pu.** *Pf.* וְכֻבַּס consec. Lv 13^{58} 15^{17} *be washed*, of garment. †**Hothp.** (Ges[§54,3]) *Inf.* אַחֲרֵי הִכַּבֵּס אֶת־הַנֶּגַע Lv 13^{55} *after the plague is washed out*, so v[56].

†I. [כָּבַר] **vb. be much, many** (As. *kabâru, be great, mighty; kabru, great, huge;* Ar. كَبُرَ *be great*, in body, rank, or age, كَبِيرٌ *great, noble, aged;* Eth. ክብረ: *be honoured, magnified;* ክቡር: *honoured, glorious;* Sab. epith. כבר Hal[Ét. Sab. JAs. Dec. 1874, No. 90]; Syr. ܟܒܪ, ܟܒܝܪ for Heb. רָבָה, הִרְבָּה, ܟܰܒ̈ܺܝܪ (rare) *much;* Zinj. *be abundant, numerous*)—**Kiph.** (only Elihu) *make many*, Jb 35^{16} בְּבִלְי דַעַת מִלִּין יַכְבִּר (cf. 34^{37}) >*make great*, Bu[Beitr. 138], comparing 8^{2}; מַכְבִּיר with the force of a subst. (Ew[§160c]) 36^{31} לַמַּכְבִּיר יתן אכל giveth food *in abundance* (=prose לָרֹב, e.g. 2 Ch 11^{23}).

†כַּבִּיר **adj.** great, mighty, much, only poet., and only Jb Is[1]:—Is 10^{13} Qr (but rd. as Kt כְּאַבִּיר), 17^{12} and 28^{2} מים כבירים (usu. מַיִם רַבִּים), Jb 8^{2} ורוח כביר אמרי פיך a *mighty* wind, 15^{10} כביר מאביך ימים (Ges[§131, R 5a])=*aged:* of God, 34^{17} כ׳ כֹּחַ לֵב v[b], צַדִּיק כַּבִּיר the just *mighty* one, 36^{5a}, v[b] *mighty* in strength of understanding; 34^{24} כבירים *mighty men;* of quantity=*much*, Is 16^{14} וכי כביר מצאה ידי, שְׁאָר מְעַט מִזְעָר לוֹא כַבִּיר, Jb 31^{25} had gotten *much*.

†[כְּבָרָה] **n.f.** appar. **distance**, only in the phr. כְּבֶרֶת (ה)ארץ a *distance of land* or *length of way*, Gn 35^{16} וַיְהִי עוֹד כ׳ ה׳ לָבוֹא אֶפְרָתָה, 48^{7} וּלְהָבִיא מֵאִתּוֹ כ׳ אֶרֶץ, בְּעוֹד כ׳ א׳ לָבֹא אֶפְרָתָה, 2 K 5^{19}. The distance meant is uncertain, but fr. 2 K 5^{19} it would seem to have been a short one; v. further Di[Gn 35, 16] and Thes (As. *kibrâti* is a (widely extended) *territory, quarter of the world*, etc., Dl[HWB 315]; according to Hoffm.[GGAbh. xxxvi (1890), 23-25] perhaps the distance that one can see).

†I. כְּבָר **adv.** (late) **already** (freq. in Mish. and NH; ܟܒܪ (rare); Syr. ܟܰܒ usu. *perhaps*, occas. *already* (Mt 11^{21} Hb 10^{2}); Mand. כבאר *already*, Nö[M. p. 202]. Der. uncertain, connexion with √כבר being dub.)—*already*, Ec 1^{10} כְּבָר הָיָה it hath *already* been, $2^{12.16}$ $3^{15.15}$ 4^{2} 6^{10} $9^{6.7}$.

†II. כְּבָר **n.pr.fl. Kĕbār**, a river (or perhaps a canal) of Babylonia, not at present identified, by wh. the exiles, among whom Ez. ministered, were settled; always in the phr. נְהַר כְּבָר Ez $1^{1.3}$ $3^{15.23}$ $10^{15.20.22}$ 43^{3} (cf. Sm[Ez 1, 1] Del[Par. 47 f., 184]).

II. **כבר** (√of foll.; *? to intertwine, net;* NH כָּבַר *sift* is denom. fr. כְּבָרָה).

†[כְּבִיר] **n.**[**m.**] prob. something *netted*, i.e. either a **quilt** or (Ew[H. 3.77] Ke) a **fly-net** (κωνωπεῖον) spread over the face while a person was asleep; 1 S $19^{13.16}$ כְּבִיר הָעִזִּים a *quilt* (or *fly-net*) of goats(' hair). Vid. further Dr[ad loc.]

†כְּבָרָה **n.f. a sieve** (a *net*-like implement), Am 9^{9} כַּאֲשֶׁר יִנּוֹעַ בַּכְּבָרָה as it (corn) is shaken (i.e. sifted) in a *sieve*. Cf. Wetzst[ZPV xiv. 1 ff.]

†מַכְבֵּר **n.**[**m.**] **a netted cloth or coverlet**; 2 K 8^{15} of the cloth which Hazael dipped in water, and spread over Ben-hadad's face to smother him.

מִכְבָּר **n.m. grating or lattice-work**, cstr. מִכְבַּר;—**Ex** 27^{4} and thou shalt make for it (the altar of burnt-offering in the tab.) מִכְבָּר מַעֲשֵׂה רֶשֶׁת נְחֹשֶׁת a *grating*, (even) a network of bronze, which surrounded the lower half of the altar (v[5b]): so 38^{4}; מִכְבַּר הַנְּחֹשֶׁת 35^{16} $38^{5.30}$ 39^{39}.

כֶּבֶשׂ 107 **n.m.** Ex 29, 38 **lamb** (√dub.: NH *id.*, *battering-ram;* As. *kabšu, lamb* acc. to COT Gloss; Ar. كَبْش is *ram, leader;* Syr. ܟܶܒ̈ܫܳܐ *lamb*, with anom. ـــ, is very rare, and prob. loan-word; Nö in Frä[109])—כ׳ abs. Ex 29[39]+43 t.; pl. כְּבָשִׂים v[38]+61 t.; sf. כְּבָשַׂי Jb 31[20];—**1.** *lamb*, for sacrif.: Is 1[11]; of daily offering Ex 29[38.39.39.40.41] Nu 28[3.4.4]+12 t. Nu 28; sin-offering Lv 4[32]; purification 12[6] 14[10]+5 t. Lv 14; dedication of altar Nu 7[15]+25 t. Nu 7; offerings in 7th month 29[2]+22 t. Nu 29, etc. (87 t. Ex Lv Nu all P); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 46[4]+6 t. Ez 46; 1 Ch 29[21] 2 Ch 29[21.22.32] 35[7] Ezr 8[35], cf. sim. Je 11[19]. **2.** *lambs*, as grazing; symb. of devastation Is 5[17] (cf. Gie[Beitr. 1890]), sim. of Isr. Ho 4[16]; in predict. וְגָר זְאֵב עִם־כ׳ Is 11[6]. **3.** *lambs*, as furnishing wool for clothing: Jb 31[20] כ׳ גִּזָּו, Pr 27[26] כ׳ לִלְבוּשֶׁךָ.

†כִּבְשָׂה, כַּבְשָׂה **n.f. ewe-lamb**; כִּ׳ 2 S 12[3.6]; כַּ׳ Lv 14[10] Nu 6[14]; cstr. כִּבְשַׂת 2 S 12[4]; pl. כְּבָשׂוֹת Gn 21[29.30]; cstr. כִּבְשֹׂת v[28];—*ewe-lambs* (7) set in witness Gn 21[28.29.30] (E); used in sacrif. Lv 14[10] (purif.), Nu 6[14] (Nazirite; both P, and both ‖כֶּבֶשׂ); for food, in Nathan's parable 2 S 12[3.4.6].

†כֶּשֶׂב **n.[m.]lamb** (transp. fr. preceding)—כ׳ abs. Lv 3[7]+5 t.; pl. כְּשָׂבִים Gn 30[32]+6 t.;—*lamb*, as property Gn 30[32.33.35.40] (J); for sacrif. Lv 1[10] 3[7] 4[35] 22[19] Nu 18[17], cf. Lv 22[27]; for food Lv 7[23], cf. 17[3] (all P); Dt 14[4].

†כְּשָׂבָה **n.f. ewe-lamb** Lv 5[6] (P).

†[כָּבַשׁ] **vb. subdue, bring into bondage** (NH *id., press, oppress;* Aram. כְּבַשׁ, כּבֵשׁ *tread down, beat* or *make a path, subdue;* Ar. كَبَسَ *press, squeeze, knead* (body or limb, as in the bath, *massage*), also *attack, assault*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְכָבְשׁוּ consec. Zc 9[15]; *Impf.* יִכְבּוֹשׁ Mi 7[19]; וַיִּכְבְּשׁוּם Je 34[11] Qr (Kt Hiph), etc.; *Imv.* pl. sf. כִּבְשָׁהּ Gn 1[28]; *Inf.* כְּבוֹשׁ 2 Ch 28[10] Est 7[8]; *Pt.* כֹּבְשִׁים Ne 5[5];—**1.** *bring into bondage*, sq. acc. + לַעֲבָדִים Je 34[11.16] 2 Ch 28[10] Ne 5[5]. **2.** (late) *subdue, force*, a woman Est 7[8] (=earlier עִנָּה). **3.** *subdue, dominate*, the earth Gn 1[28] (P), Zc 9[15] (of conquest); *tread down*, sq. אַבְנֵי־קֶלַע; fig. *subdue*, sq. עֲוֹנֹתַינוּ Mi 7[19]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִכְבְּשָׁה Jos 18[1]+3 t.; *Pt.* fpl. נִכְבָּשׁוֹת Ne 5[5];—pass. of **Qal 1**, subj. נִכְבְּשׁוּ Ne 5[5]; of **Qal 3**, subj. הָאָרֶץ (of conquest) Nu 32[22.29] Jos 18[1] (all P), 1 Ch 22[18]. **Pi.** *Pf.* כִּבֵּשׁ *subdued* 2 S 8[11], obj. גּוֹיִם. **Hiph.** *Impf. bring into bondage*, sq. acc. + לַעֲבָדִים Je 34[11] Kt (Qr **Qal**).

†כֶּבֶשׁ **n.[m.]** footstool (late) (NH *id., step, stair;* Aram. כְּבֶשָׁא, etc., a rude *seat* (rare))—כ׳ בַּגָּבָהּ 2 Ch 9[18] (of Solomon's throne).

†כִּבְשָׁן **n.m.** kiln, for lime or pottery (so Ki, AW; Mishn[Kel viii. 9]; √and original mng. dub.; acc. to Thes as *subduing, reducing* its contents, cf. *igne ferrum domatur* Plin[Nat. Hist. 36. 27])—alw. abs.; only in קִיטוֹר כִּבְשָׁן Gn 19[28] (J; sim. of smoke of כִּכָּר, Sodom and Gom.); עֶשֶׁן כִּבְשָׁן Ex 19[18] (E; sim. of smoke of Sinai); פִּיחַ כ׳ ashes of kiln Ex 9[8], cf. v[10] (both P).

כדד (√of foll.; Ar. كَدَّ is *toil severely; fatigue, weary, harass, tread;* كَدٌّ *mortar* in which things are *pounded, bruised;* كُدَادٌ *what remains in bottom of cooking-pot*).

†כַּד **n.f. jar** (NH *id.;* Aram. כַּדָּא)—כַּד abs. 1 K 17[12] Ec 12[6]; cstr. 1 K 17[14.16]; כַּדַּהּ Gn 24[14.17.43] etc.; pl. כַּדִּים Ju 7[16.16]+3 t.;—water-*jar*, carried on woman's shoulder Gn 24[14.15.16.17.18.20.43.45.46] (all J), 1 K 18[34] Ec 12[6]; empty (of water), containing lamps Ju 7[16.19.20]; containing meal 1 K 17[12.14.16]. (On extra-Palest. hist. of this word cf. Lag[BN 104].)

†[כִּידוֹר] **n.m. spark** (fr. above √, =*strike out* a spark, acc. to Thes RobGes, cf. Sta[§ 216] (doubtfully), Lag[BN 182] Kö[II. 147, § 71. 1], NH כִּדּוֹר= *rod* (of iron, etc.); כִּדּוֹרִיּוֹת שֶׁל אֵשׁ i.e. *red-hot rods;* but Ba[NB § 142, 139] der. this and בַּרְבֵּר fr. √כיד=Ar. كيد, كَادَ *emit fire* (said of a fire-stick, زَنْدٌ, Lane[2639 b, cf. 1257 b]), and so Buhl)—only pl. cstr. כִּידוֹרֵי אֵשׁ Jb 41[11] of breath of crocodile (‖לַפִּידִים).

†כַּרְכֹּד **n.[m.]** a precious stone, perh. **ruby** (fr. *sparkle*?; Aram. ‖ is כַּרְכְּמָנָא); כ׳ Ez 27[16] as article of commerce; כַּרְכֹּם Is 54[12] fig. in promise to Zion.

כִּדֵּי v. דיי.

כדר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. كَدَرَ VII. *shoot* or *rush down* (of hawk, star, etc.; also of an attacking force) so Thes Fl in De[Job 15, 24] Buhl Di al.; v. also mod. Ar. كدّر *annoy, vex, reprimand*, Spiro[Vocab.]; كدر oftener *be dark, gloomy, turbid*, whence >כידור=*seething* tumult, of battle, cf. Kö[II. 147, § 71. 1]).

†כִּידוֹר **n.[m.]** onset, מֶלֶךְ עָתִיד לַכ׳ Jb 15[24] *a king ready for the onset.*

†כַּדּוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **ball**, acc. to Bö[NÄ ii. 134] De Or al. Is 22[18], as in Talm.; **circle**, **cordon** (As. *kudûru*), acc. to Jastr[PAOS, Oct. 1888, xcvi]; v. also דּוּר p. 189 b.

†כְּדָרְלָעֹמֶר **n.pr.m.** king of Elam (= Babylon. *Kudur-Laga*[*mar*] (*Lagamaru* = n.pr. div.), v. Pinches[Vict. Inst. Jan. 20, 1896] Say[PSBA, June 1896, 176] Scheil[Rev. Bibl. 1896, 600 f.], cf. Schr[COT])—Gn 14[1.4.5.9.17].

כֹּה **demonstr. adv.** thus, here (BA כָּהּ; 𝔗 𝔖 Jerus. Mand. כָּא *here:* in Syr. with prefixes ܟܳܐ *hither*, ܡܶܢܳܐ (𝔖 Jerus. ܡܢ ܗܳ) *hence*, ܐܰܝܟܳܐ *where?* cf. אֵיכָה, p. 32, and Kö[ii. 1, 252])—**1.** of manner, *thus* (so most freq., and usually pointing to what is to follow, while כֵּן points commonly to what has preceded), Gn 15[5] כה יהיה זרעך *thus* shall thy seed be, Nu 6[23] כֹּה דִבֵּר יוֹאָב וְכֹה עָנָנִי, 5[25] Is 24[13] (answered by כֵּן, as Je 23[29]); with a subst. Is 20[6] הִנֵּה כֹה מַבָּטֵנוּ, Je 9[21] (si vera l.), 23[29] 1 S 27[11]. Mostly confined to particular phrases: thus **a.** with diff. forms of אמר, כה תאמר *thus* shalt thou say Ex 3[14.15] 19[3] 20[22] etc.; esp. כה אמר יי thus saith (or said) יי Ex 4[22] 5[1] 7[17.26] 8[16] etc.; and continually in the prophets, as Is 7[7] 8[11] 18[4] etc.; Je 2[2.5] 4[27] 6[16] etc.; also in the idiom. formula אִם כֹּה יֹאמַר *if he say* (or *used to say*) (the words spoken following) †Gn 31[8] 1 S 14[9.10] 20[7] 2 S 15[26]. **b.** with עשׂה to do *thus*, Ex 5[15] Dt 7[5]; pointing back, Nu 22[30] Jos 6[14] 1 S 27[11] al.; esp. in the phrase כה יעשׂה אלהים וכה יוסיף (with variations), 1 S 3[17]+(v. יסף), in which כֹּה points to an imprecation understood but not expressed. With בְּ prefixed †1 K 22[20] ויאמר זה בְּכֹה וזה אמר בְּכֹה and one spake *in this wise*, and another spake *in that wise* (‖ 2 Ch 18[19] כָּכָה . . . כָּכָה; prob. rightly). †**2.** of place, *here* (rare, chiefly in E), Gn 31[37] שִׂים כֹּה place it *here* before my brethren, Nu 23[15.15] 2 S 18[30] Ru 2[8]. Repeated, Ex 2[12] וַיִּפֶן כֹּה וָכֹה and he turned *this way* and *that way*; כֹּה . . . כֹּה *on this side . . . on that side* Nu 11[31]. With עַד Gn 22[5] and we will go עַד־כֹּה *as far as here* (δεικτικῶς) i.e. *yonder*. †**3.** of time, עַד כֹּה *hitherto*, Ex 7[16] (cf. עַד־הֵנָּה), Jos 17[14]; עַד־כֹּה וְעַד־כֹּה till *now* and till *then*, i.e. meanwhile, 1 K 18[45].

כָּכָה **adv.** thus (NH abbrev. to כָּזֶה, with preps. בֵּין כָּךְ *meanwhile*, לְפִיכָךְ *therefore*; prob. either from כָּהּ and כְּ, lit. *as thus*, Ol[§ 223 h]; or from כָּהּ כָּהּ Kö[ii. 1, 253]), somewhat more emph. than כֹּה, usu. prefixed to word which it qualifies:—Ex 12[11] וככה תאכלו אתו and *thus* shall ye eat it, 29[35] Nu 8[26] 11[15] ואם ככה את עשׂה לי, 15[11.12.13] Dt 25[9] 29[23] (cf. 1 K 9[8] Je 22[8]); so often with עשׂה: 1 S 19[17] למה ככה רמיתני why hast thou *thus* deceived me? 2 S 17[21] 1 K 1[6.48]; Je 13[9] 19[11] 28[11] 51[64]; once with an adj. 2 S 13[4] מדוע אתה כָּכָה דל why art thou *thus* lean? Ec 11[5] answering to כַּאֲשֶׁר; ψ 144[15] העם שֶׁכָּכָה לּוֹ the people to which it is *thus*. Once 2 Ch 18[19] repeated, *in this way . . . in that way* (‖ 1 K 22[20] בְּכֹה . . . בְּכֹה). Comp. the syn. כָּזֹאת (v. p. 262). With a prep. once, in late Hebrew, Est 9[26] עַל־כָּכָה *concerning such a matter*. With the interrog. אי, אֵיכָכָה *how?* (p. 32).

†I. [כָּהָה] **vb.** be or grow dim, faint (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּהָא; cf. Ar. كَهِيَ, اِكْهَى *be weak, cowardly*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. כָּהֲתָה Dt 34[7]; *Impf.* יִכְהֶה Is 42[4]; 3 fs. תִּכְהֶה Zc 11[17]; וַתִּכְהֶ Jb 17[7]; וַתִּכְהֶין Gn 27[1]; *Inf. abs.* כָּהֹה Zc 11[17];—*grow dim*, of eye Gn 27[1] (J), Dt 34[7] Jb 17[7]; of violent putting out of eye Zc 11[17.17]; *he shall not grow dim* Is 42[4], of servant of יי under fig. of lamp or fire (v. Kay Che De), or *grow faint* (cf. Di). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְכִהֲתָה consec. Ez 21[12] (subj. חַל־רוּחַ; ‖ וְנָמַס כָּל־לֵב) *grow faint* (Pi intrans., Ges[§ 52 k], Kö[i. 187]; but rd. perh. כִּהֲתָה).

†[כֵּהֶה] **adj.** dim, dull, faint; only f. כֵּהָה Lv 13[6]+6 t.; pl. כֵּהוֹת Lv 13[39] 1 S 3[2];—*dim*, of eyes 1 S 3[2]; of burning wick (כְּשִׁתָּה כ׳) Is 42[3]; *dull* (in colour, of plague-spots) Lv 13[6.21.26.28.39.56]; fig. = *faint* רוּחַ כ׳ Is 61[3] (opp. מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה).

†כְּהָה **n.f.** (dimming), lessening, alleviation;—אֵין כ׳ לְשִׁבְרֵךְ of Nineveh Na 3[19] (read גְּהָה, *healing*?).

†II. [כָּהַה] **vb. Pi.** rebuke (Syr. ܟܗܶ, Mand. כהא (Nö[M. 72]) *id.*), only 1 S 3[13] sq. בְּ, וְלֹא כִהָּה בָּם.

כֹּהֵן (✓ of foll.; mng. dub., v. Dr[2 S 8, 18]; Ar. vb. كَهَنَ is *divine*, and كَاهِنٌ (Qor 52[29]) is *a seer*, the organ (mostly) of a jinn, rarely of a god: the كَاهِنٌ and the כֹּהֵן must have been orig. identical (both alike being guardians of an oracle, at a sanctuary); but their functions diverged: the كَاهِنٌ gradually lost his connexion with the sanctuary, and sank to be a mere diviner; the כֹּהֵן acquired fuller sacrif. functions: v. RS[Enc. Brit. ed. 9, xix. 727]; We[Skizzen iii. 130 ff.,

[167]; Now [Arch. ii. 89 f.]; Ph. כהן is *priest*, כהנת *priestess*).

כֹּהֵן 750 **n.m.** priest (NH כֹּהֵן; Aram. כָּהֲנָא, כָּהֲנָא, כָּהֲנָא; Eth. ካህን: all *id.*; on Ph. and Ar. v. supr.);—כ׳ Gn 14[18]+439 t.; pl. כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19[6]+272 t.; cstr. כֹּהֲנֵי 1 S 5[5]+13 t.; sf. כֹּהֲנַי La 1[19]+22 t. sfs.—†**1.** *priest-king:* e.g. Melchizedek Gn 14[18] (E?), cf. ψ 110[4] (the Messianic priest-king like Melchizedek); Zc 6[13] (Messianic priest and king); Israel מַמְלֶכֶת כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19[6] (E) *a kingdom of priests* (priests and kings at once in their relation to the nations); cf. Is 61[6] (of Israel ministering as a priest); or *a chieftain* (exercising priestly functions) כֹּהֵן מִדְיָן Ex 2[16] 3[1] 18[1] (all JE); so also probably the sons of David 2 S 8[18], his grandson 1 K 4[5], and Ira the Jairite 2 S 20[26], who as princes performed priestly functions. With these we may class the כהנים Ex 19[22.24] (J). †**2.** *priests of other religions than ׳י's:* Potiphera כ׳ אן Gn 41[45.50] (E), 46[20] (P); Egyptian כהנים Gn 47[22.22.26] (J); כ׳ דָּגוֹן 1 S 5[5]; Philistine כהנים וקסמים 1 S 6[2]; כֹּהֲנָיו *his priests:* e.g. of Baal 2 K 10[19]=of Ahab 2 K 10[11]; of Chemosh Je 48[7]; of Malcam Je 49[3]; Mattan was כ׳ הבעל 2 K 11[18]=2 Ch 23[17]; הכמרים עם הכהנים Zp 1[4]; Josiah burned the bones of the priests of the Baalim and Asherim 2 Ch 34[5]. †**3.** *priests of special orders in Israel:* **a.** Micah in the hill-country of Ephraim consecrated his own son וַיְהִי־לוֹ לְכֹהֵן Ju 17[5]; but so soon as he could secure Jonathan ben Gershom, a descendant of Moses (see VB Ju 18[30]), he consecrated him, היה ל׳ לכהן Ju 17[10.12.13] 18[4.19]; הַכֹּהֵן v[6.17.18.20.24.27]. He was captured by the Danites, and he and his line became priests at Dan until the Exile, v[19.19.30]. **b.** Jeroboam עשׂה כהנים 1 K 12[31] of those not מבני לוי, as כ׳ (הַ)בָּמוֹת *priests of (the) high places* 1 K 12[32] 13[2.33.33]=כ׳ לבמות 2 Ch 11[15]; Amaziah (of this class) was כ׳ בית־אל Am 7[10]; v. also 2 Ch 13[9]; called by Chr כ׳ לְלֹא אלהים v[9]; yet Hosea rebukes them as priests of ׳י Ho 4[4.9] 5[1] 6[9]; at the Exile they were deported by the Assyrians 2 K 17[27.28]. **c.** the people imported into Samaria made some of themselves כ׳ במות to worship ׳י the God of the land 2 K 17[32]. †**4.** *priests in Israel* הכהנים who bore the ark and the trumpets Jos 3[13.14.15.17] 4[3.9.10.17.18.18] 6[4.4.6.6.8.9.12.13.16] (all JE), 1 K 8[3.6.10.11]; Eli was הכהן 1 S 1[9] 2[11]; כ׳ יהוה 1 4[3]; and his sons כ׳ ליהוה 1 S 1[3]; a מְשֻׁפָּט הַכֹּהֲנִים 1 S 2[13] mentions the ministering priest הכהן and the נַעַר הַכֹּהֵן 1 S 2[13.14.15.15], Ahijah was הַכֹּהֵן in time of Saul 1 S 14[19.19.36]; Abimelech הַכֹּהֵן at Nob, a priestly centre, 1 S 21[2.3.5.6.7.10] 22[11]; where were many כֹּהֲנֵי ׳י 1 S 22[17.17.21], all slain by Saul except Abiathar son of Ahimelech 1 S 22[11.18.18.19], who became הַכֹּהֵן 1 S 23[9] 30[7] 1 K 1[7.19.25.42] 2[22.26]; Zadok later was הַכֹּהֵן 2 S 15[27] 1 K 1[8.26.32.34.38.39.44.45] 2[35] 3[2] 1 Ch 16[39] 24[6]: so that the two were כהנים(ה) 2 S 8[17]=1 Ch 18[16] (rd. וַאֲבִיתָר בֶּן־אחי 2 S 8[17] 𝔊 We Dr, and correct 1 Ch 18[16] accordingly) 2 S 15[35.36] 17[15] 19[12] 20[25] 1 K 4[4]; Sol. removed Abiathar 1 K 2[27] and Zadok was anointed לְכֹהֵן acc. to 1 Ch 29[22]; cf. prediction of rejection of house of Eli and selection of כ׳ נֶאֱמָן 1 S 2[28.35]; Jehoiada הַכֹּהֵן led the revolution against Athaliah 2 K 11[9.9.10.15.15.18] 12[3.8.10]=2 Ch 22[11] 23[8.8.9.14.14] 24[2.20.25], perh. also Je 29[26]; הכהנים sustaining him in his reforms 2 K 12[5.6.7.8.9.10.17]; Uriah was הַכֹּהֵן in the reign of Ahaz 2 K 16[10.11.11.15.16] Is 8[2]; Hilkiah of Josiah 2 K 22[10.12.14] 23[24] 2 Ch 34[14.18]. Other individual priests are named, e.g.: Pashhur of Jehoiachin Je 20[1]; Zephaniah of Zedekiah Je 21[1] 29[25.26.29] 37[3]; הַכֹּהֵן is Ezekiel's title Ez 1[3]. Priests are classed with officials of state: prophets and priests 2 K 23[2] Is 28[7] Je 5[31] 6[13] 8[10] 14[18] 23[11.33.34] 26[7.8.11.16] 29[1] La 2[20] 4[13]; priests and elders La 1[19] 4[16]; king and priest La 2[6]; kings, priests, and prophets Je 13[13]; kings, princes, and priests Je 1[18]; princes, eunuchs, and priests Je 34[19]; priest, sage, and prophet Je 18[18]; chiefs, priests, and prophets Mi 3[11]; prophets, priests, and elders Ez 7[26]; kings, princes, priests, and prophets Je 2[26] 4[9] 8[1] 32[32]; princes, judges, prophets, and priests Zp 3[4]; seeming to exclude any other officials. Apparently in the same generic sense הכהנים Je 1[1] 2[8] 27[16] 28[1.5] 29[25] 31[14]; כַּכֹּהֵן Is 24[2]; כהנים Jb 12[19]; כהניה La 1[4] Ez 22[26]; כהניו ψ 78[64]. *Moses and Aaron among his priests* ψ 99[6] includes Moses (against P). Zion's priests clothed with righteousness and salvation ψ 132[9.16]=2 Ch 6[41], prob. here also. †**5.** *Levitical priests* הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְוִיִּם Dt 17[9.18] 18[1] 24[8] 27[9] Jos 3[3] 8[33] (all D), Je 33[18] (inverted), v[21] (neither in 𝔊), 2 Ch 5[5] (=הַכ׳ וְהַלְ׳ 1 K 8[4]: Chronicler retains original Deuteronomic reading), Ez 43[19] 44[15] (cf. **6**); הַכ׳ בְּנֵי לֵוִי Dt 21[5] 31[9]; לקח לכ׳ לל׳ Is 66[21] *take for priests, for Levites* (of the nations in Messianic age). Doubtless of same class are: הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 18[3] 19[17] Jos 3[6.8] 4[11] (D); and הַכֹּהֵן, the priest officiating on a partic. occasion Dt 18[3] 20[2]; or holding a partic. dignity 17[12] 26[3.4]. The כהנים of the other cities of Judah, כ׳ הבמות, who were not allowed to minister in Jerusalem 2 K 23[8.8.9.20],

may be an attempt to enforce an exclusion from the priesthood of all but Levitical priests. †**6.** *Zadokite priests:* Ezekiel distinguishes among הכהנים הלוים those of the seed of Zadok, בְּנֵי צָדוֹק; all but the latter excluded by him from priesthood 40^{46} 43^{19} 44^{15} 48^{11}; the priests of his code being all Zadokites $40^{45.46}$ $42^{13.14}$ $43^{24.27}$ $44^{21.22.30.30.31}$ $45^{4.19}$ $46^{2.19.20}$ $48^{10.13}$. **7.** *Aaronic priests.* In H. it is taken for granted that a priest is of the seed of Aaron; the pl. is never used; כֹּהֵן is used for any priest Lv 21^{9} $22^{10.11.12.13}$; הַכֹּהֵן for Aaron Lv 21^{21}, and for the official priest (acting for the priesthood, almost collective) Lv $17^{5.6}$ 22^{14} $23^{10.11.20.20}$ $27^{8.8.8.11.12.12.14.14.18.21.23}$. The priests of P are בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן Lv $1^{5.8.11}$ 2^{2} 3^{2} 21^{1} Nu 3^{3} 10^{8} Jos 21^{19}; so in Chronicles 2 Ch $13^{9.10}$ 26^{18} 29^{21} 31^{19} $35^{14.14}$; הַכֹּהֵן is used of Aaron 22 t., Eleazar 29 t., Phinehas Jos 22^{30} and elsewhere; 180 t. of ministering priests, or generic of the priests; הכהנים Lv 6^{22} 7^{6} 13^{2} 16^{33} Jos 4^{16}; כהן Lv 6^{16}. Chronicles distinguishes הַכֹּהֲנִים וְהַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 13^{2} $15^{11.14}$ 23^{2} $24^{6.31}$ $28^{13.21}$ 2 Ch 8^{15} 11^{13} $13^{9.10}$ 23^{4} 24^{5} 29^{4} $30^{15.25}$ $31^{2.2.4.9}$ 34^{30} $35^{8.18}$ (the variants without וְ 2 Ch 23^{18} 30^{27} are due to copyists' errors), Ezr 1^{5} 2^{70} $3^{8.12}$ 6^{20} 7^{7} $8^{29.30}$ 9^{1} Ne 7^{72} 8^{13} 11^{3} $12^{1.30.44.44}$ 13^{30}; הלוים והכהנים 2 Ch 19^{8} 30^{21}; priests, Levites, and others 1 Ch 9^{2} Ezr 10^{5} Ne $10^{1.29.35}$ 11^{20}; בְּנֵי לֵוִי antith. to הַכֹּהֵן Ezr 8^{15}; בן אהרן עם הלוים Ne 10^{39}; כהנים(ה) in Chr 67 t. has the same reference, as also כֹּהֲנֵינוּ Ezr 9^{7} Ne $9^{32.34}$; כֹּהֵן Ezr 2^{63}=Ne 7^{65}; כ׳ ליהוה 2 Ch 26^{17}; כהניו *His* (God's) *priests* 2 Ch 13^{12}; כ׳ מוֹרֶה *teaching priest* 2 Ch 15^{3}; הַכֹּהֵן is used of Jehoiada in time of David 1 Ch 27^{5}, and Azariah in the reign of Uzziah 2 Ch 26^{17}. In the literature of the restoration הַכֹּהֵן is used of Ezra, Ezr 7^{11} $10^{10.16}$ Ne $8^{2.9}$ 12^{26}; Uriah Ezr 8^{33}; Eliashib Ne 13^{4}; Shelemiah Ne 13^{13}; הכהנים Jo $1^{9.13}$ 2^{17} Hg $2^{11.12.13}$ Zc 7^{5} Mal 1^{6} 2^{1}; priests and prophets Zc 7^{3}; כהן Mal 2^{7}. **8.** *the high priest:* הַכֹּהֵן is frequently used (see **4**) to designate the priest who was at the head of priestly affairs. The adj. הַגָּדוֹל first appears of Jehoiada 2 K 12^{11}, then of Hilkiah 2 K $22^{4.8}$ 23^{4} 2 Ch 34^{9}; after the exile, of Joshua Hg $1^{1.12.14}$ $2^{2.4}$ Zc $3^{1.8}$ 6^{11}, and Eliashib Ne $3^{1.20}$ 13^{28}. But P uses it of Aaron and his eldest descendants who are anointed with holy oil Lv 21^{10} (H; הכ׳ הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֲחָיו), Nu $35^{25.28.28}$ Jos 20^{6}, and so הַכֹּהֵן הַמָּשִׁיחַ Lv $4^{3.5.16}$ 6^{15}, cf. 16^{32}. כ׳ הָרֹאשׁ is used of Seraiah 2 K 25^{18}=Je 52^{24}; and, in Chronicler, of Amariah 2 Ch 19^{11}, Jehoiada 2 Ch 24^{11}, Azariah 2 Ch 26^{20} 31^{10}; of Aaron, Ezr 7^{5}. (We also supposes הרואה in 2 S 15^{27} to be a corruption of הראש, which he regards as postexilic insertion. The text is corrupt [see Dr$^{8m.l.c.}$]; but this correction is improbable. Lists of high priests occur 1 Ch 5^{30-41} 6^{35-38}.) A priest of second rank (כֹּהֵן (ה)מִשְׁנֶה) appears in 2 K 23^{4} (cstr. pl. incorrect), 25^{18}=Je 52^{24}; וְקֶנְיָ הַכֹּ׳ 2 K 19^{2}=Is 37^{2}, Je 19^{1}; שָׂרֵי הַכֹּ׳ 2 Ch 36^{14} Ezr $8^{24.29}$ 10^{5}; רָאשֵׁי הַכֹּ׳ Ne 12^{7}.

†[כָּהַן] **vb. only Pi.denom. act as priest;**—*Pf.* כִּהֵן Ex 40^{13} 1 Ch 5^{36}; 3 mpl. כִּהֲנוּ Ex 28^{41} 40^{15}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכַהֵן Nu 3^{4}+2 t.; pl. יְכַהֲנוּ 1 Ch 24^{2}; *Inf. cstr.* כַּהֵן Ex 29^{1}+11 t.; sf. כַּהֲנוֹ Ex $28^{1.3.4}$.—**1.** *minister as a priest,* abs. Ex 31^{10} 35^{19} 39^{41} Lv 16^{32} Nu $3^{3.4}$ (all P); כ׳ לִי *minister to me* (י׳) Ex $28^{1.3.4.41}$ $29^{1.44}$ 30^{30} $40^{13.15}$ (all P), Ez 44^{13} Ho 4^{6}; כ׳ ליהוה Lv 7^{35} (P), 1 Ch 5^{36} 24^{2} 2 Ch 11^{14} (alw. of Aaron and his sons, exc. Ez 44^{13} 2 Ch 11^{14}, where Levites are forbidden to minister; and Ho 4^{6} of Israel, whose national priesthood is taken away). **2.** *be* or *become priest* Dt 10^{6} (E ?). **3.** *play the priest:* כֶּחָתָן יְכַהֵן פְּאֵר Is 61^{10} *as a bridegroom* (*that*) *priests it with his turban,* decks himself with a splendid turban such as the priests wore.

†כְּהֻנָּה **n.f. priesthood**;—abs. כ׳ Ex 29^{9} +5 t.; cstr. כְּהֻנַּת Nu 25^{13}+2 t.; sf. כְּהֻנַּתְכֶם Nu $18^{1.7.7}$; כְּהֻנָּתָם Nu 3^{10}; pl. כְּהֻנּוֹת 1 S 2^{36}.—כהנת יהוה *priesthood of* י׳, the portion of the Levites Jos 18^{7}(D); pl. *priest's offices* 1 S 2^{36}; elsewhere Ex 29^{9} 40^{15} Nu 3^{10} 16^{10} $18^{1.7.7}$ 25^{13} (all P), Ezr 2^{62} =Ne 7^{64}, Ne $13^{29.29}$.

†כּוּב **n.pr.gent.** Ez 30^{5}, rd. לוּב ⑥ Sta$^{Pop.Jav.6}$ Co, cf. Sm.

†כּוֹבַע **n.m. helmet** (√dub.; NH כּוֹבַע, Aram. כּוּבְעָא *turban;* cf. קוֹבַע Ez 23^{24})—abs. כ׳ Ez 27^{10}; כּוֹבַע 38^{5}; cstr. כּוֹבַע (Ew$^{§213,f.}$) 1 S 17^{5} Is 59^{17}; pl. כּוֹבָעִים Je 46^{4} 2 Ch 26^{14};—*helmet,* of bronze כ׳ נְחשֶׁת עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ 1 S 17^{5}; Je 46^{4} Ez 27^{10} 38^{5} 2 Ch 26^{14}; fig. of י׳, וַיִּלְבַּשׁ צְדָקָה כַּשִּׁרְיָן וְכ׳ יְשׁוּעָה בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Is 59^{17}.

†[כּוּהַ] **vb.** burn, scorch, brand (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּהָא esp. Pa.; Ar. كَوَى *cauterize*)—**Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּכָּוֶה Is 43^{2} thou shalt not *be scorched* (fig. of Isr., ‖ בָּעַר); 3 fpl. וְרַגְלָיו לֹא תִכָּוֶינָה Pr 6^{28} shall a man walk on the coals *and his feet not be burned?* (‖ שָׂרַף of garments v^{27}).

†II. כִּי **n.[m.]** **burning, branding** (for form, cf. רִי from רָוָה, אִי, צִי, עִי: Kö[II. 1. 66])—only כִּי תַחַת פְּאֵר Is 3[24] *branding instead of beauty*, in judgment on women of Jerusalem.

†כְּוִיָה **n.f.** id.; כ׳ תַּחַת כ׳ Ex 21[25].

†מִכְוֶה **n.f.** **burnt-spot, scar of a burn**; מִכְוֵת־אֵשׁ Lv 13[24]; מִכְוָה v[24.25.28.28] (all P).

כּוֹכָב v. sub כבב.

†[כּוּל] **vb. comprehend, contain** (NH, Aram. *id., measure, measure out*, of dry or liquid measure; Syr. Aph. ܐܟܝܠ *id.*; Ar. كَالَ *measure grain*)—**Qal** *Pf.* only Is 40[12] מִי . . . כָּל בִּשְׁלִשׁ עֲפַר הָאָרֶץ *who hath comprehended the dust of the earth in a shalish-measure?* **Pilp.** *Pf.* כִּלְכֵּל 2 S 19[33]; sf. כִּלְכָּלָם 1 K 18[4]; 2 ms. sf. כִּלְכַּלְתָּם Ne 9[21], etc.; *Impf.* יְכַלְכֵּל Zc 11[16]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* כַּלְכֵּל Je 20[9]+, etc.; *Pt.* מְכַלְכֵּל Mal 3[2]; —*sustain, maintain, contain*: **1.** *sustain, support, nourish*, sq. acc. pers. Gn 45[11] 50[21] (both E), 2 S 19[33.34] 20[3] 1 K 4[7a] (v[b] abs.), 5[7] 17[4.9] Ne 9[21] Ru 4[15] ψ 55[23] Zc 11[16] (of sheep); sq. acc. pers. + rei (food) Gn 47[12] (J), 1 K 18[4.13]. **2.** *contain*, sq. acc. pers. 1 K 8[27] 2 Ch 2[5] 6[18] (heavens cannot contain י׳); *hold in, restrain* Yahweh's word within one, Je 20[9]. **3.** *support, endure*, sickness רוּחַ אִישׁ יְכַל׳ מַחֲלֵהוּ Pr 18[14] Mal 3[2] (obj. אֶת־יוֹם בּוֹאוֹ); of *sustaining* a cause, in court, יְכַל׳ דְּבָרָיו בְּמִשְׁפָּט ψ 112[5]. **Polp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. כָּלְכְּלוּ *were supplied with food* 1 K 20[27] (Klo prop. כַּגְּלֻבַּע). **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָכִיל 1 K 7[26]+2 t. etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הָכִיל Je 6[11]+5 t.; —*contain, hold, hold in, endure*; **1.** *contain*, sq. acc. (of liquid) 1 K 7[26.38] 2 Ch 4[5]; in fig. Je 2[13], abs. Ez 23[32]; (of burnt-offering) 1 K 8[64] 2 Ch 7[7]; *hold in* (wrath of י׳, obj. not expr.), Je 6[11] (opp. שָׁפַךְ); on Ez 21[33] v. אָכַל. **2.** *sustain, endure*, sq. acc. Am 7[10] Je 10[10] Jo 2[11].

†כַּלְכֹּל **n.pr.m.** one of the wise men whom Solomon surpassed 1 K 5[11] 1 Ch 2[6] (on format. v. Ba[NB 206]).

כּוּם (√of foll.; Ar. كَامَ II. is *heap up, accumulate*; كُومَةٌ *heap*; كُومٌ *herd* of camels, hence perh. כִּימָה as a *group, herd*, or *flock* of stars, but uncertain (v. כִּימָה)).

†כִּימָה **n.f.** perh. **Pleiades** (v. supr.; NH *id.*; 𝔗 כִּימָא, 𝔊 ἑπτάδα)—as made by י׳, Am 5[8] (כְּסִיל), Jb 9[9] (כְּסִיל ‖ עָשׁ, חַדְרֵי תֵמָן); and under his control, כ׳ מַעֲדַנּוֹת Jb 38[31] (‖ מִשְׁכּוֹת כְּסִיל).—(Stern Jüd. Zeitschr. f. Wissen. u. Leben, III. (1864-65) 258 ff. Nö in Schenkel[BL] Hoffm[ZAW III. 107 ff.] interpret עש as Pleiades, and כימה as Sirius).

†I. [כּוּן][218] **vb.** prob. **be firm**, only in der. conj. (NH Aram. כּוֹן, in der. conj., כִּיֵּן *arrange, direct*; ܟܘܢ *put right, correct*; As. *kânu, be firm, right* Dl[HWB 321]; Ar. كَانَ (med. و) *exist, occur, be*; so Eth. ሀለ; Sab. כן DHM[ZMG 1875, 599], Ph. כן *be* (oft.)); —**Niph.** *Pf.* (on 3 ms. v. *Pt.* infr.), 3 fs. נָכוֹנָה 1 K 2[46]; 3 pl. נָכֹנוּ Pr 19[29]; נָכֻנוּ Ez 16[7]; *Impf.* יִכּוֹן Pr 12[3]+; 3 fs. תִּכּוֹן Je 30[20]+; וַתִּכֹּן 1 K 2[12] 2 Ch 8[16], etc.; *Imv.* הִכּוֹן Am 4[12]; הָכֵן Ez 38[7]; pl. הכונו 2 Ch 35[4] Kt (Qr הָכִינוּ Hiph.); *Pt.* נָכוֹן Gn 41[32]+(in ψ 93[2] and perh. elsewh. the *Pf.* would be poss.); cstr. נְכוֹן Pr 4[18]; f. נְכוֹנָה ψ 5[10]+2 t.; pl. נְכֹנִים Ex 19[11]+2 t.; pass. or neut., and (less oft.) reflex.:—**1.** *be set up, established, fixed*: **a.** lit., of house upon (עַל) pillars Ju 16[26.29], so, in metaph., of temple-mt. Is 2[2]=Mi 4[1], עֲדָתוֹ Je 30[20]; *be firm*, of breasts at puberty Ez 16[7]; *firmly established*, of תֵּבֵל ψ 93[1]=96[10]=1 Ch 16[30]; *firm*, i. e. a strong support, of י׳'s hand יָדִי תִּכּוֹן עִמּוֹ ψ 89[22] (‖ וְזְרוֹעִי תְאַמְּצֶנּוּ). **b.** fig., of throne 2 S 7[16]=1 Ch 17[14], 1 K 2[45] ψ 89[38] 93[2] Pr 16[12] 25[5] 29[14]; of king, royal family, kingdom 1 S 20[31] 1 K 2[12.46] 2 S 7[26]=1 Ch 17[24]. **c.** of any persons, *be established, stable, secure, enduring* Jb 21[8] (c. לִפְנֵי), Pr 12[3], also v[19] (subj. שִׂפַת אֱמֶת), ψ 101[7] (c. לְנֶגֶד עֵינָי), 102[29] (c. לְפָנֶיךָ), 140[12] (c. בָּאָרֶץ); of plans Pr 16[3] 20[18]; נְכוֹן הַיּוֹם 4[18] *the established, stable*, (part) *of the day*, i. e. mid-day, when the sun seems motionless in mid-heaven.—2 S 6[6] v. נָכוֹן n.pr. infr. **d.** *fixed, securely determined* נ׳ הַדָּבָר מֵעִם (אֶמֶת ‖) הָאֱלֹהִים Gn 41[32] (E); so כִּשְׁחַר נָכוֹן מֹצָאוֹ Ho 6[3] MT, but rd. כְּשַׁחֲרֵנוּ כֵּן נִמְצָאֲהוּ Gie[Beiträge 208] We[ad loc.]; *substantiated, certain*, of an allegation Dt 13[15]=17[4]; אֶל־נָכוֹן *acc. to* (what is) *certain*, =certainly, assuredly 1 S 23[23] 26[4] (v. Dr). **2.** in moral sense, *be directed aright*, of ways Pr 4[26] ψ 119[5] (cf. Hiph. **3**); *be fixed aright, stedfast* נָכוֹן לִבָּם לֹא נָכוֹן עִמּוֹ ψ 78[37]; לִבִּי נָכוֹן 57[8.8] 108[2], so 112[7]; רוּחַ נָכוֹן 51[12] (‖ לֵב טָהוֹר); לֹא נָכוֹן לעשות כן Ex 8[22] (J) it is not *right, proper*, etc.; pt. f. נְכוֹנָה as subst.=*what is right, the right* Jb 42[7.8]; =*uprightness* ψ 5[10]. **3.** *prepare, be ready*, pers. Am 4[12] (c. ל inf.); words Pr 22[18]; הָכֵן וְהָכֵן לָךְ Ez 38[7]; 2 Ch 35[4] Kt (Qr Hiph.); pt. as adj.=*prepared*,

ready, oft. c. הָיָה, of persons Ex $19^{11.15}$ 34^{2} Jos 8^{4} (all JE); of things, sq. ל pers. Jb 12^{5} Ne 8^{10}, ל loc. Jb 18^{12}, ל nom. act. ψ 38^{18}; ב loc. Jb 15^{23}; **4.** pass. *be prepared*, of judgments Pr 19^{29} (ל pers.); of work *be arranged, settled* 2 Ch 8^{16}; fig. of prayer ψ 141^{2} *be arranged, set in order*, as incense before thee (> *present itself* as incense); *be arranged, ordered*, of temple service 2 Ch 29^{35} $35^{10.16}$.

Hiph. *Pf.* הֵכִין Jos 4^{4}+; sf. הֱכִינַנִי 1 K 2^{24}; הֲכִינוֹ 2 S 5^{12} 1 Ch 14^{2}; הֲכִינָהּ Jb 28^{27}; 2 ms. הֲכִינוֹתָ Jb 11^{13}+; 3 pl. הֵכִינוּ 1 Ch 12^{39}+; וְהֵכִינוּ consec. Ex 16^{5}; 1 pl. הֲכִינוֹנוּ 1 Ch 29^{16}; הֲכִנּוּ (Ges §73, R. 6) 2 Ch 29^{19}, etc.; *Impf.* יָכִין Ju 12^{6}+; וַיָּכֶן 1 Ch 15^{1}+3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הָכֵן Gn 43^{16}+; pl. הָכִינוּ Jos 1^{11}+; *Inf. abs.* הָכֵן Jos 3^{17}, so הָכִין 4^{3} (rd. הָכֵן, v. Di), Je 10^{23} (v. Gie), Ez 7^{14} (v. Sm Co and infr.; see on all Kön[1. 468]); *cstr.* הָכִין Is 9^{6}+; sf. הֲכִינוֹ Na 2^{4} Pr 8^{27}; הֲכִינָהּ Je 33^{2}; *Pt.* מֵכִין Je 10^{12}+4 t.;—(favourite word in Ch., in various applications) **1.** *establish, set up:* **a.** king (or, one as king) 2 S 5^{12} 1 K 2^{24} 1 Ch 14^{2}, royal seed ψ 89^{5}, kingdom 1 S 13^{13} 2 S 7^{12}=1 Ch 17^{11}, 1 Ch 28^{7} 2 Ch 12^{1} 17^{5}, throne ψ 103^{19} 1 Ch 22^{10}; the world תֵּבֵל Je 10^{12}=51^{15}; mts. ψ 65^{7}; heavens Pr 8^{27}; an altar upon (עַל) its base Ezr 3^{3}. **b.** God's faithfulness ψ 89^{3}; heart of humble 10^{17}. **c.** =*accomplish, do* Je 33^{2} (‖ עשׂה), =*make* Is 40^{20} Jb 28^{27}. **d.** *make firm*, only inf. abs., as adv.=*firmly* הָכֵן Jos 3^{17}; הָכִין 4^{3} (v. supr.) **2.** **a.** *fix*, so as to be ready, *make ready, prepare*, a gift Gn 43^{25} (J), place Ex 23^{20} (JE), 2 Ch 3^{1}; **c.** ל rei 1 Ch $15^{1.3}$, also (obj. om.) v[12] (vid. Be, and Da[8ynt. § 144]), 2 Ch 1^{4} (בַּהֲכִין, v. Ges[§ 138 1]); oft. *prepare* food, acc.+ל pers. Jos 1^{11} (D), ψ 78^{20}; ל om. Pr 6^{8} 30^{25}; obj. om. 1 Ch 12^{39} 2 Ch $35^{14.14.15}$; both om. Gn 43^{16} (J), 1 Ch 9^{32}; *prepare* a road Dt 19^{3}, a sacrifice Zp 1^{7}, ambuscades Je 51^{12}, one's work Pr 24^{27}, materials for (ל) temple 1 Ch $22^{3.14}$, also v[14b] (no ל), $29^{2.3}$; weapons (c. ל pers.) 2 Ch 26^{14} and (hostile purpose) ψ 7^{14}, cf. 57^{7}, Is 14^{21} *prepare slaughter-place for* (ל) *his children;* store-rooms 2 Ch 31^{11a}, also v[11b] (obj. om.); gallows (c. ל pers.) Est 6^{4} 7^{10}; corn (produce of land) ψ 65^{10}; land v[10], so (=*restore*) 68^{11}; persons (ל) 2 Ch 35^{6}; fig. of belly preparing deceit Jb 15^{35}; *make preparation* (for, ל rei) 1 Ch 22^{5}, and v[5] (ל om.); sq. לִבְנוֹת 1 Ch 28^{2}, c. acc. material+לִבְנוֹת 1 K 5^{32} 1 Ch 29^{16}; without ל, *make ready* 1 S 23^{22} Na 2^{4}; Ez 7^{14} (rd. הָכִינוּ הָכֵן Co, for הַכֹּל ה׳ MT)=*make full preparation! make thee ready!* Je 46^{14} (ל dat. eth.), Ez 38^{7} (*id.*), 2 Ch 35^{4}. **b.** *provide for, provide, furnish* Nu $23^{1.29}$ 29^{7} Jos 4^{4} (all JE), Jb $27^{16.17}$, food for (ל) raven Jb 38^{41}, rain for (ל) earth ψ 147^{8}; 1 Ch 29^{19} 2 Ch 2^{6} ψ 74^{16}. **3.** *direct* one's face towards (אֶל) Ez $4^{3.7}$; in moral and spiritual sense, *direct* one's step (צְעָדָו)=*order aright*, Je 10^{23}(v.supr.), Pr 16^{9}, so (פְּעָמַי) ψ 119^{133}; הָכִין דַּרְכָּיו לִפְנֵי י׳ אֱלֹהָיו 2 Ch 27^{6}, also (sq. דרכיו only) Pr 21^{29} Kt (Qr וְיָבֵן); עַל הַהֵכִין הָאֱלֹהִים לָעָם 2 Ch 29^{36} *that which God had ordered aright for the people* (on art.=pron. rel. v. Ges[§ 138. 3. b]); sq. לֵב Jb 11^{13} ψ 78^{8}; + לֹא הֵכִין לִבּוֹ לְדָרוֹשׁ אֶת־י׳, ל 2 Ch 12^{14}, so 19^{3} 30^{19}; + לְדָרוֹשׁ אֶת־תּוֹרַת י׳ Ezr 7^{10}; הכין לבב + י׳ 1 S 7^{3} *direct the heart towards* י׳, 1 Ch 29^{18} (י׳ subj.), so (c. לֵאלֹהִים) 2 Ch 20^{33}; hence (no obj. expr.)=*give attention*, sq. inf. Ju 12^{6}. **4.** *arrange, order* 2 Ch 29^{19} (of sacred vessels; +הִקְדַּשְׁנוּ), 35^{20} (of temple).

Hoph. *Pf.* הוּכַן Is 30^{33}, וְהוּכַן consec. Is 16^{5} Zc 5^{11}; וְהֻכַּן Na 2^{6}; *Pt.* מוּכָן Pr 21^{31}, pl. מוּכָנִים Ez 40^{43};—**1.** *be established*, of throne Is 16^{5}; *be fastened*, of hooks Ez 40^{43}. **2.** *be prepared* for (ל pers.) Is 30^{33} and (ל temp.) Pr 21^{31}; abs. Na 2^{6}; *be ready* Zc 5^{11}.

Po'lēl. *Pf.* 3 ms. כּוֹנֵן ψ 9^{8}+3 t., וְכוֹנֵן consec. Hb 2^{12}; sf. כּוֹנַנְתָּ Is 45^{18}; 2 ms. כּוֹנַנְתָּה ψ 99^{4} 119^{90}, כּוֹנַנְתָּהּ ψ 8^{4}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכוֹנֵן Is 62^{7}; sf. וַיְכוֹנְנֶךָּ Dt 32^{6}, יְכוֹנְנֶהָ ψ 24^{2}+, sf. 1 pl. וַיְכוֹנְנֵנוּ Jb 31^{15} (וַיְכוּנֵנוּ van d. H); 2 ms. תְּכוֹנֵן ψ 7^{10} 21^{13}, etc.; *Imv.* כּוֹנֵן Jb 8^{8} (but on text v. infra), כּוֹנְנָהּ ψ 90^{17}, sf. כּוֹנְנֵהוּ ψ 90^{17};—orig. *make firm ;*—**1.** *set up, establish :* **a.** of men, *found*, a city Hb 2^{12} (‖ בנה), ψ 107^{36}. **b.** of God, *establish*, king's throne 2 S 7^{13}=1 Ch 17^{12}, his own throne ψ 9^{8} (לְכִסֵּא), sanctuary Ex 15^{7} (song), a nation Dt 32^{6} (poem; ‖ קנה, עשׂה), a city ψ 48^{9} 87^{5} Is 62^{7}, תֵּבֵל ψ 24^{2} (c. עַל, ‖ יָסַד), אֶרֶץ 119^{90}, cf. Is 45^{18}, also ψ 68^{10} (obj. om., rd. perh. אֶרֶץ צִיָּה Bi Che), heavens Pr 3^{19} (‖ יָסַד־אֶרֶץ), moon and stars ψ 8^{4}; fig., steps of men 40^{3}, work of men's hands $90^{17.17}$, justice 99^{4}; *establish*, i.e. vindicate and make secure to righteous (צַדִּיק) 7^{10}. **2.** *constitute, make*, a man (in womb) Jb 31^{15} (‖ עשׂה), cf. ψ 119^{73} (‖ *id.*); c. acc. +ל rei+ל pers. reflex. 2 S 7^{24} *thou hast made*

for thyself (לְךָ), thy people (אֶת־עַמְּךָ) Israel for thyself (לְךָ) into a people (לְעָם) for ever. **3.** *fix*, so as to be ready, arrow upon (עַל) string ψ 11[2], so (חֵץ om.) ψ 21[13] (c. עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם), and poss. (חֵץ om.) Is 51[13] (Di Che al.; but dub., cf. Du; verse corrupt acc. to Che[Intr. Is. 427]), a bow ψ 7[13]. **4.** *direct* (sc. לֵב), sq. לַחֲקֹר Jb 8[8], i.e. give attention to (but no ‖ in Po'l.; rd. perh. בּוֹנֵן, cf. Dt 32[10], v. Ol Di). **Po'lal.** *Pf. be established: of* מִי מְצְעֲדֵי־גֶבֶר כּוֹנָנוּ ψ 37[23] *from* י *are a man's steps established; =be prepared* כּוֹנְנוּ Ez 28[13] but del. Co Da after A B 𝔊 al. **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.; be established*, of house, 3 ms. יִתְכּוֹנָן Pr 24[3] (‖ יִבָּנֶה), of nation, 2 fs. תִּתְכּוֹנָנִי (Ges[§54. 2. b]) Is 54[14]; 3 fs. תִּתְכּוֹנֵן = *be restored*, of city Nu 21[27] (JE; ‖ תִּתְבָּנֶה); *set oneself, take one's stand* 3 mpl. יִכּוֹנָנוּ ψ 59[5].

†II. כֵּן **adj.** right, veritable, honest (prop. *firm, upright;* Syr. ܟܹܐ *recte* PS[1662]) —abs. כֵּן Ex 10[29] + (on poss. cstr. v. **2** ad fin.); pl. כֵּנִים Gn 42[11.19.31.33.34];—**1.** *right*, usu. indecl., oft. as subst. *a right thing*, esp. c. vbb. *dicendi* Ex 10[29] (J) כֵּן דִּבַּרְתָּ, Nu 27[7] כֵּן דְּבָרוֹת, 36[5] (both P); כֵּן יַאֲרִיךְ Pr 28[2] (the) *right* (i.e. order and justice) *shall last long* (v. De Now VB); =adv. *aright*, of pronunciation Ju 12[6]; also c. vb. *agendi* Ec 8[10] (on Is 33[23] v. III. כֵּן sub כנן); *right well* ψ 65[10]; (Che; al.=*so*); c. לֹא, as adj., *not right* דְּבָרִים לֹא־כֵן 2 K 17[9] *things which were not right* (vb. *agendi*); of heart of a fool Pr 15[7]; Je 23[10]; as subst.=*what is not right, upright* Je 8[6]; c. vb. *agendi* לֹא־כֵן 2 K 7[9] *that which is not right* we are doing, Je 48[30b]. **2.** *veritable, true*, כֵּן־צִדְקָה Pr 11[19] *the veritable of righteousness= true righteousness;* Is 16[6]=Je 48[30a] may be either *their boastings are not true* or (Thes Che Di Du Gr Gie al.) *the untruth of their boastings* (לֹא־כֵן as cpd. cstr.); abs., in assent to something already said, *Right! Correct! True!* Jos 2[4]. **3.** pl. concr. *honest* (men) Gn 42[11.19.31.33.34] (all E).—I. כֵּן *thus, so*, v. p. 485 infr.; III. כֵּן *place, base*, v. sub I. כנן; IV. כֵּן, כֵּנָּם, כֵּנָּם, v. sub כנן.

†II. כּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** city of Hadarezer (מִטְבְּחַת) וּמִכּוֹן עָרֵי ה׳ 1 Ch 18[8], 𝔊 ἐκ τῶν ἐκλεκτῶν πολέ(μ)ων (=בְּרֹתַי 2 S 8[8]); =mod. *Kuna*, near *Bereitan* (betw. Laodicea and Heliopolis), acc. to Furrer ZPV viii, 34, v. בְּרוֹתָה p. 92 supr., and Thes.

†כּוֹנַנְיָהוּ Kt, כְּנַנְיָהוּ Qr, **n.pr.m.** Levites. **1.** 2 Ch 31[12.13] (v. Baer's note). **2.** 2 Ch 35[9].—𝔊 Χωμενιας, Χωνενιας, A Χωχενιας.

†יָכִין **n.pr.m.** (*he will establish*);—**1.** a Simeonite Gn 46[10]=Ex 6[15], Nu 26[12], 𝔊 Ιαχειμ(ν). **2.** name of right-hand pillar before temple 1 K 7[21]=2 Ch 3[17], 𝔊 Ιαχουμ (opp. בֹּעַז, q.v. p. 126 f. supr.; v. also RS[Sem. 1, 191 (208)]).

†יָכִינִי **adj.gent.** of יָכִין **1,** with art. as n. coll. הַיָּכִינִי Nu 26[12].

†יְכוֹנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*may Y. be enduring*);—Je 27[20]=יְכָנְיָהוּ 24[1]=יְכָנְיָה 28[4] 29[2] 1 Ch 3[16.17] Est 2[6]=כָּנְיָהוּ Je 22[24.28] 37[1] (𝔊 Ιεχονιας throughout), all of last king but one of Judah, v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220 supr.

†מָכוֹן **n.m.**[Dn 8, 11] **fixed or established place,** foundation (chiefly poet.);—abs. מ׳ Ex 15[17] + 2 t.; cstr. מְכוֹן 1 K 8[39] + 10 t.; sf. מְכוֹנִי Is 18[4], מְכוֹנוֹ Ezr 2[68]; pl. sf. מְכוֹנֶיהָ ψ 104[5];—**1.** *fixed place* of י׳'s abode on earth Ex 15[17] (song), 1 K 8[13]=2 Ch 6[2] (poet. fragm.: v. 𝔊 and Dr[Intr. 182]); =*place*, or *site* of God's house Ezr 2[68]; כָּל־מָכוֹן הַר־צִיּוֹן Is 4[5], appar.=*all the extent* of Mt. Zion; redund. (si vera l.) וְהַשְׁלֵךְ מְכוֹן מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Dn 8[11] *and the place of his sanctuary shall be thrown down* (on difficulties of v., see Bev); of heavens מְכוֹן שִׁבְתְּךָ 1 K 8[39.43.49]=2 Ch 6[30.33.39], cf. ψ 33[14]; מְכוֹנִי alone Is 18[4]; fig. צֶדֶק וּמִשְׁפָּט מְכוֹן כִּסְאֶךָ ψ 89[15], so 97[2]. **2.** *foundation*, only pl., poet. יָסַד אֶרֶץ עַל־מְכוֹנֶיהָ ψ 104[5].

מְכוֹנָה, מְכֹנָה[25] **n.f.** fixed resting-place, base;—abs. מ׳ 1 K 7[27] + 5 t.; מְכֹנָה 1 K 7[34.34.35]; sf. מְכֹנָתָהּ Zc 5[11] (Ges[§27, 3. R. 1]); pl. מְכוֹנוֹת Je 27[19], מְכֹנֹת 1 K 7[27] + 12 t.; sf. מְכוֹנוֹתָיו Ezr 3[3];—*base* or *stand* of laver כִּיּוֹר 1 K 7[27.27] + 13 t. 1 K 7, 2 K 16[17] 25[13.16]=Je 52[17.20], Je 27[19] 2 Ch 4[14.14]; of altar Ezr 3[3]; of the symbol. ephah Zc 5[11].

†נָכוֹן **n.pr.m.** only in נֹ֫כֶן 2 S 6[6]; 𝔊 Νωδαβ, A Ναχων, 𝔊L Ορνα τοῦ Ιεβουσαίου;=כִּידוֹן 1 Ch 13[9].

†תְּכוּנָה **n.f.** arrangement, preparation, fixed place;—**1.** *arrangement, disposition* תְּכוּנָתוֹ Ez 43[11], i.e. the arrangement of the house (del. Co with 𝔊 codd.) **2.** *preparation*, וְאֵין קָצָה לַתְּכוּנָה Na 2[10] *and no end to the preparation* (i.e. things prepared, supply, store). **3.** *fixed place*, i.e. dwelling-place, of God (=מָכוֹן) תְּכוּנָתוֹ Jb 23[3].

†[כַּוָּן] **n.**[m.] cake, sacrificial cake (√כון; cf. Hiph. **2. a.** *prepare* food, etc.)*—only pl.

abs. לַעֲשׂוֹת בַּנִּים לְמֶלֶכֶת הַשָּׁמָיִם Je 7[18]; עָשִׂינוּ לְהַעֲצִבָה 44[19].

†I. כּוֹס **n.f.**[La 4, 21] **cup** (√unknown; perh. kindred with כִּיס, q.v.; NH *id.;* Ph. כסת; Aram. כָּס, כְּסָא; Ar. كَأْسٌ is Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä[171], but see DHM[VOJ I. 27])—כ׳ abs. Gn 40[11]+; כּוֹס Pr 23[31]; cstr. Gn 40[11]+; sf. כּוֹסִי ψ 16[5] 23[5] etc.; pl. abs. כּסוֹת Je 35[5];—*cup* 2 S 12[3]; for wine Gn 40[11.11.11.13.21] (all E), Pr 23[31] Je 35[5]; שִׁפְתֵי־כוֹס 1 K 7[26] 2 Ch 4[5]; כ׳ תַּנְחוּמִים Je 16[7] the *cup* offered to mourners; fig. (wine-) *cup* of judgment of יי, from which the nations, or Isr., must drink Je 49[12] La 4[21] ψ 75[9]; כ׳ חֲמָתוֹ Is 51[17.22]; כ׳ הַיַּיִן הַחֵמָה Je 25[15], cf. v[17.28]; כ׳ הַתַּרְעֵלָה Is 51[17.22]; כ׳ שַׁמָּה וּשְׁמָמָה Ez 23[33], cf. v[31.32.33]; כ׳ יְמִין יי Hb 2[16]; by bold metaph. Babylon is such a cup כ׳ זָהָב בְּיַד יי Je 51[7]; so of wicked persons, fire, brimstone, and burning wind are מְנָת־כּוֹסָם ψ 11[6] *the portion of their cup;* כ׳ in good sense, *cup* of blessing ψ 23[5] (overflowing); יי מְנָת חֶלְקִי וְכוֹסִי ψ 16[5]; כ׳ יְשׁוּעוֹת ψ 116[13].

†II. כּוֹס **n.**[**m.**] a kind of **owl** (acc. to Vrss.; v. Kn-Di Lv 11[17]; wd. perh. onomatop.)—unclean bird Lv 11[17] Dt 14[16], dwelling in ruins כ׳ חֳרָבוֹת ψ 102[7]

I. כּוּר (√of foll.; perh. *be* or *make round*, hence *furnace, pot, basin*, fr. shape; Ar. كَوَّرَ *wind about* (e.g. a turban), كَوْرٌ *turn* or *twist* (of turban), كُورٌ *blacksmith's fire-place, hornets'* or *bees' nest*, كَارَةٌ *bundle;** > Thes comp. Syr. ܟܰܘܪ *incaluit* (Lexx. *aestuavit, calefactus est*)).

†I. [כָּר] **n.**[**m.**] basket-saddle, בְּכַר־הַגָּמָל Gn 31[34] *in the camel-basket*, i.e. the basket-saddle of the camel, a sort of palankeen bound upon the saddle proper (cf. Kn in Di and reff.)* II. כַּר v. in alphabetical order.

†כּוּר **n.**[**m.**] **smelting-pot or furnace** (Ar. كُورٌ; NH *id.;* Aram. *id.*, כּוּרָא; Eth. ከውር)—*pot* or *furnace* for smelting metals, but alw. in metaph. or sim. of human sufferings in punishment or discipline: iron (fig. of Egypt as place of bondage) מִכּ׳ הַבַּרְזֶל Dt 4[20] Je 11[4], מִתּוֹךְ כ׳ הַב׳ 1 K 8[51]; gold כ׳ לָזָהָב Pr 17[3]=27[21] (‖ מַצְרֵף); various metals Ez 22[18.20.22]; once בְּכוּר עֳנִי Is 48[10] *in a smelting-pot of affliction.*

כּוֹר־עָשָׁן n.pr.loc. v. בּוֹר עָשָׁן supr. p. 92[b].

†[כִּיר] **n.**[**m.**] **cooking-furnace** (Mishn. כִּירָה)—frangible, only du. כִּירַיִם Lv 11[35] (c. תַּנּוּר), perh. as supporting two pots (Ki); Ⓖ χυτρόποδες.

†כִּיּוֹר, כִּיֹּר **n.m.**[1 K 7, 38] **pot, basin** (NH כִּיּוֹר *wash-basin*, so Aram. כִּיּוֹרָא)—abs. כִּיֹּר 1 K 7[30]+ 8 t.; כִּיּוֹר 1 S 2[14]+5 t.; cstr. כִּיּוֹר Ex 30[18]+2 t.; pl. abs. כִּיֹּרוֹת 1 K 7[40] (but v. infr.), 2 Ch 4[14]; כִּיֹּרֹת 1 K 7[43]; כִּיּוֹרִים 2 Ch 4[6]; cstr. כִּיֹּרוֹת 1 K 7[38];—**1.** *pot* for cooking 1 S 2[14] (‖ קַלַּחַת, דּוּד, פָּרוּר). **2.** *fire-pot* כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ Zc 12[6] (‖ לַפִּיד אֵשׁ fig. of chiefs of Judah). **3.** *basin* of bronze for washing, *laver;* set on a bronze support **a.** before tabernacle Ex 30[18.28] 31[9] 35[16] 38[8] 39[39] 40[7.11.30] Lv 8[11] (all P). **b.** 10 in number, 5 at front corners of temple 1 K 7[30.38.38.38.43] 2 K 16[17] 2 Ch 4[14], 2 Ch 4[6] (1 K 7[40] rd. הַפִּירוֹת as v[45] and ‖ 2 Ch 4[11.16], so Heb. Codd. Ⓖ 𝔖 Th Ke Sta Klo al.) **4.** *platform* or *stage* of bronze (prob. round, bowl-like in shape) on which, acc. to Chr, Solomon stood and kneeled 2 Ch 6[13].

†II. [כּוּר] **vb.** mng. dub., perh. *bore*, or *dig*, or *hew* (Dl[Prol. 121] comp. As. *kâru, fell* trees (Dl[HWB 324]))—only Qal *Pf.* 3 pl. כָּארוּ=כָּרוּ for כָּרוּ ψ 22[17] (MT כָּאֲרִי, v. אָרִי) *they have bored* (*digged, hewn*) my hands and my feet (si vera l.; cf. Vrss De Pe Che Bae al.; some, however, deriving from כרה in this sense); hence perhaps following.

†[מְכוּרָה, מְכֹרָה] **n.f. origin** (i.e. *place of digging* out?)—sg. sf. אֶרֶץ מְכוּרָתָם Ez 29[14]; of a people, persons: pl. sf. בְּאֶרֶץ מְכֹרוֹתַיִךְ 21[35] (בְּמָקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נִבְרֵאת ‖); of Jerus., מְכֹרֹתַיִךְ וּמוֹלְדֹתַיִךְ מֵאֶרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִי 16[3].

†[מְכֵרָה] **n.**[**f.**] prob. the name of a weapon, only pl. sf. כְּלֵי חָמָס מְכֵרֹתֵיהֶם Gn 49[5] *weapons of violence are their* מ׳ (other conjectures v. in Di).

†כֹּרֶשׁ and (Ezr 1[1.2]) כּוֹרֶשׁ **n.pr.m. Cyrus** (Pers. *K'ur'u*(*š*), Spieg[AFK 215]; Bab. *Kuraš* COT on Ezr 1[1], Dl in Baer[Dn. p. x])—king of (Anzan =Susiana, Tiele[Bab.-Assyr. Gesch. 469], and) Persia, conqueror of Babylon (Tiele[ib. 468 ff.]), restorer of Jews to Palestine Is 44[28] 45[1] Ezr 1[7]; called מָלְכָּא פָּרַס 2 Ch 36[22.22.23] Ezr 1[1.1.2], also Ezr 1[8] 4[3.5] Dn 10[1]; simply הַמַּלְכָּא Dn 1[21].

†I. כּוּשׁ **n.pr.pers.m., gent. et terr.** (Egypt. *Kōš*, Steindorff[BAS I, 593], As. *Kûsu*, Id[ib. Dl[Pa 231]]; *Kaši* in Tel Amarna tablets, vid. Wkl

Tel Am. 33a);—**1.** 1st 'son' of חָם Gn 10$^{6.7}$(P)=1 Ch 1$^{8.9}$, Ⓖ Χους, 𝔙 *Chus*, from whom descended acc. to these vv. the southernmost peoples known to Hebrews. **2.** land and people of southern Nile-valley, or Upper Egypt, extending from Syene (Ez 29^{10}) indefinitely to the south, Ⓖ Αιθιοπια, Αιθιοπες: **a.** the land Is 11^{11} 18^{1} Zp 3^{10} Ez 29^{10} Jb 28^{19} Est 1^{1} 8^{9}. **b.** the people Is 20^{4} Je 46^{9} Ez 38^{5}; personif. ψ 68^{32}. **c.** indeterminate, either land or people, or including both: Is 20$^{3.5}$ 43^{3} 45^{14} 2 K 19^{9}=Is 37^{9} Na 3^{9} Ez 30$^{4.5.9}$ ψ 87^{4} (Ⓖ λαὸς Αιθιοπων). **3.** in Gn 10^{8}(J)=1 Ch 1^{10} כּוּשׁ is err. for כַּשׂ=Bab. *Kaššu*, acc. to Schr^{COT} on Gn 10^{6}, Dl$^{Pa\ 51\ ff.\ 72\ f.}$ and most Assyriol.; so perh. also Gn 2^{13} (J), yet v. Hpt$^{Über\ Ld.\ u.\ Meer,\ 1894-5,\ No.\ 15}$.

†II. כּוּשׁ **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, ψ 7^{1} (title), Ⓖ Χουσει υἱοῦ Ιεμενει.

†I. כּוּשִׁי **adj.gent.** of I. כּוּשׁ;—m. כּוּשִׁי Je 13^{23}+13 t.; f. כֻּשִׁית Nu 12$^{1.1}$; pl. כּוּשִׁים Zp 2^{12} +6 t.; כֻּשִׁים Dn 11^{43}; כֻּשִׁיִּים Am 9^{7};—**a.** sg. agreeing with noun Nu 12$^{1.1}$(E; only here fem.). **b.**=subst., *a Cushite* Je 13^{23}. **c.** id. c. art., *the Cushite*, of Joab's adjutant 2 S 18$^{21.21}$ (where rd. הַכּוּשִׁי, for MT כ׳, We Dr Kit Bu), v$^{22.23.31.31.32.32}$; in appos. with n.pr. Je 38$^{7.10.12}$ 39^{16} 2 Ch 14^{8}. **d.** pl. כּוּשִׁים(הַ)=subst. Zp 2^{12} 2 Ch 12^{3} 14$^{11.11.12}$ 16^{8} 21^{16}; so כֻּשִׁים Dn 11^{43}, כֻּשִׁיִּים (si vera l.) Am 9^{7}.

†II. כּוּשִׁי **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Χουσει—**1.** Je 36^{14} great-grandfather of יְהוּדִי, q.v. (perh. orig. appellat. *Cushite*). **2.** father of prophet Zephaniah Zp 1^{1}.

†כּוּשָׁן **n.pr., gent.** vel **terr.**, only כ׳ אָהֳלֵי Hb 3^{7} (‖ מִדְיָן), Ⓖ Αιθιοπων.

†כּוּשַׁן רִשְׁעָתַיִם **n.pr.m.** king of Aram Naharaim Ju 3$^{8.8.10.10}$; otherwise unknown, Ⓖ Χουσαρσαθαιμ, Ⓖ L Χουσανρεσαμωθ.

כּוֹשָׁרוֹת v. [כּוֹשָׁרָה] sub כָּשַׁר.

†כּוּתָה, כּוּת **n.pr.loc.** whence king of Assyria (Sargon) transported colonists into N. Israel, מִכּוּתָה 2 K 17^{24}, אַנְשֵׁי־כוּת v^{30}; Bab. *Kûtû*, *Kûtê*, mod. Tel-Ibrahim, c. 20 m. NE. fr. Babylon, v. COT$^{2\ K\ 17.\ 24}$ Dl$^{Par\ 217}$ M-A$^{JBL\ 1892,\ xi.\ 169}$.

†[כָּזַב] **vb.** lie, be a liar (Ar. كَذَبَ; Aram. כְּדַב, פְּעַל *id.* chiefly Pa.; NH כָּזַב)—**Qal** *Pt.* כֹּזֵב כָּל־הָאָדָם ψ 116^{11} (cf. כָּזָב 62^{10}). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִתְכַּזְּבָה Jb 41^{1} *his hope has been made deceptive*, i.e. been shewn to be so; 2 ms. consec. וְנִכְזַבְתָּ Pr 30^{6} lest he convict thee *and thou be proved a liar*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּזַּב Mi 2^{11}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכַזֵּב Hb 2^{3} Pr 14^{5}; וִיכַזֵּב Nu 23^{19}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. כְּכַזֵּבְכֶם(בְּ) Ez 13^{19};—**1.** *lie, tell a lie*, abs., Nu 23^{19} (JE), Mi 2^{11} Jb 6^{28} 34^{6} Pr 14^{5} Is 57^{11}; sq. לְ pers. *lie to* Ez 13^{19} ψ 78^{36} 89^{36}; sq. בְּ pers. *tell a lie with*, i.e. in intercourse, conversation with 2 K 4^{16}. **2.** *disappoint, fail*, of a divine revelation Hb 2^{3}; waters of a spring Is 58^{11}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְכַזְּבֵנִי Jb 24^{25} who *will make me a liar?* i.e. prove me to be so (cf. **Niph.**)

†כָּזָב **n.m.**$^{Am\ 2,4}$ lie, falsehood, deceptive thing;—abs. כ׳ Ho 12^{2}+19 t.; pl. abs. כְּזָבִים Ju 16^{10}+9 t.; sf. כְּזָבֵיהֶם Am 2^{4};—*lie, falsehood*, c. דִּבֶּר Ju 16$^{10.13}$ Ho 7^{13} Zp 3^{13} Dn 11^{27} ψ 5^{7} 58^{4}, so Ez 13^{8} Co (by transp. כ׳ with שָׁוְא, cf. v$^{6.7.9}$); c. יָפִיחַ (in Pr) Pr 6^{19} 14$^{5.25}$ 19$^{5.9}$; of false prophecies (divinations) c. אָמַר, כ׳ מְקֹסֵם Ez 13^{7}; c. קָסַם v^{9} 21^{34} 22^{28}+13^{6} Ⓖ Co (כ׳ קְסוֹם, for MT כ׳ קֶסֶם); c. שָׁמַע 13^{19}, בְּקֵשׁ ψ 4^{3}; c. רָצָה *delight in* 62^{5}; so in the phr. דִּבְּרוּ כ׳ Pr 30^{8}, אִישׁ כ׳ 19^{22} =*liar*, עֵד כְּזָבִים 21^{28}=*false witness;* of idols as a *lie* (*res ementita*) Am 2^{4}, so prob. שָׁמְרֵי כ׳ *those turning aside to a lie* ψ 40^{5} (cf. אֱוִיל, אֱלִיל, הֶבֶל, שֶׁקֶר); then of empty human pretensions כ׳ יָשׂר יִרְבֶּה Ho 12^{2}, Is 28^{15} (‖ שֶׁקֶר), v^{17} (מַחְסֵה כ׳), ψ 62^{10} (‖ הֶבֶל; cf. כֹּזֵב 116^{11}); לֶחֶם כְּזָבִים Pr 23^{3} =*deceptive* (disappointing) *bread*.

†כְּזִיב **n.pr.loc.** in plain of Judah Gn 38^{5}, Ⓖ Χασβι, =אַכְזִיב **1.** v. infr.

†כָּזְבָּא **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 4^{22} Ⓖ Σωχηθα, AⒼL Χωζηβα, =אַכְזִיב **1.** v. infr.

†כָּזְבִּי **n.pr.f.** a woman of Midian Nu 25$^{15.18}$, Ⓖ Χασβ(ε)ι.

†אַכְזָב **adj.** deceptive, disappointing (elative; opp. אֵיתָן q.v. sub יתן)—only abs. sg.:—Mi 1^{14} (with play on n.pr. אַכְזִיב); of a deceptive, disappointing stream (cf. Is 58^{11}) Je 15^{18} (‖ מַיִם לֹא נֶאֱמָנוּ; on meaning cf. Jb 6$^{15\ ff.}$)

†אַכְזִיב **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in lowland of Judah Jos 15^{44} (Ⓖ Ακιεζει καὶ Κεζειβ, ⒼL Αχζειβ), Mi 1^{14} (Ⓖ οἴκους ματαίους; v. also כְּזִיב, כָּזְבָּא). **2.** in Asher Ju 1^{31} (Ⓖ Ασχαζει), and (אַכְזִיבָה) Jos

19^{29} (𝔊 Εχοζοβ, A Αχζειφ, 𝔊L Αχαζειβ); it lay on the coast S. of Tyre, in As. *Akzibi*, COT Jos 19, 29 Dl Par. 284; Gk. Εκδιππα; mod. *ez-Zîb*, Bd Pal. 272 Buhl G. § 120 and (on pronunciation) Kasteren ZDPV xiii. 101.

כזר (✓ of foll.; Aram. Ethpe. *be cruel* (𝔗 Jb 10^{1}), cf. Syr. ܟܙܪ, *miles, vir strenuus* PS 1718, who comp. Pers. كزير *athleta, heros* (Vullers)).

†**אַכְזָר** **adj.** **cruel, fierce**, of poison (רֹאשׁ) Dt 32^{33}; elsewh. of men, *fierce* Jb 41^{2}; as subst. =*a cruel one* Jb 30^{21} (of God), La 4^{3}.

†**אַכְזְרִי** **adj.** **cruel**, always in this form;—Pr 12^{10} 17^{11} Je 6^{23} 50^{42}, also 30^{14} (rd. מוּסָר אַ׳, for MT מוּכָר, Gf Gie); as subst. Pr 5^{9} 11^{17}, perhaps also, in appos. with יוֹם ׳, Is 13^{9}.

†**אַכְזְרִיּוּת** **n.f.** **cruelty, fierceness**, only אַ׳ חֵמָה וְשֶׁטֶף אָף Pr 27^{4} *fierceness of rage and outpouring of anger*.

†I. **כַּח** **n.**[**m.**] a small reptile, prob. a kind of lizard, in list of unclean creeping things Lv 11^{30}; 𝔊𝔙 AV *chameleon;* on various opinions v. Di.

II. **כֹּחַ** v. sub כחח.

†[**כָּחַד**] **vb.** not in **Qal**; **Pi. Hiph.** **hide, efface**; **Niph.** (usu.) pass. (Aram. אתכחדו *be effaced* †Jb 4^{7}; כְּמַשְׁ is *revere*, Pt. *venerable*, Pa. *put to shame*, Ethpa. *be ashamed;* Eth. ክሐደ: *deny, apostatize*) — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְחַד Ho 5^{3}+ 2 t.; 3 pl. נִכְחֲדוּ Jb 4^{7} ψ 69^{6}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכָּחֵד 2 S 18^{13}, etc.; *Pt.* נִכְחָדֶת Zc 11^{9}; pl. נִכְחָדוֹת Zc 11^{16} Jb 15^{28};—**1.** *be hidden*, sq. מִן pers., 2 S 18^{13} Ho 5^{3} ψ 69^{6} 139^{15}. **2.** *be effaced, destroyed* Zc 11^{9} Jb 4^{7} 15^{28} (עָרִים נִכְחָדוֹת), 22^{20}, sq. מִן הָאָרֶץ Ex 9^{15} (J); *Pt.* intrans. of incomplete process=*going to ruin* Zc $11^{9.9.16}$. **Pi.** *Pf.* כִּחֵד 1 S 3^{18}; 1 s. כִּחַדְתִּי Jb 6^{10} ψ 40^{11}; 3 pl. כִּחֲדוּ Jb 15^{18}; כִּחֲדוּ Is 3^{9}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּכַחֵד Jos 7^{19}+ 4 t.; 2 fs. תְּכַחֲדִי 2 S 14^{18}; 1 s. אֲכַחֵד Jb 27^{11}; 2 mpl. תְּכַחֲדוּ Je 50^{2}; 1 pl. נְכַחֵד Gn 47^{18} ψ 78^{4};—*hide*, sq. מִן pers. Gn 47^{18} (J), Jos 7^{19} (JE), 1 S $3^{17.17.18}$ 2 S 14^{18} Je $38^{14.25}$ ψ 78^{4}; sq. ל pers. ψ 40^{11} *conceal toward, with ref. to*, i.e. *from;* without prep. Is 3^{9} Je 50^{2} Jb 15^{18} 27^{11};=*disown* Jb 6^{10}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. sf. וְהִכְחַדְתִּיו Ex 23^{23}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּכְחֵד 2 Ch 32^{21}, sf. יַכְחִידֶנָּה Jb 20^{12}; 1 s. וְאַכְחֵד Zc 11^{8}; 1 pl. sf. וַנַּכְחִידֵם ψ 83^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַכְחִיד 1 K 13^{34};—**1.** *hide*, in fig. יַכְחִידֶנָּה תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנוֹ Jb 20^{12} (obj. wickedness). **2.** *efface, annihilate* Ex 23^{23} (E), 1 K 13^{34} (‖ הַשְׁמִיד), Zc 11^{8} 2 Ch 32^{21}; sq. מִגּוֹי ψ 83^{5}, i.e. *from being* (so that they be not) *a nation*.

כחח (✓assumed by Thes Buhl al. for foll. Ba NB 79 prop. ✓כוח).

†II. **כֹּחַ** and (†Dn 11^{6}) **כּוֹחַ** **n.m.** Dt 4, 37 **strength, power** (NH *id.*);—כ׳ abs. Dt 8^{18}+; cstr. Nu 14^{17}+; sf. כֹּחִי Gn 31^{6}+; כֹּחֲךָ Ju 16^{6}+, כֹּחֶךָ Pr 5^{10}, כֹּחָהּ Pr 24^{10}, etc.; alw. sg.;—**1.** *human strength:* **a.** physical, of Samson Ju $16^{5.6.9.15.17.19.30}$; strength in toil Is 44^{12} (זְרוֹעַ כֹּחוֹ), v^{12} Lv 26^{20} Ne 4^{4}; of manly vigour (in procreation) אַתָּה כֹחִי וְרֵאשִׁית אוֹנִי Gn 49^{3} (poem in J; said to Reuben); vigour in gen. Jos $14^{11.11}$ (JE), Ju 6^{14} 1 S 28^{22} Jb $6^{11.12}$ ψ 31^{11} 38^{11} 71^{9} 102^{24} Pr 20^{29}; as sustained by food 1 K 19^{8}; lack of such vigour is לֹא־כֹחַ Jb 26^{2}, cf. מְכֹחַ Je 48^{45} *without strength;* בְּלֹא־כ׳ La 1^{6}; יְגִיעֵי־כ׳ Jb 3^{17}; כֹּחַ לֹא־הָיָה בּוֹ 1 S 28^{20}, cf. Dn $10^{8.17}$; in ψ 22^{16} rd. חֻכִּי, so Ew Ol Che al.; specif. of *power* of voice Is 40^{9}. **b.** more inclusively, *ability, efficiency:* sq. inf., *ability* to weep 1 S 30^{4}; to get wealth Dt 8^{18}; to bring forth (a child; in fig.) 2 K 19^{3}=Is 37^{3}; sq. לַעֲמֹד Dn 1^{4} Ezr 10^{13}, cf. Dn 11^{15}; without inf. 1 Ch 29^{2} Ezr 2^{69}; of *efficiency* in battle 2 Ch 14^{10} 20^{12} 26^{13}; for porter's service in temple אִישׁ־חַיִל בַּכֹּחַ לַעֲבֹדָה 1 Ch 26^{8}; *ability* or *efficiency* in gen. Gn 31^{6} Pr $24^{5.10}$ Ec 4^{1} 9^{10}, so prob. כֹּחַ יְדֵיהֶם Jb 30^{2}; עָצַר כֹּחַ (late, cf. עצר) *retain ability* or *strength*, sq. inf.; נָעְצַר כ׳ לְהִתְנַדֵּב 1 Ch 29^{14} that *we should retain* (have) *ability to make freewill-offerings;* to build 2 Ch 2^{5}; c. neg., without inf., Dn $10^{8.16}$ (cf. 11^{6}, **c**). **c.** *power* of a people, or king, Jos 17^{17} Na 2^{2} Hb 1^{11} Is 49^{4} (of servant of ׳י), La 1^{14} Dn $8^{22.24a}$, also v^{24b} (si vera l., v. Bev), 11^{25} (‖ לֵבָב); c. עָצַר 2 Ch 13^{20} 22^{9} Dn 11^{6} (לֹא תַעְצֹר כ׳ הַזְּרוֹעַ, cf. **b**); in Ho 7^{9} fig. of body seems combined with that of land yielding produce (v. **5** infr.) **d.** *power* opp. to that of God Am 2^{14} Is 10^{13} (כֹּחַ יָדִי), Dt 8^{17} 1 S 2^{9} Zc 4^{6} Jb 36^{19} ψ 33^{16}. **e.** *power* conferred by God Is 40^{29}, cf. v^{31} 41^{1}; of prophetic power Mi 3^{8}. **2.** *strength* of angels ψ 103^{20}. **3.** *power* of God: in creation Je 10^{12} 51^{15} (see also 32^{17} infr.), ψ 65^{7}; in governing the world 1 Ch 29^{12} 2 Ch 20^{6} ψ 29^{4}; in acts of deliverance and judgment Ex 9^{16} 15^{6} 32^{11} Nu $14^{13.17}$ (JE), Is 50^{2} 2 Ch 25^{8} Jb 9^{19} 24^{22} 26^{12} 30^{18} 36^{22}; in combin. כֹּחַ גְּדוֹל Dt 4^{37}; ‖ יָד חֲזָקָה Ex 32^{11} (JE), Ne 1^{10}; ‖ זְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 9^{29} 2 K 17^{36}

Je 27^5 32^{17}; he is רַב־כֹּחַ ψ 147^5, cf. לֹב כֹּחוֹ Is 63^1 Jb 23^6; also גְּדוֹל־כֹּחַ Na 1^3; אַמִּיץ כֹּחַ Is 40^{26} Jb 9^4, שַׁגִּיא־כֹחַ 37^{23}; כֹּחַ מַעֲשָׂיו ψ 111^6 *the power of his works*; קוֹל יְ׳ בַּכֹּחַ ψ 29^4 (of thunder); specif. of his wisdom (rather peculiarly, Elihu) בַּבִּיר כֹּחַ לֵב Jb 36^5 *mighty in strength of mind*. **4.** of animals: wild ox Jb 39^{11}, horse v^{21}, hippopot. 40^{16}, bullock Pr 14^4; he-goat Dn 8^6, ram v^7. **5.** *strength*, of soil i.e. *produce*, Gn 4^{12} (J), Jb 31^{39}; (Ho 7^9 v. **1. c** supr.); = *wealth* (cf. חַיִל) Pr 5^{10} Jb 6^{22}.

†[כָּחַל] **vb. paint** (eyes) (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּחַל, סְכֵל; Eth. ከሐለ; Ar. كَحَلَ)—**Qal** *Pf.* in רְחַצְתְּ כָּחַלְתְּ עֵינַיִךְ וגו׳ Ez 23^{40} (Co rds. 3 pl.); — v. also פּוּךְ.

†כָּחַשׁ **vb. be disappointing, deceive, fail, grow lean** (NH כָּחַשׁ *grow lean*; Hiph. *convict of falsehood, refute*; Aram. כְּחַשׁ *grow lean*; כַּחֲשָׁא *leanness*, כְּחִישׁוּתָא *leanness, weakness*; Aph. as NH Hiph.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּבְשָׂרִי כָּחַשׁ מִשָּׁמֶן ψ 109^{24} *my flesh hath grown lean* (away) *fr. fatness* (‖ פָּרְקִי בָּשְׁלוּ מִצּוֹם). **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיְכַחֲשׁוּ אֹיְבֶיךָ לָךְ Dt 33^{29} *thine enemies shall cringe* (come cringing, i.e. orig. *act deceptively, feigning obedience*) *to thee* (cf. also **Pi. 3, Hithp.**) **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּחֵשׁ 1 K 13^{18} Hb 3^{17}; וְכִחֵשׁ consec. (bef. monosyll.) Lv 5^{22} Jb 8^{18}, etc.; *Impf.* (כִּהֵ) יְכַחֵשׁ Ho 9^2; 3 fs. וַתְּכַחֵשׁ Gn 18^{15}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* כַּחֵשׁ Ho 4^2 Is 59^{13}; *cstr.* Zc 13^4;— **1.** *deceive*, abs. Gn 18^{15} (J), Jos 7^{11} (JE), Ho 4^2 (אלה וכחש together = *false swearing* acc. to We$^{\text{Kl. Pr.}}$; + וְרָצֹחַ וְגָנֹב וְנָאֹף), cf. לֹא תְגַנֵּבוּ וְלֹא־ תְכַחֲשׁוּ וְלֹא תְשַׁקְּרוּ אִישׁ בַּעֲמִיתוֹ Lv 19^{11} (H); לְמַעַן כ׳ Zc 13^4 *in order to deceive*; sq. לְ pers. 1 K 13^{18} Jb 31^{28}; sq. בְּ pers. et rei Lv 5^{21}, בְּ rei v^{22}. **2.** *act deceptively* against (i.e. seem to acknowledge, but not really do so), sq. בְּ pers. Jos 24^{27} (E), Je 5^{12} Is 59^{13} Jb 8^{18}, appar. also וְתֵירוֹשׁ יכ׳ בָּהּ Ho 9^2 *and new wine shall deny her* (Isr.; i.e. refuse to acknowledge her as its mistress, not yield itself to her); abs. Pr 30^9. **3.** *cringe* = *come cringing* (make shew of obedience, v. Niph.), sq. בְּ pers. ψ 18^{45} (Hithp. in ‖ 2 S 22^{45}); sq. לְ pers. ψ 66^3 81^{16}. **4.** *disappoint, fail*, abs. כִּחֵשׁ מַעֲשֶׂה וַיִת Hb 3^{17} *the product of the olive hath failed* (in sense comp. Ho 9^2 supr.)

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְכַּחֲשׁוּ לִי 2 S 22^{45} *shall come cringing to me* (‖ ψ 18^{45}, v. supr.)

†כַּחַשׁ **n.m.**$^{\text{Jb 16, 8}}$ **1. lying. 2. leanness;**— abs. כ׳ Ho 12^1 + 2 t.; בָּחַשׁ Ho 10^{13}; sf. בַּחֲשִׁי Jb 16^8; pl. sf. בַּחֲשֵׁיהֶם Ho 7^3;—**1.** *lying*, אֲכַלְתֶּם פְּרִי כ׳ Ho 10^{13} *ye have eaten the fruit of lying*; 7^3 (‖ רָעָה), 12^1; of Nineveh, כ׳ פֶּרֶק מְלֵאָה Na 3^1 *of lying* (and) *robbery* it is *full*; ψ 59^{13} (‖ אָלָה). **2.** of Job's affliction Jb 16^8 *my leanness hath risen up against me* (cf. ψ 109^{24}; ℵJ Gn 41^{27}, Ec 12^5; Talm. כחשא; > *my lying*, i.e. my affliction regarded as a lying witness, Di Buhl al.)

†[כֵּחֵשׁ] **adj. deceptive, false** (on format. v. Ba$^{\text{NB 50}}$ Ges$^{\text{§ 84 b}}$)—בָּנִים כֵּחָשִׁים Is 30^9 (‖ עַם מְרִי).

I. כִּי **conj.** that, for, when (Moab. *id.*: Ph. כ. Prob. from the same demonstr. basis found in כֹּ *here*, and in certain pronouns, as Aram. דְּךָ *this* (W$^{\text{SG 110 f.}}$); perh. also ultim. akin with כֵּן *that, in order that*, and כֹּם *then*, enclit., like Lat. *nam* in *quisnam?*)—**1.** *that* (ὅτι, Germ. *dass*): **a.** prefixed to sentences depending on an active verb, and occupying to it the place of an accus.: so constantly, after vbs. of seeing, as Gn 1^{10} וַיַּרְא אֱלֹהִים כִּי טוֹב and God saw *that* it was good, 3^6 $6^{2.5}$ 12^{14} + oft., hearing 14^{14} 29^{33}, knowing 22^{12} 24^{14}, telling 3^{11} 12^{18}, repenting $6^{6.7}$, swearing Gn 22^{16} Je 22^5, believing Ex 4^5 La 4^{12}, remembering ψ 78^{35}, forgetting Jb 39^{15}; אָמַר = *command* (late; in early Heb. the words said are quoted) Jb $36^{10.24}$ (זָכַר in a command) $37^{20\,b}$ 1 Ch 21^{18} (contrast 2 S 24^{18}) etc.; טוֹב כִּי it is good *that* . . . 2 S 18^3 + (v. p. 374^b: usu. the inf. c., as Gn 2^{18}; v. ibid.); Gn 37^{26} מַה־בֶּצַע כִּי נַהֲרֹג what profit *that* we should slay (impf.) . . .? Mal 3^{14} what profit שָׁמַרְנוּ כִּי *that* we have kept (pf.) . . .? Jb 22^3 הַחֵפֶץ לְשַׁדַּי כִּי is it pleasure to Shaddai that . . .? after a pron., as ψ 41^{12} by *this* I know that thou hast pleasure in me, *that* my enemy cannot triumph over me, 42^5 *these* things will I remember . . . *that* (or *how*) I used to go, etc., 56^{10} *this* I know *that* God is for me, Jb 13^{16} (הוא). And with כִּי repeated pleon. after an intervening clause 2 S 19^7 Je 26^{15} +; כִּי . . . וְכִי Gn 3^6 29^{12} Ex 4^{31} Jos 2^9 8^{21} 10^1 1 S 31^7 2 S 5^{12} 1 K 11^{21} Je $40^{7.11}$; לֵאמֹר . . . וְכִי Gn 45^{26} Ju 10^{10}. **b.** כִּי often introduces the *direct* narration (like ֽ, אַן, and the Gk. ὅτι *recitativum*, e.g. Luke 4^{21}), in which case it cannot be represented in English (except by inverted commas), Gn 21^{30} 29^{33} and she said, כִּי שָׁמַע ׳י Yahweh hath heard, etc.; Ex 3^{12} = Ju 6^{16} and he said, כִּי אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ I will

be with thee, Jos 2^{24} 1 S 2^{16} (v. Dr) 10^{19} and ye have said to him, כִּי מֶלֶךְ תָּשִׂים עָלֵינוּ Thou shalt set a king over us, 2 S 11^{23} 1 K 1^{13} 20^{5} Ru 1^{10}, cf. 2^{21} (but in reply to a qu. כִּי may = *because*, v. sub **3**; and so also in sentences giving the expl. of a proper name, Gn 26^{22} 29^{32} (but De *surely*: v. infr.), Ex 2^{10} (cf. Gn 4^{25} $41^{51.52}$); in כִּי מָה, introducing an expostulation, 1 S 29^{8} 1 K 11^{22} 2 K 8^{13}, it gives the reason for a suppressed 'Why do you say this?').

c. esp. after an oath חַי אָנִי, חַי ׳י etc., introducing the fact sworn to, Gn 42^{16} by the life of Pharaoh, כִּי מְרַגְּלִים אַתֶּם (I say) *that* ye are spies; but though Heb. usage prob. gave it an asseverative force, Engl. idiom does not require it to be expressed: Nu 14^{22} 1 S 20^{3} as ׳י liveth, כִּי כְפֶשַׁע בֵּינִי וּבֵין הַמָּוֶת there is but a step between me and death! 26^{16} 29^{6} Is 49^{18}+; 1 S 14^{44} כֹּה־יַעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים וְכֹה יוֹסִיף כִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת thus may God do and more also: thou shalt surely die! 2 S 3^{35} 1 K 2^{23} Ru 1^{17} al.—Note that כִּי when thus used is oft. repeated after an intervening clause, in order that its force may be fully preserved: Gn $22^{16\,f.}$ 1 S 14^{39} חַי ׳י כִּי (אִם־יִשָּׁנוֹ בְיוֹנָתָן בְּנִי) כִּי מוֹת יָמוּת 25^{34} 2 S 2^{27} חַי ׳י כִּי (לוּלֵא דִּבַּרְתָּ) כִּי אָז וג׳ 3^{9} 15^{21} Qr 1 K 1^{30} Je 22^{24}. **d.** כִּי is used sts. with advs. and interjs. to add force or distinctness to the affirmation which follows: (*a*) so esp. in אַף כִּי (v. אַף); †הֲכִי *is it that . . .?* (as a neutral interrog.) 2 S 9^{1}, (expecting a neg. answer) Gn 29^{15} *is it that* thou art my brother, and shalt (therefore) serve me for nothing? Jb 6^{22} *is it that* I have said, Give unto me? expressing surprise Gn 27^{36} *is it that* he is called Jacob, and has (hence) supplanted me twice? 2 S 23^{19} an affirm. answer is required (wh. would imply הֲלֹא כִּי): rd. prob. with the ‖ 1 Ch 11^{25} הִנּוֹ *behold, he*, etc.; †אִם־לֹא כִּי Dt 32^{30} were it not *that* . . .; †אָמְנָם כִּי Jb 12^{2} of a truth (is it) *that* ye are the people, etc.; †אַךְ כִּי 1 S 8^{9}; אָכֵן כִּי Nu 13^{28}+; גַּם כִּי †Ru 2^{21}; †הֲלֹא כִי 1 S 10^{1} (but v. Ⓖ Dr), 2 S 13^{28}; †הִנֵּה כִי ψ 128^{4}; cf. ψ 118^{10-12} בְּשֵׁם ׳י כִּי אֲמִילֵם in the name of ׳י (is it) *that*—or (I say) *that*—I will mow them down; Jb 39^{27} doth the vulture mount up at thy command, וְכִי יָרִים קִנּוֹ *and* (is it) *that* it (so) makes high its nest? Is 36^{19} have the gods of the nations delivered each his land etc.? . . . וְכִי הִצִּילוּ i. e. (Hi) *and* (is it) *that* they have delivered Samaria out of my hand? > (Ew §354 c De Di) *and that* they have delivered Samaria out of my hand! = how much less (אַף כִּי) have they, etc.! (‖ 2 K 18^{34} כִּי alone, perhaps conformed by error to v^{35}; 2 Ch 32^{15} אַף כִּי, which however does not decide the sense of the orig. וְכִי). 1 Ch 29^{14} וְכִי מִי rd. ומי or כי מי. (*b*) in introducing the apodosis, esp. in כִּי עַתָּה (chiefly after לוּלֵא) *indeed* then . . ., Gn 31^{42} 43^{10} for unless we had tarried כִּי עַתָּה שַׁבְנוּ *surely* then we had returned twice, Nu 22^{33} (rd. לוּלֵי for אוּלַי); so 1 S 14^{30} Ⓖ (after לוּא), and 13^{13} Hi We (לֹא for לֵא); after אִם Jb 8^{6} *surely* then he will awake over thee, etc. (But elsewhere כִּי עַתָּה is simply *for now*, Gn 29^{32} Jb 7^{21}+; or *for then* = *for in that case*, Ex 9^{15} Nu 22^{29} Jb 3^{13} 6^{3}+). It is dub. whether כִּי אָז has the same sense: for 2 S 2^{27} 19^{7} the כִּי in כִּי אָז may be merely resumptive of the כִּי *recitat.* preceding (vid. **a, c**). Rare otherwise: Ex 22^{22} if thou afflict him כִּי אִם־צָעֹק יִצְעַק 'tis *that* (= *indeed*), if he cries unto me, I will hear him, Is 7^{9} if ye believe not: כִּי לֹא תַאֲמִינוּ *indeed* ye will not be established. **e.** there seem also to be other cases in which כִּי, standing alone, has an intensive force, introducing a statement with emph., *yea, surely, certainly* (Germ. *ja*—a lighter particle than these Engl. words): see in EVV Gn 22^{17} Ex 18^{11} Nu 23^{23} 1 S 17^{25} 20^{26} 2 K 23^{22} Is 32^{13} 60^{9} Je 22^{22} 31^{19} Ho 6^{9} 8^{6} 9^{12} 10^{3} Am 3^{7} ψ 76^{11} 77^{12} (Ew Che), Pr 30^{2} (but not if construed as RVm), Ec 4^{16} $7^{7.20}$ Jb 28^{1}+; La 3^{22} (Ⓢ Ⅎ Ew Th Öt) the mercies of ׳י, *surely* they are not consumed (rd. prob. תַּפּוּ or תָּמְמוּ for תמנו), Ru 3^{12} כִּי אָמְנָם *yea*, indeed. But it is doubtful whether כִּי has this force in all the passages for which scholars have had recourse to it, and whether in some it is not simply = *for*. De$^{Pr\,30,1}$ would restrict the usage to cases in which a suppressed clause may be understood. **f.** *that*, expressing consecution, esp. after a question implying surprise or deprecation: sq. perf., Gn 20^{9} what have I sinned against thee כִּי הֵבֵאתָ עָלַי *that* thou hast brought on me? 1 S 17^{26} 22^{8} Is 22^{1} what aileth thee, *that* thou art gone up, etc.? v^{16} 36^{5} 52^{5} Mic 4^{9} Hb 2^{18}; sq. ptcp. Ju 14^{3} 1 S 20^{1} 1 K 18^{9} how have I sinned *that* thou art giving, etc.? 2 K 5^{7} Ez 24^{19}; usu. sq. impf. Ex 3^{11} who am I כִּי אֵלֵךְ *that* I should go, etc.? 16^{7} Ju 8^{6} 9^{28} 2 K 8^{13} Is 7^{13} 29^{16} (also pf.), ψ 8^{5} what is man כִּי תִזְכְּרֶנּוּ? Jb 3^{12} or why the breasts: כִּי אִינָק *that* I should suck? 6^{11} מַה־כֹּחִי כִּי אַיָּחֵל, $7^{12.17}$ $10^{5\,f.}$ $13^{25\,f.}$ $15^{12\,f.14}$ 16^{3} 21^{15}+; after a neg., Gn 40^{15} here also I have done nothing

כִּי שָׂמוּ *that* they should have placed me in the dungeon, ψ 44[19f.] our heart has not turned backward, etc. כִּי דִכִּיתָנוּ *that* thou shouldst have crushed us, etc., Is 43[22] not *me* hast thou called on, כִּי יָגַעְתָּ בִּי *that* thou shouldst have wearied thyself with me, Ho 1[6] (v. RV), Jb 41[2] Ru 1[12] I am too old to have an husband כִּי אָמַרְתִּי *that* I should have said, etc. (cf. Ew [337a]; Dr [§ 39δ]). **g.** added to preps. כִּי converts them, like אֲשֶׁר, into conjs. . . ., as יַעַן כִּי because *that* . . .: v. sub יַעַן, עַד, עַל, עֵקֶב, תַּחַת.

2. a. Of time, *when*, of the past וַיְהִי כִּי Gn 6[1] (cf. Bu[Urg.6]), 26[8] 27[1] 2 S 6[13] 7[1] 19[26]+ (כַּאֲשֶׁר, and esp. בְּ c. inf., are more freq.); וְהָיָה כִּי (simple!) 1 S 1[12] 17[48]; Jos 22[7] Ju 2[18]; 12[5] והיה כי יאמרו and it would be, whenever (freq.) they said, Je 44[19] (ptcp.), Ho 11[1] ψ 32[3] כי החרשתי *when* I was silent, Jb 31[21.26.29]; of present (usu. with impf.) as Ex 18[16] כִּי יִהְיֶה לָהֶם דָּבָר *when* they have a matter, 1 S 24[20] Is 1[12] 30[21] Je 14[12] Zc 7[5.6] Mal 1[8] ψ 49[19] and men praise thee כִּי תֵיטִיב לָךְ *when* thou doest well to thyself, 102[1] 127[5]+, with pf. Ez 3[19-21] 33[9] Pr 11[15] 23[22]; esp. of future, as Gn 4[12] כִּי תַעֲבֹד אֶת־הָאֲדָמָה *when* thou shalt till the ground it shall not, etc., 24[41] 30[33] 31[49] 32[18] Ex 7[9] *when* Pharaoh shall speak unto you, Dt 4[25] 6[20]+; in phrase וְכִי תֹאמְרוּ (תֹאמַר וג׳) Lv 25[20] Dt 18[21] Is 8[19] 36[7] Je 13[22]; and esp. in . . . וְהָיָה כִּי Gn 12[12] 46[33] Dt 6[10] 15[16] 1 S 10[7] 25[30] Is 8[21] 10[12]+oft.; with pf. Is 16[12] 1 Ch 17[11] (altered fr. impf. 2 S 7[12]); with ptcp. (unusual) Nu 33[51] 34[2] Dt 11[31] 18[9]. **b.** elsewhere כִּי has a force approximating to *if*, though it usu. represents a case as more likely to occur than אִם:—(mostly with impf.) Gn 38[16] Nu 5[20] 10[32] Dt 6[25] 7[17] 28[2.13] 1 S 20[13] 2 S 19[8] 2 K 4[29] 18[22] Je 38[15] Pr 4[8] Jb 7[13] כי אמרתי *when* I say), 19[28]; oft. in laws, as Ex 21[14.33.35.37] 22[4.5] etc., Dt 13[13] 14[24] 15[7.12] 17[2] 18[6.21] etc.; sometimes, in particular, to state a principle broadly, after which special cases are introduced by אִם, as Ex 21[2] *when* (כִּי) thou buyest a Hebrew servant, he shall serve thee six years, after which v[3-5] follow four special cases with אִם *if*: so 21[7] (כי), v[8-11] (אם); v[18] (כי), v[19] (אם); v[20] (כי), v[21] (אם); v[22f.28-32]; Lv 1[2] (כי), v[3.10] (אם) 4[2.3.13.27.32] 13[2ff.] Nu 30[3ff.]+; though this distinction is not uniformly observed, contrast e.g. Ex 21[5] with Dt 15[16]; Nu 5[19] and v[20]. — N. B. with כִּי = *when* or *if*, the subject is oft. prefixed for distinctness and emph.: 1 K 8[37] רָעָב כִּי־יִהְיֶה בָאָרֶץ דֶּבֶר כִּי יִהְיֶה וג׳, Is 28[18] Mi 5[4] אַשּׁוּר כִּי־יָבוֹא בְאַרְצֵנוּ, ψ 62[11] Ez 3[19] (וְאַתָּה), 14[9.13] 18[5. 18.21] 33[6] (cf. v[2]); and esp. in laws of P, as אָדָם . . . כִּי Lv 1[2] 13[2], . . . נֶפֶשׁ כִּי 2[1] 4[2] 5[1.4.15], similarly 15[2.16.19.25] 22[12.13.14] etc., rather differently Nu 5[20]. **c.** *when* or *if*, with a concessive force, i.e. *though*:—(*a*) with impf. Je 4[30.30.30] 14[12] 49[16] כִּי־תַגְבִּיהַ כַּנֶּשֶׁר קִנֶּךָ *though* thou make high like the vulture thy nest, I will bring thee down thence, 51[53] Ho 13[15] Zc 8[6] ψ 37[24] 49[19f.] *though* in his lifetime he bless himself . . . he shall come, etc., perh. also Je 46[23] Ew (but Hi Gf Ke *for*), 50[11] Ew Ke (Hi *yea*); and strengthened by גַּם כִּי, גַּם Is 1[15] ψ 23[4] (cf. Dr [§ 143]); (*b*) with perf. (rare) Mi 7[8] כִּי נָפַלְתִּי קַמְתִּי *though* I have fallen, I rise, Na 1[10] (si vera l.), ψ 21[12] (Hi Ew Now), 119[83] (Ew De).

3. *Because*, *since* (ὅτι)—**a.** Gn 3[14] *because* thou hast done this, cursed art thou, etc., v[17] 18[20] the cry of S. and G.—*because* it is great . . . (subj. prefixed for emph.: cf. **2** N. B.) Is 28[15]; in answer to a qu., Gn 27[20] Ex 1[19] 18[15] 2 S 19[43]+. Enunciating the conditions under which a fut. action is conceived as possible (Germ. *indem*) Lv 22[9] Dt 4[29] כי תדרשנו, 12[20] (v.[Dr]), v[25.28] 13[19] 14[24] 16[15] 19[6.9]+, 1 K 8[35] (cf. v[33] אֲשֶׁר), v[36] כִּי תוֹרֵם, Pr 4[8b]. **b.** more commonly the causal sentence follows, as Gn 2[3] and God blessed the seventh day כִּי בוֹ שָׁבַת וג׳ *because* on it he rested, etc., 4[25] etc., in which case it may oft. be rendered *for*, Gn 2[5.23] 3[20] 5[24] 6[7.12.13] ψ 6[3] heal me כִּי נִבְהֲלוּ עֲצָמַי *for* my bones are vexed, 10[14] 25[16] 27[10]+ very oft. Spec. after vbs. expressive of mental emotions, as rejoicing Is 14[29] ψ 58[11], being angry Gn 31[35] 45[5], fearing 43[18] ψ 49[17] etc. Iron. 1 K 18[27] *for* he is a god etc. (4 t.); Pr 30[4] Jb 38[5] כִּי תֵדָע *for* or *since* thou knowest. With subj. prefixed ψ 128[2]. Repeated (with anacol.) Is 49[19]. **c.** the causal relation expressed by כִּי is sometimes subtle, esp. in poetry, and not apparent without careful study of a passage. Thus sts. it justifies a statement or description by pointing to a pregnant fact which involves it, as Is 3[8a] Jb 6[21] (ground of the comparison v[15-20]), 14[16] (*For* . . .: ground of the wishes expressed v[13-15]), 16[22] (ground of v[20f.]) 30[26] (*For* . . .), or by pointing to a general truth which it exemplifies Jb 5[6] (reason why complaining v[2-5] is foolish), 15[34] 23[14]; sts. it is *explicative*, justifying a statement by unfolding the particulars wh. establish or exemplify it 2 S 23[5a] Is 1[20] 5[7] 7[8] 9[4] 10[8-11] 13[10] (development of v[9a]), 32[6f.] (developing the characters of the נָבָל and כְּיִלַּי, and so explaining why they will no longer be esteemed v[5]); Jb 11[16ff.] (explic. of v[15b]), 18[3ff.] (justifying v[7]), 22[26ff.] (justifying v[25]); elsewhere the cause is expressed indirectly or figuratively Is 2[6] (reason

why invitation v⁵ is needed), 5¹⁰ (sterility of the soil the cause of the desolation v⁹), 18⁵ 28⁸ (proof of the intoxication v⁷), 31⁷ (reason for the exhortation v⁶: the certainty that the folly of idolatry will soon be recognized), Jb 7²¹ (for soon it will be too late to pardon), 27⁸⁻¹⁰ (Job wishes his enemy the lot of the wicked, *because* this is so hopeless); or כִּי relates not to the v. which immed. precedes or follows, but to several, as Is 7¹⁶ᶠ. (v¹⁷ specially the ground of the people being reduced to simple fare v¹⁵), 21⁶ᶠᶠ. (ground of the statements v¹⁻⁵), Jb 4⁵ (ground of v²), 14⁷⁻¹² (v¹⁰⁻¹² specially the ground for the appeal in v⁶), 23¹⁰⁻¹³ (ground why God cannot be found v⁸ᶠ.), ψ 73²¹ (ground not of v²⁰, but of general train of thought v²⁻¹⁴); so also Gn 4²⁴ Dt 18¹⁴ Is 12¹ Je 30¹¹ the reason lies not in the words immed. after כִּי, but in the second part of the sentence; or, on the other hand, it may state the reason for a partic. word, Is 28²⁰ (justifying 'nought but terror' v¹⁹), Jb 23¹⁷ (*God's* hostility v¹⁶ the cause of his misery, not the calamity as such). Sometimes also כִּי, in a poet. or rhet. style, gives the reason for a thought not expressed but implied, esp. the answer to a qu.; Is 28¹¹ (the mockeries of v¹⁰ have a meaning) '*for* with men of strange lips, etc. he will speak unto this people,' who will retort the mockeries, charged with a new and terrible meaning, upon those who uttered them (v¹³); = (no,) *for* Is 28²⁸ (see RVm), Jb 22²ᵇ *no*, he that is wise is profitable to himself, 31¹⁸ 39¹⁴ (see v¹³ᵇ), ψ 44²⁴ (he cannot do this, v²³) *for* for thy sake are we killed, etc., 130⁴ *no*, with thee is forgiveness; = (yes,) *for* Is 49²⁵ (see the qu. v²⁴), 66⁸. **d.** כִּי . . . כִּי *ἀσυνδέτως* sts. introduce the proximate and ultimate cause respectively, Gn 3¹⁹ 26⁷ 43³² 47²⁰ Ex 23³³ *for* [else] thou wilt serve their gods, *for* it will be a snare to thee, Is 2⁶·⁶ 3⁸·⁸ 6⁵ᵃ·ᵇ 10²²ᶠ. Jb 6³ᶠ. 8⁸·⁹·⁹ 24¹⁷·¹⁷ 29¹¹ᶠ.; sts. they introduce two co-ordinate causes (where we should insert *and*), Ex 23²¹·²² Is 6⁵ᵇ·ᶜ I am undone, *because* I am of unclean lips . . ., *because* mine eyes have seen יי of hosts, 15⁵·⁵·⁶·⁶·⁸·⁹ Zp 3⁸ᶠ. Jb 15²⁵·²⁷ 20¹⁹ᶠ. 31¹¹ᶠ. But וְכִי . . . כִּי also occurs, Gn 33¹¹ Nu 5²⁰ (if), Jo 7¹⁵ Ju 6³⁰ 1 S 19⁴ 22¹⁷ 1 K 2²⁶ Is 65¹⁶+. **e.** after a neg. כִּי *for* becomes = *but* (Germ. *sondern*): Gn 17¹⁵ thou shalt not call her name Sarai, כִּי שָׂרָה שְׁמָהּ *for* (= *but*) Sarah shall be her name, 24³ᶠ. 45⁸ Ex 1¹⁹ 16⁸ not against us are your murmurings, כי עַל־יי *for* (they are) agst. יי = *but* agst. יי, Dt 21¹⁷ 1 S 6³ (אַל), 27¹ (v. Dr), 1 K 21¹⁵ Is 10⁷ 28²⁷ 29²³ 30⁵ ψ 44⁸ 118¹⁷+oft.; so in לֹא כִי *nay, for* = *nay, but*, as Gn 18¹⁵ לֹא כִּי צָחָקְתְּ *nay, but* thou didst laugh, 19² 42¹² Jos 5¹⁴ 1 S 2¹⁶ MSS ⑥ (v. Dr), 12¹² 2 S 16¹⁸ 24²⁴ 1 K 2³⁰ 3²² 11²² Is 30¹⁶ *nay, but* we will flee upon horses.

Note.—כִּי is sts. of difficult and uncertain interpretation, and in some of the passages quoted a different expl. is tenable. Authorities esp. read the Heb. differently, when the choice is between *for* and *yea*. E.g. Is 8²³ Ges Ew §³³⁰ᵇ *doch* (*no, but*); Hi Di *for* (taking v²² as RVm); Ch *surely:* 15¹ Ges Ew Hi Di *surely;* De *for:* 39⁸ Ges Hi De *surely;* Di *for* (expl. of טוֹב): Ez 11¹⁶ Hi Ke Co *surely;* Ew Sm *because*.—In Ex 20²⁵ the tense of וַתְּחַלֶּלָהּ makes it prob. that כִּי is *for* (Dr §¹⁵³). Jb 22²⁹ is taken with least violence to usage (גֵּאוָה) as Hi: *When* they humble thee, and thou sayest (= complainest) Pride! he will save, etc.

כִּי אִם־ (the אִם foll. by makkeph, except Gn 15⁴ Nu 35³³ Ne 2², where כִּי־אִם is read by the Mass., Pr 2³: Fr[MM 241])—**1.** each part. retaining its independent force, and relating to a *different* clause: **a.** *that if* Je 26¹⁵; after an oath (כִּי not translated: v. כִּי **1 c**) *if* 1 S 14³⁹ Je 22²⁴, *surely not* (אִם **1 b** 2) 2 S 3³⁵ 1 S 25³⁴ (כִּי being resumptive of the כִּי before לוּלֵי: v. כִּי **1 c**); Ex 22²² (in apod.) *indeed if* . . . (v. כִּי **1 d**). **b.** *for if* Ex 8¹⁷ 9² 10⁴ Dt 11²⁰+, *for though* Is 10²² Je 37²⁰ Am 5²², *but if* Je 7⁵.

2. (About 140 t.) the two particles being closely conjoined, and relating to the *same* clause—**a.** *limiting* the prec. clause, **except** (after a negative, or an oath, or question, the equivalent of a negative)—the most usual term for expressing this idea: sq. vb. Gn 32²⁷ I will not let thee go; כִּי אִם־בֵּרַכְתָּנִי lit. *but* (כִּי **3 e**) *if* thou bless me (sc. I will let thee go), i. e., subordinating the second clause to the first, 'I will not let thee go, *except* thou bless me;' Lv 22⁶ he shall not eat of the holy things כִּי אִם־רָחַץ *except* he have washed his flesh, Is 65⁶ Am 3⁷ Ru 3¹⁸ La 5²¹ᶠ. (Ew Näg Ke Che Öt), turn thou us unto thee, etc., *unless* thou have utterly rejected us, (and) art very wroth with us (= *Or* hast thou utterly rejected us? etc. Ew Öt); sq. a noun, *except, but*, Gn 28¹⁷ this is nothing כִּי אִם־בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים *but* the house of God, 39⁹ he withholds from me nothing כִּי אִם־אִשְׁתְּךָ *except* thee, Lv 21² Nu 14³⁰ (after אִם), 26⁶⁵ (cf. 32¹² כָּלֵב), Jos 14⁴ 1 S 30¹⁷·²² 2 S 12³ אֵין כֹּל כִּי אִם־ (so 2 K 4²), 19²⁹ 1 K 17¹ (after אִם), 22³¹ 2 K 5¹⁵ 9³⁵ 13⁷ Je 22¹⁷ 44¹⁴+; after אַל, 2 Ch 23⁶; sq. an adv. clause, Gn 42¹⁵ Nu 35³³ 2 S 3¹³ (but כִּי אִם and לִפְנֵי are mutually ex-

clusive: rd. prob. with Ⓖ כִּי אִם־הֲבִיאתָ); after an interrog. Is 42[19] who is blind כִּי אִם־עַבְדִּי *but* my servant? (who is blind in comparison with him?), Dt 10[12] Mi 6[8] Ec 5[10] 2 Ch 2[5]. **b.** the *if* being neglected, and treated as pleonastic (cf. אִם **1 c**), so that the clause is no longer a limitation of the preceding clause but a contradiction of it: **but rather**, but (=a slightly strengthened כִּי), Gn 15[4] this man shall not be thy heir; כִּי אִם־אֲשֶׁר וגו׳ *but* one that shall come forth from thy own bowels, he shall be thy heir (cf. 1 K 8[19]), 32[29] thy name shall no more be called Jacob כִּי אִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל *but* Israel (cf. כִּי alone 17[15]), 47[18] we will not hide it from my lord, *but* the money . . . is all made over to, etc., Ex 12[9] not boiled in water, *but* roast with fire, Dt 7[5] 12[5] 16[6] Jo 23[8] 1 S 2[15] he will not take of thee boiled flesh: כִּי אִם־חָי *but* raw, 8[19] לֹא כִּי אִם־מֶלֶךְ יִהְיֶה עָלֵינוּ nay, *but* a king shall be over us (cf. כִּי alone, 10[19] 12[12]), 21[5] 2 S 5[6] 1 K 18[18] 2 K 10[23] (פֶּן), Is 33[21] 55[10.11] 59[2] Je 3[10] 7[32] 9[23] 16[15] 20[3] Ez 36[22] 44[10] Am 8[11] ψ 1[2.4] Pr 23[17] (אַל)+; with the principal verb repeated (as Gn 15[4] 1 K 8[19]), Lv 21[14] Ez 44[22] Nu 10[30] 2 K 23[23] Je 39[12] Kt (Qr om. אִם), cf. 7[23]. Occas. in colloq. language, the neg., it seems, is left to be understood: 1 S 26[10] as יי liveth, (by no means,) כִּי אִם *but* יי shall smite him, 2 S 13[33] Kt (by no means,) *but* Amnon alone is dead (Qr om. אִם). Sq. imv. Is 65[18] Ez 12[23] Je 39[12] 2 Ch 25[8]. Sts. also, though rarely (and not certainly), כִּי אִם appears to have the force of *only* even without a previous neg.: Gn 40[14] כִּי אִם־זְכַרְתַּנִי אִתְּךָ *only* have (?) me in remembrance with thyself (but rd. perh. אַךְ for כִּי; v Dr[§ 119 δ n.], the use of a bare pf., without לוּ, or even waw consec., to express a wish or command is unexampled), Nu 24[22] כִּי אִם־ יִהְיֶה לְבָע�ֵר קָיִן: *only*, *nevertheless*, the Kenite shall be for extermination (cf. Di), Jb 42[8] (De Di) כִּי אִם־פָּנָיו אֶשָּׂא. **c.** after an oath כִּי אִם appears to=a strengthened כִּי (cf. בְּלֹתִי כִּי אִם, אִם־עַד אִם: אִם **1 c**), introducing the fact sworn to (v. כִּי **1 c**): 2 K 5[20] as יי liveth, כִּי אִם־רַצְתִּי כִּי *surely* I will run (pf. of certitude) after him, etc., Je 51[14] (Ges Hi Gf RV) *surely* I will fill thee with men (viz. assailants), etc. (but Ew Ke Ch treat the particles as separate (כִּי as כִּי **1 c**): though I have filled thee with men—i. e. increased thy population—, yet shall they—the assailants—lift up the shout against thee), 2 S 15[21] Kt (Qr omits אִם); after an assever. part. Ru 3[12] Kt וְעַתָּה כִּי אָמְנָם כִּי אִם גּוֹאֵל אָנֹכִי and now, yea indeed, *surely* I am thy kinsman (Qr omits אִם); the oath being understood, Ju 15[7] if ye do thus, כִּי אִם־נֹקַמְתִּי *surely* (Ges *hercle*) I will avenge myself, 1 S 21[6] כִּי אִם־אִשָּׁה עֻצְּרָה לָנוּ *of a truth* women have been kept from us, etc., 1 K 20[6] *surely* to-morrow I will send, etc., Pr 23[18] (v. De) *surely* there *is* a reward; perh. also Jb 42[8].

†כִּי עַל כֵּן *forasmuch as*, a peculiar phrase found Gn 18[5] 19[8] 33[10] 38[26] Nu 10[31] 14[43] Ju 6[22] 2 S 18[20] Qr (rightly), Je 29[28] 38[4]—lit. *therefore*, emphasizing the ground pleonastically (Ew[§ 353 a]). The orig. force of the phrase is traceable in some of the passages in which it occurs, as Gn 18[5] let me fetch a morsel of bread, and comfort your heart; כִּי־עַל־כֵּן עֲבַרְתֶּם עַל עַבְדְּכֶם *for therefore* (sc. to partake of such hospitality) are ye come to your servant, Nu 14[43] the Amalekite and the Canaanite are there, and ye will fall by the sword, כִּי־עַל־כֵּן שַׁבְתֶּם *for therefore* (to encounter such a fate) have ye turned back from יי, etc.: but in process of time the distinct sense of its component parts was no doubt gradually obscured, and it thus came to be used conventionally, as a *mere* particle of causation, even where there was no preceding statement to which עַל כֵּן *therefore* could be explicitly referred. אֲשֶׁר עַל כֵּן appears to be used similarly (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8 c**) †Jb 34[27].

II. כִּי, *branding*, v. sub כוה.

†[כִּיד] **n.[m.]** only sf. כִּידוֹ Jb 21[20], meaning unknown; rd. prob. פִּידוֹ *his misfortune* (as 12[5] etc.)

כִּיד (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. كَيَدَ in sense *labour*, *take pains*, *strive*, or *struggle* with, كَيْدٌ *war*).

†I. כִּידוֹן **n.[m.]** dart, javelin (NH *id.*)—abs. כ׳ Jos 8[18]+6 t.; כִּידֹן Je 50[42]; cstr. כִּידוֹן 1 S 17[6];—*dart*, *javelin* (distinct fr. חֲנִית *spear*, *lance*, q. v.), (ד)נטה בַּכּ׳ אשר ביד Jos 8[18.18], cf. v[26]; בְּחֶרֶב רַעַשׁ כ׳ Jb 41[21] *the rushing sound of a dart*; וּבַחֲנִית וּבְכ׳ 1 S 17[45] (weapons of Goliath), כ׳ נְחֹשֶׁת בֵּין כְּתֵפָיו v[6] (חֲנִית in v[7]); +חֲנִית Jb 39[23] also; קֶשֶׁת וְכ׳ Je 6[23] 50[42].

†II. כִּידֹן **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 13[9], ⒼL Χεδων, A Χειλω; =נָכוֹן 2 S 6[6] (Ⓖ Νωδαβ, A Ναχων, ⒼL Ορνα).

כִּידוֹד v. sub כדד; כִּידוֹר v. sub כדר.

†כִּיוּן **n.pr.dei** Am 5[26], prob.=As. *kaivânu*, planet *Saturn* (Ar. and Pers. كَيْوَانُ, Syr. ܟܝܘܢ),

regarded as god; orig. pronunc. כִּיְוָן Schr[COT ad loc., cf. Kö[II. 151] (pointing כִּיּוּן intended to suggest √כון as something *established, firm*); *kaimănu=kaiânu*, acc. to Jen[Cosm. ill. 502] who der. fr. כון (cf. Thes; so Zim[BP 17]); >Hpt[ZA II. 266, 281 f.] rds. כִּיְוָן (for כְּאֵמָן *), reading the Babyl. name *Ka'âmânu*; v. also M-A[JBL 1892, xi. 86 n. 39].

כִּיּוֹר, v. sub I. כור.

כִּילַי, כְּלַי Is 32[5.7] v. נכל (Kö[II. 118]).

†כִּילַפּוֹת **n.**[**f.**] axe (loan-word (cf. Frä[74]) fr. As. *kalappatu* v. Dl[HWB 333])—בְּכַשִּׁיל וְכִ׳ יַהֲלֻמֵּנוּ ψ 74[6] (‖ קַרְדֻּמּוֹת v[5]).

כִּימָה v. sub כום.

†כִּיס **n.m.**[Pr 1, 14] bag, purse (perh. kindred with כּוּס, q.v.; Ar. كِيسٌ (prob. fr. Pers. كِيسَهْ Lane[2640]); Eth. **ከስ:** NH כִּיס; Aram. כִּיסָא, כִּיסָּא; Palm. מן כיסה *from his purse* = at his own expense, Vog[p. 13 al.])—*bag*, in which were carried: **a.** weights (v. אֶבֶן **5**) Dt 25[13] Mi 6[11] Pr 16[11]; **b.** money, i.e. *a purse* Is 46[6] Pr 1[14].

כִּיר, [כִּיר], כִּירַיִם v. sub I. כור.

כִּישׁוֹר v. sub כשר.

כֻּכָּה v. sub כה p. 462 supr.

כֹּכָר v. sub כרר; כֹּל v. sub I. כלל.

†[כָּלָא] **vb.** shut up, restrain, withhold (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּלָא, כְּלֵי; Eth. **ከለአ:** *restrain, hinder*; As. *kâlû, id.*; Ar. كَلَأَ *protect* Qor 21[43] cf. Ba[ZMG 1887, 605 Anm. 4])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. כְּלָאוֹ Je 32[3]; 3 fs. כְּלָאָה Hg 1[10]; 2 fs. sf. כְּלִתַּנִי 1 S 25[33]; 1 s. כָּלִאתִי ψ 119[101]; 3 pl. כָּלְאוּ Hg 1[10], כָּלוּ 1 S 6[10]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְלֶה Gn 23[6]; 2 ms. תִּכְלָא ψ 40[12]; 2 fs. תִּכְלָאִי Is 43[6]; 1 s. אֶכְלָא ψ 40[10]; *Imv.* sf. כְּלָאֵם Nu 11[28]; *Inf. cstr.* לִכְלוֹא Ec 8[8]; *Pt. pass.* כָּלוּא Je 32[2], כָּלֻא ψ 88[9]; (on the metapl. forms, as if fr. כלה, v. Ges[§ 75, 21 c] Kö[I. 611]);—**1.** *shut up*, c. acc. 1 S 6[10] (+ בְּ loc.), Je 32[3]; pt. pass. Je 32[2] (בְּ lcc.), fig. ψ 88[9] (opp. יצא). **2.** *restrain*, c. acc. 1 S 25[33] (+ מִבּוֹא בְּרָמִים), ψ 119[101] (+ מִכָּל־); כְּלָאֵם (sc. מֵהִתְנַבֵּא) Nu 11[28]; כִּ׳ אֶת־הָרוּחַ Ec 8[8]. On ψ 74[11] v. כלה **Pi. 2.** **3.** *withhold*, כִּ׳ אֶת־קִבְרוֹ מִמְּךָ מִקֶּבֶר מֵתֶךָ Gn 23[6](P), כִּ׳ רַחֲמֶיךָ מִמֶּנִּי ψ 40[12], Hg 1[10b], prob. also v[a] (rd. כָּלָא for MT ⑤ מְכַלֶּה,We); abs. אַל־תִּכְלָאִי (sc. exiles) Is 43[6] (‖ תֵּנִי). **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּכָּלֵא הַגֶּשֶׁם מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 8[2] (J), *and the rain from heaven was restrained*, cf. וַיִּכָּלְאוּ מַיִם רַבִּים Ez 31[15] (in fig.; ‖ מנע); וַיִּכָּלֵא הָעָם מֵהָבִיא Ex 36[6](P). **Pi.** [Pf. כִּלָּא and] *Inf. cstr.* לְכַלֵּא v. כלה **Pi.**

†כֶּלֶא **n.**[**m.**] confinement, restraint, imprisonment;—abs. כ׳ 1 K 22[27]+6 t.; sf. כִּלְאוֹ 2 K 25[29] Je 52[33]; pl. כְּלָאִים Is 42[22];—*confinement*, in combin. בֵּית (ה)כ׳ (cf. As. *bît kâli, prison*, Dl[HWB 328]) 1 K 22[27]=2 Ch 18[26], 2 K 17[4] Je 37[15.18] Is 42[7]; בָּתֵּי כְלָאִים v[22] (cf. בֵּית **1** (ε) (2) p. 109 supr.; v. also כלוא infr.); בִּגְדֵי כִלְאוֹ 2 K 25[29]= Je 52[33] *garments of imprisonment* = prison-garb.

†כלוא Qr, כִּלְיָא Kt **n.**[**m.**] id.;—בֵּית הַכ׳ Je 37[4] 52[31] (v. כֶּלֶא supr.)

†1. מִכְלָה (incorrect for מכלא) **n.** [**m.**] enclosure, fold;—גֶּוֶר מִמֵּ׳ צֹאן Hb 3[17]; pl. cstr. לִמְכֹּא מִמִּכְלְאֹת צֹאן ψ 78[70] (obj. David); pl. sf. מִמִּכְלְאֹתֶיךָ 50[9] (obj. he-goats).—II. מִכְלָה v. sub כלה.

†כִּלְאַיִם **n.**[**m.**]**du.** two kinds (Ar. كِلَا, كِلَتَا *both*; Eth. **ከለኤ:** *two*; perh. also כלאי MI[23] *both, two*, Nö[LCB 1889, 61], cf. Dr[Sm xcii]; Sm u. So[MI, 1886] suggest *reservoirs*; v. also כְּלִי)—בְּהֶמְתְּךָ לֹא תַרְבִּיעַ כִּ׳ Lv 19[19] *not cause thy cattle to breed* (in) *two kinds*; שָׂדְךָ לֹא תִזְרַע כִּ׳ v[19](H); לֹא תִזְרָע כִּ׳ Dt 22[9](both כִּלְאָיִם); כַּרְמְךָ כִּ׳ Lv 19[19](H); —only in law of H and D against mixtures.

†כִּלְאָב **n.pr.m.** second son of David, 2 S 3[3]= דָּנִיֵּאל 1 Ch 3[1], v. **1.** p. 193 supr.

כלב (√of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes regards כֶּלֶב as onomatop.)

†כֶּלֶב **n.m.**[1 S 24, 15] dog (NH *id.*; Ph. כלב; Aram. כַּלְבָּא, כַּלְבָּ; Ar. كَلْبٌ; Eth. **ከልብ:** As. *kalbu* Dl[HWB 328])—abs. כ׳ Ju 7[5]+16 t., כֶּלֶב ψ 59[7.15]; pl. כְּלָבִים 1 K 14[11]+12 t.; cstr. כַּלְבֵי Jb 30[1]; sf. כְּלָבֶיךָ ψ 68[24];—*dog*: **a.** lit. 1 K 14[11] 16[4] 21[19.19.23.24] 22[38] 2 K 9[10.36] (all of fierce, hungry dogs, devouring dead bodies and licking blood); cf. Je 15[3] and (לְשׁוֹן כְּלָבֶיךָ) ψ 68[24]; eating torn flesh, Ex 22[30](E), כַּלְבֵי צֹאנִי = *my sheep-dogs*, only Jb 30[1] (in both these with implied inferiority); dog-sacrifice was a heathen rite Is 66[3] (Di al.); v. esp. RS[Sem. i. 273 (291), 925 (343)]; in various sim. Ju 7[5] Pr 26[11.17] ψ 59[7.15]; in proverbial sayings: לֹא לְכִ׳ חַי הוּא טוֹב מִמֶּ׳ Ex 11[7] (v. I. חרץ); יָחֲרֹץ־כ׳ לְשֹׁנוֹ

הָאֲרִיֵה הַמֵּת Ec 9^4. **b.** applied, fig., to men, in contempt 1 S 17^{43}, so of psalmist's enemies ψ $22^{17.21}$, or in excessive humility 2 K 8^{13}; still more emphatically כ׳ מֵת *a dead dog*, הַכ׳ הַמֵּת 2 S 9^8 16^9; also כ׳ רֹאשׁ 3^8; כְּלָבִים אֹלְמִים Is 56^{10} (of misleading prophets), הַכ׳ עַזֵּי נֶפֶשׁ v^{11} (*id.*); כ׳ was name given to male temple-prostitutes Dt 23^{19} (v. Dr; cf. קָדֵשׁ).

†כָּלֵב **n.pr.m.** (Nab. n.pr. כלבא Eut(Nö)$^{p.55}$. כלבו Vog$^{Nab.6}$; cf. also We$^{Skizzen\ u.Vorarbeiten\ iii.\ 217}$; on כָּלֵב = *dog-clan*, v. RS$^{K\ 17,\ 190\ f.,\ 219,\ 254}$);—son of יְפֻנֶּה (Ⓖ Χαλεβ; cf. Lag$^{BN\ 78}$), called הַקְּנִזִּי (v. קְנַז) in JE, Nu 32^{12} Jos $14^{6.14}$, cf. 15^{17} = Ju 1^{13}, Ju 3^9 (where קְנַז is brother of כ׳), also 1 Ch 4^{15}; treated as full Judahite only in P Nu 13^6 (v. GFM$^{Ju\ p.\ 30\ f.}$) the one of the spies who (with Joshua) reported well of Canaan $14^{6.24.30.38}$; also 26^{65} 34^{19} Dt 1^{36} Jos 14^{13} $15^{13.14.16.18}$ 21^{12} (P = 1 Ch 6^{41}) Ju $1^{12.14.15.20}$ (‖ with Jos 15); = clan of Caleb 1 S 30^{14} (disting. from Judah). Caleb is called בֶּן־חֶצְרוֹן 1 Ch 2^{18}, cf. v$^{19.42.46.48.49.50}$ = כְּלוּבַי v^9; בִּכְלֵב אֶפְרָתָה 1 Ch 2^{24}, rd. perh. כ׳ בָּא, so Ⓖ 𝔙, cf. Kau^{AT} (v. אֶפְרָתָה p. 68 supr.)

†כָּלְבִּי **adj.gent.** of כָּלֵב 1 S 25^3 Qr (Kt כָּלְבּוֹ).

†כְּלוּב **n.pr.m.** **1.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 4^{11}, Ⓖ Χαλεβ (acc. to We$^{Centlb.\ 20,\ Hist.\ 218}$ = כָּלֵב בֶּן־ חֶצְרוֹן; rd. also for בַּרְמִי v^1). **2.** father of one of David's officers, acc. to 1 Ch 27^{26} (Ⓖ Χουβουδ, A Χελουβ, Ⓖ L Χαλουβ).

†כִּלּוּבִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Hezron of Judah, acc. to 1 Ch 2^9 (Ⓖ Χαβελ, A Χαλεβ, Ⓖ L Χαλωβι), = כָּלֵב v^{18} etc. (see כָּלֵב **2**).

†כְּלוּב **n.m.**$^{Je\ 5,\ 27}$ basket, cage (√dub.; NH *id.*, כְּלִיבָה; Aram. כְּלוּבָא in Lexx.; Tel Am. *kilubi, bird-net*, cf. Zim$^{ZA\ vi.\ 145,\ 147}$)—abs. כְּלוּב מָלֵא עוֹף Je 5^{27} *like a cage full of birds*; cstr. כְּלוּב קַיִץ Am $8^{1.2}$ *a basket of summer fruit.*

I. כלה ‡ ‡ 203 **vb.** be complete, at an end, **finished, accomplished, spent** (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ph. כלה; As. *kalû, put an end to*, and *cease, vanish* Dl$^{HWB\ 329}$; late Aram. כְּלָא *cease, perish* (not 𝔗); on root-meaning *enclose* cf. כלא and Ba$^{ZMG\ 1887,\ 605}$)—†**Qal** *Pf.* כָּ׳ 1 K 6^{38}+; 3 fs. כָּלְתָה 1 S 20^7+; 1 s. כָּלִיתִי ψ 39^{11}; 3 pl. כָּלוּ Jb 19^{27}+; 2 mpl. כְּלִיתֶם Mal 3^6; וְכִלִיתֶם consec. Ez 13^{14}; 1 pl. כָּלִינוּ ψ 90^7, etc.; *Impf.* יִכְלֶה Pr 22^8; juss. יְכַל Jb 33^{21} (v. Dr$^{§\ 171\text{-}173}$ Ges$^{§\ 109.\ 2\ b\ Anm.}$ Da$^{Syut.\ §\ 51\ R.\ 5;\ 64\ R.\ 6}$); 3 fs. תִּכְלָה 1 K 17^{14}; וַתִּכַל Ex 39^{32} + 2 S 13^{39} (v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִכְלוּ Is 1^{28}+, יְכַלְיוּן Is 31^3, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* כְּלוֹת Ru 2^{23}+, etc.;— **1. a.** *be complete, at an end*, of a period of time Gn 41^{53} (E; opp. III. חלל Hiph. *begin* v^{54}), Je 8^{20} (‖ עבר); so of action or event, with emphasis on time Is 10^{25} 24^{13} Ru 2^{23} 2 Ch 29^{28} (opp. הֵחֵל v^{27}), v^{34} Dn 12^7 (‖ קֵץ v$^{6.9}$);—vid. also **2 b** infr. **b.** *be completed, finished*, of a work: temple 1 K 6^{38} 1 Ch 28^{20} 2 Ch 8^{16} (‖ שָׁלַם), tabernacle Ex 39^{32} (P). **c.** *be accomplished, fulfilled*, only of purposed wrath, or prediction of י׳, Ez 5^{13} (‖ הֲנִיחוֹתִי v^b, see **Pi.**), Dn 11^{36} 2 Ch 36^{22} = Ezr 1^1. **d.** be ideally complete, *be determined*, always in bad sense, *plotted*, subj. הָרָעָה: sq. מֵעִם of agent 1 S 20^7, also v^9 (+ עַל לָבוֹא), + v^{33} (rd. הֻכְלְתָה, for MT הִיא כָּלָה, Ⓖ We Dr Kit Bu); כ׳ הָרָעָה אֶל־אֲדֹנֵינוּ וְעַל־כָּל־בֵּיתוֹ 25^{17}; sq. מֵאֵת of agent Est 7^7 (+ אֵלָיו). **2. a.** *be spent, used up* (prop. *come to an end*), of water Gn 21^{15} (E), meal 1 K $17^{14.16}$. **b.** *waste away, be exhausted, fail*, lit. of fading grass Is 15^6 (‖ לֹא היה יָבֵשׁ), of vintage 32^{10} (opp. בּוֹא), of vanishing cloud Jb 7^9 (in sim., ‖ הלך); fig. of fleeting days of life v^6 (‖ קלל), cf. ψ 102^4 and כָּלוּ בְיָגוֹן חַיַּי ψ 31^{11}, Je 20^{18}; v. also **1 a** supr.; of flesh Jb 33^{21}, cf. of vital strength ψ 71^9, כָּשַׁל וּשְׁאֵר Pr 5^{11}, כ׳ שְׁאֵרִי וּלְבָבִי ψ 73^{26}, subj. רוּחִי 143^7; once of י׳s compassion לֹא־כָלוּ רַחֲמָיו La 3^{22} (‖ תמם, on txt. see VB); esp. of eyes exhausted by weeping La 2^{11}, strained by looking (fig.) for relief or refreshment, *fail, languish* 4^{17} ψ 69^4 Jb 11^{20} 17^5 Je 14^6 (of wild asses); sq. אֶל La 4^{17}; sq. לְ in spiritual sense ψ $119^{82.123}$; similarly (sq. לְ) of נפשׁ exhausted by *longing* ψ 84^3 (‖ נכסף), 119^{81}, כָּלוּ כְלָיַי בְּחַקֶּיךָ Jb 19^{27}; so also 2 S 13^{39} where rd. (for MT וְתִכַל דְּוִד הַמֶּ׳) וְתִכֶל רוּחַ הַמֶּלֶךְ *and the spirit of the king pined* to go forth unto Absalom, cf. ⒼL We Klo Dr Kit Bu. **c.** *come to an end, vanish = perish, be destroyed*, by י׳s judgment Is 1^{28} (‖ שָׁבַר), 16^4 (‖ אָפֵס), תַּמּוּ), 29^{20} (‖ נִכְרַת, אָפֵס), 31^3 (‖ נפל, כשל), וּבַחֲרֵב וּבְרָעָב יִכְלוּ Je 16^4, cf. 44^{27} (‖ תֻּמַּם), Ez 5^{12} (‖ מוּת, נָפַל), 13^{14} Mal 3^6 ψ $37^{20.20}$ (‖ אבד), Jb 4^9 (‖ *id.*), ψ 71^{13} (‖ בּוּשׁ); hyperbol., of severe discipline 39^{11} 90^7 (‖ נבהל); of prosperity of a people Is 21^{16}; שֵׁבֶט עֶבְרָתוֹ יִכְלֶה Pr 22^8 *the rod of his wrath perishes*

(>Ew al. *is accomplished*, of God's wrath).— Dn 12[7] rd. perh. וְכִכְלוֹת יַד נִפֵּץ עַם קֹדֶשׁ *and when the power of the shatterer of the holy people should come to an end*, so Bev after 𝔊 (for difficult MT וּכְכַלּוֹת נַפֵּץ יַד־עַם־קֹדֶשׁ)†.

Pi.$_{140}$ *Pf.* כִּלָּה Gn 18[33]+, כִּלָּא Pr 16[30] Baer (van d. H כִּלָּה), sf. כִּלָּנוּ 2 S 21[5], כִּלָּם La 2[22]; 3 fs. consec. וְכִלָּתָה Ho 11[6], sf. וְכִלָּתִּיו consec. Zc 5[4]; 1 s. כִּלִּיתִי Nu 25[11], כִּלִּיתִי Is 49[4], וְכִלִּיתִי Ez 6[12]+ 2 t.; sf. כִּלִּיתִים Ez 22[31], וְכִלִּיתִיךָ consec. Ex 33[5]; 3 pl. כִּלּוּ Gn 24[19]+, etc.; *Impf.* יְכַלֶּה Is 10[18]; וַיְכַל Gn 2[2]; 3 fs. וַתְּכַל Gn 24[19]+2 S 13[39] (but rd. וַתִּכֶל We Dr al., and v. **Qal 2 b**); 1 s. אֲכַלֶּה Gn 24[25]+4 t.; וַאֲכַל Ez 43[8]; sf. אֲכַלֶךָּ Ex 33[3] (Kö[1. 545]); 3 mpl. יְכַלּוּ Jb 36[11]+21[13] Qr (Kt יבלו; v. בלה p. 115 supr.), +, etc.; *Imv.* כַּלֵּה ψ 59[14.14]+74[11] (but text dub., v. infr., **2**); mpl. כַּלּוּ Ex 5[13]; *Inf. abs.* כַּלֵּה 1 S 3[12]+5 t.; *cstr.* לְכַלֹּא Dn 9[24] (metapl. form), כַּלּוֹת 1 S 2[33]+, etc.; *Pt.* מְכַלֶּה Je 14[12] Jb 9[22]; fpl. מְכַלּוֹת **Lv 26[16]**;—**1.** †**a.** *complete, bring to an end, finish* a thing, task, work, etc., c. acc. rei Ex 5[13.14] (+inf.; both J), 1 K 6[9.14] 7[1] Ez 42[15], Gn 2[2] 6[16] Ex 40[33] (P), Ru 2[21] 2 Ch 31[1] 2 Ch 7[11] Ezr 9[1], so לְכַלֹּא הַפֶּשַׁע Dn 9[24] *to make an end of the transgression* (cf. VB Bev); Lv 23[22] (modified from 19[9] q.v. infr.); acc. om. 2 Ch 31[7] (opp. הֵחֵל לְ), 24[10.14] Ne 3[34]. †**b.** *complete* a period of time יָמִים Ez 4[6.8]; *complete* one's days, enjoy the full measure of human life Jb 21[13] 36[11], or *bring* one's years *to an end* ψ 90[9], with added idea of transitoriness. **c.** *finish* doing a thing, usu. sq. ל inf. Gn 18[33] 24[15.19.19.22] (all J), 17[22] Ex 31[18] Nu 4[15] (all P), Am 7[2] 1 K 1[41] 2 Ch 29[29] Ru 3[3]+31 t. incl. 2 S 11[19], where obj. of infin. precedes it, v. Dr, so Lv 19[9] (cf. 23[22] supr.); +1 Ch 27[24] (לְ inf. om.; opp. הֵחֵל לְ), 2 Ch 29[17]; +Dn 12[7] (inf. without לְ; but see **Qal 2 c** ad fin.); sq. מִן inf., 1 S 10[13] 2 S 6[18]=1 Ch 16[2], Ex 34[33] Lv 16[20] Jos 19[51] (all P), Ez 43[23]. †**d.** *make an end, end,* sq. בְּ *make an end with,* finish dealing with 2 Ch 20[23] Ezr 10[17]; abs., opp. הֵחֵל, בַּגָּדוֹל הֵחֵל וּבַקָּטֹן כִּלָּה Gn 44[12] (J) *he began with the eldest and with the youngest he ended;* so inf. abs. adverb. הָחֵל וְכַלֵּה 1 S 3[12] *a beginning and an ending,* i. e. doing it thoroughly (v. Dr); also עַד־כַּלֵּה=*utterly* 2 K 13[17.19], *to extremity* Ezr 9[14] (of יי's anger), עַד־לְכַלֵּה (late) =*completely* 2 Ch 24[10] (until all had given), 31[1] (until all were destroyed). †**e.** *accomplish, fulfil, bring to pass,* a thing Ru 3[18]; c. acc. of יי's wrath (חֲמָתוֹ) La 4[11]; so (אַפִּי, חֲמָתִי) +ב pers. Ez 5[13] 6[12] 7[8] 13[15] 20[8.21]. †**f.** *accomplish* in thought, *determine* (cf. **Qal 1 d**) sq. רָעָה Pr 16[30] (‖ חשׁב). †**2. a.** *put an end to, cause to cease* Nu 17[25] (+מֵעָלַי); וַיְכַל־בַּהֶבֶל יְמֵיהֶם ψ 78[33] *and he consumed (caused to vanish) in vanity their days.* **b.** *cause to fail, exhaust, use up, spend,* חִצַּי אֲכַלֶּה־בָּם Dt 32[23] *my arrows will I exhaust against them;* exhaust one's strength כֹּחַ Is 49[4] (‖ יָגַע); the eyes (by weeping; cf. **Qal 2 b**) 1 S 2[33] Jb 31[16]; of a disease, *consume* the eyes Lv 26[16] (H). **c.** *destroy,* sts. *exterminate:* (1) men subj., c. acc. pers. 2 S 21[5] 22[39] (‖ מחץ), Dt 7[22] 2 Ch 8[8] Je 10[25] (‖ אכל), La 2[22] ψ 119[87]; esp. in phr. עַד כַּלּוֹתָם 1 S 15[18] (on txt. v. Dr), 2 S 22[38] (‖ השׁמיד)=ψ 18[38], 1 K 22[11]=2 Ch 18[10]; (2) God subj., c. acc. pers. Jos 24[20](E), Is 10[18] (Assyrian host, under fig. of forest); Je 5[3] Ex 32[10] 33[3.5] (JE), Nu 16[21] 17[10] 25[11] (all P), Lv 26[44] (H), Ez 20[13] 22[31] 43[8] Jb 9[22]; עַד כַּלֹּתוֹ אֹתָךְ Dt 28[21], עַד כַּלּוֹתִי אוֹתָם Je 9[15] 49[37]; abs. ψ 59[14.14]; so also (si vera l.) 74[11] (see VB; Bi Che בְּקֶרֶב חֵקְךָ תְּכַלֶּא and thy right hand (why) *keepest thou in thy bosom*); acc.+ב instr. Je 14[12] (by sword, famine, and pestilence); sts. the instrument of יי's judgment becomes grammat. subj.; subj. הַחֶרֶב Ho 11[6] (obj. בְּדָיו, of city; ‖ אכל), subj. עֶגֶל Is 27[10] (obj. סְעַפֶּיהָ; ‖ רָעָה), subj. flying roll Zc 5[4] (obj. house). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. כֻּלּוּ ψ 72[20] *be finished, ended; Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְכֻלּוּ Gn 2[1] *be completed* (P).

†כְּלָה **n. f. completion, complete destruction, consumption, annihilation;** alw. this form;—**1.** *completion,* but only as adv., and dubious: *completely, altogether* Gn 18[21] (J; rd. בֻּלָּם Ol Kau Buhl), Ex 11[1] (si vera l.) **2.** *complete destruction, consumption, annihilation:* **a.** almost alw. by God, esp. עָשָׂה כ׳ Is 10[23] (+וְנֶחֱרָצָה), Na 1[8] (2 acc., si vera l.; Buhl[ZAW 1885, 181] prop. בְּקִמּוֹ for מְקוֹמָהּ v. Id[HWB 12] Kau AT, Text Krit. Erläut. p. 65; v. also מָקוֹם sub קום), v[9] Je 4[27] Ne 9[31] (2 acc.); +אֶת pers.=*with,* pregn. sense,=*in dealing with* (cf. II. אֵת **1 d**), Zp 1[18] (כ׳ אַךְ נִבְהָלָה), Je 5[18] 30[11]=46[28] (אִתְּךָ=אוֹתָךְ), Ez 11[13] 20[17] (אֹתָם=אוֹתָם); +בְּכָל־גּוֹיִם Je 30[11] 46[28]; without עשׂה: כ׳ וְנֶחֱרָצָה שָׁמַעְתִּי Is 28[22], עַד־כ׳ וְנ׳ Dn 9[27] (on both cf. Is 10[23] Zp 1[18]); לְכָלָה *for annihilation* Ez 13[13] (si vera l., v. Co), וְלֹא לְהַשְׁחִית לְכ׳ 2 Ch 12[12]. **b.** by men, וְכ׳ אַל־ תַּעֲשׂוּ Je 5[10]; וְכ׳ בְּיָדוֹ Dn 11[16] *and* (i. e. *with*) *annihilation in his hand.*

†[כָּלֶה] **adj.** failing with desire, longing, only fpl. וְעֵינֶיךָ רֹאוֹת וְכָלוֹת אֲלֵיהֶם Dt 28[32] *while thine eyes look and fail longingly for them* (cf. vb. כלה **Qal 2 b**, and כְּלָיוֹן infr.)

†כִּלְהִי Kt, כְּלוּהִי Qr **n.pr.m.** (? ✓ I. כלה)—one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10[35], Ⓖ Χελκεια, A Χελια, ⓖL Χελιασουβ.

†כְּלָיוֹן **n.m. 1.** failing, pining; **2.** annihilation (on format. cf. Lag[BN 200]);—**1.** cstr. כְּלְיוֹן עֵינַיִם Dt 28[65] *failing of eyes* (in longing, cf. foregoing, and v. Dr). **2.** כְּלָיוֹן חָרוֹץ Is 10[22] *annihilation, strictly decided.*

†כִּלְיוֹן **n.pr.m.** one of Naomi's sons Ru 1[2.5] 4[9], Ⓖ Κελαιων, Χελαιων, Χελεων, ⓖL Χελλαιων (on etym. cf. Jer.; vid. Lag[Onom. ed. 2, 62, 5]).

†II. [כִּיכְלָה] **n.**[f.] completeness, perfection;—only pl. cstr. intens. מְכִלוֹת זָהָב 2 Ch 4[21] *perfections of gold* = purest gold.—1. מְכִלָה v. sub כלא.

†תִּכְלָה **n.f.** completeness, perfection;—לְכָל־תִּכְלָה רָאִיתִי קֵץ ψ 119[96] *to all perfection have I seen an end.*

†תַּכְלִית **n.f.** end, completeness;—ת׳ abs. Jb 11[7] 28[3]; cstr. Ne 3[21]+2 t.;—**1.** *end,* וְעַד־ת׳ בֵּית וגו׳ Ne 3[21] *even unto the end of the house of* Eliashib; עַד־ת׳ אוֹר עִם־חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 26[10] *unto the end of* (=boundary betw.) *light and darkness;* וּלְכָל־ת׳ הוּא חוֹקֵר 28[3] *and to every end* (=to the farthest limit) *he exploreth;* עַד־ת׳ שַׁדַּי תִּמְצָא Jb 11[7] *unto the end of Shadday wilt thou reach* (so as to know him fully)? **2.** *completeness,* as acc. of manner (Da[Synt. § 70 b]) ת׳ שִׂנְאָה שְׂנֵאתִים ψ 139[22] *with completeness of hatred I hate them.*

כְּלִי[324] **n.m.**[Ho 8, 8] article, utensil, vessel (NH *id.;* acc. to Thes fr. כלה = *conficere,* like Ger. *Zeug* fr. *zeugen;* prop. therefore anything *finished, made, produced;* acc. to Ba[ZMG 1887, 605] fr. meaning *enclose, contain;* he finds pl. of כְּלִי in כלאי M-I[23] (cf. כְּלָאִים)—כ׳ abs. Je 18[4]+; כְּלִי 1 S 17[49] 21[5]; cstr. כְּלִי Ho 13[15]+; sf. כֶּלְיְךָ הַכֶּלִי Dt 23[25]; pl. כֵּלִים Ex 22[6]+; cstr. כְּלֵי Gn 24[53]+; sf. כֶּלַי Gn 31[37]+2 t.; כֶּלְיְךָ Gn 27[3] Ez 12[4]; כֶּלֵינוּ 1 S 9[7]; כְּלֵיכֶם Gn 43[11]+; כְּלֵיהֶם Jos 7[11]+;—**1.** in gen., *article, object,* made of any material, *thing,* esp. thing of value כ׳ זָהָב 1 S 6[8.15] (images of mice, etc.), personal or household property Gn 31[37.37] (E; v[b] כֹּל כְּלֵי־בֵיתֶךָ), 45[20] (E), כְּלֵי בֵית־ טוֹבְיָהוּ Ne 13[8], Jos 7[11] (JE), כֶּסֶף אוֹ כֵלִים Ex 22[6] (E) *money* or *articles* (property), כְּלֵי־פֶז Jb 28[17] (appar. coll.); *things carried,* pl. = *stuff, load, baggage* (*impedimenta*) 1 S 17[22.22], appar. = *baggage-train* 10[22] 25[13] 30[24] Is 10[28]; (cf. Gn 31[37] supr.); כְּלֵי גוֹלָה *things of exile,* i.e. the most necessary articles, such as exiles may take, Je 46[19] Ez 12[3.4 b.7 b], cf. v[4 a.7 a]; = *ornaments* or *jewels* Gn 24[53] (J; כ׳ כֶּסֶף וכ׳ זָהָב, prob. = ornaments), כ׳ כסף וכ׳ זהב also Ex 3[22] 11[2] 12[35] (all E); Is 61[10], Ex 35[22] Nu 31[50], כְּלֵי מַעֲשֶׂה v[51] (all P), כְּלֵי יְקָר Pr 20[15] (in fig.), כ׳ תִּפְאַרְתֵּךְ Ez 16[17.39] 23[26] (all in fig.); כְּלֵי נְחֹשֶׁת as merchandise Ez 27[13]; כֵּלִים as cargo of ship Jon 1[5]; כסף וזהב וּכְלֵי נְחֹשֶׁת וּבַרְזֶל Jos 6[19.24] (JE; spoil of war); of any household article (on which one sits) Lv 15[4.6.22.23.26] (all P); of skin Nu 31[20], or wood v[20] (P); כְּלִי חֶמְדָּה Na 2[10] *precious thing,* so Ho 13[15] (fig.), Je 25[34] (sim.), 2 Ch 32[27] Dn 11[8], כלי חֲמוּדוֹת 2 Ch 20[25] (appar. = ornaments); also כְּלִי אֵין־חֵפֶץ בּוֹ Je 22[28] (fig. of Coniah, ‖ עֶצֶב נִבְזֶה נָפוּץ), Ho 8[8] (sim.; cf. Je 48[38] infr.); †specif. of *garments* (one's 'things'): כְּלִי־גֶבֶר Dt 22[5] (‖ שִׂמְלַת אִשָּׁה), so כְּלֵי עוֹר Lv 13[49] (cf. מְלֹאכֶת עוֹר v[48]), v[52.53.57.58.59] (all P). **2.** *utensil, implement, apparatus:* †**a.** *implement* of hunting and (esp.) war, = *weapon* Gn 27[3] (J), 1 S 20[40] 21[9] (גַּם חַרְבִּי וְגַם כֵּלַי), 1 K 11[8] = 2 Ch 23[7], 1 K 11[11] Is 54[16.17] Je 22[7]; prob. also Nu 35[22], כְּלִי עֵץ־יָד v[16], כְּלִי בַרְזֶל v[18] (all P); כְּלֵי חָמָס Gn 49[5] (poem); כְּלֵי מַשְׁחֵתוֹ Ez 9[1], כ׳ מַפָּצוֹ v[2]; fig. of God's weapons כְּלֵי־מָוֶת ψ 7[14] (‖ חִצָּיו); כ׳ וַעֲמוֹ Is 13[5] Je 50[25]; of entire equipment of warrior, *armour* or *armament* offensive and defensive 1 S 17[54] (cf. v[5ff.]), 21[6.9] (v. Dr[Sm 139. 293]), 31[9.10] = 1 Ch 10[9.10]; hence (כְּלָיו) נֹשֵׂא כֵלִים *armour-* or *weapon-bearer* Ju 9[54] 1 S 14[1.6.7.12.12.13.13.14.17] 16[21] 31[4.4.5.6] = 1 Ch 10[4.4.5], 2 S 18[15] 23[37] = 1 Ch 11[39]; fig. וְכֶלֵי כְלָיו רָעִים Is 32[7] *and a knave, his weapons* (i.e. devices, Che 'machinations') *are evil;* more precisely כְּלֵי מִלְחָמָה Ju 18[11.16.17] 1 S 8[12] 2 S 1[27] Dt 1[41] Je 21[4] 51[20] (fig.), Ez 32[27] 1 Ch 12[34] (van d. H v[33]); כְּלֵי צְבָא מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 12[38] (van d. H v[37]); כְּלֵי קְרָב Ec 9[18]; בֵּית כְּלָיו 2 K 20[13] = Is 39[2] is perh. *armoury;* כ׳ Ez 40[42] is sacrificial knife. †**b.** *instrument* of music כְּלֵי (הַ)שִּׁיר Am 6[5] 1 Ch 15[16] 16[42] 2 Ch 5[13] 7[6] 23[13] 34[12]; כְּלֵי נֶבֶל 29[26.27], כ׳־שִׁיר דָּוִיד Ne 12[36]; כְּלֵי דָוִיד ψ 71[22], כ׳ נְבָלִים 1 Ch 16[5]; כֵּלִים alone 1 Ch 23[5],

cf. Nu 31[6] (P; כְּלֵי הַקֹּדֶשׁ);—for (ליהוה) בִּכְלֵי עֹז 2 Ch 30[21] rd. בְּכָל־עֹז (Kau[AT], cf. Be). †**c.** *implement* of labour, *tool* כ׳ בַּרְזֶל 1 K 6[7], or of one's calling, pursuit קַח־לְךָ כְּלִי רֹעֶה אֱוִלִי Zc 11[15] (otherwise 1 S 17[40], v. **3**). †**d.** *equipment* of oxen (yoke, etc.) 2 S 24[22] 1 K 19[21]. †**e.** כְּלֵי רִכְבּוֹ 1 S 8[12] *his chariot-equipments*. **f.** as gen. term for *utensils* and *furniture* of Sol.'s palace 1 K 10[21]=2 Ch 9[20]; esp. (very oft.) of tabern. Ex 25[9.39] 27[3]+ (in Hex alw. P), and temple 1 K 7[45.47.48] 2 K 12[14]+; of both palace and temple Je 27[18.19.21]; combinations are כְּלֵי הַמְּשָׁכָן Ex 27[19], כ׳ הַמְּזִבֵּחַ 38[3], כ׳ יהוה Is 52[11], כ׳ בֵּית י׳ Je 27[16] 28[3.6] Ezr 1[7], כְּלֵי חֶמְדַּת בֵּית י׳ 2 Ch 36[10], כ׳ בֵּית אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 28[24.24] 36[18] Ne 13[9] Dn 1[2], כ׳ הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ne 10[40]; כ׳ הַשָּׁרֵת Nu 4[12] *utensil of ministry*, כ׳ עֲבֹדַת בֵּית י׳ Nu 4[26] 1 Ch 9[28] 28[14.14], כ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 1 Ch 28[13], כ׳ מְשַׁמֶּרֶת מַשָּׂאָם Nu 4[32]; also כ׳ 1 K 8[4] 1 Ch 9[29]; of *appliances* of idol-worship 2 K 23[4]. **3.** *vessel, receptacle*, of various materials and for various purposes Gn 43[11] (J); 1 S 9[7] Dt 23[25]; =*sack* Gn 42[25] (E; שַׂק in ‖ cl., cf. אַמְתַּחַת v[27]); כְּלֵי הָרֹעִים *shepherd's bag* or *wallet* 1 S 17[40], cf. v[49]; כ׳ חֶרֶשׂ Je 32[14] is *earthenware receptacle* for deed of sale; for liquids 1 K 17[10] 2 K 4[3.3.4.6.6.6] כ׳ מַשֶּׁקֶה 1 K 10[21]=2 Ch 9[20], כְּלֵי שְׁמָנָה Nu 4[9], cf. v[10]; וְלֹא הוּרַק מִכְּלִי אֶל־כֶּלִי Je 48[11] (fig.), cf. v[12] (‖ נְבָלִים); for cooking Lv 6[21] (כ׳ חֶרֶשׂ), v[21] (כ׳ נְחשֶׁת); v. also יוֹצֵר (הַ)כֵּלִי 2 S 17[28] Je 19[11] (sim.), ψ 2[9] (sim.), לְצֹרֶף כֵּלִי Pr 25[4]; כ׳ טָהוֹר פָּתוּחַ Nu 19[15] *an open* (*uncovered*) *vessel*, כְּלֵי הַקָּטָן מִכְּלֵי הָאַגָּנוֹת וְעַד כָּל־כְּלֵי הַנְּבָלִים Is 22[24] *the vessels of smallness* (Da[Synt. § 32, R. 5]), *from the basin-vessels to all the pitcher-vessels*. †**4.** specif. כְּלֵי־גֹמֶא Is 18[2] *vessels* (boats) *of paper-reed*.

II. **כלה** (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†[כְּלִיָּה] **n.f.** only pl. **kidneys** (NH כְּלָיָה (pl.); Aram. כּוּלְיָא or כֻּלְיָא (only pl.), כֻּלְיָן; Eth. ʾAKLAYT: Ⓖ *οἱ νεφροί*);—abs. pl. כְּלָיוֹת Je 11[20] +5 t.; כְּלָיֹת Ex 29[13]+13 t.; cstr. כִּלְיוֹת Dt 32[14] Is 34[6]; sf. כְּלָיוֹתַי Jb 16[13]+2 t.; כִּלְיֹתַי Jb 19[27]; כִּלְיוֹתָיו ψ 16[7] Pr 23[16]; כִּלְיֹתָיו ψ 139[13] La 3[13]; כִּלְיוֹתֵיהֶם Je 12[2];—*kidneys*: **1.** lit., as physical organ, **a.** of man, only poet., as created by י׳ ψ 139[13]; as the most sensitive and vital part, in metaph. of one wounded by י׳'s arrows Jb 16[13] La 3[13]. **b.** of sacrificial animals, offered as choice part to י׳ Lv 3[4.10.15] 4[9] 7[4] 8[16.25] (all P); in fig. of sacrif. Edomites חֵלֶב כִּלְיוֹת אֵילִים Is 34[6]; transferred to wheat, חֵלֶב כִּלְיוֹת חִטָּה Dt 32[14] *kidney-fat* (i.e. the choicest, richest) *of wheat*. **2.** fig., as seat of emotion and affection Jb 19[27] Pr 23[16] ψ 16[7] 73[21]; קָרוֹב אַתָּה בְּפִיהֶם וְרָחוֹק מִכִּלְיוֹתָם Je 12[2] *near art thou in their mouth, and far from their affections*; hence, as involving character, the obj. of God's examination, alw. ‖ לֵב: בֹּחֵן כ׳ וָלֵב Je 11[20] cf. ψ 7[10], בֹּחֵן צַדִּיק רֹאֶה כ׳ וָלֵב 20[12], חֹקֵר לֵב בֹּחֵן כ׳ Je 17[10], צָרְפָה כ׳ וְלִבִּי ψ 26[2].

כְּלוּלָה, כַּלָּה v. sub II. כלל.

כלח (✓of 1. כֶּלַח, mng. dub.; Ar. كَلَحَ is *contract the face, look hard, stern*; كَلَاحٌ, كَلَحٌ *a hard year* (through dearth, etc.)).

†1. כֶּלַח **n.m.** poss. **firm** or **rugged strength** (v. ✓supr.), תָּבוֹא בְכ׳ אֱלִי־קֶבֶר Jb 5[26] *thou shalt come in firm strength* (with thy body vigorous, powers unimpaired) *unto the grave*; עָלֵימוֹ אָבַד כֶּלַח 30[2] *upon whom vigour has perished*.

†II. [כָּלַח], כַּלַח **n.pr.loc.** city in Assyria Gn 10[11.12]=As. *Kalḫu*, Schr[COT ad loc.] Dl[Par 261], mod. *Nimrûd*, at NE. angle of Upper Zab and Tigris (v. Billerbeck u. Jeremias BAS[iii. 1895, 130 ff.])

†כָּל־חֹזֶה† **n.pr.m. 1.** father of one of the builders, Shallun Ne 3[15]. **2.** a name in Judah Ne 11[5] (relation to **1** unknown).

כְּלִי, כְּלָיוֹן, etc., v. sub I. כלה.

כְּלִיָּה v. sub II. כלה.

כְּלְכַּל **vb.**, כַּלְכֹּל **n.pr.m.** v. sub כול.

†I. [כָּלַל] **vb. complete, perfect** (NH *comprehend, include*, Pi. *complete*, כְּלָל *a general rule*, בִּכְלָל *in general*; BAram. and Syr. Shaph. שכלל, ܫܟܠܠ *complete, finish*; As. *kalâlu* III. 1. 2. *complete*; Ar. كَلَّ is *be wearied, fatigued*; Aram. כְּלִיל, כְּלִילָא is *a crown*, hence den. אַכְלֵל, ܟܠܠ *to crown*; Eth. I. 2 ʾAKLALA: *to crown*, ʾAKLAL: *a crown*, TEKWALLALA: *crowning* (of bride), *nuptials*; cf. Ar. إِكْلِيلٌ *a crown* (Frä[62])):—**Qal** *Pf.* Ez 27[4] בַּנַּיִךְ כָּלְלוּ יָפְיֵךְ thy builders have *perfected* thy beauty (of Tyre, under fig. of ship), v[11].

כֹּל once כוֹל (Je 33[8] Kt.), **n.m. the whole, all** (Moab., Ph., *id.*; Aram. כּוֹל, כֻּלָּא; Ar. كُلّ; Sab. כל, cf. DHM Epigr. Denk. 36-38; Eth. ኵሉ; As. *kullatu*)—abs. כֹּל, cstr. כֹּל Gn 2[5.16.20] + oft., once כֻּל־ψ 138[2] (v. Ba), but more usu. כָּל (with makk.: without it, †ψ 35[10] Pr 19[7]; Kö[1. 84. 95]); sf. 2 ms. in p. כָּלְךָ †Mi 2[12]; 2 fs. כָּלֵךְ †Is 14[29.31], כָּלֵךְ †Is 22[1] Ct 4[7] (perh. for assonance with accompanying כָּךְ, לָךְ); 3 ms. כֻּלָּהּ 2 S 2[9] (v. Dr) + 17 t. (never in Pent.), כֻּלּוֹ Gn 25[25] + 16 t.; 3 fs. כֻּלָּהּ Gn 13[10] + 15 t., כֻּלָּא †Ez 36[5]; כֻּלָּנוּ (16 t.); כֻּלָּכֶם (18 t.); כֻּלָּם (oft.), כּוּלָּם †Je 31[34], כֻּלָּהֶם †2 S 23[6] (and prob. Je 15[10] כֻּלָּהֶם); 3 fpl. כֻּלָּנָה †Gn 42[36] Pr 31[29]; כֻּלָּהֵנָּה †1 K 7[37]:—*the whole*, **1.** with foll. gen. (as usually) *the whole of*, to be rendered, however, often in our idiom, to avoid stiffness, *all* or *every*: **a.** Gn 2[2] כָּל־צְבָאָם *the whole of* their host, v[13] כָּל־אֶרֶץ כּוּשׁ *the whole of* the land of Kush; כָּל־הַלַּיְלָה *the whole of* the night; כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל *the whole of* Israel = *all* Israel; Dt 4[29] בְּכָל־לְבָבְךָ with *the whole of* thy heart = with *all* thy heart; + very oft. With a *plural* noun, usu. determined by the art. or a genitive: Gn 5[5] כל־ימי אדם *the whole of* (= *all*) the days of Adam, 37[35] כל־בניו *the whole of* (= *all*) his sons, Is 2[2] כל־הגוים *all* the nations; Gn 43[9] + oft. כל הימים = *continually*. In poetry, however, the noun may remain undetermined, כָּל־יָדַיִם *the whole of* hands = *every* hand, Is 13[7] Jer 48[37] Ez 21[12]; כל־פנים i.e. *every* face Is 25[8] Joel 2[6]; כל שלחנות Is 28[8]; כל חוצות 51[20] La 2[19] al. Before an inf. †Gn 30[41] Dt 4[7] 1 K 8[52] 1 Ch 23[31]. Freq. with sfs., as כֻּלּוֹ (כֻּלָּהּ) *the whole of him* Gn 25[25] Jb 21[23] Ct 5[16], *the whole of it* Lv 13[13] Je 2[21] Na 2[1] Pr 24[31]; כֻּלָּהּ *the whole of it* Gn 13[10] Ex 19[18] 25[36] Am 8[8]; כֻּלָּךְ *all of thee* Ct 4[7] + (v. ad init.); כֻּלָּנוּ *the whole of us* Gn 42[11] Dt 5[3] Is 53[6.6]; כֻּלְּכֶם Dt 1[22] 4[4] 1 S 22[7.7]; כֻּלָּם Gn 11[6] 43[34] Jos 8[24] ויפלו כֻּלָּם, Ju 11[6] בְּיַד כֻּלָּם, Is 7[19] 31[3] + oft.—Twice, strangely, with hyperb. intensive force, ψ 39[6] כָּל־הֶבֶל *the whole of* vanity are all men (? om. כל, as v[12]), 45[14] כָּל־כְּבוּדָּה *the whole of* gloriousness is the king's daughter. **b.** followed often by a singular, to be understood *collectively*, whether with or without the art.: Gn 1[21] את כל נפש החיה *the whole of* living souls = every living soul, 2[9] כל עץ נחמד למראה *the whole of* trees (every kind of tree) pleasant to view, 6[12] + כָּל־בָּשָׂר, 7[15] כל צפור כל כנף *all* birds of *every kind of* wing (so Ez 17[23]), v[21] כל האדם the whole of mankind (so Nu 12[3] 16[29] Ju 16[17] al.); poet. כל־אדם ψ 39[6] 64[10] +; 1 S 14[52] כל איש גבור וכל־בן־חיל, 17[19.24] כל איש ישראל, 22[-]; Is 9[16] כל פה *the whole of* mouths = **every** mouth, 15[2] 24[10] כָּל־בַּיִת + oft. (in 2[12-16] the sg. and pl. interchange); ψ 7[12] + בכל־יום, 10[5] + בכל־עת = at *all* seasons. So כל־העץ Gn 1[29], כל־הבן Ex 1[22] = *all* the sons, כל־המקום 20[24] Dt 11[24] = *all* the places, כל־המרכב Lv 15[9], v[26] Dt 4[3] כל־האיש אשר = all the *men* who..., 15[19] כל־הבכור, Je 4[29] כל־העיר עזובה *all* the cities (notice the foll. יָשְׁבָן); כל־היום = *all* the days (v. יוֹם **7 f**), etc. In late Heb. extended to such phrases as בְּכָל־דּוֹר וָדוֹר †ψ 45[18] 145[13] Est 9[28]; בכל־עיר ועיר †2 Ch 11[12] 28[25] 31[19] Est 8[11.17] 9[28]; †2 Ch 32[28] Est 2[11] 3[14] 4[3] 8[13.17] 9[21.27.28.28.28] (cf. וְ **1 i** *b*). **c.** the gen. after כל is oft. a rel. sentence, introduced by אֲשֶׁר: Gn 1[31] את כל אשר עשה *the whole* of what he had made, 7[22] 13[1] + very oft. Sts., with a prep., כל אשר has the force of *wheresoever*, *whithersoever*, as Jos 1[7] בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר תִּלְכְּךָ *wheresoever* thou goest, v[16] אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר *whithersoever* (see אֲשֶׁר **4 b** γ). Very rarely in such cases is there ellipse of the rel., as Gn 39[4] וְכֹל־יֶשׁ־לוֹ נָתַן בְּיָדִי (contrast v[5.8]), Ex 9[4] מכל־לבני ישראל, Is 38[16] וּלְכָל־בָּהֶן חַיֵּי רוּחִי, ψ 71[18] (74[3], v. **2 a**), 2 Ch 32[31]; peculiarly also in Chr (Dr Intr 505), 1 Ch 29[3] מִכֹּל־הַכִּינוֹתִי, 2 Ch 30[18 f.] Ezr 1[6]; cf. with כֹּל (**2 a**) 1 Ch 29[11a] 2 Ch 30[17] Ezr 1[5]. **d.** with a *suffix* two idiomatic uses of כל have to be noticed: (*a*) כל is often made more independent and emphatic by being placed with a suffix *after* the word which it qualifies, to which it then stands in apposition (cf. in Syr., Ar., Eth.), as 2 S 2[9] יִשְׂרְאֵל כֻּלָּהּ, Jer 13[19] 48[31] Is 9[8] 14[29.31] פלשת כלך Philistia, *all of* thee! Mi 2[12] Hb 2[6] Jb 34[13] ψ 67[4.6]; esp. in Ezek., as 14[5] 29[2] מצרים כֻּלָּהּ 32[12.30]; with change of person (cf. the idiom in Is 22[16] 48[1] 54[1] etc.), 1 K 22[28] = Mi 1[2] שמעו עמים כלם Hear, nations, *all of* them! Mal 3[9] הַגּוֹי כֻּלּוֹ. So even with כל preceding: Nu 16[3] כָּל־הָעֵדָה כֻּלָּם, Is 14[18] Jer 30[16] Ez 11[15] כל בית ישראל כֻּלָּהּ *the whole of* the house of Israel, *the whole of* it (so 20[40] 36[10]), 35[15] 36[5] ψ 8 (cf. Sab. DHM[1. a.]); (*b*) with the sf. of 3 ms., understood as referring

to the *mass* of things or persons meant, בֻּלָּהּ or בֻּלּוֹ, lit. *the whole of it*, is equivalent to *all of them, every one*, †Ex 14[7] and captains עַל־בֻּלּוֹ upon *the whole of it* (the רֶכֶב collectively) = *all of them*, Is 1[23] *the whole of* it (the people) loveth bribes, 9[16] 15[3] Jer 6[13.13] 8[6.10.10] 20[7] Hab 1[9.15] ψ 29[9] and in his temple כֻּלּוֹ אֹמֵר כָּבוֹד *the whole of* it (= every one there) says, Glory! 53[4] (‖ 14[3] הַכֹּל); perh. Is 16[7] Je 48[38]; + Pr 19[6] Ew Hi (וְכֻלָּה רָע): Je 15[10] rd. כֻּלָּהֶם קִלְלוּנִי. **e.** Heb. idiom in certain cases affirms, or denies, of an *entire* class, where Engl. idiom affirms, or denies, of an *individual* of the class; thus in a compar. or hypoth. sentence כל is = *any*, and with a neg. = *none*: (*a*) Gn 3[1] the serpent was more subtil מכל חית השדה than *all* beasts of the field (in our idiom: than *any* beast of the field), Dt 7[7] 1 S 9[2]; (*b*) Lv 4[2] a soul when it sins through ignorance מכל מצות י״י in *all* the commandments of Jehovah (= in *any* of the commandments, etc.), 19[23] when ye ... plant כל־עץ מאכל = *any* tree for food, Nu 35[22] or if he have cast upon him כָּל־כְּלִי = *any* weapon, 1 K 8[37 b]; joined with a ptcp. in a hypoth. sense (Dr § 121 n. Ges § 116. 5 R. 5), Gn 4[14] כל מצאי *all my finders* (= if any one find me), he will slay me, v[15 a] Nu 21[8] כָּל־הַנָּשׁוּךְ = *whosoever* (= if *any one*) is bitten, 1 S 2[13]; (*c*) with a neg., Gn 2[5] *all* plants of the field טֶרֶם יִהְיֶה were not as yet = no plant of the field as yet was, 4[15 b] לבלתי הכות־אתו כל־מצאו for the not-smiting him of all finding him = that none finding him should smite him, Ex 10[15] ולא־נותר כל ירק = and no green things were left, 12[16] כל־מלאכה לא יעשה *all* work shall not be done = no work shall be done, Dt 28[14] Ju 13[4] אַל־תֹּאכְלִי כָּל־טָמֵא eat not of *all that is* unclean, 19[19] אֵין מַחְסוֹר כָּל־דָּבָר there is no lack of *all things* i.e. of *any thing*, ψ 143[2] כי לא־יצדק לפניך כל־חי, + very oft. (so οὐ πᾶς, as a Hebraism, in the N. T., e.g. Mk 13[20] οὐκ ἂν ἐσώθη πᾶσα σάρξ, Lk 1[37] οὐκ ἀδυνατήσει . . . πᾶν ῥῆμα, as Jer 32[17] לֹא־יִפָּלֵא מִמְּךָ כָּל־דָּבָר, Gal 2[16] οὐ δικαιωθήσεται ... πᾶσα σάρξ, etc.) Usu., in such cases, כל (or its gen.) is without the art., being left purposely indef.: in ψ 49[18] (**2 b** *a*) הַכֹּל is emph. (In Nu 23[13] וְכֻלּוֹ לֹא תִרְאֶה the context shews that כל is opp. to a part). **f.** very anomalously, severed from its gen., †2 S 1[9] כִּי־כָל־עוֹד נִשְׁמָתִי בִּי, Jb 27[3] כִּי־כָל־עוֹד נְשָׁמָתִי בִּי, Ho 14[3] (si vera l.) כָּל־תִּשָּׂא עָוֹן v. עָמָה.

Note.—When the gen. after כל is a noun fem. or pl., the pred. usu. agrees with this (as being the really important idea), e.g. Gn 5[5] ויהיו כל ימי אדם, Nu 14[1] וַתִּשָּׂא כָל־הָעֵדָה, Nah 3[1] כָּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תְּהַלֵּל; exceptions being very rare, Is 64[10 b] Pr 16[2] (Ges § 141. 1 R. 2).

2. Absolutely: †**a.** without the art., *all things, all* (mostly neuter, but sts. m.), the sense in which 'all' is to be taken being gathered fr. the context, Gn 9[3] נתתי לכם את כל, 16[12] וְיָד כֹּל בּוֹ, 20[16] ואת כל ונוכחת, 33[11] וכי יש לי כל, Nu 8[16] בכור כל מבני ישראל, 11[6] אֵין כֹּל *nought of all things! = there is nothing* (so †2 S 12[3] Pr 13[7], cf. 2 K 4[2]), 13[2] כָּל נשיא בהם (cf. 2 S **23**[39] 1 Ch 3[9]: usu. so הַכֹּל), Dt 28[47] מֵרֹב כֹּל, v[48.57] בְּחֹסֶר כֹּל (cf. Je 44[18]), Is 30[5] כֹּל הֹבִאישׁ *all* exhibit shame, 44[24] י׳ עֹשֶׂה־כֹּל, Je 44[12] וְתַמּוּ כל (unusual), Zp 1[2] ψ 8[7] 74[3] (rd. כֹּל הֵרַע), 145[16] עיני כל, Pr 16[4] 26[10] 28[5] Jb 13[1] הן כֹּל ראתה עיני, 42[2] 1 Ch 29[11 b] 2 Ch 32[22] (m.), Dn 11[37] (v. also **1 c** *end*); מִכֹּל Gn 6[19.20 b] שְׁנַיִם מִכֹּל, 14[20] 27[33] Je 17[9] עקוב הלב מכל, Dn 11[2] (m.) After a neg. = *anything*, Dt 4[25] תְּמוּנַת כֹּל the likeness of *anything*, 8[9] 28[55] Pr 30[30]. In the gen. also, very rarely, to express the idea of *all* as comprehensively as possible: Ez 44[30] כָּל־בִּכּוּרֵי כֹל כָּל־פִּקּוּדֵי כֹל; ψ 119[128] (si vera l.) וְכָל־תְּרוּמַת כֹּל all the statutes *about everything*. †**b.** with art. הַכֹּל: (*a*) where the sense is limited by the context to things (or persons) just mentioned, Ex 29[24] ושמת הַכֹּל ביד אהרן והקטיר Lv 1[9], את הַכֹּל נתן י׳ לפנינו Jos 11[19] (cf. 2 S 19[31] 1 K 14[26] = 2 Ch 12[9]), 21[43] הַכֹּל השיב דוד, 2 S 17[3] (corrupt: v. Ⓖ Dr), 24[23] (1 Ch 21[23]), 1 K 6[18] הַכֹּל ארז (cf. 7[33] 2 K 25[17] = Je 52[22]), 2 K 24[16] לבלתי השחית הַכֹּל, Is 65[8] ψ 14[3]; or implied, Gn 16[12] יָדוֹ בַכֹּל, 24[1] ברך את אברהם בַּכֹּל, 2 S 23[5] (poet.) עֲרֻכָה בַכֹּל, Is 29[11] (peculiarly) חָזוּת הַכֹּל the vision *of the whole*, Je 13[7.10] לא יצלח לַכֹּל, Ez 7[14] וְהָכִין הַכֹּל (but Co וְהָכִינוּ הָכֵן), ψ 49[18] לא במותו יקח הַכֹּל: more freq. later, viz. 1 Ch 7[5] (as regards *all*), 28[19] 29[19] 2 Ch 28[6] 29[28] 31[5] 35[7] 36[17.18] Ezr 1[11] 2[42] 8[34.35] 10[17] (וַיְכַלּוּ בַכֹּל: v. BeRy), Ec 5[8] (בַּכֹּל, appar. = *in all respects*), 10[19] 12[13]. (*b*) in a wider sense, *all*, whether of all mankind or of all living things, the universe (τὸ πᾶν), or of all the circumstances of life (chiefly late), Je 10[16] = 51[19] כי יוצר הַכֹּל הוא,

ψ 103[19] (cf. 1 Ch 29[19]), 119[91] הַכֹּל עֲבָדֶיךָ, 145[9] טוֹב יי לַכֹּל, 1 Ch 29[12.14.16] Dn 11[2], and esp. in Ec., as 1[2.14] 2[11.17] 3[19] 12[8] הַכֹּל הֶבֶל, 2[16] הכל נשכח, 3[1] לַכֹּל זְמָן, v[11.19.20] 6[6] 7[15] 9[1.2.2.3] 10[3.19] 11[5]. בַּכֹּל, †Jb 24[24] (si vera l.) בַּכֹּל יִקָּפְצוּן like *all* men (i.e. like men in general).

†כָּלִיל **adj.** and **subst.** entire, whole, holocaust, cstr. כְּלִיל, fem. constr. כְּלִילַת:—**1. adj.** Ez 16[14] (of Jerus.) the report הוּא בְּיָפְיֵךְ כִּי כָלִיל, 28[12]: כְּלִיל יֹפִי (of the king of Tyre) *entire, perfect* in beauty; 27[3]: אֲנִי כְּלִילַת יֹפִי (of Tyre), La 2[15] (of Jerus.) הֲזֹאת הָעִיר שֶׁיֹּאמְרוּ כְּלִילַת יֹפִי. **2. subst. a.** *entirety, whole*, Ex 28[31] thou shalt make the robe of the ephod כְּלִיל תְּכֵלֶת a *whole* of purple (i.e. wholly purple); so 39[22]; Nu 4[6] בֶּגֶד כְּלִיל תְּכֵלֶת; Ju 20[40] והנה עלה כליל־העיר השמימה the *whole* of the city (perh. with allusion to mng. **b**); as adv. acc., Is 2[18] וְהָאֱלִילִים כָּלִיל יַחֲלֹף will pass away *in entirety, wholly*. **b.** as a sacrif. term, *entire-* or *whole*-offering, *holocaust*, of a sacrifice consumed *wholly* on the altar (cf. Ph. כלל CIS[I. i, 165, 167]; RS[Rel. Sem. 237]), usu. a descriptive syn. of עוֹלָה: Dt 33[10] יָשִׂימוּ קְטוֹרָה בְּאַפֶּךָ וְכָלִיל עַל מִזְבְּחֶךָ: אז תחפץ זבחי צדק עולה וכליל, ψ 51[21] וְכָלִיל, in app. 1 S 7[9] ויעלה עולה כליל ליהוה; of the priests' מִנְחָה, Lv 6[15] לַיהוָה כָּלִיל תֻּקְטָר, v[16] וְכָל־מִנְחַת כֹּהֵן כָּלִיל תִּהְיֶה לֹא תֵאָכֵל; fig. Dt 13[17] (of idol. city) ושרפת באש את־העיר ואת־כל שללה כָּלִיל לַיי אלהיך and thou shalt burn the city and all its spoil as *a whole-offering* to יי.

†מִכְלוֹל **n.m.** perfection, i.e. (prob.) gorgeous attire, Ez 23[12] 38[4] (of warriors) לְבֻשֵׁי מִכְלוֹל.

†[מַכְלֻל] **n.m.** a thing made perfect, i.e. (prob.) gorgeous garment (or stuff), Ez 27[24] הֵפָּה רֹכְלַיִךְ בְּמַכְלֻלִים בְּגִלְמֵי תְכֵלֶת וְרִקְמָה וגו׳.

†מִכְלָל **n.m.** completeness, perfection, ψ 50[2] מִצִּיּוֹן מִכְלַל יֹפִי out of Zion, the *perfection* of beauty (cf. כָּלִיל **1**), hath God shined.

II. כלל (assumed as √ of foll., but dubious; cf. NH כְּלָּה; Aram. כְּלָתָא, כַּלָּתָן; Ar. كَنَّةٌ; As. *kallâtu*, expl. by Dl[Prol. 130 f.] (cf. Id[HWB 330]) as prop. *closed bridal chamber* (ideogr.—*closed chamber*), fr. √ כלא or כלה, thence *bride* (cf. *harem*); acc. to RS[K 186 f. 292] כַּלָּה=*one closed in*, or *reserved* (sc. for her husband); Ges al. *one crowned* (cf. Aram. etc. כְּלִילָא *crown*), but form much against this; Nö[ZMG 1886, 737] 'ventures no explanation').

†כַּלָּה **n.f.** daughter-in-law, bride;—abs. כ׳ Je 2[32]+14 t.; sf. כַּלָּתוֹ Gn 11[31]+5 t.; כַּלָּתָהּ Ru 1[22]+2 t., etc.; pl. sf. כַּלֹּתֶיהָ Ru 1[6-8], כַּלֹּתַי 1[7], כַּלּוֹתֵיכֶם Ho 4[13.14];—**1.** *daughter-in-law*, in ref. to husband's father Gn 38[11.16.24] (J), cf. 1 Ch 2[4], 1 S 4[19] Ez 22[11] Mi 7[6] Gn 11[31] (P), Lv 18[15] 20[12] (both H); husband's mother Ru 1[6.7.8.22] 2[20.22] 4[15]. **2.** *bride*, usu. **a.** just before marriage Is 49[18] 61[10] 62[5] Je 2[32] (all in sim., etc.), ‖ חָתָן 7[34] 16[9] 25[10] 33[11] Jo 2[16]; Ct 4[8.9.10.11.12] 5[1]. **b.** also just after marriage=*young wife* Ho 4[13.14]; rd. הַכַּלָּה likewise 2 S 17[3] (for MT הַכֹּל), ⑥ We Dr Klo Kit Bu.

†[כְּלוּלָה] **n.f.** betrothal; — only pl. כְּלוּלֹתַיִךְ (cf. '*espousals*') Je 2[2] *thy betrothal-time* (‖ נְעוּרַיִךְ).

†כְּלָל **n.pr.m.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10[30], ⑥ Χαηλ, A Χαληλ, ⑥L Χαλαμαναι.

†[כָּלַם] **vb.** only **Niph. Hoph.** be humiliated, **Hiph.** humiliate (NH Hiph., *id.*; Aram. כְּלַם Aph. Ithpe.; Ar. كَلَمَ is *wound*; كَلَّمَ also *speak to, converse with*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. וְנִכְלְמָתְּ consec. Je 22[22]+2 t.; 1 s. נִכְלַמְתִּי Je 31[19] Ezr 9[6], נִכְלָמְתִּי Is 50[7]; 3 pl. נִכְלְמוּ Is 45[16]+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּכָּלֵם Nu 12[14]; 2 fs. תִּכָּלְמִי Is 54[4]; 3 mpl. יִכָּלְמוּ Is 41[11]+5 t.; 2 mpl. תִּכָּלְמוּ Is 45[17]; *Imv.* mpl. הִכָּלְמוּ Ez 36[32]; *Inf. cstr.* הִכָּלֵם Je 3[3] 8[12]; *Pt.* נִכְלָם ψ 74[21]; mpl. נִכְלָמִים 2 S 10[5]+2 t.; fpl. נִכְלָמוֹת Ez 16[27];—*be humiliated, ashamed, put to shame, dishonoured, confounded*: **1.** *be humiliated, ashamed*, before men Nu 12[14] (E), 2 S 10[5]=1 Ch 19[5], 2 S 19[4], cf. ψ 74[21]; before enemies (by defeat, etc.) Is 45[17] (‖ בוש), 50[7] 54[4] (‖ חפר, בוש); before God, sq. ל inf., וְנִכְלְמָתִי אֶלֹהַי לְהָרִים פָּנַי אֵלֶיךָ Ezr 9[6] (‖ בוש); Je 3[3] Ez 16[27.54] (‖ נָשָׂא כְלִמָּה), 43[10.11] (all+מִן caus.) 16[61], so prob. Levites, at Hezekiah's reforms 2 Ch 30[15]. **2.** *be put to shame, dishonoured, confounded*, by judgments of יי, all ‖ בוש: Je 22[22] (מִן of cause), Ez 36[32] (*id.*), Je 31[19] (כִּי of cause), 8[12] Is 41[11] 45[16] (+הָלַךְ בַּכְּלִמָּה), ψ 35[4] 69[7]; +חפר ψ 40[15] 70[3]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִכְלִמוֹ 1 S 20[34]; 3 mpl. sf. הֲכִלָּמְנוּם (Ges[§ 53, 3 R. 6]) 1 S 25[7]; *Impf.* יַכְלִים Pr 28[7]; 2 ms. sf. וַתַּכְלִימֵנוּ ψ 44[10]; 2 mpl.

sf. תַּכְלִימוּנִי Jb 19³, מוּ- Ru 2¹⁵; *Inf. cstr.* הַכְלִים Je 6¹⁵ Pr 25⁸; *Pt.* מַכְלִים Ju 18⁷ (but v. infr.), מַכְלֵם Jb 11³;—**1.** *put to shame = insult, humiliate*, c. acc. 1 S 20³⁴ 25⁷ (**cf. Hoph. v¹⁵**) Jb 19³; *humiliate* by rebuke Ru 2¹⁵ Jb 11³; *humiliate* by defeat Pr 25⁸ ψ 44¹⁰; *cause shame to* Pr 28⁷;—Ju 18⁷ is crpt. (see Be VB GFM; Be prop. מַחְסוֹר כל־דבר there was no *lack of anything*, for MT ד׳ מַכְלִים; GFM conjectures מְכַלֵּא מְדָבָר *there is no one to restrain* (us) *from anything* in the land). **2.** *exhibit shame* Je 6¹⁵ (‖ בוש). **Hoph.** *Pf.* **1.** 1 pl. לֹא הָכְלַמְנוּ 1 S 25¹⁵ *we were not insulted, humiliated* (cf. **Hiph. 1**). **2.** 3 pl. הָכְלְמוּ Je 14³ *they were put to shame, dishonoured, confounded* (‖ בוש).

†כְּלִמָּה **n.f. insult, reproach, ignominy**; —abs. כ׳ Is 45¹⁶ + 9 t.; cstr. כְּלִמַּת Je 20¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. כְּלִמָּתִי Jb 20³ + 3 t., etc.; pl. כְּלִמּוֹת Mi 2⁶ Is 50⁶;—**1.** specif., *insult, reproach*, כ׳ לֹא יָסוּג Mi 2⁶ *reproaches do not cease*; מוּסַר כְּלִמָּתִי Jb 20³ = *my beshaming* (*insulting*) *correction*, i.e. the correction which insults me. **2.** in gen., *reproach, ignominy*, opp. כָּבוֹד ψ 4³; הלך בַּכּ׳ Is 45¹⁶ *go into ignominy* (+ בּוֹשׁ, נִכְלַם); oft. ‖ בּוּשָׁה Is 30³ 61⁷ ψ 44¹⁶, subj. of כִּסָּה Je 3²⁵ *our ignominy covereth us*, so under fig. of garment, after לָבַשׁ ψ 35²⁶ (+ בוש, חפר in v^a), 109²⁹; ‖ חֶרְפָּה ψ 69⁸ (subj. of כִּסְּתָה פָּנַי), Je 51⁵¹ (*id.*; בוש in ‖ cl.), ψ 71¹³ (+ בוש in ‖ cl.); ‖ חֶרְפָּה + בּוּשָׁה 69²⁰; ‖ אָלָה Pr 18¹³; ‖ רֹק Is 50⁶; כ׳ עוֹלָם Je 20¹¹ (בוש in ‖ cl.); כְּלִמָּתֵךְ Ez 16⁶³ (*id.* ‖); oft. in Ezek. כ׳ נשׂא *bear ignominy*, Ez 16⁵²·⁵⁴ (‖ בוש), v⁵⁴ (נִכְלַם in ‖ cl.); 32²⁴·²⁵·³⁰ (all + אֶת־יוֹרְדֵי בוֹר *with those who go down to the pit*; ref. to ignominious death), 36⁷ 39²⁶ (si vera l. = *bear the humiliating sense* of undeserved kindness from ׳י; but txt. dub., Hi Co, q.v., נשׂו [כ׳]; Sm Da defend); נִשְׂא כְּלִמַּת הַגּוֹיִם, i.e. caused by the nations, 34²⁹ 36⁶, also v¹⁵ (‖ חֶרְפַּת עַמִּים), prob. also ψ 89⁵¹ (rd. כְּלִמַּת, cf. VB Che Bae); וְנ׳ כְּלִמָּתָם וְתוֹעֲבוֹתָם אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ Ez 44¹³.

†כְּלִמּוּת **n.f. ignominy**;—only cstr. וּכְלִמּוּת עוֹלָם Je 23⁴⁰ (‖ חֶרְפַּת עוֹלָם).

†כַּלְמַד **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) Ez 27²³, named after אַשּׁוּר, Θ Χαρμαν; = mod. *Kalwâdha* near Bagdad, acc. to G. Smith TSBA 1, 61 Dl Pa 206, cf. Schr COT; but txt. dub. v. Co; 𝔗 ומדי, whence Mez Stadt Ḥarrân 34 כָּל־מַדַּי *all Media*; JKi Hi Co כְּלִמּוּד (רַכְלֻתֵךְ) Asshur was *as thine apprentice* (v. sub למד) *in trading*; but sense not very prob.

†כַּלְנֵה (van d. H, so Norzi; Baer כַּלְנֶה) **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, Gn 10¹⁰ (J), Θ Χαλαννη; Dl Pa 225 prop. identif. with Bab. *Kul-unu = Zirlab* (conquered by Sargon in 710: COT Gn 10, 10; Am 6, 2), but dubious, and site of Zirlab unknown.

†כַּלְנֵה Am 6², prob. = כַּלְנוֹ Is 10⁹ **n.pr.loc.** city (conquered by Assyria under Sargon ?) poss. = כַּגַּה (q.v.) Ez 27²³, Θ om. in Am 6², Χαλαννη Is 10⁹; perh. = Kullani (Wkl Gesch. Bab. 225) i.e. (Tomkins PSBA Jan. 1883, 61) Kullanhou, near Aleppo, conquered by Tiglath-Pileser III in 738 (COT 41, 195); or (Di) Kunulua (KG 217 KB 1, 107), SE. of Antioch (cf. Dr Am 6, 2).

†כָּמַהּ **vb. faint** (Ar. كَمِهَ is *be pale* of face, *gray* (of daylight), *weak-eyed*, أَكْمَهُ *blind from birth*; Syr. ܟܡܗ *be blind*), only fig.—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. כ׳ לְךָ בְשָׂרִי ψ 63² *faint* (*with longing*) *for thee* (‖ צָמְאָה לְךָ נַפְשִׁי).

†כִּמְהָם **n.pr.m. 1.** attendant of David 2 S 19³⁸·³⁹ = כִּמְהָן v⁴¹; Θ in all Χιμααμ, ΘL Αχιμααμ. **2.** in **n.loc.** גֵּרוּת כִּמְהָם Je 41¹⁷ Qr (Kt כמוהם), cf. גֵּרוּת p. 158 supr.

כִּמְהָן 2 S 19⁴¹, v. foregoing.

כַּמָּה v. מָה. כְּמוֹ v. sub בְּ p. 455 supr.

כמוהם Je 41¹⁷ Kt, v. כִּמְהָם.

†כְּמוֹשׁ **n.pr.div. Chemosh** (כמש MI 3.5.9.12. 13.14.18.19.32.73 also עשתר כמש l¹⁷ and n.pr.m. כמשמלך l¹; As. *Kammusunadbi*, a king of Moab Schr COT 1, 281; = KAT 2, 288; cf. further Bae Rel 13 f. 238, 256 Nö ZMG 1888, 471; Θ Χαμώς);—god of the Moabites to whom Solomon erected a high place 1 K 11⁷·³³ 2 K 23¹³ Je 48⁷ (Kt כמיש), v¹³. Moab is עַם־כ׳ Nu 21²⁹ (ode) *people of Chemosh*, and Moabites his sons and daughters, cf. Je 48⁴⁶. He is said to be also the God of the Ammonites Ju 11²⁵ (probably an error Bae Rel 15 GFM).

כמז (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. كُمْزَةٌ is *bunch, heap*).

†כּוּמָז **n.** [**m.**] name of a golden ornament; —חָח וְנֶזֶם וְטַבַּעַת וְכ׳ Ex 35²²; אֶצְעָדָה וְצָמִיד טַבַּעַת וְכ׳ Nu 31⁵⁰ (both P).

כמיש Je 48⁷ Kt, v. כְּמוֹשׁ.

כמן (√ of foll. (si vera l.); perh. *be hidden*; cf. Aram. כְּמַן, ܟܡܢ, *lie in ambush*; Ar. كَمَنَ *id.* is denom. fr. loan-word كمين acc. to Frä 243).

†[מִכְמָן] **n.**[**m.**] only pl. hidden stores, מִכְמַנֵּי הַזָּהָב וְהַכֶּסֶף Dn 11[43] (? rd. מַטְמֹנֵי).

†כַּמּוֹן **n.m.** cumin, plant grown as condiment (Ⓖ *κύμινον, cuminum cyminum;* Plin. NH xix. 8; Germ. '*römischer Kümmel*;' Löw[No. 152]; √dub.; NH *id.;* Aram. כַּמּוֹנָא, סַמְכָּא; Ar. كَمُّونٌ, Eth. ከሙን: on format. cf. Lag[BN 89]; loan-word acc. to Di[832]);—Is 28[25.27.27].

†[כָּמַס] **vb.** store up (si vera l.), in **Qal** *Pt. pass.* כָּמֻס Dt 32[34] is not this *stored up* (*laid up in store*) with me (‖ חָתוּם בְּאוֹצְרֹתָי); but rd. prob. כָּנֻס in same mng. (v. כנס, and Dr[Dt 32, 34]).

†מִכְמָשׂ **n.pr.loc.** Ezr 2[27] = Ne 7[31]; = מִכְמָשׁ (v. Baer's notes) 1 S 13[2] + 6 t. 1 S, + 2 t.;—city in Benjamin, N. fr. Geba and Jerusalem 1 S 13[2.5] (E. fr. Bethaven), v[11.16.23] 14[5.31] Is 10[28] Ne 11[31]; אַנְשֵׁי מ Ezr 2[27] = Ne 7[31]. Ⓖ Μαχ(ε)μας, etc. (On *Mikmās* v. Rob[BR i. 440 ff.] Buhl[Geogr. § 96.])

†I. [כָּמַר] **vb. Niph.** grow warm and tender, be or grow hot (NH *id.* Pi. *heat* fruit in the ground, making it ripe, over-ripe, tender; Aram. כְּמַר *id.*, and more gen. *make warm* (one's flesh, or food); cf. *kemr, fermentation*, etc., in mod. Syria Wetzst[ZPV xiv (1891), 6])—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִכְמְרוּ Gn 43[30] + 2 t., נִכְמְרוּ La 5[10];—**1.** *grow warm* and *tender*, fig., subj. רחמים; נ׳ רַחֲמָיו אֶל־אָחִיו Gn 43[30] (J), so נ׳ רַחֲמֶיהָ עַל־בְּנָהּ 1 K 3[26]; (רַחֲמַי We) נִכְמְרוּ נִחוּמַי יַחַד נ׳ Ho 11[8] (‖ נֶהְפַּךְ עָלַי לִבִּי). **2.** *be* or *grow hot*, נ׳ עוֹרֵנוּ כְּתַנּוּר מִפְּנֵי וגו׳ La 5[10] *our skin has become hot like a furnace*, because of the famine.

II. כמר (? √of foll.; cf. Syr. ܟܡܪ *black, dark*, usu. *gloomy, sad;* ܟܡܪ, ܟܡܪ ? *be sad*).

†[כְּמָרִיר] **n.m.** darkness, gloominess (?), pl. intens. cstr. כְּמָרִירֵי יוֹם Jb 3[5] *the deep gloom of day* (‖ חֲשֵׁכַת, צַלְמָוֶת, עֲנָנָה);—rd. כַּמִּי, v. Di Sta[§ 231].

III. כמר (√of foll.; cf. As. *kamâru, overthrow, lay prostrate*, whence n. *kamâru, net, snare* Dl[HWB 336] and כֹּמֶר *priest* acc. to Dl[HA 42], i.e. one who prostrates himself; also Mand. כמר *turn round, bring back* Nö[M 443 f.] and N. Syr. ܟܡܪ *pursue* Nö[Ib.] PS[1759]).

†כִּמְּרָה **n.**[**m.**] net, snare, bringing an animal to its fall, בָּאוּא מ׳ Is 51[20] *like an antelope of* (*in*) *a net* or *snare* (cf. II. חֵרֶם p. 357, II. רֶשֶׁת p. 440).

†[מַכְמֹר] **n.**[**m.**] net, snare (v. foregoing)—pl. sf. יִפְּלוּ בְּמַכְמֹרָיו רְשָׁעִים ψ 141[10]; so Gr Che 140[11] (במכמרות for MT בְּמַהֲמֹרוֹת, v. p. 243).

†[מִכְמֶרֶת] **n.f.** net, fishing-net; sg. sf. מִכְמַרְתּוֹ Hb 1[15] (‖ חֶרְמָה, and חֶרֶם), v[16], both in fig. of conquering Chaldeans.

†מִכְמֶרֶת **n.f.** id.; וּפֹרְשֵׂי מ׳ עַל־פְּנֵי־מַיִם Is 19[8] (‖ מַשְׁלִיכֵי בַיְאוֹר חַכָּה).

†[כֹּמֶר] **n.m.** (idol-)priest (so NH כּוּמָר; Aram. כּוּמְרָא, כּוּמָרָא, is also priest of God; Nerab כמר Hal[Rev. Sém. 1896, 280, 282]; Nab. כמר *priest* CIS[II, No. 170], Teima כמרא *id.* CIS[II, No. 113 a, b, b *bis*]; so כמר Neo-Pun. Eut[ZMG. 1875, 238, 239] Berger JAs Apr.-June, 1887, 465; perh. Tel Am. *kamiru* Bez[BM. Tabl. xxvi; Or. Dipl. 92]; Wkl[TA. 1, 15, 33] leaves untransl.);—pl. abs., in O.T. only of idol-priests; כְּמָרִים 2 K 23[5], כְּמָרָיו Ho 10[5], הַכֹּ׳ עִם־הַכֹּהֲנִים Zp 1[4]. In Ho 4[4] Beck (in Wü[142]) We prop. וְעַמִּי כְּמָרָיו (for MT וְעַמְּךָ כְּמָרִיבֵי).

כמת (√of foll., meaning unknown).

†מְכְמְתָת **n.pr.loc.** alw. הַמִּ׳, Jos 16[6] (Ⓖ Ικασμων, ⓁL *εις Αχθωθ*, A Μαχθωθ), 17[7] (מֵאָשֵׁר הַמִּ׳; Ⓖ Δηλαναθ, A *ἀπὸ Ασερ Μαχθωθ*, and similarly ⓁL), place in NE. Ephraim, near border of Manasseh, between Shechem and Taanath Shilo; Buhl[Geogr. 109] conj. *Khirbet kefr beita.*

I. כֵּן **adv. so, thus** (Ph. NH ך *id.;* Syr. ܟܝ *is then*, Ar. لَكِنْ, لٰكِنَّ, *but:* prob. from the demonstr. √*ka*, found in כִּי etc., Kö[II. 1. 254]); כֵּן־הוּא (הָיָה) Gn 44[10] + 4 t.: *so, thus* (i.e. usu., as has been described or commanded, with ref. to what has preceded), mostly of manner, but sts. also of quantity, quality, or degree: **1. a.** Ju 5[31] כֵּן יֹאבְדוּ *so* perish thy enemies, Jb 5[27] כֵּן־הִיא, 8[13] כֵּן אָרְחוֹת כָּל שֹׁכְחֵי אֵל, Pr 6[29] 8[13] 2 S 16[23] Is 36[6] 47[15] כֵּן הָיוּ לָךְ, Nu 13[33] וְכֵן הָיִינוּ בְּעֵינֵיהֶם; Nu 9[16] כֵּן יִהְיֶה תָּמִיד; Ex 10[14.14] לֹא הָיָה כֵּן אַרְבֶּה כמהו וגו׳ (i.e. in such numbers), 1 K 10[12] לֹא בָא כֵּן עֲצֵי אַלְמֻגִּים, v[20] 2 Ch 1[12.12], Ju 21[14] וְלֹא מְצָאוּ לָהֶם כֵּן and they did not suffice for them *so* (viz. in such numbers of them as there were); 1 K 6[26] וְכֵן הַכְּרוּב הַשֵּׁנִי, Ex 41[7] (?); וְכֵן לְ Ex 27[11] 1 K 10[29] Ez 40[16] 2 Ch 35[12], cf. 1 Ch 23[30]; לְכֵן Ex 25[33] (cf. 26[24]), Jos 21[40]. **b.** the force of כֵּן has sts. to be elicited from the context: 1 K 2[7] כִּי כֵן קָרְבוּ אֵלָי (sc. with kindness such as that enjoined in v[a]), 20[40] כֵּן מִשְׁפָּטֶךָ, Je 14[10] כֵּן אָהֲבוּ לָנוּעַ (i.e. not less than ׳י has withdrawn from

them v⁹, Gf Ke; Gie prop. כֵּן אֲזַמְּרָה), ψ 61⁹ כֵּן אֲזַמְּרָה שִׁמְךָ (Hi כְּאַדְּקָךְ, implied in v⁶⁻⁸), 63³ כֵּן בְּקָדָשׁ חָזִיתִיךָ (sc. with the longings of v²), v⁵ כֵּן כִּי בָרְכְךָ בְחַיָּי אֲבָרֶכְךָ בְּחַיָּי (sc. כִּי־טוֹב חַסְדְּךָ v⁴), 65¹⁰ כֵּן תְּכִינֶהָ (i.e. so generously, v¹⁰), 90¹² לְמָנוֹת יָמֵינוּ כֵּן הוֹדַע (sc. as abundantly; but Che אָכֵן), Pr 24¹⁴ (see v¹³), Is 52¹⁴ כֵּן מִשְׁחַת מֵאִישׁ מַרְאֵהוּ (sufficiently to justify שׁממו עליך רבים). **c.** כן occurs freq. in partic. phrases, as (*a*) with הָיָה, esp. ויהי כן and it was *so* Gn 1⁷·⁹·¹¹+, 2 K 2¹⁰ if thou seest me taken from thee יהי־לך כן let it be to thee *so* (sc. as thou desirest), 7²⁰, with עשׂה (esp. וַיַּעַשׂ מִמֶּנִּי תְּרָאוּ וַיַּעֲשׂוּ) Gn 29²⁸ 42²⁰ 45²¹+oft., Ju 7¹⁶ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ, ל׳ +, Gn 42²⁵ ויעש להם כן, Ex 22²⁹ 23¹¹ כן תעשה ל׳, Dt 22³ 2 S 12³¹ 1 K 11⁸ (cf. 6³³ 7¹⁸); Gn 29²⁶ לֹא יֵעָשֶׂה כן במקומנו, 34⁷ 2 S 13¹²; rarer usages, דִּבֶּר כֵּן Ex 6⁹, אמר כן 1 K 22⁸, כֵּן אמרתם Ez 11⁵ 33³⁰, אָמֵן כֵּן יֹאמַר ׳י 1 K 1³⁶ (cf. Je 28⁶), †וַיֹּרְאוּ כֵּן 1 S 23¹⁷; וגם שאול אבי יֹדֵעַ כֵּן אֲהֵב כֵּן (idiom.) to love (it) *so*, †Je 5³¹ Am 4⁵; (*b*) Gn 50³ כי כן ימלאו ימי החנטים (cf. Ju 14¹⁰ 2 S 13¹⁸ Est 2¹²); (*c*) alone, כֵּן אִם if it be *so* †Gn 25²² 43¹¹; †וַיֹּרְאוּ כֵּן 1 S 5⁷, יָדַעְתִּי כִּי־כֵן Jb 9²; (*d*) לא כן not *so* (viz. as has been described or implied), with a subst. Nu 12⁷ לא כן עבדי משׁה, 2 S 20²¹ 23⁵ ψ 1⁴ Jb 9³⁵ᵇ כי־לא־כן אנכי עמדי not *so* am I with myself (i.e. I am not conscious of being one who would fear him, vᵃ), with a vb. Dt 18¹⁴ ואתה לא כן נתן לך ׳י (not *so*,—viz. as implied in vᵃ), 2 S 18¹⁴ Is 10⁷ לא כן יחשׁב, לא כן יֵדָמֶה, absol. Gn 48¹⁸ לא כן אבי, Ex 10¹¹.

2. Often, to emphasize the agreement, in answer to כְּ, and בַּאֲשֶׁר: viz. **a.** כְּ . . . כֵּן, (*a*) Gn 44¹⁰=Jos 2²¹ כדבריכם כֵּן־הוּא acc. to your words, *so* be it, 1 S 25²⁵ כי כשׁמו כֵּן־הוּא, ψ 48¹¹ Pr 23⁷ כֵּן־הוּא (after conj. כְּמוֹ), Ez 42¹¹ כְּעֶרְכָּךְ כֵּן יֵחָבֵנוּ כֵּן רָחָבְנוּ; (*b*) Lv 27¹² כֵּן יִהְיֶה, 2 S 13³⁵ Nu 8⁴ 9¹⁴ 15²⁰ Dt 8²⁰ Ju 11¹⁰, so after כְּפִי Nu 6²¹; (*c*) כְּכֹל . . . כֵּן 1 S 8⁸ 2 S 7¹⁷ Je 42⁵; (*d*) in similes, (*α*) 2 S 14¹⁷ כמלאך הא׳ כן אדני המלך, Je 18⁶ ψ 123² 127⁴ Pr 10²⁶ 26⁸·¹⁹ 27⁸·¹⁹ Ct 2²·³; (*β*) Jo 2⁴ כְּפָרָשִׁים כֵּן יְרוּצוּן, Is 31⁵ כאיל תערג . . . כן 42² נפשׁי וג׳ like the hind which etc., 83¹⁶ Is 61¹¹ 63¹⁴ Jb 7², so after כמו Is 26¹⁷; (*δ*) Je 2²⁶ כֵּבוֹשֶׁת (כְּמִשְׂרְפוֹת rd.), Ez 22²² נְגֹב . . . כֵּן הוֹבִישׁוּ (cf. v²⁰), 23⁴⁴ 34¹²; cf. (of degree) 35¹⁵ (om. 𝔊 Co), Ho 4⁷ כְּרָבָם כֵּן חָטְאוּ לִי. Of *time* (rare) Ho 6³ (?), 1 S 9¹³ כְּבֹאֲכֶם הָעִיר כֵּן תִּמְצְאוּן אֹתוֹ. **b.** †Ezr 10¹² כן כדבריך עלינו לעשׂות. **c.** בַּאֲשֶׁר . . . כֵּן, (*a*) Ex 7⁶ כאשׁר צוה ׳י כן עשׂו, 12²⁸·⁵⁰ 39⁴³ (cf. 27⁸), Nu 8²² (cf. 5⁴), 17²⁶ 36¹⁰ Jos 14⁵ (all P); Gn 41¹³ כאשׁר פתר כן היה, Jos 10¹·³⁹ 11¹⁵ Ju 1⁷ 15¹¹ᵇ ψ 48⁹; (*b*) (freq.) Nu 2¹⁷ כאשׁר יַחֲנוּ כֵּן יִסָּעוּ, Ex 1¹² (of degree=*the more . . . the more*) כֵּן יִפְרֹץ וְכֵן יִרְבֶּה; (*c*) Gn 6²² ככל אשׁר צוה אתו אלהים כן עשׂה, Ex 39³²·⁴² 40¹⁶ Nu 1⁵⁴ 2³⁴ 8²⁰ 9⁵ (all P), cf. Ex 25⁹ (וְכֵן), simil. 2 S 9¹¹ 2 K 16¹¹, cf. Jos 1¹⁷ Je 42²⁰; (*d*) Ex 27⁸ כאשׁר הָרְאָה אתך כן יעשׂו, 2 S 16¹⁹ 1 K 2³⁸ Is 20⁴ 52¹⁴ᶠ·; with the same vb. repeated Lv 24¹⁹·²⁰ Dt 28⁶³ כאשׁר שׂשׂ . . . . כן ישׂישׂ, Jos 23¹⁵ 1 S 15³³ 26²⁴ 1 K 1³⁷ Is 10¹¹ Je 5¹⁹ 31²⁸ 32⁴² 42¹⁸ Ez 12¹¹ 20³⁶ Zc 7¹³ Pr 24²⁹; Nu 14²⁸ אם לא כאשׁר דברתם כן אעשׂה, Is 14²⁴, so after הלא 10¹¹, after asseverative כי 2 S 3⁹ 1 K 1³⁰; so בְּכָל־עֲמֹת שְׁ׳ . . . . כֵּן +Ec 5¹⁵; (*e*) Ju 7¹⁷ᵇ כאשׁר אעשׂה כן תעשׂון, Lv 27¹⁴ Nu 15¹⁴, cf. Je 39¹²; (*f*) in similes, Dt 12²² 22²⁶ Am 3¹² Is 65⁸ Je 13¹¹. †**d.** . . . כן כאשׁר, (*a*) Ex 7¹⁰ ויעשׂו כן כאשׁר צוה ׳י, v²⁰ Jos 4⁸ 2 S 5²⁵ Ez 12⁷, cf. Gn 50¹² Nu 8³; iron. Am 5¹⁴ יהי כן ׳י אתכם כאשׁר אמרתם, Ex 10¹⁰; (*b*) Gn 18⁵ כן תעשׂה כאשׁר דברת, Ne 5¹².—Occasionally in poetry כאשׁר is not expressed: Is 54⁹ (De), 55⁹ Je 3²⁰ Jb 7⁹ Ho 11² קראו להם כן הלכו מפניהם (of degree: *so*=in the same proportion), ψ 48⁶ המה ראו כן תמהו (i.e. in the same measure that they saw); Je 33²² (acc. to many, but dub.; rd. prob. כאשׁר Gie) it is represented by אשׁר (so Is 54⁹ Hi Ew Di): Ju 5¹⁶ Ez 22²⁰ כ is not expressed. Na 1¹² is prob. corrupt; Zc 11¹¹ for כן עניי rd. כְּנַעֲנִי.—כָּה, כֹּה, כָּכָה are syn., but differ considerably in usage.

3. With prepositions:—**a.** אַחֲרֵי־כֵן, מֵאַחֲרֵי־כֵן, lit. *after so*, i.e. *afterwards*: v. אַחַר. **b.** †בְּכֵן (late), lit. *in such circumstances*, i.e. *thereupon, then*, Ec 8¹⁰ Est 4¹⁶ (𝔏 בְּכֵין oft. for אָז; e.g. Ex 15¹; Syr$^{Jerus.}$ כדין=τότε). **c.** †כְּמוֹ־כֵן Is 51⁶, acc. to some, *like so*, i.e. (Vrss Rabb) *in like manner*, or (De) *like this* (accompanied by a contemptuous gesture)=like a mere nothing: but v. IV. כֵּן. **d.** לָכֵן$_{200}$ *according to such conditions, that being so, therefore* Nu 16¹¹ 1 S 27⁶ ψ 16⁹ 73⁶·¹⁰; esp. in proph., where it often introduces, after statement of the grounds, a divine declaration or command: Ju 10¹³ 2 K 1⁶ Am 4¹² Is 5¹³·¹⁴·²⁴ 7¹⁴ 10¹⁶ 16⁷ 27⁹ Je 6¹⁵ 8¹⁰ etc.; לכן כה אמר ׳י 2 K 21¹² Is 10²⁴ 28¹⁶ 29²² 30¹² 37³³ Je 5¹⁴ 6²¹+oft.; sq. נאם האדון Is 1²⁴; נאם ׳י 1 S 2³⁰ Je 2⁹; לכן הנה ימים באים נאם ׳י Je 7³² 16¹⁴ 19⁶+; לכן חי אני נאם ׳י Ez 5¹¹ 35⁶·¹¹ Zp 2⁹; לכן . . . . הנני 1 K 14¹⁰ Ho 2⁸·¹⁶ Is 29¹⁴ Je 16²¹ Ez 16³⁷ 22¹⁹ᵇ 25⁴·⁷·⁹+; †לכן אֱמֹר Ex 6⁶ Nu 25¹² (both P),

Ez 11[16.17] 14[6] 20[30] 33[25] 36[22]; לָכֵן דַּבֵּר † Ez 14[4] 20[27]; לָכֵן הִנָּבֵא † Ez 11[4] 36[3.6] 37[12] 38[14]; ....לָכֵן שִׁמְעוּ Is 28[14] 51[21] Je 6[18] 44[26] +. In answer to יַעַן, Nu 20[12] (P), 1 K 14[10] 2 K 1[16] 21[12] 22[20], Is 29[14] 30[13] Je 19[6] +, Ez 5[8] 13[23] +; so, once, וְלָכֵן Is 8[7]; to כִּי Is 28[16] Je 35[17]; עַל Je 9[14]; אִם 23[38] 42[15]. Special usages:—(*a*) idiom., in conversation, in reply to an objection, to state the ground upon which the answer is made; Gn 4[15] *therefore*—this being so—whoso killeth Cain, etc., 30[15] Ju 8[7] 11[8] 1 S 28[2] 1 K 22[19] Jb 20[2] (𝔊 in Gn K Jb, not perceiving the idiom, renders οὐχ οὕτως (as though לֹא־כֵן): so also strangely, elsewhere, as 1 S 3[14] 2 K 1[4.6] 21[12]). (*b*) inferring the cause from the effect, or developing what is logically involved in a statement, Is 26[14b] (cf. De) *therefore* thou hast visited and destroyed them (not a consequence of v[a] 'the dead rise not,' but the development of what is implicit in it), 61[7] Je 2[33] 5[2] (because viz. אֵין אֱמוּנָה v[1]), Jb 34[25] 42[3].—Zc 11[7] rd. לִכְנַעֲנֵי הַצֹּאן. **e.** † עַד־כֵּן *hitherto* (of time), *as yet* Ne 2[16]. **f.** עַל־כֵּן[145] *upon ground of such conditions, therefore* (introducing, more generally than לָכֵן, the statement of a *fact*, rather than a *declaration*: never used in the phrases noted under לָכֵן), Gn 20[6] 42[21] Ex 5[8.17] 16[29] 20[11] 1 S 20[29] 28[13] 2 S 7[22.27] 1 K 20[23] Is 5[25] 9[16] 13[7.13] 15[4.7] 16[9.11] 17[10] 21[3] Je 5[6.27] 10[21] 12[8] 20[11] 31[3.20] Ez 7[20] 22[4] 31[5] etc., ψ 1[5] 42[7] 45[3c] (the poet's inference from v[a.b]), v[8] 110[7] Jb 6[3] 9[22] 17[4] 20[21] etc., Ct 1[3]; and regularly where the origin of a name, or custom, or proverb is assigned, Gn 2[24] עַל־כֵּן יֹעַזב אִישׁ וג׳, עַל־כֵּן 10[9], עַל־כֵּן קָרָא שְׁמָהּ בָּבֶל, 11[9] יֵאָמֵר, עַל־כֵּן 16[14] 19[22] 21[31] 25[30] 26[33] 29[34.35] 30[6] 32[33] 47[22] Ex 13[15] 15[23] Nu 18[24] 21[14.27] Dt 10[9] (cf. 15[11.15] 19[7] 24[18.22]), Jos 7[26] 14[14] Ju 15[19] 18[12] 1 S 5[5] 10[12] 23[28] (? rd. so 27[6]) 2 S 5[8.20] etc.; הַעַל־כֵּן † Hb 1[17].—Est 9[26] the 2nd כן עַל (unless dittogr.) points unusually onwards to עַל כָּל דִּבְרֵי הָאִגֶּרֶת *on this account, on account, viz.*, etc.

II. כֵּן v. כון; III. כֵּן v. I. כנן; IV. כֵּן v. II. כנן.

† כָּנָה [כָּנַה] **vb. Pi.** betitle, title, give an epithet or cognomen (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּנָא, סְנָא; Ar. كَنَّى)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֶקְרָא לְךָ בִּשְׁמֶךָ אֲכַנְּךָ Is 45[4] *I have called thee by thy name, giving thee a title* (of honour; cf. for construction Dr[§ 163]); 3 ms. וּבְשֵׁם יִשְׂרָאֵל יְכַנֶּה 44[5], *and with the name Israel he titles* (himself), is hardly poss.; abs. *he betitles*, or *makes use of a title*, is unlikely; rd. prob. **Pu.**, v. infr., in bad sense = *give a flattering title*: וְאֶל־אָדָם לֹא אֲכַנֶּה Jb 32[21] *and unto man I do not give flattering titles* (‖ אַל־נָא אֶשָּׂא פְּנֵי אִישׁ); abs. v[22]. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְכֻנֶּה Is 44[5] *he is betitled* (v. supr.; so 𝔗 Bi Che Du; ‖ יִקְרָא בְשֵׁם יַעֲקֹב, etc.)

כַּנָּה ψ 80[16] v. sub כנן p. 488.

† כַּנֶּה **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Mesopot., חָרָן וְכׇ׳ וָעֵדֶן Ez 27[23], 𝔊 Χαναα; identif. dub.; = כַּלְנֵה Thes and most; Co *rds.* כַּלְנֵה; Mez[Stadt Harran 34] prop. פְּנֵי עֵדֶן.

כְּנוֹת v. פְּנָת p. 490.

כְּנָיָהוּ v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220, and יְכׇנְיָה sub כון.

כְּנָם, כִּנִּם v. IV. כֵּן sub II. כנן.

I. כנן (√ of foll.; parallel form of כון; *be firm, substantial*).

† III. כֵּן **n.m. base, pedestal, office** (NH כַּנָּה; Aram. כַּנְתָּא, כָּנָּא)—abs. כ׳ Is 33[23] 1 K 7[31] (but v. infr.); sf. כַּנּוֹ Ex 30[18] + 11 t.; כַּנֵּךְ Gn 40[13]; כַּנָּיִךְ 41[13];—**1.** lit. *base, pedestal*, 1 K 7[31] (like) the work of *a pedestal* (Th VB), acc. to Sta[ZAW iii, 1883, 161, 162] מַעֲשֵׂה־כֵן is in wrong place, being orig. part of a gloss to v[35];—כ׳ in v[29] = *thus*, or is txt. err.;—בֵּן־תְּרֻמָּם Is 33[23] *the base* (*support* or *socket*) *of their mast* (so Thes and most); esp. of base of laver of tabernacle Ex 30[18.28] 31[9] 35[16] 38[8] 39[39] 40[11] Lv 8[11] (all P). **2.** *office, place* Gn 40[13] 41[13] (both E); hence (late) עַל־כַּנּוֹ *in his place* Dn 11[20.21.38] (i.e. in his stead, as his successor, cf. Germ. *an seiner Stelle*); עַל om. v[7].

† כְּנַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *is firm*);—**1.** a Levite 1 Ch 15[22] 𝔊 Κωνενια, A Χωνενια, 𝔊L Ιεχονιας; = כְּנַנְיָה v[27], 𝔊 Ιεχονιας, A Χενενιας, 𝔊L Χονενιας. **2.** an Izharite 1 Ch 26[29], 𝔊 Χωνεν(ε)ια(ς).

† כְּנָנִי **n.pr.m.** a Levite Ne 9[4], א[c. a] A Χαναι, 𝔊L Χωνενιας (B om.)

כְּנַנְיָהוּ Qr **n.pr.m.** v. כּוֹנַנְיָהוּ sub כון.

II. כנן (√ of foll.; meaning dubious; v. conj. in Kö[II. 1, 100 Anm.])

† IV. כֵּן (?), כִּנִּם, כְּנָם **n.**[**m.**], mng. dub.; either **gnat, gnats, gnat-swarm** (so 𝔊 𝔙 Philo[Vita Mos. i, p. 97], Origen[Hom. 4, 6 in Ex.], and most moderns), or [louse,] **lice** (so 𝔖 𝔗 Jos[Ant. II. 14. 13] Boch[Hieroz. II, ii, 572 f.], as NH כִּנָּה, pl. כִּנִּים = *maggots*, and esp. *lice*)—abs. perh. כֵּן Is 51[6] (v. infr.); pl. כִּנִּים Ex 8[13.14] ψ 105[31], כְּנָם Ex 8[12]; Ex 8[13.14] has, also, כִּנָּם prob. a mere Mas. device for כְּנָם (cf. Di), on account of preceding וַתְּהִי (on which see Ges[§ 145. 4] Da[Synt. § 116]); Sam. has כנים throughout:—of Egyptian plague Ex 8[12.13.13.14.14] (all P),

hence ψ 105[31]; כְּמוֹ־כֵן יְמוֹתֵן Is 51[6] *like a gnat-swarm* (?) *shall they die* (cf. Di Du; Weir Che rd. כִּנִּים, cf. Buhl[P. 355]; >Brd De *like this*).

Note.—Nö[M 54] Ba[NB § 15, ES 53] Buhl[Gen HWB ed. 12] connect this word etymol. with Aram. כלמתא *vermin*, Ba and Buhl also with As. *kalmatu*, *id.* [Dl[HWB333]], and even with Aram. קַלְמָתָא, מַחְצָאן, Ar. قَمْلٌ, etc., Eth. ቅማል: *louse;* but these connexions, as well as that with NH כִּנִּימָה, all involving radical מ, are most improb.

†כַּנָּה ψ 80[16] **n.f.** (si vera l.) **support** (of tree), i.e. *root, stock* (fem. of III. כֵּן; cf. Syr. ܟܢܐ m. *id.*, Che[Psalms 397], so Ges); al. take as vb., but 𝔊 *κατάρτισαι* is ag. gramm. (should be כּוֹנְנָה), and √כנן=כָּנַן *protect* (HuRiDe; rd. then כַּנָּה) is improb. Txt. dubious.

†[כָּנַס] **vb. gather, collect** (NH *id.* brought in; Aram. כְּנַס (v. כנשׁ); Eth. ከነሰ: in der. conj. *assemble for worship*, etc.; Ar. كَنَسَ is *sweep, sweep away, destroy*)—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 1 s. כָּנַסְתִּי Ec 2[8]; *Imv.* כְּנוֹס Est 4[16]; *Inf. cstr.* 1 Ch 22[2]+3 t.; *Pt.* כֹּנֵס ψ 33[7];—*gather* people 1 Ch 22[2] Est 4[16]; כ׳ כַּנֵּד מֵי הַיָּם נֹתֵן בְּאוֹצָרוֹת תְּהוֹמוֹת ψ 33[7] (rd. perh., for כַּנֵּד, בַּנֹּאד *as* in *a wine skin*, v. נאד, נד); *gather, collect* portions of harvest for priests and Levites Ne 12[44]; stones Ec 3[5] (opp. הִשְׁלִיךְ); silver and gold=*amass* wealth Ec 2[8]; abs. v[26] (‖ אסף). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְכִנַּסְתִּי אֶתְכֶם Ez 22[21] *and I will gather you together* (for punishment; Co tr. to v[20] and rds. for ‖ קבץ v[19.20]); of restoration וְכִנַּסְתִּים אֶל־אַדְמָתָם 39[28], and ψ 147[2]. **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* וְהַמְּסִכָּה צָרָה מֵהִתְכַּנֵּס Is 28[20] *and the covering is (too) narrow when one gathers oneself together* (‖ קָצַר הַמַּצָּע מֵהִשְׁתָּרֵעַ), i.e. the bed is too short to stretch oneself at full length, and when one (perforce) draws up the feet, the covering becomes too narrow.

†[מִכְנָס] **n.m.**[Ex 44, 18] only du. (or pl.) **drawers** (connex. with above √כנס obscure; Di der. fr. כנס=נגן *cover up, hide* (cf. Du Is 28[20]), which Thes also comp.)—only cstr. מִכְנְסֵי;—a priestly garment of linen מִכְנְסֵי פִשְׁתִּים Ez 44[18]; מִכְנְסֵי (הַ)בָּד Ex 28[42] 39[28] Lv 6[3] 16[4] (all P).

†[כָּנַע] **vb.** be humble, only in der. conj. (Aram. כְּנַע *id.*; Ar. كَنَعَ is *be contracted, wrinkled;* also *fold* wings (of eagle))—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְנַע 1 K 21[29]+3 t.; 3 pl. נִכְנְעוּ 2 Ch 12[7] 30[11]; נִכָּנְעוּ 2 Ch 12[7]; *Impf.* יִכָּנַע Lv 26[41]+3 t.; 3 fs. וַתִּכָּנַע Ju 3[30]; 2 ms. וַתִּכָּנַע 2 K 22[19]+2 t.; 3 mpl. וַיִּכָּנְעוּ 2 Ch 7[14]+5 t.; יִכָּנְעוּ 1 Ch 20[4]; *Inf.* הִכָּנַע 2 Ch 33[23]; sf. הִכָּנְעוֹ 2 Ch 12[12] 33[19];—**1.** reflex. *humble oneself* Lv 26[41] (H; subj. לִבָּם), 2 Ch 7[14] 12[6.7.7.12] 30[11] 32[26] 33[19.23]; *before* some one, לִפְנֵי 2 Ch 34[27]; מִלִּפְנֵי 1 K 21[29] 2 Ch 33[12.23] 34[27] 36[12]; מִפְּנֵי 1 K 21[29] 2 K 22[19]. **2.** pass. *be humbled, subdued* 1 S 7[13] 1 Ch 20[4] 2 Ch 13[18]; sq. לִפְנֵי pers. Ju 8[28]; מִפְּנֵי Ju 11[33]; *under* some one תַּחַת Ju 3[30] ψ 106[42]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִכְנִיעַ 2 Ch 28[19]; 1 s. הִכְנַעְתִּי 1 Ch 17[10]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּכְנַע Ju 4[23] ψ 107[12]; sf. יַכְנִיעֵם Dt 9[3]+2 t.; 2 ms. תַּכְנִיעַ Is 25[5]; וַתַּכְנַע Ne 9[24]; 1 s. אַכְנִיעַ ψ 81[15]; *Imv.* הַכְנִיעָהוּ Jb 40[12];—**1.** *humble* 2 Ch 28[19] Jb 40[12] ψ 107[12] (obj. לֵב), Is 25[5] (obj. שְׁאוֹן זָרִים). **2.** *subdue* enemies 2 S 8[1]=1 Ch 18[1], 1 Ch 17[10] ψ 81[15]; sq. לִפְנֵי Dt 9[3] Ju 4[23] Ne 9[24].

†[כְּנֵעָה] **n.f. bundle, pack** (cf. Ar. sense of √, supr.);—sf. אִסְפִּי מֵאֶרֶץ כִּנְעָתֵךְ Je 10[17] *pack thy bundle* (and take it) *out of the land.*

1. כְּנַעַן 90 **n.pr.m.** et **terr. Canaan** (𝔊 Χανααν, Ph. כנען=*Phoenicia;* Χνα=כנע, Hecataeus, v. Müller[Fr. Hist. Gr. i, 17] al.; Egypt. *Ka-n-ʿ-nꜣ* WMM[Asien u. Europa, 205 ff.]; Tel Amarna *Kinaḫna, Kinaḫḫi*, etc., Bezold[BM Tablets, 150] Wkl[TA 39 ff.]; etym. dub. GFM[PAOS Oct. 1890, lxvii ff.]; v. also GASm[Geogr. 4 f.] Buhl[Geogr. § 42])—†**1.** as **n.pr.m.**, son of Ham Gn 9[18.22.25.27] 10[15] (as ancestor of Canaanites and Phoenicians; all J); 10[6] (P); 1 Ch 1[8.13] (fr. Gn 10[6.15]). **2. a.** land, W. of Jordan, into wh. Hebrews came, and where they settled, subduing the inhabitants; מַלְכֵי כְּנַעַן Ju 5[19], מלך כ׳ Ju 4[2.23.24.24]; hence מַמְלְכוֹת כ׳ ψ 135[11]; יֹשְׁבֵי כ׳ Ex 15[15] (song in E); cf. מְלֻחֲמוֹת כ׳ Ju 3[1]; עֲצַבֵּי כ׳ ψ 106[38] *idols of Canaan*, i.e. of the former inhabitants; esp. אַרְצָה כ׳, אֶרֶץ(־) כ׳ Gn 44[8] 46[31] 47[1.4.13.14.15] 50[5.13] (all J), 35[6] 42[5.7.13.29.32] 45[17.25] Jos 24[3] (all E), Gn 11[31] 12[5.5] 13[12] (opp. עָרֵי הַכִּכָּר v[b]), 16[3] 17[8] (P)+, Jos 22[9.10.11] (P) Ju 21[12] 1 Ch 16[18]=ψ 105[11]; also הָאָרֶץ כ׳ Nu 34[2] (P); בְּנוֹת כ׳ Gn 28[1] *daughters of Canaan*=women of the land, so v[6.8] 36[2] (all P); כנען is personif. Ho 12[8]=apostate Israel; שְׂפַת כ׳ Is 19[18]=the Hebrew lang. (without evil implication). **b.** the coast, esp. Phoenicia Is 23[11]; cf. אֶרֶץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים כ׳ Zp 2[5].

†II. כְּנַעַן **n.**[m.] **merchant(s)** (because Canaanites, esp. Phoenicians, were traders); כָּל־עַם כְּנַעַן—Zp 1[11]; אֶרֶץ כ׳ Ez 16[29] (om. 𝔊B al. Co), 17[4] *a land of merchants;* cf. כנעני *ad fin.*

†1. כְּנַעֲנִי **adj. et nom. gent.** of 1. כְּנַעַן; —usu. ms. (הַ)כְּנַעֲנִי Gn 38[2] Nu 21[1] +; fs. הַכְּנַעֲנִית Gn 46[10] = Ex 6[15] 1 Ch 2[3]; mpl. (הַ)כְּנַעֲנִים Ob[20] Ne 9[24]; — **1. adj.** אִישׁ כ׳ Gn 38[2] (J). **2. c.** art. as **subst., a.** of individual, הַכ׳ מֶלֶךְ־עֲרָד Nu 21[1] (J) and hence 33[40] (P or R); f. הַכְּנַעֲנִית בַּת־שׁוּעַ הַכְּנַעֲנִית Gn 46[10] = Ex 6[15] (P) 1 Ch 2[3]. **b.** usu. coll. (c. art.) of pre-Isr. inhabitants of כְּנַעַן (q. v.) Gn 12[6] 24[3.37] 50[11] (all J), Nu 21[3] (J), Jos 13[3] (D), Ju 1[1.3.9.10.17], many of whom continued to live in the midst of Isr., v[27.28.29.29.30.32.33] Jos 16[10.10] 17[12.13.16.18] (all JE), 1 K 9[16]; pl. only Ob[20], and יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִים Ne 9[24]; מִשְׁפְּחוֹת הַכ׳ Gn 10[18], גְּבוּל הַכ׳ v[19] (both J), אֶרֶץ הַכ׳ Ex 13[11] (JE), Ez 16[3]; oft. of *part* of the inhabit., הַכ׳ וְכָל יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ Jos 7[9] (JE), Dt 11[30]; with other n.pr.gent., + הַפְּרִזִּי Gn 13[7] 34[30] (both J), Ju 1[4.5], + הָאֱמֹרִי Dt 1[7] Jos 5[1] 13[4] (all D); + הַחִוִּי 2 S 24[7]; + עֲמָלֵקִ(י) Nu 14[25.43.45]; esp. in the list of peoples dispossessed by Isr., Gn 15[21] Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 23[23.28] 33[2] 34[11] Nu 13[29] (הַכ׳ dwelling by the sea and along Jordan [cf. Dt 1[7] 11[30] Jos 5[1] 11[3] 13[4]]; all these JE), Dt 7[1] 20[17] Jos 3[10] 9[1] 11[3] 12[8] 24[11] (all JED), Ju 3[5]; hence Ezr 9[1] Ne 9[8]. Cf. Dr[Dt. p. 11, 13 f., 97, 133].

†11. כְּנַעֲנִי **n.m. trader, merchant** (cf. 11. כְּנַעַן); only sg. (but v. infr.*):—וְלֹא יִהְיֶה כ׳ עוֹד Zc 14[21] (Aq.); וְחֶגוֹר נָתְנָה לַכ׳ Pr 31[24] (סָדִין עָשְׂתָה וַתִּמְכֹּר ‖). In Zc 11[7.11] rd. perh. (לְ)כְנַעֲנִי for (לְ)בֶן עֲנִי, Ⓖ Χαναναῖοι, Χαναανῖτιν, Sta[ZAW, 1881, 26] (who comp. as to sense Ho 12[8]), cf. Klo We Marti.

†כְּנַעֲנָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** father of proph. Zedekiah 1 K 22[11.24] = 2 Ch 18[10.23] (Ⓖ Χαναανι, Χαανα, Χανανα). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7[10] (Ⓖ Χαναανι, Χανανιν).

כנף ✓ of foll. (mng. dub.; Ar. كَنَفَ *fence in, enclose,* and Aram. כְּנַף *collect, assemble,* are denom.)

כָּנָף $_{109}$ **n.f.** [1 K 6, 27] (**m.** Ez 7[2] Kt, but cf. Qr and Co; also appar. 2 Ch 3[11.13], but v. Be), **wing, extremity** (NH *id.;* Aram. כִּנְפָא, סְנַף; Zinj. אחז בכנף מראה, fig. for *attached himself to the party of his lord,* Panammu [Inscr. l. 11], cf. Zc 8[23] (**2 a** infr.); DHM[Sendsch. 58]; Ar. كَنَفَ, As. *kappu,* Eth. ክንፍ፡)—abs. כ׳ Gn 1[21] +; cstr. כְּנַף 1 K 6[24] +; sf. כְּנָפַי Ez 16[8], כְּנָפֶךָ Ru 3[9], כְּנָפָו Hg 2[12]; du. כְּנָפַיִם 1 K 8[7] + (even of more than two, Is 6[2.2] Ez 1[6.21]); cstr. כַּנְפֵי Ex 19[4]; sf. כְּנָפֶיךָ Ez 5[3], כְּנָפֶיהָ Je 2[34], כְּנָפֶיו Is 8[8] +; כְּנָפֶיהָ Ho 4[19] Mal 3[20]; כַּנְפֵיהֶם 1 K 6[27] +; כַּנְפֵיהֶן Ez 1[24.25]; pl. cstr. כַּנְפוֹת Dt 22[12] + 4 t.; —**1.** *wing,* †**a.** of birds Is 10[14] (in fig.), Ex 19[4] (E ? R ? fig.) Dt 32[11] (in sim.), Zc 5[9] Lv 1[17] (P), Jb 39[13.26] ψ 68[14]; in fig. of invading king Je 48[40] 49[22] Ez 17[3.7]; so appar. Is 8[8] of invader as overflowing river (but Du Che separate וְהָיָה מְטוֹת כְּנָפָיו from preceding); of riches, as flying away Pr 23[5]; in phr. צִפּוֹר כָּנָף = *winged birds* Dt 4[17] ψ 148[10], צִפּוֹר כָּל־כ׳ (עֵיט) Ez 39[4.17], כֹּל צִפּוֹר כָּל־כ׳ Gn 7[14] (P), Ez 17[23], עוֹף כ׳ Gn 1[21] (P), ψ 78[27]; also בַּעַל כ׳ Pr 1[17] = *winged thing,* cf. בַּעֲלֵי־הַכְּנָפִים Ec 10[20]. †**b.** of insects (prob.), אֶרֶץ צִלְצַל כְּנָפָיִם Is 18[1] *buzzing,* or *humming of wings,* i.e. Ethiopia, so called from its swarms of flies, with especial ref. poss. to the tsetse-fly (so Du, cf. Che; id., in gen., Hi De; > Kn Di of the tropical *shadow falling both ways;* Thes[1167 b] of *noise of the wings* of an army; ref. to sails as wings—cf. v[2]—would be suitable, but צִלְצַל does not favour this). **c.** of cherubim 1 K 6[24.24.24.24] + 8 t. K, cf. 2 Ch 3[11.11.11.11] + 6 t. Ch, Ez 1[6] + 17 t. Ez, Ex 25[20.20] 39[9.9] (all P). †**d.** of seraphim Is 6[2.2]. †**e.** of women in Zec.'s vision Zc 5[9.9]. †**f.** fig. of the wind, Ho 4[19] ψ 18[11] = 2 S 22[11], ψ 104[3]. †**g.** fig. of the dawn (winged sun-disc ?) ψ 139[9], cf. of sun of righteousness Mal 3[20]. †**h.** fig. of ׳י, as protector of his people ψ 17[8] 36[8] 57[2] 61[5] 63[8] 91[4] Ru 2[12]. †**2.** *extremity.*—**a.** of garment, = *skirt, corner,* or loose flowing end, 1 S 15[27] 24[5.6.12.12] Dt 22[12] 23[1] 27[20] Je 2[34] (fig.), Ez 5[3] 16[8] (in fig.), Hg 2[12.12] Zc 8[23] Nu 15[38.38] (P; cf. RS[Sem. t. 416, 2nd ed. 437]) Ru 3[9]. **b.** of the earth, מִכְנַף הָאָרֶץ Is 24[16] *from the end of the earth;* elsewhere pl. כַּנְפוֹת הָאָ׳ Jb 37[3] 38[13], and, def. אַרְבַּע כ׳ הא׳ Is 11[12] *the four corners of the earth;* so of the holy land Ez 7[2].—עַל־כַּנְפֵי שְׁקוּצִים מְשׁוֹמֵם Dn 9[27] is obscure; Meinh. reads, after Vrss., כָּנָף, *on the corner* (of the altar) *is a devastating abomination;* < Kue[Onderzoek 2, ii. 472] Bev, who rd. עַל־כַּנּוֹ *in its place, instead of it.*

†[כָּנַף] **vb. denom.** fr. כָּנָף **2.** only **Niph.** be cornered, thrust into a corner, or aside;—*Impf.* 3 ms. וְלֹא יִכָּנֵף עוֹד מוֹרֶיךָ Is 30[20] *and no more shall thy teachers be thrust into a corner* (cf. Di); > others, who render *hide themselves,* (cf. Ar. كَنَفَ *enclose, guard,* but this rather for protection).

כנר (poss. ✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†כִּנּוֹר **n.m.** ψ 81[3] **lyre** (on formation cf. Lag[BN 89, Anm.]; NH *id.;* Aram. כִּנָּרָא, כִּנּוֹרָא; Mand. כינאר(א) Nö[M § 104] (who questions Shemitic origin); Ar. كِنَّارٌ, كِنَّارَةٌ; as loan-word in Hellen. Gk. *κινύρα* (Ⓖ and Joseph.); in Egypt. *kn-an-aul* acc. to Bondi[79])—abs. כ׳ Gn 4[21]+; sf. כִּנֹּרִי Jb 30[31]; pl. כִּנֹּרוֹת 1 K 10[12]+; sf. כִּנֹּרוֹתֵינוּ Ez 26[13], כִּנֹּרוֹתַיִךְ ψ 137[2];—*lyre,* stringed instrument used for popular as well as sacred music (cf. Benz[Arch. 273 ff.] Now[Arch. I. 273 ff.]);—כ׳ וְעוּגָב אִישׁ יֹדֵעַ מְנַגֵּן בַּכִּנּוֹר Gn 4[21], בְּתֹף וּבְכִנּוֹר 31[27]; 1 S 16[16] *a man skilled in playing on the lyre,* cf. v[23] (וְנִגֵּן בְּיָדוֹ); at banquets Is 5[12] (+נֵבֶל, תֹּף, חָלִיל), token of merriment 24[8] (+תֻּפִּים), Ez 26[13], cf. וַיְהִי לְאֵבֶל כִּנֹּרִי וְעֻגָבִי לְקוֹל בֹּכִים Jb 30[31], יְשָׂאוּ כְתֹף וְכִנּוֹר וְיִשְׂמְחוּ לְקוֹל עוּגָב Jb 21[12]; carried by a loose woman Is 23[16] (fig. of Tyre); in sim. Is 16[11] (of murmuring sound of bowels=heart, in pity); used also in praising יי, usu. as accompaniment of song (cf. 1 Ch 15[16]) נֵבֶל וְתֹף וְחָלִיל וְכ׳ 1 S 10[5]; Is 30[32](‖תֻּפִּים); esp. before the ark 2 S 6[5] (+נֵבָלִים, תֻּפִּים, etc.) ‖ 1 Ch 13[8], and in sanctuary (usu. + נֵבֶל, etc.) 1 K 10[12], but esp. Chr ψψ:—1 Ch 13[8] (pl., and so chiefly in Chr), 15[16.21.28] 16[5] 25[1.3.6] 2 Ch 5[12] 9[11] 20[28] 29[25] Ne 12[27]; ψ 33[2] (sg., and so chiefly in ψψ), 43[4] 49[5] 57[9] 71[22] 81[3] 92[4] 98[5.5] 108[3] 147[7] 149[3] 150[3]; cf. כִּנֹּרוֹתֵינוּ ψ 137[2].—Vbs. used with כ׳ are:—תָּפַשׂ Gn 4[21], נִגֵּן בְּ 1 S 16[16], מְשַׂחֵק בְּ 2 S 6[5]= 1 Ch 13[8], מַשְׁמִיעִים בְּ 1 Ch 15[16], מְשׁוֹרְרִים בְּ v[28], נִבָּא בְּ 25[1.3], הוֹדָה בְּ ψ 33[2] 43[4], זמר בְּ ψ 71[22] 98[5] 147[7] 149[3], הַלְלוּהוּ בְּ 150[3].—On ancient lyres v. reff. ap. Dr[Amos, p. 230 f.]

†כִּנֶּרֶת, כִּנְרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Galilee (Naphtali), כִּנֵּרֶת Dt 3[17] Jos 13[27] Nu 34[11]; כִּנָּרֹת Jos 19[35]; כִּנְרוֹת (so Baer; כִּנֵּרוֹת Norzi) Jos 11[2] 12[3] 1 K 15[20];—**1.** a city Jos 19[35] (P; ⒼB Κενερεθ, A Χενεροθ, ⒼL Χενερεθ, as always exc. Jos 13[27]), so prob. 11[2] (D ?; B Κενερωθ, A Χενερεθθι), Dt 3[17] (B Μαχαναρεθ;—Μαχ-=מְכ׳). **2.** יָם־כִּנֶּרֶת, lake near the city, Nu 34[11] (P; ⒼB Χεναρα, A Χενερεθ), Jos 13[27] (P; ⒼB Χενερεθ; A ⒼL Χενερωθ), יָם כִּנֲרוֹת Jos 12[3] (D; ⒼB Χενερεθ; A Χεννερεθ); כָּל־כִּנֲרוֹת 1 K 15[20] = all the territory about the city and lake, cf. *πᾶσαν τὴν γῆν* Χενερεθ ⒼL,—𝔗 has גִּינֵסַר, גִּנֵיסַר, גִּנֵסַר, cf. *τὸ ὕδωρ τοῦ* Γεννησαρ 1 Makk. 11[67]; Γεννησαρετ Mk 6[53] Mt 14[34] Lu 5[1]; etymol. connexion with כִּנֶּרֶת disputed by GASm[Geogr. 443 n.] Buhl[Geogr. 113 n.]—On the lake and surrounding region v. GASm[Geogr. ch. xxi.] Pd[Pal 254] Buhl[Geogr. 113 f. 225] Furrer[ZPV. 1879 (II.), 62-74] Frei[ib. 1886 (IX.), 81-145] van Kasteren[ib. 1888 (XI.), 212-243].

†[כִּנָּת] **n.** [of men, but **f.** in form, Ges[§122, 4. b]] **associate, colleague** (loan-wd. fr. BAram. כִּנְּתָא; Syr. ܟܢܬܐ, cf. also Schwally[Idiot. 46]; on format. v. Lag[BN 82]);—only Aram. pl. שְׁאָר כִּנָּוָתוֹהִי Ezr 4[7] *the rest of his associates.*

כֶּם Ex 17[16], v. כְּפֵא.

†כֶּסֶא Pr 7[20], כֶּסֶה ψ 81[4] **n.** [**m.**] **full moon** (cf. Aram. כְּסָא; orig. dubious, cf. Lag[Symm. I. 93]; perh. As. loan-word; cf. As. *kusêu, headdress* or *cap,=agû, id.,* and also *full moon* (as tiara of moon-god ?), Dl[HWB], sub *kusêu, kubšu, agû;* yet v. Brock)—לְיוֹם הַכִּסֶּה׳ Pr 7[20]; as a feast-day, בְּכֶסֶה׳ ψ 81[4] (opp. בַּחֹדֶשׁ, *at the new month*).

כִּסֵּא, כְּסֵה **n.m.** 2 S 7, 16 133 **seat of honour, throne** (NH *id.;* Ph. (pl.) כרסים; Aram. כּוּרְסְיָא, כַּרְסֵא, Zinj. כרסא DHM[Sendsch. 58. 44]; Ar. كُرْسِيٌّ; but As. *kussu;* perh. Akkad. loan-word; ideogr. *iṣ* GU. ZA, cf. Dl[HWB 343]);—abs. כִּסֵּא Gn 41[40]+; כֵּסֶה 1 K 10[19.19] Jb 26[9], הַכִּסֵּא Ez 1[26]; cstr. כִּסֵּא 2 S 3[10]+, כֶּם Ex 17[16] (si vera l.; v. infr.); sf. כִּסְאִי 1 K 1[13]+, כִּסְאֶךָ 2 S 7[16]+, כִּסְאֲךָ 1 K 5[19]+, כִּסְאוֹ Ex 11[5]+; pl. כִּסְאוֹת ψ 122[5.5]; sf. כִּסְאוֹתָם Ez 26[16] Is 14[9];—*seat of honour,* usually **1. a.** of king=*throne* Gn 41[40] (E), Ex 11[5] 12[29] (both J) 1 K 2[19] Is 47[1] Ez 26[16]; of queen-mother 1 K 2[19b]; כ׳ מַלְכוּתוֹ Est 5[1] *his royal throne;* of future (Messianic) prince Zc 6[13a] (in v[b] read על־ימינו Ⓖ Sta[ZAW 1881, 10]); of dead kings in She'ôl Is 14[9]; נָתַן כ׳, in, or against a place, said of king himself, (only Je) is a sign of conquest (Je 1[15]); so שִׂים כ׳ 43[10], and (of יי) 49[38]; in Ju 3[20], though of king, not seat of office; 12 t. elsewhere, lit. †**b.** *throne* of יי (אלהים) as heavenly king, Is 6[1] Ez 1[26.26] 10[1] 1 K 22[19]=2 Ch 18[18]; Jb 26[9] ψ 11[4] Is 66[1] *heaven is my throne;* as seat of judgment ψ 9[5.8]; in oath יָד עַל־כֵּס יהּ Ex 17[16] (cf. Di; >Cler JDMich Ges Buhl SS נֵס *banner;* Ⓖ *κρυφαία* √ כסה, favours כסם); Jerusalem called throne of יי Je 3[17], so the sanctuary 17[12] (כ׳ כָּבוֹד מָרוֹם), Ez 43[7]. †**2.** of high priest 1 S 1[9] 4[13.18]; of honoured guest 2 K 4[10]; of governor Ne 3[7]; of (unjust) judge כ׳ הַוּוֹת ψ 94[20]; =conspicuous seat (lit.) Pr 9[14]; =seat of distinction, explicitly כ׳ כָּבוֹד Is 22[23]; כ׳ alone 2 K 25[28.28]=Je 52[32.32] Est 3[1].

3. a. fig. = *royal dignity, authority, power,* לְדָוִד וּלְזַרְעוֹ וּלְבֵיתוֹ וּלְכִסְאוֹ נְקִי 2 S 14[9]; הַמֶּלֶךְ וְכִסְאוֹ 1 K 2[33]; esp. *kingdom,* c. vbs. of *setting up, establishing,* ′י subj., דָּוִד הָקִים כ׳ 2 S 3[10], וּבָנִיתִי כִּסְאָךְ ψ 89[5], so c. שִׂים v[30]; king subj., סָעַד בַּחֶסֶד כִּסְאוֹ Pr 20[28]; pass. נכן כ׳ דָּוִד יִהְיֶה 1 K 2[45] *the throne of David shall be established,* cf. 2 S 7[16] = 1 Ch 17[14]; וְהוּכַן בַּחֶסֶד כ׳ Is 16[5] (of Mess. reign); so (in gen.) כִּסֵּא יִכּוֹן בִּצְדָקָה Pr 16[12], cf. 25[5] 29[14]; intrans. (c. הָיָה) ψ 89[37]; more fully, ′י subj., כִּסְאוֹ (כאשר) כִּנֵּן 2 S 7[13] (וְכוֹנַנְתִּי אֶת־כ׳ מַמְלַכְתּוֹ in ‖ 1 Ch 17[12]), וְהַקְמֹתִי אֶת־כ׳ מַמְלַכְתְּךָ עַל־ יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 9[5], cf. ‖ 2 Ch 7[18] and וְהֲכִינוֹתִי כ׳ מַלְכוּתוֹ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 22[10]; also מגר כ׳ ψ 89[45] *cast down throne,* of Gentile nations וְהָפַכְתִּי כ׳ מַמְלָכוֹת Hg 2[22]; יָשַׁב על־כ׳ *sit on the throne of* any one (esp. David) = be his successor 1 K 1[13.17.20.24.27.30.35.48] 2[12] 3[6] 2 K 13[13], esp. Je 13[13] 17[25] 22[2]+5 t. Je; יֹשְׁבוּ לְכִסְאֲךָ ψ 132[12]; more fully 1 Ch 29[23]; †caus. הוֹשִׁיב על־כ׳ 1 K 2[24] 5[19] 2 K 10[3]; הֹשִׁיב לְכִסְאוֹ fig. Jb 36[7], of placing in honour; †ישב מִפְּרִי בִטְנְךָ אָשִׁית לְכִסְאֶךָ ψ 132[11]; על־כ׳ also = *take one's seat as king, become actual king, possess royalty* 1 K 16[11], oft. sit on the *throne of Isr.* 1 K 8[20.25] = 2 Ch 6[10.16], 1 K 10[9] 2 K 10[30] 15[12], Je 33[17]; without יֹשֵׁב 1 K 2[4] 9[5], cf. also Is 9[6] (Mess.); יושב על־כסא מַמְלַכְתּוֹ Dt 17[18], על־כסא הַמְּלוּכָה 1 K 1[46], and even לָשֶׁבֶת עַל־כִּסְּאִי מַלְכוּת 1 Ch 28[5]; also יֹשֵׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא מַלְכוּת ′י עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 11[19], ‖ 2 Ch 23[30]; of (royal) throne as judgment seat Pr 20[8], cf. also ψ 122[5]; set one upon the throne of Isr. נתן פ׳ על־כ׳ יש׳ 1 K 10[9] cf. ‖ 2 Ch 9[8]; in compar. sentence יְגַדֵּל אֶת־כִּסְאוֹ מִכִּ׳ 2 Ch 23[30]; of king of Babylon, מִמַּעַל לְכוֹכְבֵי־אֵל אָרִים כִּסְאִי Is 14[13]. In ψ 45[7] כִּסְאֲךָ אלהים וגו׳ the text is prob. corrupt: AE HiEw Bae read *thy throne is* (*a throne*) *of God;* Bi Che insert נכונה יסודתו הקימו *thy throne* [*its foundation is firmly fixed*], God [has established it]; v. further Dr[§ 194, Obs.].

†**b.** throne of ′י (אלהים) = his royal dignity, sovereignty, La 5[19] ψ 93[2] 103[19] (הֵכִין כ׳; ‖ מַלְכוּת); כִּבּוּדֶךָ כ׳ Je 14[21]; יָשַׁב עַל־כ׳ קָדְשׁוֹ ψ 47[9]; צֶדֶק וּמִשְׁפָּט מְכוֹן כִּסְאֶךָ ψ 89[15] cf. 97[2].

†I. [כֻּסָּה] **vb. cover** (NH כָּסָה Pi; Aram. כְּסָא chiefly Pa; סְחִי Pa. *hide, cover;* סְחִיא *covering,* לְסַחְיָא *garment;* Ar. كَسَا (كسو) *clothe,* كِسَاءٌ *garment;* As. *kusû,* cover; *kusîtu,* garment Dl[HWB 342])—**Qal,** only *Pt. act.* כֹּסֶה;—**1.** *conceal* shame Pr 12[16]; knowledge Pr 12[23]. **2.** *pass.* (cstr.) כְּסוּי חֲטָאָה ψ 32[1] *covered* in respect of sin (by God, which he thus puts out of sight) (‖ נְשׂוּי־פֶּשַׁע). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִכְסָתָה, *covered,* with waves Je 51[42]; *Inf. cstr.* הִכָּסוֹת Ez 24[8], (blood) not to be covered. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּסָּה Nu 9[15]+12 t.; sf. כִּסָּהוּ Lv 17[13] Nu 17[7]; כִּסָּמוֹ Ex 15[10]; 3 fs. כִּסָּתָה Gn 38[15] +5 t.; 1 s. כִּסִּיתִי ψ 32[5]+3 t.; כִּסִּתִי Ez 31[15] (del. Co); כִּסִּיתִי Ez 32[7]+13 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכַסֶּה Is 6[2]+8 t.; וַיְכַס Ex 10[15]+4 t.; sf. יְכַסֶּךָּ Hab 2[17]; יְכַסֶּנָּה Ez 30[18]; 3 mpl. sf. יְכַסֻּמוּ Ex 15[5]+41 t. Impf.; *Imv.* sf. כַּסְּנוּנִי Ho 10[8]; *Inf. cstr.* כַּסּוֹת Mal 2[13]+11 t.; כַּסֹּת Nu 4[15]; sf. כַּסּוֹתוֹ Ex 26[13]; *Pt.* מְכַסֶּה Pr 10[18]+12 t.; pl. מְכַסִּים Is 11[9]; fpl. מְכַסּוֹת Ez 1[11.23.23];—**1.** *cover, clothe* Ju 4[19] Ez 16[10] (2 acc.), v[18]; Jon 3[6] is appar. reflex., c. acc. of garment (strange; rd. perh. וַיִּכָּס); nakedness Gn 9[23] (J), Ex 28[42] (P), Ez 16[8] Ho 2[11]; the naked Is 58[7] Ez 18[7.16] (+acc. rei); the face and legs of seraphim Is 6[2.2]; bodies of cherubim Ez 1[11.23.23]; the face Gn 38[15] (J), Ez 12[6.12], fig. Jb 23[17]; earth with the great deep ψ 104[6]; heavens with glory Hab 3[3]; with בְּ of the clothing Gn 38[14] (J), Dt 22[12], these two appar. reflex., cf. Jon 3[6] supr.; Ju 4[18] 1 K 1[1]; heaven with clouds ψ 147[8], with glory Ez 32[7]. **2.** *cover, conceal* blood Gn 37[26] (J), Jb 16[18]; human ordure Dt 23[14]; mts. conceal men from God Ho 10[8]; *cover* transgressions Jb 31[33] Pr 17[9] 28[13]; iniquity ψ 32[5]; righteousness ψ 40[11]; hatred Pr 10[18]; a thing Pr 11[13]; judge's face so as not to see justice Jb 9[24]; heads of rulers and seers Is 29[10]; with בְּ of covering Lv 17[13] (H), 1 S 19[13]; face by fat Jb 15[27]; sun by a cloud Ez 32[7]; with מִן from whom Gn 18[17] (J), Jb 33[17]. **3.** *cover* (with covering of protection), a pit Ex 21[33] (Covt. code); with cloud of incense, the Kapporeth Lv 16[13] (P); coverings of the sacred tent, tabernacle, and their furniture Ex 26[13] Nu 4[9.15] (P); with בְּ of the covering Nu 4[5.8.11.12] (P); Zion בְּצַל יָדָי Is 51[16]. **4.** *cover, spread over,* fat, the inwards Ex 29[13.22] Lv 3[3.9.14] 4[8] (with עַל), 7[3] (P); leprosy, the skin and flesh Lv 13[12.13] (P); the cloud of the theophany, the mount Ex 24[15.16] (P), the tent of meeting Ex 40[34] Nu 17[7] (P), and the tabernacle Nu 9[15.16] (P); altar with tears Mal 2[13] (2 acc.); Jerusalem with multitude of camels Is 60[6]; of handiwork 1 K 7[18.41.42] = 2 Ch 4[12.13]. **5.** *cover, overwhelm,* sq. accus., the sea the Egyptians Ex 14[28] (P), 15[5.10] (song), Jos 24[7] (E), ψ 78[53] 106[11]; waters Jb 22[11] 38[34] ψ 104[9] Je 46[8] Ez 26[19]; locusts the eye of the land Ex

$10^{5.15}$ (J), also Israel Nu $22^{5.11}$ (J); frogs the land Ex 8^{2} (P); quails the camp Ex 16^{13} (P); cloud the land Ez 30^{18} $38^{9.16}$; darkness the earth Is 60^{2}; dust a city Ez 26^{10}; the depths of the sea by God Jb 36^{30}; with a reference to a person's shame ψ 44^{16} 69^{8} Je 51^{51} Ob ^{10} Mi 7^{10}; horror ψ 55^{6} Ez 7^{18}; violence Pr $10^{6.11}$ Hb 2^{17}; confusion Je 3^{25}; mischief ψ 140^{10}; God *covers sin* ψ 85^{3} (‖ נשׂא עון), cf. 32^{1} (Qal). **6.** sq. עַל of person or thing covered, *cover over:* cherubim over the ark 2 Ch 5^{8}; over the dead, the earth Nu 16^{33} (JE), ψ 106^{17} Is 26^{21}, worms Jb 21^{26}; dust over blood Ez 24^{7}; waters over the sea Hb 2^{14}, cf. לַיָם Is 11^{9}; (v. Dr[§ 135. 7 Obs.]); love covereth over all sins Pr 10^{12}; God covereth over iniquity Ne 3^{37}; people not to cover over a guilty person Dt 13^{9}; + acc. of obj. covering (Da[Synt. § 75]), fig. covering over the garment with violence Mal 2^{16}; God's hands with light Jb 36^{32}; + בְּ of covering ψ 44^{20}.

Note.—כְּסִתִי (אֵלַיִךְ) ψ 143^{9} is error for חָסִיתִי acc. to Ⓖ *κατέφυγον* SS, but חסה not cstr. wi. אֶל־; חִכִּיתִי Bae; הֶאֱבַלְתִּי כִּסֵּתִי עָלָיו אֶת־תְּהוֹם Ez 31^{15} acc. to Co *I caused the deep to mourn for them* (del. כסתי). **Pual.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. כֻּסּוּ ψ 80^{11} Pr 24^{31}; *Impf.* יְכֻסֶּה Ec 6^{4}; *pl.* וַיְכֻסּוּ Gn $7^{19.20}$; *Pt.* pl. מְכֻסִּים 1 Ch 21^{16}; fpl. מְכֻסּוֹת Ez 41^{16}. **1.** sq. accus. *be covered,* hills with shadow ψ 80^{11}; mountains with water Gn $7^{19.20}$ (P); field with nettles Pr 24^{31}; abs., windows of temple Ez 41^{16}. **2.** sq. בְּ, *be clothed,* with sackcloth 1 Ch 21^{16}; name with darkness Ec 6^{4}.

Hithp. *Impf.* וַיִּתְכַּס Is 37^{1} = 2 K 19^{1}; 3 fs. תִּתְכַּסֶּה Pr 26^{26}; וַתִּתְכֻּס Gn 24^{65}; pl. יִתְכַּסּוּ Is 59^{6} Jon 3^{8}; *Pt.* מִתְכַּסֶּה 1 K 11^{29}; pl. מִתְכַּסִּים Is 37^{2} = 2 K 19^{2};—*cover, clothe oneself,* abs. (of veil) Gn 24^{65} (J); with בְּ, of new garment 1 K 11^{29}; sackcloth 2 K $19^{1.2}$ = Is $37^{1.2}$; fig. of works Is 59^{6}, of hatred with guile Pr 26^{26}; with acc. Jon 3^{8} (שַׂק).

†כָּסוּי **n.**[**m.**] covering, only cstr. כְּסוּי עוֹר *covering of skins* Nu $4^{6.14}$ (P).

†כְּסוּת **n.f.** covering—כ׳ Gn 20^{16} + 3 t.; sf. כְּסוּתְךָ Dt 22^{12} + 3 t. sfs.;—**1.** *covering, clothing* Ex 21^{10} 22^{26} (Covt. code), Dt 22^{12} Jb 24^{7} 31^{19}; of שַׂק as clothing of heavens Is 50^{3} in fig. **2.** *covering* for concealment, of Abaddon, the subterranean abode of the dead Jb 26^{6}; כ׳ עֵינַיִם, *covering of the eyes* Gn 20^{16} (so that they cannot see the wrong, fig. of a present offered in compensation for it; E).

†מִכְסֶה **n.**[**m.**] covering;—מ׳ Ex 26^{14} 36^{19}; cstr. מִכְסֵה Gn 8^{13} + 10 t.; sf. מִכְסֵהוּ Ex 35^{11} + 2 t.;—**1.** *covering* of the ark, deck-roof (Ⓖ *στέγη*) Gn 8^{13} (J). **2.** of the skins of the tent of meeting Ex $26^{14.14}$ 35^{11} $36^{19.19}$ $39^{34.34}$ 40^{19} Nu 3^{25} $4^{8.10.11.12.25.25}$ (all P).

†מְכַסֶּה **n.m.**[Is 23, 18] covering;—מ׳ Lv 9^{19} Is 23^{18}; sf. מְכַסֶּךָ Ez 27^{7}; pl. sf. מְכַסֶּיהָ Is 14^{11}; of fat covering (the inwards) Lv 9^{19}; worms, covering the dead Is 14^{11}, deck of a ship Ez 27^{7} (Co *Kajütenwand*); garment Is 23^{18}.

II. כסה (√ of foll.; prob. *bind;* cf. As. *kasû, take captive,* **Pi.** *fetter, kasîtu, kisittu, a fetter;* Zehnpfund[BAS I, 536] Dl[Baer's Ezech. xli, HWB 342]).

†כֶּסֶת [כֻּסֶּת] **n.f.** band, fillet (= charm or amulet acc. to Ephr. Syr., *φυλακτήρια* acc. to *ὁ Ἑβραῖος* of Hexapl., cf. RS[JPh xiii, 286]; in NH כסת usu. = *cushion, bolster, pillow*), only pl. מַכְסְפֹרוֹת כְּסָתוֹת עַל־ Ez 13^{18} women *sewing bands upon* elbows; c. sf. 2 fpl. כְּסָתוֹתֵיכֶנָּה v^{20}.

כָּסָא v. כסה.

כָּסֶה v. כפא.

כַּסּוּחָה Is 5^{25} v. סוּחָה.

כָּסוּי, כְּסוּת v. sub I. כסה.

†[כָּסַח] **vb.** cut off or **away,** a plant (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּסַח, כחש (for Heb. זָמַר); Ar. كَسَحَ *sweep off, away, destroy, do away with;* cf. Sab. כסח *overpower, conquer,* Hom[ZMG 1892, 532])—only **Qal** *Pt. pass.,* fs. כָּסוּחָה ψ 80^{17}, *cut away,* of Isr. under fig. of vine; mpl. קוֹצִים כְּסוּחִים Is 33^{12} *thorns cut away,* fig. of peoples destroyed by divine judgment.

†[כָּסַל] **vb. be or become stupid** (NH Aram. in deriv.; Ar. كَسِلَ *be sluggish,* so N Syr. in deriv.; orig. mng. possibly *thick, plump, fat;* hence in good sense: כְּסָלִים *loins,* כֶּסֶל, כִּסְלָה *confidence;* in bad sense: כֶּסֶל, כִּסְלָה, כִּסְלוּת *stupidity, folly,* כְּסִיל *stupid fellow*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִכְסָלוּ *they become stupid* Je 10^{8} (‖ יִבְעֲרוּ *they become brutish*).

†כֶּסֶל **n.m.** **1.** loins, **2.** stupidity, **3.** confidence (NH *id. loin;* Aram. כִּסְלָא *id.*);—**1.** *loins* כֶּסֶל Jb 15^{27}; pl. כְּסָלִים Lv $3^{4.10.15}$ 4^{9} 7^{4}; sf. כִּסְלֵי ψ 38^{8}. **2.** *stupidity, folly* כ׳ Ec 7^{25} (‖ סִכְלוּת), כֶּסֶל ψ 49^{14}. **3.** *confidence,* sf. כִּסְלִי Jb 31^{24}; כִּסְלֶךָ Pr 3^{26}; כִּסְלוֹ Jb 8^{14}; כִּסְלָם ψ 78^{7}.

†כִּסְלָה **n.f.** (Gie ZAW i, 1881, 304) ψ 85⁹ **confidence**, sf. כִּסְלָתֶךָ Jb 4⁶; *source of confidence* ψ 85⁹ (rd. וְאַל־יָשׁוּבוּ לִי כִּסְלָה for וְאַל־יָשׁוּבוּ לְכִסְלָה).

1. כְּסִיל 70 **n.m.** **stupid fellow, dullard, fool**;—כ׳ ψ 49¹¹ + 44 t.; pl. כְּסִילִים ψ 94⁸ + 25 t.; —‖ בער ψ 49¹¹ 92⁷ 94⁸, elsewh. only in Wisd Lt.; he hates knowledge Pr 1²²; delights not in understanding 18²; it is his sport to do mischief 10²³; his heart proclaimeth אִוֶּלֶת 12²³; his mouth poureth it forth 15², and feedeth on it 15¹⁴.

†כִּסְלוּת **n.f.** **stupidity**;—Pr 9¹³ כ׳ אֵשֶׁת, *the woman Stupidity*, in antithesis with חָכְמוֹת the Supreme Wisdom personified as a woman.

†II. כְּסִיל **n.m.** **Orion** (relation to above √ obscure);—Am 5⁸ Jb 9⁹; also מֹשְׁכוֹת כ׳ תְּפַתֵּחַ 38³¹ *the cords of Orion wilt* (*canst*) *thou let out?* (appar. some mythological allusion, v. Di Che, to giant bound in skies; cf. Hom. Ὠρίωνα δοκεύει, and σθένος Ὠρίωνος); both times associated with the Pleiades; sf. כְּסִילֵיהֶם *their Orions* Is 13¹⁰, Orion and other constellations of the same brilliancy.

†III. כְּסִיל **n.pr.loc.** in S of tribe of Judah Jos 15³⁰, prob. corrupt for בְּתוּל Jos 19⁴; see בְּתוּאֵל.

†כִּסְלוֹן **n.pr.loc.** on border of tribe of Judah=הַר־יְעָרִים Jos 15¹⁰;=*Kesla* 10 miles W. Jerus., Guérin Jud. ii. 11 ff. Mem iii. 25.26 Buhl G. § 92, p. 166.

†כִּסְלוֹן **n.pr.m.** a prince of Benjamin Nu 34²¹.

†כִּסְלוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in the tribe of Issachar Jos 19¹⁸,=כִּסְלֹת תָּבוֹר (loins or flanks of Tabor), on the W. foot of Mt. Tabor, Jos 19¹²;=תָּבוֹר Jos 19²² 1 Ch 6⁶²;=mod. *Iksâl* Rob BR iii. 182, Mem i. 365 Buhl G. § 113, p. 216.

†כִּסְלֵו **n.pr.**[**m.**] **Kislew**, ninth month (postex.) = Nov.–Dec., Zc 7¹; בְּחֹדֶשׁ כ׳ Ne 1¹ (𝔗 *id.*; loan-word from Bab. *kislimu, kislivu*, Muss-Arn JBL 1892, 167; conj. on etym. by Jen ZA ii. 210, Anm. 3 Hpt Ib. 265, Anm. 2; Palm. כסלול Vog No. 24; Gk. χασελευ 1 Makk 1⁵⁴).

†כַּסְלֻחִים **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10¹⁴ (𝔊D Χασμωνιειμ, 𝔊L Χασλωνιειμ, E Χαλοειμ) = 1 Ch 1¹² (A Χασλωνιειμ, 𝔊L Χασλωειμ), among the sons of מִצְרַיִם; not identif.; conject. in Thes Di.

כִּסְלַת תָּבוֹר v. בְּסִלּוֹת supr.

†[כָּסַם] **vb. shear, clip** (As. *kasâmu, cut in pieces*, acc. to Dl HWB 344);—only **Qal** *Impf.* and *Inf. abs.* כָּסוֹם יִכְסְמוּ אֶת־רָאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 44²⁰ *they shall by all means clip their heads* (opp. יְגַלֵּחוּ *shave* and יְשַׁלֵּחוּ, i.e. *let grow freely*).

†כֻּסֶּמֶת **n.f.** **spelt**, *triticum spelta* (NH pl. כוסמין, cf. 𝔗 𝔖 כוסתא, פֻּלְתָּא; cf. Löw p. 104 ff. Di Ex 9, 23 Now Arch. i, 111);—abs. כ׳ Ex 9³² Is 28²⁵ pl. כֻּסָּמִים Ez 4⁹ (in all disting. from wheat, barley, etc.)

†[כִּרְסֵם] **vb. quadril.** = **Pi.**, **tear off** (cf. קִרְסֵם NH *cut* or *eat away*, Dt 28³⁸ 𝔗 J for חָסַל; on form v. Ges § 56);—only *Impf.* 3 ms. sf.:—יְכַרְסְמֶנָּה חֲזִיר מִיָּעַר ψ 80¹⁴ *teareth it off* (sc. the vine, fig. of Israel).

†[כָּסַס] **vb. compute** (perh. orig. *divide up, make small, fine;* NH *chew;* Aram. כסס *break small* (rare), usu. (Aph. etc.) *correct, convict;* Ar. كَسَّ *pulverize;* As. *kasâsu*, perh. *cut in two*, or *up*, whence *kissatu, fodder*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. אִישׁ לְפִי אָכְלוֹ תְּכַסּוּ עַל־הַשֶּׂה Ex 12⁴ (P) *each one according to his eating shall ye compute for the lamb.*

†מֶכֶס **n.m.** **computation, proportion to be paid, tax** (Palm. מכסא Reckendorf ZMG 1886, 379 ff.; NH מֶכֶס, Aram. מַכְסָא, מַכְסָא *tax* (hence Ar. مَكْس as loan-word Frä 283); As. *miksu*, Dl HWB 407 (√ מכס); NH מוֹכֵס *tax-collector;* so As. *makkasu*, cf. Ar. مَكَّاسٌ)—Nu 31²⁸ וַהֲרַמְתָּ מְכֶס לַיהוָה and thou shalt separate a *tax* (duty levied on the spoil) for יהוה, v²⁷.³⁸.³⁹.⁴⁰.⁴¹ (all P).

†מִכְסָה **n.f.** **computation** (f. of מֶכֶס); hence —**a.** *number*, Ex 12⁴ (P). **b.** *valuation, worth*, Lv 27²³ (P).

†[כָּסַף] **vb. long** (for) (Ar. كَسَفَ *be colourless, obscure, be eclipsed* (of sun or moon); also *be depressed* in appearance Ba ES 61; mod. Ar. *disappoint;* refl. conjj. *be disappointed, ashamed*, v. Spiro Vocab.; NH כסף Hiph. *shew pallor, be pale, white;* Qal *be ashamed, long for*, cf. Aram. כְּסַף)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. לְמַעֲשֵׂה יָדֶיךָ תִּכְסֹף Jb 14¹⁵ *for the work of thy hands thou wouldest long;* 3 ms. כַּאֲרִיֵה יִכְסֹף לְטָרֵף ψ 17¹² *like a lion that longeth to rend.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms.+*Inf. abs.* נִכְסֹף נִכְסַפְתָּה לְבֵית אָבִיךָ Gn 31³⁰ *thou didst long sorely for thy father's*

house; Pf. 3 fs. נִכְסְפָה . . . נַפְשִׁי לְחַצְרוֹת י׳ ψ 84⁴ *my soul longeth . . . for the courts of* י׳; *Pf.* 3 ms. הֲגוֹי לֹא נִכְסָף Zp 2¹ very dub.; but perhaps (Ges Ew Hi Ke al.), O nation *not turning pale,* = *not ashamed*, cf. etym. supr.; We thinks whole v. corrupt.

כֶּסֶף 402 **n.m.** Gn 23, 9 **silver, money** (NH *id.*; Ph. Zinj. כסף; Aram. כַּסְפָּא, כֶּסֶף; Palm. כספא Vog No. 23; As. *kaspu*; prob. the *pale* metal Thes al., cf. RS JPh xiv, 125)—כ׳ abs. Gn 20¹⁶+, כֶּסֶף Ex 21¹¹+; cstr. 43²¹+; sf. כַּסְפִּי Gn 42²⁸ + 3 t., כַּסְפֶּךָ 1 K 20³+2 t., כַּסְפֵּךְ Gn 17¹³ Is 30²², כַּסְפּוֹ Is 1²², כַּסְפֵּנוּ Gn 31¹⁵+2 t., כַּסְפָּם Ho 8⁴+6 t.; pl. sf. כַּסְפֵּיהֶם Gn 42²⁵.³⁵;—*silver,* †**1.** = silver ore, raw silver (rare and mostly late) Jb 28¹, also (in fig.) Ez 22²⁰.²² Zc 13⁹ Pr 2⁴ 17³ 27²¹ Mal 3³.³ ψ 12⁷ 66¹⁰ Is 48¹⁰; הָגוּ סְיגִים מִכֶּסֶף׳ Pr 25⁴ *remove dross from silver*, cf. כ׳ סְיגִים 26²³ and סִגִים כ׳ Ez 22¹⁸ (MT; Ⓖ כ׳ ס׳; Co del. in view of v²⁰); כַּסְפֵּךְ הָיָה לְסִיגִים (cf. v²⁹), כ׳ נְמָאֲס Je 6³⁰ Is 1²². †**2.** silver as bright, shining, fig. of dove's wings כַּנְפֵי יוֹנָה נֶחְפָּה בַכֶּסֶף ψ 68¹⁴. **3.** silver, as wealth, Gn 13² (J) + oft. (c. 54 t. in all; frequently with gold, etc., v. זהב); מָלֵא בֵּיתוֹ כ׳ וזהב Nu 22¹⁸ 24¹³; fig. of a slave as valuable, בַּכַּסְפּוֹ הוּא Ex 21²¹ (all JE); silver as less valuable than gold 1 K 10²¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁰; cf. also 1 K 10²⁷ = 2 Ch 1¹⁵ 9²⁷; כ׳ נִבְחָר *choice silver*, Pr 8¹⁹ 10²⁰. **4.** silver as spoil of war (c. זהב, q.v.) Ju 5¹⁹ 2 S 8¹¹ = 1 Ch 18¹¹ + 11 t. †**5.** silver as merchandise Ez 27¹² Pr 3¹⁴ (סְחַר־כ׳), Zp 1¹²; cf. also 1 K 10²² = 2 Ch 9²¹. **6.** silver as costly gift (c. זהב, q.v.) 1 K 15¹⁸.¹⁹ = 2 Ch 16².³, 2 K 16⁸ 18¹⁵ 2 Ch 9¹⁴ 17¹¹ 21³ Is 60⁹ Dn 11³⁸ (other instances under **8**). **7.** silver as material (c. 117 t. in all; oft. c. זהב, q.v.), of cup Gn 44² cf. v⁸ (J), trumpets Nu 10² (P), כְּלֵי־כ׳ Gn 24⁵³ (J)+; of idols Ex 20²³ Is 2²⁰ Dt 29¹⁶ Ez 16¹⁷ ψ 115⁴ 135¹⁵+4 t., cf. Dt 7²⁵ Je 10⁴ Hb 2¹⁹; esp. of fittings of tabern. Ex 26. 27. 36. 38 (19 t.), and those offered by chiefs of people Nu 7 (28 t.), etc. **8.** silver as measure of weight and value (c. 184 t.):—†**a.** shekels:—כ׳ שְׁלֹשִׁים שְׁקָלִים Ex 21³² (JE), cf. 2 S 24²⁴ Lv 5¹⁵ Nu 18¹⁶ (both P), Ne 5¹⁵; also (diff. order) חֲמִשָּׁה שְׁקָלִים כ׳ Lv 27⁶.⁶ (P), cf. Jos 7²¹ (JE), 2 K 15²⁰, and אַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת שֶׁקֶל כ׳ Gn 23¹⁵.¹⁶, cf. Lv 27³.¹⁶ (all P), 1 S 9⁸; once שִׁבְעָה שְׁקָלִים וַעֲשָׂרָה הַכֶּסֶף׳ Je 32⁹. **b.** more oft. om. שקל Gn 20¹⁶ 45²² (E), 37²⁸ (J), Ho 3² Ct 8¹¹+17 t. †**c.** talents:—כ׳ (הַ)כִּכָּר Ex 38²⁷ (P), cf. 1 K 20³⁹ 2 K 5²² 15¹⁹ 18¹⁴ 23³³ = 2 Ch 36³, 1 Ch 19⁶ 2 Ch 25⁶ 27⁵ Est 3⁹; כִּכַּר כ׳ 2 K 5⁵; כִּכָּרִים כ׳ 1 K 16²⁴ 2 K 5²³; כ׳ אֶלֶף אלפים ככרים 1 Ch 22¹⁴ cf. 29⁷ Ezr 8²⁶. †**d.** minas:—כ׳ מָנִים חֲמִשִּׁים אֲלָפִים Ezr 2⁶⁹ cf. Ne 7⁷⁰.⁷¹. **e.** more oft. = *money*, measure of value and exchange (c. 112 t.; not necess. *coined*) Gn 31¹⁵ 42²⁵.²⁷ (E), 43¹².¹².¹⁵.¹⁸ (J), Gn 23¹³ Lv 27¹⁸ Nu 3⁴⁸ (P), Ju 16¹⁸ 1 K 21² 2 K 12⁵ etc.; so ψ 68³¹ Che, but see De Grill Bae, and Che crit. n.; מִקְנַת כ׳ *one bought for money* Gn 17¹².¹³.²³.²⁷ Ex 12⁴⁴ (all P); כ׳ מִקְנָתוֹ Lv 25⁵¹ (H) *money for which he was bought*; כ׳ מָלֵא *full price* Gn 23⁹ (P) 1 Ch 21²².²⁴; כַּסְפֶּנּוּ בְּמִשְׁקָלוֹ כ׳ מְמָכָּרוֹ Gn 43²¹ i.e. our money in full; Lv 25⁵⁰ *the price of his sale*; כ׳ אָשָׁם 2 K 12¹⁷ *trespass-money*, כ׳ חַטָּאוֹת v¹⁷ *sin-money*, כ׳ הַכִּפֻּרִים Ex 30¹⁶ *atonement-money*, כ׳ הַפְּדוּיִם Nu 3⁴⁹ *redemption-money* (both P); כ׳ עֶרְכֶּךָ Lv 27¹⁵.¹⁹ i.e. estimated value, etc. **9.** among vbs. and phr. with כ׳ are:—צרף *try, refine*, Zc 13⁹ Is 48¹⁰ Mal 3³ᵃ ψ 12⁷ 66¹⁰; זָקַק Mal 3³ᵇ, (cf. הִתְנַךְ Ez 22²², √נתך, see v²⁰.²¹); יפה *beautify* בכ׳ Je 10⁴; תָּפוּשׂ כ׳ Hb 2¹⁹ *encased with* gold and *silver*; שָׁקַל אֶת־הַכ׳ לְ *weigh out the silver to* or for a person Je 32⁹ Gn 23¹⁶ (P) Ezr 8²⁵, without לְ Je 32¹⁰, cf. Ex 22¹⁶ (E), 1 K 20³⁹; שקל כ׳ ב׳ Is 55² = *spend money for*; לֹא יִשָּׁקֵל כ׳ מְחִירָהּ Jb 28¹⁵; כ׳ בְּקֶנֶה יִשְׁקְלוּ Zc 11¹²; וַיִּשְׁקְלוּ אֶת־שְׂכָרִי שְׁלֹשִׁים כ׳ Is 46⁶, of weighing material for idol; מָכַר בכ׳ *sell for money* Am 2⁶ Gn 37²⁸ (J), Dt 21¹⁴; נָתַן בכ׳ Dt 2²⁸ᵇ 1 K 21⁶.¹⁵ Gn 23⁹ (P), 1 Ch 21²²; also, of food, הִשְׁבִּיר ב׳ Dt 2²⁸ᵃ; נתן כ׳ השׂדה Gn 23¹³ (P) *pay the price of the field*; קָנָה בְכ׳ *buy* something *for money* Am 8⁶ Je 32²⁵.⁴⁴ Is 43²⁴ 1 Ch 21²⁴, cf. קָנָה נֶפֶשׁ קִנְיַן כ׳ Lv 22¹¹ (H); שׁבר בכ׳ Dt 2⁶ᵃ Is 55¹; כרה בכ׳ Dt 2⁶ᵇ; peculiar is its use with פָּדָה, *redeem* (q.v.) in Nu 18¹⁶; לקח כ׳ *receive money* 2 K 5²⁶ 12⁸.⁹; לָוָה כ׳ Ne 5⁴ *borrow money*; הַלְוָה Ex 22²⁴ (JE) *lend* money *to* (c. 2 acc.); נתן כ׳ בְּנֶשֶׁךְ *give money on usury* Lv 25³⁷ (H), ψ 15⁵; cf. לֹא תַשִּׁיךְ נֶשֶׁךְ כ׳ לְאָחִיךָ Dt 23²⁰.

†**כַּסְפִּיָא** **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, site unknown:—בְּכ׳ הַמָּקוֹם Ezr 8¹⁷.¹⁷ Ⓖ B ἐν ἀργυρίῳ, ⓖL ἐν Μασφεν Esdr *a*, τῶν γαζοφυλακίων, γαζοφύλαξιν Esdr *β*.

כֶּסֶת v. sub II. כסה.

†**כָּעַס** **vb. be vexed, angry** (NH כָּעַס, Aram. כְּעַס (not Syr.));—**Qal** *Pf.* כָּעַס ψ 112¹⁰ Ec 5¹⁶; *Impf.* וַיִּכְעַס Ne 3³³ 2 Ch 16¹⁰; 1 s. אֶכְעַס Ez 16⁴²;

Inf. לְכְעֹס Ec 7⁹.—**1.** *be vexed, indignant* ψ 112¹⁰ Ne 3³³ Ec 5¹⁶. **2.** *be angry* Ez 16⁴² Ec 7⁹, c. אֶל pers. 2 Ch 16¹⁰. **Piel.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. כִּעֲסָתְהָ 1 S 1⁶; 3 mpl. sf. כִּעֲסוּנִי Dt 32²¹ *angered* (כִּהַבְלֵיהֶם).

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְעִים Ho 12¹⁵ 1 K 15³⁰; sf. הִכְעִיסוֹ 2 K 23²⁶ + 4 t. Pf.; הַכְעִיסֻנִי Je 25⁷; (scribal error for תַּכְעִיסוּנִי acc. to SS); *Impf.* וַיַּכְעֵס 1 K 22⁵⁴ 2 Ch 28²⁵; 3 fs. sf. תַּכְעִיסֶנָּה 1 S 1⁷ + 6 t. Impf.; *Inf. cstr.* הַכְעִים 1 K 16¹³ + 5 t.; sf. הַכְעִי(י)סֵנִי Je 7¹⁸ + 11 t., + 6 t. sfs.; *Pt.* pl. מַכְעִיסִים Je 7¹⁹ + 4 t.—**1.** *vex*, c. acc. pers. 1 S 1⁷ Ez 32⁹. **2.** *vex, provoke to anger*, esp. of provoking Yahweh by worship of other gods Ju 2¹² 1 K 14⁹·¹⁵ 16³³ 22⁵⁴ 2 K 17¹¹ 23¹⁹ 2 Ch 28²⁵ Ne 3³⁷ Je 7¹⁸·¹⁹ 11¹⁷ 32²⁹·³² 44³ Ez 8¹⁷ 16²⁶ Is 65³ Ho 12¹⁵; c. ב instr. בְּתוֹעֲבֹת Dt 32¹⁶; בְּגוֹי נָבָל Dt 32²¹ 1 K 16¹³·²⁶; בחטאתם 1 K 16²; במעשׂ(י) יד(יו) Dt 31²⁹ 1 K 16⁷ Je 25⁶·⁷ 32³⁰ 44⁸; בכל מעשׂ(ה) ידיהם 2 K 22¹⁷ = 2 Ch 34²⁵; בבמות בפסיליהם Je 8¹⁹; במעלליהם ψ 106²⁹; cf. the phrases עשׂה הרע(ה) בעיני י׳ להכעיס(ו) *do the evil in the eyes of Yahweh to provoke* (him) *to anger* Dt 4²⁵ 9¹⁸ 31²⁹ 1 K 16⁷ 2 K 17¹⁷ 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶; so מכעסים 2 K 21¹⁵ Je 32³⁰; כעס(ים) אשׁר הכעיס 1 K 15³⁰ 21²² 2 K 23²⁶.—The phrase is characteristic of D Je and the compiler of Kings; see Dr[Intr 191; Dt 4, 25] Holz[Einl. Hex. 257].

†כַּעַס **n.m.** vexation, anger;—כ׳ Dt 32²⁷ + 13 t.; בָּעַס Pr 21¹⁹ Ec 1¹⁸; sf. כַּעְסִי 1 S 1¹⁶, כַּעַסְךָ ψ 85⁵, כַּעְסוֹ Pr 12¹⁶ 1 K 15³⁰; *pl.* כְּעָסִים 2 K 23²⁶.—*vexation:* **1.** of men, esp. caused by unmerited treatment, 1 S 1⁶·¹⁶ Pr 12¹⁶ 17²⁵ 21¹⁹ 27³ Ec 7⁹. **2.** *vexation, anger of* Yahweh (caused esp. by worship of other gods) 1 K 15³⁰ 21²² 2 K 23²⁶; כ׳ עִמָּנוּ ψ 85⁵ *anger (of Yahweh) with us;* כ׳ בָּנָיו Dt 32¹⁹ *anger against his sons,* כ׳ אוֹיֵב v²⁷ *anger against the enemy* (both obj. gen. see Di; RV *provocation of*, cf. Dr); כ׳ קָרְבָּנָם Ez 20²⁸ *provocation of their offering* (so RV but Co del., rightly). **3.** *vexation, grief* ψ 6⁸ 10¹⁴ 31¹⁰ Ec 1¹⁸ 2²³ 7³ 11¹⁰, also כעס 5¹⁶ acc. Ew al.

†כַּעַשׂ **n.m.** (dialectic variation of בַּעַס, only in Jb);—כ׳ Jb 17⁷, בָּעַשׂ Jb 5²; sf. בַּעֲשִׂי Jb 6²; בַּעֲשֶׂךָ Jb 10¹⁷;—**1.** *vexation, grief* of men Jb 5² (cf. Pr 12¹⁶ 27³). 6² 17⁷. **2.** *vexation, anger*, of God; c. בַּעֲשֶׂךָ עָפְרִי Jb 10¹⁷ *thine anger with me.*

כַּף v. sub כפף.

†[כֵּף] **n.[m.]** rock (As. *kâpu* Dl[HWB 346]; Aram. כֵּיפָא, כֻּפָּא; perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb.; ✓ dub.);—only pl. כֵּפִים Je 4²⁹ as place of refuge; Jb 30⁶ as dwelling-place.

†[כָּפָה] **vb.** prob. subdue (NH *overturn, hold under, compel;* Aram. כְּפָא, *id.;* כְּפַל *incline* (as face to ground), *overturn;* As. *kapû* perh. *id.*, Dl[HWB 346]; cf. Ar. كَفَأَ *overturn, turn back*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* מַתָּן בַּסֵּתֶר יִכְפֶּה־אָף Pr 21¹⁴ *a gift in secret subdueth anger* (so Thes RobGes; Ew *beugt:* Fl De *averteth*, from the Ar., is more remote; Ⓖ ἀνατρέπει, cf. NH).

כְּפָה v. sub כפף.

†כֶּפֶל **vb.** double, double over (late) (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּפַל; Ⓢ כּוּפְלָא, כּוּפְלָה, Nab. כפל Eut[Nab. No. 20, 7] *the double;* Christ. Pal. Aram. ܟܦܠ, Schwally[Idiot. 46]; NSyr. *id.;* Ar. كِفْلٌ *the double,* كَفَلٌ *posteriors, buttocks;* Eth. ክፈለ: is *divide,* ክፍል: *a part*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְכָפַלְתָּ Ex 26⁹ *and thou shalt double over* the sixth curtain, i.e. prob. use it double (Di); *Pt. pass.* כָּפוּל *folded double,* of the breast-piece (חשֶׁן) Ex 28¹⁶ 39⁹·⁹. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִכָּפֵל Ez 21¹⁹ *and let* the sword *be doubled,* but very dub.; Co rds. plausibly תְּשַׁכֵּל *let* the sword *bereave* (cf. VB).

†כֶּפֶל **n.[m.]** the double:—כ׳ cstr.: כִּפְלֵי רִסְנוֹ Jb 41⁵ *within the double of his jaw* (i.e. his double jaws) who can come? elsewhere du. כִּפְלַיִם (cf. Ar. كِفْلَانِ), לְתוּשִׁיָּה 11⁶ *double* in sound wisdom (beyond what Job imagines), of retribution Is 40².

†מַכְפֵּלָה **n.pr.loc.** near Hebron, where the patriarchs and their wives were buried, only in P, alw. c. art.; שְׂדֵה אֲשֻׁר בְּמִ׳ Gn 23¹⁷, מְעָרַת הַמִּ׳ *the cave of Machpelah* v⁹, 25⁹, מְעָרָה אֲשֶׁר בִּשְׂדֵה הַמִּ׳ 23¹⁹ 50¹³, מְעָרָה אֲשֶׁר בִּשְׂדֵה הַמִּ׳ 49³⁰.—cf. Buhl[Geogr. 160, 161].—(Evidently orig. appell., but meaning dub.; Ⓖ τὸ διπλοῦν; acc. to Thes = *part, lot, portion,* as Eth. መክፈልት:).

†[כָּפַן] **vb.** be hungry, hunger, perh. also hungrily desire (Aram. loan-word; cf. Aram. כְּפַן, כְּפִין, כֻּפַּן *be hungry;* Ar. كَفَنَ is *spin* wool, *wrap* a corpse *in the shroud*);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. כָּפְנָה עַל Ez 17⁷ (si vera l.) this vine *stretched* its roots *hungrily* toward (||שִׁלְּחָה לָ).

†כָּפָן **n.[m.]** hunger, famine (Aramaism; on form cf. Lag[BN 144]), Jb 5²² 30³.

כפס (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. Ⓢ בְּכַפֵּס Est 1⁶ *bind, fasten* (so Levy, Jastrow)).

†כְּפִים **n.m.** appar. (si vera l.) term. techn. for some beam in a house, perhaps rafter, or girder (NH *id.*, Levy, Jastrow, but acc. to Hoffm ZAW ii. 1881, 71 it is changed fr. oblong block of wood (O. T.) to a *building-stone*, or *brick* in Mish.); — only Hb 2[11] *for a stone out of the wall crieth out*, וְכָל מֵעֵץ יַעֲנֶנָּה *and a rafter out of the timber-work answereth it.*

†כָּפַף **vb.** bend, bend down, be bent, bowed (NH *bend, overturn*, As. *kapâpu, bend, bow*, Dl HWB 347; Ar. كَفَّ *fell* a seam, also *turn back, avert*, كُفَّةٌ *selvage*, كِفَافٌ *circuit, rim*; Aram. כְּפַף, כַּף *bend, curve*; Palm. כפתא *niche*, from כפף *curve* acc. to Vog No. 70, p. 50); — **Qal** *Pf.* כָּפְפָה ψ 57[7] *my soul is bowed down*; *Inf. cstr.* (trans.) לְכֹף בְּאֻמָּן רֹאשׁוֹ Is 58[5] *to bend down, like a rush, his head*. *Pt. pass.* (הַ)כְּפוּפִים *those bowed down*, in distress, humiliation, etc., ψ 145[14] 146[8]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אִכָּפֵף לֵאלֹהֵי מָרוֹם Mi 6[6] with what *shall I bow myself* (in worship) *toward the high God?*

כַּף 192 **n.f.** 1 K 8, 54 hollow, or flat of the hand, palm, sole of foot, pan (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, כַּפָּא; As. *kappu, hand, pan, kippatu, hollow*; Ar. كَفٌّ *palm, hand*) — abs. כ׳ Jb 29[9]+, so rd. prob. also Ez 29[7b] for MT כָּתֵף (𝔊 𝔖 Sm Co, cf. v[a]); כָּף 2 K 11[12]+; more oft. cstr. כַּף Gn 40[11]+; sf. כַּפִּי Ju 12[3], כַּפְּךָ Jb 13[21], etc.; in Ez 29[7] rd. כַּף Qr for כפך Kt (so Ew Hi Sm Co Da); du. כַּפַּיִם Is 49[16]+; cstr. כַּפֵּי Ex 29[24.24]+ 3 t.; sf. כַּפַּי Gn 20[5]+, כַּפָּיו Nu 24[10]+, כַּפֵּיהֶם Is 59[6]+2 t., כַּפֵּימוֹ Jb 27[23], etc.; pl. כַּפּוֹת (esp. of *soles*, and in metaph. senses) abs. Nu 4[7]+; cstr. 2 K 9[35]+, sf. כַּפֹּתָיו Ex 25[29] 37[16]; — **1. a.** of human beings, *hollow* or *flat of hand, palm*, (c. 116 t.) 2 K 4[34.34]; נָתַן אֶת הַכּוֹס עַל־כַּף פ׳ Gn 40[11.21] (E), *set the cup upon the palm of Pharaoh* (cf. v[11a] וְכוֹס פַּרְעֹה בְּיָדִי), similarly Lv 8[27.27] (P)+; הַשָּׂמֶן אֲשֶׁר עַל־כַּפּוֹ Lv 14[16.17.18.27.28]; as disting. from wrist and arm, Dt 25[12]; rarely c. ידים (always כַּפּוֹת), שְׁתֵּי כַפּוֹת יָדָיו 1 S 5[4] (of Dagon), כ׳ הַיָּדַיִם 2 K 9[35], cf. Dn 10[10]; כַּף הַשְּׁמָאלִית Lv 14[15.26]; note esp. מְלֹא כ׳ קֶמַח 1 K 17[12] *a handful of meal* (lit. *palm*ful), cf. Ec 4[6] (where disting. fr. מְלֹא חָפְנַיִם *a double fistful*; in both these passages of a very small quantity); cf. וַיְמַלֵּא כַּפּוֹ מִן Lv 9[17] (ref. to מְלֹא קֻמְצוֹ 2[2] 5[12] cf. 6[8]). In Ex 4[4] (JE), Pr 31[19] Ez 21[16] ψ 129[7], etc., the thought is that of grasping. **b.** anthropomorph. of ׳י, covering Moses over with his palm, וְשַׂכֹּתִי כַּפִּי עָלֶיךָ Ex 33[22] (J), and so fig. (c. שׁית) ψ 139[5]; withdrawing (הֵסִיר) his hand Ex 33[23] (J); removing (הֲרִחִיק) his afflicting hand Jb 13[21]; עַל־כַּפִּים כִּסָּה אוֹר Jb 36[32], i.e. he (God) hath filled his palms with light. **c.** once of animals, הוֹלֵךְ עַל־כַּפָּיו Lv 11[27] *going upon their palms*, i.e. paws (cats, dogs, etc.). **d.** phrases are: — †(1) הָכָה כַּף = *clap the hands*, in applause 2 K 11[12] so כ׳ תִּקְעוּ ψ 47[2], מָחָא כ׳ Is 55[12] (fig. of trees), ψ 98[8] (fig. of rivers); but esp. in scorn, contempt, etc., סָפַק אֶת־כַּפָּיו Nu 24[10] (J), יְשַׁכֵּק עָלֶימוֹ כַּפָּיו Jb 27[23]; so תָּקַע כַּף עַל־ Na 3[19], הָכָה כַּפַּי אֶל־ Ez 22[13] (of ׳י); abs., הָכָה כַּף אֶל־כַּף Ez 6[11] (as מחא יד 25[6]), בְּכַפְּךָ 21[19], אַכֶּה כַּפַּי v[22] (of ׳י). †(2) תָּפַשׂ בְּכַף *grasp, seize with the hand* Ez 29[7] cf. v[7] (on text v. supr.) †(3) of *hand-grasp* as pledge, תָּקַעְתָּ לָזָר כַּפֶּיךָ Pr 6[1] (*if*) *thou hast smitten thy palms* (given a double hand-grasp), *for another* (so De; ‖ עָרַבְתָּ לְרֵעֶךָ); so abs. תקע כף 17[18] 22[26] (cf. תקע ליד Jb 17[3]). (4) oft. of hand *spread out* in prayer, as sign of longing to receive, c. פָּרַשׂ אֶל־ Ex 9[29.33] (J), 1 K 8[38] = 2 Ch 6[29], etc. (v. יד ψ 143[6] La 1[17] and יָד **1 d**, supr. p. 389; also שׂים, נשׂא, פרשׂ, שׁטח). †(5) שִׂים כַּף לְפֶה, in respectful silence, Jb 29[9]. †(6) fig. וָאָשִׂימָה נַפְשִׁי בְכַפִּי Ju 12[3] = *I have taken my life in my hand* (i.e. hazarded it), so 1 S 19[5] 28[21] Jb 13[14] and (without vb.) ψ 119[109]. †(7) נְקִיּוֹן כ׳ Gn 20[5] *cleanness of palms* is fig. for purity of act, cf. ψ 26[6], also Jb 9[30] 22[30] ψ 24[4] 73[13]; conversely, (לֹא) חָמָס בְּכַפָּי Jb 16[17] 1 Ch 12[18] Is 59[6] Jon 3[8], cf. Is 59[3] (so ידים 1[15]), Jb 31[7] ψ 7[4]. — In many cases כַּף is not to be distinguished from יָד; so in phr. יָגִיעַ כ׳ *toil of* the *hands* Gn 31[42] Hg 1[11] Jb 10[3] ψ 128[2]; חֵפֶץ כ׳ פֹּעַל ψ 9[17], Pr 31[13]; תְּבוּנוֹת כ׳ פְּרִי כ׳ ψ 78[72], Pr 31[16]+; cf. Mi 7[3]. †**2.** = *power* (i.e. grasp) of any one, נתן בכף Ju 6[13] = *deliver into the power of*, so Je 12[7], cf. בּוֹא בכף Pr 6[3]; usu. הוֹשִׁיעַ, פָּדָה, הִצִּיל etc., c. מִכַּף = *out of the power of* Ju 6[14] 1 S 4[3] 2 S 14[16] 19[10.10] 22[1.1] = ψ 18[1] (title), 2 K 16[7.7] 20[6] = Is 38[6], Mi 4[10] Je 15[21] 2 Ch 30[6] 32[11] Ezr 8[31] ψ 71[4] (cf. יָד **5 g**, p. 391 supr.) †**3.** כַּף רַגְלָה, etc., = *sole of foot*, Gn 8[9] (J), Jos 3[13] 4[18] (both JE), 1 K 5[17] 2 K 19[24] = Is 37[25], Dt 11[24] 28[56.65] Jos 1[3] (D), Ez 43[7] Mal 3[21]; מִכַּף רַגְלוֹ וְעַד קָדְקֳדוֹ 2 S 14[25] Jb 2[7], cf. Is 1[6] (fig.); מְדֻרַךְ כ׳ ר׳ Dt 2[5] *treading-place for the sole of a foot*; of the cherubim Ez 1[7], of a calf, (in sim.) v[7], (acc.

to MT; cf. however Co). **4.** of various *hollow, bending* or *bent* objects:—†**a.** *hollow* (i.e. socket), *of the thigh*-joint, כ׳ יָרֵךְ Gn $32^{26.26.33.33}$ (J). **b.** *pan, vessel* (as hollow), used in ritual, Ex 25^{29} 37^{16} Nu 4^{7} $7^{14}+15$ t. Nu 7; 1 K $7^{50}=$ 2 Ch 4^{22}, 2 K $25^{14}=$ Je 52^{18}, Je 52^{19}, 2 Ch 24^{14}. †**c.** *hollow* of sling, 1 S 25^{29}. †**d.** כַּפּוֹת תְּמָרִים Lv 23^{40} = of huge *hand-shaped branches* (or *fronds*) *of palm-trees*. **e.** כַּפּוֹת הַמַּנְעוּל Ct 5^{5} *the* (bent) *handles of the bolt*.

†כְּפָה **n.f.** branch, frond (prob. of palm-tree, cf. כַּף **4 d**); —כ׳ Is 9^{13} 19^{15} fig. of nobles, rulers (both opp. אַגְמוֹן *rush*, i.e. high and low; ‖ רֹאשׁ וְזָנָב); c. sf. כְּפָתוֹ Jb 15^{32} (of wicked under fig. of palm-tree).

I. כפר (of foll.; orig. mng. dub., but perh. *cover*, cf. Ar. كَفَرَ *cover, hide*; >RS who thinks of Aram. כְּפַר, כְּפָא Pa. *wash away, rub off*, whence כֹּפֶר, כֻּפֶּר of *washing away, obliteration* of sin:* NH כֻּפֶּר, Aram. כְּפַר and deriv.; Ar. كَفَّارَة *an expiation* (see RS OTJC 1. 438; 2. 381 Kn on Lv 4^{20} Ri Begr. der Sühne We Comp. 335 f. Sm AT Rel. Gesch. 321 Now Arch. II, 192 Dr Dt 425 Schmoller St. Kr. 1891, 206 ff. Lag RN 230 ff.)).

†1. כֹּפֶר **n.m.** the price of a life, ransom (*ποινή, wergeld*);—כ׳ Ex $21^{30}+10$ t.; sf. כָּפְרֵךְ Is 43^{3}; כָּפְרוֹ ψ 49^{8};—**1.** *a price for ransom of a life* Jb 33^{24} 36^{18}; כ׳ עַל Ex 21^{30} (Covt. code; ‖ פִּדְיוֹן נַפְשׁוֹ); כ׳ נפשׁ Pr 13^{8}; כ׳ ל *ransom for* Pr 6^{35} 21^{18} Nu $35^{31.32}$ (P); כָּפְרוֹ *his ransom* ψ 49^{8} (‖ פדה); כָּפְרֵךְ *thy ransom* Is 43^{3} (‖ תַּחְתֶּיךָ); כֹּפֶר alone 1 S 12^{3} Am 5^{12}. **2.** in the ritual of P כ׳ נַפְשׁוֹ Ex 30^{12} is a half shekel of the sanctuary paid by each male above twenty years at the census in order that there might be no plague upon them. It was offered to Yahweh, לְכַפֵּר עַל *to atone for them*.

†כִּפֶּר **vb. Pi.** etc. **denom.** cover over (fig.), pacify, make propitiation;—**Pi.** *Pf.* כִּפֶּר Ex $30^{10}+31$ t.; 2 ms. sf. כִּפַּרְתָּהוּ Ez 43^{20}; 3 mpl. יְכַפְּרוּ Ez 43^{26}; 2 mpl. כִּפַּרְתֶּם Ez 45^{20}; *Impf.* יְכַפֵּר Ex $30^{10}+10$ t.; sf. יְכַפְּרֶנָּה Lv 7^{7} Nu 5^{8}; sf. יְכַפְּרֶךָּ Pr 16^{14}; 1 s. אֲכַפְּרָה 2 S 21^{3}; אֲכַפְּרָה Gn 32^{21} Ex 32^{30}, etc.; *Imv.* כַּפֵּר Dt $21^{8}+4$ t.; *Inf.* כַּפֵּר Ex $30^{15}+28$ t.; sfs. כַּפְּרִי Ez 16^{63}; כַּפְּרֵךְ Ex 29^{36}; כַּפְּרָהּ Is 47^{11};—**1.** *cover over, pacify, propitiate*; אֲכַפְּרָה פָנָיו בַּמִּנְחָה Gn 32^{21} *let me cover over his face by the present* (so that he does not see the offence, i.e. *pacify* him; E; RS OTJC, 2d ed., 381 'wipe clean the face,' blackened by displeasure, as the Arabs say 'whiten the face'); וְתִכְפֹּל עָלַיִךְ הוֹוָה לֹא תוּכְלִי כַּפְּרָהּ Is 47^{11} *and disaster will fall upon thee, thou wilt not be able to propitiate it* (by payment of a כֹּפֶר, see Is 43^{3}); pacify the wrath of a king Pr 16^{14} (e.g. by a gift). **2.** *cover over, atone for sin*, without sacrifice: **a.** man as subj., בְּמָה אֲכַפֵּר 2 S 21^{3}, *with what shall I cover over* (viz. the bloodguiltiness of the house of Saul, says David. The answer is by a death penalty of seven sons of the guilty house); בְּעַד חטאתכם Ex 32^{30} *on behalf of your sins* (JE; Moses, by intercession); c. עַל of persons Nu $17^{11.12}$ (P; by incense), 25^{13} (P when Phinehas slays the ringleaders). **b.** with God as subj., c. acc. pers., *cover*, i.e. treat as covered, view propitiously, Yahweh's land Dt 32^{43} (song); ל pers. Dt 21^{8} (bloodguiltiness flows away in the stream), Ez 16^{63}; בְּעַד of person 2 Ch 30^{18}; c. acc. of *the sin* ψ 65^{4} 78^{38}, prob. also Dn 9^{24} (‖ חָתַם חטאת); עַל of sin, ψ 79^{9} Je 18^{23} (‖ מחה). It is conceived that God in his sovereignty may himself provide an atonement or covering for men and their sins which could not be provided by men. **3.** *cover over, atone for sin and persons by legal rites*, in the codes of H, P, and Ez: abs. וכ׳ הַכֹּהֵן *and the priest shall make atonement* Lv 16^{32}; **a.** c. acc. of sacred places (by the great sin-offering of the day of atonement), Lv $16^{20.33.33}$; also Ez $43^{20.26}$ 45^{20} (by the blood of the sin-offering ‖ חִטֵּא, טִהַר). **b.** usually c. עַל (1) of things, e.g. of the altar to which the blood of the sin-offering was applied Ex $29^{36.37}$ 30^{10} Lv 8^{15} (‖ קִדֵּשׁ), 16^{18}; and specifically the horns of the altar Ex 30^{10}; the holy place of the tabernacle Lv 16^{16} (by the great sin-offering, because of (מִן) the uncleannesses of the children of Israel and because of their transgressions); for the leprous house by ceremony of purification Lv 14^{53} (‖ טִהַר); for the goat לעזאזל Lv 16^{10} (which was presented before Yahweh to consecrate him for the bearing away of the sins of the people). (2) of persons, על־ נפשׁתיכם, *for your persons, yourselves*, e.g. by the payment of atonement-money כֶּסֶף הַכִּפֻּרִים at the census Ex $30^{15.16}$; by the קרבן of the spoils Nu 31^{50}; by the blood upon the altar Lv 17^{11}; in the ritual עֲלֵיהֶם עָלָיו by ministry of priest through the blood of the sin-offering Lv $4^{20.31}$ 8^{34} 10^{17} $12^{7.8}$ $14^{19.31}$ $16^{30.33}$ 23^{28} Nu $8^{12.21}$ $15^{25.28.28}$ $28^{22.30}$ 29^{5} 2 Ch 29^{24} Ne 10^{34}; of the trespass-offering Lv $5^{16.18.26}$ 7^{7} 14^{21} 19^{22} Nu 5^{8}; the whole burnt-offering Lv 1^{4} 14^{20} 16^{24}; by the oil

used in purifying a leper Lv $14^{18.29}$; by the תרומה Ez 45^{15}; by the priestly ministry in general 1 Ch 6^{34}; by the substitution of the Levites for the firstborn Nu 8^{19}. Underlying all these offerings there is the conception that the persons offering are covered by that which is regarded as sufficient and satisfactory by Yahweh. (The purpose of the covering is stated Lv 16^{30} יְכַפֵּר עֲלֵיכֶם לְטַהֵר אֶתְכֶם מִכֹּל חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם לִפְנֵי יְ׳ תִּטְהָרוּ = *shall atonement be made for you to cleanse you, from all your sins shall ye be clean before Yahweh*, and Nu 8^{21} וַיְכַפֵּר עֲלֵיהֶם לְטַהֲרָם *and (Aaron) made atonement for them to cleanse them.*) **c.** the need of the atonement is expressed by מִן:* מֵחטאתו *because of his sin* Lv 4^{26} $5^{6.10}$ 16^{34}; מטמאתו Lv 14^{19} 16^{16}; מזוב Lv $15^{15.30}$; מֵאֲשֶׁר חָטָא Nu 6^{11}; also עַל, עַל־חַטָּאתוֹ *on account of his sin* Lv 4^{35} 5^{13} 19^{22}; עַל־שגגתו Lv 5^{18}. **d.** c. בְּ instr. בְּאֵיל Lv 5^{16} 19^{22} Nu 5^{8}; *with* a trespass-offering Lv 7^{7}; כִּי־הַדָּם הוּא בַּנֶּפֶשׁ יְכַפֵּר Lv 17^{11} *for it is the blood with the living being that covers over* (H, see נפשׁ **3** (*a*); RV *by reason of the life* after De Di Kn Bähr Kau and most moderns; AV follows 𝔊 𝔙 𝔗, so Ges Ew § 282 a Anm. 1: *'for the soul'*); c. בְּ loc. בַּקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 6^{23} $16^{17.27}$. **e.** c. בַּעַד pers., *on behalf of* Lv $9^{7.7}$ $16^{6.11.17.24}$ (by Aaron), Ez 45^{17} (by the prince). **Pu.** *Pf.* כֻּפַּר בְּפַר Ex 29^{33} Is 28^{18} (but rd. חֻפַּר,—√I. כרר,—so 𝔗 Hu We Che SS al. v. Br[MP 209]); *Impf.* יְכֻפַּר Nu $35^{33}+3$ t.; 3 fs. תְּכֻפַּר Is 6^{7} *be covered over, atoned for.* **1.** apart from the ritual, חטאתך תכפר Is 6^{7} thy sin *shall be covered over* (וְסָר עֲוֹנֶךָ ‖; by the touch of the live coal from the altar); אִם־יְכֻפַּר הֶעָוֹן הַזֶּה לָכֶם Is 22^{14} *surely this iniquity shall not be covered over for you;* c. בְּ instr. בזאת יכפר עון Is 27^{9} by *this* shall the iniquity *of Jacob be covered over* (‖ הסר חטאתו; namely by the destruction of idolatrous objects); בחסד ואמת יכפר עון Pr 16^{6} *by mercy and fidelity iniquity is covered over.* **2.** c. לְ *for* whom, לארץ לא יכפר לדם Nu 35^{33} *for the land atonement cannot be made, in view of the blood* shed in it, except by the blood of the shedder of blood; in the ritual of P, c. בְּ instr. אֲשֶׁר כֻּפַּר בָּהֶם Ex 29^{33} *wherewith atonement was made* (ram of consecration).

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְכַּפֵּר 1 S 3^{14}; c. בְּ instr. אִם־יִתְכַּפֵּר עָוֹן בֵּית־עֵלִי בְּזֶבַח וּבְמִנְחָה *the iniquity of the house of Eli shall not be covered by peace-offering or minchah* (in other words there was no atonement for it; cf. **Pu.** Is. 22^{14}).

Nithp. (Ges § 55. g *Pf.* וְנִכַּפֶּר לָהֶם הַדָּם Dt 21^{8} *and the blood shall be covered for them.*

†כִּפֻּרִים **n.pl.abstr.** atonement, only in P: חַטַּאת כִּפֻּרִים *sin-offering of the atonement* Ex 30^{10} Nu 29^{11}; יוֹם (ה)כִּפֻּרִים *day of (the) atonement* Lv $23^{27.28}$ 25^{9}; אֵיל כִּפֻּרִים Nu 5^{8}; עַל־כִּפֻּרִים Ex 29^{36}; כֹּפֶר הכִּפֻּרִים Ex 30^{16} *money of atonement.*

†כַּפֹּרֶת **n.** propitiatory, late techn. word from כפר *cover over sin:* the older explan. *cover, lid* has no justification in usage; 𝔊 *ἱλαστήριον*; only P: Ex $25^{17.18.19.20.20.21.22}$ 26^{34} 30^{6} 31^{7} 35^{12} $37^{6.7.8.9.9}$ 39^{35} 40^{20} Lv $16^{2.2.13.14.14.15.15}$ Nu 7^{89}, and 1 Ch 28^{11}; it was a slab of gold $2\frac{1}{2}$ cubits × $1\frac{1}{2}$ c. placed on top of the ark of the testimony. On it, and a part of it, were two golden cherubim facing each other, whose outstretched wings came together above and constituted the throne of Yahweh. When the high priest entered the Holy of Holies on the day of atonement it was necessary that this highest place of atonement should be enveloped in a cloud of incense. The blood of the sin-offering of the atonement was then sprinkled on the face of and seven times before it. The temple proper, as distinguished from porch etc., was called בֵּית הַכִּפֻּרִים 1 Ch 28^{11}.

II. כפר (√of following).

†II. כֹּפֶר **n.m.** pitch (Ar. كُفْرٌ (loan-wd., cf. Frä[150]), Syr. ܟܦܪܐ, 𝔗 כּוּפְרָא; As. *kupru, kupur* Dl[HWB 348]; cf. גֹּפֶר ?)—Gn 6^{14} (P).

†[כָּפַר] **vb. denom.** (from II. כֹּפֶר)—*Pf.* 2 ms. וְכָפַרְתָּ בַּכֹּפֶר Gn 6^{14} *and thou shalt pitch it with pitch* (P).

III. כפר (√ of following).

†כְּפִיר **n.m.** young lion;—כ׳ Ju $14^{5}+16$ t.; pl. כְּפִרִים Je $2^{15}+3$ t.; כְּפִירִים Zc $11^{3}+7$ t.; sf. כְּפִירֶיהָ Na 2^{14}; כְּפִירֶיהָ Ez 38^{13} (Co rds. כנעניה);—lit. כ׳ אֲרָיוֹת Ju 14^{5} *young lion of lions;* Am 3^{4} ψ 17^{12}. It differs from whelp גּוּר Ez $19^{2.3}$ as old enough to hunt its prey, Je 25^{38} Is 11^{6} Zc 11^{3} ψ 104^{21}; in sim. of roar of hostile army Is 5^{29} (‖ לָבִיא) cf. Je 51^{38} (‖ גּוֹרֵי אריות); sim. of י׳'s invincible might Is 31^{4} (‖ אַרְיֵה); of Isr. among the nations, Mi 5^{7}; of Assyr. princes Na 2^{12}; of prince of Isr. Ez $19^{5.6}$; other cases are: ‖ לָבִיא Jb 38^{39}; ‖ שַׁחַל Ho 5^{14} ψ 91^{13} Jb 4^{10}; of bloodthirsty enemies ψ 34^{11} 35^{17} 58^{7} Je 2^{15}; כ׳ גוים Ez 32^{2}, of young warriors Na 2^{14} Ez 38^{13} (?; v. Co supr.); righteous compared with, Pr 28^{1}; king's wrath like roaring of, Pr 19^{12} 20^{2}; of one of faces of cherubim Ez 41^{19}.

†III. כֹּפֶר **n.m.** name of a plant, *El Ḥenna* (√dub.; NH כּוֹפֶר; Aram. כּוּפְרָא, כֻּפְרָא; Ar. *El Ḥenna*, see Löw[No. 159])—a shrub or low tree, with fragrant whitish flowers growing in clusters like grapes, אֶשְׁכֹּל הַכֹּפֶר *cluster of Ḥenna* Ct 1[14] (fragrant, fig. of a beloved one); pl. כְּפָרִים Ct 4[13].

†[כָּפָר] **n.m. village** (√dub.; NH כְּפָר; Aram. כַּפְרָנָא; Syr. ܟܦܪܐ, ܟܦܪ̈ܐ; As. *kapru* Dl[HWB 348]);—sg. cstr. כְּפַר הָעַמּוֹנִי Jos 18[24] Kt *village of the Ammonites*, or כ׳ הָעַמּוֹנָה Qri, a village of Benjamin, possibly *Kefr 'Âna'*, 3 miles N. of Bethel Surv[III. 299]; *pl.* כְּפָרִים Ct 7[12] 1 Ch 2[7][25].

†IV. כֹּפֶר **n.**[**m.**] **village**;—only sg. cstr. 1 S 6[18] *villages of the peasantry.*

כְּפַר הָעַמּוֹנִי v. כְּפָר supr.

†כְּפִירָה **n.pr.loc.** city of the Hivites subsequently assigned to Benjamin., Jos 9[17] 18[26] Ezr 2[25]=Ne 7[29]; Ⓖ Κεφειρα, etc.;=mod. *Kefîreh* Rob[BR III. 146] Guérin[Jud. I. 283 ff.] Mem[III. 36] Buhl[G. § 94, p. 169.]

†כְּפִירִים Ne 6[2], prob. = foregoing (Ⓖ al. n. appell. = *villages*).

IV. כפר (√of foll., = *dig*? cf. Sab. כפר, vb. *dig*, n. *cave*, DHM[Anzeiger d. Wiener Ak., phil.-hist. Cl., Dec. 17, 1884], quoted by Eut[Nab 27]; Nö[Ib.] comp. also Eth. ክፈር: *basket, measure*; Nab. כפר *cave, sepulchre*, synon. of קברא Nö in Eut[Nab Ib.])

†I. כְּפוֹר **n.m.** bowl (NH *id.*; Ṭ כְּפוֹרָא)—*bowl* of gold or silver, used in the temple (late), כ׳ 1 Ch 28[17.17.17.17]; pl. cstr. כְּפוֹרֵי 1 Ch 28[17.17] Ezr 1[10.10] 8[27].

†II. כְּפוֹר **n.m. hoar frost** (NH *id.*)—כ׳ ψ 147[16]; כְּפֹר Ex 16[14] (P), Jb 38[29].

†[כָּפַשׁ] **vb.** only **Hiph.** make bent, press or bend together (NH Hiph. *id.*; כְּפָשׁ *furnish* a vessel *with a bent rim*, כּוֹפֵשׁ *a broad-rimmed vessel*; Ar. كَفِسَ *have bent* or *crooked feet*; Tel Am. *kapâšu, sole* of foot Dl[HWB 348] (doubtfully), but inf. fr. כבשׁ acc. to Wkl[Tel Am. Letters, Vocab.]);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִכְפִּישַׁנִי בְּאֵפֶר La 3[16] *he made me cower in the ashes.*

†I. כַּפְתּוֹר, כַּפְתֹּר **n.m. 1. capital, 2.** knob, bulb (**2.** perhaps earlier mng.; Hoffm[ZAW III. (1883), 124], comp. Syr. ܟܦܬܐ *pear* (Löw[No. 153]), from shape);—**1.** כַּפְתּוֹר Am 9[1] *capital* of pillar; so pl. sf. כַּפְתֹּרֶיהָ Zp 2[14]. **2.** כַּפְתֹּר, *knob* or bulb, ornament on the golden lampstand in tabernacle; Ⓖ σφαιρωτήρ, Jos[Arch. III. 6, 7] ῥοΐσκος, *small pomegranate*; Ṿ *sphaerula*:—Ex 25[33.33.35.35.35] = 37[19.19.21.21.21]; sf. כַּפְתֹּרֶיהָ 25[31.34] = 37[17.20], כַּפְתֹּרֵיהֶם 25[36] = 37[22] (all P).

†II. כַּפְתּוֹר, כַּפְתֹּר **n.pr.terr.** prob. **Crete**, so Ew Kiep Di[Gn 10, 14] Gie[Je 47, 4] al.; cf. A. J. Evans[Cretan Pictographs (1895), 100 ff.]; (>Ⓖ Ⓒ Ṿ Ṭ *Cappadocia*, certainly wrong; Mich *Cyprus*; Eb[AgM 127 ff.] al. the coast of the *Nile-Delta*; WMM[As. Eu. 337 f.] Philistines, originally pirates from SW. coast of Asia Minor, and the Ægean islands);—כַּפְתּוֹר Am 9[7] (orig. home of Philistines), כַּפְתֹּר Dt 2[23] (home of Caphtorim, v. infr.); שְׁאֵרִית אִי כַּפְתּוֹר Je 47[4] *the rest of the coast-land of Caphtor*.—Vid. also כְּרֵתִי infr.

†[כַּפְתֹּרִי] **adj.gent.**, only pl. as subst. כַּפְתֹּרִים **Cretans**; Gn 10[14] (J) = 1 Ch 1[12]; as expellers of the 'Awwim' from their homes about Gaza, Dt 2[23].

I. כַּר *basket-saddle*, v. sub כור.

†II. כַּר **n.m.** [ψ 65, 14] pasture (√dub.; Thes der. fr. כַּר *lamb* (=lamb-pasturage); Schwally[ZAW X. (1890) 186] fr. כרה, and comp. As. *kirû* [which however = *nursery of trees, grove* Dl[HWB 353]], Ar. كُرٌّ *cistern*; Hom[NS 100] from כרר q. v., orig. = *round enclosure*);—sg. only כַּר נִרְחָב Is 30[23] *a roomy pasture*; pl. כָּרִים ψ 37[20], לָבְשׁוּ כ׳ הַצֹּאן 65[14] *the pastures are clothed with the sheep* (>Schwally[l. c.] who tr. *lambs* ψ 37[20] after Aq Ⓒ Ṭ, and 65[14], and underst. Is 30[23] of a def. pl.).—III. כַּר *lamb* v. sub כרר.

†כֹּר **n.**[**m.**] kōr, a measure (usu. dry), = חֹמֶר (Ez 45[14] cf. v[11]) (NH כּוֹר, Aram. כּוֹרָא, כֻּרָּא; hence, as loan-words, Gk. *κόρος*, Ar. كُرٌّ Frä[207]; √dub.; כרה, Lag[Or. II. 30], cf. Id[BN 40, 156]; כרר, Nö[ZMG 1886, XL. 734]; Dl[Prol. 113] comp. As. *kâru*, and der. fr. כור (but see now *kâru* Dl[HWB 349]));—כ׳ סֹלֶת 1 K 5[2]; כ׳ קֶמַח v[2]; of חִטִּים v[25a]; pl. כֹּרִים of ח׳ and שְׂעֹרִים 2 Ch 2[9.9] 27[5]; הַכֹּר as liquid measure (of oil) Ez 45[14]. See further Benz[Arch. 183 ff.] Now[Arch. I. 203], and, on capacity, v. III. חֹמֶר p. 330 f. supr.; in 1 K 5[25b] rd. בַּת שֶׁמֶן for MT כֹּר שָׁ׳ (cf. Ⓖ and 2 Ch 2[9]).

†[כרבל] **vb.** either **denom.** be-mantle (from BAram. כִּרְבְּלָא Dn 3[21], *if* this = *mantle*, and not (Marti[Gl.]) = Ass. *karballatu, cap* (but 'Kriegs[?]-mantel,' Zehnpfund[BAS II. 535])), or

poss. **quadril.** **bind round** (from כבל, with ins. ר);—only **Pu.** *pt. pass.* מְכֹרְבָּל בְּמֶשִׁיל בּוּץ 1 Ch 15[27] *bemantled* with a robe of byssus.

†I. כָּרָה **vb. dig** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּרָא, Eth. ከረየ: Ar. كَرَا (c. ي and esp. ى, Dozy[II. 461]); Syr. ܟܪܐ is *be short, cut off* (i.e. *rounded off* ?), Ar. كُرَةٌ *ball;* ܟܘܪܝ *heap* Dalm[Gr. 109]; Syr. ܟܘܒܠ, Mish. כרי *id.;* As. *karê*, large vessels for holding corn, etc., Dl[HWB 353], cf. *kirû* (dub.) Wkl[Tel Am. Vocab.]; Ba[ZMG 1887, 615] conjectures *be round* as orig. √ mng., and comp. Ar. كَرِبَتِ السَّاقُ *the leg is round*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. כָּרָה 2 Ch 16[14] ψ 7[16]; 2 ms. כָּרִיתָ ψ 40[7]; 1 s. כָּרִיתִי Gn 50[5]; 3 pl. כָּרוּ Je 18[20]+3 t.; sf. כָּרוּהָ Nu 21[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְרֶה Ex 21[33]; 3 mpl. וַיִּכְרוּ Gn 26[25]; *Pt.* כֹּרֶה Pr 16[27] 26[27];—*dig* a grave, קֶבֶר Gn 50[5] (J), cf. 2 Ch 16[14]; a well, בְּאֵר Gn 26[25] (J), Nu 21[18] (song in JE); a pit, בּוֹר Ex 21[33]; fig. of plotting against others ψ 7[16]; so sq. שׁוּחָה Je 18[20.22], sq. שִׂיחָה ψ 57[7] 119[85]; sq. שַׁחַת Pr 26[27]; hence כֹּרֶה רָעָה Pr 16[27] *one digging a calamity;* אָזְנַיִם כָּרִיתָ לִי ψ 40[7] ears *hast thou dug* (with allusion to the cavity of the ear) *for me*, thou hast given me the means of hearing and obeying thy will.—On ψ 22[17] v. II. כּוּר. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. עַד יִכָּרֶה שַׁחַת ψ 94[13] *until the pit be digged* for the wicked, fig. of judgment.

†[כֹּרֶה] **n.f. cistern** (or **well**), only pl. cstr. in נְוֹת כָּרֹת רֹעִים Zp 2[6] pastures of (=with) *wells of shepherds*, but text dub.; כָּרִי a gloss acc. to Kö[II. 176, (§ 94 a) Anm.]; Ⓖ κρήτη; We (והיתה כרת נות רעים, as Ⓖ) *kereth*=Philistia; v. further כָּרְתִי; Böhme[ZAW VII. 1887, 212] views כָּרֹת, plausibly, as erron. variant of preceding נָוֹת, so Schwally [Jb. X. 1890, 155, 186]; Rothstein in Kau[AT].

†[מִכְרֶה] **n.m. pit** (?), only cstr. מִכְרֵה־מֶלַח Zp 2[9] *salt-pit* (but not certain).

†II. [כָּרָה] **vb. get by trade, trade** (NH כִּירָה *act of buying, purchase* (so 'in den Küstenländern,' Levy[NWB II. 323 f.]); Ar. كَرَى *let for hire*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֶכְרֶנָּה Ho 3[2] (d. f. dirim., si vera punctat., Ges[§ 20. 2. b]; but cf. We); 3 mpl. יִכְרוּ Jb 40[30]; 2 mpl. תִּכְרוּ Dt 2[6] Jb 6[27];—*get by trade, buy*, c. acc. Ho 3[2] Dt 2[6]; sq. בְּ *trade in, make trade of* Jb 6[27] 40[30].

†III. [כָּרָה] **vb. give a feast** (lit. perhaps *bring* (guests), *invite;* cf. As. *karû, bring, kirêtu, feast, kireti iškun, he gave a feast*, Dl[HWB 352]);—only **Qal** *Impf.* c. acc. cogn., וַיִּכְרֶה לָהֶם כְּרֵה גְדוֹלָה 2 K 6[23] *and he gave a great feast for them* (the context requires this sense, but text dubious, Nö[ZMG 1886, 724], cf. Klo).

†כְּרֵה **n.f. a feast,** 2 K 6[23] (v. foregoing).

I. †כְּרוּב **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia Esr 2[59] Neh 7[61].

II. כְּרוּב[91] **n.m. cherub;**—כ׳ Ex 25[19]+26 t.; pl. כְּרֻבִים ψ 99[1]+33 t.; כְּרָבִים Ex 25[18]+29 t.; (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּרוּבָא, כֵּרוּבָא; √ dub.; As. *karâbu = be gracious to, bless* Dl[HWB 350], but adj. *karûbu* is *great, mighty*, Id[ib. 352]; on poss. connex. with כָּרוּב cf. Dl in Baer[Ezech. XLII.]; As. *kirubu=šêdu* (name of winged bull in Assyr.; v. Len[Origines I. 118, Eng. Tr. 126] Dl[Par 154]) has not been verified, cf. v. F.[ZA I. 68 f.] Budge[Expos. Apr. May, 1885] Teloni[ZA VI. 124 ff.]; the older view, connecting כ׳ with γρύψ, and deriving from Pers. *giriften, griffen*, lacks evidence and probability.—Possibly the *thunder-cloud* underlies the conception);—**1.** the living chariot of the theophanic God; possibly identified with the storm-wind ψ 18[11]=2 S 22[11] וַיִּרְכַּב עַל־כְּרוּב *and he rode upon a cherub* (‖ flew swiftly on the wings of the wind). **2.** as the guards of the garden of Eden Gn 3[24] (J). **3.** as the throne of Yahweh Sabaoth, in phrase יְ׳ צְבָאוֹת (יֹשֵׁב הַכְּרוּבִים *Yahweh Sabaoth throned on the cherubim* 1 S 4[4] 2 S 6[2]=1 Ch 13[6]; the context shews that the cherubim of the ark of the covenant are referred to, and it is probable that the same reference is in 2 K 19[15] = Is 37[16], ψ 80[2] 99[1]. **4.** P gives an account of: **a.** two cherubim of solid gold upon the slab of gold of the כַּפֹּרֶת facing each other with wings outstretched above, so as to constitute a basis or throne on which the glory of Yahweh appeared, and from whence He spake Ex 25[18–22] 37[7–9] Nu 7[89]; **b.** numerous cherubim woven into the texture of the inner curtains of the tabernacle and the veils Ex 26[1.31] 36[8.35]. **5.** K and Ch describe the cherubim of the temple: **a.** two gigantic images of olive wood plated with gold, ten cubits high, standing in the דְּבִיר facing the door, whose wings, five cubits each, extended, two of them meeting in the middle of the room to constitute the throne, two of them extending to the walls 1 K 6[23–28] 8[6–7] 2 Ch 3[10–13] 5[7–8]; Ch (doubtless influenced by Ez) represents them as the chariot of Yahweh 1 Ch 28[18]; **b.** images of cherubim were carved on the gold plated cedar planks which constituted the inner walls of the temple, and upon the olive wood doors 1 K 6[29–35] 2 Ch 3[7]; and on the bases of the portable lavers, interchanging

with lions and oxen 1 K 7^{29-36}; Ch also represents that they were woven in the veil of the דְּבִיר 2 Ch 3^{14}. **6.** Ezekiel describes the cherubim: **a.** as four living creatures, each with four faces, lion, ox, eagle, and man, having the figure and hands of men, and the feet of calves. Each has four wings, two of which are stretched upward, meeting above and sustaining the throne of Yahweh; two of them stretched downwards so as to cover the creatures themselves. The cherubim never turn but go straight forward, as do the wheels of the cherubic chariot, and they are full of eyes and are like burning coals of fire, Ez 1^{5-28} 9^3 10^{1-20} 11^{22}; the king of Tyre is scornfully compared with one of these, and is assigned a residence in Eden and the mountain of God Ez $28^{14.16}$; **b.** Ez knows of no cherubic statues in the new temple, but represents the inner walls of the temple as carved with alternating palm trees and cherubim, each with two faces, the lion looking on one side, the man on the other. It is evident that the number and the form of the cherubim vary in the representations (cf. Ez 41^{18-25}). It is probable that the שְׂרָפִים of Is 6^{2-6} are another form of the cherubim. The Apoc. of the seals Rev 4–6 combines them in four ζῷα.

†כָּרִי **adj. gent.** prob. = **Carian**, only c. art. as subst. coll. *Carians*, name given to foreign body-guard of king (cf. RS OTJC 249, 2d ed. 262) לַכָּרִי וְלָרָצִים 2 K 11^4 cf. v^{19}; הכרי 2 S 20^{23} Kt (< Qr הַכֹּרְתִי, which We Dr Bu prefer).

כְּרִית **n.pr.loc.** and כְּרִיתוֹת v. sub כרת.

כרך (√ of following; cf. Aram. כְּרַךְ, כְּרִיכָא *enwrap, surround*, כִּרְכָּא *bundle*, כַּרְכָּא, כִּרְכָּא *city* (+many other deriv.); כִּרְכָּא, NH כֶּרֶךְ, *scroll*, etc.)

†תַּכְרִיךְ **n.m.** robe וְתַכְרִיךְ בּוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן Est 9^{15}.

כרכב **quadril.** (√ of following; cf. NH כִּרְכֵּב, *furnish with a rim, enclose, set*).

†כַּרְכֹּב **n.**[**m.**] border, rim, of altar (NH *id.*);—cstr. כ׳ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 27^5; c. sf. כַּרְכֻּבּוֹ 38^4 (both P).

†כַּרְכֹּם **n.**[**m.**] saffron (*crocus sativus*) (NH *id.*; and *vb. denom.* כִּרְכֵּם; Hithp. *grow yellow, pale;* Aram. כּוּרְכְּמָא, כַּרְכְּמָא; Ar. كُرْكُم = κρόκος, *crocus;* Lag Ges. Abh. 58, No. 147; so also JHMordt Sab. Denkm. 83 f.; otherwise DHM 1b., who comp. Sab. כמכם, Ar. كَمْكَامٌ = Gk. *κάγκαμον*);—Ct 4^{14}; on meaning v. esp. Löw No. 162.

†כַּרְכְּמִישׁ, כַּרְכֶּמִישׁ **n.pr.loc.**, city on Euphrates (As. *Kargamis, Gargamis*, cf. Dl Par 265 ff.; Egypt. *Ḳa-rï-ḳa-mą̈(?)-šą* WMM Asien u. Europa 263; etym. dub.; acc. to Hoffm Auszüge Act. Pers. Märt. 163 RS Proph. i. n. 5 = '*Castle of Mish*,' cf. Dl l. c.);—כַּרְכְּמִישׁ Is 10^9 2 Ch 35^{20} (ⓖL Χαρχαμεις), כַּרְכְּמִשׁ Je 46^2 (ⓖ Χαρμεις, Καρχαμεις). Hittite capital, E. bank of Euphr., mod. *Jerabîs*, or *Jerbâs;* Schr KGF 221 ff.; COT, on Is 10, 9 Dl l. c.; Jen ZA vii. (1892), 365 thinks he reads *G(K)ar-g(k)a-mi-si(e)-ras* = 'king of Karkemish' on ('Hittite') inscr. from Karkemish.

†כַּרְכַּס **n.pr.m. Pers.**, a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1^{10}.

כְּרֻכָּרוֹת v. [כְּרֻכָּרָה] sub כרר.

כֶּרֶם $_{92}$ **n.m.** Dt 28, 30 (**f.** Is 27, 2) **vineyard** (NH *id.;* Aram. כַּרְמָא, כַּרְמְלָא; Zinj. כרם DHM Sendsch. 58; Ar. كَرْمٌ *vine;* Eth. ክርም; ክርምት *vine;* Jen ZA vii. (1892), 217 comp. As. *karânu, vine;* —etym. dub.; Thes al. comp. Ar. كَرُمَ *noble, generous, fertile*, but precarious);—abs. כ׳ Ex 22^4+, כֶּרֶם Gn 9^{20}+; cstr. כֶּרֶם 1 K 21^7+; sf. כַּרְמִי Is 5^3+, כַּרְמְךָ Ex 23^{11}+, etc.; pl. כְּרָמִים Jos 24^{13}+; cstr. כַּרְמֵי Am 5^1+2 t.; sf. כְּרָמֶנוּ Ne 5^3+3 t.; כַּרְמֵיכֶם Am 4^9+2 t., etc.;—*vineyard* Gn 9^{20} (J), 1 K 21^1+9 t. 1 K 21, Ct $2^{15.15}$+; so even Ju 15^5 (where rd. זֵית כ׳; cf. GFM, who however doubts genuineness); + זַיִת Ex 23^{11} (E) and oft. (v. זית); + שְׂדֵה Ex $22^{4.5}$ (E), and oft.; fig. of Isr. under יְ׳s care Is $5^{1\,ff.}$, cf. 3^{14} Je 12^{10}; fig. of Shulamite's complexion Ct 1^6, of her heart 8^{12}.—Vbs. governing כ׳ are:—נָטַע Gn 9^{20} Am 5^{11}+16 t., cf. מַטָּעֵי כ׳ Mi 1^6; זָרַע Dt 22^9 (c. 2 acc.); חִלֵּל = *begin to use fruit of*, Dt $20^{6.6}$ 28^{30} Je 31^5; זָמַר *prune*, Lv $25^{3.4}$; בָּצַר *gather, harvest* (lit. *cut off*, i.e. grapes, Lv $25^{5.11}$), Dt 24^{21} Ju 9^{27}, cf. לָקַשׁ Jb 24^6; עוֹלֵל *glean*, Lv 19^{10} Dt 24^{21}; אָכַל Jos 24^{13} (usu. 'eat *fruit* of' Is 65^{21}, etc.); locusts *devour* Am 4^9 (si vera l.) On **n.pr.loc.** אָבֵל כְּרָמִים v. 11. אָבֵל **4**; בֵּית הַכֶּרֶם v. p. 111 b.

†[כָּרַם] **vb. denom.** tend vineyards, dress vines, only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. *vinedressers* כֹּרְמִים 2 K 25^{12} = Je 52^{16} (‖ יְגֹבִים), Jo 1^{11} 2 Ch 26^{10} (both ‖ אִכָּרִים), כֹּרְמֵיכֶם Is 61^5 (‖ *id.*)

†1. כַּרְמִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Reuben Gn 46^9 Ex 6^{14} Nu 26^6 1 Ch 5^3. **2.** a Judaite Jos $7^{1.18}$ 1 Ch 2^7; so 4^1, but rd. perh. כָּלְבִּי We (cf. 2^9)—ⓖ throughout χαρμ(ε)ι.

†II. כַּרְמִי **adj. gent.** of I. כַּרְמִי **1**; only c. art. הַכַּרְמִי, as subst. Nu 26^{6}.

†I. כַּרְמֶל **n.m.** $^{Is\ 29,17}$ **1. plantation, garden-land. 2. fruit, garden-growth** (כֶּרֶם + ל, cf. Ges $^{§\ 85,52}$ Sta $^{§\ 299}$); —abs. כ׳ Is 16^{10} + 12 t.; sf. כַּרְמְלוֹ Is 10^{18} + 2 t.; —**1.** *garden-land,* Is 16^{10} (‖ כְּרָמִים), 10^{18} (‖ יַעַר), $29^{17.17}$ (opp. לְבָנוֹן, יַעַר), $32^{15.15}$ (opp. יַעַר, מִדְבָּר), v^{16} Je 4^{26} (opp. מִדְבָּר), 48^{33} 2 Ch 26^{10} (opp. הָהָרִים); אֶרֶץ הַכּ׳ Je 2^{7} *the country of garden-land,* i.e. fertile; יַעַר כַּרְמְלוֹ 2 K 19^{23} = Is 37^{24}, *the garden-like forest of it* (viz. of Lebanon). On Mi 7^{14} v. II. כַּרְמֶל. **2.** by meton. (*fresh*) *fruit, garden-growth,* 2 K 4^{42} (+ לֶחֶם שְׁעוֹרִים); Lv 2^{14} (+ אָבִיב, קָלִי בָּאֵשׁ, and גֶּרֶשׂ, q. v.), כ׳ לָחֵם וְקָלִי Lv 23^{14}.

†II. כַּרְמֶל **n.pr.mont. et urb.** Carmel:— **1.** mt.-promontory on Mediterranean, with fertile slopes, Tel el-Amarna (*Ginti-*)*Kirmil,* Jastrow $^{JBL\ xl.\ 1892,\ 115}$; Jos 19^{26}, הַר־הַכּ׳ 1 K $18^{19.20}$ 2 K 2^{25} 4^{25}; רֹאשׁ הַכּ׳ Am 1^{2} 9^{3} 1 K 18^{42}; c. art. also Jos 12^{22}; and, + בָּשָׁן, Je 50^{19}, as pasturage (in fig. of Isr. as flock of כ׳, cf. כ׳ without art.) Mi 7^{14} (less prob. rend. *garden-land,* I. כַּרְמֶל, so We GASm); הַכּ׳ Is 35^{2} (+ הַלְּבָנוֹן, הַשָּׁרוֹן); כ׳ Is 33^{9} (+ לְבָנוֹן, הַשָּׁרוֹן and בָּשָׁן, marking extent of land), Na 1^{4} (+ לְבָנוֹן, בָּשָׁן); כַּרְמֶל בַּיִם Je 46^{18} (sim. of Nebuchad.); Ct 7^{6} רֹאשֵׁךְ עָלַיִךְ כַּכַּרְמֶל (but v. הַכַּרְמִיל); —on Carmel v. GASm $^{G.\ 337\ ff.}$ Buhl $^{G.\ 23}$. **2.** city, 3 h. S. of Hebron, כַּרְמֶל Jos 15^{55}; בַּעַל כ׳ 1 S $25^{2.2.7}$; כַּרְמֶלָה v^{5} (= *to Carmel*); הַכַּרְמֶלָה 15^{12} 25^{40}.—Mod. *Kurmul,* Rob $^{BR\ i.\ 492–498,\ ii.\ 97}$ Buhl $^{G.\ 163}$.

†כַּרְמְלִי **adj. gent.,** c. art., **the Carmelite,** of Nabal הַכַּרְמְלִי 1 S 30^{5} 2 S 2^{2} 3^{3}, so also 1 S 27^{3} (Ⓚ We Klo Dr Bu Kit; MT הַכַּרְמְלִית, of Abigail); of חצרו 2 S 23^{35} = 1 Ch 11^{37}. **f.** הַכַּרְמְלִית *the Carmelitess,* 1 Ch 3^{1}, of Abigail.

†כַּרְמִיל **n.[m.]** crimson, carmine, i.e. crimson stuff, cloth; late (prob. Pers. loan-word, and a deriv. fr. Pers. כִּרְם *worm,* v. De $^{ZLuth.\ Th.\ 1878,\ 593}$); —only 2 Ch $2^{6.13}$ 3^{14} (in all + (וְ)אַרְגָּמָן, תְּכֵלֶת, 2^{13} 3^{14} + בּוּץ also); rd. perh. also for כַּרְמֶל Ct 7^{6} (‖ אַרְגָּמָן: so Gi, of hair formed spirally, like shell-fish; Gr, of glossy hair).

†כָּרְמִי **n.pr.m.,** an Edomite Gn 36^{26} = 1 Ch 1^{41}.

כִּרְסֵם v. sub כסם.

†כָּרַע bow down (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּרַע; Ar. كَرَعَ *put one's mouth* into water, or water-vessel; i.e. kneel to drink? denom. fr. foll.?); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 m. כ׳ Gn 49^{6} + 6 t.; 3 mpl. כָּרְעוּ Ju 7^{6} + 4 t.; *Impf.* יִכְרַע Ju 7^{5} + 3 t.; 1 s. וְאֶכְרְעָה Ezr 9^{5}; 3 mpl. יִכְרְעוּן Jb 31^{10}; 2 mpl. תִּכְרְעוּ Is 65^{12}; 1 pl. וְנִכְרְעָה ψ 95^{6} + 6 t. Impf.; *Inf. cstr.* כְּרֹעַ 1 K 8^{54}; *Pt.* כֹּרֵעַ Est 3^{5}; pl. כֹּרְעִים Est 3^{2}; f. כֹּרְעוֹת Jb 4^{4}.—**1.** *bow* על ברכים to drink Ju $7^{5.6}$, in supplication to Elijah 2 K 1^{13}; in the worship of God 1 K 8^{54} Ezr 9^{5}; c. ברכים subj. and ל of God 1 K 19^{18} Is 45^{23}; without ברכים c. לְפָנַי ψ 22^{30} 72^{9}; ‖ השתחוה 2 Ch 7^{3} 29^{29} ψ 95^{6}, worship of God, but Est $3^{2.2.5}$ in obeisance to Haman. **2.** *bow down,* of the couching lion Gn 49^{9} Nu 24^{9} (both poetry). **3.** preg. c. על, *bow down over* (in order to lie with) a woman Jb 31^{10}. **4.** *bow down,* of a woman in childbirth 1 S 4^{19}, so of animals Jb 39^{3}; idols, removed by enemies Is $46^{1.2}$; בִּרְכַּיִם כֹּרְעוֹת Jb 4^{4} *tottering* (feeble) knees; of enemies in death, כרע [ו]נפל *bow and fall down* Ju $5^{27.27.27}$ ψ 20^{9}, preg. without נפל 2 K 9^{24} Is 65^{12}, c. תַּחַת Is 10^{4}.—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִכְרִיעַ ψ 78^{31}; 2 fs. sf. הִכְרִיעָתְנִי Ju 11^{35}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּכְרִיעַ 2 S 22^{40} = ψ 18^{40}; *Imv.* sf. הַכְרִיעֵהוּ ψ 17^{13}; *Inf. abs.* הַכְרֵעַ Ju 11^{35}.—**1.** cause to *bow* in grief Ju $11^{35.35}$. **2.** cause to *bow down* in death ψ 17^{13} 78^{31}, c. תַּחַת 2 S 22^{40} = ψ 18^{40}.

†כֶּרַע [כָּרַע] **n.[f.]** leg, (NH כֶּרֶע, Aram. כָּרְעָא, كُرْسُوع, Ar. كُرَاع); —only du. כְּרָעַיִם Lv 11^{21} + 3 t.; כִּרְעַיִם Lv 9^{14}; sf. כְּרָעָיו Ex 12^{9} + 3 t.; —*two* (bending) *legs,* of animals in ritual phrase of P, רֹאשׁוֹ עַל־כְּרָעָיו Ex 12^{9} *his head with his legs,* Lv 4^{11}; (ה)קרב(ו) ו(ה)כרע(יו) (*his*) *inwards* and (*his*) *legs* Ex 29^{17} Lv $1^{9.13}$ 8^{21} 9^{14}; Am 3^{12} (of legs of lamb in mouth of lion); of the long bending hinder legs of the Saltatorial Orthoptera (v. Tristr $^{Nat.\ Hist.\ Bib.\ 309}$; Dr $^{Joel\ 84}$) Lv 11^{21} אֲשֶׁר לוֹ כְרָעַיִם מִמַּעַל לְרַגְלָיו לְנַתֵּר בָּהֶן עַל הָאָרֶץ which have *bending legs* above their feet, etc.

†כַּרְפַּס **n.m.** cotton (or fine linen) (loan-word fr. Sk. *karpâsa, cotton,* Pers. كَرْبَاس *fine linen;* hence also *κάρπασος, carbasus,* Ar. كِرْبَاس, Talm. כַּרְפְּסָא; cf. Lag $^{Arm.\ Stud.\ §\ 1148}$); —חוּר כ׳ וּתְכֵלֶת Est 1^{6} (Ⓚ *καρπασίνοις*): cf. Cel.- $^{Hierob.\ ii.\ 157\ ff.}$

†כָּרַר [כָּרַר] **vb.** ✓ cf foll. (NH כִּרְבֵּר *use circumlocution;* Ⅱ pl. כִּרְכָּרָן *dances;* Ar. كَرَّ *return, repeat, attack anew, advance and retreat;* كَرْكَرَ *id.;* II. *whirl about;* orig. perh. *move around,*

then *surround, enclose, recur*, etc.; Eth. ከርከረ *turn* a mill, only pt.; ከ·ርከ·ረ: v. *rotate, revolve, roll*, and deriv. Di [838 f.]);—only **Pilpēl**, *Pt.* מְכַרְבֵּר *dancing* (lit. *whirling*) 2 S 6[14.16] (‖ מְפַזֵּז).

†**III. כַּר n.[m.]** he-lamb, battering-ram (As. *kirru*, Zim in Schwally [ZAW x. (1890), 186]; perh. *lamb* fr. *dancing, skipping, galloping* in field; (*battering-*)*ram* as in Eng., fr. butting; cf. Ar. كَبْش *ram* and *buttress*, Lane; also *battering-ram* cf. Dozy [II. 440]);—sg. only Is 16[1] *the lamb of the ruler* (as tribute); elsewh. pl. כָּרִים Am 6[4] 1 S 15[9], 2 K 3[4] Je 51[40] (in sim.), Ez 27[21] 39[18]; חֵלֶב כ׳ Dt 32[14] *the fat of lambs*; דַּם כ׳ וְעַתּוּדִים Is 34[6] *the blood of lambs and goats*; כָּרִים = *battering-rams* Ez 4[2] 21[27.27] (in v[a] Co rds. שָׂרִים, cf. AV; MT RV as above).—Vid. also בֵּית כָּר p. 111 supr.

†[כִּרְכָּרָה] **n.f.** dromedary (acc. to Ki Thes; perhaps from constantly *repeated undulating* movement);—only pl. abs. וּבִכְרָכֹרוֹת Is 66[20] (+ בְּסוּסִים וּבְרֶכֶב וּבַצַּבִּים וּבַפְּרָדִים; the whole list is a gloss acc. to Du Che [Intr. Is.]).

כִּכָּר **n.f.** [Gn 13, 10 Ex 29, 23]; a round: hence **1. a round district. 2. a round loaf. 3. a round weight, talent** (NH *id.; loaf, weight, talent;* Aram. כִּכְּרָא, ܟܟܪܐ, *talent;* Tel Am. *gaggaru* kaspu Wkl [No. 35, Rev. 14] Christ.-Pal.-Aram. ܟܟܪܐ, of honey-*comb* Schwally [Idiot. 46]; on format. v. Ba [NB 204]);—abs. כ׳ Gn 13[12]+; cstr. כִּכַּר 1 S 2[36]+; du. כִּכָּרַיִם 1 K 16[24] 2 K 5[23], כִּכְּרֵיִם v[23]; pl. כִּכָּרִים 1 Ch 22[14.14]+7 t. Chr; cstr. כִּכְּרֵי 2 K 5[5] + 2 t. Chr; כִּכְּרוֹת (*loaves*) Ju 8[5] 1 S 10[3];—†**1.** *the round* (or *oval*) esp. of the Jordan valley, כִּכַּר הַיַּרְדֵּן Gn 13[10.11] 1 K 7[46] = 2 Ch 4[17]; abs. הַכִּכָּר Gn 19[17.25] Dt 34[3] 2 S 18[23]; כ׳ אֶרֶץ הַכ׳ Gn 19[28]; עָרֵי הַכ׳ 13[12] 19[29], v. GASm [G. 505] Buhl [G. 112]; district of Jerus., הַכ׳ Ne 3[22] 12[28]. †**2.** *loaf* of bread (from round shape), כִּכַּר לֶחֶם 1 S 2[36] Pr 6[26], cf. Ex 29[23] Je 37[21] 1 Ch 16[3]; כִּכְּרוֹת לֶחֶם 1 S 10[3] Ju 8[5]. **3.** †**a.** *a weight* (also fr. shape), כִּכַּר עֹפֶרֶת Zc 5[7] *a weight of lead*, serving as cover of an ephah. **b.** a particular unit of weight, *talent*, usu. of gold or silver:—כ׳ זָהָב 2 S 12[30] 1 K 9[14]+18 t.; כ׳ כֶּסֶף 1 K 20[39] 2 K 5[5]+21 t.; but also of iron, כַּרְזֶל 1 Ch 29[7], and bronze נְחֹשֶׁת Ex 38[29] 1 Ch 29[7]. —The weight of the talent was 58·944 kilogr. (=129·97 lbs.) acc. to older (Bab.) standard, later 49·11 kg. (=108·29 lbs.) and less; v. Benz [Arch. 187 ff. 194] Now [Arch. I. 208 f.].—See also שֶׁקֶל.

כרש ✓ of foll. (Ar. كَرِشَ *be wrinkled*).

†[כֶּרֶשׁ] **n.[m.]** belly (NH כֶּרֶס *id.;* Aram. כַּרְסָא, ܟܪܣܐ *id.;* Mand. כארסא, *uterus*, Nö [M 151, 157]; Ar. كَرِش, Eth. ከርሥ: *wrinkled* or *folded stomach* of cud-chewing animals; cf. Lag [BN 20, 44]; As. *karšu, body, belly*);—only sf. כִּרְשׁוֹ Je 51[34] of Nebuchadrezzar under fig. of sea-monster.

כֹּרֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** v. כּוֹרֶשׁ.

†כַּרְשְׁנָא **n.pr.m.** a Pers. prince Est 1[14].

†כָּרַת [291] **vb.** cut off, cut down (NH *id.;* As. *karâtu*, II. *hew off* Dl [HWB 357]);—**Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ Gn 15[18]+19 t.; 2 ms. כָּרַתָּ Dt 20[20]; 1 s. כָּרַתִּי Ex 34[27]+15 t.; +8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכְרֹת Jb 40[28] +21 t.; 2 ms. תִּכְרֹת־ Is 57[8]; 1 s. אֶכְרֹת Is 61[8] 1 S 11[2]; אֶכְרְתָה Is 55[3]; 3 mpl. יִכְרְתוּ Ho 12[2] ψ 83[6]; 1 pl. נִכְרְתָה Gn 26[28] 31[44]; sf. נִכְרְתֵנוּ Je 11[19]; +31 t. Impf.; *Imv.* כְּרֹת־ 1 S 11[1]; כָּרְתָה 2 S 3[12]; +4 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* כָּרֹת Ho 10[4]; כָּרוֹת Ne 9[8]; *cstr.* כְּרֹת Je 34[8]+2 t.; כָּרְתֹ־ Is 44[14]+2 t.; כְּרוֹת 2 Ch 2[7] 29[10]; sf. כָּרְתִי 1 S 24[12]; *Pt. act.* כֹּרֵת Ex 34[10]+3 t.; +3 t. Pt. act.; *pass.* כָּרוּת Lv 22[24]; cstr. כְּרוּת Dt 23[2]; pl. כְּרֻת[וֹ]ת 1 K 7[12]+3 t.;—**1.** *cut off*: **a.** *things:* c. acc. foreskin Ex 4[25] (J); privy member Lv 22[24] (H) Dt 23[2]; cluster of grapes Nu 13[23.24] (E); bough of tree Ju 9[48.49]; skirt 1 S 24[5.6.12]; head of man 1 S 17[51] 31[9] 2 S 20[22]; garments 2 S 10[4] = 1 Ch 19[4]; palms of hands 1 S 5[4]; sprigs Is 18[5]. **b.** *persons*, c. acc. pers. מִן *loc.* Je 11[19] 50[16]. **2.** *cut down*, c. acc. trees Dt 19[5] 20[19.20] 2 K 19[23] = Is 37[24], Is 44[14] Je 6[6] 10[3] 22[7] 46[23] Ez 31[12]; *asherim* Ex 34[13] (J) Ju 6[25.26.30] 1 K 15[13] = 2 Ch 15[16]; 2 K 18[4] 23[14]. **3.** *hew*, timber 1 K 5[20.20] = 2 Ch 2[7.15], Is 14[8]; כֹּרְתֵי הָעֵצִים *hewers of timber* 2 Ch 2[9]; כְּרֻת(וֹ)ת *hewn beams* 1 K 6[36] 7[2.12]. **4.** כ׳ בְּרִית *cut, or make a covenant* (because of the cutting up and distribution of the flesh of the victim for eating in the sacrifice of the covenants, see בְּרִית); הָעֵגֶל אֲשֶׁר כ׳ *the calf which they cut* Je 34[18] (referring to Gn 15[10]); עֲלֵי־זֶבַח ψ 50[5]; abs. Gn 21[27.32] 31[44] (E) 1 S 18[3] 1 K 5[26] Ho 10[4]; c. אֶת *with* Gn 15[18] Ex 34[27] Dt 31[16] (J) Dt 5[3] 28[69.69] 29[13] 2 S 3[12.13.21] 2 K 17[15.35.38] Is 28[15] Je 11[10] 31[31.32.33] 34[8.13] Ez 17[13] Zc 11[10] ψ 105[9] = 1 Ch 16[16]; c. עִם Gn 26[28] (J) Ex 24[8] (E) Dt 4[23] 5[2] 9[9] 29[11.24] 1 K 8[21] = 2 Ch 6[11] 2 Ch 23[3] Ne 9[8] Ho 2[20] 12[2] Jb 40[28]; בְּ׳ omitted 1 S 20[16] 22[8] 1 K 8[9] = 2 Ch 5[10]; c. לְ Ex 23[32] 34[12.15] Jos 9[6.7.11.15.16] 24[25] (JE) Dt 7[2] Ju 2[2] 1 S 11[1] 2 S 5[3] 1 K 20[34]

2 K 11[4] 1 Ch 11[3] 2 Ch 21[7] 29[10] Ezr 10[3] Is 55[3] 61[8] Je 32[40] 34[18] Ez 34[25] 37[26] Jb 31[1] ψ 89[4]; בְּ omitted 1 S 11[2] 2 Ch 7[18]; נֶגֶד Ex 34[10] (J); לִפְנֵי 1 S 23[18] 2 K 23[3]=2 Ch 34[31] Je 34[15]; בֵּין וּבֵין 2 K 11[17]; 2 Ch 23[16]; c. עַל *against*, ψ 83[6]; אֲמָנָה is used for בְּרִית Ne 10[1]; and דָּבָר Hg 2[5].

Note.—וּתְכָרֵת־לְךָ מֵהֶם Is 57[8] is usually rendered as RV *made for thee a covenant with them*, with ellipsis of בְּ as above. But מִן is not used in such a construction. The clause is commonly regarded as corrupt by recent critics. Gr emends עִמָּהֶם for מֵהֶם, this is easiest and gives the usual construction; Du, followed by Buhl, reads וְתִכְרֵי after Ho 3[2].

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְרַת Jo 1[5]+5 t.; נִכְרָת Jo 1[16]+2 t.; 3 fs. נִכְרָתָה Gn 17[14]+16 t.; נִכְרַתָה ψ 37[38]; 2 ms. נִכְרַתָּ Ob [10]; +8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכָּרֵת Gn 9[11]+21 t.; יִכָּרֵת־ Ob [9]; 3 **mpl.** יִכָּרְתוּ Zc 13[8]; יִכָּרֵתוּן Jos 3[13] ψ 37[9]; +9 t. Impf.; *Inf.* הִכָּרֵת Nu 15[31] ψ 37[34].—**1.** *be cut off:* **a.** of *things*, froward tongue Pr 10[31]; burden from a nail Is 22[25]; chariots Zc 9[10]; dwelling Zp 3[7]. **b.** *of persons*, the people of the land by a famine (בְּ) Gn 41[36] (E); all flesh by waters of deluge (מִפְּנֵי) Gn 9[11] (P); the anointed Dn 9[26]; enemies Is 11[13] Mi 5[8]; the wicked Is 29[20] Ho 8[4] Na 2[1] ψ 37[9.22.28.34.38] Pr 2[22]; others Ob [9.10] Zp 1[11] Zc 13[8] 14[2]. **c.** in the technical phrases of H and P וְנִכְרְתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ הַהִיא *that person shall be cut off* (by death penalty) מֵעַמֶּיהָ Gn 17[14] Lv 7[20.21.25.27] Nu 9[13] Lv 19[8]; מֵעֵדֹת מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12[15] Nu 19[13]; יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12[19]; מִקֶּרֶב עַמֶּיהָ Ex 31[14] Nu 15[30] (עַמָּהּ); מִלִּפְנֵי Lv 22[3]; מִתּוֹךְ הַקָּהָל Nu 19[20]; similarly with variation of subject Ex 30[33.38] Lv 17[4.9] 18[29] 20[18] 23[29], and with omission of word with מִן Lv 17[14] 20[17] Nu 15[31.31]. **2.** *be cut down*, a tree Jb 14[7]. **3.** *be chewed* between the teeth Nu 11[33] (J). **4.** *be cut off*, in a more general sense, *fail:* of waters Jos 3[13.16] (JE) 4[7.7] (D); new wine Jo 1[5]; meat v[16]; hope Pr 23[18] 24[14]; a name Is 48[19] 56[5] Ru 4[10]; a sign Is 55[13]; faithfulness Je 7[28]; לֹא יִכָּרֵת לְךָ אִישׁ *there shall not fail thee a man* 1 K 2[4] 8[25]=2 Ch 6[16], 1 K 9[5]=2 Ch 7[18], Je 33[17.18] 35[19]; לא יכרת מן *there shall not fail of* Jos 9[23] (J) 2 S 3[29].

Pual *Pf.* כֻּרַת Ez 16[4]; 3 fs. כֹּרְתָה Ju 6[28];—**1.** *be cut off*, navel string Ez 16[4]. **2.** *be cut down*, Asherah Ju 6[28].

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְרִית 1 S 28[9] 1 K 11[16]; 3 fs. הִכְרִיתָה Lv 26[22]; 1 s. הִכְרַתִּי Jos 23[4]+32 t.; +4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַכְרִית Dt 12[29]+2 t.; juss. יַכְרֵת ψ 12[4]+4 t.; 1 s. וְאַכְרִתָה 2 S 7[9]; 1 pl. sf. וְנַכְרִיתֶנָּה Je 48[2]; +9 t. Impf.; *Inf.* הַכְרִית Je 44[8]+15 t.; הַכְרֵת 1 S 20[15]; +sf. 2 t.—**1.** *cut off*, flattering lips ψ 12[4]. **2.** *cut off*, destroy the life of: **a.** animals c. acc., cattle Lv 26[22] (H); c. acc. and מִן frogs Ex 8[5] (J); horses Mi 5[9] Zc 9[10]. **b.** of men abs. ψ 109[13], by men, c. acc. enemies Ju 4[24] 1 S 24[22] 1 K 11[16] 14[14] 18[4] 2 Ch 22[7] Is 10[7] Ez 17[17] Ob [14]; c. acc. and מִן enemies Jos 11[21] Je 48[2]; the wicked ψ 101[8]; a clan Nu 4[18] (P); young men by death Je 9[20]; people by the sword Na 3[15]; necromancers 1 S 28[9]; the name Jos 7[9]. **c.** of men, by God c. acc. (הַ)גּוֹיִם Dt 19[1] Jos 23[4] (D) Zp 3[6]; various persons and things Is 48[9] Je 44[11] 51[62] Ez 25[16] 30[15] Zc 9[6]; c. acc. and מִן Ez 25[7] Am 1[5.8] 2[3]; מֵאֶרֶץ Na 2[14] ψ 34[17]=109[15]; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Is 9[13]; מְיַד Mi 5[11]; מֵעַל פְּנֵי Dt 12[29] 2 S 7[9]=1 Ch 17[8]; מִפָּנֶיךָ 1 S 20[15] 1 K 9[7] Zp 1[3]; מִקֶּרֶב עַמּוֹ Lv 17[10] 20[3.5.6] (H); מִתּוֹךְ עַמִּי Ez 14[8]; Ez says also הכ׳ מן צדיק ורשע 14[13.17.19.21] 25[13] 29[8]; אָדָם וּבְהֵמָה 21[8.9]; עבר ושב 35[7]; c. acc. and לְ, *cut off, to*, or *from* Is 14[22] Je 44[7.8] 47[4]; כ׳ לְ מַשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר 1 K 14[10] 21[21] 2 K 9[8]; כ׳ לְ מעם מזבח 1 S 2[33]; יַכְרֵת יְ לְאִישׁ מֵאָהֳלֵי יַעֲקֹב Mal 2[12] *may Yahweh cut off to the man—from the tents of Jacob.* **3.** *cut down, destroy*, cities Mi 5[10], sun-pillars Lv 26[30] (H); and other things used in idolatry Na 1[14] Zp 1[4]; מִן הארץ Zc 13[2]; מְקֻרָב Mi 5[12]. **4.** *take away*, חֶסֶד מֵעִם *kindness from* 1 S 20[15]. **5.** *permit to perish*, מֵהַבְּהֵמָה (some) *of the cattle* 1 K 18[5].

Hoph. *Pf.* הָכְרַת מִנְחָה וְנֶסֶךְ מִבֵּית יְ Jo 1[9].

†**כְּרִיתוּת** **n.f.** divorcement;—כ׳ Is 50[1]; כְּרִיתֻת Dt 24[1.3]; pl. sf. כְּרִיתֹתֶיהָ Je 3[8]; סֵפֶר כ׳ *writing* (i.e. deed) *of divorcement*, Dt 24[1.3] Is 50[1] Je 3[8].

†**כְּרִית** **n.pr.** the brook where Elijah was hidden 1 K 17[3.5], identif. dub.; acc. Rob [BR ii. p. 288] Wady *el-Kelt*, near Jericho; acc. Buhl [Handw. 12] Wady *'Ajlun*, E. of Jordan, yet v. Buhl [G. 121].

כֶּרֶת Zp 2[6] v. [כָּרָה] sub I. כרה.

†**כְּרֵתִי** **adj. gent.**, always c. art., or pl., as subst., **Kerethites**, a name for Philistines or a part of them (perhaps=*Cretans*, cf. 𝔊 Zp 2[5] Ez 25[16]; on *Crete* as orig. home of Philistines, v. כַּפְתֹּר);—הַכְּרֵתִי=subst. coll.;—נֶגֶב הַכ׳ 1 S 30[14] (cf. Dr; 𝔊B Χολθει, 𝔊L Χορρι, A Χερηθει); of soldiers of David's guard, הַכ׳ וְהַפְּלֵתִי 2 S 8[18] (rd. עַל־הַכ׳ Th We Dr al.)=1 Ch 18[17], 2 S 15[18] 20[7]+v[23] Qr (>Kt הכרי), 1 K 1[38.44] (𝔊 Χελεθθει, Χερεθθει, etc.); pl. כְּרֵתִים Ez 25[16] (‖ פְּלִשְׁתִּים;

Ⓖ Κρῆτας); גּוֹי כְּרֵתִים Zp 2⁵ (Ⓖ Κρητῶν; ‖ ארץ פלשתים): in v⁶ We rds. כְּרֵת = Philistia (v. [כָּרָה], sub I. כרה).

כְּשַׁבָּה כֶּשֶׂב v. כֶּבֶשׂ, etc.

†כֶּשֶׂד **n.pr.m.** son of Nahor acc. to Gn 22²² (J; perh. orig. personif., or assumed ancestor, of following, v. Di Dl Par 201).

†כַּשְׂדִּים **n.pr.gent. et terr.** **Kasdim = Chaldeans, Chaldea,** Ⓖ Χαλδαῖοι and (Je 50¹⁰) ἡ Χαλδαία (As. (mat) *Kaldu, Kaldû;* fr. earlier (Bab.) form [**Kašdu*]—š before dental becoming *l*, Dl Par 128 f. 200 f.; As. Gr. §51, 3; Schr KGF 94 ff.; COT on Gn 11,28);—**1.** *Chaldeans:* **a.** people dwelling on lower Euphrates and Tigris; in n.pr.loc. אור כ׳ Gn 11²⁸ (J), v³¹ (P), 15⁷ (J), Ne 9⁷. **b.** esp. the people ruled by Nebuchadrezzar;—כ׳ Je 37¹⁰ 39⁵ Ez 23²³ 2 K 24² 25⁴·⁵·¹⁰·¹³ = Je 52⁷·⁸·¹⁴·¹⁷ (2 K 24⁵·¹⁰ = also Je 39⁵·⁸), 2 K 25²⁶ Is 13¹⁹ 43¹⁴ 48¹⁴·²⁰ Jb 1¹⁷; Kt. כַּשְׂדִּים Ez 23¹⁴ 2 Ch 36¹⁷; הַכּ׳ Je 21⁴·⁹ 22²⁵ 32⁴·⁵·²⁴·²⁵·²⁸·²⁹·⁴³ 33⁵ 35¹¹ 37⁵·⁸·⁹·¹¹·¹³·¹⁴ 38²·¹⁸·¹⁹·²³ 39⁸ 40⁹·¹⁰ 41³·¹⁸ 43³ 50³⁵ Hb 1⁶ 2 K 25²⁴·²⁵; בַּת־כ׳ Is 47¹·⁵ = Babylon (in dirge.; אֶרֶץ כ׳ ἡ γῆ Χαλδαίων (on locality v. Schr Dl 1. c.) Je 24⁵ 25¹² 50¹·⁸·²⁵·⁴⁵ 51⁴·⁵⁴ Ez 1³ 12³, also Is 23¹³ (inauthentic, Di Che; rd. בְּנַעֲנִים Ew Schr, or כִּתִּים Du); סֵפֶר וּלְשׁוֹן כ׳ Dn 1⁴; מַלְכוּת כ׳ 9¹. **c.** *Chaldeans* as learned class, skilled in interpretations Dn 2² (+ חַרְטֻמִּים, אַשָּׁפִים, מְכַשְּׁפִים), v⁴. **2.** *Chaldea,* וְהָיְתָה כַּשְׂדִּים לְשָׁלָל Je 50¹⁰ *and Chaldea shall be despoiled;* יוֹשְׁבֵי כ׳ 51²⁴·³⁵; כַּשְׂדִּים אֶרֶץ מוֹלַדְתָּם Ez 23¹⁵; c. ה loc.: כַּשְׂדִּימָה Ez 11²⁴ 16²⁹ 23¹⁶.

†[כָּשָׁה] **vb.** **be sated, gorged with food** (cf. Ar. كَشِئَ *be filled with food;* As. *kissatum, sustenance, provender, food,* Zehnpf BAS I. 503);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. שָׁמַנְתָּ עָבִיתָ כָּשִׂיתָ Dt 32¹⁵ *thou grewest fat, becamest thick, wast gorged!* fig. of Isr. as fat beast (cf. Dr).

כְּשִׂית, כְּשִׁי v. כּוּשִׁי.

†כָּשַׁל **vb.** **stumble, stagger, totter** (NH *id.;* Syr. [ܟܫܠ] *give offence* (occasion for stumbling), σκανδαλίζω, (chiefly Ethpe. Aph.), v. PS Brock Schwally; Ar. كَسِلَ is *be heavy, sluggish*);—**Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ Ne 4⁴+, (Ho 5⁵ᵇ rd. יִכָּשֵׁל, cf. We), כָּשְׁלָה Is 3⁸ 59¹⁴; כָּשְׁלוּ Je 46⁶+, כָּשַׁלְנוּ Is 59¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִכְשְׁלוּ Pr 4¹⁶ Kt (but rd. Hiph., q.v., so Qr); יִכְשְׁלוּ Na 3³ Kt (but rd. Pf. וְנִכְשְׁלוּ, so Qr); *Inf. abs.* כָּשׁוֹל Is 40³⁰ (c. Niph. Impf.); *Pt. act.* כּוֹשֵׁל Is 5²⁷ + 2 t., כֹּשֵׁל 2 Ch 28¹⁵ ψ 105³⁷; fpl. כֹּשְׁלוֹת Is 35³;—**1.** *stumble* at, over, something, c. ב (lit. *by means of*), Na 3³, גְּבוֹר בִּגְבוֹר כ׳ Je 46¹² (+ נָפַל), cf. Lv 26³⁷; וְנֶעֱרִים בָּעֵין כ׳ La 5¹³ i.e. *stagger* (of toil in captivity); abs. Is 5²⁷ (‖ עָיֵף) וְכָשְׁלוּ וְנָפְלוּ Je 46⁶, cf. הָרְבָּה כּוֹשֵׁל גַּם־נָפַל אִישׁ וגו׳ v¹⁶ (strange; Gie, foll. in part Ⓖ Ⓢ, עֵרְבֵךְ כָּשַׁל וְנָפַל *thy mixed people* —cf. 25²⁰, etc.—*hath stumbled and hath fallen*); oft. fig. of overthrow, through divine judgment, c. בְּ *at,* (v. supr.) Je 6²¹, so Is 8¹⁵ (+ נָפַל etc.) acc. to Ges Hi Buhl Che Di; < בָּם = *among them,* —Isr. and Judah,—as ב in v¹⁶, so Ew De Du EV; Ho 4⁵·⁵ 5⁵ 14² (בַּעֲוֹנֵךְ, בְּ prob. instr.); abs. of Babylon, under fig. of זָדוֹן, כ׳ ונפל Je 50³²; ψ 27² Is 3⁸ 31³ (both ‖ נפל); of אֱמֶת Is 59¹⁴; Is 28¹³ (+ אָחוֹר); of distress Is 59¹⁰, ψ 107¹². **2.** *totter,* of knees, lit. בִּרְכַּי כ׳ מָצוֹם ψ 109²⁴ *my knees totter from fasting;* fig. Is 35³ (‖ יְדֵים רָפוֹת); כּוֹשֵׁל *tottering one,* lit. Jb 4⁴ 2 Ch 28¹⁵ ψ 105³⁷; hence fig., *fail,* of strength (כֹּחַ), Ne 4⁴ ψ 31¹¹; —Inf. abs. כָּשׁוֹל, v. sub Niph. **Niph.** *Pf.* consec. וְנִכְשַׁל Dn 11¹⁹, וְנִכְשְׁלוּ v³³, וְנִכְשָׁלוּ v¹⁴; *Impf.* יִכָּשֵׁל Ez 33¹² + Ho 5⁵ᵇ (Ⓖ as vᵃ, so We; MT יִכָּשֵׁל), 2 ms. תִּכָּשֵׁל Pr 4¹², < יִכָּשְׁלוּ Ho 5⁵ᵃ + 9 t.; יִכָּשְׁלוּ Is 40³⁰ + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּכָשְׁלוֹ Pr 24¹⁷ (yet v. Ges §51, R. 1), בְּהִכָּשְׁלָם Dn 11³⁴; *Pt.* נִכְשָׁל Zc 12⁸; pl. נִכְשָׁלִים 1 S 2⁴;—**1.** *stumble* (=**Qal**) Na 2⁶ Is 63¹³ Je 31⁹; usu. fig.: **a.** of misfortune Pr 24¹⁷ (‖ נפל), neg. 4¹². **b.** of divine judgment (c. בְּ *at*) Pr 4¹⁹ 24¹⁶, neg. Ez 33¹²; see also Ho 14¹⁰ (בְּ loc.), Je 20¹¹ Dn 11¹⁴·³⁵, יִכָּשְׁלוּ וְיֹאבְדוּ מִפָּנֶיךָ ψ 9⁴; *be thrown to the ground,* of nations, armies, etc., Ho 5⁵ (c. בַּעֲוֹנָם, cf. 14² **Qal**), Je 6¹⁵ (‖ נפל), cf. 8¹² (‖ *id.*), Dn 11¹⁹ (+ נפל), v³³ (בְּ instr.), v³⁴·⁴¹. **2.** *be tottering, feeble,* כָּשׁוֹל יִכָּשֵׁלוּ Is 40³⁰ (opp. יַחֲלִיפוּ כֹחַ v³¹); so pt. 1 S 2⁴ Zc 12⁸. **Pi.** only apparent, תְּכַשְּׁלִי Ez 36¹⁴, rd. תְּשַׁכְּלִי with Qr Vrss EV Sm Co Da (v. also **Hiph.** *ad fin.*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִכְשִׁיל La 1¹⁴, הִכְשִׁילָתַם Mal 2⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַכְשִׁילֵךְ 2 Ch 25⁸; 2 fs. תַּכְשִׁילִי Ez 36¹⁵ (but del. Ⓖ Co; rd. תשכלי, as v¹⁴ other Vrss Sm Da); 3 mpl. יַכְשִׁילוּ Pr 4¹⁶ Qr (Kt v. sub **Qal**), וַיַּכְשִׁילֻהוּ ψ 64⁹, וַיַּכְשִׁלוּם Je 18¹⁵ (so 𝔗; Gie, after Ⓖ Ⓢ, וַיַּכְשִׁלוּ, [< וַיְכַשְּׁלוּ]); *Inf. cstr.* הַכְשִׁיל 2 Ch 25⁸, sf. הַכְשִׁילוֹ 2 Ch 28²³;—**1.** *cause to stumble,* fig.: **a.** = *bring injury* or *ruin to,* abs. Pr 4¹⁶; of pun-

ishment ψ 64⁹(indef. subj.; si vera l.; text prob. corrupt, v. Che Bae). **b.** = *overthrow*, of nation, army, etc., 2 Ch 25⁸ (sq. לִפְנֵי אוֹיֵב), cf. v⁸ (opp. עזר); *cause overthrow* 2 Ch 28²³.—On Ez 36¹⁵ v. supr. **c.** morally, Je 18¹⁵ (בְּ loc.), Mal 2⁸ (בְּ instr.) **2.** *make feeble, weak*, הִכְשִׁיל כֹּחִי La 1¹⁴(of God's dealing with Jerus.) **Hoph.** only *Pt.* מֻכְשָׁלִים לְפָנֶיךָ והיו Je 18²³ either *and let them be ones who have stumbled before thee*, i. e. regard them as such (Hi Gf VB), or *and let them be ones overthrown before thee* (Gie; so Qr acc. to Gf). So also in Ez 21²⁰ acc. to Co, cf. Sm Da (MT מְכֻשָּׁלִים, v. מְכֻשׁוֹל).

†כַּשִּׁיל **n.**[**m.**] **axe** (acc. to Vrss and context; NH *id.*; 𝔗 Je 46²²; prob. fr. *felling*; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä⁷⁴; but word not common in Aram.)—בְּבֹ׳ וְכַשִּׁילוֹת יַהֲלֹמוּן ψ 74⁶.

†כְּשָׁלוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **a stumbling**; fig. = calamity Pr 16¹⁸.

†מִכְשׁוֹל **n.m.**Je 6, 21 **a stumbling, means or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block**;—מ׳ abs. Is 8¹⁴ + 3 t., מִכְשֹׁל Lv 19¹⁴; cstr. מִכְשׁוֹל 1 S 25³¹ + 6 t. Ez; pl. מִכְשֹׁלִים Je 6²¹ + Ez 21²⁰ MT (Co al. מַכְשֵׁלִים, v. *infr.*);—**1.** *stumbling*, צור מ׳ Is 8¹⁴ (fig.) *a rock of stumbling* (i. e. over which one stumbles); lit. הָרִבָּה הַמִּכְשֹׁלִים Ez 21²⁰ *an abundance of stumblings, falls* (si vera l.; 𝔊 *οἱ ἀσθενοῦντες*, appar. reading pt., cf. Sm; so Co Da (as a possibility), i. e. מֻכְשָׁלִים **Hoph.** *Pt.* of כשל = *those who have stumbled* or *been overthrown*). **2.** *means*, or *occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block*; **a.** lit. Lv 19¹⁴. **b.** fig. of misfortune, calamity ψ 119¹⁶⁵; in divine judgment Je 6²¹ Ez 3²⁰, as a hindrance to restoration of people Is 57¹⁴. **c.** in ethical sense מ׳ עֲוֹנָם Ez 7¹⁹ *a stumbling-block of* (i. e. occasioning) *their iniquity*, so 14³·⁴·⁷ 18³⁰ 44¹² (mostly with ref. to idols). **d.** מ׳ לֵב 1 S 25³¹ *a stumbling-block of heart* i. e. ground for remorse.

†מַכְשֵׁלָה **n.f. 1.** overthrown mass. **2.** stumbling-block;—**1.** fig. of kingdom Is 3⁶. **2.** pl. הַמַּכְשֵׁלוֹת Zp 1³ *stumbling-blocks* = idols (cf. מִכְשׁוֹל **2 c**), but rather dub.; We thinks a gloss. Schwally ZAW x. (1890), 169 rds. וְכִשַּׁלְתִּי *and I will cause* the wicked to *stumble*.

I. כשׁף (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. كَسَفَ *cut off, cut up*, Syr. ܟܫܦ *to pray* (lit. prob. *to cut oneself,*

v. 1 K 18²⁸): so RS J Phil. xiv. 125, 126 Nö ZMG 1886, 723; acc. to RS כֶּשֶׁף is prop. herbs etc. *shredded* into a magic brew).

†[כֶּשֶׁף] **n.m.**2 K 9. 22 **sorcery**, only **pl.** (As. *kišpu, id.*);—כְּשָׁפִים Mi 5¹¹ Na 3⁴; sf. כְּשָׁפַיִךְ Is 47⁹·¹²; כְּשָׁפֶיהָ Na 3⁴ 2 K 9²²;—*sorceries*: **1.** lit. וְהִכְרַתִּי כְּ׳ מִיָּדֵךְ Mi 5¹¹, said of Isr.; רֹב כְּ׳ Is 47⁹·¹² (‖ חֲבָרֶיךָ), said of Babylon. **2.** fig. of seductive and corrupting influences: of Jezebel 2 K 9²² (‖ זְנוּנִים); of Nineveh personif. as harlot Na 3⁴ (‖ *id.*), called בַּעֲלַת כְּ׳ v⁴ (following מֹכֶרֶת גּוֹיִם בְּזִנּוֹתֶיהָ).

†כָּשַׁף **vb. Pi. denom. practice sorcery** (As. *kašâpu, id.*);—*Pf.* 3 ms.: וְעוֹנֵן וְנִחֵשׁ וְכִשֵּׁף וְעָשָׂה אוֹב וְיִדְּעוֹנִי 2 Ch 33⁶ (of Manasseh); elsewh. only *Pt.* as subst. ms. *sorcerer*, in Israel, מְכַשֵּׁף Dt 18¹⁰ (following קֹסֵם קְסָמִים מְעוֹנֵן וּמְנַחֵשׁ); fs. מְכַשֵּׁפָה = *sorceress* Ex 22¹⁷ (E); mpl. מְכַשְּׁפִים Mal 3⁵ (named with adulterers and false-swearers); of diviners, or astrologers in Egypt (חַרְטֻמִּים q. v.) Ex 7¹¹ (P; ‖ חֲכָמִים); in Babylon Dn 2² (+ חַרְטֻמִּים, אַשָּׁפִים, כַּשְׂדִּים).

†[כַּשָּׁף] **n.m. sorcerer**, only pl. sf. (As. *kaššapu, id.*; *kaššaptu, sorceress*);—אַל־תִּשְׁמְעוּ אֶל־נְבִיאֵיכֶם וְאֶל־קֹסְמֵיכֶם וְאֶל חַלְמֹתֵיכֶם וְאֶל־עֹנְנֵיכֶם וְאֶל־כַּשָּׁפֵיכֶם Je 27⁹.

II. כשׁף (✓ of following).

†אַכְשָׁף **n.pr.loc.** in (Northern) Canaan, with a king, Jos 11¹ 12²⁰; situated on the border of Asher 19²⁵, Egypt. *'A-k-sap* WMM As. u. Eur. 181; 𝔊B Αζεφ, A Αχσαφ, 𝔊L (Α)χασαφ, etc.; site dub.; mod. *Iksâf* or *Kesâf*, Rob BR lii. 55, c. 17 m. E. of Tyre, and nearly 3 m. SW. of the great bend of the Litâny, is phonetically suitable, but much too far NE. for Jos 19²⁵; poss. there were two *Akšaphs*; cf. Di Jos 11, 1 Buhl Geogr. 237. Vid. further Krall Tyrus u. Sidon 10, Lag Onom. 218, 91, 3; 2d ed. 239.

†כָּשֵׁר **vb.** be advantageous, proper, suitable, succeed, late Aram. (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּשַׁר, כְּשַׁי);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְכָשֵׁר הַדָּבָר לְפָנַי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8⁵ *and the thing be proper in the view of the king*; *Impf.* יִכְשָׁר Ec 11⁶ thou knowest not whether this *shall succeed*, or this. **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* וְיִתְרוֹן הַכְשֵׁר חָכְמָה Ec 10¹⁰ *an advantage for giving success is wisdom*

†כִּשָּׁרוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **skill, success**;—**1.** *skill,* בְּחָכְמָה וּבְדַעַת וּבְכִשָּׁרוֹן Ec 2^{21}; cstr. כָּל־כִּשְׁרוֹן הַמַּעֲשָׂה 4^{4} *all skill of work* = skilful work. **2.** *success, profit,* וּמַה־כִּשָּׁרוֹן לִבְעָלֶיהָ Ec 5^{10} *and what profit have the owners of it?*

†[כּוֹשָׁרָה] **n.f. prosperity** (cf. כֹּשֶׁן, *id.*). Only pl. intens. בַּכּוֹשָׁרוֹת ψ 68^{7} he bringeth out captives *into prosperity.*

†כִּישׁוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **distaff** (etym. dub.; perh., if meaning correct, fr. כשר (cf. Sta §216 Lag BN 182) = *be straight,* because it stands erect, De Str; ☪ כַּשְׁכְּשָׁא *industry;* whence ☪ כּוּשְׁרָא, and likewise ☪ כּוּנְשְׁרָא, also Pr 3^{8}, (for Heb. שׁר), where Levy *Wirbelsäule,* Str ad loc. Jastr *navel;* but Str doubts etymological connexion with כישור);—only in יָדֶיהָ שִׁלְּחָה בַּכִּישׁוֹר Pr 31^{19} (‖ פְּלָגָה *whirl* of spindle).—As above De Now Str RV SS al.; > Ki AW Thes RobGes *whirl* of spindle (AV *spindle*); vid. פְּלָגָה.

כָּתַב ^{223} **vb. write** (NH *id.;* Ph. כתב; Aram. כְּתַב, ܟܬܰܒ; Nab. כתב, v. esp. Nö in Eut Nab. p. 43; thence Ar. كَتَبَ, Eth. ፀሐፈ: *book* Di Lex. 852 (as loan-wds., Frä 249 DHM VOJ 1 (1887), 29); MV Buhl comp. Ar. كَتَبَ *draw* or *sew together, conjoin* (letters), etc., cf. Fl ZMG 1873, 427)—**Qal** *Pf.* כָּתַב Jos 8^{32}+, כָּתַבְתָּ Je 36^{6}+, sf. וּכְתַבְתָּם consec. Dt 6^{9} 11^{20}, etc. (Pf. 27 t.); *Impf.* יִכְתֹּב Is 44^{5}, וַיִּכְתֹּב Ex 24^{4}+, etc. (Impf. 39 t.); *Imv.* כְּתֹב Is 8^{1} + 5 t., כָּתְבֵי Ex 34^{27} + 2 t.; sf. כָּתְבָהּ Is 30^{8}, כָּתְבֵם Pr 3^{3} 7^{3}; pl. כִּתְבוּ Dt 31^{9} + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* כָּתוֹב Je 32^{44}; *cstr.* כְּתֹב ψ 87^{6}, לִכְתֹּב Dt 31^{24} Jos 18^{8}; sf. כָּתְבוֹ Je 45^{1}; *Pt. act.* כֹּתֵב Je 36^{18}, pl. כֹּתְבִים Je 32^{12} Ne 10^{1}; *pass.* (113 t.), כָּתוּב Jos 1^{8}+, f. כְּתוּבָה 2 S 1^{18}+, pl. כְּתוּבִים 1 K 15^{7}+, כְּתֻבִים 1 K 11^{41}+; fpl. כְּתוּבוֹת 2 Ch 34^{24};—**1.** *write:* **a.** c. acc., words Ex 34^{27}, commandments 24^{12}, etc.; acc. cogn. מִכְתָּב Ex 39^{30}, cf. בַּמִּכְתָּב Dt 10^{4}; with בְּ, giving purport of writing, also Est 8^{8}; but obj. also a book, סֵפֶר Ex 32^{32} Dt 24^{1}; מְגִלָּה Je 38^{6}, cf. pt. pass., וְהִיא כְתוּבָה פָּנִים וְאָחוֹר Ez 2^{10} (of מגלה; i.e. written on both sides); a letter, סֵפֶר 2 S 11^{14} 2 K 10^{1} + 4 t., אִגֶּרֶת 2 Ch 30^{1}; a divorce-certificate סֵפֶר כְּרִיתֻת Dt 24^{1}, etc.: even לֻחֹת כְּתֻבִים *tablets inscribed* by the finger of God Ex 31^{18} cf. Dt 9^{10}; לוּחֹת כ׳ מִשְׁנֵי עֵבְרֵיהֶם Ex 32^{15} *tables inscribed on both sides* (cf. Ez 2^{10} supr.) Here belongs (prob.) וְזֶה יִכְתֹּב יָדוֹ לַיהוָה Is 44^{5} *and this one shall inscribe his hand,* 'Yahweh's,' so 𝔊 Ili Kn Che Br Du Di, > Ges Ew De, *shall sign* (with) *his hand unto* יי. **b.** more often *write* something *on,* or *in* (עַל 85 t., בְּ 44 t., אֶל־ 3 t.) a tablet, roll, book, etc. (obj. various, as above): —(1) כ׳ עַל־ sq. סֵפֶר = *book* Dt 17^{18} + 55 t., esp. in phr. כתובים על־ספר דברי וגו׳ 1 K 11^{41} + oft. K Ch; כ׳ עַל־לוּחַ(וֹת) Je $36^{2.28.32}$ 38^{29}; כ׳ עַל־מְגִלָּה Ex 34^{1} + 7 t., עַל־אֶבֶן Dt 27^{3} + 2 t., עַל־גִּלָּיוֹן Is 8^{1}; עַל־מַטֶּה *on a rod* Nu $17^{17.18}$; עַל־עֵץ Ez $37^{16.16}$, עַל־צִיץ (high priest's plate) Ex 39^{30}; even (only Ch) עַל־ sq. name of book or its contents:—כ׳ עַל־דִּבְרֵי נָתָן 2 Ch 9^{29} cf. 33^{19}; עַל־מִדְרַשׁ וגו׳ 24^{27}; עַל־הַקִּינוֹת 35^{25}; fig., כ׳ עַל־לֵבָב Je 31^{33} *I will write them upon their heart;* cf. כ׳ עַל־לוּחַ לִבֶּךָ Pr 3^{3}. (2) כ׳ אֶל־ appears for כ׳ עַל־ only Je 36^{2} cf. Ez 2^{10}, Je 51^{60}. (3) כ׳ בְּ sq. ספר = *book* Jos 24^{26} (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed,* 1 K 21^{9} + 5 t.; בְּמִגְלַת סֵפֶר כָּתוּב עָלָי ψ 40^{8} *it is prescribed to me,* עַל as 2 K 22^{13} (N. B. כ׳ עַל־ not used with סֵפֶר = *letter,* and כ׳ בְּ not used with לוּחַ, אבן or עֵץ). **c.** other uses of prep. with כ׳ are:—בְּ instr., כ׳ בְּעֵט בַּרְזֶל Je 17^{1}; כ׳ בְּחֶרֶט אֱנוֹשׁ Is 8^{1}, כְּתָבִים בְּאֶצְבַּע אֱלֹהִים Dt 9^{10} Ex 31^{18}; כ׳ אֶל־ *unto,* of person to whom letter, etc., is addressed 2 S 11^{14} 2 K 10^{6} Est 9^{25}; עַל־ subst. for אֶל־ (late) 2 Ch 30^{1} Ezr 4^{7} Est 8^{8}; the fuller construction is (אֶל־) כ׳ ספר וישלח 2 K 10^{1} Est 8^{10} 9^{20} +; כ׳ אֶל־ *write down for* the benefit or use of some one, Ju 8^{14}; לְ *to* or *for,* Dt 17^{18} 24^{1} +; note esp. אֶכְתֻּב־לוֹ רֻבֵּי תוֹרָתִי Ho 8^{12}, i.e. either, *I write* (*keep writing*) *for them ever so many* (We, רֹב, cf. רֻבִּי; Ew and most (א)רִבּוֹ a myriad) *of my directions,* or '*Though I write,*' '*Were I to write,*' etc.; כ׳ sq. ל c. inf. of purpose 2 Ch 32^{17} Est 8^{5}; c. מִן in phr. כ׳ מִפִּי פ׳ *write from the mouth of* any one, i.e. from dictation, †Je $36^{2.32}$ $38^{6.17.27}$ 45^{1}. **2.** = *write down, describe in writing,* כ׳ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ Jos $18^{4.6.8.8.9}$. **3.** = *register, enroll* Is 10^{19} (= record the number), 1 Ch 24^{6}; esp. pass. הַכְּתוּבִים Nu 11^{26} *those enrolled* cf. Ne 12^{22}; הַכ׳ בְּשֵׁמוֹת 1 Ch 4^{41} *those recorded by name;* in prediction, כ׳ אֶת־הָאִישׁ Je 22^{30} *register this man as childless;* with eschatol. reference, כָּל־הַכָּתוּב לַחַיִּים Is 4^{3} *all those enrolled* (i. e. appointed) *unto life;* and, more explicitly, כָּל־הַנִּמְצָא כָּתוּב בַּסֵּפֶר Dn 12^{1}; יְסַפֵּר בִּכְתוֹב עַמִּים יי׳ ψ 87^{6} יי׳ *shall reckon, when he registers* (note absence of suffix) *the*

peoples, etc. **4.** =*decree*, תִּכְתֹּב עָלַי מְרֹרוֹת Jb 13[26] *thou* (י) *decreest against me bitter things.* †**Niph.** (chiefly late, esp. Est.), *Impf.* יִכָּתֵב Est 1[19]+, 3 fs. תִּכָּתֵב זֹאת ψ 102[19]; 3 mpl. יִכָּתְבוּ Je 17[13]+3 t., יִכָּתְבוּן Jb 19[23]; *Pt.* נִכְתָּב Est 3[12] +2 t.;—**1.** *be written*, subj. words, Jb 19[23], book Mal 3[16]; *be written* בְּסֵפֶר Est 2[23] 9[23], *in*, or *among* (ב) the laws Est 1[19]; once, c. עַל, עַל־סִפְרְךָ כֻּלָּם יִכָּתֵבוּ ψ 139[16] *in thy* (י's) *book all of them* (my members) *are written*, i.e. *written down, recorded* (v. infr.); abs. כְּתָב אֲשֶׁר נִכְתָּב בְּשֵׁם הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8[8] *a writing which is written in the king's name*, cf. (impers.) 3[12]; impers. also וַיִּכָּתֵב כְּכָל־אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה Est 3[12] 8[9]; יִכָּ֫ sq. לְ = *for* ψ 102[19]; sq. לְ + inf. (really = a subject-cl.,— the contents of the letter) Est 3[9] 8[8]. **2.** *be written down, recorded*, Ezr 8[34]; *enrolled*, בִּכְתָב בית ישׂראל לֹא יִכָּתֵבוּ Ez 13[9] *in the enrolment of the house of Israel they are not enrolled* (eschatolog.); וְעִם־צַדִּיקִים אַל־יִכָּתֵבוּ ψ 69[29] (‖ יִמָּחוּ מִסֵּפֶר).—חַיִּים בְּאֶרֶץ יִכָּתֵבוּ Je 17[13] is difficult; Gie rds., plausibly, מֵאֶרֶץ יִכָּרֵתוּ (cf. ψ 34[17] 101[8], etc.) †**Pi.** frequent., *Pf.* and *Pt.*, only וּמְכַתְּבִים עָמָל כָּתְבוּ Is 10[1] and *busy writers that make a business of writing* oppression (i.e. register unjust sentences, cf. **Qal 4**; ‖ הַחֹקְקִים חִקְקֵי־אָוֶן).

†כְּתָב **n.m.** Ezr 4,7 **writing** (late Aram.; BA. כְּתָב, Syr. ܟܬܒ);—כ abs. 1 Ch 28[19]+4 t.; cstr. Ez 13[9]+4 t.; sf. כְּתָבָהּ Est 1[22]+2 t.; כְּתָבָם Ezr 2[62]+3 t.;—*writing:* **1.** *register, enrolment*, Ez 13[9] Ezr 2[62]=Ne 7[64]. **2.** =*mode of writing, character, letter*, וּכ׳ הַנִּשְׁתְּוָן כָּתוּב וְאֶרְמִית Ezr 4[7] *and the writing of the document was written in Aramaic* (characters; so prob., v. Be-Ry Ryle, cf. NH Hoffm[ZAW i. (1881), 334 ff.]); cf. Est 1[22] 3[12] 8[8.9]. **3.** =*letter*, 2 Ch 2[10] Est 9[27]. **4.** of a royal enactment, edict 2 Ch 35[4] (‖ מִכְתָּב), Est 3[14] 8[8.13]; more fully כְּתָב־הַדָּת 4[8]. **5.** of a writing with divine authority 1 Ch 28[19]; כ׳ אֱמֶת Dn 10[21], i.e. a book of truth.

†כְּתֹבֶת **n.f.** only cstr. וּכְתֹבֶת קַעֲקַע לֹא תִתְּנוּ בָּכֶם Lv 19[28] i.e. *a writing* (mark or sign) *of imprintment*, scriptio stigmatis, perh. of tattooing, cf. Di (v. also Ba[NB 61]).

†מִכְתָּב **n.m.** 2 Ch 21,12 **writing**;—abs. מ׳ Dt 10[4]+5 t.; cstr. מִכְתַּב Ex 32[16]+2 t.;—**1.** =*handwriting* וְהַמִּכְתָּב מִכְתַּב אֱלֹהִים הוּא Ex 32[16]. **2.** =thing written, Ex 39[30] (acc. cogn. c. כָּתַב), Dt 10[4]; specif. a royal enactment or edict (=כְּתָב **4**), 2 Ch 35[4] (‖ כָּתָב), 36[22]=Ezr 1[1]; a prophetic writing 2 Ch 21[12]. **3.** in a title, מִכְתַּב לְחִזְקִיָּהוּ Is 38[9] *Writing of Hezekiah.*

†[כִּתִּי] **adj.gent.** alw. pl. כִּתִּים, כִּתִּיִּים; usu. as **n.gent.** = **Cyprioten** (cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. כת, כתי, *Citium;* on a connexion with *Kheta, Ḥ-tā, Ḥattê*, חִתִּי, v. WMM[Asien u. Europa, 345];—on *Citium* v. Cesnola[Cyprus 46 ff.]);—אֶרֶץ כִּתִּים Is 23[1], כִּתִּיִּים v[12]; כִּתִּים (as son of Yawan) Gn 10[4]=1 Ch 1[7]; וְצִים מִיַּד כ׳ Nu 24[24] *ships from the side* (direction) *of Kittim;* more generally, of coast-lands of Mediterranean, אִיֵּי כִּתִּים Je 2[10], אִיֵּי כִּתִּים Ez 27[6]; even of Macedonian Greece, צִיִּים כִּתִּים Dn 11[30] (only here as adj., cf. Bev) i.e. Grecian ships.

כְּתִית v. sub כתת.

כתל (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. كَتَلَ *make into firm lumps* or *blocks, make compact;* Frey also *bind, imprison*, كَتِلَ *be joined together*).

†[כֹּתֶל] **n.**[**m.**] wall of house (NH כֹּתֶל, Aram. כּוֹתְלָא);—only sf. כָּתְלֵנוּ Ct 2[9].

†כְּתִלִישׁ **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah Jos 15[40], site unknown; ⑥B Μααχως, A Χαθλως, ⑥L Καθαλεις.

†I. [כְּתַם] **vb.** only **Niph.** be stained (NH Niph. *id.* (Jastr); כֶּתֶם *blood-stain;* ⅋ כְּתִים (blood-)*stained* Is 1[18]; כְּיִתְמָא *blood-stain* Je 2[22]; Syr. ܟܬܡ *stain, defile*, Pt., also Pa. Ethpa., and deriv.; Ar. كَتَمَ is *cover, conceal*, so As. *katâmu;* Zinj. כתם(?), DHM[Sendsch. p. 37]);—**Niph.** *Pt.*, fig., נִכְתָּם עֲוֹנֵךְ לְפָנַי Je 2[22] *stained is thine iniquity before me* (cf. Eng. phr. *iniquity of deepest dye*).

II. כתם (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†מִכְתָּם **n.**[**m.**] **Mikhtām**, a term. techn. in ψ-titles, meaning unknown (⑥ στηλογραφία: cf. Bae[Ps. p. xiii f.]); alw. c. לְדָוִד:—מ׳ לְדָוִד ψ 16[1] 60[1]; לְדָוִד מ׳ 56[1] 57[1] 58[1] 59[1].

†כֶּתֶם **n.m.** La 4,1 **gold**, poet. and late (perh. loan-word in Heb.; Ph. has n.pr.m. כתם; Sab. כתם Hal[Ét. Sab. 190]; *kaθâmā* as loan-wd. in Egypt., Bondi[80 f.]);—כ׳ abs. Jb 28[19]+3 t., כֶּתֶם Pr 25[12]; cstr. כֶּתֶם Is 13[12]+3 t.;—כ׳ אוֹפִיר Is 13[12] *gold of Ophir* (‖ פָּז), so Jb 28[16] ψ 45[10];—כ׳ אוּפָז Dn 10[5] (rd. perh. אוֹפִיר for אוּפָז q.v.); כ׳ alone Jb 31[24] (‖ זָהָב), חֲלִי־כ׳ Pr 25[12] *ornament of gold* (‖ נֶזֶם זָהָב), כ׳ פָּז Ct 5[11]; כ׳ טָהוֹר Jb 28[19]; הַכ׳ הַטּוֹב La 4[1] (‖ זָהָב).

כתן (✓ of foll., = *clothe?* so Zehnpf.[BAS I, 532], who der. therefrom As. *kitinnê, linen, cloth,* = Ar. كَتَّانٌ; v. also Aram. כִּיתְנָא, כְּתָנָא and infr.)

†**כְּתֹנֶת, כֻּתֹּנֶת n.f. tunic** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּתוּנָא, etc., כְּתָנָא, etc.; Eth. ክትን: *tunic, linen;* cf. also ✓ supr.);—abs. כְּתֹנֶת Gn 37[31] + 2 t.; כֻּתֹּנֶת Ex 28[39]; cstr. כְּתֹנֶת Gn 37[3] + 9 t.; sf. כֻּתָּנְתּוֹ Gn 37[23] 2 S 15[32], כֻּתָּנְתֵּךְ Is 22[21], כֻּתָּנְתִּי Jb 30[18] Ct 5[3]; pl. abs. כֻּתֳּנוֹת Ex 28[40] + 3 t., הַכֻּתֳּנֹת 39[27]; cstr. כָּתְנוֹת Gn 3[21] + 2 t., כָּתֳנוֹת Ezr 2[69]; sf. כָּתְנֹתָם Lv 10[5];—*tunic,* principal ordinary garment (v. Benz[Arch. 98 f.] Now[Arch. I, 121, 193]) of man and woman, worn next the person, כְּתֹנֶת עוֹר Gn 3[21] *tunics of skin;* of man 2 S 15[32]; פִּי כ׳ Jb 30[18] *mouth of any tunic* (i.e. its collar); כ׳ פַּסִּים Gn 37[3.23.32] i.e. tunic with long skirts and sleeves (v. פַּס), cf. v[23.31.31.32.33]; of woman Ct 5[3] (put off at night); כ׳ פַּסִּים 2 S 13[18.19] (of king's daughter; rent, as sign of grief, cf. also 15[32], and v. קרע). Specif. of priest's tunic Ex 28[4.39] (embroidered, v. שֵׁשְׁבֵּץ, תַּשְׁבֵּץ), v[40] 29[5.8] 39[27] (made of שֵׁשׁ, q.v.), 40[14] Lv 8[7.13] 10[5]; כ׳־בַד קֹדֶשׁ 16[4] *a holy linen tunic,* of high priest; כ׳־כְּתֳנִים Ezr 2[69] Ne 7[69.71] (van d. H. v[70.72]); of Shebna's official tunic Is 22[21].

כתף (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

†**כָּתֵף n.f.**[Ex 27, 15] **shoulder, shoulder-blade, side** (NH *id.;* Aram. כַּתְפָּא, כְּתֵפָא; Ar. كَتِفٌ);—abs. כ׳ Zc 7[11] +; cstr. כֶּתֶף 1 K 6[8] +, app. כָּתֵף Is 11[14] (but regard as appos., or rd. כָּתֵף); sf. כְּתֵפִי Jb 31[22]; כְּתֵפָם 1 Ch 15[15]; pl. abs. כְּתֵפוֹת Ex 28[7] +, כְּתֵפֹת 1 K 7[30.34]; cstr. כִּתְפוֹת Ex 28[12] +, כְּתֻפוֹת Ez 41[2] +; du. sf. כְּתֵפָיו Dt 33[12] + 3 t., כְּתֵפֶיהָ 1 K 7[34];—**1. a.** of man, *shoulder, shoulder-blade* (while שְׁכֶם, q.v. = *neck and shoulders*), כְּתֵפוֹן נְחֹשֶׁת בֵּין כְּתֵפָיו 1 S 17[6]; cf. fig. of י׳'s dwelling *between the shoulders* of Benj. Dt 33[12] (v. Dr); כְּתֵפִי מִשְׁכָּמָה תִּפּוֹל Jb 31[22] *my shoulder-blade, from the shoulder let it fall;* as support for burdens Ju 16[3] Ez 12[6.7.12] Is 46[7] 49[22] (in fig.), Ex 28[12] Nu 7[9] (both P), 1 Ch 15[15] 2 Ch 35[3]; cf. כָּל־כ׳ מְרוּטָה Ez 29[18] *every shoulder was rubbed bare* (of Nebuch.'s soldiers chafed by armour and toil); as aim of bird of prey Is 11[14] (fig.); cf. *shoulder of Moab* Ez 25[9] (fig., i.e. the side of M. exposed to invasion): Ez 29[7b] rd. prob. כֵּף (𝔊 𝔖 Sm Co, cf. v[a]). **b.** of beasts, Is 30[6] (carrying), Ez 34[21] (thrusting, in fig.), כ׳ כֹּרֶרֶת Zc 7[11] *a refractory shoulder* (refusing the yoke, fig.), so Ne 9[29]; of choice meat Ez 24[4] (‖ יָרֵךְ). **c.** = *shoulder-pieces* (alw. pl.) of ephod Ex 28[7.12.25.27] = 39[4.7.18.20] (P). **2. a.** *slope, side,* of mountain, כֶּתֶף יָם־כִּנֶּרֶת Nu 34[11], i.e. the mt.-slopes NE. of the lake, cf. Jos 15[8.10.11] 18[12.13.16.18.19] (all P). **b.** *opposite side(s),* sc. of door or entrance, of tabernacle-court Ex 27[14.15] = 38[14.15] (all P), of temple 1 K 6[8] 7[39.39.39] = 2 Ch 4[10], 2 K 11[11.11] = 2 Ch 23[10.10]; cf. Ez 40[18.40.40.41.44.44] 41[2.26] 46[19] 47[1.2]. **3.** *supports* of the bases for the lavers beside the temple 1 K 7[30.30.34.34].

†**[כָּתַר] vb. surround** (in **Pi.**), (Aram. כַּתַּר Pa., *wait, hope* for; כְּאָא Pa. *wait, await, remain;* i.e. perh. *surround expectantly,* v. Jb 36[2] infr.)—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. כִּתְּרוּ Ju 20[43] of *surrounding* an enemy; sf. כִּתְּרוּנִי ψ 22[13] (in fig.; ‖ סְבָבוּנִי); *Imv.* כַּתֵּר־לִי Jb 36[2] *wait, I pray* (as in Aram.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַכְתִּרוּ צַדִּיקִים ψ 142[8] dub., *throw out crowns* (Ges[§ 53 g]), i.e. appear with crowns (denom. fr. כֶּתֶר; but this very late—only in Est.); fig. for *triumph,* because of me; but Gr Che יִתְפָּאֲרוּ (v. I. פאר); יַכְתִּרוּ דַּעַת Pr 14[18] dub., Thes De al. *throw out knowledge as a crown,* make knowledge their crown (denom. fr. כֶּתֶר; but v. supr.), Now, *encompass knowledge,* i.e. possess it (‖ יְנַחֲלוּ); sense good, but meaning of כ׳ without ‖. *Pt.* מַכְתִּיר *surrounding* (as **Pi.**) Hb 1[4] (c. acc. of enemy).

†**כֶּתֶר n.m. crown** ((perh. Pers. loan-word Lag[Ges. Abh. 207]); NH *id.;* Aram. כְּתָרָא; Ar. كَتَرٌ *the higher hump* of a camel);—always cstr., in combin. כ׳ מַלְכוּת *royal crown* Est 1[11] 2[17] (both of queen), 6[8] (of king).

כֹּתֶרֶת, כֹּתֶרֶת n.f. capital of pillar (as *surrounding, crowning* its top?);—abs. כֹּתֶרֶת 1 K 7[16.16] + 10 t.; הַכֹּתֶרֶת Je 52[22.c.]; pl. abs. כֹּתָרֹת 1 K 7[16] + 7 t., כֹּתָרוֹת 2 Ch 4[12.12.13];—*capitals* of pillars יָכִין and בֹּעַז 1 K 7[16.16.16] + 12 t. 1 K 7 = 2 Ch 4[12.12.13]; 2 K 25[17.17.17] = Je 52[22.22.22].

†**[כָּתַשׁ] vb. pound, pound fine, bray** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּתַשׁ; Syr. ܟܬܫ is *strive, contend;* Zinj. כתש *break in pieces, shatter,* DHM[Sendsch. 58]);—**Qal** *Impf.* אִם־תְּכַתֵּשׁ אֶת־הָאֱוִיל בַּמַּכְתֵּשׁ Pr 27[22] *if thou shouldest bray the fool in the mortar.*

†**מַכְתֵּשׁ n.m. mortar** (place of pounding, braying; cf. Palm. n.pr.m. מכתש = *contundens* Vog[No. 97])—abs. מ׳ Pr 27[22] (v. foregoing); hollow resembling a mortar Ju 15[19] (whence came forth a water-spring; cf. GFM), Zp 1[11] = a part of Jerusalem, cf. Schwally[ZAW x. (1890), 173 f.]

†[כָּתַת] **vb.** beat, crush by beating (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתַת);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְכַתּוֹתִי ψ 89[24]; *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶכֹּת Dt 9[21]; *Imv.* mpl. כֹּתּוּ Jo 4[10]; *Pt. pass.* כָּתוּת Is 30[14] Lv 22[24];—**1.** *beat* or *crush fine*, of a potter's vessel Is 30[14], the golden calf Dt 9[21] (+ טָחוֹן הֵיטֵב); a sacrificial victim Lv 22[24] (i.e. its testicles; + מָעוּךְ, נָתוּק, כָּרוּת); fig. of enemies ψ 89[24]. **2.** *beat, hammer* (ploughshares into swords, cf. **Pi. 2**) Jo 4[10]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּתַּת 2 K 18[4] 2 Ch 34[7]; 3 mpl. וְכִתְּתוּ consec. Is 2[4] + 2 t.;—as **Qal 1.** *beat* or *crush fine* 2 K 18[4] 2 Ch 34[7] (of images); fig. of devastating the land Zc 11[6]. **2.** *beat, hammer* (swords into ploughshares, cf. **Qal 2**) Is 2[4] = Mi 4[3]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְכֻתְּתוּ 2 Ch 15[6] *and they were beaten in pieces*, one nation against another. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּכְּתוּ Dt 1[44] *beat in pieces* an enemy, sf. וַיַּכּוּם וַיְכַתּוּם Nu 14[45]. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וּשְׁאָרָה יֻכַּת־שָׁעַר Is 24[12] *and to ruins is the gate crushed*; 3 mpl. יֻכַּתּוּ Mi 1[7] (of idol-images); fig. of warriors Je 46[5]; of frail man Jb 4[20].

†כָּתִית **adj.** beaten;—only in combin. שֶׁמֶן כָּתִית *beaten oil*, i.e. oil made by beating or pounding the olives in a mortar; esp. fine and costly (cf. Levy[NHWB II. 443] sub כָּתִית);—1 K 5[25] Ex 29[40] Nu 28[5]; שֶׁמֶן זַיִת זָךְ כ׳ לַמָּאוֹר Ex 27[20] *pure beaten olive oil for the lamp* = Lv 24[2] (Hex only P).

†[מְכֻתָּת] **n.f.** the crushed or pulverized =coll. crushed fragments;—sg. sf. מְכֻתָּתוֹ Is 30[14] (result of כָּתוּת, v[a]).

ל

ל, twelfth letter; used as numeral 30 in postB. Heb.

לְ **prep.** to, for, in regard to (Moab. Ph. ל, Aram. ל, 𐡋, Arab. لِ, Eth. ለ: As. *la* in *lapân* = לְפָנֵי, Dl[HWB 530]), before tone-syllables usu. לָ (Kö[II. 276 f.]); with suff. לִי; לְךָ, לָךְ +Gn 27[37] 2 S 18[22] Is 3[6], לָךְ; f. לָךְ, לֵךְ, לָכִי +2 K 4[2] Ct 2[13] Kt (prob. N. Pal. dialect: cf. Syr. ܠܟ); לוֹ (15 t., acc. to Mas., written incorrectly לֹא: v. לֹא *note*); לָהּ, לָהָּ +Nu 32[42] Zc 5[11] Ru 2[14]; לָנוּ; לָכֶם; לָכֶנָּה +Ez 13[18] (לָכֶן does not occur); לָהֶם, poet. לָמוֹ (55 t., incl. a few cases where, acc. to many, it stands for לוֹ: cf. Ges[§ 103. 2 a, n., Di[Is 44, 15. 53, 8]), [also לָהֵמָּה +Je 14[16]]; לָהֵן [לָהֶן] (q.v.) +Ru 1[13.13], לָהֵנָּה 5 t., v. לָהֵמָּה]. **Prep.** denoting direction (not properly *motion*, as אֶל) towards, or reference to; and hence used in many varied applications, in some of which the idea of *direction* predominates, in others that of *reference* (cf. Giesebrecht[Die Präp. Lamed, 1875]):—**1.** very often, with various classes of verbs, *to, towards, for:* viz. **a.** verbs of *looking, listening, attending, waiting*, etc., as האמין, התחלל, יחל, הוחיל, נככח, כלה (ψ 84[3] +), הטה אזן, שמע (sts.), הקשיב, קוה, נתן (נטה, הכין, שׁת) לב, צמא to thirst *for* (Ex 17[3] ψ 42[3]), השתחוה (*to* Gn 37[10], *towards* ψ 99[5]); sts. also with האזין, הביט, נבט, ראה, נמשׁ, נשׂא (see these verbs; many are also construed with other preps.); Is 51[6] ψ 44[21]; pregn. Is 38[14]; השתאה ל †Gn 24[21], החריש ל Nu 30[5.8]: sts. without a vb., as Ju 5[9] לִבִּי לְ, Je 5[3] עיניך ל, ψ 33[18] (‖ אל), 39[8] תוחלתי לך היא, 120[7] המה למלחמה, 130[6] נפשׁי לאדני (cf. Is 26[8]), 143[6] Dn 11[27] 2 Ch 3[13] 32[2]. **b.** with verbs of *saying, calling, singing, vowing, sacrificing*, etc., as דבר, אמר (chiefly with God as subj. = *promise*, Gn 24[7] 1 K 5[26] +, esp. in D באשׁר דבר ל Dt 1[11] (v. Dr), v[21] etc.; with human subj. Gn 49[28] Ju 14[7] 1 K 2[19] al. (Gie[42 f.]: דבר אל is more common), זבח, זמר, הודה, הגיד, נדר, נשׂא יד (in oath) Ez 20[5.6.23] ψ 106[26], קטר, הריע, שׁר, נשׁבע etc. **c.** with vbs. of *giving, leaving, bringing, offering* etc., as הביא, הפיל *allot* (Jos 13[6]), נתן, הסגיר, עזב ψ 16[9] abandon *to* Sheol, Is 18[6], הקריב Lv 17[4], שׁוב = *to be returned* Dt 28[31], השׁיב = *bring back* 22[1], = *requite* 2 S 16[12], שׁלם, etc. **d.** with vbs. of dealing, acting *towards* (whether with friendly or hostile intent), as עשׂה ל Gn 19[8] + oft., גמל ל Is 3[9]; so with חטא, הטא, הרע, המר to sin *against* (Gn 20[9] +), אשׁם to be guilty *towards* (Lv 5[19]), כחשׁ, בגד to lie *to*, כזב; with vbs. of mocking or laughing, *against, at*, as לעג ל ψ 2[4], שׂחק ל 37[13], שׂמח ל to rejoice *over* 35[19] Ez 35[15], caus. שׂמח ל ψ 30[2], עלץ ל †25[2]: with other verbs denoting hostility (less common than ב or על), Gn 27[42] מתנחם לך להרגך, 2 K 5[7], Ex 11[7]

(so Jos 10[21]: cf. Jb 16[9]), Je 25[31] 50[9] ψ 7[14] 37[12] 56[3] 106[16] קנא לְ (usu. in good sense, **5 g** *c*) Jb 20[27] 34[37]. And with adjj., as ψ 73[1] טוב לְ good *to*, Gn 13[13] רָעִים וְחַטָּאִים לִ׳ *towards* ׳, 2 S 22[24] תָּמִים לוֹ (‖ψ 18[24] עִמּוֹ), ψ 89[29] נֶאֱמָנָה לוֹ; with subst. (rare) Ex 32[12] La 3[60] (syn. v[61] על). **e.** with words denoting what is pleasurable or the reverse, as נעם לְ 2 S 1[26], ערב לְ Ho 9[4], יֶמַר לְ Is 24[7], טוֹב לְ (adj.) 1 S 1[8], נָקֵל לְ 2 K 20[10], also הועיל לְ, סכן לְ, to be profitable *to*; and with neuter vbs., to denote the subj. of a sensation or emotion, as טוֹב לְ to be well *to* (with), Dt 5[30] 19[13] +, מַר לְ Ru 1[13], צַר לְ 1 S 13[6] + oft., כָּרֹב לְ Ho 10[1], רָוַח לְ 1 S 16[23], חַם לְ to be warm *to*, 1 K 1[1], רַע לְ ψ 106[32], חָרָה לְ it was hot (=anger arose) *to* Gn 4[6] + oft., חָשְׁכָה לְ Mi 3[6]. And with pass. vbs., נִסְלַח לוֹ it is forgiven *to him* = he is forgiven Lv 4[26] + oft.; otherwise rare, נִרְצָה לְ 1[4], נִרְפָּא לָנוּ it is healed *to us* = we are healed Is 53[5], הוּגַח לְ La 5[5], יֻבְלַע לְ 2 S 17[16] (v. Dr). **f.** with verbs of *reaching to, touching, attaching* etc., as אסר לְ to bind *to*, דבק, חבשׁ ψ 44[26], מצא to reach *to* Is 10[10.14] ψ 21[9], הניע Ex 4[25], נצמד Nu 25[5], קרוב (adj.) Ru 2[20]; out of connexion with a vb. (almost = עַד), Jos 16[1] ψ 59[14] Jb 28[3] Ne 3[15] 2 Ch 33[14], and correl. to מִן (v. מִן **5**). **g.** with vbs. of *motion*, as הלך, בּא, שׁב etc. (not so common as אל, or the simple acc. with or without ה *loc.*)—(*a*) with *places*, rare in early prose, Jos 1[15] 8[14] Ju 1[34] 20[10] (but v. GFM), 1 S 9[12] 20[25] 2 K 3[27], exc. in partic. phrases, viz. למקומו Gn 18[33], לדרכו 32[2], לאהליו 1 S 4[10] (also with other sfs.: all these + oft., esp. with שׁוב and הלך, or preceded by distrib. אישׁ; (לאהליו(ך), also, without vb., as exclam., 2 S 20[1] 1 K 12[16]), לארצו Gn 30[25] +, אישׁ לירכתו Dt 3[20], אישׁ לנחלתו Jo 24[28] +, אישׁ לעירו 1 S 8[22] Ne 13[10]: oft. in late Heb., as Jb 4[5], 1 Ch 4[39.42] 5[26] 12[1.9] 22[18] 24[19] 2 Ch 1[3] 8[17] + oft. Chr, Ezr 2[68] +, Ne 10[35 ff.] Est 6[4] ψ 96[8] 132[7] 146[4]: לירושלם Je 3[17 b] (om. 𝔊), Zc 1[16], and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11[14] 19[1] 30[3.11]), לשׁמרון 2 Ch 18[2] 28[8.9], לבבל Je 51[2] Ezr 2[1] 1 Ch 9[1] 2 Ch 36[7] (but earlier always ירושׁלם, שׁמרון, בבל or בבלה); and poet. Ju 5[11] Is 22[1] 23[17] 49[18] 51[14] (pregn.) ימות לשׁחת, 59[20] 60[4.5.7] 65[12] Je 31[17] 48[15] 50[27] Mi 1[12] Zc 9[12] ψ 7[8] 68[19] 74[3] Ct 4[16] 5[1] 6[2] 7[13] (pregn.) הוציא לְ נשׁבימה לכרמים, Jb 10[19] 20[6]; ψ 18[20] 66[12], לאור Mi 7[9] Jb 12[22]; יובל לְ Ho 10[6] +: without a vb., Is 23[5] Ho 7[12]. Also לָאָרֶץ, with many vbs., both in sense *down to* the earth, Is 14[12] 21[9] 28[2] Am 3[14] 5[7] Ez 26[11] ψ 7[6] +, c. חֵלֶל (pregn.) 74[7] 89[40], and idiom. c. ישׁב to sit *on* the earth, Is 3[26] 47[1] Jb 2[13] +, without vb. Is 26[9]: so לָעָפָר Jb 7[21] ψ 7[6], הוריד לשׁחת Ez 28[8]. (*b*) with *persons*, not very common, Dt 32[35] Is 31[6] 57[9] Je 3[22] אָתָּנוּ לָךְ, ψ 45[15] 119[79] Jb 18[14] 1 Ch 12[16] Ne 6[19], לְעַמִּי Nu 24[14] Ru 1[10]: בּא לְ, esp. with pron. לָךְ, לָהּ etc. (friendly) 2 S 12[4] Zc 9[9] Am 6[1], (hostile) 2 S 5[23] Je 46[22] 49[9] 50[26] 51[48.53]; with a *thing* as subj. Dt 33[16] (לראשׁ), 2 S 24[13] Is 47[9] Jb 3[25] (cf. Is 66[4]), Je 4[12] 22[33] בְּבֹא לָךְ חֲבָלִים (so Ho 13[13] Is 66[7]). And with vbs. of placing (where על would be more usu.) ψ 21[4] תָּשִׁית לְרֹאשׁוֹ עֲטֶרֶת פָּז 22[16] 66[12], with לְכַפֵּא ψ 9[5] 132[11.12] Jb 36[7]: cf. נָפַל לְאַפָּיו, הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה, Gn 48[12] + (also ׳א על). **h.** expressing *direction towards* (without contact), לאחור back*wards* Je 7[24], לַחוּץ out*wards* ψ 41[7], למעלה up*wards*, למטה down*wards*; to scatter לכל רוח Je 49[32] cf. v[36] Ez 5[10] +, (שׁמים) לארבע רוחות Ez 42[20] Dn 8[8] 11[4] 1 Ch 9[24]: of the points of the compass (without vb.) . . . לְפֵאָה *towards* the quarter of (the N., S., etc.) Ex 26[18] + oft. P (so Ez 47[15]), לדרום, למזרח etc. (late: earlier ממזרח, or מזרחה etc.) Ez 40[23] 41[11.14] 42[4] Ne 3[26] 1 Ch 5[9] 6[63] 7[28] 12[15] 26[16–18] 2 Ch 31[14], למדבר 2 Ch 20[24]; also (peculiarly) 1 S 14[40] 1 K 20[38] 2 K 11[11]. **i.** expressing *addition* (rare); Is 28[10.13] צַו לָצָו קַו לָקָו, 56[8] (resuming על), Ec 7[27] אחת לאחת (adding) one *to* another, Ezr 8[24] Ne 11[17] (על is more usual in this sense).

2. Expressing *locality, at, near*, idiom. in phrases לִפְנֵי = *before* (sts. after vbs. of motion, as 1 K 1[23], but very oft. otherwise Is 10[28]), לְשִׂמְאל, לְיָמִין, לָיַד, לְעֵינֵי *in the sight of*, לפתח *at the entrance* (*of*), Gn 4[7] Nu 11[10] +; in other, rarer connexions, Nu 20[24] . . . לְמֵי (usu. על), Ju 5[16] (‖ v[15] ב), לְחוֹף + Gn 49[13.13] Ju 5[17], לְפִי + ψ 141[7] Pr 8[3], Ho 5[1] לְמִצְפָּה, 2 Ch 35[15]. לִפְנִימָה = *within*, 1 K 6[30] Ez 40[16].

3. To denote the *object* of a vb.—**a.** with the Hif., mostly of intrans. vbs., properly (as it seems) a *dat. commodi*, as הֵנִיחַ לְ to *give rest to*, הֵרְחִיב to *give width to*, הֵצַר לְ, הֵצִיק לְ, exceptionally also with other words, as הוֹכִיחַ, הֵרְגִּיז, הֵחֲיָה, הִצְדִּיק to *give righteousness to*, Is 53[11], הִצְלִיחַ *give understanding to* (late), Gn 45[7], הִבִּין (do.), הִפְתָּה Ho 10[1], הִשְׁגִּיא Jb 12[23], הִרְבָּה Gn 9[27] *give breadth to*. **b.** with other vbs., sporadi-

cally early (if the text be sound), but mostly late, in conseq. of Aram. influence (in Aram. the accus. being constantly denoted by ל), as אהב Lv 19[18.34] 2 Ch 19[2], הרג 2 S 3[30] Jb 5[2], בוז (mostly), בזה 2 S 6[16], sts. also זכר *to remember*, עבד *to serve* (work or do service *for*), עזר (2 S 8[5], and esp. late), דרשׁ (esp. Chr), הלל (only Chr Ezr), רפא (prob. the dat. comm.), שׁחת 1 S 23[10] Nu 32[15], נדה Am 6[3], פּתח גדל ψ 34[4], 116[16], כּבד 86[9] Dn 11[38], חקק 1 Ch 26[27] 29[12], ברך 29[20] Ne 11[2], חרף 2 Ch 32[17]; see also 1 S 22[7] 2 K 8[6] Je 16[5] 40[2] Jon 4[6] ψ 69[6] 73[18] 135[11] 136[19.20] Pr 17[26] Jb 12[23 b] La 4[5] 1 Ch 16[37] 18[6] (השׁיע, altered fr. 2 S 8[6]: so ψ 116[6]), 25[1] 29[22.22] 2 Ch 5[11] 6[42] 17[7] 24[5] 34[13] (usu. על), Ezr 8[16]; at the end of an enumeration, 1 Ch 28[1 b] 2 Ch 24[12b] 26[14b] 28[23]; marking the defin. obj. in appos., 1 Ch 29[18] 2 Ch 2[12] 23[1] ψ 135[11] 136[19.20] (=earlier את, Gn 26[34] Ju 3[15] Is 7[6] 8[2]); after a sf. (in Syr. fashion), 1 Ch 5[26] ויגלם ל׳, 23[6] 2 Ch 25[5.10] 28[15], cf. Ne 9[32]; defining anom. the sf. of a *noun*, Nu 29[18.21.24 etc.] 1 Ch 7[5] התיחשם לכל, 2 Ch 31[16.18] Ezr 9[1] 10[14]. (But in sentences of the type אין דורשׁ לנפשׁי ψ 142[5 b] 72[12] Is 51[18] Je 14[16] 49[5] La 1[7.9.17.21], the ל belongs prob. to אין: cf. the ‖ types אין לי מכּיר ψ 142[5 a] Dt 28[31] Je 50[32] La 1[2], דרשׁ אין לה Je 30[17] La 4[4].) Cf. Ges§117n.

4. *Into* (εἰς), of a transition into a new state or condition, or into a new character or office:— **a.** Gn 2[22] ויבן את־הצּלע לאשּׁה *into* a woman, 12[2] ואעשׂך לגוי גדול *into* a great nation, and very oft. with this and similar verbs, as Ex 26[7] 32[10] Is 44[17.19], שׂם Gn 46[3] Is 5[20] make bitter *into* sweet etc., 28[17], נתן 42[6], also in such phrases as לשׂמּה to make *into* a desolation Is 13[9] Je 4[7] etc. 19[8]; הפך ל to change *into* Ex 7[15] Dt 23[6]+, to cut or divide *into* Gn 32[8] Ju 19[29] Is 11[15]+, שׂרף ל to burn *into* Am 2[1], Dt 9[21] דּק לעפר, פעל ψ 7[14] maketh *into* (or *to be*) flaming ones; היה ל *to become*, in many diff. connexions, as Gn 2[7] ויהי האדם לנפשׁ חיה *became* a living soul (see היה **II. 2 e**, p. 226[a]); משׁח למלך (לנגיד) to anoint *so as to be* king, *as* king (Germ. 'zum König': cf. Old Engl. *to*, as Ju 17[13] and 'We have Abraham *to* our father'), 1 S 9[16] 15[1] etc., צוּה ל to appoint *as* 13[14] 25[30]; שׁת ל ψ 45[17]; even more freely, as חשׁב ל to count *for* (or *as*) Gn 38[15]+oft.; Ex 21[7] when a man sells his daughter לאמה *for*, *as*, a female slave, Dt 6[8] to bind לאות *for*, *as* a sign, התיצּב (יצא) לשׂטן *so as to be* an adversary Nu 22[22.32], קום (הקים) לאדב 1 S 22[8.13], עמד ל Is 11[10] Dn 11[1], יצא לחפשׁי to go forth *into the state of* one free Ex 21[2] (cf. v[26.27] after שׁלח), 2 K 25[12] Is 14[2] Je 34[11], ψ 48[4] נודע ל hath made himself known *as*, 87[4] הוכיר ל to mention *as*, Ez 13[20]; poet. Jb 39[16] הקשׁיח בּניה ללא־לה treats her young ones hardly (turning them) *into* none of hers: without a vb. (poet., or late prose) Mi 1[14] Na 1[7] Hb 1[11] זו כחו לאלהו, Zc 4[7] La 4[3] Jb 13[12] Hg 1[9] 1 Ch 21[12] 26[29] 28[18b] 2 Ch 23[4]. **b.** this usage is also combined idiomatically, with great freq., with a 2nd ל, of reference (**5 a** *d*), giving rise to such phrases as Gn 1[29] לכם יהיה לאכלה to you it shall be *for food* (see היה **II. 2 f**, p. 226[b]), 45[8] וישׂימני לאב לפרעה, 47[26] Dt 28[9.25] Ju 1[33] 1 S 2[28] Is 21[4] 28[18b] יצרי מבטן לעבד לו, 49[5] והיתם לו למרמס, 63[8.10] ויהפך להם לאויב (Jb 30[21]), Je 15[4.20] 20[4] 21[9] Hb 2[7] ψ 33[12] 94[22] 132[13] 139[22] Jb 13[24] ותחשׁבני לאויב לך, 16[12] etc.

5. *With reference to*, viz. **a.** defining those in reference to whom a predicate is affirmed, hence oft. = *belonging to, of:* (*a*) Dt 23[3] דור הכרית ל 1 S 2[33] עשׂירי לא יבא לו, v[4.9] La 1[10]; לא יכּרת איש ל 1 K 14[10]+; השׁבית Je 48[35]; אם נותר ל 1 K 2[4] 8[25]+; 1 S 25[34] המול Gn 17[10], לכם כל זכר, 34[15.22] Ex 12[48] 1 S 11[2]; 1 K 14[13]; ישׁב על כסא ל 2 K 10[30] 15[12] Je 13[13] 22[4] ψ 132[12] cf. v[11]; ראה בנים ל Gn 50[23] ψ 128[6]; אבד ל to perish *belonging to* 1 S 9[3.20] Is 26[14]; מצא ל to find *belonging to* Dt 22[14] 1 S 13[22]; Gn 23[16] money עבר לסּחר current *to* (= with) the merchant, Nu 9[10] Am 9[1] Is 33[14] Jb 12[6]: note further the pron. in Ex 10[5] הצמח לכם מן השׂדה, 12[2.5] 26[33] Lv 11[29] וזה לכם הטּמא (cf. v[4-8]), 19[23] 25[30] 26[5.26] בּשׁברי לכם מטּה לחם (Ez 14[13]), Nu 28[19] 32[21] 34[4] Dt 28[66] Jos 2[6] הערכות לה על הגּג, Ju 16[9] 19[14] נפשׁה (cf. ל זרח Gn 32[32]+), 1 S 5[9] 2 S 15[30] 2 K 4[27 b] מרה־לה (cf. Is 15[4] Je 4[19]), Is 23[7] Je 2[21] Mi 2[4] איך ימישׁ לי, Ez 16[14] 29[7] ψ 110[3]; also 40[7] ears hast thou digged *to* (or *for*) me, 51[12] (cf. 1 S 10[9]), Is 50[4.5] יעיר לי אזן. (*b*) in such phrases as Nu 1[4] איש איש למטּה a man *for* (or *of*) a tribe, 7[11] 31[4], Dt 1[23] Jos 3[12] 18[4] Ju 20[10] ten men למאה *of* 100, 100 *of* 1000 etc.; ראשׁון ל = first *of* Ex 12[2] 2 S 19[21]. (*c*) spec. of relationship, to define a man's family or tribe, esp. in genealogies, Nu 1[6] לראובן אליצור, v[7.8] etc., v[22.24] etc., 3[21.27] 1 Ch 24[20.21] etc., 26[23.25] etc. + oft.; in the opp. order Ex 31[2] Lv 24[11] Nu 17[23] אהרן לבית לוי 1 K 15[27] etc., cf. 2 S 3[2.3.5], also 9[3a] Gn 20[18] 46[26.27]; similarly הנשׁארים ל 2 K 10[11.17], המּת ל 1 K 14[11]

16^{4}+. (*d*) denoting *relation* (to be *to* or *towards* one in a particular regard or capacity) Ex 19^{5} והייתם לי סְגֻלָּה ye shall be *to me* a special possession, 22^{30} אנשי קדש תהיון לי, 1 S 18^{18} 2 S 19^{29} 1 K 5^{15} 2 K 19^{15} Je 12^{9} 15^{8} 22^{6} גלעד אתה לי 51^{20} Is 54^{9} Ez 24^{19} ψ 12^{5} מִי אָדוֹן לָנוּ, 35^{14} כְּרֵעַ בָּאָח לִי, 99^{8} Jb 24^{17} 30^{29} Ne 6^{18}; with a ptcp. Nu 10^{25} 25^{18} 35^{23} Dt 4^{22} $19^{4.6}$ Is 11^{9} 14^{2} (Dr § 135, 7 *Obs.*); מלך לָךְ Nu 22^{4}; רַב לָכֶם it is (too) much *to* you, מְעַט לִי (too) little *to* . . .; in the phr. (מָה) מִי אֵלֶּה לְךָ who (what) are these *to* thee? = *what meanest thou* by these things? Gn $33^{5.8}$ 2 S 16^{2} Ez 37^{18}, cf. Ex 12^{26} Jos 4^{6} Ez 12^{22}; חלילה לי away be it *to* (or *for*) me! למה לי to what purpose *to* me is . . .? Gn 27^{46} Is 1^{11} Je 6^{20} Jb 30^{2}: oft. also in such phrases as מָגֵן לְ a shield *to* Gn 15^{1} ψ 18^{31}, a strength *to* ψ 28^{8}, an abomination *to* Gn 43^{32} Is 1^{13}+, a grief *to* Pr 10^{1} 17^{21}; cf. Je 15^{10} Mal 2^{9} ψ 89^{28} etc.: note also Jon 3^{3} עיר גדולה לאלהים a city great *to* God (i.e. in his estimation: cf. Acts 7^{20} *ἀστεῖος τῷ θεῷ*, and לפני אל Gn 10^{9}), Est 10^{3}. And with בְּ Ju 17^{11} 2 S 12^{3} וַתְּהִי לוֹ כְּבַת, Ex 22^{24} (cf. **4 b**), Am 9^{7} כבני כושיים אתם לי Ho 11^{4} Is 29^{2} Jb 33^{6} הֵן־אֲנִי לָאֵל כְּפִיךָ lo, I am *to* God as thou art, etc. **b.** denoting possession, *belonging to*;—(*a*) as predicate, in הָיָה לְ (cf. Lat. *est mihi*), יֵשׁ לְ, אֵין לְ constantly (see these words); also alone, as Gn $31^{16.43}$ לי הוא it is *mine*, 48^{5} לי הם, Ex 19^{5b} כי לי כל הארץ, 1 K $20^{3.4}$ Is 43^{1} לי אתה, 44^{5} לי אני, Ez 29^{3} ψ 47^{10} $50^{10.12}$ Jb $12^{13.16}$ Ct 2^{16} 6^{3}; 1 S 1^{2} ולו שתי נשים and *he had* two wives, $25^{7.36}$ Ju 3^{16} 17^{5} Jb 22^{8} 2 S 17^{18} Ho 6^{10}, + oft.; with לֹא, 1 K 22^{17} Is 53^{2} לא הדר לו, Je 5^{10}+; with a neut. adj. (rare) Is 63^{2} Je 30^{10} אָנוּשׁ לִשִׁבְרֵךְ; note also such phrases as 2 K 10^{19} זבח גדול לי לבעל, Is 2^{12} כִּי יוֹם לַיהוָה for יהוה *hath* a day against, etc., 22^{5} 28^{2} על ונ׳ יהוה *hath* a strong and mighty one (sc. at his disposal), 34^{2} קצף לי׳ על ונ׳, v.$^{6b.8}$; Ho 4^{1} . . . כִּי רִיב לַיהוָה עִם, 12^{3} Mi 6^{2}: מַה־לִּי וָלָךְ what is there *to* me and *to* thee? (i.e. what have we to do with each other?), v. מָה; שלום לך peace be *to thee!* Of that which *pertains to* one as a right, Lv $25^{31.48}$ Dt 1^{17} כי המשפט לאלהים הוא, 21^{17} 1 S 17^{47} Je 10^{23} $32^{7.8}$ Ez 21^{32} ψ 3^{9} לי׳ הישועה, Jon 2^{10}; with an inf. 1 S 23^{20} וְלָנוּ הַסְגִּירוֹ and it shall be *for us* (or *our place*) to deliver him, Mi 3^{1} הלא לכם לדעת, Ezr 4^{3} 2 Ch 13^{5} 20^{17} 26^{18}, cf. ψ 50^{16} מַה־לְּךָ לְ. (*b*) here also belongs the so-called *Lamed auctoris*, Is 38^{9} מִכְתָּב לְחִזְקִיָּהוּ a writing *belonging to*, *of*, or *by* H., Hb 3^{1}, ψ 3^{1} and oft. מזמור לדוד a Psalm *of* or *by* D. (but possibly denoting orig., at least in some cases, a Psalm *belonging to* a collection known as David's: so certainly in לבני קרח ψ 42^{1} al., and prob. also in לאסף ψ 50^{1} al.); so לדוד מזמור 24^{1}+, לדוד alone 10^{1} 14^{1}+. Comp. on Ph. coins לצדנם *of* the Sidonians, i.e. belonging to them, לצור (= Gk. Σιδονίων, Τύρου). Heb. idiom also uses the ל of possession where we should write the simple name, as Ez 38^{16} (written on a stick) ליהודה, v.^{17} ליוסף, in English 'Judah,' 'Joseph,' Is 8^{1} למהר־שלל־חש־בז 'Maher-shalal-hash-baz.'

c. as periph. for the *st. c.*:—(*a*) אֲשֶׁר לְ, as Ex 29^{29} $39^{1.39}$ Lv $7^{20.21}$ $16^{6.15}$ (see further exx. sub אשר **7**, p. 82 f.); so שֶׁלִּי +Ct 1^{6} 8^{12}, שֶׁלָּנוּ +2 K 6^{11}. (*b*) without אשר—(*α*) where it is desired to keep the first noun indeterm., 1 S 16^{18} ראיתי בן לישי a son *to* or *of* Jesse, 22^{20} Gn 41^{12} Nu 1^{4} 7^{24} 1 K 2^{39} שני עבדים לשמעי, 18^{22} 2 K 3^{11} Ru 2^{1} etc.; (*β*) where the genit. is a *compound* term, to avoid a series of nouns in the *st. c.*, Nu 1^{4} ראש לבית אבותיו $7^{24.30.36}$ etc., 1^{21} פְּקֻדֵיהֶם למטה ראובן, v.$^{23.25}$ etc., $2^{9.16}$ etc., Jos 21^{38}; 1 Ch 9^{23} הראש לְ 27^{3}, 2 Ch 19^{11} Ne 10^{39} etc., occas. also besides, as 1 S 14^{16} הצופים לשאול, Ex 31^{7} (usu. ארון העדות); (*γ*) where the regens is a pr. name, or a compound term, which does not readily admit of being placed in the *st. c.*, as דברי הימים למלכי ישראל (יהודה) 1 K $14^{19.29}$ + oft., 1 K 5^{30} שרי הנצבים לְ, 2 K 11^{4} שרי המאות לְ; ראשי האבות לְ Nu 36^{1} Jos 19^{51} 1 Ch 8^{13} + oft. Ch Ne Ezr; in dates, as באחד לחדש Gn $8^{5.14}$ Ex $12^{3.6}$, Gn 7^{11} בשנת . . . לחיי נח, 16^{3} Ex 19^{1} בשנת שתים לאסא, בחדש השלישי לצאת . . . 1 K $15^{25.28}$ 16^{8} (all + oft.); other cases, Ex $20^{5.6}$ Lv 13^{48} Nu 16^{22} (= 27^{16}) 18^{15} Ju 20^{10} 2 K 5^{9} Ez 45^{19} Ru 2^{3} 1 Ch 4^{43} $9^{19.21}$ 26^{19} 2 Ch 22^{10} 23^{4}; (*δ*) with a neg., Gn 15^{13} בארץ לא לכם, Je 5^{19} Pr 26^{17} Hb 1^{6}, poet. even alone, 2^{6} who increaseth לֹא לוֹ (that which is) not *his*, Jb 18^{15} בְּלִי לוֹ, 39^{16} לְלֹא לָהּ as (**4**) those which are not *hers*; (*ε*) poet., Is 16^{2} 26^{7} ארח לצדיק Je 47^{3} Ho 9^{6} ψ 37^{16} 49^{14} 55^{19} (Hi De Ch), 58^{5} 73^{6} 105^{36} 116^{15} המותה לחסידיו, 123^{4} Jon 2^{3} Ec 5^{11}; cf. also מלך לְ Jos 12^{18} (but v. ⑥ Di), 2 K 19^{13} (cf. Aram. Ezr 5^{11}): v. further Ew § 292, Ges § 129, Giesebr § 19.

d. attached to advbs., esp. those compounded with מִן, it forms preps., as מִבֵּית לְ = *within*, מִחוּץ לְ = *without*, מִנֶּגֶד לְ Gn 3^{24} lit. off the front *with reference to* (or *of*) = *in front of*: so

סָבִיב לְ, מִצְפּוֹן לְ, מֵהֲלָאָה לְ, מֵעֵבֶר לְ, מֵעַל לְ, מִמַּעַל לְ, (all oft.); more rarely, מִבִּינוֹת לְ, מִבַּעַד לְ, מֵאַחֲרֵי לְ, מִבֵּינוֹת לְ Ex 38[15], חֵנָּה לְ Dn 12[5.5], תַּחַת לְ, מִמְּעֻבָּד לְ, מִימִין לְ, מִזְרָח לְ, poet. נֶגְדָּה־נָּא לְ †ψ 116[14.18]. See בית, חוץ, etc.; and cf. Ju 7[1.8]. **e.** construed with *passive* verbs, the ל of reference notifies the *agent*, as בָּרוּךְ לְ blessed *by*, Gn 14[17] + oft.; otherwise not very common, Gn 31[15] נֶחְשַׁב לְ to be reckoned *by* (so Is 40[17]), Ex 12[16] אַךְ אֲשֶׁר יֵאָכֵל לְכָל־נֶפֶשׁ הוּא לְבַדּוֹ, יֵעָשֶׂה לָכֶם, 1 S 2[3] 25[7] 2 S 19[43] Je 8[3] נִבְחַר לְ (Pr 21[3]), 29[22] ψ 73[10] 111[2] Pr 13[13] יֵחָבֵל־לוֹ is pledged *by it*, 14[20] Ne 6[1.7] נִשְׁמַע לְ, 13[26] אָהוּב לְ, Est 4[8] 5[12] Ec 5[12] שָׁמוּר לְ. So with נִרְאָה Ex 13[7] (=Dt 16[4]), נוֹדַע 1 S 6[3] Ez 36[32] Ne 4[9] (but usu. with these words ל is rather the dat. comm. *be known, appear, to*), נעתר Gn 25[21] +, נדרש and נמצא Is 65[1] + to let oneself be *entreated, sought, found, by*, נוֹסַד †Lv 26[23], נענה †Ez 14[4.7] (?). (Comp. in Syr. Nö § 247, esp. with pass. ptcp. § 279 (so Talm., Luz § 90), which in Mand. and New Syr. even unites with the ל to form a new tense, v. Nö M § 263; NS § 104.) Analogously Gn 38[15] וַתֶּהַר לוֹ and was pregnant *by*, v[18] הָרָה לְ (adj.) pregnant *by* (lit. *to*). **f.** *regarding, in respect of*, viz. (*a*) with verbs of *speaking, commanding, hearing*, etc.; *concerning, about* (syn. עַל, which is more usu.); so with אָמַר Gn 20[13] Dt 33[12.13]+ Ju 9[54] Is 41[7] ψ 3[3] 41[6] +, דִּבֶּר Ez 44[5], סִפֵּר ψ 22[31], דרשׁ Dt 12[30] 2 S 11[3], חָלַם שָׁמַע Gn 42[9], הִטְיִיחַ Mi 2[6], צִוָּה Nu 8[20] ψ 91[11] +, לֵאמֹר, Gn 17[20], and oft. in the adjunct ... לאשׁר, ... לכל אשׁר Gn 27[8] Jos 1[18] 22[2] +; שׁאל Gn 26[7] +, esp. in phr. שׁאל לפ׳ לְשָׁלוֹם to ask *about* any one *with ref. to* (his) welfare; in the phr. לַדָּבָר הַזֶּה *in regard to* this thing (idiom.), Gn 19[21] 1 S 30[24] +, Ju 21[5.7] לנשׁים, 1 K 20[7]; without a vb., Lv 7[37] 14[54] Dt 33[7], and in titles Je 23[9] 46[2] 48[1] 49[1.7.23.28]. (*b*) limiting the application of a term, esp. with בְּ to denote the *tertium comparationis*, as Gn 41[19] לֹא רָאִיתִי כָהֵנָּה ... לְרָעָה *as regards, in respect of* (in our idiom, simply *in* or *for*) badness, Ex 24[10] כְּעֶצֶם הַשָּׁמַיִם לָטֹהַר *in brightness*, Dt 34[11.12] Ez 3[3] (rd. לְמֹתֶק) Pr 25[3] 1 Ch 24[4]; with an inf., Gn 3[22] היה כאחד ממנו לדעת *in respect of* knowing, etc., 34[15] Is 21[1] כַּסּוּפוֹת לַחֲלוֹף as whirlwinds *in respect of* sweeping through, Jos 10[14] 2 S 14[17.25] Ez 38[9.16] Pr 26[2] כצבאים לְמַהֵר כדרור לָעוּף, 1 Ch 12[9] לָרֹב; with *in* multitude, Dt 1[10] ככוכבי השׁמים לרב Ju 7[12.12] + oft.; less freq. in comparisons with מִן, 1 K 10[23] לְעֹשֶׁר וּלְחָכְמָה ... מִכֹּל ... וַיִּגְדַּל, Ct 1[2] Jb 30[1] צעירים ממני לימים (cf. the accus. 15[10]), 32[4.6], cf. 11[6] לְתוֹשִׁיָּה כִּכְפָלַיִם; rarely after substs., 2 Ch 16[3] 21[3], 3[8] לְכְרָבִים, v[9.11] Ezr 8[25] (where the earlier language would use appos., or the accus. of specification, Dr § 194). (*c*) somewhat differently, Lv 5[4b] and be guilty לְאַחַת מֵאֵלֶּה *as regards* one of these things, v[5] 22[5b] Nu 18[7] (cf. 1 Ch 26[32] 27[1] 2 Ch 19[11.11]) Je 2[37] (peculiar) thou shalt not prosper להם *as regards* them, Ez 44[14], cf. Jb 9[19]; after substs. Gn 47[26] לַחֹמֶשׁ (but cf. 𝔊 Di) *with ref. to* the fifth, Lv 7[26] 11[46b] Nu 19[11] 29[39] 30[13] Dt 19[15] 23[19] Ezr 8[34] 1 Ch 27[1] (לכל ח׳), 2 Ch 8[15] Ne 11[24]. (*d*) ... לְכֹל־), at the close of a description or enumeration, with a generalizing force, *as regards all* ... =*namely, in brief* (Ew § 310[a]), chiefly in P and Chr (prob. a juristic usage): Gn 9[10b] all that go out of the ark לְכֹל חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ *as regards* (=*namely, even*) all beasts of the earth, 23[10b] Ex 14[28] (cf. v[9] וְ), 27[3.19] 28[38] 36[1b] Lv 5[3.4] (cf. 13[51]) 11[42] 16[16.21] 22[18] Nu 3[26b] (v[31.36] וְ), 4[27.31.32] 5[9] 18[4.8.9.11] (all P), 2 K 12[6] Je 19[13] Ez 44[9] 1 Ch 13[1] 2 Ch 5[12] (לְכֻלָּם), 25[5] 31[16] 33[8b] (‖ 2 K 21[8] ולכל) Ezr 1[5]. (*e*) introducing a new subj. (rare, and text sts. dub.; chiefly Chr), *as regards* ..., Is 32[1] ולשׂרים (rd. prob. וְשָׂרִים); ל by error from foll. למשׁפט), Lv 11[26] 1 Ch 3[2] (rd. prob. אבשׁלום), 5[2] (? v. Ke), 7[1] (Ke ובני), v[5a] (?), 24[1] 26[1.23.25.26.31a.β] 2 Ch 5[12] 7[21] (‖ 1 K 9[8] לְכָל־עֹבֵר עליו ישׁרק), cf. Dt 24[5] (peculiar); Ec 9[4] כִּי לְכֶלֶב חַי הוּא טוֹב וגו׳; cf. ψ 17[4] (on 16[3] v. Comm.). In Chr sts. used peculiarly as a periphr., 1 Ch 28[1b.21] לכל נדיב *as regards* every liberal man = every liberal man (cf. Ke), 29[5a.6b]; cf. Ezr 6[7] (Aram.), 7[28]. **g.** in connexion with terms designating a cause or occasion, *with reference to* or *in view of* (Germ. *auf...hin*) becomes nearly equivalent to *on account of, through* (not common): so to cut oneself לָנֶפֶשׁ Lv 19[28] *on account of* a (dead) person, Dt 14[1] Je 16[6b], Lv 11[24] לְאֵלֶּה תִּטַּמְּאוּ *on account of* these ye shall become unclean, 21[1.2.3] +, Ez 20[31] נִטְמָא לְ, Nu 5[2] כָּל־טָמֵא לָנֶפֶשׁ Nu 9[6.7.10], cf. 2 Ch 23[19]; לְשֵׁם יי *in view of* (i. e. determined by), *because of* יי's name, Jo 9[9] Je 3[17] Is 55[5] (‖ לְמַעַן), Ez 36[22] (do.); Gn 4[23b] I have slain a man לְפִצְעִי *because of* my wound, v[23b] Ex 4[26] לַמּוּלוֹת, Nu 35[33] לַדָּם לָכֵן = *therefore* (syn. עַל כֵּן), constantly (v. כֵּן); Job 30[24] (si vera l.) לְהֵן: of the cause of an emotion, Is 15[5] לִבִּי לְמוֹאָב

עַל) הֲמוּ מֵעַי לוֹ *because of* Moab, 16[7.11] Je 31[20] יֵעָק Ct 5[4]), Ho 10[5], לְוֹאת Jb 37[1]. Cf. Nu 16[34] נסו לקולם fled *at* the sound of them, Ez 27[28] Hb 3[16] ψ 42[8]. **h.** marking the aim, object, or consequence of an action or thing, *in view of, for, unto:* (*a*) Gn 1[16] לממשלת היום *for* the rule of the day, 22[7] where is the sheep לְעוֹלָה? 42[25] provision לַדָּרֶךְ *for* the way; Ex 20[7] לַשָּׁוְא i.e. *for* a vain or frivolous purpose, similarly לָרִיק and לַשֶּׁקֶר; Lv 1[3]+ לְרְצֹנוֹ *for* his acceptance; Nu 21[28] and oft. יצא למלחמה *for* battle; יָשַׁב לְ to sit (wait) *for*, Ex 24[14] Ho 3[3] Je 3[2]; 1 S 8[16] to use לְמַלַאכְתּוֹ *for* his business; 2 S 15[2]+ בָּא לַמִּשְׁפָּט *for* judgment; ψ 69[22] לְצָמְאִי *for* (i.e. to quench) my thirst, Ne 9[15]; Ex 29[36]+ לַיּוֹם *for* each day; Is 4[3] כָּל־הֶחָתוּם לַחַיִּים *for* life; Ho 9[4] לַחְמָם לְנַפְשָׁם; לרעה and לטובה Je 21[10]+; Is 58[4] ψ 63[10] לְשׁוֹאָה יבקשו נפשי: in the sense of *to secure, compass,* Gn 41[55] cried to Ph. לַלֶּחֶם *for* bread, 1 S 2[36] Am 8[11] Jb 15[23] Is 10[3]: so in לְמַעַן *for* the purpose of; and with an inf. oft. (v. **7 a**). (*b*) corresponding to the Lat. *dat. commodi,* (*a*) with vbs., Gn 2[18] אעשה לו I will make *for* him, etc., v[20] 3[21], etc., absol. עָשָׂה לְ 1 S 14[6] Is 64[3], פָּעַל לְ ψ 68[29]; מָצָא לְ Gn 8[9]; בָּכָה לְ 24[3.4]+ oft.; לָקַח לְ נוּר, סָפַד לְ Je 16[5.6], 22[10], etc.; Ju 16[25] וַיְשַׂחֵק־לָנוּ to sport *for* us (for our pleasure); Ho 2[25] Mi 5[1], etc.; with a pron. of the same pers. as the vb., as 1 K 20[34] תשים לך, 2 K 6[7] 10[24], Zc 9[13], leading on to **h** *a*, below; oft. with prons. and imv., Nu 11[16] אֱסֹף־לִי gather *me* 70 men, 22[6] אָרָה־לִי curse *me* this people, 23[1] בְּנֵה לִי לבת־שבע 1 K 1[28] קראו לי call *me* B., 3[24] 13[13] 17[10] Ct 2[15] אֶחֱזוּ לָנוּ catch *us* the foxes, Is 49[20] גְּשָׁה־לִי retire *for* me, that I may dwell, 2 S 18[5] לְאַט לִי לַנַּעַר (act) gently (**5 i** *b*) *for my sake* towards the young man, 2 K 4[24] אַל־תַּעֲצַר־לִי לָרֹכֵב AV slacken *me* not the riding; (*β*) with substs., e.g. in such phrases as פסח הוא לי׳ Ex 12[11] a passover is it *unto* ׳, 13[6] חַג לי׳, 16[25] שַׁבָּת לי׳, Is 23[18]+ קֹדֶשׁ לי׳ Lv 1[9] and oft. אִשֶּׁה רֵיחַ נִיחוֹחַ לי׳, 1 S 1[3] כהנים לי׳, etc.; (*γ*) also as a *dat. incommodi,* as to lie in wait, lay snares, dig a pit, etc., *for* any one, Ju 9[25] 16[2] ψ 35[7] 57[7] etc.; with vbs. of withholding or removing (rare), Ju 17[2] לָקַח לָךְ 1 S 21[6] (cf. כְּרִי) ψ 40[11] 84[12] Jb 12[20]; note also the phr. לְכֹל הַמַּיִם (הַמַּעְבָּרוֹת) Ju 3[28] (RV), 7[24] 12[5]: זכר ל, in both senses, to remember *for* (in one's favour) Je 2[2]+, *against* ψ 137[7]+, cf. גער לְ Mal 3[11] and 2[3]. (*c*) more distinctly *on behalf of,* as with קִנֵּא to be jealous *for,* Nu 11[29]+, נִלְחַם Dt 3[22]+, רָב לְ 7[12]+, to contend *for* Ju 6[31], יָרֵא Jos 9[24], 1 S 2[25]+, דִּבֶּר to speak *for* one 2 K 4[13], Jb 13[7] הַלְאֵל תְּדַבְּרוּ עַוְלָה will ye speak wickedness *on God's behalf?* שָׁאַל to ask 1 S 22[13]+, עָבַר to pass over *for* (=to pardon) Am 7[8]; Dt 30[12] מי יעלה לנו, v[13] Ju 1[1] 20[18] Is 6[8] מִי יֵלֵךְ־לָנוּ; see also Ex 2[19] 4[16a] Nu 35[31] Dt 23[6] Jos 18[6] Ju 5[13] 7[4.20] 2 S 15[34b] Is 33[21] Pr 16[26] 31[8], etc.; ψ 94[16] מִי יָקוּם לִי עִם מְרֵעִים; היה ל׳ to be *on one's side,* Hos 1[9] ואנכי לא אהיה לכם, ψ 124[1.2], and without היה Gn 31[42] Ex 32[26], מִי לי׳ אֵלַי who is on ׳'s side? (let him come) to me! Jos 5[13b] 2 S 20[11] 2 K 10[6] אִם לִי אַתֶּם (syn. אִתִּי 9[32]), ψ 56[10] זה ידעתי כי ׳ לי, 118[6.7] ׳ לִי. **i.** used reflexively (the 'ethical' dative, or dative of feeling), throwing the action back upon the subj., and expressing with some pathos the interest, or satisfaction, or completeness, with which it is (or is to be) accomplished, esp. (but not exclusively) with imv. and 1 pers. impf. (oft. not expressible in Engl., sts. to be expressed by a paraphr.); — (*a*) with *trans.* verbs (a choice idiom, a development of **g** *b a*, common, esp. with imv., in best prose), עָשֵׂה לְךָ Gn 6[14] Nu 21[8] + oft., וְיַעֲשׂוּ לָהֶם עֲשִׂיתֶם לָכֶם Dt 4[16.23] 9[16] Am 5[26], Gn 3[7] Ex 32[31] Ho 13[2], Je 11[17] the evil which עשו להם they have *loved to do* (cf. Hi), Gn 11[4] Ju 3[16] 2 S 15[1], etc.; קַח־לְךָ, קְחוּ לָכֶם Gn 6[21]+ oft., תְּנוּ לָכֶם ויקח לו Gn 15[10], etc.; בָּזַז לוֹ Dt 2[35] 20[14]+; Ex 7[9] Jos 20[2]; הָבוּ לָכֶם Dt 1[13] (cf. Dr)+, שִׂימוּ לָכֶם Ju 19[30], cf. 2 K 10[24] Ho 2[2]; בַּחֲרוּ לָכֶם, בַּחַר לוֹ, etc. Gn 13[11] 2 S 17[1] ⑥ (v. Dr)+ oft.; קְנֵה לְךָ Je 32[7]+, דַּע לְךָ Jb 5[27], cf. (Ct 1[8]; Dt 10[1.1] 16[9.13.18] 19[2.3.9], Jos 22[23] לִבְנוֹת לָנוּ, 1 S 20[20] לְשַׁלַּח לִי לְמַטָּרָה, 2 K 4[3] שַׁאֲלִי לָךְ (cf. Is 7[11]), 18[23] Is 44[7] יַגִּידוּ לָמוֹ, 59[8] עָקְשׁוּ לָהֶם, Je 2[13] 22[14] אֶבְנֶה־לִּי, 31[21] 46[14] Ho 10[1] פְּרִי יְשִׁוָּה־לּוֹ maketh fruit *freely,* v[11.12.12] Am 6[5.13] ψ 44[11] שָׂסוּ לָמוֹ = plunder *at their will,* 64[6] 83[13] Pr 1[22] Ec 8[12] מֵאֲרִיךְ לוֹ (denoting satisfaction), Jb 7[3] הֻנְחַלְתִּי לִי, 12[11] יִטְעַם לוֹ, 13[1] וַתַּבְּרֵהּ לָהּ, 24[16], etc.: rarely separated from the vb., Ho 12[9] Pr 23[20] Jb 3[14]. (*b*) with verbs of *motion,* Gn 12[1] 22[2] לְךָ־לְךָ *get thee* away, 27[43] בְּרַח לְךָ Am 7[12], Nu 22[34] אָשׁוּבָה לִי lit. I will return *for myself,* Dt 1[7] (cf. Dr) פְּנוּ לָכֶם, עִמְּדוּ לָכֶם 2[13], עִבְרוּ לכם 5[27], שׁוּבוּ לכם 1 S 22[5] 26[11] וְנֵלְכָה לָנוּ, v[12] וַיֵּלְכוּ לָהֶם, 2 S 2[21] נְטֵה לְךָ, v[22] 1 K 17[3] Is 31[8] נָס לוֹ, 40[9] עֲלִי לָךְ, Je 5[5] אֵלְכָה לִי, Hos 8[9] a wild ass בָּדַד לוֹ going alone *at its*

pleasure, Mi 1[11] ψ 58[8] כמים יתהלכו למו that *run apace*, Pr 20[14] אֹזֵל לוֹ = *goeth his way*, Jb 39[4] Ct 1[8b] 2[10.11.13] 4[6]. (*c*) with *neuter* verbs, esp. those signifying a state of mind or feeling (chiefly poet.), ψ 66[7] אל ירומו למו, 80[7] ילעגו למו mock *as they please*, 120[6] רַבַּת שָׁכְנָה לָהּ נַפְשִׁי has *had her* dwelling with, etc., 122[3] שֻׁחְבְּרָה לָהּ is *well* compacted, 123[4] שְׂבְעָה לָהּ is *but too* full, Is 2[22] חֲדָלוּ לָכֶם, 2 Ch 25[16] 35[21] Je 7[4] אַל־תִּבְטְחוּ לָכֶם, v[8] 2 K 18[21], Ez 37[11] נִגְזַרְנוּ לָנוּ we are *quite* cut off, Jb 6[19] קִוּוּ לָמוֹ (implying that they *fed themselves* on hope), 15[28] יֶשְׁבוּ לָמוֹ which should not sit (be inhabited), 19[29] גּוּרוּ לָכֶם, Ct 2[17] 8[14] דְּמֵה לְךָ, and the freq. הִשָּׁמֶר־לְךָ take heed *to* thyself Gn 24[6]+; with an adj., Am 2[13] הַמְלֵאָה לָהּ עָמִיר. (Cf. Ew[§315a]. Very common in Syriac, esp. *b*: Nö[§224].) **j.** of reference to a norm or standard, *according to, after, by*:—(*a*) Gn 1[11] + oft. P לְמִינוֹ *acc. to* its kinds, 8[19] + לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתֵיהֶם *acc. to* their families, 10[5] אִישׁ לְלְשֹׁנוֹ, v[31.32], Ex 30[12]+ לִפְקֻדֵיהֶם *acc. to* them that are numbered of them, Nu 1[2] לְבֵית אֲבוֹתָם *by* their fathers' houses, v[2] לְגֻלְגְּלֹתָם, v[3] לְצִבְאֹתָם, v[20]+ oft., esp. in enumerations and classifications; Gn 13[3] Abram went לְמַסָּעָיו *by* his journeyings (stages), so לְמַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17[1]+; Gn 13[17] go through the land לְאָרְכָּהּ וּלְרָחְבָּהּ *acc. to* (i.e. to the full extent of) its length and breadth (cf. Hb 1[6]); 41[47] לְקֳמָצִים *by* handfuls, Nu 24[2]+ לִשְׁבָטָיו *by* its tribes, 1 S 29[2] עברים למאות ולאלפים *by* hundreds and thousands, 2 S 18[4], לְעָרֵיהָ Nu 32[33] Jos 18[9]; Ju 19[19] לַעֲצָמֶיהָ *acc. to* her bones (i.e. limb by limb), Ez 24[6] לְנִתָּחֶיהָ piece by piece; ψ 140[12] to hunt לְמַדְחֵפוֹת thrust-*wise*, with thrust upon thrust, Is 27[12] לְאַחַד אֶחָד (Ges Ew) *by* one, one (i.e. one by one); hence, esp. with plurals, it acquires sts. a *distributive* force, as לַבְּקָרִים Is 33[2] *by* mornings = *every* morning (cf. **6**), so לַבְּקָרִים ψ 73[14] 101[3]+, לְרָגָעִים Is 27[3]+ *every* moment, לְחֳדָשִׁים Is 47[13] *every* month, Ez 47[12] אַחַת לְשִׁלֹּשׁ שָׁנִים 1 K 10[22] once *every* three years, Am 4[4] לִשְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים *every* three days (but v. We), 1 Ch 9[25]; in Chr לעיר ועיר, לשער ושער, 2 Ch 8[14] 19[5], 26[11]. (*b*) denoting the *principle*, with regard to which an act is done, לְמִסְפַּר *acc. to* the number of . . . Dt 32[9] Ju 21[23]+, Is 11[3] to judge לְמִשְׁמַע אָזְנָיו, לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו *acc. to* that which his eyes see, his ears hear (cf. Lv 13[12] Jb 42[5]), 28[26], 32[1] a king will reign לְצֶדֶק *acc. to* justice (‖ לְמִשְׁפָּט), 42[3] לֶאֱמוּנָה = *faithfully*, Je 9[2] לֶאֱמֻנָה = *honestly*, 15[15] 30[11] (= 46[28]) וְיִסַּרְתִּיךָ לַמִּשְׁפָּט (synon. 10[24] בְּמִשְׁפָּט), Ho 10[12] (‖ לְפִי) Jo 2[23] לְצֶדְקָה; Gn 38[24] pregnant לִזְנוּנִים = *unchastely*, Nu 15[24] לשגגה *by* error (elsewhere בשגגה), 2 Ch 30[3] 35[8], Ct 7[10] flowing down למישרים *straightly* (Pr 23[31] בְּ), לָרֹב Jb 26[3] 2 Ch 14[14], poet. לְמַכְבִּיר Jb 36[31] *in* abundance, לְאַט = *gently* 2 S 18[5]+; Ex 16[3] ψ 78[25] לָשְׂבַע *acc. to* satiety; לְרֶגֶל *acc. to* the foot (pace) of Gn 33[14]+ (v. רֶגֶל); 1 S 23[20] לְכָל־אַוַּת נַפְשֶׁךָ (Dt 12[15] al. בְּ), 2 S 15[11] לְתֻמָּם *acc. to* their simplicity, i.e. unsuspectingly (so 1 K 22[34]), 1 K 9[11] לְכָל־חֶפְצוֹ, Is 54[16] Ez 22[6] לִזְרֹעוֹ, Jb 12[5] ψ 119[91.154] לְעוֹלָמִים לְאִמְרָתֶךָ (‖ בְּ v[58.116.170]), Ec 1[10] long ago *acc. to* (measured by) the ages etc. (v. Hi): so also in the phr. לְפִי חָרֶב *acc. to* a sword's mouth, i.e. as the sword would devour, without quarter, Jos 6[21] + oft.; . . . . לְפִי itself also, in various fig. applications, has the force of *acc. to*, Gn 47[12], etc. (v. פֶּה); and in לְאֵל יָדֶךָ (אֵין) יֵשׁ it is (not) *acc. to* the power of thy hand (v. p. 43). Similarly Dt 11[11] לְמִטַּר הַשָּׁמַיִם *after the manner of* the rain of heaven, i.e. as the rain permits (opp. to the artificial irrigation of v[10]), Ju 21[12] + לְמִשְׁכָּב זָכָר, Ez 12[12] לַעֵינָיו i.e. *as* the eye sees it. **k.** designating a condition or state: לָבֶטַח *in a state of* confidence = confidently, Lv 25[18] + oft.; לָבֶד, לְבָדָד, *in a state of* separation (= apart), so לְבַדּוֹ (v. pp. 94, 95); לְשָׁלוֹם Gn 44[17]+, לְפֶתַע suddenly †Is 29[5] 30[13]; לִבְלִי *in a condition of* no . . . = without, Is 5[14]+ (v. בלי), so לְאֵין . . . (late, v. p. 35), לְלֹא †2 Ch 15[3]; further Is 1[6] לְחֳלִי *in a state of* sickness, 50[11] לְמַעֲצֵבָה, ψ 45[15] לְרָקָמוֹת, Ezr 2[63] = Ne 7[65] a priest לאורים ולתמים *having relation to* (i.e. *with*) U. and Th., 2 Ch 20[21] לְהַדְרַת קֹדֶשׁ = *in* holy adornment (cf. בְּ ψ 29[2] 96[9]). And of a concomitant circumstance (Germ. *bei*), *in presence of, at*, Jb 29[3] לְאוֹרוֹ, Hb 3[11], . . . לקול Jb 21[12] Ezr 3[13].

6. Of time: **a.** *towards, against*, sts. with collat. idea of *in view of*, much rarer than בְּ, but expressing concurrence (*at*) rather than duration (*in*): Gn 3[8] לְרוּחַ הַיּוֹם *at* the breeze of the day, לָעֶת עֶרֶב in various connexions, as Gn 8[11] + (v. עֵת); לְעִתִּים מְזֻמָּנִים + Ezr 10[14] Ne 10[35]; לְעִתּוֹת †ψ 9[10] 10[1]; . . . לְיוֹם *at, on* the day of, ψ 81[4] Pr 7[20] Jb 21[30]+, . . . מה תעשו לְיוֹם Is 10[3] Ho 9[5]

(cf. Je 5[31]); לַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר . . . †Ez 22[14]; לַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר . . . †Mal 3[17]; לתקופת השנה 2 S 11[1]+; לתקופת השנה †1 S 1[20], לתקופת השנה †2 Ch 24[23] (Ex 34[22] without לְ), לְקֵץ שָׁנִים (יָמִים) (late) 2 Ch 18[2] Ne 13[6] Dn 11[6.13] (in early Heb. מִקֵּץ יָמִים); לשנת . . . †2 Ch 15[10]; לַבֹּקֶר ψ 30[6] 49[15]+ (Ex 34[2] after הֱיֵה נָכוֹן = *against, for;* cf. 19[11] Pr 21[31]); (לַבְּקָרִים Is 33[2], v. **5 i**); לערב Gn 49[27] (‖ בבקר)+; לְמָחָר †Ex 8[6] (in answer to v[5] לְמָתַי), v[19] Est 5[12] (Nu 11[18] Jos 7[13] after הִתְקַדָּשׁוּ = *against*), לַמָּחֳרָת Jon 4[7] (cf. 1 Ch 29[21]); לָאוֹר Jb 24[14]; לַמּוֹעֵד . . . , לְמוֹעֵד Gn 17[21] Ex 23[15]+; לְפָנִים and לִפְנֵי *before* (oft.); לְאָחוֹר *hereafter*, †Is 41[23] 42[23]; ψ 32[6b]; with inf. (rare), in the phr. (הַ)בֹּקֶר (עֶרֶב) לִפְנוֹת Gn 24[63]+, 2 S 18[29] Is 7[15] לָדַעְתּוֹ *when* he knoweth. **b.** to denote the *close* of a period (rare), Gn 7[4] לימים עוד שבעה, v[10] Ex 19[15] 2 S 13[23] Am 4[4] לשלשת ימים (We); Ezr 10[8.9] Ne 6[15] Dn 12[7] (cf. עַד 7[25]) 2 Ch 21[19] (so Syr.: v. PS ⩤ 5). **c.** *towards, to,* Ex 34[25] לא ילין לַבֹּקֶר (usu. עַד, as 23[18]), Dt 16[4] 1 S 13[8] (after נוֹחַל), Am 4[7] בעוד שלשה חדשים לַקָּצִיר *to* the harvest; oft. in the expressions לְעוֹלָם, לְדֹר דֹּר, לְדוֹר וָדוֹר, לָנֶצַח; rather differently in מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם ψ 96[2] (‖ 1 Ch 16[23] אֶל), Est 3[7] (i. e. passing from day to day), cf. 2 S 14[26] (Gie [30f.]). **d.** *for, during,* Is 63[18] לְמִצְעָר (si vera l.), 2 Ch 11[17] לִשְׁנֵים שָׁלוֹשׁ, 29[17].

7. With an *inf.* (Ges[§ 114. 2]), ל denotes **a.** most commonly the end or purpose of an action (= the Lat. gerund with *ad*, e.g. *ad faciendum*, to do): Gn 1[17] and he placed them in the firmament וּלְהַבְדִּיל . . . לְהָאִיר וְלִמְשֹׁל *to* give light . . . , and *to* rule . . . , and *to* divide, etc., 2[15] set him in the garden לְעָבְדָהּ וּלְשָׁמְרָהּ *to* till it, and *to* keep it, v[19] brought them to Adam לִרְאוֹת *to* see, etc., + very oft.; Gn 19[20] קְרֹבָה לָנוּס שָׁמָּה near *for* fleeing thither, Ec 3[2] עֵת לָלֶדֶת a time *for* bringing forth. The neg. is expressed by לְבִלְתִּי, q.v. **b.** *with reference to,* limiting or qualifying the idea expressed by the principal vb., and so resolvable sts. into *so as to, to,* sts. into *in respect of, in*:—(*a*) *so as to, to,* Dt 8[6] and keep the commands of יי לָלֶכֶת בִּדְרָכָיו וּלְיִרְאָה אֹתוֹ *to* walk in his ways, and *to* fear him, 10[15] 11[22] 19[9] 1 K 2[3.4] 11[2] 1 S 20[20.36] Jo 2[26] אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה עִמָּכֶם לְהַפְלִיא *so as to* do wondrously, Ez 5[6]; Ju 5[18] עַם חֵרֵף נַפְשׁוֹ לָמוּת *so as to* die, *for* dying [not '*unto* death'], 16[16] 2 K 20[1] חָלָה לָמוּת; Gn 2[3] לַעֲשׂוֹת *so as to* make (or *in* making) which, he created; and in the very freq. לֵאמֹר, introducing the words spoken, *so as to say* = *saying* (Germ. *indem* er sagte), Gn 1[22], etc. (*b*) *in respect of, in* (cf. **5 e** (*b*)) Gn 34[7] 1 S 12[17] your evil is great that ye have done לִשְׁאוֹל לכם מלך *in* asking for yourselves a king, v[29] 14[33] the people sin against J. לאכל על־הדם *in* eating with the blood, 19[5] 2 S 19[7] 2 K 4[24] Je 44[18] ψ 36[3] 63[3] 78[18] 101[8] 103[20] Ne 13[18]. And with the *tert. compar.*, above, **5 e** (*b*). Esp. with verbs expressing what with us would be denoted by an adv. adjunct, but in Heb. idiom forms the principal idea, as 1 S 1[12] הִרְבְּתָה לְהִתְפַּלֵּל lit. did much *in respect of* praying (= prayed long *or* much), Is 55[7] כִּי יַרְבֶּה לִסְלוֹחַ +; 2 K 2[10] הִקְשִׁיתָ לִשְׁאוֹל thou hast done hardly *in respect of* asking (= asked a hard thing), 1 K 14[9] הֵרַע לַעֲשׂוֹת; so with הקריב Gn 12[11], מהר 27[20], הרחיק Ex 8[24] הֶעְפִּיל Nu 14[44], הֵהֵין Dt 1[41], בּוּשׁ Ju 5[28], שׁוּב 1 K 13[17] הפליא 13[19] 2 Ch 26[15] (with *pass.* vb.), העמיק Ezr 9[14], היטיב Je 1[12]+ (without לְ 1 S 16[17]), קִדַּמְתִּי לְבָרֵחַ Is 29[15]+, הגדיל Ez 36[9], הגדיל Jo 2[20]+, הגביה Jon 4[2], השפיל ψ 113[5] v[6]; Gn 31[27] נַחְבֵּאתָ לִבְרֹחַ hast hidden thyself *in regard to* fleeing = hast fled secretly, 2 S 19[4] וַיִּתְגַּנֵּב לָבוֹא = come in stealthily. (*c*) by an extension of (*b*), the inf. with לְ so forms the complement of a verb that, if the verb be trans., it becomes virtually its *object:* so very oft. with such verbs as הוסיף *to add* Gn 4[2.12], הֵחֵל *to begin* 6[1], חדל 11[8], יכל 13[6], מָהַר 18[7], נתן *to permit* 20[6], אבה 24[5], בקש Ex 2[15], למד Dt 14[23], חפץ 25[8], ידע 1 K 5[20] (these all occur also without לְ); הואיל *to undertake, consent*, Gn 18[27.31], כָּלָה *to finish*, תָּמַם Dt 2[16] (to come to an end *in respect of*), קָוָה Is 5[2]; also צִוָּה Gn 50[2], אָמַר Ex 2[14], דִּבָּה Nu 33[56], חשׁב 1 S 18[25], יעץ ψ 62[5], אָהֵב Je 12[16], אָהַב Ho 12[8]: Dt 10[12] what doth יי ask of thee כי אם ליראה except *to* fear etc.? (cf. Mi 6[8] after דרשׁ without לְ). (*d*) as the *subj.* of a sentence (rare): Is 10[7] להשׁמיד בלבבו, 1 Ch 29[12]; with טוב 1 S 15[22] ψ 118[8.9] Ec 7[2.5] Pr 21[9] (usu. without לְ, as v[19] 25[24] Ex 14[12]); cf. Ex 8[22] לא נכון לעשׂות כן; 2 S 18[11] וְעָלַי לָתֵת, Ne 13[13] Ezr 10[12]; Mi 3[1] הלא לכם לדעת, Ezr 4[3] 2 Ch 13[5] 20[17] 26[18]. (*e*) with יֵשׁ, אֵין (late), and (more rarely) לֹא, in sense of *it is* (*not*) *possible to* . . . , or (sts.) *there is no need to* . . . : see יֵשׁ **2 c c** (p. 442); אֵין **5** (p. 34[b]), adding Hag 1[6] Est 8[8] 2 Ch 22[9]; לֹא **1 a** *b* (p. 518): and cf. Dr § 202 Ges[§ 114 *i*] Dav[§ 94 b, 95 b]. (*f*) with הָיָה, to express the idea of *destination*, as Nu 24[22] וקין יהיה

לְבָעֲר shall be *for consuming*, Dt 31[17] Is 5[5] 6[13] 37[26] Ez 30[16] ψ 109[13]+. Cf. מֶה לַעֲשׂוֹת *what is (was) to be done?* Is 5[4] 2 K 4[13] 2 Ch 25[9]+ (Dr [§ 203]). (*g*) expressing (acc. to the context) *tendency, intention,* or *obligation* (the 'periphrastic' future):—Ho 9[13] וְאֶפְרַיִם לְהוֹצִיא אֶל הוֹרֵג בָּנָיו *is for* bringing forth (=*must* bring forth), Is 10[32] עוֹד הַיּוֹם בְּנֹב לַעֲמֹד *is he for* tarrying (*must he* tarry), 38[20] יְ׳ לְהוֹשִׁיעֵנִי, יְ׳ *is* (*ready*) *to* save me, 44[14] (si vera l.), Jer 51[49] Hb 1[17] ψ 32[9] 49[15] צוֹרֵם לְבַלּוֹת שְׁאוֹל =*must* Sheol waste away, 62[10] בְּמֹאזְנַיִם לַעֲלוֹת, Pr 18[24] 19[8] שׁוֹמֵר תְּבוּנָה לְמֹצְאוֹ טוֹב *will be finding* prosperity, 20[25] Jb 30[6] 1 Ch 22[5] (לִבְנוֹת), Ec 3[15]: of past time, Gn 15[12] וַיְהִי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ לָבוֹא *was about to* go down, Jos 2[5] 1 S 14[21 b] (txt. dub.: Dr[§ 206 Obs.]), 2 Ch 26[5] (strangely) וַיְהִי לְדָרְשׁ אֱלֹהִים RV *set himself to* seek; usu. without הָיָה, 2 S 4[10] אֲשֶׁר לָתַתִּי לוֹ to whom *it was for my* giving (*I ought to have* given), 2 K 13[19] לְהַכּוֹת *percutiendum erat*, 1 Ch 9[25], and more freely 2 Ch 11[22] כִּי לְהַמְלִיכוֹ for (he was) *for making* him king, 12[12] וְלֹא לְהַשְׁחִית and *was no longer for* destroying him, 36[19](?): in a question, Gn 30[15] וְלָקַחַת and *art thou for* taking? Est 7[8] 2 Ch 19[2] הֲלָרָשָׁע לַעְזֹר *wilt thou help* the wicked? Cf. Dr[§ 204], Ges[§ 114 h–k], Dav[§ 94]. (*h*) with וְ, in contin. (mostly) of a finite vb. or ptcp., Ex 32[29] מַלְאוּ יֶדְכֶם . . . וְלָתֵת and *be for placing* etc. Lv 10[10 f.] (?), 1 S 8[12] וְיַחַשׁ . . . וְלָשׂוּם, Je 19[12] אעשׂה . . . וְלָתֵת, 44[14] Ho 12[3] ψ 25[14] 109[16] Jb 34[8] Ec 7[25] 9[1] (si vera l.), Dn 12[11] Neh 8[13] 1 Ch 10[13] 2 Ch 2[8] 7[17] 8[13] 30[9], Ez 13[22]; Am 8[4] הַשֹּׁאֲפִים אֶבְיוֹן וְלַשְׁבִּית וגו׳ *and* (that are) *for making* the poor to cease, Is 44[28] הָאוֹמֵר . . . וְלֵאמֹר, 56[6] ψ 104[21] Je 17[10] 44[19] 1 Ch 6[34] (cf. Dr[§ 206] Dav[§ 96 R. 4]).—On לְמִן, v. מִן.

Note.—1 K 6[19] לְתִתָּן שָׁם, the supposition that לְ is a conj. (=למען) is too alien to Heb. usage to be justified by the Ar. لِ for لِكَيْ, and the view that תִּתָּן here and 17[14] is an anom. form for תֵּת (Ew[§ 238 c] Kö[I. 396]) is against analogy: rd. with Ol[§ 224 d], Ges[§ 67 A. 3], Klo, לָתֵת (as 17[14] Qr).

†לְמוֹ poet. for לְ (v. מוֹ) Jb 27[14] 29[21] 38[40] 40[4].

לֹא or **לוֹא** **adv.** not (Ar. لَا, Aram. לָא, ܠܵܐ, Sab. לא, Ass. *lâ*; not in Eth.: cf. Kö[II. 1. 235] Walker [AJSL 1896, 237 ff.])—לוֹא, acc. to Mass. (Fr [MM 248]), 35 t., besides בְּלוֹא 6 t., and הֲלוֹא, the orthogr. of which varies much (*ib.* [p. 251]), e. g. in S always הֲלוֹא, in Chr always הֲלֹא, on the whole הֲלוֹא 141 t., הֲלֹא 128 t.; twice, acc. to Mass., written לוֹ (Qr לֹא), 1 S 2[16] 20[2], once לה Dt 3[11] Kt:—*not*—denying objectively, like *οὐ* (not *μὴ* = אַל):—**1.** in predication: **a.** with a *verb;* so most freq., and nearly always (*a*) with the finite tenses, whether pf. (Gn 2[5 b] 4[5] etc.) or impf. (3[4] 8[21.22] etc.); in short circumst. clauses, as Gn 44[4] לֹא הִרְחִיקוּ, Is 40[20] לֹא יָמוֹט, and with a final force 41[7] Ex 28[32] (v. Ges[§ 156. 3 R. b, c] Dr[§ 162]). Governing two closely connected verbs (Dr[§ 115, לֹא]) Ex 28[43] וְלֹא יִשְׂאוּ עָוֹן וָמֵתוּ, Lv 19[12.29 b] Dt 7[25.26] 19[10] 22[1] al.; and two parallel clauses (Ges[§ 152. 3]) Is 23[4 b] ψ 9[19] 44[19] Jb 3[11] al. With the impf., esp. with 2 ps., לֹא often expresses (not, like אַל, a deprecation, *do not . . .*, *let not . . .*, but) a *prohibition*, as Gn 2[17] לֹא תֹאכַל מִמֶּנּוּ thou *shalt not* eat of it, 3[1.3] Ex 20[3] לֹא־יִהְיֶה לְךָ there *shall not* be to thee, etc., v[13] לֹא תִגְנֹב, etc. With the coh. and juss. moods (which are negatived regularly by אַל), it occurs only exceptionally (Ges[§ 109. 1 b R. 1]), Gn 24[8] 1 S 14[36] 2 S 17[12] 18[14] 1 K 2[6] Ez 48[14]. (*b*) with the inf. (which is negatived by בְּלִתִּי, q.v.), only once, in בְּלֹא (**4 a**), and with לְ, in the sense of *cannot*, or *must not;* †Ju 1[19] כִּי לֹא לְהוֹרִישׁ for it *was not* (possible) *to* dispossess, etc. Am 6[10] לֹא לְהַזְכִּיר בְּשֵׁם יְ׳, 1 Ch 5[1] 15[2] (Dr[§ 202. 2]); cf. Aram. לָא Dan 6[9] Ezr 6[8]. On its use with the ptcp., see **b** *c*. (*c*) לֹא always negatives properly the word immed. following: hence, in a verbal sentence, where this is not the verb, some special stress rests upon it, Gn 32[29] לֹא יַעֲקֹב יֵאָמֵר עוֹד וגו׳ *not Jacob* shall thy name be called any more, but Israel, 45[8] לֹא אַתֶּם שְׁלַחְתֶּם אֹתִי *Not ye* (in our idiom: It is not ye who) have sent me hither, but God, Ex 16[8] 1 S 8[7] כִּי לֹא אֹתְךָ מָאָסוּ כִּי אֹתִי וגו׳, ψ 115[17]; without a foll. correcting clause, Gn 38[9] Nu 16[29]: לֹא יְ׳ שְׁלָחָנִי *Not* יְ׳ (but another) hath sent me, Dt 32[27] לֹא לְנֶצַח . . . פֶּן־יְ׳, 1 Ch 17[4] Dt 8[9] Is 28[28] *not for ever* (but only for a while) . . . (so 57[16] ψ 9[19] 49[20] 103[9]; but Is 13[20] לֹא תֵשֵׁב לָנֶצַח is, will *not be inhabited* for ever), Is 43[22] Jb 13[16] 32[9]; hence rhetorically, insinuating something very different, not named, 2 K 6[10] *not* once, and *not* twice (but repeatedly), Ezr 10[13] Je 4[11] a wind לֹא לְזָרוֹת וְלוֹא לְבָרֵר: *not* to winnow, and *not* to cleanse (but to exterminate), Is 45[13] 48[1 b] Jos 24[12] Dn 11[20.29] Jb 34[20] לֹא בְיָד (but by a Divine agency: cf. Dn 2[34]; also Jb 20[26] אֵשׁ לֹא נֻפָּח fire *not* blown upon [but kindled from heaven],

Lam 4^6; and אֵין Is 47^{14}). (*d*) standing alone: (*a*) אִם־לֹא *if not*, Gn 18^{21} : וְאִם־לֹא אֵדָעָה; 24^{49} 42^{16} Jb 9^{24} 24^{25}; (*β*) אִם־לֹא . . . הֲ . . . *or not*, Gn 24^{21} waiting to know הֲהִצְלִיחַ יְ׳ דַּרְכּוֹ אִם־לֹא, 27^{21} 37^{32} Ex 16^4 Nu 11^{23} Dt 8^2 Ju 2^{22} (cf. אִם אֵין, אֵין **2 d** *β*, *δ*). In answer to a question or request, to deny, or decline, *Nay, No:* Ju 12^5 ויאמר לא Hg 2^{12}; לא אדני Gn 23^{11} 42^{10} 1 S 1^{15}+; oft. sq. כִּי, *No: for . . .* = *No: but . . .*, Gn 18^{15} ויאמר לֹא כִּי צָחָקְתְּ, 19^2 Jos 5^{14} 24^{21} 1 S 2^{16} Qr (v. Dr), 10^{19} (𝔊 MSS), 2 S 16^{18} 24^{24} 1 K $3^{22.22}$+; Jb 23^6 (strangely). (Cf., in deprecation, אַל.) (*e*) with an interrog. force, which however does not lie in לֹא as such, but (as in other cases) in the contrast with a preceding clause, or in the tone of voice (cf. אִ֫ **1** *f*; Ew § 324 a Ges § 150. 1 Dr 1 8 11, 12): Jon 4^{11} וַאֲנִי לֹא אָחוּס וג׳ אַתָּה חַסְתָּ . . . וַאֲנִי לֹא, Jb 2^{10}; 22^{11}; Ex 8^{22}; 2 K 5^{26} Je 49^9 (|| Ob ^{5} הֲלוֹא), Mal 2^{15} La 3^{38}; and in passages, exeg. or text. doubtful (v. Comm.), 1 S 20^{14} 2 S 23^5 (but v. Bu), Ho 10^9 (Ew We), 11^5 (Ew), Jb $14^{16\,b}$ (but 𝔊 Ew Di תַּעֲבֹר), La 1^{12} (Ew Ke), 3^{36} (Ke Bä). **b.** with *adjs.* and *substs.*: (*a*) Gn 2^{18} לֹא טוֹב הֱיוֹת הָאָדָם לְבַדּוֹ *not good* is man's being alone, Ex 18^{17}+ oft. (*b*) Ex 4^{16} לֹא אִישׁ דְּבָרִים אָנֹכִי, Am 7^{14} לֹא נביא אנכי, Nu 23^{19} לֹא אִישׁ אֵל וְיכַזֵּב, Dt 17^{15} (v. אשר **2** *b*) 20^{20} 32^{47} 1 S 15^{29} 2 S 18^{20} לֹא אִישׁ בְּשׂרָה אַתָּה הַיּוֹם, 21^2 1 K 22^{33} 2 K 6^{19} לֹא זֹה הדרך והמה, Mi 2^{10} Is 27^{11} Ho 8^6; Je 2^{11} 16^{20} 2 K 19^{18}; 1 K $19^{11.11}$ לֹא אלהים בָּרַעַשׁ יְ׳ (|| אֵין) לֹא בִי הִיא, Dt $30^{12.13}$ Jb 15^9 28^{14} וְלֹא לִי הִמָּה, 10^{16}; Dt 32^{21} עַמִּי), ψ 74^9 Je 5^{10} לוֹא לִי׳ הִמָּה, 10^{16}; Dt 32^{21} בָּנִים לֹא אֵמוּן בָּם, Je 10^{14} Hb 1^{14} Jb 16^{17} 38^{26} מִדְבָּר לֹא אָדָם בּוֹ; 1 K 22^{17} לֹא אֲדֹנִים לָאֵלֶּה, Je 49^{31} ψ 22^3 וְלֹא דוּמִיָּה לִי, Jb $18^{17.19}$ 29^{12} וְלֹא עוֹר לוֹ, 30^{13} 33^9; Je 2^{19} וְלֹא פַחְדָתִי אֵלַיִךְ and (that) my terror reached not unto thee, Jb 21^9; abs. Gn 29^7 לֹא־עֵת הֵאָסֵף הַמִּקְנֶה (Hg 1^2), Nu 20^5 2 K 4^{23} לֹא חדש ולא שבת, Is 44^{19} Je 5^{12} ויאמרו לוא הוא, Jb 9^{32} 22^{16} 36^{26}(?) 41^2; Pr 19^7 (si vera l.) מֲרָחֶיהָ לֹא אֲמָרִים words which *are not*, which *are nought*. (*c*) with the ptcp. לֹא is rare, a finite vb. being usu. preferred (Ex 34^7 וְנַקֵּה לֹא יְנַקֶּה: Ew § 320 c Dr § 162): 2 S 3^{34} יָדֶיךָ לֹא אֲסֻרוֹת, Ez 4^{14} 22^{24} Dt 28^{61} ψ 38^{15} כְּאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר לֹא שֹׁמֵעַ who is *not hearing*, Jb 12^3 13^2 לֹא נֹפֵל אָנֹכִי מִכֶּם, Zp 3^5 (very anom.); 1 K 10^{21} לֹא is prob. text. err. In וְהוּא לֹא שֹׁנֵא הוּא לוֹ or לֹא שֹׁנֵא לוֹ, Dt 4^{42} $19^{4.6}$ Jos 20^5 (cf. אֹיֵב Nu 35^{23}), שֹׂנֵא is best construed as a subst., he being a *not-hater* to him aforetime.—In most of the cases under *b*, *c*, אין could have been employed; but the negation by לֹא is more pointed and forcible.

2. Not in predication: **a.** coupled to an adj. to negative it, like the Gk. *ἀ-*, but usu. by way of litotes: Ho 13^{13} בן לֹא־חכם an *unwise* son, ψ 36^5 דֶּרֶךְ לֹא טוֹב a way *not good*, 43^1 גוי לֹא חסיד, Pr 16^{29} $30^{25.26}$ Ez 20^{25} 2 Ch 30^{17}: Is 16^{14} לוֹא כַבִּיר, cf. 10^7 לֹא מְעַט. **b.** with a ptcp. Je 2^2 אֶרֶץ לֹא זרועה, 18^{15} (the finite verb is more common: see Is 62^{12} עִיר לֹא נֶעֱזָבָה (cf. 54^{11}), Je 6^8 אֶרֶץ לוֹא נוֹשָׁבָה, 15^{18} 22^6 31^{18} Zp 2^1). **c.** +Gn 15^{13} בארץ לא להם, Je 5^{19} Hab 1^6 מִשְׁכְּנוֹת לֹא־לוֹ, Pr 26^{17} רִיב לֹא־לוֹ. **d.** with a subst., in poetry, forming a kind of compound, expressing pointedly its antithesis or negation (Germ. *un-* is sts. used similarly): Dt $32^{5\,(?).17.21\,a}$ they made me jealous בְּלֹא אֵל with a *not-God* (with what in no respect deserved the name of God), v^b בְּלֹא עָם i.e. with an unorganized horde, Am 6^{13} הַשְּׂמֵחִים לְלֹא דָבָר i.e. at a thing wh. *is not*, an unreality (of their boasted strength), Is 10^{15} כְּהָרִים מַטֵּה לֹא עֵץ like a rod's lifting up *what is no wood* (but the agent wielding it), 31^8 חרב לא אדם, חרב לא אדם, 55^2 בלוא לחם for *what is not bread*, בלוא לשבעה for *what is not* for satiety, Je 5^7 וַיִּשָּׁבְעוּ בְּלֹא אֱלֹהִים by *not-gods*, in late prose 2 Ch 13^9 כֹּהֲנֵי לְלֹא אֱלֹהִים; ψ 44^{13} תִּמְכֹּר עַמְּךָ בְּלֹא־הוֹן for *no-value* (i.e. cheaply), Pr 13^{23} Jb 10^{22} צלמות וְלֹא סְדָרִים darkness and *disorder;* so לא־עמי Ho 1^9 2^{25}: still more pregnantly Jb 26^{2a} מָה־עָזַרְתָּ לְלֹא־כֹחַ (poet. for לאשר אין לו כח) the *powerless*, v$^{2b.3\,a}$ (Ew § 286 g Ges § 152. 1 n.), 39^{16} הִקְשִׁיחַ בָּנֶיהָ לְלֹא לָהּ useth hardly her young ones (making them) into *none of hers;* and even Hb 2^6 הַמַּרְבֶּה לֹא־לוֹ *what is not his own* (cf. Jb 18^{15} מִבְּלִי לוֹ). Cf. with a verb, and ellipse of אשר, Is 65^1 לְלֹא שָׁאֲלוּ to those who have not asked, v^b Je 2^8 אַחֲרֵי לֹא יוֹעִילוּ, v$^{11\,b}$; also לֹא רֻחָמָה Ho $1^{6.8}$ 2^{25}, and prob. Jb 31^{31} לֹא נִשְׂבָּע (pf. in p.) one *not satisfied*. **e.** in circ. clauses (Dr § 164), poet. and rare: qualifying a subst., 2 S 23^4 בֹּקֶר לֹא עָבוֹת a morning *without clouds*, Job 12^{24} בְּתֹהוּ לֹא דָרֶךְ in a *pathless* waste, $38^{26\,a}$; and a verb Jb 34^{24} יָרֹעַ בַּבִּירִים לֹא חֵקֶר *without inquiry*, ψ 59^4 לֹא פִשְׁעִי ולא חטאתי (cf. v^4 בלי עון), in late prose, twice, 1 Ch $2^{30.32}$ ויומת לֹא בנים (אין and בְּלִי, q.v., are more usual in such cases).

3. Once (acc. to many MSS), as a subst., Jb 6[21] לֹא כִּי־עַתָּה הֱיִיתֶם for now are ye become *nothing*, Hi De Kö (cf. Dn 4[32] (Aram.) כְּלָה; 𝔗 here חֲוֵיתוּן כְּלָא, and אַל Jb 24[25]); but reading fluctuates (Orientals לֹא, Qr לוֹ, Westerns, Baer (v. pp. 37, 56) לוֹ ['now are ye become *that*,' viz. the נַחַל אַכְזָב of v[15]]; but even לוֹ yields a forced sense; and text is prob. wrong: Mich Ew Ol Sgf Bu כֵּן . . . לִי (𝔊 𝔖 also rd. לִי); Bö Di כִּי . . . לְאַיִן. Cf. Kö ii. 1. 236 f.

4. With prefixes:—**a.** †בְּלֹא 31 (chiefly poet. or late), acc. to the varying signif. of בְּ: (*a*) usu. *with not=without*, Je 22[13] בונה ביתו בלא־ צדק *without* justice (‖ בלא משפט; so Ez 22[29] Pr 16[8]), Is 55[1.1] Pr 19[2], Jb 8[11] הֲיִגְאֶה־גֹּמֶא בְּלֹא בִצָּה *without* mire (‖ בלי מים), 30[28] בְּלֹא חַמָּה (= not *through* the sun), La 1[6] וילכו בלא־כח, Nu 35[22] בְּלֹא אֵיבָה . . . בְּלֹא צְדִיָּה, v[23] (sq. inf.) בְּלֹא רְאוֹת תְּפִלָּתִי בְּלֹא שְׂפָתַי מְרַמָּה; used more freely in Chr, 1 Ch 12[18] בְּלֹא חָמָס בְּכַפָּי, v[34] בְּלֹא לֵב וָלֵב, 2 Ch 30[18] בְּלֹא כְּכָתוּב. With ellipse of rel., La 4[14] בְּלֹא יוּכְלוּ יִגְּעוּ *without* (that) men are able to touch, etc. (*b*) of time, *in not*, i.e. *outside of*, Lv 15[25] בלא עֶת־נִדָּתָהּ, *before* Jb 15[32] בלא־יומו, Ec 7[17] בְּלֹא עִתֶּךָ. (*c*) where לֹא belongs to the foll. word, and is only accidentally preceded by ב (v. supr. **2 d**), Dt 32[21.21] Je 5[7] Pr 13[23] בלא משפט through *injustice*; with בְּ *pretii*, ψ 44[13] Is 55[2.2] Je 2[11] בְּלֹא יוֹעִיל *for* (that which) *profiteth not*.

b. חֲלֹא *nonne?* Gn 4[7] + oft. Inviting, as it does, an affirmative answer, it is often used, (*a*) esp. in conversation, for pointing to a fact in such a way as to arouse the interest of the person addressed, or to win his assent: Gn 13[19] *Is not* the whole land before thee? 19[20] 20[5] 27[36] 29[25] Ex 4[11] Who maketh dumb or deaf, etc.? *Do not* I? 33[16] Ju 4[6.14] 8[2] 9[28.38] 1 S 9[20.21] 15[17] etc.; with a vb. in 1 ps., Jos 1[9] הלא צויתיך, Ju 6[14] הלא שלחתיך, 1 S 20[30] 2 S 19[23] Ru 2[9]: similarly in a poet. or rhet. style, Ju 5[30] הלא ימצאו יחלקו שלל, Is 8[19] 10[8.9.11] 28[25] 29[17] 40[21.23] 42[24] 43[19] etc., Jb 4[6.21] 7[1] 10[10.20], etc. (*β*) it has a tendency to become little more than an affirm. particle, declaring with some rhetor. emph. what is, or might be, well known: Dt 3[11] הֲלֹה הִיא בְּרַבַּת בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן, 11[30] 1 S 21[12] הלוא זה דוד וג׳ (cf. 29[3.5] 2 S 11[3]), 23[19] 26[1] 2 S 15[35]; it is thus nearly = הִנֵּה (𝔊 sts. represents it by ἰδού, as Jos 1[9] Ju 6[14] Ru 2[9] 2 S 15[35]); so esp. in the phrase of the compiler of K, And the rest of the acts of . . . הֲלֹא הֵם (הֲמָה) כְּתוּבִים *are* they *not* written in, etc.? 1 K 11[41] 14[29] + oft. (with which there interchanges הִנָּם כְּתוּבִים 1 K 14[19] 2 K 15[11] 15[26.31], which is gen. used by the Chr. 2 Ch 16[11] 20[34], etc.), Jos 10[13] (cf. 2 S 1[18] הִנֵּה), 1 K 8[53] 𝔊, Est 10[2]; ψ 56[14] (strangely: contr. 116[8]).—הֲלֹא הִנֵּה †Hb 2[13] 2 Ch 25[26] (הִנָּם).—On Ju 14[15], see הֲ **1** *end*.

c. †וְלֹא *and not=and if not*, 2 S 13[26] 2 K 5[17]. Comp. וְאֵין. **d.** †כְּלוֹא Ob[16] והיו כלוא היו, poet. for כאשר, *as though* they had not been.

e. †לְלֹא *without*, lit. *in the condition of no* . . . 2 Ch 15[3] (comp. לְאַיִן, also in Chr). Elsewhere לֹא belongs to the foll. word, Am 6[13] 2 Ch 13[9] Is 65[1.1] Jb 26[2.3] 39[16] (v. supr. **2 d**).

Note.—Fifteen times, acc. to Mas. (v. De ψ[100.3] Fr[MM 247] Str[Prol. Cr. 84]), לֹא is written by error for לוֹ, viz. Ex 21[8] Lv 11[21] 25[30] 1 S 2[3] 2 S 16[18] 2 K 8[10] Is 9[2] 63[9] ψ 100[3] 139[16] Jb 13[15] 41[4] Pr 19[7] 26[2] Ezr 4[2] (always with Qr לוֹ). The passages must be considered each upon its own merits: in some לוֹ yields a preferable sense; but this is not the case in all. There is the same קרי (rightly) on Is 49[5] 1 Ch 11[20]; but these were not considered to rest upon equal authority, and are hence not reckoned with the fifteen.—In Ju 21[22] (v. GFM), 1 S 13[13] 20[14.14], and in Jb 9[33] (לֹא יֵשׁ), rd. prob. לֶא for לֹא.

†לוֹ דְבָר, לֹא דְבָר **n.pr.loc.** in Gilead, near, perh. east of, Mahanaim (q.v.);—לֹא ד׳ 2 S 17[27] (𝔊 Λωδαβαρ, Λαδαβαρ); Gr We rd. also לֹא דְבָר Am 6[13]=same city (but v. Dr); =לוֹ ד׳ 2 S 9[4.5] (𝔊 Λαδαβαρ); perh. also intended in מִמְּחֲנַיִם עַד־גְּבוּל לִדְבִר Jos 13[26] (cf. Di Bla; 𝔊 Δαιβων, A Δαβειρ, 𝔊L Δεβηρ); v. II. דְּבִיר, p. 184 supr.

לֹא עַמִּי **n.pr.m.** (*not my people*: see לֹא **2 d**) symb. name of Hosea's son, Ho 1[9], cf. 2[25] (v. also 2[1.3]).

לֹא רֻחָמָה **n.pr.f.** (*uncompassionated*: Ges §[152 a, N]) symb. name of Hosea's daughter, Ho 1[6.8], cf. 2[25] (v. also 2[3]).

לֹא 2 S 18[12] Kt (Qr לוֹ) if: v. לוֹ.

לאב (√of foll., cf. Ar. لَأَبَ (med. و) *be thirsty*, لُوبَةٌ *a stony tract* of land (v. Wetzst[Reisebericht 99])).

†[תַּלְאֻבָה] **n.f.** drought;—only pl. intens., בִּמְדְבָּר בְּאֶרֶץ תַּלְאֻבוֹת Ho 13[5].

†[לָאָה] **vb. be weary, impatient** (cf. Ar. لَأَى *be slow, hesitating* (Frey); بَعْدَ لَأْيٍ *after difficulty*, لَأْيًا *with difficulty* (Lane[3007]); Aram. לְאִי, לָאָה, לָעֵי);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּלְאֶה Jb 4[2]; וַתִּלָּא Jb 4[5]; 3 pl. וַיִּלְאוּ Gn 19[11];—*be weary* (in vain endeavour) sq. Inf. Gn 19[11]; *be weary, impatient* at attempted consolation abs. Jb 4[2]; at calamity abs. Jb 4[5] (‖ בָּהַל). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְאָה Pr 26[15]+2 t.; 2 fs. נִלְאֵיתְ Is 47[13]; נִלְאֵיתִי Is 1[14] +3 t.;—sq. inf. *be weary* (ל) of doing a thing, Ex 7[18] (JE), *make oneself weary* in doing something Pr 26[15] (of sluggard's laziness), *weary* (i.e. strenuously exert) *oneself* to Je 9[4] 20[9] (both ל om.); abs. of hopeless prayer נִלְאֵי עַל־הַבָּמָה Moab, Is 16[12] (‖ בָּא אֶל־מִקְדָּשׁוֹ לְהִתְפַּלֵּל, נִרְאָה בְּ); of vain consultations, (sq. בְּ) Babylon Is 47[13]; subj. יְ, sq. inf. Is 1[14]; Je 6[11] 15[6], always of exhausted patience; fig. of parched soil (abs.) ψ 68[10]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֶלְאַנִי Jb 16[7]; 3 fs. הֶלְאָת Ez 24[12] (del. Ⓖ Co), 1 s. sf. הֶלְאִיתִיךָ Mi 6[3]; *Impf.* וַיַּלְאוּךָ Je 12[5]; תַּלְאוּ Is 7[13]; *Inf. cstr.* הַלְאוֹת Is 7[13];—*weary, make weary, exhaust*, sq. acc. Jb 16[7] (subj. God); *exhaust patience of*, obj. God Is 7[13]; obj. men Is 7[13] Je 12[5] Mi 6[3].

†תְּלָאָה **n.f. weariness, hardship**;—ת׳ Ex 18[8]+4 t.; of distress of Isr. in Egypt Nu 20[14]; in wilderness Ex 18[8] (both JE); from Assyr., Bab., etc. Ne 9[32]; cf. La 3[5]; מַתְלָאָה Mal 1[13].

לֵאָה 34 **n.pr.f. Leah**, elder daughter of Laban, and wife of Jacob (perh. = *wild-cow*, Ar. لَأْيَة (لَأْيٌ) [cf. רְחֵל *ewe*], Dl[Prol. 80] RS[K 219] and (doubtfully) Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 167]; also Gray[Heb. Names, 96]; others, as Hpt[GGN 1883, 100] comp. As. *li'at*, in sense *mistress;* on poss. relation of לֵאָה to לֵוִי v. לֵוִי); —mother of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, Zebulun and Dinah; Gn 29[16.17.23.24.25. 30.31.32] (cf. vv[33.34.35]) 30[9]+15 t. Gn 31, 32; 33[1.2.7] 34[1] 35[23.26] 46[15.18] 49[31] Ru 4[11]; Ⓖ Λ(ε)ια.

†לָאַט **vb. cover**, only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהַמְּלָךְ לֹ׳ אֶת־פָּנָיו 2 S 19[5], rd. perh. לָאַט, fr. לוּט We Dr Bu.

לָאַט, לָט Ju 4[21], etc., v. לוּט.

לְאַט, לְאָט *gently*, v. אַט sub אטט p. 31 supr.

לָאַךְ (√ of מַלְאָךְ, מְלָאכָה, cf. Ar. أَلُوكٌ, لَأَكَ *send*, مَلَاكٌ *messenger*, Eth. ተልአከ: *send a messenger*, III i. ተላአከ: *be sent, wait on, minister;* ⁂ ልአክ: = Heb. מַלְאָךְ; cf. Ph. מלאך *messenger;* NH מַלְאָךְ, Aram. מַלְאָכָא, as in Heb.)

מַלְאָךְ 214 **n.m.** messenger;—מ׳ Ex 23[20]+48 t.; cstr. מַלְאַךְ Gn 16[7]+69 t.; sfs. מַלְאָכִי Ex 23[23]+3 t.; מַלְאָכוֹ Gn 24[7.40]; pl. מַלְאָכִים Gn 32[4]+63 t. +מלאכים 2 S 11[1] Kt (< Qr מלכים); cstr. מַלְאֲכֵי Gn 28[12]+11 t.; מַלְאָכֶיךָ Nu 24[12], 2 K 19[23]; מַלְאֲכֵה Na 2[14] error for מַלְאֲכֵי = מַלְאָכֵי Ges[§ 91, (2) Anm. 2] or < for מַלְאָכֵהּ by dittogr. fr. foll. הוֹ Kö[II. 1. 571]). מַלְאָכָיו 2 Ch 36[15]+8 t.;—**1.** *messenger*, **a.** one sent with a message Gn 32[4]+8 t. JE; Dt 2[26], (not in P); Ju 6[35]+8 t.; 1 S 6[21]+51 t. S K, 1 Ch 14[1] 19[2.16] 2 Ch 18[12] 35[21] Ne 6[3] Jb 1[14] Pr 13[17] 17[11] Is 14[32] 18[2] 30[4] 37[9.14] Je 27[3] Ez 17[15] 23[16.40] 30[9] Na 2[14]; מלאכי שלום, messengers of peace Is 33[7]. **b.** a prophet Is 42[19] 44[26] 2 Ch 36[15.16] Hg 1[13]; the herald of the advent מלאכי Mal 3[1]. **c.** priest Mal 2[7], prob. Ec 5[5] (RV *angel*). **d.** ‖ מֶלִיץ Jb 33[23], a messenger from God acting as an interpreter and declaring what is right (*angel* of RV too specific). **e.** fig. מ׳ רָעִים *messengers of evil* ψ 78[49]; מ׳ מות *messengers of death* Pr 16[14]; ‖ רוחות *winds his messengers* ψ 104[4]. **2.** *angel*, as messenger of God, מלאכים with God in theophanies Gn 19[1.15] 28[12] 32[2] (JE), praising him; ψ 103[20] 148[2]; in his sight not without error Jb 4[18] charged with the care of the pious ψ 91[11]; elsewhere *sg.* sent to a prophet 1 K 13[18] 19[5.7] 2 K 1[3.15] Zc 1[9] +18 t. in Zc 1–6; excellent, wise, powerful 1 S 29[9] 2 S 14[17.20] 19[28] Zc 12[8]; encamping about the faithful ψ 34[8]; chasing his enemies ψ 35[5.6]; destroying by judgment of Yahweh 2 S 24[16.17] = 1 Ch 21[12-30]; 2 K 19[35] = Is 37[36] = 2 Ch 32[21]. †**3.** *the theophanic angel* מ׳ (ה)אלהים in the story of E: Gn 21[17] 31[11] Ex 14[19], also in Ju 6[20] 13[6.9]; מ׳ יהוה in the story of J: Gn 16[7.9.10.11] 22[11.15] Ex 3[2] Nu 22[22.23.24.25.26.27.31.32.34.35] and in Ju 2[1.4] 5[23] 6[11.12.21.21.22.22] 13[3.13.15.16.16.17.18.20.20.21]; הַמַּלְאָךְ Gn 48[16] (E); מַלְאָךְ Ex 23[20] (E), 33[2] Nu 20[16] (JE), Ho 12[5]; מַלְאָכִי Ex 23[23] (E), 32[34] (J); מַלְאָכוֹ Gn 24[7.40] (J), מ׳ פניו Is 63[9] (referring to the ancient מלאך); מ׳ הברית Mal 3[1] (referring to the advent of יְ for judgment, see Br[MP 473]). The theophanic angel is not mentioned in D and P.

מְלָאכָה 167 **n.f. occupation, work** (for *מַלְאָכָה; cf. Ph. מלאכת *labour*)—מ׳ Ex 12[16]+102 t.; מְלֶאכֶת 2 Ch 13[10]; cstr. מְלֶאכֶת Ex 35[24]+42 t.; sf. מְלַאכְתֵּךְ Jon 1[8]; מְלַאכְתּוֹ Ex 20[9]+2 t.;

מְלַאכְתּוֹ Gn 2^{2} + 13 t.; pl. cstr. מַלְאֲכוֹת 1 Ch 28^{19}; sf. מַלַאכוֹתֶיךָ ψ 73^{28};—**1.** *occupation, business,* מַה פָּלַאכְתְּךָ *what is thy occupation* Jon 1^{8}; business of a steward Gn 39^{11} (J); diligent in business Pr 22^{29}; slack in business 18^{9}. **2.** *property* in which one is occupied, מ׳ רעהו *his neighbour's property* Ex $22^{7.10}$ (E); possessions of herds and flocks Gn 33^{14} (J), 1 S 15^{9} (cf. מִקְנֶה); מ׳ רבה *great property* 2 Ch 17^{13}. **3.** *work* as something done or made: **a.** of God in creation Gn $2^{2.2.3}$ (P), in judgment Je 50^{25}, in general ψ 73^{28}. **b.** of men, מ׳ עור *leather-work* Lv $13^{48.51}$ (P), מ׳ השדה *work in the field* 1 Ch 27^{26}; in building Pr 24^{27}+, the walls of Jerusalem Ne 4^{5}+, making the tabernacle and its furniture Ex 36^{2}+, the temple 1 K 5^{30}+; work of the potter Je 18^{3}, of the seaman ψ 107^{23}, of the Levites 1 Ch 26^{29}, of priests in the sacrifices 2 Ch 29^{34}; †מְלֶאכֶת (הָ)עֲבֹדָה phrase of P, Ex 35^{24} $36^{1.3}$ Lv $23^{7.8.21.25.35.36}$ Nu $28^{18.25.26}$ $29^{1.12.35}$ also 1 Ch $9^{13.19}$ $28^{13.20}$ 2 Ch 24^{12}; המ׳ לעבדה 1 Ch 23^{24}; עשׂה המ׳ עבדה למ׳ Ex 36^{5} (P); cf. the phrase עֹשֵׂה מ׳ *workmen* Ezr 3^{9} Ne 2^{16}; עֹשִׂים במ׳ 1 K 5^{30} 9^{23}+; כל מ׳ *any work* forbidden on the Sabbath Ex $20^{9.10}$ Lv 23^{3} (P) Dt $5^{13.14}$ Je $17^{22.24}$; on holy convocations Ex 12^{16} Lv 16^{29} $23^{28.30.31}$ Nu 29^{7} (P). †**4.** *workmanship,* כל מלאכה *in every kind of workmanship,* phrase of P: Ex $31^{3.5}$ $35^{29.31.33.35}$; and Chr: 1 Ch 22^{15} 28^{21} 29^{5}; 1 K 7^{14}. †**5.** *service, use* Lv 7^{24} 11^{32} 13^{51} Ju 16^{11} Ez 15^{3} 28^{13}. †**6.** *public business:* **a.** *political* 1 K 11^{28} 1 Ch 29^{6} Dn 8^{27} Est 3^{9} 9^{3}. **b.** *religious,* putting away foreign wives Ezr 10^{11}; מ׳ יהוה 1 Ch 26^{30}; מ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 36^{4} 38^{24} (P), מ׳ קדשׁ הקדשׁים 1 Ch 6^{34}; מ׳ אהל מועד Ex 35^{21} (P), מ׳ בית י׳ 1 Ch 23^{4} Ezr 3^{8} 6^{22} Ne 10^{34} 11^{22}.

†[מַלְאֻכוֹת] **n.f.** message, cstr. מַלְאֻכוֹת Hg 1^{13}.

†מַלְאָכִי appar. **n.pr.m. Malachi,** Mal 1^{1}, but in fact not historical name of author, nor pseudonym for Ezra; prob. a conjecture based on 3^{1}; so many moderns; see Dr$^{\text{Intr.}}$

†לָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*belonging to God;* cf. Palm. לשמש: v. Nö$^{\text{WZKM, 1892, 314}}$ Gray$^{\text{Heb. Names, 207}}$) **a** Gershonite-Levite; Nu 3^{24}, Ⓖ Δαηλ, Δαουηλ.

לְאֹם (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. لَأَمَ *bind up,* or *together,* III. *reconcile, bring together* (Thes Ba$^{\text{NB § 65 n. 2}}$); > Lag$^{\text{BN 180}}$ who comp. لَئِيمٌ *be low, ignoble,* لِئَامٌ [pl.] *common ones,* hence לְאֹם prop. *common, vulgar people*).

†לְאֹם, לְאוֹם **n.m.** Gn 25^{23} people, poet. and chiefly late;—ל׳ abs. Gn 25^{23} Pr 14^{28}, לְאוֹם Pr 11^{26}; sf. לְאֻמִּי Is 51^{4}; pl. לְאֻמִּים Gn 25^{23} + 28 t.; לְאֻמִּים Is 55^{4};—*people,* both of Isr. and of Edom, Gn $25^{23.23.23}$ (J; Jacob and Esau; ‖ גּוֹי); elsewhere of Isr. only Is 51^{4} (sg. ‖ עַם); usu. pl. of other peoples:—שְׁאוֹן ל׳ Is 17^{12} (‖ הֲמוֹן עמים), cf. v^{13}; ‖ גּוֹיִם Is 34^{1} 43^{9} ψ 2^{1} $44^{3.15}$ 105^{44} 149^{7}, cf. Is $55^{4.4}$ (גּוֹי in v^{5}); ‖ עַמִּים Gn 27^{29} (J), Hb 2^{13} Je 51^{58} ψ 47^{4} 57^{10} $67^{5.5}$ 108^{4} Pr 24^{24}; further Is 41^{1} 49^{1} (both ‖ אִיִּים), 43^{4} (‖ אָדָם), 60^{2} (‖ אֶרֶץ), ψ 9^{9} (‖ תֵּבֵל), 148^{11} (‖ מַלְכֵי, etc.); עֲדַת לְאֻמִּים ψ 7^{8}, חֲמוֹן ל׳ 65^{8}; of any and all *peoples* Pr 14^{34}; sg. indef. = *people* in gen., as making public opinion, 11^{26} (coll., c. pl. vb.); = *population,* as subjects of prince 14^{28} (‖ עַם).

†לְאֻמִּים **n.pr.gent.,** as 'son' of Dedan Gn 25^{3}. AⒼL Λαωμ(ι)ειμ. (Sab. n.pr. trib. לאמם, לאימם SabDenkm^{11}).

לֵב v. sub לבב infr.

לָבָא (✓ of foll.; v. Ar. لَبُوءٌ, لَبَاءٌ, لَبَاءَةٌ *lioness,* cf. לְבִיא; v. perh. also Ph. n.pr. לבא CIS$^{\text{i. 147}}$; Jastrow$^{\text{JBL xi. (1892) 120 f.}}$ comp. Tel el-Am. n.pr. *Labâ'* (Bez$^{\text{BM}}$ *Labay*[*a*]); poss. is also *Lapaya,* which Wkl$^{\text{TA, 1896}}$ rds.; deriv. only poet.)

†[לְבִי] **n.**[**m., f.**] lion;—only pl. and fig. of foes נַפְשִׁי בְּתוֹךְ לְבָאִם ψ 57^{5}; of Assyrians לְבֹאתָיו Na 2^{13} (‖ גּוּרֹתָיו; sf. ref. to אַרְיֵה).

†לְבִיא **n.f.** lioness (on format. v. Lag$^{\text{BN 93}}$);—Ez 19^{2} (‖ אֲרָיוֹת) fig. of mother of Isr.

†לָבִיא **n.**[**m.**] lion, poss. also [**f.**] **lioness** (cf. Ar. usage, and Gn 49^{9} Nu 24^{9} Jb 4^{11}, etc.; but this by no means certain);—ל׳ abs. Gn 49^{9} + 10 t.;—Is 30^{6} (‖ לַיִשׁ), Jb 38^{39} (‖ כְּפִיר); Gn 49^{9} in sim. of victor's repose (רָבַץ; ‖ אֲרִיֵה), cf. Nu 24^{9} (c. שָׁכַב; ‖ אֲרִי), Dt 33^{20} (שֹׁכֵן וְטָרַף); v. also Nu 23^{24} (קוּם; ‖ אֲרִי); fig. of Nineveh Na 2^{12} (אַרְיֵה(‖), cf. Is 5^{29} (אַרְיֵה in sim.; ‖ כְּפִירִים); fig. of wicked Jb 4^{11} (+ אַרְיֵה, שַׁחַל, כְּפִיר, לַיִשׁ v$^{10.11}$); sim. of י׳, devouring (אָבַל) in judgment Ho 13^{8}; fig. of locusts מְתַלְּעוֹת ל׳ Jo 1^{6} (‖ שִׁנֵּי אַרְיֵה).

†לְבָאוֹת **n.pr.loc.** a city in S. Judah, Jos 15^{32}, Ⓖ Λαβωs, AⒼL Λαβωθ = בֵּית ל׳ (q.v. p. 111 supr.) Jos 19^{6}, Ⓖ Βαθαρωθ, ⒼL Βηθλεβαωθ. Site unknown.

†**לֵבָב** (mng.dub.; Dl[Pr. 88 ff.] finds orig.mng. in As. *labâbu, in unruhiger Bewegung sein;*—✓ of לָבַב, לֵב; cf. NH *id.*, As. *libbu*, Aram. לִבָּא, צִבְּרָא, Eth. ልብ: Ar. لُبٌّ, Sab. לב, Sab. Denkm.[p. 13, No. 1, l. 7]);—the literary usage of לֵב and לֵבָב is: **1.** earliest poetry, J and E chiefly, Eph doc. of Ju S K chiefly, Am Ho Zc 9–11 Is 15 use לֵב. **2.** לֵבָב first appears in Is and certain strata of E and Eph doc. of Ju S K, and is continued in Zp Na (prob.) D H Dt editors and some ψψ. **3.** Je Ez Jb prefer לֵב but use occasionally לֵבָב. **4.** Is[2.3] La and exilic ψψ use לֵב. **5.** Is 13–14[23] Je 50–51 Hg Zc 1–8 Jo Jon ψ 25, 90, 104, use לבב. **6.** Mal Ob Zc 12–14 Memorials of Ezr and Ne Pr Ru Ct and many ψψ of Persian period use לֵב. **7.** Chr and Dn use לֵבָב. **8.** Ec Est and latest ψψ use לֵב. Exceptions will be noted and suspected passages indicated by ? under לבב and לב which are treated apart. See Br. 'Study of the use of לב and לבב in the O.T.' in *Semitic Studies in Memory of Dr. Kohut*, Berlin, 1897.

†**לֵבָב** 251 **n.m.** ψ[104, 15] **inner man, mind, will, heart**;—abs. לֵב Dt 28[28]+31 t.; cstr. לֵבַב Dt 20[8]+22 t.; sf. לְבָבִי Is 21[4]+24 t.; לְבָבְךָ Dt 4[29]+35 t.; לְבָבֵךְ Dt 4[39]+21 t.; לְבָבֶךָ 1 S 1[8]+3 t.; לְבָבוֹ Dt 2[30]+37 t.; לְבָבָהּ Zp 2[15]+3 t.; לְבָבֵנוּ Dt 1[28]+3 t.; לְבַבְכֶם Dt 10[16]+37 t.; לְבָבָם Lv 26[41]+22 t.; pl. c.sf. לְבָבֵהֶן Na 2[8] (Sta[§ 353 a] לְבַבֵּהֶן, but see Kö[II. 78]); pl. לְבָבוֹת 1 Ch 28[9].—*The inner, middle, or central part:* **I.** seldom of *things* בְּלֵב יַמִּים *in the midst of the seas*, Jon 2[3] (poetry); עד לבב השמים *unto the midst of heaven* Dt 4[11] (so Sam but MT לב). **II.** usu. *of men:* **1.** *the inner man* in contrast with the outer, כלה שארי ולבבי *my flesh and my heart* (*soul*) *doth fail* ψ 73[26]; antithesis with garments Jo 2[13]; hands ψ 73[13] La 3[41](?); eyes Nu 15[39] (H) 1 S 16[7]; ears Ez 3[10]; mouth Dt 30[14]; speech ψ 28[3] 78[18]; מְתֹפְפוֹת עַל־לִבְבֵהֶן *tabering upon their breasts* Na 2[7] (inner for outer). **2.** the *inner man*, indef. the *soul*, comprehending mind, affections and will, or, in connexion with certain verbs, having more specific reference to some one of them. בכל־לבב ובכל־נפש *with all the heart and with all the soul* Dt 4[29] 6[5] 10[12] 11[13] 13[4] 26[16] 30[2.6.10] Jos 22[5] 23[14] 1 K 2[4] 8[48] (=2 Ch 6[38] לב ?) 2 K 23[25] 2 Ch 15[12] 34[31] (=2 K 23[3] לב ?) Je 32[41]; abbr. בכל־לבב 1 S 7[3] 12[20.24] 1 K 14[8] 2 K 10[31] 2 Ch 15[15] 22[9] 31[21] ψ 86[12] 111[1] Je 29[13] Jo 2[12]; אשר בלבב *what is in the heart* (mind) Dt 8[2] 1 S 9[19] 14[7] 2 S 7[3] (= 1 Ch 17[2]) 2 K 10[30]; 2 Ch 32[31]; cf. Jb 10[13], ψ 84[6] (?); עם לבב *with the heart* (mind), c. ידע Dt 8[5], שִׂיחַ ψ 77[7], usu. c. (היה), of a thought or purpose, Dt 15[9] Jos 14[7] 1 K 8[17.18.18] (= 2 Ch 6[7.8.8]) 10[2] (= 2 Ch 9[1]) 1 Ch 22[7] 28[2] 2 Ch 1[11] 29[10] (cf. 24[4] לב); כלבב *according to the heart* 1 S 13[14] 14[7] ψ 20[5]. We may add Dt 5[26] 11[16.18] 17[17] 1 S 2[35] 2 S 19[15] 1 K 8[39.39] (= 2 Ch 6[30.30]) 11[2.3] (לב an error) v[4.9] 1 Ch 12[17] 22[19] 28[9] ψ 62[9] 86[11] 139[23] Is 7[2] Dn 11[27.28]. **3.** specific ref. to *mind* (characteristic of לבב): **a.** אַנְשֵׁי לֵבָב *men of mind* Jb 34[10.34]; גם לי לבב *I also have a mind* Jb 12[3]; הוֹלֵלוֹת בְּלִבּוֹ *madness is in* (*their*) *mind* Ec 9[3] (?); וַתִּגְנֹב לְבָבִי *and thou didst steal my mind* Gn 31[26] (E, the לֵב of v[20] should be corrected to לבב cf. 'steal me' v[27]). **b.** *knowledge*, c. ידע Dt 8[5] Jos 23[14] 1 K 2[44]; הבין Is 6[10] 32[4]; חֲכַם לֵבָב *wise of mind* Jb 9[4]; לֵבָב חָכְמָה *mind of wisdom* ψ 90[12]. **c.** *thinking, reflection*, c. חשב Is 10[7] Zc 7[10] 8[17]; (ψ 77[7] supr.); יצר מחשבות לב *conception of thoughts of mind* 1 Ch 29[18]; מַשְׂכִּיּוֹת לב *imaginations of* (*their*) *mind* ψ 73[7]; מוֹרְשֵׁי לב *possessions* (*thoughts*) *of* (*my*) *mind* Jb 17[11]; שׂם לבב *set the mind, consider* Hg 2[15.18.18], c. ל Dt 32[46], על Hg 1[5.7]. **d.** of *memory* שׂם בלבב *lay up in the mind* 1 S 21[13] Jb 22[22]; השיב אל לב *lay to heart, call to mind* Dt 4[39] 30[1] 2 Ch 6[37] (= 1 K 8[47] לב ?); עלה על לב *come upon the mind* Je 51[50] Ez 38[10] (cf. לֵב **3 d**); סוּר מלב *depart from the mind* Dt 4[9]; שמר בתוך לב *keep in the midst of* (*thy*) *mind* Pr 4[21]; על לב *upon the mind* Dt 6[6]. **4.** spec. ref. to *inclinations, resolutions, determinations of the will* (characteristic of לב): הכין לב *set the mind*, c. אֶל 1 S 7[3] 1 Ch 29[18], לְ 2 Ch 20[33] לדרש 2 Ch 19[3] 30[19] Ezr 7[10]; הטה לב Jos 24[23] (E) 1 K 8[58]; נתן לב לדרש 1 Ch 22[19], cf. 2 Ch 11[16]; פנה מעם לב *mind turn away from* Dt 29[17] 30[17]; יֶהְפַּךְ לב פ *Pharaoh's mind was changed* Ex 14[5] (E). **5.** spec. ref. to *conscience* לא יחרף לבבי *my heart* (*conscience*) *shall not reproach me* Jb 27[6]. **6.** spec. ref. to *moral character* (characteristic of לב): God tries the לב 1 Ch 29[17]: **a.** יֹשֶׁר לב *uprightness of heart* Dt 9[5] 1 Ch 29[17], ψ 119[7] (?); יְשָׁרֵי לב 2 Ch 29[34]; תֹּם־לב 1 K 3[6]; יֹשֶׁר לב 2 K 10[15.15.15]; *integrity of heart* Gn 20[5.6] (E) 1 K 9[4] ψ 78[72] 101[2]; (עִם) שָׁלֵם לב *heart perfect* (with) 1 K 8[61] 11[4] 15[3.14] (=2 Ch 15[17]) 2 K 20[3] (=Is 38[3] לֵב ?)

1 Ch 12[39] 29[19] 2 Ch 16[9] 19[9] 25[2]; בַּר־לֵ׳ *pure in heart* ψ 24[4]; בָּרֵי לֵ׳ ψ 73[1]. We may add 2 K 22[19]=2 Ch 34[27], Ne 9[8] Je 32[40]. **b.** it is the seat of naughtiness 1 S 17[28] (?), erring ψ 95[10]; is froward ψ 101[4]. **c.** seat of pride, ψ 101[5] Is 9[8] 10[12], 60[5] (?) Ez 28[5.6(?)] Dn 8[25]; רָם לֵ׳ *heart is lifted up* Dt 8[14] 17[20] Ez 31[10] Dn 11[12]. **d.** is circumcised Dt 10[16] 30[6] Je 4[4], or uncircumcised Lv 26[41] (H); is hardened אִמֵּץ לֵ׳ Dt 2[30] 15[7] 2 Ch 36[13]; כָּבֵד לֵ׳ 1 S 6[6] (?); הִקְשָׁה לֵ׳ ψ 95[8]. **7.** =*the man himself* (meaning characteristic of נֶפֶשׁ) אָמַר בְּלֵ׳ *say in the heart (to oneself)* Dt 7[17] 8[17] 9[4] 18[21] ψ 4[5] Is 14[13] 47[8] 49[21] Je 5[24] 13[22] Zp 1[12] 2[15]; לְלֵבָב Ho 7[2] (?); דִּבֶּר בְּלֵ׳ ψ 15[2]; בֵּרְכוּ בְלֵ׳ Jb 1[5]; הִתְבָּרֵךְ בְּלֵ׳ Dt 29[18]; יְחִי לְבַבְכֶם *let your heart* (you yourselves) *live* ψ 22[27] 69[33] (cf. 119[175]). **8.** spec. as the *seat of the appetites* (for which usually נֶפֶשׁ) סָעַד לֵ׳ *stay the heart* (with food) ψ 104[15] Ju 19[8] (?); יִיטַב לְבָבְךָ *that thine heart may be merry* (with wine) Ju 19[9] (?); יַיִן יְשַׂמַּח לֵ׳ *wine gladdens the heart* ψ 104[15]. **9.** spec. of *seat of the emotions and passions* (for which usually נפשׁ): **a.** of joy Is 30[29] Je 15[16] Ez 36[5], gladness Dt 28[47], desire Pr 6[25] (?); דִּבֵּר עַל לֵ׳ *speak into the heart* (comfortably) 2 Ch 32[6] (elsewhere לֵב). **b.** of trouble 1 K 8[38] ψ 25[17] 73[21]; weakness, faintness Lv 26[36] (H) Dt 20[3.8.8] 2 Ch 13[7] Is 1[5] 7[4] Je 51[46], grief Dt 15[10] 1 S 1[8], sorrow ψ 13[3], fear Dt 28[67], dismay Is 21[4], astonishment Dt 28[28], anger 19[6], hate Lv 19[17] (H); יָמַס לֵ׳ *the heart melteth* Dt 20[8] Jos 2[11] 5[1] 7[5] (all D) Is 13[7] 19[1]; הָמַם לֵ׳ Dt 1[28] (so rd. prob. also Jos 14[8], where לֵב error). **10.** *seat of courage* (for which usually רוּחַ), יָעַר כֹּחוֹ וְלִבּוֹ *stir up his power and his courage* Dn 11[25]; יֶאֱמַץ לְבַבְכֶם *let your heart take courage* ψ 31[25].

לֵב 599 **n.m.** Pr 23, 15 (†**f.** Pr 12[25], fr. influence of נֶפֶשׁ v. De Now) inner man, mind, will, **heart**, abs. and cstr. לֵב Gn 8[21]+239 t.; לֵבַב Ex 15[8]+15 t.; sf. לִבִּי Gn 24[45]+102 t.; לִבְּךָ Ex 9[14]+28 t.; לִבֵּךְ Ju 19[6]+25 t.; לִבְּךָ Is 47[7]+7 t.; לִבּוֹ Gn 6[5]+93 t.; לִבָּהּ Ju 19[3]+7 t.; לִבֵּנוּ Is 41[22]+5 t.; לִבְּכֶם Gn 18[5]+2 t.; לִבָּם Gn 42[28]+56 t.; לִבָּן Ex 35[26]; לִבָּהֶן Ez 13[17]; pl. לְבָבוֹת ψ 7[10] Pr 15[11]+3 t. Pr.; sf. לִבְּתָם Is 44[18]; לִבּוֹתָם ψ 125[4]. — *inner part, midst:* **I.** seldom of things, בְּלֵב־יָם *in the midst of the sea* Ex 15[8] Pr 23[34] 30[19]; בְּלֵב יַמִּים ψ 46[3] Ez 27[4.25.26.27] 28[2.8] בְּלֵב הָאֵלָה 2 S 18[14]; בְּלֵב אֹיְבַי *in the midst of the enemies of* ψ 45[2] (v. Br[MP in loco]; AV RV al. *in the heart of*). **II.** elsewhere of men: †**1.** *the inner man* in contrast with outer לִבִּי וּבְשָׂרִי יְרַנְּנוּ *my heart and my flesh cry out* ψ 84[3]; ‖ מְעִים ψ 22[15] Je 4[19], the inner for outer מְעִים Je 49[22]; as within the breast עַל לֵב Ex 28[3.29.30.30] (P); מִלֵּב 2 K 9[24]; בְּלֵב ψ 37[15] 2 S 18[14]; סָגוֹר לְבָם Ho 13[8]; antithesis with בְּשָׂר Pr 14[30] Ec 2[3]; head Is 1[5], face Ez 14[3.4.7]; arm Ct 8[6]; hands Ez 22[14]; bones ψ 102[5]; eyes 1 K 9[3] (=2 Ch 7[16]) Je 22[17]; ear Pr 22[17] 23[12]; mouth ψ 55[22]; lips Is 29[13]; אֲנִי יְשֵׁנָה וְלִבִּי עֵר *I slept but my heart waked* Ct 5[2]. **2.** *the inner man*, indef., *soul*, comprehending mind, affections and will, with occasional emphasis of one or the other by means of certain verbs: †בִּכֹּל לֵב 1 K 8[23] (=2 Ch 6[14]) ψ 9[2] 119[2.10.34.58.69.145] 138[1] Pr 3[5] Je 3[10] 24[7]; †עִם לֵבָב 2 Ch 24[4] (see לֵבָב **2**); †כְּלֵב תַּעֲלֻמוֹת לֵב 2 S 7[21] (=1 Ch 17[19]) Je 3[15]; *secrets of the heart* ψ 44[22]; לֵב מְלָכִים אֵין חֵקֶר *the heart of kings is unsearchable* Pr 25[3]; הַיְצֵר יַחַד לִבָּם ψ 33[15] etc. **3.** specific reference to *mind:* **a.** †מְלֵא לֵב of *one's own mind* Nu 16[28] 24[13] (JE) 1 K 12[33] Ne 6[8] Ez 13[2.17]; †חֲסַר לֵב *destitute of mind* Pr 6[32] 7[7] 9[4.16] 10[13.21] 11[12] 12[11] 15[21] 17[18] 24[30]; לִבּוֹ חָסֵר Ec 10[3]; אֵין לֵב Je 5[21] Ho 7[11]; אֵין לֵב Pr 17[16]; קנה לב *get a mind* Pr 15[32] 19[8]; כֹּחַ לֵב *power of mind* Jb 36[5]; רֹחַב לֵב *breadth of mind* 1 K 5[9], גנב לב 2 S 15[6] Gn 31[20] (E ? see לבב **3 a**). **b.** *knowledge*, c. †ידע Dt 29[3] Pr 14[10] 22[17] Ec 1[17] 7[22.25] 8[5.16] Je 24[7]; ראה ψ 66[18] Ec 1[16]; חָכַם לֵב *mind is wise* Pr 23[15]; †לֵב חָכָם *wise mind* 1 K 3[12] Pr 16[23] Ec 8[5]; †חֲכַם לֵב Ex 31[6] 35[10] 36[1.2.8] (P) Pr 10[8] 11[29] 16[21]; †חַכְמֵי לֵב Ex 28[3] (P) Jb 37[24]; †חכמת לב Ex 35[25.35] (P); לב חכמים Ec 7[4] 10[2]; לב כסילים Pr 12[23] 15[7] Ec 7[4] 10[2]; c. חכמה Ex 36[2] (P) 1 K 10[24] (=2 Ch 9[23]) Pr 2[10] 17[16] Ec 2[3]; †לֵב נָבוֹן *intelligent mind* Pr 14[33] 15[14] 18[15]; with הבין Pr 8[5]; תְּבוּנָה Pr 2[2]; שֵׂכֶל Jb 17[4] etc. **c.** *thinking, reflection*, c. חשׁב ψ 140[3] Pr 16[9]; מחשׁבות Gn 6[5] (J) ψ 33[11] Pr 6[18] 19[21] cf. Gn 8[21] (J); הגה *muse, study* Pr 15[28] 24[2] Is 33[18] 59[13]; הגיון ψ 19[15]; הָגוּת ψ 49[4]; †שׂם לב *set the mind, consider* Is 41[22] Ez 44[5], c. אֶל Ex 9[21] (J) 1 S 25[25] 2 S 18[3.3] Jb 2[3] 34[14], עַל Jb 1[8]; †שׁת לב ψ 62[10] Pr 22[17] 24[32], c. אֶל Ex 7[23] (JE) 1 S 4[20] 2 S 13[20] ψ 48[14] Pr 27[23] Je 31[21], אֶל Jb 7[17]. **d.** *memory* †הֵשִׁיב אֶל לֵב *call to mind* Is 44[19] La 3[21]; עַל לֵב Is 46[8]; †עלה על לב *come into mind* (occur to one) Is 65[17] Je 3[16] 7[31]

†אמר בלבו Gn 17[17] (P), 27[41] (JE), 1 K 12[26] Est 6[6] ψ 10[6.11.13] 14[1] (=53[2]) 35[25] 74[8] Ec 2[1.15] 3[17.18] Is 47[10] Ob[3] Zc 12[5]; אֶל־לֵב Gn 8[21] (J) 1 S 27[1]; †דבר בלבו Ec 2[15]; אֶל־לֵב Gn 24[45] (J); עַל לֵב 1 S 1[13] (?); עִם לֵב Ec 1[16]; נֶאֱמַן־פֶּשַׁע לָרָשָׁע בְּקֶרֶב לִבִּי ψ 36[2]. **8.** as *seat of appetites,* לֵב סְעַד *stay the heart* (with bread) Gn 18[5] (J) Ju 19[5] ψ 104[15]. **9.** as *seat of the emotions and passions:* **a.** of joy and gladness, in various combinations of †טוב, Ju 16[25] 18[20] 19[6.22] Ru 3[7] 1 S 25[36] 2 S 13[28] 1 K 8[66] (=2 Ch 7[10]) 21[7] Est 1[10] 5[9] Pr 15[15] Ec 7[3] 9[7] 11[9] Is 65[14]; various combinations of †שׂמח, Ex 4[14] (J) 1 Ch 16[10] (=ψ 105[3]) ψ 4[8] 16[9] 19[9] 33[21] Pr 15[13.30] 17[22] 27[9.11] Ec 2[10.10] 5[19] Ct 3[11] Is 24[7] Zc 10[7]; שׂוּשׂ ψ 119[111] Is 66[14] La 5[15]; עלץ 1 S 2[1]; עלז ψ 28[7] Zp 3[14]; רנן Jb 29[13]; גיל ψ 13[6] Pr 24[17] Zc 10[7]; of desire, ψ 21[3] 37[4]; †דבר עַל לֵב *speak unto the heart* (kindly) Gn 34[3] 50[21] (JE) Ju 19[3] 2 S 19[8] 2 Ch 30[22] Is 40[2] Ho 2[16] Ru 2[13]. **b.** of trouble 2 K 6[11] Is 65[14], sorrow Ne 2[2] Pr 14[13], pain ψ 55[5], vexation Ec 11[10], trembling Dt 28[65] (?) 1 S 28[5], faintness La 5[17]; it is wounded ψ 109[22], dies within one out of fear 1 S 25[37] etc.; †נמס לב *the heart melteth* (in fear) 2 S 17[10] ψ 22[15] Ez 21[12] Na 2[11]. †**10.** *seat of courage:* יֶאֱמַץ לְבֶךָ *let thine heart take courage* ψ 27[14]; אַמִּיץ לִבּוֹ Am 2[16]; אַבִּירֵי לֵב *stout-hearted* ψ 76[6] Is 46[12]; לִבּוֹ יָצוּק כְּמוֹ־אֶבֶן *his heart as firm as a stone* Jb 41[16]; לִבּוֹ כְּלֵב הָאֲרְיֵה *his heart as the heart of the lion* 2 S 17[10]; cf. מָצָא 2 S 7[27], מָלְאוֹ לִבּוֹ לְ Est 7[5] (cf. Ec 8[11]).

†לְבָבָה] *sf.* לִבָּתְךָ Ass. *libbātu* anger in אֲמָלֵה אִמְלָא לִ > לִבָּתְךָ *'I am filled with anger against thee'* Baneth[OLZ xii 58] Ez 16[30].

לֵב קָמַי > קַמְבֻלַי *people of Gambulai* Sarowsky[ZAW 1912, 160-1] Je 51[1].

†I. [לבב] **vb. denom. Niph.** *Impf.* יִלָּבֵב get a mind; וְאִישׁ נָבוּב יִלָּבֵב וְעַיִר פֶּרֶא אָדָם יִוָּלֵד *shall an empty man get a mind or a wild ass's colt be born a man?* Jb 11[12]. **Pi.** encourage; *Pf.* לִבַּבְתִּנִי . . . . לִבַּבְתִּנִי בְּאַחַת מֵעֵינַיִךְ Ct 4[9.9] *thou hast encouraged me, thou hast encouraged me with one of thine eyes* Ew Gi Gr RVm (AV RV Ges Hi De Ött (cf. 5[6]) *ravished my heart,*—**Pi.** *priv.* Ges[§ 52k]).

†לְבִבָה] **n.pl. cakes** (prob. *pancakes,* from shape?) לְבִבוֹת 2 S 13[6.8.10].

†II. [לבב] **vb. denom. Pi.** make cakes. *Impf.* תְּלַבֵּב 2 S 13[6.8].

19[5] 32[35] (cf. Acts 7[23]), so בא על לב 2 Ch 7[11]; †שׂם על לב *lay to heart* Is 42[25] 47[7] 57[1.11] Je 12[11] Mal 2[2.2] Dn 1[8]; אל לב 2 S 13[33] 19[20] כתב על לב Je 31[33]; קשׁר על לב Pr 6[21]; †לוּחַ לֵב *tablet of the memory* Pr 3[3] 7[3] Je 17[1]; נִשְׁכַּחְתִּי כְּמֵת מִלֵּב *I am forgotten as a dead man out of mind* ψ 31[13]. **4.** spec. ref. to *inclinations, resolutions and determinations of the will;* †הכין לב *set the mind* 2 Ch 12[14] ψ 10[17] 78[8] Jb 11[13]; †נכון לב ψ 57[8.8] (=108[2]) 78[37] 112[7]; †נתן לב לְ Pr 23[26] Dn 10[12]; נתן אל לב Ec 7[2] 9[1*]; בלב Ex 35[34] (P) Ezr 7[27] Ec 3[11]; †אֲשֶׁר־נְשָׂאוֹ לִבּוֹ *whose heart stirred him up* Ex 35[21] 36[2] cf. 35[26] (all P); †נָדִיב לֵב *willing of mind* Ex 35[5.22] (P) 2 Ch 29[31] cf. Ex 25[2] 35[29] (P); †נטה לב אחרי *inclined to follow* Ju 9[3] ψ 119[112] Pr 2[2]; †הטה לב 1 K 11[3] ψ 119[36] 141[4] cf. 2 S 15[13]:—גְּדֹלִים חִקְקֵי־לֵב *great resolves of heart* Ju 5[16] etc. **5.** spec. ref. to *conscience,* וַיַּךְ לֵב דָּוִד אֹתוֹ *and David's heart* (*conscience*) *smote him* 1 S 24[6]; מְכִשׁוֹל לֵב *offence of conscience* 1 S 25[31]; cf. Ec 7[22]. **6.** spec. ref. to *moral character,* God tries the heart ψ 17[3] Je 12[3]; sees the heart and reins Je 20[12], tries them ψ 7[10] Je 11[20], refines them ψ 26[2]; searches the heart and tries the reins Je 17[10]. **a.** יִשְׁרֵי־לֵבָב Jb 33[3]; †ψ 7[11] 11[2] 32[11] 36[11] 64[11] (all c. דָּוִד in title), 94[15] 97[11]; †לֵב שָׁלֵם 1 Ch 28[9] 29[9] Is 38[3] (all originally לבב, see לבב **6 a**); נִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב *broken of heart* ψ 34[19] Is 61[1]; לִבְרוּ־נִשְׁבָּר ψ 51[19]; שְׁבוּרֵי לֵב ψ 147[3]; לֵב נִדְכָּאִים Is 57[15]; לֵב טָהוֹר *clean heart* ψ 51[12]; †לֵב חָדָשׁ *new heart* Ez 18[31] 36[26] (prob. also 11[19] for אֶחָד see Co) etc. **b.** לֵב רָע *evil heart* Pr 26[23]; עִקְּשׁ(י) לב *perverse in heart* Pr 11[20] 17[20]; תַּרְמִית לִבָּם †*deceit of their heart* Je 14[14] 23[26]; בלב ולב *with a double heart* ψ 12[3] etc. **c.** seat of pride Pr 21[4] Je 48[29] 49[16] Ho 13[6] Ob[3] גְּבַהּ־לֵב Pr 16[5]; גְּבַהּ לֵב 2 Ch 32[26]; †גָּבַהּ לֵב 2 Ch 17[6] 26[16] 32[25] ψ 131[1] Pr 18[12] Ez 28[2.17]. **d.** the heart is uncircumcised Je 9[25] Ez 44[7.9] and hardened: †חזק לב Ex 4[21] 10[20.27] (E), 9[12] 11[10] 14[4.8.17] (P), Jos 11[20] (D[2] ?); †יְחֻזַּק לֵב Ex 7[13.22] 8[15] 9[35] (P); חִזְקֵי־לֵב Ez 2[4]; †הקשׁה לב Ex 7[3] (P) Pr 28[14]; קְשֵׁי־לֵב Ez 3[7]; הכביד לב Ex 8[11.28] 9[34] 10[1] (J); כָּבֵד לֵב Ex 7[14] 9[7] (J); כּבד לב 1 S 6[6]; הַשְׁמֵן לְבַב־הָעָם הַזֶּה *make the heart of this people fat* Is 6[10] (?); †שְׁרִר(י)ות לֵב Dt 29[18] ψ 81[13] after Je 3[17] 7[24] 9[13] 11[8] 13[10] 16[12] 18[12] 23[17]; †לב האבן *the heart of stone* Ez 11[19] 36[26] etc. **7.** for *the man himself,*

לְבַד *alone* v. בַּד sub בדד p. 94 supr.

[לַבָּה], לַבַּת Ex 3[2] v. לָהָבָה sub להב.

[לָבַט] **vb. thrust down, out, or away** (NH *id.*; Ar. لَبَطَ *strike the ground* with a person, i.e. throw one down; Syr. Pa. ܠܒܛ *incitavit, stimulavit*);—only **Niph.** *Impf. be thrust down, away*, i.e. ruined; עָם לֹא יָבִין יִלָּבֵט Ho 4[14]; אֱוִיל שְׁפָתַיִם יִלָּבֵט Pr 10[8.10].

לְבִי, לְבִיא, לָבִיא v. sub לבא.

לְבִיִּם v. לוּבִים.

†[לָבַן] **vb. be white** (on — v. Ba[NB 166]; Lag[BN 33, cf. 53, 54] infers *לָבַן from לִבְנָה; NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Ph. לבן *white;* Ar. لَبَنٌ *milk;* لَبِنَ also *be white*, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan ZMG xxvii, 1873, 247; appar. √ of foll. fourteen words, but this dub. esp. in case of II. III. לָבָן, לְבָנָא, לְבָנָה, II. לְבוֹנָה, I. II. לִבְנִי);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִלְבִּינוּ Jo 1[7]; *Impf.* 1 s. אַלְבִּין ψ 51[9]; 3 pl. יַלְבִּינוּ Is 1[18]; *Inf. cstr.* וּלְהַלְבֵּן (=וּלְהַלְבֵּן) Dn 11[35];—**1.** *make white*=purify (ethical) Dn 11[35] (no object expr., ‖ צָרַף, בָּרַר). **2.** *shew whiteness, grow white*, of fig-tree, stripped by locusts, Jo 1[7]; fig. of moral purity, מִשֶּׁלָּג אַלְבִּ֑ין בַּשֶּׁלֶג יַלְבִּ֑ינוּ Is 1[18]; ψ 51[9]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְלַבְּנוּ Dn 12[10] *be purified* (ethical, ‖ יִתְבָּרְרוּ).—לָבַן, *make brick*, v. infr.

†I. לָבָן **adj.** white;—לּ abs. Gn 30[35]+13 t.; cstr. לִבְנֵי Gn 49[12] (cf. Ges[§ 93.2, R. 1] Kö[Lgb ii, 74] Ba[NB 166]); f. לְבָנָה Lv 13[4]+6 t.; pl. לְבָנִים Zc 1[8]+3 t.; לְבָנוֹת Gn 30[37]+2 t.;—*white*, of wood under bark Gn 30[37.37] (cf. Jo 1[7]); of spots on goats v[35] (all J); of manna Ex 16[31] (P); garments Ec 9[8] (sign of cheerfulness and joy); of teeth וּלְבֶן־שִׁנַּיִם מֵחָלָב Gn 49[12] (poem in J; ‖ חַכְלִילִי עֵינַיִם מִיָּיִן) of Judah (on interpr. v. Di and, differently, Marc. Jastr JBL xi. (1892), 128); of horses Zc 1[8] 6[3.6] (in vision); chfly. of diseased skin or flesh on body (בַּהֶרֶת Lv 13[4.19.24.25.26.38]) Lv 13[4.10.13.16.17.19.24.38]; and of hair on such spots 13[3.4.10.20.21.25.26]; + אַדַמְדֶּמֶת 13[19.24.43], cf. v[42]; + בְּהָה v[39] (all P).

†I. לְבָנָה **n.f.** moon, poet. (NH *id.*);—לּ Is 24[23]+2 t.; shall pale before ׳י Is 24[23] (‖ חַמָּה); shall become like sun (חַמָּה) in day of ׳י's redemption 30[26] (‖ אוֹר הַלְּ׳); sim. of woman's beauty, יָפָה כַלְּ׳ Ct 6[10] (‖ חַמָּה).

II. לָבָן [54] **n.pr.m.** son of Bethuel, brother of Rebekah, and father-in-law of Jacob (Ⓖ Λαβαν), Gn 24[29.29.50] 27[43] 28[2.5]+17 t. J (Gn 29, 30, 31, 32); 29[15.16.19.21.22.26]+18 t. E (Gn 31, 32, לָבָן הָאֲרַמִּי 31[24]); 25[20] (לָבָן הָאֲרַמִּי) 28[5] (*id.*), also 28[2] 29[24.29] 46[18.25] (all P).

†III. לָבָן **n.pr.loc.,** connected with desert-journey of Israelites Dt 1[1], Ⓖ Λοβον; poss.= לְבָנָה **2**, q. v.

†לְבָנָא Ne 7[48]=II. לְבָנָה Ezr 2[45];—head of a family of returning exiles, Ⓖ Λαβανα, Λαβανω, ⓄL Λοβνα.

†לְבָנָה **n.pr.loc. 1.** city in SW. Judah, exact site unknown, captured by Joshua, acc. to D, Jos 10[29.29.31.32.39] 12[15] (all D), 15[42] (P); Levit. city 21[13] (P)=1 Ch 6[42]; further 2 K 8[22]=2 Ch 21[10], 2 K 19[8]=Is 37[8], 2 K 23[31] 24[18]=Je 52[1]; Ⓖ Λεβνα. Vid. Lag[Onom. 274, 135, 26; 2nd ed. 273] Λεβνα; Buhl[Geogr. 193]. **2.** station of Isr. in wilderness, between רִמּוֹן פָּרֶץ and רִסָּה Nu 33[20.21] (perh.=לִבְנָה Dt 1[1]); Ⓖ Λεμωνα, AⓄL Λεβωνα.

†I. לְבוֹנָה, לְבֹנָה **n.f.** frankincense (from *white* colour, cf. Lag[BN 33]; NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, לְבוּנְתָּא, לְבֹנְתָּא; Ph. לבנת; Ar. لُبَانٌ (Lane[3007]); Eth. ለባንዝ: is fr. λίβανος);—לּ Ex 30[24]+18 t.; לְבֹנָתָה Lv 2[2.16];—used in prep. of holy incense Ex 30[34] (‖ סַמִּים); used as incense Je 6[20], on meal-offering Lv 2[1.2.15.16] 6[8], cf. 5[11] Nu 5[15]; also Je 17[26] 41[5] Is 43[23] 66[3]; with shew-bread Lv 24[7]; Ne 13[5.9] 1 Ch 9[29] (‖ בְּשָׂמִים); burned as perfume (art. of luxury) Ct 3[6] (‖ מֹר); גִּבְעַת הַלְּבוֹנָה 4[6] (‖ הַר הַמֹּר); עֲצֵי לְבוֹנָה v[14] (‖ נֵרְדְּ, קָנֶה, כַּרְכֹּם, אֲהָלוֹת, מֹר, קִנָּמוֹן); as tribute to Zion Is 60[6] (‖ זהב).—In Hex only P.

†II. לְבוֹנָה **n.pr.loc.,** by which, among other places, loc. of Shiloh is fixed Ju 21[19], Ⓖ Λεβωνα; mod. *Lubban*, c. 3 m. WNW. fr. Shiloh (Seilûn), Rob[BR ii. 271 f.] Guérin[Sam. ii, 164 f.] Bd[Pal. 217] Buhl[Geogr. 175].

†I. לִבְנִי **n.pr.m.** a Levite, son of Gershom, Ex 6[17] Nu 3[18] 1 Ch 6[2.5.14] (Ⓖ Λοβεν[ε]ι).

†II. לִבְנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, always c. art. הַלְּ׳ as subst. coll., Nu 3[21] 26[58].

†לְבָנוֹן (Dt 3[25] הַלְּבָנֹן van d. H.) [71] **n.pr.mont.** Lebanon (Ph. לבנן; As. *Labnanu*, etc., Schr[COT on 1 K 5[13], Dl[Par. 103 ff.]; Egypt. *Ra-m^a n-n* WMM

Asien u. Europa, 197 ff.; Ar. لُبْنَانُ; cf. further Rob BR ii, 435 ff. 493 GASm Geogr. 45 ff. Buhl Geogr. 110 and reff.; name prob. fr. *whiteness* of its cliffs Rob BR ii, 493); —wooded mountain-range on northern border of Isr. [usu. c. art. הַלְּבָנוֹן (51 t.); without art. לְבָנוֹן, poet. and late Ho 14⁸ Na 1⁴ 2 K 19²³=Is 37²⁴, Ez 31¹⁵·¹⁶ Is 14⁸ 29¹⁷ 33⁹ 40¹⁶ Je 18¹⁴ Hb 2¹⁷ Zc 10¹⁰ 11¹ ψ 29⁶ Ct 4⁸·⁸·¹¹·¹⁵; c. ה loc. לְבָנוֹנָה 1 K 5²⁸ᵃ]; perh. first mentioned in defining a locality, as הַר הַלְּבָנוֹן, Ju 3³ (E acc. to GFM; this combination only here), but also in early proph., then in D, and later;—in defining a locality Jos 9¹; בִּקְעַת הַלְּ Jos 11¹⁷ 12⁷ (side of Baal Gad); as a marked feature, in describing extent of land Dt 1⁷ 3²⁵ 11²⁴ Jos 1⁴ 13⁵ (כָּל־הַלְּ) v⁶ (all D), 1 K 9¹⁹=2 Ch 8⁶, Je 22²⁰ Zc 10¹⁰; רֹאשׁ הַלְּ Je 22⁶ (fig. of royal house of Judah), as a height Ct 4⁸·⁸; מִגְדַּל הַלְּ Ct 7⁵ i.e. a tower built on Lebanon; שֶׁלֶג לְ Je 18¹⁴ *snow of L.*; L. as source of streams Ct 4¹⁵; יֵין לְ Ho 14⁸; most often, however, as bearing forests, esp. of cedars, אַרְזֵי הַלְּ Ju 9¹⁵ (in allegory; perh. J, acc. to GFM), Is 2¹³ 14⁸ ψ 29⁵ 104¹⁶, cf. 1 K 5¹³·²⁰·²³·²⁸ 2 Ch 2⁷·⁷·¹⁵, 2 K 14⁹·⁹=2 Ch 25¹⁸·¹⁸ (in allegory), Je 22²³ Ez 17³ 27⁵ 31³·¹⁰·¹⁶ Zc 11¹ Ezr 3⁷ ψ 92¹³ Ct 3⁹ 5¹⁵ (sim. of majestic figure); פֶּרַח לְ Na 1⁴; כְּבוֹד הַלְּ Is 35² 60¹³; וְשָׁב לְ לְכַרְמֶל 29¹⁷ (‖יַעַר); יַרְכָתֵי לְ with the same ref. Is 37²⁴=2 K 19²³; הַלְּ=trees of Lebanon Ho 14⁶ Is 10³⁴ 40¹⁶ ψ 29⁶ 72¹⁶; לְ Is 33⁹ fig., as mourning; חֲמַס לְ Hb 2¹⁷ i.e. *violence done to Lebanon*, prob. by cutting down its trees; בֵּית יַעַר הַלְּ a royal mansion of Sol., 1 K 7² and 10¹⁷·²¹=2 Ch 9¹⁶·²⁰; לְ as home of wild beast 2 K 14⁹=2 Ch 25¹⁸ (in allegory); רֵיחַ לְבָנוֹן, of the odour of cedar forests Ct 4¹¹, cf. Ho 14⁷ (in sim.; We thinks לְ here to be a specific plant).

†לִבְנָה **n.[m.]** poplar (appar.=Ar. لُبْنَى*; Eth. ለብና: *styrax officinalis*; but Ⓖ λεύκη, cf. Ⓢ and Löw No. 107); —Gn 30³⁷ מַקֵּל לְ לַח וְלוּז וְעַרְמוֹן; as marking places of idolatrous incense-burning תַּחַת אַלּוֹן וְלִבְנָה וְאֵלָה Ho 4¹³.

†לְבֵנָה **n.f.** brick, tile (NH *id.*; Aram. לִבְנְתָא, לִבְיְנְתָא; Zinj. לבן (?) DHM Sendsch. 57. 59; As. *libittu*; Ar. لَبِنٌ, لَبِنٌ, لِبِنٌ, لِبْنَةٌ, لَبِنَةٌ (loan-words acc. to Frä 41); acc. to Thes and most from *whiteness* of clay, or light colour of sun-baked bricks; so Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 735 Lag BN 139; >others regard as As. loan-word VOJ i. 22 ff.; in As. a deriv. fr. *labânu, throw down, prostrate*, is sought Dl Pr. 93 f. (cf. HWB 369)); —לְ Gn 11³ Ez 4¹; cstr. לִבְנַת Ex 24¹⁰; pl. לְבֵנִים Gn 11³+7 t.; sf. מִלְּבְנֵיכֶם Ex 5¹⁹; —**1.** brick, as building-material, Gn 11³ (sg. coll.; elsewh. pl.) v³; Ex 1¹⁴; straw used in making Ex 5⁷, cf. v⁸·¹⁶·¹⁸·¹⁹; Is 9⁹ (fig.; as inferior to גָּזִית *hewn stone*); incense burnt on Is 65³ (=roof-tiles? cf. Che Di). **2.**=*tile*, on which plan of city could be engraved (חקק) Ez 4¹. **3.**=*pavement*, Ex 24¹⁰ (cf. Di).

†[לָבַן] **vb.denom.** make brick (as As. *labânu* fr. *libittu* Dl HWB 370); — **Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. נִלְבְּנָה Gn 11³ (c. acc. cogn.); *Inf. cstr.* לִלְבֹּן Ex 5⁷ (c. acc. cogn.), v¹⁴ (abs.)

†מַלְבֵּן **n.[m.]** **1.** brick-mould; **2.** quadrangle (on meaning *brick-mould*, and fig. something *rectangular*, v. Hoffm ZAW 1882, 53–72 Dr 2 S 12, 31, cf. NH מַלְבֵּן; Ar. مِلْبَنٌ; Syr. ܡܠܒܢܐ); —**1.** *brick-mould*, 2 S 12³¹ Qr (Kt, by error, מלכן), Na 3¹⁴. **2.** *quadrangle*, Je 43⁹ (at Tahpanhes).

לַבֵּן in עַל־מוּת לְ ψ 9¹ of dubious meaning, v. Thes Bae Psalmen, p. xvii.

לִבְנַת, v. שִׁיחוֹר לִבְנַת.

†לָבַשׁ, לָבֵשׁ **vb.** put on (a garment), wear, clothe, be clothed (NH *id.*; Aram. לְבֵישׁ, לְבֵשׁ; As. *labâšu*; Ar. لَبِسَ; Eth. ለብሰ); **Qal** *Pf.* 3 m.s. לָבֵשׁ, לָבֶשׁ ψ 93¹; לָבָשׁ Jb 7⁵+2 t.; וְלָבַשׁ (cons.) Lv 6³+3 t.; sf. וּלְבָשָׁם (cons.) Lv 16⁴; 3 fs. לָבְשָׁה Ju 6³⁴+2 t., etc. (Ez 42¹⁴ rd. prob. וְלָבְשׁוּ Qr, for ילבשו Kt, but cl. perhaps interpol., v. Co); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְבַּשׁ Dt 22⁵+; sf. אֶלְבָּשֶׁנָּה Jb 29¹⁴, יַלְבָּשֵׁם Ex 29³⁰; 1 s. sf. וַיַּלְבְּשֵׁנִי Ct 5³; 3 fpl. תִּלְבַּשְׁנָה 2 S 13¹⁸, etc.; *Imv.* ms. לְבַשׁ 1 K 22³⁰, etc.; *Inf. abs.* לָבוֹשׁ Hg 1⁶; *cstr.* לִלְבּשׁ Gn 28²⁰ Lv 21¹⁰; *Pt. act.* pl. הַלֹּבְשִׁים Zp 1⁸; *pass.* abs. לָבוּשׁ 1 S 17⁵ Dn 10⁵; לָבֻשׁ Ez 9²+3 t.; cstr. לְבוּשׁ Dn 12⁶·⁷, לְבֻשׁ Ez 9¹¹+3 t.; pl. cstr. לִבְשֵׁי Ez 23⁶+2 t.;—**a.** lit. *put on* (one's own) garment (acc.) Gn 38¹⁹ 1 S 28⁸ 2 S 14² 1 K 22³⁰=2 Ch 18²⁹, Ex 29³⁰ Lv 6³·⁴ 16⁴·⁴·²³·²⁴·³² 21¹⁰ Dt 22⁵ Ez 44¹⁷·¹⁹, and so 42¹⁴ Qr (v. supr.), Jon 3⁵ Ct 5³ Est 4¹ 5¹; c. acc. garment+עַל־בְּשָׂרוֹ Lv 16³; of putting on armour Je 46⁴;=*wear* (more or less habitually), c. acc. of garment,

Is 4[1] Dt 22[11] Zp 1[8] Zc 13[4]; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Je 4[30], of rulers under fig. of shepherds Ez 34[3], cf. בֶּן תִּלְבַּשְׁנָה 2 S 13[18] (no acc.) **b.** very oft. fig., *put on, be clothed with*, c. acc. of garment;—לָבַשׁ בְּשָׂרִי רִמָּה Jb 7[5] *my flesh is clothed* (i.e. covered) *with worms;* of Jerus., *be clothed with* inhabitants Is 49[18]; of pasture, with flocks ψ 65[14]; more oft. the garment is some abstract quality, e.g. righteousness, majesty, beauty, strength, etc.;—וַיִּלְבַּשׁ צְדָקָה כַּשִּׁרְיָן Is 59[17] he (יי) *hath put on righteousness as a breastplate*, cf. v[17] (vengeance), ψ 93[1] (majesty), v[1] (strength), 104[1] (honour and majesty), Is 51[9] (strength); also Jb 40[10]; said of men, 2 Ch 6[41] (salvation), ψ 132[9] (righteousness), Jb 29[14] (*id.*); of Zion Is 52[1.1]; also in bad sense, clothed with terror, trembling, shame, etc., Ez 7[27] 26[16] Jb 8[22] ψ 35[26] 109[29], cf. v[18] (cursing). **c.** lit. *put on*, obj. om., נָתַן . . . בֶּגֶד לִלְבּשׁ Gn 28[20] Jb 27[17]; *Inf. abs.* לָבוֹשׁ Hg 1[6] (there is) *a clothing*, but he has nothing for warmth. **d.** once c. בְּ, לִבּוּשׁ . . . אֲשֶׁר לָבַשׁ בּוֹ Est 6[8]. **e.** *Pt. pass., clothed with*, chiefly Ezek.;—c. acc. of garment, Ez 9[2.3] Zc 3[3] Pr 31[21] Dn 10[5]; of wearing armour 1 S 17[5]; cstr. before garment, לְבֻשׁ הַבַּדִּים Ez 9[11] 10[2.6.7], cf. 23[6.12] 38[4] Dn 12[6.7]. **f.** fig.:—וְרוּחַ יי לָבְשָׁה אֶת־גִּדְעוֹן Ju 6[34] *and the spirit of* יי *clothed itself with Gideon*, i.e. (GFM) took possession of him (cf. לבשׁ *possessed*); so 1 Ch 12[18] 2 Ch 24[20]; צֶדֶק לָבַשְׁתִּי וַיִּלְבָּשֵׁנִי Jb 29[14] and it *clothed itself* in me, as it were, became incarnate in me. **Pu.** only *Pt.* pl. מְלֻבָּשִׁים *arrayed*, c. acc. of garment 1 K 22[10] = 2 Ch 18[9], 2 Ch 5[12]; abs. *in full apparel* Ezr 3[10]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִלְבִּישַׁנִי Is 61[10]; 3 fs. הִלְבִּישָׁה Gn 27[16]; 2 ms. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתָּ Ex 28[41] + 3 t.; sf. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתָּם (consec.) Ex 29[8] Nu 20[26]; 1 s. sf. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתִּיו Is 22[21]; 3 pl. הִלְבִּישׁוּ 2 Ch 28[15], וְהִלְבִּשׁוּ (consec.) Est 6[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּלְבֵּשׁ Gn 41[42] + 5 t.; sf. וַיַּלְבְּשֵׁם Gn 3[21] Lv 8[13]; 3 fs. תַּלְבִּישׁ Pr 23[21], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַלְבֵּשׁ Zc 3[4]; cstr. הַלְבִּישׁ Est 4[4]; *Pt.* sf. הַמַּלְבִּשְׁכֶם 1 S 1[24];—*clothe, array with.* **1.** usu. c. 2 acc., **a.** lit. וַיַּלְבֵּשׁ אֹתוֹ כְּתְנֹת־פַּסִּים Gn 41[42] 2 S 1[24] Is 22[21] Ex 28[41] 29[5.8] 40[13.14] Lv 8[7.13] Nu 20[26.28] Zc 3[4.5]; of clothing Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16[10]; of putting armour on some one 1 S 17[38.38]. **b.** fig., Jb 10[11] *thou hast clothed me with skin and flesh;* cf. 39[19] (quivering of horse's neck); Is 50[3] 61[10] ψ 132[16.18]. **2.** c. acc. garment only, Gn 27[16] (+ עַל־יָדָיו); fig., Pr 23[21]. **3.** c. acc. pers. only, Gn 3[21] 27[15] 2 Ch 28[15.15] Est 4[4] 6[9.11].

†לְבֻשׁ, לִבּוּשׁ **n.m.** Jb 30, 18 garment, clothing, raiment (on format. cf. Ges[§ 84 a, 12] Lag[BN 64, 179]);—לְבוּשׁ abs. 2 K 10[22] + 9 t.; cstr. לְבוּשׁ Est 4[2] + 2 t., לְבֻשׁ Is 14[19]; sf. לְבוּשִׁי Jb 30[18] + 3 t.; לְבוּשֵׁךְ Is 63[2] Pr 27[26]; לְבוּשׁוֹ Is 63[1] Jb 41[5], לְבֻשָׁהּ 2 S 20[8] + 2 t.; לְבוּשָׁהּ ψ 45[14] + 2 t.; לְבֻשָׁם 2 S 1[24]; לְבוּשֵׁיהֶם La 4[14];—*garment, clothing*, Gn 49[11] (poem in J; ‖ סוּתָה), Jb 24[7] (‖ כְּסוּת), v[10] 30[18] 31[19] Pr 27[26] ψ 22[19] La 4[14]; of women's raiment 2 S 1[24] Pr 31[22], also fig. עֹז וְהָדָר לְבוּשָׁהּ v[25]; specif. of princess ψ 45[14]; of warrior's tunic 2 S 20[8], cf. Is 63[1.2] (יי as warrior); raiment for worshippers 2 K 10[22]; for mourners, בִּלְבוּשׁ שָׂק ψ 35[13], cf. 69[12]; לְבוּשֵׁי שָׂק Est 4[2]; of royal apparel לִבְלוּת מַלְכוּת Est 6[8] 8[15], cf. (without מַ) 6[9.10.11]; scaly coat of crocod. פְּנֵי לְבוּשׁוֹ Jb 41[5]; cover garment with violence Mal 2[16], fig. of putting away a wife, cf. RS[K, 269] We; in other fig. uses:—as changed ψ 102[27] (sim. of heavens and earth), as covering 104[6] (sim. of deep upon earth); of cloud as garment of sea Jb 38[9], sim. of terrestrial objects in the light v[14].

†מַלְבּוּשׁ, [מַלְבֻּשׁ] **n.m.** Zp 1, 8 raiment, attire;—abs. 2 K 10[22] + 2 t.; sf. מַלְבּוּשָׁהּ Ez 16[3]; pl. sf. מַלְבּוּשַׁי Is 63[3]; מַלְבּוּשֵׁיהֶם 2 Ch 9[4.4], מַלְבֻּשֵׁיהֶם 1 K 10[5];—*raiment*, 2 K 10[22] (for worshippers, ‖ לְבוּשׁ), Jb 27[16] (as wealth); of Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16[13]; מַלְ נָכְרִי Zp 1[8] *foreign attire* (acc. with לָבַשׁ); pl. of *garments* of Sol.'s servants 1 K 10[5] = 2 Ch 9[4a], + 2 Ch 9[4b]; of יי under fig. of warrior Is 63[3].

†תִּלְבֹּשֶׁת **n.f.** raiment;—וַיִּלְבַּשׁ בִּגְדֵי נָקָם ת׳ Is 59[17] *and he put on garments of vengeance as raiment* (of יי as champion of Israel).

†לֹג **n.m.** Lv 14, 10 a liquid measure (NH *id.;* Aram. לוּגְּנָה; also לָגִין, לָגִינִין *a* (*dessert-*)*dish*, etc.; mng. of √dub.; Thes comp. Ar. لَجٌّ *be deep,* لُجٌّ *depth, abyss*);—לֹ׳ abs. Lv 14[10]; cstr. v[12] + 3 t. Lv 14; always of oil (שֶׁמֶן) Lv 14[10.12.15.21.24] (P; all in law of purif. of leper); acc. to Talm. = $\frac{1}{12}$ hin (v. הִין supr. p. 228; Zuckermann Jüd. Massystem, 49) i.e. c. $\frac{1}{2}$ litre; Benz Arch. 182, 184 Now Arch. i. 204 f.

†לֹד **n.pr.loc.** = Λυδδα, 1 Makk 11[34] Acts 9[32.35.38], **Lydda**, mod. *Ludd*, c. 11 miles SE. fr. Jaffa, toward Jerusalem; Rob[BR II. 244–248] GASm Geogr. 160 ff. Buhl Geogr. 197 1 Ch 8[12] (לֹ׳ וְאוֹנֹה), Ezr 2[33] (בְּנֵי לֹד) = Ne 7[37], cf. 11[35]; Ⓖ Λωδ, Λοδ, Λυδδων, Λυδδα.

†לְדָבָר **n.pr.loc.** only in גְּבוּל לִ Jos 13[26]; E. of Jordan, in tribe of Gad; ⓖB Δαιβων, A Δαβειρ, ⓖL Δεβηρ; perh.=לֹא דָבָר q.v., and cf. II. דְּבִיר **2 b.**

לֵדָה v. ילד, *Inf. cstr.*

לֹהּ v. לוּא.

להב ✓ of foll. (cf. Ar. لَهِبَ *be thirsty* [prob. *burn with thirst* Lane 2674], II. *make* a fire *blaze fiercely*, cf. IV; v. *blaze fiercely* (of fire), cf. VIII; Aram. [להב, לְהַט] *burn*, in Shaph. Ishtaph. and deriv.; also לַהֲבוּתָא, לַהֲבָא *flame*; Eth. ለሀበ; As. *la'abu*, *flame*, DI[HWB 364]).

†לַהַב **n.m.** flame, blade;—לִ abs. Ju 3[22.22] +2 t.; cstr. Ju 13[20]+5 t.; pl. לְהָבִים Is 13[8]; cstr. לַהֲבֵי Is 66[15];—**1.** *flame*, of altar, Ju 13[20.20] (לִ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ); לִ אֵשׁ אוֹכְלָה, of יהוה's judgment Is 29[6] 30[30] 66[15] (in all ‖ forces of nature, whirlwind, thunder, earthquake, rain, hail, etc.); fig. פְּנֵי לִ פְּנֵיהֶם Is 13[8] (i.e. hot with excitement, cf. Di); sim. Jo 2[5] בְּקוֹל לִ אֵשׁ (of rush of locusts); fig. of breath of crocodile Jb 41[13]. **2.** of *flashing point* of spear Jb 39[23]; *blade* of sword Na 3[3]; in prose, Ju 3[22.22].

†לְהָבָה **n.f.** id.;—לִ Nu 21[28]+13 t., לַהֲבַת cstr. 1 S 17[7] Ez 21[3]; לַבַּת Ex 3[2] (=לְהָבַת; Sam. להבת, v. Di); pl. לְהָבוֹת ψ 105[32]; cstr. לַהֲבוֹת ψ 29[7];—**1.** *flame*, poet. (‖ or + אֵשׁ, exc. ψ 29[7] Dn 11[33]); of fire consuming (לָהַט) Dathan, etc. ψ 106[18] (cf. Nu 16[35]); wasting (לָהַט) mts. 83[15]; consuming (בָּעַר, אָכַל) chaff (in sim.) Is 5[24]; of lightning (with hail) לִ אֵשׁ ψ 105[32] (cf. Ex 9[24]), ψ 29[7] לִ אֵשׁ (on text of v. cf. Che); sim. of judgment, לִ אֵשׁ La 2[3] (vb. אָכַל) Ho 7[6] (vb. בָּעַר) Is 47[14] (לִ מִיַּד); cf. 10[17] Ob [18]; לִ שַׁלְהֶבֶת Ez 21[3]; fig. of drought Jo 1[19], of locusts' ravages 2[3] (vb. לָהַט in both); of war Nu 21[28] Je 48[45] (both vb. אָכַל); cf. Dn 11[33] (‖ חֶרֶב); of calamity Is 43[2]; symb. of יהוה's presence Is 4[5] (cf. Ex 13[21]); נֹגַהּ אֵשׁ לִ לַבַּת אֵשׁ Ex 3[2]. **2.** *point*, *head* of spear 1 S 17[7].

לַבַּת אֵשׁ Ex 3[2] v. לְהָבָה.

†שַׁלְהֶבֶת **n.f.** flame (Aram. שַׁלְהוֹבִיתָא, אֶשָׁתָא)—in לַהֲבַת שׁ Ez 21[3], of judgment; so שַׁלְהֶבֶת Jb 15[30]; רִשְׁפֵּי אֵשׁ שַׁלְהֶבְתָיָה Ct 8[6] i.e. *Yahweh-flame* = powerful flame (> Jäger[BAS 1.471] Jastrow[JBL xiii (1894), 111] expl. יָהּ here as encl. part.)

†לְהָבִים **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10[13] = 1 Ch 1[11], prob. = לוּבִים q.v.; ⓖ Λαβιειμ.

להג ✓ of foll. (Ar. لَهِجَ *be devoted, attached to a thing, apply oneself assiduously* to it).

†לַהַג **n.m.** (late) study, i.e. devotion to books; לִ הַרְבֵּה יְגִעַת בָּשָׂר Ec 12[12] (cf. Now).

†לַהַד **n.pr.m.** son of יַחַת of Judah 1 Ch 4[2], ⓖ Λααθ, ⓖL Λααδ (etym. and mng. unknown).

†[לָהָה] **vb.** languish, faint (=לָאָה) (ⓣ לְהִי, *id.*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. apoc. וַתֶּלַהּ אֶרֶץ Gn 47[13] (of famine).

[לָהַהּ] **vb.quadril.** amaze, startle (cf. Syr. Palp. ܒܗܒܗ *confudit, obstupefecit*; Ethpalp. *stupore percussus est*; ܒܗܒܗܐ *consternatio*, all in Lexx., PS[1391])—**Hithpalp.** *Pt.* מִתְלַהֲלֵהַּ as subst.=*madman*, sq. הַיָּרֵהַּ וְקִים Pr 26[18] (v. Now).

†[לָהַט] **vb.** blaze up, flame (NH *id.*; Syr. ܠܗܛ; As. *la'âṭu*, in der. forms);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* אֵשׁ לֹהֶטֶת ψ 104[4] *a flaming fire* (so Bae; אֵשׁ וְלַהַט Bi Che, cf. Ol), made into יהוה's servants; pl. לְהָטִים 57[5] (fig. of enemies, cf. לְבָאִם v[a]). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְלִהַט Mal 3[19]; 3 fs. לִהֲטָה Jo 1[19]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּלַהֵט Jo 2[3]+4 t.; וַתְּלַהֵט Dt 32[22]; sf. וַתְּלַהֲטֵהוּ Is 42[25];—*set ablaze*, usu. c. acc.;—foundation of mts., Dt 32[22] (subj. אֵשׁ, fig. of יהוה's judgment, ‖ קֶדַח, יָקַד, אָכַל), cf. תְּלִ הָרִים ψ 83[15] (in sim., subj. לַהֲבָה; ‖ כְּאֵשׁ תִּבְעַר־יָעַר); of flame (לַהֲבָה) consuming trees Jo 1[19] (of effects of drought; ‖ אֵשׁ אָכְלָה); persons Mal 3[19] (subj. הַיּוֹם הַבָּא; ‖ בָּעַר); cf. ψ 97[3] (subj. אֵשׁ), 106[18] (subj. לֶהָבָה; ‖ וַתִּבְעַר־אֵשׁ); hyperb. of יהוה's wrath (חֵמָה אַפּוֹ וְעֵוּזוֹ מִלְחָמָה) consuming Jacob Is 42[25]; of crocodile (hyperb.), נַפְשׁוֹ גֶּחָלִים תְּלַהֵט Jb 41[13] *his breath setteth coals ablaze*; abs. Jo 2[3], fig. of devastation by locusts (subj. לֶהָבָה; ‖ אֲכָלָה אֵשׁ).

†לַהַט **n.**[**m.**] flame;—only cstr. לַהַט הַחֶרֶב Gn 3[24] מַהְפֶּכֶת *the flame of the whirling sword.*

לְהָטִים v. לוּט.

†[לָהַם] **vb.** swallow greedily (=Ar. لَهِمَ; Di[Lex. Eth. 25] comp. Eth. ለሀመ; *ox, cow*);—only **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְלַהֲמִים Pr 18[8] i.e. *bits greedily*

swallowed, dainties, = 26^{22}, sim. of tale-bearer's words.

†לָהֵן† **conj.** on this account, therefore, Ru $1^{13.13}$ (either from לְ and הֵן (v. sub הִנֵּה); or the Aram. לָהֵן Dn $2^{6.9}$ 4^{24}: see the Aram. Lex.)

†[לַהֲקָה]† **n.f.** dub.; acc. to ⑦⑤⑤ Aq Symm **band, company** (perh. by transp. from קְהִלָּה, cf. Thes (קַהֲלָה) The Klo Bu; v. also HPS).— לַהֲקַת הַנְּבִיאִים 1 S 19^{20}.

לוֹ (Kt 1 S 2^{16} 20^{2}), לוֹא, v. לֹא.

†לוֹ$_{17}$ and **לוּא** (†1 S 14^{30} Is 48^{18} 63^{19}), also לֻא (Qr לוּ), †2 S 18^{12} 19^{7} (Ar. لَوْ, Aram. לְוֵי, Mishn. לוּ, As. *lû*, with opt. force, Dl§§ 78 end, 93, 145; cf. Kö$^{\text{iii.}}$ 333), **conj. if, O that**:— **1.** *if* (stating a case which has not been, or is not likely to be, realized): **a.** sq. pf. (so mostly), Dt 32^{29} לוּ חכמו ישכילו זאת *if* they had been wise (which they are not), they would understand this; Mi 2^{11} (apod. וְהָיָה); Ju 8^{19} 13^{23} לוּ חפץ י׳ להמיתנו לא לקח *if* J. had desired to slay us, he would not have taken, &c.; 1 S 14^{30} 2 S 19^{7}. **b.** sq. impf. Ez 14^{15} *if* I were to send, &c. (but rd. prob. אוֹ, cf. v$^{17.19}$). **c.** sq. ptcp., 2 S 18^{12} וְלֻא אָנֹכִי שֹׁקֵל and *though* I should be weighing 1000 pieces of silver upon my hand, I would not, &c.; ψ 81^{14-17} לוּ עמי שֹׁמֵעַ לִי *if* my people were hearkening to me, . . . quickly would I bow down, &c. **d.** sq. יֵשׁ Job 16^{4}.— With the apod. omitted, Gn 50^{15} לוּ יִשְׂטְמֵנוּ *if* Joseph were to hate us (how should we fare then?).

2. *If only . . .!* i.e. *O that! would that!* (cf. εἰ γάρ, εἴθε) usu. sq. perf., as Nu $14^{2.2}$ לוּ מַתְנוּ *if only* we had died in the land of Egypt! 20^{3} Jos 7^{7} וְלוּ הוֹאַלְנוּ וַנֵּשֶׁב Is 48^{18} 63^{19}; sq. יֵשׁ Nu 22^{29}; sq. impf. Gn 17^{18} לוּ יחיה *O that* Ishmael might live before thee! Jb 6^{2}; sq. juss. Gn 30^{34} לוּ יהי כדברך; sq. imv. 23^{13} אם אתה לוּ שמעני if thou— *O that* thou wouldst hear me! (+ prob. v^{5} לאמר: לוּ שׁ׳ for לאמר לוּ, and similarly v^{15}).—Rd. also prob. לֶא for Mas. לֹא Ju 21^{22} (with כִּי עַתָּה for כְּעֵת), 1 S 13^{13} $20^{14.14}$ Jb 9^{33} (sq. יֵשׁ); and perh. 14^{4} (Ew Kö).

†לוּלֵא Gn 43^{10} Ju 14^{18} 2 S 2^{27} ψ 27^{13}, elsewhere לוּלֵי$_{10}$ **if not, unless** (fr. לוּ *if*, and לֹא, by dissim. (Kö$^{\text{ii.}}$ 236, 489) for לֹא *not*; cf. Ar. لَوْلَا), the neg. of לוּ, and used similarly:—**a.** sq. pf., Ju 14^{18} לולא חרשתם . . . לא מצאתם *unless* ye had ploughed with my heifer, ye would not have found out my riddle, 1 S 25^{34} (second כי resumptive: כִּי **1 d**), ψ 106^{23}; with apod. introd. by כִּי עַתָּה Gn 31^{42} 43^{10}; by אָז 2 S 2^{27} (כי resumptive); by כְּמְעַט Is 1^{9}; with an aposiop. ψ 27^{13} *if I had not believed . . .!* **b.** sq. impf. Dt 32^{27} לולי אנור אמרתי . . . I should have said, &c. . . . *except* I dreaded, &c. **c.** sq. ptcp., 2 K 3^{14}. **d.** without a verb, ψ 94^{17} (apod. כמעט), 119^{92} (apod. אָז). In the later language, ψ $124^{1.2}$ לוּלֵי י׳ שֶׁ- (apod. אֲזַי) *except that . . .* (cf. Aram. ... לוּלֵי ... ψ 106^{23}, ... אִילוּלֵי ... ψ 27^{13} ⅁).— Rd. also לוּלֵי for אוּלַי in Nu 22^{33} (apod. כִּי עַתָּה). See further on לוּ and לוּלֵא Dr§§ 139–145 Kö$^{\text{iii.}}$ 487 f. 565.

†לְמוֹ poet. for לָ, Job 27^{14} 29^{21} 38^{40} 40^{4}, like בְּמוֹ for בְּ, בְּמוֹ for בְּ: see מוֹ.

†לֻבִּים, לוּבִים, [לוּב] **n.gent.pl. Lybians,** in N. Africa, W. of Egypt;— Na 3^{9} (+פּוּט), 2 Ch 12^{3} (⑦ Λιβυες; +מְצְרַיִם, סֻכִּיִּים, כּוּשִׁים), 16^{8} ⑦ Λιβυες; (+כּוּשִׁים); לֻבִּים Dn 11^{43} (v. Baer; c. מְצְרַיִם, כֻּשִּׁים), Theod. Λιβυων; prob. = לְהָבִים (q.v.) Gn 10^{13} = 1 Ch 1^{11} A⑦L Λαβιειμ; read לוּבִים perh. also Je 46^{9} (for ℌ לוּדִים, cf. Sta$^{\text{Javan 5 f.}}$), ⑦ Λυδοι (פּוּט *ib.* = Λιβυες); ⑦ Sm Co Sta$^{\text{Javan 6}}$ Berthol rd. לוּב Ez 30^{5} (for ℌ כּוּב, q.v.) See WMM$^{\text{As. Eur. 115}}$.

†לוּדִים, לוּד† **n.pr.m.** et **gent. 1. Lud, Lydia,** As. *Luddu*:— אֲרַפַּכְשַׁד וְלוּד וַאֲרָם Gn 10^{22} = 1 Ch 1^{17} ⑦ Λουδ. **2.** appar. a people in NE. Africa תַּרְשִׁישׁ פּוּט וְלוּד Is 66^{19}, ⑦ Λουδ; פָּרַס וְלֻ׳ וּפוּט Ez 27^{10}; כּוּשׁ וּפוּט וְלוּד 30^{5} (+לוּב q.v.), in both ⑦ Λ(ο)υδοι; also pl. לוּדִים a 'son' of Miṣraim, Gn 10^{13} ⑦ Λυδιειμ (‖ לְהָבִים) = 1 Ch 1^{11} (לוּדִיִּים); Je 46^{9} (‖ פּוּט, כּוּשׁ) v. לוּב supr.—On this African לוּד v. Di$^{\text{Gn 10, 13}}$, opp. Sta$^{\text{Javan 5 ff.}}$ cf. WMM$^{\text{As. Eur. 115}}$.

לוֹ דְבָר **n.pr.loc.** v. לֹא דְבָר.

†I. [לוּה] **join** (intr.), **be joined** (NH Pi. (לִיוָּה) trans., Hithp. intr.; Aram. לְוֵי *accompany*; so ⑄; Ba$^{\text{ES 12}}$ comp. Ar. لَوَى *be near*);—**Qal** (late) *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִלְוֶנּוּ Ec 8^{15}, *be joined to, attend* (of mirth). **Niph.** נִלְוָה ψ 83^{9} Is 14^{1}; 3 mpl. consec. וְנִלְווּ Nu 18^{4} + 2 t., + Je 50^{5} (Ges$^{\text{Lbg.}}$ Bö Kö$^{\text{i. 568}}$ Gf Gie; > *Imv.* Ki Ew§ 226 c Ol§ 264); *Impf.* יִלָּוֶה Gn 29^{34}; יִלָּווּ Nu 18^{2}; *Pt.* נִלְוָה Is 56^{3} (pointed as Pf., rd. prob. נִלְוֶה); pl. נִלְוִים Est 9^{27} Is 56^{6};—*join oneself* or *be joined* unto, sq. עַל Nu $18^{2.4}$ (מַטֵּה לֵוִי to Aaron, by

word-play), Is 14[1] (strangers to Isr.), Dn 11[34] (flatterers to the people), cf. Est 9[27]; Is 56[6] (to יְ); sq. אֶל־ Is 56[3] (to יְ), Zc 2[15] (to יְ), Je 50[5] (to יְ), Gn 29[34] (J; husband to wife); sq. עִם ψ 83[9] (Asshur with enemies of Isr.)

†II. [לָוָה] **vb.** borrow (NH *id.*; cf. Ar. لَوَى *delay payment of debt* (cf. Ba[ES 12]));—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. לָוִינוּ Ne 5[4]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּלְוֶה Dt 28[12]; *Pt.* לֹוֶה Pr 22[7]+2 t.;—*borrow*, עֶבֶד לֹוֶה לְאִישׁ מַלְוֶה Pr 22[7] *a borrower is slave to a man who lends*; abs. Dt 28[12] Is 24[2] ψ 37[21]; sq. בְּפֶה Ne 5[4]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְהִלְוִיתָה Dt 28[12]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַלְוֶךָּ Dt 28[44]; 2 ms. תַּלְוֶה Ex 22[24]; sf. תַּלְוֶנּוּ Dt 28[44]; *Pt.* מַלְוֶה ψ 37[26]+3 t., cstr. מַלְוֵה Pr 19[17];—*cause to borrow*, i.e. *lend to*, c. acc. pers.+בְּפֶה Ex 22[24](E); c. acc. pers. Dt 28[12.44.44]; abs. ψ 37[26] 112[5]; אִישׁ מַלְוֶה Pr 22[7] (v. **Qal** supr.); as subst. Is 24[2]; מַלְוֵה יְ Pr 19[17] *a lender to* יְ is one shewing favour to the poor.

III. לוה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. لَوَى *turn, twist, wind*; As. *lamû, surround, encircle*; Dl[HWB 368] Jen[ZMG xliii (1889), 201]).

†[לְוָיָה] **n.f.** wreath;—cstr. לְוַיַת חֵן only fig. Pr 1[9] (‖ עֲנָקִים) of instruction of parents, 4[9] (‖ עֲטֶרֶת תִּפְאֶרֶת) of work of Wisdom.

†[לִיָּה] **n.f.** wreath? (mng. dubious, cf. Sta[ZAW iii. 1883, 161]; poss.=לְוָיָה);—pl. לִיוֹת 1 K 7[29.30.36] of carved work on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple.

†לִוְיָתָן **n.m.**[Jb 40, 25] serpent, dragon, leviathan, poet. and rare (on format. fr. לוה c. fem. ת+ן—v. Thes and cf. Ges[§ 85, 54] Kö[II, p. 99] Ba[NB § 207 c.]; Lag[BN 205] thinks foreign loan-word);—*sea-monster*=crocodile Jb 40[25]; whale ψ 104[26] (v. Che); *dragon* producing eclipses (mythol.) Jb 3[8]; fig. of Egypt as all-engulfing ψ 74[14] (‖ תַּנִּינִים v[13]); cf. Is 27[1.1] (‖ נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ, נָחָשׁ עֲקַלָּתוֹן), v. Che Di and esp. (on לִ in gen.) Barton[Tiamat, JAOS xv (1891), 22 ff.] Gunkel[Schöpf. u. Chaos 46].

†[לוּז] **vb.** (poet., mostly WsdLt) turn aside, depart (NH Niph., Hiph.; Ar. لَاذَ *have recourse* to, *take refuge* in);—**Qal** *Impf.* אַל־יָלוּזוּ מֵעֵינֶיךָ Pr 3[21] *let them not* (i.e. sound wisdom, etc., si vera l., cf. VB) *depart from thine eyes* (v. Hiph.). **Niph.** *Pt.* נָלוֹז Pr 3[32] Is 30[12]; cstr. נְלוֹז Pr 14[2]; pl. נְלוֹזִים 2[15];—fig., *devious, crooked*, נ׳ בְּמַעְגְּלֹתָם Pr 2[15] (‖ עִקְּשִׁים); נ׳ דְּרָכָיו 14[2]; as subst. of pers. 3[32]; of course of action Is 30[12] (‖ עִשֹּׁק), i.e. *crookedness=craftiness, cunning*, cf. De Che Di. **Hiph.** *Impf.* אַל־יַלִּיזוּ מֵעֵינֶיךָ Pr 4[21] (subj. דְּבָרַי) *let them* [my words] *not depart* (on form v. Ges[§ 72 R. 9]) *from thine eyes* (strictly, *let them not practise, exhibit, deviation*, direct causat., Kö[i. 205]).

†[לָזוּת] **n.f.** deviation, crookedness (fig.); —only cstr. לְזוּת שְׂפָתַיִם Pr 4[24] (on form cf. Ol[§ 219 a] Kö[ii. 166, 474]).

†I. לוּז **n.**[m.] almond-tree, almond-wood (NH *id.*; Aram. לוּזָא, לֻזָּא *almond* (Löw[No. 319]), whence Ar. لَوْز as loan-wd. (Frä[146] Lag[BN 157 f.]), Eth. ለውዝ);—Gn 30[37] (J; +לְבָנָה לַח) of rods stripped by Jacob.

†II. לוּז **n.pr.loc.** **1.** former name of Bethel Gn 28[19] (J), 35[6] (E), 48[3] (P), Jos 18[13.13] (P), Ju 1[23]; appar. distinct fr. B. מְבֹוא־אֵל לוּזָה Jos 16[2] (JE; but לְ here perh. explan. gloss, v. Di); Ⓖ Λουζα, Gn 28[19] [Ουλαμ]*μους*. **2.** city in hands of Hittites Ju 1[26] (on conject. as to site v. GFM); Ⓖ Λουζα.

לוּחַ (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; cf. perh. Ar. لَاحَ *shine, gleam, flash* (of star, lightning, etc.), or Syr. ܠܚ *wipe out, efface*, with ref. to smooth surface; but this=לחה).

†לוּחַ **n.m.** tablet, board or plank, plate (NH *id.*, Aram. לוּחָא, ܠܘܚܐ; Ar. لَوْحٌ (mod. pron. *lûḥ, lôḥ*, cf. e.g. Spiro[Arab.-Eng. Vocab.] Buhl), Eth. ለውሕ, but As. *lê'u* (as if from לחה) in Dl[HWB 366]; see, however, *lêjum* (*lêyum*) Jäger[BAS i, 486]);—לְ abs. Is 30[8]; cstr. Pr 3[3]+4 t.; du. לְחָיַם Ez 27[5]; pl. לֻחוֹת (לְחֹת, לָחֹת) abs. Ex 32[16] +17 t.; cstr. Dt 4[13]+16 t.;—**1.** chiefly of stone tablets on which ten words were written Ex 24[12] 31[18b] 32[16.16.19] (all E), 34[1.1.1.4.4.28] (all J), Dt 4[13] 5[19] 9[9.10.11.17] 10[1.2.2.3.3.4.5] 1 K 8[9] 2 Ch 5[10]; לְ הָעֵדֻת Ex 31[18a] 32[15] cf. v[15], 34[29] (all P); לְ הַבְּרִית Dt 9[9.11.15]; tablet for writing prophecy Is 30[8] (‖ סֵפֶר), Hb 2[2], and fig., לוּחַ לִבָּךְ Pr 3[3] 7[3] (for writing wise counsel), cf. Je 17[1] (inscribing sin of Judah); (vb. mostly כָּתַב Ex 31[18b] 32[15] Dt 9[10]; כ׳ עַל Ex 34[1.28] Dt 4[13] 5[19] 10[2.4] Pr 3[3] 7[3] Is 30[8]; חָרַשׁ עַל Je 17[1]; חָרַת sq. acc. Dt 9[9] cf. 1 K 8[9]=2 Ch 5[10]; חָרַת עַל Ex 32[16]; בֵּאֵר עַל Hb 2[2]). **2.** wooden *boards*, composing altar of tabern. Ex 27[8] 38[7]; *planks* composing ship (fig. of Tyre) Ez 27[5]; cf. נָצוּר עָלֶיהָ לוּחַ אֶרֶז Ct 8[9], of door. **3.** (metal)

plates on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple 1 K 7^{36}.

†לוֹחִית **n.pr.loc.** in Moab; c. art. מַעֲלֵה הַלּוּחִית Is 15^5 Je 48^5 Qr (הַלֶּחִית; Kt. הלחות); it lay S. of the Arnon; cf. Buhl Geogr. 24, 272 and reff.; 𝔊 Λουειθ.

[לוּט] **vb. wrap closely, tightly, enwrap, envelop** (Ar. لَطَّ *cleave, stick* to a thing; **also** trans. *make to stick*, or *adhere*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָאַט 2 S 19^5 (so rd., for MT לָאַט, We Klo Dr Bu); *Pt. act.* לוֹט Is 25^7 (cf. Kö[1, 445]); *Pt. pass.* f. לוּטָה 1 S 21^{10};—לוּטָה בַשְּׂמָלָה 1 S 21^{10} it is *wrapped up in a garment* (of sword of Goliath); fig. of covering as sign of mourning, פְּנֵי־הַלּוֹט הַלּוֹט עַל־כָּל־הָעַמִּים Is 25^7 *the surface of covering which covereth over all the peoples* (‖ מַסֵּכָה הַנְּסוּכָה). **Hiph.** *Impf. envelope, wrap* וַיַּלְּטוּ פָנָיו בְּאַדַּרְתּוֹ 1 K 19^{13}.

†לֶט, לָאט **n.**[**m.**] secrecy, mystery;—abs. לָט 1 S 18^{22} + 2 t., לָאט Ju 4^{21}; pl. sf. לָטֵיהֶם Ex 7^{22} + 2 t.; לָהַטֵּיהֶם Ex 7^{11};—alw. c. בְּ: **1.** בַּלָּט = *secretly* 1 S 18^{22} 24^5 Ru 3^7; so בַּלָּאט Ju 4^{21}. **2.** בְּלָטֵיהֶם *with their mysteries* = enchantments (i. e. of חַרְטֻמֵּי מִצְרַיִם) Ex 7^{22} $8^{3.14}$ = 7^{11} (all P). S. p. 31 for לָאַט *gently*.

†I. לוֹט **n.m. envelope, covering**;—Is 25^7 v. sub vb. supr.

II. לוֹט $_{33}$ **n.pr.m.** Lot son of Haran, and nephew of Abram; 𝔊 Λωτ;—Gn $11^{27.31}$ $12^{4.5}$ $13^{1.5.7.8.10.11.11.12.14}$ $14^{12.16}$ + 15 t. Gn 19; †בְּנֵי לוֹט = Moabites Dt 2^9; = Ammonites Dt 2^{19}; = both, ψ 83^9.

†לוֹטָן **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Λωταν; a son of שֵׂעִיר Gn $36^{20.22}$ = 1 Ch $1^{38.39}$, and father of הֹרִי etc. Gn 36^{22} = 1 Ch 1^{39}; called a chief (אַלּוּף) of the הֹרִי Gn 36^{29}.

†I. לֵוִי **n.pr.m.** **Levi** (√ and mng. dubious; Gn 29^{34} (J) interpr. as *joined*, i. e. husband to wife; Nu $18^{2.4}$ (P; appar. in word-play) of Levites as *joined to, attendant upon*, Aaron; orig. as *attached to, accompanying* Isr. fr. Egypt, Lag[Or. II. 20 f.]; as *attached to, attending upon* the ark, Bau[Priest. 74]; in this case I. לֵוִי would be derived fr. II. לֵוִי in priestly sense; Hom[A. u. A. 1890, 30 f.] prop. Minaean לוא, *lau'ân, priest*, cf. Id Süd-Arab. Chrest. 127; ag. all such views v. Kau SK 1890, 771 f.; We[Prol. ed. 5, 141; Hist. Isr. 145] Sta[ZAW I (1881), 112 ff. Gray Prop. Names, p. 96, cf. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 167, make לֵוִי n. gent. fr. לָאָה (q. v.); cf. a further sugg. We[Skizzen III. 114])—𝔊 Λευ(ε)ι(ν);—**1. a.** *Levi*, son of Jacob and Leah, as individual, Gn 29^{34} $34^{25.30}$ 35^{23} 49^5 (all J); 35^{23} 46^{11} Ex 1^2 $6^{16.16}$ Nu 3^{17} 16^1 (all P); 1 Ch 2^1 5^{22} $6^{1.4.23.28.32}$ 23^6 Ezr 8^{18}; so בֶּת־לֵ֫וִי [אֶת־] Ex 2^1 (E), Nu 26^{59} (P). **b.** as head of a family of descendants, in phr. בֵּית לֵוִי Ex 2^1 (E), and (with ref. to tribe; late) Nu 17^{23}, מְמִשְׁפַּחַת בֵּית לֵוִי Zc 12^{13}. **c.** oft. בְּנֵי(־)לֵוִי Ex $32^{26.28}$ (E), Jos 21^{10} (P), בְּנֵי(־)לֵוִי with tribal ref. Nu 3^{15} 4^2 18^{21} (charged with service of tabern., and hence to receive tithes; all P); as priests הַכֹּהֲנִים בְּנֵי לֵוִי Dt 21^5 31^9, cf. Mal 3^3, and לֹא הָיוּ מִבְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 K 12^{31}; from the בְּנֵי לֵוִי the Zadokites are selected as priests Ez 40^{46}; acc. to 1 Ch 9^{18} $23^{24.27}$ בְּנֵי לֵוִי are subordinate officials in temple (cf. $v^{28 f.}$), cf. 24^{20}; sharply disting. from priests Ezr 8^{15}, Ne 12^{23} (cf. v^{22}); so also in later stratum of story of Korah's revolt Nu $16^{7.8.10}$ (P^2). **2.** as name of tribe, שֵׁבֶט לֵוִי Dt 18^1 (priestly tribe), מַטֵּה לֵוִי Nu 1^{49} (in charge of tabern.), 3^6 18^2 (ministers unto Aaron); לֵוִי alone = (tribe of) Levi Dt 27^{12} 33^8 (earlier poem), Nu 26^{58} (P), Ez 48^{31} Mal 2^4 (priestly tribe, cf. v^1), 1 Ch 21^6 27^{17}; מַטֵּה לֵוִי = *rod* of (the tribe of) *Levi* Nu 17^{18} (P); also (no inheritance, because charged with service of tabernacle) Dt 10^9.

II. לֵוִי $_{291}$ **adj.gent.** **Levite**;—לֵוִי, 40 t.; pl. לְוִיִּם 250 t.; sf. 1 pl. לְוִיֵּנוּ Ne 10^1;—†**1.** sg. of individual, אִישׁ לֵוִי Ju 19^1 *a certain Levite;* pred. וְהוּא לֵוִי Ju 17^1 *and he was a Levite*, so v^9; c. art. הַלֵּוִי as subst. *the Levite* Ex 4^{14} (J), Ju $17^{10.11.12.13}$ (as priest), Dt 18^6 2 Ch 20^{14} $31^{12.14}$, Ezr 10^{15}; הָאִישׁ הַלֵּוִי Ju $18^{3.15}$; הַנַּעַר הַלֵּוִי 20^4. Sg. usu. †**2.** c. art. הַלֵּוִי as subst. coll. *the Levites:* Ex 6^{19} Nu $3^{20.32}$ 26^{57} (all P); 18^{23} (P; charged with service of tabern.); esp. D, Dt $12^{12.18.19}$ $14^{27.29}$ $16^{1.14}$ $26^{10.12.13}$; also 1 Ch 24^6; Mal 2^8 (as priestly tribe); שֵׁבֶט הַלֵּוִי Dt 10^8 *tribe of the Levites* (set apart for service), cf. Jos $13^{14.33}$ 1 Ch 23^{14}; בְּנֵי־הַלֵּוִי 1 Ch 12^{27} (van d. H v^{26}) *sons of the Levites* (i. e. of the tribe); so Ne 10^{40} (as tithe-collectors); בֵּית הַלֵּוִי ψ 135^{20} *house* (family, tribe) *of the Levites.* **3.** pl. לְוִיִּם chiefly Chr and P;—alw. c. art. הַלְוִיִּם except sf. לְוִיֵּנוּ Ne 10^1; the art. is om. by 𝔊𝔚 and most in Is 66^{21}; always = subst. *Levites;*—**1. †a.** earlier usage:—as bearing the ark 1 S 6^{15} 2 S 15^{24} Dt 31^{25}, so (with priests) 1 K 8^4 = 2 Ch 5^5 (𝔊 הכהנים הַלְּ; rd. prob. וְהַלְּ as in K, 𝔊𝔖𝔚 cf. Öt VB); also 1 Ch $15^{2.26.27}$ 23^{26} 2 Ch 5^4 (for הכהנים ‖ 1 K 8^3). †**b.** not disting. from priests by D: הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְּ Dt $17^{9.18}$ 18^1 24^8 27^9,

Jos 3^3 8^{33} (both D; as bearing ark), also Je $33^{18.21}$ (הַלֵּ֫וִי הַכֹּ֫הֵן), Ez 43^{19} 44^{15}; cf. Dt 18^7 27^{14} Je 33^{22}; הַכֹּ֫הֵן הַלֵּ֫וִי likewise 2 Ch 23^{18} 30^{27} (but rd. prob. וְהַלֵּ֫וִי after ⓖⓢ𝔙, cf. Öt and infr.) †**c.** as tribal designation, Ex 6^{25} Nu 3^{39} $4^{18.46}$ Jos 21^1 (all P), 1 Ch $9^{33.34}$ 15^{12} 2 Ch 35^5 Ne $11^{15.16}$ 12^{24}; with ref. to share in land Lv $25^{32.32.33.33}$ (H), Nu 1^{47} 2^{33} Jos $14^{3.4}$ $21^{3.4.8.20.27.34.38.39}$ (all P), 18^7 (D), 1 Ch 6^{49}; cf. also 2 Ch 11^{14}†. **d.** set apart for service in tabern., Ex 38^{21} Nu $1^{50.51.51.53\,53}$ 2^{17} $7^{5.6}$ 8^6+18 t. Nu 8 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 6^{33} 16^4; ministers to Aaron and his sons Nu 3^9 8^{19} 18^6 (P); set apart for ' (as redemption for first-born) Nu $3^{12.12}+7$ t. Nu 3 (P); with certain perquisites Nu $18^{24.26.30}+9$ t. Nu (P). **2.** in Chr. the tribal idea is in the background, and thought of Levites as official class is prominent: **a.** disting. from priests הַכֹּ֫הֵן וְהַלֵּ֫וִי 1 Ch 9^{14} (cf. v^{10}), 13^2 $15^{4.11.14}$ 23^2 $24^{6.31}+67$ t. Chr.; also Is 66^{21} (acc. to Vrss., but dub.), Ez 44^{10} 45^5 (cf. v^4), $48^{11.12.13.22}$. **b.** as porters, 1 Ch 9^{26} 26^{17}, cf. 34^9; as in charge of music, 1 Ch $15^{16.17.22}$ 2 Ch 5^{12} $29^{25.30}$ 34^{12} Ne 12^{27}; yet disting. fr. porters and singers, Ne 7^1 $13^{5.10}$; disting. also fr. נְתִינִים 1 Ch 9^2 Ezr 8^{20} Ne 10^{29}; further (with various official functions) 1 Ch $9^{31}+29$ t. Chr.; of groups of individuals, 2 Ch $17^{8.8}$ 29^{12} 34^{12} Ezr $2^{40}=$Ne 7^{43}, Ezr 8^{33} Ne 3^{17} 9^5 10^{10} 12^8, also 8^7 (om. וְ; 𝔙 BeRy Ryle). **c.** בְּנֵי־הַלְּוִיִּם 1 Ch 15^{15} (bearing ark), 24^{30} (tribal designation).—See, on Levites, esp. Gf Gesch. d. Stammes Levi in Me Archiv i. 68 ff. 208 ff. We Prol. Cap. iv RS OTJC. 435 f., 2nd ed., 360 f. Bau Priesterthum 50 f., 68 f., and oft.

†[לוּל] **n.[m.]** **shaft or enclosed space** (poss. in wall), **with steps or ladder**, only pl. לוּלִים 1 K 6^8 (וּבְלוּלִים יַעֲלֻ), on mng. v. Sta ZAW iii, 1883, 136 ff. > ⓖ𝔙 *winding-stair*, cf. Buhl, v. Sta l. c. (NH לוּל *winding passage* or *stair*, or enclosed space in which is *a winding stair*, acc. to Levy NHWB ii. 486, but v. Sta l. c.; ✓ dubious; hardly לוּלוּ infr.)

לוּלִי, לוּלֵא v. sub לוּ.

לוּלוּ (appar. secondary ✓ from III. לוה *turn, twist, wind*, whence following).

†[לוּלַי] **n.f.** **loop** (probably from לוּלוּ; cf. [דּוֹדִי] p. 188 supra; Zehnpf BAS i. 635, comp. As. *lu-lu*, '*Schleife*'); —only pl. abs. לֻלָאֹת Ex $26^{5.5.5}$ +8 t., cstr. לֻלְאֹת Ex 26^4 36^{11}; —*loops* on edges of curtains of tabernacle, matching the hooks (קְרָסִים), for joining the curtains: Ex $26^{4.5.5.5.10.10.11}$ $36^{11.12.12.12.17.17}$ (all P).

לוּלֵי v. לוּלֵא sub לוּ.

I. **לִין, לוּן** **vb. lodge, pass the night**, fig. **abide** (NH לִינָה n. *lodging, spending the night*; cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 535 ff.; acc. to Thes kindred with לַיְלָה (q.v. infra), with change of ל and ן)—**Qal** *Pf.* לָן Gn 32^{22} 2 S 12^{16}; 3 fs. וְלָנָה consec. (before monosyl.) Zc 5^4; 1 pl. וְלַנּוּ consec. Ju 19^{13} (v. Ges §73. R. 1 Kö i. 508); *Impf.* יָלִין Ex $23^{18}+13$ t. $+2$ S 17^8, but cf. **Hiph.**; וַיָּלֶן Gn $28^{11}+4$ t.; 3 fs. תָּלִין Lv $19^{13}+4$ t.; תָּלֶן Jb 17^2 (v. Kö i. 509); 2 ms. juss. אַל־תָּלֶן 2 S 17^{16}; תָּלֶן Ju 19^{20} (v. Kö l. c.), etc.; *Imv.* לִין Ju $19^{6.9}$, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לָלוּן Gn $24^{25}+5$ t.; לָלִין 24^{23}; *Pt.* pl. לִנִים Ne 13^{21};—**1.** *lodge, pass the night*: **a.** lit., human subj., oft. c. prep. or adv. of place, Gn 19^2 28^{11} Ju $19^{13.15}$ Ru 1^{16} Jb 24^7+oft. (on 2 S 17^8 v. **Hiph.**); c. ה loc., וְלָן וְשָׁכַב אַרְצָה 2 S 12^{16}; c. ב loc. + ב temp. בַּלַּיְלָה הַהוּא Gn $32^{14.22}$ Jos 8^9; c. הַלַּיְלָה (accus. temp.), Nu 22^8 Jos 4^3 2 S 17^{16} 19^8 Ru 3^{13}; of the wicked ψ 59^{16}, acc. to Hup De Pe al.; < fr. II. לון ⓖ𝔙 Aq Che Bae al., cf. AV; sim. of temporary sojourn Je 14^8 (of ' in Isr.) **b.** of animals: wild ox (רְאֵם) Jb 39^9 (sq. עַל־אֲבוּסֶךָ), porcupine (קִפּוֹד) Zp 2^{14}. **c.** inanim. subj. = *remain all night*: of fat of sacrifice Ex 23^{18} (E; sq. עַד־בֹּקֶר), passover meal 34^{25} (P; sq. לַבֹּקֶר), Dt 16^4 (sq. לַבֹּקֶר; all these without local designation), wages of hireling Lv 19^{13} (H; אֵת = *with* + עַד־בֹּקֶר); of dead body Dt 21^{23} (עַל loc.); dew Jb 29^{19} (ב loc.); bunch of myrrh Ct 1^{13} (בֵּין loc.) **d.** fig. בָּעֶרֶב יָלִין בֶּכִי ψ 30^6 *at evening weeping may come to lodge* (opp. וְלַבֹּקֶר רִנָּה). †**2.** fig. *abide, remain*, subj. עַיִן (= *look upon*), c. ב Jb 17^2; of error, 19^4 (c. prep. אֵת pers.), strength 41^{14} (of crocod.; c. ב); of righteousness, Is 1^{21} (c. ב); נַפְשׁוֹ בְּטוֹב תָּלִין ψ 25^{13}; of hearkening ear Pr 15^{31}, c. בְּקֶרֶב; of thoughts Je 4^{14}, c. id.; abs., of man, *continue, endure*, ψ 49^{13}, שָׂבֵעַ יָלִין Pr 19^{23} *he shall continue satisfied*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָלִין *cause to rest, lodge*, sq. acc., 2 S 17^8 v. Kö i. 509. **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.* יִתְלֹנָן Jb 39^{28} *dwell, abide*, of eagle; fig. בְּצֵל שַׁדַּי יִתְלוֹנָן ψ 91^1 of one trusting in '.

†**מָלוֹן** **n.m.** **lodging-place, inn, khan**;—abs. מָ Gn $42^{27}+5$ t.; cstr. מְלוֹן 2 K 19^{23} Je 9^1;—*lodging-place, inn, khan* (?) Gn 42^{27} 43^{21} Ex 4^{24}; מְ אֹרְחִים Je 9^1; = camp (of Isr.) for a night, Jos 4^3 (+לין), v^8; of Assyrians Is 10^{29}; fig. מְלוֹן קְצֵהּ 2 K 19^{23}, i. e. its (Lebanon's) remotest camping-ground, hyperb. of Assyrian conquest; so rd.

prob. in ‖ Is 37[24] for MT קְרוֹם, cf. Di Du Kit Che[Hpt.]

†מְלוֹנָה **n.f.** lodge, hut;—מ׳ בְּמִקְשָׁה Is 1[8] (i.e. a watchman's hut); sim. of frail, insecure structure וְהִתְנוֹדְדָה כַּמְּלוֹנָה Is 24[20] *and it* [the earth] *shall shake* (or *totter*) *like a hut.*

†II. [לוּן] **vb.** murmur, only Ex 15, 16, 17, Nu 14, 16, 17, and Jos 9[18] (Sam. always defect., hence Nö[ZMG xxxvii. 1883, 535 n.] thinks poss. לנן [cf. רנן?]; from limited occurrence, he supposes it disappeared early; but found chiefly in P);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּלֹּנוּ Ex 15[24] + 3 t. + Ex 16[2] Qr (Kt וילינו) + Nu 14[36] Kt (Qr וַיַּלִּינוּ, **Hiph.**); 2 mpl. תְּלֹנּוּ Ex 16[7] Nu 16[11], both Kt (Qr תַּלִּינוּ); on forms v. Ges[§ 72ee] Kö[i. 509];—*murmur* against, sq. עַל Ex 15[24] (JE), 16[2.7] Nu 14[2] 16[11] 17[6] Jos 9[18] (all P; all of people Isr.); abs. ψ 59[16] (v. I. לון **1 a**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. הֲלִינֹתֶם Nu 14[29]; *Impf.* וַיָּלֶן Ex 17[3]; וַיַּלִּינוּ Ex 16[2] Kt, Nu 14[36] Qr; 2 mpl. תַּלִּינוּ Ex 16[7] Qr, Nu 16[11] Qr (on all vid. supr.); *Pt.* pl. מַלִּינִים Ex 16[8] + 3 t.;—*murmur* = Niph., sq. על Ex 17[3] (E), elsewhere P: 16[8] Nu 14[27.27.29] 17[20]; *cause to murmur*, sq. acc. + עַל Nu 14[36] Qr; (cf. also supra **Niph.**)

†[תְּלֻנָּה] **n.f.** murmuring;—pl. cstr. תְּלֻנּוֹת (תְּלוּנוֹת) Ex 16[12] + 2 t.; sf. תְּלֻנֹּתֵיכֶם 16[7] + 3 t.; תְּלוּנֹתָם Nu 17[25];—*murmurings* of Isr. against י׳ (only P); Ex 16[9.12] Nu 17[25]; sq. עַל Ex 16[7.8], cf. v[8], Nu 14[27] 17[20] (+ מַלִּינִים על).

†I. [לוּעַ, or לָעַע] **vb.** swallow down, swallow down (Syr. ܠܥܥ, ܠܘܥ *lap* or *lick up* Ju 7[5-7]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְלָעוּ consec. Ob[16] (Ges[§ 67 R. 12]);—abs., fig. of nations drinking (cup of judgment).—Hi De *talk wildly*, vid. II. לוּץ; We Now נָעוּ *reel, totter* (cf. Is 24[20] 29[9]).

†[לֵעַ] **n.**[**m.**] prob. throat (external) (cf. NH לוּעַ *jaw, cheek*, Aram. לוּעָא, ܠܘܥܐ *id.*);—וְשַׂמְתָּ שַׂכִּין בְּלֵעֲךָ Pr 23[2] *and thou shalt put a knife to thy throat* (fig. for restraining oneself from indulgence in food).

†II. [לוּעַ, or לָעַע] **vb.** talk wildly (MT יְלֻעַ, לָעוּ; perh. better wd. be יִלַּע, לָעֲעוּ (לעה✓), cf. Thes and Ar. لَغَا, لَغِيَ *make mistakes in talking*, Ba[ZMG xli. 1887, 605, 614]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. לָעוּ Jb 6[3], subj. דברים (v. Di); *Impf.* מוֹקֵשׁ אָדָם יָלַע קֹדֶשׁ Pr 20[25] it is *a snare to a man* that *he should rashly cry, Holy!* (construction unusual, and perh. text. err., cf. Frankenberg; on form v. Ol[§ 243 a Anm.]; Bö[i. 296] Kö[i. 375 f.] der. fr. לעע; Str., Hiph. fr. לעע).

לוּץ v. לוץ.

†לוּשׁ **vb.** knead (NH *id.*; Aram. לוּשׁ, ܠܫ, Eth. ለወሠ: or ለሠሰ:);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתָּלָשׁ 1 S 28[24] 2 S 13[8] Qr (Kt וּלְשׁ-); *Imv.* fs. לוּשִׁי Gn 18[6]; *Inf. cstr.* מְלוֹשׁ Ho 7[4]; *Pt.* fpl. לָשׁוֹת Je 7[18];—*knead* (obj. not expr. = קֶמַח סֹלֶת) Gn 18[6] (J), cf. 1 S 28[24]; obj. בָּצֵק *dough* Ho 7[4] Je 7[18] cf. 2 S 13[8].

לוּשׁ (Kt) **n.pr.m.**, לַיִשׁ v. ליש.

לָזוּד, לָזֶה, לָזוֹ v. לָזַז etc., p. 229 supra.

לְזוּת v. לוז supra.

לַח v. sub לחח.

לחה (✓of foll., poss. fr. *smoothness*, cf. Ar. لَحَى *peel off*; Syr. ܠܚܐ *strip off, erase*).

†I. לְחִי **n.m.** Ct 1, 10 jaw, cheek (NH *id.*; Aram. לוּחָא; Ar. لَحْيٌ; on As. *laḫû* cf. Dl[HWB 375], but ح = *ḥ*?);—ל׳ abs. Ju 15[17] Mi 4[14]; cstr. Ju 15[15] + 2 t.; לֶחִי 1 K 22[24] + 3 t. + Ju 15[19.19]; *sf.* לֶחְיוֹ Jb 40[26]; לֶחְיָהּ La 1[2]; du. לְחָיַיִם Dt 18[3]; cstr. לֶחְיֵי Is 30[28]; sf. לֶחְיָי Is 50[6], cf. Jb 16[10], etc.; לֶחְיֵהֶם Ho 11[4];—**1.** *jaw, jawbone*, of animal, Ju 15[15.16.16.17] (under jaw of ass), cf. n.pr.loc. רַמַת לֶחִי v[17]; in sim. כְּמַרְזִמֵי עֹל עַל־לְחֵיהֶם Ho 11[4] *like those lifting up a yoke from upon* (rd. מֵעַל?) *their jaws* (Isr. under fig. of oxen); of sacrificial ox or sheep Dt 18[3]; of crocodile Jb 40[26]; of Pharaoh under fig. of תַּנִּים Ez 29[4] (cf. v[3]); cf. 38[4] Is 30[28]. **2.** *cheek*, of man 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[23], Jb 16[10] ψ 3[8] Ct 5[13] Is 50[6] La 3[30] Mi 4[14]; of woman Ct 1[10] La 1[2] (fig. of Jerusalem).

†II. לְחִי **n.pr.loc.** scene of an exploit of Samson;—ל׳ Ju 15[19.19] (𝔊 Σιαγων), לֶחְיָה v[14]; c. art. בַּלֶּחִי v[9] (𝔊 Λευει, 𝔊L Λεχει), cf. רָמַת לֶחִי v[17] = *height of Leḥi* (expl. as fr. לֶחִי *jawbone*, cf. GFM, 𝔊 Ἀναίρεσις σιαγόνος); also 2 S 23[11], where read לֶחָיָה *to Leḥi*, for לַחַיָּה, vid. II. חַיָּה, p. 312 supr.; (𝔊 θηρία; 𝔊L σιαγόνα). It must have lain in the Shephelah, near the border of the hill-country of Judah (Buhl[Geogr. 91]); site unknown; conjectures are cited and criticized by GFM[Ju 15, 19] q.v.

לַח (✓ of foll.; cf. Eth. **ጸልሐ**: II. 1. *moisten, cool;* **ሳህልሕ**: *be moistened* Di[Lex.30]; NH לִחְלַח Pilp. *moisten thoroughly*, Aram. לַחְלַח *id.*, NH לַח *moist, fresh;* לֵיחָה *moisture, freshness*, etc.)

†**לַח** **adj.** **moist, fresh, new**;—ל Gn 30[37] Ez 21[3]; לָךְ 17[24]; pl. לַחִים Nu 6[3]+2 t.;—**1.** *moist, fresh*, of trees, fruit, etc.; לִבְנֶה לַח Gn 30[37] (J); עֵץ ל׳ Ez 17[24] 21[3]; grapes עֲנָבִים ל׳ Nu 6[3]. **2.** *new*, of cords, יְתָרִים ל׳ Ju 16[7.8], prob. made of *fresh* sinews of animal (cf. Syr. ܠܚܐ PS[1652]; GFM[ad loc.])

†**[לֵחַ]** **n.m.** **moisture, freshness** (i. e. *force, vigour*);—sf. וְלֹא נָם לֵחֹה Dt 34[7] *and his freshness had not fled;* rd. בְּלֶחְמוֹ or בְּלֵחוֹ for בְּלַחֲמוֹ Je 11[19] (v. לָחֶם ad fin.; on Zp 1[17] v. לְחוּם).

לֶחִי, לְחִי v. sub לחה.

†**[לָחַךְ]** **vb.** **lick** (NH *id.;* so Aram. לְחַךְ; Ar. لَحِسَ);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* בְּלַחְכָה Nu 22[4] (E), sq. acc.; of ox licking up grass. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. לִחֲכָה 1 K 18[38]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְלַחֲכוּ Nu 22[4] Mi 7[17]; יְלַחֲכוּ ψ 72[9] Is 49[23]; *lick up* (sq. acc.), fire fr. heaven the water in trench 1 K 18[38]; of Isr. consuming produce of land Nu 22[3] (E); esp. עָפָר ל׳ *lick the dust*, sign of humiliation Mi 7[17] ψ 72[9] Is 49[23].

I. **[לָחַם]** [171] **vb.** **fight, do battle** (NH Hithp.; ואלתחם MI[11.15.19]; perh. = *order the battle*, cf. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 721]; Ar. لَحَمَ *fit close together*, so NH לחם Pi., Syr. ܠܚܡ Pa. *unite*, ܐܬܠܚܡ *fit;* also *threaten;* Gerber[Verb. Denom. 59] thinks vb. in Heb. denom. fr. מִלְחָמָה *battle-line*, but dub.);—†**Qal** (poet.) only *Imv.* ms. and *Pt. act.*—*fight, do battle* with, rare, only ψψ, appar. later usage:—לְחֵם אֶת־לֹחֲמָי ψ 35[1] *do battle with those battling with me* (dub. whether את is acc. sign or prep. *with*, cf. Ol; ‖ וְרִיבָה אֶת־יְרִיבָי); לֹחֲמִים לִי 56[3] *doing battle against me;* לֹחֵם v[2] as subst. *fighter.*† **Niph.** [1,7] *Pf.* נִלְחַם Ju 9[17]+, וְנִלְחַמְתֶּם 11[8] 1 S 15[18], וְנִלְחֲמוּ Dt 1[41] consec., etc.; *Impf.* יִלָּחֵם Ex 14[14] Dt 1[30]; יִלָּחֶם לָנוּ Ne 4[14], וַיִּלָּחֶם Ex 17[8]+19 t.; 3 fs. תִּלָּחֵם Zc 14[14]; 3 mpl. וַיִּלָּחֲמוּ Ju 1[5]+13 t.; sf. וַיִּלָּחֲמוּנִי ψ 109[3]; 2 mpl. תִּלָּחֲמוּ 1 K 22[31]+4 t.; תִּלָּחֲמוּן 1 K 12[24], etc.; *Imv.* הִלָּחֵם Ex 17[9] 1 S 18[17]; הִלָּחֶם בּוֹ Ju 9[38]; pl. הִלָּחֲמוּ 2 K 10[3] Ne 4[8]; *Inf. abs.* נִלְחֹם Ju 11[25]; *cstr.* הִלָּחֵם 1[9]+35 t.; הִלָּחֶם בּוֹ etc., Nu 22[11]+6 t.; sf. הִלָּחֲמוֹ 2 K 8[29]+3 t.; *Pt.* נִלְחָם Ex 14[25]+10 t.; pl. נִלְחָמִים Jos 10[25]+10 t. (but 1 S 31[1] rd. rather נִלְחֲמוּ, so ‖ 1 Ch 10[1] We Klo Bu, cf. Dr);—*engage in battle* (recipr.), sometimes *wage war* (Jos 10[5] Ju 11[5] 1 K 14[19] 22[46] 2 K 6[8] 14[28] etc.), oft. c. בְּ of enemy (60 t.) Ex 1[10] 17[9.10] Nu 21[23.26] 22[11] (all E), Ju 11[8.25] 1 S 15[18] 2 S 8[10]+(49 t.); less oft. c. בְּ of city attacked, besieged †Ju 9[45] 1 S 23[1] 2 S 12[26.27.29] Is 20[1] Jos 10[31] (D), 1 K 20[1] 2 Ch 35[20] Ne 4[2]; of tower Ju 1[52]; sq. בְּאַרְצִי 11[12]†; c. עִם of enemy (26 t.): Ju 5[20] 11[4.5.20] Jos 11[5] (JE), 1 S 13[5] 17[19], also 1 S 17[32.33] (of single combat), Dt 20[4] Jos 9[2] (both D), 2 K 13[12] 14[15] 2 Ch 11[1] 17[10] 27[5] Dn 10[20] 11[11]+; c. עִם of city †Jos 10[29] (D), 19[47] (JE)†; c. אֶת־ = *with*, of enemy, †Jos 24[8] (E), 1 S 17[9] (single combat), Je 21[5] 1 K 20[23] 2 K 19[9] = Is 37[9], Je 37[10]; also Ju 12[1] 2 S 11[17] 21[15] 1 K 22[31] 2 K 8[2] 9[15] Je 21[4] 32[5] 33[5] 2 Ch 18[30] 22[6], and c. אוֹתָם (= אִתָּם) Jos 10[25] (D), 1 K 20[25] (Kö[Lgb. II. 296])†; c. עַל, *against*, of enemy only Je 21[2]; elsewhere (16 t.) of city: †Jos 10[5] (JE), Is 7[1] 2 K 12[18] 19[8] = Is 37[8]; esp. D and Je: Dt 20[10.19] Jos 10[34.36.38] (all D), Je 32[24.29] 34[1.7.8.22]†; c. אֶל־ of enemy †Je 1[19] 15[20]†; c. sf. יְנִלְחֲמוּנִי †ψ 109[3] *and they have fought against me*†; c. יַחַד i.e. fight *together* = with (against) one another †1 S 17[10]; abs. c. acc. cogn. מִלְחָמוֹת *fight battles* †1 S 8[20] 18[17] 25[28] 2 Ch 32[8]†; abs. elsewhere Ju 5[19.19.20] Dt 1[41] Zc 10[5] + 26 t. + וַיִּסְרוּ עָלָיו לְהִלָּחֶם 1 K 22[32]; †c. עַל *for, in behalf of*, Ju 9[17] 2 K 10[3] Ne 4[8]; c. לְ = *id.*, Ex 14[14] (J), v[25] (J; + בְּ of enemy), Dt 1[30] 3[22] 20[4] (+ עִם of enemy, vid. supra), Jos 10[14.42] 23[3.10] (all D), Ne 4[14]†; יָכֹל לְהִלָּחֵל *be able to fight*, c. את of enemy 1 S 17[9], c. בְּ of enemy Nu 22[11], = *be successful in fighting*, prevail against; so c. עַל of city Is 7[1], and abs. 2 K 16[5] (after וַיָּצֻרוּ עָלָיו *besiege*).

†**לֶחֶם** **n.[m.]** only in אָז לֶחֶם שְׁעָרִים Ju 5[8] (so Mass.; Codd. לֶחֶם, לֶחֶן), usu. tr. *then* was there *war* of (= at) the *gates*, but improb.; text and meaning dub.; A⊙L rd. *ὡς ἄρτον κριθινον*, whence Bu[RS 103] אָז לֶחֶם שְׂעֹרִים *then* they used to eat *barley bread;* but Bu[Comm.] אָזַל ל׳ שׂ׳ *the barley bread was exhausted;* Mayer Lambert[RÉJ xxx, 115] אז לחמש ערים *then for* (*in*) 5 *cities* no shield was seen, etc.; other conj. in Kau[AT]; cf. GFM[ad loc.]

†**[לְחוּם]** **n.[m.]** perh. **intestines, bowels** (mng. and ✓ not wholly certain, cf. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 721]; from לחם = *press together*, acc. to Dl[Prol. 193]);—

only sf.: וּלְחֵמָם בַּגְּלָלִים Zp 1[17] their blood shall be poured out like water, *and their bowels like dung*, Hi-St (cf. 2 S 20[10]), Dl[1.c.] We ('ihr Mark'), Rothstein[KauAT] Di[Jb 20, 23]; Gr חֵילָם cf. v[12] (to wh. Now incl.); Now suggests also וְלֶחְמָם *and their moisture* (*freshness, vigour*, cf. Dt 34[7]); > al. who render *flesh*, Ⓖ *τὰς σάρκας* (cf. Ar. لَحْمٌ *flesh, meat*, v. sub לֶחֶם); וְיַמְטֵר עָלָיו בְּלֶחוּמוֹ Jb 20[23] to fill his belly, God sendeth into him his burning anger, *and raineth* it *upon him, into his* (very) *bowels* Hi Dl[1.c.] Bae[KauAT] (cf. Di, and *into his flesh* De, v. supr.); >disting. from Zp 1[17] Di (in transl.) Da Hoffm Bu *his food* (as obj. of ימטר; rd. then לְחֻמּוֹ); Ⓖ *ὀδύνας*, whence Me Sgfr חֲבָלִים, Schwally[ZAW x, 1890, 179] בַּלְהָה; Nö[1.c.] *wrath*, cf. Syr. ܠܚܡ *threaten*.

מִלְחָמָה 319 **n.f. battle, war**;—abs. מ Gn 14[2.8] Ex 1[10]+; cstr. מִלְחֶמֶת 1 S 13[22] (מ מִכְמָשׁ Ⓖ Th We Bu HPS Ew[§ 188 c] Kö[iii. 182] > abs. Thes al.); sf. מִלְחַמְתִּי 2 Ch 35[21]; מִלְחַמְתְּךָ 2 S 11[25]; מִלְחַמְתֶּךָ Is 41[12], etc.; pl. מִלְחָמוֹת Is 42[13]+7 t. Ch ψψ; cstr. מִלְחֲמוֹת Ju 3[1]+, etc.;—*battle*, Gn 14[8] 1 S 17[1.2.8] 31[3] 1 K 20[14.18.29.39]+oft.; *war*, Gn 14[2] Ex 1[10] Dt 20[12] Jos 11[23] 14[15] 2 S 3[1] (וַתְּהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה +); אַרְבֶּה מִלְחֲמוֹת יְיָ Ju 3[1]; סֵפֶר מִלְחֲמוֹת יְיָ Nu 21[14] (JE); acc. cogn. c. נלחם †1 S 8[20] 2 Ch 32[8] and (מִלְחֲמוֹת יְיָ) 1 S 18[17] 25[28]†; = *art of war*, למד מ Is 2[4] *learn war* = Mi 4[3]; למד מ Ju 3[2] *teach war, fighting*; מְלַמֵּד יָדַי לַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 22[35] = ψ 18[35], cf. ψ 144[1]; לְמוּדֵי מ 1 Ch 5[18], מְלֻמְּדֵי מ Ct 3[8] *instructed in war*; once = *battlefield* וַיִּבְאוּ עַד הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 14[20] (so Kit[KauAT]). The most freq. phrases are: †אִישׁ מ Is 3[2] 1 S 16[18] 17[33] 2 S 17[8] Ez 39[20] Jos 17[1] (P), also (coll.) Ju 20[17], of י Ex 15[3] (poem); אַנְשֵׁי הַמִּלְחָמָה Jos 6[3] 10[24] (both JE), Dt 2[14.16] Jos 5[4.6] (all D), Je 38[4] 39[4] 41[3.16] 49[26] 51[32] 52[7.25], also 1 K 9[22] 2 K 25[4] Nu 31[28.49] (P), Jo 4[9]; late אַנְשֵׁי מ Jo 2[7] 1 Ch 12[39] (v[38] van d. H) 2 Ch 8[9] 17[13]; אִישׁ מִלְחָמָתוֹ Is 42[13] 1 Ch 28[3]; אַנְשֵׁי מִלְחָמָתָהּ Je 50[30] *her men of war*, cf. Is 41[12] Ez 27[10.27]; אִישׁ מִלְחֲמוֹת תֹּעִי 2 S 8[10] *a man of battles of Toi*, i.e. his frequent opponent (v. Dr), = 1 Ch 18[10]; seldom גִּבּוֹר מ ψ 24[8] (of י) 2 Ch 13[3]; שָׂרֵי מִלְחֲמוֹת עַם הַמִּ Jos 8[1.3] 10[7] 11[7], cf. 8[11] (all JE), cf. also 1 S 13[16] add. Ⓖ We Dr, cf. Klo; אַנְשֵׁי חַיִל לַמִּ Je 48[14]; צָבָא מ *battle-host* Is 13[4], so צ הַמִּ Nu 31[14] (P); also גְּדוּדֵי צָבָא מ 1 Ch 7[4], אַנְשֵׁי צָבָא לַמִּ v[11], יְצִאֵי צ לַמִּ 1 Ch 12[9] (v[8] van d. H)†; *weapons of war*, כְּלֵי (ה)מ Ju 18[11.17] Je 21[4] 51[20] 1 Ch 12[34] (v[33] van d. H), also fig. 2 S 1[27] (‖ גִּבּוֹרִים); כְּלֵי צָבָא מ 1 Ch 12[38] (v[37] van d. H); כְּלֵי מִלְחַמְתּוֹ קְשֶׁת מ Zc 9[10] 10[4]; *his weapons of war* 1 S 8[12] Dt 1[41], cf. Ju 18[16] Ez 32[37]; דִּבְרֵי הַמִּ = *the news of the battle* 2 S 11[18.19] + v[22] add. Ⓖ The We Klo Dr Bu. Freq. combin. with vbs. are: עָרַךְ מ *draw up battle*-line Ju 20[22]+, sq. אֶת *with* = *against* Gn 14[8] Ju 20[20], sq. עִם 2 Ch 13[3]; אסר המ i. e. begin the battle 1 K 20[14], cf. 2 Ch 13[3]; וַתִּקָּרֵב הַמִּ 1 K 20[29] *and the battle was joined*; עָשָׂה מ *make war* Pr 20[8] 24[6] 1 Ch 22[8], sq. אֶת *with* Gn 14[2] Jos 11[18] (D), sq. עִם Dt 20[12.20] 1 Ch 5[10.19]; †יָצָא לַמִּ עִם Ju 20[14.20.28], c. עַל 1 K 8[44] 2 Ch 6[34]; הָלַךְ לַמִּ עִם 2 K 8[28]; נגשׁ לַמִּ עִם Ju 20[23], c. בְּ 1 S 7[10] 2 S 10[13], abs. Je 46[3]†; וַתְּהִי הַמִּ עִם 2 S 21[18.19], c. בְּיִן 2 S 3[1], cf. v[6]+; †קִדֵּשׁ מ *consecrate war*, i. e. open a campaign (with sacred rites, Che) Mi 3[5] Je 6[4] (both c. על), Jo 4[9]; cf. †וְהַמִּ הִרְבִּיקָתְהוּ Ju 20[42] *and the battle clung to them*; וַתַּעֲלֶה הַמִּ 22[35] *and the battle rose* (high) = 2 Ch 18[34]; וַתֵּט הַמִּ 1 S 4[2], rd. וַתֵּט הַמִּ (Ⓖ We Klo Bu, cf. Dr) *and the battle inclined* (in favour of one side); נָפוּצָה הַמִּ 2 S 18[8] Qr *the battle was spread* (extended), so read 1 S 14[24] add. Ⓖ The We Klo Dr; תָּקוּם עָלַי מ ψ 27[3] if *war rise against me*†; הַמִּ כָּבְדָה Ju 20[34] *the battle was severe*, cf. וַתִּכְבַּד הַמִּ אֶל־שָׁאוּל 1 S 31[3] = 1 Ch 10[3] (על for אל); so חָזְקָה הַמִּ וַתְּהִי 1 S 14[52], חָזַק מִמֶּנּוּ הַמִּ 2 K 3[26]; וַתְּהִי הַמִּ קָשָׁה 2 S 2[17]: cf. כָּבֵד מ Is 21[15], עָזּוּז מ 42[25].

†II. [לָחַם] **vb. use as food, eat, poet.** (so Thes Buhl, cf. Frä[30] Guidi[Della Sede 33]; this would explain diff. between לֶחֶם and לַחְמָם; yet verb rare and chiefly late);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לָחֲמוּ Pr 4[17]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּלְחַם Pr 23[6], 1 s. אֶלְחַם ψ 141[4]; *Imv.* mpl. לַחֲמוּ Pr 9[5]; *Inf. cstr.* לָחוֹם Pr 23[1]; *Pt. pass.* pl. cstr. לְחֻמֵי Dt 32[24]; *eat* (mostly Pr), abs. Pr 23[1]; sq. acc. cogn. לֶחֶם 4[17] 23[6]; sq. בְּלַחְמֵי 9[5]; sq. בְּמַנְעַמֵּיהֶם ψ 141[4] eat *of their dainties*; לְחֻמֵי רֶשֶׁף Dt 32[24] (poem) *eaten up with the Fire-bolt*, fig. of pestilence (Dr).

לֶחֶם 296 **n.m.**[1 S 9, 7] and (rarely) **f.**[Gn 49, 20] (vid. infr., and Dr[1 S 10, 4]) bread, food (Ph. לחם *bread*; NH לֶחֶם; Aram. לַחְמָא, ܠܚܡܐ, as Heb.; Ar. لَحْمٌ *flesh, meat* (cf. Frä[30]));—abs. ל Gn 3[19]+; לֶחֶם Gn 31[54]+; לֶחֶם ψ 14[4]+2 t.; cstr. לֶחֶם Ho 9[4]+; sf. לַחְמִי Jb 3[24]+, לַחְמָךְ Ob[7]+, לַחְמָם Ho 9[4b], + v[4a] (for MT לֶהֱם), We GASm Now, + etc.;—**1. a.**

bread, the ordinary food of early Hebrews (Benz Arch. 84 ff. Now Arch. I. 109 ff.) Ex 21[14] (E), Nu 21[5] Jos 9[5.12] (JE), Dt 8[3] 23[5] Ex 16[3] (P) +; כִּכַּר־ל׳ *loaf of bread* 1 S 2[36] + (vid. כִּכָּר sub כרר), and without ככר (always c. num.) †1 S 10[4] 16[20] (v. Dr), 17[17] 21[4] 25[18] 2 S 16[1] 1 K 14[3] 2 K 4[42]†; חַלַּת ל׳ *cake of bread* 2 S 6[19] Ex 29[23] + (v. חַלָּה sub I. חלל); made from barley (שְׂעֹרִים) Ju 7[13] 2 K 4[42] (v. also לֶחֶם supr.); from wheat-flour (סֹלֶת חִטִּים) Ex 29[2] (P); cf. the mixture Ez 4[9]; made by baking (אפה) Is 44[15.19] Lv 26[26] (H; cf. Je 37[21]); †פַּת־ל׳ *a bit of bread* 1 S 2[36] 1 K 17[11] Pr 28[21], cf. Ez 13[19], as modest term for a hospitable meal Gn 18[5] (J), Ju 19[5] 1 S 28[22]†; disting. from meat (flesh), Gn 27[17] (J), 1 S 25[11] 1 K 17[6.6] Ex 16[8.12] (also v[3] supr.), 29[32.34] Lv 8[31] (all P), 23[18] (H), 1 Ch 12[40] ψ 78[20] Dn 10[3]; =a meal 1 S 20[27], אָכַל ל׳ =*take a meal* Gn 31[54.54] 37[25] 43[25.32] +; אכל לַחְמִי ψ 41[10] *eat my bread*, establishing an obligation, cf. Ob[7] (rd. אֹכְלֵי ל׳ acc. to Marti KauAT; del. ל׳ ⑥ Hi We, cf. VB) עשׂה ל׳ =*make a feast* Ec 10[19]; מַטֵּה ל׳ *staff of bread* (as *support* of life), only late †Ez 4[16] 5[16] 14[13] Lv 26[26] (H), ψ 105[16]; cf. מִשְׁעַן ל׳ Is 3[1] (gloss)†; *leavened bread* is חָמֵץ ל׳ Lv 7[13]; *unleavened bread* is מַצּוֹת ל׳ Ex 29[2] (both P); †(הַ)פָּנִים ל׳ *bread of the face* (of יי; i. e. in his presence, Di Lv 24, 9 Dr 1 S 21, 7): in the sanctuary 1 S 21[7] 1 K 7[48] =2 Ch 4[19], Ex 25[30] 35[13] 39[36], without פ׳ 40[23] (all P); =הַתָּמִיד ל׳ Nu 4[7] (P), קֹדֶשׁ ל׳ 1 S 21[5]; in Chr הַמַּעֲרֶכֶת ל׳ 1 Ch 9[32] cf. 23[29] Ne 10[34], מ׳ ל׳ 2 Ch 13[11]; opp. חֹל ל׳ 1 S 21[5]†; תְּנוּפָה ל׳ Lv 23[17] *wave-loaf*; (הַ)בְּכָרִים ל׳ v[20] 2 K 4[42] *bread of first-fruits*. †**b.** =*bread-corn*, the material from which bread is made, i.e. wheat, barley, etc.: Gn 41[54.55] (E), 47[13.15.17.17.19] (J), 49[20] (poem in J), Is 28[28] 30[23] 55[10] Je 5[17] Ez 48[18] Jb 28[5] Pr 28[3] ψ 104[14]; אֶרֶץ ל׳ Nu 15[19] (P), 2 K 18[32] =Is 36[17]†. **2.** *food* in general: **a.** of man Ju 13[16] (kid, v[15]), 1 S 14[24.26.28] (honey), 28[20] 30[12] Pr 27[27] (goat's milk)+; נָתַן ל׳ לְכָל־בָּשָׂר ψ 136[25] Pr 22[9]. †**b.** of animals, Pr 6[8] 30[25] Is 65[25] Jb 24[5] ψ 147[9]†. †**c.** of God (in sacrifices): †אֱלֹהֵיהֶם ל׳ (cf. RS Sem. I. 207, 2nd ed., 224) Lv 21[6] cf. v[8.17.21.22], 22[13.25] (all H), Nu 28[2] (P), Ez 16[19] 44[7], and מְזֹנָאל ל׳ Mal 1[7]; also (לי) אִשֶּׁה ל׳ Lv 3[11.16] Nu 28[24] (all P)†. **3.** other phrases and fig. uses are: **a.** רֶשַׁע ל׳ Pr 4[17] (acc. cogn. c. לָחַם), prob.=*food gained by wickedness* (‖ יֵין חֲמָסִים), cf. שֶׁקֶר ל׳ 20[17], בְּזָבִים ל׳ 23[3], עַצְלוּת ל׳ 31[27]=*bread of idleness*, i. c. unearned; חִנָּם ל׳ Pr 30[8] (opp. to riches and poverty, v. חֹק); לַחַיִן ל׳ 1 K 22[27] = 2 Ch 18[26], vid. לַחַיִן infr.; הָעֲצֵבִים ל׳ ψ 127[2], vid. II. עָצֵב; אוֹנִים ל׳ Ho 9[4], vid. אָוֶן, p. 20a; אֲנָשִׁים ל׳ Ez 24[17.22] of food offered to mourners, cf. Je 16[7] (where ins. ל׳ ⑥ Gf Gie); שָׁלַח לחמך על־פני המים Ec 11[1] usually interpr. of benevolent giving (cf. Now); De al. of sea-commerce in bread-stuffs, cf. Pr 31[14]. **b.** fig. לַחְמֵנוּ הֵם Nu 14[9] (JE) *our food are they*, i. e. we will devour, destroy, them (cf. Dt 7[16]); דִּמְעָתִי ל׳ ψ 42[4] cf. 80[6] (vid. אכל, p. 37[b] supr.); ל׳ of evil deeds of wicked Jb 20[14]; עֵץ בְּלַחְמוֹ Je 11[19] appar. fig. of destroying the *prophet and his house*, but read prob. בְּלֵחוֹ *in its freshness* (i. e. untimely), so Hi Gf Che Gie (vid. לֵחַ sub לחח supra).

†**לַחְמִי n.pr.m.** brother of Goliath of Gath (q.v.) slain by Elhanan, acc. to 1 Ch 20[5] (את לחמי; ⑥ Ελεμεε, Λεεμει, Λοομι); orig. reading prob. (as in ‖ 2 S 21[19]) בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי q.v. p. 112[a] supra.

†**לַחְמָס n.pr.loc.** in Judah (32 Codd. לחמם);—Jos 15[40], ⑥ Μαχες, A⑥L Λαμ(μ)ας; perh. =*El-laḥm*, c. 13 miles WNW. from Hebron, Kn ad loc. PEF Mem. III. 261 Buhl Geogr. 192.

†**לָחַץ vb.** squeeze, press, fig. oppress (Ar. لَحَصَ; Chr.-Pal. לחץ Schwally Idiotikon 48 (with which Nö M74 comp. Mand. הלאצא, *torture*, NS. ܠܚܨ *press together*, *urge*, *exert oneself*); see also rare deriv. in Syr. PS 1932);—**Qal** *Pf.* לָחַץ Ju 4[3] + 2 t. etc.; *Impf.* sf. יִלְחָצֵנִי ψ 56[2]; 3 fs. וַתִּלְחַץ Nu 22[25], etc.; *Pt.* pl. לֹחֲצִים Ex 3[9] + 2 t., etc.—**1.** *squeeze*, *press:* sq. acc. + ה or אֶל Ju 1[34] Nu 22[25 b] (J); sq. acc. + בְּ instr. 2 K 6[32] shut the door *and press him* (back, out) *with the door*. **2.** *oppress:* sq. acc. pers. Ex 22[20] (הוֹנָה ‖), 23[9] (both E), ψ 56[2]; of people Ex 3[9] (E; + acc. cogn.), Ju 2[18] 4[3] 6[9] 10[12] 1 S 10[18] Am 6[14] 2 K 13[4.22] Je 30[20] ψ 106[42]; abs. Is 19[20]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּלָּחֵץ Nu 22[25 a] (J) *squeeze oneself*, of Balaam's ass, sq. אֶל־הַקִּיר.

†**לַחַץ n.m.** oppression, distress;—ל׳ abs. 1 K 22[27.27] + 5 t.; cstr. 2 K 13[4] + 2 t.; sf. לַחֲצֵנוּ Dt 26[7] ψ 44[25];—*oppression* of Isr. Ex 3[9] (E; + vb. cogn.), 2 K 13[4] cf. Dt 26[7] (‖ עָנְיֵנוּ, עָמָל) ψ 44[25] (‖ עָנְיֵנוּ); *oppr. of* (i.e. by) an enemy, ψ 42[10] 43[2]; in gen. Jb 36[15] (‖ עָנִי); לָחֶם ל׳ וּמַיִם ל׳ 1 K 22[27]

= 2 Ch 18[26] *bread of oppression and water of oppression*, i. e. prison-fare (> Klo *scanty* fare); cf. לָחֶם צַר וּמַיִם לַ֫ Is 30[20], appar. of privations of a siege (cf. Che Di Du; on the apposition in these passages v. Ges[§ 131. 2 (b)] Kö[III, § 333 p. q.] Da[Synt. § 29. e]).

†[לָחַשׁ] **vb. whisper, charm** (NH *id.*; Aram. לְחַשׁ, כְּשֵׁ; Eth. ለሐሰ፡ *whisper*, v. RS[JPh xiv. 1885, 122], possibly originally serpent-charming); —**Pi.** *Pt.* pl. קוֹל מְלַחֲשִׁים ψ 58[6] *voice of whisperers* (i. e. *serpent-charmers;* ‖ חוֹבֵר חָבָרִים). **Hithp.** *whisper together, Impf.* יִתְלַחֲשׁוּ c. עַל ψ 41[8]; *Pt.* pl. מִתְלַחֲשִׁים 2 S 12[19].

†לַ֫חַשׁ **n.[m.] a whispering, charming**; — לְ Is 26[16]; לָחָשׁ Ec 10[11] Is 3[3] Je 8[17]; pl. לְחָשִׁים Is 3[20]. —**1.** *serpent-charming* Je 8[17] Ec 10[11]; נָבוֹן לָחַשׁ Is 3[3] (prob. general). **2.** *charms, amulets*, worn by women, Is 3[20]. **3.** *whisper of prayer*, צָקוֹן לַחַשׁ Is 26[16] *they pour forth a whisper of prayer* (but Koppe Bö Gr Di Du rd. צְקוֹן לָחַשׁ '*Zauberzwang*,' *compulsion of* (*by*) *magic*).

†לוּחִשׁ **n.pr.m.** (= *whisperer*) only c. art. הַלּ֫, a chief of the people Ne 3[12] 10[25].

לָט v. sub לוּט.

†לֹט **n.[m.]** myrrh, or '*ladanum*' (Gk.), an aromatic gum exuded by leaves of *cistus-rose, cistus villosus*, Tristr[FFP, 235, and esp. Nat. Hist. Bib., 458 ff.; Ri[HWB 897], cf. Löw[No. 79] Di[Gn 37, 25] Now[Arch. i. 64] (Sab. לדן, Sab. Denkm.[84]; As. *ladunu* (fr. Damascus) cf. Schr[COT Gn 37, 25, MBAk. 1881, pp. 413 ff.; Ar. لَدَنٌ, whence Gk. λήδανον, λάδανον Hdt[III. 112]); —נְכֹאת וּצְרִי וָלֹט Gn 37[25], merchandise of Ishmaelite caravan, cf. 43[11], present to Joseph (both J; Ⓖ στακτή).

לְטָא (√of following; meaning unknown).

†לְטָאָה **n.f.** a kind of **lizard** (NH *id.*); — named as unclean Lv 11[30] (with צָב, אַנָקָה, כֹּחַ, תִּנְשֶׁמֶת, חֹמֶט), Ⓖ χαλαβώτης, 𝔙 *stellio*.—Vid. Di[ad loc.] Tristr[Nat. Hist. Bib. 266 ff.]

†[לָטַשׁ] **vb. hammer, sharpen, whet** (NH *id., hammer, tap;* Aram. לְטַשׁ, כְּשֵׁ *sharpen;* Ar. لَطَسَ *strike, tap*); —**Qal** *Impf.* יְלָטֵשׁ Jb 16[9] ψ 7[13]; *Inf. cstr.* לְלָטְשׁ 1 S 13[20]; *Pt.* לֹטֵשׁ; —**1.** *hammer*, only *Pt.* = *hammerer*, sq. כָּל־חֹרֵשׁ Gn 4[22] (J). **2.** *sharpen* sword, חֶרֶב (acc.) ψ 7[13]; cf. 1 S 13[20], obj. מַחֲרֵשֶׁת, אֶת, קַרְדֻּם, מַחֲרֵשָׁה; fig. לְ עֵינַיִם לְ Jb 16[9] my foe *whets his eyes for me*. **Pu.** *Pt.* תַּעַר מְלֻטָּשׁ ψ 52[4] *a sharpened razor* (in sim. of evil tongue).

†לְטוּשִׁם **n.pr.gent.** Gn 25[3], descendants of Abraham and Keturah; Ⓖ Λατουσιειμ.

[לִיָּה], לִיּוֹת v. sub III. לוה.

לַ֫יִל, לַ֫יְלָה 242 **n.m.**[Gn 40, 5] **night** (NH *id.*; MI[15] (ב)ללה; Aram. לֵילְיָא, כְּכְשׁ, כְּכְשׁ; Ar. لَيْلَةٌ, لَيْلٌ; Eth. ለሊት፡ all = *night;* As. *lilâtu, evening* Dl[HWB]; meaning of √dubious; form probably לִילִי, and ending ה־ radical, and not ה loc., Nö[M 127] Dl[Prol. 128] Ges[§ 90, 2. c. R.] Kö[II. p. 57, R. 1]); —abs. לַ֫יְלָה Gn 19[33] + 214 t. + 2 t. Qr (v. infr.); לָ֫יְלָה Gn 1[5] + 3 t.; לַ֫יִל Is 16[3] + Pr 31[18] La 2[19] Kt (Qr לַ֫יְלָה); לֵיל Is 15[1.1] 21[11]; cstr. לֵיל Ex 12[42] Is 30[29]; pl. abs. לֵילוֹת 1 S 30[12] + 4 t.; cstr. *id.*, Is 21[8] + 5 t.; —**1.** lit. *night*, opp. day, Gn 8[22] (J), Dt 1[33] + very oft. (v. יוֹם); alternation of day and night divinely ordained Gn 1[5] (P), Je 33[20.20.25] +; מְיוֹם עַד־לַ֫ Is 38[12.13] i. e. within one whole day; as close of day, עַד־לַ֫ 2 Ch 35[14]; as time of sacred גָּג (לֵיל) Is 30[29]; of suffering and weeping לֵילוֹת עָמָל Jb 7[3], cf. ψ 6[7] 77[3] etc.; of pious desires, prayer, praise, meditation, etc. (sts. ‖ *by day*) Is 26[9] Jb 35[10] ψ 1[2] 22[3] 42[9] 77[3] 88[2] 92[3] 119[55], cf. 16[7] 17[3]; of night-service in Temple 134[1]; of sudden assault, or destruction, Is 15[1] Je 6[5] Ob[5] Jb 27[20] 34[20.25] 36[20]; divided into watches ψ 90[4]; לֵיל שִׁמֻּרִים Ex 12[42] v. sub שמר; c. num., denoting duration of time, †*forty days and forty nights* Gn 7[4.12] Ex 24[18] 34[28] Dt 9[9.11.18.25] 10[10] 1 K 19[8]; *three days and three nights* (שְׁלֹשָׁה לֵילוֹת) 1 S 30[12] Jon 2[1]; *seven days and seven nights* (שִׁבְעַת לֵילוֹת) Jb 2[13] †; חֲלוֹם הַלַּ֫ †Gn 20[3] 31[24] (both E), 1 K 3[5]; מַרְאוֹת הַלַּ֫ Gn 46[2] (E); חֶזְיוֹן לַ֫ Jb 20[8] 33[15], לַ֫ 4[13], חֲלוֹם חֶזְיוֹן לַ֫ Is 29[7] (cf. Mi 3[6] infr.) †; בֶּן־לַ֫ Jon 4[10.10] v. בֵּן **8.** p. 121 b. Chiefly in adverb. phr.: — בַּחֲצִי הַלַּ֫ *at midnight* Ex 12[29] + (v. חֲצוֹת, p. 345 b), cf. בְּתוֹךְ הַלַּ֫ †1 K 3[20], בְּאִישׁוֹן לַ֫ Pr 7[9] †; בַּלַּ֫ הַזֶּה Ex 12[8.12] *on this night* (P; the night of which one is speaking); בַּלַּ֫ הַהוּא *on that night* Gn 19[35] (J) + oft., (P only Nu 14[1]); בַּלַּ֫ הוּא Gn 19[33] 30[16]; so הַלַּ֫ alone †1 S 14[34], but del. Ⓖ We Kit, cf. Dr; Klo Bu rd. לַיהוה; הַלַּ֫ *to-night* †Gn 19[5.34] 30[15] (all J), Nu 22[8.19] (E), Jos 2[2] 4[3]

(both JE), 2 S 17[1.16] 19[8] Ru 1[12] 3[2.13], opp. מָחָר *to-morrow* 1 S 19[11]; הַלַּ֫ = *this night* just past, *last night* 1 S 15[16] Zc 1[8]; כָּל־הַלַּ֫ *all night* Ho 7[6] (opp. בֹּקֶר), Ex 14[20.21] (J), Nu 11[32] Jos 10[9] (both JE), Ju 16[2.2] 19[25] 1 S 15[11] 31[12] 2 S 2[29.32] 4[7]; opp. כל־היום ההוא (of continuous action) 1 S 19[24] 28[20] Is 62[6], opp. יומם ψ 78[14]; בְּכָל־לַ֫ ψ 6[7] *every night* (prob.); cf. כָּל־הַלֵּילוֹת Is 21[8] *all the nights* (opp. יוֹמָם)†; esp. לַ֫יְלָה *by night* Nu 22[20] (E) Jos 8[3] (JE), Dt 16[1] Nu 9[16] (P) + 51 t.; of these Gn 14[15] and Ex 13[21.22] (J) + 25 t. opp. יוֹמָם, covering all the time; otherwise Ju 6[27] (opp. יוֹמָם); לַ֫יְלָה וְיוֹם *night and day* 1 K 8[29] Is 27[3] Est 4[16]; less oft. לֵילוֹת ψ 16[7]; הַלַּ֫ *by night* †2 K 25[4] (לַ֫ in ‖ Je 52[7]), Zc 1[8] Ne 4[16] (opp. הַיּוֹם)†; בַּלַּ֫ *id.*, Je 6[5] + 18 t. (chfly late; oft. opp. בַּיּוֹם, יוֹמָם, etc.); בַּלֵּילוֹת †ψ 92[3] (opp. בַּבֹּקֶר), 134[1] Ct 3[1.8]; בַּלַּ֫יְלָה Ne 9[19] (opp. בַּיּוֹמָם); בְּלַ֫יִל Is 15[1.1]; כְּלַ֫ *as at night* Jb 5[14] (opp. צָהֳרָיִם)†. **2.** fig. שִׁיתִי כַלַּ֫יִל צִלִּךְ Is 16[3] sim. of shadow of Zion as protection; more oft. in gloomy sense, of avenging calamity without divine guidance or comfort לַ֫יְלָה מֶחָזוֹן Mi 3[6]; personal distress Jb 35[10]; judgment perh. also Jb 36[20] (Ew De Di Da; night of death Bu; 'unintelligible' Siegf); מַה־מִּלַּ֫יְלָה מַה־מִּלַּ֫יִל Is 21[11] i.e. what hour of the night of calamity is it? cf. v[12] (opp. בֹּקֶר).

†**לִילִית n.f. Lilith** (Milton Che *night-hag*), name of a female night-demon haunting desolate Edom; prob. borrowed fr. Bab., Is 34[14] (NH *id.*; As. *lilitu*, Dl[HWB 377]; Syr. ܠܝܠܝܬܐ PS[1951]; on the development of legends of Lilith in later Judaism, v. Bux[Lex. Talmud., s.v.] Che[ad loc.] Grünbaum[ZMG xxxi. 1877, 250 f.]—Connexion with לילה perhaps only apparent, a popular etymology).

לִין v. לון.

†[לִיץ] **vb. scorn** (NH *id.*; vb. not in cognates; cf. Ph. מלץ *interpreter* CIS[22.44.88]; Ar. لَاصَ is *turn aside* (intrans.); hence perh. prop. *speak indirectly* or *obliquely*, Fl[De Fr. 1, 6]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 m. לָצָ֫תָּ Pr 9[12]; *Impf.* יָלִ֫יץ 3[34] + 2 t.; *Pt.* לֵץ 9[7] + 11 t.; pl. לֵצִים ψ 1[1] + 3 t.;—*scorn*, וְלָצָ֫תָּ לְבַדֶּךָ תִּשָּׂא Pr 9[12] *if thou scornest thou alone shalt bear it* (opp. חָכַמְתָּ), c. acc. 14[9] 19[28]; c. לְ, לַלֵּצִים הוּא־יָלִיץ *scorners he (God) scorneth* 3[34]; הַלֵּץ the scorner is proud and haughty 21[24], delights in scorning 1[22], is incapable of discipline 9[7], reproof 9[8] 15[12], or rebuke 13[1], cannot find wisdom 14[6]; is an abomination 24[9], should be avoided ψ 1[1]; smitten and punished for the benefit of the simple Pr 19[25] 21[11] and banished for the removal of contention 22[10]; judgment is prepared for him 19[29]; ‖ עָרִיץ Is 29[20]; wine is a scorner Pr 20[1].—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. הֲלִיצֻנִי ψ 119[51]; *Pt.* מֵלִיץ Gn 42[23] Jb 33[23]; pl. cstr. מְלִיצֵי 2 Ch 32[31]; sf. מְלִיצַי Jb 16[20]; מְלִיצֶיךָ Is 43[27];—**1.** *deride* Jb 16[20] ψ 119[51]. **2.** Pt. *interpreter* Gn 42[23] (E); fig. of intermediaries between God and man, Jb 33[23] Is 43[27]; *ambassador* 2 Ch 32[31]. **Po'lel** *Pt.* pl. לְצָצִים (מ dropped Kö[II. 479]) *scorners* Ho 7[5]. **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.* תִּתְלוֹצָצוּ *act as a scorner, shew oneself a mocker*, Is 28[22].

†לָצוֹן **n.**[m.] scorning, Pr 1[22]; אַנְשֵׁי לָצוֹן *men of scorning, scorners* = לֵצִים 29[8] Is 28[14].

†מְלִיצָה **n.**[f.] satire, mocking-poem Hb 2[6], also Pr 1[6] (al. here *figure, enigma*).

לִישׁ (√of foll., Thes לוּשׁ; perhaps = *be strong* (Thes) cf. Ar. لَيْثٌ, لَوْثٌ, **strength**; لَاثَ (med. ي) III. v. *be strong*, etc., appar. denom. = *be lion-like*).

†I. לַ֫יִשׁ **n.m.**[Jb 4, 11] **lion** (Ar. لَيْثٌ, 𝔖 ܠܝܬܐ; As. *nêšu, lion* is comp. by Hal (cf. Hpt[KAT 2, 510]) Ba[ZA iii. 1888, 60]);—*lion* Jb 4[11] Is 30[6] (‖ לָבִיא, לְ גְּבוֹר) בַּבְּהֵמָה Pr 30[30].

†II. לַ֫יִשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (on meaning *lion*, cf. RS[Sem. i. 156 (om. 2nd ed.)]);—former name of Dan, in extreme north of Canaan, Ju 18[7.14.27.29] (v. דָּן p. 192 b); 𝔊 Λαισα; = לָשֶׁם q.v.; cf. Buhl[Geogr. § 124].

†III. לַ֫יִשׁ **n.pr.m.** father of Michal's second husband, 1 S 25[44] + 2 S 3[15] Qr (Kt לוּשׁ), 𝔊 Αμεις, Σελλης, A Λα(ε)ις, 𝔊L Ιωας, Σελλειμ.

†לַ֫יְשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** N. of Jerus. Is 10[30] (perh. akin to III. לִישׁ, v. Di); site unknown; v. Kasteren[ZPV xiii. 101] conj. *'Isawiye*, village two miles NE. fr. Jerus. (PEF[Map; Mem. iii. 27] Rob[BR i. 437] cf. Buhl[Geogr. 175]), 𝔊 ἐν Σα, Λαισα.

לְךָ = לָבָה *Imv.* of הָלַךְ q.v.

לכד vb. capture, seize, take (by lot) (Ph. לכד *take out, choose* (?); 𝔖 לְבַד as BH; Ar. لَكَدَ is *strike, push*, with the hand, etc., مِلْكَدٌ *pestle*, cf. mod. لَكَدَ *attack* Wetzst[ZMG xxii. 1868, 140];

לָכַד *stick* or *cleave* to);— **Qal** *Pf.* לָכַד Jos 8^{21} +, לָכַדְתִּי 2 S 12^{27} etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְכֹּד Am 3^5; וַיִּלְכֹּד Ju 8^{12} +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. לָכְדָהּ 2 S 12^{28}, mpl. לִכְדוּ; *Inf. abs.* לָכוֹד Am 3^5; *cstr.* sf. לְלָכְדֵנִי Je 18^{22}, לְלָכְדָהּ 32^{24}; *Pt.* לֹכֵד Jb 5^{13} Pr 16^{32};—**1.** *capture, seize* (not in P) c. acc., usu. a city or town, in war Ju $1^{8.12}$ Jos 8^{21} 10^1(JE), Dt 2^{35} + 48 t. (but Ju 1^{18} del. as gloss Bu Kit GFM al.); land Jos 10^{42} (D), Dn 11^{18}; water-courses (fords), Ju 3^{28} $7^{24.24}$ 12^5; obj. men (usu. princes, kings) in battle Ju 7^{25} $8^{12.14}$ Jos $11^{12.17}$(D), 2 Ch 22^9 33^{11}; captives and spoils 2 S 8^4 = 1 Ch 18^4; of Saul's seizing the kingdom (הַמְּלוּכָה), i.e. acquiring it actually by force of arms 1 S 14^{47}; also of Samson's *catching* the foxes Ju 15^4; of a lion *catching* his prey Am 3^4; of a trap, snare, לָכוֹד יִלְכֹּד 3^5. †**2.** fig. of entrapping men Je 5^{26} ψ 35^8, cf. Pr 5^{22} Jb 5^{13} and (of a pit) Je 18^{22}. †**3.** of *taking* by lot Jos $7^{14.14.14.17}$ (JE ; v. **Niph. 3**).

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְכַּד La 4^{20}; 3 fs. נִלְכְּדָה 1 K 16^{18} +, etc.; *Impf.* יִלָּכֵד Is 24^{18} Je 48^{44}; יִלָּכֶד בָּהּ Ec 7^{26}; וַיִּלָּכֵד Jos 7^{16} +, etc.; *Pt.* נִלְכָּד Jos 7^{15};— **1.** *be captured* in war, of city 1 K 16^{18} 2 K 18^{10} Je $38^{28.28}$ $48^{1.41}$ $50^{2.9.24}$ $51^{31.41}$ Zc 14^2; of men Je 51^{56} La 4^{20} (cf. **Qal 1**). **2.** of men, *be caught*, viz. in a snare or trap, only fig., usu. by divine judgment Is 8^{15} 24^{18} 28^{13} ψ 9^{16} 59^{13} Pr 6^2 11^6 Je 6^{11} 8^9; so of Moab Je $48^{7.44}$; of being *ensnared* by a woman Ec 7^{26}; of being *caught* by cords of distress, בַּחֲבָלֵי עָנִי, Jb 36^8. **3.** *be taken* by lot Jos $7^{15.16.17.18}$ (all JE), 1 S $10^{20.21.21}$ $14^{41.42}$ (cf. **Qal 3**).

†**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl.; יִתְלַכְּדוּ וְלֹא יִתְפָּרֵדוּ Jb 41^9 *they grasp each other, and cannot be separated,* of crocodile's scales (‖ אִישׁ בְּאָחִיהוּ יִדְבָּקוּ); פְּנֵי תְהוֹם יִתְלַכָּדוּ Jb 38^{30} *the face of the deep compacts* (of freezing ; ‖ כָּאֶבֶן מַיִם יִתְחַבָּאוּ); vbs. transp., plausibly, by Me Bi Siegf Bu).

†[לֶכֶד] **n.[m.] a taking, capture** (cf. ψ 9^{16}) וְשֹׁמֵר רַגְלֵךְ מִלֶּכֶד Pr 3^{26} (subj. יי).

†[מַלְכֹּדֶת] **n.f. a catching instrument,** i. e. **a snare, trap,** only fig.; sf. מַלְכִּדָתוֹ עֲלֵי נָתִיב Jb 18^{10} of the wicked (‖ טָמוּן בָּאָרֶץ חַבְלוֹ).

לֶכָה, לְכָה *Imv.* fr. הָלַךְ q.v.; לְכָה also for לָךְ *to thee* †Gn 27^{37}.

†לֶכָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{21}; unknown. Ⓖ Ληχα, Λαιχα.

†לָכִישׁ **n.pr.loc.**—so Jos 10^3 +; c. ה loc. לָכִישָׁה Jos 10^{31} + 5 t.;—Canaanitish (Amorit.) city, with king, Jos $10^{3.5.23}$ (all JE), v^{31} 12^{11} (both D); (=Tel el-Amarna *Lakiša, Lakisi* Wkl$^{TA\ Tablets,\ Nos.\ 217,\ 218,\ 180,\ 181}$); captured by Jos $10^{32.33.34.35}$ (all D); reckoned to Judah Mi 1^{13} Je 34^7 Jos 15^{39} (P), cf. 2 K $14^{19.19}$ = 2 Ch $25^{27.27}$, 2 Ch 11^9 Ne 11^{30}; base of Assyrian operations 2 K 18^{14}, cf. 2 Ch 32^9, also 2 K 18^{17} 19^8 = Is 36^2 37^8 (=As. *Lakisi* Schr$^{COT\ 2K\ 18,\ 13}$); prob. = mod. *Tell el-Ḥesy*, c. 33 miles SW. from Jerusalem FJB$^{Mound\ of\ Many\ Cities,\ 1893}$ Buhl$^{Geogr.\ §\ 103}$ GASm$^{Geogr.\ 234}$; > *Umm el-Lâkis* vdVelde$^{Mem.\ 320}$ Guérin$^{Judeé\ ii.\ 299\ ff.}$; *Um Lâkis* opp. by Rob$^{BR\ ii.\ 47}$.—Ⓖ Λαχεις.

לֶכֶן v. בֵּן. לְלָאוֹת v. [לוּלַי] sub לולו.

†לָמַד **vb. exercise in, learn** (NH *id., be accustomed to, learn;* Aram. לְמַד (rare) *learn;* Syr. ܠܡܰܕ Pa. *accustom, combine;* Ettaph. *be taught,* etc.; As. *lamâdu, learn,* Dl$^{Prol.\ 29}$);— **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָמַד 26^{10}; 1 s. לָמַדְתִּי Pr 30^3 + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְמַד Dt 17^{19}; 1 s. אֶלְמְדָה ψ 119^{73}; 3 pl. יִלְמְדוּן Dt 4^{10} + 12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* לִמְדוּ Is 1^{17}; *Inf. abs.* לָמוֹד Je 12^{16}; *cstr.* sf. לָמְדִי ψ 119^7; *Pt. pass.* cstr. לְמוּדֵי 1 Ch 5^{18};—*learn* something, c. acc. Dt 5^1 ψ $119^{7.71.73}$ 106^{35} Pr 30^3 Is 2^4 $26^{9.10}$ 29^{24} Je $12^{16.16}$ Mi 4^3; c. אֶל Je 10^2; c. *inf.* Dt 18^9 Is 1^{17} Ez $19^{3.6}$; לְיֵרְאָה Dt 4^{10} 14^{23} 17^{19} 31^{13}; וְיִרְאוּ Dt 31^{12}; לְמוּדֵי מִלְחָמָה *trained* to war 1 Ch 5^{18}. **Piel** *Pf.* 3 ms. לִמֵּד Ec 12^9; 2 m. sf. לִמַּדְתָּנִי ψ 71^{17} + 7 t. Pf.; Impf. יְלַמֵּד ψ 25^9; יְלַמֶּד Jb 21^{22}; 2 ms. sf. תְּלַמְּדֵנוּ ψ 94^{12}; 1 s. אֲלַמְּדָה ψ 51^{15}; 3 mpl. יְלַמְּדוּן Dt 4^{10} + 12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* sf. לַמְּדֵנִי ψ 25^4 + 12 t. Imv.; *Inf.* לַמֵּד Je 32^{33} + 9 t.; *Pt.* מְלַמֵּד Dt 4^1 + 7 t. Pt.;—*teach,* abs. 2 Ch $17^{7.9.9}$ ψ 60^1; *teach* some one something, c. double acc. Dt $4^{5.14}$ 5^{28} 11^{19} $31^{19.22}$ Ju 3^2 2 S 1^{18} (?), ψ $25^{4.9}$ 34^{12} 51^{15} 94^{10} $119^{12.26.64.66.68.108.124.135.171}$ 132^{12} Ec 12^9 Is 40^{14} Je 2^{33} $9^{13.19}$ 13^{21} Dn 1^4; c. acc. pers. Dt 4^{10} ψ 25^5 71^{17} Ct 8^2 Is 48^{17} Je 31^{34} $32^{33.33}$ Ezr 7^{10}; acc. rei Jb 21^{22}; acc. pers. ל rei 2 S 22^{35} = ψ 18^{35}, ψ 144^1; acc. rei ל pers. Jb 21^{22}; acc. pers. מִן rei ψ 94^{12}; acc. pers. בְּ rei Is 40^{14}; acc. pers. inf. rei Dt 4^1 6^1 20^{18} ψ 143^{10} Je 9^4 12^{16}; מְלַמְּדַי *my teachers* ψ 119^{99} Pr 5^{13}. **Pual** *Pf.* 3 ms. לֻמַּד Je 31^{18}; *Pt.* pl. cstr. מְלֻמְּדֵי 1 Ch 25^7 Ct 3^8; f. מְלֻמָּדָה Is 29^{13} Ho 10^{11};—*trained,* as soldiers Ct 3^8; singers 1 Ch 25^7; a bullock to the yoke Ho 10^{11}; *taught,* of a human command Is 29^{13}.

לָמֻד **adj.** **taught**;—ל Je 2[24]; pl. לְמוּדִים Is 50[4.4]; cstr. לִמּוּדֵי Is 54[13]; לִמְדֵי Je 13[23]; sf. לִמֻּדַי Is 8[16];—**1.** *taught*, as disciples Is 8[16] 50[4.4] 54[13]. **2.** *accustomed to* something, לָמֻד מִרְכָּב Je 2[24] (wild ass) *accustomed to the wilderness*; לִמְדֵי הָרֵעַ 13[23] *accustomed to do evil*.

†[מַלְמֵד, מַלְמֶד] **n.**[**m.**] **ox-goad**;—cstr. מַלְמַד Ju 3[31].

†תַּלְמִיד **n.**[**m.**] **scholar** (late; NH) 1 Ch 25[8].

לָמָּה, לָמָּה, לָמָּה, לָמָּה v. מָה **4 d.**

לְמוֹ poet. for לָ, v. p. 518 a.

†לְמוּאֵל, לְמוֹאֵל **n.pr.m.** king of Massa (prob., v. מַשָּׂא); לְמוֹ Pr 31[1], למו v[4].

לְמוֹאֵל Ne 12[38] rd. לַשְּׁמֹאל, v. שׂמאל.

†לֶמֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (on orig. form cf. Lag[BN 77]; conj. as to meaning Bu[Urgesch. 102, 129]);—ל Gn 4[19] + 7 t.; לֶמֶךְ 4[18] + 2 t.;—**1.** son of מְחוּיָאֵל (Cainite) Gn 4[18.19.23.23.24] (all J). **2.** son of מְתוּשֶׁלַח (Sethite) Gn 5[25.26.28.30.31] (all P), 1 Ch 1[3]. —Ⓖ Λαμεχ.

לְמִן, לְמִנֵּי v. מִן **9 b.**

לְמַעַן v. מען sub ענה.

לַע v. sub I. לוּץ.

†[לָעַב] **vb.** **jest** (NH Hiph. *id.*; 𝔗 לְעַב Ethpa. *id.*; Syr. ܠܥܒ Ethpa. *mock, delight oneself, be greedy*; Ar. لَعِبَ *play, sport, jest*);—only **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַלְעִבִים בְּ וַיִּהְיוּ 2 Ch 36[16] *and they were* (continually) *making jest at* the messengers of God.

†[לָעַג] **vb.** **mock, deride**; also (Niph.) **stammer, poet.** (NH Hiph. *id.*; 𝔗 לְעֵג Aph. *id.*; ܐܠܥ *stutter* (cf. NH לִגְלֵג *mock*, 𝔗 לַגְלֵג *id.*; Syr. ܠܓܓ *stutter*, Ar. لَجْلَجَ *id.*));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. לָעֲגָה 2 K 19[21] Is 37[22]; *Impf.* יִלְעַג Jb 22[19] ψ 2[4], יַלְעֲגוּ Jb 9[23]; 3 fs. תִּלְעַג Pr 30[17]; 2 ms. תִּלְעַג ψ 59[9], וַתִּלְעַג Jb 11[3]; 1 s. אֶלְעַג Pr 1[26]; 3 mpl. יִלְעֲגוּ ψ 80[7]; *Pt.* לֹעֵג Pr 17[5] Je 20[7];—*mock, deride, have in derision*, of Jerus. triumphing over enemy (c. לְ pers. vel rei) 2 K 19[21] = Is 37[22] (‖ בזה); of the innocent Jb 22[19] (‖ שׂמח); of God (c. לְ) 9[23] ψ 2[4] 59[9]; abs. of wisdom Pr 1[26] (‖ שׂחק); of wicked (c. לְ) Pr 17[5] (‖ שׂמח), 30[17] (‖ בוז), Je 20[7] (‖ שׂחק); so also perh. ψ 80[7] (read לָנוּ for לָמוֹ with Ⓖ 𝔖 𝔙), cf. (abs.) Jb 11[3]. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִלְעָג לָשׁוֹן . . . עַם Is 33[19] *a people stammering of tongue* (i.e. barbarians, cf. v[8]; but rd. נעלג [✓עלג] Gr[Monatsschr. 1884, 45]; ‖ עַמְקֵי שָׂפָה). **Hiph.** (late; cf. NH) *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּלְעֵג Ne 3[33]; 2 ms. תַּלְעִיג Jb 21[3]; 3 mpl. יַלְעִגוּ ψ 22[8], וַיַּלְעֲגוּ Ne 2[19]; *Pt.* מַלְעִגִים 2 Ch 30[10];—*mock, deride*, always in bad sense: c. לְ pers. Ne 2[19] (‖ בזה), ψ 22[8]; c. עַל- pers. Ne 3[33]; c. בְּ pers. 2 Ch 30[10] (‖ השׂחיק); abs. Jb 21[3].—So also יַלְעִיג (or יִלְעַג) Pr 18[1] for MT יִתְגַּלַּע Gr[l.c.] (v. גלע, p. 166 supra).

†לַעַג **n.**[**m.**] **mocking, derision**, (barbarous) **stammering**;—abs. לַ Jb 34[7] + 2 t. + ψ 123[4] (הַלַּ MT cstr. c. art.—so Kö[Synt. § 303 e]—but prob. insert לְ foll. Hup Now Bae, cf. also Ges[§ 127 g]), + Ez 23[32] (but del. ⒼB Hi CoBerthol), + 36[4] (where Co reads בלע, but less prob., cf. Berthol); sf. לַעְגָּם Ho 7[16] (v. infr.); pl. cstr. לַעֲגֵי Is 28[11] (v. infr.);—**1.** **a.** *mocking, derision*, ψ 123[4] (‖ בוז); so appar. c. sf. as gen. obj. Ho 7[16] (but very dub., probably corrupt, cf. We Now); nearly = *blasphemy* Jb 34[7]. **b.** = obj. of derision ψ 44[14] = 79[4] (‖ קֶלֶס, חֶרְפָּה); so also Ez 23[32] (‖ צחק; si vera l., v. supr.), 36[4]. **2.** *stammerings* (of barbarous language), לַ שְׂפַת Is 28[11] (‖ לְשׁוֹן אַחֶרֶת; so Ew Brd Di Hup-Now[ψ 35, 16], De al. sub לָעַג); but Gr[Monatsschr. 1884, 45] reads עלגי, ✓עלג.

†[לָעֵג] **adj.** **mocking**, only pl. cstr. as noun (si vera l.), לַעֲגֵי מָעוֹג ψ 35[16] *mockers of* מָעוֹג (q. v.), but text dub.; Che reads לְעֻגֵי, Schwally ZAW xi. 1890, 258 לָעֲגוּ.—To [לָעַג] is also referred לַעֲגֵי Is 28[11] by Ges De Che Du, < sub לַעַג q. v.

†לַעְדָּה **n.pr.m.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4[21], Ⓖ Μαδαθ, A Λαδα, ⒼL Λαδηι.

†לַעְדָּן **n.pr.m.** **1.** an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[26] Ⓖ Λαδ(δ)αν. **2.** a Gershonite 1 Ch 23[7.8.9] 26[21.21.21] Ⓖ Εδαν, A Λ(ε)αδαν, Χαδαν, ⒼL Λααδαν.

לעה v. II. לוע.

†[לָעַז] **vb.** **talk indistinctly, unintelligibly** (NH *id.*, in deriv. לַעַז *foreign language*, לַעְזִי *foreigner*), also *murmur, remonstrate*; Syr. ܠܥܙ *talk indistinctly*; Ar. لَغَزَ *distort*; IV. *talk obscurely, ambiguously*);—only **Qal** *Pt.* עַם לֹעֲזֵי ψ 114[1] *a people talking unintelligibly* (‖ מְצַרִים).

†[לָעַט] **vb. swallow (greedily)** (NH *id.*, Hiph. *stuff* cattle with food; Syr. ܠܥܛ *jaw;* cf. Ar. لَغَطَ *speak confusedly, utter indistinct sounds*);—only **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. sf. causat. הַלְעִיטֵנִי Gn 25[30] (J) *let me swallow*, sq. מִן rei.

†לַעֲנָה **n.f. wormwood** (NH *id.;* Ar. لَعْنٌ is *curse* (vb. لَعَنَ *id.*), so Nab. לענת (vb. לען) cf. Cook[Gloss.]);—only fig. of bitter things:—of perverted justice, Am 5[7] 6[12] (‖ רֹאשׁ); of result of idolatry, Dt 29[17] (‖ *id.*); of ʼי's chastisement Je 9[14] (‖ מֵי־רֹאשׁ), 23[15] (‖ *id.*), La 3[15] (‖ מְרוֹרִים), v[19] (‖ רֹאשׁ); sim. of bitter (מָרָה) result of intercourse with strange woman Pr 5[4].—On *wormwood* (*Artemisia absinthium*, etc., Gk. ἀψίνθιον) cf. Löw[80 f. 401, 421] Tristr[Nat. Hist. Bib. 493].

לָעַע v. לוע.

לפד (✓of following; meaning unknown).

†לַפִּיד **n.m.**[Ju 15, 4] torch (NH *id.*);—לַ abs. Ju 15[4] Is 62[1]; cstr. Gn 15[17] Zc 12[6]; pl. לַפִּידִים Ju 15[5] + 2 t., לַפִּדִים Ex 20[18], לַפִּדִים Ju 7[16] + 3 t.; cstr. לַפִּידֵי Dn 10[6]:—*torch*, Ju 7[16.20] 15[4.4.5] (kindled, הַבְעִיר אֵשׁ בְּ; תַּנּוּר עָשָׁן (+ JE), Gn 15[17] (+ לַפִּיד אֵשׁ Zc 12[6] (sim. of conquering power of [chiefs of] Judah; ‖ כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ), לַפִּידֵי אֵשׁ Dn 10[6] (sim. of eyes of angel in vision; ‖ וּפָנָיו כְּמַרְאֵה בָרָק); sim. of flashes (reflected from) darting chariots Na 2[5] (‖ הָרָקִים); לַ of lightning-flashes Ex 20[18] (E; + קוֹלֹת *thunder-peals*); of flashing water-drops expelled by snortings of crocodile Jb 41[11] (‖ כִּידוֹרֵי אֵשׁ); of flame between cherubim Ez 1[13] (‖ גַּחֲלֵי אֵשׁ, אֵשׁ); sim. of Zion's glorious deliverance Is 62[1] (‖ נֵגַהּ).—לַפִּיד Jb 12[5] v. sub פִּיד.

†לַפִּידוֹת **n.pr.m.** husband of Deborah Ju 4[4]; Ⓖ Λαφ(ε)ιδωθ.—On fem. form cf. GFM.

לְפָנִי 1 K 6[17] v. sub פָּנָה (p. 819).

לִפְנִים 1 K 6[29] v. sub פָּנִימָה.

†[לָפַת] **vb. twist, turn, grasp with a twisting motion** (Ar. لَفَتَ *twist, wring;* As. *lapâtu, overthrow*, Dl[HWB 382]);—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּלְפֹּת Ju 16[29] sq. acc., Samson *grasped* the two middle columns. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּלָּפֶת Ru 3[8] the man started up *and twisted himself;* 3 mpl. יִלָּפְתוּ Jb 6[18] the paths of their way [i. e. of the streams] *turn aside* (*twist, wind*, with lessening force), so AV Hi De Da Bu > Ew Ol Di Siegf Du, who read Qal יִלְפְּתוּ or Pi. יִלַּפְתוּ, making אֹרְחוֹת, =*caravans*, subj.

לָצוֹן, לֵץ v. sub לוץ.

†לַקּוּם **n.pr.loc.** northern border-town of Naphtali, Jos 19[33] (P), Ⓖ Δωδαμ, ⓖL Λακουμ. so also Lag[Onom. 275, 24]; site unknown.

לקח [965] **vb. take** (NH *id.*, esp. *buy*, and (Niph.) *be taken in marriage;* MI[17.20] Impf. ואקח; Ph. לקח; As. *liḳû, laḳû* Dl[HWB 384]; Ar. لَقِحَ *conceive* (of female), IV. *impregnate;* Eth. ለቀሐ: *receive;* Zinj. לקח DHM[Sendsch. 59]; Aram. also Inscr. of Carpentr.[3] (Imv. לקחי); cf. Cook[Gloss. Aram. Inscr.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* לָ Gn 2[22] +, לָקָח 27[36] + (קָח Ez 17[5] is textual error; om. Ⓖ 𝔖 Co, cf. Ges[§ 19, 3. a]); sf. לְקָחַנִי Gn 24[7], לְקָחָם Je 27[20] (for קָחָם Ho 11[3] rd. prob. Ⓖ 𝔗 Ew St Sta[§ 384, 4] Now Che Or We); 2 ms. לָקַחְתָּ Gn 20[9] +, etc.; *Impf.* יִקַּח Ex 21[10] +, וַיִּקַּח Gn 2[15] + (Nu 16[1] read וַיִּקָּם Bö We Di Dr[2 § 18, 18]; 1 S 30[20] read וַיִּקְחוּ We Dr Kit Bu); sf. יִקָּחֵנִי 2 S 22[17] +; יִקָּחֶךָּ Jb 15[12]; 3 fs. תִּקַּח Gn 38[23] +; 1 s. אֶקַּח 14[23] +, וְאֶקְּחָה Zc 11[13]; 1 pl. נִקַּח Gn 34[6] +, נִקְּחָה 1 S 4[3] +; וְנִקַּח Dt 3[8] 29[7]; *Imv.* לְקַח Ex 29[1] Pr 20[16] + Ez 37[16] (Co וְלָקַחְתָּ, after Ⓖ); fs. לְקָחִי 1 K 17[11]; usually קַח Gn 6[21] +, קָחָה 15[9], sf. 3 ms. קָחֶנּוּ 1 S 16[11] + 2 t.; sf. 3 fs. קָחֶנָּה Je 36[14]; sf. 3 mpl. קָחֶם־נָא Gn 48[9] (cf. Kö[I. 330] Ges[§ 61, 2]); fs. קְחִי Is 23[16] + 3 t.; mpl. קְחוּ Gn 42[33] +, sf. 3 ms. קָחֻהוּ 1 K 20[33]; *Inf. abs.* לָקוֹחַ Je 32[14] + 2 t., לָקֹחַ Dt 31[26]; *cstr.* קַחַת Je 5[3] +; קָחַת־ 2 K 12[9] (Kö[I. 318]); usually c. prep. לָקַחַת Gn 4[11] +, מִקַּחַת 1 K 22[3] +, etc.; sf. קַחְתִּי Ez 24[25], קַחְתְּךָ Gn 30[15] +, etc.; *Pt. act.* לֹקֵחַ 27[46] +, etc.; *pass.* pl. לְקֻחִים Pr 24[11];—**1.** *take, take in the hand*, sq. acc. rei, Ex 7[15] (J), 17[5] (E), Nu 25[7] (P), 2 K 4[29] (all c. בְּיַד) 2 S 18[14] (c. בְּכַף), cf. Gn 8[9] (J), Ex 4[17] 12[22] (JE), Dt 15[17] + oft.; Gn 40[11] (E; of plucking grapes. 2 S 4[6] read סֹקְלָה for לְקָחֵי, v. חָטָה, p. 334 supra, and סקל). This easily passes into **2.** *take and carry along* with oneself, בְּכַף קְחוּ בְיֶדְכֶם Gn 43[12] (J), Jos 9[11] (JE), 1 K 14[3] 2 K 5[5] 8[8.9] 9[1] Pr 7[20] (all c. בְּיַד); cf. Gn 43[15] Jos 9[4] (both JE), +. **3. a.** *take* from, or out of, sq. acc. rei vel pers., + מִן loc.: Gn 2[22] (rib from man), 3[22] (man from ground; both J); Dt 19[12] 1 S 17[49] 1 K 17[19] +; וַיִּקַּח אֶת־הַחֶרֶב מֵעַל Ju 3[21] (i. e. *drew* it); c. ב instr. בְּמֶלְקָחַיִם ל׳ מֵעַל הַמּוּבָחַ Is 6[6]; sq. מִן partit. 2 S 12[4]. **b.** *take, carry away:* Ez 3[14] *spirit lifted me up and carried me away;* fig. of passion carrying one away Jb 15[12]. **c.** *take away* from, so as to

deprive of, sq. acc. Gn 42[36] (E); sq. acc. + מִן, Gn 44[29] (מֵעִם; J), 1 K 11[34] ψ 51[13]; יי לֹקֵחַ אֶת־ אַדֹנֶיךָ מֵעַל רֹאשֶׁךָ 2 K 2[3] *is about to take away thy lord from over thy head*, so v[5]; cf. abs. אֵינֶנּוּ כִּי־לָ֫קַח אֹתוֹ אֱלֹהִים Gn 5[24] (P); more oft. without מִן, Gn 27[36.36] 30[15.15] 31[1] (all J), Ju 11[13.15] 15[6] 18[24] 1 S 12[3.3] 2 S 12[4] 1 K 11[34] Jb 12[20]; abs. Jb 1[21]; אֶתֵּן־לְךָ מֶלֶךְ בְּאַפִּי וְאֶקַּח בְּעֶבְרָתִי Ho 13[11]; of the sword, taking away its victims Ez 33[4.5]; fig. of taking away understanding Ho 4[11]. **d.** esp. *take away* life 1 K 19[10.14] ψ 31[14] Pr 1[19] Jon 4[3]. **4.** *take* to or for a person: **a.** for oneself, sq. acc. + לְ, = *appropriate* to oneself Dt 7[25] Nu 8[16] (P), Dt 22[7] 2 K 12[6]; c. לְ as dat. comm., Zc 11[7]; לִי אֶת־שְׁנֵי יְלָדַי לוֹ לַעֲבָדִים 2 K 4[1] *to take my two sons for himself for slaves*; so (without לְ reflex.), תִּקָּחֶנּוּ לְעֶבֶד עוֹלָם Jb 40[28] *wilt thou take him as slave for ever?* **b.** = *procure, get*, sq. acc. + לְ, קְחוּ לָכֶם תֶּבֶן Ex 5[11] (J) *get you straw*; לְקַח לוֹ קָלוֹן Pr 9[7] *getteth to himself shame*; so oft., esp. קַח לְךָ, etc., Gn 6[21] 12[19] 16[21] 45[19] +; without לְ, Ne 5[2] *let us procure corn*, and eat and live; of acquiring a field Pr 31[16]. **c.** *take possession of*, sq. acc., of land Dt 29[7] Jos 11[16.23] (all D), 2 Ch 16[5]; cf. פְּקֻדָּתוֹ יִקַּח אַחֵר ψ 109[8] *his office let another take*; fig. יִקָּחֻהוּ אֹפֶל הַלַּיְלָה הַהוּא Jb 3[6] *that night—let darkness take possession of it!* **d.** = *select, choose*, יי וְאֶתְכֶם לְ Dt 4[20], cf. v[34] (+לוֹ), 1 K 11[37]; of men Dt 1[15] Jos 3[12] (JE; +לָכֶם); +מִן Dt 1[23] Jos 4[2] (JE). **e.** esp. *take* in marriage: (1) for another, esp. a son, c. לְ, וְלָקְחָתְּ אִשָּׁה לִבְנִי Gn 24[4] *and thou shalt take a wife for my son*, so v[7.38.40.43] (all J), 21[21] (E), Je 29[6b]; (2) more oft. for oneself, usu. c. לְ reflex. (sts. + לְאִשָּׁה), Gn 4[19] 6[2] 11[29] 12[19] (all J), + oft.; without לְ Gn 20[2.3] (E), etc. **f.** = *receive, accept*, esp. a bribe, gift, ransom, etc., 1 S 8[3] 12[3c.4] (both sq. מִן), Am 5[12] 2 K 5[15.16.20.23.25.26] ψ 15[5]; interest-money Ez 18[13.17] 22[12]; inheritance Jos 13[8] 18[7] (both D), Nu 34[14.14.15] (P); of earth, receiving Abel's blood Gn 4[11] (J); chastisement Is 40[2]; of *perceiving* a sound, Jb 4[11] *mine ear received a whisper of it*; *receive* mentally: וְלָקַח בְּעָלָיו Ex 22[10] (E) i. e. shall accept the oath as satisfactory; בָּרֵךְ לָקְחָתִי Nu 23[20] (JE), i. e. *I have received* (commandment by revelation) *to bless*; *receive* instruction Pr 24[32] Je 2[30] +; entanglements of temptation Pr 22[25]. **g.** *take*, as preliminary to further action: Gn 31[34] (E), *she took them* and put them; Ju 3[25] *take* key and open; Jos 2[4] *she took* the two men and hid them; 1 K 18[4] Obadiah *took* 100 prophets and hid them; 19[21] Elisha *took* the yoke of oxen and slew them, cf. 2 S 17[19] 18[18]; sts. wholly redundant, קְחוּ וְעֲשׂוּ עֲגָלָה חֲדָשָׁה 1 S 6[7] *take and prepare a new cart*, etc.; sq. לְ pers. Je 40[2]; differently הַלְּקָחִים לְשׁוֹנָם וַיְנַאֲמוּ נֶאֱם Je 23[31], *they take* (=use) their own tongues, and talk oracles. **5.** *take* up, upon = *put* upon, sq. עַל: וַתִּקַּח תָּמָר אֵפֶר עַל־רֹאשָׁהּ 2 S 13[19] *and Tamar put ashes upon her head*; וַיִּקְחָהּ עַל־הַחֲמוֹר Ju 19[28]; cf. יִפְרֹשׂ כְּנָפָיו יִקָּחֵהוּ Dt 32[11] *he spreadeth his wings, he taketh him up.* **6.** = *fetch*: קְחִי־נָא לִי מְעַט־מַיִם 1 K 17[10] *fetch me, pray, a little water*, cf. v[11.11], 2 K 2[20] 4[41]; וְקַח־לִי מִשָּׁם שְׁנֵי גְדָיִים עִזִּים Gn 27[9] *and fetch me thence two kids*, cf. v[13] (J); + בְּיָדִי 1 S 21[9]; an offering Lv 12[8] (P; ‖ הֲבִיא v[6]); c. human obj. oft. nearly = *summon*, לָקַב אֹיְבַי לָקַחְתִּיךְ Nu 33[11] (JE) *to curse mine enemies did I summon thee*, Ju 11[5] 1 S 16[11]; שְׁלַח וְקַח אֹתוֹ אֵלַי 1 S 20[31] *send and bring him unto me*; 2 K 3[15] 6[13] +; of יי, summoning his people from exile, מִשָּׁם יִקָּחֵךְ Dt 30[4]. **7.** *take* = *lead, conduct* (with or without contact): וַיִּקַּח אֶת־שְׁנֵי בְנָיו עִמּוֹ Gn 48[1]; גַּם בְּקָרְכֶם קְחוּ Ex 12[32] (both E); וְאֶת־עַמּוֹ לָקַח עִמּוֹ Ex 14[6] (J) *and his people he took with him*; cf. v[7] (J), Jos 8[1] (JE), Ju 4[6]; אֶקָּחֵךְ אֶל־מָקוֹם אַחֵר Nu 23[27] *I will take thee unto another place*, cf. v[14.28] (all JE); יי subj., וָאֶקַּח אֶת־אֲבִיכֶם Jos 24[3] (E) *and I took your father* Abraham from beyond the river; הַצֵּל לְקֻחִים לַמָּוֶת Pr 24[11] *rescue those led to death.* **8.** *take* = *capture, seize*: לְקַחְתִּי בְחָזְקָה 1 S 2[16] *I will take by force*, sc. flesh; of spoils, בֶּצַע כֶּסֶף לֹא לָ֫קְחוּ Ju 5[19] *gain of silver they took not*; of capture of ark 1 S 5[1]; bronze 2 S 8[8], etc.; territory Gn 48[22] (E), Dt 3[14]; cities Nu 21[25] (JE), Dt 3[14] Jos 11[19] (D), 1 S 7[14] 2 S 8[1]; of capture of hippopotamus Jb 40[24]; of seductions of woman, וְאַל־תִּקָּחֵךְ בְּעַפְעַפֶּיהָ Pr 6[25] *and let her not capture thee with her eyelids.* **9.** *take* = *carry off*: **a.** as booty Gn 14[11] 1 S 27[9] 30[16.18.19.20] 1 K 14[26.26]. **b.** as prisoners Gn 14[12] 2 K 18[32] = Is 36[17], 2 K 23[34] = 2 Ch 36[4]. **10.** in phr. *take* vengeance: וְנִקְּחָה נְקָמָתֵנוּ מִמֶּנּוּ Je 20[10] *and we will take our vengeance upon him*; abs. נָקָם אֶקַּח Is 47[3] *vengeance will I take.*

+**Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְקַח 1 S 4[22]; נִלְקָח 4[11] Ez 33[6]; 3 fs. נִלְקָחָה 1 S 4[17]; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּלָּקַח Est 2[8.16]; 1 s. אֶלָּקַח

2 K 2[9]; *Inf. cstr.* הִלָּקַח 1 S 4[19.21], sf. הִלָּקְחוֹ 1 S 21[7];—**1.** *be captured*, of ark 1 S 4[11.17.19.21.22]. **2.** *be taken away, removed*, of shewbread 1 S 21[7]; of removal by death Ez 33[6]; of translation of Elijah 2 K 2[9] (c. מֵעִם pers.) **3.** *be taken, brought* unto (אֶל־), only Est 2[8.16].

†**Pu.** *Pf.* לֻקַּח Gn 3[23]+, 3 fs. לֻקְּחָה־ 2[23], 2 ms. לֻקַּחְתָּ 3[19] (Ges.[§53e,s]);—**1.** *be taken* from, out of (מִן of source) Gn 2[23] 3[19.23] (all J); cf. וְלֻקַּח מֵהֶם קָלְלָה Je 29[22] *and there shall be taken from them* (derived from their case) *a curse-formula.* **2.** =*be stolen* from, Ju 17[2] (ל pers.) **3.** *be taken captive*, Je 48[46], cf. Is 52[5]. **4.** *be taken away, removed* (=**Niph. 2**), of Elijah's translation 2 K 2[10] (c. מֵאֵת pers.), of death Is 53[8] (c. מִן, prob. instr.)

†**Hoph.** *Impf.* יֻקַּח Gn 18[4]+(Ges.[§53u]);—**1.** *be taken, brought* unto Gn 12[15] (J; sq. בֵּית *to the house of*), 18[4] (abs.). **2.** *be taken* out of Jb 28[2] (מִן of source), from, of Ez 15[3] (מִן partit.) **3.** *be taken away* from Is 49[24] (מִן pers.); abs. v[25].

†**Hithp.** *Pt.* fs. מִתְלַקַּחַת אֵשׁ lit. fire *taking hold of itself*, of lightning Ex 9[24] (JE), Ez 1[4], exact signif. dub.; *in close succession, incessant* Di Sm, *infolding itself*, i. e. a mass of fire, Thes RobGes AV VB SS, >of *quivering* flashes Buhl, of *forked* or *zigzag* lightning Da.

†לֶקַח **n.m.**[Pr.4,2] **learning, teaching** (concrete; prob. *what is received*);—ל abs. Is 29[24]+5 t.; sf. לִקְחִי Dt 32[2] Jb 11[4]; לִקְחָהּ Pr 7[21];—**1.** *instruction*, subjective, as personal acquirement; יִלְמְדוּ לֶקַח Is 29[24], they *shall learn instruction* (‖בִּינָה); וְיוֹסֵף לֶקַח Pr 1[5] a wise man will hear *and will increase* (his) *learning*, so 9[9]. **2.** *teaching*, obj., as thing taught, יַעֲרֹף כַּמָּטָר לִקְחִי Dt 32[2] (‖אִמְרָתִי), Jb 11[4]; לֶקַח טוֹב נָתַתִּי לָכֶם ל׳ Pr 4[2]; also =*teaching-power, persuasiveness*, מָתֶק שְׂפָתַיִם יוֹסִיף לֶקַח Pr 16[21] *sweetness of lips increaseth persuasiveness* (v. מתק), וְעַל שְׂפָתָיו יוֹסִיף לָקַח v[23]; in bad sense, of seductive words of adulteress, בְּרֹב ל׳ Pr 7[21] (‖בְּחֶלְקַת שְׂפָתֶיהָ).

†לִקְחִי **n.pr.m.** a Manassite, 1 Ch 7[19], Ⓖ Λακεειμ, A Λακεια, ⓁL Λοκεειμ.

†I. מַלְקוֹחַ **n.m.**[Is 49,25] **booty, prey** (cf. לָקַח **9**);—הַיִּקַּח מִגִּבּוֹר מ׳ Is 49[24] (‖שִׁבְיִ), cf. v[25] (‖ *id.*); Nu 31[26] (‖ *id.*), 31[11] (‖ שָׁלָל), v[12] (‖ *id.* +שִׁבְיִ, i.e. here, only, disting. fr. captives), v[32] (‖ יֶתֶר), v[27].

†II. [מַלְקוֹחַ] **n.**[**m.**] **jaw** (as *taking, seizing* food);—du. sf. וּלְשׁוֹנִי מֵדְבַּק מַלְקוֹחָי ψ 22[16] *and my tongue is made to cleave to my jaws*, i.e. my gums.

†מֶלְקָחַיִם, [מַלְקָחַיִם] **n.**[**m.**]**du. tongs, snuffers**;—**1.** tongs used at altar of temple, for lifting coal, in Is.'s vision, Is 6[6]. **2.** lamp-*snuffers*, in temple 1 K 7[49]=2 Ch 4[21]; in tabern. sf. (ref. to lamp-stand, מְנוֹרָה) מַלְקָחֶיהָ Ex 25[38] 37[23] Nu 4[9] (all P).

†[מִקָּח] **n.**[**m.**] **a taking, receiving**;—cstr. מִקַּח־שֹׁחַד 2 Ch 19[7] *a taking of a bribe.*

†[מַקָּחָה] **n.f. ware** (prop. thing *received*, sc. **in trade**; cf. לָקַח in NH); only pl. הַמַּקָּחוֹת Ne 10[32] (*their*) *wares.*

†[לָקַט] **vb. pick or gather up**, specif. **glean** (NH *id.* and נָקַט; Ar. لَقَطَ *pick up* (as a bird, grains, etc.); Aram. לְקַט, and נְקַט; כְּקַט; Mand. לגט (Nö[M 54], also on Talm. נקט); cf. As. *lakâtu* Dl[HWB 385] (but ט=*t*?));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לָקְטוּ Ex 16[22] Nu 11[8], וְ׳ consec. Ex 16[4], לָקֳטוּ Ex 16[18]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִלְקְטוּ Ex 16[5], תִּלְקֳטוּהוּ Ex 16[26]; *Imv.* mpl. לִקְטוּ Gn 31[46] Ex 16[16]; *Inf. cstr.* לִלְקֹט Ex 16[27]+2 t.;—**1.** *pick up, gather*, c. acc., stones Gn 31[46] (J), lilies Ct 6[2]; usu. the manna: Ex 16[4.5.26] (J), v[21.22] (P); sq. מִן partit. v[16] (P); so abs. v[27] Nu 11[8] (both JE), Ex 16[17.18] (P); of animals gathering food תִּתֵּן לָהֶם יִלְקֹטוּן ψ 104[28]. **2.** specif. *glean*, abs., Ru 2[8] (c. בְּ loc.; usu. Pi. in this sense). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְלִקְּטָה consec. Ru 2[16], לִקְּטָה Ru 2[17.18]; 2 fs. לִקַּטְתְּ Ru 2[19]; *Impf.* וַיְלַקֵּט Gn 47[14]+2 t.; 3 fs. תְּלַקֵּט Ru 2[15], וַתְּ׳ Ru 2[3.17]; 2 ms. תְּלַקֵּט Lev 19[9]+2 t.; 1 s. אֲלַקֳטָה Ru 2[2.7] (cf. Ba[NB 152,489]); *Inf. cstr.* לְלַקֵּט Ru 2[15]+2 t.; *Pt.* מְלַקֵּט Is 17[5], pl. מְלַקְּטִים Ju 1[7] Je 7[18];—**1.** *gather, gather up*, fallen grapes, Lv 19[10] (H), arrows 1 S 20[38], (fire-)wood Je 7[18]; abs. (food from ground) Ju 1[7] (cf. GFM);= *pick, pick off*, 2 K 4[39.39] (+מִן of source). **2.** fig. *collect* (money) Gn 47[14] (J). **3.** specif. *glean*, after the reapers, usu. abs. Ru 2[3.7] (‖אָסַף), v[17] (all c. בְּ loc.), v[15] (בֵּין loc.), v[19] (adv. loc.), also v[2] (where בְּ may be loc. or partit., cf. Be), also v[15.16.23]; c. acc. Is 17[5] (שִׁבֳּלִים, sim. of devastation of land; ‖אָסַף קָצִיר), Ru 2[17.18]; c. acc. cogn. לֶקֶט Lv 19[9]=23[22] (H). **Pu.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּלֻקָּטוּ

Is 27[12] *ye shall be picked up* (of Isr. under fig. of grains or berries, after the threshing process of יי's judgment). **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְלַקְּטוּ Ju 11[3] and *there collected themselves* worthless men unto (אֶל) Jephthah (*were raked together* GFM).

†לֶקֶט **n.**[**m.**] **gleaning**, i.e. what is or may be gleaned, only cstr. לְקֶצִירֵךְ, as acc. cogn. with לקט Pi., (q. v.) Lv 19[9] = 23[22] (H).

†יְלְקוּט **n.**[**m.**] **receptacle, wallet**(?) (prop. *collector*) (on form cf. Lag[BN p. 127] Ba[NB § 156 b] Kö ii. 1, § 76, 4)—only in 1 S 17[40] and he put them [the stones] בִּכְלִי הָרֹעִים אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ וּבִיַלְקוּט *in the shepherd's receptacle which he had, even* (?) *in the wallet* (? such as every shepherd carried, hence art.); but prob. del. ו before בַּיַּלְקוּט (𝔊 The We Klo Bu HPS), and regard לוֹ . . . בִּכְלִי as gloss (We Bu HPS).

†לָקַק **vb. lap, lick** (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ar. لَقَّ *lick, lap* of dog (Wahrm)); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָקַק 1 K 21[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָלֹק Ju 7[5.5]; 3 mpl. יְלַקּוּ 1 K 21[19], וְיָלֹקוּ 1 K 22[38]; —*lap*, יָלַק בִּלְשׁוֹנוֹ טִוֹן־ הַמַּיִם Ju 7[5], like a dog v[5] (abs.); of dogs *lapping up* blood (acc.), 1 K 21[19.19] 22[38]. **Pi.** *Pt.* pl. c. art. הַמְלַקְּקִים Ju 7[6] (בְּיָדָם אֶל־פִּיהֶם is erron. gloss, v. GFM), v[7]; in both = *lap, lap up* (= **Qal** v[5]).

לקשׁ (√of foll.; NH לקשׁ *be late* (Hiph. and deriv.); Aram. לְקִישָׁא *make* or *do late*, לְקַשְׁקְשָׁא *late;* vulg. Ar. لَقَسَ *be late* (Hauran), Wetzst in De[Job 24, 6], so ii. Wahrm; لَقِيسَ *late*, Dozy[Suppl. ii. 543]).

†לֶקֶשׁ **n.**[**m.**] prob. **after-growth, aftermath**, i.e. **spring-crop** (cf. GASm[12 Proph. i. 109]); —only (2 t.) Am 7[1], בְּתְחִלַּת עֲלוֹת הַלָּקֶשׁ וְהִנֵּה לֶקֶשׁ אַחַר גִּזֵּי הַמֶּלֶךְ:— > Other interpr. are: *late-rain growth* (fr. מַלְקוֹשׁ q. v.), Hoffm[ZAW iii. (1883) 116]; *leaf-and-herb-gathering* in spring, We after Klein[ZPV iv. 1881, 83]; Anderlind[viii. 1886, 62].

†מַלְקוֹשׁ **n.m.**[Je 3, 3] **latter-rain, spring-rain** (i.e. showers of March–April; important, as strengthening and maturing crops); מ׳ Ho 6[3] + 7 t.;—related to גֶּשֶׁם as particular to general, opp. יוֹרֶה (*former rain*, q.v.): Ho 6[3] Je 5[24]; so opp. מוֹרֶה Jo 2[23]; particular under מָטָר Dt 11[14] (opp. יוֹרֶה), Zc 10[1] (+ מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם), Jb 29[23]; ‖ רְבִבִים Je 3[3]; מ׳ עָב Pr 16[15] *spring-rain-cloud* (sim. of king's favour).

†[לָקַשׁ] **vb.** only **Pi.** 3 mpl., prob. denom. fr. לֶקֶשׁ = take the aftermath, i. e. *take everything* (Wetzst in De[Hiob 26, 6]) (> Buhl ii. לקשׁ, cf. Ar. لَقَشَ *schnell zusammenraffen* [cf. Lane[2668]]); —*despoil;* : וְכֶרֶם רָשָׁע יְלַקֵּשׁוּ Jb 24[6] *and the vineyard of the wicked* (but rd. prob. עָשִׁיר *the rich* Bu Du) *they despoil* (‖ קָצַר).

לשׁד (√of foll., cf. Ar. لَسَدَ *suck, lick* (Eth. ለሰድ: *butter*); so Thes and on ψ 32[4] De Bae, also Di[Nu 11, 8]).

[לָשַׁד] **n.m.** **juice, juicy or dainty bit, dainty**;—cstr. כְּטַעַם לְשַׁד הַשָּׁמֶן Nu 11[8] (J) sim. of taste of manna (𝔊 ἐγκρίς, 𝔙 *panis oleatus*), i.e. a dainty prepared with oil (cf. Di); נֶהְפַּךְ לְשַׁדַּי בְּחַרְבֹנֵי קַיִץ ψ 32[4] *my juice* (sap, life-moisture) is transformed, etc.

לשׁך (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†לִשְׁכָּה **n.f.** **room, chamber, hall, cell, lishka** (NH *id.* 𝔗 לִישְׁכְּתָא; cf. also נִשְׁכָּה; on the *lishka* v. Now[Arch. ii. 37, 52, 79]; Bo[Geogr. I, xvii. 438 (ed. Leusd.)] comp. Gk. λέσχη, cf. RS[Sem. i. 236 (2nd ed. 254)] al.);— ל Ez 40[38] +; cstr. לִשְׁכַּת 2 K 23[11] +; c. ה loc. לִשְׁכָּתָה 1 S 9[22]; pl. לְשָׁכוֹת Ez 40[17] +; cstr. לִשְׁכוֹת Ne 10[38] +;—**1. a.** of room connected with a sanctuary (בָּמָה), where sacrif. meal was eaten 1 S 9[22], insert also prob. 1[18] (𝔊 We Dr Klo Bu). **b.** connected with Sol.'s temple, where wine offered to Rechabites Je 35[2.4], cf. v[4.4]; one where prophecy read 36[10] (both these appar. open, cf. Gie[Je 35, 2]); cf. לִשְׁכַּת נְתַן־מֶלֶךְ הַסָּרִים . . בַּפַּרְוָרִים 2 K 23[11]; used of Levites' cells 1 Ch 9[33]; = store-rooms v[26] (‖ אֹצָרוֹת), 23[28] 28[12] 2 Ch 31[11]. **c.** in Ezek.'s temple, cells for priests, singers, etc. Ez 40[17.17.38.44.45.46] + 41[10] (del. Co Bthl), 42[1.4.7.7.8.11] + v[12] (del. Co Bthl); in three tiers, cf. הַגָּ֫בְהוֹת הָעֶלְיוֹנוֹת 42[5] (vid. v[3]), (45[5] rd. עָרִים לִשְׁכֹּת 𝔊 Sm Co Sgfr[KauAT Bthl]); ל for sacred uses 42[13.13.13] 44[19] 46[19]. **d.** in second temple, as store-rooms Ezr 8[29] Ne 10[38.39] (‖ בֵּית הָאוֹצָר), v[40]; used by individuals Ezr 10[6] Ne 13[5] (ל גְּדוֹלָה), v[8], in gen. v[4.9]. **2.** of scribe's room in royal palace Je 36[12.20.21].

†1. לֶשֶׁם **n.**[**m.**] a precious stone in h. p.'s breast-plate Ex 28[19] 39[12] (√and mng. dub.; 𝔊 λιγύριον, Joseph[Ant. iii. 7, 5] λίγυρος, 𝔙 *ligurius*, and this (= λυγκούριον, *lyncurion*?) compared with *carbuncle* Plin[NH viii. 57 (38)]; identif. with *amber* Demostratus in Plin[NH xxxvii. 11 (2)], or with *jacinth*

(Rev 21[20]) Braun[De Vest. Sacerd. ii.14] Winer[RWB i. 332]; cf. further, Di[Ex 28, 19]).

†II. לֶשֶׁם **n.pr.loc.** variant of לַיִשׁ (whence We[De gent 37] Di rd. לֶשֶׁם; Lag[BN 20 Anm.] thinks ם remnant of *Mimmation*, fr. לֶשֶׁם = *Laišum*), old name of city דָּן (v. לַיִשׁ), Jos 19[47.47] (cf. Di), ⑥B Λαχεις, דָּן לֶשֶׁם = Λασεννδακ, A⑥L Λεσεν(μ).

לשׁן (✓of foll.; Thes conj. orig. mng. *lick* (cf. לסס, לסב, לסם; also עסס 'sipped'), Hup-Now[ψ 32, 4]).

†לָשׁוֹן **n.m.** Jos 7, 21 and (more oft.) **f.** Is 28, 11 tongue (NH *id.*; also As. *lišānu*; Ar. لِسَانٌ; Eth. ልሳን; Aram. לִישָׁן, לִישָׁן, לִשָׁנָא (all *li-*); Zinj. לשן DHM[Sendsch. 59]); — abs. לָ Ex 4[10]+; הַלָּשׁוֹן Jos 15[2]; cstr. לְשׁוֹן Jos 7[21]+; sf. לְשׁוֹנִי 2 S 23[2]; לְשֹׁנוֹ Ex 11[7]+2 t.; לְשׁוֹנוֹ Ju 7[5] Est 1[22]; לְשׁוֹנְךָ ψ 34[14]; לְשׁוֹנֵכֶם Is 59[3], etc.; pl. לְשֹׁנוֹת abs. ψ 31[21] Is 66[18]; cstr. Zc 8[23]; sf. לְשֹׁנָתָם Gn 10[20.31]; — **1.** *tongue* of men, **a.** used in lapping Ju 7[5]; cleaving to the palate (חֵךְ), in thirst La 4[4], so as to produce dumbness Jb 29[10] (‖ קוֹל נֶחְבָּא), ψ 137[6] Ez 3[26] (‖ נֶאֱלַם); cleaving to jaws (מַלְקוֹחַ) ψ 22[16]; לָ בַּצָּמָא נַעֲשָׂתָה Is 41[17] *their tongue for thirst is parched*; לָ תִּמַּק בְּפִיהֶם Zc 14[12] (of יי's judgment); a choice morsel is held תַּחַת לָ Jb 20[12] (fig. of mischief), cf. ψ 10[7] (ready to be uttered), 66[17] (‖ פֶּה), Ct 4[11]. **b.** usu. as organ of speech, both good and bad (esp. ψ Pr, oft. ‖ פֶּה, שָׂפָה); — כְּבַד לָ Ex 4[10] (J) *heavy of tongue*; מְעֻנֶּה לָ Pr 16[1], מְלָתוֹ עַל־לְשׁוֹנִי 2 S 23[2], cf. Pr 31[26], ψ 139[4] (בַּל'), חַיִּשׁ בִּלְשׁוֹנִי עָוְלָה Jb 6[30]; מָוֶת וְחַיִּים בְּיַד לָ Pr 18[21], cf. 21[23] 25[15]; of (false) proph., הַלֹּקְחִים לָ Je 23[31]; subj. of vb. of speaking, דִּבְּרָה לְשׁוֹנִי:—דִּבֶּר לָ.. תְּמַהֵר Jb 33[2] ψ 12[4] 37[30]; cf. (Je 9[7] infr. and) בְּחִכֵּי Jb 33[2] ψ 12[4] 37[30]; לְדַבֵּר Is 32[4], לְשׁוֹנִי עֵט סוֹפֵר מָהִיר ψ 45[2], i.e. as swift as a rapid scribe's stylus; subj. of הָגָה Is 59[3] Jb 27[4] ψ 35[28] 71[24]; subj. of נִשְׁבַּע Is 45[23]; תִּתְהַלֵּךְ בָּאָרֶץ לָ ψ 73[9]; of hostile speech, insolence, etc., Jos 10[21] (JE; obj. of I. חָרַץ q.v., cf. **3** infr.), Je 18[18] Is 3[8]; וַעֲם לָ Ho 7[16] (but text dub., cf. We Now), שִׁנְּנוּ לָ כְּמוֹ חֶרֶב חַדָּה ψ 57[6], cf. 64[4]; נָשַׁח כָּל־לָ תָּקוּם אִתָּךְ Is 54[17]; הֶאֱרִיךְ לָ 57[4]; further, Je 9[2.4]; as instr. of seductive flattery (הֶחֱלִיק), without בְּ, ψ 5[10] Pr 28[23], cf. חָלְקַת לָ Pr 6[24]; of falsehood ψ 78[36] (cf. infr.); of slander (cf. לוֹשְׁנִי) רָגַל עַל־לָ ψ 15[3], אִישׁ לָשׁוֹן 140[12], cf. חָטָא בְּלִ' Pr 25[33]; לָ סָתַר ψ 39[2]; cf. 64[9] (text dub., v. Hup Che Bae); moral qualities ascribed to:—as arrogant ψ 12[5] (cf. v[4] supr.); as devising injuries, הֲוֹת תַּחְשֹׁב לָ ψ 52[4], cf. לָ הוֹת Pr 17[4]; נְצֹר לָ ψ 50[19] *nectere fraudem*; תַּצְמִיד מִרְמָה לָ (וּשְׂפָתֶיךָ תְּדַבֵּר מִרְמָה ‖) ψ 34[14]; oft. of lying tongue: לְשׁוֹן שֶׁקֶר Pr 6[17] 12[19] 21[6] 26[28] ψ 109[2]; לָ תַּרְמִית Zp 3[13]; לָ רְמִיָּה 52[6]; לָ מִרְמָה Mi 6[12] ψ 120[2.3]; לָ הֲהֻפֻכוֹת Pr 10[31], and נֶהְפָּךְ בְּלָ Pr 17[20]; לָ מְרוּמִים Jb 15[5]; also לָ עֲרוּמִים Je 9[7]; on the other hand לָ צַדִּיק Pr 10[20]; לָ חֲכָמִים 12[18] 15[2]; מַרְפֵּא לָ v[4]; לָ לְמוּדִים Is 50[4].—Note phrases שׁוֹט לָ Jb 5[21] *scourge of* (the) *tongue*, רִיב לְשֹׁנוֹת ψ 31[21]; בַּעַל הַלָּ Ec 10[11] (of serpent-charmer), and הִתְעַלֵּי עַל־שִׂפַת לָ Ez 36[3].—On tongue of יי (once), v. **4** infr. †**c.** organ of singing, subj. of רָנַן ψ 51[16] 126[2] Is 35[6], עָנָה ψ 119[172]. **2.** = *language* Dt 28[49] Je 5[15] and later, viz.: Ez 3[5.6] (כִּבְדֵי לָ, עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה ‖, but del. ⑥ Codd. Co Sgfr[KauAT]), Is 28[11] (‖ לָ אַחֶרֶת, לַעֲנֵי שָׂפָה, fig. of יי's unintelligible dealings); עַם ... נִלְעַג לָ 33[19] (עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה ‖); 66[18] (גּוֹיִם ‖), Zc 8[23] Gn 10[5.20.31] (all P), Ne 13[24] Est 1[22.22] 3[12] 8[9.9] Dn 1[4]. **3.** *tongue* of animals: dog Ex 11[7] (J; obj. of I. חָרַץ q.v.; cf. **1 b**), ψ 68[24]; adder Jb 20[16] (subj. of תַּהֲרֹג); crocodile 40[25]. **4.** *tongue* of fire, devouring, כְּאֵכֶל קַשׁ לְשׁוֹן אֵשׁ Is 5[24]; cf. of יי, וּלְשׁוֹנוֹ כְּאֵשׁ אֹכֶלֶת 30[27] (שִׂפְתָיו מָלְאוּ זַעַם ‖). **5.** = (*tongue*-shaped) *wedge* of gold Jos 7[21.24] (JE).* **6.** = (*tongue*-shaped) *bay* of sea Is 11[15] Jos 15[2.5] 18[19] (all P).

†[לָשַׁן] **vb. denom. use the tongue, only specif., slander**; — **Po'el** *Pt.* מְלָשְׁנִי בַּסֵּתֶר רֵעֵהוּ ψ 101[5] (on form, cf. Ges[§ 55 b, 90 l] Kö[Lgb. i. § 26]). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. juss. אַל־תַּלְשֵׁן עֶבֶד וגו' Pr 30[10].

†[לֶשַׁע] **n.pr.loc.** near Sodom and Gomorrah, only לָשַׁע Gn 10[19]; ⑥D Δασα; E⑥L Λασα; site unknown; = *Kallirrhoë*, with hot-springs, Jerome[Quaest in Gen. (10, 19)], cf. Buhl[Geogr 123 and reff.]

לַשָּׁרוֹן Jos 12[18] v. שָׁרוֹן.

לתח (✓of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes conj. *spread out*, cf. Sam. נתח *spread out garment*, v. also Di[Lex. Eth. 45 f.], but this word very dubious).

†מַלְתַּחָה **n.f.** appar. **wardrobe, wearing apparel** (Eth. ልብሰ: *tunic*);—only in וַיֹּאמֶר לַאֲשֶׁר עַל־הַמֻּ֫לְתָּחוֹ הוֹצֵא לְבוּשׁ 2 K 10[22]; 𝔊 ἐπὶ τοῦ [οἴκου] μεσθααλ (μισθ′); 𝔙 *super vestes*.

†לְתַךְ (✓offoll., mng. unkn., cf. Lag[Or. II, 32 f.]).

†לֶ֫תֶךְ **n.**[**m.**] **a barley-measure** (NH *id.*, a corn-measure); only in חֹמֶר־שְׂעֹרִים וְלֶ֫תֶךְ שְׂעֹרִים Ho 3[2]; acc. to 𝔙 = ½ כֹּר = ½ חֹמֶר (q.v.), cf. Mish. (Levy[NHWB II. 531]), but this tradition is uncertain (cf. Now[Arch. I. 203]); 𝔊 *νέβελ οἴνου*, for לֶ֫תֶךְ שְׂ.

ם, מ

מ, ם, *Mēm*, thirteenth letter; used as numeral 40 in postB. Heb.

מַ֫ v. מָה. מִ֫ v. מִן.

מֹאָב v. מוֹאָב. [מַ֫אֲבוּס] v. אבס.

מְאֹד (✓of following As. *ma'ādu, be many, increase; ma'adu, many; ma'adiš, in abundance*, Dl[HWB, 338 f.]; cf. Sab. מאד *to add*, DHM[ZMG 1883, 342 f.] Hom[Süd-Ar. Chr. 127]; Ar. مَادَّ *begin to grow*, of plant).

מְאֹד n.m. muchness, force, abundance, exceedingly (cf. As. *mu'du, abundance*, Hom[ZMG 1878, 711] ('treasures *ana mu'di, in abundance*') Dl[HWB 399]):—**1.** *force, might*, †Dt 6[5] וּבְכָל־מְאֹדֶךָ and with all thy *might*; hence 2 K 23[25]. **2.** in diff. idioms (298 t.) to express the idea of *exceedingly, greatly, very* (whether of magnitude or degree): **a.** (so mostly) as adv. acc., qualifying both adjj. and obs., Gn 1[31] טוֹב מְאֹד good *exceedingly*, 4[5] וַיִּחַר לְקַיִן מְאֹד and Cain was wroth *exceedingly*, 7[18] וַיִּגְבְּרוּ הַמַּיִם וַיִּרְבּוּ מְאֹד, 12[14] 13[2] חַטָּאִים לַי׳ מאד, v[13] וְאַבְרָם כָּבֵד מְאֹד בְּמִקְנֶה, 18[20] 19[3.9] 21[11] 24[16.35], +oft., ψ 46[2] עֶזְרָה בְצָרוֹת נִמְצָא מְאֹד as a help in troubles, to be found (=present) *exceedingly*; with an inf. Is 47[9] בְּעָצְמַת חֲבָרֶיךָ מְאֹד despite of thy spells being *very* numerous, Jos 9[13] מֵרֹב הַדֶּרֶךְ מְאֹד, 1 K 7[47]; הִרְבָּה מְאֹד Gn 15[1] 41[49] Dt 3[5]+, for which in the later language is found לָרֹב מְאֹד †Zc 14[14] 2 Ch 4[18] 9[9] (in 1 K 10[10] הִרְבָּה מְאֹד), 24[24] 30[13], and even לְהַרְבֵּה מְאֹד †2 Ch 11[12] 16[8]. מְאֹד is not usually separated from the word it qualifies by more than one or two words (as Gn 20[8] ויראו האנשים מאד, Nu 11[10] ויחר אף י׳ מאד); see, however, Dt 30[14] Ju 12[2] 2 S 12[5] 1 K 11[19] ψ 31[12]. It precedes its verb, †ψ 47[10] מְאֹד נַעֲלָה (hence 97[9]), 92[6]. **b.** עַד־מְאֹד *up to abundance, to a great degree, exceedingly*, †Gn 27[33] חֲרָדָה גְּדֹלָה עַד־מְ׳, v[34] 1 S 11[15] וישׂמח . . . עד מ׳, 25[36] וְהִוא שִׁכֹּר עַד־מְ׳, 2 S 2[17] 1 K 1[4] Is 64[8] (cf. La 5[22]), v[11] ψ 38[7.9] 119[8.43.51.107] Dn 8[8] 11[25]. **c.** עַד־לִמְאֹד (v. עַד)† 2 Ch 16[14]. **d.** duplicated (Ges[§ 133 k]), †Gn 7[19] וְהַמַּיִם גָּבְרוּ מְ׳ מְ׳, 30[43] Nu 14[7] 1 K 7[47] 2 K 10[4] Ez 37[10]. **e.** בִּמְאֹד מְאֹד lit. *with muchness, muchness*, †Gn 17[2.6.20] Ex 1[7] (all P), Ez 9[9] 16[13].

1. **מֵאָה** [583] **n.f. hundred** (NH *id.*; MI[20] מאתן (du.); SI[5] מאת, מאתים (du.); Ph. מאת, מאתם (du.); As. *mê* (prob., Dl[§75]), TelAm. *me-at* Wkl[TelAm 20*]; Ar. مِئَة; Sab. מאת, מאתם Os[ZMG x. 1856, 49; CIS iv. i. 6, 4; 46, 6]; מאה Eut[Sin 457]; Eth. ምእት; Aram. מְאָה, מְאָן; Palm. תלת מאה 300 Vog[Palm 6, 4]; Nab. מאה Eut[Nab 8, 9]);—מ׳ Gn 6[3]+ 144 t.; cstr. מְאַת 5[3]+30 t. (on מְאַת Ec 8[12] v. **1 d** infr.); pl. abs. מֵאוֹת Gn 5[9]+324 t. (מְאֹת only 5[4.30]); המאיות Kt 2 K 11[4]+3 t. 2 K 11; du. מָאתַיִם (-תָיִם) Gn 11[19]+76 t. (but 1 S 18[27] rd. מֵאָה (מְאַת) 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu HPS);—*hundred*:—**1.** as simple number: **a.** abs. sg., (1) foll. by sg. of noun enumerated: מֵאָה קְשִׂיטָה Gn 33[19] Jos 24[32] (both E); מ׳ אִישׁ Ju 7[19] 1 K 18[13] 2 K 4[43]; מ׳ בְּקָר 2 K 23[33] 2 Ch 25[6] 27[5] 36[3] Ezr 8[26]; מ׳ אֶלֶף = 100,000 1 K 20[29] +6 t. K Ch; cf. also Gn 17[17] (P), 2 S 8[4] Is 65[20.20], and sq. n. coll. רֶכֶב 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4], צֹאן 1 K 5[3]; (2) less oft. sq. pl. מֵאָה שְׁעָרִים Gn 26[12] (J), מ׳ פְּעָמִים 2 S 24[3] = 1 Ch 21[3], מ׳ נְבִיאִים 1 K 18[4], etc.; (3) seldom, and late, preceded by n.pl.: אַמּוֹת הַמֵּאָה הָרִמּוֹנִים Je 52[23], cf. Ezr 2[69] 2 Ch 3[16] 4[3] 29[32]; (4) exceptional is כְּלֵי כֶסֶף מֵאָה לְכִכָּרִים Ezr 8[26]; also, with ellipsis, מֵאָה כֶסֶף Dt 22[19] (i.e. shekels); מֵאָה קַיִץ 2 S 16[1] (i.e. cakes);

(5) מֵאָה without noun enumerated, esp. = *a hundred* (men, persons) Ju 20[10.10] Am 5[3.3] Lv 26[8.8] (H), 1 Ch 12[14]; מ׳ Pr 17[10] = 100 (blows), Ec 6[3] = 100 (children), 8[12] = 100 (times).—On Ne 3[1] 12[39] v. infr. **b.** abs. du., (1) foll. by sg., מָאתַיִם אִישׁ 1 S 18[27] 30[10] 2 S 15[11], מ׳ לָהֶם 1 S 25[18] 2 S 16[1], מ׳ צִנָּה 1 K 10[16] = 2 Ch 9[15], מ׳ אֶלֶף 1 S 15[4] +, מ׳ שְׁקָלִים Gn 11[23] (P); (2) less oft. sq. pl. מ׳ אֲנָשִׁים Jos 7[21] (JE), 2 S 14[26], מ׳ דְּבֵלִים 1 S 25[18], מ׳ אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 30[21], cf. Ezr 8[4]; (3) also preceded by n.pl.: מ׳ עֲזִים Gn 32[15], מ׳ רְחֵלִים v[15] (E), מ׳ הָרִמּוֹנִים 1 K 7[20], cf. 1 Ch 15[8] 2 Ch 29[32] Ezr 2[65]; (4) c. ellipsis מ׳ בֶּסֶף Ju 17[4]; (5) as pred., מ׳ רָאשֵׁיהֶם 1 Ch 12[32] (v[33] van d. H). **c.** abs. pl. מֵא(ו)ת :—(1) alone, = *hundreds*, לְמֵאוֹת 1 S 29[2] *by hundreds*, so 2 S 18[4] (both + thousands); esp. שָׂרֵי (הַ)מ׳ *captains of* (*the*) *hundreds* Ex 18[21.25] (E), 2 K 11[4.9.10.15] +; (2) multiplied, sq. noun enumerated, in sg.: שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ אִישׁ Ju 7[6] 300 *men*, cf. v[7.8.16] 8[4] Ex 12[37] (E), etc.; אַרְבַּע מ׳ שָׁנָה Gn 15[13] (JE) 400 *years*; חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ אֶלֶף 2 S 24[9] 500,000, cf. 2 Ch 13[17]; שֵׁשׁ מ׳ רֶכֶב Ex 14[7] (J) 600 *chariots*; שִׁבְעַ מ׳ אִישׁ Ju 20[15.16] 700 *men*; שְׁמֹנֶה מ׳ חָלָל 2 S 23[8] 800 *slain*; תִּשַׁע מ׳ רֶכֶב Ju 4[3.13] 900 *chariots*; (3) less oft. sq. n.pl.: שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ שׁוּעָלִים Ju 15[4] 300 *foxes*; חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ אֲתֹנוֹת Jb 1[3] 500 *she-asses*, etc.; (4) rare, and chiefly late, after n.pl. פִּלַגְשִׁים שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ 1 K 11[3] 300 *concubines*, cf. 7[42] = 2 Ch 4[13], 1 Ch 4[42] 2 Ch 14[8] etc.; after n.coll. חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ בָּקָר 2 Ch 35[9]; (5) rare is חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ בְּשֶׁקֶל שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ בֶּסֶף Ex 30[24] (P); (6) ellipsis of n., Gn 45[22] (E), etc. **d.** cstr. sg., only sq. sg., and late: מֵאַת־שָׁנָה Gn 11[10] 21[5] 25[7] (all P) + 25 t. P, 2 Ch 25[9] Est 1[4] (Dr[Intr. 124]) (also c. other numerals, v. **2** infr.); מְאַת Ec 8[12] = 100 *times* (מֵאָה פְּעָמִים), sc. פַּעַם, or perhaps only appar. cstr. (Kö[ii. 228] cf. Ew[§ 269 b. 279 e]).—Ne 5[11] v. **3** infr. **2.** as part of larger number: **a.** usually preceding tens and units, (1) with noun expressed once, or not at all, earlier usage, usu. c. וְ before ten if no unit follows, otherwise without וְ before ten (see Kö[ii. 218 ff.]): שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת Ju 2[8]; מֵאָה וְעֶשֶׂר שָׂרִים שִׁשִּׁים וְשֵׁשׁ כִּכָּר 1 K 10[14] 666 *talents*, etc. (exceptions are Ne 7[24] and v[31]); (2) chiefly late, with noun and וְ repeated: מֵאָה שָׁנָה וְעֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וְשִׁבְעַ שָׁנִים Gn 23[1] (P) (cf. ואלף אמה ומאת אמה SI[5.6] Da Expos. Times, May, 1898). **b.** less oft., foll. tens and units, chiefly late, c. וְ repeated:—שִׁבְעַ וּשְׁלֹשִׁים וּמֵאַת שָׁנָה Nu 7[86] (P); עֶשְׂרִים וּמֵאָה Ex 6[16] (P), etc.; c. noun after ten and after hundred, חֲמֵשׁ וְשִׁשִּׁים שָׁנָה וּשְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5[23] (P), etc.—On these usages v., further, Kö[ii. 217 ff.] Da[Synt. §§ 36 R. 3, 37 (d)] Ges[§§ 97, 134] and esp. Herner[Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893)]. †**3.** מְאַת הַכֶּסֶף Ne 5[11] = *a hundredth* part *of the money*; but read quite poss. מַשַּׁאת *the debt* (Gei[Jüd. Zeitschr. viii. 1870, 227] Gr.)

†II. מֵאָה **n.f.** used as n.pr. of tower on northern wall of Jerus., מִגְדַּל הַמֵּאָה Ne 3[1] 12[39].

[מַאֲוַיִי], מַאֲוַיָּי v. sub I. אוה.

מאם (√of following, mng. unkn.; Ol[§ 205] prop. √אום = חום *black*, cf. already Ew[§ 160 d]).

†מאום **n.m.** Jb 31, 7 **blemish, defect** (for מָאוּם, which, although found only late, is (si vera l.) appar. original form, Kö[ii. 146]);—מ׳ abs.: **1.** of physical defect Dn 1[4]. **2.** fig. בְּכַפַּי דָּבַק מ׳ Jb 31[7] of moral stain; usually

†מום **n.m.** Lv 21, 17 (= foregoing; quiesc. א om.) (NH *id.*; Aram. מוּמָא, מוּמְכָא);—abs. מ׳ Lv 21[17] + 16 t.; sf. מוּמוֹ Pr 9[7]; מוּמָם Dt 32[5];—*blemish, defect* (chiefly H): **1.** physical, **a.** in man, as excluding from priestly service, Lv 21[17.18.21.21.23]; disfiguring man 2 S 14[25], woman Ct 4[7]; (in all הָיָה מ׳ בְּ); as caused by man upon man Lv 24[19.20]. **b.** in beast (ref. to sacrifice) Lv 22[20.21.25] Nu 19[2] Dt 15[21.21] 17[1] (in all הָיָה מ׳ בְּ). **2.** fig. of moral blemish Dt 32[5] (but text very dubious, cf. Dr); תִּשָּׂא פָנֶיךָ מִמּוּם Jb 11[15]; of shame of repulse Pr 9[7] (‖ קָלוֹן).

מְאוּמָה $_{32}$ **pron. indef.** anything (acc. to Thes from מָה וּמָה, like *quidquid*, against which is the *Mil'el* tone; acc. to Ol[254, 255, 386] Kö[ii. 146] an old accus. from מאום in sense of *speck*, *particle*, cf. Fr. *point*: in As. *manman* (prop. *who? who?*), assim. *mamman*, or *manma* (*man*, *who?* + generalizing *ma*), *mamma*, is *any one*, *minma* (*min*, *what?* + *ma*), *mimma*, is *anything*, Dl[§ 60, HWB 418 f.] W[SG 125 f.]);—*anything*, usually in negative sentences, as Gn 22[12] ואל־תעשׂ לו מאומה (euphem. for *something bad*), 30[31] לֹא־תִתֵּן־לִי מאומה, 39[6.9] 40[15] (euphem.), 1 S 12[4.5] 20[26.39] 25[7.15.21] 29[3] etc., Ju 14[6] ומאומה אין בידו, Ec 5[14] אין מ׳ lit. nought of *anything!* Je 39[12] ואל תעשׂ לו מאומה דָּע; strengthened by כֹּל + Gn 39[23] 2 S 3[35]; after אִם = *surely not*, 2 S 3[35]; in interrog. sentence Nu 22[38]; in affirm. sentence Dt 24[10] בְּרֵעֲךָ מַשַּׁאת מ׳ a pledge of (= consisting in)

anything, 2 S 13[2] (euphem.), 2 K 5[20] (var. מוּמָה). Adverbially, 1 S 21[3] אישׁ אל ידע מ׳ את הדבר let no one know of the matter *in anything at all*.

מָאוֹר, [מְאוֹרָה] v. אור.

מְאָז v. אָז. [מאזן], מֹאזְנַיִם v. II. אזן.

מְאֵרוֹת Kt v. מְאָה.

מַאֲכָל, מַאֲכֶלֶת, מַאֲכֹלֶת v. אכל.

[מַאֲמָצִים, מַאֲמָץ] v. אמץ.

[מַאֲמָר] v. אָמַר.

†[מָאֵן] **vb. Pi.** refuse (**Qal** perhaps *be distasteful*, cf. Syr. ܡܟܠ *taeduit, piguit*, Aph. *be slothful*; NH Pi., as term. techn. of girl, *refuse* to acknowledge marriage contract; poss. akin to Eth. **ማእነ** *reject*; Ar. مَأَنَ is *sustain, maintain*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* מֵאֵן Ex 7[14]+4 t.; fs. מֵאֲנָה Je 15[18]+3 t.; מֵאֲנָתְּ Ex 10[3], etc.; *Impf.* יְמָאֵן Ex 22[16]; וַיְמָאֵן Gn 37[35]+8 t. etc.; *Inf. abs.* מָאֵן **Ex 22[16]**;—*refuse*, (sq. ל with inf. except 6 t.) human subj. Gn 37[35] (J), Je 31[15] Ex 22[16.16] Nu 20[21] 22[14] (all E), Dt 25[7] 1 S 8[19] 2 S 2[23] 13[9] 1 K 20[35] 21[15] Est 1[12] Je 50[33] cf. Jb 6[7] ψ 77[3] Pr 21[25] Je 15[18]; without Inf. וַיְמָאֵן וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 39[8] 48[19] (both J), 1 S 28[23]; also 2 K 5[16]; esp. of refusing to obey יי's commands Ex 4[23] 7[14] 10[3] 16[28] (all J), Ne 9[17]; also ψ 78[10] Pr 21[7] Ho 11[5], v. esp. Je 3[3] 5[3.3] 8[5] 9[5] 11[10] cf. 25[28], Zc 7[11]; without Inf. = *be recusant* Pr 1[24] Is 1[20]; once subj. יי Nu 22[13] (E).

†מָאֵן **adj. verb.** refusing, sq. Inf., and alw. of disobeying יי; Ex 7[27] 9[2] 10[4] (all J), Je 38[21].

†[מְאֵן] **adj.** id. pl. מֵאֲנִים sq. Inf., of disobeying יי Je 13[10].

†I. מָאַס **vb. reject** (NH *id.*; Aram. מְאַס *reject, despise*; BA[ES 15] comp. (dub.) Ar. مَعَسَ *lightly esteem* (Ḳam.); As. *ma'âsu* is perhaps *destroy* Meissn[Suppl. 55]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָאַס Is 8[6]+4 t.; sf. מְאָסָם ψ 53[6]; 2 ms. מְאַסְתָּ Je 14[19] +3 t.; מְאַסְתָּה Ju 9[38] 1 S 15[26]+22 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִמְאַס Jb 8[20]+3 t.; יִמְאָס ψ 36[5] Jb 36[5]; sf. וַיִּמְאָסֵךְ 1 S 15[23.26]; for וְאֶמְאָסֵךְ Ho 4[6] (so Baer, cf. De Complut.Var. 18 f.; not וָא van d. H) rd. וְאַמְאֶסְךָ; 3 mpl. יִמְאֲסוּ Je 6[19]+2 t.; יִמְאָסוּן Is 31[7]; +12 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* מָאוֹס Is 7[15.16] מָאֹס Je 14[19] La 5[22]; *cstr.* מָאְסָם Is 30[12]; מָאְסָם Am 2[4]; *Pt.* מוֹאֵס Pr 15[32]; מֹאֵס Is 33[15], f. מֹאֶסֶת Ez 21[15] (text dub., Co מוֹאֲסֵי; Berthol וּמַאֲסֵף), v[18] (also dub., Co מְטַמְאָתָם; Berthol מַאֲסֵף);—**1.** *reject, refuse*, **a.** c. acc.: God rejects men Ho 4[6] 9[17] 1 S 15[23.26] 16[1.7] 2 K 23[27] Is 41[9] Je 7[29] 14[19.19] 33[24.26] Lv 26[44] (H), ψ 53[6] Jb 8[20] 10[3] La 5[22.22]; זָנַחְתָּ וַתִּמְאָס ψ 89[39]; men reject God Nu 11[20] (J), 1 S 8[7] 10[19]; men 1 S 8[7] Jb 30[1]; idols Is 31[7], evil ψ 36[5], knowledge Ho 4[6], divine תורה Am 2[4] Is 5[24]; דבר 1 S 15[23.26], חקות Ez 20[24], חקים 2 K 17[15]; מוסר Jb 5[17] Pr 3[11]; var. things Is 8[6] Ez 21[15] ψ 118[22] Jb 31[13]. **b.** c. בְּ God rejects men 2 K 17[20] Je 6[30] 31[37] ψ 78[59.67], that in which man confides Je 2[37]; men reject evil Is 7[15.16], divine תורה Je 6[19], דבר Is 30[12] Je 8[9], חקות Lv 26[15] (H); משפטים v[43] (H), Ez 5[6] 20[13.16]; var. things, Nu 14[31] (J) Is 33[15] Je 4[30] ψ 106[24]. **2.** *despise*, c. acc., God subj. שׂנאתי מאסתי חגיכם Am 5[21] *I hate, I despise your feasts*; elsewhere men subj. גם עויל׳ם מ׳ בי Jb 19[18] *even young children despise me*; אמ׳ חיי 9[21] *I despise my life*, cf. מואם נפשׁו Pr 15[32]; הלא זה העם אשׁר מ׳ בו Ju 9[38] *is not this the people that thou despisedst?* מ׳ עָרִים Is 33[8]; obj. om. Jb 7[16] (< join to preceding Me Siegf Du); 34[33] 36[5] 42[6] (𝔖 Siegf אֶשְׁתֹּק; 𝔊 𝔙 Symm Bö אֶמְאָס) Ez 21[18] (but v. supr.).—**Niph.** *be rejected: Impf.* תִּמָּאֵס Is 54[6] (wife); *Pt.* נִמְאָס Je 6[30] (silver), ψ 15[4] (= *reprobate*; opp. יִרְאֵי יי); +f. נִמְאָסָה, נִמְאֶסֶת 1 S 15[9] *rejected*, i.e. *worthless* (for 𝔖 נְמֵס) acc. to We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS (‖ נמבזה, rd. נִבְזָה; cf. מסס, בוז **Niph.**)

†מָאוֹס **n.**[**m.**] refuse סְחִי וּמָאוֹס תְּשִׂימֵנוּ La 3[45] *offscouring and refuse thou makest us*.

†II. [מָאַס] **vb. Niph. flow, run** (Aram. *id.*, but rare and dub.;—secondary form of מסס q.v.);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּמְאַס Jb 7[5] my skin hath hardened *and run* (i.e. again, afresh; > GHoffm Du rd. וַיִּמַּס, Bu וַיִּמְאַס, √מסס); 3 mpl. יִמְאֲסוּ כְּמוֹ מַיִם ψ 58[8] (fig. of annihilation of wicked).

[מַאֲפֵה] v. אפה.

מַאְפֵּלִיָּה, מַאֲפֵל v. אפל.

מְאֹץ (cf. Ar. مَأْصٌ a kind of *white* camel, whence Lag[BN 29] prop. מְאֹץ for the difficult אֶמְצִים Zc 6[3.7]).

†[מָאַר] **vb.** (cf. Ar. مَأَرَ *excite hostility, irritate*, مَئِرَ *break open*, of a wound);—**Hiph.** prick, pain *Pt.* מַמְאִיר Ez 28[24]; f. מַמְאֶרֶת Lv 13[51]+2 t.;—of thorn מ׳ סִלּוֹן Ez 28[24] (fig. of oppressors of Isr., ‖ קוֹץ מַכְאִיב); elsewh. of leprosy (צָרַעַת) = *malignant*? Lv 13[51.52] 14[44] (all P; but Sam. in all these has מרראת, √מרא = מרה *be obstinate*, cf. Thes[816 b] Di).

מַאֲרַב v. ארב. מֵיאָרָה v. ארר.

[מִבְדָּלוֹת], מִבְדָּלוֹת v. בדל.

מָבוֹא v. בוא. מְבוּכָה v. בוך.

†מַבּוּל **n.m.** Gn 7, 6 **flood** in time of Noah (NH *id.*; Jew.-Aram. מַבּוּלָא; Syr. ܡܰܒ݂ܽܘܠܳܐ; der. dub.; Thes al. √יבל, but improb., v. Dl Prol. 122 f.; poss. old As. (Bab.) loan-word (yet form unkn. in As.), or fr. √נבל = As. *nabâlu, destroy* Dl HWB 443 f.; cf. Dl Par. 156; Prol. 122 Che ψ 29, 10 crit. n., Hbr. III. 3, 175 f., O. Whitehouse COT II. 293); —מ׳ only Gn and ψ 29^{10}; alw. abs. and alw. c. art. exc. Gn 9$^{11.15}$; —וַיְהִי הַמ׳ Gn 7^{17}; לֹא יִהְיֶה עוֹד מ׳ 9^{11}; foll. by מַיִם as appos. Gn 6^{17} 7^{6}; מֵי הַמ׳ Gn 7$^{7.10}$ 9^{11}; לְאַ־יִהְיֶה עוֹד הַמַּיִם לְמ׳ Gn 9^{15}; as epoch, in phr. אַחַר הַמ׳ Gn 9^{28} 10$^{1.32}$ 11^{10} (del. as gloss Bu Di); יׄ לַמ׳ יָשָׁב ψ 29^{10} יׄ *at the flood sat enthroned* (so most; Che$^{v. crit. n.}$ *'at the storm'* (*destruction = destructive storm* Id$^{Hbr. l.c.}$), but הַמ׳ seems in all the other passages to be almost = n. pr. of the flood; cf. also מֵי נֹחַ Is 54$^{9.9}$).

מבונים Kt v. בין. מְבוּסָה v. בוס.

מַבּוּעַ v. נבע. מְבוּקָה v. בוק.

[מְבוּשִׁים, מבוש] v. בוש.

מִבְחוֹר, I, II. מִבְחָר v. בחר.

מַבָּט v. נבט. מִבְטָא v. בטא.

מִבְטָח v. בטח. [מַבְלִיגִית] v. בלג.

מִבְלָקָה v. בלק. [מִבְנֶה] v. בנה.

מְבַנַּי v. סְבַנַּי. I. מִבְצָר v. בצר.

II. מִבְצָר **n.pr.m.** Edomite chief Gn 36^{42} = 1 Ch 1^{53}; AⒼL Μαζαρ, A (in Ch) Μαβσαρ;—on n.pr.loc. *Mabsar* (Onom.$^{277, 63; 137, 11}$) cf. Buhl Edom. 38).

[מִבְרָה] v. ברח. מִבְשָׂם v. בשם.

[מִבְשִׁים] v. בוש. מִבַּשְׁלוֹת v. בשל.

†מָג **n.m.** **soothsayer, magian** (loan-word fr. As. *maḫḫû. soothsayer*, Dl HWB 397; perh. orig. Sumerian, Dl HA 14); —רַב־מָג Je 39$^{3.13}$ *chief-soothsayer*, in train of Nebuchadrezzar.

מַגְבִּישׁ v. נבש. מִגְבָּלוֹת v. גבל.

מִגְבָּעוֹת v. גבע.

מגד (√of foll.; cf. Ar. مَجَدَ, مَجُدَ, *be glorious, excel in glory*).

†מֶגֶד **n.m.** **excellence** (NH *id.*, *choice fruit*; Syr. ܡ݁ܓ݁ܕ݁ *fruit*; Ar. مَجْدٌ *glory, honour, nobility*);—מ׳ cstr. Dt 33^{13} + 4 t. Dt 33; pl. מְגָדִים Ct 4^{13} 7^{14}; sf. מְגָדָיו Ct 4^{16}—*excellence*: excellent or choice things; always of gifts of nature; מ׳ שָׁמַיִם Dt 33^{13} i.e. (natural) gifts of heaven; מ׳ תְּבוּאֹת שָׁמֶשׁ v^{14}; מ׳ גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים v^{14}; מ׳ אֶרֶץ וּמְלֹאָהּ (רֹאשׁ הָרְרֵי קֶדֶם ‖) v^{15} מ׳ גִּבְעוֹת עוֹלָם v^{16}; pl. abstr. מ׳ פְּרִי מ׳ (= excellent fruit) Ct 4$^{13.16}$; מ׳ alone = foreg., 7^{14}.

†[מִגְדָּנָה] **n.f.** **choice or excellent thing**; —pl. abs. מִגְדָּנוֹת, as gifts, Gn 24^{53} 2 Ch 21^{3} 32^{23} (‖ מִנְחָה), Ezr 1^{6}.

†מַגְדִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** a chief of Edom, Gn 36^{43} = 1 Ch 1^{54}; Ⓖ^{B} Μεδιηλ (Ch), Ⓖ^{A} Μεσοδιηλ (Gn), Μαγεδιηλ (Ch, cf. ⓖL)—(cf. Sab. מנדעל Derenb Études I. 65, Palm. מגדת (?מגרת) Cook Aram. Gloss. 70).

מִגְדּוֹן, מִגְדּוֹ v. גדד.

מִגְדֹּל, מִגְדּוֹל, מִגְדָּל v. גדל.

מָגוֹג n.pr. v. גוג.

I, II. מָגוֹר, מִגּוֹרָה, מְגוּרָה v. I, III. גור.

[מַגְזֵרָה] v. גזר. מַגָּל v. גגל.

מְגִלָּה v. גלל. [מִגְמָד] v. גמם.

מְגִנָּה, מִגֵּן, מָגֵן v. גנן.

מִגְעֶרֶת v. גער. מַגֵּפָה v. נגף.

†מַגְפִּיעָשׁ **n.pr.m.** a chief of the people, Ne 10^{21}, Ⓖ Βαγαφης, A Μαιαφης, ⓖL Μεγαιας.

†[מָגַר] **vb.** **cast, throw, toss** (Aram. מְגַר *lapsus est et cecidit* Lexx.; ℭ Pa מַגֵּר *hurl down* 2 K 9^{33}, *overthrow*);—**Qal** *Pt.* pass. pl. cstr. מְגוּרֵי אֶל־חֶרֶב הָיוּ Ez 21^{17} *they are thrown to the sword* (on cstr. before prep. v. Ges$^{§ 130. 1}$ Da$^{Synt. § 28 R 1}$). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms.: וְכִסְאוֹ לָאָרֶץ מְגַרְתָּה ψ 89^{45} and his throne to earth *thou hast hurled*.

†מִגְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** **1.** 1 S 14^{2} district (?) near Gibeah (home of Saul), cf. Buhl Geogr. 176; Ⓖ Μαγων, ⓖL Μαγεδδω (We thinks n.pr. not required, and prop. מְגֹרָן (= ℭ גֻּרְנָא *threshing-floor*; so Bu, but word not in Hebrew; Klo, improb., מְגָרֹשׁ). **2.** Is 10^{28}, place north of Michmash (and Gibeah), Ⓖ Μαγεδω, perhaps modern ruin *Makrun* Di$^{ad loc.}$ Bd Pal 3. 121 Buhl$^{l. c.}$

מְגֵרָה v. גרר.

[מְגֶרְעָה], מִגְרָעוֹת v. גרע.

[מְגַרְפָּה] v. גרף. מִגְרָשׁ v. גרשׁ.

מַד v. מדד. I, II. מִדְבָּר v. דבר.

מָדַד 53 **vb. measure** (NH *id.*; Ph. מדד; Ar. مَدَّ *extend, stretch,* مُدٌّ *a corn-measure*, etc.; As. *madâdu, measure;* Jew.-Aram. n. מִידָּה *measure, proportion, rule*);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָדַד (מָדָד) Is 40^{12} + 9 t. Ez; sf. מְדָדוֹ Ez $42^{15.20}$; 1 s. וּמַדֹּתִי Is 65^{7}; וּמְדָדוּ consec. Dt 21^{2} Ez 43^{10}; וּמַדֹּתֶם consec. Nu 35^{5}; *Impf.* וַיָּמָד Ru 3^{15} + 22 t. Ez; 2 ms. תָּמוֹד Ez 45^{3}; וַיְמֹדֵהוּ Ex 16^{18}; תְּמֹדֵהוּ Ez 47^{18}; *Inf.* לָמוֹד Zc 2^{6};—*measure*, chiefly lit. (usu. sq. acc. *rei;* obj. om. Ex 16^{18} Dt 21^{2} Ez 40^{35}, cf. 47^{18} (but v. Co); sq. acc. of measure Ru 3^{15} Ez 42^{19} $47^{3.4.4.5}$);— **1.** measure of length, distance Nu 35^{5} (P), Dt 21^{2} (D), Ez $40^{5.6.8.20}$ + 32 t. Ez 40–47 Zc 2^{6}. **2.** of dry measure Ex 16^{18} (P), Ru 3^{15}. **3.** fig. of measuring waters Is 40^{12} (of יי); of requital Is 65^{7}. †**Niph.** *Impf.* יִמַּד Ho 2^{1} Je 33^{22}; יִמָּדוּ Je 31^{37};—*be measured*, of sand of sea Ho 2^{1} Je 33^{22}; of heavens Je 31^{37}. †**Pi.** *Pf.* מִדַּד consec. Jb 7^{4} (cf. Ges$^{§ 52.2.R.1}$); *Impf.* וַיְמַדֵּד 2 S 8^{2}; וַיְמַדְּדֵם v^{2}; אֲמַדֵּד ψ 60^{8} 108^{8};—**1.** *extend, continue* (=make extent *or* continuation), subj. עֶרֶב Jb 7^{4}. **2.** *measure, measure off*, בַּחֶבֶל, of apportioning Moabites to death and life, sq. sf. 2 S 8^{2}; also obj. חֲבָלִים v^{2}; metaph. of conquest, sq. acc., ψ 60^{8}=108^{8} (‖ תַּחֲלֹק). **Po.** *Impf.* וַיְמֹדֵד Hb 3^{6} (subj. God, obj. אֶרֶץ), *measured* (viz. with eye) 𝔙 Hi AV RV, but dub.; 𝔊 ἐσαλεύθη, 𝔗 אַוְעֵי, hence *shook* Ew Ke Or al. (fr. ✓[מוד=] מוט, but rd. then rather וַיְמֹטֵט, although מוט not elsewhere in this conj.; We, plausibly, וַיְמֹגֵג ✓מוג, cf. Na 1^{5}). †**Hithpo.** sq. עַל־הַיֶּלֶד וַיִּתְמַדֵּד; 1 K 17^{21} *measured* (=extended, stretched) *himself* upon the boy.

[מַד] **n.m.**$^{1\,S\,4.12}$ **measure**, also **cloth garment** (as *extended, wide*);—sf. מַדּוֹ ψ 109^{18}; מִדּוֹ Lv 6^{3} 2 S 20^{8} (מָדָּה Jb 11^{9}, v. sub מָדָּה); pl. מִדִּין Ju 5^{10} (v. infr.), 2 S 21^{20} Kt (Qr מָדוֹן; rd. perh. מָדָּה, v. 1 Ch 20^{6}, cf. Dr); sf. מִדָּתִךְ Je 13^{25}; מָדָיו 1 S 4^{12} + 4 t.;—**1.** *measure* (only pl.) =apportionment Je 13^{25}, מְנָת־מִדָּדֵךְ (of lot of Judah, ‖ גּוֹרָל); cf. lit. 2 S 21^{20} Kt (but v. מָדָּה). **2.** perh. *cloth, carpet* (for sitting on), Ju 5^{10} (so most, conj. fr. context; on pl. in ִי, v. Ges$^{§ 87e}$). **3.** *garment*, outer garment Ju 3^{16} 1 S 4^{12}, cf. (sim.) ψ 109^{18}; of fighting-attire 1 S 17^{38} (c. vb. הִלְבִּישׁ), v^{39} 18^{4} 2 S 20^{8} (‖ לְבוּשׁ); of priest's garment בַּד מִדּוֹ וְלָבַשׁ הַכֹּהֵן Lv 6^{3}; cf. [מָדוּ, מַדְוֶה] sub מדה.

†**I.** מִדָּה **n.f. measure, measurement, stature, size, garment** (mostly late)—מ׳ Ex 26^{2} + 35 t.; cstr. מִדַּת Ez 40^{21} + 2 t.; pl. מִדּוֹת Ez 41^{17} + 12 t.; מִדּוֹתֶיהָ ψ 133^{2}; מִדּוֹתָיו Ez 48^{16};— **1.** *measure, act of measurement*, i. e. long measure Ez 41^{17} (del. Co), 42^{15} $48^{30.33}$; cf. Jos 3^{4} (P), 1 Ch 23^{29}, v. also Lv 19^{35} (H); once of liquid measure, fig., Jb 28^{25}; קָוֵה הַמִּ׳ Je 31^{39} *measuring-line;* חֶבֶל מ׳ Zc 2^{5} (*id.*); קְנֵה הַמִּ׳ *measuring-reed* Ez $40^{3.5}$ 42^{16} (del. Co), v$^{16.17.18.19}$. **2.** *measurement, size* of curtains in tabern. Ex $26^{2.8}$ $36^{9.15}$ (all P); cf. 1 K 6^{25} 7^{37} (both ‖ מְקֶצֶב), v$^{9.11}$ 2 Ch 3^{3} Ez $40^{10.10.21.22.24.28.29.32.33.35}$ 43^{13} 46^{22} 48^{16}; once of time, יְמֵי מִדַּת ψ 39^{5}; prob. also Jb 11^{9} (fig. of God's wisdom) where מִדָּתָהּ=מְדָּהּ, cf. Sta$^{§ 347,c.2}$; בֵּית מִדּוֹת=*house of size* Je 22^{14}; אִישׁ מִדָּה=*man of size, stature*, 1 Ch 11^{23} 20^{6}; so also prob. ‖ 2 S 21^{20} (for 𝔊 מדין, Qr מָדוֹן, v. [מוד]), We Dr Kit Bu; pl. Nu 13^{32} Is 45^{14}. **3.** *measured portion, extent*, stretch (of wall) Ne $3^{11.19.20.21.24.27.30}$, cf. Ez 45^{3}. **4.** *garment* (pl. poet.) ψ 133^{2}.

†[מֵמַד] **n.**[**m.**] measurement;—מִי שָׁם מְמַדֶּיהָ Jb 38^{5}, i. e. of the earth (‖ מִי־נָטָה עָלֶיהָ קָו).

†**מָדִין n.pr.loc.** city of Judah Jos 15^{61}, site unknown, A Μαθων; 𝔊L Μαδδειν.

†**II.** [מִדָּה] **n.f. tribute** (loan-word fr. As. *mandattu, id.*, ✓ *nadânu* = נָתַן Dl$^{HWB\,451}$, cf. Schr$^{COT\,Ezr\,4,13}$; also in BAram. מִנְדָּה, מִדָּה *id.*);— מִדַּת הַמֶּלֶךְ Ne 5^{4}.

מדה (secondary form of מדד; ✓of foll.)

†[מָדוּ], **II.** [מַדְוֶה] **n.m.** garment;—pl. sf. מַדְוֵיהֶם 2 S 10^{4}=1 Ch 19^{4}.

†מַדְהֵבָה Is 14^{4}, rd. מַרְהֵבָה v. רהב.

†**I.** [מַדְוֶה] v. דוה. מַדּוּחִים v. נדח.

I, II. מָדוֹן v. דין.

†**III.** מָדוֹן **n.**[**m.**] 2 S 21^{20} Qr, v. I. מִדָּה.

מַדּוּעַ v. ידע, p. 396.

מִדּוֹרָה v. דור. מַדֵּחָה v. דחה.

[מַדְחֵפָה], מִדְחֵפֹת v. דחף.

†מָדַי **n.pr.gent. et terr. Medes, Media** (OPers. *Mâda* Sp^{APK}, As. *Madai* COT$^{Gloss,\ and\ on\ Gn\ 10.2}$ Dl$^{Par.\ 247}$);—**1.** people, as 'son' of Japheth Gn 10^{2} (P)= 1 Ch 1^{5}; as hostile power Is 13^{17} 21^{2}; זְרֹעַ מָדַי Dn 9^{1}; land and people, מַלְכֵי מָדַי Je 25^{25} (+ מַלְכֵי עֵילָם), 51$^{11.28}$; מַלְכֵי מ׳ וּפָרַס Est 10^{2} Dn 8^{20}; cf. פָּרַס וּמָדַי Est 1$^{3.14.18.19}$; ⑥ *Maδαι*. **2.** of land alone = *Media* 2 K 17^{6} 18^{11} (both עָרֵי מָדַי).

†מָדִי **adj. gent. Mede, Median,** הַרְיוֹשׁ הַמָּדִי Dn 11^{1}.

מַדַּי (i.e. מַה־דַּי) 2 Ch 30^{3}, v. מה **1e.** מִדֵּי v. דַּי.

†מִדִּין **n.pr.loc.** in wilderness of Judah Jos 15^{61}.

מִדְיָנָה; מִדְיָנִי, מִדְיָן v. דין.

מִדְיָנִים v. 1. מדון. מִדְכָּה v. דוך.

מִדְמֵנָה, 1, 11. מַדְמֵנָה, מַדְמֵנָה v. דמן.

מִדְיָן v. דין. מִדְיָנִים v. 1. מדון, מִדְיָנִי.

מֹדַּעַת, מוֹדַע, מֹדָע, מַדָּע v. ידע.

[מִדְקָרָה], pl. cstr. מַדְקְרוֹת v. דקר.

מַדְרֵגָה v. דרג. מִדְרָה v. דור.

[מִדְרָךְ] v. דרך. [מִדְרָשׁ] v. דרשׁ.

[מִדְשָׁה] v. דוּשׁ.

מָה, rarely מָהּ (e.g. Gn 31^{43} Jos 22^{16} Ju 8^{1}), מ־, מָה, מַה־, מַהּ־ (†Ex 4^{2} Is 3^{15} Mal 1^{13} 1 Ch 15^{13} 2 Ch 30^{3}), מָ (only in מָהֵם †Ez 8^{6} Kt., Qr. מָה הֵם)—on the distinction in the use of these forms, see Ges^{§37}—**pron. interrog.** and **indef.** what? how? aught; used of things, as מִי of persons (Aram. מָא, מָן, Ar. مَا; prob. apoc. from a longer form with *n* or *nt*, As. *mînû* (Dl$^{HWB\ 417\ f.}$), Eth. ምንት፡ *ment*; cf. W$^{CG\ 123\ ff.}$ Kö$^{ii.\ 368}$):—**1.** interrog. *what?* **a.** in a direct question, before either verbs or nouns Gn 4^{10} מָה עָשִׂית *what* hast thou done? 15^{2} מה־תִּתֶּן־לִי *what* wilt thou give me? Ex 3^{13} מַה־שְּׁמוֹ, 12^{26} 13^{14} and so very often: מַה־הִיא Zc 5^{6}; מה אלה Zc 1^{9}; מָה אַתָּה רֹאֶה Je 1^{11} Am 7^{8}+; Jl 4^{14} מה אתם לי; Ju 18^{6} מה אתם vid. Comm., v^{24} מה לי עוד *what* have I still? Is 21^{11} מה־מלילה *what* (=how much) of the night (is past)?=*as what?* (*qualem?*) Hg 2^{3} (cf. מִי Am 7^{2}); to express surprise, Jb 9^{12} who shall say to him, מה תעשׂה *what* doest thou? 22^{13} Ec 8^{4} Is 45$^{9.10}$; sq. כִּי, Gn 20^{10} מה ראית כי עשׂית *what* hadst thou in view, that thou hast done, etc.? 31^{36} Ex 16^{7} וְנַחְנוּ מָה כִּי and *what* are we, that . . .? 32^{21} Nu 22^{28} Hb 2^{18}, etc. Note in partic.—(*a*) מָה is followed sometimes by a subst. in appos. (against Arabic usage, which does not permit this: W$^{AG.\ ii.\ §170}$), so that it becomes virtually an adj.: מַה־בֶּצַע *what* profit . . .? Gn 37^{26} ψ 30^{10} Mal 3^{14}; Is 40^{18} מַה־דְּמוּת, Mal 1^{13} ψ 89^{48} זְכָר־אֲנִי מֶה חָלֶד (inverted for מַה חֶלֶד אֲנִי) remember (of) *what* (short) duration I am, Ec 1^{3} 5$^{10.15}$ 6$^{8.11}$ (Da$^{§\ 8,\ R.\ 2}$ Kö$^{iii.\ 23\ f.}$); as **exclam.**, ψ 89$^{48\ b}$ (?) Jb 26^{14}. And with the subst. idiom. at the end (in Arabic preceded then by مِمَّ: W$^{AG.\ ii.\ §49.7}$), 1 S 26^{18} ומה־בידי רעה and what is there in my hand, evil? 20^{10} (vid. **3**), 2 S 19^{29} 24^{13} 1 K 12^{16} Je 2^{5} מה־מצאו אבותיכם בי עָוֶל, Ec 11^{2} Est 6^{3}. (*b*) מַה־זֶּה *what, now?* 1 S 10^{11}, contr. מַזֶּה †Ex 4^{2} (זֶה **4 c**); Gn 3^{13} מַה־זֹּאת עָשִׂיתָ; 12^{18} 29^{25} מַה־זֹּאת עָשִׂיתָה לִּי; similarly 26^{10} 42^{28}+, either *what, now*, hast thou done? or *what is this* that thou hast done? (vid. זֶה **4 d**). (*c*) מַה־ לְּךָ *what* to thee? i.e. *what aileth* thee? or *what dost thou want?* Gn 21^{17} מַה־לָּךְ הָגָר; Jos 15^{18} 2 S 14^{5} 1 K 1^{16} 2 K 6^{28} Ez 18^{2} (accents); sq. כִּי, Ju 18^{23} מה־לך כי נזעקת, Gn 20^{9} (cf. 1 S 11^{5} מה לעם כי יבכו), Is 22^{1} מַה־לָּךְ כִּי עָלִית (cf. τί παθὼν τοῦτο ποιεῖς;), ψ 114^{5}; without כִּי Is 3^{15} (cf. Qor 57$^{8.10}$); with a ptcp., Jon 1^{6} *what is it to thee* as a sleeper? (accus.: Da$^{§\ 70\ a}$ cites Qor 74^{50}), Ez 18^{2} (if אתם be treated as strengthening לכם). (*d*) מַה־לְּךָ פֹה (לִי) = *what* hast thou (have I) here? Ju 18^{3} 1 K 19^{9} Is 22^{16} 52^{5}. (*e*) in the genit., Jer 8^{9} וְחָכְמַת־מָה לָהֶם, and wisdom of *what* (=what kind of wisdom) is theirs? Nu 23^{3} (v. infr. **3**). **b.** often in an *indirect* question, as after ראה, Gn 2^{19} to see מה־יקרא־לו *what* he would call it, 37^{20} וְנִרְאֶה מה־יהיו חלמותיו *to what* his dreams will come, Nu 13$^{19\ f.}$ Hb 2^{1}; הַכִּיר Gn 31^{32}; ידע 39^{8} Ex 2^{4} לדעת מה־יֵּעָשֶׂה לו, 16^{15} 32^{1} Jb 34^{4}; שׁמע Nu 9^{8} וְאֶשׁמעה מה־יצוה י׳ (cf. ψ 85^{9}), 2 S 17^{5}; פָּרַשׂ Nu 15^{34}; שׁאל 1 K 3^{5} 2 K 2^{9}; הֲבִין Jb 6^{24} 23^{5}: Nu 13^{18} וראיתם את הארץ מה היא, ψ 39^{5} Is 41^{22} הָרִאשֹׁנוֹת מָה הֵנָּה הַגִּידוּ.— In some such cases it approximates in meaning to the simple rel., as Jer 7^{17} 33^{24} Mi 6$^{5.8}$ Jb 34^{33}. **c.** =*of what kind?* (Germ. *was für ein . . .?*), with an insinuation of blame, or reproach, or contempt: Gn 37^{10} מה החלום הזה *what* is this

dream which thou hast dreamt? 44^{15} Jos 22^{16} Ju 8^{1} 15^{11} 20^{12} 1S 29^{3} הָאֵלֶּה מָה הָעִבְרִים, 1K 9^{13} מה הערים האלה אשר נתתה לי, 2K 9^{22} 18^{19}. **d.** מה is often used in questions to which the answer *little*, or *nothing*, is expected, and it thus becomes equivalent to a *rhetorical negative* (cf. הֲ **b**, מִי **f** *c*): (*a*) Gn 23^{15} land worth 400 shekels . . . , מה הוא *what is it?* (i.e. it is something quite insignificant), 27^{37} Ju 8^{3} ומה־יכלתי עשׂות לכם, 14^{18} Ho 9^{5} 10^{3} ψ 30^{10} 56^{5} Jb 15^{9} 16^{6} 21^{21} $22^{13.17}$ La 2^{13} Ct 5^{9} מַה־דּוֹדֵךְ מִדּוֹד *what* is thy beloved (more) than a(nother) beloved? ‖ לא, 1K 12^{16} (2S 20^{1}) מַה־לָּנוּ חֵלֶק בְּדָוִד וְלֹא־נַחֲלָה בְּבֶן יִשַׁי, Jb 16^{6}. (*b*) sq. כִּי (כִּי **1 f**), Gn 20^{9} 37^{26} מַה־בֶּצַע כִּי נַהֲרֹג *what* profit (is it) that we should slay him? Ex 16^{7} Nu 16^{11} Hb 2^{18} 2K 8^{13} *what* is thy servant, the dog, *that he should do*, etc.? and often in poetry, as ψ 8^{5} מָה אנוש כי תזכרנו *what* is man *that* thou rememberest him? Jb 6^{11} מַה־כֹּחִי כִּי אֲיַחֵל, v^{11b} 7^{17} $15^{12f.14}$ 16^{3} 21^{15}+ (cf. מִי **f** *b*). Hence, (*c*) in the formula of repudiation, or emphatic denial, מַה־לִּי וָלָךְ (וְלָכֶם) *what* is there (common) to me and to thee? i.e. what have I to do with thee? †Ju 11^{12} 2S 16^{10} מה לי ולכם, 19^{23} 1K 17^{18} 2K 3^{13} 2Ch 35^{21}; cf. Jos 22^{24} 2K $9^{18.19}$; rather differently, without וְ, †Je 2^{18} מה לך לדרך מ׳ *what* is there to thee *with reference to* the way to Egypt? Ho 14^{9} מַה־לּוֹ לַעֲצַבִּים, cf. ψ 50^{16} (לְסַפֵּר); with את, †Je 23^{28} מַה־לַּתֶּבֶן אֶת־הַבָּר *beside* (or *in comparison with*) the wheat? cf. *τί ἐμοὶ (ἡμῖν) καὶ σοί;* Mt 8^{29} Mk 5^{7} Jn 2^{4}; and Ar. مَا لِي وَلَكَ. **e.** =*whatsoever* (cf. מִי **g**): (*a*) Ju 9^{48} מה אתם ראיתם עשׂיתי מהרו עשׂו כמוני, lit. *what* do you see (that) I have done? hasten, and do like me (=*whatever* ye see, etc.), 2S 21^{4} מה אתם אמרים אעשׂה לכם, Jb 6^{24}; with the apod. introd. by וְ, 1S 20^{4} מה תאמר נפשך ואעשׂה לך; Est 5^{3} מַה־ בַּקָּשָׁתֵךְ . . . וְיִנָּתֵן לָךְ, v^{6} 7^{2} 9^{12}; hence in the late and strange idiom of Ch., it sinks twice almost to the rel. *what*, 1Ch 15^{13} כי לְמַבָּרִאשׁוֹנָה לא אתם because ye were not (employed) for *what* was at first (on the former occasion), J. etc., 2Ch 30^{3} לְמַדַּי acc. to *what* was sufficient (=in sufficient numbers), cf. Est 9^{26}. (*b*) -מַה־שֶּׁ (late: frequently in Mishn., etc.), *whatever*, *what* (cf. מִי, מִי אֲשֶׁר **g** *end*): †Ec 1^{9} מַה־שֶּׁהָיָה הוּא שֶׁיִּהְיֶה, lit. *what* is that which hath been? it is that which shall be (=*whatever* hath been, it is that which shall be), v^{9} $3^{15.22}$ 6^{10} 7^{24} 8^{7} 10^{14}.

2. Used adverbially: **a.** as an *interrogative*: (*a*) *how?* especially in expressing what is regarded as an impossibility, Gn 44^{16} מַה־נְּצְטַדָּק *how* shall we justify ourselves? Nu $23^{8.8}$ 1S 10^{27} מַה־יּוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ זֶה, 2K 4^{43} Jb 9^{2} $25^{4.4}$ 31^{1} I made a covenant with my eyes, וּמָה אֶתְבּוֹנֵן עַל בְּ׳ and *how* should I look upon a maid? (Ⓖ *οὐ*, 𝔙 *non*), Pr 20^{24} וְאָדָם מַה־יָּבִין דַּרְכּוֹ; in an indirect question, Ex 10^{26} ψ 39^{5} אֶדְרָעָה מֶּה־חָדֵל אֲנִי; מַה־זֶּה *how, now?* (in surprise), Gn 27^{20} מַה־זֶּה מִהַרְתָּ לִמְצֹא בְּנִי, Ju 18^{24} 1K 21^{5} 2K 1^{5}. (*b*) *why?* Ex 14^{15} מַה תִּצְעַק מַה־תִּשְׁתַּוֹחֲחִי עלי, $17^{2.2}$ 2K 6^{33} 7^{3} ψ 42^{6} אֱלַי, Jb 15^{12}+; Ct 8^{4} I adjure you מַה־תָּעִירוּ וּמַה־תְּעוֹרְרוּ, *why* will ye stir up, etc.? (i.e. *do not:* ‖ אִם 2^{7} 3^{5}).—The transition from the interrog. to the neg., to which in Heb. there is an approx. (esp. 1K 12^{16} [cf. 2S 20^{1}] Jb 6^{5} 31^{1} Ct 5^{8} 8^{4}), is in Ar. complete, مَا being there used constantly in the sense of *not* (cf. Walker$^{\text{Hbr. xii. 244 ff.}}$; Kö$^{\text{III. 478}}$). **b.** as an *exclam.*, *how . . . !* with adjectives and verbs, Gn 28^{17} מַה־נּוֹרָא הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה *how* dreadful is this place! 38^{29} Nu 24^{5} מַה־טֹּבוּ אׇהָלֶיךָ, Is 52^{7} ψ 3^{2} מה רבו, 8^{2} מה אדיר, 21^{2} 36^{8}, etc., Ct $4^{10.10}$ 7^{2}; ironically, 2S 6^{20} Je $2^{33.36}$ Jb $26^{2.3}$.

3. Indef. pron. *anything*, *aught*, Nu 23^{3} וְדִבֶּר־מַה־יַּרְאֵנִי וְהִגַּדְתִּי לָךְ and he will shew me the matter of *aught*, and I will tell thee (=if he shew me . . . I will, etc., Dr$^{\text{§ 149}}$), 1S 19^{3} וְרָאִיתִי מָה וְהִגַּדְתִּי לָךְ=and if I see aught, I will, etc., 20^{10} אוֹ מַה־יַּעַנְךָ אָבִיךָ קָשֶׁה if perchance thy father shall answer thee *aught* that is harsh (order, **1 a** *a*), 2S 18^{22} וְיִהִי־מָה אָרוּצָה־נָּא but let there happen *what may* (lit. *aught*), I will run, v^{23} (cf. Jb 13^{13} וַיַּעֲבֹר עָלַי מָה), v^{29} וְלֹא יָדַעְתִּי מָה (cf. Pr 9^{13}), Pr 25^{8}. Cf. Kö$^{\text{III. § 65}}$.

4. With preps.: **a.** בַּמָּה$_{9}$, בְּמָה$_{19}$ *wherein?* Ex 22^{26} Ju 16^{5} 1S 14^{38} (indirect question; We בְּמִי); and so acc. to the various senses of בְּ: *whereby?* Gn 15^{8} Ex 33^{16} Mal $1^{2.6.7}$ 2^{17} 3^{7-8}; *wherewith?* 1S 6^{2} 2S 21^{3} Mi 6^{6}; *by what means?* Ju 16^{5} וּבַמָּה נוּכַל לוֹ; *at what* (worth)? Is 2^{22}; *for what?* 2Ch 7^{21} (‖ 1K 9^{8} על־מה). **b.** יַעַן מָה Hg 1^{9}† *because of what?* **c.** בַּמָּה, בַּמָּה, prop. *the like of what?* (Ar. كَمْ, Syr. ܟܡܐ); hence (*a*) *how much? how many?* בַּמָּה יְמֵי וגו׳ Gn 47^{8} 2S 19^{35} ψ 119^{84} Jb 13^{23}; עַד בַּמָּה פְּעָמִים 1K 22^{16} (=2Ch 18^{15}); בַּמָּה *how often?* Jb 21^{17} (i.e. how seldom!); in an indirect question, *how much?* Zc $2^{6.6}$. As an exclamation, Zc 7^{3} as

I have done זֶה כַּמֶּה שָׁנִים now (זֶה **4 i**), *how many* years! ψ 78⁴⁰ כַּמֶּה *how often!* (*b*) *for how long?* ψ 35¹⁷ במה תראה, Jb 7¹⁹. **d.** לָמָּה, לָמָּה (לָמָּה mostly before the gutturals א, ה, ע, and ר [i.e. אֲדֹנָי], but twice besides, ψ 42¹⁰ 43²; לָמָּה also occurs before gutt., in five places noted by Mas. on ψ 43², viz. 1 S 28¹⁵ 2 S 2²² 14³¹ ψ 49⁶ Je 15¹⁸, and before ח †Gn 4⁶ 2 S 14¹³ 24³ Ec 2¹⁵), לָמָּה †Jb 7²⁰, לָמָּה †1 S 1⁸·⁸·, *for what reason? why?* Gn 4⁶ למה חרה לך *why* art thou angry? 24³¹, etc.; often strengthened by זֶה (זֶה **4 e**), Gn 18¹³ 32³⁰ (=Ju 13¹⁸) למה זה תשאל לשמי, 33¹⁵ Ex 2²⁰ 5²² 17³, etc., Je 6²⁰ 20¹⁸+; Gn 25²² אם כן למה־ זה אנכי if so, *why, then,* am I? (why do I continue to live?); =*to what purpose* (sq. ל pers.), Gn 27⁴⁶ למה לי חיים, Is 1¹¹ Je 6²⁰ Am 5¹⁸ למה זה לכם יום ר׳, Jb 30²; in an indirect question, 1 S 6³ Dn 10²⁰. Note especially (*a*) in expostulations, Gn 12¹⁸ למה לא הגדת לי *why* didst thou not tell me, etc.? v¹⁹ 29²⁵ 31²⁷ 42¹ 43⁶ 1 S 21¹⁵ 22¹³ 24¹⁰ ψ 22² 44²⁴·²⁵ 74¹·¹¹+ oft.; (*b*) with an impf., oft. deprecating, or introducing rhetorically, the reason why something should, or should not, be done, *why should . . .?* 1 S 19⁵·¹⁷ 20⁸ but to thy father (emph.) למה זה תביאני, *why shouldst* thou bring me? 20³² למה יומת מה עשה *why should* he be put to death? 2 S 13²⁶ 16⁹ 20¹⁹ 2 K 14¹⁰, etc.: in such cases, it approximates in meaning to *lest* (cf. Ph. CIS¹·²·²¹ לָמָּ *ne* tradant eos dii), and is in Ⓖ often rendered by *μήποτε*, as Gn 27⁴⁵ למה אשכל *why should* I be bereaved, etc.? Ex 32¹² למה יאמרו מצרים Ne 6³ ψ 79¹⁰ 115² Ec 7¹⁶, *μή*, Jer 40¹⁵, *ἵνα μή*, Gn 47¹⁹ 2 S 2²² 2 Ch 25¹⁶ Ec 5⁵ 7¹⁷, or *ὅπως μή*, Jo 2¹⁷ (in 1 S 19¹⁷ 2 S 13²⁶, paraph. by *εἰ μή*); and, connected with the foreg. sentence by אֲשֶׁר, or שֶׁ, in late, or dial., Heb. it actually has that mng., Dn 1¹⁰ אֲשֶׁר לָמָּה יִרְאֶה *lest* he see, Ct 1⁷ שֶׁלָּמָּה אֶהְיֶה *lest* I become (so in Aram. דִּי לְמָה Ezr 7²³, דִּילְמָא ℭ, Syr. ܕܠܡܐ, both regularly=*lest*). **e.** עַד־מָה (ψ 4³ עַד־מֶה) *until when? how long?* †Nu 24²² (aposiop.), ψ 4³ 79⁵ 89⁴⁷; in indirect qu., ψ 74⁹ (cf. עד מתי, עד אנה). **f.** עַל־מָה, and עַל־מֶה, *upon what?* Jb 38⁶ 2 Ch 32¹⁰; *upon what ground? wherefore?* Nu 22³² עַל־מָה הִכִּיתָ אֶת־אֲתֹנְךָ, Dt 29²³ (cf. 1 K 9⁸ Je 22⁸), Is 1⁵ Je 8¹⁴ 9¹¹ 16¹⁰ Ez 21¹² ψ 10¹³ Jb 13¹⁴ (probably dittogr. from v¹³); על־מה־זה Ne 2⁴. In an indirect question, Jb 10² הוֹדִיעֵנִי עַל מַה־תָּרִיבֵנִי, Est 4⁵ לָדַעַת מַה־זֶּה וְעַל־מַה־זֶּה.

†[מָהַהּ] **vb.** only **Hithpalp.** linger, tarry (cf. Ar. مَهَّ *slow walk, delay* (Kam.)); — **Hithpalp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְמַהְמָהְתִּי ψ 119⁶⁰; 3 pl. הִתְמַהְמָהוּ Ju 19⁸; 1 pl. הִתְמַהְמָהְנוּ Gn 43¹⁰; *Impf.* יִתְמַהְמָהוּ Hb 2³; וַיִּתְמְ Gn 19¹⁶; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְמַהְמָהוּ Is 29⁹; *Inf.* לְהִתְמַהְמֵהַּ Ex 12³⁹; *Pt.* מִתְמַהְמֵהַּ 2 S 15²⁸; —*linger, tarry, wait,* of pers., Gn 19¹⁶ 43¹⁰ (J), Ex 12³⁹ (E), Ju 3²⁶ 19⁸ 2 S 15²⁸ Is 29⁹ ψ 119⁶⁰ (c. לֹא, opp. חַשְׁתִּי); subj. חָזוֹן *vision* Hb 2³.

מְהוּמָה v. הום. מְהוּמָן v. אמן.

מְהֵיטַבְאֵל v. יטב.

†[מָהַל] **vb. circumcise, weaken** (si ; era l.; cf. NH מָהַל *circumcise,* Aram. מְהַל *id.*); —only fig. **Qal** *Pt. pass.* סָבְאֲךְ מָהוּל בַּמָּיִם Is 1²² *thy choice wine weakened with water,* so Thes De Che Comm Di Du; cf. *vinum castrare,* Plin xix. 63; Ba Erkl. d. Jes. Che Hpt (cf. Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 741) comp. NH מוהל, *juice* (of fruit, esp. olives); Ar. مُهْلٌ *oil, liquid pitch, suppurating matter;* v. against this Di.

[מַהֲלָךְ] v. הלך.

[מַהֲלָל], מְהַלְלְאֵל v. II. הלל.

מַהֲלָמוֹת v. הלם.

[מַהֲמֹרוֹת], מְהֵמָרוֹת v. המר.

[מַהֲפֵכָת], מְהַפֶּכֶת v. הפך.

†I. [מָהַר] **vb. hasten** (NH Pi., and deriv.; Ar. مَهَرَ *be practised, skilled* (with As. *mâru, send, order, govern,* cf. II. מהר); Eth. ⲙⲁⲏⲣ: *train, teach;* Syr. ܡܗܪ Pa. *id.;* cf. also Egypt. *māhar, trained warrior* Bondi 57); —**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִמְהֲרָה Jb 5¹³; *Pt.* נִמְהָר Hb 1⁶; pl. נִמְהָרִים Is 32⁴; cstr. נִמְהֲרֵי Is 35⁴; —*be hurried*=anxious, disturbed נִמְהַר־לֵב Is 35⁴; *hasty, precipitate,* subj. עֵצָה Jb 5¹³; so pt. as subst. Is 32⁴; *impetuous,* of Chaldeans, Hb 1⁶ (‖ מַר). **Pi.** *Pf.* מִהֵר 1 S 4¹⁴ Is 51¹⁴; 3 fs. מִהֲרָה Je 48¹⁶ etc.; *Impf.* יְמַהֵר Is 5¹⁹+2 t.; וַיְמַהֵר Gn 18⁶+8 t. (1 S 28³⁰ v. infr.); 3 fpl. תְּמַהֵרְנָה Je 9¹⁷ etc.; *Imv.* ms. מַהֵר Gn 19²²+; מַהֲרָה 1 S 23²⁷ 1 K 22⁹, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* מַהֵר Pr 7²³+; *Pt.* מְמַהֵר Gn 41³² Mal 3⁵ (on מַהֵר Zp 1¹⁴ [1 S 23²²] cf. Kö i. 268, Schwally ZAW x. 1890, 176 vid. I. מַהֵר infra), fpl. מְמַהֲרוֹת Pr 6¹⁸; —**1.** *hasten, make haste,* =go or come quickly Gn 18⁶ 1 S 9¹² (but del. Ⓖ We

Dr Kit Bu HPS), Na 2^6 Is 49^{17} 1 Ch 12^9; =go eagerly, (sq. Inf. of purpose) Pr 1^{16} Is 59^7; *Pt.* =swift, prompt Mal 3^5; of bird Pr 7^{23}; fig. of calamity Is 5^{19} (‖ חוּשׁ), Je 48^{16}, cf. מַהֵר שְׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז Is $8^{1.3}$, infr. **2.** *hasten* + vb., (מ having really adverbial force): sq. Inf. Gn 18^7 (מְהַר לַעֲשׂוֹת); cf. 27^{20} 41^{32} (subj. God), Ex 2^{18} 10^{16} 12^{33} 2 S 15^{14} Is 32^4 51^{14} Pr 6^{18} Ec 5^1; more often sq. vb. c. ו Gn $24^{18.20.46}$ 44^{11} (all J), $45^{9.13}$ (E), prob. 43^{30} (J), also Ex 34^8 (J), Jos 4^{10} $8^{14.19}$ (all JE), Ju 13^{10} 1 S 4^{14} 17^{48} 23^{27} $25^{18.23.34.34}$ 28^{24} 2 S 15^{14} 19^{17} 1 K $20^{33.41}$ 2 K 9^{13} Je 9^{17}; so even when act. is not wholly voluntary 1 S 28^{20} (but rd. prob. וַיִּבָּהֵל Ⓖ We Dr Kit Bu); also, ו om., ψ 106^{13}; esp. c. Imv. Gn 19^{22} (J), Ju 9^{48} Est 6^{10}; so also מַהֵר עֲנֵנִי ψ 69^{18} 102^3 143^7; cf. 79^8 (v. Ol$^{ad\ loc.}$). **3.** trans. *hasten*, = prepare quickly Gn 18^6; =bring quickly 1 K 22^9=2 Ch 18^8, Est 5^5; = do quickly 2 Ch $24^{5.5}$.

† 1. מַהֵר **adj.** **hastening, speedy, swift** (strictly **Pi.** *Pt.* for מְמַהֵר v. sub מהר); —of רַגְלוֹ (מְהִירָה) קְרוֹב וּמַ׳ מְאֹד, יוֹם י׳ Zp 1^{14}; rd. also f. מַהֵר 1 S 23^{22} *his swift foot* (for MT ר׳ מִי רָאָהוּ) Th We Dr Bu; deeper corruption assumed by HPS.

† II. מַהֵר **adv.** **quickly, speedily** (strictly **Pi.** inf. abs.) always immediately after vb.; Ex 32^8 (J), Dt 4^{26} $7^{4.22}$ $9^{3.12.12.16}$ 28^{20} Jos 2^5 (J), Ju $2^{17.23}$ Pr 25^8 (on ψ 69^{18} 79^8 102^3 143^7, where מ׳ precedes, v. supr. sub מַהֵר).

†מָהִיר **adj.** **quick, prompt, ready, skilled**; —אִישׁ מ׳ בִּמְלַאכְתּוֹ סוֹפֵר מ׳ ψ 45^2 Ezr 7^6; Pr 22^{29}; cstr. מְהִיר צֶדֶק Is 16^5 *prompt in justice.*

†מְהֵרָה **n.f.** **haste, speed**; —usually as adverb. acc. *hastily, quickly:* Jos 8^{19} 10^6 23^{16} (all JE), Nu 17^{11} (P), Dt 11^{17} Ju 9^{54} 2 S $17^{16.18.21}$ Je 27^{16} Ec 8^{11} (in all these cases after vb.); before vb. (poet.) Is 5^{26} (‖ קַל), ψ 31^3 37^2 Is 58^8 Jo 4^4 (‖ קַל); so also 1 S 20^{38} מ׳ הוּשָׁה (cf. Dr); 2 K 1^{11} מ׳ רְדָה; —but perhaps rd. מַהֲרָה, i.e. *Pi. Imv.* of מהר (cf. 1 S 23^{27}); c. prep. (late): בִּמְ׳ *in haste* = quickly Ec 4^{12}; עַד־מ׳, *id.* ψ 147^{15}.

†מַהֲרַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes; 2 S 23^{28} 1 Ch 11^{30} 27^{13}; Ⓖ Νοερε, Μαεραει, Μααρναν, Μααρι, etc.

†מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז as **n.pr.m.** Is $8^{1.3}$ (lit. *Swift is booty, speedy is prey*).

II. מהר (✓ of foll.; cf. prob. As. *mâru, send*, whence *tamîrtu, tamârtu, (missive,) gift*, DlHWB 389 f.; v. NöZMG xl. 1886, 154).

†מֹהַר **n.m.** **purchase-price of wife** (NH *id.*; Ar. مَهْر RSK 78 f. Froph. iv. n. 13 Nöl. c. StaGesch. i. 381 Dr Dt 22,23 and reff.; Aram. מוֹהֲרָא, אֲמְהָן); —abs. מ׳ Gn 34^{12} (J; ‖ מַתָּן) 1 S 18^{25}; cstr. מֹהַר הַבְּתוּלֹת Ex 22^{16} (E).

†III. [מָהַר] **vb. denom.** **acquire by paying purchase-price** (Ar. مَهَرَ *give a dowry*, marry for a مَهْر; cf. GerberVerb. denom. 12 Buhl SS); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. מָהֲרוּ ψ 16^4 usu. *obtain* another *in exchange* (or, by paying a price, cf. Che), but txt. dub.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. + *Inf. abs.* מָהֹר יְמַהֲרֶנָּה לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה Ex 22^{15} (E).

מַהֲתַלּוֹת v. תלל.*

מ I. מ a paragogic syllable, attached to בְּ, כְּ, לְ (q. v.), so as to form with them independent words, בְּמוֹ, כְּמוֹ, לְמוֹ (q. v.) These forms, except sometimes כְּמוֹ, are exclusively poetical. In origin מוֹ is identical with מָה *what*, Ar. مَا, which is used similarly, pleonastically, with certain prefixes, e.g. בַּמָּה, כַּמָּה, עַמָּה. See Qor 3^{153} $7^{1.25}$; Fl[Kl. Schr. i. 473 f., 479, 558]; W[AG ii. § 70, Rem. *f*; SG 126 f.]; Kö[ii. 250 f.]; and cf. Eth. ምን; Syr. ܡܢܐ; Sab. בנמו=מִמָּא, DHM[ZDMG 1883, 396 f.], Hom[Chrest. § 18].

II. [מוֹ]=מַי *water.*

מוֹאָב, מוֹאָבָה $_{180}$ **n.pr. gent. et terr.** **Moab** (MI[1.2.5.6.12.20] מאב; As. *Ma'aba, Ma'bu, Mu'âba*, etc., Schr[COT Gloss., and on Gn 19, 37] Dl[Par. 294 f., 296]; —on etym. cf. Lag[BN 90 Anm.], Ne[8K 1892, 573], Gray[Prop. N. 25]); —מוֹ Gn 19^{37} + 178 t.; מֹאָב 2 S 8^{12}; Ⓖ Μωαβ; —**1.** *Moab* as son of Lot by his elder daughter acc. to Gn 19^{37}. **2.** *Moab:* **a.** = nation of which Lot's son is represented as ancestor Gn 19^{37} Nu 21^{29} $22^{3.3}$ Am $2^{1.2}$ Je $48^{1.2}$ + 30 t. Je 48 + oft.; having a king, Nu 21^{26} $22^{4.10}$ Ju 3^{12} 1 S 12^9 +. **b.** = territory of Moab Nu $21^{11.13.13.15}$ +; שְׂדֵה מ׳ †Gn 36^{35} Nu 15^{20} Ru[1.2.6.6.22] 2^6 4^3 1 Ch 1^{46} 8^8; אֶרֶץ מ׳ †Dt 1^5 28^{69} 32^{49} $34^{5.6}$ Ju $11^{15.18.18}$ Je $48^{24.33}$; מִדְבַּר מ׳ †Dt 2^8; עַרְבוֹת מ׳ †Nu 22^1 $26^{3.63}$ 31^{12} $33^{48.49.50}$ 35^1 36^{13} Dt $34^{1.8}$ Jos 13^{32}.

†מוֹאָבִיָּה, מוֹאָבִי **adj. gent.** **Moabitish**; —מ׳ Dt 23^4 + 2 t., מֹאָבִי Ezr 9^1; pl. מֹאָבִים Dt 2^{11}; מוֹאָבִי Dt 2^{29}; fs. מוֹאָבִיָּה Ru 1^{22} + 4 t.; מֹאָבִי Ru 4^{10}; מוֹאָבִית 2 Ch 24^{26}; fpl. מוֹאֲבִיּוֹת 1 K 11^1 Ne

13^{23}; מֹאֲבִי Ru 1^{4}:—m. =*a Moabite* Dt 23^{4} Ne 13^{1}; הַמֹּ =*the Moabite* 1 Ch 11^{46}; coll. =*the Moabites* Ezr 9^{1}, so pl. Dt $2^{11.29}$; fpl. as adj. מוֹאֲבִיּוֹת Ru 1^{4}; as subst., 1 K 11^{1} Ne 13^{23}; fs. as adj. 2 Ch 24^{26}; esp. רוּת הַמֹּ Ru 1^{22} $2^{2.21}$ $4^{5.10}$; מ as n.fs. Ru 2^{6}.

מוֹאל v. מול.

[מוֹבָא] v. מָבוֹא sub בוא.

†**מוֹג vb. melt** (ℵ מוג Ithp., ψ 46^{7} 107^{26}; cf. Ar. مَاجَ *surge* (of the sea), Qor 18^{99}; مَوْجٌ *a wave*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּמוֹג ψ 46^{7}; וַתְּמוֹג Am 9^{5}; 2 ms. sf. וַתְּמוֹגְגֵנִי Is 64^{6} (but rd. prob. וַתְּמַגְּגֵנִי, v. [מָגַן] p. 171 supr., and cf. Di > Du וַתְּמוֹגֵנִי); *Inf.* לָמוֹג Ez 21^{20};—**1.** *melt*, subj. אֶרֶץ, at touch of יְ Am 9^{5}; at voice of יְ ψ 46^{7}; =*faint* (of heart), Ez 21^{20}. **2.** trans. *cause to melt* Is 64^{6} (but v. supr.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נָמוֹג Na 2^{7}+1 t.; 3 pl. נָמֹגּוּ Ex 15^{15}+3 t.; *Pt.* pl. נְמֹגִים ψ 75^{4*};—*melt away*, fig. for be helpless, disorganized (through terror, etc.) Ex 15^{15} (cf. context), Jos $2^{9.24}$ 1 S 14^{16} (cf. We Dr), Je 49^{23}, cf. Na 2^{7} Is 14^{31} ψ 75^{4}. **Po'el.** *soften, dissolve*, act.: only Impf. 2 ms. sf. (subj. God): בְּרְבִיבִים תְּמֹגְגֶנָּה ψ 65^{11} *thou softenest it* [the earth] *with showers*; fig., =*dissipate* וְתִמֹגְגֵנִי Jb 30^{22}—We rds. וַיְמֹגֵּג Hb 3^{6} for מדד, וַיְמֹדֵּד, v. מדד **Po'.** **Hithpo'el.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְמֹגְגוּ Na 1^{5}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְמֹגָּג ψ 107^{26}; 3 fpl. תִּתְמֹגַגְנָה Am 9^{13};—*melt*, subj. hills (before יְ) Na 1^{5}; subj. נֶפֶשׁ ψ 107^{26} (in terror); hyperb. for *flow* Am 9^{13} (of fertile hills, ‖ הַסֹּפְגִים הֶהָרִים). *

I. **מוּד** (✓ of foll.; appar. secondary form of מדד, cf. Ba$^{NB\,§\,190\,c}$, and Ar. مَدَّ *stretch, extend*, also *prolong, make to continue*).

†**תְּמִיד n.m.**$^{Dn\,12,\,11}$ **continuity** (perh. orig. *extent*; NH as BH, Ecclus תמיד 45^{14});—ת alw. abs.;—**1.** earliest and oftenest as adv., *continually*: **a.** of going on without interruption= *continuously*, Ho 12^{7} Je 6^{7} Na 3^{19} Is 21^{8} 49^{16} 51^{13} (+כָּל־הַיּוֹם), 52^{5} (+*id.*), 58^{11} 60^{11} (‖יוֹמָם וָלַיְלָה), 62^{6} (+כָּל־הַיּוֹם וְכָל־הַלַּיְלָה), 65^{3} Ob ^{16} Hb 1^{17} Dt 11^{12} 1 K 10^{8}=2 Ch 9^{7}, 1 Ch $16^{11.37}$; esp. (sometimes hyperbol.) in ψψ: ψ 16^{8} 25^{15} 34^{2} (‖בְּכָל־עֵת), 35^{27} cf. 40^{17} 70^{5}, 38^{18} 40^{12} 50^{8} 51^{5} 69^{24} $71^{6.14}$ 72^{15} 73^{23} 74^{23} 105^{4} $109^{15.19}$ 119^{44} (+לְעוֹלָם), $v^{109.117}$ (so also ψ 16^{5}, for MT תומיך, Bi Che; תוֹסִיף Ol Bae); Pr 5^{19} (‖בְּכָל־עֵת), 6^{21} 15^{15} 28^{14}; also Ez 38^{8} (del. ℭ Co Toy$^{Hpt.}$ Berthol), Lv 6^{6} (P; of fire, ‖לֹא תִכְבֶּה), Ez 46^{14} (but חקת ת׳ ℭ Co Berthol); also in ritual, Lv 24^{8} (H), cf. Ex 25^{30} (P; shew-bread), Lv $24^{2.3.4}$ (H), cf. Ex 27^{20} (P; of lamp), Ex $28^{29.30.38}$. **b.** of regular repetition: meals 2 S $9^{7.10.13}$ 2 K 25^{29}=Je 52^{33}; journeys 2 K 4^{9}; cf. Nu 9^{16} ψ 71^{3}; of ritual: sacrifice, לְיוֹם תָּמִיד Ex 29^{38}; cf. 1 Ch 16^{40} 23^{31} 2 Ch 24^{14}. **2.** as subst.: **a.** of uninterrupted continuity, אַנְשֵׁי ת׳ Ez 39^{14} *men of continuity*, i.e. men continually employed for the purpose; לֶחֶם הַת׳ Nu 4^{7} *the bread of continuity*, i.e. the bread that is always there, so מַעֲרֶכֶת ת׳ 2 Ch 2^{3}, and perh. חֲצֹצְרוֹת ת׳ 1 Ch 16^{6}. **b.** of regular repetition אֲרֻחַת מ׳ 2 K 25^{30}, i.e. a regular allowance, =Je 52^{34}; esp. of ritual: קְטֹרֶת ת׳ Ex 30^{8} (P); most often עֹלַת ת׳ Ez 46^{15} (every morning), Ex 29^{42} (morning and evening, so) Nu 28^{6} Ezr 3^{5}, so rd. also Nu 28^{3} (Di) for MT עֹלַת הַת׳ (לַיּוֹם עוֹלָה ת׳); Nu $28^{10.15.23.24.31}$ $29^{6.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38}$ Ne 10^{34}; rarely מִנְחַת ת׳ Nu 4^{16}(P), Ne 10^{34}; as appos., מִנְחָה ת׳ Lv 6^{13} *meal-offering as a regular observance* (cf. Ges$^{§\,131,\,2\,(b)}$ Da$^{Synt.\,§\,29\,(b)}$; on text v. Di, Now$^{Arch.\,ii.\,124\,f.}$), (and Nu 28^{3} MT, but v. supr.) **c.** (late) הַת׳ alone= *daily* (morning and evening) *burnt-offering* (Now$^{Arch.\,ii.\,222\,f.}$) Dn $8^{11.12.13}$ 11^{31} 12^{11} (so Talm., even in pl. תְּמִידִין).

†II. **מוּד vb.** assumed by Ke Or al. (=מוט) as ✓ of וַיְמֹדֵּד Hb 3^{6}, but v. מדד **Po.**

מוֹדָע v. ידע.

†[**מוּט**] **vb. totter, shake, slip** (usu. poet.) (NH *id.*, der. species; Aram. מְטָא, מוּט; Ar. مَاطَ (med. ي) *remove, retire; deviate from right course; repel, push, thrust*; Eth. ᵊZM: *turn*; As. *maṭû* is *dwindle, diminish, grow weak* Dl$^{HWB\,405}$; > denom. fr. מוט *pole, bar* Dl$^{Prol.\,184}$ Gerber$^{Verb.\,denom.\,195\,f.}$, cf. Buhl);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. מָטָה ψ 60^{4}+2 t.; 3 pl. מָטוּ ψ 46^{7}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּמוּט Dt 32^{35} Is 54^{10}; 3 fpl. תְּמוּטֶינָה Is 54^{10}; *Inf. cstr.* מוֹט ψ 38^{17} 46^{3}; *abs.* id. Is 24^{19}; *Pt.* מָט Pr 25^{26}; pl. מָטִים Pr 24^{11};—*totter, slip*, subj. רֶגֶל (fig. of insecurity) Dt 32^{35} ψ 38^{17} 94^{18}: cf. (without רֶגֶל) Pr 24^{11} מ׳ לַהֲרֹג רָשָׁע; מ׳ לִפְנֵי־רָשָׁע 25^{26}; *shake*, intr., subj. יָד Lv 25^{35} (H; of feebleness); subj. גְּבָעוֹת Is 54^{10} (‖מוּשׁ); מ׳ הָרִים בְּלֵב יַמִּים ψ 46^{3} (‖הָמִיר, cf. מור) (both symb. of extreme insecurity); cf. subj. בְּרִית Is 54^{10}; subj. מַמְלָכוֹת ψ 46^{7}; subj. אֶרֶץ (=land) ψ 60^{4}; cf. Is 24^{19} (v. sub Hithp.) **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָמֹטוּ ψ 17^{5};

Impf. יָמוֹט ψ 15[5]+8 t., etc.;—all poet., mostly c. neg. (בַּל 13 t.; לֹא 6 t.), *be shaken, moved, overthrown,* of idols Is 40[20] 41[7]; of scales of crocodile Jb 41[15]; of תֵּבֵל 1 Ch 16[30]=ψ 93[1] 96[10]; of אֶרֶץ ψ 104[5]; of הַר־צִיּוֹן ψ 125[1], cf. 46[6]; fig. of general disorder (no neg.), subj. מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ ψ 82[5]; oft. of (un)righteous, as secure, ψ (10[6]) 15[5] 16[8] 21[8] 30[7] 62[3,7] 112[6] Pr 10[30] 12[3] (subj. שֹׁרֶשׁ צַדִּיקִים); cf. (without neg.) ψ 13[5] 140[11] Qr (so appar. 𝔊 AV RV; but mng. of Niph. not suitable; Kt Hiph. q.v.); fig. of steadfast obedience (subj. פְּעָמַי) ψ 17[5]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָמִיטוּ ψ 55[4] 140[11] Kt (Qr **Niph.**);—*dislodge, let fall, drop* יָמִיטוּ עָלַי אָוֶן ψ 55[4]; cf. וימיטו עֲלֵיהֶם גֶּחָלִים 140[11] Kt, *and may they drop coals upon them,* De al.; <rd. יַמְטִיר (Hup Gr Bae Dr), wh. Bi Che *insert.* **Hithpo'l.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מוֹט הִתְמוֹטְטָה Is 24[19] *be greatly shaken* (subj. אֶרֶץ, in judgment of י׳; ‖ רעע, פרר, Hithp.)

†מוֹט **n.**[**m.**] shaking, pole, bar of yoke;—abs. מ׳ Nu 4[10]+5 t.; sf. מֹטֵהוּ Na 1[13];—**1.** *a shaking, tottering* (c. neg., of security) לֹא־יִתֵּן לַמּ׳ רַגְלֶךָ ψ 55[23]; מ׳ לַצַּדִּיק ψ 66[9], cf. 121[3]. **2.** *pole,* or *bar* for carrying (named from springing motion) Nu 4[10.12] cf. esp. 13[23]. **3.** *bar* of yoke Na 1[13] (אֶשְׁבֹּר מֹטֵהוּ מֵעָלַיִךְ), fig. of oppression. Cf. following.

†מוֹטָה **n.f.** pole, bar of yoke, mostly late (cf. מוֹט);—מ׳ Je 28[10]+4 t.; pl. מוֹטוֹת etc., abs. Je 27[2] 1 Ch 15[15]; cstr. Ez 30[18]+4 t.;—**1.** *pole,* pl., staves, for bearing ark 1 Ch 15[15]. **2.** *bar* of yoke, symb., of oppression Je 27[2] (‖ מוֹסְרוֹת, cf. עֹל v[8.11.12]), 28[10.12] (cf. עֹל v[11]); מ׳ עֵץ 28[13]; מ׳ בַּרְזֶל v[13] (cf. עֹל v[14]); fig. of oppression, Is 58[6.9] Ez 30[18]; cf. (thongs of yoke) אֲגֻדּוֹת מ׳ Is 58[6]; מוֹטֹת עֻלְּכֶם Lv 26[13] cf. Ez 34[27].—On form of yoke v. Schumacher[ZPV xii. 1889, 160], Benz[Arch. 207].

†[מוּךְ] **vb.** be low, depressed, grow poor (NH *id.*, Niph.; Aram. מוּךְ, *sink* or *bend down;* cf. מָכַךְ, Syr. ܡܟܟ, ܣܟܟ, *be brought low, humble*);—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וּמָךְ Lv 27[8] (P); *Impf.* יָמוּךְ Lv 25[25.35.39] (all H); *Pt.* מָךְ Lv 25[47] (P): all of impoverished Israelites.

†I. מוּל, מוֹל (†Dt 1[1]), מוּאל (†Ne 12[38]) **subst.** and **prep.** front, in front of (deriv. dub.; acc. to Ol[§ 223 c] Sta[§ 378 a], for מָאוֹל from אול *to be in front:* v. further Kö[II. 300 f.] Hpt[BAS I. 172]):—**1. subst.** only 1 K 7[5] (si vera l.: v. Sta[ZAW 1883, 151]) וּמוּל מָחֲזֶה אֶל־מָחֲזֶה and the *front* of (one) window was towards (the other) window, and Ne 12[38] לְמוּאל = *in the opposite direction* (but rd. prob. לְשִׂמְאוֹל, cf. לְיָמִין v[31]). **2.** as **prep.,** Dt 1[1] 2[19] מוּל בני עמון *in front of* the Ammonites, 3[29] (=4[46] 34[6]) מוּל בית פְּעוֹר, 11[30] Jos 18[18] 10[40] מוּל יְפוֹ, 1 S 14[5.5]; fig. Ex 18[19] הֱיֵה אַתָּה לָעָם מוּל הָאֱלֹהִים *in front of* God, i.e. representing God to them. With prefixes:—**a.** אֶל־מוּל *towards the front of,* 1 S 17[30] וַיִּסֹּב מֵאֶצְלוֹ אֶל־מוּל אַחֵר *to the front of* another; *on the front of,* Ex 34[3] (pregn.) וְאַל־יִרְעוּ אל־מול ההר, Jo 8[33.33] 9[1] 22[11] (v. WAW[JPh. xiii. 117 ff.]); spec. אֶל־ מוּל פְּנֵי *towards* or *on the forefront of,* Ex 26[9] 28[25] (‖ 39[18]), v[37] Lv 8[9] Nu 8[2.3] 2 S 11[15] set ye Uriah אל־מול פני המלחמה. **b.** מִמּוּל:—(*a*) *from the front of,* Mi 2[8] (text dub.: rd. prob. מֵעַל). (*b*) of position, *off* (v. מן **1 c**) *the front of,* Lv 5[8] מִמּוּל עָרְפּוֹ *off the front of* its neck, i.e. close in front of it, Nu 22[5] והוא יושב מִמּוּלִי *close in front of* me, 2 S 5[23] (1 Ch 14[14]) ובאת להם ממול בכאים come to them *off the front of* the mulberry-trees, 1 K 7[39] (2 Ch 4[10]) מִמּוּל נֶגֶב; מִמּוּל פָּנָיו *on the forefront of,* Ex 28[27] (‖ 39[20]).

†II. [מוּל] **vb.** circumcise (NH *id.;* 𝔗 מוּל *cut off* (grass, etc.: only for III. מָלַל, q.v.);* cf. NH מָהַל, Aram. מְהַל, acc. to Thes Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 741] Ba[ib. xli. 1887, 626] v. also מהל supr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָל Jos 5[4]+2 t.; 2 ms. מַלְתָּה Ex 12[44]; 3 mpl. מָלוּ Jos 5[5.7]; 2 mpl. מַלְתֶּם Dt 10[16]; *Impf.* וַיָּמָל Gn 17[23]+2 t.; *Imv.* מֹל Jos 5[2]; *Pt. pass.* מוּל Je 9[24]; pl. מֻלִים Jos 5[5];—*circumcise,* c. acc. בשר ערלה (flesh of foreskin) Gn 17[23] (P), acc. pers. Gn 21[4] Ex 12[44](P), Jos 5[2.3](J), v[4.5.7.7](D); fig. ערלת לבב (foreskin of the heart) Dt 10[16]; לבב Dt 30[6]; pass. מוּל בערלה Je 9[24]; מֻלִים Jos 5[5] (D). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמּוֹל (Ges[§ 72 ee]) Gn 17[26]; 3 mpl. נִמֹּלוּ Gn 17[27]; 2 mpl. וְנִמַּלְתֶּם (consec.) Gn 17[11] (for וּנְמַלְתֶּם מלל ✓ Ew[§ 234. e. Ges[§ 67, R. 11]; but Bö[1146 B] for וְנִמּוֹלְתֶם); *Impf.* יִמּוֹל Gn 17[12]+3 t.; 3 mpl. וַיִּמֹּלוּ Gn 34[24]; *Imv.* הִמֹּלוּ Je 4[4]; *Inf.* הִמּוֹל Gn 17[10]+5 t.; הִמֹּל Gn 34[15]; sf. הִמֹּלוֹ Gn 17[24.25]; *Pt.* pl. נִמֹּלִים Gn 34[22];—*be circumcised,* of בשר ערלה Gn 17[14.24.25] Lv 12[3]; elsewhere of pers. Gn 17[10.10.12.13.13.26.27] 34[15.17.22.24] Ex 12[48] (P), Jos 5[8](J): reflex. הִמֹּלוּ לי׳ Je 4[4] *circumcise yourselves to Yahweh* (and take away the foreskin of

your heart). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1s. בשם י׳ כי אַמִילֵם ψ 118[10.11.12] *in the name of* ׳י, *yea I will make them to be circumcised* (enemies, by force of arms; but De *cut to pieces* (from מוּל=מָלַל), Che *mow*, Bae *annihilate* (?), Ⓖ Aq ἠμυνάμην, Symm διέθρυψα, Jer *ultus sum eas*). **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְמוֹלְלוּ ψ 58[8] *be cut off*, of arrows, i.e. made blunt.

†[מוּלָה] **n.f.**, only pl. **circumcision**: חתן דמים למולת Ex 4[26] (J) *a bridegroom of blood because of* (or *in regard of*) *the circumcision*; cf. We[Prol. ed. 4 (1895) 345 f.; Hist. 340].

מוֹלֵד, מוֹלֶדֶת, מוֹלִיד v. ילד.

מום v. מְאוּם. מומכן Kt, v. מְמוּכָן.

מון v. מין. מוסב v. סבב.

מוסד, מוּסָדָה, [מוֹסָד] v. יסד.

[מוסָדָה] v. סכך.

[מוסר], מוֹסֵרָה v. אסר.

מוסָר, מוּסָר v. יסר.

מוֹעֵד, [מוֹעָד], מוּעָדָה v. יעד.

מוֹעֲדָיָה v. מַעֲדָיָה. מוּעֲדֶת v. מעד.

מוּעָף v. II. עוף. [מוֹעָצָה] v. יעץ.

מוּעָקָה v. עוק. מוּפָז v. פוז.

מופעת Kt, v. מיפעת sub יפע.

מוֹפֶת v. אפת.

מוץ (√of following, meaning unknown).

†[מוֹץ], מֹץ **n.m.**[Is 29,5] **chaff** (Talm. ܡܘܿܨܐ, Ar. مَوْص *straw*); —מ׳ abs. Ho 13[3]+6 t.; cstr. Is 17[13]; —*chaff*, always as driven by wind, and alw. c. בְּ, in sim.; of wicked Jb 21[18] (‖ תֶּבֶן לִפְנֵי), cf. ψ 1[4] 35[5] Ho 13[3]; of hostile nations Is 17[13] (מ׳ הָרִים), 29[5] (‖ אָבָק דַּק); hyperb. of Judah's power, גְּבָעוֹת כַּמֹּץ תְּשִׂים Is 41[15] (‖ תְּדוֹשׁ הָרִים וְתָדֹק); of passing time, יוֹם Zp 2[2].

I, II. מוֹצָא, [מוֹצָאָה] v. יצא.

I. מוּצָק, [מוֹצָקֶת] v. יצק.

II. מוֹצָק v. I. צוק.

†[מיק, מוּק] **vb. mock, deride** (Aram. Pa. מַיֵּיק, ܡܲܝّܹܝܩ, and Aph. אַמִּיק); —*Impf.* 3 mpl. (prob. Hiph.) יָמִיקוּ ψ 73[8] (‖ וִידַבְּרוּ בְּרָע).

מוֹקֵד v. יקד.

מוֹקֵשׁ v. יקשׁ.

†[מור] **vb. change** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. مَارَ (med. و) is *move to and fro* (intransitive); مَارَ (med. ي) *procure* food, Aram. ܡܲܟ *buy* or *import* food, Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 154]); —**Niph.** *Pf.* נָמַר (as if fr. מרר) *be changed*, Je 48[11] subj. רֵיחוֹ (of wine, fig. of Moab); **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵמִיר Je 2[11]; on הַהֵימִיר *ib.*, v. Kö[i. 457]; *Impf.* יָמִיר ψ 15[4]+3 t.; juss. יָמֵר Ez 48[14]; sf. יְמִירֶנּוּ Lv 27[33.33]; אָמִיר Ho 4[7]; וַיְמַיְּרוּ ψ 106[20]; *Inf. cstr.* הָמִיר ψ 46[3]; abs. הָמֵר Lv 27[10.33]; —**1.** *change, alter*, Mi 2[4] (obj. חֶלְקִי עַמִּי; but Ⓖ יָמַד בַּחֶבֶל, so Sta[ZAW 1886, 122 f.]); ψ 15[4] (no obj. expr.); Hiph. declar. 46[3] (ארץ subj., Hup Che Bae al., Ges[§ 115, 2, R. 2]) *when the earth shews change*; Krochm Gr prop. הֲמוֹג (cf. מוג v[7b] ‖ מוט), but needless. **2.** *exchange* (sq. acc. of obj. relinquished, +בְּ before obj. acquired) Lv 27[10.10.10.10] (2 t. as Inf. abs.); Ho 4[7] ψ 106[20]; cf. c. one obj. Lv 27[33.33.33] (once as Inf. abs.); Je 2[11.11] (cf. supr.); without obj. Ez 48[14] (but Ew Co יִמַּר, Hoph.). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוּמַר Ez 48[14] Ew Co, cf. Berthol.

†תְּמוּרָה **n.f. exchange, recompense**; —ת׳ Ru 4[7]; sf. תְּמוּרָתוֹ Lv 27[10]+3 t.; תְּמוּרָתָהּ Jb 28[17]; —*exchange*=thing acquired by exchange Lv 27[10.33] Jb 28[17]; חֵיל תְּמוּרָתוֹ Jb 20[18] *wealth acquired by exchange* (fig.; rd. poss. חֵילוֹ as *his wealth* (so) *his exchange*, Bu); *recompense* (for worldliness) Jb 15[31]; abstr. *exchanging* Ru 4[7] (‖ גְּאֻלָּה).

מוֹר, מֹר v. I. מרר.

מוֹרָא, I. מוֹרָה v. יָרֵא.

†מוֹרָג **n.m.**[Is 41, 15] **threshing-sledge** (NH *id.*; ☪ *id.*, S.Ar. نَوْرَج, نَيْرَج, Frä[133], cf. Ba[ZA ii. 117] (loan-word in Ar.=*ploughshare*); mod. مَوْرَج Dozy[ii. 623], and نَوْرَج Wetzst[Z. für Ethnol. 1873, 270 ff.], Anderlind[ZPV ix. 41 f.] (*ploughshare* and *harrow*)); —abs. מ׳ Is 41[15]; pl. מֹרָגִים 2 S 24[22] (+כְּלֵי הַבָּקָר); מוֹרְגִים 1 Ch 21[23]; —*threshing-sledges* of Araunah, given by him to David for wood of sacrifice 2 S 24[22]=1 Ch 21[23]; fig. of Israel as instr. of ׳י's judgment Is 41[15]. On form of threshing-sledge (mod.; slightly turned up in front, and set with sharp stones or pieces of iron), and threshing-rollers, v. Benz[Arch. 209 f. Now[Arch. i. 232 f. Dr[Amos, 227 f.]

מוֹרָד v. ירד. מוֹרָה 1. v. יָרָא.

†II. מוֹרָה **n.m.** razor (√dub.; We[8m p. 146] thinks = מַעֲרָה);—*razor*, always in phr. מ׳ לֹא עַל־רֹאשׁ (עָלָה) יַעֲלֶה Ju 13[5] 16[17] 1 S 1[11].

1, II. מוֹרָה v. ירה. מוֹרִיָּה v. מֹרִיָּה.

[מוֹרָשׁ], מוֹרָשָׁה, מוֹרָשֶׁת, מוֹרַשְׁתִּי v. ירשׁ.

†I. [מוּשׁ, מִישׁ Bö[II. 512 f.]; but Thes Kö[I. 511] think purely ע״י] **vb. depart, remove** (Ar. مَاسَ (ى) is *walk with elegant, proud, self-conceited gait*);—**Qal** *Pf.* יָמֹשׁ consec. Zc 14[4]; וּמָשְׁתִּי Zc 3[9]; מָשׁוּ Nu 14[44]; *Impf.* יָמוּשׁ Jos 1[8] Is 54[10], etc.;—*depart*, mostly of inanimate things (= *be removed*) sq. מִן Jos 1[8] Is 59[21] Je 31[36]; without prep. Pr 17[13] Qr, Is 22[25] 54[10.10] (‖ מוֹט); sq. ה loc. Zc 14[4]; sq. מִן pers. Ju 6[18]; of both Nu 14[44]; trans. *remove*, sq. acc. Zc 3[9]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָמִישׁ Ex 13[22] + 6 t., etc.; *remove, take away*, sq. מִן Mi 2[3]; sq. לְ v[4] (but Ⓖ Sta[ZAW vi. 1886, 122 f.] אֵין מֵשִׁיב for אֵיךְ יָמִישׁ); *depart*, sq. מִן pers. Ex 33[11]; fig. *recede* Jb 23[12]; of idol, *leave its place*, Is 46[7]; of other inanimate things, sq. מִן Ex 13[22]; fig. ψ 55[12] Pr 17[13] Kt (Qr יְמוּשׁ); without prep., abs., Na 3[1], subj. טֶרֶף; of righteous under fig. of tree, לֹא יָמִישׁ מֵעֲשׂוֹת פֶּרִי Je 17[8], i.e. shall not cease.

†II. [מוּשׁ] **vb. feel** (NH *id.*; Aram. מֻשָּׁא, מוּשׁ *id.*; secondary form of מִשֵּׁשׁ q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וַאֲמֻשֶׁךָּ Gn 27[21] draw near *that I may feel thee*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְדֵיהֶם יְמִישׁוּן וְלֹא ψ 115[7] *as for their hands, they do not feel* (of idols; ‖ רַגְלֵיהֶם יְהַלֵּכוּ וְלֹא); *Imv.* sf. וַהֲמִישֵׁנִי Ju 16[26] Qr (Kt והימשני, v. ימשׁ), but rd. וְהַמְשֵׁנִי, v. משׁשׁ.

מוֹשָׁב v. ישׁב.

†1. מוּשִׁי, מוּשִׁי **n.pr.m.** a Levite, son of Merari, מוּשִׁי Ex 6[19] Nu 3[20] 1 Ch 6[32] 23[21.23] 24[26.30]; מֹשִׁי 1 Ch 6[4]; Ⓖ Ομουσ(ε)ι, rarely Μουσ(ε)ι, Μοουσι.

†II. מוּשִׁי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַמּ׳ Nu 3[33] 26[58].

[מוֹשָׁעוֹת], מוֹשָׁעוֹת v. ישׁע.

מוּת **vb. die** (NH *id.* (rare); As. *mâtu* Dl[HWB 395], Ar. مَاتَ, Eth. ሞተ; Aram. מוּת, מִית, מְמָת; Nab. מות Eut[Nab 14, 6]; Zinj. מת DHM Sendsch. Gloss.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מֵת Gn 42[38] + ; 3 fs. מֵתָה Gn 35[18] + ; 2 ms. מַתָּה Ez 28[8]; 1 s. וָמֵתִי Gn 19[19]; 3 mpl. מֵתוּ Gn 7[22] + ; 1 pl. מַתְנוּ Nu 14[2] 2 K 7[4]; מָתְנוּ Nu 14[9] + ; *Impf.* יָמוּת Gn 38[11] + ; יָמֹת Dt 33[6] + ; וַיָּמָת Gn 11[28] + ; 1 s. אָמוּת Gn 26[9] + ; אָמֹתָה 2 S 19[38]; אָמֻתָּה Gn 46[30]; 3 mpl. יָמֻתוּ 1 S 2[23] + ; יָמֵתוּן Nu 16[29]; 3 fpl. תְּמוּתָנָה Ez 13[19] (Ges §72.5) + ; *Imv.* מֻת Dt 32[50] Jb 2[9]; *Inf. abs.* מוֹת Gn 2[17] + ; *cstr.* מוּת Gn 25[32] + ; sf. מוֹתִי 2 S 19[1]; מֻתָּן 2 S 20[3], etc.; *Pt.* מֵת Gn 20[3] + ; sf. מֵתִי Gn 23[4] + ; fs. מֵתָה Gn 30[1] Zc 11[9]; pl. מֵתִים Ex 12[33] + ; cstr. מֵתֵי Is 22[2] + ; sf. מֵתֶיךָ Is 26[19];—**1.** *die*, of natural or other causes: **a.** (1) of man, + וַיָּגָוע וַיָּמָת *and he expired and died* Gn 25[8] (+ בְּשֵׂיבָה טוֹבָה, v. infr.), v[17] 35[29] (P); + וַיָּמָת וַיִּקָּבֶר Ju 10[2.5] 8[32] 12[7.10.12.15] 2 S 17[23]; + ויּמת וימלך תַּחְתָּיו *and he died and — reigned in his stead* Gn 36[33.34.35.36.37.38.39] (P), 2 S 10[1] = 1 Ch 19[1], 2 K 1[17] 8[15] 13[24] 1 Ch 1[44.45.46.47.48.49.50]; ויּמת בְּשֵׂיבָה טוֹבָה *and he died in a good old age* 1 Ch 29[28] (+ Gn 25[8], v. supr.); as the result of smiting הכה Ex 21[18.20.22] (E); + במלחמה Dt 20[5.6.7] 2 S 19[11]; בַּחֶרֶב Je 11[22]; ברעב v[22]; מפני הרעב 38[9]; באבן Nu 35[17.23] (P); + בַּמַּגֵּפָה Nu 14[37] 17[14] 25[9] (P). (2) fig. of wisdom, עַמָּכֶם תְּמוּת חָכְמָה Jb 12[2]; of courage, וַיָּמָת לִבּוֹ בְּקִרְבּוֹ *and his heart died within him* 1 S 25[37].—2 S 2[31] del. מֵתוּ We Dr Kit Bu, cf. Ⓖ. **b.** of animals Lv 11[39]; cattle Gn 33[13] (J), fish Ex 7[18] (E), frogs Ex 8[9] (J), lion Ec 9[4], worm Is 66[24]; כֶּלֶב מֵת, *dead dog* (in proverb) 1 S 24[15] 2 S 9[8] 16[9]. **c.** a tree Jb 14[8]. **d.** זִבְחֵי מֵתִים ψ 106[28] *sacrifices to the dead* (idols). **2.** *die* as a penalty = *be put to death*: **a.** by human authority Gn 42[20] Ex 10[28] 21[14] (E), Gn 44[9] Jos 2[14] (J), Lv 20[20] (H), Nu 35[12.30.30] (P), esp. D, Dt 17[5.6] 18[20] 19[12] 22[22.25] 24[7] Ju 6[30] 2 S 14[43.45.45] 19[24] Je 38[24]; מוֹת יָמוּת, *die* = *be put to a violent death* (> AV RV *surely die*), 1 S 14[39.44] 22[16] 1 K 2[37.42] (all Judaic), Je 26[8], all of capital punishment; 2 K 8[10] (Ephr.) of assassination; מוֹת יוּמַת *be put to a violent death*, in the codes of Ex 21[12.15.16.17] 22[18] (E), Lv 20[2.9.10.11.12.13.15.16.27] 24[16.17] (H), Ex 31[14.15] Nu 15[35] 35[16.17.18.21.31] Lv 27[29] (P; never in D; D uses verb, either Qal or Hiph., without inf. abs.); it is used in narratives Gn 26[11] (J), Ex 19[12] (E), Ju 21[5]. מ׳ is preceded by רגם Nu 15[36] (P), Dt 21[21] 1 K 12[18] = 2 Ch 10[18], 1 K 21[13]; סקל Dt 13[11] 17[5] 22[21.24] 1 K 21[10.13.14.15]; פגע 1 K 2[25.46]; רמס 2 K 7[17.20]; בְּיַד גֹּאֵל Jos 20[9] (P). **b.** inflicted by God, Gn 20[3.19] Jos 10[11] (E), Gn 3[3] 38[11] Ex

11^{5} 12^{23} (J), 28^{35} $30^{20.20}$ Lv 8^{35} $10^{2.6.7.9}$ $16^{1.2.13}$ Nu 3^{4} $4^{19.20}$ 14^{35} $17^{14.26.35}$ $18^{3.32}$ $26^{11.61}$ (P), Dt $5^{22.22}$ 18^{16} Ju 6^{23} 1 S 5^{12} 12^{19} $25^{17.38.39}$ 2 S 6^{7} 12^{13} 1 K 19^{4} 2 K 14^{6} = 2 Ch 25^{4}, 1 Ch 24^{2} 2 Ch 13^{20} 2 K 19^{35} = Is 37^{36}, Ez 3^{20} $18^{4.20.21.28}$ 33^{15}; מוֹת יָמוּת Gn 2^{17} 3^{4} (J), 20^{7} (E), Ju $13^{21.22}$ 2 S 12^{14} 14^{14} 2 K $1^{4.6.16}$ (all Judaic), Nu 26^{65} (P), Ez 3^{18} $33^{8.14}$; מוֹת יוּמַת 18^{13}, ביד יהוה Ex 16^{3} (P); בחטא Lv 22^{9} (H), Nu 27^{3} (P), 2 K 14^{6} = 2 Ch 25^{4}; לשׁאת חטא למות Nu 18^{22} (P); בחטאת Ez 3^{20} 18^{24}; בטמאה Lv 15^{21} (P); בעון Je 31^{30} Ez $3^{18.19}$ $18^{17.18}$ $33^{8.9}$; לא ישׂאו עון ומתו Ex 28^{43} Nu 4^{15} (P); בעול Ez 18^{26} $33^{13.18}$; על עול 18^{26}; במעל 1 Ch 10^{13}. **c.** *die, perish,* of a nation by divine judgment, Moab Am 2^{2}, Ephraim Ho 13^{1}; בית ישׂראל Ez 18^{31} 33^{1}. **d.** *die prematurely,* by neglect of wise moral conduct Pr 5^{23} 10^{21} 15^{10} 19^{16} 23^{13} Ec 7^{17}.—*Note.* On (לַבֵּן) עַל־מוּת ψ 9^{1} 48^{15} v. עַלְמָה sub II. עלם.

Po'lel. *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. מוֹתְתַנִי Je 20^{17}; 1 s. מֹתַתִּנִי 2 S 1^{16}; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְמוֹתְתֶהוּ 1 S 17^{51}; 3 fs. תְּמוֹתְתֶהָ ψ 34^{22}; 1 s. sf. אֲמוֹתְתֶהוּ 2 S 1^{10}; *Imv.* sf. מוֹתְתֵנִי Ju 9^{54}; מֹתְתֵנִי 2 S 1^{9}; inf. מוֹתֵת ψ 109^{16}; *Pt.* מְמוֹתֵת 1 S 14^{13};—*kill, put to death, despatch* (intens.), abs. 1 S 14^{13}, elsewhere c. acc. Ju 9^{54} 1 S 17^{51} 2 S $1^{9.10.16}$ Je 20^{17} ψ 34^{22} 109^{16}.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֱמִית Ju 16^{30} + ; sf. הֲמִיתָהוּ 2 S 14^{32}; הֱמִיתָם Je 41^{8}; 3 fs. sf. הֲמִיתָתְהוּ 2 Ch 22^{11}; 2 ms. הֲמַתָּה Nu 14^{15}; 1 s. sf. הֲמִיתִיו (rd. הֲמִתִּיו) 1 S 17^{35}; 3 mpl. הֱמִיתוּ 1 S 30^{2} +, etc.; *Impf.* יְמִית Nu 35^{19} + ; וַיָּמֶת Gn 38^{10} + ; sf. יְמִיתֶהוּ 1 K 13^{24} + ; יְמִתֶנּוּ Nu 35^{19} + ; *Imv.* sf. הֲמִיתֵנִי 1 S 20^{8}; pl. הָמִיתוּ 1 S 22^{17}; *Inf. abs.* הָמֵת 2 K 11^{15} + ; *cstr.* הָמִית Lv 20^{4} + ; *Pt.* מְמִית 1 S 2^{6}; pl. מְמִיתִים 2 K 17^{26}; מְמִתִים Je 26^{15} Jb 33^{22};—*kill, put to death:* **1.** abs. Jb 9^{23}, elsewhere c. acc., subj. man, **a.** of killing men in personal combat, or in war, often preceded by הכה smite Jos 10^{26} 11^{17} 17^{50} + ; of destroying a city 2 S 20^{19} (‖ השחית v. ^{20}). **b.** by authority, espec. in capital punishment Ex 1^{16} (E), Lv 20^{4} (H), Nu $35^{19.19.21}$ (P), Dt 13^{10} 17^{7} Ju 20^{13} 1 S 11^{12} 28^{9} 2 S $14^{7.32}$ 21^{4} 1 K $2^{26.34}$ 11^{40} $19^{17.17}$ 2 K 14^{6} = 2 Ch 25^{4}; Is 11^{4} Je $26^{15.21.24}$ $38^{15.16.25}$ Est 4^{11}; בַּחֶרֶב 1 K 1^{51} 2^{8} 2 K 11^{20} = 2 Ch 23^{21}; הָמֵת יָמִית Ju 15^{13} 1 K $3^{26.27}$ Je 26^{19} 38^{15}. **2.** subj. God, by inflicting penalty, abs. Dt 32^{39} 1 S 2^{6} 2 K 5^{7}, elsewh. c. acc. Gn 18^{25} $38^{7.10}$ Ex 4^{24} Nu 14^{15} (J), Dt 9^{28} Ju 13^{23} 1 S 2^{25} $5^{10.11}$ 1 Ch 2^{3} 10^{14} Is 65^{15} Ho 9^{16}; ברעב Is 14^{30}; בצמא Ho 2^{5}; of killing fish ψ 105^{29}; מְמִיתִים Jb 33^{22} *executioners,* angels of death. **3.** of animals killing men, e. g. ox Ex 21^{29} (E), lion 1 K $13^{24.26}$ 2 K 17^{26}. **4.** bring to a premature death Pr 19^{18} 21^{25}.

Hoph. *Pf.* הוּמַת 2 K 11^{2} + ; 3 mpl. הֻמְתוּ 2 S 21^{9}; *Impf.* יוּמַת Lv 20^{10} + ; יוּמָת Gn 26^{11} + ; *Pt.* מוּמָת 1 S 19^{11}, pl. מוּמָתִים 2 K 11^{2} (Qr), 2 Ch 22^{11};—*be killed, put to death:* **1.** by conspiracy 2 K $11^{2.2}$ = 2 Ch 22^{11}, 2 K $11^{8.15.16}$ 2 Ch $23^{7.14}$. **2.** by capital punishment Ex 21^{29} (E), 35^{2} Nu 1^{51} $3^{10.38}$ 18^{7} (P), Lv 19^{20} $24^{16.21}$ (H), Dt 13^{6} $17^{6.6}$ 21^{22} $24^{16.16.16}$ = 2 K $14^{6.6.6}$, Jos 1^{18} (all D) Ju 6^{31} 1 S 11^{13} $19^{6.11}$ 20^{32} 2 S $19^{22.23}$ 21^{9} 1 K 2^{24} 2 Ch 15^{13} Je 38^{4}, and the phrase מוֹת יוּמַת (see **Qal 2 a**). **3.** by divine infliction, in the phrase מוֹת יוּמַת (see **Qal 2 b**). **4.** *die prematurely* Pr 19^{16}.

מָוֶת ^{161} **n.m.** $^{Ex\ 10,\ 17}$ death;—abs. מ Dt 19^{6} + ; מָוֶת ψ 116^{15}; cstr. מוֹת Gn 25^{11} + ; sf. מוֹתִי Gn 27^{2} + ; pl. cstr. מוֹתֵי Ez 28^{10}; sf. בְּמוֹתָיו Is 53^{9};—**1.** *death,* opp. life, Dt $30^{15.19}$ 2 S 15^{21}; † מ כל האדם *the death of all men* (that all go to) Nu 16^{29} (J), as distinguished from violent death; יום מ *day of death* Gn 27^{2} (J) Ju 13^{7} 1 S 15^{35} + ; שְׁנַת מ Is 6^{1} 14^{28}; עד מ Nu $35^{25.28.32}$ Jos 20^{6} (P), 1 K 11^{40}; לפני מ Gn $27^{7.10}$ 50^{16} (JE); אחרי מ Gn 26^{18} (J), 25^{11} Lv 16^{1} Nu 35^{28} (P), Dt $31^{27.29}$ (D) + ; בכור מ Jb 18^{13} *firstborn of death* (deadly disease); of flies Ec 10^{1}, unclean animals Lv $11^{31.32}$ (P). **2.** *death by violence* as a penalty: †מ מְשֻׁפַּט + לְ or בְּ pers.: *a case of death to,* or *in* a man, guilty of capital crime Dt 19^{6} 21^{22} Je $26^{11.16}$; †מ חֵטְא Dt 22^{26}; †מ בן(י) 1 S 20^{31} 26^{16} 2 S 12^{5}; מ אִישׁ 2 S 19^{29}; מ אנשׁי 1 K 2^{26}; מ מַלְאֲכֵי Pr 16^{14} *messengers of death;* בְּמוֹתָיו Is 53^{9} *in his* (*martyr-*)*death* (v. Br$^{MP\ 359}$). †**3.** *state of death* or *place of death* (‖ שְׁאוֹל) Is $28^{15.18}$ 38^{18} Ho 13^{14} Hb 2^{5} ψ 6^{6} 49^{15} Ct 8^{6} Pr 5^{5} 7^{27}; (‖ אבדון) Jb 28^{22}; שׁערי מ *gates of death* ψ 9^{14} 107^{18} Jb 38^{17}.*

†**מָמוֹת** [מָמוֹת] **n.**[**m.**] only pl. death (cf. Ar. مَمَاتٌ);—cstr. מְמוֹתֵי תַחֲלָאִים Je 16^{4} of painful *death by diseases;* מ חָלָל Ez 28^{8}.—For הַמְּמוּתִים (Kt) 2 K 11^{2}, *the slain,* Qr. הַמּוּמָתִים is certainly correct (v. מוּת **Hoph.** supr.)

†**תְּמוּתָה** **n.f.** death;—בְּנֵי ת *children of death,* those worthy of death and appointed to death, ψ 79^{11} 102^{21} (see מָוֶת **2**).

מוֹתָר v. יתר. מְזֻבָּח v. זבח.

מַזְבֵּל v. 1. זבל sub זבל.

מָזַג (✓of foll.=*mix*, cf. Syr. ܡܙܓ, and deriv.; 𝔗 מְזַג *mix, prepare by mixing*.—Ar. مَزَجَ *id.* is denom. fr. مِزَاجٌ v. foll., Frä[172]).

[מֶזֶג] **n.m.** mixture, i.e. mixed wine (NH *id.*, Aram., and thence מְזִיגָא, מְזִינָא, ܡܙܝܓܐ; Ar. مِزَاجٌ *water mixed with wine, mixture* (Frä l.c.), cf. مَزْجٌ, مَزِيجٌ);—אַל־יֶחְסַר הַמֶּזֶג Ct 7[3] (Tosafoth here *spiced wine*; cf. Levy[NHWB III. 61]).

מָזָה (✓of foll.; prob. cf. Ar. مَزَّ *suck out*, cf. Dr[Dt 32, 24]).

†**[מָזֵה]** **adj.** (si vera l.) **sucked out, empty**, מְזֵי רָעָב Dt 32[24] *sucked out, empty, from hunger* (לְחֻמֵי רֶשֶׁף‖) so Is 5[13] Ew De Che Di Du (for MT מָתֵי; 𝔊𝔘 מַתֵּי).

†**מִדְהָ** **n.pr.m.** grandson of Esau Gn 36[13.17] (𝔊 Μοζε); 1 Ch 1[37] (𝔊 Ομοζε, 𝔊L Μαζε).

[מָזוּ], מְזֻרִינוּ v. זוה. מְזוּזָה v. זוז.

מָזוֹן v. זון. I. מָזוֹר v. III. זור.

II. מָזוֹר v. II. מזר infra.

†**מַזַּח** **n.m.** girdle (acc. to Bondi[11] WMM As. u. Eur. 104 loan-word fr. Egypt *mḏḥ*, cf. Lag GGN 1889, 310);—abs. מ׳:—in sim. of curse enfolding the wicked ψ 109[19] (‖בֶּגֶד); fig.=restraint Is 23[10] (but text dubious).

†**[מְזִיחַ]** **n.m.** *id.* (of like orig.):—only cstr. מ׳ אֲפִיקִים רִפָּה Jb 12[21] *loosen the girdle of mighty*; i.e. weaken them, make them defenceless, by ungirding.

מְזִין v. אזן. מַזְכִּיר v. זכר.

†**מַזָּלוֹת** **n.[f.]pl.** constellations, perhaps signs of the zodiac (prob. loan-word fr. As. *manzaltu, mazaltu, station, abode* (of gods) Dl[HWB 457; Prol. 142] Jen[Kosmologie 348]; cf. NH מַזָּלוֹת, *id.*; Aram. מָזָלָא, *star of fortune* or *fate*, Ph. [מז]ל נעם CIS[I 96.5] (de Vogüé; bilingual inscr.; Gk. ἀγαθῇ τύχῃ); Syr. ܡܙܠܐ *zodiac* PS[109] ܡܙܠܥ *mansiones lunae*, Lexx, PS[2332]; Ar. مَنَازِلُ (loan-word acc. to Hoffm[ZAW III. 1883, 110]. Suidas *μαζουρωθ*=*ζωδία*);—only לַמַּזָּלוֹת 2 K 23[5] as obj. of worship (+בַּעַל, שֶׁמֶשׁ, יָרֵחַ, and כָּל־צְבָא הַשָּׁמָיִם) 𝔊 *τοῖς μαζουρωθ*; prob.=מַזָּרוֹת Jb 38[32].

מְזֻלָּג, [מִזְלָגָה] v. זלג. מִזְמָה v. זמם.

מִזְמוֹר v. I. זמר.

מִזְמֶרֶת, מַזְמֵרָה v. II. זמר.

מִזְעָזַע v. זוע. מִזְעָר v. זער.

I. **מָזַר** (? ✓of foll. so Thes[781] cf. Ba[NB §164c]; otherwise Gei[Urschrift 52]: NH מָזַר and Aram. מְזַר *be bad* (of eggs), Ar. مَذِرَ *be foul, corrupt*).

†**מַמְזֵר** **n.m.** bastard, specif. child of incest (NH *id.* (v. Levy), מַמְזֵרוּת *incest*; Aram. (loan-word) מַמְזְרָא *bastard*):—**1.** lit. *bastard*, Dt 23[3] (v. Dr). **2.** perh. fig. coll., of mixed population Zc 9[6] 𝔊 ἀλλογενεῖς (cf. also Gei[Urschrift, 52 f.]).

II. **מָזַר** (✓of foll., si vera l.; poss.=*spread out*; Aram. אִתְמְזַר *stretch oneself*, cf. Ar. مَزَّرَ *aequaliter distendit* utrem).

†**II. מָזוֹר** **n.m.** Ob[7] הַתָּהֵיךְ יְשִׂימוּ מ׳, very dub., perh. net (as something *extended*): 𝔊 (ἔνεδρα), 𝔖𝔘 *ambush* (? מָצוֹד or מְצוֹדָה *net*, Vollers[ZAW 1884, 15]; מָצוֹר *siege* Prince[JBL XVI. 1897, 177]), Aq Theod *fetter, bond*, 𝔗 (תקלא) *stumbling-block*; Gr מַכְמֹר, מִכְמָר; We Now leave untranslated; Dl[Prol. 67, HWB 396] comp. As. *mazûru*, appar. *a pole with an iron hook*, but improb.—**I.** מָזוֹר v. sub III. זור, p. 267.

מְזֹרָה v. זרה.

†**מִזְרוֹת** **n.[f.]pl.** prob.=מַזָּלוֹת q.v. supr. (on ר=ל v. W[SG 67], yet also Nö[ZMG XL. 1886, 185]) only הֲתוֹצִיא מ׳ בְּעִתּוֹ Jb 38[32], where treated as ms., and perh. understood of some particular star or constellation. 𝔊 *μαζουρωθ*.

מִזְרֶה v. זרה. מְזֹרִים v. זרה **Pi. 1.**

[מִזְרָע] v. I. זרע. מִזְרָק v. זרק.

[מִחַ], כִּיחַ v. מחח.

†**[מָחָא]** **vb.** strike, only=**clap** (the hand) (Aram. form of II. מָחָה q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. only fig., of joy of inanimate things before יי: נְהָרוֹת יִמְחֲאוּ־כָף ψ 98[8]; וְכָל־עֲצֵי הַשָּׂדֶה יִמְחֲאוּ־כָף Is 55[12].—**Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. *id.*, of exultation over foe יָדְךָ תָּרוּם עַל־צָרֶיךָ Mi 5[8] (‖וְיַדְךָ תָּרִים עַל־צָרֶיךָ).

מַחֲבָא, [מַחְבֵּא] v. חבא.

מַחֲבֶרֶת, [מַחְבָּרָה] v. חבר.

מַחֲבַת v. חבת. מַחֲגֹרֶת v. חגר.

†I. מָחָה **vb.** wipe, wipe out (NH *id.*; Ar. مَحَا, *efface, erase, cancel, obliterate;* Aram. מְחָא (I), cf. Ph. למחת *acc. to stroke = exactly* Hoffm Ph. Inschr., Abh. GGW. xxxvi. May 1889, 9).—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָחָה Nu 5[23]+3 t.; 3 fs. מָחֲתָה Pr 30[20]+4 t. *Pf.; Impf.* יִמַּח 2 K 21[13]; וַיִּמַּח (Baer; var. וַיִּמְחַ) Gn 7[23]; 1 s. sf. אֶמְחֶנּוּ Ex 32[33]; +4 t. Impf.; *Imv.* מְחֵה ψ 51[3.11]; sf. מְחֵנִי Ex 32[32]; *Inf. abs.* מָחֹה Ex 17[14]; *cstr.* לְמָחוֹת 2 K 14[27]; *Pt.* מֹחֶה Is 43[25]; fpl. מֹחוֹת(לְ) Pr 31[3] (Ges Fl Nö De Str for MT לְמָחוֹת);—**1.** *wipe*, the mouth Pr 30[20]; tears from (מעל) the face Is 25[8]; written curse, into the water (אל־מים) for drinking Nu 5[23] (P); Moses' name from the book (מספר) of God Ex 32[32.33] (J); וּמָחִיתִי אֶת־יְרוּשָׁלַם כַּאֲשֶׁר יִמְחֶה אֶת־הַצַּלַּחַת מָחָה וְהָפַךְ עַל־פָּנֶיהָ 2 K 21[13] *and I will wipe Jerusalem as one wipeth a dish,—he doth wipe and turn it* (but rd. prob. מָחֹה וְהָפֹךְ) *upside down.* **2.** *blot out = obliterate* from the memory, מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם *from under heaven* e.g. the name Dt 9[14] 29[19] 2 K 14[27]; the remembrance Ex 17[14.14] (J), Dt 25[19]; the name for ever ψ 9[6]; transgressions (פֶּשַׁע; no more remembered by God against sinner) ψ 51[3] Is 43[25] 44[22]; עָוֹן ψ 51[11]. **3.** *blot out = exterminate*, כל־היקום all existing things Gn 7[23] (J) and mankind, מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 6[7] 7[4] (J); מחות מְלָכִין Pr 31[3] (with the text-change, v. supr.) = *destroyers of kings* (i.e. impure women), but expression strange and dubious.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִמְחוּ Ez 6[6]; *Impf.* יִמָּחֶה Dt 25[6] Ju 21[17]; יִמַּח ψ 109[13]; 3 fs. תִּמָּחֶה ψ 109[14]; +4 t. Impf.;—**1.** *be wiped out* מִסֵּפֶר חַיִּים ψ 69[29]. **2.** *be blotted out*, מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל of a name Dt 25[6], a tribe Ju 21[17]; name (‖ posterity) ψ 109[13]; from memory, of sins Ne 3[37] ψ 109[14]; reproach, Pr 6[33]. **3.** *be exterminated*, מִן־הָאָרֶץ Gn 7[23] (J); of idolatrous works of Israel Ez 6[6].

Hiph. *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּמַּח Ne 13[14]; תְּמַחְתִּי Je 18[23] (but tone suggests תִּמַּח cf. Ges § 75. R. 17; Gie reads Qal and doubts Hiph. altogether); *Inf.* לְמַחֲוֹת Pr 31[3] (= לְהַמְחוֹת but see **Qal 3**);—*blot out*, from the memory; pious acts Ne 13[14]; sins Je 18[23].

†II. מָחָה **vb.** strike (Aram. מְחָא (II), مَحَسَ; acc. to L Gei Ursprr. d. Spr. 416 Lag Sem. i. 26, BN 142 Nö ZMG xxxii, 1878, 409 weakened fr. مَحَسَّ = مَخَضَ, Heb. מָחַץ q. v., cf. Dr § 178 n.; As. *maḫû = crush, oppress*, Dl HWB 396);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec., וּמָחָה עַל־כֶּתֶף וגו׳ Nu 34[11] (P) *and* the border *shall strike upon* (*reach unto*) *the shoulder of the sea of Chinnereth* (> Di al. der. fr. I. מָחָה *rub along by, brush past, skirt*).

†מִחְי **n.**[m.] only in מְחִי קָבְלוֹ Ez 26[9] *the stroke of his battering ram* (cf. מחיו (מ) Ecclus 42[5] *smiting* a deceitful servant, marg. מוסר).

III. מָחָה v. מוֹחַ sub מחח. מְחוּגָה v. חוג.

†[מָחוֹז] **n.**[m.] city (As. loan-word; fr. *maḫâzu, city,* Asrb Annals iii. 115 and oft.; v. Dl HWB 271; cf. Ⅱ מָחוֹזָא *market-place, province,* مُحَسَّة *small town*)—only cstr. וַיְנַחֵם אֶל־מְחוֹז חֶפְצָם ψ 107[30] *and he guided them unto the city of their desire.*

†מְחוּיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** great-grandson of Cain Gn 4[18a] = מְחִיָּאֵל v[18b] (J; A ⑥L in both Μαιηλ, E Μαουηλ; cf. further Lag Or. ii, 35 BN 96 (Μαιουιαηλ) Bu Urgesch. 125).—(Etym. dub.; Thes Add. 97 perhaps *smitten of Ēl* ✓ מחה; Bu Urgesch. 128 Kerber Eigennam. d. AT. 91 מְחַיָּאֵל, or מַחֲיָאֵל *Ēl maketh alive;* DHM MV 10 thinks of n. pr. div. יאל,—cf. Ph. n. pr. יאלפעל, and CIS i. 132, 4; esp. p. 163 b, = *god* יאל *giveth life* (against this Gray Prop. N. 164)).

מְחוּיִם v. sub II. חוה. 1. מָחוֹל v. I. חול.

†II. מָחוֹל **n.pr.m.** father of Heman, etc., 1 K 5[11], ⑥ Μαλ, A Μαουλ, ⑥L Μααλα.

מְחוֹלָה v. II. אָבֵל p. 6 supr.; v. also מְהוֹלָה.

מְחַזֶּה, מַחֲזֶה, מַחֲזוֹאוֹת v. חזה.

מָחַח (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. مخّ IV. *be fat*, also *contain marrow*).

†[מַח] **n.**[m.] fatling (Ph. מח *fat* (adj.); NH מֵחָא fig. of *choice flour*);—only pl. abs.: עֹלוֹת מֵחִים ψ 66[15] *burnt offerings of fatlings;* so מַחִים Is 5[17] (‖ כָּבָשִׂים) acc. to Hi Du Che Hpt (rd. חֲרָבוֹת and del. גְּרִים); most, *fat ones*, fig. for *rich men.*

†מֹחַ **n.m.** marrow (NH מוֹחַ, Ar. مُخّ, Aram. מוֹחָא, ܡܘܼܚܳܐ all *marrow, brain*);—only cstr. מֹחַ עֲצָמוֹתָיו יְשֻׁקֶּה Jb 21[24] fig. of prosperity.

†IV. מָחַח **vb. denom.** only **Pu.** *Pt.* מְמֻחָים (Ges § 75. R. 13) in phr. שְׁמָנִים מ׳ Is 25[6] fat pieces *full of marrow.*

מְחִי v. II. מחה.

†מְחִידָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{52} (Ⓖ Μαουδα, Ⓖ L Μεειδα) = Ne 7^{54} (Ⓖ Μεειδα).

מְחִיָּה v. חיה. מְחִיָּאֵל v. מְחַוְיָאֵל.

†מַחְלָה **n.pr.f. 1.** a daughter of Zelophehad Nu 26^{33} 27^{1} 36^{11} Jos 17^{3}, Ⓖ Μα(α)λ(α)α. **2.** a Gileadite name (poss. **m.**) 1 Ch 7^{18} Ⓖ Μαελα, Ⓖ L Μααλαθ.

[מַחֲלָה], מַחֲלָה v. I. חלה.

מְחֹלָה v. I. חול. [מְחֹלָה] v. I. חלל.

†מַחְלוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Elimelech and Naomi, first husband of Ruth, Ru $1^{2.5}$ $4^{9.10}$, Ⓖ Μααλων.

†I. מַחְלִי **n.pr.m. 1.** Levite, son of Merari Ex 6^{19} Nu 3^{20} 1 Ch $6^{4.14}$ $23^{21.21}$ $24^{26.28}$ Ezr 8^{18} (prob.), Ⓖ Μοολλει. **2.** son of Mushi, and grandson of Merari 1 Ch 6^{32} 23^{23} 24^{30}, Ⓖ Μοολει, Μοολ(λ)ι.

†II. מַחְלִי **adj.gent.** of above; only c. art. as coll. הַמְּ Nu 3^{33} 26^{58}.

מַחֲלִיִּים v. [מַחֲלוּי] sub I. חלה.

[מַחֲלָפָה], [מַחֲלָפָה] v. חלף.

מַחֲלָצוֹת v. [מַחֲלָצָה] sub I. חלץ

II. מַחְלְקוֹת v. II. חלק. מַחֲלֹקֶת v. I. חלק.

I. מַחֲלַת v. sub II. חלה.

†II. מַחְלַת **n.pr.f. 1.** daughter of Ishmael Gn 28^{9}, Ⓖ Μαελεθ. **2.** granddaughter of David 2 Ch 11^{18}, Ⓖ Μολλαθ; Ⓖ L Μαελλεθ.

מְחֹלָה v. sub I. חול.

†מְחֹלָתִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. הַמְּ *the Mĕḥolathite*, of 'Adriel 1 S 18^{19}, A τῷ Μουλαθειτῃ; Ⓖ L τοῦ Μαολλαιου; of Barzillai 2 S 21^{8}; Ⓖ τῷ Μωολαθει, Ⓖ L τοῦ Μααθει.

†מַחֲמָאוֹת **n.f.pl.** only (appar. cstr.) חֶלְקֵי מִ֫ פִּיו ψ 55^{22}, acc. to Ew De Hup = *curd-like* (i.e. smooth, hypocritical) *words, smooth are the butter-words of his mouth;* but read prob. (פנינ) פְּנֵי (or מֶחֱמָאַת) חלק(ו) *his face is smoother than curds* (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We).

מַחְמַד [מַחְמַדִּים, מַחֲמַדִּים] v. חמד.

[מַחְמָל] v. חמל. מַחְמָצֶת v. I. חמץ.

מַחֲנֶה, מַחֲנֶה־דָן, מַחֲנַיִם v. חנה.

מַחֲנָק v. חנק. מַחְסֶה, מַחֲסֶה v. חסה.

מַחְסוֹם v. חסם. מַחְסוֹר v. חסר.

מַחֲסֵיָה v. חסה.

†מָחַץ **vb. smite through, wound severely, shatter** (poet.) (As. *maḫâṣu, smite, wound*, Dl[HWB 398]; Ar. مَخَضَ *churn; beat* or *agitate* the milk, etc.; Sab. מחץ DHM[ZMG xxx. 1876, 684; xxxvii. 1883, 338; Burgen u. Schlösser (SB. xcvii. 1881), 965 (of stone-cutter's work), Hom[Chrestom. 127]; Eth. **መሐጸ**) ;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָ Jb 26^{12} + 3 t.; וּמְחָצָה Ju 5^{26} etc.; *Impf.* יְמְחַץ Jb 5^{18} ψ 68^{22}; 1 s. sf. אֶמְחָצֵם ψ 18^{39}; וָאֶ 2 S 22^{39};—*smite through*, sq. רֹאשׁ, of Jael, Ju 5^{26} (‖ הָלַם, מָחַק, חָלַף); of Isr., *shattering* enemies, חָצָיו יָמְ Nu 24^{8} (obj. om.; ‖ עַצְמֹתֵיהֶם יְגָרֵם) cf. v 17 (obj. פְּאַתֵּי מוֹאָב); cf. ψ 18^{39} = 2 S 22^{39}; of יְ, *smiting through* or *shattering* his foes, ψ 110^{5}, their heads v 6 68^{22} Hb 3^{13}, loins Dt 33^{11}; cf. Jb 26^{12} obj. רַהַב, q.v.; abs., Dt 32^{39} (opp. רָפָא; ‖ cl. אֲמִית וַאֲחַיֶּה) cf. Jb 5^{18} (opp. רָפָא, ‖ cl. יַכְאִיב וְיַחְבֹּשׁ). For תִּמְחַץ (רגלך בְּדָם) ψ 68^{24}, rd. תִּרְחַץ (58^{11}), Ol Br Che Bae We.

†מַחַץ **n.**[**m.**] **severe wound**;—only cstr. מַחַץ מַכַּתּוֹ יִרְפָּא Is 30^{26} of יְ's restoration of his people (‖ חָבַשׁ שֶׁבֶר עַמּוֹ).

מַחֲצֵב v. חצב. מָחֳצָה, מַחֲצִית v. חצה.

†[מָחַק] **vb. utterly destroy, annihilate** (cf. GFM) (NH *id., wipe* or *rub off, erase;* Aram. מְחַק *id.;* Ar. مَحَقَ *utterly destroy, annihilate*);—only 3 fs.: מָחֲקָה רֹאשׁוֹ Ju 5^{26} (‖ הָלַם, חָלַף, מָחַץ).

[מָחֳקָר] v. חקר.

מחר (√ of foll.; *be in front of, meet*, cf. As. *maḫâru*, Dl[HWB 400] *come to meet, receive* [cf. קִבֵּל], and Id[Prol. 93]; Sab. מהר *receive*, etc., n. *id., token of favour*, ‖ *gift*, נחלת; DHM[ZMG xxxvii. 1883, 408]).

מָחָר[52] **n.m.**, used oft. as **adv.**, **to-morrow, in time to come** (Aram. מְחַר, מְחָר; prob. properly *time in front*, Kö[II. 263], cf. √, and As. *maḫru, front*, oft. of time, though alw. of *former time, of old*, Dl[HWB 402]):— **1.** *to-morrow* (the day following the *present* day), **a.** as *subst.* Ex 16^{23}

[מַחֲרָאָה], מחראות v. חרא.

[מַחֲרֵשָׁה, מַחֲרֶשֶׁת] v. I. חרשׁ.

מַחְשַׂף v. חשׂף.

מַחֲשֶׁבֶת, מַחֲשָׁבָה v. חשׁב.

מַחֲשַׁךְ v. חשׁך. מַחֲתָה, מַחְתָּה v. חתה.

מַחְתָּה v. חתת. מַחְתֶּרֶת v. חתר.

מַט v. מַטָּה sub נטה.

מַטְאֲטֵא v. מַטְבֵּחַ v. טבח.

מַטֶּה, מָטֶּה, מַטֵּה, מִטֶּה, מַטֵּה v. נטה.

מַטְוֶה v. טוה.

מטל (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَطَلَ *strike, beat, extend by beating, shape iron into a helmet*, Frey, مَمْطُولٌ iron, or a sword, *beaten into a long shape*, Lane[3021]).

†**מְטִיל n.m.** wrought-metal rod (Aram. (𝔗) מְטָל);—cstr. מְטִיל בַּרְזֶל Jb 40[18] fig. of bones (גְּרָמִים) of hippopot. (‖ עַצְמָיו אֲפִיקֵי נְחֹשֶׁת).

מַטְמוֹן v. טמן. מַטָּע v. נטע.

[מַטְעַמִּים], מַטְעַמִּים v. טעם.

מִטְפַּחַת v. טפח.

מָטָר† n.m.[Ex 9, 33] **rain** (As. *meṭru*, Dl[HWB 406]; Ar. مَطَرٌ; Sab. (Min.) מטר Hom[Chrestom. 127]; Aram. מְטָרָא, ܡܛܪܐ);—מ׳ Ex 9[33]+30 t.; cstr. מְטַר Dt 11[11]+5 t.; pl.cstr. מְטְרוֹת Jb 37[6];—*rain*, as watering earth, esp. Canaan, Dt 11[11] מ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם; as blessing sent (vb. usu. נָתַן) and withheld by י׳, Dt 11[14] (‖ יוֹרֶה, מַלְקוֹשׁ); v[17] (here מ׳ אַרְצָכֶם); 28[12] 1 K 8[35.36] 17[1] (‖ טַל), 18[1] 2 Ch 6[26.27] 7[13] Jb 5[10] (‖ מַיִם), cf. 28[26] 36[27] ψ 147[8] (vb. מָכִין); so מ׳ זַרְעֲךָ Is 30[23] Zc 10[1] (‖ מַלְקוֹשׁ), v[1] מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם; גֶּשֶׁם מָטָר Jb 37[6], גֶּשֶׁם מִטְרוֹת עֻזּוֹ v[6] (‖ שֶׁלֶג); 38[28] (‖ אֲגֻלֵי־טָל) ψ 135[7] Je 10[13]=51[16] (‖ הֲמוֹן מַיִם); also in נָתַן אֶת מ׳ אַרְצְךָ אָבָק וְעָפָר Dt 28[24]; cf. Is 5[6] (where acc. cogn. with הַמְטִיר); wish of David 2 S 1[21] (‖ טַל); מ׳ sim. of the unseasonable, Pr 26[1] (‖ שֶׁלֶג בַּקָּצִיר); sent by extraord. supernat. power as sign Ex 9[33.34] (J; both ‖ בָּרָד, קֹלוֹת) cf. 1 S 12[17.18] (‖ קֹלוֹת); sim. of refreshment Dt 32[2] (‖ טַל), Jb 29[23] (‖ מַלְקוֹשׁ), ψ 72[6] (‖ רְבִיבִים). cf. 2 S 23[4]; as destructive Pr 28[3] (מָטָר סֹחֵף); also fig., Is 4[6] (‖ זֶרֶם).

שַׁבָּתוֹן שַׁבַּת קֹדֶשׁ לַי׳ מָחָר *to-morrow* is a sabbath, etc., 1 S 20[5] חֹדֶשׁ מָחָר *to-morrow* is the new moon, v[18]; in יוֹם מָחָר +Gn 30[33] Pr 27[1] Is 56[12]; in the idiom. phr. כָּעֵת מָחָר at the like of the time, (being) *to-morrow*, = *about to-morrow* (v. כְּ **1a**) +Ex 9[18] 1 S 9[16] 20[12] 1 K 19[2] 20[6] 2 K 7[1.18] 10[6]; and in לְמָחָר יִהְיֶה הָאֹת הַזֶּה +Ex 8[19] לְמָחָר, = *for, against, to-morrow*, Ex 8[6] Nu 11[18] Jos 7[13] Est 5[12]. **b.** as *adv. acc.* Ex 8[25] 9[5] מָחָר יַעֲשֶׂה, הִנֵּנִי מֵבִיא מָחָר אַרְבֶּה, 10[4] י׳, הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה 17[9] 32[5] Nu 14[25] 1 S 11[9] etc., Jos 11[6] מָחָר כָּעֵת הַזֹּאת; opp. to הַיּוֹם Ex 19[10] הַיּוֹם וּמָחָר, Jos 22[18] 2 S 11[12a]; rhetorically, Is 22[13] כִּי מָחָר נָמוּת. **2.** = *in future time*, Ex 13[14] כִּי יִשְׁאָלְךָ בִנְךָ מָחָר לֵאמֹר = Dt 6[20], Jos 4[6.21] 22[24.27.28]; so כְּיוֹם מָחָר Gn 30[33].

†**מָחֳרָת n.f.** the morrow (the day following a *past* day)—abs. מ׳ Gn 19[34]+, cstr. מָחֳרַת Lv 23[11]+;—*the morrow*, Nu 11[32] וְכָל יוֹם הַמָּחֳרָת; מִמָּחֳרָת = *on the morrow*, so וַיְהִי מִמָּחֳרָת, Gn 19[34] Ex 18[13] 32[30] Nu 17[23] Ju 9[42] 21[4] 1 S 11[11] 18[10] 31[8] (= 1 Ch 10[8]) 2 K 8[15] Je 20[3]; וַיַּשְׁכֵּם (וַיַּשְׁכִּימוּ) וַיְהִי מִמָּחֳרָת, Ex 32[6] Ju 6[38] 1 S 5[3.4]; Ex 9[6] את י׳ ויעש הרבר הזה ממ׳, Nu 17[6] Jos 5[12]; 2 S 11[12b]: מִמָּחֳרַת *on the morrow of* (= *after*) the sabbath Lv 23[11.15.16], ממ׳ הַפֶּסַח Nu 33[3] Jos 5[11], מִמָּחֳרַת הַחֹדֶשׁ [𝔊 בַּיּוֹם] הַשֵּׁנִי (MT falsely מִמָּחֳרַת) 1 S 20[27]; of the morrow after a day specified in a law, Lv 19[6] בְּיוֹם זִבְחֲכֶם יֵאָכֵל וּמִמָּחֳרָת, 7[16]. Twice (late) with לְ, Jon 4[7] לַמָּחֳרַת *on the morrow*, 1 Ch 29[21] לְמָחֳרַת הַיּוֹם הַהוּא.—1 S 30[17] strangely וַיִּכֵּם דָּוִד מֵהַנֶּשֶׁף וְעַד־הָעֶרֶב לְמָחֳרָתָם from the dawn to the evening *of their following day* (We Bu לְהַחֲרִימָם).

†**I. מְחִיר n.m.** price, hire (as that which is *placed in front* of one, *presented, offered*; As. *maḫîru, price; maḫirânu, buyer*, Dl[HWB 404, Prol. 94]);—מ׳ abs. Mi 3[11]+9 t.; cstr. Dt 23[19]+2 t.; sf. מְחִירָהּ Jb 28[15]; pl. sf. מְחִירֵיהֶם ψ 44[13];—**1.** *price*, oft. בְּמְחִיר *for a price*; in trade 2 S 24[24] 1 K 10[28] 2 Ch 1[16]; cf. La 5[4] (‖ בֶּסֶף), also (no בְּ) 1 K 21[2] and מ׳ עֶדֶה עַתּוּדִים Pr 27[26]; of wisdom Jb 28[15] (‖ סְגוֹר כֶּסֶף) cf. Pr 17[16] (no בְּ); fig. מ׳ בְּלוֹאֹ־כֶסֶף וּבְלוֹא Is 55[1] in purchase of blessings fr. י׳; of price of people, fig. ψ 44[13], cf. Je 15[13]. **2.** hire, מ׳ בֶּלֶב (i.e. of male prostitute) Dt 23[19] (‖ אֶתְנַן זוֹנָה) v. Di Dr; of venal priests Mi 3[11] (‖ שִׂכַּר); = *reward, gain*, denied of Cyrus Is 45[13] (‖ *id.*); affirmed of Ant. Epiph. Dn 11[39].

†**II. מְחִיר n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4[11], 𝔊 Μα(χ)ειρ.

†[מָטַר] **vb. denom.** (cf. Gerber Verb. denom. 106) [rain] (Ar. مَطَرَ; Syr. ܡܛܪ; 𐡌 Aph. אַמְטַר); — **Niph.** *Impf. be rained upon* חֶלְקָה אַחַת תִּמָּטֵר Am 4^{7}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִמְטִיר Gn 2^{5} 19^{24}; וְהִמְטַרְתִּי Am 4^{7}; *Impf.* יַמְטֵר ψ 11^{6} Jb 20^{23}; וַיַּמְטֵר Ex 9^{3} + 2 t.; 3fs. תַּמְטִיר Am 4^{7} (but rd. אַמְטִיר ⓖ 𝔙); 1s. אַמְטִיר Am 4^{7} + v^{7} (for תַּמְטִיר), Ez 38^{22}; *Inf. cstr.* הַמְטִיר Is 5^{6} Jb 38^{26}; *Pt.* מַמְטִיר Gn 7^{4} + 2 t.; — *send rain, rain* (sq. עַל exc. Ex 9^{18} 16^{4}); subj. יי (no dir. obj.) Gn 2^{5} 7^{4} (both J), Am $4^{7.7.7}$, cf. Jb 38^{26}; subj. clouds עָבִים by divine command Is 5^{6} (acc. cogn. מָטָר); הִמְ֫טִיר ψ 78^{24}; שִׁאֵר v^{27}; לֶחֶם Ex 16^{4} (J; מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם; no עַל); as act of judgment הִמְ֫טִיר *rain hail, send hail*, subj. יי Ex 9^{23} (J); cf. v^{18} (J; no עַל); obj. גֶּפְרִית וָאֵשׁ Gn 19^{24} (J), cf. Ez 38^{22} וְגֶשֶׁם שׁוֹטֵף וְאַבְנֵי אֶלְגָּבִישׁ אֵשׁ וְגָפְרִית אַמְ֫טִיר; fig. ψ 11^{6} (obj. פַּחִים; but rd. פַּחֲמֵי אֵשׁ v. Ew Che Bae al.); Jb 20^{23} (‖ cl. יְשַׁלַּח בּוֹ חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ).

†**מַטְרִי adj. gent.** only c. art. as subst. coll. הַמִּ֫ טְּרִי 1 S $10^{21\,a}$ + $v^{21\,b}$ ⓖ The We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS. ⓖ *Ματταρι.*

מַטָּרָא, מַטָּרָה v. נטר. מַטְרֵד v. טרד.

[מַיִם] **n.m.** 580 2S14,14 only pl. מַ֫יִם **waters, water** (NH *id.*; MI 23 [מ]ין; SI 5 המים; Aram. מַיָּא, מַיִן, מַבָּל; As. *mû*, pl. *mê*, also *mâmu* DlHWB 394; Ar. مَآء; Eth. ማይ, pl. ማያት; Sab. [מו], מום, pl. מון, Min. [מה], pl. מהן DHM 6th Or. Congr. (Leiden) ii. 1, 451 f. (v. on these forms Ba ZMG xlii. 1888, 341 ff.)); — מַ֫יִם (מָיִם) Gn 1^{2} + ; הַמַּ֫יְמָה Ex 7^{15} 8^{16}; cstr. מֵי Gn 7^{7} + 71 t.; מֵימֵי Ex 4^{9} + 10 t. + Qr 2 K 18^{27} = Is 36^{12}; sf. מֵימֵי Ho 2^{7} + 1 S 25^{11} (but rd. here יֵינִי ⓖ Ew Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu); מֵימֶיךָ Ex 23^{25} + 3 t.; מֵימָיו Nu 20^{8} + 6 t.; מֵימֶיהָ Je 6^{7} 50^{38}; מֵימֵינוּ La 5^{4}; מֵימֵיהֶם Ex 7^{19} + 4 t.; — *waters, water* (c. adj. pl. Gn 26^{19} Ex 15^{10} Lv $14^{5.6.50}$ + oft., so alw. c. adj.; also c. pt. pl. Nu $5^{18.19.24}$ 2 K 3^{20} + ; c. pron. pl. Nu 20^{13} 27^{14} 2 K 2^{21} + ; cf. sf. Jos 4^{18}; before pl. vb. Gn $1^{9.20.21}$ 7^{17} + oft.; after pl. vb. Jos 3^{13} Is 28^{17} Pr 9^{17} Ez 31^{4} + ; rarely c. sg. vb.; before, Gn 9^{15} Lv 11^{34} Nu 20^{2} 24^{7} 33^{14} 2 K 3^{9}; after, Nu $19^{13.20}$); — **1. a.** *water*, of a spring or well (בְּאֵר, עַיִן) Gn 16^{7} $24^{11.13.13.43}$ Ex $15^{27.27}$ (J), Gn $21^{19.25}$ Nu 20^{17} 21^{16} (E), etc.; for drinking, also Am 4^{8} 8^{11} Jon 3^{7} + oft.; out of rock Ex 17^{6} (E), Nu $20^{8.8.10.11}$ (P), Dt 8^{15} etc.; מֵי מְרִיבָה (RSSem. 1. 165; 2nd ed. 181) Nu $20^{13.24}$ 27^{14} (P), Dt 33^{8} ψ 81^{8} 106^{32}; cf. Dt 32^{51} Ez 47^{19} 48^{28}; for washing (hands, feet, person) Gn 18^{4} 24^{32} 43^{24} (J), 2 K 3^{11}, Ex 29^{4} 30^{20} Lv $15^{5.6}$ + (P); (victims) Lv $1^{9.13}$ 8^{21} (P); (vessels) Lv 6^{21} $12^{32.34}$ (P); (garments) Lv 15^{17} Nu 19^{8} (P); for cooking Ex 12^{9} (P), cf. Is 64^{1} Ez 24^{3} (symbol.); for purification Nu 8^{7} (מֵי חַטָּאת), 19^{9} (מֵי נִדָּה), cf. $v^{13.18.20.21.31}$ $31^{23.23}$ (all P), Ez 36^{25} (fig.). **b.** of a river, Nile Ex 2^{10} $4^{9.9}$ (J), Je 2^{18} etc.; Jordan Jos 3^{8} (D), $v^{15.16}$ (JE), etc.; Euphrates Is 8^{7} (fig.), Je 2^{18}; Ezek.'s river Ez $47^{1.1.2}$ + , etc.; of streams, canals, etc., esp. as condition of fertility Dt 8^{7} 10^{7} Is 1^{30} Pr 30^{16} 2 K 3^{17} + , etc. **c.** of sea Am 5^{8} 9^{6}; Red Sea Ex $15^{8.10.19}$ (song), $14^{21.22.26}$ + (P), Jos 2^{10} (D), etc. **d.** of flood Gn $7^{7.10}$ $8^{3.7.8.9.11}$ (J), 6^{17} $7^{6.17.18.18.19}$ 8^{5} $9^{11.15}$ (P); so מֵי־נֹחַ Is $54^{9.9}$ *waters of Noah.* **e.** subterranean Ex 20^{4} (E), Dt 4^{18} 5^{8}, cf. Jb 26^{5} ψ 136^{6}. **f.** in clouds Je 10^{13} Jb 26^{8} ψ $29^{3.3}$ 104^{3} 148^{4}, etc. **g.** of rain Ju 5^{4} 2 S 21^{10} Dt 11^{11} ψ 65^{10} Jb 5^{10} (‖ מָטָר), etc. **h.** of dew Ju 6^{38}. **i.** primæval deep Gn $1^{2.6}$ (P). **2.** c. nomm. pr. loc. (q. v.), to denote springs, streams, or seas belonging to, near, such places: מֵימֵי מְצָרִים Ex 7^{19} 8^{2}; מֵי מְרִיבָה (v. supr. **1 a**); מֵי מְרוֹם Jos $11^{5.7}$; מֵי עֵין־שֶׁמֶשׁ Jos 15^{7}; מֵי מִגְדּוֹ 16^{1}; מֵי יְרִיחוֹ 15^{9} 18^{15}; מֵי נֶפְתּוֹחַ Ju 5^{19}; מֵי נִמְרִים Is 15^{6} Je 48^{34}; מֵי דִימוֹן Is 15^{9}; cf. מֵי הַשִּׁלֹחַ Is 8^{6}; מֵימֵי גִיחוֹן הָעֶלְיוֹן 2 Ch 32^{30}; cf. also n. pr. loc. מֵימֵי מְשֻׁרְפוֹת מַיִם Jos 11^{8} 13^{6}. **3.** special uses are: מֵי רַגְלַיִם *water of the feet* = urine 2 K 18^{27} = Is 36^{12}; cf. בְּמֵי מַרְמָנָה Is 25^{10} Kt *in water of a dunghill* (>Qr בְּמוֹ); מַיִם לַחַיִן *water* (which is) *distress*, because drunk in imprisonment 1 K 22^{27} (‖ לֶחֶם לַחַיִן) = 2 Ch 18^{26}; בְּמֵי־שֶׁלֶג *in snow-water* Jb 9^{30} Qr (Kt במו; Me Hoffm Siegfr בְּמוֹ), מֵימֵי שֶׁלֶג 24^{19}; מַיִם קְדֹשִׁים +Nu 5^{17} *holy water* (cf. RSSem. 165, 2nd ed. 181, but text dubious, v. Di); מֵי הַמָּרִים *bitter water* +Nu $5^{18.19.23.24}$; cf. Ex 15^{23} (כִּי מָרִים הֵם), opp. וַיִּמְתְּקוּ הַמַּיִם v^{25} *and the waters were sweetened*; מֵי חַטָּאת, מֵי נִדָּה v. supr. **1 a**; מַיִם חַיִּים *living* (i. e. running) *water* Lv $14^{5.6.50.51.52}$ Nu 19^{17}, also (fig.) Zc 14^{8} (cf. Ez 47), and (fig.) Je 2^{13} 17^{13}. See also infr. (cf. Nu $21^{17.18}$; v. RSSem. 1. 127, 157; 2nd ed. 135, 176). **4.** among fig. uses are: **a.** of danger or distress Is 43^{2} ψ 66^{12} 69^{2} La 3^{54}; usu. *many waters* 2 S 22^{17} = ψ 18^{17}, cf. Jb 22^{11} ψ 32^{6} 144^{7}, or *deep waters* ψ $69^{3.15}$, cf. v^{16}; also מֵי־רֹאשׁ *water of gall* Je 8^{14} 9^{14} 23^{15}. **b.** פֶּרֶץ מַיִם 2 S 5^{20} = 1 Ch 14^{11} of outbursting force. **c.** שְׁאוֹן מַיִם Is $17^{12.13}$ of rushing nations. **d.** of what is impetuous, violent, overwhelming Is $28^{2.17}$ Ho 10^{7} Jb 27^{20} ψ $124^{4.5}$ 88^{18}; sim. of impetuousness פָּחַז כַּמַּיִם Gn 49^{4}. **e.** (as running away) of heart in timidity Jos 7^{5}, cf. ψ 22^{15}, of knees Ez 7^{17} 21^{12}. **f.** of transitoriness Jb 11^{16} 24^{18} ψ 58^{8}. **g.** of refreshment Is 32^{2} 49^{10}; spiritual 12^{3}. **h.** מֵי מְנוּחוֹת ψ 23^{2} in fig. of rest and peace, cf. Je 31^{9}. **i.** of reckless bloodshed (poured out

like water) ψ 79[3]; cf. pouring away (and not eating) blood Dt 12[16.24] 15[23]. **j.** בְּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים Ct 4[15] fig. of bride; מַיִם מְבוּכָךְ Pr 5[15] of enjoyment of one's own wife; of harlotry מַיִם גְּנוּבִים Pr 9[17] *stolen waters*. **k.** of outpoured wrath of ׳י Ho 5[10]. **l.** of abundant justice Am 5[24]. **m.** of outpoured feelings Jb 3[24]; שַׁפְכִי כַמַּיִם לִבֵּךְ La 2[19].—Is 48[1] rd. prob. מִפְּעֵי for MT מִמֵּי, so Secker Du Che[IIpt] Skinner, cf. Di.

†מֵי זָהָב **n.pr.m.** an Edomite Gn 36[39] (Ⓖ Μεζοοβ, ⓖL Μαιζοοβ) = 1 Ch 1[50] (ⓖL Μαιζααβ).

†מֵי הַיַּרְקוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, near Joppa Jos 19[46] (reading dubious; Ⓖ ἀπὸ θαλάσσης [i. e. מִים = מֵימֵי] Ιερακων).

מִי [423] **pron. interrog.** who? of persons, as מָה (q.v.) of things (Eth. **ምን**; but only = *What?* and *How?* As. *mî*, *me* (rare) Jäger[BAS. ii. 277], the usu. Sem. form for *Who?* has *n*, viz. As. *mannu*, *manu* (Dl[HWB 419]), Eth. **መን**; *man(n)ū*. Aram. מָן, Arab. مَنْ, vulg.-Arab. *min*, *mīn*, from a form resembling which, by rejection of *n*, prob. Heb. מִי: W[SG 123 f.]):—*who?* (*τίς*; *quis?*) Gn 3[11] מִי הִגִּיד לְךָ *who* told thee? 24[65] מִי הָאִישׁ הַהֹלֵךְ *who* is this man? 27[18] מִי אתה בני *who* art thou, my son? Nu 22[9] Ju 1[1] 6[29] 15[6] 18[3] 20[18] 2 S 1[8]+ oft.; Ru 3[9] מִי אָתְּ *who* art thou (fem.)? Is 51[12]; of more than one, מִי אֵלֶּה *who* are these? Gn 33[5] 48[8] Is 60[8]; מי אתם 2 K 10[13]; once, more explicitly, מִי וְמִי הַהֹלְכִים Ex 10[8]; =*as who?* (i.e. in what condition, or capacity), Am 7[2] מי יקום יעקב, v[5] Is 51[19] מִי אֲנַחֲמֵךְ (but Vrss Che Lag Brd Du ׳מִי י, as ‖ מִי יָנוּד), Ru 3[16] (Be Ke Kö[III. 388]). Note in partic.: **a.** מִי is rarely used of *things*, and usually where persons are understood or implied: Gn 33[8] מי לך כל־המחנה הזה *who* (or *what*) to thee is all this camp? Dt 4[7] Ju 9[28] מִי *who* is Shechem (i.e. the Shechemites)? Mi 1[5] מִי־פֶשַׁע יַעֲקֹב הֲלֹא שֹׁמְרוֹן, v[b] Ct 3[6] Ju 13[17] מִי שְׁמֶךָ (but מה Gn 32[28] Ex 3[13]: with מי cf. מַן in Aram. Ezr 5[4] Gn Ex. *ll. cc.* ℌ; and see Nö[M. p. 341]). On 1 S 18[18], v. II. חַי. **b.** in the gen., בַּת־מִי אַתְּ *whose* daughter art thou? Gn 24[23.47] 1 S 12[3.3.3] 17[55] Je 44[28] Jb 26[4] 33[28]; after various preps., as אַחֲרֵי מִי 1 S 24[15.15]; אֶל־מִי 1 S 6[20] 2 K 9[5]+; בְּמִי by *whom?* †1 K 20[14], לְמִי[20] *to whom? whose?* Gn 32[18] לְמִי אַתָּה, 38[25] Pr 20[29] (6 t.)+; מִמִּי †Ez 32[19] ψ 27[1.1]; עַל־מִי 2 K 18[20] 19[22] Is 57[4]+; אֶת־מִי (so alw. in acc.), 1 S 12[3.3] 28[11] Is 6[8]; =*with whom?* Jb 12[3]. **c.** in an indirect qu., as Gn 21[26] 43[22] לא ידענו מי שם we do not know *who put*, etc., Dt 21[1] ψ 39[7] Jos 24[15] בַּחֲרוּ . . . אֶת־מִי תַעֲבֹדוּן choose *whom* ye will serve, after ראה 1 S 14[17], שאל 17[56], הגיד 1 K 1[20], הודיע v[27]. **d.** מי ב׳ *who among . . .?* 1 S 22[14] Is 36[20]; 43[9] 48[14] (בהם); 42[23] 50[10] Hg 2[3] (all בכם); מי מן *who of . . .?* Ju 21[8] 2 K 6[11] Is 50[1]. **e.** strengthened and emph. forms of interrog.: (*a*) מי זה (v. זה **4 b**), מי הוא (v. הוא **4 b** *β*), מי †הוא זה ψ 24[10] Je 30[21] Est 7[5] (v. *ibid.*); (*b*) מִי אֶחָד *what single one . . .?* Ju 21[8], cf. 2 S 7[23] (= 1 Ch 17[21]). **f.** various *rhetorical* uses (oft. *repeated* in ‖ cl., as ψ 15[1] 18[32] Is 28[9] 29[15]):—(*a*) sq. impf. it expresses a *wish* (the question implying a desire that the person asked for were present), 2 S 15[4] מִי יְשִׂמֵנִי שֹׁפֵט *who* will set me judge? i.e. *would that* some one would make me judge! 23[15] מִי יַשְׁקֵנִי מַיִם =*O that* one would give me to drink, etc.! cf. Nu 11[4.18] Mal 1[10] ψ 4[7] 60[11] 94[16] Is 42[23], and very oft. in the phr. מִי יִתֵּן *who will give?* i.e. *would that there were . . .*! as Nu 11[29] ומי יתן כל עם ׳י נביאים =and *would that* all ׳י's people were prophets! Dt 28[67] מי יתן ערב =*would it were* even! Ju 9[29]+ (v. נָתַן). (*b*) it expresses *contempt* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 5[2] מי ׳י אשר אשמע בקולו *who* is ׳י that I should listen to his voice? Ju 9[28] מִי אֲבִימֶלֶךְ וּמִי שְׁכֶם כִּי נַעַבְדֶנּוּ, v[38] 1 S 17[26] *who* is this Phil. that he should have reproached, etc.? 25[10] מי דוד ומי בן ישי, Is 28[9] Jb 26[4] Pr 30[4] מי׳, or *modesty* (real or assumed), Ex 3[11] מִי אָנֹכִי כִּי אֵלֵךְ אֶל־פַּרְעֹה 1 S 18[18] מי אנכי ומי חיי who am I, and who is my clan (חַי), that I should be the king's son-in-law? 2 S 7[18] 1 Ch 29[14] 2 Ch 2[5]; or *surprise*, Is 44[10] 49[21]. (*c*) in impassioned prose, and esp. in poetry, implying the answer *few* or *none*, it is equiv. to a rhetorical negative, Dt 9[2] מִי יִתְיַצַּב לִפְנֵי בְנֵי עֲנָק *who* can stand, etc.? 30[12] מִי יַעֲלֶה־לָּנוּ הַשָּׁמַיְמָה, v[13] 1 S 4[8] מִי יַצִּילֵנוּ וגו׳, 6[20] 22[14] 26[9.15] 2 S 16[10]; מי יאמר *who* shall (or can) say? Jb 9[12] Pr 20[9] Ec 8[4]; with the perfect (of experience), *who has ever . . .?* Nu 23[10] Dt 5[23] Is 36[20] 66[8.8] Je 18[13] מִי שָׁמַע כָּאֵלֶּה, 23[18] (MT), 30[21] Jb 4[7] 9[4] מִי הִקְשָׁה אֵלָיו וַיִּשְׁלָם, 41[3] Pr 30[4] La 3[37]; poet., very oft., as Gn 49[9] וּכְלָבִיא מִי יְקִימֶנּוּ *who* can rouse him up? (i.e. no one), Ex 15[11.11] מִי כָמוֹךָ (so ψ 35[10] al.), Nu 24[9.23] 1 S 2[25] מי יתפלל לו *who* shall intercede for him? (i.e. no one), Is 1[12] 10[3] 40[13.14.18] 41[26] 42[19] 43[9] 48[14] 50[1] 53[1] מִי הֶאֱמִין לִשְׁמֻעָתֵנוּ (i.e. few or none), etc.; ψ 18[32] מִי אֱלוֹהַּ מִבַּלְעֲדֵי ׳י, 76[8] 89[7] 130[3] Jb 21[31]

34[29] Je 17[9] Jo 2[11] Mal 3[2]; . . . מִי לֹא Am 3[8] Je 10[7] Jb 12[9] (cf. 25[3] Na 3[19]); (יְשִׁיבֶנּוּ) מִי יְשִׁיבֶנּוּ *who* shall (can) turn it back? †Jb 9[12] 11[10] 23[13] Is 14[27] 43[13] Je 2[24]; implying the answer, *no one but God*, Is 40[12] 41[2] Jb 38[5.6.25], etc.; defiantly, Is 50[9] מִי הוּא יַרְשִׁיעֵנִי, Je 21[13] 49[4] מִי יָבוֹא אֵלָי, v[19] Ob[3] ψ 12[5] מִי אָדוֹן לָנוּ, 59[8] 64[6] Jb 9[19] וְאִם לְמִשְׁפָּט מִי יוֹעִידָנִי, 13[19] מִי הוּא יָרִיב עִמָּדִי *who* is he that will contend with me? 17[3] 41[2]. Notice in examples of this kind the freq. *order* of words: Pr 20[6] ואישׁ אמונים מי ימצא, 24[22] ופיד שׁניהם מי יודע, 31[10] Na 1[6] לפני זעמו מי יעמד ψ 147[17] לפני קרתו מי יעמד, Jb 4[2] ועצר בּמלין מי יוכל, 26[14] 38[37] 39[5] 41[5.6] ψ 6[6] בּשׁאול מי יודה־לך, 19[13]; and with the *nom. pendens*, Je 24[24] תאנתה מי ישׁיבנּה, Pr 18[14] Jb 17[15] וכפר שׁמים מי ילדו, 38[29] ותקותי מי ישׁורנּה. (*d*) מִי *who knoweth?* (ψ 90[11] Pr 24[22]), sq. a verbal clause, becomes (cf. *nescio an*) = *it may be, perchance*, †2 S 12[22] מי יודע יחנני י׳ (Qr וְחַנַּנִי), Jo 2[14] (=Jon 3[9]) מי יודע ישׁוב ונחם, Est 4[14] מי יודע אם. (*e*) especially in poetry, a question with מי, to which the answer follows, is an effective mode of affirming a fact, or introducing a description: ψ 15[1.1] (see v[2-5]), 24[3.8.10] Is 23[8] מי יען זאת וג׳ (v[9] the answ., צִי יָעָצָהּ), 33[14] (see v[15 f.]), 37[23] 41[2.4] 60[8] 63[1] Je 46[7] Ct 3[6], cf. 6[10] 8[3]; answered by הֲלֹא Ex 4[11] Is 42[24] 45[21] Mi 1[5.5]. **g.** מי may sometimes be rendered *whosoever*, though, as the examples will shew, it does not really mean it: Ex 24[14] מי בעל דברים יגשׁ אליהם, lit. *Who* hath a cause? let him draw nigh unto them, i.e. *whoso* hath a cause, let him, etc., Is 50[8 b] מִי יָרֵא וְחָרֵד יָשֹׁב, 54[15] Ju 7[3] מִי בַעַל מִשְׁפָּטִי יִגַּשׁ אֵלָי וג׳ *who* is fearful and trembling? let him return, Pr 9[4.16] מִי־פֶתִי יָסֹר הֵנָּה, Ezr 1[3] (cf. with יְ in apod. Je 9[11] Ho 14[10] ψ 107[43]; Zc 4[10] is dubious, on account of anom. tense and construct.); so with . . . מי האישׁ אשׁר Dt 20[5.6.7] Ju 10[18], cf. ψ 25[12]. With 1 ps. in apod., Ex 32[33] מִי אֲשֶׁר וּמִי בְחוֹר חָטָא לִי אֶמְחֶנּוּ מִסִּפְרִי, Je 49[19] (=50[44]) אֵלֶיהָ אֶפְקֹד and *who* is chosen? I will appoint him over her! Is 50[8 a]; with an imv. in the apod. Ex 32[24] (against accents; v. Ra) למי זהב התפרקו *who* hath gold? break it off you! Gn 19[12] 1 S 11[12], cf. ψ 34[13 f.]; without a verb, Ex 32[26] מי לי׳ אלי *who* is on J.'s side? (let him come) to me! so 2 S 20[11] (מי אשׁר); Ec 5[9] 9[4] (מי אשׁר). **h.** once, following a verb (cf. מָה **3**), *any one*, 2 S 18[12] שׁמרו־מי בּנּער באבשׁלום Have a care, *whosoever ye be*, of, etc. (but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Bu לִי; cf. v[5]).

†מִיכָאֵל **n.pr.m.** Michael, 𝔊 Μειχαηλ, Μιχαηλ (*Who is like God?* cf. מִיכָיְהוּ, and As. proper names, as *Mannu-kî-Rammân*, 'Who is like Rammân?' *Mannu-kî-ilu-rabû*, 'Who is like the great God?' Dl [Prol. 210; HWB 419]; Schr [COT 478]; cf. Cook [Aram. Gloss. 74]):—**1.** Nu 13[13] (P). **2.** 1 Ch 5[13]. **3.** 5[14]. **4.** 6[25]. **5.** 7[3]. **6.** 8[16]. **7.** 12[21]. **8.** 27[18]. **9.** 2 Ch 21[2]. **10.** Ezr 8[8]. **11.** the 'prince,' or patron-angel, of Israel, Dn 10[13.21] 12[1] (cf. Jude[9] Rev 12[7]; Levy [NHWB iii. 100]).

†מִיכָיְהוּ **n.pr.** (*Who is like Yah?* cf. מִיכָאֵל):—**1. m.** a prince under Jehosh. 2 Ch 17[7]. **2. f.** 2 Ch 13[2] f. l. for מַעֲכָה **2 b**, q. v. Of this name, the following are abbreviated, or softened, forms—

†מִיכָיְהוּ **n.pr.m.** (so on an Isr. scarab, Ganneau [JAS 1888, 156, No. 42])—**1.** an Ephraimite, Ju 17[1.4] (in 17[5 ff.] 18[2 ff.] called מִיכָה). **2.** a prophet, the son of Imlah (𝔊 Μειχαίας), 1 K 22[8-26] (9 t.), ‖ 2 Ch 18[7-25] (7 t.) + v[8] Qr (Kt מיכהו). **3.** a contemp. of Jer., Je 36[11] (מִכָּיְהוּ), v[13].

†מִיכָיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** **1.** the canon. prophet, Micah, Je 26[18] Kt (Qr מִיכָה, as Mi 1[1]). **2.** Ne 12[35] (called מִיכָא, 11[17.22]). **3.** Ne 12[41]. **4.** 2 K 22[12] (‖ 2 Ch 34[20] מִיכָה).

†מִיכָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** Micha, the Ephraimite (𝔊 Μειχαίας), Ju 17[5.8.9.10.12.12.13] 18[2 ff.] (12 t.), called מִיכָיְהוּ 17[1.4]. **2.** the prophet Micah (𝔊 Μειχαίας), Mi 1[1] (Je 26[18] Kt מִיכָיָה). **3.** 1 Ch 5[5]. **4.** son of Meribbaal (Mephibosheth) 8[34 f.] (𝔊 Μιχια), 9[40 f.] (𝔊 Μειχα), called מִיכָא 2 S 9[12]. **5.** 23[20] (𝔊 Μειχας), 24[24.25] (𝔊 Μειχα). **6.** 2 Ch 18[14] (=מִיכָיְהוּ **2**). **7.** 34[20] (‖ 2 K 22[12] מִיכָיָה).

†מִיכָא **n.pr.m.** (so in Palm., Vog[No. 36 a]). **1.** son of Mephibosheth (𝔊 Μειχα), 2 S 9[12] (=מִיכָה **4**). **2.** Ne 10[12]. **3.** Ne 11[17] (=1 Ch 9[15]), v[22] (called מִיכָיָה 12[35]).

†מִישָׁאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Who is what God is?* Ass. form., cf. מְתוּשָׁאֵל: note also in Thothmes' list of towns *Ba'-ti-šа-'-rq*, i.e. prob. בֵּיתְשָׁאֵל, Heb. בֵּיתְאֵל WMM[As. Eur. 193]):—**1.** a cousin of Moses Ex 6[22] Lv 10[4] (P). **2.** one of Daniel's companions Dn 1[6.7.11.19] – 2[17] (Aram.), elsewhere in c. 2–3 called מֵישַׁךְ (1[7]). **3.** Ne 8[4].

†מִידְבָא **n.pr.loc.** city in Moab (MI[8] מהדבה)—Nu 21[30] Is 15[2]; Jos 13[9.16] assigned to

Reuben (Ⓖ Δαιδαβαν, Μαιδαβα, ⒼL Μεδαβα); 1 Ch 19⁷ meeting-place of Ammonites (Ⓖ Μαιθαβα, AⒼL Μηδαβα).

מֵידָד v. II. ידד.

מידע Kt Ru 2¹ v. מודע sub ידע.

מֵיחִים v. מֵחַ sub מחח.

[מֵיטָב] v. יטב.

מִיכָא, מִיכָה, מִיכָיָה, מִיכָיְהוּ v. מִי.

מִיכָאֵל v. מִי.

†[מִיכָל] **n.**[**m.**] brook, stream (?) (dubious word, cf. Dr ad loc. HPS), cstr. מִיכַל הַמָּיִם 2 S 17²⁰.

†מִיכַל **n.pr.f.** (acc. to Ol§ 277 f., contr. from מִיכָאֵל):—younger daughter of Saul, wife of David (Ⓖ Μελχολ), 1 S 14⁴⁹ 18²⁰.²⁷.²⁸ 19¹¹.¹².¹³.¹⁷.¹⁷ 25⁴⁴ 2 S 3¹³.¹⁴ 6¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 S 6²⁰.²¹.²³; also 21⁸ (Ⓖ Μιχολ), but err. for מֵרַב (ⒼL Μεροβ).

מַיִם v. מַי.

מִינְיָמִין, מִנְיָמִן, מִיָמִין, מִנְיָמִן **n.pr.m.** **1.** priestly name: **a.** מִיָּמִן assigned to David's time, 1 Ch 24⁹. **b.** Neh.'s time Ne 10⁸ = מִנְיָמִן 12¹⁷.⁴¹. **c.** מִנְיָמִן assigned to Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31¹⁵. **d.** מִיָּמִן went up with Zerub. Ne 12⁵. **2.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10²⁵.—Ⓖ Βενιαμειν and (esp. AⒼL) Μιαμειν.

מִין, מִן (✓ of foll.; dubious; Fl in Levy NHWB iii. 310, comp. Ar. مَانَ (med. *i*) *split* the earth (in ploughing), cf. Dr Dt 14, 13).

†[מִין] **n.**[**m.**] kind, species (NH *id.* (Ecclus 43²⁵ *id.*), also *schismatic, heretic;* Jewish-Aram. מִינָא, *species,* so Syr. (Edessa) ܡܸܢܵܐ*; Palest. Syr. = *nation* PS 2094 Schwally Idioticon 50; yet not Aram. loan-wd. in Heb.; v. Lag BN 183 f.);—alw. sf. + prep. לְמִינֵהוּ Gn 1¹².¹² + 2 t.; לְמִינוֹ Gn 1¹¹ (om. Ⓖ) + 3 t.; לְמִינָהּ Gn 1²⁴.²⁴ + 9 t.; לְמִינֶהָ Ez 47¹⁰ (del. Co); לְמִינֵהֶם Gn 1²¹;—*kind, species,* of plant Gn 1¹¹.¹².¹²; usu. of animal (beast, bird, fish, insect) Gn 1²¹.²¹.²⁴.²⁴.²⁵.²⁵.²⁵ 6²⁰.²⁰.²⁰ 7¹⁴.¹⁴.¹⁴.¹⁴; Lv 11¹⁴.¹⁵.¹⁶.¹⁹.²².²².²².²².²⁹ (all P); also Dt 14¹³.¹⁴.¹⁵.¹⁸ (cf. Lv) Ez 47¹⁰ (on text, cf. Co).

†תְּמוּנָה **n.f.** likeness, form;—ח Ex 20⁴ + 4 t.; cstr. תְּמוּנַת (תְּמֻנַת) Dt 4¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. תְּמוּנָתְךָ ψ 17¹⁵;—*likeness, representation* (‖ פֶּסֶל) Ex 20⁴ = Dt 5⁸, cf. 4¹⁶.²³.²⁵; *form, semblance* of יי Nu 12⁸ ψ 17¹⁵, cf. Dt 4¹² (vid. Dr), v¹⁵; of nocturnal apparition Jb 4¹⁶.

מִינֶּקֶת v. ינק **Hiph.**

מיסך v. [מוֹסָךְ] sub סכך.

מִיסַּעַת, מִפְעֶלֶת, מִיפַּעַת מופעת v. יפע.

†[מִיץ] (✓ of foll. = *press, squeeze,* cf. NH *id., press, suck;* Ar. مَاصَ (med. و) is *wash gently, rub* with the hand).

†מִץ **n.m.** squeezer, i. e. extortioner, oppressor, only הַמֵּץ Is 16⁴.

†מִיץ **n.m.** squeezing, pressing, wringing (3 t.) מִיץ חָלָב יוֹצִיא חֶמְאָה וּמִ־אַף יוֹצִיא דָּם וּמִ אַפַּיִם יוֹצִיא רִיב: Pr 30³³ *the squeezing of milk produceth curd* (v. Thomson Land and Book, Contr. Pal. 456 Rob BR i. 485; ii. 418), *and the squeezing of the nose produceth blood,* and (so) *the squeezing of anger* (i. e. pressure, insistence) *produceth strife.*

מִישׁ v. מוּשׁ.

†מִישָׁאֵל **n.pr.m.** of Benjamite in Moab 1 Ch 8⁹. Ⓖ Μισα; A Μωσα.

מִישָׁאֵל v. מִי.

מִישָׁר, מִישֹׁר, [מֵישָׁר], מֵישָׁרִים v. ישׁר.

†מִישָׁךְ **n.pr.m.** (acc. to Dl Baer, Dan. xi for *Mîsha-aku* 'who is what Aku (the moon-god) is?' cf. מִישָׁאֵל, p. 567);—the new (Bab.) name given to Mishael, Dn 1⁷ (+ Aram. 2⁴⁹ and c. 3).

מִישַׁע, מֵישָׁע v. ישׁע. [מֵיתָר] v. יתר.

מַכְאוֹב v. כאב. מַכְבִּיר v. I. כבר **Hiph.**

מַכְבֵּנַי, מַכְבֵּנָה, מַכְבֵּנָא v. כבן.

מַכְבֵּר, מַכְבֶּר v. II. כבר.

מַכָּה v. נכה. מַכְוֶה v. כוה.

מְכוֹנָה, מָכוֹן v. כון.

[מְכוֹרָה, מִכֹּרָה] v. II. כור.

†מָכִי **n.pr.m.** a Gadite Nu 13¹⁵. Ⓖ Μα(κ)χι.

†[מָכַךְ] **vb.** be low, humiliated (Aram. מְכַךְ, ܡܟܟ; Ar. مَكَّ is *suck entirely out, diminish, consume*);—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיְמַכּוּ ψ 106⁴³ of perverse Isr. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִמַּךְ Ec 10¹⁸ *sink* (in decay) of house-timbers. **Hoph.** *Pf.* וְהָמְכוּ Jb 24²⁴ *be brought low,* of wicked.

I. מִכְלָה v. כלא. II. [מִכְלָה] v. כלה.

מִכְלוֹל, מִכְלָל, [מַכְלֵל] v. כלל.

מַכֶּלֶת v. אכל. [מִכְמָנִי], מִכְמַנִּי v. כמן.

מִכְמָס, מִכְמָשׂ v. כמס.

מִכְמָר, [מַכְמֹר], [מִכְמֶרֶת], כִּיכְּמֹרֶת v. III. כמר.

מִכְמֶרֶת v. כמת.

†מַכְנַדְבַי **n.pr.m.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10[40] (Gray Expos. Times, Feb. 1899, p. 233 prop. מכרנבו = *possession of Nebo*); Ⓖ Μαχαδναβου, A Μαχναδααβου; ⓈL Ναδαβου.

†מְכֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Ne 11[28]. ⓈL Μαμη.—מְכוֹנָה = מְכוֹנָה v. כון.

[מִכְנָס], מִכְנָסַי v. כנס.

מִכְסֶה, [מִכְסָה] v. כסס.

מִכְסֶה, מִכְסֶה v. I. כסה.

מַכְפֵּלָה v. כפל.

†מָכַר **vb. sell** (NH *id.*; Ph. מכר; Zinj. מכרו *price*, DHM Sendsch. 60; Aram. מְכַר *marry* (i. e. *buy* as a wife); cf. As. *makkûru, namkur(r)u, nakkuru, possession, property*, Dl HWB 408);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָכַר Lv 27[20]+2 t.; sf. מְכָרוֹ Ex 21[37]+2 t.; 1 s. מְכַרְתִּי Is 50[1]+2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִמְכֹּר Ex 21[7]+, etc.; *Imv.* מִכְרָה Gn 25[31]; fs. מִכְרִי 2 K 4[7]; *Inf. abs.* מָכֹר Dt 14[21] 21[14]; *cstr.* מְכֹר Ne 10[32]; sf. מָכְרָהּ Ex 21[8]; מָכְרָם Am 2[6] Ne 13[15] (cf. Ba NB 104); *Pt.* מֹכֵר (מוֹכֵר) Lv 25[16]+3 t.; f. מֹכֶרֶת Na 3[4], etc.;—*sell* (c. בְּ *pret.* Am 2[6] Jo 4[3] ψ 44[13]) sq. acc. e. g. land Gn 47[20.22] (J), Lv 25[14] (acc. cogn.), v[25] (H; sq. מֵאֲחֻזָּתוֹ) cf. Ez 48[14] (sq. מִן partit.), Lv 25[15] (no obj. expr.), so v[27]; 27[20] (H), Ru 4[3]; house Lv 25[29] (H); beast Ex 21[35.37] (E); flesh Dt 14[21] (no obj.); crop Lv 25[16] (H); food Ne 10[32] 13[15.16], cf. v[20] (sq. מִמְּכָר); oil 2 K 4[7]; linen Pr 31[24]; birthright Gn 25[31.33] (J); most oft. human beings, e. g. as slaves Gn 37[27.28.36] 45[4.5] (all JE), Ex 21[16] (E), Dt 21[14] 24[7], cf. Am 2[6] Ne 5[8] Zc 11[5] Jo 4[3.6.7.8.8]; esp. daughters Ex 21[7.8] (E); in marriage Gn 31[15] (E); *Pt.* = *seller* Is 24[2] Ez 7[12.13]; fig., obj. truth Pr 23[23]; of Nineveh, selling nations גּוֹיִם Na 3[4]; esp. יְ selling his people (to enemies), i. e. giving it entirely into their power: Dt 32[30] ψ 44[13] Is 50[1], also (מִ בְּיַד) Ju 2[14] 3[8] 4[2] 10[7] 1 S 12[9]; cf. Ju 4[9] (Sisera to woman); also Ez 30[12] (del. Co after B al.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְכַּר Lv 25[49]+5 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִמָּכֵר Lv 25[34]+3 t., etc.; *Inf.* הִמָּכְרוֹ Lv 25[50]; *Pt.* pl. נִמְכָּרִים Ne 5[8];—*be sold*, of land Lv 25[23.34]; beast Lv 27[27]; cf. v[28] (all P); of human beings as slaves Ex 22[2] for (בְּ) theft (E), Lv 25[42] (P), ψ 105[17] Est 7[4]; *sell oneself* Lv 25[39.47.48.50] (PH), Dt 15[12] Je 34[14] Ne 5[8.8]; fig. of Isr., *sold* by יְ, Is 50[1] for (בְּ) their sins, 52[3]; cf. Est 7[4] = *given over* to death. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְמַכַּרְתֶּם 1 K 21[25]; וְהִתְמַכַּרְתֶּם consec. Dt 28[68]; וַיִּתְמַכְּרוּ 2 K 17[17]; *Inf.* הִתְמַכֶּרְךָ 1 K 21[20]; *sell oneself* as slave Dt 28[68]; fig. 1 K 21[20.25] 2 K 17[17], all sq. לַעֲשׂוֹת הָרַע.

†מֶכֶר **n.m.** Pr 31, 10 **merchandise, value**;—מ abs. Ne 13[16]; מִכְרָהּ Pr 31[10]; מִכְרָם Nu 20[19]; prob. also מִמְּכָרָיו (rd. מִמְּכָרָיו) Dt 18[8], v. DiDr;—**1.** *merchandise* Ne 13[16]; **2.** *value, price*, of water Nu 20[19] (JE), cf. Dt 18[8] (v. supr.); of capable woman Pr 31[10].

†מָכִיר **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Μαχειρ (Sab. מכר Hal'). **1.** eldest son of Manasseh; — Gn 50[23] Nu 26[29.29] 27[1] 32[39.40] 36[1] Dt 3[15] Jos 13[31.31] 17[1.3], cf. 1 Ch 2[21.23] 7[14.15.16.17]; v. also Ju 5[14] (poet.) where = Manasseh. **2.** son of 'Ammiel 2 S 9[4.5] 17[27].

†מָכִירִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. הַמְּ as subst. coll. *the Machirites* Nu 26[29].

†מַכְרִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8]. Ⓖ Μαχειρ; A Μοχορε; ⓈL Μαχειρι.

†מִמְכָּר **n.m.** Lv 25, 28 **sale, ware**;—abs. מ Lv 25[14]+2 t.; cstr. מִמְכַּר Lv 25[25.33]; מִמְכְּרוֹ Lv 25[27]+3 t.; pl. sf. מִמְכָּרָיו Dt 18[8] (but v. sub מֶכֶר);—*sale* Lv 25[27.39.50]; *thing sold* Lv 25[14] (acc. cogn.), v[25.28] Ez 7[13] Ne 13[20]; מִמְכַּר בַּיִת Lv 25[33] (Hex. only PH). On Dt 18[8] v. מֶכֶר.

†מִמְכֶּרֶת **n.f. sale**;— cstr. יִמְכְּרוּ מִמְכֶּרֶת עֶבֶד Lv 25[42] (H).

[מַכָּר] v. נכר. [מִכְרֶה] v. I. כרה.

[מִכְרָה], [מְכֹרָה] v. II. כור.

†מִכְרָתִי **adj.gent.** 1 Ch 11[36]. Ⓖ Μοχορ, ⓈL ὁ Μεχωραθι.

מַכְשֵׁלָה, מִכְשׁוֹל, מִכְשֹׁל v. כשל.

מִכְתָּב v. כתב [מִכְתָּה] v. כתת.

מִכְתָּם v. II. כתם. מַכְתֵּשׁ v. כתשׁ.

מָלָא **vb. be full, fill** (NH *id.* (Pi. trans.); Zinj. מלא (Pi. trans.) DHM Sendsch. 60; As. *malû* 249

(trans. and intrans.) Dl[HWB 409]; Ar. مَلَأَ (trans.) مَلِئَ, مَلُؤَ (intrans.); Eth. ሞልአ (trans. and intrans.); Aram. מְלָא (trans.), מְלָא (intrans. and trans.), Palm. n.pr. מלא = *plenitude*, Vog Palm 7,2 al.; Sab. מלא Os 14 Levy-Os[ZMG xix. 1865, 211 f. DHM ZMG xxix. 1875, 595]); —**Qal**$_{99}$ *Pf.* מָלְאוּ Ex 40^{34}+; sf. מָלְאוֹ Est 7^{5}; מָלְאָתְ Jb 36^{17}; מָלְאָתִי Mi 3^{8} Je 6^{11}; מָלְתִי Jb 32^{18}; מָלְאוּ Gn 29^{21}+; מָלוּ Ez 28^{16} (מָלְאָתְ 𝔊 𝔖 Co); מָלְאוּ Is 1^{15}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. תִּמְלָאֵמוֹ Ex 15^{9}; יִמְלְאוּ Gn 50^{3}+2 t.; וַיִּמְלְאוּ Gn 25^{24} 50^{3}; *Imv.* מִלְאוּ Gn 1^{22}+5 t.; *Inf. cstr.* מְלֹאת (מְלֹאוֹת) Lv 8^{33}+12 t.; *Pt.* מָלֵא Je 23^{24}; מְלֵאִים Is 6^{1}; (cf. also sub מָלֵא *adj.*);—**1.** *be full*, usu. c. acc. material: **a.** lit., subj. houses Ex 8^{17} 10^{6}(both J) Ju 16^{27} Is 13^{21} 2 Ch 5^{13}, cf. Ez 10^{4} (del. Co); winepress Jo 4^{13}; threshing-floor Jo 2^{24}; vessel 2 K 4^{6} Jb 21^{24}, etc.; Jb 20^{22} מְלֹאוֹת (cf. מָלֵא), i. e. *fulness, abundance.* **b.** fig., earth full of violence Gn 6^{13}, cf. Lv 19^{29} (both P), Mi 6^{12} Is 1^{15} Je 23^{10} 51^{5} ψ 26^{10} Ez 7$^{23.23}$ Ec 9^{3}, etc.; earth full of glory, mercy, goodness, knowledge, of יי ψ 33^{5} 119^{64} Is 11^{9} Hb 3^{3}; cf. also ψ 48^{11} 104^{24}, etc.; subj. נֶפֶשׁ = desire be satisfied (full) c. sf. Ex 15^{9}; וְדִין רָשָׁע מָלֵא Jb 36^{17} *and of judgment on the wicked art thou full* (hast thou thy fill), cf. Di Du; מָלֵא לֵב לַעֲשׂוֹת רָע Ec 8^{11}; esp. of days, years, *be full, accomplished, ended*, Gn 25^{24} 29^{21} 50$^{3.3}$ (JE); Lv 8^{33} 12$^{4.6}$ 25^{30} Nu 6$^{5.13}$ (P); 1 S 18^{26} 2 S 7^{12}; Je 25^{12} 29^{10} La 4^{18} Ez 5^{2} 1 Ch 17^{11} Est 1^{5} 2^{12} Dn 10^{3}; cf. also with other subj. (lit.) Je 25^{34} Is 40^{2}. **2.** trans. *fill*, of populating sea and earth Gn 1$^{22.28}$ 9^{1} (all P); *consecrate* מִלְאוּ יֶדְכֶם ליהוה; (lit. fill the hand) Ex 32^{29} (cf. infr.); esp. of glory of יי filling tabern. and temple; Ex 40$^{34.35}$ (P) 1 K 8$^{10.11}$, cf. Is 6^{1}; v. also Je 23^{24}, esp. lit. Ez 10^{3} 43^{5} 44^{4} 2 Ch 5^{14} 7$^{1.2}$; sq. 2 acc. *fill* jars (with) water 1 K 18^{34}; abs. *overflow* מ׳ עַל־כָּל־גְּדוֹתָיו Jos 3^{15} (cf. 1 Ch 12^{16} **Pi.**); fig. *fill* land with sin Je 16^{18}, cf. 19^{4} Ez 8^{17} 28^{16}, cf. 30^{11}; מְלָאוֹ לִבּוֹ לַעֲשׂוֹת־כֵּן Est 7^{5} (cf. Ec 8^{11} supr.); מְלֹאוּ הַשַּׁלְטִים Je 51^{11} meaning obscure, v. [שׁלט]; Gie prop. מִרְטוּ הַשׁ׳ *polish.*

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְלָא־ Ct 5^{2}; *Impf.* יִמָּלֵא 2 S 23^{7}+9 t.; וַיִּמָּלֵא Ex 7^{25}+5 t.; יִמָּלְאוּ Pr 3^{10}+2 t.; יִמָּלֵאוּ Pr 24^{4}; יִמָּלְאוּן Ez 32^{6};—**1.** *be filled*, usu. c. acc. mat. (c. מִן of source Ec 1^{8}, cf. Ez 32^{6}; c. ל Hb 2^{14}); land, with people Ex 1^{7}; cf. 2 K 3$^{17.20}$ Is 2$^{7.7.8}$; house with smoke Is 6^{4}, cf. Ez 10^{4}; v. also Pr 3^{10} 24^{4} Je 13$^{12.12}$ Zc 8^{5} Ct 5^{2} Ec 11^{3} 2 K 10^{21} Ez 32^{5}; = *be armed* 2 S 23^{7} (lit. *be filled* or *fill himself*, i. e. his hand, with weapon, cf. **Pi. 2**); *be satisfied*, subj. נֶפֶשׁ = appetite Ec 6^{7}; subj. אֹזֶן Ec 1^{8}; fig. earth filled with violence (cf. **Qal**) Gn 6^{11}, cf. Ez 9^{9} 23^{33}; with glory and knowledge of יי Nu 14^{21} Hb 2^{14} ψ 72^{19}; v. also 1 K 7^{14} ψ 71^{8} 126^{2} Est 3^{5} 5^{9} Pr 20^{17}; abs. Ez 26^{2} (but Co sub מָלֵא *adj.*, so 𝔊 𝔗) 27^{25}. **2.** *be accomplished, ended*, subj. days Ex 7^{25}; of an exchange, requital, Jb 15^{32}.

Pi.$_{112}$ *Pf.* מִלֵּא Ex 35^{35}+; מִלָּא Je 51^{34}; מִלֵּאתָ Dt 6^{11}+; מִלְּאוּ Nu 32^{11}+, etc.; *Impf.* יְמַלֵּא Lv 8^{33}+; יְמַלֶּה Jb 8^{21}; וַיְמַלְּאוּ Gn 42^{25} Ex 39^{10}; יְמַלְּאוּ Ez 7^{19}, etc.; *Imv.* מַלֵּא Gn 29^{27}+5 t.; מַלְּאוּ Je 4^{5} Ez 9^{7}; *Inf. cstr.* מַלֵּא Ex 29^{29}+5 t.; מַלְאוֹת (-אֹת) Ex 31^{5}+5 t.; sf. מַלְּאָם Je 33^{5}; *Pt.* מְמַלֵּא Je 13^{13} 1 Ch 12^{15}; pl. מְמַלְּאִים Is 65^{11} +2 t.;—**1.** *fill* (oft. c. 2 acc.; lit., c. בְּ 2 K 9^{24} Ezr 9^{11} Jb 40^{31}; c. מִן Je 51^{34} ψ 127^{5}): Gn 21^{19} 24^{16} 26^{15} 42^{25} 44^{1} Ex 2^{16} Dt 6^{11} Jos 9^{13} 1 K 18^{35} 20^{27} 2 K 3^{25} 23^{14} Is 23^{2} Jb 3^{15} 22^{18} Je 41^{9} Ez 3^{3} 7^{19} 9^{7} 10^{2} 24^{4} Na 2^{13} Hg 2^{7} ψ 129^{7} 2 Ch 16^{14}, etc. (indef. subj.); *fill* (cup) *with drink* for libation Is 65^{11}; fig. *fill with spirit* Ex 28^{3} 31^{3} 35^{31} cf. v^{35}, ψ 107^{9} Is 33^{5} Je 15^{17}; fill (with blood) 2 K 21^{16}; with abominations Ezr 9^{11} (c. בְּ). **2.** special uses are: *satisfy* appetite Jb 38^{39} ψ 17^{14} Pr 6^{30} Jb 20^{23} Je 51^{14} (fig.); *take a handful of* מ׳ יָדוֹ בְּ Lv 9^{17}; *grasp* מ׳ יָדוֹ בְּ 2 K 9^{24}, cf. (of laying arrow on bow) fig. מ׳ קֶשֶׁת ... אֶפְרַיִם Zc 9^{13}; *overflow* מְמַלֵּא עַל־כָּל־גְּדוֹתֶיהָ 1 Ch 12^{16} (cf. Jos 3^{15} **Qal**); *give in full* וַיְמַלְּאוּם לְמָלְכָּךְ 1 S 18^{27} (rd. מִלֵּא יַד פְּ׳ AGL 𝔙 We Dr Kit Bu); fig. for *institute to a priestly office, consecrate* Ex 28^{41} 29$^{9.29.33.35}$ 32^{29} Lv 8^{33} 16^{32} 21^{10} Nu 3^{3} Ju 17$^{5.12}$ 1 K 13^{33} Ez 43^{26} (altar), 1 Ch 29^{5} 2 Ch 13^{9} 29^{31} (cf. As. *qāta ... mullû, confer upon*, Dl[HWB 409]); מ׳ אַחֲרֵי יי *wholly follow* Nu 14^{24} 32$^{11.12}$ Dt 1^{36} Jos 14$^{8.9.14}$ 1 K 11^{6}; *fill in*, i. e. *set* precious stones Ex 28^{17} (מ׳ בּוֹ מִלֻּאַת אֶבֶן) cf. 31^{5} 35^{33} 39^{10} (all P); etc. **3.** *fulfil, accomplish, complete*, obj. week, year, day, Gn 29$^{27.28}$ Ex 23^{26} Is 65^{20} Jb 39^{2} 2 Ch 36^{21} Dn 9^{2}; obj. word, promise, etc.; subj. יי 1 K 8$^{15.24}$ 2 Ch 6$^{4.15}$ ψ 20$^{5.6}$; subj. men 1 K 2^{27} Je 44^{25} 2 Ch 36^{21}. **4.** *confirm* words 1 K 1^{14}.

†**Pu.** *Pt. filled*, i. e. *set* with jewels מְמֻלָּאִים בַּתַּרְשִׁישׁ Ct 5^{14}.

†**Hithp.** *Impf.* עָלַי יִתְמַלָּאוּן Jb 16^{10}, *mass themselves* against me; perh. denom. fr. מְלֵא **2**.

†מָלֵא **adj.** full;—מ׳ Gn 23^{9}+15 t.; cstr. מְלֵא Je 6^{11}; f. מְלֵאָה Nu 7^{14}+20 t.; cstr. מְלֵאַת Is 1^{21} cf. Ges$^{\S 90.3 a.}$; pl. מְלֵאִים Nu 7^{13}+18 t.;

f. מְלֵאוֹת (-אֹת) Gn 41^{7} + 4 t.;—*full*, abs. of ears of corn Gn 41$^{7.22}$; of value, price, Gn 23^{9} 1 Ch 21$^{22.24}$; of wind (=strong) Je 4^{12} sq. acc. mat., bowls of fine flour (סֹלֶת) Nu 7$^{13.19.25.31.37.43.49.55.61.67.73.79}$, spoons of incense Nu 7$^{14.20.26.32.38.44.50.56.62.68.74.80.86}$, bowls of wine Je 35^{5}, cf. fig. ψ 75^{9}; houses, of contents Dt 6^{11} Ne 9^{25} cf. Pr 1^{7}; cage, of birds Je 5^{27} (in sim., v. infr.); cart, of sheaves Am 2^{13} (in sim.) 1 Ch 11^{13} 2 K 7^{15}; Ez 1^{18} 10^{12} 17^{3} 36^{38} 37^{1}; as pred., of storehouses ψ 144^{13}; cf. fig. of Naomi Ru 1^{21}; of sea Ec 1^{7}; with art., of *full vessel* 2 K 4^{4}; מְלֵאָה pregnant woman Ec 11^{5}; fig. *full* of blessing Dt 33^{23}; wisdom 34^{9}; justice Is 1^{21}; commotion 22^{2}; fury 51^{20}; lies, etc. Na 3^{1}; wisdom Ez 28^{12} (del. A BCo); only twice in cstr. before that with which a thing is filled Is 1^{21} מ׳ מִשְׁפָּט; Je 6^{11} מְלֵא יָמִים (as subst.); as subst. in genit. (Ges$^{§ 128 n}$) ψ 73^{10} מֵי מָלֵא; as adv. = *fully* Na 1^{10} Je 12^{6} (loudly, cf. 4^{5}).

†מִלְא, [מִלּוֹא] **n.m.**$^{Is\,31,\,4}$ **fulness, that which fills** (Ar. مِلْءٌ Lane^{2729});—מ׳ cstr. Gn 48^{19} + 19 t.; מְלוֹ Ez 41^{8}; sf. מְלוֹאוֹ Is 42^{10} + 3 t.; מְלוֹאָהּ Dt 33^{16} + 12 t.;—**1.** *fulness* of hand (=handful) Ec 4$^{6.6}$ sq. acc. mat. מ׳ חָפְנֵיכֶם פִּיחַ Ex 9^{8} cf. Lv 16^{12} 1 K 17^{12}; so homer-full of manna; Ex 16^{33} cf. Lv 16^{12} Nu 22^{18} 24^{13} Ju 6^{38}; simil. מְלֵא בְגָדוֹ 2 K 4^{39}; rarely sq. מִן Lv 2^{2} 5^{12}, cf. Ex 16^{32} (but rd. perh. מְלֵאוּ so Ⓖ Sam. v. Di). **2.** *mass* of shepherds Is 31^{4} (in sim.); *multitude* of nations Gn 48^{19} (cf. Ar. مَلْءٌ Qor 2^{247} al.) **3.** *fulness* = *that which fills, entire contents*, of אֶרֶץ Dt 33^{16} ψ 24^{1} Is 6^{3} 8^{8} 34^{1} Mi 1^{2} Je 8^{16} 47^{2} Ez 12^{19} 19^{7} 30^{12} 32^{15}; תֵּבֵל ψ 50^{12} 89^{12}; יָם Is 42^{10} 1 Ch 16^{32} ψ 96^{11} 98^{7}; עִיר Am 6^{8}. **4.** phrases:—מ׳ קוֹמָתוֹ = *at full length* 1 S 28^{20}; *full line*, or portion מ׳ הַחֶבֶל 2 S 8^{2}; מ׳ הַקָּנֶה Ez 41^{8} *full rod* (reed).

†מִלְאָה **n.f.** **fulness, full produce**;—מ׳ Nu 18^{27} Dt 22^{9}; מְלֵאָתְךָ Ex 22^{28};=*full produce* of field Ex 22^{28}, מ׳ הַזֶּרַע *the full produce of the seed* Dt 22^{9}; of winepress Nu 18^{27}.

†[מִלְאָה] **n.f.** **setting of jewel** (cf. **vb. Pi. 2, Pu.**);—cstr. מִלְאַת Ex 28^{17} מ׳ אֶבֶן (as acc.cogn. with מָלֵא); cf. sf. מִלּוּאֹתָם (מִלֵּא׳) Ex 28^{20} 39^{13}.

†[מִלֵּא, מִלּוּא] **n.m.** **setting, installation**; (cf. **vb. Pi. Pu.**)*;—pl. מִלֻּאִים (מִלּוּ׳) Ex 25^{7} + 13 t.; מִלֻּאֵיהֶם Lv 8^{33};—**1.** *setting*, מ׳ אַבְנֵי *stones for setting* Ex 25^{7} 35$^{9.27}$ cf. 1 Ch 29^{2} (אַבְנֵי שֹׁהַם ומ׳). **2.** installation (of priests): Lv 7^{37} 8^{33};=installation-offering 8^{28} (‖ אִשֶּׁה) cf. סַל־הַמִּ׳ v^{31}; אֵיל הַמִּ׳ Ex 29$^{22.26.27.31}$ Lv 8$^{22.29}$; בְּיֹשַׁר הַמִּ׳ Ex 29^{34}.

†מִלּוֹא **n. pr. loc.** (Thes *'fill'* of earth, earthwork, but v. GFM$^{Ju.\,9,6}$)*;—**1.** בֵּית מִלּוֹא Ju 9^{6} (‖ בַּעֲלֵי שְׁכֶם) so v^{20,20}; near Shechem, site unknown; Ⓖ *οἶκος Βηθμααλων*. **2.** citadel in Jerus. הַמִּלּוֹא 2 S 5^{9} 1 K 9$^{15.24}$ 11^{27} 1 Ch 11^{8} 2 Ch 32^{5}. Ⓖ usu. *ἡ ἄκρα* (A 1 K 9$^{15.24}$ also *Μελω*). **3.** בֵּית מִלֹּא 2 K 12^{21} (+הַיֹּרֵד סִלָּא) dub.; = **2** ? Ⓖ *οἴκῳ Μααλω*.

†מִלֹּאת **n.f.** dub.: only יִשְׁבוֹת עַל־מ׳ Ct 5^{12} of lover's eyes; A E De Bae^{Kau} **setting**, perh. better **border, rim**, Öt Wild *fulness, abundance*, of surrounding of eye.

†יִמְלָא, יִמְלָה **n.pr.m.** father of prophet Micaiah of Isr.:—יִמְלָה 1 K 22$^{8.9}$ Ⓖ *Ιεμια*, Ⓖ L *Ναμαλι*; = יִמְלָא 2 Ch 18$^{7.8}$. Ⓖ *Ιεμαα*, A *Ιεμλα*, Ⓖ L *Ναμαλι*.

מַלְאָבִי, [מַלְאָכוּרת], מַלְאָכִי, מַלְאָךְ v. לאך.

מִלְבַּד v. II. בַּד. מַלְבּוּשׁ v. לבשׁ.

מַלְבֵּן v. לבן. מְלָה v. I. מלל.

מִלּוֹ v. מָלֵא. מְלוֹנָה, מָלוֹן v. לון.

מְלוֹתִי **n. pr.** v. I. מלל.

†I. [מָלַח] **vb. tear away**, fig. **dissipate** (cf. Ar. مَلَحَ *pull out* eye, tooth, &c.; esp. Dozy *tear off branch* to plant it, &c. so Eth. **ሰለሐ** *evellere*);—**Niph.** fig. *be dispersed in fragments, dissipated*, *Pf.* שָׁמַיִם כֶּעָשָׁן נִמְלָחוּ Is 51^{6}.

†I. [מֶלַח or מָלָח] **n.**[**m.**] **rag**; only pl. מְלָחִים Je 38$^{11.12}$ (‖ סְחָבוֹת).

II. **מלח** (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

†II. מֶלַח **n.m.** **salt** (NH *id.*; Ar. مِلْحٌ; Aram. מְלִחָא, מֶלְחָא);—מ׳ abs. Gn 19^{26} +; cstr. Lv 2^{13};—*salt* for seasoning food Jb 6^{6}; offering Lv 2$^{13.13.13}$ cf. Ez 43^{24}; בְּרִית מֶלַח Nu 18^{19} 2 Ch 13^{5} (cf. Lv 2^{13} v. Di); used in purifying waters 2 K 2$^{20.21}$; strewn on site of devoted city Ju 9^{45} cf. Zp 2^{9} (מִכְרֵה־מ׳) Dt 29^{22} (‖ גֹּפְרִית); produced in marshes reserved for purpose Ez 47^{11}; pillar of salt נְצִיב מ׳ Gn 19^{26}; usu. in combin. יָם(־) הַמֶּלַח Gn 14^{3} (עֵמֶק הַשִּׂדִּים), Nu 34$^{3.12}$ Dt 3^{17}

(‖ יָם הָעֲרָבָה), Jos 3^{16} 12^{3} $15^{2.5}$ 18^{19}; also גֵּיא־מ׳ 2 S 8^{13} 2 K 14^{7} Qr, ψ 60^{2} (title), גֵּיא הַמ׳ 1 Ch 18^{12} 2 Ch 25^{11} 2 K 14^{7} Kt.

†III. [מָלַח] **vb. denom.** salt, season; **Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּמְלַח sq. acc. Lv 2^{13} (obj. offering). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְמֻלָּח Ex 30^{35} *salted*, i.e. the incense (v. Di.) **Hoph.** *Pf.* 2 fs.+ *Inf. abs.* הָמְלֵחַ לֹא הֻמְלַחְתְּ Ez 16^{4}, i.e. *rubbed* or *washed with salt* (of infant, in personification).

†מְלֵחָה **n.f.** saltness, barrenness;—Jb 39^{6} (‖ עֲרָבָה) as dwelling-place of wild ass, *salt-plain;* אֶרֶץ מְלֵחָה Je 17^{6} (‖ לֹא תֵשֵׁב); ψ 107^{34} (opp. אֶרֶץ פְּרִי).

†מַלּוּחַ **n.[m.]** mallow; plant growing in salt-marsh; Jb 30^{4} (cf. Now Arch. i. 67, 112).

†[מַלָּח] **n.m.** mariner (loan-word from As. *malâḫu* Dl HWB 412 cf. Id Prol. 178; Hal ZA iv. 1889, 53; so also Aram. מַלָּחָא (v. Brock.), whence Ar. مَلَّاحٌ Frä 221);—pl. מַלָּחִים Jon 1^{5} Ez 27^{29}; מַלָּחַיִךְ Ez 27^{27}; מַלָּחֵיהֶם v^{9} (Ba NB 49 Anm. 3);—*mariners, sailors* of ship going to Tarshish Jon 1^{5} (cf. רַב הַחֹבֵל v^{6}); to Tyre Ez 27^{9}, cf. v$^{27.29}$ (‖ חֹבְלִים).

מְלֻחָמָה v. I. לחם.

†[מָלַט] **vb. slip away** (not in **Qal**) (NH מִילּוֹט *rescue;* Ṣ מְלַט (rare) = BH; Ar. مَلِطَ is *have scanty hair;* IV. *cast the foetus without hair;* [*slip away, escape* fr. hand is مَلِصَ]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמְלַט Ju 3^{26} + 6 t.; 3 fs. נִמְלְטָה ψ 124^{7}, with וְ cons. וְנִמְלְטָה Je 48^{19}; 3 mpl. נִמְלְטוּ 2 S 4^{6} + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִמָּלֵט Am 9^{1} + 13 t.; וַיִּמָּ׳ Ju 3^{26} + 7 t.; 1s. אִמָּלְטָה Gn 19^{20} +; 3 mpl. וַיִּמָּלְטוּ Mal 3^{15} + 12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הִמָּלֵט Gn $19^{17.17.22}$; f. הִמָּלְטִי Zc 2^{11}; *Inf. abs.* הִמָּלֵט 1 S 27^{1} (but rd. אִם אִמָּלֵט Ⓖ We Dr Löhr HPS; > Th Kit Bu ins. אִם bef. הִמ׳); cstr. *id.*, Gn 19^{19} Est 4^{3}; *Pt.* נִמְלָט 1 K $19^{17.17}$;—**1.** *slip away* אִמָּלְטָה נָּא וְאֶרְאֶה אֶת־אַחַי 1 S 20^{29} *let me slip away to see my brethren; slip through*, or *past* (into the house) 2 S 4^{6} (cf. Dr HPS and **Pi. 1, Hph. 2**; > Klo *נַלְּאֻמוּ, ✓לאט, after Ⓖ ἔλαθον). **2.** *escape,* Ju 3^{29} 1 S 19^{10} (‖ נוּס), v$^{12.18}$ (both ‖ בָּרַח), v^{17} 22^{20} (‖ בָּרַח), 30^{17} 1 K 18^{40} 20^{20} (‖ נוּס), 2 K 10^{24} Is 20^{6} (‖ נָצַל, נוּס), $49^{24.25}$ Je 46^{6} $48^{8.19}$ (‖ נוּס), Ez $17^{15.15.18}$ Am 9^{1} Jo 3^{5} Zc 2^{11} Mal 3^{15} ψ 124^{7} Pr 19^{5} Jb $1^{15.16.17.19}$; c. מִן of place whence 1 S 23^{13} 2 S 1^{3} ψ 124^{7}; c. אֶל = whither 1 S 22^{1} $27^{1.1}$; c. עַד Ju 3^{26}; c. ה־ loc., Gn $19^{17.19.20.22}$ (J), Ju 3^{26}; c. acc. 2 K 19^{37} = Is 37^{38}, Est 4^{13}; c. מִן of person fr. whom Ec 7^{26}; c. מִיַּד 1 S 27^{1} 2 Ch 16^{7} Je 32^{4} 34^{3} $38^{18.23}$ Dn 11^{41}; מִפְּנֵי Je 41^{15}; מֵחֶרֶב 1 K $19^{17.17}$; c. עַל־נֶפֶשׁ *for one's life* Gn 19^{17}. **3.** pass. *be delivered* ψ 22^{6} Pr 11^{21} 28^{26} Jb 22^{30} Dn 12^{1} (later usage).

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. מִלֵּט Ez 33^{5}; וּמִלַּט־ Ec 9^{15}; sf. מְלַטָּנוּ 2 S 19^{10}; *Impf.* יְמַלֵּט Am 2^{14} + 8 t., sf. יְמַלְּטֵהוּ ψ 41^{2}; + 5 t. Impf.; *Imv.* מַלְּטָה ψ 116^{4}; f. מַלְּטִי 1 K 1^{12}; + 4 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* מַלֵּט Is 46^{2} Je 39^{18}; *Pt.* מְמַלֵּט 1 S 19^{11}; pl. מְמַלְּטִים 2 S 19^{6};—**1.** *lay* (eggs; i.e. let them slip out; of arrow-snake) Is 34^{15}. **2.** *let escape:* וימלטו עצמתיו 2 K 23^{18} *and so they let his bones* (the prophet's) *escape* (from the burning). **3.** *deliver,* abs. Is 46^{4}; c. acc. Is 46^{2} Je $39^{18.18}$ ψ 41^{2} Jb 22^{30} 29^{12} Ec 8^{8} 9^{15}; c. מִיַּד Jb 6^{23}; מִכַּף 2 S 19^{10}; מִשַּׁחְיתוֹתָם ψ 107^{20}; elsewh. מְלַט נֶפֶשׁ *deliver, save, life* 1 S 19^{11} 2 S 19^{6} 1 K 1^{12} Je 48^{6} $51^{6.45}$ Ez 33^{5} Am $2^{14.15}$ ψ 89^{49} 116^{4}; נפשׁ om. Am 2^{15} ψ 33^{17} Jb 20^{20}.—(This form not in Hex., Ju., Ch., Is.[1]) **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִמְלִיט Is 31^{5}; 3 fs. הִמְלִיטָה Is 66^{7}. **1.** *give birth to* a male child Is 66^{7} (‖ יָלַד, cf. **Pi. 1**). **2.** *deliver:* abs. Is 31^{5} (‖ גָּנַן, הָצִיל, פָּסַח). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶתְמַלְּטָה Jb 19^{20}; 3 mpl. יִתְמַלְּטוּ Jb 41^{11}. **1.** *slip forth, escape* (sparks of fire from jaws of crocodile; RV *leap forth*) Jb 41^{11}. **2.** *escape* (with the skin of the teeth, the gums; only these left unattacked by leprosy) Jb 19^{20}.

†מֹלֶט **n.[m.]** mortar, cement (etym. dub.; Aram. מְלָטָא *id.*, whence Ar. مِلَاطٌ Frä 10);—Je 43^{9}.

†מְלַטְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh delivered*, cf. Gray Prop. N. 267, 293) a Gibeonite, a builder at the wall Ne 3^{7}; ⓈL Μαλτιας.

מְלִיצָה v. לוץ.

I. מלך (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Thes comp. Ar. مَلَكَ *possess, own exclusively*, cf. Eth. **መለከ** so Bae Bel. 144 (cf. בַּעַל), and Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 727; Lyon Bib. Sacr., Apr. 1884 Dl Prol. 30 al. comp. As. *malâku, counsel, advise* Dl HWB 412, BH and NH מָלַךְ, Aram. מְלַךְ, whence king as orig. *counsellor*, he whose opinion is decisive).

1. מֶלֶךְ 2513 **n.m.** king (NH *id.;* MI 1.5.10.18.23 מלך; 1^{4} המלכן; Ph. מלך; Zinj. מלך DHM Sendsch. 60;

As. *maliku, malku, prince* (As. *šarru* = *king*); Ar. مَلِك *king* (orig. Heb. *מַלְךְ inferred, Lag[BN 73] Ba[NB § 119] WMM[As. u. Europ. 76]); Sab. מלכן Sab Denkm[No. 1]; cstr. מלך, pl. אמלך CIS[iv. 37]; cf. Eth. **አምላክ**: *God* (and Nö[l. c.]); Aram. מַלְכָּא; Palm. מלך מלכא Vog[No. 28]; Nab. מלכא Eut[Nab. 1]):— מ׳ abs. Gn 36[31] + (ins. also 2 S 13[17] ℭ Th We Dr Kit Bu, and v[34] ℭ We Dr Kit Bu); in p. alw. מֶלֶךְ Gn 49[20] + 238 t. (so also n. pr. in מֶלֶךְ-); cstr. Gn 14[1] +; sf. מַלְכִּי 2 S 19[44] + 6 t., etc.; pl. מְלָכִים Gn 14[9] +; מְלָכִין Pr 31[3]; cstr. מַלְכֵי Gn 17[16] +; sf. מְלָכֶיהָ Is 7[16] + 3 t.; מַלְכֵיהֶם Dt 7[24] + 16 t., etc.;— **1.** *king:* of Egypt Gn 39[20 f.] Ex 1[8 f.] Dt 11[3] 1 K 3[1]; of Mesopotamia, Shinar, Assyr., Babyl., Pers., etc. Ju 3[8.10] Gn 14[1 f.] 2 K 15[19.20.29] 17[3 f.] 18[13 f.] 24[1.11 f.] Ezr 1[1 f.] 4[3 f.] Est 1[2] +, 1 K 11[18.40] 14[25] 2 K 17[4 f.] 23[29] +; of Canaan, Philist., Edom, Moab, etc. (often of single city): Gn 14[2 f.] v[18] 20[2] 26[1.8] 36[31] Nu 20[14] 21[1 f.] 22[4.10] Dt 1[4] 3[1 f.] Jos 2[2] (oft. in Jos), Ju 1[7] 5[19] 8[5.12] 11[12 f.] 2 K 3[4 f.] +; of Aram, Hamath, etc. 2 S 8[3 f.] v[9] 1 K 15[18] 20[1 f.] 22[3] 2 K 5[1 f.] 8[7 f.] v[29] 9[14.15] 15[37] 16[5 f.] +; of Tyre, etc. 2 S 5[11] 1 K 5[15] 9[11] 16 +, etc.; esp. of Israel (undivided, and of both divisions) Gn 36[31] Nu 23[21] 24[7] Dt 17[14 f.] Ju 17[6] 18[1] 19[1] 21[25] 1 S 2[10] 8[5 f.] 2 S 2[4 f.] 1 K 1[33.34 f.] + very often; cf. also Ju 9[5].—2 S 18[29 b] del. מַמְּ We Klo Dr Kit Bu. Note that in early books המלך דוד is nearly always said; in late books usually המלך (שלמה וגו׳) דוד; cf. Aram. כּוֹרֶשׁ מַלְכָּא, etc. **2.** of Davidic king, as under divine protection, 1 S 2[10] (‖ מְשִׁיחוֹ), ψ 2[6] 18[51] 89[19] 61[7], cf. 99[4]; so in (Messianic) prediction Ho 3[5] Is 32[1] Je 23[5] Ez 37[22.24] Zc 9[9]. **3.** used of יי as king of Israel 1 S 12[12]; poet. Dt 33[5] cf. ψ 5[3] 10[16] 29[10] 44[5] 48[3] 68[25] 74[12] 84[4] 145[1] 149[2] Is 41[21] 43[15] 44[6] Zp 3[15]; מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד ψ 24[7.8.9.10.10]; universal king ψ 47[3.8] 95[3] 98[6] Je 10[7.10], cf. 46[18] 48[15] 51[57] Zc 14[9.16.17] Mal 1[14]; of false god Am 5[26]. **4.** in fable, king of trees Ju 9[8.15]; fig. of crocodile Jb 41[25]; מ׳ אֵין לָאַרְבֶּה Pr 30[27]; of death, מֶלֶךְ בַּלָּהוֹת Jb 18[14]. **5.** combinations are:— **a.** הַמ׳ הַגָּדוֹל 2 K 18[19.28] = Is 36[4.13] (of Assyrian king: cf. As. *šarru rabû*); מ׳ גָּדוֹל Ec 9[14] (indef.); of יי Mal 1[14], מ׳ ג׳ עַל־כָּל־אֱלֹהִים ψ 95[3]; מ׳ עוֹלָם Je 10[10] (of יי); מ׳ מְלָכִים Ez 26[7] (king of Babyl.) **b.** יְחִי הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 S 10[24] 2 S 16[16.16] 1 K 1[34.39] 2 K 11[12] 2 Ch 23[11]; מֶלֶךְ בִּירוּשָׁלַם Ec 1[1], cf. 15[26] 2 S 5[2] 1 K 14[2] 1 Ch 29[25] 2 S 2[11] (היה מ׳) (בחברון על־) 1 K 11[37] 2 Ch 28[4] Ec 1[12]. **c.** following a verb (one or two acc.) שִׂים מ׳ על Dt 17[14.15.15] 1 S 10[19]; שִׂים לָנוּ מ׳ 1 S 8[5]; שִׂים לְמ׳ 1 K 10[9]; נָתַן עַל 1 S 8[6] Ho 13[10.11]; נָתַן מ׳ לְ 1 K 10[9]; הִמְלִיךְ לְמֶלֶךְ Ju 9[6] 1 S 15[11]; הִמְלִיךְ מ׳ עַל 1 S 12[13] 2 Ch 2[10] Ne 9[37] 13[26]; הִמְלִיךְ מ׳ לְ 1 S 12[1]; הִמְלִיךְ מ׳ עַל 1 S 8[22]; מָשַׁח מ׳ עַל Ju 9[8]; מָשַׁח לְמ׳ עַל Ju 9[15] 1 S 15[1.17] 2 S 2[4] 5[3.12] 12[7] 1 K 1[34] 1 Ch 11[3] 14[8]; הֵכִין לְמ׳ 2 S 3[17]; מ׳ יִהְיֶה עַל 1 S 8[19]; בִּקֵּשׁ לְמ׳ עַל 2 S 3[17]; הֵקִים מ׳ עַל 1 K 14[14] Dt 28[36]; יָשַׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא י׳ לְמ׳ תַּחַת וגו׳ 1 Ch 29[23], cf. Pr 20[8]; נָתַן עַל־כִּסֵּא לְמ׳ לְי׳ אלהיך 2 Ch 9[8]. **d.** מַעֲדַנֵּי־מֶלֶךְ Gn 49[20] *royal dainties*, fig.; מִשְׁתֵּה הַמ׳ 1 S 25[36] *royal feast* (in sim.); אֶבֶן הַמ׳ 2 S 14[26] *king's weight*; יַד־הַמ׳ 1 K 10[13] *royal bounty* (in sim.); גֵּזֵי הַמ׳ Am 7[1] *king's mowings*; מִקְדַּשׁ מ׳ Am 7[13] *royal sanctuary*; עֲטֶרֶת מַלְכָּם 2 S 12[30] *crown of their king* = 1 Ch 20[2] (but rd. מִלְכָּם ℭ We Klo Dr Kit Kau—not Bu Kit[Chr. Hpt]); cf. also בַּיִת, גַּן, עֵמֶק, שָׂדֶה, etc.—N.pr. אבימלך, אחימלך, אלימלך, עבד מלך, נתן מלך, v. sub אב, אח, etc.

מַלְכָּה $_{35}$ **n.f. queen**:—abs. מ׳ Est 1[9] + 24 t. Est.; cstr. מַלְכַּת 1 K 10[1] + 7 t.; pl. מְלָכוֹת Ct 6[8.9];—*queen* of Sheba 1 K 10[1.4.10.13] = 2 Ch 9[1.3.9.12]; of Persia, Vashti Est 1[9] + 7 t. Est 1; Esther Est 2[22] + 16 t. Est 4–9 (in Esther mostly appos. of n.pr.; it precedes n.pr. Est 1[12.15]; follows n.pr. Est 1[9] + 17 t.); of Isr. queens only pl. and only Ct 6[8.9] (both ‖ פִּילַגְשִׁים). Cf. גְּבִירָה.

† מִלֶּכֶת **n.f. queen** (form difficult; cf. Ol § 147 d Kö[II, 169 n.] Gie[Je 7, 18] Ba[NB 165, Anm. 2; ZMG xlt. 1887, 606]); —only cstr. מ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 7[18] + 4 t. Je = *queen of the heavens*, a goddess; identif. dub.; perhaps = Ištar, Venus, cf. Schr[infr.] al.; (> = מְלָאכֶת (Codd.), cstr. of מְלָאכָה (v. לאך), *worship of the heavens* (Cast[Lex. Syr.]), or creative *work of the heavens*, coll. = צְבָא הַשָּׁ׳ *host of heaven*, Sta[infr.] (cf. ℭ); v. Schr[COT Je 7, 18; SBAK 1886, 477 ff.; ZA III. 1888, 353 ff., iv. 1889, 74 ff.] Sta[ZAW 1886, 123 ff. 289 ff.] Kue[Ges. Abh. 186 ff.] We Skizzen iii. 38 Nö[ZMG xlii. 1889, 710 f.] RS[Sem. i. 57, 172 (ed. 2, 57, 189)] Grünb[ZMG xlii. 1888, 45]);—only as worshipped by people of Jerusalem לַעֲשׂוֹת כַּוָּנִים לְמ׳ הַשָּׁ׳ Je 7[18] (הַסֵּךְ נְסָכִים לֵאלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים ‖) לְקַטֵּר לְמ׳ הַשָּׁ׳; Je 44[17.18.19.25] (all ‖ הַסֵּךְ לָהּ נְסָכִים).

II. מָלַךְ $_{346}$ **vb. denom.** be, or become king, or queen, reign;— **Qal**$_{298}$ *Pf.* מ׳ Jos 13[10] +, etc.; *Impf.* יִמְלֹךְ (לוֹךְ-) Ex 15[18] +; וַיִּמְלֹךְ Gn 36[32] +; 2 ms. תִּמְלֹךְ Gn 37[8] +, (תִּתְמַלֹּךְ Je 22[15] Baer); *Imv.* מְלֹךְ־ Ju 9[14]; מָלְכָה Ju 9[8]; מָלְכִי Ju 9[10.12]; *Inf. abs.* מָלֹךְ Gn 37[8] 1 S 24[21]; *cstr.*

מָלַךְ 1 K 2^{15}+; sf. מָלְכוֹ 1 S 13^{1}+; *Pt.* מֹלֵךְ Je 22^{11}+2t.; מֹלֶכֶת 2 K 11^{3}=2 Ch 22^{12};—*be* (become) *king, reign,* mostly of Hebrew kings, 2 S 2^{10} 1 K 16^{22} 2 K 3^{1} 9^{13}, but also gen. Pr 8^{15} 30^{22}; of Can., Edom., Aram., Assyr., Pers. kings, etc.: Ju 4^{2} Gn 36^{31} 1 K 11^{25} 2 K 8^{15} 19^{37} Est 1^{1}+; sq. בְּ loc. (usu. city) Jos $13^{10.12}$ Ju 4^{2} 2 S 5^{5} 1 K 11^{24} 14^{21}+oft.; but also Gn $36^{31.32}$ 1 Ch 1^{43} בְּאֶרֶץ, and even בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־תְּאַוֶּה נַפְשֶׁךָ 2 S 3^{21}; sq. עַל c. people or land 1 S $8^{9.11}$ 12^{14} 13^{1} 1 K $15^{1.9}$ 16^{23}+oft.; sq. בְּ loc.+עַל territ. (or pop.) 2 S 5^{5} 1 K 11^{42}; sq. תַּחַת (תַּחְתָּיו) 2 S 16^{8} Gn $36^{33f.}$=1 Ch $1^{44f.}$, 1 K $14^{20.31}$ 2 K 8^{15} 13^{24} Je 22^{11}+oft.; †subj. God, sq. עַל ψ 47^{9} Mi 4^{7} Ez 20^{33} 1 S 8^{7}; sq. בְּ Is 24^{23}; abs. Ex 15^{18} Is 52^{7} ψ 93^{1} 96^{10}=1 Ch 16^{31}, 97^{1} 99^{1} 146^{10}†; subj. future (Mess.) king Is 32^{1} Je 23^{5}; †subj. a woman (=*be queen*) 2 K 11^{3}=2 Ch 22^{12} (both sq. עַל), Est 2^{4} sq. תַּחַת †; Imv. only in fable, king of trees, Ju $9^{8.10.12.14}$ all sq. עַל; בְּמָלְכוֹ esp.= *when he began to reign, became king* 1 S 13^{1} 2 S 2^{10} 1 K 14^{21}+oft.; Inf. also=*reign:* בִּשְׁנַת שְׁמֹנֶה לְמָלְכוֹ 2 K 24^{12} 25^{1}, cf. v^{27}; 1 K 6^{1} 2 Ch 16^{13} 17^{7} 29^{3} $34^{3.8}$, cf. עַד מְלֹךְ דָּוִד 1 Ch 4^{31}; עַד מְלֹךְ מַלְכוּת פָּרָס 2 Ch 36^{20}; *began to reign and reigned* מָלַךְ וַיִּמְלֹךְ 1 K 15^{25} 16^{29} 2 K 3^{1}+; oft. מָלַךְ alone with *same meaning* 1 K 16^{23} 2 K $13^{1.10}$ 14^{23}+.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הִמְלִיךְ 1 S 15^{35}+2t.; הִמְלַכְתָּ 1 K 3^{7}, etc.; Impf. וַיַּמְלִיכוּ 2 K 33^{34}+4t.; וַיְמַלִּיכוּ Ju 9^{6}+etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַמְלִיךְ 1 K 12^{1}+etc.; *Pt.* מַמְלִיךְ Ez 17^{16};—*make king,* or *queen, cause to reign,* sq. acc. pers. Ju 9^{16} 1 S 11^{15} 1 K 1^{43} 12^{1} 16^{21} 2 K 10^{5} 11^{12} (anointing and coronation)=2 Ch 23^{11}, 2 K 17^{21} 1 Ch 11^{10} $12^{32.39}$ 2 Ch 10^{1} 11^{22} Ez 17^{16}; sq. לְ (לִשְׁלֹמֹה לְ of dir. obj., as Aram.) 1 Ch 29^{22}; sq. acc. cogn. 1 S 8^{22} (+לָהֶם), 12^{1} (+על), Is 7^{6} (+בְּתוֹכָהּ); sq. לְמֶלֶךְ Ju 9^{6} 1 S 15^{11}; sq. acc. pers. +בְּ loc. Je 37^{1}; +עַל Ju 9^{18} 1 S 15^{35} 1 K 12^{20} 16^{16} 2 K 8^{20} 1 Ch 12^{38} 28^{4} (acc. om.), 23^{1} 2 Ch $1^{9.11}$ 21^{8} $36^{4.10}$, cf. 2 S 2^{9} (3 t. עַל-, 3 t. אֶל-); +תַּחַת 1 K 3^{7} 2 K 14^{21} 21^{24} 23^{30} (anointing), v^{34} 24^{17} 2 Ch 1^{8} 22^{1} 26^{1} 33^{25} 36^{1}; Est 2^{17} (=*make queen* at coronation); abs. Ho 8^{4}. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* הָמְלַךְ עַל מַלְכוּת בַּשְׁדִּים Dn 9^{1}.

†II. מֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** son of Micah, a Benjamite (on מ׳ as individ. name v. Gray Prop. N. 116, 122 n. 4; cf. Ph. n. pr. מלך (v. Bloch); Sab. n. pr. מלכם CIS iv. 1; Palm. n. pr. מלכו Vog Palm. 92 al. Nab. *id.*, Eut Nab 21, 4 al. Vog Nab 1, 2); —1 Ch 8^{35} (𝔊 Μελχηλ), 9^{41} (𝔊 Μαλαχ; 𝔊L Μελχιηλ in both).

†מֹלֶךְ **n.pr.div.** Molech (𝔊 Μολοχ, 𝔙 *Moloch*) (=מֶלֶךְ i.e. (*divine*) *King,* with vowels of בֹּשֶׁת to denote abhorrence, Hoffm ZAW iii. 1853, 124 RS Sem. i. 353; 2nd ed. 372; cf. Hoffm GG Abh. xxxvi. 1890 (May, 1889), 25; Ph. n. pr. div. מלך *Milk,* in n. pr. cf. Bloch, Dr Dt 222 f.);—c. art. הַמֹּלֶךְ:—the god to whom Isr. sacrif. children with fire (in valley of Hinnom); הֶעֱבִיר בָּאֵשׁ לַמֹּלֶךְ 2 K 23^{10}; הֶעֱבִיר לַמֹּלֶךְ Je 32^{35} (‖ הַבַּעַל), Lv 18^{21} (H); נתן לַמֹּלֶךְ Lv $20^{2.3.4}$ (H); more gen. לִזְנוֹת אַחֲרֵי הַמֹּלֶךְ v^{5} (H). In 1 K 11^{7} rd. prob. מִלְכֹּם, q.v.

†מַלְכָּת **n.pr.f.** c. art. הַמַּלְכָּת 1 Ch 7^{18} (of Manasseh). 𝔊 ἡ Μαλέχεθ, 𝔊L Μελχαθ.

†מִלְכָּה **n.pr.f.** 𝔊 Μελχα (=מַלְכָּה? Nö ZMG xliii. 1888, 484 comp. Ph. n. pr. deæ מלכת; cf. Gray Prop. N. 116);—**1.** wife of Nahor Gn $11^{29.29}$ $22^{20.23}$ $24^{15.24.47}$ (all J). **2.** daughter of Zelophehad (of Manasseh), Nu 26^{33} 27^{1} 36^{11} Jos 17^{3} (all P).—Perhaps orig. town-name, Gray l. c.

†מְלוּכָה **n. f. kingship, royalty;**—מ׳ abs. 1 S 10^{16}+23 t.;—*kingship, kingly office, royalty:* 1 S $10^{16.25}$ 11^{14} 18^{8} 1 K $2^{15.15.22}$ 11^{35} 1 Ch 10^{14} Is 34^{12}; belonging to יְ Ob^{21} ψ 22^{29} (וּמֹשֵׁל בַּגּוֹיִם ‖); לָכַד מ׳ עַל 1 S 14^{47} *assume sovereignty over;* נָתַן מ׳ בְּיַד 2 S 16^{8} *give kingship to* (subj. יְ); הֵשִׁיב מ׳ ל׳ 1 K 12^{21} *restore kingship to;* עָשָׂה מ׳ עַל 1 K 21^{7} *exercise kingship over;* metaph. of Jerus. וְתִצְלָחִי לְמִלּוכָה Ez 16^{13} (del. 𝔊 Co); עִיר הַמּ׳ 2 S 12^{26}=*royal city;* cf. כִּסֵּא הַמּ׳ 1 K 1^{46}; זֶרַע הַמּ׳ 2 K 25^{25} so Je 41^{1} Ez 17^{13} Dn 1^{3}; צְנוּף מ׳ Is 62^{3} (‖ עֲטֶרֶת תִּפְאָרֶת).

†מַלְכוּת **n.f. royalty, royal power, reign, kingdom** (chiefly late);—מ׳ abs. Est 1^{9}+; cstr. 1 Ch 12^{23}+; sf. מַלְכוּתִי 1 Ch 17^{14}, etc.; pl. מַלְכֻיּוֹת Dn 8^{22};—**1.** *royal power, dominion* Nu 24^{7} (c. מַמְלַכְתּוֹ), 1 S 20^{31} (c. תִּכּוֹן), 1 K 2^{12} (c. *id.*); cf. Je 10^{7} Ec 4^{14}; 1 Ch 11^{10} 12^{23} 29^{30} (‖ גְּבוּרָה), 2 Ch 33^{13} Est 1^{19}, *royal* (queenly) *dignity* 4^{14}; 1 Ch 14^{2} (c. נְשִׂאוֹת); c. לָכַד Dn 11^{21}; c. הָכִין (subj. יְ) 1 Ch 17^{11} 28^{7}; 2 Ch 12^{1} (subj. Rehob.); Isr. royalty as belonging to יְ 1 Ch 17^{14}; dominion of יְ ψ 103^{19} (c. מָשְׁלָה), ψ $145^{13.13}$; בְּבוֹד מ׳ v^{11}; בְּבוֹד הֲדַר מ׳ v^{12}; שֶׁבֶט מ׳ ψ 45^{7}; בְּסֵא מ׳ 1 Ch 22^{10} 28^{5} 2 Ch 7^{18}; of Pers. Est 1^{2} 5^{1}; בַּיִת לְמ׳ 2 Ch 1^{18} 2^{11}; בֵּית מ׳ Est 1^{9} 2^{16} 5^{1} (cf. As. *bit šarruti* Dl HWB 171); יֵין מ׳ *royal wine* Est 1^{7}; דְּבַר מ׳ *royal command* Est 1^{19}; הוֹד מ׳ *royal honour, majesty* 1 Ch 29^{25} Dn 11^{21}; so perh. also

הֲדַר מ׳ Dn 11[20] v. Bev; עִשֵּׂר כְּבוֹד מ׳ Est 1[4]; עֲטֶרֶת מ׳ *royal crown* Est 1[11] 2[17] 6[8]; לְבוּשׁ מ׳ *royal apparel* Est 6[8] 8[15]; מ׳ (לְבוּשׁ om.) Est 5[1] (*queenly attire*). **2.** *reign:* 40th year of reign of David 1 Ch 26[31] cf. 2 Ch 3[2] 15[10.19] 16[1.12] 35[19] Je 49[34] Dn 1[1]; also 2 Ch 29[19]; of Babyl. and Pers. kings Je 52[31] (בִּשְׁנַת מ׳ ‖ 2 K 25[27] מָלְכוֹ) Dn 2[1] 8[1] Ezr 4[5.6.6] 7[1] 8[1] Ne 12[22] Est 2[16]; cf. עַד־מְלֹךְ מַלְכוּת פָּרָס 2 Ch 36[20]. **3.** *kingdom, realm* 2 Ch 1[1] 11[17] 20[30] Ne 9[35]; esp. realm of Babyl. and Pers. 2 Ch 36[22] = Ezr 1[1], Est 1[14.20] 2[3] 3[6.8] 5[3.6] 7[2] 9[30] Dn 1[20] 8[22.23] 9[1] 10[13]; cf. 11[2.4.4.9.17]; v[20] הֲדַר מ׳ = Jerus. acc. to Hi., but v. **1** supr.

†**מַמְלָכָה n.f.** **kingdom, sovereignty, dominion, reign**;—abs. מ׳ Jos 10[2]+; cstr. מַמְלֶכֶת Ex 19[6] + 11 t. (incl. Mi 4[8] before לְ); sf. מַמְלַכְתִּי Gn 20[9]+, etc.; pl. מַמְלָכוֹת Dt 3[21]+; cstr. מַמְלְכוֹת Dt 28[25]+;—**1.** *kingdom, realm*, chiefly non-Isr.: Gn 10[10] (J), 20[9] (E), Nu 32[33.33] (P), Dt 3[4.10.13.21] 28[25] Jos 11[10] (D), 1 S 10[18] 1 K 5[1] 10[20] 18[10.10] (both ‖ גּוֹי), Is 10[10] 1 Ch 16[20] = ψ 105[13] (‖ עַם and גּוֹי), ψ 135[11] Is 14[16] 19[2.2] 23[11] 2 Ch 9[19] 14[4] 29[21] 32[15] (‖ גּוֹי), Ne 9[22] (‖ עַם), ψ 46[7] (‖ גּוֹי), 79[6] (‖ *id.*), 102[23] (‖ עַם), Is 60[12] (‖ גּוֹי), so Je 1[10] 18[7.9] 27[8] 28[8]; Je 49[28] 51[20.27] Am 6[2] Na 3[5] Zp 3[8] Hg 2[22] Ez 17[14] 29[14.15] 37[22]; מַמְלְכוֹת הַגּוֹיִם 2 Ch 20[6], cf. Is 13[4]; מַמְלְכוֹת הָאָרֶץ 2 K 19[15.19] = Is 37[16.20], 2 Ch 36[23] = Ezr 1[2], ψ 68[33] Is 23[17] Je 15[4] 24[9] 25[26] 29[18] 34[1.17]; מַמְלְכוֹת הָאֲרָצוֹת 1 Ch 29[30] 2 Ch 12[8] 17[10] 20[29]; of Isr. Am 9[8] Dt 17[20] 2 S 3[28] La 2[2] 2 Ch 21[4]; cf. מַמְלֶכֶת כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19[6] (‖ גּוֹי קָדוֹשׁ); of Mess. king Is 9[6]; צְבִי כַּמְלָכוֹת (of Babylon) Is 13[19], מִשְׁפַּחוֹת מַמְלְכוֹת צָפוֹנָה Je 1[15]. **2.** *sovereignty, dominion* 1 S 13[14] (Isr.; c. תְּקוּם), cf. 24[21]; 2 Ch 13[8] מ׳ י׳ בְּיַד בְּנֵי דָוִיד ; לְךָ י׳ הַמַּמ׳ 1 Ch 29[11]; חָזְקָה בְּיַד 2 K 14[5]; ח׳ עַל 2 Ch 25[3] הֶחֱזִיק בְּיַד 2 K 15[19] cf. 2 Ch 22[9]; הֵכִין מ׳ אֶל (subj. י׳) 1 S 13[13] (Isr.), cf. 2 S 7[12.16] (‖ בַּיִת); 2 Ch 17[5] (בְּיַד) cf. 1 K 2[46] (נְכוֹנָה בְּיַד); נִשָּׂא מ׳ (subj. י׳) 2 S 5[12]; נָתַן מ׳ לְדָוִד עַל (subj. י׳) 2 Ch 13[5], cf. 21[3]; קָרַע הַמַּ׳ מִן (subj. י׳) 1 S 28[17] (Isr.), 1 K 11[11] (sq. מֵעַל), v[31] 14[8]; מִן om. 11[13]; לָקַח מִיָּדוֹ 11[34] (or = *kingdom*?), הֶעֱבִיר מ׳ מִן (subj. י׳), 2 S 3[10] (Isr.); עָדִיךְ נִשְׁבַּת מ׳ מִן Is 17[3]; cf. הֵשִׁיב הַמ׳ לְ 1 K 12[26]; נִפְּלָה Mi 4[8]; תאתה ובאה...מ׳ 2 Ch 11[1]; מ׳ Dt 17[18] (Isr.; כֹּנֵן י׳), 2 S 7[13] (כִּסֵּא י׳), 1 K 9[5] בֵּית מ׳ (הַקִּים י׳) 2 Ch 23[20]; בִּפְּגִי מַמְלְכוֹת Hg 2[22]; עָרֵי הַמ׳ *royal cities* Jos 10[2] cf. 1 S 27[5]; זֶרַע הַמ׳ *royal seed, children*, 2 K 11[1] = 2 Ch 22[10]. **3.** *reign*, בְּרֵאשִׁית מ׳ Je 27[1] 28[1] *in the beginning of the reign of* (cf. מַלְכוּת **2**, מַמְלָכוּת **3**).

†[מַמְלָכוּת] **n. f.** **kingdom, dominion, reign** (on form cf. We[1 S 15, 28] Dr[ad loc. 1d.]);—cstr. מַמְלְכוּת Jos 13[12] + 8 t.; **1.** *kingdom* of Og Jos 13[12.30.31]; of Sihon v[21.27]. **2.** *dominion, royal power* c. קָרַב מֵעַל (subj. י׳) 1 S 15[28]; c. הֵשִׁיב לְ (hum. subj.) 2 S 16[3]; c. הֲשִׁבוֹתִי Ho 1[4]. **3.** *reign* בְּרֵאשִׁית מַמ׳ Je 26[1] (cf. מַמְלָכָה **3**, מַלְכוּת **2**).

†**מַלְכִּיאֵל n.pr.m.** son of Beriah (of Asher) (*my king is Ēl;* cf. Tel Am. *Milkili* Wkl[Tel Am. 39*], v. Jastr[JBL 1892, 120; 1893, 61 f.]; cf. further, Gray[Prop. N. 118 f., 206], v. also Ph. n.pr. מלכבעל, Palm. n.pr. מלכבל Vog[Palm. 3, 4; 140] and BH אֲלִיעֶלְךָ);—Gn 46[17] Nu 26[45] 1 Ch 7[31]. Ⓖ Μελχιηλ.

†**מַלְכִּיאֵלִי adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַמ׳ Nu 26[45].

†**מַלְכִּיָּהוּ** (only Je 38[6]), **מַלְכִּיָּה n.pr.m.** (*my king is Yah;* cf. Gray[Prop. N. 119 f., 146 al.]);—Ⓖ Μελχ(ε)ια(ς).—**1.** father of Pashhur Je 21[1] 38[1], cf. 1 Ch 9[12] (priest), Ne 11[12]. **2.** a prince Je 38[6]. **3.** priests: **a.** 1 Ch 24[9]. **b.** Ne 12[42]. **4.** one of the sealed Ne 10[4]; perh. also 8[4]. **5.** a Levite 1 Ch 6[25]. **6.** various men: **a.** Ezr 10[25a]. **b.** Ezr 10[25b]. **c.** Ezr 10[31] = Ne 3[11]. **d.** Ne 3[14]. **e.** Ne 3[31].

†**מַלְכִּי־צֶדֶק n.pr.m.** king of שָׁלֵם (q. v.), (*my king is Ṣedeḳ*)—Gn 14[18] ψ 110[4]. Ⓖ Μελχισεδεκ.

†**מַלְכִּירָם n.pr.m.** son of Jeconiah (= Jehoiakin) (*my king* (= Yahweh) *is high*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 146 f.]; Ph. n. pr. מלכרם);—1 Ch 3[18]. Ⓖ Μελχ(ε)ιραμ.

†**מַלְכִּישׁוּעַ n.pr.m.** son of Saul (*my king* (= י׳) *is opulence*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 147]);—1 S 14[49] 31[2] 1 Ch 8[33] 9[39] 10[2] (in Ch. מַלְכִּי־שׁוּעַ). Ⓖ Μελχεισα, Μελχεσουε, etc.

†**מַלְכָּם n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[9]. ⒼB Μελχας, A Μελχαμ, ⒼL Μελχομ. On Je 49[1.3] Zp 1[5] v. מִלְכֹּם.

†**מִלְכֹּם n.pr.div.** **Milcom**, god of Ammonites (cf. Rs[Sem. I. 67]) — מ׳ שִׁקּוּץ עַמּוֹנִים 1 K 11[5] (כְּמוֹשׁ + ע׳ v[33] (‖ עַשְׁתֹּרֶת); cf. מ׳ אֱלֹהֵי בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן (‖ כְּמוֹשׁ), so rd. also (for MT מֹלֶךְ) v[7] (‖ כְּמוֹשׁ); מ׳ תּוֹעֲבַת בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן 2 K 23[13] (‖ as 1 K 11[33]); 1d. מִלְכֹּם also

for מַלְכָּם Je 49[1.3] (𝔊 Μελχολ, Μελχομ), cf. Gie, and Zp 1[5] (𝔖 𝔙, cf. Now), prob. 2 S 12[30]=1 Ch 20[2] (v. מֶלֶךְ **5 d**), and perh. Am 1[15] (whence Je 49[3]; cf. Dr Now;—not We GASm).

†יִמְלֵךְ **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite (cf. Palm. n.pr. ימלכו Vog[Palm. 36a]);—1 Ch 4[34]. 𝔊 Ιεμολοχ.

†מַלּוּךְ **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Μαλωχ, Μαλουχ, etc. **1.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6[29]. **b.** Ne 12[2] (priest ?). **2.** various men: **a.** Ezr 10[29]. **b.** Ezr 10[32]. **c.** Ne 10[5]. **d.** Ne 10[28].

†מלוכי Kt, מְלִיכוּ Qr **n.pr.m.** a priest Ne 12[14]. 𝔊 Μαλουχ, 𝔊L Μαλουκ.

†III.[מָלַךְ] **vb.** counsel, advise (loan-wd. from Aram. מְלַךְ; cf. As. *malâku*, Dl[HWB 412]);—only **Niph.** (so NH) *Impf.* וְיִמָּלֵךְ לִבִּי עָלַי i. e. I considered carefully, Ne 5[7].

[מַלְכָּדֶת] v. לכד.

מַלְכֵּן v. מַלְבֵּן sub לבן.

†I.[מָלַל] **vb. Pi. speak, utter, say** (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. מְלַל (and many deriv.), מֵלֶּל; perh. cf. Ar. مَلَّ IV. *dictate* (a letter, etc.), (ملو) مَلَا IV. *id.* Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 725]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* מִלֵּל Gn 21[7]; cf. 1 s. מַלּוֹתִי (Ew[§ 274 b. N]) as **n.pr.** infr.; מִלְּלוּ Jb 33[3]; *Impf.* יְמַלֵּל ψ 106[2]; תְּמַלֶּל- Jb 8[2];—**say**, sq. dir. quot. + לְ of ind. obj. Gn 21[7]; utter, obj. דַּעַת Jb 33[3]; cf. 8[2]; obj. גְּבוּרוֹת ψ 106[2].

†מִלָּה **n.f.** word, speech, utterance (poet., esp. Jb; common in Aram.);—מ׳ ψ 139[4] Jb 30[9]; sf. מִלָּתוֹ Jb 13[17]+3 t.; מִלָּתוֹ 2 S 23[2]; **pl.** מִלִּים Jb 6[26]+9 t. (all Jb); מִלִּין Jb 4[2]+12 t. (all Jb); pl. sf. מִלַּי Jb 19[23]+4 t.; מִלֶּיךָ Jb 4[4] Pr 23[9]; מִלֵּיהֶם ψ 19[5];—*word* בִּלְשׁוֹנִי *in* (*on*) *my tongue* ψ 139[4]; *word* (of י׳) עַל־לְשׁוֹנִי *on my tongue* 2 S 23[2]; fig. ψ 19[5] (‖ קוֹם; but rd. קוֹלָם v. Che crit. n.); elsewhere only Jb (34 t.); sg. *speech, utterance* Jb 13[17] 21[2] 24[25] 29[22]; also *word = by-word*, וְאֵהִי לָהֶם לְמִלָּה Jb 30[9]; pl. *words*, Jb 4[4] 6[26] 8[10] 12[11] 15[3] (‖ דָּבָר), 16[4] 19[2.23] 32[11.14] 33[1.8] (מ׳ ‖ קוֹל), 34[2.3.16] (מ׳ ‖ קוֹל), 36[2.4]; words of God Jb 23[5]; *words = speech, speaking*, וְעֹצֵר בְּמִלִּין מִי יוּכָל Jb 4[2], cf. 29[9]; *utter words*, וְהֹצֵאתָ מִפִּיךָ מִלִּין 15[13]; הִגַּדְתָּ מ׳ 26[4]; *lay snares for words* הִשִּׁיכוּנִי קִנְצֵי לְמִלִּין Jb 18[2], cf. Jb 32[15] הֶעָתִיקוּ מֵהֶם מִלִּים; מָלֵתִי מִלִּים Jb 32[18] *I am full of words*, cf. אִם־יֵשׁ־מִלִּין הֲשִׁיבֵנִי 33[32]; אַשִּׁיבְךָ מִלִּין Jb 35[4]; בִּגְבִלִּי־דַעַת מִלִּין יַבְבֵּר 35[16], cf. 38[2].

†מַלּוֹתִי as **n.pr.m.** a son of Heman (*I have uttered* = מִלַּלְתִּי Ew[§ 274 b. N.] v. מלל);—1 Ch 25[4] (on this appar. list of names v. Ew[l. c.] RS[OTJC 422; 2nd ed. 143]) v[26].

†מְלֵלִי **n.pr.m.** a priest's son, Ne 12[36].

†II.[מָלַל] **vb. rub, scrape** (NH *id.*, *rub* ears of wheat, *scrape*);—only **Qal** *Pt.* מוֹלֵל in קֹרֵץ בְּעֵינָיו מוֹלֵל בְּרַגְלָיו מֹרֶה בְּאֶצְבְּעֹתָיו Pr 6[13] *he that winketh with his eyes, that scrapeth with his feet* (making signs), etc., so De Now Str < Ew Wild fr. I. מלל *that speaketh with his feet.*

†[מְלִילָה] **n.f.** ear of wheat, etc. (perh. as *rubbed* or *scraped*, cf. NH הַמּוֹלֵל מְלִילוֹת);—only pl. abs. מְלִילוֹת Dt 23[26] (cf. Di).

†III.[מָלַל] **vb. languish, wither, fade** (apparently secondary ✓ of אמל q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמַּל Jb 18[16]; וַיִּמַּל Jb 14[2]; 3 mpl. יִמָּלוּ Jb 24[24] ψ 37[2] (so Hup De and most; > Niph. fr. IV. מלל Thes);—*hang down, wither*, fig. of man Jb 14[2] (כְּצִיץ); of wicked מִתַּחַת שָׁרָשָׁיו יִמָּלוּ 18[16]; יָבֵשׁוּ וּמִמַּעַל יָמַל קָצִירוֹ 24[24] כְּרֹאשׁ שִׁבֹּלֶת יִמָּלוּ ψ 37[2] (‖ יִבּוֹלוּן). **Po'l.** *Impf.* יְמוֹלֵל ψ 90[6] *it withereth* (of grass; + וְיָבֵשׁ).

†IV.[מָלַל] **vb. circumcise** (= מוּל);—to this are sts. assigned: **Qal** *Imv.* מֹל Jos 5[2]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמַּלְתֶּם Gn 17[11]. **Hithpo.** *be cut off*: *Impf.* יִתְמַלָּלוּ ψ 58[8]. Vid. מוּל.

[מַלְמַד, מַלְמֵד] v. למד.

†[מָלַץ] **vb.** prob. **be smooth, slippery** (Ar. مَلِصَ *slip*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* מַה־נִּמְלְצוּ לְחִכִּי אִמְרָתֶךָ ψ 119[103] *how smooth* (agreeable, pleasant) *are thy words to my palate* (‖ מְדֻבָּשׁ לְפִי).

†מֶלְצַר **n.m.** a Bab. title; dubious; perhaps **guardian ?** (Schr[COT Dn 1, 11] Dl[Baer Dn xi] conj. loan-word fr. As. *maṣ(ṣ)aru*, *keeper*, *guardian*, cf. Dl[HWB 423]; hardly connected with (mod.) Pers. *mulsaru* 'kellermeister' (cf. Meinh.), v. against this Bevan);—only c. art. הַמְּ Dn 1[11.16].

מָלַק† **vb.** **nip, nip off** (head of bird; without *necessarily* severing it fr. body, cf. Lv 5[8]) (NH *id.*, Aram. מְלַק, מלכא);—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וּמָלַק אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ Lv 1[15], i. e. head of dove; cf. וּמָלַק אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ מִמּוּל עָרְפּוֹ וְלֹא יַבְדִּיל Lv 5[8]. Cf. Di-Ry. Ⓖ *ἀποκνίζω.*

I, II. מַלְקוֹחַ, מַלְקָחַיִם, מֶלְקָחַיִם v. לקח.

מַלְקוֹשׁ v. לקשׁ. מַלְתָּחָה v. לתח.

[מַלְתָּעוֹת] v. מְתַלְּעוֹת sub תלע.

מַמְגֵּרוֹת v. I. נור. [מַמַּד] v. מדד.

מְמוּכָן† **n.pr.m.** a prince of Persia and Media—Est 1[14.21] also v[16] Qr; Kt מומכן. Ⓖ *Mουχαιος, Μαμουχαιος.*

[מָמוֹת], מְמוֹתִים v. מות.

מַמְזֵר v. I. מזר.

מִמְכָּר, מִמְכֶּרֶת v. מכר.

מַמְלָכָה, [מַמְלְכוּת] v. מלך.

מִמֶּנִּי, etc. v. מִן. מִמְסָךְ v. מסך.

מָמֵר, [מַמְרוֹר], מַמְרוֹרִים v. מרר.

מַמְרֵא† **n.pr.m.** et **loc.** **Mamre**, only in Gn: **1.** in J only אֶלֹנֵי מַמְרֵא *terebinths of M.* (n.pr.m.?), Gn 13[18] (defined by אֲשֶׁר בְּחֶבְרוֹן), 18[1] (in both the dwelling-place of Abraham). **2.** **n.pr.m.** in Gn 14[13] (אֲלֹנֵי מ׳ הָאֱמֹרִי), cf. v[24] (where ally of Abr.) **3.** **n.pr.loc.** in P: near Abr.'s place of burial Gn 23[17] 25[9] 49[30] 50[13]; appar. identified with Hebron 23[19] 35[27], cf. Di.—Ⓖ *Μαμβρη.*

מְמַשַּׁח v. משׁח.

מִמְשָׁל, מֶמְשָׁלָה, מֶמְשָׁלֶת v. משׁל.

[מִמְשָׁק] v. משׁק. מַמְתָּקִים v. מתק.

†I. מָן **n.m.**[Nu 11, 9] **manna** (=Ar. مَنّ, known to Beduin in Sin. Penin.; a juice exuding in heavy drops from twigs (some say also the leaves) of *Ṭarfa* (Ṭŭrfa) tree (*tamarix gallica mannifera*) in W. Sin. Penin., end of May and in June, sweet, sticky, honey-like; cf. Di[Ex 16, 36] Rob[BB I. 75, 115, 590] Eb[GS 233 ff., 574 ff.] Soc[ZMG xxiv. 1881, 254]); —מ׳ abs. Ex 16[15]+12 t., sf. מָנְךָ Ne 9[20]:—*manna:* וַיֹּאמְרוּ מָן הוּא כִּי לֹא יָדְעוּ מַה־הוּא Ex 16[15]; v[31.33.35.35] Nu 11[6.7.9] (described Ex 16[14.31] Nu 11[7]; accomp. dew Ex 16[14] Nu 11[9]); ceased after Israel reached Canaan Jos 5[12.12]; as 2nd acc. הֶאֱכִילְךָ אֶת־הַמָּן Dt 8[3], cf. v[16]; וַיַּמְטֵר עֲלֵיהֶם מָן ψ 78[24]; וּמַנְּךָ לֹא־מָנַעְתָּ מִפִּיהֶם Ne 9[20].

†II. מָן in Ex 16[15] (with reference to the manna) וַיֹּאמְרוּ אִישׁ אֶל־אָחִיו מָן הוּא כִּי לֹא יָדְעוּ מַה־הוּא, most prob. 'What is it?' the question being intended as a popular etym. of מָן 'manna,' based upon the *late* Aram. מָן *What?* (*man* is 'Who?' in Arab., Aram. (מַן, מָן), Mand. (מאן), Eth. (*manu*), 'What?' in these dialects being מַ, מָה, מָן, מָא (Eth. *ment*); מָן in the sense of 'What?' must correspond to the later Syr. מָן, contr. from מָנוּ, ܡܢܘ: מָדִּין: Nö[§ 68] W[SG 126]).

†I. [מֵן] **n.**[**m.**] **string** (of harp) (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. מְשִׁיחָא, *hair, string* PS[2165]); pl. מְנִים ψ 150[4], so also prob. 45[9] (rd. מְנִים for MT מִנִּי, cf. Che Bae We > Ges[§ 87, 1. b] Hup al., who think מִנִּי an apoc. pl.)

II. [מֵן], מְנֵהוּ v. מנן.

מִן־, and **·מִ,** before יְ (exc. Dn 1[2] 2 Ch 20[11]) contr. to מִי (as מִיְּדֵי from מִיַּדֵּי), before gutt. and ר, mostly מֵ, occasionally מְ (Ges[§ 102, 1 R.]; more fully Kö[II. 291 ff.]), מִן before art. in all books much commoner than -מֵ; מִן before other words most freq. in Ch [51 t.: elsewhere 47 t. (Kö[292])]; poet. also מִנֵּי, with the old י of the gen. (Ges[§ 90. 3 a]) †Ju 5[14.14] Is 46[3.3] ψ 44[11.19] 68[32] 74[22] 78[2.42] 88[10]+19 t. Jb, and in לְמִנֵּי †Mi 7[12.12], and מִנֵּי־ (on anal. of עֲלֵי, עֲדֵי) †Is 30[11.11], **prep.** expressing the idea of *separation*, hence **out of, from, on account of, off, on the side of, since, above, than, so that not** (Ph. מ; Aram. מִן; Ar. مِنْ; Eth. እምነ; Sab. בן (DHM[ZMG xxix. 606 ff.; xxxvii. 375])); with suff. מִמֶּנִּי (the מִן reduplicated, Ol[§ 223 c] Kö[II. 289 f.] Ges[§ 103 m]), poet. מִנִּי †Is 22[4] 30[1] 38[12] Jb 16[6], מֶנִּי †ψ 18[23] 65[4] 139[19] Jb 21[16] 22[18] 30[10]; מִמֶּנָּה, מִמֶּךָּ, מִמֵּךְ, מִמֶּנּוּ (†Jb 4[12] מִמֶּנְהוּ), מִמֶּנָּה; 1 pl. מִמֶּנּוּ (acc. to Orientals מִמֶּנָּנוּ: v. Baer Job, p. 57 Kö[290]); מִכֶּם; מֵהֶם (מִמֶּהֶם †Jb 11[20]), מֵהֶמָּה †Je 10[2] Ec 12[12]; מֵהֶנָּה 7 t. (v. הֵמָּה **8 c**), מֵהֶן (edd. מֵהֵן) †Ez 16[47.52] (v. Zerweck[Heb. Präp. Min, 1894]): —**1.** with verbs expressing (or implying) *separation* or *removal*, whether from a person or place, or in any direction, also from guilt, calamity, etc.:—thus **a.** to descend *from* a mountain Ex 19[14], to fall *from* a roof Dt 22[8], *from* heaven Is 14[12], to go up *from* a valley

Jos 10[7], to raise up *from* the dunghill 1 S 2[8], or the ground 2 S 12[17]. So constantly with vbs. of *going*, as בוא, הלך, שׁב, ברח (sq. a person, usu. מפני), of *calling*, as Is 24[14] צָהֲלוּ מִיָּם, 42[10.11] ψ 148[1], of *asking* or *exacting*, as שׁאל, בקשׁ, דרשׁ, נָקַם, הִנָּקֵם, of *delivering*, as הושׁיע, הציל, etc., of *hiding*, as נעלם, הֶעלים, etc., of *taking* or *withholding*, as לקח, חשׂך, מנע, of *keeping* (*from*), as נצר, שׁמר, of *being far*, or *desisting*, as רחק Ex 23[7], חָדַל מִמֶּנּוּ desist *from* us, 14[12], so הֶרֶף Dt 9[14], הֲנִיחַ 12[10], השׁקיט ψ 94[13], שׁבת Gn 2[2], cf. 5[29]; note esp. the pregn. constructions, שׁפט to judge (and save) *from* ψ 43[1], sq. מִיַּד 1 S 24[16]+, ענה to answer (and save) *from* ψ 22[22], חרשׁ and חשׁה to be silent (turning) *from* ψ 28[1.1], החרישׁו ממני Jb 13[13] Je 38[27], ψ 18[22] ולא רשׁעתי מאלהי nor did wickedly (turning) *from* my God, 30[4] Kt., כל־זוֹנָה ממך 73[27] Je 3[20] בָּגַד מִן (𝔊 εἰς=ב), 31[13] c. שִׁפּוּחַ (2 Ch 20[27]), Ez 27[34] Pr 25[17] הקר רַגְלְךָ מִבֵּית רֵעֶךָ, Is 29[4] 63[17] Jo 1[12]; Je 51[5] אַלְמָן מֵאֱלֹהָיו widowed (and severed) *from* etc., Ez 44[22]; also Ju 7[17] מִמֶּנִּי תִרְאוּ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ ye shall *see from* me, i. e. learn what to do by observing me. Some of the verbs mentioned above are construed more precisely with מֵאֵת, מֵעִם, מֵעַל, q.v.: and others, esp. לקח, דרשׁ, הושׁיע, הציל, פּדה, פִּלֵּט, idiom. with מִיַּד. With inff., v. infr. **7 b**. Often also with adverbs, as מִשָּׁם *thence*, מֵאַיִן *whence?* מִזֶּה, מִפֹּה *hence*. Cf. also חָפְשִׁי מִן free (safe) *from* Jb 3[19], עֻזִּי מִצָּרָיו a help *from* his foes Dt 33[7], Na 3[11] מָעוֹז מֵאוֹיֵב, צֵל מֵחֹרֶב מִצַּר 60[13] סֵתֶר מִצַּר, עֻזֶּרֶת מִצָּר Is 4[6] a shadow *from* the heat, 25[4]. Here also belong Is 40[15] מַר מִדְלִי a drop *from* (hanging from) a bucket; Ct 4[1] goats שֶׁגִּלְּשׁוּ מהר גלעד that sit up (seeming to hang) *from* the hills of Gilead (cf. Od. 21. 420 ἐκ δίφροιο καθήμενος: also the Arabic idiom قَرُبَ مِنْ, lit. to be near *from* a thing): prob. also the difficult passage Dn 8[9], and from one of them there came forth מֵהֶן אַחַת מִצְּעִירָה a horn *from* (being) a little one, i. e. gradually increasing from small beginnings (but ? rd. אַחֶרֶת צְעִירָה Bev cf. 7[8]). **b.** מן also, without a verb of similar significance, sometimes expresses the idea of separation, *away from*, *far from* (cf. Il. 2. 162 φίλης ἀπὸ πατρίδος αἴης): Pr 20[3] שֵׂכֶת מְרִיב to sit *away from* strife (cf. قَعَدَ عَنْ *ap.* De), Nu 15[24] if the thing be done מֵעֵינֵי הָעֵדָה *away from* the eyes of etc., Ju 5[11] De RV (but Be RVm *because of*), Is 14[19] cast out מִקִּבְרְךָ *away from* thy sepulchre, Jb 28[4] דָּלוּ מֵאֱנוֹשׁ, Gn 4[11] cursed art thou מִן־האדמה, De Di *away from* the (tilled) soil, cf. v[14] (but Kn Ke *from*, cf. v[12a]), 27[39] (prob.) מִשְׁמַנֵּי הָאָרֶץ *away from* the fatness of the earth shall be thy dwelling; almost=*without*, Jb 11[15] then shalt thou lift up thy face מִמּוּם *away from*, *without* spot, 19[26] (prob.) מִבְּשָׂרִי *without* my flesh shall I see God, 21[9] בָּתֵּיהֶם שָׁלוֹם מִפַּחַד are at peace *without* fear, Pr 1[33] Je 48[45] fleeing עָמְדוּ מִכֹּחַ they stand *without* strength, Is 22[3] מִקֶּשֶׁת אֻמְּרוּ (Hi De Di Che) they were bound *without* the bow (being used) (but Ges as **2 e**: *by* the bowmen), Zp 3[18]. (On 2 S 13[16] v. We or Dr). See also **7 b**. **c.** of position, *off*, *on the side of*, *on*, esp. with ref. to quarters of the heavens (cf. πρὸς Νότου, ἐκ δεξιῶν, *a* fronte, *a* tergo, etc.): Gn 2[8] planted a garden in Eden מִקֶּדֶם *off*, *on* the east, 12[8] בֵּיתְאֵל מִיָּם וְהָעַי מִקֶּדֶם Bethel *off* (*on*) the West and 'Ai *off* (*on*) the East; so מִצָּפוֹן, מִנֶּגֶב Jos 11[3] 15[8] 18[5] 1 S 14[5], etc.: similarly מִיָּמִין *on* the right, מִשְּׂמֹאול *on* the left, מִמּוּל and (more rarely) מִפָּנִים *on* the front, מֵאָחוֹר = behind (2 S 10[9]), מִסָּבִיב Dt 12[10]+ *round about*, מִסָּעַל, מִלְמַעְלָה, and מֵעֶל (rare)=*above*, מִתַּחַת Ex 20[4]+*beneath*, מִבַּיִת *on* the inside, מִחוּץ *on* the outside Gn 6[14]+, מִנֶּגֶד *in front*, *at* a distance, Gn 21[16]+, מֵרָחוֹק Ex 2[4]+ *afar off*, מִפְּנִימָה *within*, מִזֶּה . . . מִזֶּה and . . . מִפֹּה מִפֹּה *on* this side . . . *on* that side. And so even with verbs of motion, as Gn 11[2] ויהי בנסעם מִקֶּדֶם as they journeyed—not *from*, but—*on the side of* the east, virtually=*eastwards*, 13[11] and Lot journeyed מקדם *east*, Is 17[13] 22[3] מֵרָחוֹק ברחו they fled—not *from* afar but—*afar*, 23[7] whose feet used to carry her מֵרָחוֹק *afar off* to sojourn, 57[9] thou didst send thy messengers עד־מרחוק *even to afar*. With a foll. לְ (or sf.), most of these words are freq. in the sense of *on the east* (*west*, etc.) *of* . . . , as Jos 8[13] מִיָּם לָעִיר *on* the west of the city, לְ מִקֶּדֶם Gn 3[24], לְ מִצָּפוֹן (cstr. Ges §130*a*, *n*.) Jos 8[11.13] 24[30], מִימִינֶךָ ψ 91[7], לְ מִתַּחַת Gn 1[7], לְ מִבַּיִת 22[9], לְ מִמַּעַל Lv 16[2]: מֵאַחֲרֵי *behind* Ex 14[19], מִצַּד בֵּיתְאֵל *beside* Bethel Jos 12[9], מִצִּדּוֹ *beside* it 1 S 6[8], מֵעֵבֶר לַיַּרְדֵּן *on* the other side of Jordan Nu 21[1]+; לְ מֵהֲלְאָה *beyond* Am 5[27]; tablets written מִשְּׁנֵי עֶבְרֵיהֶם *on* both their sides, מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו Je 49[32]+ (v. further the words cited). So מֵהַבַּיִת *on the side of the* house Ez 40[7.8.9], לְ מֵאֵצֶל *beside* Ez 40[7]; 1 S 20[21] the arrows

are מִמְּךָ וָהֵנָּה *from thee* and hither = on this side of thee, v[22] מִמְּךָ וָהָלְאָה, cf. Nu 32[19.19].

2. Out of, Gk. *ἐκ*, Lat. *ex:* thus **a.** מִמִּצְרַיִם *out of* Egypt: so (*a*) with verbs of *proceeding, removing, expelling*, etc., as הוֹצִיא, יָצָא (v. יָצָא), שִׁלַּח Gn 3[23], לָקַח 34[26], נָגַב 40[15], הִכְרִית Ex 8[5] ψ 101[8], גֵּרַשׁ Ju 11[7], etc.; to draw *out of* water, a pit, etc. Ex 2[10] ψ 40[3]; to cast *out of* the hand Ju 15[17]; to rescue *out of* the mouth Am 3[12]; to drink מִבּוֹס 2 S 12[3]; Dt 30[3] וְקִבֶּצְךָ מִן־הָעַמִּים Ez 11[17] 36[24]+: pregn. with חָרַד Ho 10[10.11], רגז Mi 7[17] to tremble (and come) *out of*, חרג ψ 18[46] (‖ 2 S 22[46] חגר), 74[11] Is 38[17] חָשַׂךְ (ni חָשַׂךְ leg.), Ez 28[16] חָלַל, Ezr 2[62]; cf. נִשְׁבַּח מִפֶּה Dt 31[21], מִלֵּב ψ 31[13]. In this applic., often made more definite by the use of . . . מִתּוֹךְ, . . . מִקֶּרֶב *out of* the midst of. (*b*) of the place *out of* which one looks, speaks, exerts power, etc., Gn 4[10] Nu 24[19] (ψ 110[2]), Dt 4[36] מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם הִשְׁמִיעַךָ אֶת־ קלו, Am 1[2] מִצִּיּוֹן יִשְׁאַג יי, ψ 14[2] 20[3] send thee help מִקֹּדֶשׁ, v[7] יַעֲנֵהוּ מִשְּׁמֵי קָדְשׁוֹ, 42[7] 68[36] 85[12] 109[10] seek (their bread) *out of* their desolate homes (but Ew De as **1 b** *far from*; Ⓖ Gr Che יְנָדְדוּ let them *be driven from*), 128[5] 130[1] Jb 27[23] Is 29[18] to see *out of* darkness, Ct 2[9] to look out מִן־הַחַלֹּנוֹת *from* the windows (usu. בעד), 5[4] he put forth his hand מִן־הַחוֹר *from* (i.e. *in through*) the hole (in the door or wall). (*c*) with בָּחַר to choose *out of*, Ex 18[25]+oft., cf. with הִבְדִּיל Dt 29[20] 1 K 8[53], with יָדַע Am 3[2], Ex 19[5] ye shall be to me סְגֻלָּה מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים a treasure (chosen) *out of* all peoples (cf. with בָּחַר Dt 7[6] 14[2]). **b.** of the material *out of* which anything is formed, or from which it is derived: (*a*) Gn 2[19] to form מִן־הָאֲדָמָה *out of the* soil, v[23] עֶצֶם מֵעֲצָמַי וּבָשָׂר מִבְּשָׂרִי, Ex 39[1] Nu 6[4] Ho 13[2] to make images מִכַּסְפָּם, ψ 16[1] נִסְכֵּיהֶם מִדָּם, 45[14] Ct 3[9]; Is 40[17] כאפס ותהו נחשבו־לו as *made of* nought and unreality are they reckoned by him (‖ כְּאַיִן נֶגְדּוֹ), 41[24] הֵן אַתֶּם מֵאַיִן (‖ מֵאָפֵעַ, rd. מֵאֶפֶס), ψ 62[10] מֵהֶבֶל (*al.* **6 c**), Pr 13[11]; Ex 25[19.31] its cups, its knops, etc., ממנה יהיו shall be *from it* (i.e. of one piece with it), so v[35.36] 27[2] 30[2] *al.*; (*b*) with verbs of eating, filling, etc., as שׂבע Gn 9[21], Jb 21[20] מֵחֲמַת שַׁדַּי יִשְׁתֶּה, Ct 8[2] הַשְׁקָה, רָוָה ψ 36[9]+, מָלֵא רְוָה Is 34[7], שׂבע Pr 18[20]+, השׂביע ψ 81[17]+, שָׂבַע (rare) 127[5]: cf. Dt 32[42] אַשְׁכִּיר חִצַּי מִדָּם, Is 51[21]; ψ 28[7] (peculiar) וּמִשִּׁירִי אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ *out of* my song I will thank him (69[31] ב׳), also (unusual) Is 2[3] וְיוֹרֵנוּ מִדְּרָכָיו i.e. *out of* (the treasure of) his ways (*al.* part. = *some of*), ψ 94[12b] מִתּוֹרָתְךָ תְלַמְּדֶנּוּ; Ec 7[10] to speak מֵחָכְמָה (cf. Rabb. מִתּוֹךְ). **c.** of the *source* or *origin:* viz. (*a*) of parents, Gn 16[2] אִבָּנֶה ממנה I shall be built up *out of* her (so 30[3]), 17[16] מִלְכֵי עַמִּים ממנה יהיו 35[11a]: often of coming forth מְבֻקְעֵךְ Jb 1[21], מֵחֲלָצֶיךָ Gn 35[11b], ממעיך 15[4], 1 S 2[20] יי give thee seed *from* this woman; cf. Jb 16[4] מִי יִתֵּן טָהוֹר מִטָּמֵא. (*b*) of the tribe or people, *from* which a person comes (cf. **1 a**), Nu 3[12] מבני ישׂראל . . . כל בכור, Jos 12[4] 2 S 4[2] 21[2] Je 1[1]+; and so of a person's native place, as Ju 12[8] אבצן מבית לחם Ibzan *from* B., 13[2] אִישׁ מִצָּרְעָה, 17[1.7] 1 S 1[1] 9[1] 2 S 23[20.30] Am 1[1]+, cf. Je 46[25] אָמוֹן מִנֹּא; Is 48[1] וּמִמֵּי יְהוּדָה יָצְאוּ, v[2] מֵעִיר הַקֹּדֶשׁ נִקְרָאוּ 58[12] וּבָנוּ מִמֵּךָ (those) *from* thee shall build, ψ 68[27] מְמִקּוֹר יִשְׂרָאֵל ye (sprung) *from* the fountain of Israel, Mi 5[1] Na 1[11] (v[14] fig. מִשְׁמֶךָ), Zp 3[18]; Je 30[21] Zc 10[4]. (*c*) of beasts and things, Gn 2[7] עָפָר מִן־הָאֲדָמָה, Je 5[6] אַרְיֵה מִיַּעַר a lion *from* the forest, ψ 80[14] חֲזִיר מִיַּעַר; cf. 10[18] אֱנוֹשׁ מִן־הָאָרֶץ man *from* the earth (*terrenus*), 72[16] וְיָצִיצוּ מֵעִיר; Jb 28[12] וְהַחָכְמָה מֵאַיִן תִּמָּצֵא. (*d*) מִלֵּב Is 59[13] Jb 8[10], esp. with reference to what is self-devised, Nu 16[28] כִּי לֹא מִלִּבִּי, 24[13] 1 K 12[33] Ne 6[8]; נִבְיאֵי מִלִּבָּם Ez 13[2]. **d.** of the *source* or *author* of an action, counsel, or event: 1 S 24[14] מֵרְשָׁעִים יֵצֵא רֶשַׁע, 2 S 3[37] לֹא היתה מהמלך it was not *from* the king to, etc.; spec. of יי, Gn 24[50] כי מי׳ יצא הדבר, Ju 14[4] knew כי מי׳ that it was *from* J., 1 K 2[15] כי מי׳ היתה לו, Pr 16[1] 20[24] מִי׳ מִצְעֲדֵי גָבֶר, ψ 37[39] 62[2] מִמֶּנּוּ יְשׁוּעָתִי, Ho 8[4] they have made kings, וְלֹא מִמֶּנִּי not *from me*, i.e. not at my prompting, Is 30[1] 50[11] (מִיָּדִי), Ez 3[17end] = 33[7] and warn them *from me*, 1 Ch 5[22] 13[2] 2 Ch 22[7] 25[20] (syn. מֵאֵת, מֵעִם, which are more frequent in this sense); poet. Ho 7[5] חֲמַת מִיַּיִן heat *from wine*, ψ 9[14] עָנְיִי מִשֹּׂנְאָי *at the hands of* my haters, 74[22] Jb 4[13] שְׂעִפִּים מֵחֶזְיֹנוֹת לַיְלָה thoughts (arising) *out of*, etc., 6[25] הוֹכַח מִמֶּנִּי reproof *proceeding from* you, 20[29.29], ψ 78[2] חִידוֹת מִקֶּדֶם indirect lessons (springing) *out of* antiquity; Dn 11[31] וְזֹרְעִים מִמֶּנּוּ (Kö[III. 241]). As marking the author of a judgment (rare), Nu 32[22] (cf. Ju 15[3]) נְקִיִּם מי׳ וּמִיִּשְׂרָאֵל guiltless *at the hands of* (= in the judgment of) J. and Israel (cf. מֵעִם 2 S 3[28] Jb 34[33]), Jb 4[17] shall man be just מֵאֱלֹהַּ *at God's hands?* (‖ מֵעֹשֵׂהוּ), Je 51[5b] (Ges Gf); so in חָלִילָה לִי מי׳. **e.** of the immediate, or *efficient*, cause (chiefly poet.), *in consequence of, at, by* (cf. Gk. *ἀπό*, as Hd. 2[54]

ζήτησιν ἀπὸ σφέων γενέσθαι): (*a*) the cause, a *person* Gn 19[36]+ מִן הָרָתָה to be pregnant *by*, 49[25] 1 S 31[3] וַיָּחֶל מֵהַמּוֹרִים was in anguish *from* the archers, Ho 7[4] בֹּעֲרָה מֵאֹפֶה (ni בֹּעֵר הֵם leg.: v. We), ψ 18[9] Na 1[6] הָרִים רעשׁו ממנו, Dn 11[31] (accents); with pass. vb., Na 1[6] הצורים נִתְּצוּ ממנו, ψ 37[23] (cf. Pr 20[24] **d**), Jb 24[1] Ec 12[11] Dn 8[11]. (*b*) the cause, a *thing*, Gn 49[24] his arms were agile מידי אביר יעקב *from* the hands, etc., Is 6[4] the thresholds shook מִקּוֹל הַקּוֹרֵא (so מקול elsewhere, as 30[31] 33[3] Je 8[16]), 28[7] תָּעוּ מִן־הַשֵּׁכָר (‖ ב), 31[4.9] Je 10[10] Ez 19[10] became fruitful מַיִם רַבִּים, 31[5] Jb 4[9] מִנִּשְׁמַת אֱלוֹהַּ יֹאבֵדוּ *at* the breath of God, 14[9] הֲמַבְּשָׂמֶךָ יַאֲבַר־נֵץ, 31[23] 39[26] מֵרִיחַ מַיִם יַפְרִחַ 39[11] 73[19] מְתִרוֹנֵן מְיַיִן, 78[65] כְּפִוּ תַּמּוּ מִן־בַּלָּהוֹת ψ 104[15] להצהיל פנים משמן *from* oil, 107[39], cf. Jb 7[14] (‖ ב); so with ׳י מִנַּעֲרַת *at* J.'s rebuke, 18[16] 76[7]+; with a pass. vb., Gn 9[11] to be cut off מִמֵּי הַמַּבּוּל, 2 S 7[29] וּמִבְּרָכָתְךָ יְבֹרַךְ Is 28[7] נבלעו מן־היין are undone *through* wine (22[3] is dub.: see **1 b**), Ob[9] Jb 28[4] הַנִּשְׁכָּחִים מִנִּי רָגֶל; cf. Is 34[3] Ho 6[8]. (*c*) with verbs of *fearing*, to express the source of the emotion, as ירא ψ 3[7]+ oft. (also c. מִפְּנֵי), פָּחַד 27[1], נִבְהַל Ez 26[18], גּוּר Dt 18[22] Jb 41[17], Est 5[9] ולא־קם ולא זָע ממנו; with בּוֹשׁ *to be disconcerted* or *disappointed*, to express the source of the disappointment, Is 1[29] + oft.; with שָׁמַח + Pr 5[18] Ec 2[10]. **f.** of the remoter cause, the ultimate ground *on account of* which something happens or is done. (N.B. The line between **e** and **f** is not always clearly defined): Ex 2[23] they sighed מן־העבדה *on account of* the bondage, 6[9] 15[23] Dt 7[7] not מֵרֻבְּכֶם *through, by reason of*, your numbers did J. set his love upon you, Jos 22[24] to do a thing מִדְּאָגָה *out of* carefulness, 2 S 23[4] מִנֹּגַהּ, 1 K 14[4] Is 53[5] wounded מִפְּשָׁעֵינוּ *on account of* our transgressions, bruised מֵעֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ, v[8] Jb 4[9] Ob[10] Hb 2[17] ψ 6[8] עשׁשה עיני מִכַּעַס *from* vexation (cf. Jb 17[7]: ψ 31[10] ב׳), 31[12] 38[19] I am concerned *on account of* my sin, Pr 20[4] מֵחֹרֶף עצל לא יחרשׁ *by reason of* the winter, Jb 22[4] הֲמִיִּרְאָתְךָ יְכִיחֶךָ *on account of* thy fear of him? Ct 3[8] Ru 1[13] כִּי־מַר־לִי מְאֹד מִכֶּם *because of you*: see also Dt 28[31.67] 32[19] Ju 2[18] Is 65[14] Je 12[4] 24[2] מֵרֹעַ, 50[13] 51[5b] (Ew Ke), Ez 7[27] (but read prob. with 𝔊 𝔖𝔙Co כְּדַרְכָּם), 16[61] 7[27] 35[11] (AV *out of*), 45[20] Mi 2[12] 7[13] ψ 5[11] 12[6] 107[17] 119[53]; Gn 49[12] red of eyes מֵיַּיִן, and white of teeth מֵחָלָב. Often also in מֵרֹב *from* the abundance of, abs. *for* abundance, with many different verbs, as Gn 16[10] לֹא יִסָּפֵר מֵרֹב Jos 9[13] 1 S 1[16], etc. Similarly in מֵאֵין, מִבְּלִי, מִבְּלְתִּי (pp. 35, 115, 117); and before an inf. (**7 a**), and in מֵאֲשֶׁר (p. 84). **g.** the cause being conceived as regulative, מן occasionally approaches in sense to *according to* (cf. Lat. *ex* more, *ex* lege), Jon 3[7] proclaimed in Nineveh מטעם המלך ונדליו *at, by, in accordance* with, the decree of the king (cf. Aram. Ezr 6[14] Dn 2[8]): so Jb 39[26] (**2 e** (*b*)) acc. to Ges Hi.

3. *Partitively* (a sense connecting with **2 a** (*c*), above):—**a.** Gn 6[19] שְׁנַיִם מִכֹּל two *out of, from*, all, 7[8]; 39[11] . . . איש מן a man (or one) *of* . . . (so Nu 25[6] 1 S 24[28]+, . . . אנשים מן Nu 16[2] Jos 2[2]+, 2 K 2[7], etc.); Gn 42[16] send מִכֶּם אֶחָד Lv 1[2a] 17[12] כל־נפשׁ מִכֶּם, 19[34] 26[8], Ju 8[14] נַעַר מֵאַנְשֵׁי סֻכּוֹת, 1 S 22[8], etc.; Ju 14[19] 2 K 2[24] Is 66[19]; . . . אֶחָד מִן 1 S 16[18]+, . . . אַחַד מִן (Ges[§ 130, 1]) Dt 25[5]+; אַחַת מֵהֵנָּה ψ 34[21] Is 34[16]; . . . מִי מִן Jb 5[1] Is 50[1], . . . אֵין מִן 1 S 14[39] Is 51[18]; Is 21[11] מה־ מִלֵּילָה how much *of* the night? 2 Ch 31[3] וּמִנָּת רְכוּשׁוֹ מִן־בֵּיתוֹ. **b.** the number being omitted, מִן is used indefinitely:—(*a*) = *some of*,—as subj. Ex 16[27] יצאו מן־העם there went out (some) *of* the people, Lv 25[49] 2 S 11[17.24], esp. in late Hebrew Ezr 2[68.70] 7[7] Ne 11[4.25] 1 Ch 4[42] 9[30.32] 2 Ch 17[11] 32[21] Dn 11[35]; more freq. as obj., esp. with לקח, Gn 4[3] וַיָּבֵא מִפְּרִי הָאֲדָמָה brought *of* the fruit of the ground, 30[14] give me מִדּוּדָאֵי בְנֵךְ (some) *of* thy son's love-apples, 33[15] Ex 12[7] 17[5] Lv 18[30] 20[2] Nu 11[17] 13[23] 1 K 12[4] Is 39[7] 47[13] Am 2[11] Dn 8[10]+, Ct 1[2] יִשָּׁקֵנִי מִנְּשִׁיקוֹת פִּיהוּ let him kiss me (with) *some of* the kisses etc., ψ 72[15] 137[3] מִשִּׁיר צִיּוֹן (some) of the songs of Zion, Jb 11[6] (Ges RVm) + oft.; in late Hebr. note also . . . יֵשׁ מִן there are *some of* . . . Ne 5[5]; . . . מֵהֶם . . . מֵהֶם *some* . . . *others* . . . 1 Ch 9[28 f.] (as in Aram. Dn 2[33], and PS[2155]); . . . מִקְצָת *some of* . . . (as in NH) + Dn 1[2] Ne 7[69]. (*b*) to designate an individual (rare), Gn 28[11] and he took מֵאַבְנֵי הַמָּקוֹם (one) of the stones of the place (see v[18]), Ex 6[25] מבנות פוטיאל (one) *of* the daughters of P., Ez 17[5.13] Ne 13[28] ψ 132[11]; as subj. Lv 25[33] Dn 11[5] the king of the south וּמִן־שָׂרָיו and (one) of his captains, v[7], cf. Je 41[1] Est 4[5] 2 Ch 26[11]; Ru 2[20] מְגֹאֲלֵנוּ הוּא he is (one) of our kinsmen, Ex 2[6]. (*c*) in a neg. or hypoth. sentence (whether subject or object) = *any*, *aught*, Dt 16[4] ולא ילין מן־הבשׂר ולא and there shall *not* remain *any* of the flesh, 1 K 18[5] ולא נכרית

מִן־הַבְּהֵמָה and we shall not destroy *any* of the beasts, 2 K 10[10] (cf. Jos 21[43] 23[14] 1 S 3[19] 1 K 8[56] Est 6[10]), v[23/1] פֶּן־יֵשׁ־פֹּה מֵעַבְדֵי לֹא יֶחֱרַף לְבָבִי מִיָּמַי[6], Jb 27[6] my heart reproacheth not *one* of my days: with אִם, etc. Ex 29[34] Lv 4[2a] (cf. v[22.27]), 11[32] (מֵהֶם), v[33.35.37–39] 18[29] 25[25] Nu 5[6]; מִכֹּל *anything whatever*, Lv 5[24] 11[34]; cf. 1 S 23[23] (?). (*d*) peculiarly, with a noun of unity, esp. אֶחָד, to express forcibly the idea of a *single one*: Dt 15[7] if there be a poor man in thy midst, מֵאַחַד אַחֶיךָ *any one* of thy brethren, Lv 4[2b] if he doeth מֵאַחַת מֵהֵנָּה *any one* of these things, 5[18] Ez 18[10] וְעָשָׂה אָח מֵאַחַד מֵאֵלֶּה (where אח is a *vox nihili*) and doeth *aught* of these things; 1 S 14[45] if there shall fall מִשַּׂעֲרַת רֹאשׁוֹ אַרְצָה *a single* hair of his head to the ground! (for שַׂעֲרָה as a nom. unit. v. Ges[§122ᵗ] Dr), cf. 2 S 14[11] 1 K 1[52]. (Probably a rhetorical application of the partitive sense, though the explanation '*starting from* one' = '*even* one' would also be possible. מִן is used similarly after neg. and interrog. particles, not merely with collective nouns, as מָה לָּהֶם מִן עֶלֶם nought have they of knowledge (Qor 18[4]), but also with nouns of unity, as Qor 3[55] Ye have not מִן إِلَٰهٍ *aught of* (= *any*) god, except Him; 19[19] dost thou perceive مِنْهُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ *even one* of them? 6[59] there falleth not مِنْ وَرَقَةٍ *even a single* leaf (nom. unit.) without His knowing it. See further Thes, and W[AG. II. §48 f. b]). (*e*) (rare) specifying the objects, or elements, of which a genus consists (the Ar. مِنْ لِلْبَيَانِ, *min* of *explication*, W[AG. II. §49.7]): Gn 6[2] מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר בָּחָרוּ *consisting of* all whom they chose, 7[22] 9[10] Lv 11[32] (מִכֹּל), 1 Ch 5[18] Je 40[7] (מֵאֲשֶׁר); 44[28] and they shall know דְּבַר־מִי יָקוּם מִמֶּנִּי וּמֵהֶם whose word shall stand, *consisting of me and of them* (defining the genus embraced by מִי: cf. كُلٌّ مِنْ هَابِيلَ وَقَابِيلَ both (of them), Abel as well as Cain, and Qor 3[103]: W[l. c.]).—On מֵאַיִן Je 10[6.7], v. אַיִן *ad fin.*, p. 35.

4. Of *time*—viz. **a.** as marking the *terminus a quo*, the anterior limit of a continuous period, *from, since* Dt 9[24] מִיּוֹם דַּעְתִּי אֶתְכֶם *from* the day of my (first) knowing you (so 1 S 7[2] 8[8]+); 1 S 18[9] מהיום ההוא וָהָלְאָה *from* that day and onwards, simil. †Lv 22[27] Nu 15[23] Ez 39[22]; Is 18[2.7] (where מֵאֲשֶׁר הוּא = מִן־הַהוּא; cf. Na 2[9] מהיום ההוא וָמַעְלָה (מִיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר הִיא = מִיּוֹם הִיא †1 S 16[13] 30[25] (Hg 2[15.18] appar. of time *backwards*); מֵאָז *from* the time of .... (v. p. 23); מִן־הַבֶּטֶן אִמִּי מִבֶּטֶן *from* the womb Ju 13[5.7], 16[17]+; .... מִימֵי Ho 10[9] Is 23[7] Je 36[2]+; מִיָּמֶיךָ idiom. = *since* thou wast born †1 S 25[28] 1 K 1[6] (מִיָּמָיו), Jb 38[12]; מִקֶּדֶם *from* antiquity Hb 1[12] ψ 74[12], Is 42[14] הֶחֱשֵׁיתִי מֵעוֹלָם I have been silent *since* old time; מֵעַתָּה *from* now, hence-*forth* Je 3[4]+, מִיּוֹם *from* to-day †Is 43[13] Ez 48[35], מִן־הַיּוֹם הזה Hg 2[19]. See also **5 c, 7 c**. Cf. Ex 33[6] מֵהַר חוֹרֵב *from* Horeb, Ho 13[4] I am יְ thy God מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם. **b.** as marking the period immediately succeeding the limit, *after*: Gn 38[24] כְּמִשְׁלֹשׁ חֳדָשִׁים *after* about three months it was told Judah, מִיָּמִים רַבִּים †Jos 23[1] Ez 38[8], מִיָּמִים *after* (some) days, †Ju 11[4] 14[8] 15[1], מִיָּמַיִם *after* two days †Ho 6[2]; מֵרֹב יָמִים Is 24[22]: more freq. with יוֹם or קֵץ, Gn 4[3] מִקֵּץ יָמִים, 8[3] Jos 3[2]+oft.; Dt 14[28] מִקְצֵה שָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים, 15[1] מִקְצֵה שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים (by which is meant not the actual *end* of the three or seven years, but the period when the third or seventh year has arrived); מִמָּחֳרָת *after* the morrow (had arrived) = *on* the morrow, Gn 19[34]+oft.; מֵהַבֹּקֶר 2 S 2[27].—2 S 23[4] מִמָּטָר; Is 53[11] מֵעֲמַל נַפְשׁוֹ; perhaps 29[18] (Kö [531]). Cf. 2 S 20[5] and he delayed מִן־המועד *beyond* the appointed time. **c.** in such phrases, however, מִן sometimes (cf. **1 c**) loses its signif.: thus מֵאָז 2 S 15[34] Is 16[13] not *from* former time, but *in* former time, formerly, Gn 6[4] הַגִּבֹּרִים אֲשֶׁר מֵעוֹלָם which were *of old*, Jos 24[2] dwelt *of old*, ψ 77[6] days מִקֶּדֶם *aforetime*, מֵאַחֲרֵי Dt 29[21] (p. 30).—†מִקָּרוֹב lit. *from near*, i. e. recently Dt 32[17], of short duration Jb 20[5], shortly Ez 7[8]; at hand (in a *local* sense, **1 c**) Je 23[23].

5. (וְעַד) מִן ... עַד *from ... even to*: very oft.:—**a.** in geogr. or local sense, Gn 10[19] 15[18] מנהר מצרים עד הנהר הגדול, 25[18] Ex 23[31] Dt 2[36] 1 S 3[20] 2 S 5[25] Je 31[38] ψ 72[8]+oft.; so with מִלְּבוֹא †1 K 8[65] (2 Ch 7[8]), 2 K 14[25] Am 6[14]; Dt 13[8] מִקְצֵה הָאָרֶץ וְעַד קְצֵה הָאָרֶץ, 28[64] Je 12[12]; Gn 47[21] מִשֻּׁפְתוֹ וְעַד קְצֵהוּ, 1 K 6[24] 7[23] מִקְצֵה גְּבוּל־מְצָרַיִם וְעַד־קָצְהוּ שְׂפָתוֹ; Lv 13[12] מראשו ועד רגליו, Dt 28[35] מכף רגלך ועד קדקדך (similarly 2 S 14[25] Jb 2[7] Is 1[6]). Cf. 1 S 9[2] מִשִּׁכְמוֹ וָמַעְלָה, 2 S 5[9] Jos 15[46]. **b.** metaph. not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express idiomatically the idea of *comprehension*, so that the two preps. may be often represented by *both ... and*: Gn 19[4] מִנַּעַר וְעַד־זָקֵן *from* young *to* old (i. e. both included) = *both* young *and* old, v[11] 1 S 5[9]+ מִקָּטֹן וְעַד־גָּדוֹל = *both* great *and* small, Je 6[13] מִקְּטַנָּם וְעַד־גְּדוֹלָם *from* the least

of them *even to* the greatest of them, ib. מִנְּבִיא וְעַד־כֹּהֵן *from* the proph. *even to* the priest every one dealeth falsely, Ex 9^{25}+ מֵאדָם וְעַד בְּהֵמָה *both* man *and* beast, 11^{5} עַד ... מִבְכוֹר פַּרְעֹה בִּכּוֹר הַשִּׁפְחָה וגו׳, 13^{15} Nu 6^{4} Dt 29^{10} מֵחֹטֵב עֵצֶיךָ עַד שֹׁאֵב מֵימֶיךָ, Jos 8^{25}+ מֵאִישׁ וְעַד אִשָּׁה, 1 S 15^{3} (4 pairs), 22^{19} 1 K 5^{13} 2 K 17^{9} = 18^{8}, Is 10^{18} מִנֶּפֶשׁ וְעַד בָּשָׂר = *both* soul *and* body, Je 9^{9}; after a word implying a negative = *either ... or* Gn 14^{23} $31^{24.29}$ מִטּוֹב עַד רָע *either* good *or* evil. The עַד may be repeated, if required: Gn 6^{7} מֵאָדָם עַד־בְּהֵמָה עַד רֶמֶשׂ וְעַד־עוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם (so 7^{23}), Ex 22^{3} Jos 6^{21} Ju 15^{5} מִגָּדִישׁ וְעַד־קָמָה וְעַד־כֶּרֶם זָיִת, 20^{48} 1 S 30^{19}: without מִן, Lv 11^{42} Nu 8^{4}. Similar is the use of מִן in the idiom מִבֶּן ... שָׁנָה וָמַעְלָה (וָמָטָּה) (also עַד־בֵּן ... שָׁנָה): v. p. 122[a]; and cf. 2 K 3^{21}. **c.** of *time*, Gn 46^{34} מִנְּעָרֵינוּ וְעַד עַתָּה *from* our youth even until now, 1 S 12^{2} Je 3^{25}; Nu 14^{19}; Ex 10^{6}; 18^{13} מִן־הַבֹּקֶר עַד־הָעָרֶב, 1 S 30^{17} 1 K 18^{26}; Is 9^{6} ψ 90^{2}; +oft.; with two inff. Hos 7^{4}: and implying *intervals* (not duration) Ez $4^{10.11}$ (cf. with לְ Est $3^{7.7}$). **d.** there occur further (1) מִן ... אֶל־, Jos 15^{21}, Ex 26^{28} = 36^{33} מִן־הַקָּצֶה אֶל־הַקָּצֶה *from* end *to* end, Ez $40^{23.27}$ Ezr 9^{11} מִפֶּה־אֶל־פֶּה; ψ 144^{13} מִזַּן אֶל זַן *from* kind *to* kind = kinds of every sort; with a verb of motion, Je 48^{11} ψ 105^{13} 1 Ch 17^{5}, and expressing a climax, ψ 84^{8} יֵלְכוּ מֵחַיִל אֶל־חָיִל, Je 9^{2} (cf. Rom 1^{17}): of time, מִיּוֹם־אֶל־יוֹם +Nu 30^{15}, cf. 1 Ch 16^{23} (‖ ψ 96^{2} לְ); implying *intervals*, מֵעֵת אֶל־עֵת +1 Ch 9^{25}. (2) מִן ... לְ Ex 32^{27} Ez 40^{13} Zc 14^{10}: of time ψ 96^{2}; Jb 4^{20}: with *intervals*, 2 S 14^{26}. (3) מִן...ה־ Nu 34^{10} Ez 6^{14} מִמִּדְבָּר רִבְלָתָה (so Ges Ew Hi etc.) *from* the wilderness *to* Riblah, 21^{3} 25^{18} מִתֵּימָן וּדְלָנָה (Co Kö Berthol) Je 31^{38}; without ־ה, Gn 10^{30} 1 K 5^{1}. And of time (implying *intervals*) in מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה Ex 13^{10}+4 t.

6. In *comparisons*, *beyond*, *above*, hence in Engl. *than*: so constantly; viz. **a.** when an object is compared with another distinct from itself, Ju 14^{18} מַה־מָּתוֹק מִדְּבַשׁ what is sweet *away from*, *beyond*, *in excess of*, honey? i.e. in our idiom, what is *sweeter than* honey? Lv 21^{10} הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֶחָיו the priest that is great *above* his brethren, Nu 14^{12} Ez 28^{3} חָכָם מִדָּנִאֵל wiser *than* Daniel, ψ 119^{72}+very oft.; Ho 2^{9} כִּי טוֹב לִי אָז מֵעַתָּה; with an inf. (sts. c. לְ) as subj., Gn 29^{19} טוֹב תִּתִּי אֹתָהּ לָךְ מִתִּתִּי אֹתָהּ לְאִישׁ אַחֵר וגו׳ better is my giving her to thee *than* my giving her to another, Ex 14^{12} 1 S 15^{22} Pr $21^{9.19}$ 25^{7} ψ $118^{8.9}$+; with verbs, Gn 19^{9} עַתָּה נָרַע לְךָ מֵהֶם now we will harm thee *beyond* them, *more than* them, 25^{23} לְאֹם מִלְאֹם יֶאֱמָץ, 26^{16} 29^{30} וַיֶּאֱהַב גַּם־ אֶת־רָחֵל מִלֵּאָה, 38^{26} צָדְקָה מִמֶּנִּי, 48^{19} יִגְדַּל מִמֶּנּוּ, Ju 2^{19} הִשְׁחִיתוּ מֵאֲבוֹתָם they have done corruptly *more than* their fathers, 1 S 2^{29} 2 S 20^{6} 1 K 1^{37} 14^{9} Je 5^{3} Ez 5^{6}+oft.; = *in preference to*, *above*, ψ 45^{8} $52^{5.5}$ Ho 6^{6} Hb 2^{16}, after בחר Je 8^{3} Jb 7^{15} 36^{21} ψ 84^{11} (מְדוּר)+: note also נָפַל מִן Jb 12^{3} 13^{2} = inferior *to* (Ew Ges: al. Hi; al. De); שׁוֹנָה מִן different *from* Est 1^{7} 3^{8}. **b.** when an obj. is compared with a group or multitude of which it forms one, esp. with מִכֹּל, Gn 3^{1} עָרוּם מִכֹּל חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה subtil *out of* all beasts of the field, or *beyond*, *above* all (other) beasts, v[14] cursed *above* all cattle (but without implying any judgment whether other cattle are cursed likewise), 37^{3} Israel loved Joseph מִכָּל־בָּנָיו *out of* all his sons, or *above* all his (other) sons, Dt 7^{7} 33^{24} בָּרוּךְ מִבָּנִים אָשֵׁר blessed above sons be Asher, Ju 5^{24} תְּבֹרַךְ מִנָּשִׁים blessed *above* women be Jael, 1 S 9^{2b} 15^{33} כֵּן תִּשְׁכַּל מִנָּשִׁים אִמֶּךָ, 18^{30} Je 17^{9} עָקֹב מִכֹּל deceitful *above* all things, ψ 45^{3} Ct 5^{10} דָּגוּל מֵרְבָבָה (cf. בָּחַר מִן supr. **2 a** *c: ex* in eximius, egregius; Il. 18^{431} ὅσσ', ἐμοὶ ἐκ πασέων Κρονίδης Ζεὺς ἄλγε' ἔδωκεν, 3^{227} ἔξοχος Ἀργείων ... κεφαλήν). **c.** sometimes in poetry the idea on which מִן is logically dependent, is unexpressed, and must be understood by the reader, Is 10^{10} וּפְסִילֵיהֶם מִירוּשָׁלַם and their idols are (more) *than* (those of) Jerusalem, Mi 7^{4} יָשָׁר מִמְּסוּכָה the uprightest is (sharper) *than* a thorn-hedge (but We *from*), Jb 11^{7} 28^{18}; ψ 4^{8} מֵעֵת *beyond* (that of) the time when etc. Ec 4^{17} 9^{17}; cf. Ez 15^{2}. **d.** מִן not unfrequently expresses the idea of a thing being *too much for* a person, or surpassing his powers: Gn 18^{14} הֲיִפָּלֵא מִיְ׳ דָּבָר can a thing be *too hard for* J.? (so Dt 17^{8}+; cf. ψ 131^{1} 139^{6}+), 32^{11} קָטֹנְתִּי מִן, Dt 14^{24} כִּי יִרְבֶּה מִמְּךָ הַדֶּרֶךְ = is *too great for* thee (1 K 19^{7}), 32^{47} רֵק מִכֶּם: so c. עָצַם Gn 26^{16}, כָּבֵד be *too heavy for* Ex 18^{18} ψ 38^{5}, מָךְ Lv 27^{8} (too poor to pay), קָשָׁה Dt 1^{17}, צַר be *too narrow for*, 2 K 6^{1} Is 49^{19}, קצר Is 50^{2}, אָמַץ ψ 18^{18}, רוּם ממני is *too high for* me 61^{3}, גָּבַר 65^{4}; הָמְעַט מִמְּךָ +Jb 15^{11} *too little for* thee? הָמְעַט מִכֶּם +Nu 16^{9} Is 7^{13} Ez 34^{18} (v. מְעַט; also on 16^{20}); oft. with an inf., as Gn 4^{13} גָּדוֹל עֲוֹנִי מִנְּשׂוֹא is *greater than* I can bear, 36^{7} their substance was רָב מִשֶּׁבֶת יַחְדָּו lit. *great beyond* dwelling together = *too great for* (their) dwelling together, Ju 7^{2} = רַב מִתִּתִּי *too great for* me to give, 1 K 8^{64} קָטֹן מֵהָכִיל, Ex 12^{4} 1 S 25^{17} Is 28^{20} 33^{19} 59^{1} Hb 1^{13} ψ 40^{6} Ru

1^{12}: note esp. רַב מִן it is *more than that* . . . (= there is enough of), Ex 9^{28} 1 K 12^{28}, sq. subst. Ez 44^{6} (v. רַב); and Is 49^{6} נָקֵל מִהְיוֹתְךָ לִי עֶבֶד לָהֳקִים וגו׳ *too light for thy being* my servant was it to raise up, etc., Ez 8^{17} הֲנָקֵל לְבֵית יְשׂ׳ מֵעֲשׂוֹת וגו׳ was it *too trifling* to the house of Isr. *for* the doing etc. (less than the doing etc. deserved)? (but ?rd. עֲשׂוֹת on anal. of 1 K 16^{31}).

7. מן is prefixed to an *infin.*: **a.** with a *causal* force (rare), *from, on account of, through* (cf. **2 f**): Dt 7$^{7.8}$ מֵאַהֲבַת י׳ אֶתְכֶם *through* J.'s loving you = *because* J. *loved* you, 9^{28} (cf. 1^{27} בְּ) 2 S 3^{11} מִיִּרְאָתוֹ אֹתוֹ = *because* he feared him, Is 48^{4} . . . מִדַּעְתִּי = *because* I knew . . . So in . . . מִבְּלִתִּי. **b.** after verbs implying *restraint, prevention, cessation,* etc., as עָצַר מִן־ Gn 16^{2} hath restrained me *from* bearing, חדל 29^{35} 30^{9}: so with חשׂך 20^{6}+, כלא Ex 23^{5}+, כְּבָלָה 34^{33}+, נִכְלָא 36^{6}, מָנַע 1 S 25^{26}+, שָׁמַר מִן־הַחֲרֵם Ex 3^{6}+, יָרֵא מֵהַבִּיט Je 31^{36}+, †Jos 6^{18}, 2 Ch 25^{13} הֵשִׁיב מִלֶּכֶת. Esp. (*a*) after similar verbs, expressing concisely a *negative consequence,* lit. *away from* . . ., i. e. *so as not to, so that not:* Gn 23^{6b} 27^{1} Jacob's eyes were dim, מֵרְאֹת *away from* seeing = *so that* he could not see, 31^{29} נִשְׁמֹר מִן (‖ v^{24} פֶּן), Ex 14^{5} Lv 26^{13} Nu 32^{7} Dt 28^{55} (his eye shall be envious etc.) מִתֵּת *from* giving = *so that he will not* give, Ju 6^{27} 1 S 2^{31} 7^{8} do not be silent from us מִזְּעֹק *so as not to* call (cf. 1 K 22^{3}), 8^{7} me have they rejected מִמְּלֹךְ עליהם, 16^{1} (Ho 4^{6}), 2 S 14^{11} (rd. מֵהַרְבּוֹת), Is 5^{6} 8^{11} 21^{3} 23^{1} is destroyed מִבּוֹא *so that none* can enter in, 24^{10} 33^{15} 44^{18} 49^{15} 54^{9} 56^{6} 58^{13} Je 10^{14} מִדַּעַת . . . נִבְעַר is stupefied *so that he has no knowledge,* 13^{14} 33$^{21.24.26}$ Ez 20^{17} Mi 3^{6} Zc 7$^{11.12}$ ψ 30^{4} Qr, 39^{2} 69^{24} 102^{5} (after שָׁבַת, peculiarly), 106^{23} La 3^{44} 4^{18} Jb 34^{30a} 2 Ch 36^{13}. So in חָלִילָה לִי מֵעֲשׂוֹת *that I should not* do Gn 44^{17}+. (*b*) still more concisely, esp. in poetry, with a noun alone: 1 S 15^{23} has rejected thee מִמֶּלֶךְ *from* (being) king (v^{26} מִהְיוֹת מֶלֶךְ), Lv 26^{43} מֵהֶם, Is 7^{8} יֵחַת מֵעָם shall be shattered *from* (being) a people, *that it be no more* a people. 17^{1} מִוסָּר מֵעִיר, 25^{2b} 52^{14} כֵּן מְשֻׁחַת מֵאִישׁ מַרְאֵהוּ married *away from* (being) a man('s), Je 2^{25} מִנְּחֹף מִגּוֹי, 17^{16} מֵרֹעֶה, 48^{2} וְנַכְרִיתֶנָּה מִגּוֹי v^{42} מֵעָם, ψ 8^{6} hast made him lack but little מאלהים *ut non esset* Deus, 83^{5} מִגּוֹי, Pr 30^{2} בַּעַר אָנֹכִי מֵאִישׁ *too* boorish *to be* a man; cf. Dn 4^{13}; 1 K 15^{13} וַיְסִרָהּ מִגְּבִירָה removed her *from* (being) queen-mother, Ez 16^{41} וְהִשְׁבַּתִּיךְ מִזּוֹנָה; and even to express absol. the non-existence of a thing not named in the principal clause, as Is 23^{1} כִּי שֻׁדַּד מִבַּיִת *so that there is no* house, Ez 12^{19} (32^{15}), 25^{9} מֵהֶעָרִים, Ho 9$^{11.11.11.12}$ Mi 3^{6} Hg 1^{10} מִטָּל, Zc 7^{14} 9^{8} ψ 39^{3} 49^{15} מִזְּבֻל־לוֹ *so that it has no* dwelling, 52^{7} יַסַּחֲךָ מֵאֹהֶל pluck thee up *tentless,* 109^{24} is lean מִשֶּׁמֶן *so that there is no* fatness, Jb 28^{11} 33^{21} 34^{30b}. Oft. strengthened by pleon. אֵין or בְּלִי, as מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב Is 5^{9}, מִבְּלִי יוֹשֵׁב v. pp. 35^{a}, 115^{b}. Cf. Kö$^{III.\ 592\ ff.}$ **c.** with a *temporal* force, *since, after* (cf. **4**), chiefly late: Nu 24^{23} מִשְׂמוֹ אֵל *after* God's establishing him, Is 44^{7} מִשּׂמִי עַם־עוֹלָם *since* I appointed the ancient people, Ho 7^{4} Hg 2^{16}(?) Ru 2^{18} Ne 5^{14} 1 Ch 8^{8} מִן־שִׁלְּחוֹ אוֹתָם (cf. 6^{16}) 2 Ch 31^{10} Dn 11^{23} 12^{1} (cf. 9^{25}), ψ 73^{20} מֵהָקִיץ *after* (one's) awaking, Jb 20^{4}.

8. Once Dt 33^{11} as a **conj.** before a finite verb. Smite . . . his haters מִן־יְקוּמוּן *that* they rise not again, poet. for מִקּוּם (**7 b**): cf. Dr$^{\S 41}$.—On מֵאֲשֶׁר **adv.** and **conj.**, v. p. 84.

9. In compounds:—**a.** מֵאַחֲרֵי, מֵאֵת, מִבֵּין, מִבַּלְעֲדֵי, מִבַּעַד, מִלְּ (common in NH, esp. before inf.: in O.T. only in מִלְּבַד, מִלְּבוֹא (supr. **5 a**),* מִלְּפָנִים, מִלְמַטָּה, מִלְמַעְלָה, מִמַּעַל, מִמַּעֲמַקֵּי, מִמַּעֲנֵד, מִמַּעֲלֵה, מִמַּעֲרָב, מִמַּעֲרֶה, מִמַּעֲשֵׂה, מִמַּעֲשֵׂר, מִמַּעַת, מִמַּעְתָּד, מִמַּעְתָּק, מִמַּעֲתָּק, מִמַּעֲתָּר, מִמַּעֲתָּת, מִמַּעֲתָּתַיִם, מִמַּעֲתָּתַן, מִמַּעֲתָּתַנִּי, מִמַּעֲתָּתַנִּים, מִמַּעֲתָּתַנִּיּוֹת, מִמַּעֲתָּתַנִּיּוֹתַיִם, מִמַּעֲתָּתַנִּיּוֹתַיִן, מִמַּעֲתָּתַנִּיּוֹתַיִנִּים, מִמַּעֲתָּתַנִּיּוֹתַיִנִּיּוֹת, מִמַּעֲתָּתַנִּיּוֹתַיִנִּיּוֹתַיִם, מִמַּעֲתָּתַנִּיּוֹתַיִנִּיּוֹתַיִן, מִמַּעֲתָּתַנִּיּוֹתַיִנִּיּוֹתַיִנִּים, מִמַּעֲתָּתַנִּיּוֹתַיִנִּיּוֹתַיִנִּיּוֹת, מִמַּעֲתָּתַנִּיּוֹתַיִנִּיּוֹתַיִנִּיּוֹתַיִם, מִמַּעֲתָּתַנִּיּוֹתַיִנִּיּוֹתַיִנִּיּוֹתַיִן, מִמַּעֲתָּתַנִּיּוֹתַיִנִּיּוֹתַיִנִּיּוֹתַיִנִּים, מִמַּעֲתָּתַנִּיּוֹתַיִ

מְנָאוֹת v. מְנָת sub מנה.

[מַנְגִּינָה] v. נגן.

†מָנָה **vb.** count, number, reckon, assign (NH *id.;* As. *manû* Dl[HWB 416]; Ar. مَنَى *assign, apportion;* Aram. מְנָא, אֶתְמְנָא);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָנָה Nu 23[10]; וּמָנֵיתִי Is 65[12]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּמְנֶה־ 1 K 20[25]; וַיִּמְנוּ 2 K 12[11]; *Imv.* מְנֵה 2 S 24[1]; *Inf. cstr.* לִמְנוֹת Gn 13[16]+4 t.; *Pt.* מוֹנֶה Je 33[13] ψ 147[4];—**1.** *count, number* (cf. סָפַר) dust (grains) Gn 13[16] (J), cf. עֲפַר יַעֲקֹב Nu 23[10] (JE); money 2 K 12[11]; stars (מ׳ מִסְפַּר לַכּוֹכָבִים) ψ 147[4]; flock Je 33[13] (symb. of peace); days ψ 90[12]; people, army 2 S 24[1] 1 Ch 21[1.17], cf. 27[24] (object om.); 1 K 20[25]. **2.** *reckon, assign, appoint* לַחֹרֶב Is 65[12] (with play on מְנִי v[11]). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְנָה Is 53[12]; *Impf.* יִמָּנֶה Gn 13[16] 1 K 3[8]; יִמָּנוּ 1 K 8[5]= 2 Ch 5[6]; *Inf. cstr.* הִמָּנוֹת Ec 1[15];—**1.** *be counted, numbered,* of descendants Gn 13[16] (J), of people 1 K 3[8] (‖נִסְפַּר); of sacrificial animals 1 K 8[5]= 2 Ch 5[6] (both ‖ *id.*); indef. Ec 1[15]. **2.** *be reckoned, assigned* (a place), of servant of ׳י Is 53[12] (c. אֶת פֹּשְׁעִים). **Pi.** (late and poet.) (B Aram. and 𝔗 מַנִּי);—*Pf.* מִנָּה Dn 1[10.11]; מִנּוּ Jb 7[3]; *Impf.* וַיְמַן Jon 2[1]+4 t.; *Imv.* מַן ψ 61[8]; *appoint, ordain,* food Dn 1[10], v[5] (sq. לְ), officer v[11] (sq. על); nights of weariness (לֵילוֹת עָמָל) Jb 7[3] (subj. indef.; sq. לְ); in story of Jonah, obj. fish Jon 2[1], ricinus 4[6], worm v[7], wind v[8] (all subj. ׳י); obj. חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת ψ 61[8] (subj. ׳י). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְמֻנִּים 1 Ch 9[29] *appointed,* of porters (sq. עַל).

†מָנָה **n.f.** part, portion;—מ׳ Ex 29[26]+ 4 t.; (on מָנֵת־ Je 13[25], cf. ψ 16[5], v. מְנָת); pl. מָנוֹת 1 S 1[4]+5 t.; sf. מְנוֹתֶיהָ Est 2[9];—*part, portion,* esp. choice portion, Ex 29[26] Lv 7[33] 8[29] (all of sacrificial animal; all P); cf. 2 Ch 31[19]; also 1 S 1[4.5] 9[23]; of distrib. of choice bits Ne 8[10.12] Est 9[19.22]; cf. also Est 2[9] (v. Dn 1[5.10]).

†מָנֶה **n.m.** maneh, mina, a weight (perh. orig. *a* specific *part;* NH *id.;* As. *manû* Dl[HWB 417]; Aram. מְנָא, מַנְיָא);—מ׳ Ez 45[12]; מָנִים 1 K 10[17]+3 t.; = 50 shekels Ez 45[12] (on חֲמִשִּׁים for חֲמִשָּׁה v. Hi Co); of gold 1 K 10[17]; of silver Ezr 2[69] Ne 7[71.72].—The weight of the mina was $\frac{1}{60}$ of talent; i.e. acc. to older (Bab.) standard, 982·2 grammes (=60 shekels at c. 16·37 g.) = c. 2 lbs.; in Ezekiel's time the mina = 50 shekels = 818·6 g. = c. $1\frac{3}{4}$ lb. (cf. כֶּסֶף, שֶׁקֶל). Vid. Benz[Arch. 167 ff. 191] Now[Arch. i. 208 f.]

†[מִנְיָן] **n.**[**m.**] counted number, time;—only הֶחֱלִיף . . . עֲשֶׂרֶת מֹנִים Gn 31[7.41] *changed ten times.*

†מְנִי **n.pr.div.** Meni, god of fate (*award, apportionment;* cf. Ar. n. pr. div. *Maniyyat,* and perh. *Manât,* We[Skizzen iii. 22 f. 189], مَنَوَاتٌ Nö[ZMG xl. 1886,709]; in Nab. מנותו Eut[Nab. No. 2, l. 5, etc.]);—מְלֵא לַמְנִי מִמְסָךְ Is 65[11] (‖לַגַּד)—v. Che Di Bae Sem. Rel. 79.

†[מְנָת] **n.f.** portion (=מָנָה, chiefly late; on form cf. Ges[§ 95 n.] Lag[BN 81, 150]);—cstr. מְנָת 2 Ch 31[3]+5 t.; *Pl.* cstr. מְנָאוֹת Ne 12[44]; מְנָיוֹת Ne 12[47] 13[10];—*portion* of king, for sacrifice, 2 Ch 31[3]; of priest v[4]; also Ne 12[44] מְנָאוֹת הַתּוֹרָה לְכֹ׳; of Levites 13[10]; of singers 12[47]; fig. מְנָת בּוֹסָם ψ 11[6] (of judgment of wicked), cf. מ׳ שְׂעָלִים ψ 63[11]; so מְנָת־מִדָּיִךְ Je 13[25] *portion of thy measure* = thine allotted portion; rd. also (ה־)מְנָתוֹ for מִנֶּהוּ ψ 68[24] (so Ol Dy Bi Che We); in good sense, מְנָת חֶלְקִי וְכוֹסִי ׳י ψ 16[5] ׳י *is the portion of my lot and my cup.*

†תִּמְנָתָה, תִּמְנָה **n.pr.loc.** (prob.=*portion, territory*);—(תִּמְנָה Jos 15[10.57] 2 Ch 28[18]; תִּמְנָתָה [as nomin. v. GFM[Ju 14, 1]] Jos 19[43] Ju 14[1.2.5]; c. ה loc. תִּמְנָתָה Gn 38[12.13.14] Ju 14[1.5]; 𝔊 Θαμνα, Θαμναθα):—**1.** place in hill-country of Judah Gn 38[12.13.14] prob.=Jos 15[57]. Site unknown (cf. Di[Gn 38, 12] Rob[BR ii. 17 n.]). **2.** place on border of Judah Jos 15[10] 19[43] (assigned to Dan), Ju 14[1.1.2.5.5] 2 Ch 28[18]. Mod. *Tibneh,* c. 15 m. S. of W. fr. Jerusalem cf. Rob[BR ii. 17] Buhl[Geogr. 196].

†תִּמְנִי **adj.gent.** הַת׳ Ju 15[6] *the Timnite.*

†תִּמְנַת חֶרֶס **n.pr.loc.** (prob.=(sacred) *territory of the Sun;* WMM[As. u. Eur. 165] thinks perh. Eg. *Hi-ra-tâ*); in hill-country of Ephr., westward, Ju 2[9]=foll. (cf. GFM)=Θαμναθα 1 Makk 9[50]=mod. *Tibneh,* c. 17 m. W. of N. fr. Jerusalem, v. also Buhl[Geogr. 170].

†תִּמְנַת סֶרַח **n.pr.loc.** by metath. from foregoing, to avoid idolatr. suggestion (GFM[Ju 2, 9]), Jos 19[50] 24[30].

מְנַהֵג v. נהג. [מְנַהֲרָה] v. II. נהר.

מְנוֹד v. נוד.

I, II. מְנוּחָה, מָנוֹחַ v. נוח.

†מְנוֹן **n.m.** dub.; only in וְאַחֲרִיתוֹ יִהְיֶה מ׳ Pr 29[21] Ew Now *thankless one* (Eth. **ወንኒ**; Di[189]).

מְנוּסָה, מָנוֹס v. נוס.

מָנוֹר v. ניר.

מְנוֹרָה v. נור.

[מְנַזְּרִים] v. נזר.

מנח (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. مَنَحَ *lend, give a gift,* مِنْحَةٌ *loan, gift* esp. of she-camel, sheep, or goat for milking, Ph. מנחת, *gift, offering*).

מִנְחָה $_{153}$ **n.f. gift, tribute, offering** (NH *id.;* Ph. מנחת; 𐤌𐤍𐤇𐤕𐤀 ; on Ar. v. supr.);—abs. מ Gn 4^{3}+81 t.; cstr. מִנְחַת Lv 2^{7}+22 t.; sf. מִנְחָתִי Gn 33^{10}+3 t.; +41 t. sfs. sg.; pl. sf. מִנְחֹתֶיךָ ψ 20^{4}; מִנְחֹתֵיכֶם Nu 29^{39} Am 5^{22};— †**1.** *gift, present* Gn $32^{14.19.21.22}$ (E), 33^{10} $43^{11.15.25.26}$ (J), Ju 6^{18} 1 S 10^{27} 1 K 10^{25} = 2 Ch 9^{24} 2 K $8^{8.9}$ 20^{12} = Is 39^{1}, ψ 45^{13} 2 Ch 32^{23}. †**2.** *tribute* Ju $3^{15.17.18.18}$ 2 S $8^{2.6}$ = 1 Ch $18^{2.6}$, 1 K 5^{1} 2 K $17^{3.4}$ 2 Ch $17^{5.11}$ 26^{8} Ho 10^{6} ψ 72^{10}. †**3.** *offering* made to God, of any kind, whether grain or animals Gn $4^{3.4.5}$ Nu 16^{15} (J), 1 S $2^{17.29}$ 26^{19} Is 1^{13} ψ 96^{8} Zp 3^{10}; + (prob.) (לְ)עֲלוֹת הַמִּנְחָה 1 K $18^{29.36}$ 2 K 3^{20} (Ephr.; usually regarded as = מִנְחַת עֶרֶב, but that much later usage). This gen. meaning poss. also in foll.: זבח ומנחה 1 S 2^{29} (see v^{29b}), 3^{14} Is 19^{21}; עלה ומנחה Je 14^{12}; ‖ עולה ψ 20^{4}; ‖ שֶׁלֶם Am 5^{22} (עלות glóss, to explain אֲרֵיחַ); or these may shew early stage of discrimination. †**4.** *grain offering* (whether raw, roasted, ground to flour, or prepared as bread or cakes, see below. AV *meat offering*, misleading < RV *meal-offering*. GFM $^{\text{Judges}\ 322}$ renders *cereal oblation*);—יָבִיאוּ אֶת־הַמִּנְחָה בִּכְלִי טָהוֹר Is 66^{20} *they bring the grain offering in clean vessels* (restored Jews are brought as such an offering), cf. מנחה טהורה Mal 1^{11}; brought in hands Je 41^{5} (late addit. Co); received from hands Mal 1^{10}; חִטִּים למנחה 1 Ch 21^{23} *wheat for grain offering;* סֹלֶת 1 Ch 23^{29}, mixed with oil Ez 46^{14}, baked v^{20}; disting. from other offerings 1 K $8^{64.64}$ = 2 Ch 7^{7}, 2 K $16^{13.15.15.15}$ Is 43^{23} 57^{6} 66^{3} Je 17^{26} 33^{18} 41^{5}, Ez 42^{13} 44^{29} $45^{15.17.17.25}$ Am $5^{22.25}$ Dn 9^{27} ψ 40^{7}; used alone Ne $13^{5.9}$ Ez 45^{24} $46^{5.5.7.11.14.14.15}$ Mal 1^{13} $2^{12.13}$ $3^{3.4}$ Ju $13^{19.23}$ (R, GFM $^{\text{Judges}\ 322}$); מִנְחַת (הָ)עֶרֶב *evening grain offering* 2 K 16^{15} Ezr $9^{4.5}$ Dn 9^{21} ψ 141^{2}; מִנְחַת הַתָּמִיד *continual grain off.* Ne 10^{34}, cf. Lv 6^{13} Nu 4^{16} (all cases under **4** exilic or post-exilic). **5.** *grain-offering*, always with this meaning in P, in classifications Ex 30^{9} 40^{29} Lv 7^{37} 23^{37} Nu 18^{9} 29^{39} Jos $22^{23.29}$:—**a.** אָבִיב grain in the ear parched with fire, with oil and frankincense Lv $2^{14.15}$. **b.** סֹלֶת fine flour with oil and frankincense Lv 2^{1} $6^{7.8}$; elsewhere בְּלוּלָה בַּשָּׁמֶן mingled with oil Lv $14^{10.21}$ 23^{13} Nu $7^{13+10\,t.}$ 8^{8} $15^{4.6.9}$ Nu $28^{5+6\,t.}$ $29^{3.9.14}$, except sin offering of very poor where offered without oil and frankincense Lv 5^{11-13}. **c.** סֹלֶת baked in an oven as חַלּוֹת perforated cakes, or רְקִיקֵי flat cakes Lv 2^{4} 7^{9} Nu 6^{15}, עַל הַמַּחֲבַת *on a flat pan* Lv 2^{5} 6^{14} 7^{9}, or מַרְחֶשֶׁת *frying pan* Lv 2^{7} 7^{9}. All these always unleavened (מַצּוֹת) and mixed with oil and salt Lv 2^{11-13}. **d.** at Pentecost to consecrate new bread, מִנְחָה חֲדָשָׁה *new grain offering* of two loaves of leavened bread Lv $23^{16.17}$ Nu 28^{26}. **e.** barley meal without oil or incense; מִנְחַת קְנָאוֹת *grain offering of jealousy*, מ׳ זִכָּרוֹן Nu $5^{15.18.25}$. Cf. phrases מִנְחַת הַבֹּקֶר *morning oblation* Ex 29^{41} Nu 28^{8}; קָרְבַּן מ׳ Lv $2^{1.4.13}$; מ׳ בִּכּוּרִים Lv 2^{14}; מ׳ פָּתִים Lv 6^{14}. **6.** vbs. of *offering* are הֵבִיא Gn 4^{3} (J), Lv $2^{2.8}$ (P), Is 1^{13} $66^{20.20}$ Je 17^{26} Mal 1^{13}; הִקְרִיב Lv $2^{1.8.11}$ 6^{7} Nu 5^{25}; עשׂה Nu 6^{17} 28^{31} 1 K 8^{64} = 2 Ch 7^{7}, Ez 45^{24} $46^{7.14.15}$; הקטיר 2 K $16^{13.15}$ Je 33^{18}; העלה Is 57^{6} 66^{3} Je 14^{12}; הגישׁ Am 5^{25} Mal 2^{12} 3^{3}; הוביל Ho 10^{6} Zp 3^{10}; נשׂא ψ 96^{8}, also (מ׳= *tribute*) 2 S $8^{2.6}$ and ‖ השׁיב 2 K 17^{3} ψ 72^{10}.

מְנֻחָה v. מְנוּחָה sub נוח. **מְנַחֵם** v. נחם.

מְנַחְתִּי, מָנֻחוֹת, מָנַחְתִּי v. נוח.

מִנִּי v. מנה.

†1. **מִנִּי** **n.pr.terr.** region of Armenia;—Je 51^{27} (‖ אַשְׁכְּנַז, אֲרָרָט); = As. *Mannai* Schr. $^{\text{COT ad loc.; KGF 174.212.520}}$.

II. **מִנִּי, מִנֵּי** v. מִן. **מִנִּי** ψ 45^{9} v. 1. [מִן].

מְנָיוֹת v. מָנָת sub מנה.

מְנִימִן, מִנְיָמִן v. מִימִן.

מִנְלָם v. [מִנְלָה] sub נלה.

מנן (of foll.; Ar. مَنَّ is *praecidit* funem, *diminuit* numerum, *debilitavit;* also *be bounteous,* Qor 3^{158} al., مَنٌّ *a gift;* whence Zerweck $^{\text{Präp. Min 4}}$ *assumes* a primary mng. *to separate*—either *from* or *for* ("zutheilen"), as the case might be).

†II. [מִן] **n.[m.]** portion (Sim Hup al.);—מְנָתוֹ ψ 68^{24}, but rd. (מְנָתוֹ) מִנְּהוּ Ol Dy Bi Che We (v. מָנָת supr.).—ψ 45^{9} 154^{4} v. 1. מִן supr.

†**מִנִּית** **n.pr.loc.** in Ammonite territory, site unknown (4 Rom. m. fr. Heshbon Euseb.

Onom. 253, 33; cf. Buhl[Geogr. 266]);—Ju 11[33] (Ⓖ ἄχρις Ἀρνών, A εἰς Σεμωειθ, ⓖL Σεμενειθ); חִטֵּי מ׳ Ez 27[17] *wheat of Minnîth* (cf. wheat fr. Ammon 2 Ch 27[5]) so Berthol, but dub.; Co conj. חִטִּים וּנְכֹאת *wheat and storax.*

[מְנָסָה] v. מְנוּסָה sub נוס.

†**מָנַע** **vb. withhold, hold back** (NH *id.*; Zinj. מנע DHM[Sendsch. 60]; Ar. مَنَعَ; Sab. מנע Levy-Os[ZMG xix. 1865, 268]; Aram. מְנַע);—**Qal** *Pf.* מ׳ Gn 30[2]; sf. מְנָעֲנִי 1 S 25[34]; מְנָעֲתָ ψ 21[3] Ne 9[20], etc.; *Impf.* יִמְנַע־ ψ 84[12]; sf. יְמָנְעֵנִי 2 S 13[13] etc.; *Imv.* מְנַע Pr 1[15]; מִנְעִי Je 2[25] 31[16]; *Pt.* מֹנֵעַ Pr 11[26] Je 48[10];—*withhold*, sq. מִן Gn 30[2] (obj. פְּרִי־בֶטֶן), Am 4[7] (rain), Ne 9[20] (manna; all subj. י׳); Jb 22[7] (bread), 1 K 20[7] (obj. om.; both hum. subj.), so Je 48[10] (sword), Ec 2[10] (heart), Je 5[25] (good), Pr 3[27] (*id.*), 1[15] (foot); Je 2[25] (*id.*) 31[16] (voice); further, 2 S 13[13] (woman), Je 42[4] (דָּבָר), Jb 31[16] (מן part.), Pr 23[13] (correction), obj. om. י׳ subj. Pr 30[7]; מִן om. Pr 11[26] (obj. corn); cf. ψ 21[3] subj. י׳ (obj. אֲוַיַּת שְׂפָתָיו ‖ נָתַן תַּאֲוֹת לֵב), Jb 20[13] fig. (wickedness), Ez 31[15] י׳ subj. (obj. rivers); obj. pers. י׳ subj. sq. מן Nu 24[11]; sq. מִן + inf. 1 S 25[26.34]; sq. לְ, subj. י׳ ψ 84[12] (good). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְנַע Jo 1[13]; *Impf.* יִמָּנַע Jb 38[15], etc.; *be withholden* sq. מִן, subj. מְנוּחָה etc. Jo 1[13]; light from wicked Jb 38[15]; Nu 22[16] (sq. מִן + inf.); subj. showers (רְבִבִים) Je 3[3].

†**יִמְנָע** **n.pr.m.** son of Helem (of Asher) 1 Ch 7[35]. Ⓖ Ιμανα, ⓖL Ιαμνα.

†**תִּמְנָע** **n.pr.m.** and **f.** Edomite name. Ⓖ Θαμνα:—**1.** תִּמְנָע **n.pr.m.** **a.** a chief of Edom Gn 36[40] = 1 Ch 1[51]. **b.** son of Eliphaz 1 Ch 1[36] (for Korah Gn 36[15.16]). **2.** תִּמְנַע **f.** Gn 36[22] = 1 Ch 1[39] sister of Lotan (of Seir); Gn 36[12] concubine of Eliphaz son of Esau.

מַנְעוּל, [מִנְעָל] v. נעל.

[מַנְעַמִּים] v. נעם. מְנַעֲנְעִים v. נוע.

[מַנְקָיָה, מְנַקִּית] v. נקה.

[מִנֶּקֶת] v. ינק **Hiph.**

מְנֹרָה v. מְנוֹרָה sub נור.

מְנַשֶּׁה 136 **n.pr.m.** et **trib. Manasseh** (interpr. Gn 41[51] as Pi. causat. √II. נשׁה q. v.);—מ׳ Gn 46[20] +; מְנַשֶּׁה 41[51] + (on Ju 18[30] v. מֹשֶׁה); **c. art.** (strangely), הַמְּ׳ Dt 7[13] Jos 1[12] + (v. infr.); Ⓖ Μαν(ν)ασση;—**1.** †**a.** *Manasseh*, eldest son of Joseph Gn 41[51] 48[1.13.14.14.17.20.20], also 50[23] (father of Machir; all E), 46[20] 48[5] (both P). **b.** of tribe, oft. + Ephraim (v. אֶפְרַיִם): (1) the part W. of Jordan: †*a.* בְּנֵי מ׳ Jos 16[9] 17[2a] (בני־מ׳) בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם וּמ׳ (הַנּוֹתָרִים), v[2 b. 6.12] (all JE), 1 Ch 7[29] 9[3] (מ׳ Jos 13[29] v. infr.); *β.* מ׳ alone, Jos 17[5.8.8.9 b.11.17] Dt 34[2] (אֶרֶץ אֶפְרַיִם וּמ׳; all JE), 2 Ch 30[10] (*id.*), Jos 16[4] 17[7.9a.10] (all P), also appar. Dt 33[17] (poem), Ju 1[27] 6[15.35] 7[23] Is 9[20.20] ψ 80[3] + 10 t. Chr; †*γ.* מ׳ 1 Ch 6[55]; חֲצִי מַטֵּה מ׳ Jos 21[6.25] 1 Ch 12[32] (van d. H v[31]); מַחֲצִית מַטֵּה חֲצִי מ׳ 6[46] (but on text v. Kit); שְׁנֵי מַטּוֹת מ׳ וְאֶפְרַיִם Jos 14[4] (P); †*δ.* חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳ 1 Ch 27[20]; c. art. הַשֵּׁבֶט הַמְּ׳ Jos 13[7] (D). †(2) of Manasseh E. of Jordan; *a.* בְּנֵי מ׳ Jos 22[30.31] (P); *β.* מ׳ alone, Ju 11[29] (distinctly of territory), 12[4] (but on text v. GFM), ψ 60[9] = 108[9]; חֲצִי הַמ׳ 1 Ch 27[21]; *γ.* מַטֵּה מ׳ Jos 17[1a] 20[8] (both P), 1 Ch 6[47]; חֲצִי מַטֵּה מ׳ Jos 22[1] (D), Nu 34[14] Jos 21[5.27] (all P), 1 Ch 6[56]; חֲצִי מַטֵּה בְּנֵי מ׳ Jos 13[29] (P); *δ.* חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳ Dt 3[13] (D), Jos 13[29] 22[13.15] (all P), 1 Ch 5[18.23.26] 12[38] (van d. H v[37]); חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳ בָּן־יוֹסֵף Nu 32[33] (P); c. art. חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט הַמְּ׳ Jos 1[12] 4[12] 12[6] 18[7] 22[1.7] (all D), 22[9.10.11.21] (all P). Here belong also (chiefly) reff. to מ׳ as father of Machir (cf. Gn 50[23] supr.): † Nu 27[1] 32[39.40] 36[1] Jos 13[31] 17[1.3] (all P), 1 Ch 7[14.17]; and of Jair Dt 3[14] (D), Nu 32[41] (P), 1 K 4[13] (cf. חָוַּת יָאִיר). †(3) of undivided tribe (never שֵׁבֶט מ׳): *a.* בְּנֵי מ׳ Nu 1[34] 2[20] 7[54] 26[29] 36[12] (all P); *β.* מ׳ alone, Nu 1[10] 26[28.34] 27[1b] (all P), Ez 48[4.5]; *γ.* מַטֵּה מ׳ Nu 1[35] 2[20] 13[11], מַטֵּה בְּנֵי מ׳ Nu 10[23] 34[23] (all P). **2.** son of Hezekiah, and king of Judah (As. *Menasê*, *Minsê* Schr COT 2 K 21, 1);—2 K 20[21] 21[1] + 9 t. Kings, 12 t. Chr, Je 15[4]. †**3.** two who had taken strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10[30]. **b.** 10[33].

†**מְנַשִּׁי** **adj. gent.** of מ׳ **1**; only c. art. הַמְּ׳, as n. coll., of tribe E. of Jordan: Dt 4[43] 2 K 10[33]; שֵׁבֶט הַמְּ׳ Dt 29[7] 1 Ch 26[32].

מְנָת v. מנה.

†**1. מַס** **n.m.**[1 K 5, 27] usu. **coll.** body of forced labourers, task-workers, labour-band or gang, also (late) forced service, task-work, serfdom (Ⓖ μάφα, esp. in phr. מַסֵּי מִיסִּין (implying late and [for BH] false sense 'tribute,' so NH מִסִּים; √ unknown, prob. loan-wd.; follows anal. of ע״ע);—abs. מ׳ 1 K 5[27] +; לָמַס Jos 17[13] +, הַמַּס 2 S 20[24] +; pl. מִסִּים Ex 1[11];—**1.** *labour-band*, *labour-gang*, body of task-workers for public service, formed

by levy upon the people by Sol. וַיַּעַל הַמַּלָּךְ שְׁלֹמֹה מַס מִכָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 5[27], amounting to 30,000 men v[27]; הַמַּ׳ אֲשֶׁר הֶעֱלָה 9[15]; וַיַּעֲלֵם שׁ׳ לְמַס עֹבֵד v[21] *and Sol. levied them for a toiling labour-band* (cf. Gn 49[15] Jos 16[10] = וַיַּעֲלֵם שׁ׳ לְמַס 2 Ch 8[8]; appar. instituted, earlier, by David, cf. וְאֲדֹרָם עַל־הַמַּס 2 S 20[24], i.e. had charge of the body of labourers, so 1 K 4[6] 5[28] 12[18] = 2 Ch 10[18]. **2. a.** of *labour-bands, slave-gangs* of Isr. in Egypt, only שָׂרֵי מִסִּים Ex 1[11] (J) *gang-overseers.* **b.** of conquered populations, subject to forced labour: יִהְיוּ לְךָ לָמַס וַעֲבָדוּךָ Dt 20[11] cf. Ju 1[30.33.35] (v. GFM), Is 31[8] La 1[1]; so ויהי לָמַס Jos 16[10] (cf. Gn 49[15] 1 K 9[21]); וַיִּתְּנוּ אֶת־הַכְּנַעֲנִי לָמַס Jos 17[13], cf. (וַיָּשֶׂם וגו׳) Ju 1[28]. **3.** in gen.: וַיְהִי לְמַס־עֹבֵד Gn 49[15] *and he* (Issachar) became *a slaving labour-band* (poem in J; cf. Jos 16[10] 1 K 9[21]); cf. רִמְיָה תִּהְיֶה לָמַס Pr 12[24] (here appar. of individ.) **4.** forced service, *serfdom* (or poss. (in late passage) *tribute* = *enforced payment*, cf. NH, ℵ, v. supr.), only of Ahasuerus: וַיָּשֶׂם הַמֶּלֶךְ מַס עַל־הָאָרֶץ וגו׳ Est 10[1].

II. מַס v. מסס. מֵסַב v. סבב.

מִסְגֵּרֶת, מַסְגֵּר v. סגר.

מַסַּד v. יסד. [מִסְדְּרוֹן] v. סדר.

†[מָסָה] **vb.** melt, dissolve, be liquefied (Eth. **መሰወ** *liquefy;* Aram. מְסָא *melt away,* ܡܣܐ *dissolve, decay, coagulate;* As. *masû* is *wash;* v. also מסס); —only **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִמְסִיו Jos 14[8] (on form v. Ges[§75 R. 17]). *Impf.* sf. יְמַסֵּם ψ 147[18]; 2 ms. וְתָמֵס ψ 39[12]; אַמְסֶה ψ 6[7]; —*cause to dissolve, melt,* ice ψ 147[18]; hyperb. בְּדִמְעָתִי עַרְשִׂי אַמְסֶה ψ 6[7] *with my tears I cause my bed to dissolve;* וְתָמֵס כָּעָשׁ חֲמוּדוֹ ψ 39[12] = *consume, cause to vanish;* fig. sq. לֵב = *intimidate* Jos. 14[8].

I. [מָסָה] v. מסס. II, III. מַסָּה v. נסה.

[מִסָּה] v. מְסִסָּה. מַסֵּכָה v. סוה.

מְסוּכָה = מְשׂוּכָה v. II. סוך (I. שׂוך).

†מַסַּח dub. word., only in וּשְׁמַרְתֶּם אֶת־מִשְׁמֶרֶת מַסַּח הַבַּיִת 2 K 11[6]; Thes al. sub √נסח = *for plucking away,* i.e. repulse, defence, but very uncertain; prob. text. err.; om. ⓖ[B] We Sta[p. 354]; ⓖL Μεσσαε.

[מִסְחָר] v. סחר.

†מָסַךְ **vb.** mix, produce by mixing (cf. perh. מזג, מֶזֶג Ba[ES 33, 51]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָ׳ Is 19[14]; מָסְכָה Pr 9[2]; מָסְכָתִי Pr 9[5] ψ 102[10]; *Inf. cstr.* מְסֹךְ Is 5[22]; —**1.** *pour,* only fig., מָ׳ בְּקֶרְבָּהּ רוּחַ עִוְעִים Is 19[14] (subj. ׳י); **2.** *mix,* c. acc. שֵׁכָר Is 5[22]; i.e. make a choice drink by mixing with spices, etc. (mixing with water came later, cf. 2 Macc 15[39]) Löw[p. 419] Frä[162 f. 171 f.] Now[Arch. 1, 120] Benz[Arch. 95]; obj. יַיִן fig., subj. wisdom Pr 9[2.5]; שִׁקְוֵי בְּכִי מָסָכְתִּי ψ 102[10] *my drink with weeping have I mixed* (v. As. [*akâl*] *ul âkul, bikîtum kurmati, mê ul aštî, dîmtu maštîtî* Zim[BP 34]).

†מֶסֶךְ **n.**[**m.**] mixture, i.e. wine mixed with spices; כּוֹס בְּיַד ׳י וְיַיִן חָמַר מָלֵא מ׳ ψ 75[9] (fig. of ׳י's judgment).

†מִמְסָךְ **n.m.** mixed drink (v. מָסַךְ); —מִמְסָךְ Pr 23[30] *mixed* (wine), as beverage; Is 65[11] as libation to Meni.

מָסָךְ, [מִסָּכָה] v. סכך.

I. מַסֵּכָה v. I. נסך.

II. מַסֵּכָה, [מַסֹּכֶת] v. II. נסך.

†מִסְכֵּן **adj.** poor, only Ec. (NH *id.;* Aram. *id.,* מַסְכְּנָא PS[2632]; Ar. مِسْكِينٌ; Eth. **ምስኪን**: Di[382]; √dub.; usu. der. fr. III. סכן q.v.; perh. loan-wd.; acc. to Jen[ZA iv (1889), 271 f] Zim[ib. vii (1892), 353] = As. *muškênu, beggar, needy one*); —alw. abs. מ׳: יֶלֶד מ׳ וְחָכָם Ec 4[13] (opp. מֶלֶךְ זָקֵן וּכְסִיל); מ׳ אִישׁ הַמַּ׳ 9[15], הָאִישׁ הַמַּ׳ v[15]; as subst. הַמַּ׳ v[16] *the poor man.*

†מִסְכֶּנֶת **n.f.** poverty, scarcity, Dt 8[9].

מִסְכְּנוֹת v. I. סכן.

מַסְלוּל, מְסִלָּה v. סלל.

[מַסְמֵר], מַסְמְרִים etc. v. סמר (שׁמר).

†[מָסַס] **vb.** dissolve, melt, intr. (ℵ מְסַס; cf. מסה, and II. מאס); —**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* מְסֹס נָסֵס Is 10[18]; *like the melting* (wasting away) of a נֹסֵס (q.v.) **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנָמַס consec. Ez 21[12]; וְנָמַס Ex 16[21] ψ 112[10]; נָמַסּוּ ψ 97[5] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִמַּס Dt 20[8] +; וַיִּמַּסוּ Ju 15[14]; *Inf. abs.* הָמֵס 2 S 17[10]; *cstr. id.* ψ 68[3]; *Pt.* נָמֵס ψ 22[15] + 2 t.; —**1.** *melt* (intr.) of manna Ex 16[21]; wax ψ 68[3] (sim. of wicked); manacles Ju 15[14] (= *vanished, dropped off*); wicked ψ 112[10] (*melt away*); esp. of hills and mts. Mi 1[4] ψ 97[5] Is 34[3]. **2.** most oft. fig. of heart = *faint, grow fearful,* Na 2[11] 2 S 17[10.10] Dt 20[8] (Ges[§121 b]) Jos 2[11] 5[1] 7[5] Is 13[7]

19[1] Ez 21[12] ψ 22[15]. **3.** *Pt.* = *wasted, consumptive* (?), 1 S 15[9] (‖ נִמְבָּזָה, rd. נִבְזֶה v. בזה **Niph.**) < rd. נִמְאָסֶת *worthless*, lit. *rejected* (v. מאס **Niph.**) **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֵמַסּוּ אֶת־לְבָבֵנוּ Dt 1[28] *cause to melt* (= intimidate).

†II. [מַס] **adj. despairing** (lit. *melting, failing, collapsing*);—לַמֵּס Jb 6[14] *to him who despaireth* belongeth kindness, etc.

†I. [מַסָּה] **n.f. despair** (lit. *melting, failing*);—only לְמַסַּת נְקִיִּם יִלְעָג Jb 9[23] *at the despair of innocent ones he mocketh;* so ☩ Ew Di Bu Du > Ges Hi al. *trial* (by calamity), ✓ נסה.

†תֶּמֶס **n.m. melting** (away);—כְּמוֹ שַׁבְּלוּל תְּמֵס ψ 58[9] like a snail that goeth *into melting* (leaving slimy track).

מַסַּע, I. מַסָּע v. I. נסע. II. מַסָּע v. II. נסע.

מִסְעָד v. סעד. מִסְפֵּד v. ספד.

מִסְפּוֹא v. ספא.

מִסְפַּחַת, [מִסְפָּחָה] v. III. ספח.

I, II. מִסְפָּר, מִסְפָּרַת v. ספר.

†[מָסַר] **vb.** si vera l. **deliver up, offer** (NH מָסַר; Aram. מְסַר *deliver up, denounce, betray*, מָסַר; Hom[ZMG xlvi. 1892, 530] comp. Sab. מסר *take away*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לִמְסָר־מַעַל בִּי Nu 31[16] *offer* (commit) *a trespass against* ', but rd. לִמְעֹל, cf. Thes Di (v. Nu 5[6] 2 Ch 36[14]). **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּמָּסְרוּ Nu 31[5] *delivered over to, assigned to* (of warriors), rd. perh. וַיִּפָּקְדוּ (☉ ἐξηρίθμησαν) cf. Thes.

מִסֹּרֶת, מֹסְרוֹת v. אסר.

[מִסָּר] v. מוּסָר sub יסר.

†מִסַּת **n. sufficiency** (der. obscure: Aram. מִפַּת, מְסָא, common in ☩ ☉, both absol. and cstr., in sense of *sufficiency, enough;* e. g. for Heb. רַב 2 S 24[16] ☩, דַּי Ex 36[7] ☩ ☉, Ob[5] ☩ ☉, for לְפִי Ex 12[4] ☉; מְסָא the *amount* of the debt, PS[2183]);—Dt 16[10] and thou shalt keep the pilgrimage of weeks מִסַּת נִדְבַת יָדְךָ *acc. to* (adv. acc.) *the sufficiency of* the free-will offering of thy hand, which thou shalt give, i. e. with the full amount that thou canst afford (cf. דֵּי שֶׂה Lv 5[7] 12[8]; ☩ כְּמִפַּת אִימְרָא).

מִסְתּוֹר, מִסְתֵּר, מַסֵּכָה v. סתר.

[מַעֲבָד] v. עבד. [מַעֲבֶה] v. עבה.

[מַעֲבָר], מַעֲבָרָה v. עבר.

מַעֲגָלָה, מַעְגָּל v. עגל.

†[מָעַד] **vb. slip, slide, totter, shake** (only Heb.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. מָעֲדוּ 2 S 22[37] = ψ 18[37]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּמְעַד ψ 37[31]; *Pt.* pl. cstr. מוֹעֲדֵי Jb 12[5];—*slip,* subj. feet, (fig.) 2 S 22[37] = ψ 18[37], Jb 12[5]; subj. אֲשֻׁרָיו ψ 37[31]; cf. ψ 26[1]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְמֹעָדֶת (= מְמוּעָדֶת Ges[§ 53 s]; or old **Qal** *Pt. pass.*,—cf. Ba[NB 273];—but pass. not needed here, read perh. מוּעָד **Qal** *Pt. act.* v. Schwally[ZAW x, 1890, 176]);—רֶגֶל מ' Pr 25[19] (sim. of untrustworthiness). **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִמְעַדְתָּ (so rd. for ☩ והעמדת, cf. Sm Co Da Berthol) Ez 29[7]; *cause to shake* obj. כָּל־מָתְנַיִם, i. e. *make them totter;* cf. *Imv.* הַמְעֵד (obj. *id.*) ψ 69[24].

†מַעֲדַי (van d. H מַעֲרַי) **n.pr.m.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10[34]. ☉ Μοδεδ(ε)ια, A ☉ L Μυο(υ)δεια (perh. = foll., q.v.)

†מַעֲדְיָה **n.pr.m.** a priest of Zerubbabel's time acc. to Ne 12[5]; ☉ א Μααδιας, ☉ L Μαασιας; appar. = מוֹעַדְיָה v[17], ☉ L Μασαι (etym. dub.; Thes puts sub עדה = *ornamentum Jovae,* but prop. מ' = מוֹעַד, ✓יעד = *conventus Jovae*).

מֹעֵד v. מוֹעֵד sub יעד.

[מַעֲדָנִים], מַעֲדַנֵּי v. עדן.

†מַעֲדַנּוֹת **n.**[f.]**pl.** Jb 38[31] v. sub ענד; מַעֲדֹנֹת 1 S 15[32] is dub.; = above, as adv. acc. *in bonds, fetters,* Ki Gr Klo; ☩ Sym We Dr assign to ✓ עדן = *delicately, voluptuously;* but ☉ τρέμων, whence Lag[Proph. Chald. II] prop. מְעֹרָדֹת (cf. אַחֲרַנִּית) ✓ מעד = *totteringly,* so HPS.

מַעֲדֵר v. ערר.

מֵעֶה (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

†[מֵעֶה] **n.m.** Is 16, 11 only **pl. internal organs, inward parts** (intestines, **bowels**), **belly** (NH *id.;* Aram. מָעָא, מַעֲיָא, מְעָא, מְעָן; Ar. مِعًى; Eth. ዐማዕት፡ ;—on form cf. Lag[BN 156 Pa ZMG xlii. 1888, 345]);—pl. [מֵעִים] cstr. מְעֵי ψ 71[6] + 3 t.; sf. מֵעַי 2 S 16[11] + 9 t., מֵעָיו ψ 22[15] 40[9]; מֵעֶיךָ Gn 15[4] + 6 t.; מֵעֶיהָ Gn 25[23] Nu 5[22]; מֵעָיו 2 S 20[10] + 5 t.; מֵעֵיהֶם Ez 7[19];—**1.** lit.: **a.** וַיִּשְׁפֹּךְ מֵעָיו אַרְצָה 2 S 20[10] *and he poured out his inward parts on the ground* (through a wound); cf. מַחֲלָה מ' 2 Ch 21[15.18], יָצְאוּ מ' v[15.19]. **b.** as digestive organs, but without precision, nearly = *stomach,*

belly, Jb 20[14]; Ez 3[3] (‖ בֶּטֶן), 7[19] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ; both c. מְלֵא), Nu 5[22]; so of fish that swallowed Jonah Jon 2[1.2]. **2.** source of procreation: אשר יצא מִמעֵי (said of offspring) Gn 15[4] (JE), 2 S 7[12] (‖ וְיֵצֵא), 16[11]; מיציאי מ׳ Is 48[19] (‖ *id.*); 2 Ch 32[21]. **3.** = *womb*, שְׁנֵי לְאֻמִּים מִמֵּעַיִךְ יִפָּרֵדוּ Gn 25[23] (J; ‖ בֶּטֶן), cf. Is 49[1] (‖ *id.*), ψ 71[6] (‖ *id.*), Ru 1[11]. **4.** in gen. = *inwards, inward part*, תּוֹרָתְךָ בְּתוֹךְ מ׳ ψ 22[15], cf. לִבִּי . . . נָמַס בְּתוֹךְ מ׳ 40[9]. **5.** fig. = seat of emotions: pity, Is 16[11] (‖ קֶרֶב); of God's compassion, Je 31[20] (‖ רחם; in both subj. of vb. הָמוּ); הֲמוֹן מֵעֶיךָ Is 63[15] (‖ רַחֲמֶיךָ); distress, Je 4[19.19] (‖ לֵב), מֵעַי חֲמַרְמָרוּ La 1[20] (‖ לֵב), 2[11] (‖ כָּבֵד *liver*); מֵעַי רֶחֶם Jb 30[27] (dub., v. Bu); love, מֵעַי הָמוּ עָלָיו Ct 5[4]. **6.** the external belly, מֵעָיו עֶשֶׁת שֵׁן Ct 5[14].

†[מָעָה] **n.f.** grain (of sand), si vera l. (NH מָעָה, *seed* (of melon, etc.), *coin*, Aram. מְעָא *coin*); —only fpl. sf.: וַיְהִי כַחוֹל זַרְעֶךָ וְצֶאֱצָאֵי מֵעֶיךָ Is 48[19] *and thy seed had been like the sand, and the offspring of thy bowels like the grains thereof*, cf. 𝔙 𝔗 De Di Du al. > pl. of [מֵעָה] *the entrails of it* (i. e. the sea) AE Ges Hi Che[Comm.]. —𝔊 ὡς ὁ χοῦς τῆς γῆς, whence Gr בְּעִפְרוֹתֶיהָ.

מָעוֹג v. עוג. מָעוֹז, מָעֹז v. עוז (cf. עזז).

I, II. מָעוֹן, מְעִי, מְעוֹנָתַי, מְעִי(וֹ)נָה v. עון.

†מְעוּנִים **n.pr.gent.** M^e^unim, M^e^unites (usu. connected with מָעוֹן (v. עון), but dub., cf. Buhl Edom. 41 f.); — a people S. (SE ?) of Canaan (cf. Buhl l.c.); — הַמְּ׳ 2 Ch 26[7] and 1 Ch 4[41] Qr (Kt המעינים, 𝔊[B] τοὺς Μιναίους, 𝔊L τ. Κιναίους); rd. also מֵהַמְּעוּנִים 2 Ch 20[1] (for MT [מֵהָעַמּוֹנִים], so 𝔊[BA] (𝔊L Αμμανιειμ), Ew Be Ke Öt Kau Kit; בְּנֵי־מְעוּנִים (among Nethinim who went back with Zerub.) Ezr 2[50] = Neh 7[52] are perhaps descendants of those named above (2 Ch 26[7]). 𝔊 οἱ Μιναῖοι, but against מ׳ = Minæans (Glaser Skizze ii. 450 f. al.) v. Sprenger ZMG xliv (1890), 505.

[מָעוּף] v. I. עוף. מָעוֹר v. II. עור.

מעז (√of following).

†מַעֲזִיָּה, מַעַזְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** of priests. **1.** 1 Ch 24[18] ascribed to David's time, A Moozal, 𝔊L Μοοζια. **2.** Neh 10[9], Nehemiah's time, A Maazeia, 𝔊L Μααζιας.

†[מָעַט] **vb.** be or become small, diminished, few (NH, Talm., *id.*; Ar. مَعِطَ is *to be without hair on the body*) — **Qal** *Impf.* יִמְעַט Ex 12[4], 2 mpl. תִּמְעָטוּ Je 29[6], 3 mpl. יִמְעָטוּ Is 21[17]+, וַיִּמְעָטוּ ψ 107[39]; *Inf.* מְעֹט Lv 25[16]; — Ex 12[4] אִם־יִמְעַט הַבַּיִת מִהְיוֹת מִשֶּׂה if the house be *too small* for a lamb; Ne 9[32] אַל־יִמְעַט לְפָנֶיךָ אֵת כָּל־הַתְּלָאָה (cf. Ges[§117i]); of a people, Je 29[6] וּרְבוּ שָׁם וְאַל־תִּמְעָטוּ and *become* not *few*, 30[19] וְהִרְבֵּתִים וְלֹא יִמְעָטוּ, Is 21[17] ψ 107[39]; Pr 13[11] הוֹן מֵהֶבֶל יִמְעָט *diminishes* (opp. יַרְבֶּה); Lv 25[16] וּלְפִי מְעֹט הַשָּׁנִים acc. to the *fewness* of the years. **Pi.** *become few* (Ges[§52k]), *Pf.* 3 pl. Ec 12[3] וּבָטְלוּ הַטֹּחֲנוֹת כִּי מִעֵּטוּ. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְהִמְעַטָתָה (Ges[§49k]), Lv 26[22], 1 s. with sf. וְהִמְעַטְתִּים Ez 29[15]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּמְעִיט Lv 25[16], תַּמְעִטֵנִי Je 10[24], 2 fs. תַּמְעִיטִי 2 K 4[3], etc.; — *make small* or *few*, *diminish*: **a.** Lv 26[22] (of the sword) וְהִמְעִיטָה אֶתְכֶם, Ez 29[15] וְהִמְעִטְתִּים, Je 10[24] אַל־בְּאַפְּךָ תַּמְעִטֵנִי lest thou *make me* (the people) *small*, וּבְהֶמְתָּם לֹא יַמְעִיט ψ 107[38]; Lv 25[16] וּלְפִי מְעֹט הַשָּׁנִים תַּמְעִיט מִקְנָתוֹ acc. to the smallness (fewness) of the years, thou shalt *make small* its price, Nu 26[54] לָרַב תַּרְבֶּה נַחֲלָתוֹ וְלַמְעַט תַּמְעִיט and to the small (few) thou shalt *make small* his inheritance (so 33[54]). **b.** qualifying an *action* (sts. to be understood from the context), Ex 16[17] וַיִּלְקְטוּ הַמַּרְבֶּה וְהַמַּמְעִיט and they gathered, he that made much, and he that *made little* (sc. לִלְקֹט), v[18] Nu 11[32] הממעיט אסף עֲשָׂרָה חֳמָרִים, 2 K 4[3] הַמְעִיטִי אַל־תַּמְעִיטִי כֵּלִים רֵקִים empty vessels *make not few* (sc. in borrowing); Ex 30[15] הָעָשִׁיר לֹא יַרְבֶּה וְהַדַּל לֹא יַמְעִיט מִמַּחֲצִית הַשֶּׁקֶל לָתֵת וגו׳ *shall not diminish* from the half shekel to give, i. e. shall not give less, Nu 35[8] מֵאֵת הָרַב תַּרְבּוּ וּמֵאֵת הַמַּעַט תַּמְעִיטוּ and from the few ye shall *make few* (sc. לָתֵת), i. e. ye shall give few (cities).

מְעַט[101] **subst.** a little, fewness, a few; — מ׳ abs. and cstr., מְעָט Is 10[7]+, pl. מְעַטִּים †ψ 109[8] Ec 5[1]; — **1. a.** Gn 30[30] מעט אשר היה לך לְפָנַי *the little* that thou hadst, 47[9] מעט ורעים היו ימי שני חיי *few* and evil, Lv 25[52] Nu 26[54] (cf. 33[54]) וְלַמְעַט תמעיט נחלתו and *to the small* (few) thou shalt make small his inheritance, v[56] 35[8] וּמֵאֵת הַמְעַט תמעיטו מכל־ Dt 7[7] וכי אתם המעט העמים ye are *the fewest* out of all peoples, 1 S 14[6] כִּי נִשְׁאַרְנוּ מְעַט מַהַרְבֵּה, Je 42[2] לְהוֹשִׁיעַ בְּרֹב אוֹ בִמְעָט we are left *as few* out of many, Ez 5[3] וְלָקַחְתָּ מִשָּׁם מְעַט בְּמִסְפָּר, Hg 1[6] זְרַעְתֶּם הַרְבֵּה וְהָבֵא מְעָט (cf. v[9]), ψ 8[6] וַתְּחַסְּרֵהוּ מְעַט מֵאֱלֹהִים, 37[16] טוֹב מְעַט לַצַּדִּיק

(cf. Pr 15[16] 16[8]), 2 Ch 29[34] רַק הַכֹּהֲנִים הָיוּ לִמְעָט; as pred. Nu 13[18] הַמְעַט הוּא אִם־רָב, Jos 7[3] כִּי מְעַט הֵמָּה, Jb 10[20] Ru 2[7] Ne 7[4]; Is 16[14] וּשְׁאָר מְעַט מְזֻעָר. — Ho 8[10] וַיָּחֵלּוּ מְעַט and they begin *as littleness* (= *to be minished*) because of, &c.; but rd. prob. (Ⓖ) וַיְחֻדְּלוּ מְעַט מִמְּשַׁח and they shall cease *for a little* (**d**) from anointing, etc. **b.** as subst. with foll. gen., Gn 18[4] מְעַט מַיִם *a little of* water, 24[17.43], מְעַט אֹכֶל 43[2] 44[25] 1 S 14[43] 17[28] מְעַט הַצֹּאן הַזֶּה lit. *the fewness of* those sheep, Pr 6[10]+; as gen. to a previous subst., מְתֵי מְעָט men *of fewness* †Dt 26[5] 28[62]; in appos., †Is 10[7] לְהַכְרִית גּוֹיִם לֹא מְעָט, Ezr 9[8] מְחָיָה מְעַט, Ne 2[12] וְאֲנָשִׁים מְעַט עִמָּדִי, Ec 9[4]; either gen. or appos., 10[1] Dn 11[34] יֵעָזְרוּ עֵזֶר מְעָט with a help *of smallness*. **c.** twice declined as an adj., ψ 109[8] יִהְיוּ יָמָיו מְעַטִּים, Ec 5[1] על־כן יהיו דבריך מְעַטִּים. **d.** as adverb. acc., of place, 2 S 16[1] וְדָוִד עָבַר מְעַט; of time, Jb 10[20 b]; of degree, 2 K 10[18] אַחְאָב עָבַד אֶת־הַבַּעַל מְעָט, Ez 11[16] and have been to them for a sanctuary *but little*, Zc 1[15]; repeated מְעַט מְעַט *by little, by little* = gradually, Ex 23[30] Dt 7[22]. **e.** phrases: — *a.* with the interr. הֲ, †Gn 30[15] הַמְעַט קָחְתֵּךְ אֶת־ אִישִׁי וְלָקַחַת was thy taking my husband (too) little? and (wilt thou be) for taking also my son's love-apples? Nu 16[9-10] הַמְעַט מִכֶּם כִּי הִבְדִּיל . . . וּבִקַּשְׁתֶּם גַּם כְּהֻנָּה is it *too little for you* that J. hath separated, etc., . . . and do ye seek, etc.? v[13] הַמְעַט כִּי הֶעֱלִיתָנוּ . . . כִּי תִשְׂתָּרֵר גַּם הִשְׂתָּרֵר, Jos 22[17 f.] הַמְעַט לָנוּ . . . וְאַתֶּם תָּשׁוּבוּ וגו׳, Is 7[13] הַמְעַט מִכֶּם הַלְאוֹת אֲנָשִׁים כִּי תַלְאוּ וגו׳ is wearying men *too little* for you, that you will weary also my God? Ez 34[18] (as Ew Co AV RV), Jb 15[11] הֲמְעַט מִמֵּךְ תַּנְחוּמוֹת אֵל. But Ez 16[20] (si vera l.) was it (too) little *because of* thy whoredom? (was that insufficient for thee? Kö[III. 406 m]). *b.* עוֹד מְעַט וְ׳, †Ex 17[4] עוֹד מְעַט וְסָקְלֻנִי *yet a little, and* they will stone me, Je 51[33] Ho 1[4] ψ 37[10]; †Is 10[25] 29[17]; עוֹד מְעַט מְזֻעָר וְ׳ cf. Hg 2[6] Jb 24[24].

2. †בִּמְעַט *like a little:* hence **a.** *almost* (cf. ὀλίγον), of unrealized action, Gn 26[10] . . . כִּמְעַט שָׁכַב *almost* had lain . . ., ψ 73[2] Qr, 94[17] 119[87] Pr 5[14] (all sq. pf.); Ez 16[47] כִּמְעַט קָט וַתַּשְׁחֵתִי מֵהֶן *like* only (?) *a little*, and thou hadst done more corruptly than they; Ct 3[4] כִּמְעַט שֶׁעָבַרְתִּי מֵהֶם = *hardly* had I passed. **b.** with impf., *just*, 2 S 19[37] כמעט יעבר עבדך *just* would thy servant pass over; *lightly, easily, quickly* (cf. δι' ὀλίγου), ψ 2[12] כִּי יִבְעַר כִּמְעַט אַפּוֹ, 81[15] Jb 32[22]. **c.** = *shortly*, 2 Ch 12[7]. **d.** = *little worth*, Pr 10[20] ולב רשעים כמעט. **e.** pleon. for מְעַט, Is 1[9] (accents) שָׂרִיד כִּמְעַט a *little* remnant, ψ 105[12] (= 1 Ch 16[19]) בִּמְעָט a *little* while; כִּמְעַט וְגָרִים בָּהּ; כִּמְעַט רֶגַע *like the littleness of* a moment = *for a little* moment, Is 26[20] Ezr 9[8].

מְעָטָה Ez 21[20] textual error, v. sub מרט.

מַעֲטָה v. I. עטה. [מַעֲטָפָה] v. II. עטף.

†מְעִי only in והיתה מ׳ מַפָּלָה Is 17[1]; acc. to AV RV Thes al. **n.**[**m.**] = עִי *ruin-heap*, but form very strange; Ⓖ om. (ἔσται εἰς πτῶσιν); Gr prop. בְּעִי, Di לְעִי; < dittogr. from מעיר Lag[Sem. I. 29] Che Nö[ZMG xxxii. 1878, 401] Brd SS Buhl Gu[in Kau] Du.

†מַעַי **n.pr.m.** a musician Ne 12[36]; Ⓐ[c. a] *Maai*, ⓁL *Maia*. [sub עין.

מַעְיָן v. מעה. מְעִים v. sub מעל. מְעִיל

מְעִינִים 1 Ch 4[41] Kt v. מְעוּנִים.

†[מָעַךְ] **vb.** press, squeeze (NH *id.*; ⅁ מְעַךְ; Ar. مَعَكَ *rub*); — **Qal** *Pt. pass.* וּמְעוּךְ וְכָתוּת וְנָתוּק וְכָרוּת Lv 22[24] (H), not to be offered to ׳י, reference to emasculation (cf. Di); וַחֲנִיתוֹ מְעוּכָה־בָּאָרֶץ 1 S 26[7] *and his spear pressed* (thrust) *into the ground*. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שָׁמָּה מֹעֲכוּ שַׁדֵּיהֶן Ez 23[3] *there were their breasts squeezed* (‖ עָשׂוּ; unchastely; fig. of intercourse of Samaria and Jerus. with Egypt, involving idolatry).

†מָעוֹךְ **n.pr.m.** father of Achish of Gath (on form cf. Lag[BN 32]); — 1 S 27[2] (Ⓖ Αμμαχ, A Μωαβ, ⓁL Αχιμααν) = מַעֲכָה 1 K 2[39] (Ⓖ Αμησα, A ⓁL Μααχα).

†מַעֲכָה **n.pr.m., f. et gent.** **1. n.pr.m.** Ⓖ M(o)ωχα, Ma(a)χα: **a.** son of Nahor by his concubine רְאוּמָה Gn 22[22] (J), ancestor of people v. **3**. **b.** father of חָנָן, a hero of David 1 Ch 11[43]. **c.** Simeonite name 1 Ch 27[16]. **d.** father of Achish 1 K 2[39] (v. מָעוֹךְ supra). **2. n.pr.f.** Ⓖ M(o)ωχα, Μααχα, etc.: **a.** Geshurite princess, wife of David, mother of Absalom, 2 S 3[3] = 1 Ch 3[2]. **b.** daughter of Absalom, wife of Rehoboam, mother of Abijam, 1 K 15[2] 2 Ch 11[20.21.22]; rd. also מ׳ 2 Ch 13[2] (so Ⓖ Ⓢ) for MT מִיכָיְהוּ, where called daughter of Uriel of Gibeah (on this difficulty v. Be Öt, and cf. **c**). **c.** mother of Asa, and called also daughter of Absalom (as **b**) 1 K 15[10], cf. v[13] = 2 Ch 15[16], (on this difficulty v. Th Kmp[in Kau]). **d.** concubine of Caleb acc. to 1 Ch 2[48]. **e.** wife of

Machir 1 Ch 7[16], cf. v[15] (corrupt, v. Be). **f.** wife of (יעיאל), father of Gibeon, 1 Ch 8[29] 9[35]. **3. n.pr.gent.,** Ⓖ Μοοχα, Μωχα, Μα(α)χα; dwelling W. of Bashan, near *Soba*, and *Geshur* (cf. esp. adj. gent. infr.), 2 S 10[6.8] = 1 Ch 19[7], אֲרַם מ׳ v[6] (cf. Gn 22[24] supr.); = מַעֲכָת Jos 13[13] (+וּגְשׁוּר), Ⓖ ὁ Μαχατει, Μαχαθι.—אֶבֶל בֵּית מַעֲכָה v. sub בַּיִת, p. 112 supr., and אָבֵל, p. 5.

מַעֲכָת v. supr. מַעֲכָה **3.**

†מַעֲכָתִי **adj.gent.** הַמּ׳ 1 Ch 4[19]; so בֶּן־ הַמַּעֲכָתִי 2 S 23[34] of one of David's heroes, We del. בן; rd. prob. בֵּית הַמּ׳ Klo HPS; v. also Dr; of associate of Ishmael the Judaean 2 K 25[23] = Je 40[8]; coll. = *the Maachathites* Dt 3[14] Jos 12[5] 13[11.13] (all + הַגְּשׁוּרִי; cf. מַעֲכָה **3**).—Ⓖ Μαχ(ε)ι, Μαχατ(ε)ι, Μααχαθι, etc.

†מָעַל **vb.** act unfaithfully, treacherously, a priestly word (P Ez. Ch.), chiefly late (NH *id., act unfaithfully;* Ar. مَعَلَ *whisper, backbite,* مَعَالَةٌ *perfidy, fraud*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָעַל Jos 22[20] + 4 t.; 3 fs. מָעֲלָה Lv 5[21] Nu 5[12] + 13 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִמְעַל Pr 16[10] 2 Ch 26[16]; 3 fs. תִּמְעַל Lv 5[15] Nu 5[27]; 3 mpl. יִמְעֲלוּ Jos 7[1], וַיִּמְעֲלוּ 1 Ch 5[25]; 2 mpl. תִּמְעֲלוּ Ne 1[8]; *Inf. cstr.* לִמְעֹל, so rd. for Ⓜ למסר Nu 31[16] Thes Di;—*act unfaithfully, treacherously,* usu. **1.** מָעַל מַעַל: **a.** abs. בַּחֵרֶם *in the matter of the devoted thing* (the sin of Achan) Jos 7[1] (JE), 22[20] (P), cf. Lv 5[15] (P), 2 Ch 36[14] Ez 14[13] 15[8] 18[24]. **b.** wife against (בְּ) husband Nu 5[12.27] (P; marital infidelity). **c.** elsewhere ag. (בְּ) God, Lv 26[40] (H), 5[21] Nu 5[6] 31[16] (?) Jos 22[16.31] (all P), 1 Ch 10[13] 2 Ch 28[19] Ez 17[20] 20[27] 39[26] Dn 9[7]. **2.** usage without מַעַל (only late): **a.** במשפט לא ימעל פיו Pr 16[10] *let not his* (the king's) *mouth act treacherously against justice* (RV *in judgment*). **b.** elsewhere against God, c. בְּ, Dt 32[51] (P), 1 Ch 5[25] 2 Ch 12[2] 26[16] 28[22] 30[7] Ezr 10[2] Ne 13[27] Ez 39[23]; without בְּ, 2 Ch 26[18] 29[6] Ezr 10[10] Ne 1[8]; בַּחֵרֶם 1 Ch 2[7].

†1. מַעַל **n.m.**[Ezr 9,2] unfaithful, treacherous act (NH מְעִילָה);—מ׳ Lv 5[15] + 16 t.; מָעַל Nu 5[12] + 2 t.; sf. מַעֲלוֹ Ez 17[20] + 4 t.; מַעֲלָם Ez 39[26] + 3 t.;—**1.** ag. man: נשׂאר מעל Jb 21[34] *faithlessness remains* (cf. Nu 5[12.27] Pr 16[10] under מָעַל). **2.** elsewhere ag. God, c. בְּ, Jos 22[22] (P); without בְּ, 1 Ch 9[1] 2 Ch 29[19] 33[19] Ezr 9[2.4] 10[6].—מַעַל elsewhere only c. מָעַל q.v. (**1**; all cited).

†מְעִיל **n.m.**[1 S 2,19] robe (Thes conj. orig. meaning *cover* for √מעל, cf. בגד; Ba[ES 15] comp. Ar. مُلَاءَةٌ *an outer garment*, but against this Sta[ThLz, Apr. 28, 1894, 235]);—מ׳ Ex 28[31] + 18 t.; sf. מְעִילוֹ 1 S 15[27]; מְעִלּוֹ Jb 1[20] 2[12] + 4 t. sg.; pl. מְעִילִים 2 S 13[18], (but del. We Klo Kit Bu SS; orig. gloss מְעוֹלָם We Kit Bu); מְעִילֵיהֶם Ez 26[16];—exterior garment, *robe*, worn over the inner tunic כְּתֹנֶת: **1.** worn by men of rank: Saul and Jonathan 1 S 18[4] 24[5.12.12]; princes of the sea Ez 26[16]; Job Jb 1[20] 2[12]; Samuel 1 S 15[27] 28[14]; Ezra Ezr 9[3.5]; David clothed with מ׳ בוץ 1 Ch 15[27] (in the procession of the ark); the child Samuel had מְקָטֹן 1 S 2[19];—(it had a skirt כנף 1 S 15[27] 24[5.12.12]). **2.** worn by the daughters of David 2 S 13[18] (but prob. del., v. supr.) **3.** robe of high priest (only P): מְעִיל הָאֵפוֹד, made of purple stuff, Ex 28[31] 29[5] 39[22]; אפוד ומעיל 28[4]; הַמְּעִיל Lv 8[7], having שׁוּלֵי הַמְּעִיל skirts Ex 28[34] 39[24.25.26], around which were alternate coloured pomegranates and golden bells, and פִּי הַמְּעִיל, an opening or hole by which it might be drawn over the head 39[23]. **4.** fig. of attributes (of יי, and of men), קנאה Is 59[17]; צדקה 61[10]; משׁפט Jb 29[14]; בשׁת ψ 109[29].

II. מַעַל v. sub עלה. מֵעַל v. עַל.

[מַעַל], מַעֲלָה, I, II. מַעֲלָה v. sub עלה.

[מַעֲלַל, מַעֲלִיל] v. עלל.

[מַעֲמָד], מָעֳמָד v. עמד. מַעֲמַסָּה v. עמס.

מַעֲמַקִּים v. עמק. מַעַן v. מַעֲנֶה sub I. עָנָה.

מַעֲנֶה v. I. ענה. מַעֲנִי, מַעֲנִית v. II. ענה.

מְעֹנָה v. עון.

מְעַץ (√of foll.; perhaps = *be wrathful*, cf. Ar. مَعِضَ *be enraged;* cf. also **n.pr.m.** אֲחִימַעַץ, supr. p. 27).

†מַעַץ **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[27]; Ⓖ Maas.

מַעֲצֵבָה v. I. עצב. מַעֲצָד v. עצד.

[מוֹעֲצָה] v. [מוֹעֵצָה] sub יעץ.

מַעְצוֹר, מַעְצָר v. עצר. מַעֲקֶה v. עקה.

מַעֲקַשִּׁים v. עקשׁ. מַעֲרֶה, מַעֲרֶה v. ערה.

I. מַעֲרָב *merchandise* v. II. ערב.

II. מַעֲרָב, מַעֲרָבָה *west* v. V. ערב.

מָצָא vb. attain to, find (NH *id.*; As. *maṣû*, Dl[HWB421], Eth. **ሰመጸ**: *come, arrive*; Aram. [**מְצָא**] *find*], Pt. pass. **מְצִי** *able, powerful*, and deriv.; cf. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 736] Dr[1 S 23, 17]);—**Qal** *Pf.* מ׳ Gn 2[20]+, sf. מְצָאוֹ Jb 31[29], 3 fs. מְצָאָהּ Gn 8[9]+, sf. מְצָאַתְנוּ Ju 6[13] Ne 9[32], מְצָאָתַם Ex 18[18]; 2 ms. מָצָאתָ Gn 31[37]+; 1 s. מָצָאתִי Gn 18[3]+, מָצָתִי Nu 11[11], sf. מְצָאתִיהוּ Ct 3[1.2], מְצָאתִיהוּ Ct 5[6]; 3 pl. מָצְאוּ Ju 21[14]+; sf. מְצָאֻנְהוּ Jb 37[23], etc.; *Impf.* יִמְצָא 1 S 24[20]+, 3 fs. תִּמְצָא 1 S 1[18]+; 3 mpl. יִמְצְאוּ Ju 5[30]+, sf. יִמְצָאֻנִי Jb 20[8], יִמְצָאוּהוּ Pr 1[28] 8[17], יִמְצָאוּנָהּ Je 2[24]; 3 fpl. תִּמְצֶאן Dt 31[21] etc.; *Imv.* מְצָא 1 S 20[21.36], מְצָא־ Pr 3[4]; mpl. מִצְאוּ Je 6[16]; fpl. וּמְצָאן Ru 1[9]; *Inf.* מְצֹא, מְצוֹא ψ 32[6] Gn 19[11]+, sf. בְּמַצָּאֲכֶם Gn 32[20] [מְצַאֲכֶם = Ges §74, 3, R. 2]; *Pt.* מוֹצֵא ψ 119[162], מֹצֵא Ec 7[26], sf. מֹצְאִי Gn 4[14] Pr 8[35]; fs. abs. מְצֵאת 2 S 18[22], מוֹצֵאת Ct 8[10]; mpl. מֹצְאִים Nu 15[33], cstr. מֹצְאֵי Pr 8[9]; fpl. abs. מְצֹאוֹת Jos 2[23], etc.;—**1.** *find*: **a.** thing sought, c. acc. rei, straw Ex 5[11] (J), water Gn 26[32] (J), cf. v[19], Ex 15[22] (J), grass 1 K 18[5], help, consort, Gn 2[20] (J), cf. Pr 18[22]+; with idea of attaining to, arriving at, a resting-place Gn 8[9] (J) Is 34[14] cf. צִפּוֹר מָצְאָה בַיִת ψ 84[4], Je 45[3] La 1[3]; of marriage Ru 1[9]; of finding place for temple ψ 132[5]; fig. וּמְצָאוּ מָרְגוֹעַ לְנַפְשְׁכֶם Je 6[16] *and find quiet for yourselves;* find grave Jb 3[22]; reach cities 2 S 20[6] (where rd. יִמְצָא Vrss Th Dr Kit Bu), cf. ψ 107[4]; *find* = secure prey, booty, plunder Gn 27[20] (J), Ju 5[30] 21[12] 1 S 14[30] cf. 2 Ch 20[25] Pr 1[13] ψ 119[162]; of securing gain Ho 12[9] (+ לִי; ‖ עשר), Jb 31[25]; so perhaps also abs. אֵין בְּשׂוֹרָה מְצֵאת 2 S 18[22] *there is no news securing* gain i.e. such as to bring you a reward (cf. Th Dr; but text dub.); secure as crop Gn 26[12] (J), cf. Ec 11[1]; = *acquire, get* wounds and dishonour Pr 6[33]; מ׳ חֵן בְּעֵינֵי פ׳ *find* (= gain, secure) *favour in the eyes of* any one: of י׳, †Gn 6[8] Ex 33[12.13.13.16.17] 34[9] (all J), Nu 11[11.15] (JE), Ju 6[17] 2 S 15[25]+; ofteuer of men Gn 18[3] 19[19] 30[27] 32[6]+8 t. Gn (all J), Nu 32[5] (JE), Dt 24[1] 1 S 1[18]+7 t. S, 1 K 11[19] Ru 2[2.10.13] Est 5[8] 7[3]; מ׳ חֵן לִפְנֵי פ׳ †Est 8[5]; אִם הָיִיתִי בְּעֵינָיו כְּמוֹצְאַת שָׁלוֹם †Ct 8[10]; abs. מָצָא חֵן †Je 31[2] Pr 3[4] 28[23]†: = *seek and find* 1 S 20[21] (arrows), so v[36]; fig. of grounds of accusation Jb 33[10] *he succeeds in finding;* so also Is 58[3.13]; *find* knowledge of God Pr 2[5] cf. 8[9], word of י׳ Am 8[12], words of wisdom Pr 4[22], wisdom Jb 32[13] Pr 24[14] (v. also infr.); ransom Jb 33[24]; life Pr 8[35] (Qr מָצָא; >Kt מצאי, i.e. מֹצְאִי De Str Wild), 21[21]; c. acc. pers. Gn

מְעָרָה v. I. ערר.

מערות 1 S 17[23] Kt v. מערכה sub ערך.

[**מַעֲרִיץ**] v. ערץ.

מַעֲרָךְ, מַעֲרָכָה, מַעֲרֶכֶת v. ערך.

מַעֲרֹמִים [v. II. עור.] **מַעֲרָצָה** v. ערץ.

מַעֲרֶרֶת v. ערה.

מַעֲשֵׂהוּ, מַעֲשִׂי, מַעֲשִׂיָּה, מַעֲשֵׂיָהוּ v. עשׂה.

מַעֲשָׂר v. עשׂר. **מַעֲשַׂקּוֹת** v. עשׂק.

†**מֹף** **n.pr.loc.** **Memphis** (Eg. *Mr-nfr*, i.e. *Mĕnnūfĕr*, **Mĕnnŭfĕ*, Steindorff[BAS I. 594 f.]; As. *Mêmpi, Mimpi*, Schr[COT Is 19, 13] Dl[Par. 314]; cf. Erman[Ægypten 48, 243] Eb[Cicerone I. 114 f.]; Ⓖ (and Gk) Μεμφις, on coins Μενφι(s) Steind.[l. c.]);—מ׳ Ho 9[6] = נֹף Is 19[13] Je 2[16] 44[1] 46[14.19] Ez 30[13], and וְנֹף צָרַי יוֹמָם v[16] (without clear meaning, prob. txt. err. Siegfr[in Kau]; Ⓖ (appar.) וְנָפְצוּ מֵימֵיהֶם *and their waters shall be dispersed* (cf. Na 3[8]); Co ונפרצו חומותיה *and its walls shall be torn down*); נֹף also v[15] (for MT נא) Ⓖ Co.

מִפְגָּע v. פגע. **מַפָּח, מַפֵּחַ** v. נפח.

מְפִיבֹשֶׁת v. מְרִיב׳ sub ריב.

†**מֻפִּים** **n.pr.m.** family name in Benjamin, Gn 46[21], Ⓒ Μαμφειν; but 1 Ch 7[12] שֻׁפָּם q.v.

מֵפִיץ v. I. פוץ.

מַפָּל, מַפֵּלָה, מַפָּלָה, מַפָּלֶת v. נפל.

[**מִפְלָאָה**] v. פלא. [**מִפְלַגָּה**] v. פלג.

מִפְלָט v. פלט. **מִפְלֶצֶת** v. פלץ.

[**מִפְלָשׁ**] v. פלשׁ = פלס.

[**מִפְעָלָה, מִפְעָל**] v. פעל.

מִפְעֶלֶת v. מִיפְעַלְתּ sub יפע.

[**מַפָּץ**], **מַפֵּץ** v. נפץ. **מִפְקָד** v. פקד.

[**מִפְרָץ**] v. II. פרץ. [**מַפְרֶקֶת**] v. פרק.

[**מִפְרָשׂ**] v. פרשׂ. **מִפְשָׁעָה** v. פשׁע.

מַפְתֵּחַ, [**מִפְתָּח**] v. פתח.

מַפְתָּן v. פתן. **מֵץ** Is 16[4] v. מיץ.

מֹץ v. מוץ.

$18^{26.28.30}$ (J), 41^{38} (E), 1 S $9^{13.13}$ 1 K 1^{3} 13^{14} cf. v^{28},+; of pursuit Jos 2^{22} (J); *find* יי +Ho 5^{6} Dt 4^{29} Je 29^{13} Jb 23^{3} ψ 32^{6}+Ho 6^{3} (rd. כְּשַׁחֲרִנִי כֵּן נִמְצָאֵהוּ, for MT כְּשַׁחַר נָכוֹן מֹצָאוֹ Gie[Beitr. z. Jes. Krit. 208] We Now); so poss. also (obj. om.) Je 10^{18} (so Gf.; 𝔊 Or rd. Niph.; Gie וַיְאַשְּׁמוּ), (Jb 37^{23} $11^{7.7}$ v. infr.); *find* wisdom (personif.) Pr 1^{28} $8^{17.35}$ cf. 3^{13}. **b.** what is lost, missed, c. acc. rei, Gn $31^{32.33.34.35.37}$ (E), 1 S $9^{4.4}$ Dt 22^{3} Lv $5^{22.23}$ (P), Gn 36^{24} (P)+; וַיִּלְאוּ לִמְצֹא הַפֶּתַח Gn 19^{11} *and they grew weary in finding the door; find* a word (to say) Ne 5^{8} Ec 12^{10}, answer Jb 32^{3}, vision from יי La 2^{9}; c. acc. pers. Gn $38^{20.22.23}$(J), 2 S 17^{20} 1 K $18^{10.12}$ $21^{20.20}$ 2 K 2^{17} Ez 22^{30} Pr 7^{15} Ct $3^{1.2.4}$ 5^{6}+. **c.** *meet, encounter*, c. acc. pers. (one expected), Gn 32^{20} (E), 2 K 9^{21} Je 41^{12} 2 Ch 20^{16}; cf. also Nu 35^{27} (P). **d.** *find* a condition, *find* one in a situation; וְלֹא מ׳ לָהּ בְּתוּלִים Dt 22^{14} cf. v^{17} 24^{1}; וַיִּמְ׳ אֶת־מָלְכָּךְ . . . נִלְחָם 2 K 19^{8} *and he found the king* of Assyria *warring* against Lachish = Is 37^{8}; וּמ׳ אֶת־לְבָבוֹ נֶאֱמָן Ne 9^{8}; מ׳ כָּתוּב בספר Ne 7^{5} 8^{14}; esp. late, 1 Ch 20^{2} 2 Ch 25^{5} Dn 1^{20} Ec 7^{26}. **e.** = *learn, devise* Ec $7^{27.27.29}$. **f.** = *experience* sorrow ψ 116^{3}, cf. Ec 7^{14}. **2.** *find out:* **a.** find out thoroughly, explore: obj. God Jb $11^{7.7}$ 37^{23}; God's works Ec 3^{11} $8^{17.17.17}$, cf. 7^{24}. †**b.** = *detect* sin, crime, usu. *in* (ב) one, 2 K 17^{4} 1 S $29^{3.6.8}$ Ho 12^{9}; לֹא מ׳ בְּיָדִי מְאוּמָה 1 S 12^{5}; detect evil in God Je 2^{5}; subj. God Je 2^{34} 23^{11}; מ׳ עָוֹן עַבְדֶּיךָ Gn 44^{16}(J), cf. ψ 36^{3}; abs. ψ 10^{15} 17^{3}†. **c.** = *guess*, solve riddle Ju $14^{12.18}$ cf. Pr 8^{12}. **3.** = *come upon, light upon:* **a.** often unexpectedly = *happen upon*, c. acc. rei, money Gn 44^{8} (J), book 2 K 22^{8} 23^{24} = 2 Ch $34^{14.15}$, cf. Ne 7^{5}; honey Pr 25^{16}, ship Jon 1^{3}; a plain Gn 11^{2}(J), jawbone Ju 15^{15}; ark of יי ψ 132^{6} (acc. to some, but dub.; Bae prop. הוֹצִאנוּהָ); indef. Ez 3^{1} (del. 𝔊 Co); c. acc. pers. = *meet, fall in with* Gn $4^{14.15}$ cf. Je 50^{7} Gn $37^{15.17}$ (all J), 1 S 9^{11} 30^{11} Dt $22^{23.25.27.28}$ 1 K 13^{24} 20^{36} 2 K 4^{29} $10^{13.15}$ Ct 3^{3} $5^{7.8}$ 8^{1}; come upon = *discover*, Nu $15^{22.33}$; of יי meeting (finding) Isr. in desert Ho 9^{10} cf. 12^{5} Dt 32^{10}; angel finding Hagar Gn 16^{7} (J); יי finding David ψ 89^{21}. **b.** *hit*, c. acc. pers., subj. bowmen 1 S 31^{3} = 1 Ch 10^{3}; subj. axe Dt 19^{5}. **c.** subj. hand Is 10^{14} (fig., in metaph., of reaching nests), cf. v^{10}, 1 S 23^{17} (of Saul's taking David), ψ 21^{9} (sq. לְ), v^{9} (c. acc.); כֹּל אֲשֶׁר תִּמְצָא יָדְךָ לַעֲשׂוֹת *will light upon* Ec 9^{10}; sin (i.e. its punishment) *will light upon* you Nu 32^{23}. **d.** †subj. fire, כִּי תֵצֵא אֵשׁ וּמָצְאָה קְצִים Ex 22^{5} (E). †**e.** *befal*, c. acc. pers. Jos 2^{23} (JE); of evil Gn 44^{34} (J), Dt 4^{30} $31^{17.17.21}$ Ju 6^{13} 2 K 7^{9} Jb 31^{29} ψ 116^{3} 119^{143} Est 8^{6}; subj. תְּלָאָה Ex 18^{8} (E), Nu 20^{14} (JE), Ne 9^{32}+. **4.** noteworthy phrases are: כַּאֲשֶׁר תִּמְ׳ יָדֶךָ Ju 9^{33} *acc. to what thy hand findeth*, i.e. as the occasion may demand, so 1 S 10^{7} (c. acc.; cf. Ec 9^{10} **3 c**); but 25^{8} = *what thou chancest to have*, cf. אֲשֶׁר מ׳ כְּלִי זָהָב Nu 31^{50} (P); וְלֹא יִמָּצֵאהוּ Jb 20^{8} = *and he shall not be*, shall no longer exist, cf. Is 41^{12}; Ec 9^{15} *they found in it* = there happened to be in it; מ׳ אֶת־לִבּוֹ לְהִתְפַּלֵּל 2 S 7^{27} *he found the heart* (took courage) *to pray* = 1 Ch 17^{25} (om. אֶת־לבו; cf. לֹא מָצְאוּ יְדֵיהֶם + לְ + inf., Eccl[us] 12^{11}); ψ 76^{6} *they did not find their hands*, were not able to use them, were paralyzed; חַיַּת יָדְךָ מָצָאתָ Is 57^{10} = (perh.) *experience renewal of thy strength* (cf. 1. חַיָּה p. 312 supr. Che[Comm.]; for other interpr. of ח, ידך, v. Ew Di Du Che[Hpt]); וּמָצָא כִּדֵּי נְאֻלָּתוֹ Lv 25^{26} = *and he find* (that he has) *enough for its redemption* (cf. דַּי), so מָצְאָה יָדוֹ v^{28}, תִּמְ׳ יָדָהּ דֵּי שֶׂה 12^{8} (cf. תַּגִּיעַ 5^{7}); דֵּי הָשִׁיב without וְלֹא מָצְאוּ לָהֶם בֵּן, דֵּי Ju 21^{14} = (prob.) *and they* (the Israelites) *did not find* enough *for them*, even *so* (cf. GFM); also וּמָצָא לָהֶם Nu $11^{22.22}$(JE) *and so one find* (= there be found) enough *for them* (cf. Niph. Jos 17^{16} Zc 10^{10}).

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְצָא 1 S 13^{22}+; 3 fs. נמצאה Je 48^{27} Kt Gf; < נִמְצָא Qr Gie; 2 fs. נִמְצֵאת Je 50^{24}; 1 s. נִמְצֵאתִי Is 65^{1}, וְנִמְצֵאתִי consec. Je 29^{14}; 3 pl. נִמְצְאוּ Dt 22^{30}+, הַנִּמְצְאוּ 1 Ch 29^{17} (הַ = rel., cf. Da[Synt. § 22 R. 4] Kö[Synt. § 52]); *Impf.* יִמָּצֵא Gn 44^{9}+; 3 fs. תִּמָּצֵא Ex 22^{3}+; 2 fs. תִּמָּצְאִי Ez 26^{21}; 3 mpl. יִמָּצְאוּן Gn $18^{29.30.31.32}$, וַיִּמָּצְאוּ 1 Ch 24^{4} 2 Ch 4^{16}; 3 fpl. תִּמָּצֶאינָה Je 50^{20}; *Inf.* הִמָּצֵא Ex 22^{3} (= Inf. abs. cf. Ba[NB 74]), sf. הִמָּצְאוֹ Is 55^{6}; *Pt.* נִמְצָא Ju 20^{48}+, fs. נִמְצָאָה 2 K 19^{4} = Is 37^{4}; pl. נִמְצָאִים 1 S 13^{15}+11 t.; נִמְצָאִים only Ezr 8^{25}; sf. 2 fs. נִמְצָאַיִךְ Is 22^{3}; נִמְצָאוֹת Gn 19^{15} Ju 20^{48}; —pass. of Qal, *be found:* **1. a.** of a thing lost (asses) 1 S 9^{20} $10^{2.16}$; stolen Gn $44^{9.10.12.16.17}$ (J), Ex 21^{16} (all c. בְּיַד); sought, wisdom Jb $28^{12.13}$ Pr 10^{13}. **b.** of thing found unexpectedly, book 2 K 22^{13} 23^{2} = 2 Ch $34^{21.30}$; of corpse Dt 21^{1}. **c.** = *be lighted upon, encountered;* of breaches in temple 2 K 12^{6}; of cities Ju 20^{48b}; of persons in captured city 2 K $25^{19.19}$ = Je $52^{25.25}$, Dt 20^{11}, cf. Ex 9^{19} (J), Ju 20^{48a} Is 13^{15} 22^{3} Je 41^{8}; *be discovered*, of a condition, situation Dt 22^{20} (בתולים); נִמְצָא־בוֹ דָּבָר טוֹב 1 K 14^{13}, cf. 2 Ch 19^{3}. **d.** *be found* written (בתוב), Ne 13^{1} Est 6^{2}; of persons Dn 12^{1}.

e.=*appeared, were recognised*, of words of ידע Je 15[16]. **f.** of persons sought Gn 18[29.30.31.32] (J), Jos 10[17] (JE), 1 S 10[21] 2 S 7[12] 1 Ch 26[31]; in geneal. register Ezr 2[62]=Ne 7[64]; of ידע, specif., *let himself be found of* (*by*) any one: sq. ל pers. Is 65[1] Je 29[14] 1 Ch 28[9] 2 Ch 15[2.4.15], abs. Is 55[6]. **g.**=*be discovered, detected:* (1) of iniquity, crime: Ex 22[3.3] (E), 1 S 25[28] 1 K 1[52] Je 2[34] Ez 28[15] Jb 19[28] Mal 2[6], cf. Mi 1[13], 2 Ch 36[8] Est 2[23]. (2) of wrong-doers Ex 22[1.6.7] (E), Dt 22[22.28] 24[7] Je 2[26] 48[27] 50[24] (‖ נִתְפַּשְׂתְּ, נִלְכַּדְתְּ), Pr 6[31] Ezr 10[18]. **h.**=*be gained, secured*, as a crop, of fruit, fig. מָמְנֵי פֶּרְיֵךְ נִמְצָא Ho 14[9] (cf. Qal Gn 26[12] Ec 11[1]). **i.**=*be discoverable, to be found* Jb 42[15] Dn 1[19] (cf. Is 55[6] supr. **1 f**). **2.** *be found*=*be:* **a.** c. בְּיַד *be found in* one's *hand*=one happens to have 1 S 9[8] 13[22a] cf. (without ביד) 13[22b] 21[4]. **b.** c. ל pers.,=be in the possession of: Dt 21[17], c. אֵת־ (prep.) pers. Ex 35[23.24] 1 Ch 29[8]. **c.** *be found in* (ב) a place, esp. of wealth, treasure, Gn 47[14] (J), 2 K 12[11.19] 14[14] 16[8] 18[15] 20[13]=Is 39[2], 2 K 22[9] 2 Ch 21[17] 25[24] 34[17]; cf. Ex 12[19] Je 41[3] 1 Ch 4[41];=*happen to be, be*, Dt 17[2] 18[10] Je 5[26] Is 35[9] 51[3] 65[8]; c. neg.=*be no more* Zp 3[13] Ez 26[21] ψ 37[36] (‖ אֵינֶנּוּ), Dn 11[19]. **d.**=*be left* after war, violence, etc., 1 S 13[19] 2 S 17[13] Is 30[14] 2 K 19[4]=Is 37[4]. **e.**=*be present* Gn 19[15] (J), 1 S 13[15.16] 21[4]; esp. late, 1 Ch 29[17] 2 Ch 5[11] 29[29] 30[21] 31[1] 34[32.33] 35[7.17.18] Ezr 8[25] Est 1[5] 4[16]. **f.**=*prove to be*, after numbering, 1 Ch 24[4] 2 Ch 2[16]; of ידע, עֶזְרָה בְצָרוֹת נִמְצָא ψ 46[2]. **3.** *be* (*found*) *sufficient:* לֹא יִמָּצֵא לָנוּ דָּהָב Jos 17[16] (JE), cf. Zc 10[10] (also Qal Nu 11[22] Ju 21[14]).

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִמְצִיתִךְ 2 S 3[8]; 3 mpl. הִמְצִיאוּ Lv 9[13]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. יַמְצָאֵנִי Jb 34[11], יַמְצָאֵהוּ Jb 37[13]; 3 mpl. וַיַּמְצִאוּ Lv 9[12.18]; *Pt.* מַמְצִיא Zc 11[6];—**1.** *cause to find, attain*, c. acc. pers. Jb 34[11] (subj. God). **2.** *cause to light upon, come upon, come* c. acc. of cloud Jb 37[13] (dub.) **3.** *cause to encounter*, deliver up to, c. acc. pers., +בְּיַד 2 S 3[8] (subj. man), Zc 11[6] (subj. God). **4.** *present* unto (אֶל־), of Aaron's sons ministering unto him, c. acc. of offering, and of blood, Lv 9[12.13.18].

מֹצָא v. מוֹצָא sub יצא. מָצָב, מַצָּב v. נצב.

מַצֵּבָה, מַצֶּבֶת, מַצָּבָה, מַצֵּבָה, מַצֵּבָה v. נצב.

†מִצְבִּיָה c. art. הַמִּ 1 Ch 11[47], dub.; the preceding n.pr. seems to call for adj. gent., but form not suitable, and poss. deriv. unknown; Be conj. מִצֹּבָה, *from Ṣōba;* Ⓖ ὁ Μειναβεια, Μεσωβια, Μασαβια; 𝔙 *de Masobia.*

מְצָדָה, [מְצֻדָה], מְצַד, מָצָד v. I. צוד.

†[מָצָה] **vb. drain, drain out** (NH *id.*, *press* or *drain out;* Aram. מְצָא, מְצֵי *id.;* Ar. مصو II. *drain to the last drop* (Dozy); cf. מָצַץ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. מָצִית Is 51[17], וּמָצִית consec. Ez 23[34]; *Impf.* 3 ms. apoc. וַיָּצֶן Ju 6[38], 3 mpl. יִמְצוּ וַיָּצֶן טַל מִן־הַגֵּזָּה Ju 6[38] *and drained dew out of the fleece;* so fig., obj. קְבַעַת *bowl, goblet*, of bewilderment fr. שתה, Is 51[17] (+שתה; of personif. Jerusalem), cf., obj. כּוֹס, Ez 23[34] (+שתה); obj. שְׁמָרֶיהָ *the dregs of it* (viz. כּוֹס) ψ 75[9] (subj. the wicked). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִמְצָה consec. Lv 1[15] *and* the blood (of the bird) *shall be drained out;* so *Impf.* יִמָּצֶה 5[9] (both P); מִי מָלֵא יִמָּצוּ לָמוֹ ψ 73[10] *water of abundance is drained* (i. e. drunk) *by them* (Gr Che Buhl rd. יִמְצוּ or יָמֻצוּ (מצץ) *they drain*).

I. מַצָּה v. מצץ. II. מַצָּה v. II. נצה.

†מִצָּה **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., Jos 18[26]; Ⓖ Αμωκη, A Αμωσα, ⓁL Μασσα. Site unknown.

[מְצַהֲלָה] v. צהל.

[מָצוֹד], מְצוּדָה, מְצוֹדָה v. I. צוד.

מְצֻוָּה v. צוה.

[מְצוּלָה], מְצוֹלָה, מְצֻלָה v. צול.

[מְצוּקָה], מְצוֹקָה, מָצוֹק v. I. צוק.

מָצוֹק v. II. צוק.

I. מְצוֹרָה, מָצוֹר v. II. צור.

II. מָצוֹר *Egypt*, v. מצר, מְצָרַיִם.

[מְצוּת] v. נצה.

מצח (✓ of foll.)

†מֵצַח **n.m.**[Ez 3.8] **brow, forehead**;—מ׳ abs. Ez 3[7], cstr. Ex 28[38] Je 3[3]; sf. מִצְחֵךְ Ez 3[8] Is 48[4], מִצְחֵךְ Ez 3[9]; מִצְחוֹ Ex 28[38]+4 t.; מִצְחָם Ez 3[8]; pl. cstr. מִצְחוֹת Ez 9[4];—*brow, forehead*, struck by stone fr. David's sling 1 S 17[49.49]; Aaron's forehead Ex 28[38.38]; place where leprosy appears 2 Ch 26[19.20]; place for a distinguishing mark or cross Ez 9[4]; חֲזֵק־מ׳ 3[7] the house of Isr. are *stout of forehead* (i. e. obstinate; ‖ קְשֵׁי־לֵב), cf. v[8]; so מִצְחֲךָ נְחוּשָׁה Is 48[4] *thy brow* (is) *brass*

(גִּיד בַּרְגֶּל עֲרִפֶּדֶ(||); also of boldness, firmness of prophet v[8], and v[9] (but del. ℌ Co); מ׳ אִשָּׁה זוֹנָה הָיְתָה לָךְ Je 3[3], i. e. thou wast shameless (||מֵאַנְתְּ הִכָּלֵם).

†[מִצְחָה] **n.f.** greave(s);—only sg. cstr. וּמִצְחַת נְחשֶׁת עַל־רַגְלָיו 1 S 17[6] *and greaves of bronze upon his legs;* < מִצְחֹת Vrss Th We Klo Dr Bu.

[מְצִלָּה], מְצִלֹּתַיִם v. I. צלל.

מְצֻלָּה v. צול. מִצְנֶפֶת v. צנף.

[מַצָּע] v. יצע. [מִצְעָר] v. צער.

I, II. מִצְעָר v. צער.

I, II. מִצְפָּה, מִצְפֶּה v. צפה.

[מַצְפּוּנִים] v. צפן.

†[מָצַץ] **vb. drain out** (cf. מָצָה; NH *id.;* Ar. مَصَّ *suck, suck up;* Aram. מְצַץ, מְצֵץ *suck* or *press out*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּמֹצוּ וְהִתְעַנַּגְתֶּם מִזִּיז כְּבוֹדָהּ Is 66[11] that *ye may drain out and delight yourselves,* etc. (||תִּינְקוּ וּשְׂבַעְתֶּם).

†1. מַצָּה **n.f. unleavened bread, or cake(s);** —abs. מ׳ Lv 2[5] 8[26] (חַלַּת מ׳ אַחַת), Nu 6[19] (*id.*), v[19]; usu. pl. מַצּוֹת Ex 12[15] + 44 t.; מַצַּת Ex 12[18] + 3 t.;—*unleavened bread,* prepared in form of לֶחֶם Ex 29[2]; חַלָּה Ex 29[2] + 4 t. P; רקיקים Ex 29[2] 1 Ch 23[29] + 4 t. P; ענה Ex 12[39]; used at ordinary meals (prepared hastily): אפה מ׳ Gn 19[3] (J), Ex 12[39] (J), 1 S 28[24]; prob. also Ju 6[19. 20.21]; elsewhere at sacrificial meals, e. g. ritual peace-offerings Lv 2[4.4.5] 6[9] 7[12.12] 10[12]; consecration of priesthood Ex 29[2.2.2.23] Lv 8[2.26.26]; at peace-offering of Nazirite Nu 6[15.15.17.19.19]; at Passover Ex 12[8] Nu 9[11] (all P); esp. at feast of *unleavened bread* [*cakes*] for 7 days after Passover שמר חג המ׳ Ex 23[15] (E), 34[18] (J); שמר מ׳ Ex 12[17] (P), עשׂה (ה)מ׳ חג 2 Ch 30[13.21] 35[17] Ezr 6[22]; בחג המ׳ Dt 16[16] 2 Ch 8[13]; חג המ׳ לי׳ Lv 23[6]. During these seven days all Israel ate מצות Ex 12[15.18.20] (P), 23[15] (E), 13[6.7] 34[18] (J), Lv 23[6] Nu 28[17] (P), Dt 16[3.8] Jos 5[11] Ez 45[21].—2 K 23[9] rd. prob. מְצוֹת or מְנָיוֹת for MT מ׳ (אבל); so Gei Kue Kmp Bu.

[מָצַק] v. מָצוּק sub II. צוק.

[מְצָקָה] v. מצוקה sub I. צוק.

[מְצֻקָת] v. מוצ׳ sub יצק. מְצֵר v. I. צרר.

מצר (✓ of foll.)

מִצְרַיִם [681] **n.pr.terr. et gent. f.** Ex 10,7, **m.** Ex 12, 33, **mpl.** Gn 41, 55 etc. (v. infr. **2**), **Egypt, Egyptians** (Ph. מצרם; As. *Muṣūr(u), Muṣru, Miṣir,* Dl Par 308 Schr COT Gloss. KGF 246 ff., Tel Am *Miṣrî,* Wkl TA 39 • Bez BM 152, and *Mašrî* Wkl l.c.; Ar. مَصْر Cairo, Egypt (Spiro); Min. *Miṣru* Hom A. and A. (1892), 125; v. also Eb ÄgM 71 ff.; ℌ Αἴγυπτος;—deriv. and form dub.; ־ַיִם usu. regarded as dual term. (Upper and Lower Egypt? cf. Di Gn 10, 6), but as loc. ending EMey Gesch. i, § 42 Ba NB p. 319 R. 5; Jen ZA iv (1889), 268 ff. thinks מִצְרַיִם abs. formed by anal. of מַיִם, שָׁמַיִם from *Miṣrî* (cf. Tel Am); v. further Wkl infra, ad fin.);—מ׳ Gn 13[1] +; מִצְרַיִם 37[36] +; מִצְרַיְמָה 12[10] + 12 t., מִצְרָיְמָה 12[11] + 14 t.;—**1. a.** of land, *Egypt,* Gn 13[1] + 500 t., +, in all periods, incl. מ׳ אֶרֶץ 13[10] + c. 220 t. (of course f., 47[6.13]); אַדְמַת מ׳ *the soil of Egypt* †47[20.26]; מֵימֵי מ׳ †Ex 7[19] 8[2]; יְאֹרֵי מ׳ †Am 8[8] 9[5]; נָהָר מ׳ †Gn 15[18]; יְאֹר מ׳ †Is 7[18] (cf. מָצוֹר); שִׁיחוֹר מ׳ † 1 Ch 13[5]; לְשׁוֹן יָם־מ׳ †Is 11[15]; נַחַל מ׳ Jos 15[4] + 6 t. (v. these various wds.); land as productive Gn 45[20] 49[23], cf. אֶטוּן מ׳ Pr 7[16]; oft. ||פּוּשׁ, esp. in proph. and poet. Is 20[3.4.5] 45[14] Ez 30[4.9] +; ||אַשּׁוּר Ho 11[11] 12[1] Is 7[18] Je 2[18] +; incl. Upper Egypt (פַּתְרוֹס), as well as Lower, Je 44[1], cf. Ez 29[10] 30[6]; appar. disting. fr. Upper Egypt Is 11[11], and poss. also Je 44[15] (cf. Gf Gie Buhl SS Che Hpt Isaiah); but פתרוס etc. in these vv. somewhat dub. (cf. Du Gie). **b.** combinations are: (1) מ׳ as limit of motion: יָרַד מצרימ(ה) Gn 43[15] Jos 24[4] + c. 12 t.; בּוֹא מ׳ 1 S 12[8] + c. 26 t., בּוֹא בְמ׳ †Is 19[23], בּוֹא לְמ׳ † Je 44[28]; שׁוּב מ׳ Ho 8[3] + 9 t., שׁוּב אֶל־מ׳ †Ho 11[5], שׁוּב שָׁלַח מ׳ †Je 37[7]; בָּרַח מ׳ † 1 K 11[40]; לְאַרְצוֹ מ׳ †Je 26[22], so (+אֶל־) v[22]. In Je 42[16b] rd. בְּמ׳ with Gie. (2) מ׳ as point of departure (הֶעֱלָה) עָלָה מִן־(ארץ) Gn 13[1] + c. 43 t.; יָצָא (הוֹצִיא) מ׳ Ex 12[39] + c. 96 t.; מִן־(ארץ) מ׳ † 2 S 7[23] (but del. Gei Urschr. 288 We Dr Kit Bu) = 1 Ch 17[21]; פָּדָה מִמ׳ † 2 Ch 12[3] 20[10]; בּוֹא מִמ׳ †Je 44[28] 2 Ch 10[2]; שׁוּב מִמ׳ †Je 44[28] 2 Ch 10[2]; אָתָה מִמ׳ †ψ 68[32]; קָרָא מִמ׳ †Ho 11[1]. **2.** of people: **a.** in table of nations, personif. as second son of Ham †Gn 10[6] = 1 Ch 1[8], cf. Gn 10[13] = 1 Ch 1[11]. **b.** = *Egypt* (as a people), *Egyptians* Gn 41[56] + c. 134 t., incl. use = Egyptian kingdom, empire, i. e. land and people as political power; so c. vb. fs. אֶבְרָה מ׳ Ex 10[7], cf. Ho 9[6] Jo 4[19] and (pron. fs.) Ez 30[18]; c. vb. ms. Ex 12[33] 14[25] Is 19[16.23.25] Je 46[8]; oft. c. vb. mpl. Gn 41[56] Is 19[21.23] + 22 t.; בְּנֵי מ׳ Ez 16[26];

בְּתוּלַת בַּת מִ֫ Je 46^{11}, cf. $v^{19.24}$.—In 1 K 10^{23} = 2 Ch $1^{16.17}$, 2 K 7^{6} Wkl[Alttest. Unters. 171 f.] thinks of As. *Muṣri* in N. Syria. (On מִצְרַיִם as oft. = *Muṣri* in N. Arabia v. Wkl[Altor. Unters. i. 24 ff., ii. 195, iii. 280, iv. 337 f.; MVG 1898, I. 4]).

†מָצוֹר **n.pr.terr.** = מִצְרַיִם; only poet.: וְעֲדֵיךְ יָבוֹא לְמִנִּי מָצוֹר Is 19^{6} 2 K 19^{24} = Is 37^{25}; אַשּׁוּר וְעָרֵי מָצוֹר וְלִמְנִי מָצוֹר וְעַד נָהָר Mi 7^{12} (𝔊 misunderstands everywhere).

†מִצְרִי **adj.gent.** Egyptian;—ms. מִצְרִי Gn 39^{1} + 16 t.; fs. מִצְרִית 16^{1} + 3 t.; mpl. מִצְרִים 12^{12} + 5 t.; fpl. מִצְרִיּוֹת Ex 1^{19};—**1.** adj. אִישׁ מִצְרִי = *an Egyptian* Gn 39^{1} Ex $2^{11.19}$ Lv 24^{10} 1 S 30^{11} 2 S 23^{30}; הָאִישׁ הַמִּצְרִי 1 Ch 11^{23}; נַעַר מִצְרִי 1 S 30^{13}, עֶבֶד מִצְרִי 1 Ch 2^{34}; שִׁבְחָה מִצְרִית Gn 16^{1}, בַּנָּשִׁים הַמִּצְרִיּוֹת Ex 1^{19}. **2.** c. art. = subst. *the Egyptian* Gn $39^{2.5}$ Ex $2^{12.14}$ 2 S $23^{30.30}$ 1 Ch $11^{23.23}$; so once without art. מִצְרִי Dt 23^{8}; הַמִּצְרִי once (late) coll. = *the Egyptians* Ezr 9^{1} (where with Canaanitish peoples); pl. = *the Egyptians*, הַמִּצְרִים Gn $12^{12.14}$ 43^{32} Dt 26^{6} Jos 24^{7}; fs. הָגָר הַמִּצְרִית *Hagar the Egyptian woman* Gn 16^{3} 21^{9} 25^{12}.

[מְצָרָה] v. מְצוּדָה sub II. צור.

מַצְרֵף v. צרף. [מַצָּת] v. מַצּוֹת sub II. נצה.

מַק, מָק v. מקק. I, II. מַקֶּבֶת v. נקב.

†מַקֵּדָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15^{41}, near Beth Horon Jos 10^{10}, and Libnah v^{29}, where was a cave $v^{16.17}$, cf. v^{21}, captured by Joshua v^{28}, with a king v^{28} 12^{16}. 𝔊 Μακηδα. Site dubious, Warren[Survey Mem. ii. 411 ff., 427] comp. *El-mughâr*, c. $2\frac{3}{4}$ miles SW. from Ekron.

מְקֻדָּשׁ v. קדשׁ. מַקְהֵלָת, מַקְהֵל v. קהל.

מְקוָא, I, II. מִקְוֶה, מִקְוָה v. II. קוה. מִקְוֶה I v. I. קוה.

מָקוֹם v. קום. מָקוֹר v. קור.

[מִקְחָה, מִקָּח] v. לקח.

מַקְטֵרָת, מַקְטֶרֶת, [מִקְטָר], מַקְטֵר v. קטר.

†מִקֵּל **n.m.**[Zc 11,7] (appar. **f.** Gn 30^{37}, where בָּהֶן, but Sam. בָּהֶם) rod, staff (✓ dub.; Thes assumes ✓ מקל *sprout*; Schwally[ZAW xi. 1891, 170 f.] from קלל = *shake*, with ref. to oracle of the lot (cf. מְקֻלָּל בַּחִצִּים Ez 21^{26}); Ba[ZMG xli. 1887, 616] gives ✓ קל, and comp. אֲגַּ *stick driven* by another, in sport; Frä[ZA iii. 52], comp. Eth. **በቀልት:** *growth, stem, palm-tree* (interchange of ב and מ)); — מִ֫ abs. Nu 22^{27}; cstr. Je 1^{11} + 2 t., מַקַּל Gn 30^{37}; sf. מַקְלִי 32^{11} + 2 t.; מַקֵּלוֹ 1 S 17^{40} Ho 4^{12}; מַקֶּלְכֶם Ex 12^{11}; pl. abs. מַקְלוֹת Gn 30^{37} + 6 t.;—**1.** branch of tree as *rod, stick*, used by Jacob in breeding his flocks, Gn 30^{37} (מִ֫ לִבְנֶה לַח), $v^{37.38.39.41.41}$; of symbolic rod (מִ֫ שָׁקֵד *almond-rod*) in Jerem.'s vision Je 1^{11}; symbolic rods or staves, with names, used by proph. Zc $11^{7.10.14}$; fig. of Moab מִ֫ תִּפְאָרָה Je 48^{17} (‖ מַטֵּה־עֹז). **2.** *staff*, used in journeying Gn 32^{11} Ex 12^{11}, 1 S 17^{40} cf. v^{43}; carried even when riding Nu 22^{27}; so also מַקַּל יָד Ez 39^{9} (= *riding-stick*) acc. to Hi Da Berthol; < a weapon (+ מָגֵן, צִנָּה, קֶשֶׁת, חִצִּים, רֹמַח). **3.** *wand* of diviner Ho 4^{12}.

†מִקְלוֹת **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{32} (read perh. also v^{31} ad fin., so 𝔊, cf. 9^{37}), $9^{37.38}$.—𝔊 Μακαλωθ, Μακελλωθ, etc. **2.** an officer of David acc. to 1 Ch 27^{4} (om. 𝔊B; 𝔊L Μακελλωθ).

מִקְלָט v. I. קלט.

מִקְלַעַת v. II. קלע. מָקֹם v. מָקוֹם sub קום.

מִקְנֵיהוּ, מִקְנָה, מִקְנֶה v. קנה.

[מִקְסָם] v. קסם. מַקְפִּים v. II. נקף.

†מָקֵץ **n.pr.loc.** in Israel, site unknown, 1 K 4^{9}; 𝔊 Μαχεμας, A Μαχμας (i. e. מִכְמָס), 𝔊L Μαγχας. [I. קצע.

[מַקְצָעָה] v. מִקְצוֹעַ, מִקְצֹעַ v. II. קצע.

מִקְצָת v. קְצָת.

†[מָקַק] **vb.** decay, rot, fester, fig. pine away (NH *id.*; Aram. (𝔗) מְקַק);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָמַקּוּ ψ 38^{6}, וְ֫ consec. Is 34^{4} Ez 4^{17}; 2 mpl. וּנְמַקְתֶּם consec. Ez 24^{23}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּמַּק Zc 14^{12}; 3 mpl. יִמַּקּוּ Lv 26^{39}, יִמָּקוּ v^{39}; 3 fpl. תִּמַּקְנָה Zc 14^{12}; *Pt.* pl. נְמַקִּים Ez 33^{10};—**1.** *fester*, of wounds ψ 38^{6} (+ הבאישׁ, v. באשׁ). **2.** *rot, rot away*, : עֵינָיו תִּמַּקְנָה בְּחֹרֵיהֶן וּלְשׁוֹנוֹ תִּמַּק בְּפִיהֶם Zc 14^{12} (plague upon foes of Jerusalem). **3.** *moulder away*, of צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34^{4} (‖ וְנָגֹלּוּ כַּסֵּפֶר הַשָּׁמָיִם). **4.** of *pining away* by reason of (בְּ), as punishment for, iniquity Ez 4^{17} 24^{23} 33^{10} Lv $26^{39.39}$. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הָמֵק, trans. ה׳ בְּשָׂרוֹ Zc 14^{12} *a causing his flesh to rot.*

†מַק (c. art. מָק) **n.m.** decay, rottenness;—תַּחַת בֹּשֶׂם מַק יִהְיֶה Is 3[24] *instead of perfume rottenness shall there be;* fig. שֶׁרְשָׁם כַּפָּק יִהְיֶה 5[24] (וּפִרְחָם כָּאָבָק יַעֲלֶה ||).

מִקְרָא v. I. קרא. מִקְרֶה, מִקָּרֶה v. קרה.

מִקְרָה v. קרר. I. מִקְשֶׁה, מִקְשָׁה v. קשה.

II. מִקְשָׁה v. [קְשָׁאָה].

I. מַר, מֹר, מָרָא Ru 1[20], v. I. מרר.

II. מַר v. II. מרר.

†I. [מָרָא] **vb.** only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs.: mng. dub., perh. *beat* the air, or *flap* the wings, cf. Di De (and Wetzst in De), Bu Du (cf. Ar. مَرَى *whip, urge on* a horse?);—תַּמְרֵיא תִּשְׂחַק לַסּוּס וְלֹרְכְּבוֹ: Jb 39[18] *she* (the ostrich) *flaps away,* she laughs at the horse and his rider.

II. **מרא** (√ of foll., *be fat;* cf. As. *marû* III. causat., adj. *marû, well-fed, fat;* Ar. مَرِئَ *be digestible, agree with* (of food)).

†מְרִיא **n.**[**m.**] fatling, fatlings;—abs. מ׳ 2 S 6[13]+3 t.; pl. abs. מְרִיאִים Is 1[11], cstr. מְרִיאֵי Ez 39[18]; sf. מְרִיאֵיכֶם Am 5[22];—*fatling:* עֶגֶל וּכְפִיר וּמְרִיא Is 11[6]; elsewh. only of sacrificial animals, חֵלֶב שְׁלָם מְרִיאֵיכֶם Am 5[22] (|| מִנְחֹתֵיכֶם, עֹלוֹת); מְרִיאֵי Is 1[11] (|| עֹלוֹת אֵילִים, דַּם פָּרִים, etc.); בָּשָׂן Ez 39[18] (+ פָּרִים, אֵילִים, etc.); also sg. coll., 2 S 6[13], so (+ צֹאן וּבָקָר) 1 K 1[9], and (+ שׁוֹר, צֹאן) v[19.25].

†[מְרָאָה] **n.f.** crop or alimentary canal, of bird, cf. Di-Ry (on form cf. Lag[BN 81]);—וְהֵסִיר אֶת־מֵרַאתוֹ בְּנֹצָתָהּ Lv 1[16].

מֹרָא v. מורא sub ירא.

מְרֹאֲדַךְ v. מְרֹדַךְ.

מַרְאֶה, I, II. מַרְאָה v. ראה.

מִרְאָה v. מרה pt. f. מִרְאוֹן v. I. שִׁמְרוֹן.

מָרְאָשָׁה v. מֵרֹאשׁ. [מַרְאֲשׁוֹת] v. ראשׁ.

†מַרַב **n.pr.f.** elder daughter of Saul 1 S 14[49], promised to David 18[17], but given to Adriel v[19] (rd. also 2 S 21[8] for מִיכַל ⓖL Ⓢ Th Dr Klo Kit Bu Löhr HPS). ⓖ Μεροβ.

מַרְבַּדִּים v. II. רבד.

מִרְבָּה, מַרְבֶּה, מִרְבִּית v. I. רבה.

מַרְבֵּק v. רבק. מִרְבַּץ v. רבץ.

מַרְגְּלוֹת] v. רגל [מַרְגֵּלוֹת v. II. רגע.

מַרְגֵּעָה v. II. רגע. מַרְגֵּמָה v. רגם.

†[מָרַד] **vb.** rebel (NH *id.;* Ar. مَرَدَ *be bold and audacious in acts of rebellion or disobedience;* Eth. **መረደ** *run strenuously, attack;* **መርዶ** *rebellion,* Prä[Beiträge III. 44]; Sab. מרד *rebellion* Hal[535,16] Sab.Denkm.[38] Hom[Chrestom. 127]; Aram. ܡܪܕ, מְרַד; *rebel*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָרָד 2 Ch 36[13], 2 ms. מָרַדְתָּ 2 K 18[20]=Is 36[5], etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּמְרֹד 2 K 18[7]+3 t., וַיִּמְרָד 2 K 24[1] Ez 17[15], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לִמְרֹד Jos 22[29], לְמָרוֹד Ne 6[6]; *Pt.* pl. מֹרְדִים Ne 2[19] Ez 20[38], מוֹ׳ Ez 2[3]; cstr. מֹרְדֵי Jb 24[13];—*rebel, revolt:* **1.** against human king, c. בְּ pers. 2 K 18[7.20]=Is 36[5], 2 K 24[1.20]=Je 52[3], cf. Ez 17[15] 2 Ch 36[13], Ne 9[26]; less oft. (late) c. עַל pers. 2 Ch 13[6] Ne 2[19]; abs. Gn 14[4] Ne 6[6]. **2.** against God, c. בְּ Nu 14[9] (JE), Jos 22[16.18.29] (all P), Ez 2[3] (Co מָרוּ), Dn 9[9]; abs. Ez 2[3] (pt., Co מורים), 20[38] Dn 9[5], c. את Jos 22[19]. **3.** poet., against light, only מֹרְדֵי אוֹר Jb 24[13].

†I. מֶרֶד **n.**[**m.**] rebellion, revolt, against ׳ב, אִם בְּמֶרֶד וְאִם־בְּמַעַל ביהוה Jos 22[22] (P; cf. מָרַד **2**).

†II. מֶרֶד **n.pr.m.** name in Judah acc. to 1 Ch 4[17], מֶרֶד v[18]. ⓖ Παραδ, Νωρωηλ, A Μωραδ, Μωρηδ, ⓖL Βαραδ, Μαρω.

†מַרְדוּת **n.f.** rebellion, rebelliousness, only in בֶּן־נַעֲוַת המ׳ 1 S 20[30], where read prob. בֶּן־נַעֲרַת הַמְּרֻדוּת *son of a girl of rebelliousness*=*rebellious girl,* cf. ⓖ 𝔙 Th We Dr HPS; > Lag[M i. 236 f.] Bu (cf. also Dr Kit) der. מ׳ fr. רדה, and, retaining MT, rd. *a woman gone astray* (v. II. עָוָה) *from discipline* (Aram. sense: √ רָדָא).

†מְרֹדַךְ **n.pr.div.** chief god of Babylon in Nebuchadrezzar's time (As. *Mar(u)duk(u)* Schr[COT Gloss] Tiele[Bab.-Ass. Gesch. 530 ff.] Say[Bel. Rab. 96 ff.]; cf. Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi. 1892, 164 f.]);—נִלְכְּדָה בָּבֶל הֹבִישׁ בֵּל חַת מְרֹדַךְ Je 50[2] (ⓖ Μαιωδακ).

†מְרֹדַךְ בַּלְאֲדָן **n.pr.m.** king of Babylon (As. *Marduk-abal-idinna, Marduk has given a son* Schr[COT 2 K 20, 12]);—Is 39[1] (> van d. H מְרֹאדַךְ ב׳, v. Baer's n.)=2 K 20[12] (where read מרדך for בראדך); ⓖ (in both) Μαρωδακ(χ) Βαλ(α)δαν; cf. also בַּלְאֲדָן.

†מָרְדְּכַי (van d. H מָרְדֳּכַי) **n.pr.m. Mordecai** (perh. fr. n. div. *Marduk* (מָרֻדַךְ, Zim ZAW xl. 161 ff.; cf. further Wild (citing Jensen) Comm. Est. 173 f.);—מ Ezr 2^{2} Est 2^{5}+; מָרְדֳּכָי Est 2^{22}+;—**1.** companion of Zerub., acc. to Ezr 2^{2} = Ne 7^{7}. Ⓖ *Μαραθχαιος, Μαρδοχαιος*, etc. **2.** cousin and adoptive father of Esther Est $2^{5.7.10}$+55 t. Est. Ⓖ *Μαρδοχαιος*.

מִרְדָּה v. רדה. מֶרְדָּף v. רדף.

†מָרָה **vb. be contentious, refractory, rebellious** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. مَرَى III. *dispute with*; Syr. ܡܪܐ Pa. *contend with*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָרָה 1 K 13^{26}; f. מָרְתָה Ho 14^{1}; מָרָתָה Je 4^{17}; 2 ms. מָרִיתָ 1 K 13^{21}+11 t. pf.; *Inf. abs.* מָרוֹ La 1^{20}; *Pt.* מֹרֶה 2 K 14^{26} (but rd. מר, ✓מרר, Kmp Kau כִּי מַר הוּא); מוֹרֶה Dt 21^{18}+3 t.; f. מֹרָאָה Zp 3^{1} (rd. מָרָה; metapl. form acc. to Ges §75 R. 22); pl. מֹרִים Nu 20^{10};—*be disobedient, rebellious:* **1.** בֵּן סוֹרֵר וּמוֹרֶה Dt $21^{18.20}$ *stubborn and rebellious son* (towards father). **2.** elsewhere towards God: לֵב סורר ומ׳ ψ 78^{8}; הֹר סוֹרֵר וּמוֹרֶה Je 5^{23}; מוֹרְאָה וּנְאֻלָּה הָעִיר Zp 3^{1}; הַמֹּרִים Nu 20^{10} *ye rebels* (P); abs. Is 50^{5} 63^{10} La $1^{20.20}$; ‖ מאן Is 1^{20}; פֹּשֵׁעַ La 3^{42}; c. בְּ pers. Ho 14^{1} ψ 5^{11}, elsewh. acc. pers. Je 4^{17}; ׳ס words ψ 105^{28}; מרה (את) פי Nu 20^{24} 27^{14} (P), 1 S 12^{15} 1 K $13^{21.26}$ (D²) La 1^{18}. —In Ho 4^{4} rd. perh. מָרוּ בִי *have rebelled against me* (for MT מְמָרִיבֵי), so RS Proph. iv. n. 8 Che (for other views v. ריב). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִמְרוּ ψ 106^{33} 107^{11}; *Impf.* יַמְרֶה Jos 1^{18}; f. תַּמֶּר Ez 5^{6}; 2 ms. תַּמֵּר (as if ✓מרר) Ex 23^{21}, rd. תָּמֵר Di al.; 3 mpl. יַמְרוּ ψ 106^{43}+6 t.; sf. יַמְרוּהוּ ψ 78^{40}; 2 mpl. תַּמְרוּ 1 S 12^{14}+3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* לַמְרוֹת Is 3^{8} ψ 78^{17}; sf. הַמְרוֹתָם (Ges §20.2b) Jb 17^{2}; *Pt.* pl. מַמְרִים Dt 9^{7}+2 t.;—*shew disobedience, rebelliousness*, always toward God: abs. Ne 9^{26} (‖ מרד), ψ $106^{7.43}$ Jb 17^{2}; c. בְּ pers. Ex 23^{21} Ez $20^{8.13.21}$; עִם Dt $9^{7.24}$ 31^{27}; elsewhere acc. of God or his commands: Is 3^{8} Ez 5^{6} ψ $78^{17.40.56}$ 107^{11}; המרה את פי Dt $1^{26.43}$ 9^{23} Jos 1^{18} 1 S 12^{14} (D²), את־רוחו ψ 106^{33} (cf. Eph 4^{30}); perh. 139^{20} (v. אָמַר **1**).

†מְרִי **n.m.** Pr 17^{11} **rebellion**;—מְרִי Is 30^{9}+10 t.; מֶרִי Nu 17^{25}+9 t.; sf. מְרִיךְ Dt 31^{27}; מְרִים Ne 9^{17};—*rebellion* Dt 31^{27} 1 S 15^{23} Ne 9^{17} Jb 23^{2} עם מרי *rebellious people* Is 30^{9}; בית (ה)מרי *rebellious house* (referring to Israel) Ez $2^{5.6.8}$ $3^{9.26.27}$ $12^{2.2.3.9.25}$ 17^{12} 24^{3}, בית omitted (restored by Co) 2^{7} 44^{6}; בְּנֵי מרי *rebellious sons* Nu 17^{25} (P); with omission of בֵּן (or abstr. for concrete), אל תהי מֶרִי *be not a rebellious person* Ez 2^{8}; אך מרי יבקש רע *a rebellious man seeketh only evil* Pr 17^{11}.

†יִמְרָה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 7^{36} a chief of Asher. Ⓖ Ιμαρη, A Ιεμρα, Ⓖ L Ιεμβρα.

מֹרָה, מְרָדָה, מָרָה v. I. מרר.

מֹרֶה v. ירה **Hiph.** Pt., and II. מוֹרֶה p. 435.

מֵרוֹז v. ארז. [מָרוּד] v. רוד.

†[מָרוֹחַ] **n.[m.]** dub., only cstr. מְרוֹחַ אֶשֶׁךְ Lv 21^{20}; ✓ either מָרַח *rub* = *a rubbing away of the testicle*; or רָוַח *be roomy, enlarged* = *enlargement* (read then מֶרְוַח); v. further Di.

מָרוֹם v. רום.

†מֵרוֹם **n.pr.loc.** only in מֵי מֵרוֹם Jos $11^{5.7}$ *waters of Merom*, in N. Canaan; = Lake *Ḥule*, acc. to Rel and many, but dub., cf. Di Bäd Pal. 3. 259 GASm Geogr. 481 Buhl Geogr. 113.

מְרוּץ v. I. שְׁמֻרוֹן. מֵרוּץ, I. [מְרוּצָה] v. רוץ.

II. מְרוּצָה v. רצץ. [מְרוּקִים] v. I. מרק.

†מָרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in (Shephelah of) Judah Mi 1^{12}; form attested by Ⓖ *ὀδύνας* (✓ מרר).

מַרְזֵחַ v. רזח.

†[מָרַח] **vb. rub** (NH *id.*; Aram. (Talm.) מְרַח; cf. Ar. مَرَحَ *anoint, smear*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִשְׂאוּ דְּבֶלֶת תְּאֵנִים וְיִמְרְחוּ עַל־הַשְּׁחִין Is 38^{21} let them take a cake of figs *and rub* it upon the eruption (שְׁחִין in ‖ 2 K 20^{7}).—On מרוח v. supr.

מֶרְחָב, מֶרְחֲבִיָּה v. רחב.

מֶרְחָק v. רחק. מֵרַחֶשֶׁת v. רחש.

†[מָרַט] **vb. make smooth, bare, bald**; scour, polish (NH *id.*; *pull out, off* (feathers, hair); Aram. מְרַט, סגי מְרַט *id.*; Ar. مَرَطَ *have little hair*, مَرَطَ *pluck out hair*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶמְרְטָה Ezr 9^{3}, sf. 3 mpl. וְאֶמְרְטֵם Ne 13^{25}; *Inf. cstr.* מָרְטָה Ez 21^{16}; *Pt.* pl. מֹרְטִים Is 50^{6}; *pass.* f. מְרוּטָה Ez 21^{14}+2 t.;—**1.** *make bare* כָּל־כָּתֵף מְרוּטָה Ez 29^{18} *every shoulder is laid bare* (fr. chafing of burden; ‖ כָּל־רֹאשׁ מֹקָרָח); the cheek (by plucking out beard) גֵּוִי נָתַתִּי לְמַכִּים וּלְחָיַי לְמֹרְטִים Is 50^{6}; c. acc. pers. וְאֶמְרְטֵם Ne 13^{25} (both acts of violence); of hair and beard וְאֶמְרְטָה מִשְּׂעַר רֹאשִׁי וְזָקָנִי Ezr 9^{3} (sign of grief). **2.** *scour, polish*, a sword, only Ez 21:

v[14] (+הוּחַדָּה; Co rds. ׳מ as Pu), v[16] (del. Co), v[33], +v[20] מְרֻטָה for MT מְעֻטָּה (Ew Sm Co Berthol). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִמָּרֵט רֹאשׁוֹ Lv 13[40.41] *his head is made bald* (by leprosy). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מֹרְטָה Ez 21[15.16]; *Pt.* מְמֹרָט 1 K 7[45], מוֹרָט Is 18[2.7] (Ges[§ 52s]):—*scoured, polished*, of bronze utensils of temple 1 K 7[45]; of human skin Is 18[2.7]; of sword Ez 21[15.16] (both+הוּחַדָּה, v. **Qal** supr.)

מִרְי v. מרה.

מִרְיב־בַּעַל, מְרִי־בַעַל v. ריב.

I, II. מְרִיבָה v. ריב.

†מְרָיָה **n.pr.m.** a priest in days of h.p. Joiakim Ne 12[12]; Ⓖ Μαρεα, Μαρ(α)ια, ⓁL Αμαριας.

†מֹרִיָּה, מוֹרִיָּה **n.pr.loc.** אֶרֶץ הַמֹּ׳ Gn 22[2] (E), place for sacrificing Isaac, Ⓖ τ. γῆν τ. ὑψηλήν (text dub., v. Di); הַר הַמֹּוִּי 2 Ch 3[1] site of temple, Ⓖ Αμορ(ε)ια (cf. Jos[Ant. I. 13, 1 f.])

†מְרָיוֹת **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lag[BN 51]);—**1.** descendant of Aaron: **a.** grandfather of Ahitub and great-grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 5[32.33] 6[37] Ezr 7[3]; Ⓖ Μαρειηλ, Μαρερωθ, Μαραιωθ, etc. **b.** as son of Ahitub and father of Zadok 1 Ch 9[11] Ne 11[11]; Ⓖ Μαρμωθ Μαρ(α)ιωθ. **2.** name of a priestly house Ne 12[15] (prob. err. for מְרֵמוֹת, q. v., 12[3]), ⓁL Μαριμωθ.

†מִרְיָם **n.pr.f.** et **m.** **1. f.** sister of Aaron Ex 15[20] (E), and of Moses and Aaron Nu 26[59] (P), 1 Ch 5[29]; named also Ex 15[21] (E), Nu 12[1.4.5.10.10.15.15] 20[1] (all JE), Dt 24[9] Mi 6[4]. Ⓖ Μαριαμ. **2. m.** (prob.) a Judahite 1 Ch 4[17]. Ⓖ τὸν Μαιων, ⓁL Μωεωρ.

מִרְיְרוּת, מְרִירִי v. מרר.

מֹרֶךְ v. רכך. מֶרְכָּבָה, מֶרְכָּב v. רכב.

[מַרְכֹּלֶת] v. רכל. I. מִרְמָה v. II. רמה.

†II. מִרְמָה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[10]; Ⓖ Ιαμα, Ⓐ ⓁL Μαρμ(ι)α.

†מִרְמוֹת **n.pr.m.** **1.** priest, time of Zerub. Ne 12[3] (=מְרָיוֹת, q.v., v[15]) ⓁL Μαρειμωθ. **2.** priest, time of Ezra and Neh., Ezr 8[33] Ne 3[4.21] 10[6] (prob. same). Ⓖ Μερειμωθ, Μεραμωθ, etc. **3.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10[36]. Ⓖ Ιεραμωθ, Ⓐ Μαρεμωθ.

מִרְמַס v. רמס.

†מֵרֹנֹתִי **adj. gent.** (deriv. unknown) c.art. as subst. = *the Merothonite* **1.** 1 Ch 27[30]; Ⓖ ὁ ἐκ Μεραθων. **2.** Ne 3[7]; ⓁL ὁ Μηρωναθαιος.

†מֶרֶס **n.pr.m.** a Persian noble Est 1[14].

†מַרְסְנָא **n.pr.m.** a Persian noble Est 1[14].

[מִרַע] v. II. רעה.

מִרְעֶה, [מַרְעִית] v. I. רעה.

†מַרְעֲלָה **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19[11]. Ⓖ Μαραγελδα, Ⓐ Μαριλα, ⓁL Μαραλα.

מַרְפֵּא, מַרְפֵּה v. רפא.

[מִרְפָּשׂ] v. רפשׂ.

†[מָרַץ] **vb.** be sick, only in der. species (As. II. *marâṣu* Dl[HWB 426]; Ar. مَرِضَ; Sab. מרץ *sick person, sickness*, Mordt[ZMG 1876, 32]; Aram. vb. מְרַע, מְרַץ);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִמְרְצוּ Jb 6[25] (but v. infr.); *Pt.* נִמְרָץ Mi 2[10]; f. נִמְרָצָת 1 K 2[8];—חֶבֶל נִמְרָץ Mi 2[10] *a sore, grievous* destruction (lit. *made sick*, cf. מַכָּה נֶחְלָה Je 14[17]); קְלָלָה נִמְרֶצֶת 1 K 2[8] *a grievous curse*.—In Jb 6[25] this mng. unsuit., Bu *are strong, effective* [cf. As. I. *marâṣu, be difficult, inaccessible* Dl[HWB 425 f.]; always of something repelling]. More prob. נמרצו = נמלצו *be sweet* (cf. ψ 119[103]) or rd. נמלצו (q.v.), Che[JQ July, 1897] Du. **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. מַה־יַּמְרִיצֵךְ Jb 16[3] *what sickens thee* (what disturbs, vexes thee) that thou answerest?

[מִרְצָה] v. מְרוּצָה sub רוץ.

מַרְצֵעַ v. רצע. מַרְצֶפֶת v. רצף.

†I. [מָרַק] **vb.** scour, polish (NH *id.*; Aram. מְרַק; cf. Ar. مَرَّقَ *scrape off wool from a skin*);—**Qal** *Imv.* מִרְקוּ הָרְמָחִים Je 46[4] *polish the lances! Pt. pass.* מָרוּק 2 Ch 4[16] *polished*, of bronze utensils of temple (=מְמֹרָט 1 K 7[45]). **Pu.** *Pf.* וּמֹרַק consec. Lv 6[21] *be well scoured*, of bronze vessel (‖ וְשֻׁטַּף בַּמָּיִם). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּמְרִיק only Pr 20[30] Kt, fig., in cl. חַבֻּרוֹת פֶּצַע ת׳ בְּרָע *blows that cut in, cleanse away evil* (cf. De Now Wild VB); Qr תַּמְרוּק i.e. (are) *a cleansing*. (Ⓖ συναντᾷ κακοῖς, whence Gr תַּקְדִּים, Frankenb. תְּקֻרִינָה, but improb.).

†[מָרוֹק] (Kö[II. 138]) **n.**[**m.**] a scraping, rubbing;—only pl. sf. יְמֵי מָרוּקֵיהֶן Est 2[12] lit. *the days of their* (bodily) *rubbings*, i.e. the year's preparation of girls for the harem.

†תַּמְרוּק **n.**[**m.**] id.;—abs. sg. only Pr 20[30] Qr, v. מרק **Hiph.**; elsewhere pl. cstr. תַּמְרוּקֵי הַנָּשִׁים Est 2[12]; sf. תַּמְרוּקֶיהָ v[9], תַּמְרוּקֵיהֶן v[3].

II. **מרק** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَرَقَ *fill a pot with rich broth* (Frey Wahrm)).

†מָרָק (van d. H מָרַק) **n.m.** juice stewed out of meat, or broth (on form cf. Lag[BN 50]);—וְהַמָּרָק (וְהַמְרַק Bomb.) Ju 6[19] (v. GFM); וְאֶת־הַמָּרָק שָׁפוֹךְ v[20]; cstr. מְרַק Is 65[4] Qr, so Vrss (Kt פרק) *broth* of unclean things.

[מֶרְקָחַת, מֶרְקָחָה, מְרַקַּחַת] v. רקח.

†I. **מָרַר** **vb.** be bitter (NH *id.*; As. *marâru* and deriv. Dl[HWB 427]; Ar. مُرَّ *become roused* (of bile), II. *make bitter*, IV. *become bitter*; مُرٌّ *bitter*; Eth. ⵎⵔⵔ; Aram. מְרַר);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מַר Is 38[17] + 2 t.; 3 fs. מָרָה 1 S 30[6] 2 K 4[27]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵמַר Is 24[9];—*be bitter:* **1.** lit., of water יָמַר שֶׁבֶר לְשׁוֹתָיו Is 24[9]. **2.** fig. נֶפֶשׁ מָרָה 1 S 30[6] *the soul* of all the people *was bitter* against (עַל־); נַפְשָׁהּ מָרָה־לָהּ 2 K 4[27] *her soul, it is bitter to her* (i.e. she is in bitter distress); impers. מַר־לִי מְאֹד מִכֶּם Ru 1[13] *it is very bitter to me on your account* (I am much distressed), cf. La 1[4].—לְשָׁלוֹם מַר־לִי מָר Is 38[17] is dub.; Che[Comm.] *for (my) welfare was it (so) bitter to me, (so) bitter*, cf. Brd; so De Kau (treating מר appar. as adj.); < Drechsl. Di *for my welfare did the bitter become bitter to me* (מָר adj.); Lo Gr, cf. Buhl (sub מַר adj.), rd. מָר for מַר (✓מור), the bitter *is changed* for me into welfare; Che[Hpt] del. מָר; Du (after ⑤) del. cl. as gloss.

Pi. *Impf.* 1 s. אֲמָרֵר Is 22[4]; 3 mpl. וַיְמָרְרוּ Ex 1[14], sf. וַיְמָרְרֻהוּ Gn 49[23];—*make bitter, shew bitterness:*—**1.** וַיְמָ֫רֻהוּ Gn 49[23] (poem) and the archers *shewed bitterness* (i.e. bitter hostility) *toward him* (sf. of indir. obj.); אֲמָרֵר בַּבֶּכִי Is 22[4] *I will shew bitterness in weeping* (=weep bitterly). **2.** וַיְמָ֫רֲרוּ אֶת־חַיֵּיהֶם Ex 1[14] (P) *and they made their lives bitter* by slavery.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵמַר Ru 1[20] Jb 27[2]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּמֵּר Ex 23[21] (but rd. תָּ֫מָר ✓מרה) **Hiph.** q.v.); *Inf. abs.* הָמֵר Zc 12[10.10];—*make bitter, shew bitterness:* **1.** שַׁדַּי הֵמַר נַפְשִׁי Jb 27[2] *Shaddai, who hath embittered my soul;* הֵמַר שַׁדַּי לִי מְאֹד Ru 1[20]. **2.** וְהָמֵר עָלָיו כְּהָמֵר עַל־הַבְּכוֹר Zc 12[10.10] *and a bitter outcry* (=lit. shewing bitterness; ‖ מִסְפֵּד, סָפַד) over him, like a *bitter outcry* over the first-born.

Hithpalp. *Impf.* וְיִתְמָרְמַר Dn 11[11] *and* the king of the south *shall embitter himself* (be enraged); וַיִּתְמַ֫רְמַר אֶל־ 8[7] *and he was enrayed against.*

†1. מַר **adj.** and **subst.** bitter, bitterness;—abs. מ֫ Pr 27[7] +, הַמַּר Hb 1[6], מָר ψ 64[4] +; cstr. מַר 1 S 22[2] +; f. מָרָה Gn 27[34] +, מָרָא Ru 1[20]; cstr. מָרַת 1 S 1[10]; mpl. מָרִים Ex 15[23] +; cstr. מְרֵי Ju 18[25] Pr 31[6];—*bitter:* **1.** lit., of water Ex 15[23] (J); food Pr 27[7] (opp. מָתוֹק); wormwood (לַעֲנָה) Pr 5[4] (in sim. of end of harlot, cf. Ec 7[26] infr.); as subst. pl., of physical pain, result of curse לְמָרִים Nu 5[24.27], whence מֵי הַמָּרִים v[18] (cf. Di) v[19.23.24]; of harmful result of ruthless fighting 2 S 2[26]; of wickedness Je 2[19] 4[18]; = *injurious, hurtful* Is 5[20.20] (opp. מָתוֹק). **2.** fig., **a.** of cry (זְעָקָה, צְעָקָה) Gn 27[34] (J), Est 4[1]; מְסִפֵּד מָר Ez 27[31] (del. Co); דְּבַר מָר ψ 64[4]; as adv. (cry, weep) *bitterly* Ez 27[30] (מָרָה), Zp 1[14] Is 33[7] (both מַר). **b.** of feeling, temper, esp. c. נֶפֶשׁ: אֲנָשִׁים מָרֵי נֶפֶשׁ Ju 18[25] *men fierce* (GFM *acrid*) *of temper*, so 2 S 17[8] (like a bear robbed of whelps); הַגּוֹי הַמַּר Hb 1[6] *the fierce nation;* מַר־נֶפֶשׁ=*discontented* 1 S 22[2]; מָרֵי נֶפֶשׁ=*the bitterly wretched* Jb 3[20] Pr 31[6], so מָרַת נ֫ 1 S 1[10]; cf. יוֹם מָר Am 8[10]; as subst. abstr. מַר־נֶפֶשׁ *bitterness of soul* Is 38[15] Ez 27[31] (del. Co), Jb 7[11] 10[1] = נפש מָרָה 21[25]; cf. מָרָא Ru 1[20] (name given to Naomi by herself); מַר־הַמָּוֶת 1 S 15[32] *the bitterness of death;* מַר־מָוֶת Ec 7[26] (metaph. of harlot); in Ez 3[14] *I went bitterly*, del. מַר Co.—Is 38[17] v. מרר.

†מֹר, מוֹר **n.m.**[Ct 5, 5] myrrh (fr. *bitter* taste; As. *murru* Meissn[Suppl. 60]; Ar. مُرٌّ; cf. Lag[BN 40]);—abs. מֹר ψ 45[9] + 5 t., מוֹר Ct 4[6] + 3 t. Ct; cstr. מְרֹר Ex 30[23]; sf. מוֹרִי Ct 5[1];—*myrrh* (late), an Arabian gum, exuding from the bark of a tree, *Balsamodendron Myrrha* (v. Sigismund[Aromata 12 f.] Ri[HWB s.v.]):—as flowing, i.e. fine, choice (carefully prepared by pressing and mixing, cf. Di[Ex 30, 23] Ri[HWB]): מָר־דְּרוֹר Ex 30[23] (v. 1. דְּרוֹר), ingredient of sacred oil; מוֹר עֹבֵר Ct 5[5.13] (as perfume); cf. (as perfume) Ct 1[13] 4[14] 5[1.5]; הַר־הַמּוֹר 4[6], i.e. where it is gathered; as perfume also ψ 45[9] Pr 7[17], as incense מְקֻטֶּרֶת מֹר וּלְבוֹנָה Ct 3[6]; שֶׁמֶן הַמּוֹר as unguent Est 2[12].

מָרָא Ru 1[20], v. 1. מַר supr.

†מָרָה **n.pr.f.** of bitter spring in Sinaitic penins. Ex 15[23.23] (J), Nu 33[8.9] (P), +ה־ loc. מָרָתָה Ex 15[23] (J); prob. mod. *'Ain Hawwâra*[tun] (Cf. Rob[BB I. 67] Palmer[Desert i. 40] Eb[GS 125 f.])

†[מָרָה] **n.f.** bitterness (on form v. Ges §22,5 R); —cstr. לֵב יוֹדֵעַ מָרַת נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 14[10] the heart knoweth *the bitterness of its soul* (its own misery).

†[מָרָה] **n.f.** id., cstr. מֹרַת רוּחַ Gn 26[35] (P) *bitterness of spirit* (= grief of mind).

†[מָרֹר] **n.m.** bitter thing, bitter herb (cf. NH *id., bitter herb;* on form v. Ba[NB 194]); — only pl. מְרֹרִים Ex 12[8] Nu 9[11], מְרוֹרִים La 3[15]; — *bitter herbs*, in Passover meal Ex 12[8] Nu 9[11] (both P); cf. הִשְׂבִּיעַנִי בַּמֹּ׳ La 3[15], fig. of distress inflicted (‖ לַעֲנָה).

†[מְרֹרָה] **n.f.** bitter thing, gall, poison; cstr. מְרוֹרַת Jb 20[14]; sf. מְרֹרָתוֹ v[25]; pl. מְרֹרֹת Dt 32[32], מְרוֹרוֹת Jb 13[26]; — **1.** *gall*, i.e. seat of gall, gall-bladder Jb 20[25] (‖ גֵּוִיָּה *back;* cf. מְרֵרָה 16[13]). **2.** = *poison*, מ׳ פְּתָנִים Jb 20[14]. **3.** מְרוֹרוֹת *bitter things* Jb 13[26] (of God's edict of judgment). **4.** pl. abstr. = *bitterness;* אַשְׁכְּלֹת מ׳ Dt 32[32] *clusters of bitterness* (‖ עִנְּבֵי רֹאשׁ).

†[מְרֵרָה] **n.f.** gall; only sf. יִשְׁפֹּךְ לָאָרֶץ מְרֵרָתִי Jb 16[13] *he poureth on the ground my gall* (‖ יְפַלַּח כִּלְיוֹתַי), fig. of God's cruel treatment (cf. מְרֹרָה 20[25]).

†מְרִירִי **adj.** bitter; — מ׳ קָטֶב Dt 32[24] *bitter destruction.* (On Jb 3[5] v. כְּמְרִיר sub II. כמר.)

†מְרִירוּת **n.f.** bitterness; — וּבְמ׳ תֶּאֱנַח Ez 21[11] *and in bitterness* (bitterly) *shalt thou groan.*

†מֶ֫מֶר **n.**[**m.**] bitterness; — מ׳ לִיוֹלַדְתּוֹ Pr 17[25] of a fool-son (‖ לְאָבִיו).

†[מַמְרוֹר] [**n.m.**] bitter thing; — only pl. יַשְׂבְּעֵנִי מַמְרוֹרִים Jb 9[18] (on dagh. f. dirim. cf. Ges §20.2.b), he sateth me with *bitter things* (bitter experiences; cf. מָרֹר La 3[15]).

†I. [תַּמְרוּר] **n.m.** bitterness; — only pl. intens. תַּמְרוּרִים Ho 12[15] + 2 t.; — מְסַפֵּד ת׳ Je 6[26] *mourning of bitterness* (bitter mourning), so בְּכִי ת׳ 31[15] (cf. the vb. Is 22[4] Zc 12[10]); as adv. *bitterly* Ho 12[15] (si vera l.). — II. [תַּמְרוּר] v. sub ת.

†I. מְרָרִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Levi, and head of a chief Levit. family: Ⓖ Μεραρ(ε)ι, Μαραρει; — Gn 46[11] Ex 6[16.19] Nu 3[17.20.33.33.35.36] 4[29.33.42.45] 7[8] 10[17] 26[57] Jos 21[7.34.38] (all P), 1 Ch 5[27] 6[1.4.14.29.32.48.62] 9[14] 15[6.17] 23[6.21] 24[26.27] 26[10.19] 2 Ch 29[12] 34[12] Ezr 8[19].

†II. מְרָרִי **adj. gent.** of above, only c. art. as subst. coll. הַמּ׳ Nu 26[57].

II. מרר (√ of foll.; perhaps (so Thes) cf. Ar. مَرَّ *pass by, go,* sts. *flow,* مَرْمَرَ *cause to flow,* مَمَرّ *water-course*).

†II. מַר **n.**[**m.**] drop, only גּוֹיִם כְּמַר מִדְלִי Is 40[15] *nations* are *like a drop* hanging *from a bucket.*

†מְרֵשָׁה and (Jos 15[44]) מָרֵאשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) in (the Shephelah of) Judah, Mi 1[15] (where named with אַכְזִיב etc.), Jos 15[44] (*id.*), cf. 2 Ch 11[8] 14[8.9] 20[37]; so appar. (as n.pr.m. in geneal. scheme) 1 Ch 2[42] 4[21]. — Cf. 2 Macc. 12[35] (Μαρισα), 1 Macc 5[66] (rd. Μαρισα for Σαμαρια, cf. Var. Apocr.). — Joseph[Ant. xii. 8, 6] (Μαρισσα). Ⓖ A Jos 15[44] Μαρησα; ⓖL βαρσηα; Ⓖ 1 Ch 2[42] Μαρ(ε)ισα ⓖL Μαρησα, etc. Prob. = mod. *Merāsh* 1 m. S. of Beit Jibrin (Eleutheropolis), cf. Rob BR II. 31 Be[1 Ch 2, 42] GASm[Geogr. 233] (who identif. with (נַת) מוֹרֶשֶׁת Mi 1[14] q. v. sub ירשׁ p. 440 supr., but v. Lag[Onom. 139, 141, 279, 232]) Buhl[Geogr. 192].

מְרַשַּׁעַת v. רשׁע. מְרַשַּׁתִּי v. ירשׁ.

†מְרַתַּיִם used as **n.pr.f.** = Babylon, עַל־ הָאָרֶץ מ׳ עֲלֵה עָלֶיהָ Je 50[21]; perh. = *Double rebellion* (du.) √ מרה q.v.; De[Par 182] thinks = Bab. *Marrâtim*, i.e., land by the *nar Marrâtu, the bitter river* (Pers. Gulf) = Southern Babylonia.

†I. מַשָּׂא **n.pr.gent. et terr.** **1.** 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25[14] = 1 Ch 1[30]. Ⓖ Μασση, Μασσα, etc. **2.** realm of king Lemuel Pr 31[1] De Now Str Wild. — Perh. = N. Arab. *Mas'u* Schr[COT Gn 25, 14; KGF 102, 262 ff., 364] Dl[Par 302 f.]

II, III. מַשָּׂא, מַשָּׂאָה, מַשְׂאֵת v. נשׂא.

I, II. מִשְׁגָּב v. שׂגב.

[מִשּׂוּכָה] v. III. שׂכך.

מַשּׂוֹר v. נשׂר.

†מִשּׂוֹרָה **n.f.** measure, of water, Ez 4[11.16] (‖ מִשְׁקָל); capacity in gen., Lv 19[35] (+ מִדָּה, ‖ מִשְׁקָל), 1 Ch 23[29] (deriv. dub.)

מָשׁוֹשׁ v. שׂושׂ. מְשׁוֹחָק v. שׂחק.

מַשְׁטֵמָה v. שׂטם. [מְשֹׂכָה] v. שׂוך.

מַשְׂכִּיל v. שׂכל. מַשְׂכִּית v. שׂכה.

[מַשְׂכֶּרֶת] v. שׂכר. [מִשְׁמֶר] v. שׁמר.

מִשְׁפָּח v. שׁפח. מִשְׁרָה v. II. שׁרה.

[מִשְׂרְפוֹת מַיִם], מִשְׂרְפוֹת מַיִם v. שׂרף.

מַשְׂרֵקָה v. שׂרק.

†מַשֶּׂרֶת **n.m.** appar. = **pan, dish**, Pal.-Aram. מסרית, only וַתִּקַּח הַמּ׳ 2 S 13[9] *and she took the pan;* perh. = *מַשְׂאֶרֶת, orig. *dough*-pan (שׂאר), kneading-trough, Gei[Urschr. 382f.] We (not Dr); > Klo Bu Ry in Di[Ex 12, 34 (3te Aufl.)] (וַתִּקְרָא (אֶת־ הַמְשָׁרֶתֶת *and she called the servant* (HPS del. v.)

†מַשׁ **n.pr.loc.** vel **gent.** מֶשֶׁךְ Gn 10[23], as son of Aram, Sam. משא; Ⓖ Μοσοχ; so rd. in ‖ 1 Ch 1[17] for MT מֶשֶׁךְ A ⓖL Μοσοχ; v. Kau Kit. Loc. dub. Bo Mich *Mons Mas-ius*, N. of Nisibis (between Armen. and Mesop.), but name not certainly old Aram. (unknown in As.) cf. Di[ad loc.]. As. *Maš* (Syro-Ar. desert Dl[Par 242f.]) is hardly poss., cf. מֶשָׁא.

מַשָּׂא, מַשָּׂאָה v. I. נשׂא.

†מֶשָׁא **n.pr.loc.** limiting territory of Joktanites, Gn 10[30]; Dl[Par 243] identif. with As. *Maš* (Syro-Ar. desert); > district *Mesene*, on Pers. Gulf, Thes[823] (cf. Di); Ⓖ Μασσ(ε), whence Di 1. מַשָּׂא q. v. (after Hal[Mél. 91 f.])

[מַשְׁאַב] v. שׁאב. מִשְׁאָה v. מְשׁוֹאָה.

מַשָּׂאוֹן, מַשָּׂאוֹת v. II. נשׂא.

†מִשְׁאָל **n.pr.loc.** in Asher (Eg. *Mi-ša'a-ra* WMM[As. u. Eur. 181]);—Jos 19[26] (Ⓖ Μαασα, A Μασαψ, ⓖLΜασαλ) 21[30] (Ⓖ Βασελλαν, A Μασααλ, ⓖL Μισαλα); = (1.) מְשָׁל 1 Ch 6[59] (Ⓖ Μαασα, A Μασαλ, ⓖL Μασιλ).

[מִשְׁאָלָה] v. שׁאל.

†[מִשְׁאֶרֶת] **n.f.** a household vessel, AV (Ex), RV *kneading-trough;* vessel in which was dough before it was leavened (Ex 12[34]) (hence usu. der. fr. שְׁאֹר *leaven* (with שׂ—by error?—for שׁ), but this not certain; cf. מַשֶּׂרֶת supr.); —only sf. מִשְׁאַרְתֵּךְ Dt 28[5.17] (both + טַנְאֶךָ); pl. sf. מִשְׁאֲרוֹתֶיךָ Ex 7[28] (J; + תַּנּוּרֶיךָ), מִשְׁאֲרֹתָם 12[34] (E).

מִשְׁבָּה v. מְשׁוּבָה. מִשְׁבְּצוֹת v. שׁבץ.

מַשְׁבֵּר, [מִשְׁבָּר] v. שׁבר.

[מִשְׁבָּת] v. שׁבת. מִשְׁגֶּה v. שׁגה.

†[מְשָׁה] **vb.** draw (Ar. مَسَى *cleanse uterus* of camel, Aram. מחא *clean, stroke, the face*, etc.; מְשָׁא (Talm.) *wash* the hands; Zinj. משי[י] perhaps *wash* oneself, DHM[Sendsch. 60]);— **Qal** *Pf.* sf. מִן־הַמַּיִם מְשִׁיתִהוּ Ex 2[10] *out of the water I drew him* (used to explain מֹשֶׁה, but v. this infr.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. = **Qal**, fig. יַמְשֵׁנִי מִמַּיִם רַבִּים 2 S 22[17] = ψ 18[17] (subj. י).

מֹשֶׁה $_{767}$ **n.pr.m. Moses**, the great Hebrew leader, prophet and lawgiver (prob. = Eg. *mes, mesu, child, son*, Eb[GS 539], cf. Di[Ex 2, 10], where see also older (abandoned) etymol.);—מ׳ Ex 2[10] + מֹשֶׁה v[15] +; name occurs 706 t. in Hex. (Ex. 290 t., Lv. 86 t., Nu. 233 t., Dt. 38 t., Jos. 59 t.), Ju. 4 t. + 18[30] where read מֹשֶׁה for מְנַשֶּׁה (cf. GFM); 1 S 12[6.8], Kings 10 t., Mi 6[4] Je 15[1] Is 63[11.12] Mal 3[22] ψ 77[21] + 7 t.; Chr. 3 t., Dn 9[11.13];— *Moses* was son of Amram and Jochebed Ex 6[20] Nu 26[59] (both P), 1 Ch 5[29] 23[13]; of tribe of Levi Ex 2[1] (E; cf. also foregoing); (younger) brother of Aaron 4[14] (J), 7[1.2.7] (P), etc., and brother of Miriam Nu 26[59] (P), 1 Ch 5[29] (cf. Ex 15[20] E); called prophet Dt 18[15.18] 34[10]; agent by whom י׳ gave law Ex 20[19.20.21.22] (E) +; esp. P (בַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה י׳ אֶת־מ׳, etc.), Ex 39[1.5.7.21.26.29.31] 40[19.21.25.27.29.32] Lv 7[38] 8[9.13.17.27.29] + oft.; lawgiver Dt 33[4] Jos 1[7.13] (D) +; priest, מ׳ וְאַהֲרֹן בְּכֹהֲנָיו ψ 99[6]. Phrases are—(עַבְדִּי, עַבְדּוֹ, etc.) מ׳ עֶבֶד י׳ Ex 14[31] (J), Nu 12[7] (E), Dt 34[5] (JE), Jos 1[1] (D) + 15 t. Jos. (D); 1 K 8[53.56] 2 K 18[12] 21[8] Mal 3[22] 2 Ch 1[3] 24[6] Ne 1[8] 9[14] ψ 105[26]; מ׳ עֶבֶד אלהים 1 Ch 6[34] 24[9] Ne 10[30] Dn 9[11]; מ׳ אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים Ezr 3[2] ψ 90[1]; תּוֹרַת מ׳ Jos 8[32] (D), 1 K 2[3] 2 K 23[25] Mal 3[22] 2 Ch 23[18] 30[16] Ezr 3[2] 7[6] Dn 9[11.13]; סֵפֶר מ׳ 2 Ch 25[4] 35[12] Ne 13[1]; סֵפֶר תּוֹרַת מ׳ Jos 8[31] (D), 23[6] (D), 2 K 14[6] Ne 8[1].

[מַשֵּׁה] v. נשׁה.

מְשׁוֹאָה, מִשְׁאָה v. II. שׁוא.

מַשּׁוֹאוֹת v. II. נשׂא. מְשׁוֹבָב v. שׁוב.

מְשׁוּבָה v. שׁוב. [מְשׁוּגָה] v. שׁוג.

מָשׁוּט, [מְשׁוֹט] v. שׁוט.

מְשׁוּסָה Kt. = מְשִׁסָּה v. שׁסס.

†מָשַׁח **vb.** smear, anoint (NH *id.;* orig. prob. as Ar. مَسَحَ *wipe* or *stroke with the hand* (cf. RS[Sem. 1. 215; 2nd ed., 233]), *anoint*, Aram. משׁח, מְשַׁח *anoint;* on משׁח, *id.* (?) in Aram. inscr. v. CIS[II. 1, No. 145, C, 1]; Palm. משׁחא *oil* Vog[No. 16]; Eth. መሰሐ: *anoint, feast, dine* Di[Lex 176]; (As. *mašâḫu* is *measure;* Aram. מְשַׁח *id.;* Ar. مساحة *measure-*

ment, cf. Dl[Prol. 178] Frä[282])); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָ Nu 3[3] + 2 t.; sf. מְשָׁחֲךָ ψ 45[8] 1 S 10[1]; מְשָׁחוֹ 2 Ch 22[7]; 2 ms. מְשַׁחְתָּ Gn 31[13] + 12 t., + 9 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְשַׁח Lv 16[32] + 6 t.; 3 mpl. יִמְשָׁחוּ Am 6[6], + 13 t. Impf.; *Imv.* sf. מְשָׁחֵהוּ 1 S 16[12]; pl. מִשְׁחוּ Is 21[5]; *Inf. abs.* מָשׁוֹחַ Je 22[14]; *cstr.* מְשֹׁחַ Ju 9[8] Dn 9[24] + Ho 8[3] ℭ We GASm Now; sf. מְשָׁחֲךָ Ex 29[29]; sf. מְשָׁחֲךָ 1 S 15[1] (Baer); מְשָׁחוֹ Lv 7[36]; מְשָׁחָתָם Ex 40[15]; *Pt.* pl. מְשָׁחִים Ju 9[15]; *pass.* מָשׁוּחַ 2 S 3[39] (We suggests deriv. from משׁח, defect. משׁח (מָשַׁח), wrongly read as מָשַׁח; or by transposition משׁוח may have been mistaken for an unexampled מוּשָׁח Hoph. Pt. of שׁוח); מָשִׁיחַ 2 S 1[21] (but rd. מָשַׁח (or נמשׁח) Codd. We Dr Kit Bu HPS); pl. מְשִׁחִים Ex 29[2] + 4 t.; — **1.** *smear*, house with colour (paint) Je 22[14]; shield with oil (anoint) Is 21[5] 2 S 1[21] (cf. Dr; Gr כְּלִי מָשׁוּחַ *weapon anointed;* Peters[JBL 1893, 56] כְּלֵי מָשׁוּחַ *weapons of one* (the king) *anointed*); the person, with ointments Am 6[6]; unleavened cakes, with oil Ex 29[2] Lv 2[4] 7[12] Nu 6[15] (P). **2.** *anoint*, as consecration, solemn setting apart to an office, always by the use of oil poured on the head: לנביא as a prophet 1 K 19[16] (Elisha by Elijah) Is 61[1]; elsewh. of king, c. acc., מָלָךְ Ju 9[8] (E), so Ho 8[3] reading מִמְשַׁח מֶלֶךְ (for MT מִמַּיִם אֹ) We GASm Now; also Ho 7[3] reading יְמַשְּׁחוּ (for MT יְשַׂמְּחוּ) We Now; elsewhere acc. pers. 1 S 16[3.12.13] 1 K 1[39] 2 K 11[12] 23[30] 2 Ch 22[7] 23[11]; בְּשַׁמְנֵי קָדְשִׁי ψ 89[21] *with my holy oil;* שמן שָׁמַן ψ 45[8] (fig.); c. עַל, 2 S 19[11] whom *we have anointed over* us; לְמֶלֶךְ 1 K 1[45] 5[15]; c. עַל, לְמֶלֶךְ Ju 9[15] 2 S 2[4.7] 1 K 19[15]; על ישׂראל *over Israel* 1 S 15[1.17] 2 S 5[3] = 1 Ch 11[3], 2 S 5[17] 12[7] 1 K 1[34] 19[16]; אֶל־ישׂראל 2 K 9[3.6.12] (Ephr.); לנגיד 1 Ch 29[22]; על 1 S 9[16] 10[1]; מָשִׁיחַ מֶלֶךְ 2 S 3[39] (? v. supr.) **3.** *anoint, consecrate* to religious service: **a.** Aaronic priests, only P, c. acc. pers. Ex 28[41] 29[7] 30[30] 40[13.15.15.15] Lv 7[36] 8[12] 16[32] Nu 35[25]; abs. Ex 29[29], הכהנים הַמְּשִׁחִים Nu 3[3]. **b.** sacred things: מִצְבָּה Gn 31[13] (E) Nu 7[1.1]; tabernacle and its vessels Ex 29[36] 30[26] 40[9.10.11] Lv 8[10.11] (all P); קדשׁ קדשׁים Dn 9[24]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמְשַׁח 1 Ch 14[8]; *Inf.* הִמָּשַׁח Lv 6[13] + 3 t.; — *be anointed*, למלך על כל ישׂראל 1 Ch 14[8]; Aaron and his sons Lv 6[13] (P); altar Nu 7[10.84.88].

†**מִשְׁחָה** **n.f.** **1.** ointment; **2.** consecrated portion; — abs. מ Ex 25[6] +; cstr. מִשְׁחַת Ex 30[25] +; — **1.** *ointment*, the holy oil used in the consecration of the Aaronic priests, only in P; שֶׁמֶן הַמִּשְׁחָה Ex 25[6] 29[7.21] 31[11] 35[8.15.28] 37[29] 39[38] 40[9] Lv 8[2.10.12.30] 21[10] Nu 4[16]; שׁ מִשְׁחַת קֹדֶשׁ Ex 30[25.25.31]; הוה שׁ מ יהוה Lv 10[7]; שׁ מ אֱלֹהָיו 21[12]. **2.** *consecrated portion*, of Aaron and his sons Lv 7[35.35] (P).

†**מִשְׁחָה** **n.f.** consecrated portion (Ew[§ 238 a] poss. error of pointing); — Nu 18[8] (P).

†**מָשִׁיחַ** **n.m.** anointed; — abs. מ Lv 4[3] + 5 t.; cstr. מְשִׁיחַ La 4[20] + 11 t.; sf. מְשִׁיחִי ψ 132[17] 1 S 2[35]; מְשִׁיחֲךָ Hb 3[13] + 5 t.; מְשִׁיחוֹ ψ 2[2] + 9 t.; pl. sf. מְשִׁיחָי 105[15] 1 Ch 16[22]; — **1.** king of Israel *anointed* by divine command, מ יהוה 1 S 24[7.7.11] 26[9.11.16.23] 2 S 1[14.16] 19[22] La 4[20]; מ אלהי יעקב 2 S 23[1]; so c. sfs. ref. to יי, 1 S 12[3.5] 16[6] ψ 20[7] 28[8] Hb 3[13]; Davidic dynasty with Messianic ideals attached ψ 2[2] 18[51], = 2 S 22[51], ψ 89[39.52] 132[10] = 2 Ch 6[42], ψ 132[17] 1 S 2[10.35]. **2.** high priest of Israel, הַכֹּהֵן הַמָּשִׁיחַ, Lv 4[3.5.16] 6[15] (P); מְשִׁיחַ ψ 84[10]. **3.** Cyrus as commissioned by יי, מְשִׁיחוֹ Is 45[1]. **4.** *Messianic prince*, עַד־מָשִׁיחַ נָגִיד Dn 9[25] = מָשִׁיחַ v[26] (see Br[MP 422 f.]; others disting. מ v[25] fr. v[26] and refer v[25] to Cyrus [as **3**; so Ew v. Leng Schü Co Behrm], or h. p. Joshua [as **2**; so Gr Bev], v[26] to Seleucus IV [Ew v. Leng], or h. p. Onias III. [Hi Gr Co Bev Behrm]). **5.** patriarchs, regarded as anointed kings ψ 105[15] = 1 Ch 16[22].

†**מִמְשַׁח** **n.**[m.] dub.; only in כְּרוּב מִמְשַׁח הַסּוֹכֵךְ Ez 28[14] *cherub of expansion* (then cf. As. *mašâlu, measure*, Aram. מְשָׁח *id.*, etc.) *that covereth*, after 𝔙 *cherub extentus* (far-reaching wings), "*far-covering cherub,*" Ew (Or "*umspannender*"); *the anointed cherub that covereth*, AV RV, so Hä. Co thinks gloss, and reads אֶת־כְּרוּב נְתַתִּיךָ; text dub. acc. to Siegf[Kau] SS Buhl Berthol.

מַשְׁחִית, [מַשְׁחֵת], מִשְׁחַת, [מָשְׁחָת] v. שׁחת.

מִשְׁחָר v. II. שׁחר.

מִשְׁטוֹחַ, [מִשְׁטָח] v. שׁטח.

[מִשְׁטָר] v. שׁטר.

†**מָשִׁי** **n.**[m.] a costly material for garments, acc. to Rabb. silk, (so Now[Arch. I. 124]); whether this is based on actual tradition is dub. (etym. unknown); — abs. מ Ez 16[13] (‖ שֵׁשׁ), מָשִׁי v[10] (‖ *id.*) Vid., further Thes Sm Da Berthol. ℭ τρίχαπτα.

מוּשִׁי v. מושׁי.

†מִשֵּׁיזַבְאֵל **n.pr.m.** Jewish name in Persian period (*God delivers;* from Aram. שֵׁיזִיב, אֲהֵיזִב *deliver*, As. *šûzubu*, Shaph. from *ezêbu, deliver*, Dl[HWB 35]; cf. the Bab. names *Mušêzib-Marduk*, 'Marduk delivers', *Mušêzib-ilu*, KB II. 283, IV. 129):—grandfather of one of the wall-builders Ne 3[4]; one of those sealed 10[22]; father of royal officer (a Judaean) 11[24]; the relation of these to each other is unknown; Ⓖ Μασεζεβηα, Μεσωζεβηλ, Ⓖ L Μασιζαβελ, etc.

†מָשַׁךְ **vb. draw, drag** (NH *id.;* Aram. מְשַׁךְ (rare) *be extended*, also *conduct, take*, Syr. ܡܫܟ is *be dry, shrivelled* (of fruit, etc.); Eth. **መሸከ:** *bend* (the bow); Ar. مَسَكَ *grasp and hold* I. Frey; IV. Frey Lane; cf. also As. *mašku, skin* (perh. also *march* Dl[HWB 431]), Ar. مَسْك *id.*, Aram. מַשְׁכָּא, מַסְכָּא *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָ֫שַׁךְ 1 K 22[34] + 2 t., וּמָשַׁךְ consec. Jb 24[22]; 3 fs. מָשְׁכָה Dt 21[3], etc.; *Impf.* יִמְשׁוֹךְ Jb 21[33]; וַיִּמְשֹׁךְ Ju 20[37]; 2 ms. sf. תִּמְשְׁכֵנִי ψ 28[3]; 1 s. sf. אֶמְשָׁכֵם Ho 11[4], etc.; *Imv.* מְשֹׁךְ ψ 36[11], sf. מָשְׁכֵנִי Ct 1[4]; mpl. מְשְׁכוּ Ex 12[21], מָשְׁכוּ Ez 32[20]; *Inf. cstr.* מְשׁוֹךְ Ex 19[13] Jos 6[5], לִמְשׁוֹךְ Ec 2[3]; *Pt.* מֹשֵׁךְ Am 9[13] ψ 109[12]; pl. מוֹשְׁכִים Ju 5[14]; cstr. מֹשְׁכֵי Is 5[18] 66[19];—**1.** *draw* and lift out of (מִן), c. acc. pers., וַיִּמְשְׁכוּ וַיַּעֲלוּ אֶת־יוֹסֵף מִן הַבּוֹר Gn 37[28] (E), so Jeremiah (+בַּחֲבָלִים, ב instr.) Je 38[13]; cf. תִּמְשֹׁךְ לִוְיָתָן בְּחַכָּה Jb 40[25]; *draw, drag along* מֹשְׁכֵי עָוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׁוְא Is 5[18] (fig.); בְּמָשְׁכוֹ ψ 10[9] (fig. of wicked catching and *dragging* the poor); *draw, lead along* (with hostile purpose) c. acc. pers. Ju 4[7] (subj. יְ; +אֶל־ pers. et rei); *lead* or *drag off* (to doom, subj. יְ) ψ 28[3] (cf. 26[9]); similarly, or = *draw down* to death, מָשְׁכוּ אוֹתָהּ וגו׳ Ez 32[20] (si vera l.; ref. to fall of Egypt), but 1rd. perh. a form of שׁכב for משׁכו, Ⓖ Co Berthol, cf. Sm.; abs., subj. heifer, מָשְׁכָה בָּעֹל Dt 21[3] (ב instr.); *draw, lead* (in love), (fig., subj. יְ) בְּחַבְלֵי אָדָם אֶמְשְׁכֵם Ho 11[4], cf. Je 31[3] (al. as **5** infr.) **2.** *draw* the bow, מִשְׁכֵי ק׳ 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33], but מֹשְׁכֵי Is 66[19] (where text dub., Ⓖ Μοσοχ και εις (Θοβελ), so Lo Sta[Javan 8] Du Che[Hpt,Comm]—not Gr Che[Comm] Di). **3.** *proceed, march* (cf. Germ. *ziehen*) וְנִמְשַׁכְתָּ בְּהַר תָּבוֹר Ju 4[6] cf. 20[37] (abs.), Jb 21[33] (אַחֲרָיו); so also (perh.) Ex 12[21] *proceed* (i.e. forthwith), and take you a sheep; and prob. מִשְׁכוּ בְּשִׁבְטֶכֶם Ju 5[14] *those marching with the staff*, etc. (most under **2.** *drawing with*, i.e. wielding). **4.** *draw out* a sound, *give a sound*, בִּמְשֹׁךְ הַיֹּבֵל Ex 19[13] (E) *when the ram*('s horn) *sounds*, בִּמְ׳ בְּקֶרֶן הַיֹּבֵל Jos 6[5] (JE). **5.** *draw out, prolong, continue*, מְשֹׁךְ חַסְדְּךָ לְיֹדְעֶיךָ ψ 36[10] *prolong, continue thy kindness to them that know thee;* אַל־יְהִי מֹשֵׁךְ לוֹ חֶסֶד 109[12]; (so poss. מְשַׁכְתִּיךְ חֶסֶד Je 31[3] *I have prolonged kindness to thee*, cf. Ryle Ne 9[30]; al. as **1** supr.); cf. וַתִּמְ׳ עֲלֵיהֶם שָׁנִים רַבּוֹת Ne 9[30] (חֶסֶד omitted); תִּמְ׳ אַפְּךָ לְדֹר וָדֹר ψ 85[6] (‖ הַלְעוֹלָם תֶּאֱנַף בָּנוּ); וּמְ׳ אֲבִירִים בְּכֹחוֹ Jb 24[22] i.e. *he* (God) *prolongeth* the life of *the mighty* (Du *draggeth* them *off*, as ψ 28[3] **1** supr.,—reading also אֲבִרִים for אַב׳, with Ⓖ Bi); cf. **Niph.** **6.** *trail* seed (draw along in sowing) Am 9[13] (opp. דֹּרֵךְ עֲנָבִים; cf. מֶשֶׁךְ infr.) **7.** (late) *cheer* (draw, attract, gratify) מִ׳ בִּינָיִן אֶת־בְּשָׂרִי Ec 2[3],—so De (who cites NH, Chag[14a]) Now Wild.—מָשַׁךְ יָדוֹ אֶת־לְצָעִים Ho 7[5] is difficult, Ⓖ AV RV *he stretcheth out his hand with*, maketh common cause with, is hardly poss., text prob. corrupt We Now. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. לֹא יִמָּשְׁכוּ Is 13[22] *they shall not be prolonged* (days of Babylon); 3 fs. לֹא תִמָּשֵׁךְ Ez 12[25.28] *it shall not be postponed.* **Pu.** *Pt. long drawn out:* מְמֻשָּׁךְ Is 18[2.7] of persons, = *tall;* תּוֹחֶלֶת מְמֻשָּׁכָה Pr 13[12] *hope postponed, deferred.*

†**1.** [מֶשֶׁךְ] **n.[m.]** a **drawing, drawing up, a trail**;—**1.** cstr. מֶשֶׁךְ חָכְמָה מִפְּנִינִים Jb 28[18] *the drawing up* (fishing up, i.e. securing after effort) of wisdom is beyond corals. **2.** cstr. *a trail* (of seed), מְ׳ הַזָּרַע ψ 126[6] bearing the *trail* of seed; cf. מָשַׁךְ **6.**

†**II.** מֶשֶׁךְ **n.pr.gent. the Moschi** (Gk. Μοσχοι, v. infr.; As. *Mušku, Muški*, Dl[Par 250] Schr[COT Gn 10, 2; KGF 155 ff.]; cf. Sab. משך Hal[243]);—'son' of Japheth Gn 10[2] (P), between תֻּבָל and תִּירָס, = 1 Ch 1[5]; also, מֶשֶׁךְ, prob. err., v[17] (v. מֵשׁ); מֶשֶׁךְ ψ 120[5] (‖ קֵדָר; here without תֻּבָל); תּוּבַל וּמֶ׳ Ez 27[13] cf. 32[26] 38[2] (both + תֻּבָל); so also Ⓖ Is 66[19] (Lo Sta[Javan 8] Du Che[Hpt]; v. supr. מָשְׁךְ **2**); גּוֹג נְשִׂיא רֹאשׁ מֶ׳ וְתֻבָל Ez 38[3] 39[1]. Ⓖ Μοσοχ (Μεσοχ), Sam. מוש(י)ך.—On identif. cf. Boch.; in Assyr. times they dwelt in W. (or NW.) Armenia (cf. Schr[l.c.]); in Pers. times appar. farther NE. (SE. of Euxine Sea), cf. Μοσχοι και Τιβαρηνοι Herod[III. 94; VII. 78]; also Di Gn 10, 2 and Che[Encycl. Bib. Art. Geogr. (Biblical)].

†[מַשֶּׁכֶת] **n.f.** cord;—only pl. cstr. מִשְׁכוֹת כִּימָה Jb 38[31] *the cords of Orion*, i.e. prob. those by which (acc. to some legend) he is dragged along in the sky (cf. Di).

מִשְׁכָּב v. sub שָׁכַב, שָׁכַל. שכב v.

מִשְׁכָּן v. שכן. 1. מָשָׁא n.pr.loc. v. מְשָׂא.

†I. [מָשַׁל] **vb.** represent, be like (Ar. مَثَلَ *stand erect* (cf. Fl$^{\text{De Pr 1, 1}}$), II. *effigiavit, representavit* (rem alicui), v. *imitate, use a verse as a proverb;* مَثَلٌ *description by way of comparison;* As. *mašâlu,* Dl$^{\text{HWB 431 f.}}$; Eth. መሰለ: *become like;* Aram. מְתַל *be like,* ⩕ *compare*). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמְשַׁל ψ 49$^{13.21}$; 2 ms. נִמְשַׁלְתָּ Is 14^{10}; 1 s. נִמְשַׁלְתִּי ψ 28^{1} 143^{7}:—*be like, similar,* c. אֶל Is 14^{10}; עִם ψ 28^{1}=143^{7}; כְּ ψ 49$^{13.21}$. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. sf. וַתְּמַשְׁלוּנִי *compare* Is 46^{5}. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶתְמַשֵּׁל Jb 30^{19} (c. כְּ) *and I have become like dust.*

†II. מָשָׁל **n.m.**$^{\text{Is 14, 4}}$ proverb, parable (of sentences constructed in *parallelism,* usu. of Hebrew Wisdom, but occas. of other types);—abs. מ׳ Ez 17^{2}+20 t.; cstr. מְשַׁל 1 S 24^{14}; sf. מְשָׁלוֹ Nu 23^{7}+8 t.; pl. מְשָׁלִים Ec 12^{9}+2 t.; cstr. מִשְׁלֵי Pr 1^{1}+3 t.;—**1.** *proverbial saying,* brief terse sentence of popular sagacity 1 S 10^{12} Ez 12$^{22.23}$ 18$^{2.3}$; מ׳ הַקַּדְמֹנִי 1 S 24^{14} *proverb of the ancients.* **2.** *by-word* ψ 44^{15} 69^{12}; לְמָשָׁל Dt 28^{37} 1 K 9^{7} 2 Ch 7^{20} Je 24^{9}; לְאוֹת וְלִשְׁנִינָה Ez 14^{8}. **3.** prophetic figurative discourse: נָשָׂא מָשָׁל *lift up, utter a* מ׳ Nu 23$^{7.18}$ 24$^{3.15\ 20.21.23}$ (all of Balaam); Is 14^{4} Mi 2^{4} (‖ נהי) Hb 2^{6} (‖ חידה), (cf. Jb 27^{1} 29^{1} for same phrase under **6**). **4.** *similitude, parable,* Ez 17^{2} 21^{5} 24^{3}. **5.** *poem,* of various kinds: the ode (Nu 21$^{27-30}$), the 3,000 pieces traditionally ascribed to Solomon 1 K 5^{12}, didactic psalms ψ 49^{5} 78^{2}. **6.** *sentences of ethical wisdom* דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים collected in the מִשְׁלֵי שְׁלֹמֹה Pr 10^{1} 25^{1} (10^{1}–22^{16} consisting of 376 couplets chiefly antithetical; 25–29 chiefly couplets of an emblematic type, but also occasional tristichs, tetrastichs, pentastichs, and decastichs. To these are appended דִּבְרֵי of a more mixed character as to size and content in 22^{7}–24^{22}; 24$^{23-34}$; 30$^{1-14}$; v$^{15-33}$; 31$^{1-9}$; v$^{10-31}$; the Praise of Wisdom 1$^{8-9}$ is prefixed, and an introduction to the whole 1$^{1-7}$, in which the whole contents are represented as) מִשְׁלֵי Pr 1^{1}, cf. v^{6}. The references in Jb 13^{12} 27^{1} 29^{1} Pr 26$^{7.9}$ Ec 12^{9} are to the same type of wisdom.

†II. [מָשַׁל] **vb. denom. use a proverb, speak in parables** or sentences of poetry, esp. Ezek.;—**Qal** *Impf.* יִמְשֹׁל Ez 16^{44}; 3 mpl. יִמְשְׁלוּ 12^{23}; *Imv.* מְשֹׁל 17^{2} 24^{3}; *Inf. cstr.* מְשֹׁל 18^{3}; *Pt.* מֹשֵׁל 16^{44}, pl. מֹשְׁלִים 18^{2} Nu 21^{27};—*use a proverb:* מ׳ מָשָׁל Ez 12^{23} 18^{3}+ב loc.; a parable c. אֶל- 17^{2} (‖ חוד), 24^{3}; c. עַל- 18^{2}, and (מָשָׁל appar. om.) הִנֵּה כָּל-הַמַּשְׁלִים עָלָיִךְ יִמְשֹׁל 16^{44} (but this is awkward; point הִנֵּה כֹּל הַמַּשְׁלִים); מֹשְׁלִים Nu 21^{27} (JE). **Pi.** *Pt.* הֲלֹא מְמַשְּׁלֵי מְשָׁלִים הוּא Ez 21^{5} *is he not a maker of parables?*

†I. [מֹשֶׁל] **n.**[**m.**] likeness, one like; only sf. מָשְׁלוֹ Jb 41^{25} *his likeness,* i.e. *one like him.*

† מִשֹּׁל **n.**[**m.**] by-word, only cstr. (strictly Inf.) לְמִשֹּׁל עַמִּים Jb 17^{6} (they) *have made me a by-word of the peoples.*

†III. מָשַׁל **vb.** rule, have dominion, reign (NH *Pt. id.;* Ph. משל);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּמָשַׁל consec. Zc 6^{13}+2 t., מָשָׁל Dn 11^{4}, וּמָשָׁל consec. v^{5}; 3 fs. מָשְׁלָה ψ 103^{19}; 2 ms. מָשַׁלְתָּ Is 63^{19}, וּמָשַׁלְתָּ Dt 15^{16}; 3 pl. מָשְׁלוּ Is 3^{5} La 5^{8}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְשֹׁל Ex 21^{8}+3 t., יִמְשׁוֹל Pr 22^{7}; יְמָשֶׁל- Gn 3^{16}, etc.; *Imv.* מְשֹׁל- Ju 8^{22}; *Inf. abs.* מָשׁוֹל Gn 37^{8}; *cstr.* מְשֹׁל Ju 9^{2}+, לִמְשֹׁל- Jo 2^{17}, etc.; *Pt.* מֹשֵׁל Gn 45^{26}+, etc.;—**1.** human subj., *rule, have dominion* over (בְּ) Gn 3^{16} 4^{7} 24^{2} (all J), 45$^{8.26}$ (E), מָשׁוֹל תִּמְשֹׁל ב׳ 37^{8} (E); Dt 15$^{6.6}$ Jos 12^{5} (D); Ju 8$^{22.23.23}$ 9$^{2.2}$ 14^{4} 15^{11} 2 S 23^{3} (Pt. abs. = *when one ruleth,* cf. Dr), 1 K 5^{1} 2 Ch 7^{18} 9^{26} 23^{20} Is 3$^{4.12}$ 19^{4} Mi 5^{2} Hb 1^{14} Je 22^{30} La 5^{8} Jo 2^{17} Pr 16^{32} (מֹשֵׁל בְּרוּחוֹ), 17^{2} 19^{10} 22^{7} ψ 19^{14} 105^{21} 106^{41} Dn 11^{43} Ec 9^{17}; rarely other preps.: ל (c. inf.) Ex 21^{8} (E); עַל- Pr 28^{15} Ne 9^{37}, אֶל- Je 33^{26}; c. sf. Is 52^{5} Je 30^{21}; c. acc. cogn. מ׳ מָשְׁלוּ מִן . . . וְעַד מָשַׁל רָב Dn 11$^{3.4}$; abs. 2 S 23^{3} (cf. Dr), Ez 19^{14} Zc 6^{13} (עַל loc.), Pr 12^{24} 29^{2} Dn 11^{5}; esp. Pt. as subst. = *ruler,* מֹשֵׁל-אֶרֶץ Is 16^{1}, מֹשֵׁל עַמִּים ψ 105^{20}; abs. Is 14^{5} 49^{7} Je 51$^{46\ 46}$ Ez 19^{11} Pr 6^{7} 23^{1} 29$^{12.26}$ Ec 10^{4}; מֹשְׁלֵי הָעָם הַזֶּה Is 28^{14}. **2.** of heavenly bodies, c. בְּ Gn 1^{18}. **3.** of God, c. בְּ Ju 8^{23} Is 63^{19} ψ 22^{29} 59^{14} 89^{10} 103^{19} 1 Ch 29^{12} 2 Ch 20^{6}; abs. ψ 66^{7}; וּזְרֹעוֹ מ׳ לוֹ Is 40^{10} *his arm ruling for him.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. וְהַמְשִׁילָהוּ Dn 11^{39}; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּמְשִׁילֵהוּ ψ 8^{7}; *Inf. abs.* הַמְשֵׁל Jb 25^{2};—*cause to rule,* sq. acc. pers. + בְּ ψ 8^{7} (subj. אֱנוֹשׁ), Dn 11^{39}; *exercise dominion,* only inf. abs. as n. abstr. *the exercise of dominion* Jb 25^{2} (attrib. of God).

†II. [מֹשֶׁל] **n.[m.]** dominion;—sf. מָשְׁלוֹ מִיִם עַד־מָיִם Zc 9^{10} (of Mess. king); בְּמָשְׁלוֹ אֲשֶׁר מָשָׁל Dn 11^{4} (of Alexander).

†מִמְשָׁל **n.[m.]** dominion, ruler (late);—abs. מ׳ Dn $11^{3.5}$; pl. הַמִּמְשָׁלִים 1 Ch 26^{6};—**1.** מ׳ רב *great dominion* Dn 11^{3} (acc. cogn. c. מָשַׁל), v^{5} (pred. of מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ). **2.** abstr. for concr. (pl.) = *rulers* 1 Ch 26^{6} (? rd. הַמּשְׁלִים).

†מֶמְשָׁלָה **n.f.** rule, dominion, realm (cf. Dr JPhil. xi. 1882, 215); —abs. מ׳ Mi 4^{8}; cstr. מֶמְשֶׁלֶת ψ 136^{8} (before בְּ Ges §130, 1 Kö ii, 182), Je 34^{1} + 2 t.; sf. מֶמְשַׁלְתְּךָ Is 22^{21} ψ 145^{13}; מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ 1 K 9^{19} + 6 t.; pl. cstr. מֶמְשְׁלוֹת ψ 136^{9}; sf. מַמְשְׁלוֹתָיו ψ 114^{2};—**1.** *rule, dominion* (human) Is 22^{21} Mi 4^{8}; וְכָל־ מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ עִמּוֹ 2 Ch 32^{9} *and all his imperial might with him* (i. e. display of might—soldiers, court, luxury, etc.; of Sennach.); כֹּל אֶרֶץ מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ 1 K 9^{19} = 2 Ch 8^{6}, Je 51^{28}, מַמְלְכוֹת אֶרֶץ מֶמְשֶׁלֶת יָדוֹ Je 34^{1}; hence מ׳ alone = *realm, domain* 2 K 20^{13} = Is 39^{2}, Dn 11^{5}. **2.** *rule* of heavenly bodies לְמֶשֶׁל הַיּוֹם Gn 1^{16} the sun *for the rule of the day*, cf. v^{16}; also sq. בְּ ψ $136^{8.9}$. **3.** God's *rule, dominion:* ψ 145^{13} (‖ מַלְכוּת), בָּל־מְקוֹמוֹת מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ 103^{22}; pl. = *realm* הָיְתָה יְהוּדָה לְקָדְשׁוֹ מַמְשְׁלוֹתָיו יִשְׂרָאֵל : ψ 114^{2}.

מְשִׁלַּחַת, מִשְׁלַחַת v. שלח.

מְשֻׁלָּם, מִשְׁלֵמוּת, (וּ) מְשֻׁלֶּמֶת v. שלם.

מִשְׁלֵמִית, מְשֻׁלֶּמֶת v. שלם.

מְשֻׁלָּנוּ v. -שׁ. מִשְׁלֹשׁ Gn 38^{24} v. שלשׁ.

מְשַׁמָּה v. שמם.

מִשְׁמָן, מִשְׁמַנָּה, מַשׁ, מִשְׁמַנִּים v. שמן.

I, II. מִשְׁמָע, [מִשְׁמַעַת] v. שמע.

מִשְׁמָר, [מִשְׁמֶרֶת] v. שמר.

מִשְׁנָה v. III. שנה. מִשְׁסָּה v. שסס.

מוּשַׁע (cf. As. *mîšu, cleanse, wash*, cf. Dl HWB; whence *might* come foll.—though שׁ = *s* is surprising—cf. Dl Baer, Ezech. xiv).

†מִשְׁעִי **n.f.** (? = מְשִׁעִית cf. Thes Sm) cleansing, only לֹא רֻחַצְתְּ לְמִ׳ Ez 16^{4} *thou wast not washed for cleansing* (cf. 𝔗 Thes and Add[98] Sm RV al.; 𝔙 *ad salutem*, as if from ישׁע; 𝔊 om., and so Co Be SS, cf. Buhl; form strange, and word at best dub.)

מִשְׁעוֹל v. I. שעל.

†מִשְׁעָם **n.pr.m.** name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8^{12}. 𝔊 Μεσσααμ, 𝔊L Μεσοαμ.

מִשְׁעֶנֶת, מַשְׁעֵנָה, מִשְׁעָן, מַשְׁעֵן v. שען.

מִשְׁפָּחָה v. שפח. מִשְׁפָּט v. שפט.

מִשְׁפָּתַיִם v. שפת.

מֹשֶׁק (assumed as ✓of two following, but wholly dubious).

†מֹשֶׁק **n.[m.]** acquisition, possession (?; meaning conject. fr. context, fr. analogy of מִמְשָׁק q.v., and of מִשֶׁךְ), only וּבֶן־מֹשֶׁק בֵּיתִי הוּא דַּמֶּשֶׂק אֱלִיעֶזֶר Gn 15^{2} (cf. בן **8** (λ), supr. p. 121[b]; Ges §128. 2, R. 2. c) *and the son of acquisition* (=*he who is to acquire, the heir of*) *my house is*, etc.; מ׳ poss. changed from מִשֶׁךְ (cf. Jb 28^{18}) for word-play with דמשׂק, Kau and So Gn. Anm. 62, or by copyist's error, but very dubious. 𝔊 Μασεκ (n.pr., cf. Lag BN 78).

†[מִמְשָׁק] **n.[m.]** possession (? so RV), perh. better *place of possession, place possessed by*; only cstr. מִמְשַׁק חָרוּל Zp 2^{9} *a place possessed by* chickpeas (>AV *breeding* of nettles), 𝔊 Δαμασκος. Word very dubious (We GASm); text prob. corrupt; Schwally ZAW x. 1890, 188 conj. meaning *place of growth*; Gr (so Now) prop. קְמוֹשׁ, or קְמוּשִׁים.

מַשָּׁק v. שקק. I, II. מַשֶּׁקֶה v. שקה.

מִשְׁקֹלֶת, מִשְׁקָלֶת, מִשְׁקָל, מִשְׁקוֹל v. שקל.

מַשְׁקוֹף v. II. שקף. [מִשְׁקָע] v. שקע.

מִשְׂרָה v. II. שרה.

מִשָּׂרִים v. מֵישָׁרִים sub ישׁר.

†מִשְׁרְעִי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown), only c. art. as n.coll. הַמִּ׳ 1 Ch 2^{53} *the Mishra'ites*, a family of Kirjath Jearim, 𝔊 Ἡμασαρειμ, 𝔊L Μασερεθι.

†[מִשֵּׁשׁ] **vb.** feel, grope (NH *id.* Pi.; Ar. مَسَّ *feel*; Eth. **መርሰሰ** Di[166]; Aram. מְשַׁשׁ Pa., Palp.—v. also ימשׁ, II. מוּשׁ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְמֻשֵּׁנִי Gn 27^{12} perhaps my father *will feel me*; וַיְמֻשֵּׁהוּ v^{22} *and he felt of him* (both J). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. מִשַּׁשְׁתָּ; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַשֵּׁשׁ Dt 28^{29}, וַיְמַשֵּׁשׁ Gn 31^{34}; 3 mpl. יְמַשֵּׁשׁוּ Jb 5^{14} 12^{25}; *Pt.* מְמַשֵּׁשׁ Dt 28^{29};—*feel over* or *through, grope*:—

1. וַיְמַ֫שׁ לָבָן אֶת־כָּל־הָאֹהֶל Gn 31[34] *and Laban felt through the whole tent* (i.e. searched it); so (obj. כֵּלַי) v[37] *thou hast felt through* all my possessions (or baggage; both E). **2.** *grope,* of blind Dt 28[29b] (in sim.), periphr. conj., וְהָיִיתָ מְמַשֵּׁשׁ v[29a] *and thou shalt become one that gropes* at noonday (fig. of judicial blindness); cf. Jb 5[14] 12[25]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וְיִמַּשׁ חֹשֶׁךְ Ex 10[21] *that one may feel* (the) *darkness;* rd. also *Imv.* sf. הֲמַשֵּׁנִי (for והימשני, v. ימשׁ, p. 413 supr.) Ju 16[26] *and let me touch* the pillars (2 acc.)

מִשְׁתֶּה v. שׁתה. מֵת v. מות.

†[מַ֫ת] **n.m. male, man** (מְתוּ־ in n.pr.; Zinj. מת coll. *males, male offspring;* As. *mutu, husband;* Eth. ሞት; *id.;* cf. Eg. *m-t, phallus, male,* Steindorff in Ba[NB §2b, 5]);—only pl. מְתִים Jb 11[3]+3 t., מֻתִים Dt 2[34] 3[6]+Ju 20[48] (probably), for MT מֻתָּם, so GFM; cstr. מְתֵי Gn 34[30]+13 t.; sf. 2 fs. מְתָיִךְ Is 3[25]; 3 ms. מְתָיו Dt 33[6];—**1.** *males, men,* Is 3[25] (‖ גִּבּוֹרְתֵךְ); more distinctly, עִיר מְתִם (וְ)הַנָּשִׁים וְהַטָּף Dt 2[34] 3[6] every *city of males* (male population, cf. Dr), *and the women,* etc.; Ju 20[48] (v. supr.; opp. בְּהֵמָה). **2.** usu. less emphasis on sex, in prose only phr.: **a.** מְתֵי מִסְפָּר *men of number* (numerable, i.e. few) Gn 34[30] (J; appos. of אֲנִי=Jacob, representing his family), Dt 4[27] Je 44[28], also ψ 105[12]=1 Ch 16[19]; cf. וִיהִי מְתָיו מִסְפָּר Dt 33[6] *and (but) let his men be few.* **b.** בִּמְתֵי מְעָט=*consisting of a few men* Dt 26[5] 28[62]. **3.** elsewhere only poet., sex usually not emph.: **a.** Jb 11[3] 24[12] ψ 17[14.14] (but text prob. corrupt, cf. Bae We; at least om. ממתים ידך Ol Bi Che, cf. Hup-Now); מְתֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41[14]. **b.** poet. phr.: מְתֵי שָׁוְא *men of falsehood* Jb 11[11] ψ 26[4]; מ׳ אָוֶן Jb 22[15] *men of wickedness;* מ׳ סוֹדִי 19[19] *men of my circle;* מ׳ אָהֳלִי Jb 31[31] *men of my tent* (household); מ׳ רָעָב Is 5[13] *men of hunger,* but read probably מְזֵי ר׳ *sucked out, empty* from hunger (as Dt 32[24]) Ew De Che Di Du (cf. מָזֶה).

†**מְתוּשָׁאֵל n.pr.m.** descendant of Cain (Bab. form., *mutu-ša-ili* 'man of God,' Len Orig. ed. 2, i. 262 f. Eng. Tr. 263);—Gn 4[18.18] (J), 𝔊 *Μαθουσαλα* (i.e. מְתוּשֶׁלַח? so Di; otherwise Bu Urgesch. 125 f.)

†**מְתוּשֶׁלַח n.pr.m.** descendant of Seth (? *man of the dart:* more prob. Bab.; see conj. in Hom PSBA 1893, 243 ff);—מ׳ Gn 5[22.25.26.27] (P), 1 Ch 1[3], מְתוּשֶׁלַח Gn 5[21] (P). 𝔊 *Μαθουσαλα.*

מַתְבֵּן v. תבן.

מתג (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†**מֶ֫תֶג n.m. bridle** (Aram. (ג) מִתְגָּא; NH מֶ֫תֶג of secondary accent —; מִתֵּג Pi. denom. *put on a bridle*);—**1.** lit. *bridle,* for animals; מֶתֶג לַחֲמוֹר Pr 26[3] a whip for the horse, *a bridle for the ass,* etc.; בְּמ׳ וָרֶסֶן ψ 32[9] *with bridle and halter* (on text of verse cf. Che); of ׳י׳s *bridle* for Sennach. (under fig. of beast), וּמִתְגִּי בְשִׂפְתֶיךָ 2 K 19[28] and I will put (וְשַׂמְתִּי) my hook in thy nose *and my bridle in thy lips*=Is 37[29] (v. Dr Is. ed. 2, 220). **2.** fig.=*control, authority,* only in מ׳ הָאָמָּה 2 S 8[1] *authority of the mother city,* acc. to MV Buhl, cf. esp. We Dr; Bu om. as corrupt (v. 1. אַמָּה, p. 52 supr.); vid., further, HPS.

מְתוּשָׁאֵל, מְתוּשֶׁלַח v. sub מת supr.

†[מתח] **vb. spread out** (NH *id.;* Aram. מְתַח; Ar. مَتَحَ *be long,* مَتَّاحٌ *long* (prob. loan-word); cf. perhaps As. *matâḫu, direct* the eyes toward);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּמְתָּחֵם Is 40[22] *and he* (׳י) *hath spread them* (the heavens) *out* as a tent to dwell in.

†**אַמְתַּחַת n.f. sack,** only Gn 42–44 (E); א׳ constr. Gn 44[2.12]; sf. אַמְתַּחְתִּי 42[28], אַמְתַּחְתּוֹ 42[27] +2 t.; pl. cstr. אַמְתְּחֹת 44[1]; sf. אַמְתְּחֹתֵינוּ 43[18]+3 t.; אַמְתְּחֹתֵיכֶם 43[12.23];—*sack*(s) in wh. brethren of Joseph carried corn from Egypt; in phr. בְּפִי אַמ׳ Gn 42[27] *in the mouth of the sack,* so 43[12.21] 44[1.2.8]; elsewhere 42[28] 43[18.21.22.23] 44[1.11.11.12] (all J).

מָתַי interrog. adv. when? (Ar. مَتَى; As. *mati:* in NH and Aram. with the interrog. אַי, אֵימָת, אֵימָתַי, אֵימָא (ʾ)), in OT only of future time: **a.** alone, †Gn 30[30] מָתַי אעשׂה גם אנכי לביתי *when* shall I also do, etc.? Am 8[5] ψ 41[6] 42[3] 94[8] 101[2] 119[82.84] Pr 6[9b] 23[35] Jb 7[4] מָתַי אָקוּם, Ne 2[6]. **b.** לְמָתַי *against when?* †Ex 8[5] לְמָתַי אַעְתִּיר לָךְ. **c.** עַד־מָתַי *until when? how long?* sq. impf. Ex 10[7] עד מתי יהיה זה לנו למוקש, 1 S 1[14] Je 4[14.21] ψ 74[10] 82[2] 94[3] Pr 1[22]+, sq. ptcp. 1S 16[1] 1K 18[21] עַד־מָתַי אַתֶּם פֹּסְחִים עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַסְּעִפִּים, sq. pf. †Ex 10[3] ψ 80[5]; עַד מָתַי לֹא †2 S 2[26] Ho 8[5] Zc 1[12]; alone, Is 6[11] וְאֹמַר עַד־מָתַי אֲדֹנָי, Hb 2[6] הוֹי הַמַּרְבֶּה לֹא־לוֹ עַד־מָתַי; with an aposiop., ψ 6[4] וְאַתָּה י׳ עַד־מָתַי, 90[13]. **d.** אַחֲרֵי מָתַי עוֹר *after how long yet?* †Je 13[27].

מֹתִים v. מת. מַתְּכֹנֶת v. תכן.

מַתְלָאָה v. תְּלָאָה on p. 521. מִתַּלְעוֹת v. תלע.

מְתֹם v. תמם; Ju 20[48] v. מַת.

מתן (✓of foll.; Ar. مَتَّنَ *be stout, firm, enduring* (Frey Wahrm), II. *make stout, firm* (Lane)).

†מָתְנַיִם **n.m.du.** loins (Ar. مَتْنٌ *back,* مَتْنَانِ *the two sides of the back,* etc.; Syr. ܡܬܢܬܐ);—abs. מ׳ Dt 33[11] + 7 t., מָתְנַיִם Ez 29[7] 47[4]; cstr. מָתְנֵי Je 13[11] + 3 t.; sf. מָתְנַי Is 21[3], מָתְנָי Je 13[2]; מָתְנֵיהֶם 1 K 20[32] + 4 t., etc.;—*loins:* **1. a.** place of wearing girdle 1 K 2[5] 2 K 1[8] Je 13[1.2.4.11] Ez 23[15]; fig. Is 11[5] *righteousness shall be the girdle of his loins.* **b.** hence place of things attached to girdle:—sword girded on (אסר, חגר על) 2 S 20[8] Ne 4[12]; opp., וּמָתְנֵי מְלָכִים אֲפַתֵּחַ Is 45[1] *and the loins of kings I will loosen,* i. e. will disarm them (י׳ before Cyrus; cf. Che); ink-horn Ez 9[2.3.11]. **c.** girding up *loins* = make ready for action, וַיְשַׁנֵּם מָתְנָיו 1 K 18[46]; more oft. חָגַר מ׳ 2 K 4[29] 9[1] Ex 12[11] (P), Dn 10[5]; אָזַר מ׳ Je 1[17]. **d.** זֵרְזִיר מ׳ Pr 30[31] that which is *girt in the loins,* i. e. prob. either a *greyhound* Ew Bö De (contracted, as if by a belt), or a war-horse, charger, Bo Ges Hi Str Wild (with a saddle); cf. also זרזיר, p. 267 supr.; text perh. corrupt (Wild). **e.** girded with sackcloth (in mourning) Gn 37[34] (J), Am 8[10] Is 20[2] 1 K 20[31.32] Je 48[37]. **f.** linen breeches of priests were to extend מִמָּתְנַיִם וְעַד יְרֵכַיִם Ex 28[42] (P); to be עַל־מָתְנֵי׳ Ez 44[18]; loins of slaves are girt with waistcloth, cf. Jb 12[18] (v. also אֵזוֹר). **g.** in gen. of the middle of the body, מֵי מָתְנֵי׳ Ez 47[4] (i. e. water reaching to the loins); so of the appearance of י׳ in Ezek.'s visions Ez 1[27.27] 8[2.2]. **2. a.** *loins* as seat of strength, Dt 33[11] 1 K 12[10] = 2 Ch 10[10]; חֲגוֹר מָתְנַיִם Na 2[2] (‖ אַמֵּץ כֹּחַ); כֹּחוֹ בְּמָתְנָיו Jb 40[16] (of hippopotamus); in combin. with **1 a** (fig.) חֲגָרָה עֻזּוֹ מ׳ Pr 31[17] *she girdeth her loins with strength,* she puts on energy with her girdle; cf. also בְּשִׁבְרוֹן מ׳ Ez 21[11] sigh *with breaking of loins,* i. e. in entire collapse of strength; so וּמ׳ תָּמִיד הַמְעַדֵּי ψ 69[24] *and make their loins continually to shake,* make them totter; cf. Ez 29[7] (where rd. וְהַעֲמַדְתָּ for וְהִמְעַדְתָּ, v. מָעַד). **b.** as seat of keenest pain, due to grief or dread Na 2[11] Is 21[3] (as in travail); so prob. also ψ 66[11] (cf. Bae; and v. מוּעָקָה sub עוק).

†מִתְנִי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown);—only יוֹשָׁפָט הַמִּ׳ 1 Ch 11[43]. ⑥ ὁ Βαιθανει, A Μαθθανει, ⑥L Matθανι.

מַתָּן, מַתָּנָה, מַתְּנִי, מַתַּנְיָה(וּ) v. נתן.

†[מָתַק] **vb.** become or be sweet, pleasant (NH מתק, esp. Pi.; As. [*matâku*] *be sweet,* in deriv.; Eth. ጦመቀ: *sweet;* Aram. ܡܟܟ *suck* (with pleasure), מְתַק *id., be sweet;* Ar. مطق (ط before ق) v. *smack* the lips (with pleasure), مَطْقَةٌ *sweetness*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. מְתָקוֹ Jb 24[20]; 3 pl. מָתְקוּ 21[33]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִמְתְּקוּ Pr 9[17], וַיִּמְתְּקוּ Ex 15[25];—**1.** lit. *become sweet,* of water (opp. מָרִים) 15[25] (J); *are* (i. e. taste) *sweet,* מַיִם גְּנוּבִים יִמְ׳ Pr 9[17] (fig. of delights of illicit pleasure). **2.** = *be pleasant,* מָתְקוּ לוֹ Jb 21[33] *sweet* (pleasant) *to him* are the clods of the valley (said of one resting in the grave). **3.** *suck* (Aram. sense, cf. Syr. supr.) מְתָקוֹ רִמָּה Jb 24[20] the worm *doth suck him,* feast on him (on vb. masc. cf. Ges[§ 145.7] Kö[Synt. § 345a] Da[Synt. § 113(b)]), Di De Buhl (cf. Kau Da; also SS who render 'angenehm finden'), but this sense in Heb. dub.; txt. perh. crpt. (cf. conject. by Bu Du). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. אִם תַּמְתִּיק בְּפִיו רָעָה Jb 20[12] *if evil gives a sweet taste in his mouth* (declarative Hiph.); 1 pl. אֲשֶׁר יַחְדָּו נַמְתִּיק סוֹד ψ 55[15] *we who used to make sweet* (our) *intimacy.*

†מֶתֶק **n.m.**[Pr 16, 21] sweetness; cstr. מ׳ שְׂפָתַיִם Pr 16[21] i. e. agreeable, attractive speech, so prob. מ׳ רֵעֵהוּ 27[9] *the sweetness of one's friend,* i. e. of his speech.

†[מֹתֶק] **n.**[m.] sweetness;—only sf. מָתְקִי Ju 9[11] *my sweetness* (fig-tree loquitur), i. e. sweetness of the fruit.

†מָתוֹק **adj.** sweet, and **n.**[m.] sweetness (on form v. Lag[BN 30, 60], cf. Ba[NB 13, 36]);—abs. מ׳ Ju 14[14] + 9 t.; f. מְתוּקָה Ec 5[11]; pl. מְתוּקִים ψ 19[11];—**1.** *sweet,* of honey Ju 14[14] (where מ׳ = subst. *a sweet thing*), v[18] (both Samson's riddle), Pr 24[13]; so = *sweetness,* Ez 3[3]; more gen., כָּל־מַר מ׳ Pr 27[7] *every bitter thing is sweet* to one hungry; fig. ψ 19[11] (God's commandments, sweeter than honey), cf. Pr 16[24] (sim. of pleasant words) נֹפֶת צוּפִים מ׳ לְחִכִּי Ct 2[3] (i. e his caresses); שָׂמִים מַר לְמ׳ וּמ׳ לְמָר Is 5[20] *making bitter into sweet and sweet into bitter* (obscuring moral distinctions; ‖ הָאֹמְרִים לָרַע טוֹב וְלַטּוֹב רָע).

2. =*pleasant*, sleep of the toiler Ec 5^{11}; light 11^{7} (‖ טוֹב לָעֵינַיִם לִרְאוֹת אֶת־הַשָּׁמֶשׁ).

†מִתְקָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in desert Nu $33^{28.29}$. Ⓖ Ματεκκα, A Μαθεκκα, ⓁL Ματτεκα.

מַמְתַּקִּים† **n.[m.]pl.** sweetness = **sweet things**; — of drinks שִׁתְתִּי מ׳ Xe 8^{10} (‖ אִכְלוּ מַמְתַּקִּים); of lover's kisses חִכּוֹ מ׳ Ct 5^{16} (‖ כֻּלּוֹ מַחֲמַדִּים).

†מִתְרְדָת **n.pr.m.** name of two Persians; **1.** Cyrus' time Ezr 1^{8}. **2.** Artaxerxes' time Ezr 4^{7}.—Ⓖ Μιθρα[ι]δατης in both.

מַתַּת, מַתָּתָה(וּ), מַתְּתָיָה v. נתן.

נ, ן

נ, ן, *Nûn*, fourteenth letter; used as numeral 50 in postB. Heb.

I. נָא **part. of entreaty** or **exhortation**, **I (we) pray, now** (enclitic) (Syr. ܢ, ܢܫ; cf. Eth. ነኣ: *veni, age* / Di§160.1 Lex673 Kö ii. 244);— attached: **1.** to the imv., esp. in colloquial style, when it expresses an entreaty or admonition, as Gn 12^{13} אִמְרִי־נָא say, *I pray*, 13^{9} הִפָּרְדִי־נָא, v^{14} שָׂא־נָא עֵינֶיךָ, 15^{5} הַבֶּט־נָא הַשָּׁמַיְמָה, 24^{2}+ oft., Nu 20^{10} שִׁמְעוּ־נָא הַמּוֹרִים, Ju 13^{4} $16^{6.10.28}$ 18^{5}, etc., Is 1^{18} 5^{3} Am $7^{2.5}$; rarely in a command, Gn 22^{2} Is 7^{3}. Ironically, in a challenge, Is 47^{12} Jb 40^{10}. Once anomalously attached to a subst., or (accents) prefixed to a verb, Nu 12^{13} אֵל נָא רְפָא נָא (Ew§246a Di אֵל־נָא; v. **3 b**). **2.** to the pf. with *waw* consec., in a precative sense (Dr§119δ) Gn 40^{14}. **3.** to the impf., when leave is asked, or a prayer or desire expressed; **a.** in 1 pers., esp. with ה cohort., Gn 19^{8} אוֹצִיאָה־נָא let me, *I pray*, bring out, v^{20} אִמָּלְטָה־נָּא שָׁמָּה, Ex 3^{18} נֵלְכָה־נָּא let us go, *I pray*, אִיעָצֵךְ נָא עֵצָה 4^{18} אֵלְכָה נָּא let me give thee counsel, *I pray*, 1 Ki 1^{12} Nu 20^{17} Is 5^{5}; and in self-deliberation, Gn 18^{21} אֵרְדָה־נָּא I will go down, *now!* Ex 3^{3} אָסֻרָה־נָּא וְאֶרְאֶה I will turn aside, *now*, and see, 2 S 14^{15} Ct 3^{2} Is 5^{1}; with אַל Jb 32^{21}. **b.** in 2 pers., with אַל, in deprecation, Gn 18^{3} אַל־נָא תַּעֲבֹר מֵעַל עַבְדֶּךָ, 19^{7} 47^{29} Nu 10^{31}, etc.; hence ellipt. אַל־נָא do not, *I pray*, (do this,) Gn 19^{18} 33^{10} Nu 12^{13} Ew Di. **c.** in 3 pers., Gn 18^{4} יֻקַּח־נָא let there be brought, *I pray*, 26^{28} 33^{14} $44^{18.33}$, etc., 2 S $14^{11.12.17}$ 1 K 17^{21} 2 K 2^{9} ψ 7^{10} $118^{2.3}$; ironically Is 19^{12} 47^{13}, or defiantly Jer 17^{15} where is the word of J.? יָבוֹא נָא; with אַל, Gn 13^{8} אַל־נָא תְהִי מְרִיבָה, 18^{30} אַל־נָא יִחַר אַל־נָא לַאדֹנִי, 37^{27} Nu 12^{12}. **4.** joined to conjunctions and interjections: **a.** [אָהּ־נָא, contr.] אָנָּא; v. p. 58. **b.** אַל־נָא, see above **3 b**, **c.** **c.** אִם־נָא, esp. in the phrase אם נא מצאתי חן בעיניך, used by one craving a favourable hearing †Gn 30^{27} 33^{10} Ju 6^{17} 1 S 27^{5}, and with נא repeated in the request itself †Gn 18^{3} 47^{29} 50^{4} Ex 33^{13} 34^{9}; otherwise Gn 24^{42}. **d.** הִנֶּה־נָא behold, *I pray*, craving a favourable consideration of the fact pointed to by הִנֵּה, and of the request founded upon it (with which נא is often repeated), Gn 12^{11} 16^{2} $18^{27.31}$ $19^{2.8.19.20}$ 27^{2} Ju 13^{3} 19^{9} 1 S 9^{6} 16^{15} 2 S 13^{24} 2 K $2^{16.19}$ 4^{9}+, Jb 13^{18} 33^{2} $40^{15.16}$. **e.** אוֹי־נָא לִי (לָנוּ) Woe, *now*, to me (us)! †Je 4^{31} 45^{7} La 5^{16}. **f.** אַיֵּה־נָא where, *pray?* †ψ 115^{2}. **g.** נַגֶּדָה־נָּא, peculiarly, †ψ $116^{14.18}$ my vows to J. I will perform, נגדה־נא לכל־עמו *O that* (it may be) before all his people!

II. נָא **adj.** v. נִיא.

†נֹא **n.pr.loc. No = Thebes** (Eg. *nt, city*, i.e. prob. *nē(t)*, v. Steind BAS i. 596 f.; As. *Ni-'u, Ni-i'* Dl Par 318 Steind l.c. Schr COT gloss.; Tel Am. Ni (Ni-i) Wkl Tel Am. 39* Bez Tel Am. in BM 153);—הֲנָנִי פֹּקֵד אֶל־אָמוֹן מִנֹּא Je 46^{25} *Amon from* (*of*, Ⓖ ἐν = בְּ) *No*; נֹא אָמוֹן Na 3^{8} *No of Amon* (=*city of* god *Ammon*, =Ⓖ Διόσπολις Ez $30^{14.16}$ Steind l.c.; v. also Jerem. and Billerbeck BAS iii. 104 f.); Ez 30^{14} (‖ צֹעַן, פַּתְרוֹס) v^{15} (‖ סִין; but Ⓖ Co Berthol לְךָ q.v. for נֹא) v^{16} (‖ סִן, Co סון). It lay on the right bank of the Nile, c. 400 miles (by the river) S. of Memphis.

†נֹאד (Ju 4^{19} Kt נאוד, i.e. prob. נָאוֹד), **n.m.** Jos 9^{4} **skin-bottle, skin** (√unknown; NH נוֹד; As. *nâdu*, Dl HWB 438; Aram. נוֹדָא);—נ׳ abs. ψ 119^{83}; estr. Ju 4^{19} 1 S 16^{20}; sf. נֹאדֶךָ ψ 56^{9}; pl. נאדות Jos $9^{4.13}$;—*skin*, נ׳ יַיִן Jos $9^{4.13}$ 1 S 16^{20}; נ׳ חֶלְבָּ Ju 4^{19}; for tears ψ 56^{9} (fig.; v. Che); נ׳ בְּקִיטוֹר i.e. shrivelled and useless ψ 119^{83} (in sim.; cf.[De] Che Schu DeWitt We >as †hrust

aside, out of the way Now (in Hup), cf. De, or as black and wrinkled outwardly, while retaining the choice wine within Bae, after Rosenm. Hup).—Vid. Winer[RWB. Art. *Schlauch*] Kmp[El HWB *id.*]

†[נָאָה] **vb.** only **Pi'lel** be comely, befitting (Thes Ol[§ 251 a, 187 a] Sta[§ 416 b] Ges[§ 73. 2. R. 4] SS Bae[ψ 33, 1] > AE Ki Hartm[Plurilit.-bildungen (1875) 13 ff.] Nö[ZMG xxx. 1876, 185] Now Hup[ψ 31, 1. 93, 5] Buhl **Niph.** √ I. אוה *desire*, i.e. *desirable, beautiful;* NH נאה Pi. Hithp.; 𝔗 נוֹאִי *beauty*); — **Pi'lel** *Pf.* נִאָוָה ψ 93[5] (so van d. H Ginsb; Mass Baer De[ad loc.] נָאְוָה = נָאוָה v. נָאוָה **adj.**, but v. Sta[§ 155 b. n]); נָאוּ Is 52[7] Ct 1[10] (on form cf. Ges[l. c.]);— **1.** *be comely;* of feet of messenger, (fig.) Is 52[7]; of cheeks Ct 1[10]. **2.** *be befitting:* לְבֵיתְךָ נַאֲוָה־קֹדֶשׁ ψ 93[5].

†נָאוֶה **adj.** **comely, seemly**;—נ' m. Ct 2[14] + 3 t.; f. נָאוָה ψ 33[1] + 4 t., נָוָה Je 6[2];—**1.** *comely, beautiful,* of woman Ct 1[5] 6[4] (‖ יָפָה); of face 2[14] (מַרְאֶה); so נָוָה Je 6[2] (fig. of Jerus.; ‖ מַעֲנָנָה); of mouth Ct 4[3] (‖ שְׂפָתוֹת). **2.** *seemly,* of praise תְּהִלָּה ψ 33[1] 147[1]; subj. שִׂפְתֵי־יֶתֶר Pr 17[7] (cf. Ct 4[3]); תַּעֲנוּג 19[10]; כָּבוֹד 26[1]. So also ψ 93[5] Mass. (anom. fem.) v. [נאה] supr.

נְאוֹת v. II. [נָוָה] sub II. נוה.

נאם (√ of foll.; cf. נְהִי *groan, sigh;* perhaps also NH נוּם *speak*).

נְאֻם 376 **n.m.** utterance (Ba[NB 82 e] Kö[Lgb II. 501] > older expl. as *Pt. pass.*);—נ' always thus, as cstr.:—**1.** *utterance, declaration, revelation,* of prophet in ecstatic state נ' בלעם Nu 24[3.15]; נ' שֹׁמֵעַ אִמְרֵי אֵל v.[4.16]; נ' הַגֶּבֶר v[3.15] 2 S 23[1] Pr 30[1]; נ' דוד 2 S 23[1]; נ' פֶּשַׁע ψ 36[2] (transgression personified, speaking with proph. voice בְּקֶרֶב לִבּוֹ); elsewh. alw. **2.** before divine names (exc. Je 23[31] see **vb.**): נ' יהוה *utterance, declaration* of י' (prophet citing divine word given through him), Gn 22[16] (J), Nu 14[28] (P), 2 K 9[26.26] 19[33] = Is 37[34], 2 K 22[19] = 2 Ch 34[27], Is 14[22] 30[1] 31[9] Ez 13[6.7] 16[58] 37[14] Ho 2[15.18.23] 11[11] Jo 2[12] Ob[4.8] Mi 4[6] 5[9] Zp 1[2.3.10] 3[8] Zc 8[17] 10[12] 11[6] 12[1.4] 13[8] Mal 1[2] + Is[2] 12 t., Je 162 t., Am 14 t., Hg 5 t., Zc[1] (1–8) 6 t.; sq. אלהי ישראל 1 S 2[30] Is 17[6]; י' אֱלֹהֵי (הַ)צְּבָאוֹת Am 6[8.14]; נ' י' צְבָאוֹת Is 14[22.23] 17[3] 22[25] Je 8[3] 25[29] 30[8] 49[26] Na 2[14] 3[5] Zc 13[2.7] + Hg 5 t., Zc[1] (1–8) 7 t.; sq. אלהי ישראל Zp 2[9]; נ' צ' האדון י' צ' Is 1[24] 19[4]; אֲדֹנָי י' אֱלֹהֵי הַצ' Am 3[13]; אדני י' צ' Is 3[15] Je 49[5]; נ' אדני יהוה 46[18] 48[15] 57[37]; נ' הַמֶּלֶךְ י' צ' Is 56[8] Je 22[22] Am 4[5] 8[3.9.11] + Ez 82 t. נְאֻם begins sentence only Is 56[8] ψ 110[1]; often in middle Is 49[18] Am 3[10] +; most frequently at end Is 54[17] Am 2[11] 4[3] +; found in all proph. except Hab., Jon.; not in H D of Hex., Chr. (except ‖ Kings), Dan., Job or the five Megilloth.

†[נָאַם] **vb. denom.** utter a prophecy, speak as prophet;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּנְאֲמוּ נְאֻם Je 23[31] *and they uttered* (in the prophetic manner), it *as an utterance* (of י'); they used the prophetic formula (cf. י' אָמְרִים נְאֻם Ez 13[6.7]).

†[נָאַף] **vb.** commit adultery (NH *id.;* Aram. נְאַף (rare));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְאַף Lv 20[10.10]; 3 mpl. וַיִּנְאֲפוּ Je 5[7] + 3 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* נָאוֹף 23[14]; נָאֹף Ho 4[2] Je 7[9]; *Pt.* נֹאֵף Pr 6[32] Jb 24[15]; fs. נֹאֶפֶת Lv 20[10]; fpl. נֹאֲפוֹת Ez 16[38] + 2 t.;—**1.** lit. *commit adultery:* **a.** usu. of *man,* always with wife of another; c. acc. woman, Lv 20[10.10] (H), Pr 6[32]; elsewh. abs. Ex 20[14] = Dt 5[17] (Ten Words), Je 5[7] 7[9] 23[14] Ho 4[2]; pt. m. Lv 20[10] (H), Jb 24[15]. **b.** of *women,* only pt. Lv 20[10] (H), Ez 16[38] 23[45.45]. **2.** fig. of *idolatrous worship,* את האבן ואת העץ Je 3[9].

Piel *Pf.* 3 fs. נִאֲפָה Je 3[8]; 3 mpl. נִאֲפוּ Ez 23[37.37]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְנַאֲפוּ Je 29[23]; 3 fpl. תְּנַאַפְנָה Ho 4[13.14]; *Pt.* מְנָאֵף Is 57[3]; pl. מְנָאֲפִים Je 9[1] + 4 t.; f. מְנָאֶפֶת Pr 30[20] + 2 t.;—**1.** lit. *commit adultery:* **a.** of *man,* c. acc. woman, Je 29[23]; pt. pl. Je 9[2] 23[10] Ho 7[4] Mal 3[5] ψ 50[18]. **b.** of *woman,* abs. Ho 4[13.14]; pt. 3[1] Pr 30[20]; pl. Ez 16[32] 23[37]. **2.** fig. of *idolatrous worship,* אֶת־גִּלּוּלֵיהֶן Ez 23[37]; abs. Je 3[8], זֶרַע מְנָאֵף Is 57[3].

†[נְאָף] **n.[m.]** adultery;—only pl. נְאָפִים Ez 23[43] (but 𝔊 𝔖 Co נַאֲפוּ, cf. Berthol); sf. נְאָפֶיהָ Je 13[27] (Kö[I. 151]); fig. of idolatrous worship.

†[נַאֲפוּף] **n.[m.]** adultery;—only pl. sf. נַאֲפוּפֶיהָ Ho 2[4] (Ba[NB 216]), of idolatrous worship of Baal.

†נָאַץ **vb.** contemn, spurn (NH *id.*, Pi.; 𝔗 נִיאוּצָא *reviling*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נ' Pr 5[12]; 3 pl. נָאֲצוּ Pr 1[30]; נָאֲצוּ ψ 107[11]; *Impf.* יִנְאַץ Pr 15[5]; יִנְאָצוּן Je 33[24], etc.;—*contemn,* subj. wicked and foolish, obj. תּוֹכַחַת Pr 1[30] 5[12]; obj. מוּסָר Pr 15[5]; עֵצָה ψ 107[11]; Je 33[24] (obj. י' עַם; cf. Gie); subj. י' Dt 32[19] Je 14[21] La 2[6]. **Pi.** *Pf.* נִאֵץ ψ 10[3.13]; נִאֲצָנִי 2 S 12[14], etc.; *Impf.* יְנַאֵץ ψ 74[10]; sf. יְנַאֲצֵנִי Nu 14[11]; *Inf. abs.* נַאֵץ (Sta[§ 221]) 2 S 12[14]; *Pt.* sf. מְנַאֲצַי Nu 14[23]; Je 23[17]; מְנַאֲצֶיךָ Is 60[14];—

contemn, spurn, subj. men, obj. יי, etc.: Nu 14[11.23] 16[30] (all J), Dt 31[20] Is 1[4] ψ 10[3.13] Je 23[17]; obj. שֵׁם יי ψ 74[10.18]; אִמְרַת יי Is 5[24]; מִנְחַת יי 1 S 2[17]; once obj. Jerus. Is 60[14]; *cause to contemn* (blaspheme AV RV) 2 S 12[14.14] (but אֹיְבֵי prob. interp.; v. Comm).

Hiph. *Impf.* יָנְאִין v. נצץ.

Hithpoʿel *Pt.* כל־היום שְׁמִי מְנֹאָץ Is 52[5] *every day is my name contemned.*

†**נְאָצָה n.f. contempt, contumely**;—יוֹם צָרָה וְתוֹכֵחָה וְנ׳ 2 K 19[3] = Is 37[3].

†[נְאָצָה] **n.f. contempt** (toward יי), **blasphemy**;—pl. נְאָצוֹת Ne 9[18.26] c. עָשָׂה, of Isr.; נְאָצוֹתֶיךָ Ez 35[12] of Mt. Seir, spoken against הרי ישׂראל.

†**נָאַק vb. groan** (Aram. נְאַק (rare));—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָאַק consec. Ez 30[24] c. acc. cogn. fig. of Pharaoh before king of Babylon (emend. Co v. נַאֲקָה) *Impf.* Jb 24[12] יְנִאֲקוּ.

†[נַאֲקָה] **n.f. groan, groaning**;—cstr. נַאֲקַת Ex 6[5]; sf. נַאֲקָתָם Ex 2[24] Ju 2[18]; pl. cstr. נַאֲקוֹת Ez 30[24];—*groaning* of oppressed people Ex 2[24] 6[5] Ju 2[18]; of a wounded man Ez 30[24]; (Ⓖ Co וּבְזֵז בְּזָה for MT וְנָאַק נַאֲקוֹת, but cf. Berthol).

[נָאַר] vb. only **Pi.** exact mng. uncertain; prob. (from context) **abhor, spurn** (De comp. Ar. نار *abhor*, but this is med. ي);—**Pi.** *Pf.* subj. יי, נֵאַר La 2[7] (obj. מִקְדָּשׁוֹ; ‖ זָנַח); 2 ms. נֵאַרְתָּה ψ 89[40] (obj. בְּרִית עַבְדֶּךָ; ‖ חִלַּלְתָּ, and זָנַח, מָאַס v[39]; doubts cast on text by Hup (reading נאץ), Now, Bu[La 2, 7]).

†**נֹב n.pr.loc. 1.** ancient priestly city 1 S 22[19] cf. v[11] c. ה loc. נֹבָה (Ges[§ 90, 2 ad fin.]), 21[2] 22[9]; Ⓖ Νομβα, Νομμα, Νοβα, etc.; perh. = נְבוֹ (q.v.) Ezr 2[29] = Ne 7[33], Ezr 10[43], Ⓖ Ναβου, Ναβια, etc. Site dub.; on Jerome's identif. with *Nobe* near Lydda cf. Buhl[Geogr. 189]; a Bēt Nūbā lies c. 13 m. WNW. fr. Jerus., c. 10 SE. fr. Lydda. **2.** Is 10[32] just **N.** of Jerus., station in (ideal) Assyr. march; cf. Ne 11[32] (inhab. by Benjamites); perhaps = **1.**—2 S 21[16] read גֹּב (q.v. p. 146 supr.)

נבא (√of foll.; Ew Fl De Kö[Lgb ii. 1, 133] al. comp. Ar. نَبَأَ [نَبَّأَ] *utter a low voice, or sound*, (esp. of dog); *announce*; but also *be exalted, elevated* (نَبْأَة *eminence*); III, IV. *acquaint, inform*, نَبَأ *information, announcement, intelligence*]; As. *nabû, call, proclaim, name*, Dl[HWB 441]; Eth. ነበየ: *speak*; Sab. תנבא ? cf. Levy-Os[ZMG xix. 1865, 208] CIS[iv. 1, No. 81];* Ges Kue al. think weakened form of נבע *bubble up, pour forth* (of flow of words under excitement of inspiration); Hup Ri Sch cf. נאם; v. careful discussions by RS[Proph. ii, n. 18] Kö[OB i. 71 ff.])

נָבִיא [306] **n.m. spokesman, speaker, prophet**—נ׳ Gn 20[7] + 155 t.; sf. נְבִיאֶךָ Ex 7[1]; pl. נְבִיאִים Nu 11[29] + 82 t.; נְבִאִים Je 27[18] + 16 t.; sf. נְבִיאַי ψ 105[15]; נְבִאָיו 1 K 22[22]; נְבִיאָיו 2 K 17[13], etc.;—**1.** genuine *prophet* of יי, נביא, anciently called רֹאֶה, 1 S 9[9] (antiquarian note); change prob. occurred in times of Elijah and is first reflected in Ephr. lit. as applied to Abraham Gn 20[7]; Moses Dt 34[10], M. and other early proph. Ho 6[5] 12[11.11.14.14] Am 2[11.12]; of proph. in ecstatic state Nu 12[6] (E), 11[24] (JE). So in Judaic lit., of prophet like Moses Dt 18[15.18] (D), of Aaron (as mouthpiece of M.) Ex 7[1] (P), of Sam. 1 S 3[20], an unknown Ju 6[8]; in time of Sam. proph. were organized in bands: †חֶבֶל נביאים 1 S 10[5.10]; †להקת הנ׳ 1 S 19[20]; and in time of Elijah were †בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים = members of prophets' guilds 1 K 20[35] 2 K 2[3.5.7.15] 4[1.38.38]; נָבִיא of genuine proph. (besides phrases), in Judaic prophets, only of Jer., Je 1[5]; Ezekiel, Ez 2[5] = 33[33]; of ancient prophets Je 28[8.9.9.9] Zc 1[6] 8[9]; esp. †הנביאים הראשׁנים Zc 1[4] 7[7.12], cf. †הנביאים עבדי(ו) *my (his) servants the prophets* 2 K 9[7] 17[13.23] 21[10] 24[2] (all R[D]) Ezr 9[11] Dn 9[10] Je 7[25] 25[4] 26[5] 29[19] 35[15] 44[4] Am 3[7] Zc 1[6], cf. Ez 38[17] Dn 9[6]; †עבדו הנ׳ *his servant the prophet* 1 K 14[18] 2 K 14[25]; הַנָּבִיא with n. pr.: Jer., 2 Ch 36[12] Dn 9[2] + 31 t. Je (but Ⓖ only 4 t., the rest prob. redactional, see Gie[Jer. xxvii]); Elijah 1 K 18[36] (om Ⓖ), 2 Ch 21[12] Mal 3[23]; Nathan 2 S 7[2] + 10 t. S. and K.; 4 t. Chr. ψ 51[2] (title); Isaiah, 2 K 19[2] 20[1.14] = Is 37[2] 38[1] 39[1]; 2 K 20[11] 2 Ch 26[22] 32[20.32]; Habakkuk Hb 1[1] 3[1] (titles); Haggai, Hg 1[1.3.12] 2[1.10]; Zech., Zc 1[1.7] (titles); elsewh. several others in S., K. and Chr. 15 t.; נביא is used elsewh. of genuine proph. only 1 S 9[9] + 34 t. S. and K.; 1 Ch 16[22] = ψ 105[15], + 13 t. Chr.; ψ 74[9] complains of absence of נ׳; לַחֲתֹם חָזוֹן וְנָבִיא Dn 9[24] v. חתם. **2.** *false prophets:* †prophets as official class, beside priests, charact. as false prophets: Is 28[7] Je 2[26] 4[9] 6[13] 8[1.10] 13[13] 14[18] 18[18] 23[11.33.34] 26[7.8.11.16] 32[32] Zc 7[3], app. also 2 K 23[2] Ne 9[32] La 2[20] Je 29[1] Ez 7[26] (in these not characterized); alw. false (exc. of ancient and special prophets given above) in Am 7[14] Ho 4[5] 9[7.8] Mi 3[5.6.11] Is 3[2] 9[14] 29[10] Je 2[8.30]

$5^{18.31}$ $14^{13.14.15.15}$ $23^{9+16\,t.}$ $27^{9.14.15.16.18}$ $29^{8.15}$ 37^{19} Ez $13^{2.2.3.4.9.16}$ $14^{4.7.9.9.10}$ $22^{25.28}$ Zp 3^{4} La $2^{9.14}$ 4^{13}; especially discredited Dt $13^{2.4.6}$ $18^{20.20.22.22}$ Zc $13^{2.4.5}$; such a prophet Hananiah called הַנָּבִיא Je $28^{1.5.10.12.15.17}$ (𝔊 omits in all but v^{1}, where ψευδοπροφήτης). Usage of prophets themselves gives such a bad flavour to נביא, that we are not surprised that it is absent from exilic Isaiah, the Wisd. Lit., and ψψ (except for special reasons in 3 ψψ given under **1**). †**3.** *heathen prophets* 1 K 18^{20} 19^{1} 2 K $3^{13.13}$; נביאי האשרה 1 K 18^{19}; נביאי הבעל 1 K $18^{19.22.25.40}$ 2 K 10^{19}; 1 K $22^{6.10.12.13.22.23}$ = 2 Ch $18^{5.9.11.12.21.22}$.

†[נָבָא] **vb. denom. prophesy** (in oldest forms, of religious ecstasy with or without song and music; later, essentially religious instruction, with occasional predictions);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִבָּא Je 20^{1}+7 t.; 2 ms. נִבֵּאתָ Je 20^{6}+2 t.; נִבֵּיתָ Je 26^{9}; 1 s. נִבֵּאתִי Ez 37^{7}; 3 pl. נִבְּאוּ Je 2^{8}+3 t.; נִבָּאוּ Je 23^{21}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּבֵא Am 3^{8}+9 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הִנָּבֵא Am 7^{15}+27 t.; *Inf.* הִנָּבֵא Am 7^{13}; sf. הִנָּבְאוֹ Zc 13^{3}; הִנָּבְאֹתוֹ Zc 13^{4},+4 t. Inf.; *Pt.* נִבָּא Je 26^{18}+(Ges$^{\S 93 oo}$);—**1.** *prophesy* under influence of divine spirit: **a.** in the ecstatic state, with song 1 S 10^{11} 19^{20} and music 1 Ch $25^{1.2.3}$. **b.** the word of יהוה: abs. Am 2^{12} 3^{8} (emend. יחרד We Now needless), $7^{12.13}$ Jo 3^{1} Je 19^{14} 26^{18} 28^{9} 32^{3} Ez 11^{13} 12^{27} 21^{19} 37^{7} 38^{17} but esp. in phr. הִנָּבֵא וְאָמַרְתָּ Ez 12^{27} $21^{14.33}$ 30^{2} 34^{2} 36^{3} $37^{7.12}$ $38^{14.17}$; c. acc. Je 20^{1} 25^{30} 28^{6}; sq. עַל *against* Am 7^{16} Je 25^{13} 26^{20} Ez 4^{7} 11^{4} 13^{17} 25^{2} 28^{21} 29^{2} 34^{2} 35^{2} 36^{6} 38^{2} 39^{1}; *unto* Ez 37^{4}; אֶל *unto* Am 7^{15} Je $26^{11.12}$ 28^{3} Ez 36^{1} 37^{9}; *against* 6^{2} 13^{2} $21^{2.7}$; בְּשֵׁם יהוה Je 11^{21} 14^{15} 23^{25} 26^{9}. **2.** of false prophets: abs. Je 23^{21} Ez 13^{2} Zc $13^{3.3.4}$; c. acc. 1 K 22^{12} = 2 Ch 18^{11}; שֶׁקֶר לַשֶּׁקֶר Je 14^{14} 23^{25} $27^{10.14.16}$ 29^{21}; לַשֶּׁקֶר 27^{15}; בַּשֶּׁקֶר 5^{31} 20^{6} 29^{9}; נִבְּאֵי הַשֶּׁקֶר 23^{26}, cf. v^{32}; c. לְ 14^{16} 23^{16} $27^{15.16}$ 29^{31} 37^{19}; sq. אֶל *concerning* Ez 13^{16}. **3.** cf. *heathen prophets*, בַּבַּעַל Je 2^{8}. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְנַבֵּיתָ 1 S 10^{6}; 1 s. הִנַּבֵּאתִי Ez 37^{10}; 3 pl. הִנַּבְּאוּ Je 23^{13}; *Impf.* יִתְנַבֵּא 1 S 10^{10} +7 t.; 3 mpl. יִתְנַבְּאוּ Nu 11^{25}+5 t.; *Inf.* הִתְנַבּוֹת 1 S 10^{13}; *Pt.* מִתְנַבֵּא Je 26^{20}+9 t. Pt.;—**1.** *prophesy* under influence of divine spirit: **a.** in the ecstatic state Nu $11^{25.26.27}$ (J), with music 1 S $10^{5.6.10.13}$, in frenzy 1 S $19^{20.21.21.23.24}$; excited to violence 1 S 18^{10} (= מְשֻׁגָּע *mad* 2 K 9^{11}); Je 29^{26}. **b.** apart from ecstatic state, abs. Ez 37^{10}, c. לְ 1 K 22^{8} Je 29^{27}; עַל 1 K 22^{18} = 2 Ch 18^{17}, 2 Ch 18^{7} 20^{37}; בְּשֵׁם יהוה Je 26^{20}. **2.** of heathen prophets of Baal in ecstatic state 1 K 18^{29}; בַּבַּעַל Je 23^{13}. **3.** of false prophets 1 K 22^{10} = 2 Ch 18^{9}, Je 14^{14} Ez 13^{17}.

†נְבוּאָה **n.f. prophecy** (late: earlier syn. חָזוֹן);—**1. a.** specific and genuine 2 Ch 15^{8}. **b.** false Ne 6^{12}. **2.** prophetic writing עַל־נְבוּאַת אֲחִיָּה 2 Ch 9^{29}.

†נְבִיאָה **n.f. prophetess**;—**1. a.** of the ancient type endowed with gift of song, Miriam Ex 15^{20}; Deborah Ju 4^{4}. **b.** of the later type consulted for a word of יהוה, Huldah 2 K 22^{14} = 2 Ch 34^{22}. **2.** false prophetess, Noadiah Ne 6^{14}. **3.** wife of Isaiah Is 8^{3}.

†[נָבַב] **vb. hollow out** (cf. As. *imbubu, flute*, Dl$^{HWB\,443}$, NH אֲבוּב *id.*, Aram. לְחֹבָא, אֲבוּבָא *id.*; hence also Ar. أُنْبُوبٌ *knots* in reed, *part of* reed *between knots, reed*; vid. Hoffm$^{LCB\,1882,\,321}$ Frä^{23} Fl in Levy$^{TW\,i.\,417}$);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* נָבוּב Jb 11^{12} Je 52^{21}; נְבוּב Ex 27^{8} 38^{7};—*hollowed, hollow*: of altar of tabern. נְבוּב לֻחוֹת Ex 27^{8} 38^{7} (P); of pillar in temple Je 52^{21}; fig. אִישׁ נָבוּב Jb 11^{12}, i.e. *empty, hollow-minded* man.

נֹבַח v. נוּב.

†1. נְבוֹ **n.pr.loc.** (prob. connex., at least for **2**, with (Bab.) god *Nebo, Nabû*, cf. 2. נְבוֹ and Bae$^{Bel.\,15,\,89,\,259}$; yet not certain, Nö$^{ZMG\,xliii.\,1888,\,470}$ comp. Ar. النَّبَاوَةُ *the height*, etc.): 𝔊 Ναβαυ;—**1. a.** city in Moab Nu $32^{3.38}$ (where assigned to Reuben; both JE = נבה MI^{14}) Is 15^{2} Je $48^{1.22}$ 1 Ch 5^{8}; prob. on or near Mt. Nebo (v. infr.), cf. Buhl$^{Geogr.\,266\,f.}$ Tristr$^{Moab\,338}$. **b.** city in Judah, בְּנֵי נְבוֹ אַנְשֵׁי נְבוֹ אַחֵר Ezr 2^{29} = Ne 7^{34} (*the men of the other N.*, so disting.—si אחר vera l., cf. Ryle—fr. **a**? or fr. another נבו?), Ezr 10^{43};—this נבו in Judah perhaps = נֹב **1** q. v. **2.** mt. in Moab, where Moses died Nu 33^{47} Dt 32^{49} (הַרְ־נְבוֹ), 34^{1} (*id.*; all P), six miles W. of Heshbon acc. to Onom. (ed. Lag^{283}). Prob.= mod. *Nebâ* at NE. corner of Dead Sea, Survey E. Pal. i. 198 ff. GASm$^{Geogr.\,562\,ff.}$ Buhl$^{Geogr.\,266\,f.}$ Tristr$^{Moab\,318,\,338}$ Merrill$^{E.\,of\,Jordan,\,242\,ff.}$—Cf. פִּסְגָּה.

†II. נְבוֹ **n.pr.div. Nebo** (loan-wd. in Heb., cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נבו; = As. *Nabû*, Schr$^{COT\,Gloss.\,and\,Is\,46,\,1}$ Jastrow$^{Rel.\,Bab.\,124\,ff.}$ Jen$^{Kosmol.\,pass.}$ Tiele$^{Ass.\,u.\,Bab.\,Gesch.\,532\,f.}$ Say$^{Rel.\,Bab.\,112\,ff.}$ (cf. Palm. n.pr. נבוזבד ברנבו Vog$^{Palm.\,No.\,73}$), and this perh. ✓*nabû, call, name*, v. נבא);—Babylonian god בָּרֵעַ בֵּל קֹרֵס נְבוֹ Is 46^{1}.

†נְבוּזַרְאֲדָן **n.pr.m.** (= *Nabû-zêr-iddin, Nebo hath given seed*, Schr[COT 2 K 25, 8]);—general of Nebuchadrezzar, always entitled רַב־טַבָּחִים 2 K $25^{8.11.20}$ = Je $52^{12.15.26}$; Je $39^{9.10.11.13}$ 40^{1} 41^{10} 43^{6} $52^{16.30}$.

†נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר and (incorrectly) נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר (v. also infr.) **n.pr.m.** Nebuchadrezzar, Nebuchadnezzar (Bab. *Nabû-kudurri-uṣur* = (prob.) *Nebo, protect the boundary!* Dl[Calwer BL] Budge[Nebuchadn.] (on *kudurru, boundary*, v. Dl[HWB 319]); poss. is also *crown*, and so Schr[COT 2 K 24, 1]; Jäger[BAS i. 471] prop. (*thy*) *servant*);—Ⓖ Ναβουχοδονοσ(σ)ορ; Can. Ptol. Ναβοκολασσαρου Schr[COT 490], Abydenos etc. Ναβουκοδρόσορος, v. Schr[Ib. 2 K 24, 1];—the great king of Babylon (reigned B. C. 605–562), who captured Jerus. and carried Judah captive: most oft. נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל (נ׳ oft. om. in Ⓖ) Je $21^{2.7}$ (but om. Ⓖ Gie), 22^{25} $25^{1.9}$ 29^{21} 32^{28} 34^{1} (v. Baer's note; van d. H נבוכדנ׳), 35^{11} 37^{1} $39^{1.5}$ (v. on 34^{1}), v^{11} 43^{10} 44^{30} $46^{2.13.26}$ 49^{30} 50^{17} 51^{34} $52^{4.12}$ Ez 26^{7} $29^{18.19.30}$; so Qr Je 49^{28} (Kt נבוכדראצור מ׳ ב׳); נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר (מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל om.) Je 32^{1} $52^{28.29.30}$. Spelt corruptly with *n*, נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר מ׳ ב׳ (cf. Schr[COT 2 K 24, 1 n.]) 2 Ch 36^{6} Dn 1^{1} Je $27^{6.8.20}$ 28^{3} 29^{3} Ezr 2^{1} Qr (Kt נבוכדנצור מ׳ ב׳, cf. Je 49^{28} supr.); נְבֻכַדְנֶאצַּר alone 2 Ch $36^{7.10.13}$ (הַמֶּלֶךְ נ׳), Je 29^{1}; נְבֻכַדְנֶאצַּר מ׳ ב׳ 2 K $24^{1.10.11}$ $25^{1.8.22}$ Je $28^{11.14}$; נְבֻכַדְנֶאצַּר 1 Ch 5^{41}; נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר מ׳ ב׳ Ne 7^{6} Est 2^{6}; נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר Ezr 1^{7} (מ׳ ב׳ om.), נְבֻכַדְנֶצַּר Dn $2^{1.1}$, נְבֻכַדְנֶצַּר 1^{18} (v. also Tobit 14^{5}, Jud 1^{1} + oft., as Ⓖ supr.)—On N. v. further Tiele[Bab.-Ass. Gesch, 421 ff., 454 ff.

†נְבוּשַׁזְבַּן **n.pr.m.** (*Nabû-šēzibanni, O Nebo, deliver me*, Schr[COT Je 39, 13]);—officer of Nebuchadrezzar, called רַב־סָרִים (q.v.) Je 39^{13}.

נְבוֹת $_{22}$ **n.pr.m.** a Jezreelite;— 1 K $21^{1.2.3}$ + 16 t. 1 K 21; 2 K $9^{21.25.26}$. Ⓖ Ναβουθαι.

†[נָבַח] **vb.** bark (of dogs) (NH *id.*; Ar. نَبَحَ; Eth. ነበሐ; Aram. נְבַח, נְבַח);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* only בְּלֹם כְּלָבִים אִלְּמִים לֹא יוּכְלוּ לִנְבֹּחַ Is 56^{10} fig. of helpless prophets.

†נֹבַח **n.pr.m. et loc.** **1. m.** a Manassite Nu 32^{42} (JE), Ⓖ Ναβαν. **2. loc.** in Gilead Ju 8^{11}, Ⓖ Ναβαι, Ναβε(θ); Nu 32^{42} (formerly קְנָת, q. v.), Ⓖ Ναβωθ.

†נִבְחַז **n.pr.div.** god of men of Avva, 2 K 17^{31}; name otherwise unknown, cf. Sch[COT ad loc.]; Ⓖ Β τὴν Ἐβλαζερ, Ⓖ L Ἐβλαιεζερ, A Ἀβααζερ καὶ τὴν Ναιβας; Thes comp. Mand. denom. נבאו = נבא (Cod. Nasar. Norberg.) Codd. give variant נבחן cf. Baer[ad loc.] Frensdorff[Mas. Magna i. 306].

†[נָבַט] **vb. Pi., Hiph.** look (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. نَبَطَ is *well* or *issue forth* (of water). As. *nabâṭu* is *shine* Dl[HWB 443]; Sab. epith. נבט *protector* (? lit. looking with consideration upon Mordt[ZMG xxx. 1876, 37]); n.pr. נבטאל *God has seen*, i.e. *considered* Levy-Os[ZMG xix. 1865, 231]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* consec. וְנִבַּט Is 5^{30} *look* (lit.), sq. לְ. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבִּיט Nu 21^{9} + 3 t.; וְהִבַּטְתָּ 1 S 2^{32}, etc.; *Impf.* יַבִּיט Nu 12^{8} + 4 t.; וַיַּבֵּט 1 S 17^{42} + 4 t., etc.; *Imv.* הַבֵּט 1 K 18^{43} +; הַבִּיטָה ψ 142^{5} (or *Inf. abs.*), cf. La 5^{1} Kt; הַבִּיטָה ψ 13^{4} +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַבִּיט Ex 3^{6} +, etc.; *Pt.* מַבִּיט ψ 104^{32};—*look:* **1.** lit., **a.** human subj., sq. אֶל־ Ex 3^{6} (E), Nu 21^{9} (JE), Is 8^{22} (‖ פָּנָה לְמַעְלָה v^{21}), cf. 51^{6}, Jon 2^{5}; sq. עַל Hb 2^{15}; sq. אַחֲרֵי Gn $19^{17.26}$ (J), Ex 33^{8} (E), 1 S 24^{9}; sq. ה־ loc., Gn 15^{5} (שְׁמַיְמָה), cf. Jb 35^{5} (שָׁמַיִם); sq. הֲרֵרֹתַיִם 1 K 18^{43}; sq. acc. = *look upon, behold* Nu 12^{8} (E), Is 38^{11}; abs. Jb 6^{19} 1 S 17^{42} (‖ רָאָה), 1 K 18^{43} 19^{6} (sq. הִנֵּה), 1 Ch 21^{21} (‖ רָאָה), so ψ 22^{18}. **b.** subj. eagle, abs. Jb 39^{29} (sq. adv. לְמֵרָחוֹק). **2.** fig.: sq. אֶל *regard, shew regard to* 1 S 16^{7} (אֶל־מַרְאֵהוּ), cf. 2 K 3^{14} (‖ רָאָה); *pay attention to*, sq. אֶל־ Is 22^{8}; = *consider* Is $51^{1.2}$; *look unto* ׳י, sq. אֶל־ ψ 34^{6} (read Imv. pl. Ⓖ Ⓢ Che), Is 22^{11} Zc 12^{10}; cf. ψ 119^{6} sq. אֶל־כָּל־מִצְוֹת; cf. also Jb 36^{25} (abs., sq. מֶרָחוֹק); sq. acc. אֶרְחֹתֶיךָ ψ 119^{15}, cf. v^{18}, Is 5^{12}; sq. acc. וַתַּבֵּט בְּשׁוּרִי בְּ׳ עֵינִי אָזְנִי Nu 23^{21} (‖ רָאָה); subj. ψ 92^{12} *see its desire upon, gloat over* (cf. רָאָה בְּ, diff. 1 S 2^{32}; sq. acc. adv. ψ 142^{5} (יָמִין *to the right;* ‖ רָאָה); abs. Is 42^{18} (sq. לִרְאוֹת of purpose); 63^{5} Hb 1^{5} (‖ רָאָה), so ψ 91^{8} (בְּעֵינֶיךָ), cf. Pr 4^{25}, sq. לְנֹכַח (subj. עֵינֶיךָ ‖ יְיַשְּׁרוּ נֶגְדֶּךָ). **3.** subj. ׳י: sq. מִשָּׁמַיִם ψ 102^{20}; sq. אֶל־ = *look upon*, i.e. endure to see Hb 1^{13} (‖ רָאָה); so sq. acc. v^{13}, cf. 1^{3} (or *causat.* Ew; ‖ תַּרְאֵנִי); sq. לְ, ψ 104^{32} Jb 28^{24}; ψ 74^{20} (לַבְּרִית); sq. acc. Is 64^{8} (‖ הַזֵּן), La 3^{63} ψ 10^{14} (‖ רָאָה); = *regard, shew regard to*, Is 5^{12} Am 5^{22} ψ 84^{10} La 4^{16}, cf. ψ 13^{4}; sq. אֶל־ *id.* Is 66^{2}; abs. ψ 94^{9} i.e. *have power of sight*, Is 18^{4}; sq. מִשָּׁמַיִם ψ 33^{13} 80^{15} Is 63^{15} (‖ רָאָה), La 1^{11} (‖ רָאָה), so v^{12} 2^{20} 5^{1}.

†[מַבָּט] **n.m.**[Zc 9, 5] expectation = object of hope or confidence (lit. *thing looked to*);—sf. מַבָּטֵנוּ Is 20^{6}, מַבָּטָם v^{5}, מִבְטָהּ Zc 9^{5};—of Cush

as ally of Judah Is 20[5.6]; of Tyre as ally of Philistia Zc 9[5].

†נְבָט **n.pr.m.** father of Jerob. I (cf. Sab. נבט, נבטאל, v. נָבַט supr.); — only in phrase יָרָבְעָם בֶּן־נְבָט 1 K 11[26] 12[2.15] 15[1] 16[3.26.31] 21[22] 22[53] 2 K 3[3] 9[9] 10[29] 13[2.11] 14[24] 15[9.18.24.28] 17[21] 23[15] 2 Ch 9[29] 10[2.15] 13[6]. 𝔊 Ναβαθ, Ναβατ.

†נְבָיוֹת **n.pr.gent.** (Nab. נבטו = *Nabataean* and *Nabataeans*, Eut[Nab 1, 4] and oft., cf. נבט of Jewish trad. Nö[ZMG xxv. 1871, 124], נבט 𝔗[Is 60, 7] (on form of name, and on ט = ת cf. Lag[BN 51 f.]); in As. *Nabaitai*, etc., Schr[COT Gn 25, 13; KGF 99 ff.] Dl[Par 296 f.]); — as (eldest) son of Ishmael (brother of Kedar) Gn 25[13] 28[9] 36[3] (all P), 1 Ch 1[29]; people (‖ Kedar) Is 60[7], cf. *Nabataei* + *Cedrei* Plin NH v. 11, 65; 𝔊 Ναβαιωθ; Gk. Ναβαταῖοι. — See further Nö[ZMG xxv. 1871, 122 f.] Eut[Nab p. 78] GASm[Geogr. 547–629 pass.]

†[נֶבֶךְ] **n.**[**m.**] spring (si vera l.) (√unknown); — only pl. cstr. נִבְכֵי־יָם Jb 38[16] *the springs, sources of the ocean* (‖ חֵקֶר תְּהוֹם); — Ol Siegf נִבְלֵי; Bu suggests נבעי = מַבְּעֵי as poss.; but Gr Perles rd. נִבְכֵי Jb 28[11], also, for Mass. מִבְּכִי, cf. נָהָר **2**.

†I. נבל (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

1. נֵבֶל **n.m.**[Je 13, 12] **1. skin-bottle, skin**; **2. jar, pitcher**; — נֵבֶל abs. 1 S 10[5]+; cstr. v[3]+ (on נָבֶל v. Baer[18 1, 24]); — **1.** *skin of wine*, נֵבֶל יַיִן 1 S 1[24] 10[3] 2 S 16[1], cf. also Je 13[12.12]; pl. נִבְלֵי יַיִן 1 S 25[18]: fig. נִבְלֵי שָׁמַיִם Jb 38[37] i. e. *clouds* (‖ שְׁחָקִים). **2.** earthen *jar, pitcher*: fig. of connexions of Eliakim כְּלִי נְבָלִים Is 22[24]; נִבְלֵיהֶם יְנֻפָּצוּ Je 48[12] (‖ כַּלִּים יָרִיקוּ) in fig. of Moab (cf. ψ 2[9]); נִבְלֵי־חֶרֶשׂ La 4[2] sim. of men of Judah (‖ מַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵי יוֹצֵר); sim. of destruction of Judah, שֶׁבֶר נֵבֶל יוֹצְרִים Is 30[14].

†II. נֵבֶל, נָבֶל **n.m.** ψ 57, 9 a musical instrument, either a portable **harp**, or a lute, guitar (with bulging resonance-body at lower end); (perh. = I. נֵבֶל, and then shape seems to favour *lute*; perh. independent word, e.g. Egyptian loan-word, cf. *nfr*, *lute*, We[Hpt 222]); — abs. נֵבֶל 1 S 10[5]+3 t., נָבֶל ψ 71[22]+3 t.; נֵבֶל Am 6[5]+2 t.; pl. נְבָלִים 2 S 6[5]+4 t.; sf. נְבָלֶיךָ Am 5[23] Is 14[11]; — *harp* (or *lute*), played at feasts and religious ceremonies, probably less simple, cheap and common than כִּנּוֹר (q.v.; oft. named with כ): — as mark of luxury, revelry Am 5[23] 6[5] Is 14[11], so 5[12] (כִּנּוֹר נ׳ תֹּף חָלִיל), also (not in bad sense) 1 K 10[12]; played by wandering band of prophets 1 S 10[5] (list as Is 5[12]); in worship 2 S 6[5]; elsewh. only ψψ Chr. always in worship: ψ 57[9] 81[3] 92[4] 108[3] 150[3]; כְּלֵי נֵבֶל 71[22]; נ׳ עָשׂוֹר *a harp with ten strings* 33[2] 144[9]; 1 Ch 13[8] 15[16.20.28] 16[5] (כְּלֵי נְבָלִים), 25[1.6] 2 Ch 5[12] 9[11] 20[28] 29[25] Ne 12[27]. — Cf. further Benz[Arch. 273 ff.] Now[Arch. 1. 273 ff.] Dr[Amos 234 ff.] We[Hpt 222 ff.]

†III. נבל **vb. be senseless, foolish** (NH נְבָלָה, נִבְלוּת of immodesty; Ar. نَبُلَ = (per contra) *be noble, distinguished*, نَبِيل also *be gracious* (Frey); Aram. נְבַל Pa. *reject, despise*, v. 𝔗 Ne 3[6] Je 14[21]; in deriv. as NH); — **Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. נָבַלְתָּ Pr 30[32] *if thou hast been foolish* in lifting up thyself (opp. זָמוֹתָ). ***Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. consec. וְנִבַּלְתִּיהָ Na 3[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַבֵּל Dt 32[15]; 2 ms. תְּנַבֵּל Je 14[21]; *Pt.* מְנַבֵּל Mi 7[6]; — *regard* or *treat as a* נָבָל (q.v.), i.e. *with contumely*, c. acc.: בֵּן מְנַבֵּל אָב Mi 7[6] *son treateth father as a fool* (with contumely); וַיְנַבֵּל צוּר Dt 32[15] *and he treated with contumely the Rock* of his salvation (i.e. י׳; ‖ נטשׁ); י׳ subj., Na 3[6] *I will treat thee* (Nineveh) *with contumely* (‖ וְהִשְׁלַכְתִּי עָלַיִךְ שִׁקֻּצִים); Je 14[21] do not *treat with contumely* the throne of thy glory (‖ נאץ).

†1. נָבָל **adj. foolish, senseless**, esp. of the man who has no perception of ethical and religious claims, and with collat. idea of *ignoble, disgraceful*; — abs. נ׳ 2 S 3[33]+14 t.; mpl. נְבָלִים 13[13] Ez 13[3] (𝔊 Co מלבם); fpl. נְבָלוֹת Jb 2[10]; — *senseless*, esp. of religious and moral insensibility: עַם נ׳ Dt 32[6] (of Isr., unappreciative of J.'s benefits; opp. חָכָם), so of heathen nation ψ 74[18] (blaspheming name of י׳), גּוֹי נ׳ Dt 32[21] (‖ לֹא עָם); הַנְּבָאִים הַנִּ׳ Ez 13[3] (si vera l., v. supr.); elsewh. as **subst.** (impious and presumptuous) fool, Is 32[5] (opp. נָדִיב *noble-minded*), characterized as at once irreligious and churlish, v[6]; denying God ψ 14[1] = 53[2]; insulting God 74[22], and God's servant 39[9]; Pr 17[7] arrogant speech becometh not *the* (impious and presumptuous) *fool* (whose faults it only makes the more conspicuous), much less do lying lips him that is noble (נָדִיב), v[21] (‖ כְּסִיל), 30[22] ונבל כי ישבע לחם (one of the things under which the earth trembles), בְּנֵי נָבָל Jb 30[8] i.e. ignoble men (‖ בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם); as one who might be expected

to have a contumelious end, הַכְּמוֹת נ׳ ימות אבנר 2 S 3[33] was Abner (destined) to die, as a נ׳ dieth? of the man who amasses riches unjustly ובאחריתו יהיה נבל Je 17[11] i.e. will prove himself to be a נ׳; as acting immorally (with collat. idea of disgracefully) 2 S 13[13] ואתה תהיה כְּאַחַד הַנְּבָלִים בישׂראל (cf. נְבָלָה); f. only in כְּדִבֶּר אַחַת הַנְּבָלוֹת Jb 2[10] (of Job's wife). Cf. Dr[Dt 22, 21. 32, 6. 15. 21; Psalt. 457].

II. נָבָל **n.pr.m.** (on popular etymol. see 1 S 25[25] infr.); — a churlish man of Carmel, whose widow David married 1 S 25[3.4.5.9.10.14.19.25.25] (בִּשְׁמוֹ כֶּן־הוּא נָבָל שְׁמוֹ וּנְבָלָה עִמּוֹ), v[26] + 10 t. 1 S + 2 S 2[2] 3[3]. Ⓖ Naβαλ.

†נְבָלָה **n.f. senselessness** (as shewn in disregard of moral and religious claims), esp. of disgraceful sins; also **disgrace**; — alw. abs. נ׳; — **1.** *disgraceful folly*, esp. of sins of unchastity Ju 19[23] (*wanton deed* GFM), so דְּבַר הַנּ׳ הַזֹּאת v[24], 2 S 13[12]; oft. עָשָׂה נ׳ בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל i. e. do a thing disgraceful acc. to Isr.'s standard: Gn 34[7] (J), Dt 22[21] (cf. Dr on mng. of wd.; only here of woman). Ju 20[6] (+ זִמָּה), v[10] Je 29[23] (cf. לֹא יֵעָשֶׂה כֵּן בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 13[12]); also of inhospitable churlishness 1 S 25[25] (v. I, II. נָבָל, and esp. Is 32[6]); of profane action Jos 7[15] (Achan; עָשָׂה נ׳ בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל); of senseless and irreligious language Is 9[16] דִּבֶּר, 32[6] (יְדַבֵּר). **2.** *contumely, disgrace* עֲשׂוֹת עִמָּכֶם נ׳ Jb 42[8] (of יי), i. e. *deal out to you disgrace*, expose you and punish you as נְבָלִים (cf. 2 S 3[33], sub נָבָל), because of your utterances about me.

†נַבְלוּת **n.f. immodesty, shamelessness,** *lewdness* of Isr. under fig. of adulteress Ho 2[12].

†נָבֵל **vb. sink or drop down, languish, wither and fall, fade** (NH *id.*; As. *nabâlu, destroy*, Dl[HWB 443 f.] Ar. نَبَلَ v, VIII. *die*; Aram. נְבֵילָא *corpse*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Is 40[7.8] Je 8[13]; 3 fs. נָבְלָה Is 24[4.4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבּוֹל ψ 1[3] + 4 t. (on form cf. Ges[§ 47 h] Ol[§§ 911 e, 912. 2]), 2 ms. תִּבֹּל Ex 18[18]; 3 mpl. יִבְּלוּ 2 S 22[46] = ψ 18[46], יִבֹּלוּן ψ 37[2]; 1 pl. וְנִבֹּל Is 64[5] (on form cf. Di and Ol[§ 236 e]); *Inf. abs.* נָבֹל Ex 18[18]; cstr. נְבֹל Is 34[4]; *Pt.* נוֹבֵל Is 28[1.4]; f. נוֹבֶלֶת abs. Is 34[4]; cstr. Is 1[30]; — **1.** *sink* or *drop down*, fr. exhaustion נָבַל תִּבֹּל Ex 18[18] (Moses and Isr.); fr. discouragement 2 S 22[46] = ψ 18[46] (of foreigners, foes of Isr.); of mt. הַר־נוֹפֵל יִבּוֹל Jb 14[18] (but נָפוֹל יִפּוֹל Lag[Proph. Chald. Siegf Baer, after Ⓖ, so Bu [or יִבֶּלֶה]; Du נָבוֹל יִבּוֹל). **2.** usu. *droop* like a leaf, or flower *wither and fall, fade*: כָּאֵלָה נוֹבֶלֶת עָלֶהָ Is 1[30] *like an oak falling as to its leaves* (sim. of people of Jerus.); the host of heaven יִבּוֹל כְּנָבֵל עָלֶה מִגֶּפֶן וּכְנוֹבֶלֶת מִתְּאֵנָה Is 34[4]; לֹא יִבּ׳ עָלֵהוּ Ez 47[12] (trees in Ezek.'s vision), so fig. of good man ψ 1[3]; of Isr. Je 8[13], וְנִבֶּל כֻּלָּנוּ Is 64[5]; also נָבֵל צִיץ 40[7.8] (both || יָבֵשׁ חָצִיר), צִיץ נוֹבֵל 28[1], cf. v[4]; of wicked כְּחָצִיר יִמָּלוּ || כִּירֶק דֶּשֶׁא יִבּ׳ ψ 37[2]); of devastated earth אֻמְלְלָה נָבְלָה הָאָרֶץ אֻמְלְלָה נָבְלָה תֵּבֵל Is 24[4].

†נֵבֶלָה **n.f. carcass, corpse** (as *inert, flabby*); — נ׳ abs. 1 K 13[24] +; cstr. נִבְלַת v[29] +; sf. נִבְלָתִי Is 26[19]; נִבְלָתְךָ Dt 28[26] 1 K 13[22]; נִבְלָתוֹ Jos 8[29] + 6 t.; נִבְלָתָהּ Lv 11[39.40.40]; נִבְלָתָם Is 5[25] + 14 t.; — *carcass, corpse*: **1. a.** human (not in Ez P, (H), which use פֶּגֶר); Jos 8[29] (JE), 1 K 13[22.24.24.25.25.28.28.28.29.30] 2 K 9[37] Je 26[23] 36[30] Dt 21[23] 28[26]; coll. *corpses* Is 5[25] 26[19] (wish for restoration to life), Je 7[33] 9[21] 16[4] 19[7] 34[20] ψ 79[2]. **b.** of lifeless idols, coll. נִבְלַת שִׁקּוּצֵיהֶם וגו׳ Je 16[18]. **2.** of animals (clean and unclean, wild animals, cattle, birds and reptiles, chiefly Lv Ez), Dt 14[8]; Lv 5[2.2.2] 11[8.11.24.25.27.28.35.36.37.38] 17[15] (all P); נ׳ specif. = body of animal dying of itself Dt 14[21]; Lv 7[24] 11[39.40.40] (P), 22[8] (H), Ez 4[14] 44[31].

†נִבַלָּט **n.pr.loc.** place where Benjamites dwelt Ne 11[34]. ⒼL Naβalar. Mod. Beit Nebâlâ, 6 m. NE. from Lydda, acc. to Guérin Sam. II. 67 f.; Mishn. בית נבלטא Buhl[Ges 12; Geogr. 197].

†[נָבַע] **vb. flow, spring, bubble up,** poet. and late (NH *id.* (rare); As. *nabû, id.*, Dl[HWB 442]; Ar. نَبَعَ *well* or *issue forth* (of water); Aram. נְבַע, נבע; Eth. ፍለወ: II. *weep*, ሐፍለወ: *tear(s)*); — **Qal** *Pt.* נֹבֵעַ Pr 18[4] *a flowing wady*, metaph. of מְקוֹר חָכְמָה. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַבִּיעַ ψ 19[3] + 3 t.; אַבִּיעָה ψ 78[2] Pr 1[23]; יַבִּיעוּ ψ 94[4] 145[7]; יַבִּיעוּן ψ 59[8]; 3 fpl. תַּבַּעְנָה ψ 119[171]; — *pour out, emit, cause to bubble, belch forth*: **1.** *pour out*, fig. אַבִּיעָה לָכֶם רוּחִי Pr 1[23] (|| אוֹרִיעָה דְּבָרַי אֶתְכֶם). **2.** *cause to bubble, ferment* וְזבוּבֵי מָוֶת יַבְאִישׁ יַבִּיעַ שֶׁמֶן רוֹקֵחַ Ec 10[1]. **3.** fig., usually of speech, *pour forth, emit, belch forth*, emphat. expression: פִּי רְשָׁעִים יַבִּיעַ רָעוֹת Pr 15[28] (opp. לֵב צַדִּיק יֶהְגֶּה לַעֲנוֹת) i.e. the righteous

considers before he speaks, the wicked bursts out with reckless utterance; פִּי כְסִילִים יַבִּיעַ אִוֶּלֶת Pr 15[2] (opp. יַבִּיעוּ יְדָבְרוּ חֲכָמִים תְּיטִיב דָּעַת); לְשׁוֹן חֲכָמִים תְּיטִיב דָּעַת); יַבִּיעוּ יְדָבְרוּ Pr 15[2] (opp. יְתַאַמְּרוּ כָּל־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן ‖) ψ 94[4] עָתָק 59[8] יַבִּ׳ בְּפִיהֶם; (חֲרָבוֹת בִּשְׂפָתוֹתֵיהֶם ‖); in good sense, אַבִּיעָה חִידוֹת 78[2] תַּבִּיעֵנָה שְׂפָתַי תְּהִלָּה; (אֶפְתְּחָה בְמָשָׁל פִּי ‖) 119[171]; וְצִדְקָתֶךָ יְרַנְּנוּ ‖) 145[7] זֵכֶר רַב־טוּבְךָ יַבִּיעוּ, cf. also v[6]); metaph. יוֹם לְיוֹם יַבִּ׳ אֹמֶר 19[3], i.e. though silent, it really *pours forth* speech.

†מַבּוּעַ **n.**[**m.**] spring of water (As. *nambaʾu* DlHWB 442, Ar. مَنْبَعٌ, Syr. ܡܰܒܥܳܐ); —abs. מ׳ Ec 12[6]; pl. cstr. מַבּוּעֵי מַיִם Is 35[7] 49[10] (for returning exiles).

נִבְשָׁן v. בשן.

נגב (√of foll. = *be dry, parched*, NH נָגַב, Aram. נְגִיב, נְגוּב, נְגִיב).

†נֶגֶב **n.**[**m.**] south-country, **Negeb, south** (cf. LagBN 78); —נ׳ abs. Gn 20[1]+; cstr. Jos 11[2]+; נֶגְבָּה Gn 13[14]+; —**1.** *south-country*, i.e. **a.** specif. the region S. of Judah, boundaries not exactly defined (see cities in it Jos 15[21-32]), but c. fr. hills S. of Hebron to Kadesh, אֶרֶץ הַנֶּ׳ Gn 20[1] (E), 24[62] (J), Nu 13[29] (JE), Ju 1[15] Jos 15[19]; alm. = n.pr. הַנֶּ׳, הַנֶּגְבָּה, Gn 12[9] 13[1] Nu 13[17.22] 21[1] (all J), Dt 34[3] (JE), Dt 1[7] Jos 10[40] 11[16] 12[8] (all D), Nu 33[40] Jos 15[21] (both P), Ju 1[9] 1 S 20[41] (but rd. הָאֲרָבָה, i.e. *the mound* Ⓖ (*ἀργαβ*) Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS), Je 13[19] 17[26] 32[44] 33[13] Zc 7[7] Ob[20] ψ 126[4] (sim.), Ez 21[3a] (= Judah); נ׳ (no art.) Gn 13[3] (J), 1 S 30[1], Is 30[6] (cf. Di); of particular districts in the Negeb: נ׳ עֲרָד Ju 1[16] (cf. GFM), נ׳ יְהוּדָה etc. 1 S 27[10.10.10] (cf. Dr), 30[14.14] 2 S 24[7] 2 Ch 28[18]; v. also Zc 14[10]; נ׳ רָמַת Jos 19[8], נ׳ רְמוֹת 1 S 30[27]; coll. c. pl. vb. = *people of south-land* Ob[19]. **b.** land S. of Babylon Is 21[1] (cf. Di). **c.** = Egypt Dn 11[5.6.9.11.14.15.25.25.29.40] (v. Meinh Bev Behrm, cf. v[43]). **2.** hence *south* (opp. N., E., W.) Gn 13[14] 28[14] (both J), Jos 17[10] (P), 1 K 7[25] = 2 Ch 4[4], 1 Ch 9[24] 26[15.17] (cf. v[14.16.18]), Ez 21[3b.9] Dn 8[4.9], further 1 K 7[39] Zc 14[4]; פְּאַת נֶגְבָּה תֵּימָנָה Ex 26[18], cf. 27[9] 36[23] 38[9] 40[24] (of S. side of tabernacle); שַׁעַר נ׳ Ez 46[9.9]; פְּאַת נ׳ *south side* or *border* Nu 34[3] 35[5] Jos 18[15] (all P), Ez 47[19], cf. v[19] 48[16.28.33]; גְּבוּל נ׳ *south boundary* Nu 34[3] Jos 15[2.4] 18[19] (all P), cf. לְ (חִבּוּל) מִנֶּגֶב *on the south of* Nu 34[4.4] Jos 15[3] (אֶל־מִנֶּ׳ לְ), v[3.7] 18[13] (all P), Ju 21[19]; מִנֶּ׳ abs. *on the south* Jos 18[5] (JE), 19[34] (P), 1 S 14[5] Ez 40[2]; כֶּתֶף הַיְבוּסִי מִנֶּ׳ Jos 15[8], cf. 18[13.16] (all P); נֶגְבָּה 15[1.2] 18[14.14.19] (all P), 2 Ch 4[10] Ez 21[2] (Co; ⅏ נגב), 48[10.17]; לְ נֶגְבָּה Jos 17[9] (P).—For בִּנְרוֹת נ׳ 11[2] rd. נֶגֶד (Ⓖ Di).

[נגד][363] **vb. be conspicuous** (NH in deriv.; Ph. n.pr.m. נגד; Ar. نَجَدَ *conquer, overcome*, also *be apparent, conspicuous*; نَجْدٌ *high land* or *country*; نَجُدَ *be courageous, vigorous, effective*, نَجِدَ *courageous, efficient*; Aram. נְגַד *drag, draw, lead*; נָגוֹדָא, נָגִיד *leader*; Eth. ነገደ: is *travel*); —**Hiph.**[328] *Pf.* הִגִּיד Gn 3[11]+, 3 fs. הִגִּידָה 1 S 25[19]+, הִגִּדְתָּ Gn 12[8]+, etc.; *Impf.* יַגִּיד 1 S 9[6]+; וַיַּגֶּד Gn 9[22]+; sf. יַגִּדֶנָּה Is 44[7]; יַגִּדֵהוּ Je 9[11]; יַגִּדְךָ Dt 32[7] (juss.), etc.; *Imv.* הַגֶּד 2 S 18[21]+; הַגִּידָה Gn 29[15]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַגֵּד Ju 14[12]+2 t.; *cstr.* לְהַגִּיד Gn 32[6]+; לגיד 2 K 9[15] Kt. (Qr לְהַגֵּד); *Pt.* מַגִּיד Gn 41[24]+; f. מַגֶּדֶת Est 2[20]; pl. cstr. מַגִּידֵי Ju 14[19]; —*declare, tell* [usu. sq. לְ of indir. obj. Gn 3[11]+oft.; ins. also 1 S 12[7] 2 S 13[34] Ⓖ Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu, so HPS 2 S 13[34] (1 S 12[7] he foll. ⅏ as more diff.); sq. אֶל Ex 19[9] 1 S 3[15]; sq. לִפְנֵי 1 S 17[31] ψ 142[3]; עַל־פָּנָיו Jb 21[31]; בְּאָזְנֵי Je 36[20]; sq. בְּ loc. (instead of indir. obj.) chiefly proph. Je 4[5] 5[20] 31[10]+; also 1 S 4[13] 2 S 1[20] 2 K 9[15] Mi 1[10]; rarely sq. acc. pers. 2 S 15[31] (but rd. וּלְדָוִד הִגִּיד HPS (indef. subj.), or ולד׳ הַגֵּד We Dr Kit, ⅏ Th Klo Bu favour הַגֵּד), 2 K 7[9.11] Ez 43[10] Jb 17[5] 26[4] 31[37]; sq. dir. obj. in acc. Gn 45[13]+oft.; sq. cl. wi. כִּי Gn 3[11]+oft.; sq. cl. wi. אֲשֶׁר = כִּי (late) Est 3[4] 6[2]; sq. cl. wi. מָה Gn 29[15] Ju 16[15] Est 8[1]+; sq. cl. wi. מִי 2 K 6[11]; sq. cl. wi. אֵיכָה Ct 1[7], once sq. cl. wi. הֲ Gn 43[6], etc.; oft. no dir. obj., sq. לֵאמֹר Ex 13[8] 1 S 25[14]+; sq. וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 47[1]+; אמר then foll. by *orat. rect.*; הִנֵּ׳ alone sq. *orat. rect.* Zc 9[12]; sq. עַל *concerning*, 1 S 27[11] Est 6[2]; oft. indir. obj. om. 1 S 24[19]+; dir. obj. om. Ju 13[10]+; both om. Lv 5[1]+]. In Hex. rarely P, †Lv 5[1] 14[35] Ex 16[22]†; J, Gn 3[11] 12[18] Ex 13[8]+18 t.; E, Gn 21[6] 31[20] 41[25]+15 t.; D, Dt 17[9] 26[3] 30[18]+5 t.; —**1.** *tell, announce, report*, usu. human subj. Gn 9[22] 24[28] 32[6] Lv 14[35] Ju 13[6] 1 S 3[18] 1 K 1[23] Ne 2[12] Est 2[10.10] Jb 12[7] ψ 142[3] Is 19[12] Je 5[20] Ez 24[19]+. **2.** *declare, make known, expound*, esp. of something before not understood, concealed or mysterious, Gn 3[11] 12[18], etc.; 1 K 10[3] = 2 Ch 9[2]; a riddle Ju 14[12.15 16.16.16.19]; dream Dn 2[2]; secret Jb 11[6], etc.; of יְ׳ as revealing, Gn 41[25] 2 S 7[11] 2 K 4[27] Mi 6[8] Je 42[3] ψ 147[19]; of declaring by יְ׳s agents Dt 5[5] Mi 3[8] 1 S 15[16] 2 S 24[13] Je 50[28] Is 58[1]; by divin. Ho 4[12].

3. *inform of* (play the informer concerning) Jos $2^{14.20}$ Je 20^{10} Jb 17^{5} Lv 5^{1} Pr 29^{24}. **4.** *publish, declare, proclaim,* esp. of proclaiming wisdom, power, loving-kindness, etc., of יי (esp. ψψ): ψ 9^{12} 22^{32} 51^{17} $92^{3.16}$ 145^{4}+, subj. heavens ψ 19^{2} 50^{6} 97^{6}; Is 42^{12} 57^{12}. **5.** *avow, acknowledge, confess:* Is 3^{9} ψ 38^{19}, cf. Is 48^{6}. —Pt.= *messenger* 2 S 15^{13} Je $51^{31.31}$ cf. הַנַּעַר הַמַּגִּיד 2 S $1^{5.6.13}$; הָאִישׁ הַמַּ׳ 2 S 18^{11}. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* הֻגַּד Jos 9^{24}+; *Impf.* וַיֻּגַּד Gn 22^{20}+; *Inf. abs.* הֻגֵּד Jos 9^{24} Ru 2^{11};—*be told, announced, reported,* alw. sq. לְ (sts. impers., logical subj. in acc., cf. Gn 27^{42} 2 S 21^{11}, c. fem. Is 21^{2}; not in P): Gn 27^{42} (J), 31^{22} (E), Dt 17^{4} Jos $9^{24.24}$ (D), Ru $2^{11.11}$ Ju 9^{25} 2 S 10^{17} 19^{2} 21^{11} 1 K 10^{7} 18^{13} 1 Ch 19^{17} 2 Ch 9^{6} Is 21^{2} 40^{21}; sq. לֵאמֹר Gn 22^{20} $38^{13.24}$ (all J), Jos 10^{17} (JE), 1 S 15^{12} 19^{19} 2 S 6^{12} 1 K 1^{51} 2 K 6^{13} 8^{7} Is 7^{2}; sq. cl. with כִּי Ex 14^{5} (J), Ju 9^{47} 1 S $23^{7.13}$ 27^{4} 1 K $2^{29.41}$.

נֶגֶד ^{151} **subst.** what is conspicuous or in front, always as **adv.** or **prep.** in front of, in sight of, opposite to, נֶגֶד, cstr. נֶגֶד, sf. נֶגְדִּי ψ 38^{11}+, נֶגְדְּךָ 38^{10}+, etc.; with ה *loc.* נֶגְדָּה †ψ $116^{14.18}$;—**1.** as adv. accus. *in front of,* **a.** locally (rather stronger and distincter than לִפְנֵי), (*a*) Gn 31^{32} נֶגֶד אַחֵינוּ הַכֶּר־נָא *in front of* our brethren own it, now, v^{37} 47^{15} ולמה נמות נגדך why should we die *in thy sight?* Ex 19^{2} Isr. encamped נגד ההר *in front of* the mountain, 34^{10} נגד כל־עמך אעשה נִפְלָאוֹת *before, in sight of, all thy people* (cf. ψ 78^{12}), Jos 3^{16} the people passed over ירחו נגד *in front of* J., 1 K 20^{27},etc.; Ne 3^{23} *in front of* their house, v^{29}; (כל) נגד ישׂראל Dt 31^{11} Jos 8^{35} 1 S 15^{30} 2 S 12^{12}+; 1 K 21^{13} testify נֶגֶד הָעָם נגד יי 1 S 12^{3} 16^{6} אַךְ נֶגֶד יי, so נֶגְדִּי ψ 89^{37}, נֶגְדּוֹ 18^{13}; נגד השׁמשׁ Nu 25^{4} 2 S 12^{12}; ψ 22^{26} נ׳ יראיו, 52^{11} (so poet. ψ $116^{14.18}$); hostilely, Jb 10^{17}; with collat. idea of *to the mortification of,* ψ 23^{5} 31^{20}, cf. Jo 1^{16}; with collat. idea of being *open* or *known to,* Pr 15^{11} שׁאול ואבדון נגד יי, Jb 26^{6}; ψ 38^{10} נגדך כל־תאותי (‖ ממך לא נסתרה), 69^{20} (‖ יָדַעְתָּ), 119^{168} 138^{1} Is 59^{12}; so נֶגֶד פָּנַי הָיוּ Ho 7^{2}. (*b*) with reflex. sf., and vb. of motion, to go *in front of oneself,* i.e. *straightforward,* Jos 6^{5} ועלו העם איש נגדו each *straightforward,* v^{20} Am 4^{3} Je 31^{39} Ne 12^{37}, cf. Pr 4^{25}. **b.** mentally,= vividly present to, ψ 38^{18} ומכאובי נגדי תמיד 44^{16} 51^{5} וחטאתי נגדי תמיד, 109^{15} נ׳ יי (remembered by): nearly = בְּעֵינָיו, כְּאַיִן נֶגְדּוֹ Is 40^{17} ψ 39^{6}; so וְנֶ׳ פְּנֵיהֶם נְבוֹנִים Is 5^{21}. But Ex 10^{10} כי רעה נגד פניכם *before your face* is = in your view, or purpose (cf. לֹא אָשִׁית לְנֶגֶד עֵינַי דבר־בליעל ψ 101^{3}).

2. With preps.: **a.** †כְּנֶגֶד *acc. to what is in front of = corresponding to,** Gn 2^{18} אֶעֱשֶׂה־לּוֹ עֵזֶר כְּנֶגְדּוֹ a help *corresponding to* him i.e. equal and adequate to himself, v^{20} among the animals there was no עֵזֶר כְּנֶגְדּוֹ. **b.** לְנֶגֶד *in front of, before,* Gn 33^{12} וְאֵלְכָה לְנֶגְדֶּךָ, Nu 22^{32} 2 K 1^{13} fell on his knees לנגד אליהו, Is 1^{7} your ground לנגדכם זרים אכלים אותהּ; with עָמַד Jos 5^{13} Dn 8^{15} 10^{16}, in a hostile sense v^{13}, cf. Pr 21^{30}; *in the sight* or *presence of,* Hb 1^{3} וְשֹׁד וְחָמָס לְנֶגְדִּי, ועולחיך לנגדי תמיד 50^{8}, בעוד רשׁע לנגדי ψ 39^{2}, Ne 3^{37}; *opposite to* (prob. of opposite choirs), Ne $12^{9.24}$; = *parallel to,* 1 Ch 5^{11}; = *over, for,* a business (peculiar) Ne 11^{22}; fig. of what is visible morally, כי כל משׁפטיו לנגדי ψ 18^{23} (‖ לֹא אָסִיר מֶנִּי), with *to set* or *place* ψ 16^{8} 54^{5} לא שׂמו אלהים לנגדם (cf. 86^{14}), 90^{8}; oft. in the phrase . . . לְנֶגֶד עֵינַי, both lit., as Jb 4^{16} תְּמוּנָה לנ׳ עֵינָי, לא יתיצבו הוללים לנ׳ עיניך ψ 5^{6} (cf. 101^{7}); and in a moral sense, ψ 18^{25} כְּבֹר ידי לנ׳ עיניו, 26^{3} כי חסדך לנ׳ עיני i.e. is ever present to my mind, 36^{2} אין פחד אלהים לנ׳ עיניו i.e. he has no eye to discern God's awe-inspiring judgments (cf. 10^{5}); with לא אשׁית i.e. have in view, purpose (‖ שׁנאתי) 101^{3}. **c.** †מִנֶּגֶד (*a*) **adv.** *off* (מִן **1 c**) *the front, in front, opposite, ex adverso,* Gn 21^{16} ותּשׁב להּ מנגד sat her down *opposite,* v^{16}, 2 K 2^{7}; Dt 28^{66} והיו חיך תלואים לך מנגד shall be hung up for thee *in front* (i.e. suspended, as by a thread, in front of thee); Ju 9^{17} וישׁלך נפשׁו מנגד and flung away his life *in front* or *straight away* (i.e. hazarded it);=*some way off, from* or *at a distance,* Nu 2^{2} Dt 32^{52} כי מִנֶּגֶד תִּרְאֶה את הארץ, 2 K 2^{15} וַיִּרְאֻהוּ מנ׳ *at a distance,* 3^{22} 4^{25}; *aloof,* 2 S 18^{13} ואתה תתיצב מנגד, Ob 1^{11}. (*b*) as a **prep.** (*a*) *from the front of, away from,* Ct 6^{5} הָסֵבִּי עֵינַיִךְ מִנֶּגְדִּי, 1 S 26^{20} אל־יפל מנגד עיני; דמי ארצה מנ׳ פני יי *from before the eyes of,* with verbs of removing Is 1^{16}, cutting off ψ 31^{23} Jon 2^{5}, hiding Am 9^{3} Je 16^{17}. (*β*) *opposite to,* Ne $3^{19.25.27}$; *at a distance from,* ψ 10^{5} מרום משׁפטיך מנגדו, 38^{12} מנגד נגעי יעמדו. (*γ*) מִנֶּגֶד *from before,* Pr 14^{7}, *in front of* Ju 20^{34}. **d.** †עַד נֶגֶד *as far as the front of,* Ne $3^{16.26}$.

†נָגִיד **n.m.** leader (lit. prob. *one in front*), ruler, prince;—abs. נ׳ 1 S 9^{16}+31 t.; cstr. נְגִיד (נגד) 2 K 20^{5}+6 t.; pl. נְגִידִים Jb 29^{10}+3 t.; נְגִידֵי 2 Ch 35^{8};—*ruler, prince* ψ 76^{13} Pr 28^{16} Jb

29^{10} 31^{37} (in sim.). Esp. **1.** of king of Isr.: of Saul מָשַׁח לְנִ׳ עַל (+acc. pers.), 1 S 9^{16} (subj. proph.), cf. of Sol., subj. people, 1 Ch 29^{22}; 1 S 10^{1} (subj. ׳י); of David צִוָּה֫וּ לְנִ׳ עַל 1 S 13^{14} 25^{30}, נִ׳ עַל 2 S 6^{21} (in these ׳י subj.), נִ׳ עַל היה לְ 5^{2}, נִ׳ עַל היה 7^{8} 1 Ch 11^{2} 17^{7}; cf. also 5^{2} 2 Ch 6^{5}; of David also נָתַן נִ׳ לְ Is 55^{4}; of Sol. צִוָּה אֹתוֹ נִ׳ עַל לִהְיוֹת 1 K 1^{35} (׳י subj.); of Jerob. נתן נִ׳ עַל (+acc. pers.) 1 K 14^{7} (׳י subj.); so 16^{2} of Baasha; of Hezekiah הֶעֱמִיד נִ׳ עַמִּי 2 K 20^{5}; לְנִ׳ בְּאֶחָיו (+acc. pers.) 2 Ch 11^{22} (of Abijah, subj. Rehob.); of Judah 1 Ch 28^{4}. **2.** of a foreign *ruler* or *prince* Ez 28^{2} Dn $9^{25.26}$. **3.** the title of some high official connected with the temple Je 20^{1} (of Pashḥur) וְהוּא פָּקִיד נָגִיד בבית ׳י and he was *prince-overseer* in, etc. (for פ׳ see 29^{26}); hence נ׳ בית האלהים 1 Ch 9^{11} 2 Ch 31^{13} 35^{8} (three נגידי ב׳ ה׳, including the high-priest), Ne 11^{11}; of high-priest Dn 11^{22} נ׳ בְּרִית. **4.** *ruler* in other capacities (late): of tribe 1 Ch 27^{16} 2 Ch 19^{11}; of Ḳorahites 9^{20}; of Aaronite warriors 1 Ch 12^{28}; of division of army 1 Ch 13^{1} 27^{4} 2 Ch 11^{11} (commandant of fortress), 32^{21} (in Ass. army: ‖ שַׂר); of temple-treasuries 1 Ch 26^{24}, cf. 2 Ch 31^{12}; נ׳ הבית 2 Ch 28^{7} (i. e. of palace ?). **5.** *princely things*, pl. abstr. Pr 8^{6}.

†**נָגַהּ** **vb. shine** (As. *nagû*, *shine*, *beam*, *be joyful*, Dl[HWB 446]; Eth. **ነገሀ**; Aram. נְהַר; NH נוֹגָהּ planet *Venus*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ועל־דרכיך נ׳ אור Jb 22^{28}; אור נ׳ עליהם Is 9^{1}; *Impf.* ולא־יַגַּהּ שְׁבִיב אִשּׁוֹ Jb 18^{5}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* **1.** *enlighten* יהוה אלהי יַגִּיהַּ חָשְׁכִּי = 2 S 22^{29} ויהוה יַגִּיהַּ חָשְׁכִּי ‖ וְיִרַח לֹא־ יַגִּיהַּ אוֹרוֹ : Is 13^{10} (‖ חָשַׁךְ). ψ 18^{29}. **2.** *cause to shine* (of moon)

†**I. נֹגַהּ** **n.f.**[Hb 3,4] (?) **brightness**;—נ׳ abs. Am 5^{20} +; cstr. Is 4^{5} +; sf. נָגְהָם Jo 2^{10} 4^{15};—*brightness* of a (clear, sunshiny) day Am 5^{20} (‖ אוֹר; opp. אֹפֶל, חֹשֶׁךְ), 2 S 23^{4} (מִמָּטָר *after rain*); so fig. of Zion's dawning, נ׳ וְרָחֵךְ Is 60^{3} (‖ אוֹר); of her righteousness כַּנֹּגַהּ 62^{1} (c. art. only here and Ez 1^{28}), ‖ כְּלַפִּיד יִבָּעֵר; of moon Is 60^{19}, of stars Jo 2^{10} 4^{15}; of theophany 2 S 22^{13} = ψ 18^{13} (in storm); cf. Ez $1^{4.27.28}$, נ׳ כְּבוֹד ׳י 10^{4}; נ׳ כאור Hb 3^{4}; נ׳ לָאֵשׁ Ez 1^{13}, נ׳ אֵשׁ לָהָבָה Is 4^{5}; נ׳ בָּרָק חֲנִיתֶךָ Hb 3^{11} (of glitter of ׳י's spear; ‖ אוֹר חִצֶּיךָ); of individ., וְאֵין נ׳ לוֹ Is 50^{10} (fig. of distress ‖ חֲשֵׁכִים); so וְאָרַח צַדִּיקִים כְּאוֹר נ׳ Pr 4^{18} *the path of righteous men is like a light of brightness.*

†**II. נֹגַהּ** **n.pr.m.** a son of David acc. to 1 Ch 3^{7} 14^{6}. Ⓖ Ναγαι, Ναγεθ, etc.

†**נְגֹהָה** **n.f.** **brightness**; fig. of prosperity;—pl. לְנֹגָהוֹת Is 59^{9} (opp. אֲפֵלוֹת; ‖ אוֹר).

†**נָגַח** **vb. push, thrust, gore** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَجَحَ *succeed, attain, make progress*; ℵ as BH);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִגַּח Ex $21^{28.31.32}$ (E), יִגָּח v^{31}; — *gore*, subj. שׁוֹר, sq. acc. pers. **Pi.** *Impf.* יְנַגַּח Dt 33^{17}; 2 ms. תְּנַגַּח 1 K 22^{11} 2 Ch 18^{10}; תְּנַגְּחוּ Ez 34^{21}; נְנַגֵּחַ ψ 44^{6}; *Pt.* מְנַגֵּחַ Dn 8^{4};—*push* or *thrust at*, sq. acc.: of Joseph under fig. of wild ox Dt 33^{17}, cf. 1 K 22^{11} = 2 Ch 18^{10} ψ 44^{6} (‖ בּוּס); v. also Ez 34^{21} (of Isr. under fig. of sheep), cf. Dn 8^{4} (of ram in vision; obj. not expr.). **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְנַגַּח עִמּוֹ מֶלֶךְ הַנֶּגֶב Dn 11^{40} *engage in thrusting with*, wage war with.

†**נַגָּח** **adj.** addicted to goring, pred. of שׁוֹר Ex $21^{29.36}$ (E), cf. Ba[NB 49].

נגל (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; Ar. نَجَلَ is *strike*, *split*, *pierce*, but v. infr.).

†**מַגָּל** **n.**[**m.**] **sickle** (Ar. مِنْجَلٌ (yet poss. Aram. loan-word Frä[133]), Aram. מַגְלָא);—c. תְּפֹשׂ *handle*, *wield* Je 50^{16} (‖ זֹרֵעַ); c. שָׁלַח Jo 4^{13} fig. of judgment.

†**נָגַן** **vb. touch** (strings), **play** a stringed instrument (NH Pi.; Aram. נְגַן Pa.);—**Qal** *Pt.* נֹגְנִים ψ 68^{26} *players* (‖ שָׁרִים, עַלְמוֹת תֹּפְפוֹת). **Pi.** *Pf.* וְנִגֵּן 1 S 16^{16} (consec.), v^{23}; *Impf.* 1 pl. נְנַגֵּן Is 38^{20}; *Inf. cstr.* נַגֵּן 1 S 16^{17} + 5 t.; *Pt.* מְנַגֵּן 1 S 16^{16} + 4 t.;—*play* בַּכִּנּוֹר 1 S 16^{16}; בְּיָדוֹ $v^{16.23}$ (כִּנּוֹר in context), 18^{10} 19^{9}; c. acc. cogn. Is 38^{20}; in sim. מֵטִיב נַגֵּן Ez 33^{32} (‖ שִׁיר עֲגָבִים יְפֵה־קוֹל); אִישׁ מֵיטִיב לְנַגֵּן 1 S 16^{17}, cf. ψ 33^{3} Is 23^{16} (both ‖ שִׁיר), יָדַע נ׳ 1 S 16^{18}; also 2 K 3^{15}; Pt. = *player*, *minstrel* (cf. Qal) 2 K $3^{15.15}$; cf. also אִישׁ יֹדֵעַ מְנַגֵּן בַּכִּנּוֹר 1 S 16^{16} (Ges[§ 120 b]).

†**נְגִינָה** **n.f.** **music**;—abs. נְגִינַת ψ 61^{1} (v. infr.); sf. נְגִינָתָם ψ 77^{7}; Jb 30^{9} + 2 t.; pl. נְגִינוֹת ψ 4^{1} + 6 t.; נְגִינוֹתַי Is 38^{20}; תַּי- Hb 3^{19};—**1.** *music* (of stringed instr.) acc. cogn. Is 38^{20}; as occupation La 5^{14}; esp. בִּנְגִינוֹת in ψ-titles; ψ 4^{1} 6^{1} 54^{1} 55^{1} 67^{1} 76^{1}; so Hb 3^{19}; cf. עַל־נְגִינַת ψ 61^{1} (rd. perh. pl. Ges[§ 80 f]). **2.** *song* (with string accomp.?) ψ 77^{7}; *subject of* mocking *song* Jb 30^{9} (‖ מָשָׁל), ψ 69^{13} (נ׳ שׁוֹתֵי שֵׁכָר), La 3^{14} (‖ שְׂחֹק).

†**מַנְגִּינָה** **n.f.** (mocking, derisive) **song** (cf. foreg.);—מַנְגִּינָתָם La 3^{63}, i.e. *subject of their mocking song.*

נָגַע $_{\text{v 150}}$ **vb.** touch, reach, strike (NH *id.*; Ar. نَجَعَ is *agree* with one (of food), *produce effect*; Aram. נְגַע Ithpa. *be struck* (sc. w. leprosy), cf. Pi. infr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָגַע Gn 32[33]+; נָגְעָה Ju 20[41]+; 1 pl. sf. נְגָעָנוּךָ Gn 26[29]; *Impf.* יִגַּע Lv 5[3]+; וַיִּגַּע Gn 32[26]+, etc.; *Imv.* גַּע ψ 144[5]+2 t.; *Inf. cstr.* לִנְגֹּעַ, נָגֹעַ Gn 20[6]+3 t.; גַּעַת 2 S 14[10] Ez 17[10]; sf. נָגְעֵךְ Ru 2[9], etc.; *Pt. act.* נֹגֵעַ 1 K 19[5]+; נֹגְעִים Je 12[14]; f. נֹגַעַת Nu 19[22]+2 t.; pl. נֹגְעֹת 1 K 6[27]; *pass.* נָגוּעַ ψ 73[14] Is 53[4];—**1. a.** *touch*, usu. sq. בְּ Gn 3[3] (J), 32[26.33] Ex 19[12.12.13] (all E), 29[37] 30[29] (P), Lv 5[2.3]+25 t. Lv; Nu 16[26]+7 t. Nu (P)+19[22] (no בְּ or obj.), Dt 14[8] Ju 6[21] 2 S 23[7] 1 K 6[27.27] 19[5.7] 2 K 13[21] Est 5[2] Dn 8[5.18] 10[10.18] La 4[14]; sq. אֶל־ Hg 2[12] Nu 4[15] 1 K 6[27] Dn 9[21], cf. Ho 4[2]; sq. עַל־פֶּה Is 6[7]; עַל־שָׂפָה Dn 10[16]; sq. acc. Is 52[11]; abs. (no obj. expr.) Jb 6[7] La 4[15]. **b.** of ו *touching* earth, mountains, etc., sq. בְּ Am 9[5] ψ 104[32] 144[5]; fig. of ו *touching* the heart, sq. בְּ 1 S 10[26]. **2.** nearly = *strike*, pass. *stricken*, ψ 73[14] Is 53[4] (‖ מֻכֶּה), of wind Jb 1[19] Ez 17[10]; of divine chastisement 1 S 6[9] Jb 1[11] 19[21]; sq. אֶל 2[5]. **3.** *touch* = harm, sq. בְּ, Gn 26[11] (J), Jos 9[19] 2 S 14[10] 1 Ch 16[22] (‖ הָרַע) = ψ 105[15], Je 12[14] Zc 2[12.12]; sq. אֶל־ Gn 20[6] (*touch* a woman), so Pr 6[29] (sq. בְּ); sq. acc. Gn 26[29] (J, sf.), so Ru 2[9]; v. also Jb 5[19] (subj. רַע, sq. בְּ), Ju 20[34.41] (both subj. רָעָה, sq. עַל־). **4.** *reach, extend to*, 2 S 5[8], sq. בְּ (but crpt. v. Dr HPS); in metaph., sq. עַד, of vine Is 16[8] Je 48[32]; of sword Je 4[10], cf. v[18]; of chastisement Mi 1[9], cf. Jb 4[5] (‖ בּוֹא אֶל־); also (sq. אֶל) Je 51[9]; = *come*, sq. אֶל־ Jon 3[6]; *arrive* (of time), abs. Ezr 3[1] Ne 7[73].

†**Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּנָּגְעוּ Jos 8[15] *be stricken, defeated* (in battle), i.e. feign to be so, but rd. prob. וַיִּנָּגְפוּ, v. נגף **Niph.**

†**Pi.** *Pf.* sf. נִגְּעוֹ 2 Ch 26[20] *strike* (with leprosy, 2 acc.), subj. ו; so *Impf.* וַיְנַגַּע 2 K 15[5]; Gn 12[17] (subj. ו; acc. pers. + acc. cogn.).

†**Pu.** *Impf.* יְנֻגָּעוּ *be stricken* by diseases (?; cf. **Pi.** and נֶגַע **2. 3.** esp. 2 S 7[14]) ψ 73[5].

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הִנְגִּיעַ Is 25[12]+6 t.; 2 fs. הִנַּעַתְּ Est 4[14]; 1 s. sf. וְהִנַּעְתִּיהוּ Ez 13[14], etc.; *Impf.* יַגִּיעַ Is 8[8]+3 t.; וַיַּגַּע Is 6[7] Je 1[9], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַגִּיעַ Est 2[12.15]; *Pt.* מַגִּיעַ Gn 28[12]+; f. מַגַּעַת 2 Ch 3[11];—*cause to touch; reach, approach, arrive*: **1.** *cause to touch, apply*, Ex 12[22] (JE; מִדָּם, sq. אֶל־); *cause to touch* (sq. עָפָר, עַד עָפָר, לְאָרֶץ), i.e. bring to ground, Is 25[12] 26[5], cf. La 2[2], Ez 13[14] (sq. אֶל־), Ex 4[25] (J; sq. לְרַגְלָיו); sq. עַל־פֶּה Is 6[7] Je 1[9]; sq. בְּ Is 5[8]. **2.** intr. *reach, extend*, Gn 28[12] (sq. ה_ loc.); sq. אֶל־ Zc 14[5], sq. עַד Is 8[8]; cf. תַּגִּ יָדוֹ דֵּי שֶׂה Lv 5[7] *if his hand do not reach enough for a lamb* (i.e. he be not able to furnish a lamb); sq. לְ Jb 20[6] (hyperb.) 2 Ch 3[11.11.12]; sq. עַד לְ 28[9]; *attain*, sq. לְ Est 4[14], *arrive, come*, sq. acc. loc. Is 30[4] Est 4[3] 8[17], sq. לְ (of time) Dn 12[12], sq. אֶל־ 1 S 14[9], sq. עַד־ ψ 107[18], abs. Est 6[14]; sq. אֶצֶל Dn 8[7]. **3.** *approach*, of time, abs. Ec 12[1] Ct 2[12] Ez 7[12] (‖ בּוֹא); v. also Est 9[1] (sq. Inf.), cf. 2[12.15] ψ 88[4] (sq. לְ). **4.** of fate or lot, = *befall*, sq. אֶל־ Est 9[26] Ec 8[14.14]; *reach* ψ 32[6].

נֶגַע $_{\text{78}}$ **n.m.** Gn 12,17 **stroke, plague, mark, plague-spot**;—נ abs. Ex 11[1]+, נֶגַע Lv 13[13]+; cstr. Dt 24[8]+; sf. נִגְעִי ψ 38[12]; נִגְעֵךְ 39[11]; נִגְעוֹ Lv 13[44] 2 Ch 6[29]; pl. נְגָעִים Gn 12[17] ψ 89[33]; cstr. נִגְעֵי 2 S 7[14];—**1.** *stroke, wound*, inflicted by man on man Dt 17[8] 21[5] (‖ ריב), Pr 6[33]. **2.** *stroke*, metaph., esp. of a disease, regarded as sent by a divine chastisement, Gn 12[17] (J), Ex 11[1] (E), 2 S 7[14] (שֵׁבֶט אֲנָשִׁים, ‖ נ בְּנֵי אָדָם), i.e. customary, ordinary), 1 K 8[37] = 2 Ch 6[28] (both ‖ מַחֲלָה); 1 K 8[38] (נ לְבָבוֹ) = 2 Ch 6[29] (נִגְעוֹ); ψ 91[10] (‖ רָעָה); of Israel 38[12] 39[11] (‖ תְּגֹרַת יָדֶךָ), 89[33] (‖ שִׁבְטָם); v. also Is 53[8] (of suffering servant of ו, נֶגַע לָמוֹ). **3.** *mark* (60 t. Lv 13, 14), indeterm. Lv 13[5.6] (מִסְפַּחַת), v[17.29.30.32.43.44]; of leprosy, regarded as the *heavy touch* or *stroke* of a disease, נ צָרַעַת Lv 13[2]+; v[51] (צָרַעַת מַמְאֶרֶת הִוא), v[59] 14[3.32.54], Dt 24[8]; also נ הַנֶּתֶק Lv 13[31]; נ לָבָן אֲדַמְדָּם v[42]; identif. with person having it 13[4.12.13.17.31]; in garment, etc. v[47]+15 t. Lv 13; in house 14[34.35.36.43.44.48.48]; i.e. house-wall v[37.37.39]; in stones of wall v[40]; = garment, etc., with plague-spot 13[50].

†**נָגַף** **vb.** strike, smite (Aram. נְגַף);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָגְפוּ 2 Ch 13[15] Is 19[22] (ו consec.); sf. נְגָפוֹ 2 Ch 21[18], etc.; *Impf.* יִגֹּף Ex 21[35]+2 t.; וַיִּגֹּף Ex 32[35]+4 t.; אֶגּוֹף ψ 89[24]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* נָגֹף Is 19[22]; *cstr.* לִנְגֹּף Ex 12[23.23]; נָגְפוֹ v[27];—*strike, smite*, of serious (even fatal) injury, sq. acc. pers. Ex 21[22.35] (E); one's foot against (בְּ) stone ψ 91[12]; abs. (stumble) Pr 3[23]; esp. of judgment, subj. ו, obj. individ. (fatal stroke) 1 S 25[38] 26[10] 2 S 12[15] 2 Ch 13[20] 21[18] (לָחֳלִי); obj. people (abs.) Ex 12[23.23.27] (JE), 32[35] Jos 24[5] (E), Is 19[22], cf. v[22]; v. also ψ 89[24]; cf. c. acc. cogn. מַגֵּפָה Zc 14[12.18] 2 Ch 21[14] (sq. also בְּעֵצֶת); c. בְּ instr. Ex 7[27]; of causing defeat in battle, sq. acc. + לִפְנֵי Ju 20[35] 1 S 4[3] 2 Ch 13[15] 14[11].

Niph. *Pf.* נִגַּף 2 S 10[15]; נִגְּפוּ v[19] + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִנָּגֵף 2 Ch 6[24]; וַיִּנָּגֵף 1 S 4[2] + 4 t.; *Inf. abs.* נִגּוֹף Ju 20[39]; cstr. הִנָּגֵף 1 K 8[33]; *Pt.* נִגָּף Dt 28[25] Ju 20[39], etc.;—*be smitten*, bef. enemy, in battle, sq. לִפְנֵי Ju 20[32.39.39] 1 S 4[2] 7[10] 2 S 10[15.19] 18[7] 1 K 8[33] 2 K 14[12] 1 Ch 19[16.19] 2 Ch 6[24] 25[22] Lv 26[17] Nu 14[42] Dt 1[42]; abs. Ju 20[36] 1 S 4[10] 2 S 2[17] 2 Ch 20[22]; Pt. after נָתַן, sq. לִפְנֵי Dt 28[7.25]. Vid. נָגַע **Niph.**

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְנַגְּפוּ Je 13[16] = *stumble*, subj. רַגְלֵיכֶם, sq. עַל (loc.); cf. **Qal** (ψ 91[12]) and נֶגֶף **2.**

†נֶגֶף **n.m.**[Ex 12,13] **blow, striking** (as judgment, only P);—נ׳ abs. Ex 12[13] + 6 t.;—**1.** fatal *blow, plague*, Ex 12[13] (death of first-born); 30[12] Nu 8[19] (indef.); = pestilence Nu 17[11.12] Jos 22[17]. **2.** *striking*, נ׳ אֶבֶן Is 8[14] i.e. against which the foot strikes and so stumbles (‖ צוּר מִכְשׁוֹל).

†מַגֵּפָה **n.f. blow, slaughter, plague, pestilence**;—מ׳ abs. Nu 14[37] + 23 t.; cstr. מַגֵּפַת Zc 14[15]; pl. sf. מַגֵּפֹתַי Ex 9[14];—**1.** *blow*, = fatal stroke Ez 24[16]; in divine judgment (plague) Ex 9[14] (J). **2.** *slaughter* in battle, 1 S 4[17] 2 S 17[9] 18[7]. **3.** *plague, pestilence* (divine judgment), of tumours on Philistines 1 S 6[4]; against Isr Nu 14[37] 17[13.14.15] 25[8.9.18.19] 31[16] 2 S 24[21.25] (ins. also v[15] 𝔊 Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu), 1 Ch 21[22] ψ 106[29.30]; specif. disease of bowels 2 Ch 21[14]; מ׳ = infected people 1 Ch 21[17]; wasting of flesh, eyes and tongue, of hostile peoples Zc 14[12.18]; attacking beasts v[15.15].

†[נָגַר] **vb. pour, flow, run** (Aram. נְגַר *be long* (of time), Aph. *prolong, protract*; נְגַר *endure, flow, stream*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִגְּרָה ψ 77[3] La 3[49]; *Pt.* pl. נִגָּרִים 2 S 14[14]; נִגָּרוֹת Jb 20[28];—**1.** *be poured, spilt*, 2 S 14[14] (כַּמַּיִם הַנִּגָּרִים אַרְצָה in sim. of mortality). **2.** *pour oneself, flow, trickle*, of eye (in tears) La 3[49]. **3.** fig. *vanish*, Jb 20[28] (‖ גָּלָה). **4.** *be stretched out* (?) יָדִי לַיְלָה נִגְּרָה ψ 77[3] (or rd. עֵינִי ?). **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִגַּרְתִּי Mi 1[6]; *Impf.* וַיַּגֵּר ψ 75[9]; וַתַּגֵּר Ez 35[5]; יַגִּירֵהוּ ψ 63[11]; *Imv.* sf. הַגִּרֵם Je 18[21];—*pour down, hurl down* the stones of Samaria, subj. יְ׳ Mi 1[6]; *pour out*, fig. of יְ׳s wine-cup, ψ 75[9]; sq. עַל־יְדֵי = חָרַב *deliver over to* Je 18[21] ψ 63[11] Ez 35[5]. **Hoph.** *Pt.* כַּמַּיִם מֻגָּרִים בְּמוֹרָד Mi 1[4] in sim., of mountains melting at theophany.

†[נָגַשׁ] **vb. press, drive, oppress, exact** (As. *nagâšu, throw down, overthrow*, Dl[HWB 448]; Ar. نَجَسَ *rouse* and *drive* game, *drive vehemently*; Eth. ነገሠ: *reign, wield power*, ንጉሥ: *king*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָגְשׂוּ 2 K 23[25]; *Impf.* יִגֹּשׁ Dt 15[2]; 2 ms. תִּגֹּשׁ Dt 15[3]; 2 mpl. תִּנְגְּשׁוּ Is 58[3];—*Pt.* נֹגֵשׂ Is 9[3] +, etc.;—**1.** *press, drive* to work (obj. עַצְּבֵיכֶם your workmen), Is 58[3] (Ges[Comm.], De DiDu; *exact* [changing ע, q.v.] Che, etc.); v. **3.** **2.** *exact* c. acc. כֶּסֶף, 2 K 23[35]; sq. acc. pers. only Dt 15[2.3]. **3.** Pt. (= subst.) *driver, taskmaster* Ex 3[7] 5[6.10.13.14] Jb 3[18]; (ass-)driver Jb 39[7]; of (arbitrary) *ruler* Is 3[12], *ruler* (good sense) Zc 10[4]; = foreign *oppressor, tyrant* Is 9[3] (c. בְּ) 14[2.4] Zc 9[8]; *exactor* of tribute, Dn 11[20]; pl. abstr. *lordship* = *lord, ruler*, fig. of צְדָקָה (personif.) Is 60[17] (‖ פְּקֻדָּתֵךְ שָׁלוֹם). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגַּשׁ 1 S 13[6] + 2 t. + Is 3[5] (ָ consec.);—*hard pressed* by enemy 1 S 13[6], and so 14[24] (but om. by emend., after 𝔊, Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); *treated harshly*, of suffering servant of יְ׳ Is 53[7]; recipr. *tyrannize over* (ב׳) *each other* Is 3[5].

[נָגַשׁ][125] **vb. draw near, approach**, less freq. syn. of קרב q.v. (NH *id.* Hiph. (rare) and deriv.);—**Qal**[68] *Impf.* יִגַּשׁ Ex 24[14] +, יִגָּשׁ ψ 91[7], וַיִּגַּשׁ Gn 18[23] +; 3 fs. וַתִּגַּשׁ Gn 33[7]; 2 ms. תִּגַּשׁ־ Is 65[5]; 3 mpl. יִגָּשׁוּ Is 41[1] +, יִגְּשׁוּ Ex 24[2], וַיִּגְּשׁוּ Jb 41[8] (Baer; van d. H. וַיִּגָּשׁוּ); 3 fpl. וַתִּגַּשְׁנָה Gn 33[6], etc.; *Imv.* גַּשׁ 2 S 1[15], גְּשׁ־ Gn 19[9], גְּשָׁה Gn 27[21] +; גְּשִׁי Ru 2[14], וּגְשִׁי Je 46[3] גְּשׁוּ Jos 3[9]; *Inf. cstr.* לָגֶשֶׁת Ju 20[23] +; sf. גִּשְׁתּוֹ Gn 33[3]; גִּשְׁתָּם Ex 28[43] + 2 t.;—*draw* or *come near*, **1.** human subj.: sq. אֶל־ pers. Gn 27[22] 43[19] 44[18] 45[4] (all J), Ex 19[15] (of sexual intercourse), 24[2] Nu 32[16] Jos 14[6] (all E), Ex 34[30] Jos 21[1] (P), + 10 t. elsewh. (not D), + ψ 91[7] (subj. pestilence personif.); of priestly approach to יְ׳ Ez 44[13], cf. Je 30[21b], also sq. אֶל־ of altar Ex 28[43] 30[20] Lv 21[23] and abs., v[21] (all P or H); sq. אֶל־ rei also Nu 8[19]; sq. עַד־ pers. Gn 33[3] (J), rei Ju 9[52]; sq. עַל־ pers. Ez 9[6], rei 44[13]; sq. בְּ pers. Is 65[5] (‖ קָרַב אֶל־); in Am 9[10] rd. תִּגַּשׁ בַּעֲדֵנוּ (for MT תְּנַשֵּׁג) **Hiph.** cf. We GASm Dr Now; (‖ קִדֵּם); sq. לַמִּלְחָמָה *draw near for battle* Ju 20[23] Je 46[3] 2 S 10[13] = 1 Ch 19[14] (+ לִפְנֵי pers.); sq. acc. pers. 1 S 9[18] 30[21], rei Nu 4[19] (P), but acc. difficult; Dr rds. אֶל־ for אֵת־ 1 S 9[18] Nu 4[19], cf. Klo HPS; in 1 S 30[21] Dr takes אֵת־ = *with*; sq. הֲלֹם *hither*, 1 S 14[38] Ru 2[14]; abs. Gn 18[23] 27[21] 29[10] 33[6.7] 45[4] (all J), Ex 24[2] (E), Jos 8[11] (E; + ויבאו), + 9 t. (not P, D), + Gn 27[26.27] (E), Jos 3[9] (J), 2 S 1[15] 2 Ch 29[31] (all Imv. sq. 2nd Imv.), + Gn 19[9] (J), Lv 21[21.21] (H), 2 K 4[27] (all sq. Inf. purpose). Note esp. גְּשׁ־הֲלְאָה Gn 19[9] lit. *approach thither!*

i. e. move away! cf. גְּשָׁה־לִּי וְאֶשְׁבָּה Is 49^{20} *move away for me* (make room for me) *that I may dwell* (‖ צַר־לִי הַמָּקוֹם). **2.** inanim. subj. אֶחָד בְּאֶחָד יִגָּשׁוּ Jb 41^{8} *one to another they approach* (fit closely together; of scales of crocodile).—**Qal** not in D.

Niph. *Pf.* נִגַּשׁ Gn 33^{7}+; 3 fs. נִגְּשָׁה Dt 25^{9}; 3 mpl. נִגְּשׁוּ Ex 34^{32}+; נִגַּשְׁתֶּם 2 S 11$^{20.21}$; *Pt.* pl. נִגָּשִׁים Ex 19^{22};—*draw near* = **Qal** (and substit. for it in D):—sq. אֶל־ pers. Dt 25^{9} 1 K 20^{13} Ezr 9^{1}, of priestly approach to Yahweh Ex 19^{22} (J), Je 30^{21}; sq. אֶל־ rei Ex 20^{21} 24^{2} (both E), 2 S 11$^{20.21}$, אֶל־הַמִּשְׁפָּט Dt 25^{1}; sq. בְּ pers. Am 9^{13}; sq. לַמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 7^{10}; abs. Gn 33^{7} (J), Dt 20^{2} (‖ קרב), 21^{5} Ex 34^{32} (P), so fig. of worship Is 29^{13}.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. וְהִגִּישׁוֹ Ex 21$^{6.6}$, וְהִגִּישָׁהּ Lv 2^{8}; 3 pl. הִגִּישׁוּ 2 S 17^{29}; 2 mpl. הִגַּשְׁתֶּם Am 5^{25}; *Impf.* juss. יַגֵּשׁ Jb 40^{19}; וַיַּגֵּשׁ Gn 27^{25}; וַיַּגֶּשׁ Ju 6^{19}; 3 fs. תַּגִּישׁ Am 9^{10}, וַתַּגֵּשׁ 1 S 28^{25} 2 S 13^{11}; 3 mpl. יַגִּישׁוּ Is 41^{22}; 2 mpl. תַּגִּישׁוּ Mal 1^{8}, תַּגִּישֻׁן v^{8}, וַתַּגִּישׁוּן Am 6^{3}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַגֵּשׁ Gn 27^{25}+; mpl. הַגִּישׁוּ 1 S 13^{9}+; *Pt.* מַגִּישׁ Mal 2^{12}; pl. cstr. מַגִּישֵׁי Mal 3^{3}, etc.;—*cause to approach, bring near, bring,* sq. אֶל־ pers. (usu. obj. acc. rei, rarely pers. Ex 21$^{6.6}$ 1 S 15^{32} Gn 48^{10} cf. v^{13}):—Gn 48$^{10.13}$ (E), Ex 21$^{6.6}$ (E), 1 S 13^{9} 14^{34} 15^{32} 2 S 13^{11} (+ Inf. purpose), 2 K 4$^{5.6}$; sq. אֶל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 2^{8} (P; of sacrifice); עַל־מִזְבְּחִי Mal 1^{7} (sacrif.); לְ pers. Gn 27$^{25.25}$ (E), 1 S 30^{7} 2 S 17^{29} (rd. וַיַּגִּישׁוּ ℌ Th We Klo Kit, cf. Dr), of sacrifice Am 5^{25} Mal 2^{12} 3^{3}; לִפְנֵי pers. 1 S 28^{25} 2 Ch 29^{23}; no prep. Ex 32^{6} (J), 1 S 14$^{18.34}$ 23^{9} 30^{7} Ju 6^{19} (foll. הוציא אֶל־), Am 6^{3} 1 K 5^{1} Lv 8^{14} (P), of sacrif. also Mal 1^{8} (לְזֶבַח), v^{8} (‖ הקריב); fig. (obj. *proofs, evidences*) Is 41^{21} (‖ קרב), v^{22} (+ וְיַגִּידוּ), cf. 45^{21} (‖ הַגִּידוּ); הָעֲשׂוֹ יַגִּישׁ חַרְבּוֹ Jb 40^{19} let him that made him (the hippot.) *draw near* his sword, is dub.; Du הָעֲשׂוּ[י] נִגַּשׁ חַבְרוֹ *wh. is made ruler of its fellows* (other conject. v. Di Bu); Am 9^{10} rd. תַּגִּישׁ **Qal** q.v.). †**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. לֹא־לְנֶחְשְׁתַּיִם הֻגְּשׁוּ 2 S 3^{34} (Ginsb הֻגְּשׁוּ) thy feet *have not been brought near* (put into) *fetters; Pt.* מֻגָּשׁ לִשְׁמִי Mal 1^{11} *it* (impers.) *is offered to my name.* †**Hithp.** *Imv.* mpl. הִתְנַגְּשׁוּ Is 45^{20} *draw near!* (‖ הִקָּבְצוּ וָבֹאוּ).

נֶד v. II. נדד. נֹד v. נוד.

†[נְדָא] **vb.** *drive away, thrust aside* (‖ form of נדה, q.v., or text. err.; Eth. ፈደአ: *drive* cattle, etc.);—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאַחֲרֵי י׳ . . . וידא 2 K 17^{21} Kt (Qr נדח ✓ וַיַּדַּח **Hiph.**).

†נָדַב **vb.** *incite, impel* (NH *id.;* Ar. نَدَبَ *call, impel, incite* (نَدُبَ *be noble, willing, generous,* is denom. fr. [نَدْبٌ cf.] נָדִיב acc. to Ba NB § 125 e); VIII. نذب *ready, willing;* As. *nidbu, freewill-offering* Dl$^{\text{HWB 448}}$; Aram. נְדַב *be willing* Pa. Ithpa.; Zinj. נדב *inciting, instigation* DHM$^{\text{Sendsch. 60}}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָדַב Ex 35^{29}; 3 fs. נְדָבָה v^{21}; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְדִבֶּנּוּ 25^{2};—אֲשֶׁר נָדַב לִבּוֹ 35^{29} *whose heart incited,* cf. 25^{2}; subj. רוּחַ 35^{21} (all P). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְנַדַּבְתִּי 1 Ch 29^{17}; 3 mpl. הִתְנַדְּבוּ Ezr 2^{68} 1 Ch 29^{9}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְנַדְּבוּ v^{6}; *Inf.* הִתְנַדֵּב Ju 5^{2} + 2 t.; הִתְנַדֵּב־ 1 Ch 29^{17}; sf. הִתְנַדְּבָם v^{9}; *Pt.* מִתְנַדֵּב Ezr 3^{5} + 2 t.; pl. מִתְנַדְּבִים Ju 5^{9} Ne 11^{2};—**1.** *volunteer* for war Ju 5$^{2.9}$; for service of other kinds 2 Ch 17^{16} Ne 11^{2}. **2.** *offer freewill-offerings* for the first temple 1 Ch 29$^{5.6.9.9.14.17.17}$; for the second Ezr 1^{6} 2^{68} 3^{5} (cf. BAram.).

†נָדָב **n.pr.m.** (*generous, noble*)—**1.** eldest son of Aaron Ex 6^{23} 24$^{1.9}$ 28^{1} Lv 10^{1} Nu 3$^{2.4}$ 26$^{60.61}$ 1 Ch 5^{29} 24^{1}. ℌ Ναδαβ (so **3, 4**). **2.** son of Jeroboam I 1 K 14^{20} 15$^{25.27.31}$. ℌ Ναβατ, Ναβαθ, ℌL Ναδαβ. **3.** a Jerahmeelite 1 Ch 2$^{28.30}$. **4.** a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8^{30} 9^{36}.

†נְדָבָה **n.f.** *voluntariness, freewill-offering*;—abs. נ׳ Ex 35^{29} + 14 t.; cstr. נִדְבַת Dt 16^{10}; pl. נְדָבוֹת Am 4^{5} ψ 68^{10}; נִדְבֹת 110^{3}; cstr. נִדְבוֹת 119^{108} 2 Ch 31^{14}; sf. נִדְבָתְךָ Dt 12^{17} + 4 t. sfs.;—**1.** *voluntariness* אֹהֲבֵם נְדָבָה Ho 14^{5} *I* (י׳) *will love them freely;* עַמְּךָ נְדָבֹת בְּיוֹם ψ 110^{3} *thy people will be* (all) *voluntariness in the day of thy host* (be ready to volunteer, v. Br$^{\text{MP 133}}$); נֶשֶׁם נדבות 68^{10} *generous* (copious) *rain;* בנדבה 54^{8} *voluntarily,* and adverb. acc. נדבה Dt 23^{24} (v. Dr). **2.** *freewill, voluntary, offering:* **a.** incl. gifts used in erection and furnishing of tabernacle Ex 35^{29} 36^{3} (P); for first temple 2 Ch 31^{14}, second Ezr 1^{4} 8^{28}. **b.** incl. עולה and שלמים Ez 46$^{12.12}$; prob. also Am. 4^{5}, נדבות פִּי ψ 119^{108}. **c.** usu. a זֶבַח for festival meals, at Passover 2 Ch 35^{8}, Pentecost Dt 16^{10}, Tabernacles Ezr 3^{5} (besides the ritual offerings); disting. from נֶדֶר votive offering Lv 7^{16} Nu 15^{3} 29^{39} (P), Lv 22$^{18.21.23}$ 23^{38} (H), Dt 12$^{6.17}$.—(Verbs used are הביא נ׳ Ex 35^{29} 36^{3}; הקריב נ׳ Lv 22^{18}; עשה נ׳ Nu 15^{3} Ez 46^{12}; נתן נ׳ Lv 23^{38} Dt 16^{10}.)

†נָדִיב **adj.** and **n.m.**[Is 32.8] inclined, generous, noble;—abs. נ׳ Is 32⁵+6 t.; cstr. נְדִיב Ex 35⁵+2 t.; f. נְדִיבָה ψ 51¹⁴; pl. נְדִיבִים Is 13² +9 t.; cstr. נְדִיבֵי Nu 21¹⁸+2 t.; sf. נְדִיבֵמוֹ ψ 83¹²;—**1.** *incited, inclined, willing,* נְדִיב לֵב Ex 35⁵·²² (P), 1 Ch 29³¹ (v. נָדַב **Qal**), נְדִיב בְּחָכְמָה 28²¹; רוּחַ נְדִיבָה ψ 51¹⁴ *a willing spirit.* **2.** *noble, princely,* in rank 1 S 2⁸ (poem), Jb 12²¹ =ψ 107⁴⁰, Jb 34¹⁸ Pr 8¹⁶ ψ 47¹⁰ 83¹² 113⁸·⁸ 118⁹ 146³; פְּנֵי נדיב Pr 19⁶ 25⁷; בית נ׳ Jb 21²⁸; פתחי נ׳ Is 13²; בת נ׳ Ct 7²; נְדִיבֵי הָעָם Nu 21¹⁸ (poem). **3.** *noble* in mind and character ‖ צדיק Pr 17⁷·²⁶; opp. נָבָל Is 32⁵·⁸. On Ct 6¹² s. עַמִּינָדִיב (p. 770).

†[נְדִיבָה] **n.f.** nobility, nobleness;—sf. נְדִבָתִי Jb 30¹⁵; pl. נְדִיבוֹת Is 32⁸·⁸;—**1.** *nobility* of rank, *honour* Jb 30¹⁵. **2.** pl. = *noble things* as counselled by the נדיב in character Is 32⁸·⁸.

†נוֹדָב **n.pr.gent.** Arab tribe acc. to 1 Ch 5¹⁹ (+יְטוּר, נָפִישׁ q.v. Gn 25¹⁵ 1 Ch 1³¹); ⑥ Ναδαβαιων. (Connex. with above √quite uncertain.)

†נְדַבְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*whom Yah impels;* in As. *Na-ad-bi-ia-a-u* Jäger[BAS 1.468]);—son of Jeconiah 1 Ch 3¹⁸. ⑥ Δενεθει, ⑥L Ναδαβια.

†I. [נָדַד] **vb.** retreat, flee, depart, stray, wander, flutter (NH *id.;* Ar. ندّ *flee, run away;* Aram. נְדַד *hate, abominate, shrink from,* Aph. *put to flight,* etc.; נֶדֶד *flee*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָדְדָה Is 10³¹ Est 6¹; 3 pl. נָדְדוּ Ho 7¹³+4 t., נָדֹדוּ Is 21¹⁵ Je 4²⁵; *Impf.* יִדֹּד Na 3⁷; 3 fs. תִּדַּד Gn 31⁴⁰; 3 mpl. יִדְּדוּן ψ 68¹³·¹³; *Inf. cstr.* נְדֹד ψ 55⁸; *Pt.* נֹדֵד Je 49⁵+; f. נוֹדֶדֶת Pr 27⁸; pl. נֹדְדִים Ho 9¹⁷;—**1.** *retreat, flee* Is 21¹⁵ *fr. before* (מִפְּנֵי) *swords;* 33³ *at the sound* (מִקּוֹל) *of tumult;* abs. 10³¹ 22³ ψ 68¹³·¹³, of birds and beasts Je 4²⁵ 9⁹ (+הָלְכוּ); pt. = *fugitive* Is 16³ 21¹⁴; of fleeing in horror, disgust, c. מִן pers. Na 3⁷ ψ 31¹². **2.** *flee, depart,* Isr. fr. (מִן) ׳י Ho 7¹³; of sleep (מֵעֵינַי) Gn 31⁴⁰ (E), abs. Est 6¹. **3.** *wander, stray* (homeless, cf. נוד), עוֹף נוֹדֵד Is 16² (in sim.), so Pr 27⁸ (מִן loc., in sim.), cf. v⁸ (מָן loc.); of scattered Isr. Ho 9¹⁷ Je 49⁵; (searching) for food Jb 15²³ (wicked man); אַרְחִיק נְדֹד ψ 55⁸ *I will wander afar.* **4.** trans. *flutter* wings (of bird, in fig.) Is 10¹⁴. **Po'al** *Pf.* consec. שֶׁמֶשׁ זָרְחָה וַיִּנְדָּד Na 3¹⁷ the sun hath arisen and it (the locust swarm) *is chased away.* **Hiph.** *chase away, Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וּמְתַּבֵּל יְנַדֵּהוּ Jb 18¹⁸ (of wicked, ‖ יֶהְדָּפֶהוּ מֵאוֹר). **Hoph.** *be chased away, Impf.* 3 ms. וַיֻּדַּד כְּחֲזָיוֹן Jb 20⁸ (of wicked); קוֹץ יֻנָּד 2 S 23⁶ *thorns thrust away* (si vera l., cf. Dr.; Klo Bu HPS ק׳ מְדֻבָּר). **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.* יִתְנוֹדְדוּ ψ 64⁹ *flee away* (in horror, disgust, cf. **Qal** Na 3⁷ ψ 31¹²).

†[נְדוּד] **n.**[**m.**] tossing of sleeplessness, only pl. נְדֻדִים Jb 7⁴ I am sated with *tossings.*

†נִדָּה **n.f.** impurity (as *abhorrent, shunned*);—abs. נ׳ Ez 18⁶+; cstr. נִדַּת Lv 12²+; sf. נִדָּתָהּ v⁵+;—*impurity* (esp. P and Ezek.): **1.** of ceremonial impurity, as union with brother's wife, Lv 20²¹; esp. of menstruation Ez 18⁶ (rd. אִשָּׁה בְּנִדָּתָהּ for MT א׳ נִדָּה ⑥ Co), טְמֵאַת הַנִּ׳ 22¹⁰, cf. 36¹⁷, נִדַּת דָּוֹתָהּ Lv 12², cf. v⁵ 15¹⁹·²⁰·²⁴·²⁵ (עֶת־נִדָּ׳), v²⁵·²⁵, v²⁶ (מְשַׁכֵּב נִדָּ׳), v²⁶ (טֻמְאַת נִדָּ׳), v³³ 18¹⁹; of defilement contracted by contact with a corpse, מֵי (הַ)נִּדָּה *water of impurity* (i.e. to remove it, cf. Di) Nu 19⁹·¹³·²⁰·²¹·²¹ 31²³. **2.** fig. (with allusion to cerem. usage), *impure thing,* Ez 7¹⁹·²⁰ (of gold), La 1¹⁷ (of Jerus.); of idolatry, immorality, etc., 2 Ch 29⁵ Ezr 9¹¹ (אֶרֶץ נִדָּה), v¹¹, Zc 13¹ (לְחַטַּאת וּלְנִדָּה).

†נִידָּה **n.f.** id. (on form cf. Ges[§ 20, 3, B. 1] Kö[II. 1, 497]);—of Jerusalem La 1⁸ (=נִדָּה v¹⁷).

II. נֶדֶד (√of foll., v. Kö[II. 1, 42]; cf. Ar. نَدٌّ *high hill, hill rising high into the sky,* Lane[2778]; also *earth-heap, sand-heap*).

†נֵד **n.m.**[Jos 3, 13] heap of waters; of Red Sea Ex 15⁸ (song), ψ 78¹³; of Jordan Jos 3¹³·¹⁶ ψ 33⁷ (sim.). נֵד קָצִיר Is 17¹¹ *harvest-heap* is perhaps corrupt: Ges Ew Di Du der. from נוד, reading (probably) נָד (Di) *fled is the harvest;* Che[Hpt] proposes לָכֵן *therefore;* Buhl[Lex 13] עַד, after ⑥ ℭ.

†I. [נָדָה] **vb. Pi. put away, exclude** (NH Pi. (*excommunicate*) Hithp. Niph.; As. *nadû, throw, overthrow, destroy,* etc., Dl[HWB 448 f.]);—**Pi.** *Pt.* הַמְנַדִּים לְיוֹם רָע Am 6³ *they that thrust off the evil day* (i.e. refuse to think of it); lit. מְנַדֵּיכֶם Is 66⁵ *thrust away, exclude* from association in worship (on usage v. Che).

II. נָדָה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. نَدِيَ *be moist, moistened,* and also *betide, befal;* نَدًى *rain, dew,* and also *bounty, liberality, a gift,* Lane[3030]).

†נֵדָה (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. נְדָה), **n.m.** gift (on format. cf. Ges[§ 84 a c] Ol[§ 144 a] Kö[II. 1, 65] Ba[NB § 12 a]);—לְכָל־זֹנוֹת יִתְּנוּ־נֵדָה Ez 16³³ (‖נְדָנִים).

†[נָדַד] **vb. impel, thrust, banish** (esp. Dt. Je. and later) (NH *id.*, *beguile*, Hiph. Niph.; Aram. נְדַד (rare)=BH; Eth. **ነደደ**: *thrust*; Ar. نَدَّ is *drive* a ship to *shore*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִדַּד 2 S 14[14]; *Inf.* לִנְדֹּחַ Dt 20[19];—trans. **1.** *impel* (i.e. *wield*) an axe, sq. עַל־ Dt 20[19]; **2.** *thrust away, banish*, sq. מִן 2 S 14[14]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִדְּחָה Jb 6[13], etc.; (*Impf.* יִדַּח Je 23[12] v. דחח); *Pt.* נִדָּח 2 S 14[14]; נִדָּחָה Mi 4[6]+2 t.; נִדַּחַת Ez 34[4.16], etc. On נִדְחֵי Is 11[12] 56[8] ψ 147[2] v. Ki Kö[1.317];—**1.** *be impelled*: וְנִדְּחָה יָדוֹ בַּגַּרְזֶן *be impelled* with the axe Dt 19[5]. **2.** *be thrust out, banished*: of dispersion in exile, sq. שָׁם Je 40[12] 43[5] (‖ שׁוּב); sq. לִפְנֵי 49[5] (‖ קִבֵּץ); cf. also fig. תִּשְׁיָה נִדָּחָה מִמֶּנִּי Jb 6[13] *is banished from me*, i.e. is non-existent; esp. Pt. *banished one(s)*, *outcast(s)*, as acc. cogn. c. נִדָּח 2 S 14[14]; c. קִבֵּץ Mi 4[6] Dt 30[4] Zp 3[19] Ne 1[9]; נ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל, c. אָסַף Is 11[12] (‖ נִפְצוֹת יְקַבֵּץ); c. קִבֵּץ 56[8]; c. כִּנֵּס ψ 147[2]; c. הֵשִׁיב 2 S 14[13] Ez 34[4.16] (both ‖ אִבֵּד); c. בּוֹא Is 27[13] (‖ *id.*); v. also Is 16[3.4] Je 49[36]; *outcast* = *neglected one*, fig. of Zion 30[17] (‖ דֹּרֵשׁ אֵין לָהּ). **3.** *driven away* (fr. herd, i.e.) *straying* Dt 22[1]. **4.** *thrust away, aside*, from ׳י to idolatry Dt 4[19] 30[17] (sq. וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוָה).

Pu. *Pt.* אֻפְלָה מְנֻדָּח Is 8[22] *thrust into darkness*.

Hiph. *Pf.* וְהִדַּחְתִּי consec. 2 S 15[14]; הַדַּחְתִּי Je 23[3] 29[14], etc.; *Impf.* sf. יַדָּחֶנּוּ 2 Ch 21[11]+2 K 17[21] Qr; וַיַּדִּיחוּ Dt 13[14], etc.; *Imv.* sf. הַדִּיחֵמוֹ ψ 5[11]; *Inf.* הַדִּיחַ 62[5], etc.;—**1.** *thrust, move, impel*, fig., obj. רָעָה 2 S 15[14] (sq. עַל־). **2.** *thrust out, banish*, esp. of exile, subj. ׳י, c. acc. sq. שְׁפָחָה Dt 30[1] Je 46[28]; 16[15] (‖ הֶעֱלָה); sq. שָׁם Je 8[3] 24[9] 29[18] Dn 9[7]+Ez 4[13] (om. 𝔊 Co); Je 23[3] (‖ קִבֵּץ), v[8] (‖ הֵבִיא, הֶעֱלָה), 29[14] (‖ הֵשִׁיב, קִבֵּץ), so 32[37]; also 27[10] (‖ הַרְחִיק), v[15] (‖ אָבַד), cf. 23[2] (Judah under fig. of flock, subj. evil shepherd, ‖ הִפִּיץ), 50[17] (Isr. as sheep, subj. enemies as lions); of driving out priests 2 Ch 13[9]; invader Jo 2[20] (sq. אֶל־); wicked ψ 5[11] (‖ הַאֲשִׁימֵם); good man from his eminence ψ 62[5] (sq. מִן). **3.** *thrust away, aside*, from ׳י to idolatry, c. acc., Dt 13[14]; sq. מִן־הַדֶּרֶךְ v[6]; מֵעַל ׳י v[11]; מֵאַחֲרֵי ׳י 2 K 17[21] Qr (Kt v. נדא); cf. 2 Ch 21[11] (‖ הִזְנָה). **4.** *compel, force*, subj. adulteress (by flattery), sq. acc. Pr 7[21] (‖ הִטָּה).

Hoph. *Pt.* מֻדָּח *chased, hunted*, צִבְיִ מ׳ Is 13[14], sim. of fugitive Babylonians.

†[מַדּוּחַ] **n.[m.] a thing to draw aside, enticement** (cf. ✓ **Hiph. 3, 4**);—pl. מַדּוּחִים La 2[14], וַיַּחֲזוּ לָךְ מַשְׂאוֹת שָׁוְא וּמ׳ (cf. ‖ שָׁוְא וְתַפֵּל v[8]).

†I. [כֶּדֶן, כֶּדֶן, נְדָן] **n.[m.] gift** (prob. As. loan-word, cf. As. *nudnu*, *dowry* DI[HWB 451], ✓*nadânu*=נתן, DI[Baer Ezech. xiv]);—נְדָנֶיהָ Ez 16[33], of bribe from harlot (‖ אֶתְנָן), metaph. of Jerusalem.

†II. [נָדָן] **n.[m.] sheath** (NH *id.*; Aram. נִדְנָא (𝔗 Talm.); Pers. loan-word Nö[GGA, 1884, 1022]);—: וַיָּשֶׁב חַרְבּוֹ אֶל־נִדְנָהּ 1 Ch 21[27].

†[נָדַף] **vb. drive, drive asunder** (NH *id.*, *spread, be diffused, disseminated* (of odour); Ar. نَدَفَ *strike, beat*, esp. bow-string with mallet, to clean cotton; also *play* the lyre; Aram. נְדַף=NH; Eth. **ነደፈ**: *throw, hurl*);—**Qal** *Impf.* sf. יִדְּפֶנּוּ Jb 32[13] (juss.); 3 fs. sf. תִּדְּפֶנּוּ ψ 1[4]; 2 ms. תִּנְדֹּף ψ 68[3];—*drive about*, chaff, subj. wind ψ 1[4]; wicked, subj. God 68[3] (כְּהִנְדַּף עָשָׁן, v. infr.); cf. Jb 32[13] (=defeat, anguish).

Niph. *Pf.* נִדַּף Is 19[7]; *Inf.* כְּהִנָּדֵף ψ 68[3] (v. Kö[1.306 f.]); *Pt.* נִדָּף Lv 26[36]+3 t.;—*be driven, driven about* (esp. by wind) ψ 68[3], v. supr. (like a driving [Che *drift*] of smoke); of breath (הֶבֶל) fig. of deceitful gain Pr 21[6] (𝔊 Hi Ew רֹדְפֵי; v. De Now); of withered plant Is 19[7] (where subj. מְזוֹרָע, עָרוֹת i.e. place; whence Che trans. נ׳ *vanish*; but ref. prob. to plant-life in these places, v. Di); of leaf Lv 26[36] (as making slight sound), Jb 13[25] (fig. of sufferer, ‖ קַשׁ יָבֵשׁ), of chaff (קַשׁ) Is 41[2] (sim. of bow of hostile kings ‖ עָפָר).

†נֶדֶר **vb. vow** (NH *id.*; Ph. נדר; ‖ form of נָזַר, q.v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָדַר ψ 132[2] 2 S 15[8]; נָדְרָה Ju 11[39]; 3 fs. נָדְרָה Nu 30[11]; 2 ms. נָדַרְתָּ Gn 31[13]+5 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדֹּר Nu 6[21]+5 t. יִדַּר Ju 11[30]; 2 ms. תִּדֹּר Dt 12[17]+4 t., תִּדַּר Ec 5[4]+4 t.; *Imv.* pl. נִדְרוּ ψ 76[12]; *Inf.* לִנְדֹּר Nu 6[2] Dt 23[23]; Pt. נֹדֵר Lv 27[8] Mal 1[14];—*vow a vow* נָדַר נֶדֶר Gn 28[20] 31[13] (both E), Nu 21[2] (J), Nu 6[2] 30[3.4] (P), Ju 11[30] 1 S 1[11] 2 S 15[8.7] Is 19[21]; נֶדֶר om. Lv 27[8] Nu 30[11] (P); Dt 23[23] ψ 76[12] Ec 5[4.4]; c. לְ *to whom* Nu 6[21] Dt 23[24] Mal 1[14] ψ 132[2] Ec 5[3]; נֶדֶר אֲשֶׁר נָדַר *vow which he vowed* Dt 12[11.17] 23[22.22] Ju 11[39] Je 44[25] Jon 1[16]; cf. אֲשֶׁר נ׳ Jon 2[10], אֵת אֲשֶׁר תִּדֹּר שַׁלֵּם Ec 5[3].

†נֶדֶר, נֵדֶר **n.m.**[Nu 30, 5] **vow**;—נֶדֶר Gn 28[20]+17 t.; נֵדֶר Nu 30[10]+4 t.; sf. נִדְרִי 2 S 15[7]+5 t. sfs.; pl. נְדָרִים Jon 1[16] Pr 20[25]; sf. נְדָרַי ψ 22[26]

+3 t.; נְדְרֵיהֶם Lv 22[18] + 24 t. sfs.;—*vow:* **1.** of personal service to יי Gn 28[20] 31[13] (of Jacob at Bethel), 2 S 15[7.8] (at Hebron); Lv 27[2] (P, any one), of Nazirite Nu 6[2.5.21]; Hannah's consecration of her son 1 S 1[11], cf. בר נדרי Pr 31[2]. **2.** in gen. of any kind of votive offerings or promised gifts to יי Nu 30[3.4.5.5.6.7.8.9.10.12.13.14.15] (P) Dt 12[11.17.26] 23[19.22] Is 19[21] Na 2[1] ψ 22[26] 61[6.9] 65[2] 116[14.18] Pr 20[25] Jb 22[27] Ec 5[3]. **3.** Jephthah's daughter as עוֹלָה Ju 11[30.39]. **4.** the ban Nu 21[2] (E). **5.** ‖ עוֹלָה ψ 66[13]; תּוֹדָה ψ 50[14] 56[13]; שְׁלָמִים Nu 15[8]; opp. נדבה Lv 7[16] Nu 15[3] 29[39] (P), Lv 22[18.21.23] 23[38] (H), Dt 12[6.17] 1 S 1[21] Jon 1[16]. **6.** once of idolatry Je 44[25] (נ׳ לְקַטֵּר לִמְלֶכֶת הַשָּׁמַיִם).

—Vbs. used are: נָדַר q.v.; שָׁלַם *pay* 2 S 15[7] + 12 t.; עשׂה Ju 11[39] Je 44[25]; נשׂא Dt 12[26]; קום Nu 30[5.8.12.15]; הֵקִים Je 44[25]; אסר Nu 30[14]; פִּלֵּא Lv 22[21] Nu 15[3.8] הפלא לנ׳ נ׳ Lv 27[2] Nu 6[2]; הֵפֵר Nu 30[9]. (See these vbs.)

נוּהַ v. נוח.

†I. נָהַג **vb.** drive, conduct (NH *conduct oneself, behave, be accustomed;* Ar. نَهَجَ *go along the road, keep to the road;* Aram. נְהַג *lead*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נ׳ La 3[2]; נָהֲגוּ 1 S 30[20]; *Impf.* יִנְהַג Is 20[4], etc.; *Imv.* נְהַג 2 K 4[24]; *Pt. act.* נֹהֵג Is 11[6] + 2 t., etc.; *pass.* נְהוּגִים Is 60[11];—**1.** *drive,* flocks Ex 3[1]; cf. (in predict.) Is 11[6] (sq. בְּ); fig., obj. Joseph, ψ 80[2] (sim. of flock); hence, obj. human being, *lead on,* Ct 8[2] (‖ הֲבִיאֲךָ אֶל־); also fig., subj. יי, La 3[2] (‖ הוֹלִיךְ); pass. pt. of kings *led* in procession Is 60[11] cf. Di (rather than as captives, Che, as earlier usage; ‖ הֵבִיא); *drive away, off,* (obj. מִקְנֶה) Gn 31[18] (of Jacob, going by stealth); usually as booty (obj. flocks and herds) 1 S 23[5], חמור יתומים ינהגו Jb 24[3] (unjustly); cf. 1 S 30[2.20] (rd. וַיְנַהֲגוּ We Dr Kit Bu, cf. Th, not HPS q.v.), v[22] (no obj. expr. but really captives ‖ הָלַךְ), Is 20[4]; *drive* an ass for riding 2 K 4[24] (‖ הָלַךְ); a cart (עֲגָלָה) 2 S 6[3] = 1 Ch 13[7] (where נָשָׂא); abs. of driving chariot 2 K 9[20]; *lead out* an army to battle (late) 1 Ch 20[1] 2 Ch 25[11]. **2.** fig. וְלִבִּי נֹהֵג בַּחָכְמָה Ec 2[3] my heart *behaving itself* in wisdom (cf. NH supr.). **Pi.** *Pf.* נִהֵג Ex 10[13]; נִהַגְתָּ Is 63[14]; *Impf.* יְנַהֵג Dt 4[27], etc.;—**1.** *drive away, lead off,* sq. acc., daughters of Laban Gn 31[26] (‖ גָּנַב); of יי, *leading off* people into exile, sq. שָׁפָה Dt 4[27] (‖ הֵפִיץ), 28[37] (‖ הוֹלִיךְ). **2.** *lead on, guide,* sq. acc., subj. יי, ψ 78[52] (כַּעֵדֶר ‖ הִפְיִיעַ בַּצֹּאן); Is 49[10] (‖ נָהַל, cf. ψ 23[2]); 63[14]; ψ 48[15]; *guide on,* a wind, Ex 10[13] (sq. בְּאֶרֶץ), ψ 78[26] (‖ הִפְיִיעַ). **3.** *cause to drive* (cf. **Qal,** 2 K 9[20]) Ex 14[25] (JE; subj. יי, v. Di).

†מְנַהֵג **n.m.** driving, charioteering;—abs. מ׳ 2 K 9[20]; cstr. מְנַהֵג v[20].

†II. [נָהַג] **vb. Pi.** moan, lament (Ar. نَهَجَ *be out of breath, pant, breathe heavily;* Aram. נְהַג *sigh, groan*);—**Pi.** *Pt.* fpl. מְנַהֲגוֹת Na 2[8] (בְּקוֹל יוֹנִים).

†נָהָה **vb.** wail, lament (prob. onomatop., cf. Sta[Gesch. i. 388]; Aram. נְהִי, (in Lexx); Eth. ነሀየ: is *recreari, respirare,* etc. Di[632]);—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָהָה Mi 2[4] *lament* sq. acc. cogn.; *Imv.* נְהֵה Ez 32[18], sq. עַל, *concerning, for.* **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּנָּהוּ 1 S 7[2] sq. אַחֲרֵי *went mourning after* (so most, cf. Th Dr, who argue against Thes *were gathered*), < rd. (וי)יפנו, וַיִּפְנוּ *turned after* = *submitted* to (as Ez 29[16]) ⑥ (perh.), We Kit Bu HPS.

†נְהִי **n.[m.]** wailing, lamentation, mourning song;—נ׳ abs. Am 5[16] + 5 t.; וְנַהֲיִי Je 9[9];—*wailing,* at יי's judgment Mi 2[4] as acc. cogn.; Je 9[9] (c. עַל־נָשָׂא, + בְּכִי, ‖ קִינָה), v[17] (c. *id.*, ‖ דִּמְעָה), v[18] (נ׳ קוֹל), 31[15] (‖ תַּמְרוּרִים, בְּכִי); *mourning song* יוֹדְעֵי נ׳ Am 5[16] of professional mourners, skilled in mourning song; cf. Je 9[19], where taught (‖ קִינָה), also הִי Ez 2[10] (‖ מִסְפֵּד, אֲבֶל) q.v. (Ol Co rd. נהי, cf. Berthol).

†נְהִיָּה **n.f.** *id.* (si vera l.);—only Mi 2[4] נָהֹה נְהִי נְהִיָּה, where, however, Thes al. der. נהיה fr. היה (Niph., v. p. 228a supr.); but prob. corrupt, del. ⑥ Sta[ZAW 1886, 122 f.] We Now as dittogr.

†[נִי] **n.[m.]** si vera l., **wailing** (AV RV) (= נְהִי);—וְנָשְׂאוּ אֲלֵיךְ בְּנִיהֶם קִינָה Ez 27[32], but improb.; ⑥ ⑤ בְּנֵיהֶם, v. MV; so Co, who, however, del. as gloss, cf. Buhl Berthol.

†הִי **n.[m.]** si vera l., **wailing** (= נְהִי q.v.) Ez 2[10] וָהִי, where probably read וְנֶהִי Ol Co, cf. Berthol (‖ קינים והגה).

†[נָהַל] **vb. Pi.** lead, guide to a watering-place or station, and cause to rest there; bring to a station or place of rest; lead, guide; refresh (cf. Ar. مَنْهَلٌ *watering-place,* نَهَلَ *take a first drink;* likewise (Dozy) مَنْهَلَةٌ *station, stage* of the road; perh. also As. *na'âlu, lie down* Dl[HWB 438]; Dl[HA 51; Prol. 17 ff.] tries to ex-

plain all the passages from this As. *nâlu*; against him v. Prä[LOPh I. 195] Che[Acad., April 12, 1884] DHM[ZKF I. 357 f.] Nö[ZMG XL. 1886, 728]; *two* ✓✓ prop. by RDWilson[Presb. Rev. (N.Y.), April, 1885] (careful art.), cf. Che[Ψ 23. 2, crit. n.]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נִהַלְתָּ Ex 15[13]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנַהֵל Is 40[11]; sf. יְנַהֲלֵנִי Ψ 23[2], יְנַהֲלֵם Is 49[10]; וַיְנַהֲלֵם Gn 47[17] 2 Ch 32[22]; 2 ms. sf. תְּנַהֲלֵנִי Ψ 31[4]; 3 mpl. sf. וַיְנַהֲלוּם 2 Ch 28[15]; *Pt.* מְנַהֵל Is 51[18];—**1.** *lead to a watering-place* (*or station*), *and cause to rest there*, subj. ' as shepherd, Is 49[10] (עַל־ loc.; ‖ נהג), Ψ 23[2] (c. עַל־ loc.; ‖ הִרְבִּיץ), Is 40[11] (‖ קבץ, רעה). **2.** *lead* or *bring to a station, a goal*, ' subj. Ex 15[13] (song; no obj. expressed, אֶל־ loc.; ‖ נחה); human subj. 2 Ch 28[15] *and they conducted* all the feeble of them *by means of* (ב) *asses* (‖ הֵבִיא). **3.** *lead, guide:* fig., אֵין מְנַהֵל לָהּ Is 51[18] *there is no one to be a guide for her*, i.e. for Jerus., drunk with cup of '*s* fury (‖ מְחַזֵּיק בְּיַד־ה); ' subj. Ψ 31[4] *lead me* (‖ תַּנְחֵנִי). **4.** *give rest to* (?) וַיְנַהֵל מִסָּבִיב 2 Ch 32[22] *and he gave them rest on every hand*, cf. Ⓖ 𝔙 (=' וַיָּנַח לָהֶם מִסָּ); 1 Ch 22[18]+, prob. so read here, v. Be DHM Öt). **5.** *refresh* with food, ' וַיְנַהֲלֵם בַּלֶּחֶם Gn 47[17] (J).

Hithp. *Impf.* prob. *journey by stations, stages*, only 1 s. אֶתְנַהֲלָה Gn 33[14] (J), *I will proceed, journey on, by stages* (i.e. deliberately, with family and cattle).

נַהֲלָל v. II. נהלל.

†I. נַהֲלַל **n.m. pasture**, or perh. (EncBi[614]) *watering-place* (see ✓), only pl. נַהֲלָלִים Is 7[19].

II. נַהֲלָל **n.pr.loc.** Ju 1[30] in Zebulun, Ⓖ Δωμανα, A Εναμμαν, ⓖL Αμμαν; = נַהֲלָל Jos 19[15] 21[35], Ⓖ Ναβααλ, Νααλωλ, ⓖL Αναλωθ, Αλωμ;—site unknown, cf. GFM[Ju 1, 30].

†[נָהַם] **vb. growl, groan** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَهَمَ; Aram. נְהַם);—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָהַמְתָּ Pr 5[11]; וּנְהַמְתָּם Ez 24[23]; *Impf.* יִנְהֹם Is 5[29.30]; *Pt.* נֹהֵם Pr 28[15];—**1.** *growl*, of a lion (viz. while it is devouring its prey: opp. שׁאג, of *roar* with which it springs upon it RS[Proph. 243]) Pr 28[15], of Assyr. (under fig. of lion) Is 5[29]; sq. עַל (*over*), v[30]. **2.** *groan*, of sufferer Pr 5[11] Ez 24[23].

†נַהַם **n.**[m.] growling of lion;—fig. of king's wrath Pr 19[12], cf. 20[2].

†[נְהָמָה] **n.f. growling, groaning**;—only cstr. נַהֲמַת: **1.** Is 5[30] of sea, in sim. of growling of Assyr. lion. **2.** fig. *groaning* Ψ 38[9] of heart (שַׁאֲגַתִּי מִנ').

†[נָהַק] **vb. bray, cry** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَهَقَ *bray* (of ass); Aram. נְהַק *cry out* (of men), נְהִיקָא *braying*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִנְהָק Jb 6[5] of wild ass; יִנְהָקוּ 30[7] of cries of destitute outcasts.

†I. [נָהַר] **vb. flow, stream** (Ar. نَهَرَ *run, flow*; perh. denom. fr. نَهْرٌ *river*, and this loan-wd. (cf. Prä[285]); As. *nâru, stream, river*, Dl[HWB 440]; Aram. נְהָרָא, נַהֲרָא *river*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנָהֲרוּ Is 2[2]+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִנְהֲרוּ Je 51[44];—*flow, stream*, only fig.: of restored Isr. streaming אֶל־טוּב ' עַל־דָּגָן וגו' Je 31[12]; nations to (אֶל־) Bel 51[44]; to temple-hill at Jerus. Is 2[2] (אֵלָיו) = Mi 4[1] (עָלָיו).

נָהָר $_{\text{ד ר ה}}$ **n.m.**[Gn 2, 10] **stream, river**;—**abs.** נ' Gn 2[10]+; cstr. נְהַר Dt 1[7]+; pl. נְהָרִים Is 18[7] +4 t., cstr. נַהֲרֵי Is 18[1]+2 t.; but oftener נְהָר(וֹ)ת Is 19[6]+23 t.; cstr. נַהֲרוֹת 2 K 5[12]+2 t.; sf. נַהֲרוֹתֵיךְ Ez 32[2], נַהֲרֹתַיִךְ Is 44[27], נַהֲרֹתֶיהָ Ez 31[4.15], נַהֲרֹתָם Ex 7[19], נַהֲרוֹתָם Ez 32[2.14]; appar. du. נַהֲרַיִם Gn 24[10]+2 t., נַהֲרָיִם Ju 3[8] (v. infr.) (all in אֲרַם נ');—**1.** *stream, river*, Nu 24[6] (JE), Jb 14[11] 40[23] Ψ 105[41] (in sim.), Is 48[18] (*id.*), 59[19] (*id.*)+oft.; freq. of partic. rivers; r. of Eden Gn 2[10] and its branches v[13.14] (all J); נְהַר מִצְרַיִם 15[18] (J; i.e., si vera l., the Nile) but rd. prob. נַחַל מ', whence נהר through infl. of foll. נהר—cf. 2 K 24[7]—Nö[ZMG XL. 1886, 699] (alternat.), Lag[BN 140] Ball[Hpt]; נָהָר of Nile Is 19[5]; esp. of Euphrates נְהַר פְּרָת Gn 15[18] Dt 1[7] (both+הַנָּדוֹל) Jos 1[4] +8 t.+2 S 8[3] (Qr Ⓖ and ‖ 1 Ch 18[3]; Kt om. פְּרָת; —cf. also Gn 2[14 b] supr.); oftener (of Euphr.) without פ': הַנָּהָר *κατ' ἐξοχήν*, Gn 31[21] Ex 23[31] Nu 22[5] Jos 24[2.3.14.15] (all E), poss. also Gn 36[37] (P; cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1[48], +13 t.+2 S 8[3] Kt (v. supr.); and even without art. (poet.) +Is 7[20] Je 2[18] Mi 7[12] Zc 9[10] Ψ 72[8]; הַנ' once of Tigris +Dn 10[4]; +נְהַר גּוֹזָן (חבור) 2 K 17[6] 18[11] cf. 2 Ch 5[26]; pl. נַהֲרֵי כוּשׁ Zp 3[10]; perh. of a *canal*: הַנָּהָר אַהָוָא נְהַר־כְּבָר Ez 1[1.3]+6 t. Ez; Ezr 8[21], נְהַר א' v[31]; cf. נַהֲרוֹת בָּבֶל Ψ 137[1]; *canals* poss. also in שַׁעֲרֵי הַנ' Na 2[7] (of Nineveh); of *canals* of Egypt Ex 7[19] (‖ יְאֹרִים etc.), 8[1] (‖ *id.*). **2.** נַהֲרוֹת (מַבְּכֵי) Jb 28[11] usu. understood of (*underground*) *streams*; Szold[Comm. Jb] Gr[Monatsschr. 1887, 410] and Perles[Analekten 69] prop. נִבְכֵי נ' *sources of rivers* (cf. 36[16]); Wetzst Hoffm Bu מַבְּכֵי נ'

(not elsewh.) with similar meaning. **3.** fig. of ׳י's favour ψ 46[5].—On נַהֲרַיִם ending appar. du., v. אֲרַם; Tel Am. *Na-ri-ma*, *Nahrima* (Wkl [Tel Am. 40a]), and Eg. *Nhrina* (WMM [As. u. Eur. 249 ff.]) point however to orig. ending ־ַיִם; this inconsistent with view of EMey [Gesch. § 180] that ־ַיִם here a *locative* ending (cf. Ba [§ 194 c. Anm. 1] Buhl [Ges 12]), v. also Di [Gn 24, 10].

†II. **נָהַר** **vb. shine**, beam (Aram.) (NH *id.*, esp. in deriv.; As. *nûru*, *light*, Dl [HWB 440]; Ar. نَهَارٌ *daytime*, نَهَارٌ *day*, *daytime*; Aram. נְהַר *shine*, נְהַר *id.*; Palm. נהירא *illustrious*, e. g. Vog [Palm. No. 22]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. consec. וְנָהַרְתְּ Is 60[5]; 3 pl. נָהֲרוּ ψ 34[6];—*beam*, *be radiant*, fig. of joy: תִּרְאִי וְנ׳ Is 60[5], הִבִּיטוּ אֵלָיו וְנ׳ ψ 34[6] (rd. הַבִּ׳, וְנָהֲרוּ, v. ⓖⓢⓥ Che Bae Du).

†נְהָרָה **n.f.** light, daylight (as Aram. נְהוֹרָא, נְהוֹרָא m.);—וְאַל־תּוּפַע עָלָיו נ׳ Jb 3[4] (opp. חֹשֶׁךְ).

†[מְנָהָרוֹת] **n.f.** dub., only pl. הַמְּנָהָרוֹת אֲשֶׁר בָּהָרִים Ju 6[2] (+ הַמְּעָרוֹת *caves*, הַמְּצָדוֹת *strongholds*)—(clearly, si vera l., fr. a √נהר, but with what meaning? Schultens [Jb 49] comp. Ar. مِنْهَرٌ, مِنْهَارٌ [which means *a place hollowed out by water*], and rend. *crevices*, *ravines*, so Thes al.; Rashi Ki Wetzst [Hauran, 46] think of caves with a *light*-opening; R. Levi ben Gerson *beacons*, i. e. towers for fire-signals, GFM; but II. נהר late in Heb.; ⓖ τρυμαλίας, ⓥ *antra*; Bu thinks הַמְּעָרוֹת a gloss explaining הַמְּנ׳).

†[נוא] **vb.** hinder, restrain, frustrate (Ar. نَوْءٌ (or نَيْءٌ) *rise with difficulty*, *rise against one* (Frey), III. *contend with*, Lane [2861]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תנואון Nu 32[7] Kt, but read Hiph. (so Qr), cf. Di. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵנִיא Nu 30[6], etc.; *Impf.* יָנִיא v[9], יָנִי ψ 141[5], תְּנִיאוּן Nu 32[7] Qr;—**1.** *restrain*, *forbid* (performance of vow), sq. acc. pers. Nu 30[6.6.9.12]; *frustrate* (device of people), subj. ׳י, sq. acc. rei, ψ 33[10] (‖ הֵפִיר); *refuse* 141[5] (text dub. v. Che). **2.** *restrain*, *make averse* the heart (acc.) Nu 32[7] (sq. מֵעֲבֹר), v[9] (sq. לְבִלְתִּי־בֹא).

†[תְּנוּאָה] **n.f.** opposition;—sf. תְּנוּאָתִי Nu 14[34] *my opposition*, of ׳י; pl. תְּנוּאוֹת עָלַי יִמְצָא Jb 33[10] = occasions for hostility (‖ count as enemy).

†[נוּב] **vb.** bear fruit (poet.) (Aram. נוּבָא *fruit* (rare));—**Qal** *Impf.* יָנוּב ψ 62[11] Pr 10[31]; יְנוּבוּן ψ 92[15];—only fig., abs. of righteous under fig. of tree ψ 92[15]; כִּי יָנוּב חַיִל 62[11] if wealth *bear-eth fruit*; Pr 10[31] פִּי צַדִּיק יָנוּב חָכְמָה *beareth the fruit of* wisdom. **Po׳l.** *Impf.* יְנוֹבֵב Zc 9[17], דָּגָן יְנוֹבֵב בַּחוּרִים וְתִירוֹשׁ יְנ׳ בְּתֻלוֹת fig. for *makes to flourish*.

†נוֹב Kt (Qr נִיב, q.v.) **n.**[**m.**] fruit;—cstr. Is 57[19] *fruit of lips* (fig. for thanksgiving).

†[נִיב] **n.**[**m.**] fruit;—ניב cstr. Is 57[19] Qr, v. supr.; נִיבוֹ Mal 1[12] of offerings to ׳י as fruit of his table (‖ אכלו).

†נוֹבִי **n.pr.m.** a chief of people Ne 10[20] Qr נֵיבָי (Baer; נֵיבַי van d. H., Ginsb; ⓖ Νωβαι (cf. Palm. נבי n.pr.f. Cook [124] Lzb [321]).

תְּנוּבָה **n.f.** fruit, produce;—abs. Is 27[6]; cstr. תְּנוּבַת Ez 36[30]; תְּנוּבָתִי Ju 9[11]; pl. תְּנוּבֹת Dt 32[13], ־וֹת La 4[9]; esp. ת׳ שָׂדַי *fruit*, *produce*, *of field* Dt 32[13] La 4[9]; cf. ת׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 36[30] (‖ פְּרִי הָעֵץ); of fig-tree Ju 9[11]; metaph. of Isr. וּמְלֹאוּ תְנוּבַת יִשְׂרָאֵל יציץ ופרח ישׂ׳ (‖ פְּנֵי־תֵבֵל ת׳) Is 27[6].

†נוּד **vb.** move to and fro, wander, flutter, shew grief (NH *id.* (rare); Aram. נֵד, נוּד, *shake*, *move to and fro*, *be disturbed*, *agitated*; BAram. *flee* (v. infr.); Ar. (نود) نَادَ *waver*, *totter*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָד, so rd. for MT נֻד Is 17[11] Ges Hi Ew Di Kit Che [Hpt] RV; 3 pl. נָדְדוּ Je 50[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנוּד 1 K 14[15] + 3 t.; 2 ms. תָּנוּד Je 4[1], juss. תָּנֹד 16[5]; 3 mpl. וַיָּנֻדוּ Jb 42[11]; 2 mpl. תָּנֻדוּ Je 22[10]; *Imv.* fs. נוּדִי ψ 11[1] Qr (Kt נודו); mpl. נֻדוּ Je 48[17] + 2 t. Je; *Inf.* לָנוּד Jb 2[11] + 2 t.; *Pt.* נָד Gn 4[12.14];—**1. a.** *move to and fro*, *wander* aimlessly, as fugitive, נָע וָנָד Gn 4[12.14] (J), Je 4[1] (Gie, as apod., so RV; but Ew Hi Gf Che Ke, as prot., *if thou wanderest not* [morally], and swearest, etc.,—Ew Hi reading with ⓖ שקוציך מפיך ומשקני לא תנוד; Co del. v[1.2]); *take flight* (perh. metaplast. form of נדד q.v.), נְסוּ נָדוּ מְאֹד Je 49[30] (on dagh. v. Ges [§ 20 g]), of harvest Is 17[11] i. e. be destroyed, in fig. (v. supr.); Je 50[3] (‖ הלך), v[8] (sq. מִתּוֹךְ; ‖ יצא). **b.** *flutter*, of bird Pr 26[2] (‖ עוף); fig. of soul ψ 11[1]. **c.** *waver*, *wave*, *shake*, of reed 1 K 14[15] (sim. of smitten Isr.). **2.** *shew grief* (i. e. by shaking or nodding head), usu. sq. ל pers.: **a.** *lament* for the dead (Josiah) Je 22[10] (‖ בכה), for Jerus. Je 15[5] (‖ חמל), 16[5] (‖ כפד), Is 51[19]; for Nineveh Na 3[7]; Moab Je 48[17]. **b.** *condole*, *shew sympathy* with Jb 2[11] 42[11]; abs. ψ 69[21]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנִיד Je 18[16]; 3 fs. sf. תְּנִדֵנִי ψ 36[12]; *Imv.* ms. sf. הֲנִידָמוֹ ψ 59[12] (so rd. for MT הוֹרִידֵמוֹ ⓖ Lag [Proph. Chald. xlviii.] Dr [2 S 15, 20] cf. Che [crit. n.] Hup-Now Bae Du); *Inf.* לְהָנִיד 2 K 21[8];—

1. *cause to wander* aimlessly, as fugitives, c. acc. pers. ψ 36[12] 59[12] (v. supr.), sq. לְגֶל 2 K 21[8]. **2.** *make a wagging, wag* with the head, בְּרֹאשׁ Je 18[16]. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מְפֻקוֹץ מֻנָּד 2 S 23[6] and the worthless, *like briers made to flutter* (tossed away) are they (text dub.; Klo Bu HPS rd. מדבר). **Hithpo'lel** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְהִתְנוֹדְדָה consec. Is 24[20]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתְנוֹדֵד Je 48[27]; *Pt.* מִתְנוֹדֵד Je 31[18];—**1.** *move oneself to and fro, sway, totter,* Is 24[20] (of earth). **2.** *shake oneself,* in excitement Je 48[27] (perh. of scorn = *wag* the head, as Hiph. Je 18[16] cf. Gf RV). **3.** *bemoan oneself* (cf. **Qal 2**), Je 31[18] (the lament follows in orat. recta).

†I. נֹד [נוֹד, נֹד] **n.[m.]** **wandering** of aimless fugitive;—only sf. נֹדִי ψ 56[9] *my wandering* (word-play with נֹאדָךְ v[b]).

†II. נֹד appar. **n.pr.terr.** אֶרֶץ־נ׳ Gn 4[16] of region into which Cain wandered (cf. v[12.14]); 𝔊 (strangely) Ναιδ; 𝔙 appellat., *profugus* in terra, cf. Symm Theod, v. Ne[Marg. 9].

†נִיד **n.m.**[(v. Inf.)] **quivering motion** of lips;—only cstr. נִ׳ שְׂפָתַי Jb 16[5] *the motion of my lips* (in expressing sympathy).—MT makes subj. of יחשׂך, but rd. prob. אחשׂך, v. חשׂך.

נִידָה v. נִדָּה sub נדד.

†[מָנוֹד] **n.[m.]** **a shaking, wagging**;—only cstr. מְנוֹד רֹאשׁ ψ 44[15] *object of head-shaking,* in derision (of Isr.; ‖ מָשָׁל; v[14] חֶרְפָּה, לַעַג, קֶלֶס).

נוּהּ (prob. ✓of foll., si vera l., cf. Ar. نَوَّهَ (نوه) *be high, eminent*).

†נֹהַּ **n.[m.]** **eminency, distinction**;—לֹא נֹהַּ בָּהֶם Ez 7[11] *no eminency is left in them* (so A 𝔊 Theod Symm Ges Ke), < del. 𝔊B Co Berthol Toy, cf. also Da.

†I. [נָוָה] **vb.** only **Hiph.** (si vera l.) lit. **beautify** (then connected with נאה *be comely,* so Buhl SS; cf. NH נוה Niph. *shew oneself beautiful,* Nithp. *adorn oneself,* נָוֶה adj. *beautiful,* Levy[NHWB]);—*Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַנְוֵהוּ Ex 15[2] *I will beautify, adorn him* (with praises; obj. ׳י; ‖ רומם; 𝔊 δοξάσω, 𝔙 *glorificabo*).—Adj. נָוֶה Je 6[2], v. נָאוֶה sub [נָאָה].

II. **נוה** (✓of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. نَوَى is *aim at, propose to oneself as aim* (e.g. of journey), VIII. *betake oneself to a place of alighting,* or *abode;* نَوًى, نِيَّةٌ *place to which one purposes journeying* Lane[3040]; hence poss. 1. נָוֶה as goal of shepherd; cf. Sab. נוי *meadow, pasture,* DHM Südar. Alt. 32; see however Dr[1 S 19, 18] HPS[lb.]; NH נָוֶה *dwelling, habitation*).

†1. נָוֶה **n.m.**[Is. 27, 10] **abode of shepherd, or flocks,** poet. habitation;—abs. Is 27[10] +; cstr. נְוֵה Ex 15[13] +; נְוֹת Jb 8[6] (as if fr. נָוָה; or rd. נְוֵה?); sf. נָוֵךְ Jb 5[24], נָוֵהוּ 2 S 15[25] +, נְוֵהֶם Je 49[20] Ez 34[14] (cf. Sta[§ 351 c.]), נְוֵהֶן Je 23[3] (so Baer Ginsb; נְוֵיהֶן van d. H., pl. acc. to Kö[II. 1, p. 77]);—**1. a.** *abode,* of sheep 2 S 7[8] (‖ מֵאַחַר הַצֹּאן) = 1 Ch 17[7]; Is 65[10] (‖ רֶבֶץ); of people under fig. of sheep Je 23[3] 49[20] = 50[45], 50[19] Ez 34[14.14] (‖ מִרְעֶה, רֶבֶץ); of camels Ez 25[5] (‖ מִרְבַּץ צֹאן). **b.** *abode of shepherds* Je 33[12] (+ מִרְבְּצֵי צֹאן). **c.** = *meadow,* in fig. of Ephr. planted (שְׁתוּל) as tree Ho 9[13]. **2.** *habitation,* usu. of country, or of domains in the country (chiefly poet.), Jb 5[3] 8[6] (נְוֵה צִדְקֶךָ, v. supr.), Pr 21[20]; ‖ אֹהֶל Jb 5[24] 18[15]; ‖ בַּיִת Pr 3[33]; ‖ רֵבֶץ 24[15]; of ׳י in Canaan 2 S 15[25]; of Can. as place of ׳י's sanctuary, נְ׳ קָדְשֶׁךָ Ex 15[13]; fig. of ׳י himself, נְ׳ צֶדֶק Je 50[7]; habit. of nation Je 10[25] 25[30] Is 32[18] (נְ׳ שָׁלוֹם), ψ 79[7]; = city Is 27[10], esp. Jerus. Is 33[20] (נְ׳ שַׁאֲנָן, ‖ אֹהֶל); נְ׳ אֵיתָן Je 49[19] (fig. of Edom) = 50[44] (of Bab.); of land of Isr., נְ׳ צֶדֶק Je 31[23] (‖ הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ). Twice of habitation of jackals Is 34[13] 35[7] (both ‖ חָצִיר).

†1. [נָוָה] **vb. denom.** **dwell, abide** (si vera l.);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא יְנֻוֶּה Hb 2[5] *he shall not abide,* so Ke; Hi *rest* (cf. Da); We prop. יִרְוֶה *be satiated,* cf. 𝔖; Krochm יָנוּחַ.

†II. [נָוֶה] **adj.** **dwelling, abiding**;—only (si vera l.) נְוֵת בַּיִת ψ 68[13] *she that is abiding at home.*—נָוֶה Je 6[2] v. נָאוֶה sub [נָאָה].

†II. [נָוֶה] **n.f.** **pasture, meadow**;—pl. cstr. נְוֹת Zp 2[6], usu. נְאוֹת ψ 23[2] + 11 t.;—**1.** *pasture, meadow:* נְ׳ הַרֹּעִים Am 1[2], cf. Zp 2[6] (‖ גְּדֵרוֹת צֹאן; v. also [גָּדֵר] p. 500 supr.); esp. נְ׳ דֶּשֶׁא (הַ)מִּדְבָּר נְאוֹת Je 9[9] 23[10] ψ 65[13] Jo 1[19.20] 2[22]; נְ׳ עֵשֶׂב ψ 23[2] *grassy pastures;* נְ׳ אֱלֹהִים ψ 83[13] *pastures of God,* i.e. the land of Canaan, נְ׳ יַעֲקֹב La 2[2]; נְ׳ חֶמֶס Je 25[37] *meadows of peace;* **2.** ψ 74[20] appar. *habitations* (?) *of violence,* but rd. prob. נַאֲוָה וְ׳, so Bi Che (v. 73[6]).—Je 6[2] v. sub [נָאָה]; Jb 8[6] v. 1. נָוֶה.

†נְוִית Kt (i.e. נָוֶת, or נָוֵת, Ginsb), נָיוֹת Qr; prob. **n.pr.loc.** in Ramah (poss. = *habitations,* but dub., v. Dr[1 S 19, 18] HPS);—abode of prophets 1 S 19[18.19.22.23.23] and 20[1] (where Baer

נווֹת Kt); sq. בְּרָמָה (exc. 19[18]); Ⓖ Ἀναθ (ν dropped out after ἐν), so ⓖL; A Ναιωθ.

† **נוּחַ vb. rest** (NH *id.;* Aram. נִיחַ, נְיֹחַ; Ph. נחת n. *rest;* poss. also vb. ינח (Iph. Pf.), cf. Levy cited CIS[1.118] Lzb[322]; As. *nâḫu, rest* (*inûḫ*), and deriv.; Eth. ፀንሐ *be extended, long,* rarely *rest;* Ar. نَاخَ IV. is *make camel lie down* on his breast; مُنَاخ *resting-place of camel,* cf. Doughty Arab. Des. I, 397, II, 63, 486, 642) ;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָחָה Is 7[2] + 2 t., וְנָחָה Is 11[2]; 1 s. נָחָתִי Jb 3[26]; 1 pl. נָחָנוּ 2 S 17[12]; 3 pl. נָחוּ Est 9[22], וְנָחוּ Is 7[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנוּחַ Ex 23[12] + 6 t., וַיָּנַח Ex 10[14] 20[11]; 3 fs. תָּנוּחַ Is 25[10] Pr 14[33], וַתָּנַח Gn 8[4] Nu 11[26]; 2 ms. תָּנוּחַ Dn 12[13] etc.; *Inf. abs.* נוֹחַ Est 9[16.17.18]; *cstr.* בְּנוֹחַ 2 S 21[10]; בְּנֻחַ Nu 11[25] Jos 3[13] Ne 9[28]; sf. 3 ms. בְּנֻחָהּ Nu 10[36];—לְנוּחֲךָ 2 Ch 6[41] v. מְנוּחָה;—**1.** *rest, settle down and remain,* sq. עַל; of birds 2 S 21[10]; ark Gn 8[4] (P); נָחָה אֲרָם עַל־אֶפְרַיִם Is 7[2] *Aram hath settled down upon Ephraim;* of spirit of יי Nu 11[25.26] (E), Is 11[2]; spirit of Elijah 2 K 2[15]; sceptre of wicked ψ 125[3] (in fig.); sq. בְּ loc.: of insects Ex 10[14] (J), Is 7[19] (fig. of invaders); of soles of feet *resting* in water Jos 3[13] (JE); hand of יי Is 25[10]; wisdom Pr 14[33]; anger Ec 7[9]; בִּקְהַל רְפָאִים יָנוּחַ Pr 21[16] *in the assembly of Shades shall he settle down;* abs., = *stop,* of ark at stages of journey Nu 10[36] (JE); *cease* speaking 1 S 25[9]. **2.** *repose, be quiet, have rest:* after labour Ex 20[11] (E; of God), 23[12] (E; of cattle), Dt 5[14] (of slave); *have rest from* (מִן) enemies Est 9[16] (inf. abs. נוֹחַ, + הָרוֹג, עָמוֹד), v[22], cf. (abs.) v[17.18] (in both + עָשָׂה), Ne 9[28]; *be at rest* (from trouble), abs., Jb 3[26] (+ שָׁקַטְתִּי, שָׁלַוְתִּי); of the earth Is 14[7]; in couch of the grave 57[2]; in Sheʿôl Jb 3[17], so prob. Dn 12[13]; also לֹא תָנוּחַ לָךְ Is 23[12] = *thou shalt not be at rest,* cf. impers. יָנוּחַ לִי Jb 3[13] = *I should be at rest* (in Sheʾôl).— אָנוּחַ לְיוֹם צָרָה Hb 3[16] is dub.: *I wait quietly for the day of distress* De Ke Hi-St SS, so Now, doubtfully; We conj. אָנָחַם as Is 1[24] *I will appease* me, GASm leaves untransl. **Hiph. A.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵנִיחַ Jos 22[4] + ; 1 s. וַהֲנִיחֹתִי 2 S 7[11] + ; הֵנִיחוּ Zc 6[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנִיחַ Ex 17[11] + ; וַיָּנַח Jos 21[42] + ; sf. וְיִנִיחֵנִי Ez 37[1] 40[2]; 3 fs. sf. תְּנִיחֶנּוּ Is 63[14] (but v. infr.), etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הָנִיחוּ Is 28[12]; *Inf. cstr.* הָנִיחַ Is 14[3] + , sf. הֲנִיחִי Ez 24[13]; *Pt.* מֵנִיחַ Jos 1[13];—**1.** *cause to rest* = *give rest* to: **a.** sq. acc. יָדוֹ Ex 17[11] (E), רוּחִי Zc 6[8]; so appar. sq. חֲמָתִי + ב pers., *quiet* (i.e. sate) *my fury by* (wreak it upon) Ez 5[13] (del. Co), 16[42] 24[13], also 21[22] (Co adds ב pers.). **b.** usu. sq. ל pers.: (1) *give rest to* i.e. bring to resting-place Ex 33[14] (J), Dt 3[20] Jos 1[13.15] 22[4] (all D), 1 Ch 23[25]; so, c. sf., Is 63[14] (si vera l.; Vrss Lo Ew Brd Che[Hpt] rd. תַּנְחֵנִי, *leadeth him,* √נחה); (2) of freedom from enemies, Is 28[12] 2 Ch 14[5]; + מִכָּל־אֹיְבִים [מִסָּבִיב] Dt 12[10] 25[19] Jos 23[1] (D), 2 S 7[1.11] 1 Ch 22[9]; so + מִסָּבִיב alone 1 K 5[18] Jos 21[42] (P), 1 Ch 22[18] 2 Ch 14[6] 15[15] 20[30], so also prob. 32[22] (for MT מִסָּבִיב וַיְנַהֲלֵם); (3) of freedom from suffering, + מֵעָצְבְּךָ וגו׳ Is 14[3]. **c.** *make quiet* in mind, *set at rest* וְיָנִיחַ Pr 29[17] discipline thy son, *that he may give thee quiet* (of mind; ‖ יְתֵּן מַעֲדַנִּים לְנַפְשֶׁךָ). **2.** *cause to rest* (i.e. *light*) upon, c. acc. *staff* + עַל pers. Is 30[32]; c. acc. *blessing* + אֶל־ Ez 44[30]; *cause to alight, set down,* c. sf. pers. + בְּתוֹךְ loc. Ez 37[1]; + אֶל־ loc. 40[2].— For this mng. v. esp. **B.** infr. **B.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִנִּיחַ Ju 3[1] + , הֵנַחַ 1 K 8[9], sf. וְהִנִּיחוֹ Dt 26[4], וְהִנִּיחָם Lv 16[23], both consec.; 2 ms. וְהִנַּחְתָּ Dt 14[28], sf. וְהִנַּחְתּוֹ 26[10] consec., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַנִּיחַ Lv 7[15], וַיַּנַּח Ju 2[23] + , sf. וַיַּנִּיחֵהוּ Ex 16[34]; 3 fs. וַתַּנַּח Gn 39[16]; 2 ms. juss. אַל־תַּנַּח Ec 7[18] + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַנַּח Ho 4[7] + 2 t., הַנִּיחָה Ex 32[10] Ju 16[26], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְהַנִּיחוֹ Nu 32[15], לְהַנִּיחָם Est 3[8]; *Pt.* מַנִּיחַ Ec 5[11];—**1.** *lay* or *set down, deposit, let lie,* c. acc. rei, usu. + word of place: stones at ford of Jordan Jos 4[3.8] (JE), ark 1 S 6[18], garments Gn 39[16] (J), Lv 16[23] (P), Ez 42[14] 44[19]; cf. Ex 16[23.24.33.34] Nu 17[19.22] (all P), Dt 26[4.10] 1 K 8[9] 13[31] Ez 40[42] 42[13]; so, acc. om., Ju 6[18.20] Dt 14[28] Nu 19[9] (P), 1 S 10[25]; *place, put,* sq. acc. pers. + local modif., Gn 2[15] (J), 19[16] (J), Jos 6[23] (JE), Lv 24[12] Nu 15[34] (both P), Is 14[1] 46[7] Ez 37[14]; prob. also Zc 5[11] (rd. וְהִנִּיחָהּ, v. Ges[§ 72 ee]); rd. וַיַּנִּיחֵם also 2 K 18[11] (Ⓖ ἔθετο; for MT וַיַּנְחֵם; cf. וַיֹּשֶׁב אוֹתָם ‖ 2 K 17[6]); *place* corpse on (אֶל־) ass 1 K 13[29], in grave v[30]; horsemen and chariots in cities 2 Ch 1[14] 9[25], so rd. also ‖ 1 K 10[26] (Ⓖ ἔθετο; for MT וַיַּנְחֵם); tables in temple 2 Ch 4[8]; idols in shrines 2 K 17[29] (acc. om.). Here belongs perh. also וְגַם מִזֶּה אַל־תַּנַּח אֶת־יָדֶךָ Ec 7[18] *and also from this do not let thy hand lie* (idle), i.e. engage in it, cf. 11[6]; *lay down forcibly, thrust down* הִנִּיחַ לָאָרֶץ בְּיָד Is 28[2], cf. Am 5[7]; perh. also Ez 22[20] (abs.; but del. Co Berthol, after Ⓖ). **2.** *let remain, leave* (in present condition), obj. nations Ju 2[23] 3[1] Je 27[11], people in wilderness Nu 32[15] (JE); וְהִנִּיחוּךָ עִירֹם וְעֶרְיָה

Ez 16[39]; sq. acc. rei Lv 7[15] 1 K 7[47] (leave unweighed); *leave behind* sq. acc. pers. Gn 42[33](E), 2 S 16[21] 20[3] 1 K 19[3] Je 43[6]; + אֶת־פָּנַי 1 S 22[4] (rd. וַיַּנְחֵם, for MT וַיִּנָּחֵם, *and he left them with* 𝔊𝔖𝔙 We Dr Klo Bu Löhr HPS; *leave* name, for a curse Is 65[15]; *leave* or *bequeath* to (ל), c. acc. rei, ψ 17[14] Ec 2[18]. **3.** *leave* = depart from, מְקוֹמְךָ אַל־תַּנַּח Ec 10[4] *do not leave thy place.* **4.** *abandon*, sq. acc. pers. Je 14[9]; בַּל־תַּנִּיחֵנִי לְעֹשְׁקָי ψ 119[121] *abandon me not to my oppressors.* **5.** *let alone* (refrain from interfering with), sq. ל pers. Ex 32[10](JE; obj. יְ), Ho 4[17] 2 S 16[11] 2 K 23[18]; sq. acc. pers. Est 3[8]; = *avoid* נַנִּיחַ חַטָּאִים גְּדוֹלִים Ec 10[4] (but rd. perh. יָנִיחַ, *causeth to rest* = *allayeth* cf. Wild). **6.** *permit*, c. acc. pers. Ju 16[26](v. GFM); + inf. לֹא הִנִּיחַ אָדָם לְעָשְׁקָם ψ 105[14] = 1 Ch 16[21], where מַנִּיחַ לְאִישׁ, cf. הַנִּיחַ לוֹ לְיִשּׂוֹן Ec 5[11]. **Hoph. A.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּנַּח־לָנוּ La 5[5] i.e. *no rest is granted to us;* for 3 fs. וְהֻנְּיָחָה Zc 5[11] [so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. וְהִנִּ] rd. prob. וְהִנִּיחָה v. supr. **Hiph. B 1.** **B.** *Pt.* מֻנָּח as subst. = *space left, open space* Ez 41[9.11.11].

נוֹחַ v. נוח *Inf. abs.* נוֹחַ 2 Ch 6[41] v. מְנוּחָה.

†נוֹחָה **n.pr.m.** 4th son of Benjamin acc. to 1 Ch 8[2]. 𝔊 Ιωα, A Νωα, 𝔊L Novaa.

†1. נַחַת **n.**[**f.**] (appar. **m.** Jb 36[16], but v. infr.) **quietness, rest** (under this √ Thes Ol §164 c Sta§201 d Kö II. 172 f.; > sub נחת Dl Prol. 118 ff.);—נ Is 30[15] + 2 t., נָחַת Jb 17[16] + 2 t.; cstr. נַחַת Jb 36[16];—**1.** *quietness, quiet attitude* Is 30[15] (הַשְׁקֵט ‖ הַשֹּׁקֵט); דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים בְּנַ֫ נְשָׁמָעִים Ec 9[17]; opp. שָׂחַק, רָנַן Pr 29[9]; of comfort of one's table, i.e. its satisfying plenty, וְנַ֫ שֻׁלְחָנְךָ מָלֵא דָּשֶׁן Jb 36[16] *the comfort of thy table, which* (i.e. the table) *was full of fat* (Di, cf. Bu; > *that which is set on thy table shall be*, etc. De al., making נ subj. of מָלֵא, and so masc.). **2.** *rest* of death Jb 17[16*]; of a stillborn child Ec 6[5].—II, III. נַחַת v. נחת.

נֹחַ[46] **n.pr.m. Noah** (Nab. n.pr. נוח Lzb[322], Syr. n.pr. ܢܘܚ Meissn VOJ viii, (1894), 303 ad fin. (No. 116)); —Gn 5[29] (where trad. etym.), + 40 t. Gn 5–10 (not in ED); 1 Ch 1[4]; נֹחַ דָּנֵאל וְאִיּוֹב Ez 14[14.20]; מֵי נֹחַ = flood Is 54[9.9]; 𝔊 Νωε.—On hist. of interpret. of name v. Goldziher ZMG xxiv. (1870), 207 ff.

נִיחוֹחַ and (Lv 1[9]) נִיחֹחַ[43] **n.**[**m.**] **a quieting, soothing, tranquillizing** (cf. 1. נַחַת Jb 36[16]) (ריח ניחח also Ecclus 45[16c]; on format. v. Ol §187 b Sta§233 Ba NB§142 Kö II. 1, 151. 489, where, after Philippi BAS II. 362, יְ— expl. as dissim. from וֹ);—abs. נ Gn 8[21] +; sf. נִיחֹחִי Nu 28[2], נִיחֹחֲכֶם Lv 26[31], נִיחוֹחֵיהֶם Ez 20[28];—*a soothing, tranquillizing*, only in phr. רֵיחַ נ = *soothing, tranquillizing odour* of sacrifices acceptable to יְ Gn 8[21] (J), Ex 29[18.25.41] Lv 1[9.13.17] + 32 t. P. Ez 20[41]; of sacrif. to idols †Ez 6[13] 16[19] 20[28].

†הֲנָחָה **n.f. a giving of rest,** i.e. perh. **holiday-making** (cf. נוח **Hiph. A**; prop. Inf., Sta§621 c Ba NB 90, cf. Kö II. 1, 402);—וַה֫ לַמְּדִינוֹת עָשָׂה Est 2[18] *and a holiday-making for the provinces he enacted,* 𝔙 *requies;* but 𝔊 ἄφεσις, whence al. *release* from taxes, or *amnesty.*

†יְנוֹחַ **n.pr.loc.** in extreme N. of Isr. 2 K 15[29]; site dub., *Yânûḥ* (Conder Lists 38) near Tyre is prob. too far W.; Guérin Gal. II. 371 f. prop. *Hunîn*, W. of upper Jordan, cf. Buhl Geogr. 237; 𝔊 Ανιωχ, A𝔊L Ιανωχ.

†יָנוֹחָה **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephraim Jos 16[6.7], identif. with *Yânun* SE. fr. Shechem Rob BR III. 297 cf. Buhl Geogr. 178; 𝔊 Ιανωχα, Ιανωκα.

†1. מָנוֹחַ **n.m.** resting-place, **state,** or condition of rest;—abs. מ Gn 8[9] + 4 t.; cstr. מְנוֹחַ 1 Ch 6[16]; pl. sf. 2 fs. מְנוּחֹתַיְכִי ψ 116[7] (Ges §91 l);—**1.** *resting-place* לְכַף רַגְלָ Gn 8[9] (J), cf. Dt 28[65] La 1[3]; Is 34[14] (cf. also מְנוּחָה Gn 49[15]). **2.** *rest, repose* of soul ψ 116[7] (pl. abstr. vel intens.); *condition of rest* and security attained by marriage Ru 3[1]. **3.** with force of inf. (cf. Aram. inf. c. מ pref.) מִמְּנוֹחַ הָאָרוֹן 1 Ch 6[16] *from the coming to rest of the ark.*

II. מָנוֹחַ[18] **n.pr.m.** father of Samson Ju 13[2.8] + 15 t. Ju 13, 16[31], 𝔊 Μανωε.

†מְנוּחָה, מְנֻחָה **n.f. resting-place, rest;** —abs. מ Mi 2[10] +, מְנֻחָה Gn 49[15] (but v. infr.), 2 S 14[17]; sf. מְנוּחָתִי ψ 95[11] + 2 t., מְנוּחָתֵךְ ψ 132[8] = 2 Ch 6[41] (where rd. as in ψ, for anom. לְנוּחֶךָ MT), מְנֻחָתוֹ Is 11[10] Zc 9[1]; pl. מְנוּחוֹת Is 32[18], מְנֻחוֹת ψ 23[2];—**1.** *resting-place* Mi 2[10] Nu 10[33] (JE), Dt 12[9] (+הַנַּחֲלָה) so ψ 95[11] (יְ's resting-pl.), cf. 132[8] = 2 Ch 6[41] (v. supr.), ψ 132[14] Is 66[1] (בַּיִת אֲשֶׁר תִּבְנוּ לִי ‖), cf. בֵּית מ לַאֲרוֹן וגו׳ 1 Ch 28[2]; also Is 11[10]; prob. also Gn 49[15] (‖ הָאָרֶץ; טוֹב here is appar. subst., Sam. rds. adj. טוֹבָה; but rd. perh. מְנֻחָה, *his resting-place,* fr. מָנוֹחַ, Ball Hpt Holz after 𝔊); מְנוּחוֹת שַׁאֲנַנּוֹת Is 32[18] (+נָוֶה שָׁלוֹם, מִשְׁכְּנוֹת מִבְטָחִים); of יְ's word Zc 9[1]; resting-

place on journey, in שַׂר מ׳ Je 51[59] (Ew GfGie al.); fig. for security, assurance 2 S 14[17] (taken from *resting*, equilibrium, of scale acc. to Klo). **2.** *rest, quietness*, pl. מֵי מְנָחוֹת ψ 23[2]; = refreshment Is 28[12] (‖ מַרְגֵּעָה); *rest* (fr. enemies) = peace 1 K 8[56] (cf. 5[18]), אִישׁ מ׳ 1 Ch 22[9] *a man of peace* (cf. הֲנִיחַ v[b]); = relief fr. sorrow Je 45[3]; *condition of rest* and security attained by marriage Ru 1[9] (= מָנוֹחַ 3[1]).—מ׳ Ju 20[43] is perh. n. pr., cf. GFM.

מְנֻחוֹת n.pr. v. infr.

†**1. [מַנַּחַת] n. pr. loc.** (= *resting-place, settlement*), מָנַחַת 1 Ch 8[6], site unknown, Ⓖ Μαχαναθει, ⓖL Μανοναθ.

†**מַנַּחְתִּי adj.gent.** perh. fr. foregoing, only c. art. as n. coll. חֲצִי הַמ׳ 1 Ch 2[54] of a Judaean tribe (Ⓖ Μαλαθει, AⓖL Μαναθ(ι)); so rd. also prob. for חֲצִי הַמְּנֻחוֹת v[52] (Ⓖ Μωναιω, A Αμμανιθ).

†**II. מַנַּחַת n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36[23] = 1 Ch 1[40]; Ⓖ Μαν(ν)αχαθ, Μανααθ.

†**[נוט] vb. dangle, shake** (𝔗 [נוט] Aph. *scare*, sld., Levy ChWB II, 97 Jastr Dict. 886; Ar. نَوْطٌ *a bag hanging down*, نَاطَ *suspend, hang*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּנוּט ψ 99[1] *let* (the earth) *shake* (‖ רָגַז).—Ol We prop. תָּמוּג.

נוית v. sub **1.** נוה.

†נוּם vb. be drowsy, slumber (NH נוּם, נְמָנֵם *id.*; Aram. נוּם, נֻם; Ar. (نوم) نَامَ *id.*; Eth. ፍሰመ;)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָמוּ Na 3[18] ψ 76[6] (Ges[§ 72r]); *Impf.* יָנוּם ψ 121[3] + 2 t.; 3 fs. וַתָּנָם 2 S 4[6] (so rd. for ק וַיָּבֹהוּ, with other radical changes, Ⓖ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); *Inf. cstr.* לָנוּם Is 56[10].—*be drowsy, slumber*, lit. וַתָּנָם וַתִּישָׁן 2 S 4[6] (emend., v. supr.) *and she grew drowsy and slept*; fig. of inactivity, indolence, Is 5[27] (‖ יָשֵׁן), ψ 121[3.4] (of י׳; ‖ *id.*); Na 3[18] (‖ שָׁכַן); אֹהֲבֵי לָנוּ Is 56[10] (‖ שָׁכַב); sq. acc. cogn. שְׁנָה ψ 76[6] (of death, ‖ נִרְדַּם).

†**נוּמָה n.f.** somnolence, fig. for indolence, Pr 23[21].

†**תְּנוּמָה n.f. slumber**;—abs. ψ 132[4] Pr 6[4]; pl. תְּנוּמוֹת Pr 6[10] + 2 t.;—*slumber* as time of visions Jb 33[15] (‖ תַּרְדֵּמָה); of indolent slumber ψ 132[4] (‖ שְׁנָת) Pr 6[4] (‖ שִׁנָּה) in both c. נָתַן, sq. acc. + לְ; 6[10] 24[33] (both ‖ שְׁנוֹת, שְׁכַב).

†**יָנוּם n.pr.loc.** city in Judah, Jos 15[53] Qr; Kt ינים (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer only יָנוּם); Ⓖ Ιεμαειν, AⓖL Ιανουμ.

†**[נִין, נון] vb. propagate, increase** (si vera l.) (> denom. fr. נִין Hup-Now SS;—NH נוּן = *fish*, so Aram. נוּנָא, נוּנְיָא, As. *nûnu*);—**Qal** (or **Hiph.** ?) *Impf.* ינין Kt; > **Niph.** יִנּוֹן Qr ψ 72[17] let his name *have increase* (or, if Niph., *be propagated, spread*); but dub., Vrss perh. יְכוֹן *be established, endure.*

†**נוּן and** (1 Ch 7[27]) **נֹן n.pr.m.** father of Joshua 1 Ch 7[27]; elsewh. alw. (יְהוֹשֻׁעַ) בִּן־נוּן Ex 33[11] Nu 11[28] 13[8.16] + 22 t. Nu Dt Jos (JEDP); also Ju 2[8] 1 K 16[34] Ne 8[17]; Ⓖ Ναυη (for Ναυ by err., cf. Thes).

†**נִין n.[m.] offspring, posterity**;—abs. Jb 18[19] Is 14[22]; sf. נִינִי Gn 21[23] (all ‖ נֶכֶד).

מָנוֹן v. p. 584 supr.

נוס [160] **vb. flee, escape** (Syr. ܢܣ *tremble* (rare), cf. Brock; Ar. نَاسَ, نوس *move to and fro, be in commotion, dangle*, Lane 2866);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָס Nu 35[25] +; נַסְתָּה 2 K 9[3]; נַסְתִּי 1 S 4[16], etc.; *Impf.* יָנוּס Ex 21[13] +; וַיָּנָס Gn 39[12] +; יְנוּסוּן ψ 104[7], etc.; *Imv. mpl.* נֻסוּ Je 48[6] + 4 t. Je Zc; *Inf. abs.* נוֹס 2 S 18[3]; *cstr.* לָנוּס (לָנֶס) Gn 19[20] +; *Pt.* נָס Am 9[1] +; נָסִים Ex 14[27] +;—**1.** *flee*, abs. Gn 39[12.15] Nu 16[34] (all J); Jos 10[16] (JE); Lv 26[17.36] (H); fig. of sea ψ 114[3.5] cf. 104[7]; sq. acc. cogn. מָנוֹס Je 46[5], sq. דֶּרֶךְ Jos 8[15] (J), 2 K 9[27]; sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ Dt 28[7.25]; נ׳ אֶל־נַפְשָׁם 2 K 7[7] *flee for their life*, נ׳ בְּרַגְלָיו Ju 4[15] *flee on foot*; + 44 t. abs. (not elsewh. Hex); sq. אֶל־ loc. Dt 4[42] 19[5.11] (D), Nu 35[32] Jos 20[4] (both P), Ju 4[17] 1 K 2[28.29] Is 13[14]; sq. לְ 1 S 4[10] + 6 t. + לִקְרָאתוֹ Ex 14[27] (E; not elsewh. Hex); sq. עַד Ju 7[22] + Pr 28[17] (עַד־בּוֹר, v. בּוֹר); sq. עַל־ Is 10[3]; sq. ־ה loc. Gn 14[10] + 4 t. JE, Nu 35[6] + 6 t. P, Dt 4[42] 19[3.4] (D), + 6 t.; sq. שָׁם Is 20[6]; sq. acc. loc. Jos 8[20] (J), + 4 t.; sq. מִמֶּרְחָק Is 17[13] = *far away*; sq. מִן *from*, Jos 20[6] (P), 1 S 4[16] + 3 t.; מִתּוֹךְ Je 51[6]; esp. מִפְּנֵי *from before* Ex 4[3] 14[25] Nu 10[35] Jos 10[11] (all JE), 1 S 17[24] Je 48[44] (Qr הַנָּס, > Kt הנים), + 19 t.; sq. לִפְנֵי Jos 7[4] 8[5.6.6] (all J), 1 S 4[17] 2 S 24[13], מִלִּפְנֵי 1 Ch 19[18]. **2.** *escape* Am 9[1] (‖ נמלט) so Je 46[6]; hence **3.** *take flight, depart, disappear*, only fig.; Dt 34[7] (JE) *his freshness* (לֵחָה *vigour*) *was not gone* (‖ לֹא כָהֲתָה עֵינוֹ); of shadows (at evening), Ct 2[17] 4[6]; of sorrow etc. Is 35[10] 51[11]. **4.** נ׳ עַל־סוּס Is 30[16] *fly* (to the attack) *on horseback.* †**Po'lel** *Pf.* Is 59[19] רוּחַ י׳ נִסָּה בּוֹ *the breath of* י׳ *driveth at it, driveth it on* (cf.

Hiph. 2). †**Hithpo'l.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְנוֹסֵס מִפְּנֵי ψ 60⁶ *in order to take flight before* the bow (so Vrss Hup-Now; but v. 11. [נסס]). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵנִיס Ex 9²⁰; *Impf.* יָנִיסוּ Dt 32³⁰ + Ju 7²¹ Kt (Qr וְיָנוּסוּ **Qal**); *Inf. cstr.* לָהָנִיס Ju 6¹¹;—**1.** *put to flight*, sq. acc. Dt 32³⁰ (‖ רדף). **2.** *drive hastily* to a safe place Ex 9²⁰, sq. acc. + אֶל־. **3.** *cause to disappear, hide* Ju 6¹¹ (no obj. expr.) sq. מִפְּנֵי.

†מָנוֹס **n.m.**[Am 2, 14] **1. flight. 2.** place of escape, refuge;—abs. מ׳ Am 2¹⁴ + 5 t.; sf. מְנוֹסִי 2 S 22³ Je 16¹⁹;—**1.** *flight*, acc. cogn. c. נוּס Je 46⁵. **2.** (*place of*) *escape; אָבַד מ׳ מִן *escape perished from*, = *there was no escape for*, Am 2¹⁴ Je 25³⁵ Jb 11²⁰ ψ 142⁵; of יי as a *refuge* 2 S 22³ (‖ מִשְׂגָּב; מנוס not ‖ ψ 18³; txt. disputed, Kit Bu retain in Sm, Klo Bae Löhr Du ins. in ψ; < del. in Sm De Hup-Now HPS cf. Che), ψ 59¹⁷ (‖ *id.*); Je 16¹⁹ (‖ מעוז, עז).

†מְנוֹסָה **n.f.** *flight*;—מ׳ Is 52¹² (‖ חִפָּזוֹן); מְנוּסַת־חֶרֶב Lv 26³⁶ = *flight from sword*, acc. cogn. c. נוס.

†נוּעַ **vb. quiver, wave, waver, tremble, totter** (NH Pilp. נְעְנַע *shake*, Aram. נוּעַ *waver, stagger* (rare); Ar. نَوَّعَ *bend* (of boughs), v. commotus fuit (of *id.*), so Kam Frey; also *change*, نَوْعٌ *kind, species, variety;* Di cp. Eth. **ነዐወ:** *hunt*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָעוּ Jb 28⁴ + ; וְנָעוּ Am 4⁸ + 2 t.; *Impf.* וַיָּנַע Is 7²; 3 fs. תָּנוּעַ Is 24²⁰; אֲנִיעֲךָ 2 S 15²⁰ Kt (but rd Qr Hiph q.v.); יָנוּעוּ ψ 109¹⁰; יְנִיעֻן ψ 59¹⁶ Kt (so rd.; not Qr Hiph.), etc.; *Inf. abs.* נוֹעַ Is 24²⁰ ψ 109¹⁰; *cstr.* נוּעַ Ju 9⁹ + 3 t.; נוֹעַ Is 7²; *Pt.* נָע Gn 4¹²·¹⁴; נָעִים Pr 22¹⁹; נָעוֹת 1 S 1¹³:—**1.** *wave*, of trees, sq. עַל Ju 9⁹·¹¹·¹³; sq. מִפְּנֵי of cause Is 7²; *quiver, vibrate*, of lips 1 S 1¹³; *swing* (to and fro) of miners Jb 28⁴ (‖ דלל); *stagger* like drunkard, of mariners in storm ψ 107²⁷ (‖ חגג), cf. Is 29⁹ (‖ שׁכר); hence *be unstable*, fig. of ways of harlot Pr 5⁶; *tremble*, of doorposts, Is 6⁴ (sq. מִן caus.), idols 19¹ (sq. מִפְּנֵי), earth Is 24²⁰ (‖ התנודד), people Ex 20¹⁸ (E); fig. of heart Is 7². **2.** *totter, go tottering* (faint and uncertain) La 4¹⁴ v¹⁵ (‖ גוּר), Am 8¹² (‖ שׁוטט); as beggars ψ 109¹⁰ (‖ שָׁאַל), cf. 59¹⁶; Am 4⁸ sq. אֶל־; *pt. vagabond* Gn 4¹²·¹⁴ (both ‖ נָד); fig. = *err, sin*, Je 14¹⁰. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִנּוֹעַ Am 9⁹ *be tossed about* (of corn) in a sieve; וְנוּעוּ *id.*, of bulwarks as fig-trees Na 3¹² (‖ נפל). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הֵנִיעָה 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²²; וַהֲנִיעוֹתִי Am 9⁹; *Impf.* יָנִיעַ Zp 2¹⁵; juss. יָנַע 2 K 23¹⁸; אֲנִיעֶךָ 2 S 15²⁰ Qr (cf. **Qal**); יָנִיעוּן ψ 109²⁵ + 59¹⁶ Qr (rd. Kt **Qal** q.v.), etc.; *Imv.* sf. הֲנִיעֵמוֹ ψ 59¹²;—**1.** *toss about* Am 9⁹ subj. יי, obj. Isr. sq. בַּגּוֹיִם (cf. **Niph.**). **2.** *shake, cause to totter:* = *set me tottering* Dn 10¹⁰ *on my knees and hands;* esp. *shake* or *wag* the head, in mockery 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²² (‖ נוּם לעג) cf. ψ 22⁸ 109²⁵; sq. עַל־ Jb 16⁴ (בְּמוֹ ר׳ [Ges[§119 q]]), also La 2¹⁵ (‖ שׁרק), Zp 2¹⁵ יָדוֹ (‖ *id.*), [v. also Ecclus 12¹⁸ 13⁷ (בְּרֹ׳)]. **3.** (*shake*), *disturb*, bones of dead 2 K 23¹⁸. **4.** *cause to wander* Nu 32¹³ (J); 2 S 15²⁰ (sq. לְלֶכֶת); ψ 59¹² (‖ הוריד, for which Lag[Proph. Chald. xlviii.] prop. הניד).

†נָעֲה **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun; הַנֵּעָה Jos 19¹³. Ⓖ Αοζα, A Ανvova, ⓖL Nova; site unknown.

†נֹעָה **n.pr.f.** a daughter of Zelophahad (of Manasseh), Nu 26³³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17³, Ⓖ Nova.

†[מְנַעֲנֵעַ] **n.[m.]** appar. a kind of **rattle**, only וּבִמְנַעֲנָעִים 2 S 6⁵, in list of musical instruments; Ⓖ κύμβαλα, but this usu. (12 t.) = מְצִלְתַּיִם; 𝔙 *sistra;* the sistrum (Gr. σείστρον, fr. σείω) was much used in Egypt; it was a small metal frame with loose metal bars carrying loose rings, borne and *swung* or *shaken* in the hand, v. Wilkinson Anc. Egyptians (1878), i. 497 ff. Now Arch. i, 273 Benz Arch. 278 We ψψ Eng. Trans. p. 233.

נוֹעַדְיָה v. יעד.

I. [נוף] **vb. move to and fro, wave, besprinkle** (NH Hiph., Pilp. *wave, blow, fan*, cf. נָפָה *sift*, נָפָה n. *sieve* (as BH); 𝔗 Aph. as BH; Syr. ܢܦ *bend, wave, shake;* Di cp. Eth. quadril. **ነፍሐ:** *distil, drop like dew;* **ነፈየ:** *sift*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָפְתִּי מֹר וגו׳ Pr 7¹⁷ *I have besprinkled my couch with myrrh*, etc. **Po'lel** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנֹפֵף יָדוֹ הַר וגו׳ Is 10³² *he brandisheth his hand toward the mt.* (on acc. הַר cf. Ges[§118 f.] Da[Synt. §69, R 2]). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵנִיף Jos 8³¹ +, 2 ms. הֲנַפְתָּ Ex 20²⁵ (Ges[§72 k]), וְהֲנַפְתָּ Ex 29²⁴ + 3 t.; 1 s. הֲנִיפוֹתִי Jb 31²¹; *Impf.* וַיָּנֶף Lv 8²⁷ Nu 8²¹, sf. וַיְנִיפֵהוּ Lv 8²⁹; 2 ms. תָּנִיף Dt 23²⁶ + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הָנִיפוּ Is 13²; *Inf. cstr.* הָנִיף Is 10¹⁵ + 2 t.; לַהֲנָפָה Is 30²⁸ (Ges[§72 z] BA[NB 90], v. also הֲנָפָה), etc.; *Pt.* מֵנִיף Is 19¹⁶ Zc 2¹³, etc.;—*swing, wield, wave:*—**1.** *wield*, move tool to and fro in using it, c. עַל־ of material: כִּי חַרְבְּךָ הֲנַפְתָּ עָלֶיהָ Ex 20²⁵ (E), i.e. over stone, so Dt 27⁵ Jos 8³¹ (D), and Dt 23²⁶

a sickle *thou shalt not wield over* the standing grain of thy neighbour; abs. מְנִיפוֹ Is 10^{15} against *him that wieldeth it* (i.e. a saw), and בְּהָנִיף שֵׁבֶט וְאֶת־מְרִימוֹ v^{15} (rd. אֶת־) *like a rod's wielding him that lifteth it.*

2. *Shake* or *wave* the hand; **a.** *wave* hand אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם 2 K 5^{11}, in healing ceremony (i.e. prob. toward sanctuary Kmp[Kau]; >*toward the spot* [where leprosy appears], so most). **b.** c. עַל־, *shake* or *brandish against*, Is 11^{15} 19^{16} Zc 2^{13} (all of יְ), Jb 31^{21} [cf. Ecclus 12^{18} (without עַל) in mockery]. **c.** *wave* hand, as a signal, Is 13^{2}. **3.** *swing* to and fro בְּנָפָה, *in a sieve*, Is 30^{28} (fig., of nations).

4. Oft. term. techn. in P (H), of rite in which originally the priest lifted his share of offering and *waved* it, i.e. moved it toward altar and back, in token of its presentation to God and its return by him to priest: in H, וְהֵנִיף אֶת־הָעֹמֶר לִפְנֵי יְ Lv 23^{11a} cf. $v^{11b.12}$, also v^{20} (on text v. Di Dr-Wh[Hpt]); in P, וְהֵנַפְתָּ אֹתוֹ תְּנוּפָה לִפְנֵי יְ Ex 29^{26}, so Lv 7^{30} 8^{29} 9^{21} 10^{15} (obj. om.), Nu 6^{20}; thus also Levites are set apart for service of the priests Nu 8^{11} (Di del. v.), $v^{13.21}$, cf. v^{15} (לִפְנֵי יְ om.); but same phr. of entire lamb, with oil, Lv $14^{12.24}$, and of offerings wh. were burnt, entirely Ex 29^{24} (cf. v^{25}), Lv 8^{27} (cf. v^{28}), or in part Nu 5^{25} (הֵנִיף הַמִּנְחָה לִפְנֵי יְ), —in these the orig. signif. seems lost; so, clearly, of contributions for tabernacle, = *offer*, הֵנִיף תְּנוּפַת זָהָב לַיְ Ex 35^{22}.—Cf. תְּנוּפָה infr.

5. *Shed abroad* (si vera l.) גֶּשֶׁם נְדָבוֹת תָּנִיף ψ 68^{10} *bounteous rain thou didst shed abroad* [cf. Ecclus 43^{17c}], but vb. not wholly suitable; Lag Gr prop. תַּפִּיץ, yet this also questionable. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּנַף, *be waved*, Ex 29^{27} (P), pass. of **Hiph. 4.**

†I. [נָפָה] **n.f. sieve** or other winnowing implement, Di Du *Schwinge*, Che[Hpt] *fan* (as *swung*); —only cstr. לַהֲנָפָה גּוֹיִם בְּנָפַת שָׁוְא Is 30^{28} *to swing* nations in a sieve of worthlessness.

תְּנוּפָה $_{30}$ **n.f. a swinging, waving, wave-offering, offering**; —abs. תּ Is 30^{32} +; cstr. תְּנוּפַת Is 19^{16} Ex 35^{22}; pl. cstr. תְּנוּפֹת Nu 18^{11}; —**1.** *a swinging, brandishing,* תּ יַד יְ Is 19^{16} *the brandishing of* יְ*'s hand* (in hostility); תּ מִלְחָמוֹת 30^{32} *battles of brandishing* (brandished weapons). **2. a.** *waving, wave-offering*, term. techn. in P (H), orig. of priest's share of sacrifice (cf. נוף **Hiph. 4**), לְכָל־תְּנוּפֹת בְּנֵי יִשְׂ׳ לְךָ נְתַתִּים Nu 18^{11}; oft. as 2nd acc. after הֵנִיף Ex 29^{26} + 5 t.; even of Levites Nu $8^{11.13.15.20}$ (on all v. נוף **Hiph. 4**); חֲזֵה הַתְּנוּפָה Ex 29^{27} *the wave-breast*, so Lv 7^{34} $10^{14.15}$ Nu 6^{20} (all + שׁוֹק הַתְּרוּמָה); 18^{18} (+ שׁוֹק הַיָּמִין); עֹמֶר הַתְּנוּפָה Lv 23^{15}; לֶחֶם הַתְּנוּפָה v^{17}; תּ alone v^{20} (all H); less accurately Ex 29^{24} Lv 8^{27} $14^{12.21.24}$ (v. נוף[l.c.]). **b.** *offering*, of gold and brass for tabern., Ex 35^{22} $38^{24.29}$.—On תּ v. Di[Lv 7, 30] Benz[Arch. 459 f.] and esp. Now[Arch. ii. 239 f.]; also תְּרוּמָה.

II. נוף (√of foll.; cf. Ar. نَوَفَ I, IV. *overtop* (Frey), نُوف *camel-hump* (ib.); مُنِيف *high, lofty* (of mt. and building, Lane[3039]).

†נוֹף **n.[m.] elevation, height** (NH נוֹף is *tree-top, bough*, so 𝔗 נוֹפָא; —נ יְפֵה נ ψ 48^{3} *beautiful in elevation* (of Mount Zion).

II. [נָפָה] **n.f. height**; —only cstr. in combin. נָפַת דּוֹר Jos 12^{23} = נ דֹּאר 1 K 4^{11}, pl. cstr. נְפוֹת דּ׳ Jos 11^{2}; cf. II. דּוֹר, and Di[Jos 11, 2]; v. also [נֶפֶת].

†[נֶפֶת] **n.f.** id.; —only הַנֶּפֶת Jos 17^{11} (but rd. perh. הַנָּפֹת, fr. foregoing, v. Di; 𝔊 Μαφετα, A Ναφεθα, 𝔊L Νοφεθ, cf. 12^{23} [supr. sub II. נָפָה], 𝔊L Ναφαθδωρ).—נֹפֶת *honey*, v. נפת.

נוֹצָה v. I. נצה.

[נוּק] **vb.** whence (si vera l.) might come, **Hiph. suckle, nurse**; —*Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתֵּנִיקֵהוּ Ex 2^{9}, but v. ינק and Ges[§70•]; rd. prob. וַתִּינֹ׳ (Sam. ותיניקהו).

נור (√of foll.; cf. NH נוּר, *flame, fire*, 𝔗 *id.*; Ar. نور, نَار *give light, shine*, I. (Kam Frey), IV. Lane[2864], نَار *fire*, نُور *light*; Syr. ܢܘܪ *fire*; also in n.pr. Palm. Pun. v. Lzb[322] Cook[81]; Min. מנורת *torches* (?) Hom[Südar. Chrest. 128]; As. *tinûru, furnace, oven* (Dl[HWB 711]) belongs here acc. to Jäger[BAS ii. 294]).

I. נֵר $_{43}$ **n.m.**[Ex 25, 37] **lamp**; —נ abs. Ex 27^{20} +, cstr. 1 S 3^{3} +; sf. נֵרִי ψ 18^{29}, †נֵירִי ‖ 2 S 22^{29}, etc.; pl. נֵרוֹת abs. Lv 24^{4} +; cstr. Ex 39^{37}; sf. נֵרֹתֶיהָ Ex $25^{37.37}$ +, נֵרֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 28^{15} 2 Ch 4^{20}; —*lamp* in shrine at Shiloh 1 S 3^{3}; esp. of *lamps* in temple 1 K 7^{49} + 7 t. Ch, and in tabern. Ex $25^{37.37}$ + 15 t. P; cf. in Zech.'s vision Zc $4^{2.2}$; as token of merrymaking Je 25^{10}; used in search Zp 1^{12}, cf. (fig.) נֵר יְ נִשְׁמַת אָדָם Pr 20^{27}; used in household work Pr 31^{18}; fig. of prosperity נ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 21^{17} (embodied in David); also Jb 18^{6} 21^{17} 29^{3} ψ 18^{29} = 2 S 22^{29}, ψ 132^{17} Pr 13^{9} 20^{20} 24^{20}; of God's word as a guide ψ 119^{105}, cf. Pr 6^{23}.

†II. נֵר **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Νηρ: **1.** father of Abner 1 S $14^{50.51}$ $26^{5.14}$ 2 S $2^{8.12}$ $3^{23.25.28.37}$ 1 K $2^{5.32}$ 1 Ch 26^{28}. **2.** father of Kish 1 Ch 8^{33} $9^{36.39}$.

†I. נִיר **n.**[**m.**] lamp;—alw. fig. לְמַעַן חַיּוֹת־נִ֫ילָדְוִיד 1 K 11^{36}, i.e. that his family may remain on the throne; cf. 15^{4} 2 K 8^{19} = 2 Ch 21^{7};= happiness, delight (cstr.) נִר רְשָׁעִים Pr 21^{4} (so Vrss Thes Buhl Now Wild, > Ew Del SS Frankenb = II. נִיר sub 1. [נִיר] infr.).

†נְרִיָּהוּ, נֵרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** father of Baruch: נֵרִיָּהוּ Je $36^{14.32}$ 43^{6} 45^{1},=father of Seraiah 51^{59}; נֵרִיָּה $32^{12.16}$ $36^{4.8}$ 43^{3}; Ⓖ Νηριου; cf. Gray Prop N. 294.

מְנוֹרָה, מְנֹרָה **n.f.** lampstand (Ecclus מנורה *fire*, 43^{4d});—abs. מְנוֹרָה 2 K 4^{10} + 9 t., מְנֹרָה Ex $25^{32.32}$ + 19 t.; cstr. מְנֹרַת Zc 4^{2} 2 Ch 13^{11}, מְנֹרַת Ex 25^{31} + 2 t.; pl. מְנוֹרוֹת abs. 1 K 7^{49} + 2 t.; cstr. 1 Ch $28^{15.15}$ 2 Ch 4^{7};—*lampstand:* **1.** in private house 2 K 4^{10}. **2.** ten *lampstands* in temple, pl. 1 K 7^{49} = 2 Ch 4^{7}, Je 52^{19} (so also Ⓖ; om. ‖ 2 K $25^{14.15}$, del. here Now Arch. II. 40 < retain Gf Gie), cf. 2 Ch 4^{20}, also 1 Ch $28^{15.15.15.15.16.15.15}$, but 2 Ch 13^{11} has מ in sg. (as **3**); cf. sg. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4^{2}. **3.** seven-branched *lampstand* in tabern. Ex 25 $31.31.32.32$ + 15 t. Ex, Lv 24^{4} (with lamps upon it), Nu 3^{31} 4^{9} $8^{2.3.4.4}$ (all P).—מְנוֹר v. II. נִיר.

†[נוּשׁ] **vb. be sick,** si vera l. (=I. אנשׁ acc. to Thes who comp. Syr. ܐܫ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאָנוּשָׁה ψ 69^{21}, but rd. perh. [מַכַּת נַפְשִׁי] וְאָנוּשָׁה (‖ חֶרְפָּה שִׁבְרָה לִבִּי), Bi Che crit. n., cf. Ⓖ, v. I. אנשׁ; or (< קָוֹה) וְאָנוּשׁ הוּא קָוֹה (with different word-division), Weir Acad. 1870, 257 (who cp. Je 17^{9} 8^{15}).

†I. [נָזָה] **vb.** spurt, spatter; **Hiph.** sprinkle (NH **Hiph.** *sprinkle;* Aram. נְזָא, אַזֵּי Lv 4^{6} and oft., for הִזָּה; Syr. ܐܙܐ is *erupit, stillavit* Is 63^{3}, also *prominuit*, etc. PS 2291);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזֶּה Lv $6^{20.20}$, וַיִּז Is 63^{3} (but rd. וַיִּזּוּ Che Di Du Ges §53, p. n., 107 b n. al.), וַיִּז 2 K 9^{33};—*spurt, spatter,* alw. of blood:—וַיִּז מִדָּמָהּ אֶל־ 2 K 9^{33} *and some of her blood spurted against* the wall; so ויז נִצְחָם Is 63^{3} (c. עַל־ rei, in metaph.); יִזֶּה מִדָּמָהּ Lv 6^{20}, cf. v^{20} (both c. עַל־ rei). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִזָּה consec. Lv 4^{6} + 12 t.; 2 ms. וְהִזִּיתָ Ex 29^{21}; *Impf.* יַזֶּה Lv 16^{14} (Is 52^{15}, v. infr.); וַיַּז Lv $8^{11.30}$; *Imv.* הַזֵּה Nu 8^{7}; *Pt.* cstr. מַזֵּה Nu 19^{21};—*cause to spurt, sprinkle* upon, in ceremonials of P: c. acc. + עַל־ pers. Nu 8^{7} (water), + עַל־ rei, לִפְנֵי rei Lv 16^{15}; obj. oft. מִן partit., or implied in context; sq. עַל־ Lv 5^{9} 14^{7} $16^{14.19}$ (all of blood); 8^{11} (oil); Nu $19^{18.19}$ (water), Ex 29^{21} Lv 8^{30} (both blood and oil); sq. אֶל־ Lv 14^{51} (blood and water), אֶל־נֹכַח פְּנֵי Nu 19^{4} (blood); sq. לִפְנֵי Lv $4^{6.17}$ 16^{14} (blood), $14^{16.27}$ (oil); once without prep. מַזֶּה Nu 19^{21} *the sprinkler of* the water.—Is 52^{15} v. II. נזה.

†יְזִיהָ **n.pr.m.** (*may* 'י *sprinkle*, rd. prob. יִזְיָ, Ⓖ Αζεια, א Αδεια, ⓖL Ιαζιας);—one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10^{25}.

II. [נָזָה] **vb.** (dub.) **spring, leap** (cf. Ar. نَزَا *leap, leap up, upon,* Thes Frey Prov. Ar. 1, 171. 297; 22, 138; 25, 11);—hence, acc. to many, **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. כֵּן יַזֶּה גּוֹיִם רַבִּים Is 52^{15} *so shall he cause to leap* (i.e. in joyful surprise, or = *startle*) *many nations;* but perh. crpt.; Che Comm. יַחֲרִ֫ד in like sense; < יַרְגִּיזוּ (for יהגוים) *many shall tremble* (v. רגז), GFM JBL 1890, 216 ff. cf. Che Hpt.

נָזִיד v. זיד.

†[נָזַל] **vb. flow, trickle, drop, distil** (poet.) (Ⓩ נָזַל of *flowing* water; Syr. ܢܙܠ *descendit, defluet* PS 2331; Ar. نَزَلَ *descend* (milk into udder, but also in gen.));—**Qal** *Pf.* נָזְלוּ Ju 5^{5}; *Impf.* יַזֵּל Nu 24^{7}, etc.; *Pt.* נוֹזְלִים Ex 15^{8} +, etc.;—**1.** *flow,* subj. water, Nu 24^{7} (JE); ψ 147^{18}; cf. Je 18^{14}; subj. clouds, Jb 36^{28} sq. rain as acc. mat. Ges §117 z (‖ רעף and, v^{27}, זקק), cf. Je 9^{17} (of eyelids); so fig. Is 45^{8} sq. צֶדֶק (‖ רעף); of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5^{5} acc. to Ⓑ Ew GFM al., but v. I. זלל; esp. pt. as subst., = *streams, floods,* Ex 15^{8} (‖ מים, תהום of Red Sea); ψ 78^{44} (‖ יְאֹר); for drinking ψ 78^{16} (‖ מים, תהום כַּנְהרות v^{15}), Pr 5^{15} out of well (‖ מים); for irrigation Is 44^{3} (‖ מים); fig. of Shulammite נֹ֫ זְלִ־לְבָנוֹן Ct 4^{15} (‖ באר מים, מעין גנים). **2.** *distil,* of spices בְּשָׂמִים Ct 4^{16}; fig. of words, like dew Dt 32^{2} (‖ ערף). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִזִּיל Is 48^{21} *cause to flow,* water from rock (‖ זוב).—Vid. also I. זלל.

נזם (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†נֶזֶם **n.m.** Jb 42, 11 **ring,** always of gold when material mentioned;—נ abs. Gn 24^{30} +; cstr. v^{22} +; sf. נִזְמָהּ Ho 2^{15}; pl. נְזָמִים Gn 35^{4}; cstr. נִזְמֵי Ex 32^{2} +;—**1.** *nose-ring* (Syr. ܐܕܦܐ) woman's ornament, נ עַל־אַפָּהּ Gn 24^{47} cf. v$^{22.30}$ (J); נִזְמֵי הָאָף Is 3^{21} (‖ טַבַּעַת seal-ring); perh. also Ho 2^{15}; Ez 16^{12} fig. of 'י's adorning Jerus. (‖ עֲגִילִים עַל־אָזְנֶיךָ); cf. נ בְּאַף חֲזִיר Pr 11^{22}.

2. *earring*, ornament of men and women, Gn 35[4], נ׳ אֲשֶׁר בְּאָזְנֵיהֶם so Ex 32[2.3] (all E); cf. Pr 25[12] (in sim. of wise reprover), and perh. Ex 35[22] (P; ‖ טַבַּעַת); prob. also Ju 8[24.24.25.26] (of men, cf. GFM), Jb 42[11].—Cf. further Gei Jüd. Zeitschr. x (1872), 45 ff. RS Sem. i. 434, 2d ed. 453; also ref. sub נזר.

†[נֶזֶק] **n.[m.]** injury, damage (Aram. loan-word v. BAram.);—only cstr. בְּנֶזֶק הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 7[4] *at the price of injury to the king.*

I. [נָזַר] vb. dedicate, consecrate, (cf. We Skizzen iii. 118), **separate,** in relig. and ceremonial sense (NH only as denom., cf. II. נזר; Ar. نَذَرَ *make a vow*, cf. We Skizzen iii. 117 f., RS i. 463 f., 2d ed. 482 f.; Sab. נדר *vow* Levy ZMG xxii (1868), 196 Min. *id.*, Hom Südar. Chrest. 128; Aram. נֶדֶר, נִדְרָא, *vow*; As. *nazâru*, *curse* Dl HWB 457);—**Niph.** *Impf.* יִנָּזֵר Ez 14[7], וַיִּנָּזְרוּ Lv 22[2]; וַיִּנָּזְרוּ Ho 9[10]; *Inf. abs.* הִנָּזֵר Zc 7[3];—*devote, dedicate oneself* unto (ל), הִנָּזְרָה, i.e. Ba'al Ho 9[10]; from (מִן) ׳י Ez 14[7] (of apostasy); *hold sacredly aloof* from, (מִן) Lv 22[2] (H); abs. Zc 7[3] *consecrating my(self)*, i.e. by fasting. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִזַּרְתֶּם אֶת־בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל מִטֻּמְאָתָם Lv 15[31] (P) *and ye shall keep the sons of Isr. sacredly separate from their uncleanness* (but rd. perh. וְהִזְהַרְתֶּם *warn* away from—as Ez 3[18] 33[8.9],—so Sam Ⓖ—as to sense—Di Kau).—Vid. also II. [נָזָר].

†**נֵזֶר n.m.** ψ 132, 18 **consecration, crown, Naziriteship**;—נ׳ abs. 2 S 1[10]+; cstr. Ex 29[6]+; sf. נִזְרוֹ ψ 89[40]+, נִזְרָהּ Je 7[29];—**1.** *crown* (sign of consecration; We Skizzen iii. 118 cp. Syr. קדשא [סְגֻלָּא], *earring;* v. also Gei Jüd. Zeitschr. x. 45 ff. on נֶזֶם): **a.** of kg. 2 S 1[10] 2 K 11[12] = 2 Ch 23[11]; symbol of royal power ψ 89[40] 132[18]; cf. Pr 27[24]; אַבְנֵי נ׳ Zc 9[16] *stones of a crown, diadem* (prob.; > We Now—who del., cf. GASm—*stones of charming*, fr. use of precious stones as charms. **b.** of high priest, נ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 29[6], made of gold 39[30] Lv 8[9] (all P). **2.** woman's *hair* (orig. prob. of long hair as sign of consecration, as in Nazirite vow, cf. Nu 6[19] infr., and נְזִיר, also We Skizzen iii. 117, 167; Arab. Heidenthum 2, p. 143 RS Sem. i. 464, 2d ed. 483), Je 7[29] (of personif. Jerus.). **3.** *consecration* **a.** of h. p. נ׳ שֶׁמֶן מִשְׁחַת א׳ עָלָיו Lv 21[12] (P) *the consecration of the oil of anointing of his God is upon him.* **b.** in Nu 6 (P), specif. of Nazirite consecration (cf. נָזִיר): נ׳ אֱלֹהָיו עָלָיו Nu 6[7], נֵזֶר נִזְרוֹ v[5], טָמֵא נ׳ v[12], רֹאשׁ נ׳ (because of unshorn hair) v[9.18.18], יְמֵי נ׳ (כָּל־) v[4.8.12.13], תּוֹרַת נ׳ v[21b] cf. עַל־נ׳ v[21a]; in v[19] נ׳ = *the hair of his consecration* (cf. Je 7[29] supr.).

†**נָזִיר n.m.** Gn 49, 26 **one consecrated, devoted** (נזיר ׳י Ecclus 46[13c] (of Samuel); cf. Syr. ܢܙܝܪ RS Sem. i. 463, 2d ed. 483);—נ׳ abs. Nu 6[2]+5 t.; cstr. נְזִיר Gn 49[26]+4 t.; sf. נְזִירֵךְ Lv 25[5]; pl. נְזִרִים Am 2[11.12]; sf. נְזִירֶיהָ Lv 25[11], נְזִירֶיהָ La 4[7];—**1.** of prince, ruler, as *consecrated:* נְזִיר אֶחָיו Gn 49[26] (poem in J), *one consecrated among his brethren*, = Dt 33[16]; cf. נְזִירֶיהָ La 4[7] *her princes.* **2.** specif. of one dedicated to ׳י by vow involving abstinence fr. intoxicants, fr. touching corpse, and fr. cutting hair (cf. נֵזֶר **2**), *devotee* (GFM), *Nazirite:* נ׳ אֱלֹהִים *God's devotee*, of Samson Ju 13[5.7] 16[17] (exceptionally, from birth); usu. voluntary Am 2[11.12], and for limited time, cf. נֶדֶר נ׳ Nu 6[2] (of man or woman; cf. Peritz JBL xvii (1898), 128), תּוֹרַת נ׳ v[13.21], also v[18.19.20] (all P; cf. also נֵזֶר). —On Naz. v. GFM Ju 13, 5 Dr Am 2, 11, esp. Grill JPTh. 1880, 645–680 Now Arch. ii, § 97 Benz Arch. 429 f. Gray JThS. Jan. 1900, 201 ff. **3.** = *untrimmed vine* (like Nazirite with unshorn hair) Lv 25[5.11] (HP).

II. †[נָזַר] vb. denom. Hiph. *be a Nazirite, live as Nazirite*, sq. מִן (abstaining) *from* (so NH);—only Nu 6 in law of Naz.: *Pf.* וְהִזִּיר לַ׳ consec. v[12]; *Impf.* יַזִּיר לַ׳ v[5]; also יַזִּיר . . . מִיַּיִן v[3] *from wine . . . he shall abstain as a Nazirite; Inf.* לְהַזִּיר לַ׳ v[2], כָּל־יְמֵי הַזִּירוֹ לַ׳ v[6].

†[מְנֻזָּר] **n.[m.] pl.** perh. **consecrated** (i.e. anointed) **ones, princes**;—only sf. מְנֻזָּרַיִךְ Na 3[17] with d. f. dirim. Ges § 20 h (of Nineveh);—form dub.; Kö ii. 1, 90 prop. מְנֻזָּרַיִךְ = *thy crowned ones;* Gr רוֹזְנַיִךְ; Now GASm leave untranslated.

כֹּחַ **n.pr.** v. נוח נַחְבִּי **n.pr.** v. חבה.

†**[נָהָה] vb. lead, guide** (Ar. نَحَا *go in direction of, turn* (eyes) *toward*);—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. נָחֲנִי Gn 24[27]+2 t.; וְנָחַתָּ Is 58[11]; נָחָם Ex 13[17]; 2 ms. נָחִיתָ Ex 15[13] ψ 77[21]; *Imv.* נְחֵה Ex 32[34]; sf. נְחֵנִי ψ 5[9]+2 t.;—*lead, bring*, sq. acc. pers., subj. man Ex 32[34] (sq. אֶל־), cf. ψ 60[11] 108[11] (both sq. עַד־; ‖ הוביל); usu. subj. ׳י Gn 24[27] (J; also sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ + acc. loc.), Ex 13[17] (E; sq. דֶּרֶךְ), 15[13] (song; ‖ נהל), ψ 77[21]; fig. of guidance in prosperity and righteousness ψ 5[9] (‖ הושר דרך), 27[11] (sq. בְּאֹרַח; ‖ הורה דרך), 139[24] (sq. בדרך עולם); cf. Is 58[11]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִנְחַנִי Gn 24[48]; 2 ms. sf. הִנְחֲתָם Ne 9[12]; *Impf.* sf. יַנְחֵנִי Nu 23[7] ψ 23[3]; יַנְחֻנּוּ Dt 32[12] Pr 18[16]; 3 fs. תַּנְחֶה Pr 6[22], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְהַנְחֹתָם Ne 9[19]; לַנְחֹתָם Ex

13^{21};—*lead, guide* (= Qal) sq. acc. pers. Nu 23^{7} (JE; + מִן).—1 S 22^{4} (+ אֶת־פְּנֵי), 1 K 10^{26} 2 K 18^{11} v. sub נוח **Hiph.** B.—; of guiding = treating kindly (the helpless) Jb 31^{18}, of guiding constellations 38^{32} (‖ הוציא); usu. subj. יי Gn 24^{48} (J; sq. בַּדֶּרֶךְ) Dt 32^{12} ψ $78^{14.53.72}$ (Isr. as flock; ‖ רעה); Is 57^{18} ψ 107^{30} (sq. אֶל-); cf. of pillar of cloud Ex 13^{21} (J), Ne $9^{12.19}$; also Jb 12^{23}*, ψ 67^{5}; esp. in path of blessing ψ 23^{3} 31^{4} (‖ נחל), 61^{3} (sq. בְּ), 73^{24}; cf. 43^{3} 139^{10} (‖ אחז), 143^{10} (sq. בְּ); also of instruction, etc., Pr 6^{22} 11^{3} 18^{16} (sq. לִפְנֵי).

I. **נחל** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَحَلَ *give for one's own, bestow*, so Sab. נחל Sab. Denkm. No. 9, l. 10; No. 15, l. 4; cf. pp. 41, 65; hence נַחֲלָה orig. *gift*, as Sab. נחלת Levy-Os ZMG xix (1865), 284 Sab. Denkm. l. c.; Min. *id.*, Hom Südar. Chrest. 128).

נַחֲלָה $_{224}$ **n.f. possession, property, inheritance** (orig. *gift*; NH = BH);—נ Nu 18^{23} +; נַחֲלָת ψ 16^{6} (Ges§ 80g), rd. נַחֲלָתִי EwSS We Kö II. 1, 425; cstr. נַחֲלַת Jos 13^{23}; sf. נַחֲלָתִי Ru 4^{6}; נַחֲלָתְכֶם ψ 105^{11}; pl. נְחָלוֹת Is 49^{8}, נְחָלֹת Jos 19^{51};—**1.** *property*: **a.** in Canaan given by יי to Israel, †נחלת ישׂראל Ju 20^{6}; †נ יעקב Is 58^{14}, esp. †אֲשֶׁר נתן לְךָ נַחֲלָה Dt 4^{21} 15^{4} 19^{10} 20^{16} 21^{23} 24^{4} 25^{19} 26^{1} (all D); הנחלה אשׁר הנחלתי את עמי Je 12^{14}. **b.** distrib. among tribes: נתן נ לְ Nu 16^{14} 36^{2} Jos 14^{3} (restore לְ), $17^{4.14}$ 19^{49} (all P); נתן לנ לְ Dt 29^{7} Jos 11^{23} 14^{13} (all D^{2}); נָחֲלוּ נחלה Jos 17^{6} (J); תֵּחֵלֵק בנ׳ Nu $26^{53.56}$ (P); נפל בנחלה Nu 34^{2} (P), Ju 18^{1} Ez 47^{22}; הפיל בנ׳ Jos 13^{6} 23^{4} (D^{2}), Ez 45^{1} 47^{22}, also v 29 (Co rds. ב for מ). **c.** nations as possession of the people, ψ 111^{6}; of the king 2^{8}. **d.** Levites have no property in the land Nu $18^{23.24}$ Dt 10^{9} 12^{12}; their possession is יי Nu 18^{20}(P); יי הוא נחלתו Dt 10^{9} 18^{2} Jos $13^{14.33}$ (all D); the tithes Nu $18^{21.24.26}$ (P). **e.** †יי takes Isr. as his property, 1 S 10^{1} 1 K 8^{53} 2 K 21^{14} Is 19^{25} Mi 7^{18} ψ 33^{12} 68^{10} 106^{5}; עם נחלה Dt 4^{20} (D^{2}); עַמְּךָ וְנַחֲלָתֶךָ Dt $9^{26.29}$ (D), 1 K 8^{51}; ‖ עַם Is 47^{6} Jo 2^{17} 4^{2} Mi 7^{14} ψ 28^{9} $78^{62.71}$ $94^{5.14}$ 106^{40}; נחלת יי 1 S 26^{19} 2 S 20^{19} 21^{3}; נ אלהים 2 S 14^{16}; יעקב חבל נ׳ Dt 32^{9}; שׁבט נ׳ Je 10^{16} = 51^{19}, ψ 74^{2}; שׁבטי נ׳ Is 63^{17}; also, the holy mt. Ex 15^{17} (song), temple Je 12^{7} ψ 79^{1}, land Je 2^{7} $12^{8.9}$ 16^{18} 50^{11}. †**2.** *portion, share*: **a.** assigned by God, Is 54^{17} ψ 37^{18} 127^{3}; elsewh. ‖ חֵלֶק Jb 20^{29} 27^{13} 31^{2}. **b.** by choice, ‖ חֵלֶק, לא נ׳ לנו בבן ישׁי 2 S 20^{1} *we have no share in the son of Jesse* = 1 K 12^{16} = 2 Ch 10^{16}. **3.** *inheritance* (45 t.) חֵלֶק וְנַחֲלָה בְּבֵית אָבִינוּ Gn 31^{14} (E) *portion or inheritance in the house of our father*; העביר נ׳ לְ Nu $27^{7.8}$ (P) *cause the inheritance to pass unto*; נתן נ׳ לְ Nu $27^{9.10.11}$ (P), Jb 42^{15}; †נחלת אבות Nu $36^{3.8}$ 1 K $21^{3.4}$ Pr 19^{14}; נ׳ לבניו תהיה Ez 46^{16}.

†**נָחַל** **vb. denom.** **get or take as a possession** (cf. Gerber 236 ff.; Ecclus נחל 45^{22b} +; NH *id.* (rare));—**Qal** *Pf.* נ Zc 2^{16}; 2 ms. נָחַלְתָּ Ex 23^{30} + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְחַל Is 57^{13}; 3 mpl. יִנְחֲלוּ Nu 18^{23} + 5 t.; יִנְחָלוּ 26^{55} + 2 t.; + 8 t. Impf.; *Inf.* נָחֹל Nu 34^{18} Jos 19^{49};—**1.** *take possession, inherit*: **a.** land of Canaan, Ex 23^{30} (E), 32^{13} (J), Is 57^{13} Ez 47^{14}; Zion and Judah ψ 69^{37}. **b.** special sections in the land, of tribes and individuals, נחל נחלה Jos 17^{6} (J); נחלה אשׁר נ׳ Dt 19^{14} (D), Nu 35^{8} (P), cf. Jos 14^{1} (P); without acc., *have or get a* (landed) *property*, Nu $18^{20.23.24}$ 26^{55} 32^{19} Jos 16^{4} 19^{9} (all P), Ju 11^{2}. **c.** land of Moab and Ammon by conquest Zp 2^{9}; landed property בכל הגוים ψ 82^{8}. **d.** God takes possession of Israel as his private property Ex 34^{9} (J); Judah Zc 2^{16}. **2.** fig. *have* or *get as a possession, property*: testimonies ψ 119^{111}, glory Pr 3^{35}, good things 28^{10}, lies Je 16^{19}, wind Pr 11^{29}, simplicity 14^{18}. **3.** *divide the land for a possession*, Nu $34^{17.18}$ Jos 19^{49} (all P; incorrect pointing for Piel, so SS).

Pi. *divide for a possession*: *Pf.* 3 ms. נִחַל Jos 13^{32}; 3 pl. נִחֲלוּ Jos 14^{1} 19^{51}; *Inf.* נַחֵל Nu 34^{29} (all P); also Nu $34^{17.18}$ Jos 19^{49} (v. **Qal 3**).

Hithp. *Pf.* 3 pl.sf. הִתְנַחֲלוּם Is 14^{2}; **2 mpl.** הִתְנַחֲלְתֶם Lv 25^{46} Nu 33^{54}; *Impf.* תִּתְנַחֲלוּ Nu 34^{13} Ez 47^{13}; תִּתְנָחֲלוּ Nu 33^{54}; *Inf.* הִתְנַחֵל Nu 32^{18}; *possess oneself of* land (acc.), Nu 33^{54} 34^{13} (P) Ez 47^{13}; נחלה Nu 32^{18} (P); slaves Lv 25^{46} (P) Is 14^{2}; abs., ref. to land Nu 33^{54} (P); all c. לְ pers. (for whose benefit), exc. Nu 32^{18} 34^{13} Is 14^{2}.

Hiph. *Pf.* 1 s. הִנְחַלְתִּי Je 3^{18} + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַנְחִיל Dt 3^{28}; יַנְחֵל Ez 46^{18}; 2 ms. sf. תַּנְחִילֶנָּה Dt 31^{7} + 5 t. Impf.; *Inf. cstr.* הַנְחִיל Is 49^{8} Pr 8^{21}; בְּהַנְחֵל Dt 32^{8} (on form cf. Ew§ 238 d Kö I. 315 Ges§ 53 k; rd. בְּהַנְחֵל?); sf. הַנְחִילוֹ Dt 21^{16}; *Pt.* מַנְחִיל Dt 12^{10};—**1.** *give as a possession*: **a.** land of Canaan (given by יי or his servants), acc. pers. et rei, Dt 1^{38} 3^{28} 12^{10} 19^{3} 31^{7} Jos 1^{6} (all D), Je 3^{18} 12^{14}. **b.** various things, acc. pers. et rei, espec. blessings, Zc 8^{12} 1 S 2^{8} Pr 8^{21}; acc. rei Is 49^{8}; acc. pers. Dt 32^{8}. **2.** *cause to inherit, give as an inheritance*, c. acc. pers. et rei, Dt 21^{16}; acc. pers. + מן rei, Ez 46^{18}; acc. pers. Pr 13^{22}; לְ

pers. 1 Ch 28[8]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הָנְחַלְתִּי Jb 7[3] *made to possess*, c. acc. rei, e.g. *months of vanity*.

[נְחִילָה] **n.f.** meaning unknown; only pl. in phr. אֶל־הַנְּחִילוֹת ψ 5[1] (title); most conj. = נְחִלוֹת √חלל = חָלִיל *flute*; v. against this Bae[Einl. xi], who thinks (cf. Θ ὑπὲρ τῆς κληρονομούσης = אֶל־הַנְּחָלָת [cf. 𝔙], Jerome [Aq. Symm] *pro hereditatibus* = אֶל־הַנְּחָלוֹת) possibly designation of a melody.

II. נַחַל (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†1. נַחַל **n.m.**[2 K 3, 16] **torrent, torrent-valley, wady** (Ecclus 40[13.16]; NH *id., stream* (rare); 𝔗 נַחֲלָא, Syr. ܢܚܠܐ, = BH; As. *naḫlu* = BH; Lag[BN 140 Anm.] thinks Νείλος may be from Νεέλ = נַחַל pronounced *נְחַל; on נ in Sab. n.pr.loc., v. Hal[Rev. Sémit. iv (1896), 80, l. 14]); — abs. נ Gn 32[24]+, נַחְלָה ψ 124[4]; cstr. נַחַל Gn 26[17]+; c. ה loc. Nu 34[5]; so read also Ez 47[19] 48[28] (where MT נַחֲלָה; v. Thes); du. נַחֲלַיִם Ez 47[9], but rd. הַנַּחַל Θ 𝔗 𝔖 𝔙 Co Berthol; pl. נְחָלִים Nu 21[4]+; נַחֲלֵי Dt 8[7]+; sf. נְחָלֶיהָ Is 34[9]; — **1.** *torrent*, of rushing water in narrow channel Ju 5[21.21.21] 4[7.13] ψ 83[10] (all of קִישׁוֹן, q.v.); mountain torrent Dt 9[21] (cf. Ex 32[20]); so Am 5[24] (sim. of righteousness); הַנַּחַל הַשּׁוֹטֵף 2 Ch 32[4] (‖ מַעְיָנוֹת); נֶהְפְּכוּ נְחָלֶיהָ Is 34[9]; sim. of tears La 2[18]; hyperb. נַחֲלֵי־שָׁמֶן Mi 6[7] *torrents of oil*, cf. of honey and curd Jb 20[17] (‖ נְהָרִים, פַּלְגוֹת); fig. נְחָלִים בְּלִיַּעַל 2 S 22[5] *torrents of worthlessness* (‖ מְשִׁבְּרֵי מָוֶת), = ψ 18[5]; נַחַל שׁוֹטֵף sim. of glory of nations Is 66[12], fig. of invaders Je 47[2] (‖ מַיִם), or foes ψ 124[4] (נַחֲלָה, v. supr.); 1 K 17[4.6] (for drinking), drying up in summer v[7] (יָבֵשׁ; all of Elijah's stream כְּרִית, q.v.); for drinking also ψ 110[7], and (fig.) נַחֲלֵי עֲדָנֶיךָ 36[9]; Jb 6[15.15] (אֲפִיק נְחָלִים; in sim.); of water bursting from rock ψ 78[20] (מַיִם, שָׁטַף ‖), cf. 74[15] (+ מַעְיָן); fig. of מְקוֹר חָכְמָה Pr 18[4] (נַחַל נֹבֵעַ; ‖ מַיִם עֲמֻקִּים); more gen. = stream, brook, river (chiefly late) Is 11[15] (divisions of river, נָהָר), in desert 35[6] (‖ מַיִם), Je 31[9] (נַחֲלֵי מַיִם), Ez 47[5.5.9b] (all del. Co), v[6.7.9a] (rd. הַנַּחַל, v. supr.), v[12]; containing fish, etc. Lv 11[9.10] (‖ מַיִם, יַמִּים), Ec 1[7.7]; fig. of רוּחַ Is 30[28] (נַחַל שׁוֹטֵף), 30[33] (נַחַל פְּרִיוֹת).

2. *Torrent-valley, wady*, as stream-bed 1 S 17[40] Ne 2[15] Is 57[6]; with torrent flowing through it, נַחַל אֵיתָן Dt 21[4.4.6], אֶרֶץ נַחֲלֵי מַיִם Dt 8[7] (‖ עֶגְלַת מַעְיְנֵי, וּתְהֹמוֹת יֹצְאִים בַּבִּקְעָה הַמַּיִם), cf. 10[7], 1 K 18[5] (‖ מַעְיְנֵי), ψ 104[10]; abode of Elijah 1 K 17[3.5] (cf. v[4.6.7] supr.); עַרְבֵי נַחַל Pr 30[17] (cf. 1 K 17[4.6]); נַחַל הַבָּתּוֹת Is 7[19] as home of bees; fertile, נַחַל אֶשְׁכֹּל Nu 13[23.24] (E); אֲבִי הַנַּחַל Ct 6[11]; עַרְבֵי־נַחַל *poplars of the wady* Lv 23[40] (H), Jb 40[22]; עֲרָבִים נַחַל Is 15[7]; needing water Gn 26[17] (גְּרָר), v[19] (J), cf. 2 K 3[16.17]; place for refuse, ruins, etc. 2 S 17[13]; poet. also as wild, remote *ravine* Jb 30[6], cf. בְּצוּר הַנְּחָלִים 22[24]; place of child-sacrifice Is 57[5]; burial-place Jb 21[33] (רִגְבֵי נַחַל). — Nu 24[6] v. 11. נַחַל.

Particular wadys designate localities* אַרְנוֹן Nu 21[14] (E), Dt 2[24.36.36] 3[8.12.16.16] 4[48] Jos 12[1.2] 13[9.9] (all D), v[16.16] (P), 2 K 10[33]; אֶשְׁכֹּל Nu 32[9] (J), Dt 1[24]; בִּשּׂוֹר 1 S 30[9.10.21]; גָּד 2 S 24[5]; זֶרֶד Nu 21[12] (E), Dt 2[13.13.14]; יַבֹּק Gn 32[24] (J), Dt 2[37] 3[16] Jos 12[2] (all D); קְדְרוֹן 2 S 15[23] 1 K 2[37] 15[13] 2 K 23[6.6.12] 2 Ch 15[16] 29[16] 30[14] Je 31[40]; קָנָה Jos 16[8] 17[9.9.9] (all P); שׂוֹרֵק Ju 16[4]; נַחֲלֵי הַשִּׁטִּים Jo 4[18]; נַחֲלֵי מִצְרַיִם is SW. limit of Pal. (As. *naḫal* [*mat*] *Muṣri*, Dl[Par. 310] Schr[COT Nu 34, 5]) Nu 34[5] (P), Jos 15[4] (D), v[47] (P), 1 K 8[65] 2 K 24[7] 2 Ch 7[8] Is 27[12], + (om. מצרים) Ez 47[19] 48[28] (v. supr.); so rd. also poss. Am 6[14] (v. עֲרָבָה: usually identified with *Wâdy el-Arîsh*; on Wkl's different view, v. reff. sub מִצְרַיִם *ad fin.*); on identif. of נַחַל Jos 15[7] 19[11] (both P), 2 S 23[30] = 1 Ch 11[32], 2 Ch 20[16] 33[14], v. Comm.; אֶשֶׁד הַנְּחָלִים Nu 21[15], v. אֶשֶׁד.

3. *Miner's shaft*, נַחַל פָּרַץ Jb 28[4].

†11. [נַחַל] **n.**[m.] perh. **palm-tree** (Ar. نَخْلٌ, n. unit. نَخْلَةٌ; v. Perles[JQ, July, 1899, 688]); — only pl. abs., בְּנְחָלִים נְטָעוֹ Nu 24[6] *like palm-trees*, which *are stretched out, spread out* (as to foliage). So Perles[l. c.], who compares כערבי נחל Ecclus 50[12a], Θ ὡς στελέχη φοινίκων.

†נַחֲלִיאֵל **n.pr.loc.** (= *valley*—or *palm*—*of Ēl*); — station of Isr. E. of Dead Sea Nu 21[19.19] (JE), poss. (if = *valley*) one of main tributaries of Arnon, e.g. *W. Wâle* (v. Bliss[PEF 1895, 204, 215]).

†נֶחֱלָמִי **adj.gent.** (noun not found); — Je 29[24]; also v[31.32] (where van d. H. נֶחְלָמִי).

נַחֲלָת v. נַחֲלָה.

†[נחם] **vb. Niph.** be sorry, console oneself, etc. (only in der. species) (NH Pi. *comfort*; Ph. in n.pr. Lzb[322]; 𝔗 Pa. = NH, and deriv.; Chr Pal Aram. Pa. *id.*, Schwally[Idiot. 54]; Ar. نَخَّ *breathe pantingly* (of horse)); — **Niph.** *Pf.* נִחַם Am 7[3] + 4 t., נָחֶם Je 20[16] + 2 t.; 1 s. נִחַמְתִּי Gn 6[7] + 8 t.; נִחַמְתִּי Zc 8[14]; 2 mpl. נִחַמְתֶּם Ez 14[22]; *Impf.* יִנָּחֵם Ex 13[17] + 6 t.; וַיִּנָּחֶם Gn 6[6] + 6 t.; + 5 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הִנָּחֵם Ex 32[12] ψ 90[13]; *Inf.* הִנָּחֵם Je 31[15] 1 S 15[29]; *Pt.* נִחָם Ju 21[15] + 3 t.;

—**1.** *be sorry, moved to pity, have compassion,* for others, abs. Je 15[6]; c. על ψ 90[13]; אֶל Ju 21[6]; לְ v[15]; מִן 2[18]. **2.** *be sorry, rue, suffer grief, repent,* of one's own doings, abs. Ex 13[17] (E), ψ 106[45] Je 20[16] Jo 2[14] Zc 8[14]; ‖שָׁקַר 1 S 15[29.29]; מאם Jb 42[6]; שׁוּב Je 4[28] 31[19] Jon 3[9]; חוּם Ez 24[14]; לא נ׳, ‖נשׁבע ψ 110[4]; c. על Am 7[3.6] Je 8[6] 18[10]; על־הרעה for ill done to others Ex 32[12.14](J), Je 18[8] Jo 2[13] Jon 3[10] 4[2]; אל־הרעה 2 S 24[16] = 1 Ch 21[15](על), Je 26[3.13.19] 42[10]; כִּי Gn 6[6.7] (J), 1 S 15[11.35]. **3.** *comfort oneself, be comforted:* abs. Gn 38[12](J) ψ 77[3] Ez 31[16]; c. עַל 2 S 13[39] Je 31[15]; על הרעה, *concerning the evil* Ez 14[22] 32[31]; אחרי Gn 24[67] (J). **4.** *be relieved, ease oneself,* by taking vengeance c. מן Is 1[24]; על 57[6].

Piel *Pf.* נִחַם Is 49[13];+8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְנַחֵם Jb 29[25]; 3 mpl. יְנַחֲמוּ Jb 42[11]; יְנַחֲמֻן Zc 10[2] + 13 t. Impf.; *Imv.* נַחֲמוּ Is 40[1.1]; *Inf.* נַחֵם Is 61[2]; sf. נַחֲמוֹ Gn 37[35] + 9 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מְנַחֵם La 1[2], pl. מְנַחֲמִים ψ 69[21], + 11 t. Pt.—*comfort, console,* abs. Gn 37[35] (J), 1 Ch 19[3] = 2 S 10[3]; ψ 69[21] Ec 4[1.1] Zc 10[2] Na 3[7] La 1[16]; c. acc. pers. Gn 50[21] (E) 2 S 12[24] 1 Ch 7[22] 19[2] Jb 2[11] 7[13] 21[34] 29[25] Ru 2[13] ψ 23[4] 71[21] 119[76.82] Is 12[1] 22[4] 40[1.1] 51[3.3.12.19] 61[2] 66[13.13] Ez 14[23] 16[54] Zc 1[17] La 2[13]; ‖עזר ψ 86[17]; רחם Is 49[13]; נאל Is 52[9]; שׂמח Je 31[13]; מן rei Gn 5[29] (J); על Je 16[7] 42[11]; אל 2 S 10[2] = על 1 Ch 19[2]; מְנַחֵם לְ Jb 16[2]; אֵין מְנַחֵם לְ La 1[2.9.17.21].

Pual *Pf.* נֻחַמְתָּה Is 54[11]; *Impf.* תְּנֻחָמוּ Is 66[13]; *be relieved, consoled.*

Hithpa. Pf. 1 s. וְהִנָּחַמְתִּי (for ׳הִתְנ; but del. Co) Ez 5[13]; *Impf.* יִתְנַחֵם Dt 32[36] + 2 t.; 1 s. אֶתְנַחֵם ψ 119[52]; *Inf.* הִתְנַחֵם Gn 37[35]; *Pt.* מִתְנַחֵם Gn 27[42]—**1.** *be sorry, have compassion* עַל־עֲבָדָיו *upon his servants* Dt 32[36] = ψ 135[14]. **2.** *rue, repent,* ‖נוּם, Nu 23[19] (poem). **3.** *comfort oneself, be relieved,* abs. Gn 37[35] (J), ψ 119[52]. **4.** *ease oneself,* by taking vengeance Ez 5[13](?); c. ל pers. Gn 27[42] (JE): cf. **Ni. 4.**

†נַחַם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*), a chieftain of Judah 1 Ch 4[19]; Ⓖ Ναχεθ, A Ναχεμ, ⓖL Ναουμ.

†נַחַם **n.m.** *sorrow, repentance,* Ho 13[14].

†נַחוּם **n. pr. m.** (*comfort*) the prophet **Nahum, Na 1[1],** Ⓖ Ναουμ.*

†נְחוּם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*) a returned exile Ne 7[7] Ⓖ Ναουμ = רְחוּם Ezr 2[2].

†[נְחוּם] **n.m. 1.** *comfort,* pl. נֶחָמִים Is 57[18] Zc 1[13]. **2.** *compassion,* sf. נְחוּמָי Ho 11[8] (We rds. רַחֲמַי).

†נְחַמְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah comforts,* Ⓖ Νεεμιας (-ου), etc.;—n.pr. נחמיה(ו) on Isr. scarab in BM, Cl-Gann[JAs 1883, Févr.-Mars, 156 No. 42]);—**1.** the son of Hachaliah, governor of Judah under Artaxerxes Longimanus Ne 1[1] 8[9] 10[2] 12[26.47]. **2.** ruler of half the district of Bethzur Ne 3[16]. **3.** one of twelve heads of people who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2[2] = Ne 7[7].

†נַחֲמָנִי **n.pr.m.** (*compassionate*) a returned exile Ne 7[7]; Ⓖ Νεεμιου (gen.).

†[נֶחָמָה] **n.f.** comfort, sf. נֶחָמָתִי ψ 119[50] Jb 6[10].

†מְנַחֵם **n. pr. m.** (*comforter*), king of Northern Israel, 2 K 15[14.16.17.19.20.21.22.23]; Ⓖ Μαναημ.

†[תַּנְחוּם] **n.m.** ψ 94, 19 *consolation,* only in pl. (usually abstr. and intensive) תַּנְחוּמִים Je 16[7]; sf. תַּנְחוּמֶיךָ ψ 94[19]; תַּנְחֻמֶיהָ Is 66[11]; תַּנְחוּמוֹת Jb 15[11]; תַּנְחוּמֹתֵיכֶם 21[2].

†תַּנְחֻמֶת **n.pr.m.** (? Lag[BN 126 f.] thinks **f.**) parent of Seraiah, a Hebr. captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40[8] = 2 K 25[23] (Lag[l.c.] conj. תסחמת, Egyptian name).

נַחְנוּ v. אֲנַחְנוּ p. 59 b supr.

†[נָחַץ] **vb. urge** (?), whence (si vera l.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* (*active* Pt. in *u*, acc. to Ba[NB 175]), דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ נָחוּץ 1 S 21[9] *the king's business was urgent* (Ⓖ κατὰ σπουδήν, A κατασπεῦδον). (Thes cp. Ar. نَحَضَ *ursit instititque rogando* [Kam Frey]); text dub.; HPS נָאוּץ (from אוץ), > נחוּשׁ.

נחר (prob. onomatop. √ of foll.; cf. As. *nahîru, nostril;* Ar. نَخَرَ *snort,* نُخْرٌ *nostril;* Eth. ንኅረ *snort;* Syr. ܢܚܪ *id.,* ܢܚܪܐ *nostril;* ☧ נְחִירָא *id.;* also NH Pi. *snort*).—נָחַר Je 6[29] etc., v. I. חרר.

†[נַחַר] **n.[m.]** a snorting; sf. נַחְרוֹ Jb 39[20] (of horse).

†[נַחֲרָה] **n.f.** id.;—cstr. נַחֲרַת סוּסָיו Je 8[16].

†נָחוֹר **n.pr.m.** (connexion with √ obscure);—**1.** father of Terah Gn 11[22.23.24.25] (all P), 1 Ch 1[26]. **2.** son of Terah and brother of Abr. Gn 11[26.27] (P), v[29.29] 22[20.23] 24[15.24.47] cf. 29[5] (all J), Jos 24[2] (E); עִיר נ׳ Gn 24[10] (J); אֱלֹהֵי נ׳ 31[53] (E).—Ⓖ always Ναχωρ.

†[נָחִיר] **n.**[**m.**] **nostril** (appar. fr. above √, and not connected with Ar. نَحَرَ *stab* camel in wind-pipe, etc., Aram. נְחַר *kill by stabbing* in nose or throat, cf. NH נָחַר *perforate, kill by stabbing*, so that נָחִיר would=*perforation*, and נחר *snort* wd. be denom.);—only du. sf. מִנְּחִירָיו יֵצֵא עָשָׁן Jb 41[12] (of crocodile).

†נַחֲרַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, 2 S 23[37]; Ⓖ Γελωρε, ⓖL Αραια; =†נַחְרַי 1 Ch 11[39]; Ⓖ Ναχωρ, A Νααραι, ⓖL Νοαραι.

I. נחשׁ (appar. onomatop. √of foll.=*hiss*, so Thes Bau[Sem. Rel. I. 287] al.).*

†1. נָחָשׁ **n.m.** [Gn 3, 1] **serpent** (NH *id.*; Ar. حَنَشٌ *serpent, viper* (Lane[406] anything *hunted*) is cp. by Lag[M. I. 230; BN 50, 188] Ba[ES 48], but improb.; Ar. نَحِسَ v. sub [נָחַשׁ] infr.; on formation cf. Lag[BN 50]);—abs. נ׳ Am 5[19]+; cstr. נְחַשׁ Nu 21[9]+ 2 t.; pl. נְחָשִׁים Nu 21[6] Je 8[17];—**1.** *serpent*: **a.** as biting, Am 5[19] Ec 10[8], in spite of charm (לַחַשׁ) v[11] [cf. Ecclus 12[13]], Je 8[17] (+צְפָעֹנִים; fig. of enemies); so הַנְּחָשִׁים הַשְּׂרָפִים Nu 21[6] (deadly; JE; cf. Jacob[Arab. Dicht. iv. 10 ff.]), and sg. v[9], also (coll.) v[7], cf. נ׳ שָׂרָף Dt 8[15] (+עַקְרָב); נ׳ fig. of oppressor, מִמְּשֹׁרֵשׁ נָחָשׁ יֵצֵא צֶפַע וּפִרְיוֹ שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 14[29]; fig. of Dan Gn 49[17] (poem in J; ‖ שְׁפִיפֹן); חֲמַת נ׳ ψ 58[5] (sim. of perniciousness of ungodly), cf. נ׳ 140[4]; sim. of effect of wine Pr 23[32] (‖ צְפָעֹנִי). **b.** rod becomes נ׳ Ex 4[3] (J), cf. 7[15] (E); דֶּרֶךְ נ׳ עֲלֵי צוּר Pr 30[19]. **c.** נ׳ (appar.) as hissing Je 46[22] (in sim., cf. Gie); as eating dust Is 65[25] cf. Mi 7[17] (in sim.; v. also Gn 3[14]). **d.** as crafty tempter Gn 3[1.2.4.13.14]. **2.** נְחֹשֶׁת (הַ)נ׳, bronze image of serpent Nu 21[9.9] 2 K 18[4] (cf. נְחֻשְׁתָּן). **3.** mythol. נ׳ בָּרִחַ Jb 26[13] *fleeing serpent*, of eclipse-dragon (cf. לִוְיָתָן נ׳ 3[6]); also . . . לִוְיָתָן נ׳ בָּרִחַ לִוְיָתָן נ׳ עֲקַלָּתוֹן Is 27[1] (symbol. of world-powers); נ׳ of sea-monster Am 9[3].—נ׳ c. vb. נָשַׁךְ *bite* Nu 21[6]+8 t. On supernat. character of serpents in Arab. belief v. Nö[Zeitschr. für Völkerpsychol. 1 (1860), 412–416] RS[Kinship 197; Sem. I. 421 f., 2d ed. 442] We[Skizzen III. 147; Arab. Heid. 2. 152 f.] Jacob[Arab. Dicht. iv. 5].

†II. נָחָשׁ **n.pr.m.** **1.** king of Ammon 1 S 11[1.1.2] 12[12] 2 S 10[2] 1 Ch 19[1.2]; perh. also 2 S 17[27]; Ⓖ Ναας. **2.** father of Abigail and Zeruiah 2 S 17[25], si vera l.: Ⓖ Ναας, but ⓖL Ιεσσαι (cf. 1 Ch 2[16]); We[Gesch. 2. 57 Anm. 1] Löhr defend נחשׁ; dub. We[Sm] HPS. **3.** giving name to a city, עִיר נ׳ 1 Ch 4[12], Ⓖ πόλεως Ναας; ⓖL Ηρναας.

†נַחְשׁוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Aminadab, of Judah, brother-in-law of Aaron Ex 6[23] Nu 1[7] 2[3] 7[12.17] 10[14] (all P), Ru 4[20.20] 1 Ch 2[10.11]. Ⓖ Ναασσων (DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 15] cp. Sab. tribal name נחסן).

†II. [נָחַשׁ] **vb.** only **Pi.** *practise divination, divine, observe signs* (denom. from נָחָשׁ acc. to Nö[Zeitschr. f. Völkerpsychol. 1 (1860), 413] Bau[Sem. Rel. I. 287] Lag[BN 188] Gerber[Verb. Denom. 29]; otherwise We[Skizzen III. 147] Me[Chrest. Targ. s.v.] Ba[ES 48] (agst. him v. Sta[Th Lz, April 23, 1894, 235]); chief difficulty is that Aram., which has נַחֲשׁ, has no נָחָשׁ, cf. RS[JPh. XIV. 115];—NH Qal Pt. נוֹחֵשׁ, and Pi.; Aram. Pa. נַחֵשׁ, נְחַשׁ, all=*divine, learn by omens;* perh. cp. also Ar. نَحِسَ *be unlucky* Lane[2775] cf. Me[l.c.]);—*Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִחֵשׁ 2 K 21[6] 2 Ch 33[6]; 1 s. נִחַשְׁתִּי Gn 30[27]; *Impf.* יְנַחֵשׁ Gn 44[5.15]; 3 mpl. וַיְנַחֲשׁוּ 1 K 20[33], וַיְנַחֵשׁוּ 2 K 17[17]; 2 mpl. תְּנַחֲשׁוּ Lv 19[26]; *Inf. abs.* נַחֵשׁ 1 K 20[33]; *Pt.* מְנַחֵשׁ Dt 18[10] (cf. esp. RS[JPh. XIV. 113 ff.]);—**1.** *practise divination* Gn 44[5] (J; by means of cup, i.e. by hydromancy), with implied power to learn secret things v[15]; condemned by proph. writer 2 K 21[6]=2 Ch 33[6] (+עוֹנֵן וְעָשָׂה אוֹב וְיִדְּעֹנִים), 2 K 17[17] (‖ וַיְקַסְּמוּ קְסָמִים); forbidden in D and H: Dt 18[10] (+קֹסֵם קְסָמִים מְעוֹנֵן וּמְכַשֵּׁף), Lv 19[26] (H; ‖ תְּעוֹנ�ְנוּ). **2.** *observe the signs* or *omens* Gn 30[27] (J); so prob. וַיְנַחֲשׁוּ 1 K 20[33] now the men *were observing the signs.*

†נַחַשׁ **n.**[**m.**] **divination, enchantment,** only abs. נ׳ Nu 23[23] (JE; ‖ קֶסֶם), and pl. abs. נְחָשִׁים Nu 24[1] (JE), both in story of Balaam.

III. נחשׁ (√of foll., meaning unknown).

1. נְחֹשֶׁת (137) **n.m.** [1 K 7, 45] (cf. Albrecht[ZAW XVI (1896), 108]; **f.** 1 Ch 18[8]) **copper, bronze** (NH=BH; Ph. נחשת; Palm. נחשא Lzb[322]; Syr. ܢܚܫܐ, ܣܡܘ, Ar. نُحَاسٌ, Eth. ናሐስ (so also OEth. DHM[Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. (1894), 52]); WMM[As. u. Eur. 127] cites Egypt. *teḥ(ḥ)ost, copper* (=**tenḥost*), as loan-wd. fr. נְחֹשֶׁת+fem. art.);—נ׳ abs. Gn 4[22]+; cstr. Ex 38[29]; sf. נְחֻשְׁתִּי La 3[7], נְחֻשְׁתֵּךְ Ez 16[36], נְחֻשְׁתָּהּ 24[11], נְחֻשְׁתָּם 2 K 25[13]+2 t.; du. נְחֻשְׁתַּיִם Ju 16[21] +6 t.;—**1.** *copper*, as ore Dt 8[9], cf. Zc 6[8]; worked by artificer Gn 4[22] (J) 1 K 7[14.14] 2 Ch 24[12]; material—doubtless hardened with alloy, prob. tin, making *bronze*, cf. Now[Arch. I. 243] Benz[Arch. 214]—of armour 1 S 17[5.6] 1 K 14[27], utensils 2 K 25[14]=Je 52[18], Lv 6[21] Nu 17[4]+very oft., altar 2 K 16[14.15] Ex 38[30] 39[39], etc., and other objects Nu 21[9.9] (JE), 2 K 18[4] 1 K 4[13] 7[15 ff.]+, esp. in description of tabernacle and temple; cast 1 K 7[14]; polished מְמֹרָט v[45], מָרוּק 2 Ch 4[16] (cf. Lv 6[21]); and shining מְצֻהָב Ezr 8[27]. On

נ׳ קָלָל Ez 1⁷ Dn 10⁶ v. קלל; נ׳ as spoil of war 2 S 8⁸ 2 K 25¹³=Je 52¹⁷·²⁰ etc. †**2.** *fetters of copper* or *bronze*, usu. du. Ju 16²¹ 2 S 3³⁴ 2 K 25⁷=Je 39⁷ 52¹¹ 2 Ch 36⁶, also 33¹¹; sg. only La 3⁷ (fig. of oppression). **3.** as less in value than gold but more than wood Is 60¹⁷·¹⁷; fig. of worthless people Je 6²⁸ (+בַּרְזֶל), *id.* (as dross of silver) Ez 22¹⁸ (+בְּדִיל, בַּרְזֶל, עוֹפֶרֶת). —On Ez 16³⁶ v. IV. נחשׁ. **4.** fig. of pitiless sky Dt 28²³.

†נְחוּשׁ **adj. of bronze**;—נ׳ אִם־בְּשָׂרִי Jb 6¹² *or is my flesh of bronze?* fig. for strong, enduring (‖ אֲבָנִים; cf. 40¹⁸).

†נְחוּשָׁה and (Lv 26¹⁹ Jb 40¹⁸) נְחֹשֶׁת **n.f. copper, bronze** (only poet.; cf. I. נְחֹשֶׁת);—נ׳ alw. abs.;—**1.** *copper* produced from ore by melting Jb 28². **2.** *copper*, doubtless hardened with alloy,=*bronze*, as material of bow 2 S 22³⁵=ψ 18³⁵, Jb 20²⁴; gates Is 45²; fig. of strength Jb 40¹⁸ (bones of hippopotamus), cf. 41¹⁹, Mi 4¹³ (hoofs of Zion); of obstinate brow Is 48⁴ (‖ גִּיד בַּרְזֶל עָרְפֶּךָ); unproductive earth Lv 26¹⁹.

†נְחֻשְׁתָּא **n.pr.f.** mother of king Jehoiakin 2 K 24⁸; Ⓖ Νεσθα, A Ναισθα, ⓖL Νεεσθαν.

†נְחֻשְׁתָּן **n.pr.** given to bronze serpent 2 K 18⁴ prob.=*bronze*-god (so Thes, v. also Bau[Sem. Rel. I. 288]; cf. נָחַשׁ נְחַשׁ v⁴ Nu 21⁹·⁹);—chief arg. ag. this are vocalization of Ⓖ Νεσθαλει, AⓖL Νε(ι)σθαν, and comparat. unimportance of material of wh. image was made; others think of נָחָשׁ *serpent* (Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 482] תן+נחש, Klo[ad loc.] יתן+נחש); Lag[BN 188, 205] thinks loan-wd.

IV. **נחשׁ** (poss. √of foll., si vera l.; but precise meaning uncertain; Gei[Urschrift 392] cp. Ar. نَخَسَ [=*goad, prick;* نِخَاسٌ a certain piece of *perforated wood* (Frey)], NH נְחֹשֶׁת [*bottom* of vessel, Levy[NHWB III. 374]).

†II. [נַחֲשֶׁת] **n.**[**f.**] sf. נַחֲשַׁתְּךָ Ez 16³⁶ where context (‖ עֶרְוָה) favours mng. *lust, harlotry,* or specif. sens. obscoen. (Co [citing Ki Ra] Berthol, v. also Da); text perh. crpt. (cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 730]); Sm prop. תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ, so appar. Toy[Hpt]; Or בָּשְׁתֵּךְ.

†[נָחַת] **vb.** (Aram. and poet.) **go down, descend** (Aram. נְחַת, נֶשְׁא; Palm. נחת Lzb[323]); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵחַת Je 21¹³; 3 fs. תֵּחַת Pr 17¹⁰, וַתֵּנַחַת ψ 38³; 3 mpl. יֵחַתּוּ Jb 21¹³ (forms יֵחַת, יֵחַתּוּ v. also חתת);—**1.** *go down, descend,* to attack Je 21¹³; into She'ôl Jb 21¹³. **2.** fig. *descend* in chastisement ψ 38³ (hand of י׳; ‖**Niph.** v. infr.); sq. בְּ *descend into* i.e. make impression on, Pr 17¹⁰ (of reproof). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נְחֻתוּ sq. בְּ=*penetrate* ψ 38³, (of arrows of י׳). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִחַת 2 S 22³⁵ (v. Ges[§ 145, 7]); =3 fs. וְנִחֲתָה ψ 18³⁶; *Inf. abs.* נַחֵת ψ 65¹¹;—*cause to descend*=*press down,* acc. to most, in נ׳ וְנִ קֶשֶׁת נְחוּשָׁה זְרֹעֹתָי 2 S 22³⁵=ψ 18³⁵ *so that my arms press down, stretch,* a bow of bronze, but dub.; Bu conj. Hiph. יַנְחֵת; HPS וַיַּשֶׁת *and makes my arms a bow of bronze;* of *pressing down,* smoothing out, furrows of land ψ 65¹¹. **Hiph.** *Imv.* הַנְחֵת Jo 4¹¹ thither *bring down* thy heroes, י׳! (on form cf. Ges[§ 64 R. 3] Kö[I. 314 f.]).

†II. נַחַת **n.**[**m.**] descent;—only cstr., of י׳'s arm in judgment Is 30³⁰.—I. נַחַת v. sub נוח.

†[נָחֹת] **adj. descending**;—mpl. נְחֹתִים (on form cf. Kö[II. 81]), 2 K 6⁹ (to battle); but rd. prob. with Th Klo Benz after Ⓖ נֶחְבָּיִם *hidden.*

†III. נַחַת **n.pr.m. 1.** son of Reuel, grandson of Esau Gn 36¹³·¹⁷ (P; Ⓖ Ναχομ, Ναχοθ, ⓖL Ναχεθ), 1 Ch 1³⁷ (Ⓖ Ναχες, A ⓖL Ναχεθ). **2.** grandson of Elkanah 1 Ch 6¹¹, Ⓖ Καιναθ, ⓖL Νααθ;—prob. crpt. for תּוֹחַ v¹⁹, or תַּחַת 1 S 1¹ (v. these words and We[de gent. 37 f.] [who prop. תַּחַת for נַחַת], Dr[1 S 1, 1]). **3.** an overseer, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31¹³, Ⓖ Μαεθ, A Ναεθ, ⓖL Νααθ.

נָטָה (215) **vb. stretch out, spread out, extend, incline, bend** (NH *id., incline, spread tent,* etc.; Ar. نطو نَطَا *stretch out*);—**Qal**[137] *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Gn 33¹⁹+; 3 fs. נְטָתָה Nu 22³³; 2 ms. נָטִיתָ Ex 15¹²; 3 pl. נָטוּ ψ 21¹² Is 45¹², נָטָיוּ ψ 73² Qr, etc.; *Impf.* יֵטֶה Jb 15²⁹, juss. יֵט Zp 2¹³; וַיֵּט Gn 12⁸+, וַיֶּט־ Gn 26²⁷+; 3 fs. תִּטֶּה Jb 31⁷, וַתֵּט Nu 22²³+; 2 ms. juss. תֵּט Pr 4⁵·²⁷; *Impf.* Is אֶט Jb 23¹¹; 3 mpl. וַיִּטּוּ 1 S 8³; 1 pl. נֵטֶה Nu 20¹⁷; *Imv.* נְטֵה Ex 8¹+; *Inf. cstr.* נְטוֹת Ju 19⁸+4 t., נְטֹת Ex 23²; sf. נְטֹתִי Ex 7⁵, נְטוֹתוֹ ψ 109²³; *Pt. act.* נֹטֶה Je 10²⁰+6 t., נוֹטֶה Ez 25¹⁶+3 t.; sf. נוֹטֵיהֶם Is 42⁵; *pass.* נְטוּי ψ 62⁴+2 t.,+ψ 73² (v. infr.); fs. נְטוּיָה Is 5²⁵+24 t.; pl. נְטוּיוֹת Is 3¹⁶ Qr (Kt נטוות):—**1. a.** *stretch out, extend,* hand, rod, usu. c. acc.+עַל of direction Ex 9²²·²³ 10¹²·¹³·²¹·²² (all E), 7¹⁹ 14¹⁶·²¹·²⁶·²⁷ (all P), abs. Jos 8¹⁹ (JE), Ex 8¹² (P); c. ב of dart or rod נ׳ יָדְךָ בְּמַטֶּךָ עַל־ Jos 8¹⁸·¹⁸ (JE), נ׳ בַּבִּידוֹן אֶל־ Ex 8¹ (P), cf. v² and (עַל om.) v¹³ (all P), Jos 8²⁶ (JE); fig. of hostility to God נ׳ יָדוֹ אֶל־ Jb 15²⁵;

esp. of God *stretching out* his hand *over* (עַל), oft. with idea of *against*, i.e. in judgment, Is 5^{25} 23^{11} Zp 1^{4} 2^{13} Ez $6^{14}+7$ t. Ez, Ex 7^{5} (P); c. אֶל־ *against* Je 51^{25}, cf. sword Ez 30^{25}; abs. Ex 15^{12} (song); pt. pass. נְטוּיַ גָּרוֹן Is 3^{16} *outstretched of neck;* oft. זְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה *arm stretched out* (of יְ) to deliver, Dt $4^{34}+14$ t. (v. זְרוֹעַ); אֶזְרוֹעַ נְ Je 32^{21}; יָד נְ, to oppose, Je 21^{5}; עוֹר יָדוֹ נְטוּיָה in judgment, Is 5^{25} (‖לֹא שָׁב אַפּוֹ), so $9^{11.16.20}$ 10^{4} (all ‖*id.*), cf. 14^{27}; הַיָּד הַנְּטוּיָה עַל־ v^{26}; נָטִיתִי יָדִי Pr 1^{24} (of wisdom's appeal; ‖קָרָאתִי). **b.** *stretch* line and plummet, c. עַל, 2 K 21^{13} (subj. יְ; fig. of destruction), cf. Is 34^{11} La 2^{8}; line, of artisan's measurements (abs.) Is 44^{13}, and (c. עַל) Jb 38^{5}. **c.** = *offer*, only שָׁלוֹשׁ אֲנִי נֹטֶה עָלֶיךָ 1 Ch 21^{10} *three* things *do I offer unto thee* (so rd. prob. also ‖2 S 24^{12}, v. נטל).

2. *Spread out*, i.e. *pitch*, tent Gn 12^{8} 26^{25} 35^{21} (all J), 33^{19} (E), Ju 4^{11}, cf. Je 43^{10}; fig. of establishing people Je 10^{20}; of sacred tent Ex 33^{7} (JE), 2 S 6^{17} = 1 Ch 16^{1}, 1 Ch 15^{1} 2 Ch 1^{4}; obj. heavens (spread out by יְ as tent) Je $10^{12}+9$ t., cf. Jb 26^{7}; obj. likeness of firmament in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1^{22}.

3. *Bend, turn, incline:* **a.** intrans., of wady Nu 21^{15} (JE; c. לְ); *turn aside*, of Balaam's ass 22^{23} (מִן־הַדֶּרֶךְ), v^{33} (מִפָּנַי), cf. v^{33} (לִפָּנַי); c. adv. acc. 22^{26}, so of Isr. 20^{17}, and (c. מִמֶּעָלָיו) v^{21}; c. בְּ *into*, 21^{22}; of individ. 2 S 2^{19} (לִלֶּכֶת עַל), v^{21} (עַל), Je 14^{8} (c. inf.); cf. Gn 38^{1} (עַד), v^{16} (אֶל־); fig. of deviating from path of loyalty 1 K 2^{28} (c. אַחֲרֵי), cf. Ju 9^{3} (of heart), or of righteousness Ex 23^{2} [yet on text cf. Bu ZAW xi (1891), 113 Ry$^{ad\ loc.}$], 1 S 8^{3} (all c. אַחֲרֵי); c. מִן Jb 31^{7} ψ 44^{19}, cf. Pr 4^{5} and (c. adv. acc.) v^{27}; מֵעִם ק 1 K 11^{9} (of heart), cf. ψ $119^{51.157}$; *incline*, of heart, c. לְ 1 S 14^{7} (rd. לְבָבְךָ נָטֶה לוֹ or לִ נָטֶה Th We Dr Klo Bu HPS Löhr); *decline*, of shadow on dial 2 K 20^{10} (‖הָלַךְ, opp. שׁוּב אֲחֹרַנִּית), fig. of failing life ψ 102^{12} 109^{23}; of day Ju $19^{8}+9$ (txt. emend., v. GFM); *bend down* יְטֵה לָאָרֶץ Jb 15^{29}, לִנְטוֹת בָּאָרֶץ ψ 17^{11}; appar. וַיֵּט בְּכֹחַ Ju 16^{30} *and he bowed with* all his *might* (after וַיִּלָּפֵת; וַיִּסָּמֶךְ; al. *stretched himself*, i.e. *gave a thrust*, Be GFM, but vb. less oft. intrans. in this sense); of יְ, וַיֵּט אֵלַי ψ 40^{2} *and he inclined unto me.* **b.** less oft. trans., *bend, bow,* וַיֵּט שִׁכְמוֹ לִסְבֹּל Gn 49^{15} (Issachar under fig. of ass); קִיר נָטוּי ψ 62^{4} (sim. of fate of wicked; ‖ גֶּדֶר הַדָּחוּיָה); here belongs also prob. וַאֲנִי כִּמְעַט נָטוּי רַגְלָי ψ 73^{2} (Kt) *and I was almost prostrated as to my feet* (i.e. by stumbling; Qr נָטָיוּ Pf. 3 mpl. but needless, cf. Ol Bae; ‖ כְּאַיִן שֶׁפְּחֵה אֲשֶׁרִי); נָטִיתִי לִבִּי ψ 119^{112} *I have inclined my heart* (c. inf.); of יְ, וַיֵּט שָׁמַיִם וַיֵּרֶד 2 S 22^{10} = ψ 18^{10}; also fig., *hold out, extend* unto, of יְ, obj. חֶסֶד Gn 39^{21} (J), שָׁלוֹם, etc., Is 66^{12} (both c. אֶל־); of men רָעָה ψ 21^{12} (עַל).

†**Niph.** *be stretched out;*—*Pf.* 3 mpl. נִטָּיוּ Nu 24^{6} (JE; cf. II. נחל); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּטֶה עַל־ Zc 1^{16} (of measuring line, for building); *stretch themselves out*, i.e. grow long, 3 mpl. יִנָּטוּ Je 6^{4} (of shadows, ‖פָּנָה הַיּוֹם).

Hiph. 75 *Pf.* הִטָּה Ezr 7^{28} ψ 116^{2}, sf. הִטָּהוּ; 3 fs. sf. הִטַּתּוּ Pr 7^{21}; 1 s. הִטִּיתִי Pr 5^{13}; 3 pl. הִטּוּ Am $5^{12}+8$ t.; 2 mpl. הִטִּיתֶם Je 25^{4} 35^{15}; *Impf.* יַטֶּה Is 31^{3}, וַיַּט 2 S 9^{15} Ezr 9^{9}; 2 ms. תַּטֶּה Ex $23^{6}+3$ t., juss. תַּט ψ 27^{9} 141^{4}; 1 s. אַטֶּה Je 6^{12} ψ 49^{5}, אַט Jb 23^{11}, וְאַט Ho 11^{4}, but rd. perh. וָאַט (cf. Now) as Je 15^{6}; etc.; *Imv.* הַטֵּה 2 K $19^{16}+7$ t., הַט ψ $17^{6}+5$ t. ψψ Pr; fs. הַטִּי Gn 24^{14} ψ 45^{11}; mpl. הַטּוּ Jos $24^{23}+3$ t.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַטּוֹת Is $10^{8}+4$ t., לְהַטּוֹת Ex 23^{2}; sf. לְהַטּוֹתָהּ Nu 22^{23}; *Pt.* מַטֶּה Dt 27^{19}; mpl. מַטִּים ψ 125^{5}, cstr. מַטֵּי Mal 3^{5};—**1.** rarely *stretch out* (as **Qal 1**), hand Is 31^{3} (of יְ in hostility), c. עַל Je 6^{12} 15^{6}. **2.** rarely *spread out* cloth on (אֶל) rock 2 S 21^{10}; as **Qal 2**: tent 16^{22} (+ל pers.), tent-curtains (fig. of growth) Is 54^{2}. **3.** usu. *turn, incline*, c. acc., in many senses: **a.** lit. *turn* ass into (acc.) road Nu 22^{23} (JE); *take aside* 2 S 3^{27} (acc. pers. + אֶל־), 6^{10} (acc. rei + acc. = *to*) = 1 Ch 13^{13} (אֶל־); *incline, turn* jar of water Gn 24^{14} (J; to give drink); intrans. only יַטּוּ עַל־ Am 2^{8} *on* garments taken in pledge *they recline*, and הַטּוּ מִנִּי־אֹרַח Is 30^{11} *turn aside, out of the path* (i.e. do not interfere with us; ‖סוּרוּ מִנִּי־דָרֶךְ). **b.** fig., הַמַּטִּים עֲקַלְקַלּוֹתָם ψ 125^{5} *those turning aside their crooked* (ways), i.e. making their ways crooked; cf. (neg.) Jb 23^{11}. **c.** *turn*, = influence, heart 2 S 19^{15}; *turn* (away) heart (cause to apostatize) 1 K $11^{2.4}$ (c. אַחֲרֵי), v^{3} (abs.); לֵב subj., c. acc. pers. Is 44^{20} cf. Jb 36^{18} (acc. pers.); of persuasion, c. acc. pers. Pr 7^{21} (‖הִדִּיחָנּוּ). **d.** *incline* one's own heart unto (אֶל) God and his commands, Jos 24^{23} (E), cf. Pr 2^{2} (לְ); subj. יְ, 1 K 8^{58} ψ 119^{36}, c. עַל־ Pr 21^{1}; neg. (c. לְ) ψ 141^{4}. **e.** esp. *incline* the ear, of men (in obedience to God), usu. ‖שָׁמַע: abs.

Je 7^{24} + 6 t. Je (all neg.), so 25^{4} 44^{5} (+inf.), Is 55^{3}; to inspired teacher Pr 4^{20} (‖ הַקְשִׁיב), 5^{1} (‖ *id.*) v^{13} (all c. ל), 22^{17} ψ 45^{11} 78^{1} (‖ הַאֲזִינָה); to receive revelation ψ 49^{5}; of God, listening to men, sts. ‖ שָׁמַע: 2 K 19^{16} = Is 37^{17}, Dn 9^{18}, c. ל ψ 17^{6}; also (c. אֶל־) 31^{3} 71^{2} 102^{3}, c. אֶל 88^{3} 116^{2}, abs. 86^{1}; once וְאַט אֵלַיּ Ho 11^{4} *and I used to incline* etc. (either rare intrans., or obj. om., e.g. אָזְנִי; rd. perh. וָאַט (וְאֶט ?) *and I inclined*, after וָאֶהְיֶה). **f.** *bend down* heavens, of י (cf. **Qal 3 b**), ψ 144^{5}; = *hold out, extend* unto (from above, עַל) Ezr 7^{28} 9^{9} (obj. חֶסֶד). **g.** *thrust aside*, esp. c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט, of *perverting* or *wresting* justice: Ex 23^{6} (E), 1 S 8^{3} Dt 16^{19} 24^{17} 27^{19} La 3^{35}, cf. Am 2^{7}; לְהַטּוֹת אָרְחוֹת מִשְׁפָּט Pr 17^{23}; also c. acc. pers. לְהַטּוֹת מִדִּין דַּלִּים Is 10^{2} Am 5^{12} Is 29^{21} Mal 3^{5}, יַטּוּ אֶבְיוֹנִים מִדַּרְכָּךְ Jb 24^{4}, לְהַטּוֹת צַדִּיק בַּמִּשְׁפָּט Pr 18^{5}; here belongs prob. לְהַטּוֹת Ex 23^{2} (E; abs.), perh. ins. מִשְׁפָּט (cf. Bu$^{ZAW\ xi.\ (1891),\ 113}$ Ry$^{ad\ loc.}$). **h.** *thrust away*, of י, אַל־תַּט בְּאַף עַבְדֶּךָ ψ 27^{9}; cf. עֲוֹנוֹתֵיכֶם הִטּוּ־אֵלֶּה Je 5^{25} *your iniquities have thrust away* (deprived you of) these (harvests).

†**יְטָה** Jos 21^{16}, **יוּטָה** (so Baer) 15^{55} **n.pr. loc.** town in Judah (15^{55} Ⓖ Ιτανι, A ⓖL Ιεττα, 21^{16} Ⓖ Ταυυ, ⓖL Ιεττα).

†**מַטָּה, מַטָּה** **adv.** **downwards** (from [מַט] for [מַטֶּה] *a place of declension* (cf. נָטָה, **3 a**), with ה_ *loc.*, Ol$^{222\ b}$ Kö$^{II.\ 260}$: cf. the opp. מַעְלָה, sub עָלָה): —**1.** alone, Dt 28^{43} and thou shalt descend מַטָּה מַטָּה *downwards, downwards*, i.e. lower and lower, Pr 15^{24} לְמַעַן סוּר מִשְּׁאוֹל מ׳. **2.** לְמַטָּה: **a.** *downwards* Dt 28^{13}, וְלֹא תִהְיֶה לְמ׳, Is 37^{31} = 2 K 19^{30} שֹׁרֶשׁ לְמ׳ (cf. Ph CIS$^{I.\ i.\ 2,\ 11\ f.}$ אל יכן לם שרש למט ופר למעל let them not have root *downwards*, or fruit upwards), Je 31^{37} Ec 3^{21} 2 Ch 32^{30}; Ezr 9^{13} כי אתה חָשַׂכְתָּ לְמַטָּה מֵעֲוֹנֵנוּ either (Be) hast kept back, *downward*, part of our iniquity (prevented it from appearing, and being counted against us), or, held us (Ges), or thy anger (Ke), back, *below* (cf. לְמַעְלָה מֵעַל *above*, 2 Ch 34^{4}) our iniq. (punished us less than our iniq. deserved). **b.** וּלְמַטָּה, (*a*) of space, *and downwards*, Ez 1^{27}, וּמִמַּרְאֵה מָתְנָיו וּלְ׳, 8^{2}; (*b*) of age, *and under*, 1 Ch 27^{23} לְמִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וּלְ׳. **3.** מִלְּמַטָּה *beneath* (v. מִן **9 a**: opp. מִלְמַעְלָה *above*), Ex 26^{24} = 36^{29}, 27^{5} = 38^{4}, 38^{27} = 39^{20}.

מַטֶּה $_{251}$ **n.m.**$^{Ex\ 4,\ 17}$ (**f.** Mi 6^{9} acc. to MT, but dub., v. infr.) **1.** staff, rod, shaft. **2.** branch. **3.** tribe (Ecclus 48^{2} *staff*, $45^{6.25}$ *tribe*); —abs. מ׳ Gn 38^{25} + ; cstr. מַטֵּה Ex 4^{20} + ; sf. מַטֶּךָ Gn 38^{18} + 5 t., מַטֶּךָ Ex 8^{1}, מַטֵּהוּ Is 10^{24} + 10 t.; pl. מַטּוֹת 1 K 8^{1} +, etc.; sf. מַטּוֹתָם Ex 7^{12} Nu 17^{21}; also מַטָּיו Hb 3^{14} (but rd. מַטֶּיךָ, or—Gr—מַטֹּחֶיךָ); —**1.** (cf. שֵׁבֶט, מַקֵּל) *staff* of traveller Gn $38^{18.25}$ (J); in gen. Is 10^{15} (sim.; ‖ שֵׁבֶט); from staff as support comes fig. מַטֵּה־לֶחֶם *staff of bread* (food supply) Ez 4^{16} 5^{16} 14^{13} Lv 26^{26} ψ 105^{16}; of staff or rod, Moses as shepherd Ex $4^{2.4}$ 7^{15} (J), 4^{17} $7^{17.20}$ 9^{23} 10^{13} 17^{5} (all E); cf. also Is 10^{26}; Ex 14^{16} Nu $20^{8.9.11}$ (all P); called מ׳ הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 4^{20} 17^{9} (both E), because of miraculous power connected with it; cf. mirac. rod of Aaron $7^{9.10.12.19}$ $8^{1.12.13}$ (all P), and of Egyptian magicians $7^{12.12}$ (P); cf. Aaron's rod that budded Nu $17^{18.21.23.25}$ (cf. RS$^{Sem.\ i.\ 180;\ 2d\ ed.\ 197}$); carried even by warrior 1 S $14^{27.43}$; מַטֵּה שִׁכְמוֹ Is 9^{3} i.e. rod that strikes his shoulder, task-master's rod (‖ שֵׁבֶט הַנֹּגֵשׂ בּוֹ), cf. 10^{5} and v^{24} 14^{5} (‖ שֵׁבֶט), all fig. of oppression; מַטֵּה מוּסָדָה 30^{32} *appointed rod* (of punishment); cf. מ׳ Ez $7^{10.11}$ (but text obscure, Co—q.v.—*sceptre*), also Mi 6^{9} acc. to MT, but v. sub **3**; used in beating out (חבט) fennel Is 28^{27}; *staff* as badge of leader or ruler מַטֵּה־עֹז Je 48^{17} (‖ מַקֵּל), cf. ψ 110^{2}; so Nu $17^{17.17.17.17}$ + 10 t. Nu 17; appar. *shafts*, i.e. arrows or spears, Hb $3^{9.14}$ (cf. Now Da GASm). †**2.** *branch* of vine Ez $19^{11.12.14.14}$. **3.** *tribe* (183 t.), orig. company led by chief with *staff*: specif. of tribes of Isr. in both sg. and pl., 1 K 7^{14} 8^{1} = 2 Ch 5^{2}, Ex 31^{2} + 5 t. Ex; Lv 24^{11}; Nu 1^{4} + 89 t. Nu; Jos 7^{1} + 56 t. Jos (all P); 1 Ch 6^{45} + 21 t. 1 Ch 6, 12^{31}; prob. also Mi 6^{9} (vocative; so Ⓖ We Now GASm).—Cf. שֵׁבֶט, and on relation of these two words for *tribe* in Hebr. usage Dr$^{JPh.\ xi.\ (1882),\ 213\ f.}$

†**מִטָּה** **n.f.** **couch, bed** (*place of reclining*; מטותם Ecclus 48^{6}); —abs. מִטָּה Am 3^{12} + 14 t.; cstr. מִטַּת 2 K 4^{21}; sf. מִטָּתִי ψ 6^{7}, מִטָּתְךָ Ex 7^{28}, מִטָּתוֹ 2 S 4^{7} + 6 t.; pl. מִטּוֹת abs. 2 K 11^{2} 2 Ch 22^{11}, cstr. Am 6^{4} Est 1^{6}; —*couch, bed*, common article of furniture 2 K 4^{10}, cf. $v^{21.32}$ 1 K 17^{19}, for repose, esp. at night, or in illness Gn 47^{31} (J; רֹאשׁ הַמִּ׳), cf. 48^{2} (J), 49^{33} (P), ψ 6^{7} Pr 26^{14} 2 Ch 24^{25} (prob.), and for sitting, or reclining by day 1 S 28^{23} 1 K 21^{4}; פְּאַת מ׳ Am 3^{12}; seat of King Solomon Ct 3^{7}; in bed-chamber (חֶדֶר מִשְׁכָּב) Ex 7^{28} (J), 2 S 4^{7}; sts. portable 1 S 19^{15} cf. $v^{13.16}$, hence = *bier*

2 S 3³¹; sts. high 2 K 1⁴·⁶·¹⁶ (עֶלְיָה שָׁם, opp. יֶרֶד מִן); sts. costly, (with frames) of ivory Am 6⁴; for reclining at feasts, made of gold and silver Est 1⁶; cf. מִכְבּוֹדָה Ez 23⁴¹ *glorious couch;* חֲדַר הַמִּטּוֹת 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹¹ (v. חֶדֶר).—Cf. also מִשְׁכָּב (שׁכב), עֶרֶשׂ.

†[מֻטָּה] **n.f.** spreading, outspreading;—only pl. cstr. מִטּוֹת כְּנָפָיו Is 8⁸ *the outspreading of his wings* (cf. Ges[§145o] Kö[II.1,192,399]), fig. of invading Assyrian army.

†מֻטֶּה **n.**[**m.**] that which is perverted, perverted justice (see √**Hiph. 3 g**);—only וְהָעִיר מֻלְאָה מ׳ Ez 9⁹ (as above Ke Sm Da Berthol Toy RV >*perverseness* AV) >Co חָמָס (as 7²³).

†נטל **vb.** lift, bear (rare synon. of נָשָׂא; BAram. ܢܛܰܠ *lift;* hence specif., Syr. ܢܛܰܠ *sustulit* (aquam), further, *be heavy;* also borrowed and denom. forms in Ar. and NH, cf. Frä[65 f.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ La 3²⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטּוֹל Is 40¹⁵; *Pt. act.* נוֹטֵל 2 S 24¹²;—*lift,* c. acc. Is 40¹⁵ (fig. subj. י׳); *lift over thee* (על) i.e. offer 2 S 24¹², but rd. נוֹטֶה (as ‖ 1 Ch 21¹⁰) We Bu HPS; *lift* (*and lay*) *upon* (עַל) La 3²⁸. **Pi.** *Impf.* sf. וַיְנַטְּלֵם Is 63⁹ *and he bare them,* fig. of י׳ bearing his people (‖ וַיְנַשְּׂאֵם).

†נֵטֶל **n.**[**m.**] burden, weight;—נ׳ cstr., of sand, Pr 27³ (‖ כֹּבֶד).

†[נָטִיל] **adj.** laden, only pl. cstr. נְטִילֵי כָסֶף Zp 1¹¹ *those laden with silver.*

†נטע **vb.** plant (NH *id.*, and deriv.; cf. Sab. נטעת *pavilion* [? as planted, established] DHM[ZMG xxxvii. (1883), 337, 349]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Nu 24⁶+, 2 ms. נָטַעְתָּ Dt 6¹¹, sf. 3 mpl. נְטָעָתָם Je 12²; 1 s. נָטַעְתִּי Je 45⁴ + 2 t., וְנָטַעְתִּי Je 42¹⁰ Ec 2⁵, sf. נְטַעְתִּיךָ Je 2²¹, וּנְטַעְתִּיו consec. 2 S 7¹⁰ = וּנְטַעְתִּיהוּ 1 Ch 17⁹, וּנְטָעָתִים consec. Am 9¹⁵ + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטַּע Dn 11⁴⁵, וַיִּטַּע Gn 2⁸ + 2 t., sf. וַיִּטָּעֵהוּ Is 5²; 2 ms. תִּטַּע Dt 16²¹ + 2 t., sf. 3 fs. וַתִּטָּעֵמוֹ ψ 80⁹; sf. 3 mpl. וַתִּטָּעֵמוֹ Ex 15¹⁷, וַתִּטָּעֵם ψ 44³, etc.; *Imv.* נְטַע Je 29⁵ + 3 t.; *Inf.* לִנְטֹעַ Is 51¹⁶ Je 18⁹, לְנָטוֹעַ Je 1¹⁰ 31²⁸, לָטַעַת Ec 3²; *Pt. act.* נוֹטֵעַ Je 11¹⁷, נֹטֵעַ ψ 94⁹ (shewing orig. *a* acc. to Lag[BN 84]); pl. נֹטְעִים Je 31⁵; *pass.* נָטוּעַ Ec 3², pl. נְטוּעִים Ec 12¹¹;—**1.** *plant,* c. acc. of tree or vine Nu 24⁶ (JE; subj. י׳), Gn 21³³ (J), Lv 19²³ (H), Is 44¹⁴ ψ 106¹⁶ (subj. י׳), Ec 2⁵ also (fig. of people) Je 2²¹ 11¹⁷ ψ 80⁹·¹⁶; c. acc. of vineyard Gn 9²⁰ (J), Am 5¹¹ 9¹⁴ 2 K 19²⁹ = Is 37³⁰ Zp 1¹³ Dt 20⁶ 28³⁰·³⁹ Je 31⁵·⁵·⁵ 35⁷ Ez 28²⁶ Is 65²¹ Pr 31¹⁶ ψ 107³⁷ Ec 2⁴; olive trees and vineyards Dt 6¹¹ Jos 24¹³(D); garden Gn 2⁸ (י׳), Je 29⁵·²⁸; so c. acc. אֲשֵׁרָה כָּל־עֵץ Dt 16²¹; נ׳ נְטָעִי נַעֲמָנִים Is 17¹⁰ (fig. of idolatry); abs. (lit.) Is 65²² Ec 3²·² (opp. עָקַר); c. 2 acc. Is 5² (*plant vineyard* with *vine*). **2.** *plant,* fig. = establish, usu. of establishing people, c. acc. 2 S 7¹⁰ = 1 Ch 17⁹ Am 9¹⁵ (opp. נָתַשׁ), Ez 36³⁶ Ex 15¹⁷ (song), esp. Je 24⁶ 32⁴¹ (ב loc.), 42¹⁰ (opp. נָתַשׁ), 45¹⁰ (opp. *id.*), ψ 44³ (all of establishing Isr.); of establishing wicked Je 12²; abs. of establishing people Je 1¹⁰ 18⁹ 31²⁸; more lit., *establish* heavens Is 51¹⁶ (‖ לְיַסֵּד אֶרֶץ); *plant* i.e. fix (late use) tents Dn 11⁴⁵; מִשְׁמֻרוֹת נְטוּעִים Ec 12¹¹ *nails planted,* i.e. fixed in; even נ׳ אֹזֶן ψ 94⁹ *he that planted* the *ear.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִטָּעוּ Is 40²⁴ *be planted,* fig., = be established.

†[נֶטַע] **n.**[**m.**] plantation, planting, plant;—abs. נֶטַע Jb 14⁹; cstr. נְטַע Is 5⁷; sf. נִטְעָהּ Is 17¹¹; pl. cstr. נִטְעֵי Is 17¹⁰;—**1.** *plantation* Is 5⁷ (fig. of Judah, planted by י׳); 17¹⁰ (fig. of idolatry), so **2.** act of *planting* Is 17¹¹. **3.** *plant* Jb 14⁹ (in sim.).

†נִטְעִים **n. pr. loc.** 1 Ch 4²³, Ⓖ Αζαειμ, A Ατααειμ, Ⓖ L Εταειμ.

†[נָטִיעַ] **n.**[**m.**] plant;—only pl. נְטִעִים ψ 144¹² (fig. of vigorous sons).

†מַטָּע **n.m.** place, or act of planting; plantation;—abs. מ׳ Ez 34²⁹; cstr. מַטַּע Is 61³; sf. מַטָּעוֹ Is 60²¹ (Kt; Qr מַטָּעַי); מַטָּעָהּ Ez 17⁷, also 31⁴, but rd. מַטָּעֶה Ⓖ Hi Co Berthol Toy; pl. cstr. מַטָּעֵי Mi 1⁶;—**1.** *planting-place,* מַטָּעֵי בָרֶם Mi 1⁶ *planting-place for a vineyard,* so Ez 31⁴ (rd. מַטָּעָה, v. supr.); prob. also מ׳ לְשֵׁם 34²⁹ < rd. מ׳ שָׁלֵם Ⓖ Co Berthol Toy i.e. *peaceful* (fruitful) *planting-place;* cf. מ׳ עֲרֻגוֹת 17⁷ = *beds where it was planted.* **2.** act of *planting* נֵצֶר מ׳ Is 60²¹ *shoot of his* (*my*) *planting* (fig. of people). **3.** מ׳ י׳ Is 61³ *plantation of* י׳ (*id.*).

†[נָטָף] **vb.** drop, drip, fig. (esp. of prophet) discourse (NH *id.;* ܛ נְטַף *drop, drip;* Syr. ܢܛܦܐ *drip,* ܢܛܦܐ *drop* (Nö[Syr. Gr. § 105]) etc.; Ar. نَطَفَ *id.;* Eth. ነጠፈ: *id.,* ነጠፋ: *colare* (stillando), *expercolare*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נָטְפוּ Ju 5⁴ + 2 t.; נָטָפוּ Ju 5⁴; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּטֹּף Jb 29²²; 3 mpl. יִטְפוּ Jo 4¹⁸; 3 fpl. תִּטֹּפְנָה Pr 5³ Ct 4¹¹;

Pt. נֹטְפוֹת Ct 5[13];—*drop, drip*, usu. trans., c. acc., of clouds *dropping* water (מַיִם), in storm Ju 5[4], ‖heavens v[4] (obj. om.), ψ 68[9] (*id.*; all theoph.); of hands *dripping* myrrh (מוֹר) Ct 5[5]; in predict. יִטְפוּ עָסִיס Jo 4[18] the mts. *shall drip must*; fig. of (seductive) speech נֹפֶת תִּטֹּפְנָה Pr 5[3] the lips of the strange woman *drop honey*, so perh. Ct 4[11] (Bu of kisses); שִׂפְתוֹתָיו נֹ׳ מוֹר 5[13] *his lips drip myrrh* (perh. of sweet breath). Intrans. only עֲלֵימוֹ תִּטֹּף מִלָּתִי Jb 29[22] *upon them my speech used to drop*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְהַטִּיפוּ consec. Am 9[13]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּטִּיף Am 7[16]; 1 s. אַטִּף Mi 2[11]; 3 mpl. יַטִּפוּן v[6]; 2 mpl. תַּטִּפוּ v[6], תַּטִּפוּ v[6]; *Pt.* מַטִּיף Mi 2[11]; *Inf.* הַטִּף Ez 21[2];—**1.** *drip*, וְהִטִּ׳ עָסִיס Am 9[13] *shall drip must* (= **Qal** Jo 4[18]). **2.** of speech, esp. prophecy, *discourse*: c. עַל *against*, Am 7[16] (‖הִנָּבֵא), c. אֶל־ *toward*, Ez 21[2] (‖*id.*), v[7] (‖*id.*); c. ל *concerning* Mi 2[11] cf. v[11];—אַל־תַּטִּפוּ יַטִּפוּן לְאֵל־תַּטִּפוּ לָאֵלֶּה Mi 2[6] *'talk not'—so they talk—'they* (rd. *ye*?) *shall not talk of these things'* (where תִּטֹּ׳, יַטִּפוּ ref. to prophets).

†I. [נָטָף] **n.m.** drop;—נִטְפֵי־מָיִם Jb 36[27] (‖מָטָר, *rain*).

†II. נָטָף **n.**[**m.**] an odorif. gum (gathered in *drops*), used in sacred incense Ex 30[34] (P). Identif. dub.; G στακτή, V *stacte*, i.e. (Hesych.) a kind of myrrh, so Kn, cf. Ri[HWB]; Rosenm Thes Ke al. *storax*; Rabb. *opobalsamum* (cf. Di[ad loc.] Now[Arch. II. 64, 248]).

†[נְטִיפָה ?] **n.**[**f.**] drop, i.e. **pendant**, an ornament (or *pearl* = Ar. نَطَفَةٌ, fr. likeness to drop of water; cf. GFM);—only pl. abs. נְטִפוֹת Ju 8[26], נְטִיפוֹת Is 3[19].

†נִטֹּפָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*dropping, dripping*, cf. Lewy[Sem. Fremdwörter 40]);—Ezr 2[22] = Ne 7[26]; G Νετωφα, GL Νετωφατι (as adj. gent. Ne 12[28]).

†נְטֹפָתִי, נִטֹּפָתִי **adj. gent.**;—נְטוֹפִי 2 S 23[28] + 5 t., נְטוֹפִי 1 Ch 2[54] + 4 t. Ch;—הַנְּ׳ *the Netophathite* 2 S 23[28.29] 2 K 25[23] = Je 40[8] 1 Ch 11[30.30]; sg. coll. (the) *Netophathites* (no art.) 1 Ch 2[54] 9[16] Ne 12[28].

†[נָטַר] **vb. keep** (less common ‖ of נָצַר) (NH *id.*; Ṯ נְטַר, Syr. ܢܛܪ *id.*; Nab. in n.pr. Lzb[323] (cf. also infr.), Ar. نَطَرَ *id.* (obj. garden, etc.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָטַרְתִּי Ct 1[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטֹּר ψ 103[9], יִנְטֹר Je 3[5]; rd. וַיִּטֹּר also Am 1[11] (for MT וְטָרַף) Ol[ψ 103, 9] We Now GASm Dr; 2 ms. תִּטֹּר Lv 19[18]; 1 s. אֶטּוֹר Je 3[12]; *Pt. act.* נוֹטֵר Na 1[2]; f. נֹטֶרֶת Ct 1[6]; mpl. נֹטְרִים Ct 8[11.12];—**1.** *keep, maintain* (sc. wrath), of יי, Je 3[5.12] Na 1[2] (c. ל *for*), ψ 103[9]; of Edom Am 1[11] (rdg. וַיִּטֹּר לָעַד אַפּוֹ *and he kept his anger perpetually*, v. supr.), Lv 19[18] (c. אֵת *with*). **2.** *keep, guard* a vineyard Ct 1[6.6] (in fig.), abs. 8[11], obj. כְּרָיוֹ v[12].

†מַטָּרָה and (La 3[12]) מַטָּרָא **n.f. 1.** guard, ward, prison. **2.** target, mark (as *kept* in the eye, *watched*, cf. נָצַר Pr 23[26], and σκόπος (*watcher, mark*) from σκέπτομαι; perh. Nab. מט[רתא] Lzb[323]);—always abs.:—**1.** *guard, ward, prison*, usu. חֲצַר הַמַּ׳ *court of guard* (v. 1. חָצֵר) Je 32[2.8.12] 33[1] 37[21.21] 38[6.13.28] 39[14.15] Ne 3[25]; שַׁעַר הַמַּ׳ 12[39]. **2.** *target, mark* Jb 16[12] (fig. of יי's chastisement), בַּמַּטָּרָא לַחֵץ La 3[12] (sim. *id.*); lit. only 1 S 20[20].

†נָטַשׁ **vb. leave, forsake, permit** (Ṯ *forsake; draw off* skin of dead animal; Ar. نَطِسَ = *abstinens ab impuro* acc. to Ḳam (Frey));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ׳ 1 S 10[2], sf. 1 pl. נְטָשָׁנוּ Ju 6[13]; 2 ms. נְטַשְׁתָּ 1 S 17[28], נְטָשְׁתָּה Is 2[6], sf. נְטָשַׁתְנִי Gn 31[28], וּנְטָשְׁתָּהּ consec. Ex 23[11], etc.; *Impf.* יִטֹּשׁ 1 S 12[22] ψ 94[14], יִטּוֹשׁ Ho 12[15], sf. 1 pl. יִטְּשֵׁנוּ 1 K 8[57]; 1 pl. נִטֹּשׁ Ne 10[32], etc.; *Imv.* נְטוֹשׁ Pr 17[14]; *Pt. pass.* f. נְטוּשָׁה Is 21[15]; mpl. נְטֻשִׁים 1 S 30[16];—**1.** *leave, let alone* Ex 23[11] (E; = let field lie fallow, ‖שָׁמַט), cf. וְנִטַּשְׁתָּ אֶת־הַשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁבִיעִית וּמַשָּׁא כָּל־יָד Ne 10[32] (i.e. leave field fallow and debts unclaimed); obj. quails, *let them lie*, (עַל loc.) Nu 11[31] (JE), of Amalekites נְטֻשִׁים עַל־פְּנֵי כָל־הָאָרֶץ 1 S 30[16] *left to themselves over all the land*; וְדָמָיו עָלָיו יִטּוֹשׁ Ho 12[15] and his mortal guilt *shall he leave upon him*; *leave* in charge of, *entrust* to (עַל pers.): sheep 1 S 17[20.28]; baggage v[22]. **2.** usu. *forsake, abandon*, נ׳ דִּבְרֵי הָאֲתֹנוֹת 1 S 10[2] thy father *hath abandoned the matter of the asses* (ceased to be concerned about them); הָרִיב נָטוֹשׁ Pr 17[14] *abandon contention*; oft. subj. יי, c. acc. pers. Ju 6[13] Is 2[6] 1 S 12[22] 1 K 8[57] (‖עָזַב) 2 K 21[14] Je 7[29] 12[7] (‖עָזַב), 23[33.39] ψ 27[9] (‖עָזַב), 94[14] (‖*id.*); of יי leaving Phar. forsaken (on ground, cf. **Niph. 1**) Ez 29[5] (+ ה loc.), 32[4] (+ ב loc.); abandoning the sanctuary at Shiloh ψ 78[60]; of men *forsaking* God Dt 32[15] (poem), Je 15[6]; cf. אַל־תִּטֹּשׁ תּוֹרַת אִמֶּךָ Pr 1[8] 6[20]; of men *abandoning* kg. (under fig. of cedar)

Ez 31[12.12]. **3.** *permit*, only וְלֹא נְתַשַּׁתַנִי לְנַשֵּׁק לְבָנַי וגו׳ Gn 31[28] (E) *and hast not permitted me to kiss my sons*, etc.—For וַתִּטֹּשׁ הַפּוֹלְחָמָה 1 S 4[2] rd. prob. וַתֵּט (Ⓖ ἔκλινεν) Dr Klo Bu, or < וַתִּקְשׁ (קשׁה) *grew fierce* HPS (Löhr prop. תִּתְנַטֵּשׁ cf. Ju 15[9] etc.). For חֶרֶב נְטוּשָׁה Is 21[15] (‖ קֶשֶׁת דְּרוּכָה) rd. perh. ח׳ לְטוּשָׁה. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נְטֻשָׁה Am 5[2]; 3 pl. נְטֻשׁוּ Is 16[8] 33[23]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּנָּטְשׁוּ Ju 15[9] + 2 t.;—**1.** *be forsaken*, Am 5[2] *she* (Isr.) *lieth forsaken* (עַל loc.). **2.** *be loosened* or *loose* (prop. *be let alone*, left to hang down) of ship's tackle Is 33[23]. **3.** *be let go, spread abroad*, of warriors, Ju 15[9] 2 S 5[18.22] (all c. ב loc., for purpose of plunder); of tendrils of vine Is 16[8] (fig. of Moab). **Pu.** *Pf.* only אַרְמוֹן נָטֹשׁ Is 32[14] *palaces are abandoned, deserted* (‖ הֲמוֹן עִיר עָזָב).

†[נְטִישָׁה] **n.f.** twig, tendril of vine (as *spreading*, cf. √**Niph. 3**);—only pl. הַנְּטִישׁוֹת הִסִּיר הֵמָּה Is 18[5] *the tendrils he hath removed*, cf. הָסִירוּ נְטִישׁוֹתֶיהָ Je 5[10] (appar. cited from Is.; expl. by Finn[Journ. Trans. Vict. Inst. xxii. 306 f.] from use by shepherds of *poterium spinosum*, called *nettsh*, as defence of sheepfolds),—in both of destroying city (under fig. of vineyard); נְטִישֹׁתַיִךְ עָבְרוּ יָם Je 48[32] *thy tendrils went over the sea* (fig. of prosperity of Moab).

[נִי] v. נהה.

נִיא (√of foll., cf. Ar. נأى (med. ي), *be raw*).

†II. נָא **adj.** raw, of flesh Ex 12[9] (P; opp. בשל).

[נִיב], נִיבִי, נִיבָי v. נוב.

נִיד v. נוד. נִידָה v. I. נדד.

נָיוֹת v. נוית sub I. נוה.

נִיחוֹחַ, נִיחֹחַ v. נוח. נִין v. נון.

†נִינְוֵה **n.pr.loc.** Nineveh, capital of Assyria (As. *Ninâ, Ninua, Ninû*, cf. Schr[COT Gloss.] Dl[Par 260]);—Gn 10[11.12] (J), 2 K 19[36] = Is 37[37], Na 1[1] 2[9] 3[7] Zp 2[13] Jon 1[2] 3[3a.4.5.6.7], called הָעִיר הַגְּדוֹלָה v[3b] 4[11] (cf. 3[4f.]); Ⓖ Νινευη, ⓖL Νινευι. Site on E. bank of Tigris marked by mounds *Neby Yunus* and *Kuyundjik*, opposite Mosul. Cf. Layard[Nineveh and its Remains, 1848; Monuments of N. 1849 f.] Billerbeck u. Jeremias[BAS iii. 1 (1895), 107 ff.

נִיסָן **n.pr.** of 1st month (loan-wd. fr. Bab. *Nisannu*, cf. Schr[COT Ne 1, 1] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi. 1 (1892), 76]; NH = BH; so Nab. Palm. v. Lzb[323]); —only post-exil.: חֹדֶשׁ נ׳ Ne 2[1] Est 3[7] (+ הַחֹדֶשׁ הָרִאשׁוֹן), = pre-exil. הָאָבִיב (חֹדֶשׁ).—On sacredness of Nisan cf. also RS[Sem. i. 387; 2d ed. 406 f.]

נִיצוֹץ v. נצץ. נִיר v. נֵר.

†I. [נִיר] **vb.** break up, freshly till;—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. נִירוּ, c. acc. cogn. נִיר Ho 10[12] Je 4[3].

†II. נִיר **n.**[**m.**] the tillable, untilled or fallow ground;—נ׳ abs. as acc. cogn. נִירוּ לָכֶם נִיר Ho 10[12] Je 4[3] *till you the untilled ground* (fig. of unaccustomed moral action); cstr. only רַב־אֹכֶל נִיר רָאשִׁים Pr 13[23] *abundant food* (yields) *the fallow ground of poor men* (i.e. with ׳י׳s blessing).—I. נִיר v. נור.

II. **נִיר** (√of foll.; cf. NH נִיר, Ar. نِيرٌ, Syr. ܢܝܪ (in Lexx), all = the system of *heddles* or 'apparatus [of small cords with loops, or eyes] by wh. the threads of the warp are raised and lowered to make an opening for the passing of the woof' GFM[PAOS Oct. 1889, clxxix. f.]; cf. As. *nîru*, Syr. ܢܝܪ, *yoke*).

†[מָנוֹר] **n.m.** beam (prob. round) carrying the heddles (in loom), = Lat. *jugum*, so GFM[l. c.]; —only cstr. in phr. כְּמְנוֹר אֹרְגִים *beam of weavers* 1 S 17[7] 2 S 21[19] = 1 Ch 20[5], 1 Ch 11[23], all sim. of thick and heavy shaft of spear.

†[נָכָא] **vb.** smite, scourge (rare Aramaizing form of נָכָה);—only **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִכְּאוּ מִן־הָאָרֶץ Jb 30[8] *they are scourged out of the land.*

†[נָכֵא] **adj.** stricken;—mpl. נְכֵאִים Is 16[7] (Kö[II. 1, 73]), of Moab prostrated by conquest.

†[נְכֵא] **adj.** id., alw. f. רוּחַ נְכֵאָה *a stricken spirit*, Pr 15[13] 17[22] (both opp. לֵב שָׂמֵחַ), 18[14].

†נְכֹאת **n.f.** a spice, (usu. understood of *tragacanth gum*, exuding fr. *astralagus* bush, Di[Gn 27, 25] and reff.; Now[Arch. i. 64 (and 249)]; cf. also Löw[§ 21]; but = Ar. نَكَأَةٌ = نَكَعَةٌ *summitas rubicunda* sive *flores plantae* (i.e. a certain plant, Frey), acc. to Hom[Aufsätze 4]);—abs. נ׳ Gn 37[25] (+ צֳרִי, לָט, as merchandise), 43[11] (+ *id.*, also שִׁקְּדִים, בָּטְנִים, דְּבַשׁ, as gift).

נֵכֶד (√of foll., mng. uncertain; Eth. ነኪድ: = *gens, stirps*, [cf. Sam. נגד Gn 21[23]]).

נִיכָם v. [נָקַם]. נִיס v. נוס **Qal 1.** ad fin.

†נֶכֶד **n.**[**m.**] progeny, posterity, alw. c. נין in standing phr. (Ecclus 41⁵ 47²²ᶜ, both c. נין);—abs. לֹא נִין לוֹ וְלֹא נ׳ בְּעַמּוֹ Jb 18¹⁹, cf. שֵׁם וְשְׁאָר וְנִין וְנֶ׳ Is 14²²; sf. לִי וּלְנִינִי וּלְנֶכְדִּי Gn 21²³ *to me and to my offspring and to my posterity.*

[נָכָה]₅₀₁ **vb. smite** (not in **Qal**) (NH Hiph. *id.*; Pf. 3 pl. הכו SI⁴, Inf. [ת]להכ ib.²; Syr. ܢܟܐ, *laesit, nocuit, repugnavit;* Aph. *laesit, vulneravit;* Eth. ነከየ *laesit, nocuit;* cf. Ar. نَكَى *be defeated,* نَكَايَة *the inflicting of injury* on an enemy Lane³⁰³⁸);—†**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִגָּה וָמֵת consec. 2 S 11¹⁵ *and he shall be smitten* [struck by weapon in battle] *and die.*

†**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נֻכְּתָה Ex 9³¹; 3 pl. נֻכּוּ v³² (J), both *be smitten down* by the hail.

Hiph.₄₈₂ *Pf.* 3 ms. הִכָּה Ex 9²⁵+; sf. וְהִכֵּנִי consec. Gn 32¹², הִכָּם Je 5⁶; 2 ms. הִכִּיתָ Ex 17⁵+; 1 s. הִכִּיתִי Ju 15¹⁶+, וְהִכִּיתִי Ex 3²⁰+; 3 pl. הִכּוּ Gn 19¹¹+; 2 mpl. הִכִּיתֶם Je 37¹⁰+3 t. consec.; etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַכֶּה Ex 21²⁰+, יְ Ho 6¹ (but rd. וַיַּךְ We Now GASm); וְיַךְ Ho 14⁶ (v. infr.); וַיַּכֵּהוּ Jos 10⁴⁰+, usu. וַיַּךְ Ex 2¹²+; sf. 2 ms. יַכְּכָה Je 40¹⁵+2 t., 3 ms. וַיַּכּוֹ 2 S 14⁶ (but rd. וַיַּךְ ℊ𝔖𝔙 Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS), יַכֻּנּוּ 1 S 17²⁵ +2 t.; usu. וַיַּכֵּהוּ Nu 21²⁴+; 3 fs. וַתַּךְ Jon 4⁷.⁸; 2 ms. תַּכֶּה Ex 2¹³+; sf. 3 ms. תַּכֻּנּוּ Pr 23¹³.¹⁴; 1 s. אַכֶּה 1 S 18¹¹+; וְאַכֶּה Ne 13²⁵, וְאָךְ Ex 9¹⁵; 3 mpl. יַכּוּ Mi 4¹⁴; usu. וַיַּכּוּ Gn 14⁵+ (1 S 4² rd. prob. **Hoph.** q.v.); 1 pl. נַכֶּה־ Nu 22⁶; וְנַךְ Dt 2³³, etc.; *Imv.* הַכֵּה Ez 6¹¹, הַךְ Am 9¹+; mpl. הַכּוּ 2 S 13²⁸, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַכֵּה Dt 3¹⁶+, הַכּוֹת 2 K 3²⁴ (Ges§75ᵘᵘ); *cstr.* הַכּוֹת Gn 4¹⁵+, etc.; *Pt.* מַכֶּה Ex 2¹¹+; cstr. מַכֵּה Ex 21¹²+; pl. מַכִּים 1 S 4⁸+, etc.;—**1. a.** lit., *smite* (with a single, non-fatal, blow), *strike,* sq. acc., ass Nu 22²³.²⁵.²⁷ (בְּמַקֵּל), v²⁸.³² (all J); man Ex 21¹⁵.¹⁹ (E); cheeks Jb 16¹⁰; man (on) cheek (2 acc.) La 3³⁰ ψ 3⁸; man עַל־לְחִי Mi 4¹⁴ (ב instr.), 1 K 22²⁴=2 Ch 18²³; eye Ex 21²⁶ (E); שֵׁבֶט מַכֵּהוּ Is 14²⁹; with ב obj. Ex. 17⁶; with (ב) stone or fist Ex 21¹⁸ (E), cf. (fig.) Is 58⁴ (abs.); *smite* lion or bear 1 S 17³⁵; *strike* river (with rod מַטֶּה) 7¹⁷ (c. עַל obj., +ב instr.), v²⁰ Ex 17⁵ (E; ב instr.), also (with mantle) 2 K 2⁸.¹⁴, cf. ׳י *smiting* Euphrates into (ל) seven streams Is 11¹⁵; dust Ex 8¹².¹⁸ (P); rock 17⁶ (E), Nu 20¹¹ (P; ב instr.), ψ 78²⁰; fig. *smite* earth בְּשֵׁבֶט פִּיו Is 11⁴ (of future Davidic kg.); *strike* on ground (אַרְצָה; with arrows) 2 K 13¹⁸, also (abs.) v¹⁸.¹⁹; *strike* weapons out of (מִן) hands, Ez 39³ (׳י; fig. of making powerless); lintel of door Am 9¹; barley-loaf *strikes* tent Ju 7¹³ (in dream); in fig. of regret, remorse וַיַּךְ לֵב דָּוִד אֹתוֹ 2 S 24¹⁰ *and David's heart smote him,* so 1 S 24⁶ (+עַל־אֲשֶׁר *because*); of goat smiting (butting with horn) the ram, so as to break its horns Dn 8⁷ (in vision); *smite*=*hit* with missile, sling-stone 1 S 17⁴⁹ (c. acc. pers. +אֶל־מִצְחוֹ), cf. 2 K 3²⁵ (but text perh. corrupt, v. Benz); arrow, 1 K 22³⁴=2 Ch 18³³ (c. acc. pers.+בֵּין), 2 K 9²⁴ (c. *id.*); of piercing, הַכּוֹת בַּחֲנִית בְּדָוִד וּבַקִּיר 1 S 19¹⁰ *smite with the dart into D. and into the wall,* pin D. to the wall, אַכֶּנּוּ בַחֲנִית וּבָאָרֶץ v¹⁰, cf. 18¹¹, וַיַּךְ אֶת־הַח׳ בַּקִּיר 26⁸. **b.** *smite* repeatedly, *beat,* a man Ex 2¹¹.¹³ (E), 5¹⁶ (J), Ne 13²⁵ (מִן partit.), cf. Dt 25¹¹; here prob. also 1 K 20³⁵.³⁵.³⁷.³⁷ (הַכֵּה וּפְצַע *beating and bruising him*); of Assyr. under fig. of taskmaster Is 10²⁴; *beat* a woman so as to bruise her (פָּצַע) Ct 5⁷; *beat* by authority, *scourge* Je 20² 37¹⁵ Dt 25².³ (c. acc. pers.+acc. cogn. מַכָּה רַבָּה), v³ cf. בֶּן הַכּוֹת v² i.e. *worthy of scourging,* bastinado, (cf. Dr); 2 Ch 25¹⁶; Pr 17¹⁰ 19²⁵ 23¹³.¹⁴ (ב instr.); cf. גֵּוִי נְתַתִּי לְמַכִּים Is 50⁶; of hail, *beat down* herbage etc. Ex 9²⁵.²⁵ (cf. **Pu.**). **c.** יַכּוּ כָף 2 K 11¹² *and they clapped hands* (in applause); elsewhere only Ezek., in mockery; כַּף אֶל־כַּף Ez 21¹⁹.²²; בְּכַפְּךָ 6¹¹ (‖ רְקַע בְּרַגְלְךָ); acc. כַּפַּי 22¹³. **d.** *give a thrust* (with fork) into (ב) pot 1 S 2¹⁴; *strike* roots Ho 14⁶ (in fig., but וְיַלֵּכוּ We Now). **e.** rarely *smite* (in battle) so as (merely) to wound 2 K 8²⁸, so (+acc. cogn. מַכָּה) v²⁹ 9¹⁵=2 Ch 22⁶; fig. of ׳י's wounding Isr. Ho 6¹ (opp. חָבַשׁ, *bind up*), Je 30¹⁴ (c. acc. cogn.). Cf. *smite with* (ב) *the tongue* Je 18¹⁸. **f.** *smite,* of sun, etc., c. acc. pers. Is 49¹⁰ ψ 121⁶; c. עַל Jon 4⁸.

2. *Smite* fatally: **a.** (subj. man) *smite,* c. acc., +word of killing (dying):—obj. lion and bear 1 S 17³⁵; man Ex 21¹².²⁰ (E), Jos 10²⁶ (JE), 11¹⁷ (D), 1 S 17⁵⁰ 2 S 1¹⁵ 2³¹ (מִן partit. +ב *among*), 4⁷ 14⁶ 18¹⁵ 21¹⁷ 1 K 16¹⁰ 2 K 12²² 15³⁰ 25²¹=Je 52²⁷, 2 K 25²⁵ Je 41² Nu 35¹⁶.¹⁷.¹⁸.²¹ (P; all c. ב instr.); c. acc.+אֶל־חֹמֶשׁ+ב instr. 2 S 2²³ *smote him* (fatally) *in the belly with* (v. HPS), 20¹⁰, cf. 3²⁷ (+2 acc.) 4⁶ (but del. ℊ Ew Th We Dr Bu HPS); וְהִכָּהוּ נֶפֶשׁ Dt 19¹¹ *and he smite him in his life* (mortally), and he die, cf. (without word of dying) v⁶ Gn 37²¹ (J), Je 40¹⁴.¹⁵ [otherwise Lv 24¹⁷.¹⁸ Nu 35¹¹.¹⁵.³⁰ Dt 27²⁵ Jos 20³.⁹]; with prolepsis לְהַכּוֹת חֲלָלִים *smite the slain*

Ju $20^{31.39}$; +אַרְצָה *smite to the ground* i.e. kill $2\,S\,2^{22}$ 18^{11}. **b.** *smite*, of worm gnawing or boring so as to kill plant Jon 4^{7}. **c.** very oft. = *kill, slay, man or beast* (c. 150 t.): Gn 4^{15} 8^{21} (exterminate; both J), Ex 2^{12} Nu 21^{35} (E), Jos 7^{5} (מִן partit.), v^{5} (JE), Dt 19^{6} 21^{1} $27^{24.25}$ Jos 11^{10} (ב instr.; all D), Lv $24^{17.18.21.21}$ (H), Nu $35^{11.15.21.24.30}$ Jos 9^{18} $20^{3.9}$ (all P), Ju 15^{16} $1\,S\,17^{9.9.36}$ $2\,S\,12^{9}$ (ב instr.), $2\,K\,9^{7}$ (exterminate), etc.; c. ב *among* $1\,S\,6^{19}$ 23^{5}, מִן partit. Ju 14^{19} 20^{45}; c. ב partit. *slay at, work slaughter among* $2\,S\,23^{10}$ (ins. also in ‖ $1\,Ch\,11^{13}$ v. $Be^{ad\,loc.}$ $Dr^{2\,S\,23,10}$), but also ב of dir. obj. $1\,S\,18^{7}$ 21^{12} = 29^{5}; subj. lion $1\,K\,20^{36.36}$ cf. Je 5^{6} (fig. of judgment); יי subj. $1\,S\,6^{19\,b}$ (ב *among*, +acc. cogn.; $1\,S\,6^{19\,a}$ וַיַּךְ crpt. v. Ⓖ Th We Dr Kl Kit Bu HPS); *slay* firstborn Ex 12^{12} (J), v^{29} Nu 3^{13} 8^{17} 33^{4} (all P), ψ 78^{51} 105^{36} 135^{8}; God *slays* for (עַל) sin $2\,S\,6^{7}$ = $1\,Ch\,13^{10}$ (עַל־אֲשֶׁר); *slay* לְפִי־חָרֶב Dt 13^{16} 20^{13} Jos $11^{11.12.14}$ (all D), Ju 18^{27} 21^{10} $1\,S\,22^{9}$ $2\,K\,10^{25}$ Je 21^{7} Jb $1^{15.17}$; *kill, slay*, c. acc. cogn. (מַכָּה) $1\,S\,14^{14}$ $1\,K\,20^{21}$ (ב *among*), $2\,Ch\,13^{17}$ (בָּהֶם), 25^{13} (מֵהֶם); c. acc. pers. +acc. cogn. Jos 10^{20} (JE), Est 9^{5}, etc.; *kill unwittingly, unintentionally* הִכָּה בִּבְלִי דַּעַת Dt 19^{4} Jos 20^{5} (both D).

3. *Smite* = *attack, attack and destroy* a company Gn $32^{9.12}$ 34^{30} Jos 8^{21} Ju 8^{11} 9^{43} $2\,K\,8^{21}$ $2\,Ch\,21^{9}$; *attack and capture* a city Ju 1^{8} v^{12} = Jos 15^{16} (JE), Jos 7^{3} 10^{4} (JE), $1\,S\,30^{1}$ $1\,K\,15^{20}$ = $2\,Ch\,16^{4}$, $2\,K\,15^{16.16}$ $1\,Ch\,20^{1}$ $2\,Ch\,14^{13}$ Je 47^{1}; tents $1\,Ch\,4^{41}$ $2\,Ch\,14^{14}$; = *sack* a city לְפִי־חָרֶב (slaying inhab.), Jos 8^{24} 19^{47} (both JE), $10^{28.30.32.35.37}$ cf. v^{39} (all D), Ju 1^{25} 20^{37} $2\,S\,15^{14}$; esp. *defeat* kg. or army (involving oft. overthrow, pursuit and slaughter),—c. 95 t.,—Gn $14^{5.15.17}$ Nu 14^{45} 21^{24} (JE), Jos 8^{12} 10^{10} (+acc. cogn.), v^{10} (עַד loc.), $11^{8.8}$ (all JE), Dt 1^{4} 2^{33} 3^{3} 4^{46} 7^{2} 29^{6} Jos $10^{33.40}$ (ועד—מִן loc.), $12^{1.6.12}$ 13^{12} (all D); Ju $1^{5.17}$ $1\,S\,11^{11}$ (עד temp.), $2\,K\,13^{17}$ (עַד־כַּלָּה), $2\,K\,3^{24\,a}$ + $v^{24\,b}$ (where rd. וַיָּבֹאוּ בוֹא וְהַכּוֹת *and they went on defeating*), Is 10^{20} Je 37^{10}, etc.; ins. וַיַּךְ or הָכָה in $2\,S\,8^{13}$ Th Ke Kit Bu cf. Dr, after Ⓖ; c. ב obj. $1\,S\,14^{31}$ $23^{2.2}$ (ה loc.—מִן); +לְפִי חָרֶב Ju 20^{48}, etc.; of gods *causing defeat* $2\,Ch\,28^{23}$; *smite* land = conquer, subjugate, sts. ravage, Gn 14^{7} Jos 10^{40} (D), $1\,S\,27^{9}$ Je 43^{11} 46^{13}, cf. Is 14^{6} (acc. cogn.); subj. יי Nu 32^{4} (P); of יי *smiting* sea וְהִכָּה בַיָּם גְּלִים Zc 10^{11} (Bev $^{JPh.\ xviii.\ 95\ (1889),\ 88}$ prop. גבלים).

4. Of God, **a.** *smite* with (ב) a plague, disease, etc.:—blindness Gn 19^{11} (J), $2\,K\,6^{18.18}$ cf. Zc $12^{4.4}$ (symbol.); of Egyptian plagues Ex 3^{20} 9^{15} (both J), $1\,S\,4^{8}$, without ב Ex 7^{25} (J), 12^{13} (P), ψ 136^{10} (acc. +בְּכֹרֵיהֶם); other plagues Nu 14^{12} (JE), Dt $28^{22.27.28.35}$ $1\,S\,5^{6}$ $2\,S\,24^{17}$ Jb 2^{7} Am 4^{9} Hg 2^{17} Mal 3^{24}; $1\,S\,5^{6,9}$ $2\,K\,19^{35}$ = Is 37^{36} (+ב *in*); Nu 11^{33} (JE; בָּעָם + acc. cogn.); *smite* vines with (ב) blight ψ 105^{33}. **b.** *smite* = *chastise*, or *send judgment upon*, usu. c. acc., $1\,K\,14^{15}$ $1\,Ch\,21^{7}$ Is 5^{25} 9^{12} 27^{7} (הַכֹּמַכַּת מַכֵּהוּ הִכָּהוּ), 30^{31} (ב instr.) 57^{17} 60^{10} (opp. רִחַם) Je 2^{30} 5^{3} 14^{9} Ez 32^{15} (Ⓖ Co וְזָרָה scatter); c. עַל *punish for*, (sin) Lv 26^{24} (H). **c.** of God's *destroying* palaces Am 3^{15} 6^{11} (2 acc.), cf. Zc 9^{4}.

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* הֻכָּה Ho 9^{16} Nu 25^{14}, הוּכָּה ψ 102^{5}; וְהֻכָּה consec. Ex 22^{1}; 3 fs. הֻכְּתָה Ez 33^{21} 40^{1}; 1 s. הֻכֵּיתִי Zc 13^{6}; 3 pl. הֻכּוּ $1\,S\,5^{12}$; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיֻּכּוּ Ex 5^{14}; 2 mpl. תֻּכּוּ Is 1^{5}; *Pt.* מֻכֶּה Nu 25^{14}, cstr. מֻכַּת Is 53^{4}; f. מֻכָּה Nu $25^{15.18}$; pl. מֻכִּים Ex 5^{16}, cstr. מֻכֵּי Je 18^{21};—*be smitten*: **1.** = *receive a blow* Is 1^{5} (Judah under fig. of man). **2.** *be wounded* Zc 13^{6}. **3.** *be beaten* Ex $5^{14.16}$ (J). **4.** *be* (fatally) *smitten* + vb. of dying Ex 22^{1} (E); *be killed, slain* Nu $25^{14.14.15.18}$ (c. עַל, *for*), מֻכֵּי־חָרֶב Je 18^{21} (‖ חֲרוּגֵי מָוֶת); so also (abs.) prob. $1\,S\,4^{2}$ (rd. וַיֻּכּוּ ⓖⓢⓟ Th Dr Klo Kit, for MT וַיִּכּוּ). **5.** *be attacked and captured*, of city Ez 33^{21} 40^{1}. **6.** *be smitten* with disease (by God) $1\,S\,5^{12}$; abs., of יי's servant Is 53^{4}. **7.** *be blighted*, of plant (in fig.) Ho 9^{16} (Ephr.), ψ 102^{5} (heart, בָּעֲשֵׂב; both +יָבֵשׁ).

†[נָכֶה] **adj.** smitten, stricken (cf. [נָגָא]);—only cstr.: נְכֵה רַגְלַיִם $2\,S\,4^{4}$ 9^{3} *crippled of feet*; נְכֵה־רוּחַ Is 66^{2} *contrite of spirit* (+עָנִי).

†[נֶכֶה] **adj.** id.;—pl. נְכִים ψ 35^{15} *smitten ones*, i.e. *cripples*.

†1. נָכוֹן **n.[m.]** = blow Jb 12^{5} acc. to Schult Di Bu, but precarious; < Niph. fr. כון q.v.

†מַכָּה **n.f.** blow, wound, slaughter;—abs. מ $1\,S\,4^{8}$+; cstr. מַכַּת Is 10^{26}+; sf. מַכָּתִי Je 10^{19} 15^{18} etc.*; pl. מַכּוֹת abs. $2\,K\,8^{29}$+; cstr. Dt 29^{21}+; sf. מַכֹּתֶיךָ Dt 28^{59}, מַכּוֹתַיִךְ Je 30^{17}, etc.;—**1. a.** *blow, stripe*, lit. of scourging, chastising Dt 25^{3} Pr 20^{30} (חַבְּרוּת פֶּצַע ‖); מַכַּת חָרֶב Est 9^{5} (as acc. cogn.). **b.** *beating, scourging*, fig. of defeat of Midian Is 10^{26} (‖ עוֹרֵר שׁוֹט). **c.** oft. *wound* $1\,K\,22^{35}$ $2\,K\,8^{29}$ 9^{15} = $2\,Ch\,22^{6}$ (rd. מִן־הַמַּ), Zc 13^{6} (בֵּין יָדֶיךָ); symbol. of violence Je 6^{7} (+חָלְיָ); פֶּצַע וְחַבּוּרָה וּמַכָּה טְרִיָּה Is 1^{6} (of Judah, under fig. of maltreated man), cf. Mi 1^{9} (מַאֲנוּשָׁה),

Na 3[19](‖שָׁבֶר; of Nineveh), esp. in Je (of Judah): Je 10[19] 14[17] 30[12] (all + נֶחְלָה *severe;* ‖ שֶׁבֶר), 15[18] (מ׳ אֲנוּשָׁה), 19[8] 49[17] 50[13], as acc. cogn. 30[14], c. vb. רָפָא *heal* v[17]; also מ׳ מַחַץ Is 30[26] (‖שֶׁבֶר); of wounds made by ׳י׳s arrows ψ 64[8]. **2.** = *slaughter* 1 S 4[10] 14[30], usu. as acc. cogn. c. הִכָּה Jos 10[20] 1 S 6[19] 14[14] 19[8] 23[5] 1 K 20[21] 2 Ch 13[17]. **3.** = *defeat*, as acc. cogn. c. הִכָּה Jos 10[10] Ju 11[33] 15[8] 2 Ch 28[5]; = *conquest* (of ׳י׳) Is 14[6]. **4.** *plague*, esp. disease, as punishment (of ׳י׳), 1 S 4[8] Dt 28[59.59.59] (‖חֳלָיִם), v[61] (‖*id.*), 29[21] (‖תַּחֲלֻאִים), Lv 26[21] (H), as acc. cogn. Nu 11[33].—מַכּוֹת 2 Ch 29 rd. מַכֹּלֶת (v. אכל) as ‖ 1 K 5[25], so 𝔊𝔙 Be Öt and Th[1 K 5, 25].

†נְכוֹ, נְכֹה **n.pr.m.** Necho (II), king of Egypt (Egypt. *Nkw*, i.e. (Steindorff[BAS i. 346 f.]) *Nekawō*; As. *Nikû* Id.[ib.]; Schr[COT 2 K 23, 29] is grandfather of Bibl. Necho);—contemp. of Josiah and Nebuchad. [B.C. 611–605]: נְכוֹ 2 Ch 35[20] (𝔊 Φαραω Νεχαω), נְכֹה 2 Ch 35[22] 36[4] (𝔊 Φαραω Νεχαω); פַּרְעֹה נְכֹה Je 46[2], פַּרְעֹה נְכֹה 2 K 23[29.33.34.35] (all 𝔊 *id.*).

II. נָכוֹן **n.pr.m.** v. sub כון, and v. כִּידֹן.

נכח (√of foll.: prob. *be in front of;* Lag[BN 30] cp. Ar. نَكَحَ *marry* (perh. orig. in phys. sense); Syr. ܢܟܺܝܫ is *gentle*, ܢܟܺܝܫܽܘܬܳܐ *gentleness*).

†נֹכַח **subst.** front, always in **prep.** or **adv.** phrases, with sf. נְכֹחוֹ Ex 14[2] Ez 46[9]:—**1.** as adv. acc. *in front of, opposite to,* Ex 14[2] נְכֹחוֹ תִּחֲנוּ, 26[35] the candlestick נֹכַח הַשֻּׁלְחָן, 40[24], Jos 18[17] (in the ‖ 15[7], נֹכַח לְ: v. לְ **5 c**), 1 K 20[29] וַיִּחֲנוּ אֵלֶּה נֹכַח אֵלֶּה, 22[35] (= 2 Ch 18[34]), Est 5[1.1]; Ez 46[9] Qr כִּי נְכֹחוֹ יֵצֵא shall go out *in front of himself*, i.e. straightforward; cf. נֶגֶד, נָגְדּוֹ **1 a** (*b*). Fig. Pr 5[21] כִּי נֹכַח עֵינֵי ׳י דַּרְכֵי אִישׁ *in the sight* of ׳י׳s eyes are, etc., Ju 18[6] נֹכַח ׳י דַּרְכְּכֶם *before* ׳י׳ is your way, i.e. under his eye and favourable regard. In the phr. נֹכַח פָּנַי, Je 17[16] מִנְּצָא שְׁפָתַי נֹכַח פָּנֶיךָ הָיָה was *before* thy face, La 2[19], Ez 14[3] מְכַשְׁכּוֹל עֲוֹנָם נָתְנוּ נֹכַח פְּנֵיהֶם (i.e. they contemplate it with pleasure), v[4.7]. **2.** combined with preps.:—**a.** אֶל־נֹכַח, Nu 19[4] וְהִזָּה אל־נ׳ פני אהל מועד and sprinkle it *towards the front* of, etc. **b.** לְנֹכַח: (*a*) as **adv.** Pr 4[25] עיניך לנ׳ יביטו let thine eyes look *to the front* or *right on* (‖ועפעפיך יְיַשְּׁרוּ נֶגְדֶּךָ); (*b*) as **prep.** Gn 30[38] לְנֹכַח הַצֹּאן *in front of* the flocks, 25[21] לְנֹכַח אִשְׁתּוֹ . . . וַיֶּעְתַּר *in front of*, i.e. *on behalf of* (cf. *pro*), his wife; (*c*) עַד־נֹכַח, Ju 19[10] וַיָּבֹא עַד־נ׳ יְבוּס *as far as in front of* Jebus, 20[43] Ez 47[20] (לְ עַד־נֹכַח). Syn. נֶגֶד, q.v.

†[נָכֹחַ] **adj.** and **subst.** straight, right, straightness, f. נְכֹחָה, pl. נְכֹחִים, ־וֹת:—Is 57[2] הֹלֵךְ נְכֹחוֹ he that walks *in* (cf. 33[15] 50[10]) *his straightness* (Ges 'der seinen *geraden* Weg geht'), fig. for straightforwardly (cf. Pr 4[25]); נְכֹחָה *what is straight in front*, fig. *straightforwardness, honesty*, Am 3[10] לֹא יָדְעוּ עֲשׂוֹת נ׳, Is 59[14] ונ׳ לֹא תוּכַל לָבוֹא (‖אֱמֶת); 2 S 15[3] דבריך טובים ונְכֹחִים thy pleadings are good and *right* (i.e. *true*), Pr 8[9] (of words of Wisdom) כֻּלָּם נְכֹחִים לַמֵּבִין i.e. they lead *straight* to the right goal (‖ישרים; comp. v[8 b] אֵין בָּהֶם נִפְתָּל וְעִקֵּשׁ), 24[26] מַשִּׁיב דְּבָרִים נְכֹחִים i.e. either *correct* (leading to the right point), or *honest* answers; Is 30[10] לֹא־תָחֲזוּ לָנוּ נְכֹחוֹת *true* things (opp. חֲלָקוֹת *illusions*), 26[10] בְּאֶרֶץ נְכֹחוֹת יְעַוֵּל in a land of *rectitude* (Che) he will do wickedly.

†[נָכַל] **vb.** be crafty, deceitful, knavish (As. *nakâlu, be crafty, cunning;* ℵ נְכֵל *be crafty*, Pa. *deceive;* Syr. ܢܟܶܠ *deceive, plot;* cf. perh. Amh. **ወነጀለ** *act faithlessly*, **ወንጌለ** *faithless*, Prä[Amhar. Spr. 90]);—

Qal *Pt.* נוֹכֵל Mal 1[14] *knave.*

Pi. *Pf.* 3 mpl. c. acc. cogn. נִכְלִיהֶם אֲשֶׁר נִכְּלוּ לָכֶם Nu 25[18] *their wiles with which they beguiled you.*

Hithp. *Impf.* וַיִּתְנַכְּלוּ אֹתוֹ לַהֲמִיתוֹ Gn 37[18] *they knavishly planned* against him (Kö[III. 9]), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְנַכֵּל בְּ ψ 105[25] *to deal knavishly with.*

†[נֶכֶל] **n.**[m.] wiliness, craft, knavery;—only pl. sf. נִכְלֵיהֶם Nu 25[18] *their craft, their wiles* (as acc. cogn. c. נִכַּל).

†כִּילַי, כֶּלַי **n.m.** knave (for נְכִילַי v. Kö II. 1, 118);—abs. כִּילַי Is 32[5] (opp. שׁוֹעַ, ‖נָבָל); כֶּלַי v[7] (assonance with כֵּלָיו, fr. כִּלַי q.v.).

†[נֶכֶס] **n.m.**[Jos 22, 8] only pl. נְכָסִים riches, treasures (prob. As. or Aram. loan-word, cf. As. *nikâsu, property, wealth, gain,* Dl[HWB 463], Syr. ܢܟܣܳܐ *wealth;*—Jos 22[8] (P), 2 Ch 1[11.12] Ec 6[2] (all ‖עֹשֶׁר, כָּבוֹד), 5[18] (‖עֹשֶׁר).

†I. [נָכַר] **vb.** (not **Qal**) regard, recognize (NH Hiph. *know, be acquainted with;* ℵ Aph.

id.; Syr. Aph. ‘*id.*; cf. also Ar. نَكِرَ in sense *be shrewd*, v. p. 1125);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. לֹא נִכְּרוּ La 4^{8} *they are not recognized.* **Pi.** *Pf.* לֹא נַבֵּר שׁוֹעַ לְפָנֵי־דָל Jb 34^{19} *he regardeth not the opulent above the poor* (‖ לֹא־נָשָׂא פְּנֵי שָׂרִים); *Impf.* לֹא תְנַכְּרוּ Jb 21^{29} *do ye not recognize their tokens.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִכִּיר Dt 33^{9} Dn 11^{39} Kt; sf. הִכִּירוֹ Gn 27^{23}; 3 pl. הִכִּירוּ Ju 18^{3} + 2 t., sf. הִכִּירֻהוּ Jb 2^{12}, הִכְּרֻהוּ Gn 42^{8}; *Impf.* יַכִּיר Dt 21^{17} + 3 t. + Dn 11^{39} Qr; וַיַּכֵּר Gn 38^{26} +; sf. וַיַּכִּרֵהוּ 1 K 18^{7}, יַכִּירֶנּוּ Jb 7^{10}, וַיַּכִּירָהּ Gn 37^{33}, etc.; *Imv.* הַכֶּר־ Gn 31^{32} + 2 t.; *Inf. abs.* הַכֵּר (Ginsb van d. H. הַכֶּר־) Pr 24^{23} 28^{21}; *cstr.* sf. הַכִּירֵנִי Ru 2^{10}; *Pt.* מַכִּיר ψ 142^{5}, sf. מַכִּירֵךְ Ru 2^{19}, etc.;—**1.** *regard, observe*, esp. with a view to recognition, c. obj. cl., Gn 31^{32} 37^{32} 38^{25}; *pay attention to*, c. acc. pers. Ru $2^{10.19}$; acc. rei (of God) Jb 34^{25}; acc. rei om. 2 S 3^{36}; ’י subj. בֵּן אַכִּיר . . . לְטוֹבָה Je 24^{5} *so will I regard* the exiles . . . *for good*; Antiochus subj. Dn 11^{39}; הִכִּיר פָּנִים *pay regard to* (shew partiality, = פ’ נָשָׂא פְּנֵי) Dt 1^{17} 16^{19} (‖ הִטָּה מִשְׁפָּט), Pr 24^{23} 28^{21}.

2. *Recognize* (as formerly known) c. acc. pers. vel rei, Gn 27^{23} 37^{33} 38^{26} (all J), $42^{7.8.8}$ (E), 1 K 18^{7} 20^{41} Jb 2^{12}; proverb. בְּטֶרֶם יַכִּיר אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ Ru 3^{14} *before a man could recognize his fellow* (i.e. before dawn); *recognize* voice (קוֹל), Ju 18^{3} 1 S 26^{17}; = *perceive* the true situation, וָאַכִּירָה וְהִנֵּה Ne 6^{12} *and I perceived, and lo!* God had not sent him.

3. *Be willing to recognize, acknowledge* Dt 21^{17} 33^{9} Is 63^{16} (‖ יָדַע), ψ 142^{5}; *acknowledge with honour* Is 61^{9}.

4. *Be acquainted with,* לֹא יַכִּירֶנּוּ עוֹד מְקוֹמוֹ Jb 7^{10} *his place shall be acquainted with him no more* (he shall be gone and forgotten), cf. ψ 103^{16}; c. acc. rei Jb $24^{13.17}$.

5. *Distinguish, understand,* הִכִּיר קוֹל . . . לְקוֹל Ezr 3^{13} could not *distinguish*, etc.; cf. Jb 4^{16} *could not distinguish its appearance*; הִכִּיר לְדַבֵּר Ne 13^{24} *understand* how *to speak*, etc.

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְנַכֵּר־נָעַר Pr 20^{11} by his deeds *a youth maketh himself known*, whether his doing be pure, etc.

†[הַכָּרָה] **n.f. look** (or **expression**?);—cstr. הַכָּרַת פְּנֵיהֶם Is 3^{9} *a look at their face* witnesses against them (𝔙 Che[Comm.] al.), or *the expression of their face* (Ges[Comm.] De Gu SS, cf. Kit-Di), > *their regarding of persons* ☪ 𝔗 Thes Hi Du Che[Hpt] (v. against this Kit-Di); Ew Di *the impudence of their face* (√הכר), but this very dub.

†[מַכָּר] **n.m. acquaintance, friend** (dub., cf. Benz[ad loc.]);—sf. מַכָּרוֹ 2 K 12^{6}; pl. sf. מַכָּרֵיהֶם v^{8}.

II. **נכר** (√of foll., poss. = I. נכר, whence the *foreign, strange*, as that which is intently regarded, so Thes, but precarious; cf. As. *nakâru, rebel*, Pa. *change, nakiru*, and *nakaru, enemy, nukurtu, enmity*, etc.; Ar. نَكِرَ in sense *be bad, evil*; II. *change, alter* a thing; Sab. **נכר*** II. *reject, injure*, etc., נכרם *injury* Sab Denkm 76 CIS[iv. 81. 9; 29. 5]; Min. נכר *alter* Hom[Südarab. Chrest. 128]; Syr. ܢܟܪ *reject*, ܟܘܢܝܐ *alienus*, etc.; 𝔗 נוּכְרִי* *strange, foreign*).

†נֶכֶר, [נֵכֶר] **n.[m.] misfortune, calamity**;—abs. נֵכֶר Jb 31^{3} *calamity* (‖ אֵיד); sf. נָכְרוֹ Ob ^{12} *his calamity.*

†נֵכָר **n.[m.] that which is foreign, foreignness** (on format. cf. Lag[EN 51, 154])*;—abs. נ’ Ju 10^{16} +, cstr. נֵכַר Dt 31^{16};—*foreignness* (of another family, tribe, or nation), esp. **1.** אֱלֹהֵי נֵכָר (הַ)=*foreign gods* Gn $35^{2.4}$ Jos $24^{20.23}$ (all E, = א’ אֲחֵרִים of D, cf. אַחֵר), Ju 10^{16} 1 S 7^{3} Je 5^{19} 2 Ch 33^{15}; א’ נֵכַר־הָאָרֶץ Dt 31^{16} = *foreign gods of the land*; sg. אֵל נֵכָר Dt 32^{12} Mal 2^{11} ψ 81^{10}; נ’ אֱלֹהֵי Dn 11^{39}. **2.** בֶּן־(הַ)נֵּכָר = *foreigner* Gn 17^{12} (‖ לֹא מִזַּרְעֲךָ), v^{27} Ex 12^{43} (all P), Lv 22^{25} (H), Ez $44^{9.9}$ Ne 9^{2} Is 56^{3}; נ’ בְּנֵי (ה)נ’ 2 S $22^{45.46}$ = ψ $18^{45.46}$, Ez 44^{7} Is 56^{6} 60^{10} 61^{5} 62^{8} ψ $144^{7.11}$. **3.** other combin.: הַבְלֵי נ’ Je 8^{19} *foreign vanities* (idolatries); מְזִבְּחוֹת הַנ’ 2 Ch 14^{2} *foreign altars*; אַדְמַת נ’ ψ 137^{4} *foreign soil*; מִכָּל־נ’ Ne 13^{30} *from everything foreign.*

†נָכְרִי **adj. foreign, alien** (NH נָכְרִי = *Gentile*);—נ’ abs. m. Zp 1^{8} +; f. נָכְרִיָּה Ex 2^{22} +; mpl. נָכְרִים Is 2^{6} + 2 t. + Pr 20^{16} Kt (> Qr נָכְרִיָּה), + 27^{13} (so read for MT נָכְרִיָּה); fpl. נָכְרִיּוֹת Gn 31^{15} +;—**1. a.** *foreign*: עַם נָכְרִי Ex 21^{8} (E) *a foreign* (non-Isr.) people, אִישׁ נ’ Dt 17^{15} (‖ לֹא אָחִיךָ); כַּלְבּוּשׁ נ’ Zp 1^{8}; אֶרֶץ נָכְרִיָּה Ex 2^{22} (J) *foreign land*, so 18^{3} (E); esp. נָשִׁים נָכְרִיּוֹת *foreign* (non-Isr.) *women* 1 K $11^{1.8}$ Ezr $10^{2.10.11.14.17.18.44}$ Ne $13^{26.27}$. **b.** as subst. נָכְרִי *foreigner* (non-Isr.) Ju 19^{12} (+ אֲשֶׁר לֹא מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל), 1 K 8^{41} (+ אֲשֶׁר לֹא מֵעַמְּךָ), = 2 Ch 6^{32} (+ *id.*), 1 K 8^{43} = 2 Ch 6^{33}, Dt 14^{21} (‖ גֵּר), 15^{3} 23^{21} (opp. אָחִיךָ), 29^{21} (+ אֲשֶׁר יָבֹא מֵאֶרֶץ רְחוֹקָה); as predicate, 2 S 15^{19} (‖ גָּלָה), נָכְרִיָּה Ru 2^{10}; pl. נָכְרִים *foreigners* La 5^{2} (‖ זָרִים), Ob ^{11} (‖ *id.*); cf. יַלְדֵי נָכְרִים Is 2^{6}; fpl. *alien women* Gn 31^{15} (E; i.e. not of one’s

father's family). **2.** נָכְרִיָּה *foreign woman*, as term. techn., in Pr, for *harlot* (perh. because harlots were orig. chiefly foreigners): Pr 2^{16} (‖ אִשָּׁה זָרָה), 7^5 (‖ *id.*), 5^{20} (‖ זָרָה), 6^{24} (‖ אֵשֶׁת רָע), 23^{27} (‖ זוֹנָה).—On 20^{16} 27^{13} v. infr. **3.** fig. *unknown, unfamiliar*: נָכְרֵי הָיִיתִי בְּעֵינֵיהֶם Jb 19^{15} *an alien am I become in their eyes*; נ׳ לִבְנֵי אִמִּי ψ 69^9 (מוּזָר הָיִיתִי לְאֶחָי (‖); אִישׁ נ׳ Ec 6^2; of יי׳s judgment, נָכְרִיָּה עֲבֹדָתוֹ Is 28^{21} *strange is his task!* (‖ זָר מַעֲשֵׂהוּ); גֶּפֶן נָכְרִיָּה Je 2^{21} *an alien vine* (opp. שֹׂרֵק אֱמֶת), fig. of degenerate Israel; as subst., נָכְרִים Pr 20^{16} Kt (> Qr נָכְרִיָּה), *aliens*, persons unknown to him (‖ זָר), so read also (for MT נָכְרִיָּה) ‖ 27^{13}; cf. 5^{10} 27^2.

†[נכר] **vb.denom.** act or treat as foreign, or strange; disguise, misconstrue;—**Niph.** *Impf.* יִנָּכֵר Pr 26^{24} with his lips a hater *disguiseth himself* (dissembles, speaks what is *foreign* to his thought). **Pi.** *Pf.* נִכַּר 1 S 23^7, but v. infr.; *Impf.* וַיְנַכְּרוּ Je 19^4 *and they have treated* this place *as foreign* (profane); יְנַכְּרוּ צָרֵימוֹ Dt 32^{27} lest *their adversaries should misconstrue* (it).—נִכַּר אֹתוֹ אֱ בְּיָדִי 1 S 23^7 *God hath alienated him into my hand*, but improbable; Ⓖ מָכַר (cf. Ju 4^9) *hath sold him*, so Th Klo HPS (cf. We); <סִכַּר (as Is 19^4) Krochm Dr; Kit either of these; >סִגַּר Bu; Löhr either סִגַּר or סִכַּר. **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְנַכֵּר אֲלֵיהֶם Gn 42^7 *he acted as a stranger toward them*; *Pt.* f. מִתְנַכֶּרֶת 1 K $14^{5.6}$ *feign to be a stranger-woman*.

†[נֹכַח] **n.**[**f.**] treasure (so context demands) (Ⓖ L 2 K 20^{13} *τῆς ὑπάρξεως*, cf. Ⓢ Ⓣ; der. uncertain; Dl[Prol. 141] cp. As. *bit nakamti* (*nakanti*), *house of treasure*, ✓ *nakâmu, heap up* [Dl[HWB 462]], whence נ׳ ב׳ perh. borrowed; this favoured by Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 731] Hpt[ZA ii. 266] (reading *nakavâti* = *nakamâti*, and Heb. ב׳ נְכוֹתָיו or (ב׳ נְכוֹתָו)).—Only sf. בֵּית נְכֹחָה = *his treasure-house* 2 K 20^{13} = Is 39^2.

נלה doubtful ✓ (Ar. نَيْل, نَالَ is *obtain, attain*, نَيْل *what one obtains* by another's bounty, Lane[3040]);—for supposed **Hiph.** *Inf.* sf. בַּגַּלְתֵּךְ Is 33^1 = בְּהַנְלֹתֵךְ (Ki Ges[Lgb. 87] Kö[I. 574]), read כְּכַלֹּתְךָ (**Pi.** Inf. of כלה; so Ra Capp Ges[Thes] Ew Kn Che Brd Di Du), cf. ‖ כַּהַתִּמְךָ.

†[מְנֵלָה] **n.**[**m.**]? gain, acquisition?—Only sf. לֹא יִטֶּה לָאָרֶץ מְנֵלָם Jb 15^{29} (si vera l.) *their acquisition*, but very dub.; Di (formerly) שִׁבֳּלִים, Hi מְלִלִים *ears*, cf. Bu; other conj. v. in Di; Du thinks hopelessly corrupt.—Ⓖ *σκιάν* [i.e. צֵלָם], Ⓢ *their word* [מִלָּתָם].

נְמַבְּזָה 1 S 15^9 v. בזה **Niph.**

†נְמוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 307]);—**1.** son of Simeon Nu 26^{12} 1 Ch 4^{24} (= יְמוּאֵל, q.v., Gn 46^{10} Ex 6^{15}), Ⓖ Ναμουηλ. **2.** a Reubenite (brother of Dathan and Abiram) Nu 26^9, Ⓖ *id.*

†נְמוּאֵלִי **adj.gent.** of **1** supr., only c. art. הַנְּ׳ as n.coll. Nu 26^{12}, Ⓖ Ναμουηλει.

נמל (✓of following, meaning unknown).

†נְמָלָה **n.f.unit.** (Lag[BN 81]) ant (NH *id.*; Ar. نَمْلَةٌ (nom. unit. of نَمْلٌ); Syr. ܢܡܠܐ);—abs. נ׳ Pr 6^6; pl. הַנְּמָלִים 30^{25}.

נמר (✓of foll., meaning dub.; poss. cp. As. *namâru, shine, gleam* (fr. glossy coat of panther and leopard), [v. Ar. نَمِرٌ *pardus*, and *limpidus, purus* (of water; cf. infr. נמרים)] so Hom[NS 294 f.]; ag. this Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 736] Schwally[Idiot. 12]; נָמֵר is comm. Sem.: As. *nimru* Dl[HWB 468]; Ar. نَمِرٌ, نِمْرٌ Lane[2853]; Eth. ነምር; Syr. ܢܡܪܐ, Ⓣ נְמָרָא; NH נָמֵר).

†נָמֵר **n.m.**[Is 11, 6] leopard;—abs. נ׳ Ho 13^7 +3 t.; pl. נְמֵרִים Hb 1^8 Ct 4^8;—*leopard*, as spotted Je 13^{23}, swift Hb 1^8, keen-eyed Je 5^6 (symb. of calamities of Isr.), so Ho 13^7 (sim. of יי׳); נ׳ עִם־גְּדִי יִרְבָּץ Is 11^6 (predict.); חַרְרֵי נְמֵרִים Ct 4^8 (‖ מְעֹנוֹת אֲרָיוֹת).

†נִמְרָה **n.pr.loc.** place E. of Jordan Nu 32^3 (+ דִּיבֹן, עֲטָרוֹת, חֶשְׁבּוֹן, etc.), Ⓖ Ναμβρα, A Αμβραμ, Ⓖ L Μαμβραν. Perh. = *Tel Nimrîn*, c. 6 m. E. of Jordan, nearly opp. Jericho, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 264]. —Cf. בֵּית נ׳ (q.v.), also in NH (cf. נמרה n.pr.m. Sinait. Inscr. SACook[81] Lzb[323]; meaning dub.; Nö[ZMG xxix (1875), 437] thinks from *spotted* or *striped* appearance of ground; *place of leopard* also Gray[Prop. Names 92] (on tribal names from leopard v. RS[K 201] also Sab n.pr. אנמרם Levy-Os[l. c.], etc.); We[Heid. 2, 82] thinks of *clear water* [cf. foll.]).

†נִמְרִים **n.pr.loc.** in Moab (cf. Sab. נמרן attrib. of Bark[m], DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 592], v. also CIS[iv. No. 103, p. 169]; مَآءٌ نَمِيرٌ *wholesome water* Lane[2853], also We[l. c.]);—only מֵי נִמְרִים Is 15^6 Je 48^{34}; prob. = Βηνναμαρειμ Lag[Onom. 284, 33], in *Wady Numêre* at SE. end of Dead Sea, Buhl[Geogr. 272].

†נִמְרֹד, נִמְרוֹד **n.pr.m.** Nimrod (etym. and meaning wholly unknown; Thes (dub.) sub מָרַד *rebel* (of which Hebr. may have thought [cf. Lag[BN 105]]); in fact prob. Bab. name; **1.** = a god e.g. Marduk, We[Comp. Hex. (2), 308 f.; Nimrod, Encycl. Brit. (9), xvii. 511, RS[Sem. i. 91 n.; 2d ed. 92; Hom[PSBA xv (1893), 291–300 prop. *Narûdu* = **Namra-uddu*, a star-god. **2.** < name of Bab. king or prince: *Nu-marad* = 'Man of Marad' cf. Dl[Pa 220 De[Gn 10, 8 [1887]; more plausibly = *Nazi-maraddash* (*marattash, murudas*), Hpt[Andover Rev. July, 1884, 93 f. Dl[K (1884) Say[Athen. Feb. 16, 1895, Acad. Mar. 2, 1895 (cf. Che[ib. Mar. 9]),—i. e. a Kashite kg., B.C. 1378, but dub., cf. Hpt[BAS i (1889), 183, Jeremias[Izdubar-Nimrod, 1891, 1 ff.]);—son of כּוּשׁ (q.v.), hero and hunter Gn 10[8.9] (J; kg. in Babylonia, builder of Nineveh, etc. v[10 f.]), נִמְרוֹד 1 Ch 1[10]; אֶרֶץ נִמְרֹד Mi 5[5] (‖ אֶרֶץ אַשּׁוּר); Ⓖ Νεβρωδ.

†נִמְשִׁי **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Jehu 2 K 9[2.14]; יֵהוּא בֶּן־נ׳ 1 K 19[16] 2 K 9[20] 2 Ch 22[7]; Ⓖ Ναμεσθει, Ναμεσ(σ)ει.

נָס v. II. נסס. נְסִבָּה v. סבב.

נְסָהּ v. נשׂא.

†[נָסָה] **vb. Pi.** test, try (NH *id.*, Pi.; 𝔗 Pa. נְסִי; Syr. Pa. נַסֵּי; cf. Eth. ***መንሱት:*** *temptation*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסָּה Dt 4[34] + 3 t.; sf. נִסָּהוּ Ex 15[25]; 3 fs. נִסָּתָה Dt 28[56]; 1 s. נִסִּיתִי Ec 7[23], + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְנַסֶּם Dn 1[14]; 1 s. אֲנַסֶּה Ju 6[39]; sf. אֲנַסֶּכָּה Ec 2[2]; 3 mpl. יְנַסּוּ Nu 14[22]; 2 mpl. תְּנַסּוּן Ex 17[2], + 7 t. Impf.; *Imv.* נַסּ Dn 1[12]; sf. נַסֵּנִי ψ 26[2]; *Inf. cstr.* נַסּוֹת Ex 20[20], + 8 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מְנַסֶּה Dt 13[4];—**1.** *test, try* (syn. בחן), abs. 1 S 17[39] (equipment); c. בְּ Ju 6[39] Ec 2[1]; c. acc. Dn 1[12.14]; acc. + בְּ 1 K 10[1] = 2 Ch 9[1], Ec 2[1] 7[23]. **2.** *attempt, essay, try* to do a thing, c. Inf. Dt 4[34] (c. לְ) 28[56]; c. acc. Jb 4[2] (*venture* a word). **3.** *test, try, prove, tempt* [but not in modern sense of the word: v. Dr[Dt 6, 16; ψψ 453, 483]] **a.** God *tests* or *proves* Abr. Gn 22[1] (E), Isr. Ex 15[25] 20[20] (E), 16[4] (J), Dt 8[2.16] 13[4]; c. בְּ Ju 2[22] 3[1.4]; tribe of Levi Dt 33[8] (poem); Hezekiah 2 Ch 32[31]; psalmist ψ 26[2]. **b.** Isr. *tests*, or *tries* God: Ex 17[2.7] Nu 14[22] (J), Dt 6[16] ψ 78[18.41.56] 95[9] 106[14]; so Ahaz, Is 7[12].

†II. מַסָּה **n.f.** test, trial, proving;—cstr. מִסַּת Jb 9[23]; pl. מַסֹּת Dt 4[34] 7[19], מִסּוֹת Dt 29[2]:—*testings* or *provings* of Pharaoh and Egyptians at Exodus, Dt 4[34] (v. Dr), 7[19] 29[2] (‖ אֹתֹת);—*test, trial*, of innocent person Jb 9[23] acc. to Hi al., but v. I. מַסָּה sub מסס.

†III. מַסָּה **n.pr.loc.** where Israel tried י׳ in the wilderness, Ex 17[7] (JE), Dt 6[16] 9[22] ψ 95[8] (all Ⓖ (ὁ) πειρασμός), where Levi was tested Dt 33[8] (Ⓖ πείρᾳ).*

†[נָסַח] **vb.** pull or tear away (NH נָסַח, 𝔗 נְסַח both *remove;* As. *nasâḫu* = BH, so OAram. נסח Cook[82] Lzb[323]; Ar. نَسَخَ *annul, supersede, change by substitution, copy;* cf. As. *nishu, nushu, extract, excerpt* Dl[HWB 472] Meissn[ZA iv (1889), 267]; NH נְסָחָה, Nab. נסחת *id.*, also Aram. נוסחא (whence Ar. نُسْخَة) Hoffm[ZMG xxxii. 760 cf. Frä[251]; Syr. نسخ *copy*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּסַח בֵּית גֵּאִים יְסַח׳ Pr 15[25] *the house of proud men will* י׳ *tear down;* וְיִסָּחֵךְ מֵאֹהֶל ψ 52[7] *yea, he* [י׳] *shall tear thee away, without a tent;* 3 mpl. יִסָּחוּ מִן Pr 2[22] transgressors *shall* (men) *tear away from* the land (rd. perh. יִנָּסְחוּ *shall be torn away;* ‖ יִתָּרְתוּ; cf. Ges[§ 144, 3 b. R] Da[Synt. § 108. b]). **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְנִסַּחְתֶּם מֵעַל הָאֲדָמָה Dt 28[63] *and ye shall be torn away from off the land.*

מַסֵּהּ 2 K 11[6], v. p. 587 a supr.

†I. נָסַךְ **vb.** pour out (NH *id., pour, cast* (metals, Pi. *make libation;* Ph. נסך *cast* gold or iron Lzb[323 f.]; 𝔗 נְסַךְ *make libation;* Syr. نسك *pour out;* Ar. نَسَكَ, orig. *be-pour, water* Nö[ZMG xli (1887), 719] (rare), usu. *worship* Lane[3032] (cf. RS[Sem. i. 213; 2d ed. 229]), i.e. *pour out* blood of victim, *pour out* wine We[Heid. 2, 114, 118, 142];—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסַךְ Is 29[10] 40[19]; נָסְכָה 44[10]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְכוּ Ho 9[4]; 2 ms. תִּסְכּוּ Ex 30[9]; *Inf.* לִנְסֹךְ Is 30[1]; v. II נסך for Is 25[7];—**1.** *pour out* (the spirit of deep sleep) c. עַל pers. Is 29[10]. **2.** *pour out libations,* c. acc. נֶסֶךְ Ex 30[9] (P); מִסְכָּה Is 30[1]; יַיִן Ho 9[4]. **3.** *cast metal images,* c. acc. פֶּסֶל Is 40[19] 44[10].

Piel *Impf.* יְנַסֵּךְ 1 Ch 11[18] *pour out as libation,* c. acc. ליהוה + מַיִם (= 2 S 23[16] Hiph.).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִסְכּוּ Je 32[39]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּסֵּךְ Gn 35[14] + 2 t.; 1 s. אַסִּיךְ ψ 16[4]; 3 mpl. וַיַּסִּיכוּ Ez 20[28]; *Imv.* הַסֵּךְ Nu 28[7]; *Inf. abs.* הַסֵּיךְ Je 44[17]; הַסֵּךְ Je 7[18] + 3 t.; *cstr.* לְהַסֵּךְ Je 44[19.25] (Kö[i. 309]);—*pour out libations,* c. acc. נֶסֶךְ Gn 35[14] (E), 2 K 16[13] Nu 28[7] (P), מַיִם 2 S 23[16] ליהוה; elsewhere, נְסָכִים to other gods Je 7[18] 19[13] 32[29] 44[17.18.19.19.25] Ez 20[28] ψ 16[4].

Hoph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יֻסַּךְ *be poured out,* Ex 25[29] 37[16], of holy wine, c. בְּ of vessels.

†נֶסֶךְ **n.m.** drink-offering;—abs. נ Gn 35[14] + 6 t.; נֶסֶךְ Ex 29[40] 30[9] Ez 45[17]; נָסֶךְ Nu 4[7] Jo 1[13]; cstr. נֶסֶךְ Nu 28[7]; sf. נִסְכִּי Is 48[5], etc.; pl. נְסָכִים Je 7[18] + 9 t.; sf. נְסָכֶיהָ Nu 29[31], נִסְכֵּיכֶם v[39], etc.;—**1.** *drink-offering*, c. עַל (on Jacob's מַצֵּבָה at Bethel) Gn 35[14] (E); elsewhere in worship of יי only P and related doc.; once of vessels of holy table קְשׂוֹת הַנֶּסֶךְ Nu 4[7]; elsewh. in classifications Lv 23[37] Nu 29[39], usu. offered with the עלה Ex 29[40] Lv 23[13.18] Nu 15[5.7.10.24] 28[7.14.31] 29[18.21.24.27.30.33.37], esp. עוֹלַת הַתָּמִיד 28[9.10.15.24] 29[6.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38]; מִנְחַת הַבֹּקֶר Ex 29[41] Nu 28[8]; but sts. also with (שלמים) זבח 6[15.17] 15[15.10]; usu. + מִנְחָה; elsewhere only 1 Ch 29[21] 2 Ch 29[35] Ez 45[17]; מִנְחָה וְנ Jo 1[9.13] 2[14]. Offered to other gods 2 K 16[13.15] Is 57[6] Je 7[18] 19[13] 32[29] 44[17.18.19.19.25] Ez 20[28] ψ 16[4]. **2.** *molten images*, Is 41[29] 48[5] Je 10[14] 51[17].—Combinations are: נְסַךְ נ, נָסַךְ נ, הִסִּיךְ נ (see vb.); שָׁפַךְ נ Is 57[6].

†I. נָסִיךְ **n.m. 1.** libation; **2.** molten image;—**1.** sf. יֵין נְסִיכָם *wine of their drink-offering* Dt 32[38]. **2.** *molten image*, sf. נְסִכֵּיהֶם Dn 11[8].

†I. מַסֵּכָה **n.f. 1.** libation; **2.** molten metal, or image;—מ Ex 32[4]+; cstr. מַסֵּכַת Is 30[22]; pl. מַסֵּכוֹת 1 K 14[9]+; sf. מַסֵּכֹתָם Nu 33[52];—**1.** *libation*, with covenant sacrif. in making covenant Is 30[1] (=**1.** נֶסֶךְ; see, however, sub II. [נָסַךְ]). **2.** *molten metal*, or *image*: עֵגֶל מַסֵּכָה *molten calf* Ex 32[4.8] Dt 9[16] Ne 9[18], cf. ψ 106[19]; אֱלֹהֵי מַסֵּכָה *molten gods* Ex 34[17] Lv 19[4]; צַלְמֵי מ Nu 33[52]; פֶּסֶל וּמַסֵּכָה Dt 27[15] Ju 17[3.4] 18[14] Na 1[14] 2 Ch 34[3.4], elsewh. (variously) Dt 9[12] Ju 18[17.18] 1 K 14[9] 2 K 17[16] 2 Ch 28[2] Is 30[22] 42[17] Ho 13[2] Hb 2[18].

†II. [נָסַךְ] **vb. weave** (Ar. نَسَجَ has same meaning);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* f. נְסוּכָה Is 25[7]; perh. also *Inf. cstr.* לִנְסֹךְ 30[1]; on both v. foll.

†II. מַסֵּכָה **n.f.** woven stuff, web, esp. as covering;—abs. + הַמ׳ הַנְּסוּכָה עַל־ Is 25[7] *the web that is woven over* all the nations (i.e. *mourning-veil*, symb. of distress; ‖ הַלּוֹט הַלּוֹט); = bed-*covering* 28[20] (in fig.). Perhaps also מ׳ לִנְסֹךְ 30[1] *weave a web* (‖ לַעֲשׂוֹת עֵצָה), ref. to negotiations with Egypt (so 𝔙 Aq Ew De Che Di; > 𝔊 Ges Hi Kn Brd Du *pour a libation*; מ׳ not elsewhere = נֶסֶךְ).

†[מַסֶּכֶת] **n.f.** web of unfinished stuff, on loom (v. GFM[PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxvii]);—only abs. מַסֶּכֶת Ju 16[13.14].—מָסָךְ, מְסָכָה v. סכך.

†III. [נָסַךְ] **vb. set, install** (As. *nasâku*, *id.*, whence *nasîku*, *prince*, Dl[HWB 472]; v. also Muss-Arnolt[Hbr. vi. 89, R. 17 and reff.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָסַכְתִּי מַלְכִּי עַל־צִיּוֹן ψ 2[6] *I have installed my king upon Zion.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִסַּכְתִּי Pr 8[23] *I was installed* (of Wisdom).

†II. [נָסִיךְ] **n.m. prince**;—pl. cstr. נְסִיכֵי Jos 13[21] Ez 32[30] Mi 5[4]; sf. נְסִיכֵמוֹ ψ 83[12].

נִסְמָן v. סמן.

†I. [נָסַס] **vb. be sick** (?; cf. Syr. ܢܣܣ *id.*, and esp. ܢܫܫ *debilis, infirmus, aegrotans*, etc., PS[2387]; 𝔗 נְסַס *be sad*; As. *nasâsu, wail, lament* Dl[HWB 472]; Ar. نَسَّ is *go at a gentle pace*);—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* (si vera l.) כְּמַסֵּס נֹסֵס Is 10[18] like the wasting away *of a sick man* (so Thes Ew De Che Di Du).

II. נסס (✓ of foll. = *be high* or *conspicuous?*
Hithpo'l. *Inf.* לְהִתְנַסֵּס ψ 60[6], acc. to some denom. from נֵס *that it may be displayed*, AV, cf. De; < v. נוס; *Pt.* מִתְנוֹסְסוֹת Zc 9[16] *raised? prominent?* (עַל־אַדְמָתוֹ; of precious stones, in fig.) very dub.; We Now del.; Gr מִתְנוֹצְצוֹת).

†נֵס **n.** [**m.**] **standard, ensign, signal, sign** (NH *id.*, *flag*, usu. *sign*, i.e. *miracle*; 𝔗 נְסָא, נִסָּא *sign, miracle*);—נ abs. Nu 21[8]+; cstr. Is 31[9]; sf. נִסִּי Ex 17[15] Is 49[22];—**1. a.** *standard*, as rallying-point, נִסִּי יי Ex 17[15] (E), יי *my standard* (name of altar); conspicuously set on hill Is 30[17] (sim. of solitariness; ‖ תֹּרֶן עַל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר); signal of war [v. Schumacher[ZPV ix. 232, Across the Jordan, 104 f.]] (esp. to the nations, for destruction or deliverance of Judah, Is Je), נָשָׂא נ לַגּוֹיִם Is 5[26] 11[12] cf. 18[3] (on mts., ‖ תָּקַע שׁוֹפָר); אֶל־עַמִּים נ אָרִים 49[22] (‖ וְאֶשָּׂא אֶל־גּוֹיִם יָדִי),—in all these subj. יי; cf. עָמַד לְנֵס עַמִּים Is 11[10] (of Mess. kg.); שָׂאוּ נ 13[2] (on mt.) 31[9], Je 50[2] 51[12] (c. אֶל־ *against*), v[27] הָרִימוּ נ עַל־עַמִּים, (תָּקְעוּ שׁוֹפָר בַּגּוֹיִם ‖) Is 62[10], cf. Je 4[21] (‖ קוֹל שׁוֹפָר); לְהִתְנוֹסֵס . . . נ ψ 60[6] *thou hast set a standard* (only) *for fleeing.* **b.** *signal*, שָׂאוּ נ צִיֹּנָה Je 4[6] (i.e. to direct refugees to Zion). **2.** *standard*, as pole, supporting serpent of bronze Nu 21[8.9] (JE). **3. a.** *ensign, signal*, שֵׁשׁ . . . מִמְצֳרַיִם הָיָה מִפְרָשֵׂךְ לִהְיוֹת לָךְ לְנֵס Ez 27[7] *byssus from Egypt was thy sail, to serve*

thee for an ensign (so DaToy; on lack of pennon on ancient ships v. Co; > del. Co Berthol); so **b.** (since sails were the only ensign) = *sail* Is 33^{23} (Che Di al.; > *pennon* Ges Hi Ew De Du). **4.** *sign* (cf. NH) = *warning* Nu 26^{10} (P).

I. **נסע** (147) **vb. pull out or up, set out,** journey (NH *id., move, march;* As. *nisû, set out, withdraw,* etc. Dl[HWB 470]; Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 723] cp. also Ar. نَزَعَ, Eth. **ነሠ፡** [rare] *pull up, away,* so Ba[ES 51]); — **Qal**[137] *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ֫ Gn 33^{17}+, 3 mpl. נָסְעוּ Dt 10^{6}, נָסָעוּ Nu 2^{34}+, etc.; *Impf.* יִסַּע Is 33^{20}, וַיִּסַּע Gn 12^{9}+, sf. וַיִּסָּעֵם Ju 16^{3}; 3 mpl. יִסְעוּ Ex 40^{36}+, יִסָּעוּ Nu 2^{9}+; 2 mpl. תִּסְעוּ Jos 3^{3}; 1 pl. נִסְעָה cohort. Gn 33^{12}, וְנִסָּעָה Dt 1^{19} 2^{1}, וְנִסְעָה Ezr 8^{31}, etc.; *Imv.* סְעוּ Dt 2^{24}+; *Inf. abs.* נָסוֹעַ Gn 12^{9}; *cstr.* נְסֹעַ Jos 3^{14}+; sf. נָסְעָם Gn 11^{2} Nu 10^{34}; *Pt.* נֹסֵעַ Ex 14^{10} Nu 10^{33}; pl. נֹסְעִים Nu 10^{29};—**1.** *pull out* or *up,* city-gate and gate-posts Ju 16^{3}; loom v^{14} (on text cf. GFM), tent-pegs Is 33^{20} (fig. of Jerusalem; cf. also **Niph.**). **2.** hence (from pulling up tent-pegs), **a.** *set out* Gn 35^{5} Nu 12^{15} (both E), Je 4^{7} (‖ מִמְּקוֹמוֹ יָצָא); even of lifeless things, e.g. the ark, הָאָרוֹן Nu 10^{35} (JE); oft. in P: Ex 14^{15} 40^{37} Nu 1^{51} $4^{5.15}$ 9^{17}+8 t. Nu 9, $10^{5.6.17.18.21.22.25}$, so prob. also 2^{8}+6 t. Nu 2 (v. infr.; even of lifeless things, דֶּגֶל Nu $10^{18.22}$, מִשְׁכָּן Nu 1^{51}, אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Nu 2^{17}), 33^{3}; וַיִּסַּע . . . וַיָּבֹא Gn 46^{1} (E) *and* Isr. *set out, and came,* etc., Ex 16^{1} 19^{2} Nu 20^{22} Jos 9^{17} (all P), Dt 1^{7}, נִסְעָה וְנֵלְכָה 33^{12} (J); וַיִּסְעוּ (. . . וַיַּעֲלוּ) Ju 18^{11}, סְעוּ וְעִבְרוּ Dt 2^{24}; נ׳ oft. c. מִן Gn 35^{16} (E), Nu 10^{34} (JE), נ׳ מֵאֱהָלֵיהֶם לַעֲבֹר Jos 3^{14} (JE), *set out from their tents, to cross,* etc., cf. נ׳ מִן . . . לָלֶכֶת Ezr 8^{31}; c. מִן + וּבא, וַיָּבֹא Jos 3^{1} (JE), Nu 33^{9} (P), + וַיֵּלֶךְ v^{3} (D), Dt 1^{19}, + וַנַּעֲבֹר Nu 33^{8} (P); + וַיַּחֲנוּ + וַיֵּשֶׁב Nu 33^{7} (P). **b.** *depart,* c. מִן Gn 37^{17} (J), 2 K 3^{27} $19^{8.36}$ = Is $37^{8.37}$; even of עַמּוּד הֶעָנָן Ex 14^{19} (J); of angel v^{19} (E; + וַיֵּלֶךְ). **3.** *journey, march* (by stages) Gn 12^{9} 35^{21} (both J), Nu $10^{13.14.28}$ (P), (poss. also Nu 2^{9} etc., cf. **2** supr.); + לְמַסְעֵיהֶם *acc. to their stations,* i.e. by stages Ex 17^{1} Nu 10^{12} (+ מִן), cf. Ex 40^{36} (all P); sq. ה loc. Gn 12^{9} 33^{17} (both J), Dt 1^{40} 2^{1}; סְעוּ לָכֶם *eastward* (v. מִן **1. c**) Gn 11^{2} 13^{11} (both J), אַחֲרֵי Ex 14^{10} (J), אֶל־ Nu 10^{29}, לִפְנֵי v^{33} (of ark; all J); sq. מִן + ה loc. Gn 20^{1} (E), Dt $10^{6.7}$ Ex 12^{37} (P), + acc. loc. Nu 11^{35} (JE); sq. מִן + acc. of distance, דֶּרֶךְ 10^{33} (JE), 21^{4} (P); esp. וַיִּסְעוּ מִן . . . וַיַּחֲנוּ Nu $21^{12.13}$ (JE), Ex 13^{20} Nu 21^{11} 33^{5}+37 t. Nu 33 (all P); of shepherds Je 31^{24}.—נָסְעוּ כְמוֹ צֹאן Zc 10^{2} is dub.; We נָעוּ or יָנֵעוּ, so Now. **4.** of wind, נ׳ רוּחַ מֵאֵת י׳ Nu 11^{31} *there set forth* (sprang up) a wind from י׳.

†**Niph.** *Pf. be pulled up, removed:* 3 ms. דּוֹרִי נִסַּע וְנִגְלָה מִנִּי כְּאֹהֶל רֹעִי Is 38^{12}; of wealth הֲלֹא נִסַּע Jb 4^{21} (reading יִתָּרָם for יִתְרָם, v. II. יֶתֶר).

†**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסַּע ψ 78^{26}, וַיַּסַּע Ex 15^{22}+2 t.; 2 ms. תַּסִּיעֵי ψ 80^{9}, 3 fs. תַּסִּיעִי 2 K 4^{4}; 3 mpl. וַיַּסִּיעוּ 1 K 5^{31}; *Pt.* מַסִּיעַ Ec 10^{9}; — **1.** *cause to set out, lead out,* c. acc. pers. Ex 15^{22} (J; + מִן, וַיֹּצִאוּ), ψ 78^{52} (כַּצֹּאן ‖ וַיְנַהֲגֵם), 80^{9} (מִן; fig. of vine); fig. of a wind, *cause to spring up,* ψ 78^{26} (‖ וַיַּנְהֵג; cf. **Qal 4**). **2.** *remove,* c. acc. rei 2 K 4^{4}; וַיַּסַּע כָּעֵץ תִּקְוָתִי Jb 19^{10}; specif., *remove* from quarry, *quarry:* 1 K 5^{31} *and they quarried* great stones, cf. Ec 10^{9}.

†**מַסַּע n.**[**m.**] **pulling up, breaking** camp, **setting out, journey**;—abs. מ׳ Nu 10^{2} Dt 10^{11}; pl. cstr. מַסְעֵי Nu 10^{28} 33^{1}; sf. מַסָּעָיו Gn 13^{3}, מַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17^{1}+6 t.;—**1. a.** *pulling up, breaking* camp (c. acc. מַחֲנֶה; Ges[§ 45e, 115d]) Nu 10^{2}. **b.** *setting out* Nu 10^{6}, cf. v^{28}. **2.** *station, stage, journey* (by stages), וַיֵּלֶךְ לְמַ׳ Gn 13^{3} *and he went by* (acc. to) *his journeyings* (cf. הלך, p. 231a supr.); לְמַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17^{1} cf. $40^{36.38}$ Nu 10^{12} (all P; all c. נָסַע), $33^{1.2}$ (‖ מוֹצָאֵיהֶם), v^{2} (‖ *id.*); קוּם לֵךְ לְמַסַּע Dt 10^{11} *for journeying* (v. Dr).

†**I. מַסָּע n.**[**m.**] **quarry** or **quarrying**;—only abs. as adv. acc., אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה מַסָּע 1 K 6^{7} *stone perfect* (at the) *quarry* (or *at quarrying,* i.e. when it was quarried; cf. Benz; text dub.).

II. **נסע** (✓of foll.; poss. Ar. نَسَغَ *throw* (*puncture, wound,* etc.), Kam Frey, so Buhl[13]).

†**II. מַסָּע missile, dart**;—only abs. Jb 41^{18} (+ שִׁרְיָה, חֲנִית).

נסק whence אַסְפַּקְתָּ ψ 139^{8} acc. to Thes al.; but v. סלק.

†**נִסְרֹךְ n.pr.div.** Assyr. god, worshipped by Sennach., 2 K 19^{37} = Is 37^{38}; 𝔊 Εσδραχ, A Εσθραχ, 𝔊L Ασραχ (K); 𝔊 Νασαραχ, א Ασαρακ, A Ασαραχ (Is); Jos[Ant. x. 1, 5] Αρασκη; no such god in cuneif. inscr.; see views in Meinh[Jesaiaerzählungen (1898) ad loc.]; crpt. form of *Nusku* (= נסוך) acc. to Hal[JAs. xiii (1879), 387 = Mél. de Crit. 177] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi. 1 (1892), 86; Hbr. vii. 89 R. 17]; *Nusku* is a solar deity, cf. Jastr[Rel. Bab. 220 f.].

נְעָה, נֵעָה v. נוע.

†I. [נָעַם] **vb.** be pleasant, delightful, lovely (Ph. נעם *good* Lzb[324] (and many n.pr.); Ar. نَعِمَ be *plentiful, easy, pleasant;* أَنْعَمَ على *shew gracious favour toward*, oft. in Qor; Sab. נעם *be lovely, agreeable, well* Levy-Os[ZMG xix (1865), 178] CIS[iv. 19, 11], so Min. Hom[Südar. Chrest. 128]; OAram. in n.pr. Lzb[222, 324] Cook[82] (נעמתי *my darling* [or *my songs*, cf. II.נ]); ⚤ נָעִים *pleasant, lovely,* נְעִימָתָא *loveliness;* Prä[BAS i. 46 f.] cp. Eth. **ጸገመ:** *be pleasant,* = *ጸገወ); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָעְמָה Gn 49[15] (poem in J; of land); 2 ms. (of delightful friend) נָעַמְתָּ לִי מְאֹד 2 S 1[26], also (of physical beauty) מִמַּי נָעַמְתְּ Ez 32[19]; 2 fs. (*id.*) מַה־נָּעַמְתְּ Ct 7[7] *how lovely art thou!* (‖מַה־יָּפִית); 3 pl., of pleasant words, נָעֲמוּ ψ 141[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְעַם: לָהֶם סְתָרִים יִנְ׳ Pr 2[10] (of knowledge); יִנְ׳ 24[25] is impers. c. ל, *to them . . . shall be delight.*

†נֹעַם **n.m.**[ψ 90, 17] **delightfulness, pleasantness** (Ecclus נועם תירוש 32[6]);—נ׳ abs. Zc 11[7] +4 t.; cstr. ψ 27[4] 90[17];—**1.** *delightfulness* of יְ׳: contemplated in temple ψ 27[4], shewn in his favour, עָלֵינוּ . . . וִיהִי נ׳ אֲדֹנָי 90[17]. **2.** name of one of two symbol. staves Zc 11[7.10]. **3.** *pleasantness*, as defining genit.: דַּרְכֵי־נ׳ Pr 3[17]; אִמְרֵי־נ׳ 15[26] 16[21].

†נַעַם **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb, 1 Ch 4[15]; ⓖ Νοομ, Α Νααμ.

†1. נְעִים **adj.** pleasant, delightful (poet.);—abs. נ׳ Pr 22[18]+; cstr. נְעִים 2 S 23[1]; pl. נְעִמִים ψ 16[6], נְעִימִים 2 S 1[23], נְעִימִים Pr 23[8]; f. נְעִמוֹת ψ 16[11];—**1.** *delightful* רַגָּאֲבִים וְהַנ׳ בְּחַיֵּיהֶם 2 S 1[23] (of Saul and Jonath.); of wealth, הוֹן יָקָר וְנ׳ Pr 24[4]; words Pr 23[8]; of acts, etc.: מַה־טּוֹב וּמַה־נ׳ שֶׁבֶת אַחִים גַּם־יָחַד ψ 133[1]; singing praises to יְ׳, 135[3] 147[1]; keeping wise teachings Pr 22[18]; as subst. = *delight* יְכַלּוּ יְמֵיהֶם בַּטּוֹב וּשְׁנֵיהֶם בַּנְּעִימִים Jb 36[11] (of earthly prosperity); of spiritual delights ψ 16[6.11]. **2.** *lovely, beautiful* (physically), Ct 1[16] (‖יָפֶה).—ψ 81[3] 2 S 23[1] v. 11. נְעִים sub II. נעם.

†1. נַעֲמָה **n.pr.f.** **1.** sister of Tubal Cain Gn 4[22] ⓖ Νοεμα, ⓖL Νοεμμα. **2.** Ammonitess, mother of Rehoboam 1 K 14[21] ⓖ Μααχαμ, Α Νααμα, ⓖL Ναανα = 2 Ch 12[13], ⓖ Νοομμα, ⓖL Νααμα; also 1 K 14[31] but prob. gloss (om. ⓖB, ⓖL, etc.).

†I. נָעַל **vb.** bar, bolt, lock (NH *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָעַל 2 S 13[18], נָעֲלָה Ju 3[23]; *Imv.* נְעַל 2 S 13[17]; *Pt.pass.* נָעוּל Ct 4[12.12]; fpl. נְעֻלוֹת Ju 3[24]; —*bar, bolt, lock,* usu. c. acc. דֶּלֶת, דַּלְתוֹת: Ju 3[23], +אַחֲרֵי *after, behind,* v[24] 2 S 13[17.18]; elsewh. only גַּן נָעוּל Ct 4[12] *a garden barred* (fig. of Shulamite), so also v[12 b] (reading גַּן for גַּל, Vrss Gr Bu).

†נַעַל **n.f.**[Jos 9, 5] **sandal, shoe** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَعْل *id.* (also *horse-shoe*, etc.); Syr. ܢܥܠܐ appar. only *horse-shoe* (rare; also NS) PS[2405]; cf. poss. Eth. **ንዕልት:** (obsol.) *wife of Levirate marriage* Di[676]);—abs. נ׳ Gn 14[23], נָעַל Dt 25[10]; sf. נַעֲלִי ψ 60[10] 108[10], נַעֲלֶךָ Jos 5[15], etc.; du. נַעֲלַיִם Am 2[6] 8[6]; pl. נְעָלִים Is 11[15] Ct 7[2], נְעָלוֹת Jos 9[5]; sf. נְעָלֶיךָ Ex 3[5] Ez 24[17], נְעָלָיו Is 5[27], נְעָלֵינוּ Jos 9[13], נַעֲלֵיכֶם Ex 12[11] Ez 24[23];—*sandal* Ju 9[13], Am 2[6] 8[6] (du. = pair of sandals; mentioned as of little worth); Dt 29[4]; on (ב) feet Jos 9[5] (JE), 1 K 2[5] Ez 24[23] Ex 12[11] (P); cf. פְּעָמַיִךְ בַּנְּעָלִים Ct 7[2], וְהַדְרִיךְ בַּנ׳ Is 11[15]; *put on sandal* is שִׂים נ׳ בְּרֶגֶל Ez 24[17]; *loose the sandal* is חָלַץ Is 20[2] Dt 25[9] cf. v[10]; שַׁל (Imv.) Ex 3[5] (E), Jos 5[15] (JE); שָׁלַף Ru 4[7.8] (cf. Burton[Midian ii. 197]); *sandal-thong* is שְׂרוֹךְ Gn 14[23] Is 5[27]; עַל־אֱדוֹם אַשְׁלִיךְ נַעֲלִי ψ 60[10] *upon Edom do I cast my sandal* = 108[10], denotes either contempt (Hup; עַל = *unto*, fig. of slave), or taking possession of (Fl in De, Che Bae), ‖מוֹאָב סִיר רַחְצִי favours former.—On symbolic use of sandal v. further Goldziher[Abh. z. Arab. Philol. i. 47 f.] Jacob[Arab. Dicht. iv. 23].

†[נָעַל] **vb.denom.** furnish with sandals, shoe (ⓐ נְעַל (rare), *bind on sandal;* Ar. نَعَّلَ *furnish with sandals, shoe* horse or camel; Syr. ܢܥܠ *shoe* horse);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאָנְעֲלֵךְ הַחַשׁ Ez 16[10] *and I shod thee with* תחש (q.v.). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיְנַעֲלוּם 2 Ch 28[15] *and gave them sandals.*

†מַנְעוֹל **n.**[**m.**] bolt;—abs. בַּפּוֹת הַמ׳ Ct 5[5] (of house-door); pl. sf. מַנְעֻלָיו Ne 3[3], מַנְעֻלֶיהָ v[6.13.14.15], all of city-gates, in phr. דַּלְתוֹתָיו (וּ)מַנ׳ וּבְרִיחָיו.

†[מִנְעָל] **n.m.** id., only sf. בַּרְזֶל וּנְחשֶׁת מִנְעָלֶךָ Dt 33[25] (song).

†II. נַעֲמָה **n.pr.loc.** city assigned to Judah in Philist. plain Jos 15[41]; Ⓖ Νωμαν, A Νωμα, ⒼL Νομα.

נַעֲמִי v. infr.

נָעֳמִי **n.pr.f.** mother-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1[2.3.8] +18 t. Ru; ⒼB Νωεμειν; A Νωεμμειν 1[2], Νοεμμειν v[3], usu. Νοομει(ν); ⒼL Νοομι.

†I. [נַעֲמָן] **n.**[**m.**] usu. **pleasantness** (so Thes *amoenitas*), but perh. epithet of Adonis (so Mo[Phoen. i. 227] Lag[Symm. i. 468; Semit. i. 32] who cp. red flower called شقايق النعمان [v. Lane[1578]], i.e. *wound of Adonis*, whence *ἀνεμώνη*; cf. Ew [Proph. i. 364] RS[Proph. vi. n. 10] and v. Lewy[Fremdwörter, 49]); —only pl. נִטְעֵי נַעֲמָנִים Is 17[10] (Ⓖ *φύτευμα ἄπιστον*) perh. = *Adonis-plantations*, or gardens (on double pl. v. Ges[§ 124 q]; and on Ἀδώνιδος κῆποι v. Rochette[Rev. Archéol. viii. 1851, 105–123] Daremberg et Saglio[Dict. des Antiquités (1877), i. 73, and reff.] WSmith[Dict. Antiq. (3) i. 25] Fl in Levy[NHWB iv. 229]).

II. נַעֲמָן$_{16}$ **n.pr.m. 1.** son of Benj. Gn 46[21], Ⓖ Νοεμ(μ)αν; = grandson of Benj. Nu 26[40.40], Ⓖ Νοεμα(νει), 1 Ch 8[4.7] (so Ⓖ Gn 46[21]), Ⓖ in Ch Νοομα, ⒼL Ναμει, Ναμαν. **2.** Aramaean general 2 K 5[1.2.6] +8 t. 2 K 5; Ⓖ Ναιμαν, ⒼL Νεεμαν.

†נַעֲמִי **adj.gent.** from II. נַעֲמָן **1,** Nu 26[40], rd. doubtless נעמני (so Sam.).

†נַעֲמָתִי **adj.gent.** (from unused n.pr.);—צוֹפַר הַנַּ֫ Jb 2[11] (Ⓖ ὁ Μειναίων βασιλεύς), 11[1] 20[1] 42[9] (all Ⓖ ὁ Μειναῖος); Hom[Aufsätze 48] prop. מְעוֹנִי.

†[מַנְעַמִּים] **n.**[**m.**]**pl.** **delicacies, dainties**;—only sf. וּבַל־אֶלְחָם בְּמַנְעַמֵּיהֶם ψ 141[4].

II. נעם (perh. to be assumed as √of foll., Ne[Marg. 10]; Ar. نَغَمَ *speak in a low, gentle voice,* نَغْمَةٌ *note, melody;* Syr. ܢܟܡ *rugivit,* ܢܚܡܐ *gentle sound, note;* NH נְעִימָה *melody;* Ecclus 45[9] לתת נעימה *to make music;* cf. Hiph. 47[9b marg.]).

†II. נָעִים **adj.** perh. **singing, sweetly sounding,** musical;—abs. נְגִינוֹר ψ 81[3] *sweetly-sounding lyre;* cstr., as subst., נְעִים זְמִרוֹת יִשְׂ֫ 2 S 23[1] *Israel's sweet singer of songs* (cf. Dr[288,10] Löhr; Ⓥ *egregius psaltes Israel*, and so Ges Ew al., from I. נעם; *joy of the songs of Isr.* HPS, cf. Klo Kit).

נעץ (√of foll.; NH נָעַץ *prick, stick* or *thrust in, wedge in;* ℵ נְעַץ *id.;* NH נַעֲצוּץ fig. of *wicked person;* ℵ נְעַצּוּצָא = BH).

†נַעֲצוּץ **n.**[**m.**] **thorn-bush** (on form cf. Ba[NB 213]);—abs. נ Is. 55[13]; pl. נְעַצוּצִים 7[19].

†I. [נָעַר] **vb. growl** (NH *id. cry, bray;* cf. Syr. ܢܥܪ; Ar. نَغَرَ *make a noise* Lane[2815]; poss. As. *na'ru, cry, roar* (?) Dl[HWB 439]);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָעֲרוּ בְּגוֹרֵי אֲרָיוֹת Je 51[38] (‖ בַּכְּפִירִים יִשְׁאֲגוּ).

†II. [נָעַר] **vb. shake, shake out or off** (NH נָעַר *shake, stir up,* esp. Pi. Niph.; ℵ נְעַר *tow* (v. infr.); Ar. نَغِرَ, نَغَرَ *boil, be in violent commotion, be very angry*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָעַרְתִּי Ne 5[13]; *Pt. act.* נֹעֵר Is 33[9.15]; *pass.* Ne 5[13];—*shake out,* to shew emptiness, נ חָצְנִי Ne 5[13] (symbol.), נ כַּפָּיו מִהַתְמֹךְ בַּשֹּׁחַד Is 33[15]; pt. *shaken out, emptied* נ וָרֵק Ne 5[13] (i.e. stripped of possessions); *shake off* (leaves) Is 33[9] (cf. ‖ cl.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִנְעַרְתִּי כָּאַרְבֶּה ψ 109[23] *I am shaken out like a locust* (fr. fold of a garment; sim. of perishing helplessly); cf. *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִנָּעֲרוּ רְשָׁעִים מִמֶּ֫נָּה Jb 38[13] to seize the corners of the earth *that wicked men may be shaken out of it;* 1 s. אִנָּעֵר Ju 16[20] *I will shake myself* (free? cf. Hithp. and GFM). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יְנַעֵר Ne 5[13] *so may* God *shake utterly out* every man from (מִן) his house, etc.; וְיִנַּעֵר Ex 14[27] *and* י *shook off* the Egypt. into (ב) the sea, = *Pf.* נִעֵר ψ 136[15] (also c. acc. +ב). **Hithp.** *Imv.* fs. הִתְנַעֲרִי מֵעָפָר Is 52[2] *shake thyself* (*free*), etc. (of personif. Zion).

†I. נַעַר **n.**[**m.**] usu. interpr. as a **shaking,** scattering, abst. for concr. = *scattered ones,* only Zc 11[16], but text corrupt, v. We Now.

†נְעֹרֶת **n.f.** **tow** (as *shaken off* from the flax when beaten; on form cf. Ba[NB 64]);—in sim. פְּתִיל־הַנּ Ju 16[9] *a thread of tow* (snapping from heat); נ Is 1[31] (fig.; as inflammable).

III. נער (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

II. נַעַר$_{239}$ **n.m. 1.** **boy, lad, youth.** **2.** **retainer** (not in P) (NH as BH; Ph. נער Lzb[324]); —נ abs. Gn 37[2]+; cstr. 1 S 2[13]+; sf. נַעֲרוֹ Ju 19[3]+, נַעֲרָהּ 2 K 4[24]; pl. נְעָרִים 1 S 25[5]+, cstr. נַעֲרֵי Ex 24[5]+; sf. נְעָרַי Ne 4[10] 5[10], etc.;— **1.** *boy, lad, youth* (c. 133 t.) **a.** of infant Ex 2[6] (E; 3 months old), to be born Ju 13[5.7.8.12], just born 1 S 4[21], not weaned 1 S 1[22]; also Is 8[4], cf. 7[16]+. **b.** of lad just weaned 1 S 1[24] (del. 2nd נער, cf. further Dr Bu HPS), v[25.27], etc. **c.** =

youth: of young Ishmael Gn 21[12f.] (E), Isaac 22[5.12] (E), Joseph Gn 37[2] (E; 17 years old), Benj. 43[8] 44[22 f.] (J), sons of Samuel 1 S 2[17], of Jesse 1 S 16[11]; נָטַן נ׳ *little lad* 1 S 20[35] 1 K 3[7] 2 K 5[14] Is 11[6], נָקְטָן נ׳ 1 K 11[17], pl. 2 K 2[23]. **d.** נ׳ with special stress on youthfulness Ju 8[20] 1 S 17[33.42] Ho 11[1] Is 3[4] cf. Ec 10[16] Is 3[5] 10[19] Je 1[6.7] 1 Ch 22[5] 29[1] 2 Ch 13[7] 34[3]; so in phr. מִנְּ׳ וְעַד זָקֵן Gn 19[4] (J), Jos 6[21] (J), Est 3[13] cf. Ex 10[9] (E), Dt 28[50] Is 20[4] 65[20] Je 51[22] La 2[21] ψ 37[25] 148[12] Pr 22[6]. **e.** of marriageable age Gn 34[19] (J), warrior Absalom 2 S 18[5.12]+, Zadok 1 Ch 12[29], etc. **2.** *servant, retainer* (c. 105 t.): **a.** = personal attendant, household servant, Nu 22[22] (J), Ju 7[10.11] 19[3] 1 S 9[3 f.] 2 K 4[12.25]+oft. **b.** = retainer, follower Gn 14[24] 1 S 25[5 f.] 2 S 2[14 f.] 1 K 20[14 f.] 2 K 19[6] = Is 37[6], Jb 1[15.16.17] Ne 4[10.17]+oft. — Zc 11[16] is corrupt, cf. We Now. — *Note.* נער occurs in Pent. as Kt with Qr perpet. נַעֲרָה q.v.

†נַעַר **n.m.** youth, early life (rare poet. synon. for נְעוּרִים); — abs. נ׳ Jb 33[25] (= youthful vigour), 36[14], מִנְּ׳ Pr 29[21] ψ 88[16] *from youth up.*

†**1.** נַעֲרָה **n.f.** girl, damsel; — abs. נ׳ Ju 19[3]+22 t., also Qr Gn 24[14]+20 t. Gn Dt (נַעֲרָה Kt in Pent. only Dt 22[19], v. infr.); pl. abs. נְעָרוֹת 1 S 9[11]+, cstr. נַעֲרוֹת Est 4[4]; sf. נַעֲרוֹתַי Ru 2[22] 3[2], נַעֲרֹתֶיהָ Gn 24[61] Ex 2[5], etc.; — **1.** *girl, damsel;* נ׳ קְטַנָּה *little girl* only 2 K 5[2], cf. v[4], perh. = young daughters Jb 40[29]; elsewh. = young woman 1 S 9[11]; esp. as marriageable, Gn 24[14.16.28.55.57] 34[3.12] (all J), Dt 22[15.15.16.19.20.21.24.26 26.29] 1 K 1[3.4] Est 2[4.7.8.9.12.12.13]; specif. virgin נ׳ בְּתוּלָה Ju 21[12] Dt 22[23.28] 1 K 1[2] Est 2[2.3] (cf. Dt 22[15 b.20]); נ׳ מְאֹרָשָׂה *betrothed girl* Dt 22[25.27]; young widow Ru 2[6] 4[12]; of a concubine Ju 19[3.4.5.6.8.9], a prostitute Am 2[7]. **2.** of female attendants, *maids* (alw. pl.), Gn 24[61] (J), Ex 2[5] (E), 1 S 25[42] Pr 9[3] 27[27] 31[15] Est 2[9.9] 4[4.16]; gleaner(s) Ru 2[5.8.22.23] 3[2]. — *Note.* נער Kt in Pent. as fem. (Qr נַעֲרָ) is prob. not original; it is not found in Sam. Pent., and fpl. נַעֲרֹתֶיהָ occurs Gn Ex; cf. Ges §§ 2 n, 17 c.

†נְעוּרִים **n.f.** (ψ 103[5]; Ges § 145 k) **pl.** youth, early life; — abs. נ׳ Is 54[6] ψ 127[4]; elsewhere sf. נְעָרַי 1 S 12[2], נְעוּרַי Jb 31[18]+, נְעֻרַיִךְ 2 S 19[8], נְעוּרַיִךְ Pr 5[18]+, נְעוּרֶיהָ Je 2[2]+, נְעוּרֶיהָן ψ 103[5], נְעוּרַיִךְ Ez 23[3], etc.; — *youth, early life,* esp. in phr. מִנְּ׳ *from* one's *youth up* Gn 8[21] (J), 1 S 17[33] 1 K 18[12] Je 3[24] Zc 13[5] Jb 31[18] (extreme youth; ‖ מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי); fig. of Babylon Is 47[12.15], Moab Je 48[11], Judah 22[21], cf. ψ 71[5.17] 129[1.2]; מִנְּ׳ וְעַד־עַתָּה Gn 46[34] (J), 2 S 19[8] Ez 4[14]; מִנְּ׳ וְעַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה 1 S 12[2] Je 3[25]; as time in or during which Lv 22[13] (H), Nu 30[4.17] (P), La 3[27] ψ 144[12], fig. of Judah and Sam., personif., Ez 23[2.8]; cf. יְמֵי נ׳ (in fig. of Isr.) Ho 2[17] (‖ יוֹם עֲלוֹתָהּ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם), Ez 16[22.43.60] 23[19]; other phr. are: אַלּוּף נ׳ Je 3[4] *friend of my youth,* cf. Pr 2[17], עֲוֹנוֹת נ׳ Jb 13[26], חַטֹּאות נ׳ ψ 25[7], חֶסֶד נ׳ Je 2[2], חֲרְפַּת נ׳ 31[19], זְמַת נ׳ Ez 23[21], שְׁדֵי נ׳ v[21], בַּעַל נ׳ Jo 1[8], and esp. אֵשֶׁת נ׳ Pr 5[18] Mal 2[14.15] Is 54[6] (fig.); בְּנֵי נ׳ ψ 127[4] sons of (a man's) *youth;* = *youthful vigour* ψ 103[5].

†[נְעוּרוֹת] **n.** [**f.**] **pl.** id.; — only מִנַּעֲרוֹתֵיהֶם Je 32[30] (fig. of nation).

†**II.** [נַיְעָרָה] **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephr.: — only c. ה loc., נַעֲרָתָה Jos 16[7] (Ⓖ *αἱ κῶμαι αὐτῶν*; ⒼL *id.* + Ανραθα); appar. = נַעֲרָן, q.v. infr.; Νοορα*θ* lay 5 Rom. miles fr. Jericho Lag[Onom. 283, 11] cf. Buhl[Geogr. 181].

†**III.** נַעֲרָה **n.pr.f.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[5.6.6]; Ⓖ Θωαδα, A Νοορα, ⒼL Νοερα.

†נַעֲרַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, נ׳ בֶּן־אֶזְבַּי 1 Ch 11[37]; Ⓖ Νααραι, A Νοορα, ⒼL Ναραι (= פַּעֲרַי הָאַרְבִּי 2 S 23[35]).

†נְעַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3[22.23], Ⓖ Νωαδεια, ⒼL Νεαριον. **2.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[42]; Ⓖ *id.*, ⒼL Νααριας (cf. Sinait. n.pr. נערת Cook[82]).

†נַעֲרָן **n.pr.loc.** in E of Ephr., 1 Ch 7[28] (Ⓖ Νααρναν, A Νααραν, ⒼL Νοαραν), appar. = [נַעֲרָה] q.v.

נָף v. מוף.

†נֶפֶג **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Levite Ex 6[21] (P), Ⓖ Ναφεκ, F Ναφεγ. **2.** a son of David 2 S 5[15] (Ⓖ *id.*, ⒼL Ναφεθ), 1 Ch 3[7] (Ⓖ Ναφαθ, A Ναφεγ, ⒼL Νεεγ), 14[6] (Ⓖ *id.*, א Ναφατ, A Ναφαγ, ⒼL Ναφεκ).

I, II. נֶפֶה v. נוף I, II.

נְפוּשְׁסִים, נְפִישְׁסִים v. נפיסים infr.

†[נָפַח] **vb.** breathe, blow (כור נפוח Ecclus 43[4] *a furnace blown upon* (heated hot); NH נָפַח, *id.*, ℭ נְפַח, Syr. ; As. *napâḫu, inflame, nappaḫu, smith* Dl[HWB 474]; Ar. (نَفَخَ and) نَفَحَ *blow;* Eth. ; or ; Di[712]); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָפְחָה Je 15[9]; וְנָפַחְתִּי Hg 1[9]; וְנָפַחְתִּי Ez 22[21];

Impf. וַיִּפַּח Gn 2⁷; *Imv.* fs. פְּחִי Ez 37⁹; *Inf.* (לְ)פַּחַת Ez 22²⁰; *Pt. act.* נֹפֵחַ Is 54¹⁶; *pass.* נָפוּחַ Je 1¹³ Jb 41¹²;—*breathe, blow,* וַיִּפַּח בְּאַפָּיו נִשְׁמַת חַיִּים Gn 2⁷(J); sq. ב also Ez 37⁹ Is 54¹⁶ and Hg 1⁹ *blow* into it (to scatter it); sq. עַל־ : לָפַחַת עָלָיו אֵשׁ Ez 22²⁰ *to blow fire upon it* (ore, for melting), so fig. Ez 22²¹ *and I will blow upon you with* (ב) *the fire of my wrath;* נ׳ נָפְשָׁהּ Je 15⁹ *she hath breathed out her life* (of a mother, cf. **Hiph.**); abs. סִיר נָפוּחַ Je 1¹³ *a blown* (i. e. well-heated, boiling) *pot,* cf. נ׳ דּוּד Jb 41¹² (sim.). **Pu.** *Pf.* אֵשׁ לֹא נֻפָּח Jb 20²⁶ *a fire not blown* (by any human breath). So perh. also Nu 21³⁰ (reading עַד־נֻפַּח אֵשׁ וגו׳ *until fire was blown* [hot] as far as Medeba), cf. Di. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נָפַשׁ בְּעָלָיָה חִפָּחְתִּי Jb 31³⁹ (or if) *the life of its* (the land's) *owners I have caused them to breathe out;* וְהַפַּחְתֶּם אוֹתוֹ Mal 1¹³ *and ye have sniffed at it* (in contempt).

נַפַּח appar. **n.pr.loc.** Nu 21³⁰ (= נֹבַח ?) perhaps נֶפַח (𝔊 *προσεξέκαυσαν*), v. נפח **Pu.**

†[מַפָּח] **n.**[**m.**] breathing out;—only cstr. מַפַּח נֶפֶשׁ Jb 11²⁰ *a breathing out of life* = expiring (cf. נפח Jb 31³⁹ Je 15⁹).

†מַפֻּחַ **n.m.** bellows;—נָחַר מ׳ Je 6²⁹ (fig. of vain prophetic labour).

†1. תַּפּוּחַ **n.**[**m.**] apple-tree, apple (from aromatic *scent* (breath), Thes Lag[BN 111, 129] Post (v. infr.); Ar. تُفَّاحٌ is loan-wd. Frä[140]; on meaning *apple* v. Löw[No. 109] RS[JPh xiii. 65 f.] Post[Hast. Dict. Bib. Apple])*—**1.** sg. תַּפּוּחַ *apple-tree* Jo 1¹² Ct 2³ 8⁵. **2.** pl. תַּפּוּחִים *apples* Ct 2⁵, רֵיחַ אַפֵּךְ כַּתַּפּוּחִים ׳ז 7⁹; תַּפּוּחֵי זָהָב Pr 25¹¹ (in sim.).

†II. תַּפֻּחַ **n.pr.m.** son of Hebron, acc. to 1 Ch 2⁴³; 𝔊 *Θαπους,* A *Θαφφου,* 𝔊L *Φεθρουθ.*

†III. תַּפּוּחַ **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in lowland of Judah Jos 15³⁴ (𝔊 *Ιλουλωθ,* 𝔊L *Θαφφουα*). **2.** on border between Ephraim and Manasseh Jos 12¹⁷ (𝔊 *Ταφουτ,* A *Θαφφου,* 𝔊L *Θαπφου*), 16⁸ (𝔊 *Ταφου,* 𝔊L *Θαπφουε*), 17⁸·⁸ (𝔊 *Θαφεθ,* A *Θαφθωθ,* 𝔊L *Θαφωθ*), =׳עֵין ת v⁷ (𝔊 *Θαφθωθ,* 𝔊L *Ναφθωθ*); so read also perh. 2 K 15¹⁶ (for MT תִּפְסַח; 𝔊L Th Kmp[Kau] Benz; 𝔊 *Θερσα,* A *Θαιρα,* but 𝔊L *τὴν Ταφωε*). On locality v. Buhl[Geogr. 173].—Vid. also בֵּית תַּפּוּחַ.

†נפיסים **n.pr.** Kt, in phr. בְּנֵי נ׳ Ezr 2⁵⁰, Qr נְפוּסִים, of family of returned exiles; 𝔊 *Νεφουσειμ,* A *Νεφουσειμ,* 𝔊L *Νεφωσειμ*; =נְפוּשְׁסִים Ne 7⁵² Kt, Qr נְפִישְׁסִים, 𝔊 *Νεφωσασει,* etc., 𝔊L *Νεφουσειμ*;—Kt Ezr and Qr Ne, respectively, are prob. to be preferred (cf. נָפִישׁ sub נפשׁ), but Ne has mixture of two variants, נפיסים, נפישים.

נְפִישְׁסִים v. foregoing.

†נֹפֶךְ **n.**[**m.**] a precious stone which Tyre gained by trade Ez 27¹⁶ (where נ׳ doubted by Berthol, queried by Toy[Hpt]), cf. 28¹³ (symbol. of wealth and honour of king of Tyre); in high priest's breastplate Ex 28¹⁸ 39¹¹. Perb.=*ruby* or *carbuncle* 𝔊 Joseph. *ἄνθραξ,* 𝔙 *carbunculus,* cf. Di[Ex] Kau[Ex] Sgfr[Ezek] Co Berthol; 𝔗 AV *emerald.*

נפל **vb.** fall, lie (NH = BH, 𝔗 נְפַל, Syr. ܢܦܠ; cf. also Ar. نَفَلَ *dedit praedam* (Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 725] Frä[153 f.]), Min. נפל *remove* Hom[Sudar. Chrest. 128]);—**Qal** 366 *Pf.* נ׳ Ju 5²⁷+, 3 fs. נָפְלָה Gn 15¹²+, etc.; *Impf.* יִפֹּל 1 S 14⁴⁵+, וַיִּפֹּל Ju 4¹⁶+; 1 s. אֶפֹּל 1 Ch 21¹³ (needless change fr. 1 pl. נִפְלָה ‖ 2 S 24¹⁴ We Dr); 3 mpl. יִפְלוּ Ho 7¹⁶+, יִפֹּלוּ Is 3²⁵+, 3 fpl. תִּפֹּלְנָה Ez 13¹¹ 30²⁵, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. נִפְלוּ Ho 10⁸ Je 25²⁷; *Inf. abs.* נָפוֹל Est 6¹³; *cstr.* נְפֹל Is 30²⁵+; לִנְפֹּל Je 51⁴⁹+; sf. נָפְלוֹ 1 S 29³, נְפָלָם 2 S 1¹⁰, נְפָלָם Je 49²¹ (on these forms cf. Ba[NB 104]); *Pt.* נֹפֵל Ju 4²²+; f. נֹפֶלֶת Gn 15¹²+; pl. נֹפְלִים Jos 8²⁵+ (ins. also 1 S 28¹⁹ᵇ 𝔊 Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; Klo כֹּרְעִים), etc.;—**1.** *fall,* by accident, וְנ׳־שָׁמָּה Ex 21³³ (E) *and there fall into it* (a pit) an ox or an ass, cf. Dt 22⁴ (בַּדֶּרֶךְ, *on the way*), bird עַל־פַּח Am 3⁵; subj. pers., 1 S 4¹⁸ (fr. seat, מֵעַל), Dt 22⁸·⁸ (fr. roof, מִן); oft. into (ב) pit (usu. fig.) Pr 26²⁷ 28¹⁰, also (abs.), 22¹⁴, Ec 10⁸ ψ 7¹⁶ 57⁷ (בְּתוֹךְ), cf. 35⁸ 141¹⁰ (net), also, c. אֶל, Is 24¹⁸ = Je 48⁴⁴; fall בְּלֵב יַמִּים Ez 27²⁷ (of Tyrian people); abs. 2 S 4⁴ Gn 14¹⁰ Je 25²⁷; opp. קוּם Je 8⁴ cf. Ec 4¹⁰·¹⁰; c. אָחוֹר *fall backward* Gn 49¹⁷ (poem); c. בְּעַד *through* 2 K 1² cf. (of locusts) Jo 2⁸; †נ׳ עַל־חֶרֶב causing death 1 S 31⁴·⁵= 1 Ch 10⁴·⁵; †נ׳ עַל־פָּנָיו אַרְצָה 1 S 17⁴⁹ (Goliath); subj. rei, 2 K 2¹³·¹⁴ (מֵעַל), 6⁵ (אֶל־ *into* water), v⁶ (abs.); c. עַל Lv 11³²·³⁵·³⁷·³⁸, אֶל־ v³³; abs. of tent Ju 7¹³ + v¹³ (gloss, GFM, Bu); of wall Jos 6⁵ (JE), Je 51⁴⁴, fig. Ez 13¹¹ (del. 𝔊 ℭ Sm Co Berthol), v¹²·¹⁴, לָאָרֶץ Ez 38²⁰; +תַּחְתֶּיהָ i.e. *flat* Jos 6²⁰; נ׳ of bricks Is 9⁹ (in fig.), פֶּרֶץ 30¹³, towers v²⁵, foundations Je 50¹⁵; *wall fell upon*

(עַל) 1 K 20[30], so of house Ju 16[30] Jb 1[19], mts. Ho 10[8]; mt. also abs. Jb 14[18] (cf. נֶבֶל), height Ez 38[20]; tree Ec 11[3.3] (בְּ loc.), cf. Is 10[34] (בְּ instr., in fig.), Zc 11[2] (abs.); branches Ez 31[12] (fig.); a grain Am 9[9] (אֶרֶץ = *to earth*); of dew 2 S 17[12] (c. עַל), hailstones Ez 13[11]; blood (אַרְצָה) 1 S 26[20]; †hair of head (ארצה) 1 S 14[45] 2 S 14[11] 1 K 1[52]; horns of altar Am 3[14] (לָאָרֶץ); peg Is 22[25]; fruit עַל־פֶּה Na 3[12]; crown La 5[16]; arm from (מִן) shoulder Jb 31[22]; of sword (appar.) 2 S 20[8] (but on text v. Comm.); †fire from heaven, abs. 1 K 18[38] c. מִן Jb 1[16]†; †hand of יי Ez 8[1] (c. עַל־; but rd. וַתְּהִי ☉ Co Berthol); spirit of יי Ez 11[5] (עַל־); of lot (גּוֹרָל) Ez 24[6] Jon 1[7] (both c. עַל), 1 Ch 26[14] (c. לְ; ‖ יָצָא), + Est 3[7] ☉ Ry Wild (עַל); cf. **Hiph. 3**; hence (of share, inheritance) *fall*, be allotted, to (לְ) Ju 18[1] (ב = *as:* בְּ **I 7 c**; so Nu 34[2] Ez 47[14]), ψ 16[6], abs. Jos 17[5].—On Ez 47[22 b] v. **Hiph. 3**.

2. a. Esp. of violent death (c. 96 t.), Ju 5[27.27.27] (+ שָׁדוּד), 1 S 4[10] 14[13] 2 S 11[17] 21[9], 1 K 22[20] = 2 Ch 18[9], etc.; + וַיָּמָת, etc., 2 S 1[4] 2[23.33]; נ׳ חָלָל *fall pierced* (fatally) Ju 9[40] 1 S 17[52] 31[1] = 1 Ch 10[1]+; חַלְלֵי חָרֶב Ez 35[8]; cf. בְּתוֹךְ חֲלָלִים 32[20]; נ׳ תַּחַת הֲרוּגִים Is 10[4]; נ׳ פְּגָרִים *corpses fall* Je 9[21] Nu 14[29] (P), v[32] (JE); by the sword, בַּחֶרֶב Am 7[17] Ho 7[16] 14[1] Is 3[25] 2 S 1[12] Ez 5[12] 6[11] Nu 14[3.43] (JE), (+ בָּרָעָב, בַּדֶּבֶר), etc.; נ׳ לִפְנֵי חֶרֶב + Jos 8[24] (JE), Ju 4[16]†; בְּיַד *by the hand of* †2 S 21[22] 24[14.14] = 1 Ch 21[13.13], 1 Ch 5[10] 20[8]†; נ׳ תַּחַת רגלי *fall under my feet* 2 S 22[39] = ψ 18[39].

b. fig. = go to ruin, perish, etc. (c. 30 t.); Am 5[2] 8[14]+; oft. ‖ כָּשַׁל Is 3[8] 8[15] (+ other words), 31[3] Je 8[12] 46[12] 50[32] ψ 5[11] 27[2] Pr 24[17]; ‖ פָּרַע ψ 20[9]; fig. of earth Is 24[20] (opp. קוּם); Haman *falls* before (לִפְנֵי) Mordecai Est 6[13.13]; cf. Is 14[12] (abs.); peculiar to Pr are נ׳ בְּרִשְׁעָה Pr 11[5], בְּרָעָתוֹ 13[17], בְּרָעָה 17[20] 28[14].

c. fig. = experience calamity Mi 7[8] (opp. קוּם), ψ 37[34] 145[14] Pr 24[16].

d. *fall*, of a city Je 51[8] (‖ וְתִשָּׁבֵר).

3. a. *Fall prostrate*, Ju 19[26.27], + אַרְצָה Jb 1[20]; *fall at full length* (in a faint) וַיִּפֹּל מְלֹא־ קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28[20]; *sink down* Nu 24[4.16] (JE; supernat. influence); of arms of Pharaoh Ez 30[25] (opp. חָזַק).

b. *fall* = *prostrate oneself before* (לִפְנֵי) man Gn 50[18] (E), 2 S 19[19] Gn 44[14] (J; + אַרְצָה); before יי 2 Ch 20[18]; נ׳ אֶל־פָּנָיו אַרְצָה before יי or his representative Jos 5[14] 7[6] (both JE); also (ארצה om.) Ez 43[3] 44[4]; before man 2 S 14[22]; more oft. נ׳ עַל־פָּנָיו, before man 2 S 9[6] 1 K 18[7.39] Ru 2[10], before יי Gn 17[3.17] + 6 t. P, Ez 3[23] 9[8] 11[13] 1 Ch 21[16] Dn 8[17]; + אַרְצָה, before man 2 S 14[4], before יי Ju 13[20]; לְאַפָּיו אַרְצָה 1 S 20[41], לְאַפֵּי דָוִד עַל־פָּנֶיהָ 1 S 25[23], נ׳ ארצה 2 S 1[2] (all before man); נ׳ עַל־רַגְלָיו *fall at* one's *feet* 1 S 25[24] 2 K 4[37], לִפְנֵי ר׳ Est 8[3]. Vid. syn. sub קדד. **c.** *fall upon* (עַל) one's neck, in embrace Gn 33[4] 46[29] (both J), 45[14] (E), עַל־פְּנֵי אָבִיו 50[1] (J).

4. a. *Fall upon* (עַל) = attack Je 48[32] (fig.), cf. Is 16[9]; c. בְּ Jos 11[7] (D), abs. Jb 1[15]; נ׳ אִישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Je 46[16].

b. †*desert* or *fall away to, go over to*, c. עַל־ 2 K 25[11.11] = Je 52[15.15], Je 21[9] 37[14] 39[9] 1 Ch 12[20.21.21] (van d. H. v[19.20.20]), 2 Ch 15[9], c. אֶל־ 2 K 7[4] Je 37[13] 38[19], abs. 1 S 29[3] Je 39[9].

c. נ׳ בְּיַד *fall into the hand* (power) *of* Ju 15[18] La 1[7]:—cf. also **2. a.** supr.

5. †Fig., of deep sleep, c. עַל Gn 15[12] (J), 1 S 26[12] Jb 4[13] 33[15]; face, countenance (in displeasure) Gn 4[5.6] (J); נ׳ לֵב אָדָם עָלָיו 1 S 17[32] (of *sinking* heart); וַיִּפְּלוּ בְעֵינֵיהֶם Ne 6[16] *and they were cast down in their (own) eyes* (cf. Be-Ry, Ryle); †of calamity sq. עַל־ Is 47[11] Ec 9[12]; terror, etc., sq. עַל־ Gn 15[12] (J), Jos 2[9] (JE), Ex 15[16] (song), 1 S 11[7] Jb 13[11] ψ 55[5] 105[38] Est 8[17] 9[2.3] Dn 10[7]; reproach, sq. עַל־ ψ 69[10]; † = *fail* to be accomplished Jos 21[45] 23[14.14] (all D), 1 K 8[56] 2 K 10[10] (+ אַרְצָה); = not to be reckoned Nu 6[12] (P); †of word (דָּבָר) *falling* into (ב) Isr. Is 9[7]; † = *fall out, turn out, result* Ru 3[18] (subj. דָּבָר).

6. Other idiomatic uses are: נ׳ לְמִשְׁכָּב *take to one's bed* Ex 21[18] (E); *settle* Gn 25[18] (J); = *alight quickly*, מֵעַל הַגָּמָל Gn 24[64] (J), הַמֶּרְכָּבָה 2 K 5[21]; *waste away* Nu 5[21.22.27]; = *be born* Is 26[18] (cf. **Hiph.** v[19]); = *be offered*, of supplication (לִפְנֵי יי) Je 36[7] 37[20] 42[2] (cf. **Hiph. 6**); c. מִן = *be inferior to* Jb 12[3] 13[2].

†**7.** = *lie*, of Midianites, etc. (like locusts; ב loc.) **Ju 7[12]**; = *lie prostrate*, 1 S 19[24]; usu. pt. Jos 7[10] (JE; עַל־פָּנֶיךָ), 1 S 5[3.4] (לְפָנָיו), Am 9[11], עַל־הַמִּטָּה Est 7[8]; of the dead 1 S 31[8] = 1 Ch 10[8] Dt 21[1] Ez 32[27] (Co conj. נְפִילִים [cf. Gn 6[4]], v. also Berthol Toy[Hpt]); נֹכַח אַרְצָה מֵת Ju 3[25] cf. 4[22] (om. ארצה); פְּגָרִים נ׳ אַרְצָה 2 Ch 20[24]; cf. also Ez 32[22.23.24] (del. in v[22] Hi Co Berthol, in v[23] Toy[Hpt]).

Hiph. *Pf.* הִפִּיל 1 S 3[19]+; 2 ms. sf. הִפַּלְתָּם ψ 73[18]; 3 pl. הִפִּילוּ Ju 2[19]+; 1 pl. הִפַּלְנוּ Ne 10[35], etc.; *Impf.* יַפִּיל Ex 21[27], וַיַּפֵּל Gn 2[21]+, sf. יַפִּלֵם

ψ 140[11]; 3 mpl. יַפִּילוּ 2 K 3[25] ψ 22[19], יִפְּלוּן Jb 29[24], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַפִּילָהּ Jos 13[6]; mpl. הַפִּילוּ 1 S 14[42]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַפִּיל 1 S 18[25]+; לַנְפֹּל Nu 5[22] rd. לִנְפֹל (Di Ol[§ 78 c] Sta[§ 114 a, 2] Kö[I, 309] Ges [§ 66, 2 R 1]); *Pt.* מַפִּיל 2 K 6[5]+2 t., pl. מַפִּילִים Dn 9[18]; —**1.** *cause to fall*, c. acc., lit.: **a.** *fell* tree 2 K 3[19.25] cf. 6[5]. **b.** *throw down* wall 2 S 20[15]. **c.** *knock out* tooth Ex 21[27] (E). **d.** *lay prostrate* Dt 25[2] (for bastinado). **e.** *cast* (cedar pillars) into (עַל־) fire Je 22[7]; so (c. ב), wicked men ψ 140[11]. **f.** *make* sword *drop* from (מִן) hand Ez 30[22] (fig.), cf. 39[3]. **g.** *cause* stone *to fall* עַל Nu 35[23], flesh ψ 78[28] (בְּקִרְבָּ), stars Dn 8[10] (in vision).

2. Of causing death בַּחֶרֶב 2 K 19[7] = Is 37[7], Je 19[7] Ez 32[12] (all ' subj.), 2 Ch 32[21] (human subj.); בְּיַד 1 S 18[25]; + חֲלָלִים Ez 6[4] Pr 7[26]; also ψ 106[26] Dn 11[12] = *overthrow*, bring to destruction, ψ 37[14] 73[18] (c. ל), 106[27].

3. Esp. of *casting* lot (גּוֹרָל), Is 34[17] (c. לְ *for*), Ne 10[35] (c. עַל + inf.), 11[1] (c. inf.), 1 Ch 26[14] (c. ל; so rd. Kit[Hpt] cf. ⑥⑨ Be Öt), ψ 22[19] (c. עַל), Est 9[24] (c. inf.); abs. Jon 1[7.7] 1 Ch 24[31] 25[8] 26[13] Est 3[7]; + בְּתוֹכֵנוּ Pr 1[14] (i.e. share with us); om. גּוֹרָל 1 S 14[42] (c. בֵּין), Jb 6[27] (c. עַל); hence הִפִּ = *assign, apportion, by lot*, usu. c. לְ pers., Jos 13[6] 23[4] (both D), Ez 45[1] 47[22 a] + v[22 b] (rd. יַפִּילוּ ⑨ ⑦ Hi-Sm Co Berthol), 48[29] (read בְּנַחֲלָה for מִנ, ⑥ ⑨ Hi-Sm, etc.), ψ 78[55] (cf. **Qal 1** end; and בְּ **I 7 c**).

4. Fig., *let drop, cause to fail* (cf **Qal 5**), Ju 2[19] Est 6[10], + אַרְצָה 1 S 3[19].

5. *Cause* deep sleep *to fall* (עַל־) Gn 2[21] (J), Pr 19[15] (abs.), *make* countenance *fall*, look displeased at (ב), Je 3[12], cf. Jb 29[24] (obj. אוֹר פָּנַי); *cause* terror, etc., *to fall* (עַל־) Je 15[8].

6. Other idioms are: *bring to life* (prop. *drop* young) Is 26[19] (fig.); *present* supplication Je 38[26] 42[9] Dn 9[18.20] (all c. לִפְנֵי); —on both cf. **Qal 6.**

Hithp. *throw*, or *prostrate oneself*, **1.** *Inf. cstr.* הִתְנַפֵּל *throw himself upon* (עַל) Gn 43[18] (J; i.e. attack). **2.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְנַפַּלְתִּי Dt 9[25]; *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶתְנַפַּל Dt 9[18.25]; *Pt.* מִתְנַפֵּל Ezr 10[1]; —*prostrate oneself* and *lie prostrate*, לִפְנֵי '.— **Pi'lēl.** וְנִפְלַל Ez 28[23], rd. וְנָפַל Hi-Sm Co Berthol.

†נֶפֶל, [נֹפֶל] **n.m.**[Jb 3, 16] **miscarriage, abortion**; —נֹפֶל abs. Jb 3[16] (Baer, Ginsb., > van d. H. נֵפֶל), נֵפֶל Ec 6[3]; cstr. נֵפֶל אֵשֶׁת ψ 58[9].

†[מַפָּל] **n.m.**[Jb 41, 15] **refuse, hanging parts**; —**1.** *fallings, refuse*, cstr. מַפַּל בַּר Am 8[6] *the refuse* of wheat. **2.** pl. cstr. מַפְּלֵי בְשָׂרוֹ Jb 41[15] *the hanging* (falling, drooping) *parts of his flesh* (of crocodile).

†מַפָּלָה **n.f.** a ruin; —abs. מ' of city Is 17[1].

†מַפֵּלָה **n.f.** id.; —abs. מ' of city Is 23[13] 25[2].

†מַפֶּלֶת **n.f.** carcass, ruin, overthrow; —**1.** *carcass*, of lion, מ' cstr. Ju 14[8]. **2.** elsewh. sf. **a.** *a ruin*, מַפַּלְתּוֹ Ez 31[13] (kg. under fig. of tree). **b.** *overthrow, id.* v[16] (same fig.); מַפַּלְתֵּךְ (kg.) 32[10]; מַפַּלְתֵּךְ (of Tyre) 26[15.18] 27[27]; מַפַּלְתָּם (of wicked) Pr 29[16].

†נְפִלִים **n.m.pl.** giants, acc. to ⑥ *γίγαντες*, so ⑥⑨; הַנְּפִלִים בְּנֵי עֲנָק Gn 6[4] (J), הַנְּפִלִים מִן־הַנְּפִלִים Nu 13[33] (JE); ⑥ om. בְּנֵי וגו', and so Di; these words perhaps doublet, but already in Sam., also ⑨ (etym. dub.; cf. Aram. נִיפְלָא, נְפִילָא *Orion*; conject. v. in Thes Di[ad loc.]; Tuch Kn Len[Or. I. 344, Eng. Tr. 345 f.]; Che[Hbr. iii (1887), 175, 176]; all very precarious).

†I. [נָפַץ] **vb. shatter** (NH *id., dash, beat*; As. *napâṣu, shatter, destroy* Dl[HWB 475]; ⑤ נְפַע Pa. *shatter*, but also נְפַץ Pa., *id.*, Syr. ܢܦܥ *shake, break*, so Mand., Nö[M. 240, and ZMG xxxii (1878), 406]); —**Qal** *Inf. abs.* וָנָפוֹץ c. acc. Ju 7[19] *and a shattering* (=*and shattered*) the jars; *Pt. pass.* עָצֵב נָבֵוָה נָפוּץ Je 22[28] (fig.) *a vessel to be despised* (*and*) *shattered* (cf. Ew Gie Rothstein[Kau]); also *Pt. act.* נֹפֵץ *shatterer* of the holy people Dn 12[7] (Bev Marti[Kau], rdg. כִּכְלוֹת יַד נֹפֵץ). **Pi.** *dash to pieces: Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִפֵּץ consec. ψ 137[9] c. acc. infants ag. (אֶל) rock; 1 s. וְנִפַּצְתִּי of ' dashing all in pieces with (ב) Babyl. as war-club Je 51[20.21.21.22.22.22.23.23.23]; sf. וְנִפַּצְתִּים אִישׁ 13[14]; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. כִּכְלִי יוֹצֵר תְּנַפְּצֵם אֶל־אָחִיו ψ 2[9] (i.e. nations); 3 mpl. נִבְלֵיהֶם יְנַפֵּצוּ Je 48[12] (symbol. of destroying Moab); *Inf.* נַפֵּץ יַד־עַם־קֹדֶשׁ Dn 12[7] *when* (*they*) *finish shattering the hand* (fig. for *power*) *of the holy people*, but rd. poss. נַפְצוֹת, v. **Qal.*** **Pu.** *Pt.* fpl. מְנֻפָּצוֹת Is 27[9] like chalk-stones *pulverized.*

†נֶפֶץ **n.**[m.] driving storm (lit. *bursting* of clouds, Che[Comm.]), נ' וְזֶרֶם וְאֶבֶן בָּרָד Is 30[30] (theoph.).

†[מַפָּץ] **n.**[m.] shattering; —כְּלִי מַפָּצוֹ Ez 9[2] with *his shattering-weapon* in his hand.

†מַפֵּץ **n.m.** war-club (lit. *a shatterer*);—מַפֵּץ־אַתָּה לִי Je 51[20] *a war-club art thou to me* (ʾ addressing Babylon, cf. Gf Gie); s. מְפִיץ.

†II. נָפַץ **vb. disperse, be scattered** (oft. taken as secondary √fr. Niph. of פוץ, yet cf. NH נפץ, Qal (Pt.), Pi., *scatter;* Syr. ܢܦܸܨ *pour out, throw down,* ℵ נְפַץ; Ar. نَفَضَ *shake* (irreg. correspondence of sibilants cf. Nö[1.c.]), Eth. ፍፀጸ: *dissipari, aufugere* Di[713]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָפַץ הָעָם מֵעָלַי 1 S 13[11] *the people were scattered from me;* 3 fs. נָפְצָה כָל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 9[19] (J) thence *dispersed all* (the population of) *the earth;* 3 pl. נָפְצוּ גּוֹיִם Is 33[3] *nations were scattered; Pt. pass.* fpl. cstr. נְפֻצוֹת יְהוּדָה Is 11[12] *the dispersed of Judah* (‖ נִדְחֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל)—v. **I.** [פוץ] for 2 S 18[8].

נֶפֶשׁ (√of foll.; cf. Ar. نَفْسٌ *soul, life, person, living being, blood, desire,* نَفَسٌ *breath, sweet odour,* نَفُسَ *be high in estimation, become avaricious;* III. *desire a thing, aspire to it,* v. *breathe, sigh.* As. *napâšu, get breath, be broad, extended; napištu, life,* less frequently *soul, living being, person.* Vbs. appar. denom.; nouns in all Semitic languages: Ph. נפשׁ, CIS I. 86 B 5, Eth. ፍፀስ; in the foll. = both *soul, person,* and *tombstone, monument* (as representing person, v. esp. Duval Rev. Sémit. ii (1894), 259 ff.): NH נפשׁ v. Levy ZMG xii (1858), 215; O Aram. נפשׁ, Nab. Palm. נפשׁ, v. Lzb[325] Cook[82]; Syr. ܢܶܦܫܳܐ, v. 1 Macc 13[27.28]; Sab. נפס Levy-Os ZMG xix (1865), 255.290 Mordtm ib. xxxii (1878), 202 cf. Lihyan., DHM Epigr. Denkm. 67, Min. Hom Südarab. Chrest. 128).

נֶפֶשׁ 756 **n.f.** Gn 49,6 (so even Gn 2[19] Nu 31[28] 1 K 19[2] v. Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 42 SS) **soul, living being, life, self, person, desire, appetite, emotion, and passion** (Ecclus 3[18] 4[1.1.2.2] 13[12] 14[11]);—נ׳ Gn 1[20]+; נֶפֶשׁ Gn 37[21]+; sf. נַפְשִׁי Gn 12[13]+; pl. נְפָשׁוֹת Ez 13[18]+13 t.; נְפָשֹׁת Ex 12[4] Lv 27[2]; *cstr.* נַפְשׁוֹת Gn 36[6]+4 t.; נַפְשֹׁת Lv 21[11]; נְפָשִׁים Ez 13[20] (but rd. חֲפָשִׁים, v. Co Berthol Toy); sf. נַפְשֹׁתָם 2 S 23[17]+; נַפְשֹׁתָם Nu 17[3]+:—

1. = *that which breathes, the breathing substance or being* = ψυχή, anima, *the soul, the inner being of man:* **a.** disting. fr. בָּשָׂר: מִנֶּפֶשׁ וְעַד בָּשָׂר Is 10[18]; הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבָּשָׂר Dt 12[23]; fr. שְׁאֵר Pr 11[17]; fr. בֶּטֶן *body* ψ 31[10]. **b.** both the inner נפשׁ and the outer בשׂר are conceived as resting on a common substratum: אַךְ בְּשָׂרוֹ עָלָיו יִכְאָב וְנַפְשׁוֹ עָלָיו תֶּאֱבָל: Jb 14[22] *only his flesh upon him is in pain, and his soul upon him mourneth;* cf. ψ 42[5.7] 131[2] Jb 30[16] La 3[20] [v. עַל **1 d**], all poetical (cf. **6 c**). **c.** נ׳ departs at death and returns with life: וַיְהִי בְּצֵאת נַפְשָׁהּ כִּי מֵתָה Gn 35[18] (E) *and it came to pass when her soul was going forth* (*for she died*); נָפְחָה נַפְשָׁהּ Je 15[9] *she breathed out her soul,* cf. 1 K 17[21.22] Jb 11[20] 31[39]. **d.** oft. desired that the נפשׁ may be delivered: fr. She'ôl ψ 16[10] 30[4] 49[16] 86[13] 89[49] Pr 23[14]; fr. שַׁחַת, the pit of She'ôl, Is 38[17] Jb 33[18.22.28.30].

2. The נפשׁ becomes a living being: by God's breathing נִשְׁמַת חַיִּים into the nostrils of its בשׂר; of man Gn 2[7] (J); by implication of animals also Gn 2[19] (J); so ψ 104[29.30] cf. 66[9]; man is נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה, a living, breathing being Gn 2[7] (J); elsewh. נפשׁ חיה alw. of animals Gn 1[20.24.30] 9[12.15.16] (all P), Ez 47[9]; so נפשׁ החיה Gn 1[21] 9[10] (both P), Lv 11[10.46] (H); נפשׁ השׂרצת Lv 11[46] (H); נפשׁ כל חי Jb 12[10]. נפשׁ is frequently used with the verb חיה: †וחיתה נפשׁ Gn 12[13] 19[20] (both J), 1 K 20[32] (E), ψ 119[175] Je 38[17.20]; †חֵי נַפְשֵׁךְ 1 S 1[26] 17[55] 20[3] 25[26] 2 S 11[11] 14[19] 2 K 2[2.4.6] 4[30] (all JE); cf. †יְחַיֶּה נ׳ 1 K 20[31] (E), Ez 18[27] ψ 22[30]; also Gn 19[19] Is 55[3] Pr 3[22].

3. The נפשׁ (without חיה noun or verb) is specif.: **a.** a living being whose life resides in the blood [so in Arab. We Skizzen iii. 217 G. Jacob Arab. Dicht. iv. 9 f.] (hence sacrificial use of blood, and its prohib. in other uses; first in D), Dt 12[23.24] *only be sure that thou eat not the blood, for the blood is the living being* (הַדָּם הוּא הַנָּפֶשׁ); *and thou shalt not eat the living being with the flesh* (הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבָּשָׂר); *thou shalt pour it upon the earth as water;* this is enlarged in H, Lv 17[10.11.12.14] and in P Gn 9[4.5], cf. Je 2[34]. **b.** a serious attack upon the life is an attack upon this inner living being 2 S 1[9] Je 4[10] Jon 2[6] ψ 69[2] 124[4.5] Jb 27[3]. **c.** נפשׁ is used for life itself 171 t., of animals Pr 12[10], and of man Gn 44[30] (J); נפשׁ תחת נפשׁ *life for life* Ex 21[23] (E), Lv 24[18] (H), 1 K 20[39.42] 2 K 10[24]; נפשׁנו תחתיכם Jos 2[14] (J); נפשׁ בנפשׁ Dt 19[21]; בנפשׁ *for the life of* 2 S 14[7] Jon 1[14]; שׂם נפשׁ בכף *put life in one's own hand* Ju 12[3] 1 S 19[5] 28[21] Jb 13[14]; חרף נפשׁו למות Ju 5[18] *risked his life to die;* †בנפשׁ *at the risk of life* Nu 17[3] (P), 2 S 23[17] = 1 Ch 11[19.19], 1 K 2[23] Pr 7[23] La 5[9]; †בקשׁ נפשׁ Ex 4[19] (J), 1 S 20[1] 22[23.23] 23[15] 25[29] 2 S 4[8] 16[11] 1 K 19[10.14] Je 4[30] 11[21] 19[7.9] 21[7] 22[25] 34[20.21] 38[16] 44[30.30] 46[26] 49[37] ψ 35[4] 38[13] 40[15] 54[5] 63[10] 70[3] 86[14] Pr 29[10]; †שׁאל נ׳ 1 K 3[11] = 2 Ch 1[11], 1 K 19[4] = Jon 4[8]; †הכה נפשׁ *smite mortally* Gn 37[21] (J), Dt 19[6.11] Je 40[14.15]; †הציל נ׳ לקח 1 K 19[4] Jon 4[3] ψ 31[14] Pr 1[19]; †

נֶפֶשׁ מָמָוֶת *deliver life from death* Jos 2^{13} ψ 33^{19} 56^{14}; †מלט נפשׁ 1 S 19^{11} 2 S $19^{6.6.6.6}$ 1 K $1^{12.12}$ Je 48^{6} $51^{6.45}$ Ez 33^{5} Am $2^{14.15}$ ψ 89^{49} 116^{4}; †פדה נ׳ 2 S 4^{9} 1 K 1^{29} ψ 34^{23} 49^{16} 55^{19} 71^{23}; †שׁמר נ׳ ψ 25^{20} 97^{10} Jb 2^{6} Pr 13^{3} 16^{17} 19^{16} 22^{5}.

4. The נפשׁ as the essential of man stands for *the man himself:* **a.** paraphrase for pers. pron. esp. in poetry and ornate discourse, 70 t.; (1) נַפְשִׁי = *me:* אל תבא נפשׁי Gn 49^{6} *let me not enter* (poem in J); תָּמֹת נ׳ מות ישׁרים Nu 23^{10} *let me die,* etc. (poem); תָּמוֹת נַפְשִׁי Ju 16^{30} (J); אמרה נפשׁי La 3^{24} *I say.* (2) נַפְשְׁךָ = *thee:* לְאֻמִּים תַּחַת נַפְשֶׁךָ Is 43^{4} *peoples instead of thee;* אָמְרוּ לְנַפְשֶׁךָ 51^{23}. (3) נַפְשׁוֹ = *he:* נפשׁו בטוב תלין ψ 25^{13} *he will not dwell in good circumstances.* (4) נַפְשֵׁנוּ = *we:* נַפְשֵׁנוּ כְּצִפּוֹר נִמְלְטָה מְפַח יוֹקְשִׁים ψ 124^{7}. (5) נַפְשָׁם = *they, them:* נַפְשָׁם בַּשֶּׁבִי הֵלָכָה Is 46^{2} *they are gone into captivity;* אוי לנפשׁם Is 3^{9}. **b.** = reflexive, *self,* 53 t.: אסר על נפשׁ *bind oneself* Nu $30^{3.5.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.12}$; לְעַנּוֹת נ׳ Nu 30^{14} *to afflict oneself.* (1) נַפְשִׁי = *myself:* לא ארע נ׳ Jb 9^{21} Ct 6^{12} *I know not myself.* (2) נַפְשְׁךָ = *thyself:* שׁמר נ׳ Dt 4^{9} *keep thyself.* (3) נַפְשׁוֹ = *himself:* אהב כנ׳ 1 S $18^{1.3}$ 20^{17} *loved as himself.* (4) נַפְשָׁהּ = *herself:* צדקה נ׳ Je 3^{11} *justified herself.* (5) נַפְשָׁם = *themselves:* הציל נ׳ *deliver themselves* Is 47^{14} Ez $14^{14.20}$. (6) נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם, נַפְשְׁכֶם = *yourselves:* אל־תַּשִּׁאוּ נ׳ Je 37^{9} *deceive not yourselves,* also 42^{20} 44^{7}; ענה נ׳ Lv $16^{29.31}$ $23^{27.32}$ Nu 29^{7} (P); נשׁמרתם לנ׳ Dt 4^{15} Jos 23^{11} (D). (7) נַפְשׁוֹתֵינוּ = *ourselves:* על נ׳ Je 26^{19} *against ourselves.* **c.** = *person* of man, individual, 144 t., first in D^{2}; esp. in H, P, and kindred writers: (1) c. אָדָם: אדם נ׳ Lv 24^{17} opp. בהמה נ׳ 24^{18} (both H), and so אדם נ׳ *human persons* Nu $31^{35.40.46}$ (P) 1 Ch 5^{21} Ez 27^{13}. Elsewhere without אדם: ברכה נ׳ Pr 11^{25} *one who blesses;* רְמִיָּה נ׳ Pr 19^{15} *idle person;* תחת נ׳ *person in place of person,* Jb 16^{4}; כפר על נ׳ Ex $30^{15.16}$ Nu 15^{28} 31^{50} (all P) Lv 17^{11} (H). †(2) נפשׁ = *person, any one:* Dt 24^{7} 27^{25} Pr 28^{17} Ez $18^{4.4.4}$ 33^{6}; elsewhere only H P: Lv 2^{1} $4^{2.27}$ $5^{1.2.4.15.17.21}$ $7^{18.20.21.25.27}$ $23^{29.30.30}$ Nu 5^{6} $15^{27.30}$ 19^{22} $31^{19.28}$ $35^{11.15.30.30}$ Jos $20^{3.9}$ (all P), Lv $17^{10.12.15}$ $20^{6.6}$ $22^{6.11}$ (all H); נכרתה הנ׳ הַהִוא מִן *that person shall be cut off from:* only in Gn 17^{14} Ex $12^{15.19}$ 31^{14} Lv $7^{20.21.27}$ Nu 9^{13} $15^{30.31}$ $19^{13.20}$ (all P), Lv 19^{8} 22^{3} (both H). †(3) נפשׁ coll. for *persons,* in enumerations: Dt 10^{22} Jos $10^{28.30.32.35.37.39}$ 11^{11} (all D^{2}) Je 43^{6} $52^{29.30.30}$ Ez 22^{25}; elsewhere only Gn 12^{5} $46^{15.18.22.25.26.26.27.27}$ Ex $1^{5.5}$ 12^{16} Nu $31^{35.40}$ (all P). †(4) נְפָשׁוֹת *persons* Gn 36^{6} Ex 12^{4} 16^{16} Nu 19^{18} (all P), Lv 18^{29} 20^{25} 27^{2} (all H), 2 K 12^{5} Pr 11^{30} 14^{25} Ez $13^{18.18.18.19.19.20.20}$ 17^{17} 18^{4} 22^{27} (נפשׁים 13^{20} v. supr.). †(5) נפשׁ = *deceased person,* sts. c. מֵת, נֶפֶשׁ מֵת Nu 6^{6} (P), נַפְשׁוֹת מֵת (נֶפֶשׁ ☪ ☪) Lv 21^{11} (H); usu. without מֵת, נפשׁ (ה)אדם Nu $9^{6.7}$ $19^{11.13}$ (P); or simply נפשׁ, Lv 19^{28} 21^{1} 22^{4} (all H) Nu 5^{2} 6^{11} 9^{10} (all P); elsewhere only Hag 2^{13}.

5. נפשׁ = *seat of the appetites,* in all periods (46 t.)—**a.** hunger: נ׳ רְעֵבָה *hungry soul* ψ 107^{9} Pr 27^{7}; with noun or verb of שׂבע *satisfy* Is 56^{11} 58^{10} Je 50^{19} Ez 7^{19} ψ 63^{6} 107^{9} Pr 13^{25} 27^{7}; מתוק לנ׳ Pr 16^{24} *sweet to the taste.* **b.** thirst: נ׳ עֲיֵפָה *weary soul* Pr 25^{25} Je 31^{25}; צמאה נ׳ ψ 42^{3} 63^{2}; נ׳ כארץ עיפה ψ 143^{6}; **c.** appetite in general: אֹיְבֵי נ׳ יַקִּיפוּ עָלָיו ψ 17^{9} *my enemies compass me about with greed;* הִרְחִיבָה שְׁאוֹל נַפְשָׁהּ וּפָעֲרָה פִיהָ Is 5^{14} *She'ôl enlarged her appetite,* etc., cf. Hb 2^{5}; Pr 23^{2} בַּעַל נָפֶשׁ; Ec uses נפשׁ only in the sense of **a, b, c**; the נפשׁ craves, lacks, and is filled with good things: Ec 2^{24} 4^{8} $6^{2.3.7.9}$ 7^{28}.

6. נ׳ = *seat of emotions and passions* (151 t.)—**a.** desire: †אַוַּת נ׳ *soul desires* Dt 12^{20} 14^{26} 1 S 2^{16} 2 S 3^{21} 1 K 11^{37} Jb 23^{13} Pr 13^{4} 21^{10} Mi 7^{1}; תַּאֲוַת נ׳ ψ 10^{3} Is 26^{8}; †אַוַּת נ׳ Dt $12^{15.20.21}$ 18^{6} 1 S 23^{20} Je 2^{24}; so also לנפשׁ *according to one's desire* Dt 21^{14} ψ 78^{18} Je 34^{16}; כנפשׁ Dt 23^{25}; האח נפשׁנו *ah, our desire* ψ 35^{25}; נ׳ יִצְאָה בנפשׁ *at one's desire* ψ 105^{22} Ez 16^{27}; נשׂא נ׳ בְּרַבְּרוֹ Ct 5^{6}; †*lift up the soul, desire* Dt 24^{15} 2 S 14^{14} (rd. אליהם, not אלהים), ψ 24^{4} 25^{1} 86^{4} 143^{8} Pr 19^{8} Je 22^{27} 44^{14} Ho 4^{8}. †**b.** abhorrence, loathing: נ׳ געלה *soul abhorreth* Lv $26^{11.15.30.43}$ (H) Je 14^{19}; וגם נ׳ בחלה בי Zc 11^{8} *and their soul also fell a loathing against me.* **c.** sorrow and distress: †נ׳ מרי *bitter, gloomy, discontented of soul* Ju 18^{25} (E) 2 S 17^{8} Jb 3^{20} Pr 31^{6}; †נ׳ מר 1 S 22^{2} cf. Jb 7^{11} 10^{1} Is 38^{15} Ez 27^{31}; עָגְמָה נ׳ Jb 30^{25} *grieved;* אנמי נ׳ *sad of soul* Is 19^{10}; תבכה נ׳ *my soul shall weep* Je 13^{17}; נ׳ ירעה *his soul trembleth* Is 15^{4}; צרת נ׳ *distress of soul* Gn 42^{21} (E). †**d.** joy: נ׳ תגיל *my soul rejoiceth* ψ 35^{9} Is 61^{10}; שׂמח נ׳ *rejoice the soul* ψ 86^{4}; also ψ 94^{19} 138^{3} Pr 29^{17}. †**e.** love: אהבה נ׳ *my soul loveth* Ct 1^{7} $3^{1.2.3.4}$; יְדִדוּת נ׳ *darling of my soul* Je 12^{7}; דבקה נ׳ ב׳ *his soul clave unto* Gn 34^{3} (J), c. אחרי ψ 63^{9}; חשׁקה נ׳ ב׳ *soul is attached to* Gn 34^{8} (P). **f.** alienation, hatred, revenge: †תָּקַע נ׳ מן *the soul is*

alienated from Je 6⁸ Ez 23¹⁷·¹⁸; נקעה נ׳ מן Ez 23¹⁸·²²·²⁸; שָׂנְאוּ נ׳ *hated of soul* 2 S 5⁸ (Qr); שנאה נ׳ ψ 11⁵ Is 1¹⁴. **g.** other emotions and feelings: נ׳ השׁיב *bring back soul* La 1¹¹·¹⁹ (*i.e.* revive, cf. c. שׁוּב 1 K 17²¹ f.), hence fig. *refresh, cheer,* v¹⁶ ψ 19⁸ Pr 25¹³ Ru 4¹⁵; שׁובב נ׳ ψ 23³; מַחֲמַל נ׳ *your souls' compassion* Ez 24²¹; קצרה נ׳ *soul was impatient* Nu 21⁴ (E), Ju 10¹⁶ 16¹⁶ Zc 11⁸; כי אאריך נ׳ *that I should prolong my patience* Jb 6¹¹; ידעתם את־נ׳ הגר *ye know the feeling of the stranger* Ex 23⁹ (R^D).

7. נפשׁ is used occasionally for mental acts + לבב (see **10**); poss. also alone, owing to unconscious assimilation by late writers; but most, if not all, exx. may be otherwise explained: נפשׁי ידעת מאד ψ 139¹⁴ *my soul knoweth well* (or *I know well;* cf. **4 a**); בלא דעת נ׳ לא טוב Pr 19² *that the soul be without knowledge is not good* (but RV^m *desire without knowledge,* cf. **6 a**); דעה חכמה לנ׳ Pr 24¹⁴ *know wisdom for thy soul* (or *according to thy desire,* cf. **6 a**); אל תדמי בנ׳ Est 4¹³ *think not in thy soul* (or *in thyself,* cf. **4 b**); כמו שׁער בנ׳ Pr 23⁷ *as he reckoneth in his soul* (but RV *in himself,* cf. **4 b**); מה תאמר נ׳ 1 S 20⁴ (but AV RV foll. Ⓖ *ἐπιθυμεῖ* = תְּאַוֶּה; v. **6 a**).

8. נפשׁ for acts of the will is dub.: אם יֵשׁ נפשׁכם (את) *if it is your purpose* Gn 23⁸ (P) 2 K 9¹⁵ (or *if it is your desire,* **6 a**); בחרה נ׳ *my soul chooseth* Jb 7¹⁵; מאנה נ׳ *my soul refuseth* Jb 6⁷ ψ 77³; חפצה נ׳ *their soul delighteth in* Is 66³; רצתה נ׳ *my soul delighteth in* Is 42¹; (all perhaps emotional, **6 b, d, g**).

9. נפשׁ = character is still more dub.: לֹא־יְשָׁרָה נ׳ בּוֹ Hb 2⁴ *his soul is not right in him* (but Ⓖ *οὐκ εὐδοκεῖ ἡ ψυχή μου ἐν αὐτῷ* [*εὐδοκεῖ* = רצתה], v. **6**); נַפְשִׁי לֹא מְטֻמְּאָה Ez 4¹⁴ *my soul hath not* (or *I have not,* **4 a**) *been polluted.*

†**10.** נ׳ in D, when used with לבב, is assim. to it, and shares with it the mngs. of **7, 8, 9**; and so in later writers influenced by D (unless we may think that ל׳ is used of intellect, while נ׳ is used of the feelings): thus, בכל לבב ובכל נפשׁ (see לבב): c. דרשׁ Dt 4²⁹ 2 Ch 15¹²; עשׂה Dt 26¹⁶; אהב Dt 6⁵ 13⁴ 30⁶; ידע Jos 23¹⁴; עבר Dt 10¹² 11¹³ Jos 22⁵; שׁמע בקלו Dt 30²; שׁוב אל Dt 30¹⁰ 1 K 8⁴⁸ = 2 Ch 6³⁸, 2 K 23²⁵; שׁמר מצות 2 K 23³ = 2 Ch 34³¹; הלך לפני 1 K 2⁴; and Dt 11¹⁸ 1 S 2³⁵ 1 Ch 22¹⁹ 28⁹ Je 32⁴¹ ψ 13³ Pr 2¹⁰ 24¹². *Note.*—In three cases is generally found closer approach to supposed radical meaning *breath:*—**a.** שׁמן וקטרת ישׂמח לב ומתק רעהו מעצת נפשׁ Pr 27⁹. Ges (after Döderlein) renders נ׳ מעצת *more than odorous trees,* so later edds., even Buhl; but 𝔙 De SS transp. וּמֶתֶק נ׳ מֵעֲצַת רֵעֵהוּ. Ⓖ Hi Bi ומתקרעה = *the soul is rent asunder by cares.* In any case נפשׁ is ‖ לב, cf. **10**. **b.** נַפְשׁוֹ גֶּחָלִים תְּלַהֵט Jb 41¹³ *his breath kindleth coals* (of the crocodile). The piece is one of the latest in the book; primitive meaning hardly in such a passage; context favours ref. to *passion* or *fury;* perhaps sub **6 f**, *his passion* or *fury* kindleth coals. **c.** בְּתֵי הַנֶּפֶשׁ Is 3²⁰ *perfume boxes;* mng. evident fr. context; but not necessarily *scent* (*breath*)-*boxes;* may be **6 a**, *boxes of desire,* or **5**, *boxes exciting the sense of smell;* = *smelling* boxes or bottles. No sufficient evid. in BH, therefore, for meaning *breath, odour.*—See, for complete study of נֶפֶשׁ (all passages), Br JBL 1897, 17 ff.

†[נָפַשׁ] **vb.denom.** (cf. Syr. ܢܦܫ *refresh;* ܐܬܢܦܫ, ܐܬܬܢܦܫ *be refreshed;* Eth. ፍሕሰ፡); — **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּפֵשׁ Ex 23¹² (E) 2 S 16¹⁴; וַיִּנָּפַשׁ Ex 31¹⁷ (P); — *take breath, refresh oneself.*

†נָפִישׁ **n.pr.m.** son of Ishmael, acc. to Gn 25¹⁵ (P), = 1 Ch 1³¹ (Ⓖ Ναφις, ⓁL Ναφεις); = (Arab) tribe 5¹⁹ (Ⓖ Ναφεισαβαιων, A ⓁL Ναφισαιων).

נֶפֶת v. II. נוף.

†נֹפֶת **n.m.** Pr 24,13 **flowing honey, honey from the comb** (Ph. נפת CIS¹, 166, 8 b); — נ׳ abs. Pr 5³ + 3 t., cstr. ψ 19¹¹; — sweet Pr 24¹³ (‖ דְּבַשׁ), cf. 27⁷; fig. of sweet words Pr 5³, and perh. Ct 4¹¹ (Bu of kisses; ‖ דְּבַשׁ, חָלָב); in full נ׳ צוּפִים ψ 19¹¹ *honey of* (*the*) *combs* (comp. with מְשִׁפְּטֵי י׳; ‖ דְּבַשׁ).

נָפְתּוֹחַ v. פתח.

נַפְתָּלִי, נַפְתָּלִים v. פתל.

†נַפְתֻּחִים **n.pr.loc.** Gn 10¹³ = 1 Ch 1¹¹ (Ⓖ Νεφθαλ(ι)ειμ, but ⓁL in Ch Νεφθωσειμ); = *pʒ t3 mḥ͗ï, the northern land,* i.e. Lower Egypt, acc. to Brugsch Hierogl. WB. Suppl. 633, and esp. Erman ZAW x (1890), 118, 119 rdg. פתמחים. Other conj. v. Di^Gn.

1. [נָצַץ] v. I. נצץ. II. נֵץ v. II. נצץ.

†[נָצָא] **vb.** = נָצָה = **fly,** acc. Thes Gf al.; — only **Qal** *Inf. abs.* (si vera l.) נָצוֹא תֵצֵא Je 48⁹, but improb.; 𝔖 Symm יָצָא cf. Ol¶ 245 h Gie; > Schwally ZAW viii (1888), 197 נָצֹה תִּצֶּה, √III. נצה.

†[נָצַב] **vb. Niph.** take one's stand, stand (NH נִצָּב *id.* (rare), הַצָּבָה n. *taking a stand;* Ph. (Pun.) נצב, מנצבת מצבת *monument* Lzb[325]; Nab. Palm. נצב *set up;* Zinj. *id., statue,* all Lzb[325] Cook[82]; Palm. מצבא *image,* Nab. נצב *id.,* DHM [VOJ viii (1894), 12], cf. Lzb[l.c.]; perhaps As. *naṣâbu* Tel Am, Wkl[TA 24*b]; Aram. נְצַב, צֵלֶם; Ar. نَصَبَ *set up, erect,* نَصْبٌ *sign, mark, waymark;* Sab. נצב *cippus* CIS[iv. 23] Sab Denkm[95] DHM [ZMG xxx (1876), 115 f.] Derenb [JAs, 1883, Aug.-Sept. 244], Min. מצב *statue* (=מנצב) Hom [Südar. Chrest. 128]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִצָּבָה ψ 45[10], נִצָּבָה Gn 37[7] Pr 8[2]; 2 ms. וְנִצַּבְתָּ Ex 7[15]+2 t.; 3 pl. נִצְּבוּ 15[8], וְנִצְּבוּ consec. 33[8]; *Pt.* נִצָּב Gn 24[13]+, f. נִצָּבָה Zc 11[16], נִצֶּבֶת 1 S 1[26]; mpl. נִצָּבִים Ex 5[20]+; fpl. נִצָּבוֹת 1 S 4[20];—**1. a.** *station oneself, take one's stand,* for definite purpose, c. עַל loc. (*by, on*) Gn 24[13.43] 28[13] Ex 7[15] 33[21] 34[2] (all J), Ex 17[9] 18[14] (E), Nu 23[6.17] (JE); Am 7[7] 9[1] Pr 8[2]; of יי Is 3[13] *taketh his stand to plead;* c. ב loc. Ex 5[20] ψ 82[1] (of God), cf. Nu 22[23.31.34]; נ׳ עִמָּכָה 1 S 1[26]; נ׳ לִפְנֵי יי Dt 29[9]; c. פְּתַח Nu 16[27] (JE), Ju 18[16.17]; abs. La 2[4] (on text v. Löhr). **b.** *stand* = *be stationed* (by appointment, or in fulfilment of duty), c. עַל pers. (sitting or lying) Gn 45[1] 1 S 4[20] 22[6.7.17]; נ׳ עַל־מִשְׁמַרְתִּי Is 21[8] *stand at my watchman's post* (‖ עָמַד); לִימִינְךָ ψ 45[10]; abs. 2 S 13[31]. **c.** *take an upright position, stand,* נָקוּמוּ וְנ׳ Ex 33[8] (E; + פֶּתַח loc.), cf. Gn 37[7] (E; of sheaf); of waters, נ׳ כְּמוֹ־נֵד Ex 15[8] (song). **2.** *be stationed* = *appointed* over (עַל), 1 S 22[9] Ru 2[5.6]; with Samuel *presiding over* (עַל) *them* 1 S 19[20]. Hence **3.** Pt. as subst. *deputy, prefect* (as *appointed, deputed*), only 1 K 4[5.7] 5[7.30] 9[23] 2 Ch 8[10] (all of Sol.'s officers; so also 2 Ch 8[10] Qr, < Kt נציב), 1 K 22[48] (of Edom). **4.** *stand firm,* fig. נָצַב כָּל־אָדָם ψ 39[6] *every man,* (even) *the firm-standing,* is wholly vanity (but expression strange, and text dub.); נ׳ בַּשָּׁמַיִם 119[89] (of יי's word); *that which stands firm* Zc 11[16] (Isr. under fig. of sheep), but dub.; We GASm leave untranslated; Now prop. הַנֶּחֱלָה *the diseased.*

Hiph. *Pf.* הִצִּיב 1 K 16[34]; 2 ms. הִצַּבְתָּ Gn 21[29] ψ 74[17]; 3 mpl. הָצִּיבוּ Je 5[26]; *Impf.* יַצִּיב Jos 6[26], יַצֵּב Dt 32[8] (dub.; poet. for יַי Ew[§ 233a] Di; rhythmical shortening Ges[§ 109k]; read יַצֵּב Dr Da[Syn. p. 94]), וַיַּצֵּבוּ 2 S 18[18]; sf. וַיְצִיבֻנוּ La 3[12]; *Imv.* fs. הַצִּיבִי Je 31[21]; *Inf. cstr.* הַצִּיב 1 S 13[21] 1 Ch 18[3]; *Pt.* מַצִּיב 1 S 15[12] (but rd. הִצִּיב Ⓖ We Dr Bu Kit HPS);—**1.** *station, set:* c. acc., ewes Gn 21[28.29] (E; לְבַד *apart*), trap Je 5[26]; fig. *set me before thee* (לְפָנֶיךָ) ψ 41[13]; *set me* as a target La 3[12]. **2.** *set up, erect* pillar (מַצֵּבָה) Gn 35[14.20] (E), 2 S 18[18], + אֲשֵׁרִים 2 K 17[10]; altar Gn 33[20] (E), stone-heap 2 S 18[17]; monument 1 S 15[12] 1 Ch 18[3] Je 31[21]; city-gates (c. ב), Jos 6[26] (JE) = 1 K 16[34]. **3.** *cause to stand erect,* waters, כְּמוֹ־נֵד ψ 78[13] (cf. **Qal** Ex 15[8]). **4.** *fix, establish* boundary (subj. יי) Dt 32[8] ψ 74[17] Pr 15[25]; dominion (יַד) 1 Ch 18[3] (of king).—1 S 13[21] is dub.; AV *sharpen,* RV *set;* Kit '*gerade machen*'; Klo נְצַב subst., v. infr.; cf. HPS.

Hoph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֻצַּב Na 2[8] *it is fixed, determined* (Kl Or), but very dub.; perh. n.pr., or epith., of queen, cf. We Now GASm, q.v.; *Pt.* סֻלָּם מֻצָּב אַרְצָה Gn 28[12] (E) *a ladder set up on the earth;* אֵלוֹן מ׳ Ju 9[6], read אֵלוֹן הַמַּצֵּבָה GFM, v. infr.—Cf. also יצב **Hithp.**

†נֶצַב **n.m. 1.** haft, hilt of sword Ju 3[22] (Ar. نِصَابٌ *handle of knife,* 'in wh. the سِكِّين [i.e. the *shank*] is set' Lane[2800]). **2.** prefect, deputy, v. נצב **Niph. 3.**

†I. נְצִיב **n.m.** pillar, prefect, also appar. garrison, post (Ecclus 46[18] ויכנע נציבי צר *and he subdued garrisons, posts, of the foe*);—נ׳ abs. 1 K 4[19]; cstr. 1 S 13[3]+3 t.; pl. נְצִיבִים 2 S 8[6]+2 t.+2 Ch 8[10] Kt, נְצָבִים 2 S 8[14.14]; cstr. נְצִבֵי 1 S 10[5] MT, but rd. נְצִיב Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙 Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS;—**1.** *pillar,* נ׳ מֶלַח Gn 19[26] (J). **2.** *prefect, deputy* 1 K 4[19] (on text cf. Klo Benz), so perh. also 1 S 10[5] (HPS; *pillar* Ⓖ Th Dr Klo Kit), and appar. 13[3.4] (>al. *pillar*); this mng. serves also for 2 S 8[6.14.14] (so Ki; Th HPS *garrison*) 1 Ch 11[16] 18[13] 2 Ch 8[10] (where rd. Kt), 17[2] (Kau *garrison* in 11[16] 17[2]; Ecclus 46[18]—v. supr.—would favour this meaning in other passages).

†II. נְצִיב **n.pr.loc.** in Judah on border of Philist. Jos 15[43]; Ⓖ Ναϑειβ, A ⓁL Νεσ(ε)ιβ; v. also Lag BN[95 Anm. *]; mod. *Beit Naṣîb,* c. 8 m. NW. of Hebron Buhl [Geogr. 193].

†מַצָּב **n.m.**[1 8 13, 23] standing-place, station, garrison;—מ׳ abs. 1 S 14[15], cstr. מַצַּב Jos 4[3.9]+ (Baer in Sm מַצָּב, cf. on 1 S 13[23], but v. Ginsb); sf. מַצָּבֶךָ Is 22[19];—**1.** *standing-place* of feet Jos 4[3.9] (JE). **2.** *station, office* Is 22[19] (‖ מַעֲמָד). **3.** *garrison, post,* or *outpost* (of Philistines) 1 S 13[23] 14[1.4.6.11.15] 2 S 23[14]; so rd. also 1 S 14[12] (for MT מַצֵּבָה) Ⓖ Th We Bu HPS.

מְצָב **n.**[**m.**] **palisade or intrenchment**;—only Is 29^{3} (of siege-works; ‖מְצֻרֹת).

מַצָּבָה **n.f.** אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ 1 S 14^{12} v. מַצָּב.

†מְצָבָה **n.f. guard, watch**?—only וְחָנִיתִי לְבֵיתִי מ׳ Zc 9^{8} *and I encamp as watch for my house* (so We Now GASm, but dub.; Kue Sta Marti^{Kau} GASm rd. מַצָּבָה, but this prob. non-existent, v. supr.; MT appar. intends *because of a host* = מִצְּבָא).

†מַצֵּבֶת, מַצֶּבֶת **n.f. pillar, maṣṣēbā, stump**;*—abs. מַצֵּבָה Ho 3^{4} +, מַצֶּבֶת 2 S 18^{18a} (rd. הַמ׳ ☪ Dr Bu Kit), $v^{18\,b}$ Is 6^{13}, cstr. מַצֵּבַת 2 K 3^{2} 10^{27}, מַצֶּבֶת Gn $35^{14.20}$; sf. מַצַּבְתָּהּ Is 6^{13}; pl. abs. מַצֵּבוֹת 1 K 14^{23}, cstr. מַצְּבוֹת 2 K 10^{26}, etc.;—**1. a.** pillar, as monument, personal memorial 2 S $18^{18.18}$. **b.** a stone, set up (שִׂים, הצִיב), and anointed as memorial of divine appearance Gn $28^{18.22}$ 31^{13} (all E), $35^{14.14}$ (J); so also 33^{20} (E), where ins. ׳מ, or rd. ׳מ for MT מִזְבֵּחַ (We Di Now$^{Arch.\ II.\ 18}$), set up (שִׂים, הָרִים, חציב), in token of an agreement $31^{45.51.52.52}$ (all E); over grave $35^{20.20}$ (E). **c.** esp. of sacred stones or pillars in connexion with altar, erected (בנה) by Moses Ex 24^{4} (E; 12 pillars), Ho 3^{4} $10^{1.2}$ Is 19^{19}; conj. also 2 K 12^{10} for MT מִזְבֵּחַ Sta$^{ZAW\,v\,(1885),\,296}$ Now$^{Arch.\ l.c.}$, but dub., v. Benz$^{ad\ loc.}$; (usu. + אֲשֵׁרִים etc.): of Canaanites Ex 23^{24} (E), 34^{13} (J), Dt 7^{5} 12^{3}, cf. מ׳ הַבַּעַל 2 K 3^{2} $10^{26.27}$; Tyre, מ׳ עֹזֶךְ, Ez 26^{11}, of obelisks of Heliopolis in Egypt Je 43^{13}; condemned for Isr. by Deut. code, and Deut. redaction of K: Dt 16^{22} 1 K 14^{23} 2 K 17^{10} 18^{4} 23^{14}, 2 Ch 14^{2} 31^{1}; cf. Mi 5^{12} Lv 26^{1} (H).—On *maṣṣēbā* v. further Now$^{Arch.\ II.\ 18\ f.}$ Benz$^{Arch.\ 380\ f.}$ Dr$^{Dt.\ 16,\ 21\ f.}$ We$^{Skizzen\ III.\ 99,\ 165}$ RS$^{Sem.\ I.\ 184\ ff.\ 437\ f.;\ 2d\ ed.\ 204\ ff.\ 456\ f.;\ K.\ 50}$.—Ju 9^{6} v. [נָצַב] **Hoph.** **2.** *stock, stump* of tree Is $6^{13\,a}$ (in sim.), so $v^{13\,b}$ (fig.; but prob. del. as gloss).

†I. [נצה] **vb. fly** (?);—only **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. (si vera l.) נָצוּ גַּם־נָעוּ La 4^{15} (of homeless exiles); text very dub.; rd. perh. נָדוּ (cf. Gn $4^{12.14}$), so Bu; Löhr (more venturesomely) כִּי לֹא יִמְצְאוּ מָנוֹחַ; Buhl^{13} perhaps כִּי גַּם נָגְעוּ.

†נוֹצָה **n.f. plumage** (cf. poss. Ar. نَاصِيَةٌ *hair over forehead, fore-lock* of horse, Lane^{3033}; **v.** also As. *na-aṣ kappe*);—of eagle הַנּ׳ מָלְא Ez 17^{3} (fig. of Nebuch.; + כָּנָף, אֶבְרָה); also נ׳ רַב v^{7} (fig. of kg. of Egypt; + כָּנָף); of ostrich נֹצָה Jb 39^{13} (‖כנף, + אֶבְרָה; cf. Di Bu). Here belongs prob. also בְּנֹצָתָהּ Lv 1^{16}, rd. בְּנוֹצָתָהּ (Dr-Wh^{Hpt}), בנצתו (Sam), or וְ(אֶת־)נוֹצָתוֹ (cf. Di), *its feathers*, of bird for burnt-offering; ☪ *σὺν τοῖς πτεροῖς*, 𝔙 *et plumas*; so AV RVm; > with *its filth* (i.e. of the crop) 𝔗^{Onk} ☪ Ges Kn Ke Kal Ew RV, meaning without evidence elsewhere.

†II. [נצה] **vb. Niph. Hiph. struggle** (NH *id.*, Hithp. (Jastrow^{928}); Aram. נְצָא, נָצָא *quarrel*; Ar. نَصَا *apprehendit, arripuit* aliquem antiis suis, Eth. ነጸየ: *vellere, evellere*, are perh. denom. from نَاصِيَةٌ (v. נוֹצָה), so Thes);—**Niph.** recipr. *struggle with each other*: *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִנָּצוּ Ex 21^{22} (E), Lv 24^{10} (H), 2 S 14^{6}; יִנּ׳ יַחְדָּו Dt 25^{11}; *Pt.* נִצִּים Ex 2^{13} (E); all of physical struggle, wrestling, and the like. **Hiph.** *engage in a struggle* against: *Pf.* 3 pl. הִצּוּ Nu 26^{9} (עַל); *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַצּוֹתָם v^{9} (עַל); הַצּוֹתוֹ אֶת ψ 60^{2} (title); only here of *war*, hence Klo's suggestion (cf. Buhl^{13}) הַכּוֹתוֹ is plausible (cf. 2 S $8^{3.5.9}$).

†II. מַצָּה **n.f. strife, contention**;—abs. מ׳ Is 58^{4} Pr 13^{10} 17^{19}.—I. מַצָּה v. מצץ.

†[מצות] **n.f.** id.;—only sf. אַנְשֵׁי מַצָּתֵךְ Is 41^{12} i.e. *the men who strove with thee* (‖ אַנְשֵׁי מִלְחַמְתֶּךָ).

†III. [נצה] **vb. fall in ruins**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. עָרֶיךְ תִּצֶּינָה מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב Je 4^{7} *thy cities shall fall in ruins* (read prob. תִּנָּצֶינָה **Niph.**). **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. גַּלִּים נְצִים *ruined heaps*, i.e. ruin-heaps, 2 K 19^{25} = Is 37^{26}.—On Je 2^{15} $9^{9.11}$ 46^{19} v. יצת.

נְצָה v. נצץ. נְצָתָהּ Lv 1^{16} v. נוֹצָה supr.

†I. [נצח] **vb. be pre-eminent, enduring** (Ecclus [Pi.] *make brilliant* $43^{5.13}$ [?] (cf. Oxford ed.^{xxxiii}); NH נָצַח *conquer*, etc.; Ph. נצח, Aram. נְצַח, נֻצַּח *shine, be illustrious, pre-eminent, victorious*; Ar. نَصَحَ *be pure, reliable*; Eth. ነጸሐ: *be pure, innocent*; both classes of meaning prob. derived from *shine, be bright, brilliant*, v. also Dr$^{18\ 15,\ 29}$);—**Niph.** *Pt. act.* f. נִצַּחַת Je 8^{5} *enduring* (מְשֻׁבָה *apostasy*).

Piel = *act as overseer, superintendent, director*, only Chr. and ψ-titles;—*Inf.* לְנַצֵּחַ 1 Ch 15^{21} + 4 t.; pt. לַמְנַצֵּחַ Hb 3^{19} ψ 4^{1} + 54 t. ψψ; *pl.* מְנַצְּחִים 2 Ch $2^{1.17}$ 34^{13};—**1.** in building temple 2 Ch $2^{1.17}$ Ezr $3^{8.9}$, cf. 2 Ch $34^{12.13}$. **2.** in

ministry of house of יי 1 Ch 23⁴. **3.** in liturgical service of song, על־השמינית, over the bass voices, leading them with בִּנְגִינוֹת 1 Ch 15²¹; לַמְנַצֵּחַ in titles of ψψ has prob. sim. meaning, = *musical director* or *choirmaster;* Gk. Vrss. of 2nd cent. A.D., Aq Theod Sym, and so Jer, think of Aram. *victorious*, but no clear explan.; Ⓖ εἰς τὸ τέλος (prob. לַמְּנֻצָּח) follows ordinary meaning of noun נֵצַח, which may be expl. in eschatological sense as referring to end of age of world after Euseb Theod; or for *full rendering* after De; neither satisfactory. Chr., near in date, gives the clue which is intrinsically prob.: לְ indicates, not assignment (nothing special in these ψψ to suggest it, and assignment of ψψ for such use a matter of course), but that these ψψ were taken by final editor from an older major Psalter known as the Director's Collection, cf. the still earlier collections known as (לְ)דוד, (לְ)אסף, (לְ)בני קרח. The 55 ψψ with למנצח were taken 39 from Davidic, 9 from Korahite, and 5 from Asaphic Psalters; only 2 anonymous. Hb 3 originally belonged to Director's Psalter. This and other Director's ψψ have musical directions in titles. The Director's Psalter was prob. the prayer-book of synagogue of Gk. period, presupposed by our Hab., the collection of the twelve Minor Prophets, the prophetic canon, and Daniel (v. Br Gen. Intr. 123).

† I. נֶצַח **n.m.** La 3,18 **eminence, enduring, everlastingness, perpetuity** (לנצח Ecclus 40¹⁴ as **4** infr.);—נֵצַח 1 S 15²⁹ + 3 t.; נֶצַח Am 1¹¹ + 36 t.; sf. נִצְחִי La 3¹⁸; pl. נְצָחִים Is 34¹⁰;—**1.** *eminence:* נצח ישראל *the Eminence of Israel* (יי) 1 S 15²⁹ (Dr Sam. 98 *glory of Israel*); attribute of God 1 Ch 29¹¹ (‖ הוד, תפארת et al.). **2.** *enduring of life*, and so *life* itself as enduring: אָבַד נִצְחִי La 3¹⁸ *my endurance doth vanish* (De *sap* of life, v. 11. נ׳). **3.** *endurance in time:* לנ׳ יַדְבֵּר ψ 74³ *perpetual desolations;* מִשְּׁאוֹת נ׳ Pr 21²⁸ *speaketh continually* (?; v. Toy); עַד־נ׳ ψ 49²⁰ *unto the end* (a long duration), so Jb 34³⁶. **4.** *everlastingness, ever*, usu. לָנֶצַח *for ever*, 2 S 2²⁶ Is 13²⁰ 25⁸ 28²⁸ 33²⁰ 57¹⁶ Je 3⁵ 50³⁹ Am 8⁷ Hb 1⁴ ψ 9⁷·¹⁹ 10¹¹ 44²⁴ 49¹⁰ 52⁷ 68¹⁷ 74¹·¹⁰·¹⁹ 77⁹ 79⁵ 89⁴⁷ 103⁹ Jb 4²⁰ 14²⁰ 20⁷ 23⁷ 36⁷ La 5²⁰; לנצח נצחים (cf. עולם עולמים) Is 34¹⁰; seldom abbr. נֶצַח Am 1¹¹ (לָנ׳ Ⓖ We Now GASm), Je 15¹⁸ ψ 13² 16¹¹.

II. נצח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَضَحَ, نَضَخَ Lane 2806, 2807 *sprinkle;* Ba ES 52 cp. Eth. **ነጸሐ**; *spargere, aspergere* Di 677 (rare)).

† II. [נֵצַח] **n.m.** *juice of grapes*, fig. of blood, gore;—only sf. נִצְחָם Is 63³·⁶.

† נְצִיחַ **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2⁵⁴ (Ⓖ Νασους, A Νεθιε) = Ne 7⁵⁶ Ⓖ Ασεια, A Νεισεια; ⓈL Νεσια in both.

[נָצַל]₂₁₂ **vb.** not in **Qal**; **Pi.** strip, plunder; **Niph.** deliver oneself, be delivered; **Hiph.** snatch away, deliver (Ecclus Hiph. Pt. מצלת *delivering* 40²⁴ᵇ (Levi conj. יציל 40²⁴ᵃ); NH Hiph. = BH; BAram. Haph. *id.;* Syr. ܐܲܨܠ *pour out;* Ar. نَصَلَ intrans. *tincturam exuit emisitque* barba, ex cuspide *excidit* sagitta, etc., Kam Frey; Eth. III. **ነጸለ**: *evulsum* vel *abruptum excidere e suo loco*, Di 698);—† **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 pl. נִצַּלְנוּ Je 7¹⁰; *Impf.* יִנָּצֵל Dt 23¹⁶, + 1 s. אִנָּצְלָה ψ 69¹⁵, + 8 t. Impf.; *Inf.* הִנָּצֵל Is 20⁶ + 3 t. —**1.** reflex. *tear oneself away, deliver oneself:* abs. Pr 6³ Ez 14¹⁶·¹⁸ 2 K 19¹¹ = Is 37¹¹; c. מִיַּד Pr 6⁵; מֵעִם . . . אֶל *escape from—unto* Dt 23¹⁶. **2.** passive, *be torn out or away* מִפְּנֵי הָאֲרִי Am 3¹²; *be delivered*, abs. Gn 32³¹ Je 7¹⁰ ψ 33¹⁶ Mi 4¹⁰; מִפְּנֵי Is 20⁶; מִכַּף Hb 2⁹; מִן ψ 69¹⁵.

† **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. נְצַלְתֶּם Ex 3²²; *Impf.* יְנַצֵּל Ez 14¹⁴ + 2 t.;—**1.** *strip off, spoil*, abs. 2 Ch 20²⁵; c. acc. pers. Ex 3²² 12³⁶ (J). **2.** *deliver*, c. acc. נַפְשָׁם Ez 14¹⁴.

Hiph.₁₉₀ *Pf.* הִצִּיל Ex 12²⁷; 2 ms. הִצַּלְתָּ Ex 5²³ + 50 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַצִּיל 2 K 17³⁹; יַצֵּל Gn 31⁹; + 63 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הַצֵּל Pr 24¹¹; הַצִּילָה ψ 22²¹; sf. הַצִּילֵנִי Gn 32¹² + 24 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* הַצֵּל 2 K 18³⁰ + 4 t.; *cstr.* הַצִּיל Gn 37²² + 23 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מַצִּיל Dt 32³⁹ + 16 t. Pt. —†**1.** *take away, snatch away*, e.g. property Gn 31⁹·¹⁶ (E) Ho 2¹¹, prey from the mouth of animals 1 S 17³⁵ Am 3¹² Ez 34¹⁰, words of יי from the mouth ψ 119⁴³; וְאֵין מַצִּיל בֵּינֵיהֶם 2 S 14⁶ *and there was none to tear them apart* (two fighting); וְהָצִיל עֵינֵנוּ 2 S 20⁶ *and take away our eye* (elude our sight, Ges; Ew We after Ⓖ *cast shadow* over our eye, denom. from צֵל; Bö Th after Ⓢ *tear away* our eye, harm us irretrievably, v. Dr 1 S 26, 2; HPS *escape from us* [מִמֶּנּוּ, as ⓈL], cf. Bu [וְנִצַּל]). †**2.** *rescue, recover*, e.g. cities Ju 11²⁶; wives and property 1 S 30⁸·¹⁸·²². **3.** *deliver from:* **a.** *enemies and troubles*, abs. 1 S 12²¹ Pr 19¹⁹ Is 50² Je 39¹⁷; † אֵין מַצִּיל Ju 18²⁸ Jb 5⁴ 10⁷ ψ 7³ 50²² 71¹¹ Is 5²⁹ 42²² 43¹³ Dn 8⁴⁷ Ho 5¹⁴ Mi 5⁷; c. acc. Ex 18⁸ (E) 5²³ 12²⁷ (J), Dt 23¹⁵ + 39 t.;

†הַצֵּיל נַפְשׁוֹ Is 44[20] 47[14] Ez 3[19.21] 14[20] 33[19]; c. מִן *from* Mi 5[6] + 25 t.; מִיַּד *from the hand or power of* Gn 32[12] Ex 2[19] (J) + 57 t.; מִתַּחַת יַד Ex 18[10] (E); †מִכַּף 2 S 14[16] 19[10] 22[1] = ψ 18[1], 2 K 20[6] = Is 38[6], 2 Ch 32[11] Ezr 8[31]. †**b.** *from death* Pr 11[6] 12[6]; מִמָּוֶת Jos 2[13] (J), ψ 33[19] 56[14] Pr 10[12] = 11[4]; מִשְּׁאוֹל ψ 86[13] Pr 23[14]. †**4.** *deliver from sin and guilt* (in late writings), מִכָּל־פִּשְׁעַי ψ 39[9] *from all my transgressions;* מְדָמִים ψ 51[16] *from bloodguiltiness;* הַצִּילֵנוּ וְכַפֵּר עַל־חַטֹּאתֵינוּ ψ 79[9] *deliver us and cover over all our sins;* prob. also כְּאִמְרָתְךָ הַצִּילֵנִי ψ 119[170].

†**Hoph.** *Pt.* מֻצָּל מִשְׁרֵפָה ;—כְּאוּד מֻצָּל Am 4[11] *as a brand plucked out of the burning;* מֵאֵשׁ Zc 3[2] *from the fire.*

†**Hithp.** וַיִּתְנַצְּלוּ אֶת־עֲדִיָּם Ex 33[6] (E) *and they stripped themselves* of their ornaments.

†הַצָּלָה **n.f.** deliverance Est 4[14] (old Sem. Inf. in *â* acc. to Ba[NB 90]; Inf. also Sta[§ 621 c] cf. Ges[§ 85 c] Kö[II. 1, 402]; prob. here by Aram. infl.).

[נָצַן] v. I. נצץ.

†I. [נָצַץ] **vb. shine, sparkle** (NH נִצְנֵץ; akin to Ar. نَاصَ *sparkle, flash,* Σ νεᾶ);—**Qal** *Pt.* וְנֹצְצִים כָּעֵין נְחֹשֶׁת Ez 1[7] (of cherubim);—Perles[Anal. 45] prop. נוֹצִיצִם *their plumage* (נ ‖ form of נוֹצָה), cf. Ew.

†נִיצוֹץ **n.**[**m.**] **spark**;—Is 1[31] (fig.).

†I. [נֵץ] **n.m.** only sf. נִצָּהּ Gn 40[10], v. foll.

†נִצָּה **n.f. blossom** (perhaps fr. above ✓, blossom, flower, as *shining* amid leaves);—abs. נ of vine Is 18[5] (‖ פֶּרַח; = *berry-cluster* acc. to Di Kit Che[Hpt] cf. J. Derenb[ZAW v (1885), 301 f.; vi (1886), 98 f.]); sf. נִצָּתוֹ Jb 15[33] (of olive); read also נִצָּתָה Gn 40[10] (of vine) for MT נִצָּהּ, cf. Di Holz.

†[נִצָּן] **n.**[**m.**] id., only pl. נְצָנִים Ct 2[12].

†[נָצַץ] **vb. denom.** bloom, blossom (NH *id.;* Jewish-Aram. נְצַץ *id.*);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֵנֵצּוּ Ct 6[11] (no dagh., v. Kö[I. 381] Ges[§ 67, 8, R. 11]) the pomegranates *have put forth blossoms,* so 7[13]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנֵאץ Ec 12[5] the almond-tree *wears blossoms.*

II. נֵצִי (✓ of foll.; cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. אי־נצם *isle (coast) of hawks,* Lzb[213, 326]; Syr. ܢܸܨܳܐ *hawk;* Σ νεᾶ (cf. Me[Chrest. 241])).

†II. נֵץ **n.m.** a bird of prey, generic name, incl. hawk and falcon (Tristr[NHB]; *accipiter* Bo Hieroz. ii. 266 ff.; ed. Rosenm. iii. 5 ff. cf. Now[Arch. i. 116]);—unclean bird, Lv 11[16] (P), Dt 14[15] (varieties, לְמִינֵהוּ); bird of passage Jb 39[26].

†I. [נָצַר] **vb. watch, guard, keep** (NH *id., observe;* As. *naṣâru, watch over, protect;* OAram. נצר *protect* Lzb[325] Cook[83]; Palm. in n.pr. Vog[150, 4] Cook[124]; Aram. נְטַר, נְצַר (cf. Wetzst in De[Job (2)] on 27[18]); Ar. نَظَرَ *look at, consider, examine* (نَاطُورٌ, *overseer* is Aram. loan-word Frä[138]); Sab. להנצרהמו *to aid them* Hal[Rev. Sém. iv (1896), 71]; Eth. ናጸረ: *spectare, intueri,* etc., Di[701];—cf. also נטר);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. נְצָרַתַּם ψ 119[129]; 1 s. נָצַרְתִּי ψ 119[22.56.100]; 3 mpl. נָצְרוּ Pr 22[12]; *Impf.* יִצֹּר Pr 3[1]; sf. יִצְּרֶנְהוּ (Ges[§ 58, 4 R.]) Dt 32[10]; m. sf. תִּנְצְרֶכָּה Pr 2[11] (Ges[§ 58, 4 R.]); 1 s. אֶנְצְרָה ψ 119[69]; אֶנְצְרֶנָּה ψ 119[34.115]; ψ 119[145]; sf. אֶנְצָרְךָ Is 42[6] 49[8] (Ges Bö Ew al. from יצר); אֶנְצְרֶנָּה Is 27[3]; 3 mpl. יִנְצְרוּ Pr 20[28]; יִנְצְרוּ Dt 33[9] (on forms v. Ges[§ 66, 2, R. 1]) + 15 t. Impf.; *Imv.* נְצֹר ψ 34[14] + 3 t.; נִצְרָה ψ 141[3] (d. f. dirim. Ges[§ 20, 2 b]); sf. נִצְרֶהָ Pr 4[13]; *Inf. abs.* נָצוֹר Na 2[2]; *cstr.* נְצֹר Pr 2[8]; *Pt.* נוֹצֵר Pr 28[7]; נֹצֵר Ex 34[7] + 7 t.; sf. נֹצְרָהּ Is 27[3]; pl. נוֹצְרִים 2 K 17[9] 18[8], etc.; *pass.* נָצוּר Ez 6[12]; pl. נְצוּרִים Is 65[4] (Θ ἐν τοῖς σπηλαίοις, בְּמְעָרוֹת); cstr. נְצוּרֵי (Kt נְצִירֵי only here) Is 49[6]; f. נְצוּרָה Is 1[8] (Di rds. נְצוֹרָה Niph. Pt. ✓צור); cstr. נְצֻרַת Pr 7[10]; pl. נְצֻרוֹת Is 48[6] (Che rds. בְּצָרוֹת).

1. *Watch, guard, keep,* a vineyard Jb 27[18] (cf. Wetzst in De[Job (2) ad loc.]), Is 27[3.3], fig-tree Pr 27[18], fortification Na 2[2]; נֹצְרִים *watchmen* Je 31[6]; מִגְדַּל נֹ׳ *tower of watchmen* 2 K 17[9] 18[8]; in ethical sense of men, guarding the mouth Pr 13[3], the way Pr 16[17], לֵב Pr 4[23]; the tongue מֵרַע ψ 34[14]; c. עַל, over the door of the lips ψ 141[3]; of God נֹצֵר הָאָדָם Jb 7[20] (thou) *watcher of men* (iron.).

2. *Guard from dangers, preserve,* c. acc., subj. God or his attributes Dt 32[10] ψ 25[21] 31[24] 40[12] 61[8] Is 26[3] 42[6] 49[8] Pr 2[8] 20[28] 22[12]; נֹצֵר נֶפֶשׁ Pr 24[12]; c. acc. and מִן *from* which ψ 12[8] 32[7] 64[2] 140[2.5]. In WisdLit. subj. is abstr.: חכמה Pr 4[6]; תבונה Pr 2[11]; צדקה Pr 13[6]; נְצוּרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 49[6] *preserved of Israel.*

3. *Guard with fidelity, keep, observe:* of ', נֹצֵר חֶסֶד לָאֲלָפִים Ex 34[7] (J); elsewhere of man observing the covenant Dt 33[9] (poem) ψ 25[10], the divine law ψ 78[7] 105[45] 119[2.22.33.34 56.69.100.115.129.146],

commands of parents Pr 6^{20} 28^{7}; and discipline of Wisdom Pr $3^{1.21}$ 4^{13} 5^{2}.

4. *Guard, keep secret*, dub.: נְצֻרוֹת *secret things* Is 48^{6}; נְצוּרִים *secret places* Is 65^{4} (see forms above); נְצֻרַת לֵב *secret, wily minded* Pr 7^{10} (of harlot, so RVm *close*, i.e. *secretive*).

5. *Kept close, blockaded*, dub.: הַנָּצוּר *the blockaded* (so Ew Hi Co Toy; but Ke Bth Kau *preserved;* Hi Co Bth Toy del. והנשאר) Ez 6^{12}; עִיר נָצוּרָה *blockaded city* Is 1^{8} (see form above); נְצֻרִים *blockaders* Je 4^{16} (but Ⓖ *συστροφαί* = צוררים i. e. *foes*).

נְצוּרִים v. I. נצר **Qal** *Pt. pass.*

†[נְצִיר] **adj.** **preserved**;—only pl. cstr. נְצִירֵי Is 49^{6} Kt, Qr נְצוּרֵי q.v. נצר *Pt.*

נְצֻרָה ψ 141^{3} v. I. נצר Qal Imv.

II. **נֵצֶר** (√of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. نَضُرَ *be fresh, bright, grow green;* Ecclus 40^{15} נוצר, marg. נצר, *branch;* NH נֵצֶר = BH).

†**נֶצֶר n.m.** **sprout, shoot, in fig. uses**:—נ׳ abs. Is 11^{1} 14^{19} (sim.); cstr. 60^{21} (נ׳ מַטָּעַי), Dn 11^{7} (נ׳ מִנִּי שָׁרְשֶׁיהָ; but Ⓖ Bev 'poss.' נ׳ מִשָּׁרְשֶׁיהָ).

†I. [נָקַב] **vb.** **pierce** (NH *id.;* SI$^{1.1.4}$ הנקבה *the piercing, boring through;* Aram. נְקַב, נַקְבָּא *id.;* נַקְבָּא *hole*, etc.; Sinait. n.pr.m. נקבו Eut ^{441,2}, נקיבו Eut $^{99,2;\ 153,2}$ (Lzb $^{325.326}$ Cook ^{83}); As. *nakbu, depth, spring* of water; Ar. نَقَبَ *perforate, pierce, scrutinize*, etc., نَقِيبَةٌ *sagacity*, etc.; نَقِيبٌ *leader, chief* (one who *scrutinizes*));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. נְקָבָהּ 2 K 18^{21} Is 36^{6}; 2 ms. נָקַבְתָּ Hb 3^{14}; *Impf.* יִנְקַב־ Jb 40^{24}, וַיִּקֹּב 2 K 12^{10}; sf. יִקְּבֻנִּי Is 62^{2}; 2 ms. תִּקֹּב Jb 40^{26}; *Imv.* ms. נְקֹבָה Gn 30^{28}; *Pt. pass.* נָקוּב Hg 1^{6}; pl. cstr. נְקֻבֵי Am 6^{1};—**1.** *pierce, bore*, c. acc. 2 K 18^{21} = Is 36^{6}, Hb 3^{14} (all in fig.), Jb $40^{24.26}$; c. acc. cogn. + ב, וַיִּקֹּב חֹר בְּדַלְתּוֹ 2 K 12^{10} *and he bored a hole in its lid;* צְרוֹר נָקוּב Hg 1^{6} *a bag pierced*, i.e. with a hole in it. **2.** *prick off*, designate, wages Gn 30^{28} (J), name Is 62^{2} (׳ subj.; cf. **Niph.**); pt. pass. *noted, distinguished* Am 6^{1}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. in phr. נִקְבוּ בְשֵׁמוֹת (אֲשֶׁר) *who were pricked off, designated, by name* Nu 1^{17} 1 Ch 12^{32} (v^{31} van d. H), 16^{41} 2 Ch 28^{15} 31^{19}, cf. Ezr 8^{20}.

†I. [נֶקֶב] **n.**[**m.**] term. techn. of jeweller's work, prob. some hole or cavity (Hi-Sm Co Berthol; Toy^{Hpt} leaves untransl.),—only pl. sf. תַּפֵּיךְ וּנְקָבַיִךְ Ez 28^{13} *thy sockets and thy grooves* (Da), or *thy settings and thy sockets.*

†II. נֶקֶב **n.pr.loc.** only in אֲדָמִי הַנֶּ׳ Jos 19^{33} (Ⓖ Αρμε καὶ Ναβωκ; A Αρμαι καὶ Νακεβ; ⓁL Αδεμμη αννεκβ); on border of Naphtali; appar. a *pass* (Ar. نَقْبٌ, *road between mountains*).

†נְקֵבָה **n.f.** **female** (*perforata* (Ba $^{NB\ 166}$); so Thes and most; > another view in Schwally $^{ZAW\ xi\ (1891),\ 181\ f.;\ Idiot.\ 57}$; NH=BH; Aram. נוּקְבָא, נוּקְבְתָא, נֻקְבָא, נֻקְבְתָא);—alw. abs. נ׳ Je 31^{22} + 21 t. (all Pent., and all P exc. Dt 4^{16}): **1.** *woman* (or female child) Je 31^{22} (opp. גֶּבֶר), Gn 1^{27} 5^{2} Lv $12^{5.7}$ 15^{33} $27^{4.5.6.7}$ Nu 5^{3} (all opp. זָכָר), Nu 31^{15}. **2.** *female animal* Gn 6^{19} $7^{3.9.16}$ Lv $3^{1.6}$ (all opp. זָכָר), $4^{28.32}$ 5^{6}.—Dt 4^{16} (opp. זָכָר) may include both women and animals.

†I. מַקֶּבֶת **n.f.** **hammer** (by means of which one *drives in* nails and pegs);—abs. מ׳ Ju 4^{21} (+ יָתֵד); elsewhere pl. מַקֻּבוֹת 1 K 6^{7} (+ גַּרְזֶן); Is 44^{12} Je 10^{4} (+ מַסְמְרוֹת).—On name *Maccabee* v. Schürer $^{Gesch.\ i.\ 158}$.

†II. מַקֶּבֶת **n.f.** **hole, excavation**;—only cstr. מ׳ בּוֹר Is 51^{1} (fig.), *excavation of a pit*, = quarry (‖ צוּר).

†II. [נָקַב] **vb.** **curse** (perh. akin to I. נקב; perh. secondary format. fr. קָבַב, q.v. for forms יִקַּב, קַב, etc.);—**Qal** *Inf.* sf. נָקְבוֹ שֵׁם Lv 24^{16}; *Pt.* נֹקֵב שֵׁם י׳ v^{16} (on text v. Di, Gei $^{Urschrift\ 274}$ Dalman $^{Adonai\ 44\ f.}$).

I. **נקד** (√of foll.; NH נָקֹד *point, furnish with points;* cf. Syr. نْقَدْ (very rare) PS ^{2453}; n. نُقْطَا, but also نُقْصَا *point, mark;* vbs. perh. denom.; Ar. نَقَطَ *point* or *dot* (letter, word, etc.), II. *make specks, spots*, on garment, etc., prob. loan-word Frä ^{195}; Di $^{Lex.\ 648}$ cp. Eth. **ነፀሀ: ***be decayed, worm-eaten* (of wood, bread, etc.)).

†נָקֹד **adj.** **speckled**;—only of sheep and goats; נ׳ Gn $30^{32.32}$, fpl. נְקֻדוֹת v^{35} (all ‖ טָלוּא), mpl. נְקֻדִּים v^{39} (‖ *id.* + עֲקֻדִּים;—all these J); mpl. also $31^{8.8}$ and (+ בְּרֻדִּים, עֲקֻדִּים) v$^{10.12}$ (all E).

†[נָקוּד] **n.**[**m.**] perh. **what is crumbled or easily crumbles, crumb** (cf. נְקֻדָּה);—only pl. **1.** *crumbs:* כֹּל לֶחֶם צֵידָם יָבֵשׁ הָיָה נְקֻדִּים Jos 9^{5} *all the bread of their provision was dry* (and) *become crumbs* (Ⓖ βεβρωμένος[οι]; 𝔙 *in frusta comminuti*), cf. נ׳ יָבֵשׁ וְהָיָה v^{12} (v. Di Benn). **2.** appar. a kind of (hard) biscuit or cake 1 K 14^{3} (brought as present; + לֶחֶם, etc.).

†[נְקֻדָּה] **n.f. point**, or **drop**;—only pl. cstr. תּוֹרֵי זָהָב נַעֲשֶׂה־לָּךְ עִם נְקֻדּוֹת הַכָּסֶף Ct 1[11] rows (strings or chains) of gold will we make for thee, with *points of silver*.

II. **נקד** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. نَقَدٌ *a kind of small sheep* with very abundant wool (Jacob Altarab. Bed. Leben, 1897, 83), whence نَاقِدٌ *shepherd* of this kind of sheep; נקד perh. MI[30]; As. *nâḳidu* Dl[HWB 479]; cf. NH נוֹקֵד (rare)).

†נֹקֵד **n.m.** **sheep-raiser, -dealer, or -tender** (Lag[NB 108]);—abs. נֹ 2 K 3[4] (of Mesha, king of Moab); pl. אֲשֶׁר הָיָה בַּנֹּקְדִים מִתְּקוֹעַ Am 1[1] (of Amos, v. Dr; cf. 7[14], where read נוקד for בוקר acc. to We Now Dr, not GASm, v. Bu infr.); perh. gloss, cf. Bu[Kohut Memorial, 106 f.] Now[ad loc.]

†נְקוֹדָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2[48.60] = Ne 7[50.62], Ⓖ Νεκωθα, Νεχωδα.

†[נָקָה] **vb. be empty**(?), **clean** (Ecclus 16[11b] Niph. *Impf.* יִנָּקֶה *be unpunished*, so 40[15] 31[5] = Pr 28[20]; NH Pi. = BH; Aram. נְקָא Pa. = BH, adj. נָקֵא *clean;* Ph. נקי adj. *pure;* Palm. נקא *be clean* (perh.) in n.pr. Sachau[ZMG xxxv (1881), 735] Lzb[325]; As. *nâḳû, pour out, pour libation, make offering, nikû, libation, offering;* OAram. נקיה perhaps = נִיקְיָה *libation* (Lzb[326]), cf. Syr. ܢܸܩܝܳܐ Cook[83]; Syr. ܢܩܰܐ Pa. *pour out, make a libation;** on the other hand, Ar. نَقِيَ *purus, mundus fuit* Kam Frey; II. *cleanse*, etc., Lane[3037].—Orig. meaning prob. *empty out*, hence *pour* and *be empty, clean*);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* נָקֹה Je 49[12] (נָקֹה תִּנָּקֶה, prob. err. for הנקה תֹּ, cf. Je 25[29]).

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקָּה Zc 5[3] + 5 t.; f. נִקְּתָה Nu 5[28]; נִקֳּתָה Is 3[26]; 2 ms. נִקֵּיתָ Gn 24[8]; 1 s. נִקֵּיתִי Ju 15[3] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִנָּקֶה Pr 6[29] + 6 t.; 2 ms. תִּנָּקֶה Gn 24[41] + 2 t.; pl. תִּנָּקוּ Je 25[29.29]; *Imv.* הִנָּקִי Nu 5[19]; *Inf.* הִנָּקֶה Je 25[29];—**1.** *be cleaned out*, of a plundered city Is 3[26]; *purged out*, of liars and perjurers Zc 5[3.3]. **2.** *be clean, free from guilt, innocent*, Je 2[35] c. מִן, מֵעֲוֹן ψ 19[14]; מִפְּלִשְׁתִּים Nu 5[31] (P); *from* (at the hands of) *the Philistines* Ju 15[3]. **3.** *be free, exempt from punishment*, abs. Ex 21[19] (E) Nu 5[28] (P) 1 S 26[9]; לֹא יִנָּקֶה Pr 6[29] 11[21] 16[5] 17[5] 19[5.9] 28[20] Je 25[29.29.29] 49[12b], נָקֹה תִּנָּקֶה v[12a]. **4.** *free, exempt from obligation*, c. מִן, from oaths Gn 24[8.41] (J); מִמֵּי הַמָּרִים from effects of drinking the bitter water Nu 5[19] (P).

Piel *Pf.* 1 s. נִקִּיתִי Jo 4[21] (Ⓖ Ⓢ נְקַמְתִּי; so Now SS Buhl); *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנַקֶּה Ex 20[7] + 2 t.; יְנַקֶּה Nu 14[18] Na 1[3]; 2 ms. sf. תְּנַקֶּנִּי Jb 9[28] 10[14]; תְּנַקֶּהוּ 1 K 2[9]; 1 s. sf. אֲנַקֶּךָּ Je 30[11] 46[28]; *Imv.* sf. נַקֵּנִי ψ 19[13]; *Inf. abs.* נַקֵּה Ex 34[7] + 4 t.;—**1.** *hold innocent, acquit*, Jb 9[28]; מֵעֲוֹנִי Jb 10[14]; מִנִּסְתָּרוֹת ψ 19[13]. **2.** *leave unpunished:* of man, c. acc. 1 K 2[9]; elsewhere of God: abs. נַקֵּה לֹא יְנַקֶּה Ex 34[7.7] = Nu 14[18.18] (all J) = Na 1[3.3]; c. acc. לֹא יְנַקֶּה Ex 20[7] = Dt 5[11]; נַקֵּה לֹא אֲנַקֶּךָּ Je 30[11.11] = 46[28.28], cf. Jo 4[21.21] (but v. supr.).

†נָקִי **adj. clean, free from, exempt**;—נ Gn 24[41] + 31 t.; cstr. נְקִי ψ 24[4]; pl. נְקִיִּם Je 2[34]; נְקִיִּם Gn 44[10] + 6 t.;—**1.** *free from guilt, clean, innocent,* ‖ צַדִּיק: נָקִי וְצַדִּיק Ex 23[7] (E), נָקִי *innocent person* Jb 4[7] 17[8] 22[19.30] 27[17] ψ 10[8] 15[5] Pr 1[11]; נקיים Jb 9[23]; דם נקי *innocent blood*, first used in D, Dt 19[10] 27[25] 1 S 19[5] 2 K 21[16] 24[4] ψ 94[21] 106[38] Pr 6[17] Is 59[7] Je 7[6] 22[3] 26[15]; דם הנקי Dt 19[13] 2 K 24[4] Je 22[17]; הדם הנקי Dt 21[9]; דם נקיים Je 19[4]; נָקִי מִדָּמִי 2 S 3[28] (+ מֵעִם י); כַּפַּיִם אבּיונים נקיים ψ 24[4]; Je 2[34]. **2.** *free from punishment* Ex 21[28] (E) 2 S 14[9]. **3.** *free, exempt from obligations* Gn 44[10] (J); from service in war Nu 32[22] (P; + מִן pers., v. מִן **2 d**), Dt 24[5] 1 K 15[22] (cf. Ar. تَقِيٌّ and Wetzst ZMG xxii (1868), 129); c. מִן, from oaths Gn 24[41] (J) Jos 2[17.19.20] (JE).

†נָקִיא **adj. innocent**;—דָּם נָקִיא *innocent blood* Jo 4[19] Jon 1[14] (both Kt; Qr נָקִי).

†נְקִיּוֹן **n.[m.] innocency**;—נ ψ 26[6] 73[13]; נִקָּיוֹן Ho 8[5]; cstr. נְקִיּוֹן Am 4[6]; נְקִיֹּן Gn 20[5];—**1.** *freedom from guilt, innocency:* נ כַּפַּי Gn 20[5] (R[JE]); אֶרְחַץ בְּנִקָּיוֹן כַּפָּי ψ 26[6] *I will wash my hands in innocency* = 73[13]. **2.** *freedom from punishment* Ho 8[5]. **3.** in physical sense, נְקִיּוֹן שִׁנַּיִם *cleanness of teeth* (without food) Am 4[6] (but read perh. after Ⓖ Ⓢ Ⓣ קַהְיוֹן *bluntness*, so Lag[BN 201]).

†[מִנְקִית, מַנְקִיָּה] **n.f. sacrificial bowl**;—pl. מְנַקִּיּוֹת Je 52[19]; מְנַקִּיֹּת Nu 4[7]; sf. מִנְקִיֹּתָיו Ex 25[29] 37[16].

נקט v. קוט.

†[נָקַם] **vb. avenge, take vengeance** (Ecclus 46[1e] לנקם נקמי אויב) (Niph. + acc. cogn.); נקם n. also 12[6] (cf. Dt 32[41]), 39[30] 48[7]; NH נָקָם esp. in deriv.; Aram. נְקַם (rare), נִקְמָא in der. species; Ar. نَقَمَ *take vengeance* (عَلَى *upon*), Lane[3037]; cf. Eth. ቀደመ; Di[458] *vindictae studium, ultionis cupido;* As. *ikkimu, ven-*

geance, requital, is poss. fr. √אקם Jäger [BAS II. 279]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. נְקָמַנִי 1 S 24[13]; *Impf.* יִקֹּם Dt 32[43]; יִקֹּם Jos 10[13]; 2 ms. תִּקֹּם Lv 19[18]; *Inf. abs.* נָקֹם Ex 21[20]; cstr. נְקֹם Ez 24[8] 25[12]; *Imv.* נְקֹם Nu 31[2]; *Pt.* נֹקֵם Na 1[2] + 3 t.; f. נֹקֶמֶת Lv 26[25];—**1.** *avenge, take vengeance:* **a.** God subj. דַּם עֲבָדָיו יִקּוֹם Dt 32[43] *the blood of his servants he avengeth* (against those who slew them) (+ 1 K 2[5] ⑥L Klo); נ׳ abs. Na 1[2.2] c. לְ (agst. Nineveh) Na 1[2]; נ׳ נָקָם (agst. Jerus.) Ez 24[8]; עַל־עֲלִילוֹתָם *on their doings* (his people's) ψ 99[8]; נ׳ נֹקֵם בְּרִית Lv 26[25] (H) *the vengeance of the covenant* (against those who break it); נָקְמַנִי, 1 S 24[13], c. מִן of pers. *from* whom vengeance is taken (cp. Je 20[10]). **b.** *Israel and its leaders against their enemies*, נ׳ נקמה c. מִן against whom Nu 31[2] (P); c. acc. יִקֹּם אֹיְבָיו Jos 10[13] (poem). **c.** Edom against Judah נ׳ נקם לְ Ez 25[12]. **d.** in administration of justice agst. murder Ex 21[20] (E). **2.** *entertain revengeful feelings* (opp. אהב) against neighbour forbidden Lv 19[18] (H).

Niph. *Pf.* 1 s. נִקַּמְתִּי Ju 15[7] 1 S 14[24]; 3 mpl. נִקְּמוּ Ez 25[12]; *Impf.* יִנָּקֵם Ex 21[20]; 1 s. אִנָּקְמָה Ju 16[28] Is 1[24]; 3 mpl. יִנָּקְמוּ Ez 25[15]; *Inf.* הִנָּקֵם Je 46[10] + 2 t.; *Imv.* הִנָּקֵם Je 15[15]; pl. הִנָּקְמוּ Je 50[15]:—**1.** *avenge oneself*, **a.** ׳י subj. c. מִן of adversary Is 1[24] Je 46[10]; c. מִן advers., לְ for whom Je 15[15]; c. בְּ adversary Je 50[15]. **b.** of Israel and champions c. מִן Ju 16[28] 1 S 14[24] Est 8[13]; c. בְּ Ju 15[7] 1 S 18[25]. **c.** of enemies against Israel נ׳ נקם Ez 25[15]; c. בְּ Ez 25[12]. **2.** *suffer vengeance* (of law against murder) Ex 21[20] (E).

Piel *Pf.* 1 s. נִקַּמְתִּי 2 K 9[7] Je 51[36];—*avenge*, ׳י subj. נ׳ נְקַמְתָּךְ דָּמִים מִיד 2 K 9[7] *blood at hands of;* Je 51[36] *take vengeance for thee.*

Hoph. *Impf.* יֻקַּם Gn 4[24] Ex 21[21], יֻקָּם Gn 4[15] *be avenged, vengeance be taken* (for blood).

Hithp. *Impf.* תִּתְנַקֵּם Je 5[9.29] 9[8]; *Pt.* מִתְנַקֵּם ψ 8[3] 44[17]; *avenge oneself*, ׳י subj. לֹא תִתְנַקֵּם נַפְשִׁי בְּ Je 5[9.29] 9[8]; of Israel's enemies אוֹיֵב וּמִתְנַקֵּם ψ 8[3] 44[17].

†**נָקָם n.m. vengeance**;—נ׳ Dt 32[35] + 14 t.; cstr. נְקַם Lv 26[25] Ju 16[28];—**1.** taken by God, abs. Ez 24[8] ψ 58[11]; נ׳ בְּרִית *vengeance of the covenant* Lv 26[25] (H); יוֹם נקם Is 34[8] 61[2] 63[4]; בִּגְדֵי נ׳ Is 59[17]; לִי נָקָם וְשִׁלֵּם Dt 32[35]; לקח נ׳ Is 47[3]; יבוא נ׳ Is 35[4]; c. acc. adversary עשׂה נ׳ Mi 5[14]; c. לְ advers. חשׁיב נ׳ Dt 32[41.43]. **2.** Samson against Philistines, נקם נ׳ Ju 16[28]. **3.** enemies against Judah, abs. Ez 25[12.15]; individual enemy יום נ׳ Pr 6[34].

†**נְקָמָה n.f. vengeance** (on format. cf. Lag [BN 143]);—נ׳ Je 46[10] + 3 t.; cstr. נִקְמַת Nu 31[2] + 7 t.; *sf.* נִקְמָתִי Ez 25[14] + 7 t. sfs.; pl. נְקָמוֹת Ju 11[36] + 5 t.; נְקָמֹת 2 S 22[48];—**1.** *vengeance* of God, abs. Ez 25[14]; נקם נ׳ Je 51[36]; נִקְמַת יוֹם נ׳ Je 51[6]; עֵת נ׳ Je 46[10]; נ׳ יהוה 50[15.28] 51[11]; נ׳ הֵיכָלוֹ 50[28] 51[11]; c. בְּ of adversary, נתן נ׳ Ez 25[14.17]; c. מִן of adversary נ׳ נתן 2 S 4[8] עשׂה נ׳ Ju 11[36]; נִקְמָתְךָ מֵהֶם Je 11[20] 20[12]; c. לְ for whom נתן נ׳ 2 S 22[48] = ψ 18[48]. **2.** of Israel and its chiefs נקם נ׳ מן Nu 31[2] (P); c. בְּ, נתן נ׳ Nu 31[3] (P); עשׂה נ׳ ψ 149[7]. **3.** enemies of Israel abs. La 3[60]; עשׂה בנקמה Ez 25[15]; of Jeremiah לקח נ׳ מן Je 20[10].

†**נָקַע** [נָקַע] **vb.** be [severed, fig.] **alienated, estranged** (cf. Ar. نَقَعَ *split, rend, sacrifice* RS [Sem. I. 471 f.; 2d ed. 491]; Eth. ፍሰሀ *split up, open* (intrans.) Di[647]; NH נֶקַע *cleft*, Syr. ܢܩܥ *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָקְעָה נַפְשִׁי מֵעַל Ez 23[18] *my soul was estranged from* her sister (‖ נָקַע), cf. v[22.28] (both c. מִן).

†I. [נָקַף] **vb. strike off** (NH *strike, wound*, Aram. נְקַף *id.;* Ar. نَقَفَ *fregit* caput, ut cerebrum appareret; Vulg. Ar. *snap* with the finger (Dozy[II. 716]); As. *nakpu* prob. = *mutilated;* Eth. ፍሰሐ: *peel, flay* Di[649]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִקַּף סְבֵכֵי הַיָּעַר consec. Is 10[34] and the thickets of the forest shall be *struck away* (on sg. vb. cf. Ges [§ 145 o] Da [Synt. § 113 b]; or rd. נִקְפוּ;—form poss. Pi., but cf. Di Du Che [Hpt]). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְאַחַר עוֹרִי נִקְפוּ־זֹאת Jb 19[26] *after my skin, which they* (Ges [§ 144 g]) *have struck off* (alluding to ravages of his disease)—*this!* but text dub.; Bu נִקַּף בָּזֹאת (**Niph.**) *which has been thus struck off.*

†**נֶקֶף n.**[**m.**] **striking off**;—only cstr. כְּנֶקֶף זַיִת *as* (*at*) *the striking of olive-trees* Is 17[6] 24[13] (sim. of fewness of people after ׳י's judgment).

II. [נָקַף] **vb. go around** (intrans.), (Ecclus 45[9] Hiph. ויקיפהו *surround something with* (2 acc.); Pf. 3 fs. הקיפה 43[12] (acc. + ב instr.); NH Hiph. הִקִּיף = BH; also = *cling to, be attached, joined to,* and so Aram. אַקִּיף (Aph.), נְקַף);—**Qal** *Impf.* חַגִּים יִנָּקְפוּ Is 29[1] (fig.) *let feasts go around,* i.e. run the round (of the year). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִקִּיף Jb 19[6]; 3 fs. הִקִּיפָה Is 15[8]; 3 pl. הִקִּיפוּ Jb 1[5] ψ 88[18], וְהִקִּיפוּ consec. 2 Ch 23[7], sf. הִקִּיפוּנִי ψ 22[17]; 2 mpl. וְהִקַּפְתֶּם

consec. 2 K 11[8]; *Impf.* וַיִּקֹּף La 3[5]; 3 mpl. יַקִּיפוּ ψ 17[9], וַיַּקִּפוּ 2 K 6[14]; 2 mpl. תַּקִּפוּ Lv 19[27]; *Imv.* mpl. sf. הַקִּיפוּהָ ψ 48[13]; *Inf. abs.* הַקֵּיף Jos 6[3], הַקֵּף v[11]; *Pt.* pl. מַקִּיפִים 1 K 7[24] 2 Ch 4[3];—**1.** *go around, surround, encompass:* **a.** *go around,* c. acc. of city, Jos 6[3] cf. v[11] (acc. om.), ψ 48[13] (all ‖סָבַב); also (fig.) הַקִּיפָה הַזְּעָקָה אֶת־ Is 15[8] *the cry hath gone about* the border of Moab. **b.** *surround, encompass, enclose,* usu. c. עַל־: וַיַּקִּפוּ עַל־הָעִיר 2 K 6[14] *and they closed in upon the city* (beleaguered it); c. עַל pers. 2 K 11[8] (+סָבִיב), ψ 17[9] 88[18] (‖סָבַב), +acc. rei Jb 19[6] *he hath closed his net in upon me,* cf. La 3[5]; less oft. c. acc. pers. ψ 22[17] (‖סָבַב), 2 Ch 23[7] (‖2 K 11[8]; +סָבִיב), also of inanim. things 1 K 7[24] =2 Ch 4[3] (both +סָבִיב, ‖סָבַב). **2.** *make the round,* i.e. *complete the circuit* הק׳ יְמֵי מִשְׁתֵּה Jb 1[5] when *the days of feasting had completed their circuit.* **3.** *make round, round off* (lit.): לֹא תַקִּיפוּ אֵת פְּאַת Lv 19[27] (‖וְקַעְתֶּם), of heathen rite.

†נְקִפָּה **n.f.** encircling rope (of captive), תַּחַת חֲגוֹרָה נְקִפָּה Is 3[24].

נקק (√of foll. cf. Eth. ንቀት: *rima, fissura,* Di[645]; NH נְקִיק (rare) *cleft of rock*).

†[נְקִיק] **n.m.** **cleft** of rock;—only cstr.: sg. נְקִיק הַסֶּלַע Je 13[4]; pl. נְקִיקֵי הַסְּלָעִים Is 7[19] (‖נַחֲלֵי הַבְּתוֹת), Je 16[16].

†[נָקַר] **vb. bore, pick, dig** (NH *id.,* Aram. נְקַר, סגי *id.;* Ar. نَقَرَ *perforate, bore out, hollow out* Lane[2838]; Eth. ነቀረ: *be one-eyed* Di[645]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְנָקְרוּהָ Pr 30[17]; *Inf.* נָקוֹר 1 S 11[2], both of *boring,* or *picking out* eye (acc.). **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּנַקֵּר Nu 16[14] (JE), 3 mpl. וְיִנַּקְּרוּ Ju 16[21] both of *boring out* eyes (acc.); *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקַּר Jb 30[17] *he* (or *it,* i.e. the night) *boreth* my bones מֵעָלַי (of effects of elephantiasis; Bu rds. נִקַּר). **Pu.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. נְקַרְתֶּם Is 51[1] the quarry (fr. wh.) *ye were digged.*

†[נְקָרָה] **n.f.** **hole, crevice**;—cstr. נִקְרַת הַצּוּר Ex 33[22]; pl. cstr. נִקְרוֹת הַצֻּרִים Is 2[21] (‖סְעִפֵי הַסְּלָעִים).

†[נָקַשׁ] **vb. knock, strike,** only in specif. sense of hit, strike or bring down (a bird), and only fig. (Ecclus יקש 41[2 c] *striketh* against (ב; marg. ונוקש), so נוקש ב 13[2 c]; NH *knock, strike* e.g. the knees, or a door (so Hiph.); Aram. (incl. BAram.) נְקַשׁ *id.,* נקש *fixit, impegit, percussit,* etc. (Ar. نَقَشَ *strike in, carve,* etc., is loan-wd. Frä[194]);—the Heb. vb. appar. means *bring down with a* [certain kind of] *stick,* perh. like a boomerang, v. descript. and illustr. in Wilkinson[Manners and Customs of Egypt, (new ed. 1878), ii. 103 f. 109 f.] Erman[Ägypten 323] WMM[Asien u. Europa 123 f.]);—**Qal** *Pt.* נוֹקֵשׁ ψ 9[17] he (׳י) *striketh down* the wicked (so Hup-Now De Che); Vrss Ol Ew Bae Kau We Buhl[Lex] rd. נוֹקֵשׁ, **Niph.** fr. יקשׁ. **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּפָּקֵשׁ אַחֲרֵיהֶם Dt 12[30] lest *thou be thrust* (impelled) *after them.* **Pi.** *Impf.* יְנַקֵּשׁ ψ 109[11] let the creditor *strike* at, *take aim* at (ל); 3 mpl. וַיְנַקְּשׁוּ 38[13] (abs.). **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְנַקֵּשׁ בְּנַפְשִׁי 1 S 28[9] why *art* thou *striking at my life?*

I, II. נֵר, נֶר, (נִיר) v. נור.

†נֶרְגַל **n.pr.div.** (Ph. נרגל CIS[I. 119. 2])—worshipped by men of Cuth, 2 K 17[30] (v. Schr[COT 2 K 17, 30] Jen[Kosmol. 476–490] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 168]).

†נֶרְגַל שַׂרְאֶצֶר **n.pr.m.** (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. שַׂר׳), chief soothsayer (רַב־מָג) in train of Nebuchad. Je 39[3a] (del. Gie, plausibly) v[3b, 13] (cf. Schr[COT ad loc.]).

נֶרְגָּן v. רגן.

†נֵרְד **n.m.** **nard,** an odorif. plant fr. India (*via* Persia) (Skr. *naladâ;* Pers. *nârdîn;* Sab. Ar. transp. سَنْبَل acc. to DHM[Burgen u. Schlösser 975 (SB xcvii)] v. also Sab. Denkm[82]; Gk. *várdos* [so ℌ] (through Semites) Lewy[Fremdwörter 40]; cf. Löw No. 316 Lag[M. ii. 25]);—abs. נ׳ Ct 4[14]; sf. נִרְדִּי נָתַן רֵיחוֹ 1[12]; pl. נְרָדִים 4[13].

נֵרִיָּה v. נֵר sub נור.

נשׂא 655 **vb. lift, carry, take** (NH=BH; Ph. נשא *id.* Lzb[326]; As. *našû, id.* Dl[HWB 484]; BAram. נְשָׂא (rare); Syr. in ܡܫܩܠܐ *scales;* Palm. נסא, נשא n.pr. Lzb[326] Cook[81, 83] (cp. נשׁא *forget*); Ar. نَشَأَ intrans. *rise, be high,* etc.; Sab. in n.pr., e.g. CIS[IV. 5. 1]; also נשא vb. Hal Rev. Sém. iv (1896), 69 Min. נשא *take,* Hom[Südar. Chrest. 128]; Eth. ነሥአ: *suscipere, tollere* Di[635], so OEth., DHM[Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. (1894), 52]);—**Qal** 599 *Pf.* נָשָׂא Gn 13[6]+; 2 ms. נָשָׂאתָ 1 K 2[26]+, נָשָׂאתָה Nu 14[19], sf. נְשָׂאתַנִי ψ 102[11]; 2 fs. sf. נְשָׂאתִים Ez 16[58]; 3 pl. נָשְׂאוּ 2 S 18[28]+, נָשׂוּא ψ 139[20], וָנָשׂוּ consec. Ez 39[26], sf. נְשָׂאוּם 2 Ch 12[11], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׂא Gn 32[21]+, וַיִּשָּׂא 13[10]+, sf. יִשָּׂאֵהוּ Dt 32[11]+;

3 mpl. יִשְּׂאוּ Ho 4^{8}+, יִשָּׂאוּ Hb 2^{6}+, וַיִּשְׂאוּ Ju 2^{4}+; sf. יִשְּׂאֻנוּ Is 64^{5}; 3 fpl. תִּשֶּׂינָה Je 9^{17}, וַתִּשֶּׂאנָה Ru 1^{9}, וַתִּשֶּׂנָה Zc 5^{9} Ru 1^{14}; 2 fpl. תִּשֶּׂאינָה Ez 23^{49}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שָׂא Gn 13^{14}+, נְשָׂא ψ 10^{12}, נְסָה 4^{7}; sf. שְׂאֵהוּ Nu 11^{12} 2 K 4^{19}; fs. שְׂאִי Gn 21^{18}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* נָשׂוֹא Je 10^{5}, נָשׂא Ho 1^{6}+2 t.; cstr. נְשׂא Is 1^{14}+2 t., שׂוֹא ψ 89^{10} (rd. perh. שְׁאוֹן *roar* Ri Bi Che, cf. Hi שׂוֹא), usu. שְׂאֵת Gn 4^{7}+; sf. נָשְׂאִי ψ 28^{2}, שְׂאֵתִי Je 15^{15} ψ 89^{51}, etc.; Aramaizing Inf. לְמַשָּׂאוֹת Ez 17^{9} (si vera l.; Co Berthol לְיוֹם שְׂאֵת); *Pt. act.* נֹשֵׂא Ex 34^{7}+, f. נֹשֵׂאת 1 K 10^{22}, נְשֹׂאת Est 2^{15}, etc.; *pass.* cstr. נְשׂוּא Is 3^{3}+, נְשׂוּי ψ 32^{1}, etc.;—**1.** *lift, lift up:* **a.** lit., c. acc. pers. vel rei; the flood lifts ark Gn 7^{17} (J), יְ lifts standard (נֵס) Is 5^{26} 11^{12}+(oft. sq. ל pers.), rod Is 10^{26}, c. עַל *against* v^{24}, נ׳ חֶרֶב אֶל־ Mi 4^{3}=Is 2^{4}, etc.;—esp. *lift* in order to hold, carry away, etc. Gn 21^{18} (E), Ju 9^{48} Am 6^{10} 2 S 2^{32} 4^{4} 1 K 13^{29} 2 K $9^{25.26}$ Ez $3^{12.14}$ 8^{3} 11^{24}+; *lift up* wings to fly Ez $10^{16.19}$ 11^{22}; נ׳ רַגְלָיו וַיֵּלֶךְ† Gn 29^{1} *he lifted up his feet and went; lift up, upon* (עַל) Gn 31^{17} 42^{26} (both E), fig. Jb 31^{36}; נ׳ בְּמֹאזְנַיִם Jb 6^{2} *put* a thing into scale; נ׳ בּוֹ אָלָה *put on him* (require of him) *an oath* 1 K 8^{31}=2 Ch 6^{22}, so van d. H., ⑥; correct MT נָשָׂא (Baer Ginsb), but sense hardly possible; אֶשָּׂא בְשָׂרִי בְשִׁנָּי Jb 13^{14} *I will take up my flesh in my teeth* (fig. for hazarding life). **b.** in many phr., lit. and fig., e.g.: (1) *lift up hand;* against (ב) 2 S 18^{28} 20^{21}, c. לְ ψ 106^{26}; אֶל־ (as signal) Is 49^{22}; abs., in display of power ψ 10^{12}; freq. in oath (esp. Ez P; of יְ; usu. sq. inf., oft. + ל pers.) Ex 6^{8} Nu 14^{30} (both P), Ez $20^{5.5.6.15.23.28.42}$ 36^{7} 44^{12} 47^{14} Ne 9^{15}, +אֶל־שָׁמַיִם Dt 32^{40} *lift hand to heaven;* in prayer (c. אֶל־) ψ 28^{2} La 2^{19}, so (בְּשֵׁמְךָ) ψ 63^{5}, abs. 134^{2}, and, remarkably, אֶל־מִצְוֹתֶיךָ ψ 119^{48}; also fig. of the deep (תְּהוֹם) Hb 3^{10}; in blessing Lv 9^{22} (P; c. אֶל). (2) *lift up one's head*=shew boldness, independence Ju 8^{28} Zc 2^{4} Jb 10^{15} ψ 83^{3}; of another=restore to honour Gn $40^{13.20}$ (E), but *lift thy head* from off thee (מֵעָלֶיךָ), v^{19}, by word-play;—+מִבֵּית בֶּלַע 2 K 25^{27}=Je 52^{31}; fig. of gates, *lift up your heads* ψ $24^{7.9}$. (3) *lift up one's face, countenance* (פָּנִים), lit., 2 K 9^{32}(אֶל־); sign of good conscience 2 S 2^{22} (אֶל־), abs. Jb 11^{15}; of יְ, sign of favour, נ׳ פָּנָיו אֶל־ Nu 6^{26} (P; form of benediction); cf. נ׳ אוֹר ψ 4^{7}; esp. *lift up face* of another (orig. prob. of one prostrate in humility; opp. הֵשִׁיב פָּנִים *repel*), in various shades of mng.: =grant a request Gn 19^{21} (J; +לְדָבָר הַזֶּה), 1 S 25^{35} 2 K 3^{14} Jb $42^{8.9}$; =be gracious to, Gn 32^{21} (E), Mal $1^{8.9}$, hence phr. נְשׂוּא פָנִים *graciously received, held in honour* †2 K 5^{1} (of Naaman), and, as subst., *honourable, eminent one* Is 3^{3} 9^{14} (but del. as gloss), Jb 22^{8}†; =shew consideration for Dt 28^{50} La 4^{16}; also in bad sense=be unduly influenced by Jb 32^{21}, and, specif.,=shew partiality (towards) Dt 10^{17} (denied of יְ), Lv 19^{15} (H), Mal 2^{9} (בַּתּוֹרָה), Jb $13^{8.10}$ 34^{19} Pr 18^{5} ψ 82^{2} (syn. הַכִּיר פ׳); even נ׳ פְּנֵי כֹל־כֹּפֶר Pr 6^{35} i.e. regard any bribe. (4) *lift up eyes,* on high 2 K 19^{22}=Is 37^{23}, cf. ψ 121^{1} (אֶל־); לַשָּׁמַיִם Is 51^{6} (‖ הַבִּיט אֶל־); sq. ה loc. Dt 3^{27} 4^{19} cf. Ez $8^{5.5}$; toward (אֶל־) idols Ez $18^{6.12.15}$ 33^{25}, cf. 23^{27}; toward (אֶל־) יְ ψ 123^{1} (these with implied worship); נ׳ עֵינָיו אֶל־ Gn 39^{7} i.e. she gazed at him with desire; usu.+vb. of seeing (35 t.) Gn $13^{10.14}$ 18^{2}+ (Hex only JE), Is 40^{26} (+מָרוֹם), 49^{18} 60^{4} (both+סָבִיב), Je 3^{2} (+עַל־). (5) *lift up voice* (קוֹל), give (loud) utterance Is 52^{8}, of floods ψ 93^{3}, +*and weep* Gn 21^{16} (E) 27^{38} 29^{11} (both J), Ju 2^{4}, +וַיִּבְכּוּ וַתִּשָּׂא וַיִּתְּנוּ אֶת־קוֹלָם Nu 14^{1} (P), +9 t.; +יָרְנוּ Is 24^{14}; +קָרָא Ju 9^{7}; קוֹל om. Is 3^{7} 42^{2}, v^{11} (‖ יָרְנוּ); also (6) *lift up* (+vb. of saying, usu. אָמַר), oft. of formal and solemn utterance, נ׳ מָשָׁל Nu $23^{7.18}$ $24^{3.15.20.21.23}$ Jb 27^{1} 29^{1} +עַל Mi 2^{4} Hb 2^{6} Is 14^{4}; ונשׂא־בו אָלָה 1 K 8^{31} *and he shall lift up against him an oath*= 2 Ch 6^{22} (MT וְנָשָׂא v. Baer Ginsb, but sense difficult; read rather וְנָשָׂא); יְ נ׳ עָלָיו הַמַּשָּׂא הַזֶּה 2 K 9^{25}; עַל־ +נ׳ קִינָה Je 7^{29} Ez 26^{17} 27^{2} 28^{12} 32^{2}, +אֶל־ 19^{1} 27^{32}; *lift up* word Am 5^{1} (עַל, +קִינָה); weeping Je 9^{9} (עַל־); lamentation (נְהִי) v^{17} (עַל־), reproach ψ 15^{3} (עַל־). (7) *lift up, take up*= utter: name of יְ לַשָּׁוְא Ex $20^{7.7}$ = Dt $5^{11.11}$ (Decalogue); cf. ψ 139^{20} (read prob. שִׂנְאֶיךָ Bö Ol Che Kau); בַּל־אֶשָּׂא שְׁמוֹתָם עַל־שְׂפָתָי ψ 16^{4}; נ׳ שֵׁמַע שָׁוְא ψ 50^{16}; prob. also Ex 23^{1} (E). (8) *lift up* prayer in behalf of (בְּעַד) †2 K 19^{4}=Is 37^{4}, Je 7^{16} 11^{14}. (9) *lift up* soul (נֶפֶשׁ), i.e. direct the desire (**6 a**) towards (אֶל) a thing, Dt 24^{15} Pr 19^{18}, אֶל־עָוֹן Ho 4^{8}, לַשָּׁוְא ψ 24^{4} (cf. **Pi.** and II. מַשָּׂא **2**); אֶל־יְ ψ 25^{1} 86^{4} 143^{8}, so the heart La 3^{41}. (10) *take up* (incur) sin, iniquity, (only HP) †Ex 28^{43} Nu 18^{22}, c. עַל *for* Lv 19^{17} 22^{9} Nu 18^{32} (cf. also **2 b**). (11) of heart *lifting* one *up*, (inciting), Ex $35^{21.26}$ 36^{2} (all P); of presumption 2 K 14^{10} =2 Ch 25^{19}.—MT appar. requires intrans. or reflex. meaning, *lift oneself up*, in foll., text dub.

in all: Ho 13[1] rd. perh. נָשְׂאָ֫ Oort We cf. Now; Na 1[5] Now (after Bi) וַתִּשָּׂא (rd. וַתִּשָּׂא? ✓שׂאה); ψ 89[10] rd. שְׂאוֹן Bi Ri Che; Hb 1[3] יִשָּׂא queried by We Gr Buhl al., cf. Gunkel[Schöpfung 33].

2. *Bear, carry:* **a.** lit., a load or burden (usu. acc.) Gn 37[25] 44[1] (both J), 45[23.23] (E), 1 S 10[3.3.3] Je 10[5] 17[21.27]+; subj. רוּחַ Ex 10[13] 1 K 18[12]; obj. armour נְשֹׂא כֵלִים Ju 9[54] 1 S 14[1]+oft. S; weapons 1 Ch 5[18] 12[24] 2 Ch 14[7.7]; La 3[27] (נ׳ עֹל fig.), Is 1[14] (fig., cf. **d** infr.); a load of care, responsibility Dt 1[9.12]; *share a burden with* נ׳ אֶת־ Ex 18[22] (E; no acc.); with ב׳, יִשָּׂא בְשִׂיחִי מִשְׁכָּבִי Jb 7[13] *my bed shall carry at* (help carry) my grief, Nu 11[17]; *take up and carry* (idolatrous images) Am 5[26] Is 46[7]; *bear* ephod, 1 S 2[28] 14[3]+v[18] (Ⓖ), 22[18] (v. Dr in Hastings Dict. 726); in triumph Is 8[4]. **b.** esp. *bear* guilt, or punishment Gn 4[13] (J, עֲוֹנִי), oft. Ez HP: †נ׳ עָוֹן Lv 5[1.17] 7[18] Nu 5[31] 14[34], cf. 15[31] (all P), Lv 17[16] 19[8] 20[17.19] (H) Ez 14[10] 44[12] (cf. **Hiph.** Lv 22[16]); נ׳ חֵטְא Lv 20[20] 24[15] (H) Nu 9[13] (P), cf. Ez 23[49]; cf. נ׳ כְּלִמָּה 16[52.52], נ׳ עֶגֶשׁ Pr 19[19], נ׳ abs. 9[12]; ... נ׳ עָוֹן = *be responsible for* Ex 28[38] Nu 18[1.1] cf. v[23]; *incur guilt* Ex 28[43]; = *bear guilt* for others Lv 10[17] 16[22] (of goat), Nu 30[16] (all P), Ez 4[4.5.6], cf. נ׳ זְנוּתֵיכֶם Nu 14[33]; נ׳ חֵטְא Is 53[12], cf. חֲלָיֵנוּ נ׳ v[4]; also ... נ׳ בָּעֲוֹן *bear at* (share in), Ez 18[19.20.20]. **c.** *support, sustain,* on (עַל) wings Ex 19[4] Dt 32[11] ψ 91[12] (all fig.); land could not *support* them Gn 13[6] (J), 36[7] (P). **d.** *endure* Je 15[15] 31[19] Ez 36[6] Jb 34[31] ψ 69[8] 88[16] Pr 18[14] 30[21]; *suffer, bear with, permit* Jb 21[3]. **e.** *bear, carry,* וַיִּשָּׂא מֵאֵת פָּנָיו אֲלֵהֶם Gn 43[34] (J) *and they* (indef.) *carried* portions *from his presence unto them; carry* gifts as tribute 2 S 8[2.6]; later, *bring* an offering ψ 96[8] = 1 Ch 16[29], Ez 20[31] (Ⓖ Co בראשית; Toy foll. MT). **f.** *carry* = contain, hold: bath to hold $\frac{1}{10}$ homer Ez 45[11]. **g.** *bear* fruit, of tree Hg 2[19] Jo 2[22], fig. Ez 36[8]; boughs 17[23] (in fig.); *produce, yield,* of mountains Jb 40[20] ψ 72[3] (both c. לְ *for*).

3. *Take, take away:* **a.** lit. c. מִן 1 S 17[34] Nu 16[15] (unjustly). **b.** *take away, carry off,* Ju 21[23] 1 K 15[22]=2 Ch 16[6], 1 K 18[12] La 5[13] Mi 2[2] Je 49[29] (ל pers.), Is 40[24] 41[16]+; *take away* head (מֵעַל pers.) Gn 40[19] (v. supr.); *sweep away* = destroy Jb 32[22] (cf. **Niph. 4**); life 2 S 14[14]. **c.** *take away,* guilt, iniquity, transgression, etc., i.e. *forgive,* †c. acc. Gn 50[17] (E), Ex 32[32] (E), 10[17] 34[7] (J), Nu 14[18] (JE), 1 S 15[25], Ho 14[3] Jb 7[21] (‖ הָעֲבִיר עָוֹן), ψ 32[5]; + ל pers. Mi 7[18]; ל pers., acc. om., Gn 18[24.26] (J), Nu 14[19] (JE; ‖ סלח עָוֹן), Ho 1[6] Is 2[9] (prob. gloss.), ψ 99[8]; c. ל of sin Gn 50[17] Ex 23[21] Jos 24[19] (both E), 1 S 25[28] ψ 25[18]; נְשֹׂא עָוֹן Is 33[24]; נְשׂוּי־ פֶּשַׁע ψ 32[1]. [In this sense נ׳ used in E; סלח in D P; both in J; נ׳ also in early proph., S. and Jb, and in earlier and latest ψψ; not in Je K Is[2] La Chr Dn, which use סלח; v. Br[Hex. 155].] **d.** *take* as wife (usu. c. לְ *for*), late: Ezr 9[2.12] 10[44] Ne 13[25] 2 Ch 11[21] 13[21] 24[3] Ru 1[4]. **e.** *take* an enumeration, usu. c. רֹאשׁ *sum* Ex 30[12] Nu 1[2.49] 4[2.22] 26[2] 31[26.49] (all P); **c.** מִסְפָּר Nu 3[40] 1 Ch 27[23]. **f.** *take and carry away, receive,* Dt 33[3] 1 K 5[23] ψ 24[5]; hence, *obtain* favour (חֵן, חֶסֶד) Est 2[9.17] (both +לְפָנַי), 5[2] (+בְּעֵינָיו). — לְמַשְׂאוֹת אוֹתָהּ מִשָּׁרְשֶׁיהָ Ez 17[9] (Co Berthol לְיוֹם שְׂאֵת וגו׳) is usu. rendered *plucking it up* (tearing it away) *by the roots,* but dub.; נ׳ not elsewhere in this sense.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִשָּׂא Je 51[9], וְנ׳ consec. Ex 25[28]+; *Impf.* יִנָּשֵׂא Is 40[4]; 3 mpl. יִנָּשְׂאוּ Ez 1[19.20.21], יִנָּשֹׂאוּ Je 10[5], יִנָּשְׂאוּ Pr 30[13]; 3 fpl. תִּנָּשֶׂאנָה Is 49[22], etc.; *Imv.* הִנָּשֵׂא ψ 7[7] 94[2], mpl. הִנָּשְׂאוּ ψ 24[7]; *Inf.* הִנָּשֵׂא Ez 1[19], sf. הִנָּשְׂאָם Ez 1[21]; *Pt.* נִשָּׂא Is 2[2]+, f. נִשָּׂאָה Is 30[25], נִשֵּׂאת Zc 5[7] 1 Ch 14[2], etc.;—2 S 19[43] is dub., and pt. (Ol[§192c] Kö[i. 632f.]) inexplicable; rd. נִשֹּׂא (Inf. abs. **Niph.**) Dr (cf. Th), or מַשָּׂאת *portion* Gr HPS; >Ba[NB 90] thinks נִשֹּׂאת Inf. Niph. with compensative ending;—**1.** *be lifted up,* **a.** lit. Zc 5[7] Ez 1[19.21] (both מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ), v[19.20.21] (all in vision), of valleys Is 40[4]; of gates ψ 24[7]+v[9 b] (rd. **Niph.**); of eyelids Pr 30[13] (*superciliousness*); metaph. of judgment on Babylon *reaching up* to the sky (עַד); pt. = *elevated, exalted* Is 6[1] (of ׳י׳s throne, in vision); of lofty hills Is 2[14] 30[25] 57[7], cf. Mi 4[1] = Is 2[2] (מִן, *lifted from out* the hills), once of trees 2[13] (text dub.); gen., Is 2[12]. **b.** fig., *be exalted,* of kg., 2 Ch 32[23], kingdom 1 Ch 14[2], servant of ׳י Is 52[13], ׳י himself 57[15]. **2.** refl. *lift oneself up* = *rise up,* of ׳י, to display power in judgment: Is 33[10] ψ 94[2]. **3.** *be borne, carried* Je 10[5] Ex 25[28] (P), Is 49[22] 66[12]. **4.** *be taken away, carried off,* 2 K 20[17] (ה loc.)=Is 39[6]; *be swept away* (of multitude) Dn 11[12] (cf. Bev Behrm, Prince, v. also **Qal 3**; Ew Hi as **2**, v. Dr).

†**Pi.** *Pf.* נִשֵּׂא 2 S 5[12], נִשֵּׂא (anal. of ה ל׳) 2 S 19[43] 1 K 9[11], וְנִשֵּׂא consec. Am 4[2], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְנַשְּׂאֵהוּ Est 3[1], וְנִשֵּׂאתִם Is 63[9]; 3 mpl. sf. יְנַשְּׂאוּהוּ Ezr 1[4]; *Imv.* ms. sf. נַשְּׂאֵם ψ 28[9]; *Pt.* pl. מְנַשְּׂאִים Je 22[27]+2 t.;—**1.** *lift up*=exalt,

kingdom 2 S 5^{12} (‖ **Niph.** 1 Ch 14^{2}), pers. Est 5^{11} (עַל), cf. 3^{1}; = *support, aid, assist* Ezr 8^{36} Est 9^{3}; c. ב *aid with trees* (supply with) 1 K 9^{11}, so Ezr 1^{4}. **2.** fig. נ׳ נֶפֶשׁ = desire, long, Je 22^{27} 44^{14}. **3.** *carry, bear continuously* Is 63^{9}, ψ 28^{9}. **4.** *take, take away* 2 S 19^{43} (ל *for;* but v. **Niph.** supr.); Am 4^{2} (ב instr.; We Now וְנָשְׂאוּ).— †**Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְנַשֵּׂא Nu 23^{24}; 3 fs. תִּתְנַשֵּׂא 24^{7}; 2 ms. תִּתְנַשֵּׂא Ez 29^{15}; 3 mpl. יִנַּשְּׂאוּ Dn 11^{14}; 2 mpl. תִּתְנַשְּׂאוּ Nu 16^{3}; *Inf.* הִתְנַשֵּׂא Ez 17^{14} Pr 30^{32}; *Pt.* מִתְנַשֵּׂא 1 K 1^{5} 1 Ch 29^{11};—*lift oneself up,* like a lion Nu 23^{24} (JE); pt. *he who exalts himself* 1 Ch 29^{11} (+ לְכֹל לְרֹאשׁ) as human ruler (Kau), > (sc. אַתָּה) of י׳ as ruler; Ew§ 160 e Ke Be as subst. [inf. of Aram. form], *the exaltation;* of a kingdom Nu 24^{7} (JE), cf. Ez 17^{14}; in arrogance 1 K 1^{5} Nu 16^{3} (P; c. עַל־), Ez 29^{15} (c. עַל), Pr 30^{32} Dn 11^{14}. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. **1.** *cause one to bear* iniquity (2 acc.) וְהִשִּׂיאוּ Lv 22^{16}. **2.** appar. *cause to bring, have brought,* וְהִשִּׂיאוּ 2 S 17^{13} (c. acc. rei + אֶל loc.), but very dub.; Ki Kit Bu וַיָּשִׂימוּ; HPS הֵשִׂימוּ; >We וְהֵבִיאוּ.

נְשֹׂאת 2 S 19^{43} v. נשׂא **Niph.**

†[נְשׂוּאָה] **n.f.** what is borne about;—pl. sf. נְשׂוּאֹתֵיכֶם עֲמוּסוֹת Is 46^{1}, *your things* (formerly) *borne about* in procession (i. e. idols) are now loaded on beasts for exile.

1. נָשִׂיא $_{\text{T 128}}$ **n.m.** one lifted up, i. e. a chief prince;—abs. נ׳ Ex 22^{27} +; cstr. נְשִׂיא Gn 23^{6} +; pl. נְשִׂיאִים Jos 22^{32} +, נְשָׂאִים Ex 34^{31} + 7 t., נְשִׂיאִם Gn 17^{20} + 3 t., נְשָׂאִם Ex 35^{27}; cstr. נְשִׂיאֵי Ex 16^{22} +; sf. נְשִׂיאֶיהָ Ez 45^{8}, נְשִׂיאֶיהָ Ez 32^{29}, נְשִׂיאֵיהֶם Nu 17^{21}, נְשִׂיאֵהֶם v^{17}, etc.;—mostly in Isr.: **1.** נ׳ בְּעַמּוֹ of any chief man, Ex 22^{27} (E; human ruler, over ag. אֱלֹהִים). **2.** of Solom. 1 K 11^{34}. Elsewhere only Ez P Chr:—**3.** of Abr. Gn 23^{6}, of Ishmaelites 17^{20} 25^{16}, of Hittites Gn 34^{2}. **4.** rulers of the congregation, נְשִׂיאֵי הָעֵדָה Ex 16^{22} Jos $9^{15.18}$ 22^{30}, הַנּ׳ בָּעֵדָה 34^{31}, cf. 35^{27} Lv 4^{22} Jos $9^{18\ b.\ 19.21.21}$ 17^{4} $22^{14.14.14.32}$ (all P); esp. **5.** tribal chiefs and representatives, acc. to the religious organization of P, Nu $1^{16.44}$ 2^{3} + 57 t. Nu (esp. chaps. 2, 7, 34; note נְשִׂיא נְשִׂיאֵי הַמַּטֶּה 3^{32}); cf. 1 Ch 2^{10} 4^{38} 5^{6} 7^{40} 2 Ch 1^{2}, also 1 K 8^{1} (prob. gloss, om. 𝔊 Benz), 2 Ch 5^{2}. **6.** in Ezek.: **a.** of Zedekiah (for מֶלֶךְ; v. Böhmer$^{SK\ 1900,\ 112\ ff.}$). 7^{27} $12^{10.12}$ 21^{30}, + 19^{1} (rd. sg. 𝔊 Ew Hi Co Berthol Toy). **b.** chief men of Judah 21^{17} 22^{6} $45^{8.9}$. **c.** future Davidic kg. 34^{24} 37^{25}, cf. $44^{3.3}$ + 16 t. Ez 45, 46, 48. **d.** foreign princes 26^{16} 27^{21} 30^{13} 32^{29} $38^{2.3}$ $39^{1.18}$. **7.** leader of exiles returning under Cyrus, acc. to Ezr 1^{8}. **8.** non-Isr. chiefs in P: Gn 34^{2} Nu 25^{18} Jos 13^{21}.

†II. [נָשִׂיא] **n.[m.]** rising mist, vapour (Ar. نَشْءٌ, نَشِيءٌ);—only pl. נְשִׂאִים *vapours,* forming clouds, and portending rain, Je 10^{13} = 51^{16}, ψ 135^{7}, נְשִׂיאִים Pr 25^{14}.

†II. מַשָּׂא **n.m.**$^{\psi\ 38,\ 5}$ load, burden, lifting, bearing, tribute;—מ׳ abs. Ne 13^{19} +; cstr. 2 K 5^{17} +; sf. מַשָּׂאוֹ Ex 23^{5} + 2 t.; מַשַּׂאֲכֶם Dt 1^{12}; מַשָּׂאָם Nu 4^{27} + 2 t.;—**1.** *load, burden* of ass Ex 23^{5} (E), mules 2 K 5^{17}, camels 8^{9}, cf. Is $46^{1.2}$; hanging on a peg Is 22^{25} (fig.); forbidden on Sabbath Je $17^{21.22.24.27}$ Ne $13^{15.19}$; fig. of people as burden Nu $11^{11.17}$ (JE), Dt 1^{12}, cf. הָיָה לְמ׳ עַל־ 2 S 15^{33} 19^{36} (אֶל־), also וָאֱהִיֶה עָלַי לְמַשָּׂא Jb 7^{20}; of iniquities ψ 38^{5}.—Ho 8^{10} rd. מְשֹׁחַ, so 𝔊 We Now GASm. **2.** n. verb., *lifting, uplifting,* only מ׳ נַפְשָׁם Ez 24^{25} *the uplifting of their soul,* i. e. that to which they lift up their soul, their heart's desire. **3.** n. verb., *bearing, carrying,* Nu 4^{24} (+ לַעֲבֹד), 2 Ch 20^{25} 35^{3} (בַּכָּתֵף), so prob. 1 Ch $15^{22.22.27}$ (cf. Be Kau; >*singing, uplifting of voice,* e. g. Öt); esp. of *responsibility and duty of bearing* sacred vessels (oft. ‖ עֲבֹדָה, פְּקֻדָּה) Nu $4^{15.19.27.27.49}$, מ׳ עֲבֹדַת מ׳ v^{47}, מ׳ מִשְׁמֶרֶת v$^{31.32}$. **4.** perhaps *what is carried, brought,* i. e. *tribute* מ׳ כֶּסֶף 2 Ch 17^{11} *silver* as *tribute* (+ מִנְחָה); cf. נשׂא **Qal**; others, *silver by the load,* i. e. in great quantity).—1. מַשָּׂא v. supr. p. 601 b.

†III. מַשָּׂא **n.m.**$^{Is\ 14,\ 28}$ utterance, oracle (cf. נשׂא **1 b** (6); Gf$^{Je\ 23,\ 33}$);—מ׳ abs. Is 14^{28} +; usu. cstr. 13^{1} +; —of prophetic *utterance:* 2 K 9^{25} Is 14^{28} Ez 12^{10} 2 Ch 24^{27} (c. עַל); מ׳ בָּבֶל Is 13^{1}, מ׳ מוֹאָב 15^{1}, cf. 17^{1} 19^{1} $21^{1.11}$ 22^{1} 23^{1} 30^{6} Na 1^{1}; מ׳ בערב Is 21^{13} is later ins. (Di); מ׳ = *revelation,* הַמ׳ אֲשֶׁר חָזָה חֲבַקּוּק הַנָּבִיא Hb 1^{1}; מ׳ י׳ *utterance of* י׳ Je $23^{33.34.36.38.38.38}$ (cf. 2 K 9^{25}), vid. also v$^{33\ b}$ (rd. אַתֶּם הַמַּשָּׂא), with word-play, —sq. וְנָטַשְׁתִּי, v$^{36\ b}$; מ׳ דְּבַר י׳ Zc 9^{1} (+ בארץ), 12^{1} (+ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל), Mal 1^{1} (+ אֶל־יִשׂ׳).—Pr 31^{1} v. 1. מַשָּׂא, p. 601 supr.; in 30^{1} rd. מִמַּשָּׂא *from Massa* (Mühlau, De), or הַמַּשָּׂאִי (Wild), which however is perhaps not original, but borrowed from 31^{1} (cf. Wild$^{ad\ loc.}$ Frankenberg$^{Spr.\ p.\ 5}$; corrupt name of Agur's home or tribe, Kau).

†מַשָּׂא **n.m.** lifting up;—only cstr. מ׳ פָּנִים 2 Ch 19⁷ = *regarding of persons* (partiality, see ✓**1 b** (3); ‖ מַקַּח־שֹׁחַד).

†מַשָּׂאָה **n.f.** the uplifted (cloud);—כֹּבֶד מ׳ Is 30²⁷ *weight of uplifted clouds.*

†מַשָּׂאת **n.f.** uprising, utterance, burden, portion (on format. cf. Ol §109a Sta §272b Kö II.1,188; Ph. (Pun) has משאת = *payment, tax* v. Lzb³²⁶);—abs. מ׳ Ju 20⁴⁰+; cstr. מַשַּׂאַת Gn 43³⁴+; pl. abs. מַשָּׂאוֹת Gn 43³⁴,+(prob.) מַשָּׂאוֹת La 2¹⁴ (v. infr.); cstr. מַשְׂאֹת Gn 43³⁴;—**1.** *that which rises, uprising, uplifting:* **a.** מ׳ הָעָשָׁן Ju 20³⁸ *uprising of smoke*, cf. (הָעֵ׳ om.) v⁴⁰. **b.** in gen. = *signal* Je 6¹ (= נֵס Gf.). **c.** *uplifting* of hands (כַּפַּי) in prayer ψ 141² (‖ תְּפִלָּה). **2.** *utterance, oracle* (= III. מַשָּׂא), La 2¹⁴ (Bu Löhr). **3.** *burden* Zp 3¹⁸ (of reproach, fig.). **4. a.** *portion* (carried to some one), esp. from table of king or superior, Gn 43³⁴·³⁴·³⁴ (J; on custom v. Di and reff.), 2 S 11⁸; so rd. perh. also 2 S 19⁴³ (for MT נִשֵּׂאת) Gr HPS. **b.** perh. also more gen., *present, largess* from a superior Je 40⁵ (+ אֲרֻחָה *food-allowance*), Est 2¹⁸ (כְּיַד הַמֶּלֶךְ). **c.** exacted or enforced *gift*, from inferior, מ׳ בַּר Am 5¹¹ (cf. Ph. supr.; v. also מנחה). **d.** sacred *contribution, tax* מ׳ מִשֶּׁה (׳י) 2 Ch 24⁶·⁹. **e.** *offering* to ׳י Ez 20⁴⁰.

†[שִׂיא] **n.m.** *loftiness*, fig. of pride:—אִם־יַּעֲלֶה לַשָּׁמַיִם שִׂיאוֹ Jb 20⁶ (of wicked).

†שִׂיאֹן **n.pr.mont.**, i.e. Hermon, הַר שׂ׳ הוּא חֶרְמוֹן Dt 4⁴⁸ (cf. Di Dr).

†שְׂאֵת **n.f.** **1.** exaltation, dignity. **2.** swelling. **3.** uprising;—שׂ׳ abs. Gn 4⁷+, cstr. Lv 13²⁸+; sf. שְׂאֵתוֹ Jb 13¹¹+; שְׂאֵתוֹ (מִ) 41¹⁷; —**1.** *dignity* Gn 49³ (dignity of first-born), ψ 62⁵, of Chaldeans Hb 1⁷; of God, *his exaltation, loftiness* Jb 13¹¹ 31²³. **2.** *swelling*, eruption, בְּעוֹר בָּשָׂר Lv 13² (+בַּהֶרֶת, סַפַּחַת), cf. 14⁵⁶ (+*id.*); also 13¹⁰·¹⁰·¹⁹·²⁸, שׂ׳ הַנֶּגַע v⁴³ (all I׳). **3.** *uprising*, Jb 41¹⁷ *at his uprising the mighty are in dread.* **4.** Gn 4⁷ is dub.;—is there not *acceptance?* ⊕ 𝔙 al.; *forgiveness* 𝔗 Holz al.; *uplifting* of countenance, cheerfulness, Ew De Ke Di Kau.

†[נִשַּׂג] **vb.** only **Hiph.** reach, overtake (Ecclus 14¹³ והשיגת ידך, 35¹⁰ ובהשגת יד (cf. Schechter on 14¹³), cf. **3** infr.; ישיג מענה 32¹⁴ *shall obtain an answer*);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִשִּׂיג consec. Lv 26⁵, sf. וְהִשִּׂיגוֹ consec. Dt 19⁶; 2 ms. sf. וְהִשַּׂגְתָּם consec. Gn 44⁴, etc.; *Impf.* יַשִּׂיג Lv 26⁵, וַיַּשֵּׂג Gn 31²⁵, sf. וַיַּשִּׂגֵם Gn 44⁶, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַשֵּׂג 1 S 30⁸; *Pt.* מַשִּׂיג 1 S 14²⁶, sf. מַשִּׂיגָהוּ Jb 41¹⁸; f. מַשֶּׂגֶת Lv 14²¹ 1 Ch 21¹² (but rd. וְאִם הָיוֹת as ‖ 2 S 24¹³ We⁸ᵐ Kit);—**1.** *overtake*, c. acc., oft. after רָדַף: **a.** lit. Gn 31²⁵ (E), 44⁴·⁶ (J), Ex 14⁹ (P), 15⁹ (song), Dt 19⁶ Jos 2⁵ (JE), 1 S 30⁸·⁸·⁸ 2 S 15¹⁴ 2 K 25⁵ = Je 39⁵ = 52⁸, Ho 2⁹, cf. ψ 7⁶ 18³⁸ (וָאַשִּׂגֵם in ‖ 2 S 22³⁸), La 1³ (metaph.). **b.** fig. of battle Ho 10⁹, sword Je 42¹⁶; on 1 Ch 21¹² v. supr.; of blessings Dt 28², curses v¹⁵·⁴⁵, predictions Zc 1⁶, justice Is 59⁹, wrath of ׳י ψ 69²⁵, iniquities 40¹³, calamities Jb 27²⁰. **2. a.** *reach, attain to*, Jb 41¹⁸ (if one) *reach it* (crocodile) with the sword (2 acc.); fig. paths of life Pr 2¹⁹, joy, etc., Is 35¹⁰ also 51¹¹ (Che Hpt יַשִּׂיגוּם, for MT יַשִּׂיגוּן; Perles Analekten 64 יִשְׂגּוּן, fr. שׂגה); of time Gn 47⁹ my days *have not reached* the days . . . of my fathers, cf. Lv 26⁵·⁵. **b.** *cause to reach, bring, put*, מַשִּׂיג יָדוֹ אֶל־פִּיו 1 S 14²⁶ no one *put his hand to his mouth*, but rd. מֵשִׁיב 𝔊 𝔗 Klo Dr Bu Kit HPS Löhr. **3.** fig. הִשִּׂיגָה יָדוֹ *one's hand has reached*, i.e. one is able, or has enough, Lv 5¹¹ (c. לְ), 14²¹ 25²⁶·⁴⁹; c. acc. = *able to secure, get* 14²²·³⁰·³¹·³² 27⁸ Nu 6²¹ (all P), Ez 46⁷; abs. = gain (riches) Lv 25⁴⁷ (H).—Jb 24² v. סוג.

נשׁק v. שלק.

נָשַׂר (✓ of foll.; NH נָסַר *saw* (Qal Pi.); Aram. נְסַר, סאס *saw*; cf. Eth. **ወሠረ** *id.*; Ar. مِنْشَارٌ n. *a saw*).

†מַשּׂוֹר **n.m.** saw;—abs. Is 10¹⁵.

†I. [נָשָׂא] **vb.** lend on interest, or usury, be a creditor (cf. Ar. نَسَأَ *postpone, delay; sell on credit*; ‖ form of I. נָשָׁה, v. Ges §75oo);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* נֹשֶׂא (anal. ל׳ ה) 1 S 22² every man that had *a creditor*; אֲשֶׁר נֹשֶׂא בּוֹ Is 24² *against whom is a creditor*, and pl. נֹשְׂאִים Ne 5⁷ Kt (נֹשִׁים Qr, from נָשָׁה), +acc. cogn. מַשָּׂא. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא־יַשִּׂיא אוֹיֵב בּוֹ ψ 89²³ *an enemy shall not act the creditor against him, make exactions of him* (‖ יְעַנֶּנּוּ).—1 K 8³¹ 2 Ch 6²² v. נשׂא **Qal 1 b** (5).

†מַשָּׂא **n.m.**[Ne 5,10] lending on interest, or usury;—Ne 5⁷ (as acc. cogn.), v¹⁰ 10³².

†[מַשְׂאָה] **n.f.** loan (on pledge);—cstr. כִּי תַשֶּׁה בְרֵעֲךָ מַשַּׂאת מְאוּמָה Dt 24¹⁰; pl. עֵרְבֵי מַשָּׂאוֹת Pr 22²⁶ *those pledging* (giving security for) *debts.*

†II. [נָשָׁא] vb. only **Niph. Hiph.** beguile, deceive;—(kindred with I. שׁוא, from which, however, the forms can hardly be derived (conj. We Comp. 2. 351));—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִשָּׁאוּ Is 19[13] the princes *have been beguiled* (‖ נוֹאֲלוּ, הִתְעוּ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִשִּׁיא Je 49[16], sf. הִשִּׁאֲנִי Gn 3[13], הִשִּׁיאֲךָ Ob[3]; 2 ms. הִשִּׁאתָ Je 4[10]; 3 pl. sf. הִשִּׁיאוּךָ Ob[7]; *Impf.* only juss. יַשִּׁא 2 Ch 32[15], so ψ 55[16] Qr (v. infr.); יַשִּׁיאֲךָ 2 K 18[29] Is 36[14], sf. יַשִּׁאֲךָ 2 K 19[10] Is 37[10]; 2 mpl. תַּשִּׁאוּ Je 37[9]; *Inf. abs.* הַשֵּׁא Je 4[10];—*beguile*, usu. c. acc. pers. Gn 3[13] (J; not elsewh. Hex); Je 49[16] Ob[3.7]; אַל־יַשִּׁאֲךָ 2 K 19[10] *let not thy God beguile thee* = Is 37[10], of Hezekiah 2 Ch 32[15] (cf. infr.), אַל־תַּשִּׁאוּ נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם Je 37[9] *do not deceive yourselves;* also sq. ל pers. אַל־יַשֵּׁא לָכֶם 2 K 18[29] = Is 36[14] (= 2 Ch 32[15], v. supr.), Je 29[8]; הַשֵּׁא הִשִּׁאתָ לָעָם 4[10] *thou hast utterly beguiled this people;* ישימות עָלֵימוֹ ψ 55[16] Kt appar. = *desolations* (*be*) *upon them!* (but elsewh. only in n.pr.loc., cf. p. 445 supr.), < Qr יַשִּׁיא מָוֶת עלימו Ew Ol Pe De Now Hup, cf. 𝔊, *let death* (*beguile them*, i.e.) *come deceitfully upon them!* Brüll Che, cf. Bae, conj. plausibly יַשִּׁיא מָוֶת יִבְלְעֵמוֹ.

†מַשָּׁאוֹן n.[m.] guile, dissimulation (> acc. to Lag BN 196 der. fr. מַשָּׂא, *lending on usury*); תְּבַסֶּה שִׂנְאָה בְּמַשָּׁאוֹן Pr 26[26] *hatred may hide itself with dissimulation.*

†מַשּׁוֹאוֹת n.f.pl. *deceptions* ψ 73[18] 74[3], but meaning not suitable; read prob. מְשׁוֹאוֹת, v. מְשׁוֹאָה sub שׁוא (so Klo Now Hup Bae).

III. [נָשָׁא] *forget*, v. II. נָשָׂה.

†[נָשַׁב] vb. blow (NH = BH; 𝔗 נְשַׁב (but also נְתַב), Syr. ܢܫܰܒ, all *blow;* ‖ form of נָשַׁף);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. רוּחַ ׳י נָשְׁבָה בּוֹ Is 40[7] *the breath of* ׳י *has blown upon it.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשֵּׁב רוּחוֹ ψ 147[18] *he causes* his wind *to blow;* וַיַּשֵּׁב אֹתָם Gn 15[11] *and he drove them away* (perh. orig. *blow away*, drive away by blowing, or by a sound like blowing).

†I. נָשָׂה vb. lend, become a creditor (cf. I. נשא);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָשִׂיתִי Je 15[10]; 3 pl. נָשׂוּ v[10]; *Pt.* נֹשֶׂה Ex 22[24] + 4 t.; pl. נֹשִׁים Ne 5[10.11] + v[7] Qr (Kt נֹשְׂאִים, v. I. נשא), sf. נוֹשַׁי Is 50[1];—*lend*, usu. c. ב pers.: לֹא־נָשִׂיתִי וְלֹא־נָשׂוּ־בִי Je 15[10] *I have not lent, and they have not lent to me*, Dt 24[11] Ne 5[7] (Qr; + acc. cogn.), v[10.11] (both + acc. rei); pt. as subst. *creditor, usurer* Ex 22[24] (E), 2 K 4[1] Is 24[2] 50[1] ψ 109[11]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשֶּׁה בְּ Dt 15[2] *who lendeth to* his neighbour; 2 ms. תַּשֶּׁה בְּ 24[10] when *thou lendest to* thy neighbour (+ acc. cogn.).

†[נֶשִׁי] n.[m.] debt;—only sf. 2 fs. נשיכי Kt, נַשְׁיֵךְ Qr 2 K 4[7] (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb נִשְׁיֵךְ) *pay* (שַׁלְּמִי) *thy debt.*

†[מַשֶּׁה] n.m. loan;—only cstr. שְׁמוֹט כָּל־בַּעַל מַשֵּׁה יָדוֹ אֲשֶׁר יַשֶּׁה בְּרֵעֵהוּ Dt 15[2] *every possessor of a loan of his hand shall renounce what he lends to his neighbour* (cf. Dr).

†II. [נָשָׁה] vb. forget (NH *id.;* As. *nišītu* perh. *forgottenness* Dl HWB 486; Aram. נְשָׁא (esp. Ithpe., Aph.), נְשִׁי *forget;* Ar. نَسِيَ *forget, neglect;* cf. Eth. ናሐሰየ: *ignoscere, condonare, indulgere* Di 633);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְנָשִׁיתִי אֶתְכֶם נָשֹׁא Je 23[39] *I will forget you finally* (but 𝔊𝔙𝔖 Che Gie וְנָשָׁאתִי, sq. וְנִטַּשְׁתִּי as v[33 b], v. III. מַשָּׂא); נָשִׁיתִי טוֹבָה La 3[17] *I have forgotten prosperity;* *Impf.* 1 s. אֶנָּשֶׁה *shall I forget?* i.e. overlook, rd. by We Mi 6[10] plausibly for MT הַאִנָּשֵׁא; *Inf. abs.* נָשֹׁא (לֹ׳ א) Je 23[39] (v. supr.). **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּנָּשֵׁנִי Is 44[21] *thou shalt not be forgotten of me*, but dub.; Ges § 117 x תִּנָּשֵׁנִי (Qal); Che Hpt תִּפָּשְׁנִי (cf. Dt 32[15]). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. נִשַּׁנִי Gn 41[51] (E) *God hath made me forget* + acc. rei (— in 1st syllable only here, infl. of מְנַשֶּׁה Ges § 52 m). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִשָּׁהּ חָכְמָה Jb 39[17] *God caused her* (the ostrich) *to forget* wisdom, i.e. did not endow her with it. *Impf.* יַשֶּׁה לְךָ מִן־ Jb 11[6] Eloah *allows a part of* thy guilt *to be forgotten thee*, i.e. does not reckon it to thee in full (𝔊 = יְשַׁוֶּה לְךָ מֵאֱלוֹהַּ [Du] *there is equivalent to thee from Eloah, acc. to thine iniquity*, cf. Bi Che Job and Sol.; Bu reads נָשָׂה for יַשֶּׁה; Du rejects ver. as gloss).

†נְשִׁיָּה n.f. forgetfulness, oblivion, אֶרֶץ נ׳ ψ 88[13] (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ), designation of שְׁאוֹל (cf. v[11.12]).

†יִשִׁיָּה, יִשִׁיָּהוּ n.pr.m. **1.** †יְשַׁיָּהוּ 1 Ch 12[7] (van d. H. v[6]) one of David's heroes, 𝔊 Ιησουνει, A Ιεσια, 𝔊L Ιεσσουε. **2.** יְשִׁיָּה, a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7[3], 𝔊 Εισια, Ιεσια, 𝔊L Ιωσια (and so in foll.). **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 23[20] 24[25.25]. **b.** 1 Ch 24[21], 𝔊 Ισεια, etc. **4.** one of those strange wives Ezr 10[31], 𝔊 Ιεσσ(ε)ια.

†נָשֶׂה n.[m.] a vein (or nerve) in the thigh (etym. dub.; on format. cf. Lag BN 50; Ar. نَسَا appar. *the portion of the principal*

vein of the leg which is in the thigh, vulg. *sciatic vein*, or (mod.) *sciatic nerve* and even *sciatica*, Lane[3033]);—only גִּיד הַנָּשֶׁה Gn 32[33a] *the sinew of the thigh-vein* (or *thigh-nerve*, אֲשֶׁר עַל־כַּף הַיָּרֵךְ), cf. v[33b].—On sacredness of thigh, cf. RS[Sem i. 360; 2nd ed. 380] We[Heid (2), 168].

נָשִׁים v. אִשָּׁה p. 61 supr.

†נָשַׁךְ **vb. bite** (NH = BH, but also transp. נִכֵּשׁ Hiph.); As. *našâku* Dl[HWB 486]; ☪ נְכִית (esp. of snakes); Syr. ܢܟܰ, ܢܟ; Eth. ነከሰ Di[642]; Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 188] cp. Ar. نَكَثَ, *undo* threads, *untwist* rope, *disintegrate, dissolve*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָשַׁךְ Nu 21[9], sf. וּנְשָׁכוֹ consec. Am 5[19], וּנְשָׁכָם consec. 9[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשֹּׁךְ Ec 10[11], יִשָּׁךְ Pr 23[32], sf. יְשֻׁכֶנּוּ Ec 10[8]; *Pt. act.* נֹשֵׁךְ Gn 49[17]; pl. נֹשְׁכִים Mi 3[5], sf. נֹשְׁכֶיךָ Hb 2[7]; *pass.* נָשׁוּךְ Nu 21[8];—*bite*, chiefly of serpent, c. acc., Am 5[19] 9[3] Gn 49[17] (poem in J), Nu 21[8] (pt. pass., abs.), v[9], Ec 10[8] also v[11] (abs.), Pr 23[32] (sim. of wine); fig. of prophets הַנֹּ֫שְׁכִים בְּשִׁנֵּיהֶם Mi 3[5] *who are biting with their teeth*, and crying, Peace! fig. of oppression, etc., נֹשְׁכֶיךָ Hb 2[7] (with play on sense *thy debtors, those that give thee interest*). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנִשְּׁכוּ אֶתְכֶם Je 8[17] *and they shall bite you fatally* (fig.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְנַשְּׁכוּ אֶת־הָעָם Nu 21[6] *and they bit the people fatally* (both of serpents).

†נֶשֶׁךְ **n.[m.] interest, usury** (lit. *something bitten off*);—נ abs. Ex 22[24]+; cstr. Dt 23[20];—c. שִׂים עַל־ Ex 22[24] (E); c. לָקַח מִן Lv 25[36], הֵשִׁיב מִן Ez 18[17], לָקַח 22[12] (no prep.), בְּנֶשֶׁךְ Lv 25[37] *at interest*, so ψ 15[5] Ez 18[8.13]; בְּנ Pr 28[8] *by usury*; as acc. cogn. Dt 23[20.20.20].

†[נָשַׁךְ] **vb. denom. pay, give interest** (cf. Gerber[Verba denom. 89]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשֹּׁךְ Dt 23[20] interest of anything off which *one giveth interest* (cf. Dr). **Hiph.** *make* one *give interest*; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּשִּׁיךְ Dt 23[20] (+ acc. cogn.) v[21.21], all c. לְ pers.

†נִשְׁכָּה **n.f. chamber** (rare ‖ of לִשְׁכָּה, q.v.; cf. W[SG 67]);—abs. נ Ne 13[7], sf. נִשְׁכָּתוֹ Ne 3[30], both rooms of individuals; pl. abs. נִשְׁכוֹת 12[44] **treasuries, storehouses.**

†נָשַׁל **vb. 1. intrans. slip** or **drop off**; also trans.; **2. draw off. 3. clear away** (NH נָשַׁל prob. intrans., Qal not used, but n. נְשִׁילָה *a falling off*, etc.; Pi. Hiph. *cast off, let fall off*, Niph. *be cast off, fall off*; ☪ Aph. אַשִּׁיל *cast out* (fr. house); Ar. نَسَلَ *excidit* pluma, etc.; but also trans., avis *mutavit rejecitque* plumas (Frey);—نَسَّلَ *celeriter extraxit*, etc., is denom. fr. loan-word acc. to Frä[88]);—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָשַׁל consec. Dt 7[1]+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשַּׁל Dt 28[40]; *Imv.* ms. שַׁל Ex 3[5] Jos 5[15];—**1.** *slip or drop off*, וְנָשַׁל מִן־הָעֵץ הַבַּרְזֶל Dt 19[5] *and the iron slippeth off from the wood* (i.e. axe-head from helve); יִשַּׁל וְיִפֹּךְ Dt 28[40] *thine olives shall drop off* (abs.). **2.** *draw off* sandal fr. (מֵעַל) foot Ex 3[5] (E), Jos 5[15] (JE). **3.** *clear away* nations מִפָּנֶיךָ Dt 7[1.22]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִנַּשֵּׁל 2 K 16[6] *he cleared* the Jews *entirely* out of (מִן) Elath.

†[נשׁם] **vb. pant** (NH in nn. נְשִׁימָה, נְשָׁמָה, ☪ נִשְׁמְתָא, נִשְׁמָא; late Aram. Ithpe.; Syr. ܢܫܰܡ *breathe, blow*; Ar. نَسَمَ *gently breathe* (of wind), etc.; v. *seek a thing with labour and perseverance* (Lane[3032]); نَسَمَةٌ *a soul*, Lane[1b]);—*pant*, of the deep and strong breathing of a woman in travail; **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשֹּׁם Is 42[14].

†נְשָׁמָה **n.f. breath**;—נ Dt 20[16]+9 t.; cstr. נִשְׁמַת (cf. Lag[BN 82]) Gn 2[7]+10 t.; sf. נִשְׁמָתִי Jb 27[3]; נִשְׁמָתוֹ Jb 34[14]; pl. נְשָׁמוֹת Is 57[16];—**1.** *breath* of God as hot wind kindling a flame Is 30[33]; as destroying wind 2 S 22[16] = ψ 18[16], Jb 4[9]; as cold wind producing ice Jb 37[10]; as creative, giving breath to man Jb 32[8] 33[4]. **2.** *breath of* man 1 K 17[17] Is 42[5] Jb 27[3] Dn 10[7]; breath of life נשמת חיים Gn 2[7] (J); cf. נִשְׁמַת רוּחַ חַיִּים Gn 7[22] (J); as breathed in by God it is God's breath in man Jb 33[4] 34[14]; and is characteristic of man אדם אשר נשמה באפו Is 2[22] *man in whose nostrils is* but *a breath* (gloss). **3.** syn. of נֶפֶשׁ in נפש כָּל־נְשָׁמָה *every breathing thing* Dt 20[16] Jos 11[11.14] 1 K 15[29]; כָּל־הַנְּשָׁמָה Jos 10[40] ψ 150[6]; נְשָׁמוֹת Is 57[16]. **4.** *spirit* of man, ‖ נֵר י נ אָדָם, רוּחַ Pr 20[27] *the spirit of man is a lamp of* י; cf. Jb 26[4].

†תִּנְשֶׁמֶת **n.f.** an animal;—ת Lv 11[18], תִּנְשֶׁמֶת Lv 11[30] Dt 14[16]:—**1.** unclean bird, the *ibis*, *water-hen*, Ⓖ πορφυρίων, (acc. Tristr[NHB 249]); or species of *owl* (Di Bu SS); *pelican* (Ges): Lv 11[18] = Dt 14[16]. **2.** unclean שְׂרָן Lv 11[30], *lizard* (Saad Tristr[NHB 120]), or *chameleon* (Bo[Hieroz. i. 1078 ff.; ed. Rosenm. ii. 503 ff.]), so most; (deriving name from alleged living on air, Plin[NH viii. 51]; but this not applicable to **1**; cf. Lag[BN 130 f.]).

†נָשַׁף **vb. blow** (NH = BH; Chr.-Pal.-Aram. נשׁף Schwally[Idiot. 58]; Ar. نَسَفَ (vulg.) *id.* (Dozy[II. 667]; on usu. mng. cf. Wetzst[ZPV xiv. 7]); ‖ form of נשׁב, cf. Jen[ZA iv (1889), 268]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ֫פָהֶם Is 40[24] *he hath blown upon them* (of ʾ under fig. of wind); 2 ms. נָשַׁפְתָּ בְרוּחֲךָ Ex 15[10] (song).

†נֶ֫שֶׁף **n.m. twilight** (prop. *twilight-breeze*, cf. לְרוּחַ הַיּוֹם Gn 3[8]; NH *id.*; 𝔗 נְשַׁף, נְשַׁפָּא);—נ abs. 1 S 30[17]+, נֶ֫שֶׁף Je 13[16]; cstr. Is 21[4]; sf. נִשְׁפּוֹ Jb 3[9];—**1.** *evening twilight* 2 K 7[5.7] (cf. לַיְלָה v[12]); opp. בֹּקֶר Is 5[11]; time of concealment Jb 24[15] Pr 7[9] (+ עֶרֶב יוֹם, אִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה וַאֲפֵלָה, to emphasize sin that shuns the day); of refreshing Is 21[4] (נ חִשְׁקִי); of stumbling, in dim light Is 59[10] (opp. צָהֳרַיִם), so הָרֵי נֶ֫שֶׁף Je 13[16] (both fig.); כּוֹכְבֵי נִשְׁפּוֹ Jb 3[9] *the stars of its twilight* (i.e. of night of Job's birth).—so מֵהֲנִ֫י וְעַד־הָעֶרֶב לְמֶחֱרָתָם 1 S 30[17] Klo Kit HPS (rd. לְהַחֲרִמָם for לְמֶחָ֫ם, We Kit Bu); Th, after Luth, sub **2**, so Buhl[Lex] SS; Löhr allows either. **2.** *morning twilight* Jb 7[4] (opp. עֶרֶב), appar. also ψ 119[147].

†יַנְשׁוּף and (Is 34[11]) יַנְשׁוֹף **n.**[**m.**] a bird (with harsh, *strident* note? Bo[Hieroz. ii. 284; ed. Rosenm. III. 29], Tristr[NHB 192] think of נֶ֫שֶׁף—i.e. a *twilight* bird; on format. cf. Lag[BN 127] Ba[NB 231]);—unclean Lv 11[17] Dt 14[16]; inhabiting deserts Is 34[11]. Prob. a kind of *owl* Bo[l.c.], '*Great Owl*,' Egyptian *Eagle-owl* (*bubo ascalaphus*) Tristr[l.c.] cf. 𝔖𝔗 Di Dr-White[Hpt] (Lv), > 𝔊 𝔘 Lv Is *ibis*.

†I. נָשַׁק **vb. kiss** (NH *id.*, As. *našâku*, 𝔗 נְשִׁיק, נְשַׁק, Syr. ܢܫܩ, *kiss* (orig. *smell* [נָשַׁק] acc. to Lag[Nov. Psalt. Spec. 24 f.]): Ar. نَسَقَ is *fasten together, arrange in order*, Eth. ንሰቀ፡ pt. *ordine dispositus, apte sertus* Di[641], poss. akin to II. נשׁק);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ 1 K 19[18] 2 S 15[5]; 3 fs. נָשְׁקָה Pr 7[13]; 3 pl. נָשְׁקוּ ψ 85[11]; *Impf.* יִשַּׁק Gn 41[40], וַיִּשַּׁק 27[27]+; sf. יִשָּׁקֵ֫נִי Ct 1[2]; 1 s. cohort. אֶשָּׁקָה־ 1 K 19[20]; 3 mpl. יִשָּׁקוּן Ho 13[2], etc.; *Imv.* וּשְׁקָה Gn 27[26]; *Inf. cstr.* נְשָׁק־ 2 S 20[9];—*kiss*, usu. c. ל pers.: Gn 27[26.27] 29[11] 50[1] Ex 4[27] (all J), Gn 48[10] Ex 18[7] (both E), 2 S 15[5] 14[33] 19[40] 20[9] 1 K 19[20] Pr 7[13] Ru 1[9.14]; so of idol-worship 1 K 19[18] (cf. We[Skizzen iii. 105; Heid. 109]), cf. וַתִּשַּׁק יָדִי לְפִי Jb 31[27] *and my hand hath kissed my mouth*; rarely c. acc. pers. 1 S 20[41] (אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ), sf. pers. 1 S 10[1] Ct 1[2] (+ מִנְּשִׁיקוֹת), 8[1], also Gn 33[4] וַיִּשָּׁקֵ֫הוּ (J; Holz E; wd. suspicious, Di rejects); עֲגָלִים יִשָּׁקוּן Ho 13[2] *calves do they kiss*; שְׂפָתַיִם יִשָּׁק Pr 24[26] *lips he kisses*; abs. ψ 85[11] (fig., recipr.).—עַל־פִּיךָ יִשַּׁק Gn 41[40] is dub., Di 'to thy mouth all my people shall yield' (fit, adapt themselves, cf. Ar. ✓), so Kau Buhl[Lex], but this meaning uncertain, and text perh. corrupt, v. Di Holz). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַשֵּׁק Gn 32[1] 45[15], וַיְנַשְּׁקֵ֫ 29[13]; *Imv.* mpl. נַשְּׁקוּ־ ψ 2[12]; *Inf. cstr.* נַשֵּׁק Gn 31[28];—*kiss* = **Qal**: c. ל pers. Gn 29[13] (J), 31[28] 32[1] 45[15] (all E); נַשְּׁקוּ־בַר ψ 2[12] is dub., cf. 1. בַּר p. 135 a supr. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַשִּׁיקוֹת Ez 3[13] of wings of cherubim, *gently touching* each other (c. אֶל־).

†[נְשִׁיקָה] **n.f. kiss**;—only pl. cstr.: יְשָׁקֵ֫נִי מִנְּשִׁיקוֹת פִּיהוּ Ct 1[2]; נְשִׁיקוֹת שׂוֹנֵא Pr 27[6] *kisses of an enemy*.

†II. [נָשַׁק] **vb.** exact meaning uncertain; prob. either **handle, or be equipped with** (cf. perh. Ar. نَسَقَ, etc., sub I. נשׁק);—only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. cstr. נֹשְׁקֵי:—נ קֶשֶׁת 1 Ch 12[2] *equipped with the bow*, so 2 Ch 17[17] (+ מָגֵן); נ רוֹמֵי קֶשֶׁת ψ 78[9] is difficult, ר appos. of נ acc. to Hup-Now Bae al. (Ges[§ 130 e]); del. רוֹמֵי as explan. gloss Hup Hi Che Kau; del. ver. as gloss Hup Kau Bae.

†נֶ֫שֶׁק, נֶ֫שֶׁק **n.**[**m.**] **equipment, weapons** (coll.), **armoury**;—abs. נֶ֫שֶׁק Ez 39[9]+2 t., נֶ֫שֶׁק 1 K 10[25] 2 Ch 9[24], נֶ֫שֶׁק 2 K 10[2]+2 t., cstr. נֶ֫ Is 22[8], נֶ֫ Jb 20[24];—**1.** *equipment, weapons* 1 K 10[25] 2 K 10[2] Is 22[8] 2 Ch 9[24] Ez 39[9] (gen. term, foll. by specif.), v[10]; נ בַּרְזֶל Jb 20[24] (‖ קֶשֶׁת נְחֹשֶׁת); יוֹם נֶ֫שֶׁק ψ 140[8] i.e. day of battle; so נ alone Jb 39[21]. **2.** appar. *armoury* Ne 3[19].

†נֶ֫שֶׁר **n.m.** Dt 32, 11 **griffon-vulture, eagle** (NH *id.*; As. *našru*; 𝔗 נְשַׁרָא; Syr. ܢܫܪ; Ar. نَسْرٌ *vulture* (Lane[2780]), vulg. نَسْرٌ; Eth. ንስር Di[641]; Sab. נסר n.pr. dei, and ביתן נסר DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 600; xxxvii (1883), 356]);—abs. נ Ho 8[1]+; נֶ֫שֶׁר Dt 28[49]+; pl. נְשָׁרִים 2 S 1[23]+, cstr. נִשְׁרֵי La 4[19];—sts. (perhaps not always) the *griffon-vulture* (Tristr[NHB 172 ff.] Dr[Dt 14, 12] Now[Arch i. 84] Lane[2780]), Mi 1[16] (bald, in sim.), flying swiftly to prey Hb 1[8] Jb 9[26], cf. Pr 30[17] (בְּנֵי־נ), unclean Lv 11[13] Dt 14[12]; soaring Jb 39[27], also in sim. Pr 23[5] Is 40[31] Ob[4], building nest high Je 49[16] (cf. also Jb 39[27]); as swift also 2 S 1[23], esp. of Bab. and Assyr. invader Je 4[13] La 4[19], cf. Ho 8[1] Dt 28[49] Je 48[40] 49[22] (all in comparisons), הַנֶּשֶׁר הַגָּדוֹל Ez 17[3] (fig. of Nebuch.), v[7] (fig. of

king of Egypt); leaving no trace of flight Pr 30[19]; as renewing youth (by moulting) ψ 103[5]; as training and supporting its young Ex 19[4] (E), Dt 32[11] (song); פְּנֵי נ׳ of cherubim in vision Ez 1[10] 10[14].—Only Mi 1[16] seems to compel ref. to vulture (on eating fresh carrion by eagles v. reff. in Di[Lv 11, 13]), and נ׳ may be a more comprehensive word, incl. both vulture and eagle.

†**נָשֹׁת** **vb.** be dry, parched;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. לְשׁוֹנָם בַּצָּמָא נָשָׁתָּה Is 41[17] (on D. f. affect. v. Ges[§ 20 l]); also fig. נָשְׁתָּה גְבוּרָתָם Je 51[30], *their might is dry*, i.e. fails. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנִשְׁתּוּ־מַיִם מֵהַיָּם Is 19[5] *and water shall be dried up from the sea*; cf. *Impf.* יִנָּתְשׁוּ מַיִם Je 18[14], where read prob. יִנָּשְׁתוּ (Gf Gie al.).

†**נִשְׁתָּוָן** **n.**[**m.**] letter (usu. der. fr. Pers. نِبِشْتَن, نِوِشْتَن i.e. *writing*. Hoffm[ZA ii (1887), 52 yet cf. Meyer Judenthum 22]);—abs. נ׳ Ezr 4[7] 7[11].

נתב (√ of foll.; Ar. نَتَبَ *swell forth, become prominent, protuberant*, Lane[2760]).

†**נָתִיב** **n.m.** Jb 28, 7 path, pathway (as *raised*);—abs. נ׳ Jb 18[10]+3 t.; cstr. נְתִיב ψ 119[35]; sf. 3 fs. נְתִיבָהּ Pr 12[28] (si vera l., v. infr.; on om. of Mappik v. Ges[§ 91 e], v. infr.);—*path* Jb 18[10] (fig.), 28[7] 41[24] (track); ψ 78[50] (fig.); נְתִיב מִצְוֹתֶיךָ ψ 119[35] *the path of thy commands*; דֶּרֶךְ נְתִיבָה אַל־מָוֶת Pr 12[28] *the journey of her pathway* is *no-death!* (‖ בְּאֹרַח צְדָקָה חַיִּים) Ew Be De, v. אַל p. 39 a supr.; others rd. אֶל־, and either transl. נ׳ *by-paths* (Hi Str), or substitute a syn. of 'wickedness' (cf. Now Frankenb; Perles Analekten 87 f. נְתָעֲבִים after Levy ChWB i, 28 b).

†**נְתִיבָה** **n.f.** id.;—abs. נ׳ Is 43[16], sf. נְתִיבָתִי Jb 30[13] + 2 t., נְתִיבָתָם Pr 1[15]; pl. abs. נְתִיבוֹת Pr 8[2]+; cstr. *id.* Jb 38[20]+; sf. נְתִיבֹתַי Jb 19[8] La 3[9], נְתִיבֹתָיו Jb 24[13], etc.;—*path*: **1.** lit. הֹלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת Ju 5[6] *goers on paths*, i.e. travellers, Pr 8[2] Is 58[12] (Oort Lag Klo נְתִיצוֹת but against this Du); *path* through sea Is 43[16] (in fig.); of path to house of (personif.) light and darkness Jb 38[20]. **2.** oft. ‖ דֶּרֶךְ: **a.** = course of life Jb 19[8] 30[13] La 3[9] ψ 119[105] 142[4], of Isr. Ho 2[8]; of path of God's appointment Is 42[16]. **b.** of moral action, and character: paths of wisdom Pr 3[17], justice 8[20] (‖ אֹרַח צְדָקָה); light Jb 24[13]; נ׳ עוֹלָם Je 6[16] (‖ דֶּרֶךְ הַטּוֹב); path of wicked Pr 1[15], Is 59[8] (crooked), path of adulteress Pr 7[25]; נְתִיבוֹת Je 18[15] is rendered 'by-paths,' by Gf Rothst al.; < Gie makes cstr. bef. foll. דֶּרֶךְ לֹא סְלוּלָה.—נְתִיבָה Pr 12[28] v. נָתִיב.

†**נָתַח** **vb.** only **Pi.** cut up, cut in pieces, divide by joints (Dr[1 S 11, 7]; NH *id.*, Pi.; rare);—**Pi.** *Pf.* נִתַּח Lv 8[20], וְנִתַּח consec. Lv 1[6.12]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַתַּח 1 K 18[33], sf. וַיְנַתְּחֵהוּ 1 S 11[7], וַיְנַתְּחָהּ Ju 19[29], etc.;—*cut up, cut in pieces*, c. acc. of animals 1 S 11[7], of woman Ju 20[6] (all these to be sent about as token for assembling warriors; on signif. of the practice cf. RS[Sem i. 383; 2nd ed. 402]); elsewh. usu.+לְנְתָחִים, *cut up into pieces*, of woman Ju 19[29]; of sacrificial animals 1 K 18[23.33] (acc. only), Ex 29[17] Lv 1[6.12] 8[20] (all P).

†**נֵתַח** **n.m.** Ez 24, 4 piece of a divided carcass (Ecclus 50[12a]);—abs. נ׳ Ez 24[4]; pl. נְתָחִים Ju 19[29]+2 t.; sf. נְתָחָיו Ex 29[17.17]+2 t., נְתָחֶיהָ Lv 1[6]+3 t.;—usu. pl. *pieces:* of meat in a caldron (symbol. of Jerusalem) Ez 24[4.4] (sg. only v[4b]), v[6.6]; of sacrif. animals Ex 29[17b] Lv 1[8] 8[20b] 9[13]; elsewh. לְנ׳ after vb. נָתַח (q.v.): of woman Ju 19[29]; Ex 29[17a] Lv 1[6.12] 8[20a].*

†**נָתַךְ** **vb.** pour forth (intrans.), be poured out (NH *id.*, Niph. *flow*, Hiph. *melt* (trans.); As. *natâku, flow* Dl[HWB 487] Jäger[BAS ii. 292]; Ɔ Aph. *pour out*, esp. *melt;* Ziuj. ליחכה (Haph.) Nö[ZMG xlvii (1893), 98] Cook[83]; Syr. ܢܬܟ (rare) PS[2480]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתַּךְ Je 42[18] + 3 t., וַתִּתַּךְ Je 44[6] Dn 9[11]; 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּכוּ Jb 3[24];—*pour forth*, alw. fig., וַיִּתְּכוּ כַּמַּיִם שַׁאֲגֹתָי Jb 3[24] *and my groans have poured forth like water;* usu. of divine wrath (חֵמָה) Je 42[18] (c. עַל־ pers.), 44[6] (abs.), 2 Ch 12[7] 34[25] (both c. בְּ loc. *against*); cf. also Dn 9[11] v[27] (both c. עַל־ pers.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתַּךְ Ex 9[33] + 2 t.; 3 fs. נִתָּכָה Na 1[6] 2 Ch 34[21], וְנִתַּכָה consec. Ez 24[11]; 2 mpl. וְנִתַּכְתֶּם Ez 22[21]; *Pt.* f. נִתָּכֶת Je 7[20];—*be poured*, of rain, אַרְצָה Ex 9[33] (J), cf. נ׳ מַיִם עֲלֵיהֶם 2 S 21[10]; *be poured out*, of wrath of יְ Na 1[6] (abs.), Je 7[20] (c. אֶל־ loc.), 42[18] (c. עַל־ pers.), 2 Ch 34[21] (c. בְּ pers.); *be poured forth* i.e. melted, annihilated in the midst of (בְּתוֹךְ) the fire of יְ's fury Ez 22[21] (subj. persons), so 24[11] (subj. impurity, fig. of caldron). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתִּיכוּ עֲבָדֶיךָ אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף 2 K 22[9] *thy servants have poured out the money* (‖ 2 Ch 34[12] infr.); 1 s. וְהִתַּכְתִּי אֶתְכֶם consec. Ez 22[20] *and I will melt you* (fig. of judgment); *Inf. cstr.* לְהַנְתִּיךְ Ez 22[20] *in order to melt* it (i.e. metal in furnace; Co after Ɔ Ɔ reads

לְהִנָּתֵךְ **Niph.** *Inf.*, so Berthol, cf. Toy); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתִּיכוּ 2 Ch 34[17] (‖ 2 K 22[9] supr.); הֲלֹא כְחָלָב תַּתִּיכֵנִי Jb 10[10] *dost* (= didst) *thou not pour me out like milk?* (of beginnings of life). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תֻּתָּכוּ בֵּן Ez 22[22] *so shall ye be melted* (fig. of judgment).

†הִתּוּךְ **n.**[**m.**] *a melting* (Hophal-format., dissim. from הֻתּוּךְ, acc. to Ba[NB § 102 d]);—cstr. כְּהִתּוּךְ בְּתוֹךְ כֶּסֶף בְּתוֹךְ כּוּר Ez 22[22] *like a melting of silver in a smelting-pot.*

נתן ‎ן ת ‎ **vb. give, put, set** (Ecclus נתן 44[19]+oft.; OHeb. נתן־יהו n.pr.m. Lzb[327]; NH = BH; Ph. יתן, נתן in n.pr. מתנת, etc., Lzb[292, 327]; As. *nadânu* Dl[HWB 450] (rarely *ittan* Id[ib. 488]); Zinj. נתן, also in n.pr., Lzb[327] Cook[84]; Nab. Impf. ינתן, and n.pr.; Palm., also n.pr. Lzb[l. c.] Cook[l. c.]; 𝔗 Impf. יִתַּן, Inf. מִתַּן; Sab. נתן Hal[154], Lih. n.pr. נתנבעל [North-Sem. form] DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 80, No. 35]; Chr Pal Aram. ‎ן (rare) Schwally Idiot.[58]; Syr. Impf. ‎ܢܬܰܠ, Inf. ‎ܡܬܰܠ Lindberg Vergl. Sem. Gram. 93 f., but Mand. נתן Nö[M 52]);—**Qal**[1917] *Pf.* נָ Gn 24[53]+; 2 ms. נָתַתָּ Ju 15[18]+, נָתַתָּה Gn 3[12]+, תָּתָה 2 S 22[41] (defended as vulg. form with aphaer. of נ by Th Ges[Lgb. 139] Ew[§ 195 b] Kö[1. 300] De[§ 18, 41] al.; < txt. err. for נָתַתָּה (so ‖ ψ 18[41]) Ol[§ 89] Sta[§ 127 b] Ges[§ 19 1] (hesitantly), Klo Bu Löhr HPS, cf. Hup-Now[§ 18, 41]); 2 fs. נָתַתְּ Ez 16[33.36], נָתָתְּ v[18], sf. נְתַתִּיהוּ v[19]; 1 s. נָתַתִּי Ju 1[2]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִתֵּן Gn 43[14]+, וַיִּתֵּן 15[10]+; sf. 3 ms. יִתְּנֶנּוּ Lv 5[24] Ec 2[21]; 1 s. אֶתֵּן Gn 12[7]+; 1 pl. נִתֵּן 34[21]+, נִתֶּן־ Ju 16[5], etc.; *Imv.* ms. תֵּן 2 K 4[42]+, תֶּן־ Gn 14[21], תְּנָה 1 S 2[15]+, sf. תְּנֵהוּ Ne 1[11] 1 Ch 21[22], תְּנֶנָּה 1 S 21[10]; fs. תְּנִי Gn 30[14]+, תֶּנִי Is 43[6]; mpl. תְּנוּ Gn 34[8]+; *Inf. abs.* נָתוֹן Dt 15[10]+, נָתֹן Nu 21[2]+; cstr. נְתֹן 20[21], נָתֶן־ Gn 38[9], לְתִתֵּן 1 K 6[19] (but read לָתֵת so Ol[§ 224 d] Ges[§ 66 l] Benz), תתן also 17[14] Kt (Qr תֵּת)—> these forms retained by Ew[§ 238 c] Kö[1. 305];—תֵּת Gn 4[12]+, esp. לָתֵת 15[7]+, לָתֵת־ Ju 21[18], לָתֶת־ Ex 5[21] (so Ginsb, van d. H. לָתֵת־, cf. also Ki in Kö[1. 304 f.])+; sf. תִּתִּי Gn 29[19]+, תִּתְּךָ Dt 15[10]+, etc.; *Pt.* נֹתֵן Ju 21[18]+, etc.;—**1.** *give:* **a.** = give personally, deliver or hand to, c. acc. rei + ל pers. 1 S 10[4] 22[10] 2 K 22[10] Lv 5[16](P) 22[14](H) Ru 4[7]+oft.; in trade Pr 31[24]; אֶל־ pers. Gn 21[14](E), Je 3[8] Lv 15[14]+oft.; explicitly נ בְּיַד Dt 24[1.3] (bill of divorce); c. acc. rei alone Ju 5[25]. **b.** = *bestow* upon, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Gn 24[53](J) 20[16](E) 1[29](P)+oft.; an understanding heart 1 K 3[9.12], blessing Dt 12[15], mercy 13[18], cf. Je 16[13] 42[12]; strength Dt 8[18] ψ 68[36]; the sabbath Ex 16[29](J) Ez 20[12]; = procure for (ל) one 1 S 17[10] 1 K 21[7]; יִתֵּן לָכֶם רַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי Gn 43[14](J) *he will give you compassion in the eyes of* the man (cf. also **2 b, 3** b); give persons 46[18.25](P); of Levites given to (ל) Aaron and his sons Nu 3[9] cf. 8[19], to י 8[16] cf. 18[6] (all P); esp. of י's giving land to Abr. and his descendants Gn 15[18] 26[4](J) 17[8](P) Ex 6[8](P; + מוֹרָשָׁה) + oft. (pt. in this sense 37 t. Dt.), + לִרְשָׁתָהּ Dt 3[18]+; אַל־תִּתֵּן לַנָּשִׁים חֵילֶךָ Pr 31[3]; + מִן of source נָתַתִּי מִמְּךָ לְךָ בֵּן Gn 17[16](P); c. acc. alone ψ 61[6] Ec 12[7] (רוּחַ); give something to (ל) one for (ל) sthg., in some capacity, אֶת־כָּל־אֲחֵיו נ לוֹ לַעֲבָדִים Gn 27[37]+; prob. also נ בְּרֹותִי רֹאשׁ ψ 69[22] *they gave, as my food, gall* (בְּ essentiae), cf. supr. בְּ **7 c**, Hup-Now[ad loc.]; acc. + inf. נ־לִי לֶחֶם לֶאֱכֹל וּבֶגֶד לִלְבֹּשׁ Gn 28[20] (J), cf. Ex 16[15] (P), Ne 9[15.20]; לֹא נ לָכֶם לֵב לָדַעַת וְעֵינַיִם לִרְאוֹת וְאָזְנַיִם לִשְׁמֹעַ Dt 29[3]. Esp. **c.** *give* woman to (ל) man as (ל) wife, Gn 29[28](E), 34[8.12](J), Jos 15[16.17](JE), = Ju 1[12.13]+; without 2nd ל Gn 29[19.19](E), Gn 38[26] Ex 2[21](J), Gn 34[9.14.16](P), Ju 15[2.6]+; c. acc. alone, Gn 29[26](E), 1 S 25[44]. **d.** of (gracious) bestowals of various kinds: *give* = grant, send rain, מְטַר־אַרְצְכֶם Dt 11[14], מְטָר, גִּשְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26[4](H), עַל־אַרְצָךְ 1 K 8[36], etc.; also of sending plague of hail Ex 9[23](E); send herbage (עֵשֶׂב) in (בְּ) your field for (ל) your cattle Dt 11[15]; grant a remnant to (ל) Judah Je 40[11]; וְנָתַתִּי לְךָ אֶת־ נַפְשְׁךָ לְשָׁלָל 45[5] *and I will grant thee thy life as spoil;* grant revenge (acc.) to (ל) the king on (מִן) Saul, etc. 2 S 4[8], cf. הָאֵל הַנֹּקְמוֹת לִי 2 S 22[48] = ψ 18[48]; other gifts Ju 15[18] (בְּיַד), 1 S 1[11] (ל), Ru 4[13]. **e.** *grant* a request, שְׁאֵלָה 1 S 1[17.27] Est 5[3] ψ 106[15] (+ ל pers.), Ezr 7[6], תְּאַוָּה Pr 10[24], (רָשָׁע) מַאֲוֵי ψ 140[9], תִּקְוָה Jb 6[8], יִתֵּן י׳ לָכֶם וּמְצָאן מְנוּחָה ψ 37[4], cf. מִשְׁאֲלֹת לִבֶּךָ Ru 1[9]. Esp. †**f.** מִי יִתֵּן *who will give* or *grant*, in expressions of wish = O that (I had! etc.; = As. *mannu inamdin* Jäger[BAS II. 279]), esp. (9 t.) Jb.: c. acc. מִי־יִתֵּן עֵרֶב Dt 28[67] cf. v[67], Jb 14[4] ψ 14[7] = 53[7], 55[7] Je 9[1]; c. 2 acc. כָּל־עַם י׳ נְבִיאִים Nu 11[29](JE), lit. *who will make all י's people prophets?* cf. Je 8[23]; c. acc. + בְּ, מִי יִתֶּנְךָ כְּאָח לִי Ct 8[1], cf. Jb 29[2]; c. acc. + בְּ, אֶת־הָעָם הַזֶּה בְּיָדִי Ju 9[29] *O that this people were in my charge!* c. acc. + ל Jb 31[35], lit. *who will give to me* (לִי) one hearing me? also מִי יְתֶנֵנִי Is 27[4] where sf. appar. = לִי; c. inf. מִי יִתֵּן מוּתֵנוּ Ex 16[3](P), so

2 S 19[1], מִי יִתֵּן אֱלוֹהַּ דִּבֶּר Jb 11[5]; c. impf. תָּבוֹא שְׁאֵלָתִי Jb 6[8] *O that my request might come to pass!* 14[13] 31[31]; impf. + וְ 19[23.23]; c. pf. יָדַעְתִּי 23[3] *O that I knew!* (+ וְאֶמְצָאֵהוּ); c. pf. consec. Dt 5[26]†. **g.** *permit,* c. acc. + inf., לֹא־נָתַתִּיךְ לִנְגֹּעַ אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Gn 20[6] (E), cf. 31[7] (E) Ex 3[19] (J) Nu 20[21] 21[23] (JE) + oft.; om. לְ Jb 9[18]; c. לְ pers. + inf. 2 Ch 20[10]; also לֹא בֵן נָתוּן לְךָ ׳י Dt 18[14] *not thus hath* ׳י *permitted to thee;* אִם־אֶתֵּן שְׁנָת לְעֵינָי וגו׳ ψ 132[4] Pr 6[4]; *give thyself* (לְ) *no rest* La 2[18], *give him* (לְ) *no rest* Is 62[6]. **h.** = ascribe glory, etc. (acc.) to (לְ) God 1 S 6[5] Jb 36[3], esp. imv. Je 13[16] Ezr 10[11] ψ 68[35] cf. 115[1] (so הָבוּ, v. יהב **4**); to man 1 S 18[8.8]; unseemliness (תְּפִלָּה) to God Jb 1[22]. **i.** = apply, devote heart to seek out, acc. + inf. Ec 1[13.17] 8[9.16] Dn 10[12], נ׳ לֵב לְ Ec 7[21] = attend to; conversely אֶת־כָּל־זֶה נָתַתִּי אֶל־לִבִּי Ec 9[1] = *all this I set before my mind,* 7[2]; also (with subj. diff. fr. ind. obj.) מָה אֱלֹהַי נֹתֵן אֶל־לִבִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת Ne 2[12] cf. 7[5]. **j.** = employ, devote money (acc.) עַל־עֲבֹדַת אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ex 30[16] (P). **k.** *give* offerings, תְּרוּמַת ׳י Ex 30[15] (P), cf. give spoil to (לְ) ׳י Dt 20[14] (׳י subj.); מִיָּדְךָ נָתַנּוּ לָךְ 1 Ch 29[14]; offering to (לְ) idols Ez 6[13]; esp. to Moloch Lv 20[2.4], to pass through fire to (לְ) M. 18[21], etc. **l.** = consecrate, dedicate to (לְ) ׳י 1 S 1[11] Ex 22[29] (E). **m.** *give* a sign or wonder, acc. 1 K 13[3.5], + לְ pers. Jos 2[12] (JE), with reflex. לְ Ex 7[9] (P), alm. = display, exhibit; cf. נָתְנוּ יָהֵדְרָךְ Ez 27[10] *they set forth, exhibit* thy splendour; כִּי יִתֵּן בַּכּוֹס עֵינוֹ Pr 23[31] *when it sheweth its sparkle in the cup.* **n.** = pay, wages (acc., + sf.), נ׳ שְׂכָרִי Gn 30[18] (E) *he hath paid my hire,* Ex 2[9] (E) Dt 24[15], cf. Is 61[8]; + לְ pers. Je 22[13]; a price, נ׳ מִכְרָם Nu 20[19] (JE), וַיִּתֵּן שְׂכָרָהּ Jon 1[3], i.e. paid his fare, passage-money; money (as) price (מחיר) 1 K 21[2], cf. נ׳ כֶּסֶף הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 23[13] (P); pay money for (בְּ) something Dt 14[26]; wealth for (בְּ) love Ct 8[7]; tax or rent, c. acc. rei + לְ pers. Gn 47[24] (J); fine (c. *id.*) Ex 21[32] (E) Dt 22[29], acc. om. v[19], cf. וְנָתַן בְּפְלִלִים Ex 21[22] (v. פָּלִיל), נ׳ שַׁבָּתוֹ v[19] (i.e. pay for his lost time), נ׳ כִּפֻּרִים נַפְשׁוֹ v[30] (pay redemption-money; all E), cf. וְנ׳ אִישׁ כֹּפֶר נַפְשׁוֹ לַ׳ 30[12] (P); pay votive offering (c. acc. + לְ) Lv 27[23] (P); a wager (c. acc. + לְ) Ju 14[12.13]. **o.** c. בְּ, *give* for (בְּ) money = sell, תְּנָה־לִּי אֶת־בַּרְמְךָ בְּכֶסֶף 1 K 21[6], cf. Dt 2[28] 14[25] 1 Ch 21[22];—נ׳ Ez 27 is trading term, but sts. connexion obscure and text dub.: *give* wares for (בְּ) 27[12] (but rd. prob. דְּ for בְּ 𝔊 𝔖 Co Berthol), v[13.16] (del. 2nd בְּ), v[17.19.22] (cf., further, Co Berthol and esp. Sm); נ׳ הַיֶּלֶד בַּזּוֹנָה Jo 4[3] (|| מָכַר); בְּ instr., give בַּגּוֹרָל *by lot* Jos 21[8]. **p.** *give* instead of, exchange for, c. תַּחַת Ex 21[23] (E) 1 K 21[2.6] Is 43[4] 61[3], בְּעַד Jb 2[4]. **q.** give, i.e. lend, at interest, כַּסְפּוֹ לֹא נ׳ בְּנֶשֶׁךְ Lv 25[37] ψ 15[5], so (acc. om.) Ez 18[8.13]. **r.** = commit, entrust to, c. acc. + אֶל־ pers. Ex 22[6.9] (E), c. לְ pers. Ct 8[11], c. בְּיַד Gn 30[35] 39[4.8.22] (all J), 2 S 10[10]. **s.** *give over,* deliver up, c. acc. Nu 21[3] (JE) Ju 20[13] 1 S 11[12] 2 S 14[7] 20[21] 1 K 14[16] Ho 11[8] (|| מְגַן), Mi 5[2]; נ׳ בָּנָיו פְּלֵיטִים וּבִתָּיו בַּשִּׁבְיָת לְמֶלֶךְ אֲמֹרִי Nu 21[29] (JE); + לְפָנַי Dt 7[2.23] 31[5] + (see Dr[Dt. lxxxiii, No. 52], and v. further **2 b** *ad fin.*); esp. נ׳ בְּיַד, c. acc., Nu 21[34] (JE) Jos 2[24] (JE) Dt 2[24] + oft. **t.** *yield* produce, fruit, etc., esp. of land, ground, Gn 4[12] (J), Lv 25[19] 26[4.20] (all H), Dt 11[17] Is 55[10] (+ לְ pers.) Zc 8[12] ψ 67[7] 85[13] cf. Ez 36[8]; of tree Ez 34[27] Lv 26[4.20] (H) ψ 1[3], + vine Jo 2[22], vine Zc 8[12]; abs. root of righteous *yields,* יִתֵּן Pr 12[12] acc. to De Str (dub.; prop. to insert פְּרִי); Dy Kau Wild prop. אֵיתָן (as ψ 74[15], etc.), cf. as to sense Ew; other conj. v. Now; cf. Nu 20[8] (P) Zc 8[12] Ct 1[12] 2[13] 7[14]. **u.** = occasion, produce, שֵׂכֶל טוֹב יִתֶּן־חֵן Pr 13[15] cf. 29[15], חֶרְדַּת אָדָם יִתֵּן מוֹקֵשׁ v[25] *trembling before man occasioneth a snare.* **v.** *requite* to (לְ) a man, acc. to (כְּ) character 1 K 8[39] = 2 Ch 6[30] Je 17[10] 32[19] ψ 28[4.4]; c. עַל־ + כְּ Ez 7[9]; c. עַל־ pers. + acc. of sin 7[3.4.8] 23[49] (cf. **2 b**). **w.** = report, mention, וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־מִסְפַּר . . . אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 24[9] *he reported the number unto the king;* וָאֶתְּנָה לוֹ זְמַן Ne 2[6] *and I mentioned to him a time.* **x.** = utter, usu. c. acc. קוֹל, utter a sound, lift up the voice: Je 4[16] (+ עַל *against*), 22[20] 48[34] La 2[7]; in weeping, וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־קֹלוֹ בְּבֶכִי Gn 45[2] (E), וַיִּבְכּוּ Nu 14[1] (P); + לְ pers. Pr 2[3] (לַבִּינָה תִּקְרָא || קרא); of wisdom Pr 1[20] 8[1] (|| קרא); of ׳י, esp. in thunder of theoph. Am 1[2] 2 S 22[14] (|| יָרַעַם), = ψ 18[14], Je 25[30] Jo 2[11]; of clouds ψ 77[18], the deep Hb 3[10]; of young lion's roaring Am 3[4] Je 2[15]; נ׳ דָּוִד . . . לְהַדֹּת לְ׳ קוֹל om., 1 Ch 16[7]; so of ׳י's voice in thunder, לְקוֹל תִּתּוֹ Je 10[13] (sc. קוֹלוֹ) *at the sound of his uttering* (his voice) = 51[16]; נ׳ בְּקוֹל Je 12[8] (+ עַל־ *against*), of ׳י ψ 46[7], הֵן־יִתֵּן בְּקוֹלוֹ קוֹל עֹז 68[34]; נ׳ with other words, אֹמֶר v[12] (of ׳י); of confession, (acc. + לְ pers.) Jos 7[19] (JE) Ezr 10[11]. **y.** *give* = stretch out, extend, וַיִּתֵּן־יָד Gn 38[28] (J) *it put out a hand;* וַיִּתֵּן צַמָּרְתּוֹ אֶל־בֵּין עֲבוֹתִים

(read עָבוֹת) Ez 31[10.14] *and it stretched its top amid the clouds.* **z.** combinations are: יִתֵּן לְמַכֵּהוּ לֶחִי La 3[30] (humiliation), cf. Is 50[6]; וַיִּתְּנוּ בֶּתֶף סֹרֶרֶת Zc 7[11] (of stubbornness), so Ne 9[29] (עָרְפָּם הִקְשׁוּ ||); also וַיִּתְּנוּ עֹרֶף 2 Ch 29[6] *gave*, i.e. *turned* (their) *back* (on יְ; || וַיַּסֵּבּוּ פְּנֵיהֶם מִמִּשְׁכַּן יְ); of compact, תְּנָה אֶת־יָדֶךָ 2 K 10[15] cf. v[15], so מִצְרַיִם נָתְנוּ יָד La 5[6]; of submission, נָתְנָה יָדָהּ Je 50[15] = *she* (Babyl.) *hath surrendered*; הִתְּנוּ יָד לַיְ 2 Ch 30[8] = *submit to* יְ; more explicitly, נ׳ יָד תַּחַת שְׁלֹמֹה 1 Ch 29[24]; נ׳ מָקוֹם ל Ju 20[36] *give place to* (retire before); of sexual relation, אֶל־אֵשֶׁת . . . לֹא־תִתֵּן שְׁכָבְתְּךָ לְזֶרַע Lv 18[20] (H), וַיִּתֵּן אִישׁ בְּךָ אֶת־שְׁכָבְתּוֹ Nu 5[20] (P), so (בְּכָל־בְּהֵמָה) Lv 18[23] (H), cf. 20[15] (H).—יִתֵּן is taken impers. = ‘es giebt,’ *there is, there are*, in Jb 37[10] Pr 10[24] 13[10] by De, citing Ew[§ 295 d], Now[Pr 13, 10] Str Frankenb (in transl., dub. in note), Bae[Jb in Kau]; but improbable Kau[Pr] Di[Jb], so Hi Bu Du (on Jb 37[10]), reading יָתֵן; cf. Kö[Synt. § 324 d β].

2. *Put, set*, nearly = שִׂים, and sts. || with it: **a.** lit., (esp. oft. in Ez P): c. acc. + עַל- *on*, ring on hand Gn 41[42] (E), cf. Ez 16[11], helmet on head 1 S 17[38], also Je 27[2] 28[14] (in fig.), 1 K 12[4.9] (in fig.), 18[23] (|| שִׂים), Ex 12[7] (acc. om.), cf. 25[12.26.30] + oft. P; c. עַל- = *above* Ex 25[21] 26[34] (P), = *for*, נ׳ גּוֹרָלוֹת עַל- Lv 16[8] (P), *cast lots for*; = *against* Ez 26[8]; c. אֶל- *into*: ark into cart 1 S 6[8], *put* one in the stocks Je 29[26] (also c. עַל- 20[2]), in prison 37[18] 38[11], cf. Ex 25[16] 28[30] (P); *put* water upon (עַל-) sthg. *into* (אֶל-) vessel Nu 19[17]; = *toward* וַיִּתֵּן פָּנָיו הַצֹּאנָה אֶל־עֵקֶד Gn 30[40] (J; del. Ol Di al.); c. בְּ, cup into hand Gn 40[13] (E), cf. Ju 7[16], also Gn 41[49] (E), cf. 1 K 7[51], Gn 1[17] (P), 9[13] (P), 2 K 19[18], Je 27[8], נָתַתִּי שִׂפְתַי בְּחִטְּמֵךְ La 3[29] (in fig.), נ׳ בְּעָפָר פֶּה Gn 16[5] (J), וְנָתַתָּה בְאָזְנוֹ וּבַדֶּלֶת Dt 15[17] *and thou shalt put* (the awl) *into his ear and into the door* (pin his ear to the door); put disease into one Dt 7[15] (|| שִׂים); inflict blemish (מוּם) on (בְּ), Lv 24[19.20]; וּכְתֹבֶת קַעֲקַע לֹא תִתְּנוּ בָּכֶם 19[28]; c. בְּ + שֶׂרֶט לָנֶפֶשׁ לֹא תִתְּנוּ בִּבְשַׂרְכֶם, לְ v[28] (all H); c. לִפְנֵי *before, in front of, set food before* one, 2 K 4[43.44]; cf. Zc 3[9] Ez 3[20] Ex 30[6] 40[5.6] (all P); c. בֵּין *between*, Ex 30[18] 40[17] (P); c. לְ, מְנָרְעוֹת נ׳ לַבַּיִת סָבִיב 1 K 6[6] *he put ledges to the house*; c. other preps. הָאִשָּׁה אֲשֶׁר נָתַתָּ עִמָּדִי Gn 3[16] (J), *the woman whom thou hast set at my side*, cf. Ex 31[6] (נ׳ אִתּוֹ; fig. of association, assistance); c. לִקְרַאת Gn 15[10] (J), *lay* each piece *to meet* its fellow; he set the sea מִכֶּתֶף הַבַּיִת 1 K 7[39]; c. ה loc. put money שָׂמָה *into it* 2 K 12[10], so of water Ex 30[18] (P), cf. 40[7] (שָׂם); c. 2 acc. נ׳ אוֹתוֹ בֵּית הַכְּלוּאָה Je 37[4] cf. v[15]; *put, place*, abs. Ex 40[8] (P; || שִׂים, cf. 26[32]); *set up*, אֶבֶן מַשְׂכִּית בְּ Lv 26[1] (H; || הָקִים); + לְ pers., *lay snare for me* ψ 119[110] (in fig.). **b.** fig., in many phr.: c. עַל, *put my spirit upon him* Is 42[1], reproach *upon* one Je 23[40], blessing on Mt. Gerizim, etc., Dt 11[29], curses on enemies 30[7]; impose tax upon Ne 10[33] cf. 2 K 23[33]; נָתַן הוֹד עַל *put majesty upon* one 1 Ch 29[25] Dn 11[21] Nu 27[20] (P; מֵהוֹד; cf. ψ 21[6]); so also perh. ψ 8[2] *hast set thy majesty upon* (over) *the heavens*, cf. ⊙ 𝔚 𝔗 (rd. נָתָתָה for תְּנָה, Hup De Pe Bae al.; other views v. in Thes Ew Ol Now Che We Du); = *above*, נְתָנְךָ עֶלְיוֹן עַל־כָּל־גּוֹיֵי הָאָרֶץ Dt 28[1] cf. 26[19]; put (sthg.) *over* mouth Mi 3[5] (i.e. stop one’s mouth, by a gift); = *against* נ׳ מָצוֹר עַל- Ez 4[2] (siege), cf. v[2b]; c. אֶל-, וְאֶתְּנָה אֶת־פָּנַי אֶל- לְבַקֵּשׁ . . . אֲדֹנָי Dn 9[3]; c. בְּ, words into mouth Dt 18[18] Je 1[9], cf. 1 K 22[23]; wisdom into heart, or person, 1 K 10[24] Ex 31[6] 36[1.2] (all P), cf. ψ 4[8]; set peace in earth Lv 26[6] (H); (the idea of) perpetuity (עוֹלָם) in heart Ec 3[11]; a purpose, וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־יְדִי וּלְהוֹרֹת נ׳ בְּלִבּוֹ Ex 35[34] (P); בְּמִצְרַיִם Ex 7[4] (P); אַל־תִּתֵּן דֹּם נָקִי בְּקֶרֶב עַמְּךָ Dt 21[8]; וַיִּתֵּן חִנּוֹ בְּעֵינָיו Gn 39[21] (J), *and he put his favour in the eyes of the prison-keeper* (made the keeper favourable to him), cf. Ex 3[21] 11[3] 12[36] (all E; cf. also **1 b**, **3 b**); c. בְּ pers. = *against*, in phr. *set my face against*, oppose Ez 14[8] 15[7] Lv 17[10] 20[6] (both H); c. בֵּין, = *put*, i.e. *make* a covenant *between* Gn 17[2] (P), cf. Lv 26[46] (H); נ׳ אֶרֶץ לִפְנֵיכֶם i.e. place at your disposal Dt 1[8.21] cf. 2[36]; *set* ordinances, etc., before, לִפְנֵי (for observance), 1 K 9[6] Je 26[4] 44[10] Dn 9[10]; blessings and cursings (for choice) Dt 30[1.15.19]; נ׳ דֶּרֶךְ בְּרֹאשׁ פ׳ *set* or *place* one’s *way upon his head*, i.e. requite him, Ez 9[10] 11[21] 16[43] 22[31] cf. 17[19], also 1 K 8[32] = 2 Ch 6[23] + (cf. **1 v**); לָתֵת נִקְמַת י׳ בְּמִדְיָן Nu 31[3] *to set the vengeance of* ’י *upon Midian*; נ׳ ב׳ ψ 50[20] = *set in*, i.e. *impute to* (usu. ב׳ שִׂים). **c.** *set, appoint*, c. acc. + עַל- *over*, ’י *hath set a king over you* 1 S 12[13] cf. Gn 41[41] (E); c. עַל- *on*, נ׳ יֹשֵׁב עַל־כִּסְאִי 1 K 1[48]; c. בְּ *in* = over, 1 Ch 12[9] Ne 13[4]; c. לְ, Nethînîm לַעֲבֹדָה Ezr 8[20]; c. acc. alone, idol-priests 2 K 23[5], prophet Je 1[5] (2 acc.), leader Nu 14[4]; one instead of (תַּחַת) another 1 K 2[35]. **d.** = assign, designate, c. לְ: God *hath*

assigned victim-flesh to (לְ) you, in order to bear sins of people Lv 10^{17}, cf. Nu 18^{8} (both P); cities for (לְ) flight of man-slayer Nu 35^{6} (P); נָתַתִּי לָכֶם עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ לְכַפֵּר Lv 17^{11} (H).

3. *Make, constitute,* **a.** c. 2 acc., וְנָתַתִּי נְעָרִים שָׂרֵיהֶם Is 3^{4} *and I will make boys their princes,* cf. Gn 17^{6} Ex 7^{1} (both P), ψ 18^{33} (> וַיִּתֵּר in ‖ 2 S 22^{33}), 39^{6} 69^{12} 135^{12}, etc.; + בֵּין Jos 22^{25} (P); + אֶל־ pers. וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־כָּל־אֹיְבַיִךְ אֵלַיִךְ עֹרֶף Ex 23^{27} (E), *and I will make all thine enemies unto thee a back,* i.e. make them shew thee their back, flee from thee, so c. לְ ψ 18^{41} = 2 S 22^{41}. **b.** c. acc. + לְ, וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־יְרוּשָׁלַיִם לְגַלִּים Je 9^{10} *and I will make Jerusalem into ruin-heaps,* cf. Dt 28^{13} Is 42^{24} Gn $17^{6.20}$ 48^{4} Nu 5^{21} Jos 17^{3} (all P) + ; נ׳ פ׳ לְרַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי 1 K 8^{50} *make* persons an object of *compassion before* (in the eyes of), so Ne 1^{11} ψ 106^{46} Dn 1^{9} (cf. also **1 b, 2 b**); + לְ pers. *for* (esp. Je.), וּנְתַתִּים לְזַוְעָה לְכֹל מַמְלְכוּת הָאָרֶץ Je 15^{4} *and I will make them a terror for all kingdoms of the earth,* cf. 24^{9} 29^{18} 34^{17}. **c.** c. acc. + בְּ, וְאֶת הָאַרְזִים נ׳ כַּשִּׁקְמִים 1 K 10^{27} *and the cedars he made like the sycomores,* i.e. as common, = 2 Ch 1^{15}, cf. 1 K 16^{3} Ez 28^{6} Lv 26^{19} (H), Ru 4^{11}; וַיִּתֵּן אֹתָנוּ כְּמְרַגְּלִים Gn 42^{30} (E), i.e. regarded, treated us as spies, but ins. בְּמִשְׁמָר Ⓖ Ol Di Ball Holz,—אַל־תִּתֵּן אֶת־אֲמָתְךָ לִפְנֵי בַת בְּלִיָּעַל 1 S 1^{16} difficult, (notwithstanding Jb 3^{24} 4^{19}), rd. prob. כְּ (HPS), or לְ, for לִפְנֵי. **d.** rarely c. acc. alone: וּמִבְּנֵי יִשְׂ׳ לֹא נ׳ שְׁלֹמֹה עֹבֵד 1 K 9^{22} *and of the sons of Israel Sol. made no slave,* but rd. prob. לְמַס עֹבֵד (as v^{21}; Ⓖ A *εἰς πράγμα,* om. B Ⓖ L; cf. Klo Benz), וָאֶתֵּן עֲלֵיהֶם קְהִלָּה Ne 5^{7} *and I made* (held) *over their case a* great *assembly; make a decree,* חֹק, ψ 148^{6}; perh. also וַתִּתֵּן אֹתוֹת בְּפַרְעֹה Ne 9^{10} *and thou didst perform signs* and wonders *against Pharaoh,* etc. (cf. שִׂים אוֹתֹת בְּ Ex 10^{2} ψ 78^{43}).

Niph. $_{82}$ *Pf.* נִתַּן Is 9^{5} +; 3 fs. נִתְּנָה Gn 38^{14} +; 2 mpl. וְנִתַּתֶּם consec. Lv 26^{25}; 1 pl. נִתַּנּוּ Ezr 9^{7}; *Impf.* יִנָּתֵן Ex 5^{18} +, יִנָּתֶן־לוֹ 2 Ch 2^{13} (Gi v. d. H. יִנָּתֵן־לוֹ); *Ptcp.* נִתָּן 2 K 22^{7}; *Inf. abs.* הִנָּתֹן Je 32^{4} 38^{3}; *cstr.* לְהִנָּתֵן Est 3^{14} 8^{13};—**1.** *be given* to (usu. c. לְ pers.): **a.** = bestowed upon Jos 24^{33} (E), Ez 11^{15} (+ לְמוֹרָשָׁה), 33^{24} (+ *id.*), Jb 15^{19}; Ez 16^{34} Nu 26^{62} (P), Is 9^{5}, portion from sacrifice Lv 10^{14} (P), glory Is 35^{2}, birthright 1 Ch 5^{1}, freedom Lv 19^{20} (H). **b.** *given* to one (לְ) for wife (לְ) Gn 38^{14} (J), 1 S 18^{19}. **c.** *provided,* usu. c. לְ Ex $5^{16.18}$ (J); 1 S 25^{27} 2 K 25^{30} = Je 52^{34}, Is 33^{16} Ne 13^{10}; נ׳ מִרֹעֶה אֶחָד Ec 12^{11} *they are given from one shepherd* (i.e. words of wise) acc. to Ew De Hi-Now Rüetschi^{Kau}; Wild underst. subj. of *compilers.* **d.** = entrusted to Je 13^{20} cf. 2 Ch 2^{13}; c. עַל־יָדֵם 2 K 22^{7}, בְּיַד 2 Ch 34^{16}. **e.** = be given into the power of (usu. c. בְּיַד), esp. of city (kg., people) given into the hand of foe 2 K 18^{30} (+ אֶת־ acc.), 19^{10} = Is 36^{15} 37^{10}, Je 21^{10} + 18 t. Je Lv Chr Dn; earth into hand of wicked Jb 9^{24}; in good sense Gn 9^{2} (P); delivered to death (לְ), unto lower world (־אֶל), Ez 31^{14}; *given to us* (לְ) *for devouring* (לְ) 35^{12}; חֶרֶב נ׳ Ez 32^{20} *delivered to the sword* (del. Ⓖ Ⓒ Co Sgfr^{Kau} Toy); abs., of אָבָא, Dn 8^{12} (al. *was appointed,* v. esp. Dr), 11^{6}. **f.** of request, *be granted* to (לְ), Est 2^{13} 5^{3} (בְּקָשָׁה), v^{6} 7^{2} 9^{12} (all שְׁאֵלָה), cf. 7^{3} (בְּבַקָּשָׁה, בִּשְׁאֵלָה). **g.** = be permitted Est 9^{13} (+ inf.). **h.** = be issued, published (of royal decree), abs. Est $3^{5.14}$ 4^{8} $8^{13.14}$ 9^{14}; of law given בְּיַד מֹשֶׁה Ne 10^{30}. **i.** = be uttered, נ׳ שְׁאוֹן קוֹלָם Je 51^{55} (of stormers of Babylon). **j.** *be assigned* for (לְ), Ez 47^{11}.

2. *Be put, set:* **a.** lit., crown בְּרֹאשׁ Est 6^{8}; of personif. folly נ׳ הַסָּכָל בַּמְּרוֹמִים Ec 10^{6}. **b.** in imagery of Ezek. נ׳ . . . בְּיֶרְכָתֵי־בוֹר Ez 32^{23}, c. אֵת (with) v^{29}, c. בְּתוֹךְ v^{25}, vine put (cast) לָאֵשׁ לְאָכְלָה Ez 15^{4} *into the fire for consuming;* fig. of terror נ׳ בארץ 32^{25}. **c.** = be made, בֵּן־אָדָם חָצִיר וְנָתַן Is 51^{12}. **d.** = be inflicted, of blemish (מוּם) Lv 24^{20} (c. בְּ pers.).

†**Hoph.** (or **Qal** *pass.* Ges$^{\S 53u}$) *Impf.* יֻתַּן 1 K 2^{21} + 5 t. + 2 S 21^{6} Qr (Kt ינתן); וַיֻּתֵּן 2 S 18^{9};—**1. a.** *be given, bestowed,* abs. Nu 26^{54}; c. לְ pers. 2 K 5^{17}, Nu 32^{5} (־אֶת c. acc.; both P); in exchange for (תַּחַת) Jb 28^{15}. **b.** = *be given* to one (לְ) for wife (לְ) 1 K 2^{21} (Abishag, אֶת־ c. acc.). **c.** = *be given, delivered, up* to (לְ) 2 S 21^{6}. **2.** *be put* upon (עַל־) Lv 11^{38} (P); of Absalom וַיִּתֵּן בֵּין הַשָּׁמַיִם וגו׳ 2 S 18^{9}, < וַיִּתָּלֶ (תלה√) Ⓖ Ⓒ We Dr (?), Klo Kit Bu HPS.

נתן $_{42}$ **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ *Naθav*;—†**1.** a son of David 2 S 5^{14} = 1 Ch 3^{15}, 1 Ch 14^{4}. **2.** the prophet of David's time 2 S $7^{2.3.4.17}$ = 1 Ch $17^{1.2.3.15}$, 2 S 12^{1} + 6 t. 2 S 12, 1 K 1^{8} + 10 t. 1 K 1, 2 Ch 29^{25} ψ 51^{2} (title); דִּבְרֵי נָתָן הַנָּבִיא as name of a book 1 Ch 29^{29} 2 Ch 9^{29}. †**3.** father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{36}. †**4.** father of officers of Solomon, 1 K $4^{5.5}$ (= **2** ?). †**5.** name in Judah: **a.** 1 Ch $2^{36.36}$. **b.** 11^{38}. †**6.** companion

of Ezra from Babylon Ezr 8^{16}. †**7.** one of those who took strange wives 10^{39}. †**8.** head of a family Ze 12^{12}.

†נְתַן-מֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** an official of Judah, Josiah's time 2 K 23^{11}; Ⓖ *Ναθαν βασιλέως (τοῦ εὐνούχου)*, ⓖL *Ναθαν εὐνούχου τοῦ βασιλέως*.

†נְתִינִים **n.m.pl. Nethinim** (prop. *those given* to the service of the sanctuary, as Levites are called נְתוּנִים Nu 3^{9}, $8^{16.19}$);—only 1 Ch 9^{2} (where disting. from priests and Levites) + 16 t. Ezr Ne (oft. disting. from priests, Levites and porters; Ezr 8^{17} Kt has הנתונים, Qr הַנְּתִינִים), viz.: Ezr $2^{43.58.70}$=Ne $7^{46.60.72}$ (so Baer, Ginsb; van d. H. v^{73}), Ezr 7^{7} $8^{17.20}$ (appointment ascribed to David, cf. 1 Ch 9^{2}), v^{20} Ne 10^{29} 11^{3}; living on the Ophel 3^{26} 11^{21}, with their own overseers v^{21}, having a house known (in part) by their name 3^{31}.—On ′נ v. further Bau Priesterthum 100, 142 f.

†נְתַנְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (v. Gray Prop. N. 181, 192, 205; on n.pr. of this kind cf. RS Sem i. 100 n., 2nd ed. 108, Gray Prop. N. 264);—Ⓖ *Ναθαναηλ*;—**1.** a chief of Issachar Nu 1^{8} 2^{5} $7^{18.23}$ 10^{15}. **2.** 4th son of Jesse 1 Ch 2^{14}. **3.** name of priests: **a.** 1 Ch 15^{24}. **b.** Ne 12^{21}. **4.** priest's son (who had strange wife) Ezr 10^{22}, perh. = Ne 12^{36}. **5.** Levite name: **a.** 1 Ch 24^{6}. **b.** 26^{4}. **c.** 2 Ch 35^{9}. **6.** a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17^{7}.

†נְתַנְיָה, נְתַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray Prop. N. 294), Ⓖ *Ναθανιας*;—**1.** נְתַנְיָהוּ father of Jehudi Je 36^{14}. **2.** ′נ father of Ishmael Gedaliah's murderer Je 40^{8} 41^{9} = נְתַנְיָה 2 K $25^{23.25}$ Je $40^{14.15}$ 41^{1}+9 t. Je 41. **3.** נְתַנְיָהוּ Levite name: **a.** 2 Ch 17^{8}. **b.** 1 Ch 25^{12} = נְתַנְיָה v^{2}.

†I. מַתָּן **n.m.** Pr 18, 16 **coll.** gift(s);—abs. מ′ Gn 34^{12}+2 t.; cstr. *id.* Pr 18^{16} (v. Baer ad loc. Ges § 92 g Kö ii. 1, 98); sf. מַתָּנָם Nu 18^{11};—marriage-*gifts* Gn 34^{12} (J; + מֹהַר); *offerings* Nu 18^{11} (P; תְּרוּמַת מ′); elsewh. gen., *gifts, presents*, Pr 18^{16} 21^{14} (‖שֹׁחַד); אִישׁ מַתָּן 19^{6} = *a giver of gifts*.

†II. מַתָּן **n.pr.m.** **1.** priest of Baal at Jerusalem 2 K 11^{18} = 2 Ch 23^{17}; Ⓖ *Μαγθαν, Ματθαν*, ⓖL *Ματθαν*. **2.** father of Shephatiah, in Judah Je 38^{1}; Ⓖ *Ναθαν, Μαθθᾶ*.

†I. מַתָּנָה **n.f.** gift;—abs. מ′ Nu 18^{6}+4 t.; cstr. מַתְּנַת Dt 16^{17}; pl. מַתָּנוֹת Gn 25^{6}+, cstr. מַתְּנוֹת Ex 28^{38}, sf. מַתְּנֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20^{31}+, etc.;—*gift*, Gn 25^{6} (J) Ez $46^{16.17}$ 2 Ch 21^{3}; offerings to ′י Ex 28^{38} (מַתְּנֹת קָדְשֵׁיכֶם), Lv 23^{38} (disting. from נֶדֶר and נְדָבָה), Nu 18^{29} (cf. מַתָּנָם v^{11};—all P); rejected (idolatrous) offerings Ez $20^{26.31.39}$; אִישׁ כְּמַתְּנַת יָדוֹ Dt 16^{17} *each man acc. to the gift of his hand*, i. e. acc. to his ability; cf. לָקַחְתָּ מ′ בָּאָדָם ψ 68^{19} *thou* (′י) *hast received gifts among men* (i. e. either tribute gained by battle, cf. Che, or the offerings of those who turn to ′י Hup-Now; > *gifts consisting of men* JDMich Hgst Bö Ew DeWette); מ′ used of Levites, as God's *gift* to Aaron and his sons, Nu 18^{6}, whose priesthood is עֲבֹדַת מ′ v^{7}, i. e. a service which is a gift from God; מַתָּנוֹת לָאֶבְיֹנִים Est 9^{22} *gifts to the poor*; = bribe Pr 15^{27} Ec 7^{7}.

†II. מַתָּנָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. E. of Jordan Nu $21^{18.19}$ (JE), Ⓖ *Μανθαναειν*.

מַתָּנַי v. מַתַּנְיָה infr.

†[מַתַּת] **n.f.** *gift*;—abs. מַתַּת 1 K 13^{7}; cstr. מִתַּת Pr 25^{14} + 4 t.;—*gift* = reward 1 K 13^{7}; מִתַּת יָדוֹ *the gift of his hand*, i. e. of his power, what he is able to give Ez $46^{5.11}$ (cf. מַתָּנָה and יָד **2**); מ′ אֱלֹהִים Ec 3^{13} *the gift of God* (of the enjoyment of man), so 5^{18}; מ′ שֶׁקֶר Pr 25^{14} *a gift of falsity*, i. e. one promised and not given.

†מַתַּנְיָה, מַתַּנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray Prop. N. 294, No. 82);—Ⓖ *Μαθθας, Μανθανιας, Ματθανιας*, etc.;—**1.** מַתַּנְיָה, last king of Judah, name changed to Zedekiah 2 K 24^{17}. **2.** מַתַּנְיָהוּ, Levite name: **a.** son of Heman 1 Ch 25^{4}. **b.** Asaphite 1 Ch 25^{16}. **c.** *id.*, 2 Ch 29^{13} (Hezekiah's time). **3.** מַתַּנְיָה, Levite name: **a.** Asaphite 1 Ch 9^{15} Ne $11^{17.22}$ $12^{8.35}$, perh. = **2 b, c** (but much confusion and uncertainty; e. g. מ′ is of Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29^{13}, and 4th generation before Neh., Ne 11^{22} 12^{35}; while contemp. of Zerub. 12^{8} and of Neh. 11^{17}). **b.** other Levites: (1) 2 Ch 20^{14}, (2) Ne 12^{25}, (3) 13^{13}. **4.** מַתַּנְיָה, name of several who took strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10^{26}. **b.** v^{27}. **c.** v^{30}. **d.** v^{37}.

†מַתַּנַי **n.pr.m.** (abbrev. fr. foregoing);—Ⓖ *Μαθ(θ)ανια, Μαθθαναι*;—**1.** a priest Ne 12^{19}. **2.** name of two who took strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10^{33}. **b.** v^{37}.

†מַתִּתְיָה, מַתִּתְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray Prop. N. 294, No. 81);—Ⓖ *Ματταθιας*, etc.;—**1.** a Levitical musician, מַתִּתְיָהוּ 1 Ch $15^{18.21}$ $25^{3.21}$ = מַתִּתְיָה 16^{5}. **2.** מַתִּתְיָה, Levitical name 1 Ch 9^{31}. **3.** מ′, attendant of Ezra (also Levite?) Ne 8^{4}. **4.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10^{43}.

†מַתַּתָּה **n.pr.m.** one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10[33], 𝔊 Aθa, A 𝔊L Maθθaθ(a).

†[נָתַס] **vb.** tear or break down (=נָתַץ); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָתְסוּ נְתִיבָתִי Jb 30[13] *they have broken down my path*, made it impassable (fig.).

†[נָתַע] **vb.** break, break down, or out; — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. שִׁנֵּי כְפִירִים נִתָּעוּ Jb 4[10], — Aramaic (?) form, or < textual error for נִתְּצוּ.

†נָתַץ **vb.** pull down, break down (NH Hoph., and deriv.; cf. perh. Eth. ፀተሐ፡ (with transp. and weakening of sibilant), *destruere, demoliri, excidere* Di[634]); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ֫תַץ Ju 6[30]+, 3 pl. נָתְצוּ 2 K 25[10] Je 52[14], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתֹּץ Ez 26[9]+v[12] (Co, for MT יִתְּצוּ); וַיִּתֹּץ Ju 9[45] 2 K 23[7]; sf. יִתְּצֵנִי Jb 19[10], יִתְּצֵךְ ψ 52[7]; 1 s. אֶתֹּץ Ju 8[9]; 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּצוּ 2 K 10[27.27]; 2 mpl. תִּתֹּצוּ Dt 7[5], תִּתֹּצֻן Ex 34[13] Ju 2[2]; וַתִּתֹּצוּ Is 22[2], etc.; *Imv.* נְתֹץ ψ 58[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לִנְתֹּץ Je 1[10] 18[7], לְנָתֹּץ 31[28] (on ת v. Ges[§45g]); *Pt. pass.* pl. הַנְּתָצִים Je 33[4]; — **1.** lit. *pull down* a structure (acc.): altar Ju 2[2] 6[30.31.32] Ex 34[13] (J), Dt 7[5] 2 K 23[12]; high place (במה) v[8], + בָּמָה מְגֻבָּחַ v[15]; מַצֵּבָה 10[27]; בֵּית הַבַּעַל v[27] 11[18]=2 Ch 23[17], cf. 2 K 23[7]; a tower Ju 8[9.17], cf. Ez 26[9] (בְּחַרְבוֹתָיו); (any) house Is 22[10] Ez 26[12] Lv 14[45], so הַנְּתָצִים Je 33[4] (strangely + אֶל, cf. Gf Gie); city-wall Je 39[8] 2 K 25[10]=Je 52[14]; city Ju 9[45]. **2.** fig.: **a.** *pull down* a nation, break its power, וְלִנְתֹּשׁ וְלִנְתֹּץ וּלְהַאֲבִיד (וְלַהֲרוֹס) (obj. not expressed) Je 1[10] (so Ecclus 49[7b]), =18[7]. cf. 31[28]. **b.** an individual, subj. God, יִתְּצֵנִי סָבִיב Jb 19[10], יִתֹּצְךָ ψ 52[7]. **c.** jaw-teeth of lions (metaph.) ψ 58[7] (*break down, break off*, so only here, but v. נָתַע). **Niph.** *be pulled, broken, down: Pf.* 3 pl. נִתְּצוּ מִפְּנֵי Je 4[26] (of cities), so נ֫ מִמֶּנּוּ Na 1[6] (of rocks). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתֵּץ 2 Ch 33[3]; 3 pl. וְנִתְּצוּ Ez 16[39] (consec.); 2 mpl. וְנִתַּצְתֶּם Dt 12[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַתֵּץ 2 Ch 34[7]; 3 mpl. וַיְנַתְּצוּ 31[1]+2 t.; — *tear down* (chiefly late): c. acc. altars Dt 12[3], + בָּמוֹת 2 Ch 31[1], + הַחַמָּנִים, etc., 34[4], + אֲשֵׁרִים v[7]; בָּמוֹת alone 33[3], רָמוֹתַיִךְ Ez 16[39]; city wall 2 Ch 36[19]. **Pu.** *be torn down: Pf.* 3 ms. נֻתַּץ Ju 6[28] (of altar + אֲשֵׁרָה). **Hoph.** (or **Qal** *pass.* Ges[§53u]) *be broken down, broken*, only *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתֹּץ Lv 11[35] (of תַּנּוּר, v. Dr-White[Hpt], and כִּירַיִם, v. supr., p. 468 b).

†[נָתַק] **vb.** pull, draw, tear away, apart, off (NH *id.*; 𝔗 נְתַק in der. species (rare), *pull off, tear off*; Chr Pal Aram. ס֫ *shake off*, Schwally[Idiot. 58]; Ar. نَتَقَ *pull off, draw out, shake*; Di[660] cp. Eth. ፀተቀ፡ ፀተረ፡ *detrahere*, etc.); — **Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. sf. וְנִתַּקְנוּהוּ consec. Ju 20[32] (on d. f. dirim. v. Ges[§20h]); *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶתְּקֶנְךָּ Je 22[24] (cf. Ges[§58,1]); *Pt. pass.* נָתוּק Lv 22[24]; — **1.** *draw away* warriors from (מִן) city, unto (אֶל־) high road Ju 20[32]. **2.** *draw* or *pull off* ring from (מִן) finger Je 22[24] (fig. of rejection of king of Judah by יי). **3.** *pull, tear away* Lv 22[24] (pass., of testicles, + מָעוּךְ, כָּתוּת, כָּרוּת). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתַּק Is 5[27]; 3 pl. נִתְּקוּ Jos 4[18] Jb 17[11], נִתָּקוּ Je 6[29] 10[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּתֵק Ju 16[9] + 2 t.; 3 mpl. וַיִּנָּתְקוּ Jos 8[16], יִנָּתְקוּ Is 33[20]; — **1.** *be drawn away* from (מִן) city Jos 8[16] (cf. **Qal 1**); of soles of feet, *be drawn out* (from water) unto (אֶל־) dry ground 4[18]. **2.** *be torn apart*, or *in two, snapped*: of sandal-thong Is 5[27], strand of tow Ju 16[9] (sim.), cord Ec 4[12]; esp. tent-cord (in fig.) Is 33[20] Je 10[20], so יִנָּתֵק מֵאֲהָלוֹ מִבְטַחוֹ Jb 18[14]; metaph. of plans (זִמּוֹת) 17[11]. **3.** *be separated*, in smelting, fig., נִתָּקוּ רָעִים לֹא Je 6[29]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִתַּקְתִּי Je 2[20]; 3 pl. נִתְּקוּ 5[5]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנַתֵּק Ez 17[9] ψ 107[14], וַיְנַתֵּק Ju 16[9], sf. וַיְנַתְּקֵם v[12]; 2 fs. תְּנַתְּקִי Ez 23[34]; 1 s. אֲנַתֵּק Na 1[13]; 1 pl. נְנַתְּקָה cohort. ψ 2[3]; 2 mpl. תְּנַתְּקוּ Is 58[6]; — **1.** *tear apart, snap*, c. acc. הַיְתָרִים Ju 16[9] *the cords*, v[12] (+ וְרֹעֹתָיו מֵעַל); esp. c. acc. מוֹסְרוֹת, *bonds* (fig.) Na 1[13] Je 2[20] 5[5] 30[8] ψ 2[3] 107[14]; obj. מוֹטָה Is 58[6] (‖ פַּתֵּחַ, and הַתֵּר אֲגֻדּוֹת מוֹטָה). **2.** *tear out, up*, obj. roots Ez 17[9] (in fig.); *tear out, away*, obj. breasts 23[34] (in violent fig. of Jerus. as drunken woman). **Hiph. 1.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַתִּיקָנִי: *draw away* warriors from (מִן) city Jos 8[6] (=**Qal 1**). **2.** *Imv.* ms. sf. הַתְּקֵם *drag them away* like sheep to slaughter Je 12[3] (of יי's dealing with wicked). **Hoph.** *Pf.* (si vera l.) הָנְתְּקוּ מִן־הָעִיר Ju 20[31] *they were drawn away from the city* (cf. **Niph. 1**), but prob. gloss, v. GFM.

†נֶ֫תֶק **n.m.** [Lv 13, 32] scab, an eruption of skin, on head or in beard, causing suspicion of leprosy (lit. *a tearing off*, i.e. what one is inclined to scratch or tear away, cf. *scabies* fr. *scabere*, *Krätze* fr. *kratzen*, etc., v. Di[Lv 13, 30]); — נ֫ abs. Lv 13[30.32.32.33.34.34.35.36.37.37]; נֶתֶק 14[54]; נֶ֫תַע 13[31.31] הַנֶּתֶק (all P).

†I. [נָתַר] **vb. spring** or **start up**;—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּתַּר מְמְקוֹמוֹ Jb 37[1] *yea, it* (the heart) *starts up from its place* (‖ יֶחֱרַד). **Pi.** *Inf.* לְנַתֵּר בָּהֶן עַל־הָאָרֶץ Lv 11[21] (P), *to leap with them* (i.e. its legs) *upon the earth* (of locust). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיְנַתֵּר גּוֹיִם Hb 3[6] he (יי) looked, *and made nations start up.*

†II. [נָתַר] **vb. be free, loose** (? usu. placed sub I., but connexion not obvious; cf. also NH Niph. *free oneself*, Hiph. = BH; perh. cp. Ar. نَثَرَ *rend* a garment, *break* string (of bow), etc.);—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַתֵּר Jb 6[9], sf. וַיְתִירֵהוּ ψ 105[20]; *Inf. abs.* הַתֵּר Is 58[6]; *Pt.* מַתִּיר ψ 146[7];—**1.** *unfasten, loosen*, c. acc. rei; thongs of yoke Is 58[6] (‖ פַּתֵּחַ תְּנַתֵּקוּ). **2.** *set free, unbind* c. acc. pers., prisoners ψ 105[20] (‖ וַיְפַתְּחֵהוּ), 146[7]; fig. יַתֵּר יָדוֹ Jb 6[9] *that he would let loose his hand* and cut me off, —וַיַּתֵּר 2 S 22[33] was poss. connected by Mass. with תּוּר (v. Comm.), but rd. וַיִּתֵּן (as ‖ ψ 18[33]).

†נֶתֶר **n.[m.]** **natron**, or carbonate of **soda**, a mineral alkali (NH = BH; Aram. נִתְרָא, נִטְרָא; cf. Gk. *νίτρον, λίτρον*, Lat. *nitrum* (v. Lexx.));—אִם־תִּכְבְּסִי בַּנֶּתֶר Je 2[22] though thou wash thyself with *natron* (fig.; ‖ בֹּרִית; on use of 'nitrum' for handwashing among Greeks v. Meineke[Fragm. Comicorum ii. 636]); חֹמֶץ עַל־נֶתֶר Pr 25[20] (fig. of the incompatible).

†נָתַשׁ **vb. pull** or **pluck up, root out,** esp. in Je and later (Ecclus *Impf.* 3 fs. תנתש נטע 3[9]; NH = BH; ℭ נְתַשׁ *id.*; Syr. ܢܬܫ *tear off, away*; Ar. نَتَشَ is loan-wd. Frä[137]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָתַשׁ consec. 1 K 14[15]; 2 ms. נָתַשְׁתָּ ψ 9[7], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּתְּשֵׁם Dt 29[27]; 1 s. אֶתּוֹשׁ Je 12[14], אֶתּוֹשׁ 24[6] 42[10]; *Inf. abs.* נָתוֹשׁ Je 12[17]; *cstr.* לִנְתוֹשׁ Je 1[10] 18[7], לִנְתֹשׁ 31[28] (on ת v. Ges[§ 45 g]); sf. נָתְשִׁי 12[15]; *Pt. act.* נֹתֵשׁ 45[4], sf. נֹתְשָׁם 12[14];—*pull* or *pluck up*, c. acc. Asherim Mi 5[13] (מִקֶּרְבֶּךָ); esp. of nation, וְנִ֫ אֶת־יִשְׂ֫ מֵעַל הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 14[15], so Dt 29[27] Je 12[14] 2 Ch 7[20]; אֶתּוֹשׁ מֵתוֹכָם Je 12[14]; without מֵעַל וגו׳ Je 12[15.17]; opp. נָטַע 45[4]; obj. om. 24[6] 42[10] (both opp. נָטַע); so inf. abs. נָתוֹשׁ וְאַבֵּד 12[17]; inf. cstr. לִנְתוֹשׁ Je 1[10] = 18[7] cf. 31[28] (v. נתץ **Qal 2 a**); once of cities עָרִים נ׳ ψ 9[7] *thou hast uprooted cities.* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּתֵשׁ Je 31[40] *it shall* not *be rooted up* (‖ יֵהָרֵס, ref. to the city Jerus.); 3 fs. תִּנָּתֵשׁ Dn 11[4] of kingdom; 3 mpl. יִנָּתְשׁוּ מֵעַל אַדְמָתָם Am 9[15] (of Isr.; opp. נָטַע).—For יִנָּתְשׁוּ Je 18[14] rd. יִנָּשְׁתוּ ✓ נשת q.v. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתֻּתַּשׁ Ez 19[12] *and she was rooted up* (of Isr., under fig. of vine).

ס

ס, *Samekh*, fifteenth letter; used as numeral 60 in postB. Heb.

†סְאָה **n.f.** (v. *infr.*) **sᵉ'āh**, a measure of flour, grain, etc. (✓ unknown; perh. foreign word; NH *id.*; Aram. סָאָה, סָאתָא, סְאָא, סְאָה, סְאָה (Gk. *σάτον*, Lewy[Fremdwörter 116 f.]);—abs. סְאָה 2 K 7[1.16], וְסָאָה v[18] (Baer Ginsb cf. Ges[§ 10 h]); du. סָאתַיִם 1 K 18[32] + 3 t.; pl. סְאִים Gn 18[6] 1 S 25[18];—alw. c. appos. of thing measured, Gn 18[6] (J), 1 S 25[18] 1 K 18[32] 2 K 7[1.1.16.16.18.18] (where appar. masc., perh. after anal. of other measures of capacity, הִין, חֹמֶר, כֹּר, etc., Albrecht[ZAW xvi (1896), 95]);—סַאפְאָה Is 27[8] v. סאפא. —On size of *sᵉ'āh* = ⅓ ephah, = 12·148 *litres* (= 10·696 qts.), v. Now[Arch. i. 203] Benz[Arch. 183].

†[סְאוֹן ?] **n.[m.]** sandal, boot of soldier (prob. loan-word from As. *šênu, shoe, sandal* (of leather), Dl[HWB 634] Wkl[Tel Amarna, Gloss.], whence (denom.) *šênu, put on sandals* Dl[l. c.]; cf. Aram. סִינָא, סְאוֹנָא, סַאנָא, *sandal* (vb. denom. סְאַן); Eth. ሰአን: *sandal*);—prob. cstr. בָּל־סָאוֹן סְאֹן Is 9[4] *every boot of one tramping* (abs. Du al.).

†[סָאַן] **vb.** prob. **denom. tread, tramp**;—only **Qal** *Pt.* סֹאֵן בְּרַעַשׁ Is 9[4] (v. foregoing).

†[סאפא] **vb. Pilpēl,** whence *Inf.* בְּסַאסְּאָהּ (MT בְּסַאפְאָה) Is 27[8] = *by driving her* (it) *away* (conj. fr. ‖ בְּשַׁלְּחָהּ), acc. to Hi Ew Di Du Che[Hpt Am RV[m]]; > = בְּסָאָה סְאָה *by the sᵉ'āh, the sᵉ'āh*, i.e. (Ges[§ 123 c, 133 k]) *by exact measure* Vrss (not ⑥), Ges De cf. AV RV, which is prob. Rabbin. conceit. (On format. cf. טאטא, and v. Ges[§ 55 f.] Sta[§§ 112 a Anm. 2; 238].)

†[סָבָא] **vb. imbibe, drink largely** (NH *id.*; Aram. סְבָא *id.* (rare); cf. As. *sabû, sesame-wine* Dl[HWB];—Ar. سَبُّ *wine*, is prob. loan-wd. and سَبَأَ *import foreign wine* denom.,

Frä[197 f]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. cohort. נִסְבְּאָה Is 56[12]; *Pt. act.* סֹבֵא Dt 21[20] Pr 23[21]; pl. סובאים Ez 23[42] Kt (Qr סָבְאִים, v. infr.); cstr. סֹבְאֵי Pr 23[20]; *pass.* סְבוּאִים Na 1[10];—*imbibe*, c. acc. שֵׁכָר Is 56[12]; pt. act.=subst. wine-*bibber, drunkard* Dt 21[20] Pr 23[21] (both + זוֹלֵל); fully, סֹבְאֵי יַיִן 23[20] (+ זוֹלְלֵי בָשָׂר); so also Ez 23[42] Kt (Qr perh. n.gent., so ⓢ AV, v. infr.), which rd. Sm RV Sgfr[Kau] Da; Co thinks dittogr. of מוּבָאִים, but perh. the reverse (Toy[Hpt] om. מוּבָאִים); >Berthol (q.v.) מְסֻבָּא; other conj. v. in Sm; וּכְסֻבָּאִם סְבוּאִים Na 1[10] is prob. corrupt, pt. pass. of person dub., and sense obscure; del. both as dittogr. Gunkel[ZAW xiii (1893), 235] Now; om. in transl. We Kau. On Ho 4[18] v. סֹבֵא.

†[סָבְאָ] only pl. סָבְאִים Ez 23[42] Qr=*drunkards, wine-bibbers* (?) so Thes al., but v. סָבְאִים.

†[סֹבֶא] **n.m.** Is 1,22 drink, liquor;—only sf. סָבְאֵךְ Is 1[22]; סָבְאָם Ho 4[18] (but v. infr.), Na 1[10] (but v. סָבָא);—*liquor* (appar. strong, choice) Is 1[22]; סָר סְ Ho 4[18] *their liquor* (i.e. their drunkenness) *is gone* Thes Hi Che RV[m], but very dub., ⓖ quite diff. (*ἠρέτισεν Χαναναίους*), We Gu[Kau] Now om. in transl.; conj. of Houtsma[TTijdschr ix (1875), 60] סֹד סֹבְאִים, *a company of wine-bibbers*, makes good sense.

†סְבָא **n.pr.m.** 1st son of Cush, poet. and late;—Gn 10[7] (P) (ⓖ Σαβα, as שְׁבָא)=1 Ch 1[9] (ⓖ *id.*, but B Σαβαρ); =nation (or territory) ψ 72[10] (ⓖ Σαβα; + שְׁבָא, ⓖ Αραβων), so (+ כּוּשׁ, ‖ מִצְרַיִם) Is 43[3] (ⓖ Σοηνη); clearly situated in south; most prob.=*λιμὴν Σαβά*, and *Σαβαὶ πόλις εὐμεγέθης*, in Adulic gulf on W. coast of Red Sea; v. Strabo[xvi. 4.3.10] Ptol[iv. 7,7 f.] Di[Gn] Bae[ᵛ] Du[Is]; >*Meroë* Jos[Ant. II. 10,2] al.

†סְבָאִים **n.pl.gent.** Sᵉbā'im, ⓖ *οἱ Σαβαειμ*, A *Σεβωειμ*; — אַנְשֵׁי מִדְּ Is 45[14] (+ כּוּשׁ, ‖ מִצְרַיִם, cf. 43[3] supr.); this perh. intended also by Ez 23[42] Qr (v. סָבָא), perh. confounding it with שְׁבָא, cf. ⓢ.

†סָבַב **vb.** turn about, go around, surround (NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Aram. סוֹבְבָא *rim, border*; Ar. سَبَبٌ *rope*, سَبِيبٌ *lock of hair*; poss. also סָבַב II. *prepare a means of attaining* sthg. Lane[1284]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. סַ Ez 42[19]+; 1 s. סַבֹּתִי 1 S 22[22] (but v. infr.), סַבּוֹתִי Ec 2[20] 7[25]; 3 pl. סָבְבוּ Jos 6[15]+1 S 14[21] 2 S 24[6] (v. infr.), sf. סְבָבוּנִי ψ 18[6]+, סַבּוּנִי 88[18]+2 t., סַבֻּנִי 2 S 22[6]; 2 mpl. וְסַבֹּתֶם consec. Jos 6[3], etc.; *Impf.* יָסֹב 1 K 7[15]+, sf. יְסֹבְבֵנִי ψ 49[6]; oftener יִסֹּב 1 S 5[8]+, וַיִּסֹּב Gn 42[24]+; 3 mpl. יָסֹבּוּ Jb 16[13], וַיָּסֹבּוּ Jos 6[14]+, 3 fpl. תְּסֻבֶּינָה Gn 37[7], etc.; *Imv.* ms. סֹב 1 S 22[18], fs. סֹבִּי Is 23[16], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְסֹבֵב Nu 21[4], סֹב Dt 2[3]; *Pt.* סוֹבֵב 2 K 6[15]+, סֹבִיב 8[21] (Ginsb הַסֹּבִיב Kt, הַסֹּבֵב Qr), etc.;—**1.** *turn*, intrans. (Impf. of form יִסֹּב in this sense only): **a.** *turn about*, oft. as preliminary to something else 1 S 15[12.27] (sq. inf.), 1 Ch 16[43] (*id.*; וַיָּשָׁב in ‖ 2 S 6[20])+1 S 14[21] (rd. סָבְבוּ גַם for MT סָבִיב וְגַם, ⓖ ⓢ 𝔙 Th We, etc.), Je 41[14a] (+ שׁוב v[b], but ⓖ om. v[a] cf. Gie), Ec 1[6.6]; of door, Pr 26[14] *turn on* (עַל) *its hinge* (cf. Niph. Ez 26[2]); *turn* (toward one) 1 S 22[17.18.18] 2 S 18[30.30] Ct 2[17] (v. Bu); also c. אֶל- 2 S 14[24.24]+24[6] (rd. סָבְבוּ for סָבִיב We Dr Bu Kit HPS; Klo יָסֹבּוּ, cf. Löhr), Ez 42[19] Ec 1[6], אֶל־אַחֲרֵי 2 K 9[18.19]; of cup of ', *it shall come round unto* (עַל-, with hostile implic.; עָבַר עַל La 4[22]) Hb 2[16]; of Jordan, turn לְאָחוֹר ψ 114[3.5]; *turn about* from (מֵעַל) Gn 42[24], (מִן) 1 S 18[11], +אֶל- 17[30]; so of inheritance Nu 36[7] it *shall not go about from* (מִן) *tribe to* (אֶל-) *tribe*, also v[9] (לְ for אֶל-); cf. (abs.) וְתִסֹּב הַמְּלוּכָה וַתְּהִי לְאָחִי 1 K 2[15] (cf. **Hiph. 1 b**); =*be brought round*, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5[8] (of ark). **b.** *turn* = *change*, only Zc 14[10] (of land, changed like [בְּ, i.e. *into*] a plain), cf. **Hiph. 1 c**. **c.** fig. *turn* (in a new direction) to do something (inf.) Ec 2[20] 7[25].—ψ 71[21] is dub.; Bae reads וְתָשֹׁב for וְתִסֹּב after ⓖ ⓢ 𝔙; Hup-Now Che al. sub **a.** supr.: *turn, comfort me.*—Jb 10[8] rd. אַחַר תִּסֹּב for MT יחד סביב De al. **2. a.** *march*, or *walk, around*, c. acc. (city) Jos 6[3.4.7.14.15.15] (all JE), ψ 48[13]; poss. also נָסַב 1 S 16[11] (of marching about altar? so HPS; *turn* to do something else Th), but cf. תסוב Ecclus 32[1] *sit about* a table (v. Schechter[Bs p. 56], and cf. מְסֻבִּין), or rd. נֵשֵׁב Weir in Dr Kit Bu Löhr (perh.). **b.** *go partly round, circle about, skirt*, c. acc. (land) Nu 21[4] (JE) Ju 11[18], also Dt 2[1.3]; of rivers Gn 2[11.13]. **c.** *make a round*, or *circuit, go about to*, c. acc. loc. 1 S 7[16]; *go about in* (בְּ) 2 Ch 17[9], cf. also (c. בְּ) 23[2] Ct 3[5] 5[7] Ec 12[5], so c. acc. Is 23[16]; =*make a circuitous march* 2 K 3[9] (c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ).—Vid. also 2 S 5[23] 1 Ch 14[14] **Hiph. 2 a.** **d.** *surround, encompass*, abs. Gn 37[7] (E); c. acc. Jb 40[22]; with hostile purpose, 2 K 6[15] Ec 9[14] (both of siege), cf. 2 K 3[25]; acc. om. Ju 16[2], cf. 2 S 18[15]; c. acc. rei + עַל- pers. Ju 20[5]; c. עַל- pers. alone Jb 16[13] 2 Ch

18^{31}; c. אֵל pers. 2 K 8^{21} = 2 Ch 21^{9}; oft. fig. in poetry, c. acc. Ho 7^{2} 2 S 22^{6} = ψ 18^{6}, ψ $22^{13.17}$ 49^{6} 88^{18} $118^{10.11.11.12}$; so also ψ 17^{11} (Kt סְבָבוּנִי, Qr סְבָבוּנוּ; on text v. esp. Hup-Now); lit. of cord *surrounding* (measuring circumf. of), c. acc. 1 K 7^{15} = Je 52^{21}, 1 K 7^{23} = 2 Ch 4^{2}; of ornaments, etc., *surrounding* something (acc.) 1 K 7^{24} 2 Ch 4^{3}; *surround* one *with* something (2 acc.) 1 K 5^{17} ψ 109^{3}; acc. + בְּ instr. Ho 12^{1}; ס׳ לְעֻפֶּל 2 Ch 33^{14} (i.e. build a wall around it). —1 S 22^{22} rd. חַבְתִּי (√חוּב), 𝔊 𝔖 Th We Dr Kit Bu Löhr HPS.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסַב Jos 15^{3}+; 3 fs. נָסַבָּה Ez 26^{2} (Ges[§67t] St[§410b] Kö[i. 342]); וְנָסְבָה 41^{7} (but rd. וְנוֹסְפָה Ew Sm Co Toy[Hpt], cf. Berthol); 3 pl. נָסַבּוּ Gn 19^{4}+; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסַּבּוּ Ez 1^{9} + 5 t.;— **1. a.** *turn oneself* against (עַל־), *close round* upon (עַל) Gn 19^{4} (J) Jos 7^{9} (JE); c. acc. Ju 19^{22}. **b.** *turn round* (from a direct course), of wheels Ez $1^{9.12.17}$ $10^{11.11}$, also v^{16} (but dub., Co ישבו, Toy[Hpt] *leave*, Symm *ἀπελείποντο*); נָסַבָּה אֵלַי Ez 26^{2} of Jerus. under fig. of door (Sm Co Berthol Toy[Hpt]). **c.** esp. of boundary (Hex only P): *turn round* from (מִן), toward (לְ) Nu 34^{4}, + ה loc. Jos 18^{14}; c. מִן + ה loc. + אֶל 15^{10}; c. מִן alone Nu 34^{5}; c. ה loc. alone Je 31^{39} Jos 15^{3} 16^{6}; *circle about, skirt*, c. acc. Jos 19^{14}. **2.** pass. *be turned over* to (לְ), into the power of, Je 6^{12}.

Pi. *Inf. cstr.* סַבֵּב אֶת־פְּנֵי הַדָּבָר 2 S 14^{20} *to change, transform, the aspect of the matter.*

Po'. *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְסֹבְבֶנְהוּ Jon $2^{4.6}$, יְסֹבְבֻהוּ Dt 32^{10}, יְסוֹבְבֻנוּ ψ 32^{10}; 3 fs. תְּסוֹבְבֶנּוּ Je 31^{22}, etc.;—*encompass, surround* (poet. and chiefly late):—**1.** *encompass* (with protection), c. acc. Dt 32^{10} (י׳ subj.), c. 2 acc. חָסֶד יְסוֹבְבֶנּוּ ψ 32^{10}, cf. v^{7} (but 2nd obj. here dub.); similarly נְקֵבָה תְּסוֹבֵב גָּבֶר Je 31^{22} i.e. *either shall protect* (so most) or (Che, cf. Gf) the woman (fig. of Isr.), instead of holding aloof (תַּבַּת הַשּׁוֹבָבָה v^{22}), will, in the new future which י׳ creates, with affection *press round* her divine husband. **2.** *come about, assemble round* (acc. pers. י׳) ψ 7^{8}. **3.** *march* or *go about*, city (acc.) ψ 55^{11} $59^{7.15}$; altar (in solemn procession) 26^{6}; *go about* in (בְּ) city Ct 3^{2}. **4.** *enclose, envelop*, c. acc. pers. Jon $2^{4.6}$ (of waters).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵסַב 2 K 16^{18}+; 2 ms. הֲסִבֹּתָ 1 K 18^{37}; 3 pl. הֵסַבּוּ 1 S $5^{9.10}$, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּסֶב Ex 13^{18}+, sf. וַיְסֹבְבֵנִי Ez 47^{2}; 3 mpl. וַיָּסֹבּוּ Ju 18^{23} + 2 t.; 1 pl. נָסֵב 2 Ch 14^{6}, cohort. נְסֹבָּה 1 Ch 13^{3}; *Imv.* ms. הָסֵב 2 S 5^{23} 1 Ch 14^{14} (but v. infr.); fs. הָסֵבִּי Ct 6^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* הָסֵב 2 S 3^{12} 1 Ch 12^{23}; *Pt.* מֵסֵב Je 21^{4}; perh. also pl. sf. מְסֻבָּי ψ 140^{10} (Ginsb); —**1. a.** *turn* (trans.), *cause to turn: turn* face (acc.) Ju 18^{23} 1 K 8^{14} = 2 Ch 6^{3} (all = *turn toward*); = *turn round* face 1 K 21^{4}, + אֶל־הַקִּיר 2 K 20^{2} = Is 38^{2}; + מִן Ez 7^{22} (subj. י׳), 2 Ch 29^{6} (of neglect), 35^{22} (of avoiding battle); *turn away* eyes from (מִן), Ct 6^{5}; *turn* (back), *change* heart 1 K 18^{37} (recall from apostasy; + אֲחֹרַנִּית), Ezr 6^{22} (+ עַל); *turn back, reverse* (weapons) Je 21^{4}. **b.** *bring over* (i.e. to allegiance), c. acc. + אֶל pers., 2 S 3^{12} 1 Ch 12^{24} (van d. H. v^{23}); of י׳, *turn over* kingdom to (לְ) 1 Ch 10^{14} (cf. **Qal 1 a**, 1 K 2^{15}). **c.** *turn into*, of changing name, 2 acc. 2 K 23^{34} = 2 Ch 36^{4}, 2 K 24^{17}. **d.** = *bring round*, c. acc. 1 S $5^{8.9}$; + מִן 2 S 20^{12}; + אֶל 1 S 5^{10} 1 Ch 13^{3}; + acc. loc. 2 K 16^{18} (sense obscure). **2. a.** *cause to go around:* of carrying ark around city (2 acc.) Jos 6^{11} (JE; but **Qal** 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙); *lead round*, i.e. by a round-about way, acc. pers. + acc. דֶּרֶךְ Ex 13^{18} (E) Ez 47^{2}; c. acc. + inf. of purpose 2 Ch 13^{13}; acc. om., *lead round* toward (אֶל־) 2 S 5^{23}, away from (מֵעַל־) ‖ 1 Ch 14^{14} (where, however, perh. read as S, so Be Öt, and, in both, סֹב for הָסֵב Dr Kit[Kau Hpt] Bu HPS Löhr). **b.** *surround* with (acc.) wall, 2 Ch 14^{6} (acc. of city om.). **c.** perh. also *encompass* (as foe), מְסֻבַּי ψ 140^{10} *those encompassing me* (others sub מֵסֵב infr.).

Hoph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּסַב Is 28^{27}; *Pt.* fpl. cstr. מְסֻבַּת Ex 28^{11} 39^{6}; מוּסָבוֹת v^{13} Nu 32^{38} (v. infr.); מוּסָבוֹת Ez 41^{24};—**1.** *be turned*, of cart wheel, c. עַל־ *upon, over;* מוּסָבוֹת דְּלָתוֹת Ez 41^{24} pt. appar. as gerundive, *that can be turned, movable* (Ges[§116e]; Co rds. מ׳ צלעות, cf. Toy[Hpt]); מוּסַב שֵׁם Nu 32^{38} *turned* (i.e. changed) *as to name*, but gloss, v. Di. **2.** *surrounded*, i.e. *set*, of jewels (pt. cstr.) Ex 28^{11} $39^{6.13}$ (all P).

†**סְבָבָה n.f.** turn of affairs;—only abs. הָיְתָה סְבָבָה מֵעִם י׳ 1 K 12^{15} *it was a turn* (an ordering) from י׳ (= נְסִבָּה q.v., in ‖ 2 Ch 10^{15}).

סָבִיב ^{336} **subst.,** used mostly as **adv.** and **prep.,** circuit, round about:—cstr. סְבִיב †Am 3^{11}; pl. cstr. סְבִיבֵי †Je 32^{44} 33^{13}, sf. סְבִיבֶיךָ etc. (10 t.), much oftener סְבִיבוֹת Ex 7^{24} + 22 t., סְבִיבוֹתַי, תֶּיךָ-, etc., Dt 17^{14}, etc. (48 t.):—**1.** in *sg.*:—**a.** as **subst.** 1 Ch 11^{8} מִן־הַמִּלּוֹא וְעַד־הַסָּבִיב and to *the parts round about.* **b.** as **adv. acc.** סָבִיב (in) *a circuit*, i.e. *round about*, Gn 23^{17}

בְּכָל־גְּבֻלוֹ סָבִיב Ex 19[12] 25[11.24.25], Lv 1[5.11] עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ סָבִיב, Ju 20[29] 1 K 3[1] 5[11] ψ 3[7] אֲשֶׁר ס׳ שָׁתוּ עָלָי, 12[9] 34[8]+oft.; sometimes doubled, for the sake of emphasis, 2 Ch 4[3], Ez 8[10] עַל הַקִּיר ס׳ ס׳, 37[2] 40[5] and oft. in Ez 40–43. **c.** as **prep.**: (*a*) †Am 3[11] צַר וְסָבִיב הָאָרֶץ *distress*, and that *in the circuit of* (=*round about*) the land (but rd. prob. with ⅁ יְסֹבֵב *will encircle*). (*b*) סָבִיב לְ׳ Ex 16[13] 40[33] Nu 1[50.53] 2[2] Ju 7[21] 1 K 6[5] 18[32.35] Ez 41[10.16] Jb 19[12] ψ 34[8] 78[28] 125[2.2] ׳, סָבִיב לְעַמּוֹ, 128[3] Ct 3[7] Na 3[8]. (*c*) strangely, סָבִיב אֵת †1 K 6[5] (om. ⅁), Ez 43[17]. **d.** מִסָּבִיב *from round about, from every side*, Ez 16[33.37] 23[22] 37[21], but usu. (מִן **1 c**)=*on every side*, Je 4[17] הָיוּ עָלֶיהָ מִסָּבִיב, Is 42[25] ׳ מִ וַתִּלְהַטֵהוּ, Jo 4[11.12]; †מָגוֹר מִסָּבִיב terror *on every side!* Je 6[25] 20[3.10] 46[5] 49[29] ψ 31[14], cf. La 2[22]; esp. in the Deut. phrases ׳ מִ אוֹיְבִים, or ׳ מִ הֵנִיחַ (sts. in combin.), as Dt 12[10] ׳ מִ והניח לכם מכל־אויביכם, 25[19] Jos 21[42] ׳ מִ וַיָּנַח לָהֶם, 23[1] Ju 2[14] 8[34] 1 S 12[11]+; מִסָּבִיב לְ *from round about*, †Nu 16[24.27]. —On 1 S 14[21] 2 S 24[6] Jb 10[8] v. סָבַב.

2. In *plur.*:—**a.** †סְבִיבִים: (*a*) in masc. sense, *those round about*, ψ 76[12] כָּל־סְבִיבָיו יְבִילוּ שַׁי, 89[8] Je 48[17.39]. (*b*) in neuter sense, *the parts round about*. Je 49[5] מִכָּל־סְבִיבָיו ירושלם, בִּסְבִיבֵי 32[44] 33[13]; 21[14] וְאָכְלָה כָּל־סְבִיבֶיהָ, 46[14]; with the force of a **prep.**, ψ 50[3] וסביביו נשערה מאד, 97[2] La 1[17]. **b.** סְבִיבוֹת: (*a*) as **subst.** (*a*) *circuits*, Ec 1[6] וְעַל סביבותיו שָׁב הָרוּחַ; (*β*) *the parts round about*, Nu 22[4] יִלְחכוּ הקהל את־כל־סְבִיבֹתֵינוּ, Je 17[26] 50[32] (cf. 21[14] supr.); with ref. to their inhabitants, ψ 44[19]=79[4] לעג וקלס לסבי׳, Ez 16[57] 28[24] Dn 9[16]. (*b*) with the force of a **prep.** Ex 7[24] סְבִיבֹת הַיְאֹר lit. (in) *the circuits of* the Nile=*round about* the Nile, Nu 11[24.31.32] 35[2] סְבִיבֹתֵיהֶם, Ju 7[18] 1 S 26[5.7] 2 K 6[17] סביבת אלישע, ψ 18[12] 27[6] עַל אֹיְבֵי סביבותי, etc.; oft. idiom. preceded by אֲשֶׁר, as Gn 35[5] הערים אשר סביבותיהם 41[48] Lv 25[44] Nu 16[34] Dt 6[14] 13[8] 17[14] 21[2]+. In the same sense מִסְּבִיבוֹתָם †Ez 28[26].

†מְסַב **n.**[**m.**] that which surrounds, or is round;—**1. a.** pl. *surrounding places*, מְסִבֵּי יְרוּשָׁ׳ 2 K 23[5] *places round about Jerus.* **b.** as adv. מִסָּב *round about* 1 K 6[29]; fpl. מְסִבּוֹת *on all sides, in all directions*, Jb 37[12] (of cloud Di <of lightning Bu Du). **2.** sf. מְסִבּוֹ Ct 1[12] dub.: *round table* Ew De; *cushion, divan* Bae Kau; cf. on all these Bu.—מְסִבֵּי ψ 140[10] v. סבב **Hiph.**

†[מוֹסָב] **n.m.** encompassing, surrounding (?);—only cstr. מוֹסַב הַבַּיִת Ez 41[7] *the encompassing of the house*, but mng. wholly obscure; *מוֹסָף *enlargement* Ew Berthol Toy[Hpt] after ⅁; Co del. clause as dittogr.

†נְסִבָּה **n.f.** turn of affairs;—abs. 2 Ch 10[15] (=סִבָּה q.v., ‖1 K 12[15]).

†[סָבַךְ] **vb.** interweave (‖ form to שׂבך q.v.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* pl. סְבֻכִים סִירִים Na 1[10] *interwoven* (entangled) *thorns* (cf. Da); Gunkel ZAW xiii (1893), 235 prop. (after ⅁ Σ Vollers) בְּסוּחִים i. e. *cut off, away* (Is 33[12]) cf. Now; text very dub. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְסֻבָּכוּ עַל־גַּל שָׂרָשָׁיו Jb 8[17] *are interwoven* (in a tangled mass).

†סֹבֶךְ **n.**[**m.**] thicket;—abs. בַּסְּבַךְ (נֶאֱחַז) Gn 22[13] (so Ginsb; Baer בַּסֶּבֶךְ, van d. H. בְּסָבְךְ) a ram *caught in the thicket* by its horns; pl. cstr. סְבֻכֵי הַיַּעַר Is 9[17] *thickets of the forest*, 10[34].

†[סְבֹךְ] **n.**[**m.**] id.;—cstr. בְּסָבְכֵי־עֵץ ψ 74[5] *in the thicket of trees*; sf. מְסִבְּכוֹ Je 4[7] (abode of lion; on בְּ v. Ges[§ 20 h]; on — Kö[II. 1, 512]).

†סִבְכַי **n.pr.m.** a captain of David; ⅁ Σοβοχαι, etc.; 2 S 21[18]=1 Ch 20[4], 1 Ch 11[29]+ ‖2 S 23[27] where rd. ס׳ for MT מְבֻנַּי Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr cf. HPS (B ἐκ τῶν υἱῶν, but ⅁L Σαβενι); also 1 Ch 27[11].

†[סָבַל] **vb.** bear a heavy load (NH *id.*; Ar. סְבַל, ⌐سبل *id.*; cf. also sub זבל p. 259 b supr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. סְבָלָם Is 53[4]; 1 pl. סָבַלְנוּ La 5[7];—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְבֹּל Is 53[11]; 1 s. אֶסְבֹּל 46[4]; 3 mpl. sf. יִסְבְּלֻהוּ 46[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְבֹּל Gn 49[15];—*bear* a load, וַיֵּט שִׁכְמוֹ לִסְבֹּל Gn 49[15] (poem in J; of Issachar under fig. of ass); of carrying an idol Is 46[7]; of ׳ carrying Isr. v[4.4]; servant of ׳ carrying load of pain 53[4] and guilt v[11]; Isr. bearing iniquities of fathers La 5[7]. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְסֻבָּלִים *laden*, ψ 144[14] (i.e. pregnant Ges Hi Ew Hup-Now Che al.; perh. better *fatted* Epstein ZAW 1913, 226–7 ⅁ Aq Symm ⅋ ⅋). **Hithp.** *Impf.* וְיִסְתַּבֵּל הֶחָנָב Ec 12[5] *stuffs itself, grows fat* ⅁ ⅋ (v. חָנָב).

†סֹבֶל **n.**[**m.**] load, burden;—abs. Ne 4[11] ψ 81[7] (enforced burden); cstr. *id.*, =*burdensome labour* (of *corvée*) 1 K 11[28].—Vid. also סֶבֶל.

†[סֹבֶל] **n.m.**[Is 10, 27] burden (always fig. of burden of tyranny);—only sf. סִבְלוֹ, Is 10[27]

(v. reff. on סְבֹּכוֹ, [סְבֹךְ]), ס׳ עַל 9[3] 14[26] (in all conceived as burden resting on shoulders).

†סַבָּל **n.**[**m.**] **burden-bearer,** (late);—only abs. ס׳ coll. Ne 4[4] 2 Ch 2[1.17]; mpl. abs. סַבָּלִים 2 Ch 34[13];—נֹשְׂאֵי סַבָּל 1 K 5[29] is certainly wrong; 𝔊 αἴροντες ἄρσιν, 𝔙 *qui onera portabant*, hence prob. נֹשֵׂא סֵבֶל; >אִישׁ סַבָּל, as ‖ 2 Ch 2[1].

†[סִבְלָה] **n.f. burden**;—pl. cstr. סִבְלֹת מִצְרַיִם Ex 6[6] (P), of the heavy labours imposed on Isr. by Egypt., v[7]; sf. סִבְלֹתֵיכֶם 5[4] (J), סִבְלָתָם 1[11] 5[5] (both J), 2[11] (E); (cf. ψ 81[7], סֵבֶל).

†סִבֳּלֶת **n.f.** prob. flowing stream, only Ju 12[6] dial. form of 1. שִׁבֹּלֶת (>*ear of wheat*); cf. Marquardt[ZAW viii (1888), 151 ff.] but also GFM Bu; v. I. שִׁבֹּלֶת.

†סִבְרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** city between the border of Damascus and that of Hamath Ez 47[16]; identif. by v. Kasteren[Revue Bibl. Internat. 1895, 23 ff.] with *Khirbet Sanbariye* on the river Ḥâṣbâni, SW. of Hermon, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 67, 238], but this appar. too far SW.; 𝔊 Σεβραμ, A Σεφραμ. A city *Šabara'in* is named in Bab. Chron.[i. 28] (Schr[KB ii. 276]); but location not given.

†סַבְתָּה, סַבְתָּא **n.pr.gent.** 3rd 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10[7] (ה־), = 1 Ch 1[9] (א־); identif. with Σαββαθα [Periplus maris Erythr.[27]], Σαυβαθα Ptol[vi. 7, 38], or Σαβατα [Strabo[xvi. 42]], Sabota [Plin[NH vi. § 155, xii. 65]], old commercial city of S. Arabia, by Tuch Ku, but this = Sab. שבות (not ס׳) Levy-Os[ZMG xix (1865), 253; xx (1866), 273], cf. Hal[JAs 7, iv. 525]; Glaser[Skizze ii. 252 f.] prop. Σαφθα (Ptol[vi. 7, 30]), near W. shore of Pers. Gulf; 𝔊 Σαβαθα, Σαβατα, Σεβαθα. All uncertain conjectures.

†סַבְתְּכָא **n.pr.gent.** 5th 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10[7] = 1 Ch 1[9] (ה־ acc. to Baer; א־, as Gn, van d. H. Ginsb); location quite unknown; 𝔖 Σαβακαθα, Σεβεκαθα.

†[סָגַד] **vb. prostrate oneself** in worship (only Is 44, 46) (perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb., cf. Nö[ZMG xli (1887), 719]; Aram. סְגֵד, ܣܓܕ, so OAram. סגד, ܣܓܕ (Sachau) Lzb[328]; Eth. ሰገደ: all *id.*; Ar. سَجَدَ *be lowly, submissive, prostrate oneself in prayer*, etc., مَسْجِدٌ *mosque*, Nab. מסגדא *shrine* (?) Lzb[152.328], Syr. ܡܣܓܕܐ = Ar.; cf. We[Skizzen iii. 165; Heid. 141]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגֹּד לוֹ Is 44[17] Kt *he prostrateth himself to it* (an idol; Qr יִסְגְּדֹ־לוֹ; + וְיִשְׁתַּחוּ, וְיִתְפַּלֵּל); וַיִּסְגְּדוּ־לָמוֹ v[15] (וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ‖); 1 s. לְבוֹל עֵץ אֶסְגּוֹד v[19]; 3 mpl. יִסְגְּדוּ אַף־יִשְׁתַּחֲווּ 46[6] (abs.).—Cf. BAram. סְגֵד.

סְגִים, סְגִים v. סוּג sub I. סוג.

סגל (✓of foll.; cf. NH סְגֻלָּה as BH; סְגֻלָּה *acquire property;* Aram. סְגֻלְּתָא, ܣܓܘܠܬܐ, *bunch of grapes*, As. *sugullâte, herds;* also Ar. سَجْلٌ [*a full bucket, bucketful*], *share, portion*).

†סְגֻלָּה **n.f. possession, property** (on format. v. Ba[NB § 95 b] Kö[ii. 1, 168]);—abs. ס׳ Ex 19[5] + 5 t.; cstr. סְגֻלַּת Ec 2[8]; sf. סְגֻלָּתוֹ ψ 135[4];—**1.** *valued property, peculiar treasure,* which י׳ has chosen (בחר) and taken to himself; always of people of Israel, first Ex 19[5] (E; 𝔊 λαὸς περιούσιος = Tit 2[14]; 1 Pet 2[9] λαὸς εἰς περιποίησιν = περιποίησις Eph 1[14] cf. Br[MP 102; MA 52, 235]); then עַם ס׳ Dt 7[6] 14[2] 26[18]; later ס׳ alone, Mal 3[17] ψ 135[4]. **2.** *treasure* (very late), of kings 1 Ch 29[3] (gold and silver), Ec 2[8].

†[סֶגֶן, סָגָן] **n.m. prefect, ruler** (loan-word fr. As. *šaknu, prefect* of conquered city or province (✓*šakânu, set, appoint*) Dl[HWB 659], cf. Schr[COT Is 41, 25]; appar. = NH סָגָן, סֵגֶן, Aram. סְגָנָא *a superior* (not *high*) *priest;* Mand. אשנאנדא WBrandt[Mand. Schriften 169] *a candidate for priesthood;* cf. Jen in Brandt[ib.]; hence perh. Gk. ζωγάνης, cf. Lewy[Fremdw. 129]);—only pl. סְגָנִים Ez 23[6] + 14 t.; sf. סְגָנֶיהָ Je 51[57] + v[58] (where rd. prob. סְגָנֶיו 𝔊 Gie);—**1.** *prefects* of Assyr. and Bab. Ez 23[6.12.23] Je 51[23.57] (all + פַּחוֹת), Is 41[25], of king of Medes Je 51[28] (+ פַּחוֹת). **2.** *petty rulers, officials* of Judah (only Ne Ezr in sources): disting. from חֹרִים *nobles* Ne 2[16] 4[8.13] 5[7] 7[5]; alone, 2[16] 12[40] 13[11]; + יְהוּדִים 5[17] (v. also 2[16]); + שָׂרִים Ezr 9[2]. Cf. BAram. סְגַן.

I. **סגר** **vb. shut, close** (NH *id.*, Aram. סְגַר, ܣܓܶܪ *id.;* Zinj. מסגרת *prison* Lzb[328]; Ph. סגר Pi. or Hiph. *deliver over;* poss. Eth. ሠገረ፡ (prison) *guard* Prä[BAS i. 371]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ Gn 19[6] +, 3 pl. סָגְרוּ 2 Ch 29[7], סָגָרוּ ψ 17[10] (cf. Baer's n., Ges[§ 29 o] Kö[ii. 1, 535 Anm.]), סָגְרוּ Gn 19[10] Jos 2[7]; *Impf.* יִסְגֹּר Jb 12[14] Mal 1[10], 1 pl. cohort. נִסְגְּרָה Ne 6[10], etc.; *Imv.* ms. סְגֹר ψ 35[3] Is 26[20] (סִגֹּר Baer Ginsb), mpl. סִגְרוּ 2 K 6[32]; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְגֹּר Jos 2[5]; *Pt. act.* סֹגֵר Is 22[22]; f. סֹגֶרֶת Jos 6[1] (but v. infr.); *pass.* סָגוּר 1 K 6[20] + 12 t.;—**1.** *shut* door (דֶּלֶת) Gn 19[10] (J) 2 K 6[32] Mal 1[10] Ne 6[10] 2 Ch 28[24] 29[7]; gate (שַׁעַר) Jos 2[7] (JE) Ez 46[12],

cf. 44[1.2.2] 46[1], וַיְהִי הַשֵּׁשׁ לְסָגֹר Jos 2[5] (JE), also (שַׁעַר om.) Jos 6[1] (si vera l.; סֹגֶרֶת dittogr. acc. to Buhl[Lex 13]); door after one (אַחֲרֵי), on leaving room Gn 19[6] (J); upon, behind, oneself, from within (בְּעַד q.v.) 2 K 4[4.5.33] Is 26[20] (fig.), also (דֶּלֶת om.) Ju 9[51] 2 K 4[21]; c. דֶּלֶת + בְּעַד upon one left inside Ju 3[23], and (דֶּלֶת om.) Gn 7[16] (J); fig. ס׳ דַּלְתֵי בִטְנִי Jb 3[10], cf. ס׳ רַחְמָהּ 1 S 1[5], רַחְמָהּ v[6]; abs. *shut* (opp. פָּתַח) Is 22[22.22]; metaph. ס׳ חֶלְבָּמוֹ ψ 17[10] *their fat* (i.e. gross, unreceptive heart) *they have closed.* **2. a.** *close* in upon (בְּעַד) Ju 3[22] (fat upon blade of sword), so poss. also וַיִּסְגֹּר בָּשָׂר תַּחְתֶּנָּה Gn 2[21] (J) *and flesh closed in,* in place of it (usu. and he closed flesh, i.e. closed the gap with flesh); ס׳ עֲלֵיהֶם הַמִּדְבָּר Ex 14[3] *the wilderness hath closed in upon them;* obj. om., יִסְגֹּר עַל־אִישׁ Jb 12[14] *he closeth in upon a man,* fig. of imprisonment. **b.** *close up* breach (פֶּרֶץ) [in wall] of city 1 K 11[27]; poss. *close* up [path] (si vera l.) ψ 35[3] Vrss Ol De Bae; JDMich DeW Ew Hup-Now Che take סָגֹר here as weapon, usu. *battle-axe* [Gk. *σάγαρις*] of Massagetae Herod[1.215] cf. Lag[Ges. Abh. 203], also Egypt. *sagartá* (loan-word) Bondi[55]; both improb., text prob. corrupt; Schwally[ZAW xi (1891), 258] reads חֲגֹר > Hal[Rev. Sém. iii (1894), 47] עִזְרָה (cf. ψ 59[5]). **3.** *Pt. pass., closed up* = *closely joined* with tight seal, Jb 41[7] (of scales of crocodile). **4.** elsewhere only *Pt. pass.* in זָהָב סָגוּר, only of temple adornment and utensils 1 K 6[20.21] 7[49.50] 10[21] = 2 Ch 9[20] 4[20.22]; perh. read סָגוּר (abbrev. for ז׳ ס׳) Jb 28[15] (for MT סְגוֹר, so Hoffm Bu Du): cf. As. *ḫurâṣu sakru, sagiru,* Dl[HWB 499].

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְגַּר 1 S 23[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּגֵר Ez 46[2]; 3 fs. juss. תִּסָּגֵר Nu 12[14], וַתִּסָּגֵר v[15]; 3 mpl. יִסָּגְרוּ Is 45[1] 60[11], וַיִּסָּגְרוּ Ne 13[19]; *Imv.* ms. הִסָּגֵר Ez 3[24]; — **1.** subj. pers. *be shut up* [in city] 1 S 23[7], מְחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה Nu 12[14.15] (E); בְּתוֹךְ בַּיִת Ez 3[24]. **2.** *be shut, closed,* of city gates Ez 46[2] Is 45[1] 60[11] and (דלתות) Ne 13[19].

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. סִגַּר 1 S 26[8] 2 S 18[28]; sf. סִגְּרַנִי 1 S 24[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְסַגֶּרְךָ 1 S 17[46]; — *deliver up* to (leave no other opening for one, shut one up to), cf. [מָגַן], מְגֵן, p. 171 b supr.), only S: c. acc. pers. + בְּיַד 1 S 17[46] 24[19] 26[8]; בְּיַד om. 2 S 18[28] (v. also **Hiph.**).

Pu. *Pf.* 3 ms. סֻגַּר Is 24[10]; 3 pl. כִּסְגֹרוּ Je 13[19], וְסֻגְּרוּ consec. Is 24[22]; *Pt.* f. מְסֻגֶּרֶת Jos 6[1]; — *be shut up:* **1.** of cities Je 13[19] (opp. פָּתַח), of beleaguered city Jos 6[1] (JE), of houses Is 24[10] (+ מְבוֹא). **2.** of prisoners עַל־מַסְגֵּר Is 24[22] = *down into* a dungeon. **3.** of doors Ec. 12[4].

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִסְגִּיר Lv 14[46] +; 2 ms. sf. הִסְגַּרְתָּנִי ψ 31[9]; 1 s. וְהִסְגַּרְתִּי Am 6[8], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסְגִּיר Jb 11[10], וַיַּסְגֵּר ψ 78[48.62]; 2 ms. תַּסְגֵּר Dt 23[16], juss. תַּסְגֵּר Ob[14], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַסְגִּיר Am 1[6], sf. הַסְגִּירוֹ 1 S 23[20], הַסְגִּירָם Am 1[9]; — **1.** *deliver up* to (cf. **Pi.**), c. acc. obj. + בְּיַד 1 S 23[11.12.20] 30[15] Jos 20[5] (D) ψ 31[9] La 2[7]; + לְ Am 1[9] ψ 78[50.62], and (acc. pers. om.) Am 1[6]; + אֶל־ Dt 23[16] Jb 16[11]; c. acc. of animal + לְ ψ 78[48]; c. acc. pers. alone Dt 32[30] Ob[14], acc. om. 1 S 23[12]; c. acc. urb. alone Am 6[8]. **2.** *shut up* (late; chiefly Lv 13, 14, P): **a.** c. acc. pers. Lv 13[5.11.21.26] cf. v[4.31.33], so (abs.) = *imprison* Jb 11[10]; c. acc. rei Lv 13[54] cf. v[50]. **b.** c. acc. הַבַּיִת Lv 14[38] and (indef. subj.) v[46].

†**סְגוֹר** **n.**[**m.**] enclosure, encasement; — cstr. סְגוֹר לִבָּם Ho 13[8] *the encasement of their heart* (*pericardium;* i.e. their vitals). — סְגוֹר Jb 28[15] must = *fine gold,* si vera l., but v. **סגר, Qal** ad fin.; סְגֹר ψ 35[3] v. *id.,* **Qal 2 b.**

†**סוֹגֵר** **n.**[**m.**] cage, prison (poss. loan-word from As. *šigaru, cage* (Ba[NB 22]); NH סוֹגָר *dog-collar* or *chain* = Syr. ܣܘܓܪ (*clog of*) *dog-collar;* whence Ar. سَاجُورٌ *dog-collar* (as loan-word), Frä[114] Prä[BAS i. 372]); — וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ בַּסּוֹגֵר Ez 19[9] *and they put him into a cage.*

†**מַסְגֵּר** **n.**[**m.**] **1.** locksmith, smith. **2.** dungeon: — alw. abs.: **1.** coll. *smiths,* וְכָל־חָרָשׁ וְהַמַּסְגֵּר 2 K 24[14] cf. v[16], Je 24[1] 29[2]. **2.** *dungeon* Is 24[22] (cf. **סגר Pu.**); fig. of exile 42[7] (הוֹצִיא מִמַּסְגֵּר); הוֹצִיאָה מִמַּסְגֵּר נַפְשִׁי ψ 142[8].

†**מִסְגֶּרֶת** **n.f. 1.** border, rim. **2.** fastness; — abs. מ׳ Ex 25[27] 37[14]; cstr. מ׳ 25[25] 37[12]; sf. מִסְגַּרְתּוֹ 25[25] 37[12]; pl. abs. מִסְגְּרוֹת 1 K 7[28] +; sf. מִסְגַּרְתֵּיהֶם v[35.36], etc.; — **1.** *border, rim* (enclosure), of sacred table in tabern. Ex 25[25.25.27] = 37[12.12.14]; of bases of the sea, in temple 1 K 7[28.28.29.31.32.35.36] (cf. Benz), also 2 K 16[17]. **2.** *fastness,* וְיֶחֶרְגוּ מִמִּסְגְּרוֹתָם ψ 18[46] = 2 S 22[46] (v. חרג) *and they shall come quaking out of their fastnesses,* so Mi 7[17] (יִרְגְּזוּ, like reptiles), all of nations, in awe of יי.

II. **סגר** (√ of foll.; cf. appar. Ar. سَجَرَ *fill with water* Lane[1308], سَاجِرٌ torrent *that fills everything* Id[1b.]; Syr. ܣܓܪ *imber vehemens,* and Sam. אסגר, cf. Gei[Nachgel. Schr. iv. 186]).

†סַגְרִיר **n.**[**m.**] steady, persistent rain (on format. cf. Ba[NB 215]);—abs. יוֹם ס׳ Pr 27[15] *a day of steady rain, rainy day.*

†סַד **n.**[**m.**] stocks, for confining feet of culprits (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. סַדָּנָא, סַדָּנָא, סַדָּנָא; NH סַד, pl. סַדִּין); = Lat. *nervus*, Gk. ποδοκάκη;—abs. שִׂים בַּסַּד רַגְלָיִם Jb 13[27] (Ⓖ κώλυμα), 33[11] (Ⓢ ξύλον); (cf. syn. מַהְפֶּכֶת, and Gk. equiv. there cited).

סְדֹם $_{39}$ **n.pr.loc. Sodom**, important Canaanitish city named (usu.) with Gomorrha (עֲמֹרָה, q.v.);—Ⓖ Σόδομα (inflected Σοδόμων, Σοδόμοις):—ס׳ (on format. cf. Lag[BN 54]), Gn 13[10.12.13] + 7 t. Gn 18, 19, + סְדֹמָה (ה loc.) Gn 10[19] 18[22] 19[1] (all J), + 8 t. Gn 14; fr. 8th cent. onwards, used as illustrating יי's judgments, Am 4[11] Is 1[9] 13[19] Dt 29[22] Je 49[18] 50[40] Zp 2[9] La 4[6]; as proverbial for open sin Is 3[9] Je 23[14], so metaph. קְצִינֵי ס׳ Is 1[10] (i.e. rulers as corrupt as in Sodom), גֶּפֶן ס׳ Dt 32[32] (i.e. wickedness like Sodom's); Judah cp. with ס׳ to her disadvantage Ez 16[46.48.49.53.55.56]. Site prob. at S. end of Dead Sea, where are now *Jebel Usdum* (SW.), and *Zoar* (SE.) cf. Di[Gn 19, 20 ff.] Rob[BR ii. 187 ff.] GASm[Geogr. 505 ff.] Blankenhorn[ZPV xix (1896), 53 ff.] Bd[Pal. 3, 146] Buhl[Geogr. 117, 271, 274]. Vid. also שְׂדִים.

†סָדִין **n.**[**m.**] linen wrapper (perh. foreign word; cf. As. *sudinnu* Dl[HWB 490], a garment; NH סָדִין, Ⅱ סְדִינָא, Syr. ܣܕܝܢ, ܣܕܢ (rare) Mk 15[46]; > cf. Ar. سَدِينٌ, سَدِيمٌ *veil, saddle-cover* (v. Lane[1335]), or שְׂחֹק, Gk. [and Ⓖ] σινδών, cf. Frä[48] Lewy[Fremdw. 85]);—abs. ס׳ Pr 31[24]; pl. סְדִינִים Ju 14[12.13] Is 3[23];—*wrapper* or rectangular piece of fine *linen*, worn as outer, or (at night) as sole garment (cf. GFM[Ju 14, 12]), + חֲלִפַּת בְּגָדִים Ju 14[12.13], in list of women's finery Is 3[23], made and sold by the capable woman Pr 31[24].

סדר (√of foll.; cf. As. *sadâru, arrange in order, sidru, sidirtu, row, battle-line;* NH סֶדֶר *arrange, order*, Aram. סְדַר, שְׂדַר, all c. deriv.).

†[סֵדֶר] **n.**[**m.**] arrangement, order (on vocaliz. cf. As. *sidru, sidirtu*, and Ba[NB § 77 c]);—only pl. לֹא סְדָרִים Jb 10[22] = *disorder, confusion*, of the dark underworld.

†[שְׂדֵרָה] **n.f. 1.** row, rank of soldiers in line. **2.** architectural term. (prob. for סְדֵרָה, v. supr. and cf. Ba[§ 92 a]);—only pl. abs. שְׂדֵרוֹת 2 K 11[8] 2 Ch 23[14], רת- 1 K 6[9] 2 K 11[15];—**1.** *rows, ranks*, 2 K 11[8], and v[15] = 2 Ch 23[14] (where thought to be gloss by Benz, on account of מִבַּיִת, *within*). **2.** term. techn. of building, גַּבִּים וּשְׂדֵרֹת בָּאֲרֻבִּים 1 K 6[9], meaning unknown.

†[מִסְדְּרוֹן] **n.**[**m.**] porch, colonnade? (*place of a row* (of pillars)?);—only c. ה loc.: וַיֵּצֵא אֲהוּד הַמִּסְדְּרוֹנָה Ju 3[23] precise meaning dub., cf. GFM.

סָהַר (√of foll. = *be round*?; cf. NH סַהַר *a round place;* As. *sîru, enclosing wall;* also Ph. סהרו **n.pr.loc.**).

†סַהַר **n.**[**m.**] roundness;—אַגַּן הַסַּהַר Ct 7[3] *a bowl of roundness* = a round bowl (in sim.).

†סֹהַר **n.**[**m.**] roundness (?);—only in בֵּית הַסֹּהַר Gn 39[20.20.21.22.23] (all J), 40[3.5] (R[J]), *the round house* (name of a prison: but ס׳ perh. an Egypt. word Hebraized, cf. Dr in Hastings[DB ii. 768 n.] and Eb[Äg. M. 318 f.]).

†סוֹא **n.pr.m.** (Ⓖ Σηγωρ, A Σωα, ⒼL Αδραμελεχ τὸν Αἰθίοπα τὸν κατοικοῦντα ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ (!); Jos[Ant. ix. 14, 1] Σωαν; 𝔙 *Sua;* all acc.), called מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם 2 K 17[4], with whom Hoshea had intrigue; poss. = *Šab-'-ê*, or *Sib-'-ê* mentioned by Sargon (KB[II. 54, l. 25, 26] COT[ad loc.]) as a ruler (appar.) under *Pir'u* king of *Muṣuri;* hence Schr[COT l.c.] prop. to rd. סֶוֵא, and, further, identif. *Šab-'-ê* = סֶוֵא with *Šabaku*, founder of 25th (Ethiop.) dynasty, cf. Wied[Äg. Gesch. 583 f.]; very uncertain is Wkl's conj. of סוא = *Sib-'-ê* as general of kg. *Pir'u* of *Muṣri* in N Arab. (Wkl[MVG 1898, 3 ff.]).

I. [סוג, seldom שׁוג] **vb. move away, backslide** (שׂ erron.; Ar. (سوج), سَاجَ *go and come* Lane[1459], سَوْجَانٌ *abitus et adventus* Frey (Kam));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָג ψ 53[4]; *Impf.* 1 pl. נָסוֹג ψ 80[19]; *Pt. act.* cstr. סוֹג Pr 14[14] (Ba[NB § 124 e] Ges[§§ 50 f, 72 p]);—*backslide, prove recreant to* יי, c. מִן ψ 80[19]; so abs. 53[4]; סוֹג לֵב Pr 14[14] *a backslider in heart.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסוֹג ψ 44[19], נָשׂוֹג 2 S 1[22] (שׂ for ס); 1 s. נָסוּגֹתִי Is 50[5]; 3 pl. נָסֹגוּ Is 42[17] Je 38[22]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסֹּג Mi 2[6] (Ges § 72 dd, but v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִפֹּגוּ ψ 35[4] + 3 t., וַיִּפֹּגוּ ψ 78[57]; *Inf. abs.* נָסוֹג Is 59[13]; *Pt.* pl. נְסוֹגִים Zp 1[6] Je 46[5];—**1.** refl. *turn oneself away, turn back:* **a.** lit. of Jonathan's bow 2 S 1[22], c. מִן (v. HPS). **b.** fig. = prove faithless (as **Qal**): (1) of human friends, נס׳ אָחוֹר Je 38[22] (abs.); usu. (2) נס׳ מֵאַחֲרֵי יי Zp 1[6] cf. Is 59[13]; so abs. ψ 78[57] (+ בָּגַד), c. אָחוֹר Is 50[5] (‖ מָרִיתִי), ψ 44[19]

(‖ נָטָה מִן).—לֹא יָסֻג בְּלִמּוֹת Mi 2⁶ could mean *reproaches do not depart*, i.e. cease (Hi-St Che GASm Now RV); Now prop. also (emending foll. v.) *shall not disgrace depart from Jacob's house?* Buhl[Lex 13] conj., plausibly, יַשִּׂיג (√נשג) *disgrace shall not overtake* us. **2.** *be turned* or *driven back, be repulsed*, of ׳י's foes: + אָחוֹר Je 46⁵ Is 42¹⁷ ψ 35⁴ 40¹⁵=70³, 129⁵. **Hiph.** **1.** usu. of *displacing, moving back* a boundary mark (גְּבוּל), *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּסִּיג Dt 19¹⁴, juss. תַּסֵּג Pr 22²⁸ 23¹⁰; 3 mpl. יַשִּׂיגוּ Jb 24² (ש for ס); *Pt.* מַסִּיג ג׳ Dt 27¹⁷, מַסִּיגֵי ג׳ Ho 5¹⁰. **2.** *remove, carry away*, valuables, to rescue them, juss., 2 ms. תַּסֵּג Mi 6¹⁴ si vera l. (on synt. v. Dr[§§ 152, 1. 2; 155 Obs.]). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהֻסַּג אָחוֹר מִשְׁפָּט Is 59¹⁴ *and justice is driven back* (‖ צְדָקָה מֵרָחוֹק תַּעֲמֹד).

סוג Ez 22¹⁸ v. following.

†סִיג, שִׁיג **n.**[**m.**] **1.** a moving back or **away**; **2.** **dross** (*what is removed* from metal);—abs. סִיג Ez 22¹⁸ Qr (סוג Kt), שִׁיג 1 K 18²⁷ (ש for ס, but v. infr.); pl. סִיגִים (van d. H. סְגִים) Is 1²²+3 t.; סְגִים Ez 22¹⁸+2 t.; sf. סִיגַיִךְ Is 1²⁵;—**1.** *a moving back, away:* שִׁיג לוֹ 1 K 18²⁷ *there is a moving back to him = he has moved back, away* (prob. of temporary withdrawal, diff. from דֶּרֶךְ *journey*).* **2.** *dross*, usu. of silver Pr 25⁴ (מִכְסָף), 26²³ (כֶּסֶף ס׳), so (fig. of Isr.) Is 1²² cf. v²⁵, Ez 22¹⁸ᵇ (סִיגִים כֶּסֶף MT, בְּתוֹךְ כ׳ ס׳ Ⓖ Co Berthol;—Co del. ס׳, not so Berthol Toy), cf. v¹⁸ᵃ·¹⁹; indef. ψ 119¹¹⁹.

† II. [**שׂוג, סוג**] **vb.** **fence about** (Aram. word; ܣܓ, ܣܘܓ *sepsit, circumsepsit, clausit*, ܣܝܓܐ *sepes*, cf. 𐡎𐡂 סיג Pa. *fence about*, סְיָיגָא *fence;* NH סוג *fence about;* Ar. سِيَاجٌ *enclosure made with thorns*, etc., *around grape-vines*, etc. Lane[1460], سَوَّجَ II. *make a* سِيَاجٌ);—only **Qal** *Pt. pass.* f. בְּטְנֵךְ עֲרֵמַת חִטִּים סוּגָה בַּשּׁוֹשַׁנִּים Ct 7³ *thy body a heap of wheat fenced about with lilies* (cf. esp. De Bu). **Pilp.** intens. *Impf.* 2 fs. תְּשַׂגְשְׂגֶנִּי Is 17¹¹ *thou dost fence it carefully about* (>*make it grow*, as if שׂוּג=שׂוּגה, AE Ki Brd Du).

סוד (√of foll.; perh. kindred with יסד (cf. יסד **Niph.**), v. Kö[II. 1, 49]; Ecclus 42¹² Hithp. הִסְתַּיֵּד (marg. הסתיד) *converse*, is perh. denom.; Syr. ܣܘܕܐ, ܣܘܕ *friendly, confidential speech, ὁμιλία*, ܣܵܐܠ= *ὁμιλεῖν*; Sab. מסוד *place of speaker, oracle*, Hom[ZMG xlvi (1892), 529], who finds connexion with סַוָּד *lord, chief* (and סָוַד *be lord*), properly *speaker;* NH=BH).

†סוֹד **n.**[**m.**] **council, counsel**;—׳ס abs. Pr 11¹³+; cstr. Je 6¹¹+; sf. סוֹדִי Je 23²² Jb 19¹⁹; סוֹדוֹ Am 3⁷ Pr 3³²; סָדָם Gn 49⁶;—**1.** *council*, in familiar conversation;—**a.** *divan* or *circle* of familiar friends, ס׳ בַּחוּרִים Je 6¹¹, ס׳ מְשַׂחֲקִים 15¹⁷; מְתֵי סוֹדִי Jb 19¹⁹ *men of my intimate circle;* עמד בסוד (׳י) Je 23¹⁸·²² *in the intimate circle of* ׳י; בסוד אלוה Jb 15⁸; in bad sense, ס׳ מְרֵעִים ψ 64³. **b.** *assembly, company*, ס׳ יְשָׁרִים ψ 111¹ (‖ עֵדָה); סוֹד עמי Ez 13⁹; ס׳ קְדֹשִׁים ψ 89⁸ (of angels); in bad sense, בסוד בא Gn 49⁶ (‖ קהל). **2.** *counsel*, taken by those in familiar conversation: **a.** *counsel* itself, מחשבות באין סוד Pr 15²² *thoughts without counsel;* of intimate friendship, ψ 55¹⁵ נַמְתִּיק סוֹד; in bad sense, of crafty plotting 83⁴ יַעֲרִימוּ סוֹד. **b.** *secret counsel*, which may be revealed (גלה), Am 3⁷ Pr 11¹³ 20¹⁹ 25⁹. **c.** *familiar converse* with God, *intimacy*, ׳ס ליראיו ψ 25¹⁴ *intimacy with* ׳י *have those who fear him* (‖ ברית), את־ישרים סודו Pr 3³² *with the upright is his intimacy;* here also Jb 29⁴ (si vera l.) Di De al.; Siegf Du cf. Buhl[Lex] בְּסֹךְ *when Eloah sheltered* my tent.

†סוֹדִי **n. pr. m.** a Zebulunite Nu 13¹⁰ (=*סוֹדִיָּה *intimacy of Yah*);— Ⓖ Σουδ(ε)ι.—Vid. also בְּסוֹדִיָּה p. 126 supr.

סוה (√of foll.; cf. Ph. סוית *curtain, veil*? Bloch[46] Lzb[328]).

†[סוֹת] **n.**[**m.**] **vesture** (NH, but dub.; v. Levy[s. v.]);—sf. 3 ms. סוּתָהּ Gn 49¹¹ (poem in J; ‖ לְבֻשׁוֹ).

†מַסְוֶה **n.**[**m.**] **veil**;—abs. מ׳ עַל־פָּנָיו Ex 34³³ cf. v³⁴·³⁵ (P).

סוח (√of following; =סחה q.v.).

†סוּחָה **n.f.** **offal**;—abs. in sim. נִבְלָתָם כַּסּוּחָה בְּקֶרֶב חוּצוֹת Is 5²⁵.

†סוּחִי **n.pr.m.** an Asherite 1 Ch 7³⁶; Ⓖ Χουχι, A ⓄL Σουε.

†סוֹטַי, סֹטַי **n.pr.m.**; בְּנֵי־סֹטַי among returned captives Ezr 2⁵⁵ = בְּנֵי סוֹטַי Ne 7⁵⁷; Ⓖ Σατει, Σουτει, ⓄL Σωται.

†I. [**סִיךְ, סוּךְ**] **vb.** **pour** in anointing, **anoint** (NH Aram. סוּךְ *anoint*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. וָסַכְתְּ consec. Ru 3³; 1 s. סַכְתִּי Dn 10³;

Impf. 2 ms. תְּסוּכִי Dt 28[40] Mi 6[15]; 2 fs. תָּסֻכִּי 2 S 14[2]; 1 s. sf. וְאֲסַכֵּךְ Ez 16[9]; 3 mpl. sf. וַיְסֻכוּם 2 Ch 28[15]; also (prob.) 3 ms. וַיָּסֶךְ 2 S 12[20] (Ges[§ 73 f.]); *Inf. abs.* סוֹךְ Dn 10[3]; appar. *Impf. pass.* is יָסֹךְ rd. יוסך Sam. (Kö[1.436]) Ex 30[32] (and not **Hoph.**, cf. Ges[1.c.]);—*anoint*, in the toilet, oft. after washing; usu. **1.** refl. *anoint oneself*, 2 S 12[20], Ru 3[3], סוֹךְ לֹא־סָכְתִּי Dn 10[3]; + שֶׁמֶן as acc. mat. 2 S 14[2] Mi 6[15] Dt 28[40]. **2.** act., *anoint* another Ez 16[9] (בַּשֶּׁמֶן), 2 Ch 28[15]. **3.** pass., *be poured*, Ex 30[32] (P; subj. the sacred oil).

†אָסוּךְ **n.[m.]** **flask** (*for pouring, anointing*);—appar. cstr. אְ שֶׁמֶן 2 K 4[2], cf. Kö II. 1, 139, 401, 494; yet form unusual and text dub.; Gr מְסָכָה, or מְסֻכָּה; Klo פַּךְ.

†II. [סִיךְ, סוּךְ] **vb.** **hedge, or fence about, shut in** (‖ form of שׂוּךְ; prob. not connected with Ar. سَوْك, Eth. ሠዪ: *thorns;* poss. cf. Syr. ܣܘܟ *finish*, Pa. ܣܰܘܶܟ *finish, conclude, comprehend*, and Ar. سَكَّ *close, close up, stop, stop up, lock up*, Lane[1386]);—**Qal** (al. **Hiph.**, but cf. שׂוּךְ) *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּסֶךְ אֱלוֹהַּ בְּעַדוֹ Jb 3[23], c. acc. + בְּ instr. וַיָּסֶךְ בְּדָלָתַיִם יָם 38[8] *and (who) shut in the sea with doors?* (Bi Bu וּמִי סָךְ, Me מִי סָךְ).

†מְסוּכָה **n.f.** **hedge** (‖ form of מְשֻׂכָה q.v. sub שׂוּךְ);—only in fig. יָשָׁר מְמְסוּכָה Mi 7[4], rd. יְשָׁרָם מְסֹ׳ (טוֹבָם כְּחֻדֶק ‖), *their most upright one is a hedge* (an obstruction).

†[סִנ, <סִן], סְוֵנֵה **n. pr. loc.** **Syene**, city on S. border of Egypt, toward Ethiopia, only in phr. (וְעַד־גְּבוּל כּוּשׁ) מִמִּגְדּוֹל ס׳ Ez 29[10] cf. 30[6], rd. prob. סְוֵנָה or <סְוֵנָה (Copt. *Suan*), c. ה loc. (JDMich Sm Co Berthol) = Egypt. *Sun*, Copt. *Suan*, mod. أَسْوَان, *Aswân;* Ⓖ ἕως Συηνης; rd. prob. סְנֵן also 30[15] (for MT סִין q.v.) Ⓖ Συηνη.—See further Jos[BJ iv. 10, 5] Strabo[xxxii. 817–820], Brugsch Geogr. Inscr. i. 155; Reiseber. aus Aegypt. 247 Bd Egypt. 4, 324 f. Budge[Nile 284].

†סְוֵנִים **adj. gent. pl.** **Syenites**, so (or סְוֵנִים) rd. prob. for סִינִים (q.v.) Is 49[12].

†I. סוּס **n.[m.]** **swallow or swift** (*cypselus*, Tristr[FFP 82 ff.]) (Ⓩ סוּסְיָא Is 38[14]);—as twittering Is 38[14] (in sim.); Ⓖ χελιδών, 𝔙 *pullus hirundinis;* so Je 8[7] Kt (Qr סִיס wrongly; perhaps to distinguish from foll., so Gie), Ⓖ *id.*, 𝔙 *hirundo.*

II. סוּס[138] **n.m.**[Ex 15, 1] **horse** (NH סוּס, סוּסָה, Aram. סוּסְיָא, ܣܘܣܝܐ, Mand. סוסיא, Sin. *id.*, Lzb[328]; As. *sisû* (*sîsû* ?) Dl[HWB 506]; Tel Am. *su-u*[*su*] Wkl[TA. 191, 24]; prob. foreign word cf. Nö[M 147] Erman[Ägypten 649; Eng. tr. 490]);—ס׳ abs. 1 K 20[20] +; cstr. Ex 15[19] +; pl. סוּסִים Gn 47[17] +, סֵסִים 2 S 15[1]; cstr. סוּסֵי 2 K 2[11]; sf. סוּסַי 1 K 22[4] 2 K 3[7], סוּסֶיךָ Mi 5[9] + 4 t., סוּסָיו Is 5[28] +, סוּסֵיכֶם Am 4[10], סוּסֵיהֶם Jos 11[6] +;—*horse:* **1.** non-Isr.; *chariot-horses* of Canaanites Ju 5[22] (cf. v[28] 4[3.13]; עֶקְבֵי ס׳ ; ס׳ coll., as oft.), Jos 11[4.6.9] (JE); *horses* as property of Egyptians Gn 47[17] Ex 9[3] (both J), cf. Zc 14[15]; merchandise of Tyre Ez 27[14]; *chariot-horses* of Egypt [cf. Hom[Il. ix. 384]], Ex 14[9.23] (P), 15[1.21] (poem), v[19] (P; on all v. Di), Dt 11[4] Is 31[1.3] Je 46[4.9] Ez 17[15]; of Aram 1 K 20[1] + 11 t. K (1 K 20[20] *ridden*, for flight), Assyr. Is 5[28] + 3 t., Chaldeans Je 4[13] + 6 t.; other nations Na 3[2] Je 50[42] + 5 t.; as ridden 1 K 20[20] (v. supr.), Je 8[23] Ez 38[4.15] + 13 t. (late). **2.** in Isr.; chariot-horses of Absalom 2 S 15[1], esp. of Sol., and later, 1 K 5[6.8] 10[25.28.29], and ‖Chr; 18[5] and (as war-equipment) 22[4] 2 K 3[7] 9[33] 10[2] Pr 21[31]; סוּסֵי אֵשׁ 2 K 2[11] (Elijah), cf. 6[17]; consecr. to sun 2 K 23[11] (cf. RS[Sem. 275; 2nd ed. 293]); sign of luxury and apostasy Am 4[10] Ho 1[7] 14[4] Is 2[7] Mi 5[9] Zc 9[10], cf. Dt 17[6.16], but v. Zc 14[20]; in vision Zc 6[2.2.3.3.6]; ridden 2 K 9[18.19] 18[23] = Is 36[8], Am 2[15] + 4 t. Is Je; in vision Zc 1[8.8]; שַׁעַר הַסּ׳ Je 31[40] Ne 3[28], cf. 2 K 11[16] = 2 Ch 23[15]; property of returned exiles Ezr 2[66] = Ne 7[68] van d. H. (om. Mass. Baer Giusb q.v.); description of horse Jb 39[19]; in various sim. and fig. Am 6[12] Je 5[8] 8[6] 12[5] Ez 23[20] Is 63[13] Jo 2[4] Pr 27[3] ψ 32[9] 147[10]. **3.** *chariot-horses* of ׳י Hb 3[15] (fig. of clouds), cf. Zc 10[3].—Cf. also חֲצַר סוּסִים, and פֶּרֶשׁ, רֶכֶשׁ.

†[סוּסָה] **n.f.** **mare**;—c. sf. סַסָּתִי Ct 1[9].—Cf. also חֲצַר סוּסָה.

†סוּסִי **n.pr.m.** (Gray[Prop. N. 92]);—a Manassite Nu 13[11]; Ⓖ Σουσ(ε)ι;—but text dub. Nes[Eg. 209] Di[ad loc.] (cf. Gray[l.c.]).

†[סוּף] **vb.** **come to an end, cease** (𝔗 סוּף, Syr. (ܐܫܬ) ܫܘ, *cease, stop* (oft.), 𝔗 סוֹפָא, Syr. ܣܘܦܐ, NH סוֹף *end*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. סָפוּ ψ 73[19], וְסָפוּ consec. Am 3[15]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסוּף Est 9[28]; 3 mpl. יָסֻפוּ Is 66[17];—*come to an end* Am 3[15] Is 66[17] ψ 73[19] (+ תַּמּוּ), וְזִכְרָם לֹא־יָסוּף מִזַּרְעָם Est 9[28]. **Hiph.** *make an end of*, only (if text correct) *Impf.* 1 s. (+ Inf. abs. אָסֹף, chosen for assonance, v. אסף), cohort. = juss. in form, אָסוֹף אָסֹף Zp 1[2], אָסֵף v[3.3], אָסוֹף אֲסִיפֵם Je 8[13] (on these forms v. Gf Bö[§ 908, 1] Kö[1. 445, 466]); but rd. perhaps, for אָסֵף, אֶאֱסֹף, We Buhl[Lex 13], or אֹסֵף,

Ges §§ 72 aa, 113 w n. 3 Now[Zp 1, 2], and in Je אָסְפֵם אֹסִיף Ges[l. c.] (against Gie v. Hi).

†**סוֹף n.m.**[Ec 7, 2] **end**, late synon. of קֵץ;—ס׳ abs. Ec 3[11], cstr. 2 Ch 20[16] + 2 t.; sf. סֹפוֹ Jo 2[20];—*end* of wady 2 Ch 20[16], of invading swarm Jo 2[20]; of God's work מֵרֹאשׁ וְעַד־סוֹף Ec 3[11]; death as *end* of all men 7[2]; = *conclusion, sum* of instruction 12[13]. Cf. BAram.

†**I. סוּפָה n.f. storm-wind** (that *makes an end*?);—abs. ס׳ Is 5[28] +; סוּפָתָה Ho 8[7] (Ges[§ 90 f.]); sf. סוּפָתְךָ ψ 83[16]; pl. סוּפוֹת Is 21[1];—*storm-wind*, בְּסַעַר בְּיוֹם ס׳ Am 1[14], Na 1[3] (‖ שְׂעָרָה), Is 17[13] (‖ רוּחַ), Jb 37[9] Is 21[1], as driving chaff Jb 21[18] (vb. גָּנַב; in sim.), sim. of rushing chariots Is 5[28] 66[15] Je 4[13], of ruin Pr 1[27] cf. 10[25]; symbol. of ׳י's judgments, רוּחַ יִזְרָעוּ וְס׳ יִקְצֹרוּ Ho 8[7], ψ 83[16] (‖ סַעַר), Jb 27[20] (vb. גָּנַב), Is 29[6] (+ סְעָרָה).

†**I. סוּף n.m.**[Jon 2, 6] **reeds, rushes** (coll.) (prob. loan-word from Egypt. *twfi, reeds*, Steindorff[BAS i. 603] Erman[ZMG xlvi (1892), 122]; Semitic acc. to WMM[As. u. Eur. 101]);—**1.** *rushes*, in Nile Ex 2[3.5] (E); קָנֶה וָסוּף Is 19[6] (of Egypt); Jon 2[6]. **2.** usu. in combin. יַם־סוּף prob. = *sea of rushes* or *reeds* (> *sea of* (city) *Suph*), which Gk. incl. in wider name *θάλασσα ἐρυθρά*, **Red Sea** (cf. Di[Ex 13, 18] and esp. WMM[As. u. Eur. 42 f.], who expl. as name orig. given to upper end of Gulf of Suez, extending into Bitter Lakes, shallow and marshy, whence *reeds* (prob. also reddish colour));—name applied only to arms of Red Sea; most oft. **a.** to *Gulf of Suez* Ex 10[19] Jos 2[10] (both J), Ex 13[18] 15[4.22] 23[31] (all E), Dt 11[4] Jos 4[23] 24[6] (D), Nu 33[10.11] (P), elsewh. late Ne 9[9] ψ 106[7.9.22] 136[13.15]. **b.** sts. to *Gulf of Akaba* 1 K 9[26], and דֶּרֶךְ יַם־סוּף Nu 21[4] (E), prob. also 14[25] (E), Dt 1[40] 2[1]; perh. Ju 11[16] Je 49[21]; poss. rd. מִיַּם־סוּף for ס׳ מוֹל Dt 1[1] (v. infr.).

†**II. סוּף n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) named in defining loc. of Deut. law-giving Dt 1[1] (מוֹל סוּף, where מוֹל by dissimil. for מוּל); but read perh. מִיַּם סוּף (𝔊 *πλησίον τῆς ἐρυθρᾶς*, 𝔊L + *θαλάσσης*, 𝔙 *contra mare rubrum*), v. I. סוּף. v. Che[EB Red Sea].

†**II. סוּפָה n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan;—only in phr. וָהֵב בְּס׳ in ancient poet. fragment Nu 21[14]; Tristr[Moab 50] cp. *Ṣāfieh* (صافية), SE. oasis of Dead Sea, but ס = ص is most improb.

סוּר and (Ho 9[12]) [שׁוּר]$_{300}$ **vb. turn aside** (NH Hiph. *cause to turn aside*, or *apostatize*; Tel Am. *sûru*, n. *rebel* Wkl[Gloss]);—**Qal**$_{161}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. סָר Ex 3[4] +; 3 fs. סָרָה 1 S 16[14] +; 1 s. סָרְתִּי ψ 119[102]; 3 pl. סָרוּ Dt 9[12] +; 2 mpl. סַרְתֶּם v[16] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסוּר Gn 49[10] +, וַיָּסַר Ju 4[18] +; 3 fs. תָּסוּר 1 S 6[3] +; 1 s. cohort. אָסֻרָה Ex 3[3]; 3 mpl. יָסֻרוּ Ex 25[15] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. סוּר 2 S 2[22] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* סוֹר Dn 9[5], סֹר v[11]; *cstr.* סוּר Is 7[17] +; sf. שׁוּרִי Ho 9[12] (Ges[§ 50 f k] Now); *Pt.* סָר Jb 1[1] +; f. cstr. סָרַת Pr 11[22]; mpl. cstr. סָרֵי Je 6[28] (or from סרר, or שָׂשׂ); *pass.* f. סוּרָה Is 49[21], c. intrans. meaning (Ges[§ 50 f] Kö[ii. 1, 137]), pl. sf. סוּרַי Je 17[13] Qr; and cstr. סוּרֵי 2[21];—**1.** *turn aside*, out of one's course 1 S 6[12] Dt 2[27], *from following*, מֵאַחֲרֵי pers. 2 S 2[21.22], abs. v[23], *from attacking*, מֵעַל 2 Ch 20[10]; *turn in unto* (for shelter, refuge, etc.), c. אֶל־, Gn 19[2.3] (J) Ju 4[18.18.18] 19[11.12] 2 K 4[11], c. לְ Ju 20[8], c. שָׁם 18[3] 19[15], שָׁמָּה 18[15] 2 K 4[8] (+ inf.), v[10]; c. הֵנָּה Pr 9[4.16] (in fig.); for purpose implied Ex 3[3] (J) Ru 4[1.1], or expr. by inf. Ex 3[4] (J) Ju 14[8] Je 15[5] (in fig.); esp. fig. *turn aside* from right path, from ׳י, his commands, etc., usu. c. מִן Ex 32[8] (J) Ju 2[17] Dt 9[12] + 7 t. D, Pr 13[14] + 5 t. Pr, + 10 t. elsewhere, + 2 Ch 8[15] (ins. מִן); c. מֵאַחֲרֵי 1 S 12[20] + 4 t.; c. מֵעַל Je 32[40] Ez 6[9]; מִן + יָמִין etc. Dt 5[29] 17[11] 2 K 22[2] = 2 Ch 34[2]; abs. (sts. = *revolt*) ψ 14[3] Je 5[23] Dt 11[16] 17[17] (subj. לֵבָב), וְסוֹרֵי Je 17[13] Qr (> יסורי Kt) read prob. וְסוֹרֶיךָ *those revolting from thee* (Ew Gie); סוּרֵי הַגֶּפֶן נָכְרִיָּה Je 2[21] *degenerate* (shoots) *of the foreign vine* (fig.); סָרַת טַעַם Pr 11[22] a woman *turning aside as to discretion*, shewing lack of it; also from wrong path, sins (of Jerob.), etc., c. מִן 2 K 3[3] 14[24] + 7 t. 2 K; c. מֵעַל 2 K 10[31] 15[18]; c. מֵאַחֲרֵי 2 K 10[29]; †סָר מֹרֶה (pt.) Jb 1[1.8] 2[3] also Is 59[15]; סוּר מֹרֶה (inf. and imv.) Jb 28[28] Pr 3[7] 13[19] 16[6.17] ψ 34[15] 37[27]. **2.** *depart*, usu. c. מִן, of frogs Ex 8[7], flies v[25] (both J), sword 2 S 12[10]; sceptre from Judah Gn 49[10] (poem in J): ׳י's hand 1 S 6[3], his kindness 2 S 7[15] (MT, but rd. אָסִיר 𝔊𝔖𝔙 ‖ 1 Ch 17[13] Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS), his wrath Ez 16[42] (but del. Co Siegf Toy), *depart from way* = get out of the way, cease to obstruct Is 30[11], etc.; c. מִתּוֹךְ 1 S 15[6.6]; c. מֵעַל Is 7[17] Ju 16[19] Nu 12[10], etc.; of ׳י *departing*, מִן pers., Ho 9[12], מֵעַל Ju 16[20] 1 S 28[16], מֵעִם 1 S 18[12]; God, c. מִן Jb 21[14] 22[17], c. מֵעַל 1 S 28[15]; רוּחַ ׳י, c. מֵעִם 1 S 16[14]; evil spirit, c. מֵעַל v[23]; abs. *depart* [from Babyl.] Is 52[11.11]; = *avoid* contact La 4[15.15.15]; of wicked Jb 15[30] *he shall not depart out of* (מִנִּי) *darkness*, i.e. shall not avoid it, escape it; pt. pass. *made to depart, thrust away*, of Isr. under fig. of wife Is 49[21] (> act., acc. to Ba[NB § 124 c]). **3.** of life-

less things = *be removed*, oppressor's yoke, c. מֵעַל Is 14[25] cf. v[25] 10[27]; staves from (מִן) ark Ex 25[15]; abs. iniquity Is 6[7]; esp. of בָּמוֹת 1 K 15[14] 22[44] 2 K 12[4] 14[4] 15[4.35] 2 Ch 15[17] 20[33]. **4.** = *come to an end*, Am 6[7] Is 11[13].—For סָר אֶל־ 1 S 22[14] read שַׂר עַל־ 𝔊 Th Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr HPS; in 15[32] Th HPS del. סָר (after 𝔊 𝔙 𝔖) as dittogr.; סָר סָבְאֵם Ho 4[18] v. סֹבֵא; Ho 7[14] rd. יָסוּרוּ for יָסוֹרוּ (√סרר q.v.); Je 6[28], it is uncertain whether (סוֹרְרִים) סָרֵי belongs here, *revolters among the rebellious*, or sub סרר, or even = שָׂרֵי *princes, chiefs* (cf. 1 S 22[14]).

†**Po'lel** *Pf.* 3 ms. דְּרָכַי סֹלֵּרוּ La 3[11] *he turned aside my ways* (my steps).

Hiph.[133] *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵסִיר 2 K 18[4]+; 2 ms. consec. (Dr[§110(5) Obs.]) וְהַסְרֹתָ 1 K 3[31]; 1 s. וְהַסִרֹתִי 2 K 23[27]+, וַהֲסִרֹתִי 1 S 17[46]+; 3 pl. הֵסִירוּ 2 Ch 30[14], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסִיר Is 3[18]+, juss. יָסַר Ex 8[4]+, וַיָּסַר Gn 8[13]+; sf. וַיְסִרֵהוּ 1 S 18[13], וַיְסִרֶנָּה 1 K 15[13], יְסִירֶנָּה Lv 3[4]+; 3 mpl. יָסִירוּ Is 5[23]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָסֵר 1 K 20[24]+, הָסִיר Ez 21[31] (rd. הָסֵר, הָסֵיר); fs. הָסִירִי 1 S 1[14], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָסֵר Gn 30[32]+; *cstr.* הָסִיר 2 K 6[32]+, etc.; *Pt.* מֵסִיר Is 3[1]+3 t.;—**1.** *cause to* (turn aside,) *depart*, common word for *remove, take away*: c. מִן, Ex 8[4.27] 33[23] (all J), 23[25] (E) Dt 7[15] 1 S 28[3] Jos 7[13] (J) Ju 10[16] Is 3[1] ψ 18[23] (+‖ 2 S 22[23], rd. אָסִיר מִמֶּנִּי De Hup-Now HPS); shoulder from burden ψ 81[7]; מֵסִיר אָזְנוֹ מִשְּׁמֹעַ Pr 28[9]; +oft., +Jb 33[17] (ins. מִן 𝔊 Ew Di De Hi Bu al.); c. מֵעַל, *take off* ring Gn 41[42] (E) Est 3[10], also 8[2] (abs.); garments Gn 38[14.19] (J) Dt 21[13] Zc 3[4] 1 S 17[39] (armour), also Ex 34[34] (P; abs.) and Ez 26[16] (Co ins. מֵעַל); *take off* head, מֵעַל 1 S 17[46], abs. 2 S 4[7] 16[9] 2 K 6[32]; c. מֵעַל also oft. fig. (*from upon* = from resting on, or burdening), plagues Ex 8[4] 10[17] (J), cf. Nu 21[7] (E), also 1 S 1[14] Am 5[23] 1 K 2[31]; reproach 1 S 17[26] Is 25[8]; c. מֵעִם = from one's presence 1 S 18[13], also of יי removing his kindness 1 Ch 16[13]+‖ 2 S 7[15] (v. **Qal 2**); c. מֵעַל פָּנָיו of יי removing Isr. 2 K 17[18.23] 23[27] 24[3] Je 32[31]; abs. 2 K 23[27]; oft. abs., Gn 8[13] *Noah removed the covering*; remove = *depose* c. מִן 1 K 15[13] = 2 Ch 15[16] (v. מִן **7 b** (*b*)), abs. 2 Ch 36[3], cf. Ju 9[29] Jb 34[20]; remove בָּמוֹת, etc., 2 K 18[4], v[22] = Is 36[7] = 2 Ch 32[12], 2 K 23[19] 2 Ch 30[14] 14[2], cf. 14[4] 17[5] (both c. מִן); = *put away* strange gods, etc., Gn 35[2] Jos 24[14.23] (all E), 1 S 7[4], c. מִתּוֹךְ v[3] Is 58[9]; once c. לְ, מֵסִיר שְׂפָה לַנֶּאֱמָנִים Jb 12[20]. **2.** rarer uses are: *put aside* = leave undone Jos 11[15] (D); *retract* words Is 31[2] (of יי); *reject* prayer ψ 66[20]; *abolish* sacrifice Dn 11[31]; *turn* one *away* מֵאַחֲרֵי, i.e. from following Dt 7[4]; c. אֶל־ pers., *remove the ark unto* 2 S 6[10] = 1 Ch 13[13].

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּסַר Lv 4[31] Dn 12[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּסַר Lv 4[35]; *Pt.* מוּסָר Is 17[1]; pl. מוּסָרִים 1 S 21[7] (but final ם prob. dittogr. before מ We Dr Klo Kit HPS);—*be taken away, removed*: c. מִן Lv 4[35], מֵעַל v[31], לִ יי 1 S 21[7]; מוּסָר מֵעִיר Is 17[1] *Damascus is removed from* being *a city*; abs. *be abolished* Dn 12[11] (cf. 11[31] Hiph.).

1. **סוּר adj.verb.** properly *Pt.* of סור q.v.

†II. **סוּר n.pr.** of a temple-gate;—שַׁעַר ס' 2 K 11[6] (>‖ 2 Ch 23[5] שַׁעַר הַיְסוֹד, v. יְסוֹד), but del. ver. as gloss We[Bleek, Einl. 4, 258] Kmp[Kau] Benz.

†**סָרָה n.f. a turning aside, defection, apostasy, withdrawal**;—alw. abs. ס';—**1.** *defection*, used appar. of any moral or legal offence Dt 19[16], so prob. Is 59[13] (+ דַּבְּרֵי שֶׁקֶר, עֹשֶׁק). **2.** *apostasy*, Dt 13[6] Is 1[5] 31[6] Je 28[16] 29[32]. **3.** בְּלְתִּי סָרָה *non-withdrawal* Is 14[6] (cf. vb., v[25] Am 6[7]).

סֹרֶה v. בּוֹר הַס' p. 92 supr. סור, יסורי, only in יסורי Je 17[13] Kt, but v. Qr סור **Qal** *Pt.*

†[סוּת] **vb. Hiph. incite, allure, instigate** (NH Hiph., *id.*);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֱסִיתְךָ 1 S 26[19], הֱסִיתְךָ Jb 36[16]; 3 fs. הֲסִתָּה 1 K 21[25] (Ges[§72 w] Kö[I. 460]); 3 pl. sf. הִפְּיתוּךָ Je 38[22] (Ges[§72 ee]); *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסִּית 2 K 18[32] + 2 t., but also יְסִתְּךָ 2 S 24[1] 1 Ch 21[1], sf. יְסִיתְךָ Dt 13[7] Jb 36[18], etc.; *Pt.* מַסִּית Je 43[3] 2 Ch 32[11];—**1. a.** *incite* to make a request (c. acc. pers. + inf.) Ju 1[14] (on text v. GFM) = Jos 15[18]. **b.** *allure* וַיְסִיתֵם מִמֶּנּוּ 2 Ch 18[31] *and* God *allured them away fr. him* (si vera l.; del. cl. as gloss Be Kit); so also Jb 36[16] acc. to De Hi Bu al.; *he allureth thee* out *of the mouth of distress*, but Di Du *freedom hath seduced thee*; for meaning *seduce, entice*, cf. also v[18]. **2.** *instigate*, in bad sense, c. acc. pers., + בְּ *against*, 1 S 26[19] 2 S 24[1] Je 43[3] Jb 2[3]; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 21[25] 2 K 18[32] = Is 36[18], cf. 2 Ch 32[15], Dt 13[7] Je 38[22]; + inf. 1 Ch 21[1] 2 Ch 18[2] 32[11].

סוּת **n.** v. סוה.

†[סָחַב] **vb. drag** (*Impf.* consec. 1 s. ואסחבה MI[18], sf. ואסחבה Ib[12.13]; Ph. סחב Lzb[328]; Ar. سَحَبَ, Eth. ሰሐበ፡) ;—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. וְסָחַבְנוּ consec. 2 S 17[13]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִסְחָבוּם Je 49[20] 50[45]; *Inf. abs.* סָחוֹב Je 22[19]; *cstr.* לִסְחֹב Je 15[3]; —*drag*, a city עַד־הַנַּחַל 2 S 17[13], corpses Je 15[3]

22^{19}, captives, under fig. of sheep dragged off by wild beast $49^{20} = 50^{45}$ (𝔊 pass., whence Schwally Gie suppose a **Niph.** יִסְחֲבוּ).

†סְחָבָה **n.f. rag, clout** (stuff *pulled* or *dragged about;* > Lag[BN 143] √שָׁחַב, שָׁחַב *become altered for the worse*);—only pl. סְחָבוֹת Je $38^{11,12}$ (both ‖ מְלָחִים).

†[סָחָה] **vb. scrape** (Ar. سَحَا (سحو, and سحى Lane[1322]) *scrape off, clear away;* cf. Talm. סְחוּתָא, סְחִיתָא *refuse,* 𝔗 סְחִיתָא *dirt, dung*);—only **Pi.** scrape clean, scour, *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְסִחֵתִי עֲפָרָהּ מִמֶּנָּּה Ez 26^{4} *and I will scrape clean her dust from her.*

†סְחִי **n.**[**m.**] offscouring;—ס׳ וּמָאוֹס תְּשִׂימֵנוּ La 3^{45}.

†סָחִישׁ **n.**[**m.**] grain that shoots up of itself in 2nd year (√unknown);—‖ סָפִיחַ, 2 K 19^{29} (= שְׁחִים ‖ Is 37^{30}); on use of this for food, cf. Strabo[xi. 4, 3] (of Albanians).

†[סָחַף] **vb. prostrate** (NH סחף, Aram. סְחַף, שחף (for *ἐδαφίζω*, Lk 19^{44}); As. *saḫâpu, throw down, overwhelm*);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָטָר סֹחֵף Pr 28^{3} *a prostrating rain* (beating down grain), וְאֵין לֶחֶם *and* (so) *there is no bread.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְחַף אַבִּירֶיךָ Je 46^{15} *why are thy mighty ones* (or, *why is thy bull,* i.e. Apis, Hi Ew Gf) *prostrated?* but rd. perh. נָס חָף אַבִּירֶךָ לֹא עָמַד (𝔊 Mich Gie Co) *why hath Apis fled, thy bull doth not stand?*

†[סָחַר] **vb. go around, about, travel about in** (NH *id., go about as merchant, pedlar,* perh. denom. from סוֹחֵר (Jastr);* Syr. ܫܚܰܪ *go about as beggar, be beggar* PS[2593] (rare), esp. Chr Pal Aram. v. Schwally[Idiot. 61 f.]; As. *saḫâru, turn, surround,* Tel Am. *return* Wkl[TA Gloss.]; 𝔗 *surround* (oft.), and deriv.; Ar. سَخَرَ is *mock at, deride*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. סָחֲרוּ Je 14^{18}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְחָרוּ Gn 34^{21}; 2 mpl. תִּסְחָרוּ Gn 42^{34}; *Imv.* mpl. sf. סָחָרוּהָ Gn 34^{10}; *Pt.* סֹחֵר Gn 23^{16}, סוֹחֵר Pr 31^{14}; cstr. סֹחֵר Is 23^{2}; fs. sf. סֹחַרְתֵּךְ Ez $27^{12.16.18}$ + סֹחֲרַתַּיִךְ v[15] (v. infr.); mpl. סֹחֲרִים Gn 37^{28} + 2 t.; cstr. סֹחֲרֵי 1 K 10^{28} + 3 t.; sf. סֹחֲרֶיהָ Is 47^{15}, רָכְלֵךְ- Ez 27^{21}, רֹכְלַיִךְ- Is 23^{8};—**1.** *go about, to and fro* (i.e. go about one's affairs, carry on one's business) *in,* c. acc. אֶרֶץ Gn 42^{34} (E), $34^{10.21}$ (P); c. אֶל־אֶרֶץ Je 14^{18}, but dub., 𝔊 Gf Hi Or Co[Hpt] Rothst[Kau] *journey unto a land which* they have not known. **2.** *Pt.* = subst. *a trafficker, trader* (who *goes about* with wares, etc.) Gn 23^{16} (P), 37^{28} (E), Is $23^{2.8}$ 47^{15} 1 K $10^{28} = 2$ Ch 1^{16}, Ez $27^{21.21.36}$ 38^{13}; + תָּרִים 2 Ch 9^{14}; f., of a city or country, Ez $27^{12.16.18}$; also in v[15] rd. סֹחֲרַתַּיִךְ for MT (ירך) סְחֹרֶת Sm Co Berthol Toy. **Pᵉʿalʿal.** *Pf.* 3 ms. לִבִּי סְחְרַחַר ψ 38^{11} (Ges[§ 55 e]) *my heart palpitates* (+ עֻזָּבֵנִי כֹחִי).

†[סַחַר] **n.m.**[Pr 3, 14] **traffic, gain**;—cstr. סְחַר Is 23^{3} + 2 t.; sf. סַחְרָהּ Pr 3^{14} + 3 t.;—*traffic,* i.e. *gain* from traffic, Is $23^{3.18}$ (+ אֶתְנַנָּהּ), v[18] 45^{14} Pr $3^{14.14}$ 31^{18}.

†[סַחְרָה] **n.f. merchandise**;—cstr. סַחֲרַת Ez 27^{15}, but v. סחר *Pt.*

†סֹחֶרֶת **n.f. buckler**;—ψ 91^{4} (+ צִנָּה; fig. of ׳י's faithfulness).

†[מִסְחָר] **n.m.** appar. **merchandise**;—cstr. מִסְחַר הָרֹכְלִים 1 K 10^{15}, but text prob. crpt.; Klo prop. מִפְחַר, so Buhl[Lex 13]; ‖ 2 Ch 9^{14} has הַפְּחָרִים, and so Benz here (for both wds. of MT).

†[סַחֶרֶת] **n.f.** a stone used (with marble) in paving (cf. As. *sihru,* a precious stone, Dl[HWB 495]);—סַחֶרֶת Est 1^{6}.

[סָטִים], סְטִים v. שָׂטִים sub שׂוט. סִיג v. סוג.

†סִיוָן **n.pr.** of 3rd month, **Sîwān** = May–June (loan-word from As.-Bab. *Simânu,* cf. Schr[COT Ne 1, 1] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 82 ff.]; Palm. סיון Lzb[328] Cook[84]);—בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי הוּא־חֹדֶשׁ ס׳ Est 8^{9}.

סִיחוֹן, סִיחֹן **n.pr.m.** **Sihon** (on format. cf. Lag[BN 198]);—סִיחוֹן Nu 21^{27} + 18 t., סִיחֹן v[21] + 17 t.;—king of Amorites, Nu 21^{21} + 7 t. Nu 21 (JE), 32^{33} (R) Dt 1^{4} + 10 t. Dt, Ju 2^{10} + 4 t. Ju (D) + $13^{21.21.27}$ (P), $11^{19.20.20.21}$ Je 48^{45} 1 K 4^{19} Ne 9^{22} ψ 135^{11} 136^{19}. 𝔊 Σηων, 𝔊L Σιων.

†I. סִין **n.pr.loc.** **Sin,** i.e. *Pelusium,* E. frontier city of Egypt (Egypt. *'Imt* = *clay,* of which סִין is transl. (cf. Aram. סִינָא *clay*), acc. to Steindorff[BAS i. 599], who cp. Πηλούσιον (πηλός = *dirt, mud*), cf. Brugsch[Dict. Géogr. 1081 ff.]);—Ez 30^{15} (𝔊 Σαιν acc.), + v[16], but here Co Toy rd. plausibly סון, i.e. סְוֵנֵה = Syene (v. [סְוֵנֵה], 𝔊 Συηνη).—On Pelusium v. Bd[Egypt. 4 (1898), 169].

†II. סִין **n.pr.loc.** wilderness between Elim and Sinai, מִדְבַּר־סִין, acc. to P, Ex 16^{1} 17^{1} Nu $33^{11.12}$; 𝔊 Σειν, A 𝔊L Σιν; cf. Eb[GS 2. 155 ff.] and esp. Di[Ex 16, 1].

†סִינַי **n.pr.mont.** Sinai;—name of mt. of law-giving in J and esp. P (חֹרֵב in E and esp. D): Ju 5^5 ψ 68^9 Dt 33^2 (poem), also Ex 16^1 (P); usu. סִינַי (הַר־סִינַי Lv 7^{38}+), rarely J, Ex $19^{20.23}$ and perh. $34^{2.4}$, elsewh. mostly P, 24^{16} 31^{18} $34^{29.32}$ Lv 7^{38} 25^1 27^{34} and 26^{46} (H), Nu 3^1 28^6, also Ne 9^{13}; מִדְבַּר סִינַי (סִינָי Nu 1^{19}+), Ex $19^{1.2}$ Lv 7^{38} Nu $1^{1.19}$ $3^{4.14}$ $9^{1.5}$ 10^{12} 26^{64} $33^{15.16}$ (all P);—in view of these facts, and of E's use of חֹרֵב (q.v.), it is prob. that Ex $19^{11.18}$ (in E passages) are from R.—Ⓖ Σ(ε)ινα. Identif. dub.; local tradition names *Jebel Musa*, mt. at S. end of peninsular between the two arms of Red Sea, so Rob[BR i. 90 ff., esp. 119–122] cf. Stanley[Sinai and Pal. 42 f.] al., specif. its N. spur, *Ras Ṣafṣâfeh;* but Lepsius[Briefe 345 ff., 418 ff. Eb[GS esp. 392 ff.] al. advocate *Serbal*, NW. from *Jebel Musa* (on trad., cf. Eb[ib. 413 ff.]); v. discussion Di[Ex 19,1]. Against both is the working of Egypt. mines in the penins. as late as the 19th dyn. (v. Eb[GS 135, 148 ff., 159, etc.]), involving presence of soldiers there. This, and connex. with Midian (cf. also Ju 5^5), have led to search for Sinai further NE, near head of Gulf of Aḳaba, or even in Seir, so Say[Monuments 283 ff.], cf. GFM[Ju 5, 5; 6, 1] and *Yakut*, cited by Id[179 n. §], also v. Gall[Altisr. Kultst. 12]; on sanctity of mt. v. further RS[Sem I. 110 f., 2nd ed. 117 f.] Sm[Rel. Gesch. 30].

†סִינִי **adj.gent.** only c.art.=subst. Gn 10^{17} = 1 Ch 1^{15} a Canaanite people, in north, Ⓖ τὸν Ἀσενναῖον; cf. city *Siânu*, 'on shore of sea,' in As. inscr. Dl[Pa 282], Σιννᾶν (acc.) in possession of those holding Lebanon Strabo[xvi. 2. 8] (v. Di[Gn]).

†סִינִים **adj.gent.pl.**=subst.; אֶרֶץ ס׳ Is 49^{12}, identif. with *Chinese* by Thes[948–950] De Che[Comm.] al.; but see v. Richthofen[China i. 436 f., 504], rev. by Yule[Acad. xiii. 339]; Di Du; T. de Lacouperie[BOR I. 45 ff., 183 ff.], who thinks of *Šina*, at foot of Hindu Kush, but unlikely; rd. prob. סִינִים (or סִנִּים), so Che[Intr. Is. 275, and Hpt.], cf. already JDMich.

סִיס Je 8^7 Qr v. I. סוּס.

סִיסְרָא $_{21}$ **n.pr.m.** (GFM[Ju 4, 2; PAOS xix (1898), 160 cp. Hittite names in *-sira*);—**1.** general of Jabin, king of Hazor Ju 4^2+12 t. Ju 4; appar. himself king $5^{20.26.28.30}$; cf. 1 S 12^9 ψ 83^{10};—on ס׳ v. GFM[Ju, 107 ff.; PAOS l. c.]; Ⓖ Σ(ε)ισαρα. †**2.** בְּנֵי־סִיסְרָא, returned exiles, Ezr 2^{53}=Ne 7^{55}; Ⓖ Σεισαραθ, Σισαρα, etc.

†סִיעָא, סִיעֲהָא **n.pr.m.** בְּנֵי־סִיעָא returned exiles Ne 7^{47}=בְּנֵי־סִיעֲהָא Ezr 2^{44}; Ⓖ Ne Ασουια, א Ιασουια, A Σιαια, ⒼL Ιωσιου; Ⓖ Ezr Σωηλ, A Ασαα, ⒼL Ιωσια.

†I. סִיר **n.m.** Je 1, 13 et **f.** 2K 4, 38 **pot** (probably foreign wd. (Egypt.?), Ar. زِيرٌ a large water-jar Lane[1276] is perh. loan-wd.; on Gk. deriv. *σιρός, σίρινος*, v. Lewy[Fremdw. 107]);—ס׳ abs. 2 K 4^{38}+, cstr. Ex 16^3+; pl. סִירוֹת 38^3, סִירוֹת 1 K 7^{45}+; sf. סִירֹתָיו Ex 27^3, סִירֹתֵיכֶם ψ 58^{10};—*pot:* **1. a.** household utensil for boiling 2 K $4^{38.39.40.41}$, ס׳ נָפוּחַ הַבָּשָׂר Ex 16^3 (P), Zc 14^{21}; ס׳ נָפוּחַ Je 1^{13} (cf. נפח; in vision), symbol. of Jerus. Ez $11^{3.7.11}$ $24^{3.6}$; fig. also ψ 58^{10} (cf. Che); in sim. Mi 3^3 Jb 41^{23} Ec 7^6. **b.** ס׳ רַחְצִי ψ 60^{10} *my washing-pot*, 108^{10}. **2.** *pots* used in sanctuary, Ex 27^3 38^3 (both P), 1 K 7^{40} (rd. סִירוֹת for MT כִּיּוֹרוֹת, so Codd. of ℌ Ⓖ 𝔙 Th Ke Klo Kmp Benz), v^{45}=2 Ch $4^{11.16}$, 2 K 25^{14}=Je 52^{18}, also Je 52^{19} 2 Ch 35^{13} Zc 14^{20}.—Here belongs prob. סְרָה in בּוֹר הַסְּרָה, v. p. 92 b.

†II. [סִיר] **n.[m.]** thorn, hook (*Tid.*; cf. סִירִים in Sab. n.pr. Hom[ZMG xlvi (1892), 532]);—**1.** pl. סִירִים, *thorns*, sign of desolation Is 34^{13}, a barrier Ho 2^8, on Na 1^{10} v. [סָבַךְ]; תַּחַת הַסִּיר ס׳ קוֹל הַפְּ Ec 7^6 *as the sound of thorns* (crackling as they burn) *under the pot.* **2.** pl. סִירוֹת *hooks* Am 4^2 (cf. דּוּגָה sub דגה; ‖ צִנּוֹת; on relation of meanings v. חוֹחַ, צִן).

סָךְ, [סֹךְ], סֻכָּה, סֻכּוֹת v. II. סכך.

†סֻכּוֹת **n.pr.div.** Am 5^{26} read prob. *סַכּוּת, =As. *Sakkut* (epithet of Adar-Ninip=Saturn), Schr[SK 1874, 332; COT Am 5, 26, cf. Tiele[Gesch. 528] Bae[Rel 239] Rogers[Ency. Bib. 749] (Vrss Thes al.=סֻכָּה, סֻכּוֹת).

†סֻכּוֹת בְּנוֹת **n.pr.div.** 2 K 17^{30}, As.-Bab. deity, worshipped by Babylonians in Samaria; text of name corrupt; Schr[COT ad loc.] (after H. Rawlinson) prop. *Zir-bânit*, or *Zarpanituv*, wife of *Marduk* (cf. Hpt[Andover Rev., May 1886] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 167]), rejecting *Sakkut-binûtu*=Marduk Dl[Par 215]; Jen[ZA iv. 352] makes בְּנוֹת=*banîtu*, epithet of Ištar; all doubtful.

†סֻכִּיִּים **n.pr.m.pl.** a people in army of Shishak acc. to 2 Ch 12^3 (between לוּבִים and כּוּשִׁים); Ⓖ Τρωγλοδυται, so 𝔙; ⒼL Σουχιειμ.

†I. [סָכַךְ] **vb. overshadow, screen, cover** (‖ √to I. שָׂכַךְ (which is prob. orig., cf. Ar. شَكَّ, and Frä[90]); NH הֶסְכֵּךְ *cover*, and perh. סְכַךְ *roof over*);—**Qal** *Pf.* only 2 ms. סַכֹּתָ Ex 40^3, סַכֹּתָה La $3^{43.44}$, סַכּוֹתָה ψ 140^8; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִסְכּוּ 1 K 8^7, sf. יְסָכֲּהוּ Jb 40^{22}; *Pt. act.* סוֹכֵךְ

Ez $28^{14.16}$, pl. סֹכְכִים Ex 25^{20} + 2 t.;—**1.** *screen, cover,* usu. c. עַל of thing covered, 1 K 8^{7} 1 Ch 28^{18}; + acc. of covering Ex 40^{3} (P); + בְּ of covering 25^{20} 37^{9} (both P); c. לְ of thing covered ψ 140^{8}; so (+ בְּ instr.) סַ֭כּוֹתָ בֶּעָנָן לָךְ La 3^{44} *thou hast screened thyself with the clouds;* c. acc. Jb 40^{22} *lotus-trees, as its shade, screen it;* abs. Ez $28^{14.16}$ (difficult, text prob. corrupt, Co Toy del. as gloss). **2.** reflex. *cover oneself* סַ֭כּוֹתָ בָּאַף La 3^{43} *thou hast covered* (clothed, panoplied) *thyself with anger* (si vera l.; cf. v^{44} *supr.*).

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסֵךְ לָךְ ψ 91^{4}, וַיָּסֶךְ Ex 40^{21} + 2 t.; 2 ms. תָּסֵךְ ψ 5^{12}; *Inf. cstr.* הָסֵךְ 1 S 24^{4}; *Pt.* מֵסִיךְ Ju 3^{24} (Ges$^{§\,67\,v}$);—*screen, cover,* **1.** specif. c. אֶת־רַגְלָיו, i.e. with long garments, euphemism for evacuating the bowels, from posture assumed, so inf. Ju 3^{24}, pt. 1 S 24^{4} (cf. NH הֲסִיךְ, and v. GFM, HPS). **2.** elsewhere Impf., as **Qal** (expl. as Qal Ba$^{ZMG\ xliii\ (1889),\ 178}$), c. עַל Ex 40^{21}, of protection ψ 5^{12}; c. לְ pers. + בְּ instr. 91^{4} (of protection). **Pilp.** סִכְסֵךְ, denom., v. sub IV. שׂכך.*—v. סוך for Jb 3^{23} 38^{8}.

†**מָסָךְ n.[m.]** covering, screen;—abs. מ׳ 2 S 17^{19} + 11 t.; cstr. מְסַךְ Is 22^{8} + 12 t.;—**1.** *covering,* large cloth spread (פרשׂ) over well to hide persons within 2 S 17^{19}; fig. of protection, or of eye-screen, וַיָּ֣סַר אֶת־מׄ׳ יְהוּדָה Is 22^{8}; *screen,* of cloud ψ 105^{39} (פרשׂ). **2.** name given (in P) to each of three *screens,* of tabern.: **a.** at gate (שַׁעַר) of court Ex 27^{16} 35^{17} 38^{18} 39^{40} $40^{8.33}$ Nu 3^{26} (פֶּתַח), 4^{26}. **b.** at entrance (פֶּתַח) of tent Ex $26^{36.37}$ 35^{15} 36^{37} 39^{38} $40^{5.28}$ Nu $3^{25.31}$ 4^{25}. **c.** פָּרֹכֶת הַמׄ׳ (v. פ׳), dividing off the Most Holy Place within the tent, Ex 35^{12} 39^{34} 40^{21} Nu 4^{5}.

†**[מְסֻכָּה] n.f.** that with which one is covered, covering;—sf. מְסֻכָּתְךָ Ez 28^{13} (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. מׄ׳ מְסֻכְּךָ) *all precious stones* were *thy covering* (= *thou wast covered* with them);—the tradition is strong in favour of *Raphē,* but sense favours deriv. from סכך.

†**[מוֹסָךְ] n.m.** architect. term (si vera l.) of some *covered* structure, otherwise unknown; —only cstr. מוֹסַךְ־הַשֵּׁבֶת 2 K 16^{18} Qr (Kt מיסך i.e. מֵיסַךְ);—Ⓖ *τὸν θεμέλιον τῆς καθέδρας,* i.e. מוֹסַד הַשֵּׁבֶת?

†II. **[סָכַךְ] vb. weave together** (‖ form of II. שָׂבַךְ; NH Hiph. הֲסִיךְ *weave,* סוֹבָךְ, *booth*); —**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּסָכְּנִי ψ 139^{13} *thou didst weave me together.* **Pô.** *id.* Jb 10^{11}.

†**[סָךְ] n.[m.]** throng (prop. *an interwoven mass*);—אֶעֱבֹר בַּסָּךְ ψ 42^{5} *I used to pass along in the throng,* so most; but word dub.

†**[סֹךְ] n.[m.]** thicket, covert, lair;—only sf. סֻכּוֹ Je 25^{38} *lair* of ׳י, under fig. of lion (but Gie סְכֻּכוֹ cf. 4^{7}), סֻכֹּה ψ 10^{9} of lion (sim. of wicked; Bae סֻכָּה; Lag Che We סְכֻּכוֹ); סוּכּוֹ 76^{3} *his covert* (of ׳י under fig. of lion; ‖ מְעוֹנָתוֹ); for סֻכֹּה *in his covert* ψ 27^{5} Qr rd. perh., with Kt סֻכָּה *a booth* (Ol Hup-Now Bae cf. 31^{21}).

†**סֻכָּה n.f.** thicket, booth (prop. of *interwoven* boughs cf. Ne 8^{15});—abs. ׳ס Is 1^{8}+; cstr. סֻכַּת Am 9^{11}; sf. סֻכָּתוֹ Jb 36^{29} ψ 18^{12}, and so rd. ‖ 2 S 22^{12} (for MT סְכֻּכוֹת; De Hup-Now HPS); usu. pl. סֻכּוֹת Gn 33^{17}+; סֻכּוֹת 2 S 11^{11}+; —**1.** *thicket,* lurking-place of lions Jb 38^{40} (cf. [סֹךְ] **1**). **2.** *booth,* rude or temporary shelter, for cattle Gn 33^{17} (J; distinct fr. בַּיִת), but also for warriors in the field 2 S 11^{11} 1 K $20^{12.16}$; for watchers in vineyards Is 1^{8} (sim.) Jb 27^{18} (sim. of frailty), for man's shelter from sun Jon 4^{5}, cf. (fig.) Is 4^{6} ψ 31^{21}, prob. also 27^{5} (v. [סֹךְ]); poet. of fallen house (dynasty) of David Am 9^{11}; of clouds as (temporary) enclosure (AV 'pavilion') of ׳י in storm ψ 18^{12}= 2 S 22^{12} Jb 36^{29}. **3.** specif. of *booths,* made of boughs, in which people lived at harvest-feast Lv $23^{42.42.43}$ (H), Ne $8^{14.15.16.17.17}$, hence called חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת Dt $16^{13.16}$ 31^{10} Lv 23^{34} (P), Zc $14^{16.18.19}$ 2 Ch 8^{13} Ezr 3^{4}.

סֻכּוֹת n.pr.loc.[18];—**1.** סֻכֹּתָה (ה loc.) Gn $33^{17.17}$ (J; expl. from Jacob's making *booths*), elsewhere סֻכּוֹת;—city E. of Jordan Ju 8^{5} + 6 t. Ju 8, Jos 13^{27} (P); prob. also 1 K 7^{46} = 2 Ch 4^{17} (reading מַעְבֶּרֶת אֲדָמָה *ford of Adamah* GFM$^{Ju\ 7,\ 22}$ cf. Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 206}$ Benz$^{1\ K\ 7,\ 46}$); עֵמֶק ס׳ ψ 60^{8} = 108^{8} is Jordan-valley near *Succôth;* on identif. cf. GFM$^{Ju\ 8,\ 5}$ Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 260}$ GASm$^{Geogr.\ 585}$, and reff.; acc. to Talm. *Dêr 'alla,* 1 m. N. of Jabbok Nbr Géogr. du Talm.^{248}, so S. Merrill$^{East\ of\ Jordan\ 385\ ff.}$; Ⓖ Σοκχωθ (Σκηναί Gn 33 cf. ψ). †**2.** סֻכֹּתָה (ה loc.) Ex 12^{37}, elsewh. סֻכֹּת;—first station of Isr. at Exodus, Ex 12^{37} 13^{20} Nu $33^{5.6}$ (all P); = Egypt. *Thku(t)* WMM$^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 70}$, *Thkw* Steindorff$^{BAS\ i.\ 603}$; on site v. Naville$^{Pithom\ (1885),\ esp.\ pp.\ 6,\ 23\ f.}$ Guthe$^{ZPV\ viii\ (1885),\ 219\ f.}$; Ⓖ Σοκχωθ.

†**סַכָּךְ n.[m.]** protector;—term. techn. of structure shielding stormers of city (Lat. *testudo*) הַסַּ׳ Na 2^{6}; Ⓖ *τὰς προφυλακὰς αὐτῶν.**

†סְכָכָה **n.pr.loc.** in wilderness of Judah Jos 15[61]; A Σοχοχα, G L Σχαχα. Site unknown.

†[סָכַל] **vb.** be foolish, or a **fool**, usu. in moral or spiritual sense (Syr. ܣܟܠ, Aph. *act foolishly*; ܐܣܟܠ *foolish*, etc., T סְכַל der. species, *act foolishly*; סַכְלָא *fool*; ChrPal Aram. סכל, Aph. = ἁμαρτάνω, also deriv. Schwally[Idiot. 62]; As. *saklu*, perh. *foolish*, Dl[HWB 498]; Aram. שכל, סְכַל *know, be intelligent, cause to understand*, etc. (der. species), cf. שִׂכֶל; Me[Chrest. Targ.] derives both these opp. mngs. fr. Ar. شَكْل *form, likeness*. Gerber[178] thinks Heb. vb. denom.);—**Piel** *Impf.* יְסַכֵּל Is 44[25], *Imv.* סַכֵּל־נָא 2 S 15[31], *make foolish, turn into foolishness*. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נִסְכַּלְתָּ 2 Ch 16[9]; נִסְכַּלְתְּ 1 S 13[13]; 1 s. נִסְכַּלְתִּי 2 S 24[10] = 1 Ch 21[8], *act or do foolishly*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִסְכַּלְתָּ Gn 31[28] (E), 1 s. הִסְכַּלְתִּי 1 S 26[21], *do foolishly, play the fool*.

†סֵכֶל **n.m.** fool (on format. cf. Lag[BN 48]);—Je 5[21] Ec 2[19] 7[17] 10[3.3.14]; pl. adj. סְכָלִים Je 4[22].

†סִכְלֻת **n.m.** folly;—Ec 10[6].

†סִכְלוּת, שִׂכְלוּת **n.f.** folly;—ס Ec 2[3.12.13] 7[25] 10[1.13]; שׂ Ec 1[17] (שׂ erroneously for ס).

†I. [סָכַן] **vb.** be of use or **service, benefit** (Tel Am. *sakânu, care for* (c. prep. *ana*) Zim[ZA vi. 248] Wkl[TA Gloss.]; Ph. סכן *prefect* Lzb[329]; cf. perh. Tel Am. *zukini* as loan-word Wkl[l.c.]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. only Jb.: יִסְכֹּן 22[2], יִן- 15[3], יִסְכָּן־ 22[2] + 2 t.; *Pt.* סֹכֵן Is 22[15]; f. סֹכֶנֶת 1 K 1[2.4];—**1.** *be of use* or *service*, only pt. ס וּתְהִי לוֹ 1 K 1[2] *and let her become servitress to him*, so v[4] (+ וְתְשַׁרְתֵהוּ); סֹכֵן Is 22[15] = *servitor, steward*. **2.** *benefit, profit*, abs. Jb 15[3]; c. ל pers. 22[2] 35[3], עַל־ pers. 22[2]; c. acc. 34[9] (or abs. *gain benefit*, גבר subj.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִסְכַּנְתִּי Nu 22[20]; 2 ms. הִסְכַּנְתָּה ψ 139[3]; *Imv.* הַסְכֵּן־נָא Jb 22[21]; *Inf. abs.* הַסְכֵּן Nu 22[30];—*be used, wont*, strictly *exhibit use*, or *habit*, הֲהַסְכֵּן הִסְכַּנְתִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת לְךָ כֹּה Nu 22[30] (J) *have I ever shewn the habit of doing thus to thee?* hence *shew harmony with* (עִם) one Jb 22[21], *be familiar with, know intimately* (subj. יְ) ψ 139[3] (c. acc. דְּרָכַי).

†מִסְכְּנוֹת **n.f.pl.** supply, **storage** (Dl[Pr 186]);—מ(הַ)עָרֵי Ex 1[11] (J), 1 K 9[19] = 2 Ch 8[6], 2 Ch 8[4] 17[12]; מ׳ ע׳ 16[4] prob. corrupt (Be al.; v. עִיר); מ׳ alone 32[28] *storage-places, magazines*.

II. [סָכַן] **vb.** incur **danger** (late) (NH *id.* Pi. *endanger*, Hiph. *be endangered*, סַכָּנָה *danger*, etc.; Aram. סְכַן *id.*, cf. Levy[NHWB III. 526 f. De HL und Koheleth 203; Eng. Trans. 194]);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּכֵן בָּם Ec 10[9] he that cleaveth (logs of) wood *endangers himself by them*.

†III. [סָכַן] **vb.** (so most) be poor, but v. infr.;—**Pu.** *Pt.* מְסֻכָּן תְּרוּמָה Is 40[20] usu., *he who is impoverished in respect to offering*, but very dub.; v. conject. in Du (against him Di-Kit) Skinner Zim[ZA ix. 111] Che[Heb. Hpt.]. —מִסְכֵּן *poor*, מִסְכֶּנֶת *poverty*, v. p. 587.

[סִכְסֵךְ] v. sub IV. שכך.*

†I. [סָכַר] **vb.** shut up, stop up (Aram. סְכַר, סְכִר *shut up, stop up, dam up*; Ar. سَكَرَ *fill, stop up, dam* (river), etc., also *close, stop up* door, Lane[1390]; As. *sikêru, dam up*, II. 2. *stop ears*; cf. *sikkuru, bolt* Dl[HWB 499]; appar. kindr. with סגר;—hence Egypt. *t'akar, barrier*, Bondi[88]);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּכֵר פִּי וגו׳ ψ 63[12] *the mouth* of liars *shall be stopped*; 3 mpl. וַיִּסָּכְרוּ Gn 8[2] (P) *and* the springs of the deep etc., *were shut up*. **Pi.** *Pf.* וְסִכַּרְתִּי אֶת־מִצְרַיִם בְּיַד Is 19[4] *and I will shut up* (*deliver*) *Egypt into the hand of*, etc. (cf. סגר, מגן).

†II. [סָכַר] **vb.** hire (= שָׂכַר; ס erroneously for שׂ);—only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. וְסֹכְרִים Ezr 4[5] *and hiring* against (עַל) them agents.

†[סָכַת] **vb.** be silent (Ar. سَكَتَ *id.*, Lane[1389]; Sam. אסכת *pay attention*, cf. Thes; Ar. = also *be quiet* (in gen.), = Syr. ܐܣܟ, a differentiated √ ?);—**Hiph.** declar. *shew silence*: *Imv.* ms. הַסְכֵּת Dt 27[9] *keep silence* and listen (cf. נִסְכַּת Ecclus 13[23]).

סַל v. סלל.

†סְלָא word in (unintelligible) design. loc. בֵּית מִלְּאָ הַיֹּרֵד ס׳ 2 K 12[21]; Th conj. מְסִלָּה *highway*, Klo בְּמוֹרַד מִלְּאָ other conj. in Benz.

†[סָלָא] **vb.** weigh (Ar. سَلَّفَ *pay promptly* Lane[1398]; cf. Sab. סלא *consecrate, devote* Hom[ZMG xlvi (1892), 531; Süd-Arab. Chrest. 124]); — only **Pu.** *Pt.* הַמְסֻלָּאִים בַּפֶּלֶס La 4[2] *they who were weighed against gold*, reckoned of such value.—Cf. also II. סלה.

†[סָלַד] **vb.** very dubious, perh. **spring** (NH *start* or *spring back*, as hand from fire; v. Levy);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. וַאֲסַלְּדָה Jb 6[10] *and I would spring* (for joy) in (my) anguish.

†סֶלֶד **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch $2^{30.30}$, Ⓖ Σαλαδ, ⒼL Σαλεδ.

†I. [סָלָה] **vb.** make light of, toss aside (cf. As. *salû, throw off, shake off* (yoke) Dl[500]; Ar. سَلَا, سلو is *be forgetful, neglectful* Lane[1417]; Aram. סְלָא *despise*, ‖ מאס *reject*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. סָלִיתָ ψ 119^{118} *thou dost make light of* all those that err from thy statutes.—Cf. also סַלּוֹן infr. **Pi.** intens. *Pf.* 3 ms. סִלָּה La 1^{15} Adonay *hath flouted at* my mighty ones.

†II. [סָלָה] **vb.** weigh, balance (‖ form of שָׁלָא q.v.);—**Pu.** *Impf.* 3 fs. לֹא־תְסֻלֶּה בְּכֶתֶם Jb 28^{16} *it cannot be weighed against* (estimated in) *gold* of Ophir, cf. v^{19}.

סֶלָה v. סלל.

†סַלּוּ **n.pr.m.** a priest, Zerub.'s time, acc. to Ne 12^{7} (ⒼL Σαλουια), = סַלַּי v^{20} (ⒼL Σαλουαι; om. BA in both).

†סַלּוּא **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite Nu 25^{14}, Ⓖ Σαλμων, A Σαλω, ⒼL Σαλωμ.

†סַלּוּא **n.pr.m.** a post-exil. Benjamite 1 Ch 9^{7} (Ⓖ Σαλωμ, A Σαλω) = סַלָּא Ne 11^{7} (Ⓖ Σηλω, ⒼL Σαμαα).

†[סַלּוֹן], סִלּוֹן **n.m.** brier (√unknown);—סִלּוֹן מַמְאִיר Ez 28^{24} *a pricking brier* (fig. of national distress; ‖ קוֹץ מַכְאִיב); pl. סַלּוֹנִים 2^{6} (+ סָרָבִים; Co [after Vrss] Berthol [not Toy] rd. סֹרְרִים וְסֹלְלִים (אותך) *resisting and despising thee;* סֹלְ is then *Pt.* from I. סלה).

†סַלַּי **n.pr.m.** **1.** Ne 12^{20} = סַלּוּ q.v. **2.** סַלָּי a Benjamite Ne 11^{8}, Ⓖ Σηλε(ε)ι.

†[סָלַח] **vb.** forgive, pardon (Ⅽ סְלַח *id.*, NH סְלִיחָה *forgiveness*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. סָלַחְתָּ Ex 34^{9}+9 t., סָלַחְתָּ La 3^{42}+2 t.; 1 s. סָלַחְתִּי Nu 14^{20}+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְלַח 30^{6}+4 t.; 1 s. אֶסְלַח Je 31^{34}+3 t. +5^{7} Qr (Kt אֶסְלוֹחַ); *Imv.* סְלַח Nu 14^{19} Am 7^{2}; סְלָחָה Dn 9^{19}; *Inf.* סְלֹחַ Dt 29^{19} 2 K 24^{4}; סְלוֹחַ Is 55^{7}; *Pt. act.* סֹלֵחַ ψ 103^{3};—*forgive, pardon*, always of God: abs. Nu 14^{20} (J), 1 K $8^{30.39}$ = 2 Ch $6^{21.30}$, 2 K 24^{4} Is 55^{7} Am 7^{2} La 3^{42} Dn 9^{19}; c. ל, of the sin Ex 34^{9} Nu 14^{19} (both J), Je 31^{34} 33^{8} 36^{3} ψ 25^{11} 103^{3} 1 K $8^{34.36}$ = 2 Ch $6^{25.27}$, 2 Ch 7^{14}; +ל, of sinner Dt 29^{19} 1 K 8^{50} = 2 Ch 6^{39}, 2 K $5^{18.18}$ Je $5^{1.7}$ 50^{20}, and in law, Nu $30^{6.9.13}$ (P). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְלַח, c. ל, term. techn. in code of P, *it shall be forgiven him* לוֹ Lv $4^{26.31.35}$ $5^{10.13.16.18.26}$ 19^{22} Nu 15^{28}; *them* לָהֶם Lv 4^{20} Nu 15^{25}; לְכָל־עֲדַת וגו׳ v^{26}.

†סַלָּח **adj.** ready to forgive, forgiving;—אַתָּה אֲדֹנָי טוֹב וְסַלָּח ψ 86^{5} thou Lord art *kind and forgiving.*

†סְלִיחָה **n.f.** forgiveness (late; on format. v. Kö[II. 1, 197]);—ס׳ ψ 130^{4}; pl. abstr. intens. *abundant forgiveness*, סְלִיחוֹת Ne 9^{17}, סְלָחוֹת Dn 9^{9}.

†סַלְכָה **n.pr.loc.** city on E. border of Bashan, Dt 3^{10} Jos 12^{5} 13^{11} (all D), 1 Ch 5^{11}; = Nab. צלחד (Lzb[358] Cook[101]), mod. *Ṣalḫad, Ṣarḫad*, on S. spur of *Jebel Hauran*, c. 63 m. due E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl[Geogr. 252] Dr[Dt 3, 10]; Ⓖ Σελχα, Ελχα, etc. (Σ lost often after ἕως).

†I. [סָלַל] **vb.** lift up, cast up (NH סִלְסֵל *esteem highly*, סִלְסוּל *loftiness, distinction;* סוּלָם *ladder;* Ⅽ סוּלְמָא *id.;* MI[26] מסלת *highway;* Ph. סלמת *stair* (?) Lzb[329]; As. *sellu, sillu*, perh. *breast-works* Dl[HWB 501]; but שֻׁלָּם *ladder* (a loan-wd. acc. to Schwally[ZMG 1111 (1899), 197]), cf. סֻלָּם; v. also *ṭrry, siege-wall*, Egypt. loan-word from סֹלְלָה acc. to WMM[As. u. Eur. 101]);—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּסֹּלּוּ Jb 19^{12} 30^{12}; *Imv.* mpl. סֹלּוּ Is 57^{14}+4 t.; sf. סָלּוּהָ Je 50^{26} (cf. סֹלְלָה); *Pt. pass.* סְלוּלָה Je 18^{15}; סְלֻלָה Pr 15^{19};—**1.** *cast up a highway:* ס׳ מְסִלָּה Is $62^{10.10}$, without obj. Is $57^{14.14}$, דֶּרֶךְ לֹא סְלוּלָה Je 18^{15}; fig. of path of upright Pr 15^{19}. **2.** *cast up a way:* דֶּרֶךְ, c. על *against*, Jb 19^{12} (of besieger, in fig.), ארח Jb 30^{12} (of besetting foe); Bab. as a heap of garbage Je 50^{26}. **3.** *lift up* (a song) ψ 68^{5}, c. ל pers. (‖ שׁיר, זמר; most as **1**). **Pilp.** *Imv.* sf. סַלְסְלֶהָ Pr 4^{8} *exalt her* (i.e. Wisdom), i.e. (cf. Toy) *esteem highly, prize.* **Hithpô'.** *Pt.* מִסְתּוֹלֵל Ex 9^{17} (J) *exalt oneself*, c. בְּ *against* (denom. from סֹלְלָה acc. to Gerber[52]); cf. Ecclus 39^{24} 40^{28}.

†סֶלָה **vb.** lift up (voices in ברוך לעולם), or exalt (לעולם ו׳) (*Imv.* of סָלַל (cf. Pr 4^{8} ψ 68^{5}; הַנְּיוֹן סלה 9^{17}, v. הנ׳), properly סַלְּהָ, סֶלָּה poss. Qr = נָצַח, Hexapla σελ; but cf. הָרָה Ew[554] Kö[II. 1, 539]; Ⓖ Sym Theod διάψαλμα, expl. Suidas μέλους ἐναλλαγή; Theodoret Hippolytus μέλους μεταβολή (cf. Hexapla Hb 3^{3} μεταβολὴ διαψάλ-

ματος; Syr. Hexapla Aq. עוניתא in 5 ψψ, Field in ψ 38[12]); 𝔊 adds *διάψαλμα*, e.g. 2[2] 34[11] 94[15], after final editing of Heb. Psalter; so Psalms of Sol. 17[31] 18[10] on same principles as in MT; used therefore with full knowledge that it indicated some kind of interruption or change in the regular rendering. סלה is used in שמונה עשרה after Benedictions 3, 18, and after other early Jewish prayers, shewing knowledge, c. 100 A.D.; Aq. gives *ἀεί* (Theod. also ψ 9[17]); Sexta *διαπαντός* (except 20[4] *εἰς τέλος*); Quinta *εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας*; Jer. *semper*, 𝔗 usu. לעלמא, לעלמין; but 39[6] לחיי עלמא, 44[9] לעלמא דאתי, 49[14] עד עלמי עלמין, 48[9] לעלמי עלמין; uniform tradition best expl. by closing contents of the Benedictions, מהעולם ועד העולם. So Jer. classes *sela* with *amen* and *salom*; and Jacob of Edessa in Bar Hebr. 10[1] cp. Christian *Amen* of the people after *Gloria*);—this interpr. agrees with usage: 71 t. in 39 ψψ, 3 t. Hb 3 (taken from Minor Psalter למנצח, v. נצח); it occurs at end of 3[9] 24[10] 46[12] (om. 𝔊), 9[21] (𝔊 combines 9 and 10); elsewh. at close of strophe, 3[3.5] 4[3.5] 7[6] 9[17] 24[6] 32[4.5.7] 39[6.12] 46[4.8] 47[5] 48[9] 49[13] (so rd. MT v[14] by error) v[16] 50[6] 52[5.7] 54[5] 59[6.14] 61[5] 62[5.9] 66[4.7.15] 67[5] 68[20] 76[4.10] 77[4.10.16] 81[8] 82[2] 83[9] 84[5.9] 88[8.11] 89[38.46] 140[4.6.9] 143[6]; or where citations have been made, 44[9] 55[8] 57[7] 60[6] 67[2] 68[8.33] 89[5] Hb 3[3.9]; or where extracts might be made for liturgical purposes, 20[4] 21[3] 55[20] 75[4] 85[3] 87[3.6] 89[49]; so 57[3] (𝔊 for MT v[4]) Hb 3[13].—Of ψψ c. סֶלָה, 23 used in Elohistic Psalter, 28 in Director's Psalter, 39 in final editing of Psalter. These editors found it in earlier Psalters. Davidic Psalter uses 20 of them, so few in proportion that it is not characteristic of this Psalter; but Korahite 9 (out of 12), and Asaph 7 + 80[8] [𝔊] (prob. 8 out of 12); appar. it came into use in time of these editors. In Director's Psalter musical terms are added to 19 of the 28 it uses (and only to ten others, of which some could hardly use סלה); ψψ with סלה all (except 61, 81) name the kind of ψ in title: 3 מִכְתָּם, מַשְׂכִּיל 7, שִׁיר 10, 26 (27) others מִזְמוֹר, Hb 3 תְּפִלָּה; ס is esp. frequent with שִׁיר and מַשְׂכִּיל, terms associated with musical rendering. It prob. came into use in late Persian period in connexion with ψψ used with musical accompaniment in public worship, to indicate place of benedictions. It was not added by later editors to other psalms; but was revived in first century B.C., and continued in use for some time (v. Jacob [ZAW xvi (1896), 129 f.] Br [JBL 1899] EGBriggs [Am. J. Sem. Lang. Oct. 1899, 1 ff.]).

†סֹלְלָה **n.f. mound**;—ס 2 S 20[15] + 7 t.; סוֹלְלָה Dn 11[15]; pl. סֹלְלוֹת Je 32[24] 33[4].—שָׁפַךְ ס *cast up mound against the city*, besieging it, 2 K 19[32] = Is 37[33], Je 6[6] Ez 4[2] 26[8]; c. אֶל 2 S 20[15] (error for על); without על העיר Ez 17[17] 21[27] Dn 11[15]; without vb. Je 32[24] 33[4].

†סֻלָּם **n.m. ladder**;—Gn 28[12] (E).

†מְסִלָּה **n.f. highway**;—מ Is 11[16] + 12 t.; cstr. מְסִלַּת Is 7[3] + 3 t.; sf. מְסִלָּתוֹ Jo 2[8]; pl. מְסִלּוֹתָם Is 33[8] + 5 t.; sf. מְסִלֹּתַי Is 49[11]; מְסִלּוֹתָם Ju 5[20] Is 59[7];—*raised way, highway, public road* (never of street in city) Nu 20[19] Ju 20[31.32.45] 21[19] 1 S 6[12] 2 S 20[12.12.13] 2 K 18[17] = Is 36[2], 1 Ch 26[16.18] Is 7[3] 11[16] 19[23] 33[8] 49[11] 59[7] Je 31[21]; ישר מ Is 40[3]; סלל מ Is 62[10]; in a fig. sense, of the courses of the stars Ju 5[20]; the march of locusts Jo 2[8]; the conduct of the upright Pr 16[17]; of the ascents to Zion in the mind of the pious ψ 84[6] (𝔊: Bae rds. מַעֲלוֹת).—In 2 Ch 9[11] מסלות is error for (ות)מִסְעָד of ‖ 1 K 10[12].

†מַסְלוּל **n.m. highway**;—Is 35[8] (foll. ודרך corrupt; 𝔊 *ὁδὸς καθαρά*).

II. סלל (✓of foll.; cf. NH סְלֶסֶל *plait, curl* hair; NH סַל, 𝔗 סַלָּא, Talm. סִילְתָּא, Syr. ܣܠܐ, Chr Pal Aram. ⱄⱁⰾ, all = *basket*; Ar. سَلٌّ, سَلَّةٌ loan-wd. Frä[75 f.]; cf. Schwally[Idiot. 63 *]).

†סַל **n.m.**[Gn 40, 16] **basket**;—ס abs. Gn 40[17] +; cstr. Ex 29[23] +; pl. סַלִּים Gn 40[18]; cstr. סַלֵּי v[16]; —*basket* Gn 40[16.17.17.18] (E), Ju 6[19]; Ex 29[3.3.23.32] Lv 8[2.26.31] Nu 6[15.17.19].

†[סַלְסָלָה] **n.[f.] basket** acc. to 𝔊𝔚 AV RV; but prob. **shoot, branch** Ew Hi Gf Gie al.; only pl. abs. כְּבוֹצֵר (rd. prob. יָד) יָדָךְ הָשֵׁב עַל־סַלְסָלוֹת Je 6[9].

סלע (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. سَلَعَ *cleave, split*, سِلْعٌ *cleft, fissure*, Lane[1406], hence סֶלַע *split, jagged cliff, crag*, oft. *isolated* (split off) *rock* (cf. Wetzst[De Is 3, 696–707; and esp. ZAW iii (1883), 273]); then of smaller fragments, NH סֶלַע *rock, stone*, also *scale* (of serpent), *weight* (in trade); Aram. סְלָעָא specif. *weight* for coin; Nab. סלע, a coin Lzb[329] Cook[85]).

I. סֶלַע[61] **n.m.**[Ju 6, 20] **crag, cliff**, synon. צוּר;—abs. ס Ju 6[20] +, סֶלַע Nu 20[10] +; cstr. סֶלַע 1 S

23^{28}; sf. סַלְעִי 2 S 22^{2}+, סַלְעוֹ Is 31^{9}; pl. סְלָעִים Is 2^{21}+;—**1.** lit. *cliff, crag* Ju 6^{20} Is 2^{21} 7^{19} Am 6^{12} Nu $20^{8.8.10.10.11}$ (cf. Ne 9^{15} ψ 78^{16}, and contr. the צוּר of Ex 17^{6}), Nu 24^{21} Dt 32^{13} (not elsewh. Hex) Je 13^{4},+9t.; שֶׁן הַסֶּלַע 1S $14^{4.4}$ *tooth of the crag*, i.e. sharp crag, so Jb 39^{28}; excav. in cliff as place of burial Is 22^{16}; abode of wild animals, יַעֲלֵי־סֶלַע v^{1}, cf. ψ 104^{18} Pr 30^{26}, of birds Jb 39^{28} Ct 2^{14} (in fig.), cf. Je 48^{28}, so of Edom Ob^{3}= Je 49^{16}; cf. (Nu 24^{21} *supr.* and) Is 42^{11}; particular cliffs are: סֶלַע עֵיטָם Ju $15^{8.11}$ cf. v^{13}, סֶלַע (הָ)רִמּוֹן $20^{45.47.47}$ 21^{13} סֶלַע הַמַּחְלְקוֹת 1 S 23^{28} cf. v^{25}; v. also II. סֶלַע. †**2.** fig., esp. סַלְעִי of י (only ψψ), ψ 18^{3} = 2 S 22^{2}, ψ 31^{4} 42^{10} 71^{3}; of As. god Is 31^{9} (prob.; cf. צוּר Dt $32^{31.37}$); צֵל סֶלַע כָּבֵד Is 32^{2} (sim. of protecting care); fig. of security ψ 40^{3} (feet on cliff), מְצָדוֹת סְלָעִים מִשְׂגַּבּוֹ Is 33^{16}; symb. of obstinacy חִזְקוּ פְנֵיהֶם מִסֶּלַע Je 5^{3}; צְחִיחֵי סֶלַע (*bare cliff*, lit. *glare of* [*the*] *cliff*), in fig. of openness, flagrancy Ez $24^{7.8}$, of razed city $26^{4.14}$ (only here Ez); in fig. of fall of Bab. Je 51^{25}.

†II. סֶלַע **n.pr.loc.** in Edom, מֵהַסֶּלַע Ju 1^{36} (del. מֵ, cf. GFM); הַסֶּלַע captured in war 2 K 14^{7} (and called יָקְתְאֵל); מִסֶּלַע Is 16^{1}; site dub.; old identif. with *Petra* denied, plausibly, by Buhl Edom GFM$^{Ju\ 1,\ 36}$ (who thinks of an actual *cliff*), but held Benz$^{2\ K\ 14,\ 7}$ Bd$^{Pal\ (1896),\ 206}$; Ⓖ (ἡ) *πέτρα*.

†סֶלְעָם **n.m.** an edible, winged, locust (NH *id.; swallower, consumer*, cf. 𝔗 סַלְעֵם *swallow up, destroy;* Ar. سَلْعَق vb. *swallow*, Kö$^{II.\ 1,\ 404}$); —Lv 11^{22} (+ חָרְגֹּל, אַרְבֶּה, חָגָב).

†[סָלַח] **vb. twist, pervert, overturn** (𝔗 סְלַח *twist* (rare); Ar. سَلَفَ is *pass, pass away, come to naught* Lane$^{1407\ f.}$);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַלֵּף Jb 12^{19}+2 t., וַיְסַלֵּף Pr 22^{12}; 3 fs. תְּסַלֵּף Pr 13^{6} 19^{3}; *Pt.* מְסַלֵּף Pr 21^{12};—**1.** *pervert*, Ex 23^{8} (E) a bribe *perverteth* the case (cause, דִּבְרֵי) of righteous, = Dt 16^{19}. **2.** *subvert, turn upside down, ruin* (only WisdLt): c. acc. pers. Jb 12^{19} Pr 13^{6} (opp. תְּצַר), 21^{12}; אִוֶּלֶת אָדָם תְּ׳ דַּרְכּוֹ 19^{3} *a man's folly subverteth his way;* וַיְסַלֵּף דִּבְרֵי בֹגֵד 22^{12} *and he* (י) *subverteth the affairs of a treacherous* man.

†סֶלֶף **n.m.**$^{Pr\ 11,\ 3\ Qr}$ **crookedness, crooked dealing**:—׳ס abs. Pr 15^{4} (of tongue); cstr. סֶלֶף בְּגֹדִים 11^{3}.

†[סָלַק] **vb. ascend** (loan-word from Aram. סְלֵק, שׁאק; Palm. סלק *id.*, Lzb^{329} Cook^{85}; NH סלק Pi. *remove;* Ar. سَلَقَ *ascend*, Lane^{1410} (also loan-word?));—only **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶסְּפָק ψ 139^{8} *if I ascend to heaven* (שָׁמַיִם), thou art there (on form, = *אֶסְלַק, v. Ges$^{§\ 66\ s}$ Kö$^{I.\ 301}$ Kau$^{§\ 44}$).

סֹלֶת $_{53}$ **n.f.**$^{Lv\ 2,\ 5}$ (cf. on gender Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 106) **fine flour** (Ⓖ σεμίδαλις, 𝔙 *similа*) (NH *id.;* Aram. סוּלְתָּא; Ar. سُلْت *a kind of barley without husks* Lane^{1401}; As. *sillatu*, or *šillatu*, a kind of grain (?) Meissner-Rost$^{BAS\ III.\ 361}$; also *ṭulṭâ, ṭuruṭi, flour*, as loan-word in Egypt., Bondi^{84} WMM$^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 101}$);—abs. ׳ס Gn 18^{6}+, cstr. ׳ס Ex 29^{2}+; sf. סָלְתָהּ Lv 2^{2};—*fine flour*, used in king's household 1 K 5^{2} (‖ קֶמַח), for honoured guests קֶמַח ׳ס Gn 18^{6} (J), a *s'âh* of it sold for a shekel in time of scarcity 2 K $7^{1.16.18}$ (v. Benz); luxurious food Ez $16^{13.19}$ (of Jerus. under fig. of woman); elsewh. only in offerings Ez 46^{14} 1 Ch 9^{29} 23^{29}, and P; ׳ס חִטִּים Ex 29^{2}, ׳ס v^{40}, Lv 2^{1}+13 t. Lv., Nu 6^{15}+26 t. Nu.

סַם v. סמם.

†סַמְגַּר נְבוֹ **n.pr.m.** an officer of Nebuchad. acc. to MT Je 39^{3} = (assumed) *Šumgir Nabu* (Schr^{COT}), but prob. text. err.; Gie (plausibly) takes סמגר as crpt. dittogr. of רב מג, and joins נבו to foll., נְבוּשַׁזְבָּן = נבושרסכים, cf. v^{13} and Ⓖ Σαμγωθ (Σαμγαδ, Σαμγαρ, etc.) καὶ Ναβουσαχαρ.

†[סְמָדַר ?], also כְּסָמְדַר, סְמָדָר **n.m.**$^{Ct\ 7,\ 13}$ blossom of grape (just at flowering Duval$^{REJ\ xiv\ (1887),\ 277–81}$ NH *id.;* Aram. סמדר, שׁאכנא, Mand. סימאדרא Nö$^{M.\ 128}$);—alw. abs. ׳ס, only Ct: הַגְּפָנִים סָמְדַר 2^{13} *the vines are* (all) *blossom;* כְּרָמִים סְמָדַר v^{15} (on bold predicate cf. Ges$^{§\ 141\ d}$); פִּתְּחָה סְמָדָר 7^{13} *the blossom has opened* (its buds).

סָמַךְ $_{48}$ **vb. lean, lay, rest, support** (NH *id.;* Ph. in n.pr. Lzb^{317,329}; Aram. סְמַךְ, שׁאכ; also Eth. (ሰመከ፡) አሰመከ፡ *cause to lean upon*, etc. Di^{335}; Ar. سَمَكَ is *be high, ascend, raise, uplift,* سَمْكٌ *roof*);—**Qal** $_{41}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ס Dt 34^{9} Ez 24^{2}, וְסָמַךְ consec. Am 5^{19}+; 3 fs. סְמָכָה ψ 88^{8}, sf. סְמָכַתְנִי Is 59^{16}, סְמָכַתְנִי 63^{5}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּסְמֹךְ Lv 8^{14} Nu 27^{23}, sf. יִסְמְכֵנִי ψ 3^{6}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. סָמְכֵנִי ψ 119^{116}; *Pt. act.* סוֹמֵךְ Is 63^{5}+3 t.; pl. cstr. סֹמְכֵי Ez 30^{6} ψ 54^{6}; *pass.* סָמוּךְ Is 26^{3} ψ 112^{8}; pl. סְמוּכִים 111^{8};—**1. a.** *lean* or *lay* hand upon (עַל-): Am 5^{19}; elsewh. in sacred rite: on head of sacrif. victim, as those who share in sacrif., Ex $29^{10.15.19}$ Lv 1^{4}+12 t. Lv, Nu 8^{12} (all P), 2 Ch 29^{23}; so of Levites,

presented to יי Nu 8[10](P); on head of blasphemer Lv 24[14] (P; as witnesses of his guilt); on head of Joshua in consecration (Moses subj.) Nu 27[18.23] Dt 34[9] (all P). **b.** intrans. ψ 88[8] thy wrath *hath rested* upon me (עָלַי); also סָמְכָה מֶלֶךְ־בָּבֶל אֶל־ Ez 24[2] *hath leaned against, rested his weight upon,* Jerusalem, i.e. invested (Toy), begun the siege of it. †**2.** *support, uphold, sustain,* only fig.: c. 2 acc. Gn 27[37] (J) with corn and must *have I sustained him,* provided sustenance for him, cf. (of יי) ψ 51[14]; *uphold* Egypt Ez 30[6]; abs. Is 63[5]; esp. of יי *upholding, sustaining* Is 59[16] 63[5] ψ 3[6] 37[17.24] 54[6] (on בְּ *essentiae* v. Ges[§ 119i], בְּ supr. **7 a**), 119[116] 145[14]; so pt. pass. ψ 111[8] *they are sustained,* i.e. maintained (יי's commands), סְמוּכִים לְעַד 112[8] *his heart is sustained,* firm, and so יֵצֶר ס Is 26[3].

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִסְמַכְתִּי ψ 71[6]; 3 pl. נִסְמְכוּ Is 48[2]; *Impf.* יִסָּמֵךְ 2 K 18[21] Is 36[6], תִּסָּמֵךְ Ju 16[29]; 3 mpl. וַיִּסָּמְכוּ 2 Ch 32[8]; — reflex. *support,* or *brace oneself,* also c. עַל־: Ju 16[29] *and he braced himself* against (upon) them (the pillars); 2 K 18[21] (if) a man *support himself* on it (Egypt as a cracked reed) = Is 36[6]; on cheering words 2 Ch 32[8]; on God Is 48[2] ψ 71[6].

†**Pi.** *Imv.* mpl. sf. + בְּ instr.: סַמְּכוּנִי Ct 2[5] *sustain* (refresh, revive) *me with raisin-cakes.*

†**סְמַכְיָהוּ n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 294, No. 89]; = יי *hath sustained*); — Korahite name 1 Ch 26[7]; Ⓖ Σαβχεια, A ⓄL Σαμαχια(s).

†**יְסַמְכְיָהוּ n.pr.m.** (יי *sustaineth,* but perh. rd. סמ as foreg. Gray[Prop. N. 291, No. 60]); — Levite name 2 Ch 31[13]; Ⓖ Σαμαχ(ε)ια.

†**סֶמֶל n.m.**[Ez 8, 5] perh. orig. n.pr.div., then gen. **image, statue** (Ph. סמל *id.,* f. סמלת, Lzb[151, 329], also פנסמלת Id[329]; Bau[Rel. I. 88] understands ס to be design. of foreign god); — abs. הַסֶּם 2 Ch 33[7.15], סֶמֶל Dt 4[16]; cstr. סֶמֶל Ez 8[3.5]; — *image, figure* of anything, פֶּסֶל תְּמוּנַת כָּל־ס Dt 4[16]; *idol-image* פֶּסֶל הַסֶּם 2 Ch 33[7] and (פֶּסֶל om.) v[15]; סֶמֶל הַקִּנְאָה Ez 8[3] *the statue of jealousy,* i.e. that rouses יי's jealousy, = v[5].

סמם (√of foll.; meaning dub.; if akin to Ar. سَمّ *smell* Lane[1593], مَسْمُوم any *fragrant plant* Id[1594], then ם must be for שׂ; in that case ס perh. loan-word in Heb.; NH *id., spice, drug* (Ecclus ש 38[4 m.]); Aram. סַמָּא *id.;* סָמָא *drug, pigment;* Ar. سَمّ *poison* is appar. loan-word Frä[262]).

[סַם]$_{16}$ **n.m.** **spice,** used in incense; — only pl. abs. סַמִּים, and only P Ch; Ex 30[34.34], elsewh. קְטֹרֶת (הַ)סַּמִּים *incense of spices* 25[6] + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4[7] 16[12] Nu 4[16] 2 Ch 2[3] 13[11].

†**סמן vb.** whence **Niph.** *Pt.* נִסְמָן Is 28[25] (si vera l.) barley *in an appointed place,* or *a determined portion* (cf. Ges Hi De al.), but נ lacking in Ⓖ and plausibly taken as dittogr. for בַּכֻּסֶּמֶת by We[Prol. 417; Gesch. Isr. I. 409] Che[Comm. and Hpt.] Du; cf. Brd Gu[Kau].

†**סמר vb.** **bristle up** (Lag[BN 106] cp. Ar. شَمَّرَ *contract;* in that case ס for ש); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָמַר בְּשָׂרִי מִפַּחְדְּךָ ψ 119[120] *from fear of thee did my flesh bristle up,* 'creep.' **Pi.** *Impf.* תְּסַמֵּר שַׂעֲרַת בְּשָׂרִי Jb 4[15].

†**סָמֶר adj.** **bristling, rough**; — יֶלֶק ס Je 51[27] *bristling locust,* perh. with allusion to horn-like sheaths enclosing wings of the pupa, v. Dr[Joel and Amos, 58] (on format. cf. Lag[BN 50]).

†[**מַסְמֵר**] **n.m.**[Ec 12, 11] **nail** (connexion with above √dub.; 𝔗 מַסְמְרָא, ChrPalAram. מסמרא Schwally[63.122]; NH vb. סמר *nail on* or *up;* Ar. مِسْمَار is perh. loan-word Frä[89]); — pl. abs. מַסְמְרִים Is 41[7], מִסְמְרִים 1 Ch 22[3] (of iron; on — v. Ges[§ 85 f.]); also מַסְמְרוֹת Je 10[4] (+ מַקָּבוֹת), מַשְׂמְרוֹת נְטוּעִים, Ec 12[11] (sim.; + דְּרְבֹנוֹת), and מִסְמְרוֹת 2 Ch 3[9] (of gold).

†**סְנָאָה** appar. **n.pr.m.** בְּנֵי ס Ezr 2[35] = Ne 7[38], בְּנֵי הַס Ne 3[3]; Ⓖ Σαανα, Σανανα(τ), etc., ⓄL Σενναα; Mey[Judenth. 150, 154] rds. סְנָאָה (ס for ש, cf. סְנוּאָה) = *sons of the hated* (rejected) *woman,* i.e. the poorer classes of Jerusalem.

†**סַנְבַלַּט** (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb סַנְבַלַּט) **n.pr.m.** leader of Samaritan opponents of Nehemiah: Ne 2[10.19] 3[33] 4[1] 6[1.2.5.12.14] 13[28]; (Bab., = *Sin-uballiṭ, Sin gave life* Schr[COT Ne 2, 10]).

†**סְנֶה n.m.**[Ex 3, 2] a thorny bush, perh. **blackberry bush** (cf. Löw[No. 219]; *rubus fruticosus* Linn.; Aram. סְנְיָא, סְנְיָה *thorn-bush,* As. *sinû,* Meissner[ZA VI. 293] *blackberry bush* (M. thinks Aram. ס loan-word from this); Ar. سَنَا *senna,* Lane[1449]); — abs. סְנֶה Ex 3[2.2.4], סְנֵה v[2.3] (all E) Dt 33[16] (akin to E).

†**סְנֵה n.pr.rup.** (= *thorny,* cf. GASm[Geogr. 250 n.] HPS[ad loc.]); — a cliff opp. the cliff called בּוֹצֵץ, 1 S 14[4] (Ginsb as here; Baer סְנֶה, van d. H. סֶנֶה); Ⓖ Σεννααρ.

†סְנוּאָה **n.pr.m.** (but v. סְנָאָה); —בְּנֵי־הַסְּ׳ Ne 11[9] (Ⓖ Ασανα, ⓖL Ασεννα), בֶּן־הַסְּנוּאָה 1 Ch 9[7] (Ⓖ Λαανα, A Ασανονα, ⓖL Σααναι).

†סַנְוֵרִים **n.[m.] pl. intens.** vel **abstr.** (Sta[§ 324 b]) **sudden blindness** (etym. dub.; der. fr. נֵר highly improb., whether *antiphr.* Wetzst[De ψψ 4, 886] Kö[II. 1, 404], or fr. *dazzling*, cf. 'flimmern' Hoffm[ZAW II (1882), 68]; but also view of Hal[RÉJ XI. 66] deriv. fr. √סנר *cover with a skin*, i.e. *produce film over*, lacks demonstration; at present we must be content with assuming quadrilit. √, Thes Sta[§ 243]); —הִכּוּ בַּסְּ׳ Gn 19[11] (J) *they smote* the men *with sudden blindness*, cf. 2 K 6[18.18] (all cases miraculous, and in K temporary).

†סַנְחֵרִיב **n.pr.m.** **Sennacherib** (=*Sin-aḫê-irba, Sin multiplied brothers*, Schr[COT 2 K 18, 13]); —son of Sargon and father of Esarhaddon, king of Assyria (B. C. 705–681; cf. Tiele[Gesch. 285 ff.]); 2 K 18[13] 19[16.20.36] = Is 36[1] 37[17.21.37] 2 Ch 32[1.2.9.10.22] (all as above, exc. סַנְחֵרִב 2 K 19[20]); Ⓖ Σενναχηρειμ, ⓖL Σενναχειρειμ; Σεναχήριβος Jos[Ant. x. 1 ff.]; Σαναχάρβον (acc.) Herodot.[II. 141].

סַנֵּה v. קִרְיַת־סַנֶּה.

סַנְסַנָּה **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah; —Jos 15[31], Ⓖ Σεθενναϰ, A Σανσαννα, ⓖL Σεενακ; prob. = חֲצַר סוּסָה 19[5], חֲצַר־סוּסִים 1 Ch 4[31]; conj. on loc. (near Gaza), v. in Di[ad loc.] Buhl[Geogr. 163] and reff. (*Simsum*, NE. of Gaza, cp. by J. Schwarz[Das heilig. Land (1852), 72] van d. Velde[Mem, 346], is too far north).

†[סַנְסִנִּים] **n.[m.] pl.** fruit-stalk of date (Löw[p. 119]) (Aram. loan-word fr. סַמְסְמָא PS[2617] *racemus dactylorum*, cf. As. *sissinnu*, part of the date-palm Dl[507]); —sf. אֲחֻזָּה בְּסַנְסִנָּיו Ct 7[9].

†סַנַּפִּיר **n.[m.]** fin (NH *id.*; quadrilit. acc. to Sta[§ 243]; Fl in Levy[NHWB III. 725 a] cp. Aram. סְמָפוֹרִין *points, nails*, and der. this fr. סַמֵּר vb. *nail*, with infixed פ (Levy[ChWB II. 570 b])); —Lv 11[9.10.12] = Dt 14[9.10].

†סָס **n.m.** moth (Ⓖ σής, Syr. ܣܐܣܐ; As. *sâsu*, Dl[HWB 506]; Ar. سُوسَةٌ, سُوسٌ; Eth. ሳሳ; Thes Lag[Armen. Stud. § 2262] cp. Armen. *zez* = Gk. *σής*, wh. is der. fr. סָס by Bo[Hieroz. III. 514] Lewy[Fremdw. 16 f.]); —וְכַבֶּגֶד יֹאכְלֵם סָס Is 51[8].

†סְסַמַּי **n.pr.m.** name in Judah (on Ph. n. pr. div. (י)סססמ v. Lzb[330] Ren in CIS[I. No. 95, 3, al.] Bae[Bel. 64 f.] Kit[1 Ch 2, 40]); —בְּנֵי ס׳ 1 Ch 2[40 b], סְסַמָּי v[40 a]; Ⓖ Σοσομαι, ⓖL Σασαμει.

†סָעַד **vb.** support, sustain, stay (NH *id.*, esp. *take a meal*; Aram. סְעַד *support, stay*; Zinj. סעד *strengthen* Lzb[330], *support*, perh. *feed* Cook[85]; ChrPalAram. n. סְעָדָא *aid*, Schwally[Idiot. 64]; Ar. سَعِدَ, سَعَدَ III, IV. *aid, assist*, Lane[1360], سَاعِدٌ *forearm* Id[1362]; Sab. סעד DHM[Südar. Alt. p. 16]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְסָעַד consec. Pr 20[28]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְעָד 3 fs. sf. תִּסְעָדֵנִי ψ 18[36], rd. also in ‖2 S 22[36], etc.; *Imv.* ms. סְעָד Ju 19[5] (on ֗ prob. *ŏ*, by err., v. Kö[I. 261 f.] GFM[ad loc.]), סְעָדֻנָא v[8] (cf. *id.*), וְאֶסְעָדָה 1 K 13[7]; sf. סְעָדֵנִי ψ 119[117]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. וְלִסְעָדָהּ Is 9[6]; —*support, sustain*, alw. fig.: **1.** *sustain, stay*, the heart (cf. לֵב **8**, לֵב **8**), with food Gn 18[5] (J), Ju 19[5] (c. 2 acc.), v[8], ψ 104[15]; obj. om. 1 K 13[7]. **2. a.** *support* throne (subj. kg.) Pr 20[28], coming ruler Is 9[6]. **b.** *support, uphold* c. acc. pers. (subj. ׳, his hand etc.) ψ 18[36] + ‖2 S 22[36] (v *supr.*), ψ 20[3] 41[4] 94[18] 119[117].

†מִסְעָד **n.[m.]** support; —abs. מ׳ 1 K 10[12]; precise meaning unintelligible.

†[סַעָה] **vb.** (dub.) rush, of storm-wind (cf. Ar. سَعَى (and سعو), *go quickly, run, be energetic*; Syr. ܣܥܐ *make an attack upon*); —**Qal** *Pt.* fs. מְרוּחַ סַעָה ψ 55[9] *from rushing wind* (and) from tempest (סַעַר); Hup (not Now) Gr Dy סוּפָה or סְעָרָה.

סעף (√of foll.; appar. = *cleave, divide*; cf. perh. Ar. سَعَفَ, of hand, *become cracked around nails* etc., Lane[1364], سَعَفٌ *palm-branches with leaves on them*, Id[1365]; Ba[ES 56] GFM[Ju 15, 8] cp. شُعْبَةٌ *cleft*, (*forked*) *branch*, cf. Buhl[Lex 13]).

†[סָעִיף] **n.[m.]** **1.** cleft. **2.** branch; —**1.** *cleft* of a crag, cstr. סְעִיף סֶלַע Ju 15[8.11]; pl. cstr. וּבְסָעֲפֵי הַפְּלָעִים Is 2[21]; סְעִיפֵי הַס׳ 57[5]. **2.** *branches, boughs*, pl. cstr. סָעֲפֵי הַפֹּרִיָּה Is 17[6] (so divide, Hi Kn Di Dr[Sm XXX] Du al.) *the boughs of the fruit-tree*; sf. סְעִיפֶיהָ 27[10] (of ruined city; cf. קְצִירָהּ v[11]).

†[סְעַפָּה] **n.f.** bough, branch; —pl. sf. סְעַפֹּתָיו Ez 31[6.8] (of king under fig. of cedar).

†1.[סָעַף] **vb. Pi. denom.** lop off boughs; —*Pt.* מְסָעֵף פֹּארָה Is 10[33] ׳ . . . *shall lop off* (the) crown of branches.

†סַרְעַפָּה **n.f.** bough (with infixed ר, cf. Ges[§ 85 w], as transition-cons. Kö[II. 1, 472]; cf. BAram., Kau[§ 62] F. Selle[De Aramaismis Lib. Ezech. 17]); *—pl. sf.

סַרְעַפֹתֶיהָ Ez 31[5] (of Pharaoh under fig. of tree, cf. Co Berthol Toy).

†II. [סֵעֵף] (Kö[II. 106]) **adj.** divided, half-hearted;—pl. abs. as subst., in religious sense, סֵעֲפִים שָׂנֵאתִי ψ 119[113] *half-hearted ones do I hate.*

†[סְעִפָּה] **n.f.division, divided opinion**;—pl. abs. עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַסְּעִפִּים 1 K 18[21] how long are ye limping *on the two divided opinions* (as on unequal legs; Ⓖ *taîs ἰγνίαις* seems an attempt to interpret the fig.; acc. to Albrecht[ZAW xvi (1896) 75] ס really = *legs*).

†[סָעַר] **vb.** storm, rage (Ecclus. סער Hiph. 47[17] *move tempestuously;* סְעָרָה *storm-wind* 43[17] 48[9]; NH Pi. *stir up, blow,* סְעָרָה *storm-wind;* =II. שָׂעַר, but relation obscure; As. *šâru, wind,* favours originality of ש, but this only late in Heb., and for ס Frä[189] cp. Ar. سَعَّرَ *kindle fire, excite, inflame, be vehemently hungry and thirsty, be mad, insane,* etc. Lane[1363]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. fig., יִסְעֲרוּ Hb 3[14] *they* [my foes] *storm along* to scatter me; *Pt. act.* סֹעֵר Jon 1[11] the sea *was growing* more and more *stormy,* so v[13] (+ עֲלֵיהֶם); f. סֹעֲרָה Is 54[11] *storm-tossed* (fig. of Jerusalem). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּסָּעֵר 2 K 6[11] and the heart of the king ... *was enraged* because of (עַל) this thing. **Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֲסַעֲרֵם עַל־ Zc 7[14] (on form v. Ges[§§ 23 h, 52 n]) *and storm them away* (hurl them by a storm-wind) *upon* the nations. **Po.** *Impf.* 3 ms. כְּמֹץ יְסֹעֵר Ho 13[3] shall be *like chaff* (which) *is storm-driven* from a threshing-floor.

†סַעַר **n.m.**[Je 23, 19] **tempest**;—abs. ס Am 1[14] + 5 t.; סָעַר ψ 55[9]; pl. sf. סַעֲרֶיךָ 83[16];—*tempest,* esp. fig.: of passionate acts of men, מְרוּחַ סוּפָה סַעַר ψ 55[9] (מס here awkward, without ו); of יי's wrath Je 23[19] (ס מְתְחוֹלֵל), cf. 25[32] 30[23]; *tempest* as instr. of יי's wrath, ψ 83[16] (‖ סוּפָה); v. also סוּפָה בְּסַעַר בְּיוֹם Am 1[14] and Jon 1[4.12].

†סְעָרָה **n.f.** tempest, **storm-wind**;—abs. סְעָרָה Is 29[6]+ (so also 2 K 2[1.11] Ginsb; Baer בַּסְּעָרָה); cstr. סַעֲרַת Je 23[19] 30[23]; pl. סְעָרוֹת Ez 13[11.13]; cstr. סַעֲרוֹת Zc 9[14];—*tempest, storm-wind,* as instr. of יי's wrath, Is 29[6] (+ סוּפָה), cf. 40[24] 41[16], also רוּחַ סְעָרוֹת Ez 13[11.13] (against nation under fig. of wall); storm-wind of Elijah's translation 2 K 2[1.11]; of theophany Ez 1[4] (רוּחַ סְעָרָה), Jb 38[1] 40[6], and סַעֲרוֹת תֵּימָן Zc 9[14]; סַעֲרַת יי as fig. of יי's wrath Je 23[19] 30[23]; of ordinary tempests only in late ψψ: רוּחַ סְעָרָה 107[25] 148[8], ס opp. דְּמָמָה 107[29].

I, II, III. סַף v. ספף.

סָפָא (√ of foll.; cf. NH סָפָא, סִפֵּי *give to eat,* Ṣ סְפִי *id.;* perh. Palm. ספא *feed, nourish,* Lzb[330] Cook[85]).

†מִסְפּוֹא **n.m.**[Gn 24, 25] fodder;—alw. abs. מ, Gn 24[25], elsewhere obj. of נָתַן v[32] 43[24] (all J) 42[27] (E) Ju 19[19].

†[סָפַד] **vb.** wail, lament (NH *id.;* Ṣ סְפַד, ChrPalAram. ܣܦܕ *id.*, Schwally[Idiot. 64]; As. [*sapâdu*], *sipdu, sipittu, mourning* Dl[HWB 507]; cf. Amhar. ሰደደ: *dirge* Prä[ZMG xxxv (1881), 762]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְסָפְדָה consec. Zc 12[12], 3 pl. וְסָפְדוּ consec. 1 K 14[13] Zc 12[10]; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּסְפֹּד 2 S 11[26], 2 ms. תִּסְפֹּד Ez 24[16], 1 s. cohort. אֶסְפְּדָה Mi 1[8], 3 mpl. יִסְפְּדוּ Je 6[16]+, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. סִפְדוּ 2 S 3[31] + 2 t.; fpl. סְפֹדְנָה Je 49[3]; *Inf. abs.* סָפוֹד Zc 7[5]; cstr. סְפוֹד Ec 3[4], לִסְפֹּד Gn 23[2] 1 K 13[29], לִסְפוֹד Je 16[5]; *Pt. act.* pl. סֹפְדִים Is 32[12], סוֹ Ec 12[5];—*wail, lament* (with loud cries, etc., v. Mi 1[8], and cf. Dr[Am 5, 16]), esp. for dead, c. לְ, 1 S 25[1] 28[3] 1 K 14[13.18] Gn 23[2] (P) Je 16[6] 22[18.18] 34[5], cf. וְאַל־תֵּלֵךְ לְסָפוֹד וְאַל־תָּנֹד לָהֶם 16[5]; c. עַל־ *over* 2 S 1[12] 11[26] 1 K 13[30], cf. Zc 12[10] (see v[12] infr.); c. לִפְנֵי i.e. marching *before* (bier) 2 S 3[31] (v. Dr); c. acc. cogn. Gn 50[10] (J); abs. 1 K 13[29] Ez 24[16] cf. v[23] Ec 3[4] (opp. רקד; cf. ψ 30[12]), and pt. as subst. Ec 12[5] *wailers;* also, with idea of guilt on part of those wailing, Zc 12[12] (cf. v[10] supr.); over calamity, judgment, c. עַל־ Mi 1[8], abs. Je 4[8] (both + הֵילִיל), 49[3] and (with fasting) Zc 7[5] Jo 1[13].—עַל־שָׁדַיִם סֹפְדִים עַל־שְׁדֵי־חֶמֶד וגו׳ Is 32[12] is dub.; Thes Ew De Che al. *upon the breasts smiting* (?) *for the fields,* etc., but rd. prob. שָׂדַיִם (־וֹת, ־יִם) Ges[Comm.] (q.v.) Buhl[Lex13] Skinner al.: *over the fields wailing, over the delightful fields,* etc. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. לֹא יִסָּפְדוּ Je 16[4] *they shall not be bewailed,* so 25[33].

מִסְפֵּד **n.m.**[Gn 50, 10] wailing;—abs. מ Am 5[16] + 11 t.; cstr. מִסְפַּד Mi 1[11] + 2 t.; sf. מִסְפְּדִי ψ 30[12];—*wailing:* **1.** for dead, Gn 50[10] (J; as acc. cogn.), Zc 12[10] (c. עַל־; cf. v[11.11] infr.). **2.** for calamity experienced Am 5[16.16] (‖ אֵבֶל), v[17] Mi 1[8] (מ׳ בַּתַּנִּים, ‖ אֵבֶל), v[11] Je 48[38] Ez 27[31], anticipated Je 6[26] Est 4[3]. **3.** in contrition Is 22[12] (+ בְּכִי), Jo 2[12] (+ צוֹם, בְּכִי), cf. Zc 12[11.11]. **4.** in gen., ψ 30[12] (opp. מָחוֹל, cf. Ec 3[4]).

†[סָפָה] **vb. sweep** or **snatch away, catch up** (NH סְפִי, סָפָא *collect* (rare), 𝔗 סְפִי (rare), Syr. ܣܦܐ *collect, pick up;* Ar. سَفَا of wind, *raise dust and carry it away* Lane[1377] [v. שָׂפָה]);—**Qal 1.** intrans.: *Pf.* 3 fs. סָפְתָה Je 12[4] *be snatched away* (rd. poss. סָפָה [סוף]). **2.** trans.: *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְפֶּה Is 7[20] *sweep away* beard; 2 ms. תִּסְפֶּה Gn 18[23.24] *sweep away* indiscriminately (good and bad); *Inf. cstr.* סְפוֹת Dt 29[18] *to snatch away* the moist with the dry (proverb. expression, cf. Dr), sf. לִסְפוֹתָהּ ψ 40[16] *to snatch it away.*—סְפוֹת Nu 32[14] Is 30[1] v. יסף; וְסָפֹה Am 3[15] v. סוף. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִסְפָּה consec. 1 S 26[10]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּסָּפֶה Gn 19[15.17]; 1 s. אֶסָּפֶה 1 S 27[1]; 2 mpl. תִּסָּפוּ Nu 16[26], תִּסָּפוּ 1 S 12[25]; *Pt.* נִסְפֶּה Is 13[15] Pr 13[23] (1 Ch 21[12] v. infr.);—**1.** *be swept away, destroyed,* Gn 19[15] (בַּעֲוֹן הָעִיר *by reason of the iniquity of the city*), v[17] (both J), Nu 16[26] (JE) 1 S 12[25] 26[10] (in battle), + בְּיַד of agent 1 S 27[1]; cf. וְיֵשׁ נִסְפֶּה בְּלֹא מִשְׁפָּט Pr 13[23] *and there is that is swept away for lack of justice.*—1 Ch 21[12] rd. נוֹסֵךְ (as ‖ 2 S 24[13], v. נוּס). **2.** *be caught up, captured,* Is 13[15] (‖ נִמְצָא). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַסְפֶּה עָלֵימוֹ רָעוֹת Dt 32[23] *I will catch up against them calamities,* but read אֹסִיף *I will gather* (√ אסף), or < אֹסְפָה (Di Dr Buhl[Lex 13]) *I will add,* i.e. *multiply* (√ יסף; v. Ges[§ 69 h, note]).

†I. [סָפַח] **vb.** join, attach to;—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. sf. סְפָחֵנִי נָא אֶל־וגו׳ 1 S 2[36] *attach me, pray, to* one of the priest's offices. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנִסְפְּחוּ עַל־ consec. Is 14[1] *and they shall attach themselves to* the house of Jacob (‖ נִלְוָה). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְסַפֵּחַ חֲמָתְךָ Hb 2[15] *joining* (to it?) *thy fury,* but read prob. מִסַּף (ח dittogr.) *from the goblet of thy fury* (so We Gr Now GASm Da). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְסֻפָּחוּ Jb 30[7] *are joined together, hold themselves together* (yet rd. perh. Niph. יִסָּפְחוּ Bu). **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* מֵהִסְתַּפֵּחַ 1 S 26[19] they have driven me out *from joining myself* with (בְּ) the inheritance of יי.

II. **סָפַח** (√ of foll.; appar. *pour out;* cf. Ar. سَفَحَ *pour out, shed* (blood; Qor 6[146]); NH סְפִיחַ of river, *cast out* alluvial soil, make new land).

†I. [סְפִיחַ] **n.**[**m.**] outpouring (?);—pl. sf. תִּשְׁטֹף־סְפִיחֶיהָ עֲפַר־אָרְצָהּ Jb 14[19] (si vera l.) *its outpourings sweep away the dust of the earth,* so most, but dub.; Bu prop. *סְחִיפָה, cf. מָטָר סַחַף Pr 28[3].

†II. סָפִיחַ **n.**[**m.**] growth from spilled kernels ((kernels) *poured out,* accidentally, in harvesting, acc. to most; Buhl[Lex 13] al. think of *additional* growth, √ I. ספח);—it is what springs up of itself in second year, and serves as food when no grain could be sown: abs. ס׳ 2 K 19[29] = Is 37[30]; cstr. סְפִיחַ קְצִירְךָ Lv 25[5]; sf. תִּקְצְרוּ אֶת־סְפִיחֶיהָ v[11].

†מִשְׁפָּח **n.**[**m.**] prob. outpouring (of blood), bloodshed (ש subst. for ס; word chosen for assonance with מִשְׁפָּט);—abs., וַיְקַו לְמִשְׁפָּט וְהִנֵּה מִ׳ Is 5[7] *and he waited for justice and lo! bloodshed,* so Ges Hi Ew Di Gu Du Che[Comm.] Che[Hpt.] (dub.).

III. **סָפָה** (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†סַפַּחַת **n.f.** eruption, scab, either malignant or harmless;—abs. שְׂאֵת אוֹ ס׳ אוֹ בַהֶרֶת Lv 13[2] cf. 14[56].

†מִסְפַּחַת **n.f.** id.;—abs. Lv 13[6.7.8].

†שָׂפַח **vb. Pi. denom.** cause a scab upon, smite with scab (ש subst. for ס);—וְשִׂפַּח אֲדֹנָי קָדְקָד וגו׳ (consec.) Is 3[17] *and Adonay shall smite with scab the crown of* the daughters of Zion.

†[מִסְפָּחָה] **n.f. long veil** (prop. *sheathing?*) covering whole person; pl. abs. וְעִשּׂוֹת הַמְסַפָּחוֹת עַל־רֹאשׁ Ez 13[18]; sf. מִסְפְּחֹתֵיכֶם v[21].

סְפִי v. ספף.

†סַפִּיר **n.**[**m.**] sapphire, perh. also lapis lazuli (cf. Di[Ex 24,10] Now[Arch. i. 131]) (NH *id.,* and סַמְפִּירִנוֹן; 𝔗 סַפִּירִנוֹן; ⊛ ; loan-word from Skr. *çanipriya* acc. to Lag[Ges. Abh. 72] Lewy[Fremdw. 56] cf. Gk. *σάπφειρος*);—abs. ס׳ Ex 24[10] + 8 t.; pl. סַפִּירִים Is 54[11] Ct 5[14];—with other jewels as ornaments of prince Ez 28[13]; in high priest's breastplate Ex 28[18] 39[11]; found in mines Jb 28[6], costly Jb 28[16] cf. Is 54[11]; taking high polish La 4[7] (in fig.); שֵׁן מְעֻלֶּפֶת סַפִּירִים Ct 5[14] *ivory covered with sapphires* (in fig.); *lapis lazuli,* acc. to Hi Bu Du al. in Jb 28[6] (עַפְרֹת זָהָב לוֹ being understood cf sparkling crystals of iron pyrites in this), but v. Di; *lapis lazuli* may be intended in לִבְנַת הַסַּ׳ Ex 24[10] (J) *pavement of sapphire* (in theoph.), cf. אֶבֶן־ס׳ Ez 1[26] 10[1].

†סַפָּל **n.**[**m.**] bowl (√ unknown; perhaps foreign word; As. *saplu, bowl, basin* (Dl[HWB 506] Schr[COT 2 K 9,2]) [occurs as object of tribute or

plunder]; NH = BH; 𝔗 סֵיפְלָא *bowl, basin*, Chr Pal Aram. سفلا (wash-)*basin* Schwally Idiot. 64; Ar. سِفْلٌ *bowl, jar* Fl Levy NHWB iii. 320; Kl. Schr. ii. 556 f. is perh. loan-word Frä 67 f.);—abs. סְפָא Ju 6[38]; for drinking, cstr. סַפְלֵי אַדִּירִים 5[25] *a bowl of* (fit for) *nobles, huge bowl* (GFM).

†סָפַן, once, erron., שׁ] **vb. cover**, cover in, panel (NH סָפָן is *respect, care for;* Ph. מספנת *roof*, Lzb[330]; Aram. סְפַן Ithpe. *be covered, overlaid;* As. *sapânu* (sts. *šapânu !*), *cover, overwhelm* Dl[508]; *sapannu, concealment, obscurity, depth* (of sea); Eth. ሰፈነ: *invalescere, percrebescere, praevalere*, Di[106]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְכַסְּפֵן אֶת־הַבַּיִת גְּבִים 1 K 6[9] *and he covered in the house with beams* (?); *Inf. abs.* סָפוֹן בָּאֲרֻז Je 22[14] (rdg. with JDMich Hi Gf Or Gie Co, חַלּוֹנָיו סָפוּן, for MT חַלּוֹנֵי וְסָפוּן, cf. Dr[Sm xxx]) *covering* (it) *in, panelling* (it) with cedar; *Pt. pass.* סָפוּן בָּאֲרֻז 1 K 7[7], סָפֻן בָּאֲרֻז v[3]; pl. בְּבָתֵּיכֶם סְפוּנִים Hg 1[4] *in your panelled houses.*—סָפוּן strangely = *reserved, laid up*, Dt 33[21], and = *hidden* v[19] שְׂפוּנֵי טְמוּנֵי חוֹל (only here with שׂ; both in sense of צָפוּן [rd. this ?], cf. Dr).

†סִפֻּן **n.[m.]** ceiling;—abs. סְפָן 1 K 6[15].

†סְפִינָה **n.f.** vessel, ship (*covered in, overlaid*, with sheathing, deck, etc.; Aram. سفينة; on Ar. سَفِينَةٌ as loan-word v. Frä[216]);—only יַרְכְּתֵי הַסְּפִינָה Jon 1[5].

ספף (√of foll., meaning unknown).

†1. סַף **n.m.** basin, goblet (NH סַף; Ph. סף (Inscr. of Tyre (1), 5, 6) Schröd ZMG xxxix (1885), 347 f. Cl-Gann Annales du Musée Guimet x. 511 = Recueil d'arch. orient. (1886), 89 Hal RÉJ xii. 107 Bloch; but Lzb[330] *door-sill*);—סְ abs. *basin* Ex 12[22.22] (J; containing blood of passover lamb); cstr. סַף־רַעַל Zc 12[2] *goblet of reeling* (intoxicating, fig.), prob. also Hb 2[15], where rd. מִסַּף חֲמָתְךָ *from the goblet of thy fury* (for MT מְסַפֵּחַ ח׳, v. I. ספח); pl. abs. סַפּוֹת 2 S 17[28] *basins* for ordinary use; הַסִּפִּים Je 52[19], הַסִּפּוֹת 1 K 7[50] and cstr. סִפּוֹת זָהָב 2 K 12[14], of temple utensils.

II. †סַף[24] **n.m.**[Am 9, 1] threshold, sill (NH *id.;* Ph. v. Lzb 1. סַף; Aram. סְפָא, سفا, Ar. *sippu* Dl[509], all *id.*);—abs. סְ 2 K 12[10]+, also הַסַּף Ju 19[27]+3 t. (Baer Ginsb), הַסָּף 2 K 25[8]; sf. סִפְּיוֹ Ez 43[8], סִפָּם v[8]; pl. סִפִּים Am 9[1] Is 6[4]+6 t. Ez Ch;—*threshold, sill* Ju 19[27] Am 9[1] Is 6[4] Ez 41[16.16] 43[8.8] 2 Ch 3[7], סְ הַבַּיִת 1 K 14[17], סְ הַשַּׁעַר Ez 40[6.7], cf. v[6b]; שֹׁמֵר הַסַּף = *door-keeper*, an important temple official, Je 35[4], so שֹׁמְרֵי הַסַּ׳ 2 K 12[10] (priests), 22[4] = 2 Ch 34[9] (Levites !), 2 K 23[4] 25[18] = Je 52[24]; in Persia, of palace Est 2[21] 6[2]; of tabern. שֹׁ׳ הַסִּפִּים 1 Ch 9[19]; שֹׁעֲרֵי הַסַּ׳ 2 Ch 23[4] (Levites), שֹׁעֲרִים בַּסַּ׳ 1 Ch 9[22]; coll. חֹרֶב בַּסָּף Zp 2[14] *desolation in the thresholds.*

†[סָפַף] **vb. denom. Hithpô'. stand at**, or **guard, the threshold**;—*Inf. cstr.* בָּחַרְתִּי הִסְתּוֹפֵף בְּבֵית אֱלֹהָי ψ 84[11] *I choose standing at the threshold in the house of my God.*

†III. סַף, סַפִּי **n.pr.m.** a Philistine, 2 S 21[18] (𝔊 τὸν Σεφ(ε); 𝔊L τοὺς ἐπισυνηγμένους), = סִפַּי 1 Ch 20[4] (𝔊 τὸν Σαφουτ, A Σεφφι, 𝔊L Σαπφι).

†סָפַק, [I. שָׁפַק], **vb. slap, clap** (NH Pi. *id.;* Ar. سَفَقَ *slap* (face), *strike* (hands) Lane[1373]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְסָפַק consec. Je 48[26], sf. סָפְקָם Jb 34[26]; 1 s. סָפַקְתִּי Je 31[19]; 3 pl. סָפְקוּ La 2[15]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂפֹּק (שׂ subst. for ס) Jb 27[23], יִסְפּוֹק 34[37], וַיִּסְפֹּק Nu 24[10]; *Imv.* ms. סְפֹק Ez 21[17];—**1.** *slap*, sq. עַל־יָרֵךְ *on* the *thigh*, in remorse and sorrow Je 31[19] Ez 21[17]; c. כַּפַּיִם *clap* one's *hands* Nu 24[10] (in anger), c. עַל *at*, La 2[15] Jb 27[23] (in mockery); כ׳ om. Jb 34[37] (in presumptuousness, against God). **2.** *slap, chastise*, c. acc. pers. Jb 34[26] (subj. God). **3.** *splash* וְס׳ מוֹאָב בְּקִיאוֹ Je 48[26] *and Moab shall splash* (fall with a splash) *into his vomit*, > Thes Buhl[Lex 13] *empty himself* (?), *throw up* (cf. Syr. سفف Pa.). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וּבְיַלְדֵי נֵכָר יַשְׂפִּיקוּ Is 2[6] (rd. perh. וּבְיִדֵי Hi Du Che, *and into the hands of foreigners they clap*, lit. *cause to clap*, sc. their hands; > 𝔊 𝔖 from II. שׂפק q.v., *they abound in, have a sufficiency of*).

†[שֶׂסֶק] **n.[m.]** doubtful word; **hand-clapping**, i.e. **mockery** (?) (cf. vb. Jb 27[23]);—כִּי־חֵמָה פֶּן־יְסִיתְךָ בְשֶׂ׳ Jb 36[18] in difficult cl. *because* there is *passion*, (beware) *lest it incite thee to mockery*, Bae[Kau] Da (but הסית בְּ = *incite against*, hence Bu reads לִשְׂפֹּק); De is not clear; others (as Di): *lest it* (passion) *excite thee at the chastisement* (v. √**2**; cf. Thes); Du reads מִשְׂפָּק לְחֵמָה lest *chastisement* incite thee *to wrath*.—On Jb 20[22] (edd.) v. שִׂפֹּק.

סֵפֶר[185] **n.m.**[Is 29, 11] **missive, document, writing, book** (prob. ancient loan-word from As. *šipru, missive, message* Dl[HWB 683], Tel Am. *šipru, šipirtu, id.* Wkl[TA Gloss]; √*šâpâru, send, send message* or *letter* Dl[HWB 683], Wkl[l. c.], whence also

šâpiru, writer, and (perh.) *ruler, šapirûtu, rule;* v. Hom[Aufsätze (1892), 34] Buhl[Lex 13]; perh. cf. Ar. سَفَرَ *go forth to journey*, II. *send on a journey* Lane[1370]; NH סֵפֶר = BH; so Aram. סִיפְרָא Schwally[Idiot. 64]; ChrPalAram. ספרא; Ar. سِفْرٌ);—ס׳ abs. 2 S 11[14]+; cstr. Ex 24[7]+; sf. סִפְרִי Ex 32[33], סִפְרְךָ v[33] ψ 139[16]; pl. סְפָרִים 1 K 21[8]+;—†**1.** *missive:* **a.** *letter* of instruction, *written order, commission*, or *request*, usu. fr. king, 2 S 11[14.15] 1 K 21[8.8-9.11] 2 K 5[5.6.6.7] 10[1.2.6.7], 19[14] = Is 37[14] cf. 2 Ch 32[17], 2 K 20[12] = Is 39[1]; = *written decree* for publication Est 1[22] 3[13] 8[5] 9[20.25.30] (= אִגֶּרֶת v[26.29], vid. p. 8 b supra), cf. וַיִּשְׁלַח סְפָרִים בְּיַד הָרָצִים בַּסּוּסִים רֹכְבֵי הָרֶכֶשׁ 8[10].—[כָּתַב ס׳ 2 S 11[15] 1 K 21[8] 2 K 10[1.6] 2 Ch 32[17]; כָּתַב בְּסֵפֶר (of specif. contents) 2 S 11[15] 1 K 21[9.11]; קָרָא 2 K 5[7] *read the letter*].—**b.** fr. prophet Je 29[1], other influential persons v[25.29]+. †**2.** *legal document*, ס׳ כְּרִיתֻת *certificate of divorce* Dt 24[1.3] and (fig.) Je 3[8] Is 50[1]; ס׳ הַמִּקְנָה *deed of purchase* Je 32[11.12] (del. art.), v[12.14.16], cf. בְּסֵפֶר v[10], הַסְּפָרִים v[14] (si vera l.; del. 𝔊 Gie cf. Gf), סֵפֶר v[14 b.44]; ס׳ = *indictment* Jb 31[35] (obj. of כָּתַב בְּ; כָּתַב בְּ׳ = *sign* Je 32[10.12.44]). **3.** *book*, or *scroll*, in which something is written to preserve it for future use Ex 17[14] (E), Jos 18[9] (JE), 1 S 10[25] Is 30[8] Jb 19[23]+; in form of roll, cf. וְנָגְלוּ כַּסֵּפֶר הַשָּׁמָיִם Is 34[4], הַס׳ הֶחָתוּם 29[11.12] (v. Je 36, etc., infr.); partic.: **a.** *book of prophecies* Je 25[13] 30[2]+6 t. Je 36, Dn 12[4]; ס׳ חֲזוֹן נַחוּם Na 1[1]; ס׳ סֵפֶר Is 34[4]; so סֵפֶר מְגִלַּת Je 36[2.4] (= מְגִלָּה v[6]+6 t.; with many columns, דַּלְתוֹת v[23]), Ez 2[9], cf. ψ 40[8]. **b.** *geneal. register*, ס׳ תּוֹלְדוֹת Gn 5[1] (P), ס׳ הַיַּחַשׂ Ne 7[5]. **c.** *law-book*, ס׳ הַבְּרִית Ex 24[7] (E), 2 K 23[2] = 2 Ch 34[30], 2 K 23[21]; ס׳ הַתּוֹרָה Dt 28[61] 29[20] 30[10] 31[26] Jos 1[8] 8[34] (all D), 2 K 22[8] = 2 Ch 34[15], 2 K 22[11] Ne 8[3]; ס׳ תּוֹרַת אֱלֹהִים Jos 24[26] (E), Ne 8[8] (rdg. ס׳ תּוֹרַת, so 𝔊, cf. Talm.[Nedarim 37 b]), v[18 9[3]]; ס׳ תּוֹרַת י׳ 2 Ch 17[9] 34[14]; ס׳ תּוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה Jos 8[31] 23[6] (both D), 2 K 14[6] Ne 8[1]; ס׳ מֹשֶׁה 2 Ch 25[4] 35[12] Ne 13[1]. **d.** *book* of poems, ס׳ מִלְחֲמֹת י׳ Nu 21[14] (JE), ס׳ הַיָּשָׁר Jos 10[13] (JE), 2 S 1[18]. **e.** *book* concerned with kings, ס׳ דִּבְרֵי שְׁלֹמֹה 1 K 11[41], and esp. ס׳ דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים לְמַלְכֵי וגו׳ 1 K 14[19.29]+31 t. K (18 t. of Isr., 15 t. of Judah), cf. Est 10[2] (of Media and Pers.); also ס׳ דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים לַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִיד 1 Ch 27[24] (rdg. ס׳ for מִסְפָּר, 𝔊 Kit[Hpt]); ס׳ מַלְכֵי 2 Ch 16[11]; ס׳ הַמְּלָכִים לִיהוּדָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל 25[26] 28[26] 32[32]; ס׳ מ׳ יְהוּדָה וְיִשׂ׳ 27[7] 35[27] 36[8]; ס׳ מ׳ יִשׂ׳ 1 Ch 9[1] 2 Ch 20[34]; סִפְרֵי הַמְּלָכִים 24[27]; also ס׳ דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים Ne 12[23] Est 2[23]; ס׳ הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים Est 6[1]. **f.** once בַּסְּפָרִים Dn 9[2] *by means of the Scriptures* (canonical books) cf. Ew Meinh Bev Marti[Sau]. **g.** God's *record-book*, ψ 139[16], ס׳ וְזִכָּרוֹן Mal 3[16]; God's register of living, Ex 32[32.33] (E), ס׳ חַיִּים ψ 69[29]; ס׳ הַמֵּת Dn 12[1] (citizens of Mess. kingdom). **4.** ס׳ = *book-learning*, esp. *writing:* יָדַע (הַ)סֵּפֶר Is 29[11.12.12] (of ability to read); so לְלַמֵּד סֵפֶר וּלְשׁוֹן כַּשְׂדִּים Dn 1[4] *to teach them the writing and speech of the Chaldeans* (on constr. v. Ges[§ 128 a]); more gen. סֵפֶר *book* is joined with vbs. thus: it is written (יִכָּתֵב) Mal 3[16]; a thing is written בַּס׳ Ex 17[14] + 20 t., עַל־ס׳ 2 S 1[18] + 50 t. (+ Je 36[32]; בְּדִיו *with ink* v[18]), אֶל־ס׳ + Je 30[2] 51[60]; conversely דָּרַשׁ מֵעַל ס׳ Is 34[16], שָׁמַע מֵעַל ס׳ Je 36[11]; v. also + בַּס׳ וְיִחְקוּ Jb 19[23] *inscribe in a book*, + עַל־ס׳ חָקָה Is 30[8] (כְּתָבָהּ עַל־לוּחַ ‖); + מָחָה מִס׳ *blot out of a book* Ex 32[32.33] ψ 69[29]; + קָרָא אֶת־הַס׳ Je 51[63] *read the book*, scroll, but usu. + קָרָא בְּס׳ 36[8.10.13] Ne 8[8.18] 9[3] 13[1].—ס׳ in קְרִית ס׳, v. ק׳.

†סַפָּרָה [סַפָּרֵת] **n.f.** book;—sf. הֲלֹא בְּסִפְרָתֶךָ ψ 56[9] (cf. סֵפֶר **3 g**); del. as gloss Bi Che Hup-Now Du.—Cf. also [סְפָרָה] infr.

סָפַר $_{107}$ **vb. count, Pi. recount, relate** (prob. ancient denom. from סֵפֶר; NH = BH; Eth. ሰፈረ: *measure* Di[404]);—**Qal**$_{27}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ 2 S 24[10], 2 ms. סָפַרְתָּה ψ 56[9], וְסָפַרְתָּ Lv 25[8], etc.; *Impf.* יִסְפֹּר ψ 87[6] + Jb 38[37] where read prob. יִסְפֹּר (Bu) for MT יְסַפֵּר Jb 31[4], וַיִּסְפֹּר 2 Ch 2[1.16], sf. וַיְסַפְּרֵם Ezr 1[8]; 2 ms. תִּסְפֹּר Jb 39[2], תִּסְפְּרוּ 14[16], תִּסְפָּרֶ Dt 16[9], etc.; *Imv.* ms. סְפֹר Gn 15[5]; mpl. סִפְרוּ 1 Ch 21[2] ψ 48[13]; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְפֹּר Gn 15[5] + 2 t.; *Pt.* סֹפֵר Is 33[18.18] (v. also סֹפֵר **n.** infr.);—**1.** *count* things, to learn their number, c. acc., Gn 15[5.5] (J) 2 S 24[10] + 10 t. (+ acc. cogn. 2 Ch 2[16]); acc. om. Gn 41[49] (E); + ל (dat. comm. vel eth.), Lv 15[13.28] 23[15] 25[8] (all PH), Dt 16[9] Ez 44[26] Ezr 1[8] ψ 87[6] Is 33[18] (abs.), v[18] (but text suspicious, conjj. in Du Che[Hpt]). **2.** *number* = *take account of*, carefully observe and consider, *reckon:* צְעָדַי תִּסְפּוֹר Jb 14[16] *of my steps thou takest account*, so 31[4]; v. also 38[37] (cf. supr.); נְדֹדַי סָפַרְתָּה ψ 56[9] *my wandering hast thou reckoned*, taken into account (Che reads סְפַרְתִּי after 𝔊).

†**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּפֵר Ho 2[1] + 4 t.; 3 mpl. יִסָּפְרוּ 1 K 8[5] 2 Ch 5[6], וַיִּסָּפְרוּ 1 Ch 23[3];—

2 Ch 24[11],—cf. Zadok Ne 13[13];—2 K 22[3.8.9.10.12] = 2 Ch 34[15.18.20]; 1 Ch 24[6](Levite); 2 K 25[19] = Je 52[25] (si vera l. in K) implies military authority (but שַׂר הַצָּ֫ perh. gloss GFM [Ju 5, 14]); Ew Sta al. read (as Je) *scribe of general.* **c.** in Persia, *secretaries* who wrote out (king's) decrees, acc. to Est 3[12] 8[9]. **d.** 2 Ch 26[11] uses סֹ֫פֵר for muster-officer; 1 Ch 2[55] mentions families of סוֹפְרִים; 2 Ch 34[13] knows סֹ֫פֵר as Levites; סֹ֫פֵר 1 Ch 27[32] = *man of learning.* **2.** professional class of *learned men,* '*scribes,*' able to read and write Je 36[26.32]; with writing implements, עֵט סֹ֫פֵר Je 36[23]; esp. *learned* in the law, and assuming to issue its precepts, עֵט שֶׁקֶר סֹפְרִים 8[8]. **3.** specif. of Ezra, at once priest (כֹּהֵן) and learned in the law (סֹ֫פֵר), Ezr 7[11], סֹ֫פֵר דִּבְרֵי מִצְוֹת יי v[11] [cf. Aram. v[12.21]], סֹ֫פֵר מָהִיר בְּתוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה v[6]; Ne 8[1.4.9.13] 12[26.36].

†I. סֵ֫פֶר **n.**[**m.**] enumeration, census (late; on format. cf. Lag[BN 175]);—abs. סֹ֫פֶר, sq. אֲשֶׁר as acc. cogn. with סָפַר 2 Ch 2[16].

†II. [סֶ֫פֶר] **n.pr.loc.** in S. Arabia;—only c. ה loc. סְפָרָה Gn 10[30], 𝔊 Σωφηρα; usu. indentif. with *Ṣafâr* (ظَفَار, pronounced إِسْفَار, acc. to Thes), ancient city of Ḥimyarite kings (Ptol. Σαπφυρ μητρόπολις v. Sprenger[Alte Geogr. Arab. § 301 et pass.]), so Thes Tuch[Comm. Gen. 2, 212], but dub. Glaser[Skizze II. 437], ס=צ improb. Di[ad loc.] Lag[BN 61].

†[סְפָרָה] **n.f.** number;—pl. abs. לֹא יָדַעְתִּי סְפָרוֹת ψ 71[15] *I know not* (*the*) *numbers* (of יי's acts of righteousness and deliverance, i.e. they are *innumerable;* cf. 𝔗 Symm.); > Du (after 𝔊 Bᵃᵇ א 𝔖 𝔄) reads סְפָרוֹת (cf. סְפָרָה supr.).

I. מִסְפָּר 133 **n.m.**[1 Ch 27, 24] **number, tale;**—abs. מ Gn 34[30]+; cstr. מִסְפַּר Ex 16[16]+; sf. מִסְפַּרְכֶם Nu 14[29], מִסְפָּרָם Ju 21[23]+; pl. cstr. מִסְפְּרֵי 1 Ch 12[23];—**1. a.** *number,* Ju 7[6] *the number of those lapping,* מ׳ לַחֹכְכִים ψ 147[4], +oft. (37 t. PH); 1 Ch 27[24] לֹא עָלָה הַמִּסְפָּר בְּמִסְפַּר דִּבְרֵי וגו׳ (read בְּסֵ֫פֶר) *the number did not come up into* (was not recorded in) *the book of the daily doings,* etc.; redund. after num., +2 S 21[20] *twenty-four* (*in*) *number;* מ׳ אֵין *it was* (*they were*) *innumerable* Gn 41[49] (E), c. לְ Ju 6[5] 7[12] 1 Ch 22[16] 2 Ch 12[3], לְתִבוּנָתוֹ אֵין מ׳ ψ 147[5] (cf יי); abs. Je 2[32] Jb 21[33] Ct 6[8]; +עַד־אֵין מ׳ = *id.,* Jb 5[9] 9[10] ψ 40[13], וְאֵין לָהֶם מ׳ Je 46[23]; לְאֵין מ׳ †1 Ch 22[4]; וְאֵין מ׳ †ψ 104[25] 105[34] Jo 1[6]; הֲיֵשׁ מ׳ לִגְדוּדָיו Jb 25[3] *can his bands be numbered?* without אֵין = *numerable,*

be counted, numbered, usu. c. neg., to indicate multitude, לֹא יִסָּ֫פֵר מֵרֹב Gn 16[10] (J) *it is not to be counted, for multitude,* so 32[13] (J), 1 K 3[8] (‖ לֹא יִמָּנֶה), 8[5] (+*id.*), 2 Ch 5[6] (+*id.*); cf. Ho 2[1] (+לֹא יִמַּד), Je 33[22] (‖ לֹא יִמַּד); positively, only וַיִּסָּפְרוּ הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 23[3].

Pi. 67 *Pf.* 1 s. סִפַּרְתִּי ψ 119[26], סִפַּרְתִּי v[13]; 3 pl. סִפְּרוּ Ju 6[13]+3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַפֵּר Jb 38[37]+, 1 s. אֲסַפֵּר ψ 22[18]+; **cohort.** אֲסַפְּרָה Jb 15[17]; 1 pl. וְנִסַּפְּרָה Ex 10[2], etc.; *Imv.* סַפֵּר Is 43[26], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* (לְ)סַפֵּר ψ 50[16]+5 t.; *Pt.* מְסַפֵּר Ju 7[13] 2 K 8[5]; pl. מְסַפְּרִים ψ 19[2] 78[4];—*recount, rehearse, declare:* **1.** *recount* something (acc.), to (לְ pers.) Ju 6[13] 7[13] Gn 24[66] (J), 1 S 11[5]+18 t. (of *rehearsing* glorious deeds of יי ψ 44[2] 73[28] 78[3.4] 79[13]); c. acc.+בְּ loc. Ez 12[16], elsewhere of rehearsing name or praise of יי Ex 9[16] (J) ψ 9[15] 96[3] = 1 Ch 16[24], ψ 102[22] Je 51[10]; c. acc. alone ψ 9[2] 19[2] 119[13] (+בְּ instr.), 145[6]+8 t. ψψ+Is 43[21], all of rehearsing praise of יי; cf. עָצְמוּ מִסַּפֵּר ψ 40[6] *they are too great to rehearse,* c. acc. also Je 23[28.32] Jb 15[17] 28[27] ψ 119[26]; acc. om. Is 43[26], c. לְ pers. Gn 40[8](E)+6 t., c. אֶל־ pers. Gn 37[10](E), c. בְּאָזְנֵי Ex 10[2]; c. בְּמוֹ (q. v.) ψ 73[15]; c. אֶל־ *concerning* ψ 2[7], cf. 69[27] (𝔊 𝔖 Ew Ol Gr Bi Che Bae *add;* in that case read יְסַפְּרוּ); c. עַל־ *concerning,*+לְ pers. Jo 1[3]. **2.** appar., in weakened sense, *talk* ψ 59[13], 64[6] (c. לְ *concerning*), 73[15] (c. בְּמוֹ). **3.** *count exactly, accurately,* אֲסַפֵּר כָּל־עַצְמוֹתָי ψ 22[18] *I can count exactly all my bones* (in wasted body).—ψ 40[6] v. sub **1**, Jb 38[37] read יִסְפֹּר.

†**Pu.** *be recounted, related, rehearsed: Pf.* 3 ms. סֻפַּר לְ Is 52[15]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסֻפַּר לְ Jb 37[20] (cl. as subj.), +לְ *concerning* ψ 22[31]; c. בְּ loc. 88[12]; abs. יְסֻפַּר Hb 1[5].

†סֹ֫פֵר, סוֹפֵר **n.m.** ψ 45,[2] enumerator, muster-officer, secretary, scribe (prop. pt. of סָפַר; Aram. סָפְרָא, שָׁפִיר *id.*, cf. שָׁפַר *doctus, literatus;* OAram. ספרא *id.*, Lzb[330] Cook[85]; Ph. ספר Lzb[330]); — abs. סֹ֫פֵר Ju 5[14]+, סוֹפֵר 2 S 8[17]+; cstr. סֹפֵר 2 K 12[11]+2 t.,+Je 52[25] (Gie GFM rd. סֹפְרֵי as ‖ 2 K 25[19]); pl. סֹפְרִים 1 K 4[3] Je 8[8], סוֹ׳ 1 Ch 2[55] 34[13]; cstr. סֹפְרֵי Est 3[12] 8[9];—**1. a.** *enumerator, muster-officer,* in description of leaders of Isr. מֹשְׁכִים בְּשֵׁבֶט סֹ׳ Ju 5[14]. **b.** king's official = *secretary* 2 S 8[17] = 20[25] = 1 Ch 18[16], 2 K 18[18.37] = Is 36[3.22]; Sol. had two 1 K 4[3] (in all these disting. from מַזְכִּיר); also 2 K 19[2] = Is 37[2], Je 36[10.12], cf. לִשְׁכַּת הַסֹּ֫פֵר v[12.20.21], בֵּית הַסֹּ֫פֵר 37[15.20]; acting as treasurer and paymaster 2 K 12[11] =

i.e. *few*, וַיִּהְיוּ מְתָיו מ׳ Dt 33[6] but *let his men be few*, יָמִים מ׳ Nu 9[20], מ׳ alone Is 10[19], usu. in combin., מְתֵי מ׳ = *a few men* Gn 34[30] (J), Dt 4[27] Je 44[28] 1 Ch 16[19] ψ 105[12], אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ Ez 12[16]; so שְׁנוֹת מ׳ Jb 16[22]; adv. phr. מִסְפַּר יְמֵי חַיֵּיהֶם Ec 2[3] = *during all their lives*, cf. 5[17] 6[12]; = *appointed* (normal) *number*, מ׳ יָמִיךְ אֲמַלֵּא Ex 23[26] (E). **b.** c. prep. בְּ: מְעַט בְּמ׳ Ez 5[3] *few in number*; ׳בְּמ *by* (exact) *count, tale* 2 S 2[15] Dt 25[2] 1 Ch 9[28.28], so prob. Ez 20[37] rd. בְּמִסְפַּר Ⓖ Toy for MT מָסֹרֶת; *in* (prescribed) *number* Nu 29[18]+6 t. Nu 29 (P), Ezr 3[4]; = *acc. to* (proportioned to) *the number of* Lv 25[15.15]+oft.; לְמִסְ׳ *acc. to number* Ju 21[23] Jos 4[5.8] (JE) Nu 14[29] (P) Ez 4[5] 1 Ch 27[1]; ׳בְּמִסְ = *id.*, 1 K 18[31] Nu 15[12.12] (P); so ׳מ alone (adv. acc.) Ex 16[16] (P) Jb 1[5] Je 2[28] 11[13].—Nu 23[10b] rd. מִי סָפַר, cf. v[a], so Ⓖ Di So[Kau]. †**2.** *recounting, relation*, מִסְפַּר הַחֲלוֹם Ju 7[15] *the recounting of the dream*.

†II. מִסְפָּר **n.pr.m.** a returned exile Ezr 2[2] (Ⓖ Μαλσαρ, A ⓈL Μασφαρ), = מִסְפֶּרֶת Ne 7[7] (Ⓖ Μασφεραν, א Μασφαραδ, A Μαασφαραθ, ⓈL Μασφαρ).

מִסְפֶּרֶת v. foregoing.

†סִפְּרַת **n.pr.m.** in בְּנֵי־הַסִּ׳ Ezr 2[55] a family of returned exiles (Ⓖ Ασεφηραθ, A Ασεφοραθ, ⓈL Ασωφερεθ) = בְּנֵי־סֹ׳ Ne 7[57] (Ⓖ Σαφαραθ(ι), ⓈL Ασοφερεθ).

†[סְפָרִד?], סְפָרַד **n.pr.loc.** Ob[20] Ⓖ Εφραθα, Q[a] Σαφαραδ; loc. dub.; Spieg[APK 242] Nö[ZMG xxxIII (1879), 323] Che[Founders 312] Say[Monuments 483] al. cp. *Sparda* in Asia Minor (=*Sardis*? Behistun[I, 15] Persep. I[12] NR[a 28]); Schr[COT ad loc. (cf. KGF 116 ff.)] Dl[Par 249], cf. GASm[12 Proph. II. 176], cp. *Šaparda* in SW. Media (time of Sargon); a *Saparda* also NE. from Nineveh (Esarhaddon's time), cf. Knudtzon Ass. Gebete, Nos. 8, 11, 30.

†סְפַרְוַיִם **n.pr.loc.** city conquered by king of Assyr.;—׳ם 2 K 17[14] 18[34] = סְפַרְוָיִם Is 36[19], עִיר סְפָרְוָיִם 2 K 19[13] = Is 37[13]; סְפַרְיִם also 2 K 17[31b] Qr (Kt. ספרים); Ⓖ Σεπφαρουαιν, Επφαρουαιμ, etc., ⓈL Σεπφαρειμ;—usu. identif. with *Sippara* (on a canal), between Bagdad and Babyl., a city in two parts, *Sipp. of Šamaš* (mod. *Abbu Habba*), and *Sipp. of Anunitu*(*m*), on opp. side of canal, hence du. ׳ם = *the two Sipparas*, Schr[COT 2 K 17, 24], cf. Dl[Par 209–212] Tiele[Gesch. 88]; this recently disputed, in view of mention with Hamath and other northern cities (2 K 17[24] and esp. 18[34]), v. Hal[ZA II. 401 ff.] Di[Is 36, 19] Wkl[Alttest. Unters. 101] Benz 2 K 17, 24 al., who cp. *Šabara'in*, city conquered by Šalmanašarid IV (Wkl in Schr[KB II. 276]); but this by no means certain.

†[סְפַרְוִי] **adj.gent. of Sepharvaim**, only pl. c. art. = subst., הַסְּפַרְוִים 2 K 17[31a].

†[סָקַל] **vb. stone, put to death by stoning**, also (**Pi.**) **free from stones** (appears like denom., but noun unknown; NH סְקִילָה *execution by stoning*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. וְסְקַלְתּוֹ consec. Dt 13[11]; 3 mpl. sf. וְסָקְלֻנִי consec. Ex 17[4]; 2 mpl. וְסְקַלְתֶּם consec. Dt 22[24], etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְקְלוּ Jos 7[25], sf. יִסְקְלֻהוּ 1 K 21[13], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. sf. סִקְלֻהוּ 1 K 21[10]; *Inf. abs.* סָקוֹל Ex 19[13] 21[28]; *cstr.* sf. סָקְלוֹ 1 S 30[6];—*pelt with stones, stone to death*, (as penalty) c. acc. pers. vel animal., Ex 8[22] 17[4] (both JE) 1 S 30[6] 1 K 21[10], abs. **Ex 19[13] 21[28] (JE)**; c. acc. pers. + בְּ instr. בָּאֲבָנִים Dt 13[11] 17[5] 22[21.24] Jos 7[25] 1 K 21[13]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּקֵל *be stoned to death* **Ex 19[13]** 21[28.29.32] (JE). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַקֵּל 2 S 16[6.13], sf. יְסַקְּלֵהוּ Is 5[2]; *Imv.* mpl. סַקְּלוּ Is 62[10];—**1.** *stone, pelt with stones*, c. acc. pers. + בָּאֲבָנִים 2 S 16[6], acc. om. v[13] (‖ עִפֵּר בֶּעָפָר). **2.** *free* vineyard (acc.) *from stones* (Ges[§ 52 h]) Is 5[2]; so also 2 S 4[6], reading pt. f. מְסַקֶּלֶת חִטִּים lo, the portress *was cleansing wheat from stones* (for MT לִקְחֵי ח׳), so We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, after Ⓖ; (>rdg. however mostly סִלְּקָה, **Qal** *Pt.*); סְקֻלוֹ מֵאֶבֶן Is 62[10] *free* (highway) *fr. stones*. **Pu.** *Pf.* סֻקַּל *be stoned to death* 1 K 21[14.15].—Not in HP; these and other writings (exc. above) use syn. רגם, cf. Br[Hex 73]

סַר v. סרר.

†[סָרַב] **n.m. rebel**? acc. to Thes al. (prob. Aram. loan-word, cf. Aram. סְרַב *contradict, chatter, prattle, tell lies*; Pa. סָרֵב and NH Pi. סֵרֵב = BH; cf. סרב Ecclus 41[2d] *loving contradiction*);—pl. abs. (i.e. אֹתָךְ) סָרְבִים וְסַלּוֹנִים אוֹתָךְ Ez 2[6] *rebelles et* quasi *spinae sunt erga te* Thes; Vrss rd. ptcp., Co Berthol סֹרְבִים וְסֹלְלִים *resisting and despising* thee (cf. סָלוֹן); AV RV *briers and thorns*, cf. Ew Hi-Sm Siegf[Kau] Da Toy.

†סַרְגוֹן **n.pr.m. Sargon** (As. *Šargânu*, and (prob. by pop. etymol.) *Šarrukênu* = *firm, faithful, king*, v. reff. infr.);— king of Assyria B.C. 722–705, conqueror of Samaria, father of

Sennacherib, only Is 20[1] (𝔊 Αρνα, Aq Theod Σαραγῶ, Symm Σαργων [Q^{mg}]); Ptol[Canon] Αρκεάνου (genit.); cf. Schr[COT ad loc.] Tiele[Gesch. 238 ff.].

סָרַד (√of foll.; Thes. cp. Syr. ܣܪܕ *be frightened*).

†**סֶרֶד** **n.pr.m.** son of Zebulun;—Gn 46[14] (𝔊 Σερεδ, 𝔊L Σεδεκ), Nu 26[26] (𝔊 Σαρεδ).

†**סַרְדִי** **adj.gent.** of foregoing, only c. art. הַסִּ֫ as n. coll., Nu 26[26].

סָרָה v. סוּר.

סְרָה v. בּוֹר הַסְּפָרָה supr. p. 92 b.

†[**סָרַח**] **vb. go free, be unrestrained,** overrun, exceed (NH סָרוּחַ *overhanging, flapping;* Ar. سَرَحَ of camels, etc., *pasture where they please;* also *send forth* to pasture; II. *let* a wife *go free; let down* the hair; سُرُح *easy.*—NH סָרַח, Aram. ܣܪܚ usu. = *corrupt, sin*); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְרַח Ex 26[12]; *Pt. act.* f. סֹרַחַת Ez 17[6]; *pass.* סָרוּחַ (cf. Kö[II. 1, 137] Ges[§ 50 f.] Ba[NB 180]) Ex 26[13]; pl. סְרוּחִים Am 6[7], סְרֻחִים v^{4}; cstr. סְרוּחֵי Ez 23[15];—**1.** *go free, be unrestrained:* וּסְרֻחִים עַל־עָרְשׂוֹתָם Am 6[4] i.e. prob. = *and are sprawling* upon their couches (in contempt. hyperbole), מְרָזַח סְ v^{7} *the revelry of sprawlers;* pt. act. of *overrunning, spreading* vine Ez 17[6]. **2.** of *overhanging* stuffs (prop. *overrunning, exceeding, extended beyond limits*) תִּסְרַח עַל אֲחֹרֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 26[12] (P) *it shall overrun* (*overhang*), over the back of the tabern., so יִהְיֶה סָרוּחַ סְרוּחֵי טְבוּלִים Ez 23[15] *overhung of turbans,* extended with respect to turbans, = with pendant turbans (cf. [טָבוּל]). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִסְרָחָה חָכְמָתָם Je 49[7] usu. *is their wisdom let loose* (i.e. *dismissed, gone*)? (‖ הַאֵין עוֹד חָכְמָה בִּתֵּימָן אָבְדָה עֵצָה מִבָּנִים נִסְרָחָה); but Nö[Expos. May, 1897, 363] *is corrupt* (cf. NH, and esp. Aram.).

†**סֶ֫רַח** **n.m.** excess;—סְ הָעֹדֵף Ex 26[12] (P) *the excess* (sc. of tent-covering), *which remains over.*

†[**סִרְיֹן**] **n.**[**m.**] armour (‖form of שִׁרְיוֹן q.v.);—sf. יִתְעַל בְּסִרְיֹנוֹ Je 51[3] *let him raise himself in his armour;* pl. לִבְשׁוּ הַסִּרְיֹנוֹת 46[4].

סָרִיס **n.m.** eunuch (NH *id.*, 𝔗 סָרִיסָא, Syr. ܣܪܝܣܐ (all c. vb. denom. = *emasculate*), OAram. סרסא Lzb[331] Cook[86]; Ar. سَرِيس, سَرِيْس (vb. سَرِسَ *be impotent*), Kam Frey (not Lane); prob. foreign word; acc. to Jen[ZA vii. 174] = As. *ša rêši* (*rîši*), *he who is the head, chief,* cf. Brock[Lex 239 b] Dl[HWB 694] (*ša-riš*?), Zim[ZMG liii. 1899, 116]; *eunuch* being specialized meaning; in any case Ar. is Aram. loan-word);—abs. סָ֫ 1 K 22[9] + 7 t.; cstr. סְרִיס Gn 37[36] + 3 t.; pl. סָרִיסִים 2 K 9[32] + 17 t.; cstr. סְרִיסֵי Gn 40[7] סְרִיסֵי Est 2[21] +; sf. סָרִיסָיו Gn 40[2] + 4 t., סָרִיסֶ֫יהָ Est 4[4]; *eunuch,* of Pharaoh Gn 37[36] 40[2-7] (all E), married 39[1] (R^{JE}); of Isr. kings 1 S 8[15] (predict.), 1 K 22[9] = 2 Ch 18[8], 2 K 8[6] 9[32] (all of N. Isr.); 1 Ch 28[1] (in David's time), 2 K 23[11] 24[12.15] cf. Je 29[2], also 34[19] 38[7] 41[16] (all in Judah; so likewise) 2 K 25[19] (military officer) = Je 52[25]; of Bab. kings 2 K 20[18] = Is 39[7] (predict.); ascribed to Nebuch. in Dn, רַב סָרִיסָיו Dn 1[3], שַׂר הַסָּרִיסִים $v^{7.8.9.10.11.18}$; to king of Persia in Est, 1[10.12.15] + 9 t. Est; promises made to eunuchs Is 56[3.4]. (Term never used in law codes; on contrary cf. exclusion of פְּצוּעַ דַּכָּא, and כְּרוּת שָׁפָכָה Dt 23[2] [v. Dr[ad loc.]], also מְרוֹחַ אֲשֶׁתּוֹ Lv 21[20].)—רַב־סָרִיס is title of high military officer 2 K 18[17] (As.), Je 39[3.13] (Bab.).—Vid. further, Thes Smith[DB] Art. '*Eunuch,*' Di[Gn 39, 1] Dr Dt[23, 1].

1. [**סֶ֫רֶן**][21] **n.m.** tyrant, lord (Philist. loan-word);—pl. abs. הַסְּרָנִים Ju 16[30] + 2 t.; cstr. סַרְנֵי Ju 3[3] + 16 t.; sf. סַרְנֵיהֶם 1 S 6[4];—only of *tyrants, lords* of the Philistines, five in no. Ju 3[3] Jos 13[3] (D), 1 S 6[16.18] cf. v^{4}, i.e. appar., one ruling each of the five cities (named 1 S 6[17]); without the numeral Ju 16[5] + 6 t. Ju 16, 1 S 5[8] + 7 t. 1 S, + 1 Ch 12[20] (Baer Ginsb; v^{19} van d. H.).

†II. [**סֶ֫רֶן**] **n.**[**m.**] axle (Aram. ܣܪܢ; √unknown);—סַרְנֵי נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 7[30] *axles of brass* (𝔊 τὰ προσέχοντα, 𝔙 *axes*).

[**סַרְעַפָּה**] v. סעף. **סֶרֶף** v. שׂרף.

†**סִרְפָּד** **n.**[**m.**] a desert-plant, contrasted with חֲדַס, *myrtle:* תַּחַת הַסִּ֫ יַעֲלֶה חֲדַס Is 55[13]; not clearly identif.; 𝔊 κόνυζα, 𝔖 ܐܘܪܘܢ, 𝔙 *urtica.*

†**סָרַר** **vb. be stubborn, rebellious** (usu. towards יְ) (NH *id.*, (rare); As. *sarâru*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָ֫ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ho 4[16] *Isr. is stubborn; Pt. act.* בֶּן סוֹרֵר וּמוֹרֶה Dt 21[18], cf. v^{20}; בָּנִים סוֹרְרִים Is 30[1], עַם סוֹרֵר 65[2], דּוֹר סָ֫ וּמֹרֶה ψ 78[8] (all of Isr.); לֵב סָ֫ וּמוֹרֶה Je 5[23]; פָּרָה סוֹרֵרָה Ho 4[16] (sim. of Isr., v. supr.); as pred. שָׂרֵיהֶם סוֹרְרִים Ho 9[15] cf. Is 1[23]; סָרֵי סוֹרְרִים Je 6[28] *revolters among the rebellious* (? cf. סור **Qal** ad

fin., and סַר infr.); of loose woman הִמְיָה הִיא וְסוֹרֶרֶת Pr 7[11]; as subst. = *the stubborn*, ψ 66[7] 68[7.19]; fs. וַיִּתְּנוּ כְּתֵף סוֹרֶרֶת Ne 9[29] *and they presented a stubborn shoulder* (of Isr.) = Zc 7[11] (סֹרֶרֶת).

†**סַר** **adj.** stubborn, resentful, sullen, implacable;—סַר וְזָעֵף 1 K 20[43] 21[4]; f. מַה־זֶּה רוּחֲךָ סָרָה v[5] why then *is thy spirit sullen?* poss. also pl. cstr. סָרֵי סוֹרְרִים Je 6[28] *revolters* (*stubborn ones*) among, etc. (v. supr. and סור **Qal** ad fin.).

†**סְתָו** Kt, **סְתָיו** Qr **n.m.** winter (loan-wd. fr. Aram.; cf. Syr. ܣܬܘ, ܣ סִיתָוָא, Ar. شِتَاء Lane[1504]; prob. orig. שׁ, cf. Schwally[Idiot. 64]; on ו as old nominat. ending (ס for *šutayu*) cf. Lag[BN 190 Anm.]);—הַסְּפָתָו עֶבֶר Ct 2[11].

†**סָתַם** **vb.** stop up, shut up, keep close (NH *id.*; ס סְתַם *id.*; Syr. ܣܬܡ (ܫܩܦ very rare); Ar. سَدَمَ *close* door Lane[1334], and سَطَمَ Kam Frey, are perh. loan-words);*—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָ֫ 2 Ch 32[30]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּסְתְּמוּ 2 K 3[19]; 3 mpl. יִסְתְּמוּ v[25], וַיִּסְתְּמוּ 2 Ch 32[4]; *Imv.* ms. סְתֹם Dn 8[26] 12[4]; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְתֹם 2 Ch 32[3]; *Pt. pass.* סָתוּם Ez 28[3], סָתֻם ψ 51[8], pl. סְתֻמִים Dn 12[9];—**1.** *stop up* springs of water 2 K 3[19.25] 2 Ch 32[3.4], cf. v[30]. **2.** *shut up, keep close,* prophetic words Dn 8[26] 12[4.9]; בְּסָתֶם ψ 51[8] *in* (the) *closed* (chamber of the breast; ‖ טֻחוֹת).—כָּל־סָתוּם Ez 28[3] usu. no *secret* is too dark for thee, but doubtful (v. II. עמם); Θ σοφοί, Co חַרְטֻמִים < Toy חֲכָמִים, or Berthol. קֹסְמִים. **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִסָּתֵם Ne 4[1] the breaches [in the walls] had begun *to be stopped up.* **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. סִתְּמוּם Gn 26[16]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיְסַתְּמוּם v[18], both of *stopping* wells *quite up* (R[JE]).

†**סָתַר** **vb.** hide, conceal (NH *id.*, der. species; ס סְתַר Pa. Ithpa., Syr. ܣܬܪ Pe. Pt. pass., chiefly Pa. Ithpa., *id.*; Ar. سَتَرَ *veil, conceal, hide,* Lane[1304]; Eth. ሰተረ (rare) Di[364]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְתָּר Pr 27[12] + 22[3] Qr (Kt וַיִּסָּתֵר); 2 ms. נִסְתַּרְתָּ 1 S 20[19]; 1 pl. נִסְתַּרְנוּ Is 28[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּתֵר Ho 13[14] +; 1 s. אֶסָּתֵר Gn 4[14] +; 3 mpl. יִסְתְּרוּ Am 9[3]; 1 pl. נִסָּתֵר Gn 31[49], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִסָּתֵר Je 36[19]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִסָּתֵר שָׁם Jb 34[22]; *Pt.* נִסְתָּר ψ 19[7]; pl. נִסְתָּרִים Dt 7[20]; fpl. נִסְתָּרוֹת Dt 29[28], וֹת- ψ 19[13];—**1.** *hide oneself,* c. בְּ loc., 1 S 20[5.24] 1 K 17[3] Je 23[24], so (fig.) Is 28[15]; c. שָׁם 1 S 20[19] Jb 34[22]; abs. Je 36[19] Pr 22[3] 27[12] 28[28] ψ 89[47]; c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Dt 7[20] Jb 13[20], c. מִן pers. ψ 55[13]. **2.** *be hid, concealed,* esp. fig. of escaping God's notice, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Gn 4[14] (J), מִלְּפָנַי Je 16[17], מִנֶּגֶד עֵינַי Am 9[3], מֵעֵינַי Is 65[16] Ho 13[14] (subj. נֹחַם, i.e. I will not repent, change my purpose of judgment), מִן ψ 38[10] Is 40[27]; fr. heat of sun ψ 19[7] (i.e. it penetrates everywhere); fr. birds Jb 28[21] (of place of wisdom); recipr. נִסְתָּר אִישׁ מֵרֵעֵהוּ Gn 31[49] (J) when *we are hidden each from the other* (i.e. separated); abs. Nu 5[13] Jb 3[23] (*whose way is hid* sc. from himself), Zp 2[3] (i.e. escape יי's judgment); pt. *hidden, secret things,* in gen. Dt 29[28]; of sins ψ 19[13].

Pi. *Imv.* fs. סַתְּרִי Is 16[3] *carefully hide* (i.e. *shelter*) the outcasts (Moab speaks to Zion).

Pu. *Pt.* fs. אַהֲבָה מְסֻתֶּרֶת Pr 27[5] *love carefully concealed.*

Hithp. *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְתַּתֵּר Is 29[14]; *Pt.* מִסְתַּתֵּר 1 S 23[19] + 3 t.;—*hide oneself carefully,* of David's taking refuge with (עִם) Ziphites 1 S 23[19] = ψ 54[2] (title), in (בְּ) a hill 1 S 26[1]; אֵל מִ Is 45[15] *a God that completely hides himself.*

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִסְתִּיר ψ 10[11] 22[25]; 2 ms. הִסְתַּרְתָּ ψ 30[8] Is 64[6], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסְתִּיר 1 S 20[2], וַיַּסְתֵּר Ex 3[6] Jb 3[10], sf. יַסְתִּרֵנִי ψ 27[5], וַיַּסְתִּרֵם Je 36[26]; 3 fs. sf. וַתַּסְתִּרֵהוּ 2 Ch 22[11]; 1 s. וְאַסְתִּר Ez 39[23.24], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַסְתֵּר ψ 51[11]; *Inf. abs.* הַסְתֵּר Dt 31[18] Is 57[17]; *cstr.* הַסְתִּר Pr 25[2] (v. Kö[I. 213] and reff.; yet cf. inf. abs. אָכֹל v[27]), לְסַתֵּר Is 29[15] (Ges[§ 53 q]); *Pt.* מַסְתִּיר Is 8[17];—*conceal, hide:* **1.** a person from (מִפְּנֵי) enemy 2 K 11[2] = 2 Ch 22[11]; subj. יי, c. מִן ψ 64[3], abs. Je 36[26]; *hide* anything from (מִן) one 1 S 20[2], a thing, in gen., Pr 25[2]; anything (fr. יי) מִן in ‖ cl.) Is 29[15]; in gen. = *shelter* a person Jb 14[13], c. בְּ loc. (subj. יי) ψ 17[8] 27[5] 31[21] (all metaph.); toil (עָמָל), מֵעֵינָי Jb 3[10]; commands fr., מִן pers. (subj. יי) ψ 119[19]; *hide* one as arrow in quiver Is 49[2]. **2.** esp. *hide* the face: **a.** lit., of Moses Ex 3[6] (E), usu. fig.: **b.** subj. יי, c. מִן, i.e. be not observant of sin ψ 51[11], abs. ψ 10[11]; more oft. **c.** יי *hides* his face from (מִן pers.), i.e. withdraws his favour, Mi 3[4] Is 8[17] 54[8] 64[6] Dt 31[17] 32[20] Je 33[5] Ez 39[23.24.29] ψ 13[2] 22[25] 27[9] 69[18] 88[15] 102[3] 143[7]; abs. Dt 31[18] Jb 13[24] 34[29] ψ 30[8] cf. 104[29], 44[25]; פָּנִים om. Is 57[17]; cf. Is 59[2] your sins *have hidden* (his) *face* from (מִן) you; of hiding one's face from (מִן) shame, i.e. avoiding it Is 50[6] (of servant of יי).

†סֵתֶר **n.**[**m.**] **covering, hiding-place, secrecy**;—abs. ס׳ Ju 3[19]+, סֵתֶר 2S 12[12] Pr 25[23], ψ 139[15]; cstr. סֵתֶר 1S 25[20]+; sf. סִתְרוֹ ψ 18[12] (ins. also ‖ 2S 22[12] 𝔊𝔖 Th Bu HPS), סִתְרִי ψ 119[114]; pl. סְתָרִים Pr 9[17];—**1.** *covering, cover*, בְּסֵ׳ הָהָר 1S 25[20] *under cover of the mt.*, concealed by it; of clouds as covering for י׳ (shutting out his view) Jb 22[14], of darkness (i.e. dark clouds) as י׳s *hiding-place* (in theoph.) ψ 18[12] (= 2S 22[12] v. supr.), so ס׳ רַעַם 81[8] *hiding-place of thunder;* of adulterer ס׳ פָּנִים יָשִׂים Jb 24[15] i.e. disguiseth himself. **2. a.** *hiding-place*, 1S 19[2] Is 28[17] ס׳ הַמַּדְרֵגָה Ct 2[14] (in fig.; ‖ חַגְוֵי הַסֶּלַע), of hippopot. Jb 40[21]; fig. of Isr. as shelter to Moab c. מִפְנֵי Is 16[6], of ideal Israelite, as ס׳ זֶרֶם 32[2], esp. of י׳ as *shelter:* ס׳ עֶלְיוֹן ψ 27[5], ס׳ פָּנֶיךָ 31[21], ס׳ כְּנָפֶיךָ 61[5], ס׳ אָהֳלוֹ 91[1], אַתָּה ס׳ לִי 32[7] cf. 119[114]. **b.** *secret place*, of womb ψ 139[15] (‖ תַּחְתִיּוֹת אֶרֶץ). **3.** *secrecy:* דְּבַר־ס׳ Ju 3[19] *a matter of secrecy*, secret matter; pl. abstr. intens. סְתָרִים לֶחֶם Pr 9[17] *bread of utter secrecy* (i.e. gained stealthily, ‖ מַיִם גְּנוּבִים); לְשׁוֹן סֵתֶר 25[23] *tongue of secrecy*, i.e. slanderous; elsewhere בְּסֵ׳ *in secrecy, secretly* Dt 13[7] 27[15.24] 28[57] 2S 12[12] Je 37[17] 38[16] 40[15] Is 45[19] 48[16] Jb 13[10] 31[27] Pr 21[14] ψ 101[5].

†סֻכָּה **n.f. shelter, protection,** יְהִי עֲלֵיכֶם ס׳ Dt 32[38] (rd. perh. יהו׳, cf. Dr) *let them* (the strange gods) *be over you as a shelter.*

†סְתוּר **n.pr.m.** a spy, from Asher;—Nu 13[13], 𝔊 Σαθουρ, 𝔊L Θασουρ.

†סְתָרִי **n.pr.m.** a Levite;—Ex 6[22], 𝔊 Σεγρει, A Σεθρει, 𝔊L Σετρι.

†מְסֻתּוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **place of shelter**; abs. מְסֻתּוֹר מִזֶּרֶם Is 4[6] (fig. of י׳s protection; cf. סֵתֶר Is 32[2]).

†מִסְתָּר **n.**[**m.**] **secret place, hiding-place**;—abs. מ׳ ψ 10[9] Hb 3[14]; usu. pl. מִסְתָּרִים Je 13[17]+6 t.; sf. מִסְתָּרָיו Je 49[10];—**1.** *secret place(s)*, concealed from view, Je 13[17]; where treasures are stored Is 45[3]. **2.** *hiding-place(s)*: **a.** for protection Je 23[24] 49[10]. **b.** for perpetration of crime, esp. murder: ψ 10[8] (‖ מַאֲרָב), sim. of lion v[9] 17[12], cf. Hb 3[14]; ψ 64[5]; of י׳ lying in wait La 3[10] (as a lion).

†מַסְתֵּר **n.**[**m.**] **hiding, act of hiding**;—cstr. וּכְמַסְתֵּר פָּנִים מִמֶּנּוּ Is 53[3] *and like a hiding of face from him* i.e. like one before whom the face is hidden (e.g. a leper, cf. Che[Hpt]).

ע

ע, *'Ayin*, **sixteenth letter**; **used as numeral 70 in postB. Heb.**

עבב (✓ of foll., cf. Kö[II. 1, 40]; meaning unknown).

†1. עָב, [עׇבׇב] **n.m.** archit. term, meaning unknown; projecting roof is conjectured (Sm Co Berthol); others landing (Da); AV RV *thick beam* or *plank*, RVm *threshold;* Benz Kit Toy leave untranslated; in any case a structure of wood;—abs. עָב וַעֲמָדִים 1K 7[6]; appar. cstr. וְעָב עֵץ אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאוּלָם מֵהַחוּץ Ez 41[25]; pl. (si vera l.) הָעֲבִים v[26].

II. עָב v. עוב.

עבד $_{290}$ **vb. work, serve** (OAram. עבד *do, make*, esp. Nab.Palm. (oft.), Lzb[331 f.] Cook[86], so 𝔗 עׇבַד, Syr. ܥܒܕ (very oft.); but also OAram. Ph. עבד *slave, vassal* (and in many n.pr.), 𝔗 עַבְדָּא, Syr. ܥܒܕ *id.;* As. *abdu, id.* (rare); NH עָבַד *serve, perform acts of worship* (c. acc. cogn.), and deriv.; Ar. عَبَدَ *worship, obey* (God); cf. We[Skizzen iii. 165; Held. 141], II. *enslave;* عَبْدٌ *slave, worshipper;* Sab. עבד *id.* DHM[Südar. Alt. p. 18]; Gerber[Verb. Denom. 14 ff.] thinks *be slave, serve* (Qal) and *enslave* (Hiph.) are denom., cf. also Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 741]);—**Qal** $_{272}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Ez 29[18]+; sf. עָבָדוֹ Mal 3[18]+; 3 mpl. עָבְדוּ Dt 7[4]; עָבָדוּ Nu 4[26], +64 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲבֹד Gn 25[23]+; sf. יַעַבְדֵנִי Ex 4[23]; יַעַבְדֶנּוּ ψ 22[31] 2K 10[18]; 3 mpl. יַעַבְדוּ Dt 12[30]+; יַעֲבֹדוּ Gn 15[14] (Dr[§ 103]) Jb 36[11]; 2 mpl. תַּעַבְדוּן Ex 3[12], תַּעֲבָדוּן Jos 24[15], +99 t. Impf.; (תֶּעֱבָדֵם, נַעֲבָדֵם v. **Hoph.**); *Imv.* עֲבֹד 1S 26[19]; sf. עָבְדֵהוּ 1Ch 28[9]; עִבְדוּ Ex 5[18]+15 t.; עִבָדוּ Ez 20[39]; sf. עִבְדֵהוּ 1S 7[3]; *Inf. cstr.* עֲבֹד Mal 3[14]+; עָבְדֵ֫ Je 34[9.10]; sf. עָבְדוֹ Je 27[6]+, etc.; *Pt.* עֹבֵד Gn 4[2]+; pl. עֹבְדִים Nu 18[21]+; cstr. עֹבְדֵי ψ 97[7]+; sf. עֹבְדָיו 2K 10[19]; עֹבְדֵיהֶם Zc 2[13];

—†**1.** *labour, work, do work:* abs. Ex 20^{9}= 34^{21}=Dt 5^{13} (4th word); Ex 5^{18} (E) Ec 5^{11}; c. acc. rei, *till* the ground Gn 2^{5} 3^{23} $4^{2.12}$ (J), 2 S 9^{10} Is 30^{24} Je 27^{11} Zc 13^{5} Pr 12^{11} 28^{19}; obj. om. Dt 15^{19} Ez 48^{19}; vineyard Dt 28^{39}; garden Gn 2^{15} (J); עֹבְדֵי פִשְׁתִּים Is 19^{9} *workers in flax;* (עֹבְדֶיהָ) ע׳ עֲבָדָתוֹ Ez $48^{18.19}$ *labourers of the city;* Is 28^{21} *work his work* (only here of God, ‖ עשׂה); (מַעֲשֵׂהוּ) ע׳ עבדה על Ez 29^{18} *serve a military service against.* †**2.** *work for another, serve him by labour:* abs. Ex 21^{2} (E); c. acc. pers. Gn 29^{15} 31^{6} Ex 21^{6} (E) Dt $15^{12.18}$ Mal 3^{17} Je 34^{14}, king his people 1 K 12^{7}; subj. animals Je 27^{6} Jb 39^{9}; c. acc. pers. et rei Gn $30^{26.26.29}$ (J); c. לְ pers. 2 S 16^{19}; עִם Gn $29^{25.30}$ (E) Lv 25^{40} (P); לִפְנֵי Gn 29^{27} (E); לְפָנַי 2 S $16^{19.19}$; c. בְּ of price Gn $29^{18.20.25}$ 31^{41} (E) Ho 12^{13} Ez 29^{20}; c. בְּ pers. *work by means of another, use him as slave,* Ex 1^{14} Lv $25^{39.46}$ (P) Je 22^{13} 30^{8} $34^{9.10}$; cf. Dt 15^{19}. **3.** *serve as subjects:* usu. c. acc., their own rulers Ju $9^{28.28.38}$ 1 S 11^{1} 1 K 5^{1}+; other kings, by tribute ψ 18^{44}=2 S 22^{44}, Je 27^{7} 28^{14} 2 K 25^{24}+, other nations 2 S 10^{19} Je 40^{9} Zc 2^{13}+, kings other kings 2 K 18^{7}+, c. לְ, 1 S $4^{9.9}$; מַס עָבַד† Gn 49^{15} (J) Jos 16^{10} 1 K 9^{21} (see מַס); †c. בְּ pers., *work with,* i.e. use as subjects, impose tribute upon, Je 25^{14} 27^{7} Ez 34^{27}. **4.** *serve* God: **a.** c. acc. יְ, Ex 3^{12} 4^{23} $7^{16.26}$ (JE), ψ 22^{31} Jb 21^{15} Mal 3^{14}+; c. acc. pers. et rei Ex 10^{26} (E); acc. pers. om., Je 2^{20} (rd. אֶעֱבוֹר Kt), עבד זבח ומנחה Is 19^{21} *serve with peace-offering and grain-offering;* עבד עֲבֹדָה Ex 13^{5} (of מַצּוֹת). **b.** other gods, c. acc. אֶ †Dt 7^{16} $12^{2.30}$+; אלהים אחרים 7^{4} 8^{19} 11^{16} $13^{7.14}$ 17^{3} $28^{14.36.64}$ 29^{25} 30^{17} 31^{20} Jos 23^{16} $24^{2.16}$ Ju 2^{19} 10^{13} 1 S 8^{8} 26^{19} 1 K $9^{6.9}$ 2 K 17^{35} 2 Ch $7^{19.22}$ Je 11^{10} 13^{10} $16^{11.13}$ 22^{9} 25^{6} 35^{15} (all D and Je); אֱלֹהֵי הַגּוֹיִם Dt 29^{17}; זָרִים Je 5^{19}; כל צבא השׁמים† Dt 4^{19} 2 K 21^{3} 2 Ch 33^{3} Je 8^{2}; †(ים)הבעל Ju 2^{11} 3^{7} $10^{6.10}$ 1 S 12^{10} 1 K 16^{31} 22^{54} 2 K $10^{18.18.19.19.21.22.23.23}$ 17^{16}; †אלהי נכר Jos 24^{20} Je 5^{19}; †(הַ)גִּלּוּלִים 2 K 17^{12} $21^{21.21}$ Ez 20^{39}; †האשׁרים 2 Ch 24^{18}; עצבים ψ 106^{36}; †(ים)פסיל 2 Ch 33^{22} 2 K 17^{41}; לבעל† פסל ψ 97^{7}; c. לְ, Ju 2^{13}; †לאלהים אחרים Je 44^{3}. **5.** *serve* יְ *with Levitical service* (all P; cf. RS Sem i. 69): c. acc. עבד עֲבֹדָה (v. עֲבֹדָה) Nu $3^{7.8}$ $4^{23.30.47}$ 7^{5} $8^{11.19.22.26}$ 16^{9} $18^{6.21.23}$ Jos 22^{27}; acc. om. Nu $4^{24.26.37.41}$ 8^{15} (but Sam ֹ(עבדה)), v^{25} 18^{7}.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעֱבַד Ec 5^{8}; 2 mpl. נֶעֱבַדְתֶּם Ez 36^{9}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָבֵד Dt 21^{4}; 3 fs. תֵּעָבֵר Ez 36^{34};—**1.** *be tilled,* of land Dt 21^{4} Ez $36^{9.34}$. **2.** Ec 5^{8} מֶלֶךְ לְשָׂדֶה נֶעֱבָד dub.: a king for (devoted to) the *cultivated* field (Hi); a king *that maketh himself servant* to the field (devoted to agriculture), De: v. Comm., esp. De.

†**Pual** *Pf.* 3 ms. עֻבַּד Dt 21^{3} Is 14^{3}; pass. of **Qal**, c. בְּ: impers. Dt 21^{3} of a calf with which *it has not been worked;* hard *service* with which it *was worked with captives* Is 14^{3}.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱבִיד Ez 29^{18}; 2 ms. sf. הֶעֱבַדְתַּנִי Is 43^{24}, הֶעֱבַדְתִּיךָ v^{23}, וְהַעֲבַדְתִּיךָ Je 17^{4}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲבֵד 2 Ch 34^{33}; 3 mpl. יַעֲבִדוּ Ex 1^{13}; *Inf. cstr.* הַעֲבִיד 2 Ch 2^{17}; *Pt.* pl. מַעֲבִדִים Ex 6^{5};—**1.** *compel to labour* as slaves Ex 1^{13} 6^{5}(P) 2 Ch 2^{17}, + Gn 47^{21} (reading הֶעֱבִיד לַעֲבָדִים), 2 S 12^{31} (reading וְהֶעֱבִיד, + בְּ *at;* on both these v. עבר **Hiph.** ad fin.); *cause to serve,* of army's service against, c. acc. + אל (על) Ez 29^{18}; *cause to labour, weary,* c. בְּ of means Is $43^{23.24}$ (perh. play on meanings **2, 3**). **2.** *make to serve as subjects,* c. 2 acc. Je 17^{4}, + Je 15^{14} (rd. וְהַעֲבַדְתִּיךָ, v. עבר **Hiph.** ad fin.). **3.** *cause to serve* God 2 Ch 34^{33}.

Hoph. *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תָּעָבְדֵם Ex 20^{5}= Dt 5^{9}, Ex 23^{24}; 1 pl. sf. נָעָבְדֵם Dt 13^{3} (Kö$^{1.259}$ Sta^{§549g} Thes; < Nes$^{Marg.\ 12\ f.}$ Qal anom. pointed (cf. W$^{AG.\ ed.\ 2,\ i.\ 62\ n.}$ Fl$^{Kl.\ Schr.\ i.\ 98}$); Ges$^{§60,\ R.1}$ Dr Qal falsely pointed as Hoph.);—*be led* or *enticed to serve* other gods Ex 20^{5} = Dt 5^{9} Ex 23^{24} Dt 13^{3}.

I. עֶבֶד 799 **n.m. slave, servant** (on format. Lag$^{BN\ 77}$);—ע׳ Gn 9^{25}+, עֶבֶד 44^{10}+; sf. עַבְדִּי 26^{24}+; עַבְדְּךָ 19^{19}+; עַבְדֶּךָ 18^{3}+; pl. עֲבָדִים 9^{25}+, עַבְדַי 21^{25}+; sf. עֲבָדָי Lv 25^{42}+, עַבְדֵיכֶם Jos 9^{11}+, etc.;—**1.** *slave, servant* of household Gn $39^{17.19}$ 41^{12} 50^{2} Ex 21^{2}+; *man-servant,* ‖ אמה Ex 20^{10} Lv 25^{6} Dt 5^{14} Jb 31^{13}+; ‖ שִׁפְחָה Gn 12^{16} 32^{6} Je 34^{11} Is 14^{2}+; + אדון Dt 23^{16} Is 24^{2} Mal 1^{6}+; מְקֻנַת כֶּסֶף Ex 12^{44} or יְלִיד בַּיִת Je 2^{14}; עֶבֶד עֲבָדִים *servant of servants, humblest servant,* Gn 9^{25}; + בֵּית עֲבָדִים *house of slaves,* esp. Israel in Egypt Ex $13^{3.14}$ 20^{2} (R^{D}) Dt 5^{6} 6^{12} 7^{8} 8^{14} $13^{6.11}$ Jos 24^{17} Ju 6^{8} Je 34^{13} Mi 6^{4}; †וזכרת כי עבד היית במצרים (ארץ) *and thou shalt remember that thou wast a slave in* (the land of) *Egypt* Dt 5^{15} 15^{15} 16^{12} $24^{18.22}$; king of Babylon is slave to יְ Je 25^{9} 27^{6} 43^{10}; the borrower to the lender Pr 22^{7}; fig. of beast Jb 40^{28}; of things Gn 47^{19}.

2. *Subjects,* of chief Gn $26^{15.19.25.32}$ 27^{37} $32^{17.17}$+; of king 21^{25} Ex $7^{28.29}$ 1 K 9^{27} Dt 29^{1}+; vassal kings 2 S 10^{19}; tributary nations $8^{2.6.14}$ = 1 Ch $18^{2.6.13}$; specif. officers of king 1 S 19^{1} 21^{8} 2 S 11^{13} Pr 14^{35}+; עַבְדֵי פַרְעֹה Gn 40^{20} 41^{10}; ע׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 S 16^{17} 18^{22} 28^{7}; ע׳ שְׁאוּל 1 K 1^{47} Est

3^3+; עֶבֶד הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 22^{12}=2 Ch 34^{20} (a court official); opp. שַׂר Pr 19^{10} Ec 10^7; מֶלֶךְ Pr 30^{22}; ambassadors Nu 22^{18} 2 S 10^2; soldiers of army 1 S 17^8 25^{10} 2 S 2^{12}, + officers of army 1 S 29^3 1 K 11^{26} 2 K 25^8 Is 36^9.

3. *Servants, worshippers,* of God: †עַבְדֵי יהוה 2 K 9^7 10^{23} Is 54^{17}, cf. Gn 50^{17} Is 56^6; עֲבָדָיו Dt 32^{36}=ψ 135^{14}, Is 65^{15} 66^{14} ψ 34^{23} 69^{37} Ne 2^{20}; ‖ עַמּוֹ ψ 105^{25} cf. Dt 32^{43}; עֲבָדַי Is $65^{8.9.13.13.13.14}$; עַבְדֶּיךָ 1 K 8^{23} Is 63^{17} (‖ שִׁבְטֵי נחלתך), ψ 89^{51} $90^{13.16}$ $102^{15.29}$ 119^{91}, $79^{2.10}$ (‖ חֲסִידֶיךָ); delivered from Egypt Lv $25^{42.55.55}$ 26^{13} (P); עַבְדְּךָ ψ 119^{125} 143^2, ‖ בֶּן־אֲמָתֶךָ 86^{16} $116^{16.16}$; specif. angels Jb 4^{18}; and ancient worthies, patriarchs Ex 32^{13} (J) Dt 9^{27}; Abraham Gn 26^{24} (J) ψ $105^{6.42}$; Isaac Gn 24^{14} (J); Jacob, Israel Ez 28^{25} 37^{25} 1 Ch 16^{13}; Moses †Ex 14^{31} Jos 18^7 (J) Nu $12^{7.8}$ (E) Dt 34^5(?) Jos $1^{1.2.7.13.15}$ $8^{31.33}$ 9^{24} $11^{12.15}$ $12^{6.6}$ 13^8 14^7 $22^{2.4.5}$ (all D), 1 K $8^{53.56}$ 2 K 18^{12} 21^8 1 Ch 6^{34} 2 Ch 1^3 $24^{6.9}$ Ne 1^8 9^{14} 10^{30} ψ 105^{26} Mal 3^{22} Dn 9^{11}; Joshua † Jos 24^{29} (E) Ju 2^8; Caleb † Nu 14^{24} (J); Job † Jb 1^8 2^3 $42^{7.8.8}$; David 2 S 3^{18} $7^{5.8.26}$+27 t.; Hezekiah †2 Ch 32^{16}; Zerubbabel †Hag 2^{23}; Eliakim †Is 22^{20}.—The צֶמַח Zc 3^8 cf. 6^{12} is also servant of יהוה as Messianic builder of temple (see Br[MP 442 ff.]).

†**4.** *Servant* of יהוה, in a special sense: of Levitical singers using benedictions in temple ψ 113^1 134^1 135^1; usu. of prophets, עֲבָדַי הַנְּבִיאִים *my servants the prophets* 2 K 9^7 17^{13} Je 7^{25} 26^5 29^{19} 35^{15} 44^4 Ez 38^{17} Zc 1^6; עֲבָדָיו הַנְּבִיאִים 2 K 17^{23} 21^{10} 24^2 Je 25^4 Am 3^7 Dn 9^{10}; עַבְדֶּיךָ הנביאים Ezr 9^{11} Dn 9^6; specif. Ahia 1 K 14^{18} 15^{29}; Elijah 2 K 9^{36} 10^{10}; Jonah 2 K 14^{25}; Isaiah Is 20^3; עַבְדִּי, ‖ מלאכיו 44^{26}; as one calling to fear יהוה 50^{10}.

†**5.** Israel as a people is *servant* of יהוה: יִשְׂרָאֵל Is $41^{8.9}$ $44^{21.21}$ 49^3 ψ 136^{22}; יעקב Is $44^{1.2}$ 45^4 48^{20} Je 30^{10} $46^{27.28}$; עַבְדִּי יהוה=עַבְדִּי, ‖ מַלְאָכִי, as having a mission to the nations Is $42^{19.19}$; and chosen as witness of יהוה 43^{10}. But there is also an ideal servant chosen and endowed with the divine Spirit to be a covenant of Israel and a light of the nations Is 42^1 (cf. v^{2-6}); formed to bring back Jacob, raise up the tribes, and become salvation to the end of the earth $49^{5.6.7}$; bearing the sins of all as a lamb and a trespass-offering, and yet prospering and justifying many as interposing martyr 52^{13} 53^{11}: many understand of ideal Israel, contr. with the actual; al. of personif. ‖ with Zion the wife and mother, disting. from unworthy Israel as Zion from her apostate children; al. of ideal prophetic writer; al. of ideal prophetic person; al. (esp. in Is 53) of an actual proph. known to writer and his readers; [in any case it is Messianic, v. Mt $8^{16.17}$ 12^{16-21} Lk 4^{17-22} Phil 2^{5-11}]; see De[Is II. 174] Da[Expos. 1884, 358 ff.] Di Du Che al. on Is 42, 53, Dr[Is 163 ff.] Br[MP 345 ff.], also Gie[Beitr. 146 ff.] Berthol[Is 53].

6. In polite address of equals or superiors the Hebrews used עַבְדְּךָ *thy servant* = 1 pers. sing., *I,* Gn 18^3 1 S $20^{7.8.8}$ 2 K 8^{13}+; עֲבָדֶיךָ *thy servants* = *we* Gn 42^{11} Is 36^{11}; also עַבְדּוֹ *his servant* = *I,* 1 S $26^{18.19}$ 2 S 14^{22} 24^{21}+; also in addressing God, esp. in prayer Ex 4^{10} Nu 11^{11} Ju 15^{18} 1 S $3^{9.10}$ 25^{39} 2 S 24^{10} ψ $19^{12.14}$ 27^9 31^{17} 35^{27} 69^{18} 109^{28} 143^2+.

7. Phrases are: †עבד (היה), c. ל pers., *become servant to* Gn $9^{26.27}$ $44^{10.16.17.33}$ $47^{19.25}$ (J) Dt 6^{21} 15^{17} 2 S 8^{14} 2 K 17^3 24^1 1 Ch $18^{2.6.13}$ 2 Ch 10^7 Pr 11^{29} 12^9 22^7; †היה לעבד, c. ל pers., Gn 44^9 (J) 50^{18} (E) 1 S 8^{17} $17^{9.9}$ 27^{12} 2 S $8^{2.6}$ Je 34^{16}; †כבש לעבדים 2 Ch 28^{10} Ne 5^5 Je 34^{11}; †לקח לע׳ Gn 43^{18} (J) 2 K 4^1 Jb 40^{28}.

†II. עֹבֵד **n.pr.m.** (*servant* of God=עֲבַדְאֵל); —**1.** father of Gaal Ju $9^{26.28.30.31.35}$ (GFM, after Hollenb[ThLz 1891, 371] [cf. Bu[Ib. 1892, 63]] עֵבֶר, as GL; v. also Gray[Prop. N. 184, 272]); G Ιωβηλ, A GL Αβεδ. **2.** a companion of Ezra Ezr 8^6; G Ωβηθ, GL Αμιναδαβ. — For list of Ar. names beginning with עבד v. Nö[ZMG xli (1887), 724 ff.], cf. also Id[ib. xlii (1888), 486] We[Heid. 2, 2 ff.

†[עֲבָד] **n.m.** work (late; Aram. form); pl. sf. עֲבָדֵיהֶם Ec 9^1 (cf. Syr. ܥܒ̈ܕ).

†עוֹבֵד **n.pr.m.** (*worshipper;* cf. Sab. עבד Os[22] and DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 14]; —**1.** son of Boaz and Ruth Ru 4^{17}, v^{21}=1 Ch 2^{12}, Ru 4^{22} (only here עֹבֵד)=1 Ch 2^{12}, ☪ Ωβηδ. **2.** names in Judah, G Ωβηδ: **a.** 1 Ch $2^{37.38}$. **b.** 2 Ch 23^1. **3.** a mighty man of David 1 Ch 11^{47}, G Ιωβηθ, A Ιωβηδ. **4.** a doorkeeper 1 Ch 26^7, G Ωβηδ.

†עֹבֵד אֱדֹם, and (2 Ch 25^{24}) ע׳ הָאֱדֹמִי **n.pr.m.** (*servant of* (god) *Edom,* cf. עבד אדם CIS[No. 295]; Dr[Sm 206, 293] and reff., RS[Sem I. 43; 2nd ed. 42] and reff., HPS[286, 10]; but Bae[Rel 10] *servant of man,* אֱדָם=אָדָם, which is thought possible by Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 470] Buhl[Edomiter 49]);—**1.** the Gittite who harboured the ark 2 S $6^{10.11.11.12.12}$=1 Ch $13^{13.14.14}$, 1 Ch 15^{25}; G Αβεδδαρα, GL Αβεδδαδαν. **2.** (=**1**?) one of the chief Levitical singers and doorkeepers 1 Ch $15^{18.21.24}$ $16^{5.38.38}$ $26^{4.8.8.15}$; G Αβαεδωμ, Αβδεδωμ, etc., GL Αβεδδομ. **3.** the family of the same 2 Ch 25^{24} (not in ‖ 2 K 14^{14}).

†עֶבֶד מֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (= *servant of the king*, or < *of* (god) *Melek*, cf. Gray Prop. N. 117, 147 ff.);—Eth. official of Zedekiah Je 38$^{7.8.10.11.12}$ 39^{16}; Ⓖ Αβδεμελεχ.

†עֶבֶד נְגוֹ **n.pr.m.** (*servant of* (God) *Nebo*, נְגוֹ being corrupt (intent. or unintent.) for נְבוֹ (q.v.), COT Dn 1,7 Bev Dn 1,7);—Babylonian name of Azariah, one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1^{7} (v. also BAram); Ⓖ Theod Αβδεναγω.

†עַבְדִּא **n.pr.m.** (*servant of* יְ (= עֹבַדְיָה 1 Ch 9^{16}=Ne 11^{17}), but form dub., v. Ⓖ);—**1.** father of Adoniram 1 K 4^{6}; Ⓖ Εφρα, A Αβαω, ⓖL Εδραμ. **2.** a Levite Ne 11^{17}; Ⓖ Ωβηβ, A Ιωβηβ, ⓖL Αβδιας.

†עַבְדִּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*servant of Ēl*, cf. עַבְדִּיאֵל) name in Judah Je 36^{26}; Ⓖ Εσ(δ)ριηλ.

†עֲבֹדָה, and (Chr) עֲבוֹדָה 145 **n.f.** **labour, service** (on format. v. Lag BN 179 Ba NB 61);—ע׳ Ex 1^{14}+41 t.; cstr. עֲבֹדַת 30^{16}+43 t.; sf. עֲבֹדָתִי Gn 30^{26}+33 t. sfs.; in Chr עֲבוֹדָה 1 Ch 28^{14}+7 t.; cstr. עֲבוֹדַת 6^{33}+13 t.; sf. עֲבוֹדָתִי 2 Ch 12^{8}; עֲבוֹדָתָם 1 Ch 6^{17} 2 Ch 31^{16};—**1.** †*labour, work*, ψ 104^{23}; in the field Ex 1^{14} 1 Ch 27^{26}, prob. Ne 10^{38} (עָרֵי ע׳), ψ 104^{14} (עִשַּׂב לע׳); in fine linen 1 Ch 4^{21}; in erection of tabernacle Ex 35^{24} 36$^{1.3.5}$ 39^{42} (P); in repairing temple 2 Ch 34$^{13.13}$; כל מלאכת עבדה לא תעשו *ye shall do no laborious work* Lv 23$^{7.8.21.25.35.36}$ Nu 28$^{18.25.26}$ 29$^{1.12.35}$ (P); fig. of man, ע׳ הַצְּדָקָה Is 32^{17} (‖ מַעֲשֵׂה הַצ׳); of God's work of judgment Is 28$^{21.21}$. †**2.** *labour of servant or slave:* of Jacob for Laban Gn 29^{27} 30^{26} (JE); ע׳ עֶבֶד of bondservant Lv 25^{39} (P); of the Nethinim Ezr 8^{20}; *service* of things, vessels of tabernacle and temple Nu 4$^{26.32}$ (P) 1 Ch 9^{28} 28$^{14.14.15}$. †**3.** *labour, service of captives or subjects:* of Israel in Egypt Ex 1^{14} 2$^{23.23}$ (P), 5^{11} (E), 6^{6} (P); ע׳ כבד(ה) 5^{9} (E) Ne 5^{18}; ע׳ קשה Ex 1^{14} 6^{9} (P) Dt 26^{6} 1 K 12^{4}= 2 Ch 10^{4}, Is 14^{3}; ע׳ מֹרֶךְ La 1^{3}; ע׳ ממלכות 2 Ch 12^{8}; ע׳ המלך 1 Ch 26^{30}; ע׳ אדניהם Ne 3^{5}; military service Ez 29$^{18.18}$. **4.** *service* of God, in P Chr Ez: by people Jos 22^{27} (P) 2 Ch 12^{8}, feast of passover Ex 12$^{25.26}$ 2 Ch 35$^{10.16}$, unleavened bread Ex 13^{5}; Levites and priests Nu 4$^{19.49}$ 8^{11} 1 Ch 24$^{3.19}$ 2 Ch 8^{14} 31^{16}; ע׳ מתנה Nu 18^{7}; Levites Ex 38^{21} Nu 4$^{24.27.27.28.33.47.47}$ 7$^{7.8}$ 8^{26} 18^{21} 1 Ch 6^{17} 2 Ch 31^{2}; c. בְּאֹהֶל מוֹעֵד v$^{4.23.31.33.35.39.43}$ 8$^{19.22}$ 18^{31}; אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ex 30^{16} Nu 4^{30} 7^{5} 8^{24} 18$^{4.6.21.23}$, cf. Ex 35^{21} Nu 7^{5}; מִשְׁכַּן (ה) Ex 39$^{32.40}$ Nu 3$^{7.8}$ 16^{9} 1 Ch 6^{33}, cf. Ex 27^{19} Nu 3^{36} 1 Ch 23^{26}; ע׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Nu 7^{9}, cf. 3^{31}; of its court v^{26}; more specif. ע׳ בית יְ (ה)אלהים 1 Ch 23$^{24.28.32}$ 25^{6} 28$^{13.13.21.21}$ 29^{7} 2 Ch 29^{35} 31^{21} 35^{2} Ne 10^{33}; מלאכת ע׳ בית האלהים 1 Ch 9^{13} 28^{20} 2 Ch 24^{12}; מעשה ע׳ 1 Ch 23^{28}; its service Ez 44^{14} 1 Ch 9^{19}; specif. service of Levit. singers 25$^{1.1}$, and doorkeepers 26^{8} 2 Ch 35^{15}.

†עַבְדָּה **n.f.** **service** (on format. v. Lag BN 151);—of household servants as a body, ‖ cattle, etc., Gn 26^{14} (J) Jb 1^{3}.

†עַבְדּוֹן **n.pr.** I. **n.pr.m.** **1.** a judge Ju 12$^{13.15}$, Ⓖ Αβδων, A ⓖL Λαββω(μ); (Ew cp. בְּדָן 1 S 12^{11}, but read בֶּדֶק, v. supr.). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{23}, Ⓖ Αβαδων, A ⓖL Αβδων. **3.** son of Jehiel a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8^{30} 9^{36}; Ⓖ Αβαλων, Σαβαδων, A Αββδων, Σαββδων, ⓖL Αββδων. **4.** son of Micah 2 Ch 34^{20}, Ⓖ Αβδοδομ, A ⓖL Αββδων (= עַכְבּוֹר 2 K 22^{12}). II. **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Asher Jos 21^{30} 1 Ch 6^{59}, Ⓖ Δαββων, Αβαραν, A ⓖL Αββδων (20 Codd. rd. עַבְדִּי Jos 19^{28} for עַבְרֹן), *ʿAbde*, Guérin Gal 2, 37 cf. Buhl Geogr. 230.

†[עַבְדוּת] **n.f.** **servitude, bondage**;—sf. עַבְדֻתֵנוּ Ez 9$^{8.9}$; עַבְדָתָם Ne 9^{17} (cf. Syr. ܥܒܕܘܬܐ).

†עַבְדִּי **n.pr.m.** (= עֹבַדְיָה *servant of Yah;* v. however, Gray Prop. N. 149 ff. and cf. OAram. עברו, Nab.Palm. עברי Lzb 333,334 Cook 87);—**1.** a Levite 1 Ch 6^{29} 2 Ch 29^{12}; Ⓖ Αβδ(ε)ι, ⓖL 1 Ch Αβδια. **2.** one with a foreign wife Ezr 10^{26}; Ⓖ Αβδε(ι)α.

†עַבְדִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*servant of Ēl;* on this and foll. cf. Ph. עבדאלם, Nab. עבדאלא, Sin. עבדאלהי, etc., Lzb 332 Cook 87; Sab. עבדלת = [עבדאלת] Hal 168 DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16; v. also Gray Prop. N. 309, No. 53);—a Gadite 1 Ch 5^{15}; Ⓖ Αβδεηλ, A ⓖL Αβδιηλ.

†עַבַדְיָה, עֹבַדְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*servant of Yah*, cf. Gray Prop. N. 295, No. 90; also Ph. עבדבעל, Palm. עבדבל, OAram. עבדהדד Lzb 333, OHeb. עבדיהו Id. 334);—I. עַבַדְיָהוּ: **1.** chief of Ahab's household 1 K 18$^{3.3.4.5.6.7.16}$, Ⓖ Αβδ(ε)ιου. **2.** father of one of the chiefs of Zebulun 1 Ch 27^{19}, Ⓖ Αβδ(ε)ιου (genit.). **3.** a Levite overseer in time of Josiah 2 Ch 34^{12}, Ⓖ Αβδ(ε)ια, A ⓖL Αβδιας. II. עֹבַדְיָה: **1.** the prophet Ob^{1}, Ⓖ Οβδ(ε)ιου (genit.), Αβδ(ε)ιου. **2.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3^{21}, Ⓖ Αβδεια, ⓖL Οβδιας. **3.** chief of tribe of Issachar 1 Ch 7^{3}, Ⓖ Μειβδεια, A Οβδια, ⓖL Αβδια. **4.** a Benjamite 1 Ch

8^{28} 9^{44}, Ⓖ Αβδ(ε)ια. **5.** a Levite 1 Ch 9^{16} (‖ עַבְדָּא Ne 11^{17}), Ⓖ Αβδεια, A Οβδια, ⓁL Αβια. **6.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 12^{9}, Ⓖ Αβ(δ)ιαν. **7.** a prince in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17^{7}, Ⓖ Αβδ(ε)ια. **8.** priestly companion of Ezra Ezr 8^{9} Ne 10^{6}, Ⓖ Αδεια, Αβ(α)δ(ε)ια, ⓁL Αβδιου, Αβιας. **9.** a doorkeeper Ne 12^{25}, א Οβδιας, ⓁL Αβδιας.

†[מַעֲבַד] **n.[m.]** work (late form; BAram. מַעֲבַד);—pl. sf. מַעֲבָדֵיהֶם Jb 34^{25}.

†עָבָה **vb.** be thick, fat, gross (NH Pi. עָבָה *make thick*, and deriv.; Syr. ܥܒܐ *swell up*, pt. pass. *swollen, thick, dense, stupid*, and many deriv.; Ar. غَبِيَ *be dense, stupid*, أَغْبَى *dense foliage*; Eth. ዐብየ፡ *be great* Di[985]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטְנִי עִ֫ מָתְנֵי אָבִי 1 K 12^{10} *my little finger is thicker* (stouter) than, etc., = 2 Ch 10^{10}; *be thick, gross*, of rebell. Isr. under fig. of highly fed beast, 2 ms. שָׁמַנְתָּ עָבִית כָּשִׁיתָ Dt 32^{15}.

†עֲבִי **n.[m.]** thickness;—cstr. עִ֫ גַּבֵּי מָגִנָּיו Jb 15^{26} *the thickness* (stoutness) *of the bosses* of his shields (in fig.); sf. עָבְיוֹ *its thickness*, of the molten sea 1 K 7^{26} = 2 Ch 4^{5}; of pillar Je 52^{21}.—2 Ch 4^{17} v. foll.—Under עבה belongs perh. also בְּעַב הֶעָנָן Ex 19^{9} (rd. בַּעֲבִי ?) in *the thickness* of the clouds, cf. Bu[Th Lz 1892 (3), 63] Kö[ii. 1, 86].

†מַעֲבֶה **n.[m.]** si vera l., thickness, compactness; — בְּמַעֲבֵה הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 7^{46} *in the compactness of the soil*, i.e. *clayey ground* or *clay mould* = 2 Ch 4^{17} (where MT ׳ה בְּעַבֵי); but read doubtless in both בְּמַעֲבֶרֶת אֲדָמָה *at the ford of Adamah*, v. GFM[Ju 7, 22] Benz[K].

עָבוֹת v. עבת.

עבט (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. As. *ubbuṭu'* (II. of אבט [= עבט?]) *be pledged* Dl[HWB 6]; Aram. (Talm.) עֲבִיטָה *pledge*, עַבַט Ithpe. *be taken in pledge*; but We[Jo 2, 7] thinks עָבוֹט Aram. loanword, and cp. Ar. ضَبَطَ *hold, keep, guard*).

†עָבוֹט **n.[m.]** pledge, article pledged as security for debt;—abs. ׳ע Dt $24^{11.13}$; sf. עֲבֹטוֹ v^{10} (as acc. cogn.), v^{12}.

†עַבְטִיט **n.[m.]** intens. weight of pledges, heavy debts;—abs. ׳מַכְבִּיד עָלָיו ע Hb 2^{6}.

†[עָבַט] **vb. denom.** take or give a pledge;—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲבֹט Dt 24^{10} *to take possession of a thing pledged* (c. acc. cogn.); *Impf.* 2 ms. *give a pledge* תַּעֲבֹט Dt 15^{6} (i.e. *borrow*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְהַעֲבַטְתָּ גּוֹיִם רַבִּים v^{6} *and thou shalt cause many nations to give pledges* (i.e. lend to them); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. + *Inf. abs.* הַעֲבֵט הַעֲבִיטֶנּוּ v^{8} *thou shalt surely lend to him* (lit. as above). **Pi.** *Impf.* יְעַבְּטוּן Jo 2^{7} hardly makes sense (*lend on pledge* = *interchange?*); most rd. יְעַוְּתוּן; יְעַוְּתוּן We, cf. Now Dr GASm; Gr. ἐτυφώθη.

עֵבֶל (✓ of foll.; cf. poss. Ar. عَبُلَ *be bulky, stout*; Pun. n. pr. עבל Lzb[335]).

†עוֹבָל, 1. עִיבָל **n. pr. gent.** Arabian people, descended from Joktan acc. to Gn 10^{28} (ⓁL Γαιβαλ); = עִיבָל 1 Ch 1^{22} (ⓁL Ηβηλ). On loc. cf. Glaser[Skizze ii. 426].

1. עִיבָל v. עוֹבָל supr.

†II. עִיבָל **n.pr.m.** vel **gent.** name in Edom, Gn 36^{23} (Ⓖ Γαιβηλ), = 1 Ch 1^{40} (Ⓖ Γαιβηλ, A Γαοβηλ, ⓁL Ουβαλ); acc. to Glaser[Skizze ii. 426] poss. = foregoing (cp. with name of (god) *Bēl*, Wkl[Gesch. Isr. 120; Alttest. Unters. 117 f.]).

†III. עִיבָל **n.pr.mont.** Ebal, the mt. of cursing, N. of Shechem (Nabulus), and opp. Mt. Gerizim (mt. of blessing, S. of Shechem), Dt 11^{29}, also Jos $8^{30.33}$ (D); Ⓖ Γαιβαλ (connex. with above ✓dub.; on בל = *Bēl*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 124 n., and reff.]);—on Ebal v. Rob[BR ii. 275 ff.] GASm[Geogr. Ch. vi.] Di[Dt 11, 29] Dr[ib.] Bd[Pal. (1898), 257].

עֵבֶץ (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יַעְבֵּץ **n.pr. 1. m.** Jabez, a man of the Calebites, 1 Ch $4^{9.9.10}$ (where interpr. as akin to עצב; on position of this family cf. Mey[Judenthum 118]); Ⓖ Ιγαβης, A Ιαγβης, Γαβης, GL Ιαβιης, Ιαβηλ, Ιαβεις. **2. loc.** in Judah, appar. near Bethlehem 1 Ch 2^{55} (cf. v^{54}); Ⓖ Γαμες, A Γαβης, ⓁL Ιαβις.

עָבַר **vb.** pass over, through, by, pass on (NH = BH; Zinj. עבר Haph. Lzb[336] Cook[88], perh. also Nab. עבר Id[fb.]; ܥܒܰܪ, Syr. ܐܥܒܰܪ *id.*; As. *ebēru, id.* Dl[HWB 10], and deriv.; Ar. عَبَرَ *id.*, and deriv.; Sab. עבר = Heb. עֵבֶר **1.** Mordt[Sab Denkm 49]; עברת *passage, march through* DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 614] also *bank* or *neighbourhood of a stream* Sab Denkm[49]);—**Qal**[465] *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ע Gn 15^{17} +, sf. עָבָרוֹ Je 23^{9}; 1 s. עָבַרְתִּי 1 S 15^{24} +; 2 mpl. עֲבַרְתֶּם Gn 18^{5} +; 1 pl. עָבַרְנוּ Jos 24^{17} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲבֹר Am 8^{5} +, יַעֲבָר Gn 33^{14} +, sf. 3 ms. יַעַבְרֻנְהוּ Is 33^{21} 35^{8}, יַעַבְרֶנּוּ Je 5^{22}, וַיַּעֲבֹר Gn 12^{6} +; 1 s. אֶעֱבֹר Am 5^{17} +, cohort. אֶעְבְּרָה

Nu 21[22]+, אֶעֱבְרָה Nu 20[19] Ju 12[5], etc.; *Imv.* ms. עֲבֹר Ex 17[5]+; fs. עִבְרִי Mi 1[11]+2 t.; עֲבָרִי Is 23[12]; mpl. עִבְרוּ Am 6[2]+; *Inf.abs.* עָבוֹר 2 S 17[16]; *cstr.* עֲבֹר Am 7[8]+, לַעֲבָר־ 1 K 18[6]+Na 2[1] Qr (Kt לעבור); sf. עָבְרִי Ex 33[22] Dt 4[21], etc.; *Pt.* עֹבֵר Ju 8[4]+, etc.;—**1.** *pass over:* **a.** = *cross* (stream, wady, sea, etc.), (1) c. acc. Gn 31[21] (E), 32[11] (J), Jos 3[14.17] 4[1] (all JE), Dt 2[14] (D), Nu 32[29] (P), 2 S 17[20.22.24] Is 16[8], + 37 t., + Gn 32[23] (E; acc. מַעֲבַר), וְעָבְרָה הָעֲבָרָה לַעֲבִיר 2 S 19[19] (rd. וַיַּעַבְרוּ We Dr Kit Löhr, *and they crossed the ford*, or וְעָבְרוּ frequent., HPS; >Ⓖ Klo Bu וַיַּעַבְרוּ הָעֲבָרָה *and they performed the service*); also c. acc.+acc. loc. 1 S 13[7],+ה loc. Dt 4[26] 31[13] 32[47]. (2) acc. om. Ju 3[28] 2 S 17[16.16]+32 t., + עֹבֵר Ju 8[4] (rd. וַיַּעֲבֹר Vrss, or del. as gloss GFM Bu), 2 S 15[23 a] (where rd. עִמֶּר for MT עֹבֵר We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, but del. עֹבְרִים, plausibly, Klo HPS); **c.** אֶל־ †Nu 32[7] (JE), Dt 27[2] (D), Jos 4[13] 22[19] (both P), c. אֶל־עֵבֶר Dt 30[13], c. הָעֵבֶר 1 S 26[13]; c. ה loc. †Dt 3[21] 4[14] 6[1] 11[8.11] 34[4] Is 23[6]; c. acc. loc. †Is 23[12] Je 2[10] Nu 32[32] (P). †**b.** *cross* border, boundary, c. acc. Nu 20[17 b] 21[22 b] (both JE), + אֶל־ 1 S 27[2]; of invasion, acc. om., **c.** אֶל־ Ju 11[32] 12[3] 1 S 14[1.6.8], c. ה loc. 2 K 8[21], abs. 2 Ch 21[9]; cf. Jb 14[5]. **c.** *cross over* (sc. intervening space) against (עַל־) 1 S 14[4], unto 2 S 24[20] (rd. אֶל־ for עַל־ Bu HPS, cf. ⓈL), so perh. also Is 45[14] (עַל; rd. אֵל ?); c. acc. of goal Am 5[5] 6[2]. †**d.** *pass, march over* (sc. bodies of captives), Is 51[23.23]. †**e.** = *overflow*, fig., Is 23[10], abs. of invasion (like a flood) Is 8[8], hence Dn 11[10.40], Na 1[8] (cf. **4 c**); of evil thoughts ψ 73[7]; cf. עָבְרוּ דִּבְרֵי־רָע Je 5[28] *they overflow with evil matters.* †**f.** *pass, go, over*, of waves, over one's head, usu. c. עַל־ Is 54[9] ψ 42[8] 88[17] 124[4.5] (all fig.), Jon 2[4]; c. acc. ψ 38[5], cf. Je 23[9] *over whom wine hath gone* (= overcome with wine). †**g.** of razor *passing over* head, c. עַל Nu 6[5]; fig. of time *passing over* one, c. עַל־ 1 Ch 29[30] (cf. BAram. חלף על Dn 4[13]+). †**h.** *pass over upon* (עַל־), in weakened sense, nearly = come or light upon; of spirit Nu 5[14.14.30]; abs. + מֵאֵת 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[23]; c. עַל־ also *light upon* in chastisement or judgment, Ho 10[11] Jb 13[13], cf. Na 3[19]; Dt 24[5] *no affair shall pass over upon* (עַל־) *him*, i.e. no duty be laid upon him. †**i.** *overstep, transgress*, c. acc. of covenant, command, etc. (usu. divine); Nu 14[41] Jos 7[11.15] (all JE), Dt 17[2] 26[13] Jos 23[16] (all D), Ju 2[20] 1 S 15[24] Ho 6[7] 8[1] 2 K 18[12] Je 34[18] Is 24[5] ψ 148[6] 2 Ch 24[20] Dn 9[11]; command of earthly king Est 3[3]; abs. ψ 17[3] Jb 14[5]. †**j.** *pass over* = *overlook, forgive* עַל־פֶּשַׁע Mi 7[18] (+ לְ pers.), Pr 19[11]; c. לְ pers. only, Am 7[8] 8[2].

†**2.** *Pass beyond*, c. acc. 1 S 14[23] (of battle), Je 5[22.22] (of sea); + אֶל Gn 31[52.52] (E); *pass* a little *beyond* ע׳ מְעַט מֵרֹאשׁ 2 S 16[1], כִּמְעַט שֶׁעָבַרְתִּי מֵהֶם Ct 3[4]; c. acc. of God's command (פֶּה), Pr 8[29] (of sea), Nu 22[18] = 24[13] (JE); acc. om. Jb 14[5] ψ 104[9].

3. *Pass through, traverse*, usu. **a.** c. בְּ of land, city, etc.: Nu 21[23] (E), 20[21] Jos 18[9] (JE), Ex 12[2] (P), 1 S 9[4.4.4.4] 2 S 20[14] (+ ה loc.), + 31 t.; c. בְּתוֹךְ †Ez 9[4] Jb 15[19]; c. בְּקֶרֶב of camp, nation(s) †Jos 1[11] 3[2] (D), 24[17] (E), Am 5[17] Dt 29[15]; c. acc. †Dt 2[18] 29[15] Ju 11[29.29] Is 10[29]; abs. Ex 12[23] (J) 15[16] (JE), Nu 20[19.20] (JE), Dt 2[28] Mi 5[7] La 3[44] Ez 14[15] 33[28]; † opp. שׁוּב, *pass through* and return, go to and fro, Ex 32[27] (E; מִשַּׁעַר לְשַׁעַר בְּ׳), pt. abs. *those going to and fro* Ez 35[7] Zc 7[14] 9[8]. †**b.** c. בְּ of river 2 S 19[19]+15[23] (but rd. עִמֶּר We Dr Bu al.), of sea Zc 10[11], cf. Is 43[2] ψ 66[6], c. בְּתוֹךְ Nu 33[8] (P), Ne 9[11]; c. בְּ of gates Is 62[10.10]; cf. עִבְרֵי הָעֹבְרִים ψ 84[7] (Ges[§ 130 a]). **c.** pt. abs. *the passers-through* Ez 39[11 a], rd. prob. (JDMich Hi Co Berthol), v[11 b] (Co rds. אֶת־הַגַּיְא; Toy del. as gloss), v[14] (del. ⓈⓈ Co Toy Berthol). †**d.** *pass through* between (בֵּין) parts of victim, in covenant Gn 15[17] (J), Je 34[18.19]. **e.** *traverse* c. acc. of expanse of water Is 33[21] (of ship).

4. a. *pass along* by (עַל־), Gn 18[5] (J; not סְרַחְתֶּם אֶל־ Ball after Ⓖ), 1 K 9[8] Je 18[16]+14 t.; c. עַל־פָּנָיו †Ex 34[6] (J); c. acc. †Gn 32[32] Ju 3[26] (on other possibilities v. GFM), 2 K 6[9]; abs. *pass by* Ex 33[22.22] (J), 2 K 4[8]+15 t., + (of wind) Jb 37[21] Pr 10[25] and (of waters, = *flow past*) Hb 3[10] (cf. Jb 6[15]), Jb 11[16], hence מוֹר עֹבֵר Ct 5[5.13] *flowing myrrh* (liquid, opp. hard = מ׳ דְּרוֹר Ex 30[23]); pt. = *passer-by* Mi 2[8] Ez 5[14] 36[34] 39[15]+6 t. (Pr 26[10] v. Toy), + עֹבֵר אֹרַח Is 33[8], עִבְרֵי דֶּרֶךְ †La 1[12] 2[15] Jb 21[29] Pr 9[15] ψ 80[13] 89[42]; *pass by* = *overtake and pass* c. acc. †2 S 18[23]. **b.** *pass by*, בְּ rei, ψ 103[16] (of wind); cf. Dt 2[4]. **c.** *sweep by*, of scourge (fig.) Is 28[15.18.19] (cf. מַעֲבָר **3**). **d.** *be past, over*, of time, etc., Am 8[5] 1 K 18[29] Gn 50[4] Ct 2[11]+7 t. **e.** *pass along* (from hand to hand), only pt. שֶׁקֶל עֹבֵר לַסֹּחֵר Gn 23[16] i.e. *current* money *of the merchant* (v. Bu[ThIz 1892 (3), 65]); כֶּסֶף עֹבֵר 2 K 12[5] (v. עֵרֶךְ).

5. *Pass on, go on:* **a.** abs. Gn 18[5] (J), Nu 22[26] (E), Ju 12[1]+20 t.,+Ju 11[29] 18[13] Jos 10[29] (D; all c. acc. of goal+מִן), Gn 18[3] (J; c. מֵעַל pers.); also c. אֶל־ pers. vel rei, *proceed unto* 1 K 19[19] 2 K 4[8] Ne 2[14], c. עַל־ pers. (rd. אֶל־?) La 4[21]; c. מִן Ru 2[8], *out of the city* 2 S 15[24]; c. ה loc. Ju 12[1] 2 S 19[41], c. ה loc.+מִן Jos 10[31.34] (D); עִ׳ מְעִיר לָעִיר בארץ 2 Ch 30[10]; abs. 2 S 19[41] *all the people of Judah proceeding with the king* (rd. עֹבְרִים for ויעברו, v. **Hiph.** ad fin.). †**b.** specif. of boundary-line, *pass on*, c. ה loc. Nu 34[4.4] Jos 15[3.4] 16[6] (om. אותו ⑥𝔙 cf. Benn[Hpt] Steuern); +מִן 19[13]+מִן +אֶל־ 18[13]; c. לְ+מִן 15[6]; c. אֶל־ 15[7.10] 16[2] 18[18.19]; c. acc. loc. 15[3.10.11] (all P, exc. Jos 16[2] JE). **c.** c. לִפְנֵי *pass on before, go in advance of* Gn 32[17] Ex 17[5] (both E), Gn 32[22] 33[3.14] (all J), Dt 9[3]+7 t.,+Dt 3[18.28] 31[3.3] Jos 1[14] (all D) where ref. may be to *crossing* in advance of; c. עַל־פְּנֵי 2 S 15[18] so v[23 b] (reading עַל־פָּנָיו ⑥L We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS). †**d.** *pass on* as far as (עַד), Ju 19[12],+מִן v[18]; c. אַחֲרֵי *after* 2 S 20[13]; תַּעֲבָר־כּוֹס עַל La 4[21] *pass on unto* (cf. תִּפּוֹס Hb 2[16]). †**e.** *pass on* into (בְּ), Jos 3[11] (+לִפְנֵי), 4[7] (both JE), cf. Ju 9[26] Jb 33[28], so also עִ׳ בִּבְרִית י׳ Dt 29[11] *enter into a covenant with* י׳; (Klo rds. וַיַּעֲבֹר בְּבִ׳ also 2 K 23[3] for MT ויעמד). †**f.** *pass on* away from (מֵאֵת) Dt 2[8] (+ה loc.). †**g.** *pass on* in order, for counting 2 S 2[15], עַל־יְדֵי מוֹנֶה Je 33[13], עבר עַל־הַפְּקֻדִים Ex 30[13.14] 38[26], also *pass on* under (תַּחַת) rod Lv 27[32] (for counting; all P; cf. **Hiph. 3 d**). †**h.** *pass along, travel* c. acc. of way Is 35[8] cf. 51[10]; עֹבֵר אָרְחוֹת יַמִּים ψ 8[9]; c. בְּ of way Jos 3[4] Pr 4[15] 7[8]. **i.** *pass on, advance*, abs., ψ 48[5] (Ol We *pass away, perish*), Mi 2[13a] (acc. loc.).

†**6.** *Pass away:* **a.** *emigrate*, leave one's territory or city Mi 1[11]. **b.** vanish, of chaff, Is 29[5] cf. Je 13[24], shadow ψ 144[4], brooks Jb 6[15] (all in sim.), Ct 5[6]. **c.** = cease to exist, perish Na 1[12] Jb 30[15] 33[18] (בְּ instr.), 36[12] (*id.*), 34[20] ψ 37[36] (but rd. ואעבר *and I passed by*, cf. **4 a**), cf. Is 31[9] (סלעו subj.), מֵאֱלֹהַי מִשְׁפָּטִי יַעֲבֹר 40[27] *pass away from.* **d.** = become invalid, obsolete, of law, decree, Est 1[19] 9[27], also v[28] (+מִתּוֹךְ הַיְּהוּדִים). **e.** c. מִן of hands ψ 81[7] (i.e. they were freed from). **f.** = *be alienated, pass into other hands* Ez 48[14] (rdg. Kt; > Qr **Hiph.**).— Je 2[20] rd. אֶעֱבוֹד Kt (not אֶעֱבֹר Qr); וְאֶתֵּן לָהֶם וַעֲבָרוּם 8[13] *and I gave to them that which they transgress* ⑤𝔙𝔗 Aq Symm Ew, *those that shall pass over them* Hi Gf Ke RVm, *those that shall consume, devour them* Rothst[Kau] (rdg. יִבְעֲרוּם) but all very dub.; ⑥ Co del.; 11[15] rd. Hiph. q. v.; מִמְּנֻחָה נָגְדּוֹ עָבְיו עָבְרוּ ψ 18[13] is difficult; perhaps best, as Che Kit[Kau] Löhr, *out of the brightness before him issued forth* hailstones, etc. (del. עָבְיו); >‖2 S 22[13] בָּעֲרוּ and so here Bu HPS cf. Woods[Hbr 1887, 262], *his clouds burned* with hailstones, etc.; rd. rather עברו in 2 S.

†**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. נַחַל אֲשֶׁר לֹא יֵעָבֵר Ez 47[5] *a stream which cannot be forded.*

Pi. 1. *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁוֹרוֹ עִבֵּר Jb 21[10] *his bull impregnateth* (cf. NH) abs. (prop. *causeth to pass over*, sc. *semen*).* **2.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְעַבֵּר בְּ׳ 1 K 6[21] *he made to pass across* with chains of gold.—**Hithp.** v. [עָבַר] infr.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱבִיר 2 S 12[13]+; 2 ms. הֶעֱבַרְתָּ Jos 7[7] (Ges[§ 63 p]), וְהַעֲבַרְתָּ Ez 5[1]+; 1 s. הֶעֱבַרְתִּי Zc 3[4], וְהַעֲבַרְתִּי Ez 20[37]+Je 15[14] (but rd. והעבדתי ⑥𝔖𝔗 Codd Ew Hi Gf Gie), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעֲבֵר Gn 8[1]+, וַיַּעֲבֶר 2 Ch 36[22]=Ezr 1[1], sf. וַיַּעֲבִרֵנִי Ez 46[21]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַעֲבֵר ψ 119[37]+2 t., הַעֲבֶר 2 S 24[10]=1 Ch 21[8]; mpl. sf. הַעֲבִירוּנִי 2 Ch 35[23]; *Inf. abs.* הַעֲבִיר Jos 7[7] (rd. prob. הַעֲבֵר); *cstr.* הַעֲבִיר 2 S 3[10]+, לַעֲבִיר 2 S 19[19] (Ges[§ 53 q]), etc.; *Pt.* מַעֲבִיר Dt 18[10] Dn 11[20], pl. מַעֲבִרִים 1 S 2[24] (v. infr.);—**1.** *cause to pass over, bring over:* **a.** *cause* one *to cross* river, c. 2 acc., Gn 32[24] (J), Nu 32[5] Jos 7[7] (both JE), 2 S 19[16.42]; acc. of river om. Gn 32[24] (J), Jos 4[3] 7[7] (+Inf. abs.; both JE), 4[8] (JE; +אֶל־), 2 S 2[8] (+acc. loc.). **b.** *cause* something *to pass over* (עַל־): razor (acc.) Nu 8[7] (P), cf. Ez 5[1] (where Co rds. sf. of razor), wind Gn 8[1] (P). **c.** *make over* to (לְ), acc. of inheritance Nu 27[7.8] (P); of *making over, dedicating*, something to (לְ) deity Ex 13[12] (JE; =קִדַּשׁ). Esp. **d.** *devote* children to (לְ) heathen god Je 32[35] Ez 23[37] (+לְאָכְלָה), Lv 18[21] (H), cf. Ez 16[21]; +בָּאֵשׁ *by fire* 2 K 23[10]; c. acc. alone *devote* Ez 20[26]; c. acc.+בָּאֵשׁ alone, *devote by fire* Dt 18[10] 2 K 16[3] 17[17] 21[6]=2 Ch 33[6], Ez 20[31] (on the practice cf. Now[Arch. ii. 205 f.] Benz Arch. 433 f. Toy[Ez 16, 20; 20, 26] GFM[JBL xvi (1897), 161 ff.]).

2. a. *cause to pass through*, c. acc.+בְּ Ez 14[15] 47[3.4]+v[4] (where ins. בְּ, cf. Co Berthol Toy), Nu 31[23.23] (P); c. acc.+בְּתוֹךְ ψ 136[14]; c. acc. pers. alone 78[13], +אֶל־ Ez 46[21], +עַד־אֲשֶׁר Ne 2[7]; c. acc. of (sound of) שׁוֹפָר Lv 25[9] (H), +בְּ v[9] (P); c. acc. קוֹל =*proclamation*, +בְּ Ex 36[6] (P), 2 Ch 30[5] 36[22]=Ezr 1[1], Ezr 10[7] (+לְ pers.), Ne 8[15]. **b.** *let pass through*, c. acc.+בְּ pers. Dt 2[30].

3. a. *cause to pass by*, c. acc.+עַל־, Ez 37[2]

(סָבִיב סָבִ֑יב +), +עַל־פְּנֵי Ex 33[19] (J), +לִפְנֵי 1 S 16[8.10] and (לִפְנֵי om.) v[9]. **b.** *let pass by*, c. acc. מוֹעֵד Je 46[17] *he hath let the set time pass by* (in mocking appell. of Pharaoh). **c.** *cause* arrow *to pass beyond* one 1 S 20[36]. **d.** *cause to pass* under rod, for counting, Ez 20[37] (cf. **Qal 5 g**).

4. *Cause to pass away, take away*, kingdom (acc.) +מִן pers. 2 S 3[10], cf. Est 8[2], *put off* robe +מֵעַל Jon 3[6]; c. acc. of sin 2 S 12[13] (חַטָּאת) 24[10]=1 Ch 21[8], Jb 7[21] (עָוֹן), +מֵעַל pers. Zc 3[4] Je 11[15] (rdg. יַעֲבְרוּ מֵעַל Ew Gf Gie); *put away* evil (acc.) from (מִן), 1 K 15[12] cf. ‖ 2 Ch 15[8], Zc 13[2] Ec 11[10]; c. acc. alone ψ 119[39] Est 8[3]; also *take me away* (sf.) 2 Ch 35[23] (c. מִן) v[24]; *turn away* eyes (acc.) +מִן ψ 119[37].—Gn 47[21] rd. הֶעֱבִיר לָעֲבָדִים Sam 𝔊𝔙 Ol Kn Di Kau Holz; Je 15[14] rd. וְהַעֲבַרְתִּיךָ 𝔊𝔗 Codd Gie; 2 S 12[31] rd. וְהֶעֱבִיר Hoffm ZAW ii (1882), 53 f. Gr Klo Bu Kit HPS, cf. Dr Löhr; 2 S 19[41] (for ויעברו Kt, הֶעֱבְרוּ Qr) rd. עִבְּרִים 𝔊 We Bu Löhr HPS, וַיַּעַבְרוּ Kit (v. **Qal 5 a**); Ez 48[14] rd. **Qal** (so Kt; v. **Qal 6 f**); מַעֲבְרִים עַם־י 1 S 2[24] not good is the report which I hear *the people of* י *spreading* (cf. **2**), so Ew Th We Dr Kit Löhr RVm, but order of words difficult; >(ye) *make the people of* י *transgress* 𝔙 AV RV; text dub.; מַעֲבִיר נוֹגֵשׁ Dn 11[20] *one causing an exactor to pass through* Ew al. RV, Bev prop. נוֹגֵשׁ מ *an exactor causing to pass away* the glory, etc.

1. עֵבֶר 91 **n.m.** 1 S 14, 40 region across or beyond, side (on format. cf. Ba[NB 144]; cf. esp. As. *ébru, êbirtu, id., êbirtan*, adv. *beyond*);—ע abs. 1 S 14[4]+; cstr. Jos 24[4]+; sf. עֶבְרוֹ Is 47[15]; pl. cstr. עִבְרֵי Is 7[20] Je 48[28] (si vera l., v. infr.); sf. עֶבְרָיו 1 K 5[4] Je 49[32] (read probably עֲבְרֵיהֶם, so Vrss), עֶבְרֵיהֶם Ex 32[15];—**1.** *region across* or *beyond* anything (usu. wady, river, or sea), mostly c. prep.: בְּעֵבֶר אַרְנֹן Nu 21[13] (JE) Ju 11[18], cf. Je 25[22]; אֶל־ע׳ הַיָּם Dt 30[13b] מֵעֵבֶר לַיָּם v[13a] *beyond the sea*; מֵע׳ לִנְהָרֵי־כוּשׁ Is 18[1], cf. עַד־מֵע׳ 1 K 4[12] (מִן *on the side of, on*, v. מִן **1 c**; so usu. c. ע׳); but also (rarely) מֵע׳ *from the other side of* Zp 3[10] Jb 1[19] 2 Ch 20[2]; abs. הָע׳ 1 S 26[13] *to the other side* (sc. of a ravine; after וְהָעֵבֶר); בְּעֵבֶר הָעֲמֶק 1 S 31[7], read perh. בְּעָרֵי הָע׳, so Klo Bu HPS; בְּעֵבְרֵי פִי־פַחַת Je 48[28] *beyond the mouth of a chasm* is dub.; Gie prop. בְּחֹרֵי כִפֵּי בַהֹת *in the rock-holes of the precipices*; esp. (chiefly Hex, 37 t.) ע׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן (30 t.), or (less oft., Jos 13[32]+13 t.), לְיַרְדֵּן יְרֵחוֹ, לַיַּרְדֵּן (only c. מֵע׳), of either E. Jordan (36 t.) or W. Jordan land (9 t.) acc. to standpoint of speaker or writer: **A.** E. Jordan (fr. standpoint of writer) Gn 50[10.11] (J) Jos 17[5] (JE) Dt 1[1.5] 4[41.46.47.49] Jos 1[14] 12[1] 13[8] (D), Nu 22[1] 32[19] 34[15] Jos 13[27.32] 14[3] 20[8] (P), Ju 7[25] 10[8] 1 S 31[7] Is 8[23] 1 Ch 6[63] 12[37]; fr. standpoint of speaker, Jos 7[7] (JE), 24[8] (E), 1[15] 2[10] 9[10] 18[7] 22[4] (D), Ju 5[17]; in Nu 35[14] (Moses speaks) it is *land opp.* to Can., cf. Nu 32[32]; in Dt 3[8] (Moses speaks) writer (D) ascribes his own standpoint to Moses; (oft. further topogr. note is added, e.g. מִזְרָחָה Dt 4[49]+, מִזְרַח הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Jos 1[15]+, etc.); אֶל־עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָ׳ Jos 22[11] *toward the region opposite the sons of Israel* appar. also refers to E. side (v. Steuernagel on text). **B.** W. Jordan (9 t.), from standpoint of speaker Dt 3[20.25] (Moses), also 11[30] (but here +מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ, and in all foll. some special designation of *West*), +בָּמָה Jos 5[1] (D; from standpoint of those just crossed), 12[7] (*opposite* East v[1-6]), 22[7] (*id.*; Kt מעבר, Qr בְּעֵבֶר), cf. 9[1] (as 5[1]); +וְהָלְאָה Nu 32[19a] (*opposite* East v[b]); in 1 Ch 26[30] מֵע׳ לַיַּר׳ מַעֲרָבָה ע׳ seems=*side* (v. infr.). Also בְּע׳ הַנָּהָר *beyond the river* (Euphrates) Jos 24[2.14.15] (E; Kt Qr מֵע׳), מֵע׳ 2 S 10[16]=1 Ch 19[16] *beyond*, and 1 K 14[5] *to the other side of* (v. מִן **1 c**); מֵע׳ *from beyond* the river only Jos 24[3] (E), in all these=beyond the Euphr. *eastward*, from standpoint of those west of Euphr.; so pl. בְּעִבְרֵי הַנ׳ Is 7[20]; poss. also ע׳ alone (si vera l.) in the difficult passage Nu 24[24]; ע׳ הַנָּהָר=*region beyond the river* (Euphr.) westward (from standpoint of those in Babylonia or Persia) Ne 2[7.9] 3[7] Ezr 8[36]; also 1 K 5[4.4] (written in Bab.; cf. BAram. עֲבַר, and Dr[Intr (6) 504]).*

2. (Opposite) *side, side:* מֵע׳ הַלָּז 1 S 14[1] *on yonder side* seems transition to this meaning; מֵהָע׳ מִזֶּה twice, v[4]=*on one side, on the other side*, so לָע׳ אֶחָד twice v[40]; even מִשֶּׁנֵי עִבְרֵיהֶם Ex 32[15] (E) *on their two sides* (i.e. of tablets); אֶל־ע׳ הָאֵפוֹד בֵּיתָה Ex 28[26] (P) *toward the inner side of the ephod*; in 1 K 7[20.30] ע׳ appar.=*at the side of* or *opposite*, but the archit. details are obscure; מִכָּל־עִבְרָיו מִסָּבִיב 1 K 5[4] *on all sides of him*, round about, מִכָּל־עִבְרֵיהֶם Je 49[32] (rd. עִבְרֵיהֶם Vrss Gie) *from all sides of them* (all directions, =מִכָּל־סְבִיבוֹתָיו v[5]); אֶל־עֵבֶר פָּנָיו יֵלֵכוּ *to the side of their faces* (i.e. in front, straight forward) *they* (always) *went* Ez 1[9.12] 10[22], cf. עַל־ע׳ פָּנֶיהָ Ex 25[37] to give light *upon the space in front of it*; אִישׁ לְעֶבְרוֹ תָּעוּ Is 47[15] *they wander away each in his own direction* (regardless of thee).—On 1 Ch 26[30] v. supr.

†II. עֵבֶר **n.pr.m. Eber** (perh. eponym of *Hebrews*, form inferred from עִבְרִי, cf. reff. there);—**1.** 'son' of Shelaḥ, and 'grandson' of Arpachshad Gn 10²⁴ (J)=1 Ch 1¹⁸, Gn 11¹⁴·¹⁵ (P); 'father' of Peleg and Joktan 10²⁵ (J; with esp. ref. to Joktan v²⁶ff., i.e. to Arabians)= 1 Ch 1¹⁹ (cf. v²⁰ff.), of Peleg specif. Gn 11¹⁶·¹⁷ (P; with esp. ref. to Abr. v²⁶ f.) cf. 1 Ch 1²⁵ (see v²⁷ f.); in Gn 10²¹ (J) Shem is called אֲבִי כָל־בְּנֵי־עֵבֶר; Ⓖ Εβερ.—ע Nu 24²⁴ perh. (si vera l.) belongs not here (= עִבְרִים *Hebrews*, Ⓖ Ἑβραίους, so Thes), but sub 1. עֵבֶר=the (land) beyond (the river), || אַשּׁוּר, so Di Kau. **2.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5¹³, Ⓖ Ωβηδ, ⓖL Εβερ. **3.** Benjamite names: **a.** 1 Ch 8¹², Ⓖ Ωβηδ, ⓖL Αβερ. **b.** 1 Ch 8²² (עֶבֶר van d. H. Ginsb; עֵבֶד Baer), Ⓖ Ωβδη, A Ωβηδ, ⓖL Αβερ. **4.** a priest Ne 12²⁰ ⓖL Αβεδ.

†1. עִבְרִי **adj.** et **n. gent. Hebrew**, either **a.** put into the mouth of foreigners (Egypt. and Philist.), or **b.** used to distinguish Isr. from foreigners (=*one from beyond, from the other side*, i.e. prob. (in Heb. trad.) *from beyond the Euphrates* (cf. Jos 24²·³E), but poss. in fact (if name given in Canaan) *from beyond the Jordan;* cf. Ges§ 52b Sta§ 1b Kö 1.18ff. We Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 7 Kau 'Eber' and 'Hebräer' in Ri HWB 332, 600.—On connexion of ע (in wide sense) with *Ḫabirû* (Tel Am.) v. Wkl Gesch. Isr. 17 ff.; Sem. Studies in Mem. of Kohut, 605 ff. EMey Aegyptica [Ebers], 75 cf. Glaser MVG 1897, 255 ff. Kö Exp. Times xi. 238; opp. Jastr JBL xi (1892), 118 ff. Say Monuments 1:8, 333 WMM As. u. Eur. 396);—ms. עִבְרִי Gn 39¹⁴+; fs. עִבְרִיָּה Dt 15¹² Je 34⁹; mpl. עִבְרִים Gn 43³²+, עִבְרִיִּם Ex 3¹⁸; fpl. עִבְרִיּוֹת Ex 1¹⁵+2 t., וֹת- 1¹⁶; word not in P; —**1. adj. a.** אִישׁ עִבְרִי Gn 39¹⁴ cf. v¹⁷ (both J), 41¹² (E). **b.** אִישׁ עִבְרִי Ex 2¹¹ cf. v¹³ 21² (all E), Dt 15¹² Je 34⁹·¹⁴; f. Dt 15¹² Je 34⁹. **2. n. a.** Ex 1¹⁶·¹⁹ 2⁷ (all f.) 2⁶ (all E), 1 S 4⁶·⁹ 13¹⁹ 14¹¹ 29³. **b.** Gn 40¹⁵ Ex 1¹⁵ (f.; both E), 1 S 13³ 14²¹, Gn 43³² (J); esp. in אֱלֹהֵי הָעִבְרִים Ex 3¹⁸ 5³ 7¹⁶ 9¹·¹³ 10³ (all J); sg. only אִבְרָם הָעִבְרִי Gn 14¹³, עִבְרִי אָנֹכִי Jon 1⁹.—Ⓖ Ἑβραῖος, Ἑβραία, Gn 14¹³ τῷ περάτῃ. —1 S 13⁷ read prob. for וְעִבְרִים וגו׳ וְעִבְרוּ מַעֲבְרוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן (We), or, better, וַיַּעַבְרוּ Dr Kit Löhr; > וְעַם רַב Klo Bu HPS.

†II. עִבְרִי **n.pr.m.** Levite name, 1 Ch 24²⁷; Ⓖ Αβαι, A Ωβδι, ⓖL Αβαρια.

†עֵבָרָה **n.f.** ford, rare synon. of מַעֲבָר, מַעְבָּרָה;—abs. הָעֵ׳ 2 S 19¹⁹ *and they crossed the ford* (v. עבר **Qal 1 a**); pl. cstr. עַבְרוֹת הַמִּדְבָּר 2 S 15²⁸ Kt (Qr עֲרָבוֹת), so 17¹⁶ van d. H. (but Baer Ginsb עַרְבוֹת Kt also), עֲ׳ preferable (so Th We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS), *the fords of the desert* (HPS 17¹⁶ n.pr.).

†עֶבְרָה **n.f. overflow, arrogance, fury**;—abs. ע׳ Is 13⁹+; cstr. עֶבְרַת Zp 1¹⁸+; sf. עֶבְרָתִי Is 10⁶+, etc.; pl. עֲבָרוֹת Jb 21³⁰; cstr. עַבְרוֹת ψ 7⁷ Jb 40¹¹;—**1.** *overflow, excess, outburst,* ע׳ זָדוֹן Pr 21²⁴ *excess of insolence;* עַבְרוֹת אַפֶּךָ Jb 40¹¹ *outbursts of thine anger.* **2.** *arrogance,* of Moab Is 16⁶ (+גְּאוֹנָה, גָּאוֹן), hence Je 48³⁰ (+*id.* v²⁹). **3.** *overflowing rage, fury:* **a.** of men, Gn 49⁷ (poem in J), Am 1¹¹ (both || אַף), Is 14⁶ Pr 14³⁵, שֵׁבֶט עֶבְרָתוֹ 22⁸ (i.e. rod wielded by him in fury, v. also La 3¹ infr.), עַבְרוֹת צוֹרְרַי ψ 7⁷ *the outbursts of fury of my foes.* **b.** of יי Ho 5¹⁰ 13¹¹ (|| אַף), Hb 3⁸ (|| *id.*), Is 9¹⁸ La 2² ψ 90⁹·¹¹; +חֲרוֹן אַף Is 13⁹, || *id.* v¹³ ψ 78⁴⁹ (+זַעַם), 85⁴; אֵשׁ עֶבְרָתִי Ez 21³⁶ (|| זַעַם), 22³¹ (|| *id.*), v²¹ 38¹⁹; שֵׁבֶט עֶבְרָתוֹ La 3¹ (cf. Pr 22⁸ supr.); עַם עֶבְרָתִי Is 10⁶ (i.e. obj. of my rage), cf. דּוֹר עֶבְרָתוֹ Je 7²⁹; יוֹם עֶבְרַת יי Zp 1¹⁸ *day of יי's fury* (coming judgment), so Ez 7¹⁹ (del. Co Berthol, after Ⓖ, as gloss from Zp); so יוֹם עֶבְרָה Zp 1¹⁵ Pr 11⁴; יוֹם עֲבָרוֹת Jb 21³⁰; cf. עֶבְרָה Pr 11²³.

†[עָבַר] **vb. denom. Hithp. be arrogant, infuriate oneself**;—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְעַבַּר ψ 78⁶²; 2 ms. הִתְעַבַּרְתָּ 89³⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַבַּר Dt 3²⁶, וַיִּתְעַבָּר ψ 78²¹·⁵⁹; *Pt.* מִתְעַבֵּר Pr 14¹⁶ 26¹⁷; sf. מִתְעַבְּרוֹ 20²;—**1.** *be arrogant,* Pr 14¹⁶ (opp. יָרֵא). **2. a.** *put oneself in a fury, become furious.* c. בְּ pers. Dt 3²⁶ ψ 78⁶²; c. עִם pers. 89³⁹; abs. 78²¹·⁵⁹ (all of God); of man, c. עַל rei Pr 26¹⁷. **b.** *incite* one *to fury for oneself* Pr 20² (si vera l.; cf. De Ges§ 54 f.).

†עֲבָרִים **n.pr.loc.** ʿ**Abārîm** (prop. *regions beyond* river or sea);—usu. הַר הָעֲ׳ Nu 27¹² Dt 32⁴⁹ (=הַר־נְבוֹ; both P), and הָרֵי הָעֲ׳ 33⁴⁷ (לִפְנֵי נְבוֹ), v⁴⁸ (P); alone only עֲבָרִים Je 22²⁰; the mountainous district in NW. Moab, just NE. of Dead Sea, GASm Geogr. 548 and EBi Buhl Geogr. 122; Ⓖ Αβαρειμ (-ειν), but τὸ ἐν τῷ πέραν Nu 33⁴⁷, εἰς τὸ πέραν τῆς θαλάσσης Je 22²⁰.—Vid. also sub עִיִּים.

עֶבְרֹן **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19³⁸ (Ⓖ Ελβων, A ⓖL Αχραν); read probably עַבְדֹּן q.v.

†עַבְרֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israelites in wilderness, one march from Ezion-geber, on Gulf of Aḳaba Nu 33³⁴·³⁵ (P); Ⓖ (Σ)εβρωνα.

†1. [עָבוּר] **n.**[**m.**] **produce, yield** (cf. As. *ebûru, id.*, Dl[HWB 11]; Syr. ܥܒܘܪܐ *corn*);—cstr. עִבּוּר הָאָרֶץ Jos $5^{11.12}$ (P).

II. [עָבוּר] **n.** only in בַּעֲבוּר $_{47}$, בַּעֲבֶר (Gn $27^{10.31}$), **prep.** and **conj.** *for the sake of, on account of, in order that* (perh. orig. *for the produce* or *gain of*), sf. בַּעֲבוּרִי, 1 S 23^{10}, etc.;—**1.** as **prep.**: **a.** Gn 3^{17} ארורה האדמה בעבורך *for* thy *sake*, 8^{21} בעבור האדם *for* man's *sake*, 12^{13} לְמַעַן יִיטַב־לִי בַּעֲבוּרֵךְ, v^{16} $18^{26.29}$ 26^{24}, Ex 9^{16} בְּ/ זֹאת, 13^{8} בְּ/ זֶה 1 S 12^{22} 2 S 5^{12} 6^{12} 7^{21} $9^{1.7}$ Am 2^{6} 8^{6} ואביון בְּ/ נַעֲלָיִם, Mi 2^{10} בְּ/ טֻמְאָה *on account of* uncleanness, ψ 106^{32} 132^{10}, etc.; 2 S 12^{21} בְּ/ הַיֶּלֶד חַי *because of* the child, (being) alive (=while he was alive), Je 14^{4} בְּ/ הָאֲדָמָה חַתָּה *on account of* the ground, (which) is dismayed, Jb 20^{2} וּבַעֲבוּר חוּשִׁי בִּי rd. וּבְ/ זֹאת, or וּבַעֲבוּרָהּ.* **+b.** sq. inf. (cf. לְמַעַן), *in order to*, Ex 9^{16} בְּ/ חַקֵּר הַרְאֹתְךָ אֶת־כֹּחִי, 1 S 1^{6} 2 S 10^{3} בְּ/ אֶת־העיר, 18^{18}: so לְבַעֲבוּר Ex 20^{20} 2 S 14^{20} 17^{14}; בעבור לְ 1 Ch 19^{3} (‖ 2 S 10^{3}, no לְ). **+2.** as **conj.** Gn 27^{10} בְּ/ אֲשֶׁר יְבָרֶכְךָ; without אשר, Gn 21^{30} בְּ/ תִּהְיֶה לִי לְעֵדָה *in order that* it may be a witness for me, 27^{4} בְּ/ תְּבָרֶכְךָ נפשי, $v^{19.31}$ 46^{34} Ex 9^{14} 19^{9} 20^{20} ψ 105^{45}.

†[מַעֲבָר] **n.**[**m.**] **ford, pass, passing**;—only cstr.: **1.** מַעֲבַר יַבֹּק Gn 32^{23} (J) *the ford of* (the) *Jabbok*. **2.** *pass*, מַעֲבַר מִכְמָשׂ 1 S 13^{23} *the pass of M.* **3.** *passing, sweep*, כָּל־מַעֲבַר מַטֵּה Is 30^{32} *every sweep of the rod* (עבר **4 c**).

†מַעְבָּרָה **n.f. ford, pass, passage**;—abs. מ׳ Is 10^{29}; pl. מַעְבָּרוֹת Is 16^{2} Je 51^{32}, מַעְבָּרֹת abs. Jos 2^{7} 1 S 14^{4}; cstr. Ju 3^{28} + 2 t.;—**1.** *ford*, only pl. Jos 2^{7} (JE), Ju 3^{28} $12^{5.6}$ Is 16^{2}; so also 1 S 13^{7} (for MT עִבְרוּ) We Dr Kit Löhr; + מַעְבֶּרֶת 1 K 7^{46} = 2 Ch 4^{17}, v. סְכוֹת. **2.** *pass* (wady, ravine), 1 S 14^{4} Is 10^{29}. **3.** *passage* in defensive works of Bab. Je 51^{32}.

†[עָבַשׁ] **vb. shrivel** (cf. Ar. عَبَسَ *contract* (esp. face), *frown*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. עָבְשׁוּ פְּרֻדוֹת Jo 1^{17} *the grains have shrivelled* (cf. Dr Now).

†[עָבַת] **vb. Pi. wind, weave** (cf. derivatives);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיְעַבְּתוּהָ Mi 7^{3} *and* (*so*) *they wind it* (or *weave it;* i.e. mischief); so Hi Che GASm, but dub.; Ew rds. עָבַט = *twist, pervert* (cp. Jo 2^{7}, but v. עבט), We וַיְעַוְּתוּהָ = *id.*, cf. Now (?), Dr.

†עָבוֹת **adj.** having interwoven foliage, **leafy**;—עֵץ עָבוֹת *leafy trees* Ez 20^{28} Ne 8^{15}; עֵץ עָבֹת Lv 23^{40} (H); f. אֵלָה עֲבֹתָה Ez 6^{13} *a leafy terebinth.*—עבות 2 S 23^{4} ψ 77^{18} v. II. עָב sub עוב.

†עֲבֹת **n.m.**[Ju 15,13+] **et f.**[Ju 15,14 Jb 30.10] (twisted) **cord, rope**; **cordage**; **interwoven foliage** (?); —abs. ע׳ Ex 28^{14} + 2 t.; cstr. עֲבוֹת Is 5^{18} ψ 129^{4}; sf. 3 ms. עֲבֹתוֹ Jb 39^{10}, 3 mpl. עֲבֹתֵימוֹ ψ 2^{3}; pl. עֲבֹתִים Ju 15^{13} +, עֲבֹתוֹת Ex 28^{14} +, etc.;—**1.** *cord, rope:* **a.** as fetter, Ju $15^{13.14}$ $16^{11.12}$ Ez 3^{25} 4^{8} Jb 39^{10} (of wild ox), so also prob. ψ 118^{27} *bind the festal victim* (חַג) *with cords* Ew Ol De Hup-Now Dr al.; >*with branches* Che, cf. Bae Du; fig. of authority ψ 2^{3} (‖ מוֹסְרוֹתֵימוֹ), 129^{4}. **b.** עֲבוֹת הָעֲגָלָה Is 5^{18} i.e. with which a cart is drawn (in sim.; ‖ חֶבְלֵי הַשָּׁוְא); fig. עֲבוֹתוֹת אַהֲבָה Ho 11^{4} *with the cords of love*, of ׳י's drawing Isr. (‖ חַבְלֵי אָדָם). **c.** *cordage, cord*, of (twisted) golden chains on high priest's breast-piece (all P): מַעֲשֵׂה עֲבֹת, *cordage-work* Ex $28^{14.22}$ 39^{15}; שַׁרְשְׁרֹת הָעֲבֹתֹת 28^{14} *the chains of cords* (cordlike chains); שְׁתֵּי (הָ)עֲבֹתֹת *the two cords* $v^{24.25}$ $39^{17.18}$. **2.** *interwoven foliage* (?) in phr. (עַל־)בֵּין עֲבֹתִים of top of a vine Ez 19^{11} (*clouds* Ew Hi-Sm Toy, rd. then עֲבוֹת); of cedar, $31^{3.10.14}$, but in these certainly *clouds*, so ⑤ Ew Hi-Sm Co al.

עֹג v. עוג.

†[עָגַב] **vb. have inordinate affection, lust** (cf. Ar. عَجِبَ *wonder, admire,* عَجِيبٌ *beloved;* and (on sens. obsc. in NH) Levy[NHWB III. 616]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָגְבָה Ez $23^{7.9.12}$; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתַּעְגֹּב v^{5}, + v^{16} Kt (Qr וַתַּעְגְּבָה), וַתַּעֲגֹבָה v^{20} (Ew § 191 c Ol § 228 b); *Pt.* pl. עֹגְבִים Je 4^{30};—*lust* after (עַל־), only in fig. of relations of Samaria and Jerus. (personif.) with foreigners Ez $23^{5.9.12.16.20}$, so c. acc. v^{7}; pt. as subst. *paramours* Je 4^{30}.

†[עָגָב] **n.**[**m.**] (sensuous) **love** (on form cf. Lag[BN 143]);—only pl. intens. שִׁיר עֲגָבִים Ez 33^{32} thou art to them as a *love-song.*—For עֲגָבִים v^{31} rd. כְּזָבִים ⑤ ⑤ Co Berthol Toy.

†[עֲגָבָה] **n.f. lustfulness**;—sf. עֲגָבָתָהּ Ez 23^{11} (of personif. Jerus.; ‖ תַּזְנוּתֶיהָ).

†עוּגָב **n.m.** a musical instr. (poss. from above √, because of *sensuous* or *appealing* tones);—Gn 4^{21} (J; + כִּנּוֹר), Jb 21^{12} (‖ תֹּף, כִּנּוֹר), ψ 150^{4} (+ מְנִים), sf. עֻגָבִי Jb 30^{31} (‖ כִּנֹּרִי);—acc. to ℵ a reed-pipe or flute (אַבּוּבָא), 𝔙 a *Pan's*

pipe (*organon*, made up of several reeds together); Now[Arch. i. 277] Benz[Arch. 276] think of *bag-pipe* (=סוּמְפֹנְיָה Dn $3^{5.10.15}$), cf. also We[Ψψ Eng. Tr. 219]; >a stringed instr. ⑥⑤ (Gn 4^{21}).

עָגָה v. עוג.

עגל (✓of foll.; cf. NH עִגֵּל Niph. *berounded*; Pi. *roll* a thing, etc.; Aram. Pa. *roll* a thing, and deriv.; ⑤ עֲגִילָא *rolled* cake, עִגְלָא *shield*, בַּעֲנָלָא, Syr. *in swiftness, swiftly*; Ar. عَجِلَ *hasten, be swift*, cf. Lag[BN 31, 143]).

† עֵגֶל **n.m.**[Ex 32, 24] calf (as *rolling* or *gambolling*? cf. כַּר fr. כָּרַר; NH *id.*; Ph. (Pu.) עגל *id.* Lzb[336]; עגילו Palm. n.pr. *id.* Cook[89]; Aram. עִגְלָא, עֶגְלְתָא, עִיגְלָא, *id.*; As. [*agalu*], pl. *agalê* prob. *calves* Dl[HWB 16] (cf. against this Jen[Kosmol. 110], but v. also Jäger[BAS ii. 2, 286]); Ar. عِجْل, *id.*; Eth. እጕል፡ እጕልት፡, cf. also Hom[NS 226]);—ע׳ abs. Ex 32^{19}+; cstr. 1 S 28^{24}+; sf. עֶגְלֵךְ Ho 8^5; pl. עֲגָלִים Ho 13^2+; cstr. עִגְלֵי 1 K 12^{28}+; —*calf*, Is 11^6 27^{10} in sim. of leaping mts. ψ 29^6; in sim. of foot-sole of cherubim Ez 1^7; ע׳ מַרְבֵּק i.e. a *stall*-fed (fatted) *calf*, 1 S 28^{24}, in sim. Je 46^{21} Mal 3^{20}, cf. ע׳ מִתּוֹךְ מַרְבֵּק Am 6^4; ע׳ לֹא לָמַד Je 31^{18} *an untrained calf*; עֶגְלֵי עַמִּים ψ 68^{31} *calves of peoples*, i.e. peoples like calves, so most; perh. rd. בַּעֲלֵי עמ׳ Matthes Che Gunkel[Schöpf. 66 f.] cf. Bae; *calf* as sacrif. victim Mi 6^6 Lv $9^{2.3.8}$ (P); cut in two, in ratifying covenant Je $34^{18.19}$ (cf. עֶגְלָה Gn 15^9); elsewh. *image* of calf: made at Horeb, ע׳ מַסֵּכָה Ex $32^{4.8}$ Dt 9^{16} Ne 9^{18}; ע׳ alone Ex $32^{19.20.24.35}$ Dt 9^{21} ψ 106^{19}; two set up by Jerob. I in N. Isr., 1 K $12^{28.32}$ 2 K 10^{29} 17^{16} 2 Ch 11^{15} 13^8, cf. Ho $8^{5.6}$ (ע׳ שֹׁמְרוֹן, עֶגְלֵךְ), 13^2; also 10^5 (v. 1. עֶגְלָה ad fin.).

†1. עֶגְלָה **n.f.** heifer;—abs. ע׳ Gn 15^9+; cstr. עֶגְלַת Is 7^{21}+; sf. עֶגְלָתִי Ju 14^{18}; pl. cstr. עֶגְלוֹת Ho 10^5 (but v. infr.);—*heifer*, Is 7^{21}, used in ploughing Ju 14^{18} (fig.), threshing Je 50^{11} (ע׳ דָּשָׁא, in sim., v. דּוּשׁ, read perh. דָּשָׁה), fig. of stateliness etc. Je 46^{20}; ע׳ מְלֻמָּדָה Ho 10^{11} *a trained heifer* (sim. of Ephr.); used for sacrif. 1 S 16^2 (עֶגְלַת בָּקָר); cut in two for ratifying covenant Gn 15^9 (J; ע׳ מְשֻׁלֶּשֶׁת; cf. עֵגֶל Je $34^{18.19}$); in cleansing city from blood-guiltiness Dt 21^3 (ע׳ בָּקָר), $v^{4.4.6}$; once of *calves* worshipped in N. Isr. Ho 10^5 (where read prob. עֵגֶל, so ⑥ We Now GASm, cf. Che, v. also the foll. sfs. ms.).

†11. עֶגְלָה **n.pr.f.** wife of David (on sense *heifer* cf. רָחֵל, לְאָה; v. also Gray[Prop. N. 92, No. 27]);—2 S 3^5 (⑥ Αιγαλ, A Αιγας, ⑥L Αγλα) = 1 Ch 3^3 (⑥ Αλα, A Αγλα, ⑥L Εγλα).

† עֶגְלַת **n.pr.loc.**;—ע׳ שְׁלִשִׁיָּה (the) *third Eglath* Is 15^5 (⑥ δάμαλις τριετής) Je 48^{34} (⑥ ἀγγελίαν Σαλασεια), near Zoar and S. border of Moab.

† עָגֹל, עָגוֹל **adj.** round;—abs. עָגֹל 1 K 7^{23} +2 t., עָגוֹל 10^{19} 2 Ch 4^2; fpl. עֲגֻלוֹת 1 K 7^{31};—*round* 1 K $7^{31.31}$ (opp. מְרֻבָּעוֹת), 10^{19}; ע׳ סָבִיב *round in circuit* (perimeter) 7^{23}=2 Ch 4^2, 1 K 7^{35}.

† עֲגָלָה **n.f.** cart (from *rolling* of wheels; NH *id.*; Ph. (Pu.) עגלת (?) Lzb[336]; Aram. עֲגָלְתָא, עֶגְלְתָא; Sem. loan-word in Egypt. *āgarθâ* Bondi[38], *'agolt* Erman[Egypt, 491]; cf. also Wilkinson[Anc. Egypt. (1878), i. 223–241, esp. 235, also 249] (illustr. vehicles drawn by cattle, cf. 1 S 6^7 Nu 7^3));—abs. ע׳ 1 S 6^7+, sf. עֶגְלָתוֹ Is 28^{28}; pl. עֲגָלוֹת Gn 45^{19}+; cstr. עֶגְלַת Nu 7^3;—*cart*, used for transporting persons and things Gn $45^{19.21.27}$ 46^5 (E), 1 S $6^{7.7.8.10.11.14.14}$, 2 S $6^{3.3}$ = 1 Ch $13^{7.7}$; Nu 7^3 (ע׳ צָב *covered carts*), $v^{3.6.7.8}$ (P); in sim. Am 2^{13}, עֲבוֹת הַע׳ Is 5^{18} *cart-rope*, ע׳ אוֹפַן 28^{27} of (*threshing*-) *wagon* (cf. Dr[Am. p. 228]), ע׳ גַּלְגַּל v^{28} *id.*;—ע׳=*war-chariots* only ψ 46^{10} (Du *transport-wagons*).

† עָגִיל **n.**[**m.**] hoop, ring;—abs. ע׳ Nu 31^{50} prob. *ear-ring* (+טַבַּעַת, etc.); pl. עֲגִילִים עַל־ Ez 16^{12} (+נֶזֶם עַל־אַפֵּךְ) *nose-ring*).

עֶגְלוֹן $_{13}$ **n.pr.** (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 92, No. 27]);—†**1. m.** a king of Moab, Ju $3^{12.14.15.17.17}$, ⑥ Εγλωμ. **2. loc.** Jos $10^{3.5.23.37}$ 12^{12} 15^{34}, c. ה loc. 10^{34}, מֵעֶגְלוֹנָה v^{36}; ⑥ Οδολλαμ Jos 10; Αιλαμ 12^{12}, A Εγλωμ, ⑥L Εγλων, and so 15^{39}; site *'Aglân*, N. of *Tell-el-Ḥesy*, Buhl[Geogr. 192].

עֶגְלַיִם Ez 47^{10} in עֵין ע׳ q.v.

† מַעְגָּל **n.m.**[ψ 65, 12] **1. entrenchment**; **2.** track;—abs. מ׳ 1 S 26^5+, c. ה loc. הַמַּעְגָּלָה 17^{20}; cstr. מַעְגַּל Pr 5^{26}+; pl. cstr. מַעְגְּלֵי ψ 23^3 Pr 4^{11}; sf. מַעְגְּלוֹתֵיךְ ψ 65^{12}, elsewh. מַעְגְּלֹתָיו 17^5, מַעְגְּלֹתֶיהָ Pr 5^{21}, תֵּיהָ- 2^{12} 5^6, תָּם- 2^{15} Is 59^8;—**1.** *circumvallation, entrenchment* 1 S 17^{20} $26^{5.7}$. **2.** *track* (prop. *wagon*-track), only fig.: **a.** in fig. of snares of wicked ψ 140^6. **b.** = course of action, or life, מ׳ רַגְלֶךָ Pr 4^{26}, מ׳ 5^{21} (‖ דַּרְכֵי־אִישׁ); specif. good, right, מ׳ צֶדֶק ψ 23^3, מ׳ יֹשֶׁר Pr 4^{11}, מ׳ טוֹב 2^9, מ׳ צַדִּיק Is 26^7; bad sense Pr $2^{15.18}$ 5^6

Is 59[8]; *tracks* of ׳י are those approved by him ψ 17[5]; or those traversed by him, מַעְגְּלֵיךָ יִרְעֲפוּן דֶּשֶׁן 65[12] fig. of richly-laden cart dropping its contents in its track.

†[עָגַם] **vb. be grieved** (NH *id.*; Aram. עֲגַם, and ܥܓܡ (in Lexx.) *id.*; cf. perh. also As. *agâmu, be vexed* Dl[HWB 16] (rare; cited under אגם)); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָגְמָה נַפְשִׁי ... אִם־לֹא לָאֶבְיוֹן Jb 30[25] *was not my soul grieved for the poor?* (‖ בָּכִיתִי).

†[עָגַן] **vb. Niph. shut oneself in or off** (NH *id.*, Pt. pass. *restrained* (esp. from marriage), also עוֹגֵן *anchor*; ☪ עַגֵּן *be imprisoned*); — *Impf.* 2 fpl. תֵּעָגֹנָה לְבִלְתִּי הֱיוֹת לְאִישׁ Ru 1[13] *would ye shut yourselves off, so as not to belong to a man?*

עָגוּר (√of foll., meaning dubious; conject. in Meier[Wurzelwb 38] Lag[BN 59]; on Gk. *ἀγορ* cf. Lewy[Fremdw. 8]).

†עָגוּר **n.**[**m.**] appar. understood by Mass. as name of a bird; very uncertain; **crane** acc. to Saad. (Is), but note of crane not suitable (Tristr[NHB 239 f.]); — כְּסוּס עָגוּר וְתוֹר וְסוּס וְעָגוּר Je 8[7]; כְּעָגוּר Is 38[14] (but here gloss Klo Brd Di Dn Che[Hpt]); Thes and (in Je) Hi Gf Gie del. וְ and take ע as adj. of סוּס = *twittering* or the like; Thes assumes transpos. fr. נער, Eth. **ጎዐረ** *cry.*

I, II, III. עַד v. I. עדה. עֵד v. עוד.

עֹד v. עוֹד. עָדָא v. ערד.

עָדַד (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَّ *count, reckon,* عِدٌّ *number, period*; Aram. עִדָּנָא *time*).

†[עִדָּה] **n.f. menstruation**, so Vrss (prop. *time, period*); — pl. abs. בֶּגֶד עִדִּים Is 64[5] i. e. stained garment (fig. of best deeds of guilty people; ‖ טָמֵא).

†עָדוֹ, עִדּוֹא, עִדּוֹא **n.pr.m. Iddo**; — **1.** father of an officer of Sol. עִדּוֹא 1 K 4[14]; Ⓖ Αχελ, A Σαδωκ, ⓖL Αχιαβ. **2.** grandfather of prophet Zechariah עִדּוֹ Zc 1[1], עִדּוֹא v[7]; Ⓖ Αδδω. **3.** a Levite עִדּוֹ 1 Ch 6[6]; Ⓖ Αδει, ⓖL Αδδω. **4.** a priestly name עִדּוֹא van d. H. Ginsb (Baer עִדּוֹ) Ne 12[4]; Ⓐ etc. Αδαιας; also עִדְיָא v[16] Kt (עַדָּיָא?), Qr עִדּוֹא; Ⓐ τῷ Αδδαι, ⓖL τῷ Αδαια. **5.** a seer עִדּוֹ הַחוֹזֶה 2 Ch 12[15] = הַנָּבִיא עִדּוֹ 2 Ch 13[22]; Ⓖ Αδ(δ)ω; = יְעוּ 2 Ch 9[29], Ιωηλ(δ).

עִדֵּד v. עוד.

†I. **עָדָה** **vb. pass on, advance** (Ar. (عدو) عَدَا *pass by*, also *run* = Eth. **ዐደወ**; *pass by*; Aram. עדי *go along, go by* (oft. for Heb. עָבַר), Aph. *remove*; Syr. ܥܕܝ *pass by, come*, c. ܥܠ *fall upon*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָדָה Jb 28[8] the fierce lion *hath not advanced* upon it (sc. the way). **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַעֲדֶה בֶּגֶד Pr 25[20] *removing a garment* (cf. Gn 38[19] ☪, Jon 3[6] Heb. and ☪).

†I. עַד and וָעַד (so alw.) **n.m. perpetuity** (= *advancing* time, cf. As. *adû, time, at the present time*); — **1.** of *past time*: מִנֵּי עַד Jb 20[4]; הררי עד Hb 3[6] *ancient mountains* (cf. עולם **1**).* **2.** of *future time*, לָעַד (usu. לָעַ֫ד) *for ever*: **a.** during lifetime, of king ψ 21[7] Pr 29[14]; of others ψ 9[19] 22[27] 61[9] Pr 12[19]. **b.** of things, לָעַד בַּצּוּר יֻחְצָבוּן Jb 19[24]. **c.** *of continuous existence*, of nations, גְּבֶרֶת עַד (of Babylon, cf. עולם **2 c**) Is 47[7] (yet v. III. עַד **II 3**); anger, לעד Am 1[11]; elsewh. עֲדֵי עַד ψ 83[18] 92[8] Is 26[4] 65[18]. **d.** of divine existence, שֹׁכֵן עַד Is 57[15]; attributes, לָעַד ψ 111[3.10] 112[3.9]; residence in Zion, עֲדֵי עַד 132[14]; law of God, לָעַד 19[10]; promise as to dynasty of David, לָעַד 89[30]; עֲדֵי עַד 132[12]; inheritance of land, לָעַד 37[29]; continuous relations between God and his people 1 Ch 28[9] Is 64[8] Mi 7[18] לעד. **e.** phrases (see עולם **2 m**): (לְ)עוֹלָם וָעֶד ψ 9[6] 10[16] 21[5] 45[7.18] 48[15] 52[10] 104[5] 119[44] 145[1.2.21] Ex 15[18] Mi 4[5] Dn 12[3]; עַד־עוֹלְמֵי עַד ψ 111[8] 148[6]; לָעַד לְעוֹלָם Is 45[17].— Is 30[8] rd. (עַד־עוֹלָם) לְעַד *for a witness* (Ⓢ 𝔙 ☪ Ges Ew Di Che Du) for MT לָעַד.

†II. עַד **n.**[**m.**] booty, prey (upon which one *advances, falls*);*— יֹאכַל עַד Gn 49[27] *devour prey* (‖ שָׁלָל); עַד שָׁלָל מַרְבֶּה Is 33[23] *prey of great spoil*; קוּמִי לְעַד Zp 3[8] (of God) my *rising up to the prey* (Br[MP]); אֲבִי עַד Is 9[5] *father* (i.e. *distributor*) *of booty* (Hi Kn Kue Br[MP] Du Che[Hpt]; > Ges Ew Di al. *everlasting father*).

III. עַד, in poetry עֲדֵי (†Nu 24[20.24] ψ 104[23] 147[6] Jb 7[4] 20[5]; and in עֲדֵי עַד Is 26[4] 65[18] ψ 83[18] 92[8] 132[12.14]: cf. אֲלֵי, עֲלֵי), **prep.** as far as, even to, up to, until, while (Aram. עד, ܥܕ; Sab. עד, עדי, Mordtm[ZMG xxx (1876), 27]; DHM[xxxvii (1883), 414], As. *adi* Dl[§ 81 a] (Ar. عَدَا is *except*); perh. akin to عَدَا *pass on, advance to*, Kö[II. 304, 309]; עֲדֵי prob. from ground-form *ʿădăy*, Ol[428, 431] Kö[II. 309 ff.]; but Lag[Syn. II. 101–3, Mitth. I. 231 f.], as plur. like אַחֲרֵי); — with sf. עָדַי Nu 23[18] +, עָדֶיךָ Mi 4[8] +, etc., עֲדֵיכֶם †Jb 32[12]; 2 K 9[18] עַד־הֵם occurs;

—*as far as, even to* (differing from אֶל, in that the limit is *included*, as in Ar. حَتَّى Fl Kl. Schr. i. 402 f.): **I. prep. 1.** of *space*:—**a.** Gn 11[31] ויבאו עד חרן *as far as* Haran, 12[6] 13[3.12]+oft., Is 8[8] עד צואר יגיע, 15[4] עד יהין נשמע קולם, 25[12] 26[5] באו מים עד נפש ψ 36[6] אמונתך עד שחקים, 69[2] (cf. Jon 2[6] Mi 1[9] Je 4[10.18]), 90[3] תָּשֵׁב אֱנוֹשׁ עַד דַּכָּא, Jb 11[7], etc.; pregn. ψ 118[27] אִסְרוּ־חַג עַד וגו׳ *bind* ... (and lead) *up to* ...; Is 57[9] עַד מֶרְחָק *even to* afar (מִן **1 c**); with the goal a *person*, Ex 22[8] עד הָאֱלֹהִים יָבֹא דְּבַר שְׁנֵיהֶם, 1 S 9[9] ψ 65[3] עֲדֶיךָ כָּל־בָּשָׂר, 1 K 4[12] עַד מֵעֵבֶר ל׳ Ez 41[20], עַד אֲלֵיהֶם Est 4[2], and even (si vera l.) עַד לְפָנַי 2 K 9[20]: cf. עַד נָגֶד Ne 3[16.26], עַד נֹכַח Ju 19[10]+.

b. In the combin. עַד (וְ)... מִן, as Gn 10[19] מצידון ... עַד עַזָּה *from* Sidon ... *as far as* Gaza +oft. (v. מִן **5 a**); and idiom., not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express the idea of *both ... and*, as Gn 19[4] מִנַּעַר וְעַד זָקֵן *from* young *to* old (inclusively) = *both* young *and* old (v. מִן **5 b**); without מִן, *even to* = *including*, Lv 11[42] Nu 8[4] *even to* (i.e. including) its base and its flowers, cf. 1 S 18[4].

2. Of *time*: **a.** (*a*) *even to, until* Gn 8[5] *even to* the 10th month, Ex 12[6] *unto* the 14th day, etc., v[15.18], etc.; עד היום *unto this day*, Gn 19[37.38], עד היום הזה 26[33] 32[33], both+oft.; עד יום sq. inf. Ex 40[37] Jos 6[10] Ju 18[30]; עד בקר *till* morning, Ex 12[10]+(15 t.), עד הבקר 16[23]+(11 t.); so עד ערב (ה) Ex 18[13.14]+, poet. עֲדֵי עֶרֶב ψ 104[23]; עַד שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים עַד עוֹלָם Gn 13[15]+oft.; עַד דּוֹר וָדוֹר Is 13[20]; v. also בְּלִי, and בְּלֹתִי, *ad fin.* And sq. another prep., Lv 23[16] עַד מִמָּחֳרַת הַשַּׁבָּת, Ne 13[9] עַד אַחַר הַשַּׁבָּת. With the force of *against*, Ju 6[31] יוּמַת עַד הַבֹּקֶר; cf. (*b*) *end*. (*b*) sq. inf., both of past time, as Gn 8[7] 32[25] עַד עֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר, 33[3] 34[5], and esp. of future time, as 3[19] עַד שׁוּבְךָ *until* thy returning, 19[22] 27[45] Dt 7[20.23] 20[20] 22[2] 28[20.22],—both+oft.; cf. עַד בּוֹשׁ Ju 3[25]+; עַד תֹּם ... Lv 25[29]+10t.; עַד תֻּמָּם Dt 2[15]+; עַד בַּלּוֹתָם(מ) 1 S 15[18] Je 9[15]+; עַד אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר Ju 16[2]+; also in עַד הַשְׁמְדְךָ אֹתָם Dt 7[24] (cf. 28[48] Jos 11[14] 1 K 15[29] 2 K 3[25] 10[17] 24[20] [‖ Je 52[3] הִשְׁלִיכוֹ]; on the anom. הַ׳, v. Dr, rd. prob. הַ׳); and most prob. (cf. Kö[III. 583]) in עַד בְּלֹתִי הִשְׁאִיר לוֹ (לָהֶם) שָׁרִיד Dt 3[3] (v. Dr), +5 t. (v. supr. p. 117), rd. prob. הַשְׁאִיר. With the force of *towards the end of, against*, esp. in עַד בֹּאָ(ם), Gn 43[25] Ex 22[25] Nu 10[21] והקימו את המשכן עד בֹּאָם used to set up the tab. *against* their coming, 2 K 16[11], Ez 33[22]; cf. 2 S 17[22]. Ellipt. Ju 16[2] וְהָרַגְנוּהוּ עַד אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר (wait) *till* the morning dawn, and we slay him! (GFM; Dr[§ 115]). (*c*) with various adverbs of time (q.v.), as עַד אָנָה, עַד־מָה, עַד מָתַי, עַד הֵנָּה, עַד כֹּה, עַד כֵּן, עַד עַתָּה, cf. עַד כַּמֶּה פְּעָמִים (v. כַּמָּה **4 b**). (*d*) to suggest also *degree* (cf. **3**), עַד אֵין מָקוֹם *until* there is no place Is 5[8], עַד אֵין מִסְפָּר +ψ 40[13] Jb 5[9] 9[10]; cf. Lv 26[18] וְאִם־עַד־אֵלֶּה and if *even up to these things*, even the end of all these punishments, you do not hearken to me.

b. *During* (rare; prop. *as far as* the limit indicated, including the time previous, cf. ἕως: so oft. Aram. עַד, בְּ, *while*), 2 K 9[22] what is peace עַד זְנוּנֵי אִיזֶבֶל *during*, etc.? Jb 20[5] עֲדֵי רֶגַע *during* a moment; sq. inf. Ju 3[26] עַד הִתְמַהְמְהָם *during* their delaying, Ex 33[22] Jb 7[19] עַד בְּלָעִי רֶקִי *during* Jon 4[2].

3. Of *degree*, to suggest a higher or the highest; as עַד מְאֹד *even to* muchness, i.e. exceedingly (v. מְאֹד), עַד מְהֵרָה *even to* haste וּמַהֲרַ־בַּקְשָׁתְךָ עַד־חֲצִי הַמַּלְכוּת +ψ 147[15]; Est 5[6] וְתֵעָשׂ, v[3] 7[2]. See also לְ עַד, below. With a neg., to express *not even as much as*, Dt 2[5] לא אתן לכם מארצם עַד מִדְרַךְ כַּף רָגֶל, and with אֶחָד, +Ex 9[7] לֹא מֵת ... עַד־אֶחָד, simil. 14[28] Ju 4[16] 2 S 17[22] (rd. אֶחָד for אַחַד: v. Dr). Sts. almost = Lat. *adeo*, 1 S 2[5] (si vera l.) עַד עֲקָרָה יָלְדָה שִׁבְעָה *even to* the barren, she hath borne seven, i.e. *even* the barren hath, etc., Jb 25[5] הן עַד־יָרֵחַ ולא יאהיל, Hg 2[19]. In comparisons, *to the degree of, even like* (rare), Na 1[10] עַד סִירִים סְבֻכִים (text dub.) entangled *even like* thorns, 1 Ch 4[27] לֹא הִרְבּוּ עַד בני יהודה did not multiply *to the degree of* (i.e. *like*), etc. Cf. 2 S 23[19] עַד הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה לֹא בָא did not *attain* (in prowess) *unto* the three.

II. Conj. 1. *until*:—**a.** עַד אֲשֶׁר *until that*: (*a*) with pf., of *past time*, Ex 32[20] ויטחן עד אשר עָבְרָנוּ (Dt 9[21]), Dt 2[14] עד אשר עָבַר דֹּר, Jos 3[17] 8[26] Ju 4[24] 1 K 10[7] (2 Ch 9[6]), 2 K 17[20.23] 21[16]; with suggestion of *degree*, 1 S 30[4] (sq. אין), 1 K 17[17]; rarely of *future* time (the 'future perfect,' Dr[§ 17]), 2 S 17[13] (of degree), Ez 34[21]. So עַד שֶׁ (oft. in NH; v. שֶׁ), +Ju 5[7] Ct 3[4.4]; עַד כִּי +Gn 26[13] עַד כִּי־גָדַל מְאֹד, 41[49] 2 S 23[10]

2 Ch 26[15]; and (of future time) עַד אֲשֶׁר אִם †Gn 28[15] Nu 32[17] Is 6[11]. (*b*) with impf., usu. of *future* time, Gn 27[44] עַד אֲשֶׁר תָּשׁוּב חֲמַת אָחִיךָ, 29[8] Ex 23[30] 24[14] Lv 22[4] Nu 11[20] 20[17] 1 S 22[3] Ho 5[15] +; rarely of *past* time, Jon 4[5] עד אשר יראה *till he should* see, Ec 2[3]. So (of the future) -עַד שֶׁ †Ct 2[7.17] 3[5] 4[6] 8[4] ψ 123[2]; and עַד כִּי †Gn 49[10] עַד כִּי־יָבֹא שִׁילֹה.

b. עַד alone, *until:* (*a*) with pf., of *past* time, Jos 2[22] 4[23] עַד־עָבְרֵנוּ, 1 S 20[41] עַד דָּוִד הִגְדִּיל, 2 S 21[10] 1 K 11[16] Ez 28[15]; of the *future* (rare), 2 K 7[3] עַד מָתְנוּ, Ez 39[15] Dn 11[36] עַד כָּלָה זַעַם. So עַד אִם (of the fut.), †Gn 24[19.33] Is 30[17] Ru 2[21]. (*b*) with impf., of *future* time, 1 S 1[22] (ellipt.: cf. Ju 16[2], **I 2 a** (*b*) *end*), Is 22[14] 26[20] 32[15] 62[1.7] ψ 57[2] 71[18] Jb 27[5] +; of the *past* (rare), Ex 15[16] עַד יעבור עמך, v[16] Jos 10[13] (poet.) עַד יִקֹּם גּוֹי, אוֹיְבָיו, ψ 73[17]; 2 Ch 29[34]. In poetry, עַד is sts. used to mark not an absolute close, but an epoch, or turning-point, in the fut., as ψ 110[1] (v. De) עַד אָשִׁית אֹיְבֶיךָ הֲדֹם לְרַגְלֶיךָ, Ho 10[12] Jb 14[6] (but v. **3**); after a neg. cl., Gn 49[10] Nu 23[24] Is 42[4] ψ 71[18] 112[8] Jb 8[21] (but rd. prob. with Ew Hi Di Du *al.* עֹד he will *yet*, etc., understanding v[20] as present, not future).

2. *While* (rare: cf. **I 2 b**):—**a.** with pf., 1 S 14[19] עד הַדֹּבֵר שָׁאוּל *while* Saul spake. **b.** with impf., ψ 141[10] יַחַד אֲנָכִי עַד אֶעֱבֹר *while I* at the same time pass by. **c.** with ptcp., Jb 1[18] עַד זֶה מְדַבֵּר (but rd. prob. עֹד, as v[16.17]), Ne 7[3]. **d.** -עַד שֶׁ (without vb.) †Ct 1[12]. So עַד לֹא *while not = ere yet* (of past time) †Pr 8[26] עד לא עשה ארץ (so כְּ עֲ עַד לָא, oft., e. g. Gn 24[15] ℌ, Mt 1[18]); and עַד אֲשֶׁר לֹא (of the fut.) †Ec 12[1.2.6] (cf. Talm. עַד דְּלָא, Mishn. עַד שֶׁלֹּא).

3. Of degree, *to the point that, so that even* (rare), Is 47[7] Thou saidst, I shall be for ever a lady, עַד לֹא שַׂמְתְּ אֵלֶּה עַל לִבֵּךְ *to the point that* (going so far in thy pride that) thou didst not, etc. (but Hi Che Du *al.* join עַד גְּבֶרֶת עַד I shall be for ever, a lady *perpetually;* v. 1. עַד); Jb 14[6] (Di De Bu Du) *to the point that* he may enjoy, etc., Is 22[14] (Du). In Jos 17[14] עַד אֲשֶׁר כֹּה בֵּרְכַנִי י׳, rd. עַל אֲשֶׁר *because* that (Ges Buhl; cf. Di).

†**III.** לְ עַד, a strengthened form for עַד, found chiefly in Ch Ezr, and occurring in most of the above senses. Thus **1.** of *space:* עַד לְ מִדְבָּרָה 5[9], עַד לְ חֲמַת לְבוֹא Jos 13[5] Ju 3[3] 1 Ch 13[5], עַד לְ מצרים 2 Ch 26[8]; עַד לְמִזְרַח הַנָּיְא 1 Ch 4[39], עַד לְמַצָּד 12[17]; עַד לְגֶרַר 2 Ch 14[12]; עַד לַשָּׁמַיִם 2 Ch 28[9] Ezr 9[6]; עַד לְמֶרְחָק 2 Ch 26[15] Ezr 3[13].

2. Of *time:* עד לעולם 1 Ch 23[25] 28[7]; עַד לְמִנְחַת הָעֶרֶב Ezr 9[4]; עַד לְדָבָר הַזֶּה Ezr 10[14] prob. *during* (Keil: Ges Be *with regard to*, strengthened for לְ); sq. inf. עַד לַעֲלוֹת הַמִּנְחָה 1 K 18[29]; עַד לְכִלּוֹת 1 Ch 28[20] 2 Ch 29[28]; עַד לְכַלֵּה 2 Ch 24[10] 31[1]; עד להשחית 26[16]; עַד לָמוּת 32[24] (‖ 2 K 20[1] לָמוּת alone); Ezr 10[14] עד להשיב.

3. Of *degree:* עַד לְמַחֲנֵה נָדוֹל *even unto* (till there was) a great camp, 1 Ch 12[23]; עַד לְמַעְלָה = *exceedingly* 2 Ch 16[12] 17[12] 26[8]; עַד לְמְאֹד 2 Ch 16[14]; עַד לְשִׂמְחָה 29[30]; עַד לָרֹב 31[10]; עַד לְאֵין 31[10]; עַד לְמַרְפֵּא 36[16].

†עֲדֶנָּה Ec 4[2] Baer Ginsb (al. עֲדַנָּה), abbrev. עֲדָן Ec 4[3] (from עַד־הֵנָּה, עַד־הֵן; cf. NH עֲדַיִן, e.g. Ned. 9[10]), **adv. hitherto, still.**

†II. **עָדָה vb. ornament, deck oneself** (Aram. in deriv. עִידּוּת, *ornament;* cf. perh. עֲדִיתָא, *scurf, scab;* Ar. عَدْوَى *mange, scab,* etc. [as sheathing, or excrescence?], also عِدًى, *broad stone* for covering grave, etc., Lane 1979);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. וְעָדִית Ez 23[40]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּעֲדֶה Is 61[10], וַתַּעַד Ho 2[15]; 2 fs. תַּעֲדִי Je 4[30] 31[4], Ez 16[13]; 1 s. sf. וָאֶעֱדֵךְ v[11]; *Imv.* ms. עֲדֵה־נָא Jb 40[10];—*ornament;* usu. **1. a.** reflex., *deck oneself* with, c. acc. of (woman's) ornaments, of bride Is 61[10] (sim.; cf. הִלְבִּישׁ v[a]); fig. of Isr. Ho 2[15] Je 31[4]; Jerus. Je 4[30] (c. acc. cogn.; ‖ לָבַשׁ), Ez 16[13] (מַלְבּוּשֵׁךְ in ‖ clause), 23[40] (c. acc. cogn.). **b.** metaph., עֲדֵה־נָא גָּאוֹן וגו׳ Jb 40[10] *deck now thyself* [Job] *with majesty.* **2.** c. 2 acc., וָאֶעֱדֵךְ עֶדְיִי Ez 16[11] *and I decked thee* [Jerus.] *with finery* (? rd. **Hiph.** וָאָ).

†**עֲדָה n.pr.f.** (*ornament;* or (Ar. غُدْوَة, غَدْوَة) *morning*) Ⓖ Αδ(δ)*a*;—wife, **1.** of Lamech Gn 4[19.20.23] (J). **2.** of Esau 36[2.4.10.12.16] (P[R]).

†**עֶדְיִי n.**[**m.**] **coll. ornaments** (with which one is *decked*);—ע׳ abs. Is 49[18], עֶדְיִי Ez 16[11] 23[40]; cstr. 2 S 1[24] +; sf. עֶדְיוֹ Ex 33[4] +, עֶדְיֵךְ Ex 33[5], etc.;—*ornaments:* **1.** of women 2 S 1[24] (ע׳ זָהָב), Je 2[32]; of Jerus. under fig. of woman 4[30] (ע׳ זָהָב), Ez 16[11] 23[40] (all acc. cogn. c. עָדָה), Is 49[18] (sim.).—עֲדֵי עֲדָיִים Ez 16[7], rd. prob. עַד עִדִּים *unto menstruation* (maturity), J D Mich Co Berthol (rdg. בְּעֵת עַד׳), Toy. ψ 103[5] [sf. ref. to נַפְשִׁי] is dub., Ⓖ *τ. ἐπιθυμίαν σου* [rdg. אַוָּתֵךְ? this usu. c.

נַפְשׁ]; *thine age, prime* (cf. I. עַד) JDMich Thes; conject. in Hup-Now Che Du. **2.** of men Ex 33[4.5.6] (JE). **3.** in gen., as feeding pride Ez 7[20] (צְבִי עֶדְיוֹ, sf. ref. to silver and gold, v[19]). **4.** *trappings* of horse ψ 32[9] (De Hup, cf. Du), si vera l., but prob. corrupt; Che (after v. Ortenb.) לְבֶלַּם עַד יוּבַל אֵלָיִךְ must be curbed *till he can be brought*, etc.

†עֲדִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*an ornament is Ēl*; cf. Sab. n. pr. עדאל Hal[51,2]); — **1.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[36], Ⓖ Α Εδιηλ, Ⓖ L Αδαηλ. **2.** a priest 9[12], Ⓖ Αδιηλ. **3.** father of officer, David's time 27[25], Ⓖ Ωδιηλ.—Cf. Gray[Prop. N. 225, 231].

†עֲדָיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** (*'י has decked himself*); — **1.** עֲדָיָהוּ father of a Judaean captain 2 Ch 23[1], Ⓖ Αζεια, A Αδαια, Ⓖ L Αδαιου (genit.). Elsewhere עֲדָיָה: **2.** grandfather of Josiah 2 K 22[1], Ⓖ Εδεινα, A Ιεδιδα, Ⓖ L Οζιου (genit.). **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 6[26], Ⓖ Αζεια, A Ⓖ L Αδ(α)ια. **4.** a Benjamite 8[21], Ⓖ Αβια, A Αλαια, Ⓖ L Αδαια. **5.** a priest 9[12] Ne 11[12], Ⓖ Αδαια(ς). **6.** two with foreign wives: **a.** Ezr 10[29], Ⓖ Αδα, Ⓖ L Αδαιας. **b.** v[39], Ⓖ Αδαια, Ⓖ L Αδδαιας. **7.** a Judahite Ne 11[5], Ⓖ Οζ(ε)ια, Ⓖ L Αδαια.

†עֲדִיתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** town of Judah in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 15[36], Ⓖ A Αδιαθαειμ, Ⓖ L Αγεθθαιμ.

I. עֵדָה v. יעד. II. III. עֵדָה v. עוד.

עֵדָה], עֵדוֹ(א), v. עדד. עֵדַת עֵדוּת v. עוד.

עֲדָיָה(וּ), עֲדָיאֵל, עֲדִי v. II. עדה.

עֵדָא v. עדוֹא. עֵדִים v. עֵדָה.

עֲדִיתַיִם v. עדה.

I. עָדַל (✓ of foll.; poss. = Ar. عَدَلَ *act equitably* (so Thes)).

†עַדְלַי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 27[29], Ⓖ Αδαι, Ⓖ L Αδλι.

II. עָדַל (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَلَ *turn aside*, whence עֲדֻלָּם = *retreat, refuge*, so Lag[BN 54], cf. Dr[Sm, p. 293] Buhl[Geogr. 97]).

†עֲדֻלָּם **n.pr.loc.** old Canaanite city, Ⓖ Οδολλαμ, with king Jos 12[15] (D), in the שְׁפֵלָה 15[35] (P; Ⓖ L Αδυλαμ), cf. Mi 1[15] Ne 11[30]; (re-) built by Rehob. acc. to 2 Ch 11[7] (Οδολαμ); מְעָרַת ע׳ (rd. מְצָדַת, מְצָדָה, v. מְעָרָה sub I. ערר) 1 S 22[1] 2 S 23[13] 1 Ch 11[15]; site prob. *'Îd-el-Mîye* (*'Aid el-Ma*), c. 13 miles WSW. from Bethlehem, v. GASm[Geogr. 229] Buhl[Geogr. 193] and reff.

†עֲדַלְמִי **adj.gent.** Adullamite; — אִישׁ ע׳ Gn 38[1], הָע׳ as subst. v[12.20].

I. עָדָן (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. غَدَنٌ *mollities, languor*, etc., Frey (Ḳam.); Palm. ענא (good) *fortune* Cook[89]; NH עִידּוּן *luxuriousness*).

†1. [עֲדָן] **n.**[**m.**] **luxury, dainty, delight**; — pl. abs. עֲדָנִים *luxuries* 2 S 1[24] si vera l. (rd. perh. סְדִינִים [v. סָדִין] Klo Gr HPS); pl. sf. Je 51[34] he hath filled his belly מֵעֲדָנַי *from my dainties* (fig. of Nebuchad.'s plunder; Gie reads מֵעֲדָנָיו); Ⓣ Gf Rothst join with foll.: *from my dainties hath he thrust me forth*; fig. of *delights* of worshipping ׳י, נַחַל עֲדָנֶיךָ ψ 36[9] (‖ בֵּיתֶךָ).

†[עָדַן] **vb.denom.Hithp. luxuriate** (NH Pi. *delight* (act.), so Syr. ܥܕܢ); — *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַדְּנוּ בְּטוּבְךָ Ne 9[25] *and they luxuriated in thy great goodness* (+ וַיֹּאכְלוּ וַיִּשְׂבְּעוּ וַיַּשְׁמִינוּ).

†2. עֵדֶן **n.pr.m.** Levite name 2 Ch 29[12] (Ⓖ Ιω(α)δαν), 31[15] (Ⓖ Οδομ, Ⓖ L Ιαδαν).

†עַדְנָא **n.pr.m.** **1.** man with foreign wife Ezr 10[30] (Ginsb; עַדְנָה van d. H. Baer), Ⓖ Αιδαινε, Ⓖ L Εδνα. **2.** Ne 12[5], Ⓖ א Αδαναs, Ⓖ L Εδναs.

†עֶדְנָה **n.f.** delight; — Gn 18[12] (sexual).

†עַדְנָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a prince of Judah 2 Ch 17[14], Ⓖ Εδνα(α)s. **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 12[21], prob. (rdg. ׳ע, with Codd., for עַדְנַח; van d. H. עַדְנָח, Ⓖ Εδνα).—Vid. also עַדְנָא.

†1. [עָדִין] **adj.** voluptuous; — fs. עֲדִינָה as subst. Is 47[8], of Bab. personified, (thou) *voluptuous one*.—עֲדִינוֹ העצנו 2 S 23[8], read עוֹרֵר אֶת־ חֲנִיתוֹ, ‖ 1 Ch 11[11] Th We Dr, cf. Ginsb[note].

†2. עֵדִין **n.pr.m.** **1.** in בְּנֵי ע׳, returned exiles Ezr 2[15] = Ne 7[20], Ezr 8[6], Ⓖ Αδ(δ)ιν, Η δ(ε)ιν, etc. **2.** a chief Ne 10[17], Ⓖ Η δ(ε)ιν, Αδειν.

†עֲדִינָא **n.pr.m.** Reubenite captain, David's time, acc. to 1 Ch 11[42], Ⓖ Αδ(ε)ινα.

†[מַעֲדָן] **n.**[**m.**] dainty (food), **delight**; — only pl.; — מַעֲדַנֵּי מֶלֶךְ Gn 49[20] (poem) *royal dainties*; הָאֹכְלִים לְמַעֲדַנִּים La 4[5] those who ate (*acc. to dainties*) *daintily*; more gen. וְיִתֵּן מַעֲדַנִּים לְנַפְשֶׁךָ Pr 29[17] he shall give *delight* to thy soul (‖ וְיִנַּח לָךְ).—מַעֲדַנּוֹת, v. p. 588 and p. 772.

II. עֵדֶן (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. As. *edinu, plain* (in word-lists), Schr[COT Gn 2,8], Dl[Pa 79f.]; other views v. Di[Gn 2,8]).

†III. עֵדֶן **n.pr.terr.** (prob. associated by Heb. with I. עֵדֶן);—district in which lay garden of ʾ, home of Adam and Eve: וַיִּטַּע גַּן־בְּעֵדֶן Gn 2⁸, river יֹצֵא מֵ֫ע׳ v¹⁰, קִדְמַת־ע׳ 4¹⁶; גַּן־ע׳ 2¹⁵ 3²³·²⁴ (all Ⓖ Εδεμ); cf. בְּגַן־ע׳ Ez 36³⁵ Jo 2³ and בְּעֵ֫ע׳ Is 51³ (‖ גַּן־ʾ), all sim. of fertility; ע׳ גַּן־אֱלֹהִים Ez 28¹³, עֲצֵי ע׳ אֲשֶׁר בְּגַן הָאֱלֹהִים 31⁹, עֲצֵי ע׳ v¹⁶·¹⁸·¹⁸ (Ⓖ Ez Jo ἡ τρυφή; Is παράδεισος).

†עֶ֫דֶן **n.pr.** (? **urb. et**) **terr.** conquered by Assyria (prob.=IV. עֵדֶן; pointed עֶ֫דֶן, to differentiate from III. ע׳, cf. WMM As. u. Eur. 291);—בְּנֵי־ע׳ 2 K 19¹² (Ⓖ υἱοὺς Ἐδεμ)=Is 37¹² (in Telassar), ע׳ alone Ez 27²³ (+חָרָן וְכַנֶּה); prob.=(*Bit-*)*Adini* on Middle Euphrates Schr COT 2 K 19, 12 Dl Pa 263 f.—בֵּית ע׳, v. p. 112.

עֲדֶ֫נָה, עֵדֶן v. עד **prep.** sub I. ערה.

עַדְנָה v. עֲדָנָה sub I. עדן.

עַדְעָדָה v. II. עֲרוֹעֵר sub II. ערר.

†[עָדַף] **vb.** remain over, be in excess, syn. of סרח q.v., only PH (NH *id.*, Aram. עְדִיף *superior* (to); Ar. غَدَفَ *be profuse*, IV. *let down* veil, or curtain, etc.; غَدَفٌ *plentifulness*);—**Qal** *Pt.* סָרַח הָעֹדֵף Ex 26¹² *the surplus* (of curtains) *that remains over*, so f. הָעֹדֶ֫פֶת v¹², and הָעֹדֵף as subst. v¹³ *the excess* in (בְּ) length; הָעֹדֵף =*the surplus* of food Ex 16²³, of price of field Lv 25²⁷ (P); הָעֹדְפִים עַל־ *those over and above*, Nu 3⁴⁶·⁴⁹, cf. v⁴⁸ (no עַל־). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעְדִּיף Ex 16¹⁸ *have a surplus* (of manna; opp. הֶחְסִיר).

†I. [עָדַר] **vb.** prob. (si vera l.) **help** (Aram. loan-word, Syr. ܥܕܪ, ʿ ʿDR (rare)=Heb. עזר q.v.; >Thes, assuming mng. *arrange, order*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְעָדְרֹ 1 Ch 12³⁴ (Baer Ginsb; van d. H. v³³; this mng. also Ⓖ 𝔙); but< Codd. לַעֲזֹר (cf. v¹⁸·²²·²³, van d. H. v¹⁷·²¹·²²), so Kau Buhl; *Pt.* pl. cstr. עֹדְרֵי מַעֲרָכָה v³⁹ (van d. H. v³⁸), rd. עֹרְכֵי (q.v. v³⁴) Ⓖ Kau; see ערך.

†עַדְרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** son-in-law of Saul (appar. Aram. name, *my help is God* = Heb. עֶזְרִיאֵל q.v.; so Nes Am. Jour. Sem. Lang. xiii (1897), 173 HPS cf. Gray Prop. N. 309; cf. OAram. יעדראל ClGann JAs, 1883, Fev.-Mar., 139, No. 13);—1 S 18¹⁹ (Ⓖ A Ιηλ, Ⓖ L Εδριηλ), 2 S 21⁸ (Ⓖ Σερει, A Εσδρι, Ⓖ L Εζρι).

†II. [עָדַר] **vb.** hoe (NH *id.*; so Ar. (in Syria) عَدَرَ, مِعْدُور *pick, hoe*, Cuche معدور also Dozy II. 101b); cf. Fl Kl. Schr. II. 628);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא יֵעָדֵר Is 5⁶ *it* (the vineyard) *shall not be hoed* (‖ יִזָּמֵר); 3 mpl. בַּמַּעֲדֵר יֵעָדֵרְן 7²⁵ which *used to be hoed with the hoe* (subj. ההרים).

†מַעְדֵּר **n.**[**m.**] hoe Is 7²⁵, v. foregoing.

†III. [עָדַר] **vb. Niph.** be lacking, fail (Ar. غَدَرَ *remain* or *lag behind*);—**Niph.** *Pf.*, all c. לֹא, 3 ms. נֶעְדַּר לָהֶם 1 S 30¹⁹ not anything *was lacking to them*; נֶעְדָּר none *was lacking* 2 S 17²² Is 40²⁶; of ʾ, Zp 3⁵ *he doth not fail*; 3 fs. נֶעְדָּרָה Is 34¹⁶ no wild beast *is lacking*. *Pt.* f. נֶעְדֶּרֶת Is 59¹⁵ truth has become *lacking*. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. לֹא יְעַדְּרוּ דָּבָר 1 K 5⁷ *they left nothing lacking*.

†I. עֵדֶר **n.m.** Gn 29,2 **flock, herd** (NH *id.*; Aram. עִדְרָא; on Ⓖ Γαδερ Gn 35¹⁶ (=ℌ v²¹) v. Lag BN 76 f., who assigns ע׳ therefore, plausibly, to III. ערר (غدر), as *lagging, loitering*);—ע׳ abs. Gn 32¹⁷·¹⁷+, cstr. Ct 4¹+; sf. עֶדְרוֹ Is 40¹¹+; pl. עֲדָרִים Gn 29²+, cstr. עֶדְרֵי Mi 5⁷+, etc.;—**1.** *flock:* **a.** of sheep, ע׳ צֹאן Gn 29² (J), Mi 5⁷, ע׳ הַצֹּ֫אן Jo 1¹⁸; cf. Gn 29²·³·⁸ 30⁴⁰ (**all** J), 1 S 17³⁴ Je 51²³ Mal 1¹⁴; ‖ צֹאן Ez 34¹² (sim.), Pr 27²³; + בְּהֵמָה 2 Ch 32²⁸; ע׳ הָרְחֵלִים Ct 6⁶=4² (ins. prob. הֵר); sign of desolation Is 17² 32¹⁴ (מִרְעֶה ע׳), Zp 2¹⁴ Je 6³, of peace 31²⁴; in sim. also Mi 2¹² Je 31¹⁰ ψ 78⁵²; fig. of Isr. Is 40¹¹ Je 13²⁰ (‖ צֹאן), ע׳ יהוה v¹⁷, so עֶדְרוֹ Zc 10³. **b.** of goats, ע׳ הָעִזִּים Ct 4¹ 6⁵. **c.** undefined Ju 5¹⁶ Jb 24² Ct 1⁷. **2.** *herds, flocks and herds:* **a.** incl. sheep, cattle, etc., Gn 32¹⁷·¹⁷·¹⁷·¹⁷·²⁰ (cf. v¹⁴; all E). **b.** specif. ע׳ בָּקָר Jo 1¹⁸.—מִגְדַּל־עֵדֶר v. p. 154 supr.

†II. עֶ֫דֶר **n.pr.m.** (cf. Nab. n.pr. עדרו=Ar. غُدَرُ Lzb 337);—a Levite 1 Ch 23²³ 24³⁰, Ⓖ Αιδαθ, Ηλα, A Ⓖ L Εδερ.

†III. עֶ֫דֶר **n.pr.loc.** in extreme S. of Judah Jos 15²¹, site unknown; Ⓖ Αρα, A Εδραι, Ⓖ L Εβερ.

†[עֶ֫דֶר] **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, עֶדֶר 1 Ch 8¹⁵; Ⓖ Ωδηδ, A Ωδερ, Ⓖ L Αδαρ.

†[עֲדָשָׁה] **n.f.** lentile (NH עֲדָשָׁה *id.*; Löw No. 140; Ar. عَدَسٌ; on formation v. Lag BN 50);—pl. עֲדָשִׁים growing 2 S 23¹¹; art. of food, 2 S 17²⁸ Ez 4⁹; נְזִיד ע׳ Gn 25³⁴ (J) *pottage of lentiles*.

עֲוָא v. עָוָה.

עוב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. غَابَ *be absent, hidden*, of sun, *set*; غَابَةٌ *hidden place, thicket, wood*, so Syr. ܟܘܒ; hence *obscuring clouds*, cf. NH עָב, Aram. עִיבָא *cloud(s)*).

II. עָב 38 **n.m.** Is 19,1 and (1 K 18⁴⁴ Kö Synt. 163) **f.** **dark cloud, cloud-mass, thicket**;—ע׳ abs. 1 K 18⁴⁴+, cstr. Is 18⁴ Pr 16¹⁵; pl. עָבִים Ju 5⁴+, עָבוֹת 2 S 23⁴ ψ 77¹⁸; cstr. עָבֵי 2 S 22¹² ψ 18¹²; sf. עָבָיו ψ 18¹³ (but prob. del., v. עבר **Qal** ad fin.);—**1.** *dark cloud*: **a.** rain-cloud Ju 5⁴ Is 5⁶ 1 K 18⁴⁴.⁴⁵+9 t. **b.** as high Is 14¹⁴ Jb 20⁶, +Ez 19¹¹ 31³.¹⁰.¹⁴ (rdg. עֲבוֹת, v. עָבַת). **c.** chariot of ׳י Is 19¹ ψ 104³; covering his eyes Jb 22¹⁴. **d.** casting shadow Is 25⁵, cf. 2 S 23⁴. **e.** as swift Is 60⁸, and transient 44²² Jb 30¹⁵ (all sim.). **f.** disposed by God Jb 36²⁹ 37¹⁶. **g.** ע׳ טַל Is 18⁴ *cloud of dew, dew-mist* (sim.). **2.** (cloud-) *mass,* ע׳ שְׁחָקִים 2 S 22¹² *masses of clouds* (enwrapping ׳י) = ψ 18¹² (v¹³ v. supr.). **3.** *thicket* as refuge Je 4²⁹ (perh. under Aram. influence).—עַב Ex 19⁹ v. עֲבִי sub עבה. 1. עָב v. p. **712** supr.

†[עוּב] **vb. denom. Hiph.** **becloud,** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעִיב בְּאַפּוֹ אָרְנִי אֶת־בַּת־צִיּוֹן La 2¹ (Bu הֶעִיב).

עוֹג (√of foll., cf. NH *id. draw a circle,* עוּגָה (circular) *ditch;* Aram. עוּגִית *id.;* Ar. عَوَجَ *be crooked, curved, bent,* عَاجٌ *elephant's tusk, tortoise-shell*).

†עֻגָה **n.f.** **disc** or **cake of bread**;—abs. ע׳ Ho 7⁸ 1 K 17¹³, cstr. עֻגַת עֵצִים 19⁶ Ez 4¹²; pl. עֻגוֹת Gn 18⁶ Nu 11⁸; cstr. עֻגֹת Ex 12³⁹;—*bread-cake,* made of קֶמַח סֹלֶת Gn 18⁶ (J), of קֶמַח 1 K 17¹³, of manna Nu 11⁸ (JE; vb. בָּשַׁל), of barley Ez 4¹² (sim.); unleavened, עֻגֹת מַצּוֹת Ex 12³⁹ (E; vb. אָפָה); ע׳ רְצָפִים 1 K 19⁶ *cake of hot-stones,* i. e. baked on them; metaph. ע׳ בִּלְתִּי הֲפוּכָה Ho 7⁸ Ephr. is *a cake not turned* (i. e. burnt, ruined). —On ע׳ v. Benz Arch. 85 f. Now Arch. i. 111 Kennedy Ency. Bib. BREAD and synonyms, Ib. CAKE.

†[עוּג] **vb. denom.** **bake** (a cake; lit. *make a cake of*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. 3 fs. תְּעֻגֶנָּה (so Baer Ginsb, > van d. H. תְּעֻגְנֶהָ) *thou shalt bake it* (on form v. Kö i. 496 f. Ges § 58 k) Ez 4¹².

†מָעוֹג **n.**[**m.**] **cake**;—abs. 1 K 17¹²; לַעֲגֵי (לְעֻגֵי) מ׳ ψ 35¹⁶ *mockers of* (for) *a cake,* i. e. buffoons, but Ⓖ Che al. rd. לְעַג לְעֻגֵי.

†עוֹג and (1 K 4¹⁹) עֹג **n.pr.m.** (orig. n.pr. div. acc. to RS Sem i. 91, 2nd ed. 93);—**Og,** giant king of Bashan (i. e., peculiarly, of a country, v. RS l.c.), usu. + סִיחוֹן (q.v.); Nu 21³³ (JE), 32³³ (P), Dt 1⁴ 3¹.³.⁴.¹⁰.¹¹.¹³ 4⁴⁷ 29⁶ 31⁴ Jos 2¹⁰ 9¹⁰ 12⁴ 13¹².³⁰.³¹ (prob. all D), 1 K 4¹⁹ Ne 9²² ψ 135¹¹ 136²⁰; Ⓖ Ωγ (Γωγ B Dt 3¹ 4⁴⁷).

עוּגָב, עֻגָב v. ענב.

†[עוּד] **vb.** prob. **return, go about, repeat, do again** (Ar. عَوْد, عَادَ *return, do again,* IV. *restore,* also *say again, iterate,* عَادَةٌ *habit;* Eth. ዐደ: *turn about, surround,* ዐውድ: *circuit, circle;* Syr. Pa. ܥܘܕ *accustom,* Ethpe. Aph. *be accustomed,* ܥܘܕܐ *usage, ceremony,* ܥܘܕܐ *festival* (Brock), whence Ar. عِيدٌ *id.,* as loan-word, Frä 276; Palm. עידא *usage* Lzb 337 Cook 90; NH עֵדָה, and esp. עֵדוּת = BH, also עִיד *festival,* Ⓣ עִידָא; cf. prob. As. Shaph. *uš-id, he solemnly affirmed* Dl HWB 32);—only intens.: **Pi.** *surround* (cf. Eth.), *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עִוְּדָנִי ψ 119⁶¹ (cf. סְבָבוּנִי 18⁶). **Pol'ēl,** *restore, relieve* (cf. Ar. IV.), *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעוֹדֵד, c. acc. pers. ψ 146⁹ (‖ יְשַׁמֵּר), ptcp. m. s. מְעוֹדֵד 147⁶. **Hithpo'l,** *be restored, Impf.* 1 pl. נִתְעוֹדָד ψ 20⁹ (+ קוּם, opp. נָפַל; Ⓖ *ἀναρθώθημεν*).

עוֹד and (14 t.: Fr MM 256) עֹד, **subst.** a going **round, continuance,** but used mostly as **adv. acc. still, yet, again, besides**: with sf. עוֹדֶנִּי (with appar. verbal form, like אֵינֶנִּי: Ol § 222 g Sta § 352 b Kö II. 444, III. 360 Ges § 100. 5), +Dt 31²⁷ Jos 14¹¹ 1 S 20¹⁴, עוֹדִי +Gn 48¹⁵ ψ 104³³ 139¹⁸ 146²; עוֹדְךָ Gn 46³⁰+4 t., f. עוֹדֵךְ +1 K 1¹⁴; עוֹדֶנּוּ Gn 18²² + 20 t. (never עוֹדוֹ), עוֹדֶנָּה +1 K 1²², עוֹדָהּ +Is 28⁴; עוֹדָם +Ex 4¹⁸ Est 6¹⁴, 3 fpl. עוֹדֶינָה +La 4¹⁷ Kt (Qr 1 pl. עוֹדֵינוּ); there occur also עוֹד אֲנִי +2 S 14³² Dn 9²⁰.²¹, and עוֹד הֵם +Is 65²⁴:—**1.** as *adv.*: **a.** (*a*) expressing *continuance, persistence,* usu. of the past or present, *still, yet,* Gn 18²² ואברהם עודנו עֹמֵד and A., he was *still* standing before ׳י (note oft. so עוֹדֶנּוּ after cas. pend., 44¹⁴ 1 S 13⁷ 1 K 12² Je 33¹ 2 Ch 34³), 29⁷ הן עוד היום גדול the day is *still* high, 31¹⁴ 43⁷ הֶעוֹד אֲבִיכֶם חַי, v²⁷ 45³ Ex 4¹⁸ 9² Nu 19¹³ Ju 6²⁴ 8²⁰ 1 K 20³² הַעוֹדֶנּוּ חַי; 2 S 14³² (but Kö III. 558 עַד), 18¹⁴; Is 5²⁵ ועוד יָדוֹ נְטוּיָה; 10³² עוֹד הַיּוֹם בְּנֹב לַעֲמֹד *still* to-day (such is his haste) will he tarry in Nob; 1 K 22⁴⁴ עוד העם מְזַבְּחִים the people were *still* sacrificing, etc. (so 2 K 12⁴+); 2 S 1⁹ כִּי־כל־עוד נפשי בי, Jb 27³ (v. כֹּל **1 f**); Mi 6¹⁰ (v. הֲ **1 b** *end,* and Ke; but also We Now); La 4¹⁷ the sf. is anticipatory, either of *eyes* (Kt) or *our* (Qr Ⓖ), poet. for עוֹד עֵינֵינוּ כָּלוֹת; but Dys Löhr *al.* rd. עַד מָה for ע׳, Bi¹ Wild simply עוֹד. 2 Ch 14⁶ rd. either עוֹדְנוּ (sf. 1 pl. antic. of לפנינו), or עוֹד. Twice, peculiarly, עוֹד לֹא *still not* (Germ. *noch nicht*) i. e. *not yet* (in class. Heb. טֶרֶם), Je 40⁵ עוֹדֶנּוּ לֹא יָשׁוּב, 2 Ch 20³³ ועוד העם לא הֵכִינוּ לְבַבָם (the vb. fin. on acc. of לֹא). Sq. וְ, Nu 11³³ הבשר עודנו בין שִׁנֵּיהֶם . . . ואף ׳י חרה בעם the flesh was *still* between their teeth . . ., *and* (= *when*) etc.,

(cf. ψ 78[30 f.] Jb 8[12]); and oft. in the phr. עוֹדֶנּוּ (עוֹדָם וגו׳) מְדַבֵּר (מְדַבְּרִים) he (they, etc.) was (were) *still* speaking, *and* (=*when*) etc., Gn 29[9] עודנו מְדַבֵּר עִמָּם ורחל באה, 1 K 1[22.42] 2 K 6[33] Est 6[14] Dn 9[20.21], so . . . עוֹד זֶה Jb 1[16.17] (+v[18] for עַד): and of the future, 1 K 1[14] Is 65[24] (עוֹד הֵם מְדַבְּרִים ואני אשמע); cf. Ex 9[17].

(*b*) Expressing *addition* or *repetition*, *still*, *yet*, *more*, Gn 7[4] כי לימים עוד שבעה after *yet* seven days, 8[10.12] 29[27.30] עוד שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים אחרות, 45[6] 2 K 6[33] Is 1[5] Hb 2[3] כִּי עוֹד חָזוֹן לַמּוֹעֵד (cf. Dn 10[14] 11[2.27.35]), Je 13[27] אַחֲרֵי מָתַי עוֹד after how long *still?* with stress on the idea of *continuance*, Gn 46[29] וַיֵּבְךְּ עַל צַוָּארָיו עוֹד *still going on* (AV. *a good while*), Ru 1[14], ψ 84[5] עוד יהללוך they will be *still praising* thee, Jb 34[23]; with עוֹד prefixed for emph., Ex 11[1] עוד נגע אחד אביא על פ׳, Is 49[20] 56[8] עוֹד אֲקַבֵּץ וגו׳, Ez 8[13.15] ψ 42[6] 92[15]+; in the phr. עוֹד מְעַט וְסָקַלֻנִי sq. pf. consec., †Ex 17[4] עוד מעט ויסקלני *yet* a little, *and* they will stone me, Ho 1[4] Je 51[33], cf. ψ 37[10], Is 10[25] 29[17]; simil. Jon 3[4] (cf. בְּעוֹד Is 21[16]), 2 Ch 10[5] (but see 𝔊 and ‖ 1 K 12[5]); לא . . . עוד *no more*, both of the past, as Ex 2[3] Jos 5[1.12] 1 K 10[5], and of the fut., as Gn 17[5] לֹא יִקָּרֵא עוד שמך א׳, 32[29] Dt 31[2] Is 2[4] 30[20] 62[4] Je 3[16]+oft., לא . . . עוד Gn 8[22]; so with אֵין Is 23[10] Je 10[20.48[2]] ψ 74[9] *al.*

b. When the continuance is limited by its nature to a single occurrence, עוֹד becomes= *again*, Gn 4[25] 9[11] לֹא יֹסֵף עוד כל בשר עוד, 18[29] וַיֹּסֶף עוֹד לְדַבֵּר and he added *still* to speak, i.e. he spake yet *again* (so oft. with יָסַף; v. √), 24[20] וַתָּרָץ עוֹד and she ran *again*, 29[33] וַתַּהַר עוֹד, 35[9] 37[9] Ex 3[15] 4[6] Dt 3[26] 1 S 10[22]+oft.; with עוֹד prefixed, Ho 12[10] Je 31[4.5.23] 32[15] 33[12.13]; לא . . . עוד *not again*, *no more*, Dt 13[17] 34[10].

c. *Still*, *moreover*, *besides* (not in temporal sense); Gn 19[12] עוֹד מִי לְךָ פֹּה whom hast thou here *besides?* 43[6] הֲעוֹד לָכֶם אָח Am 6[10]; 1 S 10[22] הֲבָא עוֹד אִישׁ is there *still* a man come hither? (sc. besides ourselves: but 𝔊 We al. הֲבָא הֲלֹם), 16[11] (הָאִישׁ) עוֹד שָׁאַר הַקָּטָן, 18[8] ועוד לו אך המלוכה, 1 K 22[7.8] 2 K 4[6] אֵין עוֹד כֶּלִי, Is 5[4] Je 36[32] Ez 20[27] 23[38] 36[37] Pr 9[9] Ec 12[9] 1 Ch 29[3] 2 Ch 17[6]+; וְאֵין עוֹד and there is none *besides*, †Dt 4[39] (cf. v[35]), 1 K 8[60] Is 45[5.6.14.18.22] (cf. v[21]), 46[9] Jo 2[27]; אֲנִי וְאַפְסִי עוֹד †Is 47[8.10] Zp 2[15].

2. With prefixes:—†**a.** בְּעוֹד, lit. *in the continuance of* . . ., i.e. (*a*) *while yet:* Gn 25[6] בְּעוֹדֶנּוּ חַי *while* he was *yet alive*, Dt 31[27] 2 S 12[22] בְּעוֹד הַיֶּלֶד חַי, Is 28[4] ψ 39[2] Jb 29[5]; בְּעוֹדִי alone, =*so long as I live*, ψ 104[33] 146[2] (‖ בְּחַיָּי); 2 S 3[35] בעוד היום, Je 15[9] בעוד יומם, Pr 31[15]. (*b*) *within yet*, usu. of time, Gn 40[13] בְּעוֹד שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים יִשָּׂא וגו׳ *within yet* three days, etc., v[19] Jos 1[11] Is 7[8] 21[16] בְּעוֹד שָׁנָה (sq. pf. cons.), Je 28[3.11] Am 4[7]; but also of distance, Gn 48[7] בְּעוֹד כִּבְרַת אֶרֶץ לבוא אפרתה (cf. 35[16] ויהי עוד וגו׳); cf. SI[2] ובעוד שֶׁלֹּשׁ אמה לה[נָּקֵב]. **b.** †מֵעוֹד, lit. *from the continuance of* . . ., only in the phr. (מֵעוֹדִי) עד היום הזה *ever since I was* (*thou wast*) unto this day, Gn 48[15] Nu 22[30].

†עֹדֵד, עוֹדֵד **n.pr.m.** (*restorer*);—𝔊 Ωδηδ, Αδαδ: **1.** עֲזַרְיָהוּ בֶן־עוֹ׳ 2 Ch 15[1], so read also v[8] (MT עֹדֵד alone). **2.** עֹדֵד a prophet 2 Ch 28[9].

עֵד [69] **n.m.**[Dt 17,6] witness (prob.fr. *reiterating*, hence *emphatically affirming*);—ע׳ abs. Gn 31[48]+, cstr. Ex 20[16]+; sf. עָדַי Jb 16[19]; pl. עֵדִים Nu 35[30]+, cstr. עֵדֵי ψ 27[12] 35[11]; sf. עָדַי Is 43[10.12], etc.;—†**1.** *witness*, *testimony*, *evidence*, of things: heap of stones Gn 31[44.48.52] (JE), torn animal Ex 22[12] (E), song of Moses Dt 31[19.21] (R), law-book v[26] (D), witness of ׳י against Israel; altar E. of Jordan, c. בֵּין, Jos 22[27.28.34] (P), cf. Is 19[20]; Job's evil condition Jb 16[8]; the moon ψ 89[38]. **2.** *witness*, a person: †**a.** God, in heaven for Job Jb 16[19]; on earth, for Samuel 1 S 12[5.5]+v[6] 𝔊 Th and most, Jeremiah Je 42[5]; see also 1 S 20[12] (ins. עֵד bef. ׳י 𝔊 Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS); against persons Je 29[23] Mal 3[5], nations Mi 1[2]; between (בֵּין) persons Gn 31[50] (E). **b.** Davidic dyn., to nations Is 55[4]. **c.** *witnesses*, of transfer of property Je 32[10.12.25.44], betrothal Ru 4[9.10.11]; usu. of testimony in court, and in civil and social relations, c. בְּ against, Nu 5[13] Jos 24[22] 1 S 12[5]+, c. קום *rise up against* ψ 27[12] 35[11]; †עָנָה עֵד שֶׁקֶר בְּ *answer* (in court) *as a false witness against* Ex 20[16]=עֵד שָׁוְא Dt 5[17], Pr 25[18]; †לְפִי עֵדִים Nu 35[30] (P); †עַל־פִּי עֵדִ(ים) Dt 17[6.6] *at the mouth of witnesses*, so 19[15.16].—*False witness* is ע׳ שֶׁקֶר Ex 20[16] Dt 19[18.18] ψ 27[12] Pr 6[19] 14[5]; ע׳ שְׁקָרִים 12[17] 19[5.9]; ע׳ בְּלִיָּעַל 21[28]; ע׳ חָמָס 24[28]; ע׳ בְּלִיַּעַל 19[28]; ע׳ חִנָּם *witness of* (i.e. supporting) *violence* Ex 23[1] (E) Dt 19[16] ψ 35[11]. *Faithful witness* is ע׳ אֱמוּנִים Pr 14[5]; ע׳ אֱמֶת Je 42[5] Pr 14[25].

†II. עֵדָה **n.f.** testimony, witness, of things (only E);—Gn 21[30] 31[52] Jos 24[27.27] (J uses עֵד for feminine things).—I. עֵדָה v. יעד.

†[עוּד] **vb. denom.** (Gerber[42 f.]) **bear witness**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֲעִידָה La 2[13] Kt;

< **Hiph.** Qr Bu. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵעִיד 2 K 17[15] Mal 2[14]; הֶעֱלַתָּה Gn 43[3]; 2 ms. הֶעֱלַתָּ Ne 9[34]; הֶעֱלִיתָ Ex 19[23]; 1 s. הֶעֱלִיתִי Dt 4[26] Je 42[19]; 3 mpl. הֶעֱלִידוּ Ne 9[26], etc.; *Impf.* וַיַּעַר 2 K 17[13] Zc 3[6]; 3 fs. sf. וַתְּעִירֵנִי Jb 29[11]+15 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* הָעֵד Gn 43[3]+4 t.; *Imv.* הָעֵר Ex 19[21]+2 t. Imv. *Pt.* מֵעִיד Dt 32[46].—**1.** *testify, bear witness,* c. sf. against one 1 K 21[10.13]; in favour of Jb 29[11] La 2[13](Qr); c. בִּן Mal 2[14]; c. בְּ+כִּי Dt 8[19]. **2.** *cause to testify, take as witness,* c. acc. pers. Is 8[2] Je 32[10.25.44]; *call as witness, invoke,* c. acc. את השמים *against* בְּ+ואת הארץ Dt 4[26] 30[19] 31[28]. **3.** *protest, affirm solemnly, warn:* subj. men, abs. Je 6[10] Ne 13[15]; c. בְּ pers. Gn 43[3.3] (J) Ex 19[21] (E) 1 S 8[9.9] 1 K 2[42] 2 Ch 24[19] Ne 9[26] 13[21] Je 42[19] Am 3[13]; *exhort solemnly, admonish, charge,* ׳ subj., c. בְּ pers., Ex 19[23] (J) 2 K 17[13] Ne 9[29.30] Je 11[7.7.7] Zc 3[6] ψ 50[7] 81[9]; *enjoin solemnly,* c. בְּ pers. +acc. rei עֵדוֹת 2 K 17[15] Ne 9[34], דברים Dt 32[46]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהוּעַד consec. Ex 21[29] (E) impers. *and protest be entered,* c. בְּ pers.

†III. [עֵדָה] **n.f.** only *pl.* MT **testimonies** (always of laws as divine testimonies or solemn charges);—pl. abs. עֵדֹת Dt 4[45] 6[20]; sf. (of ׳י), עֵדֹתַי ψ 132[12] (Ges[§ 91 n.]), עֵדָתָי Dt 6[17] ψ 25[10] 99[7] 119[2], עֵדוֹתָיו 78[56], עֵדֹתֶיךָ 93[5] 119[22.24.46.59.79.95.119.125.138.146.152.167.168] (MT pointing artificial, der. prob. fr. עֵדוּת, reading עֵדָת for עֵדֹת, or regarding עֵדֹת as contr. from עֵדוֹת, pl. of עֵדוּת [Sta[§ 320 b] SS Buhl]; v. also Dr[Dt 4, 45]; Dt 4[45] 6[17.20] are redactional).

†עֵדוּת [19] and עֵדֶת [27] **n.f. testimony**;—׳ abs. Ex 16[34]+, cstr. ψ 19[8]+; pl. sf. עֵדְוֹתֶיךָ 119[14]+, עֵדְוֹתָיו Je 44[23]+4 t.;—**1.** *testimony* of the Ten Words on the tables as a solemn divine charge, לֻחֹת הע׳ Ex 31[18] 32[15] 34[29] (P), ע׳ 25[16.21] 40[20] (P); ark as containing tables, אֲרוֹן הע׳ 25[22] 26[33.34] 30[6.26] 39[35] 40[3.5.21] Nu 4[5] 7[89] (all P), Jos 4[16] (JE; Kue הברית [ag. him Di], so Benn Steuernag), הארן לע׳ Ex 31[7] (P); abbrev. לִפְנֵי הע׳ 16[34] 30[36] Nu 17[19.25] (P); על הע׳ Ex 27[21] (= הע׳ Lv 24[3]), 30[6] Lv 16[13] (P); tabernacle as containing ark of testimony, מִשְׁכַּן הע׳ *tabernacle of the testimony* Ex 38[21] Nu 1[50.53.53] 10[11] (P); so אֹהֶל הע׳ 9[15] 17[22.23] 18[2] (P) 2 Ch 24[6]. **2.** the code of law in gen. (late), as a *testimony* of God: ψ 19[8] 119[88] 122[4]; || תּוֹרָה 78[5]; || חֹק 81[6]. In titles, עַל־ 60[1], אֶל־שֹׁשַׁנִּים ע׳ שׁוּשַׁן ע׳ 80[1] = melody whose first line cp. law as testimony to a choice flower. Special laws of the code are denoted by pl.; +חֻקּוֹת etc. 1 K 2[3] 2 K 23[3] = 2 Ch 34[31] (+חקים etc.), Je 44[23]; חֻקִּים etc. 1 Ch 29[19]; מִצְוֹת Ne 9[34]; pl. of contents of covenant 2 K 17[15]; pl. elsewh. ψ 119[14.31.36.99.111.129.144.157]. Vid. also III. [עֵדָה].—For הָעֲדוּת 2 K 11[12] = 2 Ch 23[11] rd. prob. הַצְּעָדוֹת (cf. 2 S 1[10] We al.).

†תְּעוּדָה **n.f. testimony, attestation**;—**1.** *testimony,* prophet. *injunction,* || תּוֹרָה Is 8[16.20]. **2.** *attestation,* Ru 4[7] (>*fixed usage* Buhl[Lex]).

†I. [עָוָה] **vb. bend, twist** (so Ar. عَوَى);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נֶעֱוֵיתִי Is 21[3] ψ 38[7]; *Pt.* cstr. נֶעֱוֵה Pr 12[8]; f. cstr. נֶעֱוַת 1 S 20[30] (but rd. נַעֲרַת ⑥ We Dr SS Bu HPS);—*be bent, bowed down, twisted,* || שׁחה ψ 38[7]; || נבהל Is 21[3]; נֶעֱוֵה לֵב Pr 12[8] *one perverted of mind.* **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עִוָּה, subj. ׳י:—La 3[9] my paths *hath he twisted;* וְ׳ Is 24[1] *its surface will he distort* (|| בּוֹקֵק הָאָרֶץ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הֶעֱוֵיתִי Jb 33[27] *the right have I perverted* (|| חָטָא); so 3 pl. הֶעֱוּ אֶת־דַּרְכָּם Je 3[21].

†I. עַוָּה **n.f. distortion, ruin**;—עַוָּה עַוָּה Ez 21[32] (cf. √**Pi.** Is 24[1]).

†עִוְעִים **n.pl. abstr. distorting, warping** (for *עַוְוִים);—רוּחַ עִוְעִים Is 19[14] *temper of distorting,* i. e. *warped* judgment.

†עִי **n.**[**m.**] **ruin, heap of ruins**;—ע׳ abs. Jb 30[24], cstr. Mi 1[6]; pl. עִיִּין (Aram. form) 3[12], but עִיִּים in the quotation Je 26[18], and ψ 79[1].

†מְעִי **n.**[**m.**] **ruin** (si vera l.);—וְהָיְתָה מְעִי מַפָּלָה consec. Is 17[1] *Damascus shall become a ruinous heap* (but del. מ׳ ⑥ Lag Che SS Buhl).

II. עוה (√ of foll., cf. Ar. عَوَى *err from the way,* Eth. ዐወየ: *err;* distinct from I. עוה, cf. Lag[M. I. 236 f.] Dr[1 S 20, 30] Gerber[90]).

†עָוֹן **n.m.**[Is 22, 14] **iniquity, guilt,** or **punishment of iniquity**;—ע׳ abs. Ex 21[43]+; עָוֹן 2 K 7[9] ψ 51[7]; cstr. עֲוֹן Gn 15[16]+; עֲוֹן 1 Ch 21[8]; sf. עֲוֹנִי Gn 4[13]+(2 S 16[12] read בְּעָנְיִי), עֲוֹנְךָ Ho 9[7]+; עֲוֹנָהּ Nu 15[31] (Ges[§ 91 e]), etc.; pl. עֲוֹנוֹת abs. ψ 130[3]+, cstr. Jb 13[26]+; עֲוֹנֹת abs. ψ 65[4], cstr. Lv 16[21]+; sf. עֲוֹנֹתֶיךָ Is 43[24], עֲוֹנֹתֵיכֶם Nu 14[34]+, etc.; also עֲוֹנֶיךָ Ez 28[18]; עֲוֹנֵינוּ Is 64[6]+, etc. (SS doubt all these);—**1.** *iniquity,* Jb 15[5] 20[27] Je 11[10] 14[7] 16[17] La 2[14] Ez 4[5] 7[13]; || חטאת 1 S 20[1] Jb 13[23] Is 5[18] 43[24] 59[2] Je 5[25] 16[10] La 4[6.13] Dn 9[16] Ho 4[8] 13[12]; || פשע Jb 14[17] 31[33] ψ 107[17] Is 50[1] 53[5]; || אשמה Ezr 9[6.7.13]; רעה Jb 22[5] Ho 7[1]. **a.** ע׳ חֶרֶב Jb 13[26] *iniquities of my youth;* ע׳ נְעוּרַי 19[29] *iniquities* calling *for the sword;* ע׳ פְּלִילִי(ם) 31[11.28] *iniquity for* (to be punished by) *judges;* כשל בע׳ שְׁתֵּי עֲוֹנֹתָם Ho 10[10] (so rd. Vrss Hi al.);

stumble by iniquity Ho 5^5 14^2; cf. ע׳ מִכְשׁוֹל Ez 7^{19} $14^{3.4.7}$ 18^{30} 44^{12}; Dt 19^{15} לכל־עון אשתמרה מע׳ $2\,S\,22^{24}$=ψ 18^{24}; Ho 12^9 עָוֹן אֲשֶׁר־חָטָא **b.** *iniquity* as recognized, ע׳ ידע $1\,S\,3^{13}$ Is 59^{12} Je 3^{13} 14^{20}; confessed, ע׳ התודה Lv 16^{21} $26^{40.40}$ (P), Ne 9^2; ע׳ הניד ψ 38^{19}; ע׳ לא כסה 32^5; brought to remembrance, ע׳ הזכיר Nu 5^{15} (P) $1\,K\,17^{18}$ Ez $21^{28.29}$ 29^{16}; causing shame, ע׳ יִבָּלְמוּ מע׳ Ez 43^{10}; turned from, ע׳ שׁוּב מע׳ Dn 9^{13}, cf. ע׳ השׁיב מע׳ Mal 2^6. **c.** (1) phrases of punishment: ע׳ על פקד Ex 20^5 =Dt 5^9, Ex 34^7 Nu 14^{18} (J), Lv 18^{25} (H) $2\,S\,3^8$ Is 13^{11} 26^{21} Je 25^{12} 36^{31} Am 3^2; without על, La 4^{22}, ψ 89^{33}; Jb 11^6 v. II. [נשׂא]; ע׳ יפר על ψ 39^{12} *chastise for iniquity;* ע׳ שָׂתָּ לנגדך 90^8 *set our iniquities before thee;* ע׳ גמל כע׳ 103^{10}; ע׳ שׁמר 130^3; ע׳ שׁלם Is $65^{7.7}$ Je 16^{18} 32^{18}; ע׳ מַטְבֵּחַ בע׳ Is 14^{21}; (2) of forgiveness or removal: ע׳ העביר $2\,S\,24^{10}$ =$1\,Ch\,21^8$, Jb 7^{21} Zc 3^4; ע׳ משׂתי 3^9; סלח לע׳ Ex 34^9 Nu 14^{19} (J), ψ 25^{11} 103^3 Je 31^{34} 33^8 36^3; ע׳ נשׂא Ex 34^7 Nu 14^{18} (J), ψ 32^5 85^3 Is 33^{24} Ho 14^3 Mi 7^{18}; ע׳ סר Is 6^7; ע׳ יכבוש Mi 7^{19}; (3) of covering over, ע׳ כסה על Ne 3^{37}; ע׳ כפר ψ 78^{38} Pr 16^6 Is 22^{14} 27^9 Dn 9^{24}; כפר על ע׳ Je 18^{23}; תכפּר ע׳ $1\,S\,3^{14}$; (4) of cleansing from: ע׳ כבס ψ 51^4; ע׳ מחה v^{11}; ע׳ טהר מע׳ Je 33^8 Ez 36^{33}; (5) of imputing, reckoning to one: ל ע׳ חשׁב $2\,S\,19^{20}$ ψ 32^2; (ל) ע׳ זכר 79^8 Is 64^8 Je 14^{10} Ho 8^{13} 9^9; (ל)ע׳ בקשׁ Jb 10^6 Je 50^{20}; (6) ע׳ יִזָּכֵר ψ 109^{14}; ע׳ פדה מע׳ ψ 130^8 *ransom from iniquity.*

2. *Guilt of iniquity* (not always easy to disting. from **1**; SS give more, Buhl fewer, sub **2**);—‖ תועבות Ez 36^{31}; ‖ דם Is 59^3; ‖ חמס Ez 9^9; ע׳ פעור Jos 22^{17} (P); ע׳ סדם Ez 16^{49}; ע׳ בצעו Is 57^{17}; שְׁנֵי עונם Ez 4^4; נִכְתָּם עֲוֹנֵךְ לְפָנַי Je 2^{22} *the guilt of thine iniquity is marked before me;* ע׳ מצא Gn 44^{16} (E) ψ 36^3. **a.** בְּ ע׳: *guilt of iniquity upon one* Nu 15^{31} (P) $1\,S\,20^8$ $2\,S\,14^{32}$; לא ע׳ לי Jb 33^9 (‖ זַךְ); ψ 59^5 *without my guilt.* **b.** *guilt,* as great, increased: רַב עָוֹן Je 13^{22} $30^{14.15}$ Ez 28^{18} Ho 9^7; לאֹ־שָׁלֵם ע׳ Gn 15^{16} (J); ע׳ הִשְׁיגוּנִי ψ 38^5; ע׳ עֲקֵבַי יְסוֹבְבֻנִי 49^6; ע׳ עָבְרוּ ראשׁי 40^{13}; בע׳ נלכּד Is 1^4; עם בֶּבֶד ע׳ 65^4; גברו מני Ez 33^6. **c.** as a condition, בע׳: c. חוללתי *was I brought forth* ψ 51^7; c. גָּוַע *expire* Jos 22^{20} (P); c. מות *die* Je 31^{30} Ez $3^{18.19}$ $18^{17.18}$ $33^{8.9}$.

3. *Consequence of, or punishment for, iniquity* (SS include most of these under **2**, and do not recognize **3**; Buhl thinks this meaning rare, giving only Gn 4^{13} Is 5^{18});—אִם יִקְּרֶךָ ע׳ בדבר הזה $1\,S\,28^{10}$ *no punishment shall happen unto thee for,* etc.; ע׳ נשׂא *bear the punishment for iniquity* of others Ex 28^{38} Lv 10^{17} (*take away* ע׳ Di Now$^{ii.\ 238\ n.}$) 16^{22} Nu 30^{16} (P), Ez $4^{4.5.6}$; ע׳ בע $18^{19.20.20}$; one's own, Ex 28^{43} Lv $5^{1.17}$ 7^{18} 17^{16} 19^8 $20^{17.19}$ 22^{16} Nu 5^{31} 14^{34} $18^{1.1.23}$ (P), Ez 14^{10} $44^{10.12}$; נדול ע׳ מנשׂוא Gn 4^{13} (J) *my punishment is greater than I can bear;* נְרְצָה עֲוֹנָהּ Is 40^2 *her punishment is accepted,* cf. ע׳ רצה Lv $26^{41.43}$ (H); 2 K 7^9 ומצאנו ע׳ *punishment will overtake us;* ע׳ תנה על ע׳ ψ 69^{28} *add punishment to their punishment;* ע׳ הוא יסבל Is 53^{11} *the consequences of their iniquities he shall bear,* cf. ע׳ הפניע בו ע׳ La 5^7; ע׳ סָבָלְנוּ Is 53^6; נְקֵה מע׳ *freed from punishment* Nu 5^{31} (P) Jb 10^{14}; בי אני העון $1\,S\,25^{24}$ *on me the punishment;* בע׳ $2\,S\,14^9$; עלי הע׳ c. various vbs.: Gn 19^{15} (J) Lv $26^{39.39}$ (H) ψ 31^{11} 106^{43} Je 51^6 Ez 4^{17} 7^{16} 24^{23} 39^{23}; עת ע׳ קץ $21^{30.34}$ 35^5; see also: Pr 5^{22} (חַבְלֵי חטאת ‖), Is 30^{13} $64^{5.6}$ La 4^{22} Ez 4^4 $14^{10.10}$ 32^{27}.

†[עָוָה] **vb. denom.** (Gerber^{90}) **commit iniquity, do wrong** (Aram. עוי *commit sin,* עֲוָיָא *sin,* cf. Levy$^{NHWB\ III.\ 626}$);—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 3 fs. עָוְתָה Est 1^{16} *she hath done wrong* (c. עַל); 1 pl. עָוִינוּ Dn 9^5 *we have committed iniquity* (‖ חָטָא). **Hiph.** *commit iniquity;*—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱוָה $2\,S$ 19^{20}, 1 s. הֶעֱוִיתִי 24^{17} (‖ חָטָא); 1 pl. הֶעֱוִינוּ $1\,K\,8^{47}$ =$2\,Ch\,6^{37}$, ψ 106^6 (all ‖ חָטָא); *Inf. abs.* הַעֲוָה Je 9^4, *cstr.* sf. הַעֲוֹתוֹ $2\,S\,7^{14}$.—Jb 33^{27} v. I. עָוָה.

†II. עַוָּה, עַוָּא **n.pr.loc.** city conquered by Assyrians;—עַוָּה $2\,K\,17^{24}$ (van d. H. עַוָּא=עַוָּה 18^{34} 19^{13}=Is 37^{13}; Ⓖ Αια(ν), Ava, and ($2\,K\,19^{13}$) Ουδου, A Αυτα, ⓖL Aιναγ, etc.; site in N. Syria Wkl$^{Alttest.\ Unters.\ 102\,f.}$ Benz; Sachau$^{ZA\ xii\ (1897),\ 48}$ prop. *Emma* (Tab. Pent.)=Ἰμμα Ptol$^{v.\ 15,\ 15}$, mod. *Imm* betw. Antioch and Aleppo.—I. עַוָּה v. sub I. עוה.

†[עַוִּי] **adj.gent.** only pl. הָעַוִּים as subst., inhab. of II. עַוָּה $2\,K\,17^{31}$ (another עַוִּים infr.).

יְעוֹז **n.** v. עוז sub עזז.

†[עוז], עָוַז **vb.** take or seek refuge (Ar. عَوَذَ, عَاذَ *take refuge, seek protection,* مَعَاذٌ *a refuge*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לָעוֹז בְּמָעוֹז Is 30^2 (לַחֲסוֹת בְּ ‖). **Hiph.** *bring into safety,* Pf. 3 mpl. הֶעֱיזוּ Is 10^{31}, obj. om., and so *Imv.* mpl. הָעֲזוּ Je 4^6, הָעֲזוּ מְקֹרֶב 6^1; c. acc., ms. הָעֵז Ex 9^{19}.

†מָעוֹז **n.m.**$^{Ju\ 6,\ 26}$ **place or means of safety, protection** (MT sfs. as if from עוז, but prob. erron., cf. Buhl$^{Lex\ 13}$ Ges$^{§\ 85k}$);—מ׳ abs. Ju 6^{26}+, cstr. Is 30^2+; sf. מָעוֹזִי $2\,S\,22^{33}$ (but rd. מַפְלְטִי as ‖ ψ 18^{33}), מָעוּזִּי ψ 31^3+, מָעֻזִּי Is 27^5+, מָעוּזּוֹ ψ 52^9+, מָעֳזָהּ Dn 11^{10}, etc. (rd. prob. מָעוֹזִי, etc.); pl. מָעוֹזִים v$^{38.39}$, sf. מָעֻזֶּיהָ Is 23^{11}, read מָעֲוָיֶיהָ (Ges$^{§\ 20\ o}$ Che$^{Heb.\ Hpt.}$ al.; del. d. f. in all, v. supr.);—

1. lit. *place of safety* 2 S 22[33], hence (c. collat. idea of *strength*, as if fr. עוז) = *fastness* Ju 6[26] Is 23[11,14] (in v[14] Che[Heb. Hpt.] prop. מָחוֹזְכֶם *your city*), Ez 24[25] 30[15] Dn 11[7.10.19], מִקְדַּשׁ הַמּ׳ v[31], מְבִצְרֵי מ׳ v[39]; מ׳ הַיָּם i.e. *harbour* Is 23[4], but del. Ol Du Che[Hpt.]; מ׳ מְאוֹיֵב Na 3[11]; cf. עָרֵי מ׳ Is 17[9]. **2. a.** fig., of God (׳י) as *refuge* Na 1[7] ψ 27[1] 31[5] 37[39] 52[9] Is 25[4.4] Jo 4[16], ׳י עֻזִּי וּמָעוּזִּי וּמְנוּסִי Je 16[19], מ׳ מִ יְשׁוּעוֹת מְשִׁיחוֹ ψ 28[8] (‖ עֹז); so צוּר מ׳ Is 17[10] ψ 31[3], אֱלֹהֵי מ׳ 43[2]; also יַחֲזִק בְּמָעוּזִּי Is 27[5] *let him lay hold of my refuge* (me as refuge); cf. חֶרְוַת ׳י הָיא מָעוּזְכֶם Ne 8[10], לַהֹם דֶּרֶךְ ׳י מ׳ Pr 10[29]. **b.** of a heathen god, אֱלוֹהַּ מָעֻזִּים Dn 11[38] (rd. מְחוֹזִים *cities* Che[Is 23, 1, Heb. Hpt.]). **3.** fig. of human *protection*, מ׳ פַּרְעֹה Is 30[2.3] (both ‖ צֵל מִצְרַיִם); אֶפְרַיִם מ׳ רֹאשִׁי ψ 60[9] = 108[9], i.e. my helmet; also (of angel) Dn 11[1] (‖ מַחֲזִיק).

עֵוִיל v. II. עול.

†עַוִּים **n.pr. 1. gent.** הָעַ׳ people on SW. coast of Mediterr. before the כַּפְתֹּרִים (q.v.) came Dt 2[23], and remaining thereafter Jos 13[3] (D[2]), 𝔊 Ευαιοι. **2. loc.** הָעַ׳ city in Benj. Jos 18[23] (= הָעֲוִי ?), 𝔊 Αιειν, Ανειμ.—Vid. also [עֲוִי] supr.

†עֲוִית **n.pr.loc.** in Edom Gn 36[35] = Qr 1 Ch 1[46] (Kt עיות); 𝔊 Γεθθαιμ, but 𝔊L 1 Ch 1[46] Ενιθ.

†I. [עוּל] **vb. give suck** (Ar. غَالَ *give suck* (while pregnant); cf. Aram. ܥܘܠܐ *foetus, sucking child*; ܥܘܠܐ *foal*, so Eth. ዐዋል; Talm. עֵילָה); —**Qal** *Pt.* fpl. עָלוֹת *giving suck*, of cows 1 S 6[7.10]; ewes ψ 78[71] and (fig. of returning exiles) Is 40[11]; of both Gn 33[13] (J).

†עוּל **n.m. sucking child, suckling**; —cstr. ע׳ יָמִים Is 65[20] *a suckling of days*, i.e. a few days old; sf. עוֹלָהּ 49[15] (‖ בֶּן־בִּטְנָהּ).

II. עוּל (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَالَ, عول *feed, nourish*; v. Wetzst in De[Jb 16, 11]).

†I. [עֲוִיל] **n.m. young boy**; —pl. עֲוִילִים Jb 19[18]; sf. עֲוִילֵיהֶם 21[11].—II. עֲוִיל sub III. עול.

III. עול (✓ of foll., cf. Ar. عَالَ, عول *deviate from* (right course); Aram. ܥܘܠ Aph. *act unjustly*, and many deriv., עַוְלָה *unrighteousness*; Eth. ዐወለ: *pervert, corrupt*).

†עָוֶל **n.m.** injustice, unrighteousness (opp. צְדָקָה); —ע׳ Lv 19[15] +; cstr. עָוֶל Ez 28[18] (van d. H. עָוֶל, but v. Baer Ginsb); sf. עַוְלוֹ 18[26] 33[13]; — עשׂה עול Lv 19[15.35] (H) Dt 25[16] Ez 3[20] 18[24.26.26] 33[13.13.15.18]; פעל ע׳ Jb 34[32]; הִתְעִיבוּ ע׳ ψ 53[2] (‖ עֲלִילָה 14[2]); שִׁפט ע׳ 82[2]; אישׁ ע׳ Pr 29[27]; מצא ע׳ בְּ ψ 7[4]; בְּבַפַּי ע׳ Je 2[5], read prob. also Ez 28[15] (for MT עולתה); מע׳ יִשׁיב יְדוֹ 18[8]; בְּעָוֶל רֻכְלָתְךָ 28[18]; of God, אין עול (‖ אֱמוּנָה) Dt 32[4]; חֲלָלָה מע׳ Jb 34[10].

†עָוַל **vb. denom.** (Gerber[31]) **act wrongfully**; —**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעַוֵּל Is 26[10] (opp. יְנַכֵּחוּ); *Pt.* מְעַוֵּל ψ 71[4] (+ חוֹמֵץ, ‖ רָשָׁע).

†עַוְלָה **n.f.**[Jb 11, 14] (? **m.** Mal 2[6] Kö[II. 2, 453, § 345 d] Ez 28[15] [עולתה; but ע׳ only here Ez, error for עול] questioned by SS, v. Albrecht[ZAW xvi (1896), 117]) **injustice, unrighteousness, wrong**; —ע׳ ψ 37[1] +24 t., +1. עוֹלָה Is 61[8] (rd. prob. עַוְלָתָה); עַוְלָתָה ψ 125[3] 92[16] (Qr) + 2 t.; עַלְתָּה v[16] (Kt) Jb 5[16]; pl. עוֹלוֹת ψ 58[3] 64[7]; —**1.** *violent deeds of injustice*, בְּנֵי עַוְלָה 2 S 3[34] 7[10] = 1 Ch 17[9]; בְּנֵי־ע׳ ψ 89[23], cf. בְּנֵי עַלְוָה Ho 10[9] (rd. עַוְלָה Now); אישׁ מרמה וע׳ ψ 43[1]; בע׳ Is 61[8]; ‖ דָּם Mi 3[10] Hb 2[12]; עשׂה ע׳ ψ 37[1] Zp 3[5.13]; פעל ע׳ ψ 58[3] 119[3] Jb 36[23]; שׁלח דבר ע׳ בע׳ ידים ψ 125[3]. **2.** *injustice* of speech: לשׁוני ע׳ Is 59[3]; לשׁונכם ע׳ Jb 13[7] 27[4]; תהגה Jb 6[30]; ע׳ לא נמצא בשׂפתיו Mal 2[6]; ע׳ קפצה פיה ψ 107[42] Jb 5[16]. **3.** *injustice*, in general, ψ 64[7] Jb 6[29] 11[14] 15[16] 22[23] 24[20], +36[33] (for MT עוֹלָה acc. to 𝔊 Di Bu Du al.), Ez 28[15] Pr 22[8] Ho 10[13]; of God, אֵין עִם ׳י ע׳ 2 Ch 19[7]; לא ע׳ בו ψ 92[16].

†II. עָוִיל **n.m.** unjust one, Jb 16[11] (v. foll.).

†עָוֶל **n.m. unjust, unrighteous one**; —esp. of oppressive ruler Zp 3[5] Jb 18[21] 27[7] (‖ רָשָׁע), 29[17] 31[3] (‖ פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן); prob. also 16[11] (for MT עָוִיל, so Di; ‖ רְשָׁעִים).

1. [עוֹלָה] v. III. עול. II. עוֹלָה v. עלה. עוֹלֵל, עוֹלָל v. II. עלל. עוֹלָם v. עלם. עָוֹן v. II. עוה.

†[עוּן] **vb. dwell** (prob.; ✓ of foll.; Ar. عَوَنَ, عون is *support, help*, v. esp. Fl[Kl. Schr. i. 87 ff.]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְעָנָה (rd. וְעָנָה ?) Is 13[22] *and jackals shall dwell*, etc. (on agreement v. Ges[§ 145 k]; ‖ שכן v[21]), so 𝔊 Buhl; Che[Heb. Hpt. 124] וְשָׁכְנוּ; > 𝔊𝔏𝔚 al. ✓ IV. ענה.—ψ 87[7] v. מָעוֹן.

†I. מָעוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **refuge**, hence **habitation**; —abs. מ׳ ψ 71[3] +, cstr. מְעוֹן Je 25[30] +, sf. מְעוֹנֶךָ ψ 91[9], etc.; —**1.** *lair* of jackals Je 9[10] 10[22] 49[33] 51[37] (all of desolated cities); מ׳ אֲרָיוֹת Na 2[12] (‖ מְרְעֵה; fig. of Nineveh). **2.** *dwelling*

of יי: **a.** in heaven מְ׳ קָדְשׁוֹ Dt 26[15] cf. Je 25[30] (‖ מָרוֹם), Zc 2[17] ψ 68[6] 2 Ch 30[27]. **b.** in temple מְ׳ בֵּיתֶךָ ψ 26[8], מְעוֹנוֹ 2 Ch 36[15] (only here alone). **3.** fig. of יי as refuge of his people, צוּר מְ׳ ψ 71[5], מְ׳ alone 90[1] 91[9].—מְ׳ 1 S 2[29.32] is unintellig. (v. Comm.), poss. rd. מְעוֹן (*eyeing* [enviously], v. עין denom.) Klo HPS, cf. 𝔊 Bu. מְעוֹנָה Zp 3[7] is difficult in context, 𝔊 We Now rd. מְעִינֶיהָ (cf. Jos 9[23] 2 S 3[29]).

†II. מָעוֹן **n.pr. 1. loc.** in Judah Jos 15[55] (P), 1 S 25[2] (𝔊 Μααν, Μαων), now *Ma'în* (Buhl Geogr. 163 and reff.), 8 miles S. of Hebron; hence מִדְבַּר מְ׳ 23[24.25.25], so rd. also 25[1] (for MT פארן) 𝔊 Th We Dr Bu Klo Kit Löhr; cf. **2. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[45.45], 𝔊 Μεων, Μαων. **3. gent.** Ju 10[12] named with Sidonians and Amalek as ancient foes of Isr.; poss. intended by writer as = מְעוּנִים q. v. p. 589 supr.; many read מִדְיָן (𝔊 BA 𝔊L Μαδιαμ); v. GFM.—בֵּית בַּעַל מָעוֹן v. בֵּית p. 111 supr.; 1 Ch 4[41] v. מְעוּנִים p. 589.

†מְעֹנָה **n.f.** habitation; **1.** *den, lair* of wild beasts: of כְּפִיר, מְעֹנָתוֹ Am 3[4], so pl. abs. מְעֹנוֹת Jb 38[40] (‖ סֻכָּה), sf. מְעֹנֹתָם ψ 104[22]; cstr. מְעֹנוֹת אֲרָיוֹת Ct 4[8]; מְעֹנָתָיו Na 2[13] (‖ הֹרָיו; of אַרְיֵה, fig. of Nineveh); of חַיָּה in gen., בְּמְעֹנֹתֵיהֶן תִּשְׁכֹּנָן Jb 37[8] (‖ אֲרֵב); so appar. fig. of men, hunted by יי, מְעוֹנֹתֵינוּ Je 21[13], fig. also of יי dwelling in temple, sg. sf., מְעֹנָתוֹ בְּצִיּוֹן ψ 76[3] (‖ סֻכּוֹ). **2.** fig. מְעֹנָה אֱלֹהֵי קֶדֶם Dt 33[27] *the ancient God is a refuge* (for his people; cf. 1. מָעוֹן **3**).

†מְעוֹנָתַי **n.pr.m.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4[14], 𝔊 Μα(ω)ναθει.

†[עוֹנָה] Qr, [עֵינָה] Kt **n.f.** only sf. Ho 10[10]: Qr pl. עוֹנָתָם Baer, sg. עוֹנָתָם Ginsb; > עֵינָתָם Kt; but rd. עֲוֹנֹתָם, v. עָוֹן **1 a.** p. 730.

עֹזֶן Kt 1 S 18[9] v. עין.

עוֹעִים v. sub I. עוה.

†I. עוּף **vb. fly** (NH *id.*, (rare) *flicker, flutter*, עוֹף *fowl;* Aram. עוּפָא, ܥܘܦܐ *id.;* Eth. ፍፍ: *id.;* Ar. عَوْف *augury*, from birds (cf. We Heid. 2, 202), *fortune*, عيف, عَافَ *practice augury*, عَائِف *augur;* also عوف, عَافَ *fly about*, of birds);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְעָפוּ consec. Is 11[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעוּף Jb 20[8] ψ 91[5] + Pr 23[5b] Qr (>Kt ועוף [van d. H.], or ועף [Ginsb]); וַיָּעָף 2 S 22[11] = ψ 18[11], Na 3[16], וַיַּעַף Is 6[6]; 3 fs. (הָ)תָּעוּף Pr 23[5a] Kt (v. infr.); 3 fpl. תְּעוּפֶינָה Is 60[8], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עוּף Jb 5[7] Pr 26[2]; *Pt.* fs. עָפָה Zc 5[1.2]; pl. עָפוֹת Is 31[5];—**1. a.** *fly*, of birds Dt 4[17], specif. of swallow (in sim.) Pr 26[2] (‖ נוֹד); of seraph Is 6[6] (cf. **Pō'l.**); יי riding (רכב) on cherub 2 S 22[11] = ψ 18[11]; roll (in vision) Zc 5[1.2]; arrow ψ 91[5]; of swift army Is 11[14] (under fig. of bird, sq. בְּכָתְוֵי) Hb 1[8] (sim. of vulture); fig. of ships (like cloud, or doves) Is 60[8]; בְּנֵי־רֶשֶׁף יַגְבִּיהוּ עוּף Jb 5[7] *make high to fly*, i.e. make their flight high, soar aloft (sim. of irresistible tendency). **b.** *hover* (protectingly) Is 31[5] (birds, sim. of יי; on sense cf. Dt 32[11]). **2.** *fly away*, to a distance, ψ 55[7] (fig.; ‖ אַרְחִיק נֶדֶד v[8]); = vanish, of locusts Na 3[16] (fig.); בָּעֲשֶׂר יָעוּף הַשָּׁבַיִם Pr 23[5b] (Qr) sim. of riches (v. Toy); of wicked וְנֶעֱלָמָה (כַּחֲלוֹם); end of life, in gen., ψ 90[10].—הֲתָעוּף Pr 23[5a] Kt, *do thine eyes fly* (*light*) upon it? (הֲתָעִיף) **Hiph.** Qr *dost thou cause thine eyes to fly*, etc.?) is difficult, and line perhaps not original (v. Toy). **Pō'l. 1.** *fly about, to and fro; Impf.* 3 ms. יְעוֹפֵף of birds Gn 1[20] (P); seraphim Is 6[2]; *Pt.* שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף *flying* fiery serpent Is 14[29] 30[6]. **2.** *cause to fly to and fro, brandish, Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּעוֹפְפִי חַרְבִּי Ez 32[10] *when I brandish my sword* before them. **Hithpō'l.** *Impf.* 3 ms. בָּעוֹף יִתְעוֹפֵף בְּבוֹדָם Ho 9[11] *like a bird their glory shall fly away.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. Qr, v. **Qal** ad fin.

עוֹף $_{70}$ **n.m.** Gn 40, 17 **coll.** flying creatures, fowl, insects;—ע׳ abs. Gn 1[20]+, cstr. v[21]+; —**1.** *fowl, birds,* Gn 40[17.19] (E), 7[8] (J), 1[20.22] (P), 1 K 5[13]+; esp. (38 t.) ע׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם *fowl of the sky,* Gn 2[19.20] (J), 1[26.28.30] (P), Ho 2[20] Ec 10[20]+, carrion birds 1 S 17[44.46] 2 S 21[10] 1 K 14[11]+11 t.; כִּבְלוּב מָלֵא ע׳ ψ 50[11], ע׳ נוֹדֵד Is 16[2], ע׳ הָרִים Je 5[27]; redundantly ע׳ כָּנָף *fowl of wing* Gn 1[21] (P), ψ 78[27] (for food); for food also Lv 7[26] (P), 17[13] 20[25] (both H), cf. Lv 11[13.46] (H, clean and unclean); for offering Gn 8[20] (J; הָע׳ הַטָּהוֹר), Lv 1[14] (P). **2.** *winged insects* (clean and unclean) שֶׁרֶץ הָע׳ הַהֹלֵךְ עַל־אַרְבַּע Lv 11[20.21] (H), שׁ׳ הָע׳ Dt 14[19], so prob. הָע׳ alone v[20]; שׁ׳ הָע׳ אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ אַרְבַּע רַגְלַיִם Lv 11[23] (H).

†[עַפְעַף] **n.m.** Je 9, 17 eyelid (NH *id.;* from *fluttering* ?);—only du. cstr. (v. infr.) and sf. עַפְעַפַּי Jb 16[16] ψ 132[4], עַפְעַפֶיךָ Pr 4[25] 6[4], etc.;—*eyelids,* usu. nearly = *eyes* (6 t. ‖ עֵינַיִם), as weeping, עַפְעַפַּי נִגְּרוּ Je 9[17]; closed in sleep ψ 132[4] Pr 6[4], cf. of צַלְמָוֶת Jb 16[16]; looking Pr 4[25] cf. ψ 11[4] (of יי, testing men); used seductively by wanton women Pr 6[25]; raised, in arrogance

('*superciliousness*') 30[18]; fig. עַפְעַפֵּי־שָׁחַר Jb 3[9] *eyelids of dawn*, break of dawn, 41[10] (sim.).

†II. [עוף], I. [עיף] **vb.** be dark;—only **Qal** *Impf.* 2 fs. תָּעֻפָּה Jb 11[17] (though) *it be dark*, but rd. prob. תֶּעֱפָה, subst., v. infr.

†I. עֵיפָה **n.f.** darkness;—עִשָּׁה שַׁחַר עֵיפָה Am 4[13]; אֶרֶץ עֲפָתָה Jb 10[22] (Ges[§ 90 g]; ‖ צַלְמָוֶת).

†II. עֵיפָה **n.pr. 1. gent.** 'son' of Midian Gn 25[4] (J) = 1 Ch 1[33], cf. Is 60[6], 𝔊 Γαφερ, Γεφαρ, Γαιφα(ρ). **2. m.** name in Judah 1 Ch 2[47], 𝔊 Γαιφα. **3. f.** concubine of Caleb 1 Ch 2[46], 𝔊 Γαιφαηλ, A Γαιφα ἡ, 𝔊 L Γαιφα.

†מוּעָה **n.**[**m.**] gloom;—Is 8[23].

†[מָעוּף] **n.**[**m.**] id.;—cstr. מְעוּף צוּקָה Is 8[22] (‖ הַשֵּׁכָה); Che[Hpt.] rds. מוּעָף.

†תְּעֻפָּה **n.f.** id.;—so rd. prob. for תְּעֻפָּה Jb 11[17] (opp. בֹּקֶר).

†עוֹבַי Kt, עִיפַי Qr **n.pr.m.** a Neṭophathite, Je 40[8], 𝔊 Ιωφε, Ωφε, Ωφετ.

†[עוץ] **vb.** counsel, plan (Aram. *id.*; ‖ form of יעץ);—only **Qal** *Imv.* mpl. עֲצוּ Ju 19[30] (GFM rds. עֲצָה, but v. Bu), Is 8[10] c. acc. cogn. עֵצָה. (Sta[ThLz 1894, Apr. 28, 235] der. עֲצוּ fr. יעץ).

†עוץ **n.pr. 1. m. a.** (eldest) 'son' of Aram Gn 10[23] (P), = 'son' of Shem 1 Ch 1[17], 𝔊 Ωs, 𝔊L Ch Ουζ. **b.** eldest 'son' of Naḥor Gn 22[21] (J), A Ωξ, 𝔊L Ωζ. **c.** Edomite name Gn 36[28] = 1 Ch 1[42], 𝔊 Ωs, 𝔊L Ους. **2. loc.** (= **1. a**, **b**, poss. also **c**), מַלְכֵי אֶרֶץ הָעוּץ Je 25[20] (𝔊 om.); בְּאֶרֶץ־עוּץ Jb 1[1] (home of Job), 𝔊 Αυσιτις; La 4[21] (del. עוּץ 𝔊 cf. Bu and reff.); on Uz as vague name for E. country v. esp. Bu[ix. f.]; Dl[Pa 259, ZKF ii. 87 ff.] puts in Ḥauran, or N. (NE.) therefrom, = As. *Uṣṣu*, but dub. With name עוּץ RS[K 261] cp. Ar. n.pr. div. عَوْض, so We[Heid. 2, 146]; against this Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 183 f.], but v. reply RS[Sem i. 43].

†יְעוּץ **n.pr.m.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8[10], 𝔊 Ιδως, A Ιεους, 𝔊L Ιωας.

†[עוק] **vb.** dub. (if correct, Aram. form (cf. עוּק, عك) for צוּק *press*, so Thes al.);—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּעִיק Am 2[13], *Pt.* מֵעִיק v[13]; but read prob. תָּפִיק, מֵפִיק *totter, cause tottering* Hi We Now Dr.

†[עָקָה] **n.f.** pressure (si vera l., Aram. word, 𝔗 עָקְתָא, Syr. ܥܟܬܐ);—only cstr. מִפְּנֵי עָקַת רָשָׁע ψ 55[4] *because of the pressure of the wicked*; >rd. צַעֲקַת (‖ קוֹל; Ol al.), which means *cry for help*.

†מוּעָקָה **n.f.** compression, distress (si vera l., Aram. word, = מְצוּקָה);—שַׂמְתָּ מ׳ בְּמָתְנֵינוּ ψ 66[11], 𝔊 θλίψεις, 𝔙 *tribulationes*; but word dub.

†[עָוַר] **vb. Pi.** make blind, blind (orig. meaning of √ dub.; Thes עור = *dig* (Ar. غَارٌ etc. *cave*); Hal[RÉJ xi, 67] cp. עוֹר *skin*, whence *blindness* as cataract;—Aram. adj. עֲוִיר, עִוַּר *blind*, Pa. עִוַּר, עַוַּר = Heb. Pi.; Ar. عَوِرَ *be one-eyed*, Eth. ዐወረ *be blind* Di[995]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עִוֵּר 2 K 25[7], c. עִוְּרֵי *put out the eyes of* = Je 39[7] = 52[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעַוֵּר fig., Ex 23[8] (E) a bribe *blindeth*, c. acc. pers. (Sam 𝔊 ins. עֵינֵי); Dt 16[19], c. עֵינֵי.

†עִוֵּר **adj.** blind;—only abs. ע׳ Ex 4[11]+, pl. עִוְרִים 2 S 5[6]+, f. עִוֶּרֶת Is 42[7]; (c. art. הָעִוֵּר Dt 28[29], elsewh. הַע׳ Baer Ginsb; van d. H. לָעִוֵּר Jb 29[15], הָעִוְרִים 2 S 5[6.8] Is 42[18]);—*blind*, usu. as subst. = *the blind*: **1.** lit., physically *blind*: **a.** of men Ex 4[11] (J; opp. פִּקֵּחַ), 2 S 5[6.8.8] Lv 19[14] (H), Dt 27[18] Je 31[8] Jb 29[15]; in sim. Dt 28[29] Zp 1[17] Is 59[10], cf. La 4[14] (appos.); as adj. attribute אִישׁ ע׳ Lv 21[18] (H). **b.** of sacrif. animal Dt 15[21] Mal 1[8]. **2.** fig., **a.** of the helpless, groping Is 29[18] 35[5] 42[16] ψ 146[8]; as adj. attribute, עֵינַיִם עִוְרוֹת Is 42[7]. **b.** of the dull, unreceptive, Is 42[18.19.19.19] (but v[19c] rd. חֵרֵשׁ q.v.); as adj. attrib. עַם עִוֵּר 43[8]; as predicate 56[10].

†עִוָּרוֹן **n.**[**m.**] blindness;—only in phr. (subj. ׳י), *smite* (הִכָּה) *with blindness*: fig. of 'blind incapacity' (Dr) בְּע׳ Dt 28[28]; of smiting horses בַּע׳ Zc 12[4], i.e. with *blind staggers*, making them helplessly wild.

†עִוֶּרֶת **n.f.** id.;—of sacrif. animals, abstr. for concr., Lv 22[22] (H).

†I. [עוּר] **vb.** rouse oneself, awake (NH *id.*; Aram. עוּר, כְּעִי; Ar. عير, عَارَ, v. عَيَّرَ, عَيِّر; غَيِّر is *be jealous*, cf. Syr. ܚܥܐ *hate, revenge*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְעוֹרְרֵנּוּ Jb 41[2] Baer Ginsb, and Qr van d. H., but Kt יעירנו (Hiph.), Bab. Mass. (v. Baer[p. 58]), so Ginsb[marg.] van d. H.; rd. thus, or יְעוֹרֲרֵנוּ (Pō'l.) Bu; >contr. form of Pō'l. Ges[§ 72 cc] Di; cf. Sta[§ 434 e]; *Imv.* ms. עוּרָה ψ 7[7]+, fs. עוּרִי Ju 5[12.12]+3 t., עוּרָי Ju 5[12.12]+5 t. (for rhythm); *Pt.* עֵר Ct 5[2]+Mal 2[12] (read prob. עֵד We Now GASm, cf. 𝔊 ἕως = עַד);—*rouse oneself* to activity, of Deborah Ju 5[12.12.12.12]; of ׳י ψ 7[7] (‖ הִנָּשֵׂא, קוּמָה), 59[5] (sq. inf.), 44[24] (opp. יָשֵׁן), of ׳י's arm Is 51[9.9.9], of oneself ψ 57[9], of Zion Is 52[1.1], of stone (idol)

Hb 2^{19}, sword Zc 13^{7} (+ עַל *against*), wind Ct 4^{16}, harp and lyre ψ 57^{9} = 108^{3}; לִבִּי עֵר Ct 5^{2} *my heart waketh* (opp. יָשֵׁן).—Jb 41^{2} Mal 2^{12} v. supr. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֵעוֹר Zc 2^{17}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעוֹר Je 6^{22} Zc 4^{1}; 3 mpl. יֵעֹרוּ Je 50^{41} Jb 14^{12}, יֵעוֹרוּ Jo 4^{12};—*be roused* Zc 4^{1} (fr. [מִן] sleep, in sim.), so Jb 14^{12} (sleep of death, ‖ יָקִיצוּ, יָקוּם); *be incited* to activity, c. מִן loc.: of ʾי Zc 2^{17}, of nation Je 6^{22}, kings 50^{41}, whirlwind 25^{32}; abs. of nations Jo 4^{12}. **Pōʿl.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עוֹרַר 2 S 23^{18} +, וְעֹ consec. Is 10^{26}, 1 s. וְעוֹרַרְתִּי Zc 9^{13}, sf. עוֹרַרְתִּיךָ Ct 8^{5}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּעוֹרֵר Pr 10^{12}, 2 mpl. תְּעוֹרְרוּ Ct 2^{7} 3^{5}, תָּעֹרְרוּ 8^{4} (fem. subj. Ges[§144a]); *Imv.* ms. עוֹרָה ψ 80^{3}; *Inf.* עֹרֶר Jb 3^{8};—*rouse, incite* to activity, c. acc. pers. Zc 9^{13} (+ עַל *against*), acc. רְפָאִים Is 14^{9} (subj. שְׁאוֹל v. Ges[§145f]); עֹ֫ז ψ 80^{3} (of ʾי); הָעֲתִידִים עֹרֵר לִוְיָתָן Jb 3^{8}; esp. *rouse, excite* love Ct 2^{7} 3^{5} 8^{4} (all ‖ תָּעִירוּ; fem. subj. v. Ges[§144a]); עוֹרַרְתִּיךָ 8^{5} is dubious, of exciting love De, arousing from slumber Bu, so, reading עוֹרַרְתִּיךָ, Siegf; שִׂנְאָה תְּעֹרֵר מְדָנִים Pr 10^{12} *hatred stirreth up strifes;* c. acc. of weapon 2 S 23^{18} *rouse, awaken,* i.e. *wield, brandish* (+ עַל *against*), so read also v^{s} (v. חֲנִית **1**) = 1 Ch $11^{11.20}$, so Is 10^{26}.—Is 23^{13} v. ערר. **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַעֲקַת־שֶׁבֶר יְעֵעֲרוּ Is 15^{5}, usu. expl. as = יְעֲרֵעֲרוּ (wh. some rd.), *rouse* (i.e. *raise?*) *a cry of destruction,* Ges[Comm. Thes.] De Di Du Ges[§72 cc] Kö[I. 500; II. 497]; Pilp. not elsewhere, very dub.; rd. perh. יְיַעֲרוּ; Lag[Proph. Chald. II] Che Gu[Kau] SS rd. יְרֵעֲעוּ *shout,* but improb. with וַעֲקַת. **Hithpōʿl.** *Pf.* וְהִתְעֹרַרְתִּי כִּי consec. Jb 31^{29} *and I was* (joyfully) *excited, triumphant,* that (‖ אֶשְׂמַח), so perh. *Impf.* 3 ms. Jb 17^{8}, rdg. וְחָנֵף עַל־נָקִי יִתְעֹרָר Me Di Beer (MT וְנָקִי עַל־חָנֵף יִתְעֹ֫ר, i.e. *be excited with displeasure*); *rouse oneself* to activity, *Pt.* מִתְעוֹרֵר לַהֲחֲזִיק בָּךְ Is 64^{6}; cf. 51^{17}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵעִיר Is 41^{2} +; 1 s. הֵעִירוֹתִי Is 41^{25} (v. Kö[I. 500] Ges[§72x]), sf. הֵעִירוֹתִהוּ 45^{13}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעִיר Dt 32^{11} +, וַיָּעַר Dn 11^{25}, וַיָּעַר Hg 1^{14} +, sf. וַיְעִירֵנִי Zc 4^{1}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָעִירָה ψ 35^{23}; mpl. הָעִירוּ Jo 4^{9}; *Inf.* בְּהָעִיר (= בְּהַעִיר) ψ 73^{20} (Ges[§53q]); *Pt.* מֵעִיר Is 13^{17} +, sf. מְעִירָם Jo 4^{7};—**1.** *rouse,* c. sf. Zc 4^{1} (as if from sleep, v. **Qal**); *rouse, stir up,* to activity, כַּנֵּשֶׁר יָעִיר קִנּוֹ Dt 32^{11}; c. acc. pers., or equiv., expressed or implied, esp. subj. ʾי: Is 45^{13}; c. מִן loc. $41^{2.25}$ Jo 4^{7}; + עַל *against* Is 13^{17}, cf. Je 50^{9} 51^{1} Ez 23^{22}; הֵעִיר אֶת־רוּחַ פ׳ Je 51^{11} Hg 1^{14} 1 Ch 5^{26} 2 Ch 21^{16} (+ עַל *against*), 36^{22} = Ezr 1^{1}, cf. v^{5}; ʾי subj. also ψ 78^{38} (חֲמָה) Is 42^{13} (קִנְאָה) יָעִיר $50^{4.4}$ (+ לִי אֹזֶן); human subj., c. acc. pers. Jo 4^{9}, Dn 11^{2} (+ אֶת in conflict *with,* 𝔙 deW Meinh Behrm, cf. Bev. who thinks יערך לקראת poss.); perh. also, obj. crocodile Jb 41^{2} (rdg. יְעִירֶנּוּ v. **Qal**); וְעָר כֹּחוֹ וּלְבָבוֹ Dn 11^{25} (+ עַל *against*); esp. of *rousing* love Ct 2^{7} 3^{5} 8^{4} (all ‖ **Pōʿl.** q. v.); fig. אָעִירָה שָׁחַר ψ 57^{9} 108^{3} *I will arouse the dawn* (‖ Imv. **Qal** q.v.); pt. abs. = *stirring up* (a fire) Ho 7^{4} (si vera l.; cf. Ges[§120b]; but text dubious cf. We Now GASm). **2.** declarative or exhibitive sense, *act in an aroused manner, awake,* הָעִירָה וְהָקִיצָה לְמִשְׁפָּטִי ψ 35^{23}, cf. Jb 8^{6} (+ עַל *over* = *for;* both subj. ʾי); abs. ψ 73^{20}.

†**I.** עִיר **n.**[**m.**] **agitation**; — of terror, עִ֫ירוּבְהָלוֹת לֹא אָבוֹא בָּעִיר Je 15^{8}; of rage (si vera l.), Ho 11^{9}, but St prop. לְבָעֵר cf. We Oort Now GASm.—בָּעִיר ψ 73^{20} v. עור **Hiph.**—II, III. עִיר v. p. 746 infr.

†**עֵר n.pr.m.** Hρ (cf. עוּר Qal Pt.);—**1.** eldest son of Judah Gn $38^{3.6}$ = 1 Ch $2^{3.3}$, Gn 38^{7} $46^{12.12}$ Nu $26^{19.19}$. **2.** son of Judah's son Shelah 1 Ch 4^{21}. —Vid. also **Qal** *Pt.* עֵר supr.

†**I. עֵרִי n.pr.m.** a son of Gad Gn 46^{16} Nu 26^{16}, Ἀηδις, Ἀδδει.

II. עֵרִי **adj.gent.** of I. עֵרִי, c. art. as subst. coll. הָעֵרִי Nu 26^{16}, Ἀδδει.

†**עֵרָן n.pr.m.** (si vera l.) an Ephraimite Nu 26^{36}, but עדן Sam Ginsb[marg.], Ⓖ Εδεν.

†**עֵרָנִי adj.gent.** of עֵרָן, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26^{36}, עדני Sam Ginsb[marg.], Ⓖ Εδενει.

†**יָעוֹר** Kt, **יָעִיר** Qr, **n.pr.m.** father of Elhanan the giant-slayer 1 Ch 20^{5} (Ιαειρ) + ‖ 2 S 21^{19} (where read יעיר for יַעְרֵי, and del. אֹרְגִים, v. Th We Dr Bu Kit HPS).

†**II.** [**עור**] **vb. be exposed, bare** (akin to עָרָה, ערר; Ar. عَوْرَةٌ = *pudenda*);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. עֶרְיָה תֵּעוֹר קַשְׁתֶּךָ Hb 3^{9} *into nakedness* (i.e. utterly) *is thy bow laid bare,* made ready; We prop. עוֹרֵר תְּעוֹרֵר (cf. 2 S 23^{18}, I. עור **Pōʿl.**), and so Now [from √ערר, *lay bare*] *thou layest,* etc.

†[מָעוֹר] **n**[**.m.**] nakedness, pudendum;—only pl. sf. מְעוֹרֵיהֶם Hb 2^{15}.

†**עֵרֹם, עֵירֹם adj.** and **n.**[**m.**] **1. naked**; **2. nakedness** (√עור Ew[423,426] Ges[§85t] Sta[§§295, 327a]; > √ערם (not Heb. in this sense) Ba[NB§27g] Kö[II. 84, 120]);—abs. עֵירֹם Gn $3^{10.11}$ + 4 t., עֵרֹם Ez 16^{7} + 2 t. Ez; pl. עֵירֻמִּים Gn 3^{7};—**1. adj.** *naked*

Gn 3[7.10.11] (all pred.); as subst. concr. Ez 18[7.16]. **2. n.abstr.** *nakedness* Dt 28[48]; ע׳ וְעֶרְיָה *nakedness and bareness* (=naked and bare, of personified Jerusalem), Ez 16[7.22.39] 23[29].

†עָרוֹם, עֵרֹם **adj.** naked (perh. secondary form from עִירֹם Ew[§163c] Sta[§327a]; or from √עָרָה, q.v.);—abs. עָרוֹם Am 2[16]+8t., עֵרֹם 1S 19[24]+3t.; f. עֲרֻמָּה Ho 2[5]; pl. עֲרוּמִים Gn 2[25] Jb 22[6];—*naked* Gn 2[25] (J) 1S 19[24] Ho 2[5]; adverb. (Ges[§118n]) c. הָלַךְ Is 20[2.3.4] Mi 1[8], cf. Am 2[16] Jb 24[7.10]; =subst. concr. Is 58[7] Jb 22[6]; = without possessions Jb 1[21.21]=Ec 5[14]; of She'ôl, open before ׳י Jb 26[6].

†מַעֲרֹם, Kö[II. 1, 121] **n.m. naked thing**;—pl. abstr. sf. מַעֲרֵמֵיהֶם 2 Ch 28[15] *their nakedness* (denom. fr. foreg. Sta[§273a]; > √ערם Ba[NB§166b]).

III. **עור** (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

עוֹר [99] **n.m.** Jb 7,5 **skin** (NH *id.*; Ph. ערת Lzb[346]);—ע׳ abs. Gn 3[21]+, cstr. Ex 34[29]+; sf. עֹרִי 29[14]+, עוֹרִי Je 13[23], עֹרָהּ Nu 19[5], etc.; pl. cstr. עֹרוֹת Gn 27[16]+, עוֹרֹת Ex 39[34], sf. עֹרֹתָם Lv 16[27];—*skin*: **1.** of men (55 t.), שְׁמָלָתוֹ לְעֹרוֹ Ex 22[26] (E), ע׳ פָּנָיו 34[29.30] cf. v[35] (all P); (dark) skin of Cushite Je 13[23]; v. also Ez 37[6.8] La 3[8] Jb 7[5] 10[11]+; in hyperb. Mi 3[2.3]; עוֹר שִׁנָּי Jb 19[20b] *the skin of my teeth*, i.e. gums (si vera l.); also Lv 13[2]+33 t. Lv 13 (P), in tests for leprosy (v. esp. ע׳־בְּשָׂרוֹ v[2.2.3.4.11], cf. v[3.38.39.43]); עוֹר בְּעַד עוֹר Jb 2[4] *skin in behalf of, for, skin*, appar. proverb. phrase of barter, = everything has its price (on varieties of interpr. v. Comm.). **2.** *hide* of animals (44 t.), alw.—exc. Jb 40[31]—after skinning: Gn 27[16] (J); of sacrif. victims Ex 29[14] Lv 4[11]+5 t. (all P); prepared for use (by some process of tanning, cf. Now[Arch. I. 242]), sts. = *leather*: material of garments Gn 3[21] (J), girdle 2 K 1[8], any article Lv 11[32] 13[48ff] Nu 31[20] (P); covering of tabern. Ex 25[5.5]+10 t. Ex 26, 35, 36, 39, of ark, sacred utensils, etc., Nu 4[6]+5 t. Nu 4.

עורים Is 30[6] v. עִיר.

†[עוּשׁ] **vb.** si vera l., **lend aid, come to help** (Ar. غَاثَ IV. *aid, succour*; Sab. עוה n. *help*, Sab Denkm[91]; Nab. Sin. עות in n.pr. Lzb[337] Cook[90]);—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. עוּשׁוּ וָבֹאוּ Jo 4[11] but dub.; Gr Dr, plausibly, חוּשׁוּ; Che[Expos., Nov. 1897, 365] נְגֹשׁוּ (√נגש); עוּרוּ We Now.

†יְעוּשׁ (also Kt יעישׁ) **n.pr.m.** (prob. *he comes to help*, Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 168]; =Ar. n.pr.div. يَغُوثُ, We[Skizzen iii, 171; Heid. 2, 146] RS[K 218 (cf. Sem I. 43)] Nö[l.c.], yet against this Ⓖ Ιεους (i.e. ע; not Ιαγους, غ), and יְ (not יַ), Lag[M ii. 77; BN 133] Buhl[Edom. 48 f.]);—**1.** son of Esau Gn 36[5.14] (both Kt יעיש), v[18] 1 Ch 1[35]. **2.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 7[10] (Kt יעיש). **b.** 1 Ch 8[39]. **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[10.11]. **4.** son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11[19].—יְעֻשׁ v. supr., p. 222 b.

†[עָוַת] **vb.** be bent, crooked (NH *id.*, Pi. Nithp.; Aram. עְוַת Pa.; cf. כָּאַב, כָּאַן *deceive* PS[3008]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עִוְּתַנִי Jb 19[6], עִוְּתוֹ Ec 7[13]; 3 pl. sf. עִוְּתוּנִי ψ 119[78]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעַוֶּת ψ 146[9] Jb 8[3], יְעַוֶּתּ־ v[3]; *Inf.* לְעַוֵּת Am 8[5] La 3[22];—**1. a.** *make crooked* = falsify, scales Am 8[5]; *pervert* justice (צֶדֶק, מִשְׁפָּט) Jb 8[3.3] 34[12] (all God subj.); c. acc. pers. *subvert* (i. e. deprive of justice), לְע׳ אָדָם בְּרִיבוֹ La 3[36], cf. ψ 119[78] (v.l. 119[61]); so עִוְּתָנִי Jb 19[6] (׳י subj.). **2.** *bend, make crooked*, דֶּרֶךְ רְשָׁעִים ψ 146[9] (׳י subj.); in gen. Ec 7[13] (God subj.; opp. תִּקֵּן). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְעֻוָּת Ec 1[15] *what is bent* (opp. תָּקֵן). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְהִתְעַוְּתוּ Ec 12[3] *and* the strong men *bend themselves*.

†[עַוָּתָה] **n.f. subversion**, i.e. deprivation of justice;—sf. עַוָּתָתִי La 3[59] (opp. מִשְׁפָּטִי).

†**עוּת** **vb.** very dub.; only in לָדַעַת לָעוּת אֶת־יֵעוּף דָּבָר Is 50[4] usu. *to help*, so Ges Del Di Ry[Kau] al., but in that case an Aramaism (Aram. *עות = Ar. غاث, q.v. sub עוּשׁ); text prob. corrupt, Ⓖ Oort[Th T 1891, 469] לְעָתּוֹ, and del. אֶת־יֵעוּף; Klo Che[Comm.] לְרֵעוֹת *'teach, edify,'* Gr לְעֲנוֹת, Che[Hpt.] לְהַחֲיוֹת.

†עוּתַי **n.pr.m.** **1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 9[4], Γωθει (= עֲתָיָה Ne 11[4]). **2.** Ezr 8[14], Ουθι.

עֲזָא, עֲזָא, עַזָּא v. עזז. עֲזָא v. עזז.

†עֲזָאזֵל **n.**[**m.**] **entire removal** (redupl. intens. (Ges[§30n.] Sta[§124a]), abstr., √[עזל] = Ar. عزل *remove*, v. Bähr[Symb. ii. 668] Win[II. 659 ff.] Me in Schenkel[BL. i. 256]; > most, n.pr. of spirit haunting desert, Thes Di Dr[Hastings, DB] [a fallen angel, Lv 16[8ff.] being late, acc. to Che[ZAW xv (1895), 153 ff., Ency. Bib., who der. fr. עזז־אל; cf. Benz[Ency. Bib.]], as in Jewish angelology, where prob. based on interpret. of Lv 16[8ff.]; name not elsewhere);—ע׳ Lv 16[8.10.10.26] in ritual of **Day** of Atonement, =*entire removal* of sin and guilt from sacred places into desert on back of goat, symb. of entire forgiveness.

I. **עָזַב** [213] **vb.** leave, forsake, loose (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. عَزَبَ *be remote, absent, depart*, As. *ezêbu, leave*, Shaph. *ušezib, rescue*, cf. B Aram. שְׁזִיב;—Eth. ዓዘበ፡ *widowed* Di[973]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Gn 24[27]+, sf. עֲזָבַנִי Is 49[14] ψ 38[11];

3 fs. עָזָבָה Ez 23[8]; 1 s. sf. עֲזָבְתִּיךְ Is 54[7]; 2 fpl. עֲזַבְתֶּן Ex 2[20], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲזֹב Is 55[7] +, יַעְזֹב Gn 2[24], sf. 1 s. וַיַּעַזְבֵנִי 1 S 30[13], etc.; *Imv.* עֲזֹב ψ 37[8], עָזְבָה Je 49[11], עִזְבוּ Je 48[28] Pr 9[6], etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָזוֹב Je 14[5], עָזֹב Ex 23[5]; *cstr.* עֲזֹב Gn 44[22] +, sf. עֲזָבְךָ Je 2[17] +, etc.; *Pt. act.* עֹזֵב Pr 10[17] +, cstr. עֹזְבֵי (Ges § 90 l); f. cstr. עֹזֶבֶת Pr 2[17] etc.; *pass.* עָזוּב Dt 32[26] +, etc.;—**†1.** *leave*, c. acc. (on order of meanings cf. Nö ZMG. xl (1886), 726): **a.** = *depart from*, acc. pers. Gn 44[22.22] (J), 2 K 2[2.4.6] +[30] Nu 10[31] (P), Ru 1[16] Je 9[1] (‖ הָלַךְ מֵאֵת); acc. loc. 1 K 8[6] Je 25[28] (י as lion leaving lair); c. יְ loc. intrans. (strangely) Je 18[14] (of snow). **b.** *leave behind*, acc. pers. Ex 2[20] (J), 2 S 15[16] (+ inf.), Ez 24[21]; acc. rei + בְּיַד Gn 39[12.13], + אֶצְלִי v[15.18] (all J); + ב loc. 50[8] (J); acc. pers. et rei Ex 9[21] (J). **c.** *leave* in the presence of (לִפְנֵי) 1 Ch 16[37] (ל of accus., cf. ל **3 b** supr.), 2 Ch 28[14]. **d.** *leave in safety*, וְאַתָּה תַּעֲזוּבוּ כְּבוֹדְכֶם Is 10[3]. **e.** *leave* in a given condition, situation, ע׳ אֹתוֹ בְּמַחֲלֵיִם 2 Ch 24[25] *they left him in* great *suffering*; c. adv. acc. Ez 23[29]; a city פְּתוּחָה Jos 8[17]. **f.** *leave undisturbed, let alone* Ru 2[16]. **g.** *leave* unexercised, Gn 24[27] pregn. *he hath not left his kindness and his faithfulness from* (being) *with* (מֵעִם) *my master*; so ע׳ חַסְדּוֹ אֶת־ Ru 2[20] (both of י); ע׳ חֶמְהָ ψ 37[8] (‖ הֶרֶף מֵאַף). **h.** *leave* in the hand of, entrust to, acc. rei + בְּיַד Gn 39[6] (J), + אֶל־ Jb 39[11] (‖ בָּטַח בְּ), + עַל־ ψ 10[14] (acc. om., *his cause*).—So also poss. (c. לְ) Ne 3[34] (reading לֵאלֹהִים for MT לָהֶם), but text prob. otherwise corrupt. **i.** *leave* to (ל) one (unaided), וְחָדַלְתָּ מֵעֲזֹב לוֹ Ex 23[5a] (E) *thou shalt refrain from leaving* it (sc. the affair) *to him*; cf. תַּעֲזֹב לָאָרֶץ בֵּיצֶיהָ Jb 39[14] (of ostrich). **j.** *leave over, remaining*, acc. pers. Ju 2[21] (JE); acc. rei + לְ pers. Lv 19[10] 23[22] (H), Mal 3[19]. **k.** *leave* = have nothing to do with Pr 9[6]. **2.** *leave, abandon, forsake:* **†a.** *abandon*, acc. rei: (1) land, house, city, tent, etc., 1 S 31[7] = 1 Ch 10[7], 2 K 7[7] Je 9[18] 48[28] 51[9] 2 Ch 11[14], Is 17[9] (+ מִפְּנֵי of enemy); pt. pass. of cities v[2] Je 4[29] Zp 2[4], cf. עֲזוּבָה Is 17[9] pt. = subst. = *deserted region*. (2) oxen 1 K 19[20], idol-images (+ שָׁם) 2 S 5[21] = 1 Ch 14[12], flock Zc 11[17]; pt. pass. of eggs Is 10[14]. **†b.** *forsake*, (1) human subj. and obj.: Gn 2[24] (J; a man his parents), 1 S 30[13] Jos 22[3] (D), Je 49[11] ψ 27[10] (parent a child), Pr 2[17] (wife her husband, אַלּוּף), cf. אִשָּׁה עֲזוּבָה Is 54[6], and ע׳ of personif. Zion Is 60[15] 62[4]. (2) an animal its young Je 14[5] (obj. om.). **†c.** = neglect, Levite Dt 12[19] 14[27], poor Jb 20[19]. **d.** esp. (1) fig. of *forsaking* God (י), apostatizing, Ju 10[10] Dt 28[20] 31[16] Je 1[16] + 38 t. (oft. Je and later); + Jon 2[9] (obj. חַסְדָּם, i. e. God, v. חֶסֶד **II**); c. ל + inf. only אֶת־י׳ עָזְבוּ לִשְׁמֹר Ho 4[10] (Oort We Now doubt לִשְׁמֹר). (2) obj. י׳s law, commands, covenant, etc., Dt 29[24] 1 K 19[10.14] + 14 t.; house of י 2 Ch 24[18] Ne 10[40]. †(3) *forsake*, fail to follow, obey advice, instruction, wisdom, reproof: 1 K 12[8.13] = 2 Ch 10[8.13] Pr 2[13] 4[2.6] 10[17] 15[10] 27[10]. †(4) but also of *forsaking* idols Ez 20[8], sins of various kinds 23[8] Is 55[7] Pr 28[13] (obj. om.; + מוֹדֶה *confess*); הַמַּשָּׂא *usury* Ne 5[10]. **e.** of God's *forsaking, abandoning* men: Dt 31[17] Is 41[17] 49[14] 54[7] 2 Ch 12[5] Ezr 9[9] ψ 9[11] 22[2] + 8 t. ψψ; + בְּיַד Ne 9[28] ψ 37[33]; ψ 16[10] *thou wilt not abandon my soul* לִשְׁאוֹל; of temporary abandonment 2 Ch 32[31] (+ inf. of purpose); etc. (34 t. in all); + Je 12[7] (י abandoning his house). **†f.** of God's *leaving*, i. e. ceasing to regard, the earth, thus giving impunity to crime, Ez 8[12] 9[9]. **†g.** of strength (כֹּחַ) *forsaking* one ψ 38[11], courage (לֵב) 40[13], kindness and faithfulness (חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת) Pr 3[3]. **†3.** *let loose, set free, let go* עָזַב תַּעֲזֹב עִמּוֹ Ex 23[5b] (E) *thou shalt by all means free* it (sc. the beast) *with him*, (aid him to set it free; on sense, cf. Dt 22[4]; DHM sub II. עזב); עָצוּר וְעָזוּב *shut up and freed*, proverb. phr., = all classes of people Dt 32[36] 1 K 14[10] 21[21] 2 K 9[8] 14[26] (exact meaning dub.; prob. either = bond and free, or [v. RS Sem I. 437, 2nd ed. 456] under taboo and free from it); *let go* Jb 20[13] (c. acc. of wickedness as morsel in mouth); *let loose* my complaint Jb 10[1] (עָלַי *apud me*, cf. עַל **II 1 d**); אֶעֱזְבָה פָנַי Jb 9[27] *I will loosen, relax, my face*, (cf. Thes De Me Stu Di Buhl[Lex] Bu; > *abandon my* [gloomy] *countenance* AV RV SS Bac[Kau] Du). **†Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעֱזַב Ne 13[11]; 3 fs. נֶעֱזָבָה Is 62[12]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּעָזֵב Is 7[16] Lv 26[43], תֵּעָזֵב Jb 18[4]; 3 mpl. יֵעָזְבוּ Is 18[6]; *Pt.* נֶעֱזָב Is 27[10] ψ 37[25]; fpl. נֶעֱזָבוֹת Ez 36[4];—**1.** *be left to* (ל), i. e. to the possession of, Is 18[6]. **2.** *be forsaken*, of house of God Ne 13[11], a city Ez 36[4] Is 27[10] (‖ מִשְׁלָח), 62[12]; the earth Jb 18[4], land Is 7[16], Lv 26[43] (+ מִן of exiles); of man ψ 37[25]. **†Pu.** (or **Qal pass.**, v. Ges § 52 e) *be deserted*, of city: *Pf.* 3 ms. הֲמוֹן עִיר עֻזָּב Is 32[14] (‖ נָטַשׁ); 3 fs. עֻזְבָה Je 49[25].

†1. עֲזוּבָה n. f. forsakenness, desolation;—וְרַבָּה הָעֲזֻבָה בְּקֶרֶב הָאָרֶץ Is 6[12].—17[9] v. √**2 a.**

†II. עֲזוּבָה **n.pr.f. 1.** Aζαεβα, Aζουβα, mother of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22[42] = 2 Ch 20[31]. **2.** (Γ)αζουβα, wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2[18.19].

†[עִזְבֹן] **n.**[**m.**] only pl. **wares** (as *left* in the purchaser's hand; cf. As. *uzub(b)u*, a specif. *payment*);—sf. 2 fs. עִזְבוֹנַיִךְ Ez 27[27.33], -נָיִךְ- v[12] + 4 t.;—*wares*, only Ez 27 (oft. ‖ מַעֲרָב q. v. sub ערב); בְּרִזֶל בְּדִיל וְעוֹפֶרֶת נָתְנוּ עִזְבוֹנֵךְ Ez 27[12] *iron, tin and lead they furnished as thy wares;* similarly v[14.22]; also v[16] (MT עִבְעִ, but prob. del בְּ); בְּעִזְבוֹנֵךְ נָתְנוּ v[19] *at the price of* (*in exchange for*) *thy wares they furnished*, etc.; הוֹלְכֵךְ וְעִזְבוֹנֵךְ (as subj. of sentence) v[27]; בְּצֵאת עִזְבוֹנַיִךְ מִיַּמִּים v[33] *when thy wares came forth*, etc.

†II. [עָזַב] **vb. restore, repair** (?) (cf. perhaps Sab. עזב *restore*, Sab Denkm[90] DHM Öster. Monatsschr. f. d. Orient 1885, 226; also NH מַעֲזִיבָה *restoration, erection* Levy NHWB III. 186, Ar. معزب *building-stone* Kremer Beitr. II. 18);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּעַזְבוּ Ne 3[8] *and they repaired* (?) Jerus. as far as the broad wall; > *paved* Gu ZPV VIII (1885), 282 f., or fr. ✓I. עזב (see views in Be Ryle).

עֲזָה, עַזְגָּד, עַזְבּוּק v. עזז.

†עַזָּה **n.pr.loc. Gaza**, Γαζα (As. *Ḫazzutu*, etc., COT I. 97 Dl Pa 290, TelAm *Ḫazati*, *Azzati* Wkl 38*; Egypt. *Gadatu* WMM As. u. Eur. 87, 96, 159, 392; Ⓖ Γαζα, so Jos Ant. XIII. 5, 5, etc.; Herod. II. 159; III. 5 Κάδυτις);—Philistine city (mod. עַזָּה, Ghazze, Razze), c. Lat. 31° 3′ N, Long. 34° 28′ E, c. 50 miles WSW. from Jerus., near the sea (Rob BR II. 36 ff. GASm Geogr. 181 ff. Buhl Geogr. 190 f.), Ju 16[1.21] (both עַזָּתָה), southernmost of the famous five cities, Gn 10[19] (J), Ju 6[4] 1 K 5[4] 2 K 18[8], cf. Dt 2[23] Jos 10[41] (D); also 11[22] (D), 15[47] (P), Ju 1[18] 1 S 6[17] Am 1[6.7] Zp 2[4] Je 25[20] 47[1.5] Zc 9[5.5]; —On commercial importance v. DHM B und S 989 Gatt ZPV VII (1884), 1 ff., 293 ff.; VIII (1885), 69 ff., 179 ff.—For עַזָּה 1 Ch 7[28] van d. H., read עַיָּה Baer Ginsb (q. v.), Be Oettli Kau Kit Hpt.; v. עַי.

†עַזָּתִי **adj.gent.** of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. Jos 13[3] (D); pl. לָעַזָּתִים Ju 16[2].

†[עָזַז] **vb. be strong** (NH *id.*, Hiph., esp. in bad sense, and esp. deriv. עז; Ph. עז *strength*, also in n.pr. Lzb 338; Aram. עזז *be mighty, strong*, cf. OAram. Nab. Palm. n.pr. עזיזו Lzb 338 Cook 90; Ar. عَزَّ *be mighty, strong*, Eth. ዐዘዘ *id.*; As. *ezêzu, be furious, ezzu, fierce*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֹז ψ 9[20] 52[9], יָעֹז Dn 11[12]; 3 fs. תָּעֹז ψ 89[14] Ec 7[19], וַתָּעָז Ju 3[10] 6[2]; *Imv.* ms. עֹזָּה ψ 68[29] (but v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* עֲזוֹז Pr 8[28]; —*be strong, prevail,* עַל־ וַתַּעֲזוּ יָדוֹ עַל Ju 3[10] *and his hand prevailed against*, so 6[2]; אַל־יַעֹז אֱנוֹשׁ ψ 9[20], Dn 11[12]; abs. תָּעֹז יָדֶךָ ψ 89[14] (of יְ); of appar. strength of wicked 52[9]; בַּעֲזוֹז עֵינוֹת תְּהוֹם Pr 8[28] *when the fountains of the deep grew strong*, i. e. firm, fixed; but Oort Bi Toy rd. בְּעַזּוֹזוֹ *when he made firm, fixed fast* (‖ בְּאַמְצוֹ); עֹזָּה אֱלֹהִים ψ 68[29] Che Bae al. *shew thyself strong, O God*, who, etc., cf. Kö I. 363; < עֹז הָאֵ *the might, O God*, wh., etc., Hup Du; הַחָכְמָה תָּעֹז לָחָכָם Ec 7[19] *wisdom is strong for the wise.*—לָעֹז Is 30[2] v. עזז. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חֵעֵז אִישׁ רָשָׁע בְּפָנָיו Pr 21[29] *a wicked man maketh firm* (*sheweth boldness*) *with his face;* so 3 fs. הֵעֵזָה פָּנֶיהָ 7[13] (Ges § 67 dd Kö I. 372) *she maketh bold her face.*

†עֹז **adj. strong, mighty, fierce**;—ע׳ abs. Nu 13[28] + 2 t., עָז Ju 14[18], עֵז Am 5[9] + 4 t.; עַז cstr. Dt 28[50] Dn 8[23]; f. עַזָּה Ex 14[21] + 2 t.; pl. עַזִּים Ez 7[24] + 3 t.; f. עַזּוֹת Pr 18[23]; cstr. עַזֵּי Is 56[11];—*strong, mighty*, wind Ex 14[21] (J); border Nu 21[24] (JE), but rd. prob. יַעְזֵר (Ⓖ Di al.) *Ya'zer was t. border;* of people Pr 30[25] (fig. of ants), מַיִם עַזִּים Is 43[16] (‖ הַיָּם), Ne 9[11]; of love Ct 8[6];=subst. *the mighty* Am 5[9] Ez 7[24] + Pr 24[5] (of physical force; rdg. טוֹב מֵעַז or the like Ⓖ Ⓢ Ⓣ Kmp Kau Wild Toy); *formidable, fierce,* of lion Ju 14[18], so (=subst.) v[14], of king Is 19[4] (‖ אַדִּירִים קָשֶׁה), of people Nu 13[28] (JE), Is 25[3] (‖ עָרִיצִים); of enemy 2 S 22[18] = ψ 18[18], so as subst. ψ 59[4]; עַז פָּנִים Dt 28[50] *fierce of countenance*, Dn 8[23], so perh. = *impudent* Ec 8[1] (rdg. עַז for עֹז q.v.); of anger (אַף) Gn 49[7] (poem in J), wrath (חֵמָה) Pr 21[14]; הַכְּלָבִים עַזֵּי־נֶפֶשׁ Is 56[11] *dogs fierce of appetite* (‖ לֹא יְדֵעוּ שָׂבְעָה); fpl. as adv. accus. יַעֲנֶה עַזּוֹת Pr 18[23] the rich *answereth fiercely.*

†עֹז, and (rarely) עוֹז **n.m. strength, might**;—abs. ע׳ Ju 9[51] +, עוֹז ψ 84[6] +, עָז־ Is 26[1], once עֵז Gn 49[3]; cstr. עֹז Mi 5[3] +, עָז־ ψ 28[8]; sf. עָזִּי Ex 15[2] + 2 t., עָזִּי ψ 28[7] +; עָזֶךָ 21[2] + 2 t., עָזֵךְ 66[3] +; sf. 1 pl. עֻזֵּנוּ 81[2]; 3 mpl. עָזָּמוֹ 89[18], etc.;—*strength, might* (usu. poet., 44 t. ψψ): **1.** material and physical, מְגַדֵּל־עֹז Ju 9[51], and fig. (of יְ), ψ 61[4] Pr 18[10], מַחְסֵי־עֹז ψ 71[7], cf. עִיר עָזֵּנוּ Is 26[1], קַרְיַת־עֹז Pr 18[19] (sim.), 10[15] = 18[11] (fig.); עֹז מִבְטָחָה Pr 21[22] (of a city, read poss. מעוז Toy); צוּר עֻזִּי ψ 62[8] (fig.); מָרוֹם עֻזָּהּ Je 51[53] (of Bab.), מַצְבוֹת עֻזָּהּ Ez 26[11] (of Tyre), cf. ψ 30[8] (rdg. לְהַרְרֵי־עֹז Ⓣ Hup Che Kau We; but no obj. for vb.; Gie in Bae prop. הָעֲמַדְתָּה for הָעֲמַרְתָּה); רְקִיעַ עֻזּוֹ ψ 150[1] *his*

mighty firmament (De Hup Kau al.; Ki AV RV Che *the f. of his power*, where his power dwells); בְּכָל־עֹז *with all* one's *might* 2 S 6[14] = 1 Ch 13[8], + 2 Ch 30[21] (where so read, for MT בְּכֵלֵי עֹז, Kau Kit cf. Be Oettli); בְּעֹזּוֹ Pr 31[17.25]; abstr. for concr. Ju 5[21] si vera l., but prob. crpt., cf. GFM Pu; of crocodile Jb 41[14]; קוֹל עֻזּוֹ ψ 68[34] *a mighty voice*; זְרוֹעַ עֻזּוֹ = *his mighty arm* (fig. of י׳) Is 62[8], cf. 51[9] ψ 89[11] Jb 26[2], גְּשֶׁם מְטַרוֹת עֻזּוֹ Jb 37[6]; מַטֵּה־עֻזּוֹ, fig. of political power Je 48[17] (‖ מַקֵּל תִּפְאָרָה), Ez 19[11.12.14] (vine-branches, in fig.), ψ 110[2]. **2.** personal, social, and political: **a.** Am 3[11], גְּאוֹן עֻזֵּךְ Lv 26[19] (H), Ez 24[21] 30[6.18] 33[28]. **b.** bestowed by י׳, 1 S 2[10] (song), ψ 29[11] 68[36] 86[16] 138[3], עוֹזּוֹ־לוֹ עָדָךְ 84[6] 138[3]; so (implic.) of Zion Is 52[1]. **c.** of י׳ as strength of his servants Mi 5[3] Is 49[5] ψ 81[2] 84[6], also Ex 15[2] (‖ יְשׁוּעָה) = Is 12[2] = ψ 118[14], cf. Is 45[24], עֹז יְשׁוּעָתִי ψ 140[8], תִּפְאֶרֶת עֻזָּמוֹ 89[18]; sts. as their stronghold, for defence Je 16[19] (+ מָעוּזִּי), ψ 28[7] (+ מָגִנִּי), v[8] (‖ מָעוֹז). 46[2] (+ מַחְסֶה), 59[10] (rdg. עֻזִּי, v. Comm. and Ginsb[marg.]; ‖ מִשְׂגַּבִּי), v[18] (‖ *id.*), cf. Pr 14[26] (‖ מַחְסֶה); v. also sub **1**.—Pr 24[5] v. עָז. **3.** *might* of י׳ (esp. ψψ): **a.** as essential attribute Hb 3[4] Jb 12[16] ψ 62[12] 63[3] 68[35] 93[1] 96[6] = 1 Ch 16[27]; עֹז מְלָכָה ψ 99[4] (title of י׳). **b.** theme of ascription in praise ψ 29[1] (c. יְהַב) = 96[7] = 1 Ch 16[28], ψ 59[17] (c. שִׁיר), 68[35] (c. נָתַן). **c.** exerted for his people and against his foes Ex 15[13] (song), ψ 21[2] (‖ יְשׁוּעָה), v[14] 66[3] 68[29] + v[29] (rdg. עוֹז for עִוָּה, v. עזז), 74[13] 77[15] 78[26] 105[4] = 1 Ch 16[11], Ezr 8[22] (+ אַפּוֹ), cf. עֹז אַפֶּךָ ψ 90[11]. **d.** manifested in connex. with the ark, אֲרוֹן עֻזֶּךָ 2 Ch 6[41] = ψ 132[8], עֹז = ark 78[61]. **4.** עֹז פָּנָיו = *boldness, impudence* Ec 8[1], changed by wisdom. De Wild al.; < rd. עֹז פ׳ *he who is impudent* Ⓖ Siegf (cf. עזז **Hiph.**). **5.** = *stronghold* (cf. **2 c**): ψ 8[3] *out of the mouth of babes . . . thou hast founded strength, or a stronghold* (for thy defence, cf. v[b]), so Ew De Hup Kau Sch Che Dr, cf. Du; > *praise* Vrss Bae.—מָעוֹז v. עוז.

† עֻזּוּז **n.[m.]** strength, might, fierceness = עֹז;—cstr. עֻזּוּז מִלְחָמָה Is 42[25] *fierceness of battle* (fr. י׳; + חֲמָה אַפּוֹ), עֻזּוּז נוֹרְאֹתֶיךָ ψ 145[6]; sf. עֻזּוֹ וְנִפְלְאֹתָיו 78[4].

† עָזוּז **adj.** mighty, powerful;—of an army Is 43[17]; of י׳ ψ 24[8].

† עֻזִּז **n.pr.m.** Reubenite name 1 Ch 5[8], Οζουζ, ⓂL Ιωαζαζ. (Ginsb[marg.] עֻזִּי, עֻזִּן, עַזָּן, cf. Baer[100].)

† עֻזָּא **n.pr.m.** Οζα, Αζα: **1.** driver of the ark 2 S 6[3] = עֻזָּה v[6.7.8] = עֻזָּא 1 Ch 13[7.9.10.11]. **2.** in נַן־עֻזָּא burial-place of Manasseh and Amon 2 K 21[18.26] (ע׳ perh. = עֻזָּה, cf. Sta[GI. 569, II. 679] Kit). **3.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8[7]. **4.** head of family of returned exiles Ezr 2[49] = Ne 7[51].

† עֻזָּה **n.pr.m.** **1.** Levite name 1 Ch 6[14], Οζ(ι)α, Αζα. **2.** v. עֻזָּא.

† עֲזִיזָא **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[27], Οζει(α), Αζιζα.

† עֻזִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *is mighty*);—Οζ(ε)ιας (= עֻזִּיָּהוּ): **1.** Levite names: **a.** 1 Ch 15[21] (del. Kit). **b.** 2 Ch 31[13] (? Kit). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 27[20] (Kit עֻזִּיָּהוּ; v. also Gray[Prop. N. 295]).

† עֻזִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my strength is Ēl*);—Οζ(ε)ιηλ: **1.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6[18.22] Lv 10[4] Nu 3[19.30] 1 Ch 5[28] 6[3] 15[10] 23[12.20] 24[24]. **b.** 1 Ch 25[4] (= עֲזַרְאֵל v[18]), ⓂB Αζαραηλ. **c.** 2 Ch 29[14]. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4[42]. **3.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7[7]. **4.** repairer of wall Ne 3[8].—Vid. יְעִיאֵל.

† עָזִּיאֵלִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 3[27] (Ginsb[marg.] הָעַזִּי); לָעָזִּי 1 Ch 26[23].

† עֻזִּיָּה, עֻזִּיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*my strength is* י׳; cf. OHeb. עזיו Lzb[338]);—**1.** Οζειας, but also Αζαριας: king of Judah = עֲזַרְיָהוּ: **a.** עֻזִּיָּהוּ 2 K 15[32.34] 2 Ch 26[1.3.8.9.11.14.18.18.19.21.22.23] 27[2] Is 1[1] 6[1] 7[1]. **b.** עֻזִּיָּה 2 K 15[13.30] Ho 1[1] Am 1[1] Zc 14[5]. **2.** עֻזִּיָּהוּ father of an officer of David 1 Ch 27[25]. **3.** עֻזִּיָּה Levite name 1 Ch 6[9]. **4.** *id.*: priest with foreign wife Ezr 10[21]. **5.** *id.*: name in Judah Ne 11[4] (also v[5] Ⓚ for חזיה).—Vid. also יְעַזִּיָּהוּ.

† עֻזִּיָּא **n.pr.m.** (= foregoing; cf. Gray[Prop. N. 295]);—hero of David 1 Ch 11[44], Οζει(α).

† עֻזִּי **n.pr.m.** Οζει: **1.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 5[31.32] 6[36] Ezr 7[4]. **b.** Ne 11[22]. **c.** priestly name Ne 12[19.42]. **2.** name in Issachar 1 Ch 7[2.3]. **3.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 7[7] 9[8].

† יִעֲזִיאֵל (ר) **n.pr.m.** Οζειηλ, Levite name 1 Ch 15[18] = עֻזִּיאֵל (ו) v[20], both prob. err. for עֻזִּיאֵל Gray[Prop. N. 210, 224, 307, 309].

† יַעֲזִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** Οζει(α), Levite name 1 Ch 24[26.27], perhaps for עֻזִּיָּהוּ Gray[Prop. N. 291].

† עַזְבּוּק **n.pr.m.** father of one Nehemiah, a wall-builder Ne 3[16], Αζαβουχ, ⓂL Εζουκ.

† עַזְגָּד **n.pr.m.** Ασγαδ, Αζγαδ (*Gad is mighty*; Gray[Prop. N. 145]);—**1. a.** head of family returning with Zerub. Ezr 2[12] = Ne 7[17]. **b.** returning with Ezra Ezr 8[12]. **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10[16].

†1. עַזְמָוֶת **n.pr.m.** A𝔊L usu. Αζμωθ, Ασμωθ: **1. a.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[31] 1 Ch 11[33], B Ασβωθ. **b.** father of two of David's men 1 Ch 12[3]. **c.** officer of David 1 Ch 27[25]. **2.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8[36] 9[42], B Σαλμω, Γαβαωθ.

†II. עַזְמָוֶת **n.pr.loc.** v. בֵּית־ע׳ p. 112 supr.

†עַזָּן **n.pr.m.** Οξα, Οζα, in Issachar Nu 34[26].

†עָזְנִיָּה **n.f.** (unclean) bird of prey, appar. akin to vulture (Now[Arch. I. 84, 116]), named + נֶשֶׁר, פֶּרֶס Dt 14[12] Lv 11[13] (H); = *osprey* Tristr[NHB 184] Dr[Dt 14, 12] (others *vulture* Di[Lv 11, 13]) (✓unknown; conject. v. in Di; perhaps foreign word).

†[עָזַק] **vb. dig about** (NH *id.*, also *surround, enclose;* Aram. עְזַק, חֲפַר, כְּרֵא *ring;* Ar. عَزَقَ *cleave* or *furrow the earth* with implement مِعْزَقَةٌ; Eth. ዐዘቀ: *well, cistern*);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְעַזְּקֵהוּ Is 5[2] (intens.) *and he dug it carefully about.*

†עֲזֵקָה **n.pr.loc.** Αζηκα, in the Shephelah of Judah, near שׂוֹכֹה Jos 10[10.11] (JE), 15[35] (P), 1 S 17[1] Je 34[7] 2 Ch 11[9] Ne 11[30]; not identified.

I. [עָזַר] $_{82}$ **vb. help, succour** (NH n. עֶזְרָה *help;* Ph. in deriv. and cpds. Lzb[338 f.]; Ar. عَذَرَ *excuse, exculpate,* also *aid;* Aram. עְזַר *help,* Palm. עדר, rarely עזר Lzb[338] Cook[89.90]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עֲזָרַנִי ψ 118[13], עֲזָרֵךְ 1 Ch 12[19]; 3 pl. sf. עֲזָרֻם 1 Ch 12[20], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְזָר Is 50[7.9], sf. יַעְזָרֶךָּ Is 44[2]; 3 mpl. יַעְזְרוּ Is 30[7] 41[6], וַיַּעְזְרוּ 1 K 1[7], sf. יַעְזְרֵנִי ψ 119[175], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. עָזְרֵנִי ψ 109[26] 119[86] + Jos 10[4] Kt, mpl. sf. עִזְרֻנִי Qr, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לַעְזֹר 1 Ch 22[17], לַעֲזוֹר 18[5], לְעָזְרֹ Jos 10[33] + 5 t., לַעְזוֹר 2 Ch 25[8] + 2 S 18[3] Qr (> Kt לַעֲזִיר **Hiph.**); sf. לְעָזְרֵנִי 1 Ch 12[17] + 2 t., etc.; *Pt. act.* עֹזֵר 1 K 20[16]+, etc.; *pass.* עָזֻר Is 31[3];—*help,* c. acc. pers. 1 K 20[16] Jos 1[14] (D), Is 41[6] + 2 Ch 28[23] (rdg. מְעֻזָּרִים Ges[§ 53 o], for MT מַעְזְרִים, appar. **Hiph.**; subj. false gods); c. acc. loc. (city) Jos 10[33] (D); esp. c. sf. pers. Jos 10[4.6] (+ הוֹשִׁיעַ; both JE), 1 Ch 12[18.20.23] (van d. H. v[17.19.22]), 2 Ch 32[3] Ezr 8[22] (+ מִן of enemy), 10[15] Dn 10[13] (subj. Michael); subj. oft. God (׳י), c. acc. pers. ψ 10[14] 1 Ch 15[26], usu. sf. Gn 49[25] (poem in J), 1 S 7[12] Is 41[10.13.14] + 12 t. + 2 Ch 26[7] (c. עַל *against*), ψ 37[40] (+ פָּלַט), 46[6] (sf. of city), 109[26] (‖ הוֹשִׁיעַ); subj. false gods Dt 32[38] 2 Ch 28[23]; c. לְ pers. 2 S 8[5] + 1 Ch 18[5] + 4 t. + 2 S 18[3] (rd. Qr לַעֲזוֹר, or לְעֹזֵר? cf. HPS); subj. ׳י Is 50[7.9]; c. עִם pers. 1 Ch 12[22] (van d. H. v[21]; + עַל *against*); c. אַחֲרֵי pers. (constr. praegn.) 1 K 1[7]; c. בְּ pers. against whom 2 Ch 20[23] (+ inf.); c. לְ . . . בֵּין, of ׳י, 2 Ch 14[10]; abs. Is 30[7] 2 Ch 26[13] (+ עַל *against*), 28[16]; ע׳ לְרָעָה Zc 1[15] *they helped, with evil result;* ׳י subj., 2 Ch 25[8] (opp. הַכְשִׁיל); also pt. c. sf. Ez 30[8] + 3 t.; c. לְ pers. 2 K 14[26] + 5 t., of ׳י ψ 30[11] 54[6]; abs. Is 31[3] 63[5] Je 47[4] ψ 22[12] 107[12]; cstr. עֹזְרֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 Ch 12[1], עֹזְרֵי רַהַב Jb 9[13] (v. רַהַב); Pt. pass. abs. as subst. *he who is helped* Is 31[3]. †**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנֶעְזַרְתִּי ψ 28[7] *I am helped* (sc. by ׳י); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיֵעָזְרוּ 1 Ch 5[20] (sc. *id.;* + עַל *against*), c. n. cogn. יֵעָזְרוּ עֵזֶר מָעֵט Dn 11[34]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהֵעָזֵר נִפְלְיָא 2 Ch 26[15] *he was wonderfully helped* (lit. *made wonderful to be helped*). †**Hiph.** dub.: *Inf. cstr.* 2 S 18[3] Kt, *Pt.* pl. מַעְזְרִים 2 Ch 28[23], v. **Qal.**

†1. עֵזֶר **n.m.** ψ[121, 1] **help, succour**;—ע׳ abs. Gn 2[18]+, sf. עֶזְרִי Ex 18[4], עֶזְרָה Ez 12[14], etc.;—**1.** *help, succour* Is 30[5] (‖ הוֹעִיל, opp. בּשֶׁת, חֶרְפָּה), Dn 11[34]; fr. ׳י ψ 20[3] 121[1.2] 124[8]; in 89[20] rd. נֵזֶר for ע׳ Dy Gr Kau (עז Bi Che), cf. Hup; מָגֵן עֶזְרֶךָ Dt 33[29] (=׳י). **2.** concr.= *one who helps* (cf. 1. עֶזְרָה **2**) בְּע׳ (בְּ essent., v. ב **I 7 b**, Ges[§ 119 h, i]) Gn 2[18.20] (J) + Ho 13[9] (rd. מִי בְע׳ Che We Gu[Kau] Now); coll. (without בְּ) Ez 12[14] (si vera l.; Co עֹזְרָיו); esp. of ׳י ע׳ מְצָרָיו Dt 33[7] (poem), ע׳ + מָגֵן ψ 33[20] 115[9.10.11], + 70[6]; מְפַלְּטִי בְּע׳ (v. supr.) Ex 18[4] (E), Dt 33[26] (poem), ψ 146[4]. אֶבֶן הָעֵזֶר v. אֶבֶן (**9**).

†II. עֵזֶר **n.pr.m.** (Ph. and OHeb. עזר Lzb[338]);—**1.** a wall-builder Ne 3[19], Αζουρ. **2.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4[4], Αζηρ, Εζερ. **3.** hero of David 1 Ch 12[10] (van d. H. v[9]), Αζερ, etc.

†עֶזֶר **n.pr.m. 1.** Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[21], Εζερ. **2.** עֵזֶר, a priest, Ne 12[42], Ιεζουρ.

†עֶזְרָא **n.pr.m.** Εσρας, Εσδρας, Εζδρας; **1. Ezra** Ezr 7[1.10] 10[1.2.5.6] Ne 8[6]; called (ה)סֹפֵר Ezr 7[6] Ne 8[1.4.5.13] 12[36], הַכֹּהֵן Ezr 10[10.16] Ne 8[2.9], both Ezr 7[11] Ne 12[26]. **2.** priest with Zerub. Ne 12[1.13]. **3.** Ne 12[33].

†1. עֶזְרָה, עֶזְרַת, עֶזְרָתָה **n.f. help, succour, assistance**;—abs. ע׳ Is 10[3]+, עֶזְרַת ψ 60[13] 108[13] (Ges[§ 80 g]), עֶזְרָתָה ψ 63[8] + 2 t.; cstr. עֶזְרַת Is 31[2]+; sf. עֶזְרָתִי ψ 22[20]+, etc.;—**1.** *help, succour* Is 10[3] 20[6] (+ לְהִנָּצֵל), 31[1] Je 37[7] La 4[17] Jb 6[13] 2 Ch 28[21]; ע׳ פְּלֵטֵי אֶזְנָו Is 31[2] *help from,* etc.; ׳י ע׳ Ju 5[23.23] *help of* (for) ׳י; from

יְ ψ 22[20] 38[23] 40[14] (‖ לְהַצִּילֵנִי), 70[2] (‖ *id.*), 71[12], + מְצָר 60[13] (‖ תְּשׁוּעָה) = 108[13]. **2.** concr., embodied *help, one who helps* (cf. 1. עֵזֶר **2**): **a.** coll. Jb 31[21] *when I saw my help* (assistance, support) in the gate; בְּעַד (v. 1. עֵזֶר **2**) Na 3[9]. **b.** of יְ ψ 27[9] 40[18] (+ מְפַלְטִי), 46[2] (‖ מַחְסֶה, עֹז), 44[27] 63[8] 94[17]; בְּעַד 35[2].

†**II. עֶזְרָה n.pr.m.** Εσρει, Ιεζραα, in Judah 1 Ch 4[17].

†**עֲזוּר** and (once) **עַזֵּר n.pr.m.** Αζωρ, Εζερ, Ιαζερ: **1.** father of Hananiah Je 28[1]. **2.** עַזֵּר Ez 11[1]. **3.** a chief of people Ne 10[18].

†**עַזַרְאֵל n.pr.m.** (*Él hath helped*);—Οζρειηλ, Εζριηλ, etc.: **1.** warrior of David 1 Ch 12[7] (van d. H. v[6]). **2.** Levite musician 1 Ch 25[18] (= עֲזַרְאֵל v[4]), B Αζαρια, A Εζριηλ. **3.** a Danite 1 Ch 27[22], Αζαραηλ, Εζριηλ. **4.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[41]. **5.** priestly name: **a.** Ne 11[13]. **b.** 12[36].

†**עַזְרִיאֵל n.pr.m.** (*my help is Ēl*);—Εσ(δ)ριηλ, etc.: **1.** Je 36[26]. **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 5[24]. **3.** name in Naphtali 27[19].

†**עֲזַרְיָה, עֲזַרְיָהוּ n.pr.m.** (יְ *hath helped*); **Azariah** (OHeb. עזריהו, Ph. עזרבעל, OAram. הדדעזר, הדעזר, Lzb[338. 258] Cook[42]);—Αζαριας: **1.** king of Judah (As. *Azriyâ'û* COT[2 K 15, 1] Jäger[BAS I. 468]) עֲזַרְיָהוּ 2 K 15[6.8]; עֲזַרְיָה 14[21] 15[1.7.17.23.27] 1 Ch 3[12] (v. עֲזַרְיָהוּ). **2.** יְהוּ- officer of Sol. 1 K 4[5]. **3.** *id.* prophet 2 Ch 15[1]. **4.** sons of Jehosh.: **a.** *id.*, 2 Ch 21[2]. **b.** יָ- v[2]. **5.** priests: **a.** יְהוּ- 1 K 4[2] = יָ- 1 Ch 5[36.37] Ezr 7[3]. **b.** יָ- 1 Ch 5[35.35]. **c.** *id.*, 1 Ch 5[39.40] 9[11] Ezr 7[1]. **d.** *id.*, Ne 10[3]. **e.** יְהוּ- 2 Ch 31[10.13], = יָ- 26[17.20]. **6.** Levites, יְהוּ-: **a.** 2 Ch 29[12]. **b.** v[12]. יָ-: **c.** 1 Ch 6[21]. **d.** Ne 8[7]. **7.** יְהוּ- a temple captain 2 Ch 23[1a] (van d. H. יָ- cf. Ginsb[marg.]), v[1b]. **8.** יָ- wall-builder Ne 3[23.24]. **9.** יָ- one with Zerub. 7[7] (שְׂרָיָה ‖ Ezr 2[2]). **10.** יָ- 12[33]. **11.** יְהוּ- Ephraimite 2 Ch 28[12]. **12.** יָ- name in Judah: **a.** son of Ethan (!) 1 Ch 2[8]. **b.** v[38.39].*—For עֲזַרְיָהוּ 2 Ch 22[6] rd. אֲחַזְיָה, cf. v[7].

†**עֶזְרִי n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 27[26], Εσδρει, Εζραι.

†**עַזְרִיקָם n.pr.m.** Εζρεικαν, Εζρικαμ, etc.: **1.** descendant of David 1 Ch 3[23]. **2.** prince in Judah 2 Ch 28[7]. **3.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[38] 9[44]. **4.** Levite 9[14] Ne 11[15].

†**יַעְזִר** and (1 Ch 6[66] 26[31]) **יַעְזֵר n.pr.loc.** Ιαζηρ, E. of Jordan (**Qal** *Impf.* in — acc. to Ba[NB 104]);—oft. + Heshbon and other important towns, Nu 21[32] + v[24] (v. עַז) 32[1] (אֶרֶץ יַ֫עְזֵר), v[3.35] (all JE), 2 S 24[5], Jos 13[25] (P), 21[39] (Ginsb, v[37] van d. H. Baer; P); with vineyards Is 16[8.9] = Je 48[32.32] (where del. יָם before יַ֫עְזֵר & Hi Gf Gie Rothst). Site dub., cf. Buhl[Geogr. 264].

II. עֹזֶר (√ of foll.; connexion with I. עז dub.; cf. Sab. מעזר, 'Einfassung' Sab Denkm[97]; NH עֲזָרָה *temple-court*, ℵ עֲזַרְתָּא).

†**עֲזָרָה n.f.** appar. enclosure;—abs. עז: **1.** *ledge surrounding* Ezekiel's altar; עֲזָרָה הַגְּדוֹלָה = הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ez 43[14], below עֲזָרָה הַקְּטַנָּה = הָעֲזָרָה v[14]; עֲזָרָה alone v[17.20] 45[19] (v. Comm.). **2.** outer *court* of temple, עֲזָרָה הַגְּדֹלָה 2 Ch 4[9]; with doors v[9]; 6[13] (v. 1. חָצֵר **3 b**, and on עז in Herod's temple Now Arch. ii. 78 ff.).

עֲזָתִי v. sub עזה.

†**עֵט n.m.**[Je 8, 8] **stylus** (√ dub.; Kö[II. 1, 83] (after older authorities) cp. Ar. غَطَّ *sink, penetrate*);—עט only cstr.: **1.** of iron, for use on stone or metal Je 17[1] (בְּצִפָּרֶן שָׁמִיר *with diamond-point*), Jb 19[24] (v. also חֶרֶט). **2.** prob. = reed-pen (used on roll, cf. Je 36[2.23] etc.), עֵט סֹפְרִים Je 8[8], fig., לְשׁוֹנִי עֵט סוֹפֵר מָהִיר ψ 45[1] (cf. Now Arch. i. 290 Benz[Arch. 290]).

†**I. עָטָה vb.** wrap oneself, enwrap, envelop oneself (Ar. غَطَّى *cover, conceal*; Aram. חֲלָא *extinguish, destroy*; As. *eṭû, be dark, eṭûtu, darkness*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וַיְעַט (consec.) Je 43[12]; 3 pl. וְעָטוּ (consec.) Mi 3[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲטֶה Lv 13[45] + 2 t., וַיַּעַט Is 59[17]; 2 ms. תַּעֲטֶה Ez 24[17]; 3 mpl. יַעֲטוּ (Baer יְעָ֫טוּ) ψ 71[13] 109[29]; 2 mpl. תַּעֲטוּ Ez 24[22]; *Pt. act.* עֹטֶה 1 S 28[14] ψ 104[2]; fs. עֹטָיָה Ct 1[7];—*wrap, envelop* oneself *with* sthg. (acc., like לבשׁ): לְבוּשׁ וְהוּא עֹטֶה מְעִיל 1 S 28[14] an old man ascending, *and he is enwrapped in a robe*; so יַ֫עַט הָרֹעָה בְּגָדוֹ Je 43[12] (sim.), and וְעָ֫טָה אֶת־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם v[12] *he will wrap himself in the land of Egypt* (use it as a robe, fig., of Nebuchadnezzar; so completely will it be in his power, Gf); so fig. of יְ, וַיַּעַט כַּמְעִיל קִנְאָה Is 59[17] (‖ לָבַשׁ), עֹטֶה אוֹר כַּשַּׂלְמָה ψ 104[2]; of men, בְּבֶגֶד יַעַט 109[19] (sim. ‖ לָבַשׁ v[18]), וַיַּעַט כַּמְעִיל בָּשְׁתָּם v[29] (‖ *id.*), יַעַט חֶרְפָּה וגו׳ 71[13]; c. עַל of part covered, in phrase וְעָטוּ עַל־שִׂפָם Mi 3[7] *they shall envelop themselves upon their beard* (cover the beard, sign of mourning or shame Che Now Benz[Arch. 165] Now Arch. i. 195), so Ez 24[17.22] and (of leper) Lv 13[45] (P);

pt. f. עֲטָיָה Ct 1[7] as subst., *one wrapping* (a veil about her), i.e. a mourner; > a harlot (cf. Gn 38[14]); but preferably II עטה *picked lice.* — וַיַּעַט etc., v. also עיט; מְעַטָּה, v. מרט. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הֶעֱטִיתָ עָלָיו בּוּשָׁה ψ 89[46] (of יי) *thou hast wrapped shame upon him* (enwrapped him in shame); *Impf.* 3 ms. בְּרָכוֹת יַעֲטֶה מוֹרֶה ψ 84[7] *early rain enwrappeth* (it, עֵמֶק הַבָּכָא v[8]) *with blessings* (Ⓖ δώσει, as if from Ar. عَطَا III, IV. *give*, cf. Ne[Marg. 41]); read prob. also יַעֲטֵנִי Is 61[10] (for MT יְעָטָנִי, v. יעט) *with a robe of rightness he envelopeth me*, so Brd Di Ry[Kau] Du; > **Qal** *Pf.* עָטֵנִי Klo Che[Hpt.]

†[מַעֲטֶה] **n.[m.]** wrap, mantle;—only cstr. fig. מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה Is 61[3] *a mantle of praise.*

†II. [עָטָה] **vb.** grasp (Ar. عَطَا I, VII. *take with hands*);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* + *Pt. act.* sf. וְעֹטֵךְ עָטֹה Is 22[17] *he shall grasp thee forcibly*, cf. Ges[Comm.] Hi Ew De Che[Comm.] Di Gu[Kau]; > Thes RobGes Buhl[Lex (13)] fr. I. עטה (*he shall wrap, roll thee tight together*); *picked lice* Je 43[12] (Bött[NÄ 163] Ⓖ; cf. Is 22[17] Ct 1[7]).

†עֲטַלֵּף **n.[m.]** bat (quadrilit., Ges[§85w] Sta[§243, 8]; NH *id.*; Ph. *οθολαβαδ* Ges[Mon. Ph. 391]; Lewy[Fremdw. 17] cp. ἀττέλεβος, name of a locust in N. Africa Herod[IV. 172]);—ע׳ abs. Lv 11[19] (H), =Dt 14[18] (unclean creature); pl. עֲטַלֵּפִים Is 2[20].

עטן (√of foll.; NH עָטָן *put* olives into vat or press, or in vessel; Ar. عَطَنَ *put skin into tan*).

†[עִטִּין] **n.[m.]** prob. pail, bucket (NH מַעְטָן *vessel for olives*);—עִטֵּינִי כְלֵאוּ חָלָב Jb 21[24] *his pails are full of milk.*

†I. [עָטַף] **vb.** turn aside (Syr. ܥܛܦ *turn, return*; Ar. عَطَفَ *incline, bend*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲטֹף *turn aside* (so Ew Di De Bae[Kau] al.), Jb 23[9] *he turneth aside* to the right (יָמִין; ‖ שְׂמֹאול בַּעֲשָׂתוֹ), rd. prob. 1 s. אֶעֱטֹף Me Bu Du, *I turn . . .* and do not see him (and ‖ שׁ׳ בְּקַשְׁתּוֹ).

†II. [עָטַף] **vb.** envelop oneself (Aramaism) (NH *id.*; Aram. עֲטַף, ܥܛܦ; Eth. ዐጠፈ; *covered*, also n. *web, texture*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲטֹף־ ψ 73[6]; 3 mpl. יַעֲטְפוּ־ 65[14];—*envelop oneself:* ψ 65[14] *the valleys cover themselves with corn* (‖ יַלְבֵּשׁ); עָטְ־שִׁית חָמָס לָמוֹ 73[6] *they put on for themselves* (each) *a garb of violence.*

†[מַעֲטָפָה] **n.f.** overtunic (so Ar. مِعْطَف, Aram. חֲלָפָא, חֲלָפָא);—pl. abs. מַעֲטָפוֹת Is 3[22].

†III. [עָטַר] **vb.** be feeble, faint (Ba[Es 27] cp. Ar. عَطِبَ *perish, flag*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲטֹף ψ 102[1], יַעְטוֹף Is 57[16]; *Inf. cstr.* עָטְפָ ψ 61[3]; *Pt. pass.* (Ges[§50f]) pl. עֲטֻפִים Gn 30[42], עֲטוּפִים La 2[19];—lit. *be feeble* Gn 30[42] (J; opp. קְשׁוּרִים); רוּחַ מִלְּפָנַי יַעֲ׳ Is 57[16] *the spirit would faint before me* (יי); הָעֲטוּפִים בְּרָעָב La 2[19]; fig. בְּעָטְפָ לִבִּי *the spirit would faint before me* (יי); בְּעָטְפָ עוֹלֵל ψ 61[3], 102[1] (title). **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* בְּהֵעָ׳ La 2[11] *when infants faint* (for בְּהֵעָטֵף; but read perh. בְּעָטְפָ **Qal**, so Buhl). **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* בְּהַעֲטִיף הַצֹּאן Gn 30[42] when the flock *shewed feebleness.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְעַטֵּף ψ 77[4], 143[4], תִּתְעַטָּף 107[5]; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְעַטֵּף 142[4] Jon 2[8], sf. הִתְעַטְּפָם La 2[12];—*faint, faint away*, La 2[12] (בֶּחָלָל *like the wounded*); subj. רוּחַ ψ 77[4] 142[4] (+עָלַי, v. עַל **II 1 d**), 143[4] (+*id.*); subj. נֶפֶשׁ Jon 2[8] (+*id.*), ψ 107[5] (+בָּהֶם).

†[עָטַר] **vb.** surround (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Ph. עטרת *wreath*, עטר Pi. denom. *crown* Lzb[339]; Aram. עֲטַר; As. *eṭēru, spare, rescue*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. בַּצִּנָּה רָצוֹן תַּעְטְרֶנּוּ ψ 5[13] *as with a shield, with favour wilt thou surround him*; *Pt.* pl. עֹטְרִים אֶל־דָּוִד 1 S 23[26] Saul and his men *were surrounding* (closing in) *upon David.*

†I. עֲטָרָה **n.f.** crown, wreath;—abs. ע׳ Ez 21[31] Ct 3[11]; cstr. עֲטֶרֶת 2 S 12[30] + 17 t.; pl. עֲטָרוֹת Zc 6[11] Jb 31[36], עֲטָרֹת Zc 6[14];—*crown:* **1.** of idol-image (*Milcom*, Ⓖ We Klo Dr Kit Löhr HPS) 2 S 12[30] = 1 Ch 20[2]; golden, ע׳ פָּז ψ 21[4]; ע׳ תִּפְאַרְתְּכֶם of king and queen, Je 13[18] *the crown of your splendour*; cf. Ez 21[31]; wedding-crown Ct 3[11]. **2.** ע׳ זָהָב Est 8[15] (of Mordecai); of silver and gold Zc 6[11.14]; ע׳ תִּפְאֶרֶת *crown of splendour*, on personif. Jerus. Ez 16[12] (in allegory), Jerus. and Samaria 23[42]; ע׳ as appos. (=sim.) Jb 31[36]. **3.** fig. of honour, etc., Jb 19[9] (‖ כְּבוֹדִי) La 5[16]; אֵשֶׁת חַיִל ע׳ בַּעְלָהּ Pr 12[4], cf. 14[24] 17[6]; ע׳ תִּפְאֶרֶת 16[31] (of שֵׂיבָה); gift of wisdom 4[9]; fig. of Jerus. Is 62[3] (‖ צְנִיף מְלוּכָה), cf. ע׳ גְּאוּת 28[1.3] fig. of Samaria; fig. of ע׳ צְבִי, ע׳ צִפְיֶרֶת תִּפְאָרָה (‖ v[5]).

†II. עֲטָרָה **n.pr.f.** 1 Ch 2[26], Αταρα.

†[עָטַר] **vb.denom.** crown;—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. שֶׁעִטְּרָה לוֹ Ct 3[11] *with which* his mother *crowned him* (v. I. עֲטָרָה **1**); elsewh. fig.: 2 ms. עִטַּרְתָּ שְׁנַת טוּבֶךָ ψ 65[12] *thou* (יי) *hast crowned the year of*

thy goodness; Impf. 2 ms. sf. וְבָבוֹד וְהָדָר תְּעַטְּרֵהוּ 8⁶; *Pt.* sf. הַמְעַטְּרֵכִי חֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים 103⁴ (of י׳). **Hiph.** *Pt.* f. צֹר הַמַּעֲטִירָה Is 23⁸ usu. *Tyre the crown-bestower* (Ges Ew De Che[Comm.] Di Du Gu[Kau] Skinner), but dub.; < *the crown-wearer* Hi Gr (after ⊜), so Ren Che[Hpt.] (rdg. הַמַּעֲטָרָה).

†עֲטָרוֹת and (Nu 32³¹) עֲטָרֹת **n.pr.loc.** Ατταρωθ, etc.: **1.** E. of Jordan (MI[10.11]);—**a.** Nu 32³ (+דִּיבוֹן, etc.)—mod. *Aṭṭarûs*, c. 8 miles NNW. from Dibon—built by Gad Nu 32³⁴ (+ד׳, עֲטָרֹת, and also) **b.** עַטְרֹת שׁוֹפָן v³⁵ (Sam. ע׳ שפים, v. Di; site unknown). **2.** W. of Jordan, conject. as to sites v. in Di Buhl[Geogr. 172]: **a.** on border between Ephr. and Benj. Jos 16², = עַטְרוֹת אַדָּר v⁵ 18¹³. **b.** on E. border of Ephr. Jos 16⁷. **c.** עַטְרוֹת בֵּית יוֹאָב 1 Ch 2⁵⁴ in Judah; a 'son' of Salma (+Bethlehem, al.).

עטשׁ (√ of foll.; NH עָטַשׁ *sneeze;* Aram. ⁿⁿⁿⁿ in deriv. n.; Ar. عَطَسَ *id.*, Eth. [**ዐጠሰ**], **ዐጠሰ**፡, **ዐጣሰ**፡ *sneezing*).

†[עֲטִישָׁה] **n.f. sneezing**;—pl. sf. עֲטִישֹׁתָיו Jb 41¹⁰, v. I. הלל (Bi Siegf Bu Du rd. sg.).

עַי, עַיִת, עַיָּה **n.pr.loc.** Αγγαι (Gn), Γαι: **1.** old Canaanit. city, עַי alw. c. art. הָעַי Gn 13³+), near Bethel to the SE. (exact site unknown, cf. Di[Jos. 7, 2] Buhl[Geogr. 177]), Gn 12⁸ (J), 13³ (J), Jos 7[2.2.3.4.5] 8[1.1.2.3] + 18 t. Jos 8 (+ Qr v[12.16], but improb., Kt עיר, cf. Di), 9³ 10[1.1.2] (all JE), 12⁹ (D), Ezr 2²⁸ = Ne 7³²; = עַיִת Is 10²⁸; עַיָּה (so Baer Ginsb, > עַיָּא van d. H.) Ne 11³¹, so rd. also (for עַזָּה q.v. ad fin.) 1 Ch 7²⁸. **2.** E. Jordan city Je 49³ (+חֶשְׁבּוֹן), but rd. עָר *city* (?) Gf Rothst[Kau] Co (הָעִיר ?).

עִי v. I. עוה. עַיָּא v. עַי. עִיב v. עוב.

עֵיבָל v. עוֹבָל sub עבל. עַיָּה v. עַי.

†עִיּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Αιν, in Naphtali;—1 K 15²⁰ = 2 Ch 16⁴, 2 K 15²⁹ (on 2 S 24⁶ v. דָּן p. 193 a supr.). Perh. = *Tell Dibbin*, on the plateau *Merj 'ayyûn* (Buhl[Geogr. 11, 110]), between the Lîṭânî and the Ḥāsbânî (Id[ib. 237 f.]).

עיות Kt v. עֲוִית.

†[עִיט] **vb.** scream, shriek (Ar. عَيِطَ, عَاطَ II. *scream, scold,* عِيَاطٌ *screaming, scolding,* Frey Dozy[ii. 191]; Syr. ⁿⁿⁿⁿ *anger, reviling*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּעַט בָּהֶם 1 S 25¹⁴ *and he screamed at them* (of Nabal).

†עַיִט **n.m.** Je 12, 19 bird(s) of prey (from *scream*);—abs. ׳ע Gn 15¹¹+, עַיִט Jb 28⁷, c. art. (perh.) הָ׳ע Je 12⁹ᵇ (cf. Gie; הַ׳ע interrog. v⁸); cstr. עֵיט Is 18⁶ Ez 39⁴;—usu. coll. Gn 15¹¹ (JE), Is 18⁶ Jb 28⁷, עֵיט הָרִים Is 18⁶, עֵיט צְפוֹר כָּל־כָּנָף Ez 39⁴; fig. of foes of Judah Je 12⁹ᵇ; of single bird v⁹ᵃ (fig. of Judah), Is 46¹¹ (fig. of invader, ‖ אִישׁ עֲצָתִי).

†[עִיט] **vb.denom.** dart greedily (like a bird of prey);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעַט Qr (Kt erron. ויעש) 1 S 14³² *and* the people *darted greedily* upon the spoil (אֶל־הַשָּׁלָל), so 2 ms. וַתַּעַט 15¹⁹ (on forms v. Ges[§ 72 ff.]).

†עִיטָם **n.pr.loc.** (perh. animal-name, fr. עַיִט, cf. Gray[Prop. Names 93]);—**1.** Ηταμ, ⑥L Ιταμ, a cliff, סְעִיף סֶלַע ׳ע Ju 15[8.11] perh. near town עֵיטָם, v. foll., but at *'Arāk Isma'în* near edge of Shephelah, WSW. fr. Jerus. acc. to Schick[ZPV x (1887), 143 ff.] **2.** Ιταν[μ], etc., city fortified by Rehob. 2 Ch 11⁶, between Bethlehem and Tekoa, = *'Ain'Atān* c. 2 miles SSW. from B., Buhl[Geogr. 92] GFM[Ju 15, 8], near Ŭrtâs Rob[BR i. 477]; clan in Judah 1 Ch 4³. **3.** Ιταν[μ], in Simeon 1 Ch 4³² (Be [not Oettli Kau Kit] rds. עֶתֶר fr. Jos 15⁴²).

†עִיִּים **n.pr.loc.** Γαι, etc. (as if עַי): **1.** station of Isr. on E. border of Moab, before דִּיבֹן גָּד Nu 33⁴⁵, = עִיֵּי הָעֲבָרִים v⁴¹ 21¹¹ (all P; ⑥ ignores הָעֲבָרִים). **2.** city in Judah Jos 15²⁹ (P).

עֵילוֹם v. עוֹלָם sub עלם.

†עֵילַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11²⁹, Ηλει, Ηλα (= צַלְמוֹן 2 S 23²⁸).

†I. עֵילָם **n.pr.gent. et terr.** Elam, Αιλαμ, Ἐλαμεῖται, well-known country and people NE. of Lower Tigris (As. *Elamtu* Dl[Pa 320 ff.] COT[Gn 10, 22]);—as early invaders of Palestine Gn 14[1.9], allies of Assyr. Is 22⁶; foe of Babylon 21²; abode of dispersed Israelites 11¹¹; prophesied against Je 49[34.35.36.36] (Qr, Kt עולם), v[37...8.39] Ez 32²⁴, cf. כָּל־מַלְכֵי ע׳ Je 25²⁵; called 'son' of Shem Gn 10²² (P) = 1 Ch 1¹⁷; purely local designation עֵילָם הַמְּדִינָה Dn 8².

†II. עֵילָם **n.pr.m.** Ηλαμ, Αιλαμ: **1.** heads of families of returned exiles: **a.** Ezr 2⁷ = Ne 7¹². **b.** Ezr 2³¹ = Ne 7³¹. **c.** Ezr 8⁷ 10² (Qr; Kt עולם), v²⁶. **2.** a chief of people Ne 10¹⁵. **3.** name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8²⁴. **4.** Levite name 1 Ch 26³. **5.** a priest Ne 12⁴².

†[עֵיָם] **n.[m.]** dub., poss. glow (Ar. غيم, غَمَّ to *thirst*, غَمٌّ *thirst, internal heat*), si vera l. (so Du; on form cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 526); — cstr. בְּעֵיָם רוּחוֹ Is 11[15], rd. perh. בְּעֹצֶם (so appar. Vrss) Thes Luzz Krochm Che Gu Kau Gr Perles Anal. 52.

1. עַיִן 859 **n.f.** Gn 3, 7 and (Zc 3[9] 4[10] Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 75) **m.** eye (ancient Sem. word; ✓and relation to II. ע׳ unknown; NH *id.*; Ph. ען; 𐤏𐤉𐤍𐤀 עֵינָא; Palm. עינא, Zinj. sf. עיני, עינך; Syr. ܥܝܢܐ; As. *ênu, enu*, TelAm. sf. *inaya* and (appar. Can. gloss) *ḫinaya*; Ar. عَيْنٌ; Eth. ዐይን); —abs. ע׳ Ex 21[4]+, cstr. עֵין v[26]+; sf. עֵינִי Gn 44[21]+(2 S 16[12] rd. עֲנִי Vrss Comm.), עֵינֶךָ Dt 7[16]+, עֵינֵנוּ ψ 35[21] (2 S 20[6] v. נצל Hiph.); sf. 3 mpl. עֵינָם Is 13[18] (Zc 5[6] rd. עֲוֹנָם ℭ We Gr Now), עֵינֵמוֹ ψ 73[7] (but rd. עֲוֹנָמוֹ v. Comm.); usu. du. עֵינַיִם Gn 20[16]+, עֵינָיִם Is 3[16]+, esp. cstr. עֵינֵי Gn 3[7]+, עֲנֵי Is 3[8]; sf. עֵינַי Gn 31[10]+, עֵינֶיךָ Ju 6[17]+, etc. (Ho 10[10] rd. עֲוֹנָתָם cf. ℭ 𝔙 Che We Gr Now); — *eye:* **1.** lit. as physical organ, **a.** of man Ex 21[6.6.6](E), Gn 3[6](J)+, Lv 21[20] 24[20.20] 26[16](H; very rarely P, e.g. Dt 34[4.7]), 2 K 4[34.34]+; once שִׁתִּי עֵינַי Ju 16[28]. **b.** anthropomorph. of יי ψ 33[18] 34[16](אֶל)+. **c.** of idols ψ 115[5] 135[16]. **d.** of beasts Gn 30[41](J), Jb 40[24] (hippop., si vera l., but prob. crpt. Di Siegf Bu Du where see conj.), 41[10] (crocod.); bird Jb 28[7] 39[29] Pr 1[17]. †**e.** in wheels Ez 1[18] cf. 10[12]; on stone Zc 3[9] (all in visions). **f.** subj. of ראה *see* Gn 45[12.12](E), +(oft. Dt), c. חזה ψ 11[4]; men *see* בְּע׳ Dt 3[27] 2 K 7[12]+; esp. ע׳ ראה+נָשָׂא Gn 13[10.14](J)+; cf. לְכָל־מַרְאֵה עֵינֵי הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13[12] = *as far as the priest can see*, ע׳ מַרְאֵה Dt 28[34] *what is seen by the eyes* = v[67] Ec 6[9]. **g.** as affected by sleep, v. שְׁנָה sub [יָשֵׁן]. **h.** as weeping, ע׳ מְקוֹר דִּמְעָה Je 8[23], ע׳ נִגְרָה La 3[49], דַּלְפָה ע׳ Jb 16[20]; v. also Je 31[16] ψ 116[8], and ירד **Qal 3 c.** **i.** as growing dim, v. I. כָּהָה, חָשַׁךְ **3**; c. כָּבֵד Gn 48[10](E), קוּם 1 S 4[15] 1 K 14[4], שָׁעַע Is 32[3] 6[10](Hiph.); c. כָּלָה *pine, languish*, v. כ׳ **Qal 2 b, Pi. 2 b,** c. דָּאַב ψ 88[10], 6[8] 31[10], דָּלַל Is 38[14]. †**j.** c. פָּקַח *open*, after sleep Jb 27[19], sleep of death 2 K 4[35]; = *keep awake* Pr 20[13](opp. שֵׁנָה); of new power of vision Gn 3[5.7](J), given by God 21[19](E), 2 K 6[17.17]; so (c. וַיְגַל) Nu 22[31](JE); = *give sight to* blind 2 K 6[20.20] Is 35[5] 42[7] ψ 146[8]; of God (יי) opening his eyes, ע׳ פָּקַח 2 K 19[16] = Is 37[17], Dn 9[18], +עַל־ Je 32[19] Zc 12[4] Jb 14[3]; c. פָּתַח, +אֶל־ 1 K 8[29] = 2 Ch 6[20], 1 K 8[52] Ne 1[6], +ל 2 Ch 6[40] 7[15]; +inf. Ne 1[6].* **k.** אוֹר ע׳ etc., = *revive*, v. אור **vb. Qal, Hiph.**; **noun, 10.** †**l.** קָרַץ ע׳ = *wink* ψ 35[19] Pr 10[10], ק׳ בְּע׳ 6[13]. †**m.** יְרָמוּן ע׳ Jb 15[12] i.e. *roll* (in anger). †**n.** לָטַשׁ ע׳ ל׳ Jb 16[9] *whet eyes against* = 'look daggers at.' **o.** *put out* eye, v. נקר, עִוֵּר. **p.** as feature of beauty, יְפֵה ע׳ Dt 16[12]; cf. Ct 4[9] 7[5], ע׳ יוֹנִים 1[15] 4[1] and 5[12](כְּיוֹנִים); on other hand, ע׳ לֵאָה רַכּוֹת Gn 29[17](E); וַתָּשֶׂם בַּפּוּךְ ע׳ †2 K 9[30](v. פּוּךְ), cf. Je 4[30], כָּחַל ע׳ Ez 23[40] *paint* the *eyes*†. **q.** *apple of the eye*, v. אִישׁוֹן, [בָּבָה], בַּת **6.** **r.** גַּבַּת ע׳ Lv 14[9] *eyebrows.* **s.** חַכְלִילִי ע׳ מְאוֹר ע׳ מְיֵין Gn 49[12], חַכְלִילוּת ע׳ Pr 23[29](v. ח׳); Pr 15[30], v. Toy.—v. שִׁתּם for Nu 24[3.16].

2. a. eyes as shewing mental qualities: arrogance גְּבַהּ־ע׳ Is 2[11], ע׳ גְּבֹהִים 5[15], ע׳ תְּפְאֶרֶת רוּם ע׳ ψ 101[5], Is 10[12]; c. רוּם also ψ 18[28] (so read also ‖ 2 S 22[28] Hup HPS), 131[1] Pr 6[17] 21[4]; humility, שַׁח ע׳ Jb 22[29]; mockery, ע׳ תִּלְעַג ל Pr 30[17]; cf. רָעָה ע׳ בְּ Dt 15[9] (grudging), 28[54.56] (*id.*); esp. (עַל) ע׳ אַל־תָּחֹס *not have pity on* Dt 7[16]+4 t. Dt, Ez 5[11]+8 t. Ez, Is 13[18], also Gn 45[20] (E; = not regret); cf. נִחַם יִפָּתֵר מֵע׳ Ho 13[14]. **b.** שִׁקּוּצֵי ע׳ מַחְמַד ע׳ Ez 24[16] *desire of the eyes*, so v[21.25]; 20[7] *abominations of the eyes*, so v[8].—ψ 73[7] v. חֶלֶב.

3. Fig. of mental and spiritual faculties, acts and states: **a.** תִּפְקַחְנָה ע׳ Gn 3[5.7](J) Is 42[7], גְּלוּי ע׳ Nu 24[4.16](JE); also טַח מֵרְאוֹת ע׳ Is 44[18]; ע׳ אֶל־ ψ 123[2] (see v[2.2] for origin of fig.), +; of יי, 33[18] (i.e. his favour) 34[16] (*id.*)+. **b.** ע׳ הַזֹּנוֹת לְנֹכַח יַבִּיטוּ 2[10]; ע׳ שָׂאֲלוּ ע׳ תְּשַׂבַּע ע׳ Ec 1[8] 4[8]; Ez 6[9]; Pr 4[25]; טוֹב־ע׳ 22[9] = *bountiful*, רַע עַיִן 23[6] = *niggardly one*, so 28[22]; eye as avenue of temptation Jb 31[1.7]; שִׁית ע׳ ψ 17[11] = design. **c.** esp. בְּעֵינַי, c. adj. and intrans. verbs, *in the view, opinion, of* Gn 16[4.5](J), 21[11.12](E), 34[18](P), + oft.; c. act. vb. 2 S 10[3] = 1 Ch 19[3], Est 1[17] 3[6]; הַטּוֹב בְּע׳ Gn 16[6] 19[14](J), +, i.e. what one pleases, Nu 36[6](P) whom they please; הַיָּשָׁר בְּע׳ Dt 12[8.25]+, הַטּוֹב וְהַיָּשָׁר בְּע׳ v[28] Jos 9[25](D), הָרַע בְּע׳ Ju 2[11] 3[7] Dt 4[25]+esp. D and K (R[D]); so לְנֶגֶד עיניו 2 S 22[25] = ψ 18[25]; אַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם Nu 15[39] = acc. to your wish, fancy (+לְבַבְכֶם). **d.** נֶעְלַם מֵע׳ Lv 4[13] i.e. hid from knowledge of, so Nu 5[13] (both P), Jb 28[21]; מֵע׳ Nu 15[24](P) *without the knowledge of;* אַעְלִים ע׳ מִן Is 1[15] = disregard, pay no attention; cf. Lv 20[4](H) Ez 22[26]; without מִן, abs., Pr 28[27]; אַעְלִים ע׳ בּוֹ Is 65[16], נִסְתְּרוּ מֵע׳ Jb 3[10]; וַיַּסְתֵּר עָכָל מֵע׳ (i.e. בַּפֶּלֶךְ) 1 S 12[3] נעלים *sandals* + ענו בי ℭ Th We Kit, cf. Ecclus xlvi. 19; Bu HPS ins. ענו בי); הַשְׂחַת עִוֵּר ע׳ Dt 16[19], cf. ע׳ בְּסוּת Gn 20[16](E).

4. Transferred mngs.: **a.** visible *surface* of earth Ex 10[5.15](J) Nu 22[5.11](JE). **b.** *appearance* Lv 13[5](P; rdg. בְּעֵינוֹ Di Kau Dr-Wh), v[37]

(P; rdg. *id.*), v[55] (P) Nu 11[7.7] (JE); so appar. dual 1 S 16[7]. **c.** *gleam, sparkle* (of metal, jewels, etc.) Ez 1[4.7.16.22.27] 8[2] 10[9] Dn 10[6]; of wine Pr 23[31].

5. Other phrases are: עַ׳ תַּחַת עַ׳ Ex 21[24] (E)=Lv 24[20] (H), =עַ׳ בְּעַ׳ Dt 19[21], all=*an eye for an eye;* עַ׳ בְּעַ׳=*eye to eye,* Nu 14[14] (P) Is 52[8] (fig.), cf. וְעַ׳ אֶת־עַ׳ תִּרְאֶינָה Je 32[4] 34[3]; esp. לְעֵינֵי *in the presence of, in full view of* Gn 42[24] (E) 47[19] (J) Ex 4[30] (J) Nu 19[5] (P), + oft.; of business transaction Je 32[12.12] Gn 23[11.18] (P); so נֶגֶד עַ׳ Jo 1[16], לְנֶגֶד עַ׳ Jb 4[16], בְּעַ׳ Jos 3[7] 4[14] 1 S 21[14] Ezr 3[12]; נִבְזֶתִי מִנֶּגֶד עַ׳ ψ 31[23]; בֵּין עַ׳=*on the forehead* Ex 13[9.16] (JE) Dt 6[8] 11[18] 14[1] Dn 8[5.21].

†[עִין] **vb. denom.** eye (enviously), look (askance) **at**;—**Qal** *Pt.* (or **Pô'ēl**, מ om., v. Dr), c. acc. עוֹנֵן 1 S 18[9] Qr (Kt עון).

†II. עַיִן **n.f.** **spring** (of water) (connexion with I. עַ׳ dub.; NH *id.*, Ph. ען; As. *ênu, înu;* Ar. عَيْنٌ; Eth. **ዐይን**; Palm. עינא, 𐡏𐡉𐡍𐡀, עַיְנָא; Syr. ܥܝܢܐ);—abs. עַ׳ 1 S 29[1]+, עַיִן Gn 49[22]+, הָעַיְנָה 24[16.45]; cstr. עֵין v[13]+; pl. עֲיָנֹת Dt 8[7], תֹּי- 2 Ch 32[3]; cstr. עֵינוֹת Ex 15[27]=Nu 33[9], עֵינֹת Pr 8[28] (Ges[§ 93 v]);—*spring* Gn 16[7] 24[16.29.30.42.45] (all J) 49[22] (poem in J), 1 S 29[1]; עֵין הַמַּיִם Gn 16[7] 24[13.43] (J), cf. Ex 15[27] (J) Nu 33[9] (P); נַחֲלֵי מַיִם עַ׳ וּתְהֹמֹת Dt 8[7]; מֵימֵי הָעֵינוֹת 2 Ch 32[3]; עַ׳ תְּהוֹם Pr 8[28] (i.e. of the sea); fig. עֵין יַעֲקֹב Dt 33[28] (poem), i.e. Jacob's descendants. Particular springs are: **a.** עַ׳ חָרֹד Ju 7[1] (on loc. cf. GFM). **b.** עַ׳ הַקּוֹרֵא (*partridge-spring*) Ju 15[19] (cf. *id.*). **c.** עַ׳ רֹגֵל near Jerus. (early sanctuary RS[Sem i. 157, 2nd ed. 172]) 2 S 17[17] cf. 1 K 1[9], on border of Judah Jos 15[7], and Benj. 18[16]. **d.** עַ׳ הַתַּנִּין (*dragon-spring*) Ne 2[13] (=**c**? so RS[l.c.]).—On שַׁעַר הָעַיִן Ne 2[14] 3[15] 12[37] v. שַׁעַר.

†III. עַיִן **n.pr.loc.** **1.** לְעֵין, on NE. border of Can. Nu 34[11], Ⓖ *ἐπὶ πηγάς.* **2. a.** in Negeb of Judah Jos 15[32] (+וְרִמּוֹן), Levit. city 21[16] (but Ⓖ[B] Ασα rd. עָשָׁן, as 1 Ch 6[44]), appar.= **b.** 19[7] (+ר׳; assigned to Simeon), עֲ׳ ר׳ 1 Ch 4[32] (rd. prob. וְעֵין ר׳); prob. mod. *Umm er-Ramāmīn,* c. 18 miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl[Geogr. 183].—Vid. עֵין רִמּוֹן.

†עֵין גֶּדִי **n.pr.loc.** Ενγαδδει, etc.; Jos 15[62]: מְצָדוֹת עֵין גֶּדִי 1 S 23[29], מִדְבַּר עַ׳ 24[1], בַּרְמֵי עַ׳ Ct 1[14]; חַצְצוֹן תָּמָר=עַ׳ Ez 47[10]; mod. *'Ain ǧidî,* on W. shore of Dead Sea, GASm[Geogr. 269 f., 512] Buhl[Geogr. 41, 164 f.]

†עֵין גַּנִּים **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15[34], perh. *Umm-ǧîna,* c. 1 mile S. of W. from Bethshemesh Cl-Gann Buhl[Geogr. 194 f.]. **2.** in Issachar 19[21] (A Ηνγαννιμ), Levit. city 21[29] (πηγὴν γραμμάτων); hence by txt. err. עָנֵם 1 Ch 6[58]; *Ǧennîn,* near SE. end of plain of Jezreel, c. 15 m. NNE. fr. Samaria, Buhl[Geogr. 202]

†עֵין־דֹּר **n.pr.loc.** in Manasseh Jos 17[11] (JE; om. Ⓖ),=עַ׳ דּוֹר 1 S 28[7] (Αελδωρ, ⓖL Αενδωρ), עַ׳־דֹּאר ψ 83[11] (Gr חֲרוֹר (עַ׳), Αενδωρ; *Endûr,* c. 14 miles NNE. from foregoing.

†עֵין חַדָּה **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19[21], Αιμαρεκ, A Ηναδδα, ⓖL Αναδδα.

†עֵין חָצוֹר **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali Jos 19[37], πηγὴ Ασορ.

†עֵין מִשְׁפָּט **n.pr.loc.** Gn 14[7]=(בְּרֵנַע) קָדֵשׁ q.v. (Ⓖ *τὴν πηγὴν τὴν κρίσεως;* on signif. of name cf. RS[Sem i. 165, 2nd ed. 181]).

†עֵין עֶגְלַיִם **n.pr.loc.** on Dead Sea Ez 47[10], Εναγαλειμ.

†עֵין רִמּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in post-exil. Judah Ne 11[29] (A (εν)Ρεμμιον), prob.= III. עַיִן **2** q.v. and רִמּוֹן Zc 14[10].

†עֵין שֶׁמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** on border betw. Judah Jos 15[7] (πηγῆς ἡλίου) and Benj. 18[17] (πηγὴν Βαιθσαμυς, ⓖL [πη]γὴν Σαμες); conj. in Buhl[Geogr. 98].

†עֵין תַּפּוּחַ **n.pr.loc.** v. III. תַּפּוּחַ sub נפח.

†עֵינַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (on form v. Ges[§ 88 c]);—Gn 38[14.21] (J), Αιναν=following.

†עֵינָם **n.pr.loc.** in the Shephelah of Judah, הָעֵ׳ Jos 15[34] (Μαιανει, A ⓖL Ηναειμ)=עֵינִים.

†עֵינָן **n.pr.m.** Αιναν, name in Naphtali Nu 1[15] 2[29] 7[78.83] 10[27].—Vid. also חֲצַר עֵינוֹן.

חֲצַר עֵינוֹן v. עֵינוֹן.

†עֲנִים **n.pr.loc.** in hill-country of Judah Jos 15[50], Αισαμ, Ανειμ[β], perh. *Ghuwain,* c. 17 miles W. of S. from Hebron, Buhl[Geogr. 163 f.]

†מַעְיָן **n.m.**[Pr 8, 24] **spring**;—abs. מ׳ ψ 74[15]+; cstr. מַעְיַן 2 K 3[25]+, מַעְיָנוֹ ψ 114[8] (Ges[§ 90 n]); sf. מַעְיָנוֹ Ho 13[15]; pl. מַעְיָנוֹת Is 41[18]+, מַעְיָנִים ψ 104[10]; cstr. מַעְיְנוֹת Gn 7[11]+, מַעְיְנֵי 1 K 18[5] 2 K 3[19], מַעְיְנֵי Is 12[3]; sf. מַעְיָנַי ψ 87[7] (but v. infr.), מַעְיְנֹתֶיךָ Pr 5[16];—*spring.* cstr. before מַיִם 1 K 18[5] 2 K 3[19.25], Jos 15[9] 18[15] (both P), ψ 114[8],

cf. Pr 8[24]; מְעַ֫ alone Is 41[18] Lv 11[36] (P), ψ 74[15] 104[10] 2 Ch 32[4], cf. Jo 4[18] (in eschatol. picture); in sim. Pr 25[26]; מ׳ תְּהוֹם Gn 7[11] 8[2] (cf. Pr 8[28]); fig. of source of happiness, enjoyment Ho 13[15] (‖ מְקוֹרוֹ) ψ 84[7] Pr 5[16] (of wife, v. Toy), cf. מ׳ חָתוּם Ct 4[12], מ׳ גַּפִּים v[15]; also ψ 87[7] (si vera l.; so De Che Du; Hup Bae We rd. form of מָעוֹן *dwelling*); מ׳ הַיְשׁוּעָה Is 12[3].

I. [עִיף] = II. עוּף q.v. for עֵיפָה, עֵיפִי etc.

†II. [עִיף] **vb. be faint** (cf. Syr. ܥܦ **3**, PS[2835]; ‖ form of יעף q.v.; occurrences dub.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עֵ֫יְפָה נַפְשִׁי לְ Je 4[31] (? rd. עֵיפָה); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּ֫עַף Ju 4[21] (< וַיָּעַף GFM Bu), 1 S 14[28] (del. We Bu Kit Löhr, emend. HPS), v[31] (rd. וַיִּ֫עַף [√יעף] Buhl HPS), 2 S 21[15] (corrupt, HPS; for Philist. name We Dr Bu Kit).

†עָיֵף **adj. faint, weary**;—ע׳ abs. Gn 25[29]+; f. עֲיֵפָה Je 31[25]+; pl. עֲיֵפִים Ju 8[4]+;—fr. exertion and hunger Gn 25[29.30] (J), Ju 8[4.5] Dt 25[18] (+נָגַע), cf. Is 5[27], הֲנִיחוּ לָעֵ׳ 28[12] (fig.), 2 S 16[14] (si vera l., n.pr.loc. needed, cf. We Dr HPS); + רָעֵב, צָמֵא 17[29]; specif. from thirst Is 29[8] (sim.), Jb 22[7], נֶ֫פֶשׁ ע׳ Pr 25[25] and (fig.) Je 31[25] (‖ דְּאָבָה); hence אֶ֫רֶץ צִיָּה וְעָיֵף ψ 63[2] (fig., on masc. v. Kö Synt. § 334 f.), cf. 143[6] (sim.), Is 32[2] (opp. צֵל, in sim.); ע׳ sc. beast 46[1].—Vid. also foregoing.

1. עִיר v. sub I. עור.

II. עִיר 1092 **n.f.** Gn 10,12 (Albrecht ZAW xvi. 49 f.) **city, town** (√unkn.; NH *id.*; ? Ph. ער Lzb[345]; Sab. ער *fortified height* (cf. **3**) Prä ZMG xxvi (1872), 437, ערן, עהרן *city* CIS iv. pp. 94, 95, 173);—ע׳ abs. Gn 4[17]+, cstr. 24[10]+; הָעִיר 1 K 14[12]+7 t.; sf. עִירִי 2 S 19[38]+2 t., etc.; pl. עָרִים Is 6[11]+, עֲיָרִים Ju 10[4] (txt. err., or word-play, cf. GFM); cstr. עָרֵי Gn 19[29]+; sf. עָרַי Zc 1[17], עָרֶיכֶם Is 1[7]+, etc.;—**1.** *city, town*, abode of men Gn 4[17] (J) and oft.; גְּדֵלָה 10[12] (J), +, or קְטַנָּה Ec 9[14] (cf. Gn 19[20]); esp. **a.** fortified: עָרִים בְּצֻרוֹת 2 S 20[6]+, etc., v. מִבְצָר, בָּצַר; עִיר מִבְצַר־צֹר Jos 19[29] (P) *fortified city* (*of*) *Tyre*, ע׳ מָצוֹר ψ 31[22]+, etc., v. מָצוֹר, ע׳ עֹדְלֵנִי מְצוּדָה sub צוּר (Mi 7[12] v. מָצוֹר p. 596 a); Is 26[1], עָרֵי מָעוּזּוֹ 17[9]; ע׳ דְּלָתַיִם וּבְרִיחַ 1 S 23[7]; ע׳ חוֹמָה Lv 25[29], cf. v[30] (P), 1 K 4[13]; on Ho 10[14] v. 1. עַם **2 b** (1 S 9[14] rd. הַשַּׁעַר ℌ We Dr al.). **b.** opp. ע׳ הַפְּרָזוֹת 1 S 6[18], עָרֵי הַפְּ׳ Dt 3[5], ע׳ הַפְּרָזִי Est 9[19]; disting. fr. dependencies חַצֵרִים Jos 13[23] + oft. P. **c.** עָרֶיהָ are dependent towns Jos 13[17] (P), Je 19[15]. †**d.** עָרֵי הַמַּמְלָכָה Jos 10[2] (JE) *royal cities* (i. e. with a king, cf. Tel Am. *al šarri*), so sg. 1 S 27[5], opp. עָרֵי הַשָּׂדֶה v[5] *rural towns*; ע׳ הַמְּלוּכָה 2 S 12[26] (but rd. ע׳ הַמַּיִם We Bu Kit Löhr HPS, v. **2** infr.). †**e.** עָרֵי מִסְכְּנוֹת Ex 1[11] *storage-cities*, so 1 K 9[19] = 2 Ch 8[6], 2 Ch 8[4] 17[12]; for כְּנִרוֹת עַל־וגו׳ מ׳ ע׳ נַפְתָּלִי 16[4] rd. prob. (as 1 K 15[20]; Be Kit Buhl); cf. ע׳ הָרֶכֶב 1 K 9[19] 10[26] = 2 Ch 8[6] 9[25], 2 Ch 1[14]; ע׳ הַפָּרָשִׁים 1 K 9[19] = 2 Ch 8[6]. †**f.** ע׳ (הַ)מִּקְלָט (P) *asylum-cities* Nu 35[11.13.14] Jos 20[2], cf. Nu 35[25.26.27.28.32], ע׳ לְמִקְלָט v[12]; ע׳ מִקְלַט הָרֹצֵחַ Jos 21[13] + 4 t. 21. **g.** ע׳ (הָ)אֱלֹהִים = Jerus.: ψ 46[5] 87[3], cf. 48[2.9]; ע׳ יי Is 60[14] ψ 101[8]; ע׳ יי 48[9]. **h.** *city* = inhabitants 1 S 4[13] 5[12] Is 22[2] Ru 1[19], so 2 S 20[22] (rdg. הָעִיר for MT הָעָם) ℌ We Dr al. (cf. also foll.). **i.** combinations are: ע׳ רֹכְלִים Ez 17[4] *city of merchants*; ע׳ מוֹשָׁב ψ 107[4.7.36] *city for dwelling*; esp. of character or condition: †ע׳ הַצֶּדֶק Is 1[26], †ע׳ הָאֱמֶת Zc 8[3]; †ע׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Is 48[2] 52[1] Ne 11[1.18], cf. Dn 9[24], all of Jerus.; עָרֵי קָדְשֶׁךָ Je 5[17] of Judaean cities; of foreign cities, ע׳ תְּהִלָּה Je 49[25], הָע׳ הַהֹלֶלֶת Ez 26[17], הָע׳ הָעֲלִיזָה Zp 2[15]; of Jerus. also הָע׳ הַיּוֹנָה Zp 3[1] *oppressive city*, ע׳ (הַ)דָּמִים *bloody city* Ez 22[2] 24[6.9] and (of Nineveh) Na 3[1]. **2.** of fortress in a city esp. עִיר דָּוִד 2 S 5[7.9] 6[10] + oft. (v. דָּוִד); ע׳ בֵּית הַבַּעַל 2 K 10[25] (crpt.; Klo prop. דְּבִיר for ע׳, cf. Kmp Benz Kit); ע׳ הַמַּיִם 2 S 12[27] (so rd. also v[26], see **1 d**). **3.** appar. fortified place, of any size, בְּכָל־עָרֵיהֶם מִמִּגְדָּל נוֹצְרִים עַד־עִיר מִבְצָר 2 K 17[9] = 18[8]; cf. Nu 13[9] (P; but on comp. of ver. see Di); perh. also ע׳ עָמָלֵק 1 S 15[5] (HPS).—Ho 7[4] v. I. עור **Hiph.**

עִיר הַחֶרֶס v. חֶרֶס.

†עִיר־הַמַּלַּח **n.pr.loc.** (*city of salt*) in desert of Judah, Jos 15[62] (P; + Ên-gedi), *πόλεις Σαδων* (A ℒL [*τῶν*] *ἁλῶν*); site unknown.

עִיר נָחָשׁ as **n.pr.m.** v. II. נָחָשׁ.

†עִיר שֶׁ֫מֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*city of the sun*(*-god*)), assigned to Dan Jos 19[41] (P), = בֵּית שֶׁ֫מֶשׁ q.v.; *πόλεις Σαμμους*, A ℒL *πόλις Σαμες*.

עִיר הַתְּמָרִים (*city of palms*) = יְרִיחוֹ q.v.

†III. עִיר **n.pr.m.** in בְּנֵי ע׳ 1 Ch 7[12], txt. dub., v. Be Kau.

עִיר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَيَّرَ, عِيرٌ *go away, go hither and thither, escape through sprightliness*, whence عَيْرٌ *ass*, esp. *wild ass* De Jb (2), 149 Hom NS 121–123).

†עַיִר **n.m.** Gn 32,16 **male ass** (young and vigorous);—pl. עֲיָרִם Gn 32[16] (E); sf. עִירֹה 49[11] (poem; ‖ בְּנִי אֲתֹנִי); cstr. עִיר פֶּרֶא (Ges § 131 c N. 2; or appos. Kö Synt. § 333 s Di al.) Jb 11[12] *wild ass's colt;* pl. עֲיָרִים, for riding Ju 10[4a] (v[4b] see II. עיר), עֲיָרִם 12[14], sg. abs. עִיר Zc 9[9]; עֲיָרִים for carrying Is 30[6] Qr (Kt עורים), עֲיָרִם for tillage v[24].

†עִירָא **n.pr.m.** (v. Sab. n.pr.m. עיר Hal 139);—**1.** כֹּהֵן (q.v. **1**) of David 2 S 20[26]; on poss. ident. with **2 b** v. Th Klo HPS, opp. We Dr; Ειρας, GL Ιωδαε. **2.** heroes of David (Ειρας, etc., GL Ιδαε, Οιαδ, etc.): **a.** 2 S 23[26] = 1 Ch 11[28], 1 Ch 27[9]. **b.** 2 S 23[38] = 1 Ch 11[40].

†עִירָד **n.pr.m.** a Cainite Gn 4[18.18] Γαιδαδ.

†עִירוּ **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[15], Ηρ(α).

†עִירִי **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7[7], Ουρ(ε)ι.

†עִירָם **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36[43] = 1 Ch 1[54], Ζαφω(ε)ιν (A Gn Ηραμ).

עִירָם v. II. עור.

†עַיִש **n.f.** a constellation, perh. **Great Bear** (cf. esp. Di) (point perh. עִישׁ (v. Bu and reff.), cf. Syr. ܥܺܝܫ PS[2866], ܥܺܝܫ Brock., name of a star);—Ο Αχοβωρ; **1.** Edomite Gn 36[38.39] (P) = עֲכְבּוֹר 1 Ch 1[49] (Baer Ginsb). **2.** courtier of Josiah 2 K 22[12.14], perh. also Je 26[22] 36[12] (cf. Gie and Ency. Bib.).

†עַכְבָּר **n.m.**[1 8 6,4] **mouse** (NH *id.;* Aram. עַכְבְּרָא; Syr. (in Lexx) ܥܰܟܒܰܪܐ, ܥܰܟܒܳܪܳܐ (PS[22]); Ar. عَكَابِر pl. *mares murum* Frey (Kam), cf. also Hom[AS 338]; Ar. of *jerboa* RS[K 302]; v. Tristr NHB 122 FFP 10 ff.);—abs. הָעַ unclean Lv 11[29] (H), Is 66[17] (cf. RS[Sem I. 275, 2nd ed. 293]); pl. cstr. עַכְבְּרֵי (ה)זָהָב 1 S 6[4.11.18]; sf. צַלְמֵי עַכְבְּרֵיכֶם v[5].

†עַכָּבִישׁ **n.m.** spider (עַכּוּבִיתָא, עַכְבִיתָא ג; whence Ar. عَنْكَبُوتٌ as loan-wd.; NH עַכָּשׁוּב prob. *tarantula*, acc. to Levy NHWB III. 648);—בֵּית ע׳ Jb 8[14] i. e. web, so prob. 27[18] (rdg. ׳ע for MT עָשׁ); cf. קוּרֵי ע׳ Is 59[5] *filaments of a spider.*

†עַכּוֹ **n.pr.loc.** Ακχω, **Acco**, in Asher, Ju 1[31], + Jos 19[30] (P), rdg. ׳ע for MT עַמָּה, Di Kau Benn Ency. Bib., after Ο Codd.; a seaport N. of Carmel (= Acre, Ptolemais), mod. *'Akka*, cf. Buhl Geogr. 223 (Egypt. *'A-ka*, 'Ακη WMM As. u. Eur. 181; As. *Akkû*, COT Gloss, TelAm. *Ak-ka*).

עכן (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†עָכָן **n.pr.m.** man of Judah;—Jos 7[1] (P), v[18.19.20.24] (JE), 22[20] (P); = עָכָר 1 Ch 2[7] (fr. עָכוֹר Jos 7[26], v. also עָכָר); Αχαρ, Αχαν.

†יַעְכָּן **n.pr.m.** Gadite 1 Ch 5[13], Χιμα, Ιαχᾶ.

עכס (√of foll.; Ar. عَكَسَ is *reverse, tie backward*, whence عِكَاسٌ *hopple*, of camel).

†[עֶכֶס] **n.[m.]** anklet, bangle;—pl. abs. הָעֲכָסִים Is 3[18] *bangles, anklets* (as ornaments); for sg. abs. ׳ע Pr 7[22] read עֶגֶל Toy.

†[עָכַס] **vb. denom. Pi. shake bangles, rattle, tinkle;**—*Impf.* 3 fpl. וּבְרַגְלֵיהֶם תְּעַכַּסְנָה Is 3[16] *and with their feet they rattle their bangles.*

†עַכְסָה **n.pr.f.** daughter of Caleb Jos 15[16.17] (JE) = Ju 1[12.13], 1 Ch 2[49], Ασχα, Αχσα, Αζα, Οξα.

†עָכַר **vb. stir up, disturb, trouble** (NH *id., make turbid;* Ar. عَكِرَ *be turbid*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ע 1 S 14[29]; 2 ms. sf. עֲכַרְתָּנִי Jos 7[25], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעְכָּרֵךְ v[25]; *Pt.* עֹכֵר 1 K 18[17] + 3 t., עוֹכֵר 1 Ch 2[7]; pl. sf. עֹכְרַי Ju 11[35];—*disturb, trouble*, c. acc. pers. Gn 34[30] (J), Jos 6[18] 7[25.25] (all JE; v[25b] subj. ׳י), Ju 11[35]; cf. Pr 11[17] (opp. גָּמַל), v[29] 15[27] (opp. חָיָה); ע׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 18[17.18] 1 Ch 2[7] (cf. Jos 6[18] etc., supr.); ע׳ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ 1 S 14[29]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּכְאֵבִי נֶעְכָּר ψ 39[3] *my pain was stirred up;* *Pt.* f. נֶעְכֶּרֶת Pr 15[6] usu. as n. abstr. *disturbance, calamity*, but < read וּתְבוּאַת רָשָׁע נִכְרֶתֶת[ה] *the income of the wicked is cut off* (Toy).

†עֵכוֹר **n.[m.]** **disturbance, trouble**, only in עֵמֶק ע׳ *valley of trouble*, W. or SW. from Jericho Jos 7[24.26] (JE; name explained), on border of Judah 15[7] (P), cf. Ho 2[17] Is 65[10]; on identif. cf. esp. Di Jos 7, 24 Buhl Geogr. 98; Εμεκαχωρ, φάραγξ (or κοίλας) Αχωρ.

עָכָר **n.pr.m.** v. עָכָן.

†עָכְרָן **n.pr.m.** name in Asher Nu 1[13] 2[27] 7[72.77] 10[26]; Εχραν.

†עַכְשׁוּב **n.m.** usu. asp, viper (so Ο Ψ; perh. conject. fr. sense and ‖ נָחָשׁ), but perh. =

(? crpt. for) עַכָּבִישׁ **spider** (q.v.; cf. 𝔗 ad loc.);—חֲמַת ע׳ ψ 140⁴ *a viper's* (? *spider's*) *venom* is under their lips (v. esp. Che and reff.).

עַל v. עלה. עֹל v. III. עלל.

†עֶלָא **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7³⁹, Ωλα.

עַלְבּוֹן only in אֲבִי־עַלְבּוֹן q.v. p. 3 b supr.

עלג (✓ of foll., cf. לעג, and v. esp. Lag M III. 29 ff. NÖ ZMG XII (1887), 718 f., who cites Mand. אלנא).

†[עִלֵּג] **adj. speaking inarticulately**;—pl. לְשׁוֹן עִלְּגִים Is 32⁴ (Θ ψελλίζουσαι; Lag l. c.).

עלה 890 **vb. go up, ascend, climb** (NH *id.*; MI 33 (?); Ph. עלה; As. *elû*; Ar. عَلَا; 𝔗 and Syr. in der. species; cf. perh. Eth. **ለዐለ፡** (for **ለዐዐለ፡ ዐልዐለ፡** Di 54); Sab. עלי = عَلَّى DHM ZMG XXXVII. 415, cf. עלוהו = عُلْوَةٌ Sab Denkm 91);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָלָה Gn 19¹⁵+; 3 fs. עָלְתָה 40¹⁰+; עָלָתָה Je 14² 1 S 1²²; 2 ms. עָלִיתָ Gn 49⁴+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֶה 2⁶+, יַעַל 44³³+, וַיַּעַל 13¹+; sf. יַעֲלֶנָּה Is 35⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָלֹה Gn 46⁴+2 t.; cstr. עֲלוֹת 32²⁵+, etc.; *Imv.* עֲלֵה 35¹+; fs. עֲלִי Nu 21¹⁷+, pl. עֲלוּ Gn 44¹⁷+; *Pt.* עֹלֶה 38¹³+; עוֹלֶה Is 24¹⁸+, pl. עֹלִים Gn 28¹²+, etc.;—**1.** of persons, *go up, ascend,* in local relations: **a.** from low place to high, c. מִן, מִמִּצְרַיִם Gn 45²⁵ (E)+6 t.; מארץ מצרים Ex 13¹⁸ (E)+3 t.; †מִבָּבֶל Ezr 7⁶ 8¹; מִן הירדן Jos 4¹⁶·¹⁷·¹⁹ (P); מדבר(ז־ה)מ Ct 3⁶ 8⁵ etc. **b.** out of a place, c. מִן, מִן הארץ 1 S 28¹³; מֵהַבְּאֵר 2 S 17²¹; מִ(תּוֹךְ) הַפַּחַת Is 24¹⁸ Je 48⁴⁴. **c.** c. acc. of place whither: a city ביתאל Gn 35¹·³ (E); באר שבע 26²³ (J); a mountain ההר Nu 13¹⁷ (JE) Dt 1²⁴+, etc.; a bed Gn 49⁴·⁴ (J) 2 K 1⁴·¹⁶, gate Ru 4¹; שָׁמַיִם(ה) Dt 30¹² 2 K 2¹¹ Am 9²+4 t.; c. אֶל־, אל (ה)הר Ex 19²³ 34²·⁴ (J) 24¹⁵·¹⁸ (P)+5 t. P; אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם Dt 17⁸, אל ירושלם Ezr 7⁷, Is 2³ = Mi 4² (אל הר), c. acc. loc.+אֶל־י׳ (v. **2 b**) Je 31⁶, of going up to Jerusalem (from a distance), etc.; c. לְ *to,* לירושלם Ezr 1³ (from Babylon); לבית 1 S 25³⁵, etc.; c. עַד *unto,* עד־נחל Nu 32⁹ (J); †c. בְּ, בְּאַחַת עָרַי 2 S 2¹ (constr. praegn.); בְּבעל פרצים 1 Ch 14¹¹, בָּהָר Dt 5⁵; בְּגִלְגָּל Ju 1⁸. **d.** to sacred places, Ex 34²⁴, c. acc. †בית יהוה, from palace 2 K 19¹⁴ 20⁵·⁸ 23² 2 Ch 29²⁰ 34³⁰ Is 37¹⁴ 38²² Je 26¹⁰; במה 1 S 9¹³·¹⁴·¹⁹; c. אֶל, אל הר האלהים Ex 24¹³ (E); בבית י׳ 1 S 1⁷ (ב dittogr.); בהר יהוה ψ 24³. **e.** c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *by the way to* †Nu 21³³ (E) Dt 3¹ Ju 8¹¹ 1 S 6⁹ 2 K 3⁸; מעלה Je 48⁵; חוֹמָה Jo 2⁷. **f.** *ascend, climb,* c. בְּ *by,* a ladder Gn 28¹² (E), Ez 40⁶·²²·⁴⁹, etc.; c. עַל *upon,* altar by (ב) steps, of priest, Ex 20²³ (Gi; van d. H. v²⁶; E) the roof Jos 2⁸ Ju 9⁵¹, bed ψ 132³; עַל־יָדָיו *on his hands* 1 S 14¹³; על במתי עב Is 14¹⁴ (‖ ממעל לכוכבי אֵל), etc. **2.** *go up,* in personal relations: **a.** *to meet* or *visit,* c. אֶל pers., Gn 44¹⁷·²⁴·³⁴ 45⁹ (J) Jos 10⁴·⁶ (all with implication of *ascent*), Dt 25⁷ (to gate of city), +; c. †על pers., Gn 38¹² (+ה loc., up *to Timnah*); לקראת 46²⁹ (J) Ju 6³⁵ 2 K 1³·⁶·⁷. †**b.** *go up* unto (אֶל) God, on a height, אל האלהים Ex 19³ (E) 1 S 10³; אל יהוה Ex 24¹ (E) 19²¹ 32³⁰ (J) Ju 21⁵·⁸ (to war); אֵלַי Ex 24¹² (E) Dt 10¹; unto Deborah Ju 4⁵. **c.** *go up,* in war, c. אֶל *against* Nu 13³¹ (E) Ju 1¹ 12³ 1 S 7⁷ Is 36¹⁰ (= על 2 K 18²⁵)+; oftener c. עַל, 1 S 14¹⁰ Ju 6³ 15¹⁰ 18⁹ 1 K 14²⁵+; c. על + לַצָּבָא Jos 22¹²·³³ (P); c. בְּ, Is 7⁶ Je 48¹⁸; c. לְ, Hb 3¹⁶; + למלחמה Ju 20¹⁸ +3 t.; + במלחמה 1 S 29⁹; ותעל(ה) המלחמה 1 K 22³⁵ = 2 Ch 18³⁴. **d.** *go up* after, c. אחרי = *follow* 1 S 25¹³ 1 K 1³⁵·⁴⁰. **e.** *go up, depart,* c. מֵעַל (q.v.) 1 S 6²⁰ Gn 17²² 35¹³ (P)+, subj. כבוד י׳ Ez 11²³·²⁴; = *withdraw, retreat,* 1 K 15¹⁹ 2 K 12¹⁹ Je 21², abs. 2 S 23⁹, and so read ‖ 1 Ch 11¹³ (v. Dr Sm). †**3.** of animals, *go* or *come up:* abs. frogs Ex 7²⁸ (J) 8² (P), quails Ex 16¹³ (P); lion Is 35⁹; fox Ne 3²⁵; *rise up, fly up,* eagle Is 40³¹ Je 49²²; c. מִן, cattle out of water Gn 41²·³·¹⁸·¹⁹ Ct 4² 6⁶, lion מִגְאוֹן הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 49¹⁹ = 50⁴⁴, מִסְּבֻכוֹ Je 4⁷, from prey Gn 49⁹ (J); *climb up* into (ב) houses, locusts Jo 2⁹; frogs, on (ב) persons Ex 7²⁹ (J); c. על, of cattle, sexually Gn 31¹⁰·¹² (E); locusts upon the land Ex 10¹²·¹⁴ (E) Jo 1⁶. †**4.** of vegetation, *spring up, grow, shoot forth:* trees Is 55¹³ Ez 47¹²; קיקיון Jon 4⁶; grass Dt 29²² Am 7¹; ears of grain Gn 41⁵·²² (E), also Gn 40¹⁰ (E) Is 5⁶ 32¹³ cf. sim. 53², Ho 10⁸ Pr 26⁹; עִ׳ בֶּלִּי קמשנים Pr 24³¹ *all of it grown up with thorns,* Is 34¹³; fig. קֶרֶן Dn 8³·⁸. **5.** of natural phenom., *go up, rise:* dew, Ex 16¹⁴, i.e. disappear (P); אֵד ע׳ מִן־הָאָרֶץ Gn 2⁶ (J), cloud 1 K 18⁴⁴ Je 4¹³; ע׳ הַשַּׁחַר dawn, etc. Gn 19¹⁵ (JE) Ju 19²⁵ 1 S 9²⁶+; smoke Gn 19²⁸ Ex 19¹⁸ (J) Ju 20⁴⁰+; fire 6²¹; flame 13²⁰; stench Is 34³ Jo 2²⁰; incense Ez 8¹¹; well Nu 21¹⁷ (E); waters Je 47²; Nile Je 46⁷·⁸ Am 8⁸ 9⁵; c. על, of overflow Is 8⁷+. †**6.** of inanimate things (instead of passive construction), abs., shock of grain (to גֶּרֶן) Jb 5²⁶; of בָּשָׂר (covering bones in Ezek.'s vision) Ez 37⁸; c. על, of garments upon the body Lv 19¹⁹ (P) Ez 44¹⁷; razor on head Ju 13⁵ 16¹⁷ 1 S 1¹¹; yoke upon oxen

Nu 19[2] (P) 1 S 6[7]; lot upon an animal Lv 16[9.10] (P); c. בְּ, weight in balance ψ 62[10]; entry in (ב) a book 1 Ch 27[24]; =*be offered* (of sacrif.) 1 K 18[29] 2 K 3[20] Is 60[7]; אֲרוּכָה (q.v.) in healing, Je 8[22], fig. 2 Ch 24[13] Ne 4[1]. **7.** of thoughts, ע׳ על לב 2 K 12[5] Is 65[17]+5 t.; ע׳ על לבב Je 51[50] Ez 38[10]; ע׳ אל לב 14[7]; ע׳ על רוּחַ 20[32]; of anger 2 S 11[20] 2 Ch 36[16] (ב pers.)+3 t.; temper Ec 10[4] (עָלֶיךָ). **8.** *come up* before God, arrogance, בְּאָזְנָיו 2 K 19[28]=Is 37[29]; cry, אֶל־א׳ Ex 2[23] (P), c. acc. 1 S 5[12], abs. Je 14[2]; tumult ψ 74[23]; of evil Jon 1[2] (לְפָנַי). †**9.** *go up, extend,* of boundary, c. מִן *whence,* +acc., אֶל, לְ and even בְּ *whither* Jos 15[3.6.8] 18[12.12]+(all P). †**10.** *excel: thou excellest* (עַל) *them* Pr 31[29]; *be superior to* יעלה עליך מעלה מעלה Dt 28[43].—עוֹלָה Jb 36[33] is difficult, cf. Comm., and v. עוֹלָה.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נַעֲלָה Nu 10[11]+; 2 ms. נֶעֱלֵיתָ ψ 97[9]; *Impf.* יֵעָלֶה Ex 40[37], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵעָלוֹת Nu 9[17]+, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הֵעָלוּ 16[24];—**1. a.** *be brought up:* מבבל לירושלם Ezr 1[11]. **b.** *be taken up,* וְתֵעָלוּ על שפת לשון Ez 36[3] (Kö[§ 553]; talked about). **c.** (1) pass., *be taken up, away,* of (pillar of) cloud, sq. מֵעַל of tabern. Ex 40[36] Nu 9[17] 10[11] (P); abs. Ex 40[37.37] Nu 9[21.21.22] (P); of the glory from upon the cherubim Ez 9[3]; (2) reflex., *take oneself away from, get up from:* מְפָנֶיךָ Nu 16[24]; מֵעַל v[27]; of a besieging army Je 37[5.11]. **2.** reflex.: *take oneself away* מאחרי pers., from following after, 2 S 2[27]. **3.** *be exalted,* of God ψ 47[10]; c. על, *over* all gods 97[9].

Hiph. *Pf.* הֶעֱלָה Nu 8[3]+, הֶעֱלָה Hb 1[15] (Ges[§ 63 P]); sf. הֶעֱלָךְ Ne 9[18], הֶעֱלָנוּ Ex 32[1]+2 t.; 3 fs. וְהַעֲלָתָה 1 S 2[19] consec.; sf. הֶעֱלָתַם Jos 2[6]; 2 ms. הֶעֱלִיתָ Ex 33[1]+; וְהַעֲלִיתָ Dt 27[6]+; הֶעֱלִיתָ Ex 32[7]; וְהַעֲלִיתָ consec 40[4]; 1 p. הֶעֱלִיתִי Am 2[10]; 2 mpl. sf. הֶעֱלִיתֶנוּ Nu 20[5] 21[5], etc.; *Impf.* יַעֲלֶה Lv 17[8]+; וַיַּעַל 2 S 24[22]; וַיַּעֲלֶה Je 10[13]; וַיַּעַל Gn 8[20]+, sf. יַעֲלֵם Dt 28[61], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַעֲלֵה Ez 23[46]; cstr. הַעֲלוֹת 1 Ch 23[31]+, etc.; *Imv.* הַעַל Ex 33[12]+2 t.; fs. הַעֲלִי 1 S 28[8.11]+, etc.; *Pt.* מַעֲלֶה 7[10]+; cstr. מַעֲלֵה Lv 11[4]+; sf. מַעֲלָךְ Dt 20[1] ψ 81[11]; f. מַעֲלָה Lv 11[26]; cstr. מַעֲלַת Lv 11[3.6] Dt 14[6], etc.;—**1.** *bring up* persons: **a.** from a place, c. מִן: מִן הַסֶּלַע Ju 15[13]; מִמִּצְרַיִם Ex 17[3](E)+3 t. E, +8 t.; מארץ מצרים Ex 32[1](J)+5 t. J, +Lv 11[45](P), Dt 20[1] Jos 24[17](E), +13 t.; מארץ צפון Je 16[15]=23[8]. **b.** (1) out of a place, c. מִן (ן ה)בּוֹר+: כן Gn 37[28](E) ψ 40[3] Je 38[10.13]; משחת Jon 2[7]; מקברות Ez 37[12.13]; בְּחָרְמִי ψ 30[4], etc.; (2) c. בְּ *by means of,* Ez 32[3] (Hb 1[15] v. **3** infr.). **c.** c. acc. of place whither, Nu 20[25] (P) 22[41] (E) Jos 2[6] 7[24] (J) Ezr 4[2]; השמים 2 K 2[1]; c. אֶל: אֶל־הָעֲלִיָּה 1 K 17[19]; c. לְ: לבית 2 Ch 8[11]. **d.** *cause to ascend, climb:* על המרכבה 1 K 20[33] (אֶל 2 K 10[15] prob. error), על־המגדלות 2 Ch 32[5] (𝔙 *built towers thereon,* i.e. עָלָיו); מֵעַל לחומה Ne 12[31] vid. עַל **IV 2 e.** †**2.** in personal relations: **a.** *bring up,* c. אל, 1 S 19[15] 2 K 10[15] 25[6] Je 39[5] 52[9]; c. לְ, 1 S 28[8.11.11]. **b.** in war, c. עַל *against* 2 Ch 36[17] Je 50[9] Ez 16[40] 23[46] 26[3]. **c.** *take away* (from life) ψ 102[25] Jb 36[20]. †**3.** *bring up* animals, c. על, frogs על הארץ Ex 8[1.3] (P); *bring up* horses to a charge Je 51[27], cf. Na 3[3]; *draw up* men, under fig. of fish (בְּחַכָּה) Hb 1[15]; *train,* young lion Ez 19[3]; of cattle, מעלה גֵּרָה, i.e. *chewing the cud* Lv 11[3.4.4.5.6.26] Dt 14[6.7.7]. **4.** *cause to ascend:* c. acc. rei, smoke מן העיר Ju 20[38]; stench באף Am 4[10], etc.; *bring waters* upon, על Is 8[7]; *bring up* from (מן loc.) 2 S 6[2.12] 1 K 8[1] Gn 50[25](JE), +; c. אֶל loc., Ju 16[3] 1 Ch 15[3.12], c. acc. loc. 2 Ch 2[15]; c. אל pers. 1 S 6[21]; c. לְ pers. Ju 16[8] 1 S 2[19]; c. על, *bring* sickness *upon* Dt 28[61]; †ע׳ עפר על ראש *throw dust on the head* Jos 7[6] La 2[10] Ez 27[30]; *clothe* sackcloth *upon* Am 8[10]; flesh upon Ez 37[6]; *put* ornaments *on* 2 S 1[24]; cf. also 1 K 10[16.17]=2 Ch 9[15.16], 2 Ch 3[5.14]; ע׳ נֵר *light lamp* (make flame go up; Thes al. of *raising* lamp upon the lamp-stand) Ex 25[37] 27[20]+6 t. P; *bring up* new flesh (heal; v. אֲרוּכָה) Je 30[17] 33[6]. †**5.** mentally: ע׳ גִּלּוּלִים על לב Ez 14[3], אל לב v[7], i.e. make object of thought; *rouse, stir up,* c. acc. אַף, *anger* Pr 15[1], cf. Ez 24[8]. †**6.** ע׳ מנחה ל׳ 2 K 17[4] *offer* a present; *bring up* tithe to (ל) Ne 10[39]; ע׳מַס *raise a levy* 1 K 5[27] 9[15], למס v[21] 2 Ch 8[8]. †**7.** *exalt:* ψ 137[6] *if I exalt not Jerus. above* (עַל) *my chief joy;* אנכי אעלך גם־(מ)עלה Gn 46[4](E) *I will exalt thee exceedingly* (cf. **Qal 10**; מ lost in MT, after ם; Di and most *bring up*). **8.** *cause to ascend* (in flame; Thes al. to go up on altar), *offer* sacrifice, usu. עֹלָה, either alone or foll. by other sacrif.: העלה עלות Ex 24[5](E) 32[6](J) Lv 17[8](H) Dt 12[13.14]+ (see עֹלָה); seldom: †קטרת Ex 30[9] (P), cf. ψ 66[15]; †מנחה Is 57[6] 66[3], also prob. 1 K 18[29.36] 2 K 3[20] (>**Qal**); (פר(ים) Nu 23[2.4.14.30](E) ψ 51[21]; הטוב בעיניו 2 S 24[22]; הע׳ ליהוה Ju 13[16]; abs. 2 Ch 8[13] 29[29]; †העלה לעולה Gn 22[2.13](E); c. acc. loc. מזבח(ה) Lv 14[20](P) Is 60[7] (>**Qal**); c. לְ loc. 2 Ch 29[27]; c. בְּ loc. Gn 8[20](J) Nu 23[2.4.14.30](E); עַל־הַחֹמָה 2 K 3[27]; usu. על loc., על הַצּוּר Ju 13[19], ע׳ על מזבח 1 K

$12^{32.33.33}$ 2 K 16^{12} 2 Ch 1^{6} 29^{21} 1 S 2^{28}, פרים על מזבח ψ 51^{21}; elsewh. העִ עלות על מזבח Ex 40^{29} (P) Jos 22^{23} 1 K 3^{4} 9^{25} 2 Ch 1^{6} 35^{16} Ezr 3^{2} Ez 43^{18}, העִ עלות ליהוה על מזִ Dt 27^{6} Jos 8^{31} 1 Ch 16^{40} 2 Ch 8^{12} Ezr 3^{3}.

†**Hoph.** *Pf.*;—**1.** *be carried away*, 3 fs. הָעֳלָתָה Na 2^{8}. **2.** *be taken up* into, *inserted* in, 3 ms. הָעֳלָה 2 Ch 20^{34} (על ספר) (pass. of **Qal 6**). **3.** 3 ms. *be offered*, of פר Ju 6^{28} (על המזבח).

†**Hithp.** *lift oneself*: *Impf.* 3 ms. אֶל־יִתְעַל Je 51^{3} *against* (him that) *lifts himself*, but corrupt; either rd. אַל־, *let him not*, etc. (𝔖𝔗𝔙 Hi Gf Gie Rothst), or del. אל (𝔊 Co$^{Hpt.}$).

†עֲלֶה **n.m.** leaf, leafage (v. עלה **Qal 4**);—ע′ Lv 26^{36}+; cstr. עֲלֵה Gn 3^{7} 8^{11}; sf. עָלֵהוּ Je 17^{8}+; pl. cstr. עֲלֵי Ne 8^{15}+; sf. עָלֶה Is 1^{30};—*leaf, leafage*, of various trees Gn 3^{7} 8^{11} Ne $8^{15.15.15.15}$; green Je 17^{8}, flourishing Pr 11^{28}; but usu. fading Is 1^{30} 34^{4} 64^{5} Je 8^{13} Ez 47^{12} ψ 1^{3}; *driven leaf* Lv 26^{36} Jb 13^{25}; עלה לתרופה *leaf for healing* Ez 47^{12}.

†עֵלִי **n.**[**m.**] pestle (as instrument *above* the mortar);—Pr 27^{22}.

עֵלִי **n.pr.m.** **Eli**, priest at Shiloh 1 S 1^{3} (+v^{3} 𝔊 Th Klo HPS), $v^{9.12}$+28 t. 1–4+14^{3} 1 K 2^{27}; Ηλει.

II.עֹלָה $_{286}$ **n.f.** whole burnt-offering (*that which goes up* (✓**6**) to heaven (al. on altar));—ע′ Gn 22^{3}+141 t.; עוֹלָה Nu 28^{37}+33 t.; cstr. עֹלַת Ex 29^{42}+27 t., עוֹלַת Nu 28^{24}+2 t.; sf. עוֹלָתְךָ ψ 20^{4}, etc.; pl. עֹלוֹת Jos 8^{31}+42 t., עֹלֹת Gn 8^{20} +3 t.; עוֹלֹת Dt 27^{6}, עוֹלוֹת Am 5^{22}+; sf. עֹלוֹתֵיכֶם Je 6^{20}+, etc.;—the *whole burnt-offering* (beast or fowl) is entirely consumed and goes up in the flame of the altar to God expressing the ascent of the soul in worship. All of the victim is laid on the altar except the hide and such parts as could not be washed clean. If beast the ′ע must be a male without blemish Lv $1^{3.10}$ $22^{18.19}$, of herd or flock; if of flock, either sheep or goat; if fowl, either turtle-dove or young pigeon Lv 1^{14}, the latter usu. offered by the poor † 5^{7} 12^{8} 14^{22} $15^{14.15.29.30}$ Nu $6^{10.11}$. A lamb was offered by individuals Lv 12^{6} Nu 6^{14}, and by the nation at the עֹמֶר offering Lv 23^{12}, and daily at the עֹלַת הַבֹּקֶר 9^{17} Nu 28^{23} 2 K 16^{15} Ez 46^{13}, and at morning and evening עלה תמיד Nu 28^{3}, †עֹלַת (הַ)תָּמִיד Ex 29^{42} Nu $28^{6.10.15.23.24.31}$ $29^{6.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38}$ Ezr 3^{5} Ne 10^{34} Ez 46^{15}. These were doubled at the עֹלַת שַׁבָּת Nu 28^{10}. A ram was offered by Aaron and his sons †Ex 29^{18} Lv 8^{18} 9^{2} $16^{3.5}$; but a young bullock was of greater value Nu $15^{8.24}$ 2 S 24^{22}=1 Ch 21^{23}, at consecration of Levites Nu 8^{12}, so calves Mi 6^{6}; on great occasions bullocks+rams Nu $23^{1-6.14.15}$, bullocks+rams +lambs Is 1^{11}; one of each kind offered by tribal chiefs Nu $7^{15.21.27.33.39.45.51.57.63.69.75.81.87}$. In ritual of עֹלַת (ה)חֹדֶשׁ Nu 28^{14} 29^{6} and at מצות and Pentecost 2 bullocks, 1 ram, and 7 lambs were added to daily offering Nu $28^{11.19.27}$; at offering of new bread at Pentecost 1 bullock, 2 rams, and 7 lambs Lv 23^{18}; on the 1st and 10th of the 7th month and at עצרת 1 bullock, 1 ram, and 7 lambs, in addition to the offerings of new moon Nu $29^{2.8.36}$; the system culminated in 70 bullocks, 14 rams, 98 lambs for the 7 days of Tabernacles $29^{13ff.}$ Acc. to Ezek. the prince was to offer on each of 7 days of מצות 7 bullocks and 7 rams Ez 45^{23}, and on Sabbath 6 lambs and 1 ram 46^{4}. At the reconsecration of temple 70 bullocks, 100 rams, and 200 lambs were offered 2 Ch 29^{32}, and at the return of exiles 12 bullocks, 96 rams, and 77 lambs Ezr 8^{35}. In early times whole burnt-offerings of children were sometimes made, e.g. Jephthah's daughter Ju 11^{31}; Isaac proposed as, Gn 22^{2} but ram substituted v^{13}; made to other gods 2 K 3^{27} Je 19^{5}+. The ′ע was anciently made on any altar used for worship, but in P confined to †מִזְבַּח הָעֹלָה Ex 30^{28} 31^{9} 35^{16} 38^{1} $40^{6.10.29}$ Lv $4^{7.10.18.25.25.30.34}$ 1 Ch 6^{34} 16^{40} $21^{26.29}$ 2 Ch 29^{18} (not in other lit.); מזבח לעלה Jos 22^{29} 1 Ch 22^{1}. The offerer imposed his hands on head of animal, then slaughtered it Lv $1^{4.5}$; †שחט ע′ $4^{24.33}$ 6^{8} 7^{2} 9^{12} $14^{13.19.31}$ Ez $40^{39.42}$ 44^{11}, and flayed it †הִפְשִׁיט ע′ Lv 1^{6} 2 Ch 29^{34}. The priest washed the pieces Ez 40^{38}; arranged them on the altar above the wood Lv 6^{5}; the fire devoured them v^{2-6} 9^{24} 1 K 18^{38} 2 Ch 7^{1}, they went up in the flame ריח ניחח ליהוה (ל) Lv $1^{9.13.17}$ 8^{21} Nu 28^{13}; לְרָצוֹן, according to character of offerer Is 56^{7} Je 6^{20}; see also ψ 20^{4} 40^{7} 51^{18} 1 S 15^{22}.

Phrases: †העלה ע′ Gn 8^{20} Ex 32^{6} (J) 24^{5} (E) 30^{9} 40^{29} Lv 14^{20} 17^{8} (P) Dt $12^{13.14}$ 27^{6} Jos 8^{31} 22^{23} Ju 6^{26} 20^{26} 21^{4} 1 S $6^{14.15}$ $7^{9.10}$ 10^{8} $13^{9.10.12}$ 2 S $6^{17.18}$ $24^{24.25}$ 1 K $3^{4.15}$ 9^{25} 10^{5} 2 K 3^{27} 1 Ch $16^{2.40}$ $21^{24.26}$ 23^{31} 29^{21} 2 Ch 1^{6} 8^{12} 9^{4} 23^{18} 24^{14} $29^{7.27}$ $35^{14.16}$ Ezr $3^{2.3.6}$ Jb 1^{5} 42^{8} ψ 66^{15} Je 14^{12} 33^{18} Ez $43^{18.24}$ Am 5^{22} (cf. העלה **9**); †זבח ע′ Ex 20^{24}(E); עשׂה לע′ Lv 23^{12} Nu 6^{11} 15^{24} 29^{39}; †עָשָׂה ע′ Lv 5^{10} $9^{7.22}$ $15^{15.30}$ $16^{24.24}$ Nu 6^{16} 8^{12} $15^{3.8}$ 29^{2} Dt 12^{27} Ju 13^{16} 1 K 8^{64} 2 K 5^{17} $10^{24.25}$ 2 Ch 7^{7} Ez 43^{27} $45^{17.23}$ $46^{2.12.12.13}$; †הִקְרִיב ע′ Lv 7^{8} 9^{16} 10^{19} 23^{37} Nu $28^{3.11.19.27}$ $29^{8.13.36}$ 1 Ch 16^{1} Ezr 8^{35} Ez 46^{4}; הקריב לע′

Lv 22[18] Nu 6[14]; †ע׳ הביא Dt 12[6.11] 2 Ch 29[31.32] 30[15] Is 43[23] Je 17[26]; †ע׳ הקטיר 2 K 16[13.15] 2 Ch 13[11].—עֹלָתָה, עוֹלוֹת v. also עֹלָה sub I. עוּל.

†III. [עֲלָה] **n.f. ascent, stairway,** עלותו Ez 40[26] Kt, עֲלוֹתָיו Qr; rd. prob. מַעֲלָתוֹ (𝔊 Co SS לוֹ, Toy עֲלָתוֹ).

†[עֶלִי] **adj. upper**;—fs. עֶלְיִת Ju 1[15]; pl. עֶלְיוֹת Jos 15[19] (opp. תַּחְתִּיוֹת, תַּחְתִּית).

†עֲלִיָּה **n.f.** (c.adj.masc. Je 22[14], cf. Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 83 Kö Synt. § 251 k) **roof-chamber** (NH *id.*, 𝔗 עֲלִיתָא, Syr. ܥܠܝܬܐ (whence Ar. عُلِّيَّة *dining-room* as loan-wd. Frä[20 f.]); Sab. עלית DHM Epigr. Denkm. 27);—chamber on roof, cool and secluded: abs. ע׳ Ju 3[23.24.25] (cf. Nes[Marg. 13]), 1 K 17[19.23] 2 K 4[11]; cstr. עֲלִיַּת הַמִּקְרָה Ju 3[20], ע׳־קיר 2 K 4[10] *roof-chamber with walls* (permanent); ע׳ הַשַּׁעַר 2 S 19[1], i.e. over the gateway; ע׳ הַפִּנָּה Ne 3[31.32] i.e. at a corner of the wall; ע׳ אָחָז 2 K 23[12] (prob. built by A.); sf. עֲלִיָּתוֹ 1[2] (belonging to Ahaziah);—2 Ch 9[4] rd. עֲלִיָּתוֹ (cf. ‖ 1 K 10[5]); pl. abs. עֲלִיּוֹת מְרוּחִים Je 22[14] *spacious roof-chambers;* in Sol.'s temple acc. to 2 Ch 3[9], so sf. עֲלִיֹּתַיו 1 Ch 28[11]; more gen. עֲלִיּוֹתָיו Je 22[13]; 'י's chambers in sky ψ 104[3], containing rain, v[13].

I. עֶלְיוֹן 22 **adj. 1. high**;—ms. ע׳ Dt 26[19] 28[1] 1 K 9[8] (rdg. ע׳ as 𝔊L Benz) = 2 Ch 7[21], of 'י ψ 97[9]. **2.** *upper* Bethhoron, ע׳ Jos 16[5], העליון 1 Ch 7[24] 2 Ch 8[5], *the upper* (opp. lower), of house Ne 3[25]; cf. 2 K 15[35] 2 Ch 23[20] + 5 t., + Gn 40[17] (*uppermost* basket); fs. הָעֶלְיוֹנָה *the upper* pool 2 K 18[17] = Is 36[2], Is 7[3]; *the highest* side-chamber (עֲלִיָּה) Ez 41[7]; fpl. הָעֶלְיוֹנוֹת 42[5] *the upper* chambers (לְשָׁכוֹת). **3.** of Davidic king exalted above monarchs ψ 89[28] (cf. Dt 28[1], supr.).

†II. עֶלְיוֹן **n.m. Highest, Most High** (prob. = foreg.);—**1.** name of God Nu 24[16] Dt 32[8] ψ 18[14] = 2 S 22[14] ψ 9[3] 21[8] 46[5] 50[14] 73[11] 77[11] 78[17] 83[19] 87[5] 91[1.9] 92[2] 107[11] Is 14[14] La 3[35.38]; with other divine names: אל עליון Gn 14[18.19.20.22] (v. Di) ψ 78[35]; יהוה עליון ψ 7[18] 47[3]; אלהים עליון ψ 57[3] 78[56]. **2.** of rulers, either monarchs or angel-princes, בְּנֵי עֶלְיוֹן = אלהים ψ 82[6].

†מַעַל **n.**[**m.**] lifting;—בְּמַעַל יְדֵיהֶם Ne 8[6].

מַעֲלֶה 19 **n.m.** Is 15, 5 **ascent**;—מ׳ Ne 12[37]; cstr. מַעֲלֵה Jos 10[10] + 14 t.; מַעֲלֵי Ez 40[31.34.37]; **1.** *ascent* of hill or city: Ju 8[13] 1 S 9[11], to the royal sepulchres (in Jerus.) 2 Ch 32[33]; מ׳ הַזֵּיתִית 2 S 15[30] (v. זַיִת **3**); מ׳ עַקְרַבִּים = *Scorpion-pass*, on S. border of Pal., Ju 1[36] Nu 34[4] Jos 15[3] (both P), i.e. prob. the *Nakb es-safâ* SW. from Dead Sea Buhl Geogr. 16. 66 Di and GFM ad loc., and reff.; oft. def. by n.pr.loc.: מ׳ אֲדֻמִּים 15[7] 18[17], S. of valley of Achor, between Jerusalem and Jericho, cf. mod. *Tel'at ed-dâm* Buhl Geogr. 98; v. also בֵּית חוֹרֹן, 1. גֹּפֶר, 11. לִוְיָתִי, חֶרֶס, 11. ציץ. **2.** of stairs Ez 40[31.34.37]; to a wall Ne 12[37]; מַעֲלֵה הַלְּוִיִּם Ne 9[4].

II. מַעַל 140 **subst.,** higher part, only in **adv.** and **prep.** phrases, **above, upwards** (Ph. מעל, v. sub מַטָּה p. 641: abbrev. from מַעֲלָה; cf. מַעַן in לְמַעַן from עָנָה: Kö[II. 116]):—†**1.** = מִמַּעַל *above* (v. מִן **1 c**): **a.** as *adv.* Am 2[9] וַאֲשַׁחֵת פִּרְיוֹ מִמַּעַל his fruit *above* (opp. שָׁרְשָׁיו מִתָּחַת), Jb 18[16]; 1 K 7[3.20.29]; oft. in the phr. הַשָּׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל Dt 4[39] 5[8] (= Ex 20[4]), Jos 2[11] 1 K 8[23] Is 45[8] Je 4[28]; cf. שְׁחָקִים מ׳ ψ 78[23] Pr 8[28], אֱלוֹהַּ מ׳ Jb 3[4] 31[2], אֵל מ׳ 31[28]. **b.** מִמַּעַל לְ, as *prep.* (מן **1 c**), *on the top of, above,* Gn 22[9] ממעל לָעֵצִים *above* the wood, Ex 28[27] = 39[20], Lv 11[21] בְּרַעֲיִם מִמַּעַל לְרַגְלָיו, Is 6[2] שְׁרָפִים עֹמְדִים מִמַּעַל לוֹ, 14[13] Je 43[10] Ez 1[26] Dn 12[6.7]; = *on higher ground than,* Je 35[4]; fig. Je 52[32] (‖ 2 K 25[28] מֵעַל).

2. With ה־ *loc.* מַעְלָה, מֶעְלָה, *upwards* (opp. מַטָּה p. 641): †**a.** fig. Dt 28[43] יַעֲלֶה עָלֶיךָ מַעְלָה מַעְלָה *upwards, upwards,* i.e. *higher and higher* (opp. מַטָּה מָטָּה). †**b.** וָמַעְלָה (*a*) of direction in *space,* Ju 1[36] מֵהַסֶּלַע וָמַעְלָה from the rock *and upwards* (cf. Bu), 1 K 7[31] (corrupt: v. Sta VB Benz), 1 S 9[2] = 10[23] מִשְׁכְּמוֹ וָמַעְלָה from his shoulder *and upwards:* so וּלְמ׳, †Ez 1[27] מִמַּרְאֵה מָתְנָיו וּלְמַעְלָה, 8[2] 43[15]. (*b*) of direction in *time,* or age:—(*a*) מִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וָמַעְלָה Ex 30[14] Nu 1[3] + 19 t. P, מִבֶּן חֹדֶשׁ וָמ׳ Nu 3[15.22] + 6 t. P, simil. 4[3] 8[24] + 7 t. P; elsewhere only 1 Ch 23[3.24] Ezr 3[8], and with וּלְמַעְלָה †1 Ch 23[17] 2 Ch 31[16.17]; מִכֹּל הֶגֶר חֲנֵרָה לְמִבֶּן...וְמ׳ †2 Ch 25[5]; and 2 K 3[21] מִי שׁוֹחֵר וָמ׳. †(*β*) מהיום ההוא וָמ׳ from that day *and onwards,* 1 S 16[13] 30[25]. †(*γ*) מן היום הזה וָמ׳ from this day *and upwards* (i.e. *and back*), Hg 2[15.18].* †**c.** לְמַעְלָה *upwards,* more common than מ׳ alone (**a**): (*a*) Ex 25[20] (= 37[9]) פְּרֻשֵׂי כְנָפַיִם לְמ׳, Ju 7[13] ויהפכהו למ׳ overthrew it *upwards,* i.e. turned it downside up, Is 7[11] אוֹ הַגְבֵּהַּ לְמ׳ or make it (the request) high *upwards,* 8[21] וּפָנָה לְמ׳, 37[31] (2 K 19[30]) ועשׂה פרי למ׳ (cf. Am 2[9], **1 a**), Ez 41[7 a.β] (v[a.a] *bis* למ׳ למ׳

=*higher and higher*), ψ 74⁵; fig. וְהָיִיתָ רַק לְמַ׳ Dt 28¹³ (cf. **a**), Pr 15²⁴ אֹרַח חַיִּים לְמַ׳ (opp. שְׁאוֹל לְמַ׳ הָאִשׁ מָטָּה: מָטָּה), cf. Ec 3²¹; sq. a noun, Ezr 9⁶ *over* the head, sq. מֵעַל (cf. *Aboth* 2¹ לְמַעְלָה מִן)= on high *above*, 2 Ch 34⁵: v. **b***a*, *b**a***. (*b*) metaph. =*exceedingly*, only in Chr, 1 Ch 14² 22⁵ the house must be built to J. לְהַגְדִּיל לְמַ׳ so as to shew greatness *exceedingly*, 23¹⁷ וּבְנֵי ר׳ רַבּוּ לְמַ׳, 29³ (sq. מִן; =*over and above* . . .), v²⁵ 2 Ch 1¹ וַיְגַדְּלֵהוּ לְמַ׳, 20¹⁹; עַד לְמַעְלָה, 16¹² 17¹² 26⁸. †**d.** מִלְמַעְלָה (v. מִן **9 a**), adv., *above* (the more usual *prose* syn. of מִמַּעַל): Gn 6¹⁶ אֶל־אַמָּה תְּכַלֶּנָּה מ׳, 7²⁰ 15 cubits מ׳ (i.e. above the mountain-tops), Ex 25²¹ (40²⁰) וְנָתַתָּה אֶת־הַכַּפֹּרֶת עַל הָאָרוֹן מ׳ upon the ark *above*, 26¹⁴ (36¹⁹ 40¹⁹ Nu 4²⁵) a covering of skins on the tent מ׳ *above*, 39³¹ Nu 4⁶, 1 K 7¹¹ 7²⁵ 8⁷ (2 Ch 4⁴ 5⁸), Je 31³⁷ אִם יִמַּדּוּ שָׁמַיִם מ׳ (cf. **1 a**), Ez 1¹¹ פְּרֻדוֹת מ׳ separate *above*, v²²·²⁶ 10¹⁹ 11²² 37⁸; *from above*, Jos 3¹³·¹⁶ הַמַּיִם הַיֹּרְדִים מ׳.

†1. [מַעֲלָה] **n.f.** what comes up;—pl. cstr. מַעֲלוֹת רוּחֲכֶם Ez 11⁵, i.e. your thoughts.

II. מַעֲלָה $_{46}$ **n.f. step, stair**;—מ׳ Ezr 7⁹ 1 Ch 17¹⁷; pl. מַעֲלוֹת Is 38⁸+, sf. מַעֲלָתָיו Am 9⁶, etc.;—**1.** *step*, *stair* of temple Ez 40⁶+5 t. 40, and temple porch 40⁴⁹; of altar Ex 20²⁶ (E) (forbidden, cf. RS$^{OTJC\ xii,\ n.\ 1;\ 2nd\ ed.\ 358}$) Ez 43¹⁷ (prescribed); of house 2 K 9¹³, of throne 1 K 10¹⁹·²⁰ 2 Ch 9¹⁸·¹⁹; to the city of David Ne 3¹⁵ 12³⁷. **2.** *steps* (forming sun-dial, cf. Di^{Is}) 2 K 20$^{9.9.10\ 10\ 11.11.11}$ = Is 38$^{8.8.8.8.8}$. **3.** *stories* of heaven Am 9⁶. **4.** *ascent* מְבָבֶל Ezr 7⁹. **5.** שִׁיר (ל)הַמַּעֲלוֹת *song of ascents*, to the three great pilgrim feasts, i.e. to be sung on way up to Jerusalem, titles of ψψ 120–134+84⁶ We al.—כְּתוֹר הָאָדָם הַמַּעֲלָה 1 Ch 17¹⁷ is crpt., v. Comm.$^{ad\ loc.}$ (and on ‖ 2 S 7¹⁹).

†1. תְּעָלָה **n.f. water-course**;—ת׳ Je 30¹³ +; cstr. תְּעָלַת Is 7³+2 t.; pl. sf. תְּעָלֹתֶיהָ Ez 31⁴;—**a.** *water-course*, conducted for irrigation Ez 31⁴; hence poet., channel for rain Jb 38²⁵. **b.** *conduit*, 2 K 18¹⁷ = Is 36², Is 7³, cf. 2 K 20²⁰. **c.** *trench*, 1 K 18³²·³⁵·³⁸.

†II. תְּעָלָה **n.f. healing** (of new flesh and skin forming over wound);—(fig.) Je 30¹³ 46¹¹.

עַל, עֲלֵי (cf. Kö$^{II.\ 261\ f.}$) **I. subst. height** (poet.) †Ho 7¹⁶ יָשׁוּבוּ לֹא עָל they return (but) not *up*wards (i.e. not God-wards), 11⁷ וְאֶל־עַל יִקְרָאֻהוּ they (the prophets) call it (the people) *up*wards, (but) none striveth to rise; as adv. accus., 2 S 23¹ the man הֻקַם עָל (that) is raised up *on high*. With מִן, מֵעָל, +שְׁמַיִם מֵעָל (ה) (the) heavens *above* Gn 27³⁹ 49²⁵ ψ 50⁴ (opp. מִתַּחַת Ex 20⁴. In prose מִמַּעַל).

II. As **prep.** upon, and hence on the ground of, according to, on account of, on behalf of, concerning, beside, in addition to, together with, beyond, above, over, by, on to, towards, to, against (SI$^{4.6}$; Moab. Aram. *id.*; Ph. על, and עלת; Palm. Nab. על; Sab. עלי, Ar. عَلَى);—abbrev. from עֲלֵי (cf. עֲדֵי, אֲלֵי), which is preserved in poetry, Gn 49$^{17.17.22.22}$ Nu 24$^{6.6}$ Dt 32$^{2.2}$ Is 18⁴ Je 8¹⁸ Mi 5⁶ La 4⁵ 1 K 20^{41} Qr, Jb 7¹ Qr+10 t. ψ, 3 t. Pr, 15 t. Jb; with sf. עָלַי; עָלַיִךְ, עָלַיִךְ (†ψ 116⁷ the Aramaizing form עֲלָיְכִי); עָלָיו, †1 S 2¹⁰ עָלָו, עָלֶיהָ; 1 pl. עָלֵינוּ; 2 mpl. עֲלֵיכֶם, †Ex 12¹³ עֲלֵכֶם, 2 fpl. †Ez 23⁴⁹; 3 mpl. עֲלֵיהֶם, 13 t. in Pent. עָלֵהֶם Gn 45¹⁵, etc. (Kö$^{II.\ 305}$); poet. עָלֵימוֹ Dt 22²³+11 t. ψ, Jb (perh. sts. sg., Ges$^{§\ 103\ f,\ N.}$); 3 fpl. עֲלֵיהֶן, †Ex 29¹³ עָלֵהֶן Ex 29²² Lv 3$^{4.10.14}$ (on the form of עֲלֵי, עָלַי, etc., v. Kö$^{II.\ 390\ ff.}$, and cf. sub עַד).

1. Upon, of the substratum *upon* which an object in any way rests, or *on* which an action is performed; as עַל־הָאָרֶץ *upon* the earth Gn 1$^{11.26}$ 7⁶, etc., ψ 110⁶ עַל אֶרֶץ רַבָּה *over* a wide country; עַל הָאֲדָמָה *upon* the ground Ex 20^{12} +oft., Am 7^{12} עַל אֲדָמָה טְמֵאָה, Is 14² ׳עַל אדמת י, ψ 137⁴ עַל אַדְמַת נֵכָר (אֲדָמָה being properly *ground*, *soil*, is construed regularly with עַל, באדמה being very rare), more definitely עַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 6¹ Nu 12³+oft.; עַל מָקוֹם Lv 14^{28} Je 45⁵ (uncommon: usu. בְּ); Dt 17^{20} Is 9⁶ עַל מַמְלַכְתּוֹ *upon* his realm, 2 Ch 1¹; עַל בָּתִּים very strangely Ho 11^{11} (rd. וְהַשְׁבֹתִים with ⑥: v. **7 c** *a* β); constantly after such vbs. as נוח, ישב, רכב, etc., Gn 8⁴ Ex 11⁵; כתב עַל to write (idiom.) *on* a book or other surface, Jos 10^{13}, etc.; יצא עַל go forth *over* Gn 41^{45} Zc 5³ ψ 81⁶; with נִשְׁעַן, נִסְמַךְ, בָּטַח (fig.), to lean or trust *upon*: Gn 3¹⁴ to go עַל גְּחֹנְךָ *upon* thy belly, 32^{32} to limp עַל יָרְכּוֹ *upon* his thigh, 1 S 14^{13} Ez 37¹⁰; Ju 15⁸ to smite שׁוֹק עַל יָרֵךְ leg *upon* thigh, i.e. so that the scattered limbs fall one upon another, Am 3¹⁵. And with ref. not to a horizontal surface but to a *side*, Lv 1⁵+זָרַק עַל to pour *against* the altar, 1 K 6$^{5.18}$ to build *against* the temple, Jos 10^{27}, etc. Fig. Ex 23^{13} let it not be heard עַל פִּיךָ *upon* thy mouth (in our idiom, *upon thy lips*, as Pr 22^{18}), ψ 15³ לֹא רָגַל עַל לְשֹׁנוֹ he slandereth not (i.e. prepares

not slander) *upon* his tongue, 2 S 23[2] עַל לְשׁוֹנִי וּמִלָּתוֹ, Pr 16[23.27] 31[26] Ec 5[1]; cf. נְשָׂא עַל שְׂפָתַיִם or עַל פֶּה ψ 16[4] 50[16]; Ez 36[3 b].

Specially **a.**—(*a*) of *clothing*, etc., which any one wears, Gn 37[23] the tunic אֲשֶׁר עָלָיו which was *upon* him, Jos 9[5] 1 K 11[30] Ru 3[15]+; Gn 24[30] 38[30] 2 S 13[18], of a sword 20[8] Ct 3[8]; so הָיָה עַל Lv 16[4] Dt 22[5] Ez 44[18] 1 Ch 15[27] 18[7] (‖ 2 S 8[7] אֶל: see p. 41a); cf. לֹא עָלָה עָלֶיךָ Lv 19[19] Ez 44[17], and with הֶעָלָה, below, **7 b**.

(*b*) With verbs of *covering* or *protecting*, even though the cover or veil be not *over* or *above* the thing covered, but *around* or *before* it ('upon' referred to a *side*): v. נָגַן, כָּסָה, סָכַךְ, עָטָה; Ne 2[8] יד אלהי הטובה עלי, cf. v[18] Ezr 7[6.9] 8[18.22.31]; Ex 27[21] the veil that is *over* (i.e. *before*) the testimony, 1 S 25[16] חוֹמָה הָיוּ עָלֵינוּ they were a wall *about* us; סָגַר עַל to shut *in* (or *down*) *upon* Ex 14[3] Jb 12[14]; Ez 13[5] Jb 13[27] 26[9] 36[30] he spreadeth his light עָלָיו *about* him.

b. Of what rests heavily *upon* a person, or is a burden to him, Is 1[14] הָיוּ עָלַי לָטֹרַח they are a cumbrance *upon* me, Jb 7[20] I am a burden עָלַי *upon* myself, 2 S 15[33] (cf. with אֶל 19[36]); כָּבַד עַל to be heavy *upon* Ex 5[9] al. (v. כָּבֵד); of sin, calamity, etc. Is 53[5] Ez 33[10] ψ 88[8] Jb 21[9] 2 Ch 15[5] 28[13] Ec 6[1] 8[6] (cf. **5 a** *β*); Lv 7[20] וְטֻמְאָתוֹ עָלָיו 22[3]: idiomatically, Gn 48[7] מֵתָה עָלַי רָחֵל Rachel died *upon* me (i.e. to my sorrow), 33[13] וְהַבָּקָר עָלוֹת עָלַי are giving suck *upon* me (i.e. as a care to me), Nu 11[13] יִבְכּוּ עָלַי they weep *upon* me (vexing me), Ju 14[16.17] 19[2] (v. Be), 1 S 21[16] to play the mad man *upon* me, Je 12[11].

c. Of a duty, payment, care, etc., imposed *upon* a person, or devolving *on* him, as שָׂם עַל to lay *upon* Ex 5[8] 21[22.30] (שָׁת), 22[24], cf. Gn 47[26] 2 Ch 35[25]; with other verbs, Jb 38[10] Dt 24[5] 26[6] 2 K 15[20] 18[14] 23[33] Ne 10[33.33] Est 1[8] 9[21.27.31]; with צִוָּה enjoin *upon* Gn 2[16]+oft., כתב prescribe *to* 2 K 22[13] ψ 40[8], נטשׁ cast *upon* 1 S 17[20] (v[22] על יד), נתן על יד (fig.) Gn 42[37] 2 K 12[12] 22[5], cf. 1 K 14[27], עזב ψ 10[14], גלל 37[5], השליך 55[23], פקד Jb 34[13] al.; Gn 30[28] נָקְבָה שְׂכָרְךָ עָלָי fix thy wages *upon* me (*name* thy wages *to* me), 34[12] הַרְבּוּ עָלַי מְאֹד מֹהַר multiply *upon* me, etc., 2 S 19[39] (pregn.) וּמַתָּן whatsoever thou choosest (and layest) *upon* me; without a verb, Ju 19[20] רַק כָּל־מַחְסֹרְךָ עָלָי only let all thy wants be *upon* me, Ezr 10[4] ψ 56[13] עָלַי נְדָרֶיךָ thy vows are *upon* me (i.e. I owe them: cf. Nu 30[7.9.15]), Pr 7[14] זִבְחֵי שְׁלָמִים עָלַי peace-offerings were *upon* me (=were due from me); perh. ψ 62[1] 77[1] (to the charge of); with an inf. 2 S 18[11] וְעָלַי לָתֵת and it would have been *incumbent on* me to give, etc., 1 K 4[7] Ezr 10[12] (accents [Baer], RV[m]), Ne 13[13], cf. Zc 12[2] (Ew RV[m]); Nu 7[9] (P) the service of . . . was *upon* them, Ez 45[17], so especially late 1 Ch 9[27.33] 23[31] 2 Ch 2[3] לעולם זאת על ישׂראל, 8[15] 24[9] Ezr 7[11] Ne 11[23]; Is 9[5] and the government is *upon* his shoulder (cf. 22[22]), 2 Ch 25[3]; ψ 7[11] מָגִנִּי עַל־אֱ׳ my shield rests *upon* God (he has undertaken my defence), 62[8] עַל־אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁעִי וְכִבְדִּי.

d. עַל is used idiom. to give pathos to the expression of an emotion, by emphasizing the person who is its subject, and who, as it were, feels it acting *upon* him: ψ 42[6] why art thou cast down, O my soul, וַתֶּהֱמִי עָלָי and disquieted *upon me?* v[7] my soul *upon me* is cast down, v[12] 43[5] La 3[20]; ψ 131[2] כְּגָמֻל עָלַי אִמּוֹ כַּגָּמוּל עָלַי נַפְשִׁי is my soul *upon me;* 142[4] בְּהִתְעַטֵּף עָלַי רוּחִי when my spirit faints *upon me,* 143[4] Jon 2[8]; Je 8[18] עָלַי לִבִּי דַוָי my heart *upon me* is sick, Jb 14[22.22] (cf. Di), Hos 11[8] נהפך עלי לבי my heart is turned (altered) *upon me,* 1 S 17[32] 25[36] Ne 5[7] וַיִּמְלֹךְ לִבִּי עָלַי and my heart took counsel *upon me:* cf. ψ 42[5] I will pour out my soul *upon me,* Jb 30[16]; 10[1] אעזבה עלי שיחי I will let loose my complaint *upon me.* (Thes *apud me, mecum.* The rend. '*within* me' alters entirely the point of view of the Heb. expression, and is incorrect.) Denoting with some emph. the subj. of an experience, Jb 30[2] עלימו אבד כֹּחַ, Dn 2[1] his sleep נִהְיְתָה עָלָיו was done with *upon* him (cf. Aram. 6[19] נַדַּת עֲלוֹהִי), 10[8] וְהוֹדִי נֶהְפַּךְ עָלַי (cf. 5[9] 7[28]): also, rather differently, Lv 18[18 b] Je 49[20] אִם לֹא יָשִׂים עֲלֵיהֶם נְוֵהֶם, Mi 7[13] ψ 90[17 b]; ψ 7[9] acc. to my perfectness *upon* me, Ez 18[20]; 22[3] 2 Ch 36[8].

e. חָיָה עַל to live *upon* (as upon a foundation or support; cf. Is 3[1], and ζῆν ἐπί τινος), Dt 8[3] עַל־הַלֶּחֶם, Is 38[16] (cf. Hi), Gn 27[40] עַל חרבך תחיה *upon* (=*by*) thy sword thou shalt live (cf. Kazwini[ii. 17] *ap.* Tuch), Ez 33[19], cf. v[26].

f. Of the *ground*, or *basis*, *on* which a thing is done, as Gn 24[9] על הדבר הזה, Lv 7[12] if he offers it עַל תּוֹדָה *on the ground of* a thanksgiving, Nu 6[21] עַל נִזְרוֹ, v[b] Ez 16[15] 28[17] Dn 8[25] עַל שִׁבְלוֹ, 9[18] על צדקותינו (with عَلَى this use is extended so as to denote explicitly *on condition of*). Hence (*a*) the basis being conceived as

regulative, עַל comes to denote the *norm* or *standard* (cf. Germ. '*auf* die Art'; W[AG II. § 59 e]): the transition may be seen in a passage like Ex 24[8] the covenant which יי made with you *on the basis of* (עַל), or *in agreement with*, all these words (cf. עַל פִּי 34[27]), Nu 35[24] עַל הַמִּשְׁפָּטִים הָאֵלֶּה, Dt 17[11] Je 30[18] the palace shall sit (i.e. be inhabited: v. יָשַׁב) עַל מִשְׁפָּטוֹ *in accordance with* its manner, ψ 94[20] who frames mischief עָלֵי־חֹק *in accordance with* a law, . . . עַל פִּי *acc. to* the mouth (i.e. command, Gn 45[21] + oft., evidence Dt 17[6] 19[15], sentence 21[5]) of . . .; עַל שֵׁם . . . *acc. to* the name of . . . (mostly with *call, be called*) Gn 48[6] Ex 28[21] 2 S 18[18] +, cf. 1 Ch 23[14]; Ex 6[26] 12[51] עַל צִבְאֹתָם *acc. to* their hosts (usu. לְ), Nu 1[18] עַל מִשְׁפְּחֹתָם (usu. לְ), v[52] 2[2.34] 7[3] (‖ לְ), Dt 18[8] (prob.); עַל יְדֵי *acc. to* the hands (direction) of Je 5[31] 33[13] *al.* (v.p. 391 b); ψ 110[4] עַל דִּבְרָתִי מ׳ *after* the manner of M.; Pr 25[11] (prob.) a word spoken עַל אָפְנָיו *in accordance with* its circumstances = appositely; of the tune *acc. to* which a song is to be sung (RV. *set* to) ψ 6[1] (1 Ch 15[21]), 8[1] 9[1] 12[1] 45[1] 46[1] (1 Ch 15[20]) עַל־עַלְמוֹת (perh., however, *in the manner of* maidens = for 'sopranos'), 53[1] 56[1] 60[1] 69[1] 81[1] 84[1] 88[1] (cf. in Syr. ܥܠ ܥܠܡܘܬ).

(*b*) The basis being conceived as involving the *ground*, עַל denotes the cause or reason, *on account of, because of*, Gn 20[3] lo thou shalt die עַל הָאִשָּׁה *on account* of the woman, 21[12] 26[7.9] 27[41] 42[21] Lv 4[3.28] 5[18] 19[17] 26[13.24.28] Dt 9[18] 24[16] fathers shall not be put to death עַל־בָּנִים *on account of* children, 31[18] Jos 9[20] Je 1[16] 5[9] Ez 18[26] עֲלֵיהֶם (‖ 33[18] בָּהֶם), Pr 28[21] ψ 39[12] 50[8] + oft.; ψ 44[23] עָלֶיךָ הֹרַגְנוּ *on thy account* are we slain all the day, 69[8] Je 15[15]; in the phrases עַל . . . דִּבֶּר, עַל זֹאת, עַל אוֹדוֹת and עַל זֶה *on* this *account*, עַל מָה *on* what *account?* עַל־כֵּן = *therefore* (v. דָּבָר, אוֹדָה, etc.); before an inf., as Ex 17[7] וְעַל נַסּוֹתָם אֶת־יי and *on account* of their trying יי, Am 1[3] עַל דּוּשָׁם *on account of* their threshing = because they threshed, v[6.9.11.13], etc., Je 2[35] עַל אָמְרֵךְ *because of* thy saying, 9[12] 16[18] +; and as a conj. both with and without אֲשֶׁר or כִּי (v. infr. **III**). And so often of the ground or cause of fear, grief, delight, or other emotions, e.g. Ex 18[9] 32[14] (נִחַם *repent:* so oft.), 1 S 4[13] 30[6] 2 S 1[26] 3[8] 1 K 21[4] 2 K 6[11] Je 10[19] Am 6[6].

(*c*) Somewhat more strongly, *on behalf of, for the sake of*, Gn 19[17] escape עַל נַפְשֶׁךָ *for* thy life; Ju 9[17] 2 K 10[3] נִלָּחֵם עַל (usu. לְ); 1 K 2[18] I will speak *on thy behalf* to the king, v[19] (2 K 4[13] לְ); Est 4[16]; 4[8] 7[7]; 8[11] 9[16] Dn 12[1] עמד עַל stand up (in late Heb.) *on behalf of;* הִתְפַּלֵּל עַל intercede *for* (usu. בעד) Jb 42[8] Ne 1[6] 2 Ch 30[18]; 29[21] Ezr 8[35]; and very often with כִּפֶּר (q. v.) make atonement *for*. (Not very common with other verbs.)

(*d*) Sometimes it acquires almost a final force, *for;* Ex 12[4] 29[36] 30[16] Dt 27[13] these shall stand עַל־הַקְּלָלָה (‖ v[12] לְבָרֵךְ), ψ 89[48] עַל־מַה־שָּׁוְא בָּרָאתָ כָל־בְּנֵי־אָדָם *unto* what vainty hast thou created, etc.! Pr 29[5 b] 2 Ch 23[18] Ec 3[17].

(*e*) Of a *condition*, or *attendant circumstances* (rare; so עַלֵּי, W[AG II. § 59 e]): ψ 50[5] עֲלֵי זָבַח: *upon, with* sacrifice, 92[4] עֲלֵי עָשׂוֹר וגו׳ *with* a ten-stringed instr., *with* a harp, *with* sounding music on a lyre; עַל רִיב *upon occasion of* a lawsuit Ex 23[2] Ez 44[24], עַל יוֹם טוֹב 1 S 25[8] (cf. עַלֵּי חֵשׁ *at a time of* . . . Qor 28[14]), Ne 12[22] (? rd. עַד BeRy), Is 18[4] כְּחֹם צַח עֲלֵי אוֹר *at time* of sunshine, 64[11] עַל אֵלֶּה, Je 8[18] עֲלֵי יָגוֹן *at time of* sorrow, 16[7] (but Gie עַל *to*): with abstr. substs. to form a periphr. for adverbs, Lv 5[22] and swear עַל שֶׁקֶר *upon* falseness = falsely, Je 6[14] = 8[11] to heal a wound עַל נְקֵלָה *lightly, easily*, ψ 31[24] עַל יֶתֶר = *abundantly*, Is 60[7] עַל רָצוֹן = *acceptably* (cf. עַלֵּי לִנְדָבָה = *with* delight).

(*f*) It hence acquires the force of *in spite of, notwithstanding* (so עַלֵּי, W[AG II. § 59 h]), Jb 10[7] עַל דַּעְתְּךָ *in spite of* thy knowing, 34[6] עַל מִשְׁפָּטִי *notwithstanding* my right I am to be a liar (Di De Da RV: otherwise Hi RV[m]). Cf. below, **III c** *b*.

(*g*) *Upon, concerning*, with vbs. of speaking, as דִּבֶּר Ju 9[3] 1 K 5[13], אָמַר Je 16[3] 27[19] (‖ אל) 33[4], hearing Gn 41[15] שָׁמַעְתִּי עָלֶיךָ I have heard *concerning* thee, saying, etc., 1 K 10[6] Is 37[9] (‖ 2 K 19[9] אל), disputing Gn 26[21], telling 1 S 27[11] Jo 1[3], commanding 2 S 14[8] 1 K 11[10], being vexed 21[4] 2 K 6[11], crying 8[5], confessing ψ 32[5] Ne 1[6]; of the object of a prophecy or vision 1 K 22[8] Is 1[1] 2[1]; and often with similar verbs.

(*h*) In a somewhat weaker sense, *in the matter of, as regards*, Gn 41[32] וְעַל הִשָּׁנוֹת הַחֲלוֹם, Ex 22[8] Ru 4[7] Lv 5[22.26] Dn 9[14 b] Ne 9[33]; חָטָא עַל Lv 4[14] (‖ בָּהּ v[23], cogn. acc. v[28]), 5[5] Nu 6[11] Ne 13[26]; . . . עַל־דָּבָר *in the matter of*, Nu 25[18] 31[16].

2. It expresses *excess* (synon. מִן q.v.); Gn 48[22] I give thee שְׁכֶם אַחַד עַל אַחֶיךָ one shoulder (ridge) *above* thy brethren, Ex 16[5] מִשְׁנֶה עַל double *above* or *beyond*, Nu 3[46] Dt 25[3] stripes עַל־אֵלֶּה *beyond* these, Jos 3[15] Jordan מָלֵא עַל was full *over* all its banks (cf. 4[18] Is 8[7 b] עָשֵׂר יְדוֹת עַל הלך, עלה), ψ 138[2] Ec 1[16] Dn 1[20] ten times *above* (cf. in Aram. 3[19], and עִלַּי Qor 37[153]), Ezr 1[6] +לְבַד עַל = *beside* (v. בַּד); ψ 16[2] (si vera l.) טוֹבָתִי בַל עָלֶיךָ my welfare is not *beyond* thee, i.e. does not lie outside thee. —Of *time*, Lv 15[25] if she has an issue עַל נִדָּתָהּ *beyond* her time of impurity (cf. Is 32[10], **4 b**).

3. It denotes *elevation* or *pre-eminence*, as עליון על high (fig.) *above*, Dt 26[19] *al.*, 28[43] יעלה עליך will go up *above* thee, cf. Pr 31[29]; ψ 57[6.12] be thou exalted *above* the heavens, 89[8] 95[3] 96[4], etc., Ne 9[5]; with words (q.v.) such as נשׂא, חזק, גדל, גבר, עזז, and esp. those denoting rule or superintendence, as מלך, הפקיד; so with שָׂת, היה, נתן, Gn 41[33.40.43], שׂם 1 S 18[5]; with פָּקִיד, שַׂר, מֹשֵׁל, etc., Gn 41[34] Ex 1[11] 18[21], etc.; abs. 2 S 8[16] Joab was עַל־הַצָּבָא *over* the host, 20[23 b.24] 1 K 4[4-6] 5[30]; Nu 10[14 ff.] 1 Ch 9[23.26 ff.] 27[25 ff.] 2 Ch 30[17] 31[12]; אֲשֶׁר עַל בֵּיתוֹ of Joseph's steward Gn 43[16.19] 44[1.4]; and in the official titles אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַבַּיִת = the Governor of the Palace Is 22[15] al. (v. בַּיִת **6**); אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַמַּס the overseer of the forced labour 1 K 12[18]; אשר על־העיר the governor of the city 2 K 10[5], אשר על המלתחה v[22].

4. It expresses *addition* (cf. ἐπὶ in Gk., e.g. ἐπὶ τούτοις); viz. **a.** introducing the complement of a verb, as with יָסַף to add *upon* or *to*, ψ 61[7] + oft. (v. יָסַף), שָׂת to put *to* Gn 30[40], נִלְוָה to be joined *to* Nu 18[2.4] Is 14[1] (also c. אֶל), נָפַל to fall *to*, i.e. desert to, Je 21[9] +, עבר to pass *over to* Ex 30[13.14] Is 45[14] (cf. 60[5]); also Hb 2[16] תִּסֹּב כּוֹס עַל La 4[21], Est 4[7]; נֶחְשַׁב to be reckoned *to* Lv 25[31] 2 S 4[2], היה על Nu 36[12]; ψ 69[28] תְּנָה עָוֹן עַל עֲוֹנָם Is 56[8] עוֹד אֲקַבֵּץ עָלָיו I will yet gather (others) *unto* him.

b. Used absol., as Gn 28[9] he took Maḥalath עַל נָשָׁיו *in addition to* his (other) wives, 31[50] (cf. אל Lv 18[18]), Nu 31[8] עַל חַלְלֵיהֶם *in addition to* their slain (‖ Jos 13[22] אֶל), Dt 23[14] Ez 16[37.43] 25[10]; Is 32[10] יָמִים עַל שָׁנָה days *upon*, *in addition to*, a year, 2 Ch 21[16] יָמִים עַל יָמִים, Ez 7[26] הָוָה עַל הָוָה (‖ אל), Je 4[20] (if נִקְרָא = *be proclaimed*), Jb 16[14] יִפְרְצֵנִי פֶּרֶץ עַל־פְּנֵי־פָרֶץ (cf. Lag[M III. 112]; also Il. 14[130] ἕλκος ἐφ' ἕλκει, Odyss. 7[120 f.], Qor 31[13]). So often in laws of P (cf. **c**), Lv 7[12] he shall offer עַל־זֶבַח הַתּוֹדָה *in addition to* the sacrifice of thanksgiving, etc., v[13 b] Nu 6[20] 15[9] 28[10.15.24] (cf. מִלְּבַד v[31] 29[6]), 35[6]; Ez 16[43] (Hi Sm RV: cf. 44[7] אל).

c. Hence by an easy transition it denotes *together with*, *with*, Ex 35[22] men *together with* (עַל) women, Jb 38[32] וְעַיִשׁ עַל־בְּנֶיהָ תַּנְחֵם and the Bear *with* her children, wilt thou lead them? 1 K 15[20] Je 3[18] the house of Isr. *with* the house of Judah, Mi 5[2] (Ca Ke Kue; but al. as **7 c** *a*), Gn 32[12] lest he come and smite me, אֵם עַל בָּנִים the mother *with* the children (cf. Ho 10[14] Dt 22[6]); and as a techn. term in the regulations for sacrifice, esp. with אכל, Ex 12[8] עַל־מְרֹרִים יֹאכְלֻהוּ *together with* bitter herbs they shall eat it, v[9] his head *with* (עַל) his legs, etc., Nu 9[11] Dt 16[3] לֹא־תֹאכַל עָלָיו חָמֵץ (cf. Ex 23[18] 34[25]), v[3]; in the phrase אכל על הדם to eat *with* the blood 1 S 14[32.33] (v[34] אל), Lv 19[26] Ez 33[25] (cf. in Gk. e.g. ἐπὶ τῷ σίτῳ πίνειν ὕδωρ); see also Lv 2[2.16] 3[4] (so v[10.15] 4[9] 7[4]), 4[11] 7[13 a. 30] 10[15] 14[31] 23[18.20] Nu 6[17] 19[5]; 1 Ch 7[4].

5. It expresses the idea of being suspended, or extended, *over* anything, without however being in contact with it, above, over: Gn 1[20] let fowl fly *over* the earth, 19[23] הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ יצא על had come forth *upon* the earth (cf. זרח על Ex 22[2] +; בא על go down [set] *upon* Dt 24[15] Mi 3[6]; Jb 25[3]), Nu 10[34] 14[14] and thy cloud stood עליהם *over* them, Dt 28[23] the heavens עַל־רֹאשְׁךָ *above* thy head, Is 4[5] 60[1.2] Zp 2[11] Zc 9[14] ψ 7[8] *over* it return thou on high, Jb 29[3] בְּהִלּוֹ נֵרוֹ עָלַי רֹאשִׁי (cf. דעך על be extinguished *over*, 18[6]), Ct 2[4] his banner *over* me: fig. of protection Dt 32[38] ψ 68[35]: with vbs. of motion (expressed or implied), נשׁקף על to incline *over* 1 S 13[18] +, נטה ידו על Ex 14[16] Is 23[11] + (cf. ψ 21[12]), הניף על to swing *over* Is 11[15] 19[16]; השׁמיע על to proclaim *over* Je 4[16] Am 3[9], cf. Nu 10[10] 2 Ch 13[12], נקרא שׁם על a name to be called *over* 2 S 12[28] + (v. קרא).

6. From the sense of *inclining* or *impending over*, על comes to denote *contiguity* or *proximity*, Engl. *by* (or sts. *on*):—**a.** in designating localities, esp. those beside water, Gn 14[6] עַל־הַמִּדְבָּר *by* the wilderness, 16[7] עַל עֵין *by* the spring of water, 24[13.30] 29[2] three flocks lying עָלֶיהָ *by* it (the well), 41[1] Nu 3[26] 13[29] על־ים *by* the sea, 22[5] 24[6] gardens עַלֵי נָהָר

Dt 3^{12} 33^{8} Ju 5^{19} 7^{1} 1 S 1^{9} עַל מְזוּזוֹת הֵיכַל יְ׳ (Ez 46^{2}), 4^{1} 2 K 2^{7} and they stood עַל־הַיַּרְדֵּן *by* the Jordan, 25^{4} Is 19^{7} 38^{20} ψ 1^{3} planted *by* water-courses, Je $17^{2.8}$ Jb 30^{4} 31^{9} עַל פֶּתַח *by* the entrance, Pr 14^{19}, + oft.; עַל הַדֶּרֶךְ *by* the way Gn 38^{21} 1 S 24^{4}; Ez $48^{24\,ff.}$ עַל גְּבוּלוֹ *adjoining* his border; עבר עַל to pass *by* a place 1 K 9^{18} Je 18^{16} +, fig. עבר עַל פֶּשַׁע to pass *by* transgression, i.e. to overlook it, Mi 7^{18} al.: עַל יָמִין . . . *on* the right of . . . ψ 110^{5} +, עַל יַד . . . , עַל יֶרֶךְ . . . , עַל כָּתֵף . . . *on* the side of . . . (see these words): less freq. (exc. as **c**) with ref. to persons, Nu 2^{5} וְהַחֹנִים עָלָיו and those encamping *next* him, $v^{12.20.27}$ 6^{9} וּבִי יָמוּת מֵת עָלָיו, 2 K 11^{11} *by* the king round about (cf. Nu 3^{26} supr.), עבר עַל פְּ׳ Gn 18^{5} 2 K 4^{9} +.

b. 2 S $9^{7.10}$ to eat bread עַל שֻׁלְחַן פְּ׳ *at* any one's table, Ex 16^{3} when we sat עַל־סִיר הַבָּשָׂר, 1 S 20^{24} Kt to sit עַל־הַלֶּחֶם *at* meat; 25^{13} 30^{24} to remain עַל־הַכֵּלִים; Pr 23^{30} to tarry long עַל־הַיָּיִן *at* (or *over*) the wine, Jb 39^{9} : עַל־אֲבוּסֶךָ *at* thy crib: cf. הַיּוֹשֵׁב עַל הַמְשָׁפָט Is 28^{6}.

c. Idiomatically, with עָמַד and נִצַּב to stand *by* (lit. *over*,—orig. no doubt with ref. to one supposed to be seated), Gn 18^{2} three men נִצָּבִים עָלָיו standing *by* him, v^{8} and he עֹמֵד עליו standing *by* him under the tree, 24^{30} *by* the camels, 28^{13} 1 S 4^{20} 2 S 1^{9} $20^{11.12}$ Am 7^{7}; esp. of persons standing *about* a superior, as servants or courtiers, Gn 45^{1} Ju 3^{19} 1 S $22^{6.7.17}$, of persons surrounding a judge Ex $18^{13.14}$, of יְ׳'s heavenly ministers, 1 K 22^{19} (cf. Is 6^{2} מִמַּעַל לוֹ), Zc 4^{14}, and with הִתְיַצֵּב 6^{5} Jb 1^{6} 2^{1}; also of one standing *by* (prop. leaning *over*) an altar or sacrifice Nu $23^{3.6}$ 1 K 13^{1} (cf. **7 b**) Am 9^{1}; of an Ashérah *by* an altar Ju $6^{25.28}$ (cf. אֲשֶׁר עַל Dt 16^{21}) or tree Je 17^{2}; cf. 2 S 12^{17} (קוּם) Ex 2^{15} 2 S 2^{13} (יָשַׁב).

7. In connexion with verbs of *motion* (actual or fig.):—**a.** of motion from a higher place downwards, *down upon*: thus (*a*) הִמְטִיר עַל to rain *upon* Gn 2^{5} 19^{24}, יָצַק עַל 15^{11}, יָרַד עַל, to pour *upon* Gn 28^{18}, נָפַל עַל צְוָארֵי פְּ׳ Gn 33^{4}, נָפַל עַל פָּנָיו to fall *on* his (own) face $17^{3.17}$, שָׂם עַל to put *upon*, 21^{14} $22^{6.9}$ 24^{47} (v^{22} Sam Di), נָתַן עַל כַּף to place *on* the hand of . . . $40^{11.21}$, הִשְׁלִיךְ עַל 2 S 20^{12}, etc.; cf. Jb 29^{22} וְעָלֵימוֹ תִטֹּף מִלָּתִי, Mi 3^{5} Na 3^{12}.

(*b*) In diff. fig. connexions, as of sleep falling *upon* one, Gn 2^{21} 15^{12}; of fear 9^{2} 1 S 11^{7} (v. אֵימָה, חֲרָדָה, פַּחַד); of good or bad fortune, esp. the latter, coming *upon* one, as with בוא and הביא, Gn 27^{12} Dt 28^{2} (in good sense), v^{15}, Je 5^{12} 19^{3} (רָעָה, as oft.); of retribution, reproach, the Divine wrath, etc., with diff. verbs (הביא, חטאה, נתן, ירד, חול, היה, etc.), as Gn 20^{9} Nu 12^{11}; Gn 42^{36} עָלַי הָיוּ כֻלָּנָה *upon me* are they all; Nu 18^{5} + (הָיָה קֶצֶף עַל); Dt 19^{10} דָּם (cf. אֵל 2 S 21^{2} ⑥ We Dr), Ju 9^{24} 1 K 2^{32} 2 S 16^{8} Ho 12^{15}; 2 S 3^{29}; 15^{14}; 1 S 11^{2} חֶרְפָּה; Je 14^{16}; 26^{15} דָּם נָקִי (‖ אֶל), Jon 1^{14}; Ez $7^{3.4.8}$ 23^{49} 36^{29}; ψ 7^{17} $94^{2.23}$ 109^{5} וְיָשִׁימוּ עָלַי רָעָה תַּחַת טוֹבָה (*lay* upon me: but Hu וְיָשִׁיבוּ, Pr 17^{13}), 140^{11}; שְׁפַךְ חֲמָה עַל Ez 7^{8} + oft.; without a verb, Gn 16^{5} חֲמָסִי עָלַיִךְ my wrong be *upon* thee, Je 51^{35} (‖ אֶל); Gn 27^{13} עָלַי קִלְלָתֵךְ; 38^{29} (accents, RV^{m}); 2 S 1^{16} דָּמֵיךְ עַל רֹאשֶׁךָ; 14^{9} עָלַי הֶעָוֹן; Is 24^{17} Je 48^{43}; 50^{27}; Ez 13^{3} . . . הוֹי עַל; ψ 55^{16} Kt.; of a blessing, Ex 32^{29} ψ 3^{9}, a curse Dt 30^{7}, mercies (prob. conceived spec. as descending *from heaven*) ψ 33^{22} 86^{13} 90^{17} 103^{17} (with גבר be mighty *over* or *upon*, v^{11} 117^{2}), 116^{12} 145^{9} Ezr 3^{11}, שָׁלוֹם ψ 125^{5} 128^{6} 1 Ch 22^{9}.

(*c*) Introducing the object *upon* which an action, or emotion, esp. if accompanied by a gesture, is conceived as being directed (but with some of these words, esp. when they refer to an *event*, rather than a person, as Ex 18^{9}, עַל is to be explained from **1 f** *b*). Thus with verbs denoting the manifestation of joy or grief, as שׂוּשׂ to rejoice *over*, גִּיל, שָׂמַח, הִתְעַנֵּג, הִתְפָּאֵר, שָׂחַק, אָבַל, סָפַד, שָׂמַם, בָּכָה Ju 11^{37} +, נָשָׂא קִינָה (מָשָׁל) to take up a lament, or proverb, *over* (see these words); prob. also in הִנָּבֵא עַל prophecy *over* Ez 11^{4} 13^{17} +; with רִחַם, חָמַל, חוּס to shew compassion *on* (cf. 1 K 3^{26} [Gn 43^{30} אֶל], Ct 5^{4} [Je 31^{20} ל]); with שָׁמַר, שָׁקַד, הֵעִיר (Jb 8^{6}) to guard or watch *over*; with יָעַץ to counsel *upon* Is 14^{26} +, חָשַׁב to devise (usu. in bad sense, Je 29^{11} in good), דִּבֶּר (רָעָה Je 11^{17} +, טוֹבָה 18^{20} 32^{42}), הֵקִים דָּבָר Je 29^{10}. Of more distinctly phys. acts, with בכה to weep *on* Gn $45^{14.15}$ +, שָׁרַק *to hiss*, סָפַק or תָּקַע כַּף *to clap the hand*, הִכָּה כַּף Ez 22^{13} (‖ אֶל); Is 5^{30} to growl *over*, 31^{4} Ez 36^{2} Jb 30^{5}; הִתְוַדָּה to confess *over* (the goat), Lv 16^{21}; Ex 30^{10a} (prob.); Dt 21^{6}; Jb 6^{27} 40^{30}.

b. From a lower place upwards, *up upon*, *up to*, as עָלָה עַל to go up *upon*: Ex 20^{26} 1 S 2^{28} 1 K $12^{33\,b}$ 2 K $16^{12\,b}$ 2 Ch 1^{6} (an *altar*, i.e. to a ledge beside it; cf. 2 K 23^{9}, and יָרַד Lv 9^{22} 1 K 1^{53}); Ju 9^{51} Is 14^{14} 40^{9}, etc.; to come up *upon* (in diff. connexions) Ex 10^{12} Lv 16^{9} (fig.), 19^{19} 1 S 1^{11} 6^{7} 1 K $10^{16.17}$; fig. עלה עַל לֵב Is 65^{17} +

(v. לבב, לְבַב, **3 d**); in Hiph. 1 K 20[33] וַיְעַלֻהוּ עַל הַמֶּרְכָּבָה, Am 8[10] (cf. **1 a** *a*), 2 S 1[24] Ez 37[6] ψ 137[6] (fig.), 2 Ch 3[5.14] (= *ornamented with*); Dt 28[61] (cf. Ex 15[26 b]); 2 Ch 20[34] the history of Jehu which הָעֲלָה עַל *was brought up upon* (i.e. inserted in) the book of, etc. (cf. 32[32]; and כתב על supr. **1**); cf. נטה יד על־השמים *up to* heaven Ex 9[22] 10[21]; 17[16].

c. Expressing direction *towards* (not common, exc. in sense *against*: v. infr.)—(*a*) with verbs of motion, properly of a person (or thing) moving to another so as either to stand *above*, or rest *upon*, it (cf. Pusey[Min. Pr. 333]), Ex 34[12] הארץ אשר אתה בא עליה (simil., of a land, or place, 18[23] Nu 11[12] 1 K 2[26] עֲנָתֹת לְךָ עַל־שָׂדֶיךָ, Ez 32[9] Je 3[18 b] 16[13] 22[26], and after שׁוּב or הֵשִׁיב 16[15] 22[27] 23[3] 24[6] [but אֶל 27[22] 30[3] *al.*], Ez 29[14]; כִּי תָבֹא עַל שִׂבְרִי Gn 40[13], וְהֵשִׁיבְךָ עַל־כַּנֶּךָ 41[13], 30[33] *to view* my hire; Lv 21[11] Nu 6[6] בא על נפש מת to come in *upon* a corpse; בא על אשה Gn 19[31] Dt 25[5] (usu. אל); Jos 3[16] מַיִם יֹרְדִים עַל יָם, Ez 47[5] 1 K 18[12] יִשָּׂאֲךָ עַל־אֲשֶׁר לֹא־אֵדָע, ψ 19[7]; 2 K 16[12]; 2 Ch 20[24]; Is 53[1] *upon* whom (coming from above) was ׳י's arm revealed? 62[10] הרימו נֵס על העמים *over towards* (but 49[22] אל): but often it is dub. if this force is perceptible; and in gen. על in such cases seems to be used merely as a syn.—perh. as a slightly more graphic syn.—of אֶל (cf. p. 41); in the later language, also, it may be due partly to the infl. of Aram., which does not use אֶל; thus (*a*) with a *personal* obj., with *assemble* or *be assembled*, Ex 32[1] 2 S 17[11] 1 K 8[5] 11[24] 2 K 22[20] (2 Ch 34[28] and usu. אל), 2 Ch 13[7], עלה Gn 38[12] Jos 2[8] 1 S 14[10] (v[9.12] אל), עבר 1 S 14[4] (v[1] אל), בא 2 S 15[4] (v. Dr) 1 Ch 12[23 f.], יצא 2 K 24[12], הוליך 25[20], נגע Ju 20[34.41] (cf. Is 6[7] Je 1[9]), נס Is 10[3], הלך 22[15] (אל . . . על), נשׂא 30[6], שׁלח 2 K 18[27] (על . . . אל: ‖ Is 36[12] אל . . . אל . . . על), Je 26[15] 29[31] 1 Ch 13[2] 2 Ch 28[16] 30[1] 32[9.31] 36[15] Ne 6[3], נגשׁ Ez 9[6], שׁב, השׁיב Ne 4[6] Ml 3[24] (v. *c*), sq. ׳י על פ 2 Ch 15[4] 30[9], התיצב 2 Ch 11[13]; letters going על פ Ne 2[7] 6[17 a] (v[b] אל). (*β*) of *places*, Gn 24[49] 2 S 2[19]+ ימין על *to* the right; with הלך 1 S 2[11] 1 K 20[43] (2 1[4] אל), על־ביתו 2 S 15[20] ואני הולך על אשר אני הולך, Je 1[7] Ez 1[20] (v[12] אל), הוליך 1 K 1[38] (v[33] אל), נהר Mi 4[1] (‖ Is 2[2] אל), Je 31[12] (אל . . . על), נגשׁ Ez 44[13] (‖ אל), עלה 1 S 24[23] 2 S 19[1] 1 K 6[8] (‖ אל), Ez 41[7], בא Je 14[3] 51[51], הביא (על הר) Is 66[20] (56[7] אל), ירד Je 36[12], הטה Pr 21[1], הסיר 2 S 6[10] (‖ 1 Ch 13[13] אל), נתן Is 29[12] (v[11] אל) Mi 1[14] 3[5] Gn 42[37], שׁב, השׁיב, Nu 33[7] Je 11[10] (fig., עֲוֹנוֹת), ψ 35[13] Jb 34[15] (Gn 3[19] אל), Pr 26[11] Ec 1[6], 1 K 17[21.22] (cf. 1 S 30[12] אל) השׁתחוה Lv 26[1] (prob.), Is 60[14]; pregn. Is 24[22] אֲסֻפּוּ עַל בּוֹר be collected (and delivered) *into* a dungeon: cf. חוּשׂ עַל Jb 31[5] (fig.), also to requite עַל־חֵיק Is 65[6.7 Kt.] (Je 32[18] ψ 79[12] אל). After נראה *appear*, ψ 90[16] (אל . . . על). And *as far as, unto* (nearly = עַד) Gn 49[13] וְיַרְכָתוֹ עַל צִידוֹן Jos 2[7] 18[13] 19[12] Je 31[39] Ez 47[18] 48[21.28] ψ 48[11] 1 Ch 5[16].

(*b*) With אמר say *to*, 2 K 22[8] Je 18[11] (אל . . . על), 22[6] 23[2.35] (על . . . אל), 36[29] 44[20] (אל . . . על), דבר 1 S 1[13] (Gn 24[45] אל), 1 K 9[5] Ho 12[11] Je 6[10] 10[1] 11[2] (אל . . . על), speak *to* 25[2] (על . . . אל), 26[2], cf. Est 1[17], היה דבר ׳י Je 25[1] 1 Ch 22[8] cf. 11[10], ענה 2 S 19[43], קרא Is 34[14] 2 Ch 32[18], שָׁר, שִׁרֵר 1 K 17[20], שָׁר *sing* ψ 18[42], הֵרַע Pr 25[20] Jb 33[27], החליק Pr 29[5] (ψ 36[3] אל), התפלל 1 S 1[10], כתב 2 Ch 30[1] Ezr 4[7] Est 8[8], שׁמע 2 K 20[13] (= Is 39[2]), 22[13] Je 23[16] 26[5] 35[18] Hg 1[12]; v. also הקשׁיב, התבונן, הבין, האזין, השׂכיל.

(*c*) Expressing (or implying) the direction of the mind, 2 S 14[1] לב המלך על אבשׁלם; Mal 3[24] Ezr 6[22]; Ct 7[11] וְעָלַי תְּשׁוּקָתוֹ (Gn 3[16] 4[7] אל); שָׂם לְבּוֹ על Jb 1[8] (2[3] אל), 1 S 25[25] (על . . . אל); Je 22[17] thy eyes and thy heart are only (set) *upon* (על) . . ., 1 Ch 12[17] 1 K 1[20] 2 Ch 20[12] כִּי עָלֶיךָ עֵינֵינוּ (elsewhere אל), 1 K 2[15] עָלַי שָׂמוּ פניהם, ψ 146[5] שִׂבְרוֹ על ׳י; Is 10[25] וְאַפִּי עַל־תַּבְלִיתָם be (directed) *towards* their destruction, Je 32[31] (Gf Ew: cf. RV); cf. שׁעה על look *to* (trustfully) Is 17[7] 31[1]. (The uses *a*, *b*, *c* are all exceptional: אל would be regularly employed.)

(*d*) With the force of *over* and *towards* (cf. **5** and **7 a** *b*, *end*): ψ 65[5] נוֹרָא עֲלִילָה עַל; to shine, etc. *on*, ψ 31[17] הָאִירָה פָּנֶיךָ עַל (Nu 6[25] אל); וְשַׁמְתִּי הוֹפִיעַ עַל Jb 10[3]; Ex 5[21] רָאָה עַל; Am 9[4]+ (cf. Jb 14[3] 24[3] 34[21]) עֵינִי עַל הַשְׁקִיף עַל look out *over* ψ 14[3]+.

d. In a hostile sense, *upon*, *against*: so very often, after every kind of verb expressing or implying attack, as בא Gn 34[25.27], נֶאֱסַף v[30], קצף to be angry 40[2], לון to murmur Ex 15[24], עמד stand up Lv 19[16]+, קָם rise up Dt 19[11] Am 7[9], נלחם Dt 20[10], חנה 1 S 11[1] ψ 27[3], עלה 2 K 17[3], חרה אף Zc 10[3] (usu. בְּ), שפך מלה Is 37[33], צור besiege Dt 20[12], חשׁב to devise Gn 50[20] Je 11[19], דִּבֵּר Dt 13[6]+, etc.: add Jb 16[4.4.9.10.13] 19[12] 21[27] 30[12], etc.; היה על 2 S 11[23] Nu 31[3]: הֻנְּנִי עָלֶיךָ (v. אֶל **4**); note also Ju 9[31] 20[5]: without a verb

Is 9[20]; Ju 16[12] פְּלִשְׁתִּים עָלַיִךְ the Philistines are *upon* thee, 20[9] עָלֶיהָ בְּגוֹרָל Against it by lot!

8. By writers of the silver age, עַל is sts. used with the force of a *dative*, 1 Ch 13[2] אִם עֲלֵיכֶם טוֹב (in classical Heb. בְּעֵינֵיכֶם) if it seems good *to* you, אִם עַל הַמֶּלֶךְ טוֹב †Ne 2[5.7] Est 1[19] 3[9] 5[4.8] 7[3] 8[5] 9[13] (cf. in Aram. Ezr 5[17] 7[18]); שָׁפַר עַל ψ 16[6] (cf. in Aram. Dn 4[24]); עָרַב עַל ψ 104[34] (elsewhere לְ); רַע עַל Ec 2[17] (v. De; cf. בְּאֵשׁ עַל Dn 6[15]): comp. Jb 22[2] סָכַן עַל be profitable *to*, 33[23]; also גָּמַל עַל (in both good and bad sense: v. גמל), Ne 5[19] עשׂה עַל, 9[30] מָשַׁךְ עַל prolong (mercy) *to*; הִטָּה חֶסֶד עַל Ezr 7[28] 9[9] (Gn 39[21] אל): 1 S 20[8] rd. prob. עִם for עַל. Cf. Mish. חביב על, dear *to*; סני על hateful *to*; Syr. ܛܥܡ ܠ, ܣܦܩ ܠ, pleasant, acceptable *to*.—Comp. in gen. the uses of عَلَى, W[AG II. § 59].

9. With other particles:—עַל אֲחֲרֵי Ez 41[15]; עַל בֵּין Ez 19[11] (cf. אל 31[10.14]); עַל לִפְנֵי Ez 40[15]; עַל מֵעַל Ez 41[17] (txt. dub.), v[20]; עַל עֵבֶר Ex 25[37] (cf. אל Ez 1[9.12]); עַל־כֵּן Est 9[26] (v. p. 462).—On פָּנִים, פֶּה, עַל־פְּנֵי, עַל פִּי, עַל־פִּי, עַל־יַד, v. יָד, פֶּה, פָּנִים.

III. As **conj.**: **a.** עַל אֲשֶׁר *because that* ... (cf. above, **II 1 f** *b*), Ex 32[35] and ׳י plagued the people עַל אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ *because* they had made, etc., Nu 20[24] Dt 29[24] (in answer to עַל מָה: so 1 K 9[9] Je 16[11] 22[9]), 32[51.51] 1 S 24[6] 2 S 3[30] 6[8] 8[10] 12[6] ψ 119[49]+.

b. עַל כִּי similar in meaning, but less frequent: †Dt 31[17] Ju 3[12] Je 4[28] Mal 2[14] ψ 139[14].

c. עַל alone: (*a*) *because*, †Gn 31[20] (E) עַל לֹא, ψ 119[136]. (*b*) *notwithstanding that* (above, **1 f** *f*), *although*, †Is 53[9] עַל לֹא חָמָס עָשָׂה *although* he did no violence, Jb 16[17] עַל לֹא חָמָס בְּכַפָּי.

IV. Compounds:—**1.** with בְּ (rare and late), **a.** *as concerning, as upon* †ψ 119[14] בְּעַל כָּל־הוֹן, 2 Ch 32[19]. **b.** (pleon. for בְּ), †Is 59[18] בְּעַל גְּמֻלוֹת כְּעַל יְשַׁלֵּם *the like of* their deeds is *the like of* (that which) he will repay (בְּעַל repeated on the anal. of בְּ Nu 15[15] Ho 4[9]: v. בְּ) =*according to* their deeds is (that which) he will repay, Is 63[7] *according to*.

2. מֵעַל[304] from upon, from over, from by—used with much delicacy of application in many different connexions, corresponding mostly with the different senses of עַל. Thus **a.** *from upon* idiomatically, when removal, motion, etc., from a *surface* is involved, as מעל פני האדמה, מעל האדמה *from upon* (the face of) the ground, usu. with expel, destroy, perish, etc. Gn 4[14] 6[7] 7[4] Ex 32[12] Dt 6[15] 28[21.63]+oft. esp. Je and compiler of K; to be lifted up מעל הארץ Gn 7[17] Ez 1[19.21]+, to return or be dried (of water) מעל הארץ Gn 8[3.7.11.13]; to roll a stone מֵעַל פִּי הַבְּאֵר 29[3]; of the cloud departing מעל האהל Nu 9[17] 12[10], cf. Ne 9[19]; to rise up מֵעַל הַכִּבְשָׂן Ju 3[20] 1 K 2[4], מֵעַל מִשְׁכָּבוֹ 2 S 11[2]; to alight (נפל) מֵעַל הַגָּמָל Gn 24[64] (cf. Jos 15[18] צנח, 1 S 25[23] ירד), ירד מֵעַל הַמֶּרְכָּבָה Ju 4[15] 2 K 5[21] (נפל); to take מֵעַל רֹאשׁ Gn 40[19] 2 S 12[30], מֵעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 16[12] Nu 17[11] Is 6[6]; to see מֵעַל הַגָּג 2 S 11[2]; to shoot מֵעַל הַחוֹמָה v[20.24]; to speak מֵעַל הַכַּפֹּרֶת Ex 25[22] Nu 7[89]; to cast down מֵעַל יָדִים Dt 9[17] Lv 8[28] (כַּפַּיִם); to break, remove, etc., a yoke מעל שכמך (צוארך) Gn 27[40] Is 10[27] Je 28[10.11]; to wipe tears מֵעַל כָּל־פָּנִים Is 25[8]; to take a bandage מעל עיניו 1 K 20[41] (cf. על v[38]); often of putting off a garment or ornament, as Gn 38[14.19] הוֹרֵד עֲדִיְךָ מֵעָלֶיךָ, וַתָּסַר צְעִיפָהּ מֵעָלֶיהָ, Ex 33[5] a sandal Ex 3[5] Jos 5[15], a ring מֵעַל יָדוֹ Gn 41[42]; to seek (דרשׁ), or hear, words מֵעַל הַסֵּפֶר Is 34[16] Je 36[11] (cf. כתב על ספר above); pregn. with בָּלָה to wear away (and fall) *from off*, Dt 8[4] 29[4], cf. of the bones or skin in disease Jb 30[17] עֲצָמַי נִקַּר מֵעָלָי are pierced (and drop) *from off* me, עוֹרִי שָׁחַר מעלי v[30] is black (and falls) *from off* me; fig. 1 S 1[11] הָסִירִי עֶיְנֵךְ מֵעָלַי remove thy wine *from off* thee; Nu 14[9] סָר צִלָּם מֵעֲלֵיהֶם; Ju 16[19.20] ׳י סר מעליו (with allusion to the hair, as the seat of Samson's strength), 1 S 16[23] (cf. על in v[16]).

b. Of relief from a burden or trouble: as of a plague, stroke, rod, etc., removed *from* (resting) *on* one, Ex 10[17] וְיָסֵר מֵעָלַי אֶת־הַמָּוֶת הַזֶּה, Nu 21[7] 25[8] וְהַעְתֵּר הַמַּגֵּפָה מֵעַל יִשְׂרָ׳ (2 S 24[21.25]), ψ 39[11] הָסֵר מֵעָלַי נִגְעֶךָ, Jb 9[34] 13[21] Jo 2[20]; of reproach Jos 5[9] Is 25[8] ψ 119[22], iniquity Ez 18[31] Ze 3[4], bloodguiltiness, 1 K 2[31], wrath Ju 8[3] Nu 25[11] Pr 24[18], murmurings Nu 17[21.25]; הֵקֵל מֵעַל to lighten *from upon* one Ex 18[22]+; Am 5[23] הָסֵר מֵעָלַי הֲמוֹן שִׁירֶיךָ; pregn. Jon 1[11.12] that the sea יִשְׁתֹּק מֵעָלֵינוּ may be calm *from off* us; שָׁעָה מֵעָלָיו *look away from him* Jb 14[6]; to remove, etc., מֵעַל פָּנַי (v. פָּנִים); 1 S 6[20] to whom shall he go up מֵעָלֵינוּ *from upon us* (relieving us of his presence); so often of an army retiring from a country or raising a siege, 2 S 10[14] וַיָּשָׁב יוֹאָב מֵעַל בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן,

20^{21} וְאֵלֶיהָ מֵעַל הָעִיר, v^{22} 2 K 3^{27} 18^{14}, esp. with עָלָה, נַעֲלָה, 1 K 15^{19} Je 21^{2} 37$^{5.11}$ +; 2 S 19^{10} David fled מעל אבשלום *from* Absalom (whom his presence had encumbered), Ne 13^{28} וָאֲבָרִיחֵהוּ מֵעָלָי, cf. Gn 13^{11} 25^{6} Nu 20^{21} וַיֵּט יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵעָלָיו, 2 Ch 20^{10}; Ex 10^{28} לְךָ מֵעָלַי (contemptuously; be no more obnoxious to me), similarly 2 S 13^{17} שַׁלְחוּ־נָא אֶת־זֹאת מֵעָלָי (Amnon of Tamar).

c. *From beside* (cf. על **6 c**), in different *nuances:* Gn 17^{22} God went up מעל אברהם *from beside* A., 35^{13}; 18^{3} אל נא תעבר מעל עבדך (cf. על v^{5}), 42^{24} Nu 16$^{26.27}$; 1 K 1^{53} to come down מֵעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (cf. על 13^{1}; **6 c** and **7 b**); *from attendance on* Gn 45^{1} (cf. על *ib.*), Ju 3^{19} וַיֵּצְאוּ מֵעָלָיו כָּל־הָעֹמְדִים עָלָיו 1 S 17^{15} (v. Dr), 2 S 13^{9}, cf. 1 S 13$^{8.11}$ 2 K 25^{5} (Je 36^{21} rd. עַל, מ being dittogr.), cf. 2 Ch 35^{15}; *from attachment to,* רָחַק מֵעַל י׳ Je 2^{5} Ez 11^{15} 44^{10}, cf. 8^{6}, סָר מֵעַל י׳ Je 32^{40} Ez 6^{9}, תָּעָה מֵעַל י׳ Ez 44$^{10.15}$, cf. 14^{5} Dt 13^{11}; also סָר מֵעַל חַטֹּאות 2 K 10^{31} 15^{18} (usu. מֵחַטֹּאות), cf. Ez 14^{6} 23^{18}; *from companionship with,* Jb 19^{13} אַחַי מֵעָלַי הִרְחִיק; *from accompanying protectingly* 1 S 28^{15} וֵאלֹהִים סָר מֵעָלַי, v^{16} (cf. על ψ 110^{5}; and v. Dr); *from adhesion to* 2 K 17^{21} קָרַע יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵעַל בֵּית דָּוִד, Is 7^{17} 56^{3} בַּדִּילַנִי י׳ מֵעַל אֱלֹהָיו Hos 9^{1} זָנִיתָ מֵעַל אֱלֹהָיִךְ.

d. In late Heb., = עַל *above:* 2 K 25^{28} נָתַן כִּסְאוֹ מֵעַל כִּסֵּא וגו׳ (‖ Je 52^{32} more class. לְ), Est 3^{1} ψ 108^{5} גדול מעל שמים (‖ 57^{11} עַד), 148^{4} Ec 5^{7} גָּבֹהַּ מֵעַל גָּבֹהַּ שֹׁמֵר, Ne 3^{28} 8^{5} 2 Ch 34^{4} לְמַעְלָה מֵעַל on high *above* them; Ez 41$^{17.20}$. Pr 14^{14} rd. w. Capp. וּמִמַּעֲלָיו.—**v. p. 1126 on Hg 2$^{16.18}$ Zc 11^{13}.**

e. מֵעַל לְ (chiefly late, and pleon. for עַל, or else = the more class. syn. מִמַּעַל לְ): (*a*) Gn 1^{7} מֵעַל לָרָקִיעַ (Ez 1^{26} מִמַּעַל לְ), Ez 1^{25} (txt. dub.; v. Comm.), 1 S 17^{39} Jon 4^{6} Mal 1^{5} *upon, over* the border (territory) of Israel (so Köhl Ke: but Hi Ew We *beyond*), 2 Ch 13^{4} *upon* mount Zemaraim, 24^{20}. (*b*) *beside* 2 Ch 26^{19} מֵעַל לְמִזְבַּח הַקְּטֹרֶת; Ne 12$^{31.31.37.38.38.39}$ dub.: BeRy (in all) *off the side of* (מִן **6**) = *at a little distance from;* Ke in v$^{31.38a}$ *upon,* in v$^{37.38b.39}$ *by the side of* (*an ... vorüber*).

†**I.** עֵלָה transp. fr. עוֹלָה (q.v.) Ho 10^{9}.

†**II.** עֵלָה **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36^{40} (P) = 1 Ch 1^{51} Qr (Kt עליה), Ⓖ Γωλα; ⓖL^{Chr} Αλουα.

†עֵלוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36^{23} (P), Ⓖ Γωλων, Γωλαμ = 1 Ch 1^{40} Qr (Kt עלין), Ⓖ Σωλαμ, A Ιωλαμ, ⓖL Αλουαν.

†[עָלַז] **vb. exult** (‖ form of עלץ q.v.; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נבעלז); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֹז ψ 96^{12}; 1 s. וְאָעֲלֹזָה Je 15^{17}; אֶעֱלֹזָה ψ 60^{8} 108^{8}; 3 mpl. יַעֲלֹזוּ 149^{5}, יְעָלְזוּ Je 51^{39} ψ 94^{3}, etc.; *Imv.* fs. עִלְזִי Zp 3^{14}; mpl. עִלְזוּ ψ 68^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* לַעְלֹז Is 23^{12}; —*exult, triumph* Is 23^{12} Je 15^{17}; of Isr.'s foes 2 S 1^{20} Je 50^{11} (‖ שׂמח), of wicked ψ 94^{3} Je 11^{15}; of Isr. Zp 3^{14} (+ שִׂמְחִי), בִּי׳ אָע׳ Hb 3^{18} *in* י׳ *will I exult* (‖ אָגִילָה), ψ 149^{5}; ע׳ לְבָנָיו 68^{5}; subj. לְבִי 28^{7}, כִּלְיוֹתָי Pr 23^{16}; fig. of field ψ 96^{12} (‖ רַנְנוּ); of י׳ ψ 60^{8} = 108^{8}.

†עָלֵז **adj. exultant, jubilant;** as **n.** Is 5^{14}.

†[עַלִּיז] **adj. exultant, jubilant** (on form cf. Lag$^{BN\ 110}$); —fs. עַלִּיזָה *jubilant city* Is 22^{2} (‖ עִיר הֹמִיָּה) 32^{13}, cf. Zp 2^{15} and (*city* om.) Is 23^{7}; of pers., pl. שַׁאֲנַן עַלִּיזִים 24^{8}; cstr. עַלִּיזֵי גַּאֲוָתִי 13^{3}, cf. Zp 3^{11}, v. גַּאֲוָה.

†עֲלָטָה **n.f. thick darkness** (*NH עֲלָטָה (rare); acc. to Ba$^{ES\ 5}$ transp. fr. Ar. غَطَلَ [*be cloudy*]; غَيْطَلَةٌ *darkness*); —abs. ע׳, attending sunset Gn 15^{17} (c. vb. masc.; Albr$^{ZAW\ xv\ (1895),\ 325}$ Kö$^{Synt.\ §\ 350\ e}$ rd. וְהִיא); בַּע׳ Ez 12^{7} (‖ בָּעֶרֶב), v$^{6.12}$.

עֶלְיוֹן, עַלְיָה, עִלַּי, עֲלִי, עֲלִי, עֲלִי v. עלה.

עַלְיָן, עַלְיָה v. עלה, עלון. עֲלֵי v. על.

†I. [עָלַל] **vb, Po'ēl, act arbitrarily** (toward) (NH *id., deal with* (rare), and deriv.; Ar. عَلَّ *do a thing* (drink, beat, give) *a second time,* II. *divert, occupy,* v. *divert, occupy oneself with* (food, a woman, etc.); Syr. ܥܠܐ *cause, occasion, affair*); —*act severely,* alw. c. ל pers.: *Pf.* 2 ms. עוֹלַלְתָּ לִי La 1^{22} *as thou hast acted severely to me* (in punishment, subj. י׳) לְמִי ע׳ 2^{20} *to whom hast thou acted* thus *severely?* 3 fs. עֵינִי עוֹלְלָה לְנַפְשִׁי 3^{51} *my eye deals severely with me,* i.e. gives me pain (?; text dub.; cf. Perles Anal.^{18} Bu). *Imv.* ms. עוֹלֵל לָמוֹ La 1^{22} *deal severely with them.*—Vid. also ע׳ **denom.** infr. **Pō'al** *Pf.* 3 ms. מַכְאֹבִי אֲשֶׁר עוֹלַל לִי La 1^{12} *my pain which is severely dealt out to me.* **Hithpa.** *Pf.* **1.** *busy, divert oneself* with (cf. Ar. v.), alw. c. ב pers.: 1 s. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר הִתְעַלַּלְתִּי בְּ׳ Ex 10^{2} (J) *how I* [י׳] *have made a toy of* Egypt; esp. *deal wantonly, ruthlessly* with (ב pers.): 3 ms. הִתְעַלֵּל 1 S 6^{6}; 2 fs. הִתְעַלַּלְתְּ Nu 22^{29} (JE; Balaam's ass); 3 pl. consec. וְהִתְעַלְלוּ 1 S 31^{4} = 1 Ch 10^{4}, Je 38^{19}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַלְלוּ־בָהּ Ju 19^{25} (of abusing a woman;

(וְיֵרֵעוּ אֹתָהּ ‖). **Hithpō'.** *Inf.cstr.* לְהִתְעוֹלֵל עֲלֻלוֹת ψ 141⁴ *to practise practices* in wickedness (perhaps denom.).

†עוֹלְלוֹת **n.f. pl. intens. gleaning** (*going over a second time*); —*gleaning* (of grapes and olives; לֶקֶט of grain), always fig. of remnant: abs. ע׳ Is 17⁶ (‖ כְּנֹקֶף זַיִת), 24¹³ (sim.; ‖ *id.*, + בָּצִיר), Je 49⁹ (cf. בֹּצְרִים v^a) = Ob 5 (*id.*); cstr. עֹלֶלֹת בָּצִיר Mi 7¹; fig. of warlike achievement עֹלְלוֹת אֶפְרַיִם Ju 8² (opp. בָּצִיר).

†[עָלַל] **vb. denom. Pō'. glean** (grapes or olives; לֶקֶט of grain); —*Impf.* 2 ms. תְּעוֹלֵל Lv 19¹⁰ (obj. כֶּרֶם; ‖ תְּלַקֵּט), Dt 24²¹ (abs., + אַחֲרֶיךָ); 3 mpl. fig. (+ *Inf. abs.*) עוֹלֵל יְעוֹלְלוּ כַּגֶּפֶן שְׁאֵרִית Je 6⁹; וַיְעוֹלְלֻהוּ Ju 20⁴⁵ *they made a gleaning of them* (i.e. smote the fugitives).

†עֲלִילָה **n.f.** wantonness, deed; —abs. ע׳ ψ 14¹ 66⁵; elsewh. pl. עֲלִלוֹת 1 S 2³ ψ 141⁴; cstr. עֲלִילֹת Dt 22¹⁴·¹⁷; sf. עֲלִילוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 77¹³, עֲלִילוֹתָם Zp 3⁷ +, etc.; —**1.** *wantonness,* ע׳ דְּבָרִים Dt 22¹⁴·¹⁷ *wantonness of words,* i.e. baseless charges (cf. Di, esp. Dr). **2.** *deed:* **a.** in gen., of men 1 S 2³. **b.** of י׳ (only ψψ) ψ 9¹² = 105¹ = Is 12⁴ = 1 Ch 16⁸, ψ 77¹³ (‖ פְּעֻלָּה), 78¹¹ (‖ נִפְלְאוֹתָיו), 103⁷; נוֹרָא ע׳ 66⁵ *he is terrible in deed toward,* etc. **c.** usu. *practices* = *evil deeds* (esp. Ez 8 t.): Ez 14²²·²³ 20⁴³ 24¹⁴ 36¹⁷·¹⁹ (all ‖ דֶּרֶךְ), fully ע׳ הַנַּשְּׁחָתוֹת 20⁴⁴ (‖ ד׳ הָרָעִים); 21²⁹ Zp 3¹¹; ע׳ הִשְׁחַיתוּ כָּל־ע׳ v⁷.

†עֲלִילִיָּה **n.f.** (Kö ii. 1, 204) deed; —of י׳, רַב הָע׳ Je 32¹⁹ (‖ גְּדֹל הָעֵצָה); but rd. prob. הָעֲלִילָה.

[מַעֲלָל] $_{41}$ **n.m.** Ne 9, 35 **deed, practice**; —only pl. מַעֲלָלִים 1 S 25³; cstr. מַעַלְלֵי ψ 77¹² 78¹; sf. מַעֲלָלֶיךָ Dt 28²⁰, מַעַלָלָיו Ho 4⁹ +, מַעֲלֵלֵיכֶם Is 1¹⁶ +, מַעַלְלֵיהֶם 3¹⁰ +, etc.; —**1.** usu. (esp. Je 17 t.) bad *practices* of men, רַע מַעֲלָלִים 1 S 25³ he was *evil in* his *practices;* Ju 2¹⁹ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ), Ho 5⁵ 7² Is 3⁸ Je 11¹⁸ ψ 106²⁹·³⁹ (‖ מַעֲשֵׂיהֶם); מ׳ הָרָעִים Ne 9³⁵; רַע מ׳ *the evil of your* (their, etc.) *practices* Ho 9¹⁵ Is 1¹⁶ Je 4⁴ 21¹² (sf. 3 mpl. Kt, 2 mpl. Qr), +; מ׳ הָרָעִים Zc 1⁴ Qr (+ ד׳ הָרָעִים; Kt מעליהים), מ׳ אֲשֶׁר לֹא טוֹבִים Ez 36³¹ (+ *id.*); הֵרֵעוּ מ׳ Mi 3⁴; פְּרִי מ׳, i.e. their consequences, Is 3¹⁰ Je 17¹⁰ 21¹⁴ 32¹⁹ (+ דֶּרֶךְ). **2.** *deeds* of י׳ ψ 77¹², of אֵל 78⁷; cf. Mi 2⁷. **3.** *acts,* in gen., of youth Pr 20¹¹ (‖ פְּעֻלָּה).

[מעליהם], מעליהים Zc 1⁴ Kt, v. foreg. **1.**

†תַּעֲלוּלִים **n.m. pl. abstr.** wantonness, caprice; —ת׳ יִמְשְׁלוּ בָם Is 3⁴ *caprice shall rule over them;* sf. תַּעֲלֻלֵיהֶם 66⁴ *their wanton dealing,* i.e. that inflicted on them.

II. עלל (√ of foll.; poss. = I. עלל (Kö ii. 1, 106) whence child as *capricious, mischievous,* but dub.; > foll. fr. עוּל; in either case orig. meaning quite forgotten; prob. distinct √, meaning unknown).

†עוֹלֵל, עוֹלָל **n.m.** La 2, 19 **child**; —abs. עוֹלֵל 1 S 15³ +, עוֹלָל Je 6¹¹ 9²⁰; usu. pl. עוֹלְלִים ψ 8³, עֹלָלִים Jb 3¹⁶, עוֹלָלִים La 4⁴ Jo 2¹⁶; cstr. עֹלְלֵי La 2²⁰; sf. עֹלָלַיִךְ ψ 137⁹, עֹלָלֶיהָ Mi 2⁹ +, עֹלְלֵיהֶם 2 K 8¹² +, etc.; —*child* Mi 2⁹ La 2¹⁹·²⁰ 4⁴; + יוֹנֵק (sts. disting. from men and women), 1 S 15³ 22¹⁹ ψ 8³ Je 44⁷ La 2¹¹ Jo 2¹⁶, ‖ בַּחוּרִים Je 6¹¹ 9²⁰; ‖ בָּנִים ψ 17¹⁴ (heirs of father); dashed in pieces (רטשׁ) by foe 2 K 8¹² Ho 14¹ Na 3¹⁰ Is 13¹⁶, cf. ψ 137⁹ (נפץ); taken captive La 1⁵; stillborn Jb 3¹⁶.

†[עָלַל] **vb. denom.** act or play the child; —only **Pō'.** *Pt.* עַמִּי נֹגְשָׂיו מְעוֹלֵל Is 3¹² *my people—its ruler is acting the child.*

†III. [עָלַל] **vb. insert, thrust in** (Ar. غَلَّ, whence غُلٌّ *yoke;* cf. OAram. עלל, 𝔗 עַלַּל, Syr. ܥܠ, all *enter*); —only **Pō'.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְעִלַּלְתִּי בָעָפָר קַרְנִי Jb 16¹⁵ fig. of humiliation.

†עֹל $_{39}$ **n.m.** 1 K 12, 4 **yoke**; —ע׳ abs. Ho 11⁴ +; cstr. Is 9³ +; sf. עֻלּוֹ Je 2²⁰ Is 47⁶, עֻלָּךְ Gn 27⁴⁰ +, עֻלָּם 1 K 12¹¹, etc.; —*yoke,* for cattle, עֻלָּה עֲלֵיהֶם 1 S 6⁷, cf. Nu 19² (P), מֹשֶׁכָה בָּע׳ Dt 21³; usu. fig. of servitude 1 K 12⁴·¹⁰·¹¹·¹¹·¹⁴·¹⁴ = 2 Ch 10⁴·¹⁰·¹¹·¹¹·¹⁴; וְנָתַן ע׳ 1 K 12⁴·⁹ = 2 Ch 10⁴·⁹; עַל־זֶקֶן הִכְבַּדְתִּ ע׳ Dt 28⁴⁸, so Je 28¹⁴; בָּרֶזֶל עַל־צַוָּארֶךָ Is 47⁶; also נָתַן (הֵבִיא) אֶת־צַוָּארוֹ בְּעֹל Je 27⁸·¹¹·¹²; שָׁבַר ע׳ *break the yoke* Je 2²⁰ 5⁵ 28²·⁴·¹¹ 30⁸ (+ מֵעַל צ׳), so מוֹטֹת ע׳ Lv 26¹³ (H), Ez 34²⁷ (v. מוֹטָה); פָּרַק ע׳ Gn 27⁴⁰ (J; + מֵעַל צ׳); הֵחֵת ע׳ Is 9³; cf. הֵרִים ע׳ Ho 11⁴; also סָר מֵעַל צ׳ Is 10²⁷, and 14²⁵; fig. of transgressions La 1¹⁴, del. ע׳ 𝔊 𝔙 Löhr Bu, but read עֹל v^b (*v. id.*); of hardship, נָשָׂא ע׳ 3²⁷.

†עֲלִיל appar. **n.**[**m.**], only כֶּסֶף צְרוּף בַּע׳ לָאָרֶץ ψ 12⁷, usu. (after 𝔗 כּוּרָא) *furnace, crucible* (Hup fr. III. עלל; De al. *workshop,* fr. I. עלל), but wholly dub.; NH *openly* Levy NHWB iii. 654; Che Du del. as gloss; cf. discussion Che Expos. T. viii. 236, 336 Ne ib. 287, 379.

†I. [עָלַם] **vb. conceal** (NH *id.*, der. spec.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* עֲלֻמֵי ψ 90[8] as subst. *our secret*, i.e. hidden sin (‖ עֲוֹנֹת). **Niph.** *Pf. be concealed*, of wisdom, 3 fs. נֶעֱלָמָה מֵעֵינַי Jb 28[21]; of a fact or condition, נֶעְלַם 2 Ch 9[2], וְנִ֫ consec. Lv 5[2.3.4] (all c. מִן pers.), וְנִ֫ מֵעֵינֵי Lv 4[13] Nu 5[13] (all P); *Pt.* **1.** נֶעְלָם *concealed*, c. הָיָה in periphrastic conjug. 1 K 10[3] (מִן pers.); abs. כָּל־נֶעְלָם Ec 12[14]. **2.** fs. תִּהְיִי נַעֲלָמָה Na 3[11] *mayest thou become obscured* (as to the senses; fig. for *swoon*), but very doubtful, read perhaps נעלפה? [Dr]. **3.** pl. נַעֲלָמִים ψ 26[4] *those who conceal themselves*, i.e. their thoughts, *dissemblers* (‖ מְתֵי שָׁוְא). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעְלִים 2 K 4[27]; 3 pl. הֶעְלִימוּ Ez 22[26]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּעְלִים ψ 10[1], תַּעְלֵם La 3[56]; 3 mpl. יַעְלִימוּ Lv 20[4], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַעְלֵם v[4]; *Pt.* מַעְלִים Jb 42[3] Pr 28[27];—*conceal, hide*, c. מִן pers. 2 K 4[27] (‖ לֹא הִגִּיד לִי); usu. *hide* the eyes from (מִן), i.e. *disregard* Is 1[15] Ez 22[26], עֵ֫ וגו׳ הַעְלֵם Lv 20[4], מִן om. Pr 28[27]; *hide* the eyes by (ב) a bribe 1 S 12[3] (i.e. pervert justice, but v. 1. עַיִן **3 d**); *hide* (cover) the ear La 3[56] (turn a deaf ear); *hide* (obscure) counsel (עֵצָה) Jb 42[3]; לָמָּה תַּעְ֫ ψ 10[1] *why dost thou* [׳י] *hide*, sc. thine eyes (so most), or *practise concealment* (=hide thyself)? **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְהִתְעַלַּמְתָּ מֵהֶם Dt 22[1.4] *and thou hide thyself completely from them* (utterly neglect to aid), so *Inf. cstr.* (מֵהֶם om.) לְהִתְעַלֵּם v[3]; so also *Impf.* c. מִן, תִּתְעַלַּם ψ 55[2], תִּתְעַלָּם Is 58[7]; once lit. יִתְעַלַּם־שֶׁלֶג Jb 6[16] wherein *snow hides itself*.

†תַּעֲלֻמָה **n.f. hidden thing, secret** (so, c. ה, van d. H. Bu, ה- Baer Ginsb);—ת׳ *what is hidden* Jb 28[11]; pl. cstr. תַּעֲלֻמוֹת חָכְמָה Jb 11[6] *secrets of wisdom*, ת׳ לֵב ψ 44[22].

†עַלְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Sab. n.pr. עלמן Hal[192]);—priestly city in Benj. Jos 21[18] (P), 𝔊 Γαμαλα, A Αλμων, 𝔊L Ελμων; = עָלְמֹת in ‖ 1 Ch 6[45] (𝔊 Γαλεμεθ, 𝔊L Αλαμωθ); mod. *ʿAlmît*, c. 1 hour NE. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl Geogr. 175.

†עַלְמוֹן דִּבְלָתָיְמָה **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, Nu 33[46.47] (P), 𝔊 Γελμων Δεβλαθαιμ; = בֵּית ד׳ q.v.

עַלְמוֹת, עַל־מוּת etc., v. עַלְמָה sub II. עלם.

†עַלֶּמֶת **1. n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[36] 9[42], עַלְמֹת 7[8]; 𝔊 Σαλαμαιθ, Γαλεμαθ, Αλαμωθ, etc. **2. n.pr.loc.** (= עַלְמוֹן q.v.) 1 Ch 6[45] Baer Ginsb (van d. H. עַלְמֹת).

†יַעְלָם **n.pr.m.** Edomite Gn 36[5.14.18] = 1 Ch 1[35], Ιεγλομ.

II. **עלם** (√of foll.; perh. orig. *be mature* (sexually); Aram. עֶלֶם *be strong*, כְּכֶם *rejuvenate* (certainly denom.), Ar. غَلِمَ *be lustful* (*id.*); cf. Sab. עלם *young man* CIS[iv. pp. 30, 42], Ar. غُلَامٌ *id.*; Ph. עלמת *girl*; Nab. Palm. עלם, עלים *slave*, Palm. fpl. *harlots*; 𝔖 עוּלֵימָא, עוּלֶמְתָּא, Syr. ܥܠܡܐ, ܥܠܡܬܐ *young man, young woman*).

†עֶלֶם **n.m. young man**;—ע׳ abs. 1 S 20[22], הָעֶלֶם 17[56]; ע׳ prob. also v[42] 16[12] (for MT עִם) Gr Krenkel ZAW ii (1882), 309 Bu HPS.

†עַלְמָה **n.f. young woman** (ripe sexually; maid or newly married);—ע׳ Gn 24[43] (J), Ex 2[8] (E), Pr 30[19] Is 7[14]; pl. עֲלָמוֹת ψ 68[26] Ct 1[3] 6[8]; עַל־עֲלָמוֹת *to* (the voice of) *young women*, either lit., or of soprano or falsetto of boys: 1 Ch 15[20] ψ 9[1] (rd. עַל־עֲלָמוֹת לַבֵּן [for עַל־מוּת לַבֵּן], ‘*voce virginea a pueris* decantandum,’ Thes), 46[1] 48[15] (rd. עַל־עֲלָמוֹת [for עַל־מוּת]; tr. prob. to 49[1]).

†[עֲלוּמִים] **n.pl.abstr. youth, youthful vigour**;—only sf. עֲלוּמָיו Jb 20[11] Qr (Kt עֲלוּמוֹ); עֲלוּמֶיהָ ψ 89[46] Jb 33[25]; עֲלוּמַיִךְ Is 54[4].

III. **עלם** (√of foll., meaning dub.; cf. NH עוֹלָם (chiefly *world, age*); MI[7.10] עלם, Ph. *id.*, Aram. עָלְמָא, כְּכֶם, Nab. עלם, Palm. עלמא; Ar. عَالَمٌ *creation, world*, etc.; Eth. **ዓለም**; *aevum, saeculum*, etc.; acc. to Thes al. from I. עלם *the hidden*, cf. Kö[II. 1, 87]; Lag[BN 115] cp. quadril. عألم *primitive waters*; Ew[§ 77 a] cp. Eth. **ዕለት**; *time* [√ועל Di[923]]; Ba[ZMG xliv (1890), 685] cp. As. *ullûti, ullâ* [*ullânu, remote time*], cf. Dl[HWB 65] Jen[ZA vii]).

עוֹלָם 439 **n.m. long duration, antiquity, futurity**;—ע׳ Gn 9[12] + 405 t.; עָלָם 3[22] + 19 t.; עֵילוֹם 2 Ch 33[7], rd. prob. עוֹלָם (for other explan. v. note in Kit[Hpt]); sf. עָלְמוֹ Ec 12[5]; pl. עוֹלָמִים Is 26[4] + 7 t., עֹלָמִים ψ 145[13] + 2 t.; cstr. עוֹלְמֵי Is 45[17];—†**1.** of past time: **a.** *ancient time*: יְמֵי ע׳ *days of old* Is 63[9.11] Am 9[11] Mi 5[1] 7[14] Mal 3[4]; יְמוֹת ע׳ Dt 32[7]; עַם ע׳ Is 44[7] *ancient people*; גּוֹי מֵע׳ Je 5[15]; חָרְבוֹת ע׳ *old waste places* Is 58[12] 61[4], cf. Ez 26[20 b]; פִּתְחֵי ע׳ *ancient gates* ψ 24[7.9]; ארח ע׳ Jb 22[15]; נתבות ע׳ Je 6[16]; שְׁבִילֵי ע׳ 18[15]; גבול ע׳ Pr 22[28] 23[10]; במות ע׳ Ez 36[2]; מִן (מֵ)ע׳ *from of old* Is 64[3] Je 2[20] Jo 2[2], of the fathers Jos 24[2], the prophets Je 28[8], the ancient נפלים

Gn 6⁴; (Ez 32²⁷ ⑥ Co for מערלים; but 1 S 27⁸ read מִמְּטֻלָם for מעולם We Dr HPS); בהם ע׳ *long in them* Is 64⁴(text dub.). **b.** מֵתֵי ע׳ *the long dead* ψ 143³ La 3⁶; so עַם ע׳ Ez 26²⁰. **c.** of God, מֵעֵי: former acts Is 46⁹; as redeemer Is 63¹⁶; of love ψ 25⁶, judgment 119⁵², dominion Is 63¹⁹; long silence 42¹⁴ 57¹¹*; his wisdom personif. Pr 8²³; his existence ψ 93². **d.** of things: גבעות ע׳ *ancient hills* Gn 49²⁶ (J), Hb 3⁶ (‖ הררי־עד), Dt 33¹⁵ (‖ הררי קדם). **e.** pl. שְׁנוֹת עולמים ψ 77⁶ *years of ancient times*; דורות עולמים Is 51⁹; לעלמים Ec 1¹⁰ *in olden times*. **2. a.** indef. *futurity*, c. prep. *for ever, always* (sts. = *during the lifetime*); עֶבֶד עולם *slave for ever* Dt 15¹⁷ 1 S 27¹² Jb 40²⁸; עָבַד לע׳ *serve for ever* Ex 21⁶ (E), Lv 25⁴⁶; עד ע׳ 1 S 1²²; גְּאֻלַּת ע׳ Lv 25³² *redemption at any time*; חֶרֶת ע׳ Je 20¹⁷ *ever pregnant* (womb); בִּלְמַת ע׳ v¹¹ of persecutors of Jeremiah; חרפת ע׳ 23⁴⁰; שַׁלְוֵי ע׳ ψ 73¹² *alway at ease*; יְחִי לע׳ (יחיה) *may the king live alway* 1 K 1³¹ Ne 2³; cf. אַתָּה יָמִים עולם וער ψ 21⁵; ישב לע׳ לא ימוט 61⁸; עולם לפני אלהים so of the pious, בל ימוט Pr 10³⁰, cf. ψ 30⁷; other phr.: ψ 37²⁷·²⁸ 41¹³ 55²³ 61⁸ 73²⁶ 121⁸ Pr 10²⁵; ע׳ אשירה ψ 89² *I will sing for ever* (as long as I live), cf. 52¹⁰ 115¹⁸ 145¹·². **b.** = *continuous existence*, (1) of things: the earth, הָאָרֶץ לְעוֹלָם עֹמֶדֶת Ec 1⁴; other phr.: ψ 78⁶⁹ 104⁵, heavens and contents 148⁶, ruined cities Is 25² 32¹⁴ Ez 26²¹ 27³⁶ 28¹⁹, ruined lands Je 18¹⁶ 25⁹·¹² 49¹³·³³ 51²⁶·⁶² Ez 35⁹ Zp 2⁹; לעד עד ע׳ Is 30⁸ *for a witness for ever*, in a book; (2) of nations: לעולם אהיה 47⁷ (Babylon loqu.), cf. ψ 81¹⁶ Ob ¹⁰; ישב לע׳ of Judah Jo 4²⁰; (3) families ψ 49¹² Is 14²⁰; the dynasty of Saul 1 S 13¹³; house of Eli 2³⁰; (4) national relations: איבת ע׳ *continual enmity* Ez 25¹⁵ 35⁵; of exclusion from קהל י׳, עד ע׳ Dt 23⁴ = Ne 13¹; various relations Is 32¹⁷ 34¹⁰; חרפת ע׳ *perpetual reproach* ψ 78⁶⁶, of dynasty of David 2 S 3²⁸ 12¹⁰ 1 K 2³³, families v³³ 2 K 5²⁷ ψ 106³¹ Je 35⁶. **c.** of divine existence: אל עולם Gn 21³³ (J); אלהי ע׳ Is 40²⁸; חי אנכי לע׳ Dt 32⁴⁰; חֵי הע׳ Dn 12⁷; of divine name, זה שמי לְעֹלָם Ex 3¹⁵ (E), cf. 2 Ch 33⁷ (v. supr.); blessing and praise of it 2 S 7²⁶ = 1 Ch 17²⁴, ψ 72¹⁹ 135¹³; of י׳ himself 89⁵³; attributes, אהבה Je 31³ 1 K 10⁹; חסד Is 54⁸ ψ 89² 138⁸; לע׳ חַסְדּוֹ 1 Ch 26³⁴·⁴¹ 2 Ch 5¹³ 7³·⁶ 20²¹ Ezr 3¹¹ ψ 100⁵ 106¹ 107¹ 118¹·²·³·⁴·²⁹ 136¹ + 25 t., Je 33¹¹; כבוד ψ 104³¹; אמת 117² 146⁶; צדק 119¹⁴²; עצה 33¹¹; reign Ex 15¹⁸ (E), ψ 10¹⁶ 66⁷ 92⁹ 146¹⁰ Je 10¹⁰ Mi 4⁷; ישב יהוה לע׳ ψ 9⁸ 29¹⁰ 102¹³ La 5¹⁹; presence in Zion 1 Ch 23²⁵ Is 33¹⁴ 60¹⁹·²⁰ Ez 37²⁸ 43⁷·⁹; his salvation Is 51⁶·⁸; זרעת ע׳ Dt 33²⁷ כל אשר יעשׂה האלהים יהיה לע׳ *everlasting arms*; Ec 3¹⁴. **d.** of God's covenant: בְּרִית ע׳ *everlasting covenant* Gn 9¹⁶ 17⁷·¹³·¹⁹ Ex 31¹⁶ Lv 24⁸ Nu 18¹⁹ (all P), 2 S 23⁵ 1 Ch 16¹⁷ = ψ 105¹⁰, Is 24⁵ 55³ 61⁸ Je 32⁴⁰ 50⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰ 37²⁶; covenant with Noah, לְדֹרֹת ע׳ Gn 9¹² (P); God remembers it 1 Ch 16¹⁵ = ψ 105⁸, ψ 111⁵; will not break it, לע׳ Ju 2¹; אות עד ע׳ Ex 31¹⁷ (P); אות עד ע׳ Dt 28⁴⁶. **e.** of God's laws: (דבר(ים) Is 59²¹ ψ 119⁸⁹; משפט 119¹⁶⁰; ערות v¹⁴⁴·¹⁵²; חק ע׳ Ex 29²⁸ 30²¹ (E), Lv 6¹¹·¹⁵ 7³⁴ 10¹⁵ 24⁹ Nu 18⁸·¹¹·¹⁹ (P), also Je 5²² (of bounds of sea); חק עד ע׳ Ex 12²⁴ (J), חֻקַּת ע׳ v¹⁴·¹⁷ 27²¹ 28⁴³ 29⁹ Lv 3¹⁷ 7³⁶ 10⁹ 16²⁹·³¹·³⁴ 17⁷ 23¹⁴·²¹·³¹·⁴¹ 24³·⁸ Nu 10⁸ 15¹⁵ 18²³ 19¹⁰·²¹ (P) (most of these in fact specif. Jewish and temporary); temple to bear God's name, עד ע׳ 1 K 9³ = 2 Ch 7¹⁶; לע׳ 2 K 21⁷ 2 Ch 33⁴; consecrated לע׳ 30⁸; its ceremonies לע׳ 2³; Levit. priesthood, לשרתו עד ע׳ 1 Ch 15²; Aaronic priesthood, לברך בשמי עד ע׳ 23¹³·¹³. **f.** of God's promises: his word, יקום לע׳ Is 40⁸; promised dynasty of David, עד (ה)ע׳ 2 S 7¹³·¹⁶·²⁵ = 1 Ch 17¹²·¹⁴·¹⁴·²³, ψ 18⁵¹ = 2 S 22⁵¹, 1 K 2³³·⁴⁵ 1 Ch 22¹⁰ ψ 89⁵; לע׳ 1 K 9⁵ 1 Ch 28⁴·⁷ 2 Ch 13⁵ ψ 89²⁹·³⁷ 2 S 7²⁹·²⁹ = 1 Ch 17²⁷·²⁷; of holy land 1 Ch 28⁸, אֲחֻזַּת ע׳ Gn 17⁸ 48⁴ Lv 25³⁴ (P); given לע׳ Ex 32¹³ (J) 2 Ch 20⁷; עד ע׳ Gn 13¹⁵, inherited לע׳ Is 60²¹ ψ 37¹⁸; עד ע׳ Is 34¹⁷; dwelt in עד ע׳ Ez 37²⁵; other blessings, לע׳ Dt 5²⁶ Ho 2²¹; עד ע׳ Dt 12²⁸ 2 S 7²⁴ = 1 Ch 17²², ψ 133³; שִׁמְחַת ע׳ Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹ 61⁷; בְּרֵכָה ע׳ ψ 139²⁴; שם ע׳ Is 56⁵ 63¹²; אות ע׳ 55¹³; נאון ע׳ 60¹⁵; Jerus. to abide לע׳ Je 17²⁵ ψ 125¹, cf. Je 31⁴⁰; עד ע׳ ψ 48⁹. **g.** of relations between God and his people, לע׳ 1 Ch 29¹⁸ ψ 45¹⁸ 85⁶ 103⁹ 145²¹ Is 57¹⁶ Je 3⁵·¹² La 3³¹ Jo 2²⁶·²⁷; עד (ה)ע׳ ψ 28⁹ Mal 1⁴. **h.** of Messianic dynasty and king: (ל)ע׳ ψ 110⁴; having divine throne 45⁷; name endures 72¹⁷; established 89³⁸; God blesses him 45³; of his reign, מעתה ועד ע׳ Is 9⁶. **i.** = *indefinite, unending future*: live לע׳ Gn 3²² Jb 7¹⁶; הנביאים הלע׳ יִחְיוּ Zc 1⁵ *the prophets, can they live for ever?* cf. חדל לע׳ ψ 49⁹; c. neg. *never* Ezr 9¹² Pr 27²⁴. **j.** after death: שִׁנַּת ע׳ Je 51³⁹·⁵⁷; בית ע׳ Ec 12⁵; חַיֵּי ע׳ Dn 12²; דראון ע׳ v²; also v³ Jon 2⁷ Ec 2¹⁶ 9⁶. **k.** = *age* (*duration*) *of the world*: את העלם נתן בְּלִבָּם Ec 3¹¹ *the age of the world he hath set*, etc. (cf. esp. NH; others **i**). **l.** pl. intens. *everlastingness, etcrnity*: תשועת עולמים Is 45¹⁷; צדק עלמים Dn 9²⁴; צור עולמים

Is 26[4] (RVm *rock of ages*); מלכות כל עלמים ψ 145[13]; also 61[5] 77[8] 1 K 8[13] = 2 Ch 6[2]. **m.** special phr.: מן(ה)עולם ו(ה)עד (ה)עולם *from everlasting to everlasting*, of ׳י ψ 90[2], חסד ׳י 103[17]; benedictions 1 Ch 16[36] = ψ 106[48], Ne 9[5] 1 Ch 29[10] ψ 41[14]; the land given למן עולם ועד עולם Je 7[7] 25[5]; מעתה ועד עולם *from now and for ever* ψ 115[18] 121[8] (i.e. as long as one lives); of people's hope in God 131[3]; dynasty of David Is 9[6]; of God's acts, words, etc. Mi 4[7] Is 59[21] ψ 125[2], cf. 113[2];—v. further 1. עַד p. 723.

עֵילוֹם v. עוֹלָם. עַלְמוּת v. עַלְמָה, II. עלם.

עַל-מוּת לַבֵּן, עַל-מוֹת v. עַלְמָה, II. עלם.

†[עָלַס] **vb. rejoice** (‖ with עָלַז, עָלַץ, q.v.; NH עֲלִיסָה *rejoicing*, (once Levy[NHWB III. 657])); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֹס Jb 20[18] *he shall* not *rejoice*. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נֶעֱלְסָה Jb 39[13] (of ostrich's wing) = *flap joyously*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 pl. cohort. נִתְעַלְּסָה Pr 7[18] *let us delight ourselves* in (ב) love.

†[עָלַע] **vb.** assumed as √ of **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְעַלְּעוּ־דָם Jb 39[30] *they drink* (?) *blood*, but rd. proh. יְלַעֲעוּ (√ I. לוּעַ) Thes Ol De Me Di al.

†[עָלַף] **vb. cover** (NH *id., cover, faint;* Ar. غَلَفَ *smear*, II. *cover*, غِلَافٌ *sheath;* As. *elpitu, pining, exhaustion*);—**Pu.** *Pt.* f. *covered, encrusted*, cstr. מְעֻלֶּפֶת Ct 5[14] his belly of ivory *encrusted with* sapphires. *Pf.* 3 pl. בָּנַיִךְ עֻלְּפוּ Is 51[20] *thy sons are enshrouded, enwrapped*, i. e. their senses obscured = *have swooned away;* so also Ez 31[15], rdg. 3 fs. עֻלְּפָה for subst. עֻלָּפָה (Kö[III. 1, 112]), all the trees *have fainted* for (עַל) him (so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Hi Co al.). **Hithp.** *enwrap oneself, Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתְעַלָּף Gn 38[14] (J); = *swoon away*, 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַלָּף Jon 4[8]; 3 fpl. תִּתְעַלַּפְנָה Am 8[13].

עֻלֻּפָה Ez 31[15] v. foregoing.

†עָלַץ **vb. rejoice, exult** (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. יעליצו Ecclus 40[20]; As. *elêṣu, exult;* Sab. מעלץ *joys* CIS[IV, No. 197, l. 5. 7]; v. also עלז, עלם); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ לִבִּי בְּ׳ 1 S 2[1] *my heart exulteth in* ׳י; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֹץ הַשָּׂדֶה 1 Ch 16[32] *the field exulteth;* cf. 3 fs. תַּעֲלֹץ קִרְיָה Pr 11[10] (‖ רנן); 1 s. אֶעֶלְצָה בָּךְ ψ 9[3] (i.e. in ׳י; + שׂמח, ‖ זמר); 3 mpl. יַעֲלְצוּ בָךְ ψ 5[12] (in ׳י; ‖ שׂמח, רנן); יַעֲלְצוּ לְפָנַי אֱלֹהִים 68[4] (+ שׂמח, ‖ שׂישׂ); + לִי 25[2] *exult at me;* *Inf. cstr.* בַּעֲלֹץ Pr 28[12] *when* the righteous *exult.*

†[עֲלִיצוּת] **n.f. exultation**;—sf. עֲלִיצָתָם כְּמוֹ לֶאֱכֹל עָנִי Hb 3[14] *their exultation was as it were to devour the poor.*

עָלַק (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَلِقَ *hang, be suspended, cleave, adhere;* عَلَقٌ *leech;* n. unit. عَلَقَةٌ; As. *ilḳitu*, of some inferior animal (word-list); Syr. ܥܠܩܐ, etc., 𝔗 עֲלָקָא all *leech*).

†עֲלוּקָה **n.f. leech** (perh. Aram. loan-wd.; >vampyre-like demon, Ew al. = Ar. *'Aulaḳ* We[Heid. 2, 149], or name of sage, as some Rabb.; v. discussion De Toy); —לְעַ׳ שְׁתֵּי בָנוֹת Pr 30[15].

עֲלָלָה Jb 5[16] etc., v. עוֹלָה sub עָוַל.

I, II. עַם, עַם v. sub I. עמם.

עָמַד take one's stand, **stand** (NH *id.;* Ph. עמד; As. *emêdu, stand, set up;* Ar. عَمَدَ *prop up, support*, and deriv.; Eth. **0ምዶ:** *pillar;* 𝔗 עַמּוּדָא *pillar*, Syr. ܥܡܘܕܐ, Palm. עמודא, cf. also n.pr. תימעמד; Sab. עמד *pillar*, acc. to CIS[IV. 91] (or other deriv. fr. √ עמד DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 5]), pl. אעמדן *pillars* DHM[Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. 80]);—**Qal**[435] *Pf.* ע׳ Gn 19[27] +, 3 fs. עָמְדָה 2 K 13[6] +, etc.; *Impf.* יַעֲמֹד Ex 21[21], יַעֲמוֹד Na 1[6] +, יַעֲמֹד 1 S 16[22] +; 1 s. אֶעֱמָדָה Hb 2[1], וְאֶעֱמֹד 2 S 1[10]; 3 mpl. יַעַמְדוּ Je 32[14] +, יַעֲמֹדוּ Ez 1[21] +; f. יַעֲמֹדְנָה Dn 8[22]; 2 mpl. וַתַּעַמְדוּן Dt 4[11], etc.; *Imv.* עֲמֹד 1 S 9[27] +, עָמֹד 2 S 1[9]; fs. עִמְדִי Is 47[12] Je 48[19], etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָמוֹד Est 9[16]; *cstr.* עֲמֹד Ex 18[23] +, sf. עָמְדִי Je 18[20], עָמְדָךְ Ob[11], etc.; *Pt.* עֹמֵד Is 3[13] +, f. עֹמֶדֶת Hg 2[5] +, etc.; —**1. a.** *stand, be in a standing attitude:* c. עַל *by*, 1 S 26[13] 2 S 2[25] 2 K 2[7] +, so pt. Gn 18[8] (J), 41[1.17] (E) +, עַל *on*, Ex 3[5] (E), Dt 27[12] +; c. ב loc. Ex 32[26] Nu 22[24.26] (all JE), +; c. אֶל loc. 1 K 20[38] (+ ל pers.), Je 48[19] Ez 21[26] 27[29]; c. אֶל pers. 1 S 17[51] 2 K 5[25]; c. אֵצֶל Gn 41[3] (E), Ez 9[2] 10[6] Ne 8[4]; c. לִפְנֵי Gn 18[22] 1 K 3[16] 8[22] +; before ׳י, for intercession Gn 19[27] (J), Dt 4[10] Je 15[1] 18[20], etc.; *take one's stand* and do a thing 1 S 17[8] 1 K 8[55] 2 K 18[28] = Is 36[13] +; sq. inf. 1 K 8[11] = 2 Ch 5[14] +. **b.** *stand forth* (to speak, etc.) 2 K 10[9] +. **c.** *take a stand* against (עַל), in opposition to, Ju 6[31] Ezr 10[15] (but *stand* over, = have charge of, acc. to Kue[Ges. Abh. 247 f.]) 2 Ch 26[18]; cf. עַל-דַּם Lv 19[16] (H) *against the blood of*, i. e. seek one's blood, life; c. יָחַד Is 50[8] *together*, i. e. against each other. **d.** *present* oneself before (לִפְנֵי) Gn 43[15] (J), Ex 9[10] (E), Nu 27[2.21] (P), 1 S 16[21] +; before ׳י (in sanctuary) Dt 19[17] Je 7[10]

cf. 18^{20} Lv 9^{5} (P); so in heaven 1 K 22^{21} = 2 Ch 18^{20}; c. ב loc. of child at birth Ho 13^{13}, in palace (as retainer, courtier) Dn 1^{4}. **e.** c. לִפְנֵי *attend upon, be(come) servant of* 1 S 16^{22} (v. Dr), 1 K 1^{2}+; servant of י׳ 1 K 17^{1} 18^{15} 2 K 3^{14} 5^{16} Je 15^{19}; priests (לִפְנֵי י׳ (לְשָׁרְתוֹ Dt 10^{8} Ju 20^{28} Ez 44^{15} 2 Ch 29^{11}; of Levites, *stand* before congreg. for menial duties Ez 44^{11} Nu 16^{9} (P). **f.** *stand* afar מֵרָחוֹק Ex $20^{18.21}$ (E), Is 59^{14} ψ 38^{12}, מִבְּרׇ ψ 10^{1}; מִמֶּנֶּגֶד מֵרׇ 2 K 2^{7}; *stand* aloof, מִמֶּנֶּגֶד Ob^{11} ψ 38^{12}. **g.** *stand* (silent) Jb 32^{16}. **h.** *stand* (appealingly) Jb 30^{20} (but rd. עָמַדְתָּ, of God, Me Hi Du). **i.** *stand*, subj. רֶגֶל Zc 14^{4} (עַל loc.), ψ 122^{2} (ב loc.) so 26^{12}(fig.). **j.** *stand*, of water, עַל־הָרִים ψ 104^{6}. Vid. also preps. עַל, אֶצֶל, אֵל, מִפַּעַל, עִם, etc. **2. a.** *stand still, stop*, cease moving, of moon Jos 10^{13} (JE; ‖ וַיִּדֹּם), sun v^{13}, both, Hb 3^{11}; of pers. 1 S 9^{27} (opp. עָבַר), 2 S 2^{28} (opp. רָדַף), עָמְדוּ עַלְמוֹ Na 2^{9}+; *stop* flowing (of oil) 2 K 4^{6}; *remain standing*, c. תַּחְתֵּינוּ Ju 7^{21} 1 S 14^{9} etc.; of eruption in skin = remain unchanged Lv $13^{23.28}$; so (without ת) $13^{5.37}$ (all P). **b.** = be inactive 2 Ch 20^{17} (opp. לְהִלָּחֵם, + הִתְיַצְּבוּ). **c.** = be attentive Jb 37^{14}. **d.** *stop, cease* doing a thing 2 K 13^{18}; c. מִן Gn 29^{35} 30^{9} (both J), Jon 1^{15}. **3. a.** *tarry, delay* Gn 45^{9} (E), Jos 10^{19} (JE; opp. רָדַף), 1 S 20^{38} (opp. מְהֵרָה, חוּשָׁה), +. **b.** *remain*, c. ב loc. 2 K 15^{20} Dt 10^{10}; c. עִמָּדִי Dt 5^{28} (opp. שׁוּב); + inf. purpose Est 7^{7}. **c.** *continue, abide* Lv 13^{5} Je 32^{14} Is 66^{22} ψ 102^{27} Ec 2^{9}; = dwell Ex 8^{18} (J; עַל loc.); עָמַד לָעַד ψ 19^{10} $111^{3.10}$ $112^{3.9}$; לְעוֹלָם ψ 33^{11} Ec 1^{4}; בְּתוֹךְ Hg 2^{5}; of plan = be established ψ 33^{11} (earlier קוּם, as Is 14^{24}), so Est 3^{4} Dn 11^{17b}; = maintain itself (earlier קוּם Jos 2^{11}) Ec 2^{9}; לֹא יַעֲמֹד־בִּי כֹחַ Dn 10^{17}. **d.** *endure* Ex 18^{23} (E), Ez 22^{14} (‖ חָזַק). **e.** *be steadfast* Dt 25^{8} Ru 2^{7}. **f.** *persist* Ec 8^{3}. **4.** *make a stand, hold one's ground*, Am 2^{15} 2 K 10^{4} Mal 3^{2}+; c. לִפְנֵי Ju 2^{14} 2 K 10^{4} Est 9^{2}+, בִּפְנֵי Jos 10^{8} 21^{44} (Ginsb; van d. H. Baer v^{42}), 23^{9} (all D); c. עַל, for one's life Est 8^{11} 9^{16}. **5.** *stand upright*: **a.** *remain standing* 2 K 13^{6}; of head 6^{31} *remain upright* upon him (עָלָיו); of house (fig. of endurance) Jb 8^{15}, Pr 12^{7}. **b.** *stand up*, opp. sit, Ne 8^{5} Jb 29^{8} (+ קוּם); opp. lie prostrate Ez 2^{1} (עַל־רַגְלֶיךָ), so 37^{10} (*id.*), Dn 10^{11}, v^{11} (עַל־עָמְדֶךָ), Est 8^{4}; of revival after death Dn 12^{13} (late for קוּם). **c.** *stand up, rise*, of water Jos 3^{13} (+ appos. נֵד אֶחָד), v^{16} (+ קָמוּ + *id.*; both JE). **d.** *be erect, upright*, of boards Ex 26^{15} 36^{20} (P). † **6. a.** *arise, appear, come on the scene* (= קוּם; late) Ezr 2^{63} = Ne 7^{65}, ψ 106^{30} (cf. Ecclus $47^{1.12}$), esp. Dn $8^{22.22.23}$ $11^{2.3.4}$ 12^{1}, cf. 11^{7} (כַּנּוֹ), v$^{20.21}$ (עַל־כַּנּוֹ); c. תַּחַת *instead of* Ec 4^{15}; of war 1 Ch 20^{4}, deliverance Est 4^{14}. **b.** *stand forth, appear* = come into being Is 48^{13} ψ 33^{9} 119^{90}. **c.** *rise up* as foe (earlier קוּם Am 7^{9} Gn 4^{8}), c. עַל *against* 1 Ch 21^{1} 2 Ch 20^{23} Dn 8^{25} 11^{14}, c. לְנֶגְדִּי *against* 10^{13}. **7.** rare usages are: **a.** עִ׳ אֶת *stand with*, as attendant, servitor Gn 45^{1} (E), Nu 1^{5} (P). **b.** *take one's stand* in covenant, בַּבְּרִית 2 K 23^{3}. **c.** *stand* עַל־חֶרֶב Ez 33^{26} (resort to the sword). **d.** *stand* בְּסוֹד י׳ Je $23^{18.22}$ (v. סוֹד). **e.** *be appointed* Ezr 10^{14}. **f.** *stand* before (לִפְנֵי) beast Lv 18^{23} (carnal intercourse) **g.** *grow flat, insipid* (Gie), taste of wine Je 48^{11} (fig. of Moab), or *remain unchanged* (so most, in that case cf. **3 b**).—עָמְדִי Dn 11^{1b} is crpt., rd. prob. עָמַדְתִּי, or עָמַד (מִיכָאֵל subj.), join then to 10^{21} and del. 11^{1a}; so Bev Behrm Marti^{Kau}.

Hiph.$_{83}$ (cf. Dr$^{Intr.(6)535}$) *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱמִיד 1 K 12^{32}+, 2 ms. וְהַעֲמַדְתָּה ψ 30^{8}, Nu 3^{6}+, etc.; *Impf.* יַעֲמִיד Pr 29^{4}+, וַיַּעֲמֵד 2 K 8^{1}+; 3 fs. sf. וַתַּעֲמִידֵנִי Ez 2^{2} 3^{24}, 1 pl. וַנַּעֲמִיד Ne 4^{3}, etc.; *Imv.* הַעֲמֵד Is 21^{6}; sf. הַעֲמִידֶךָ Ez 24^{11}; *Inf. abs.* הַעֲמִיד Ne 7^{3}; *cstr.* הַעֲמִיד 1 K 15^{4}+; *Pt.* מַעֲמִיד 2 Ch 18^{34} (but v. **Hoph.**);—**1.** *station, set*, c. acc. Ju 16^{25} (בֵּין); for duty Nu 11^{24} (E; סְבִיבוֹת), 1 K 12^{32} (ב loc.), 2 Ch 19^{5} (*id.*), Ne 13^{11} (עַל־עָמְדָם), Is 21^{6} + (Ne 4^{7a} read perhaps **Qal**, so Perles$^{Anal.65}$), c. עַל *against* Ne 4^{3}. **2.** *cause to stand firm* ψ 18^{34} = 2 S 22^{34} (c. עַל loc.); *maintain* (opp. overthrow) Ex 9^{16} (J), 1 K 15^{4}, cf. Pr 29^{4}. **3.** *cause to stand up, set up, erect*, c. acc. + עַל־רַגְלַי Ez 2^{2} 3^{24}, so עַל־עָמְדִי Dn 8^{18}; temple Ezr 2^{68} (עַל loc.), cf. 2 Ch 24^{13} (עַל loc., of repairs); esp. doors Ne 3^{1}+7 t. Ne; Asherim 2 Ch 33^{19}, cf. 25^{14}. **4.** + לִפְנֵי *present* one *before* king Gn 47^{7} (P), י׳ (in sanctuary) Lv 14^{11}+3 t. P, + (of goat) Lv 16^{7}, priest Lv 27^{8}+4 t. P, + (of beast) Lv 27^{11}. **5.** *appoint* Ne 7^{3} 1 Ch 15^{17}+ (late); c. עַל *over* Ne 13^{9}+, c. inf. purpose 6^{7}+, c. 2 acc. 1 Ch 15^{16}; = assign (land) to (ל) 2 Ch 33^{8} (‖ 2 K 21^{8} נָתַן); *appoint* courses of priests 8^{14} 31^{2}, cf. Ne 13^{30}; *ordain* commandments, עַל pers. Ne 10^{33}, cf. 2 Ch 30^{5}; *establish* עַד־הָעוֹלָם 1 Ch 17^{14} (ב loc.), cf. 2 Ch 9^{8} ψ 148^{6}; c. acc. of covenant ψ 105^{10} = 1 Ch 16^{17} (ל pers. + ל rei); c. חָזוֹן *vision* Dn 11^{14} (= fulfil, earlier קוּם). †**6.** other meanings: **a.** עִ׳ אֶת־פָּנָיו 2 K 8^{11} *have a fixed look*. **b.** c. acc. + ב loc. ψ 31^{9} (fig.). **c.** *make to stand* (in a covt.; v. ‖ 2 K 23^{3}) 2 Ch 34^{32}. **d.** *restore* waste places Ezr 9^{9}. **e.** + לִפְנֵיהָ Est 4^{5}, i.e. *make servant to*. **f.** *cause* wind *to arise*

ψ 107[25]. **g.** =*raise* an army Dn 11[11.13].— 2 Ch 18[34] v. **Hoph.**; ψ 30[8] v. עוז; Ez 29[7] v. מעד. †**Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעֳמַד Lv 16[10] *be presented* (of goat), +לִפְנֵי י׳; *Pt.* הָיָה מָעֳמָד 1 K 22[35] *he was caused to stand*, i. e. propped up, in (ב) his chariot, so rd. also ‖ 2 Ch 18[34] (as 𝔊), for MT מַעֲמִיד.—On *Pf.* הָעֳמַדְתִּי v. עוז ψ 30[8].

†[עֹמֶד] **n.**[**m.**] standing-place;—only sf. after prep.: וַיָּקוּמוּ עַל־עָמְדָם Ne 9[3] *they stood up in their place* (later equiv. of תַּחְתָּם), 8[7] (no vb.); c. עָמַד 2 Ch 30[16] 35[10], ע׳ עַל־עָמְדוֹ 34[31]; וָאֶעֱמֹד עַל־עָמְדִי Ne 13[11], so עַל־עָמְדִי Dn 8[18]; עָמֹד עַל־עָמְדֶךָ וְלֹא אֶצֵל עָמְדִי v[17]; וַיִּבֹא עָמֹד עַל־עָמְדֶךָ 10[11].

†[עֶמְדָה] **n.f.** standing-ground;—sf. יַקַּח מִכֶּם עֶמְדָּתוֹ Mi 1[11]; text dub. v. Now.

עַמּוּד, עַמֻּד _ו10 **n.m.**[1 K 7,15] pillar, column;—עַמּוּד abs. 1 K 7[15]+, cstr. Ex 13[21]+; עַמֻּד abs. Je 52[21], cstr. Nu 14[14]; sf. עַמּוּדוֹ 2 Ch 23[13]; pl. עַמּוּדִים 1 K 7[16]+, less oft. עַמֵּי v[21]+; cstr. עַמּוּדֵי Ex 26[32]+, less oft. עַמֵּי 38[17]+; sf. עַמּוּדָיו Ex 36[38]+, עַמֻּדָיו 27[10]+, etc.;—**1.** *pillar*, supporting house Ju 16[25.26.29]; *pillars* in tabern. Ex 27[10.11.17] 36[38] Nu 3[37]+27 t. Ex Nu (P), +עַמּוּדֵי שִׁטִּים *pillars of acacia* wood Ex 26[32.37] 36[36]; *pillars* in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7[2.3.6], אוּלָם הָע׳ v[6], עַמּוּדֵי אַרְזִים v[2] *pillars of cedar* (P); in Ezek.'s temple Ez 42[6.6]; ע׳ שֵׁשׁ Est 1[6] (in palace), Ct 5[15] (sim.). **2.** two bronze pillars—1 K 7[15] 2 K 25[13]=Je 52[17]—before temple 1 K 7[15.15]+14 t. 1 K 7, +2 K 25[16.17.17]=Je 52[20.21.21], Je 27[19] 1 Ch 18[8] 2 Ch 3[15.16.17]+4 t. 2 Ch 4; perh. one was ע׳ הָ by which king stood in temple 2 K 11[14]=2 Ch 23[13], 2 K 23[3]; >ע׳ here =*standing-place, platform* Thes al.; two pillars bef. Ezek.'s temple Ez 40[49]. **3.** *columns, uprights*, of silver Ct 3[10](litter). **4.** ע׳ עָשָׁן Ju 20[40] *column of smoke*: ע׳ (הָ)עָנָן Ex 13[21.22](J)+6 t. JE, hence Ne 9[12.19] ψ 99[7]; ‖ ע׳ (הָ)אֵשׁ Ex 13[21.22](J), Nu 14[14] (JE), Ne 9[12.19]; ע׳ אֵשׁ וְעָנָן Ex 14[24] (J), all of the theoph. at time of Exodus. **5. a.** ע׳ בַּרְזֶל Je 1[18] (fig. of proph.). **b.** poet. of pillars of earth Jb 9[5] ψ 75[4], of heaven Jb 26[11]. **c.** of wisdom's house Pr 9[1].

†[מַעֲמָד] **n.**[**m.**] office, function, service;—**1.** *station, office, post* מַעֲמָדְךָ Is 22[19] (‖מַצָּבָה), עַל־מַעֲמָדָם 2 Ch 35[15] *at their post*. **2.** *office, function* 1 Ch 23[28]. **3.** *service*, prob. specif. *waiting* at table (strictly *mode of standing*), cstr. מַעֲמַד מְשָׁרְתָיו 1 K 10[5]=2 Ch 9[4].

†מַעֲמָד **n.**[**m.**] standing-ground, foothold ψ 69[3] (in fig.).

עִמְּדִי v. עִם infr. sub עמם.

עִמָּה (√of foll.; cf. As. *emû, be united, associated; emûtu, family, family connexion*; NH עָמִית=BH (rare)).

†[עָמִית] **n.m.**[Lv 19,17; 25,15] associate, fellow, relation (perh. orig. f. abstr. *association*, cf. פְּחָה);—alw. sf.: גֶּבֶר עֲמִיתִי Zc 13[7] *a man* (who is) *my fellow*; elsewhere only Lv: עֲמִיתוֹ 5[21.21]; recipr. אִישׁ בַּעֲמִיתוֹ 19[11] 24[19], cf. 25[17]; עֲמִיתֵךְ 18[20], עֲמִיתֶךָ 19[15.17] 25[14.14.15].

עַמִּיאֵל and similar n.pr. v. sub I. עמם.

†עָמַל **vb.** labour, toil (NH *id.*; Ar. عَمِلَ *labour, make*; Sab. עמל *work* (? n. or vb.) CIS[iv. No. 250]; Aram. עֲמַל, חֲמַל; Zinj. עמל; As. *nîmelu, gain, possessions*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Ec 2[21]; 3 fs. עָמְלָה Pr 16[26]; 2 ms. עָמַלְתָּ Jon 4[10]; 1 s. עָמַלְתִּי Ec 2[11]+2 t.; 3 pl. עָמְלוּ ψ 127[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲמֹל Ec 1[3]+3 t.;—*labour* (very late): in building, c. בְּ ψ 127[1]; tillage, c. בְּ Jon 4[10]; gen., c. בְּ Ec 2[21], c. לְ Pr 16[26] Ec 5[15], c. לְ+inf. 8[17]; עָמְלוֹ שֶׁיַּעֲמֹל 1[3] 5[17], cf. 2[11.19.20].

†I. עָמָל **n.m.**[Jb 4,8] **f.**[Ec 10,15] (against Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 113, v. Kö[Synt. § 249 m]) trouble, labour, toil (on this form as abstr. v. Lag[BN 143] Ba[NB 105]);—ע׳ Nu 23[21]+; cstr. עֲמַל Ju 10[16]+; sf. עָמְלִי Gn 41[51]+, etc.;—**1.** *trouble* (‖ *sorrow*): one's own suffering, עָנְיִ עָמָל Je 20[18]; וְכַעַס ψ 10[14]; ע׳ וְיָגוֹן Dt 26[7] ψ 25[18]; ‖ וְאָוֶן ע׳ 90[10]; ‖ אָוֶן Nu 23[21] Jb 5[6]; ‖ שָׁוְא ע׳ נפשו Jb 7[3]; ע׳ בְּעֵינָיִ Is 53[11]; ψ 73[16]; אדם לע׳ 16[2]; מְנַחֲמֵי ע׳ Jb 3[10]; וַיַּסְתֵּר ע׳ מֵעֵינָיִ 5[7]; יוֹלֵד ע׳ בע׳ אנוש אינימו ψ 73[5]; שכח ע׳ Jb 11[16]; תקצר נַפְשִׁי ע׳ לא זכר Gn 41[51](E); ע׳ Pr 31[7]; נפשו בע׳ Ju 10[16]. **2.** *trouble, mischief*, as done to others: ‖ שֹׁד Pr 24[2]; יֹצֵר ע׳ ψ 94[20]; ‖ רָע Hb 1[13]; יָשׁוּב ע׳ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ ψ 7[17]; ‖ וְאָוֶן ע׳ 10[7]; און וע׳ 55[11]; ‖ אָוֶן Is 10[1] 59[4] Hb 1[3] ψ 7[15] Jb 4[8] 15[35]; עֲמַל שְׂפָתֵימוֹ ψ 140[10] *mischief of their lips*. **3.** *toil, labour* (late in Heb.): Ec 2[10.10.21.24] 3[13] 4[4.6.8.9] 5[14.18] 6[7] 8[15] 10[15]; c. (q. v.) 1[3] 2[11.19.20] 5[17]; ע׳ 9[9]; אֲשֶׁר עָמֵל (שֶׁהוּא) ע׳ 2[18.22]; =fruit of labour, וַיִּכְנַע בע׳ לִבָּם ψ 107[5]; לְאֻמִּים יִיְרָשׁוּ 105[44]; ע׳ 107[12] *he humbled their mind by toil*.

†II. עָמָל **n.pr.m.** name in Asher 1 Ch 7[35], 𝔊 Αμαα, 𝔊L Αλαμ.

†I. עָמֵל **n.m.** Pr 16,26 labourer, sufferer;—ע׳ Pr 16[26]+2 t.; pl. עֲמֵלִים Ju 5[26];—**1.** *labourer, workman:* Ju 5[26] Pr 16[26]. **2.** *sufferer,* Jb 3[20] (‖ מָרֵי נָפֶשׁ), 20[22].

†II. עָמֵל **adj. verb.** toiling, only Ec, as pred.;—Ec 2[18.22] 3[9] 4[8] 9[9].

עֲמָלֵק **n.pr.gent. Amalek** (on ־ָ v. Lag BN 162 Ba NB 160 39);—ancient people Nu 24[20.20], S. of Canaan—in Negeb 13[29] (all JE), fierce and warlike Bedawin (cf. GASm Geogr. 282 GFM Ju 6, 3.33), foes of Isr. during Exodus Ex 17[8]+6 t. Ex 17 (E), Dt 25[17.19]; later marauders in Isr. territory Ju 3[13] 6[3.33] 7[12] 10[12], defeated by Saul 1 S 14[48] 15[2]+9 t. 1 S 14, 28[18], and by David 30[18] (cf. **adj.gent.** infr.), 2 S 8[12]=1 Ch 18[11], cf. ψ 83[8]; also הָ׳ 2 S 1[1] (where read הָעֲמָלְקִי or הָעֲמָלֵקִי, v. Comm.); ע׳ 1 Ch 4[43]; as grandson of Esau Gn 36[12] (P)=1 Ch 1[36], Gn 36[16]; appar. connected with Ephr. territory Ju 5[14] (cf. 12[15] infr.; yet GFM conj. עֵמֶק).—On Amalek v. Nö Amalekites (1864); Ency. Bi. s.v.

†עֲמָלֵקִי **adj.gent.** 1 S 30[13] 2 S 1[13], also (as pred.) v[8]; coll.=(*the*) *Amalekites* 1 S 15[6.15] 30[1], elsewh. c. art. הָ׳ Nu 14[25.43.45] (J; all+הַכְּנַעֲנִי), 1 S 27[8]; שְׁדֵה הָ׳ Gn 14[7]; הַר הָ׳ Ju 12[15] (in Ephraim); rd. הָ׳ also Ju 1[16] (for הָעָם) BuGFM, >עֲמָלֵק Hollenb Mey Kit Kau; on 2 S 1[1] v. foreg.

†I. עָמַם **vb.** (√of foll. cf. Ar. عَمَّ *be comprehensive, include;* عَمٌّ *company;* also *paternal uncle;* perhaps As. *ummanu, people;* Sab. עם either (*a*) *people,* or (*b*) *paternal uncle* CIS iv. p. 20; pl. sf. אעממהו = (*b*) Mordtm Himj. Inschr. 45. 70; also often in n.pr. CIS iv. No. 5, 1. 99,7 etc., Prät Neue Beitr. 25 Hom Chrest. 12, 133; A. und A. 6 We GGN 1893, 480).

I. עַם, עָם 1840 **n.m.** Gn 11,6 (v. infr.) people (NH *id., plebeian, common man;* 𐤏𐤌 *people,* pl. *peoples, tribes,* etc.; Syr. ܥܡܐ; Ar. عَمٌّ v. supr.; orig. mng. prob. *those united, connected, related,* cf. We GGN 1893, 480);—abs. עַם Gn 11[6]+, עָם Ju 9[36]+, הָעָם Jos 8[11]+; cstr. עַם Nu 21[29]+; sf. עַמִּי Ex 3[7]+, עַמְּךָ 22[27]+, etc.; pl. עַמִּים Is 2[3]+, עַמְמִים (cf. BAram.) Ne 9[22]; cstr. עַמֵּי 1 K 8[43]+, עַמְמֵי Ne 9[24]; pl. c. sf. v. II. עַם;—(Thes cites foll. as **f.** וְחַטָּאת עַמֶּךָ Ex 5[16] [but corrupt and unintellig.; read perh. וְחַטָּאת לְעַ׳, so 𝔊 𝔖 Di]; Ju 18[7] [but יֹשֶׁבֶת must agree with lost word *city,* or the like, v. GFM]; Je 8[5] [but read שׁוֹבְבָה for שׁוֹבֵב Gie]);—**1.** *a people, nation* (sts. ‖ גּוֹי), n. coll. (sg. Ex 21[8] Jos 17[14.15.17] 2 S 17[29]+oft., or pl. Ex 20[15] 24[2] Je 5[31]+oft., or both in same clause Ex 1[20] 2 S 13[24]): עַם אֶחָד = all mankind Gn 11[6] (J); peoples in gen. 27[29] (J; ‖ לְאֻמִּים), Ex 19[5] (E), Dt 2[25] 4[6]+oft. Dt, Ne 13[24]+oft.; קְהַל עַמִּים Gn 28[3] (P) *an assembly* (multitude) *of peoples,* 48[4] (P), Ez 23[24] 32[3] (+רַבִּים); one's own people Je 46[16] ψ 45[11] Ru 1[10.15.16.16]+ (on עַמִּי נָדִיב Ct 6[12] v. esp. Bu); particular peoples, Egypt Gn 41[40] (E), Ex 1[22] (E), Ne 9[10]+; עַם־כְּמוֹשׁ Am 1[5]; עַם־אֶרֶם Am 1[5]; עַם־כְּמוֹשׁ (i.e. Moab) Nu 21[29] (JE), Je 48[46]; but esp. Isr. Ex 1[20] (E)+oft.; עַם־בְּנֵי יִשְׂ׳ v[9] (J); called עַ׳ יהוה Nu 11[29] (E), 1 S 2[24]+, and (by י׳) עַמִּי Ex 3[7] 5[1] (J)+oft. (all periods); קְהַל עַם־הָאֱלֹהִים Ju 20[2], עַם־הַקָּהָל Lv 16[33] (P), קְהַל עָם ψ 107[32]; esp. הָעָם הַזֶּה (oft. in contempt or disgust) Nu 11[1.12.13]+; fig. of ants Pr 30[25], the *shaphan* v[26], locusts Jo 2[2], cf. עַם עַזִּים ψ 74[19] (where rd. לְעַם צִיִּים Hup-Now). —On Ju 1[16] v. עֲמָלֵקִי. **2.** =smaller units, e.g. **a.** inhab. of a city Gn 19[4] (J), 1 S 9[12.13] Je 29[16.25] 2 Ch 31[4]+ (Je 8[5] del. יְרוּשׁ׳ 𝔊 Gie Co Rothst). **b.** inhab. of a locality Je 37[12] [appar. not=tribe, Dt 33[3] rd. עַמּוֹ 𝔊 Di Dr, Ho 10[14] Ju 5[8.14] rd. בְּעָרֶיךָ We Now; v. sub **d**]. **c.** retainers, followers Gn 14[16] 32[8] 33[15] 35[6] Ju 3[18] 8[5] 2 S 15[17] Je 41[13.14]+. **d.** people bearing arms 1 S 11[11] 1 K 20[10]+; עַ׳ כָּבֵד Nu 20[20] (JE), i.e. a powerful force; עַם הַצָּבָא Nu 31[32] (P), עַ׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה Jos 8[1.3.11] 10[7] 11[7] (all JE); so prob. Ju 5[8] *a* (fighting) *band;* perh. also v[14] (rd. sg.? v. GFM Bu). **3.** =common people Je 21[7] 22[4], Lv 4[27] (opp. ruler v[22]), Ne 5[1] (opp. יְהוּדִים), 7[5] (opp. rulers). **4.** *people* in gen., *persons* Gn 50[20] (E), so appar. כָּל־הָעָם אֲשֶׁר וגו׳ Ex 33[16] (J), Nu 11[34] (J), Jos 5[5.5] (D), Ju 9[36] (as sg.), v[37] (as pl.), Je 36[9]; persons labouring 1 K 9[23]; superior persons Jb 12[2] (iron.); עַם עוֹלָם Ez 26[30] *people of long ago* (now in She'ôl). **5.** phrases are: **a.** בְּנֵי עַמּוֹ (עַמְּךָ, עַמִּי, עַמָּה) *members of one's people, compatriots, fellow-countrymen,* etc. Nu 22[5] (E), Gn 23[11] (P) Lv 19[18] (H), Ju 14[16.17] Ez 33[2.12]+. **b.** בְּנֵי הָעָם =*common people* (v. **3**) 2 K 23[6] Je 26[23]+; *people* in gen. שַׁעַר בְּנֵי הָעָם Je 17[19] i.e. *public gate* 2 Ch 35[5.12]. **c.** עַם הָאָרֶץ *the people* at large, as a body 2 K 11[14.18.19.20] 15[5] 16[15] 21[24.24]+, Je 37[2] 44[21] Lv 20[2] (H), Gn 23[7.12.13] (P); common people Je 34[19], cf. דַּלַּת עַ׳ הא׳ 2 K 24[14]; disting. from prince Ez 45[22] 46[3.9], from priests Hg 2[4] Zc 7[5]; =Canaanites Nu 14[9] (JE), cf. עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ 1 Ch 5[25]; mixed post-exil. population Ezr 4[4]. **d.** עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ usu. *peoples of the earth* Jos 4[24] (D), 2 Ch 32[19]+; of heathen peoples about and in Pal. after exile Ezr 10[2.11]; traders Ne 10[31]; עַמֵּי הָאֲרָצוֹת 9[30] 10[29] 2 Ch 32[13]. **e.** מִשְׁפְּחוֹת עַמִּים ψ 96[7]=1 Ch 16[28] (cf. ψ 22[28]).

f. בַּת־עַמִּי = people personif. Is 22^4 Je $4^{11}+7$ t. Je + 6^{14} (van d. H.; om. בַּת Baer Gi), La 2^{11} 3^{48} $4^{3.6.10}$; בְּתוּלַת בַּת־עַמִּי Je 14^{17}. **g.** designations of Isr. are: עַם־קְדוֹשִׁים Dt 7^6+3 t., עַ׳ קְדוֹשִׁים Dn 8^{24}, עַ׳ (הַ)קֹּדֶשׁ Is 62^{12} 63^{18} Dn 12^7; עַ׳ סְגֻלָּה Dt 7^6 14^2 26^{18}. **h.** of foreign (non-Isr.) peoples: עַ׳ נָכְרִי Ex 21^8 (E), עַ׳ אַחֵר Dt 28^{32}, and esp. from language, כְּלִישׁוֹן עַם וָעָם עַ׳ עַמְקֵי שָׂפָה Ez 3^5 cf. v^6, ע׳ לַעַג ψ 114^1. **i.** עַם עַמִּי Is 10^6, עַ־מְכַהֲרָיו 34^{11}, עַ׳ חֶרְמִי Dn 11^{15}, עַבְרָתִי תּוֹעֲבוֹת הָאֵלֶּה Ezr 9^{14}; לֹא עַם בִּינוֹת Is 27^{11}.—For עַם־עוֹלָם Is 44^7 read (אֹתִיּוֹת) עַ מֵעוֹלָם (מִי הִשְׁמִיעַ) Oort Du Kit Che[Hpt] cf. Perles[Anal. 40, 64].

עִם prep. with (Aram. עִם, כֹּם, Sab. עם DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 12] Hom[Chrest. 51]; cf. Ar. مَعَ, مِعْ (but v. Prät[BAS. 1. 26])), sf. עִמִּי $_{46}$ and עִמְּדִי $_{45}$ (prob. akin to Ar. عِنْدَ *side*, عِنْدَ *beside*: cf. √ענד), without difference of meaning (עמי in Pent. Gn 31^{31} $39^{7.12.14}$ Ex 33^{12} Lv $26^{21.23.27.40}$ [H] Nu 22^{19}; Jos–K. 13 t.; ψ 42^9 86^{17} Jb 10^{17} Ru 1^{11} Est 7^8; in Dn 7 t., Ezr Ne Ch 11 t.: עמדי in Pent. Gn [JE] 14 t., Ex 17^2 Lv 25^{23} Dt 5^{28} $32^{34.39}$; Ju S 7 t.; ψ 23^4 50^{11} 55^{19} 101^6; Jb 14 t., Ru 1^8); עִמָּךְ, עִמְּךָ + $1\,S\,1^{25}$, עִמּוֹ, עִמָּהּ; עִמָּנוּ; עִמָּכֶם; עִמָּם $_{27}$ (Gn 18^{16}, etc.: Gn–K 20 t.; Ne 13^{25}; not Ezr Ch), and עִמָּהֶם $_{23}$ (chiefly late: Nu 22^{12} Dt 29^{15} (v^{24} עמם), Jon 1^3 Jb 1^4, and 19 t. Ne Ezr Ch): **1 a.** of fellowship and companionship (Lat. *cum*), as Gn 13^1 ולוט עמו and Lot *with* him, 18^{16} 19^{30} 24^{54} והוא והאנשים אשר עמו וכל ישׂראל עמו Jos 7^{24} *al.*; + oft. Peculiar to Ch Ezr are clauses introd. by . . . ועמהם 1 Ch 12^{34} 13^2 15^{18}+, Ezr $8^{13.14}$ (Aram. 5^2)+; so . . . ועמו 1 Ch 12^{28} 2 Ch 17^{14-18} 26^{17} Ezr $8^{3-12.33}$. Coupling substantives, *together with*, chiefly in poetry: Dt 12^{23} לא תאכל הנפשׁ עם הבשׂר, Jos 11^{21} Ju 16^3 Ec 7^{11}; 2 S 1^{24} שְׁנֵי עִם עֲרָנִים, Dt 32^{14} עִם חֵלֶב כרים, $v^{14.24.25}$ Am 4^{10} Is 25^{11} 34^7 Je 6^{11} 51^{40} Na 3^{12} ψ 66^{15} אעשׂה בקר עם עתודים, 81^3 83^8 87^4 89^{14} 104^{25}+, Ct 1^{11} $4^{13.13}$ כפרים עם נרדים, $v^{14.14}$ $5^{1.1.1}$. Unusually, Est 9^{25} אמר עם הספר he ordered *in conjunction with* writing, in a written order. Poet. or late uses: ψ 42^9 ובלילה שׁירה עמי, ψ 89^{22} אשׁר ידי תכון עמו, v^{25}; in Jb of the companionship of sufferings or prosperity, 6^4 חצי שׁדי עמדי, 17^2 וצוּר יָצוּק עמדי פלגי 29^6, אם לא החלים עמדי שׁמן, v^{20} כבודי חדשׁ עמדי, 2 Ch 14^5 ואין עמו מלחמה, 16^9 יש עמך מלחמות, 28^{10} עמכם אשׁמות. Hence, in partic. **a.** of *aid*, Ex 23^5 Dt 22^4; 1 Ch 12^{19}; esp. of God, Gn 21^{22} אלהים עמך, 26^3 ואהיה עמך, v^{33} $31^{3.5}$ Ex 3^{12} Jos 1^5 Is 8^{10} כי עמנו אל ψ 23^4 $46^{8.12}$ Jb 29^5+ oft. (cf. אֵת, Gn $39^{2.3.21.23}$ Is 43^5+): so הִתְחַזֵּק עִם 1 Ch 11^{10} 2 Ch 16^9 Dn 10^{21}, עָזַר עִם 1 Ch 12^{21}, כי גם ידם עם דוד 1 S 22^{17}, 2 S 3^{12} 1 Ch 4^{10} (cf. Ex 23^1, and II. אֵת **1 a**). *With the help of* (= Gk. σύν), 1 S 14^{45} כי עם אלהים עשׂה היום הזה, Dn 11^{39} (rare).

b. Of actions done jointly *with* another, as ירשׁ עם inherit *with*, Gn 21^{10}, כרת ברית עם 26^{28}+ oft., עם חָלַק (חֵלֶק) to share *with* Jos 22^8 Is 53^{12}+; cf. Dt 10^9 וְנַחֲלָה עִם אֶחָיו חֵלֶק, 18^1.

c. If the common action be of the nature of a contest or combat, עִם is *with* in the sense of *against*: so often with נִלְחַם *to fight*, נִשְׁפַּט *to dispute*, נֵאָבַק *to wrestle*, רִיב *to strive* (see these verbs), Gn 26^{20} 30^8 32^{29}; בּא בְּמִשְׁפָּט עם to enter into judgment *with* Is 3^{14}+, Jb 14^3 (הֵבִיא), רִיב לי׳ עִם Hos 4^1+; hence, without a verb expressing the idea explicitly, ψ 94^{16} מי יקום לי עם *in the struggle with* evil-doers? v^b 55^{19} כי ברבּים היו עמדי for as many are they *in combat with* me, Jb 9^{14} אָבְחַרָה דְבָרַי עמו *in the contest with* him, $10^{17\,b}$ 16^{21}; perhaps עִם צָרַק 9^2 25^4 (cf. **4 b** *end*).

d. Of dealing *with* a person, or of the relation in which one stands *with*, or *towards*, another: as עשׂה חסד עם to do kindness *with* Gn 24^{12}+ oft. (in 1 pers. observe that in this phr. עמדי, not עמי, is regul. used, Gn 19^{19} 20^{13} 40^{14} 1 S 20^{14} 2 S 10^2 [‖ 1 Ch 19^2 עמי: here only], *al.*), עשׂה טוב עם Gn 26^{29}+, v. also 20^9 31^{29} Dt 33^{21} Ju 15^3 Jb 10^{12} 13^{20} 42^8 ψ 86^{17} (cf. אִתְּכֶם Dt 1^{30} 10^{21}; and Aram. Dn 3^{32}), 119^{124} 126^2 (1 S 12^{24}), Jb 33^{29}; הֵיטִיב עם Gn $32^{10.13}$+, הֵרַע עִם 31^7; רָצָה עם be well pleased *with* ψ 50^{18} Jb 34^9; דִּבֶּר עם to speak *with* (subj. usu. God) Ex 19^9+ (v. דִּבֶּר **3 e**), hence דָּבָר עִם Ju $18^{7.28}$ 2 S 3^{17} 1 K 1^7 Jb 15^{11} דָּבָר לְאַט עמך a word (spoken) gently *with* thee, cf. 11^5 ויפתח שׂפתיו עמך; יְאָמֵן עם 2 Ch 1^9: and with adjj. תמים עם perfect *with* (i.e. *toward*) Dt 18^{13} ψ 18^{24}, שָׁלֵם עם 1 K 8^{61}+; cf. ψ 78^{37}, 2 S 21^4 23^5 1 K 3^6 (עמך), Mi 6^8 הַצְנֵעַ לָכֶת עִם אֱלֹהֶיךָ, ψ 73^{22} *toward* thee, 1 Ch 19^6 Hos 12^1 (?); also הָלַךְ קְרִי עִם Lv $26^{21\,\text{fl.}}$ (7 t.), מַמְרִים הֱיִיתֶם עם Dt $9^{7.24}$ 31^{27}, 2 Ch 16^{10} 26^{19} ψ 85^5 Jb $10^{17\,\text{a}}$.

e. Of a common lot, Gn 18^{23} האף תספה צדיק עם רשׁע *together with* the wicked, v^{25} Jb $3^{14.15}$ Is 38^{11} ψ 26^9 אל תאסף עם חטאים נפשׁי, v^b $28^{3.3}$, 69^{29} Jb 30^1 1 Ch 24^5; hence *like*, ψ 73^5 ועם אדם לא ינגעו *with* (i.e. *like*) men (in general),

ואיך ימות הֶחָכָם Ec 2^{16} חטאנו עם אבותינו 106^{6}, עם הכסיל i.e. *like* the fool.

f. Of equality or resemblance generally (poet.), Jb 9^{26} חָלְפוּ עִם אֳנִיּוֹת אֵבֶה they pass by *with*, i.e. as swiftly as, skiffs of reed, 37^{18} תרקיע עמו שחקים i.e. *like* him, 40^{15} אשר עשיתי עמך; so עִם נִמְשָׁל ψ 28^{1} 143^{7}, עִם נֶחְשַׁב 88^{5}, cf. Ec 7^{11}.

†**g.** Of *time*, = *as long as*, ψ 72^{5} יִירָאוּךָ עִם *as long as* the sun *endureth* (cf. Aram. Dn 3^{33} 4^{31}; also Ovid. *Am.* i. 15, 16 *cum* sole et luna semper Aratus erit); *at the time of* (?) 2 Ch 21^{19} (but rd. perh. מֶחֳלָיוֹ); and c. inf. (late), Ezr 1^{11} עִם הֵעָלוֹת הַגּוֹלָה (cf. *ἅμα τῷ* sq. inf. Ju 3^{21} 9^{33}; also עִם Ecclus 40^{14}).

2. Of a locality, *close to, beside*: †Gn 25^{11} וישב יצחק עם באר לחי ראי *beside* the well of, etc., 35^{4} תַּחַת הָאֵלָה אֲשֶׁר עִם שְׁכֶם (so, after אשר, Jos 7^{2} Ju 9^{6} 18^{22} 2 S 13^{23}), Jos 19^{46} (?), Ju 18^{3} הַמָּה עִם בֵּית מִיכָה (so 19^{11} 2 S 20^{8}), 1 S 10^{2} 2 S 6^{7} וַיָּמָת שָׁם עִם אֲרוֹן הא׳, 19^{38} 24^{16} 1 K 1^{9} 1 Ch 13^{14} *by* the house of O., in its own house (v. Be), 21^{15} (2 S 24^{16}), 26^{16} (cf. אֵת **2**). By a *person*, Dt 5^{28} הַנִּצָּבֶת עִמָּכָה +; וְאַתָּה עֲמֹד פֹּה עִמָּדִי *by me*, 1 S 1^{26}; of one living *near* another, Ex 22^{24} Lv $25^{35.36.39.47}$.

3. Of persons, עִם is spec. **a.** *in the house* or *family* or *service of* (*apud, chez*): Gn 23^{4} גֵּר וְתוֹשָׁב עִמָּךְ (fig. of ׳י Lv 25^{23} ψ 39^{13}), 27^{44} 29^{14} וְיֵשֵׁב עִמּוֹ, v^{25} עבדתי עמך I have served *with* thee (so v^{30}, cf. Dt 15^{16}), 31^{38} Lv $25^{6.40.40.50.53}$ Dt 22^{2} 23^{17} Ju 17^{10} 2 S 19^{34} 1 K 11^{22}; cf. 1 S 2^{21} ׳עם i.e. at his sanctuary.

b. *In the possession of* (Lat. *penes*): Gn 24^{25} straw, etc., is עִמָּנוּ, 31^{32} Dt 17^{19} והיתה עמו *with him, at his side*, 29^{16} Jb 28^{14} וְיָם אָמַר אֵין עִמָּדִי; = *stored up with*, Dt 32^{34} כָּמֻס עִמָּדִי, Jb 27^{13} (but rd. here prob. מֵאֵל; cf. 20^{29}); of ethical or mental attributes, 1 S 25^{25} וּנְבָלָה עִמּוֹ, Jb 12^{13} עִמּוֹ חָכְמָה וּגְבוּרָה, v^{16} 25^{2} ψ 130^{7} 2 Ch $19^{3.7}$. Cf. fig. ψ 36^{10} כי עמך מְקוֹר חַיִּים.

c. *In the custody* or *care of*, 1 S 9^{23} שִׂים אִתָּה עִמָּדִי; 22^{23} כִּי מִשְׁמֶרֶת אִתָּה עִמָּדִי: cf. Jb 17^{3} עָרְבֵנִי עִמָּךְ be surety for me *with thyself*.

d. *Beside* = *except*, Dt 32^{39} אֵין אֱלֹהִים עִמָּדִי, ψ 73^{25} ועמך לא חפצתי בארץ and *beside thee* I delight not (in aught that is) upon earth (al. *in comparison of* thee, **1 f**), 2 Ch 14^{10} וְאֵין עִמְּךָ לַעְזֹר there is none *beside thee* to help, 20^{6}; perh. Hos 9^{8} (Hi Ke; but very dub., v. Comm.). Cf. אֵת **1 b**.

e. *With* = *friendly with*, Gn 31^{2} כי איננו עמי (syn. v^{5} אֶל *towards*), 2 K 10^{15} לְבָבִי עִם לְבָבֶךָ, Pr 23^{7} וְלִבּוֹ בַל עִמָּךְ.

4. Idiom. of a *thought* or *purpose* present *with* one: —†**a.** עִם לֵב פ׳, esp. in Dt. and the later Deut. style, Dt 8^{5} וְיָדַעְתָּ עִם לְבָבֶךָ thou shalt know *with* thy heart, 15^{9} פן יהיה דבר עם לבבך בליעל a wicked thought *with* thy heart, Jos 14^{7} I brought back word כאשר עם לבבי; היה עם לֵב פ׳, esp. of a purpose, 1 K 8^{17} ויהי עם לבב דוד לִבְנוֹת ונו׳ i.e. it was David's *purpose* to build, etc., $v^{18.18}$ 1 K 10^{2} (= 2 Ch $6^{7.8.8}$ 9^{1}), 1 Ch 22^{7} 28^{2} (both based on 1 K 8^{17}, etc.), 2 Ch 1^{11} 24^{4} 29^{10}; rather differently, to *muse* or *talk with* one's heart, ψ 77^{7} Ec 1^{16}.

†**b.** עִם alone, = in one's *consciousness*, whether of knowledge or memory or purpose (cf. אֵת **3 b**; עִמְּךָ W$^{\text{AG II. § 66}}$): Nu 14^{24} עֵקֶב הָיְתָה רוּחַ אַחֶרֶת עִמּוֹ i.e. operating in his mind, 1 K 11^{11} יען אשר היתה זאת עמך, 1 Ch 28^{12} the pattern of all אֲשֶׁר הָיָה בָרוּחַ עִמּוֹ that was in spirit (i.e. mentally) *with* him, ψ 50^{11} וְיֶתֶר שָׂדַי עִמָּדִי is *with* me (i.e. is known to me; ‖ידעתי), prob. also 73^{23} 139^{18} (= in thy thought and care); Jb 9^{35} לא כן אנכי עמדי not so am I *with myself* (my consciousness—or conscience—does not tell me that I need dread him), 10^{13} ידעתי כי זאת עמך i.e. that this was thy purpose (‖אִלֶּה צָפַנְתָּ בִּלְבָבֶךָ), 15^{9} ולא עמנו הוא and is not *with us* (= in our knowledge; ‖וְלֹא נֵדָע), 23^{10} כי ידע דרך עמדי the way *of which I am conscious* (De; Ew Di the way *attending* me, my usual way), v^{14} וְכָהֵנָּה רַבּוֹת עִמּוֹ i.e. he has many such purposes, 27^{11} אֲשֶׁר עִם שַׁדַּי לֹא אֲכַחֵד i.e. his purposes or principles of action. Also sts. *in the judgment* or *estimation of*, 1 S 2^{26} טוֹב עִם, 2 S 6^{22} נִכְבַּד עִם, perh. צָדַק עִם Jb 9^{2} 25^{4} (Ges Bu; but Ew as **1 c**, Hi De *beside, in comparison of*).

†**5.** Metaph. *together with* = *in spite of, notwithstanding* Ne 5^{18} וְעִם זֶה (cf. מִן W$^{\text{AG II. § 57}}$; in Heb. בְּ is the more usual syn.).—In 1 S 16^{12} אַדְמֹנִי עִם יְפֵה עֵינַיִם (cf. 17^{42} עִם יְפֵה מַרְאֶה), if text correct, יפה must be a neuter subst., *with* beauty of eyes; but rd. prob. (Gr Bu) עֶלֶם *a youth* (17^{56} 20^{22}) for עם (v. HPS; Che$^{\text{Expos. T. x. 521}}$ אַדְמֹנִי עֲצֶם, cf. La 4^{7}).

מֵעִם $_{72}$ *from with* or *beside* (= *παρὰ* with a gen.: cf. מֵאֵת): hence **a.** after verbs of departing, taking, removing, etc., Gn 13^{14} אַחֲרֵי הִפָּרֶד לוֹט מֵעִמּוֹ, 26^{16} לֵךְ מֵעִמָּנוּ, 1 S $10^{2.9}$ 14^{17} מי הלך מעמנו, 2 S 1^{2}; 1 S 16^{14} ורוח ׳י סרה מעם שאול, 18^{12}; 2 K 2^{9} בטרם אֶלָּקַח מעמך; 2 S 15^{28} עַד בּוֹא דָבָר מֵעִמָּכֶם; of heart turning מעם ׳י Dt 29^{17} 1 K 11^{9}; after שאל *to ask*, Ex 22^{13} Dt 10^{12} מה ׳י

שְׁאַל מֵעִמָּךְ, 1 S 1[17] 20[23] (Niph.), Is 7[11]+; דרשׁ *to require*, Dt 18[19] 23[22], 1 K 14[5] (to *inquire*); יצא מֵעִם פרעה *from* (being) *with* Ph. Ex 8[25.26] 9[33]+: cf. 2 S 3[26], 1 S 18[13] ויסירהו שׁאול מעמו; and פָּנִי מֵעִם פָּנֶיךָ Gn 44[29] Jb 1[12]. †Sq. a word denoting a place, Gn 48[12] וַיּוֹצֵא יוֹסֵף אֹתָם מֵעִם בִּרְכָּיו, Ex 21[14] מֵעִם מִזְבְּחִי (cf. 1 S 2[33]), Ju 9[37] מֵעֵם טַבּוּר הארץ, 1 S 20[34] מֵעֵם הַשֻּׁלְחָן; Jb 28[4] מֵעִם גָּר *away from*, *far from* (si vera l.).

†**b.** Gn 24[27] אשׁר לא עזב חסדו מעם אֲדֹנִי (cf. with הכרית 1 S 20[15], הסיר 2 S 7[15] 1 Ch 17[13] (‖ 2 S 7[15] מן), הפיר ψ 89[34]); Ru 4[10] לְאַכְּרֶת שֵׁם מֵעִם.

†**c.** *From the possession*, or *custody*, *of* (cf. עִם **3 b, c**): so with גזל Gn 31[31], ערב to take in pledge 44[32], גנב Ex 22[11], יצא (subj. a slave; cf. עם **3 a**) Lv 25[41] Dt 15[16] (cf. with שִׁלַּח חָפְשִׁי Dt 15[12.13.18] Je 34[14], הִנָּצֵל Dt 23[16]), לקח 2 S 3[15], קנה 24[21].

†**d.** Expressing *origination* or *authorship*: 1 S 20[7] כִּי כָלְתָה הָרָעָה מֵעִמּוֹ v[9.33] (cf. מֵאֵת Est 7[17]); esp. of יי (cf. מֵאֵת **c**), Gn 41[32] נָכוֹן הַדָּבָר מֵעִם האי is established *from*, on the part of, God, 1 K 2[33] שׁלום . . . מעם יי, 12[15] (2 Ch 10[15]) כִּי הָיְתָה סִבָּה מֵעִם יי, Is 8[18] signs and portents מעם יי, 28[29] גם זאת מעם יי יצאה, 29[6] ψ 121[2] עֶזְרִי מעם יי, Ru 2[12]. And of a judgment proceeding *from* any one: 2 S 3[28] נקי מעם יי = *pronounced* guiltless *by* יי, Jb 34[33] הֵמֵעִמְּךָ *at thy judgment* shall he requite? (cf. מִן **2 d** *end*).

†עַמְּנוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** Immanuēl (*with us is God*);—ע׳ Is 7[14] van d. H. Baer; עִמָּנוּ אֵל Gi;—name of child, symbolizing presence of יי to deliver his people (on interpret. v. Comm.)—עִמָּנוּ אֵל 8[8.10] is declaration of trust and confidence, *with us is God!* (cf. 1 K 8[57] ψ 46[8.12]); v. עִם.

†II. [עַם] **n.**[**m.**] **kinsman*** (on father's side) (Ar. عَمّ *paternal uncle*, etc., v. I. עמם; cf. perh. TelAm. *ammu*, *kinsmen* (?); on Nab. עם *ancestor* cf. Lzb[151,499]; v. also esp. Nes[Eg 187, ZAW xvi (1896), 322f.] Krenkel[ib. viii (1888), 280–84]); — sf. עַמִּי in בֶּן־עַמִּי (q. v.), and n.pr. sqq.; elsewhere pl. sf. עַמֶּיךָ Nu 27[13] 31[2] (Lv 19[16] read עַמְּךָ ℭ Sam), + (poss.) עַמְּמֶיךָ Ju 5[14]; עַמָּיו Gn 25[8]+15 t., עַמֶּיהָ 17[14]+3 t.; read עַמִּי (for MT עָמִי, I. עם; cf. Krenkel[l.c. 287]) Gn 49[29] and perh. Ju 14[3] (cf. Lv 21[14]); acc. to Buhl Kit also 2 K 4[13];—*father's kinsmen*: וַיֵּאָסֵף אֶל־עַמָּיו Gn 25[8] (of joining kinsmen in She'ôl), so v[17] 35[29] 49[33] Nu 20[24] Dt 32[50], cf. Gn 49[29] (v. supr.), Nu 27[13] 31[2] Dt 32[50] (all P); וְנִכְרְתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ מֵעַמֶּיהָ Gn 17[14] (severed from living kinsmen), so Lv 7[20.21.25.27] 19[8] 23[29] Nu 9[13], מִקְרֵב עַמֶּיהָ Ex 31[14], cf. 30[33.38] Lv 17[9] (all PH); מֵעַמָּיו יִקַּח אִשָּׁה 21[14] (H), and perh. Ju 14[3] (sim. I. עם: מִקֶּרֶב עַמּוֹ [־ָה, ־ָם] Lv 17[4.10] 18[29]+); other combin. Ju 5[14] (si vera l., read perh. בְּעַמֶּךָ, v. I. עם **2 d**), Lv 21[1.4.15] (H), Ez 18[18] and (perh.) 2 K 4[13].—בֶּן־עַמִּי (v. p. 122 b) perh. = *son of my kinsman*; on n.pr. c. עם v. Gray[Prop. N. 41 ff.].

†I. [עֻמָּה] **n.f.** juxtaposition, but only in st. c. with force of a **prep.** close by, side by side with, parallel to, agreeing with, corresponding to;—st. c. עֻמַּת, exc. Ec 5[15] always c. לְ, sf. לְעֻמָּתוֹ, once pl. cstr. לְעֻמּוֹת Ez 45[7];—**a.** *close by, side by side with*: Ex 25[27] (37[14]), 28[27] (39[20]), Lv 3[9] לְעֻמַּת הֶעָצֶה יְסִירֶנָּה shall take it away *close by* the backbone; esp. of what is *parallel*, Ez 42[7] the wall *alongside of* the chambers; of the contiguous portions in Ezek.'s division of the land, *alongside of* each other, Ez 45[6.7] 48[13.18.18.21]; of movement in parallel lines, 2 S 16[13] Shimei was going along לְעֻמָּתוֹ *parallel with* him, v[13] Ez 1[20] וְהָאוֹפַנִּים יִנָּשְׂאוּ לְעֻמָּתָם, v[21] 3[13] 10[19] 11[22]; 3[8] נָתַתִּי פָּנֶיךָ חֲזָקִים לְעֻמַּת *by the side of* their face (which, as antagonism is implied, = *against*, RV), v[8]. **b.** *agreeing with, corresponding to* (a common result of juxtaposition), Ex 38[18] a screen five cubits high לעמת קלעי החצר *agreeing with* (RV *answerable unto*) the hangings of the court (in height), Ez 40[18]; prob. also 1 Ch 26[16] Ne 12[24] מִשְׁמֶרֶת לְ׳ מִשְׁמָר ward *corresponding to* ward. **c.** *correspondingly to*, 1 Ch 24[31] they also cast lots לְעֻמַּת אֲחֵיהֶם *correspondingly to* their brethren, v[b] the head, *correspondingly to* his younger brother, 26[12] to these . . . belonged charges *correspondingly to* their brethren; *as well as* Ec 7[14]. **d.** before a sentence (Ges[§ 155n]), 1 Ch 25[8] (strangely) לְעֻמַּת בַּקָּטֹן בַּגָּדוֹל (v. Ke) *correspondingly to* (the principle) *of* as the small so the great; Ec 5[15] כְּכָל־עֻמַּת שֶׁבָּא *quite exactly as* he came, so shall he go (but Lambert RÉJ xxxi. 47, Rahlfs[Th. Lt.-z. 1896 587] כִּלְעֻמַּת). **e.** מִלְעֻמַּת (v. מִן **1 c, 9 a**) 1 K 7[20] *close beside*.

†II. עָמָּה **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19[30], v. עַבּוֹ.

עַמּוֹן $_{106}$ **n.pr.gent.** Ammon, ℭ Αμμαν, Αμμων (As. *Bît Ammanu* COT[Gloss.]);—always (except 1 S 11[11] [where however ℭ rds. בְּנֵי ע׳], ψ 83[8], which have ע׳ alone) בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן, connected by J with בֶּן־עַמִּי son of Lot Gn 19[38] (and meaning of name doubtless sought herein by J; cf. II. עם); people apparently akin to Isr., but usu.

hostile, dwelling E. of Jordan, NE. of Moab, between Arnon and Jabbok: Nu $21^{24.24}$ (JE), Dt $2^{19.19.37}$ $3^{11.16}$ Jos 12^{2} 13^{10} (D), v^{25} (P), Ju 3^{13} 10^{6} + 25 t. Ju 10–12, 1 S 11^{11} 12^{12} 14^{47} 2 S 8^{12} 10^{1} + 14 t. 2 S 10–12, 17^{27} 1 K $11^{7.33}$ 2 K 23^{13} 24^{2} 1 Ch 18^{11} + 20 t. Ch, Am 1^{13} Is 11^{14} Je 9^{25} + 9 t. Je, Zp $2^{8.9}$ Ez $21^{25.33}$ + 5 t. Ez 25, Dn 11^{41}. —Vid. Che$^{\text{Ammon}}$ in Ency. Bib.

†עַמֹּנִי, עַמֳּנִי **adj. gent.** Ammonite;—abs. ms. עַמּוֹנִי as subst. Dt 23^{4} *an Ammonite* (generic), so עַמֳּנִי Ne 13^{1}; הָעַמּוֹנִי of individual 1 S $11^{1.2}$ 2 S 23^{37} = 1 Ch 11^{39}, Ne 2^{19}, so הָעַמֳּנִי 2^{10} 3^{35}; fs. הָעַמֹּנִית 1 K 14^{21} = 2 Ch 12^{13}, 1 K 14^{31}, so הָעַמּוֹנִית 2 Ch 24^{26}; הָעַמֹּנִי as subst. coll. Ezr 9^{1}; mpl. as subst. עַמֹּנִים 1 K 11^{5}, הָ֫עַ Dt 2^{20} Ne 4^{1}, הָעַמּוֹ֫ 2 Ch 26^{8} (on 20^{1} v. מְעוּנִים); fpl. as adj. עַמֹּנִיּוֹת 1 K 11^{1}, so Ne 13^{23} Qr, Kt עמוניות.

†עַמִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is God*, Gray$^{\text{Prop. N. 254}}$);—Ⓖ Αμ(με)ιηλ: **1.** E. Jordan name 2 S $9^{4.5}$ 17^{27}. **2.** a Danite Nu 13^{12} (P). **3.** David's father-in-law 1 Ch 3^{5} (= אֲלִיעָם 2 S 11^{3}). **4.** son of Obed Edom 1 Ch 26^{5}.

†עַמִּידוּד **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is majesty*);—Ⓖ (Σ)εμιουδ, Αμιουδ, etc.: **1.** a Geshurite 2 S 13^{37} Qr (> Kt עַמִּיהוּר, cf. Dr al., Gray$^{\text{Prop. N. 43}}$). **2.** an Ephraimite Nu 1^{10} 2^{18} $7^{48.53}$ 10^{22} (all P), 1 Ch 7^{26}. **3.** a Simeonite Nu 34^{20}. **4.** a Naphtalite Nu 34^{28}. **5.** a Judahite 1 Ch 9^{4}.

†עַמִּיזָבָד **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman hath bestowed*; cf. זַבְדִּיאֵל, יְהוֹזָבָד, אֶלְזָבָד, זַבְדִּיָּה, זָבָד, and, esp. on Palm. equiv., v. Gray$^{\text{Prop. N. 223 f.}}$ also Lzb^{265} Cook$^{46\,\text{f.}}$);—son of Benaiah 1 Ch 27^{6}, Ⓖ Λαιβαζαθ, A Αμιραζαθ, ⓁL Αμειναζαβαδ.

עמיחור 2 S 13^{37} Kt v. עַמִּיהוּד.

†עַמִּינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is noble*);—Ⓖ Αμ(ε)ιναδαβ: **1.** Aaron's father-in-law Ex 6^{23} Nu 1^{7} 2^{3} $7^{12.17}$ 10^{14} (all P), Ru $4^{19.20}$ 1 Ch $2^{10.10}$. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6^{7}. **b.** $15^{10.11}$.

†עַמִּישַׁדַּי **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is Shaddai*);—a Danite Nu 1^{12} 2^{25} $7^{66.71}$ 10^{25}, Ⓖ Αμ(ε)ισαδαι, ⓁL Αμισαδε.

†II. [עָמַם] **vb. darken, dim** (NH *id.*; Ar. غَمَّ *cover, veil, conceal*; 𝔗 עַמֵּם *grow dark*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. עֲמָמוּהוּ Ez 31^{8} dub., but prob. (as Thes) cedars *did* not *eclipse him*; עֲמָמוּךָ 28^{3} no secret *do they hold dark* (= is held dark) for thee (Ges$^{\S 117\,x}$). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּעַם זָהָב La 4^{1} (fig.) *how is the gold dimmed!* cf. Bu.

עַמִּי, עַמְּמִי v. I. עַם supr.

עַמְּנוּאֵל v. sub עַם supr.

†[עָמַשׁ, ?עָמַס] **vb. 1. load. 2. carry a load** (NH *id.*; Ph. עמס *carry*; cf. poss. Ar. عَمِسَ *gravis et obscurus fuit dies* (Frey));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעֲמֹס Gn 44^{13}, יַעֲמֹס־ ψ 68^{20}; *Pt. act.* עֹמְסִים Ne 13^{15}; עֹמְשִׁים 4^{11} (but v. infr.); sf. עֹמְסָיִךְ Zc 12^{3}; *pass.* עֲמוּסִים Is 46^{3}, עֲמוּסוֹת v^{1};—**1.** *load* (obj. om.) upon (עַל) ass Gn 44^{13} (E), Ne 13^{15}; so abs. 4^{11}, lit., si vera l. (v. Be-Ry Ryle); but rd. prob. חֲמֻשִׁים Ry$^{\text{Kau}}$. **2.** *carry a load* ψ 68^{20} (י, for (ל) his people), *carry as a load* Zc 12^{3} (fig.), pass. Is 46^{1} (lit.), v^{3} (fig.).*

†עָמוֹס **n.pr.m. Amos** the prophet;—Am 1^{1} $7^{8.10.11.12.14}$ 8^{2}, Ⓖ Αμως.

†עֲמַסְיָה **n.pr.m.** name in Judah 2 Ch 17^{16}, Ⓖ Μασαιας, ⓁL Αμασιας (cf. Ph. אשמנעמס, בעלעמס CIS$^{\text{I. 139, 169, 719}}$, v. also Gray$^{\text{Prop. N. 296 f.}}$).

†מַעֲמָסָה **n.f.** load, burden;—מ׳ אֶבֶן Zc 12^{3} *a stone of burden* = heavy stone, hard to lift.

†עַמְעָד **n.pr.loc.** in Asher, Jos 19^{26}, Ⓖ Αμιηλ, A Αμαδ, ⓁL Αλφααδ.

†[עָמַק, Lag$^{\text{BN 28}}$] **vb. be deep** (NH in deriv.; Ar. عَمُقَ; Eth. **ዐመቀ**: prob. As. [*emêḳu*] III. 2 *implore* (earnestly; 'from *bottom* of one's soul'), *emûḳu, might, nîmeḳu, wisdom* (? as unfathomable); 𝔗 in deriv.; Syr. in der. spec.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. עָמְקוּ ψ 92^{6} (of י's designs; cf. As. supr.). **Hiph.** *make deep: Pf.* 3 ms. (symbol.) הֶעְמִיק הִרְחִיב Is 30^{33} (sc. Tophet; van d. H. הֶעֱמִיק, and so in foll.); 3 mpl. הֶעְמִיקוּ Ho 5^{2} the pit of Shittim(?) *have they made deep* (reading שַׁחַת הַשִּׁטִּים We Now, cf. Che Gu$^{\text{Kau}}$); הֶעְמִיקוּ סָרָה Is 31^{6} (fig.) *they have made deep* (*their*) *apostasy*; sq. vb., with adverbial force ה׳ שִׁחֲתוּ Ho 9^{9} = *they are in the depth of corruption* (v. שחת); *Imv.* mpl. הֶעְמִיקוּ (Ges$^{\S 63\,o}$), sq. inf. Je $49^{8.30}$ *make deep to dwell* (of hiding, so most; > Gie *take an abject seat*, as 13^{18} 48^{18}); *Pt.* הַמַּעֲמִיקִים לַסְתִּר Is 29^{15} *they who deeply hide* fr. י׳ (their) counsel; *Inf. abs.* הַעְמֵק Is 7^{11} = Imv. *make deep* (ask a sign in the depths of She'ôl, reading שְׁאָלָה; opp. הַגְבֵּהַּ).

עֵ֫מֶק $_{70}$ **n.m.**$^{\text{Mi 1, 4}}$ **vale** (prop. *deepening, depth*, v. GASm$^{\text{Geogr. 384 f. 654 f.}}$; cf. בְּקָעָה, גַּיְא, נַחַל);—ע׳ abs. Jos 8^{13} +, cstr. Gn 14^{17} +; sf. עֶמְקֵךְ Je

49⁴, עֲמָקֶם 47⁵ (but v. infr.); pl. עֲמָקִים Mi 1⁴, sf. עֲמָקֶיהָ Is 22⁷;—*vale, valley, lowland*, opp. הָהָרִים Mi 1⁴, amid mts., e.g. about Jerus. Is 22⁷ Je 31⁴⁰, so perh. ע׳ שָׁוֵה Gn 14¹⁷ = ע׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ v¹⁷ 2 S 18¹⁸, cf. ע׳ חֶבְרוֹן Gn 37¹⁴ (J), ע׳ בְּגִבְעוֹן Is 28²¹, Jos 8¹³ (JE), ע׳ הָאֵלָה ע׳ 1 S 17².¹⁹ 21¹⁰ (perh. *Wady es-Sant*, in Shephelah, W. of Bethlehem, GASm[Geogr. 226]); ע׳ אֲשֶׁר לְבֵית רְחוֹב Ju 18²⁸ in extreme north; in Moab Je 48²¹(‖ [opp.?] מִישׁוֹר); or wider, e.g. Ju 5¹⁵ (scene of Sisera's defeat; rd. perh. ע׳ also for עֲמָלֵק v¹⁴ GFM), ע׳ יִזְרְעֶאל Ju 6³³ Ho 1⁵ Jos 17¹⁶ (JE), cf. Ju 7¹.⁸.¹² 1 S 31⁷ = 1 Ch 10⁷, these all perh. narrow ends of plain (cf. GASm[l.c.]), but v. 1 K 20²⁸ (opp. הָהָרִים; ‖ מִישׁוֹר v²³; = *open country*, cf. Aphek v²⁶); of Jordan-valley Jos 13¹⁹.²⁷ (P); of Philistine plain (opp. הָהָר) Ju 1¹⁹.³⁴; fit for chariots, so also אֶרֶץ הָעֲ׳ Jos 17¹⁶ (P), cf. Jb 39²¹; יֹשֶׁבֶת הָעֲ׳ Je 21¹³, cf. Nu 14²⁵ (v. Gie Di); cultivated 1 S 6¹³ Je 49⁴.⁴ Jb 39¹⁰, fertile 1 Ch 27²⁹ ψ 65¹⁴ Ct 2¹; v. also אָבֵל, כְּבוּת, יְהוֹשָׁפָט, חָרוּץ, II. בְּרָכָה, בָּקָא, אַיָּלוֹן, עָכוֹר, קְצִיץ, רְפָאִים; שְׁדֵמִים בֵּית הָעֲ׳ v. p. 112 a.—For עֲמָקֶם Je 47⁵ rd. עֲנָקִם *Anakim* G Thes Hi Gf Gie Co Rothst; so also (more dub.) 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (van d. H. v¹⁵) Gf Gie, where otherwise הָעֲ׳ = *people of valleys*.

†עֹמֶק **n.**[**m.**] **depth**;—abs. Pr 25³; pl. cstr. עִמְקֵי שְׁאוֹל 9¹⁸ (Kö[II. 1, 32]).

†[עָמֹק] **adj. deep, unfathomable**;—pl. cstr. עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה (Ges[§ 93 ii]) i.e. *unintelligible of speech* Is 33¹⁹ Ez 3⁵.⁶.—Pr 9¹⁸ v. עֹמֶק.

עָמֹק $_{17}$ **adj. deep** (cf. Ba[NB § 23 b]);—**1.** ע׳ lit. Lv 13³ + 6 t. Lv 13; f. עֲמֻקָּה of cup Ez 23³², trench Pr 22¹⁴ 23²⁷ (all 3 in sim.); ע׳ מְשֻׁאוֹל Jb 11⁸ (fig.); pl. מַיִם עֲמֻקִּים (sim.) Pr 18⁴ 20⁵. **2.** = *unsearchable* עָמֹק ψ 64⁷ Ec 7²⁴.²⁴; pl. עֲמֻקוֹת (Baer עֲמוּקוֹת, van d. H. עֲמֻקוֹת) Jb 12²².

†עָמוֹק **n.pr.m.** a priest Ne 12⁷.²⁰, Αμουκ.

†מַעֲמַקִּים **n.m.pl. depths**;—abs. מ׳ ψ 130¹ (fig.); cstr. lit. מַעֲמַקֵּי־יָם Is 51¹⁰; fig. מ׳ מַיִם Ez 27³⁴ (fall of Tyre), ψ 69³.¹⁵ (distress).

I. עָמַר (√ of foll.; mng. dub., perh. related to Ar. غَمَرَ *be abundant* (of water), *surpass, overtop*; NH עוּמָר, עָמִיר = BH; Σ עωμρα, עֲמִירָא = BH 1. עֹמֶר).

†1. עֹמֶר **n.m.**[Lv 23, 11] **sheaf** (*swath*, row of fallen grain, Wetzst[Z. f. Ethnol. 1873, 273 (Syr. Dreschtafel)], **ag. him** Vogelstein[Landwirthschaft in Pal. 61] **who trans.** *heap of sheaves*);—ע׳ abs. Dt 24¹⁹ Lv 23¹¹.¹².¹⁵, cstr. v¹⁰; fig. of food (abs.) Jb 24¹⁰; pl. עֳמָרִים lit. Ru 2⁷.¹⁵.

†II. עֹמֶר **n.m.**[Ex 16, 22] **omer** (cf. Ar. غُمَرٌ *small drinking cup* or *bowl*; relation to 1. ע׳ obscure);—a measure, only Ex 16;—the measure itself v¹⁸.³².³³; amount measured v¹⁶.²²; = $\frac{1}{10}$ ephah v³⁶; G γόμορ.

†עֳמִיר **n.**[**m.**] **swath, row of fallen grain** (*hay*, as Mishn., acc. to Vogelstein[l. c. 74 f.] (who is then compelled to rd. עֹמֶר Mi 4¹²), cf. Syr. حَصَّدَ *grass*, Schwally[Idiot. 69]);—Am 2¹³ (on cart), Je 9²¹ (falling behind reaper), Mi 4¹² (brought to threshing-floor), Zc 12⁶ (inflammable).

†[עָמַר] **vb. Pi. denom. bind sheaves** (NH *id.*, so Σ ψ 129,7, cf. Chr Pal Aram. Schwally[Idiot. 69]);—*Pt.* מְעַמֵּר ψ 129⁷ (in sim.; ‖ קוֹצֵר).

†II. [עָמַר] **vb. Hithp. deal tyrannically with** (ב) (Ar. غَمِرَ *cherish enmity, rancour, malice*, III. *plunge* into a conflict, غَمْرٌ *rancour, malice*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִתְעַמֶּר consec. Dt 24⁷; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתְעַמֵּר 21¹⁴.

†עֲמֹרָה $_{19}$ **n.pr.loc. Gomorrah,** Γομορρα (ר = غ; √ II. עמר acc. to Lag[BN 54]);—alw. c. סְדֹם q.v.; Gn 10¹⁹ + 8 t. Gn, in sim. Am 4¹¹ Is 1⁹ 13¹⁹ Dt 29²² Je 49¹⁸ 50⁴⁰ Zp 2⁹, cf. Dt 32³²; fig. of iniquity Is 1¹⁰ Je 23¹⁴.

III. עמר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. غَمِرَ, غَمَرَ *live, live long*; also *worship*; n.pr. غُمَرُ etc.; RS[K 266] prop. mng. *worshipper*, עָמְרִי *worshipper of* ' (cf. We[Skizzen iii. 165]), against him Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 185], who cp. meaning *live*, غُمْرٌ *life*).

עָמְרִי $_{18}$ **n.pr.m. 1. Omri,** king of Israel (MI[4.5.7] עמרי; in As. *Humri* COT[Gloss.]);—1 K 16¹⁶ + 11 t. 1 K 16, 2 K 8²⁶ = 2 Ch 22², Mi 6¹⁶, G (Z)αμβρ(ε)ι. **2. a.** name in Benj. 1 Ch 7⁸. **b.** in Judah 9⁴. **c.** in Issachar 27¹⁸.

עַמְרָם $_{14}$ **n.pr.m.** (√ עמר Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 185]; poss. עַם + רָם Thes, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 45, 47, 51]);—**1.** father of Moses Ex 6¹⁸.²⁰.²⁰ + 4 t. P, 1 Ch 5²⁸.²⁰ + 4 t. Ch; Αμ(β)ραμ[ν]. **2.** Ezr 10³⁴.

†עַמְרָמִי **adj. gent.** of **1**, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 3²⁷ 1 Ch 26²³.

עמשׂ v. עמס.

עַמְשָׂא $_{16}$ **n.pr.m.** (cf. עמס, עמשׂ? or read עַמְשַׂי (II. עַם + יָשַׂי), We[Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 24], cf. Gray

Prop. N. 44, 323); —**1.** Absalom's general 2 S 17[25.25] 19[14] + 8 t. 2 S 20, 1 K 2[5.32] 1 Ch 2[17.17], Ⓖ Αμεσσ(α)ει, ⓖL Αμεσσα. **2.** Ephraimite 2 Ch 28[12].

†עֲמָשַׂי **n.pr.m.** (cf. foreg.); —**1.** warrior of David 1 Ch 12[19] (van d. H. v[18]), Αμασαι, perh. = אֲבִישַׁי (2 S 23[18]). **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6[10.20] (עֲמָשָׂי). **b.** 2 Ch 29[12]. **c.** priest 1 Ch 15[24].

†עַמְשְׁסַי **n.pr.m.** (prob. textual error for foreg., Ol ‡[277], cf. Thes[1044]); —a priest Ne 11[13], Αμασεια [-σαι], = מַעֲשַׂי 1 Ch 9[12] (Μαασαια [-σει]).

ענב (√of foll.; cf. NH עֵנָב = BH; Ar. عِنَبٌ *id.*; Sab. ענב *vineyards* SabDenkm[47]; Mordtm[ZMG xli (1887), 309, 364]; 𝔗 עִנְבָא; perh. also As. *inbu, fruit* (and not = אֵב q.v.), cf. Hom[A. und A. 94]).

†עֵנָב **n.m.**[Gn 40, 11] **grape(s)** (on formation cf. Lag[BN 153]); —ע׳ abs. Dt 32[14] (coll.); elsewhere pl. עֲנָבִים Gn 40[10] +; cstr. עִנְבֵי (Ges ‡[20 h]) Lv 25[5] Dt 32[32]; sf. עֲנָבְמוֹ v[32]; —*grapes* Gn 40[10.11] (E), Am 9[13] (all as yielding juice for drink), Ho 9[10] (sim.), Is 5[2.4] (parable), Je 8[13] Ne 13[15] Lv 25[5] (H); מִשְׁרַת ע Nu 6[3] (P), poet. דַּם־ע Gn 49[11] Dt 32[14]; בְּבִכּוּרֵי ע׳ Nu 13[20], אֶשְׁכּוֹל ע׳ v[23] (JE); eaten Dt 23[25], so ע׳ לַחִים וְיבֵשִׁים Nu 6[3]; אֲשִׁישֵׁי ע׳ Ho 3[1] *raisin-cakes;* ע׳ רֹאשׁ Dt 32[32] *grapes of poison.*

†עֵנָב **n.pr.loc.** in hill-country of Judah Jos 11[21] 15[50], Αναβ(ωθ), Ανωβ[ν], mod. *'Anab*, 18½ miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl[Geogr. 164].

†עָנוּב **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4[8], Εννων, ⓖL Ανωβ.

†[**ענג**, Lag[BN 31]] **vb. be soft, delicate, dainty** (NH *id.* Pi. *make soft, pliable, live* or *spend in enjoyment;* Ar. عَنِجَ *use amorous behaviour, affect languor*); — **Pu.** *Pt.* f. הַמְעֻנָּה Je 6[2] *daintily bred*, fig. of Jerusalem. **Hithp. 1.** *be of dainty habit, Inf. cstr.* הִתְעַנֵּג Dt 28[56] (woman, ‖ רַךְ). **2.** *take exquisite delight, Pf.* 3 pl. וְהִתְעַנְּגוּ consec. ψ 37[11] (עַל rei); 2 mpl. וְהִתְעַנַּגְתֶּם consec. Is 66[11] (מִן rei); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעַנַּג Jb 27[10]; 2 ms. תִּתְעַנַּג Is 58[14], תִּתְעַנָּג Jb 22[26] (all c. [שַׁדַּי] עַל־י׳); 3 fs. תִּתְעַנַּג Is 55[2] (ב rei); *Imv.* ms. הִתְעַנַּג עַל־י׳ ψ 37[4]. **3.** c. עַל, in bad sense, *make merry over, make sport of, Impf.* 2 mpl. עַל־מִי תִּתְעַנְּגוּ Is 57[4].

†עֹנֶג **n.**[**m.**] **daintiness, exquisite delight**; —הֵיכְלֵי ע׳ Is 13[22]; וְקָרָאתָ לַשַּׁבָּת ע׳ 58[13].

†עָנֹג **adj. dainty**; —הָע׳ Dt 28[54] man; הָעֲנֻגָּה v[56] woman; Is 47[1] (Bab. personif.); all ‖ [ה]רַךְ.

†תַּעֲנוּג **n.**[**m.**] **daintiness, luxury, exquisite delight**; —**1.** *luxury:* ת׳ Pr 19[10]; elsewhere pl.; cstr. תַּעֲנֻגוֹת Ec 2[8]. **2.** sf. בְּנֵי תַעֲנוּגֶיהָ Mi 1[16] *thy dainty sons;* בֵּית תַּעֲנֻגֶיהָ 2[9] *her* (their) *dainty house(s),* >of tender love (rdg. בְּנֵי 2[9]) We Now. **3.** *delight* of love, pl. abs. בַּתַּעֲנוּגִים Ct 7[7] (Perles[Anal. 22 f.] conj. בַּת עַמִּינָדָב).

†[**עָנַד**] **vb. bind around, upon** (cf. Ar. عَنَدَ *turn aside* fr. way; Syr. ܥܢܕ *defecit, defuit;* cf. also עַמְּדִי (for עָמְדִי)); —**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶעֱנָדֶנּוּ לִי Jb 31[36] (obj. garland, in fig.); *Imv.* sf. עָנְדֵם Pr 6[21] (fig.; ‖ קְשָׁרֵם).

†מַעֲדַנּוֹת **n.f.pl. bonds, bands**; so appar. הַתְקַשֵּׁר מ׳ כִּימָה Jb 38[31] (by metath. or err. from √ענד, v. Di Bu).—1 S 15[32] v. מ׳ p. 588 supr.

I. **ענה** [316] **vb. answer, respond** (NH *id., respond, make response;* 𝔗 עֲנָא; Syr. ܥܢܐ; OAram. Palm. ענה; cf. Ar. عَنَى *intend* by saying); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Mi 6[5] +; sf. עָנַנִי 1 S 28[15] +, עָנָתְהוּ Is 30[19] Je 23[37], עָנָהוּ 1 S 9[17] +; 1 s. עִנִּיתִי Ho 14[9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Gn 41[16] +, וַיַּעַן Am 7[14] +, sf. יַעֲנֵנִי Jb 20[3] +, etc.; *Imv.* עֲנֵה Mi 6[3] Pr 26[5] etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עֲנוֹת Gn 45[3] + [2 S 22[36] v. עֲנָוָה]; *Pt.* עֹנֶה Ju 19[28] +, etc.; —**1.** *answer, respond to* sthg. said, actual or implied, Ju 8[8] 1 S 4[20] Jb 9[15] +; esp. **a.** of men, c. acc. pers. Gn 45[3] (E), Ju 5[29] 2 K 18[36] = Is 36[21] Jb 5[1] + very oft. (c. 110 t.); specif. *be responsive,* i.e. *answer kindly,* grant request 1 K 12[7] (sf. pers.); = *be amenable, docile* (toward י׳) Ho 2[17] (of Isr. in fig.); seldom and late, c. acc. of thing replied to, Jb 32[12] 33[13] (De Di Bu), 40[2]. **b.** of God answering (graciously): usu. c. acc. pers.; by oracle 1 S 14[37] 28[6.15] +, fig. Hb 2[11]; by deed 1 S 7[9] 1 K 18[37.37], cf. בָּאֵשׁ v[24] 1 Ch 21[26], and esp. Ho 2[23.24] 14[9], v. also Mi 3[4] Is 41[17] 49[8] Je 33[3] Jb 12[4] +, esp. ψψ, e.g. 3[5] 4[2] 20[2] + 33 t., etc. (in all c. 77 t.). **c.** rarely c. acc., or cl., of answer: אלהים יַעַ אֶת־שָׁלוֹם פַּרְעֹה Gn 41[16], Jb 15[2] Pr 18[23]; Ne 8[6] they *responded, Amen!* 2 S 19[43] *they made reply against* Isr. (c. עַל *against,* only here), + quoted answer; c. acc. pers. + answer 1 S 20[28] *Jonathan answered Saul, David asked leave,* etc.; c. 2 acc. (c. 20 t.) 2 K 18[36] = Is 36[21], Jb 23[5] +; so = *grant, vouchsafe to,* נוֹרָאוֹת תַּעֲנֵנוּ ψ 65[6] *terrible things dost thou* [י׳] *vouchsafe to us.* **d.** oft. + אָמַר Gn 18[27] Abr. *answered and said,* Ex 4[1] (J), 19[8] (E), Jb 4[1] 6[1] etc.; + אֲמַר אֶל־ Gn 27[39] + 16 t.; + לְ א׳ v[37] + 8 t.; ע׳ + acc. pers. + אמר, 1 S 9[8] *he answered Saul and said,* + 23 t. (in all c. 130 t.); seldom + לֵאמֹר † Nu 32[31] (P),

times, cf. לְעֵת בָּזֹאת Est 4^{14}, etc.; c. בְּ (21 t.; cf. כ **1 a**, p. 453 supr.), †מָחָר בָּעֵ֫ת הַזֹּאת Jos 11^{6} (JE) *to-morrow about this time*, usu. מָחָר בָּעֵ֫ת (Kö Synt. 401 o) Ex 9^{18} (J), 1 S 9^{16} (cf. Dr), 20^{12} 1 K 19^{2} 20^{6} 2 K $7^{1.18}$ 10^{6} †; בָּעֵת הָרִאשׁוֹן† v. p. 312; בָּעֵת חַיָּה v. p. 312; †בָּעֵת הָרִאשׁוֹנָה Is 8^{23} *at the former time*; בָּעֵת alone Nu 23^{23} (JE) *at this time* = *now* (prob., cf. Di), Ju 13^{23} 21^{22}, etc.; c. מִן (8 t.), מִן הָעֵת הַהִוא Ne 13^{21}, etc.; c. עַד (12 t.), מֵעֵת עַד־עֵת עַד־הֵ֫עֵת הַהִיא Ne 6^{1} *up to that time*, Ez $4^{10.11}$, etc. (5 t. Dn); c. אֶל־, אֶ֫ל מֵעֵת 1 Ch 9^{25}. **b.** oft. cstr. defined by n.foll.: בְּעֵת צָהֳרַיִם Je 20^{16}, לְעֵת (הָ)עֶרֶב 2 S 11^{12} Gn 8^{11} 24^{11} (both J), Is 17^{14} Zc 14^{7}, עַד־עֵת הָעֶרֶב Jos 8^{29} (JE), בְּעֵת מִנְחָה Ez 4^{7}, עֶרֶב Dn 9^{21}, redundantly לְעֵת־יוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 Ch 12^{22}, ע׳ (ה)קָצִיר Je 50^{16} 51^{33}, ע׳ הַזְּמִיר Ct 2^{12}, ע׳ וְקִנָה 1 K 11^{4} 15^{23} ψ 71^{9}, בְּעֵ׳ אַפֶּ֫ךָ Je 18^{23} = לְע׳ פָּנֶיךָ ψ 21^{10} (of anger), לְעִתּוֹת בָּצָרָה 9^{10} 10^{1} *at times of destitution* (v. בָּצָרָה), etc. **c.** sq. inf. לְע׳ בּוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Jos 10^{27} (JE), 2 Ch 18^{34}, בְּע׳ קָרְאָם Je 11^{14a} (rd. בְּעֵת also v^{b}, Gie), etc. **d.** sq. cl. c. vb. fin. (poet. or late) Dt 32^{35} Jb 6^{17} 2 Ch 20^{22} 24^{11} 29^{27} + (cf. **2 c**). **2. a.** = *usual time*: לְע׳ צֵאת 2 S 11^{1} *at the time of* kings' *going forth* = 1 Ch 20^{1}; בְּעֵת יַחֵם Gn 31^{10}; עֵת לֵ֫דֶת Jb $39^{1.2}$. **b.** *proper, suitable time*: rain בְּעִתּוֹ Dt 11^{14} Je 5^{24} +, cf. Lv 26^{4} (H), also ψ 1^{3} 104^{27} 145^{15} Pr 15^{23} Is 60^{22} Ec 3^{11}; הָעֵת לָקַחַת v^{s}, ע׳ שָׁלוֹם v^{s}; sq. inf. Ho 10^{12}, 2 K 5^{26} *is it a time to take money?* Hg 1^{4}, עֵת־בַּיִת v^{2} (v^{a} read עַתָּ֫ה בָּא Hi We Now al.); עֵת לְהֻבָּנוֹת ψ 119^{126}, cf. Ec 3^{2-8} (26 t.); abs. כִּי עֵת Ho 13^{13} (Hi We al.; Gu Kau gives עַתָּ֫; > Now כְּעֵת); abs. c. neg. Jb 22^{16} Ec 7^{17}; hence (late) יוֹדְעֵי בִינָה לָעִתִּים 1 Ch 12^{32}, יֹדְעֵי הָעִתִּים Est 1^{13} i.e. astrologers, etc. **c.** *appointed time*, ע׳ בְּעֵת תֵּת וגו׳ 1 S 18^{19} *at the appointed time of giving*, Ez $7^{7.12}$ Is 13^{22}, ע׳ פָּקֻדָּתָם Je 8^{12} 10^{15} = 51^{18}, 46^{21} 50^{27} cf. (c. vb. fin.) 6^{15} 49^{8} 50^{31}, ע׳ גּוֹיִם Je 27^{7}, ע׳ אַרְצוֹ Ez 30^{3}, לָעִתִּים מְזֻמָּנִים Ezr 10^{14} Ne 10^{35} cf. 13^{31}; עַד־ע׳ מוֹעֵד 2 S 24^{16}, ψ 102^{14} (‖ מוֹעֵד), etc.; cf. עֵת וּמִשְׁפָּט Ec $8^{5.6}$ (for *time of judgment*), עִתּוֹ 9^{12}; esp. לְעֵת קֵץ Dn 8^{7} cf. $11^{35.40}$ $12^{4.9}$, בְּע׳ עֲוֹן קֵץ Ez $21^{30.34}$ cf. 35^{5}; לְקֵץ הָעִתִּים Dn 11^{13}. **d.** as uncertain עֵת וָפָנַע Ec 9^{11}. **3.** = *experiences, fortunes*, pl. אֲמִוּנַת הָעִתִּים 1 Ch 29^{30}. עִתֵּךְ Is 33^{6}, ψ 31^{16}; †**4.** *occurrence, occasion* (= פַּעַם), רַבּוֹת עִתִּים Ne 9^{28} *great numbers of times* (= very often).

†[עִתָּה] **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun, only c. ה loc., עִתָּה קְ׳ Jos 19^{13}; site unknown.

עַתָּה (also Ez 23^{43} ψ 74^{6} עֵת Kt, Qr עַתָּה), עַתָּ֫ה Gn 32^{5} +, **adv.** of time, now (prop. acc.

ע׳ + acc. pers. + לְא׳ Gn $23^{5.10.14}$ (P), 41^{16} 42^{22} (E), Jos 1^{16} (D) †. **e.** seldom + דִּבֶּר Jos 22^{21} (P), 2 K $1^{10.11.12}$; ע׳ + acc. pers. + ד׳ Gn 34^{13} (P). **2. a.** *respond* to an occasion, speak in view of circumstances: 1 S 9^{17} (acc. pers. + quot.), Ju 18^{14} (+ אָמַר), Nu 11^{28} (JE; + *id.*), 2 K 1^{11} (+ *id.*), + 19 t. **b.** fig. יַעֲנֶה אֶת־הַכֹּל Ec 10^{19} money *meets all demands*. †**3. a.** specif. *respond* as a witness, *testify*, so perh. pt. עֹנֶה (abs.) Mal 2^{12} (in good sense); c. בְּ pers. = *in the case of* = *for* Gn 30^{33}; usu. *against*, 1 S 12^{3} 2 S 1^{16} Is 3^{9} 59^{12} Mi 6^{3} Je 14^{7} Jb 15^{6} Nu 35^{30} (P), Ru 1^{21} (> Be *be occupied with*; Vrss Luth Kit Kau עָנָה *humiliate*); c. בְּפָנָיו Ho 5^{5} 7^{10} Jb 16^{8}; c. לְפָנָיו Dt 31^{21} (+ לָעֵד *as witness*); c. בְּ pers. + acc. of charge, סָרָה 19^{16}, of false witness שֶׁקֶר v^{18}, עֵד־שֶׁקֶר Ex 20^{16} (Ginsb v^{13}), ‖ Dt 5^{17}, Pr 25^{18}: abs. (bad implic.) Ex 23^{2} (E; עַל *concerning*). **b.** less oft. *make response* as one accused (*respondent*) Jb $9^{14.15}$. †**Niph. 1.** *make answer*, subj. ׳, c. ל pers., *Pf.* 1 s. נֶעֱנֵיתִי Ez 14^{4}; *Pt.* נֶעֱנֶה v^{7} (**Qal** not in Ez). **2.** *be answered: Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָנֶה, **a.** Jb 11^{2} (subj. words). **b.** of man = *receive answer* Pr 21^{13}, so 1 s. אֵעָנֶה Jb 19^{7}. †**Hiph.** *Pt.* מַעֲנֶה בְּשִׂמְחַת לִבּוֹ Ec 5^{19}, wholly dub.; Hi (God) *causes* (all things) *to respond in the joy of his heart*; De *answers to the joy*, etc.; de Jong Wild *occupies him* (II. עָנָה) *with the joy*, etc.

†[עֲנָדָה] **n.f.** cohabitation (NH עוֹנָה *time*, also = BH; poss. *response* or *correspondence*, *commerce*, from above √; or else euphemist., specific *time*, SS (cf. Ba ES 17, from √אָנִי); Thes from עון *dwell*);—sf. עֲנָתָהּ Ex 21^{10} (E) i.e. her marriage rights.—Ho 10^{10} v. עָוֹן.

עֵת **n.f.** Am 5.13 and (seldom, mostly late) **m.** Ezr 10.14 297 time (NH *id.*; Ph. עת; As. *inu, ittu, time*; Talm. עַנְתָּא; clearly fr. a √ענה, but doubtful whether I. ע׳);—abs. ע׳ Ho 10^{12} +, cstr. ע׳ Gn 24^{12} +, עֶ֫ת Lv 15^{25} + 5 t.; sf. עִתּוֹ Ho 2^{11} +, etc.; pl., late, עִתִּים 1 Ch 12^{32} +, sf. עִתֶּיךָ Is 33^{6}; עִתּוֹת ψ 9^{10} 10^{1}, sf. עִתֹּתַי 31^{16};—ע׳ only twice P, once H;—**1.** *time* of an event, etc.: **a.** usu. (213 t.) c. prep.: c. בְּ (142 t.), esp. בָּעֵת הַהִוא Gn 21^{22} (E) *in that time*, 38^{1} (J), Nu 22^{4} (E), Dt 1^{9} + 14 t. Dt; בְּע׳ הַהִיא Jos 5^{2} Am 5^{13} Dn $12^{1.1}$ + (69 t., not in P); בְּע׳ הַזֹּאת Est 4^{14}, בְּעִתִּים הָהֵם 2 Ch 15^{5} Dn 11^{14}; בְּכָל־עֵת *at all times* Ex $18^{22.26}$ (E), Lv 16^{2} (P) ψ 34^{2} +; = *continually* Pr 8^{30}, בְּכָל־עֵת אֲשֶׁר Est 5^{13} *as long as* I see Mordecai; c. לְ (31 t.; cf. ל **6**, p. 516 supr.), 2 S 11^{1} + *at the time*, but Ez 12^{27} *for distant*

of [*'int*], עַת (Kö[II. 260]), *at the time*, in partic. of the present time, i. e. *now;* cf. Germ. *zur Zeit*, Ar. الآنَ *at the time*, i. e. *now*);—*now:* **1. a.** Gn 12[19] ועתה הנה אשתך and *now*, behold thy wife, 22[12] כי עתה ידעתי *now* I know (so Ex 18[11] Ju 17[13] 1 K 17[24] [עַתָּה זֶה], ψ 20[7]), 26[22.29] 27[36] 31[13.28], etc., Ex 5[5] הן רבים עתה עם הארץ; whether in opp. to past time, as Gn 32[11] Jos 14[11] כְּכֹחִי עָתָּה, אָז וּכְכֹחִי עָתָּה, Ju 11[8] 1 K 12[4] Is 1[21] ועתה מרצחים, 16[14] Ho 2[9] כִּי טוֹב לִי אָז מֵעָתָּה, 13[2], Jb 30[1]+, or to future, as Nu 24[17] אֶרְאֶנּוּ ולא עתה, Ju 8[6] הֲכַף וְזֶבַח וּצ עַתָּה בְיָדֶךָ, 1 S 2[16] כִּי עַתָּה תִּתֵּן; = *after all* Nu 22[38] Ju 8[2]; = *now at last* 2 S 24[16] 1 K 19[4] 2 K 19[25] Ho 7[2] Je 4[12]; and in the phr. מעתה †Is 9[6] 59[21] Mi 4[7] (v. infr.), ψ 113[2] 115[18] 121[8] 125[2] 131[3]. **b.** of the imminent or impending future: Gn 19[9] עַתָּה נָרַע לְךָ מֵהֶם, 29[32] כי עתה יאהבני אישי, v[34] Ex 6[1] עתה תראה, Nu 11[23] 22[4] 2 S 20[6] Is 33[10] (ψ 12[6]), 43[19] 49[19] Am 6[7] לכן עתה יגלו, Is 49[19] Mi 7[4.10] Dn 10[20]; and esp. *ἀσυνδέτως* in Hos, introducing a punishment, Ho 4[16] עתה ירעם י׳ וגו׳ 5[7] 8[8.13] (Je 14[10]), 10[2]. **c.** of a time *ideally* present (= *then*, from our point of view): Is 29[22] לא עתה יבוש יעקב, v[b] Ho 10[3] Mi 4[9.10.11.14] 5[3]. **d.** describing a present state = *as things are:* 1 S 8[5] thou art old, etc., עתה שִׂימָה לנו מלך, 9[6] 13[12] 14[30] 25[7b] 27[1] *now* I shall be swept away one day, etc., 2 K 18[20.25] Jb 6[21] 14[16] 16[7]. **e.** with an Imv., as an encouragement, implying that the time has come for the exhortation or advice to be followed, Gn 31[13] עתה קום צא, Ex 18[19] עתה שְׁמַע בקולי, Nu 22[11] Dt 2[13] Is 30[8].

2. Phrases: **a.** עַתָּה זֶה (**4 h**) †1 K 17[24] 2 K 5[22]. **b.** ועתה and, *now*, or *now*, therefore (**4**), drawing a conclusion, esp. (cf. **1 e**) a practical one, from what has been stated: Gn 3[22] *and now* (since man has once been disobedient), lest he put forth his hand, etc., 20[7] 21[23] ועתה בני שְׁמַע, 27[3.8] וְעַתָּה חִשְׁבָּעָה לִי הֻנָּה, ועתה בקולי, 30[30] 31[16.44] 37[20]+ oft., Is 5[3.5] 36[8] ψ 2[10]; Gn 11[6] ועתה לֹא־יִבָּצֵר מֵהֶם וגו׳, 31[30] 45[8] 2 S 19[11] ψ 39[8] וְעַתָּה מַה־קִּוִּיתִי אֲדֹנָי, ועתה, Is 52[5]. **c.** וְעַתָּה הִנֵּה stating the ground on which some conclusion or action is to be based, Ex 3[9] Jo 14[10.10] 1 S 12[2] 24[21] 1 K 1[18] Je 40[4] (with ועתה usu. repeated after the הנה-clause). †**d.** גם עתה Gn 44[10] 1 S 12[16] 1 K 14[14] Jo 2[12] Jb 16[19]. †**e.** מֵעַתָּה *from now, henceforth*, Je 3[4] Is 48[6] Dn 10[17] (acc. to some, here = from *just now*), 2 Ch 16[9]; מעתה ועד עולם, v. supr. **1 a** *end*. **f.** עַד־עַתָּה *until now*, Gn 32[5] וְאֶחָר עד־ע׳, Dt 12[9] לא באתם עד ע׳ אל הנחלה (opp. to the fut.), 2 K 13[23]; esp. after clause with מִן, 46[34] מִנְּעוּרֵינוּ וְעַד־ע׳ (2 S 19[8] Ez 4[14]), Ex 9[18] 2 K 8[6] Ru 2[7]. **g.** כִּי עַתָּה *for in this case*, in our idiom, *for then* (עתה pointing to a condition assumed as a possible contingency; cf. Dr[§ 141, 142]); †(*a*) Ex 9[15] כי עתה שׁלחתי וגו׳ for *then* (if the intention expressed in v[14] had not existed) *I should have* put forth my hand, etc., Nu 22[29] כי עתה הֲרַגְתִּיךָ, 1 S 13[13] Jb 3[13]; sq. impf. Jb 6[3] for *then* (if it were weighed, v[2]) it would be heavier, etc., 13[19] *for then* would I be silent and die; (*b*) after a protasis, *surely then* Gn 31[42]+ (see כִּי **1 d** *b*, p. 472).—*Note.* Read כְּמוֹ עַתָּה (𝔊𝔙) *as now*, for Ez 16[57], עַתָּה נִשְׁבֶּרֶת (𝔊𝔖𝔙) *now art thou broken!* for עֵת נִשְׁבֶּרֶת Ez 27[34], and prob. עַתָּה בָּא (Hi We Kö Now, cf. 𝔊𝔖) for עֵת־בֹּא Hg 1[2]; also עַתָּה for אַתָּה 1 K 1[20], and אַתָּה for עַתָּה v[18 b] 2 S 18[3].

†**עַתַי n.pr.m.** (I)*ἐθθει* **1.** of Judah 1 Ch 2[35] (עֲתָי), v[36]. **2.** of Gad 12[11]. **3.** 2 Ch 11[20]

†**עִתִּי adj.** timely, ready (Gk. *ὡραῖος*);—איש ע׳ Lv 16[21] *a man* who is *in readiness*.

יַעַן[-96] prop. **subst.,** purpose, intention, but always used as **prep.** or **conj.,** on account of, because (for יַעֲנֶה, of the form יַקְהֵל, etc., Sta[§ 259] Kö[II. 403]; cf. عَنَى *mean, intend*):—**1.** as **prep.,** rarely with a subst., †Ez 5[9] יַעַן תּוֹעֲבוֹתֵיכֶם, Hg 1[9] יַעַן מָה, v[9] יַעַן בֵּיתִי; with a ptcp. Ez 36[13] יען אמרים *because of men saying* to you (but rd. prob. אֲמָרֶם, Co Toy Berthol); freq. with inf. c., 1 K 21[20] יַעַן הִתְמַכֶּרְךָ *on account of* thy having sold thyself, Am 5[11] Is 30[12] 37[29] (= 2 K 19[28]), יַעַן הִתְרַגֶּזְךָ אֵלַי, Je 5[14] 7[13] 23[38] 48[7], and oft. (c. 18 t.) in Ezek., as 5[7] (rd. יַעַן הֲמֹרַתְכֶם), 13[8.22] 25[3.6.8.12].

2. As **conj.:** **a.** יַעַן אֲשֶׁר (32 t.), usu. with pf., as Gn 22[16] יען אשר עשׂית זאת *because that* thou hast done this, Dt 1[36] (Jos 14[14]), Ju 2[20] 1 S 30[22] 1 K 3[11] 8[18] Je 19[4] 25[8] 29[23] (not Is)+; with impf. (in frequent. sense) Ez 44[12]. †**b.** יַעַן כִּי, Nu 11[20] יַעַן כִּי מְאַסְתֶּם אֶת־י׳, 1 K 13[21] 21[29] Is 3[16] 7[5] 8[6] 29[13]. **c.** יַעַן alone (23 t.), with pf. Nu 20[12] יַעַן לֹא הֶאֱמַנְתֶּם בִּי, 1 S 15[23] 1 K 14[13] 20[42] 2 K 22[19] Ho 8[1] Is 61[1] 65[12] 66[4]; with impf. (freq.) †Ez 34[21]. Once יַעַן אֲשֶׁר of the fut. †Ez 12[12] *because* he shall not see, etc., (but 𝔊 Co לְמַעַן אשר לא יראה לָעַן). Usu. the vb. follows immediately, but Ezek. sometimes puts the obj. first for emph., 5[11] יַעַן אֶת־מִקְדָּשִׁי טִמֵּאת, 20[16.24] 36[6], cf. 34[21].

†**3.** יַעַן וּבְיַעַן, q. d. *because and by the cause* (that), sq. perf., Lv 26^{43} (H) יען וביען בְּמִשְׁפָּטַי מָאָסוּ, Ez 13^{10}; יַעַן בְּיַעַן sq. inf., Ez 36^{3}. (In all, reckoning יען (ו)ביען once each, 93 t., 20 in 1–2 K, 11 in Je, 38 in Ez; only 9 in Gn–2 S.)

†**יַעֲנַי n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 5^{12}.

†**מַעֲנֶה n.m.**[Pr 15,1] answer, response;—abs. מ֫ר־הָךְ Pr 15^{1} *a gentle answer;* cstr. מַעֲנֵה פִּיו v^{23}, cf. מ׳ לָשׁוֹן 16^{1} (i. e. ability to answer); מ׳ אֱלֹהִים Mi 3^{7} i. e. *response* for guidance; abs. also Pr 29^{19} *response* = obedience; Jb $32^{3.5}$ *reply*, refutation; sf. לַמַּעֲנֵהוּ Pr 16^{4} = for its purpose, that for which it *answers* (v. Toy).

[מַעַן] **subst.** purpose, intent, only with לְ, in לְמַעַן $_{271}$ **prep.** and **conj.** for the sake of, on account of, to the intent or in order that (abbrev. from מַעֲנֶה: cf. מַעַל; Kö[II. 116]);—with sf. לְמַעֲנִי, לְמַעַנְךָ, and לְמַעַנְכֶם;—**1. prep.**:—**a.** Gn 18^{24} wilt thou . . . not spare the place למען חמשים הצדיקים *for the sake of* the 50 righteous? Dt 30^{6} ל׳ חַיֶּיךָ *for thy life's sake*, 1 K 8^{41} the foreigner who comes from afar ל׳ שְׁמֶךָ, Is 43^{14} לְמַעַנְכֶם שִׁלַּחְתִּי בָבֶלָה, 45^{4} 62^{1} ל׳ ציון, 63^{17} ל׳ עבדיך, 65^{8} Ez $36^{22.22}$ Jb 18^{4} ψ $122^{8.9}$; לְמַעַן דָּוִד (עַבְדִּי ד׳), i.e. for the sake of David's memory, and the promises given to him, †1 K $11^{12.13.32.34}$ 15^{4} 2 K 8^{19} 19^{34} (= Is 37^{35}), 20^{6} (all D^{2}); לְמַעֲנִי (of י׳) *for my own sake*, i.e. to vindicate my name, †2 K 19^{34} (= Is 37^{35}), 20^{6} Is 43^{25} 48^{11} לְמַעֲנִי לְמַעַנְךָ, so לְמַעֲנִי אֶעֱשֶׂה Dn 9^{19}, ל׳ אֲדֹנָי, v^{17} (cf. Is 55^{5}); ל׳ is said (or entreated) to act (שְׁמִי, שִׁמְךָ) לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ i.e. to maintain his reputation, or character, †ψ 23^{3} 25^{11} 31^{4} 79^{9} 106^{8} 109^{21} 143^{11} Je $14^{7.21}$ Ez $20^{9.14.22.44}$ Is 48^{9}; simil. ל׳ חַסְדֶּךָ (i.e. to maintain it consistently) †ψ 6^{5} 44^{27}, ל׳ טוּבְךָ †25^{7}, ל׳ צִדְקוֹ †Is 42^{21}.

b. *In view of, on account of* (but not expressing causation distinctly, like מִן **2 f,** or מִפְּנֵי), Dt 3^{26} ויתעבר י׳ בי לְמַעַנְכֶם *on your account*, 1 K 11^{39} ל׳ זֹאת *in view of this*, ל׳ שׁוֹרְרַי *on account of* my watchful foes, †ψ 5^{9} 27^{11}, ל׳ צוררי ψ 8^{3}, simil. 69^{19}; 48^{12} (97^{8}) ישמח הר ציון . . . ל׳ משפטיך *in view of* thy judgments.

c. Sq. inf. Gn 18^{19} י׳ לְמַעַן הָבִיא *for the purpose of* J.'s bringing = *to the intent that* J. *might* bring, 37^{22} ל׳ הַצִּיל *in order to* rescue, 50^{20} Ex 1^{11} 9^{16} 10^{1}, etc., Dt 2^{30} 6^{23}, etc., 2 K 10^{19}, Je $7^{10.18}$ 11^{5} 50^{34} (on הִרְגִּיעַ, v. עַד **2 a** *b*), Ez 14^{5} 21^{15} 22^{6}, etc., 36^{5} (v. p. 176), + oft. (Kö[III. 596 f.]). Once, pleon., לְמַעַן לָמוּג לֵב Ez 21^{20} (cf. בַּעֲבוּר לְ 1 Ch 19^{3}; but rd. prob. הַמּוֹג).

2. Conj. (sq. impf.):—**a.** לְמַעַן אֲשֶׁר Gn 18^{19} I have known him ל׳ אשר יְצַוֶּה *to the end that* he might command, etc., Dt 27^{3} Jos 3^{4} 2 S 13^{5} Je 42^{6}; more oft. **b.** without אשר, as Gn 12^{13} לְמַעַן יִיטַב לִי, 27^{25} Ex 4^{5} ל׳ יאמינו, $8^{6.18}$ 9^{29} 10^{2} Is 5^{19} 23^{16} ψ 9^{15} 30^{13} 48^{14} + oft. (Kö[III. 571]).

c. Sq. לֹא: (*a*) ל׳ אשר לֹא †Nu 17^{5} Dt 20^{18} Ez 31^{14} 36^{30} 46^{18}; (*b*) ל׳ לֹא †Ez 14^{11} 19^{9} 25^{10} 26^{20} Zech 12^{7} ψ $119^{11.80}$ 125^{3} (Kö[III. 574]. Less common than לְבִלְתִּי or מִן with inf., or פֶּן־.

Note 1.—לְמַעַן is always *in order that*, never merely *so that* (ἐκβατικῶς); but sts., in rhetorical passages, the issue of a line of action, though really undesigned, is represented by it ironically as if it were designed: Dt 29^{18} (v. Dr) וְהִתְבָּרֵךְ בְּלִבָּבוֹ . . . ל׳ סְפוֹת וגו׳ and he congratulate himself . . . *in order to* sweep away the moistened with the dry (i.e. to destroy all together), Is 30^{1} 44^{9} בל יראו ובל ידעו ל׳ יֵבוֹשׁוּ *in order that they may be* put to shame, Je 7^{18} ל׳ הַכְעִיסֵנִי, v^{19} ל׳ בּשֶׁת פְּנֵיהֶם, $27^{10.15}$ 32^{29} Ho 8^{4} their silver, etc., they have made into idols ל׳ יִכָּרֵת *in order that* it may be cut off (of course, not the *real* purpose of the idolatry), Am 2^{7} Mi 6^{16}: cf. ψ 51^{6} (v. Comm.) *in order that* thou mightest be just when thou judgest (*sc.* by manifesting thy justice in judgment on my sin). Cf. ל Qor 28^{7} (Fl[Kl. Schr. i. 397 f.]).

Note 2.—In Jos 4^{24} for the anom. ל׳ יְרֵאתֶם, rd. inf. ל׳ יְרָאתֶם *in order that they* might fear (Dr[§ 41 Obs.]): Neh 6^{13} לְמַעַן שְׂכוֹר הוּא לְמַעַן אִירָא (si vera l.) the first ל׳ points forwards, *to this intent* was he hired, *to the intent that* I should be afraid.—On Pr 16^{4}, v. מַעֲנֶה.

†II. [עָנָה] **vb.** be occupied, busied with (ב), only Ec (perh. Aram. loan-word; Syr. ܥܢܐ *be occupied with*, ܥܢܝܢܐ *occupation, affair;* cf. Ar. عنى, عَنَا *concern one*, also *be occupied* by; Ecclus $42^{8\,marg.}$);—**Qal** *Inf.* עֲנוֹת Ec 1^{13} 3^{10}.

†**עִנְיָן n.m.**[Ec 1, 13] occupation, task, only Ec (Aram. loan-word Lag[BN 205]; common in NH);—ע׳ abs. Ec 2^{26} 3^{10} 5^{2} 8^{16}; sf. כַּעַס עִנְיָנוֹ 2^{23} *his task is* (sheer) *vexation;* עִנְיָן רָע 1^{13} *an evil* (worthless) *task*, so 4^{8} (Mass. עִנְיָן as if cstr., v. Baer[1, 13] but Kö[II. 1, 99]), and, in weakened sense, 5^{13} *a bad business, bad affair.*

†מַעֲגָה **n.f.** place for task(?), specif. field for ploughing;—pl. sf. לְמַעֲנוֹתָם ψ 129³ Kt *they have extended their ploughing-grounds* (Qr מַעֲנִיתָם); sg. מַעֲנָה only 1 S 14¹⁴, where text corrupt and meaning dub. v. Comm.

מַעֲנִית ψ 129³ Qr v. foregoing.

†III. [עָנָה] **vb. be bowed down, afflicted** (NH *id.;* MI Pi. ועינו 1⁵, אעני 1⁶; As. *enû, thwart, frustrate, do violence to;* Ar. عَنَا *be lowly, submissive,* v. Rahlfs עָנִי und עָנָו in d. Psalmen (1892), 67 ff.; ℵ עֲנִי Pa. *oppress;* Syr. Ethpe. *humble oneself,* and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. עָנִיתִי ψ 116¹⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Is 25⁵ 31⁴, etc.;—**1.** *be put down* or *become low,* of song of triumph Is 25⁵ (others as **Hiph.** *he putteth down,* ‖תַּכְנִיעַ). **2.** *be depressed, downcast* Is 31⁴ (of lion; ‖יֶהֱמֶה). **3.** *be afflicted* ψ 116¹⁰ 119⁶⁷ Zc 10². **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נֶעֱנֵיתִי ψ 119¹⁰⁷; *Inf. cstr.* לֵעָנֹת (perh. rd. as Qal Ges§ 51ˡ) Ex 10³; *Pt.* נֶעֱנֶה Is 53⁷; fs. נֶעֱנָה 58¹⁰;—**1.** *humble oneself* מִפָּנַי Ex 10³. **2.** *be afflicted* ψ 119¹⁰⁷ Is 53⁷ 58¹⁰. **Piel.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עִנָּה Dt 22²⁴+5 t.; 2 ms. עִנִּיתָ ψ 88⁸; 1 s. עִנִּיתִי ψ 35¹³, sf. וְעִנִּיתִךָ consec. Na 1¹², etc.; *Impf.* יְעַנֶּה Jb 37²³, etc.; *Imv.* עַנֵּנִי Ju 19²⁴; *Inf. abs.* עַנֵּה Ex 22²²; *cstr.* עַנּוֹת Is 58⁵+, etc.; *Pt.* pl. sf. מְעַנֶּיךְ Is 60¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁹;—**1.** *humble, mishandle, afflict:* individual Gn 16⁶ 31⁵⁰ (J) Ex 22²¹.²².²² (E) Jb 30¹¹; by imprisonment and bonds Ju 16⁵.⁶.¹⁹ ψ 105¹⁸; a nation by war or in bondage Gn 15¹³ (J) Ex 1¹¹.¹² Nu 24²⁴.²⁴ (E) Dt 26⁶ 1 S 12⁸ (inserting וַיְעַנּוּם מִצְרַיִם, so ℌ Dr Bu Kit HPS [cf. Th We]), 2 S 7¹⁰ 2 K 17²⁰ ψ 94⁵ Is 60¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁹; dynasty of David ψ 89²³. **2.** *humble,* a woman by cohabit., Gn 34² (J) Dt 21¹⁴ 22²⁴.²⁹ Ju 19²⁴ 20⁵ 2 S 13¹².¹⁴.²².³² Ez 22¹⁰.¹¹ La 5¹¹. **3.** *afflict* as a discipline (God agent) Dt 8².³.¹⁶ 1 K 11³⁹ ψ 88⁸ 90¹⁵ 119⁷⁵ Is 64¹¹ Na 1¹².¹² La 3³³. **4.** *humble, weaken,* obj. כֹּחַ ψ 102²⁴; משפט Jb 37²³ (cf. Talm. עִנָּה דִּין); נֶפֶשׁ *oneself,* by fasting Lv 16²⁹.³¹ 23²⁷.³² Nu 29⁷ (P) ψ 35¹³ Is 58³.⁵; by an oath Nu 30¹⁴ (P). **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. עֻנֵּיתִי ψ 119⁷¹; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּעֻנֶּה Lv 23²⁹; *Inf. cstr.* sf. עֻנּוֹתוֹ ψ 132¹; *Pt.* מְעֻנֶּה Is 53⁴;—**1.** *be afflicted,* in discipline by God ψ 119⁷¹ 132¹ Is 53⁴. **2.** *be humbled* by fasting Lv 23²⁹ (P). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּעַנֶּנּוּ 1 K 8³⁵ = 2 Ch 6²⁶ *afflict,* in discipline. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְעַנָּה 1 K 2²⁶; 2 ms. הִתְעַנִּיתָ v²⁶; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְעַנּוּ ψ 107¹⁷; *Imv.* הִתְעַנִּי Gn 16⁹; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְעַנּוֹת Ez 8²¹ Dn 10¹²;—**1.** *humble oneself* (c. תַּחַת יָדָיו) Gn 16⁹ (J). **2.** *be afflicted,* by men 1 K 2²⁶.²⁶; by God in discipline ψ 107¹⁷. **3.** *humble oneself* in fasting Ezr 8²¹ Dn 10¹².

†עָנֵר (?; Lag$^{BN\ 48}$) **n.m. poor, afflicted, humble, meek;**—עָנְיוֹ Nu 12³ (Kt; Qr עָנְיָו is to ensure the ־ acc. to Di Kö$^{II.\ 1,\ 76}$); elsewh. pl. עֲנָוִים Is 29¹⁹+11 t.+Kt עֲנָיִים Is 32⁷ ψ 9¹⁹ (Qr עֲנִיִּים); Qr עֲנָוִים ψ 9¹³ 10¹² Pr 3³⁴ 14²¹ 16¹⁹ (Kt עניים); cstr. עֲנֵי Zp 2³+2 t.,+Kt ענוי (Qr עֲנֵיֵי) Am 8⁴ (so Jb 24⁴ van d. H.; but עֲנֵיֵי Kt and Qr Baer Ginsb)—these forms shew confusion with עָנִי, which is perh. only another form of עָנָו (otherwise Rahlfs$^{op.\ cit.\ 62\ f.}$ Dr 'Poor' in Hastings^{DB}; עָנָו = *humble, meek,* עָנִי = pass. *humbled, afflicted*);—**1.** *poor, needy* Pr 14²¹ (Qr). **2.** *poor and weak,* oppressed by rich and powerful Am 2⁷ Is 29¹⁹ 32⁷ (Kt); ענוי (ה)ארץ ψ 76¹⁰ Is 11⁴ Zp 2³ Am 8⁴ (Kt), Jb 24⁴. **3.** *poor, weak and afflicted* Israel (usu. rendered *meek*) ψ 10¹⁷ 22²⁷ 25⁹.⁹ 34³ 37¹¹ 69³³ (עָנִי **3**, also in all these ψψ), 147⁶ 149⁴ Is 61¹ (‖נִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב, cf. 66² עָנִי **3**), ψ 9¹⁹ (Kt) v¹³ 10¹² (Qr). **4.** *humble, lowly, meek* Nu 12³ (Moses); Pr 3³⁴ 16¹⁹ (both Qr).

†עֲנָוָה **n.f. humility;**—ע׳ Pr 15³³+3 t.; עַנְוָה־ (contr. because of Maqqeph, see Br^{MP}) ψ 45⁵; עַנְוָתְךָ ψ 18³⁶ (= עַלְּתְךָ 2 S 22³⁶ v. I. ענה; rd. עֶזְרָתְךָ Ol We);—**1.** *humility, meekness* ψ 45⁵ (dub.), Pr 15³³ 18¹² 22⁴ Zp 2³ (prob. gloss, v. We Now). **2.** *condescension* ψ 18³⁶ (dub., v. supr.).

†עֲנוּת **n.f. affliction;**—ψ 22²⁵; Che$^{JBL\ xv\ (1896),\ 198}$ prop. צַעֲקַת *cry* [cf. ℌ𝔘𝔗], (צ dropped out after ן).

†עָנִי **adj. poor, afflicted, humble;**—ע׳ Dt 24¹²+51 t.; pl. עֲנִיִּים Is 3¹⁵+6 t.; cstr. עֲנִיֵּי Is 10²+4 t. (v. also Kt and Qr sub עָנָו supr.); sf. עֲנִיֶּיךָ ψ 72² 74¹⁹, עֲנִיֶּךָ Dt 15¹¹, עֲנִיָּו Is 49¹³; fs. עֲנִיָּה Is 51²¹ 54¹¹ (+Is 10³⁰ MT, but rd. עֲנִיָּהּ, v. I. ענה);—**1.** *poor, needy,* ‖ אביון Dt 15¹¹ 24¹⁴.¹⁵ Pr 31²⁰, ‖ יתום Jb 24¹² Ex 22²⁴(E), Dt 24¹²; having right to gleanings Lv 19¹⁰ 23²² (H); יְמֵי ע׳ Pr 15¹⁵, cf. Pr 14²¹ (Kt). **2.** *poor and weak,* oppressed by rich and powerful Is 3¹⁴.¹⁵ 32⁷ (Qr), 58⁷ Jb 29¹² 36⁶.¹⁵ Pr 30¹⁴ Ec 6⁸ Ez 18¹⁷ Zc 7¹⁰ Jb 24⁴, also Am 8⁴ (Qr); ‖ דל Jb 34²⁸ Pr 22²²; עֲנִי עַמִּי Is 10²; עני ואביון Jb 24¹⁴ Pr 31⁹ Je 22¹⁶ Ez 16⁴⁹ 18¹² 22²⁹. **3.** *poor, weak, afflicted* Israel, or *pious* in Israel *afflicted* by wicked nations or the wicked in Israel itself ψ 10².⁹.⁹ 14⁶ (dub., cf. ψ 53⁶) 102¹ (or n.pr.), Is 14³² Hb 3¹⁴; of Zion, עֲנִיָּה Is 51²¹ 54¹¹; ע׳ שד ע׳ ψ 12⁶; ע׳ יהיד וע׳ 25¹⁶; עני ואביון 35¹⁰ 37¹⁴ 40¹⁸ = 70⁶, 74²¹ 86¹ 109¹⁶.²², pl. Is 41¹⁷; עני וְכֹאֵב ψ 69³⁰; ע׳ וָרָשׁ 82³; עֲנוּת ע׳

22^{25}; ע׳ 88^{16}; ‖ דל Is 26^{6} Zp 3^{12}; ע׳ וְנִבְהַ־רוּחַ Is 66^{2};—Zc $11^{7.11}$ v. 11. בְּנֵעֲנֵי;—God does not forget them $\psi 9^{13}$(Kt)^{19}(Qr) 10^{12}(Kt)74^{19}, but has pity on them Is 49^{13}, saves $\psi 34^{7}$, delivers 35^{10}, and bestows various favours 68^{11} 140^{13}, the king also judges $72^{2.4}$, and delivers 72^{12}. **4.** *humble, lowly*, Zc 9^{9} (victorious king); opp. לֵצִים Pr 3^{34} (Kt); opp. גְּאִים 16^{19} (Kt); opp. עני עם opp. עינים רמות $\psi 18^{28}$ = 2 S 22^{28}.

†עֳנִי **n.m. affliction, poverty**;—ע׳ Ex 3^{7}+; עֳנִי Dt 16^{3}+, עָנְיִי $\psi 107^{41}$, עוני 2 S 16^{12} (Kt, but rd. עָנְיִי; >Qr עֵינִי!); sf. עָנְיָי Gn 31^{42}+, עָנְיֵךְ 16^{11}, etc.;—**1.** *affliction*, Jb $36^{15.21}$ $\psi 44^{25}$ 88^{10} 107^{41} $119^{50.92}$ La 1^{3} 3^{19}; ארץ ע׳ Gn 41^{52} (E); יְמֵי ע׳ Jb $30^{16.27}$ La 1^{7}; כּוּר ע׳ Is 48^{10}; חַבְלֵי ע׳ Jb 36^{8}; $\psi 107^{10}$; בְּנֵי ע׳ Pr 31^{5}; ראה ע׳ Gn 31^{42} (E), Ex 3^{7} 4^{31} (J), Dt 26^{7} 2 K 14^{26} Ne 9^{9} Jb 10^{15} $\psi 9^{14}$ 25^{18} 31^{8} 119^{153} La 1^{9} 3^{1}, ins. also before עָמִי 1 S 9^{16b} ⑥ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; ראה בע׳ Gn 29^{32} (J), 1 S 1^{11} 2 S 16^{12} (v. supr.); שמע ע׳ Gn 16^{11} (J); העלה מע׳ Ex 3^{17} (J); להם עני Dt 16^{3}. **2.** *frustration*, בְּעָנְיִי *in spite of my frustration*, 1 Ch 22^{14}.

†[הַתְעַנִּית] **n.f. humiliation**, by fasting (cf. ✓**Pi. Hithp.**; NH ת׳=*fasting*), sf. תַּעֲנִיתִי Ezr 9^{5}.

†IV. עָנָה **vb. sing** (Ar. غَنَّى *sing, chant*, غِنَآءٌ *singing, chanting*, etc.; Syr. ܥܢܐ *sing responsively*, ܬܫܥܘܢܬܐ *hymn, refrain*; poss. As. *enû, resound* (?); Egypt. *anni* is loan-word acc. to Bondi[80]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְעָנִי consec. Je 51^{14}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Je 25^{30}; 3 fs. וַתַּעַן Ex 15^{21}; 3 fpl. וַתַּעֲנֶינָה 1 S 18^{7}, etc.; *Imv.* עֲנִי Nu 21^{17} $\psi 147^{7}$; *Inf. cstr.* עֲנוֹת Ex $32^{18.18}$;—*sing, utter tunefully*, Ex 15^{21} (E) *and Miriam sang to* (ל) *them*; of uttering shout (הֵידָד), as in vintage Je 25^{30} (יִ subj.; +אֶל־ pers.), in attack 51^{14} (+עַל־ pers.); קוֹל עַנּוֹת גְּבוּרָה (חֲלוּשָׁה) Ex $32^{18.18}$ (E) Ho 2^{17}; c. ל rei v. pers. laudat. Nu 21^{17} (JE; well); $\psi 147^{7}$ (יִ; ‖ זַמְּרוּ), Ezr 3^{11}; +אָמַר 1 S 18^{7} *the women sang, and said*; יַעֲנוּ בַּמְּחֹלוֹת לֵאמֹר 21^{12} 29^{5}; c. acc. rei laudat. $\psi 119^{172}$ (cf. ‖ v^{171}).—Is 13^{22} v. ענן. **Pi.** intens.: *Imv.* עַנֵּה־לָהּ Is 27^{2} *sing sweetly of it*; *Inf.* קוֹל עַנּוֹת Ex 32^{19} (E) *the sound of distinct singing*; cf. לְעַנּוֹת $\psi 88^{1}$.

עֲנָה $_{12}$ **n.pr.m.** Horites:—**1.** Gn 36^{2} (read הַחִוִּי for הַחֹרִי v. Di) $v^{14.18.20.25.25.29}$ = 1 Ch $1^{38.41}$. **2.** ('nephew' of **1**) Gn $36^{24.24}$ = 1 Ch 1^{40}.—Ava, A(ι)να(ν) (cf. n.pr.m. עֵן, Safa, Hal[JAs 7, x. 374]).

ענו Kt v. עֲנִי. עֲנוֹק v. I. עָנָק.

ענז (✓of foll.; Kö[II. 1, 38] cp. Ar. عَنَزَ *turn aside*, whence [fr. movements] עֵנֶז *goat*, cf. As. *enzu*; Syr. ܥܢܙܐ, cstr. ܥܢܙ; also ܟܢܢܐ ܥܢܙܐ *goat-herd*; Ph. Palm. עז; NH עֵז (rare)).

עֵז $_{74}$ **n.f.** Gn 15, 9 **she-goat**;—abs. ע׳ Gn 15^{9}+ 6 t.; pl. עִזִּים 27^{9}+65 t.; sf. עִזֶּיךָ 31^{38};—†**1.** as property Gn $30^{22.33.35}$ (J), 31^{38} (E), 1 S 25^{2}. **2.** as food: גְּדָיֵי (גְּדֵי) עִזִּים *kid(s) of she-goats* Gn $27^{9.16}$ (J)+7 t., שְׂעִיר עִזִּים 37^{31} (J) *a buck of goats, he-goat*, שֵׂה עִזִּים Dt 14^{4} *a(n individual) goat*; cf. Lv 7^{23} (P; fat forbidden); also ע׳ חֲלֵב Pr 27^{27} *goats' milk*. **3.** as sacrificial victim, chiefly P: **a.** in gen. Lv 22^{27} (H), Nu 15^{11}. †**b.** in בְּרִית Gn 15^{9} (JE; cf. v^{18}). †**c.** פֶּסַח Ex 12^{5} (שֵׂה), בְּנֵי עִזִּים 2 Ch 35^{7}. †**d.** עוֹלָה Lv 22^{19} (H), 1^{10} Nu 28^{30} (שְׂעִיר ע׳). †**e.** וָבַח שְׁלָמִים Lv 3^{12} 17^{3} (H; cf. v^{5}), אִשֶּׁה Nu 18^{17} (בְּכוֹר ע׳). **f.** חַטָּאת, שְׂעִיר ע׳ Ez 43^{22} 45^{23} Lv 4^{23}+3 t. Lv, Nu 7^{16}+19 t. Nu; שְׂעִירַת עִזִּים *a single she-goat* Lv 4^{28} 5^{6}; צְפִירֵי עִזִּים 2 Ch 29^{21} *he-goats*. **4.** עִזִּים = *goats'* hair, as material 1 S $19^{13.16}$ Ex 25^{4}+6 t. P (35^{26} obj. of טָוָה!). †**5.** in sim. חֻשְׁפֵי עִזִּים 1 K 20^{27} (v. [חֲשׁוּף]); כְּעֶדֶר הָעִזִּים Ct 4^{1} 6^{5}, of flowing, undulating hair. †**6.** צְפִיר הָעִזִּים Dn $8^{5.8}$ *he-goat* in vision.

†עֵנִי **n.pr.m.** Levites:—**1.** 1 Ch $15^{18.20}$, Ωνει, ⑥L Ανανιας. **2.** Ne 12^{9} Qr (Kt ענו), Ιανα(ι).

†עֲנִיָּה **n.pr.m.** Ne 8^{4} 10^{23}, Ανανια(ς).

עָנִיר v. עָנָן sub III. ענה. עֲנִים v. p. 745.

עָנִין v. II. [ענה]. עֲנָם v. עַיִן גַּנִּים.

†עַנְמִים **n.pr.gent.** in (or near) Egypt Gn 10^{13} = 1 Ch 1^{11}, Αινειαμιειμ, Αινεμετειμ, etc.; form dub. and locality unknown, v. conj. in Di.

†עַנַמֶּלֶךְ **n.pr.div.** of סְפַרְוִים (q.v.) 2 K 17^{31}, Ανημελεχ (om. ⑥L); = As. *Anu-malik* acc. to Schr[COT ad loc.], but dub., v. Kit[ad loc.] and reff.; Che[Expos. Times, June, 1898, 429] rds. ענומלך, and ins. also 2 K 19^{37} (bef. אלהיו); cf. also Hal cited sub עֲנָת.

I. **ענן** (✓of foll., perh. orig. *cover*, as Sab. ענן = טלל (Heb. צלל), DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 26 f.]; or < Ar. عَنَّ *appear, present oneself*, specif. *intervene as an obstacle* (Lane; cf. Lag[BN 103]), hence عَنَانٌ *clouds*, as *intervening*, and so *obstructing*; cf. NH עָנָן *cloud* = BH (rare), vb. denom. Pi. עִנֵּן as BH; ⑤ ⑦ עֲנָנָא, Syr. ܥܢܢܐ *clouds*).

עָנָן $_{87}$ **n.m.** Ex 19, 16 **cloud-mass, cloud**;—ע׳(ה) abs. Ex 19^{9}+; cstr. עֲנַן Ho 6^{4}+; sf. עֲנָנְךָ

Nu 14[14], עֲנָנוֹ Jb 26[9] 37[15]; pl. עֲנָנִים Je 4[13];—**1.** *cloud-mass:* **a.** esp. of theophanic cloud (58 t.), chiefly at Exodus in JE (less oft. P), usu. עַמּוּד הֶ֫עָנָן Ex 13[21.22] + (v. עַמּוּד), but also ׳ע alone Ex 34[5] cf. 14[20] (J), Nu 10[34] 11[25] 14[14] (all JE); ׳עַב־הֶ֫עָנָן Ex 19[9], ׳ע כָּבֵד v[16] (E); ׳ע in P Ex 16[10] 24[15] + 23 t.; also Dt 1[33] 4[11] 5[19], ψ 78[14] 105[39]; in temple 1 K 8[10.11] = 2 Ch 5[13.14], cf. Ez 1[4] 10[3.4]; hence in gen. ψ 97[2], as symbol of protection Is 4[5]; as a barrier La 3[44]; cf. ׳ע אֵבֶק רַגְלָיו Na 1[3]. **b.** of rain-bow cloud Gn 9[13.14.14.16] (P), Ez 1[28] (sim.). **c.** עֲנַן־בֹּקֶר Ho 6[4] 13[3] (sim. of transitoriness; on phenom. in Pal. v. Chaplin[PEQ. 1883, 19]), cf. Is 44[22] Jb 7[9] (both *id.*); sim. of invasion Ez 38[9.16], pl. Je 4[13]. **d.** poet. in various connex. Jb 26[8.9] 38[9]; c. אוֹר as thunder-cloud 37[11.15]. **e.** symbol. of gloom Ez 30[18] 32[7]; יוֹם ׳ע וַעֲרָפֶל Zp 1[15] Ez 34[12] Jo 2[2], cf. Ez 30[3] (all of day of ׳). †**2.** ׳ע קְטֹרֶת Lv 16[13] (P) *cloud of incense*, so Ez 8[11] (del. ׳ע ℭ Co Berthol, not Toy).

†[עָנַן] **vb. denom. Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. c. acc. cogn. בְּעַנְנִי ׳ע עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 9[14] (P) *when I bring clouds*, etc.

†עֲנָנָה **n.f.** cloud (Ges[§ 122t]) Jb 3[5].

†II. [עָנַן] **vb. Pō˒. practise soothsaying** (prob. denom., but orig. meaning dub.; connex. with I. עָנָן (De[Is 2,6]) now gen. abandoned; Löw ZMG xxxi (1877), 539 cp. עַיִן *eye*, so We[Skizzen iii. 148] (but v. infr.); RS[JPhil xiv (1885), 119 f.] cp. Ar. غُنَّة *nasal twang, hum of insects*, whence diviners as *crooning;* Ew Gerber[31] of diviner as interpreting *hum* of insects, *whisper* of leaves, etc.; We[Heid. 2, 204] now cp. عَنَّ *appear*, i.e. *dealers in phenomena*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְעוֹנֵן 2 K 21[6] = 2 Ch 33[6]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. וְלֹא תְעוֹנְנוּ Lv 19[26] (H); *Pt.* as subst. מְעוֹנֵן Dt 18[10] (forbidden), pl. מְעוֹנְנִים v[14], מְעוֹנִי Mi 5[11], אֵלוֹן מְעוֹנְנִים Ju 9[37] (v.l. אֵלוֹן; seat of an oracle, cf. RS[Sem i. 179, 2nd ed. 196]); also (without מְ, cf. Sta[§ 233 Kö[1. 349]]) עֹנְנִים Is 2[6], sf. עֹנְנֵיכֶם Je 27[9]; fs. in בְּנֵי עֹנָנָה Is 57[3] *sons of a soothsaying woman*, fig. of apostates.—Vid. כָּשַׁף, II. [נָחַשׁ], [קָסַם].

†II. עָנָן **n.pr.m.** Ne 10[27], Hναμ, H(ι)ναν (cf. n.pr.m. Sab. ענן SabDenkm[30]; Palm. ענני).

†עַנָּנִי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 3[24], Μανει, Ανανι(ας).

†עֲנַנְיָה **n.pr. 1. m.** Ne 3[23], Ανανια(ς). **2. loc.** Ne 11[32], Ανανια, Ανια; perh. mod. *Beit Ḥanina*, c. 4 miles NNW. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 167].

ענף (√of foll.; meaning unknown; NH עָנָף = BH, ℵ עַנְפָּא (both rare), Syr. ܥܢܦܐ).

†עָנָף **n.[m.]** branch(es), bough(s);—usu. sg. coll., abs. ׳ע *branches* of vine Ez 17[8], pl. only sf. עֳנָפֶיהָ ψ 80[11] (both in fig.); *boughs* of tree, cstr. עַנְפֵי Lv 23[40], sf. (as if from *עֶ֫נֶף Kö[II. 1, 74]) עַנְפֹּתָם Ez 36[8]; sg. abs. (in fig.) Mal 3[19], of cedar Ez 17[23] 31[3].

†[עָנֵף] **adj. full of branches**;—fs. עֲנֵפָה Ez 19[10] (of vine, in fig.).

ענק (√of foll., mng. dub.; cf. Ar. عُنُق, عُنُق *neck*, ℵ עוּנְקָא; also עֲנָקָא *necklace*, Syr. ܥܢܘܩܐ; Eth. ዐንቅ፡ *gem;* vbs. denom. in Ar., Eth., NH).

†I. עָנָק **n.[m.]** neck, only in **epith. gent.** בְּנֵי הָעֲנָק *long-necked* (tall) *men*, early giant people about Hebron and in Philistia, Ενακ, Εναχ, Jos 15[14] (JE) = Ju 1[20], without art. Nu 13[33] (JE), Dt 9[2]; also יְלִידֵי הָ֫עֲנָק Nu 13[22.28] Jos 15[14] (all JE); called also עֲנָקִים *long-necks*, Ενακειμ, Jos 14[12.15] (JE), 11[21.22] (D), Dt 2[10.11.21] + Je 47[5] (rd. עֲנָקִים for MT עִמְקָם), and perh. 1 Ch 12[16] (v. עִמָּק *ad fin.*); בְּנֵי עֲנָקִים 1[28] (ℭ γίγαντες, cf. Nu 13[33]), 9[2]; עֲנָק later (erron.) as eponym. ancestor of Anakim Jos 15[13] = עֲנוֹק 21[11] (both P).—Vid. esp. Mey ZAW i (1881), 139 GFM[Ju 1, 10. 20] Che[Ency. Bib. ANAK].

†II. עֲנָק **n.m.**[Ct 4, 9] **necklace, neck-pendant** (Aramaism acc. to Lag[BN 175]);—abs. ׳ע Ct 4[9] appar. part of necklace, perh. *neck-pendant;* pl. עֲנָקוֹת Ju 8[26] (ornament of camels), עֲנָקִים Pr 1[9] (of youth; in fig.).

†[עָנַק] **vb. denom. serve as necklace**;—**Qal** 3 fs. sf. עֲנָקַתְמוֹ ψ 73[6] pride *is necklace for them.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* and *Inf. abs.* הַעֲנֵיק תַּעֲנִיק לוֹ Dt 15[14] *thou shalt make a rich necklace for him* fr. thy flock, etc., fig. for *richly load him.*

†עֲנֵר **n.pr. 1.** appar. **m.** ally of Abram Gn 14[13.24], Ανναν; cf. אֶשְׁכּוֹל, מַמְרֵא. **2. loc.** in Manasseh 1 Ch 6[55] Αμαρ, ℭL Ανηρ.

ענש (√of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. (as denom.) Ph. Niph. [נענ]ש *be fined* CIS[I. 165, 20], Palm. ענושותא *treasurership;* v. also NH עוֹנֶשׁ *punishment*, עָנַשׁ *punish* (in general)).

†עֹנֶשׁ **n.[m.]** indemnity, fine;—וַיִּתֵּן־׳ע נִשָּׂא ׳ע עַל־הָאָרֶץ 2 K 23[33]; of individual Pr 19[19].

†[עָנַשׁ] **vb. denom.** (Gerber[61 f.]) **fine, mulct**;—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וְעָנְשׁוּ Dt 22[19] (2 acc.); *Impf.* יְעָנֵשׁ 2 Ch 36[3] (2 acc.; ‖ 2 K 23[33] supr.); *Inf. cstr.* עָנוֹשׁ Pr 17[26] (? pers.); = *punish* (in gen.) עָנֹשׁ 21[11]; *Pt. pass.* עֲנוּשִׁים Am 2[8] *those fined,*

mulcted. **Niph.** *Impf.* + **Qal** *Inf. abs.* עָנוֹשׁ יֵעָנֵשׁ Ex 21[22] (E) *he shall be strictly fined;* more gen. *Pf.* נֶעֱנָשׁוּ Pr 22[3] *be mulcted, punished* = 27[12].

†עֲנַת **n.pr.m.** father of Shamgar Ju 3[31] 5[6], Αναθ (Δειναχ, Κεναθ);—v. also בֵּית עֲנוֹת, ב׳ עֲנָת (cf. Tel Am. n.pr. *Anati*, Wkl[125, 43]; As. n.pr. deae *Anatu* (Jastr[Rel. Bab. 153]; hence) in Syria and Ph.—also Egypt—ענת (Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 80] Pietschmann[Phön. 149 f.] Hal[JAs. 7, x (1877), 374; xiii (1879), 208])).

†עֲנָתוֹת and (1 K 2[26]) עֲנָתֹת **n.pr.** Αναθωθ; **1. loc.** (cf. goddess *Anat*, ref. sub foregoing); —Is 10[30] 1 K 2[26] Je 1[1] 11[21.23] 32[7.8.9] Jos 21[18] (P), 1 Ch 6[45] Ezr 2[23] = Ne 7[27], Ne 11[32]; mod. *ʿAnâtâ*, c. 3 miles NNE. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 175] GASm[Geogr. 315]. **2. m. a.** 1 Ch 7[8]. **b.** Ne 10[20].

†עֲנָתֹתִי **adj. gent.** of foreg.;—הָעׇ Je 29[27] 1 Ch 12[3] 2 S 23[27] = הָעֲנְתוֹתִי 1 Ch 11[28] 27[12].

†עַנְתֹתִיָּהוּ **n. pr. m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[24], Ανωθαιθ, Αναθωθ(ι)α.

†[עָסַס] **vb.** press, crush, by treading, tread down (NH עִסִּים *crushed* wheat; cf. Ar. عَسَّ *go the rounds*, [*tramp*], *prowl;* Syr. ܥܣ *explore*, v. Brockelmann); —**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl. fig. וַעֲסוֹתֶם רְשָׁעִים Mal 3[21] (consec.).

†עָסִיס **n.m.**[Jo 1, 5] sweet wine (prop. *pressed out* juice);—abs. ע׳ Am 9[13] (v. Dr and reff.), Jo 1[5] 4[18]; in sim. Is 49[26]; cstr. עְסִיס רִמֹּנִי Ct 8[2].

†עפאים Kt, עֲפָיִם Qr **n.**[**m.**]**pl.** foliage (cf. Ges[§ 93 z]; Aram. loan-word, ʿAphel ʿAphâ *foliage*, Syr. ʿAphâ *flower, branch*);—ψ 104[12].

†I. עָפַל **vb.** swell (?; so Thes; inferred fr. deriv.; Ar. عَفَلٌ is a *tumour* in the vulva or anus, عَفِلَ appar. denom. (cf. II. עֹפֶל) v. As. *uplu*, prob. *tumour* (Dl[HWB 7] *ublu*, but v. Jen[Th Lz 1895, 250]));—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. עֻפְּלָה Hb 2[4] acc. to MT (subj. נַפְשׁוֹ, cf. GASm); but subst. needed, Brd[SK 1889, 121] הַנֶּעְלָף, We Now הָעָגֹל, cf. Gu[Kau].—**Hiph.** v. II. עפל.

†I. עֹפֶל **n.**[**m.**] mound, hill, only as acropolis;—ע׳ abs. 2 K 5[24] +, cstr. Mi 4[8];—fortified mound or hill within city, of Jerus. (cf. Rob[BR I. 267] Gu[ZPV v (1882), 326]) Mi 4[8] Is 32[14]; S. end of eastern hill Ne 3[26] 11[21] 2 Ch 33[14] חוֹמַת הָעׇ׳ Ne 3[27] 2 Ch 27[3] (cf. חמת העפל in קרחה MI[21.22]); of Samaria 2 K 5[24].

†II. [עָפַל] **n.m.**[186, 4] hemorrhoid;—only pl. Kt עֲפָלִים (בְּ) Dt 28[27] 1 S 5[6.9.12]; cstr. עֲפָלֵי 6[4]; 1 f. עֲפָלֵיכֶם v[5]; Qr in all טְחוֹרֵי (ב), טְחוֹרֵיכֶם, v. [טְחוֹר].

†II. [עָפַל] **vb.** perhaps be heedless (Ar. عَفَلَ *be heedless, neglectful, inadvertent*);—**Hiph.** *shew heedlessness, Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּעְפִּלוּ לַעֲלוֹת Nu 14[44] (JE) *they shewed heedlessness in going up* (went up heedlessly), so de Dieu, cited (and allowed) by Di Buhl[Lex]; >Thes al. *shewed presumption* (I. עפל, this sense dub.).

†עָפְנִי **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., הָעׇ Jos 18[24], ⑥L Αφνη.

עפעף v. עוף.

I. עָפָר (√of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Ar. عَفَرٌ *dust*, As. *epru, epiru*, Tel Am. *ḫaparu* and *aparu* (Canaan. glosses); ⑤ עַפְרָא, Syr. ܥܦܪ; NH עָפָר = BH).

†עָפָר **n.m.**[Lv 14, 42] dry earth, dust;—abs. ע׳ Gn 2[7] +, cstr. עֲפַר Gn 13[16] +; sf. עֲפָרֵךְ Ez 26[12], עֲפָרוֹ Dt 9[21], etc.; pl. cstr. עֲפָרוֹת Jb 28[6] Pr 8[26]; —**1.** lit.: **a.** *dry, loose earth*, thrown (in malice) 2 S 16[13] (‖ אֲבָנִים); וַיִּעֲלוּ ע׳ עַל־רֹאשׁ Jos 7[6] (JE; sign of grief), so Ez 27[30] La 2[10], and (c. זָרַק) Jb 2[12]; loose earth (on surface of ground) 1 K 18[38] Am 2[7] Is 34[7.9] Lv 17[13] (H) Ez 24[7] (in fig.), Nu 5[17] Jb 14[19] 38[38] 39[14], Gn 26[15] (R), made into siege works Hb 1[10]; of sand-storm Dt 28[24] (+ אָבָק); as serpent's food, token of punishment and humiliation, Gn 3[14] (J) Is 65[25] (cf. Mi 7[17] **2 e** infr.); זָחֲלֵי ע׳ Dt 32[24] (poem; cf. **2 e**). **b.** specif. as material of human body Gn 2[7] 3[19] (J), Ec 3[20], cf. Jb 4[19] 8[19] ψ 103[14], to which it returns (שׁוּב אֶל) Gn 3[19] Jb 10[9] ψ 104[29] Ec 3[20]; so (c. עַל) Jb 34[15] Ec 12[7]. **c.** = surface of ground Ex 8[12.13.13] (P; עׇ׳ הָאָרֶץ), Jb 19[25] Is 25[12] 26[5] (both ‖ אֶרֶץ), surface of (whole) earth Jb 41[25], מָחֳלוֹת ע׳ Is 2[19] (for hiding), so ע׳ alone v[10], cf. חֹרֵי ע׳ Jb 30[6]; = *soil*, Jb 5[6] 7[5] 14[8]. **d.** *powder* of anything pulverized Dt 9[21.21] (cf. דַּק ‖ Ex 32[20]), 2 K 23[6.6.12.15], so in sim. 2 S 22[43] = ψ 18[43], hence = ashes v[4] Nu 19[17]. **e.** *debris.* of ruined city 1 K 20[10] Ez 26[4.12] Ne 3[34] 4[4] ψ 102[15]. The foll. are late: **f.** earth of the grave: לָעׇ׳ אֶשְׁכַּב Jb 7[21], so (c. עַל) 20[11] 21[26], cf. 17[16]; יוֹרְדֵי ע׳ ψ 22[30], שֹׁכְנֵי ע׳ Is 26[19], יְשֵׁנֵי אַדְמַת־ע׳ Dn 12[2]; עֲפַר־מָוֶת ψ 22[16]; ע׳ in fig. ψ 30[10]. **g.** *mortar* (i. e. dried mud) for plastering houses Lv 14[41.42.45] (P). **h.** (iron-) *ore* Jb 28[2]; עַפְרַת זָהָב v[6] *gold-dust* (but v. סַפִּיר). **i.** material of earth Is 40[12], cf. רֹאשׁ עַפְרוֹת תֵּבֵל Pr 8[26] *the first of the earth-*

particles of the world. **2.** fig.: **a.** of abundance Gn 13[16.16] 28[14] (all J) 2 Ch 1[9] Jb 27[16] ψ 78[27] (חוֹל יַמִּים‖), cf. עֲפַר יַעֲקֹב Nu 23[10] (JE); with added idea of commonness, worthlessness Zp 1[17] Zc 9[3]. **b.** of worthlessness (alone) Jb 22[24]. **c.** sim. of the scattered, dispersed 2 K 13[7]; עָפָר Is 41[2] (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer עִבֵּר; on meaning v. Du Che, rdg. תְּשִׁימֵם for יִתֵּן). **d.** of self-abasement Gn 18[27] (+ אֵפֶר), וְנִתַּמְתִּי עַל־עָ׳, וְאֵפֶר Jb 42[6], יִתֵּן בֶּעָ׳ פִּיהוּ La 3[29]. **e.** of humiliation (sitting or lying in dust) Is 29[4] 47[1] Mi 1[10] Jb 16[15] 40[13] ψ 7[6] 44[26] 119[25], sim. Jb 30[19]; licking dust ψ 72[9] Is 49[23] Mi 7[17], cf. TelAm. *tikalu ipra* (of enemies, v. Wkl[Altor. Forsch. iii. 291]; also of serpent **1 a** supr.); of ׳ raising from the dust 1 S 2[8]=ψ 113[7], 1 K 16[2]; of lifting oneself Is 52[2].

†[עָפַר] **vb. denom. Pi.** וְעִפַּר בֶּעָפָר 2 S 16[13] *and kept dusting* (him) *with dust* (throwing [lumps of] dry earth at him).

II. **עֹפֶר** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. غُفْرٌ *young of mountain-goat,* NH עוֹפֶר *young* of animals).

†עֹפֶר **n.m.**[Ct 4, 5] **young hart, stag**;—cstr. עֹ׳ הָאַיָּלוֹת (צְבִי‖) Ct 2[9.17] 8[14]; pl. abs. עֲפָרִים תְּאוֹמֵי צְבִיָּה 4[5] 7[4] (all in sim.).

†עֹפֶר **n.pr.m.** Αφερ, etc.;—**1.** 'son' of Midian Gn 25[4]=1 Ch 1[33] (ⒼL Γοφερ). **2.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[17] (A Γαφερ). **3.** in Manasseh 5[24].

עַפְרָה v. בֵּית לְעָ׳ p. 112 supr.

†עָפְרָה **n.pr.** **1. loc.**: **a.** in Benj. Jos 18[23] (P), Αφαρ, etc.; 1 S 13[17] Γοφερα; prob.=עָפְרוֹן **2** and אֶפְרַיִם **6**; perh. mod. *et-Ṭayyibeh,* c. 4 miles NE. from Bethel, cf. GASm[Geogr. 252] Buhl[Geogr. 177]. **b.** in Manasseh, Εφραθα: Ju 6[11] 8[27]; cstr. עָפְרַת Ju 6[24], but וגו׳ עָפְרָה 8[32]; c. ה loc. עָפְרָתָה Ju 9[5]. **2. n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4[14], Γοφερα, Ⓖ L Εφραθ.

†עָפְרוֹן **n.pr.** Εφρων:—**1. m.** Hittite, Abr.'s time, acc. to Gn 23[8.10.10.13.16.17] 49[29], עֶפְרֹן 23[6] 25[9] 49[30] 50[13] (all P). **2. loc.** 2 Ch 13[19] Kt (עֶפְרַיִן Qr), cf. עָפְרָה **1 a.** **3. mont.** הַר־עָ׳, on N. border of Judah Jos 15[9].

עֶפְרַיִן 2 Ch 13[19] Qr v. עָפְרוֹן **2.**

†עַפָּרֶת **n.m.**[Je 6, 29 (si vera l. Qr)] **lead** (√dub.; prob. foreign word; cf. Ⅱ אַבְרָא *lead,* Syr. ܐܰܒܪܳܐ, and (as Aram. loan-word) Ar. اِبْرَاء [v. Dozy], Frä[152]; perh. also As. *abaru,* a metal, *magnesite* acc. to Hilpr[Assyriaca i (1894), 80 ff.] Hpt[Ib. 83]);—בְּדֵי ע׳ Zc 5[7] *a round weight* (disc) *of lead,* אֶבֶן־הָעוֹ׳ v[5]; with other metals (v. בְּדִיל): עוֹ׳ Ez 22[18.20] 27[12], הָעַפֶּרֶת Nu 31[22] (P); עֹפֶ׳ also Jb 19[24] (with which chiselled letters are filled acc. to Di and most; Bu rds. בְּעֹ׳ *in* [a tablet of] *lead*); also (as flux) Je 6[29] (rdg. Qr; so Gf Co; emend. Gie); עוֹ׳ in sim. Ex 15[10] (song).

עֲפָרָה v. עֵיפָה sub II. עוף. עֵץ v. II. עצה.

†I. [עָצַב] **vb. hurt, pain, grieve** (NH Nithp. and in deriv.; Ⅱ עצב *be in pain* (rare); Eth. **ዐጸበ**: *be hard, difficult;* Lag[BN 50, cf. 201] cp. Ar. غَضِبَ *be angry,* but dub.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עָצָבוֹ 1 K 1[6] his father *had* not *pained him* (Ⓖ Klo Gr עִצְּרוֹ, but v. Benz); ins. עָצַב (with other words) 2 S 13[21] Ⓖ Ew Th We Kit Bu HPS; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְבִלְתִּי עָצְבִי 1 Ch 4[10] *that* it (רָעָה) *may not pain me; Pt. pass.* cstr. עָצוּבַת רוּחַ Is 54[6] *hurt in spirit* (of Zion under fig. of deserted wife). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעְצַב 1 S 20[34] *be pained* for (אֶל pers.; del. Ⓖ HPS); נֶעֱצַב 2 S 19[3] the king *is in pain* (is grieving) for (עַל pers.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָצֵב 1 S 20[3] lest *he be pained;* + בָּהֶם instr. Ec 10[9] *shall be hurt* by them (i. e. אֲבָנִים; only here of physical pain); 2 mpl. תֵּעָצְבוּ Gn 45[5] *be* not *grieved* (+ יַחַר; sq. כִּי *that* ye sold me), cf. Ne 8[10.11] (abs.) *do not grieve.* **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עִצְּבוּ c. acc. Is 63[10] *they vexed* his holy spirit (+ מָרוּ); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְעַצְּבוּ דִּבְרֵי ψ 56[6] *my affairs they vex* (Thes al.), but improb., < Che בְּדָבָר יָעִ׳ *with speech they vex* (me). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יַעֲצִיבוּהוּ ψ 78[40] *they used to cause him* [׳י] *pain.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַצֵּב אֶל־לִבּוֹ Gn 6[6] *and he was vexed to his heart* (of ׳י; ‖וַיִּתְעַם); 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַצְּבוּ Gn 34[7] (+ וַיִּחַר, sq. clause with כִּי).

†1. עֶצֶב **n.**[**m.**] **pain, hurt, toil**;—**1.** ע׳ *pain* Gn 3[16] (of travail), Pr 10[22]. **2.** *hurt* (of mind), דְּבַר־ע׳ Pr 15[1] *a word that hurts* (opp. מַעֲנֶה־רַךְ). **3.** *toil* Pr 14[23]; pl. לֶחֶם הָעֲצָבִים ψ 127[2] *bread of* (gained by) *toils;* sf. עֲצָבֶיךָ Pr 5[10].

†1. עֹצֶב **n.**[**m.**] **pain**;—ע׳ 1 Ch 4[9] (cf travail); דֶּרֶךְ־ע׳ ψ 139[24] *hurtful way* (of any wicked habit; > Ⅱ Thes *way of idolatry;* II. עֹצֶב); sf. עָצְבֵּךְ Is 14[3] of the *pain* of exile.

†[עֹצֵב, > עַצָּב] **n.**[**m.**] **toiler** (prop. *sufferer;* less well עָצָב *toil* Thes Kö[II. 1, 29] al.);—pl. sf. עֲצֻבֵיכֶם תְּנַגֵּשׂוּ Is 58[3] (d. f. dirim. Ges[§ 20 h]) *your toilers ye drive on;* Klo Che עֲבֹט בִּידֵכֶם (cf. Vrss in part) *money lent on pledge* ye exact.

†[עַצֶּבֶת] **n.f. hurt, injury, pain**;—עַצֶּבֶת Pr 10[10] he that winketh with the eye causeth *hurt* (stirs up strife, etc.); cstr. עַצֶּבֶת־לֵב *pain of heart* 15[13] (opp. שִׂמְחַ לֵב); pl. sf. עַצְּבֹתַי Jb 9[28] *my pains*, so rd. perh. also 7[15] (for MT עַצְמוֹתַי); עַצְּבוֹתָם ψ 16[4] (due to idolatry; >*idols* 𝔗 𝔙 We al.); מְחַבֵּשׁ לְעַ׳ 147[3] *binding up their hurts*.

†עִצָּבוֹן **n.[m.]** pain, toil;—ע׳ abs. Gn 3[17] *toil*; cstr. עִצְּבוֹן יָדֶיהָ 5[29] (both of agriculture); sf. עִצְּבוֹנְךָ 3[16] (of travail; all J).

†מַעֲצֵבָה **n.f. place of pain** (>simply *pain*);—לְמ׳ תִּשְׁכָּבוּן Is 50[11] *in* (constr. praegn.) *a place of pain shall ye lie down*.

† II. [עָצַב] **vb. Pi. shape, fashion** (NH Pi. *stretch* child *into shape*; Buhl[Lex] cp. עָצַב *cut, cut off* [whence idea of *carving, fashioning*]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* יָדֶיךָ עִצְּבוּנִי וַיַּעֲשׂוּנִי Jb 10[8] *thy hands shaped me*, etc. **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהַעֲצִבָהּ Je 44[19], but rd. בָּהּ-, *to fashion her*, i.e. make images of her (poss. denom. from עֶצֶב).

† II. עָצֵב **n.m. vessel** (as *fashioned*);—ע׳ נִבְזֶה וְגוֹ׳ Je 22[28] *a vessel despised*, etc. (fig. of Coniah=Jehoiachin).

† II. [עֹצֶב] **n.m. idol**;—sf. עָצְבִּי Is 48[5].

†[עָצָב] **n.[m.] idol**;—always pl. עֲצַבִּים (Ges[§ 93 ee]): Ho 4[17] 8[4] (בְּכַסְפָּם וְזָהָב), 13[2] (כַּסְפָּם, ‖ מַסֵּכָה), 14[9] Zc 13[2] 2 Ch 24[18] (+ אֲשֵׁרִים); cstr. עֲצַבֵּי ψ 106[38] 135[15] (כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב); sf. עֲצַבֶּיהָ Is 10[11] (‖ אֱלִילֶיהָ), Je 50[2] (‖ גִּלּוּלֶיהָ), Mi 1[7]; עֲצַבֵּיהֶם 1 S 31[9]=1 Ch 10[9], 2 S 5[21] (but read אֱלֹהֵיהֶם as ‖ 1 Ch 14[12], so 𝔊 We Dr al.), Is 46[1] ψ 106[36] 115[4] (כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב).

עצר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. عَصَدَ *lop trees with a* مِعْصَدٌ, a kind of *reaping-hook*; Eth. **ዐፀደ**: **ዐጸደ**: *reap*, **ማዕፀድ**: **ማዕፀደ**: *sickle*; NH מַעְצָד *axe* (smaller than בַּשִּׁיל Levy[NHWB II. 423]).

†מַעֲצָד **n.[m.]** axe;—Je 10[3]; in Is 44[12] prob. del. (so Du Che[Hpt] Skinner).

† I. [עָצָה] **vb. shut** (Ar. غَضَا (و et ى) IV. *shut* eyes; Eth. **ዐጸወ**: *shut* door);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* עֹצֶה עֵינָיו Pr 16[30] *he that shuts his eyes* (SS cp. עצם [Is 29[10]], which Gr reads).

II. עָצָה (✓of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Sab. עֹצֵם *wood* DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 341, 412], Ar. عِضَةٌ, orig. عِضَهَةٌ nom. unit. of عِضَاهٌ *large, thorny trees* (v. Lane; also Nö[GGA 1862, 544; ZMG xxxii (1878), 406] Lag[BN 158 f.]); Eth. **ዕዕ**: *tree, wood*; As. *iṣ(ṣ)u*; Ph. עץ *wood*; NH = BH; Aram. אָע (init. א by dissim.); Ba[NB § 2, c. 1] thinks originally bilit.).

עֵץ $_{329}$ **n.m.** [Gn 2, 9] **tree, trees, wood**;—ע׳ abs. Gn 3[3]+, cstr. 3[24]+, עֵיץ 2[16]+; sf. עֲצָךְ Dt 28[42], etc.; pl. עֵצִים Ju 9[8]+, cstr. עֲצֵי Is 7[2]+, sf. עֵצֶיךָ Dt 29[10], עֵצֵינוּ La 5[4], etc.;—**1.** (c. 150 t.) **a.** a standing *tree* Gn 18[4.8] (J)+, Ex 15[25] (J; of shrub?), Je 17[18]=ψ 1[3] (sim.); to be felled Dt 19[5] 2 K 6[6]; הָעֵצִים (appar. incl. vine and bramble) in allegory Ju 9[8]+6 t. Ju 9; עֵץ הַחַיִּים +Gn 2[9] 3[22.24] (J), cf. עֵ׳ חַיִּים, fig. of source of (life and) happiness +Pr 3[18] 11[30] 13[12] 15[4]; עֵ׳ הַדַּעַת טוֹב וָרָע Gn 2[9.16] (J); עֲצֵי (ה)יַּעַר Is 7[2] (sim.), 44[14] Ez 15[2]+; עֲצֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Is 55[12] Ez 17[24] (fig.), +; עֲצֵי לְבָנוֹן 2 Ch 2[7]; עֲצֵי יְ׳ +Ez 31[14]; עֲצֵי ׳ +ψ 104[16]; עֵץ +Ez 31[9.16.18.18]; עֲצֵי לְבוֹנָה Ct 4[14]; of vine עֵץ הַגֶּפֶן +Ez 15[2.6]; תַּחַת כָּל־עֵץ רַעֲנָן place of illicit worship +Dt 12[2] Je 2[20] 3[6.13] 1 K 14[23] 2 K 16[4] 17[10] Ez 6[13] Is 57[5] 2 Ch 28[4], cf. עַל־עֵץ רַעֲנָן Je 17[2]; כָּל־עֵץ עָבֹת Ez 20[28]. **b.** coll. *trees*, עֵץ־רַנָּן Gn 2[16] 3[1.2.8] (all J); usu. later, ע׳ 1[12.29.29] (P), +; עֵץ פְּרִי *fruit*-bearing *trees* Gn 1[11] (P), ψ 148[9], cf. Ec 2[5], פְּרִי עֵץ Ex 10[15] (J), Ez 36[30] Lv 23[40] (H), cf. Jo 2[22]; עֵץ־מַאֲכָל Dt 20[20] Lv 19[23] (H), Ez 47[12] Ne 9[25]; עֵץ־שֶׁמֶן Ne 8[15], עֵץ הַיִּצְהָר Hg 2[19] *olive trees*, עֵץ הַיִּת Is 41[19]; סְבַךְ־עֵץ ψ 74[5] *thicket of trees*; עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה Ex 9[25] (J), +; עֵץ הַיַּעַר +Ez 15[6], cf. Is 10[19] 44[23]; כִּימֵי הָעֵץ Is 65[22] (sim. of great age). **c.** pl. of *trees* felled for building, 1 K 5[20.32] (+ אֲבָנִים); עֲצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים 2 S 5[11]=1 Ch 14[1]+7 t.; עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים 1 K 5[22.24] 9[11]; (עֲצֵי) אַלְמֻגִּים (אַלְגּ׳), v. אַלְגּ׳ p. 38 supr. **2.** (c. 175 t.; c. 120 t. pl., to denote *pieces* [or articles] *of wood*) **a.** *wood*, as material; for building, 2 K 12[13] (+ אַבְנֵי מַחְצֵב), 22[6]=2 Ch 34[11] (both + *id.*), Ne 2[8]+; עֲצֵי שָׁטִּים 1 K 6[23.31.33] cf. v[32]; עֲצֵי־גֹפֶר Gn 6[14] (Noah's ark), עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים Ex 25[5.10]+20 t. Ex (of tabern. and its furniture; all P) Dt 10[3]; מְנַהֵל־עֵץ Ne 8[4]; מוֹטֹת עֵץ Je 28[13] (in fig.; opp. מ׳ בַּרְזֶל); כְּלִי־עֵץ *article of wood* Lv 11[32] 15[12] Nu 31[20], cf. 35[18] (all P). Hence **b.** עֲצִים=*articles of wood* Ex 7[19] (P; ‖ אֲבָנִים), 1 Ch 29[2]; so עֲצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים 2 S 6[5] (but v. בְּרוֹשׁ *ad fin.*); specif. =helve of axe Dt 19[5]; עֵץ חֲנִית(וֹ) 1 S 17[7] Qr (Kt חֵץ)=1 Ch 20[5], 2 S 21[19] 23[7]; עֲצֵי הָעֲגָלָה 1 S 6[14] (i.e. wood of which cart was made), עֲצֵי הָאֲשֵׁרָה Ju 6[26]; esp. *timbers* of a house Zc 5[4] Hb 2[11] Lv 14[35], of a city 1 K 15[22]=2 Ch 16[5], Ez 26[12]; עֵץ of *pole* on which bodies of slain (criminals and others) were exposed (perhaps orig. *tree*) Gn 40[19] (E), Jos 8[29.29] 10[26.26.27] (all JE),

Dt 21[22.23]; late (in Pers.) used for executing criminals (? by hanging = *gallows*), תְּלָה עַל־עֵץ Est 2[23]+8 t. Est. †**c.** of idols, עֵץ וָאָבֶן Dt 4[28] 28[36.64] 29[16] 2 K 19[18]=Is 37[19], Ez 20[32], cf. Je 2[27] 3[9] Hb 2[19]; so עֵץ alone Ho 4[12] Is 40[20], cf. 44[19] 45[20]; אֲשֵׁרָה כָּל־עֵץ Dt 16[21]. **d.** (fire-)*wood* Jos 9[23.27] (J), v[21] (P), Dt 19[5] Is 30[33]+, rd. עֲצִים also Ez 24[5] (for MT עצמים) Bö Ew Sm Co Berthol Toy; esp. for sacrifices 1 K 18[23.23]+, Gn 22[7.9.9] Lv 1[7]+6 t. Lv (all P), 2 S 24[22] ‖ 1 Ch 21[23], +; עֲצֵי עוֹלָה Gn 22[3.6] (P). **e.** עֵץ (הָ)אֶרֶז *cedar-wood*, used in purifications Lv 14[4.6.49.51.52] Nu 19[6] (all P). **f.** פִּשְׁתֵּי הָעֵץ Jos 2[6] *woody-flax*, i.e. flax on the stalk.—Je 10[8] Gie prop. הֶבֶל מֹעֲצָתָו for MT הֲבָלִים עֵץ הוּא.—מֹאֶסֶת כָּל־עֵץ Ez 21[15] is dub., Sm prop. מָאַסְתָּ כָל־עֵז, Co מָאַסְתִּי כָל־עֵז, Berthol וּמְאַסְתָּ כָּל־עֵז; Siegf[Kau] Toy leave untranslated.

†II. עֵצָה **n.f. coll.** trees Je 6[6], but rd. עֵצָה (עֵץ c. sf. 3 fs.), so Orient. Codd. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 Hi Gf—**1.** עֵצָה v. sub. עֵץ.

III. **עצה** (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *eṣênêri*, *eṣênu of the back*, prob. *spine;* Ar. عَصًا *os cruris*, Lane[2068c] *bone of the shank*, عُصْعُص *os caudae coccygisve*).

†עֶצֶה **n.**[**m.**] either **spine or os sacrum**, bone close to fat-tail, הֵעֹ Lv 3[9].

IV. **עצה** (✓ of foll.; Lag[BN 157] cp. غَضْيَاءُ *a land abounding with the trees called* غَضًا).

†עֲצִיוֹן גֶּבֶר **n.pr.loc.** usu. Γασιων [Γεσ.] Γαβερ, near Elath at head of Gulf of Akaba 1 K 9[26]=2 Ch 8[17], ע׳ גֶּבֶר 1 K 22[49]=2 Ch 20[36]; עֶצְיֹן גֶּבֶר Dt 2[8] Nu 33[35.36] (P).

†[עָצַל] **vb. Niph.** be sluggish (NH in der. species, and deriv.; cf. Ar. عَطِلَ III. *stick fast in coitu*, Lane[2086]; Syr. ܥܛܠ *be stupid*); —*Impf.* 2 mpl. אַל־תֵּעָצְלוּ לָלֶכֶת Ju 18[9] *be not sluggish in going.*

עָצֵל $_{14}$ **adj. sluggish, lazy**;—alw. ע׳ abs.;—אִישׁ־ע׳ Pr 24[30]; elsewhere subst. *sluggard* Pr 6[6.9]+10 t. Pr+ע׳ 10[26].

†עַצְלָה **n.f.** sluggishness;—ע׳ Pr 19[15]; du. intens. עַצְלָתַיִם Ec 10[18] *double* (i.e. great) *sluggishness* (so Thes De al.; rd. then perhaps עַצְלָתַיִם; >fr. עָצֵל *a sluggish pair*, i.e. hands Ew al.), but improb.; ‖שִׁפְלוּת יָדַיִם, whence Bi conj. עַצְלַת יָדַיִם, Siegf עַצְלַת יָדִים.

†עַצְלוּת **n.f.** id.;—לֶחֶם ע׳ Pr 31[27].

†I. [עָצַם, cf. Lag[BN 31]], עָצַם **vb.** be **vast, mighty, numerous** (NH Nithp. *contend strenuously*, and in deriv.; Ph. in עצמת *mighty deeds*, עצמם *bones;* Ar. عَظُمَ *be great* in bone, or anything, عَظْمٌ *bones;* Eth. **ዐፀመ**; *id.;* Aram. עַמְתָא, כַּרְעָא *thigh*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְעָצַם consec. Dn 8[24] 11[23]; 2 ms. עָצַמְתָּ Gn 26[16]; 3 pl. עָצְמוּ Is 31[1]+, עָצְמוּ ψ 38[20]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיֵּעָצְמוּ Ex 1[7.20]; *Inf. cstr.* עָצְמַת Is 47[9]; sf. עָצְמוֹ Dn 8[8]; —**1.** *be mighty*, Gn 26[16] (J; c. מִן comp.), Dn 8[8.24] 11[23]. **2.** *be numerous*, ‖רבו etc., Is 31[1], בְּעָצְמַת חֲבָרִיךְ מְאֹד 47[9], Je 5[6] 30[14.15] Ex 1[7] (P), v[20] (J), ψ 38[20] 69[5]; c. מִן comp. Je 15[8] ψ 40[6.13]; alone 139[17]. **Hiph.** *make strong*, *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיַּעֲצִימֵהוּ ψ 105[24]+מִן comp.

†עֹצֶם **n.**[**m.**] **might, bones**;—**1.** *might*, cstr. ע׳ יָדְךָ Dt 8[17], ע׳ יָדוֹ Jb 30[21]; sf. עָצְמָהּ Na 3[9] (Ges[§91e]); +בְּע׳ רוּחוֹ Is 11[15] (Thes al.; for MT ר׳ בַּעִים). **2.** *bones* (coll.): sf. עָצְמִי ψ 139[15] = *my frame.*

†עֲצֻמָה **n.f.** **might**;—Is 40[29] (כֹּחַ ‖) 47[9] Na 3[9].

I. עֶצֶם $_{125}$ **n.f.** $^{\psi\ 35.10\ Jb\ 19.20}$ (c. pron. masc. Ez 37[5.6] etc., cf. Albr.[ZAW xvi (1896), 73]) **bone, substance, self**;—abs. ע׳ Gn 2[23]+; עֶצֶם Pr 15[30] 16[24]; cstr. עֶצֶם Ex 24[10]+; sf. עַצְמִי Jb 19[20]+, etc.; pl. עֲצָמוֹת 2 K 23[16]+; cstr. עַצְמוֹת Jos 24[32]+; sf. עַצְמֹתַי Jb 4[14]+, etc.; also עֲצָמִים Ez 24[4]+, sf. עַצְמַי Gn 2[23]+, etc.;—**1.** *bone:* **a.** of living pers. Mi 3[2.3] (hyperb.), Jb 10[11] 19[20] La 4[8] ψ 102[6] Ec 11[5]+; fig. of close relationship †עֶצֶם מֵעֲצָמַי Gn 2[23], cf. 29[14] (both J), Ju 9[2] 2 S 5[1]=1 Ch 11[1], 2 S 19[13.14] (all+בָּשָׂר). **b.** ע׳+בָּשָׂר = *body*, Jb 2[5]; pl. = *bodily frame* Je 20[9] (sim.), *limbs, members*, לַעֲצָמֶיהָ Ju 19[29] i.e. *limb by limb* (GFM); as seat of vigour Jb 20[11], etc. **c.** (poet.) as seat of disease and pain Jb 30[17.30] and (esp. of personif. Isr.) ψ 22[15] 31[11] 102[4] La 1[13] Hb 3[16]+. **d.** pl. as representing entire person = one's whole being, (esp. of personif. Isr.) ψ 6[3] (‖נֶפֶשׁ v[4]), 35[10] (‖נֶפֶשׁ v[9]), Is 66[14]; of individ. (incl. physical and moral) Pr 3[8] 14[30] 15[30] 16[24]. **e.** sg. = *external body* La 4[7] Ew Th al., but dub.; Bi Bu *bones* (= branches) of coral (פְּנִינִים); Löhr עוֹרָם *their skin.* **f.** esp. of dead Nu 19[16.18] (P), Ez 37[1]+; oft. (pl.) = *remains* Am 6[10] Gu 50[25] Ex 13[19.19] Jos 24[32] (all E) 2 S 21[12.13]+. **2.** *bone* of animal Ex 12[46] Nu 9[12] (both P); Ez 24[4.5] (symbol.); of (living) hippopot. Jb 40[18]. †**3.** sg. *substance, self* (cf. גֶּרֶם **3**): כְּע׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Ex 24[10] (JE),

like the substance of the sky = the sky itself; בְּעֹ֣ז תֻּמּוֹ Jb 21[23] i. e. full prosperity; esp. עֶ֣צֶם הַיּ֔וֹם הַזֶּ֑ה Ez 24[2] *this selfsame day*, בְּעֹ֣ז וגו׳ 24[2] 40[1] Gn 7[13] 17[23.26] Ex 12[17.41.51] Lv 23[21.28.29.30] Dt 32[48] Jos 5[11] (all P) Ez 40[1], עַד־עֹ֣ז וגו׳ Ez 2[3] Lv 23[14] (P), Jos 10[27] (R).—Ez 24[5a] rd. הָעֲצִים (Bö Ew al.); v[10] del. הָעֲצָמוֹת (Co Toy); Jb 7[15] rd. מֵעֲצֻבוֹתָי (Reiske Me Bu Du al.); ψ 53[6] rd. perh. מֵעֲצַת (cf. ‖ ψ 14[6] Bae; v. Hup Che al.); 69[5] rd. מֵעֲצֻמוֹתַי (for MT מַצְמִיתַי), ☪ Ol Che Bae al.

†II. עֶ֫צֶם **n.pr.loc.** Ασομ, etc., in Negeb of Judah, עָצֶם Jos 15[29], Simeon 19[3] 1 Ch 4[29] (עֶצֶם).

עָצוּם **adj.** mighty, numerous;—ע׳ Gn 18[18]+, pl. עֲצוּמִים Is 8[7]+, עֲצֻמִים Mi 4[3]+; sf. עֲצוּמָיו ψ 10[10];—**1.** *mighty*, esp. of people, *strong* in numbers (oft. ‖ רַב, גָּדוֹל) Gn 18[18] Ex 1[9] Nu 14[12] 22[6] JE; Dt 4[38]+6 t. D, Mi 4[3.7] Zc 8[22] Is 60[22] (opp. צָעִיר), of locusts Jo 1[6] 2[2.5], cf. v[11]; so of חַיִל Dn 11[25]; עַם לֹא עָצוּם, i. e. feeble Pr 30[26] (of the שָׁפָן); less oft. of individ. מְלָכִים ע׳ ψ 135[10]; of waters Is 8[7]; ע׳ alone Pr 18[18] *the mighty*, Dn 8[24]; ψ 10[10] *his mighty ones* (i.e. claws, of lion). **2.** *numerous, countless* (all ‖ רַב): Am 5[12] ψ 35[18]; as subst. = *many* Is 53[12] Pr 7[26].

†II. [עָצַם]. Je 50[17].

†[תַּעֲצֻמָה] **n.f.** might;—pl. intens. עֻזּוֹ וְתַעֲצֻמוֹת ψ 68[36] *strength and abundant might*.

†עַצְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ασε(λ)μωνα, on extreme S. border of Canaan, Nu 34[5], c. ה loc. עַצְמֹנָה v[4], עַצְמוֹנָה Jos 15[4].

†III. [עָצַם] **vb.** shut the eyes (NH Hiph.; poss. connex. with Syr. ḥṣam = *id.*, Ar. غَمَضَ, غَمِضَ II, IV (on ض = ظ v. Nö[ZMG xxxii (1878), 406]); NH עֶצֶם *close* eyes of dead; cf. Ba[ES 5 f.]);—**Qal** *Pt.* וְעֹצֵם עֵינָיו מִן Is 33[15] *shutteth his eyes from* seeing. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְעַצֵּם אֶת־עֵינֵיכֶם Is 29[10] *he hath tightly shut your eyes* (cf. I. עצה).

IV. עצם (✓ of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar. عَصَمَ *defend, protect*, عِصْمَةٌ *defence*, v. Du and cf. Thes; > De Di al. *your mighty things*, strong arguments (fr. עָצוּם, sub I. עצם, which foll. perhaps imitates in vocalization)).

†[עַצְמָה] **n.f.** defence;—pl. sf. עֲצֻמוֹתֵיכֶם (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. עַצְמֵי) Is 41[21] *bring forward your defences*, defensive arguments (Che[Hpt] עַצְּבוֹתֵיכֶם *your idols*, after Gr, [so Lo Klo explain עצמי, as *mightiest* aid, I. עצם]).

(ה)עצנו 2 S 23[8], v. I. עָדִין sub I. ענן.

עָצַר **vb.** restrain, retain (NH *id.*; cf. prob. As. *eṣēru, retain, restrain*, DI[HWB 122] Jäger BAS 1. 483 Zehnpfund[ib. 600*]; Eth. **ዐጸረ** *press*, Ar. عَصَرَ; 𝔗 עֲצַר, Syr. ʿṣar *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Gn 20[18]+, sf. עֲצָרַנִי 16[2]; 1 s. עָצַרְתִּי Dn 10[8.16], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְצֹר 1 S 9[17]+, יַעְצָר־ 2 Ch 2[5]; sf. יַעַצְרֶכָּה 1 K 18[44], etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָצֹר Gn 20[18], *cstr.* לַעְצֹר 2 Ch 22[9], וַעֲצֹר Jb 4[2] (Ges[§ 28b]); *Pt. pass.* עָצוּר Je 33[1]+, etc.;—**1.** *restrain*, c. acc. pers. Gn 16[2] (J; +מִן, i. e. prevent), עָצֹר עָצַר בְּעַד כָּל־רֶחֶם 20[18] (E), cf. abs. Is 66[9] (opp. מוֹלִיד); sq. inf. 2 K 4[24]; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 18[44] *hinder, stop*; c. acc. of sky (hindering rain) Dt 11[17] 2 Ch 7[13]; pt. pass. abs. *shut up*, or *hindered* (for reasons not given) Je 36[5] Ne 6[10] (? by a vow, or by ceremonial uncleanness, cf. RS[Sem 1. 436 f., 2nd ed. 455 f.]); = *shut up* (c. ב, in prison) 2 K 17[4], pt. pass. Je 33[1] 39[15], fig. 20[9]; on עָצוּר וְעָזוּב (5 t.), v. I. עזב; עֲצָרָה לָנוּ 1 S 21[6] women have been *kept away* with ref. to us (cf. RS[1. c.]); עָצוּר מִפְּנֵי 1 Ch 12[1] *kept away from before* Saul; = *detain*, c. acc. Ju 13[15.16]; in Jb c. בְּ ע׳ בְּמִלִּין 4[2], cf. 29[9], so בַּמַּיִם 12[15]; ע׳ בְּעַמִּי 1 S 9[17] is *rule over*, etc. (si vera l.); ins. also (with other words) 10[1] ☪ We Dr al. **2.** (late) *retain*, c. acc. כֹּחַ 2 Ch 13[20] 22[9] Dn 10[8.16] 11[6]; +inf. = *be able to* 1 Ch 29[14] 2 Ch 2[5]; om. כֹּחַ 14[10] (+עִמָּךְ), 20[37] (+inf.). †**Niph.** *be restrained, stayed*, of plague: Pf. 3 fs. נֶעֱצָרָה Nu 17[15]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּעָצֵר 2 S 24[21] = 1 Ch 21[22], וַתֵּעָצֵר Nu 17[13] 25[8] (P) 2 S 24[25] ψ 106[30]; *be shut up* (of sky), *Inf. cstr.* בְּהֵעָצֵר 1 K 8[35] = 2 Ch 6[26]; *be under restraint* or *detention Pt.* נֶעְצָר 1 S 21[8]+ לִפְנֵי י׳ (? i.e. kept by a vow, cf. HPS and Ne 6[10] supr.).

†עֵצֶר **n.**[**m.**] restraint (?), only יוֹרֵשׁ ע׳ Ju 18[7] *a possessor of restraint*, i. e. ruler, but ☪ 𝔙 *wealth*, so Thes al., text very dub., cf. GFM; Bu conj. that ע׳ combines readings אֹצֶר and עֹשֶׁר.

†עֵצֶר **n.**[**m.**] restraint, coercion;—ע׳ abs.: מֵע׳ וּמִמִּשְׁפָּט Is 53[8] *from* (as a result of) *coercion and judgment* he was taken off; cstr. ע׳ רֶחֶם ψ 107[39]; ע׳ רֶחֶם Pr 30[16] *restraint of womb*, barrenness (so ψ 107[39] Perles[Anal. 85]).

†עֲצֶרֶת, עַצֶּ֫רֶת **n.f.** assembly (? as *confined, held in*);—abs. עֲצָרָה Is 1[13]+2 t.; עֲצֶ֫רֶת Dt 16[8]+3 t., עֲצֶרֶת 2 Ch 7[9]; cstr. עַצֶּ֫רֶת Je 9[1]; pl. sf. עַצְרֹתֵיכֶם Am 5[21];—**1.** sacred *assembly*, rejected by י׳, Is 1[13] and (at Bethel, etc.) Am 5[21]; for Baal 2 K 10[20]; Dt 16[8] (last day of Maṣṣoth), Lv 23[36] (P), Nu 29[35] (P), Ne 8[18] (all of day after

feast of booths), cf. 2 Ch 7[9] [NH of feast of weeks, ℵ עֲצֶרְתָּא Jos[Ant. iii. 10, 6 Ἀσάρτα]; occasional, Jo 1[14] 2[15]. **2.** *assemblage, company* (in gen.), ע׳ בְּגֹדִים Je 9[1] *an assemblage of deceivers* (Gr עֲדַת; Che חֶבְרַת).

†מַעְצוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **restraint, hindrance;**—מ׳ 1S 14[6] sq. inf., ׳י has no *hindrance* in delivering.

†מַעְצָר **n.**[**m.**] **restraint, control;**—מ׳ Pr 25[28] a man whose spirit is without *control*.

עקב (✓of foll., meaning dub.: Thes assumes *be protuberant*, whence both עָקֵב *heel*, and II. עָקֹב *hilly*).

†I. עָקֵב **n.m.** **heel, footprint, hinder-part** (Arab. عَقِبٌ *heel*, fig. *end* (of a month), عُقْبَةٌ *mark, sign, trace;* Aram. עֲקָבָא, חַפְּת *heel, footprint*, fig. *trace, mark* (cf. Wsd 2[4] ℭ, Ecclus 13[26] ℌℭ), also *end, extremity*);—ע׳ abs. Gn 3[15]+, cstr. עֲקַב 25[26], pl. cstr. עִקְּבֵי Ct 1[8], עִקְבֵי Gn 49[17] Ju 5[22], עִקְּבוֹת ψ 77[20] 89[52], etc.;—**a.** *heel*, of man, Gn 25[26] וְיָדוֹ אֹחֶזֶת בַּעֲקֵב אָחִיו, as obj. of attack from behind, 3[15] וְאַתָּה תְּשׁוּפֶנּוּ עָקֵב, Jb 18[9] יֹאחֵז בְּעַד פַּח עֲקֵבוֹ, Je 13[22] נֶחְמְסוּ עֲקֵבָיִךְ are treated violently, i. e. are rudely exposed (‖ נִגְלוּ שׁוֹלַיִךְ); as instrument of attack, ψ 41[10] הִגְדִּיל עָלַי עָ׳ hath *made great the heel against me*, i. e. given me insidiously a great fall (fig. for, taken some cruel advantage of me; cf. *ὑποσκελίζω*); of an animal, Gn 49[17] הַנֹּשֵׁךְ עִקְּבֵי סוּס, Ju 5[22]. **b.** *mark of heel, footprint*, Ct 1[8] צְאִי־לָךְ בְּעִקְבֵי הַצֹּאן, ψ 56[7] יִשְׁמְרוּ עֲקֵבַי they mark my *footprints*, i. e. watch me insidiously wherever I go, 89[52] אֲשֶׁר הֵרְפּוּ עִקְּבוֹת מְשִׁיחֶךָ i. e. followed him mockingly, of ׳י (fig.) ψ 77[20] עִקְּבוֹתֶיךָ לֹא נוֹדָעוּ thy *footprints* were not known (the waters closing over them). **c.** *hinder-part, rear* (of a troop of men), Gn 49[19] : וְהוּא יָגוּד עָקֵב (rd. עֲקֻבָם : אֲשֶׁר) he will troop on *their rear*, Jos 8[13] עֲקֻבּוֹ (cf. Di).

†עָקַב **vb.** **follow at the heel, fig. assail insidiously, circumvent, overreach** (denom. from עֵקֶב; cf. Ar. عَقَبَ *follow* (at the heel), *succeed*, III. *bring consequence on*, i. e. *punish*, Qor 22[59], IV. *make to follow*, i. e. *reward* or *punish*, عَاقِبَةٌ *end, final lot* 6[11], *reward* 6[136]; حفب *hold back* (rare), *follow*, Pa. *investigate, search out:* Eth. **ΦΠ:** is *keep, guard*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Ho 12[4] בַּבֶּטֶן עָקַב אֶת־אָחִיו he *attacked* his brother *at the heel* (cf. Gn 25[26] sub עָקֵב); *Impf.* 3 ms. Gn 27[36] הֲכִי קָרָא שְׁמוֹ יַעֲקֹב וַיַּעְקְבֵנִי זֶה פַּעֲמַיִם and he hath *overreached* me now twice; + *Inf. abs.* Je 9[3] כָּל־אָח עָקוֹב יַעֲקֹב surely *overreacheth* (‖ רָכִיל יַהֲלֹךְ). [Ⓖ *πτερνίζω*, to attack *with* the heel; but this dub. In 'supplant,' also, the fig. is a different one.] **Pi.** Jb 37[4] וְלֹא יְעַקְּבֵם, dub.; poss. *attack at the heel* (cf. וְנֵב), hence fig. *hold back;* more prob. rd. וְלֹא יְעַכְּבֵם *holdeth* them not *back* (sc. בְּרָקָיו his lightnings), when his voice is heard, from עִכֵּב *to hold back* (common in NH; ℵ עַכֵּב).

†II. עָקֵב **adj. verb.** **overreacher,** ψ 49[6] עֲוֹן עְקֵבַי יְסֹבֵנִי i. e. of those who would take some insidious advantage of me.

†I. עָקֹב **adj.** **1. insidious, deceitful,** Je 17[9] עָקֹב הַלֵּב מִכֹּל. **2. foot-tracked** (denom. from I. עָקֵב) Ho 6[8] גִּלְעָד קִרְיַת פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן עֲקֻבָּה מִדָּם.

†II. עָקֹב **adj.** **steep, hilly** (v. ✓; cf. عَقَبَةٌ *difficult mountain path*, Qor 90[11]; **ΦΠ:** *hill*); —Is 40[4] וְהָיָה הֶעָקֹב לְמִישׁוֹר let the *steep ground* (Ch) become a plain (‖ הֶהָרִים). Cf. Ecclus 6[20].

†עֲקֻבָה **n.f.** **insidiousness,** 2 K 10[19] וַיהוּא עָשָׂה בְעָ׳.

†עֵקֶב **n.**[**m.**] **consequence,** usu. as **adv. acc. as a consequence of, because** (that), also **reward, end** (v. sub עָקֵב; and cf. عَقِبٌ *heel*, fig. *consequence, result*);—**1.** Is 5[23] מַצְדִּיקֵי רָשָׁע עֵקֶב שֹׁחַד (adv. acc.) *in consequence of* a bribe, ψ 40[16] (= 70[4]) עַל עֵקֶב בָּשְׁתָּם (pleon.) *according to the consequence of* their shame, i. e. *in consequence of* the disgrace falling upon them. Hence as **conj.** עֵקֶב אֲשֶׁר *as a consequence of* (the fact) *that, because*, Gn 22[18] ע׳ אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַעְתָּ בְּקֹלִי, 26[5] 2 S 12[6]; so עֵקֶב כִּי 2 S 12[10] Am 4[12] עֵקֶב ע׳ כִּי זאת אעשה לך ; עֵקֶב alone, Nu 14[24], and (sq. impf.) Dt 7[12] ע׳ תִּשְׁמְעוּן *in consequence of* your hearkening, etc., 8[20]. **2.** *consequence* = *gain, reward*, ψ 19[12] בְּשָׁמְרָם עֵקֶב רָב, Pr 22[4] עֵקֶב עֲנָוָה (וְ)יִרְאַת ׳י עֹשֶׁר וגו׳. **3.** *end* (of time), adv. acc., ψ 119[33] וְאֶצְּרֶנָּה ע׳ *to the end*, v[112] לְעוֹלָם ע׳ (cf. Ecclus 16[3]; ℵ עִקְּבָא (rare)).

†יַעֲקוֹב **n.pr.m.** ⒷB usu. (I)ακουν[μ], AⒼL Aκ(κ)ουβ :—**1.** descendant of David 1 Ch 3[24]. **2.** heads of post-exilic families: **a.** Ezr 2[42] = Ne 7[45]. **b.** Ezr 2[45] (si vera l.). **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9[17]. **b.** Ne 8[7]. **c.** Ne 11[19] 12[25].

יַעֲקֹב, יַעֲקוֹב $_{344}$ $_{-5}$ **n.pr.m.** et **gent. Jacob,** Iακωβ, son of Isaac and Rebekah, father of tribes of Isr. (expl. fr. עָקֵב *heel* Gn 25[26] Ho 12[4], i. e. *supplanter;* cp. with עָקֵב *overreach* Gn 27[36]; *one closely following* acc. to Lag[BN 127]; connexion

with Pal. city (?) called in Egyptian *Y'kb'ara* (i.e. יַעֲקַב־אֵל) is obscure; cf. Mey ZAW vi. 1 ff. WMM As. u. Eur. 162 ff. Jen ZA x (1895-6), 347 ff.; v. also Bab. n.pr.m. *Ya'ḳubilu*, Pinches in Hom AHT 61, 96, 112; hence OT יַעֲקֹב perhaps orig. יעקבאל or the like, cf. Palm. n.pr. עתעקב, בלעקב);—יַעֲקוֹב Je 30[18] + 3 t. Je, Lv 26[42]; יַעֲקֹב 215 t. Hex. (chiefly JE; 180 t. Gn, once Lv, etc.), 34 t. ψ, 42 t. Is (27 t. 40–66), etc.;—**1.** as **n.pr.m.** Gn 25[26] + 205 t. (+אַבְרָהָם, יִצְחָק 19 t.); also יַ֫עֲקֹב בֵּית of people (v. בֵּית **5 d** (γ)), יַעֲקֹב בְּנֵי (v. בֵּן **1 j** (β)), יַעֲקֹב זֶרַע (v. זֶרַע **4 f**), יַעֲקֹב עֵין (v. עַיִן), etc. **2.** as **n.pr.gent.** (c. 100 t.; poet. and proph.) Nu 24[5.19] Dt 32[9] ψ 44[5] Is 10[21] 17[4] Je 10[25] 30[7] +; ‖ יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 23[7] Dt 33[10] Is 14[1] ψ 14[7] + c. 35 t.; specif. of N. Isr. Am 7[2.5] Ho 12[13] (+ 10[11] 12[3] prob., v. Now), Mi 1[5.5] Is 9[7]; of Judah Mi 3[1.8] Ob [10] Is 65[9] Mal 2[12] + al. post-exilic; גְּאוֹן יַעֲקֹב v. גְּאוֹן; †יַעֲקֹב אֵל ψ 146[5], אֱלוֹהַּ יַעֲקֹב ψ 114[7] †; אֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב 2 S 23[1] Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2] + 9 t. ψψ, + ψ 24[6] (א׳ יעקב for MT יַעֲקֹב alone), so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ew Ol Hup Bae We Che al.; read א׳ יַעֲקֹב also prob. 2 S 23[2] (for צוּר יִשְׂרָאֵל, ‖ א׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל) 𝔙 HPS; קְדוֹשׁ יַעֲקֹב Is 29[23] (‖ א׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל) (יהוה ‖ מֶלֶךְ יַעֲקֹב 41[21]).—On יַעֲקֹב v. esp. Dr 'Jacob' in Hastings Dict. Bib. II. 526 ff.

†**יַעֲקָבָה** **n.pr.m.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4[36] Ιωκαβα, A Ιακαβα, 𝔊L Ιεκεβα.

†I. [עָקַד] **vb.** bind (NH *id.*, *bind bent limbs together*; Ar. عَقَدَ *tie, tie fast*; Eth. **ዐቀደ:** Syr. ܥܩܕ and esp. ܟܥܩܕ *bend, twist*; 𝔗 עקד as NH, also *kneel*, cf. Chr. Pal., Schwally Idiot. 71); —**Qal** *Impf.* וַיַּעֲקֹד אֶת־יִצְחָק Gn 22[9].

עֵקֶד **n.**[**m.**] in בֵּית עֵ֫קֶד הָרֹעִים, v. p. 112 b.

II. **עקד** (√ of foll.; usu. identif. with I, whence עָקֹד *striped with bands*, but dubious; Lag BN 31 vocalizes √ עָקַד).

†**עָקֹד** **adj.** striped, streaked;—of Jacob's goats and sheep; as subst. ע׳ Gn 30[40] (coll.), pl. עֲקֻדִּים 31[8.8]; pl. as attrib. 30[35.39], pred. 31[10.12].

†[עֲקָה] **n.f.** ψ 55[4] v. עוק p. 734.

עקה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَقَا *hinder*).

†**מַעֲקֶה** **n.**[**m.**] parapet;—Dt 22[8].

†[עָקַל] **vb.** bend, twist (NH esp. in deriv.; 𝔗 in deriv.; Syr. ܥܩܠ *twist*, in der. spec.; Ar. عَقَلَ *bind* camel's folded fore-shank and arm together);—**Pu.** *be bent out of shape, crooked*. *Pt.* fig. מְעֻקָּשׁ מְעֻקָּל Hb 1[4] *crooked justice*.

†[עַקְלָקַל] **adj. intens.** crooked;—fpl. אֳרְחוֹת עֲקַלְקַלּוֹת Ju 5[6] i.e. roundabout paths (GFM); sf. עֲקַלְקַלּוֹתָם ψ 125[5] *their crookednesses*.

†**עַקַלְתּוֹן** **adj.** crooked (acc. to Sm ZAW iv. 213 constellation *Draco*);—לִוְיָתָן נָחָשׁ עׇ֫ Is 27[1].

†**עֵקָן** **n.pr.m.** in Edom;—וְע׳ Gn 36[27], (1)ουκαμ, = יַעֲקָן 1 Ch 1[42], Ωναν, Ιαακαν, etc. (v. Lag BN 84 Anm. **); also בְּנֵי־יַעֲקָן and ע׳ בְּאֵרֹת ב׳ יט).

עקר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Aram. עִקָּרָא, עִקְּרָא *root*; Eth. **ዐቀር:** *medicine*; Ar. vb. appar. denom. عَقَرَ *extirpate*, 𝔗 עקר *id.*; NH עֵקֶר = BH).

†1. **עֵקֶר** **n.m.** offshoot, member (? from *root*);—cstr. ע׳ מְשֻׁפַּחַת גֵּר Lv 25[47] *a member of a sojourner's family*.

†[עָקַר] **vb. denom.** pluck or root up;—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲקוֹר c. acc. Ec 3[2] (opp. נָטַע). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. עֲקֹרוֹן תֵּעָקֵר Zp 2[4] (word-play).

†**עִקֵּר** **vb. Pi. denom.** (from עֵקֶר or other like word = *root-sinew*), *hamstring*);—**hamstring** horses (on Arab. funeral usage, with camel and horse v. We Heid. 2, 18[1]): *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Jos 11[9], *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְעַקֵּר 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4], 2 ms. תְּעַקֵּר Jos 11[6] all c. acc.; *Pf.* 3 mpl. עִקְּרוּ שׁוֹר Gn 49[6] *they hamstrung an ox*.

†**עָקָר** **adj.** barren;—ע׳ of male Dt 7[14], עֲקָרָה of female v[14] (mankind and beasts), Ex 23[26] (E; female); elsewhere of women Gn 11[30] 25[21] 29[31] (all J), Ju 13[2.3] 1 S 2[5] Jb 24[21] ψ 113[9] (עֲקֶרֶת cstr.); of personif. Zion Is 54[1].

†II. **עֵקֶר** **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[27], Ακορ, Ικαρ.

†**עַקְרָב** **n.m.*** scorpion (appar. quadrilit.: NH *id.*; As. *akrabu*; Eth. **ዐቀርብ:** Ar. عَقْرَبٌ; 𝔗 עקרבא);—abs. עַקְרָב Dt 8[15] (coll.; of wilderness), pl. עַקְרַבִּים Ez 2[6] (fig. of enemies); יִסַּר בָּע׳ 1 K 12[11.14] = 2 Ch 10[11.14], i.e. scourges with points, stings.—Vid. also מַעֲלֵה עַקְרַבִּים.

עֶקְרוֹן $_{22}$ **n.pr.loc.** Ekrôn, Ακκαρων (in As. *Amḳarruna* COT Gloss., Dl Pa 289 who prop. עַקְרוֹן);—Philistine city, one of the famous five, Am 1[8] Jos 13[3] (D) + 4 t. Jos (P), Ju 1[18] 1 S 5[10.10] + 5 t. 1 S; 2 K 1[2.3.6.16] Je 25[20] Zp 2[4] Zc 9[5.7]; mod. 'Ákir Rob BR I. 227 ff. GASm Geogr. 193 Buhl Geogr. 187 f.

†**עֶקְרוֹנִי** **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. = subst. the *Ekrônite* Jos 13[3] (D); pl. הָעֶקְרֹנִים 1 S 5[10].

†[עָקַשׁ] **vb.** twist (NH *id.* (rare));—**Niph.** *Pt.* cstr. נֶעְקַשׁ דְּרָכִים Pr 28[18] *one crooked in ways* (< pl., cf. Toy). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עִקְּשׁוּ לָהֶם Is 59[8] *their paths they have twisted.* *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְעַקְּשׁוּ Mi 3[9] all that is straight *they make crooked;* *Pt* מְעַקֵּשׁ דְּרָכָיו Pr 10[9] (cf. **Niph.**). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיְעַקְּשֵׁנִי Jb 9[20] (Ges[§ 53 n]) *he hath declared me crooked,* devious (in life).

†I. עִקֵּשׁ **adj.** twisted, perverted;—abs. דּוֹר עִ׳ וּפְתַלְתֹּל Dt 32[5] *a generation twisted and crooked,* עִ׳ לֵבָב ψ 101[4]; as n.m. (of one devious in life) *the perverted* 2 S 22[27] = ψ 18[27], Pr 22[5], of things 8[8]; cstr. עִ׳ דְּרָכִים 28[6], עִ׳ שְׂפָתָיו 19[1], עִ׳ עִקְּשֵׁי־לֵב 17[20]; pl. עִקְּשִׁים אָרְחֹתֵיהֶם 2[15] *whose ways are twisted;* cstr. עִקְּשֵׁי־לֵב 11[20].

†II. עִקֵּשׁ **n.pr.m.** a Tekoan 2 S 23[26] = 1 Ch 11[28], 1 Ch 27[9]; Εισκα, Εκκις, etc.

†עִקְּשׁוּת **n.f.** crookedness:—cstr. עִ׳ פֶּה *crookedness of mouth* Pr 4[24] 6[12] (cf. עִקֵּשׁ 19[1]).

†[מַעֲקַשׁ] **n.[m.]** twisted, crooked place;—pl. מַעֲקַשִּׁים Is 42[16] (opp. מִישׁוֹר).

†I. עָר **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, S. of Arnon (Hρ Nu 21[15], elsewhere chiefly Αροηρ);—עִ׳ Nu 21[15] Dt 2[9.18.29]; עָר מוֹאָב Nu 21[28] Is 15[1];—usually interpreted as capital *city* (עִיר = עָר) of Moab (DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 398] cp. Sab. ער *fortified height,* cf. Mordtm[Him. Inschr. 29] Hal[Ét. Sab. 159], so Ar. اَلْعُرُّ, dial. of Yemen); Buhl[Geogr. 269 f.] thinks name of *district* S. of Arnon.

†II. עָר **n.m.** only 2 t.: עָרֶךָ 1 S 28[16] (v. Dr); rd. צָרֶךָ *thine adversary* Klo HPS (al. as altern. with foll.) > עִם רֵעֶךָ 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Th Bu Kit (?) al.; עָרֶיךָ ψ 139[20] is very dub.; Hup עָלֶיךָ, Ol Che al. שִׂנְאֶךָ; Bae leaves untranslated.

עֵר v. I. עוּר.

I. עָרַב (✓of foll.; prob. *עָרֵב *mix;* NH עָרַב *mix;* so 𝔗 Pa. (oft.), Syr. ܥܪܶܒ *mix* (rarely, in der. forms), ܥܪܽܘܒܳܐ *mixture*).

†I. עֵרֶב **n.m.**[Ex 12, 38] **mixture, mixed company**;—heterogeneous body attached to a people; to Israel Ex 12[38] (E), Ne 13[3]; to Egyptians Je 25[20] (𝔙 joins to v[19], so Gie); to Chaldeans 50[37]; in Je 25[24] del. וְאֵת . . . . הָעֲרֵב as doublet (so Gie, cf. 𝔊); in 1 K 10[15] rd. עֲרַב (as ‖ 2 Ch 9[14], so Benz Kit al.); Ez 30[5] rd. prob. *id.* (Co).

II. עֵרֶב [9] **n.[m.]** woof (as *mixed,* interwoven, with warp):—Lv 13[48] + 8 t. 13 (all opp. שְׁתִי *warp*), cf. GFM[PAOS 1889, clxxviii].

עָרֹב [9] **n.m.**[Ex 8, 20] prob. **swarm** (*mixture,* from incessant, involved motion; Lag[BN 112] doubts); —of plague of stinging flies, coming in a *swarm* (v. Di[Ex]) Ex 8[17.17] + 5 t. 8 (J), ψ 78[45] 105[31].

†II. עָרַב **vb.** take on pledge, give in pledge, exchange (NH *go surety for* (rare); Ph. ערב *surety;* OAram. ערבא *pledge;* 𝔗 עָרַב, Syr. ܥܪܶܒ, *go surety for;* usu. identified with I. ערב—*mix, exchange, pledge*—but quite uncertain; cf. Buhl[Lex] Lag[BN 203]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עִ׳ Gn 44[32] + 4 t.; 2 ms. עָרַבְתָּ Pr 6[1]; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶעֶרְבֶנּוּ Gn 43[9]; *Imv.* עָרֹב ψ 119[122], sf. עָרְבֵנִי Is 38[14], so Jb 17[3] (but v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲרֹב Ez 27[9]; *Pt.* עֹרֵב Pr 17[18], etc.;—**1.** c. acc. pers. *take on pledge,* i. e. *go surety for* the safety of, Gn 43[9](J), 44[32](J; + מֵעִם pers.); for the debts of Pr 11[15] 20[16] 27[13]; of God Is 38[14] *go surety for me,* ψ 119[122], so Jb 17[3] (si vera l., v. עָרְבוֹן); acc. pers. om., עִ׳ לְ Pr 6[1] *go surety to* one (in behalf of another, ‖ תָּקַע לַזָּר כַּפֶּיךָ); c. acc. rei Pr 22[26] (‖ תֹּקְעֵי־כָף). **2.** *give in pledge,* c. acc. rei Ne 5[3] (i. e. mortgage), fig. עִ׳ אֶת־לִבּוֹ Je 30[21] so עִ׳ עֲרֵבָה לִפְנֵי רֵעֵהוּ Pr 17[18] (‖ תֹּקֵעַ כָּף). **3.** *exchange* (in trade), c. acc. cogn. מַעֲרֻבֶת Ez 27[9.27]. **Hithp. 1.** recipr.: *Imv.* הִתְעָרֶב נָא אֶת־אֲדֹנִי 2 K 18[23] *exchange pledges* (make a bargain) *with my lord* = Is 36[8]. **2. a.** *have fellowship* with, בְּ pers., *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעָרְבוּ Ezr 9[2]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעָרְבוּ ψ 106[35]; 2 ms. תִּתְעָרֵב c. לְ pers. Pr 20[19], c. עִם pers. 24[21]. **b.** *share* in, בְּ rei, 3 ms. יִתְעָרַב Pr 14[10] in his joy no other *shares.*

†עֵרְבָה **n.f.** thing exchanged, pledge, token;—sf. עֵרְבָתָם 1 S 17[18] = *a token from them,* i. e. response, token of welfare, Th Dr al.; abs. as acc. cogn. עָרַב עִ׳ Pr 17[18] *give a pledge.*

†עֲרֻבּוֹן **n.[m.]** pledge;—נָתַן עִ׳ *give a pledge* Gn 38[17.18], לָקַח עִ׳ v[20] (all J), *receive* (back) *a pledge* (when condition is fulfilled).—Jb 17[3] rd. perh. עֶרְבֵנִי (for MT עָרְבֵנִי), as obj. of שִׂימָה *set my pledge* (*a surety for me*), so Beer Bu al.

†I. [מַעֲרָב] **n.m.** usu. **coll.** articles of exchange, merchandise (only of Tyre, Ez 27);—sf. מַעַרְבֵךְ v[9.27]; pl. sf. מַעַרְבַיִךְ v[33] perh. *thy* (diverse) *wares* (DHM[VOJ viii (1894), 4] prop., ingeniously, meaning *imports,* deriving fr. V. ערב *enter,* but improb.).

†[תַּעֲרֻבָה] **n.f.** pledge;—only pl. in phr. בְּנֵי הַתַּעֲרֻבוֹת 2 K 14[14] i. e. *hostages* = 2 Ch 25[24].

†III. [עָרַב] **vb.** be sweet, pleasing (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. יערבו Ecclus 40[21]; ☪ עָרִיב adj. *pleasant, sweet*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָרְבָה Je 31[26] my sleep *was sweet* to me (לִי), וְעִי שְׁנָתִי consec. Pr 3[24]; of offering לֹא ע לי Mal 3[4]; 2 fs. עָרַבְתְּ Ez 16[37] c. עַל pers., to whom *thou wast pleasing;* 3 pl. לֹא עָרְבוּ לִי Je 6[20] (of sacrif.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָרֵב עָלָיו שִׂיחִי ψ 104[34] *let my meditation be pleasing unto him!* 3 fs. תֶּעֱרַב לְ Pr 13[19] (of realized wish); 3 mpl. לֹא יֶעֱרְבוּ לוֹ Ho 9[4] (of sacrifice; but Kue Che We GASm Now read יַעַרְכוּ).

†עֵרֶב **adj.** sweet, pleasant;—ע׳ לְאִישׁ לֶחֶם שֶׁקֶר Pr 20[17]; ע׳ קוֹלֵךְ Ct 2[14].

IV. **עָרַב** (√of foll.; poss. *be arid;* Thes cp. Eth. **ዐርበ:** *be arid, sterile*, so Baentsch Die Wüste (1883), 17, but dub.; Syr. ܥܪܒ = BH; Ar. العَرَبَة n.pr. of depression S. of Dead Sea).

†עֲרָב **n.**[**m.**] **desert-plateau, steppe** (cf. Che Intr. Is. 129);—בָּעֲרָב (si vera l.) Is 21[13.13] *in the steppe* (of what we know as N. Arabia); but in v[b] Vrss Lo Che Gu Kau al. בָּעֶרֶב *in the evening.*

†עַרְבִי **n. gent.** of foregoing, **steppe-dweller**;—Is 13[20]; בַּעֲרָבִי בַּמִּדְבָּר Je 3[2].

†עֲרָב **n.pr. gent. coll.** steppe-dwellers of N. Arabia (Wetzst ZVölkerpsych. vii. 463 f.; extended later (so Herod II. 11 etc.) to whole peninsula, cf. Ar. العَرَبُ *the Arabs*, Bedúwy *the people*, Doughty Arab. Deserta, i. 224; Sab. ערבן, ערב, אערב CIS IV. p. 123, As. *Aribu, Arubu, Arabi*, people in N. Arabia, Dl Pa 295 f. 304 f. COT Je 25, 24; also *Urbi* Dl Pa 305 f. of nomad 'Arab' tribes);—מַלְכֵי ע׳ הַשֹּׁכְנִים בַּמִּדְבָּר Je 25[24] (v. l. עֶרֶב), 2 Ch 9[14] + ‖ 1 K 10[15] (v. *id.*); ע׳ also Ez 27[21] + 30[5] (v. *id.*); v. esp. Nö Arabia in Ency. Bib.

†עַרְבִי **adj. gent.** Arabian (in strictly ethnographic sense, Nö l. c.);—הָע׳ as subst. Ne 2[19] Geshem *the Arabian*, so 6[1]; pl. הָעַרְבִים Ne 4[1] 2 Ch 21[16] 22[1]; also (written as NH) הערביים 26[7] (Qr הָעֲרָבִים), and even הָעַרְבִיאִים 17[11].

1. †עֲרָבָה[61] **n.f.** desert-plain, steppe; abs. ע׳ 2 S 4[7] +, sf. עֲרָבָתָהּ Is 51[3]; pl. עֲרָבוֹת Je 5[6] ψ 68[5], cstr. עַרְבוֹת 2 K 25[5] +, עַרְבֹת Je 52[8];—**1.** earliest use: **a.** arid steppe W. of Dead Sea (in S. Judah) 1 S 23[24], also Ez 47[8] Is 51[3], whence name יָם הָעֲ׳ Jos 3[16] (JE ‖ יָם הַמֶּלַח), also 2 K 14[25] Dt 4[49], and (‖ *id.*) 3[17] Jos 12[3] (D); נַחַל הָעֲרָבָה Am 6[14] must be E. of Dead Sea, si vera l., but rd. prob. נ׳ מִצְרַיִם v. נַחַל. **b.** Jordan-valley W. of river + adjacent plain; near ford (opp. Jericho) 2 S 2[29], cf. Jos 8[14] (JE); also Dt 11[30] 2 K 25[4] = Je 39[4] = 52[7];—2 S 15[28] 17[16] v. עֲרָבָה. **c.** Jordan-valley E. of river 2 S 4[7]. **2.** in D: **a.** esp. of E. Jordan plain Dt 1[1] (prob.) Jos 12[1.3], E. half of Jordan-valley Dt 3[17] 4[49]; of entire Jordan-valley (between כִּנֶּרֶת and Dead Sea, mod. *El-Ghôr, the Depression*) Dt 1[7] Jos 11[2.16]; W. Jordan plain only Jos 12[8]; depression S. of Dead Sea (mod. *Wady el-'Arabah*) Dt 2[8]. **3.** in P always pl. cstr. עַרְבוֹת מוֹאָב (E. Jordan) Nu 22[1] + 11 t. (v. מוֹאָב); ע׳ יְרֵחוֹ (W. Jordan) Jos 4[13] 5[10], also 2 K 25[5] = Je 39[5] = 52[8]. **4.** appar. N. Arabian desert Is 40[3] 41[19]. **5.** in gen. *the steppe* (oft. ‖ מִדְבָּר), Je 17[6] 50[12] Is 33[9] 35[1.6] Jb 24[5] 39[6] ψ 68[5]; עַרְבוֹת זְאֵב Je 5[6] (fig. of invader); cf. description of Exodus אֶרֶץ עֲרָבָה וְשׁוּחָה Je 2[6]; in sim., of a *plain*, of future land of Judah Zc 14[10].—Vid. Dr Dt 1, 1 and reff. Buhl Geogr. 111.

בֵּית הָעֲרָבָה v. עֲרָבָתִי.

V. **עָרַב** (√of foll.; cf. As. *erêbu, enter, go in; srêb šamši, sunset;* Ar. غَرَبَ *set* (distinct fr. غَرَبَ *depart*, = Sab. ערב *withdraw*, acc. to DHM Epigr. Denkm. 27), مَغْرِب *place of sunset, west;* Sab. מערבם, מערבי [not ע׳!] *west, western*, CIS IV. p. 199 DHM l. c.; Eth. **ዐርበ:** *set* (of heavenly bodies), so Syr. ܥܪܒ; ܐܰܪܒܳܐ *evening* (Lag BN 64 f.); Zinj. מערב *west;* NH עֶרֶב = BH. Hence also Εὐρώπη, *Europe*, Lewy Fremdw. 139).

עֶרֶב[131] **n.**[**m.** 1 S 20[5] del. הַשְּׁלִשִׁית v. We Dr al.] (sun)set, **evening**;—abs. ע׳ 2 K 2[16] +, עֶרֶב Ex 12[18] +; cstr. עֶרֶב Pr 7[9]; du. עַרְבַּיִם Ex 30[8] + 4 t., בֵּין הָ- 12[6] + 5 t. (all P);—**1. a.** *evening*, orig. sun*set*, and hence perh. לְעֵת ע׳ *at the time of* sunset †Gn 8[11] (J), 24[11] (J; ‖ לְעֵת צֵאת הַשַּׁאֲבֹת), 2 S 11[2] Is 17[14] and (of the day of י׳) Zc 14[7], עֵת הָע׳ Jos 8[29] (JE) †; usu. ע׳ alone = *time of sunset, evening:* בָּע׳ *in the evening* Gn 19[1] (J), 29[23] (E), Ex 12[18] (P), Dt 16[6] (+ בְּבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ), 1 K 22[35] (cf. ‖ 2 Ch 18[34] where + לְעֵת בּוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ) + 20 t. + בָּע(־)עֶרֶב 2 Ch 13[11.11] = *every evening;* לָע׳ *at evening* only late: †1 Ch 16[40] 23[30] 2 Ch 2[3] Ezr 3[3] ψ 59[7.15] 90[6] Ec 11[6] †; לִפְנוֹת ע׳ *at the turn of evening* †Gn 24[63] (J), Dt 23[12]; ע׳ as adv. acc. Ex 16[6] (P), ψ 55[18]; as marking duration of impurity, in phr. עַד־הָע׳ Lv 11[24] + 30 t. P + Lv 22[6] (H); of Day of Atonement מֵע׳

עַד־ע׳ 23^{32} (P). **b.** du. in phrase (only P) בֵּין הָעַרְבַּיִם *between the two evenings*, i.e. prob. between sunset and dark (v. Thes [various views fully given]; otherwise Di$^{Ex\ 12,6}$; on form as poss. only expanded pl. v. Ges$^{§\ 88\ c}$), †Ex 12^{6} 16^{12} $29^{39.41}$ 30^{8} Lv 23^{5} Nu $9^{3.5.11}$ $28^{4.8}$†. **c.** other phrases are: צָהֳרַיִם וְ׳ Je 6^{4} (dist. fr. and לַיְלָה v^{5}), ׳ מִנְחַת (הָ)ע †2 K 16^{15} Ezr $9^{4.5}$ ψ 141^{2} Dn 9^{21}†; וְאֶבֶ׳ וְזְאֵבֵי ע׳ v. 1. ; for all combin. with בֹּקֶר *morning*, v. ב **1 d, e.** **2.** (late poet.) = *night*, עֶרֶב Jb 7^{4}; cf. בְּנֶשֶׁף בְּעֶרֶב יוֹם Pr 7^{9} (בְּאִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה וַאֲפֵלָה ‖).

†[עָרַב] **vb. denom.** become evening; grow dark (?);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* רָפָה הַיּוֹם לַעֲרוֹב נָטָה הַיּוֹם לָעֶרֶב ⑥L GFM; Ju 19^{9}, but rd. prob. *Pf.* 3 fs. fig. עָרְבָה Is 24^{11} all joy *has grown dark*, but rd. עָבְרָה *has passed away* Lo Gr Perles$^{Anal.\ 91}$ Che^{Hpt} al. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁכֵּם וְהַעֲרֵב 1 S 17^{16} *doing it* at morning and *at evening*.

†II. מַעֲרָב **n.**[**m.**] west (late) (place of sun*set*); —מִמַּעֲרָבָה (= בְּה-, cf. De Ges$^{§\ 91e}$) Is 45^{6} *from its setting-place* (opp. מִמִּזְרַח־שֶׁמֶשׁ); מַעֲרָב opp. מִזְרָח also 43^{5} 59^{19} ψ 103^{12} 107^{3}, so לְמַ׳ *westward* 1 Ch 7^{28} 12^{16} (van d. H. v^{15}), $26^{16.18}$; מ׳ opp. מוֹצָא ψ 75^{7}; מִן־הַמַּעֲרָב (alone) Dn 8^{5}; c. ה loc. מַעֲרָבָה 1 Ch 26^{30} *westward*, sq. ל = *to the west of* 2 Ch 32^{30} 33^{14}, מִמ׳ לִגְבָעָה Ju 20^{33} acc. to ⑥ (not B) 𝔖 Be GFM al. (v. [מַעֲרֶה]).

VI. **עֵרֶב** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. غَرِبَ *be black*, غُرَابٌ; As. *ârību, éribu;* Aram. עוּרְבָּא, all *crow, raven*). עֹרֵב **n.pr.m.***

†עֹרֵב **n.m.**$^{Lv\ 11,15}$ raven;—ע׳ Is 34^{11}; הָ׳ Gn 8^{7} Lv 11^{15} Dt 14^{14} Jb 38^{41}; בָּעוֹרֵב Ct 5^{11} black *as the raven;* בְּנֵי עֹרֵב ψ 147^{9} *young ravens;* pl. abs. הָעֹרְבִים 1 K $17^{4.6}$; cstr. עֹרְבֵי־נַחַל Pr 30^{17}.

†II. [עֲרָבָה] **n.**[**f.**] poplar (*populus Euphratica* = Ar. غَرَبٌ We in De$^{Gn\ (4),\ 568}$ Kersten $^{ZPV\ ii.\ 209}$ De$^{Is\ (4)\ 44,4}$ Löw$^{p.\ 300\ Anm.}$; NH עֲרָבָה; √obscure);—pl. abs. עֲרָבִים עַל־יִבְלֵי־מָיִם Is 44^{4}, cf. ψ 137^{2}; cstr. עַרְבֵי־נָחַל Lv 23^{40} (H), Jb 40^{22}; נַחַל־הָעֲרָבִים Is 15^{7} (a wady in Moab; identification dub., v. conjectures in Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 124}$).

†[עָרַג] **vb.** long for (cf. Ar. غَرَجَ *ascend*, II. *bend, incline* toward (על); عَرِيجٌ *high, elevated;* Eth. **ዐርገ** *ascend;* NH עֲרוּגָה = BH);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּעֲרֹג ψ 42^{2} (of stag, c. עַל rei in sim.); c. אֶל, of longing for God v^{2} (subj. נַפְשִׁי), so תַּעֲרֹג Jo 1^{20} (of beasts, craving water).

†[עֲרוּגָה] **n.f.** garden terrace or bed;—cstr. עֲרוּגַת הַבֹּשֶׂם Ct 5^{13} *bed of balsam* (sim.); pl. cstr. עֲרֻגוֹת הַבׄ׳ 6^{2}, מַטָּעָה ע׳ Ez 17^{7} i.e. where the vine was planted, עֲרֻגַת צְמָחָהּ v^{10} (all fig.).

†I. עֲרָד **n.pr.loc.** Can. city in the Negeb, Ar$\rho\alpha\delta$ (Egypt. *'a-ru-dâ* WMM$^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 168,\ 170}$);—Ju 1^{16}, מֶלֶךְ־ע׳ Nu 21^{1} (JE) = 33^{40}, Jos 12^{14} (D, A(ι)$\rho\alpha\theta$, A ⑥L Α$\delta\varepsilon\rho$); prob. mod. *Tel Arad*, 16½ miles S. of Hebron; cf. GFM$^{Ju\ 1,16}$ Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 182}$.

†II. עֲרָד **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{15}, Ω$\rho\eta\rho$, A Ar$\omega\delta$, ⑥L Ar$\alpha\delta$.

†[עָרָה] **vb.** be naked, bare (Ar. عَرِيَ *be naked;* Ph. ערה [Pi.] *lay bare* (cf. Bloch Lzb); As. *ûru, nakedness*, also *desert waste* (cf. [עָרָה] intr.) Jäger$^{BAS\ ii.\ 282}$ and reff.; NH עֶרְוָה = BH, 𝔗 עִירְיְתָא; Syr. ܥܪܝܬܐ in Lexx);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עֵרָה Is 22^{6} Zp 2^{14}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעָרֶה Is 3^{17}; 3 fs. וַתְּעַר Gn 24^{20}; 2 ms. juss. תְּעַר ψ 141^{8}; 3 mpl. וַיְעָרוּ 2 Ch 24^{11}; *Imv.* mpl. עָרוּ ψ $137^{7.7}$; *Inf. abs.* עָרוֹת Hb 3^{13} (Ges$^{§\ 75\ n}$);—**1.** *lay bare* Is 3^{17} 22^{6} Zp 2^{14} (indef. subj.); of laying foundations bare, i.e. tearing down walls, etc. Hb 3^{13} (yet on text v. Now), abs. עָרוּ עָרוּ ψ $137^{7.7}$. **2.** *lay bare* by removing contents, *empty*, water-jar Gn 24^{20} (J; + אֶל loc.), chest 2 Ch 24^{11}. **3.** *pour out*, אַל־תְּעַר נַפְשִׁי ψ 141^{8} (i.e. slay). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱרָה: **1.** *make naked*, of sexual offences Lv $20^{18.19}$ (both ‖ גָּלָה). **2.** *pour out*, הֵע׳ לַמָּוֶת נַפְשׁוֹ Is 53^{12} (fig. for *slay*, cf. **Pi. 3**). **Niph.** pass. of **Hiph. 2**: 3 ms. יֵעָרֶה עָלֵינוּ רוּחַ Is 32^{15} (fig.) until *there be poured upon us a spirit* from on high. **Hithp. 1.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּתְעָרִי La 4^{21} *thou shalt make thyself naked* (of Edom under fig. of drunken woman). **2.** *Pt.* מִתְעָרֶה ψ 37^{35} usu. *pouring himself*, i.e. *spreading himself out* like a tree (Bae doubts; Du מִתְעַלֶּה *lifting himself up*, cf. ⑥).

†[עָרָה] **n.f.** bare place;—pl. עָרוֹת Is 19^{7} (si vera interpr.; > ⑥ ἄχ(ε)ι, Ki Saad *reeds*).

עֶרְוָה ^{54} **n.f.** nakedness, pudenda; — abs. ע׳ Ex 28^{42} Lv 18^{6}; usu. cstr. עֶרְוַת Gn 9^{22}+, sf. עֶרְוָתְךָ Ex 20^{23} (Ginsb), Lv 18^{10}; עֶרְוָתְךָ Is 47^{3}+; תּ- Lv 20^{17}, תָּהּ- 18^{7}+; sf. 3 fpl. עֶרְוָתָן v$^{9.10}$;—**1.** *pudenda*, of man, רָאָה ע׳ implying shameful exposure Gn $9^{22.23}$ (J); mostly of woman: fig. of Jerus. (c. רָאָה) La 1^{8} Ez 16^{37}; usu. c. גלה: lit. תִּגְלֶה ע׳ i.e. be exposed to view Ex 20^{23} (Ginsb; van d. H. v^{26}; E), so, as shameful punishment,

fig. of Egypt Is 20[4] (gloss acc. to Du Che Di-Kit), Bab. 47[3], of Jerus. Ez 16[37] 23[10.29] (עֶרְוָת זְנוּנַיִךְ; all three obj. of act. vb.); chiefly euphem. for cohabit., גִּלָּה ע׳ Lv 18[6]+ (v. גלה **Pi. 1 a**); fig. of Jerus. (vb. pass.) Ez 16[36]; רָאָה ע׳ in same meaning Lv 20[17.17] (H; of both sexes); ע׳ also 18[8.10.16] (H); כִּסָּה ע׳ *cover nakedness* Gn 9[23] (J), Ex 28[42] (P; בְּשַׂר ע׳), Ho 2[11] (fig. of Isr.), Ez 16[8] (of Jerus.); reviling words are לְבֹשֶׁת ע׳ אִמֵּךְ 1 S 20[30] (cf. Doughty[Arab. Deserta I. 269]). **2.** עֶרְוַת דָּבָר *nakedness of a thing*, i.e. prob. *indecency, improper behaviour* Dt 23[15] 24[1] (v. Dr). **3.** fig. ע׳ הָאָרֶץ Gn 42[9.12] (E), i.e. its exposed, undefended parts (Ar. عَوْرَة).

†עֲרִיָּה **n.f.** $_{6}$ **nakedness**;—alw. abs. ע׳;—עַ־בֹּשֶׁת Mi 1[11] (in) *nakedness*, (in) *shame* (fig. of town Shaphir); of Jerus. עֹרֶם וְ׳ Ez 16[7]+3 t. (v. עוּר sub II. עור); of bow Hb 3[9] (v. II. עור).

†[מַעֲרֶה], מַעַר **n.**[**m.**] **bare, naked place** (hence Μαραθών, Marathon, acc. to Lewy[Fremdw. 144]);—**1.** *bare place*, or *space:* cstr. מִמְּעָרַת־גֶּבַע Ju 20[33] *bare* (open) *space* of Geba' (si vera l.; but v. II. מַעֲרֶה); בְּמַעַר־אִישׁ 1 K 7[36] *according to the clear space on each* (plate, v. לוּחַ). **2.** sf. מַעְרֵהּ Na 3[5] fig. of Nineveh (*pudenda* exposed in shameful punishment; cf. עֶרְוָה).

†מַעֲרֶת **n. pr. loc.** in Judah Jos 15[59], Μαγαρωθ, A ⓖL Ma(a)ρωθ.

†תַּעַר **n.m.** ᵛ 52,4 and (Is 7[20]) **f. razor, sheath**;—**1. a.** *razor*, abs. תַּעַר גַּלָּח Is 7[20] (fig.); subj. of לֹא יַעֲבֹר עַל־רֹאשׁ Nu 6[5], obj. of הֶעֱבִיר עַל־ 8[7] (P), cf. cstr. תַּ׳ הַגַּלָּבִים Ez 5[1]; abs. תַּ׳ מְלֻטָּשׁ ψ 52[4] (sim. of tongue). **b.** cstr. תַּ׳ הַסַּפֵּר Je 36[23] = *penknife*. **2.** *sheath*, always sf. of sword: בְּתַעְרָהּ 2 S 20[8]; of drawing sword, שָׁלַף מִתַּ׳ 1 S 17[51], הוֹצִיא מִתַּ׳ Ez 21[8.10], תֵּצֵא מִתַּ׳ v[9]; of sheathing, הֲשֵׁב אֶל־תַּעְרָהּ Je 47[6]; הָשַׁב אֶל־תַּעְרָהּ Ez 21[35].

†עָרוֹד **n.**[**m.**] **wild ass** (prob. Aram. loanword (= Heb. פֶּרֶא), ⅁ עֲרָדָא, עֲרוֹדָא; Syr. ܥܪܘܕܐ; Mand. ארארא, cf. Hom[N8 133])* Jb 39[5].

†עָרַךְ **vb. arrange or set in order** (NH *id.;* also *roll* dough, ⅁ עֲרַךְ *id.;* Ph. ערכת CIS[No. 132,4] *valuation*, Bloch, but dub.; Ar. عَرَّكَ III. *contend* in battle, مُعْرَكٌ *battle-ground*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָ׳ Jb 32[14] 2 Ch 13[3], וְ׳ consec. Lv 1[12] 6[5]; עָרַכְתִּי Nu 23[4]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲרֹךְ Ex 27[21]+, etc.; *Imv.* עָרְכָה Jb 33[5], עִרְכוּ Je 46[3] 50[14] (Ges[§ 48l]); *Inf. abs.* עָרֹךְ Is 21[5]; *cstr.* עֲרֹךְ Ju 20[22]+; *Pt. act.* pl. עֹרְכִים Is 65[11], etc.; *pass.* עָרוּךְ Je 6[23]+, cstr. עֲרוּךְ Jo 2[6] (Ges[§ 22. 4.2]); not in D; **1. a.** *arrange in order*, seven altars Nu 23[4], i.e. I have built seven altars *in a row* (cf. בנה v[1]), flax-stalks Jos 2[6] (both JE); esp. **b.** *set* or *lay in order*, as wood Gn 22[9] (E), 1 K 18[33], cf. Tophet Is 30[33], Lv 1[7]; offerings Lv 1[8.12] 6[5]; lamp(s) Ex 27[21] Lv 24[3.4] (all P), lamp (fig. of dynasty) ψ 132[17]; 'shew'-bread Ex 40[4.23] (upon [עַל] sacred שֻׁלְחָן; both c. acc. cogn.), Lv 24[8] (P). **c.** in common life (cf. RS[Sem I. 163 f., 2nd ed. 200 f.]), *arrange* a table (i.e. dishes in order upon it), שֻׁלְחָן Is 21[5] Pr 9[2] (fig. of wisdom), Ez 23[41] (of Jerus. in fig.); ψ 23[5] 78[19] (fig.; subj. God); in idolatr. worship Is 65[11]. **d.** *arrange* a battle, i.e. draw up in battle order, ע׳ מִלְחָמָה Ju 20[22] 1 S 17[8] 2 S 10[8] = 1 Ch 19[9], 1 Ch 12[37] (van d. H. v[36]), 2 Ch 14[9], עָרְכֵי מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 12[34.36] (van d. H. v[33.35]); ע׳ עֲרוּךְ מִ Jo 2[5]; + אֵת *with*, i.e. *against* Ju 20[20] Gn 14[8], עִם 2 Ch 13[3]; + לִקְרַאת 1 S 17[2] 1 Ch 19[17b]; עֲרוּךְ כְּאִישׁ ע׳ מַעֲרָכָה לִקְרַאת 1 S 17[21]; לִקְרַאת + לַמִּלְחָמָה Je 6[23] 50[42]; obj. om. Ju 20[22.33], + 1 S 4[2] 2 S 10[9.10] = 1 Ch 19[10.11], 2 S 10[17]; + אֶל *against* Ju 20[30] 1 Ch 19[17], + על Je 50[14], ל *against* Je 50[9];—Jb 6[4] read יַעַרְכוּנִי Di Bu Du. **e.** *arrange* weapons of army *in order* for battle Je 46[3], 1 Ch 12[9] (van d. H. v[8]). **f.** *arrange* words (מִלִּין) Jb 32[14] (+ אֶל *against*), so (obj. om.) 33[5] (+ לְפָנַי), 37[19] ψ 5[4] (prob.; > of arranging a sacrifice); cf. *recount* things *in order*, יַעֲרֶכָה לִי Is 44[7]. **g.** *state in order, set forth* a legal case Jb 13[18] 23[4], so prob. (obj. om.) of God ψ 50[21] (+ לְעֵינֶיךָ), and (pass. of כְּרִית) 2 S 23[5] (cf. Dr).—תַּעֲרֹךְ שׁוּעַ Jb 36[19] is difficult: Di *will he set thy cry* (שַׁוְעֲךָ) *in order?* Bi (for לֹא) תַּעֲרֹךְ שׁ׳ לוֹ *shall thy cry be set in order unto him?* (sense good, although **Niph.** not found); v. al. in Di. **2. a.** *compare* (as result of arranging in order): מַה־דְּמוּת תַּעַרְכוּ־לוֹ Is 40[18] *what likeness will ye compare to him?* אֵין עֲרֹךְ אֵלֶיךָ ψ 40[6]. **b.** intrans. *be comparable*, c. ל, ψ 89[7] (‖ דָּמָה), c. sf. of thing compared Jb 28[17.19].

עֶרֶךְ **n.m.** $_{33}$ **order, row, estimate**;—cstr. עֶרֶךְ Ju 17[10] Ex 40[23]; sf. עֶרְכִּי ψ 55[14], עֶרְכֵּךְ Lv 5[15]+, etc.;—**1.** *order, row*, בְּגָדִים ע׳ Ju 17[10] *a* (complete) *suit of clothes* (laid out in order), ⓖ[B] στολὴν ἱματίων; לֶחֶם ע׳ Ex 40[23] i.e. loaves arranged in a row, so ע׳ alone v[4] (P); עֶרְכּוֹ Jb 41[4] *his symmetry* (v. חַיִן sub חנן). **2.** *estimate, valuation*, made by ordering, classifying: אִישׁ

בְּעֶרְכּוֹ 2 K 23[35]; in 12[5] read עֶרֶךְ (for MT עֹבֵר) *money of a man's valuation* ℌ Benz Kit, and prob. del. כ׳ עֶרֶךְ נ׳ (כֶּסֶף נַפְשׁוֹת עֶרְכּוֹ Kit) as gloss (, ta[ZAW v (1885), 288 f.]); בְּעֶרְכִּי ψ 55[14] a man *acc. to my valuation*, fig. for *my equal;* elsewhere P, of priest's valuation of trespass-offering Lv 5[15.18.25], vows, and redemption-money 27[2.3.3.4]+ 17 t. 27 (כֶּסֶף עֶרְכְּךָ v[15.19], מִכְסַּת הָעֶרְכְּךָ v[23] [del. הָ], cf. v[23b] [del. *id.*]), Nu 18[16].—Jb 28[13] read דַּרְכָּהּ ℌ Di al.

†[עָרַךְ] **vb. denom. Hiph.** value (for taxation), **tax** (from עֶרֶךְ **2**);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱרִיךְ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ 2 K 23[35]; in P, וְהֶעֱ׳ consec., c. acc. pers. Lv 27[8.12] c. sf. v[14]; *Impf.* יַעֲרִיךְ v[14]; sf. יַעֲרִיכֶנּוּ v[8].

†[מַעֲרָךְ] **n.**[**m.**] **arrangement**;—pl. cstr. מַעַרְכֵי־לֵב Pr 16[1] to man belong *arrangements* (plans) *of the mind* (cf. לֵב **3**).

†מַעֲרָכָה **n.f.** row, rank, battle-line;—**1. a.** מ׳ *battle-line* 1 S 4[2.12.16.16]; וַיָּרָץ הַמַּ׳ 17[22] *and he ran to the battle-line*, so v[28] (on ref. here to Isr.'s line cf. HPS), עֹרְכֵי מ׳ v[21]; מ׳ לִקְרַאת מ׳ v[20]; nearly = battle הַחַיִל הַיּוֹצֵא אֶל־הַמ׳ 1 S 17[20]. **b.** pl. *ranks* = army; cstr. מַעַרְכוֹת יִשְׂ׳ 1 S 17[10.45], מַעַרְכֹת יִשְׂ׳ v[8]; מ׳ אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים v[26.36]; מ׳ פְּלִשְׁתִּים 23[3] and 17[23] Qr, so ℌ[A] (v. om. B) 𝔘 𝔗; sg. ℌL ℭ (> Kt מערות). **2.** נֵרוֹת הַמַּעֲרָכָה Ex 39[37] *lamps of the row*, i.e. arranged in a row. Ju 6[26].*

†מַעֲרֶכֶת **n.f.** row, line;—only of the rows of 'shew'-bread; abs. מ׳ Lv 24[7], מַעֲרֶכֶת v[6] (P); elsewh. Chr: לֶחֶם הַמַּ׳ 1 Ch 9[32] 23[29] Ne 10[34], שֻׁלְחַן הַמַּ׳ 2 Ch 29[18], cf. 1 Ch 28[16]; cstr. מַעֲרֶכֶת לֶחֶם 2 Ch 13[11] *the row of bread*, so מ׳ תָּמִיד 2[3] *the row of continuity*, bread continually present in rows; pl. abs. שְׁתַּיִם מַעֲרֻכוֹת Lv 24[6].

עָרַל (√of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Ar. غُرْلَةٌ *foreskin;* Aram. עוּרְלְתָא, ܥܘܪܠܬܐ; NH = BH; also Egypt. *karnaθâ* Brugsch[ÄZ 1876, 128 Krall[SB der Wiener Ak., hist.-phil. Cl. cxvi (1888), 659 f.]).

עָרְלָה **n.f.** foreskin;—ע׳ Gn 34[14] Je 9[24]; cstr. עָרְלַת Ex 4[25] Dt 10[16], etc.; pl. הָעֲרָלוֹת (not עָ׳) Jos 5[3] (Kö[II. 1, 158]); cstr. עָרְלוֹת Je 4[4]+2 t.; עָרְלֹתֵיהֶם 1 S 18[27];—*foreskin* 1 S 18[25.27] 2 S 3[14], cf. גִּבְעַת הָעֲרָלוֹת Jos 5[3] *hill of the foreskins*, near Gilgal; of circumcision, כרת ע׳ Ex 4[25] (J), בְּשַׂר ע׳ Gn 17[11]+5 t. P (v. II. מוּל), אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר לוֹ ע׳ Gn 34[14] (P), i.e. one uncircumcised; cf. Je 9[24]; fig. of fruit trees, עָרְלָתוֹ Lv 19[23] (P; v. [עָרַל]); fig. of heart, ע׳ לבב Dt 10[16] Je 4[4].

†[עָרַל] **vb. denom.** count as foreskin, i.e. as uncircumcised;—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl., c. acc. cogn. וַעֲרַלְתֶּם עָרְלָתוֹ Lv 19[23] *ye shall regard* its fruit *as uncircumcised*, and not eat it (for three years) (> SS *remove its foreskin* (its fruit), as 𝔙, cf. ℌ περικαθαριεῖτε τὴν ἀκαθαρσίαν αὐτοῦ). **Niph.** *Imv.* הֵעָרֵל Hb 2[16] *be counted uncircumcised*, i.e. be object of mockery; but dub., read probably הֵרָעֵל *reel* (ℌ ℭ We Now Buhl[Lex]).

†עָרֵל **adj.** (35) **having foreskin**, i.e. uncircumcised;—ע׳ Ex 12[48]+5 t.; cstr. עֲרַל Ez 44[9.9]; עָרֵל Ex 6[12.30]; f. עֲרֵלָה Je 6[10]; pl. עֲרֵלִים Lv 19[23] +20 t.; cstr. עַרְלֵי Je 9[25]+2 t.;—*uncircumcised person* Ex 12[48] Jos 5[7] (P), Philistines Ju 14[3] 15[18] 1 S 14[6] 17[26.36] 31[4] 2 S 1[20] 1 Ch 10[4]; of other nations Is 52[1] Je 9[25], esp. as slain Ez 28[10] 31[18] 32[19]+9 t. 32; in v[27] rd. מֵעוֹלָם so Hi and most (v. on meaning Toy[31, 18]); עָרֵל זָכָר *uncircumcised male* Gn 17[14] (P); ע׳ בָּשָׂר Ez 44[7.9] *uncircumcised of flesh;* fig. of fruit trees Lv 19[23] (cf. [עָרַל] supr.); ע׳ שְׂפָתַיִם fig. of incapacity to speak Ex 6[12.30]; of character, ע׳ לב Je 9[25] Ez 44[7.9], cf. עֲרֵלַת לִבָּם Lv 26[41] (H), עֲרֵלָה אָזְנָם Je 6[10] *their ear is uncircumcised* (unreceptive).

עֹרֶם, עֵרֹם, עָרוֹם v. II. עור.

†I. [עָרַם] **vb. Niph.** be heaped up (cf. Sab. אערמהו, pl. of [ערם] *dam*, so Ar. عَرِمٌ, cf. DHM[ZMG xxx (1876), 676; VOJ I. 25] who cp. BH עַרְמָה, Ar. عَرَمَةٌ (which Frä[135] thinks Aram. loan-word), cf. ערם Pa. *heap up;* > Wetzst[Zeitschr. für Ethnol. 1873, 279 (Syr. Dreschtafel)] who cp. عَرَمَ *strip* [whence עַרְמוֹן infr.], and thinks עַרְמָה = *bare heap*);—*Pf.* 3 pl. נֶעֱרְמוּ מַיִם Ex 15[8].

†עַרְמָה **n.f.** heap;—abs. ע׳ Ru 3[7]; cstr. עַרְמַת Hg 2[16] Ct 7[3]; pl. עֲרֵמוֹת abs. Ne 13[15]+, cstr. 3[34]; abs. עֲרֵמִים Je 50[26];—*heap* of rubbish (עָפָר) Ne 3[34]; ע׳ = ruin-heap Je 50[26]; = grain-heap (of threshed grain, عَرَمَةٌ unthreshed, acc. to Wetzst[l.c.]), Hg 2[16] Ne 13[15] Ru 3[7]; ע׳ חִטִּים Ct 7[3]; of grain and fruit 2 Ch 31[6.6.7.8.9].

II. **עָרַם** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرَمَ *strip* flesh from bone (to eat it), *strip* leaves from trees (said of camels); عُرَامٌ *bark* of tree (stripped off)).

†עַרְמוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **plane-tree** (as *stripped* of bark);—ע׳ Gn 30[37] (J); pl. עַרְמֹנִים Ez 31[8].

מַעַרְמִיהֶם 2 Ch 28[15] v. sub II. עור.

†[עָרַם] Lag[BN 81] **vb. be shrewd, crafty** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. عَرِمَ، عَرُمَ، عَرَمَ *be ill-natured, cross;* Ṯ adj. عَرِيمٌ *shrewd*, Syr. ܥܪܝܡ *id.*, and vb. in der. spec. (Pe. in Lexx.)); —**Qal** *Inf. abs.* in עָרֹם יַעְרִם 1 S 23[22] *he is exceedingly crafty.* **Hiph.** *Impf. be crafty,* 3 ms. יַעְרִם 1 S 23[22]; *be* or *become shrewd* יַעְרִם Pr 15[5] 19[25]; all these **Qal** Impf. in — acc. to Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 180] so Ges[§ 63 n] Buhl[Lex], but perh. rd. יָעֵרֹם as **Qal**; true **Hiph.** in 3 mpl. יַעֲרִימוּ סוֹד ψ 83[4] *they make crafty* (their) *counsel* against thy people.

†[עֹרֶם] **n.[m.]** craftiness; —sf. בְּעָרְמָם Jb 5[13] (possibly from עָרְמָה Ges[§ 91 e] al.).

†עָרְמָה **n.f.** craftiness, prudence; —**1.** בְּע׳ *craftily* Ex 21[14] (E), Jos 9[4] (JE). **2.** ע׳ in Pr, in good sense, *prudence* Pr 1[4] 8[5.12].

†עָרוּם **adj.** crafty, shrewd, sensible; —**1.** *crafty,* ע׳ as pred., of serpent Gn 3[1]; pl. as subst. מַחְשְׁבוֹת עֲרוּמִים Jb 5[12], לְשׁוֹן ע׳ 15[5]. **2.** in Pr, in good sense (opp. אֱוִיל, כְּסִיל, פֶּתִי); as attrib. אָדָם עָרוּם Pr 12[23] *a shrewd* or *sensible man;* ע׳ as subst. = *id.*, v[16] 13[16], so ע׳ חָכְמַת 14[8]; = *prudent man* 14[15] 22[3] 27[12]; pl. עֲרוּמִים 14[18].

עַרְנִי, עֶרְנִי v. sub I. עור.

ערס (√ of foll.).

†[עֲרִיסָה] **n.f.** meaning dub., usu. coarse meal; Ⓖ AV RV dough, so Toy (with ?) (NH עֲרֵסָן *barley-meal;* Syr. ܥܪܝܣܐ (in Lexx) *hulled barley,* or (cf. Lag[GGN 1889, 301 f.]) *wheat*); >Sm[Ez] Co[Ez] kneading-trough (so NH עֲרִיסָה Jastr; appar. secondary, עֲרִיסָה also [*bed*], *cradle,* v. ר׳ עֲרִיסֹתֵינוּ רֵאשִׁית עֲרִיסֹתֵיכֶם Ez 44[30], עֲרִיסֹתֵיכֶם Ne 10[38]; ר׳ עֲרִסֹתֵיכֶם Nu 15[20.21] (P).

עַרְעָר, עַרְעֵר, עֲרֹעֵר, עֲרוֹעֵר v. II. ערר.

I. ערף (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH עוֹרֶף = BH; Ar. عُرْف *mane* of horse, also part of *neck* where hair grows, etc.).

†עֹרֶף **n.m.**[Dt 31, 27] back of neck, neck; —ע׳ abs. Jos 7[12]+; cstr. Gn 49[8]+; sf. עָרְפִּי Jb 16[12], עָרְפֶּךָ Dt 31[27], etc.; —**1.** *back of neck* of fleeing foe יֶדְךָ בְּע׳ אֹיְבֶיךָ Gn 49[8] (poem in J), cf. וְאָחַז בְּעָרְפִּי Jb 16[12] (fig.); Ex 23[27] (E), ψ 18[41] = 2 S 22[41]; *turn* (פָּנָה, הָפַךְ) *one's back before* (לִפְנֵי) a foe Jos 7[8.12] (JE), abs. Je 48[39]; fig. of apostasy פָּנָה ע׳ אֶל Je 2[27] 32[33] (opp. פָּנִים פָּנָה) abs. נָתְנוּ ע׳ 2 Ch 29[6]; of יי׳s disfavour ע׳ וְלֹא פָּנִים אֵרְאֵם Je 18[17] *with the back and not the face will I look at them.* **2.** fig. in קְשֵׁה־ע׳ *stiff of neck,* i. e. *obstinate,* of Isr. Ex 32[8] 33[3.5] 34[9] (all JE), Dt 9[6.13]; עָרְפֶּךָ הַקְשָׁה Dt 31[27]; with vb. ע׳ הִקְשָׁה i. e. be obstinate, intractable 10[16] Je 7[26] 17[23] 19[15] 2 K 17[14.14] Ne 9[16.17.29] 2 Ch 30[8]; cf. ע׳ גִּיד בַּרְזֶל Is 48[4] (קְשֵׁה אַתָּה ‖); הִקְשָׁה ע׳ of individual 2 Ch 36[13] Pr 29[1]. **3.** of bird: nip its head מְמוֹגֵל עָרְפּוֹ Lv 5[8] (P).

†[עָרַף] **vb. denom.** break the neck of an animal; —**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. וַעֲרַפְתּוֹ consec. Ex 13[13] 34[20] (JE), 3 pl. וְעָרְפוּ־שָׁם אֶת־הָעֶגְלָה consec. Dt 21[4]; *Pt. act.* עוֹרֵף בֶּלֶב Is 66[3]; *pass.* הָעֲגְלָה הָעֲרוּפָה Dt 21[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲרֹף Ho 10[2] fig. of breaking down altars.

†עָרְפָּה **n.pr.f.** sister-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1[4.14], Ορφα.

†II. [עָרַף] **vb.** drip, drop (cf. Ar. غَرَفَ *lade out water with the hand* (as with ladle), cf. Ph. ערפת *portico* (whence rain *drips*) v. Hoffm[Abh. d. GGW xxxvi. May, 1889, 12 f.]; cf. also Ar. غُرْفَةٌ *upper-room;* מערף ענן Ecclus 43[22] *the dropping of a cloud,* As. *irpu, irpitu, cloud(s)*); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. שָׁמָיו יַעַרְפוּ־טָל Dt 33[28] *his heavens drop dew;* fig., of speech, intrans., יַעֲרֹף כַּמָּטָר לִקְחִי 32[2] *let my teaching drop like the rain* (תִּזַּל כַּטַּל אִמְרָתִי ‖).—Cf. רָעַף.

†[עֲרִיף] **n.[m.]** cloud; —pl. sf. בַּעֲרִיפָיו Is 5[30] (Perles[JQ 1899, 689] prop. בְּעַד יָפָיהּ, referring sf. to ארץ, and cp. ψ 139[11]).

†עֲרַפֶּל **n.m.** cloud, heavy cloud (perh. fr. above √ + ל afform.; NH = BH; Syr. ܥܪܦܠܐ; Ṯ עֲרַפִּילָא; Mand. ארפילא Nö[M 126, 128]; on vocaliz. v. Ba[NB 160] and against him Schwally[ZAW x (1890), 178] who prop. עַרְפֶּל); —ע׳ in which God dwells Ex 20[18] (Gi; van d. H. v[21]), 1 K 8[12] = 2 Ch 6[1]; + עָנָן Dt 4[11] (also חֹשֶׁךְ), 5[19] ψ 97[2]; Jb 22[13] v. בַּעַד; ע׳ תַּחַת רַגְלָיו 2 S 22[10] = ψ 18[10]; as swaddling-bands of sea Jb 38[9]; fig. of misery Is 60[2] (חֹשֶׁךְ ‖); of יי׳s judgment Je 13[16] (צַלְמָוֶת ‖), as a past day יוֹם עָנָן וַע׳ Ez 34[12] = (of future day of יי׳) Zp 1[15] (יוֹם חֹשֶׁךְ וַאֲפֵלָה ‖) = Jo 2[2] (‖ *id.*).

†[עָרַץ] **vb.** cause to tremble, tremble (in terror, or awe) (cf. Ar. عَرِصَ *quiver, flicker;* Syr. ܥܪܨ *come upon suddenly* or *violently,* PS s.v. *passim;* cf. Egypt. *ʿu-ra-ḏau(ṯ), they terrified* (= ערצו) WMM[As. u. Eur. 76]); —**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms.

⑥L τὸν Αρακει: mod. *'Arḳa*, near Mediterranean, c. 60 miles N. of Beirut (cf. Ency. Bib.[l. c.]).

I. **עֲרָר** (√of foll.; on this [and not עור] v. Nö[ZMG xxxii (1878), 404] Lag[Symm. ii. 91 f.]; cf. Palm. מערתא *sepulchre*).

מְעָרָה (40) **n.f. cave**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 19[30]+; cstr. מְעָרַת 23[19]+; pl. מְעָרוֹת Ju 6[2]+, cstr. *id.* Is 2[19];—*cave*, esp. as place of sojourn or refuge Gn 19[30] (J), 1 S 24[3.3.7.8.10] (Ginsb; v[4.8.9.11] van d. H. Baer), 1 K 19[1.13], Ez 33[27] Jos 10[16] (מ׳ בַּמַּקֵּדָה)+ 7 t. Jos 10, Ju 6[2] 1 S 13[6] 1 K 18[4.13], cf. ψ 57[1] 142[1]; מְעָרוֹת צְרִים Is 2[19], hence מ׳ פָּרְצִים Je 7[11] *robbers' cave;* Is 32[14] *den* (of wild beasts);—מ׳ עֵדֶלָם 1 S 22[1] 2 S 23[13], whence in ‖ 1 Ch 11[15], rd. prob. מְצָדַת ע׳ or מְצָדַת We, cf. Dr, Bu Kit HPS;—as burial place, מ׳ הַמַּכְפֵּלָה Gn 23[9]+ (v. מַכְפֵּלָה) = מ׳ alone 23[11.17.20] 49[29.32] (all P). מ׳ אֲשֶׁר לַצִּידֹנִים Jos 13[4] (D), cave-region in Lebanon E. of Sidon, mod. *Mughâr Ĕezzîn*, acc. to most, but dub.; perhaps, rather, near Tyre Buhl[MDPV 1895, 55].

†II. [**עָרַר**] **vb. strip oneself** (‖form of ערה, II. עור);—**Qal** *Imv.* עָרֶה Is 32[11] (‖ פְּשֹׁטָה; acc. to Ges[§ 110 k] Hi De al. ms. with fpl. subj.; acc. to Ew[§ 226 a] Du Di al. fpl., shortened from ערנה etc.). **Pō׳.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עוֹרְרוּ אַרְמְנוֹתֶיהָ Is 23[13] *they have laid bare* (the foundations of) *her palaces*, i.e. destroyed them; so **Pilp.** *Inf. abs.* + **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. עָרְעֵר תִּתְעָרְעַר Je 51[58] *be laid utterly bare*, cf. ערה **Pi. 1.**

†**עֲרִירִי adj. stripped**, specif. **childless**;—ע׳ Gn 15[2] (JE), Je 22[30]; pl. עֲרִירִים Lv 20[20.21] (H).

†**עַרְעָר adj. stripped, destitute**;—הָע׳ as subst. ψ 102[18] *the prayer of the destitute.*—Je 17[6] v. עַרְעֹר.

†I. **עַרְעָר n.**[**m.**] prob. **a tree or bush**; **juniper?** (Ar. عَرْعَر *juniper* (or *cypress*? v. Lane), so Tristr[NHB 358] Rob[BR ii. 124]; on format. v. Lag[BN 162] Ba[NB 160]);—עַרְעָר בַּמִּדְבָּר Je 48[6], +17[6], where rd. prob. עַרְעֵר בָּעֲרָבָה (for MT עַרְעָר; >Gf al. conversely, rd. עַרְעָר 48[6]).

†II. **עַרְעָר**, **עֲרֹעֵר** (10), **עֲרוֹעֵר** (5), **עַרְעָר** (1) **n.pr.loc.** Αροηρ, MI[26] ערער;—**1.** city on N. bank of Arnon, S. limit of E. Jordan Isr., עַרְעָר Nu 32[34] (JE), Dt 2[36] 3[12] 4[48] Jos 12[2] (D) 2 K 10[33] 1 Ch 5[8]; עֲרוֹעֵר Jos 13[9] (D), v[16] (P), 2 S 24[5]; Moabitish Je 48[19] (cf. MI[26]); once עֲרֹעֵר Ju 11[26]; mod. *'Ar'âir* Buhl

עֲרִיץ

הַעֲרִץ Dt 7[21]+; 2 fs. תַּעֲרִיצִי Is 47[12]; 1 s. אֶעֱרוֹץ Jb 31[34], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עָרֹץ Is 2[19]+;—**1.** *cause to tremble* (i.e. strike with awe) c. acc. הָאָרֶץ Is 2[19.21] (subj. יי; ins. prob. also v[10]); הֶעָלֶה נִדָּף תַּע׳ Jb 13[25] *wilt thou strike with awe the driven leaf?* abs. *cause trembling* = *inspire awe* Is 47[12] (of Bab.), ψ 10[18]. **2.** intrans. *tremble* (D), Dt 1[29] Jos 1[9]; w. מפני Dt 7[21] 20[3] 31[6]; c. acc. **Jb** 31[34] because *I stood in awe of* the great multitude. **Niph.** *Pt.* אֵל נַעֲרָץ ψ 89[8] *El, terrible* in the company of the holy ones (‖נוֹרָא). **Hiph. 1.** *regard*, or *treat, with awe, as awful:* 2 mpl. תַּעֲרִיצוּ וְלֹא Is 8[12] (acc. מוֹרָאוֹ); 3 mpl. יַעֲרִיצוּ 29[23] acc. אֶת־אֱלֹהֵי יִשׂ׳. **2.** *inspire with awe* (cf. **Qal 2**);—*Pt.* sf. הוּא מַעֲרִיצְכֶם Is 8[13] *he* shall be *your awe-inspirer.*

†[**עָרוּץ**] **adj. dreadful** (prop. Pt. pass.) cstr. בַּעֲרוּץ נְחָלִים Jb 30[6] *in the* (most) *dreadful of ravines.*

†**עָרִיץ adj. awe-inspiring, terror-striking**;—ע׳ of יי, כְּנִבּוֹר עָרִיץ Je 20[11]; pl. as subst. עָרִיצִים, in bad sense of formidable adversaries, personal, Je 15[21] (‖רָעִים), Jb 6[23] (‖צָר), and national, ψ 54[5] (‖זָרִים), = עֲדַת ע׳ 86[14] (‖זֵדִים), הָמוֹן ע׳ Is 29[5] (‖זְדִים); esp. of Chaldeans Is 13[11], cstr. עָרִיצֵי גוֹיִם *most terrifying of the nations* Ez 28[7] (‖זָרִים) 30[11] 31[12] (‖זָרִים), 32[12]; so (prob.) sg. עָרִיץ Is 49[25] (rd. ע׳ also for צַדִּיק v[24], so Lo Ew Che Gr al.); without specif. ref. גּוֹיִם עָרִיצִים Is 25[3] *awe-inspiring nations* (Du Che take ע׳ as subst.), רוּחַ ע׳ v[4] (del. as gloss Di al.), זְמִיר ע׳ v[5] (del. verse as gloss Du Che); late, of wicked in gen., as *ruthless* רָאִיתִי רָשָׁע ע׳ ψ 37[35] *I have seen a wicked man ruthless;* as subst., Is 29[20] (‖לֵץ), Jb 15[20] (‖רשע), pl. 27[13] (‖*id.*), Pr 11[16]; rd. also (עָרִיצִים) Is 11[4] (for MT אֶרֶץ), so Che Br[MP] Du Gr al. (‖רָשָׁע).

†**מַעֲרָצָה n.f. awful shock, crash**;—Is 10[33], of יי's lopping off (tree-)crown (fig.).

†[**עָרַק**] **vb. gnaw** (Ar. عَرَقَ *id.*; Syr. ܥܪܩ, Pa.);*—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. הָעֹרְקִים צִיָּה Jb 30[3] *they who gnaw the dry* (ground; fig. of scanty subsistence); sf. עֹרְקִי v[17] *my gnawing* (pains) do not sleep.

†**עַרְקִי adj. gent. Arkite**, inhabitant of city *'Arḳa* (As. *Arḳa* COT[Gloss.] Dl[Pa 282], Tel Am. *Irḳat(a)*, Egypt. *Arḳantu*, cf. As. n.gent. *Irḳanatai* COT[Gloss.], Ency. Bib.[l. 810]);—only הָע׳ as n.coll. Gn 10[17], τὸν Αρουκαῖον, = 1 Ch 1[15], A *id.*,

Geogr. 269, Tristr Moab 129 ff. **2.** city near Rabbah in Ammon, עֲרֹעֵר Ju 11[33], עֲרוֹ Jos 13[25] (P), site unknown. **3.** city in S. Judah, עֲרֹעֵר 1 S 30[28] (Ⓖ Αροηρ + Αμμαδει, latter orig. acc. to We, indicating form ערערה; ⓖL Ραγουηλ); + Jos 15[22] rdg. ע (or עֲרָעָה) for MT עֲדָעָדָה, Ⓖ[B] Αρουηλ, We[1 S 30, 28] (cf. Dr HPS), Di[ad loc.] Benn Steuern; poss. *'Ar'âra* c. 9 miles S. of E. from Beersheba, but cf. Buhl[Geogr. 183].—Is 17[2] rd. עֲרֵיהָ עֲדֵי עַד Ⓖ Lo Lag[Sem. i. 30] Che Buhl[Lex] al. (for MT עֲרֵי עֲרֹעֵר). —Vid. also Che[Ency. Bib. 317].

†עֲרֹעֵרִי **adj. gent.** of foreg.; ע הָ 1 Ch 11[44].

ערשׂ (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرْش *booth, shed, throne,* عَرِيش grape-*trellis,* woman's (camel-) *saddle;* Eth. **ዐረሽ:** *booth* (? also **ዐራት:** *bed*); As. *iršu, bed, couch;* NH עֲרִיסָה *cradle,* ܥܪܣܐ, Syr. ܥܪܣܐ, Palm. ערשא; the common idea is appar. that of a *wooden structure, frame,* cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 737]).

†עֶרֶשׂ **n.f.**[Jb 7, 13] **couch, divan**;—cstr. ע Dt 3[11]+; abs. עֶרֶשׂ Am 3[12]; sf. עַרְשִׂי Jb 7[13]+, etc.; pl. sf. עַרְשׂוֹתָם Am 6[4];—*couch, divan,* Am 3[12] 6[4] (‖ מִטּוֹת), + 2 S 17[28] (rd. עַרְשׂוֹת מִשְׁכָּב Klo Ne[Marg.18] HPS, cf. Ⓖ); for lying at night Jb 7[13] ψ 6[7] (‖ מִטָּה), Pr 7[16], עֶרֶשׂ יְצוּעָי ψ 132[3] *the couch of* (consisting in) *my bed;* couch of sickness ψ 41[4]; marriage couch Ct 1[16]; perhaps transf. to sarcophagus, as last couch עַרְשׂוֹ עֶרֶשׂ בַּרְזֶל Dt 3[11] (v. Dr).

ערשׂ (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יַעֲרֶשְׁיָה **n. pr. m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[27], Ιασαραια, A Ιαρασια, ⓖL Ιερσια.

עשׁב (√of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. *ešēbu* [*bear fruit*], II. 1, causat. (Dl[Pr 87]), *išbu,* perh. = H; Ar. عَشِبَ is *be dry,* but عُشْبٌ *fresh, juicy herbage;* NH = BH, cf. ܥܣܒܐ, Syr. ܥܣܒܐ, Palm. עשבא).

†עֵשֶׂב **n.m.**[Gn 1, 11] **herb, herbage**;—ע abs. Dt 11[15]+; cstr. Gn 2[5]+; sf. עִשְׂבָּם Is 42[15]; pl. cstr. עִשְׂבוֹת (d.f. dirim.) Pr 27[25];—*herb, herbage,* in oldest use oft. gen. (therefore incl. grass [דֶּשֶׁא]): ע הַשָּׂדֶה Ex 9[22] (E), Gn 2[5] (+ שִׂיחַ) Ex 9[25] (+ עֵץ), 10[15] (+ *id;* all J) Am 7[2], so ע הָאָרֶץ Ex 10[12] (E), + פְּרִי הָעֵץ v[15] (J), whence ψ 105[35]; appar. gen. also in ע הארץ Jb 5[25] ψ 72[16], ע alone 92[8]; ע כָּל־הַשָּׂדֶה Je 12[14], ע alone Dt 32[2] (‖ דֶּשֶׁא), Is 42[15] ψ 102[5.12], and Dt 29[22] Mi 5[6] Pr 19[12]; hence ע as food for cattle Dt 11[15] ψ 106[20] cf. Je 14[6] Zc 10[1]; עִשְׂבוֹת הָרִים Pr 27[25] (‖ דֶּשֶׁא, חָצִיר); but as human food (hence excluding ע הַשָּׂדֶה) Gn 3[18] (J); esp. P Gn 1[29] (+ עֵץ), ע יֶרֶק v[30] 9[3], hence ע ψ 104[14] (‖ חָצִיר for cattle); ע disting. fr. עֵץ, דֶּשֶׁא also Gn 1[11.12], + ע שָׂדֶה, דֶּשֶׁא, חָצִיר 2 K 19[26] + Is 37[27].

I. **עָשָׂה** **vb. do, make** (NH = BH; MI[23. 26] עשתי, l.[3. 9] ואעש, l.[24] Imv. עשו; OH n.pr. מעשיהו, אלעשה, עשיו; not Aram., and not certainly found in S. Sem. lang.; on Sab. v. esp. DHM[SB Berl. Ak. 1886, 849]);—**Qal**[2524] *Pf.* 3 ms. Gn 3[1]+, sf. עָשָׂהוּ Ho 8[6]+; 3 fs. עָשְׂתָה Dt 22[21]+, וְעָשְׂתָה consec. Lv 25[21]; 2 ms. עָשִׂיתָ Gn 3[14]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂה Gn 18[25]+, וַיַּעַשׂ 1 K 16[25] + 3 t., וַיַּעַשׂ Is 5[2]+; יַעֲשֶׂה Is 64[3], 2 ms. תַּעֲשֶׂה 1 S 10[8], תַּעֲשֶׂה (Gn 26[29] Jos 7[9], juss. (c. אַל) תַּעַשׂ Gn 22[12]+, תַּעֲשֶׂה 2 S 13[12] Je 40[16] Qr (Kt תַּעַשׂ); 1 s. אֶעֱשֶׂה Gn 2[18]+, וְאֶעֱשֶׂה Ez 20[14] Dn 8[27], וְאֵעַשׂ Dt 10[3] + 4 t. Ez; etc.; *Imv.* ms. עֲשֵׂה Ju 10[15]+; fs. עֲשִׂי Je 6[26]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָשֹׂה 44[17]+; עָשׂוֹ 7[5] + 2 t. (4[18] van d. H. עָשׂוֹ); cstr. עָשׂוֹת Gn 2[4]+, עֲשֹׂה 50[20] + 2 t., עָשׂוֹ 31[28], sf. עֲשֹׂתוֹ 41[32]+, עֲשֹׂהוּ †Ex 18[13], etc.; *Pt. act.* עֹשֶׂה Is 5[5]+, sf. עֹשָׂהוּ Jb 40[19] (but v. infr.); pl. עֹשִׂים Gn 24[49]+; sf. עֹשָׂיו Jb 35[10] (yet v. Ges[§ 124 k]), etc.; *pass.* עָשׂוּי Ex 3[16]+, הֶעָשׂוּי Jb 41[25] (Ges[§ 75 k]); f. עֲשׂוּיָה Ez 21[20]+, etc.;—**I. 1.** *do* (1560+t.): **a.** (1) c. acc. act. Gn 3[14] (J) 20[10] (E) + oft.; *do* right in eyes of י 2 K 12[3] 14[13]+, evil 8[18.27]+ (cf. I. עַיִן **3 c**); *do* God's commands, statutes, etc., Dt 16[12] 30[8], Nu 15[39] (P); ע חַיִל 1 S 14[48]+ *do might,* i.e. mightily, valiantly; Pr 31[29] *do efficiency,* i.e. efficiently; = commit (offence) Lv 20[13] (H), Dt 20[18]; sq. מִן part., וְעָשָׂה מֵאַחַת מֵהֵנָּה Lv 4[2] *and shall do a single one of them* (things prohibited; v. מִן **3 b** (*d*)), cf. וְעָשׂוּ אַחַת מִכָּל־מִצְוֹת י v[13.22] 5[17] (all P); *do* = *perform* a work, c. acc. cogn. מַעֲשֶׂה Ex 18[20] 23[12] (E), also (י subj.) Dt 11[7] Dn 9[14] Ec 3[11]; c. acc. מְלָאכָה Gn 2[2.2] (J), Ex 20[9.10] = Dt 9[13] (10 Words); c. acc. דְּרָכִיךְ †Is 58[13]; ע מְלוּכָה עַל 1 K 21[7] = *exercise sovereignty over;* of י performing signs (אוֹת) Jos 24[17] (E), Nu 14[11.22] (JE), Dt 11[3], so Moses Ex 4[17] and (מֹפְתִים) v[21]. (2) *do* something to one (ל pers.) Gn 20[9] (E), Ju 9[56]+; c. עַל reflex. Je 26[19] *do evil against ourselves;* esp. י subj., c. ל, *do* good to Ex 18[9] (E), 2 K 8[66], or evil Gn 42[28] (E); in phr. *so may God do to me,* etc. 1 S 3[17] 2 K 6[31]+ (v. יסף **Hiph. 1**). (3) *do* something for one (ל pers.) Gn 30[31] 1 K 11[8]+, dir. obj. om. 1 S 20[4]; + ל rei Ju 21[7.16] *what shall*

we do for them, for wives? c. עַל pers. Ne 5[19]; c. dat. eth. (לְ) 1 S 10[7]; c. לְ, of יי doing kindness for 1 S 22[3]; executing vengeance for Ju 11[36] (+ מִן of enemy); יי doing a sign (אוֹת) for †Ju 6[17] (elsewhere לְ עָשָׂה־עִמִּי אוֹת לְטוֹבָה נָתַן אוֹת, cf. ψ 86[17]. (4) do someth. (in relation or intercourse) with (עִם, אֵת pers.), יי subj. Ex 34[10] Dt 1[30] *all that he did with you*, 10[21] (cf. ψ 86[17] supr.), human subj. 2 Ch 24[24] (obj. שְׁפָטִים), Ru 2[11]. (5) seldom c. בְּ, usu. of executing judgment upon 1 S 28[18] Is 48[14], more gen. Est 1[15] *what shall we do with the queen?* also, subj. יי, Ez 25[11] 28[26] ψ 149[7.9] Nu 33[4] (on false gods); in good sense, ע׳ חֲסָדִים בְּ Ne 13[14]. (6) of יי *doing* the justice (מִשְׁפָּט) of any one, i.e. maintaining his cause 1 K 8[45.49] ψ 9[5]. (7) c. adv. *do thus*, כֹּה, Jos 6[14] (JE), *acc. to*, כְּ, Gn 6[22] (P), 18[21] (J), 1 K 2[6]; *acc. as*, כַּאֲשֶׁר Gn 27[19] (J); Ex 1[17] (E) + ; c. כְּ of manner, Ju 9[16a], Ez 8[18] 25[15]. **b.** *work* for (לְ rei) Gn 30[30] (J); c. לְ pers. 1 S 14[6] Ez 29[20] (for יי); *work* in (בְּ) gold or other material 1 K 7[14] 2 Ch 2[6.13] Ex 31[4.5] 35[32] (all P); c. בָּהּ (i.e. בָּעֲבֹדָה) Ex 5[9] (J) *in toil* Ne 4[10]; *work* w. (עִם) God 1 S 14[45], so prob. of God's working with (אֵת) Moses and Aaron 1 S 12[6] (usu. *appoint*); c. עִם *with* (of pers. in whose company, in whose field) Ru 2[19.19] (gleaning); work בְּפִיהָ Pr 31[18]; without prep. Ex 36[1] Ne 3[38]. **2.** *deal* with, c. עִם, 2 Ch 2[2] Dn 1[13] (כַּאֲשֶׁר *acc. as*); c. אֵת, Ez (17[17]) 20[44] Mic 5[14] ψ 109[21]; Ez 22[14] Zp 3[19] (Gr Now ins. כָּלָה, v. **II 1 g**), + כְּ Je 21[2], + בְּ of manner Ez 23[25.29]; c. לְ pers. + בְּ 25[12]; c. בְּ pers., Je 18[23] Dn 11[7], + כְּ *acc. to* Ne 9[24] Est 3[11]. **3.** oft. in phr., *do* kindness (חֶסֶד) with: c. עִם (עִמְּדִי) Gn 19[19] 24[12.14] (J), Ju 1[24] 8[35] 1 S 15[6] 2 S 2[5] 10[2] = 1 Ch 19[2] + ; c. עַל, 1 S 20[8] (but rd. עִם Vrss We Dr al.); abs., ψ 109[16]; obj. חֶסֶד + אֱמֶת, c. עִם, Jos 2[14] (JE) Ju 9[19] 2 S 2[6]; c. אֵת *with*, Gn 24[49] 32[11] 47[29] (all J); c. לְ, Ex 20[6] = Dt 5[10], 2 S 22[51] = ψ 18[51]; so ע׳ טוֹב, c. עִם, Gn 26[29] (J), cf. Ju 8[35] 9[16]; c. אֵת *with*, 1 S 24[19] 2 S 2[6]. **4.** abs. *act, act with effect*, esp. of יי, 1 K 8[32.39] Je 14[7] Ez 20[9.14.22] ψ 22[32] 37[5] 52[11] Dn 9[19]; of men 2 Ch 31[21] Dn 8[12.24] 11[28.30.32]; c. לְ pers. Ez 31[11].

II. 1. *make* (670 + t.): **a.** c. obj. concr., ark Gn 8[6], altar 13[4], idols Ju 18[24.31] + , etc. **b.** oft. of God's making (creating) Gn 3[1] (J), 1[7.16.25] (P), Ne 9[6] Jb 9[9] Pr 8[26] 2 Ch 2[11] ψ 95[5] + ; making man ψ 100[3] 119[73] (made by God's hands), in the womb Jb 31[15.15]; making, constituting, nation Dt 26[19] 32[6.15]; pt. sf. עֹשֵׂהוּ *his Maker* Is 17[7] Pr 14[31] 17[5] (הָעֹשֵׂנִי Jb 40[19] is improb., most rd. הָעָשָׂנִי, with various interpr. of foll. words); עָשֵׂךְ Is 51[13], עֹשַׂנִי Jb 32[23] (Ginsb; v[22] van d. H. Baer), עֹשָׂנוּ ψ 95[6]; so appar. pt. pl. עֹשָׂי Jb 35[10], עֹשָׂיִךְ Is 54[5] (Ges[§ 124k] expl. as sg.). **c.** *make* something, c. לְ reflex., *make for thee* Ex 20[4] Dt 9[12] 10[1] + , for (לְ) another 1 S 2[19] 2 S 7[11] 1 K 2[24] + ; obj. מִשְׁתֶּה *banquet* Gn 40[20] Est 5[4], also (no לְ) Gn 29[22] (E) Ju 14[10] Est 5[5.12] and (fig., יי subj.) Is 25[6]; c. לְ rei, Dt 22[8]; c. לְ of animal Gn 33[17] (J). **d.** *make* a name (שֵׁם) for oneself (לְ) 2 S 7[9] 1 Ch 17[8], also (no לְ) 2 S 8[13]; a new heart for oneself (לְ) Ez 18[31]. **e.** *make* war with (אֵת) Gn 14[2] Jos 11[18] (D); c. עִם, Dt 20[12.20] 1 Ch 5[10.19]; abs. 1 Ch 22[8]; c. לְ reflex. Pr 24[6]; pt. עֹשֵׂה מִלְחָמָה 2 Ch 11[1] 26[11.13]; *make* peace, c. לְ pers. Jos 9[15] (J); ע׳ אִתִּי בְּרָכָה 2 K 18[31] *make an agreement with me.* **f.** c. בְּ, ע׳ פֶּרֶץ בְּ׳ Ju 21[15] יי *brought a catastrophe upon* (cf. פרץ). **g.** c. 2 acc., *make* something out of (acc. mater.) Ex 25[18] 28[13] 37[17.24] Ct 3[10] Dt 10[3] + ; *make* something into something (Ges[§ 117ll]) Ho 8[4] Gn 27[9] Ju 17[4] Nu 11[8] 17[3] ψ 104[4]; *make* something כָּלָה, i.e. utterly destroy it Na 1[8] Zp 1[18] Ez 20[17] Ne 9[31]; c. pt. pass. as 2nd acc. Ex 38[7] *they made it* נְבוּב לֹחַת *hollow with boards*, 39[9]; but also c. acc. + לְ, Ho 2[10] gold they made into (לְ) the Baal, Ju 8[27] Ex 27[3] (P), Dt 9[14] Je 37[15] Ez 4[9] Is 44[17.19]; *make* something for (לְ pers.), + מִן of material Ct 3[9]. **2.** *produce, yield:* of grain, yielding meal Ho 8[7.7], vineyard, grapes Is 5[2.2.4.4.10], tree, fruit 2 K 19[30] = Is 37[31], Ho 9[16] Je 12[2] 17[8] Ez 17[23] (all fig.), Gn 1[11.12] (P); branches Jb 14[9] and (fig.) Ez 17[8]; land, fruit Lv 25[21] cf. Hb 3[17], abs. Gn 41[47]; of seed Is 5[10], vine, shoots Ez 17[6] (fig.); of cows, *yielding* milk Is 7[22]; hippop. producing fat Jb 15[27]. **3.** *prepare*, esp. of dressing and cooking food, Gn 18[7.8] Ju 6[19] 13[15] 1 S 25[18] (pass.), 2 S 12[4.4] Gn 27[14.17.31] 2 S 13[6.7] 1 K 17[12] Ex 12[39] (+ לְ reflex.) Ez 35[6]; a bullock for sacrifice 1 K 18[23.25.26]; כְּלִי גּוֹלָה Ez 12[3] (+ לְ reflex.); a chamber Ne 13[7]; *prepare* to build (+ לְ pers. and inf.). **4.** *make* offering, e. g. עוֹלָה Ju 13[16] Je 33[18] Lv 16[24], עוֹלָה וָזֶבַח 2 K 5[17] (+ לְ dei), חַטָּאת Lv 14[19], אִשֶּׁה Nu 15[3.14], various offerings 1 K 8[64] Lv 9[22] Ez 45[17] 46[2] + ; + לִי׳ *to* יי Lv 17[9] + ; also c. acc. of thing sacrificed (perh. orig. *prepare* or *provide*, v. supr.) Ez 43[25.25] 46[15] Lv 14[30] 15[15.30] 16[9] Nu 6[11.17] ψ 66[15] (+ לְ dei) + ; abs. = *offer sacrifice* Ex 10[25] (E + לִי׳), to (לְ) heathen gods 2 K 17[32]. **5.** *attend to, put in order:* pare (the nails) Dt 21[12]; wash (feet) 2 S 19[25]; trim (beard) v[25] (cf. Fr. *faire la barbe*, Ger. *die Haare machen*). **6.** *observe, celebrate*, religious festival, e.g. pass-

over Ex 12[47.48] Nu 9[4.6.13] Jos 5[10], also (+לי) Ex 12[48] Nu 9[10.14] (all P), Dt 16[1]+; sabbath Ex 31[16] Dt 5[15]; feast of weeks 16[10], booths 16[13], Purim Est 9[21.27], etc. **7.** *acquire* property of various kinds (cf. 'make money') Gn 12[5] 31[1] (J), Is 15[7] Je 17[11] 48[36] Dt 8[18] Ez 22[13] 28[4.4] 38[12] 2 Ch 32[29] Ec 2[8]; +ל reflex. Dt 8[17] 2 S 15[1] 1 K 1[5]; of fruits from vineyards, etc. ψ 107[37]. **8.** *appoint* priests 1 K 12[31] 13[33] 2 Ch 2[17] (all + מִן source), a feast 1 K 12[32.33] (+ל pers.); *ordain* a sacrifice Nu 28[6], a festal day ψ 118[24]; *institute*, אוֹב וְיִדְּעֹנִי *ghost and familiar spirit* 2 K 21[6]=2 Ch 33[6] (cf. Dr[Dt 18, 11]). **9.** *bring about*, of יי's effecting a deliverance Ex 14[13] (לָכֶם), 1 S 11[13] 2 S 23[10] (ins. also ‖ 1 Ch 11[13] Dr), v[12]; *cause*, sq. cl. c. שֶׁ Ec 3[14]. **10.** *use*, וְעֹ לְמַלְאכְתּוֹ 1 S 8[16]; pass. Ex 38[24] **11.** *spend, pass*, days of life Ec 6[12].

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נַעֲשָׂה Ju 16[11]+; 3 fs. נֶעֱשָׂתָה 2 S 17[23]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָשֶׂה Gn 29[26]+, 3 fs. c. ו subord. וְתֵעָשׂ Est 5[6] 7[7] 9[12] (Ges §109 f), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵעָשׂוֹת Est 9[1.14], etc.; *Pt.* נַעֲשָׂה Ne 5[18], etc.;—**1.** *be done* (pass. of **Qal I 1**): **a.** subj. מְלָאכָה Ju 16[11] (c. ב instr.), Ne 6[16] (c. מֵאֵת אֱלֹהִים), v[9] Ex 12[16]+4 t.; subj. om. Ez 44[14], indef. Est 4[1]; c. בֵּן 9[14]; *be done, be committed*, of offence, Dt 13[15] Nu 15[24] Ec 4[1]+3 t.; c. neg. *not* (yet) *done*, i.e. future Is 46[10]; *be accomplished, performed, fulfilled* Ez 12[25.28] Dn 11[36] Est 5[5] 7[2] 9[12]; *be executed, carried out*, of sentence Ec 8[11], decree Est 9[1]; *be followed*, of counsel 2 S 17[23]; nearly=*occur* Ec 1[9.9.13] 9[3.6], subj. מַעֲשֶׂה 1[14] 2[17] 4[3] 8[9.17], subj. הֶבֶל v[14], עִנְיָן v[15]. **b.** *Impf.* c. neg., *is* (*are*) *not done*, not acc. to usage, of flagrant offences Gn 20[9] (E), 29[26] (c. כֵּן), 34[7] (both J), 2 S 13[12] (כֵּן); hence (P) *not to be done*, forbidden by יי Lv 4[2.13.22.27] 5[17]. **c.** *be done to*, c. ל of animal 1 S 11[7] (כֹּה); ל pers. Ex 2[4] (E) 21[31] (E; בַּמִּשְׁפָּט), Is 3[11] Je 5[13] (כֹּה), Lv 24[19] (H; כֵּן), Nu 15[34] (P)+8 t.; *be done for*, ל pers. Ju 11[37] Est 6[3], עִם pers. v[3]; ל rei Nu 15[11] (כָּכָה). **d.** *be done* upon, against (ב) Dn 9[12]. †**2.** (pass. of **Qal II**): **a.** *be made*, of concr. things 1 K 10[20]=2 Ch 9[19] (throne), Je 3[16] (ark), 2 K 12[14] Ez 43[18] Ex 25[31] Nu 4[26] (P); **c. acc. mat.** Lv 2[7]. **b.** *be produced* from (מִן) vine Nu 6[4]. **c.** *be prepared*, of food Ex 12[16] Lv 6[14] 7[9] (all P), Ne 5[18.18]. **d.** *be offered*, מִנְחָה Lv 2[8.11], kid Nu 28[15.24]. **e.** *be observed*, passover 2 K 23[22.23] (ל dei) =2 Ch 35[18.19]; Purim Est 9[28]. **f.** *be used* +ל rei Lv 7[24] 13[51] (P), Ez 15[5.5]; cf. Ex 38[24] 1 S 8[16].

†**Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. עֻשֵּׂיתִי ψ 139[15] *I was made.*

עַשַׂהאֵל **n.pr.m.** 18 Ασαηλ, GL Ασσαηλ (on this and foll. cf. אֶלְעָשָׂה);—**1.** brother of Joab and Abishai 2 S 2[18.18]+7 t. 2, +3[27.30] 23[24] 1 Ch 2[16] 11[26] 27[7]. **2.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 17[8] (Ιασειηλ, Ασιηλ). **b.** 31[13]. **3.** post-exil. name Ezr 10[15].

†עֲשָׂהאֵל **n.pr.m.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4[35], Ασιηλ.

†עֲשָׂיָה **n.pr.m.** Ασαιας, etc.; GL in Kgs. Αζαριας;—**1.** servant of Josiah 2 K 22[12.14]=2 Ch 34[20]. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4[36]. **3.** Levites: **a.** 6[15] 15[6.11]. **b.** 9[5].

†(ו)יעשׂו Kt, (וְ)יַעְשַׂי Qr, **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[37], G *καὶ ἐποίησαν.*

†יַעֲשִׂיאֵל **n.pr.m.** **1.** hero of David 1 Ch 11[47], (Ι)εσσιηλ. **2.** Benjamite ruler 27[21], Ασειηρ, GL Ιασσιηλ.

מַעֲשֶׂה 233 **n.m.** Gn 20, 9 deed, work;—abs. מ' Gn 44[15]+, cstr. מַעֲשֵׂה Is 5[12]+; sf. מַעֲשֵׂהוּ Ju 13[12]+, etc.; pl. מַעֲשִׂים Gn 20[9]+; cstr. מַעֲשֵׂי Je 1[16]+; sf. מַעֲשָׂיו 1 S 19[4] (or sg., so Dr)+, etc.;—oft. acc. cogn. c. עשׂה;—**1. a.** (1) *deed, thing done* by man Nu 16[28] (JE), 1 K 13[11] Is 26[12];—1 S 20[19] is obscure; (2) implic. evil Gn 44[15] (J), Ex 23[24] (E), Ne 6[14]+8 t., +sg. coll. *doing*(*s*) Mi 6[16] Lv 18[3.3] (H), 2 Ch 17[4], מ' יְדֵיהֶם La 3[64] Hg 2[14], Jb 33[17] (rdg. מִמַּעֲשֵׂהוּ G Di Siegf Bu), Ez 16[30] (*behaviour*); explic. מַעֲשֵׂינוּ הָרָעִים Ezr 9[13] cf. Ec 4[3] 8[11.14], מַעֲשֵׂי־אָוֶן Is 59[6]; specif. of idolatr. practices, מ' יְדֵיכֶם sg. Dt 31[29] Je 25[6.7] 32[30], pl. 44[8], cf. sg. 1 K 16[7] 2 K 22[17]=2 Ch 34[25]; (3) implic. right, praiseworthy 1 S 19[4] 2 K 23[19] Jon 3[10] Pr 31[31]; of duty in gen. הַמ' אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשׂוּן Ex 18[20] (E)=*what they are to do*; explic. Ec 4[4] 8[14]; (4) as basis of judgment (good or bad) Is 66[18] ψ 33[15] 62[13] Ec 12[14], מ' יְדֵיהֶם Je 25[14]. **b.** (1) *work, labour*, husbandry Ex 23[16] (E), Gn 5[29] (J), Ju 19[16], מ' יְדֵיכֶם Hg 2[17]; enforced labour of Isr. in Egypt Ex 5[5.13] (J); in gen. 23[12] (E); also of product of labour 23[16], cf. Is 65[22] Ec 5[5]; שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִי הַמ' Ez 46[1] *the six working-days*; of religious work, מ' עֲבֹדַת בֵּית הָא' 1 Ch 23[28], cf. מ' 2 Ch 31[21]; (2) *business, pursuit*, Gn 46[33] 47[3] (J), Ju 13[12] 1 S 25[2] Is 54[16]; in gen., *occupation* Is 29[15] Ec 2[4.11] 3[1.22] 8[9] 9[7.10]; (3) *undertaking, enterprise* Is 19[14.15] Dt 15[10]; מ' יָדְךָ Dt 2[7]+5 t. Dt, 2 Ch 32[30] Jb 1[10] ψ 28[4], מ' יָדֶיךָ ψ 90[17.17]; (4) *achievement* Je 48[7] Est 10[2]; (5) in weakened sense, מַעֲשֶׂיךָ Pr 16[3] *thine affairs*; nearly=*occurrences* Ec 1[14] (pl.), 2[17] 8[17] (sg.). **c.** *deed*(*s*), *work*(*s*) of יי, esp. in deliverance and in judgment, Ju 2[7.10] Jos 24[31] (D), ψ 33[4]+21 t., +מ' יָדָיו

etc. Is 5^{12} ψ 28^{5} 92^{5} + 4 t.; מ׳ הָאֱלֹהִים in gen. Ec 7^{13} 8^{17} 11^{5} cf. 3^{11}. **2. a.** (1) *work, thing made*, by man, מ׳ אֹפֶה Gn 40^{17} (E) *baker's work;* מ׳ יְדֵי יוֹצֵר La 4^{2}; oft. of furnishings of tabern., מ׳ חֹשֶׁב Ex 26^{1} + 7 t., מ׳ אֹרֵג 26^{36} + 5 t., מ׳ רֹקֵם 28^{32} + 2 t., מ׳ חָרָשׁ 28^{11}, cf. מ׳ יְדֵי אָמָן Ct 7^{2}; of holy oil, etc. מ׳ רֹקַח Ex 30^{25} + 2 t. (ins. רֹקֵחַ perh. also 2 Ch 16^{14}); hence מ׳ = *work of art* Is 3^{24} (of coiffure), cf. מ׳ כְּלִי Nu 31^{51}; sq. n. of material, pattern, etc., מ׳ עִזִּים v^{20} (i.e. goats' hair), v. also Ex 27^{4} 28^{14} +; in temple, מ׳ שְׂכָבָה 1 K 7^{17}, מ׳ שׁוּשַׁן v^{19}, etc.; מ׳ צַעֲצָעִים 2 Ch 3^{10}, cf. מ׳ הַחֻבְּרוֹת 1 Ch 9^{31} *the work of* (consisting in) *breadwafers;* = *materials* of (prepared for) הָעוֹלָה 2 Ch 4^{6}; in theoph. מ׳ לִבְנַת הַסַּפִּיר Ex 24^{10} (J); מ׳ of ships 2 Ch 20^{37}; in gen. Is 29^{16}; Ez $27^{16.18}$ = *thy manufactures, wares;* מַעֲשַׂי ψ 45^{2} = *my verses* (ποίημα, *poem*); (2) *workmanship* Ez $1^{16.16}$ (v^{16a} del. Co Toy) 1 K 7^{8} Ex 28^{8} + 11 t.; (3) מ׳ יְדֵי אָדָם of idols (contemptuously) Dt 4^{28} 2 K 19^{18} = Is 37^{19} = 2 Ch 32^{19}, ψ 115^{4} 135^{15}, cf. Is 2^{8} (מ׳ יָדָיו), Ho 14^{4} Mi 5^{12} Je 1^{16}; so (יְדֵי) מ׳ חָרָשׁ Dt 27^{15} Je $10^{3.9}$, cf. Ho 13^{2}; מ׳ חֻכָּמִים Je 10^{9}; מַעֲשֵׂהֶם Is 41^{29} cf. 57^{12} Ez 6^{6}; מ׳ יָדָיו of altars Is 17^{8}. **b.** *work* (made by) God Ex 32^{16} (E); esp. (poet. and late), of created things, ψ 103^{22} 104^{24} + 4 t. ψ; מ׳ אֶצְבְּעֹתֶיךָ 8^{4}, מ׳ יָדֶיךָ 102^{26} (both of heavens), cf. 19^{2} (heavenly bodies), 8^{7} (animals); of man Jb 14^{15} 34^{19}, cf. כָּל־אַנְשֵׁי מַעֲשֵׂהוּ *every mortal whom He has made;* also 37^{7}; of a nation Is 19^{25} 60^{21} 64^{7}; of weights Pr 16^{11} (but rd. perh. הַמֶּלֶךְ for ׳י Gr Toy). **c.** *product* of olive-tree, מ׳ זַיִת Hb 3^{17}; fig. *product of righteousness* Is 32^{17}.

†מַעֲשָׂיָה, -יָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*work of* ׳י; cf. n. pr. מעשיהו on Isr. seal, Cl-Gann, v. Lzb^{315}); — Ma(a)σσαια(s), etc., Ⓑ^{B} Ezr 10^{21} Maσαηλ: —**1.** priest, Je.'s time, מַעֲשִׂיָּה Je 21^{1} 29^{25} 37^{3}; perh. 35^{4} (יְהוּ-). **2.** 29^{21}. **3.** מַעֲשֵׂיהוּ Levites: **a.** 1 Ch $15^{18.20}$. **b.** 2 Ch 23^{1}. **4.** officials: **a.** 26^{11}. **b.** 34^{8}. **5.** son of Ahaz 28^{7}. **6.** Levite 1 Ch 6^{25} rdg. מַעֲשָׂיָה for MT בַּעֲשַׂיָּה q.v., cf. Kit. מַעֲשָׂיָה of various post-exil. men: **7.** Ne 3^{23} (Maδασηλ, A Maασιου). **8. a.** $8^{4.7}$. **b.** 10^{26}. **c.** 11^{5}. **d.** v^{7}. **e.** 12^{41}. **f.** v^{42}. **9. a.** Ezr 10^{18}. **b.** v^{21} (Maσαηλ, Maσειας). **c.** v^{22}. **d.** v^{30}. **10.** מַעֲשַׂי (van d. H. מַעֲשַׂי) Ma(a)σαι(a), a priest 1 Ch 9^{12}.

†II. [עָשָׂה] **vb. Pi.** press, squeeze (NH עָשָׂה Pi. *compel;* Ⅽ עַפִּי Pa. *crush, gnash* (teeth); cf. Ar. عَشِيَ *compress* a woman); — *Pf.* 3 pl. עִשְּׂשׁוּ דַּדֵּי בְתוּלִים Ez $23^{3.8}$ (unchaste act); *Inf. cstr.* דַּדַּיִךְ . . . בַּעֲשׂוֹת v^{21} rd. Pi. בְּעַשּׂוֹת (Ew Co Toy, al.).

עֵשָׂו $_{97}$ **n.pr.m. Esau,** Hσαυ; — *Esau,* elder son of Isaac Gn $25^{25.26}$ + 7 t. 25, 26^{34} 27^{1} + 24 t. 27, 28, 32^{4} + 15 t. 32, 33, 35, Jos $24^{4.4}$ Mal $1^{2.3}$ 1 Ch 1^{34}; identif. with אֱדוֹם Gn $36^{1.8.19}$, ancestor of Edomites v$^{9.43}$, cf. 1 Ch 1^{35}; dwelling in Mt. Seir Gn 36^{8} (25 t. in all, Gn 36) Dt 2^{5} Jos 24^{4}; בְּנֵי עֵשָׂו = Edomites Dt $2^{4.8.12.22.29}$; עֵשָׂו = Edom Je 49^{8} Ob^{6}, בֵּית עֵשָׂו v$^{18.18}$, הַר עֵשָׂו v$^{8.9.19.21}$.

†[עָשַׂק] **vb. Hithp.** contend (perh. orig. *cling* to (in strife), cf. Ar. عَشِقَ *cling* with love (Lag$^{BN\ 143}$); Syr. ܥܫܩ, Ethpa. *be difficult* (i.e. *indignant, hostile*); NH עָסַק, Ⅽ עֲסַק, *busy oneself,* NH עֵסֶק *business, occupation*); — *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעַשָּׂקוּ עִמּוֹ Gn 26^{20} *they contended with him.*

†עֵשָׂק **n.pr.font.** in SW. Pal. Gn 26^{20} (expl. as *contention*); — locality unknown, Ⓑ Aδικια.

עָשַׂר (✓ of foll.; appar. *gather, unite,* cf. Ar. عَشِيرٌ *kinsman,* عَشِيرَةٌ *tribe,* مَعْشَرٌ *assembly;* hence *ten* = *collection, union*).

עֶשֶׂר, עֲשָׂרָה $_{178}$ **n.m.** and **f.** ten (NH = BH; perh. MI^{33} עֲשָׂרֵ; Ph. עשר, עסר, עשרת, etc.; Ar. عَشْرٌ, عَشَرَةٌ; Sab. עשר SabDenkm$^{No.\ 11\ b,\ l.\ 5,6}$, עשרת and cpds. Hom$^{Chrest.\ 48}$; Eth. ዐሠረ፡ ዐሠርቱ፡; As. *ešru;* Ⅽ עֲסַר, עַסְרָא, עֲשַׂר, עֲשָׂרָא; Syr. ܥܫܪ, ܥܣܪ; Nab. עשר, all = *ten;* Palm. עשרתא *the Ten* (rulers)); — **m.** (c. **n.f.**) עֶשֶׂר 2 S 15^{16} + 53 t. (abs. and cstr. usu. indistinguishable); עֲשַׂר 1 K 7^{43} 1 Ch 6^{46}; **f.** (c. **n.m.**): abs. עֲשָׂרָה Gn 24^{10} + 69 t.; cstr. (prob.) עֶשְׂרֶת 1 S 17^{18} + 46 t.; f.pl. עֲשָׂרוֹת Ex 18^{21} + 2 t.; — on pl. עֶשְׂרִים, 20, v. infr.; — †**1.** *a ten,* only f.pl. *tens* in phr. שָׂרֵי ע׳ *captains of tens* Ex $18^{21.25}$ (E), Dt 1^{15}. **2.** *ten,* enumerating pers. or things, usually without other num.: **a.** עֶשֶׂר bef. n.f.pl., Gn 45^{23} + 43 t.; after n. †1 K $7^{27.43}$ + late passages Jos 15^{57} $21^{5.26}$ (all P), 1 Ch 6^{46} 2 Ch 4^{7}; bef. בָּאַמָּה = *ten cubits* †1 K $6^{3.25.26}$ $7^{23.24}$. **b.** עֲשָׂרָה bef. n.m.pl., Gn 45^{23} + 25 t. (incl. ע׳ אַלְפִים = 10,000 2 S 18^{3} 2 K 24^{14} Kt, עֲשֶׂרֶת Qr); bef. n. coll. בָּקָר 1 K 5^{3}, רֶכֶב 2 K 13^{7}; also ע׳ לֶחֶם הַזֶּה 1 S 17^{17} *these ten loaves,* cf. 1 K 14^{3}; ע׳ אֱלֶף Ez 45^{1} rd. עֶשְׂרִים א׳ Ⓑ Hi Co Berthol Toy; after n.m.pl. †Gn $32^{16.16}$ 43^{3} (all E), Jos 17^{5} (JE), Nu 29^{23} (P), 1 K 7^{43} 2 Ch $4^{6.8}$ Dn $1^{12.14.15}$†; after n. coll. צאן 2 Ch 30^{24}; n. om., sc. *men,* †Gn 18^{32} (J) Am 5^{3} Ez 8^{4}; sc. *shekels* (weight) Gn 24^{22} (J) Nu 7^{14} + 13 t. Nu 7

(ע׳ זָהָב); ע׳ כֶּסֶף (sc. *shekels*, value) 2 S 18[11]; sc. *measures* (of grain) Hg 2[16]; c. art. *the ten* Gn 18[32] (J; sc. *men*), Ne 11[1] (*id.* = *every ten*); as pred. Ex 27[12.12] = 38[12.12] (all P)†. **c.** עֲשָׂרֶת bef. n.m.pl. Ex 34[28] + 18 t., + בַּעֲשָׂרֶת הַיָּמִים 1 S 25[38] (on art. cf. Weir in Dr, but dub.; prob. om., so Ⓖ We Bu), + ע׳ אֲלָפִים = 10 000 Ju 1[4] + 26 t.; n. om. עֲשֶׂרֶת כֶּסֶף (sc. *shekels*) Ju 17[10]. †**3.** rarely + other num.: **a.** עָשָׂר after larger num., מֵאָה וְע׳ שָׁנִים Gn 5[22.26] Jos 24[29] (all E), Ju 2[8]. **b.** ע׳ before larger num. עֶשֶׂר שָׁנִים וּתְשַׁע מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5[14] (P). **c.** עֶשְׂרֵה after larger num., מֵאָה וַעֲשָׂרָה הַזְּכָרִים Ezr 8[12], cf. (n. preceding) 1[10]. **d.** עֶשְׂרֵה after smaller num., שְׁבָעָה שְׁקָלִים וַעֲשָׂרָה הַכֶּסֶף Je 32[9] = *seventeen shekels;* before smaller num. + n. sg. עֲשָׂרָה וַחֲמִשָּׁה שֶׁקֶל Ez 45[12], but rd. חֲמִשִּׁים, joining עֲשָׂרָה to preceding, ⓐ Hi Co al.

עֶשְׂרֵה 203, **עֲשָׂרָה** 144 **n. ten,** only after units to make num. 11–19, both cardinal and ordinal; עֶשְׂרֵה c. **n.f.**, עָשָׂר c. **n.m.**, thus: **1.** *eleven:* **a.** אַחַד עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Gn 32[23] + 2 t. **b.** אַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) 2 K 23[36] + 7 t.; also = *eleventh* 1 K 6[38] 2 K 9[29]. **c.** עַשְׁתֵּי עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Nu 29[20]; ord. Dt 1[3] + 7 t. **d.** עַשְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) Ex 26[7] + 4 t.; ord. Je 1[3] + 4 t. **2.** *twelve:* **a.** שְׁנֵי(ם) עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Gn 35[22] + 80 t.; ord. 1 K 19[19] + 12 t. **b.** שְׁתֵּי(ם) עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) Ex 24[4] + 31 t.; ord. 2 K 8[25] + 6 t. **3.** *thirteen:* **a.** שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Nu 29[14] + 2 t.; ord. Est 3[12] + 7 t. **b.** שְׁלֹשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) 1 K 7[1] + 9 t.; ord. Gn 14[4] + 2 t. **4.** *fourteen:* **a.** אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר Gn 46[22] + 13 t.; ord. Ex 12[6] + 17 t. **b.** אַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 31[41] + 5 t.; ord. 2 K 18[13] + 3 t. **5.** *fifteen:* **a.** חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר Ho 3[2] + 3 t.; ord. Ex 16[1] + 14 t. †**b.** חֲמִשֶּׁת עָשָׂר Ju 8[10] 2 S 19[18]. **c.** חֲמֵשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה 2 K 14[17] + 9 t.; ord. †2 K 14[23] 2 Ch 15[10].—Vid. also עָשָׂר **3 d.** **6.** *sixteen:* **a.** שִׁשָּׁה עָשָׂר Ex 26[25] + 6 t.; ord. 1 Ch 24[14] + 2 t. **b.** שֵׁשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 46[18] + 13 t. **7.** *seventeen:* **a.** שִׁבְעָה עָשָׂר 1 Ch 7[11] + 2 t.; ord. Gn 7[11] + 3 t. **b.** שְׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 37[2] + 4 t.; ord. 1 K 22[52] 2 K 16[1].—Vid. also עָשָׂר **3 d.** **8.** *eighteen:* **a.** עָשָׂר (שְׁמֹנַת) שְׁמֹנָה Gn 14[4] + 10 t.; ord. †1 Ch 24[15] 25[25]. **b.** שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה Ju 3[14] + 6 t.; ord. 1 K 15[1] + 8 t. †**9.** *nineteen:* **a.** תִּשְׁעָה עָשָׂר 2 S 2[30]; ord. 1 Ch 24[16] 25[26]. **b.** תִּשַׁע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 11[25] Jos 19[38]; ord. 2 K 25[8] = Je 52[12].

These num. usually take sg. of the nouns most often used, שָׁנָה, יוֹם, חֹדֶשׁ, cf. (sts.) אִישׁ, אַמָּה, etc.; otherwise pl.; rarely (late usage) they follow noun, which is then usu. pl., e.g. Nu 29[30] Jos 15[51] (P), Ezr 8[35.35] Est 3[13] 8[5], etc. (even שְׁנַיִם שְׁתִּים עֶשְׂרֵה Na 5[14]), but שָׁנָה precedes ordinal 1 K 6[38], שָׁנַת 15[1] + 8 t., so יוֹם (c. ord.) 2 Ch 29[17] + 5 t. Est 9; also יוֹם and שָׁנָה (שִׁנַּת) both precede and foll. ordinal Nu 7[72.78] 2 K 8[25] 9[29] 14[23] 16[1] Je 32[1] 2 K 25[8] = Je 52[12].—Vid. also Kö[II. 1, 211 ff.] Da[Synt. § 37 a, also B. 1, 2] Ges[§§ 92 d, e, 134], and esp. Herner[Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893)]; on form in ה־ (prob for י־), Ol[§ 110] Kö[II. 1, 427] W[SG 138].

†**[עָשַׂר] vb. denom. take the tenth of, tithe;**—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְשֵׂר 1 S 8[15.17] (c. acc. of thing tithed). **Pi.** *Impf.* + *Inf. abs. give a tenth of,* c. acc. rei: 2 ms. עַשֵּׂר תְּעַשֵּׂר Dt 14[22]; 1 s. עַשֵּׂר אֲעַשְּׂרֶנּוּ לָךְ Gn 28[22] (P); *Pt. taking the tenth,* הַמְעַשְּׂרִים Ne 10[38]. **Hiph.** (so usu. expl.) *Inf.* לְעַשֵּׂר Dt 26[12] c. acc. cogn. i.e. *taking, reckoning, tithe,* but Inf. cstr. with ־ improb., < rd. לְעַשֵּׂר **Pi.**; בַּעְשֵׂר Ne 10[39] abs., i.e. *receiving tithes,* but read prob. בֵּעָשֵׂר **Qal** (on anom. points, see Ges[§ 53 k] Dr[Dt 26, 12]).

†**עִשָּׂרוֹן,** and (Ex 12[3]) **עֶשֶׂר n.[m.] a ten, decade;**—**1.** usu. of days: **a.** *a period of ten days* Gn 24[55] (J). **b.** in phr., בֶּעָשׂוֹר (עָשׂר) לַחֹדֶשׁ *on the tenth day of the month* Lv 25[9] (H), Ez 20[1] 24[1] 40[1] Ex 12[3] Lv 16[29] 23[27] Nu 29[7] Jos 4[19] (all P), 2 K 25[1] = Je 52[4], Je 52[12] (*seventh day* in ‖ 2 K 25[8]). **2.** of strings of instr.: נֵבֶל ע׳ *harp, a ten*(-stringed one) ψ 33[2] 144[9]; ע׳ alone ψ 92[4] upon *a ten*(-stringed instrument).

עֶשְׂרִים 315 **n. pl. indecl.** (a) twenty (ancient pl. of עָשָׂר Prä[BAS I. 376]; NH = BH; Ar. عِشْرُونَ; As. *ešrâ;* Sab. עשרי Hom[Chrest. 48]; Eth. ዕሥራ; Aram. עשרין, ܥܣܪܝܢ; Nab. עשרין);—**I.** as cardinal: **1.** without other num.: **a.** usu. sq. n.s. (esp. שָׁנָה, אִישׁ, אַמָּה, etc.) Gn 31[38] 1 S 14[14] Ex 38[18] + 64 t., + עֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף 20,000 1 Ch 18[4] + 7 t. + Ez 45[1] (rdg. עֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף, v. עָשָׂר **2 b**). **b.** sq. n.pl. 2 S 3[20] Ex 36[23.24.25] + 4 t. †**c.** sq. n.s. coll. 1 K 5[3]. **d.** n.pl. precedes Gn 32[15.15.16] 2 Ch 3[3] + 6 t. **e.** n. om. Gn 18[31.31] (הָע׳), 1 K 6[2] + 6 t., as pred. Ex 27[10.10.11.11] + 4 t. †**f.** + בָּאַמָּה Zc 5[12]. **2.** + other num.: **a.** c. units, usu. 20 + (c. וְ) unit + n.s. Ju 10[2.3] 1 K 14[20] + 58 t. (incl. 20 + 1 × 1000, etc., 27 t.); n. om. Jos 15[32] + 2 t. pred.; less oft. unit + 20 + n.s. Gn 11[24] Ex 38[24] Nu 8[24] (all P) + 27 t.; unit + 20 + בָּאַמָּה Ez 40[21] Ex 26[2] 36[9] (both P). **b.** 20 + unit + n.pl. Nu 7[8.8] (P), 1 Ch 2[22] + 3 t. Chr. †**c.** n.pl. + 20 + unit Jos 19[30] 1 Ch 12[29] (van d. H. v[28]). **d.** c. hundreds, 20 usu. foll.; sq. n.s. 1 K 9[14] Gn 6[3] Dt 31[2] + 7 t.; n. om. 2 Ch 3[4] Ezr 2[32] = Ne 7[35]; 20 + 100 (n. om.)

Nu 7[86]. **e.** n.pl.+100+20 1 Ch 15[5.6];—cf. further מֵאָה. **II.** as ordinal: **1.** 20 alone, בִּשְׁנַת ע׳ *in the twentieth year* 1 K 15[9]+4 t.; n. om. Nu 10[11]+3 t. **2. a.** 20+unit+ns. Ez 29[17] 40[1]. **b.** ns.+20+unit Hg 1[15] 2 Ch 7[10]+; ns.+unit+20 Ex 12[8]; בִּשְׁנַת+20+unit 1 K 16[10], etc.—Vid. reff. sub עֶשֶׂר.

עֶשְׂרִי 20 **m.**, and עֶשְׂרִית 8 **f. adj. num. ord.** tenth;—**1.** דּוֹר עֲשִׂירִי Dt 23[3.4]; בְּיוֹם הָע׳ Nu 7[66] (P); הַחֹדֶשׁ הָע׳ Gn 8[5] (P) Ez 24[1]+5 t.; בַּחֹדֶשׁ הָעֲשִׂרִי Je 39[1]; ח׳ om. הָעֲשִׂירִי Gn 8[5](P), בָּעֲשִׂרִי Ez 29[1] 33[21]; other nouns om. הָעֲשִׂירִי 1 Ch 12[13] 25[17] 27[13], הָעֲשָׂרִי 24[11]; בַּשָּׁנָה הָעֲשִׂרִית Ez 29[1], בַּשׁ׳ הָעֲשָׂרִית Je 32[1]. **2.** as subst. *a tenth part:* f. abs. עֲשִׂרִיָּה Is 6[13]; f. cstr. עֲשִׂירִית הָאֵיפָה Nu 28[5], עֲשִׂרִית Ex 16[36], עֲשִׂרִת Lv 5[11] 6[13] Nu 5[15]; עֲשִׂירִת הַחֹמֶר Ez 45[11]; m. abs. הָעֲשִׂירִי Lv 27[32] *the tithe* (i.e. of cattle, etc.).

עֶשָׂרוֹן 33 **n.m.** Lv 14, 10 tenth part (of ephah; cf. Ⓖ δέκατον τοῦ οἰφί Nu 15[4], and עֲשִׂירִת הָאֵיפָה 28[5]; i.e.=עֹמֶר, v. further Benz Arch. 182 Now Arch. i. 203);—abs. ע׳ Lv 14[21]+, עִשָּׂרֹן Ex 29[40] Nu 28[13]; pl. עֶשְׂרֹנִים Nu 28[9]+;—only P (H), as measure of סֹלֶת used in meal-offering Ex 29[40] Lv 14[10]+3 t. Lv (H only 23[17]); Nu 15[4]+26 t. Nu, incl. distributive עֶשְׂרוֹן(ו)ן עִשָּׂרוֹן 28[13]+4 t.

†מַעֲשֵׂר **n.m.** Nu 18, 28 tenth part, tithe;—abs. מ׳ Nu 18[26]+; cstr. מַעְשַׂר Lv 27[30]+, מַעֲשַׂר Ne 10[39] (bef. הַמַּעֲשֵׂר); sf. מַעֲשָׂרוֹ Lv 27[31]; pl. abs. מַעֲשָׂרוֹת Ne 12[44]; sf. מַעְשְׂרֹתֵיכֶם Am 4[4]+3 t.;—**1.** *tenth part* of ḥomer Ez 45[11], of bath v[14]. **2.** *tithe, payment of tenth part:* c. מִן rei Gn 14[20] Nu 18[26]; usu. cstr. bef. n. rei Dt 12[17] 14[23.28] 26[12] Lv 27[30.32] 2 Ch 31[5.6.6] Ne 10[38.39] 13[5.12]; abs. Nu 18[21.26.26] Mal 3[8.10] 2 Ch 31[12] Ne 10[39] 12[44]; שְׁנַת הַמ׳ Dt 26[12] *the year of the tithe* (i.e. of tithing); c. genit. pers. paying tithe Am 4[4] Dt 12[6.11] Lv 27[31] Nu 18[24.28].—Cf. RS Sem. i. 228 ff.; 2nd ed. 245 ff.; Proph. Lect. ii. N. Now Arch. i. 313; ii. 257 f. Benz Arch. 309, 460 f. Dr Dt. 168 ff.

I. עָשׂ Jb 9[9] prob. error for עִישׁ, v. עִישׁ.

II. עָשׂ v. עשׁשׁ.

†עַשׁוּרִ **n.pr.m.** Ar in Asher 1 Ch 7[33], Ασειθ, Ασουαθ.

עשׁן (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَشَنَ *ascend*, Lag BN 51 (plausibly); v. عُثَانٌ, عَشَنٌ *smoke;* also Syr. ܥܫܢ (Nö §116), ܥܫܢ, from √ * حشن acc. to Hoffm LCB 1892, 320; vb. denom. in Ar. NH).

†I. עָשָׁן **n.m.** Ex 19, 18 **smoke**;—abs. ע׳ Ju 20[38]+, cstr. עֲשַׁן Jos 8[20.21], עֲשֶׁן Ex 19[18]; sf. עֲשָׁנוֹ Ex 19[18], עֲשָׁנָהּ Is 34[10];—**1. a.** of burning city Jos 8[20.21] Ju 20[38.40], cf. Na 2[14]; heralding a foe Is 14[31]. **b.** in fig. of destruction of Isr. Is 9[17], Edom 34[10]. **c.** sim. of dust-cloud Ct 3[6]; of transitoriness Ho 13[3] Is 51[6] ψ 37[20] (rdg. עֶבֶד, as Ⓖ Ⓢ Ⓥ), 68[3] 102[4]; sim. of the unpleasant, Pr 10[26]. **d.** breath of crocodile Jb 41[12]. **2. a.** attending theoph., תַּנּוּר ע׳ Gn 15[17]; of mt. Ex 19[18], cf. sim. כְּבְשָׁן הַכִּבְשָׁן ע׳ v[18]; Is 6[4], also 4[5] Jo 3[3]. **b.** of God's anger, בְּאַפּוֹ ע׳ 2 S 22[9]=ψ 18[9]; so prob. also Is 65[5].

†עָשַׁן **vb. denom.** **smoke, be wroth**;—**Qal 1. a.** *smoke, Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ of mt. Ex 19[18], so *Impf.* 3 mpl. יֶעֱשְׁנוּ (at touch of יי) ψ 104[32] 144[5]. **b.** fig., 3 ms. יֶעְשַׁן אַפּוֹ, c. ב *against*, Dt 29[19] ψ 74[1]. Hence **2.** subj. pers., *fume*, i.e. *be wroth, Pf.* 2 ms. עָשַׁנְתָּ ב׳ ψ 80[5].

†עָשֵׁן **adj.** **smoking**;—ע׳ of mt. Ex 20[18] (Gi v[15]); pl. הָאוּדִים הָעֲשֻׁנִים Is 7[4] *the smoking firebrands* (dying out; in fig.).

†II. עָשָׁן **n.pr.loc.** in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15[42], in Simeon acc. to 19[7] 1 Ch 4[32], Levit. city 6[44]; Ασαν, etc.; =בּוֹר עָשָׁן, q.v. p. 92 supr.

†עָשַׁק **vb.** **oppress, wrong, extort** (Ⓣ עֲשַׁק=BH, so OAram. עשק; Syr. ܥܫܩ *accuse, slander;* As. adj. *ešku, strong;* Ar. عَسَقٌ *roughness, injustice*);—**Qal** *Pf.* ע׳ Lv 5[21] Ez 18[18]; 2 ms. sf. עֲשַׁקְתָּנִי 1 S 12[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעַשְׁקֵנִי ψ 119[122]; 2 ms. תַּעֲשֹׁק Lv 19[13]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עָשֹׁק Ho 12[8], sf. עָשְׁקָם 1 Ch 16[21] ψ 105[14]; *Pt. act.* עֹשֵׁק Pr 14[31]+, fpl. הָעֹשְׁקוֹת Am 4[1], etc.; *pass.* עָשׁוּק Dt 28[29]+, etc.;—**1.** *oppress, wrong* (oft. by extortion, ‖ גָּזַל), c. acc. pers. 1 S 12[3.4] Mi 2[2] Lv 5[21] 19[13]; esp. the poor and helpless Am 4[1] Dt 24[14] Je 7[6] Ez 22[29] Zc 7[10] Pr 14[31] 22[16] 28[3] Ec 4[1]; also c. acc. cogn. ע׳ עֹשֶׁק (וְ)גָזַל גָּזֵל Ez 18[18] *practise extortion,* 22[29], *take by extortion* Lv 5[23] and (c. acc. rei) Mal 3[5]; abs. Ho 12[8] *practise extortion;* Jb 10[3] *deal tyrannically* (of God); pt. *oppressor, extortioner* Je 21[12] ψ 72[4] Ec 4[1]; pt. pass. as subst. *the oppressed* ψ 103[6] 146[7]. **2.** *oppress* a nation Is 52[4], cf. ψ 105[14] =1 Ch 16[21], ψ 119[122], pt. act. *oppressor* v[121], pt. pass. *oppressed* Je 50[33], in predict. ע׳ וְגָזוּל Dt 28[29], ע׳ וְרָצוּץ v[33] Ho 5[11]. **3.** dub. are: יַעֲשֹׁק נָהָר Jb 40[23] *a river oppresses* him, i.e. rushes violently upon him (sc. the hippopot.; Du יָשֹׁק, fr. שׁוּק; >Gunk Bu יִשְׁקַע *fails, sinks*); עָשֵׁק בְּרֹם נֶפֶשׁ

Pr 28[17] *oppressed* (? *burdened*) with the blood of a person. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. הַמְּעֻשָּׁקָה Is 23[12] *crushed* (of conquered Sidon under fig. of woman).

†עֹשֶׁק **n.m.** [Ec 7, 7] oppression, extortion;—ע׳ abs. Je 6[6]+, cstr. ψ 119[134] Ec 5[7];—**1.** Je 6[6] 22[17] Ez 22[7.12] ψ 73[8]; c. genit. subj. 119[134], obj. Ec 5[7]; as acc. cogn. c. עָשַׁק (q.v.) Ez 18[18] 22[29]. **2.** national *oppression*, Is 54[14]. **3.** concr., *gain of extortion* ψ 62[11], so perh. Ec 7[7]; as acc. cogn. Lv 5[23] (‖ גָּזֵל).—Is 30[12] 59[13] rd. עֹשֶׁק Lag Gr al.

†עֹשֶׁק **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[39], Ασηλ, Ασεκ.

†עָשְׁקָה **n.f.** oppression, distress;—עָשְׁקָה־לִי Is 38[14] (cf. Ges[§§ 9 v, 48 i]) *oppression to me!* = I am oppressed, distressed.

†עָשׁוֹק **n.**[**m.**] oppressor, extortioner;—Je 22[3] (=עֹשֶׁק 21[12]).

†עֲשׁוּקִים **n.pl.abstr.** oppression, extortion;—ע׳ Am 3[9] Jb 35[9], עֲשֻׁקִים Ec 4[1].

†[מַעֲשַׁקָּה] **n.f.** extortionate act;—pl. abs. מַעֲשַׁקּוֹת רַב Pr 28[16] *great in extortions;* בֶּצַע מ׳ Is 33[15] *gain of extortions.*

†[עָשַׁר] **vb.** be or become rich (NH in der. spec., and deriv.; Aram. עֲתַר, ܥܬܪ; cf. Ar. غَثَرَ *abound with herbage,* غُثْرٌ *abundance,* of herbage, goods, etc.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. עָשַׁרְתִּי Ho 12[9] *I have become rich; Impf.* 3 ms. יֶעְשַׁר Jb 15[29] *he shall* not *be rich.*—1 K 22[49] rd. עָשָׂה. **Hiph. 1.** *make rich,* c. acc. pers.: *Pf.* 1 s. הֶעֱשַׁרְתִּי Gn 14[23]; 2 fs. הֶעֱשַׁרְתְּ Ez 27[33] (of personif. Tyre; + בְּרֹב הוֹנֵךְ); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעֲשְׁרֻנִּי (Ges[§ 61 g]), + עָשֵׁר 1 S 17[25]; 2 ms. sf. רַבֹּת תַּעֲשְׁרֶנָּהּ ψ 65[10] *thou dost greatly enrich it* (the land); obj. om. 3 fs. תַּעֲשִׁיר Pr 10[22], so *Pt.* מַעֲשִׁיר 1 S 2[7] ׳י *maketh rich* (opp. מוֹרִישׁ). **2.** *gain riches,* abs.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲשֹׁר ψ 49[17], יַעֲשִׁיר Pr 21[17] Dn 11[2] (+ acc. cogn. עֹשֶׁר); 3 fs. תַּעֲשִׁיר Pr 10[4]; 1 s. וְאַעֲשֹׁר Zc 11[5] (Gi Kt; van d. H. Baer וְאֶעְשֹׁר); 3 mpl. וַיַּעֲשִׁירוּ Je 5[27]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַעֲשִׁיר Pr 23[4] 28[20]. **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְעַשֵּׁר Pr 13[7] *one enriching himself.*

עֹשֶׁר **n.m.** [1 8 17, 25] riches;—ע׳ abs. Gn 31[16]+ 27 t., cstr. Est 1[4]; sf. עָשְׁרוֹ Je 9[22]+5 t., עָשְׁרָם ψ 49[7] Pr 14[24]; + (or ‖) כָּבוֹד 1 K 3[13] Pr 3[16]+9 t.; עָשָׂה ע׳ Je 17[11], cf. Eng. 'make money.'

עָשִׁיר **adj.** et **n.** rich;—abs. ע׳ Ex 30[15]+ 19 t.; pl. abs. עֲשִׁירִים Ec 10[6]; cstr. עֲשִׁירֵי ψ 45[13]; sf. עֲשִׁירֶיהָ Mi 6[12];—**adj. m.** 2 S 12[1.4] (opp. רָאשׁ), Ru 3[10] (opp. דַּל); usu. **n.m.** *the rich,* opp. דַּל. Pr 10[15]+3 t.; opp. רָשׁ 2 S 12[2] Pr 14[20]+4 t.; opp. אֶבְיוֹן ψ 49[3]; alone Je 9[22] Mi 6[12]+5 t., + עֲשִׁירֵי עָם ψ 45[13]; ע׳ Is 53[9] is prob. crpt., cf. ‖ רְשָׁעִים; Bö Ry Di-Kit עִשִּׁי רַע; Krochm Gr Che[Hpt] conj. רְשָׁעִים for ע׳, and פִּשְׁעִים for ר׳.

†[עָשַׁשׁ] **vb. waste away** (cf. As. *ašašu, moth;* Ar. عُثَّ *moth*(-worm), عَثَّ *eat* (of moth; ? denom.); acc. to De[ψ 6, 8] al. עָשַׁשׁ is denom. from עָשׁ, prop. *be moth-eaten,* but improb.);* **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָשְׁשָׁה מִכַּעַס עֵינִי ψ 6[8] *my eye is wasted from grief,* = 31[10] (בְּכַעַס; + בָּצַק, נִבְהֲלוּ); 3 pl. עָצְמוּ עָשְׁשׁוּ v[11].

†II. עָשׁ **n.m.** [Is 50, 9] moth (as *waster, consumer*);—ע׳ abs., Ho 5[12] (‖ רָקָב), Is 50[9] 51[8]; in sim. ψ 39[12]; כִּבְגֶד אֲכָלוֹ עָשׁ Jb 13[28]; symbol of fragility Jb 4[19].—27[18] read prob. עַכָּבִישׁ q.v.

†I. [עָשַׁת] **vb.** be smooth or shiny (?), si vera l. (cf. עֶשֶׁת);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁמְנוּ עָשְׁתוּ Je 5[28] (fig.) *they have grown fat, they are smooth* (or *shine,* from fat); doubtful word, Thes conj. עָשְׁרוּ *have grown rich* (cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗), so Gie (but וַיַּעֲשִׁירוּ precedes, v[27]).

†עֶשֶׁת **n.**[**m.**] plate (as *smooth, shiny* ? NH *id., lump* or *bar* of metal);—cstr. ע׳ שֵׁן Ct 5[14] *a plate of ivory* (Löw in Buhl[Lex] Bu).

†עָשׁוֹת **adj.** smooth?—only ע׳ בְּרֶזֶל Ez 27[19] as merchandise of Tyre; Co עֲשׂוּת, i.e. pt. pass., from √עשת *forge,* or *work skilfully;* Toy *iron skilfully wrought;* all dubious.

†II. [עָשַׁת] **vb. Hithp.** think (Aramaism: BAram. Pt. עֲשִׁית, 𝔗 אִתְעַשַּׁת);—**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעַשֵּׁת א׳ לָנוּ Jon 1[6] perhaps *God will give a thought to us* (cf. חשׁב ψ 40[18]).

†עַשְׁתּוֹת (van d. H. תּ-) **n.f.** thought;—cstr. ע׳ שַׁאֲנָן Jb 12[5] (תּ- would be pl., fr. *עֶשֶׁת).

†[עֶשְׁתּוֹן] **n.f.** id. (Aram.: 𝔗 עֶשְׁתּוֹנִין; cstr. עשתוני Ecclus 3[24]);—pl. sf. אֲבַדּוּ עֶשְׁתֹּנֹתָיו ψ 146[4].

†עַשְׁתֵּי **n.num.** [19] one (As. *išten, one; išten ešrit, eleven;* Dl[§ 75], TelAm. [*iš-*]*tit, first time;* v. Gie[ZAW I (1881), 226] Ges[§ 97 e] Kö[II. 1, 212] and reff.);—only + עָשָׂר, עֶשְׂרֵה (q. v.) = *eleven, eleventh,* Je 1[3] 39[2] = 52[5] = 2 K 25[2], Ez 26[1] 40[49] Zc 1[7] Ex 26[7.8] 36[14.15] Nu 7[72] 29[20] (all P), Dt 1[3] 1 Ch 12[13] 24[12] 25[18] 27[14].

†עַשְׁתֹּרֶת **n.pr.deae.** ʿAštōreth, < ʿAštart, ʿAštéreth (v. infr.) (MI[17] עשתר כמש; Ph. עשתרת (+ oft. in n. pr.), n. pr. עבד עשתר Cook[Acad. Jan. 18, 1896] Sab. n. pr. dei עַתַּר v. esp. Os[ZMG xx (1866), 279 f.] DHM[fb. xxxvii (1883), 376] Fell[Sab. Götternamen, ZMG liv (1900), 231 ff., esp. 237 ff.]; As. *Ištar*; OAram. Palm. עתר (= עַתַּר) in n. pr.; in Egypt. *ʿastirati* WMM[As. u. Eur. 313]; Gk. Ἀστάρτη; on other Gk. equivalents (e. g. Ἀφροδίτη) cf. Lewy[Fremdw. 148, 186 f. 250]);— ־ֹ prob. artificial, to suggest בֹּשֶׁת, orig. תַּרְתִּ-, תֶּרֶת-, cf. *Ištar*, Ασταρτη, etc.; עַ֫ 1 K 11[5] + 2 t.; pl. תְּרוֹת- Ju 2[13] + 3 t. + רֹת- 1 S 7[4]; 1 S 31[10] rd. prob. sg. (Dr al.);—*ʿAštart*, *ʿAštereth* (Ασταρτη, pl. Ασταρται, but Ju 10[6] 1 S 7[4] Ασταρωθ), ancient Sem. goddess (with male counterpart in Moab., Sab. and appar. Ph.); Phoenician deity, עשתרת אלהי צדנים 1 K 11[5.33], עַ֫ שְׁקֵץ צ֫ 2 K 23[13]; so prob. בֵּית עַ֫ 1 S 31[10] (rdg. sg.; v. esp. Dr); elsewhere pl., of various local goddesses, called עַשְׁתָּרוֹת (cf. As. *ilâni u ištarat* = *gods and Ištars* (i. e. goddesses), usu. + (ים)בעל, as Canaanitish deities Ju 2[13] 10[6] 1 S 7[4] 12[10]; ‖ אֱלֹהֵי הַנֵּכָר 7[3].— Vid. esp. Dr[Ashtoreth] in Hast[DB]; on *Ištar* Jastr[Rel. Bab. pass. esp. 202 f.]; on *ʿAthtar* Bae[Rel. 117 f.]; on Ph. *ʿAštart* Pietschm[Gesch. Phön. 184 f.]; on *ʿAshtoreth* Barton[JBL x (1891), 73 ff.] GFM[Ency. Bib.]

1. עַשְׁתָּרוֹת v. foregoing.

†II. [עַשְׁתָּרוֹת] **n.pl.f.** only cstr. in phr. עַשְׁתָּר(וֹ)ת צֹאנֶךָ Dt 7[13] 28[4.18.51] (all ‖ שְׁנַר אֲלָפֶיךָ) usu. interpr. either as **a.** = *ewes* (Thes) or as **b.** = *young* (cf. *veneres gregis*; in either case with ref. to *ʿAštart* as goddess of fecundity; RS[Sem. i. 292, 457 f., 2nd ed. 310, 476 f.], adopting **b**, thinks one type of ʿAšt. in Canaan had form of sheep, so Dr[Dt 7, 13]); cf. also עַשְׁתָּרֹת as name of land fertilized by dew and rain We[Skizzen iii. 170].

†III. עַשְׁתָּרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** Ασταρωθ, etc., E. of Jordan (name from worship of diff. forms of ʿAštart; in Egypt. *ʿastiratu*, as E. Jordan loc. WMM[As. u. Eur. 162, 313]; cf. TelAm. n.pr.loc. *Aštarti*);—in Bashan (near Edrei) Dt 1[4] (עַשְׁ-), Jos 12[4] 13[12.31] (all + אֶדְרֶעִי), 9[10] 1 Ch 6[56] = בְּעֶשְׁתָּרָה (i. e. בֵּית עַשְׁתָּרָה) Jos 21[27]; also עַשְׁתָּרֹת קַרְנַיִם Gn 14[5] (Ⓖ Ασταρωθ Καρναιν, cf. GFM[JBL xvi (1897), 155 f.] who expl. name as *ʿAshtereth of the two-peaked mt.*); cf. further, קַרְנַיִם Am 6[13];—site prob. either *Tel ʿAštara*, 21 miles E. of Sea of Galilee, or *Muzeirib*, 8 miles further S.; poss. both occur in OT; cf. esp. Dr[Ashtaroth] in Hast[DB] Di[Gn 14, 5] Buhl[Geogr. 248 ff.] GASm[Ency. Bib. 335 f.]

†עַשְׁתְּרָתִי **adj. gent.** of foreg. הָעַ֫ 1 Ch 11[44].

עַת v. I. ענה.

†[עָתַד] **vb. be ready** (NH adj. עָתִיד *future* (as prepared); Ar. عَتُدَ *be ready, prepared* (also *great, bulky*); Syr. ܥܬܺܝ, ℵ in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Pi.** *Imv.* ms. sf. וְעַתְּדָהּ Pr 24[27] *and make it ready* i. e. thy work (‖ הָכֵן). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעַתְּדוּ לְגַלִּים Jb 15[28] which [houses] *were prepared* (destined) *for* (i. e. to be) *heaps* of ruin.

†עָתִיד, [עָתוּד] **adj. ready, prepared**;— **1.** abs. עָתִיד לַבִּידוֹר Jb 15[24] a king *ready for the onset*; pl. עֲתִדִים לְיוֹם Est 3[14] *ready for the day*, so 8[13] Qr (Kt עתודים). **2.** *ready* = skilled הָעֲתִידִים עֹרֵר Jb 3[8] *those skilled in rousing* Leviathan. **3.** *prepared* = impending (cf. NH = *future*), fpl. וְחָשׁ עֲתִדֹת Dt 32[35] *the impending things are hastening* (‖ קָרוֹב יוֹם אֵידָם). **4.** *prepared* = stored up, ועתידתיהם Is 10[13] Kt (Qr וַעֲתוּדֹתֵיהֶם, to differentiate it from above) *and their stores* have I plundered.

[עָתוּד]$_{29}$ **n.m.**[Gn 31, 10] **he-goat** (NH = BH; As. *atudû*; Ar. عَتُودٌ *young he-goat*; relation to above ✓ not clear; Thes *well-developed*, cp. Ar. عَتَدَ *horse fit for running* (cf. ✓ mng. *great*, i. e. perh. *full-grown*); acc. to Hom[NS 247 f.] animal *ready* to fight);—only pl. עַתּוּדִים Is 1[11] + 13 t.; עַתֻּדִים Gn 31[10] + 13 t.; cstr. עַתּוּדֵי Is 34[6];—as property Gn 31[10.12] Ez 27[21] Pr 27[26], food Dt 32[14]; as leaders of flock Je 50[8] (sim.), hence fig. of princes and chief men Is 14[9] Ez 34[17], v. also infr.; as sacrif. victims Is 1[11] Nu 7[17] + 12 t. Nu 7, ψ 66[15] and (iron.) 50[9.13]; fig. of people and princes in יהוה's great sacrifice Is 34[6] Je 51[40] (sim.), Ez 39[18], and (idea of sacrif. dropped) Zc 10[3].

עִתִּי, עַתַּי, עָתְיָה v. עת sub I. ענה.

†עַתָּיָה **n.pr.m.** Ne 11[4], Αθεα, ⓖL Αθαρασθας (very dub.); = עוּתַי 1 Ch 9[4].

†עַתָּךְ **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 S 30[30] Ⓖ[A] Αθαγ, ⓖL Ναγεβ; HPS prop. עֲרָד; v. עָתָר.

עתל (✓ of foll.; perh. = As. *atâlu*, *grow great*, cf. *etellu*, *great, exalted*; so Che[Expos. Times, vii. 484, 568; viii. 48]).

†עֲתַלְיָה(וּ), עֲתַלְיָ֫ עֲתַלְיָהוּ **n.pr.f.** et **m.** (יהוה *is exalted*);—**1. f.** Athaliah, daughter of Ahab and Jezebel, mother of Ahaziah king of Judah,

Γοθολια: יָהוֹ- 2 K 8[26] 11[2.20] = 2 Ch 22[2.10.11] 23[12.13.21] 24[7]; יָה- 2 K 11[1.3.13.14] 2 Ch 22[12]. **2. m. a.** 1 Ch 8[26] Ογοθολια. **b.** Ezr 8[7] Αθελει, A Αθλια; ⓖL Γοθονίου (genit.). **c.** עֲתַלְיָה one with foreign wife Ezr 10[28], Θαλι, A Οθαλι.

†[עָתַם] **vb.** dub.; **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעְתַּם אֹרֶץ Is 9[18] (עָתָם is *be clogged in speech*, עָתָם *suffocating heat*, מַעְתֻּם *burned by heat;* hence Thes *scorched*, but derived sense dub.; v. RS[JPhil. xiii. 61 f.]); —read perhaps נִצְתָּה (√יצת) *is burned up*, cf. RS[l.c.], Krochm Kit Che[Hpt].

†עָתְנִי **n.pr.m.** Levite 1 Ch 26[7], Γοονει, (Γ)οθνι.

†עָתְנִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Ḳenaz, a hero in Isr., Γοθονιηλ, Jos 15[17] Ju 1[13] 3[9.11] 1 Ch 4[13.13]; name of family 27[15].

†[עָתַק] **vb.** move, proceed, advance (NH Hiph.; As. *etêḳu* as H., also trans. *bring, move;* Ar. عَتَقَ, عَتُقَ *precede, pass forth, become free, grow old;* Aram. עֲתַק *grow old*, Palm. adj. עתק *old*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָתְקָה ψ 6[8], 3 pl. עָתְקוּ Jb 21[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְתֵּק Jb 14[18] 18[4]; —**1.** *move* מִמְּקֹמוֹ וְצוּר יַעְ֫תֵּק Jb 14[18], so 18[4]. **2.** *advance* (in years; Aramaic sense) 21[7] (‖יְחַיּוּ); hence = grow old and weak ψ 6[8] (of eye, ‖עָשְׁשָׁה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֶעְתִּיקוּ Jb 32[16] (Gi; van d. H. Baer v[15]), Pr 25[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעְתֵּק Gn 12[8] 26[22]; *Pt.* מַעְתִּיק Jb 9[5]; —**1.** *move forward* (sc. tent) = proceed Gn 12[8] (מִשָּׁם, ה loc.), 26[22] (מִשָּׁם); so fig. Jb 32[16] (v. supr.) words *have moved away* from them (מֵהֶם), but v. prob. gloss (Bu al.). **2.** Jb 9[5] *he who removeth mountains.* **3.** very late Pr 25[1] *transcribe* (*remove* from one book or roll to another; ⓖ ἐξεγράψαντο, 𝔙 *transtulerunt;* so in mediaeval Heb.: Zunz[ZMG xxv (1871), 447 f. = Ges. Schr. iii. 66 f.]).

†עָתָק **adj.** forward, arrogant (of speech) (Thes *free* (v. Ar.), *unrestrained*); — 1 S 2[3] ψ 31[19] 94[4]; so also 75[6] (cf. צַוָּאר).

†עָתִק **adj.** Thes (*ancient* and so) valuable; < advanced, eminent, surpassing (cf. عتيق *preceding*, hence *surpassing, choice* Lane[1947]); —ע' הון Pr 8[18] *eminent wealth.*

†עָתִיק **adj.** eminent, surpassing, choice (v. עָתַק); —מְכַסֶּה ע' Is 23[18] *choice attire.*

†[עָתִיק] **adj.** removed, old; —**1.** *removed,* עֲתִיקֵי מִשְׁדָיִם Is 28[9] i.e. weaned (‖גְּמוּלֵי מֵחָלָב; on cstr. v. Ges[§ 130a]). **2.** *old, ancient* (Aramaism: עַתִּיק, כְּלַ֫ם *old*), הַדְּבָרִים עַתִּיקִים 1 Ch 4[22].

†I. [עָתַר] **vb.** pray, supplicate (always to God) (cf. Ar. عَتَرَ *slaughter for sacrifice* De[Gn (4) 381] We[Skizzen iii. 115, 166; Heid. (2), 118, 142; RS Sem i. 210 f.; 2nd ed., 227 f.]); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיֶּעְתַּר לוֹ Gn 25[21], אֶל־י' Ex 8[26] 10[18] Ju 13[8]; יֶעְתַּר אֶל־אֱלֹהַּ Jb 33[26]. **Niph.** *be supplicated, entreated* (and grant entreaty; always of God), usu. c. ל of worshipper (v. ל **5 d**): *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנֶעְתַּר לָהֶם Is 19[22]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיֵּעָתֶר לוֹ Gn 25[21] 2 Ch 33[13], וְיֵעָתֶר לָנוּ Ezr 8[23]; c. לָאָרֶץ *for the land* 2 S 21[14] 24[25]; *Inf. abs.* וְנֶעְתֹּר לָהֶם 1 Ch 5[20]; *cstr.* (as subst.) הֶעָתֵר־לוֹ 2 Ch 33[19]. **Hiph.** = **Qal**, *make supplication*, c. אֶל, ל: *Pf.* וְהַעְתַּרְתִּי אֶל־י' Ex 8[25]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּעְתִּיר אֵלָיו Jb 22[27]; *Imv.* mpl. הַעְתִּירוּ אֶל־י' Ex 8[4] 9[28], לי' 10[17]; also c. ל pers. *in behalf of* whom, *Impf.* 1 s. אַעְתִּיר לְךָ Ex 8[5], so *Imv.* הַעְתִּירוּ, c. בְּעַד v[24].

†I. [עָתָר] **n.**[m.] suppliant, worshipper (? ; so usu., but dub.); —only pl. sf. עֲתָרַי Zp 3[10].

†II. [עָתַר] **vb.** be abundant, si vera l. (as Aram. loan-word; עֲתַר, כְּלַ֫ם, *be rich* = Heb. עָשַׁר); —**Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. נַעֲתָרוֹת Pr 27[6] (of enemy's kisses; De *excessive;* opp. נֶאֱמָנִים); Toy prop. נַעֲקְשׁוֹת, or נַעֲוֹת, *crooked, hypocritical.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. הַעְתַּרְתֶּם עָלַי דִּבְרֵיכֶם Ez 35[13] *ye have multiplied against me your words* (‖וַתַּגְדִּילוּ עָלַי בְּפִיכֶם), del. as gloss Co after ⓖ, Toy reads sg., and thinks verb due to Aramaizing scribe.

†עָתֶ֫רֶת **n.f.** abundance (Aramaism, si vera l.); —cstr. Je 33[6] I will reveal to them *abundance* of peace, etc. (corrupt acc. to Gie Buhl[Lex]; Vrss. render variously).

†עֵתֶר **n.pr.loc.** (√dub.); —in Judah Jos 15[42] (Ιθακ; AⓖL Αθερ), in Simeon 19[7] (Ιεθερ; in both sq. עָשָׁן); perhaps = עֲתָךְ q.v.; perhaps (Conder[Survey iii. 261]) *'Atr*, c. 2 miles NW. of *Beit Jibrin* (cf. GASm[Geogr., Map]).

III. עתר (√of following).

†II. [עָתָר] **n.**[m.] odour (si vera l.) (so Vrss.); —cstr. עֲתַר Ez 8[11], of incense.

ף, פ

ף, פ, פ, *Pê*, seventeenth letter; used as numeral 80 in postB. Hebrew.

פֹּא v. פּוּה.

†[**פָּאָה**] **vb.** perh. (si vera l.) cleave in pieces (Ar. (فأو, فأى) فَأَوَ *cleave, split* (head, bowl, etc.); Sab. פעי DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 701 f.); — **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַפְאֵיהֶם Dt 32[26] *I* [׳י] *will cleave them in pieces* (poss. point אֶפְאֵם, i.e. **Qal**; on other views v. Dr; rd. perh. אֲאַפִּיצֵם ⑤ Gr).

פֵּאָה [86] **n.f.** corner, side (*part cut off*, 'Abschnitt,' acc. to Schröter in Me Archiv. I. 461 Ba ZMG xli (1887), 615 Buhl Lex, but perh. bilit., Nö M. 485 Sta § 185, and not fr. √פאה; cf. Ar. فِئَةٌ *company*, etc. (Nö l. c.); As. *pâtu, side, edye, border*, v. esp. Meissn Suppl. 74; NH = BH, Aram. פְּאָתָא, ⟨פֵּיאָה⟩; — abs. פְּ Je 9[25] + 4 t.; cstr. פְּאַת Am 3[12] + 77 t.; pl. abs. פֵּאוֹת Ex 25[26] 37[23]; du. cstr. פַּאֲתֵי Nu 24[17] (but read prob. פְּאַת as ‖ Je 48[45]); — †**1.** *corner* of divan Am 3[12]; table Ex 25[26] 37[13]; field Lv 19[9] 23[22] (H); land (prob.) לְפֵאָה וְתַ֫ לְקֶם Ne 9[22], i.e. into every corner; פְּ רֹאשְׁכֶם Lv 19[27] (i.e. *your temples*), וְקִצּוּצִי פְּ v[27] cf. 21[5] (all H); *those clipped on the temples* Je 9[25] 25[23] 49[32] (epith. of Arab. tribes, Herod.[III, 8] WMM As. u. Eur. 140 f. We Skizzen III. 119; Heid. 2, 198); *temples of Moab* (under fig. of man) Nu 24[17] (JE) Je 48[45]. **2.** *side*: **a.** usu. of Ezekiel's temple, the tabern., the holy city and the land, or its subdivisions (only Ez 41–48 [47 t.] and P [26 t.]): in plur. פְּאַת קָדִים(ה) *East side* Ez 47[18] + 17 t. Ez, = פְּ קֵדְמָה Ex 27[13] + 3 t. P and Ez 45[7] (v. Co Toy); פְּ צָפוֹן(ה) *North side* Ez 47[15] Ex 26[20] + 9 t.; פְּ נֶגֶב (נֶגְבָּה) *South side* Ez 47[19.19] Ex 27[9] + 8 t.; פְּ יָם (יָמָּה) *West side* Ez 45[7] Ex 27[12] + 21 t. + פְּ דֶּרֶךְ הַיָּם Ez 41[12] (also פְּ קְדִים הַיָּם 48[1]); abs. only לַפֵּאָה הָאַחַת Ex 27[9]. **b.** פְּאַת פָּנָיו Lv 13[41] *side* (border) *of his face* (forehead and temples; P).

פֹּאם v. פּוּמה.

†I. [**פָּאַר**] **vb. Pi.** beautify, glorify; — *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. פְּאֵרְךָ (obj. Isr.) Is 55[5] 60[9]; c. acc. of temple; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶפְאָר 60[7]; so יְפָאֵר עֲנָוִים בִּישׁוּעָה ψ 149[4]; *Inf. cstr.* פְּאֵר Is 60[13] Ezr 7[27]. **Hithp. 1.** *glorify oneself*, c. עַל pers.: = boast, *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְפָּאֵר Ju 7[2] Is 10[15]; as polite address to king, *Imv.* ms. הִתְפָּאֵר Ex 8[5] (J), *assume the honour over me* (to decide) *when*, etc. **2.** *get glory to oneself, be glorified, by means of* (ב), of ׳י, בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל יִתְפָּאָר Is 44[23], so 1 s. אֶתְפָּאָר 49[3]; of people [by ׳י], *Inf. cstr.* הִתְפָּאֵר 60[21] 61[3].

†פְּאֵר **n.m.** Ez 44, 18 **head-dress, turban** (? orig. *ornament*); — abs. פְּ of bridegroom Is 61[10], sign of joy v[3] (opp. mourning, and so) פְּאֵרְךָ Ez 24[17], pl. sf. פְּאֵרֵכֶם v[23] (worn by men of position); of priests פַּאֲרֵי פִשְׁתִּים Ez 44[18], פְּ הַמִּנְבָּעֹת שֵׁשׁ Ex 39[28] (P); pl. abs. פְּאָרִים Is 3[20] (of luxurious women).

†תִּפְאֶרֶת **n.f.** beauty, glory; — ת׳ Is 28[5] Je 48[17]; elsewh. abs. and cstr. תִּפְאֶרֶת Is 3[18] + 20 t.; תִּפְאָרֶת Pr 28[12] + 6 t.; sf. תִּפְאַרְתִּי Is 46[13] + 20 t. sf.; — **1.** *beauty, finery* Is 3[18]; of garments 52[1]; jewels Ez 16[17.39] 23[26], cf. 2 Ch 3[6]; flock Je 13[20]; a man Is 44[13]; city of Samaria 28[1.4]; diadem v[5]. **2.** *glory:* **a.** of rank: apparel of h.p. Ex 28[2.40] (P); עֲטֶרֶת ת׳ *crown of glory* Pr 4[9] 16[31] Is 62[3] Je 13[18] Ez 16[12] 23[42]; greatness of monarch Est 1[4]; house of David and inhabitants of Jerus. Zc 12[7.7]. **b.** of renown לְשֵׁם וּלְת׳ Dt 26[19] 1 Ch 22[5] Je 13[11] 33[9]. **c.** attribute of ׳י ψ 71[8] 1 Ch 29[11]; שֵׁם ת׳ Is 63[14] 1 Ch 29[13]; ת׳ עֹז ψ 89[18]; זְרוֹעַ ת׳ Is 63[12]; hence ת׳ in ׳י's sanctuary ψ 96[6], בֵּית תִּפְאַרְתִּי Is 60[7] cf. 63[15] (of heavenly temple), 64[10]; ת׳ as ׳י's gift to Isr. 46[13] cf. 60[19] (also ψ 89[18] supr.); of future fruit of land 4[2]; design. of ark of ׳י ψ 78[61]. **3. a.** *honour* of nation Isr. La 2[1]. **b.** *glorying, boasting*, of individ., Is 20[5] Pr 17[6] 19[11] 20[29] 28[12]; warrior Ju 4[9]; monarchs Is 10[12]; nations Is 13[19] Ez 24[25], מַקֵּל ת׳ *rod (sceptre) of glorying* Je 48[17] (others **1**).

II. **פְּאַר** (doubtful √).

†[**פֹּארָה**] **n.f.** bough; — pl., all in fig.: of vine, abs. פֹּארֹת Ez 17[6] (Baer פָּרֹאות); of cedar, sf. פֹּארֹתָו 31[5] (Kt; יו־ Qr); פֹּארֹתָיו v[6], פֹּארָתָיו v[8.12.13].

†פֹּארָה Kt., פּוּרָה Qr **n.f.coll.** boughs Is 10[33] (van d. H. Baer פֵּארָה).

†[**פָּאַר**] **vb. denom. Pi.** go over the boughs; — *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּפָאֵר Dt 24[20] *thou shalt not go over the boughs* after thee (i.e. glean).

†פְּאֻרוֹר **n.**[**m.**] mng. dub.; only פְּ קִבְּצוּ Na 2[11] Jo 2[6]; Thes, all faces *gather a glow* (*glow* with dread, fr. assumed √פאר), so We

Now; AE Hi al. *gather in* (their) *beauty* (✓I. פאר; grow pale); Vrss AV *gather blackness* (fr. פְּרוּר *a pot !*), v. Dr; all very uncertain.

†**פָּארָן n.pr.loc.** Paran, Φαραν (cf. n.pr. פארן Sin. Inscr.);—usu. מִדְבַּר פ׳ home of Ishmael Gn 21[21] (E), traversed by Isr. in Exodus Nu 12[16] (E), 10[12] 13[2.26] (all P); it lay NE. fr. (the traditional) Sinai, with Gulf of Akaba and the ʿArabah as its E. border (s. איל פארן); here was הַר פ׳ Dt 33[2] Hb 3[3],—perh. coast-range of mts. along W. shore of Gulf of Akaba; פ׳ alone 1 K 11[18.18] (betw. Midian and Egypt); Dt 1[1] (loc. dub.).—1 S 25[1] v. 11. עוֹן sub עון.—Vid. Rob[BR I, 177 f.] Palmer[Desert of Exodus, 284 ff.], Di Dr[Dt].

פגג (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; NH פַּגָּה *unripe fig*, pl. פַּגִּין; so Syr. ܦܓܐ in Lexx; Ar. فِجٌّ *unripe fruit*; ℵ פַּגָּא *unripe grape*; cf. Post in Hastings[DB. 'Fig' Tristr[NHB 352] Löw[p. 391]).

†[פַּגָּה] **n.f.** (cf. NH) early fig;—pl. sf. פַּגֶּיהָ Ct 2[13].

פגל (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. فَجَلَ (فَجِلَ) is *be thick and soft, flaccid*; NH פִּגּוּל =BH, cf. Levy[NHWB s.v.]).

†**פִּגּוּל n.m.**[Lv 7,18] foul thing, refuse, but only as term. techn. of unclean sacrificial flesh;—it is פ׳ if eaten on third day Lv 7[18] (P), 19[7] (H); cf. פ׳ בְּשַׂר Ez 4[14] (undefined); pl. מְרַק פִּגֻּלִים Is 65[4] *broth of refuse things* (Kt פרק), RS[Sem i. 325, 2nd ed. 343] thinks of flesh with the blood; Du[ad loc.] of mice and other unclean animals.

†**פגע vb.** meet, encounter, reach (NH *id.*; Aram. פְּגַע, ܦܓܥ; poss. akin to Ar. فَجَأَ, فَجِئَ *happen to, light upon*; فَجَعَ is *pain, affliction*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ 1 K 2[32]+, sf. וּפְגָעוֹ consec. Am 5[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְגַּע Gn 28[11]+; 1 pl. נִפְגַּע Jb 21[15], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּגַע Ju 8[21]+; mpl. פִּגְעוּ Gn 23[8]; *Inf. cstr.* לִפְגַּע 1 S 22[17], sf. פִּגְעוֹ Nu 35[19.21];—**1.** *meet, light upon*, c. acc. pers. 1 S 10[5] Ex 5[20] (J), c. sf. pers. Am 5[19]; שׁור פ׳ Ex 23[4]; c. ב pers. Gn 32[2] (E), Nu 35[19.21] (P); c. ב loc. Gn 28[11] (E). **2.** *meet*, with kindness, c. acc. pers. Is 64[4] (subj. יי), so 47[3] acc. to Ew De Di al.; Che[Hpt] אֶפְרַע (reading, with Du, אמר for אָדָם). **3.** *encounter* with hostility, *fall upon* c. ב pers. Jos 2[16] (JE), Ju 8[21] 15[12] 18[25] 1 S 22[17.18.18] 2 S 1[15] 1 K 2[25.29.31.32.34.46] Ru 2[22]; of God, c. acc. (sf.), +ב instr. Ex 5[3]. **4.** *encounter* with request, *entreat*, c. ב pers. Je 7[16] Jb 21[15], sq. cl. Je 27[18] Ru 1[16], +ל pers. on whose behalf Gn 23[8]. **5.** *strike, touch*, of boundary, c. ב loc. Jos 16[7] 19[11.22.26.27.34.34], cf. 17[10]; c. אֶל loc. 19[11]. **Hiph. 1.** *cause to light upon*, *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְגִּיעַ c. acc. rei +ב pers. Is 53[6]. **2.** *cause one* (acc.) *to entreat* 1 s. הִפְגַּעְתִּי (ב pers.) Je 15[11] (otherwise Gie; Co del. v. as gloss). **3.** *make entreaty*, 3 pl. הִפְגִּיעוּ Je 36[25] c. ב pers.; more gen. *interpose*, *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְגִּיעַ Is 53[12], c. ל pers. in whose behalf; *Pt.* מַפְגִּיעַ 59[16] *one interposing*. **4.** *make attack*, only *Pt.* Jb 36[32] *assailant*, but Ol Bu Du al. מְפִגָּע *mark*.

†**פֶּגַע n.m.** occurrence, chance;—abs. פ׳ 1 K 5[18] evil *occurrence*; Ec 9[11] time and *chance*.

†**מִפְגָּע n.**[m.] thing hit, mark;—לְמָה שַׂמְתַּנִי לְמִפְגָּע לָךְ Jb 7[20] (cf. also פֶּגַע **Hiph. 1**).

†**פַּגְעִיאֵל n.m.** Asherite, Φαγαιηλ, -ελ;—Nu 1[13] 2[27] 7[72.77] 10[26].

†[**פָּגַר**] **vb. Pi.** be exhausted, faint (ℵ פְּגַר der. spec. *tear down, destroy*; As. *pagru, body, corpse*; NH פֶּגֶר=BH; Aram. פַּגְרָא, ܦܓܪܐ; Palm. פגר; Mand. פאגרא Nö[M § 89]);—*Pf.* 3 pl. פִּגְּרוּ מִן *they were too faint* to go, etc. 1 S 30[10.21].

†**פֶּגֶר n.m.**[Is 14, 19] corpse, carcass;—abs. פ׳ Is 14[19]+, הַפֶּגֶר Na 3[3]; cstr. פֶּגֶר 1 S 17[46]; pl. פְּגָרִים 2 K 19[35]+; cstr. פִּגְרֵי Je 33[5]; sf. פִּגְרֵיכֶם Lv 26[30]+, etc.;—**1.** of men, sg. Is 14[19]; usu. pl. 34[3] 66[24] Je 31[40] 33[5] 41[9] Ez 6[5] 43[7.9] Lv 26[30] Nu 14[29.32.33] 2 Ch 20[24],—v[25] rd. prob. בְּגָרִים, so ℌ (?), ℒ Be Krochm Kau Kit;—פִּגְרִים מֵתִים 2 K 19[35]= Is 37[36]; sg. coll. 1 S 17[46], רַב־הַפֶּגֶר Am 8[3], כִּבְד־פ׳ Na 3[3]; fig. of idols פִּגְרֵי גִלּוּלֵיכֶם Lv 26[30]. **2.** of animals Gn 15[11].

†[**פָּגַשׁ**] **vb.** meet, encounter (syn. פָּגַע);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. פָּגַשְׁתִּי Gn 33[8]; 3 pl. consec. וּפָגְשׁוּ Is 34[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִפְגָּשֶׁךָּ Gn 32[18] (Gi; Baer יִבְגָּשֶׁךָּ; van d. H. יִפָּגְשֶׁךָּ), וַיִּפְגְּשֵׁהוּ Ex 4[24.27]; 3 fs. וַתִּפְגֹּשׁ 1 S 25[20] (rd. prob. וַתִּפְגֹּשׁ Ges[§ 47 k], cf. van d. H), etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּגוֹשׁ Pr 17[12]; *cstr.* פְּגֹשׁ Je 41[6];—*meet*, c. acc. Gn 33[8] 1 S 25[20] Is 34[14] Je 41[6], so c. sf. Gn 32[18] Ex 4[24.27] 2 S 2[13]; *meet, encounter*, of bear, c. ב pers. Pr 17[12], of יי (like a bear) Ho 13[8] (c. sf. pers.). **Niph.** *meet together, each other*, *Pf.* 3 pl. נִפְגְּשׁוּ Pr 22[2] 29[13], fig. of חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת ש 85[11]. **Pi.** intens. *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְפַגְּשׁוּ חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 5[14] *they keep encountering darkness* in the daytime.

†**פָּדָה** **vb.** ransom (NH in deriv.; Ph. in n.pr.; As. *padû*, *id.*, Ar. فَدَى; Eth. ፈደየ; Min. פדית *redeemed* or *purchased land* Mordt Beitr.[23]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּדָה Lv 27[27]+; sf. פָּדָךְ Jb 5[20]; 2 ms. פְּדִיתָ Dt 9[26]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִפְדֶּה ψ 49[8]+, etc.; *Imv.* פְּדֵה ψ 25[22]; sf. פְּדֵנִי ψ 26[11]+3 t.; *Inf. abs.* פָּדֹה Nu 18[15] ψ 49[8]; *cstr.* לִפְדּוֹת 2 S 7[23]=1 Ch 17[2]; *Pt. act.* פּוֹדֶה ψ 34[23]; sf. פֹּדְךָ Dt 13[6]; *pass.* pl. cstr. פְּדוּיֵי Is 35[10] 51[11] Nu 3[49]; also abs. פְּדוּיִם Nu 3[51] (Qr; Kt פרים), cstr. פְּדוּיֵי v[46]; sf. פְּדוּיָו Nu 18[16] (all n. abstr. acc. to Di Kö[II.1, 138], v. פְּדוּיִם, פְּדֻיִם infr.);—*ransom:* **1.** for an assessed price Ex 13[13.15] 34[20] (J), Lv 27[27] Nu 3[46.48.49.51] 18[15.16.17] (P). **2.** fr. violence and death 1 S 14[45] Jb 6[23] ψ 49[8]. **3.** God subj. (underlying thought of payment): **a.** fr. Egypt, c. מִן, מִבֵּית עֲבָדִים Dt 7[8] 13[6] Mi 6[4]; מִנִּי־צָר ψ 78[42]; ממצרים 2 S 7[23] (but del. פָּדִית Gei Urschr.[288] We Dr al.)=1 Ch 17[21]; מִשָּׁם Dt 24[18]; abs. Dt 9[26] 15[15] 21[8] Ne 1[10]. **b.** from exile, Je 31[11] Zc 10[8]; פְּדוּיֵי יְ Is 35[10]=51[11]. **c.** in gen. Ho 7[13]; מִכֹּל עֲוֹנוֹתָיו ψ 25[22]; מִכֹּל צָרוֹתָיו ψ 130[8]. **d.** c. acc. individ. ψ 26[11] 31[6] 44[27] 69[19]; Abraham Is 29[22]; פ׳ מֵעֲבֹר בַּשָּׁחַת נפשׁ ψ 34[23] 71[23]; +מכל צרה 2 S 4[9] 1 K 1[29]; Jb 33[28]; מִקֶּרֶב־לִי ψ 55[19]; מִמָּוֶת Jb 5[20]; מיד שׁאול ψ 49[16] Ho 13[14]; מִכַּף עָרִיצִים ψ 119[134]; Je 15[21]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. (+**Hoph.** *Inf. abs.*) הָפְדֵּה לֹא נִפְדָּתָה Lv 19[20] *she hath not been at all ransomed* (from bondage); *Impf.* יִפָּדֶה Lv 27[29] (from ban); 3 fs. צִיּוֹן בְּמִשְׁפָּט תִּפָּדֶה Is 1[27]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְהֶפְדָּהּ Ex 21[8] *he shall let her be ransomed.* **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* v. **Niph.**

†**פְּדוּיִם** **n.**[**m.**]**pl.abstr.** ransom;—so rd. perh. Nu 3[49] for MT פְּדֻיִם, Sam. פדוים; cstr. פְּדוּיֵי v[48]; for other poss. cases v. **Qal** *Pt. pass.*

†**פָּדוֹן** **n.pr.m.** (*ransom;* cf. Ph. פדי) head of family of Nethinim Ezr 2[44] Ne 7[47]; Φαδων.

†**פְּדוּת** **n.f.** ransom; פ׳ ψ 111[9]+2 t.; פְּדֻת Ex 8[19];—fr. exile Is 50[2]; fr. iniquities ψ 130[7]; in gen. ψ 111[9], שָׂמְתִּי פְדֻת בֵּין עַמִּי וּבֵין עַמֶּךָ Ex 8[19] *I will set a ransom* (distinguishing) *between my people and thy people* ℵ, but improb. and text dub.; ⓖⓢⓥ *set a distinction* (rdg. what?).

†**פְּדִיוֹם** **n.m.** ransom;—Nu 3[49], rd. prob. פְּדוּיִם (so Sam.); פְּדֻיִם v[51] Kt (Qr פְּדוּיִם);—v. פדה **Qal** *Pt. pass.*, and פְּדוּיִם supr.

†**פְּדְיוֹן** **n.m.** id.;—פ׳ נֶפֶשׁ Ex 21[30](E); ψ 49[9].

†**פְּדַהְאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl hath ransomed;* cf. Ph. בעלפדה; As. *Pudu-ilu, Pudi-ilu* COT[Gloss.]);—prince of Naphtali Nu 34[28]; Φαδαηλ.

†**פְּדַהְצוּר** **n.pr.m.** (*the Rock hath ransomed*) Manassite, Nu 1[10] 2[20] 7[54.59] 10[23] Φαδασσουρ.

†**פְּדָיָה, פְּדָיָהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (יְ *hath ransomed;* in late Bab. *Padâma*, Hilpr Unv. Pa. Exp. ix. 27, 68);—פְּדָיָה: **1.** father-in-law of Josiah 2 K 23[36], but ⓖ Εδειλ (ⓖL Ιερεμιας, fr. v[31]). **2.** father of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[18.19]. **3. a.** Ne 3[25]. **b.** 8[4]. **4.** Benjamite Ne 11[7]. **5.** Levite Ne 13[13]. **6.** פְּדָיָהוּ, Manassite 1 Ch 27[20]—ⓖ (exc. **1**) Φα(λ)δαιας, etc.

†**יְפַדְיָה** **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 8[25].

פַּדָּן **n.pr.loc.** (*garden, field;* cf. ℵ פַּדְנָא *yoke, span of oxen;* Syr. ܦܕܢܐ *yoke*, whence, as loan-wd. Ar. فَدَّانٌ Frä[129]; As. *padanu*, =*road*, and also *garden*, etc. (in word-lists, v. KAT[2,612]); also Nö[Aram.] in Ency. Bib.);—פ Gn 48[7], abbrev. fr. פַּדַּן־אֲרָם (? =*garden, field of* [*in*] *Aram;* conj. by many that שְׂדֵה אֲרָם Ho 12[13] is Heb. transl., cf. Di[Gn 25, 20]) 25[20]+5 t.; פַּדְנָה א׳ 28[2f.] (v. אֲרָם **b**; all P); ⓖ Μεσοποταμία (Συρίας); perh. *Paddânâ*, near Haran (and *Tel Faddān* of Arab. geogr.), v. Nö[l.c.].

†[**פָּדַע**] **vb.** dub., only *Imv.* ms. sf. פָּדְעֵהוּ Jb 33[24] a mng. like *deliver him* needed, Codd. Bu Du פָּרְעֵהוּ; <rd. פְּדֵהוּ (פדה) Ew Di SS.

†[**פֶּדֶר**] **n.**[**m.**] suet, of עֹלָה (so Vrss NH: ✓unknown);—abs. פֶּדֶר Lv 1[8] 8[20]; sf. פִּדְרוֹ 1[12].

פֶּה **n.m.**[Jos 9, 2] mouth (prob. bilit. [פו, פי] Sta[§ 183]; NH=BH; Ph. לפי *acc. to;* As. *pû, mouth;* Ar. فُوٌ, فَوٌ, فِيٌ; Eth. ፍኖ; Syr. ܠܦܘܡ *acc. to;* but also Ar. فَمٌ, فُمٌ, فِمٌ, BAram. פֻּם, ℵ פּוּמָא; Syr. ܦܘܡ; Mand. פומא Nö[M §87]);—abs. פ Ex 4[10]+, cstr. פִּי Is 1[20]+; sf. 1 s. פִּי Gn 45[12]+, 2 ms. פִּיךָ 41[40]+, 3 ms. פִּיו 25[28]+, פִּיהוּ Ex 4[15]+, 3 mpl. פִּיהֶם Ju 7[6]+, פִּימוֹ ψ 17[10]+2 t., etc.; pl. פִּיּוֹת Pr 5[4], (שְׂנֵי) פִּיּוֹת Ju 3[16], פִּיפִיּוֹת Is 41[15] ψ 149[6]; פִּים 1 S 13[21] (corrupt, v. Dr al.);—**1. a.** *mouth*, of man, organ of eating and drinking Gn 25[28] Ju 7[6] 1 S 14[26.27] Ne 9[20] Pr 19[24]=26[15]+; fig. as finding things sweet Jb 20[12] ψ 119[103]; fig. of earth Gn 4[11], swallowing Korah, etc. Nu 16[30.32] 26[10] Dt 11[6]; fig. also of She'ôl, וּפָעֲרָה פִיהָ Is 5[14], cf. ψ 69[16]. **b.** external organ, וְיָשֶׂם פִּיו עַל־פִּיו 2 K 4[34] Pr 30[20]; of kissing 1 K 19[18] Ct 1[2]; וְתִשַּׁק יָדִי לְפִי Jb 31[27]; cf. phr. שִׂים יָד עַל־פֶּה (of keeping silence) Ju 18[19] Mi 7[16] Jb 21[5], cf. 29[9] 40[4] Pr 30[32]; of mocking triumph פָּעַר עָלַי בְּפִ׳ Jb 16[10]; הַרְחִיב פ׳ עַל ψ 35[21] Is 57[4], also רָחַב פִּי עַל 1 S 2[1]. **c.** of יְ in theoph., sending out fire 2 S 22[9]=ψ 18[9]. **2. a.** much

oftener, as organ of speech, of man: פִּי speaks Gn 45[12] 2 S 1[16] Is 9[16] Jb 9[20] 15[5.6] ψ 37[30]+; speak בְּמוֹ־פִי Jb 19[16]; open פִּי, אֶל־ Ju 11[35.36], abs. Jb 3[1] 33[2]+; shut פִּי (be silent) Is 52[15], cf. חָשַׁךְ פִּי Jb 7[11], and (of iniquity, personif.) קָפַץ פִּי Jb 5[16] ψ 107[42]; guard פִּי, Pr 13[3] (נָצַר), 21[23] (שָׁמַר), cf. שָׂמַר פִּתְחֵי פִי Mi 7[5], also ψ 39[2] (v. שמר); words, etc., are in (ב) mouth 2 S 17[5] 18[25] Dt 30[14] 1 K 17[24]; שִׂים דְּבָרִים בְּפִי 2 S 14[3.19] Ex 4[15], also (God subj.) Nu 22[38] 23[12.16]+; of utterance יָצָא מִפִּי Ju 11[36] Nu 30[3] 32[24] Jos 6[10]+; depart fr. mouth (cease to be mentioned) מוּשׁ מִפִּי Jos 1[8] Is 59[21], cf. נִכְרַת מִפִּי Je 7[28]; לֹא יִשָּׁמַע עַל־פִּיךָ Ex 23[13]; אִמְרֵי פִי Dt 32[1] *words of my mouth*, so Jb 8[2] ψ 19[15] 54[4]; דִּבְרֵי פִי ψ 36[4] Ec 10[12.13a]; of agency, בְּפִי *by the mouth of* 2 Ch 36[21.22]=מִפִּי Ezr 1[1]; דִּבֶּר פִּיו עִם־פִּיו Je 32[4] *speak mouth to mouth* (cf. 34[3] Nu 12[8]); פִּי=*speech* Is 29[13] ψ 49[14] Ec 10[13b]; כְּבַד פִּי Ex 4[10] *heavy of speech* (not eloquent); אֶהְיֶה עִם־פִּי v.[12.15], i.e. aid thee in speaking; יִהְיֶה־לְךָ לְפֶה v.[16] *he shall be mouth for thee*; מְפִיו יִקְרָא אֵלַי Je 36[18], i.e. dictate; כָּתַב מִפִּי v. כָּתַב **1 b** (3); bad qualities ascribed to it, עִקְּשׁוּת פִּי Pr 4[24] 6[12]; פִּי תַהְפֻּכוֹת 8[13]; פֶּה חָלָק 26[28]; אַל־תַּגְדֵּל פִּי Ob[12], cf. Mi 6[12] Ez 35[13]. **b.** as laughing Jb 8[21] ψ 126[2]; panting 119[131]. **c.** of God; his mouth speaks Is 1[20] 40[5] Je 9[11]+; he speaks בְּפִי 1 K 8[15.34]; wd. proceeds מִפִּי Dt 8[3] Is 45[23]+; פֶּה אֶל־פֶּה אֲדַבֶּר בּוֹ Nu 12[8]; he creates בְּרוּחַ פִּיו ψ 33[6]; he executes judgment בְּשֵׁבֶט פִּיו Is 11[4]; esp.=*command*: עָבַר אֶת־פִּי יי 1 S 15[24] Nu 14[41] 22[18] 24[13] Pr 8[29]; פִּי (אֶת־) מָרָה 1 S 12[14.15] Nu 20[24] 1 K 13[21]+; cf. **6 d**. **d.** of idols, ψ 115[5] 136[16.17]. **e.** of musical instr.=sound Am 6[5] (cf. **6 d**). **3.** of animals: bird Gn 8[11] (carrying), Is 10[14] (chirping); ass Nu 22[28] (speaking); bear, lion 1 S 17[35] (seizing), Am 3[12] (*id.*), hippop. Jb 40[23] (drinking), crocod. 41[11.13] (breathing flame); also of human foes, under fig. of ravenous beasts ψ 22[22] Ez 21[27] 34[10]; פִּצָה פִּי עַל ψ 22[14] La 2[16] 3[46]; hence of *edge* of sword, חֶרֶב פִּיּוֹת Pr 5[4] *a sword with edges* (in sim.), =חַ׳ פִּיפִיּוֹת ψ 149[6]; cf. Ju 3[16]; v. also **6 c** (2), infr.; בַּעַל פִּיפִיּוֹת Is 41[15], of מוֹרֵג. **4.** *mouth*=opening, orifice; of well Gn 29[2.3 3.8.10]; cave Jos 10[18.22.27]; ravine, abyss Je 48[28] (si vera l., cf. Gie); also of She'ôl ψ 141[7]; of a sack Gn 42[27] 43[12.21] 44[1.2.8]; ephah Zc 5[8]; high-priest's robe Ex 28[32] +5 t., cf. prob. ψ 133[2]; tunic Jb 30[18]; of a round opening also 1 K 7[31.31.31] (on text and meaning v. Benz Kit); of *mouth* of Nile Is 19[7] (others *brink*); gate of city Pr 8[3] (but rd. perhaps לִפְנֵי, v. Toy). **5. a.** *extremity, end* פֶּה לָפֶה *from end to end*, of a temple 2 K 10[21]; city 21[16], מִפֶּה אֶל־פֶּה of land Ezr 9[11]. **b.** =portion, פִּי שְׁנַיִם †Dt 21[17] 2 K 2[9] Zc 13[8]. **6.** with preps.:— **a.** אֶל פִּי, v. infr. **d**(2). **b.** כְּפִי: (*a*) *acc. to the command of*, 1 Ch 12[23]; (*b*) *acc. to the mouth of*, i.e. *in proportion to* (cf. As. *ki-i pi-i*, Dl[HWB325]), †Ex 16[21] they gathered it אִישׁ כְּפִי אָכְלוֹ each *in proportion to* his eating (v.[16.18] לְפִי), Lv 25[52] כְּפִי שָׁנָיו *acc. to* the number of his years (cf. v.[16] לְפִי); Nu 6[21] 7[5] אִישׁ כְּפִי עֲבֹדָתוֹ (so 2 Ch 31[2]), 7[7.8] 35[8] (all P); Jb 33[6] הֵן־אֲנִי כְפִיךָ לָאֵל I am *in the proportion of* thee as regards God, i.e. I stand towards God even as thou dost. As **conj.**, כְּפִי אֲשֶׁר כְּפִי אֵינְכֶם שֹׁמְרִים אֶת־דְּרָכַי, †Ml 2[9] אֲשֶׁר *acc. as* ye do not keep, etc.; and without אשר Zc 2[4] כְּפִי אִישׁ־לֹא נָשָׂא רֹאשׁוֹ *in such proportion that* none did lift up his head (but We Now אֲשֶׁר for אִישׁ, that it, Judah, did not, etc.). **c.** לְפִי, nearly i.q. כְּפִי (v. לְ **5 i** *b*), but more common (cf. Aram. לְפוּם, לְפֻם): (1) †Gn 47[12] לְפִי הַטָּף, Ex 12[4] ye shall compute אִישׁ לְפִי אָכְלוֹ each *acc. to* his eating (acc. to the quantity which his family will consume), 16[16.18] Lv 25[16] לְפִי רֹב הַשָּׁנִים, v.[16.51] 27[16] לְפִי זַרְעוֹ, Nu 26[54] Jos 18[4] 1 K 17[1] כִּי אִם־ לְפִי דְּבָרִי, Ho 10[12] קְצִרוּ לְפִי חֶסֶד (לְצִדָקָה ‖), Pr 12[27] 27[21]: sq. inf. Nu 9[17] לְפִי הֵעָלוֹת הֶעָנָן=*acc. as* the cloud was lifted up, Je 29[10]. (2) in the phr. לְפִי חָרֶב *acc. to the mouth*, or *measure*, of the sword, i.e. as the sword devours, without quarter, Gn 34[26] Ex 17[13] Nu 21[24]+oft. **d.** עַל־פִּי: (1) *acc. to* (עַל **1 f** *a*) *the mouth of*, i.e. (*a*) the command of, Gn 41[40] 45[21] Ex 17[1] 38[21] Nu 3[16.39]+(esp. P), 2 K 23[35]; (*β*) the evidence or sentence of, Dt 17[6] עַל־פִּי עֵד אֶחָד, 19[15] 21[5] (on עַל־פִּי הַנֶּגֶב Am 6[5], v. **2 e** supr.). (2) *acc. to the measure of, in accordance with*, †Gn 43[7] we told him על פי הדברים האלה *acc. to* these words (i.e. the questions Joseph asked), Ex 34[27] *in accordance with* these words, Lv 27[5] עַל־פִּי אֲשֶׁר תַּשִּׂיג יַד הַנֹּדֵר *acc. to* what the hand of the vower can reach to, v.[18] (cf. לְפִי 25[16.51]), Dt 17[10.11] 2 S 13[32] (but v. שׂוּמָה), Pr 22[6] חֲנֹךְ לַנַּעַר עַל פִּי דַרְכּוֹ. In the same sense אֶל פִּי, †Jos 15[13] 17[4] 21[3].

פֶּה[58], and (Ez 40–41, 23 out of 35 t.) **פֹּה**, also †Jb 38[11b] **פֹּא**, **adv.loc.** here, hither (prob. from the same demonst. √ found in ن *so, then* (oft. in apod.), אֲפוֹא, אַף: cf. Kö[II. 1, 247 f., 243, 331 f.]):—**1.** *here*: **a.** Gn 19[12] עַד מִי־לְךָ פֹּה whom hast thou still *here*? 22[5] שְׁבוּ לָכֶם פֹּה

40^{15} Nu 22^{8} 32^{16} Dt 5^{28} 12^{8} Ju 4^{20} אִישׁ פֹּה, 2 K 3^{11}, etc.; asked in some surprise, Ju 18^{3} מַה־לְּךָ פֹּה = what is thy business *here?* simil. †1 K $19^{9.13}$ Is 22^{16} 52^{5} וְעַתָּה מַה־לִּי־פֹה. Cf. the syn. פָּוָה, פֹּה **2. b.** עַד־פֹּה †Jb 38^{11}ᵃ. **c.** מִפֹּה or מִפּוֹ, only Ez 40–41, and always (exc. 40^{12}ᵃ, where it must be supplied with Ⓖ Ⓢ) repeated, *on this side . . . on that side* (cf. מִזֶּה . . . מִזֶּה), Ez $40^{10.10.12\,b.b.21.21}$, etc. **d.** with the interrog. אֵי, אֵיפֹה *where?* v. p. 33. †**2.** after a verb of motion, *hither*, 1 S 16^{11} עַד־בֹּאוֹ פֹּה, Ezr 4^{2}.

†פּוּאָה, פֻּוָּה **n.pr.m.** in Issachar, Φουα, etc.;—פּוּאָה Ju 10^{1} (v. GFM), 1 Ch 7^{1}; פֻּוָּה Gn 46^{13} Nu 26^{5}.

†פּוּנִי **adj.gent.** of פֻּוָּה, c. art. Nu 26^{23}; rd. הַפֻּנִי ? or (Φουαει) הַפּוּ ?—Ⓖ L Φουλαϊ.

†[פּוּן] **vb.** grow numb (Ar. فَنَّ *grow cool;* Syr. ܦܢ *be cold;* ☪ פּוּג *cease, be helpless;* NH *id. vanish*);*—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּפָג לִבּוֹ Gn 45^{26}; 3 fs. תָּפוּג ψ 77^{3} of hand (si vera l., v. נגר), i.e. drop helpless; Hb 1^{4} of תּוֹרָה, i.e. be ineffective. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נְפוּגֹתַי וְנִדְכֵּיתִי ψ 38^{9} *I am benumbed and crushed* (fig.); rd. prob. also אֶפּוֹנָה ψ 88^{16} (for MT *ἅπ. λεγ.* אֶפּוּנָה), Ol Hup Dy Gr Che אֲפוּגָה.

†פּוּגַת (Ges$^{\S 80\,f}$) **n.f.** benumbing (fig.), cessation;—אַל־תִּתֵּנִי פּוּגַת לָךְ La 2^{18} *grant thyself no benumbing* (rd. prob. פּוּגוֹת).

†[הַפּוּגָה] **n.f.** id.;—pl. מֵאֵין הַפֻּגוֹת La 3^{49} (of weeping; form very strange, rd. prob. פֻּגוֹת),

†[פּוּחַ] **vb.** breathe, blow (NH פּוּחַ *blow out;* Ar. (فوخ) فَاخَ = Heb., so Aram. פּוּחַ, פֻּחָא); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפוּחַ הַיּוֹם Ct 2^{17} 4^{6} until *the day breathes*, i.e. grows cool. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפִיחַ ψ 10^{5}+; יָפֵחַ Pr 14^{25}; וַיָּפַח Hb 2^{3}, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הָפִיחִי Ct 4^{16};—**1.** *cause* garden (acc.) *to exhale* (sc. odours) Ct 4^{16}. **2. a.** *puff, snort*, against, ב pers., ψ 10^{5}. **b.** עַל pers., Ez 21^{36} with the fire of my wrath *will I blow against thee.* **c.** *excite, inflame* city Pr 29^{8}. **d.** c. לְ ψ 12^{6} *puff,* = *pant for it* (so most; Thes Hi al. *against whom men puff;* Bae אֲפִיעַ לְ *I will shine forth to him*); לַקֵּץ Hb 2^{3} the vision *panteth* (hasteth) *towards the end* (so most). **3.** *breathe out, utter,* כְּזָבִים Pr 6^{19} $14^{5.25}$ $19^{5.9}$, אֲמוּנָה 12^{17}.

†פִּיחַ **n.**[**m.**] soot, Ⓖ *αἰθάλη* (*wafted* about); —cstr. פִּיחַ(הַ)כִּבְשָׁן Ex $9^{8.10}$ (P) *furnace-soot.*

†פּוּט **n.pr.gent.** prob. **Libyans**, or Lib. tribe; usu. named with African peoples: Na 3^{9} Je 46^{9} Ez 27^{10} 30^{5} 38^{5} (Ⓖ usu. *Λίβυες*); Gn 10^{6} (P) = 1 Ch 1^{8} (*Φουδ*); +Is 66^{19} (for MT פּוּל; Ⓖ *Φουδ*),—vid. Di$^{Gn\,10,\,6}$ Jen$^{ZA\,x.\,325\,ff.}$

†פּוֹטִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** Eleazar's father-in-law Ex 6^{25}, *Φουτιηλ*.

†פּוֹטִיפַר **n.pr.m.** Joseph's master (abbrev. fr. foll.):—Gn 37^{36} (E), 39^{1} (R^{J}), *Πετεφρης*, etc.

†פּוֹטִי פֶרַע **n.pr.m.** priest of On, Joseph's father-in-law (Egypt. *P'-di-p'-R'*, i.e. *he whom the Ra gave*, v. Sethe$^{De\,sleph\,prosthetico\,in\,ling.\,aeg.\,(1892),31}$; Dr in Hastings^{DB});—Gn $41^{45.50}$ (E), 46^{20} (P), *Πετεφρης*, A *Πετρεφης*.

†פּוּךְ **n.**[**m.**] antimony, stibium (NH = BH; cf. poss. Ar. فَكَّ *open, separate;* Syr. ܦܟ *pulverize;* but פּוּךְ perh. foreign word);—black mineral powder, for increasing brilliance of eyes by darkening edges of lids; וַתָּשֶׂם בַּפּוּךְ עֵינֶיהָ 2 K 9^{30}, תִּקְרַעְנָה וגו׳ Je 4^{30}; (on practice in Arab. v. We^{GGN,1893,443}; in Egypt, Lane$^{Mod.\,Egypt.\,ed.\,5,\,I.\,45\,f.}$); fig. Is 54^{11} of dark cement setting off precious stones (but We$^{DLZ,\,Aug.\,2,\,1890}$ Che^{Hpt} al. rd. נֹכַח q.v.); אַבְנֵי פּ׳ 1 Ch 29^{2} are perh. stones of brilliant hue of antimony.—Cf. n.pr. הַפּוּךְ, and כָּחַל.

†פּוֹל **n.**[**m.**] **coll. beans** (NH = BH; Ar. فُولٌ; Eth. ፋሉ: ☪ פּוּלָא);—2 S 17^{28} Ez 4^{9}, Ⓖ *κύαμος*.

†פּוֹל **n.pr.m.** = תִּגְלַת פִּלְאֶסֶר (q.v.) (As. *Pulu;* Babylonian name of TP, Schr$^{SBAk\,1887,\,592;\,KB\,II,\,2\text{-}7,\,cf.\,277}$ Tiele$^{Gesch.\,268\,f.}$; cf. (through Pers. trad., EMey$^{Entstehung,\,30}$) *Πῶρος*, Canon of Ptol. KAT$^{2,\,490}$); 2 K $15^{19.19}$ 1 Ch 5^{26}, *Φουα*[λ].—Is 66^{19}, v. פּוּט.

†[פּוּן] **vb.**(?); only אֶפּוֹנָה ψ 88^{16}; rd. prob. אֶפּוֹנָה, v. פּוּג, אֲפוּגָה.

פֻּנָּה 2 Ch 25^{23} v. פְּנָה. פֻּנִי v. פּוּאָה.

†פּוּנֹן **n.pr.loc.** 2nd station of Isr. fr. Hor Nu $33^{42.43}$, *Φ(ε)ινω*; betw. Petra and Zoar, famous for mines, Gk. *Φινων, Φαινων* Euseb$^{Onom.\,ed.\,Lag.\,299,\,85}$, v. also Ritter$^{Erdkunde.\,Asien.\,xiv.\,125\,ff.}$ Seetzen$^{Reise\,iii,\,17}$ (*Kálaét Phenân*); perh. = Edom. n.pr.m. פִּינֹן q.v.

†פּוּעָה **n.pr.f.** a midwife Ex 1^{15}, *Φουα*.

†I. [פּוּץ] **vb.** be dispersed, scattered (NH = BH; perh. akin to Ar. فَضَّ *break asunder, scatter*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָפוּצוּ ψ 68^{2}, יָפֻצוּ Ez 48^{16}+; 3 fpl. וְתִפּוֹצֶינָה Ez 34^{5}+, וּתְפוּצֶינָה Zc 13^{7}, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. פִּיצוּ 1 S 14^{34}; *Pt.*

pass. pl. sf. פּוּצַי Zp 3^{10} (v. infr.);—*be dispersed, disperse,* בָּעָם 1 S 14^{34}; *be scattered,* of enemies 1 S 11^{11} Nu 10^{35} ψ 68^{2}; of Isr. (among nations) under fig. of flock Ez $34^{5.6}$ Zc 13^{7}; בַּת־פּוּצַי Zp 3^{10} is prob. crpt., and $v^{9.10}$ gloss v. Schwally ZAW x (1890), 203 Now Da; of besieging army 2 S 20^{22} (מֵעַל הָעִיר); people from (מִן) possessions Ez 46^{18}; men (from Babel) Gn 11^{4} (עַל loc.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָפוֹצָה Je 10^{21}, 3 pl. נָפֻצוּ Gn 10^{18}+, 2 mpl. נְפֻצֹתֶם Ez 11^{17}+, etc.; *Pt.* f. נָפוּצָה 2 S 18^{8} Qr (>Kt נפצות) cf. Dr al.; pl. נְפוּצִים 1 K 22^{17}, נְפֻצִים 2 Ch 18^{16};—**1.** *be scattered,* of army 2 K 25^{5} (מֵעַל pers.)=Je 52^{8}, 1 K 22^{17} (אֶל loc.) =2 Ch 18^{16} (עַל), cf. Je 40^{15} (abs.); of dispersed Isr. c. ב loc. Ez 11^{17} $20^{34.41}$ 28^{25}, as flock Je 10^{21} Ez 34^{6} (עַל loc.), v^{12} (שָׁם); Egyptians 29^{13} (שָׁמָּה); of battle *scattered* over country by defeat 2 S 18^{8}. **2.** *be spread abroad,* of peoples Gn 10^{18}.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהֵפִיץ Dt 4^{27}+, 1 s. consec. וַהֲפִיצוֹתִי Ez 22^{15}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפֵץ Jb 37^{11}, וַיָּפֶץ Gn 11^{8}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָפֵץ Jb 40^{11}; *Inf. cstr.* לְהָפִיץ Ez 20^{23}, etc.;—**1.** trans. *scatter:* **a.** c. acc. pers. Gn $11^{8.9}$ (עַל loc.), Is 41^{16} Hb 3^{14}; c. ב Gn 49^{7}; Isr. among (ב) nations Dt 4^{27} 28^{64} Je 9^{15} Ez 11^{16} 12^{15} 20^{23} 22^{15} 36^{19} Ne 1^{8}; c. (ה)שׁמ Dt 30^{3} Je 30^{11}; c. אֶל loc. Ez 34^{21}; abs. Je 13^{24} 18^{17}, under fig. of flock Je $23^{1.2}$; Gr rds. אֲפִיצֵם also Dt 32^{26} (v. [פאה]); Egyptians (c. ב) Ez 29^{12} $30^{23.26}$; inhab. of earth Is 24^{1}. **b.** c. acc. rei, arrows (fig. for lightnings) 2 S 22^{15}= ψ 18^{15}, ψ 144^{6}; cloud Jb 37^{11}; הָפִיץ עֲבֹרוֹת אֵפֶךָ 40^{11} (i.e. lightnings?); seed Is 28^{25}. **c.** וְהֵפִיצֵהוּ Jb 18^{11} *and drive him* (si vera l., vid. conj. in Bu). **2.** intrans., *scatter,* c. ב loc. Ex 5^{12}, c. מֵעַל pers. 1 S 13^{8}; of wind Jb 38^{24} (עַל loc.).

†מְפִיץ **n.m. scatterer, disperser**;—Na 2^{2} (si vera l.), but rd. perh. מַפֵּץ *club, hammer* JD Mich We Now; so also Pr 25^{18}, cf. Toy.

†[תְּפוּצָה] assumed as sg. of **n.f.pl. sf.** וּתְפוּצוֹתֵיכֶם Je 25^{34} (so van d. H) *your dispersions* (𝔙 al.); but Baer Gi תֵּיכֶם-, expl. as **vb. Tiph.** 1 s. Thes al., so (rdg. תְּפִיצוֹתֵיכֶם) Hi Gf Kö[1.471]; word corrupt; Gr וְנִפְצֹתֵיכֶם, Gie וְנִפְצֹתֵיהֶם.

†II. פּוּץ **vb. flow, overflow** (Ar. فَاضَ *flow,* cf. Ba[ES 69]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָפוּצוּ Pr 5^{16} of springs, fig. for sources of pleasure; 3 fpl. תְּפוּצֶנָה עָרַי מִטּוֹב Zc 1^{17} *my cities shall overflow with good.*

†I. [פּוּק] **vb. reel, totter**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּקוּ פְּלִילִיָּה Is 28^{7} *they reel* (drunken, in giving) *judgment* (‖ שָׁגוּ, תָּעוּ, etc.); rd. prob. also *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּפוּק Am 2^{13} *tottereth* (v. עוּק). **Hiph.** *Impf.* **1.** *totter:* 3 ms. יָפִיק Je 10^{4} (of idol).

†פּוּקָה **n.f. tottering, staggering**;—fig. for qualm of conscience 1 S 25^{31} (+מְכְשׁוֹל לֵב, v. Dr).

†פִּיק, פִּק **n.**[**m.**] id. lit.;—פִּק בִּרְכַּיִם Na 2^{11} *tottering of knees* (so Baer Gi; פִּיק van d. H).

†II. פּוּק **vb. Hiph. bring out, furnish, promote** (NH *id.;* appar. akin to Aram. נְפַק *go forth,* Aph. *bring forth, produce*);—**1.** *produce, furnish: Impf.* (juss.) וְתַפֵּק לָרָעֵב Is 58^{10} c. נַפְשֶׁךָ (rd. perh. לַחְמְךָ v. Che[Hpt]); *Pt.* מַפִּיקִים ψ 144^{13} (v. זָן). **2.** *bring out, elicit, obtain,* c. acc.; יָפִיק Pr 3^{13}, +מִן pers., וַיָּפֶק 8^{35} 18^{22} (all ‖ מצא), 12^{2}. **3.** ψ 140^{9} *his device do not promote.*

†פּוּר **n.m. lot** (NH=BH; perh. As. loan-word fr. *puru, buru, stone* Jen[ZA x. 339 f.] and in Wild[Est p. 173 f.]);—expl. by הַגּוֹרָל Est 3^{7} 9^{24}; שֵׁם הַפּוּר v^{26} explains name of feast פּוּרִים v^{26}; יְמֵי הַפּוּרִים *days of Purim* $v^{28.31}$; אִגֶּרֶת הַפּ׳ v^{29}, דִּבְרֵי הַפּ׳ v^{32}.—Vid. on *Purim* esp. Now Arch. ii, 194 ff. and reff.

I. פּוּר (✓of foll.; poss. *foam,* cf. Ar. (فور), فَوَّرَ *boil, ferment;* Syr. ܦܘܪ, Ethpe., of anger).

†פּוּרָה **n.f. wine-press**;—פּ׳ דָּרַכְתִּי Is 63^{3} (v. דָּרַךְ **3**); disting. fr. יֶקֶב, and perh. part of it, Hg 2^{16} (rdg. מִפַּ׳, so Sm Now; usu. *measure* of juice from one filling of the פּ׳, v. Ke).

†פָּרוּר **n.**[**m.**] pot (Thes fr. *boiling,* dub.; otherwise Kö[II. 1, 151]);—*pot* (earthen? v. פרור Ecclus 13^{2}, Gk. *χύτρα,* opp. *λέβης*; Syr. ܩܘܡܩܡ, ܦܘܫܩܐ *jar of the potter,* opp. ܩܘܡܩܡ), for boiling Nu 11^{8} (JE), 1 S 2^{14}, cf. Ju 6^{19} (𝔊 *χύτρα, κύθρα*).

II. פּוּר v. II. פרר.

†פּוּרָתָא **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9^{8}, *Φαραδαθα, Βαρδαθα.*

†I. [פּוּשׁ] **vb.** appar. **spring about, Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וּפָשְׁשׁוּ Hb 1^{8} (but prob. del. וּפָשְׁשׁוּ as dittogr. v. Now); 2 mpl. consec. וּפְשַׁשְׁתֶּם Mal 3^{20}, *Impf.* 2 mpl. תָּפוּשׁוּ Je 50^{11} Qr (so 𝔊; >Kt תפושׁי), in both, sim. of gambolling calves.

†II. [פּוּשׁ] **vb. Niph.** be scattered;—3 pl. נָפֻשׁוּ עַמְּךָ עַל־הֶהָרִים Na 3^{18} (rd. prob. נָפֻצוּ).

†פּוּתִי **adj.gent.** c. art. הַפּ׳ 1 Ch 2^{53}, a family in Judah; Μειφειθειμ, A Ηφιθειν, 𝔊L Αφφουθι.

פַּז v. I. פוז.

†I. [פָּזַז] **vb. Hoph.** be refined (?) (dub. √); —*Pt.* זָהָב מוּפָז 1 K 10[18] *refined gold* (si vera l.; Ⓖ δόκιμος, ‖ 2 Ch 9[17] טָהוֹר).

†פָּז **n.m.**[Ψ19,11] refined, pure gold (Talm. פִּיזוּזָא; Ⓣ פִּיזוּזָא); —עֲטֶרֶת פָּז Ψ 21[4]; in compar. of value or beauty: La 4[2], אַדְרֵי־פָ׳ Ct 5[15]; ‖ (or +) זהב Jb 28[17] (כְּלִי־פ׳), Ψ 19[11] (+רָב), 119[127]; ‖ פְּתֶם Is 13[12], cf. פ׳ בְּתֶם Ct 5[11]; + חָרוּץ Pr 8[19].

†II. [פָּזַז] **vb.** be supple, agile (Talm. (rare) פְּזִיזָא *hasty*; Ar. فَزَّ *be frightened, excited*; Syr. (Lexx.) פְּזַז *leap*, פָּזְלָא *agile*, etc.); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיָפֻזּוּ Gn 49[24], of arms. **Pi.** *shew agility, leap* (in dance), *Pt.* מְפַזֵּז וּמְכַרְכֵּר 2 S 6[16].

†[פָּזַר] **vb.** scatter (usually regarded as secondary form of בזר q.v.; NH *id.* Pi. (opp. כנס = כנש), Niph.; Ar. فَزَّرَ *rend, slit*, also *separate, disperse*); —**Qal** *Pt. pass.* f. שֵׂה פְּזוּרָה Je 50[17] *a scattered sheep* is Israel (i.e. driven off, isolated). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נְפֻזְּרוּ Ψ 141[7] our bones *are scattered* לְפִי שְׁאוֹל. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּזַּר Ψ 53[6] 112[9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַזֵּר 147[16]; 2 fs. וְתַפְזִירִי Je 3[13]; *Pt.* מְפַזֵּר Pr 11[24]; —*scatter* Ψ 89[11] 53[6] 147[16] (all subj. יי), Jo 4[2]; obj. דְּרָכַיִךְ Je 3[13], of Isr. running hither and thither to strange gods; abs. of spending money Ψ 112[9] (alms), Pr 11[24]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְפֻזָּר Est 3[8] *scattered*, of Isr.

I, II. פֶּחָ v. פחח.

† פָּחַד **vb. dread, be in dread, in awe** (NH Hithp. (rare), Ecclus 41[12] Imv. פחד על *fear for*; Ⓣ פַּחֲדָא n.); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּחַד Ψ 119[161], וּפ׳ consec. Is 19[16] 60[5]; 1 s. פָּחַדְתִּי Jb 3[25], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְחַד Is 19[17]; 2 ms. תִּפְחַד Dt 28[67] +, etc.; —**1.** *be in dread*, abs. Dt 28[66] Is 12[2] 33[14] 44[8.11] Ψ 78[53] Pr 3[24]; לֹא פ׳ Je 36[24] sign of callousness; c. acc. cogn. פַּחַד Dt 28[67] Jb 3[25] Ψ 14[5] = 53[6]; c. מִן pers. Is 19[17] Jb 23[15] Ψ 27[1] (‖ יָרֵא), cf. 119[161], and (c. מִפְּנֵי) Is 19[16]; c. עַל rei Je 33[9] (+רָגְזוּ); c. אֶל, pregn., *turn in dread* to each other Je 36[16], submitting to יי Ho 3[5] Mi 7[17] (‖ יָרֵא). **2.** *be in awe* (at יי's favour), abs., Is 60[5]. **Pi.** *be in great dread, Impf.* 2 ms. וַתְּפַחֵד Is 51[13], c. מִפְּנֵי rei; *Pt.* abs. מְפַחֵד Pr 28[14] *deeply dreading* (sc. sin). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְחִיד Jb 4[14] *filled* my bones *with dread.*

I. פַּחַד [49] **n.m.** 18[11,7] dread; — פ׳ abs. Gn 31[42] +, cstr. 1 S 11[7] +, sf. פַּחְדְּךָ Dt 2[25] Ψ 119[120], פַּחְדָּהוּ Jb 13[11] 1 Ch 14[17], etc.; pl. פְּחָדִים Jb 15[21]: — **1.** *dread*, פ׳ יי, i.e. before יי, oft. (not alw.) terrifying, unfitting for action, †Is 2[10.19.21] 1 S 11[7] 2 Ch 14[13] 17[10], so פ׳ אֱלֹהִים † 20[29], c. sf. Jb 13[11] Ψ 119[120] *trembleth for dread of thee*; c. genit. obj. Isr., †Dt 2[25] (‖ יִרְאָה), 11[25] (‖ מוֹרָא), Ψ 105[38] Est 8[17] 9[2], פ׳ אוֹיֵב † Ψ 64[2], of individual † 1 Ch 14[17] Est 9[3]; c. genit. obj. rei Pr 1[33]; abs., in gen., Ex 15[16] (song; ‖ אֵימָתָה), Jb 4[14] (‖ רְעָדָה), Je 30[5] (‖ קוֹל חֲרָדָה) +; as acc. cogn. c. פָּחַד Ψ 14[5] + (v. פָּחַד); c. genit. subj. † Pr 1[26.27] (both ‖ אֵיד) Dt 28[67]. **2.** = *object of dread* † Ψ 31[12] 36[2], פ׳ אֵלַי Jb 31[23]; פַּחַד הַפַּחַד + Jb 3[25]; מְקוֹל הַפַּחַד † Is 24[18] *sound of the disaster*, for מִפְּנֵי הַפַּ׳ of orig. Je 48[44], but קוֹל פְּחָדִים † Jb 15[21] = a sound of terrors; פ׳ פִּתְאֹם 22[10] Pr 3[25]. **3.** as design. dei † פ׳ יִצְחָק Gn 31[42] (‖ אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם), so v[53] (‖ *id.*; both E).

†[פַּחְדָּה] **n.f.** dread, religious awe, sf. לֹא פַּחְדָּתִי אֵלַיִךְ Je 2[19] no *awe of me* (came) *unto thee.*

†II. [פַּחַד] **n.[m.]** thigh (prob. loan-word (through Aram., otherwise ג = ז) from Ar. فَخِذٌ *thigh* and (cf. We[GGN, 1893, 479]) *sub-tribe*, Palm. פחד *tribe*); —נִידֵי פַחְדּוֹ Jb 40[17] Kt *the sinews of his thigh* (Qr du. פַּחְדָּיו), of hippopotamus.

פֶּחָה [28] **n.m.** 2 K 18,[24] governor (loan-word fr. As. *paḫâti* [abbrev. from *bêl paḫâti*], *lord of a district*; cf. perh. OAram. פחי *governor*); — abs. הַפ׳ Ne 5[14], cstr. פַּחַת Hg 1[1] +, פַּחַת־ 2[21]; sf. פַּחֲתֶךָ Mal 1[8], פַּחְתָּם Ne 5[14] (but read prob. פַּחָה); pl. abs. פַּחוֹת 1 K 20[24] +; cstr. פַּחוֹת 10[15] = 2 Ch 9[14], פַּחֲוֹת Ezr 8[36] +; sf. פַּחְוָתֶיהָ Je 51[28.57]; —as Assyr. captains 2 K 18[24] = Is 36[9] (< del. פ׳, cf. Sta[ZAW VI (1886), 182] al.), cf. Ez 23[6.12]; of Babylon Je 51[23.57], and Bab. allies Ez 23[23]; of Media Je 51[28]; Pers. *governor* of עֵבֶר הַנָּהָר, i. e. in Pal., Hg 1[1.14] 2[2.21] Ne 2[7.9] + 8 t.; Pers. *satraps* in gen. Est 3[12] 8[9] 9[3]; applied (by late writer) to Sol.'s *governors* 1 K 10[15] = 2 Ch 9[14]; Benhadad's *captains* 1 K 20[24] (del. v., Sta al.).—Cf. BAram.

†[פָּחַז] **vb.** be wanton, reckless (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. فَخَزَ *be haughty, boastful, reckless*; Ⓣ פְּחַז, Syr. פְּחַז *be lascivious*, in der. spec. and deriv.); —**Qal** *Pt.* אֲנָשִׁים רֵיקִים וּפֹחֲזִים Ju 9[4]; of prophets Zp 3[4] *extravagant* (‖ אַנְשֵׁי בְגִדוֹת).

†פַּחַז **n.[m.]** wantonness, recklessness, unbridled license; —Gn 49[4], abstr. for concr. (+כַּמַּיִם *like* [boiling, or overflowing] *water*).

†[פַּחֲזוּת] **n.f.** recklessness, extravagance; —sf. תָּם- Je 23[32] of prophets.

פַּח (✓of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Aram. פָּחָא, פַּחְתָּא, whence (Frä[119]) Ar. فَخّ as loan-word).

†**1. פַּח n.m.**[ψ124,7] **bird-trap** (cf. Wilkinson Egyptians (1878) II, 103, 109 f. Dr[Am 3,5] Hoffm[ZAW III (1883), 101]);* פ׳ abs. Ho 5[1]+, פַּח Je 48[44]+; cstr. פַּח Ho 9[8]+; pl. פַּחִים Je 18[22]+; — **1.** lit. פ׳ יַעֲלָה Am 3[5b] (as metaph.; v[a] del. פ׳), Pr 7[23] Ec 9[12] (c. אָחוּז; both in sim.). **2.** usually fig. (sts. ‖ מוֹקֵשׁ, רֶשֶׁת, צְמִים): **a.** of calamities and plots, פ׳ יָקוּשׁ Ho 9[8], cf. ψ 91[3] 124[7]; ׳פ alone Je 48[43]=Is 24[17], Jb 22[10] ψ 124[7] Pr 22[5]; טָמַן פ׳ לְ Je 18[22] ψ 140[6] 142[4]; 119[110] נָתַן פ׳ לְ, יָקַשׁ פ׳ לְ 141[9]; יֹאחֲזוּ בְּעָקֵב פ׳ Jb 18[9]; יִלְכֹּד בַּפַּח Je 48[44]=Is 24[18]. **b.** = source or agent of calamity Ho 5[1] Jos 23[13](D), Is 8[14] ψ 69[23]. —ψ 11[6] v. פֶּחָם.

†[פַּחַח] **vb. Hiph. denom. ensnare**; *Inf. abs.* הָפֵחַ כָּלָם Is 42[22], c. בְּ loc. *an ensnaring* [i.e. men have ensnared] *them all in*, etc.

†**II.** [פַּח] **n.**[m.] **plate of metal**; pl. רִקְעֵי פַּחִים Nu 17[3]; cstr. וַיִּרְקְעוּ אֶת־פַּחֵי הַזָּהָב Ex 39[3].

פֶּחָם (✓of foll.; cf. prob. Ar. فَحُمَ *be black*, NH פֶּחָם *id.* (in der. spec.), פֶּחָם=BH; Ar. فَحْمٌ *charcoal*; As. *pêntu* (=**pêmtu*) glowing *coal*; Syr. פֶּחְמָא in Lexx).

†**פֶּחָם n.**[m.] **coal** (coll.); abs. פ׳, as inflammable, פ׳ לְגֶחָלִים Pr 26[21] (*charcoal for embers*, Toy); of glowing coal Is 44[12], אֵשׁ פ׳ 54[16]; ψ 11[6] for MT פַּחִים אֵשׁ read פַּחַם אֵשׁ (or פַּחֲמֵי) *coals of fire* (‖ גַּפְרִית), so Ew al.

פחת (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. فَخَتَ *cut off*, VII. *be perforated* (of roof); Syr. פְּסַח Pa. *pierce, break through*, פְּסָחָא *pit, chasm*; NH פַּחַת *dig, hollow out*, also *diminish*).

†**פַּחַת n.m.**[2 S 18,17] (in 17[9] rd. בְּאַחַד) **pit**;— פ׳ abs. Je 48[43]+, פַּחַת v[28]; pl. פְּחָתִים 2 S 17[9]; —*pit*, 2 S 17[9] 18[17] Je 48[28] (Gie qu. text); fig. of calamity פַּחַד וָפַחַת Je 48[43] cf. v[44.44] = Is 24[17] cf. v[18.18] and La 3[47].

†**פְּחֶתֶת n.f. a boring or eating out**;— Lv 13[55], of leprous decay in garment.

†**פַּחַת מוֹאָב n.pr.m.** post-exil. name;— בְּנֵי־פ׳ מ׳ Ne 3[11] (Φααβ[θ]μωαβ, ⑥L Ερωμαθ), בְּנֵי־פ׳ מ׳ Ezr 2[6]=Ne 7[11], Ezr 8[4] (all Φααθμωαβ, etc.), 10[30]; פ׳ מ׳ Ne 10[15] (both Φααδ[θ]μωαβ, etc.).

†**פִּטְדָה n.f.** (m. acc. to Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 108]) **topaz** or **chrysolite** (acc. to ⑥ τοπάζιον, 𝔙 *topazius*, etc.; prob. foreign word, cf. Skr. *pîta* (prop. *yellow*));—named with other precious stones Ez 28[13] Ex 28[17]=39[10]; cstr. פִּטְדַת־כּוּשׁ Jb 28[19].—Vid. Plin[NH xxxvii. 8 (32)], Houghton in Sm DB, Topaz Ri[HWB, Edelstein].

†**פַּטִּישׁ n.m.**[Je 50,23] **forge-hammer**;—(NH =BH; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä[85], and so Ar. فِطِّيسٌ (cf. Ar. trad. in Lane), v. 𝔗 פַּטִּישָׁא; but Lag[BN 103] cp. فِطِّيسَةٌ *swine's snout*, Syr. פְּטִישָׁא *flat-nosed*);—׳פ abs. Is 41[7] Je 23[29]; cstr. 50[23] fig. of Bab. as destroyer.

†**פָּטַר vb. separate, remove, set free** (NH *depart, set free*, Niph. also *die*; Ph. פטר CIS[102a,2] *depart* (*die?*); As. *paṭâru, split, break through, iptiru, ransom*, Tel Am. *escape, set free* (perh. Canaanit.); Ar. فَطَرَ *cleave, split*, also *create*; Eth. ፈጠረ፡ *create, fabricate*; Aram. פְּטַר, פְּלַשׁ *withdraw, depart*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ 2 Ch 23[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְפַטֵּר 1 S 19[10]; *Pt. act.* פּוֹטֵר Pr 17[14]; *pass.* פְּטוּרִים 1 Ch 9[33] Qr (Kt פטירים); cstr. פְּטוּרֵי 1 K 6[18.29 32], פְּטֻרֵי v[35];—**1.** intrans. *remove* oneself, specif. *escape* 1 S 19[10] (מִפָּנָיו, cf. Dr). **2.** trans. *set free* fr. duty 2 Ch 23[8] (acc. pers.), so pass. 1 Ch 9[33] Qr (Kt פטירים adj. or Aram. pt., same mng.); פ׳ מַיִם Pr 17[14] *set free, let out*; pass. פְּטוּרֵי צִצִּים term. techn. of ornament in temple, dub., usually *out-spread* (garlands) *of flowers* 1 K 6[18.29 32.35]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַטִּירוּ בְשָׂפָה ψ 22[8] *they separate with the lip*, i.e. open mouth wide (insultingly).*

†**פֶּטֶר n.**[m.] **that which separates, first opens**;—cstr., פ׳ רֶחֶם i.e. firstborn, of man and beast, Ez 20[26] Ex 13[12.15] 34[19] Nu 18[15]; appos. בְּכוֹר Ex 13[2] Nu 3[12]; רֶחֶם om. Ex 13[12.13] 34[19.20].

†[פִּטְרָה] **n.f.** id., פִּטְרַת כָּל־רֶחֶם Nu 8[16].

פטיר 1 Ch 9[33] Kt v. פטר **2.**

פִּי v. פֶּה.

†**פִּי־בֶסֶת n.pr.loc.** in Egypt (*Pabast*, Eb GS 495, or *Per-Bastet*, Griffith[Hastings DB III. 874, '*House of Bast(et)*' orig. *Pĕi-wbaste* acc. to Steind[BAS I. 350], cf. Naville[Bubastis 44, 46, 48, 56], Gk. Βούβαστις (Herod.), Βούβαστος (Diod. Sic.));—Ez 30[17] ⑥ Βουβάστου (genit.), mod. *Tel-Basṭa*, near Zaḳaziḳ, c. 30 miles NNE. fr. Cairo.—Vid. Herod.[II. 59 f., 67, 137 f., 166] Diod.[xvi. 49, 51] Naville[l.c.; Trans. Vict. Inst. xxiii. 137 ff.]

†**פִּי הַחִירֹת n.pr.loc.** on E. border of Egypt, Ex 14[2.9] (⑥ ἡ ἔπαυλις), Nu 33[7] (Ε(π)ιρωθ) +v[8] (read מִפִּי ה׳ Sam ⑥ 𝔙 𝔗, or מִפְּנֵי פִּי ה׳, for MT מִפְּנֵי ה׳, cf. Di). Site unknown.

פּוּד, פִּיד (√of foll.; cf. Ar. فَادَ *die*, فَيِدَ, فَادَ *pass away, be exhausted* (of property)).

†**פִּיד n.** [m.] ruin, disaster;—abs. Jb 12[5]; cstr. 31[29] Pr 24[22]; sf. פִּידוֹ Jb 30[24]+21[20] (for פִּיד).

פִּיּוֹת, פִּיּוֹת v. פֶּה. **פִּיחַ** v. פוח.

†**פִּילֹל n.pr.m.** captain of Abimelech of Gerar Gn 21[22.32] 26[26], Φικολ, ⑤L Φιχολ.

פִּילֶגֶשׁ v. פִּלֶגֶשׁ.

פִּים, perh. < **פָּאַם** (√of foll., cf. Ar. فَأَمَ *fill*, II. *make wide*, IV. *become full* (of fat); hence (Thes al.) foll., by syncope of א, cf. Ges[§ 19k]).

†**פִּימָה n.f. superabundance** (of fat);—פ' Jb 15[27] (‖ חֶלְבּוֹ).

פִּינְחָס 25 **n.pr.m.** (Egypt. *Pe-nehasi, the negro*, acc. to Lauth[Moses (1868), 71, ZMG XXV (1871), 139 f.] cf. Nes[Eg 112, AJSL XIII (1897) 174] Baen[Ex 6, 25, yet v. Di]);—**1.** grandson of Aaron, Φ(ε)ινεες, Ex 6[25] Nu 25[7]+16 t. †**2.** son of Eli 1 S 1[3] (†פִּנְחָס), 2[34] 4[4.11.17.19] 14[3].

†**פִּינֹן n.pr.m.** Edomite Gn 36[41] 1 Ch 1[52], Φινες, Φινων, Φινα;—cf. פּוּנֹן.

פִּיסֹּת v. פֶּה. **פִּיק** v. I. פוק.

†**פִּישׁוֹן n.pr.fl.** (Thes sub פּוּשׁ, cf. esp. Nes[Marg. 5], but dub.);—one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2[11], Φ(ε)ισων, (on theories of identif. v. Comm., also reff. sub גִּיחוֹן).

†**פִּיתוֹן n.pr.m.** descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8[35]=פִּתוֹן 9[41], Φιθων, Φαιθων, ⑤L Φιθωθ.

פכך (√of foll.; cf. NH פַּךְ *flask*, also פַּכְפֵּךְ *trickle*, denom., or < onomatop.).

†**פַּךְ n.m.** [2 K 9,1] **phial, flask**;—cstr. פַּךְ הַשֶּׁמֶן, for anointing, 1 S 10[1] 2 K 9[1.3].

†**פָּכָה vb. Pi. trickle**, perh. denom.;—*Pt.* pl. מַיִם מְפַכִּים מִן Ez 47[2] *water trickling on* the south side.

†**פַּכֶּרֶת הַצְּבָיִם n.pr.m.** (*bindress* [Aram.; perh. *binder* (fem. of office)] of *the gazelles*);—head of post-exilic family, בְּנֵי פַּכֶּרֶת ה' Ezr 2[57]=Ne 7[59] (הַצְּבָיִם), υἱοὶ Φασραθ υἱοὶ Ασεβωειν (Φακαραθ, Σαβαειμ, etc.).

פלא (√of foll.; *separate* from the ordinary, *distinguish* acc. to Thes Gerber[212], cf. פלה).

†**פֶּלֶא n.m.** wonder (NH *id.*; as *unusual, extraordinary*);—פ' Ex 15[11]+6 t.; sf. פִּלְאֲךָ ψ 89[6]; פִּלְאֶךָ 77[12] 88[13]; pl. פְּלָאִים La 1[9]; fpl. פְּלָאוֹת ψ 119[129] Dn 12[6];—**1.** *wonder:* extraordinary, hard to be understood, God's dealings with His people Is 29[14]; the testimonies of the Law ψ 119[129]; פֶּלֶא יוֹעֵץ Is 9[5] *marvel of a counsellor* (Baer פֶּלֶא), *wonderful counsellor* (of Mess. king); pl. as adv. acc. וַתֵּרֶד פ' La 1[9] *she* (Jerus.) *hath come down marvellously.* **2.** *wonder:* of God's acts of judgment and redemption ψ 77[12] 88[13] 89[6]; עשׂה פ' Ex 15[11] Is 25[1] ψ 77[15] 78[12] 88[11]; of extraord. trials קִץ הפ' Dn 12[6].

[פָּלָא]₇₁ **vb. denom. Niph.** etc., **be surpassing, extraordinary** (cf. Gerber[212]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִפְלְאָה ψ 118[23] (Ges[§ 44 f]); נִפְלְאַתָּה 2 S 1[26] (Kö[I. 610 f., 614] Ges[§ 75 oo]); 3 pl. נִפְלָאוּ Pr 30[18]; *Impf.* יִפָּלֵא Dt 17[8]+6 t.; *Pt.* mpl. נִפְלָאִים ψ 139[14]; fs. נִפְלֵאת Dt 30[11]; pl. נִפְלָאוֹת Jos 3[5]+; sf. נִפְלְאֹתַי Ex 3[20], etc.;—†**1.** *be beyond one's power, difficult* to do, לעשׂות בְּעֵינֵי פ' Zc 8[6.6]; c. מן pers. *too difficult for* Dt 30[11], for עִם Gn 18[14] (J) Je 32[17.27]. †**2.** *be difficult* to understand; c. מן pers. *too difficult for* ψ 131[1] Pr 30[18] Jb 42[3], to decide Dt 17[8]. Esp. †**3.** **a.** *be extraordinary, wonderful*, 2 S 1[26] ψ 119[18]; of God's acts, נ' בְּעֵינֵינוּ 118[23], cf. 139[14]. **b.** *Pt.* as subst. *marvellous things* Jb 37[14] (acts of God), Dn 11[36] (presumptuous words); as adv. *wondrously* Jb 37[5] Dn 8[24]. **4.** נִפְלָאוֹת = *wonderful acts* of ה' in judgment and redemption, Ex 3[20](J) Ju 6[13] Je 21[2] 1 Ch 16[9.24] ψ 9[2] 26[7]+15 t. ψψ; also עשׂה נ' Ex 34[10] Jos 3[5](J) Jb 5[9]=9[10], +9 t. Chr ψψ; הראה נ' Mi 7[15] ψ 78[11]. †**Pi.** *Inf.* cstr. לְפַלֵּא נֶדֶר *make a special votive offering*, Lv 22[21] Nu 15[3.8](P). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְלִיא ψ 31[22] 2 Ch 26[15]; הִפְלָא Is 28[29]; וְהִפְלָא consec. Dt 28[59] (Ges[§ 75 oo]); *Impf.* יַפְלֵא Lv 27[2] Nu 6[2]; *Inf. abs.* הַפְלֵא Is 29[14] 2 Ch 2[8]; cstr. הַפְלִיא Is 29[14] Jo 2[26]; *Pt.* מַפְלִא Ju 13[19];—**1.** *do a hard or difficult thing:* הפ' (לִנְדֹּר) נֶדֶר *make a hard vow* Lv 27[2] Nu 6[2] (cf. **Pi.**). **2.** *make wonderful, do wondrously:* of God, מַכּוֹת הפ' *make plagues wonderful* (exceptional), Dt 28[59]; הפ' עֵצָה Is 28[29] *make counsel wondrous*, 29[14] *do wonderfully with people*, +הַפְלֵא וָפֶלֶא; עשׂה עמכם לה' Jo 2[26] *dealt with you doing wondrously;* הפ' חַסְדּוֹ לִי ψ 31[22]; הפ' לְהַעֲזֹר 2 Ch 26[15] *did marvellously in receiving help;* of the temple גָּדוֹל וְהַפְלֵא 2 Ch 2[8] (Kö[Synt. § 318 e]). **3.** of God, מַפְלִא לעשׂות Ju 13[19] *working wonders in doing.* †**Hithp.** *Impf.* תִּתְפַּלָּא בִּי Jb 10[16] *thou dost shew thyself marvellous* (act inexplicably) *against me.*

†פַּלּוּא **n.pr.m.** (DHM Epigr. Denkm. 9, 1 cp. Lihy. n.pr. פלה);—son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26⁵.⁸ 1 Ch 5³, Φαλλου(s), etc.; v. also פָּלֻא.

†פַּלְאִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as n. coll., Nu 26⁵.

[פָּלִיא] v. following.

†[פְּלִאי] **adj. wonderful, incomprehensible**;—**m.** פלאי (i.e. פְּלָאִי) Kt, Ju 13¹⁸ (name of מַלְאַךְ יי; > Qr (א)פֶּלְאִי); **f.** פלאיה דעת ממני (i.e. פְּלִאָיָה) ψ 139⁶ God's knowledge; > Qr פְּלִיאָה.

†פְּלָאְיָה **n.pr.m.** Ne 8⁷ 10¹¹, ⑥L Φαλαιας.

†פְּלַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (late As. *Pi-lîâma* Hilpr Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 68);—1 Ch 3²⁴, Φαρα, Φαλαια, Φαδια.

†[מִפְלָאָה] **n.f. wondrous work** (si vera l.);—pl. cstr. מִפְלְאוֹת Jb 37¹⁶ (of providence; but read probably נִפְלְאוֹת Bu SS, cf. Di).

†[פָּלַג] **vb. split, divide** (NH chiefly in secondary meanings and deriv.; Ar. فَلَجَ *divide, split*; Aram. פְּלִיג, פלג *divide*; Eth. ፈለገ: *ravine, stream*; As. *palgu, canal*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִפְלְגָה Gn 10²⁵ 1 Ch 1¹⁹ *was divided* (earth). **Pi. 1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּלֵּג Jb 38²⁵ *cleave* a channel for rain. **2.** *Imv.* ms. פַּלֵּג (Ges §52 n) ψ 55¹⁰ *divide* their speech (their counsels).

†1. פֶּלֶג **n.m.** ψ 65,10 (cleft) **channel**, (artif.) **canal**;—usu. pl. פְּלָגִים Is 30²⁵ (+ יִבְלֵי־מָיִם); cstr. פַּלְגֵי־מַיִם ψ 1³, sim. Is 32² Pr 21¹, metaph. 5¹⁶, of tears La 3⁴⁸ ψ 119¹³⁶; פַּלְגֵי ψ 46⁵ (i.e. irrigating canals fr. river, metaph.); פַּלְגֵי־שָׁמֶן Jb 29⁶ (fig. of prosperity); sg. פֶּלֶג אֱלֹהִים ψ 65¹⁰, poet. of channel for rain (cf. Jb 38²⁵).

†2. פֶּלֶג **n.pr.m.** son of Eber, Φαλεκ, ⑥L Φαλεγ: Gn 10²⁵ 11¹⁷.¹⁸.¹⁹ 1 Ch 1¹⁹.²⁵, פֶּלֶג Gn 11¹⁶.

†[פַּלְגָה] **n.f. 1. stream. 2. division**;—pl. פְּלַגּוֹת: **1.** *streams* Jb 20¹⁷. **2.** *divisions, sections* of tribe, פ cstr. Ju 5¹⁵.¹⁶ (read perhaps פַּלְגוֹת, v. following), > *streams*.

†[פִּלְגָה] **n.f. division** (=מַחְלָקֶת q.v.), of priests, for service;—pl. cstr. פִּלְגוֹת 2 Ch 35⁵.

†[מִפְלַגָּה] **n.f.** id.; pl. abs. מִפְלַגּוֹת 2 Ch 35¹².

†פִּילֶגֶשׁ, פִּלֶגֶשׁ $_{37}$ **n.f. concubine** (NH *id.*; ⑤ Jer פִּילַקְתָא (פִּלַקְתָא), perhaps influenced by Gk. παλλακή, παλλακίς (prop. *young girl*), Lat. *pellex*; orig. Gk. word acc. to Sta G. I. 380, cf. also Lewy Fremdw. 66 f.; on poss. Hittite origin v. Jen ZMG xlviii (1894), 468 ff.);—פִּי abs. 2 S 3⁷, cstr. 21¹¹, פִּי abs. Gn 36¹² Ju 19¹, cstr. Gn 35²² + 4 t.; sf. פִּלַגְשׁוֹ 22²⁴ +, שִׁהוּ- Ju 19²⁴; שִׁי- 20⁴ + 2 t.; pl. פִּלַגְשִׁים 2 S 5¹³ + 2 t., פִּי Gn 25⁶ + 5 t.; cstr. פִּלַגְשֵׁי 2 S 16²¹.²²; sf. פִּילַגְשָׁיו 2 Ch 11²¹, פִּלַגְשֶׁיךָ 2 S 19⁶, פִּלַגְשֵׁיהֶם Ez 23²⁰;—**1.** *concubine* Gn 22²⁴ 25⁶ 35²² 36¹² Ju 8³¹ 19¹ + 10t. Ju 19, 20, 2S 3⁷.⁷ + 7 t. 2 S, 1 K 11³ 1 Ch 1³² + 6 t. Ch, Est 2¹⁴ Ct 6⁸.⁹. **2.** either = *paramour* (perhaps contempt.; ὁ πάλλαξ = *youth*), or < *concubinage* Ez 23²⁰ (fig. of Jerusalem doting on Babylon).

†[פְּלֶדֶת] **n.f.** usu. **iron, steel** (origin dub.; *steel* in Ar. is فُولَاذ, فُولَاذٌ, but Vulg. Ar. بُولَاد; Syr. ܦܘܠܐܕ (in Lexx); loan-wd. fr. Pers. پُولَاد acc. to Lag Ges. Abh. 75, cf. Nö ZMG xxx (1876), 769, but uncertain, cf. Now and reff.);—pl. [abs.!] בְּאֶשׁ־פְּלָדֹת הָרֶכֶב Na 2⁴ < בָּאֵשׁ פְּלָדֹת וגו׳ We Now, *like fire the steel* (fittings) *of the chariots*.

†פִּלְדָּשׁ **n.pr.m.** Nahorite Gn 22²², Φαλδας.

†[פָּלָה] **vb. Niph.** be separated, distinct (‖ form of פלא q.v.; cf. Ar. فَلَا, فلو *separate from sucking, wean*; Eth. ፈለየ: *separate, distinguish*);—**1.** *Pf.* 1 pl. consec. וְנִפְלִינוּ Ex 33¹⁶ *and we shall be distinct*, c. מִן pers. **2.** 1 s. נִפְלֵיתִי ψ 139¹⁴ *I am wonderful* (viz. in bodily stature etc.); < VrssHup-Now Bae We תָּ- *thou* [יי] *art wonderful* (פלא **3**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְלָה ψ 4⁴, וְהִ consec. Ex 9⁴; 1 s. וְהִפְלֵיתִי consec. 8¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְלֶה 11⁷; *Imv.* ms. הַפְלֵה ψ 17⁷;—of יי, *make separate*, c. acc. Ex 8¹⁸ (by treating differently); *set apart* ψ 4⁴, but perh. read חָסֶד לִי (for MT חֲסִיד לוֹ), *hath made wonderful* (his) *kindness to me* (Dy Gr Che We Du [Bae 'perh.']), so 17⁷ (cf. 31²²); *distinguish* between, בֵּין rei, Ex 9⁴, בֵּין pers. 11⁷.

†1. פְּלֹנִי **pron.** a certain one; Gk. ὅ, ἡ δεῖνα (acc. to Thes from above √, through an unused noun פְּלֹן, prop. *one defined, a particular one*: NH *id.*; Aram. פְּלֹנְיָא, f. פְּלֹנִיתָא; Arab. فُلَانٌ W AG I. § 353 B. e, voc. فُلُ Siegf ZW Th xxvii. 355; As. *pulpul* Hpt BAS I. 114), always joined with אַלְמֹנִי (prop. *one not mentioned*) in the sense of 'ein *gewisser* verschwiegener' (Ew §106 c, 2 Sta §150 b), '*a certain* unnamed *one*,' i. e. *such a one*; Ru 4¹ שְׁבָה־פֹּה פְּלֹנִי אַלְמֹנִי sit down here, *such a one* (Gk. ὦ οὗτος; Ar. يَا فُلُ); in the phr. מְקוֹם פ׳ א׳ the place of *such a one* = *such and such* a place, 1 S 21³

2 K 6[8]. From פ׳ א arose by contraction (or conflation, Perles[Anal. 82]) פַּלְמֹנִי †Dn 8[13] . . . ויאמר לְפֹ׳ הַמְדַבֵּר to *that certain one* who spake.—II. פְּלֹנִי v. p. 813.

†[פָּלַח] **vb. cleave** (Ar. فَلَحَ *cleave*; Aram. פְּלַח (usu.), פְּלֵשׁ, are *till, work, serve* [=עָבַד]); —**Qal** *Pt.* פֹּלֵחַ ψ 141[7] *of cleaving*, ploughing, בְּאָרֶץ (‖בקע). **Pi.** *Impf.* **1.** *cleave open, through*, 3 ms. יְפַלַּח of piercing kidneys Jb 16[13], liver Pr 7[23] (both fig.); וַיְפַלַּח אֶל 2 K 4[39] of cutting up (fruit) into pot. **2.** *cause to cleave open*, 3 fpl. יַלְדֵיהֶן תְּפַלַּחְנָה Jb 39[3] of animals bringing forth young, rd. perh. תְּפַלַּטְנָה (21[10]).

†פֶּלַח **n.f.**[Jb 41, 16] **cleavage, mill-stone** (mill *cleft* betw. the stones? cf. GFM[Ju]; 𝔗 פְּלָחָא); —פ׳ abs. Jb 41[16], elsewh. cstr.;—**1.** *mill-stone*, פ׳ רֶכֶב *mill-stone of riding*, i.e. upper stone, wh. is turned (cf. רֶכֶב), Ju 9[53] 2 S 11[21]; פ׳ תַּחְתִּית Jb 41[16] *lower mill-stone* (sim. of hardness). **2.** *cleavage, split* hence *slice* פֶּלַח הָרִמּוֹן Ct 4[3]=6[7] sim. of human temple (from colour; cf. Wetzstein in Del[Comm. Excurs. A]); also פֶּלַח דְּבֵלָה *slice of fig-cake* 1 S 30[12].

†פַּלְחָא (Baer פִּלְחָה) **n.pr.m.** post-exilic name Ne 10[25]; *Φαδαεις*, 𝔊L *Φαλλαει*.

†[פָּלַט] **vb. escape** (NH *id.*; Ph. in n.pr.; Ar. فلت IV. *escape*, Vulg. Ar. فلط; OAram. פלט Pa. *rescue*, 𝔗 פְּלַט, Syr. ܦܠܛ); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וּפָלְטוּ Ez 7[16] *and* (if) escapers of them *escape*. **Pi.** causat.: *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְפַלְּטֵם; 2 ms. תְּפַלְּטֵ Mi 6[14], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פַּלְּטָה ψ 17[13], etc.; *Pt.* sf. מְפַלְּטִי 18[3]+;—**1.** *bring into security* Mi 6[14]; esp. of יְ׳, *deliver*, c. acc. pers., ψ 22[5.9] 31[2] 37[40] 71[2] (+הִצִּיל), 82[4] 91[14]; +מִן *from* 2 S 22[44] =ψ 18[44], ψ 18[49] (מוֹצִיא ‖ 2 S 22[49]), 17[13] 37[40] 43[1] 71[4]; pt. c. sf., *my deliverer* 2 S 22[2]=ψ 18[3], ψ 40[18] 70[6] 144[2]. **2.** *cause to escape, cast forth*, of cow calving Jb 21[10] (cf. [מָלַט] **Hiph.**, also 𝔗 *vomit* out, and so פְּלֵט). **3.** appar. intrans. *be delivered*, c. מִן Jb 23[7], but dub.; Bu **Qal** ('perh.'); 𝔊 Du read מִשָּׁפְטִי as obj. (but elsewhere יְ׳ subj. of **Pi.**). **Hiph.** *bring into security; Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְלִיט Is 5[29] of Assyria, under fig. of lion, carrying off prey (opp. הִצִּיל); 2 ms. תַּפְלִיט Mi 6[14] (cf. **Pi.** 1).

†פֶּלֶט **n.pr.m.** **1.** 1 Ch 2[47], *Φαλεκ*[γ, τ]. **2.** 1 Ch 12[3], *Ιωφαλητ, Φαλετ*, etc.—Vid. בֵּית הַפֶּלֶט.

1. בֵּית הַפֶּלֶט **adj. gent.** v. בֵּית הַפֶּלֶט.

†פֶּלֶט **n.**[m.] **deliverance** (si vera l., prop. Inf. of foregoing);—רַנְנֵי פ׳ ψ 32[7] *shouts of deliverance* (dub., v. Comm.); עַל־אָוֶן פַּלֶּט־לָמוֹ 56[8], read פַּלֶּם־ (Ew Hup al.) *for* (their) *iniquity weigh* to them (retribution), or עַל־אָוֶן אֵין פַּלֶּט־ Bae.

†פָּלִיט **n.m.**[Am 9, 1] **escaped one, fugitive**;—פ׳ abs. 2 K 9[15]+; pl. cstr. פְּלִיטֵי Ju 12[4]+; sf. פְּלִיטָיו Ob[14], etc.;—Am 9[1] 2 K 9[15] Gn 14[13] Ez 24[26.27] 33[21] (+מִן loc.), v[22]; שְׂרִיד וּפ׳ Jos 8[22] Je 42[17]; פ׳ וְשָׂרִיד 44[14] La 2[22]; c. genit. subj. Ju 12[5] *fugitives of Ephr.* (del. in v[4], see GFM), so c. sf. Ez 6[9] 7[16] Ob[14]; c. genit. obj., *escaped of*, i.e. *from* Is 45[20], so פְּלִיטֵי חֶרֶב Je 44[28] Ez 6[8].

†[פָּלִיט] **n.m. id.**;—pl. פְּלִיטִם Nu 21[29] (as appos., or adj.), ים— Is 66[19]; פְּלִיטִים Je 44[14], +מִן *from* 50[28] 51[50].

†פְּלִיטָה **n.f. escape** (on form cf. Ba[NB 144, 166]);—abs. פ׳ Gn 32[9]+, פְּלֵטָה Ex 10[5]+; cstr. פְּלִיטַת 2 K 19[30]+;—**1.** *escape, deliverance* Gn 45[7] (E) Je 25[35]. **2.** elsewh. prob. alw. *escaped remnant*: **a.** of green things (fr. locusts) Ex 10[5] (J) Jo 2[3]. **b.** of pers. Gn 32[9] (J) Ju 21[17] Is 15[9] Je 50[29] 1 Ch 4[43] 2 Ch 12[7] 20[24] 30[6] Ezr 9[8] Dn 11[42]; +מִפְּנֵי 2 S 15[14]. **c.** specif. of *those* of Judah *escaped* fr. Assyr. 2 K 19[30.31] (+מִן)=Is 37[31.32], cf. Is 10[20]; fr. Bab. Ne 1[2] Ezr 9[13.14.15], cf. Ez 14[22]; after יְ׳'s future judgment Is 4[2] Ob[17] Jo 3[5].

†II. פַּלְטִי **n.pr.m.** *Φαλτει* (perh. abbrev. fr. פַּלְטִיאֵל);—**1.** Benjamite Nu 13[9]. **2.** second husband of Michal 1 S 25[44] (=פַּלְטִיאֵל 2 S 3[15]).

†פִּלְטַי **n.pr.m.** priest Ne 12[17], *Φελητει*, etc.

†פַּלְטִיאֵל **n. pr. m.** *Φαλτ(ε)ιηλ*: **1.** Nu 34[26]. **2.** 2 S 3[15] (=פַּלְטִי 1 S 25[44]), 𝔊L *Φαλτιου*.

†פַּלְטִיָּה, פְּלַטְיָה **n.pr.m.** *Φαλτιας, Φαλεττι(α)*, etc.:—**1.** יָהּ-, a prince of people Ez 11[1.13]. **2.** יָהּ-, grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[21], perh.=Ne 10[23]. **3.** יָהּ-, Simeonite 1 Ch 4[42].

†יַפְלֵט **n.pr.m.** Asherite (on form cf. Ba[NB 144, 166]);—1 Ch 7[33.33], also v[32] (Gi יִפְלָט); *Ιφαμηλ, Αφαληκ*, etc., A *Ιαφαλητ*.

†יַפְלֵטִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. הַי׳ *the Japhlites* Jos 16[3], family or clan on SW. border of Ephraim; *Απταλειμ*, A *Ιεφαλθι*, 𝔊L *Ιεφλητι*.

†מִפְלָט **n.**[m.] **escape** (Hup Bae) or **place of escape** (We Du);—ψ 55[9] si vera l.; 𝔊 Che מְפַלֵּט *deliverer*.

פְּלִיָּה, פְּלִי v. פלא.

פלך (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. فَلَكَ II. *be round* (esp. *hemispherical*), فَلْكَةٌ *whirl* of spindle, so As. *pilakku;* NH = BH; 𝔗 פְּלָךְ *circuit, district;* As. also *pilku, district*).

†**פֶּלֶךְ** **n.**[**m.**] **1.** whirl of spindle. **2.** district (prop. *circle, circuit*);—abs. פ 2 S 3[29], פֶּלֶךְ Pr 31[19]; cstr. פֶּלֶךְ Ne 3[9]+; sf. פִּלְכּוֹ v[17];—**1.** *whirl of spindle,* 2 S 3[29] (prob., v. Dr), Pr 31[19] (‖ כִּישׁוֹר). **2.** *district,* Ne 3[9.12.14.15.16.17.18].

[פָּלַל] [84] **vb.** prob. intervene, interpose (hence both *arbitrate, judge,* and *intercede, pray,* cf. Dr[182,25]; NH פלל (rare), נתפלל *pray,* פִּילוּל *act of prayer,* פְּלִילָה *judicial matter;*—otherwise We[Heid. (2), 126] who conj. der. for הִתְפַּלֵּל from Ar. فَلَّ *notch edge* (of sword, etc.), i.e. *cut oneself* in worship);—†**Pi.** *mediate, judge: Pf.* 3 ms. consec., *arbitrate,* sf. וּפִלְלוֹ 1 S 2[25] (but read prob. 3 pl. וּפִלְלוּ We Dr al., word-play with יִתְפַּלֵּל foll.); 2 fs. פִּלַּלְתְּ Ez 16[52] *mediate for* (ל pers.) viz., through thine own sins; 1 s. פִּלַּלְתִּי Gn 48[11] (E; poss. denom. from פלילי) *I did* not *judge* (have the opinion, expect) to see, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְפַלֵּל ψ 106[30] (abs.) *he interposed* (by slaying offender). **Hithp.** [80] *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְפַּלֵּל 1 K 8[42]; 1 s. הִתְפַּלַּלְתִּי 1 S 1[27], etc.; *Impf.* יִתְפַּלֵּל ψ 32[6]+; יִתְפַּלָּל־ 1 S 2[25]; 1 s. אֶתְפַּלֵּל ψ 5[3], etc.; *Imv.* הִתְפַּלֵּל Nu 21[7]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְפַּלֵּל Ez 10[1]+, etc.; *Pt.* מִתְפַּלֵּל Je 42[4]+, etc.;—**1.** specif. *intercede* (with ל), c. בעד, *on behalf of* Gn 20[7] Nu 21[7] (E) Dt 9[20] 1 S 12[23]+6 t.; c. לְ, 1 S 2[25]; אל־יהוה Nu 11[2] 21[7] (JE) Dt 9[26]; c. אל־יהוה + בעד 1 S 7[5] Je 29[7]+4 t.; אל־האלהים Gn 20[17] (E); c. על *for* pers. 2 Ch 30[18] Jb 42[8]. **2.** gen. *pray,* c. אֶל, unto idol Is 44[17] 45[20]; unto Israel v[14]; בוא אל־מקדש להתפ׳ 16[12]. **3.** *pray* (to ל), abs. 1 K 8[33] 2 K 6[17] Ezr 10[1] Dn 9[20] 2 Ch 6[24] 7[1.14], c. אֶל־י׳ 1 S 1[26] 8[6] 2 K 4[33] 6[18] 20[2]=Is 38[2]=2 Ch 32[24],+10 t.; התפ׳ תפלה אל־י׳ 2 S 7[27] 1 K 8[54]; על יהוה 1 S 1[10] (rd. אֶל); לִפְנֵי 1 S 1[12] 1 K 8[28]+5 t.; c. לְ Dn 9[4]; c. אֶל of thing prayed for 1 S 1[27]; c. אֶל *against* 2 K 19[20]=Is 37[21] (read עַל); עַל־זֹאת אֶל־ *because of this* 2 Ch 32[20] ψ 32[6]; c. אֶל loc.: הַמָּקוֹם 1 K 8[29.30.35]=2 Ch 6[20.21.26]; אֶל־הַבַּיִת 1 K 8[42] = 2 Ch 6[32]; c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ הָעִיר 1 K 8[44] = 2 Ch 6[34]; דֶּרֶךְ אַרְצָם 1 K 8[48] = 2 Ch 6[38]. **4.** of *poetical, liturgical* prayer, abs. 1 S 2[1], c. אֶל Jon 2[2].

תְּפִלָּה [77] **n.f. prayer;**—ת Is 1[15]+, cstr. תְּפִלַּת ψ 80[5]+; sf. תְּפִלָּתִי 4[2]+, etc.; pl. תְּפִלּוֹת 72[20];—**1. a.** *prayer,* 1 K 8[38] = 2 Ch 6[29], Is 1[15] ψ 35[13] 80[5]+. **b.** *pray a prayer,* ת׳ הִתְפַּלֵּל 2 S 7[27] 1 K 8[54] (cf. v[28.29] = 2 Ch 6[19.20]); דִּבֶּר בְּת׳ Dn 9[21]; specif. of intercession, ת׳ נִשָּׂא, c. בְּעַד *in behalf of* 2 K 19[4]=Is 37[4] Je 7[16] 11[14]. **c.** ת׳ אֶל־אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 33[18], לְאֵל ψ 42[9], cf. 69[14]; c. vb. + לפני 88[3] 141[2]; ת׳ תְּקַדְּמֶךָּ 88[14]. **d.** בית ת׳ Is 56[7.7] *house of prayer* (temple); c. vb. + אֶל־י׳ + אל־היכל Jon 2[8]; c. vb. + למען קדשו 2 Ch 30[27]. **e.** *hear prayer* is ת׳ שָׁמַע (אֶת־) 1 K 8[45.49] = 2 Ch 6[35.39], 1 K 9[3] ψ 4[2] 39[13]+9 t.; שָׁמַע אֶל־ת׳ 1 K 8[28.29] = 2 Ch 6[19.20], Ne 1[6] Dn 9[17]; פָּנָה אל ת׳ 1 K 8[28] = 2 Ch 6[19], ψ 102[18]; הַקְשִׁיבָה (אֶל) 2 Ch 6[40] 7[15], cf. Ne 1[11]; אָזְנֶיךָ קַשֻּׁבוֹת לת׳ ת׳ ψ 61[2]; הֵקְשִׁיב בְּקוֹל ת׳ 66[19]; הֵאֲזִינָה ת׳ 17[1] 55[2] 86[6]; לקח ת׳ 6[10]; cf. 66[20] 102[18b]. **2.** in ψ-titles, poetic, liturgical prayer ψ 17[1] 86[1] 90[1] 102[1] 142[1] Hb 3[1]; of Davidic Psalter, תפלות דוד ψ 72[20].

†**פָּלָל** **n.pr.m.** a wall-builder Ne 3[25], Φαλαλ, א Φαλακ, A Φαλαξ, 𝔊L Φαλλη.

†**[פָּלִיל]** **n.m.** judge; pl. פְּלִילִים Dt 32[31] our enemies being *judges, umpires;* פ׳ עָוֹן Jb 31[11], rd. פ׳ עָוֹן acc. to Di Siegf, cf. De; < עָוֹן פְּלִילִי as v[28], so Bu Du; בְּפְלָלִים Ex 21[22], rd. perh. בַּנְּפָלִים *for the abortion* Bu[ZAW xi (1891), 107], cf. also Di-Ry.

†**פְּלִילָה** **n.f.** office of judge or umpire;—פ׳ עשׂי (Qr עֲשׂוֹ) Is 16[3] *do an umpire's office.*

†**פְּלִילִי** **adj.** for a judge, calling for judgment;—פ׳ עָוֹן Jb 31[28] (on v[11] see פָּלִיל; Kue[Ond. (2) 161] reads עָוֹן פְּלִילִים in both v[11] and v[28]).

†**פְּלִילִיָּה** **n.f.** the giving a decision;—פ׳ Is 28[7] (of priests).

†**פְּלַלְיָה** **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *hath interposed*);—priest Ne 11[12], Φαλ(λ)αλια(ς).

†**אֶפְלָל** **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[37.37], Αφαμηλ, etc., 𝔊L Ελφαελ.

פַּלְמֹנִי v. 1. פְּלֹנִי sub פלה.

†**II. פְּלֹנִי, פְּלוֹנִי** **adj. gent.** erron.: c. art. הַפְּלֹנִי 1 Ch 11[27] 27[10] read הַפַּלְטִי as 2 S 23[26] (v. בֵּית פֶּלֶט); הַפְּלֹנִי 1 Ch 11[35] read הַגִּלֹנִי, as 2 S 23[34]. —1. פְּלֹנִי v. פלה.

פלש, פלס (✓of foll.; *? be even, balance*).

†**פֶּלֶס** **n.**[**m.**] balance, scale;—lit. Pr 16[11], fig. Is 40[12] (in both ‖ מֹאזְנַיִם).

†[פָּלַס] **vb. Pi. denom.** weigh, make level (Ph. פלס Pi. *make level*(?) in n.pr.);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַלֵּס ψ 78[50]; 2 mpl. תְּפַלְּסוּן ψ 58[3] (v. infr.), etc.; *Imv.* ms. פַּלֵּס Pr 4[26]; *Pt.* מְפַלֵּס 5[11];—**1.** *weigh out* חֲמַס יְדֵיכֶם תְּפַלְּסוּן ψ 58[3] (fig.; but read perh. חָמָס יְדֵיכֶם תְּפַלְּסָנָה *violence do your hands weigh out*, so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Bae Kau We). **2.** *make level*, smooth (cf. Gerber[32]), c. acc. of path (fig.), מַעְגַּל Pr 4[26] 5[21] Is 26[7], נָתִיב ψ 78[50], אֹרַח Pr 5[6].

†[מִכְלָשׁ] **n.**[**m.**] swaying, poising;—מִפְלְשֵׁי־עָב Jb 37[16]; Bu (plausibly) מִפְרְשֵׁי, as 36[29].

†[פָּלַץ] **vb. Hithp.** shudder; — *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְפַּלָּצוּן Jb 9[6] its (earth's) pillars *shudder*.

†פַּלָּצוּת **n.f.** shuddering;—פ׳ abs. Jb 21[6] Is 21[4] Ez 7[18] ψ 55[6].

†מִפְלֶצֶת **n.f.** horrid thing (thing *to shudder at*);—עָשְׂתָה מ׳ לְאֲשֵׁרָה 1 K 15[13] (of some abominable object of idolatry, not precisely known), so sf. מִפְלַצְתָּהּ v[13]=2 Ch 15[16.16].

†[תִּפְלֶצֶת] **n.f.** shuddering, horror;—sf. תִּפְלַצְתְּךָ Je 49[16] *horror at thee!* (exclam.); not quite certain, v. Gie.

פלש v. פלס.

†[פָּלַשׁ] **vb. Hithp.** act of mourning, poss. roll in (dust, etc.; weakened fr. *burrow into*) (NH Pi. *break open*, or *through*; As. *palāšu, dig a hole*; Syr. ܦܠܫ *dig* or *break through*; but connexion dub., Vrss mostly *besprinkle oneself*, Aq *roll oneself*);—*Pf.* 1 s. עָפָר הִתְפַּלַּשְׁתִּי Mi 1[10] Kt (Qr *Imv.* הִתְפַּלְּשִׁי-, others mpl. הִתְפַּלָּשׁוּ-); *Impf.* 3 mpl. בָּאֵפֶר יִתְפַּלָּשׁוּ Ez 27[30], so *Imv.* fs. הִתְפַּלְּשִׁי בָאֵפֶר Je 6[26] (cf. Mi 1[10] Qr); abs., mpl. הִתְפַּלָּשׁוּ 25[34].

†פְּלֶשֶׁת **n.pr.terr.** Philistia, poet. and late;—פְּלֶשֶׁת (יִשְׁבֵי) Ex 15[14] (Φυλιστιειμ; elsewh. (οἱ) ἀλλόφυλοι), Jo 4[4], elsewhere פְּלֶשֶׁת Is 14[29.31] ψ 60[10] = 108[10], 83[8] 87[4]; As. *Palastu, Pilistu*, COT[Gn 10,14] Dl[Pa 288 f.] Gk. Παλαιστίνη Herod.[II. 104, 106, VII. 89] Jos[Ant. I. 6, 2] (also Φυλιστίνου); v. Rel[Pal. 73 f.]

פְּלִשְׁתִּי[288] **adj.gent.** Philistine, (οἱ) Φυλιστιειμ, and (not in Hex) (ὁ) ἀλλόφυλος, (οἱ) ἀλλόφυλοι;—only as subst.: הַפְּ׳ *the Philistine* (Goliath) slain by David 1 S 17[8]+27 t. 17, 18[6] 19[5] 21[10] 22[10]; one slain by Abishai 2 S 21[17]; elsewhere pl. *the Philistines*[255], usu. פְּלִשְׁתִּים without art., rarely הַפְּ׳ 1 S 4[7] 7[13]+ (esp. c. prep. בַּפְּ׳ v[13]+, and then perh. due to punctuators), Gn 10[14]=1 Ch 1[12], Gn 26[14.15.18] Ju 3[31]+33 t. Ju, 1 S 4[1.1]+118 t. 1 S, 2 S 1[20]+28 t. 2 S, +; אֶרֶץ פ׳ Gn 21[32.34]+12 t.; שְׂדֵה פ׳ 1 S 6[1] 27[7.11]; מֶלֶךְ פ׳ Gn 26[1.8]; סַרְנֵי פ׳ Jos 13[3] Ju 3[3]+13 t.; יָם פ׳ Ex 23[31]; אֱלֹהֵי פ׳ Ju 10[6].—Cf. כְּרֵתִי, II. כַּפְתּוֹר. On Philistines v. also WMM[As. u. Eur. 387 f.] Evans[Cretan Pictographs, 100 ff.] Schwally[ZWT XXXIV. 103 f., 255].

†פֶּלֶת **n. pr. m.** **1.** Reubenite Nu 16[1], Φαλεθ[κ]; rd. prob. פַּלּוּא (q. v.) so Gf Dr al. **2.** Judahite 1 Ch 2[33], Θαλεθ, Φαλεθ[αr].

†פְּלֵתִי **adj.gent.** from unknown n.pr.; only c. art. as n. coll. with הַכְּרֵתִי (q. v.) of David's guard 2 S 8[18] 15[18] 20[7.23] 1 K 1[38.44] 1 Ch 18[17].

פֶּן[133] (alw. with Makkeph) **conj.** (averting, or deprecating), **lest** (origin dub.: Thes Kö[II. 334] from פָּנָה, prop. subst. cstr. in accus. *for the aversion of*; but פָּנָה is intrans.: Nö[M. 474] cps. the enclitic particle פּוֹן in 𝔗, *then*, *ăv*, 'etwa,' thinking that a part. with the mng. 'es möchte etwa,' spoken in a tone of alarm, might readily acquire a deprecatory force);—*lest:* **1.** with *impf.* Gn 3[3] ye shall not eat thereof... פֶּן־תֹּמְתוּן *lest* ye die, 11[4] let us build a city פֶּן־נָפוּץ *lest* we be scattered, 19[15.17.19] 38[23] 45[11] Ex 1[10] 23[29.33] etc., 2 K 10[23] (sq. יֵשׁ), Is 6[10] 27[3] 28[22] 48[5.7] ψ 2[12] 7[3] etc.; oft. after הִשָּׁמֶר־לְךָ *take heed to thyself* Gn 24[6] 31[24], and esp. in Dt, as 4[9.23] 6[12] 8[11] al.; after a vb. of fearing Gn 32[12], and once, even, of swearing Ju 15[12]; deprecating pathetically, Gn 44[34] how shall I go up, etc.? *lest* I look upon the evil that will befal my father. Once, unusually, preceding the principal clause, Pr 5[6] אֹרַח חַיִּים פֶּן־תְּפַלֵּס *lest* she should make level the path of life, her ways are unstable, etc. (Ew Be Now; v. also Toy). Note esp. **a.** the idiom פֶּן־כִּי אָמַר (אָמַרְתִּי) *for he* (*I*) *said, Lest . . .*, implying always that some precaution has been taken to avert the dreaded contingency, †Gn 26[9] for I said, Lest I die on account of her (to obviate which, Isaac had called Rebecca his sister), 31[31] 38[11] 42[4] Ex 13[17] Nu 16[34] 1 S 13[19] 27[11] (לֵאמֹר), ψ 38[17]; with כי אמר implied Gn 26[7]; cf. with an aposiop., 3[22] and now, *lest* he put forth his hand, etc. (implying that measures are taken to prevent this, see v[23]): cf. Tob 8[9]. **b.** פֶּן at the beg. of a sentence, with a dissuasive force, (Beware) *lest:* †Is 36[18] פֶּן־יַסִּית אֶתְכֶם חזקיהו (beware) *lest* H. deceive you (‖ 2 K 18[32], כִּי), Ex 34[15] Dt 29[17.17] (sq. יֵשׁ), Je 51[46] Jb 32[13] 36[18]. **2.** with

Pf., the result feared being conceived as having possibly already taken place; †2 S 20⁶ pursue after him, פֶּן־מָצָא לוֹ . . . וְהִצִּיל *lest he have found* him fenced cities, etc. (but the tense of והציל makes יִמְצָא prob., Dr[Sm] Bu Kö[III. 486]), 2 K 2¹⁶ פֶּן־נְשָׂאוֹ רוּחַ ׳י וַיַּשְׁלְכֵהוּ וגו׳.

†פַּנַּג **n.**[**m.**] unknown word, appar. some kind of food; חִטֵּי מִנִּית וּפ׳ וּדְבַשׁ וגו׳ Ez 27¹⁷; Vrss conject.; Co prop. וְדוֹנַג, so Hoffm[Ph. Inschr. 15] Krae Berthol ('perhaps').

פָּנָה **vb. turn** (NH *id.*; Syr. ܦܢܐ, ܬܦܢܐ; Eth. ፈነወ: Ar. فَنِيَ *pass away, banish*; cf. Sab. פנה (variously) e.g. CIS[IV. Nos. 1, 37, 40]; As. *pânu, face*, Ph. פנם, MI[13, 18] לפני, sf. מפני l[19]);—**Qal**[117] *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּנָה Je 6⁴+, 2 ms. פָּנִיתָ 2 S 9⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְנֶה 1 S 13¹⁷+, וַיִּפֶן Ex 2¹²+, 3 fs. וַתִּפֶן 1 K 10¹³, 1 s. וָאֶפֶן Dt 9¹⁵ 10⁵, 1 pl. נִפֶן 2¹+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּנֵה ψ 25¹⁶+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּנֹה Hg 1⁹; cstr. לִפְנוֹת Gn 24⁶³+, etc.; *Pt.* פֹּנֶה Dt 29¹⁷+, etc.;—**1.** †**a.** *turn* toward, אֶל pers., lit., Ju 6¹⁴ Is 13¹⁴=Je 50¹⁶, Jb 21⁵ (i.e. attentively); cf. of branches Ez 17⁶ (in allegory); c. עַל of direction Gn 24⁴⁹; fig. c. אֶל־׳י (in worship), Is 45²², other gods Ho 3¹ Dt 31[18.20] Lv 19⁴; for help Lv 19³¹ 20⁶ Jb 5¹; אֶל־אָוֶן 36²¹; c. acc. הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר יִפְנֶה Ez 10¹¹; c. ה loc. 1 K 17³ Dt 2³ (+ לָכֶם dat. eth.), Ct 6¹; c. דֶּרֶךְ 1 S 13[18.18] Jb 24¹⁸, אֶל־ד׳ Ju 20⁴² 1 S 13¹⁷; fig. לְדֶרֶךְ Is 53⁶ 56¹¹; c. acc. כֹּל אֲשֶׁר־יִפְנֶה 1 S 14⁴⁷, so, + שָׁם, fig. 1 K 2³, i.e. whatever thou undertakest, אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר יִפְנֶה Pr 17⁸. †**b.** *turn* from, מִן loc. Gn 18²², fig., of heart, c. מֵעִם ׳י Dt 29¹⁷, abs.=*turn away* 30¹⁷; in phr. פ׳ עֹרֶף *turn* (with) *the back* (cf. ראה עֹרֶף Je 18¹⁷), + לִפְנֵי, Jos 7¹² (of flight), fig., + אֶל־׳י, Je 2²⁷ 32³³. **c.** *turn* and do a thing, Ex 7²³ 32¹⁵ Nu 14²⁵ (E) 21³³ (JE) Dt 1[7.24] Ju 18²¹ 1 K 10¹³ + 17 t.; to do a thing (inf.) †Ec 2¹². †**d.** *turn, decline*, of day Je 6⁴, days of life ψ 90⁹. †**e.** *turn toward, approach*, of evening, לִפְנוֹת עֶרֶב Gn 24⁶³ Dt 23¹²; of morning, לִפְנוֹת (הַ)בֹּקֶר פ׳ Ex 14²⁷ Ju 19²⁶ ψ 46⁶ (fig.). †**2. a.** *turn and look, look*, lit., אֶל pers. Nu 12¹⁰ 2 Ch 20²⁴ 26²⁰, וַיִּפֶן כֹּה וָכֹה Ex 2¹²; c. לְיַעֲלָה Is 8²¹; abs. *look* (back) 2 Ch 13¹⁴; c. אַחֲרֵי *look behind one* (and see, or say), Jos 8²⁰ Ju 20⁴⁰ 2 S 1⁷ 2²⁰ 2 K 2²⁴, *look after* another Ez 29¹⁶ (fig. for seek alliance with); c. אֶל of direction Ex 16¹⁰ Nu 17⁷. **b.** of inanimate things, *face*, c. אֶל loc. Jos 15⁷, usu. of facing points of compass, c. ה loc. 1 K 7[25.25.25.25]=2 Ch 4[4.4.4.4], Jos 15² Ez 8³ 46¹⁹, but also c. קָדִים 43¹⁷ 44¹ 46[1.2] 47², cf. 43¹. **c.** esp. fig. *look* at, אֶל־ pers., *regard*, (1) graciously 2 S 9⁸; of ׳י Ez 36⁹ Lv 26⁹ 2 K 13²³ ψ 40⁵, + חָנַן 25¹⁶ 69¹⁷ 86¹⁶ 119¹³²; c. אֶל־תְּפִלָּה 1 K 8²⁸=2 Ch 6¹⁹, ψ 102¹⁸, אֶל־מִנְחָה Nu 16¹⁵ Mal 2¹³; (2) sternly, אֶל־קְשֵׁי הָעָם Dt 9²⁷. **d.** *look* for (אֶ rei)=except Hg 1⁹. **e.** fig. *look* at, consider (+ב) Jb 6²⁸ Ec 2¹¹.—2 Ch 25²⁵ v. פָּנָה. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּנָּה Zp 3¹⁵, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. פַּנּוּ Is 40³+ 2 t.;—*turn away, put out of the way*, c. acc. pers. Zp 3¹⁵ (‖ הֵסִיר); hence *make clear*, c. acc. הַבַּיִת, i.e. clear away things scattered about, make orderly, Germ. 'aufräumen,' Gn 24³¹; *empty* it Lv 14³⁶; fig., c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *make clear*, free from obstacles, Is 40³ 57¹⁴ 62¹⁰ Mal 3¹; acc. om. *clear away* (ground) before it, i.e. to plant it ψ 80¹⁰ (fig.). †**Hiph.** (esp. Je) *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵפְנָה Je 48³⁹, 3 fs. הֵפְנָתָה 49²⁴, etc.; *Impf.* וְהֵפֵן Ju 15⁴; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַפְנוֹתוֹ 1 S 10⁹; *Pt.* מַפְנֶה Na 2⁹;—**1.** *turn*, c. acc. וַיֵּפֶן זְנָבָם אֶל־זְנָבָם Ju 15⁴, עֹרֶף Je 48³⁹ (cf. הפך Jos 7⁸), שְׁכָמוֹ לָלֶכֶת 1 S 10⁹. **2.** *make a turn, shew* (signs of) *turning*, + נָסוֹ Je 46²¹, לָנוּס 49²⁴; opp. נָסוֹ 46⁵, cf. Na 2⁹; + אֶל pers. 47³. †**Hoph.** *Imv.* mpl. הָפְנוּ Je 49⁸ (Ges[§ 46 a, N.]) *be ye turned back!* (in flight, + נָסוֹ); *Pt.* מְפֻנֶּה צָפוֹנָה Ez 9² the gate . . . *which is faced northward* (cf. **Qal 2 b**).

[פָּנֶה], pl. פָּנִים [2123] **n.m.**[Pr 25, 23] and (Ez 21²¹ =*edge*; on 2 S 10⁹ v. infr.) **f. face**, also **faces** (as *turned* toward one);—pl. abs. פָּנִים Gn 32³¹+; cstr. פְּנֵי 2 S 14³²+; sf. 1 s. פָּנַי Gn 43³+; 3 ms. פָּנָיו Gn 4⁵+, פָּנֶיהָ ψ 11⁷(Kö[II. 1, 446]); 2 mpl. פְּנֵיכֶם Gn 40⁷+, etc.;— usu. c. vb. pl., Gn 4[5.6] Ex 33¹⁴+; c. vb. sg. La 4¹⁶ (through influence of intervening ׳י, Ges[§ 146 a]), Pr 15¹⁴ (but read פִּי, as Qr, v. פֶּה);—**I. 1.** *face, faces* (Je 30⁶ Ez 27³⁵+, cf. 1⁶ 10[14.21] etc.): **a.** lit., of man Gn 43³¹ 2 S 19⁵ 1 K 19¹³ Lv 13⁴¹ Dn 8¹⁸ 10[9.15]+; עוֹר פ׳ Ex 34[29.30.35]; pale (from alarm) Is 29²² Je 30⁶, flushed Is 13⁸ Ez 21³, cf. Na 2¹¹ Jo 2⁶; tearful Is 25⁸ Jb 16¹⁶; sad, פ׳ רָעִים Gn 40⁷, cf. Ne 2[2.3], also רַע פ׳ Ec 7³ i.e. sadness; יֵיטִב פ׳ Pr 15¹³ *maketh glad the face*; נָפְלוּ פָנֶיךָ Gn 4[5.6] why *is thy face fallen* (in displeasure), cf. 1 S 1¹⁸ (rdg. נָפְלָה, נָפְלוּ, or הִפִּילָה); covered with shame Ez 7¹⁸, whence fig. of confusion, discomfiture Je 51⁵¹ ψ 69⁸ 83¹⁷, etc. **b.** of ׳י Ex 33²⁰, cf. v²³. **c.** פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים *face to face*, of seeing (God) Gn 32³¹, cf. Ju 6²², knowing Dt 34¹⁰, judging Ez 20³⁵, speaking Ex 33¹¹, and so פ׳ בְּפ׳ Dt 5⁴; נִתְרָאָה פָנִים 2 K 14⁸ *see each other* (in the) *face*=meet each other

in battle, cf. v[11]=2 Ch 25[17.21]. **d.** of relations with יי: פ׳ הֵרִים Ezr 9[6], in worship (v. also נשׂא); in spiritual sense Je 2[27] 32[33] (פָּנָה אֵלַי עֹרֶף); נָתַן אֶת־פ׳ 2 Ch 20[3]; (וְלֹא פָּנִים); נָתַן פ׳ לִדְרוֹשׁ יי Dn 9[3]; הַבָּנִים קְשֵׁי פָּנִים Ez 2[4]. **e.** of יי himself, פְּנֵי יי בְּעֹשֵׂי לֹא יָסִיר פָּנִים מִכֶּם 2 Ch 30[9]; נֹעַרְתִּ פָּנֶיךָ ψ 34[17]; 80[17].—Vid. further sub **7**. **2. a.** = *presence, person,* of יי Ex 33[14.15], בְּפָנָיו Dt 4[37], מִלְּאַךְ פָּנָיו Is 63[9]; לֶחֶם הַפָּנִים, v. לֶחֶם; of יי in anger La 4[16] ψ 21[10] 139[7]; of Absalom 2 S 17[11]; in weakened sense, nearly = sf. (cf. נפשׁ **4 a**), ψ 42[12] 43[5] Pr 7[15]. †**b.** c. ראה technically, *see* one's *face,* i.e. appear before one, in one's presence: before a man Gn 32[21] (+3 other uses of פ׳), (God, c. יראה pointed as **Niph.**, v. **II 2**); esp. as privilege, = have access to, man of rank Gn 43[3.5] 44[23.26], king Ex 10[28.28] cf. v[29] (all J), 2 S 14[24.24.28.32] cf. 3[13.13]; רֹאֵי פְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 25[19] = Je 52[25], Est 1[14]; implying favour of person seen, man Gn 33[10](J), God v[10], cf. Jb 33[26](Hiph.), and, c. חזה, ψ 11[7] 17[15]. **3.** *face* of seraphim Is 6[2], cherubim Ex 25[20.20] = 37[9.9], Ez 1[8.11] 2 Ch 3[13]+. **4.** *face* of animals, פְּנֵי הַצֹּאן Gn 30[40]; פ׳ אַרְיֵה וּפ׳ שׁוֹר וּפ׳ נֶשֶׁר Ez 1[10] (in descr. of cherubim), cf. 10[14]; פ׳ אַרְיֵה also 1 Ch 12[8] (fig.), פ׳־כְּפִיר Ez 41[19]; פִּתְחֵי פ׳ Jb 41[6] of crocodile. **5.** *face* (= *surface*) of ground (הָאֲדָמָה) Gn 2[6] 4[14] 7[4] ψ 104[30]+, so פ׳ הָאָרֶץ Gn 1[29] 7[3] 8[9] 11[4.8.9] 19[28] Is 24[1], פ׳ תֵּבֵל Is 14[21] 27[6]; of a field Pr 24[31]; פ׳ תְּהוֹם Gn 1[2.2] Jb 38[30], פ׳ הַמַּיִם Gn 7[18]; פ׳־כִּפֵּה 1[20]; פ׳ רְקִיעַ הַשָּׁמַיִם Jb 26[9] i.e. of God's throne (but Bu reads כֻּסֵּה *full moon*); פ׳ לְבוּשׁוֹ [לוּט] Is 25[7] v. Jb 41[5] *the expanse of his* [the crocodile's] *coat; front* (esp. Ezek.), of house Ez 41[14] 47[1], פ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 41[21]; of gate 40[6.20.22] 42[15] 43[4]; of chamber 40[44.44.45.46]; of pot (סִיר) Je 1[13]; פ׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 10[9] *battle-front* = 1 Ch 19[10] (vb. agrees with הַמּ׳ in gender, Ges[§146a]); = *van* of locust-army Jo 2[20] (opp. סוֹפוֹ); *front,* i.e. *edge,* of sword Ez 21[21], of axe Ec 10[10]; = condition, state of a thing, as denoted by its *appearance;* of flock Pr 27[23]; פ׳ הַדָּבָר 2 S 14[20] *the appearance* (situation, attitude) *of the affair.* **6.** as **adv.loc.** מִפָּנִים וּמֵאָחוֹר 2 S 10[9] *before and behind* = פ׳ וְאָחוֹר 1 Ch 19[10], also Ez 2[10] 2 Ch 13[14]; פְּנֵי *toward* Ct 7[5], also *in front* (to the East?) *of* 2 Ch 20[16] (v. לִפְנֵי **d** infr.); לִפָּנִים *forward* Je 7[24] (opp. לְאָחוֹר); מִלִּפָּנִים 1 K 6[29] v. פְּנִימָה; **adv. temp.** לִפָּנִים *formerly* Dt 2[12.20] Jos 11[10] Ju 1[10.11.23] + 12 t.; מִלִּפָּנִים Is 41[26] *from beforetime* (‖ מֵרֹאשׁ). **7.** for other phrases see: אוֹר **vb. Hiph. 5**; אוֹר **n. 10**; בּוּשׁ **Hiph.**; בקשׁ **Pi. 3**; בּשׁת **1**, p. 102; [הַבָּרָה], p. 648; הָדַר **2**; וָעַם **Niph.**; וָעַף **1**; חָבַשׁ **1 a**; I. חָדָה; I. חָוַר; חָזַק **Pi. 5**; II. חלה; IV. חמר; חָפָה; חָתַן; יָעַר **Hoph.**; יְשׁוּעָה **3**, p. 447; כּוּן **Hiph. 3**; כִּפֵּר **1**, p. 497; כָּסָה **Pi. 1, 2**; מָאוֹר, p. 22; מְגֻמָּה p. 169; I. מוֹל; מַשָּׂא, p. 673; [נָכַם] **Hiph. 3**; נָגַד **1, 2 c**; נָשָׂא **1 b** (3); נָכַר **Hiph.**; נָפַל **3 b**, and **Hiph. 5**; נָכַח **1 b**; נָתַן **2 b**; סָבַב **Hiph. 1 a**; סָתַר **Hiph. 2**; סָחַר **2 a**; עָז, עָוַז **Hiph.**; עָמַד **Hiph. 6 a**; II. עָפָה; [צָרַב]; [קָדַם] **Pi.**; שִׂים; שׁוּב **Hiph.**; שִׁית; II. שָׁנָה **Pi.**; תֹּפֶת I. עֵבֶר **2**.

II. פָּנִי, with prepositions:—**1.** אֶל־פָּנֵי: **a.** *to the presence of,* Ex 23[17] pregn. יֵרָאֶה ... אֶל־פָּנֵי הָאָדוֹן shall appear (coming) to *the presence of* (= before) יי (‖ 34[23] רָאָה אֶת־פְּנֵי); c. יָצָא = *to confront* 2 Ch 19[2]. **b.** *to the front of,* after a vb. of motion, Lv 6[7] הַקְרֵב אֹתָהּ ... אֶל־פְּנֵי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ, 9[5] 16[2] Nu 17[8] 20[10]. **c.** *towards* or *on the front of* (אֶל = עַל: see p. 41), Ez 41[4.12.15.25] 42[2.3.7.10.13] 45[7] 48[21]. **d.** *on to the surface of,* Lv 14[53] וְשִׁלַּח ... אֶל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה, Ez 16[5].

†**2.** אֶת־פְּנֵי *close by* (II. אֵת) *the face* or *front of:* hence **a.** *in the presence of,* 1 S 2[11] אֶת־פ׳ עֵלִי 1 K 12[6] who stood אֶת־פ׳ שְׁלֹמֹה (cf. לִפְנֵי 10[8]), Est 1[10] Pr 17[24]; pregn. (nisi וַיִּגַּחֵם leg., 𝔖 𝔗 We Dr al.) 1 S 22[4]. Spec. יי אֶת־פְּנֵי Gn 19[13] (1 S 2[17]), v[27] 1 S 2[18]; and with נִרְאָה of the appearance of all males at the three annual חַגִּים, Ex 34[23] יֵרָאֶה כָּל־זְכוּרְךָ אֶת־פ׳ הָאָדֹן, v[24] Dt 16[16] (cf. Dr), 31[11] 1 S 1[22] (‖ אל־פ׳ יי Ex 23[17]); so פְּנֵי alone Ex 23[15] = 34[20] (לֹא יֵרָאוּ פָנַי רֵיקָם), Is 1[12], פָּנֶיךָ ψ 42[3] (acc. to many, as Ges[Thes] Di[Ex 23, 15] Che[Is 1, 12, crit. n.], the vb. in all these passages was originally **Qal**, afterwards pointed as **Niph.** to avoid the expression *see the face of* יי); אֶת־פָּנֶיךָ *in thy presence* ψ 16[11] 21[7] 140[14]. **b.** *in front of,* Gn 33[18] לִפְנֵי יי אֶת־פ׳ בָּרֹכֶת הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 4[6], וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־פ׳ הָעִיר v[17].—מֵאֵת פְּנֵי *from before,* v. II. אֵת **4 a.**

3. בְּפָנֵי: †(*a*) *in the face of,* mostly in partic. phrases, with hostile import: thus, with יָרַק *to spit* Nu 12[14] Dt 25[9]; התיצב *to make a stand* Dt 7[24] 11[25], and עמד Jos 10[8], לֹא יַעֲמֹד אִישׁ בְּפָנֶיךָ 21[42] 23[9]; עָנָה *to answer* (give evidence) *against,* Ho 5[5] וענה גאון ישׂראל בפניו 7[10] Jb 16[8]; וְנָקְטוּ בְּפָנֵיהֶם = feel loathing *against* their own selves, Ez 6[9], so 20[43] 36[31]. †(*b*) *in front of,* Ez 42[12].

4. לִפְנֵי, prop. *at the face* or *front of,* the most general word for *in the presence of, before:* as Gn 18[22] עֹמֵד לִפְנֵי אַבְרָהָם, Ex 4[21] 11[10] 2 S 2[14] Pr 17[18]+ oft.; after a vb. of motion, Gn 47[2] וַיַּצִּיגֵם and set them *before* Ph., 27[20] כִּי הִקָּרָה יי לפני פ׳

לפני lit. made (it) to meet *before* me (cf. 24^{12}), Ex 29^{10} Pr 18^{16} etc. In partic.,

a. With the implication of (*a*) *under the eye* or *oversight of*, Dt 25^{2} 1 S 3^{1}. (*b*) *under the eye and regard of*, Gn 17^{18} לוּ יִשְׁמָעֵאל יִחְיֶה לְפָנֶיךָ, Ho 6^{2} Is 53^{2} ψ 61^{8}; cf. Je 30^{20} 31^{36} Is 66^{22} ψ 102^{29}: also 1 S 2^{28} 2 S 19^{14}. (*c*) fig. for *in* (or *into*) *the full* (mental) *view of*, Gn 6^{13} קֵץ כָּל־בָּשָׂר בָּא לְפָנַי is come in *before me*, La 1^{22} תָּבֹא כָל־רָעָתָם לְפָנֶיךָ, Jon 1^{2} עֲלָתָה לְפָנַי (cf. אֶל Gn 18^{21} Ex 2^{23}), Is 65^{6} כְּתוּבָה לְפָנָי, Je 22^{22} נִכְחָם עֲוֹנֹךְ לְפָנַי (cf. נֶגְדִּי Is 47^{12}). (*d*) *openly before*, 1 S 12^{2} הִתְהַלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי, and with collat. idea of deserving (and receiving) regard 2^{35}, esp. לפני יי Gn 17^{1} al. (v. p. 236ª). (*e*) *in presence of* the moon or sun, ψ $72^{5.17}$, i.e. as long as they endure. (*f*) *free before, at the disposal of*, Gn 13^{9} הֲלֹא כָל־הָאָרֶץ לְפָנֶיךָ (cf. 20^{15} 34^{10} 47^{6} Je 40^{4} 2 Ch 14^{6}), 24^{51} Ct 8^{12}. (*g*) *in the sight* (estimation) *of*, Gn 7^{1} thee have I seen to be just *before* me, 10^{9} a mighty hunter *before* יי, Dt 24^{4} תּוֹעֵבָה לִ יי, v^{13} צְדָקָה לִ יי, 1 S 20^{1b}, אָרוּר לִ יי Jos 6^{26} 1 S 26^{19}, לְרָצוֹן לִ יי acceptable *before* יי, Lv 1^{3}+, ψ 19^{15}; 2 K 5^{1} a great man לִפְנֵי אֲדֹנָיו, Pr 14^{12} ψ 143^{2}; וַיִּיטַב לִ (late syn. of earlier בְּעֵינֵי) +Ne $2^{5.6}$ Est 5^{14}; טוֹב לִ Ec 2^{26} 7^{26}; cf. also רַחֲמִים, v. רַחֲמִים. (*h*) לִפְנֵי יי, spec. of acts done with a solemn sense of יי's presence, often, but not always, at a sanctuary: Gn 27^{7} that I may eat and bless thee *before* יי, before I die, Ex 18^{12} to eat bread *before* God, Dt 1^{45} ye wept *before* יי, 6^{25} 12^{7} (to eat, so v^{18} $14^{23.26}$ 15^{20}), v^{12} (rejoice, so v^{18} 27^{7} Is 9^{2}), Jos 18^{6} 24^{1} Ju 11^{11} $20^{23.26}$ 21^{2} 1 S 7^{6} 10^{19} 11^{15} 12^{7} 15^{33} 23^{18} 2 S 5^{3} 7^{18} 21^{9}; and constantly in P, as Ex $16^{9.33.34}$ Lv $1^{5.11}$ $3^{1.7}$ etc.; of residents in Jerus. Is 23^{18}. So in הָלַךְ לִ יי 1 K 2^{4} al. (v. p. 234ᵇ **c**).

b. In other phrases:—(*a*) עָמַד לִפְנֵי *to stand before*, i.e. *wait upon, be in attendance on*, Dt 1^{38} al. (v. עָמַד **1 e**). Simil. הָיָה לִפְנֵי 1 S 19^{7} (cf. 29^{8}), 2 K 5^{2}; עָבַד לִ 2 S 16^{19}. (*b*) הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה לִפְנֵי *to bow down before* Gn 23^{12} Dt 26^{10} 2 K 18^{22} al. (v. sub שָׁחָה; also נָפַל **3 b**): so with הִתְפַּלֵּל *to pray* 1 S 1^{12}+; cf. הלך לפני 1 K 12^{30} 1 Ch 21^{30}. (*c*) *to be smitten* (נִגַּף) *before* a foe; v. נָגַף Niph. [contrast נוּס מִפְּנֵי: infr. **6 a**]. So with נָפַל 1 S 14^{13}; נָתַן (in helplessness or flight), esp. in Dt, as $1^{8.21}$ $7^{2.23}$ Jos 10^{12} 11^{6}+ (Dr$^{Dt\ lxxxii}$): cf. Ju 4^{15} 2 S 5^{20} Is 45^{1} Je 1^{17}. (*d*) עָמַד לִפְנֵי *to stand* (make a stand) *before* (not quite so strong as ע׳ בִּפְנֵי, supr. **3**), Ex 9^{11} Ju 2^{14} 2 K 10^{4} Je 49^{19} ψ 76^{8} 147^{17} Na 1^{6}; so with הִתְיַצֵּב Dt 9^{2} Jos 1^{5} Jb 41^{2}, קוּם Jos $7^{12.13}$. (*e*) in hostile sense (rare), יָצָא לִפְנֵי go forth *to face* 1 Ch 14^{8} 2 Ch 14^{9}. (*f*) שִׂים, (נָתַן) לִפְנֵי, of food, to set or place *before*, Gn 18^{8} 24^{33}+. (*g*) נָתַן לִפְנֵי to *set before*, i.e. propound for acceptance or choice, usu. of laws (esp. Dt Je), Dt 4^{8} $11^{26.32}$ $30^{1.15.19}$ 1 K 9^{6} (D^{2}), Je 9^{12} 21^{8} 26^{4} 44^{10} Dn 9^{10}, cf. Ez 23^{24} (place at disposal of): so with שִׂים Ex 19^{7} 21^{1}.

c. With reference to *position*: (*a*) *in front of, before*, esp. with vbs. of motion (with which נֶגֶד is hardly used), Gn 32^{21} בַּמִּנְחָה הַהֹלֶכֶת לְפָנָי that goeth *before* me, 33^{14} the cattle אֲשֶׁר לְפָנַי, Ex 17^{5} 23^{20} etc.; in the description of a march or procession, Ex $13^{21.22}$ Nu 10^{33} Is 52^{12} 58^{8}+; 2 S 3^{31} and wail *before* Abner (before his bier); of flocks before a shepherd Gn 32^{18}; of captives or booty driven before a conqueror 1 S 30^{20} (rd. וַיְנַהֲגוּ לְפָנָיו We Dr), Is 8^{4} 40^{10} = 62^{11} וּפְעֻלָּתוֹ לְפָנָיו his recompence (i.e. his newly-recovered people, regarded as his prize of war) *before* him, Am 9^{4} La $1^{5.6}$. (*b*) of a leader, etc. = *at the head of*, Dt 10^{11} Ju 9^{39} 1 S 8^{20} Mi 1^{13} al.; cf. בא ויצא לפני (העם) Nu 27^{17} 1 S $18^{13.16}$ 2 Ch 1^{10}; Ec 4^{16} *before* whom (at whose head) he was. (*c*) denoting superiority, *before, above*, Gn 48^{20} וַיָּשֶׂם אֶת־אֶפְרַיִם לִפְנֵי מְנַשֶּׁה, Jb 34^{19}.

d. Of *places* (not very common): Ex 14^{2} *before* Pi-haḥiroth . . ., *before* Baal-ẓephon, Nu 33^{7b}, Gn 23^{17} אֲשֶׁר לִ מַמְרֵא (usu. מ׳ על פני: v. **7 a** *d*), 1 Ch 19^{7} Ne $8^{1.3}$; *before* the temple, veil, altar, etc., Ex 16^{34}+ לִ הָעֵדֻת, 30^{6}+ לִ הַפָּרֹכֶת, $40^{5.6}$ Nu 3^{38} 7^{10} al. (all P), 1 K $6^{20(?),21}$ 7^{49}+.

e. Of time, *before*: Am 1^{1}: לִפְנֵי הָרַעַשׁ *before* the earthquake, Gn 29^{26} 30^{30} לְפָנַי *before* me (i.e. before I came to thee), Ex 10^{14} לפניו לא היה כן *before* it there was not the like, Nu 13^{22} 1 K $16^{25.30}$ מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר לְפָנָיו, Is 43^{10} 48^{7} Pr 8^{25} Jb 15^{7} etc. Sq. inf., Gn 13^{10} לִפְנֵי שַׁחֵת יי *before* יי's destroying, etc., 27^{7} לִפְנֵי מוֹתִי, 36^{31} 1 S 9^{15}+. Once, in late Heb., לִפְנֵי מִזֶּה *before* this Ne 13^{4}.

f. *In the manner of, like* (rare and dub.), 1 S 1^{16} אַל־תִּתֵּן אֶת־אֲמָתְךָ לִפְנֵי בַת־בְּלִיָּעַל *like* a worthless woman, Jb 3^{24} *like* my food, 4^{19} they are crushed *like* the moth (cf. Lat. *pro*).

5. מִלִּפְנֵי *from before*:—**a.** *from the presence of* (properly, from a position *before* a person or object: to be distinguished from מִפְּנֵי; v. **6**): (*a*) Gn 41^{46} ויצא יוסף מִלִּפְנֵי פ׳ *from before* Ph. 47^{10} 2 K 5^{27} 6^{32}+; מִל׳ יי Gn 4^{6} Cain went forth *from before* יי, Jon $1^{3.10}$; spec. of the sanctuary, Lv 9^{24} ותצא אש מלפני יי (so 10^{2}), קָצַף Nu 17^{11} (cf. 2 Ch 19^{2}), with לָקַח etc. Lv 16^{12} Nu 17^{24} 20^{9}, 1 S 21^{7} the shew-bread that was removed *from before* יי; *from before* a place 1 K 8^{54} Ezr 10^{6}

2 Ch 1[13]. (*b*) of taking, etc., *from before* a person, Gn 23[4] to bury my dead *from before* me, v[8] Ex 36[3] Dt 17[18] וכתב לו משנה התורה הזאת מל׳ הכהנים *from* (the copy) *before* the priests, 28[31]. (*c*) with בקש Est 4[8] [cf. מִן קֶדֶם Dn 2[18]]; and to express the idea of *proceeding* from a person, Est 1[19] [cf. Dn 2[15]], Ec 10[5]; 1 Ch 29[12] מלפניך העשר והכבוד (cf. Acts 3[19]); ψ 17[2] מלפניך יצא משפטי. (*d*) of cutting off, etc., *from before* י׳ (cf. לְפָנַי **a** *b*, *c*), Lv 22[3] 1 K 8[25] לא־יכרת לך איש מלפני, Je 31[36] 33[18] Is 48[19]: ψ 51[13] אל־תשליכני מלפניך (cf. **8 a**); Je 16[17] לא נסתרו מלפני, 18[23] Ne 3[37]. (*e*) of expelling *from before* an invader, Ex 23[28] Dt 9[4] 11[23] 31[3] + (but much less common than מִפְּנֵי).

†**b.** (Chiefly late) to express the *source* or *cause*, with the force of the לְ weakened, in cases where the earlier language would have used מִפְּנֵי: with vbs. of fearing, 1 S 18[12] Ec 3[14] 8[12.13]; 1 Ch 16[30] חילו מלפניו [‖ ψ 96[9] מפניו], ψ 114[7.7]; Est 7[6]; 2 Ch 32[7] (+מפני); failing, etc., Is 57[16] ψ 97[5]; being humbled, 1 K 21[29] (+מפני), 2 Ch 32[12.23] 34[27] [‖ 2 K 22[19] מפני], 36[12]; crying for help 1 S 8[18] [cf. מפני Ex 3[7]], singing 1 Ch 16[33] [‖ ψ 96[13] לפני], fleeing 19[18] [‖ 2 S 10[18] מִפְּנֵי]. †**c.** of time, once, = לִפְנֵי Ec 1[10]. With later usages of מל׳, cf. מִן קֶדֶם in BAram. and ℌ (Dr[Sm lxx–lxxi, lxxiii]); v. also Kö[II.320]. Cp. מִלְּפָנִים Is 41[26] (‖ מֵרֹאשׁ).

6. מִפְּנֵי *from the face* or *presence of*, *from before*, Ex 14[19] וַיַּעֲמֹד הענן מִפְּנֵיהֶם removed *from before* them, Is 30[11] Ho 11[2]; so **a.** (oft. with suggestion of causation (v. מִן **2 d, e, f**), *because of*, *for fear of* [so AV RV Ju 9[21] 1 S 21[11] 23[26] Je 35[11.11] 37[11] 41[9] 50[16]]) after vbs. of hiding Gn 3[8] 4[14] Is 2[10] (cf. v[19.21]); and esp. of escaping, Ju 9[21] (Thes ‘bene 𝔚 *ob metum* A.’), 1 S 18[11] 19[10] 23[26], or fleeing, Ex 4[3] 14[25] 1 S 17[24] + oft. (v. בָּרַח and נוּס), and expelling, destroying, etc. Ex 23[30] אֲגָרְשֶׁנּוּ מִפָּנֶיךָ I will expel them *from before* thee, 34[11.24] אורישׁ גוים מפניך (v. הוֹרִישׁ), Lv 18[24] Dt 8[20] Am 2[9] ψ 89[24] + oft. (as though clearing the way for Israel, for Israel's sake : cf. Is 63[12] בּוֹקֵעַ מַיִם מִפְּנֵיהֶם, Jos 2[10] 4[23]). Pregn. Is 17[9] אשר עזבו מפני בני ישׂר׳ בַּעֲזוּבַת . . . which they forsook (fleeing) *from before*, etc. **b.** implying causation more distinctly, ψ 9[4] יאבדו מפניך perish *from before* thee or *at thy presence*, Dt 7[20]: very oft. with vbs. of fearing, as גור, יגר, חיל, יראּ, ירא, ערץ, פחד, קוץ Ex 9[30] Nu 22[3.3] Dt 1[17] Je 5[22] etc. (mostly when the object inspiring fear is a person : when it is a thing, מִן alone is preferred ; but see Dt 5[5] 9[19]); of being alarmed or dismayed Gn 45[3] Jos 2[9] Je 1[17] Jb 23[15], etc.; of humbling oneself Ex 10[3] Ju 11[33] + ; with other words, to indicate the *external ground* of an action or effect, as הַס מִפָּנָיו be silent *at* (i.e. *because of*) his presence Zp 1[7] Hb 2[20]; Ju 5[5] the mts. flowed מפני י׳ *at the presence of* י׳, Is 63[19] Je 4[26] Na 1[5], ψ 68[3] as wax melteth מפני אשׁ ; Dt 20[19]; Is 19[1]; 26[17] כן היינו מפניך so were we *through thy presence* (more than לפניך,—implying that their state was *due to* י׳); קום מפני to rise up *at the presence of* Gn 31[35] Lv 19[32]. (N.B. In **a, b,** freq. rendered *before* in AV RV, and so confused with לפני ; but the מִן retains always its full force in the Heb.) **c.** of the *cause*, whether nearer or more remote : (*a*) Gn 6[13] מְלֵאָה הָאָרֶץ חָמָס מִפְּנֵיהֶם *because of* them (i.e. occasioned by them), 27[46] I loathe my life *because of* the daughters of Heth, 36[7] the land could not support them *because of* their cattle, 41[31] 47[13] Ex 3[7] their cry *by reason of* their taskmasters, 8[20] תִּשָּׁחֵת הָאָרֶץ מִפְּנֵי הָעָרֹב, 9[11] Jos 2[11] 23[3] Ju 2[18] 6[6] 1 K 5[17] 8[11] + oft.; Is 10[27] (RVm), Je 15[17] ψ 38[4.6], etc.; Je 4[4] + מִפְּנֵי רֹעַ מַעַלְלֵיכֶם *by reason of* the evil of your doings, 7[12] 9[6] 13[17] 14[16] 23[9] + oft. (*b*) stating the reason for which a thing is *not* done (Lat. *prae*), 1 K 8[11] Jb 37[19]. †(*c*) with אֲשֶׁר as a **conj.**, twice, *because that*, Ex 19[18] Je 44[23].—Nu 33[8] v. פִּי הַחִירֹת.

7. עַל־פְּנֵי (cf. Ph. עלת פְּנֵ, עַל פְּנֵ, Lzb[352]) has different meanings according to the different senses of the noun and the prep.:—

a. From the sense of *face* or *front* : (*a*) *in front of* (more definite and distinct than לפני): ψ 18[43] as dust *before* the wind (cf. לפני 35[5] 83[14] +), Gn 32[22] the present passed on על־פניו *in front of* him, Ex 33[19] אעביר כל־טובי על־פניך, 2 S 15[18.23] (read על־פניו : v. Dr), Jb 4[15]; = *in the sight of*, Lv 10[3] ועל־פני כל העם אֶכָּבֵד, Je 6[7] עַל־פָּנַי תָּמִיד חָלִי וּמַכָּה, 13[26] (cf. Na 3[5]), ψ 9[20] יִשָּׁפְטוּ גוים על־פניך *before* thee : defiantly, Jb 1[11] אם־לא על־פניך יְבָרֶכְךָ will renounce thee *to thy face*, 6[28] פנים ועל־פניכם אם אֲכַזֵּב, 21[31]; to die *in the presence of* any one (= in his lifetime) †Gn 11[28] Nu 3[4]. (*b*) *before*, to the exclusion of another, i.e. *in preference to*, Dt 21[16], and perh. (Ew[§217*l*]) Ex 20[3] (Dt 5[7]) לא יהיה לך אלהים אחרים על־פני (Thes al. as *c*). (*c*) *in addition to*, Jb 16[14] פֶּרֶץ עַל־פְּנֵי־פֶרֶץ יִפְרָצֵנִי. (*d*) of localities, *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM[Ju., p. 351]) = *east of*, 1 K 6[3] the porch *in front of*, etc., v[3] 7[6] 8[8] 2 Ch 3[17] Ez 42[8]; Gn 16[12] על־פני כל־אחיו ישכן (cf. 25[18b]), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance; עַל־פְּנֵי מַמְרֵא 23[19] (50[13]), Ex 16[14]; oft. in . . . אשׁר על־פני Gn 25[9] (49[30]), מצרים v[18a] (Jos 13[3] 1 S 15[7]), Nu 21[11] 33[7a], ירחו Dt 32[49] (34[1]), Jos 13[3.25] 15[8] (18[16]), 17[7] 18[14] 19[11] Ju 16[3] 1 S 24[3] (prob.), 26[1.3] 2 S 2[24] 1 K

11^{7} (the Mt. of Olives, E. of Jerus.; so 2 K 23^{13} Zc 14^{4}), $17^{3.5}$.—Gn 1^{20} let fowl fly עַל־פְּנֵי רְקִיעַ הַשָּׁמַיִם *in front of* the firmament of heaven, viz. as looked up to from below, i. e. between the firmament and the earth. (*e*) with vbs. implying direction, *over towards*, Gn 18^{16} וַיַּשְׁקֵף עַל־פְּנֵי סְדֹם, 19^{28}; Nu 21^{20} (23^{28}) נִשְׁקָפָה עַל־פְּנֵי הַיְשִׁימֹן *overlooking;* to sprinkle *against the front of* Lv 16^{14}; in a hostile sense (rare), Na 2^{2} עֹלֶה מְפִיץ עַל־פָּנֶיךָ, ψ 21^{13} Ez 32^{10}.

b. From the sense of *surface*, Gn 1^{2} עַל־פְּנֵי תְהוֹם *upon the face* of the deep, Ex 16^{14} עַל־פְּנֵי הַמִּדְבָּר: oft. in the phrases עַל־פְּנֵי (כָּל) הָאָרֶץ Gn 1^{29} 7^{3} 11^{4}, and (more freq.) עַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה *on the face* of the ground 6^{1} 7^{23} etc.; עַל פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Lv 17^{5} Nu 19^{16} 1 S 14^{25}+; after vbs. of motion, 11^{4} lest we be scattered *over the face* of all the earth, $v^{8.9}$ Ex 32^{20} Lv 14^{7} (v^{53} אל), Is 18^{2} 19^{8} Am 5^{8} Ez 32^{4} Jb 5^{10}+.

8. מֵעַל־פָּנַי: **a.** *from before the face of*, Gn 23^{3} Abraham rose up מֵעַל פְּנֵי מֵתוֹ *from before* his dead, i. e. from mourning before or beside it; †(פניו) מֵעַל פני (*his*) *face*, oft. in K Je of the rejection of Isr. or the temple, as with שָׁלַח 1 K 9^{7} (‖ 2 Ch 7^{20} השליך), Je 15^{1}, הִשְׁלִיךְ 2 K 13^{23} 24^{20} (Je 52^{3}), Je 7^{15}, נטשׁ Je 23^{39}, הסיר 2 K $17^{18.23}$ 23^{27} 24^{3} Je 32^{31}. **b.** *from off the surface of*, oft. in the phrase מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה, with verbs of cutting off, removing, expelling, etc., †Gn 4^{14} 6^{7} 7^{4} 8^{8} Ex 32^{12} Dt 6^{15} 1 S 20^{15} 1 K 9^{7} 13^{34} Am 9^{8} Je 28^{16} Zp $1^{2.3}$.

†פְּנִימָה **adv.** (ה loc.) **1.** towards the (in-) side. **2.** within (lit. *faceward*, fr. point of view of one entering by opposite door); —of a building, usu. temple: **1.** after vb. of motion Lv 10^{18} 2 Ch 29^{18}, and (after הֵבִיא) 2 K 7^{11}, also לְפִ֫ Ez 41^{3} 2 Ch 29^{16}. **2.** פ׳ 1 K 6^{18}, also לְפִ֫ v^{30}, so read also v^{29} (for MT מִלִּפְנִים, v. Kmp^{Kau} Kit Benz), Ez $40^{16.16}$, also ψ 45^{14} MT, i. e. within the house, but Krochm Gr Che al. (plausibly) פְּנִינִים, q. v.; מִפְּ׳ 1 K $6^{19.21}$ = 2 Ch 3^{4}.

פְּנִימִי $_{32}$ **adj.** inner; —פ׳ 1 K 6^{27}+; f. פְּנִימִית v^{36}+; mpl. פְּנִימִים 1 Ch 28^{11}; fpl. פְּנִימִיּוֹת 2 Ch 4^{22}; —alw. c. art., and alw. of parts of building, usu. temple: 1 K 6^{27} 7^{12}+; esp. Ez $8^{3.16}$ 10^{3}+ 21 t. 40–46; as subst. בַּפְּנִימִי 41^{17} *on the inside* (but dub., v. Co al.); אֶל־הַפְּנִימִית 42^{4} *toward the inside* (del. Ⓖ Ⓢ Co Toy al.).

לִפְנֵי 1 K 6^{17}, Ew §164a Ke as adj., *anterior*, but rd., with Ⓖ, לִפְנֵי הַדְּבִיר Th Sta Kit al.

†פְּנוּאֵל **n.pr.** (*face of God*, cf. GFM Ju 8. 8; late As. *Panîli* Hilpr Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 68); —*Φανουηλ*, but in Gn *εἶδος* (*τοῦ*) *Θεοῦ*: **1. loc.** E. of Jordan, near Jabbok Gn 32^{32} Ju $8^{8.8.9.17}$ 1 K 12^{25} = פְּנִיאֵל Gn 32^{31}: site unknown; v. esp. Paine Bib. Sac. 1878, 481 ff. **2. m. a.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{4}. **b.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8^{25} Qr (Kt פניאל).

יִפְנֶ֫ה $_{16}$ **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lag BN 134); —**1.** father of Caleb Nu 13^{6} 14^{6} Jos $14^{6.13}$ 1 Ch 4^{15}+ 10 t., *Ιεφοννη*. **2.** Asherite 1 Ch 7^{38}, *Ιφινα*, A *Ιεφιηλ*, ⓖL *Ιεφοννη*.

פְּנִיאֵל, פְּנוּאֵל v. פנה. פְּנִיחָס v. פִּינְחָס.

פְּנִים, etc., v. פנה. פְּנִינִים v. פְּנִינִים.

פנן (√ of foll.; appar. ‖ form of פנה).

פִּנָּה $_{28}$ **n.f.** corner; —abs. פ׳ 2 K 14^{13}+, cstr. פִּנַּת Je 31^{40}+; sf. פִּנָּתָהּ Jb 38^{9}, פִּנָּהּ Pr 7^{8} (Ges §91e); pl. פִּנּוֹת abs. Zp 1^{16} 2 Ch 26^{15}, פִּנִּים Zc 14^{10}; cstr. פִּנּוֹת 1 K 7^{34}+, etc.; —**1. a.** *corner*, of square objects 1 K 7^{34} + v^{30} (rd. פִּנּוֹתָיו for פַּעֲמוֹתָיו, cf. Kit), Ex 27^{2} 38^{2} Ez 43^{20} 45^{19}; of house Jb 1^{19}, roof Pr 7^{12} 21^{9} = 25^{24}; אֶבֶן לְפִ֫ Je 51^{26} i. e. a corner-stone; אֶבֶן פ׳ of earth Jb 38^{9}; cf. (fig.) ψ 118^{22}, and (אבן om.) Is 28^{16}; פ׳ = street-*corner* 2 Ch 28^{24}. **b.** specif. of wall of Jerus., Ne 3^{24} (in SE.), $v^{31.32}$ (NE.); שַׁעַר הַפִּ֫ 2 K 14^{13}+ ‖ 2 Ch 25^{23} Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔗 and most (for MT הַפִּנָּה, שׁ׳), + (v. שַׁעַר); הַפִּנּוֹת appar. with battlements 2 Ch 26^{15}; of cities in gen. הַפִּ֫ הַגִּבְהוֹת Zp 1^{16}; of the nations 3^{6}. **2.** fig. of chief, ruler as *corner* (support or defence), Ju 20^{2} 1 S 14^{38} Is 19^{13} (rd. perhaps pl.); Zc 10^{4} (+ יָתֵד q. v.).

†פְּנִינִים **n.[f.]pl.** corals (? as *branching*, cf. Ar. فَنَنٌ *branch* of tree; so Mich Thes al.; > *pearls* Bo Hieroz. 601 Di Jb after Ra al.); —פ׳ fig. of value Pr 20^{15}; usu. מִפִּ֫, comp. Jb 28^{18} Pr 3^{15} (Kt מפניים), 8^{11} 31^{10} (all of value), La 4^{7} (of red colour); + ψ 45^{14} (perh.; for פְּנִימָה, q. v.).

†פְּנַנְיָה **n.pr.f.** (prop. sg. of foregoing ?) wife of Elkanah 1 S $1^{2.2.4}$, *Φεννανα*.

†[פָּנַק] **vb. Pi.** indulge, pamper (NH Pi.; cf. Ecclus 14^{16}; Ar. فَنَّقَ II.; Aram. פנק, פנם Pa.); —Pt. מְפַנֵּק Pr 29^{21} *one pampering* a servant.

[פַּס] v. פסס. אֶפֶס דַּ׳ v. אֶפֶס.

†**פָּסַג** **vb. Pi.** dub.; if correct, **pass between** (NH Pi. *split, cut off*, also = BH; 𝔗 פְּסַג *cut in two*); —*Imv.* mpl. פַּסְּגוּ ψ 48^{14} *pass between* her palaces; Gr Che פִּקְּדוּ; Du conj. 'possibly' פִּסְעוּ *step*, cp. [NH פָּסַע] Aram. פְּסַע *step*, cf. [פָּשַׁע].

†פִּסְגָּה **n.pr.mont. Pisgah** (prob. *cleft*, fr. a natural feature of mt.; Dr [Dt 3,17]);—alw. ׳הַפ: רֹאשׁ הַפִּ׳ Nu 21[20] 23[14] Dt 3[27] 34[1]; אַשְׁדֹּת הַפִּ׳ 3[17] 4[49] Jos 12[3] 13[20]; mt. in Moab, on NE. shore of Dead Sea, exact loc. unknown (cf. *Feša* as a cliff on NW. shore, v. Di [Nu 21,20]); *Φασγα* Dt 3[17]+, *τ. λαξευτήν* 4[49], *Λελαξευμένου* Nu 21[20]+.

[פִּסָּה] v. פסס.

†I. פָּסַח **vb.** pass or spring over;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳פ Ex 12[27], וּפָ׳ consec. v[23] (J); 1 s. וּפָסַחְתִּי v[13] (P), all c. עַל, of ׳י *passing over* (sparing) houses of Isr.; *Inf. abs.* פָּסוֹחַ Is 31[5] *a passing over* (sc. עַל־יְרוּשָׁלַם).

†פֶּסַח **n.m. passover** (usu. (Thes and most) from I. פסח, with reference to Ex 12[13] etc.; Reuss [Gesch. AT § 58] *passing over* into new year; Schaefer [Passah-Mazzoth (1900), 346] cp. As. *pašāḫu, soothe, placate* [deity], < *be soothed*, Pi. trans., Jen [ZA iv (1889), 275] Zim [Bab. Rel. i (1896), Gloss.; ii (1899), 92]; Schwally [Idiot. 124] fr. II. פסח, of sacred dance);—abs. ׳פ Ex 12[11]+; פֶּסַח v[21]+; pl. פְּסָחִים 2 Ch 30[17]+3 t.;—**1.** *sacrifice of passover*, involving communion-meal, hence a species of peace-offering (cf. 1. זֶבַח **II. 2**), זֶבַח פ׳ הוּא לי׳ Ex 12[27] (J), cf. v[11] (P); זָבַח פ׳ Dt 16[2.5.6]; אכל הפ׳ 2 Ch 30[18]; the special feature lay in the application of blood to homes to consecrate them; cf. sim. Bab. rite of purification Zim [ib. II. 126-7]. **2.** *the animal victim of the passover:* שחט פ׳ Ex 12[21] (J) 2 Ch 30[15] 35[1.6.11] Ez 6[20], cf. 2 Ch 30[17]; בשל הפ׳ באש 2 Ch 35[13]; לפסחים 2 Ch 35[7.8.9]. [Passover animals (cf. Br[Hex. 206]) were צֹאן *flock* Ex 12[21] (J), שֶׂה v[3.4.5], incl. כֶּבֶשׂ and עֵז v[5] (P); צאן ובקר Dt 16[2]; large numbers of all these (שֶׂה not used) in Josiah's passover, acc. to 2 Ch 35[7.8.9], but evident mingling of whole burnt-offerings for the passover with special passover victim.] **3.** *festival of the passover:* חג הפ׳ Ex 34[25] (J); ׳פ(ה) Lv 23[5] Nu 28[16] 33[3] Jos 5[11] (P) Ez 45[21]; חֻקַּת הפ׳ Ex 12[43] Nu 9[12.14] (P); עשׂה פ׳ Ex 12[48] Nu 9[2.4.5.6.10.13.14] Jos 5[10] (P) Dt 16[1] 2 K 23[21.22.23] 2 Ch 30[1.2.5] 35[1.16.17.18.18.19] Ezr 6[19]; it was held in month הָאָבִיב Dt 16[1], בְּעֶרֶב v[6]; on 14th day Jos 5[10] (P), of 1st month Ez 45[21]; בֵּין הערבים (Ex 12[6]) Lv 23[5] Nu 9[5] (P); if impossible at that time, then on 14th of 2nd month Nu 9[10.12]. [No ref. to פֶּסַח in E; J subordinates it to מַצּוֹת (the great feast of JE); in D it predom. over מצות; P makes it first in importance (Br[Hex. 195 f.]).]

†תִּפְסַח **n.pr.loc.** on Euphrates (prob. *ford* (though Lag [BN 131] doubts); Lewy [Fremdw. 146] cp. *Λάμψακος* (on Bosphorus), expl. as לִפְסַח);—1 K 5[4], NE. limit of Sol.'s dominion; = Gk *Θάψακος* Xen [Anab. i. 4] etc.; identif. with *Kal'at Dibse*, at the great easterly bend of the river, c. Lat. 35° 55′ N, Long. 38° 20′ E, JPPeters [Nation, May 23, 1889; Nippur i. 96 ff.

†II. [פָּסַח] **vb. limp** (Thes sub I. ׳פ, but dub.; Ar. فَسَخَ is *dislocate;* acc. to Gerber [73] II. ׳פ is denom. fr. פִּסֵּחַ [and this sub I. ׳פ?]);—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. פֹּסְחִים עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַסְּעִפִּים 1 K 18[21] fig. (v. [סְעִפָּה]). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפָּסֵחַ וַיִּפֹּל 2 S 4[4] *and he fell and was made limping* (lame). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְפַסְּחוּ עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 1 K 18[26] *they went limping* (along by the altar), i.e. prob. in their dance, v. Kit Pietschm [Phön. 220] (Gr ויפסעו [= וַיִּפְשְׁעוּ] *stepped*).

†פִּסֵּחַ **n.pr.m.** (*limper*);—**1.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[12], *Βεσσηε, Φεσση*, etc. **2.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2[49] = Ne 7[51], *Φισον*, etc., ⑥L *Φασσα*. **3.** father of wall-builder Ne 3[6], *Φασεκ, Φεσσε*.

†פִּסֵּחַ **adj. lame**;—abs. ׳פ 2 S 9[13]+; pl. פִּסְּחִים 5[6]+;—as attrib. Lv 21[18] (+עִוֵּר); pred. 2 S 19[27], ׳פ שְׁתֵּי רַגְלָיו 9[13] *lame as to both his feet;* cf. also (of animal) Dt 15[21] (+עִוֵּר); as subst. 2 S 5[6.8.8] Je 31[8] Mal 1[8.13] Jb 29[15] (all +עִוֵּר), also Is 33[23] 35[6] Pr 26[7].

†פָּסֵחַ (van d. H. פָּסֵחַ) **n.pr.m.** Asherite 1 Ch 7[33], *Βαισηχι*, A *Φεσηχι*, ⑥L *Φασεχ*.

†פָּסַל **vb. hew, hew into shape** (NH Pi. *hew off* boughs; Aram. פְּסַל, פַּסְלָא = BH; Nab. פסלא *stone-cutter*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. פְּסָלוֹ Hb 2[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְסֹל Ex 34[4], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּסָל־ Ex 34[1] Dt 10[1];—*hew out* stone tablets Ex 34[1.4] Dt 10[1.3]; building-stones 1 K 5[32]; c. cogn. acc. (sf. referring to פֶּסֶל) Hb 2[18].

פֶּסֶל [31] **n.m.** [Hb 2,18] **idol, image**;—abs. ׳פ Ju 17[3]+, פֶּסֶל Is 42[17]; cstr. פֶּסֶל Ju 18[31]+; sf. פְּסִלִי Is 48[5], etc.; pl. supplied by פְּסִילִים, v. foll.;—*idol*, as likeness of man or animal Ex 20[4] = Dt 5[8], Dt 4[16.23.25], also 27[15] 2 K 21[7] 2 Ch 33[7] Is 42[17] 44[9] 48[5] Na 1[14] Hb 2[18] (of wood or stone, cf. v[19]); of metal Ju 17[3.4]+6 t. 18 (cf. GFM), Is 40[19] 44[10] (c. נָסֵךְ), Je 10[14] 51[17] (c. צוֹרֵף); of wood Is 40[20] 44[15.17] 45[20].

[פְּסִיל] [23] **n.m.** [Dt 7,25] id.;—pl. (פֶּסֶל serving as sg.) פְּסִילִים Ju 3[19]+; פְּסִלִים Ho 11[2]+; cstr. פְּסִילֵי Je 51[47]+; sf. פְּסִילֶיךָ Mi 5[12], etc.;—*idols*, Ho 11[2] Is 10[10]+10 t., +(of wood, c. עֵרֶךְ) Dt

$7^{5.25}$, so (c. נְדַע) 12^{3}; of stone Is 21^{9} (c. שְׁבַר), Ju $3^{19.26}$ (cf. GFM), stone or metal Mi 1^{7} 2 Ch 34^{7} (כְּתַת), cf. $v^{3.4}$; (sheathed with) silver Is 30^{22}.

I. **פסס** (✓ of foll.; perh. cp. פשׂה *spread*; cf. Ph.(Pu.) פס *tablet*; Aram. פַּסָּא, פַּסְיָא, = BH).

†[פַּס] **n.**[**m.**] **flat of hand or foot (palm, sole)**;—only כְּתֹנֶת פַּסִּים tunic reaching to palms and soles (v. כ) Gn $37^{3.23.32}$ 2 S $13^{18.19}$ (cf. Dr).

†[פִּסָּה] **n.f.** dub.; if correct, prob. **abundance, plenty** (? prop. *spread out*);—cstr. פִּסַּת בָּר $\psi 72^{16}$; Lag Gr Che al. read שִׁפְעַת.

†II. [פָּסַס] **vb. disappear, vanish** (si vera l., cf. As. *pasâsu, do away, blot out* (esp. sins));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּסוּ מִן $\psi 12^{2}$ the faithful *have vanished* (Che Dr) *from* (among) . . . men; Lag Proph. Chald. xlvi Gr We Du read אָפְסוּ (Is 16^{4}).

†פַּסְפָּה **n.pr.m.** Asherite 1 Ch 7^{38}, Φασφα(ι).

†[פָּעָה] **vb. groan** (onomatop. acc. to Thes; NH Hiph. *bleat*, so Ar. بغى, بغى Dozy; Aram. פְּעָא *bleat*);—*Impf.* 1 s. כַּיּוֹלֵדָה אֶפְעֶה Is 42^{14} (of י straining himself to deliver Isr., + נשׁם [נשׁם], אֶשְׁאַף).—[אֶפַע] Is 41^{24}, v. p. 67.

†אֶפְעֶה **n.**[**m.**] a kind of **viper** (Thes 'a flando et sibilando;' cf. Ar. أُفْعًى *viper*, Eth. አፍዒት: *id.*);—א Is 30^{6} 59^{5}, א לְשׁוֹן Jb 20^{16}.

†פְּעוֹ, פְּעִי, פָּעוּ **n.pr.loc.** in Edom, פָּעוּ Gn 36^{39} = פְּעִי 1 Ch 1^{50}; Φογωρ, GL Ch Φαουα.

פָּעַל $_{57}$ **vb. do, make** (poet. for עָשָׂה) (NH פּוֹעֵל *workman*, cf. J Aram.; Ph. פעל = BH (oft.); Ar. فَعَلَ *id.*; OAram. פעל; Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Dt 32^{27} +, פָּעַל אֶל Nu 23^{23}, 2 ms. פָּעַלְתָּ Ex 15^{17} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְעַל Jb 22^{17} +; 2 ms. תִּפְעָל־ 35^{6}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְפָעֳלָם Jb 37^{12} (v. infr.); *Pt. act.* פֹּעֵל $\psi 15^{2}$ +, pl. cstr. פֹּעֲלֵי 5^{6} +, etc.;—**1.** *do:* **a.** of God, c. acc. (abstr.) Nu 23^{23} Dt 32^{27} Jb 33^{29}, יְשׁוּעוֹת $\psi 74^{12}$; + ל pers. $\psi 31^{20}$ 68^{29} Is 26^{12} Jb 22^{17}; c. acc. cogn. פֹּעַל $\psi 44^{2}$ Hb 1^{5}; acc. om. Is 43^{13}, cf. 41^{4}. **b.** of men, c. acc. $\psi 11^{3}$ Jb 11^{8}, + ל pers. (God) 7^{20}, + ב pers. (God) 35^{6}; esp. of doing evil, שֶׁקֶר Ho 7^{1}, עָוֶל Jb 34^{32}, עִוְלָה 36^{23} $\psi 58^{3}$ 119^{3}, אָוֶן Pr 30^{20}, esp. פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן Ho 6^{8} Is 31^{2} Jb 31^{3} $34^{8.22}$ $\psi 5^{6}$ + 15 t. ψ, Pr 10^{29} 21^{15}, פֹּעֲלֵי רָע Mi 2^{1}; rarely of doing right, c. acc. מִשְׁפָּטוֹ Zp 2^{3}, צֶדֶק $\psi 15^{2}$. **c.** of clouds, c. acc. Jb 37^{12} (disregarding ־). **2.** *make:* **a.** of God, c. acc. concr. object + ל end Pr 16^{4}, ל of 2nd obj. $\psi 7^{14}$; פֹּעֲלִי Jb 36^{3} *my Maker.* **b.** of man, c. acc. concr. Is $44^{12.15}$; acc. om. 44^{12} $\psi 7^{16}$.—Is 1^{31} v. פֹּעַל.

פֹּעַל $_{37}$ **n.m.** Pr 20, 11 **doing, deed, work** (poet. and late, nearly = מַעֲשֶׂה);—פ abs. Hb 1^{1} $\psi 44^{2}$, cstr. Dt 33^{11} +; sf. פָּעֳלוֹ 32^{4} +, פָּעֳלָהּ Is 1^{31} (Kö I. 1, 35, 493 Ges § 93 q, v. infr.), Je 22^{13}; פָּעֳלָכֶם Is 41^{24}, etc.; pl. פְּעָלִים 2 S 23^{20} 1 Ch 11^{22};—**1.** *deed, thing done:* **a.** of God, פָּעֳלוֹ his work in providence Dt 32^{4} Is 5^{12} Jb 36^{24}; in deliverance $\psi 44^{2}$ (as acc. cogn.), 77^{13} + 5 t.; in judgment 64^{10} 95^{9}, as acc. cogn. Hb 1^{5}. **b.** of false gods Is 41^{24}. **c.** of men, daily toil Jb 24^{5} $\psi 104^{23}$; specif. act Ru 2^{12}; יְדֵי פ׳ of sacrificing Dt 33^{11}; pl. of *achievements* 2 S 23^{20} = 1 Ch 11^{32}; action as having moral quality Jb 34^{11} Pr 20^{11} $24^{12.29}$, evil implied Je 25^{14} 50^{29} Jb 36^{9} $\psi 28^{4}$, פ׳ בַּפָּיו 9^{17}; פ׳ חָמָס Is 59^{6}; good action Pr 21^{8}. **2.** *work, thing made:* **a.** by hands of God Is $45^{9.11}$ (of men). **b.** by man Is 1^{31} (i. e. prob. his idol Ges Che Comm. Di al.; > read בַּעֲלוֹ Lag Sem. i. 5 Sta ZAW iii (1883), 12 f.). **3.** *wages of work* Je 22^{13} Jb 7^{2}. **4.** *acquisition* of treasures Pr 21^{6}.

†[פְּעֻלָּה] **n.f. work, recompence** (poet. and late);—cstr. פְּעֻלַּת Lv 19^{13} +, sf. פְּעֻלָּתִי Is 49^{4}, etc.; pl. cstr. פְּעֻלּוֹת $\psi 17^{4}$, לֹת- 28^{5};—**1.** *work:* **a.** pl. *deeds of* י $\psi 28^{5}$. **b.** of men, $\psi 17^{4}$ (pl.); toil, suffering Je 31^{16}; good action 2 Ch 15^{7}, wicked Is 65^{7}, פ׳ שֶׁקֶר Pr 11^{18}. **2.** *wages* (as earned by work) Lv 19^{13} Pr 10^{16} (‖ תְּבוּאָה), Ez 29^{20}; *reward* (from י) Is 49^{4} 61^{8}; prob. fig. of people won back by י in warfare 40^{10} 62^{11} (‖ שָׂכָר); of punishment, $\psi 109^{20}$.

†פְּעַלְתַּי **n.pr.m.** Levite 1 Ch 26^{5}, Ιαφθοσλααθι, A Φολλαθι, GL Φελλαθι.

†[מִפְעָל] **n.**[**m.**] **work, thing made** (by י);—pl. sf. מִפְעָלָיו Pr 8^{22}.

†[מִפְעֲלָה] **n.**[**f.**] **deed** (of י);—pl. cstr. מִפְעֲלוֹת י $\psi 46^{9}$, מ׳ אֱלֹהִים 66^{5}.

†[פָּעַם] **vb. thrust, impel** (prob. orig. *strike, hit*, v. deriv., and Ph. פעם *foot*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְפַעֲמוֹ Ju 13^{25} the spirit of י began *to impel him.* **Niph.** *be disturbed, Pf.* 1 s. נִפְעַמְתִּי $\psi 77^{5}$; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּפָּעֶם רוּחוֹ Gn 41^{8} Dn 2^{3}; so **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתְפָּעֶם רוּחוֹ Dn 2^{1}.

פַּעַם $_{118}$ **n.f.** Ex 8, 28 (masc. only Ju 16^{28} [text suspicious, v. GFM Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 76 Kö Synt. § 248 m], 2 S 23^{8} [< Qr fem.], 1 K 7^{30} [crpt., v. infr.]) beat,

foot, anvil, occurrence;—abs. פַּ֫עַם Gn 2^{23}+; פָּ֫עַם 46^{30}+; du. פַּעֲמַיִם Gn 27^{36}+, etc.; pl. פְּעָמִים 33^{3}+; also (concr.) cstr. פַּעֲמֵי Ju 5^{28}+; sf. פְּעָמַי ψ 57^{7} 119^{133}, etc.; פַּעֲמֹתָיו (only **1 c**) Ex 25^{12} +2 t.;—**1. a.** poet., *hoof-beat* Ju 5^{28}; late, of human *footfall, footstep*, fig. ψ 17^{5} (‖ אֲשׁוּרַי), 119^{133}; וַיָּשֶׂם לָרֶ֫חְבָ פְּעָמָיו 85^{14}. **b.** *foot*, fig., 57^{7} 58^{11} 74^{3} 140^{5} Pr 29^{5}; lit. Is 26^{6} (‖ רֶגֶל), Ct 7^{2}; בְּכַף פ׳ 2 K 19^{24}=Is 37^{25}. **c.** *foot*, of ark Ex 25^{12} 37^{3} (P).—פַּעֲמֹתָיו 1 K 7^{30} read פִּנּוֹתָיו (cf. v^{34}). **2.** =*anvil* (struck by hammer) Is 41^{7}. **3.** *occurrence* (orig. *stroke*): **a.** הַפַּ֫עַם *now* Ju 16^{18}; פ׳ אַ֫חַת [אַחַת] *one time, once* Jos $6^{3.11.14}$ (JE), 10^{42} (D) +3 t.+2 S 23^{8} Qr (>Kt אחר); פַּעֲמַיִם *twice* Gn 41^{32}+6 t.; אַרְבַּע פ׳ Na 1^{9} *second time*; חָמֵשׁ אוֹ שֵׁשׁ פ׳ 2 K 13^{19}, cf. פ׳ חֲמִישִׁית Ne 6^{5}; also c. שֶׁלֶשׁ, שֶׁבַע, q.v.; פ׳ עֶשֶׂר (זֶה) Nu 14^{22} (JE) Ne 4^{6} Jb 19^{3}, all indef.=over and over; indef. also פַּ֫עַם וּשְׁתַּיִם Ne 13^{20} *once and* [i.e. or] *twice*; בַּפְּעָמַיִם שָׁלוֹשׁ Jb 33^{29} *twice* (or) *thrice*; מֵאָה פְּעָמִים 2 S 24^{3}=1 Ch 21^{3}, אֶ֫לֶף פ׳ Dt 1^{11}; עַד־כַּמָּה פְּעָמִים ψ 106^{43} Ec 7^{22}; רַבּוֹת פ׳ 1 K 22^{16}=2 Ch 18^{15}. **b.** כְּפַעַם־בְּפַעַם *as time on time*, i.e. as formerly, as usual, Nu 24^{1} (E) Ju 16^{20} $20^{30.31}$ 1 S 3^{10} (cf. Dr) 20^{35}. **c.** (גַּם) בַּפַּ֫עַם הַזֹּאת *at this repetition* (this time) also Ex 8^{28} 9^{14} (J)+3 t.; גַּם בַּפ׳ הַהִוא Dt 9^{19} 10^{10}. **d.** הַפַּ֫עַם (Hex only J): (1)=*this once* Gn 18^{32}, אַךְ הַפ׳ Ex 10^{17} Ju 6^{39}, רַק־הַפ׳ v^{39}, אַךְ הַפ׳ הַזֶּה 16^{28} (הַזֶּה dub., v. supr.); (2)=*now at length* Gn 2^{23} $29^{34.35}$ 30^{20} 46^{30} Ju 15^{3} 16^{18}, cf. also Ex 9^{27} *now at length* (it is clear that) *I have sinned*. **e.** פַּ֫עַם . . . פַּ֫עַם Pr 7^{12} *now . . . now, at one time . . . at another*.

†פְּעָמֹן **n.**[**m.**] bell, on high-p.'s robe (from its *stroke, beat*);—פ׳ abs. Ex $39^{26.26}$; cstr. פַּעֲמֹן זָהָב $28^{34.34}$; pl. הַפְּעָמֹנִים 39^{25}, cstr. פַּעֲמֹנֵי זָהָב 28^{33} 39^{25}.

צִפְּנַת פ׳ v. צָפְנַת.

†[פָּעַר] **vb. open wide** (the mouth) (NH rarely = BH, usu. *open* bowels, go to stool; cf. JAram. פְּעַר; Ar. فَغَرَ and Syr. ܦܥܰܪ=BH, فُغْرٌ *chasm*);—**Qal** *Pf.* of voracious greed, fig. 3 fs. וּפְעֲרָה פִּיהָ Is 5^{14} (of Sheôl), 3 pl. פָּעֲרוּ עָלַי פִּיהֶם (Ges^{§119q}) Jb 16^{10}; of eager desire (good sense), פִּיהֶם פָּעֲרוּ 29^{23}, פִּי־פָעַרְתִּי ψ 119^{131}.

†פַּעֲרַי **n.pr.m.** 2 S 23^{35} (cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נעראי)=(פער) נַעֲרַי q. v.

†פְּעוֹר **n.pr.** Φογωρ: **1. mont.** in Moab (appar. from some √פער);—Nu 23^{28} cf. (בֵּית פ׳, בַּעַל פ׳ and reff.; also) Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 122}$ Dr$^{Dt\ 3,\ 29}$; [𝔊 Jos $15^{59a\ [60]}$ gives a Φαγωρ with Bethlehem; v. also 𝔊 for פְּעִי, פָּעֵי]. **2. dei** (appar.) Nu $25^{18.18}$ (cf. פ׳ בַּעַל v$^{3.5}$), 31^{16} Jos 22^{17}.

†[פָּצָה] **vb. part, open** (Ar. فَصَى I, II. *separate, remove*; Aram. פְּצָא esp. *set free*, פְּצֵי Pa. *set free*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. פְּצָתָה Gn 4^{11}+, 2 ms. פָּצִיתָ Ju 11^{36}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְצֶה Jb 35^{16}; *Imv.* ms. פְּצֵה Ez 2^{8}, sf. פְּצֵנִי ψ $144^{7.11}$; *Pt.* פֹּצֶה Is 10^{14}, פּוֹצֶה ψ 144^{10};—**1.** *open* mouth: **a.** to swallow, fig. of ground, הָאֲדָמָה Gn 4^{11} (J), Nu 16^{30} (JE), הָאָרֶץ Dt 11^{6}; of enemies, +עַל pers. La 2^{16} 3^{46} ψ 22^{14}; lit. Ez 2^{8}. **b.** to speak Ju $11^{35.36}$ (utter a vow, +אֶל־); Jb 35^{16}; hence= *utter*, אֲשֶׁר פִּצּוּ שְׂפָתַי ψ 66^{14}; of bird chirping פֹּצֶה פֶּה Is 10^{14} (in fig.). **2.** *snatch away, set free* (Aram. loan-word), only ψ 144, +הַצִּיל c. מִן v$^{7.11}$; פ׳ c. מִן v^{10}.

†פָּצֵה **vb. cause to break or burst forth, break forth with** (cf. Ar. فَضَخَ *break, crush*; Eth. ፈጸሐ: *shatter*; Syr. ܦܨܰܚ is *be joyous, hilarious*);— **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּצְחוּ רִנָּה Is 14^{7} *they have broken forth with joyous shout*; *Impf.* יִפְצְחוּ רִנָּה 55^{12} (of mts.); *Imv.* fs. פִּצְחִי רִנָּה 54^{1} (of Zion); mpl. פִּצְחוּ ר׳ 44^{23} 49^{13} Qr (>Kt יפצחו); of mts.); abs. פִּצְחוּ Is 52^{9} ψ 98^{4} (both+רַנְּנוּ). **Pi.** *break* bones *in pieces*: *Pf.* 3 pl. פִּצְּחוּ Mi 3^{3}.

†[פָּצַל] **vb. Pi. peel** (NH Pi. *split, divide*; so Ar. فَصَّلَ, JAram. (Talm.) פְּצַל, Syr. ܦܨܰܠ; akin to בצל q.v.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. פִּצֵּל Gn 30^{38} (obj. rods); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְפַצֵּל v^{37} (c. acc. cogn.).

†[פְּצָלָה] **n.f.pl. peeled spot or stripe**;— pl. פְּצָלוֹת לְבָנוֹת Gn 30^{37} (as acc. cogn.).

†[פָּצַם] **vb. split open** (Ar. فَصَمَ *crack*; 𝔗 פְּצַם Je 22^{14}, *cut out*, make, window);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. of earth, פְּצַמְתָּהּ ψ 60^{4} (subj. God).

†[פָּצַע] **vb. bruise, wound by bruising** (NH *split, bruise*; Ar. فَصَعَ *squeeze* a ripe date, *rub*; Aram. פְּצַע *split*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. הִכּוּנִי פְּצָעוּנִי Ct 5^{7}; *Inf. abs.* הַכֵּה וּפְצֹעַ 1 K 20^{37} *a smiting and a bruising* (him); *Pt. pass.* cstr. פְּצוּעַ־דַּכָּה Dt 23^{2} *one wounded by crushing*.

†פֶּ֫צַע **n.m.** Pr $27,6$ **bruise, wound**;—abs. פ׳ Ex 21^{25} Is 1^{6} (fig.), Pr 20^{30}, פֶּ֫צַע Ex 21^{25}; sf. פִּצְעִי Gn 4^{23}; pl. פְּצָעִים Pr 23^{29}; fig. also cstr. פִּצְעֵי 27^{6} and sf. פִּצְעַי Jb 9^{17}.

†[פָּצַץ] **vb. break** (Ar. فَضَّ *break, break asunder*; Nab. פצץ *break asunder*; Syr. ܦܨ

crush);—**Pō'.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפֹצֵץ סֶלַע Je 23[29] a hammer which *shatters rock.* **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְפַצְפְּצֵנִי Jb 16[12] *he* [God] *dashed me in pieces* (fig.). **Hithpō'.***

†פֻּצִּץ only הַפֻּ׳ **n.pr.m.** priestly name 1 Ch 24[15]; τῷ Φεταια, A Αφεσση, ⓁL Αφεσσει.

פַּצִּץ v. בֵּית פַּצִּץ p. 112.

†[פָּצַר] **vb. push, press** (perh. related, by transp., to Ar. فَرَسَ *appoint, prescribe*, As. *parṣu, command*, cf. Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 188]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְצַר־ Gn 19[3]+, 3 mpl. וַיִּפְצְרוּ v[9] 2 K 2[17];—*push, press*, upon (ב pers.) physically Gn 19[9]; =*urge* v[3] 33[11] Ju 19[7] 2 K 2[17], +inf. 5[16]; read also prob. וַיִּפְצַר־בּוֹ 2 S 13[25.27] 2 K 5[23] (for וַיִּפְרֹץ־, וַיִּפְרְצוּ־בוֹ 1 S 28[23] (for וַתִּפְרֹצוּ־), Tanchum (cf. The), Weir in Dr[1 8 28, 23] Kit[id.] Bu HPS Löhr. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַפְצֵר 1 S 15[23] *to display pushing* (i. e. arrogance, presumption; ‖ מְרִי; cf. Dr).

†פְּצִירָה appar. **n.f.** fr. √פצר, 1 S 13[21]; dub.; prob. incurably crpt.; AV *file* fr. ⅋ ⅋ Rabb., Ke *bluntness;* both lack philol. ground; v. esp. Dr.

פִּק v. פִּיק.

פָּקַד 303 **vb. attend to, visit, muster, appoint** (NH *id., visit, enjoin;* Ph. פקד *attend to, provide;* As. *pakādu* = BH; Ar. فَقَدَ *lose, miss;* also (Dozy) *give heed, attention, to;* Eth. ፈቀደ: *visit, muster, desire, need*, etc.; Nab. פקד *command* (Cook), so ⅋ פְּקַד Pa., Syr. ܦܩܶܕ, also *visit*);—**Qal**[234] *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּ׳ Ex 4[31]+; 1 s. פָּקַדְתִּי 3[16]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְקֹד Gn 50[24]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּקֹד Nu 3[15]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּקֹד Gn 50[24]+; *cstr.* לִפְקֹד 2 S 24[4]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* פֹּקֵד Ex 20[5]+; *pass.* פְּקֻדִים (ה) 30[14]+, cstr. פְּקוּדֵי Nu 31[14]+, etc.;—**A. 1. a.** *pay attention to, observe* (with care, practical interest), of י׳ c. acc. pers. +rei Ex 3[16] (J), c. acc. pers. 4[31] (J; ‖ רָאָה), ψ 8[5] (with providence, cf. פְּקֻדָּה Jb 10[12]; ‖ זָכַר); c. acc. rei 1 S 15[2] ψ 80[15] (‖ חָבִיט, רָאָה), La 4[22] (‖ גָּלָה עַל), יִזְכֹּר עֲוֹנָם וְיִפְקֹד חַטֹּאתָם Ho 8[13] = 9[9] = Je 14[10]; 1 S 17[18] *observe thy brothers as to well-being* (לְשָׁלוֹם; i. e. see how they fare). **b.** *attend to*, in act, *see to*, c. acc. pers. 2 K 9[34]; acc. of sheep Je 23[2] (in fig.); cf. Zc 10[3b] 11[16]. **c.** *seek* (with interest, desire), seek י׳ Is 26[16]; in bad sense, *look about for* Ez 23[21]. Hence **d.** *seek in vain, need, miss, lack* (cf. **Niph.**, and Ar. Eth. supr.), c. acc. pers. 1 S 20[6] Is 34[16], rei 1 S 25[15] Je 3[16]. **2.** specif. *visit*, c. acc., for different purposes: with (ב) a present Ju 15[1]; esp. of י׳, *visit graciously* Gn 21[1] 50[24.25] = Ex 13[19] (all E), Is 23[17] Je 15[15] (‖ זָכַר), 27[22] 29[10] 32[5] ψ 65[10] Ru 1[6]+; בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ 106[4] (‖ זָכַר); *visit* to search, test, acc. pers. Jb 7[18] (‖ בָּחַן), ψ 17[3] (‖ *id.*; obj. om.), abs. Jb 31[14]; to punish Je 6[15] 49[8] 50[31] ψ 59[6]; acc. pers. om. Ex 32[34a] Is 26[14], c. עַל rei (of sin) Je 5[9.29] 9[8] (here + ב pers.); acc. rei ψ 89[33]; abs., of י׳'s anger Jb 35[15]. **3.** c. עַל pers., *visit upon*, י׳ subj., +acc. rei (of sin) Am 3[2.14] Ho 1[4] 2[15] Ex 20[5] 34[7] Dt 5[9]+10 t.; acc. rei om., =*punish* Is 10[12] Je 9[24] 11[22] 13[21]+10 t. Je, +8 t.; +ב rei Ho 12[3] Je 21[14]; +cl. of sin Ho 4[14]; c. אֶל pers. Je 50[18.18], אֶל + עַל 46[26]; indef. subj. c. עַל of vineyard = *injure* Is 27[3]. **4.** *pass in review, muster* (nearly = *number*), c. acc., 1 S 11[8] 13[15] 2 S 24[2.4]+11 t. + Nu 1[3.19.41.49]+16 t. Nu (P); acc. om. 1 S 14[17.17] Nu 3[42]; obj. נָוֶה Jb 5[24]; esp. pt. pass., persons or things *mustered* (*numbered*), Ex 30[12.13.14] 38[25.26] Nu 1[21.22]+67 t. Nu, +1 Ch 23[24]. **B.** *appoint:* **1.** c. acc. pers. + אִתָּם Gn 40[4], +עַל pers. over whom Je 15[3] 51[27] Nu 27[16], +אֶל (for עַל) Je 49[19] = 50[44]; c. acc. pers. alone Nu 3[10], + בְּרֹאשׁ הָעָם Dt 20[9]; *pt. pass.* pl. *appointed ones, officers*, of (fighting) host Nu 31[14.48] 2 K 11[15] 2 Ch 23[14]. **2.** c. acc. rei, *appoint, assign*, +עַל pers. to whom, Nu 4[27] (on text v. Di); c. acc. rei only, v[32]; cf. Jb 34[13] 36[23]; *lay upon* (עַל pers.) *as a charge*, Zp 3[7] (rdg. מְעֹנֶיהָ, ⓖ We Now, for מָעוֹנָהּ); +inf. 2 Ch 36[23] = Ezr 1[2]; =*deposit*, c. acc. rei + ב loc., 2 K 5[24] (cf. פְּקֻדּוֹן). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְקַד 1 S 25[7]+; 2 ms. וְנִפְקַדְתָּ 20[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפָּקֵד v[18]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִפָּקֵד 1 K 20[39]; *cstr.* Ju 21[3]; — **1.** *be* (*sought*, i. e. *needed*) *missed, lacking* 1 S 20[18]+ v[19] (ⓖ, for MT תֵּרֵד, We Dr al.), 25[7] 1 K 20[39] (+inf. abs.), 2 K 10[19.19] Je 23[4] (Gr Gie conj. יִפָּחֲדוּ), +מִן part. Ju 21[3] 1 S 25[21] 2 S 2[30] Nu 31[49]; of seat 1 S 20[18], place v[25.27] (i.e. *be empty*). **2.** *be visited* (graciously) Ez 38[8] Is 24[22], cf. 29[6] (ב accomp.; v. Di). **3.** *be visited upon*, עַל pers., Nu 16[29] (subj. פְּקֻדָּה); בַּל יִפָּ׳ רָע Pr 19[23] *evil shall not be visited* (sc. upon him; rd. perh. שִׂבְעַ עָלָיו for שָׂבֵעַ יָלִין v. Toy). **4.** *be appointed* Ne 7[1], + עַל 12[44]. †**Pi.** (intens.) *muster* a host, *Pt.* מְפַקֵּד Is 13[4] (of י׳). †**Pu.** *be passed in review, Pf.* 3 ms. פֻּקַּד Ex 38[21]; *be caused to miss*, deprived of, 1 s. פֻּקַּדְתִּי Is 38[10] c. acc. rei.* †**Hithp.** *be mustered, Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְפָּקְדוּ Ju 20[15.17]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְפָּקֵד 21[9]; 3 mpl. 20[15] (on form v. Ges[§ 54 l]). †**Hothp.** *id., Pf.* 3 pl. הָתְפָּקְדוּ 1 K 20[27] Nu 1[47] 2[33] 26[62] (Ges[l.c.]). **Hiph.**[29] *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְקִיד Gn 39[5]+, 2 ms. sf. הִפְקַדְתָּנִי 1 S 29[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְקִיד Is 10[28], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַפְקֵד Nu 1[50] ψ 109[6], etc.;—**1.** c. acc. pers., *set* (*over*), *make overseer*, 2 K 25[23]; +עַל Gn 39[4] Je 1[10] Nu 1[50]+8 t., fig.,

acc. of punishment, Lv 26[16]; +ב Je 40[5]+3 t.; +ב and על Gn 39[5]; +ל 1 K 11[28]; +אֲשֶׁר שָׁם 1 S 29[4] *where thou hast stationed him*, ins. also v[10] 𝔊 The We Dr al.; +אִתּוֹ Je 40[7], cf. 41[10]. **2.** c. acc. rei (implic.), **a.** *commit, entrust* (cf. פִּקָּדוֹן), בְּיָדְךָ + רוּחִי עַל־יַד פ׳ 1 K 14[27]=2 Ch 12[10]; c. acc. ψ 31[6]. **b.** *deposit*, c. acc. rei + ב loc. Je 36[20], +ל loc. Is 10[28]; acc. pers. (Jer. as prisoner) + ב loc. Je 37[21]. †**Hoph. 1.** *be visited* in punishment, *Pf.* 3 ms. הָפְקַד Je 6[6] (impers.; but 𝔊 ψευδής, read הִשָּׁקֵר JDMich, הַפְרֵר Gie). **2.** *be deposited*, אִתּוֹ Lv 5[23] (subj. הַפִּקָּדוֹן). **3.** *be made overseer*, *Pt.* מְפֻקָּדִים (הַ), c. בֵּית 2 K 22[9] 12[12] Qr (Kt הפקדים); בְּבֵית י׳ 22[5] (Qr del. ב), 2 Ch 34[10]; c. עַל pers. 2 Ch 34[12]; abs. v[17].

פְּקֻדָּה $_{32}$ **n.f. oversight, mustering, visitation, store**;—abs. פ׳ Ho 9[7] 1 Ch 23[11]; cstr. פִּקְדַּת Nu 3[32]+; sf. פְּקֻדָּתוֹ 109[8], etc.; pl. פְּקֻדֹ(וֹ)ת Je 52[11]+;—**1.** *visitation*: **a.**=punishment Ho 9[7] Is 10[3] Mi 7[4] Ez 9[1] Nu 16[29] (P), esp. in (עֵת(שְׁנַת) פְּקֻדָּתָם Je 8[12] 10[15]+6 t. Je (cf. עֵת c. פָּקַד 6[15] 49[8] 50[31]), בֵּית הַפְּ׳=prison 52[11]. **b.** gracious visitation, providence Jb 10[12]. **2. a.** *oversight, charge* Nu 4[16] (P), also 3[36] (P; redund.), 1 Ch 26[30]; =*office* 2 Ch 23[18]. **b.** *overseer* (abstr. for concr.), 2 K 11[18] Ez 44[11] (c. אֶל rei), Nu 3[32] (P); coll.= magistracy Is 60[17] (Lag[BN 151]), cf. 2 Ch 24[11]. **c.** *class of officers* 1 Ch 23[11] 24[3.19]. **d.** *charge*= thing entrusted Nu 4[16] (P). **3.** *mustering* 2 Ch 17[14] 26[11]. **4.** *store*, things laid up, Is 15[7] ψ 109[8] (perh.; Hup We[Skizzen vi. 184] al. *office*).

†**[פְּקוּדִים] n.pl.[m.] abstr. musterings, i.e. expenses**;—cstr. פְּקוּדֵי Ex 38[21] (v. Di).

†**פָּקִיד n.m. commissioner, deputy, overseer**;—abs. פ׳ Je 20[1]+; cstr. פְּקִיד 2 Ch 24[11] Ne 11[22]; sf. פְּקִידוֹ Ju 9[28]; pl. פְּקִדִים Gn 41[34] Je 29[26], פְּקִידִים 2 Ch 31[13] Est 2[3];—*commissioner*, for special duty Gn 41[34] (E), Est 2[3]; permanent *deputy* of king Ju 9[28], of priest 2 Ch 24[11], of Levites 31[13]; *overseer, one in charge* of men, c. עַל of soldiers 2 K 25[19]=Je 52[25], Benjamites Ne 11[9], priests v[14]; abs., without עַל, Je 29[26] (of priest in temple, reading פָּקִיד Vrss. Gie), cf. 20[1] (v. נָגִיד **3**); c. sf. of Levites Ne 11[22], singers 12[42].

†**פִּקֻּדַת n.f. oversight**;—בַּעַל פ׳ Je 37[13] *sentinel*.

[פִּקּוּד] $_{24}$ **n.m.** ψ[19.9] **precept** (of י׳; prop. *thing appointed, charge*, cf. √**B 2**), in ψψ (cf. Syr. ܦܩܘܕܐ, ܦܩܘܕܢܐ);—only pl. cstr. פִּקּוּדֵי י׳ ψ 19[9], and sf. פִּקֻּדָיו 111[7], פִּקֻּדָיו 103[18]; elsewh. פִּקּוּדֶיךָ 119[15.27]+10 t. 119+v[128] (for MT פִּקּוּדַי כֹּל, 𝔊 𝔙 and most); פִּקֻּדֶיךָ v[4.45]+6 t. 119.

†**פִּקָּדוֹן n.m.**[Lv 5, 23] **deposit, store** (cf. √**Qal B2**; **Hiph. 2**);—פ׳ abs., of grain stored against famine Gn 41[36]; thing left in trust Lv 5[21.23].

†**מִפְקָד n.[m.] muster, appointment, appointed place**;—abs. מ׳ only in שַׁעַר הַמ׳ Ne 3[31], v. 1. שַׁעַר; cstr. מִפְקַד: **1.** *muster* of people 2 S 24[9]=1 Ch 21[5]. **2.** *appointment* of (by) Hezekiah 2 Ch 31[13]. **3.** *appointed place* of (in) temple Ez 43[21] (Krae *watch, guard-house*; Kö[ii. 1, 93] conj. מוֹקֵד).

†**פְּקוֹד n.pr. gent. et terr.** a people in Bab. army Ez 23[23] (Φακουκ; A και Φουδ); יוֹשְׁבֵי פ׳ Je 50[21]; =As. *Pukûdu*, tribe in SE. Babylonia, bordering Elam Wkl[Sargon i. 241] Schr[COT Je Dl Pa 240 f.]

†**פָּקַח vb.** open eyes and (once) ears (NH *id.*, *open* (and remove) rubbish heap, sq. עַל *look to, attend to*; Ar. فَقَّحَ *blossom*, II. *open eyes*; JAram פְּקַח *open* eyes, etc.; Syr. ܦܩܰܚ *blossom*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּקַח Jb 27[19]; 2 ms. פָּקַחְתָּ 14[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְקַח Gn 21[19]+; 1 s. אֶפְקַח Zc 12[4]; *Imv.* ms. פְּקַח 2 K 6[17]+, so Dn 9[18] Qr (Kt פקחה); *Inf. abs.* פָּקוֹחַ Is 42[20]; cstr. לִפְקֹחַ v[7]; *Pt. act.* פֹּקֵחַ ψ 146[8]; *pass.* fpl. פְּקֻחוֹת Je 32[19];—**1.** *open* eyes: **a.** one's own 2 K 4[35] Jb 27[19] Pr 20[13]; 2 K 19[16]=Is 37[17] Dn 9[18]; +עַל Je 32[19] Zc 12[4] Jb 14[3]. **b.** eyes of others Gn 21[19] 2 K 6[17.17.20.20] Is 42[7] ψ 146[8];—for details v. עַיִן **1 j.** **2.** *open* ears = hear Is 42[20] (without understanding; fig. of Isr.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנִפְקְחָה Gn 3[5]; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּפָּקַחְנָה Is 35[5], וַתִּ׳ Gn 3[7];—*be opened*, of eyes; fig., so as to know good and evil Gn 3[5.7]; opp. blindness (fig.) Is 35[5].

†**פִּקֵּחַ adj. seeing**;—פ׳ Ex 4[11] (opp. עִוֵּר); pl. פִּקְּחִים, fig., 23[8] *clear-sighted ones* (cf. [עָוֶר]).

†**פִּקַּח־קוֹחַ**, rd. **פִּקְחַ־קוֹחַ n.[m.] opening** (of eyes; cf. Comm., Ges[§ 85 n], prop. *wide*, or *complete, opening*);—לַאֲסוּרִים Is 61[1], fig. of freeing fr. dark prison; but 𝔊 Che[Hpt] read לָעִוְרִים, cf. Di-Kit.

†**פֶּקַח n.pr.m.** usurping king of Israel, Φακεε (*opening* (? of eyes), or cf. Syr. ܦܩܰܫܳܐ *flower*; cf. n.pr.m. פקח, פקחי, on old Isr. seals; in As. *Pakaḫa* (acc.) Schr[COT 2 K 15, 30]);—2 K 15[25.27.29.30.31.32.37] 16[1.5] Is 7[1] 2 Ch 28[6].

†**פְּקַחְיָה n.pr.m.** king of Israel (י׳ *hath opened* the eyes);—2 K 15[22.23.26], Φακεσιας, Φακειας.

פקע (✓of foll., mng. dub.; NH פָּקַע *split, spring off*; cf. ℵ Ithpe., Syr. ܦܩܥ *burst, crash*; NH פְּקַעַת is *ball, roll*, פְּקִיעַ *wick*, הִפְקִיעַ denom.; Ar. فَقَعَ is *be yellow*, also *break wind*, II. *crack* finger-joints, etc.; Ecclus 46^{17} פקע *crash*; ℵ פָּקַע *roll noisily*; Syr. ܦܩܥ *crash, crack*).

†**פְּקָעִים** **n.m.** $^{1K\,7,24}$ **pl.** carved wood or metal ornaments, either ball-, knob-shaped (Löw $^{p.\,332\,f.}$) or gourd-shaped (so most; cf. foll.; Syr. ܦܩܥܐ *flowers* [Lexx]);—1 K 6^{18} $7^{24.24}$.

†**פַּקָּעֹת** **n.**[**f.**] **pl.** gourds (*wild cucumbers, citrullus colocynthis*, with purgative properties, acc. to Post $^{Hastings\ DB\ iii.\ 250}$ De $^{Ri\ HWB\ 278\,f.}$ Θ κολοκυνθίς; >*momordica* (or *ecballium*) *elaterium*, which is not a *vine*; cf. Syr. ܩܘܩܘܣ, fruit of *colocynthis* (or the similar *cucumis prophetarum*), Löw $^{l.\,c.}$ Brock);—cstr. פַּקַּעַת שָׂדֶה 2 K 4^{39}.

פַּר v. פרר.

I. **פרא** v. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַפְרִיא sub פרה.

II. **פרא** (✓of foll.; Jen $^{Cosmol.\ 110}$ cp. Talm. פרא *run*; Ar. فَرَأٌ، فَرَأَةٌ *wild ass*. Hom $^{NS\ 123}$; **As.** *parû, mule*).

†**פֶּרֶא** **n.m.** $^{Jb\ 39,5}$ (**m.** et **f.** Je 2^{24}, but **f.** prob. erron., cf. Kö $^{8yn.\ 157}$ Albr $^{ZAW\ xvi\ (1896),\ 68}$) **wild ass** (prob. from swiftness); —פ abs. Ho 8^{9}+ (so Je 2^{24} Gi; van d. H. Baer פֶּרֶה), cstr. Gn 16^{12}; pl. פְּרָאִים Je 14^{6}+;—*wild ass* Je 14^{6} Jb 6^{5} 39^{5} Is 32^{14} ψ 104^{11}; עַיִר פ׳ Jb 11^{12} *wild ass's colt*; פ׳ אָדָם Gn 16^{12} (J) *a wild ass of a man* (Ishmael as a free nomad); fig. of wilfulness Ho 8^{9} (v. I. בָּדָד); of lust Je 2^{24} (i.e. Israel's love of idolatry); of poor desert-dwellers Jb 24^{5}.

†**פִּרְאָם** **n.pr.m.** Canaanite king of Jarmuth Jos 10^{3}, Φειδων, ⑥L Φεδαμ, A Φεραμ.

פְּרָאָה v. פארה. **פַּרְבָּר** v. [פְּרָוָר].

†I. [**פָּרַד**] **vb.** divide (NH *id., divide, separate*; so Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.; Ar. فَرَدَ *be single, sole*, also (Dozy) *unfold, unroll*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* fpl. פְּרֻדוֹת Ez 1^{11} *divided*, i. e. spread, of wings. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִפְרְדוּ Gn $10^{5.32}$, נִפְרֲדוּ 2 S 1^{23}; *Impf.* יִפָּרֵד Gn 2^{10} Pr 19^{4}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִפָּרֵד נָא Gn 13^{9}; *Inf. cstr.* הִפָּרֵד לוֹט v^{14}; *Pt.* נִפְרָד Ju 4^{11} Pr 18^{1}, נִפְרָדִים Ne 4^{13};—**1.** *divide, separate* (intrans.), Gn 2^{10} (of river, *dividing* into branches); of one man *separating* from another, c. מֵעַל $13^{9.11}$, מֵעִם v^{14} (all J), from others, מִן Ju 4^{11}; recipr. Gn 25^{23} (J; of sons of Rebekah representing nations, c. מִמְּעַיִךְ in constr. praegn. [Ges $^{§\ 119\,ee}$], i.e. divided (hostile) from birth); abs. Pr 18^{1}; of peoples separating from (מִן) parent stock $10^{5.32}$ (P). **2.** *be divided, separated*, 2 S 1^{23} Ne 4^{13}; of loss of friendship Pr 19^{4}. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפָרֵדוּ Ho 4^{14} *make a separation*, i. e. go apart (in company with [עִם] harlots, cf. RS $^{Sem.\ i.\ 436,\ 2nd\ ed.\ 455}$). **Pu.** *Pt. divided*, מֻפְרָד וּמְפֹרָד בֵּין הָעַמִּים . . . עַם Est 3^{8}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְרִיד Gn 30^{40}; *Impf.* יַפְרִיד Ru 1^{17} Pr 18^{18}, 3 mpl. וַיִּפְרְדוּ 2 K 2^{11}; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּהַפְרִידוֹ Dt 32^{8}; *Pt.* מַפְרִיד Pr 16^{28} 17^{9};—**1.** *divide, separate* Gn 30^{40} (JE) Dt 32^{8}, of separating friends Pr 16^{28} 17^{9}. **2.** *make a division, separation*, between (בֵּין), 2 K 2^{11} Ru 1^{17}; of parting disputants (c. בֵּין) Pr 18^{18}. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. יִתְפָּרְדוּ ψ 22^{15}; *Impf.* יִתְפָּרְדוּ 92^{10}, יִרְדוּ Jb 4^{11} 41^{9};—*be divided, separated, from each other*; of scales of crocodile (c. neg.) Jb 41^{9}, of bones, =be loosened at the joint, ψ 22^{15} (fig. of helplessness); =be dispersed Jb 4^{11} ψ 92^{10}.

†[**פִּרְדָה**] **n.f.** **grain** of seed (?) (prop., si vera l., the *separated*; cf. Syr. ܦܪܕܐ, ܦܪܝܕܐ, Talm. פִּרְיָדָא, *pebble, berry*);—only pl. פִּרְדוֹת Jo 1^{17}.

†**פְּרוּדָא** **n.pr.m.** post-exil. name Ezr 2^{55} (Φαδουρα), =פְּרִידָא Ne 7^{57} (Φερειδα; ⑥L as Ezr).

II. **פרד** (✓of foll.; cf. Syr. ܦܪܕ *flee, flee away*, so ℵ der. spec.; NH פֶּרֶד=BH).

†**פֶּרֶד** **n.m.** $^{2\,S\,18,9}$ **mule**;—פ׳ abs. 2 S $18^{9.9.9}$+, sf. פִּרְדּוֹ 13^{29}; pl. פְּרָדִים 1 K 10^{25}+; פִּרְדֵיהֶם Ezr 2^{66}=Ne 7^{68} (van d. H.; Gi Baer in marg.);—*mule*, ridden by princes 2 S 13^{29}, in battle $18^{9.9.9}$; cf. (later, + horses, etc.) Zc 14^{15} Is 66^{20}; royal gift 1 K 10^{25}=2 Ch 9^{24}; royal property 1 K 18^{5}; in trade of Tyre Ez 27^{14}; beast of burden, מַשָּׂא צֶמֶר פְּרָדִים 2 K 5^{17} *the load of a pair of mules*, of earth, 1 Ch 12^{40}; property of returning exiles Ezr 2^{66}=Ne 7^{68}; as refractory ψ 32^{9} (in sim.).

†**פִּרְדָּה** **n.f.** **she-mule**;—פ׳ ridden by king 1 K 1^{33}, cstr. פִּרְדַּת הַמֶּלֶךְ v$^{38.44}$.

†**פַּרְדֵּס** **n.**[**m.**] **preserve, park** (loan-word from Zend *pairi-daêza, enclosure*, Spieg Haug in Ew $^{Jahrb.\ v.\ 162\,f.}$, cf. Spieg $^{Avesta\ i.\ 293}$; Pers. پالیز *pâlêz* Lag $^{Ges.\ Abh.\ 75,\ 211}$, Kurd. *parês* Nö $^{ZMG\ xxxvi\ (1882),\ 182}$; hence Arm. *partêz* Lag $^{Arm.\ Stud.\ §\ 1878}$, late As. *pardîsu* Meissn $^{ZA\ vi.\ 290}$, Ar. فِرْدَوْس; Gk. παράδεισος; cf. also Dl $^{Pa\ 95\,ff.}$ Di $^{Gn\ 2,8}$);—הַפְּ׳ Ne 2^{8} (containing trees); cstr. פַּרְדֵּס רִמּוֹנִים Ct 4^{13} (fruit-trees and costly plants); pl. פַּרְדֵּסִים Ec 2^{5} (+גַּנּוֹת).

†[פָּרָה] **vb.** bear fruit, be fruitful (NH =BH **1**, פְּרִי=BH; Ph. פר *fruit*; Eth. ፈርየ፡ ፈረየ፡ *blossom, bear fruit*; As. *pir'u, posterity*; cf. also ܦܝܪܐ, Syr. ܦܘܪܝܐ *fruit*, and Ba[ZMG xli (1887), 604]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּרוּ Ex 1[7]; 1 pl. consec. וּפָרִינוּ Gn 26[22], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֶה Is 11[1], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּרֵה Gn 35[11], mpl. פְּרוּ 1[22]+; *Pt. act.* פֹּרֶה Dt 29[17], f. פֹּרִיָה Ez 19[10] Is 17[6], פֹּרֶת (Ges[§ 80 g]; for *פֹּרַרְתְּ Lag[BN 81]) Gn 49[22.22];—**1.** of men and animals, Ex 23[30] (E) Gn 26[22] (J); esp. +רבה Je 3[16] 23[3] Ez 36[11] Gn 35[11] 47[27] (P), and שָׁרַץ (P) Gn 8[17] 9[7] Ex 1[7], פָּרוּ וּרְבוּ וּמִלְאוּ וגו׳ Gn 1[22.28] 9[1]. **2.** of vine, גֶּפֶן פֹּרִיָה Is 32[12] *fruitful vine*, so ψ 128[3] (sim. of wife); cf. (in fig. of Isr.) Ez 19[10]; in Mess. prediction Is 11[1] a shoot from his [Jesse's] roots *shall bear fruit*; c. acc. שֹׁרֶשׁ פ׳ רֹאשׁ fig., Dt 29[17] *a root bearing gall* (as its fruit); יִפְרוּ יֵשַׁע Is 45[8] is dub., read perh. 3 fs. תִּפַּר *let* earth *be fruitful in salvation* (Oort al.); *Pt.* f., as subst., הַפֹּרִיָה *the fruit-bearer*, poet. for tree, Is 17[6] (cf. [כָּעִיף] **2**); so בֵּן פֹּרָת Gn 49[22.22] Joseph is *son of a fruit-bearer*, i.e. a fruitful bough. **Hiph. 1.** *cause to bear fruit*, **2.** *make fruitful*, subj. ׳י, c. acc. of man or people: **1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִפְרַנִי Gn 41[52] (E). **2.** in P, וְהִפְרֵיתִי Gn 17[6.20] (-רִיתִי-), +הִרְבָּה Lv 26[9] (H); *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַפְרֵךְ וְיַרְבֵּךְ Gn 28[3], וַיְפֶר ψ 105[24]; *Pt.* הִנְנִי מַפְרֶךָ וְהִרְבִּיתִךָ Gn 48[4]. **3.** *shew fruitfulness, bear fruit* (Ges[§ 53 c, d, ε]): *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְרִיא Ho 13[15] (as if from פרא).

פְּרִי $_{119}$ **n.m.**[Ho 14,9] **fruit**;—abs. פ׳ Ho 9[16]+, פְּרִי Je 12[12]+; esp. cstr. פְּרִי Gn 4[3]+; sf. פִּרְיוֹ Pr 8[19], פִּרְיֵךְ Ho 14[9], פִּרְיוֹ Gn 3[6]+, וּפִרְיֶכֶם Ez 36[8], פִּרְיָם Am 9[14], פִּרְיָם La 2[20]+, פִּרְיָמוֹ ψ 21[11], פִּרְיָהֶן Je 29[28], פִּרְיָן v[5], etc.;—**1.** פְּרִי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 4[3] (J), *fruit of the ground*, of produce in gen., so Dt 7[13]+9 t. Dt+3 t.; פ׳ הָאָרֶץ Nu 13[20.26.27] (JE)+5 t., cf. Ez 25[4]; *fruit* of vineyard 2 K 19[29]= Is 37[30], Zc 8[12] Is 65[21] Ct 8[11.12], in fig. Ho 10[1.1]+5 t.+Ez 17[14] (but del. Ⓖ Co al.); esp. פ׳ הָעֵץ Gn 3[2.3.6] Ex 10[15] (all J)+21 t., also, in fig., Am 2[9] Ho 9[16]+4 t.+Ez 17[23] (read פֹּאָרָה *branches* Co al.); of gardens Am 9[14] Je 29[5.28], fig. Ct 4[12.16]; עֵץ פְּרִי is *fruit-tree* Gn 1[11] ψ 148[9], cf. Ec 2[5]; אֶרֶץ פְּרִי ψ 107[34]; פְּרִי תְבוּאָה v[37] *fruit of* (consisting in) *a crop*; ψ 72[16] is dub.; Che Du interpr. as **2**; Bae prop. יִפְרוּ. **2.**=*offspring*: *fruit* of womb (בֶּטֶן) Gn 30[2] Dt 7[13]+9 t., cf. La 2[20] ψ 21[11]; of cattle (בְּהֵמָה) Dt 28[4.11.51] 30[9]; of serpent, fig. of power conquering Philistia Is 14[29]. **3.** fig. of *fruit* of actions, i.e. their consequences: good Is 3[10] ψ 58[12]; bad Ho 10[13] Pr 1[31] Mi 7[13], of thoughts Je 6[19]; of result of removing sin Is 27[9]; result of labour (*fruit* of hands) Pr 31[16.31]; product of works of ׳י ψ 104[13], of wisdom Pr 8[19]; פ׳ צַדָּקָה Am 6[12], cf. פ׳ צַדִּיק Pr 11[30] (rd. צֶדֶק Ⓖ Hi Toy); of doings (i.e. course of life, or character) Je 17[10] 21[14] 32[19]; פ׳ פִּי־אִישׁ i.e. speech Pr 12[14] 13[2] 18[20]; *fruit* of arrogance Is 10[12] is arrogant speech; *fruit* of tongue Pr 18[21]=consequences of speech.

1, 11. פְּרָה v. III. פרר. פֶּרֶה v. פֶּרֶא.

[פַּרְהָ], פֶּרוֹת Is 2[20] v. [חֲפַרְפָּרָה] p. 344.

†פָּרְהֹ **n.pr.m.** Ju 7[10.11], *Φαρα*.

†פַּרְוִים **n.pr.loc.** פ׳ זְהַב 2 Ch 3[6], *Φαρουαιμ*; in Arabia? Sprenger[Alte Geogr. Ar. 54 f.] identif. with *Farwa* in Yemen, Gl[Skizze II, 347] (less prob.) with *Sâḳ el Farwain* in Yemama (Nejd).

†[פַּרְוָר] **n.** [**m.**] structure (colonnade?) attached to W. side of Solomon's temple; pl. פַּרְוָרִים 2 K 23[11]; appar. same word in sg. פַּרְבָּר 1 Ch 26[18.18] (all c. art.) (Thes cp. Pers. فَرْوَار *open kiosk, summer-house* (lit. *light-bearer*), whence perhaps פ׳ as loan-word, cf. Mishn. פַּרְוָר, פַּרְוָאר, ܦܪܘܪܐ *suburb* (Thes); פ׳ then post-ex. insertion in 2 K 23[11]).

פָּרוּר *pot* v. I. פור (p. 807).

†[פֶּרֶז or פָּרָז] **n.**[**m.**] פְּרָזוֹ Hb 3[14], text and meaning dub.; *warriors* (𝔙𝔗) or *leaders* (Ⓖ δυναστῶν, cf. Ⓢ Thes We) would suit context.

פרז (√of foll.; cf. Ar. فَرَزَ *remove, separate*, فَرَّزَ *depressed ground between hills*; NH הִפְרִיז *extend* border, *exceed* limit; פָּרוּז=BH פָּרָזִי).

†[פַּרְזֶה] **n.f.** open region, hamlet;—only pl. פְּרָזוֹת: פ׳ אֶרֶץ Ez 38[11] *a land of hamlets* (opp. חוֹמָה, etc.); פ׳ תֵּשֵׁב יְרוּשָׁלַם Zc 2[8] *as open regions shall Jerusalem sit* (יָשַׁב **4**); פ׳ עָרֵי הַ Est 9[19] (opp. שׁוּשָׁן v[18]); perh. Ju 5[7] (פ׳ for פָּרָזוֹן, cf. Ⓢ𝔗GFM).

†פְּרָזִי **n.**[**m.**] hamlet-dweller;—coll. c. art. פ׳ עָרֵי הַ Dt 3[5] (opp. עִיר מִבְצָר), פ׳ כִּפֶּר הַ 1 S 6[18] (opp. עָרִים בְּצוּרֹת חוֹמָה וגו׳); pl. הַפְּרָזִים Est 9[19] Qr (Kt הפרוזים).

†פְּרִזוֹן **n.**[**m.**] dub.; פ׳ Ju 5[7]; sf. פִּרְזוֹנוֹ v[11] (Lag[BN 119]), poss. coll. *rural population, rustics*, Bachm Bu (the latter as gen. obj. after צִדְקֹת *righteous acts to the peasants*); >Ⓖ Thes Be *leaders* and *leadership* (cf. [פָּרַז]); text very uncertain; on v[7] see [פְּרָזָה] supr.

פְּרִזִּי $_{23}$ **adj.gent.** Perizzite (poss., but not certainly, connected with above √); —only ׳הַפ as n.pr.coll. *ὁ (οἱ) Φερεζαῖος (-αῖοι)*, of ancient inhab. of Canaan, + הַכְּנַעֲנִי [q.v.] Gn 13^{7} 34^{30} (J), Ju 1$^{4.5}$; also in list of peoples dispossessed by Israel Gn 15^{20} Ex 3^{8} + 17 t.

†**I. פָּרַח** **vb.** bud, sprout, shoot (NH Hiph. = BH **Hiph. 2**; Ecclus פרח **Qal** = *flourish*, **Hiph.** causat., 49^{10} 40^{19}; Ar. فَرِخَ II. *hatch*, also *sprout*, فَرْخٌ *young* of bird (v. אֶפְרֹחַ infr.), *twig*, *sprout*; As. *pirḫu*, n. *sprout*; —on mng. cf. GFM JBL x (1891), 57); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳פ Ez 7^{10} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרַח Ho 14^{6} +, 3 fpl. תִּפְרַחְנָה Is 66^{14}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּרֹחַ 35^{2}; cstr. בְּפָרֹחַ ψ 92^{8}; *Pt.* f. פֹּרַחַת Gn 40^{10}; —*bud, sprout, send out shoots*, of vine Gn 40^{10} (E), Ho 14^{8} (sim.), Ct 6^{11} 7^{13}; fig-tree Hb 3^{17} (< ⑥ We Now תִּפְרֶה); rods Nu 17$^{20.23}$; metaph. of restored Isr. Ho 14^{6} Is 27^{6}, cf. of bones Is 66^{14} (כַּדֶּשֶׁא); of righteous ψ 72^{7} 92^{13} Pr 11^{28}; of wicked (כְּמוֹ עֵשֶׂב) ψ 92^{8}; also of steppe (עֲרָבָה) Is 35^{1}, פָּרֹחַ תִּפְרַח v^{2}; fig. of judgment Ho 10^{4} (כָּרֹאשׁ; but on text v. Now); of זָרוֹן (q.v. p. 268) Ez 7^{10}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִפְרַחְתִּי Ez 17^{24}; *Impf.* יַפְרִחַ Jb 14^{9}, etc.; —**1.** *cause to bud* or *sprout*, c. acc. עֵץ Ez 17^{24}, זֶרַע Is 17^{11}, both fig. **2.** *shew buds, sprouts*, of tree Jb 14^{9}; fig. of righteous ψ 92^{14}; = flourish, of אֹהֶל יְשָׁרִים, Pr 14^{11} (all **Qal** in — acc. to Ba ZMG xliii (1889), 180 f.).

†**פֶּרַח** **n.m.** Na 1,4 **bud, sprout**; —abs. ׳פ Is 18^{5} +, פֶּרַח Ex 25^{33} 37^{19}; cstr. פֶּרַח Na 1^{4} +; sf. פִּרְחָהּ Nu 8^{4}, פִּרְחָם Is 5^{24}; pl. sf. פִּרְחֶיהָ Ex 25^{31} +; —*bud*, Is 5^{24}, of vine 18^{5} (both fig.), Nu 17^{23}; ׳פ לְבָנוֹן Na 1^{4} *the sprout of Lebanon* (i. e. of its cedars); of bud-shaped ornament in temple 1 K 7^{26} (׳פ שׁוֹשַׁנָּה) v^{49} = 2 Ch 4^{5} (׳פ שׁוֹשַׁנָּה) v^{21}; in tabern. Ex 25$^{31.33.33.34}$ 37$^{17.19.19.20}$ Nu 8^{4}.

†**פִּרְחָה** **n.m. coll.** brood (ה as *offshoot, offspring*); —׳פ Jb 30^{12}, i.e. the wretched crowd.

†[**אֶפְרֹחַ**] **n.m.** Jb 39,30 **young one**, pl. **young ones, young**, of birds (Eth. **ኦፍርኅት**፡ *id.*); —אֶפְרֹחִים Dt 22$^{6.6}$; sf. אֶפְרֹחָיו Jb 39^{30}, אֶפְרֹחֶיהָ ψ 84^{4}.

†**II. פָּרַח** **vb.** break out, of leprosy and like eruptions (in P) (usu. taken as = I. ׳פ. but dub.; NH *id.*, also *decay, ferment* Vogelst Landwirthschaft 22; Syr. ܦܪܚ *spread*, of leprosy, etc.; NS. פְּרֹסֹאן *leprous spots*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳פ Lv 13^{39} (of בֹּהַק), ׳וּפ consec. 14^{43} (of נֶגַע); of צָרַעַת, 3 fs. פָּרְחָה $_{Ar}$ 13$^{20.25}$, also *Impf.* 3 fs. + *Inf. abs.* פָּרוֹחַ תִּפְרַח v^{12}, and *Pt.* f. פֹּרַחַת v$^{42.57}$; of שְׂחִין *Pt.* m. פֹּרֵחַ Ex 9$^{9.10}$.

†**III. [פָּרַח]** **vb. fly**, Aramaism, si vera l. (NH *id.*, esp. *fly away*; Aram. פְּרַח, ܦܪܚ *fly*; פָּרְשָׂא *insect, bird*); — **Qal** *Pt.* fpl. לְפָרְחוֹת Ez 13$^{20.20}$ *for* (like?) *flying things*, i. e. birds, but del. ⑤ ⑤ Hi Siegf in v^{a} (where prob. ins. from v^{b}); Co Toy Berthol Krae in v$^{a.b}$.

†**פָּרוּחַ** **n.pr.m.** in Issachar 1 K 4^{17}, ⑤ *Φουασουδ*, A *Φαρρου*, ⑤L *Βαρσαουχ*.

†**[פָּרַט]** **vb.** very dub., **Qal** *Pt.* pl. הַפֹּרְטִים עַל־פִּי הַנֵּבֶל Am 6^{5} (NH *break off, divide*, so Syr. ܦܪܛ; NH פְּרוּטָה, Aram. פְּרִיטָא, *small coin, change*, hence) AW RaAEKi *divide* words into parts (in singing), AV *chant*; and Thes *scatter* (cf. פֶּרֶט) empty words; poss. also would be *stammer* (of broken speech; said contemptuously): — (Ar. فَرَطَ is *precede, act hastily*, IV. *act extravagantly, talk immoderately* (v. further Dr Am. 236), hence) AW (as altern.) *improvise carelessly, idly*.

†**פֶּרֶט** **n.[m.]** **the broken off**, i.e. fallen grapes; —cstr. ׳פ כַּרְמֶךָ Lv 19^{10}.

פְּרִי v. פרה.

I. פָּרַךְ (√ of foll.; NH פָּרַךְ *rub, chafe, crumble*; As. *parâku, display violence*; Ar. فَرَكَ *rub and press*, also *hate violently*; Aram. פְּרַךְ, ܦܪܟ *rub, crumble*).

†**פֶּרֶךְ** **n.[m.]** **harshness, severity**; —in phr. ׳בְּפ Lv 25^{53}, בְּפָרֶךְ v$^{43.46}$ (H P), Ez 34^{4} (all c. רדה *rule harshly*); Ex 1^{13} (c. וַיַּעֲבִדוּ), v^{14} (c. עֲבֹדָה); both P).

II. פָּרַךְ (√ of foll.; cf. As. *parâku, bar, shut off*; *parakku, apartment, shrine*; Syr. ܦܪܟܐ *shrine* (v. RS JPhil 13, 283); v. also Muss-Arnolt JBL xi (1892), 77 Kö II. 1, 201).

פָּרֹכֶת $_{25}$ **n.f.** **curtain**, before Most Holy Place, in tabern. (P) (prop. *that which habitually shuts off*, i.e. **parrâku* (Lag BN 88) Kö II. 1, 201); — ׳פ abs. Ex 26^{31} + 17 t. P; cstr. ׳פ הַמָּסָךְ Ex 35^{12} 39^{34} 40^{21} Nu 4^{5}, ׳פ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 4^{6}, ׳פ הָעֵדוּת 24^{3}; in temple 2 Ch 3^{14}.

†**[פָּרַם]** **vb.** tear, rend garment (NH = BH; Ar. فَرَمَ *chop up* onions, etc. (Landberg Prov. 421); Syr. ܦܪܡ *cut, rend*); —always c. בְּגָדִים:

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹס Lv 2 1[10] (H), 2 mpl. תִּפְרְמוּ 10[6] (P); *Pt. pass.* pl. פְּרֻמִים 13[45] (P).

†פַּרְמַשְׁתָּא **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9[9], Μαρμασιμ(ν)α.

†פַּרְנָךְ **n. pr. m.** of Zebulun Nu 34[25], Φαρ(α)ναχ.*

פָּרָס 28 **n.pr.terr.** **Persia,** Περσῶν (genit.), Dn 11[2] τῇ Περσίδι (𝔊 et Θ), 2 Ch 36[20] Μήδων (OPers. *Pârsa, Persian, Persia,* Spieg[APK 231], NPers. فَارْسِ, پَارْسِ; Ar. فَارِسُ); —פ 2 Ch 36[22]+, פָּרְסָי v[20]+; —in late lit., 2 Ch 36[20], v[22.22.23] = Ezr 1[1.1.2], Dn 10[1] + 11 t. Ezr Dn + (c. מָדַי) Est 1[3.14.18.19] 10[2] Dn 8[20]; פ Ez 27[10] 38[5] is doubted by Toy (who, 27[10], rds. כּוּשׁ, after Gr), but Krae defends.

†פַּרְסִי **adj. gent.** Persian; —הַפ Ne 12[22].

†[פָּרַס, erron. פָּרַשׁ Nö[ZA I. 417]] **vb.** break in two, divide (NH in der. forms; As. *parâsu, divide, hinder;* Ar. فَرَسَ *break* neck, etc.; Syr. ܦܪܣ *hoof,* 𝔗 פַּרְסְתָּא (v. פָּרְסָה infr.); cf. Nö[ZA I. 417 f.]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וּפָרְשׁוּ Mi 3[3] *they have broken up* bones, as in kettle (? rd. Impf. וְיִפְרְשׁוּ Nö[l. c.]); *Inf. abs.* פָּרֹס לָרָעֵב לַחְמֶךָ Is 58[7] *a breaking for the hungry thy bread,* so *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְרְסוּ לָהֶם Je 16[7] (לָהֶם om.; but read יִפְ֫ לָהֶם אֶל־אֵבֶל Gie, cf. [in part] 𝔊 𝔙 Gf); *Pt.* פֹּרֵשׂ לָהֶם La 4[4] (acc. לָהֶם om.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִפְרִיסָה Lv 11[6], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְרִיס v[5]; *Pt.* מַפְרִיס v[4]+, מַפְרֶסֶת v[3]+, etc.; —**1.** c. acc. פָּרְסָה *divide hoof,* i. e. have divided hoof (> denom. *have hoofs*), Dt 14[6.7.8] and ‖ Lv 11[3.4.5.6.7], so also Lv 11[26]; מַפְרִיסֵי הַפְּ֫ Dt 14[7] = מַפְרִיסֵי הַפְּ֫ Lv 11[4] (H). **2.** pt. abs. denom. ψ 69[32] *having hoofs* (+מִקְרָן).

†פֶּרֶס **n.**[**m.**] a bird of prey, perh. bearded vulture (*gypaetus barbatus*), 'ossifrage' (Tristr[NHB 171; FFP 94]; from *tearing* its prey); —forbidden as food Dt 14[12] = Lv 11[13] (H).

פַּרְסָה 21 **n.f.** **hoof** (prob. orig. *divided* hoof; cf. Nö[ZA I (1886), 417], later of any hoof (v. **2** infr.), even Aram. of foot-sole of dove 𝔗[Onk Gn 8, 9], and of men (Je 47[3]+), cf. Nö[l. c.]); —פ abs. Ex 10[26]+; pl. פָּרְסֹת(וֹ)ת Dt 14[6] Lv 11[3]; cstr. *id.* Is 5[28]+; sf. פַּרְסֹתַיִךְ Mi 4[13], פַּרְסֹתֵיהֶן Zc 11[16]; —**1.** of ruminants Ex 10[26] (E; meton. for animal itself), Mi 4[13] (fig. of Zion), Ez 32[13] Zc 11[16] (fig.); esp. שֶׁסַע פ (שְׁתֵּי) Dt 14[6] = Lv 11[3], Lv 11[7], and c. פָּרַס **Hiph.** (q.v.) v[3]+10 t. Lv 11 Dt 14. **2.** of horses (not *divided*) Is 5[28] Ez 26[11] (so 𝔗 ℌ), Je 47[3].

I. פָּרַע (✓of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. فَرَعَ *overtop,* fig. *excel;* فَرْعٌ *noble, eminent man;* Sab. פרע *be lofty* Os[ZMG xix (1865), 178 f.], פרע *highest part* SabDenkm[90], fig. *best,* DHM[ib., 32 f.] CIS[iv. No. 2. l. 13], esp. of *offering* DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 341 ff.] (cf. Ar. فُرَعٌ *firstling offered to gods*)).

1. פֶּרַע **n.**[**m.**] leader (?); —pl. abs. בִּפְרֹעַ פְּרָעוֹת Ju 5[2] *for the leading of the leaders* (𝔊[A] Be Bu al., but uncertain; 𝔊[B] Symm, cf. We[Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (2), 97; Heid. (2), 123] al., *for the loosing of locks* [II. פֶּרַע], in vow of war; on these and other views v. esp. GFM[ad loc.]; conj. also by Lambert[REJ xxiv. 140] Grimme[ZMG 1 (1896), 572] Che[JQ. July 1899, 561] [reading וברכו]); cstr. מֵרֹאשׁ פְּרָעוֹת אוֹיֵב Dt 32[42] *from the head of leaders of the foe* 𝔊 Di Steuern al.; Kn Ke Dr al. *from the long-haired heads of the foe.*

†[פָּרַע] **vb. denom.** act as leader, lead (?); —only Inf. cstr. בִּפְרֹעַ Ju 5[2], v. supr.

†פִּרְעָתוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Ephr. (? = *height;* cf. Sab. n.pr. יהפרע *he makes lofty* Os[l. c.]); —Ju 12[15], Φαραθωμ, A 𝔊L Φρααθων; perh. mod. *Far'atâ,* c. 6 miles WSW. from Nablus, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 206] (GASm[Geogr. 355] prop. top of *Wady Farah* NE. from Nablus).

†פִּרְעָתוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, Ju 12[13.15], 1 Ch 27[14] cf. פִּרְעָתֹנִי 2 S 23[30] = 1 Ch 11[31].

II. פֶּרַע (✓of foll.; cf. Syr. ܦܪܥ *sprout;* As. *pir'u, sprout, progeny, pirtu, hair of head;* late Ar. فَرَعٌ *sprout* (Schroeter in Me[Archiv. i. 176] Dozy[II. 256]), فَرْعٌ *long hair* of woman; —on this and foll. ✓ v. Schulthess[Hom. Wurz. 56] Nö[ZMG liv (1900), 154]).

†II. פֶּרַע **n.**[**m.**] **long hair** of head, **locks;** —פ abs. Ez 44[20]; cstr. פֶּרַע שְׂעַר רֹאשׁוֹ Nu 6[5] (P). —Ju 5[2] Dt 32[42], v. I. פֶּרַע.

†III. פָּרַע **vb.** let go, let alone (NH *id. unbind* (hair), *uncover;* Ar. فَرَغَ *be empty, vacant, unoccupied* (c. من rei), Syr. ܦܪܥ *uncover;* 𝔗 פְּרַע = NH); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וּפָרַע Nu 5[18]; sf. פָּרָעָהּ (Ges[§ 7 b, c]) Ex 32[25]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרַע Lv 21[10], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. פָּרְעֵהוּ Pr 4[15]; *Inf. cstr.* פָּרֹעַ Ju 5[2]; *Pt. act.* פּוֹרֵעַ Pr 13[18] 15[32]; *pass.* פָּרוּעַ Lv 13[45], פָּרֻעַ Ex 32[25]; —**1.** *let go, let loose,* people, i. e. remove restraint from them, Ex 32[25.25] (E); cf. Jb 15[4] Che[JQ. July 1897, 577] (תִּפְרַע for תִּגְרַע); *unbind* head (by removing turban, sign of mourning) Lv 10[6] 21[10] (forbidden to priests);

also 1 3^{45} (leper), Nu 5^{18} (woman; all c. רֹאשׁ; v. Now Arch. II. 114; >denom. from פֶּרַע Gerber 18 al.). **2.** *let alone* = avoid Pr 4^{15}; = neglect 1^{25} 8^{33} 13^{18} 15^{32}; abs. = refrain Ez 24^{14}.—Ju 5^{2} v. 1. פֶּרַע. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפָּרַע עָם Pr 29^{18} *the people is let loose*, lacks restraint. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְרִיעַ 2 Ch 28^{19}; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּפְרִיעוּ Ex 5^{4};— **1.** *cause* people *to refrain*, מְמַעֲשָׂיו Ex 5^{4}. **2.** *shew lack of restraint* 2 Ch 28^{19}.

פַּרְעֹה 275 **n.m.** Pharaoh, Φαραω, title of Egyptian kings (Egypt. *pr-'o, great house*, of royal court, and (in new kingdom) of king Griffith Hastings DB Mey Gesch. Alt. i. 59 Steind BAS i. 343; in As. *pir'u* acc. to most, cf. COT Gloss. Steind l.c, but v. Wkl MVAG, 1898, 3 f.); —פ Gn $12^{15.15.15.17}$ + 212 t. Hex (mostly JE, rarely DP), 1 S 2^{27} 6^{6} 1 K $3^{1.1}$ + 19 t. K, Is $19^{11.11}$ + 3 t., Je 25^{19} + 10 t., Ez 17^{17} + 12 t., Ne 9^{10} 1 Ch 4^{18} 2 Ch 8^{11} ψ 135^{9} 136^{15} Ct 1^{9}; + מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם (not early) Je 25^{19} 46^{17} Dt 7^{8} 11^{3} Ez $29^{2.3}$ $30^{21.22}$ 31^{2} 1 K 3^{1} 9^{16} 11^{18} 2 K 17^{7} 18^{21} = Is 36^{6}, Gn 41^{46} (E), Ex $6^{11.13.27.29}$ 14^{8} (all P); c. n.pr. פ׳ חָפְרַע Je 44^{30}, פ׳ נְכֹה 46^{2} 2 K $23^{29.33.34.35}$.

†1. פַּרְעֹשׁ **n.m.** flea (As. *puršu'û, paršu'û*; on transp. of, v. Hom A. u. A. I. 21);—fig. of insignificance 1 S 24^{15}; 26^{20} נַפְשִׁי ☉ Th We Dr al.

†II. פַּרְעֹשׁ **n.pr.m.** Φορος, Φαρες, etc. (flea; cf. Gray Prop. N. 94); —**1.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2^{3} = Ne 7^{8}, Ezr 8^{3} 10^{25} Ne 3^{25}. **2.** Ne 10^{15}.

†פַּרְפַּר **n.pr.flum.** near Damascus 2 K 5^{12}, (A)φαρφαρ; A Φαρφαρα; perh. mod. *'Awaj*, S. of Damascus Rob BR III. 447 f.

†I. פָּרַץ **vb.** break through (NH *id.*; JAram. פְּרַץ *id.*; perh. As. *parâṣu* (v. Dl HWB); Ar. فَرَضَ *cut, slit*, also *hit*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּרַץ 2 S 5^{20} +; 2 ms. sf. פָּרַצְתָּנוּ ψ 60^{3}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹץ Ex 1^{12} 19^{22}, יִפְרָץ v^{24}, וַיִּפְרֹץ Gn 30^{30} +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּרֹץ Is 5^{5}; cstr. פְּרֹץ 2 Ch 31^{5}, פָּרוֹץ Ec 3^{3}; *Pt. act.* פֹּרֵץ Mi 2^{13} Ec 10^{8}; *pass.* fs. פְּרוּצָה 2 Ch 32^{5} Pr 25^{28}; mpl. פְּרֻצִים Ne 4^{1}, + הֵם 2^{13} Qr (>Kt המפרוצים);—*break through*: **1.** *break* or *burst out*, from womb Gn 38^{29} (J; c. acc. cogn.); from enclosure Mi 2^{13}. **2.** *break through, down* (from without), c. acc. גָּדֵר Is 5^{5} ψ 80^{13} 89^{41} Ec 10^{8}; חוֹמָה Ne 3^{35} 2 Ch 26^{6}, cf. pt. pass. Ne 2^{13} 2 Ch 32^{5}; c. בְּחוֹמָה = *make a breach in* 2 K 14^{13} = 2 Ch 25^{23}; עִיר פְּרוּצָה Pr 25^{28}; abs., opp. בָּנָה Ec 3^{3}; הַפְּרוּצִים Mi 2^{13}; הַפְּרֻצִים Ne 4^{1} *the part broken down*. **3.** *break into*, c. acc. בַּיִת ׳י 2 Ch 24^{7}. **4.** *break open*, a mining shaft Jb 28^{4}. **5.** *break up, break in pieces*, c. acc. כַּמַּעֲשֵׂיךְ 2 Ch 20^{37} (וַיִּשָּׁבְרוּ אֳנִיּוֹת ‖). **6.** *break out* (violently) *upon*, of ׳י in sudden judgment, c. acc. pers. 2 S 5^{20} = 1 Ch 14^{11}, ψ 60^{3}; c. ב pers. Ex $19^{22.24}$ (J), 1 Ch 15^{13}, so of plague ψ 106^{29}; of ׳י, c. acc. cogn. פֶּרֶץ + ב pers. 2 S 6^{8} = 1 Ch 13^{11}; c. acc. cogn. + sf. Jb 16^{14}. **7.** *use violence*, abs. Ho 4^{2}. **8.** *break over* [limits], *increase*, וַיִּפְרֹץ לָרֹב Gn 30^{30} (J), 1 Ch 4^{38}; + ה loc. Gn 28^{14} (J); abs. 30^{43} (J), Ex 1^{12} (J; + רָבָה), Ho 4^{10} Is 54^{3}, פָּרַץ בָּאָרֶץ Jb 1^{10}. **9.** *burst open*, intrans., of wine-vats Pr 3^{10} (c. acc. mat. תִּירוֹשׁ). **10.** *spread*, i.e. become known, of הַדָּבָר 2 Ch 31^{5}.—1 Ch 13^{2} is prob. corrupt, v. Kau, who (after SS) conj. נֶחֱרָצָה; פ׳ in 2 Ch 11^{23} is appar. *distribute* (c. מִן partit.), but dubious.—1 S 28^{23} 2 S $13^{25.27}$ 2 K 5^{23} v. פצר. **Niph.** *Pt.* אֵין חָזוֹן נִפְרָץ 1 S 3^{1} *no vision spread abroad* (i.e. general, or frequent, cf. **Qal 10**; דְּבַר ׳י הָיָה יָקָר ‖), but text dubious. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. מְפֻרָצַת Ne 1^{3} *broken down*. **Hithp.** *Pt.* pl. הַמִּתְפָּרְצִים 1 S 25^{10} slaves *who break away*, each from (מִפָּנָי) his master.

†1. פֶּרֶץ **n.m.** Jb 30, 14 bursting forth, breach; abs. פ׳ Ju 21^{15} +, פָּרֶץ Gn 38^{29} +; cstr. פֶּרֶץ 2 S 5^{20} +; pl. פְּרָצִים Am 4^{3} +, פְּרָצוֹת Ez 13^{5}, sf. פִּרְצֵיהֶן Am 9^{11} (פִּרְצָיָה We Now);—**1.** *bursting forth, outburst*, of water 2 S 5^{20} = 1 Ch 14^{11}; fr. womb Gn 38^{29} (J). **2.** *breach* in wall Am 4^{3} 1 K 11^{27} Ne 6^{1} ψ 144^{14}, Jb 30^{14}; so (c. גָּדֵר, i.e. repair) Am 9^{11} Is 58^{12}; fig. of effort to avert calamity, עָלָה בַּפְּרָצוֹת Ez 13^{5} (‖ גָּדַר), עָמַד בַּפֶּרֶץ 22^{30} (‖ id.), cf. ψ 106^{23}, by instruction and (esp.) intercession. **3.** *broken wall*, פ׳ נֹפֵל Is 30^{13}. **4.** fig. of *outburst* of ׳י's wrath, acc. cogn. c. פָּרַץ 2 S 6^{8} = 1 Ch 13^{11}, Jb 16^{14} (פֶּרֶץ עַל־פְּנֵי־פָרֶץ); עָשָׂה פ׳ בְּ Ju 21^{15}.

†II. פֶּרֶץ **n.pr. 1. m.** son of Judah and Tamar, Φαρες;—פ Gn 46^{12} +, פֶּרֶץ 38^{29} + 3 t.;—Gn 38^{29} $46^{12.12}$ Nu $26^{20.21}$ Ru $4^{12.18.18}$ 1 Ch $2^{4.5}$ 4^{1} 9^{4} 27^{3} Ne $11^{4.6}$. **2. loc.** in **a.** פ׳ עֻזָּה near Jerus. 2 S 6^{8} = 2 Ch 13^{11}. **b.** הַר פְּרָצִים Is 28^{21}, perh. = בַּעַל פ׳ q.v. p. 128.—Cf. רִמּוֹן פֶּרֶץ.

†פַּרְצִי **adj. gent.** of II. פֶּרֶץ **1,** c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26^{20}.

†פָּרִיץ **n.m.** violent one (robber, murderer);—פ׳ שֹׁדְדֵךְ Ez 18^{10}; פ׳ אָרְחוֹת ψ 17^{4}; pl. פְּרִיצִים Ez 7^{22}, מְעָרַת פָּרָצִים Je 7^{11}; cstr. בְּנֵי פְרִיצֵי עַמְּךָ Dn 11^{14}; of wild beast, פָּרִיץ חַיּוֹת Is 35^{9}.

II. פֶּרֶץ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَرَضَ *notch, make mark by notching*; فُرْضَةٌ *gap* by which boats ascend, unload, or are stationed; فَرْضٌ *mouth* of river or inlet).

†[מִפְרָץ] **n.[m.]** landing-place: — וְעַל מִפְרָצָיו יִשְׁפֹּוֹן Ju 5[17] (cf. GFM).

†[פָּרַק] **vb. tear apart, away** (NH *remove* (load, etc.), Pi. *separate, take to pieces;* Ar. فَرَقَ *split, divide;* ℑ פְּרַק esp. *redeem, rescue;* Syr. ܦ݂ܪܩ *withdraw* (intrans.), also *remove, rescue;* Eth. ፈረቀ፡ *set free*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וּפָרַקְתָּ Gn 27[40]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְרְקֵנוּ ψ 136[24]; *Pt. act.* פֹּרֵק La 5[8] ψ 7[3] *tear away* yoke from off (מֵעַל) neck Gn 27[40](J); *snatch* from (מִן) foes, = *rescue* (Aram.) La 5[8] ψ 136[24]; so abs. ψ 7[3] (prefixing יְ(וְ)אִי֫ן, ⓖ ⓢ Che Du We), > Hup Bae al. *snatch away* as prey. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפָרֵק Zc 11[16] *he shall tear off* their hoofs; *Imv.* mpl. פָּרְקוּ Ex 32[2] (E) *tear off* the golden ear-rings; *Pt.* מְפָרֵק 1 K 19[11] a great wind *rending* mts. (‖ מְשַׁבֵּר). **Hithp.** *tear off* (for, i.e. from, oneself Ges[§ 54f]); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפָּרְקוּ Ex 32[3] (E), c. acc. אֶת־נִזְמֵי הַזָּהָב; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְפָּרֲקוּ v[24] (E; obj. om.); pass. *be broken off, Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְפָּרְקוּ Ez 19[12] (branches).

†פֶּרֶק **n.[m.]** **1.** parting of ways, Ob[14]. **2.** plunder (as *snatched away*), Na 3[1].

†[פָּרָק] **n.[m.]** fragment;—cstr. פְּרַק פְּלָלִים Is 65[4] Kt, but read פָּרַק, v. פָּרָק.

†[מַפְרֵקֶת] **n.f.** neck (*dividing* head from body);—sf. וַתִּשְׁבֹּר מַפְרַקְתּוֹ 1 S 4[18].

†I. [פָּרַר] **vb. Hiph.** break, frustrate (NH Pi. *crumble;* JAram. פְּרַר; As. *parâru, destroy;* II. *shatter;* Lihy. והפרו *destroy,* DHM Epigr. Denkm., No. 21, 7); —*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵפֵר Is 33[8] +, הֵפֶר Gn 17[14] Nu 15[31]; also metaplastic form הֵפִיר Ez 17[19] ψ 33[10] (Ges[§ 67 v]); 2 ms. וְהֵפַרְתָּה 2 S 15[34], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפֵר Nu 30[13] +, וַיָּפֶר Ne 4[9], etc.; also 1 s. אָפִיר ψ 89[34] (Ges[l.c.]); *Imv.* ms. הָפֵר 2 Ch 16[3] ψ 85[5], הָפֵרָה 1 K 15[19]; *Inf. abs.* הָפֵר Pr 15[22] +; cstr. לְהָפֵר 2 S 17[14] +, לְהָפִיר Zc 11[10], sf. לְהַפְרְכֶם Lv 26[15] (Ges[§ 67dd]); *Pt.* מֵפֵר Is 44[25] Jb 5[12];—**1.** *break, violate,* esp. c. acc. בְּרִית: **a.** of יי Ju 2[1] Je 14[21] Lv 26[44] Zc 11[10]. **b.** of men violating covenant with יי Je 11[10] 31[32] Dt 31[16.20] Lv 26[15] Ez 44[7] Gn 17[14] Is 24[5], Je 33[20] Ez 16[59]. **c.** of men breaking compact, league (with men), Is 33[8] 1 K 15[19] = 2 Ch 16[3], Ez 17[15.16.18.19]. **d.** of destroying the אַחֲוָה between Judah and Israel Zc 11[14]. **e.** of breaking יי's מִצְוָה Nu 15[31] Ez 9[14], תּוֹרָה ψ 119[126]. **2.** *frustrate, make ineffectual:* **a.** counsel (עֵצָה) 2 S 15[34] 17[14] Ez 4[5]; יי subj. Ne 4[9] ψ 33[10]; of man frustrating יי's counsel Is 14[27], so, c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט Jb 40[8]; c. acc. מַחֲשָׁבוֹת in gen., of men Pr 15[22], יי subj. Jb 5[12], so, c. acc. אֹתוֹת Is 44[25]. **b.** *make* vow (נֶדֶר) *ineffectual, annul* it Nu 30[9.14] (opp. הֵקִים), v[13], also (Impf. + Inf. abs.) v[13.16]. **c.** of annulling (godly) fear Jb 15[4]; חֲסִדֵּי לֹא אָפִיר מֵעִמּוֹ ψ 89[34] rd. prob. אָסִיר Ol Che Bae al.; הָפֵר בַּעֲסָךְ 85[4] (rd. הָסֵר ⓖ Bi Che). **d.** וְתָפֵר הָאֲבִיוֹנָה Ec 12[5] is dub.: De Wild al. *fails* (to excite [? < וְתֵאָפַר] **Hoph.** *is made ineffectual*]); Ew *bursts* (Siegf וְתֵפַר); but caper-berry not dehiscent (Post Flora of Syr. 106 ff. M'Lean-Dyer Ency. Bib. 696): Post Letter, July 28, 1901 *breaks up* (by shrivelling), fig. of failing sexual power; Aq from פרה *bear fruit* (cf. GFM JBL x (1891), 60); Perles Anal. 30 וְתִפְרָח. **Hoph.** *Impf.* **1.** *be frustrated,* 3 fs. וְתֻפַּר Is 8[10] (of עֵצָה). **2.** *be broken,* of covenant, 3 fs. תֻּפַּר Je 33[21]; וְהֻפַּר Zc 11[11]; so Is 28[18] (read וְתֻפַּר for וְכֻפַּר, v. כ). **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְפַרְפְּרֵנִי Jb 16[12] *he hath shattered me.*

†II. [פָּרַר] **vb. split, divide** (so ψ 74[13] seems to require [but √פור SS is possible], cf. Ar. فَرْفَرَ *split, tear, rend;* perh. = I.; > Buhl Lex. *shake, quake,* citing Ar. فَرْفَرَ *shake,* Aram. אִתְפַּרְפַּר, פַּרְפֵּר, cf. NH פַּרְפֶּרֶת); —**Qal** *Inf. abs.* + **Hithpō'.** *Pf.* 3 fs. פּוֹר הִתְפּוֹרְרָה אֶרֶץ Is 24[19] *split* or *cracked through is the earth* (Che Heb. Hpt. פרוק התפרקה). **Pō'.** *Pf.* 2 ms. פּוֹרַרְתָּ ψ 74[13] *thou* [יי] *didst divide* the sea.

III. **פָּרָר** (√of foll.; cf. NH פַּר = פָּרָה = BH; Ar. فَرٌّ *young* of ewe, cow, or goat; Syr. ܦ݂ܪܵܐ *ewe* (cf. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 734), and so As. *parru,* acc. to Jen and Zim ZA III. 202).

פַּר **n.m.** Gn 32, 16 132 **young bull, steer**;—abs. פ Nu 7[15] +, פָּר ψ 50[9], alw. הַפָּר 1 S 1[25] +; cstr. חַטֶּאת (הַ)פַּר Ex 29[36] +; pl. פָּרִים Gn 32[16] +; sf. פָּרֶיהָ Je 50[27]; —*steer* [v. esp. בֶּן־בָּקָר] Lv 4[3] + 6 t.; פ׳ אֶחָד ב׳־ב׳ Ex 29[1] + 12 t. Nu 7, cf. 8[8]; פ׳ ב׳־ב׳ אֶחָד Nu 15[24] + 3 t., cf. Ez 43[23] 45[18] 46[6]; pl. פָּרִים בְּנֵי־ב׳ Nu 28[11] + 4 t.; v. בֵּן, בָּקָר]: **1.** as gift Gn 32[16] (E); fig. of fierce enemies ψ 22[13]. **2.** elsewh. as sacrificial victims: **a.** in peace-offering Ex 24[5] (E; Covenant Code), 1 S 1[24] (rd. פָּרִים for פַּר ⓖ ⓢ Th We Dr al.), v[25] Nu 7[88] (P), 2 Ch 30[24.24]. **b.** burnt-offering Ju 6[25.25] (on text cf. GFM), v[26.28] 1 K 18[23.23.23.25.26.33]; Ez 43[23] + 5 t. Ez, Nu 7[15.21] + 46 t. Nu (P), 1 Ch 15[26] 29[21] Ezr 8[35] Jb 42[8] ψ 50[9] 51[21]; Lv 23[18] (gloss, Dr-Wh). **c.** sin-offering Ez 43[19] + 5 t. Ez, Ex 29[1.3.10.10.11.12.14.36] cf. 2 Ch 13[9] 29[21], Lv 4[3.4.4.4] + 25 t. Lv (P), Nu 8[8]; —both **b.** and **c.** Nu 8[12]. **d.** more gen. Is 1[11] ψ 69[32]. **e.** fig. פָּרִים שְׂפָתֵינוּ Ho 14[3] we will pay (as with) *bullocks, our lips,* but read פְּרִי ⓖ We

Now, cf. Che. **f.** of princes and warriors slain by ', under fig. of sacrifice Is 34^{7} Je 50^{27} Ez 39^{18}.

1. פָּרָה $_{26}$ **n.f.** heifer, cow;—abs. פ' Is 11^{7}+; sf. פָּרָתוֹ Jb 21^{10}; pl. פָּרוֹת Gn 32^{16}+, פָּרֹת 41^{26}; cstr. פָּרוֹת Am 4^{1};—as gift Gn 32^{16}; in Pharaoh's dream $41^{2.3.3}$+8 t. 41; drawing cart 1 S $6^{7.12.14}$ +פ' עֹלוֹת v$^{7.10}$ *cows giving suck*, milch cows; פ' calving Jb 21^{10}, grazing Is 11^{7}; פ' אֲדֻמָּה *red heifer* Nu 19^{2}, cf. v$^{5.6.9.10}$; sim. of stubbornness Ho 4^{16}; פָּרוֹת הַבָּשָׁן Am 4^{1}, fig. of luxurious women.

†II. פָּרָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., הַפָּ' Jos 18^{23}, Φαρα, Αφρα.

†פָּרַשׁ **vb. spread out, spread** (NH *id.*; Ar. فَرَشَ; 𝔗 פְּרַס (rare), Syr. ܦܪܫ; cf. As. *parašu, fly* (der. spec.; prop. *spread* [wings]); v. also Nö$^{ZA\ I.417}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ' La 1^{10}+; 2 ms. וּפָרַשְׂתָּ Jb 11^{13} Ru 3^{9}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹשׂ Dt 32^{11}+; 3 fs. וַתִּפְרֹשׂ 2 S 17^{19}, etc.; *Pt. act.* פּוֹרֵשׂ Pr 29^{5}, etc.; *pass.* פָּרֻשׂ Jo 2^{2}; fs. פְּרוּשָׂה Ho 5^{1}; pl. פְּרֻשׂוֹת 1 K 8^{54};—**1.** *spread out* a garment (שִׂמְלָה) Ju 8^{25}, +לְפָנַי pers. Dt 22^{17};—wings 32^{11} 1 K 6^{27} (rd. כַּנְפֵיהֶם 𝔊 Sta Kmp Kit Benz), +עַל Je 49^{22} (fig.), +אֶל 48^{40} 1 K 8^{7}=2 Ch 5^{8} (עַל), +ל Jb 39^{26}, לְמַעְלָה Ex 25^{20} 37^{9}; wings om. 1 Ch 28^{18} and perhaps 2 Ch 3^{13} (del. כַּנְפֵי Be); of פ' עָלָיו אוֹרוֹ ', לְפָנַי pers. 2 K 19^{14}=Is 37^{14}, Ez 2^{10}; sail Is 33^{23}; fishing-net, מִכְמֶרֶת Is 19^{8} (עַל loc.); net (רֶשֶׁת) as snare, fig. Ho 5^{1} (עַל loc.), ψ 140^{6}, לְרַגְלַי La 1^{13}, c. עַל pers. Ho 7^{12} (of '), Ez 12^{13}=17^{20}, 19^{8} 32^{3}, עַל־פָּעָמָיו Pr 29^{5}; פ' כַּפַּיִם in prayer, +אֶל Ex $9^{29.33}$ (J), 1 K 8^{38}=2 Ch 6^{29}, Ezr 9^{5} Jb 11^{13}, +ל ψ 44^{21}, +הַשָּׁמַיִם 1 K 8^{22}=2 Ch 6^{13} (הַשָּׁמָיְמָה), 1 K 8^{54}, no complem. 2 Ch 6^{12}; of almsgiving, כַּפָּה פָּרְשָׂה לֶעָנִי Pr 31^{20}; פ' יָד, c. עַל rei, La 1^{10} of enemy's greed (si vera l., v. Bu); *spread out*=display וּכְסִיל יִפְרֹשׂ אִוֶּלֶת Pr 13^{16}. **2.** *spread* covering over 2 S 17^{19} (עַל־פְּנֵי+מָסָךְ rei), הַמַּכְבֵּר over (עַל) face of another 2 K 8^{15}, בָּגָד *skirt*, עַל pers. Ru 3^{9} Ez 16^{8} (fig. of '); בֶּגֶד c. עַל rei Nu $4^{7.8.11.13}$, c. מִלְמַעְלָה v^{6}; כְּסוּי c. עַל rei v^{14}; אֶת־הָאֹהֶל, c. עַל־הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 40^{19}; פ' עָנָן, שָׁתַר פָּרֵשׂ עַל־הֶהָרִים Jo 2^{2}; of ', לְמָסָךְ ψ 105^{39}.—Mi 3^{3} La 4^{4} v. פָּרַס. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יֵרָשׂוּ Ez 17^{21} *they shall be scattered* לְכָל־רוּחַ; 34^{12} read prob. *Pt.* צֹאן נִפְרָשׂוֹת (for שׂוֹת-, Hä Krae; on emend. of context v. esp. Toy Krae). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וּפֵרַשׂ Is 25^{11}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפָרֵשׂ v^{11}, 3 fs. תְּפָרֵשׂ Je 4^{31}; *Inf. cstr.* פָּרֵשׂ ψ 68^{15}, sf. פָּרְשָׂם Is 1^{15};—**1.** *spread out*: **a.** c. acc. כַּפַּיִם in prayer Is 1^{15} Je 4^{31}, so c. יָדַיִם ψ 143^{6} (אֵלֶיךָ), and of ' entreating people Is 65^{2} (אֶל); פ' צִיּוֹן בְּיָדֶיהָ La 1^{17}. **b.** *spread out* hands as in swimming Is 25^{11}, and (יָדָיו om.) v^{11}. **2.**=*scatter*„ (?) subj. ', c. acc. pers. Zc 2^{10} (𝔊 We Now קִבַּצְתִּי מִן, yet v. GASm); ψ 68^{15}, in doubtful connexion.

†[מִפְרָשׂ] **n.[m.]** spreading out, thing spread;—sf. מִפְרָשֵׂךְ Ez 27^{7} *thy spread* (canvas, as sail, cf. vb. Is 33^{23}); pl.cstr. מִפְרְשֵׂי עָב Jb 36^{29}, so perhaps 37^{16} (for מִפַּלְּשֵׂי).

†פַּרְשֵׂז (Baer, שֵׂז- van d. H. Gi), *Inf. abs.* **Pi'lēl** (Ges^{§56}) from פָּרַשׂ (si vera l.), פ' עָלָיו עֲנָנוֹ Jb 26^{9} *a spreading his cloud upon it* (but Bu Du al. read פִּרַשׂ, פָּרַשׂ, or פָּרֹשׂ).

†I. [פָּרַשׁ] **vb. make distinct, declare** (NH *separate oneself*, Pi. *separate, explain*, so Aram. פְּרַשׁ, esp. Pa.; Syr. ܦܲܪܫ *separate, distinguish, explain*, cf. Mand., Nö$^{M\ 221}$);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְפָרֹשׁ לָהֶם עַל־פִּי ' Lv 24^{12} (P) *to declare distinctly to them.* **Niph.** *Pt.* נִפְרָשׁוֹת Ez 34^{12} read prob. שׂוֹת-, v. פרשׂ. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פֹּרַשׁ Nu 15^{34} (P) what should be done to him *had* not *been distinctly declared*; *Pt.* מְפֹרָשׁ Ne 8^{8} *made distinct* (cf. BAram Ezr 4^{18}), v. Be-Ry Kö$^{Einl.\ 99}$, >*interpreted*, Ke al., Berliner$^{T.Onk.\ II.74}$.

†[פָּרְשָׁה] **n.f. exact statement**;—cstr. פָּרְשַׁת הַכֶּסֶף Est 4^{7}, פ' גְּדֻלַּת מָרְדְּכַי 10^{2}.

†II. [פָּרַשׁ] **vb. Hiph. pierce, sting** (?) (cf. As. *paruššu, staff* (which pierces); Aram. פַּרְשָׂא, פַּרְשָׁא (in Lexx) *ox-goad*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְרִשׂ Pr 23^{32} (כְּנָחָשׁ יִשֹּׁךְ ‖ כְּצִפְעֹנִי), of wine.

III. פרשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. פְּרַת Pa. (rare) *cause to break* or *burst forth* (a serpent its brood), פַּרְתָּא *dung*; Syr. ܦܲܪܬܲܐ Pa. *rip open*, ܦܘܪܫܐ =1. פֶּרֶשׁ; Ar. فَرَثَ IV. *rip open* stomach, *and scatter* contents (cf. VII), فَرْثٌ =1. פֶּרֶשׁ).

†1. פֶּרֶשׁ **n.[m.]** offal as ripped out in preparing victim;—פ' abs. Mal 2^{3}; cstr. v^{3}; sf. פִּרְשׁוֹ Ex 29^{14} Lv 4^{11} 8^{17}; פִּרְשָׁהּ Nu 19^{5}; פִּרְשָׁם Lv 16^{27} (all P).

†II. פֶּרֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** Manassite 1 Ch 7^{16}, A 𝔊L Φαρες.

IV. פרשׁ (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; against Lag$^{BN\ 50}$ (*horse*, one that *breaks* the ground, Ar. فَرَسٌ) **v. Frä**^{99}, cf. also Nö$^{ZMG\ xl\ (1886).737}$).

†1. [פָּרָשׁ] **n.**[**m.**] horse, steed (less common synon. of סוּס (>explained away by Schwally[ZAW viii (1888), 191]); Ar. فَرَسٌ *horse, mare* (oft.), so Eth. ፈረስ; cf. Sab. פרס *horse*, Mordtm[Him. Inschr. 70]);—pl. פָּרָשִׁים (erron. for *פָּרָשִׁים Kö[ii. 1, 89]) Ez 27[14]+, sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Is 28[28] 1 S 8[11];—*steeds* Ez 27[14] (+ סוּסִים, פִּרְדִּים), from Togarmah; sim. of swiftness Jo 2[4] (‖ סוּסִים); prob. also Is 28[28] Je 46[4] (‖ סוּסִים, cf. Gf Gie), and perhaps וְשָׂם לוֹ בְּמֶרְכַּבְתּוֹ וּבְפָרָשָׁיו וְרָצוּ וגו׳ 1 S 8[11] (kg. subj.).

†2. פָּרָשׁ **n.m.**[Na 3, 3] horseman (i.e.*parrāš*, cf. Ges[§84b b]; Ar. فَارِسٌ; Eth. ፈረስ; Aram. פָּרַשׁ, פָּרְשָׁא);—abs. פ׳ Na 3[3] Je 4[29], also פָּרַשׁ Ez 26[10] (as if cstr. Kö[Synt. §337s]); pl. פָּרָשִׁים Gn 50[9]+; sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Ex 14[9]+;—*horseman*, usu. pl., esp.+ רֶכֶב *chariotry*: Egyptian Gn 50[9] (J), Jos 24[6] (E), Ex 14[9.17.18.23.26.28] (all P), 15[19] (song), Is 31[1] 2 K 18[34]=Is 36[9], 2 Ch 12[3] cf. 16[8]; Philistine 1 S 13[5] 2 S 1[6] (del. בַּעֲלֵי ℭ We Dr Bu HPS); Aramæan 2 S 10[18] (but read prob. אִישׁ, cf. ‖ 1 Ch 19[18], We Dr al.), and (+ אִישׁ רַגְלִי) 2 S 8[4]=1 Ch 18[4], cf. 1 Ch 19[6]; also עַל־סוּס וּפָרָשִׁים 1 K 20[20] (si vera l.); Isr., of Adonijah 1 K 1[5] (+ רֶכֶב, חֲמִשִּׁים אִישׁ רָצִים); Solomon + רֶכֶב 9[19.22] 10[26.26]=2 Ch 8[6.9] 1[14.14], prob. also 1 K 5[6] (+ סוּסִים לְמֶרְכָּבוֹ)=2 Ch 9[25] (+ סוּסִים וּמֶרְכָּבוֹת); Jehoahaz 2 K 13[7] (+ רַגְלִי); + רֶכֶב, fig. of Elijah 2 K 2[12], of Elisha 13[14]; + סוּסִים Ho 1[7]; Assyrian Is 22[6.7] (+ רֶכֶב), cf. Na 3[3], פ׳ רֹכְבֵי סוּסִים Ez 23[6.12]; Babylonian Hb 1[8.8] Je 4[29] (+ רֹמֵה קֶשֶׁת), Ez 26[7] (+ סוּס, רֶכֶב), v[10] (+ גַּלְגַּל רֶכֶב), Scythian (Gog) 38[4] (+ סוּסִים); Persian Is 21[7.9] (צֶמֶד פ׳), Ne 2[9] Ezr 8[22]; of king of north Dn 11[40] (+ רֶכֶב).

†פַּרְשֶׁגֶן **n.m.** copy (loan-word from Persian through Aram., v. BAram.);—cstr. פ׳ הַנִּשְׁתְּוָן Ezr 7[11], cf. פַּתְשֶׁגֶן.

†פַּרְשְׁדֳנָה **n.**[**m.**] only פ׳ וַיֵּצֵא Ju 3[22], read perh. פָּרָשׁ *fæces* (𝔚 𝔗 Nö[Untersuch. 180] Bu GFM).

פַּרְשֵׁז v. פַּרְשֵׁז sub פרש.

†פַּרְשַׁנְדָּתָא **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est 9[7], *Φαρσαν και Νεσταιν, Φαρσανεσταν*, etc.

†פְּרָת **n.pr. flum. Euphrates**, *Ευφρατης* (As. *Purattu* Dl[Pa 169 ff.], whence OPers. *Ufrátu*, Spieg[APK 211]);—the greatest river of W. Asia; פ׳ Gn 2[14], פ׳ נְהַר 15[18] (both secondary phrases in J), נְהַר פ׳ also 2 S 8[3] (Qr, v. נָהָר), Je 46[2.6.10] Dt 1[7] 11[24] Jos 1[4] (D), 2 K 23[29] 24[7] 1 Ch 5[9] 18[3]; נהר om. Je 13[4.5.6.7] (where Ew Hi Marti, after Schick[ZPV iii. 11], think of some other פְּרָת, but Gf Gie and most defend *Euphrates*), 51[63] 2 Ch 35[20] (cf. Gn 2[14] supr.); name not certainly attested before D Je; on earlier הַנָּהָר for this river v. נ׳.

פְּרָת Gn 49[22] v. [פָּרָה].

†פַּרְתְּמִים **n.m.pl.** nobles (loan-word from OPers. *fratama, first*, Spieg[APK 232], cf. Skr. *prathama*; Lag[Arm. Stud. § 2289]);—הַפ׳ Est 1[3] 6[9] Dn 1[3].

פָּשָׁה vb. spread, intrans. (NH פָּסָה *id.*; Ar. فَشَا (فشو) *be divulged, spread, be extensive*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ Lv 13[5]+, 3 fs. פָּשְׂתָה v[8], פָּשָׂתָה v[23]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְשֶׂה v[35], 3 fs. תִּפְשֶׂה v[7]+; *Inf. abs.* פָּשֹׂה v[7]+;—only Lv 13, 14, of leprosy and like eruptions: c. בָּעוֹר, בַּבֶּגֶד, etc., Lv 13[5]+7 t. 13, 14[39.44.48]+ בְּעוֹר (תִּפְ׳) פָּשָׂה יִפְשֶׂה 13[7.22.27.35]; abs. v[23.32.55].

†[פָּשַׁע] vb. step, march (NH פָּסַע; Aram. פְּסַע, פַּסַּע);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶפְשָׁעָה (Ges[§10h]) Is 27[4], c. ב *against*.

†פֶּשַׁע **n.**[**m.**] step; פְּפִ׳ בֵּינִי וּבֵין הַמָּוֶת 1 S 20[3].

†מִפְשָׁעָה **n.f.** stepping-region of body, hip or buttock; עַד־הַמ׳ 1 Ch 19[4] (=שְׁתוֹתֵיהֶם ‖ 2 S 10[4]).

†[פָּשַׁק] vb. part, open wide (NH פָּסַק, Aram. פְּסַק, פַּסַּק, all *cut, sever, cleave*);—**Qal** *Pt.* פֹּשֵׂק שְׂפָתָיו Pr 13[3] i. e. one talkative. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 fs. וְתִפַּשְׁקִי אֶת־רַגְלַיִךְ Ez 16[25] (c. ל pers.; sensu obsc.).

†פֵּשׁ **n.**[**m.**] Jb 35[15] si vera l. from √פשׁשׁ (cf. Ar. فَسِيسٌ *weak* in mind or body, فَسْفَاسٌ *very stupid*);—i. e. folly; but read פֶּשַׁע (ℭ Theod Symm 𝔚 Di Bae[Kau] Du).

†[פָּשַׁח] vb. **Pi.** tear in pieces (NH פִּשַּׁח; Aram. פְּשַׁח 1 S 15[33] (Agag), פּשׁח, פַּשַּׁח);—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְפַשְּׁחֵנִי La 3[11] (of lion, in fig.).

†פַּשְׁחוּר **n.pr.m.** *Πασχωρ, Φα(δα)σσουρ*, etc.: **1.** Je 20[1.2.3.3.6]. **2.** 21[1] 38[1b] Ne 11[12], cf. 1 Ch 9[12]. **3.** Ne 10[4]. **4.** father of one Gedaliah Je 38[1a]. **5.** head of post-exil. family Ezr 2[38]=Ne 7[41], Ezr 10[22]. Cf. Mey[Entstehung 169 f.].

†פָּשַׁט vb. strip off, make a dash, raid (cf. As. *pašāṭu, expunge, obliterate*; NH פָּשַׁט, Aram. פְּשַׁט, פַּשַּׁט, are *stretch out, extend, make plain*, so Ar. بَسَطَ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ Ho 7[1]+, 2 ms. וּפָשַׁטְתָּ Ju 9[33], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְשַׁט 1 S 19[24]; 3 mpl. יִפְשְׁטוּ Ez 26[1], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּשֹׁטָה Is 32[11];

Pt. pl. פֹּשְׁטִים Ne 4[17]; —**1.** *strip off, put off,* one's garment (acc.) 1 S 19[24] Ez 26[16] 44[19] Lv 6[4] (opp. לָבַשׁ), 16[23] (*id.*; both P), Ne 4[17] Ct 5[3]; acc. om. Is 32[11]; of locusts Na 3[16] *stripping off* (sheaths of wings, cf. Da Dr[Am. 85]). **2.** *put off* (one's shelter), i.e. *make a dash* (from a sheltered place), c. אֶל Ju 20[37], abs. 9[44]; esp. of marauding foray, Ho 7[1], c. עַל *against* Ju 9[33.44] 1 S 23[27] 30[14] (ins. עַל cf. ⑥ We Dr al.), Jb 1[17], c. אֶל 1 S 27[8] 30[1], c. בְּ 1 Ch 14[9.13] 2 Ch 25[13] 28[18]; in 1 S 27[10] rd. אָן (for אֶל־), We Dr al. **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְפַשֵּׁט, c. acc. pers. 1 S 31[8] *to strip the slain* = 1 Ch 10[8]; abs. *only to strip* (sc. the slain) 2 S 23[10] (ins. also ‖1 Ch 11[13] Dr). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְשִׁיט Jb 19[9]; 3 mpl. sf. וְהִפְשִׁיטוּךָ Ez 23[26], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּפְשֵׁט Nu 20[28]; 1 s. sf. אַפְשִׁיטֶנָּה Ho 2[5]; 2 mpl. תַּפְשָׁטוּן Mi 2[8], etc.; *Imv.* הַפְשֵׁט Nu 20[26]; *Inf. cstr.* הַפְשִׁיט 2 Ch 29[34]; *Pt.* pl. מַפְשִׁיטִים 35[11]; —**1.** *strip* one *of* garment (2 acc.) Gn 37[23] (E), Nu 20[26.28] (opp. הִלְבִּישׁ), Ez 16[39] 23[26]; c. acc. pers. alone 1 Ch 10[9]; Ho 2[5] *strip* her (sf.) naked (עֶרְוָה). **2.** *strip off,* acc. בֶּגֶד 1 S 31[9], clothing Jb 22[6]; c. acc. + מְעִיל Mi 2[8]; c. acc. + עוֹר Mi 3[3], cf. (acc. כָּבוֹד) Jb 19[9]. **3.** *flay,* c. acc. הָעֹלָה Lv 1[6] 2 Ch 29[34]; acc. om. 35[11]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְפַּשֵּׁט 1 S 18[4] *he stripped himself of* his garment (acc.).

†פָּשַׁע vb. rebel, transgress (NH *id.*; Syr. ܦܫܥ is *be terrified,* ܦܫܟ *tepid, insipid*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּשַׁע 2 K 3[7] +, 2 fs. פָּשַׁעַתְּ Zp 3[11]; פָּשָׁעַתְּ Je 3[13], etc.; *Impf.* יִפְשַׁע Pr 28[21] + 8 t. Impf.; *Imv.* mpl. פִּשְׁעוּ Am 4[4]; *Inf. abs.* פָּשֹׁעַ Is 59[13]; cstr. פְּשֹׁעַ Am 4[4] Ez 10[13]; *Pt.* פֹּשְׁעִים Is 48[8]; פֹּשְׁעִים Is 1[28] +, etc.; —**1.** *rebel, revolt,* of nations, c. בְּ *against,* 1 K 12[19] 2 K 1[1] 3[5.7] 2 Ch 10[19]; abs. 2 K 8[22], מִתַּחַת יַד v[20.22] 2 Ch 21[8.10.10]; פָּשְׁעוּ בִי Is 1[2] (Isr. under fig. of ʼs sons). **2.** *transgress* against God, abs. Is 1[28] 46[8] 48[8] 53[12.12] Ho 14[10] Am 4[4.4] La 3[42] Dn 8[23] ψ 37[38] 51[15], *for* (עַל) *a bit of bread* Pr 28[21]; בַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה Ezr 10[13] *in this thing*; עַל תּוֹרָתִי Ho 8[1]; elsewhere c. בְּ *against* God: פ׳ ב׳ Is 43[27] 59[13] 66[24] Je 2[8.29] 3[13] 33[8] Ez 2[3] 20[38] Ho 7[13]; עֲלִילוֹת אִשָּׁה פ׳ ב׳ 1 K 8[50] Ez 18[31]; פְּשָׁעִים אֲשֶׁר פ׳ ב׳ Zp 3[11]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְשַׁע אָח (van d. H. *Pt.* נִפְשָׁע) *a brother* (who has been) *offended* Pr 18[19], but very dubious, cf. Toy.

† פֶּשַׁע n.m.[ψ19.14] **transgression**; — abs. פ׳ Ex 22[8] +, פֶּשַׁע Pr 10[19] +; cstr. פֶּשַׁע Gn 50[17] +; sf. פִּשְׁעִי Gn 31[36] + 14 t. sfs.; pl. פְּשָׁעִים Pr 10[12]; cstr. פִּשְׁעֵי Am 1[3] +, etc.; — **1.** *transgression* against individuals Gn 31[36] 50[17.17] Ex 22[8] (E), 1 S 24[12] 25[28] Pr 10[19] 17[19] 28[24] 29[6.16.22]; פ׳ שְׂפָתַיִם 12[13]; עַל כָּל־פְּשָׁעִים תְּכַסֶּה אַהֲבָה 10[12], cf. 17[9] 19[11] 28[13]. **2.** of nation, against nation: Am 1[3.6.9.11.13] 2[1]; of land Pr 28[2]. Elsewh. **3.** against God: **a.** in gen., ‖ חטאת Is 58[1] 59[12] Mi 1[5.5.13] 3[8] Am 5[12]; ‖ עון Ez 21[29] ψ 107[17]; עִשָּׂה פ׳ Ez 18[22.28]; בִּיוֹם פ׳ 33[12]; רַבּוּ פ׳ Is 59[12] Jb 35[6] Je 5[6] (?); נָסִיךְ עַל חטאתו פ׳ Jb 34[37] *he addeth transgression unto his sin*; יִלְדֵי פ׳ Is 57[4]; personified as evil spirit, נאם פֶּשַׁע ψ 36[2]. **b.** as recognized by sinner; he knows it ψ 51[5], makes known concerning it to ʼי 32[5], does not cover it (כסה) Jb 31[33]; turns from it Is 59[20] Ez 18[30]; casts it away from him Ez 18[31]. **c.** God deals with it: by visiting it (פקד) Am 3[14] ψ 89[33], dealing with one according to it, עשׂה כ Ez 39[24], making it known to sinner Jb 13[23] 36[9]; punishing in various ways: מִפְּנֵי׳ *because of* it Is 53[5.8]; c. עַל, *acc. to* it Am 2[4.6] La 1[5.22]; *for* it, c. ב Is 50[1]; עַל פ׳ La 1[14] *yoke of transgression*; personified, וַיִּשְׁלָחֵם בְּיַד פ׳ Jb 8[4]; he does not grant forgiveness to it, לֹא נשׂא ל׳ Ex 23[21] Jos 24[19] (E). **d.** God forgives (נשׂא) it Ex 34[7] Nu 14[18] (J), Jb 7[21], cf. ψ 32[1]; pardons (סלח) 1 K 8[50]; passes over (עבר על, cf. Pr 19[11]) Mi 7[18]; removes (הרחיק) ψ 103[12]; covers over (כפר) 65[4]; — cf. (of priest) וְכִפֶּר עַל־הַקֹּדֶשׁ מִפ׳ Lv 16[16], and confession of פ׳ over (עַל) goat v[21]; —God blots out (מחה) Is 43[25] 44[22] ψ 51[3]; וְפ׳ אַל־תְּזֹכֹר 25[7]; delivers from, הציל מן 39[9]. —Jb 35[15] read פֶּשַׁע for בְּפֶשַׁע q.v. **4.** *guilt of transgression* (cf. עון **2**), בְּלִי פ׳ *without* (guilt of) transgression Jb 33[9] 34[6]; לא פ׳ ψ 59[4]; עלינו פ׳ Ez 33[10]; כבד פ׳ עליה Is 24[20]; בָּרֹב פ׳ ψ 5[11]; נקיתי מפ׳ 19[14]; יִטַּמְּאוּ בְּכָל־פ׳ *defile themselves with all (the guilt of) their transgressions* Ez 14[11] 37[23]; חָתַם בִּצְרוֹר פ׳ Jb 14[17]. **5.** *punishment for transgression,* Dn 8[12.13] 9[24], cf. עון **3**. **6.** *offering for transgression,* האתן בכורי פִּשְׁעִי Mi 6[7] *shall I give my first-born as an offering for my transgression* (cf. חטאת **4**).

†פְּשֶׁר n. [**m.**] **solution, interpretation** (loan-word from Aram. פִּשְׁרָא); —cstr. פ׳ Ec 8[1].

†[פֶּשֶׁת] n.f.[Jos 2.6] **flax, linen** (√dub.; NH פִּשְׁתָּן, Pun. Φοιστ; Löw[p. 233]); — sf. פִּשְׁתִּי Ho 2[7.11]; elsewhere pl. פִּשְׁתִּים Ju 15[14] +, cstr. פִּשְׁתֵּי Jos 2[6]; —**1.** *flax,* after gathering, פִּשְׁתֵּי הָעֵץ Jos 2[6] (JE, v. עֵץ **2 f**); inflammable Ju 15[14] (sim.); as natural product (+ צֶמֶר) Ho 2[7.11]; as material, פְּתִיל פ׳ Ez 40[3]; of various garments Je 13[1] Ez 44[17.18.18]; + צֶמֶר Dt 22[11] Lv 13[47.48.52.59] (P), cf. Pr 31[13]; עֹבְדֵי פ׳ שְׂרִיקוֹת Is 19[9] (v. [שָׂרִיק]).

†פִּשְׁתָּה **n.f.** flax;—פ׳: **1.** growing Ex $9^{31.31}$ (J). **2.** =wick Is 42^{3} 43^{17} (in sim.).

פֶּת v. פתת.

†[פֹּת] **n.**[**f.**] pl. הַפֹּתוֹת לְדַלְתוֹת הַבַּיִת 1 K 7^{50} i.e. prob. the *sockets* above and below, in which the door-pivots turned (performing office of mod. hinges); sg. sf. פָּתְהֵן Is 3^{17} (Ges^{§91f}), prob., si vera l., *their secret parts, cardo femina* (so Thes and most); but read perh. חֶרְפַּתְהֵן Bachm SK. 1894, 650 Kit (in Di) Marti; > פִּאָתֵהֶן Sta$^{ZAW\ vi\ (1886),\ 336}$, cf. 𝔅 Di.

פְּתָאִים v. 1. פֶּתִי sub I. פתה.

פְּתַאם v. פֶּתַע.

†[פַּת־בָּג] (read always [פִּתְבַּג]) **n.**[**m.**] portion (of food) for king, delicacies (Pers. loan-word, cf. Skr. *prati-bhâga*, Zend [*pati-baga*; whence] Gk. translit. *πατί-βαζις*, Syr. ܦܬܒܓ; Gildem$^{ZKM\ iv.\ 213\ f.}$ Lag$^{Ges.\ Abh.\ 73}$ Bev^{Dn} Dr^{Dn});—cstr. פַּת־בַּג הַמֶּלֶךְ Dn $1^{5.8.13.15}$, sf. פַּת־בָּגָם v^{16}, אָכְלֵי פַּת־בָּגוֹ 11^{26}.

†פִּתְגָם **n.m.** edict, decree (Pers. loan-wd., OPers. *patigâma* (*patigam, come to, arrive*), NPers. *paigâm, message*; v. Gildem$^{ZKM\ iv.\ 214}$ Mey$^{Entstehung\ 23}$; Aram. פִּתְגָמָא, ܦܬܓܡܐ, *word, command*, BAram. = BH);—cstr. פ׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 1^{20}; c. genit. obj. פ׳ מַעֲשֵׂה הָרֹעָה Ec 8^{11} (appar. f., cf. De; but Hi Albr$^{ZAW\ xvi\ (1896),\ 115}$ read נַעֲשָׂה for נַעֲשָׂה).

[פָּתַח] **vb.** be spacious, wide, open (Aram. פְּתָא *be spacious*, ܦܬܐ *be spacious, abundant*; cf. Ar. فَتُوَ, فَتِيَ *be youthful, in prime of life*, فَتًى *young man, one in prime of life* (development of various meanings from √ not wholly clear, cf. Nö$^{ZMG\ xl\ (1886),\ 735}$));—**Qal** *Pt.* פֹּתֵחַ Pr 20^{19} poss. *one open* as to lips, but v. פָּתָה denom. infr. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַפְתְּ אֱ לְיֶפֶת Gn 9^{27} *may God make wide for Japhet* (give him an extensive inheritance).—*Pf.* poss. Pr 24^{28} (reading וְהִפְתִּיתָ בִּשְׂפָתֶיךָ, *make wide with* (open wide) *thy lips*, for MT וְהִפַּתִּיתָ בִּשְׂ׳, so SS; but cf. פָּתָה denom. **Pi.**).

†פֶּתִי [for פְּתַי Lag$^{BN\ 52}$ Ba$^{ZMG\ xliii\ (1888),\ 353}$; NB 920] **adj.** simple, poss. as open-minded;—פֶּתִי Pr 9^{4}+, פְּתִי ψ 19^{8}+; pl. פְּתָאִים (Ges^{§93x}) 116^{6}+6 t. Pr; פְּתָיִים 119^{130} Pr 22^{3}; פְּתָיִם $1^{22.32}$; —*simple*, as subst. concr.: open to the instruction of wisdom or folly, Pr $9^{4.16}$; believing every word 14^{15}; lacking עָרְמָה 1^{4} 8^{5} 19^{25}; needing בִּין 19^{8} חכמה Pr 21^{11}; in good sense, שׁמר ׳י פתאים ψ 116^{6} *preserveth the simple-minded*; but usu. tendency to bad sense; פתאים love פתי Pr 1^{22}; inherit אִוֶּלֶת 14^{18}, are easily enticed, misled and go back 1^{32} 7^{7} 9^{6} 22^{3}=27^{12}; causing temple to need atonement Ez 45^{20} (‖ שׁגה).

†[פִּתִי] **n.f.** simplicity (i.e. lack of wisdom), עַד־מָתַי פְּתָיִם תְּאֶהֱבוּ־פֶתִי Pr 1^{22}.

†פְּתַיּוּת **n.f.** id. Pr 9^{13} (Toy conj. מְפַתֶּה).

†[פָּתָה] **vb. denom.** be simple (NH Pi. *entice*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתֶּה Dt 11^{16}; וַיִּפְתְּ Jb 31^{27}; *Pt.* פֹּתֶה Jb 5^{2} Pr 20^{19}; f. פּוֹתָה Ho 7^{11};—**1.** *be open-minded* (?), *simple* Jb 5^{2}; יוֹנָה פּוֹתָה Ho 7^{11} *silly dove*; פֹּתֶה שְׂפָתָיו Pr 20^{19} *one foolish as to his lips* (most, *openeth wide his lips*). **2.** *be enticed, deceived* Dt 11^{16} Jb 31^{27}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְתָּה Jb 31^{9}; *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶפָּת Je 20^{7};—*be deceived* Je 20^{7}; c. עַל *enticed unto* Jb 31^{9}. **Piel** *Pf.* 2 ms. פִּתִּיתָ Pr 24^{28}; sf. פִּתִּיתַנִי Je 20^{7}; 1 s. פִּתִּיתִי Ez 14^{9}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַתֶּה Ex 22^{15}+, etc.; *Imv.* פַּתִּי Ju 14^{15} 16^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* sf. פַּתּוֹתְךָ 2 S 3^{25}; *Pt.* sf. מְפַתִּיתָה (Ges^{§93ss}) Ho 2^{15};—**1.** *persuade*, woman Ho 2^{16} (fig., ׳י subj.), *seduce*, virgin Ex 22^{16}; *entice*, husband Ju 14^{15} 16^{5}; a man to sin Pr 1^{10} 16^{29}. **2.** *deceive*, 2 S 3^{25} Pr 24^{28} (yet cf. √**Hiph.** supr.); subj. ׳י, obj. proph., Je 20^{7} Ez 14^{9}, cf. 1 K $22^{20.21.22}$=2 Ch $18^{19\ 20.21}$; obj. ׳י, ψ 78^{36}. **Pual** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפֻתֶּה: **1.** *be persuaded*, Pr 25^{15}. **2.** *be deceived*, Je $20^{7.10}$;* by ׳י, Ez 14^{9}.

†יֶפֶת **n.pr.m.** third son of Noah, Ἰαφεθ;—יֶפֶת: יַפְתְּ אֱ לְיֶפֶת Gn 9^{27} (J), 7^{13}, 10^{2} (P)=1 Ch 1^{4}, Gn 9^{23} 10^{21} (J); יֶפֶת 9^{18} (J), 5^{32} 6^{10} 10^{1} (P), 1 Ch 1^{5}.

†פְּתוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** father of prophet Joel Jo 1^{1} (𝔊 Βαθουηλ, i.e. בְּתוּאֵל).

†פְּתוֹר **n.pr.loc.** home of Balaam;—c. ה loc. פְּתוֹרָה Nu 22^{5}, Φαθουρα, A Βαθουρα; פ׳ אֲרַם נַהֲרַיִם Dt 23^{5}, but om. פ׳ 𝔊;—cf. As. *Pitru* (on W. bank of upper Euphr.) Schr$^{KGF\ 220;\ COT\ Nu\ 22,5}$ Dl$^{Pa.\ 269}$ Dr$^{Hastings\ DB}$; Eg. *Pe-d-ru* WMM$^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 291}$.

[פָּתוֹת] v. פתת.

†I. פָּתַח **vb.** open (NH *id.*; Ph. פתח; As. *pitû, patû*; Sab. פתח Os$^{ZMG\ xix\ (1865),\ 197}$; Ar. فَتَحَ; Eth. ፈተሐ; Aram. פְּתַח, ܦܬܚ; Nab. Palm. פתח);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּ 2 K 15^{16}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Ex 21^{33}+; 3 mpl. sf. יִפְתָּחוּם Ne 13^{19}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּתַח 2 K 13^{17}+; fs. פִּתְחִי

Ct 5^2; mpl. פְּתָחִוּ Jos 10^{22}+; *Inf. abs.* פָּתֹחַ Dt 15^8+; cstr. לְפָתֹחַ Ez 21^{27}+; *Pt. act.* פֹּתֵחַ Ju 3^{25}+; *pass.* פָּתוּחַ Je 5^{16}+, etc.; — *open* sack, שַׂק, Gn 42^{27} (E), אַמְתַּחַת 43^{21} 44^{11} (J), skin-bottle (נאוד) Ju 4^{19}, hamper (תֵּבָה) Ex 2^6 (E), pit (בּוֹר) 21^{33} (E; i.e. uncover it), mouth (פִּי) of cave Jos 10^{22} (JE), grave Ez $37^{12.13}$ (to bring forth dead), cf. (in fig.) Je 5^{16} ψ 5^{10}; כְּלִי פָתוּחַ Nu 19^{15} (P) *open vessel;* door (דֶּלֶת); sts. opp. סָגַר Ju 3^{25} +v^{25} (obj. om.), 19^{27} 1 S 3^{15} 2 K $9^{3.10}$ 2 Ch 29^3 Jb 31^{32} (c. ל pers.); fig. of Leb. Zc 11^1; דַּלְתֵי שָׁמַיִם ψ 78^{23} (of יי, sending rain); ד׳ = city-gates Ne 13^{19} Is 45^1 (‖ שְׁעָרִים; יי subj., c. לְפָנַי); ד׳ om. Ct $5^{2.5.6}$; gate (שַׁעַר), of land Na 3^{13} (Inf. abs.+ Impf. **Niph.** q.v.), cf. Ez 25^9, שַׁעַר of temple (-court) Ez 46^{12} (c. ל pers.), ψ 118^{19} (*id.*), city Is 26^2, obj. om. Dt 20^{11} 2 K 15^{16}; window, חַלּוֹן, 2 K $13^{17.17}$, אֲרֻבּוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם (by יי sending rain) Gn 8^6 (J), Mal 3^{10}; city Je 13^{19}, עִיר פְּתוּחָה Jos 8^{17} (JE); abs. פ׳ וְלֹא סגר Is $22^{22.22}$;—14^{17} is dubious, Gr Perles[Anal. 28. 42] Kit (in Di) read לַאֲסִירָיו לֹא־פ׳ בֵּית־הַכֶּלֶא ; > Bu Che Marti אֲסִירָיו לֹא פִּתַּח אִישׁ לְבֵיתוֹ ; storehouse, armoury Gn 41^{56} Je 50^{25} (of יי), Je 50^{26} (for destruction), fig. of sky, for rain Dt 28^{12} (c. ל pers.; of יי), cf. *open* בֵּר, expose for sale, Am 8^5; *open* womb, i.e. grant offspring Gn 29^{31} 30^{22} (J); *open* mouth (פֶּה) to cry, speak Ez 21^{27} Jb 3^1 Dn 10^{16}, hence = speak Is $53^{7.7}$ Jb 33^2 ψ 39^{10} 78^2 (בְּמָשָׁל), 109^2 (c. עַל pers.), Pr 24^7 31^8 (c. ל pers.), v$^{9.26}$ (בְּחָכְמָה); ψ 49^5 either *utter, declare, propound* riddle, or *open up, expound;* have power of speech ψ 38^{14}; of יי giving power of (prophetic) speech Ez 3^{27} 33^{22}, giving speech to ass Nu 22^{28} (J); *open* mouth, to eat Ez 3^2, of earth, to swallow up, Nu 16^{32} 26^{10}, cf. (פֶּה om.) ψ 106^{17}; *open* lips, to speak Jb 11^5 (c. עִם pers.), 32^{20} (Gi v^{21}); of יי opening man's lips ψ 51^{17}, man's ear Is 50^5 (As. *uznâ puttû*); of eyes only pt. pass., c. אֶל 1 K 8^{29} = 2 Ch 6^{20}, 1 K 8^{52} Ne 1^6, c. לְ 2 Ch 6^{40} (by zeugma), 7^{15} (all of יי's favour); *open* hand, in giving Dt $15^{8.11}$ (c. ל pers., +inf. abs.), of יי ψ 104^{28} 145^{16}; book Ne $8^{5.5}$, letter 6^5; *open* river (channel) Is 41^{18} (of יי), rock, letting out water, ψ 105^{41} (*id.*); *open* sword, = draw it Ez 21^{33} ψ 37^{14}; of root שָׁרְשֵׁי פְתוּחַ אֱלֹהֵי־מַיִם Jb 29^{19}, i.e. with no obstacle intervening.—תִּפְתַּח אֶרֶץ Is 45^8 is dub.; verb not elsewhere intrans.; Du Che[Hpt] Marti prop. רַחְמָה as obj.; Gr Kit (in Di) read תִּפְתַּח. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְתַּח Is 5^{27}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפָּתַח Ez 24^{27}, יִפָּתֵחַ 44^2+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִפָּתֵחַ Is 51^{14}; *Pt.* נִפְתָּח Zc 13^1; — *be opened,* of girdle Is 5^{27} (i.e. loosened), cf. of captive 51^{14}, and, of calamity, Je 1^{14} *be let loose* (c. עַל pers.); gates Na 2^7 3^{13} (of land, *thrown open* to (ל) enemy), Ez 44^2 $46^{1.1}$ Ne 7^3; impers. of man shut in by God Jb 12^{14}; of windows of heaven Gn 7^{11} (P), cf. Is 24^{18} (of future destruction); the heavens themselves Ez 1^1 (for visions); fountain Zc 13^1; wine(-skin, c. neg.) Jb 32^{19}; mouth, in speech Ez 24^{27} 33^{22}; ears Is 35^5. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּתַּח Jb 30^{11}+, פִּתְּחָה 12^{18}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַתֵּח Is 28^{24}, 1 s. אֲפַתֵּחַ Is 45^1, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פַּתֵּחַ Is 58^6; cstr., *id.* ψ 102^{21}; *Pt.* מְפַתֵּחַ 1 K 20^{11}; — *loose:* **1.** *free,* i.e. ungird, camels Gn 24^{32} (J): loins of kings Is 45^1 (i.e. disarm them); *set free,* c. sf. pers. ψ 105^{20}, Je 40^4 (c. מִן); c. acc. בְּנֵי תְמוּתָה ψ 102^{21}. **2.** *loosen* (and remove) sack-cloth Is 20^2 (c. מֵעַל), ψ 30^{12}; armour 1 K 20^{11} (obj. om.; opp. חָגַר); bonds Jb 12^{18} ψ 116^{16}, cf. Is 58^6 Jb 39^5; cord 30^{11} 38^{31}; *loosen* ground Is 28^{24} (in tillage; cf. Vogelst[Landwirthschaft 38], As. *puttû*). **3.** *open* gates Is 60^{11}, doors Jb 41^6 (fig. of crocodile's jaws); ear Is 48^8 (rd. prob. either פִּתַּחְתִּי, [𝔊 Du Marti], or נִפְתָּחָה [Gr Che Kit in Di]; buds Ct 7^{13} (of blossom; obj. om.; or intrans., as sts. Ar. فَتَّحَ, v. Dozy). **Hithp.** *Imv.* mpl. התפתחו Is 52^2 Kt < Qr fs. הִתְפַּתְּחִי (so 𝔊; of personif. Jerus.) *loosen thee* (Ges[§ 54 f]) *the fetters of thy neck.*

פֶּתַח $_{164}$ **n.m.**[Ez 3, 8] (**f.** 2 S 17^9 but We reads אַחַת for אַחַת, and so Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 86]) opening, doorway, entrance; — abs. פ׳ Gn 4^7+, פֶּתַח 19^{11}+, הַפֶּתְחָה v^6; cstr. פֶּתַח 18^1+; sf. פִּתְחוֹ Pr 17^{19}, פִּתְחָהּ Ez 40^{38}; pl. פְּתָחִים 1 K 7^5 Pr 8^3; cstr. פִּתְחֵי ψ 24^7+; sf. פִּתְחֶי Pr 8^{34}, etc.; — *doorway* of nomad's tent, פ׳ הָאֹהֶל Gn $18^{1.2.10}$ (J), Ex $33^{8.10}$ (E), Nu 11^{10} 16^{27} (JE), Ju 4^{20}, cf. (without הָאֹהֶל) Gn 4^7 (in fig.), Jb $31^{9.34}$; of sacred tent, פ׳ הָאֹהֶל Ex $33^{9.10}$ 26^{36} 36^{37} 39^{38} (P), Nu 12^5 (E), Dt 31^{15}, usu. (P) פ׳ אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ex 29^4+6 t. Ex +$40^{6.29}$ (פ׳ מִשְׁכַּן אֹהֶל מ׳), Lv 1^3+22 t. Lv, Nu 3^{25}+11 t. Nu, Jos 19^{51} 1 S 2^{22}, cf. 1 Ch 9^{21}; פ׳ הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 35^{15}, cf. $40^{5.28}$ (all P); of court Nu 3^{26} cf. 4^{26} and (of temple) Ez 8^7; *doorway* of (private) house Gn $19^{6.11.11}$+22 t., cf. Ct 7^{14}; in Pr 17^{19} Frankenb Toy rd. פִּיו for פִּתְחוֹ; of temple 1 K 6^{33} Ez 8^{16}, so פ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 47^1 2 Ch 4^{22}; פ׳ הַדְּבִיר 1 K 6^{31}, פ׳ הַצֵּלָע v^8 Ez 41^{11} cf. v$^{11.11}$; pl. 1 K 7^5; various doorways in Ezek.'s temple Ez $40^{13.13}$+13 t. 40–42 (v. also infr.); doorway of ark Gn 6^{16} (P); of tower Ju 9^{52}; in wall Ez 8^8; *opening* (mouth) of cave 1 K 19^{13}; פ׳ הַשַּׁעַר *opening,* i.e.

doorway, of gate Ez 40[11]; of city פ׳ שַׁעַר הָעִיר, i.e. the outer aperture of the gate Jos 8[29] 20[4] Ju 9[35.44] Je 1[15] (pl.), cf. 19[2] 1 K 22[10]=2 Ch 18[9], 2 K 23[8] Pr 1[21]; so פ׳ הַשַּׁעַר Ju 9[40] 2 S 10[8] 11[23] 2 K 7[3] 10[8], and (of farm or village) Ju 18[16.17]; so פ׳ הָעִיר 1 K 17[10] 1 Ch 19[6] (=2 S 10[8] supr.), cf. Gn 38[14]; pl. of city gates themselves (poet.) Is 3[26] (personif.), פִּתְחֵי עוֹלָם ψ 24[7.9] (‖ שְׁעָרִים); cf. fig. שִׁמֹר פִּתְחֵי־פִיךְ Mi 7[5]; also פ׳ שַׁעַר בֵּית י׳ Je 36[10] Ez 8[14] 10[19] cf. 8[3] 11[1] 40[4] 46[3], פ׳ שׁ׳ י׳ Je 26[10]; פִּתְחֵיהֶן Mi 5[6] of *entrances* to a country; fig. פ׳ תִּקְוָה Ho 2[17] *doorway of hope.*

†פֶּתַח **n.m.** opening, unfolding;—cstr. פ׳ דְּבָרֶיךָ יָאִיר ψ 119[130], so 𝔊 and most; >Symm Jer Bae פֶּתַח (=*thy words as a doorway*).

†פִּתְחוֹן **n.**[**m.**] opening;—cstr. פִּתְחוֹן פֶּה *opening of mouth* in speech or song Ez 16[63] 29[21].

†[פְּתִיחָה] **n.**[**f.**] drawn sword;—pl. פְּתִחוֹת ψ 55[22] (fig. of words; cf. Ez 21[33] ψ 37[14]).

†פְּתַחְיָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** priest 1 Ch 24[16], Εζεκηλ, Φεθεια, etc. **2.** Levite Ezr 10[23] Ne 9[5], Φαθαια, Φεθεια(s), etc. **3.** Judahite Ne 11[24], Παθαια, Φαθαια.

†יִפְתָּח **n.pr.** **1. m.** Jephthah, Ιεφθαε (*he* [God] *openeth*);—Ju 11[1.1]+26 t. 11, 12, 1 S 12[11]. **2. loc.** in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 15[43] (P), A 𝔊L Ιεφθα.

†יִפְתַּח־אֵל **n.pr.loc.** (*God openeth*; cf. Sab.n.pr.m. יפתחאל Hal[148,1]);—in גֵּי יִפְתָּח־אֵל (Γαιφαηλ, Γαι και Φθαιηλ, A 𝔊L Γαι (Ι)εφθαηλ), valley betw. Zebulun and Asher Jos 19[14.27] (P); prob. near *Jêfât* (*Jotapata*), and perhaps upper part of *Wady ʿAbellîn*, v. Buhl[Geogr. 109, 223].

†[מִפְתָּח] **n.**[**m.**] opening, utterance;—cstr. מִפְתַּח שְׂפָתַי Pr 8[6] i.e. that with which my lips open.

†מַפְתֵּחַ **n.m.** key (*opening instrument*);—מ׳ abs. Ju 3[25] 1 Ch 9[27]; cstr. Is 22[22] (fig.).

†פְּתוּחַ **n.pr.loc.** Μαφθω, Ναφθω, in מֵי נ׳ Jos 15[9] 18[15] (P), on border of Judah and Benj.; usu. identif. with spring *Liftâ*, near Jerus. to the NW., v. Buhl[Geogr. 101]. נִפְתֻּחִים v. p. 661.

I, II. פֶּתַח, פְּתָיוֹת v. sub פתה.

†II. [פָּתַח] **vb. Pi.** engrave (NH Pi. *id.*, פִּתּוּחַ = BH, and so 𝔗; As. *patâḫu, bore, penetrate;* cf. perh. Ar. فَتَحَةٌ, فَتْحَةٌ *ring* (cf. Frä[253])); —*Pf.* 3 ms. פִּתַּח 2 Ch 3[7], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַתֵּחַ 1 K 7[36]; 2 ms. תְּפַתֵּחַ Ex 28[11]; *Inf. cstr.* לְפַתֵּחַ 2 Ch 2[6.13]; *Pt.* מְפַתֵּחַ Zc 3[9];—*engrave*, c. acc. + עַל, on metal 1 K 7[36] 2 Ch 3[7] Ex 28[36] (acc. cogn. פִּתּוּחֵי חוֹתָם), on stone v[9]; c. acc. פִּתּוּחֵי אֶבֶן + acc. cogn. v[11] (all P); c. acc. cogn. only, Zc 3[9] (on stone), and, in gen., 2 Ch 2[6.13]. **Pu.** *Pt.* fpl. מְפֻתָּחוֹת פִּתּוּחֵי חוֹתָם Ex 39[6] (P) *stones engraved with the engravings of a signet.*

†פִּתּוּחַ **n.m.** engraving;—abs. פ׳ 2 Ch 2[13]; sf. פִּתֻּחָהּ Zc 3[9]; elsewhere pl. פִּתּוּחִים 2 Ch 2[6], etc.;—on (wood overlaid with) metal, פִּתּוּחֵי מִקְלָעוֹת כְּרוּבִים 1 K 6[29] (see v[21.22]), in temple, so ψ 74[6]; on stone Zc 3[9], esp. פִּתּוּחֵי חֹתָם Ex 28[11.21.36] 39[6.14.30]; in gen. 2 Ch 2[6.13].

†פְּתִיגִיל **n.**[**m.**] rich robe (?) (prob. foreign word);—פ׳ abs. Is 3[24], 𝔊 *χιτὼν μεσοπόρφυρος*, 𝔙 *fascia pectoralis.*

†[פָּתַל] **vb.** twist (NH Pi. and deriv.; Ar. فَتَلَ; Eth. ፈተለ; Aram. פְּתַל, chiefly deriv., in fig. senses; Syr. ܦܬܠ);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִפְתַּלְתִּי עִם Gn 30[8] *I have wrestled* (lit. twisted myself) *with;* *Pt.* עֲצַת נִפְתָּלִים Jb 5[13] *the plan of the tortuous;* נִפְתָּל וְעִקֵּשׁ Pr 8[8] anything *tortuous and twisted.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. עִם־ עִקֵּשׁ תִּתְפַּתָּל ψ 18[27] *with the twisted thou dost deal tortuously*=2 S 22[27] (so rd. for imposs. תִּתַּבָּל).

†פְּתִיל **n.m.**[Ju 16,9] cord, thread (*twisted*);—abs. פ׳ Nu 19[15]; cstr. פְּתִיל Ju 16[9]+; sf. פְּתִילֶךָ Gn 38[18]; pl. פְּתִילִים v[25], פְּתִילִם Ex 39[3];—*cord* (from which seal was hung) Gn 38[18.25] (J), פ׳ נְעֹרֶת Ju 16[9] (sim.), פ׳ פִּשְׁתִּים Ez 40[3] (as measuring line); פ׳ תְּכֵלֶת, for fastening, Ex 28[28.37] 39[21.31] Nu 15[38], cf. פְּתִיל alone 19[15] (perh. gloss, v. Di); *threads* (of gold) in ephod Ex 39[3] (all P).

†פִּתַּלְתֹּל **adj.** tortuous;—דּוֹר עִקֵּשׁ וּפ׳ Dt 32[5].

†[נַפְתּוּלִים] **n.**[**m.**] **pl.** wrestlings (cf. √ **Niph.** *Pf.*);—cstr. נַפְתּוּלֵי א׳ Gn 30[8] *wrestlings of God*, i.e. mighty wrestlings.

נַפְתָּלִי **n.pr.m. et trib.** Naphtali, Νεφθαλει(μ), etc. (interpr. as *my wrestling* Gn 30[8]; perhaps orig. *crafty, cunning one*);—**1.** second son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30[8] (J), 35[25] 46[24] (P), 1 Ch 2[2], cf. Gn 49[21] (poem). **2.** as a tribe of Isr.: **a.** Ju 1[33] 4[10] 5[18] Dt 33[23.23]+; so (Hex, only P) בְּנֵי נ׳ Ju 4[6] Nu 1[42]+6 t., מַטֵּה נ׳ Nu 2[29] 1 K 7[14] +5 t., מַטֵּה בְּנֵי נ׳ Nu 10[27] 34[28] Jos 19[39]; שַׁעַר נ׳

Ez 48[34] (in new Jerus.); אֶרֶץ נ׳ 1 K 15[20] 2 K 15[29], cf. Is 8[23]; קֶדֶשׁ נ׳ Ju 4[6]; הַר נ׳ Jos 20[7]; גְּבוּל נ׳ Ez 48[4], נָפָה נ׳ v[3]; עָרֵי נ׳ 2 Ch 16[4]. **b.** as territorial name Dt 34[2] (JE) 1 K 4[15] 1 Ch 12[41] (van d. H. v[40]), 2 Ch 34[6]; Ju 6[35] 7[23] might be **a** or **b**.

†פִּתֹם **n.pr.loc. Pithom**, Π(ε)ιθω, A Πιθωμ (Egypt. *Patum, Per-Atum, house of* (god) *Atum*) one of the עָרֵי מִסְכְּנוֹת built by Isr. for Pharaoh Ex 1[11]; identif. by Naville with *Tel el-Maskhûta*, near E. end of Wady Tumilat, Naville[Pithom, 1885] Di-Ry[ad loc.] Di[SBAk, 1885, 889 ff.] Bäd[Egypt (4), 159].

פתן (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Hilpr[Bab. Exped. Univ. Pennsylv. ix (1898), 53], cp. As. *patânu*, 'protect,' whence two foll., 'serpent' as *protector*, and 'threshold' as *asylum*; plausible, but exact meaning of *patânu* still uncertain).

†פֶּתֶן **n.m.** ψ 58[5] a venomous serpent, perh. **cobra** (פתן Ecclus 39[30]; Aram. פְּתָנָא, פַּתְנָא, whence perh. Ar. ثُعْبَانٌ);—only poet.: pl. פְּתָנִים Dt 32[33] (‖ חֲמַת תַּנִּינִם), Jb 20[16], מְרוֹרַת פ׳ v[14]; sg. פֶּתֶן ψ 91[13] (‖ תַּנִּין), פ׳ חֵרֵשׁ 58[5], חֵר כֶּתֶן Is 11[8].

†מִפְתָּן **n.**[**m.**] **threshold** (cf. NH פְּתִין *cross-beam*; ? Ar. فَتْكَنٌ *carpenter*);—abs. מ׳ 1 S 5[4] Zp 1[9]; cstr. מִפְתַּן דָּגוֹן 1 S 5[5], מ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 9[3] 10[4.18] 47[1], מ׳ הַשַּׁעַר 46[2].

†פֶּתַע **subst.** suddenness (√ unknown: cf. As. *ina pitti*, *ina pittimma*, *in suddenness, instantly*, Dl[HWB 553]):—Nu 35[22] . . . וְאִם־בְּפֶתַע, + פִּתְאֹם Nu 6[9], וכי ימות מת עליו בפתע פתאם i.e. very suddenly; לְפֶתַע *according to* (לְ, p. 516b) *suddenness*, Is 29[5] והיה לפתע פתאם = *at an instant*, suddenly, 30[13] אשר פתאם לפתע יבוא שִׁבְרָהּ. As adv. acc., *suddenly*, Pr 6[15] (= 29[1]) פֶּתַע יִשָּׁבֵר, Hb 2[7].

†פִּתְאֹם, once ψ 64[8] (v. Baer) פִּתְאוֹם **subst.** suddenness, usu. as **adv. acc.** suddenly (from פֶּתַע, with the term. ם- (cf. שִׁלְשֹׁם), and with ע weakened to א: Sta[§295] Kö[II. 1, 255 f.] Ba[NB §216 b]);—Nu 12[4] ויאמר י׳ פ׳ אל־משה, Jos 10[9] 11[7]; esp. of calamity, invasion, etc., coming *suddenly*, Is 47[11] 48[3] Je 4[20] פ׳ שֻׁדְּדוּ אָהֳלָי, 6[26] 15[8] 18[22] 51[8] ψ 64[5] פ׳ יֹרֶהוּ וְלֹא יִרְאוּ, v[8] Jb 5[3] 9[23] Ec 9[12] Pr 6[15] 24[22]; also 7[22] Mal 3[1]; thrice with אל־תירא מִפַּחַד פ׳ פֶּתַע (q.v.). As a gen. †Pr 3[25] פ׳ of the terror of *suddenness*, i.e. the *sudden* terror, Jb 22[10]; and with בְּ, *in suddenness*, †2 Ch 29[36] בפ׳ היה הדבר.

†פָּתַר **vb.** interpret (dream), only Gn 40, 41 (NH *id.*, JAram. פְּתַר; appar. = Aram. פְּשַׁר, פֻּשְׁרָא, *dissolve*, fig. *solve, interpret*, cf. פֻּשְׁרָן);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּתַר, c. ל pers. Gn 40[22] 41[13]; abs. פָּתַר 40[16] 41[12]; c. acc. rei: *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְתָּר־לָנוּ 41[12]; *Inf. cstr.* לִפְתֹּר 41[15]; *Pt. act.* פֹּתֵר 40[8] 41[15], פּוֹ 41[8].

†פִּתְרוֹן [Kö[II. 1, 154]] **n.m.** interpretation (of a dream), only Gn 40, 41;—cstr. פִּתְרוֹן Gn 40[5] 41[11]; sf. פִּתְרֹנוֹ 40[12.18]; pl. פִּתְרֹנִים v[8].

†פַּתְרוֹס **n.pr.terr.** = Upper Egypt, Παθουρης, Φαθουρης, etc. (Egypt. *p(ě)-tě-res, south land*, in As. *Paturisi*, Erman[ZAW x (1890), 118 f.] Steind[BAS i. 344] WMM[Hastings DB]; also (on As.) Schr[KGF 283 f.] Dl[Pa 310]);—alw. in connexion with מִצְרַיִם, etc.: Is 11[11] Je 44[15] Ez 30[14], פ׳ אֶרֶץ Je 44[1] Ez 29[14]; מִפַּתְרוֹס prop. also ψ 68[31] (for מִתְרַפֵּס) Ne[JBL x (1891), 152] (plausibly), cf. Che[Ib. xi (1892), 125] Kau[ψψ crit. n.].

†פַּתְרֻסִים **adj. gent. pl.** of foregoing, as subst. Gn 10[14] = 1 Ch 1[12].

†פַּתְשֶׁגֶן **n.m.** copy (= פַּרְשֶׁגֶן q.v.);—cstr. (הַ)כְּתָב פ׳ Est 3[14] 4[8] 8[13].

†[פָּתַת] **vb. break up, crumble** (NH *id.*; Ar. فَتَّ; Eth. ፈተተ; Syr. ܦܬ);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* of bread of מִנְחָה: פָּתוֹת אֹתָהּ פִּתִּים Lv 2[6].

†פַּת **n.f.**[Pr 17, 1] **fragment, bit, morsel** of bread;—abs. פ׳ חֲרֵבָה Pr 17[1] *a dry morsel*; cstr. פַּת־לֶחֶם Gn 18[5] Ju 19[5] 1 S 2[36] 28[22] 1 K 17[11] Pr 28[21]; sf. פִּתִּי Jb 31[17], פִּתֵּךְ Pr 23[8], פִּתֵּךְ Ru 2[14], פִּתּוֹ 2 S 12[3]; pl. פִּתִּים Lv 2[6] 6[14]; in sim. ψ 147[17].

†[פְּתוֹת] **n.**[**m.**] id.;—pl. cstr. פִּתּוֹתֵי לֶחֶם Ez 13[19].

צ, ץ

צ, ץ, *Ṣādê*, eighteenth letter; used as numeral 90 in post B. Hebrew.

[צְאֵה], [צֹאָה], [צֹאִי] v. צוא.

†**צְאֵלִים n.m.pl.** a kind of lotus (*Rhamnus* (more exactly *Zizyphus*), *Lotus* [Linn.], *thorny lotus* (not sacred *Nymphaea Lotus*); Saad. ضَآل, cf. AW De[Job 2], Syr. ܨܥܠ, v. Löw[p. 275]);—Jb 40[21.22].

צאן (√ of foll.; Dl[Pr 87 f.; HWB] cp. As. *ṣênu*, adj., *good, docile;* Thes (cf. Lag[BN 136]) cp. יָצָא [as *πρόβατον* from *προβαίνω*]; As. *ṣênu* = BH צאן, and so NH *id.*, MI[31] צאן; Ar. ضَأْن *id.;* TelAm *ṣunu* is Canaanitish acc. to Zim[ZA vi (1891), 156]; Aram. עָנָא, ܥܢܐ, and perhaps Palm. עגא).

צֹאן [278] **n. coll. f.** Gn 30, 36 (poss. **m.** v[39a]+, Kö[Synt. §247 g], but dub., v[39b] c. vb. fpl., as usually; in 1 S 15[14] join הַזֶּה with קוֹל; v. further Albr[ZAW xv (1895), 316 ff.]) **small cattle, sheep and goats, flock,** flocks;—צ abs. Gn 4[2]+, cstr. 29[9]+; sf. צֹאנִי 4[4]+; צֹאנֵנוּ Ex 10[9], צֹאנָנוּ ψ 144[13]; as pl. צֹאֲנֵינוּ Ne 10[37] van d. H. Gi (not Baer); s. [צֶנֶא] צֹנֶה p. 856, etc.;—**1.** lit. **a.** *small cattle,* usu. of sheep and goats in one flock (Rob[BR i. 477]) Gn 30[31.32]+; sheep specified also 21[28] (בִּכְשֶׂת הַצֹּאן), 31[38] (אֵילֵי צֹאנִי)+; sheep only 1 S 25[2] (+עִזִּים); goats specified Gn 27[9] Je 50[8]; צ as yielding (1) animals for food Am 6[4] (כָּרִים), 1 S 14[32] 2 S 12[4] Ne 5[18]+; צ מַאֲכָל ψ 44[12] (in sim.); (2) wool Gn 31[19]+ (v. [גֵּז]); (3) milk, חֲלֵב צ Dt 32[14] (? goats' milk, cf. Pr 27[27]); (4) sacrif. victims Gn 4[4] (J), Lv 1[2.10] 3[6] Nu 15[3] (all P), 22[40] (E), Dt 12[6.17.21]+oft.; so צֹאן קָדָשִׁים Ez 36[38a], cf. בְּכוֹרֵי בְקָרֵינוּ וְצֹאנֵינוּ Ne 10[37]; in gen. as property (oft. +בָּקָר, etc.) Gn 12[16] 13[5] 24[35] Jb 1[3] 42[12]+oft. (v. also II. [עַשְׁתָּרוֹת]); gift Gn 20[14] 21[27] 38[17] (goat), Dt 15[14] 2 Ch 17[11]; booty 1 S 15[9.15]+. **b.** צ sts. of a definite number of animals (i. e. as pl. of שֶׂה, etc.): two Is 7[21], four Ex 21[37] (larger numbers v. 1 S 25[2.5.18] Nu 31[32.36] Ne 5[18] Jb 1[3] 42[12] supr.).—Vid. also בֵּן **7 b**; גְּדֵרָה, מִכְלָה, מִרְבָּץ, עֵדֶר, נָוֶה, כֶּבֶשׂ, עֵגֶל, רֹעֶה, שַׁעַר. **2.** sim. of multitude Ez 36[37.38], cf. ψ 107[41]; of children Jb 21[11]; of dead, with death as shepherd ψ 49[15]; of (shepherdless) Isr. Nu 27[17] 1 K 22[17] = 2 Ch 18[16], Zc 10[2] 13[7], wandering in sin Is 53[6]; of Isr. led by יי ψ 77[21] 78[52] 80[2], cf. Zc 9[16] (on text v. We Now); Ez 34[12]; of Isr. in distress, צֹאן טִבְחָה ψ 44[23], cf. (of wicked) צ לְטִבְחָה Je 12[3]; of scattered Bab. Is 13[14]. **3.** metaph. of multitude, צ אָדָם Ez 36[38]; of Isr. 2 S 24[17] = 1 Ch 21[17], Je 23[1.2.3] Ez 24[5], and esp. sustained fig. 34[2.3] + 17 t. 34, also Zc 11[7.17]; צ אֲבֵדוֹת Je 50[6], צ תִּפְאַרְתֵּךְ 13[20]; of Isr. under יי's care, (יְ-, —ִי) צ מַרְעִיתֶךָ עַם־ (‖ ψ 95[7] צ יָדוֹ, צ מַרְעִיתוֹ ψ 74[1] 79[13] 100[3] Ez 34[31], also מַרְעִיתוֹ; rd. perh. צ יָדוֹ, עַם יָדוֹ, so Che al.); צ נַחֲלָתֶךָ Mi 7[14]; also in combinations: אַדִּירֵי הַצֹּאן Je 25[34.35.36], עֲנִיֵּי הַצֹּאן Zc 11[4.7] (cf. ψ 44[23]), צְעִירֵי הַצֹּאן v[7.11] (all of Isr.); of Edom צְעִירֵי הַצֹּאן Je 49[20] 50[45].

†**צַאֲנָן n. pr. loc.** Mi 1[11] Σεννααρ [ν], perh. = צְנָן in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15[37], Σεννα(μ).

[צַאֲצָא] v. יצא. I, II. צֶבֶא v. I, II. צבב.

†[**צָבָא**] **vb. wage war, serve** (Sab. צבא *wage war with*, also n. *army, campaign* Hom[Chrest. 125] CIS[iv. 299, l. 2] DHM[VOJ i. 28]; Eth. ፀብአ (> ጸብኣ) *wage war;* As. *ṣâbu, man, soldier;* Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 726] al. cp. (on account of Sab. Eth. ጸ) Ar. ضَبَأَ *conceal oneself*, hence *lie in wait;* this is phonetically suitable, but better in mng. would be ضَبَّا *go* or *come forth* (against one), etc., so Thes Lag[BN 21]; Frä[232] cp. ضَبِيٌّ *young man*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. צָבְאוּ Ex 38[8] Zc 14[12]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצְבְּאוּ Nu 31[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לִצְבֹּא Is 31[4]; לְצָבְאָ Nu 4[23] 8[24]; *Pt.* pl. צֹבְאִים Nu 31[42] Is 29[7.8]; sf. צֹבְיָהּ Is 29[7] (Ges[§75 oo]; Di צֹרֶיהָ); fpl. צֹבְאוֹת Ex 38[8]; צְבָאוֹת 1 S 2[22];—**1.** *wage war, fight,* c. עַל *against,* Nu 31[7] (P) Is 29[7.8] 31[4] Zc 14[12], c. sf. Is 29[7] (?); abs. Nu 31[42] (P). **2.** *serve* at sacred tent, Levites, c. acc. צָבָא Nu 4[23] 8[24] (P); women Ex 38[8.8] (P) 1 S 2[22]. **Hiph.** *Pt.* הַמַּצְבֵּא אֶת־עַם וגו׳ 2 K 25[19] = Je 52[25] *muster.*

צָבָא [485] **n. m.** [2 Ch 28, 9] (poss. **f.** Is 40[2] Dn 8[12], but v. Albr[ZAW xv (1895), 319]; Bev[Dn]) **army, war, warfare**;—abs. צ Nu 1[3]+ (מִצְבָה Zc 9[8] v. p. 663 a); cstr. צְבָא Nu 10[15]+; sf. צְבָאִי Jb 14[14]; צְבָאֶךָ Ju 8[9] 9[29]; צְבָאָיו ψ 103[21] 148[2] (Kt צבאו; so read prob. in both), etc.; pl. צְבָאוֹת Nu 20[9] + 278 t.; cstr. צִבְאוֹת Ex 12[41] + 2 t.; sf. צִבְאֹתַי 7[4]; צִבְאֹתָם 6[26]+, etc.;—**1.** *army, host:* **a.** organized for war Ju 8[6] 9[29] (J) Is 34[2] Je 51[3] 2 Ch 28[9]; צְבָאוֹ *his host* Nu 2[4.6] + 10 t. 2 (P), לְצִבְאֹתָם 1[3.52] 2[3.9] + 11 t. 2, 10, 33[1] (P); צַלְפֵי הצ׳ 31[48] (P); צ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 25[7]; צ׳ (ה)חַיִל 1 Ch 20[1] 2 Ch 26[13]; גְּדוּדֵי צ׳

1 Ch 7⁴; כל־הצבא 2 S 3²³ 10⁷ 1 Ch 19⁸ 2 Ch 26¹⁴; שַׂר (ה)צבא *captain of* (the) *host* Gn 21²²·³² (E) 26²⁶ (J) Ju 4²·⁷ 1 S 12⁹ + 21 t.; שָׂרֵי (ה)צבא 1 K 1²⁵ (but rd. שַׂר), 1 Ch 25¹ 26²⁶ 2 Ch 33¹¹; שָׂרִים בצ׳ 1 Ch 12²²; שָׂרֵי (ה)צבאות Dt 20⁹ 1 K 2⁵ 1 Ch 27³; רָאשֵׁי הצ׳ 1 Ch 12¹⁴; עַל (ה)צ׳ מַלְכֵי צבאות ψ 68¹³; עַל־צְבָאָם Ex 6²⁵ 12⁵¹ (P); הוציא צבאות *lead out armies* Ex 7⁴ 12¹⁷ (P); יצא צ׳ *army goes forth* (to war) Ex 12⁴¹ 1 Ch 7¹¹; לֹא תֵצֵא בְצִבְאוֹתֵינוּ ψ 44¹⁰, of ׳י going *with our armies* = 60¹² = 108¹²; fig. of great number, צבא רב 68¹².—On חֲלִיפוֹת וְצָבָא Jb 10¹⁷ v. Di; Bu prop. תַּחֲלֵף צָבָא(ךָ) i.e. *thou dost renew* (*thine*) *army* against me. **b.** *host* (organized body) of angels (cf. Lu 2¹³), צבא השמים (כל) *all the host of heaven* 1 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁸, Ne 9⁶; כל צבאיו ψ 103²¹ 148²; צבא המרום Is 24²¹ *host of the high* (angel-princes; ‖earthly monarchs); צבא השמים Dn 8¹⁰, הצבא v¹⁰ (al. v^b fig. of Israel); שַׂר צ׳ ׳י *captain of the host of* ׳י Jos 5¹⁴·¹⁵ (theophanic angel); שר הצבא Dn 8¹¹ (angel-prince of Israel, others, God). **c.** of sun, moon and stars, כל צבא השמים Dt 4¹⁹ 17³ 2 K 17¹⁶ 21³·⁵ = 2 Ch 33³·⁵, 2 K 23⁴·⁵ Je 8² 19¹³ (all as objects of worship), Is 34⁴; צ׳ השמים Je 33²² Zp 1⁵; כל צבאם Ne 9⁶ ψ 33⁶ Is 34⁴ 45¹²; צבאם Is 40²⁶.—Je 3¹⁹ v. 1. צְבִי. **d.** of the entire creation, כל צבאם Gn 2¹. **2.** *war, warfare, service:* יָצָא צָבָא *go out to war* Nu 1³·²⁰ + 12 t. Nu 1, 26² (P) 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 7¹¹ 12³³·³⁶ 2 Ch 25⁵ 26¹¹; יצא בצ׳ Nu 31³⁸ (P) Dt 24⁵; יצא לצ׳ Nu 31²⁷·²⁸ (P); עלה לצ׳ *go up to war* Jos 22¹²·³³ (P); בא מצ׳ *come from war* Nu 31¹⁴ 2 Ch 28¹²; קבץ לצ׳ 1 S 28¹; שלח לצ׳ Nu 31⁴·⁶·⁶ (P); התיחשם בצ׳ 1 Ch 7⁴⁰; צ׳ תְּנַחֵן Dn 8¹²; אַנְשֵׁי (ה)צ׳ *men of war* Nu 31²¹·⁵³ (P) 1 Ch 12⁹, cf. עם הצ׳ Nu 31³² (P); v. also II. חלץ; גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל לצ׳ 1 Ch 12²⁵; כְּלֵי צ׳ 1 Ch 12³⁷ *instruments of war.* **3.** *service:* **a.** of Levites in sacred places Nu 4³·²³·³⁰·³⁵·³⁹·⁴³ 8²⁴·²⁵; קֹדֶשׁ וְצָבָא Dn 8¹³ (al. as v¹¹, **1 b**). **b.** of *hard service* of troubled life Jb 7¹ 14¹⁴ Is 40² Dn 10¹. **4.** צְבָאוֹת, in name of ׳י as God of war, prob. first in time of warlike David (some connect with sacred ark, but ark older), explained יהוה צבאות אֱלֹהֵי מערכות ישראל 1 S 17⁴⁵ ׳י *Sebaoth God of the battle array of Israel* (the thought of angels and stars as army of God is later); **a.** earliest form c. art.: ׳י אֱלֹהֵי הַצְּבָאוֹת Am 3¹³ 6¹⁴ 9⁵ (אֱלֹהֵי om. by error, cf. We), Ho 12⁶. **b.** without art., definite by usage, ׳י אֱלֹהֵי צְבָאוֹת 2 S 5¹⁰ Am 5¹⁴·¹⁵·¹⁶ 6⁸ 1 K 19¹⁰·¹⁴ Je 5¹⁴ 15¹⁶ ψ 89⁹; ׳י אֱלֹהֵי צְבָאוֹת Je 35¹⁷ 38¹⁷ 44⁷ 1 S 7²⁷ = 1 Ch 17²⁴, Is 21¹⁰ 37¹⁶; 1st אֱלֹהֵי om. Je 7³·²¹ + 30 t. Je; Zp 2⁹; אלהים צ׳ אלהי ישראל ψ 59⁶ ׳י (אלהים variant of ׳י); ׳י, ׳י א׳ צ׳ שְׁמוֹ ׳י *God of hosts his name* Am 4¹³ 5²⁷, later reduced to ׳י צ׳ שְׁמוֹ Is 47⁴ 48² 51¹⁵ 54⁵ Je 10¹⁶ 31³⁵ + 6 t. Je. **c.** as n.pr. *Sebaoth:* צבאות ׳י, ׳י *Sebaoth* (*Lord of hosts*, Vrss, owing to Qr אֲדֹנָי, but this never cstr. אֲדֹנֵי; al. ׳י *of hosts*, but < names in appos., since ׳י is n.pr.; צ׳ אלהי צ׳ for earlier ׳י צ׳; cf. Σαβαωθ Ja 5⁴ Rom 9²⁹): 1 S 1³·¹¹ 4⁴ 15² 17⁴⁵ 2 S 6²·¹⁸ 7⁸·²⁶ 1 K 18¹⁵ 2 K 3¹⁴ 19³¹ 1 Ch 11⁹ 17⁷ ψ 24¹⁰ + 6 t. ψψ, Mi 4⁴ Na 2¹⁴ 3⁵ Hb 2¹³ Zp 2¹⁰ Is 1⁹ 2¹² 5⁷·⁹·¹⁶·²⁴ + 35 t. Is 6–39, Is² only 44⁶ 45¹³, Je 6⁶·⁹ 8³ 9⁶·¹⁶ + 26 t. Je, Hg 1²·⁵ + 12 t. Hg, Zc 1³·³·³·⁴ + 40 t. Zc 1–8, 9¹⁵ + 8 t. 10–14, Mal 1⁴·⁶·⁸ + 21 t. Mal; ׳י האדון צ׳ Is 1²⁴ + 4 t. Is (incl. 10¹⁶ Baer Gi > van d. H. אֲדֹנָי ׳י צ׳ for ׳י); אֲדֹנָי ׳י צ׳ 3¹⁵ + (on these phr. v. אָדוֹן **1, 6**); אלהים צ׳ א׳ later Qr for orig. ׳י) ψ 80⁵·¹⁵; ׳י אלהים צ׳ (earlier ׳י + later [inserted] א׳) ψ 80⁵·²⁰ 84⁹.—Cf. Driver Hastings DB (1900), Lord of Hosts and reff., Löhr Amos (Beihefte zur ZAW iv (1900), 38-67).

צְבָאוֹת, צְבָאִים, צִבְאוֹת v. further I, II. צְבִי.

צְבֹיִים v. צְבוֹיִם.

I. **צבב** (√ of foll.; cf. As. *ṣumbu* (=**ṣubbu*), *cart*; ☪ צִיבָא *low, covered wagon*).

†I. צָבָב **n.**[**m.**] litter;—abs. צ׳, in עֶגְלַת צָב Nu 7³, prob. *litter-wagons*, i.e. wagons covered, like palanquin; pl. צַבִּים Is 66²⁰ *litters* (on Vrss cf. Di^Nu).

II. **צבב** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَبَّ *cleave to ground*; NH צָב = BH, Syr. ܨܒܐ in Lexx; Ar. ضَبٌّ is a large lizard, v. esp. Seetzen Reisen iii. 486 ff.).

†II. צָב **n.**[**m.**] lizard, as unclean, Lv 11²⁹.

†צִבְבָה **n.pr.m.** in Judah, הַצ׳ 1 Ch 4⁸, Σαβαθα, A Σωβηβα, ℒL Σαβηβα.

†I. [צבה] **vb. swell, swell up** (NH *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְצָבְתָה Nu 5²⁷; appar. **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְצַבּוֹת v²², < read **Qal** לְצָבוֹת Di Ol §78 c Sta §114 a, 2; both of adulteress' belly.—צֹבִיָּה Is 29⁷ v. צבא.

†[צָבֵה] **adj. swelling, swollen**;—f. צָבָה Nu 5²¹ (as foregoing).

II. **צבה** (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; Dl Pr 159 Buhl al. cp. Ar. صبا *lean, incline* (esp. III.), fig. *incline* toward (الى), *yearn* for, As. *ṣabû*, Aram. צְבָא, צְבָי, all *desire*, etc.).

†I. צְבִי **n.m.** 2 S 1[19] **beauty, honour**;—abs. צ 2 S 1[19]+, צְבִי Dn 8[9]; cstr. צִבְיִ Is 13[19]+; pl. cstr. צִבְאוֹת Je 3[19] (so 𝔗 Ki Thes Hi Gf Ol[§145b] Kö[II.1, 584] al.; > fr. צבא 𝔙 Gie al.);—**1. a.** *beauty, decoration,* צ׳ עֲדִיֵּי, of silver and gold Ez 7[20], of products of soil Is 4[2] (predict.). **b.** elsewhere in fig.: of drunkard's chaplet, צ׳ תִּפְאַרְתּוֹ Is 28[1.4] (fig. of Samaria); צ׳ עֶטֶרֶת v[5] (of י׳); צ׳ הַצְּ 2 S 1[19] (Saul and Jonathan); צ׳ גְּאוֹן כָּל־צ׳, of Tyre Is 23[9]; צ׳ מַמְלְכוֹת 13[19] (of Bab.); of land of Isr. (Judah), נַחֲלַת צְבִי צְבָאוֹת Ez 20[6.15], צְבִי הִיא לְכָל־הָאֲרָצוֹת גּוֹיִם Je 3[19] (v. supr.) *heritage of the beauty of beauties of the nations,* i. e. most beauteous heritage; צ׳ הַצְּ esp. of Jerus. and temple Dn 8[9] (Bev), cf. צ׳ אֶרֶץ הַצְּ 11[16.41] (v. Dr), הַר צ׳־קָדֶשׁ v[45] (i. e. temple-hill); of cities of Moab, צ׳ אֶרֶץ Ez 25[9]. **2.** = *honour,* צ׳ לַצַּדִּיק Is 24[16].—Ez 26[20] rd. וְאֶתְּנָה צְבִי, וְנָתַתִּי צְבִי for וְנָתַתִּי צְבִי, so 𝔊 Co Berthol Toy Krae al.

III. צבה (✓of foll.; NH צְבִיָּה = BH; so As. *ṣabîtu,* Ar. ظَبْيٌ, Aram. טַבְיָה, לָבְיָא).

†II. צְבִי **n.m.** I Sm 13, 14 **gazelle**;—צ׳ abs. Dt 12[15]+; pl. צְבָיִם 2 S 2[18], צְבָאִים 1 Ch 12[9] (Gi Baer; van d. H. v[8]), צְבָאוֹת Ct 2[7] 3[5];—*gazelle,* allowed as food Dt 14[5], cf. 12[15.22] (although not for sacrif., Dr; all + אַיָּל), so 15[22] (+ יַחְמוּר, אַיָּל, etc.), v. 1 K 5[3]; sim. of swiftness 2 S 2[18] 1 Ch 12[9] v. supr., Pr 6[5]; of grace and beauty Ct 2[9.17] 8[14] (cf. Jacob Arab. Dichter iv. 20 f.); hence used in adjuration 2[7] 3[5] (+ אילות); צ׳ מֶדֶה Is 13[14], sim. of fugitives.

†I. צְבִיָּה **n.f.** id.;—תְּאוֹמֵי צ׳ Ct 4[5] = 7[4].

†צְבְיָא **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[9], Ιεβια, A Σεβια, 𝔊L Σαβια.

†צְבִיָּה **n.pr.f.** (= צְבִיָּה *gazelle,* cf. Sta §192b);—mother of Jehoash of Judah 2 K 12[2], Αβια = 2 Ch 24[1], Αβια, 𝔊L Σαβια.

†צְבוֹיִם **n.pr.loc.** near Sodom, Gn 14[2.8] Dt 29[22] = צְבֹיִם Gn 10[19] = צְבָאִים Ho 11[8] Kt (צְבוֹיִם Qr); Σεβωειμ.

†[צָבַט] **vb. reach, hold out,** to (ל pers.) (prop. *grasp, hold,* so NH (rare), בֵּית הַצְּבִיטָה *handle* (of jug); Ar. ضَبَطَ *hold firmly, seize;* Eth. ፀበጠ: *grasp firmly*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצְבָּט־לָהּ Ru 2[14] (acc. rei).

I. צבע (✓ of foll.; NH צָבַע *dye;* As. *ṣibûtum, ṣubâtu, dyed stuff* (v. Zehnpf[BAS 1. 519]); Ar. صَبَغَ, Aram. צְבַע, לָבְצָ, all *dip, dye*).

†צֶבַע **n.**[m.] **dye, dyed stuff**;—cstr. צ׳ רִקְמָתַיִם Ju 5[30] (perhaps del. צ׳, cf. GFM); pl. שְׁלַל צְבָעִים *booty of dyed stuffs* v[30.30].

†צָבוּעַ **adj. coloured, variegated** (prop. pt. pass.);—עַיִט צ׳ Je 12[9] *a variegated bird of prey.*

II. צבע (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. صَبَغَ *point* Lag[BN 20. 21] إِصْبَعٌ, *finger,* Sab. אצבע DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 375]; Eth. ፅብዕ: NH = BH; Aram. אֶצְבְּעָא, לָבְצָא, Mand. צבאתא Nö[M 36]; Dl[Pr 172] Kö[II. 1, 96] cp. As. *ṣibû* II. *surround firmly*).

אֶצְבַּע **n.f.**[Lv 14, 6 S1] finger;—א׳ abs. Is 58[9], cstr. Ex 8[15]+; sf. אֶצְבָּעוֹ Lv 4[6]+; pl. אֶצְבָּעוֹת Je 52[21], cstr. אֶצְבְּעֹת 2 S 21[20]+, etc.;—**1.** *finger,* esp. **a.** *forefinger,* of priest, applying blood (P), Ex 29[12] Lv 4[6.17.25]+8 t.; applying oil 14[16.16.27]. **b.** שְׁלַח א׳ of any one Is 58[9], sign of contempt. **c.** of God, as writing Ex 31[18] (E) Dt 9[10]; = *act* of God Ex 8[15] (J). **d.** pl. of all the fingers 2 S 21[20a]; fingers in gen. Is 2[8] 17[8] 59[3] ψ 144[1], Pr 7[3] Ct 5[5]; of י׳ ψ 8[4]; מֹרָה בְּאֹ׳ Pr 6[13] (of contempt. gesture); as measure of thickness, Je 52[21] *four fingers.* **2.** *toes:* אֶצְבְּעוֹת רַגְלָיו 2 S 21[20b], lit. *fingers of his feet,* cf. א׳ ‖ 1 Ch 20[6] = fingers and toes.

III. צבע (perhaps ✓of foll.; cf. Ar. ضبع *limp* (so Lag[BN 20]), whence ضَبُعٌ *hyena,* Syr. לָפְצָ *id.,* NH צְבוּעַ).

†צְבָעוֹן **n.pr.m.** a Horite (*hyena;* RS[K 219]; Gray[Prop. N. 95] and reff.);—Gn 36[2.14.20] (in these gloss acc. to Di Holz), v[24.24.29] 1 Ch 1[38.40], Σεβεγων.

†גֵּי הַצְּבָעִים **n.pr.loc.** in Benj.;—(perh. *valley of hyenas,* so Thes, cf. Lag[BN 36] Gray[l. c.]);—1 S 13[18] (acc. to Buhl[Geogr. 98] = *Wady el-Kelt,* between Jerus. and Jericho), Σαμειν, 𝔊L Σαβαιν; cf. צ׳ Ne 11[34], A Σεβοειμ, 𝔊L Σεβωειν.

†[צָבַר] **vb. heap up** (NH *id.;* Aram. צְבַר; Syr. לָבַצ is *prate, chatter, rave;* Ar. ضَبَرَ is *collect, bind together;* cf. further Dozy);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְבֹּר Gn 41[49] ψ 39[7]; 3 fs. וְתִצְבָּר Zc 9[3], etc.;—*heap up,* in great quantity: **c.** acc. corn Gn 41[35.49] (E), dead frogs Ex 8[10] (J), dust Hb 1[10], silver like dust Zc 9[3] Jb 27[16], cf. (obj. om.) ψ 39[7].

†[צְבוּר] **n.m. heap**;—only pl. שְׁנֵי צְבָרִים 2 K 10[8] *two heaps* (of heads).

צבת (✓of foll.; NH צָבַת *bind, unite;* As. *ṣabâtu, grasp, take;* Talm. צָבַת *join,* and der.).

† צְבָתִים **n.**[**m.**] **pl.** bundles of grain Ru 2^{16} (Vogelst[Landwirthschaft 61] *swaths* [grasped and] lifted for binding).

צדד (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. صَدَّ *turn away*, then *shun, alienate;* NH BAram. צַד = BH; Ar. صَدَدٌ *vicinity*, صَدَدَ *in front of, in the vicinity of;* Aram. צִיד, צְדָא *by, apud*).

† צַד **n.m.**[Ex 25, 32] **side**;—צַד abs. Ez 34^{21} Is 60^{4}, cstr. 2 S 2^{16}+; sf. צִדָּהּ Gn 6^{16}+, etc.; for צִדָּה 1 S 20^{20} rd. צִדָּהּ (or צִדֹּה; cf. Dr, > צְדָדָה); pl. צִדִּים Ju 2^{3}, rd. prob. צִדֵּיכֶם as Nu 33^{55} Jos 23^{13}; cstr. צִדֵּי Ex 26^{13}, etc.;—*side*, of man 2 S 2^{16} Nu 33^{55} (H) Jos 23^{13}(D), Ju 2^{3} (prob. rd. context as Nu 33^{55} GFM; Dl[Pr 75] cp. As. *saddu, snare, trap*); of one lying Ez $4^{4.6.9}$, מִצִּדְּךָ אֶל־צִדֶּךָ v^{8} *turn from side to side;* children carried עַל־צִי (i. e. prob. on hip) Is 60^{4} 66^{12}; of cattle Ez 34^{21} (in fig.); of things 1 S 20^{20} (cf. Dr), Gn 6^{16} Ex $25^{32.32.32}$ = $37^{18.18.18}$, 26^{18} 30^{4} = 37^{27} (all P); מִצַּד *at the side of* c. gen. th. Dt 31^{26}, pers. 1 S 20^{25} Ru 2^{14}, מִצַּד הָהָר ψ 91^{7}; c. gen. loc. Jos 3^{16} 12^{9}, מִצַּד הָהָר מִזֶּה 2 S 13^{34}; מִצַּד הָהָר מִזֶּה 1 S $23^{26\,bis}$ *on this side* of the hill and on *that side;* c. sf. rei מִצִּדּוֹ 1 S 6^{8}.

†[צְדָד] **n.pr.loc.** on N. border of Canaan, c. ה loc., צְדָדָה Nu 34^{8} (Σαραδακ, Sam. צרדה), Ez 47^{15} (Σελδαμμα), rd. prob. צְדָדָה; perh. *Khirbet Ṣerādā*, N. of Abil, E. of *Merj ʿAjûn* toward Hermon (lat. c. 33° 25′ N., long. c. 35° 35′ E.), so van Kasteren[Rev. Bibl., 1895, 30], cf. Buhl[Geogr. 67].

† צְדִים **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, הַצִּ Jos 19^{35} (𝔊 τῶν Τυρίων).

†I. **צדה** **vb.** lie in wait (NH *id.*, rare; cf. (si vera l.) BAram. צְדָא Dn 3^{14});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָ Ex 21^{13} (E; abs.); *Pt.* c. acc. וַאֲתָה צֹדֶה אֶת־נַפְשִׁי לְקַחְתָּהּ 1 S 24^{11} (Gi; v^{12} van d. H. Baer).

† צְדִיָּה **n.f.** lying-in-wait;—צ(ב) Nu $35^{20.22}$ i.e. with malicious intent (P).

† II. [צדה] **vb.** lay waste (NH *id.* (rare), Aram. צְדִי, צְדָא, צְדָא *id.*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִצְדּוּ עָרֵיהֶם Zp 3^{6} *their cities are laid waste.*

צֲדָדָה v. צִידָה, sub II. צוד. צִדְנִית v. צִידֹנִי.

צדק (✓ of foll.; NH, Aram. in deriv.; cf. Ar. صَدَقَ *speak the truth* (also صَدْقٌ *hard, even, straight, perfect*); Sab. צדק *just*, epith. of king Mordtm[ZMG xxx (1876), 37] Hom[Chrest. 125]; usu. *excellent* DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 595, 599] CIS[Iv. p. 176]; also verb *favour, endow* (one with something) CIS[Iv. No. 198, l. 4] DHM[l. c.] Mordtm[Him. Inschr. 70 f.]; Ph. צדק adj. *just, right*, TelAm (Can.) *ṣaduk, innocent;* OAram. צדק n. *righteousness, loyalty*, Nab. אצדק adj. *authorized*, Palm. זרקתא εὐσεβής; Saho *sadak, be true, clear* Reinisch[Saho Spr. (1890) 312]; Eth. **ጸድቀ:** *be just, righteous*, so NH צדק Pi. Hiph., Aram. אַצְדֵּק, אַצְדַּק; cf. Kau[Deriv. d. St. צדק (1881) HPS] צדק etc. Presb. Rev., 1882, 165 ff. Gerber[206 ff.]).

† צֶדֶק **n.m.**[Is 1, 21] **rightness, righteousness**;—צ Lv 19^{36}+87 t.; צִדְקִי Is 41^{10}+8 t., etc.;—**1.** *what is right, just, normal; rightness, justness*, of weights and measures, אֶבֶן, אֵיפָה צֶדֶק שְׁלֵמָה וְצֶדֶק Dt 25^{15} *a perfect and a just weight, ephah;* בַּת צ, הִין צ, אֵיפַת צ, אַבְנֵי צ, מֹאזְנֵי צ; מַעְגְּלֵי צ Lv 19^{36} (H) Jb 31^{6} Ez 45^{10}; *right paths* ψ 23^{3}; וְזִבְחֵי צ *right peace-offerings* Dt 33^{19} ψ 4^{6} 51^{21}. **2.** *righteousness*, in government: **a.** of judges, rulers, kings, שֹׁפֵט בצ Lv 19^{15} (H); שֹׁפֵט צ Dt 1^{16} Pr 31^{9}; מִשְׁפַּט צ Dt 16^{18}; רֹדֵף צ v^{20}; חֹקֵק צ Pr 8^{15}; מֶלֶךְ לְצ Is 32^{1}; דֹּבֵר צ ψ 58^{2}; also Pr 25^{5} ψ 94^{15} Ec 5^{7}. **b.** of law, as מִשְׁפָּטִים Is 58^{2} ψ $119^{7.62.75.106.160}$ (𝔊, but MT מִשְׁפַּט), v^{164}; as עֵדוֹת v$^{138.144}$; as מִצְוֹת v^{172}. **c.** of Davidic king, Messiah Is $11^{4.5}$ 16^{5} ψ 45^{5}, דִּין בְּצ 72^{2}. **d.** of Jerus., as seat of just government, עִיר הַצֶּדֶק Is 1^{26} *city of righteousness;* נְוֵה צ Je 31^{23} 50^{7} (poss. these reflect an orig. god צֶדֶק, v. מַלְכִּי צֶדֶק); צ יָלִין בָּהּ Is 1^{21} *righteousness used to lodge in her;* cf. מְקוֹם הצ Ec 3^{16} *the place of righteousness.* **e.** of God's attribute as sovereign Jb 36^{3}, husband of Israel Ho 2^{21}; צ his personif. agent ψ $85^{11.12.14}$, foundation of his throne 89^{15} = 97^{2}; in his government ψ 9^{9} 65^{6} 96^{13} = 98^{9}, promise Is 45^{19}, administration of justice Jb 8^{3} Je 11^{20} ψ 7^{18} 48^{11} 50^{6} = 97^{6}, vindication of his people 9^{5} $35^{24.28}$; raising up Cyrus Is 45^{13}, calling his servant 42^{6}; אֱלֹהֵי צִדְקִי ψ 4^{2} God *of my righteousness* (who vindicates me); his צ is everlasting 119^{142}. **3.** *righteousness, justice*, in a case or cause Jb 6^{29} 8^{6} 29^{14} ψ 35^{27} Is 59^{4}; God שֹׁפֵט כצ ψ 7^{9} *judges according to righteousness;* נֹמֵל כצ 18^{21}; הַשִּׁיב כצ v^{25}; שֹׁמֵעַ צ 17^{1}; הוֹצִיא צ 37^{6}. **4.** *rightness*, in speech, דֹּבֵר צ ψ 52^{5} (opp. שֶׁקֶר); נַגִּיד צ Pr 12^{17}; בְּצ כָּל אִמְרֵי פִי 8^{8}; שִׂפְתֵי צ 16^{13}. **5.** *righteousness*, as ethically right Jb 35^{2} ψ 17^{15} 45^{8} Pr 1^{3} 2^{9} Ec 7^{15} Je 22^{13} Ez 3^{20} Ho 10^{12} (read צֶדֶק, so 𝔊 We Now); עֹשֵׂה צ Dn 9^{24}; עֹשֵׂה צ Is 64^{4} ψ 119^{121}; פֹּעֵל צ 15^{2}; לְמֹד צ Is $26^{9.10}$; בִּקֵּשׁ צ Zp 2^{3}; רֹדֵף צ Is 51^{1}; יֹדֵעַ צ v^{7}. **6.** *righteousness* as vindicated,

justification in controversy with enemies and troubles, *deliverance, victory, prosperity:* **a.** of God as covenant-keeping, in redemption, בִּימִין צִדְקִי Is 41[10], ‖ יֶשַׁע 45[8] 51[5], cf. 42[21]; בשׂר צ׳ ψ 40[10]; אֱמֶרֶת צ׳ 119[123]. **b.** in name יהוה צִדְקֵנוּ, of Messianic king (vindicating people's cause and giving victory) Je 23[6]; of city 33[16]. **c.** of people as enjoying צ׳ of salvation, ‖ יְשׁוּעָה Is 62[1]; ‖ כָּבוֹד 58[8] 62[2]; שַׁעֲרֵי צ׳ ψ 132[9]; כהנים יִלְבְּשׁוּ צ׳ 118[19]; צ׳ יִקְרָאֵהוּ לְרַגְלוֹ; אֵילֵי הצ׳ Is 61[3]. **d.** of Cyrus, Is 41[2] (who) *in victory calleth him at every step* (Che[Hpt] *on whose steps attends victory*, so Di Du).

צְדָקָה n.f. righteousness;—abs. צ׳ Gn 15[6]+81 t.; cstr. צִדְקַת Dt 33[21]+5 t.; sf. צִדְקָתִי Gn 30[33]+, etc.; pl. צְדָקוֹת Is 33[15]+3 t.; cstr. צִדְקוֹת Ju 5[11]+; sf. צִדְקֹתֶיךָ Dn 9[16], etc.;—**1.** *righteousness*, in government: **a.** of judge, ruler, king: ‖ משׁפט Is 5[7] 9[6] Am 5[7] 6[12]; משׁפט וצ׳ 2 S 8[15], עשׂה *D. executed justice and righteousness* = 1 Ch 18[14], cf. 1 K 10[9] = 2 Ch 9[8], Je 22[3.15] 33[15] Ez 45[9]; בצ׳ יכון כִּסְאֶךָ Pr 16[12], cf. Is 54[14]; נִגְשַׁכְתְּךָ צ׳ מַעֲשֵׂה הצ׳ עֲבֹדַת הצ׳ Is 32[17], cf. v[16]; Is 60[17]. **b.** of law, ‖ מִשְׁפָּטִים ׳י צִדְקַת Dt 33[21]. **c.** of Davidic king, Messiah, ‖ משׁפט, ψ 72[1.3] Is 9[6] Je 23[5] 33[15]. **2.** God's attribute as sovereign ψ 36[7] 71[19]; in government, עשׂה משׁפט וצ׳ 99[4] Je 9[23]; administering justice Jb 37[23]; punishment Is 1[27] 5[16] 10[22] 28[17] Dn 9[7]; vindication of his people Mi 7[9]. **3.** *righteousness*, in a case or cause, בצדקתי החזקתי Jb 27[6] *on my righteousness I hold fast;* מה יש לי עוד צ׳ 2 S 19[29] *what right have I yet?* (cf. Ne 2[20]); of God, הניד צ׳ Is 57[12] (iron.); השׁיב צ׳ 1 S 26[23] Jb 33[26]; כצ׳ השׁיב 2 S 22[25], גמל v[21], נתן 1 K 8[32] = 2 Ch 6[23]. **4.** *righteousness* = *truthfulness*, באמת ובצ׳ Is 48[1] Zc 8[8]; in word Is 45[23] 63[1], oath Je 4[2]. **5.** *righteousness*, as ethically right: Gn 30[33] (J) Dt 6[25] Is 33[5] 48[18] Ez 14[14.20] Pr 10[2] 11[4.5.18.19]+17 t., +(ה)צְדָקַת (ם)צַדִּיק Is 5[23] Ez 18[20] 33[12]; צ׳ יִשָּׂרִים Pr 11[6]; אֹרַח צ׳ 8[20] 12[28]; דֶּרֶךְ צ׳ 16[31]; עשׂה צ׳ *do righteousness* ψ 106[3] Is 56[1] 58[2] Ez 18[22]; עשׂה משׁפט וצ׳ Ez 18[5]+6 t. Ez; עשׂה צ׳ ומשׁפט Gn 18[19] (J) Pr 21[3]; רדף צ׳ Pr 15[9] 21[21]; חשׁב לו (ל)צ׳ 1 K 3[6]; הלך באמת ובצ׳ Gn 15[6] (JE) *imputed to him* (*for*) *righteousness*, ψ 106[31]; וָחֶסֶד צ׳ Pr 21[21.21] (del. ⓖ[AB] Toy). **6.** *righteousness* as vindicated, *justification, salvation*, etc. (cf. צֶדֶק **6**): **a.** of God, ‖ יֶשַׁע, תְּשׁוּעָה, יְשׁוּעָה Is 45[8] 46[13] 51[6]+7 t. Is[2]; ‖ בְּרָכָה ψ 24[6]; ‖ נַחֲלָה Is 54[17]; ‖ חֶסֶד ψ 36[11] 103[17]; שֶׁמֶשׁ צ׳ Mal 3[20] *sun of righteousness* (with healing); צ׳, ׳י delivers, guides, exalts his people ψ 5[9] 31[2] 71[2] 89[17] 119[40] 143[1.11]; אַל־יָבֹאוּ בְּצִדְקָתֶךָ 69[28] (of wicked); as acc. after verbs of declaring, etc., his *saving* (*delivering*) *righteousness* 22[32] 40[11] צ׳ עִמֶּדֶת 51[16] 71[15.16.24] 98[2] 145[7]; also יוֹדַע צ׳ 88[13]; לָעַד *his righteousness endureth* for ever 111[3] cf. 119[142]. **b.** of people, = *prosperity*, ‖ הון, עשׁר Pr 8[18]; מוֹרֶה לצ׳ *early rain for prosperity* Jo 2[23]. **7.** pl. *righteous acts:* **a.** of God Ju 5[11.11] 1 S 12[7] Mi 6[5]; vindication of right ψ 103[6]; redemptive Is 45[24] Dn 9[16]. **b.** of man's moral conduct Is 64[5] Je 51[10], also prob. Ez 3[20] 18[24] 33[13] (Kt sg.) ψ 11[7] (? gloss), Dn 9[18]; as adv. acc., הֹלֵךְ צְדָקוֹת Is 33[15].

†[צָדַק, צָדָק] vb. denom. be just, righteous;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָדְקָה Gn 38[26]; 2 ms. צָדַקְתָּ Jb 33[12] 35[7], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְדַּק Jb 9[2]+; יִצְדָּק Jb 4[17] 11[2]; 3 fpl. תִּצְדַּקְנָה Ez 16[52] (ⓖ Co תִּצְדָּקְנָה, not Berthol Toy Krae), etc.;—**1.** *have a just cause, be in the right*, Jb 9[15.20] 13[18] 34[5]; in complaint Jb 33[12]; c. מִן pers. Gn 38[26] (J; of Tamar). **2.** *be justified*, in one's plea Jb 11[2]; c. עִם (man with God) 9[2] 25[4]; בי׳ Is 45[25]; by witnesses 43[9]; by acquittal ψ 143[2] Is 43[26]; by condemnation of opponent Jb 40[8]. **3.** *be just:* of God, in his government, in charging with sin ψ 51[6]; of מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ ׳י 19[10]. **4.** *be just, righteous*, in conduct and character: of men Jb 10[15] 15[14] 22[3] 35[7], c. מִן comp., Jb 4[17] (more than God; Dr *at God's hand*, מִן **2 d**), Ez 16[52] (< ⓖ Co **Pi.**). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִצְדַּק קֹדֶשׁ consec. Dn 8[14] *the holy place shall be put right*, in a right condition (Marti[Kau] Buhl SS; Bev Dr Marti[Comm.] *be justified*, its cause vindicated). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. צִדְּקָה Je 3[11]; *Impf.* 2 fs. תְּצַדְּקִי Ez 16[51]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. צַדְּקֵךְ Jb 33[32]; צַדֶּקְתֵּךְ (Ges[§ 52 p]) Ez 16[52]; צַדְּקוֹ Jb 32[2];—*justify:* עַל צַדְּקוֹ נַפְשׁוֹ מֵאֱלֹהִים Jb 32[2] *because he justified himself rather than God* (cf. **Qal 1**); *make to appear righteous* Je 3[11] Ez 16[51.52] (all c. מִן comp.); חָפַצְתִּי צַדֶּקְךָ Jb 33[32] *I desire to justify thee* (in thy plea, cf. **Qal 2**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִצְדַּקְתִּיו 2 S 15[4]; 3 mpl. הִצְדִּיקוּ Dt 25[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְדִּיק Is 53[11]; 1 s. אַצְדִּיק Ex 23[7] Jb 27[5]; *Inf. cstr.* הַצְדִּיק 1 K 8[32] = 2 Ch 6[23]; *Imv.* mpl. הַצְדִּיקוּ ψ 82[3]; *Pt.* מַצְדִּיק Pr 17[15], etc.;—**1.** *do justice*, in administering law 2 S 15[4] ψ 82[3]. **2.** *declare righteous, justify*, c. acc. (ה)צַדִּיק Dt 25[1] 1 K 8[32] = 2 Ch 6[23]; רָשָׁע Ex 23[7] (E) Is 5[23] Pr 17[15]; *justify* accusers, by recognizing charge as just Jb 27[5]. **3.** *justify, vindicate the cause of, save*, c. acc., Is 50[8] (of God), c. לְ of obj. Is 53[11] (of servant

of ׳י). **4.** *make righteous, turn to righteousness,* Dn 12[3], cf. Aboth 5[26.27] Bev. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 pl. נִצְטַדָּק Gn 44[16] (J) how *shall we justify ourselves,* clear ourselves from suspicion?

צַדִּיק $_{206}$ **adj.** just, righteous; — abs. צ׳ Gn 6[9]+; pl. צַדִּיקִים Ex 23[8]+, etc.; — **1.** *just, righteous,* in government: **a.** of Davidic king 2 S 23[3]; צֶמַח Je 23[5] Zc 9[9] (‖ *victorious*). **b.** of judges, Ez 23[45] Pr 29[2] (v. Toy; Kau questions this meaning in all these). **c.** of law, מִשְׁפָּטִים צ׳ Dt 4[8]. **d.** of God Dt 32[4] ψ 119[137] 129[4] Jb 34[17], opp. Pharaoh Ex 9[27] (J); in discrimination Je 12[1] Zp 3[5] ψ 7[10.12] 11[7]; condemnation 2 Ch 12[6] Dn 9[14] La 1[18] Ezr 9[15] Ne 9[33]; redemption Is 45[21] ψ 116[5]; keeping promises Ne 9[8]; in all his ways ψ 145[17]. **2.** *just* in one's cause, *right:* Ex 23[7.8] (E) Dt 16[19] 25[1] 1 K 8[32] = 2 Ch 6[23], Is 5[23] 29[21] Jb 32[1] 36[7] Pr 17[15.26] 18[5.17] 24[24] Am 2[6] 5[12] Hb 1[4.13]; right in law, not under penalty 2 S 4[11] 1 K 2[32]; innocent of specif. offence 2 K 10[9]; c. מִן comp. 1 S 24[18]. **3.** *just, righteous,* in conduct and character: **a.** towards God Gn 7[1] 18[23.24.24.25.25.26.28] (J) 20[4] (E), Hb 2[4] Mal 3[18]. **b.** in gen., ethically: ψ 5[13] 7[10] 11[3.5] + 21 t. ψψ (+infr.), Pr 2[20] 3[33] 4[18] 9[9] + 56 t. Pr, Ec 3[17] + 7 t. Ec, Is 3[10] 57[1.1] Je 20[12] La 4[13] Ez 3[20.21.21] + 12 t. Ez, Ho 14[10]; ‖ תמים Gn 6[9] (P) Jb 12[4]; ‖ נָקִי Jb 17[9] 22[19] 27[17] ψ 94[21]; ‖ יְשָׁרֵי לֵב ψ 32[11] 64[11] 97[11]. **4.** *righteous,* as justified and vindicated by ׳י, esp. servant of ׳י Is 53[11], so his people, usu. pl. Is 60[21] ψ 33[1] + 8 t. ψψ (v. also supr.); אָהֳלֵי צ׳ 118[15] *tents of the righteous;* דֶּרֶךְ צ׳ 1[5]; עֲדַת צ׳ 125[3]; גּוֹרָל צ׳ v[6]; sg. coll. 34[20.22] 75[11] Is 24[16] 26[7.7]; גּוֹי צַדִּיק v[2] (‖ שֹׁמֵר אֱמֻנִים). **5.** *right, correct,* Is 41[26] (cf. 43[9]); *lawful* שְׁבִי צ׳ 49[24] EV; but rd. עָרִיץ.

צָדוֹק, and (1 K 1[26]) **צָדֹק** $_{54}$ **n.pr.m.** (*just, righteous;* cf. Sab. n. pr. צדק CIS[iv, No. 287, l. 2.11.15] etc., DHM[Hof Museum. No. 32]); — Σαδωκ, Σαδδουκ (cf. Lag[BN 225 ff.]): — **1.**$_{48}$ priests: **a.** David's time 2 S 8[17] = 1 Ch 18[16], 2 S 15[24.25] + 23 t. S K Ch, + (Sol.'s time) 1 K 2[35] = 1 Ch 29[22], 1 K 4[2.4]; ancestor of בְּנֵי צָדוֹק Ez 40[46] 44[15] 48[11], צ׳ וְזַרְעוֹ 43[19], בֵּית צ׳ 2 Ch 31[10]; descendant of Eleazar 1 Ch 5[34.34] + 5 t. Ch. **b.** 1 Ch 5[38.38], poss. = **c.** 1 Ch 9[11] Ne 11[11]. †**2.** father-in-law of Uzziah 2 K 15[33] = 2 Ch 27[11]. †**3.** two wall-builders: **a.** Ne 3[4]. **b.** v[29]; perh. = **c.** 10[22], and **d.** הַסּוֹפֵר צ׳ 13[13].

צִדְקִיָּהוּ, יָהּ- $_{56}$ $_{7}$ **n.pr.m.** (׳י *is righteousness;* cf. Sab. צדקאל DHM[10., on No. 32]); — Σεδεκια(ς): **1.** last king of Judah, מַתַּנְיָה, changed to צ׳: יְהוֹ- 2 K 24[17.18.20] 25[2.7.7] = 2 Ch 36[10.11], 1 Ch 3[15] Je 1[3] 21[1.3.7] + 37 t. Je; יָהּ- †Je 27[12] 28[1] 29[3] 49[34]. †**2.** false prophets: **a.** under Ahab, יְהוֹ- 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[10.23]; יָהּ- 1 K 22[11]. **b.** יְהוֹ- Jerem.'s time, Je 29[21.22]. †**3.** יְהוֹ- prince, Jerem.'s time, Je 36[12]. †**4.** יָהּ-, priest, Nehem.'s time, Ne 10[2] (ⓖL Σεχενιας). †**5.** יָהּ-, son of Jehoiachin, acc. to 1 Ch 3[16], but prob. gloss, Be SS, cf. Kit.

†**[צָהַב, צָהֹב,** cf. Lag[BN 31]] **vb.** gleam (NH *id.* (of face, bronze, etc.); Ar. صَهِبَ *be red*); — **Hoph.** *Pt.* נְחֹשֶׁת מְצֻהָב Ezr 8[27] *bronze of gleaming ware* (so NH and — appar. Hebraism — ☪ 2 Ch 4[16]).

†**צָהֹב adj.** gleaming, yellow (of hair); — שְׂעָר צ׳ Lv 13[30.32.36] (opp. שְׂ׳ שָׁחֹר v[31.37]).

†I. **[צָהַל]** **vb.** neigh, cry shrilly (Ar. صَهَلَ *neigh,* Syr. ܨܗܠ *id.*; ☪ Est 8[15] = BH); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָהֲלָה Est 8[15]; 3 pl. צָהֲלוּ Is 24[14]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְצַהֲלוּ Je 5[8]; 2 fs. תצהלי 50[11] Kt, Qr 2 mpl. תְּצַהֲלוּ and so Vrss; *Imv.* fs. צַהֲלִי Is 10[30] +; mpl. צַהֲלוּ Je 31[7]; — **1.** *neigh,* of men under fig. of stallions; c. אֶל *unto* (in desire) Je 5[8], of profligate Judaeans; abs. 50[11] of arrogant Chaldeans. **2.** *cry shrilly,* in distress Is 10[30] (c. adv. acc. קוֹלֵךְ); usu. joy, praise (‖ רָנַן) 12[6] 54[1], c. ב *at, over,* Je 31[7] Is 24[14]; + שָׂמְחָה Est 8[15].

†**[מְצַהֲלָה]** **n.f.** neighing; — pl. cstr. קוֹל מְצַהֲלוֹת אַבִּירָיו Je 8[16] (נַחֲרַת סוּסָיו ‖); sf. מְצַהֲלוֹתַיִךְ 13[27] of idolatrous Judah, under fig. of mare desiring stallion (‖ נַאֲפַיִךְ, זִמַּת וְנוֹתֵךְ).

†II. **[צָהַל]** **vb. Hiph.** make shining (NH *id.* (rare); ‖ form of צהר, denom. fr. צהרים); — *Inf. cstr.* לְהַצְהִיל פָּנִים מִשֶּׁמֶן ψ 104[15].

צָהַר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ظَهَرَ *appear, mount,* ظَهْرٌ *back,* ظَهِيرَةٌ *midday;* As. *ṣêru* (TelAm. *zu'ru,* etc.), *back;* Aram. טְיְהֲרָא, מְצַהֲרָא MI[15] הצהרם, *midday;* Lag[BN 129]; >Kö[II. 1, 93] (cf. Thes) = *shine,* ‖ זהר, NH Hiph. (rare), for this is in Aram. צהר (rare)); הִצְהִיר Ecclus 43[3] is denom. from צהרים.

†1. **[צֳהָרַיִם]** **n.**[**m.**] only pl. צָהֳרַיִם midday, noon, Dt 28[29]+, צָהֳרָיִם Gn 43[16] + (when sun *mounts* its highest; on form as expanded pl. (not du.) v. Ges[§ 88 c] and reff.); — usu. **1.** *noon* as a specif. time of day, 1 K 18[29]; esp. בְּצׇ׳ *at noon* Gn 43[16.25] Am 8[9] 1 K 18[27] 20[16] Ct 1[7] (resting-time for flock), Je 6[4] (opp. evening); בְּעֵת צ׳ Je 20[16] (dist. fr. morning) as time of supposed security Je 15[8] Zp 2[4]; also מֵהַבֹּקֶר וְעַד הַצׇ׳ 1 K 18[26],

עַד־הַצ׳ 2 K 4[20]; without ב, as adv., צ׳ as time of prayer ψ 55[18] (+בֹּקֶר, עֶרֶב); as time of wasting קֶטֶב 91[6]; צ׳ מְשֻׁבָּב הַצ׳ 2 S 4[5] *noonday repose.* **2.** *noon,* as bright, sim. of happiness, blessing, Is 58[10] (opp. אֲפֵלָה), ψ 37[6] (‖ כָּאוֹר); cf. Jb 11[17] (Ges[§ 133 e]); v. also צ׳ בְּתוֹךְ הַצ׳ Is 16[3] (opp. צִלְלָךְ); צ׳ בַּצ׳ Dt 28[29] Is 59[10] Jb 5[14].

†II. צֳהַר **n.f.** prob. roof (cf. Ar. As. TelAm. *back;* >Thes Di al. *light,* window);—צ׳ הַעֲשֵׂה לַתֵּבָה Gn 6[16].

†I. יְצְהָר **n.**[**m.**] fresh oil (newly *appeared,* cf. 'Ausbruch' Lag[BN 129] Kö[II. 1, 93]; >Thes al. that which *shines*);—abs. צ׳ יְ Ho 2[10]+, sf. יִצְהָרֶךָ Dt 7[13]+;—*fresh oil,* as product of land, in unmanufactured state, usu.+תִּירוֹשׁ, דָּגָן etc., rich possession, gift of י׳ Ho 2[10.24] Je 31[12] Dt 7[13] 11[14] Jo 2[19.24], so צ׳ חֵלֶב יְ Nu 18[12]; Dt 28[51] Hg 1[11] 2 Ch 32[28] Ne 5[11]; tithed Dt 12[17] 14[23]; firstfruits for priest 18[4] Ne 10[38] cf. v[40] 13[5] (tithe for Levites), v[12], for priest and Levite 2 Ch 31[5]; צ׳ וְיִת יְ 2 K 18[32] *oil-olive,* i.e. oil-yielding olive-trees, cf. צ׳ יְ alone Jo 1[10]; צ׳ יְ as *anointing oil* only in בְּנֵי הַיִּצְ׳ Zc 4[14], i.e. anointed ones.

†[צָהַר] **vb.denom.** fr. foreg., **Hiph.** press out oil;—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יַצְהִירוּ Jb 24[11].

†II. יְצְהָר **n.pr.m.** Ισ(σ)ααρ: Levite, son of Kohath Ex 6[18.21] Nu 3[19] 16[1] 1 Ch 5[28] 6[3.23] 23[12.18].

†יִצְהָרִי **adj.gent.** of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. הַיִּצְ׳ Nu 3[27] 1 Ch 24[22] 26[23.29].

צַו v. צוה.

צוא (√of foll.; cf. Syr. ܨܘܐ *be foul,* Eth. ጸውሀ; prob. also Ar. وَصِئَ *be polluted;* Dl[Pr 160] Kö[II. 1, 162] cp. also As. *ṣi'i, destroy, ruin;* NH צוֹאָה = BH; Aram. צְאָתָא, צוּאָה, *filth*).

†[צֵאָה] **n.f.** filth, specif. human excrement;—sf. צֵאָתֵךְ Dt 23[14]; cstr. בְּגֵלְלֵי צֵאַת הָאָדָם Ez 4[12] (as fuel; cf. [גֵּל] p. 165 supr.).

†צֹאָה **n.f.** filth;—abs. צ׳ Is 28[8] (of drunkards' vomit, cf. קִיא); צ׳ fig. of iniquity, cstr. צֹאַת Is 4[4], sf. צֹאָתוֹ Pr 30[12]; specif. of human *excrement* (=[צֵאָה]) sf. צֹאָתָם 2 K 18[27]=Is 36[12] (both Qr; Kt חר(א)יהם, cf. [חֳרֵא] p. 351 supr.).

†[צוֹאִי] **adj.** filthy;—pl. צוֹאִים Zc 3[3], צוֹאִים v[4] (both of garments).

צְוָאר v. I. צור.

†צוֹבָא, צוֹבָה **n.pr.terr.** Σουβα, rarely Σωβα(λ): an Aramaean kingdom, time of (Saul and) David אֲרַם צוֹבָא 2 S 10[6.8] (elsewhere צוֹבָה), הֲדַדְעֶזֶר מֶלֶךְ צ׳ 2 S 8[3.5.12] = 1 Ch 18[3.5], 1 K 11[23] 1 Ch 18[9]; צ׳ also 19[6]; חֲמַת צ׳ 2 Ch 8[3]; orig. home of one of David's heroes 2 S 23[36] (perh. rd. also for n.pr.m. מִבְחָר ‖ 1 Ch 11[38], cf. Dr); מַלְכֵי צ׳ 1 S 14[47] (only here in Saul's time); Nö ARAM, in Ency. Bib., cf. ZMG XXV (1871), 113 ff. places between Hamath and Damascus (about *Hums,* Emesa), and so Dl[Pa 279 f.], who cp. As. city *Ṣubitu,* cf. Schr[COT. 2 8 8, 3].

†I. צוּד **vb.** hunt (NH *id.* (rare), מְצוּדָה = BH; As. *ṣâdu, hunt,* so Ar. (صيد), صَادَ, Aram. צוּד, צַיִד, (ציד), צָיְדָא; OAram. צידא *hunting*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָדוּנִי La 4[18]; sf. צָדוּנִי 3[52], וְצָדוּם consec. Je 16[16]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצוּד Lv 17[13], etc.; *Imv.* ms. צוֹדָה Gn 27[3]; *Inf. abs.* צוֹד La 3[52]; *cstr.* לָצוּד Gn 27[5]; *Pt.* הַצָּד v[33];—*hunt,* c. acc. 1. צַיִד Gn 27[3] Qr (>Kt צידה), v[5.33] (all J), צִיד חַיָּה Lv 17[13] (H); טֶרֶף Jb 38[39]; c. acc. pers. Mi 7[2] (+חֶרֶם, instr.), Je 16[16] (+מֵעַל), Jb 10[16], צוֹד צָדוּנִי כַּצִּפּוֹר La 3[52], subj. evil ψ 140[12]; c. acc. צָעֲדֵינוּ La 4[18], נֶפֶשׁ יְקָרָה Pr 6[26].—Ho 9[13] rd. prob. לָצוּד (or לָצַיִד), for MT לְצוֹר, v. צור. **Pō'l.** *hunt* (keenly, eagerly?), *Impf.* 2 fpl. תְּצוֹדְדֶנָה Ez 13[18]; *Inf. cstr.* לְצוֹדְדָ v[18]; *Pt.* fpl. מְצוֹדְדוֹת v[20.20], all c. acc. נְפָשׁוֹת (of magic arts, necromancy, etc.).

†I. צַיִד **n.m.** hunting, game;—abs. צ׳ Gn 10[9]+, צָיִד 27[3] (Qr; >Kt צידה), Ne 13[15], cstr. צֵיד Gn 27[25]; sf. צֵידִי v[19], etc.;—**1.** *hunting* Gn 27[30]; צ׳ גִּבּוֹר־צ׳ 10[9.9], יֹדֵעַ צ׳ 25[27] (all J). **2.** *game* hunted and taken (cf. Ba[NB 161]), Gn 25[28] 27[3] (v. supr.) v[5.7.19.25.31.33] (all J), cf. Pr 12[27]; צֵיד חַיָּה אוֹ עוֹף Lv 17[13] (H).

†[צַיָּד] **n.m.** hunter;—pl. צַיָּדִים Je 16[16].

†מְצָד, מְצַד **n.f.**[Je 48, 41] fastness, stronghold (prop. *hunting-place*?);—abs. מְצָד 1 Ch 11[7] 12[16], מְצַד 12[8]; pl. abs. מְצָדוֹת 1 S 23[11]+, cstr. *id.* v[29] (Gi, 24[1] van d. H. Baer), Is 33[16];—**1.** *mountain-fastness* Ju 6[2] 1 S 23[14.19.29] (v. supr.), Ez 33[27] 1 Ch 12[8(9),16(17)]; מְצָדוֹת סְלָעִים Is 33[16]. **2.** more gen., *stronghold* Je 48[41] 51[30] Ez 19[9] (Baer Gi; van d. H. מְצֻרוֹת *id.* [II. מְצוּדָה] Ew Hi-Sm Da al.; *nets* [I. מְצוּדָה] Krae; del. Co Oort Toy); citadel of Jerusalem 1 Ch 11[7].

†I. [מְצוֹד] **n.m.** in pl., dub., usu. siege-works;—מְצוֹדִים גְּדֹלִים Ec 9[14], but read מְצוּרִים Wkl[Altor. Forsch. i. 363], v. מָצוֹר **2**, p. 849 a.

†II. [מְצוֹד] **n.**[**m.**] hunting implement, specif. net (cf. Syr. ܡܨܕܬܐ, מִצְדְּתָא ☪, *net*);—

only fig.: cstr. מְצוֹד רָעִים Pr 12[12] (but text dub., v. conj. in Toy); sf. מְצוֹדוֹ Jb 19[6] (of God as Job's hunter); pl. מְצוֹדִים וַחֲרָמִים לִבָּהּ Ec 7[26] (of woman).

†I. מְצוֹדָה **n.f. net**;—מ׳ Ec 9[12] for fish (in sim.);—pl. Ez 19[9] v. מָצָד supr.

†I. מְצוּדָה **n.f. net, prey**;—abs. מ׳ Ez 13[21] ψ 66[11]; sf. מְצוּדָתִי Ez 12[13] 17[20];—**1.** *net*, in fig. of י׳'s judgment, Ez 12[13] 17[20] (both ‖ רֶשֶׁת), ψ 66[11]. **2.** *prey* Ez 13[21] (fig.).

†II. [מְצוֹדָה] **n.f. fastness, stronghold**;—sf. מְצֻדָתָהּ Is 29[7] (of Ariel);—pl. Ez 19[9] v. מָצָד.

†II. מְצוּדָה **n.f. fastness, stronghold**;—abs. מ׳ 1 S 22[4]+, מְצָדָה 2 S 5[9], cstr. מְצֻדַת v[7]; sf. מְצוּדָתִי ψ 18[3]+, מְצָדָתִי 2 S 22[2]; pl. מְצוּדוֹת ψ 31[3];—*fastness* of David, 1 S 22[4.5] 24[23] (Gi v[22]) 2 S 5[17] 23[14] = 1 Ch 11[16]; rd. also מְצֻדַת עֲרִיכִם 1 S 22[1] 2 S 23[13] 1 Ch 11[15], for MT מְעָרַת (v. מְעָרָה p. 792 b); of Jerus., מְצֻדַת צִיּוֹן 2 S 5[7] = 1 Ch 11[5], cf. 2 S 5[9]; home of eagle Jb 39[28] (+שְׁנֵי־סֶלַע); elsewhere fig. of י׳ ψ 18[3] = 2 S 22[2], ψ 31[4] 71[3] (all + סַלְעִי), 91[2] (+ מַחְסִי), 144[2] (+ חַסְדִּי), but this dub., Krochm Gr Che חָסְנִי, Dy חָזְקִי, Du סַלְעִי; poss. is מַחְסִי); also בֵּית מְצוּדוֹת 31[3].

II. צוד (√ of foll.; relation to I. צוד dub.; cf. As. *ṣîdîtu*, Ar. صَيْدٌ (و), Aram. וְזֵדָה, צַיְדוֹ, Palm. זוד, all *provisions* (esp. for journey); in Thes = I. צוד; on *game* as early food of nomads v. RS[Sem. i. 205; 2nd ed. 222f.] cf. Doughty[Arab. Des. i. 70, 326, 562]; ז (Ar. Aram.) is then secondary).

†II. [צֵיד] **n.[m.] provision, food**;—abs. צֵיד Ne 13[15]; sf. צֵידוֹ Jb 38[41], etc.;—*provision* taken on journey Jos 9[14], לֶחֶם צֵידָם v[5] (both JE); more gen. (late), *food, food-supply*, Ne 13[15] ψ 132[15], of raven Jb 38[41].—I. צַיִד v. צוד.

†צֵידָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. צ׳ Jos 9[11] + 2 t., צֵדָה Gn 42[25] + 5 t.;—*provision* for journey, march, Gn 42[25] 45[21] Ex 12[39] (all E), Jos 1[11] (D), 9[11] (JE), Ju 7[8] (text dub. cf. GFM), 20[10] 1 S 22[10]; *supply of food* ψ 78[25].—Gn 27[3] v. I. צַיִד, sub צוד.

†[צִיֵּד] **vb.denom. Hithp. supply oneself with provisions, take as one's provision**;—*Pf.* 1 pl. הִצְטַיַּדְנוּ Jos 9[12] this bread *we took as our provision*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּצְטַיְּדוּ v[4] (so rd. for MT וַיְצַטְּרוּ, Codd Vrss Thes al.), abs.

[צוה] **vb. Pi.** lay charge (upon), give charge (to), charge, command, order (Ba ZMG xli (1887), 641 Gerber[124] cp. Ar. وَصَى *combine*, II. *enjoin*, IV. *charge*; وَصِيَّةٌ *injunction, command*; Syr. ܨܘܝܐ, *heap up* stones, ܨܘܝܐ, *stone-heap*, Ar. صُوَّةٌ *guide-stone*, cf. Schulth[57]; Gerber makes Heb. vb. denom. fr. מְצָוָה, but vb. is much earlier);—*Pf.* 3 ms. צִוָּה Gn 6[22]+; sf. צִוַּנִי Dt 4[5]+; צִוָּךְ Dt 4[23]+; צִוָּהוּ Gn 7[5]+, etc.; 1 s. צִוִּיתִי Ex 29[35] + 29 t., צִוִּיתִי Lv 8[31] + 4 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצַוֶּה Gn 18[19] + 8 t.; יְצַו Dt 28[8]; חֲצַו Gn 2[16]+; sf. וַיְצַוֵּךְ 1 Ch 22[12], etc.; 1 s. וְאֲצַוֶּה Ezr 8[17] Qr (> Kt ואוצאה); 3 mpl. וַיְצַוּוּ Gn 50[16]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* צַוֹּת 2 S 18[5]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. צַוֵּה Jos 4[16] + 2 t.; צַו Lv 6[2] + 9 t.; mpl. צַוּוּ Jos 1[11] 4[3]; *Pt.* מְצַוֶּה Nu 32[25]+; cstr. מְצַוֵּה Is 55[4], etc.; f. מְצַוָּה Gn 27[8];—**1. a.** *lay charge upon*, c. עַל pers., Gn 2[16] (J) 28[6] (P) 1 K 2[43] 11[11] Am 2[12] Je 35[6] + 6 t.; עַל rei, עַל הָעֲבִים אֲצַוֶּה מֵהַמְטִיר Is 5[6], cf. Jb 36[32], צ׳ עַל־חָנָךְ 2 Ch 7[13]. **b.** *give charge to, command to* c. ל pers. Ex 1[22] (E) 1 S 20[29] 1 Ch 22[17] Is 13[3] Jer 32[23] ψ 105[8] הוֹרָה צִוָּה לְנוּ מֹשֶׁה Dt 33[4], cf. Ne 9[14]; צַו לְבֵיתֶךָ 2 K 20[1] *give charge to thy household* (in preparation for death) = Is 38[1] (cf. NH, B.Bath.[151b], צַוָּאָה '*verbal will*' Id[147a]). **c.** *give charge unto*, c. אֶל pers. Ex 16[34] (P), 1 K 11[10]; וַיְצַו אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ 2 S 17[23] (cf. **b**). **d.** *give charge over, appoint*, c. acc. pers. + עַל rei, Ne 7[2] 1 Ch 22[12], נָגִיד עַל (לִהְיוֹת) צ׳ *appoint* one (to be) ruler over 2 S 6[21] 1 K 1[35]; c. לִנְגִיד 1 S 13[14] 25[30]; שִׁפְטִים עַל 2 S 7[11] = 1 Ch 17[10]; c. inf. (no עַל), לִרְעוֹת עַמִּי 2 S 7[7] = 1 Ch 17[6]; וְצִוִּיתָה אֹתוֹ לְעֵינֵיהֶם Nu 27[19] (P) *and thou shalt install him in their sight*, cf. v[23] (P). **e.** *give* one *charge, command* (oft. עַל *concerning*), Gn 12[20] (J), Nu 8[22] (P), 2 S 14[8] 18[5] Je 7[22] 39[11] Is 45[12] (AV RV Che Ry[Kau]; > Ges Ew Di Du al. as **d**), 10[6] (al. *against*), Na 1[14] (al. *id.*); c. ל Nu 9[8] 32[28] (P), ψ 91[11] La 1[17] Est 3[2]; c. אֶל Is 23[11] Je 47[7]. **2.** *charge, command:* **a.** c. acc. pers. + rei, oft., esp. of the law: Deut. phrases are אֲשֶׁר אנכי מצוך Ex 34[11] (J), Dt 4[40] 6[2.6] + 18 t. Dt, cf. 15[15]; אֲשֶׁר אנכי מצוה אתכם Dt 4[2.2] + 9 t. Dt; †הַדָּבָר צ׳ אֲשֶׁר Dt 13[6] Ex 32[8] (E) Dt 5[30] 9[12.16] 11[28] 31[29]. **b.** c. acc. pers. + obj. clause, e.g., Inf. Gn 50[2]+; ו consec. Pf. 18[19] (J), Nu 35[2] (P); ו consec. Impf. 2 S 4[12] 1 K 2[46]; weak ו c. Impf. Ex 27[20] (P) Jos 4[16]; Imv. Jos 1[9] 1 S 18[22]. **c.** acc. pers., acc. rei om., Ex 18[23] (E) Gn 49[33] (P)+; obj. given after לֵאמֹר Gn 26[11] 32[18.20] Lv 6[2]+; וַיֹּאמֶר, etc., Gn 28[1] 49[29]+. **d.** acc. rei, acc. pers. om., וְהַדָּבָר† צ׳ לעולם בריתו ψ 111[9]; צ׳ י׳ אֲשֶׁר, Ex 16[16.32] 35[4] Lv 8[5] 9[6] 17[2] Nu 30[2] 36[6] (P); obj. cl., Lv 8[34] (P), 13[54] (P); Gn 42[25]

(E), 1 K 5[20]; Ju 4[6]. **e.** abs. Gu 50[16] (E), La 3[37]. **3.** *charge, command,* acc. pers. in phr. צִוָּה אֲשֶׁר Ex 23[15] (E) Gn 7[9] (P)+; ככל אשר צ׳ Gn 7[5] (J) Ex 29[35] (P)+; כאשר צ׳ י׳ משֶׁה Ex 12[28.50] 39[1.5] +37 t. P; ככל אשר צ׳ י׳ משה 39[32.42]+5 t. P; לכל אשר צ׳ Jos 1[18] 22[2] Je 35[8]; acc. pers. om. כאשר צ׳ Ex 7[10] Nu 32[25] (P)+; ככל אשר צ׳ 2 K 11[9]=2 Ch 23[8]+; לכל אשר צ׳ Ex 36[1] (P). †**4.** *charge,* with command to others, *commission,* **a.** acc. pers. + אֶל pers. (sts. + acc. rei) Ex 6[13] 25[22] Lv 27[34] (P) Dt 1[3] Je 27[4] Est 4[10]; acc. pers. om. Gn 50[16] (E) Est 3[12] 8[9]. **b.** בְּיַד of agent, + אֶל, Nu 15[23] 36[13] (P); אֶל om. Lv 8[36] (P), Ezr 9[11] Ne 8[14]. **c.** acc. pers. + עַל for אֶל Ezr 8[17] 1 Ch 22[13] Mal 3[22] Est 4[5]. **d.** c. acc. rei, וצ׳ בִּרְכָתִי לְ Lv 25[21] (P) *and I will command my blessing to you,* c. אִתְּךָ Dt 28[8], cf. ψ 133[3]; צ׳ חסדו 42[9], בֹּקֶר Jb 38[12], נָחָשׁ, חֶרֶב Am 9[3.4]. †**5.** *command, appoint, ordain,* of divine act: in creation Is 45[12] ψ 33[9] 148[5], providence 2 S 17[14] Am 6[11] 9[9] Jb 37[12] ψ 78[23] Is 34[16], redemption ψ 7[7] 44[5] 68[29] 71[3]; so of idol Is 48[5] (‖ עשׂה). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. צֻוָּה Nu 3[16] 36[2]; 2 ms. צֻוִּיתָה Gn 45[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצֻוֶּה Ex 34[34];—*be commanded,* i.e. receive command, subj. pers., Gn 45[19] (E), c. בְּ by whom Nu 36[2] (P); אשר צ׳ Ex 34[34] (P), כְּיִצְוֵנִי צ׳ Lv 8[35] 10[13] (P), כאשר צ׳ Nu 3[16] (P) Ez 12[7] 24[18] 37[7].

†**צִיּוּן** **n.m.** sign-post, monument (NH *id.* (צִיֵּן Pi. denom.); prob. from √ in orig. physical sense, v. esp. Ar. صُوَّانٌ Syr. ܨܘܢܐ, cf. Schulth[Hom. Wurz. 57] Kö[II. 1, 154]; > √ציץ Buhl); —abs. צ׳, grave-stone 2 K 23[17]; sign-post Ez 39[15]; guide-posts, pl. צִיֻּנִים Je 31[21] (‖ תַּמְרוּרִים).

מִצְוָה [181] **n.f.** commandment;—מ׳ Pr 6[23]+; cstr. מִצְוֹת Jos 22[3]+; sf. מִצְוָתְךָ Dt 26[13] ψ 119[96]; מִצְוָתוֹ Nu 15[31]; pl. מִצְוֹת abs. Lv 26[14]+ (מִצְוֹת Ne 9[14]); cstr. 4[2]+; sf. מִצְוֹתַי Gn 26[5]+, etc.;—not used before D and Je; in Je only of man's commands; not Ez nor Minor Proph., exc. Mal;—**1.** *commandment,* of man: king, 1 K 2[43] 2 K 18[36]=Is 36[21], 2 Ch 8[15]+14 t.; מ׳ אב Je 35[14.16.18] Pr 6[20]; מ׳ אנשים Is 29[13]; pl. only Je 35[18] Pr 10[8] Ne 10[33]; המצוה, *the order* (title of property) Je 32[11]. **2.** of God: **a.** sg. *the commandment,* code of law: 2 Ch 8[13] Ezr 10[3] ψ 19[9]; esp. of D שמר המ׳ Dt 8[1.2]+5 t. D; עשׂה המ׳ Dt 6[25] 15[5]; מ׳ אשר צוה (ה) Dt 26[13] 30[11] 31[5]; סור מן המ׳ Dt 17[20]; מ׳ הפר Nu 15[31] (P); תּוֹרָה ‖ Ex 24[12] (R[D]) Jos 22[5] (D) 2 Ch 14[3] 31[21]; + מִשְׁפָּטִים, חֻקִּים Dt 5[28] 6[1]+. **b.** pl. of *commands* of D and later codes (exc. Ju 3[4]) c. 2 pl. (*ye shall, shall not;* Br[Hex '97, 246 ff.]), Lv 4[2]+5 t. (P), Is 48[18]+25 t. (late; esp. ψ 119, 20 t.); שמר מ׳ Ex 20[6] (R) Lv 22[31] (H) Dt 4[2]+10 t. D, 1 K 14[8] 2 K 18[6]+5 t.; עשׂה מ׳ Lv 26[14] (H)+5 t.; שמע מ׳ Dt 11[13]+4 t.; המ׳ אשר צוה Lv 27[34] (H); עבר מ׳ Dt 26[13] 2 Ch 24[20]; הפר מ׳ Ezr 9[14]; עזב מ׳ 1 K 18[18] 2 K 17[16] Ezr 9[10]; in combinations, esp. by Redactors and late writers; order various: (1) with חֻקִּים Ex 15[26] (R[D]) Dt 4[40] Ezr 7[11]+; + ח׳ משפטים Dt 26[17] 1 K 8[58] Ne 1[7] 10[30]; + משפטים, תורות Ne 9[13]; + תורה Ne 9[14]; + עדות Dt 6[17] 1 Ch 29[19] 2 Ch 34[31]. (2) with משפטים + ח׳ חֻקּוֹת Lv 26[3] (H) Dt 6[2] 10[13]+9 t.; משפטים, תורה + Lv 26[15] Dt 8[11] 11[1] 30[16] 1 K 6[12] + ψ 89[32], + משפטים, עֵדוֹת 1 K 2[3]; + תורות Gn 26[5] (R[D]); + עדות 2 K 23[3]. (3) with משפטים Nu 36[13] (P) 1 Ch 28[7] Ne 9[29] Dn 9[5]; with תורות Ex 16[28] (R), with ערות Ne 9[34]. **c.** of special *commands* of God 1 S 13[13] 1 K 13[21] 2 Ch 29[25] Ne 13[5] Mal 2[1.4] Jb 23[12]. **3.** *commandment,* sg., of code of wisdom Pr 19[16], ‖ תורה 6[23], ‖ דבר 13[13]; pl. of special commands 2[1] 3[1] 4[4] 7[1.2].

†**צוֹ** appar. **n.**[**m.**], dub. word;—in הָלַךְ אַחֲרֵי־צָו Ho 5[11] usu. *command, ordinance;* < ⑤⑥ Che Now GASm שָׁוְא; elsewh. only צַו לָצָו צַו לָצָו קָו לָקָו קָו לָקָו (‖), Is 28[10] in mocking mimicry of Is.'s words, and, v[13], of the unintelligible speech of י׳'s foreign agents of judgment; Ges Che[Comm.] al. (cf. AV RV) render *command upon command;* Ew Di (carpenter's) *rule* (+ קָו = *line and rule*), fr. √ צָוָה (whence צִיּוּן); Du Che[Hpt] explain as mocking sounds without sense.

†**[צָוַח]** **vb.** cry aloud (NH *id.;* so As. *ṣâhu* (?), Ar. (صيح), صَاحَ, Aram. צְוַח, ⳁⳁⳉ; Eth. ጸውዐ: *call*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְצוָחוּ Is 42[11] (in joy, ‖ יְרַנְּנוּ).

†**צוָחָה** **n.f.** outcry;—in distress, grief, abs. צ׳ ψ 144[14]; cstr. צְוָחַת Je 14[2]; sf. צְוָחָתְךָ 46[12]; abs. also Is 24[11] (c. עַל *for, because of*).

צוֹל (√ of foll., cf. *miṣwal* (in Syria), a stone-lined hollow, or basin, for washing grain, Wetzst[Siebe ZPV xiv (1891), 3]).

†**צוֹלָה** **n.f.** ocean-deep;—Is 44[27].

†**מְצוֹלָה, [מִצּוֹלָה]** **n.f.** depth, deep;—abs. מְצוֹלָה Jb 41[23]+; pl. abs. מְצֹלוֹת Ex 15[5] Ne 9[11], מְצוֹלוֹת ψ 88[7]; cstr. מְצוּלוֹת Zc 10[11], מְצֻלוֹת Mi 7[19] ψ 68[23];—*depth,* pl. מ׳ יָם *depths of the sea* Mi 7[19] ψ 68[23]; abs. Ex 15[5] (of Red Sea) Ne 9[11]

(*id.*); fig. of deep distress ψ 88[7] (‖ בּוֹר תַּחְתִּיּוֹת); מ׳ יְאֹר Zc 10[11] (i.e. of Nile); sg. = *the deep sea, deep*, ψ 107[24] Jon 2[4] Jb 41[23] (in hyperb. descript. of crocodile); *depth* of marsh, swamp, בִּיוֵן מ׳ ψ 69[3] *in mire of* (*the*) *depth*, fig. of distress (מַעֲמַקֵּי־מַיִם ‖), cf. מ׳ alone v[16] (‖ בְּאֵר).

†**מְצֻלָה n.f.** dub. word: Zc 1[8] the myrtles which are בְּמ׳, appar. some locality about Jerus., called *the basin, hollow*; GASm *glen* or *valley-bottom*; poss. is מְמֻצָּלָה, < מְצֹלָה, *shadow* (III. צלל).

†**[צוּם] vb. abstain from food, fast** (NH *id.*; Ar. (صوم) صَامَ, Eth. **ጾመ**; Aram. צוּם, פֻּג); —**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. צַמְתָּ 2 S 12[21]; 2 mpl. צַמְתֶּם Zc 7[5], sf. צַמְתֻּנִי v[5]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצָם 2 S 12[16], וַיָּצוֹם 1 K 21[27]; 1 s. אָצוּם Est 4[16], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. צוּמוּ v[16]; *Inf. abs.* צוֹם Zc 7[5]; *Pt.* צָם 2 S 12[23] Ne 1[4]; — *fast*, in mourning the dead 1 S 31[13] = 1 Ch 10[12], 2 S 1[12]; in worship (contrition, intercession, etc.) Ju 20[26] 1 S 7[6] 2 S 12[16] (c. acc. cogn. צוֹם; ‖ בָּכָה), v[23] and (+ בְּכָה), v[21.22] (q.v. for explanation), Je 14[12] Zc 7[5] (+ סָפוֹד הֲצוֹם צַמְתֻּנִי v[5] (Ges § 117 x) *was it at all unto me* [׳י] *that ye fasted?* וְאַתֶּם Ne 1[4] (periphr. conj.; + מִתְפַּלֵּל), cf. Ezr 8[23] (+ בִּקֵּשׁ), Est 4[16] (c. עַל pers. *for* whom), v[16], Is 58[3] (‖ עִנִּינוּ נַפְשֵׁנוּ), v[4] (c. ל rei), v[4]; once in disappointment and vexation 1 K 21[27].

†**צוֹם n.m.** Is 58, 5 **fasting, fast**; — צ׳ abs. 2 S 12[16] +, cstr. Zc 8[19] (4 t.); sf. צֹמְכֶם Is 58[3]; pl. צוֹמוֹת Est 9[31]; — *fast*, as acc. cogn. 2 S 12[16]; public observance 1 K 21[9.12] 2 Ch 20[3] Ezr 8[21] Je 36[9] Jon 3[5] (all obj. of קָרָא *proclaim*), cf. Jo 1[14] 2[15] (both obj. of קִדְּשׁוּ); יוֹם צוֹם Je 36[6], יוֹם צֹמְכֶם Is 58[3], cf. v[5] (‖ יוֹם עִנּוֹת אָדָם נַפְשׁוֹ), v[5.6]; of periodic fasts Zc 8[19.19.19.19] Est 9[31]; act or state of fasting, נֶאֱסְפוּ בְצ׳ וּבְשַׂקִּים Ne 9[1] cf. Jo 2[12] Dn 9[3] Est 4[3]; עִנֵּיתִי בַצ׳ נַפְשִׁי ψ 35[13] cf. 69[11] (on וָאֶבְכֶּה v. Che Bae); causing physical weakness 109[24].

צוּעַ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. صَاغَ *form, fashion*).

†**צַעֲצֻעִים n.[m.] pl. things formed, images**; מַעֲשֵׂה צ׳ 2 Ch 3[10] *image work* (of cherubim).

†**[צוּף] vb. flow, overflow, [float]** (NH *id.*; so Aram. טוּף, טֵיף; — Ar. طَوْفٌ *skin-raft* is loan-wd. Frä[220]); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָפוּ־מַיִם עַל־רֹאשִׁי La 3[54] (fig.). **Hiph. 1.** *Pf. cause to flow over*, הֵצִיף אֶת־מֵי יַם־סוּף עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם Dt 11[4]. **2.** *cause to float*: *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצָף הַבְּרֹוָל 2 K 6[6].

†**I. צוּף n.m.** (honey-)**comb** (as *exuding* honey); — only fig.: cstr. צוּף־דְּבַשׁ Pr 16[24]; pl. נֹפֶת צוּפִים ψ 19[11] (+ דְּבַשׁ), Ⓖ κηρίον, κηρία, 𝔙 *favus*.

†**II. צוּף n.pr.m.** Ephr. ancestor of Elḳanah and Samuel, בֶּן־צ׳ 1 S 1[1] (ἐν Ναασιβ, ⓖL υἱοῦ Σωφ), 1 Ch 6[20] Qr Ⓖ 𝔙 (Kt צִיף); appar. = צוֹפַי v[11] (Levite), Σουφ(ει): hence prob. אֶרֶץ צוּף 1 S 9[5] (in Benj., τὴν (γὴν) Σ(ε)ιφ(α)).

†**צוּפִי adj.gent.** Ṣuphite; — so read prob. for צוֹפִים 1 S 1[1] (We Klo Dr and most mod., after Ⓖ Σ(ε)ιφα, A Σωφιμ).

†**[צֶפֶת] n.f. out-flow**; — sf. צֶפְתֵּךְ Ez 32[6] *thine outflow* (flowing blood), Co Bthl Toy Krae.

צוֹפַי = II. צוּף. צוֹפִים v. צוּפִי.

†**I. [צִיץ, צוּץ] vb. 1. blossom. 2. shine,** sparkle (perh. orig. meaning of √, but connex. of **1, 2.** dub.) (NH *id.* Hiph., fig. senses, צִיץ n. = BH); — **Qal** *Pf.* **1.** 3 ms. צָץ הַמַּטֶּה Ez 7[10] (fig.; ‖ פָּרַח הַדָּעוֹן); *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצִיץ ψ 90[6] (of grass, חָצִיר), 103[15] (man under fig. of flower), fig. יָצִיץ וּפָרַח יִשׂ׳ Is 27[6]; 3 mpl. יָצִיצוּ ψ 72[16], וַיָּצִיצוּ 92[8] (‖ פָּרַח); both fig. of men =) *flourish*. **2.** *shine, gleam*: of crown (נֵזֶר) ψ 132[18]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיָצַץ צִיץ Nu 17[23] *it put forth blossoms* (of rod; — perhaps from ‖ וַיֵּצֵא פָּרַח).

†**I. צִיץ n.m.** Is 28, 1 **1. blossom, flower. 2. shining thing**; — צ׳ abs. Is 42[7] +, cstr. v[6] +; pl. צִצִים 1 K 6[18] + 3 t. 6 (on form v. Kö[II. 1, 60]); — **1.** *blossom, flower*, Nu 17[23] (P; of Aaron's rod); (fig. of man Is 40[7.8] (both צ׳ נָבֵל; ‖ חָצִיר), cf. sim. צִיץ הַשָּׂדֶה v[6] (‖ *id.*), ψ 103[15], and צ׳ alone Jb 14[2]; צ׳ נֹבֵל Is 28[1] (fig. of Samaria), so prob. also v[4] (for MT צִיצַת נ׳; so Marti); פְּטוּרֵי צִצִים, as ornaments of temple 1 K 6[18.29.32.35]. **2.** *shining thing*, plate of gold, constituting the diadem on front of high priest's mitre, Lv 8[9] Ex 28[36] 39[30] (all P). — II, III. צִיץ, v. p. 851 infr.

צִיצָה Is 28[4], v. I. צִיץ supr.

†**II. [צוּץ] vb. Hiph.** gaze, peep (NH Hiph. *gaze* (rare); Aram. צִיץ *gaze*); — *Pt.* מְצִיץ מִן־הַחֲרַכִּים Ct 2[9] (v. ׳ח, p. 355).

†**I. [צוּק] vb. Hiph. constrain, bring into straits, press upon** (NH צוּק *be distressed* (rare), Hiph. = BH; Ar. ضَاقَ (ى) *be narrow, tight*, so Eth. ጸበ; Aram. עֵק, אֲצִי; ChrPal. אוֹצִי); — *Pf.* 3 fs. הֵצִיקָה Ju 16[16], sf. הֲצִיקַתְהוּ 14[17], נִי- Jb 32[18] (Gi v[19]); 1 s. וְהֲצִיקוֹתִי consec. Is 29[2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצִיק Dt 28[53] + 2 t.; 3 mpl. יָצִיקוּ Je 19[9]; *Pt.* מֵצִיק Is 51[13.13], pl. מְצִיקִים 29[7]; — *bring into straits*, by importunity c. ל pers. Ju 16[16], c. sf. pers. 14[17]; *constrain* (to speak) Jb 32[18]

(sf. pers.); elsewhere of *bringing into straits* a city or people, c. ל, Is $29^{2\text{-}7}$, so 7^{6} (reading וְנִקְיֹצָנָּה for MT וְנִקְיֹנָּה), Thes Che Du Gr Marti, cf. formula בְּמָצוֹר וּבְמָצוֹק אֲשֶׁר יָצַר לְ Dt $28^{53.55.57}$ Je 19^{9}; pt. abs. הַמֵּצִיק Is $51^{13.13}$ *the oppressor*.

†צוֹק **n.**[**m.**] si vera l., **constraint, distress**;—וּבְצוֹק הָעִתִּים Dn 9^{25} usu. *in distressful times;* Gr וּבְקֵץ וגו׳ (so 𝔊 [v^{27}] 𝔖), as beginning of v^{26}, omitting וְ in וְאחרי (cf. Bev Marti).

†צוּקָה **n.f. pressure,** distress;—national Is 8^{22} (+צָרָה), cf. אֶרֶץ צָרָה וְצוּ׳ 30^{6}; personal צָרָה וְצוּ׳ Pr 1^{27}.

†II. מוּצָק, מוֹצָק **n.**[**m.**] **constraint, distress**;—abs. מוּצָק Is 8^{23} *distress;* abs. also מוֹצָק Jb 36^{16}, of distress as *constraint* (opp. רַחַב); רֹחַב מַיִם בְּמוֹצָק 37^{10}, lit. *in constraint* (i. e. frozen).—1. מוֹצָק v. יצק.

†מָצוֹק **n.**[**m.**] **straitness, straits, stress**;—alw. abs. מ׳;—כָּל־אִישׁ מ׳ 1 S 22^{2} *every man of straits* (in straits); בְּמָצוֹר וּבְמ׳ Dt $28^{53.55.57}$ Je 19^{9} (all of national *straits*); צָרוֹת מְצָאוּנִי ψ 119^{143}; perh. rd. מָצוֹק also 32^{6}, for מצא רק, cf. Du Br.

†מְצוּקָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. צַר וגו׳ Jb 15^{24}; יוֹם צָרָה וגו׳ Zp 1^{15}; pl. sf., of ׳י delivering מִמְּצוּקוֹתַי ψ 25^{17}, מִמְּצוּקוֹתֵיהֶם etc., $107^{6.13.19.28}$.

†II. [צוק] **vb. pour out, melt** (‖ יצק);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. (acc. to Thes al.) צָקוּן Is 26^{16}, but v. infr.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְאֶבֶן יָצוּק נְחוּשָׁה Jb 28^{2} (rd. perh. יְצוּקִי, v. Bu) *and stone* (ore, *men*) *melt it into copper;* צוּר יָצוּק עַמְּדֵי בַּלֵּיתִי־שָׁמֶן Jb 29^{6} *the rock used to pour out beside me streams of oil.*—Is 26^{16} (as above) must mean *they poured out* (uttered) a whisper (לַחַשׁ); i. e. prayer); but form most improb.; Koppe Gr Di Du al. prop. צָקוֹן לַחַשׁ (from assumed צָקוֹן, I. צוק) = *constraint of* (like that of) *magic;* < Houb Kit צָעֲקוּ בְלַחַשׁ וגו׳, or Che^{Hpt} צָעֲקָנוּ מִלַּחַשׁ כִּי מוּסָרְךָ לָנוּ.

†[מָצוּק] **n.m. molten support, pillar**;—pl. cstr. מְצֻקֵי אֶרֶץ 1 S 2^{8} *the supports of the earth* are ׳י's;—מָצוּק 14^{5} (׳as a pillar,' ׳steep,' etc.) is difficult (cf. HPS); del. with 𝔊 Th Dr Bu.

I. צוּר (√ of foll.; cf. possibly Ar. صَوَّرَ (و) *cause to incline, lean;* NH = BH (rare), so Aram. צוּר (cf. Kö$^{II.1,90}$), צְוָרָא).

†צְוָאר **n.m.**$^{\psi 75,6}$ neck, back of neck;—abs. צ׳ Is 8^{8}+, cstr. צַוַּאר Je 28^{10}+3 t.; sf. צַוָּארִי La 1^{14}, צַוָּרֶם Ne 3^{5}, etc.; pl. cstr. צַוְּארֵי Ju 8^{21}+; sf. צַוָּארֵיהֶם Gn 27^{16}+, צַוְּארֵיכֶם Je 27^{12}, †צַוְּארֹתֵיכֶם Mi 2^{3};—**1.** *neck*, esp. *back of neck*, of man, wearing chain as ornament Gn 41^{42}(E), so of woman Ct 1^{10}, cf. Ju 5^{30} (rd. perh. צַוָּארֵי for רֵי-), elsewh. in Gn usu. pl. intens., of individual, נָפַל עַל־צ׳ 45^{14} (E), 46^{29} 33^{4} (Qr; Kt sg.), so בָּכָה עַל־צ׳ 45^{14} 46^{29} (all J); חֶלְקַת צַוָּארָיו 27^{16} *smooth part of neck* (J); neck of beautiful woman Ct 4^{4} 7^{5}; neck as pressed by foot of conqueror Jos $10^{24.24}$ (JE); place of yoke Gn 27^{40} (sg.; J), Dt 28^{48} Is 10^{27} Je $27^{2.8.11.12}$ $28^{10.11.12.14}$ 30^{8}; of transgressions as yoke La 1^{14}; place of bonds Is 52^{2}; of bearing load, Ne 3^{5} (fig.), hence calamity as burden Mi 2^{3}; neck as smitten with sword Ez 21^{34}; עַד־צ׳ as measurement of height (depth; in fig.) Is 8^{8} 30^{28} Hb 3^{13}; בְּצִ׳ עָתָק fig. ψ 75^{6} *speak not with arrogant neck* (si vera l.; but rd. perh. בַּצּוּר *against the Rock*, 𝔊 κατὰ τοῦ θεοῦ, Bae Hup-Now Che Kau); of wicked, rushing against God Jb 15^{26}.—עַל־צַוָּארֵנוּ נִרְדָּפְנוּ La 5^{5} is dubious; Matthes Löhr Bae עַל עַל־וגו׳; Bu עַל צַוָּארֵנוּ, and נִרְדָּפְנוּ or יֻרְדְּפְנוּ for נִרְ׳. **2.** *neck* of animals, camels (wearing ornaments) Ju $8^{21.26}$; heifer Ho 10^{11} (i. e. place of yoke, in fig. of Ephr.); horse Jb 39^{19}, crocodile 41^{14}.

†[צָרוֹן] **n.**[**m.**] **pl. necklace**;—sf. אַחַד עֲנָק מְצַוְּרֹנָיִךְ Ct 4^{9}.

II. צוּר **vb. confine, bind, besiege** (NH *id., wrap* (rare); Aram. צוּר *besiege, beleaguer*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְצַרְתָּ Dt 14^{25}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצַר 1 K 20^{1}+, 2 ms. תָּצוּר Dt 20^{19}, etc.; *Imv.* fs. צוּרִי Is 21^{2} (after עֲלִי Kö$^{1.444}$, cf. Ges^{§72s}); *Inf. cstr.* לָצוּר 1 S 23^{8}; *Pt.* pl. צָרִים 1 K 15^{27}+;—**1.** *confine, secure* (‖ I. צרר), acc. rei + ב of receptacle Dt 14^{25} 2 K 5^{23} Ez 5^{3}; complem. om. 2 K 12^{11}. **2.** *shut in, besiege*, c. עַל of city 2 S 11^{1} 1 K 15^{27} 16^{17} 20^{1} 2 K $6^{24.25}$ 17^{5} 18^{9} 24^{11} Is 29^{3} (+acc. of siege-works), Je 32^{2} 37^{5} 39^{9} Dt 20^{12} Ez 4^{3} Dn 1^{1}; c. עַל pers. (within city) 2 S 20^{15} 2 K 16^{5} Je $21^{4.9}$; c. אֶל of city (for עַל) Dt 20^{19}; c. אֶל pers. 1 S 23^{8}; c. אֵת of city only 1 Ch 20^{1} (‖ 2 S 11^{1} supr.); abs. Is 21^{2}.—הִנֵּם צָרִים אֶת־הָעִיר עָלֶיךָ Ju 9^{31} is corrupt; Frankenb$^{Richterbuch\ 28}$ Bu GFM^{Hpt} Now מְעֹרְרִים *inciting* against. **3.** *shut up, enclose:* נָצוּר עָלֶיהָ לוּחַ אֶחָד Ct 8^{9} (עַל of maid [under fig. of door] + acc. mater., cf. Is 29^{3} supr.); c. sf. pers. ψ 139^{5} (fig., ׳י subj.).

†I. מָצוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **siege-enclosure, siege, entrenchment**;—alw. מ׳ abs., exc. cstr. מְצוֹר Ez 4^{7}, sf. מְצוּרֶךָ v^{8};—**1.** *siege* מִ׳ שָׂם עָלֵינוּ Mi 4^{14} *he hath*

laid siege to us, cf. מ׳ וְנָתַתָּ עָלֶיהָ Ez 4^2; בּוֹא בְמ׳ is *come into a state of siege* Dt 20^{19} 2 K 24^{10} 25^2 Je 52^5, cf. מ׳ וְהָיְתָה בַּמ׳ Ez 4^3; יוֹשְׁבָתִי בַּמ׳ Je 10^{17}; מ׳ עַל־יְרוּ׳ מְצוֹר יְרוּ׳ Ez 4^7 *siege of Jerus.*, but also יְמֵי מ׳ of duration of siege Ez 4^8 5^2; מֵי מ׳ Na 3^{14} *water for a siege*; in phr. בְּמ׳ וּבְמָצוֹק *in the siege and stress* Dt $28^{53.55.57}$ Je 19^9. **2.** *enclosure*, i.e. *siege-works* Dt 20^{20}; late=*rampart* Zc 9^3, מ׳ עִיר *entrenched city* ψ 31^{22} (al. *besieged*), 60^{11} (‖ 108^{11} ע׳מִבְצָר), cf. 2 Ch 8^5; עָרֵים לְמ׳ 11^5, יֹשְׁבִים בְּמ׳ בִּירוּשָׁלַם 32^{10}; מ׳ Hb 2^1 acc. to most (‖ מִשְׁמֶרֶת); but We der. fr. נצר, i.e. *watch-tower*, Now conj. מְצִפָּה (cf. וַאֲצַפֶּה foll.); >Buhl conj. מְצָד.—**מ׳ n.pr.terr.** v. p. 596.

†**מְצוּרָה n.f. siege-works, rampart**;—abs. מ׳ Na 2^2 2 Ch 14^5; pl. מְצוּרוֹת 2 Ch 11^{11}+, מְצֻרוֹת Is 29^3, etc.;—**1.** *siege-works* Is 29^3. **2.** *rampart* נָצוֹר מ׳ Na 2^2 *guard the rampart!* (‖ צְפֵה דָרֶךְ; We Now der. fr. נצר, i.e. *keep watch!*), 2 Ch 11^{11}, עָרֵי מְצוּרָה 14^5 *fortified* cities, so (הַ)מְצֻרוֹת עָרֵי $11^{10.23}$ 12^4 21^3.

†**III. [צוּר] vb. shew hostility to, treat as foe** (c. acc. pers.) (akin to II. צרר, to which SS assign the forms, but cf. Ar. ضَارَ (ى) *act unjustly*, also *defraud*; Syr. ܥܲܪ̈ܝܪ̈ܬܵܐ, *rival wife*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְצַרְתִּי אֶת־צֹרְרֵיךָ Ex 23^{22} (subj. י׳; ‖ וְאָיַבְתִּי אֶת־אֹיְבֶיךָ); *Impf.* 2 ms. אַל־תָּצַר אֶת־מוֹאָב Dt 2^9; 2 mpl. sf. אַל־תְּצָרֵם v^{19}; *Pt.* הַצָּרִים אוֹתָם Est 8^{11}.

†**IV. [צוּר] vb. fashion, delineate** (NH *id.*; so Aram. צוּר, צִיר, צִיוּר; ܨܘܪ̈ܬܵܐ *picture*, Sab. צורת, pl. צורת Hom$^{Chrest.\ 125}$ Mordtm$^{Him.\ Inschr.\ 14.15}$; Ar. صُوْرَة is loan-word acc. to Fra^{272});—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְצַרְתָּ Ez 43^{11} (for MT צוּרַת) acc. to ⑥ We Sm Co Toy Berthol Krae, *and thou shalt delineate* the house (cf. הַגֵּד v^{10}, וּכְתֹב v^{11}); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצַר אֹתוֹ בַּחֶרֶט Ex 32^4 (E) *and fashioned it* [the gold] *with a graving-tool*; וַיָּצַר אֶת־שְׁנֵי הָעַמּוּדִים 1 K 7^{15} (+acc. mater.), rd. וַיִּצֹק (יצק), so ⑥ SS Kit Benz cf. Th; 1 s. sf. אצורך Je 1^5 Kt, v. יצר.

†**[צוּרָה] n.f. form, fashion**;—cstr. צוּרַת Ez 43^{11} v. foreg.; sf. צוּרָתוֹ v^{11} (⑥ מְצוּתָיו, so Co, or תּוֹרָתָיו, so Berthol Krae; Toy as MT); so also Kt v$^{11.11}$ (Qr pl. sf. צוּרֹתָיו) 2nd of these del. as dittogr. all moderns; 1st rd. as Kt Co Berthol, as Qr Toy; sg. sf. צוּרָם (Ges$^{\S\ 91\ e}$ Kö$^{iii.\ 1,\ 440}$) ψ 49^{15} Qr (Kt צִירָם) *their form* (of the dead).

†**1.** [צִיר] **n.m. image**;—pl. צִירִים Is 45^{16}= *idols*; sg. sf. צִירָם ψ 49^{15} Kt *their form* (v. צוּרָה).

V. צוּר (✓of foll.; ‖ III. צרר; cf. SI$^{3.6}$ צר, *rock*, Aram. טוּרָא, ⅁ⅆ⅄ *hill*, so Palm. pl. טוריא).

†**1. צוּר n.m.**$^{Jb\ 29,6}$ **rock, cliff**;—צ׳ abs. Ex 17^6+, cstr. Dt 8^{15}+; sf. צוּרִי 2 S 22^3, etc.; pl. צֻרִים Nu 23^9+, צוּרוֹת Jb 28^{10}; cstr. צוּרֵי 1 S 24^3 (Gi v^2);—**1. a.** *rocky wall, cliff*, Ex $17^{6.6}$ (E), Dt 8^{15} (צ׳ הַחַלָּמִישׁ), Is $48^{21.21}$ ψ $78^{15.20}$ 105^{41} 114^8 (הַחַלָּמִישׁ ‖); בּוֹא בְצ׳ Is 2^{10}, בִּמְעָרוֹת צֻרִים v^{19}, בְּנִקְרוֹת הַצ׳ v^{21}, cf. Ex $33^{21.22}$ (JE); yielding honey (from its clefts) ψ 81^{17} (cf. Dt 32^{13}; Dy Perles$^{Anal.\ 34}$ We rd. צוּף); as look-out Nu 23^9 (JE), home of goats 1 S 24^3 (Gi v^2), snow-covered Je 18^{14}; bearing (olives for) oil Dt 32^{13} (חַלָּמִישׁ צ׳), Jb 29^6; resort of homeless 24^8, pierced by miners 28^{10}, cf. perh. שֵׁית בְּצ׳ נְחָלִים אוֹפִיר 22^{24} *deposit* (thy) gold *in the rock* of the wadys (most sub צוּר *pebble*); as quarry, fig. of Abr. as ancestor of Isr. Is 51^1; place of security 1 Ch 11^{15}, צ׳ הַמִּישׁוֹר Je 21^{13} (of city), fig. ψ 27^5 61^3; symb. of firmness Na 1^6 Jb 14^{18} 18^4; enduring material 19^{24}. **b.** *rock* with flat surface 2 S 21^{10} Pr 30^{19}. **c.** *block of stone, boulder* Ju 6^{21} 13^{19} (as altar); cf. צוּר מְכֻשָּׁל Is 8^{14} (‖ אֶבֶן נֶגֶף). **d.** *rock* with specif. name, צ׳ עוֹרֵב Ju 7^{25} Is 10^{26}. **2. a.** fig. of God (33 t.) as support and defence of his people (oft. ‖ אֱלֹהִים, י׳, etc.), צ׳ מָעוֹן 62^8, צ׳ עֻזִּי ψ 31^3, צ׳ מָעוֹז Is 17^{10}, צ׳ מַחְסִי 94^{22}, צ׳ יִשְׁעָתוֹ Dt 32^{15} cf. 2 S $22^{47\,b}$ (but del., v. ‖ ψ 18^{47}), ψ 89^{27} 95^1, וְיֹשׁוּעָתִי $62^{3.7}$, צ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 30^{29} 2 S 23^3 (personif.), צוּרִי ψ $18^{3.47}$ =2 S $22^{3.47\,a}$, ψ 19^{15} 28^1 92^{16} 144^1, צ׳ לִבָּבִי 73^{26}, צוּרֵנוּ Dt 32^{31}, צוּרָם v^{30} ψ 78^{35}; c. בְּ essent. י׳ הָיָה צ׳ עוֹלָמִים Is 26^4 (cf. ψ 62^8; v. ב **I.7 c**); as **n.pr. dei** (*the*) *Rock* Dt $32^{4.18}$ (צ׳ יְלָדְךָ), v^{37} Hb 1^{12},+ (perh.) ψ 75^6 (rd. בַּצּוּר, v. צָוַאר; v. also פַּרְהֲצוּר). **b.** of a heathen god Dt $32^{31.37}$, cf. Is 44^8, מִי צוּר אֱלוֹהַּ מִבַּלְעֲדֵי א׳ 2 S 22^{32} ‖ ψ 18^{32}, cf. 1 S 2^2.—Vid. also בֵּית צוּר and חֶלְקַת הַצֻּרִים.—ψ 89^{44} v. צֹר sub III. צרר, 49^{15} v. צְבִיָה sub IV. צור.

†**II. צוּר n.pr.m.** Σουρ (*Rock*);—**1.** a prince of Midian Nu 25^{15} 31^8 Jos 13^{21}. **2.** Gibeonite 1 Ch 8^{30} 9^{36}. **צוֹר, צֹר** *Tyre* v. p. 862.

†**צוּרִיאֵל n.pr.m.** (*my rock is Ēl*);—a Levite Nu 3^{35}, Σουριηλ.

†**צוּרִישַׁדַּי n.pr.m.** Σουρ(ε)ισαδαι[ε] (*my rock is Shadday*);—a Simeonite Nu 1^6 2^{12} $7^{36.41}$ 10^{19}.

צוֹר *Tyre* v. צר. צוֹרְרִים צָרָה v. צוּר.

[צוּת] **Hiph.** Is 27[4] v. יצת.

צָחַח v. צחח. צָחָא v. צִיָּה.

צָחָה (✓of foll.; Ar. ضحى(ي) *be cloudless*, Eth. *ጸሐወ*, *ጽሐወ*; Aram. צְחָי *be thirsty*).

†[צְחֶה] **adj. intens.** parched (cf. Ges §84b c);—cstr. צְחֵה צָמְא Is 5[13] *parched with thirst.*

†[צָחַח] **vb.** be dazzling (ג צְחַצַח *polish*; Syr. ܨܚ *be scorched*, Aph. *declare in writing* (make clear), ܨܚܝܪ *clarus, lucidus, fulgidus*; ܨܚܨܚ, *smooth, plain*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָחוּ מֵחָלָב La 4[7] (‖ זָכוּ מִשֶּׁלֶג), *they are more dazzling* (i.e. *whiter*) *than milk* (of effeminate skin).

†צַח **adj.** dazzling, glowing, clear;—חֹם צַח Is 18[4] *glowing heat*; רוּחַ צַח Je 4[11] *glowing wind*; דּוֹדִי צַח וְאָדוֹם Ct 5[10] *my beloved is dazzling* (*white*) *and ruddy* (cf. La 4[7]); fpl. לְדַבֵּר צַחוֹת Is 32[4] *to speak clear* (words), *clearly.*

†[צְחִיחַ] **n.[m.]** shining, glaring, surface cstr. צְחִיחַ סֶלַע i.e. a smooth, bare, rock Ez 24[7.8] 26[4.14]; pl. בְּצְחִיחִים Ne 4[7] Qr (Kt בַּצְּחָחִיִּים), *in glaring, bare places* (?).

†צְחִיחָה **n.f.** scorched land;—צ ψ 68[7].

†[צַחֲצָחָה] **n.[f.]** scorched region;—pl. צַחֲצָחוֹת Is 58[11].

צָחַן (✓of foll.; NH צַחֲנָה=BH; Aram. צְחַנְתָּא *stinking fluid*, ܨܚܢ, ܨܚܢܐ *foul*).

†[צַחֲנָה] **n.f.** stench;—sf. צַחֲנָתוֹ Jo 2[20] (‖ בְּאֶשׁוֹ).—Cf. עפר צחנה Ecclus 11[12].

†[צָחַק] **vb.** laugh (Ar. ضَحِكَ, *laugh*, Syr. ܨܚܩ, cf. Ba[ES 34]; v. also שׂחק);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָחֲקָה Gn 18[13], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצַחֵק Gn 21[6], וַיִּצְחָק 17[17]; 3 fs. וַתִּצְחַק 18[12];—*laugh*, Gn 18[12.13.15.15] (J), 17[17] (P); c. ל *at, concerning*, 21[6]. **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְצַחֵק Ju 16[25]; *Inf. cstr.* לְצַחֵק Ex 32[6], (בְּ) לְצָחֵק בָּנוֹ Gn 39[14.17]; *Pt.* מְצַחֵק Gn 19[14] 26[8], מְצַחֵק 21[9];—**1.** *jest* Gn 19[14] (J). **2.** *sport, play* Gn 21[9] (E) Ex 32[6] (J); *make sport* for Ju 16[25] (לִפְנֵי); ‖ וישחק־לָנוּ); *toy with* (אֶת), of conjugal caresses Gn 26[8] (cf. Doughty[Arab. Des. i. 231]), *make a toy of*, c. ב, 39[14.17] (all J).

†צְחֹק **n.[m.]** laughter;—צְחֹק עָשָׂה לִי אֱ׳ Gn 21[6] (E) *laughter hath God caused for me; =laughing-stock*, תִּהְיֶה לְצָ׳ וּלְלַעַג Ez 23[32] (del. ⓖ[B] Hi Co Berthol Siegf Krae; not Toy).

יִצְחָק, יִשְׂחָק[108] **n.pr.m.** Isaak: **Isaac**, son of Abr. and Sarah (*he laugheth*, cf. play upon name Gn 18[12 f.] (J), 21[6] (E), 17[17.19] (P); 26[8] (J));—יִצְחָק Gn 21[3.4.5] (E)+, 24[62.63.67] (J)+, 17[19.21] (P)+, (80 t. Gn, 9 t. Ex, 7 t. Dt), Lv 26[42] Nu 32[11] Jos 24[3.4], 1 K 18[36] 2 Ch 13[23] 1 Ch 1[28.34.34] 16[16] 29[18] 2 Ch 30[6]; †יִשְׂחָק Je 33[26] ψ 105[9], and (=Israel) בְּמוֹת יִשְׂחָק Am 7[9], בֵּית יִשְׂחָק v[16].

צָחַר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. صَحَرَ XI. *dry up, become yellow* [parched by sun], صُحْرَةٌ *reddish-gray colour* (v. Müll[Königsb. Stud. i. 6])).

†[צַחַר] **n.[m.]** reddish-gray, tawny;—צֶמֶר צָחַר Ez 27[18] *wool of reddish-gray, tawny wool*, or (Hi-Sm Krae), *of* land *Ṣachar* (si vera l.; Co del. צחר as dittogr.).

†[צָחֹר] **adj.** tawny;—fpl. אֲתֹנוֹת צְחֹרוֹת Ju 5[10].

†צֹחַר **n.pr.m.** 1. father of Ephron the Hittite Gn 23[8] 25[9], Σααρ. 2. son of Simeon Gn 46[10] Ex 6[15], Σααρ. 3. name in Judah 1 Ch 4[7] Qr (וְזֹחַר; Kt יצחר), Σααρ, ⓖL Εισαρ.

יִצְחָר 1 Ch 4[7] Kt, v. foregoing.

†1. צִי **n.m.**[Is 33, 21] ship (loan-word from Egypt. *t'aī*, acc. to Bondi[66], cf. Erman[ZMG xlvi (1892), 123] DHM[VOJ viii. 7, 165]);—abs. צִי אַדִּיר Is 33[21] *a majestic ship*; pl. צִים Nu 24[24] (JE), Ez 30[9] (בְּצִ׳; but ⓖ σπεύδοντες, cf. ⅋, whence Co Berthol אָצִים).

†II. [צִי] **n.m.**[Je 50, 39] a wild beast, prop. either **desert-dweller** (denom. from צִיָּה, so most), or **crier, yelper** (✓*צוה=ضوى[*yelp*, Dozy], Ba[NB 188], cf. Ew[§146 g, note]);—in any case a specif. animal, but not certainly identif.; Bo[Hieroz. i, lib. 3, §14], cp. Ar. ضَيْوَنٌ *wild cat*;—pl. צִיִּים Is 13[21] (f. אִיִּים v[22]), 23[13] 34[14] (+אִיִּים), Je 50[39] (*id.*; all betokening desolation); לְצִ׳ לְעַם ψ 74[14] (rd. לְעַם צ׳ Hup-Now Bae); appar. of people 72[9], but prob. corrupt, Ol conj. צָרִים (‖ אֹיְבָיו), and so most moderns.

צִיבָא and (2 S 16[4]) צֹבָא **n.pr.m.** Σ(ε)ιβα: servant of Saul's house, 2 S 9[2.2]+14 t. 9, 16, 19.

†צִידוֹן and (Gn 10[15.19] 49[3]) צִידֹן **n.pr.loc.** **Sidôn**, Σιδων, ancient Phoenician city, on coast N. of Tyre (in As. *Ṣidun(n)u*, COT[Gloss]; TelAm. *Ṣiduna*, Ph. צדן, OAram. ציין; in Egypt. *Di-(d)u-na*, WMM[As. u. Eur. 184]);—'first-born' of

Canaan Gn 10^{15} = 1 Ch 1^{13}; northern limit of Canaanite Gn 10^{19}, cf. 49^{13}; defined as צ׳ רַבָּה Jos 11^{8} (so 19^{28} infr.); also Ju 1^{31} 10^{6} (אֱלֹהֵי צ׳), 18^{28} 1 K 17^{9}; named with Tyre Jos 19^{28} (cf. v^{29}), 2 S 24^{6} (cf. v^{7}), Is $23^{2.4}$ and בְּתוּלַת בַּת־צ׳ v^{12} (cf. v^{5}, etc.), Je 25^{22} 27^{3} 47^{4} Ez 27^{8} $28^{21.22}$ (cf. v$^{2.12}$), Zc 9^{2} Jo 4^{4}.—Vid. Pietsch[Phönikien 54 ff.] Prutz[Aus Phönicien (1876), 98 ff.] Rob[BB ii. 478 ff.] de Luynes[Voyage à la Mer Morte i. 18 ff., and Pl. vi-xi.] Bd[Pal 3 (1898), 313 ff.].

†צִידֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing;—צ׳ Ju 3^{3} Ez 32^{30}; elsewhere pl. צִידֹנִים Dt 3^{9}+, צִידוֹנִים Ju 10^{12}, צִדֹנִים 18^{7}+3 t.; fpl. צִדֹנִית 1 K 11^{1};—as subst.=*Sidonians*, coll. c. art. Ez 32^{30} Ju 3^{3}; in earlier lit. appar.=*Phoenicians* Dt 3^{9} Jos $13^{4.6}$ Ju 3^{3} 10^{12} $18^{7.7}$ 1 K 5^{20} (=Tyre v^{15}), 16^{31} (if, [Jos[Ant. viii. 13, 1]] Ethb. was king of Tyre also), Ez 32^{30}; also עַשְׁתֹּרֶת אֱלֹהֵי צ׳ 1 K $11^{5.33}$, cf. 2 K 23^{13}; named with Tyrians 1 Ch 22^{4} Ezr 3^{7}.

צוּה, ציה (√of foll.; Ar. ⟨ظمأ⟩ *be parched*, so Aram. צְוָא, צְוִי (not ℭ), ⟨ظمأ⟩ (chiefly in Lexx)).

†צִיָּה **n.f.** dryness, drought;—abs. צ׳ Ho 2^{5}+; pl. צִיּוֹת ψ 105^{41};—*drought* Jb 24^{19} (‖ חֹם); elsewh. of land (oft. ‖ מִדְבָּר, עֲרָבָה, etc.): אֶרֶץ צ׳ *land of drought, desert* Ho 2^{5} (sim.), Je 2^{6} 50^{12} (fig.), 51^{43} Is 41^{18} 53^{2} (in sim.), ψ 107^{35}; +צָמָא Ez 19^{13} (fig.), +שְׁמָמָה Jo 2^{20}, +עֲיֵפָה ψ 63^{2} (fig.); צ׳=*desert* Is 35^{1} Zp 2^{13} Jb 30^{3} ψ 78^{17}; pl. 105^{41}.

†צִיּוֹן **n.**[**m.**] dryness, parched ground (on format. v. Lag[BN 204]);—בְּצִיּוֹן בְּחֹרֶב Is 25^{5}, בְּצִ׳ 32^{2} (‖ אֶרֶץ עֲיֵפָה; both in sim.).

צִיּוֹן $_{154}$ **n.pr.loc.** Σ(ϵ)ιων; Ṣiyyôn, Zion (Syr. ⟨ܨܝܘܢ⟩, older form, acc. to Lag[BN 84, cf. 198]);—צ׳ 2 S 5^{7}+; צִיּוֹנָה Je 4^{6};—stronghold (of Jebusites), מְצָדַת צ׳ captured by David, and made his residence 2 S 5^{7}=1 Ch 11^{5} (both +הִיא עִיר דָּוִד), on S. part of E. hill of Jerusalem, distinct from site of temple 1 K 8^{1}=2 Ch 5^{2} (both מֵעִיר ד׳ הִיא צ׳), not elsewh. in narrative, but often in poets and proph.: as name of Jerus., from political point of view (sts.=inhabitants), Am 6^{7} (‖ הַר־שֹׁמְרוֹן), ‖ יְרוּשָׁלַם Mi $3^{10.12}$=Je 26^{18}, Is 4^{3} 30^{19} 40^{9} 41^{27} 52^{1} 62^{1} 64^{9} Zp 3^{16} Zc $1^{14.17}$ ψ 51^{20} and (בַּת־צ׳) Is 52^{2} Mi 4^{8} (‖ בַּת־יְרוּשָׁלִַם), La 2^{13} (‖ *id.*), also (יוֹשֶׁבֶת צ׳) Je 51^{35}; =Jerus. also Is 14^{32} 33^{5}+, so esp. in phr. בְּנוֹת צ׳ Is $3^{16.17}$ 4^{4} Ct 3^{11}, בְּנֵי צ׳ La 4^{2} Jo 2^{23} ψ 149^{2} (‖ יִשְׂרָאֵל), cf. Zc 9^{13}, יֶלֶד צ׳ אֶת־בָּנַיִךְ Is 66^{8}, and even הַר־צ׳ 2 K 19^{31}=Is 37^{32} (both ‖ יְרוּשָׁלִַם), Is 29^{8} (‖ אֲרִיאֵל v^{7}), Ob 17.21 ψ 48^{12} (‖ בְּנוֹת יְהוּדָה), 125^{1}; so also הַר־בַּת צ׳ Is 16^{1} and 10^{32} Qr (Kt בית: ‖ גִּבְעַת־יְרוּשָׁלִַם); cf. מְרוֹם־צ׳ Je 31^{12}; in foll. הַר־צ׳ might refer to temple-hill Is 10^{12} (+יְרוּשָׁלִַם), 31^{4} (+גִּבְעָתָהּ=יְרוּשָׁלִַם v^{5}), La 5^{18} Jo 3^{5} (+יְרוּשָׁלִַם); specif. of Jerus. as abode of יי and place of his worship Am 1^{2} Is 31^{9} Zc 8^{3} Mi 4^{2} =Is 2^{3}, Jo 4^{16} ψ 102^{22} 135^{21} 147^{12} (all ‖ יְרוּשָׁלִַם), 76^{3} (‖ שָׁלֵם); partic. of sanctuary 20^{3} (‖ קֹדֶשׁ), 14^{7}=53^{7}+; of Jerus. הַר־צ׳ ψ 48^{3} (‖ קִרְיַת מֶלֶךְ רָב), 78^{68} (‖ שִׁבֶט יְהוּדָה), Is 24^{23} (‖ יְרוּשָׁלִַם), etc.; הָרֵי צ׳ in same sense †ψ 133^{3}; particularly of sanctuary Is 4^{5} and (‖ הַר־קָדְשִׁי) Jo 2^{1} 4^{17}; צ׳ הַר־ ψ 2^{6} is seat of king.—Vid. also בַּת־צ׳, הַר־צ׳, הָרֵב, sub בַּת, הַר, יָשַׁב צ׳.

צִיּוֹן v. ציה. צִיּוֹן v. צוה.

†צִיחָא **n.pr.m.** an overseer of Nethinim Ne 11^{21}, who are called בְּנֵי צִיחָא Ezr 2^{43}=בְּנֵי צִיחָא Ne 7^{46}; Σηα, Σιααν, Σιαλ, Σουλαι, etc.

צִיִּים, צִיִּם v. I, II. צִי. צִין **n.pr.loc.** v. צֵן.

צִינֹק v. צנק. צִיעֹר v. צער.

צִיף v. II. צוף. I. צִיצָה, צִיץ v. I. [צוץ].

†II. צִיץ **n.**[**m.**] meaning dubious; only in תְּנוּ־צִיץ לְמוֹאָב Je 48^{9} usu. (after AW Ra Ki al.) *wings* (coll.) (cf. Aram. צִיץ *wing, fin*, Thes Gf al.);* cf. Perles[Anal.46], who reads נוֹצִיץ (wing-) *feathers* (as in Aram.); Ⓖ σημεια, whence Gie *sign-post*, rdg. צִיּוּן,—or נֵס,—(indicating flight).

†III. צִיץ **n.pr.loc.** in מַעֲלֵה הַצִּ׳ 2 Ch 20^{16}; ה perh. radical, cf. *Wady Ḥaṣâṣâ*, and plateau *Ḥaṣâṣâ*, N. of Engedi, Buhl[Geogr. 97]; Ⓖ Ασαε, ⓖL τῆς ἐξοχῆς Ασισα.

†צִיצִת **n.f.** tassel, lock (√dub.; NH *id.*, so ℭ צִיצִיתָא, Syr. ⟨ܨܝܨܝܬܐ⟩; cf. Ar. ⟨ناصية⟩ *hair on forehead*);—צ׳ abs. Nu $15^{38.39}$ *tassel* on flowing ends (כְּנָפִי) of garments, cstr. צִ׳ הַכָּנָף v^{38} (v. Kennedy[Hast. DB ii. 69, Fringes]); צ׳ רֹאשִׁי Ez 8^{3} *lock* of hair on forehead.

צִיקְלַג v. צקלג.

I. **צִיר** (√of foll.; cf. ⟨صار⟩ (ى) *become, attain to, go*; perh. Sab. (Min.) ציר (*cause to become*), *form* Hom[Chrest.125]); on Hithp. Jos 9^{4} v. [ציר] *sub* II. צוד.

†II. צִיר **n.m.**[Pr 25, 13] envoy, messenger;—צ׳ abs. Je 49^{14}+, cstr. Pr 13^{17}; pl. צִירִים Is 18^{2}; sf. צִירֶיהָ 57^{9};—*envoy*, from Cush Is 18^{2}, from apostate Isr. 57^{9}; from יי Je 49^{14}=Ob^{1}; *messenger* in gen. צִיר אֱמוּנִים Pr 13^{17}, צ׳ נֶאֱמָן 25^{13}.—I. צִיר v. IV. צור.

II. **צִיר** (√ of foll.; *? turn, revolve;* NH צִיר *pivot* (of door), *hinge*, so Ar. صَائِرٌ (cf. سَيَّارٌ, Dozy[1.712b]);* perh. As. *ṣirru;* Aram. צִירְתָּא, צִירְיָא).

†III. [צִיר] **n.[m.]** pivot (of door), hinge;—sf. הַדֶּלֶת תִּסּוֹב עַל־צִירָהּ Pr 26[14] (in ‖ of sluggard).

†IV. [צִיר] **n.[m.]** pang (prop. *writhing*);—pl. צִירִים Is 13[8] 21[3]; cstr. צִירֵי 21[3]; sf. צִירַי Dn 10[16], צִירֶיהָ 1 S 4[19];—*pangs* of childbirth 1 S 4[19], so (sim.) Is 21[3]; and, of terror, 13[8] (+ חֲבָלִים), 21[3]; in gen., of physical effects of mental distress Dn 10[16].

צְלָה, צֶלֶה v. III. צלל.

†[צָלָה] **vb.** roast flesh (NH *id.;* so Ar. صَلَى (ى), Eth. ጸለወ፡);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְלֶה צָלִי Is 44[16] *he roasteth a roast;* 1 s. אֶצְלֶה בָשָׂר v[19]; *Inf. cstr.* לִצְלוֹת 1 S 2[15] give flesh (בָּשָׂר) *to roast.*

†צָלִי **adj.** ct **n.m.** roasted, roast;—cstr. (as adj.) צְלִי־אֵשׁ (P) of flesh (בָּשָׂר) Ex 12[8.9] (opp. מְבֻשָּׁל בַּמַּיִם); abs. as subst. cogn. Is 44[16] v. [צָלָה].

†I. [צָלַח] **vb.** rush;—(Thes al. cp. ܨܠܚ, Syr. ܨܠܰܚ, *cleave, penetrate,* then *advance,* v. foll.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְצָלְחָה consec. 1 S 10[6]; 3 pl. וְצָלְחוּ 2 S 19[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְלַח Am 5[6] (v. infr.), 3 fs. וַתִּצְלַח Ju 14[6] +;—*rush,* וְצִ֫י הַיַּרְדֵּן 2 S 19[18] *they rushed into the Jordan* (dub., v. Dr HPS), יִצְ֫ בָּאֵשׁ Am 5[6] lest *he rush like fire upon the house of Joseph* (or *O house,* etc. GASm; Now conj. יְצִית בָּאֵשׁ); esp. of sudden possession by (רוּחַ יְ֫, c. עַל pers. Ju 14[6] the Spirit ... *rushed upon* him, so v[19] 15[14] 1 S 10[6.10] 11[6]; c. אֶל pers. 16[13] and (of רוּחַ אְ֫ רָעָה) 18[10].

†II. [צָלַח, צָלֵחַ] **vb.** advance, prosper (NH *id.;* Ph. Pi. causat. in n.pr.; Ar. صَلَحَ *be in good condition,* cf. Sab. הצלח Sab Denkm[93]; Aram. צְלַח, ܨܠܰܚ *prosper*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָלְחָה Je 12[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְלַח Je 13[7] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. צְלַח ψ 45[5]; *prosper,* of way of wicked Je 12[1], cf. Nu 14[41] Is 53[10] 54[17] Ez 17[9.10] Dn 11[27]; c. ל rei, = *be good for* anything Je 13[7.10] Ez 15[4]; subj. pers., abs., Je 22[30.30] Ez 17[15], ψ 45[5] *be successful!* וְתִצְלְחִי לְמִלּוּכָה Ez 16[13] *and thou didst prosper to royalty* (dub.; del. ⊕ Co Toy; > Sta ZAW vi (1886), 337 f. Krae לְמִלְאָבָה i.e. harlotry). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִצְלִיחַ Gn 24[21], 2 ms. וְהִצְלַחְתָּ 1 Ch 22[11], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְלִיחַ Ne 2[20] +, וַיַּצְלַח 1 Ch 29[23] 2 Ch 32[30], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַצְלַח 1 K 22[12] +, הַצְלִיחָה Ne 1[11], יְ֫ חָה—ψ 118[25], etc.; *Pt.* מַצְלִיחַ Gn 24[42] +;—**1.** *make prosperous, bring to successful issue,* of ', c. acc. of man's way (דֶּרֶךְ), Gn 24[21.40.42.56] (J), c. acc. rei Gn 39[3.23] (J), c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 26[5], c. ל pers. Ne 1[11] 2[20]; abs. *send success* ψ 118[25]; human subj. c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ Dt 28[29] Jos 1[8] (D), Is 48[15] ψ 37[7], so prob. 1[3] (al. sub **2**), 2 Ch 7[11]; c. acc. מְרָמָה Dn 8[25]. **2.** *shew, experience, prosperity,* of men 1 K 22[12.15] = 2 Ch 18[11.14], Je 2[37] (+ ל pers. in ref. to whom) 5[28] 32[5] 1 Ch 22[11.13] 29[23] 2 Ch 13[12] 14[6] 20[20] 24[20] 31[21] 32[30] (בְּכָל־מַעֲשֵׂהוּ), Pr 28[13] Dn 8[12] (of horn), v[24] 11[36]; אִישׁ מַצְלִיחַ Gn 39[2] (J) *a prosperous man;* subj. דֶּרֶךְ Ju 18[5] (cf. ψ 1[3] supr.), '׳s word Is 55[11].

III. **צֶלַח** (√ of foll.; NH צְלֹחִית = BH; cf. Aram. צְלוֹחִיתָא, ܨܠܘܚܝܬܐ (in Lexx) *flat dish;* Eth. ጸሐል፡ Amhar. ጽንሓ፡ ጽና፡ (v. Prä[Amh. Spr. §65c]); Ar. صَحْنٌ, all *bowl, dish;* v. Frä[63.170]).

†[צַלָּחַת] **n.[f.]** pot for cooking;—pl. צְלָחוֹת 2 Ch 35[13] (+ דְּוָדִים, סִירוֹת).

†צַלַּחַת **n.f.** dish;—2 K 21[13] (sim.), צַלָּחַת Pr 19[24] 26[15] (v. טמן).

†צְלֹחִית **n.f.** jar;—צ׳ חֲדָשָׁה 2 K 2[20].

צָלִי v. צלה.

†I. [צָלַל] **vb.** tingle, quiver (NH צְלָצַל *whirr;* Ar. صَلْصَلَ; ⊕ צָלַל; Syr. ܨܠܠ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָלְלוּ Hb 3[16]; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תְּצַלֶּלְנָה 1 S 3[11], תְּצַלֶּנָה (Ges[§67s]) 2 K 21[12] Je 19[3];—*tingle,* of ears, at horrid sound 1 S 3[11] 2 K 21[12] Je 19[3] (all of dreadful news); of lips, *quiver* in terror Hb 3[16].

I. [צְלָצַל] **n.[m.]** whirring, buzzing;—cstr. אֶרֶץ צְלָצַל כְּנָפָיִם Is 18[1] *land of buzzing of* (insects') *wings* (so prob.; other views v. in Di).

†II. [צִלְצָל] **n.[m.]** spear (fr. *whizzing*);—cstr. צִלְצַל דָּגִים Jb 40[31] *fish-spear, harpoon.*

†צַלְצַל **n.m.** a whirring locust (cf. As. *ṣarṣaru,* Ar. صَرْصَرٌ, Syr. ܨܪܨܘܪܐ; Lag Ges. Abh. 145, N. 9);—Dt 28[42] (devouring; not identif.; Tr[NHB 313]).

†צֶלְצְלִים **n.m.pl.** musical instr. of percussion, cymbals (with *clashing* sound; NH צֶלְצַל, Aram. צֶלְצְלִין, ܨܠܨܠܐ);—צ׳ 2 S 6[5] (+ מְנַעֲנְעִים, q. v.; ‖ 1 Ch 13[8] מְצִלְתַּיִם); cstr. צִלְצְלֵי־שָׁמַע

ψ 150⁵, צ׳ תְּרוּעָה v⁵;—cf. Now Arch. i. 272 f. Benz Arch. 277 We ψψ Eng. Tr. 232.

†[מְצִלָּה] **n.f.** bell (fr. *tinkling*);—pl. cstr. מְצִלּוֹת הַסּוּס Zc 14²⁰.

†מְצִלְתַּיִם **n.f.du.** cymbals (appar. later equiv. of צֶלְצְלִים where v. reff.);—מ׳ 1 Ch 13⁸ (‖ 2 S 6⁵ v. צֶלְצְלִים), 15¹⁹ 16⁵.⁴² 25⁶ 2 Ch 5¹².¹³ 29²⁵ Ezr 3¹⁰ Ne 12²⁷; -תַיִם 1 Ch 15¹⁶.²⁸ 25¹.

†II. [צָלַל] **vb.** sink, be submerged (NH *id.*; As. *ṣalâlu, sink down, sink to rest,* II. *launch* (Hpt Prol. Assyr. Gr. 111; BAS i. 127; Ball, Gen. 88); Eth. **ጸለለ:** *float*, cf. Nes Mar. x: Aram. צְלַל, ⧽ are *filter, clarify*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָלְלוּ בַּעוֹפֶרֶת בְּמַיִם Ex 15¹⁰.

†III. [צָלַל] **vb.** be or grow dark (cf. Ar. ظَلَّ *be black*, ظِلّ *shade*; Eth. **ጸለለ:** *be dark*; As. *ṣillu, shade, ṣalâlu*, Pi. *roof over*, so Sab. טלל [II.], טלת *ceiling, roof*, Hom Chrest. 125, cf. Palm. תטלילא; OAram. טלל *overshadow*, Aram. טְלָלָא, ⧽ *shadow*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָלְלוּ שַׁעֲרֵי יָרְ׳ Ne 13¹⁹ *the gates of Jerusalem grew dark*, i.e. evening came on. **Hiph.** *Pt.* חֹרֶשׁ מֵצִל Ez 31³ *a shadowing wood* (but del. ⑥ Co Toy Krae).

†צֵל **n.m.** ψ 144,⁴ shadow;—צ׳ abs. 2 K 20⁹+, cstr. Gn 19⁸+; sf. צִלּוֹ ψ 121⁵, צִלָּהּ Ez 31⁶+, also צִלְלוֹ Jb 40²², etc.; pl. צְלָלִים Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶; cstr. צִלְלֵי Je 6⁴;—**1.** *shadow* on dial 2 K 20⁹.¹⁰.¹⁰.¹¹ ‖ Is 38⁸; צִלְלֵי־עֶרֶב Je 6⁴, cf. Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶; of mt. Ju 9³⁶. **2.** *shadow, shade*, as protection (fr. sun): of branches, Ju 9¹⁵ (in allegory), Ho 4¹³ Jb 40²² Jon 4⁵.⁶ and (in fig.) Ho 14⁸ Ez 17²³ 31⁶.¹².¹⁷ ψ 80¹¹ Ct 2³ (of refreshment, delight); of rock Is 32² (sim.); צ׳ קָרְתִּי Gn 19⁸ *shadow of my roof;* of cloud Is 25⁴ and (fig. of ׳י׳s protection) 4⁶ 25⁴, so prob. 16³; צ׳ כְּנָפֶיךָ *shadow of thy wings*, fig. of ׳י׳s protection ψ 17⁸ 36⁸ 57² 63⁸; *shade*, in gen., Jb 7², fig. of ׳י׳ ψ 121⁵; hence = *protection, defence*, of city (wall) Je 48⁴⁵; of ׳י׳ Nu 14⁹ (JE), ψ 91¹ (v. also n.pr. בְּצַלְאֵל), cf. צֵל יָדוֹ Is 49² (covering prophet, under fig. of sword), 51¹⁶ (covering people); of human ally Is 30².³, of king La 4²⁰; also of wisdom Ec 7¹², money v¹².—בְּצִלָּהּ Is 34¹⁵ appar. ref. to קִפּוֹז, but improb.; rd. perh. בְּצֵיהָ *her eggs* Du Che Hpt (Che Heb Hpt transp. וְדָגְרָה וְקָבְעָה). **3.** *shadow* as symb. of transitoriness of life Jb 8⁹ 14² ψ 144⁴ (כְּצֵל עוֹבֵר), Ec 6¹² 8¹³; כְּצֵל נָטוּי of an individ. life near its end ψ 102¹², so כְּצֵל כְּנִטּוֹתוֹ 109²³; in sim. of emaciated members, וְיִצְרֵי כַּצֵּל Jb 17⁷.

†צֶלָה **n.pr.f.** wife of Lam. Gn 4¹⁹.²².²³, Σελλα.

†צִלְתַּי **n.pr.m.** (Thes expl. as צֵל יָהּ);—**1.** Benj., 1 Ch 8²⁰, Σελαθ(ε)ι. **2.** צִלְתַּי, Manassite, 1 Ch 12²¹ (van d. H. v²⁰), Σεμαθει, Σιλαθα, etc.

†צַלְמָוֶת **n.** [**m.**] death-shadow, deep shadow, poet. (prob. = צֵל + מָוֶת, ⑥ (usu.) σκιὰ θανάτου, cf. ⑤ ⑨, so Thes Schwally Leben n. d. Tode, 194, v. esp. Nö ZAW xvii (1897), 183 ff.; Ew Br and most mod. (after older comm.) rd. צַלְמוּת *darkness, deep darkness*, cp. Ar. ظَلَمَ iv, As. [*ṣalâmu*], Eth. **ጸለመ:** *be black, dark*);*—*death-shadow*, oft. ‖ חֹשֶׁךְ, לַיְלָה, etc., and opp. אוֹר, בֹּקֶר. **1.** = *deep shadow, darkness* (cf. אֶרֶז אֶל, הָרְרֵי אֶל): Am 5⁸ Jb 3⁵ 12²² 24¹⁷ᵃ 28³ 34²²; of eyes heavy with weeping 16¹⁶; צ׳ בַּלְהוֹת 24¹⁷ᵇ *terrors of the darkness.* **2.** fig. **a.** of distress Je 13¹⁶ ψ 107¹⁰.¹⁴; צ׳ אֶרֶץ Is 9¹. **b.** of extreme danger Je 2⁶ ψ 23⁴ 44²⁰. **3.** characterizing world of the dead, צ׳ אֶרֶץ חֹשֶׁךְ וְ Jb 10²¹, צ׳ כְּמוֹ אֹפֶל v²² (text dub., v. Bu Du); צ׳ שַׁעֲרֵי 38¹⁷ (⑥ πυλωροὶ δὲ ᾅδου; ‖ שַׁעֲרֵי־מָוֶת).

צִלְלוֹ, צִלְלַי v. צֵל.

†הַצִּלְלְפוֹנִי **n.pr.f.** in Judah (*gives shade*, thou *that turnest to me!*) 1 Ch 4³, Εσηλεββων, etc.

IV. צלל (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; Eth. **መጸለተ:** is *unleavened bread* (Di 1257 as *pure*, unfermented, cf. ⧽ sub II. צלל), more prob. would be designation of shape).

†צלול Kt, צְלִיל Qr **n.m.** cake, round loaf;—צ׳ לֶחֶם שְׂעֹרִים Ju 7¹³ (cf. GFM).

צֶלֶם (✓ of foll.; Nö ZMG xl (1886), 733 f. cp. Ar. صَلَمَ, *cut off* (e.g. an ear, a nose);—NH צֶלֶם = BH, so As. *ṣalmu*, Sab. צלם Gildemeister ZMG xxiv (1870), 180 CIS iv, no. 2, l. 4, Aram. צַלְמָא, ⧽, OAram. צלמא, so Nab. Palm. (also צלמתא of woman's statue)).

†צֶלֶם **n.m.** Ez 16,¹⁷ image (something *cut out*, cf. פֶּסֶל; Nö 'Schnitzbild');—צ׳ abs. ψ 39⁷, cstr. Gn 1²⁷+; sf. צַלְמוֹ v²⁷ 5³, צַלְמֵנוּ 1²⁶, צַלְמָם ψ 73²⁰; pl. cstr. צַלְמֵי 1 S 6⁵.⁵+, sf. צַלְמָיו 2 K 11¹⁸ 2 Ch 23¹⁷, צַלְמֵיכֶם Am 5²⁶;—**1.** *images* of tumours and mice (of gold) 1 S 6⁵.⁵.¹¹; esp. of heathen gods Am 5²⁶ (text dub.; del. We as gloss, cf. GASm Dr), 2 K 11¹⁸ = 2 Ch 23¹⁷ (both c. vb. שִׁבְּרוּ), Ez 7²⁰, so צ׳ זָכָר 16¹⁷ (i.e. in male form, acc. to fig. of harlotry for idolatry); צַלְמֵי מַסֵּכֹתָם Nu 33⁵² *their molten images;* of painted pictures of men Ez 23¹⁴. **2.** *image, likeness*, of resem-

blance, צְבִי (בָּרָא) עֲשָׂה, of God's making man in his own image, Gn 1[26] (‖ בְּדָמוּתֵנוּ), v[27.27] 9[6], צְבִי 5[3] (‖ בִּדְמוּתוֹ; all P). **3.** fig. = *mere, empty, image, semblance,* צְבִי ψ 39[7] *as* (ב essentiae) *a* (mere) *semblance man walks about;* צַלְמָם תִּבְזֶה 73[20] *thou wilt despise their semblance.*

†I. צַלְמוֹן **n.pr.mont.** **1.** הַר־צ Ju 9[48] near Shechem, not identif., cf. GFM, Buhl[Geogr. 100]; Ερμων (erron.). **2.** snow-capped mt. ψ 68[14], prob. E. of Jordan (in Ḥauran acc. to Wetzst, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 118]), Σελμων.

†II. צַלְמֹן **n.pr.m.** a hero of David 2 S 23[28] (= עִילַי 1 Ch 11[29]), (Σ)ελλω, ⑥L Ελιμαν.

צַלְמָוֶת v. III. צלל.

†צַלְמֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33[41.42], Σελμωνα.

צַלְמֻנָּע **n.pr.m.** a king of Midian, + זֶבַח, Ju 8[5] + 10 t. Ju 8, ψ 83[12], Σελμανα, Σαλμ.

I. צֶלַע (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَلَعَ *decline, deviate,* ضَلَعٌ *curved;* NH צֶלַע = BH, so Ar. ضِلَعٌ, As. *ṣilu,* BAram. עִילְעָא, Syr. ܨܠܥ).

צֵלָע **n.f.**(m. 1 K 6[34], and appar. Ex 26[20]) **rib, side**;—abs. צ Gn 2[22] +, cstr. צֶלַע Ex 26[26] +, also צַלְעֵי 2 S 16[13]; sf. צַלְעוֹ Ex 25[12] +; pl. צְלָעִים 1 K 6[34], צְלָעוֹת v[3] +; cstr. צַלְעֹת Ez 41[26] +; sf. צַלְעֹתָיו Gn 2[21] +;—**1.** *rib* of man Gn 2[21.22] (J). **2.** *rib* of hill, i.e. ridge, or terrace 2 S 16[13]. **3.** *side-chambers* or *cells* (enclosing temple like ribs) 1 K 6[5.6] (rd. הַצִּי for היצוע, v. [יָצִיעַ]), 7[3], so of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41[5] + 10 t. 41 (on text v. Co Toy Krae). **4.** *ribs* of cedar and fir, i.e. *planks, boards* (pl.), of temple wall 1 K 6[15.16], floor v[15]. **5.** *leaves* of door v[34]. **6.** (in P) *side,* of ark (אֲרוֹן) Ex 25[12.12.14] = 37[3.3.5]; of tabern. (מִשְׁכָּן) 26[20] (‖ פְּאָה v[18]), v[26.27.27] = 36[25] (‖ כ v[23]), v[31.32], 26[35.35]; of altar 27[7] = 38[7], 30[4] = 37[27].—Je 20[10] Jb 18[12] v. II. צלע sub II. צלע.

†צַלַּע **n.pr.loc.** in Benj. Jos 18[28], A ⑥L Σελα[(ε)λαφ]; burial-place of Saul 2 S 21[14] (צֵלַע), ἐν τῇ πλευρᾷ; poss. = TelAm. *Zilu,* so Zim[ZA vi. 258] Jastr[JBL xi (1892), 105] (Wkl, however, thinks of סלע).

†II. [צָלַע] **vb.** limp (Ar. ظَلَعَ, Aram. טלע Aph.);—**Qal** *Pt.* צֹלֵעַ עַל־יְרֵכוֹ Gn 32[32] (J; of Jacob); f. הַצֹּלְעָה as subst., of personif. Judah as flock [צאן] Mi 4[6.7] Zp 3[19].

†צָלֵעַ **n.**[m.] **limping, stumbling**;—fig. of calamity, abs. לְצ ψ 38[18] *I am ready* (נָכוֹן) *for stumbling* (and falling); sf. בְּצַלְעִי ψ 35[15] *at my stumbling;* שֹׁמְרֵי צ Je 20[10] *watchers of my stumbling;* אֵיד נָכוֹן לְצַלְעוֹ Jb 18[12] *ruin is ready for his stumbling.*—Vid. also צֵלָע cstr.

†צָלָף **n.pr.m.** (NH *caper-plant*);—father of a wall-builder Ne 3[30], Σελε(φ), etc.

†צְלָפְחָד **n.pr.m.** of Manasseh, Nu 26[33.33] 27[1.7] 36[2.6.10.11] Jos 17[3] 1 Ch 7[15.15], Σαλπααδ, etc.

†צֶלְצַח **n.pr.loc.** in Benj. 1 S 10[2] (si vera l.; prob. crpt. (Dr); HPS conj. מִצֶּלַע, cf. 2 S 21[14]).

I, II. [צַלְצָל], צָלְצַל, צְלָצַל, צְלָצְלִים v. I. צלל.

†צֶלֶק **n.pr.m.** Ammonite hero of David 2 S 23[37] = 1 Ch 11[39], Ελεις, Σελ(λ)η(κ), Σαλααδ, etc.

צִלְתַי v. III. צלל.

†[צָמָא] **vb.** be thirsty (NH = BH (rare); so Ar. ظَمِئَ, Eth. **ጸምአ**; As. *ṣâmu, thirst,* etc.); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָמְאָה ψ 42[3] 63[2]; 2 fs. וְצָמְתְּ consec. Ru 2[9] (Ges[§ 75 qq]); 1 s. צָמְתִּי Ju 4[19] (Ges[§ 74 k]); 3 pl. צָמְאוּ Is 28[21]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצְמָא Ex 17[3] Ju 15[18]; 3 mpl. יִצְמְאוּ Is 49[10], וַיִּצְ Jb 24[11]; 2 mpl. תִּצְמָאוּ Is 65[13];—*be thirsty* Ju 4[19] 15[18] Ru 2[9] Is 48[21] 49[10] (‖ יִרְעָבוּ), 65[13] (‖ תִּרְעָבוּ) Jb 24[11]; c. ל rei, Ex 17[3] (E); fig. צָמְאָה נַפְשִׁי לֵאלֹהִים ψ 42[3] *my soul thirsteth for God,* cf. 63[2].

†צָמָא **n.**[m.] thirst;—abs. צ Ex 17[3] +, sf. צָמְאִי ψ 69[22], etc.;—Ex 17[3] (E), Ju 15[18] Ho 2[5] Am 8[13] La 4[4] Ne 9[20] ψ 69[22]; ‖ רָעָב Is 5[13] (van d. H. צָמָה), Dt 28[48] Ne 9[15] 2 Ch 32[11]; of wild asses ψ 104[11], of fish וְתָמוּת בַּצ Is 50[2], but rd. perh. (or וּבְהָמְתָּם בַּצָּמָא) Gunk[Schöpf. 98] Che[Hpt] Marti (cf. Is 44[3] sub foll.); fig. of grief of exile Is 41[17], cf. אֶרֶץ צִיָּה וְצָמָא Ez 19[13]; c. ל, *thirst for* water Am 8[11].—בַּצ Je 48[18] is prob. corrupt; read perhaps לָאָרֶץ (Gie), or בֶּעָפָר.

†צָמֵא **adj.** thirsty;—abs. צ Is 21[14] +; fs. צְמֵאָה Dt 29[18]; pl. צְמֵאִים ψ 107[5];—*thirsty,* usu. + (or ‖) רָעֵב: 2 S 17[29] Pr 25[21] ψ 107[5], as subst. *thirsty one* Is 29[8] 32[6]; so also 21[14], and (fig. of thirst for 'י's favour) 55[1]; צָמֵא 44[3] = *thirsty place* (Gunk[l.c.] prop. צְמֵאָה); הָרְוָה אֶת־הַצְּמֵאָה Dt 29[18] *the watered* (plant, herbage) *with the thirsty,* fig. of *entire* people.

†צְמָאָה **n.f.** parched condition;—Je 2[25] spare thy throat מִצ, *from being parched* (in fig.).

†צְמָאוֹן **n.**[**m.**] thirsty ground;—abs. צ Dt 8[15] Is 35[7] ψ 107[33].

†[צָמַד] **vb. bind, join** (Ar. ضَمَدَ *bind, wind*, specif. of girl with two lovers We[GGN 1893, 470]; *fasten* (cattle) to yoke Doz., مِضْمَد *yoke, Id.*; As. *ṣamâdu, bind, harness*, so Eth. θαμደ; III. 1 *be attached, attach oneself*, specif. *be* (religiously) *devoted;* Aram. צְמַד, ضَمَدَ, *bind*); —**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצָּמֶד Nu 25[3]; 3 mpl. וַיִּצָּמְדוּ ψ 106[28]; *Pt.* pl. נִצְמָדִים Nu 25[5]; *join, attach, oneself* to (ל) Baal Peor, i.e. adopt his worship Nu 25[3.5] (JE), whence ψ 106[28]. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. מְצֻמֶּדֶת 2 S 20[8] a sword *bound* upon (עַל) his loins. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּצְמִיד מְרָמָה ψ 50[19] *thy tongue combineth* (fitteth together, frameth) *deceit* (>denom. fr. צֶמֶד Gerber[170]).

†צֶמֶד **n.m.**[1 K 19, 19] **couple, pair**;—צ cstr. Ju 19[3]+; sf. צִמְדּוֹ Je 51[23]; pl. צְמָדִים 1 K 19[19] 2 K 9[25] (but v. infr.); cstr. צִמְדֵי Is 5[10] (Ges[§ 93 m]);—**1.** *couple, pair*, usu. of animals, צ חֲמֹרִים Ju 19[3.10] 2 S 16[1]; צ (הַ)בָּקָר *span of oxen* 1 S 11[7] 1 K 19[21], pl. of more than one span v[19] (ploughing), Jb 1[3] 42[12]; צ פָּרָשִׁים 2 K 5[17]; צ פָּרִדִים Is 21[7.9] *a pair of horsemen;* pl. also of one pair of riders 2 K 9[25] (but rd. prob. צֶמֶד, so Kit); צ alone = *span* (of oxen) Je 51[23]. **2.** a measure of land (only square measure in OT) like *acre;* orig. appar. what a *span* can plough (in a day; v. Now[Arch. I. 202] Benz[Arch. 208]; cf. mod. *faddân*,=what can be ploughed in a season Schumacher[ZPV XII (1889), 163 f., Across Jordan 22], or in a day Bergheim[PEQ. 1894, 192], Ency. Bib.[ACRE]), צ שָׂדֶה 1 S 14[14] (on text v. DrHPS); צִמְדֵי־כֶרֶם Is 5[10].

†I. צָמִיד **n.m.** [Gn 24, 22] **bracelet** (*bound* on wrist);—abs. צ Nu 31[50]; pl. צְמִידִים Gn 24[22]+, —*bracelet* Gn 24[22.30.47] (J), Nu 31[50] (P); in fig. Ez 16[11] 23[42].

†II. צָמִיד **n.**[**m.**] **cover**, of vessel, Nu 19[15].

צַמָּה v. צמם.

†צָמַח **vb. sprout, spring up** (NH *id.*, so ℵ צְמַח; Syr. ܨܡܚ *spring* or *shine forth*, ܨܡܫܐ *shining*, also *sprout;* Ph. צמח *posterity*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָמַח־בּוֹ Lv 13[37]; 3 pl. וְצָמְחוּ consec. Is 44[4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְמַח Jb 5[6], 3 fpl. תִּצְמַחְנָה Is 42[9], etc.; *Pt.* צֹמֵחַ Ex 10[5], צוֹמֵחַ Ec 2[6]; fpl. צֹמְחוֹת Gn 41[6.23];—*sprout, spring up:* **1.** of plants, trees, etc. Gn 2[5] Ex 10[5] (both J), Gn 41[6.23] (E), Ez 17[6] (in fig.); once (late) יַעַר צוֹמֵחַ עֵצִים Ec 2[6] *wood sprouting with trees* (full of growing trees); fig. of future ruler (v. צֶמַח) Zc 6[12], posterity Is 44[4], cf. Jb 8[19], trouble (עָמָל) 5[6], truth (אֱמֶת) ψ 85[12], restoration (אַרְכָתְךָ) Is 58[8], future events Is 42[9]. **2.** of hair Lv 13[37] (P; cf. **Pi.**). **Pi.** *grow abundantly*, always of hair; —Pf. 3 ms. צִמַּח Ez 16[7] (in fig.): *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצַמֵּח 2 S 10[5]=1 Ch 19[5] (of beard); *Inf. cstr.* לְצַמֵּחַ Ju 16[22] (Samson's hair). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְהִצְמִיחָה Is 55[10]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְמִיחַ 2 S 23[5] Is 61[11], וַיַּצְמַח Gn 2[9], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַצְמִיחַ Jb 38[27]; *Pt.* מַצְמִיחַ ψ 104[14] 147[8];—**1.** *cause to grow*, c. acc. of plant, subj. יי Gn 2[9] ψ 104[14], cf. Jb 38[27], c. 2 acc. ψ 147[8] *who causeth mts. to sprout grass;* fig., obj. צֶמַח צְדָקָה Je 33[15]; *horn* (קֶרֶן) of Isr. Ez 29[21], of David ψ 132[17]; righteousness. etc. Is 61[11b]; cf. also 2 S 23[5] (if interrog., v. Dr Bu; otherwise HPS); subj. ground Gn 3[18] cf. Is 61[11a] (sim.), Dt 29[22] (obj. om.); also (fig.) Is 45[8] (cf. Di Kit). **2.** of rain, *cause* the earth *to sprout* (abs.), Is 55[10].

†צֶמַח **n.m.**[Je 23, 5] **sprout, growth**;—abs. צ Ho 8[7]+, צֶמַח Zc 3[8]; cstr. צֶמַח Gn 19[25]+; sf. צִמְחָהּ Ez 17[9]+;—**1.** coll. *sprouting, growth*, צ הָאֲדָמָה Gn 19[25] (J), צ הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16[7] (sim.), cf. Is 61[11] ψ 65[11]; so צ יהוה Is 4[2], צ abs. Ho 8[7]; *growth* (=foliage) of vine, צ טַרְפֵּי Ez 17[9]. **2.** process of *growth*, of vine, עֶרֶשׂ צִמְחָהּ Ez 17[10]=*the beds where it grew.* **3.** future ruler, under fig. of *sprout* from Davidic tree (cf. ψ 132[17]) וְהַקְמֹתִי לְדָוִד צ צַדִּיק Je 23[5] *a righteous sprout, shoot,*= אַצְמִיחַ לְדָוִד צ צְדָקָה 33[15]; hence (as n.pr.) עַבְדִּי צ Ze 3[8], of Joshua אִישׁ צ שְׁמוֹ 6[12].

צַמִּים v. צמם. צְמִירֹת v. צמת.

צמם (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَمَّ *draw together*, or ضَمَّ *bandage* (a wound), *be compact;* NH צִמְצֵם *press;* ℑ[Jer] Palp. Ithpalp. *veil* (?denom.)).

†צָמָה **n.f. woman's veil**; sf. צַמָּתֵךְ;—Is 47[2] Ct 4[1.3] 6[7].

†צַמִּים **n.m. doubtful word, usu. snare, trap** (fr.‖ פַּח Jb 18[9]);—וְשַׁאַף צ חַיִל Jb 5[5] *and a snare snappeth at their wealth* (so Bu Bev[JPhil. XXVI. 304 f.]; Vrss Di Du and most mod. צַמֵּאִים, or צָמֵא, *the thirsty*, sometimes with change of וְשַׁאַף); 18[9] (‖ פַּח; Che[JQ IX (1897), 573] צִירִים *pangs*, cf. Is 13[8]).

†[צָמַק] **vb. dry up, shrivel** (NH *id.*; ℑ[J] Nu 6[3] צָמִיקִין, for יְבֵשִׁים);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* pl. שָׁדַיִם צְמֻקִים Ho 9[14] *shrivelling breasts* (of women; ‖ רֶחֶם מַשְׁכִּיל).

†[צְמוֹק] **n.m.**[18 30, 12] **bunch of raisins** (*dried grapes*);—pl. צְמֻקִים 1 S 25[18] 30[12], צְמוּקִים 2 S 16[1] 1 Ch 12[41] (van d. H. v[40]).

צמר (✓of foll.; NH צֶמֶר = BH; Eth. **ፀምር**; Aram. עִמְרָא, ܥܡܪܐ; Palm. עמרא).

†צֶמֶר **n.m.**[Ez 44, 17] **wool**;—abs. צ׳ Is 1[18], צֶמֶר Lv 13[48]; cstr. צֶמֶר Ez 27[18] (v. infr.); sf. צַמְרִי Ho 2[7.11];—*wool* (usu. c. (פִּשְׁתִּי(ם *flax, linen*): in natural state גִּזַּת הַצ׳ Ju 6[37], אֵילִים צ׳ 2 K 3[4] (but constr. difficult, and צ׳ perhaps gloss); Ho 2[7.11] (as gift of value); white Is 1[18] (sim.; ‖ שֶׁלֶג), sim. of snow ψ 147[16] (from white flakes); *white* (?) *wool* as merchandise Ez 27[18] (צ׳ צָחַר, but on text v. צָחַר), Pr 31[13]; prey of moth Is 51[8] (sim.); made up into garments Dt 22[11], בֶּגֶד צ׳ Lv 13[47.59] cf. v[48.52]; בֶּגֶד om. Ez 34[3] 44[17].

†צַמֶּרֶת **n.f.** tree-top (poss. from *woolly*, feathery, appearance);—צ׳ cstr., of cedar (in fig.) Ez 17[3.22], so sf. צַמַּרְתּוֹ 31[3.10]; of tall trees in gen., צַמַּרְתָּם v[14].

†צְמָרִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as subst. coll. (people of the city called *Ṣimirra* by As., COT[Gn] Dl[Pa 281 f.], Egypt. *Ḏa-(m)-ma-ra* WMM As. u. Eur. 167; Tel Am. *Ṣumur* acc. to Zim[ZDPV xiii (1890), 145] Jastr[JBL xii (1893), 63]; Gk. *τὰ Σίμυρα*, etc., e. g. Strabo[xvi. 2, 12], >Wkl[MVG 1896, 203 f., cf. Tel Am. 40•] thinks צ׳, *Σίμυρα*, = As. *Zimarra*, distinct from *Ṣimirra-Ṣumur*);—הַצ׳ Gn 10[18] = 1 Ch 1[16], Ⓖ *τὸν Σαμαραῖον*; Ez 27[11] Co rds. וּצְמָרִים for וְגַמָּדִים (q.v.); Toy Krae retain וְגַמָּדִים;—cf. mod. *Ṣumra*, N. of Tripoli and S. of Ruad (Arvad), v. Pietschm Phön. 39 Bäd[Pal. 3 (1898), 407].

†צְמָרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Benj. Jos 18[22], *Σαρα*, A *Σεμριμ*, ⓄL *Σαμαρειμ*, perh. *Es-samra*, N. of Jericho Buhl[Geogr. 180]. **2.** הַר־צ׳ mt. in Ephraim 2 Ch 13[4], *Σομορων*, unknown.

†[צָמַת] **vb. put an end to, exterminate,** poet. and (in **Qal, Pi.**) hyperb. (prop. *compress*, NH *id., press together;* Ar. صَمَتَ is *be silent*, II, IV. *make speechless, silence;* Syr. ܙܡܶܬ *be silent* (in Lexx));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָמְתוּ . . . חַיַּי **La 3[53]** *they have put an end to my life* (Bu conj. **Pi.**). **Niph.** *be ended, annihilated; Pf.* 1 s. נִצְמַתִּי מִפְּנֵי־חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 23[17] *I am* [not] *annihilated because of* (the) *darkness;* 3 pl. נִצְמְתוּ Jb 6[17] (of dried-up brooks). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. צִמְּתַתְנִי ψ 119[139] קִנְאָתִי *hath put an end to me* (it is so intense). **Pi'lēl** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. צִמְּתוּנִי (but rd. צִמְּתוּנִי Ges[§ 55d], or צִמַּתְתָּנִי Hi [Ges[§ 145k]]; cf. Bae) ψ 88[17] thine alarms *have annihilated me.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִצְמַתָּה ψ 73[27]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַצְמִיתֵם ψ 94[23.23]; 2 ms. תַּצְמִית ψ 143[12], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַצְמִיתֵם ψ 54[7]; *Pt.* pl. sf. מַצְמִיתַי ψ 69[5];—*exterminate, annihilate,* c. acc. pers., subj. Psalmist ψ 18[41] = 2 S 22[41] (read as in ψ), 101[5.8]; his foes ψ 69[5]; ׳י 54[7] 73[27] 94[23.23] 143[12].

†צְמִיתַת **n.f.** **completion, finality,** only in phr. לְצ׳, לָצ׳ = *in perpetuity,* of alienation of land; לְצִמְתַּת Lv 25[23], לַצְמִיתַת v[30] (P).

†צִן **n.pr.loc.** Σ(ε)ιν; name of wilderness S. of Canaan, where lay Kadesh Barnea, c. ה loc. צָנָה Nu 34[4] (where Lag[BN 47] חצן), Jos 15[3] (van d. H. צָנָה in Jos); elsewh. מִדְבַּר־צִן Nu 13[21] 20[1] 27[14.14] 33[36] 34[3] Dt 32[51] Jos 15[1] (all P).

[צֵן], I, II, III. צְנָה, v. I, II, III. צנן.

†צֹאן, צֹנֶא [צֹנֶא] [**n.m.**] **flocks** (‖ form of צֹאן q.v.);—abs. צֹנֶא ψ 8[8]; sf. צֹנֵאכֶם Nu 32[24] (JE).

†[צָנַח] **vb. descend** (meaning inferred fr. context);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּצְנַח מֵעַל הַחֲמוֹר Ju 1[14] = Jos 15[18] *and she descended* (alighted) *from the ass;* וַתִּ׳ בָּאָרֶץ Ju 4[21] *and it* (the tent-peg) *went down into the ground.*

†[צָנַם] **vb. dry up, harden** (cf. Aram. צוּנְמָא, צֻנְמָא, *stone*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* fpl. צְנֻמוֹת Gn 41[23] (E) of ears of grain.

I. **צנן** (✓of foll.; meaning obscure).

†[צֵן] **n.**[**m.**] **thorn? barb?**;—pl. צִנִּים Pr 22[5] (+פַּחִים); וְאֶל־מְצִנִּים Jb 5[5] *from* (behind) *thorns* (a protecting thorn hedge, so Di), but very dub.; Che[JQ July, 1897, 576] del. as doublet of צִנִּים; Bev[JPhil. xxvi. 305] prop. וְאֹנָם צִנִּים [*and* as to *their wealth, barbs* (? barbed spears) *take* it].

†I. [צִנָּה] **n.f.** appar. **hook,** or **barb** (of fishing-spear ?);—pl. צִנּוֹת Am 4[2] (‖ סִירוֹת דוּגָה).

†[צִנִּין] **n.**[**m.**] **thorn, prick**;—pl. צִנִּים Nu 33[55] (P; ‖ שִׁכִּים), צִנִּנִים Jos 23[13] (D; both fig.).

II. **צנן** (✓of foll.; NH צָנַן *be cold*, so JAram. צְנַן; ܨ ܝܢܬܐ *cold*).

†II. [צִנָּה] **n.f.** **coolness**;—cstr. צִנַּת־שֶׁלֶג Pr 25[13] *coolness of snow* (צינת רוח צפון Ecclus 43[20]).

III. **צנן** (✓of foll.; Thes (so Di[Lex]) cp. Ar. صَانَ *preserve, keep*, Eth. **ጸወ**: *protect*, but dub.).

†III. צִנָּה **n.f.** large shield (*covering* whole body);—abs. ׳צ 1 S 17⁷+; pl. צִנּוֹת 2 Ch 11¹²; —*shield*, larger than מָגֵן 1 K 10¹⁶·¹⁶ (cf. v¹⁷)= 2 Ch 9¹⁵·¹⁵; צִנָּה (ה)נֹשֵׂא 1 S 17⁷·⁴¹ (הָאִישׁ נ׳ הַצ׳), 2 Ch 14⁷, נֹשְׂאֵי צ׳ 1 Ch 12²⁵ (van d. H. v²⁴); עֹרְכוּ מָגֵן וְצִנָּה Je 46³, cf. עֹרְכֵי צ׳ 1 Ch 12⁹ (van d. H. v⁸); אֹחֵז רֹמַח וְצ׳ 2 Ch 25⁵; ψ הַחֲזֵק מָגֵן וְצ׳ 35²; הָקִים עָלַיִךְ צ׳ Ez 26⁸; + מָגֵן also 23²⁴ 38⁴ 39⁹; ׳צ 1 Ch 12³⁵ (van d. H. v³⁴) 2 Ch 11¹²; sim. of ׳י׳s favour ψ 5¹³; fig. of ׳י׳s faithfulness 91⁴.

† צִנְצֶנֶת **n.f.** jar, or like receptacle (so Vrss and context; perh. from above √; >*basket*= ℭ Talm. צְנָא);—Ex 16³³ (P).

צָנָן v. צָאַן.

†[צָנַע] **vb.** be modest, humble (perhaps prop. *be retired*, NH Hiph. *keep close, reserve, preserve*, so ℭ אַצְנַע; צָנִיעַ *retiring, modest*);—**Hiph.** *Inf.abs.* הַצְנֵעַ לֶכֶת Mi 6⁸ *a making humble to walk* = shewing a humble walk (with God).

†[צָנוּעַ] **adj.** modest (on format. cf. Ba BN § 31 d);—pl. צְנוּעִים Pr 11² (v. Toy; opp. זָדוֹן).

†[צָנַף] **vb.** wrap, or wind up, together (cf. Ar. صَنِيفَةٌ *hem* of garment, ℭ[J] צְנָפָא *skirt* (=כָּנָף); מַצְנֶפֶת *turban*, ChrPal. צנפא *tassel*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְנֹף Lv 16⁴ *he shall wind* (his head) with (ב) the turban (מִצְנֶפֶת q.v.); sf., + *Inf. abs.* and acc. cogn. צָנוֹף יִצְנְפֵךְ Is 22¹⁸ *he will wind thee entirely up* (with) *a winding* (under fig. of ball, to be driven far off, in exile).—צנוף Is 62³ v. following.

† צָנִיף **n.m.** Zc 3⁵·⁵ turban;—abs. ׳צ Zc 3⁵·⁵ (for h. priest) and (fig. of righteousness) Jb 29¹⁴; cstr. צְנִיף מְלוּכָה Is 62³ Qr *royal turban* (Kt צנוף); pl. הַצְנִיפוֹת Is 3²³ (of women's turbans).

† צְנִפָה **n.f.** winding;—Is 22¹⁸, v. [צנף].

† מִצְנֶפֶת **n.f.** turban of high priest;—abs. מ׳ Ez 21³¹, מִצְנֶפֶת Ex 28³⁷ 29⁶; cstr. מִצְנֶפֶת Lv 16⁴;—*turban* of linen Ex 28⁴·³⁷·³⁹ 29⁶·⁶ 39²⁸·³¹ Lv 8⁹·⁹ 16⁴; sign of royalty Ez 21³¹.

צנק (√of foll.; cf. Sam. הצנק *shut up* or *in*, and perh. Eth. ጸፍነ: *hedge about*, Prä BAS I. 374; cf. also Ar. زَنَقَ *bind, restrain, straighten*, Syr. ונק (in Lexx; usu. *throw*)).

† צִינֹק **n.**[**m.**] pillory;—Je 29²⁶ (‖ מַהְפֶּכֶת).

צנר (√of foll.; NH צִנּוֹר = BH (also *hinge-socket*), and so ℭ צִינוֹרָא (rare)).

† צִנּוֹר **n.m.** pipe, spout, conduit (so NH);—abs. וְיִבַּע בַּצִּנּוֹר 2 S 5⁸ (i.e., si vera l., of Jerus., but very dubious, cf. Dr HPS); pl. sf. קוֹל צִנּוֹרֶיךָ ψ 42⁸ *the sound of thy* (water-) *spouts* fig., of sluices of heaven opened, cf. פֶּלַג אֱלֹהִים.

† צַנְתֵּרוֹת **n.m.pl.** cstr. pipes feeding lamps with oil Zc 4¹² (in vision) (formation by inserting ת acc. to Bö § 300 b Kö II. 1, 201).

†I. [צָעַד] **vb.** step, march (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. صَعِدَ *ascend*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָעֲדָה Gn 49²² (but on text v. infr.); 3 pl. צָעֲדוּ 2 S 6¹³; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְעָד Pr 7⁸, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּצַעֲדָךְ Ju 5⁴, בְּצַעְדָךְ ψ 68⁸;—*step, march*, of ׳י Ju 5⁴ ψ 68⁸ (c. ב loc.), Hb 3¹² (c. acc. אֶרֶץ); rd. prob. also צֹעֵד Is 63¹ (for MT צֹעָה, v. צעה); of men, c. acc. cogn. צְעָדִים 2 S 6¹³ *they had gone six steps*; c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *step* a certain way Pr 7⁸; of idols, לֹא יִצְעָדוּ Je 10⁵.—בְּנוֹת צָעֲדָה עָלַי־שׁוּר Gn 49²² is dubious: usu. (its) *daughters* (twigs of bough) *have climbed* over the wall (on sg. vb. v. Ges § 145 k; others think ־ָה old fpl. ending, e.g. Nö ZMG xxxviii (1884), 411 JPPeters Hbr iii (1887), 111; v (1888), 199; conject. emend. of text v. in Ball Hpt Holz). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתַּצְעִדֵהוּ Jb 18¹⁴ *and it* (an unseen power Di; disease Du, rdg. וַיַּצְעִדֵהוּ) *makes him march*, c. ל pers.

†[צַעַד] **n.m.** 2 8 6, 13 step, pace;— abs. צָעַד Pr 30²⁹; sf. צַעֲדוֹ Je 10³ Pr 6⁹, etc.; pl. cstr. צַעֲדֵי Jb 18⁷; sf. צְעָדַי Jb 31⁴, etc.;—**1.** lit. *step, pace*, 2 S 6¹³, הִרְחִיב צַעֲדִי תַּחְתָּנִי 2 S 22³⁷=ψ 18³⁷, i.e. givest me firm footing, מֵיטִיבִי צ׳ Pr 30²⁹= *making a good step*, stately in march; La 4¹⁸ (‖ לֶכֶת). **2.** *step, steps*, in fig. of course of life, fortune: sg. לֹא יֵצַר צ׳ Pr 4¹²; ‖ דֶּרֶךְ Je 10²³ Pr 16⁹; pl. Jb 14¹⁶ 31⁴ 34²¹, אוֹרְחוֹת 18⁷ (cf. Pr 4¹² supr.); מִסַּפֵּר־צְעָדַי אַגִּידֵנוּ 31³⁷; of harlot Pr 5⁵ fig., שְׁאוֹל צְעָדֶיהָ יִתְמֹכוּ.

†I. צְעָדָה **n.f.** marching;—׳קוֹל צ 2 S 5²⁴ *the sound of marching*= 1 Ch 14¹⁵.

[מִצְעָד] **n.**[**m.**] step;—pl. sf. בְּמִצְעָדָיו Dn 11⁴³ i.e. at his heels, in his train; cstr., fig. of course of life, מִצְעֲדֵי־גֶבֶר ψ 37²³ (‖ דַּרְכּוֹ), Pr 20²⁴.

II. צעד (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†II. [צְעָדָה] **n.f.** armlet, band clasping upper arm (so SS al.; most *step-chain*, from I. צעד);—pl. הַצְּעָדוֹת Is 3²⁰ (ladies' finery); read also 2 K 11¹² (for MT הָעֵדוּת) We Bl. Einl. 4, 253 = Comp. (2), 361 Kmp SS Kit Benz.

†אֶצְעָדָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. א Nu 31[50] (+צָמִיד *bracelet*); א אֲשֶׁר עַל־זְרֹעוֹ 2 S 1[10] (read הַצְּעָדָה We Dr Bu HPS, cf. 2 K 11[12] supr.).

†[צָעָה] **vb.** stoop, bend, incline (Ar. صَغَا (ى, و) *incline, lean*, cf. also صَغِىَ);—**Qal** *Pt.* **1.** צֹעָה Is 51[14] *one stooping* (under a burden), 63[1] *bending* (forward or backward; fr. abundant strength), but read prob. צֹעֵד *marching* (Lo Gr Che Du Di-Kit al.); f. אֹתָהּ צֹעָה זֹנָה Je 2[20] (in sensu obscoeno). **2.** trans. (=**Pi.** q.v.) pl. צֹעִים Je 48[12] *men inclining, tipping* a vessel, to empty it. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. וְצִעֲהוּ Je 48[12] I will send tippers *and they shall tip him over* (Moab, under fig. of vessel).

†[צָעַן] **vb.** wander, travel (Ar. ظَعَنَ *journey, go away*; prob. connected with As. *ṣênu*, Eth. **ጸዐነ**, Aram. טְעַן, Palm. טען, all *load* (beast, etc.)=Heb. טָעַן †Gn 45[17]; Aram. טְעַן, ܛܥܢ also *bear, carry*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְעָן Is 33[20] *travel*, i. e. be removed, of tent (+יָסַע).

†צֹעַן **n.pr.loc.** Τανις: **Tanis**, in Egypt (Egypt. *Da'nĕ(t)* Steind[BAS 600], in As. *Ṣi'inu, Sa'anu* Ib[id. 598 ff.] Dl[Pa 315]); it was built 7 years after Hebron acc. to Nu 13[22]; Is 19[11.13] 30[4] Ez 30[14] ψ 78[12.43]; mod. *Ṣân*, in NW. part of Delta; v. also Eb[GS 512 ff.] Bd[Lower Eg. 3 (1895), 228] Petrie[Tanis (1885)].

†צַעֲנַנִּים **n.pr.loc.** only c. בְּ, pointed as prep., and so most (but ב perh. radical, v. GFM); on border of Naphtali, near Ḳedesh;—בְּצַ֫ Jos 19[33] (Βεσεμεειν, Σεεναειμ, etc.) +Ju 4[11] Qr (Kt בצענים), Ⓖ πλεονεκτούντων (√בָּצַע), *ἀναπαυομένων*.

צָעַף (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَعُفَ III. *make double*, ضِعْفٌ *double*; Eth. **ዐጸፈ**: *fold, double*, so Aram. עוף, ܥܦ, ܟܦܦ *double* (for ܟܟܦܦ =צָעִיף), cf. 𝔗 עֵיפָא for Heb. צָעִיף (prop. *a double* or *folded thing*); v. esp. Lag[Sem. 1. 23 ff.]).

†צָעִיף **n.**[**m.**] **wrapper, shawl,** or **veil**;—abs. צ Gn 24[65] 38[14]; sf. צְעִיפָהּ v[19] (all J).

צַעֲצָעִים v. צוע.

†צָעַק **vb.** cry, **cry out, call** (‖זָעַק; NH *id.*; Ar. صَعَقَ, perhaps orig. *sound as thunder*, cf. صَاعِقَةٌ *thunderbolt*, صَعِقَ *bellow* (of bull));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צ 1 K 20[39] La 2[18], 3 fs. צָעֲקָה Dt 22[24]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִצְעַק Ex 23[22]+, etc.; *Imv.* fs. וְצַעֲקִי Je 22[20], וּצְעָקִי v[20]; fpl. צְעַקְנָה 49[3]; *Inf. abs.* צָעֹק Ex 22[22]; cstr. לְצָעֹק 2 K 8[3]; *Pt.* fs. abs. צְעָקָה 2 K 8[5]; mpl. צֹעֲקִים Gn 4[10] Ex 5[8];—**1.** *cry, cry out*, for help, usu. c. אֶל pers.;—**a.** unto man Gn 41[55] (E; +ל rei), Nu 11[3] (JE), 1 K 20[39] 2 K 6[26] 8[3] (+אֶל rei), v[5] (+עַל rei); sq. אמר Ex 5[15] (J), 2 K 4[1] and (אֶל pers. om.) Ex 5[8] (J), 2 K 4[40] 6[5]. **b.** esp. unto יי: Gn 4[10] Ex 8[8] (+עַל־ דְּבַר rei), 14[10.15] 15[25] 17[4] 22[22] (צָעַק יִצְעַק), v[26] Nu 12[13] 20[16] Jos 24[7] (all JE), Ju 4[3] 10[12] Dt 26[7] Is 19[20] (+מִפְּנֵי rei), La 2[18] Ne 9[27] ψ 107[6.28]; קוֹלִי נֶגְהֵךְ אֶל־א׳ 77[2], cf. 34[18]; c. לי 2 Ch 13[14], וְאֶצְעָקָה ψ 88[2]. **c.** *cry* unto (אֶל) idol Is 46[7]. **2.** abs. *cry, cry out*, in distress, need;—Gn 27[34] (J; c. acc. cogn.), Dt 22[24.27] Is 33[7] (‖בָּכָה), 65[14] (‖הֵילִיל, opp. רָנַן; c. מִן rei), Je 22[20.20] (‖נָתַן קוֹל), 49[3] (‖הֵילִיל), Jb 35[12]; c. obj. חָמָס Jb 19[7] (‖אֲשַׁוַּע). **3.** *make outcry, clamour*, Is 42[2] (+יַשְׁמִיעַ, יִשָּׂא קוֹלוֹ). **Niph.** *be summoned* (i.e. to arms), abs.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצָּעֵק Ju 7[23.24] 12[1], so 3 mpl. וַיִּצָּעֲקוּ 10[17] 2 K 3[21], sq. אַחֲרֵי שָׁאוּל+acc. loc. 1 S 13[4]. **Pi.** *Pt.* מְצַעֵק *cry aloud*, in grief, 2 K 2[12]. **Hiph.** *call together* וַיַּצְעֵק אֶת־הָעָם אֶל־י׳ הַמִּצְפָּה 1 S 10[17].

†צְעָקָה **n.f.** cry, outcry (older form of וְעָקָה);—abs. צ Gn 27[34]+; cstr. צַעֲקַת Ex 3[9]+; sf. צַעֲקָתוֹ 1 S 9[16]+, etc.;—**1.** *outcry* against (Sodom) Gn 18[21] 19[13] (both J). **2.** *cry of distress*, esp. as *heard* by יי Ex 3[7] (J), 22[22] (E), cf. Is 5[7] Jb 27[9] 34[28] ψ 9[13]; צ׳ בָּאָה אֵלַי Ex 3[9] (E), 1 S 9[16], cf. Jb 34[28]; צ׳ גְּדֹלָה Ex 11[6] 12[30] (both J), Ne 5[1]; as acc. cogn. Gn 27[34] (J); קוֹל צ׳ 1 S 4[14] Je 25[36] (‖יְלָלָה), Zp 1[10] (‖ *id.*, +שֶׁבֶר גדול), Je 48[3] (‖שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר גדול), cf. 49[21]; צַעֲקַת שֶׁבֶר 48[5] (‖בְּכִי).

†[צָעַר] **vb.** be, or grow, **insignificant** (‖זער; NH *id.*, As. *ṣeḫêru, be small*, Ar. صَغُرَ *id.*; Syr. ܙܥܘ *be insignificant, despicable*; 𝔗 צְעַר trans. *despise, belittle*);—**Qal** *Impf.* (opp. כָּבֵד), 3 mpl. יִצְעֲרוּ Jb 14[21], יִצְעֲרוּ Je 30[19]; *Pt.* as subst. הַצְּעָרִים Zc 13[7] (i.e. sheep, in fig., cf. Now).

†צֹעַר, צוֹעַר **n.pr.loc.** **Zoar** (understood as *insignificance*, cf. Gn 19[20]);—Σηγωρ, Ⓖ L Σιγωρ, but Gn 13[10] Je 48[34] Ζογορ(*α*); on Ⓖ cf. further Lag[BN 54 f.]: city at SE. end of Dead Sea, צֹעַר Gn 13[10] 14[2.8] (both=בָּלַע), Dt 34[3] Is 15[5] Je 48[34]; צוֹעַר Gn 19[22.30.30]; c. ה loc. צֹעֲרָה v[23]+Je 48[4] (for MT צעוריה), Ⓖ Ζογορα, JDMich Ew Gf Gie al.—Cf. Buhl[Geogr. 271. 274] GASm[Geogr. 506 f. 678 (App.)].

†I. צָעִיר **adj.** little, insignificant, young; —abs. צָעִיר Gn 25[23]+; f. צְעִירָה Gn 19[31]+; צְעָרָה 1 S 9[21]; mpl. צְעִירִים Jb 30[1]; sf. צְעִירֶיהָ Je 48[4] Qr (Kt צעוריה; but v. צָעַר); צְעִירֵיהֶם Je 14[3] (Kt צעוריהם), etc.;—**1. a.** *little*, with idea of *insignificance* Ju 6[15] (‖ הַדַּל), cf. 1 S 9[21] (‖ קְטַנְּתִּי), Mi 5[1] ψ 68[28] Is 60[22] (opp. נוי עצום); of horn in vision Dn 8[9], rd. prob. אחרת צעירה for אחת מֵהֶם, cf. Bev Dr; צְעִירֵי הַצֹּאן Je 49[20] 50[45] (fig. of helpless captives). **b.** *insignificant, mean,* ψ 119[141] (‖ נִבְזֶה), Je 14[3] (as subst.); on Je 48[4] v. צָעַר. **2.** more oft. of age, *young* (usu. c. art. the *younger, youngest*, as subst.), of son (brother), opp. הַבְּכוֹר Gn 43[33] 48[14] (both J), Jos 6[26] 1 K 16[34], opp. רַב Gn 25[23] (J), cf. צ׳ אני לְיָמִים ואתם יְשִׁישִׁים Jb 32[6], cf. 30[1]; of daughter (sister), opp. הַבְּכִירָה Gn 19[31.34.35.38] (J) 29[26] (E); here belongs צְעִירִים מִמֶּנִּי לִימִים Jb 30[1], si vera l.; GHBWr Siegf Bu del. ממני לימים; Ⓖ ἐλάχιστοι; put then under **1 b**.

†II. [צְעִיר] **n.pr.loc.** prob. on border of Edom, צְעִירָה 2 K 8[21], εἰς Σειωρ (ⒼL ἐκ Σιωρ).

†[צְעִירָה] **n.f.** youth;—sf. כִּצְעִרָתוֹ Gn 43[33] (J; opp. כִּבְכֹרָתוֹ).—On adj. צְעִירָה v. foregoing; צעוריה Je 48[4], צעוריהם Je 14[3], v. צָעַר, צָעִיר.

†צוֹעַר **n.pr.m.** Σωγαρ, in Issachar (*little one*);—alw. in נְתַנְאֵל בֶּן־צ׳ Nu 1[8] 2[5] 7[18.23] 10[15].

†צִיעַר **n.pr.loc.** Σωρθ, AⒼL Σιωρ, Jos 15[54], prob. *Ṣâ'ir*, 5 m. NNE. fr. Hebron, Buhl[Geogr. 158].

†I. מְצַעַר **n.m.** a small thing (‖ מְזֵעָר);—**1.** abs. מ׳ *a small thing*, of city Gn 19[20.20] (J); of Job's fortunes, רֵאשִׁיתְךָ מ׳ Jb 8[7] (opp. יִשְׂגֶּה מְאֹד); cstr. מִצְעַר אֲנָשִׁים 2 Ch 24[24] *a few men;* **2.** of time לְמַ׳ Is 63[18] *for the [a] little while.*—ψ 42[7] v. II. מ׳.

†II. מִצְעָר **n.pr. mont.** near Hermon, הַר מ׳ ψ 42[7] *mt.* (of) *Miṣ'ar* (perh. orig. *littleness*), not identified; so De Now Du Dr GASm[Geogr. 477]; others *mt. of littleness, little mt.*, so Ⓖ 𝔘 Hi Che Bae We al. (interpr. then usu. of Zion).

†צָפַד **vb.** draw together, contract (NH *id.*, trans.; Ar. ضَفَدَ *bind fast, shackle*, cf. Nö[M § 46] who cp. Mand. סאפטים *fetters*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צ׳ La 4[8] their skin *contracteth, shrivelleth,* upon (עַל) their bones.

צָפָה Ez 32[6] v. צוף.

I. [צָפָה][37] **vb.** look out or about, spy, keep watch (NH *id.*, Pi. *hope;* Eth. ሰፈወ: III. 2 *hope*);—**Qal**[28] *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יִצְפֶּה בֵּינִי וּבֵינֶךָ Gn 31[49] (J) *may* ׳י *keep watch between me and thee* (that the covenant be kept= א׳ עֵד וגו׳ v[50]); 3 fpl. עֵינָיו בַּגּוֹיִם תִּצְפֶּינָה ψ 66[7] *his eyes keep watch upon, the nations; Pt. act.* צוֹפֶה רָשָׁע לַצַּדִּיק ψ 37[32] *a wicked man spieth upon the righteous;* Ct 7[5] the town *which looketh* toward (פְּנֵי) Damascus; f. צוֹפִיָּה Pr 31[27] *she keepeth watch* of (c. acc.); pl. עֵינֵי ׳י צֹפוֹת רָעִים וְטוֹבִים Pr 15[3]; elsewh. as subst. *watchman*, abs. צָפֶה 2 S 13[34]+; pl. צֹפִים 1 S 14[16]+, sf. צֹפָיו Is 56[10] Qr (Kt צפו), צֹפַיִךְ Is 52[8];—1 S 14[16] 2 S 13[34]+8 t. SK, Ez 33[2.6.6] Is 52[8], so in שֹׁמְרֵי צֹפִים Nu 23[14] (JE); fig. of prophets Ho 9[8] Je 6[17] Ez 3[17] 33[7] Is 56[10];—צוֹפִים 1 S 1[1] v. צוּפִי; *Pt. pass.* צָפוּי (Codd. and Qr צְפוּי), Jb 15[22] *spied out* (and brought) *to* (אֶל) the sword (Ew Bi Perles[Anal. 29] צָפוּן cf. Di Bu). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. צִפִּינוּ La 4[17]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֲצַפֶּה Mi 7[7]+; *Imv.* ms. צַפֵּה Na 2[2], fs. צַפִּי Je 48[19]; *Pt.* מְצַפֶּה 1 S 4[13], Is 21[6]; pl. sf. מְצַפֶּיךְ Mi 7[4];—*watch (closely)*, אֶל־דֶּרֶךְ עָמְדִי וְצִ׳ Je 48[19], צ׳־דֶּרֶךְ Na 2[2]; + אֶל of person expected La 4[17]; fig. בְּי׳ אֲצַפֶּה Mi 7[7]; abs. lit. 1 S 4[13]; fig. Hb 2[1] *I will look forth*, to see (לִרְאוֹת) what he will say; ψ 5[4] *I will look out* (expectantly); pt. as n. = *watchman* Is 21[6] Mi 7[4].

†צְפוֹ, צָפִי **n.pr.m.** Σωφαρ: in Edom (? *gaze, gazing*);—צְפוֹ Gn 36[11.15]+ v[43] (ins. prob. after עירם; cf. Lag[Sept. Stud. ii. 10, i. 178; 37, i. 270] Nes[Mar. 12])= צְפִי 1 Ch 1[36].

צְפוֹנִי, צָפוֹן v. צְפִיּוֹן.

†[צְפִיָּה] **n.f.** outlook-post (?);—sf. בְּצִפְיָתֵנוּ צִפִּינוּ La 4[17] (Ba[NB 139]; Bi [for both] בְּצִפּוֹתֵנוּ).

†צְפִיוֹן **n.pr.m.** Σαφων: son of Gad (? *gaze*);—Gn 46[16], = צְפוֹן Nu 26[15] (v. צ׳ בַּעַל).

†I. צְפוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of צָפוֹן (v. foregoing); c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26[15].—II. צ׳ v. צפן.

†I. מִצְפֶּה **n.m. 1.** watch-tower, Is 21[8]. **2.** outlook-point, 2 Ch 20[24] on high ground.

†II. מִצְפֶּה **n.pr.loc. 1.** הַמִּצְ׳ in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15[38], Μασ(σ)ηφα. **2.** מִצְפֵּה־מוֹאָב 1 S 22[3], Μασηφα. **3.** מִצְפֵּה גִלְעָד Ju 11[29.29] (ἡ σκοπιά) prob. = רָמַת הַמִּצְ׳ Jos 13[26] Μασ(ση)φα and perh. מִצְפָּה **2.**—Jos 11[8] 18[26] v. מִצְפָּה **3, 4.**

מִצְפֶּה[38] **n.pr.loc.** (prop. *outlook-point* or *-height*; c. art. (exc. Ho 5[1]));—**1.** in Gilead, expl. as name given to Laban's cairn, N. of Jabbok

Gn 31[49] (on text v. Ball Holz; Ⓖ ἡ ὅρασις). †**2.** prob. S. of Jabbok, Ju 10[17] (ἡ σκοπιά), 11[11.34] (Μασσηφα; so ⓖL 10[17]), Ho 5[1] (ἡ σκοπιά); appar. = 11. מִצְפֶּה **3**, Buhl[Geogr. 262] (פֶּה-, פָּה-, seem to interchange); site unknown; v. conj. in Buhl[l.c.], cf. GASm[Geogr. 586]. †**3.** near Hermon, אֶרֶץ הַמִּצְפֶּה Jos 11[3], Μασεμαν, Μασσηφα(θ), = בִּקְעַת־מִצְפֶּה v[8], Μασσωχ, Μασσηφα; v. Buhl[Geogr. 240]. **4.** old sacred place in Benj., Μασσηφα, etc.;—הַמִּצְ׳ Ju 20[1]+, הַמִּצְפָּתָה 1 S 7[5]+;—Ju 20[1.3] 21[1.5.8] 1 S 7[5] +7 t. 1 S 7, 10, 1 K 15[22] = 2 Ch 16[6], 2 K 25[23.25] Je 40[6] +12 t. 40, 41, Ne 3[7.15.19]; = הַמִּצְפָּה Jos 18[26];—mod. *Nabî Samwîn*, 5 miles NW. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl[Geogr. 167 f.].

†II. [צָפָה]$_{47}$ **vb. lay out, lay over** (NH Pi. = BH);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* צָפֹה הַצְפִּית Is 21[5] *they lay out the rug!* or the like, so most moderns, v. צְפִית. **Pi.** *overlay, plate: Pf.* 3 ms. צִפָּה 1 K 6[15]+; 2 ms. וְצִפִּיתָ Ex 25[11]+; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְצַף 1 K 6[20]+, sf. וַיְצַפֵּהוּ v[20]+; 2 ms. תְּצַפֶּה Ex 26[29]; 3 mpl. וְיִצְפוּ 2 Ch 3[10], etc.; —*overlay*, esp. *plate* sthg. *with* metal (gold, bronze), usu. 2 acc.: 1 K 6[20.20] + 6 t. 1 K 6, + 10[18], ‖ 2 Ch 3[4.10] 4[9] 9[17], Ex 25[11.13] + 24 t. Ex 25–38 (all P); *overlay, stud with* precious stones, 2 acc. 2 Ch 3[6]; also *plate*, acc. mater. om., 1 K 6[15] 2 K 18[16] Ex 25[11] 38[28]; acc. dir. obj. om. 1 K 6[32.35]; c. acc. + ב mater. v[15] *overlaid the floor of the house with timbers.* †**Pu.** *Pt.* מְצֻפֶּה Pr 26[23] impure silver (Toy) *laid over* (עַל) a sherd; pl. מְצֻפִּים זָהָב Ex 26[32], pillars *overlaid with gold.*

†צִפּוּי **n.**[**m.**] metal **plating**;—of idols Is 30[22], capitals Ex 38[17.19], altar Nu 17[3.4].

†צְפִית **n.f.** rug, carpet (*laid out*);—צָפֹה הַצְפִּית Is 21[5], so now most, v. esp. Che[Intr. Is. 126]; > *watch, outlook* (I. צפה), Ges De al.

†צֹפֶת **n.f.** appar. plated **capital** of pillar 2 Ch 3[15].

צפח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. صَفَحَ II. *make wide, broad*; صَفِيحَة *anything broad* (stone, plank, sheathing, plating), Syr. ܨܦܚܐ *plating*; also Eth. ሰፍሐ: *spread out, extend*; Sab. (Lih.) הצפחת, אצפחת, *platform*, DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 84. 86]; but (transp.) Ar. صَحْفَة, *wide bowl*, cf. Frä[63]).

†צַפַּחַת **n.f. jar, jug**, of flat or broad shape; —abs. צַפַּחַת 1 K 17[12]; cstr. צִפַּחַת 1 S 26[11]+;—*jar* or *jug* for water 1 S 26[11.12.16] 1 K 19[6]; for oil 1 K 17[12.14.16] (on masc. verb חָסַר v. Ew[§ 317c], but prob. rd. חֲסֵרָה SS Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 89], cf. v[14]).

†צְפִיחִת **n.f. flat cake, wafer**;—Ex 16[31].

†צוֹפַח **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7[35], צוֹפָח v[36], Σωχαθ, Σωφας[ρ], ⓖL Σουφα.

צְפִי, צְפִיָּה, צְפִירוֹן v. I. צפה.

צְפִית v. II. צפה.

†צָפַן **vb. hide**, treasure up (NH *id.*; TelAm. *ṣapânu*; *set*, of sun);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָ׳ Pr 27[16]: 2 ms. צָפַנְתָּ Jb 10[13]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִצְפֹּן Jb 21[19] + Pr 2[7] Qr (Kt וצפן), sf. יִצְפְּנֵנִי ψ 27[5], etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. sf. צֹפְנֶיהָ Pr 27[16]; *pass.* צָפוּן Pr. 13[22]+, ψ 17[14] Kt; f. צְפוּנָה Ho 13[12], etc.;— **1.** trans. *hide*, c. acc. pers. Ex 2[2] (E), Jos 2[4] (JE), of *hiding* a quarrelsome woman, like hiding wind Pr 27[16.16] (si vera l.; cf. Toy); of ׳י׳s *hiding* his servants (from evil) ψ 27[5] 31[21]: = *treasure up* a thing, Pr 10[14], + אִתְּךָ *with thyself*, in thine own keeping 2[1] = 7[1], in (ב) the heart Jb 10[13] (subj. ׳י׳; of secret purposes), ψ 119[11], cf. Jb 23[12]; + ל pers. Pr 13[22] Ct 7[14], subj. ׳י׳ Jb 21[19] *reserve* penalty; blessings ψ 31[20] Pr 2[7]; + מִן Jb 17[4] *thou* [God] *hast treasured up* their heart *away from* understanding, kept it therefrom; pass., of sin Ho 13[12] (abs.; ‖ צָרוּר); read poss. צְפוּן for צְפֹנִי Jb 15[22] *treasured up* for (אֶלֵי) the sword (v. I. צפה); צָפוּן = *treasured, cherished place* (i.e. Jerusalem) Ez 7[22]; = *treasure* ψ 17[14] Qr (Kt צפינך, v. צפין), Jb 20[26] (on dub. text v. Bu); pl. of ׳י׳s *treasured ones*, his saints ψ 83[4]. **2.** intrans. *lie hid, lurk*, abs. ψ 56[7], c. ל pers. Pr 1[11.18] and (of eyes of wicked) ψ 10[8]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִצְפַּן Je 16[17] *be hidden* from before (מִפָּנֶיךָ) ׳י׳s eyes (‖ נִסְתְּרוּ); 3 pl. נִצְפְּנוּ Jb 24[1] + מִשַּׁדַּי *stored up on the part of Shadday; stored up* for (ל) one 15[20]. **Hiph.** *hide*, = **Qal**: *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּצְפְּנֵנִי Jb 14[13], c. ב loc.; 3 mpl. יצפינו ψ 56[7] Kt (but < Qr v. **Qal**); *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַצְפִּינוֹ (Ges[§ 20h]) Ex 2[3] *to hide him.*

†[צָפִין] **n.**[**m.**] treasure;—sf. צְפִינֵךְ ψ 17[14] Kt < צְפוּנֵךְ Qr, v. צפן pt. pass.

I. צָפוֹן $_{153}$ **n.f.**[Is 43,6] **north** (as the *hidden, dark*; cf. Thes Lewy[Fremdw. 188 f.], perh. Ph. צפל *north*);—abs. צ׳ Je 26[26]+, צָפְנָה *northward* Gn 13[14]+, oftener צָפוֹנָה Je 3[12]+, also צָפוֹנָה = צָפוֹן Je 1[13]+ (after preps. and st. cstr.; cf. Ges[§ 90e]); cstr. מִצְפוֹן לְ Jos 8[11]+, also מִצְפוֹן 19[14] Gi (cf. Benn; van d. H. Baer מִצְ׳), מִצְפוֹנָה לְ Ju 21[19]; (צ׳ occurs oftenest in Ez [46 t.], Jos [25 t.], Je [25 t.], Dn [9 t.]);—*north* (opp. S., E., W.)

Gn 13[14] 28[14] (both J), Ex 27[11] (P), +; פְּאַת צ׳ *north side* Ex 26[20] Jos 15[5] + (v. פְּאָה); so צֶלַע צ׳ Ex 26[35], רוּחַ הַצ׳ Ez 42[17], cf. עַל־יֶרֶךְ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ צָפוֹנָה 2 K 16[14]; גְּבוּל צ׳ Nu 34[7.9] *north boundary*; יַרְכְּתֵי צ׳ *remote parts of north* Is 14[13] (as divine abode), Ez 38[6.15] + (v. [יַרְכָה]); שַׁעַר הַצ׳ Ez 40[35] +, פֶּתַח צ׳ 42[2]; רוּחַ צ׳ Pr 25[23] *north wind*, and so צ׳ alone Ct 4[16]; *toward the north* is צָפוֹנָה Jos 13[3] + (v. also supr.), and אֶל־צָפוֹן Ec 1[6], אֶל־הַצ׳ Ez 42[1], ד׳ צָפוֹנָה 8[14], אֶל־הַצָּפוֹן 40[23], דֶּרֶךְ הַצָּפוֹן v[20], צָפוֹנָה 8[5.5] +, etc.; esp. (in Je Ez etc.) of quarter whence invaders were to come, e. g. Assyr. Is 14[31], cf. Zp 2[13], Babylonians Je 6[1.22] 15[12] 46[20.24] (עַם־צ׳), 47[2], Ez 26[7], Cyrus against Bab. Is 41[25], cf. Je 50[3.9.41] 51[48]; more vaguely, Je 1[14.15] (מַמְלְכוֹת צ׳), 4[6] 10[22] 13[20] 25[9.26] (מַלְכֵי הַצ׳); of Gog's host Ez 38[6.15] 39[2]; נְסִיכֵי צ׳ 32[30] (appar. of nearer [Aramæan?] princes); אֶרֶץ צ׳ Je 31[8] is region of Carchemish, but Zc 2[10] 6[6.8.8] of Babylon; מֵאֶרֶץ צ׳ (sts. + other countries) the exiles and dispersed are to return Je 3[18] 16[15] = 23[8], 31[8], cf. Is 43[6] 49[12]; מֶלֶךְ הַצ׳ Dn 11[6.7.8.11.13.15.40] denotes successive Seleucidae.

†II. צְפוֹנִי **adj.** from foregoing, northern (so most);—c. art. as **n. m.** northern one, northerner, invader from north Jo 2[20] (of locust-swarm, cf. We Now Dr, GASm[Proph. ii. 397]). —1. צְפוֹנִי v. צְפוֹן sub I. צפה.

†II. צָפוֹן **n.pr.loc.** on E. bank of Jordan, in tribe of Gad, צ׳ Jos 13[27] (Σαφαν[ων]), צָפוֹנָה Ju 12[1] (Βοῤῥᾶν, GL Σεφηνα); acc. to Talm. = mod. *Amateh*, N. of Jabbok, GFM Buhl[Geogr. 259] (who doubts); *Ṣapuna* appears TelAm Wkl[No. 174].

צָפוֹן, in בַּעַל צָפוֹן (q.v.), perhaps n.pr.dei, Bae[Rel. 22] Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 472] Gray[Prop. N. 134].

†(ה)צְפַנְיָה **n.pr.m.** Σοφονιας (*Yah hath treasured*; OHeb. צפניהו, Ph. צפנבעל);—**1.** priest, יָהּ-Je 21[1] 22[25.29] 52[24] = יְהוּ- 2 K 25[18] (GL Σαφανιας), Je 37[3]. Elsewhere יָהּ-: **2.** the prophet Zp 1[1]. **3.** a Judæan Zc 6[10.14]. **4.** ancestor of Heman 1 Ch 6[21] (Σαφανιας; = אוּרִיאֵל v[9]).

†[מַצְפּוֹן] **n.**[**m.**] hidden treasure, treasure;—sf. מַצְפּוּנָיו Ob[6] *his treasures*.

†צְפַנַת פַּעְנֵחַ **n.pr.m.** (< vocaliz. *Ṣapnĕtĕph 'ōnḫ*, i. e. *the god speaks and he lives*, Egypt. *D(d)-pnt(r)-ĕf-'nḫ* (*Dĕ-pnutĕ-ef-'ōnḫ*), v. Steind[ÄZ 1889, 41 f.; 1892, 50 ff.], so Eb[Smith DB (2), 1798 b] Brugsch, v. Dr[Hast. ii. 775a n. §], Crum[ib. i. 665 b] Griffith ib. iii. 819 b);—Egypt. name given to Joseph Gn 41[45], Ψονθομφανηχ, GL Ψομ'.

I. צפע (√of following; meaning dub., perh. *hiss*, onomatop., so Thes; NH צְפָעוֹן = BH).

†צֶפַע **n.m.** a (poisonous) serpent (from *hissing*?);—Is 14[29]; usu. taken as = following.

†צְפְעוֹנִי **n.m.** *id.*;—abs. צ׳ Is 11[8] (‖ פֶּתֶן), צ׳ בֵּיצֵי צ׳ 59[5]; בְּצִפְעֹנָי Pr 23[32] (sim.; ‖ נָחָשׁ); pl. צְפָעֹנִים Je 8[17] (app. נְחָשִׁים); identif. dub.; Tristr[NHB 275] ('poss.') *daboia xanthina*, a venomous viper, but vipers do not lay eggs Furrer[Ri HWB 2, 1423]; Furrer proposes *ailurophis vivax*.

II. צפע (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَفَعَ *cacavit*, ضَفْعٌ, Eth. ፀፍዕ: *excrement*).

†[צֶפִיעַ] **n.**[**m.**] dung of cattle;—pl. cstr. צְפִיעֵי הָאָדָם Ez 4[15] Qr (opp. גִּלְלֵי הָאָדָם), so Co Toy al., > Kt צפועי.

III. צפע (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†[צְפִיעָה] **n.f.** dub.; appar., fr. context, offshoot;—pl. הַצְּפִיעוֹת Is 22[24] (fig.; ‖ הַצֹּאֲצָאִים).

†[צָפַף] **vb. Pilp.** chirp, peep (onomatop.; NH Pilp. *id.*; JAram. צְפְצֵף *chirp*; Ar. صُفْصُفٌ *sparrow*, etc.);—*Impf.* 3 fs. תְּצַפְצֵף Is 29[4], 1 s. אֲצַפְצֵף 38[14]; *Pt.* מְצַפְצֵף 10[14], pl. הַמְצַפְצְפִים 8[19];—*chirp, peep*: **1.** of birds Is 10[14] (fig. of conquered peoples); of mourning, כְּסוּם . . . אֶצֹּ׳ 38[14] (‖ אֶהְגֶּה כַּיּוֹנָה). **2.** of spirits, ghosts Is 8[19] (+ הַמְהַגִּים), מֵעָפָר אִמְרָתֵךְ תְּצֹ׳ 29[4] (like a spirit's).

†צַפְצָפָה **n.f.** a kind of willow (?onomatop., from *rustling*; NH *id.*; Ar. صَفْصَافٌ);—Ez 17[5].

†I. [צָפַר] **vb.**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשָׁב וְיִצְפֹּר מֵהַר הַגִּלְעָד Ju 7[3] *let him return and* (Vrss) *let him depart*, AV *depart early* (as Ki, fr. Aram. צפרא, צִפְּרָא *morning*, improb.), wholly uncertain; Gr וְיַעֲבֹר; on difficulty of מֵהַר הַגִּ׳ v. גִּלְעָד **2**, and GFM, who conj. וַיְצָרְפֵם גִּדְעוֹן and so *Gideon put them to the test* (cf. v[4]), so Bu Now (cf. Dr[Hast. ii. 176 a]).

II. צפר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. صَفَرَ *peep, twitter, whistle* usu. of bird; onomatop.); As. *ṣapâru* is *cry, howl*; NH צִפּוֹר = BH, so Ph. צפר, צִפַּר, Syr. ܨܦܪ, Mand. ציפרא, ציפאר Nö[M § 102]; also Ar. عُصْفُورٌ *sparrow*, etc., and (perh.) As. *iṣṣuru, bird*).

1. צִפּוֹר, צְפֹר 40 **n.f.**[Am 3, 5] (**m.** ψ 102[8], cf. Kö Synt. § 252 a, so 104[17], yet cf. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 71]), **bird**;—abs. צִפּוֹר Ho 11[11] + 15 t., צְפֹר Gn 15[10] +

11 t., cstr. צִפּוֹר Dt 4^{17} + 5 t., צִפֹּר ψ 8^{9}; pl. צִפֳּרִים Lv 14^{4} + 5 t.;—**1.** single *bird*, Am 3^{5} Ho 11^{11} (sim.; ‖ יוֹנָה), La 3^{52} Jb 40^{29} ψ 102^{8} 124^{7} Pr 6^{5} 7^{23} 26^{2} 27^{8} (all sim.), Lv 14^{5} + 10 t. Ps. 84^{4}; צִ׳ כָּל־ Dt 4^{17}, צִ׳ טְהוֹרָה Lv 14^{11} (כל distrib.); צִ׳ קֵן־ 22^{6} *bird's nest*, צִ׳ קוֹל הַצִּ׳ Ec 12^{4}; pl. Is 31^{5} (sim.), Ne 5^{18} Lv 14^{4} (שְׁתֵּי צִפֳּרִים, in purif.; cf. We[Held. 2.171] RS[Sem. i. 402, 2nd ed. 422]), v^{49} (*id.*), ψ 104^{17} Ec 9^{12}. **2.** less oft. coll., either def. Gn 15^{10} (two), or indef. ψ 11^{1} (fig.), צִפּוֹר שָׁמַיִם 8^{9}, esp. צִ׳ (כָּל־)כָּנָף Ez 39^{17} ψ 148^{10}, כֹּל צִ׳ כָּל־כָּנָף Gn 7^{14} Ez 17^{23}, also redund. c. עוֹף, עוֹף צִ׳ כָּל־כָּנָף Ez 39^{4} *birds of prey of all kinds*.

†II. צִפּוֹר **n.pr.m.** father of Balak, king of Moab (*bird*; perh. specif. *sparrow*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 94]; Palm. n.pr.m. צפרא);—צ׳ Nu $22^{2.4.16}$ Jos 24^{9} Ju 11^{25}, צִפֹּר Nu 22^{10} 23^{18}; Σεπφωρ.

†צִפֹּרָה **n.pr.f.** wife of Moses (*bird*);—Ex 2^{21} 4^{25} 18^{2}; Σεπφωρα (cf. Lag[BN 90 Anm.*]).

III. **צפר** (√ of following; cf. Ar. ضَفَرَ *plait, braid*, Eth. ፀፈረ *id.*; NH צְפִירָה = *rim* of basket).

†צְפִירָה **n.f.** *plait, chaplet*;—abs. צ׳ Ez 7^{7}, צְפִירַת v^{10}; cstr. צְפִירַת Is 28^{5};—*chaplet, coronet, diadem*, צ׳ תִּפְאָרָה Is 28^{5} (fig. of י׳; ‖ עֲטֶרֶת צְבִי).—צ׳ Ez $7^{7.10}$ is dub.; AV *morning* (as Ki, fr. Aram.) is unsuitable; most (after AW כְּנַן) *doom, fate* (as *coming round* upon one, cf. RV Da Toy), but v. Dr[Hast. ii. 176*]; *diadem* is possible v^{10} (‖ הַמַּטֶּה; of royal house of Judah Co Berthol; or of Jerus. Krae), but not v^{7}; conj. in Co Berthol Krae.

IV. **צפר** (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH = BH; so Ar. ظُفُرٌ, Eth. ጸፍር, As. *ṣupru*; Aram. טַפְרָא, ظُفْرٌ, all *nail*).

†צִפֹּרֶן **n.**[**m.**] nail (of finger), stylus-point;—cstr. צִ׳ Je 17^{1}; pl. sf. צִפָּרְנֶיהָ Dt 21^{12};—**1.** *finger-nail* Dt 21^{12} (cf. RS[K 178; Sem. i. 407, 2nd ed. 428] We[Held. 2.171]). **2.** transf., בְּצִ׳ שָׁמִיר Je 17^{1} *with a point of diamond* (cf. Plin[NH 37, 4]).

V. **צפר** (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. צְפִירָא, צָפְיָא = צְפִיר; perh. cp. Ar. ضَفَرَ *leap* (but ظ = ض?)).

†צְפִיר **n.m.** *he-goat* (late);—abs. צ׳ Dn $8^{5.21}$; cstr. צְפִיר הָעִזִּים v$^{5.8}$ (all in vision, symbol. of Alex.); pl. cstr. (lit.) צְפִירֵי עִזִּים 2 Ch 29^{21}, צְפִירֵי חַטָּאת Ezr 8^{35} *he-goats for a sin-offering*.

†צְפַר and (Jb 2^{11}) צוֹפַר **n.pr.m.** Job's third friend, צ׳ הַנַּעֲמָתִי Jb 2^{11} 11^{1} 20^{1} 42^{9}; Σωφαρ.

†צְפַרְדֵּעַ **n.f.** Ex $8,2$ (cf. also Albr[ZAW xv (1895), 322 Ges §§ 135 o, 145 o]) *frogs* (Ar. ضِفْدِعٌ, etc.; Aram. עוּרְדְּעָנָא, אוּרְדְּעָא, אוּרְדְּעָנָיָא[לא׳]);—*frogs*, coll. Ex 8^{2} ψ 78^{45}; pl. צְפַרְדְּעִים Ex $7^{27.28.29}$ $8^{1.3.4.5.7.8.9}$ ψ 105^{30}.

צָפָה v. II. צפה.

†צְפַת **n.pr.loc.** Σεφεκ[ρ]: Canaanite city Ju 1^{17} = חָרְמָה q. v.; identif. by many (v. esp. Palmer[Desert of Exod. 374 ff.]) with *Sebaita* (c. Lat. 30° 54′ N., Long. 34° 40′ E.), by Rob[BR ii. 181] with pass *eṣ-Ṣûfâh*, further E.; against both v. GFM.

†צַפְתָּה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (van d. H. צְפָתָה, so Kit); בְּגֵיא צ׳ 2 Ch 14^{9}; Θ κατὰ βορρᾶν, whence Hi al. prop. צְפֹנָה, so Buhl[Lex].

צְצִים v. 1. צִיץ sub I. צוץ.

צָקוֹן Is 26^{16} v. II. צוק.

†צִקְלַג and (1 Ch $12^{1.21}$ צִיקְלַג) **n. pr. loc.** (צִקְלָג 1 S 27^{6a}+, צִקְלַג 2 S 2^{1}, צִיקְלָג 1 Ch 12^{1});—assigned to Judah Jos 15^{31}, to Simeon 19^{5}; Philistine city given to David 1 S $27^{6.6}$ $30^{1.1.1.14.26}$ 2 S 1^{1} 4^{10} 1 Ch 4^{30} $12^{1.21}$ (van d. H. v^{20}); Σεκελακ, Σικελαγ, etc.; usually identified with *Zuheilikah*, 19 miles SW. from Bêt Jibrin, 11 miles ESE. from Gaza (cf. Buhl[Geogr. 185]).

†[צִקְלֹן] **n.**[**m.**] doubtful word;—sf. בִּרְמֶל בְּצִקְלֹנוֹ 2 K 4^{42} Θ Σ *garment*; Θ om., but A βακελλεθ, Arm. *bakelaθ*, whence Lag[Armen. Stud. § 353, M. i. 212] reads (plausibly) בְּקִלְעָתוֹ *in his wallet*, Ar. قَلْعَةٌ, قَلْعَةٌ, and so 𝔙 *pera*.

I, II, III, IV. צַר, II. צֹר, v. I, II, III. צרר.

†צֶר **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Jos 19^{35}; Τυρος.

†I. צֹר, צוֹר **n.pr.loc.** Τυρος: **Tyre**, famous Phoenician city (Ph. צר; As. *Ṣurru*, so TelAm; Egypt. *Ḍa-(i)ra*, *Ḍa-rụ* WMM[As. u. Eur. 185]);—צֹר 2 S 24^{7} + 32 t., צוֹר 1 K 5^{15} + 8 t. (Gi);—city of Hiram, friend of David and Sol. 2 S 5^{11} 1 K 5^{15} $9^{11.12}$ 1 Ch 14^{1} 2 Ch $2^{2.10}$; of artif. Hiram 1 K 7^{13}; בַּת־צֹר ψ 45^{13} of city personif. (another view in Che); צ׳ also in name of Ph. fortress, מִבְצַר־צ׳ 2 S 24^{7}, עִיר מִ׳ צ׳ Jos 19^{29} (P); threatened by proph. Am $1^{9.10}$ and (with esp. ref. to commercial greatness) Is 23^{1} (מַשָּׂא צֹר), v$^{8.15.15.17}$ Je 25^{22} (מַלְכֵי־צֹר), 27^{3} (מֶלֶךְ צֹר), 47^{4} Ez $26^{2.3.4.7.15}$ $27^{2.3.3.8.32}$, 28^{2} (נְגִיד צוֹר), v^{12} (מֶלֶךְ צוֹר); besieged by Nebuch. $29^{18.18}$; cf. Zc $9^{2.3}$ Jo 4^{4} ψ 83^{8} (יֹשְׁבֵי צ׳); of Tyrians as proselytes ψ 87^{4} (predict.);—לְצוֹר Ho 9^{13} is prob. corrupt, read לָצוּד or לָצִיד Θ We GASm,

cf. Now.—צ׳ oft. + צִידוֹן q. v.;—see, on Tyre, Pietschm Phön. 60 ff. Rob BR II. 461 ff. de Luynes Voyage à la Mer Morte (1874) I. 28 ff., and Pl. xlii-xviii Bd Pal. 3 (1898), 807 ff. — II. צֹר (*flint, knife*) v. III. צרר.

†צָרִי **adj. gent.** Tyrian;—צ׳ אִישׁ 1 K 7^{14} = 2 Ch 2^{13}; pl. as subst. הַצָּרִים *the Tyrians* 1 Ch 22^{4} Ezr 3^{7} (both + הַצִּידֹנִים), Ne 13^{16}.

†[צָרַב] **vb.** burn, scorch (As. *ṣarâbu, burn;* Frä ZA III. 52 Ba ES 32 cp. Ar. ضَرِمَ *be kindled, blaze;* cf. also זרב);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנִצְרְבוּ Ez 21^{3} all faces *shall be scorched.*

†[צָרֵב] **adj.** burning, scorching (= צַהֵב* Thes al.);—כְּאֵשׁ צָרֶבֶת Pr 16^{27} (sim. of words).

†צָרֶבֶת **n.f.** scab, scar, of a sore (lit. *a burning, scorching*);—cstr. צָרֶבֶת הַשְּׁחִין הוּא Lv 13^{23}; צ׳ הַמְּכוָה הִוא v^{28}.

†צְרֵדָה **n.pr.loc.** home of Jerob. 1 K 11^{26}, Σαρειρα, A Σαριδα; v. [צְרֵרָה] צְרָתָן.

צַרְדָּתָה 2 Ch 4^{17} v. צְרָתָן.

I, II. צָרָה v. I, II. צרר.

צרה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَرَا (و, ى) of vein, *run blood, bleed,* ضَرْوٌ an odorif. tree, or its gum, cf. Hom A. und A. I. 4, Sab. צרו SabDenkm 83; (Syr. ܨܪܘ *fructus pini*, etc. is loan-word); NH = BH; as to form cp. Gk. *στύραξ* (hardly ‖ in meaning, Lag M. I. 234, 384, v. Ency. Bib. infr.), cf. Lewy Fremdw. 41).

†צֳרִי, (Gn 37^{25}) צְרִי, (ה)צָרִי Ez 27^{17} **n.**[**m.**] a kind of balsam, as merchandise Gn 37^{25} (J), gift Gn 43^{11} (J), medicament Je 8^{22} 46^{11} 51^{8} (for national disaster, in fig.); — ThDyer-M'Lean in Ency. Bib. Balm think a resin, like (not necess. =) gum of mastic-tree, *pistacia lentiscus* (otherwise Post Hastings DB).

†צְרִי **n.pr.m.** a musician, 1 Ch 25^{3} (Σ)ουρ(ε), = יְצְרִי (q.v.) v^{11} (Ιεσδρει, ⊕L Ασειρηλα).

†צְרוּיָה **n.pr.f.** Σαρουια: mother of Abishai, Joab and Asahel;—צ׳ 1 S 26^{6}+, צְרוּיָה 2 S 14^{1} 16^{10} 23^{37};—acc. to 1 Ch 2^{16a} she was David's sister; called אֵם יוֹאָב 2 S 17^{25}; elsewh. after cstr. בְּנֵי (בְּנֵי): צ׳ בָּנֶיהָ of Abishai 1 S 26^{6} 2 S 16^{9} 18^{2} 19^{22} 21^{17} 1 Ch 18^{12}; of Joab 2 S 2^{13} 8^{16} = 1 Ch 18^{15}, 2 S 14^{1} 23^{18} and v^{37} = 1 Ch 11^{39}, 1 K 1^{7} 2$^{5.22}$ 1 Ch 11^{6} 26^{28} 27^{24}; pl. of all three 2 S 2^{18} 1 Ch 2^{16}; Abishai and Joab 2 S 3^{39} 16^{10} 19^{23}.

†I. צָרַח **vb.** cry, roar (NH *id., cry* (of raven); As. *ṣarâḫu, cry aloud,* Ar. صَرَخَ, Eth. ጸርኀ: ፮ צְרַח Aph. (of bear), Syr. ܨܪܚ esp. Aph. and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* מַר צֹרֵחַ שָׁם גִּבּוֹר Zp 1^{14} *bitterly roareth there a hero,* but abrupt in context and improb.; Gr (in part after ⊕) conj. קוֹל י׳ יִצְרַח בַּגִּבּוֹר (cf. **Hiph.**). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְרִיחַ Is 42^{13} *utter a roar* (of י׳, going to battle; ‖ יָרִיעַ).

II. צָרַח (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَرَحَ *dig* a ضَرِيح, also *cleave* the ground, *rend open;* ضَرِيح *sepulchral chamber* (with niches for bodies); Nab. צריחה (cf. Nö in Eut Nab. Inschr. 55 Dr Sm. 76)).

†צְרִיחַ **n.**[**m.**] perh. excavation, underground chamber;—צ׳ abs. Ju 9^{49}, cstr. v^{46}; pl. צְרִיחִים 1 S 13^{6};—used as hiding-places 1 S 13^{6} (+ בּוֹרוֹת, חֲוָחִים, סְלָעִים, מְעָרוֹת); as refuge Ju 9^{46} (where connected with shrine), v^{49} (Vrss *stronghold;* on uncertainty of meaning v. GFM).

צְרִי v. I. צֹר. צְרִי, צָרִי v. צרה.

צָרֵךְ (√of foll.; NH צָרַךְ *have need of;* Ar. ضَرَجَ *be needy,* so Aram. צְרַךְ, צָרֵךְ (צ, ך = ض!); ChrPal. ⲥⲁⲣⲕ *χρεία*).

†[צֹרֶךְ] **n.**[**m.**] need (Aram.);—sf. כְּכָל־צָרְכֵּךְ 2 Ch 2^{15} *according to all thy need,* cf. Ecclus 8^{9} + often.

צרע (√of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. ضَرَعَ *throw down, prostrate;* Sab. צרע *humble oneself,* DHM Hofm. No. 6, I. 8 Mordtm Him. Inschr. 71; vbs. denom. in NH ℵ).

צָרַעַת **n.f.** leprosy; — abs. צ׳ Dt 24^{8}+, צָרָעַת Lv 13^{2}+; cstr. צָרַעַת 2 K 5^{27}+; sf. צָרַעְתּוֹ 2 K 5$^{3.6.7}$;—*leprosy* 2 K 5$^{3.6.7.27}$ 2 Ch 26^{19}; elsewhere only in laws: צ׳ נֶגַע Dt 24^{8}, and Lv 13, 14 (P; 29 t.): תּוֹרַת הַצ׳ 14^{57}; specif. of **a.** human disease (as above) צ׳ נֶגַע Lv 13^{2}+8 t.; without נ׳ 13^{8}+10 t. **b.** *leprosy* in a garment 13$^{47.49.51.52.59}$ (תּוֹרַת נֶגַע צ׳ בֶּגֶד). **c.** in house 14^{34} (נֶגַע צ׳), v^{44}; house or garment v^{55}.—Exact meaning of **b.** and **c.** dub., perh. some fungus or mould; v. esp. Di Dr-Wh Baen.

†[צָרַע] **vb.denom.,** only in pass., **be struck with leprosy, leprous;**—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* אִישׁ צָרוּעַ Lv 13^{44}; elsewh. as subst., = *leper,* v^{45} 14^{3} Nu 5^{2} (all P), Lv 22^{4} (H). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְצֹרָע 2 S 3^{29}+, מְצוֹרָע 2 Ch 26^{20}; pl. מְצֹרָעִים 2 K 7$^{3.8}$;

f. מְצֹרָעַת Ex 4[6]+, מְצֹרַעַת Nu 12[10]; —*leprous*, of hand Ex 4[6] (J), of pers. Nu 12[10.10] (E), 2 K 5[27] 2 Ch 26[20]; אֲנָשִׁים מְצֹרָעִים 2 K 7[3]; as subst. = *leper* 2 S 3[29] 2 K 5[1.11] 7[8] 15[5] = 2 Ch 26[21a], 2 Ch 26[21b, 23]; תּוֹרַת הַמְּצֹרָע Lv 14[2].

†**צִרְעָה n.f.coll.** hornets (? as *wounding, prostrating*; NH = BH); — allies of Isr.; — הַצִּ׳ Ex 23[28] Jos 24[12] (both E), Dt 7[20].

†**צְרוּעָה n.f.** mother of Jeroboam 1 K 11[26], Ⓖ[A] Σαρουα.

†**צָרְעָה n.pr.loc.** Σαραα, etc. (cf. also Lag [BN 85]), in the Shephelah of Judah (Tel Am. *Ṣarḫa*, named with *Aialuna*, Ajalon); — Jos 15[33], but assigned to Dan 19[41]; Ju 13[2.25] 16[31] 18[2.8.11] 2 Ch 11[10] Ne 11[29]; mod. *Ṣar'a*, 15 miles W. from Jerus., cf. GASm [Geogr. 218] Buhl [Geogr. 195].

†**צָרְעִי** v. foll.

†**צָרְעָתִי adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. הַצִּ׳ 1 Ch 2[53] 4[2] = הַצָּרְעִי 2[54].

†**צָרַף vb.** smelt, refine, test (NH *id.*; Ph. מצרף *smelter*; As. *ṣurrupu, refined, ṣarpu, silver, naṣraptu, crucible*; Ar. صَرُفَ is *pure, unmixed* (esp. of wine);* very doubtful is Sab. צרף *silver, money*, cf. Mordtm [Himy. Inschr. pp. 14, 29] CIS [iv, No. 291, l. 1]); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָ׳ Je 6[29], sf. צְרָפַתְהוּ ψ 105[19]; 2 ms. sf. צְרַפְתָּנִי ψ 17[3], etc.; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶצְרֹף Is 1[25], sf. אֶצְרְפֶנּוּ Ju 7[4]; *Imv.* ms. צרופה ψ 26[2] Kt, צָרְפָה Qr; *Inf. abs.* צָרוֹף Je 6[29]; *cstr.* לְצָרוֹף Dn 11[35], etc.; *Pt. act.* sf. צוֹרְפָם Je 9[6], etc.; *pass.* צָרוּף ψ 12[7], etc.; — **1.** *smelt, refine:* Je 6[29.29] *in vain hath he smelted continually* (inf. abs.; fig. of purifying people); so *smelt away* Is 1[25] (acc. of dross; fig.); of silver Zc 13[9] ψ 66[10], כֶּסֶף צָרוּף בַּעֲלִיל 12[7] (all sim.); of ׳י׳s אִמְרַת ׳י ψ 18[31] = 2 S 22[31], ψ 119[140] Pr 30[5] (אִמְרַת אֱלוֹהַּ); *refine* (men, by trials) Dn 11[35] (+ לְלַבְּנָם, לְבָרֵר). **2.** *test* Ju 7[4] *I will test them* (the warriors) *for thee* (׳י subj.); — perh. also v[3] (v. I. צפר); more gen., of ׳י׳s *testing, trying* (the hearts of) men (oft. ‖ בָּחַן) Je 9[6] Is 48[10] Zc 13[9] ψ 17[3] 26[2] 66[10]. **3.** *test* (& prove true) a man (subj. ׳י׳s saying) ψ 105[19]. **4.** *Pt. act.* as **n.** *smelter, refiner*, hence = *goldsmith* Ju 17[4] Je 10[9.14] 51[17] Is 40[19.19] (but perhaps del. v[b], cf. Du Che Marti), 41[7] 46[6] Pr 25[4]; as a guild Ne 3[8.32]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצָּרְפוּ Dn 12[10] many *shall be refined* (by suffering; + יִתְבָּרְרוּ, יִתְלַבְּנוּ). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְצָרֵף as **n.** *a refiner*, כְּאֵשׁ מ׳ Mal 3[2] (sim. of ׳י), cf. מ׳ alone v[3] (+ מְטַהֵר כֶּסֶף).

†**צֹרְפִי n.** [**m.**] **coll. goldsmiths**; — **only** בְּנֵי־הַצ׳ Ne 3[31] i.e. *belonging to the goldsmiths*, a member of their guild.

†**צָרְפַת n.pr.loc.** Σαρεπτα: on coast S. of Sidon (? *smelting*-place; on strange form cf. Lag [BN 84]; As. *Ṣariptu* Dl [Pa 234] COT [1 K 17, 9]; Egypt. *Ḏa-ỉra-pu-tỉ* WMM [As. u. Eur. 184]); — צ׳ Ob[20]; צָרְפָתָה 1 K 17[9.10] (so Gi; פָּתָה- van d. H. Baer); mod. *Ṣarfend* Rob [BR ii. 474 ff.] Pietschm [Phön. 58 f.].

†**מַצְרֵף n.** [**m.**] crucible (prop. *place* or *instrument of refining*); מ׳ לַכֶּסֶף וְכוּר לַזָּהָב Pr 17[3] 27[21].

I. צָרַר vb. bind, tie up, be restricted, narrow, scant, cramped (NH *id.*; Ar. صَرَّ *bind, tie up*; so Aram. צְרַר, צְרִי); — **A.** trans.: **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָרַר Ho 4[19] Pr 30[4]; *Imv.* צוֹר Is 8[16]; *Inf. cstr.* צְרוֹר Pr 26[8] (?); *Pt. act.* צֹרֵר Jb 26[8]; *pass.* צָרוּר Ho 13[12], f. צְרוּרָה 1 S 25[29]; fpl. צְרֻרֹת Ex 12[34] 2 S 20[3]; — *bind* or *tie up*, of kneading-troughs Ex 12[34] (E); fig. of a life preserved by נֶפֶשׁ צְרוּרָה בִּצְרוֹר הַחַיִּים, י׳ 1 S 25[29]; of preserving prophetic teaching Is 8[16]; of retention of guilt Ho 13[12]; of ׳י׳s *binding* waters in (a garment of) cloud Pr 30[4] Jb 26[8]; = *shut up* 2 S 20[3]; — צָרַר רוּחַ אֹתָהּ בְּכַנְפֶּיהָ Ho 4[19] (si vera l.) pregn., *the wind hath wrapped her up in its wings*, to carry her off; כְּצֹרוֹר אֶבֶן Pr 26[8] *like the tying up of a stone*, but unintellig. in context (v. Toy). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְצֹרָרִים Jos 9[4] *tied up* (mended by tying), of old wine-skins. **B.** intrans.: **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָרָה Is 28[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵצַר Pr 4[12], לוֹ יֵצַר Jb 20[22], וַיֵּצַר Gn 32[8]+, **2 fs.** תֵּצְרִי Is 49[19]; — *be scant, cramped;* **of scanty** bed-covering Is 28[20] (in fig.); of land too small for (מִן) its people Is 49[19] + Jos 19[47] (for וַיֵּצֵא) Dr [Expos. Jan. 1887, 59] Benn, cf. Ⓖ; of steps = *be cramped*, or impeded, Pr 4[12] Jb 18[7] (both in fig.); esp. impers. c. ל pers., וַיֵּצַר לוֹ Gn 32[8] *and it was narrow for him* = he was in straits, distress, so Ju 2[15] 2 S 13[2] Jb 20[22], also 3 fs. וַתֵּצַר לְ Ju 10[9] 1 S 30[6] (v. Dr).* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהֵצַר Dt 28[52.52] consec.; 1 s. וְהֲצַרְתִּי Je 10[18] Zp 1[17]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצַר־לוֹ 1 K 8[37] = 2 Ch 6[28], וַיָּצַר 2 Ch 28[20]; 3 mpl. וַיְצֵרוּ Ne 9[27]; *Inf. cstr.* הָצֵר 2 Ch 28[22] 33[12]; — *make narrow* for, *press hard* upon, *cause distress* to, c. ל pers., Je 10[18] (subj. ׳י), Zp 1[17] (subj. *id.*); Dt 28[52.52] 1 K 8[37] = 2 Ch 6[28], Ne 9[27] (all subj. foe), 2 Ch 28[20] (subj. TP); indef. subj. 2 Ch 28[22] (but rd. כִּי אִם לְצָרָה לוֹ, and join to v[21], opp. לְעֶזְרָה לוֹ, Ⓖ Kit Buhl[Lex]), 33[12].

†1. צַר **adj.** narrow, tight;—abs. צ׳ 2 K 6[1]+; צָר Nu 22[26]+; f. צָרָה Pr 23[27];—*narrow*, מָקוֹם צַר Nu 22[26], צַר מִמֶּנּוּ 2 K 6[1] *too narrow for us*, cf. צַר־לִי הַמָּקוֹם Is 49[20] (of land of Judah after exile); בְּאֵר צָרָה Pr 23[27] (fig. of harlot; i.e. rescue difficult; ‖ שׁוּחָה עֲמֻקָּה); בַּנַּהַר צַר Is 59[19] *like a contracted* (and hence swift, powerful) *river* (sim. of יְ׳; Klo נְהַר מְצוֹר, Che[Hpt] נ׳ מִצַּר, both ‘of Egypt’); סַנּוּר חוֹתֵם צָר Jb 41[7] (of scaly back of crocodile), usu. closely joined (as) *with tight seal* (Ⓖ Me Bi Hoffm Bu Du חוֹתֵם צַר *with seal of flint*, but why specify material?); בְּיוֹם צָרָה צַר כֹּחֲכָה Pr 24[10] *thy strength* will be *narrow*, limited (si vera l., cf. Toy).

†II. צַר **n.[m.]** straits, distress;—abs. צ׳ Jb 15[24]+, also c. art. בַּצַּר Ho 5[15]+, צָר ψ 4[2]+;—*straits, distress* Is 5[30] Jb 15[24] ψ 32[7] 60[13] 108[13] צַר־וּמָצוֹק 119[143], עֵת־צ׳ Jb 38[23], cf. בְּצַר Is 26[16], בַּצַּר ψ 4[2]; צ׳־רוּחִי Jb 7[11] *distress of my spirit*; לֶחֶם צַר Is 30[20]; לֹא צָר Is 63[9] usu. *he* (יְ׳) *had distress* (rdg. לוֹ Qr), but Ⓖ *οὐ πρέσβυς*, Du Che[Hpt] al. לֹא צִר, *no messenger* (but) his own face, etc.; cf. Jb 36[16.19]. Instead of sf. directly appended, ל sf. is used (only after ב): בְּצַר־לִי *in my distress* ψ 18[7] = 2 S 22[7], ψ 66[14], so בְּיוֹם צַר־(־)לִי 59[17] 102[3]; בַּצַּר לְךָ Dt 4[30] (prob. orig. meant as בְּצַר, or בְּצֹר [inf.], Dr; so) בַּצַּר־לוֹ Is 25[4] 2 Ch 15[4], בַּצַּר לָהֶם Ho 5[15] ψ 107[6.13.19.28], also (after רָאָה) 106[44]—צַר 1 S 2[32] is corrupt. III. צַר v. II. צָרַר.

1. צָרָה $_{72}$ **n.f.** id.;—abs. צ׳ 1 S 26[24]+, צָרָתָה ψ 120[1] (Ges[§ 90 g]); cstr. צָרַת Gn 42[21]; sf. צָרָתִי 35[3]+, צָרָתְכֶם Ju 10[14], etc.; pl. צָרוֹת abs. Is 65[16]+; sf. צָרוֹתֵיכֶם 1 S 10[19], etc.;—*straits, distress*, Gn 42[21] (E), 1 S 26[24] 2 S 4[9] 1 K 1[29] Is 8[22] Jb 5[19] 27[9]; esp. ψψ (24 t.), e.g. 22[12] 25[17] (v. רחב), v[22] 31[8] 34[17.18]; specif. of travail, צָרָה וְחֶבְלִים Je 49[24] (sim.), cf. 4[31] (Gie צְוָחָה, after Ⓖ); צָרַת נַפְשׁוֹ Gn 42[21] (E); בְּיוֹם צָרָתִי 35[3] (E), ψ 77[3] 86[7], cf. 2 K 19[3] = Is 37[3], ψ 20[2] 50[15] Pr 24[10] 25[19] Je 16[19] Ob[12-14] Na 1[7] Hb 3[16], יוֹם צ׳ וּמְצוּקָה Zp 1[15]; בְּעֵת־צָרָתְכֶם Ju 10[14], cf. Ne 9[27] ψ 37[39] Is 33[2] Je 14[8] 15[11] 30[7] Dn 12[1]; also ψ 81[8], בְּצָרָה 91[15] Ne 9[37], בְּצָרוֹת ψ 46[2], etc.; צָרָה וְצוּקָה Dt 31[17.21] cf. 1 S 10[19] ψ 71[20], צָרָה וְעֹגֶה Pr 1[27], אֶרֶץ צ׳ וְצ׳ Is 30[6]; c. ל (poet.), בַּצָּרָתָה לִי ψ 120[1] *in my distress*, מְצָרָה לִי Jon 2[3].—צָרָה Zc 10[11], rd. מְצָרִים [or מְצוֹר] We Now GASm; צֹרָה Klo[ThLz, 1879, 566] Sta[ZAW 1 (1881), 22]; ψ 9[10] 10[1] v. בְּצָרָה.

II. †[צָרַר] **vb. denom. Hiph.** suffer distress (specif. of travail, cf. Je 4[31] 49[24]);—*Pt.* לֹבֵ אִשָּׁה מְצֵרָה (in sim.) Je 48[41] 49[22].

†1. צְרוֹר **n.m.** Hg 1,6 bundle, parcel, pouch, bag (prop. *a binding*, i.e. sthg. bound up);—צ׳ abs. Am 9[9]+, cstr. Gn 42[35]+; pl. cstr. צְרֹרוֹת v[35];—*bundle* or *pouch* (purse) of money 42[35.35] (E), Pr 7[20]; צ׳ הַמֹּר Ct 1[13] (fig. of lover); צְרוֹרָה בְּצ׳ חָתֻם בְּצ׳ פִּשְׁעִי הַחַיִּים 1 S 25[29] (fig.; v. I. צרר); Jb 14[17] (i.e. hidden, forgotten Hi Bu al.; >al. *treasured up*), צ׳ נָקוּב Hg 1[6] (v. I. נקב).

†מְצַר **n.[m.]** straits, distress;—abs. מִן־ הַמֵּצַר קָרָאתִי ψ 118[5]; pl. הַמְּצָרִים La 1[3] *the distresses*, of conquered Judah; cstr. מְצָרֵי שְׁאוֹל ψ 116[3] *the straits* of Sheol, i.e. the worst possible (‖ חֶבְלֵי־מָוֶת).

• †III. צָרַר **vb. shew hostility toward, vex** (NH צַר *foe*; Ar. ضَرّ *harm, damage*, Sab. צר *war, foe* Mordtm[Him. Inschr. 60, 71] SabDenkm[24] CIS iv. 174, l. 6 Hom[Chrest. 125]; Eth. **ፀረረ** *be hostile*, in der. spec. and deriv.; As. *ṣarâru, be hostile, ṣarru, foe*; Ar. ضَرَّة, As. *ṣirritu*, Syr. ܨܪܝܪܬܐ, all = *rival-wife*, so (? Heb. infl.) Ⓣ צָרָא 1 S 1[6]; v. esp. Lag[Deceased Wife's Sister, GGN, 1882, No. 13; = Mi. 125 ff.] Dr[1 S 1,6]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְצָרְרוּ Nu 33[55] consec., sf. צָרְרוּנִי ψ 129[1.2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצֹר Is 11[13]; *Inf. abs.* צָרוֹר Nu 25[17]; *Pt. act.* צֹרְרַי 10[9], pl. sf. צֹרְרָי ψ 31[12]+, etc.;—*shew hostility toward, treat with enmity, vex, harass*, c. acc. pers. Is 11[13] Nu 10[9] 25[17]; once c. ל pers. v[18]; also pt. as subst. (cstr. or c. sf.) *vexer, harasser*, Am 5[12] Is 11[13] Ex 23[22] (E), ψ 6[8] 7[5.7] 8[3] 10[5] 23[5] 31[12] 42[11] 69[20] 74[4.23] 143[12] Est 3[10] 8[1] 9[10.24].—Lv 18[18] v. [צָרַר] sub II. צָרָה, infr.

III. צַר $_{68}$ **n.m.** Nu 10, 9 adversary, foe;—abs. צַר Am 3[11]+, even c. art. הַצַּר Nu 10[9], but also הַצָּר Est 7[4]; צָר Zc 8[10]+; pl. צָרִים La 1[7]; cstr. צָרֵי Ezr 4[1]+ Is 9[10] (but read prob. צָרָיו or צָרֶיהָ, cf. Di-Kit Che[Hpt]; al. שָׂרֵי), Je 48[5] (del. Ⓖ Hi Gie), Ez 30[16] (but Ⓖ Sm וְנָפְרְצוּ, so Berthol; Co וְנִפָּרְצוּ, so Toy; Krae וְעוּף); sf. צָרַי ψ 3[2], צָרֵיהֶם Ez 39[23], צָרֵימוֹ Dt 32[27], etc.;—*adversary, foe*, Am 3[11] Gn 14[20] Nu 10[9] (P), 24[8] (JE) Dt 32[27] 33[7] Jos 5[13] (JE), 2 S 24[13] Is 9[10] (v. supr.), Zc 8[10] Ezr 4[1] Ne 4[5] Est 7[6] (אִישׁ צַר וְאוֹיֵב), + 21 t., + ψ 3[2] 13[5] 27[2] 78[42], + 13 t. ψψ, + (of יְ׳s foes) 78[66] 97[3]; + (of יְ׳s foes) also Is 1[24] 26[11] 59[18] 64[1] Je 46[10] Na 1[2] Dt 32[41.43] Jb 19[11].—Je 48[5] Ez 30[16] v. supr.

†II. [צָרָה] **n.f.** vexer, rival-wife (v. reff. sub ✓; also Ecclus 37[11]);—sf. צָרָתָהּ 1 S 1[6].

IV. †[צָרַר] **vb. denom.** make a rival-wife;—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְצָרֹר Lv 18[18] *to make* [her] *a rival-wife* (Lag[GGN, 1882, 406] Dr-Wh[Lv] Baen[Lv]).

V. צרר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. ظَرَّ *be sharp* (? denom.), ظِرٌّ, ظُرَرٌ *sharp-edged hard stone*, As. *ṣurtu*, appar. *knife* RJHarper[BAS II. 435]; Syr. ܨܪܪ *rock, stone, flint*).

†IV. צַר **n.**[m.] hard pebble, **flint**;—בְּצַר Is 5[28] (sim. of horses' hoofs; read perhaps צר).

†II. צֹר **n.**[m.] id.;—צ׳ used as knife Ex 4[25]; in comp., בְּשָׁמִיר חָזָק מִצ׳ Ez 3[9]; pl. חַרְבוֹת צֳרִים Jos 5[2.3] *knives of flint*.—צוּר חַרְבּוֹ ψ 89[44] is dub., צ׳ usu. taken as=צֹר, and then either *flint of his sword* (i.e. sword sharp as flint, Bae), or *edge* (like flint) *of his sword* (most); We leaves untransl. 2 S 2[16] חֶלְקַת הַצֻּרִים v. I. חֶלְקָה.—Jb 22[24] v. I. צוּר sub V. צוּר. I. צֹר v. p. 862.

†II. צְרוֹר **n.m.** pebble;—צ׳ 2 S 17[13]; also Am 9[9] (where perhaps fig. for grain of wheat, in metaph. of winnowed Isr., cf. Dr Now al.; >pebble retained in sieve Preuschen[ZAW XV (1895), 24], cf. on custom Wetzst[ZPV XIV (1891), 2 f.]).

†III. צְרוֹר **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Ḳish 1 S 9[1], Αρεδ, GL Σαρα.

†[צַרְרָה] **n.pr.loc.** צְרֵרָתָה Ju 7[22] (Γαραγαθα, GL καὶ ἣν συνηγμένη), usu. thought corrupt for צְרֻדָתָה, and in any case prob.=צָרְתָן, q.v. (GFM).

†צֹרֶת **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[7], Αρεθ, A Σαρεθ, GL Σαρηθ.

†צֶרֶת הַשַּׁחַר **n.pr.loc.** assigned to Reuben Jos 13[19], Σεραδα και Σειων, GL Σαρθ; cf. mod. *es-Sara*, on spur of Mt. *ʿAṭṭârûs*, E. of Dead Sea Buhl[Geogr. 268].

†צָרְתָן **n.pr.loc.** in Jordan valley, near ford, Buhl[Geogr. 181]; exact site unknown; Jos 3[16] (Καθιαιρειν, GL Καριαθιαρειμ), 1 K 7[46] (Σειρα, GL Σαρθαν)=צְרֵרָתָה 2 Ch 4[17] (Αναμε [i.e. ἀνὰ μέσον] σιρδαθαι; Σα(ρι)δαθα; is Chr right?); צְרֹתָה 1 K 4[12] (Σεσαθαν, GL Σαρθαν)—cf. צְרֵרָתָה Ju 7[22], appar. same place; identity with צְרֵדָה 1 K 11[26] is usually assumed, but not proven.

ק

ק, *Ḳôph*, 19th letter;=100 in post B. Heb.

[קָא] v. קיא. קָאֵם v. קום.

†קָאַת, קָאָת **n.**[f.] a bird, usu. pelican (cf. G Lv Dt ψ, 𝔐 ψ (der. by Thes from [קוא], קיא (v. Kö II. 1, 173, and, on ת, Ges§ 80 g), as *throwing up* food from its crop for its young); but sea-fowl improb. in ψ Is; NH קָאַת, 𝔗 קָאתָא *id.*); —abs. הַקָּאַת Lv 11[18]=Dt 14[17], as unclean; קַאַת (van d. H. Gi; Baer קָאַת) Is 34[11] Zp 2[14], as inhabiting ruins; cstr. קְאַת מִדְבָּר ψ 102[7], sim. of loneliness.

קָב v. I. קבב.

I. קבב (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. قُبَّة *arch, dome* (hence '*al-cove*'), *vaulted tent*, esp. *tent of honour* Goldziher[ZMG XLVII (1893), 74 f.] Jacob[Beduinenleben (2) 86, 245]; Syr. ܩܘܒܐ *vault, dome*, ܐܣܟܘܒܐ *id.*, *vaulted tent* PS[3466 b]; so NH קוּבָּה, specif. *lupanar*; 𝔗 קוּבְּתָא *vault* (esp. *vaulted* heavens); perh. also As. *ḳabâbu*, *shield*).

†קַב **n.**[m.] *ḳab* (NH *id.*; Syr. ܩܘܒܐ; Talm. קְבָּא);—a measure of capacity, BH only dry measure, רֹבַע הַקַּב 2 K 6[25] ¼ *ḳab*; on size of קַב =4 לֹג=$\frac{1}{6}$ סְאָה=$\frac{1}{3}$ הִין=c. 2 litres v. Now[Arch. I. 202 f.] Benz[Arch. 182].

†קֻבָּה **n.f.** large vaulted tent;—abs. Nu 25[8] (P) Ḳe al. Zimri's *princely tent*; >Thes al. *large tent* used as *lupanar* (cf. NH).

†II. [קָבַב] **vb.** utter a curse against, curse (cf. יקוֹ[בֵּ] Ecclus 41[7]):—**Qal** *curse*, c. acc., usu. pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. קְבָבָהּ (Ges§ 68 d) Nu 23[8]; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְקַבְּתוֹ v[27]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְקַב (Ges§ 67 g) Lv 24[11] (c. acc. עֵת־הַשֵּׁם); 2 ms. sf. תְּקַבֶּנּוּ Nu 23[25] (+Inf. abs.); 1 s. אֶקֹּב v[8] (obj. om.); וְאֶקּוֹב נָזוּהּ Jb 5[3] (prob. corrupt; G Du rd. וְיִרָקֵב, cf. Me Bi Siegf Beer; וַיְפַקֵּד Bu; וַיִּבַּק Che[JQ July, 1897, 575]; וַיִּבַּק Bev[JPhil. XXVI. 308] (cf. Is 24[1.3] Je 51[2] Na 2[3])); 3 mpl. sf. יְקֻבֻּהוּ Jb 3[8] Pr 11[26] 24[24]; *Imv.* ms. קָבָה־לִּי (Ges§ 67 e Kö I. 329 ff.) Nu 22[11.17], sf. 3 ms. וְקָבְנוֹ־לִי (Ges§ 67 e) 23[13] (all JE; all+לִי as dat. comm., so also v[27] vid. *Pf.* supr.); *Inf. abs.* קֹב v[25] (+Impf.); *Inf. cstr.* לְקֹב v[11] 24[10].

קבה (✓of foll. (cf. Dl[Fr 113] Kö II. 1, 185): Ar. قِبَّة *echinus*, i.e. *stomachi pars pelliculata*; Syr. ܩܒܐ is *collect, contain*, water, ܡܩܒܝܐ (ܡܓ׳) *cistern*; Eth. ΦΠω: *have dropsy*; NH קְבָה=BH).

קֵבָה, sf. קִבְתָּהּ (Kö[1.c.] cf. Ges[§10h]) **n.f. stomach, belly;**—**1.** abs. זֶבַח of sacrificial victim, assigned to priest Dt 18[3], Ⓖ τὸ ἔνστρον, **i.e.** *fourth stomach* of ruminants (cf. Dr), 𝔙 *ventriculum.* **2.** sf. of woman, appar. more gen., *belly* Nu 25[8] (P).

†[קָבַל] **vb. Pi. receive, take** (late) (Aram. loan-word (and in Aram. denom.) Gerber[32], cf. Aram. קְבִיל(ל) *in front,* מִקְבֵּל *opposite,* BAram. קֳבֶל *before,* OAram. Palm. לקבל *over against,* Nab. *id., in view of;* also Sab. לקבל *in view of* CIS[IV, No. 79, II. 2. 4. 5. 8], As. *kablu, encounter;* verbs are: Sab. קבל *accept,* DHM[ZMG XXIX (1875), 615; XXX (1876), 672]; Ar. قَبِلَ *be in front, opposite,* قَبِلَ *accept, admit;* Eth. ቀበለ፡ esp. III. 2, *go to meet, accept;* NH קִבֵּל *accuse,* Pi.=BH; Aram. קַבֵּל, מְקַבֵּל *receive*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. קִבֵּל Est 4[4]+(9[27] Qr קִבְּלוּ); 3 pl. קִבְּלוּ Ezr 8[30]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְקַבְּלֵם 1 Ch 12[19] (v[18] van d. H.); 3 mpl. וַיְקַבְּלוּ 2 Ch 29[16.22]; 1 pl. נְקַבֵּל Jb 2[10.10]; *Imv.* ms. קַבֵּל Pr 19[20], קַבֵּל־ 1 Ch 21[11];—**1.** *take,* c. acc. rei 2 Ch 29[22] Ezr 8[30]; acc. om. 2 Ch 29[16], +ל reflex. = choose 1 Ch 21[11]; *receive,* c. acc. pers. 1 2[19] (van d. H. v[18]). **2.** *accept,* c. acc. rei Jb 2[10.10]; ק׳ מוּסָר Pr 19[20]; acc. om. Est 4[4]. **3.** *accept, assume,* an obligation, sq. cl., Est 9[23], sq. inf. v[27] (+עַל reflex.). **Hiph.** *Pt.* fpl. מַקְבִּילוֹת *shew oppositeness,* i.e. correspond, one to (אֶל) another Ex 26[5] 36[12] (both P).

†[קֶבֶל] **n.[m.] 1. something in front,** spec. an **attacking-engine** (cf. קֶבֶל *front;* מִקְבֶּלֶת, *advance* to attack, so הקביל Ecclus 12[5]), Ez 26[9] מְחִי קָבְלוֹ the stroke of his *attacking-engine* (on the form *ḳobolló,* from קֶבֶל for *ḳŭbūl,* see Ol[§169] Kö[II. 68 f.]; and cf. קָטְנִי for קָטֹן *ḳŭṭŭn,* קָרְבְּכֶם, קָטְבָּךְ; and on the בָּ, Ges[§93q]). **2.** cstr. קֶבֶל־עָם (*ḳobol*) 2 K 15[10], explained formerly as *before* the people, i.e. publicly (cf. BAram קֳבֶל *before*); but the Aram. is surprising, and הָעָם needed: rd. בִּיבְלְעָם *in Ibleam,* with ⓈL (confirming earlier conj. of Gr[G II. 1. 99] Sta[G 1. 575]), Dr Klo Benz Kit al.

†קָבַע **vb.** dub., perhaps **rob** (syn. גזל, so Rabb. (rare), v. De[Pr 22, 23]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וָקָבַע Pr 22[23], subj. יְ, c. acc. pers.+rei; c. acc. pers. alone 1 pl. בַּמֶּה קְבַעֲנוּךָ Mal 3[8] (obj. יְ); *Impf.* 3 ms. הֲיִקְבַּע אָדָם אֱלֹהִים v[8]; *Pt. act.* אַתֶּם קֹבְעִים אֹתִי v[8.9]; sf. קֹבְעֵיהֶם Pr 22[23] *those robbing them.*—In Mal Ⓖ We עָקַב *circumvent.*

†קְבַעַת **n.f. cup** (perhaps loan-word from As. [*ḳabu'tu*], pl. *ḳabûâtê,* prob. *cups, goblets;* cf. Ar. قُبْعَةٌ *flower-cup, calyx*);—cstr. ק׳ כּוֹס הַתַּרְעֵלָה Is 51[17] cf. v[22] (both fig., and כּוֹס in both prob. explanatory gloss, v. Comm.).

קָבַץ **vb. gather, collect** (syn. אָסַף) (Ar. قَبَضَ *grasp, seize;* Sab. קבץ *harvest,* in דַּק׳, attrib. of 'Attar, acc. to Fell[ZMG IIv (1900), 237 f.]; Eth. ቀበጸ፡ is *fail, despair;* NH קִבֵּץ=BH);—†**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ 1 K 20[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקַבֵּץ ψ 41[7], וַיְקַבֵּץ Gn 41[48]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְבֹץ 1 K 18[19], mpl. קִבְצוּ 1 S 7[5]+; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְקָבְצִי Zp 3[8]; *Pt. act.* קֹבֵץ Ez 22[19] Pr 13[11]; *pass.* pl. קְבוּצִים Ne 5[16];—*gather, collect:* **1.** c. acc. rei, grain Gn 41[35.48] (E), booty Dt 13[17] (+אֶל loc.), money 2 Ch 24[5] (+מִן pers.), so Ez 16[31] (Gr Toy Krae, rdg. לְקַלֵּס fr. לְקַלֵּס; v. p. 887); acc. om. קֹבֵץ Pr 13[11] *one gathering* by degrees; fig. לִבּוֹ יִקְ־אָוֶן לוֹ ψ 41[7] *his heart gathereth wickedness to itself.* **2.** usu. c. acc. pers. *gather, assemble,* +ה loc. 1 S 7[5] 29[1] (for battle); +אֶל loc. 1 K 18[20] Ezr 8[15] Est 2[3]; +אֶל pers. 2 S 3[21] Hb 2[5] (in fig.; ‖ אָסַף); +עַל (=אֶל) pers. 1 K 11[24]; +אֶל pers. et loc. 1 K 18[19] 2 Ch 32[6]; +מִן loc. 2 Ch 23[2], cf. Ezr 7[28]; acc. pers. alone 1 K 22[6]=2 Ch 18[5], 2 K 10[18], Ne 7[5] (+inf. purpose), Jo 2[16] (‖ אָסַף), 2 Ch 15[9] 24[5] 25[5]; pass. c. עַל+שֵׂם of work Ne 5[16]; for יְ's judgment Zp 3[8] (‖ אָסַף), Ez 22[20] cf. v[19] (+אֶל־תּוֹךְ; fig. of metals into furnace); specif. for war, battle, Ju 12[4] 1 S 28[1] 2 S 2[30] 1 K 20[1] 2 K 6[24]; +לַצָּבָא 1 S 28[1] (29[1] v. supr.). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִקְבְּצוּ Jos 10[6]+, etc.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקָּבֵץ Ez 29[5]; 3 mpl. וַיִּקָּבְצוּ 1 S 7[6]+, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הִקָּבְצוּ Gn 49[2]+; *Inf. cstr.* הִקָּבֵץ Ezr 10[7]+; *Pt.* pl. נִקְבָּצִים Je 40[15], sf. נִקְבָּצָיו Is 56[8];—**1.** intrans. *assemble, gather* 1 S 25[1] Gn 49[2] Is 45[20] 48[14] 49[18] 60[4] Jo 4[11] 2 Ch 20[4] (+inf. purpose) 32[4]; for war 1 S 28[4] Jos 10[6] (c. אֶל *against*); c. ה loc. 1 S 7[6], acc. loc. Ezr 10[7.9] 2 Ch 15[10]; c. אֶל pers. *unto* Je 40[15] 1 Ch 13[2] Ezr 10[1] Ne 4[14], cf. 2 Ch 13[7] (עַל for אֶל); אֶל pers.+ה loc. 1 Ch 11[1]; c. יַחְדָּו Ho 2[2] Is 43[9] (‖ אָסַף), ψ 102[23]; of birds and beasts Is 34[15] (c. שָׁם), Ez 39[17]. **2.** pass. *be gathered* Is 60[7] (of flocks, +ל pers.), Est 2[8] (+אֶל loc.), v[19]; pt. c. sf. pers. Is 56[8]; Ez 29[5] (‖ אסף) rd. תִּקָּבֵר Hi (not Sm) Co Berthol Toy Krae. **Pi.** [51]

Pf. 3 ms. sf. וְקִבְּצָךְ Dt 30³ consec., קִבְּצָם Mi 4¹² ψ 107³, קִבְּצָן Is 34¹⁶; 3 fs. קִבְּצָה Mi 1⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יְקַבֵּץ Is 11¹² 40¹¹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. קַבְּצֵנִי 1 Ch 16³⁵, ψ 106⁴⁷; *Inf. abs.* קַבֵּץ Mi 2¹²; *cstr.* קַבֵּץ Is 66¹⁸ etc.; *Pt.* מְקַבֵּץ Na 3¹⁸+, etc.;—*gather together:* **1.** usu. of ׳י *gathering* his dispersed people (acc.), sts. under fig. of flock: Mi 2¹²+inf. abs. (‖ אָסֹף), 4⁶ Zp 3¹⁹·²⁰ Je 31¹⁰ Zc 10⁸ Is 54⁷ 56⁸ᵃ, cf. also 40¹¹; c. acc.+מִן loc. Dt 30³·⁴ Je 23³ 29¹⁴ 31⁸ 32³⁷ Ez 11¹⁷+6 t. Ez+37²¹ (מְסָבִיב), Is 11¹² 43⁵ Zc 10¹⁰ Ne 1⁹ ψ 106⁴⁷, cf. ‖ 1 Ch 16³⁵, ψ 107³; acc.+עַל pers. Is 56⁸ᵇ (cf. **Niph.** *Pt.*);=(*gather* and) restrain Ho 8¹⁰ (c. acc. alone); of ׳י *gathering* dispersed Egyptians, acc.+מִן loc. Ez 29¹³; *gathering* the nations (acc.) for judgment Mi 4¹² Is 66¹⁸ Jo 4²; *gathering* lovers of Jerus. (under fig. of harlot) Ez 16³⁷·³⁷ (מְסָבִיב + עַל pers. *against*); *gathering* beasts into Edom Is 34¹⁶. **2.** men subj.: מְצָרִים תְּקַבְּצֵם מֹף תְּקַבְּרֵם Ho 9⁶ (cf. Ez 29⁵ **Niph.**, supr.), Ne 13¹¹; c. acc. rei Mi 1⁷ (+מִן), Is 22⁹ 62⁹ Pr 28⁸; אֵין מְקַבֵּץ *none that gathereth* Is 13¹⁴ (acc. om.), Na 3¹⁸ (*id.*), Je 49⁵ (sq. לְנֹדֵד, cf. ל **3** ad fin.). **3.** perh. (*gather* and so) *take away* (=אָסַף **4**), Na 2¹¹ Jo 2⁶, v. פָּארוּר. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְקֻבָּצַת Ez 38⁸ (c. מִן) of land (for people) of Isr. †**Hithp.** *gather together* (intrans.), *be gathered together.* *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Ju 9⁴⁷ 1 S 7⁷ (+ה loc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְקַבְּצוּ 1 S 8⁴ 22² (+אֶל pers.), יִתְקַ׳ Is 44¹¹; for battle, war, *Imv.* mpl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Je 49¹⁴; *Impf.* also Jos 9² (c. יַחְדָּו, +inf. purpose), +אַחֲרֵי pers. 2 S 2²⁵.

†[קְבוּץ] **n.m. assemblage**;—**pl. sf.** קְבוּצֶיךְ Is. 57¹³ *thy masses* (of idols); but Weir reads שִׁקּוּצַיִךְ in Che, Che^{Hpt} Kit-Di Marti.

†[קִבְצָה] **n.f. a gathering**;—cstr. קִבְצַת פֶּסֶף . . . אֶל־תּוֹךְ כּוּר Ez 22²⁰ (after קִבְצַ אֶתְכֶם, sq. אֶקְּבֹץ).

†קַבְצְאֵל, [יְקַבְצְאֵל] **n. pr. loc.** in S. of Judah (*gathering of Ēl*, or *Ēl gathereth*, cf. Sab., of *ʿAṯtar*, sub ✓supr.);—ק׳ Jos 15²¹ 2 S 23²⁰=1 Ch 11²², Καβ(ε)σεηλ, etc.; וּבִיקַב׳ Ne 11²⁵, ⑥L Καβσεηλ.

†קִבְצַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (Thes *two heaps*);—Levite city in Ephr. Jos 21²² (⑥^{B} om., A Καβσαειμ, ⑥L Καβσεμ), =יָקְמְעָם [q.v. sub קום] 1 Ch 6⁵³.

קָבַר **vb.** bury (NH *id.*; Ph. קבר, *bury, tomb*; Ar. قَبَرَ, As. *kibîru*, Aram. קֶבַר, מִקְבְּרָא, Nab. קבר, all *bury*; Palm. Nab. קברא *tomb*, so Sab. קבר Hom$^{Chrest.\ 126}$, Lihy. קבר *bury*, DHM $^{Epigr.\ Denkm.\ No.\ 35,\ 2,\ 3}$, cf. מקברה(ם) *burial-place* CIS$^{iv,\ No.\ 20,\ l.\ 2,\ 4}$);—**Qal** $_{86}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Gn 23¹⁹; 2 ms. sf. consec. וּקְבַרְתַּנִי 47³⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְבֹּר Dt 34⁶ 2 K 21²⁶, etc.; *Imv.* קְבֹר Gn 23⁶+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* קָבוֹר Dt 21²³; *cstr.* לִקְבוֹר Je 19¹¹+, etc.; *Pt. act.* קֹבֵר 2 K 9¹⁰+, etc.; *pass.* קְבוּר 1 K 13³¹, pl. קְבֻרִים Ec 8¹⁰ *bury*, acc. pers., bones, etc., usu. c. ב loc., 2 S 2³² 1 K 13³¹·³¹ Gn 23⁶ Jos 24³⁰·³²·³² Ju 2⁹+33 t.; c. בֵּיתוֹ loc. 2 Ch 33²⁰ (בְּגַן־בֵּיתוֹ ‖ 2 K 21¹⁸, also בְּבֵיתוֹ 1 S 25¹ 1 K 2³⁴); c. שָׁם Nu 11³⁴, תַּחַת 1 S 31¹³=1 Ch 10¹²; pregn. c. אֶל loc. Gn 23¹⁹ 25⁹ Ez 39¹⁵; אֶל־אֲבוֹתָי Gn 49²⁹; cf. עִם־אֲבוֹתָיו 2 K 12²² 15⁷ 2 Ch 25²⁸ 26²³ (v. also **Niph.**, and תָּבוֹא אֶל־ אֲבֹתֶיךָ Gn 15¹⁵); c. שָׁמָּה Gn 23¹³ 49³¹·³¹·³¹ 50⁵; c. acc. pers. alone 2 S 2⁴·⁵+22 t.; + מִלְּפָנַי Gn 23⁴·⁸; pass. Ec 8¹⁰; acc. om. 2 K 9¹⁰+3 t.+(c. ב) 2 S 4¹². **Niph.** $_{39}$ *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּבֵר Je 22¹⁹, etc.;—*be buried* Gn 15¹⁵ Je 8² 16⁴·⁶ 25³³ (+אסף), so rd. perh. Ez 29⁵ for תִּקָּבֵץ (+*id.*); קְבֻרַת חֲמוֹר יִק׳ Je 22¹⁹; usu. c. ב loc. Gn 35¹⁹ Ju 8³²+6 t. Ju, 2 S 17²³ 1 K 2¹⁰·³⁴+16 t. K Ch (+עִם־מַלְכֵי יִשְׂ׳ 1 K 14³¹ 15²⁴+6 t.; עִם־אֲבוֹתָיו 2 K 13¹³ 14¹⁶); c. שָׁם Nu 20¹+3 t.; c. מְתֹחָת, תַּחַת Gn 35⁸. †**Pi.** *bury* (in masses), c. acc.: *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. תְּקַבְּרֵם Ho 9⁶; *Inf. cstr.* לְקַבֵּר 1 K 11¹⁵; *Pt.* pl. מְקַבְּרִים Nu 33⁴ Ez 39¹⁴; as n. intens., of office, *burier*, sg. מְקַבֵּר Je 14¹⁶, pl. הַמ׳ Ez 39¹⁵. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁמָּה קֻבַּר אַבְרָהָם Gn 25¹⁰.

קֶבֶר $_{67}$ **n.m.** 1 K 13, 31 **grave, sepulchre**;—abs. ק׳ Gn 23⁴+, קֶבֶר 1 K 14¹³+; cstr. קֶבֶר Ju 8³²+; sf. קִבְרִי Gn 50⁵, etc.; pl. קְבָרִים Ex 14¹¹+, cstr. קִבְרֵי Je 26²³+, sf. קִבְרֵיהֶם 8¹; also קִבְרוֹת Jb 21³², cstr. קִבְרוֹת Ne 2³+, sf. קִבְרֹתָיו Ez 32²³ 2 Ch 16¹⁴, etc.;—*grave*, Ex 14¹¹ Nu 11³⁴ Ju 8³² 2 S 2³² 1 K 13²²+; אֲחֻזַּת ק׳ Gn 23⁴·⁹·²⁰ 49³⁰ 50¹³; hewn out (חָצַב) Is 22¹⁶·¹⁶; מִבְחָן לַקֶּבֶר אוּבָל Jb 10¹⁹; fig. שִׁכְבֵי ק׳ וְתִהְיִי־לִי אִמִּי ק׳ Je 20¹⁷; ψ 88⁶ the slain *lying in grave*; הַיֹּשְׁבִים בַּקְּבָרִים Is 65⁴ *they who sit in the tombs* (occult rite, prob. in necromancy, etc., cf. Che and RS$^{Sem.\ i.\ 180\ ff.;\ 2nd\ ed.\ 197\ ff.}$); קֶבֶר בְּנֵי הָעָם 2 K 23⁶ i.e. burial-place of common people, so קִבְרֵי בְּנֵי הָעָם Je 26²³; pl. intens. Jb 17¹, also of stately (royal) sepulchre 2 K 22²⁰=2 Ch 34²⁸, Ne 3¹⁶ 2 Ch 16¹⁴ cf. 35²⁴; Jb 21³²; conceived as in lower world Ez 32²²·²³·²⁵·²⁶, ‖ אֲבַדּוֹן ψ 88¹²; ψ 49¹² rd. קִרְבָּם Vrss and most; ק׳ פְּתוּחַ sim. of quiver Je 5¹⁶; fig. ק׳ פִּ׳ גָּרוֹן ψ 5¹⁰; of exile Ez 37¹²·¹²·¹³·¹³.

†קִבְרוֹת הַתַּאֲוָה **n.pr.loc.** *Μνήματα (τῆς) ἐπιθυμίας*: a station in wilderness (*the graves of desire*, cf. Nu 11[34] and תַּאֲוָה p. 16 supr.);—Nu 11[34.35], קִבְרֹת הַתַּ֫אֲוָה 33[16.17] Dt 9[22].

†[קִבֶּרֶת], and (4 t.) קִבּוּרָה **n.f.** **grave, burial**;—abs. קִבּוּרָה Is 14[20]+2 t.; cstr. קִבֻּרַת Je 22[19], קִבֶּרֶת Gn 35[20]+; sf. קִבְרָתוֹ Dt 34[6]+;—**1.** *grave* Gn 35[20.20] 47[30] Dt 34[6] 1 S 10[2] 2 K 9[28] 21[26] 23[30] Ez 32[23.24]; שְׁוֵה הַקִּ׳ 2 Ch 26[23]. **2.** *burial*, Is 14[20] Ec 6[3]; קִבּוּרַת חֲמוֹר Je 22[19].

קְבָה v. קָבָה.

†I. [קָדַד] **vb. bow down** (As. (including TelAm.) *ḳadâdu, bow down*); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקֹּד Gn 24[26]+, etc.;—usu.+וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ etc.; in worship of יי Gn 24[26.48] Ex 4[31] 12[27] 34[8] Nu 22[31] 2 Ch 20[18] 29[30] Ne 8[6]; homage to man of rank Gn 43[28], king 1 S 24[9] (Gi v[8]), 28[14] 1 K 1[16.31]; to יי+king 1 Ch 29[20].

II. קדד (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; NH קָדְקֹד= BH; As. *ḳaḳḳadu*=קָדְקֹד; cf. JAram.).

†קָדְקֹד **n.**[**m.**] **head, crown of head**;—ק׳ abs. Dt 33[20] Je 2[16], cstr. Is 3[17]+; sf. קָדְקָדוֹ 2 S 14[25] Jb 2[7]; קָדְקָדֵךְ Dt 28[25];—esp. poet. Gn 49[26] =Dt 33[16], ψ 7[17], שְׂעָר ק׳ 68[22] *hairy crown* or *scalp* (all ‖ רֹאשׁ), Is 3[17] Je 2[16] 48[45] (‖ פֵּאָה), so rd. also Nu 24[17] for וְקַרְקַר (‖ *id.*), v. Ew Di Pat al., Dt 33[20]; in prose only מִבַּף רֶגֶל וְעַד־ק׳ Dt 28[35] 2 S 14[25] Jb 2[7].

†קְדָה **n.f.** a spice, usu. **cassia** (𝔖𝔚𝔗 cf. Di[Ex]; ✓dub.; perh. foreign word);—merchandise Ez 27[19]; ingredient of sacred oil Ex 30[24] (P):—cf. Dioscor.[De Mater. Med. i. 12 (*κασσία=ἡ κιττώ*)], Theophr[Hist. Plant. ix. 5] Plin[NH xii. 19 (42 ff.)]; v. also Schröd[Ph. Spr. 126] Lewy[Fremdw. 36].

†[קָדַח] **vb. be kindled, kindle** (NH *id.*, also *bore*, Aram. קְדַח, סגי *bore, kindle*; Ar. قَدَحَ *strike fire* (with flint, etc.); Ph. מקדח is *lamp-lighter* (in temple) acc. to CIS[I, No. 352, l. 3]); —**Qal 1.** *be kindled*: *Pf.* 3 fs. אֵשׁ קָדְחָה בְאַפִּי Dt 32[22] Je 15[14] 17[4] (rdg. קָדְחָתָם for קִדַּחְתֶּם), all of יי's wrath. **2.** act. *kindle*; *Inf. cstr.* בְּקַדַּח אֵשׁ Is 64[1] (v. [הֶמֶס]); *Pt.* קֹדְחֵי אֵשׁ 50[11].

†קַדַּחַת **n.f.** **fever**;—Dt 28[22] Lv 26[16].

†אֶקְדָּח **n.**[**m.**] perh. **fiery glow, sparkle**; אַבְנֵי אֶקְדָּח Is 54[12] i.e. carbuncles (?);—𝔊 *λίθους κρυστάλλου*, 𝔙 *lapides sculptos*, Aq Theod Sym.

קֶדֶם (✓of foll.; *be before, in front*, cf. As. *ḳudmu, front, former time*; Ar. قَدَّمَ *precede* (so Eth. ቀደመ), iv, v. *be bold and foremost in attack* (קָדַם **1 a**); Sab. קדם *begin* Hom[Chrest. 126], *march forth, advance*, CIS[iv, No. 79, l. 9] Sab Denkm[No. 9, l. 2.4.6.7.8.9], (הו)קדמ *front* CIS[iv, No. 276, l. 2]; Ph. כקדם *as formerly* (?); OAram. קדם *before*, so Palm. Nab.; BAram. 𝔗 קֳדָם *before*; Syr. ܩܕܡ *precede*; NH קֶדֶם *be in front*).

†קֶדֶם **n.**[**m.**] **front, east, aforetime**;—abs. ק׳ Dt 33[27]+, קֶדֶם Ju 8[10]+; cstr. קֶדֶם Pr 8[22]; once pl. cstr. קַדְמֵי v[23];—**1.** loc. **a.** *front*, מִק׳ Is 9[11] *from the front* (i.e. East), *in front* (opp. מֵאָחוֹר), אָחוֹר וָק׳ ψ 139[5] *behind and before*; ק׳ אֵהֲלֵךְ Jb 23[8] *I go forward* (opp. אָחוֹר). **b.** *East*: הַר־הַק׳ Gn 10[30] (J) *mount of the East*; בְּנֵי־ק׳=dwellers in the E., tribes E. or NE. of Canaan Gn 29[1] (E), Ju 6[3.33] 7[12] 8[10] 1 K 5[10] Is 11[14] Je 49[28] Ez 25[4.10] Jb 1[3]; הָרְרֵי ק׳ Nu 23[7], v. Di Sachau[Reise (1883), 159 ff. 165 ff.] Dr in Hast.[Pethor]; אֶרֶץ ק׳ Gn 25[6] (J); מָלְאוּ מִקֶּדֶם Is 2[6] *they are full from the E.* (ins. prob. מִקֶּסֶם, מִקֶּסֶם, or <קְסָמִים before מִק׳, cf. Lo De Du Che[Hpt] Di-Kit); elsewh. מִק׳ =*eastward*: (1) *in the E.* Gn 2[8]; (2) *on the E.* (side) 12[8] (J) Zc 14[4]; לְמִק׳ *on the E. of* Gn 3[24] (J), 12[8] (J), Nu 34[11] (P), Jos 7[2] (JE), Ju 8[11] Ez 11[23] Jon 4[5]; (3) *eastward*, c. vb. of motion Gn 11[2] 13[11] (both J). **2.** temp., *ancient time, aforetime*: **a.** הָרְרֵי ק׳ Dt 33[15] *ancient mts.*, cf. אֱלֹהֵי ק׳ v[27], מַלְכֵי־ק׳ Is 19[11], בִּשְׁמֵי שִׁמְעֵי־ק׳ ψ 68[34]. **b.** בִּימֵי ק׳ ψ 44[2] *in ancient days*; cf. מִימֵי ק׳ *from of old* Is 23[7] Mi 7[20] La 1[7] 2[17], Is 37[26]=לִימֵי ק׳ 2 K 19[25] (v. מִן **9b** (2)); כִּימֵי ק׳ Is 51[9] Je 46[26]; יְרֵחֵי ק׳ Jb 29[2] *months of old*. **c.** מִק׳ *from of old* Mi 5[1] Is 45[21] 46[10] Hb 1[12] Ne 12[46] ψ 74[12] 77[12]; מִנֵּי־ק׳ 78[2] *springing out of, derived from, ancient times* (cf. Dr); יָמִים מִק׳ 77[6] 143[5] *days from of old*. **d.** ק׳ alone, as adv. *anciently, of old* ψ 74[2] 119[152]; בָּק׳ Je 30[20] La 5[21]; יֹשֵׁב ק׳ ψ 55[20] *he that sitteth* (enthroned from) *of old*. **e.** *beginning*, מִמִּקְדְּמֵי־אָרֶץ Pr 8[23] *from the beginnings of the earth*; ק׳ מִפְעָלָיו Pr 8[22] *the beginning of his works* (‖ רֵאשִׁית).

†[קָדַם] **vb. Pi. denom.** (Gerber[130]) **come or be in front, meet**;—*Pf.* 1 s. קִדַּמְתִּי Jon 4[2] ψ 119[147]; 3 pl. קִדְּמוּ Dt 23[5]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְקַדְּמֵנִי ψ 59[11]; 3 fs. sf. תְּקַדְּמֶךָּ ψ 88[14]; 1 s. אֲקַדֵּם Mi 6[6]; *Inv.* ms. קַדְּמָה ψ 17[13];—**1. a.** *meet, confront* (with hostility) c. acc. pers. 2 S 22[6.19]=ψ 18[6.19], Jb 30[27], c. acc. פָּנָיו ψ 17[13]; of hostile approach to city (acc.) 2 K 19[32]=Is 37[33]

(+adv. acc.). **b.** *come to meet* one (acc.) as friend, with (ב) sthg. Is 21[14] Dt 23[5] Ne 13[2], so, as worshippers (acc. of ׳י), Mi 6[6.6]; c. acc. pers. +rei ψ 21[4], so 59[11] Kt Ⓖ 𝔘 (acc. pers. alone Qr), acc. pers. alone ψ 79[8]; acc. ׳י 88[14], acc. פָּנָיו (of ׳י) 95[2](+בְּ), cf. חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת יְקַדְּמוּ פָנֶיךָ 89[16] (viz., to join themselves to thee). **c.** *meet, receive,* acc. pers., Jb 3[12]. **2. a.** *go before, in front* ψ 68[26]. **b.** *be in front,* 1 S 20[25] (rd. וַיְקַדֵּם for וַיָּקָם) Ⓖ Ew Th We Dr al. **3.** *be beforehand,* c. ב temp. ψ 119[147]; + inf. cstr. Jon 4[2]; *anticipate, forestall,* c. acc. rei ψ 119[148]. **Hiph. 1.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּקְדִּים (We Now GASm תְּקַדֵּם) Am 9[10] *calamity . . . shall not come in front about us* (בַּעֲדֵינוּ). **2.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִקְדִּימַנִי Jb 41[3] who *has anticipated me* [God]? Ⓖ Me Bi Bu *confronted me* (rdg. וַיְשַׁלְּמֵם for foll. וַאֲשַׁלֵּם); Du יְקַדְּמֶנּוּ *confronted him* (the crocodile).

†[קֶדֶם], c. ה loc. 1. קֵדְמָה **adv.** eastward, to, toward, the E.;—Gn 25[6] (J), Lv 1[16] 16[14] Nu 34[3.11.15] Jos 19[12.13] (all P), 1 K 7[39]=2 Ch 4[10], 1 K 17[3] 2 K 13[17] Ez 8[16.16]; + N, S, W, Gn 13[14] 28[14] (both J), Nu 2[3] 3[38] 10[5] (N, W, in Ⓖ), 34[10] (all P); also as **n.** after פְּאַת=*E. side,* Ex 27[13] 38[13] (both P), +W Ez 45[7] (del. Co; rd. קֶדֶם Berthol Toy Krae), + N, S, W, Nu 35[5] Jos 18[20] so ק׳ גְּבוּל 15[5] (all P).

†[קַדְמָה] **n.f.** antiquity, former state;—**1.** *antiquity, beginning,* sf. קַדְמָתָהּ Is 23[7] (of Tyre). **2.** *former state,* sf. קַדְמָתָן Ez 16[55.55], קַדְמַתְכֶן v[55]; pl. sf. קַדְמוֹתֵיכֶם 36[11]. **3.** cstr. sg. =**conj.** *before* (temp.; Aram.) שֶׁקַּדְמַת שָׁלַף ψ 129[6].

†[קִדְמָה] **n.f.** front, East; — only cstr. קִדְמַת as prep.: **1.** *in front of, over against* (cf. Nö[ZMG xxxiii (1879), 532]), Gn 2[14] (i.e. from standpoint of writer; really, on geogr. grounds, =W. of; yet v. Di[ed.6]), 4[16] (both J). **2.** *on the E. of,* Ez 39[11]; 1 S 13[5] may be either.

†II. קֶדְבָּה **n.pr.m.** Κεδ(ε)μα, son of Ishmael Gn 25[15]=1 Ch 1[31].—I. ק׳ v. [קֶדֶם].

קָדִים **n.m.**[Ho13,15] **East, east wind**;—abs. ק׳ Gn 41[6]+; c. ה loc. קָדְמָה Ez 11[1]+, קָדְמָה 48[4]+;—†**1.** (apart from Ez) *East,* esp. ק׳(הַ) רוּחַ *wind of the East, east wind,* oft. as violent and scorching, from desert on SE., =Ar. *sirocco* (شَرْقِيَّة *eastern*), cf. Dr[Am 4,9]: Ex 10[13.13] (JE), 14[21] (J), Je 18[17] (sim.), Jon 4[8] ψ 48[8]; also ק׳ (רוּחַ om.)=*east wind* Gn 41[6.23.27] (E), Ho 12[2] 13[15] Is 27[8] Jb 15[2] 27[21] 38[24] ψ 78[26].—קָדְמָה Hb 1[9] is dub., usu. *eastward,* i.e. *forward,* but text prob. corrupt, cf. We Now Da, GASm prop. מַקְדִּים (v. also [מַבָּמָה] p. 169 supr.). **2.** in Ez (52 t.): **a.** *East* רוּחַ הַק׳ *east wind* 17[10] 19[12] 27[26]; *east side* 42[16] (+N, S, W); שַׁעַר הַק׳ 40[44] (+N, S); פְּאַת ק׳ 47[18], +W 48[6.7.8], cf. v[1] (׳פ ק׳); הַיָּם מִפְּ׳ ק׳ וְעַד פְּ׳ יָמָּה Ⓖ Co Toy al.), + N, S, W, v[16]; דֶּרֶךְ הַק׳ i.e. *toward the E.* 40[10] +7 t., ׳מִדְ׳ הַק 43[2]; ׳לְכָל 40[23] *eastward* (+N) 41[14]; מֵהַק׳ 42[9] *on the East.* **b.** קְדִימָה=*East:* פְּאַת קְדִימָה 40[6]; גְּבוּל קְדִימָה 45[7] 48[21] (+W); דֶּרֶךְ הַק׳ 40[6]; קְדִימָה 47[18], + W 48[3]+8 t., + N, S, W, v[32]. **c.** as adv. קָדְמָה *eastward* 11[1] 44[1] 47[1]; +W 45[7] (del. Berthol Krae), 48[18], +N, S, W, v[10.17]; also (הַ)קְּדִמִים *eastward* 40[19] 43[17] 46[1.12] 47[1.3], +N v[2].

†קְדוּמִים **n.**[**m.**] **pl.** only ׳ק (נַחַל) Ju 5[21], meaning dub.; Ⓖ[A] n.pr. Καδησειμ, Ⓖ[L] Καδημειμ; Ⓖ[B] ἀρχαίων, so 𝔗, AV *ancient* river (lit. *of antiquity*), Bachm al.; Be al. *of attack* (cf. קָדַם **1 a**); v. further GFM Bu Now Cook[Ency. Bib. 2683].

†[קַדְמוֹן] **adj.** eastern; — fs. הַגְּלִילָה הַקַּדְמוֹנָה Ez 47[8] *the eastern circuit.*

†I. קַדְמֹנִי **adj.** former, eastern (on format. v. Lag[BN 195] Ba[NB, § 227 d]); — abs. ׳ק 1 S 24[14] (Gi v[13]), Jo 2[20]; מוֹנִי- Ez 10[19]+; mpl. קַדְמֹנִים Jb 18[20], מוֹנִים- Ez 38[17]; fpl. קַדְמֹנִיּוֹת Is 43[18] Mal 3[4];—**1.** *former, ancient,* ׳ק יָמִים Ez 38[17] *former days;* ׳ק שָׁנִים Mal 3[4] (‖ יְמֵי עוֹלָם): fpl. as n., *former things* Is 43[18] (‖ רִאשֹׁנוֹת); ms. as n. coll. מְשַׁל הַקַּדְמֹנִי 1 S 24[14] *a proverb of the ancients.* **2.** *eastern:* of שַׁעַר Ez 10[19] 11[1], יָם (i.e. Dead Sea) 47[18] and (opp. הַיָּם הָאַחֲרוֹן) Zc 14[8] Jo 2[20]; mpl. as n. *Easterns, those of the E.* (opp. W) Jb 18[20] (so Ew De Hi Di Bae Du; Vrss *earlier* and later, so Da al. [both future], Bu *former* generations [now in Sheʾôl], and future).

†II. קַדְמֹנִי **adj. gent.** c. art. הַק׳, as n.pr.coll. (*Easterners*);—Gn 15[19] *the Kadmonites* (in list of peoples); τοὺς Κελμωναίους, ⓁL Κεδμωναίους.

†קַדְמוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Reuben (Moab) Κεδ(α)μωθ, Καδημωθ, etc.; Jos 13[18], מוֹת- 21[37] 1 Ch 6[64]; hence מִדְבַּר קַדְמוֹת Dt 2[26] of contiguous desert; —׳ק lay N. of upper Arnon; not identified; Buhl[Geogr. 268] conj. *Umm-er-raṣâṣ,* c. 10 m. ENE. from Dibon (cf. Tristr[Moab 140 ff.] Bd[Pal. S (1898), 177]).

†קַדְמִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** Καδμιηλ, ⓁL Κεδμιηλ; Levite name (*Ēl is the ancient one;* cf. Sab. אלקדם DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 374]);—Ezr 2[40]=Ne 7[43], Ezr 3[9] Ne 9[4.5] 10[10] 12[8.24].

קָדְקֹד v. II. קדד.

†קָדַר **vb. be dark** (*dull-coloured*, cf. Ar. قَذِرَ *be dirty* (on ذ=ד v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 729]); NH Hiph. (of face) *shew gloom*; 𝔗[J] קְדַר *be dark*);—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וְקָדַר Mi 3[6]; 1 s. קָדַרְתִּי Je 8[21], etc.; *Pt.* קֹדֵר ψ 35[14]+; pl. קֹדְרִים Jb 5[11] 6[16];—*be dark*, of sky Je 4[28] (leaden-coloured, as with clouds, v. Hithp.), of sun and moon Jo 2[10] 4[15]; fig. of lack of revelation from י׳ וְקַ֫ עֲלֵיהֶם הַיּוֹם Mi 3[6]; of turbid stream Jb 6[16]; fig. of mourning (prob. *be squalid*, of neglected person and dress of mourner, cf. 2 S 19[25]) Je 8[21] 14[2] (לָאָרֶץ, metaph. of gates); Jb 5[11] 30[28] (בְּלֹא חַמָּה), ψ 35[14] 38[7] 42[10] 43[2]. **Hiph. 1.** *darken*: *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְהִקְדַּרְתִּי Ez 32[7] (obj. stars), cf. *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַקְדִּירֵם עָלַיִךְ 32[8]. **2.** *cause to mourn* וַאֲקַדֵּר עָלָיו לְבָנוֹן 31[15]. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְהַשָּׁמַיִם הִתְקַדְּרוּ עָבִים 1 K 18[45] *and the heavens grew dark with clouds.*

†קַדְרוּת **n.f. darkness, gloom**;—אַלְבִּישׁ שָׁמַיִם ק׳ Is 50[3] (cf. √, Je 4[28] 1 K 18[45]; ‖ שָׂק).

†קִדְרַנִּית **adv. as mourners**;—Mal 3[14].

†קֵדָר **n.pr.gent.** (*swarthy? black*-tented?); Κηδαρ: **1.** tribe of nomads in Arab. desert Is 21[16] 42[11] (c. vb. fem.), 60[7], Je 2[10] 49[28.28] Ez 27[21]; בְּנֵי־ק׳ Is 21[17]; אָהֳלֵי ק׳ ψ 120[5] Ct 1[5] (made of black goat-skins Jacob[Beduinenleben (2), 41] or black woven stuff Doughty[Arab. Des. i. 224 f.]; sim. of swarthy hue). **2.** ancestor of **1,** son of Ishmael, Gn 25[13]=1 Ch 1[29].—Cf. As. *Ḳidru* COT[Gn 25, 13], Plin[NH v. 11 (12)] *Cedrei*; also Sab. tribe-name קדר Hal[623] (cf. DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 14]).

†קִדְרוֹן **n.pr.** of wady just E. of Jerusalem (Thes. *turbidus*);—נַחַל ק׳ 2 S 15[23] 1 K 2[37]; usu. as place for refuse 1 K 15[13]=2 Ch 15[16], 2 K 23[6.6.12] 2 Ch 29[16] 30[14], Je 31[40]; so שַׂדְמוֹת ק׳ 2 K 23[4]; Κεδρων; cf. Rob[Phys. Geogr. 87 ff.] Buhl[Geogr. 93] Bd[Pal. 3 (1898), 94].

קֹדֶשׁ (√ of foll.; poss. orig. idea of *separation, withdrawal* (Baud[Studien, ii] Nö[LOB Mar. 22, 1879, 361] RS[Sem. i. 140; 2nd ed. 150]); NH=BH; Ph. קדש *holy*, מקדש *sanctuary*; As. *ḳadâšu* II. 1, *cleanse* (Meissn[Suppl. 84]), also *ḳadištu, hierodule* consecrated to Ištar (cf. AJerem[Izdubar 59 f.]); Ar. قُدْسٌ n.pr.mont. (Nö[l. c.] RS[Proph. v., N. 9]); in Ar. otherwise under infl. of Heb., so Eth.; cf. 𝔗 קדש in der. spec. and deriv., Syr. ܩܘܕܫ *consecrate*, etc.; Palm. קדש *id.*; Aram. קֻדְשָׁא, ܩܘܕܫܐ (ear- or nose-) *ring*, (orig. *holy* thing, Nö[l. c.]);—on whole subj. v. Baud Nö RS (reff. above), also HPS[Presb. Rev. 1881, 588 ff.]; diff. fr. חרם v. GFM[Ju. p. 36]).

קֹ֫דֶשׁ [469] **n.m. apartness, sacredness** (opp. חֹל Lv 10[10]+4 t. Ez);—abs. ק׳ Ex 3[5]+; קוֹדֶשׁ Dn 11[30]; cstr. לְקֹדֶשׁ Ex 30[36]+; sf. קָדְשִׁי Lv 20[3]+, etc.; pl. קָדָשִׁים Ex 29[37]+, הַקֳּדָשִׁים 26[33]+; cstr. קָדְשֵׁי Lv 22[15]+; sf. קָדְשֶׁיהָ Ez 22[8]+ 3 t., קָדְשֶׁיךָ †Dt 12[26], קָדְשָׁיו Nu 5[10] 2 K 12[19], קָדְשֵׁיהֶם †2 Ch 15[18], etc.;—**1.** *apartness, sacredness, holiness*, of God: **a.** of divine activity, syn. majesty, בְּקָדְשׁוֹ (of victory), Ex 15[11] (song) ψ 68[18] 77[14]; זְרוֹעַ ק׳ *holy arm* Is 52[10] ψ 98[1]. **b.** to attest his word as inviolable נִשְׁבַּע בְּק׳ Am 4[2] ψ 89[36]; cf. דִּבֶּר ק׳ Je 23[9], דִּבְרֵי ק׳ ψ 105[42]. **c.** of his name as sacred, inviolable, separate from all defilement, etc.: שֵׁם קָדְשִׁי Lv 20[3] 22[2.32] (P), Am 2[7] 1 Ch 16[10.35] 29[16]+9 t. Ez, 5 t. ψψ; דִּבֶּר ק׳ ψ 30[5]=97[12]; and so **d.** רוּחַ קָדְשׁוֹ *his holy Spirit* Is 63[10.11], cf. ψ 51[13]. **2.** of places set apart as sacred by God's presence: †**a.** heavenly abode; מָעוֹן ק׳ Dt 26[15] Je 25[30] Zc 2[17] 2 Ch 30[27] ψ 68[6]; הֵיכַל ק׳ Mi 1[2] Hb 2[20] Jon 2[5.8] ψ 11[4]; מְרוֹם ק׳ ψ 102[20]; וְבֶל ק׳ Is 63[15]; שְׁמֵי ק׳ ψ 20[7] בִּמְקֹדְשׁוֹ 47[9]; 150[1]. †**b.** on earth: אַדְמַת ק׳ Ex 3[5] (E), cf. Jos 5[15] (JE) 2 Ch 8[11]; הַר ק׳ אלהים Ez 28[14] (cf. p. 249 b). **c.** (only P and Ch) the tabernacle and its courts Ex 40[9] Nu 3[28]+; tabernacle by itself Ex 38[24] Lv 10[4]+; court Lv 10[17.18]+ (so קדש הקדשים †Nu 18[10]); the outer room (specific designation; הַק׳) Ex 26[33] 28[29]+; inner room Lv 4[6] 16[2]+, but specif. design. קדש הקדשים Ex 26[33.34] 1 Ch 6[34]; שֶׁקֶל הק׳ *shekel of the sanctuary* Ex 30[13]+24 t. P. **d.** the temple and its precincts 2 Ch 29[7] Dn 8[13]+; שָׁרֵי ק׳ Is 43[28] 1 Ch 24[5]; דבר בְּקָדְשׁוֹ ψ 60[8]=108[8] (oracle; al. *by his holiness*, as נשבעתי בקדשי 89[36]), temple by itself 2 Ch 29[5]; †בית (ה)ק׳ Is 64[10] 1 Ch 29[3]; †הֵיכַל קדשׁך ψ 5[8]=138[2], 79[1]; הַק׳ outer room 1 K 8[10]=2 Ch 5[11]; courts of priests Ez 42[14] 44[27.27]; †חצרות קדשׁו Is 62[9]; inner room Ez 41[21.23], specif. †דְּבִיר קדשׁך ψ 28[2]; †קדשׁ הקדשׁים 1 K 6[16] 7[50] 8[6] 2 Ch 3[8.10] 4[22] 5[7] Ez 41[4]; †לִשְׁכוֹת הַק׳ Ez 42[13] 44[19] 46[19] (v. לִשְׁכָּה **1 c**). †**e.** Jerus. and its hills: מקום קדשׁו Ezr 9[8], עיר הק׳ Is 48[2] 52[1] Ne 11[1.18], ע׳ קדשׁך Dn 9[24], הר (ה)ק׳ Is 11[9]+6 t. Is[2.3], Je 31[23] Ez 20[40] Jo 2[1] 4[17] Ob[16] Zp 3[11] Zc 8[3] Dn 9[16.20] 11[45]+6 t. ψψ; גִּבְעוֹל ק׳ ψ 78[54], הָרֵי ק׳ 87[1] prob. also 110[3], ק׳ of city and suburbs in Mess. future Je 31[40] Jo 4[17]. Cf. **f.** ק׳ קדשׁים (ה)קדשׁ of Zion Ob[17] ψ 20[3] 24[3] 63[3] 68[25],

Ez 43[12]; ק׳ נָוֶה Ex 15[13] of Zion (or Shiloh). **g.** of holy land Zp 3[4], ק׳ אדמת Zc 2[16], עָרֵי קדשׁך Is 64[9]; future portion of priests ק׳ Ez 45[1.1]+ 11 t. Ez; קדשׁ קדשׁים Ez 45[3] 48[12]; of Levites קדשׁ Ez 48[14]. **3.** things consecrated at sacred places: **a.** furniture of tabern. †קדשׁ (ה)קדשׁים Ex 30[10.29] Nu 4[4.19]; altar of burnt-offering Ex 29[37] 40[10] Dn 9[24]; ארון הק׳ 2 Ch 35[3]. **b.** sacrifices of animals Nu 18[17] Ez 36[38] 2 Ch 29[33]; sacrificial food Lv 21[22] Nu 5[9]+; †קדשׁ (ה)קדשׁים Lv 2[3.10] 6[10.18.22] 7[1.6] 10[12.17] 14[13] Nu 18[9.9] (all P), Ez 42[13.13] 2 Ch 31[14] Ezr 2[63] = Ne 7[65]; tithe was קדשׁ Lv 27[30]+, also first loaves of new harvest Lv 23[20]; fruit of trees of 4th year Lv 19[24]. **c.** any consecrated thing: ‖ vows Dt 12[26] Pr 20[25]+, house Lv 27[14], field Lv 27[21.23]; treasures consecrated to treasury of tabern. or temple Jos 6[19] (E) 1 K 7[51]+; consecrated things in gen. Ex 28[38] (P), Ez 20[40] 22[8]+; these may be †קדשׁ (ה)קדשׁים Ez 44[13], so חֵרֶם Lv 27[28]. **d.** anointing oil of priest Ex 30[25.25]+5 t. (P), ψ 89[21]; incense Ex 30[35.37], ק׳ קדשׁים v[36]; shew-bread 1 S 21[5], קדשׁ (ה)ק׳ Lv 24[9] (P); foretold of common articles, ק׳ לי׳ Zc 14[20.21]. On ק׳ הקדשׁים v. also Di[Ex 26,33 Lv 21,22] We[Comp. 160 f.] Dr[Dn 9, 24]. **4.** persons sacred by connex. with sacred places: **a.** priests Lv 21[6] 2 Ch 23[6] 31[18] Ezr 8[28], garments of priesthood Ex 28[2.4]+7 t. Ex, Lv 16[4.32] Ez 42[14], specif. of h. priest כתנת ק׳ נֵזֶר הק׳ Lv 16[4], Ex 29[6] 39[30] Lv 8[9]; inscription on head piece קדשׁ ליהוה Ex 28[36] 39[30]. **b.** of Israel, קדשׁ לי׳ Je 2[3], היתה עם קדשׁך Is 62[12] Dn 12[7], לקדשׁו ψ 114[2], עם (ה)קדשׁ Is 63[18]; וֶרַע (ה)קדשׁ Is 6[13] Ezr 9[2]; אַנְשֵׁי קדשׁ Ex 22[30] (R), and so spoil for their use Is 23[18]; holy adornment הַדְרַת ק׳ 1 Ch 16[29] 2 Ch 20[21] ψ 29[2] 96[9]; הַרְרֵי ק׳ ψ 110[3] (but rd. הַרְרֵי see **2 e**; הָדָר **1**); covt. between God and his people ברית ק׳ Dn 11[28.30.30]. **5.** times consecrated to worship: שׁבת Ex 16[23] 31[14.15] 35[2] (P) Ne 9[14]; of שׁבת also יום ק׳ Is 58[13]; disting. fr. שׁבת Ne 10[32]; יובל Lv 25[12] (P); assembly called at stated times for worship מקרא(י) ק׳ Ex 12[16.16]+17 t. Lv 23 Nu 28 (all P). †**6.** of things and persons ceremonially cleansed, and so separated as sacred; things 1 S 21[6]; flesh Je 11[15] Mal 2[11]; priests cleanse thus, 1 Ch 23[13.28]; בין (ה)קדשׁ לחל Ez 22[26] 42[20] 44[23]; בין הק׳ ובין החל Lv 10[10]; דֶּרֶךְ הק׳ Is 35[8] way of the clean; ק׳ שְׁאוּ יְדֵכֶם ψ 134[2]; לְבֵיתְךָ נַאֲוָה־ק׳ ψ 93[5].—*Note:* מְרִבְבֹת קֹדֶשׁ Dt 33[2] is lit. *from myriads of sacredness, sacred myriads;* but ‖ suggests n.pr.loc., Ⓖ σὺν μυριάσιν Καδής, < מִמְּרִבַת קָדֵשׁ *from Meribah Kadesh* Di Buhl Steuern.; or (מִן om.) *to M. Kadesh* We[Prol. 364; 3rd ed. 359; Hist. 344]; v. קָדֵשׁ and Dr[Dt.].

†**קָדוֹשׁ adj.** sacred, holy; — abs. ק׳ Ex 19[6]+; קָדֹשׁ Ex 29[31]+; cstr. קְדוֹשׁ Is 1[4]+; קָדֵשׁ Is 49[7]+2 t.; sf. קְדוֹשִׁי Hb 1[12]; קְדוֹשׁוֹ Is 10[17] 49[7] קְדוֹשֵׁכֶם Is 43[15]; pl. קְדוֹשִׁים Ho 12[1]+2 t., קְדֹשִׁים Lv 11[44]+16 t.; sf. קְדֹשָׁיו Dt 33[3] ψ 34[10], קְדֹשָׁו Jb 15[15];—**1.** of God, as separate, apart, and so *sacred, holy:* **a.** exalted on theophanic throne Is 6[3.3.3], ψ 22[4]; heavenly throne Is 57[15]; in victory 5[16] 1 S 2[2] ψ 99[3] (‖ נוֹרָא), v[5.9]; ק׳ וְנוֹרָא שְׁמוֹ 111[9]. **b.** separate from human infirmity, impurity, and sin: Jos 24[19] (E), 1 S 6[20] Hb 1[12]; כי קדוֹשׁ אני Lv 11[44.45] 19[2] 20[26] 21[8] (H); קדוֹשׁ בָּקִרְבֵּךְ Ho 11[9]; ק׳ בישׂראל Ez 39[7]. **c.** קָדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל=divine name (originating fr. *trisagion*, Is 6[3]) Is 1[4] 5[19.24] 10[20] 12[6] 17[7] 29[19] 30[11.12.15] 31[1]; Is[2] 41[14.16.20] 43[3.14] 45[11] 47[4] 48[17] 49[7] 54[5] 55[5] 60[9.14] elsewhere only 2 K 19[22] = Is 37[23], Je 50[29] 51[5] ψ 71[22] 78[41] 89[19]; ק׳ יעקב Is 29[23], קְדוֹשׁוֹ 10[17] 49[7], קְדוֹשְׁכֶם 43[15]; קָדוֹשׁ 40[25] Hb 3[3] Jb 6[10], pl. intens. קד(ו)שׁים Ho 12[1] Pr 9[10] 30[3]. **2. a.** of place, *sacred, holy*, chambers of priests Ez 42[13], camp of Isr. Dt 23[15], + מָרוֹם of heaven Is 57[15] (but of י׳ Du Ry, and [rdg. בְּקֶ֫ *as holy*, ב essent.] Klo Che Marti); in foll. (oft. defect.) pointing dub., rd. prob. קֹדֶשׁ **2**: מק(ו)ם ק׳ of the court of tabernacle, Ex 29[31] Lv 6[9.19.20] 7[6] 10[13] 16[24] 24[9] (P), of Jerusalem Ec 8[10]; ק׳ מִשְׁכְּנֵי עליון ψ 46[5]; ק׳ הֵיכָלֶךָ 65[5]. **b.** persons: priests Lv 21[7.8] Nu 16[5.7] (P), Aaron ψ 106[16], Levites 2 Ch 35[3], prophet 2 K 4[9], Nazirite Nu 6[5.8] (P), Isr. ק׳ גּוֹי Ex 19[6] (E), עם ק׳ Dt 7[6] 14[2.21] 26[19] 28[9]; כָּל־הָעֵדָה Nu 16[3] (P); remnant in Jerus. Is 4[3]; קדשׁים *sacred* Lv 11[44.45] 19[2] 20[7.26] 21[6] Nu 15[40]; קדשׁים *sacred ones, saints* Dt 33[3] (song), ψ 16[3] 34[10] Dn 8[24]. **c.** angels, ψ 89[6.8] Jb 5[1] 15[15] Zc 14[5] Dn 8[13.13]. **d.** מים קדשׁים Nu 5[17] *holy water*. **e.** time (לי׳) ק׳ הַיּוֹם Ne 8[9.10.11]; קְדוֹשׁ י׳ Is 58[13], of Sabbath.—(Cf. BAram. קַדִּישׁ).

†**קָדַשׁ vb. denom.** be set apart, consecrated (Gerber[238 ff.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Ex 29[21]; sf. קְדַשְׁתִּיךָ Is 65[5]; 3 mpl. קָדֵֽשׁוּ Nu 17[2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְדַּשׁ 1 S 21[6]; יִקָּדֵשׁ Ex 29[37]+, etc.; —**1.** *be set apart, consecrated*, hallowed, of shew-bread 1 S 21[6] (dub. passage, but cf. esp. RS[Sem. i. 436; 2nd ed. 455] [also Dr[Sm. 293]], who prop. יְקֻדַּשׁ); Aaron and his sons by blood Ex 29[21] (P); other persons Is 65[5] (Di; but **Pi.** Gei RS[Sem. i. 431; 2nd ed. 451] Che Du Buhl). **2.** *be hallowed*, by contact with sacred things, and so tabooed from

profane use, or forfeited to sanctuary Ex 29[37] 30[29] Lv 6[11.20] Nu 17[2.3] (P), Hg 2[12]. **3.** *consecrated, tabooed* (supr.) Dt 22[9] (law against mixtures). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְדַּשׁ Is 5[16] Ex 29[43], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּדֵשׁ Nu 20[13]; 1 s. אֶקָּדֵשׁ Lv 10[3]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִקָּדְשִׁי Ez 36[23] 38[16];—**1.** *shew oneself sacred, majestic:* c. בְּ pers., + לְעֵינֵי Ez 20[41] 28[25] 36[23] 38[16] 39[27]; c. בְּ Is 5[16] Ez 28[22], cf. Nu 20[13] (P). **2.** *be honoured* or *treated as sacred* ‖ נכבד Lv 10[3] (P); opp. חלל שם Lv 22[32] (P). **3.** *be consecrated, dedicated,* by יי כבוד Ex 29[43] (P). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קִדֵּשׁ Nu 6[11] 1 K 8[64], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקַדֵּשׁ Gn 2[3] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קַדֵּשׁ Jos 7[13]; קַדֵּשׁ־ Ex 13[2], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* קַדֵּשׁ Ex 29[1] +, etc.; *Pt.* מְקַדֵּשׁ Ex 37[28]; sf. מְקַדִּשְׁכֶם Ex 31[13] +, etc.;—**1.** *set apart as sacred, consecrate, dedicate:* **a.** places: Sinai Ex 19[23] (J), altar, etc., Ex 29[36.37] 30[29] (P), tabern., etc. Ex 40[9.10.11] Lv 8[10.11.15] Nu 7[1.1] (P); tent of meeting Ex 29[44] (P); place of sacrifice 1 K 8[64] = 2 Ch 7[7]; gate Ne 3[1.1];—Ez 7[24] v. מְקֻדָּשׁ infr. **b.** wave-offering Ex 29[27] (P). **c.** persons: priests Ex 28[3.41] 29[1.33.44] 30[30] 40[13] Lv 8[12.30]; firstborn Ex 13[2] (P); keepers of ark 1 S 7[1]. †**d.** 7th day (by God) Gn 2[3] Ex 20[11] (P). **2.** *observe as holy, keep sacred:* feasts, Sabbath Ex 20[8] = Dt 5[12] (Decal.), Je 17[22.24.27] Ez 20[20] 44[24] Ne 13[22]; fast Jo 1[14] 2[15]; year of Jubilee Lv 25[10] (P); so עצרה לבעל 2 K 10[20]. **3.** *honour as sacred, hallow:* **a.** God Dt 32[51], his name Ez 36[23]. **b.** priest Lv 21[8] (H). **4.** *consecrate* by purification: **a.** places, house of יי 2 Ch 29[5.17.17], altar מִטְמְאֹת, Lv 16[19]. **b.** people העם Jos 7[13] (J), Ez 44[19] 46[20]; by washing Ex 19[10.14] (E); קהל for fast Jo 2[16]; Nazirite Nu 6[11] (P), sons of Job Jb 1[5]; family for sacrif. 1 S 16[5]. **c.** war, or warriors, fr. custom of opening campaign by sacrifice, (עַל) ק׳ מִלְחָמָה Je 6[4] Jo 4[9] Mi 3[5]; Je 22[7] 51[27.28]. **d.** of God, keeping his people pure and sacred: אני יהוה מְקַדְּשׁ Ex 31[13] Lv 20[8] 21[8.15.23] 22[9.16.32] (H), Ez 20[12] 37[28]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְקֻדָּשׁ Ez 48[11], etc.;—*consecrated, dedicated:* priests 2 Ch 26[18] Ez 48[11] (rd. pl.), things 2 Ch 31[6], feasts Ezr 3[5], warriors Is 13[3]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְדִּישׁ Zp 1[7] +, etc.; *Impf.* יַקְדִּישׁ Lv 27[16] + 4 t., יַקְדֵּשׁ Lv 27[14], etc.; *Imv.* sf. הַקְדִּשֵׁם Je 12[3]; *Inf. abs.* הַקְדֵּשׁ Ju 17[3]; *cstr.* הַקְדִּישׁ 2 Ch 2[3] +, etc.; *Pt.* מַקְדִּישׁ Lv 27[15] +, etc. **1.** *set apart, devote, consecrate:* **a.** places, temple 2 Ch 2[3], city Jos 20[7] (P). **b.** things Ex 28[38] Lv 22[2.3] (P) 2 K 12[19] 1 Ch 23[13] 26[26.27.28.28] Ne 12[47.47]; money Ju 17[3.3]; spoil 2 S 8[11.11] = 1 Ch 18[11]; field Lv 27[16.17.18.19.22] (H); house Lv 27[14.15] (H); firstlings Dt 15[19] (D) Lv 27[26] (H). **c.** of God: *consecrate* temple 1 K 9[3.7] = 2 Ch 7[16.20], 2 Ch 30[8] 36[14]; prophet Je 1[5]; firstborn Nu 3[13] 8[17] (P); devote wicked (as sheep) for sacrifice Je 12[3]. **2.** *regard,* or *treat, as sacred, hallow:* God Is 8[13] 29[23.23]; + לְעֵינֵי pers. Nu 20[13] 27[14]. **3.** *consecrate* by purification: vessels 2 Ch 29[19]; persons for passover 30[17]; guests for sacrif. feast Zp 1[7] (God subj.). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְקַדִּשְׁתִּי Ez 38[23], 2 mpl. (consec.) וְהִתְקַדִּשְׁתֶּם Lv 11[44] 20[7], 3 pl. הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ 2 Ch 5[11] 30[17], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 29[34] +; יִתְקַדָּשׁ Ex 19[22]; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Nu 11[18] +; הִתְקַדָּשׁוּ Jos 3[5]; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְקַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 29[34]; הִתְקַדֵּשׁ־ Is 30[29]; *Pt.* fs. מִתְקַדֶּשֶׁת 2 S 11[4]; pl. מִתְקַדְּשִׁים Is 66[17];—**1.** *keep oneself apart* from unclean things Lv 11[44] 20[7] (P). **2.** of God, *cause himself to be hallowed,* לְעֵינֵי גּוֹיִם Ez 38[23]. **3.** *be observed as holy,* of feast Is 30[29]. **4.** *consecrate oneself* by purification, of priests and Levites Ex 19[22] (J), 1 Ch 15[12.14] 2 Ch 5[11] 29[5.15.34.34] 30[3.15.24] 31[18] 35[6]; of people Nu 11[18] Jos 3[5] 7[13] (J) 1 S 16[5] 2 Ch 30[17] Is 66[17]; woman 2 S 11[4] *she having* (*just*) *purified herself* מִטַּמְאָתָהּ RS[K. 276] Dr HPS.

†**I. קָדֵשׁ n.m. temple-prostitute** (man) (cf. RS[Proph. ii, N. 19], and v. As. sub √); —ק׳ Dt 23[18]; coll. 1 K 14[24] 22[47]; pl. קְדֵשִׁים 15[12] 2 K 23[7] Jb 36[14]; also f. קְדֵשָׁה (woman) Dt 23[18]; pl. קְדֵשׁוֹת Ho 4[14]; = *harlot,* fs. Gn 38[21.21.22] (J).

†**קֶדֶשׁ n.pr.loc.** (*sanctuary*) Καδης: **1.** in Galilee Jos 20[7] 21[32] (P), 1 Ch 6[61]; Naphtali Jos 19[37] (P), ק׳ נַפְתָּלִי Ju 4[6]; = קֶדֶשׁ alone Jos 12[22] (D; with king); Ju 4[9.10] + v[11] (where poss. different place on sea of Galilee, v. GFM[Ju 117, 119]), also 2 K 15[29]; TelAm. *Kidši;* Eg. *Kdše* WMM[As. u. Eur. 173, 217]; mod. *Kades,* NW. of Lake Huleh; v. Rob[BB iii. 366 ff.] Survey[WP i. 226 ff.] Buhl[Geogr. 235 f.] **2.** Κεδες: city of refuge in Issachar 1 Ch 6[57] = קִשְׁיוֹן Jos 21[28]; poss. *Tel Abu Kudeis* [Survey[WP i. 69]], c. 2 miles SE. from *Lejjun* (*Megiddo*): cf. Buhl[Geogr. 209]. **3.** Καδης: in S. Judah; Jos 15[23] (P) (= II. קֶדֶשׁ **1**? if so, then Mass. distinction from קֶדֶשׁ in N. was here neglected).

†**II. קָדֵשׁ n.pr.loc.** (*sacred;* but perh. orig. קֶדֶשׁ, and pointing artif. to disting. fr. ק׳ in N); —**1.** Καδης: in S. of Judah Gn 16[14] (J), 20[1] (E), in מִדְבַּר פָּארָן Nu 13[26] (P), specif. מ׳ צִן 20[1] 33[36], cf. מ׳ קֶדֶשׁ ψ 29[8]; on W. border of Edom Nu 20[16] (E), 33[37] (P), cf. 20[14] (E), v[22] (P), Ju 11[16.17] (hence Rob[BB ii. 175, 194] sought it at *'Ain Weibeh,* in W. of Arabah); long abode of Isr. during Exod. Dt 1[46]; מֵי מְרִיבַת ק׳ Nu 27[14] (cf. 20[1-13]), Dt 32[51] (P), Ez 47[19] (rd. מְרִיבַת), 48[28], cf. Dt 33[2]

(v. קָדַשׁ ad fin.); cf. עֵין מִשְׁפָּט Gn 14⁷; = ק׳ בְּרִנַּע (meaning of ב׳ unknown; Ⓖ κ. (τοῦ) βαρνη); — Nu 32⁸ (J), Dt 1[2.19] 2[14] 9[23] Jos 10[41] 14[6.7] (D), Nu 34⁴ Jos 15³ (P); — mod. *ʿAin Ḳadîs* (*Ḳudais*, قُدَيْس), c. 50 miles S. of Beersheba, JRowlands (1842) v. GWilliams[Holy City, 464 f.], and especially HCTrumbull (1881) [Kadesh Barnea, 238–321]. **2.** Hittite capital on the Orontes, N. of Damascus, towards Hamath (Eg. *Ḳdš*, *Ḳdšw*, *Ḳdšḫ*, WMM [As. u. Eur. 213 ff.]); — 2 S 24⁶ ⒼL We Dr Kit Bu Löhr, rdg. אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים חָדְשִׁי for MT א׳ תַּחְתִּים חָדְשָׁה (תַּחְתִּים already Hi[Gesch. Isr. i. 29]; קָדְשָׁה Th, קֶדְשָׁה Klo, of קֶדֶשׁ in Napht.); HPS doubts.

מִקְדָּשׁ [74] **n. m.**[Am 7, 9] **sacred place, sanctuary**; — מ׳ Ex 25⁸+; מִקְדָּשׁ 15¹⁷ (Ges[§ 20 h] Kö [II. 1, 471]); cstr. מִקְדַּשׁ Lv 16³³+; sf. מִקְדָּשִׁי Lv 20³+, etc., מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Nu 18²⁹ (Kö [II. 1, 97]); pl. מִקְדָּשִׁים Ez 21⁷, cstr. מִקְדָּשֵׁי Je 51⁵¹+2 t.; sf. מִקְדָּשַׁי Lv 21²³; מִקְדָּשֵׁיהֶם Ez 7²⁴ (on anomalous pointing v. Ew [§ 215 a] Hi-Sm; but prob. **Pi.** *Pt.* was in mind, Ges[§ 93 oo Anm.]; < rd. מְקַדְּשֵׁיהֶם); etc.; — **1.** old Isr. *sanctuaries:* of י׳ at Shechem Jos 24²⁶ (E); prob. also Ex 15¹⁷ (i.e. Shiloh); pl. of sanct. to be destroyed by י׳ Lv 26³¹ (H); מִקְדְּשֵׁי יִשְׂ׳ in N. Isr. Am 7⁹; מִקְדַּשׁ־מֶלֶךְ v¹³ (Bethel). **2.** of the nations: Moab Is 16¹² pl. of Tyre Ez 28¹⁸ (Co Toy [not Berthol Krae] read קָדְשֵׁךְ *thy sanctity*). **3.** tabernacle and its precincts Ex 25⁸ (P)+; מִקְדַּשׁ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 16³³, pl. 21²³. **4.** temple and precincts 1 Ch 22¹⁹ Is 63¹⁸ ψ 74⁷+; בֵּית מִקְדָּשָׁם 2 Ch 36¹⁷, מקדש הבית Ez 48²¹, מ׳ מִבְנֹן Dn 8¹¹; pl. of many sacred places in and about the temple, מִקְדְּשֵׁי בית י׳ Je 51⁵¹; מִקְדְּשֵׁי אֵל ψ 73¹⁷. Doubtful are: ψ 68³⁶ (Ⓖ *ἐν τοῖς ὁσίοις αὐτοῦ*; 𝔙 *de sanctuario;* SS מִקְדָּשֶׁיךָ); מִקְדָּשִׁים Ez 21⁷ (Ⓖ Co Berthol Buhl מִקְדָּשָׁם; Toy Krae מִקְדָּשֶׁיהָ; וּמִקְדָּשׁ לַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ez 45⁴ᵇ (Co, after Ⓖ, וּמִקְדָּשׁ || יְרוּשָׁלַם); [לַבָּתִּים] מִפְקָד לְקָדְשָׁם Toy וּלְמִנְרָשִׁים], cf. Krae לְמִנְרָשׁ). **5.** י׳ will become לְמ׳ for his people Ez 11¹⁶ (Br[MP 268]), so appar. Is 8¹⁴ (but gloss Du Che[Hpt] Marti; Lag[Sem. i. 16] מִקְדָּשׁ i. e. *stumbling-block* [he cp. Syr. ܡܩܕܫܐ *strike*]). **6.** of י׳'s future sanct., מ׳ בתוכם לעולם Ez 37[26.28].— (מִמְּנוּ) אֶת־מִקְדָּשׁוֹ (מִכָּל־חֶלְבּוֹ) Nu 18²⁹ *even the hallowed part thereof* AV RV, but this not the meaning of מ׳; Ew[§ 255 c] assumes מִקְדָּשׁ* in this sense; < rd. קָדְשׁוֹ (v. קֹדֶשׁ **3 d**), מִ being dittogr.

†[קָהָה] **vb.** be blunt, dull (NH *id.;* Aram. קְהָא, ܩܗܐ); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּקְהֶינָה Je 31²⁹ ³⁰ Ez 18² (all of teeth). **Pi.** in sense of **Qal**: *Pf.* 3 ms. קֵהָה Ec 10¹⁰ *if the iron be blunt.*

†[קָהָיוֹן] **n.**[**m.**] **bluntness** (Lag[BN 201]); — rd., perh. cstr. קְהָיוֹן Am 4⁶ (for נְקִיּוֹן; v. נָקִיּוֹן).

קָהָל (√of following; cf. Sab. קהל, קהלת *assembly, congregation* DHM[ZMG xxx (1876), 685] Hom [Chrest. 127]; Saho *kahal, come together, assemble* Reinisch[Saho Spr. 210]; Syr. ܩܗܠ *assemble*, ChrPal. ܩܗܠ, λαός; NH Hiph. = BH; Lag[BN 51] cp. Ar. قَهَلَ *rebuke*, and conj. קָהַל = ʿ Rügegericht ʾ).

קָהָל [123] **n.m.**[Ez 38, 15] **assembly, convocation, congregation**; — abs. ק׳ Je 31⁸+; cstr. קְהַל Ex 12⁶+; sf. קְהָלְךָ Ez 38¹³, etc.; pl. sf. קְהָלֶיךָ Ez 38⁷; — **1.** *assembly* specially convoked: †**a.** for evil counsel, ‖ סוד Gn 49⁶ (poem); ק׳ מרעים ψ 26⁵; for civil affairs 1 K 12³ Pr 5¹⁴ 26²⁶ Jb 3c²³ (Di *publice*). **b.** for war or invasion, Nu 22⁴ (E), Ju 20² 21[5.8] 1 S 17⁴⁷ Ez 16⁴⁰ 38⁷ (pl. only here), +8 t. Ez; ק׳ גדול (‖ חיל רב) Ez 38¹⁵; ק׳ רב (‖ חיל גדול) 17¹⁷ 38⁴; ק׳ גוים Je 50⁹; ק׳ עמים Ez 23²⁴ 32³. **c.** *company* of returning exiles, Je 31⁸ Ezr 2⁶⁴=Ne 7⁶⁶. **d.** for religious purposes, to hear words of י׳ at Horeb Dt 5¹⁹, ביום הק׳ Dt 9¹⁰ 10⁴ (gloss, not in Ⓖ), 18¹⁶; word of Jer. Je 26¹⁷ 44¹⁵; for feasts, fasts and worship 2 Ch 20⁵ 30[23.25] Ne 5¹³ Jo 2¹⁶ ψ 107³²; רב ק׳ 22²⁶ +4 t.; ק׳ גדול 2 Ch 30¹³; וַיֶּאֱסֹפוּ . . . ק׳ לרב מְאֹד 1 K 8⁶⁵=2 Ch 7⁸; בתוך (ה)ק׳ 2 Ch 20¹⁴ ψ 22²³. **2.** *congregation*, as organized body: **a.** of Isr.: ק׳ יהוה Mi 2⁵ Nu 16³ 20⁴ (P), 1 Ch 28⁸; בא בק׳ (י׳), כל ק׳ ישׂראל Dt 23[2.3.3.4.4.9] Ne 13¹ La 1¹⁰; Dt 31³⁰ Jos 8³⁵ (D) Lv 16¹⁷ (P) 1 K 8[14.14.22.55]=2 Ch 6[3.3.12.13], 1 K 12³ 1 Ch 13²; כל ק׳ עדת ישׂראל Ex 12⁶ (Ⓖ rds. בני before יִשְׂ׳), Nu 14⁵ (P; Ⓖ *συναγωγή*; MT prob. conflation); כל עם הק׳ Lv 16³³; כל הק׳ Ex 16³ (P) 1 Ch 13⁴+12 t. Ch; הק׳ Lv 4[13.14.21] +8 t. Nu (P), 8 t. 2 Ch. **b.** restored community in Jerus. Ezr 10[12.14] Ne 8[2.17]; ק׳ הַגּוֹלָה Ezr 10⁸; later the better part of it, ק׳ חסידים ψ 149¹. **c.** of angels, ק׳ קדשׁים ψ 89⁶. **d.** more gen.: *company*, assembled multitude, ק׳ גוים Gn 35¹¹ (P), ק׳ עמים Gn 28³ 48⁴ (P), Nu 22⁴ (E), ק׳ רפאים Pr 21¹⁶.

†[קָהַל] **vb. denom.** (Gerber[107 f.]) **assemble as a** קָהָל; — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִקְהֲלוּ Est 9²+ 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּהֵל Ex 32¹ Je 26⁹; 3 mpl. וַיִּקָּהֲלוּ 2 S 20¹⁴ Qr (Kt ויקלהו, cf. HPS), etc.; *Inf.* cstr. הִקָּהֵל Nu 17⁷ Est 8¹¹; *Pt.* pl. נִקְהָלִים Ez 38⁷; — *assemble as a* קָהָל: **1. a.** for conflict or war 2 S 20¹⁴ (Qr; v. supr.), Est 8¹¹ 9[2.15.16.18]; c. עַל pers. Ez 38⁷, acc. loc. Jos 22¹² Ju 20¹. **b.** rebellion, c. עַל pers. Nu 16³ 17⁷ 20² (P), poss.

also Ex 32[1] (J; most, *unto* Aaron). **2.** for religious purpose: to erect tent of meeting, acc. loc. Jos 18[1] (P); hear word of יי, c. אֶל loc. Lv 8[4] (P), ב loc. + אֶל pers. Je 26[9]; for festival, אֶל pers. 1 K 8[2]=2 Ch 5[3]; ל loc. 2 Ch 20[26]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִקְהַלְתָּ Ez 38[13], וְהִקְהַלְתָּ Nu 8[9]; 3 mpl. הִקְהִילוּ 1[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְהִיל Jb 11[10]; יָאָז יַקְהֵל 1 K 8[1]=יַקְהִיל 2 Ch 5[2]; וַיַּקְהֵל Ex 35[1]+(**Qal** *Impf.* in *i* acc. to Ba[NB p. 147]); pl. וַיַּקְהִלוּ Nu 20[10]; *Imv.* ms. הַקְהֵל Lv 8[3]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַקְהִיל Nu 10[7]; — *summon an assembly:* **1. a.** for judgment Jb 11[10]. **b.** for war 1 K 12[21]=2 Ch 11[1], Ez 38[13]. **2.** for *religious purposes:* c. acc. אֶת־הָעֵדָה Nu 10[7], + אֶל loc. 20[10], c. acc. (כָּל־)הָעֵדָה Ex 35[1] Nu 1[18] 8[9] 20[8] (P), + אל loc. Lv 8[3] Nu 16[19] (P); c. acc. הָעָם Dt 4[10] 31[12]; כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 13[5] 15[3]; elders of tribes Dt 31[28], of Isr. 1 K 8[1]=2 Ch 5[2]; princes of Isr. 1 Ch 28[1].

†קְהָלָה **n.f.** **assembly, congregation**;—abs. ק׳ Ne 5[7]; cstr. קְהַלַּת Dt 33[4] (poem).

†קֹהֶלֶת, (קוֹהֶלֶת† Ec 12[8]) **n.m.** Ec 1, 2 **collector** (of sentences), or (AV RV) **preacher** (*concionator* Jer.: ἐκκλησιαστής Ⓖ (member of an ἐκκλησία); fem. either of office, Ges[§122r] De Now Che, cf. סֹפֶרֶת Ezr 2[55]; خَلِيفَةٌ, *Khalif;* Germ. *Majestät, Excellenz;* or as in Ar. with intensive force, one realizing the idea in its completeness (cf. جَمَّاعَةٌ *great collector,* بَاقِرٌ *deep investigator* (formed like קֹהֶלֶת), W[AG i. § 233 R. c] v. Dr[Intr. 466]; RVm *great orator*): hence either *convener*, or *great collector* (of sentences), cf. בְּעַלֵי אֲסֻפוֹת Ec 12[11], בקש ק׳ למצא דברי חפץ v[10] (but Kö[Einl. 428] Dr[l.c.] al. *speaker in assembly,* Plumptre *debater*));—ק׳ a king in Jerus., son of David, prob.=Sol., the pseudonym of book of Ec.: Ec 1[1], v[2] (appos. of אֲנִי), called חכם 12[9], cf. v[10]; אמר ק׳ 1[2], אמר הק׳ 12[8]+7[27] for MT אמרה ק׳.

†קְהֶלָתָה **n.pr.** (*assembly*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33[22.23] (P); Ⓖ Μακελλαθ.

†[מַקְהֵל] **n.**[**m.**] **assembly**, for worship, pl.: poss. **choirs**, מַקְהֵלִים ψ 26[12], מַקְהֵלוֹת 68[27].

†מַקְהֵלֹת **n.pr.loc.** (*place* of *assembly*);—station of Isr. in Exod. Nu 33[25.26] (P); Ⓖ Μακηλωθ.

קְהָת 30 **n.pr.m.** Καάθ: son of Levi Gn 46[11] Ex 6[16] Nu 3[17] 1 Ch 5[27] 6[1] 23[6], cf. Ex 6[18] Nu 26[58] and בֶּן־ק׳ Nu 16[1] 1 Ch 6[23]; בְּנֵי ק׳ Ex 6[18]+4 t. Ch; as a division of Levites Nu 3[19.29]+9 t.; מִשְׁפְּחוֹת ב׳ ק׳ Jos 21[20.26] 1 Ch 6[51], ק׳ מִשְׁפַּחַת לְב׳ v[55].—Van d. H. has קָהָת Nu 3[19]+7 t.

†קְהָתִי **adj. gent.** of foreg., c. art. הַק׳ as subst. coll.: מִשְׁפַּחַת (-וֹת) הַק׳ Nu 26[57]+8 t.; בְּנֵי הַק׳ Nu 4[34] 1 Ch 6[18] 2 Ch 29[12]; pl. הַקְהָתִים Nu 10[21] and בְּנֵי הַק׳ 2 Ch 20[19] 34[12].—Van d. H. has (ם)הַקָּהָתִי Nu 3[27] 10[21]+6 t.

I. קָו only in לָקָו קו Is 28[10.10.13.13], mimicry of Isaiah's words, perh. senseless, v. צַו p. 846.

II. קָו v. I. קוה.

†קוֹבַע **n.**[**m.**] **helmet** (word of peculiar form, and dub. ✓; prob. foreign word; cf. Eth. **ቆብዕ:** *turban, tiara, cowl,* so Syr. ܩܘܒܥܐ; 𝔗 קוֹבְעָא *turban*);—abs. ק׳ Ez 23[24]; cstr. קוֹבַע נְחֹשֶׁת 1 S 17[38].—Cf. also כּוֹבַע.

קוא only in מְקֻוֶּה v. II. מְקֻוֶּה sub II. קוה.

†קֻוֵה, or קוֹא **n.pr.terr.** Ḳuë in Cilicia (cf. KAT[2. 257]); מְקֻוֵּה *from Ḳuë,* for MT מִקְוֵה 1 K 10[28.28] and ‖ מִקְוֵא 2 Ch 1[16.16]; so Wkl[Alttest. Unters. 173] Gr Benz Kit, cf. Ⓖ ἐκ Θεκουε (also ἐκ Κωα Field Hexapla I. 616), 𝔙 *de Coa,* Κωδ Lag[Onom. 273], Jer *Coa* Id.[Ibid. 111].

†I. [קָוָה] **vb. wait for** (prob. orig. *twist, stretch,* then of *tension* of enduring, waiting: As. *ḳu'ú* II, 1. *wait, ḳû, cord;* Ar. قَوِيَ *be strong,* قُوَّةٌ *strength,* also *strand* of rope; Syr. ܩܘܐ *endure, remain, await,* ܩܘܳܐ *threads,* so 𝔗 קוֹיָא spider's *threads, web*);—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. *those waiting for* (יי): cstr. קֹוֵי ψ 37[9]; so Is 40[31] van d. H., and Kt Baer Gi (Qr קוֵי); sf. קֹוָיִךְ 49[23], קֹוֶיךָ ψ 25[3] 69[7]; קֹוָיו La 3[25] Qr (Kt קוו, i.e. קֹוֹ). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. קִוְּתָה ψ 130[5]; 1 s. קִוִּיתִי Gn 49[18]+5 t., קִוֵּיתִי Is 5[4], וְקִ consec. 8[17]; sf. קִוִּיתִיךָ ψ 25[21]; 3 pl. קִוּוּ ψ 56[7]+, etc.; *Impf.* יְקַוֶּה Mi 5[6] Jb 7[2], juss. יְקַו Jb 3[9], וַיְקַו Is 5[2.7], etc.; *Imv.* ms. קַוֵּה Ho 12[7]+; *Inf. abs.* קַוֹּה ψ 40[2], קַוֵּה Je 8[15] 14[19];— **1.** *wait,* or *look eagerly, for,* c. ל rei Is 5[7] 59[9.11] Je 8[15], 13[16] 14[19] Jb 3[9] 6[19]; לִישׁוּעָתְךָ Gn 49[18]; c. acc. rei La 2[16] (sf.), Jb 7[2] 30[26] ψ 39[8]; obj. rei om. Is 64[2]; sq. inf. Is 5[2.4] ψ 69[21]; abs. Jb 17[13]; c. acc. יי Is 26[8] (sf.), ψ 25[5.21] (sf.), 40[2] (+inf. abs.), 130[5], acc. om. v[5], acc. שִׁמְךָ ψ 52[11] (but rd. prob. אַחֲוֶה, Hi Che Bae al., v. III. חוה); c. ל of יי Is 8[17] 25[9.9] 33[2] 60[9] (but rd. prob. צִיִּים יְקַוּוּ *ships shall gather* (II. קוה), so Du Che[Hpt] Di-Kit Marti, cf. Skinner (also Luzz Gei Oort), Je 14[22] Pr 20[22]; c. אֱלֹהִים Ho 12[7], אֵל־יי Is 51[5] ψ 27[14.14] 37[34]. **2.** *lie in wait for,* sq. נַפְשִׁי ψ 56[7]; sq. ל pers. ψ 119[95] (+inf. purpose). **3.** *wait* (linger) *for* c. ל of man Mi 5[6] (‖ יִיחַל).

†II. קָו **n.m.** Zc 1,16 line (cf. Kö II. 1, 40 Anm. 2);—abs. קָו Ez 47³ + Zc 1¹⁶ Qr (Kt קוה), קָוֶ Is 34¹⁷ +; cstr. קַו (קָ K³) 2 K 21¹³ +;—measuring-*line* (קְ מִדָּה Je 31³⁹): 1 K 7²³ (Qr; Kt קוה, v. infr.) = 2 Ch 4², Ez 47³; for marking off a possession in land Is 34¹⁷ (fig.); esp. נָטָה קְ עַל, in building, Jb 38⁵ (fig. of earth), Zc 1¹⁶ (יִנָּטֶה; ‖ יִבָּנֶה), so קְ יָצָא Je 31³⁹ (Qr; Kt קוה); נָטָה קְ of designing idol Is 44¹³; marking off for destruction, נָטָה קְ עַל 2 K 21¹³ Is 34¹¹ (קַו), תֹּהוּ), נ׳ קְ La 2⁸; so וְשַׂמְתִּי מִשְׁפָּט לְקָו Is 28¹⁷. —קָם *their chord* = *music* ψ 19⁵. Is 18².⁷ v. קוקו infr.; 28¹⁰.¹³ v. I. קַו.

†קוה **n.m.** Kt = II. קַו Qr; abs. (קָוֶה, or קָוֵה) Zc 1¹⁶; cstr. (קָוֵה, or קְוֵה) 1 K 7²³ Je 31³⁹.

†קָרְקָר (or קְרָקָר, קוֹרָקָר) **n.**[**m.**] might (?);—so read (acc. to most) for קוֹר־קָו, in phrase גּוֹי קְ Is 18².⁷ i.e. *a mighty nation* (cf. Ar. قُوَّةٌ *strength*; v. (on redupl.) Ges§ 123 e); > RV '*meting out*' conquered lands, lit. 'of line, line' (II. קַו).

†I. מִקְוֶה **n.**[**m.**] hope;—abs. מ׳ 1 Ch 29¹⁵ Ezr 10²; cstr. in phr. מִקְוֵה יִשְׂרָאֵל, epithet of ׳י, Je 14⁸ 17¹³, cf. 50⁷.

†I. [תִּקְוָה] **n.f.** cord (cf. √*ad init.*);—cstr. תִּקְוֹת הַשָּׁנִי (חוּט) Jos 2¹⁸.²¹.

†II. תִּקְוָה $_{34}$ **n.f.** hope;—abs. ת׳ Ho 2¹⁷ +; cstr. תִּקְוַת Jb 8¹³ +; sf. תִּקְוָתִי 6⁸ +, etc.;—**1.** *hope*, Je 31¹⁷ La 3²⁹ Jb 5¹⁶ 7⁶ 11¹⁸.²⁰ 14⁷.¹⁹ 17¹⁵ᵃ 19¹⁰ ψ 62⁶ Pr 19¹⁸ 26¹² 29²⁰ Ru 1¹²; פֶּתַח ת׳ Ho 2¹⁷; אֲסִירֵי הַת׳ Zc 9¹² (i.e. with hope of deliverance). **2.** = ground of hope Jb 4⁶ ψ 71⁵ (cf. 62⁶). **3.** *things hoped for, outcome*, Ez 19⁵ 37¹¹ Jb 6⁸ 8¹³ 17¹⁵ᵇ (but rd. טוֹבָתִי Ⓖ Me Bi Siegf Beer Bu Du), 27⁸ ψ 9¹⁹ Pr 10²⁸ 11⁷.²³ 23¹⁸ 24¹⁴ (del. Toy as gloss); אַחֲרִית וְת׳ Je 29¹¹ (i.e. by hendiadys, the hoped-for future).

†III. תִּקְוָה **n.pr.m.** (*hope*; cf. Lag BN 131);—**1.** father-in-law of Huldah 2 K 22¹⁴, Θεκουαν, AⒼL Θεκ(κ)ουε (= תוקהת 2 Ch 34²² Kt [Qr תִּקְוָתַת], Καθουαλ, A Θακουαθ, ⒼL Θεκωε). **2.** post-ex. name Ezr 10¹⁵, Ελκεια, AⒼL Θεκουε.

†II. [קָוָה] **vb.** collect (NH Hiph. *collect*);—**Niph.** *be collected*, *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנִקְוּ consec. Je 3¹⁷ (of nations); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקָּוּ Gn 1⁹ (P; of waters; both c. אֶל loc.); so prob. of ships (c. ל pers.) Is 60⁹ (for MT יְקַוּוּ), v. I. קוה **Pi. 1.**

†II. [מִקְוֶה] **n.**[**m.**] collection, **collected** mass (P);—cstr. מִקְוֵה Gn 1¹⁰ (מִקְוֵה also v⁹, for מָקוֹם, acc. to Ⓖ Ball), Ex 7¹⁹ Lv 11³⁶, all of water. —מ׳ 1 K 10²⁸.²⁸ = מִקְוֵא 2 Ch 1¹⁶ (*company* of merchants; *drove* of horses), v. קְוֵה.

†מִקְוָה **n.f.** reservoir;—Is 22¹¹.

קוֹחַ v. פְּקַח־קוֹחַ.

†[קוט] **vb.** feel a loathing (‖ form of קוץ q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אָקוּט בְּדוֹר ψ 95¹⁰ *I felt a loathing at* the generation. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וּנְקֹטֹתֶם בְּפְנֵיכֶם Ez 20⁴³ *ye shall feel loathing against your faces* (at yourselves), c. ב rei, so 36³¹ (עַל rei); metapl. (as if from קטט) 3 pl. consec. וְנָקְטוּ בְּפְנֵיהֶם Ez 6⁹ (אֶל rei, for עַל, + ל rei, for which Co בְּ, Krae בְּ or עַל); also 3 fs. נָקְטָה נַפְשִׁי בְּ Jb 10¹ (as if from נקט*; on both forms v. Ges§§ 67 dd, 72 dd). **Hithpō'l.** *id. Impf.* 1 s. אֶתְקוֹטָט בְּ ψ 139²¹ (We אֶתְקוֹמֵם); abs. 119¹⁵⁸.—Ez 16⁴⁷ v. קָט; Jb 8¹⁴ v. foll.

†[קוט] dub. **vb. intrans.**, assumed mng. break, snap (supposed to be akin to Ar. قَطَّ *cut, cut off, pare, trim* [whence Buhl assumes √קטט]), to account for יָקוֹט Jb 8¹⁴, either as **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. whose hope *snappeth*; or as **n.**[**m.**] = *fragile thing* (‖ בֵּית עַכָּבִישׁ; cf. Di Bu); prob. crpt.; Du Beer rd. קוּרִים, Bu conj. קֵרֵי קַיִט [Aramaism for ק׳ קַיִץ].

קוֹל (√of foll.; As. *kâlu, speak, call, cry* (TelAm. *lament*), *kâlu, speech*; Ar. قَالَ (ي) *say*, قَوْلٌ *word*; Eth. ፃል: *sound, voice*, and so Aram. קָלָא, קֻלָּא; Ph. קל *voice*, so NPun. קאל, sf. קולא; SI² *sound, voice*; NH קוֹל *noise*, בַּת קוֹל = *echo*).

קוֹל (sts., c. pref. et suff., קֹל) $_{506}$ **n.m.** Gn 39,14 **sound, voice**;—abs. קוֹל Gn 4¹⁰ + (הַקֹּל) 27²² 45¹⁶); cstr. קוֹל 3⁸ + (וְקֹל) Ex 19¹⁶, לְקֹל 4⁸.⁸); sf. קוֹלִי 1 S 26¹⁷ +, קוֹלְךָ Ju 18²⁵ +, etc. (קֹלִי Gn 22¹⁸, קֹלֶךָ Ex 3¹⁸, etc.); pl. (usu. of thunder) קֹלֹת Ex 9²³ + 4 t., קוֹלֹת 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵), קֹלוֹת 1 S 2¹⁷ + 5 t.;—**1.** *sound*: esp. **a.** of human voice Jos 6¹⁰ 2 K 7¹⁰; in speech Gn 27²².²² 1 S 1¹³ 24¹⁷ 26¹⁷.²¹; recognized (הִכִּיר) v¹⁷ Je 18³; יְפֵה קְ Ez 33³² *pleasant of voice*, cf. Ct 2¹⁴.¹⁴ 8¹³; in singing Ex 32¹⁸ 2 S 19³⁶ Is 52⁸, calling Ju 9⁷, shouting Ex 32¹⁷ 1 S 4⁶.⁶ 1 K 1⁴⁰ Ezr 3¹³, rejoicing Je 7³⁴.³⁴.³⁴ = 16⁹ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹, praise ψ 66⁸ 26⁷ Jo 2¹⁰, laughter Je 30¹⁹, weeping Gn 21¹⁶ Ju 2⁴ 1 S 11⁴ Ru 1⁹.¹⁴ Ezr 3¹³, outcry Gn 39¹⁵.¹⁸ 1 S 4¹⁴ Je 8¹⁹, distress, lament Je 9¹⁸ Ez 27³⁰ Zc 11³ ψ 102⁶,

supplication ψ 28[2.6] 31[23] 86[6]; adv. ק׳ אֶחָד *with one voice* Ex 24[3] 2 Ch 5[13], ק׳ גָּדוֹל *loud voice* 2 S 15[23]+(cf. ק׳ בְּכִי Gn 39[14] 1 S 28[12]+), ק׳ רָם †Dt 27[14]; ק׳ נָשָׂא Gn 21[16] + (v. נָשָׂא **1 b** (5)), ק׳ הֵרִים 39[15] + (v. רום **Hiph.**); on ק׳ as indepen. nom., sq. subj. + vb. of calling ψ 3[5] 27[7] 142[2] v. Ges[§ 144 m]. **b.** of ׳י Gn 3[8.10] Is 6[8] Ex 19[19] 1 K 19[13] Mi 6[9] Ez 10[5] (cf. also **2 b**) +; adv. ק׳ גָּדוֹל Dt 5[19] Ez 9[1]; ק׳ דְּמָמָה דַקָּה 1 K 19[12]. **c.** of seraph Is 6[4]. **d.** of angel Dn 8[16] (ק׳ דְּבָרָיו i.e. in human speech, cf. Bev); ק׳ אָדָם 10[6.9.9]. **e.** of animals: bleating of sheep 1 S 15[14], lowing of cattle v[14] Je 9[9], neighing of horses 8[16], roaring of lion Am 3[4] Je 2[15]+, hissing of serpent 46[22] (in sim.), singing of birds Na 2[8] Zp 2[14] ψ 104[12] Ct 2[12] Ec 12[4]. **f.** exclamation, at beginning of cl., *a sound of. . ./=hark!* Gn 4[10] Is 13[4] 40[3] 52[8] Je 4[15] 10[22] 50[28] (׳t 2[8] 5[2] (Ges[§ 146 b]). **2.** *sound:* **a.** of instrument, esp. ק׳ (הַ)שֹּׁפָר Ex 9[16] 20[18] (Gi v[15]) Am 2[2] 1 K 1[41]+, חֲצֹצְרוֹת וגו׳ 2 Ch 5[13], כִּנּוֹר Ez 26[13], עוּגָב Jb 21[12]; of פַּעֲמֹנִים on high priest's robe Ex 28[35]. **b.** thunder-clap or peal (cf. Dr 1 S 12[17]), ק׳ קוֹל (or קוֹלוֹ) Am 1[2] Is 30[30.31] Je 10[13]=51[16], Jo 2[11] 4[16] ψ 18[14]=2 S 22[14], ψ 29[3–5.7–9] 46[7] Jb 37[4] (cf. 1 S 7[10] ψ 77[18.19] 104[7]), so esp. pl. abs. (v. supr.)†Ex 9[23.28.29.33.34] 19[16] 20[18] (Gi v[15]), 1 S 7[10] 12[17.18] Jb 28[26]=38[25]. **c.** קוֹל רַגְלֶיהָ 1 K 14[6] cf. 2 K 6[32], and (prob.) Gn 3[8]; also ק׳ (הַ)צְּעָדָה 2 S 5[24]=1 Ch 14[15]; of runners 2 K 11[13] 2 Ch 23[12]. **d.** stamping of hoofs Je 47[3] Ez 26[10] (+chariots, etc.), cf. 1 K 1[41]. **e.** of chariots Na 3[2] Jo 2[5]; wheels Ez 3[13]; whip Na 3[2]. **f.** of sea, and great waters Hb 3[10] Ez 1[24] 43[2] ψ 93[3.4], cf. Je 50[42] (in sim.); ק׳ צִנּוֹרֶיךָ ψ 42[8]. **g.** earthquake Ez 37[7]. **h.** a fall Je 49[21] Ez 26[15] 31[16]. **i.** of a multitude 1 S 4[14] Is 13[4] Ez 23[42]. **j.** din of war Ex 32[17] Je 50[22.46] 51[55] La 2[7]. **k.** of wings Ez 1[24] 3[13] 10[5]. **l.** flame Jo 2[5]; crackling of thorns Ec 7[6]; rustling of leaves Lv 26[36]. **m.** millstones Je 25[10] Ec 12[4]. **3.** of articulate speech, thing said: **a.** (1) oft. of human advice, command, entreaty Gn 3[17] 4[23] Ex 3[18] 4[1.9] Dt 1[45] 21[18.18.20] 1 S 2[25] 8[7.9] 2 S 12[18]; ק׳ דִּבְרֵיכֶם Dt 1[34] 5[25]; even of written words 2 K 10[6]; so also ק׳ הָאֹת Ex 4[8.8] *voice* (teaching) *of the sign.* (2) of a report Gn 45[16] Ec 10[20]. (3) of a proclamation Ex 36[6] (P), 2 Ch 24[9] 30[5] 36[22]=Ezr 1[1], Ezr 10[7] Ne 8[15]. (4) ק׳ אָלָה Lv 5[1] *utterance of adjuration.* **b.** oft. (esp. Dt Je) of words of ׳י Gn 22[18] 26[5] Ex 5[2] 15[26] 19[5] Dt 8[20] 9[23] 13[5.19]+, Ju 2[2.20] 6[10] 1 S 12[14.15] 15[1.19.20.22] Je 3[13.25] 7[23]+; of ׳י מַלְאַךְ Ex 23[21.22].—קֹל Je 3[9] v. sub קלל.

†קוֹלִיָה **n.pr.m.** (*voice of* ׳י);—**1.** father of proph. Ahab Je 29[21]. **2.** Benjamite Ne 11[7]; Κοδια, A Κωλεια, 𝔊L Κολεια. Prob. also **3.** Levite Ezr 10[23], MT קְלָיָה but 𝔊 Κωλεια, A Κωλαα (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 297]).

קוּם[628] **vb. arise, stand up, stand**;—(NH in der. spec. and deriv.; Ph. Hiph. Pt. and מקם *place;* Ar. قَامَ (ו) *stand, rise,* Eth. ቀመ፡ *stand, stop;* Sab. מקם, *place,* Hom[Chrest. 127]; Aram. קוּם, מְקַם = BH, so OAram. Nab. קום; Palm. Aph. אקים *erect* statue; cf. prob. As. *kumu* (*k* = כ), *place, dwelling, kum, kêmu, in place of,* and perh. *kaiamânu, enduring, constant* (v. כִּיּוֹן); Thes cp. also Sam. ⳉⳝⳟ, *live,* cf. esp. 𝔗 Pa.);—**Qal**[460] *Pf.* 3 ms. קָם 1 S 17[48]+, וְקָאם consec. Ho 10[14] (Ges[§ 72 p]); 2 ms. קַמְתָּ 2 S 12[21], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָקוּם Ex 21[19], juss. יָקָם Gn 27[31], (לֶךְ) וְנָקֻמָה Jb 22[28] (Ges[§ 109 h] Dr[§ 152 (3)]); וַיָּקָם Gn 4[8]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קוּם Gn 13[17]+, fpl. קֹמְנָה Is 32[9], etc.; *Inf. abs.* קוֹם Je 44[29]; *cstr.* קוּם Am 5[2]+, etc.; *Pt.* fs. קָמָה Mi 7[6]; mpl. קָמִים 2 S 18[31]+, הַקּוֹמִים 2 K 16[17] (Ges[§ 72 p]), etc.;—**1.** *arise:* מִתַּחְתָּיו Ex 10[23] (E). Specif.: **a.** after lying down (sleep, sickness, mourning, etc.), 1 S 3[6.8] 2 S 12[21] Ex 21[19] Gn 19[33.35] 31[17] Ru 3[14] Ec 12[4]+50t.; fr. lying dead, וַיָּקָם עַל־רַגְלָיו 2 K 13[21], cf. Jb 14[12] Is 26[14.19] ψ 88[11]; after falling Am 5[2] 8[14] Je 8[4] 25[27]+4 t. (chiefly fig.); after being smitten, wounded, etc. ψ 18[39] ‖ 2 S 22[39], Is 27[9] (of Asherim, etc.), 43[17]+4 t.; from sitting, reclining, esp. at meals Gn 25[34] 1 S 1[9] 20[34] (מֵעִם הַשֻּׁלְחָן; v[25] see קָרַם), Est 7[7] (+אֶל in constr. praegn.), but also Ju 3[20] (מֵעַל), 2 S 2[14.14.15], Jon 3[6] (מִכִּסְאוֹ), +11 t., +(*arise*=stand up, in respect), Gn 19[1] (+לִקְרָאתָם), 31[35] (מִפָּנֶיךָ), Lv 19[32] (מִפְּנֵי), Is 49[7] Jb 29[8]; +וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ 2 K 2[19], cf. Gn 23[7] Ex 33[10] 1 S 20[41] 25[41];—(v. also **e**); from kneeling (מִן, +מִלִּפְנֵי loc.) 1 K 8[54], fr. obeisance 1 S 24[42] Est 8[4]; from bending over (עַל) dead Gn 23[3] (P). **b.** out of (מִן) a condition, state, Ezr 9[5]. **c.** of bear *rising* עַל pers., 1 S 17[35]. **d.** *arise* (+stand) Ex 33[8] ψ 20[9] (fig. of success, prosperity), Jb 24[22] (*id.*), +; of sheaf Gn 37[7]; of waters Jos 3[16] (נֶגֶד־אֶחָד). **e.** constr. praegn. *arise* (and stand) for a purpose Nu 11[32] (E); *over,* עַל pers., 2 S 12[17]. **f.** *arise* as prelim. to formal speech Ju 20[3] Mi 6[1] Je 1[17] 1 Ch 28[2] (עַל־רַגְלָיו), Pr 31[28] Jb 30[28]+5 t.; to testify (against) Dt 19[15.16] (both ב pers.), ψ 27[12] 35[11], cf. also וַיָּקָם בִּי Jb 16[8] (of בַּחַשׁ q.v.; Bu בַּעַשׂ); to vindicate Jb 19[25] (עַל־עָפָר); to rd. aloud Ne 9[3] (עַל־עָמְדָם); to bless people 2 Ch 30[27] (priests). **g.** to listen to God's

word Nu 23[18] Is 32[9]; to praise God 2 Ch 20[19] Ne 9[4.5]. **h.** of noise, tumult Ho 10[14]; of light Jb 25[3] (עַל pers.). **2.** *arise*, in hostile sense (oft. with idea of suddenness); c. עַל pers. Dt 19[11] (out of ambush), 22[26] Ju 9[18] 20[5] ψ 27[3] (of war), Ob[1] (לַמִּלְחָמָה), + 11 t., + Jb 30[12] (acc. to Bu, rdg. עָלַי for עַל־יָמִין), + (of יי) Am 7[9] (ב instr.), Is 14[22] 31[2]; c. אֶל pers. Gn 4[8] 1 S 22[13] 24[8] (Gi v[7]); c. ב pers. Mi 7[6] ψ 27[12] (false witness), Mi 7[6]; c. עִם pers. ψ 94[16] (‖ יִתְיַצֵּב); v. esp. pt. c. sf. = *those rising up against me* (thee, etc.) Ex 15[7] 32[25] Dt 33[11] + 8 t. + ψ 109[28] (rd. קָמַי יֵבֹשׁוּ 𝔊 𝔙 Bae We Du, cf. Hup Dr); c. מִן *from, out of* Jos 8[7.19] Ju 9[35.43] 20[33]; = *revolt* Nu 16[2] (לִפְנֵי pers.), 2 K 12[21] 2 Ch 13[6], cf. Hb 2[7]. **3.** *arise*, abs., = become powerful Pr 28[12.28]. **4.** *arise* = come on the scene, appear, of leader, prophet, king Ju 5[7.7] 10[1.3] Dt 13[2] 34[10] Ex 1[8] 2 K 23[25]; of years of famine Gn 41[30]; c. אַחֲרֵי pers. Dt 29[21] Ju 2[10] 1 K 3[12]; c. תַּחַת, *in place of*, 1 K 8[20] = 2 Ch 6[10], Nu 32[14]; c. עַל־מַמְלֶכֶת 2 Ch 21[4]; c. מִן Nu 24[17] (sceptre out of Isr.); of calamity, Na 1[9] Pr 24[22]; מְצָרִים יָקוּם חֶלֶד Jb 11[17] i.e. to shine upon thee. **5.** *arise* for, i.e. to become, c. ל rei; בְּיוֹם קוּמִי לָעַד Zp 3[8] (read לָעֵד, *for a witness*, 𝔊 𝔖 We Now GASm cf. Da); הֵחָתֻם קָם לְמַטֵּה־רָשַׁע Ez 7[11] (but dub.; Co Berthol Krae קָמֵל). **6. a.** *arise* for action, esp. of יי arising [from his throne], + inf. Is 2[19.21]; for judgment ψ 76[10] (לַמִּשְׁפָּט), Jb 31[14]; oft. Imv. Nu 10[35] Je 2[27] ψ 3[8] + 8 t. ψψ + 2 Ch 6[41] (c. לְנוּחֶךָ), ψ 132[8] (c. לִמְנוּחָתֶךָ); Impf. Is 28[21] + 4 t.; Imv. also of men, *arise! up!* i.e. act! Ju 4[14] Ezr 10[4], of idols Je 2[28]; Impf. of the tongue (personified) Is 54[17] (אִתָּךְ לַמִּשְׁפָּט). **b.** *arise* (out of inaction), introducing some specific deed Gn 21[18] Ex 32[1] Ju 5[12] 8[20.21] Je 49[14] (לַמִּלְחָמָה), Ob[1] (קוּמוּ וְנָקוּמָה), + 37 t. **c.** esp. *arise* = start, make a move, to go somewhere, Gn 13[17] 19[14.15] 1 S 9[3] Jon 1[3] (in flight), 3[3] + 110 t. **7.** *stand:* esp. fig. **a.** = *maintain oneself* Jos 7[12.13] (JE; לִפְנֵי pers.), Am 7[2.5] Na 1[6] La 1[14] ψ 1[5] 24[3] Jb 41[18] (of sword), of courage (רוּחַ) Jos 2[11] (D; בְּאִישׁ, + לִפְנֵי pers.). **b.** = *be established, confirmed*, of kingdom 1 S 24[21] (בְּיָדֵךְ; Gi v[20]); of purchase Lv 27[19], c. ל pers. *be assured to* 25[30] Gn 23[17.20] (all P). **c.** *stand, endure* 1 S 13[14] Jb 8[15] (‖ עָמַד), 15[29]. **d.** = *be fixed*, of price, Lv 27[14.17]. **e.** = *be valid*, of vows, Nu 30[5.5] + 6 t. Nu 30 + v[10] (c. עַל pers.; all P). **f.** = *be proven* Dt 19[15]. **g.** = *be fulfilled* Je 44[29] (impf. + inf. abs.; עַל pers.), Jb 22[28] (ל pers.); of יי's purpose Je 51[29] (עַל pers.), Is 14[24] Pr 19[21], cf. Je 44[28] Is 40[8] 46[10]; of human plans, *succeed* Is 7[7] 8[10] 28[18] Pr 15[22]. **h.** *persist*, עַל־נְדִיבוֹת יָקוּם Is 32[8] lit. *on noble things doth he take his stand.* **i.** יָקוּם עַל־שֵׁם אָחִיו Dt 25[6] *he shall stand upon the name of his* dead *brother*, represent him. **j.** of eyes, = *be set, fixed*, without vision 1 S 4[15] 1 K 14[4] (עַיִן **1 i**). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קִיֵּם Est 9[31.32]; 3 pl. קִיְּמוּ v[27.31]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֲקִימָה ψ 119[106]; *Imv.* ms. sf. קַיְּמֵנִי v[28]; *Inf. cstr.* לְקַיֵּם Ez 13[6] +; —late (Aram.): **1.** *fulfil*, Ez 13[6] ψ 119[106]. **2. a.** *confirm, ratify*, Ru 4[7]. **b.** *confirm, establish*, of יי ψ 119[28] (c. sf. acc.). **c.** *impose*, an obligation, עַל pers. Est 9[21.31b], עַל reflex. v[27.31c]; c. acc. rei v[29.31a.32]. †**Pō'l.** *raise up: Impf.* 2 ms. תְּקוֹמֵם Is 58[12]; 1 s. אֲקוֹמֵם 44[26]; 3 mpl. יְקוֹמְמוּ 61[4] (all of rebuilding); — יְקוֹמֵם Mi 2[8], rd. תְּקוּמוּ We Now, or קָמִים GASm Buhl. †**Hithpō'l.** *raise oneself, = rise up: Pt.* fs. מִתְקוֹמֶמָה Jb 20[27] (ל pers. *against*); ms. sf. מְמִי- 27[7] *one rising up against me* (‖ אֹיְבִי); pl. abs. מְמִים- ψ 17[7]; sf. מְמַי- 59[2]; v. also 139[21], reading וּבְמִתְקוֹמְמֶיךָ (for MT וּבְתָקְ; ‖ מְשַׂנְאֶיךָ); see also קוט. **Hiph.** 146 *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵקִים Jos 4[9] +; 2 ms. הֲקִמֹתִי Ex 26[30] Dt 27[2]; 1 s. הֲקִמֹתִי 1 S 15[13], הֲקִמֹתָ Gn 9[17] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָקִים Dt 18[15] +; juss. יָקֶם 1 S 1[23] +; וַיָּקֶם Ju 2[16] +; 2 fpl. תָּקֵמְנָה Je 44[25], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָקֵם 2 S 7[25] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָקֵים Je 44[25], הָקֵם Dt 22[4] Ju 7[19]; cstr. הָקִים 2 S 3[10] +, etc.; *Pt.* מֵקִים Am 6[14] +, etc.; — †**1.** *cause to arise, raise:* **a.** the prostrate (acc. pers. vel rei) 2 S 12[17] (מִן־הָאָרֶץ), Dt 22[4] (הָקֵם תָּקִים עִמּוֹ), ψ 41[11] Ec 4[10.10]; fig. Am 5[2] 9[11.11] Ho 6[2] Is 49[8] 1 S 2[8] = ψ 113[7] (‖ הָרִים), Jb 4[4], Je 50[32]. **b.** from throne (מִן) Is 14[9]. **c.** *lift up* shield (צִנָּה) against (עַל) Ez 26[8]. **d.** fig. *raise* (to dignity, power) Is 49[6]. **2.** †**a.** *raise, set up*, stones Jos 4[9] (JE; בְּתוֹךְ loc.), v[20] (JE; ב loc.), 24[26] (E; שָׁם, תַּחַת loc.), Dt 27[2]; pillars 1 K 7[21.21.21] ‖ 2 Ch 3[17] Ex 40[18] (P); מַצֵּבָה, פֶּסֶל Ju 18[30] (ל reflex.), Lv 26[1] Dt 16[22]; throne, fig., 2 S 3[10], king Dt 28[36] (both c. עַל *over*). **b.** *erect, build:* Is 23[13] Ex 26[30]; heap of stones over (עַל) Jos 7[26] 8[29]; altar 2 S 24[18] (לִי) ‖ 1 Ch 21[18] (*id.*), 1 K 16[32] (לבעל), 2 K 21[3] (*id.*) = 2 Ch 33[3] (לבעלים); curtains Je 10[20] (of Judah's tent, in fig.); tabern., etc., Ex 40[2.18.33] + 4 t. Nu; *erect* against (עַל) Is 29[3]. †**c.** fig. of setting up law ψ 78[5] (עֵדוּת; ‖ שִׂים). †**3.** *raise up* = bring on the scene: c. acc., sons in place of (תַּחַת) fathers Jos 5[7], אַחֲרֵי 2 S 7[12] = 1 Ch 17[11], 1 K 15[4]; *raise up* זֶרַע לְאָחִיךָ Gn 38[8] (J); judges Ju 2[16.18]

(לָהֶם), cf. 3[9.15] (both ל pers.); king Je 30[9], צֶמַח צַדִּיק 23[5], prophet Je 29[15] Dt 18[15.18], priest 1 S 2[35] (all ל pers.); shepherds, etc. Mi 5[5] (עַל *against*), Zc 11[16]; לְהָקִים לְאָחִיו שֵׁם Dt 25[7]; plant of name Ez 34[29] (ל pers.); evil (רָעָה) 2 S 12[11] (עַל *against*). †**4. a.** *raise up* = rouse, stir up (lion, in fig.) Gn 49[9] (poem) = Nu 24[9] (JE). **b.** *instigate*, c. acc. pers. + עַל *against* Am 6[14] 1 S 22[8]; + ל pers. 1 K 11[14.23]; c. acc. alone Hb 1[6]. †**5.** *raise up* = constitute, הֲקִים־אֹתְךָ . . . לוֹ לְעָם Dt 29[12] cf. 28[9] Jb 16[12]; וְאָקִים מְבַנֶּיכֶם לְנְבִיאִים Am 2[11]; יָקֵם סְעָרָה לִדְמָמָה ψ 107[29] (cf. **Qal 5**). **6.** *cause to stand:* †**a.** *set, station*, sentinels Ju 7[19] (הֶקֵם הֵקִים), Je 51[12], cf. 6[17] (עַל pers.), 23[4] Ez 34[23]; *set* feet on (עַל) rock ψ 40[3]. †**b.** *cause to hold one's ground* ψ 89[44] (בַּמִּלְחָמָה). †**c.** *establish* throne 2 Ch 7[18], כָּל־אַפְסֵי־אָרֶץ Pr 30[4]. †**d.** *establish* (make, ratify) covenant, of ', c. אֵת (prep.) pers. Gn 6[18] 9[9.11] 17[19.21] Ex 6[4] (all P), Ez 16[62]; c. בֵּין . . . בֵּין Gn 9[17] 17[7] (both P); c. ל pers. Ez 16[60]. †**e.** = *make binding*, a vow Nu 30[14.15.15]. **f.** = *carry out, give effect to* (Dr Sm. 1, 23), oath, covenant, vow, word, plan, command, of man 1 S 15[11.13] + 6 t.; of ' Gn 26[3] Lv 26[9] 1 S 1[23] 1 K 6[12] Dt 8[18] Je 23[20] + 18 t. †**g.** לְהָקִים שֵׁם־הַמֵּת עַל־נַחֲלָתוֹ Ru 4[5.10] *to cause the dead man's name to stand upon his inheritance* (cf. **Qal 7 i**). †**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָקַם עָלַי 2 S 23[1] *be raised up* (on הֻקַּם van d. H., v. Dr); הוּקַם *be set up* Ex 40[17] (of tabern.); הוּקַם אֶת־דִּבְרֵי פ' Je 35[14] *be held upright* (Ges[§121a]), i.e. observed, obeyed.

קוֹמָה, קֹמָה [45] **n.f.** height;—abs. קוֹמָה Ex 38[18] +, קֹמָה 27[18]; cstr. קוֹמַת 1 K 6[26] +; sf. קוֹמָתוֹ 7[23] +, לְקֹמָתוֹ Ex 25[10] +, etc.;—**1.** *height*, of pers., *stature* 1 S 16[7] Ez 13[18] Ct 7[8]; מְלֹא־קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28[20] *his full length*. **2.** of tree 2 K 19[23] = Is 37[24]; in fig. Is 10[33] Ez 31[3.5.10.14]; of vine (fig.) Ez 19[11] and שִׁפְלַת ק' 17[6] *low of height*. **3.** of artificial structures: temple, its parts, furnishings, etc., 1 K 6[2] + 12 t. 1 K 6, 7, 2 K 25[17.17] = Je 52[21.22], 2 Ch 4[1.2] 6[13]; a wall Ez 40[5]; tabern. and furnishings Ex 25[10.23] + 8 t. Ex (all P); Noah's ark Gn 6[15] (P).

†קָמָה **n.f.** standing grain;—abs. ק' Ex 22[5] +; cstr. קְמַת Dt 23[26.26]; pl. cstr. קְמוֹת Ju 15[5]; —*standing grain* (mature) Ex 22[5] (E), Dt 16[9] 23[26.26] Ju 15[5.5] Is 17[5]; לִפְנֵי ק' 2 K 19[26] = Is 37[27] (i.e. before maturity);* in fig. Ho 8[7].—Cf. Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 51].

†[קִים] **n.m.** adversary (prop. *uprising, insurgent* [Kö[II. 1, 60]], cf. √**Qal 2**);—sf. קִימָנוּ (Kö[II. 1, 442]) Jb 22[20], but prob. corrupt; Ges[§91f], Du קְנִינָם (Pt. sf.) Me Bu יְקֻמָם, Perles[Anal. 59].

†[קִימָה] **n.f.** rising up;—sf. קִימָתָם La 3[63] (opp. שִׁבְתָּם).

†קְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ju 10[5], Ραμνων, A Ραμμω (GL Καλκων); in Gilead Jos[Ant. v. 7, 6] (Καμων); prob. = Καμουν of Polyb[v. 70, 12] (named next after Πελλα); Buhl[Geogr. 256] thinks of *Ḳumêm, Ḳamm* (Schumacher[Northern Ajlûn 137 f.]), between Jarmuk and Jabbok, W. of *Irbid*.

†קוֹמְמִיוּת **n.f.** uprightness;—only as adv. Lv 26[13] made you go *upright*, i.e. as freemen.

אַלְקוֹם v. supr. p. 39.

†יְקוּם **n.**[**m.**] substance, existence כָּל־הַיְקוּם = *all that subsists* Gn 7[4.23] (man and animal), in more limited sense Dt 11[6].

†יָקִים **n.pr.m.** (*he lifteth up;* cf. Sab. n.pr. יהקם Hal[151]);—Ιακειμ, A (24[12]) Ελιακειμ: **1.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[19]. **2.** Levite 24[12].

†תְּקוּמָה **n.f.** standing, power to stand (cf. √**Qal 7 a**);—abs. ת' Lv 26[37] (c. לִפְנֵי pers.).

†[תְּקוֹמֵם], וּבְתְקוֹמְמֶיךָ ψ 139[21], v. √, **Hithpō'el.**

מָקוֹם, מָקֹם (Ex 29[31], etc.) [399] **n.m.** Gn 19, 13 (but v. infr.), **standing-place, place**;—abs. מ' Ex 21[13] +; cstr. מְקוֹם Gn 12[6] + (oft. before אֲשֶׁר 39[20] +); sf. מְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 3[2] +, מְקֹמוֹ Gn 18[33] +, etc.; pl. usu. מְקֹמוֹת Ju 19[13] +, מְקוֹמוֹת 1 S 7[16] Je 29[14], -מוֹת 2 S 17[9] + 2 t.; sf. מְקוֹמֹתֵיכֶם Am 4[6], etc. [appar. **f.** (not Gn 18[24], where עִיר is in mind, not) Jb 20[9] (מְקוֹמוֹ = 'in his place'), but Codd. (either Kt or Qr) Ju 19[13] 2 S 17[9.12]; mostly expl. away by Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 63]];—**1. a.** *standing-place* Ex 3[5] (E), Jos 5[15] Ex 33[21] Nu 23[13.27] (all JE), Gn 19[27] (J), Jos 3[3] (D), of מַצֵּבוֹת, etc., 2 K 23[14], of ark (place where it is set, stands) 1 K 8[7] = 2 Ch 5[8], earth Is 13[13] Jb 9[6], rock Jb 14[18] 18[4]; cf. 38[12.19]. **b.** *station*, where soldiers are placed Jos 8[19] (JE), Ju 20[33.33]; *post* in battle 2 S 11[16]. **c.** *post, office* Gn 40[13] 41[13] 1 K 20[24] Ec 10[4]. **2. a.** *place* of anything Gn 29[3] (J), Jos 4[18] (JE), 1 S 5[3] Is 46[7] Jb 6[17] 37[1] (of the heart), Ec 1[5]; esp. of ark 1 S 5[11] + 9 t.; of pers. = destination Ju 11[19]. **b.** esp. (1) *place of human abode* Gn 13[14] 20[13] Ju 7[7] 1 S 2[20] + 42 t., + מְקוֹם אָהֳלֵךְ Is 54[2]. (2) of 's abode Ho 5[15], in heaven

Mi 1[13] Is 26[21] 1 K 8[30] = 2 Ch 6[21]. (3) lair of lion (fig.) Je 4[7]. **3.** *place* = **a.** *city* Gn 18[24.26] 20[11] Dt 21[19] (‖ עִיר) 2 K 18[25] + 39 t. (1 S 7[16] הַמְקֻדָּשִׁים Ⓖ, cf. We HPS). **b.** of land: Canaan Ex 23[20] 1 S 12[8] Je 16[2.3] (‖ אֶרֶץ) + 17 t. (12 t. Je); Philistia 1 S 14[46]; Egypt Je 44[29]; appos. מְדִינָה Est 4[3], = מְדִינָה + עִיר 8[17]. **c.** plot, parcel, of ground Is 7[23]; מְקוֹם הַגֹּרֶן 1 Ch 21[22], cf. v[26] 2 Ch 3[1]. **d.** land, region Nu 20[5] 32[1]; Che (privately) prop. בִּמְקוֹם בָּקְעוֹת ψ 84[7] (for בְּעֶמֶק הַבָּכָא; cf. Is 41[18]). **4.** in gen., *place, locality, spot* Gn 28[16.17] Ju 2[5] Am 4[6] Ne 4[6.7.14] + (221 t. in all); מְקוֹם פְּלֹנִי אַלְמֹנִי *place of such a one* †1 S 21[3] 2 K 6[8]; בְּכָל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר Ex 20[24] (E; Gi v[21]) *in all places that*; בְּכָל־מ׳ Nu 18[31] = *anywhere*, cf. Dt 12[13]; = *everywhere* Pr 15[3] Mal 1[11], cf. Am 8[3]; מ׳ צָר Nu 22[26] *narrow place*; מ׳ Ne 2[14] (passable) *place*; in partic.: *place* at banquet †1 S 9[22] 20[25.27]; sleeping-*place*, couch, †1 S 3[2.9] Ru 4[10]; מְקוֹם הַחֲצִי 1 S 20[37] i.e. where arrow fell; = haunt, lurking-place 1 S 23[22] 2 S 17[9.12]; מְקוֹם תַּנִּים ψ 44[20] *place of jackals*, i.e. desert; מְקוֹם הַמַּנָּח Ez 41[11 b] *place of the uncovered space*, portion (cf. הַמַּנָּח alone v[11 a]); מ׳ הַשֶּׁבֶת of seat of Sol.'s throne 1 K 10[19] = 2 Ch 9[18]; מ׳ אֶחָד where waters were collected Gn 1[9] (Ⓖ Ball מְקָוֶה), ψ 104[8]; destination of dead Ec 3[20] 6[6]; מ׳ = resting-*place* Jb 16[18]; מ׳ נֶאֱמָן *sure place*, for a peg (securely fastened) Is 22[23.25] (fig., cf. Ezr 9[8]); of places, spots, on the body: leprous spot †2 K 5[11]; מְקוֹם הַשְּׁחִין †Lv 13[19] *place of the boil*; esp. of shrine, sanctuary (cf. We[1 87.16]), מְקוֹם שְׁכֶם Gn 12[6] (J; v. Di Holz), so of Bethel Gn 13[3] (J), v[4] (J; מְקוֹם הַמִּזְבֵּחַ), 28[19] (J), v[11.11.11] (E), 22[3.4.9.14] (E), +; of idolatrous shrines Dt 12[2.3] Ez 6[13] 2 Ch 33[19]; esp. of temple: מ׳ הַמִּ אֲשֶׁר יְבֹחַר (יי׳ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם בּוֹ) Dt 12[5.14] 14[23.25] 15[20] 16[2.6] 17[8] 18[6] + 13 t. Dt + Jos 9[27] (D), Ne 1[9]; מ׳ 1 K 8[29.29.30.35] = 2 Ch 6[20.20.21.26] Je 27[22] +; מְקוֹם שֵׁם־י׳ צְבָאוֹת הַר־צִיּוֹן Is 18[7]; מ׳ בִּסְאִי Ez 43[7]; מ׳ מִקְדָּשְׁנוּ Je 17[12]; מ׳ מִקְדָּשִׁי Is 60[3]; מ׳ קָדְשׁוֹ †Ezr 9[8] ψ 24[3], etc.; of tabern. מ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 10[17] 14[30]; מ׳ קָדוֹשׁ in or about tabern., Ex 29[31] Lv 6[9.19.20] + (all P), מ׳ קָדוֹשׁ Ec 8[10]. Note esp. †מָקוֹם before rel. cl., c. אֲשֶׁר Gn 39[20] 40[3] Ez 6[13] Est 4[3] 8[17], c. שֶׁ Ec 1[7] 3[16], rel. om. Jb 18[21]; also בְּמ׳ אֲשֶׁר Ho 2[1] 2 S 15[21] 1 K 21[19] Je 22[12] Ez 21[35] Ne 4[14] Lv 4[24.33] 6[18] 7[2] 14[13] Nu 9[17] (Ges[§ 130 c]). †**5.** **a.** *space, room*, Gn 24[23.25.31] (J), Is 5[8] cf. 28[8], Je 7[32] 19[11]. **b.** *space, distance*, between (בֵּין) 1 S 26[13]. †**6.** *region, quarter, direction* Ez 10[11]; מִמְּ אַחֵר Est 4[14] *from another quarter*, source. †**7.** peculiar uses are: **a.** נָתַן מ׳ לְ Ju 20[36] *give place* (yield ground) *to*. Perh. **b.** בִּמְ׳ אֲשֶׁר יֶאֱמַר Ho 2[1] *instead of* its being said (cf. תַּחַת); מָקוֹם נְהָרִים Is 33[21] *instead of* rivers (i.e. a substitute for them).—מְקוֹמָהּ Na 1[8] (‖ אֹיְבֶיהָ) rd. מְקֻמָּהּ or בְּקִ Buhl[ZAW v (1885), 181], מְתֻקוֹמָמֶיהָ We, בְּקַמָּיו Now (all = *his adversaries*, cf. GASm).

†יְקַמְיָה **n.pr.m.** in Judah (= יָקָם יָהּ acc. to Ol[§ 277 h, 2]);—**1.** 1 Ch 2[41.41], Ιεχεμειας, A Ιεκομιας, Ⓖ^L Ιακεμιας. **2.** 3[18], Ιεκενια, Ⓖ^L Ιεκεμια.

†יְקַמְעָם **n.pr.m.** (= יָקָם עָם acc. to Ol[§ 277 l]; meaning then *may kinsman establish*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 46 f. 59]);—a Levite 1 Ch 23[19] 24[23], Ιεκεμιας, Ιοκομ (24[23]), etc., Ⓖ^L Ιακαμιας.

†יְקַמְעָם **n.pr.loc.** (perh. = יָקְמְעָם i.e. יָקָם עָם Ol[§ 277 k, 3]; = *let the people* be *established*? cf. Gray[Prop. N. 218]);—in N. Isr. 1 K 4[12], Λουκαμ, Ⓖ^L Ουκαμ; poss. = mod. *Tel Ḳaimûn*, N. of Megiddo, Buhl[Geogr. 210]; city of refuge in Ephr. 1 Ch 6[53] (= קִבְצַיִם [q.v.] Jos 21[22]), Ικαμ, Ιεκμααν, etc.

קוֹנֵן v. קין.

†קוֹעַ **n.pr.gent.** named with Bab., Chald., Assyr., פְּקוֹד וְ(שׁוֹעַ וְ)קוֹעַ Ez 23[23] *Šôʿa and Ḳôʿa*; identif. by Dl[Pa 235] with As. *Sutû, Kutû* (abbrev. *Su* (? v. שׁוֹעַ) and [by infer.] *Ku*), E. of Tigris, on border of Elam and Media; cf. COT[Ez 23, 23] Dr[Hast. iii, KOA]; but קוֹעַ = *Kutû* now doubted by Wkl[Altor, Forsch. ii. 2 (1899), 54]

†[קוֹף] **n.[m.]** ape, so Vrss, Ⓖ^B *πίθηκοι* (om. Ⓖ^B in K) (foreign word; prob. = Skr. *kapi, id.*; Egypt. as loan-word *gôfë* WMM[As. u. Eur. 95], *gi'f* Erman[ZMG xlvi (1892), 121]; Gk. *κῆβος, κῆπος* is of Eg. orig. acc. to Lewy[Fremdw. 6]);—pl. קֹפִים 1 K 10[22] = קוֹפִים 2 Ch 9[21], brought to Sol. [from SE.] by Phoenician fleet; cf. Ar. prov. '*donum regionis Jemen simiae sunt*,' Freytag[Provv. iii. 3160].

קוּץ (✓ of foll.; appar. = II. נקף, *go around*).

†[תְּקוּפָה] **n.f.** coming round, circuit;—cstr. תְּקוּפַת הַשָּׁנָה Ex 34[22] (JE), adv., *at the circuit* (completion) *of the year*, so לִתְ׳ הַשָּׁנָה 2 Ch 24[23]; = pl. cstr. לִתְקוּפוֹת הַיָּמִים 1 S 1[20]; sg. sf. of finished *circuit* of sun ψ 19[7] (opp. מוֹצָאוֹ; cf. of moon, בתקופתו Ecclus 43[7]).

†I. [קוּץ] **vb.** feel a loathing, abhorrence, sickening dread (‖ ✓ of קוט; Ⓣ קוּץ *id.*; for connex. of meanings cf. Aram. קְנַט *loathe*, קָנְטָא *fear*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. קָצָה Nu 21[5]; 1 s. קַצְתִּי Gn 27[46]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּקָץ Nu 22[3] 1 K 11[25] (but v. infr.); 2 ms. juss. תָּקֹץ Pr 3[11]; 1 s. וָאָקֹץ Lv

20^{13}; 3 mpl. וַיָּקֻצוּ Ex 1^{12}; *Pt.* קָץ Is 7^{16};—**1.** *feel a loathing* at, *abhor*, c. ב rei Nu 21^{5} (JE), Gn 27^{46} (P), Pr 3^{11} (‖ מָאַס); c. ב pers. Lv 20^{23} (H; subj. ʾ); so 1 K 11^{25}, but Kit (after ⑤, cf. ⑥) prop. וַיָּצֻק (√ צוק **Hiph.** *distress*). **2.** *feel a sickening dread*, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Ex 1^{12} (J), Nu 22^{3} (E), Is 7^{16}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. נְקִיצֶנָּה Is 7^{6} (sf. of Judah) *let us cause her sickening dread*, but weak, rd. נְצִיקֶנָּה (√ צוק) Thes Che Du Gr Marti.—Other **Hiph.** forms v. קיץ.

II. **קוּץ** (√ of foll.; cf. perh. NH, ⑤, קוּץ *cut off*; NH קוֹץ=BH).

†**1. קוֹץ n.m.** Ez $28,24$ **thorns, thorn-bush**; abs. ק Gn 3^{18}+; pl. קֹצִים Ex 22^{5}+, קוֹצִים Is 33^{12}+; cstr. קוֹצֵי Ju $8^{7.16}$; — **1.** *thornbush*, + דַּרְדַּר (q.v.) Gn 3^{18} (J), Ho 10^{8}; + שָׁמִיר Is 32^{13}; + בַּרְקָנִים (q.v.), ק הַמִּדְבָּר Ju $8^{7.16}$; ק alone Ex 22^{5} (E); בְּאֵשׁ קוֹצִים ψ 118^{12} (sim. of foes); in various fig., Is 33^{12} Je 4^{3} 12^{13}. **2.** *thorn*, fig, Ez 28^{24} (c. מַכְאֵב, v. כאב; ‖ סִלּוֹן q.v.); sim. בְּק׳ מֵנָד 2 S 23^{6} (Perles$^{Anal.53}$ conj. מִן, but v. also נוד **Hoph.**).

†**II. קוֹץ n.pr.m. 1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4^{8}, Κωε, Κως. **2.** הַקּ׳: priest 1 Ch 24^{10}, Κως, A ⑥L Ακκως; Ezr 2^{61}=Ne 7^{63}, Ne $3^{4.21}$, Ακ(κ)ους, -ως.

†[קְוָצוֹת] **n.f.pl. locks** of hair (√ obscure; NH *id.*; Syr. ܩܘܨܬܐ, ܩܘܨܝܬܐ PS^{3556}; Ar. قُصَّةٌ *hair over forehead*);—sf. קְוֻצוֹתַי Ct 5^{2}, תָּיו- v^{11}.

†I. [קוּר] **vb. bore, dig** (Ar. قَوَّرَ (و) *cut a round hole in, scoop out*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. כָּרִתִּי 2 K 19^{24} *I have dug* (sc. a well)=Is 37^{25} (Meinh conj. כָּרִיתִי).—**Hiph., Pilp.**, v. I, II. כרר.

†**מָקוֹר n.m.** Zc $13,1$ **spring, fountain** (app. orig. *well*);—abs. מ׳ Zc 13^{1} Pr 25^{26}; cstr. מְקוֹר Je 2^{13}+, מְקַר Lv 12^{7} 20^{18}; sf. מְקוֹרוֹ Ho 13^{15}, etc.;—**1.** *spring* of water: **a.** fig., of ʾ, מ׳ מַיִם חַיִּים Je 2^{13} 17^{13}, cf. מ׳ חַיִּים ψ 36^{10}; מ׳ חַיִּים (more gen.), Pr 10^{11} 13^{14} 14^{27} 16^{22}+18^{4} (so rd. for מ׳ חָכְמָה ⑥ Heb Codd Toy). **b.** fig. of purification Zc 13^{1}. **c.** מְקוֹר מְשָׁחָת Pr 25^{26} (fig.; + מַעְיָן). **d.** fig. of source of life and vigour Ho 13^{15} Je 51^{36}; of a nation's orig. source, stock ψ 68^{27} (Kay Che, of temple); source of joy Pr 5^{18} (fig. of wife; ‖ אֵשֶׁת). **2.** fig. of eye, מְקוֹר דִּמְעָה, Je 8^{23}. **3.** *source* of menstruous blood, מְ׳ דָּמֶיהָ Lv 20^{18}, so מְקֹרָהּ v^{18} (H). **4.** =*flow* of blood after child-birth מְ׳ דָּמֶיהָ 12^{7} (P).

II. **קוֹר** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَوَّزَ (و) v. *turn, twist* (of serpent), قَوْزٌ a kind of *rope*).

†[קוֹר] **n.m.** Is $59,6$ **thread, film**;—pl. cstr. קוֹרֵי עַכָּבִישׁ Is 59^{5} they weave *spider-threads*, fig. of machinations of wicked, so sf. קוֹרֵיהֶם v^{6}.

קוֹרָא v. קרא. קוֹרָה v. קרה.

†[קוּשׁ] **vb. lay bait** or lure (‖ √ of יקשׁ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָקֹשׁוּן Is 29^{21}, c. ל pers. (fig.).

†**קוּשַׁיָהוּ n.pr.m.** (form dub.; Kit^{Hpt} קִישׁ׳, cf. 6^{29} and ⑥; Pei$^{ZAW\ xvii\ (1897),\ 348}$ finds here a god *Ḳûs*, but very precarious);—Levite, 1 Ch 15^{17}, (υἱὸς) Κ(ε)ισαίου, =קִישִׁי 6^{29}, Κεισαι[ν], ⑥L Κουσει.

קָחַ, קָח, קַחַת etc., v. לקח.

†**קָט** Ez 16^{47} (כִּמְעַט ק׳), dub.; Ki *only* (Ar. قَطّ); del. ⑥ ⑤ Thes Hi Co Berthol, Toy זֹאת, Perles$^{Anal.30}$ קָטָן; Krae conj. כִּי־אִם עָטַפְתְּ, for כמעטקט.

קטב (√ of foll.; cf. ⑤ קְטַב *cut off* (rare); in Ar. قَطَبَ *id.*, ב said to be for ض, v. Lane).

†**קֶטֶב, [קֹטֶב] n.m.** Dt $32,24$ **destruction**;—of pestilence, abs. ק Dt.32^{24} (‖ רֶשֶׁף), ψ 91^{6} (‖ דֶּבֶר), so sf. (of She'ôl) קָטְבָּהּ (Ges$^{§\ 93\ q}$) Ho 13^{14} (‖ of מָוֶת, דְּבָרֶיךָ); more gen., שַׁעַר קֶטֶב Is 28^{2}.

†**[קָטַל] vb. slay** (poet. and late) (Ar. قَتَلَ, Eth. ፀተለ: Sab. קתל Hom$^{Chrest.\ 126}$, all *slay* (orig. form with ת; changed later, after ק); Aram. קְטַל, ܩܛܰܠ; OAram. קטל, כטל, קתל); — **Qal** *Impf.* c. acc. pers., 3 ms. יִקְטָל־ Jb 24^{14}; sf., subj. God, יְקִטְלֵנִי 13^{15}; of God also 2 ms. תִּקְטֹל ψ 139^{19}.

†**[קֶטֶל] n.[m.] slaughter**;—מִקֶּטֶל MT Ob^{9}, but join to v^{10} (then מִקֶּטֶל), ⑥ We Now GASm.

†**[קָטַן**, Lag$^{BN\ 26,31}$**] vb. be small, insignificant** (NH Hiph. and deriv.; J Aram. in deriv., Syr. ܩܛܰܢ; OAram. קטן *insignificant*; Ar. قَطِين *parum edens*; Eth. ቀጠነ: *be thin*, chiefly in deriv.; prob. also As. *kuṭṭinnu, small, younger*, Zehnpf$^{BAS\ I.\ 505}$ (otherwise Dl$^{HWB\ 323}$); Meissn$^{Suppl.}$ *ḳatânu, be short* (of hair), cf. Bez$^{ZA\ viii,\ 141\ f.}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. קָטֹנְתִּי Gn 32^{11}, c. מִן comp., *I am too insignificant for* all the kindnesses; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּקְטַן זֹאת בְּעֵינֶיךָ 2 S 7^{19}=1 Ch 17^{17}. **Hiph.** lit. *Inf. cstr.* לְהַקְטִין Am 8^{5} *making* ephah *small*.

†**1. קָטָן adj. small, young, unimportant**;—abs. ק Gn 9^{24}+; sf. קְטַנָּם (Kö$^{II.\ 4,74}$) Je 6^{13}+;

fs. קְטַנָּה Gn 29[16]+; mpl. קְטַנִּים 2 K 18[24]+; cstr. קִטַנֵּי 1 S 9[21] (v. Dr; We conj. קִ֫-, old cstr., cf. HPS), Pr 30[24]; fpl. קְטַנּוֹת Ez 16[61]+;—**1.** *small:* esp. **a.** of children, youth=*young*, Gn 44[20] (J) 2 S 9[12] 1 K 11[17] 2 K 2[23] 5[2], of sister Ct 8[8]; =*younger*, of two children (oft. opp. גדול), Gn 9[24] 27[15.42] (all J), 29[16.18] (E), 1 S 14[49] (f.; opp. הַבְּכִירָה); of *younger* sister Ju 15[2], so (fig.) Ez 16[46] and (+מִן comp.) v[61]; brother 1 Ch 24[31]; הַקּ׳ *youngest* son (of several) 1 S 16[11] 17[14]; +גָּדוֹל = *young and old* (v. קָטָן **1**) Je 16[6] cf. 2 Ch 31[15] 34[30]. **b.** of things: utterance Nu 22[18] (E), weight Dt 25[13.14], vessels 2 Ch 36[18], animals ψ 104[25] (all opp. גדול); cf. also 2 S 12[3] 1 K 2[20] 17[13] 18[44] 2 K 4[10] Ez 43[14] (opp. גדול), Pr 30[24] Ct 2[15], + prob. Ez 46[22] (v. II. [קטר]); כְּלֵי הַקָּטָן Is 22[24] the vessels *of small size* (fig.). **2.** *small:* **a.** with added idea of weakness, pers. 2 K 18[24]=Is 36[9], city Ec 9[14]. **b.**=*insignificant*, (1) tribe 1 S 9[21]; (2) pers. (+גדול; =all persons) Je 6[13] 31[34] Jon 3[5] ψ 115[13] Est 1[5.20], cf. 1 Ch 12[14] (van d. H. v[13]); (3) in gen., יוֹם קְטַנּוֹת Zc 4[10] *day of small things*.—Vid. also קָטֹן.

†II. קָטָן **n.pr.m.** (*the small*);—הַקּ׳, post-ex. name Ezr 8[12], Ακ(κ)αταν.

קָטֹן $_{54}$ **adj. small, insignificant**;—abs. ק׳ 1 S 2[19]+; cstr. קְטַן 2 Ch 21[17];—f., pl. and sf. supplied by קָטָן;—**1.** *small:* esp. **a.** of youth =*young*, ק׳ נַעַר 1 S 20[35] 1 K 3[7] 2 K 5[14] Is 11[6]; =*younger* of two brothers, Gn 48[19] (E) Ju 1[13] 3[9] (+מִן comp.); הַקּ׳ *youngest* brother Gn 42[13]+ 10 t. Gn (JE), son Ju 9[5] 2 Ch 22[1], so קְטַן בָּנָיו 21[17]; +גדול = *young and old* (v. קָטָן **1**), i. e. everybody Gn 19[11] (J), 1 S 5[9] 30[2]+(of pers. and things) v[19]. **b.** of things 1 S 2[19] 1 K 8[64] (+מִן comp.), Am 6[11] Is 54[7]; opp. גָּדוֹל 1 S 22[15] 25[36] Gn 1[16] (P). **2.** = *unimportant*, things, Ex 18[22.26] (E), 1 S 20[2] (all opp. גדול); pers., =*feeble* Am 7[2.5]; =*insignificant* Je 49[15] Ob[2] (both ‖ בָּזוּי), Is 60[22] (‖ צָעִיר); ק׳ בְּעֵינֶיךָ 1 S 15[17]; esp.+גָּדוֹל= low and high,= everybody, Dt 1[17] 1 K 22[31] = 2 Ch 18[30], Je 8[10] Jb 3[19], +8 t.—Vid. also קָטָן.

†[קִטֵּן] **n.m.** little (**finger**);—sf. קְטַנִּי (=קָטָנִּי van d. H. in Ch; cf. Kö[II. 69] Ges[§ 93 q]), 1 K 12[10]=2 Ch 10[10].

[קָטַף] **vb. pluck off** (twigs, etc.), **or out** (NH=BH; Ar. قَطَفَ *pluck* grapes; ℵ קְטַף, Syr. ܩܛܦ; cf. As. *katâpu*, appar. *pluck off*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטַף Ez 17[4] *he* [i.e. eagle, in fig.] *plucked off* twigs; 2 ms. וְקָטַפְתָּ Dt 23[26] (ears of grain, בְּיָדֶךָ); *Impf.* 1 s. אֶקְטֹף Ez 17[22] (subj. ׳ו; acc.+מִן *from*); *Pt.* mpl. הַקּוֹטְפִים Jb 30[4] *they who pluck out* the mallow. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּטֵף Jb 8[12] *it is* not *plucked off*.

I. קְטֹר (✓of foll.; cf. As. *ḳutru* (with ת) *smoke;* Talm. ℵ קִיטְרָא, קוּטְרָא (thick) *smoke;* Ar. قَتَرٌ *smoke* (said of fire); usu. *exhale odour* (esp. of roast meat); As. *ḳutrinnu, incense-offering;* Sab. מקטר *censer* CIS [IV, nos. 26, l. 6; 30, l. 4], Eth. ቀጥሮ: *incense;* Egypt. *ḳatalθa* Bondi [74ff.], *kataruṭi* WMM [As. u. Eur. 97] = קְטֹרֶת, קְטֹרוֹת; NH [קִטֵּר] *smoke* (said of incense)).

†קִיטוֹר (Lag [BN 182]) **n.m. thick smoke**;—קִיטֹר Gn 19[28.28] (J), קִיטֹר- ψ 119[83]; 148[8] (fig. of clouds in thunderstorm; Vrss. appar. קֶרַח, cf. Du).

†קְטוֹרָה **n.m. smoke of sacrifice**;—abs. Dt 33[10] (E; Di al. of *incense*).

†קְטוּרָה **n.pr.f.** a wife of Abraham, after Sarah's death, Gn 25[1.4] 1 Ch 1[32.33]; Χετ(τ)ουρα.

קְטֹרֶת $_{60}$ **n.f. smoke, odour of** (burning) **sacrifice, incense**;—ק׳ abs. Ex 30[1]+; cstr. 25[6]+; sf. קְטָרְתִּי Ez 16[18] 23[41];—**1.** *sweet smoke of sacrifice,* ‖ מנחה Is 1[13] ψ 141[2], ק׳ אֵילִים 66[15], לְהַקְטִיר ק׳ 1 S 2[28] (?). **2.** *incense,* ק׳ (ה)סמים Ex 25[6] 30[7] 31[11] 40[27]+9 t.; ק׳ תמיד Ex 30[8], ק׳ רֹקַח v[35], הק׳ alone v[37] Lv 16[13] Nu 16[35] 17[12]; so ק׳ 16[7.17.18] 17[5.11] 2 Ch 29[7], ק׳ זָרָה Ex 30[9], ענן הק׳ Lv 16[13] Ez 8[11], also of אֵשׁ זרה Lv 10[1] (illegal worship); in offering of the princes Nu 7[14]+ 11 t. 7, cf. v[86]. Altar of incense is מזבח מקטר ק׳ Ex 30[1], מ׳ הזהב לק׳ 1 Ch 28[18], מ׳ הק׳ זהב Ex 40[5], מ׳ ק׳ הסמים Lv 4[7], מ׳ הק׳ Ex 30[27]+6 t. **3.** *perfume,* ‖ שֶׁמֶן Ez 16[18] 23[41] Pr 27[9].

[קִטֵּר] $_{115}$ **vb. denom. Pi. Hiph. make sacrifices smoke,** send them up in smoke (prop. *produce* קְטֹרֶת, v. Sta [ZAW VI (1886), 298 f.]);—**Pi.** $_{42}$ *Pf.* 3 mpl. קִטְּרוּ Je 19[13]+, קִטְּרֶתָם Je 44[21.23]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקַטֵּר Hb 1[16]+; 3 mpl. יְקַטְּרוּן Ho 11[2], etc.; *Inf. abs.* קַטֵּר 1 S 2[16]+; *cstr.* Je 11[13]+, *Pt.* pl. מְקַטְּרִים Is 65[3]+, etc.;—*make sacrifices smoke,* offer them by burning: to ׳ו, 1 S 2[16] (where prob. rd. יְקַטְּרוּן [and so v[15]] Sta [l.c. 299]): elsewhere to other gods or in illegal worship, Je 44[23]; c.acc. קַטֵּר (but see this, infr.) Je 44[21] (here [and al. in some other passages] of *incense*), תּוֹדָה Am 4[5]; place is usu. c. ב, e.g. בַּבָּמוֹת 2 K 17[11] 23[5]; עוֹד הָעָם מְזַבְּחִים וּמְקַטְּרִים בַּבָּמוֹת 1 K 22[44] 2 K 12[4] 14[4] 15[4.35] (R), cf. 2 K

16⁴ = 2 Ch 28⁴ (cf. RS[Sem. i. 471; 2nd ed. 490]); הַבּ׳ אֲשֶׁר קִטְּרוּ שָׁמָּה 2 K 23⁸; c. עַל e.g. עַל הגבעות Ho 4¹³, עַל ההרים עַל הלבנים Je 19¹³ 32²⁹, עַל גנ(ו)ת Is 65³, v⁷; c. ל of deity, Ho 11² Je 1¹⁶ + 14 t. Je (+ 19¹³ 32²⁹ supr.), Hb 1¹⁶ 2 K 22¹⁷ 23⁵ 2 Ch 25¹⁴ 28²⁵ 34²⁵ Qr (>Kt **Hiph.**), to the brazen serpent 2 K 18⁴. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְקֻטָּרֶת מֹר וגו׳ Ct 3⁶ *fumigated with myrrh*, etc. (Aq. 𝔅 Schlottm מִקְטֶרֶת). **Hiph.** הִקְטִיר *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְטִיר Lv 9¹⁰ +; 2 ms. הִקְטַרְתָּ Ex 29[13.18.25], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְטִיר Lv 4²⁶ 16²⁵, וַיַּקְטֵר Ex 40²⁷ +, etc.: *Imv.* ms. הַקְטֵר 2 K 16¹⁵; *Inf. abs.* הַקְטֵר 1 K 9²⁵; *cstr.* לְהַקְטִיר Ex 30²⁰ +; *Pt.* מַקְטִיר Je 33¹⁸ +, etc. **1.** *make sacrifices smoke*, usu. **a.** in worship of יי: abs. 1 K 12³³ 13¹ 2 Ch 29¹¹; c. acc. חלב Lv 17⁶ Nu 18¹⁷ 1 S 2[15.16], עלת 2 K 16[13.15] 2 Ch 13¹¹, אִשֶּׁה Ex 30²⁰ Lv 2¹¹ Nu 18¹⁷, מנחה Je 33¹⁸; רֹאשׁ etc. Lv 8²⁰ אַזְכָּרָה Lv 2¹⁶; חלבי השלמים Lv 6⁵; קטרת 1 S 2²⁸; on 1 K 9²⁵ v. Klo Benz; place is על מזבח Lv 4¹⁰ + 5 t., הַמִּזְבֵּחָה Ex 29[13.18.25] + 23 t. Lv, Nu 5²⁶ (all P); c. הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (acc.) Lv 6⁸; בַּבָּמוֹת 1 K 3³; בגיא בן הנם 2 Ch 28³. **b.** less oft. in worship of other gods, לאלהיהן (gods of Sol.'s wives) 1 K 11⁸, לאלהיו (of Moab) Je 48³⁵, לחם (Baalim) Ho 2¹⁵;—**2** Ch 34²⁵ rd. Qr **Pi'el.** **2.** *cause incense to smoke, offer incense* abs. 2 Ch 2⁵ 26[18.18.19]; c. עַל of altar 2 Ch 26¹⁶ Ex 30⁷ 40²⁷; c. acc. יַקְטִירֻנָּה 30⁷·⁸, קטרת סמים 30⁷ 40²⁷ 2 Ch 2³, קטרת תמיד Ex 30⁸, הק׳ קטרת Nu 17⁵ 2 Ch 29⁷. **3.** *make smoke* upon (עַל) both altars (of burnt-offering and of incense) 1 Ch 6³⁴, cf. also 23¹³. **Hoph.** *be made to smoke* as a sacrifice: *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּקְטַר Lv 6¹⁵, *Pt.* מֻקְטָר Mal 1¹¹ (Ew Ke al. [Ges §121 b]; We Now rd. מ׳ לִשְׁמִי מִנְחָה; but v. מְקֻטָּר).

†קְטֹר (Ol §182 e) **n.f.** incense;—Je 44²¹ (on gender v. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 100], who reads אֹתָהּ for אֹתָם, and so Rothst[Kau] Gie; Gie also קְטֹרֶת).

†[מְקְטָר, מַקְטֵר] **n.m.** place of sacrificial smoke;—cstr. מִזְבַּח מִקְטַר קִטֹּרֶת Ex 30¹ *altar, place of offering incense* (SS Kau Buhl[13] al. n. act. *burning*).

†מִקְטָר **n.m.** incense;—abs. מ׳ Mal 1¹¹ (Thes Hi Marti[Kau] GASm Kö[III, §307]).

†מִקְטֶרֶת **n.f.** censer;—מ׳ abs. 2 Ch 26¹⁹; sf. מִקְטַרְתּוֹ Ez 8¹¹.

†[מִקְטָרָה] **n.f.** incense-altar;—pl. abs. מִקְטָרוֹת 2 Ch 30¹⁴.

† II. [קָטַר] **vb.** dubious word; si vera l. appar. = shut in, enclose (ܩܛܰܪ, Syr. ܩܛܰܪ *bind*, ܩܛܪܐ *chain*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* pl. חֲצֵרוֹת קְטֻרוֹת Ez 46²² *enclosed courts* (cf. interpr. in Levy[NHWB], and כֻּתָּאן ܩܛܝܪܐ PS[3589]), but rd. prob. קְטַנּוֹת *small*, 𝔊 𝔖 Co Toy Berthol Krae.

†קִטְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Ju 1³⁰, Κεδρων, A Χεβρων; = קַטָּת Jos 19¹⁵? site unknown.

†קַטָּת **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19¹⁵, Καταναθ, A Καττα θ, 𝔊L Κοττα θ;—v. קִטְרוֹן.

†[קִיא Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539] **vb.** vomit up, spue out, disgorge (NH *id.*, Hiph.; As. *kâ'u, spit* Meissn[Suppl. 83]; Ar. قَاءَ *vomit*; Eth. [ቀአ፡] ቀእ፡ *vomit*);—**Qal** *Pt.* f. קָאָה Lv 18²⁸, but read prob. קָאָה, *Pf.* 3 fs. (Di Baen); *Impf.* (**Qal** or **Hiph.**) 3 ms. וַיָּקִא Jon 2¹¹, sf. וַיְקִיאֵנוּ Jb 20¹⁵; 3 fs. תָּקִיא Lv 18²⁸ 20²², וַתָּקִא 18²⁵; 2 ms. sf. תְּקִיאֶנָּה Pr 23⁸; **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. consec. וְהַקְאֹתוֹ 25¹⁶; all *vomit up*:—c. acc., lit. Pr 23⁸ 25¹⁶ Jon 2¹¹; fig. of land casting out inhab. Lv 18[25.28.28] 20²² (all H); of *disgorging* riches Jb 20¹⁵.

†[קִא] **n.[m.]** what is vomited up, vomit (v. Ba[NB 79]);—sf. קִאוֹ Pr 26¹¹ (of dog).

†קִיא **n.m.** id. (v. Ba[NB 80]);—abs. ק׳ Is 28⁸; sf. קִיאוֹ Is 19¹⁴ (sim.); fig. Je 48²⁶ (of Moab).

†[קָיָה] **vb.** vomit (si vera l. = קיא, Ges[§76 h] Kö[II. 1, 586]);—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. וּקְיוּ Je 25²⁷ Qr (Kt וקוו), be drunken *and vomit* (? err. for וְקִיאוּ).

קִיטוֹר v. קטר. קִימָה, קִים v. קום.

קִימוֹשׁ v. קְמוֹשׁ.

קין (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَانَ *fit together, fabricate* (*make artificially*), *forge* (cf. Wetzst[Syr. Dreschtafel (1873) 297]), whence قَيْنٌ *worker in iron*, As. *kinai* (Meissn[ZA viii (1893), 82]), 𝔗 קֵינָאָה, Syr. ܩܸܝܢܳܐ, Palm. קינא (pl.) *metal-worker*, cf. BH תּוּבַל קַיִן; also Ar. قَيْنَةٌ *slave-girl*, and *woman-singer, lute-player* (fr. skill); cf. Eth. ቂኔ፡ *song, singing*, Syr. ܩܸܝܢܳܐ, *hymn, elegy*; Ar. vb. iv Dozy; NH קִינָה = BH; cf. also Bu[ZAW ii (1882), 28]).

†I. [קַיִן] **n.[m.]** spear 𝔊 and most;—sf. קֵינוֹ 2 S 21¹⁶; < rd. קוֹבָעוֹ (cf. 1 S 17³⁸) Klo Bu HPS al.

†II. קַיִן **n.pr. 1. gent.** (v. Sta[G i. 131 f.] Mey Entstehung 115; cf. Ar. n.pr.fam. قَيْن; Nab. Sin. n.pr.m. et. f. קינו; tribe of *smiths*?);—tribe of Moses' father-in-law Ju 4¹¹ (cf. קֵינִי 1¹⁶), Καινα, 𝔊L Κειν; akin to Midian (Nu 10²⁹ P), settled among Amal. in S. of Canaan (v. קֵינִי);

prophesied against by Balaam Nu 24^{22} (קֵינִי; JE);—v. also קֵינִי. **2. loc.** הַקַּיִן, in S. Judah (a settlement of II. קַ֫יִן **1**?);—Jos 15^{57},[Ζακαν]αειμ, A [Ζαναω] Ακειμ, ⊕L [Ζανου] Ακεν; poss. = *Yŭkîn* SE. from Hebron [Rob$^{BR\ ii.\ 85}$] (v. Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 162\ f.}$ who, however, cp. קִינָה v^{22}).

†I. קִינָה **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah (a settlement of II. קַ֫יִן **1**?), Jos 15^{22}, Ικαμ, A ⊕L Κ(ε)ινα.

†III. קַ֫יִן **n.pr.m. Cain**, Καιν, eldest son of Adam and Eve (expl. Gn 4^{1} fr. קָנָה *acquire;* but in fact = II. קַ֫יִן, as *heros eponymos*, acc. to We$^{Comp.\ 11}$ Sta$^{G\ 285\ ff.}$ Bu$^{Urg.\ 193}$ Holz$^{Gn\ 50\ f.}$ esp. Sta$^{ZAW\ xiv\ (1894),\ 250\ ff.;\ xv\ (1895),\ 157\ ff.}$, Che$^{Ency.\ Bib.\ CAIN}$);—קַ֫יִן Gn $4^{1.2.3.5.5.8.8.9.13.15.15.16.17}$, קָיִן v$^{6.24.25}$ (all J).

†קֵינִי **adj.gent.** of II. קַ֫יִן **1** (q.v.), חֶבֶר הַקֵּ֫ינִי (dwelling in N. Isr.), ὁ Κειναῖος, Ju $4^{11.17.17}$ 5^{24} (against WMM Jen, who ref. קֵ֫ינִי here to city *Kîn* near Megiddo, mentioned by Egypt., v. esp. Bu Now on 4^{11}); rd. prob. also חֹבַב הַקֵּ֫ינִי 1^{16} (for קֵ֫ינִי; so Bu GFM; ⊕ *οἱ υἱοὶ Ιοθορ τοῦ* Κειναίου); elsewhere as **n. gent. coll.** הַקֵּ֫ינִי settled among Amal., Nu 24^{21} (JE; v. II. קַ֫יִן **1**), I S 15^{6}—= קֵינִי v^{6} (We Bu Kit קַ֫יִן, HPS הַקֵּינִי);—הַקֵּ֫ינִי also 27^{10} 30^{29} (B ⊕L Κενεζ(ε)ι = קְנִזִּי; A Κηνει, Κειναῖος); Gn 15^{19} (list of peoples; R);=הַקִּינִים I Ch 2^{55} (Κ(ε)ιναῖοι), related to Rechabites.

†קֵינָן **n.pr.m.** a Sethite (Sab. n. pr. dei קינן CIS$^{iv,\ no.\ 8,\ l.\ 2}$);—Gn $5^{9.10.12.13.14}$ I Ch 1^{2}, Καιναν.

†II. קִינָה **n.f.** elegy, dirge;—abs. קִ֫ינָה 2 S 1^{17}+; pl. קִינִים Ez 2^{10} (but rd. קינה Co—not Berthol Toy Krae), קִינוֹת 2 Ch 35^{25}; sf. קִינוֹתֵיהֶם v^{25};—*elegy, dirge* 2 S 1^{17} Ez $19^{14.14}$ 32^{16}, pl. 2 Ch 35^{25}; sg. ‖ אֲבֶל Am 8^{10}, ‖ הֶגֶה נֶהִי Ez 2^{10}, קִ֫ינָה נשׂא Je 7^{29}, c. עַל *for*, Am 5^{1} Je 9^{9} Ez 26^{17} 27^{2} 28^{12} 32^{2}; c. אֶל Ez 19^{1} 27^{32}; לְמַד קִ֫ינָה Je 9^{19} (‖ נֶהִי); pl. as collection of written dirges 2 Ch 35^{25}.—Bu$^{ZAW\ ii\ (1882),\ 1\ ff.,\ cf.\ iii\ (1883),\ 299\ ff.}$ thinks *Kina* rhythm always 3 + 2 tone-beats, but book La (Heb. קִינוֹת) is in all parts pentam., 3 + 2 varying sts. with 2 + 3, yet always 5 in line, with caesura; of other קִינוֹת, Am 5^{2} Ez $19^{2\ ff.}$ $26^{17\ b\ ff.}$ are pent., 2 S $1^{19\ ff.}$ $3^{33\ f.}$ tetr., Ez $27^{3\ ff.}$ $28^{12\ ff.}$ $32^{2\ ff.}$ hex.; v. Br$^{Gen.\ Intr.\ 379\ ff.}$

†[קוֹנֵן] **vb. denom. Pō'l.** chant a קִינָה;—*Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְקוֹנְנוּ Ez 27^{32} (עַל pers.), sf. (cogn.) וְקוֹנְנוּהָ 32^{16}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְקוֹנֵן 2 S 1^{17} (c. acc. cogn. + עַל pers.), cf. (עַל pers. only), 2 Ch 35^{25} and (אֶל pers.) 2 S 3^{33}; 3 fpl. תְּקוֹנַנָּה c. acc. cogn., Ez 32^{16}, + עַל pers. v^{16}; *Pt.* as subst. Je 9^{16} (professional) *wailing women.*

†I. [קִיץ] **vb. Hiph. awake** (‖ form of יקץ; NH in Hiph. (rare));—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵקִיץ 2 K 4^{31} Ez 7^{6}; 2 ms. וְהֵקִיצוֹתָ consec. Pr 6^{22}, etc.; *Impf.* 1 s. אָקִיץ Pr 23^{35}; 3 mpl. יָקִיצוּ Je 51^{39}+; *Imv.* ms. הָקִיצָה Hb 2^{19}+; mpl. הָקִיצוּ Is 26^{19} Jo 1^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* הָקִיץ ψ 17^{15} 73^{20}; *Pt.* מֵקִיץ 1 S 26^{12};—*shew signs of waking, awake:* **1.** from sleep, **a.** 1 S 26^{12} Is $29^{8.8}$ ψ 3^{6} 73^{20} 139^{18} Pr 6^{22} (doubtful line, v. Toy). **b.** of ' ψ 44^{24} *awake* [fr. sleep] to activity, so 35^{23} (c. ל rei), 59^{6} (c. inf. purpose). **c.** fr. ecstatic sleep of proph. Je 31^{26}. **2.** fr. sleep of death, c. neg. 2 K 4^{31} Je $51^{39.57}$ Jb 14^{12}; of resurrection Is 26^{19} Dn 12^{2}. **3.** from stupor (of drunkenness) Jo 1^{5} Pr 23^{35}. **4.** of inanimate thing Hb 2^{19}; cf. בָּא הַקֵּץ הַקִּיץ אֵלַיִךְ Ez 7^{6} *the end cometh, it hath awaked unto thee* (Co del. הַקִּיץ, but the word-play favours it).—ψ 17^{15} is put by Thes Ol Hup Du al. sub **1 a**; Ew De Che sub **2**; We sub **1 b**; Calv Now: from night of distress and helplessness, and so Bae (psalmist representing Isr.).

II. קַ֫יִץ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَيْظٌ *vehement heat of summer, late summer* (We$^{Skizzen\ iii,\ 90}$), قَاظَ *be vehemently hot;* Sab. קיט *summer* Mordtm Him. Inschr. 71; NH קַ֫יִץ = BH, so 𐡒𐡉𐡈𐡀, Syr. ܩܰܝ̈ܛܳܐ; OAram. (Zinj.) כיצא *summer*).

[קִיץ]. *Pf.* 3 ms. קָץ *spent the summer* Is 18^{6}.

†קַ֫יִץ **n.m.**$^{Je\ 8,\ 20}$ **summer, summer-fruit** (cf. Gk. *θέρος* in both meanings);—abs. קַ֫יִץ Gn 8^{22}+; קָיִץ Am 3^{15}+; sf. קֵיצֵךְ Is 16^{9} Je 48^{32};—**1.** *summer*-season, opp. חֹרֶף Gn 8^{22} (J), Am 3^{15} Zc 14^{8} ψ 74^{17}; ‖ קָצִיר Je 8^{20} Pr 6^{8} 10^{5} 26^{1}, also (without קָצִיר) 30^{25}; as fruit harvest Is 28^{4}; time of drought ψ 32^{4} (fig.). **2.** *summer-fruit* 2 S $16^{1.2}$ Am $8^{1.2}$ Je $40^{10.12}$ also, ‖ בָּצִיר, 48^{32} Mi 7^{1} (in sim.), but ‖ קציר Is 16^{9} (assim. to ק of קַ֫יִץ; rd. prob. בציר).

קִיצוֹן v. קצץ.

†קִיקָיוֹן **n.m.**$^{Jon\ 4,\ 6}$ a plant (cf. As. *kukkânîtum* (כ) a garden-plant, Dl$^{HWB\ 327}$);—usu. ricinus (R. *communis*, Linn. = *castor-oil tree;* cf. Dioscor.$^{iv.\ 164}$ *κίκι* (Egypt.) = *κρότων* [*castor-oil tree*]; Talm. שִׁמְשָׁן קִיק; v. esp. Löw$^{p.\ 353\ f.}$); perh. < bottle-gourd (⊕ *κολόκυνθα*; i. e. *cucurbita lagenaria*, a vine growing and withering rapidly, Post in Hastings$^{DB\ ii.\ 250}$);—Jon $4^{6.6.7.9.10}$.

קִיקָלוֹן v. קלל.

I. קִיר $_{74}$ **n.m.** $^{\Psi 62,4}$ **wall** (√unknown); — abs. ק׳ Nu 22^{25}+, קִר Is 22^{5}; cstr. קִיר 1 K 6^{5}+; pl. קִירוֹת 1 K 6^{16}+, cstr. *id.*, v^{5}+; sf. קִירֹתָיו Ex 30^{3}+, etc.; — *wall*, esp. as flat surface: **1.** usu. of house or chamber: **a.** inner surface, Am 5^{19} 1 S 18^{11}+9 t., +(of temple) 1 K $6^{15\,a}$+ $v^{15\,b}$ (but rd. קוֹרוֹת *beams*, with Ⓖ The Kit Benz), $v^{16.27.27}$+6 t. †**b.** outer surface, 2 K 9^{33} Ez 33^{30} Is 59^{10} (in sim.); so וֶרֶם קִיר Is 25^{4} (but Lo Kn Gr Di Du Che^{Hpt} al. rd. קֹר; JP Peters JBL xi (1892), 46 prop. בָּרָד [as 28^{2}]); of temple 1 K $6^{5.5.6}$, cf. Ez $41^{6.6}$. †**c.** both inner and outer $v^{17.20.25}$. †**d.** indeterminate, $12^{5.7.12}$ 23^{14}. †**e.** thickness specified, Ez $41^{5.9.12.13}$ (of Ezekiel's temple). †**f.** as enclosing, 2 K 4^{10} (of עֲלִיָּה, q.v.); as separating Ez 43^{8}. †**2.** *wall* of (temple-)court Ez $8^{7.8.8}$ (in vision); of vineyard Nu $22^{25.25}$ (J), of city 35^{4} (P), cf. ק׳ חֲמוֹמָה Jos 2^{15} (JE) *the* (upper) *surface of the wall.* †**3.** more gen., 1 K 5^{13}, and (in phr. מַשְׁחִתִין בְּקִיר) 1 S $25^{22.34}$ 1 K 14^{10} 16^{11} 21^{21} 2 K 9^{8}; in fig. Ez $13^{12.14}$ (appar. fem., but city Jerus. prob. in mind, cf. Albr$^{ZAW xvi (1896), 85}$ Kö$^{II. 2, 175}$), $v^{15.15}$ (‖ חַיִן v^{10}), ק׳ נָטוּי ψ 62^{4}; אֶבֶן ק׳ 2 S 5^{11} = ק׳ 1 Ch 14^{1}, cf. Hb 2^{11} (fig.); קִיר בַּרְזֶל Ez 4^{3} (symbol.). — Is 22^{5} is dub.: usu. *wall* (so even Du Che^{Hpt} Marti), but ref. not clear; Ew Che$^{Comm.}$ III. קִיר; Klo Brd Wkl$^{Alttest. Unters. 177}$ קוֹץ, so WMM$^{Hast. DB Kir}$, but v. Dr$^{Ib. Koa.}$ †**4.** of flat side of altar Ez 41^{22} Ex 30^{3} 37^{26} Lv 1^{15} 5^{9} (all P). †**5.** קִירוֹת לִבִּי Je 4^{19} *walls of my heart* (as seat of pain).

†**II. קִיר** in **n.pr.loc.** of Moabite cities (cf. קר = *city* MI$^{11.12.24}$, pl. קרן l.^{29}); — Ⓖ usu. om., or reads τὸ τεῖχος; — **1.** מוֹאָב ק׳ Is 15^{1}, poss. *Rabba*, S. of Arnon, v. Buhl$^{Geogr. 270}$. **2.** ק׳ חֶרֶשׂ Je $48^{31.36}$, ק׳ חֲרֶשֶׂת Is 16^{11} = ק׳ חֲרֶשֶׂת Is 16^{7}, ק׳ חֲרֶשֶׂת 2 K 3^{25} (Gi ק׳ חֲרֹשֶׂת), perh. *Kerak*, S. of Rabba, v. Buhl$^{Ib.}$, and cp. (on Kerak) Palmer$^{Des. of Ex. ii. 472}$ Dowling$^{PEQ. Oct. 1896, 327}$, esp. Mauss in de Luynes Voyage à la Mer Morte (1864), ii. 106 ff., iii (Atlas, ad fin.), 13 pl.

†**III. קִיר n.pr.terr. et gent.** ק׳ orig. house of Aram Am 9^{7}; קִירָה as place of exile Am 1^{5} 2 K 16^{9} (Ⓖ τὴν πόλιν); קִיר as people in As. army Is 22^{6} (v^{5} vid. I. קִיר ad fin.). — Location dub., v. conspectus of older views Dr$^{Am 1,5}$; plausible is some tribe in S. Babylonia, E. of Tigris Wkl AT Unters. 178, cf. Hal$^{RÉJ xi. 60}$; — WMM$^{Hast. DB Kir}$ everywhere del., or em. קוֹץ, but v. I. קִיר **3**.

קִרֹס = קַרְס.

†**קִישׁ n.pr.m.** (prob. *קֵישׁ, Ar. قَيْس, Aram. קישׁא, Nö$^{ZMG xl (1886), 167}$; orig. n.pr.dei as Ar. قيس, wh. now only in n.pr. pers. We$^{Heid. 2, 67}$); — K(ε)ις: **1.** father of Saul 1 S $9^{1.3.3}$ $10^{11.21}$ 14^{51} 2 S 21^{14} 1 Ch $8^{30.33}$ (where read אַבְנֵר, Be Kau Kit), v^{33} = $9^{36.39}$ (read as above), v^{39} 12^{1} 26^{28}. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch $23^{21.22}$ $24^{29.29}$. **b.** 2 Ch 29^{12}. **3.** ancestor of Mordecai Est 2^{5} (Κεισαίου).

†**קִישׁוֹן n.pr.** of wady running NW. through plain of Megiddo (Esdraelon), K(ε)ισων (*stream of* (god) *Kish* RS$^{Sem. i. 155; 2nd ed. 170}$); — alw. ק׳ נַחַל Ju $4^{7.13}$ $5^{21.21}$ ψ 83^{10}, also 1 K 18^{40}; mod. *Nahr-el-Muḳaṭṭa'*; v. Buhl$^{Geogr. 106, 209}$, GASm$^{Geogr. 382}$.

קִישְׁיָהוּ v. קוּשָׁיָהוּ sub קוּשׁ.

קָל, קֹל v. קלל. (קֹל *voice*, v. קול).

קִלָּה 2 S 20^{14} Kt, v. קהל.

†**I. [קָלָה] vb. roast, parch** (NH קָלָה *id.* (rare), קָלִי = BH; As. *ḳalû*, II. 1, III. 1 *burn, consume* Meissn$^{Suppl. 84}$; Sab. קלאתם *conflagratio, aestus* Os $^{4.1.19.20}$ CIS$^{iv. No. 74, l. 20}$; Ar. قَلَى *fry* or *roast* wheat; Eth. **ቀለወ፡ ቀለየ፡** *burn, fry*, so Ⲕ ϩⲁⲗⲉ, Syr. ܩܠܐ); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. קָלָם בָּאֵשׁ Je 29^{22} (acc. pers.) *he roasted them with fire; Pt. pass.* אָבִיב קָלוּי בָּאֵשׁ Lv 2^{14} (P) grain *parched* with fire; so קָלוּי alone, as common food, Jos 5^{11} (P), v. קָלִי. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִקְלֶה as n. ψ 38^{8} my loins are filled *with burning* (Vrss Bae *with contempt*, II. קלה).

†**קָלִי n.m.** $^{18\,17,17}$ **parched** grain, a common food (Rob$^{BB II. 50-1}$ Anderlind$^{ZPV ix. 3}$); — abs. ק׳ 1 S 25^{18} 2 S $17^{28\,a}$+ $v^{28\,b}$ (but dittogr., del. Ⓖ Ⓢ and Comm.), Lv 23^{14} (P), Ru 2^{14}; = קָלְיָא 1 S 17^{17}.

†**II. [קָלָה] vb. Niph.** be lightly esteemed, dishonoured (‖ form of קלל; cf. NH קָלוֹן, Ⲕ ϩⲁⲗⲉ, *disgrace, shame*); — *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִקְלָה Is 16^{14} Dt 25^{3}; *Pt.* נִקְלֶה Is 3^{5}+2 t.; — *be lightly esteemed*, held of little account, Is 16^{14} (glory of Moab); אִישׁ רָשׁ וְנִקְלֶה 1 S 18^{23}; so (Pt. as subst.) Is 3^{5} (opp. נִכְבָּד), Pr 12^{9} (opp. מִתְכַּבֵּד); more positively, *be dishonoured*, degraded, Dt 25^{3} (לְעֵינֶיךָ). **Hiph.** *treat with contempt, dishonour*, *Pt.* מְקַלֶּה אָבִיו וגו׳ Dt 27^{16} *one dishonouring* [i.e. opp. כַּבֵּד of 5th Command].

†**קָלוֹן n.m.** $^{Fr\,11,2}$ **ignominy, dishonour**; — abs. ק׳ Ho 4^{7}+; cstr. קְלוֹן Is 22^{18}; sf. קְלוֹנֵךְ Je 13^{26}+; — **1.** of national *ignominy* Ho $4^{7.18}$ (dub. line, v. Che Now), Je 46^{12} (rd. prob. קוֹלֵךְ, so Ⓖ

Gie Co[Hpt]), Hb 2^{16} ψ 83^{17}; of nation under fig. of woman, = pudenda, Je 13^{26} Na 3^{5} (‖ מַעֲרֶה). **2.** personal *dishonour, disgrace*, of Shebna, as *disgrace* to his lord's house Is 22^{18} (opp. כָּבוֹד בֵּיתוֹ); **individ., Jb 10**[15] Pr 3^{35} (opp. כָּבוֹד), 6^{33} 9^{7} 11^{2} 12^{16} 13^{18} (opp. יְכַבֵּד), 18^{3} 22^{10}.

†קַלַּחַת **n.f.** caldron (Erman[ZMG xlvi (1892), 121] cp. Egypt. *krḥt, pot*, cf. OCopt. *ǵalaḥt* Lag[BN 88], wh. has come back as loan-wd. WMM[As. u. Eur. 94]); —abs. ק׳ 1 S 2^{14} (+ כִּיּוֹר, דּוּד, פָּרוּר); קַלָּחַת Mi 3^{3} (‖ סִיר).

I. **קלט** (√ of foll.; NH קָלַט *take up, in, harbour*, so ☧ קְלַט; Ba[ES 36] cp. Ar. قَلْتٌ reservoir with ת, cf. קטל, קטן).

†מִקְלָט **n.**[**m.**] refuge, **asylum** (P Ch);—עָרֵי מ׳ *asylum-cities* Nu $35^{11.13.14}$, עָרֵי הַמ׳ Nu 35^{6} Jos 20^{2}, so 1 Ch $6^{42.52}$ (but rd. עִיר הַמ׳, acc. to ‖ Jos $21^{13.21}$, so Be Kau Kit), לְמ׳ (after הָיָה) Nu $35^{12.15}$ Jos 20^{3}; cstr. in phr. עִיר מִקְלַט הָרֹצֵחַ Jos $21^{13.21.27.32.38}$ (Gi; v[36] van d. H. Baer); sf. of refugee, עִיר מִקְלָטוֹ Nu $35^{25.26.27.28.32}$.

†II. [קָלַט] **vb.** be stunted (? = I. ק׳; prop. *be drawn in*? cf. Ar. قَلَطٌ *very short*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* שְׂרוּעַ וְקָלוּט Lv 22^{23} sacrif. animal, overgrown or *stunted*.

†קְלִיטָא **n.pr.m.** Levite, Ne 8^{7} 10^{11} (☉L in both Καλλιτας) Ezr 10^{23} (where called also קְלָיָה, v. קוֹלָיָה), Κωλιευ, A Κωλιτας, ☉L as Ne.

(א)קְלִי v. I. קלה. קְלַי v. קלל. קְלִיָּה v. קְלִיטָא.

[קָלַל][82] **vb. be slight, swift, trifling** (prob. orig. *be light*; NH [קָלַל], קַל, קְלִי = BH; As. *kalâlu* II. *despise, dishonour*; so Tel Am (appar. Canaanism); Ar. قَلَّ *be small, scanty*; Sab. קלם *scanty* Hal[143.8 f.] (cf. Fell[ZMG liv (1900), 246]); Eth. **ቀለለ:** *be light, small, easy*; II. *despise*; ☧ קְלַל, Syr. ܩܠ, = BH; also (v. **Pilp.**, etc.) Ar. قَلْقَلَ *shake*, **ቈልቈለ:** *vibrate, whirl* (of sword), **ቀልቀለ:** v. *be shaken*;—Schwally[ZAW xi (1891), 170 ff.] thinks *shake* original, v. מַקֵּל);—†**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. קַלּוֹתָ Na 1^{14}; 1 s. קָלֹתִי Jb 40^{4}; 3 pl. קָלוּ Gn 8^{11}+; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּקַּל 16^{4}; 1 s. וָאֵקַל v[5]; 3 mpl. יִקָּלוּ 1 S 2^{30};—**1.** *be slight*, of water, *be abated*, fr. off (מֵעַל) earth Gn $8^{8.11}$ (J). **2.** *be swift*, c. מִן comp., of warriors 2 S 1^{23}, horses Je 4^{13} Hb 1^{8}; one's days Jb 7^{6} 9^{25}. **3.** *trifling*, i.e. of little account, of pers., Gn $16^{4.5}$ (J; both c. בְּעֵינֶיהָ); 1 S 2^{30} Na[14] Jb 40^{4}. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָקַל (Ges[§ 67 t.]) 2 K 20^{10}+, וְנָקַל consec. 2 K 3^{18}; נָקֹל Pr 14^{6}; 1 s. consec. וְנִקַּלְתִּי 2 S 6^{22}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקַּלּוּ Is 30^{16}; *Pt.* f. נִקְלָה (עַל־) Je 6^{14} + 2 t.;—**1.** *shew oneself swift* Is 30^{16} (‖ עַל־קַל). **2.** *appear trifling*, 1 S 18^{23} (בְּעֵינֵיכֶם; Inf. subj., cf. Dr), c. מִן comp. *be too trifling* Is 49^{6}, esp. of sin 1 K 16^{31} (Inf. subj.), and (c. מִן comp.) Ez 8^{17}; *easy* 2 K 3^{18} (בְּעֵנַי), 20^{10} (c. Inf.), Pr 14^{6}; *Pt.* (as subst.) c. עַל in adv. phr. עַל־נְקֻלָּה *lightly* i.e. superficially, Je 6^{14} 8^{11}. **3.** *be lightly esteemed* 2 S 6^{22} (‖ שָׁפַל; opp. אִכָּבְדָה). **Pi.**[40] *Pf.* 3 ms. קִלֵּל 2 S 19^{22}+, etc.; *Impf.* יְקַלֵּל Lv 20^{9}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קַלֵּל 2 S 16^{10}; *Inf. cstr.* קַלֵּל Gn 8^{21} Jos 24^{9}, etc.; *Pt.* מְקַלֵּל Ex 21^{17}+; sf. בֶּלֶה מקללוני Je 15^{10}, rd. מְקַלְלֵנִי! (Baer); err. for בֶּלֶהֶם קִלְלוּנִי JDMich Gf Gie Du al., etc.;—*curse* (prop. *make contemptible*): **1.** c. acc. pers. homin. Ex 21^{17} (E), Gn 12^{3} (J), Lv 19^{14} (H), Ju 9^{27} 2 S 16^{9}+16 t.; קִלְלַנִי קְלָלָה 1 K 2^{8}; obj. om. 2 S $16^{5.7.10.11.13}$ ψ 62^{5} 109^{28} (opp. בָּרַךְ); acc. pers. + ב of oath 1 S 17^{43} 2 K 2^{24}; c. ב of oath alone Is 8^{21}. **2.** c. acc. dei Ex 22^{27} (E), Lv 24^{15} (H), 1 S 3^{13} (rdg. אֱלֹהִים for לָהֶם, ☉ Comm.), + (obj. om.) Lv $24^{11.14.23}$. **3.** c. acc. rei Gn 8^{21} (׳ subj.), Jb 3^{1}. †**Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקֻלַּל Is 65^{20} *be cursed* by death; 3 fs. תְּקֻלַּל Jb 24^{18} their portion *is cursed*; *Pt.* pl. sf. מְקֻלָּלָיו ψ 37^{22} *those cursed by him* (opp. מְבֹרָכָיו). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵקַל Is 8^{23}; 2 ms. sf. הֲקִלֹּתָנִי 2 S 19^{44} (van d. H. -הָ); 3 pl. הֵקַלּוּ Ez 22^{7}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָקֵל 1 S 6^{5}; *Imv.* ms. הָקֵל Ex 18^{22}+; *Inf. cstr. id.*, Is 23^{9} Jon 1^{5};—**1.** *make light, lighten*, יָקֵל אֶת־יָדוֹ מֵעֲלֵיכֶם 1 S 6^{5} *he will lighten his hand from upon you*; c. מֵעַל pers. alone, *make light from upon* one, lighten one's burden Ex 18^{22} (E), Jon 1^{5} 1 K 12^{10} = 2 Ch 10^{10}; + מִן partit. 1 K $12^{4.9}$ = 2 Ch $10^{4.9}$. **2.** *treat with contempt*, acc. pers. 2 S 19^{44} Is 23^{9} Ez 22^{7}; dir. caus. *bring contempt, dishonour* Is 8^{23} (opp. הִכְבִּיד). †**Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **1.** *shake* קִלְקַל בַּחֲצִים Ez 21^{26} (in divination). **2.** (peculiarly) *whet* Ec 10^{10} (prop. move quickly to and fro). †**Hithpalp.** reflex. of **1**: *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַלְקְלוּ Je 4^{24} hills *shook themselves*, shook.

קַל **adj. light, swift, fleet**;—ms. ק׳ Am 2^{15}+, קָל v[14]; fs. קַלָּה Je 2^{23}; pl. קַלִּים Is 18^{2}+;—ק׳ *light with his feet* Am 2^{15} 2 S 2^{18}; קַל

alone, *swift*, messengers Is 18^{2}, pursuers La 4^{19} (מִן comp.), camel Je 2^{23}, cloud Is 19^{1}; of swift vanishing of wicked Jb 24^{18} (Bu קַל הוּא for קַל); as subst. Am 2^{14} Je 46^{6} Ec 9^{11}, = *swift* (horse) Is 30^{16}; קַל as adv., *swiftly* (+ מְהֵרָה) Is 5^{26} Jo 4^{4}.

†קֹל **n.**[**m.**] **lightness, frivolity** (so Vrss Ki Gie; Gf thinks = קָלוֹן; > = *voice*); —מִקֹּל וְנוּתָהּ Je 3^{9}.—לְקֹל *voice*, v. קוֹל.

†קָלָל **adj.** **burnished** (fr. *light, quick* movement of rubbing?); —נְחֹשֶׁת ק׳ *burnished brass* Ez 1^{7} Dn 10^{6} (so most; Co, Ez, קְלוֹת, in prefixing בַּנְפֵיהֶם fr. v^{8}; Dn then follows crpt. Ez.

קְלָלָה ^{33} **n.f.** **curse**; —abs. ק׳ Gn $27^{12}+$; cstr. קִלְלַת Ju $9^{57}+$; sf. קִלְלָתְךָ Gn 27^{13}, קִלְלָתוֹ 2 S 16^{12} (van d. H. Kt קללתי, so We Dr Löhr); pl. קְלָלוֹת Dt $28^{15.45}$; —*curse*, Gn $27^{12.13}$(J); oft. opp. בְּרָכָה, Dt $11^{26.28}$ 23^{6} = Ne 13^{2}, + 8 t. Dt., Jos 8^{34} (D), Ju 9^{57} ψ $109^{17.18}$ Pr 27^{14}; קִלְלַת חִנָּם Pr 26^{2} *a groundless curse*, cf. 2 S 16^{12}; קְלָלָה נִמְרֶצֶת 1 K 2^{8} *a grievous curse*; = a formula of cursing Je 29^{22}; = *object of curse*, קִלְלַת אֱלֹהִים תְּלוּי Dt 21^{23}, שַׁמָּה וּקְלָלָה 2 K 22^{19}, cf. Je 24^{9} $25^{18}+6$ t. Je, Zc 8^{13}.

†קָלַי **n.pr.m.** priest Ne 12^{20}, ⑥L Καλμει.

†קִלְקַל **adj.** **contemptible, worthless** (cf. Ol§ 189 f Ba$^{NB\ 160}$); —בַּלָּחֶם הַקִּ׳ Nu 21^{5} (JE).

†קִיקָלוֹן **n.** [**m.**] **disgrace**; —Hb 2^{16}, si vera l. intens. Ol§ 82 c Kö$^{II.\ 130,\ 497}$, but dub. (v. We Now GASm).

†[קָלַס] **vb.** **mock, scoff** (Ecclus 11^{4} תקלס, text by Adler$^{JQ\ XII\ (1900),\ 470}$); —**Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְקַלְּסָם אֶתְּנָן Ez 16^{31} *to scoff at hire* (of Jerusalem under fig. of harlot), but ⑥ ⑤ Symm *collect*, rd. לְקַבֵּץ Gr Toy Krae (or לְלַקֵּט, Co). **Hithp.** *mock, deride*, c. ב pers., *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקַלָּס Hb 1^{10}; 3 mpl. יִתְקַלְּסוּ Ez 22^{5}, וַיִּת׳ 2 K 2^{23}.

†קֶלֶס **n.**[**m.**] **derision**, i.e., object of it, ‖ חֶרְפָּה; —Je 20^{8}, + לְעַג ψ 44^{14} 79^{4}.

†קִלְסָה **n.f.** id., ‖ *id.*; —Ez 22^{4}.

†I. [קָלַע] **vb.** **sling, hurl forth** (Thes cp. Ar. قَلِعَ *sit insecurely* (v. also Frä^{224}, Socin in Buhl$^{Lex\ 13}$), *waver*, whence قَلْعٌ *sail* (loan-wd. Frä$^{1.c.}$), JAram. קְלָעָא *id.*, BH NH קֶלַע *curtain*; thence *hurl, sling*; but this perh. denom. (Socin$^{1.c.}$) fr. قُلَاعَةٌ *loosened clod*, cf. Syr. ܩܠܥܐ *id.* (Nö in Frä$^{1.c.}$); Ar. مِقْلَعٌ *sling*, Eth. መቅለዕ: *id.*; ⑤ קְלַע vb. *sling*, Syr. n. ܩܠܥܐ *sling*); —**Qal** *Pt.* קֹלֵעַ בְּאֶבֶן אֶל־ Ju 20^{16} *one slinging* (*with*) *a stone at* a hair; קוֹ׳ c. acc. pers. Je 10^{18} *I will sling forth* the inhabitants. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְקַלַּע 1 S 17^{49} *and he slang* (sc. the stone); sf. יְקַלְּעֶנָּה 25^{29} *he shall sling away* (life of enemy).

†I. קֶלַע **n.**[**m.**] **sling**; —abs. ק׳ 1 S 17^{50}, בַּף הַקֶּלַע 25^{29} *hollow of the sling* (fig.); sf. קַלְעוֹ 17^{40}; אַבְנֵי־קֶלַע Jb 41^{20} *sling-stones*, so א׳ קֶלַע 2 Ch 26^{14}; א־קֶלַע Zc 9^{15} is difficult: Marti^{Kau} כְּאַ־ק׳; We Now כְּבְנֵי ק׳ *sons of* ——?

†[קַלָּע] **n.m.** **slinger**; —pl. קַלָּעִים 2 K 3^{25}.

II. [קֶלַע] $_{15}$ **n.**[**m.**] **curtain, hanging** (P); —pl. abs. קְלָעִים Ex $27^{9}+7$ t. Ex; cstr. קַלְעֵי 35^{17} + 4 t. Ex, Nu 3^{26} 4^{26}.—1 K 6^{34b} read צְלָעִים.

†II. קָלַע **vb.** **carve**; —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳: c. 2 acc., *carve walls with*, 1 K 6^{29}; c. acc. cogn. + עַל v^{32}; c. acc. of thing carved v^{35}.

†מִקְלַעַת **n.f.** **carving**; —cstr. מ׳ 1 K 6^{18}; pl. abs. מִקְלָעוֹת 7^{31}; cstr. מִקְלְעוֹת (after קָלַע) $6^{29.32}$.

קְלַקֵּל v. קלל.

†קִלְשׁוֹן doubtful word, in phrase וְלִשְׁלֹשׁ ק׳ 1 S 13^{21} (poss. would be *fine point*, cf. Aram. קלש *be thin*, hence ש׳ ק׳ *tridens*, E.V. *forks*, but against anal., v. esp. Dr).

קָמָה v. קום.

†קְמוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** Καμουηλ: **1.** son of Nahor Gn 22^{21}. **2.** Ephraimite Nu 34^{24}. **3.** Levite 1 Ch 27^{17} (B Σαμουηλ, A Καμ., ⑥L Κεμ.).

קָמוֹן v. קום.

קֶמַח (✓ of foll.; As. *ḳamû*, perh. *crush, grind*; *ḳêmu flour*; NH = BH, so ⑤ ܩܡܚܐ, Syr. ܩܡܚܐ; Vulg. Ar. قَمْحٌ *wheat*; Eth. ቅምሕ: *produce, fruit, vegetables*; cf. Egypt. *ḳamāh*, Bondi^{77}, *ḳmḥ*, a kind of bread, Erman$^{ZMG\ XLVI\ (1892),\ 120}$).

†קֶמַח **n.**[**m.**] **flour, meal**; —abs. ק׳ 1 S $1^{24}+$, קֶמַח Is 47^{2}; cstr. קֶמַח Nu 5^{15}; —Ju 6^{19} (material for unleavened cakes), 1 S 1^{21} 28^{24} 2 K 4^{41}; defined by סֹלֶת (q.v.) Gn 18^{6}, disting. fr. סֹלֶת 1 K 5^{2}; of barley (שְׂעֹרִים) Nu 5^{15} (P), but 2 S 17^{28} + חִטִּים, שְׂעֹרִים, קָלִי; + other articles of

food 1 Ch 12[41] (van d. H. v[40]); kept in a כַּד 1 K 17[12.14.16]; made by grinding Is 47[2]; צָמַח בְּלִי יַעֲשֶׂה ק Ho 8[7].

†[קָמַט] **vb.** seize (NH *id., seize, grasp, press together;* Ar. قَمَطَ *bind together;* Aram. קְמַט=BH; صَمَّطَ *seize, compress*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וַתִּקְמְטֵנִי Jb 16[8] *and thou didst seize me.* **Pu.** *be snatched* (untimely) *Pf.* 3 pl. קֻמְטוּ Jb 22[16].

†[קָמַל] **vb.** be decayed (Syr. ܩܡܠ *be mouldy, decay*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָמַל Is 33[9] *Lebanon mouldereth;* 3 pl. קָמְלוּ 19[6] (of קָנֶה וָסוּף).

†קָמַץ **vb.** enclose with the hand, grasp (NH *id.*=BH; 𝔗 קְמִין; As. *kimṣu, kinṣu,* is a part of the body occurring in pairs, Meissn Suppl. 84);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְקָמַץ Lv 2[2] 5[12] (both c. acc. מְלֹא ק֮מְצוֹ מִן+ of source), Nu 5[26] (c. acc.+מִן of source; all P).

†[קֹמֶץ] **n.**[**m.**] **closed hand, fist**;—sf. מְלֹא קָמְצוֹ *his fist-full* Lv 2[2] 5[12]; take up בְּק׳ 6[8] *in his fist* (all P); pl. לְקֹמְצִים Gn 41[47] the earth yielded *by handfuls* (i.e. abundantly; E, acc. to most; P, Ball Holz, who questions text).

קמשׁ (√of following; meaning unknown).

†קִמּוֹשׁ **n.m.** Ho 9, 6 **coll. thistles or nettles** (𝔊 ἄκανθαι, cf. Ki; 𝔙 *urtica*);—abs. ק׳, sign of desolation, Ho 9[6] (>van d. H. קִימֹשׁ; cf. Baer De Complut. Var. 28; ‖ חוֹחַ), Is 34[13] (+חוֹחַ סִירִים); pl. (c. נ ins., Thes Nö M 169, Anm. 3 Löw 194 Anm.) קִמְשֹׁנִים Pr 24[31] (>van d. H. קִמְשׁוֹנִים; ‖ חֲרֻלִּים).

קִן v. קנן.

קנא (√of foll.; Ar. قَنِئَ *become intensely red* (or *black*), with dye; NH קִנְאָה *jealousy;* Syr. ܩܢܐ *lividus fuit,* ܩܢܝܢܐ *zeal, envy* (rare); vb. denom. NH קִנֵּא, Aram. קְנָא, Eth. **ቀንአ**: all *be jealous, zealous*).

†קִנְאָה **n.f.** ardour, zeal, jealousy (from colour produced in face by deep emotion);—abs. ק׳ Nu 5[14]+; cstr. קִנְאַת Is 9[6]; sf. קִנְאָתִי Nu 25[11]+, etc.; pl. קִנְאֹת Nu 5[15.18.25.29];—**1.** *ardour* of *jealousy* of husband Pr 6[34] 27[4]; רוּחַ ק׳ *jealous disposition* Nu 5[14.14.30] (P); offering for jealousy, מִנְחַת ק׳ v[15.18.25] (P); תּוֹרַת הַק׳ v[29] (P); of *rivalry* Ec 4[4] 9[6]; Ephr. against Judah Is 11[13]; *ardent love,* ‖ אהבה Ct 8[6]. **2.** ardour of *zeal:* **a.** of men for God Nu 25[11.11] (P) 2 K 10[16]; for the house of י׳ ψ 69[10]. **b.** of God for his people, esp. in battle Is 42[13] 63[15] Zc 1[14] 8[2]; מְעִיל ק׳ Is 59[17]; תעשׂה זאת י׳ ק׳ 9[6] 37[32]=2 K 19[31]. **3.** ardour of *anger:* **a.** of men against foes Ez 35[11] ψ 119[139] Jb 5[2] (‖ כעשׂ), Pr 14[30] (opp. לֵב מַרְפֵּא). **b.** of God against men, ‖ חֵמָה Ez 5[13] 16[38.42] 23[25] 36[6]; ‖ עֶבְרָה 38[19]; ‖ אַף Dt 29[19]; + אֵשׁ Is 26[11] Ez 36[5] Zp 1[18] 3[8] ψ 79[5]; סֵמֶל הַק׳ הַמַּקְנֶה Ez 8[3] *the anger-image provoking to anger;* ק׳ הק׳ alone v[5].

†[קָנָא] **vb.denom. Pi.** be jealous, zealous (Gerber 131);—*Pf.* 3 ms. קִנֵּא Nu 25[13]+; 1 s. קִנֵּאתִי Zc 1[14]+etc.; *Impf.* יְקַנֵּא Is 11[13] Pr 23[17], etc.; *Inf. abs.* קַנֵּא 1 K 19[10.14]; *cstr.* sf. קַנְאוֹ Nu 25[11]; קַנְאֹתוֹ 2 S 21[2]; *Pt.* מְקַנֵּא Nu 11[29];—**1.** *be jealous of,* c. acc. אֶת־אִשְׁתּוֹ Nu 5[14.14.30] (P); in rivalry Is 11[13]. **2.** *be envious of,* c. ב pers., Gn 30[1] (E), 37[11] (J) ψ 37[1] 73[3] Pr 3[31] 23[17] 24[1.19]; c. acc. pers. Gn 26[14] (J), Ez 31[9]; c. ל pers. ψ 106[16]. **3.** *be zealous* for: **a.** of man, c. ל pers. Nu 11[29] (J), 2 S 21[2]; for God Nu 25[13] (P), 1 K 19[10.14]; ק׳ קנאה Nu 25[11] (P). **b.** of God, לְיִרוּשָׁ׳ Zc 1[14], לְצִיּוֹן Zc 8[2.2]. **4.** *excite to jealous anger,* c. בְּ instr. Dt 32[21 a] (dub.; probably הַקְנִאוּנִי; cf. v[16.21 b]), 1 K 14[22]. **Hiph.** *provoke to jealous anger: Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יַקְנִאוּהוּ Dt 32[16]; יְקַנְיאוּהוּ ψ 78[58] (‖ וַיְבַעֲסוּהוּ); 1 s. אַקְנִיאֵם Dt 32[21 b]; *Pt.* metapl. מַקְנֶה Ez 8[3] (Ges[§ 75 q], del. Co).

†קַנָּא **adj.** jealous;—only of God: אֵל קַנָּא Ex 20[5] (E)=Dt 5[9] (as punishing those who hate him), Ex 34[14] (J), Dt 4[24] 6[15] (demanding exclusive service); קַנָּא שְׁמוֹ Ex 34[14] (J).

†קַנּוֹא **adj.** id.;—אֵל קַנּוֹא Jos 24[19] (E) (cf. Dt 6[15] supr.), Nah 1[2] (‖ נֹקֵם).

I. **קנה** $_{\text{ר}}$ $_{84}$ **vb.** get, acquire (NH=BH; Ph. (Pun.) מקנא, *property* [in cattle]; As. *kanû, gain, acquire,* Meissn Suppl. 85; Ar. قَنَى (ى, و) *acquire, procure;* Sab. קני *acquire, possess,* CIS[iv, no. 89, 5.6], קני n. *property* Id[1b. no. 3, 8. 29, 3]; Eth. **ቀነየ**: *acquire, subjugate;* Aram. קְנָא, סְנָא, *acquire*);—**Qal** $_{81}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Gn 25[10]+; sf. קָנָךְ Dt 32[6], קָנָהוּ Lv 27[24]; 3 fs. קְנָתָה ψ 78[54]; 2 ms. קָנִיתָ Ex 15[16]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְנֶה Lv 22[11]+, וַיִּקֶן Gn 33[19]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְנֵה Gn 47[19]+; *Inf. abs.* קָנֹה Lv 25[14] 1 Ch 21[24], קָנוֹ 2 S 24[24]; *cstr.* קְנֹה Pr 16[16], קִנְיָן Pr 16[16]+, etc.; *Pt.* קֹנֶה Dt 28[68], קוֹנֶה Pr 15[32]+, etc.;—†**1.** *get, acquire* (all poet.): **a.** of God as originating, creating, קֹנֵה שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ Gn 14[19.22], Dt 32[6] (Isr.),

ψ 139[13] (כִּלְיֹתָי); Pr 8[22] (חכמה q.v.). **b.** of God as victoriously redeeming his people Ex 15[16] Is 11[11] ψ 74[2] (‖ גְּאַל); obj. הַרְיָזֶה 78[54]. **c.** of Eve, acquiring קַיִן, אֶת־י׳ (i.e. *with the help of*), Gn 4[1] (J). **d.** of acquiring wisdom, knowledge (only Pr): Pr 1[5] 4[5.5.7.7] 15[32] 16[16.16] 17[16] 18[15] 19[8] 23[23]. **2.** elsewhere *buy* Ex 21[2] (E), Gn 47[20.22] (J), 50[13] (P), Lv 27[24] (P), Dt 28[68] Is 24[2] Je 13[1] Ez 7[12] Pr 20[14]+; קֹנֶה *owner*, as purchaser Lv 25[30] (P) Is 1[3] Zc 11[5]+. **Niph.** *be bought: Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְנָה Je 32[43]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקָּנוּ v[15]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. אָדָם הִקְנַנִי Zc 13[5]; AV makes denom. of מִקְנֶה *cattle*; Thes RV Marti[Ksu] Buhl *caused* (one) *to purchase me*, i.e. *made me a boudman*; < We Now GASm read אֲדָמָה קִנְּנִי.—*Pt.* מַקְנֶה v. קנא.

†**קִנְיָן n.[m.]** thing got or acquired, acquisition (Aramaism, Lag[BN 205]); abs. ק׳ Ez 38[12.13]; cstr. קִנְיַן Lv 22[11]; sf. קִנְיָנְךָ Pr 4[7]+, etc.;—**1.** *thing acquired* by purchase קִנְיַן כֶּסֶף Lv 22[11] (H; cf. מִקְנָה); of property Gn 34[23] 36[6] Jos 14[4] (all P), Ez 38[12.13] (in all disting. fr. מִקְנֶה cattle); ‖ בַּיִת ψ 105[21]; מִקְנֵה קִנְיָנוֹ Gn 31[18] (P; prob. doublet, Ⓖ om.); בְּכָל־קִנְיָנֵךְ קְנֵה בִינָה Pr 4[7] *with* (or *at the price of*) *all that thou hast acquired, get understanding.* **2.** more gen.: coll. *creatures* Ⓖ κτίσις ψ 104[24] (cf. √**1 a**).

מִקְנֶה $_{76}$ **n. m.** Ex 10,26 **cattle**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 46[32]+; cstr. מִקְנֵה Gn 13[7]+; sf. מִקְנֵהוּ Gn 3[18]+, מִקְנֶיךָ Is 30[23] (Ges[§ 93ss]), etc.; pl. sf. (but v. Kö II.112f.) מִקְנַי Ex 17[3]+, מִקְנֵיכֶם Gn 47[16]+, etc.;—**1.** *cattle* in gen., including cows, sheep, horses, asses, camels (any or all of them), as purchasable domestic animals, Gn 47[16.16.17.17] Ex 9[3]+ (J), 10[26] (E), Dt 3[19] (not in P), Jb 1[3] ψ 78[48] Je 9[9] 1 Ch 5[21]+; so prob. יֹשֵׁב אֹהֶל וּמִקְנֶה Gn 4[20] (J) of nomads, מִקְנֵה הַבְּהֵמָה Gn 47[18] (J). **2.** specif. of cows, sheep, and goats in herds and flocks Gn 13[2] (J), 31[9] (E), v[18] 36[7] 46[6] Nu 32[1] (all P), Is 30[23]+; אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ Gn 46[32.34] (J), שָׂרֵי מ׳ Gn 47[6] (P), cf. 1 Ch 28[1]; רֹעֵי מ׳ Gn 13[7.7] (J); disting. from בְּהֵמָה Nu 31[9] (P), 32[26] 2 K 3[17]; fr. קנין Jos 14[4] (P) Ez 38[12.13]; from both Gn 34[23] 36[6] (P); מ׳ צאן ובקר 2 Ch 32[29] Ec 2[7]; מ׳ צאן ומ׳ בקר Gn 26[14] 47[17] (J); sheep only Gn 29[7] (J) Nu 32[16] (E).—מִקְנֶה הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 49[32] (P) rd. מִקְנַת אַף עַל עוֹלֶה; Jb 36[33] rd. מַקְנֶה (**Hiph.** *Pt.*), or מְקַנֶּה (**Pi.** *Pt.*) metapl. fr. קנא, Hi Bö Di Du; 1 S 30[20] del. הַמ׳ Ⓖ We Dr al., v. esp. HPS.

†**מִקְנָה n.f. purchase**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 23[18]+; cstr. מִקְנַת Gn 17[12]+; sf. מִקְנָתוֹ Lv 25[16]+;—**1.** *purchase*, מִקְנַת כֶּסֶף Gn 17[12.13.23.27] Ex 12[44] (all P); סֵפֶר הַמ׳ *document of purchase* Je 32[11.12.12.14.16]. **2.** *purchase-price*, Lv 25[16.16.51] 27[22] (P). **3.** *possession* (gained by purchase), לְמִקְנָה Gn 23[18] (P).

†**מִקְנְיָהוּ n.pr.m.** (*possession of* י׳);—Levit. musician 1 Ch 15[18.21], Μακ(κ)ελλ(ει)α, Μακενια(ς), Μακκανια(ς).

II. **קָנֶה** (√of foll.; cf. As. *ḳanû, reed;* Ar. قَنَاةٌ *spear-shaft;* Eth. ቀኖት: *goad;* NH קָנֶה, Aram. קַנְיָא, קַנְיָן, all = BH. Hence Gk. *κάννα, κάνης*, also *κάνεον basket* (Lewy[Fremdw. 99]), Lat. *canna*).

קָנֶה $_{62}$ **n.m.** Gn 41,5 **stalk, reed**;—abs. ק׳ 1 K 14[15]+; cstr. קְנֵה Ez 40[3]+; sf. קָנֶה Ex 25[31] 37[17] = קָנֵהּ (Ges[§ 91 e]) Jb 31[22]; pl. קָנִים Ex 25[32]+; cstr. קְנֵי 37[18]+; sf. קְנֹתָם 25[36] 37[22];—†**1.** *stalk* of grain Gn 41[5.22] (E). †**2.** *water-plant, reed*, 1 K 14[15] Is 19[6] (+ סוּף), 35[7] (+ גֹּמֶא); coll., חַיַּת ק׳ ψ 68[31] *beasts of* (*the*) *reeds* (dwelling among them), cf. מְשַׁעֲנַת הַקָּנֶה הָרָצוּץ בְּסֹתֶר ק׳ וּבִיצָה Jb 40[21]; 2 K 18[21] = Is 36[6], ק׳ מְשׁ׳ Ez 29[6], all fig. of weak support; cf. ק׳ רָצוּץ Is 42[3] (spared by עבר י׳). †**3.** *calamus*, aromatic reed, ק׳ הַטּוֹב Je 6[20] (Ges[§ 126 w]), ק׳־בֹּשֶׂם Ex 30[23] (P); ק׳ alone Ez 27[19] Is 43[24] Ct 4[14]. **4.** derived meanings: †**a.** *measuring-rod*, קְנֵה הַמִּדָּה Ez 40[3.5] (6 cubits long, v. אַמָּה) 42[16.16.17.18.19]. **b.** unit of measure, *reed* (of 6 cubits, as As. *ḳanû*) Ez 40[5.5]+10 t. 40, 42, + מְלוֹ הַקּ׳ 41[8] *full reed* (emphat.). †**c.** *beam* of scales, for scales themselves Is 46[6]. †**d.** *shaft* of lamp-stand Ex 25[31] = 37[17] (P). **e.** *branches* thereof, Ex 25[32.32.32] = 37[18.18.18]+16 t. 25, 37 (all P). †**f.** *shoulder-joint*, Jb 31[22] (‖ שֶׁכֶם).

†**קָנָה n.pr. 1.** of wady between Ephr. and Manass., נַחַל ק׳ Jos 16[8] 17[9] (both P), Κα(ρα)να, Καναι, etc.; identif. by Rob[BR III. 135] with *Wady Ḳânah*, S. and SW. of Nablûs, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 101, 105]. **2. loc.** in Asher, 19[28], Κα(θ)α(ν), etc.; prob. *Ḳâna*, SE. fr. Tyre Rob[BR III. 455 f.] Buhl[229], Egypt. *Ka'nô* WMM[As. u. Eur. 181], and perhaps Tel Am. *Ḳanû*.

†**קְנַז n.pr.m.** in Edom, Κενεζ: son of Eliphaz Gn 36[11] = 1 Ch 1[36], Gn 36[15] cf. v[42] = 1 Ch 1[53], and father of Othniel Jos 15[17] Ju 1[13] 3[9.11] 1 Ch 4[13.15] (v. Bu[RS 9] Mey[Entstehung 116 f.]).

†**קְנִזִּי adj. gent.**, c. art. הַקּ׳, of Caleb Nu 32[12] Jos 14[6.14] (all JE); as n.coll. Gn 15[19] (in list; appar. S. Canaanitish people).

קֵנִי v. קִינִי.

†קִנָּמוֹן **n.m. cinnamon** (prob. foreign wd., coming with the thing from remote E., cf. M'Lean-ThDyer[Ency. Bib. s. v.]; cp. with Malay *kainamanis* by Röd[Thes. Add. 111], *kāyū mānīs* Lewy[Fremdw. 37], but only *kāyu, wood,* given by Scott[Mal. Words in Eng. JAOS xvii, xviii (1896, 1897)]; Gk. *κιννάμωμον* from Heb. (against Lag[BN 199])); —fragrant bark used as spice: abs. ק Pr 7[17] Ct 4[14]; cstr. קִנְמוֹן־בֹּשֶׂם Ex 30[23](P) *cinnamon of sweet odour.*—Vid. also Houghton-Tr[Smith DB s. v.] Post[Hastings DB s. v.].

קֵן (√of foll.; mng.? NH קֵן *nest,* As. *ḳinnu, ḳannu, nest, family;* Aram. קִנָּא, קִנְיָן *nest*).

קֵן **n.m.**[Dt 22, 6] nest;—abs. ק Is 10[14]+; cstr. קֵן־ Dt 22[6]; sf. קִנּוֹ 32[11]+, etc.; pl. קִנִּים Gn 6[14];—**1.** *nest,* of bird Dt 22[6] Jb 39[27]; in sim. Is 10[14] Pr 27[8], of *nestlings* Dt 32[11] Is 16[2](קֵן מְשֻׁלָּחַ), perhaps also עָם־קִנְיִי Jb 29[18], but difficult, Che[JQ July, 1897, 578] prop. קִנְיָן or בִּוְקִנַי (cf. ⑥); *nest* on high, of rock-dwellings Nu 24[21] (JE) Je 49[16] Ob[4]; fig. of Chaldeans' secure abode Hb 2[9]; temple as secure home for Isr. ψ 84[4] (fig. of swallow). **2.** *cells,* like nests, in Noah's ark Gn 6[14] (P; read prob. קִנִּים קִנִּים, so Lag Ol Bu[Urg. 255] Di Holz Gunk).

†[קִנֵּן] **vb. denom. Pi. make a nest, nest**;—*Pf.* 3 fs. קִנְּנָה Is 34[15]; 3 pl. קִנְּנוּ Ez 31[6] (in fig.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקַנֵּן ψ 104[17]; 3 fs. תְּקַנֵּן Je 48[28] (sim.). **Pu.** *Pt.* fs. מקננתי (Ges[§ 90 l]) Je 22[23] Kt (Qr מְקֻנֶּנֶת; cf. Ges[§ 80 d]) (thou) *who art nested* in the cedars (fig.).

קנץ (√of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar. قَنَصَ *catch, capture, ensnare*).

†[קֶנֶץ] **n.**[**m.**] snare, net (si vera l.);—pl. cstr. (Ges[§ 130 a]) עַד־אָנָה תְּשִׁימוּן קִנְצֵי לְמִלִּין Jb 18[2] *how long will ye lay snares for words* (catch at words, talk without knowledge)? so Castle JDMich and most, but sense strange; Vrss transl. *end,* so Thes al. (expl. קנצי [very dub.] as Aram.), rd. then קִין (with sg. vb., after ⑥), Me Bi Siegf Du, and del. עַד־אָנָה Du.

†קְנַת **n.pr.loc.** *Kaaθ, Ka(a)vaθ,* E. of Jordan Nu 32[42] (JE) 1 Ch 2[23]; perh. *Ḳanawat* on W. slope of Hauran mountains (Buhl[Geogr. 252]).

קסם (√of foll.; appar. orig. *divide, assign* (deity), Ar. قَسَمَ *divide, distribute,* x. *get a part allotted to oneself,* especially by drawing lots [with headless arrows] at a sanctuary (cf. esp. Ez 21[26.27]); iv. أَقْسَمَ *swear;* v. also Eth. **ቀሰመ**; iv. *use divination,* so ⑤ קְסַם, Syr. ܩܣܡ; קִיסְמָא *divination;* see esp. RS[JPhil. xiii (1885), 276 ff.], We[Skizzen iii. 127 f. 167; Heid. 2. 132 ff.] Dr[Dt 18, 10]).

†קֶסֶם **n.**[**m.**] **divination**;—abs. ק Nu 23[23]+, קֶסֶם Ez 21[26]; cstr. קֶסֶם 13[6]; pl. קְסָמִים Dt 18[10]+;—**1.** of the nations: Balaam, Nu 23[23] (poem in JE; ‖ נַחַשׁ; c. ב *against;* as acc. cogn. לְקֶסֶם־ק Ez 21[26]; ק as instr. of divination בִּימֵינוֹ v[27]; so of elders of Moab and Midian, קְסָמִים בְּיָדָם Nu 22[7] (E).—Is 2[6] v. [קֶסֶם]. **2.** of false proph. ק כָּזָב Ez 13[6] (but v. [קֶסֶם]); ק as acc. cogn. Ez 13[23] (< Co Berthol Krae כָּזָב as v[9] 21[34] 22[28]); ק אֱלִיל (so Gf for MT וֶאֱלִיל) Je 14[14] (all ‖ חזה שׁוא or שׁקר); קֶסֶם קְסָמִים prohibited Dt 18[10] 2 K 17[17]; reprobated 1 S 15[23] (poem; ‖ תרפים). **3.** in good sense ק עַל שִׂפְתֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 16[10] (king's lips as oracle).

†[קָסַם] **vb. denom. practise divination;**—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְסְמוּ 2 K 17[17], יִקְסֳמוּ Mi 3[11]; 2 fs. תִּקְסַמְנָה Ez 13[23]; *Imv.* fs. קָסְמִי 1 S 28[8] Qr (Kt קסומי); *Inf. cstr.* קְסֹם Mi 3[8] (Buhl קֶסֶם), קָסְמָם־ Ez 21[26.34] קָסְמָם־קֶסֶם Ez 21[28] (read קֶסֶם Co Buhl), esp. *Pt.* קֹסֵם Dt 18[10] Is 3[2], etc.;—**1.** of diviners of the nations, Balaam, Jos 13[22] (D), Philist. 1 S 6[2] (‖ כהנים), Bab. Is 44[25] (‖ חכמים) Ez 21[26] cf. ק שׁוא Ez 21[28] (but rd. קֶסֶם), + Is 2[6] (ins. prob. לְקֹסְמִים, > קֶסֶם, or מִקֶּסֶם; v. קֶדֶם **1 b**); of Can. necromancers בְּאוֹב 1 S 28[8]; ‖ מְעוֹנְנִים Dt 18[14]; of Ammonites ק כָּזָב Ez 21[34] (+ ל pers.). **2.** false proph. of Isr. ‖ חזה Mi 3[6] (? קֶסֶם; ‖ חזן), v[7]; Is 3[2] (+ נביא; cf. v[3]), ‖ נביאים Je 27[9] 29[8], ק: חזה שׁוא ‖ בְּכֶזֶב Mi 3[11], ‖ חזה שׁקר Zc 10[2]; קֶסֶם Ez 13[23] (but v. קֶסֶם), ק כָּזָב Ez 13[9] 22[28], + 13[6] (rd. וְקָסְמוּ, or [Co Berthol] inf. abs. וְקָסֹם, Vrss. Toy). **3.** ק קְסָמִים prohibited Dt 18[10] 2 K 17[17].

†[מִקְסָם] **n.**[**m.**] divination; cstr. מִקְסַם חָלָק Ez 12[24] (‖ חזון שׁוא); מִקְסַם כָּזָב Ez 13[7] (‖ מחזה שׁוא).

†[קָסַס] **vb. Pō'. strip off** (so context requires; verb otherwise unknown);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וְאֶת־פִּרְיָהּ יְקוֹסֵס Ez 17[9] *and its fruit shall he* not *strip off?*

קֶסֶת v. קשׂה.

קְעִילָה[18] **n.pr.loc.** *Κεειλα*: in Judah, toward Philistines, ק 1 S 23[1]+13 t. 23 (קְעִלָה, v[3.13]); Jos 15[44] (P), cf. 2 Ch 4[19] (geneal. scheme); post-ex. פֶּלֶךְ קְעִילָה Ne 3[17.18]; mod. *Kîlā,* c. 8 m. NW. from Hebron, GASm[Geogr. 230] Buhl[Geogr. 193]; cl. TelAm. *Ḳilti* Wkl[No. 165, 11, 18, etc.]

קְעָקַע (✓of foll.; NH קְעָקַע usu. *pull, tear* (or *cut*) *down, off*, Levy[NHWB] Ecclus 10[15] (cf. Frä[ZAW xxi (1901), 192]); also, as to Lv 19[28], *incise*, appar. reduplicated fr. a ✓קוע (Thes) or קעע).

†**קַעֲקַע** **n.**[**m.**] **incision, imprintment, tattoo**; Lv 19[28] (H), v. כְּתֹבֶת (RS[Sem. i. 316; 2nd ed. 324]).

קָעַר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. قَعُرَ *be deep*, of well, قَعَرَ *come to bottom* of well, vessel, also *make* well *deep*; II. *hollow out* (Dozy); قَعِيرٌ *deep*, of well, bowl; Nab. קער *hollow* or *carve out* (Sachau[SB Ak, 1896, 1057]); Syr. ܩܥܢܐ, *calyx, acorn-cup, well*; Bondi[60] cp. Egypt. *māqaār, bottom part* of oven).

קְעָרָה $_{17}$ **n.f. dish, platter** (P) (NH *id.*);—abs. ק Nu 7[85]; cstr. קְעָרַת־כֶּסֶף Nu 7[13]+11 t. 7; pl. cstr. קַעֲרֹת כֶּסֶף 7[84], all of dedication gifts; as utensils in tabern. pl. abs. קְעָרֹת 4[7], sf. קְעָרֹתָיו Ex 25[29] 37[16].

†[**שַׁקַּעֲרוּרָה**] **n.f. depression, hollow** (on format. v. Ges[§ 55 l]);—pl. שַׁקַּעֲרוּרֹת Lv 14[37] in wall.

†[**קָפָא**] **vb. thicken, condense, congeal** (cf. Syr. ܟܦܐ *heap up, collect*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. קָפְאוּ תְהֹמוֹת Ex 15[8] (song) *the deeps were condensed*, became firm walls; *Impf.* יִקְפָּאוֹן Zc 14[6] Kt (i.e. יִקָּפְאוּן [poss. is also יִקְפָּאוּן **Niph.**]) Thes al. glorious(?) ones [stars] *shall contract* (dwindle), but rd. Qr וְקִפָּאוֹן v. foll. *Pt.* הַקִּפְאִים עַל־שִׁמְרֵיהֶם Zp 1[12] the men *who are thickening on their lees* (easy-going men, under figure of undisturbed wine). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּקְפִּיאֵנִי Jb 10[10] *didst thou not curdle me* like cheese (of formation of foetus)?

†**קִפָּאוֹן** **n.**[**m.**] **congelation**;—Zc 14[6] Qr [>Kt v. ✓**Qal** *Impf.*], so 𝔊 𝔖 Symm We Now (with other change, but see GASm), v. יְקָר.

†[**קִפַּד**] **vb. Pi. gather together, roll up** (Ar. قَفَدَ *wind* turban *snugly*; Aram. קְפַד, אִקְפַּד, Ithpe. *be drawn in, together*; also קוֹפְדָא, אֻקְפְּדָא, *porcupine*; so Ar. (د) قُنْفُذٌ (cf. Lag[BN 182]), Eth. ቀንፈድ);—*Pf.* 1 s. קִפַּדְתִּי Is 38[12] *I have rolled up*, like a weaver, my life (i.e. finished it; Buhl[Lex 13] תָּ- [of יו], but 3 ms. foll. of יו).

†**קִפֹּד** **n.**[**m.**] **porcupine** (fr. *rolling* itself *together*; 𝔊 ἐχῖνοι (alw. pl.), 𝔙 *ericius*, Bo[Hieroz. iii. cap. 36 Post Hastings DB Bittern]; > (from context) *bittern* Tr[NHB 243] Hi Che Gu[Kau]; v. discussion by M'Lean-Shipley[Ency. Bib. Bittern]);—ק as haunting desolate places, Is 14[23] Zp 2[14], קִפּוֹד Is 34[11].

†[**קִפְדָּה**] **n.**[**f.**, Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 116 cf. Sta[§ 308a]] **shuddering** (cf. אֶפֶס, of skin, =סָמַר ψ 119[20], v. Thes);—abs. קִפְדָּה־בָא Ez 7[25] (read בָּאָה Co Krae, and on tone v. Ges[§ 29 e]).

קָפַז (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. قَفَزَ *leap, spring*; so 𝔗 קְפַז (rare), v. Syr. ܩܦܙ *id.*, ܩܘܦܙܐ *weasel*).

†**קִפּוֹז** **n.f. arrow-snake** (Ar. قِفَّازَةٌ, so Bo[Hieroz. Pars post. iii. cap. 11] (citing Avicenna[iii. 139, 16], cf. Thes Lag[BN 89]), and most moderns; cf. Dozy[ii. 383] PS[1375 ad fin.]; = *ἀκοντίας* Aelian[Hist. Anim. vi. 18, viii. 13], called ק as *leaping* from trees on passers-by; but ag. this v. Houghton[Acad. Apr. 24, 1886, 292 f.] (arrow-snake does not incubate) Post[Hast. DB iii. 637] who conj. an owl (as AV));—Is 34[15], token of desolation.

†**קָפַץ** **vb. draw together, shut** (NH = BH; Ar. قَفَصَ *collect, conjoin, tie*; Syr. ܩܦܨ *draw together, contract, withdraw* (cf. Nö[M 47: ZMG xxxiii (1879), 516]); 𝔗 קְפַץ *hasten* (double oneself up in running), Pi. *hop, spring*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק ψ 77[10], etc.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְפֹּץ Dt 15[7]; 3 mpl. יִקְפְּצוּ Is 52[15];—*shut* hand Dt 15[7] (c. מִן *away from*, so as not to lend; opp. פתח v[8]); mouth, in astonishment Is 52[15], in abject silence Jb 5[16] ψ 107[42]; fig. ק רַחֲמָיו 77[10] *shut up his compassion*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּפְצוּן Jb 24[24] si vera l., *they draw themselves together*, of contraction in death (cf. Di Bu; Ol יִקָּבְצוּן *are gathered in*). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְקַפֵּץ עַל־הַגְּעָוֹת Ct 2[8] *springing* (i.e. making repeated contractions of body, in taking leaps) *upon the hills* (‖ מְדַלֵּג).

קֵץ v. קצץ.

†[**קָצַב**] **vb. cut off, shear** (?) (NH קָצַב *decide, determine*, **Pi.** *chop* meat; Palm. קצבא *butcher*, so Syr. ܩܨܒܐ, JAram. קַצָּבָא, and Ar. قَصَّابٌ as loan-word Frä[258]; Ar. قَصَبَ also is *cut off* a branch);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְצָב־עֵץ 2 K 6[6] *he cut off a stick*; *Pt. pass.* fpl. עֲדֶר הַקְּצוּבוֹת Ct 4[2] *a flock of* (sheep) *that are shorn* (?).

†**קֶצֶב** **n.m.**[1 K 6, 25] **1. cut, shape**; **2. extremity**;—**1.** ק abs., *shape* of cherubim 1 K 6[25] (+מִדָּה), of bases 7[37] (+*id.*). **2.** *extremity*, pl. cstr. קְצֵבֵי הָרִים Jon 2[7] *the extremities* (bottoms) *of* (the) *mountains* (=קצבי הרים Ecclus 16[19]).

†I. [**קָצָה**] **vb. cut off** (NH *id.*, *separate*, Ph. קצה *cut off, exterminate*; Aram. קְצָא, אֶתְקְצָא *break off* (e.g. bread); Ar. قَصَا *be remote*, قُصْيَا *remote extremity*);—**Qal** *Inf.* קְצוֹת עַמִּים Hb 2[10] *cutting off* many *peoples*; Vrss קְצוֹתָ (✓קצץ);

Gr Now conj. הֲצִיקוֹתָ. **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְקַצּוֹת בְּ 2 K 10[32] *to cut off in Israel;* read prob. לְקָצוֹף *to be angry with,* ℌ Hi Che[Crit. n. Is 14, 6 (in Comm.)] Kmp[Kau] Benz, 𝔙 Gr לְקוּץ; *Pt.* מְקַצֶּה רַגְלַיִם Pr 26[6] (fig.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִקְצוּ Lv 14[41], acc. *dust;* *Inf. cstr.* הַקְצוֹת v[43], acc. *house,* in both appar.=קָצַע *scrape, scrape off* (q.v., v[41a]), and so prob. read, viz. הַקְצָעוּ, הַקְצִיעַ, RS[JPhil. xvi (1888), 72] Dr-Wh Di-Ry Baen.

קָצֶה $_{\text{ד 92}}$ **n.[m.]** end, extremity, only sg.: abs. ק Gn 19[4]+3 t.; cstr. קְצֵה Ju 6[21]+; sf. קְצֵהוּ Gn 47[21]+4 t.; קְצֵיהֶם (מִ) Ez 33[2] (sg.; Ges[§ 93 ss]); pl. (cstr.) supplied by קְצוֹת, v. foll.;—**1.** *end,* of staff Ju 6[21], rod 1 S 14[27.43], curtains Ex 26[5]=36[12] (P; cf. קָצָה); of conduit Is 7[3], river,=*mouth* v[18] (prob.), Jos 15[5.5] 18[19]; of field Gn 23[9], valley Jos 15[8], tribe v[21], sea v[2] Nu 34[3] (all P); of territory (גְּבוּל) Nu 20[16] (JE; just *without*), 22[36] (E; just *within*), cf. Ez 25[9] (al. sub **3**); מִק׳ גְּבוּל־מִצְרַיִם וְעַד־קְצֵהוּ Gn 47[21] (J); cf. מִן־הַק׳ אֶל־הַק׳ Ex 26[28] = 36[33] (of side of tabern.); מִקְצֵה צָפוֹנָה Ez 48[1] *at the northern extremity,* cf. מִק׳ תֵּימָן Jos 15[1] (P); of earth, מִק׳ (הָ)אָרֶץ Is 5[26] 43[6] Dt 28[49] (all ‖ מֵרָחוֹק), Is 42[10]+4 t.; +phr. מִק׳ (הָ)אָרֶץ וְעַד־ק׳ הָאָרֶץ Dt 13[8] 28[64] Je 25[33], of land 12[12] (cf. Is 26[15]); of earth, abbrev. עַד־ק׳ הָא׳ 25[31] Is 48[20] 49[6] ψ 46[10], אֶל־ק׳ הָא׳ Is 62[11]; of earth, בְּק׳ תֵּבֵל Pr 17[24], בְּק׳ הָאָרֶץ ψ 19[5]; מִק׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 13[5] (‖ מֵאֶרֶץ מֶרְחָק), ψ 19[7] לְמִק׳ הַשׁ׳, בְּק׳ הַשׁ׳ Dt 30[4]=Ne 1[9]; (עַל־קְצוֹתָם ‖) וְעַד־ק׳ הַשׁ׳ Dt 4[32]. **2.** *border, outskirts,* of city 1 S 9[27] 14[2] Jos 4[19] 18[15], camp Nu 11[1] (JE); esp. to one approaching Ju 7[17.19] 2 K 7[5.8], so of armed force Ju 7[11], people Nu 22[41] (E), 23[13] (JE; emphat. ק׳ אֶפֶס, opp. כֻּלּוֹ), mt. Ex 19[12] (E), Jos 18[16] (JE); see also 3[8] (D), v[15] (JE), Ex 13[20] =Nu 33[6], Ex 16[35] Nu 33[37] Jos 13[27] (all P), Ru 3[7]. †**3.** condensed term for what is included within extremities,=the whole: מִק׳ אֶחָיו Gn 47[2] (J), cf. Ez 33[2]; abs. מִקְצֶה Gn 19[4] (J)=in (its) entirety; =on all sides, Je 51[31]+50[26] (מִקְצֶה for מִקֵּץ, Gie); so מִקְצֵהוּ Is 56[11] Di, but om. מִק׳ 𝔊 Du Che Marti. **4.** מִקְצֵה *at the end of* a certain time Jos 9[16] (JE), 2 S 24[8]+8 t.

†קָצֶה **n.f. et** (pl.) **m.** Ex 25,18 **end** (pl. 4 t. **f.** [c.num.masc.], Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 93] changes gender of num. in all, or regards as irregular agreement in gender (Ges[§ 97 e]); otherwise Kö[II. 1, 61, 176]); —abs. ק׳ Ex 25[19]+; pl. cstr. קְצוֹת 1 K 12[31]+; sf. קְצוֹתָיו Ex 27[4]+ (so also Ex 37[8] 39[4] Qr; Kt קצוותו, cf. קָצָת infr.), etc.;—**1.** *end,* sg. of בַּפֹּרֶת in tabern. Ex 25[19.19]=37[8.8]; of curtain 26[4]=36[11]; elsewh. pl., הַבַּפֹּרֶת ק׳ 25[18]=37[7], cf. 25[19]=37[8]; of ephod 28[7]=39[4], breast-plate 28[23.24.26]=39[16.17.19], chains 28[25]=39[18], grating 27[4] (appar.=*corners*); *tips* of wings 1 K 6[24.24]; of vine Ez 15[4]; ק׳ הָאָרֶץ *ends of the earth* Is 40[28] 41[5.9] Jb 28[24]; אַרְבַּע ק׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 49[36], cf. ψ 19[7]; ק׳ דְּרָכָיו Jb 26[14], i. e. the mere edge, minute part, of his doings. **2.** מִקְצוֹת הָעָם =*from the whole of* (fr. among) *the people,* 1 K 12[31] 13[33], cf. Ju 18[2] 2 K 17[32] (v. also Ecclus 16[17], and קָצֶה **3**).

†קֻצֶּה (Baer קְצֶה) **n.[m.]** end (on — Ba[NB § 12a], and [on ה] Kö[II. 1, 65]);—only ק׳ אֵין, usu. +ל, *no end to* (of), Is 2[7] Na 2[10] 3[3]; abs. אֵין קֵצֶה v[9].

†[קֻצּוּ] **n.[m.]** end, boundary (on form Kö[II. 1, 61]);—only pl. cstr. קְצֵוֵי־אָרֶץ *ends of the earth* ψ 48[11] 65[6]; *boundaries of the land* Is 26[15].

†קְצָת **n.f.** end (Lag[BN 10] Ges[§ 95 n]);—cstr. ק׳ Ne 7[69] (Gi Baer, v[70] van d. H.) +; sf. קְצָתָם Dn 1[5]; pl. abs. קְצָוֹת Ex 38[5] ψ 65[9] (+perh. קצוותו Ex 37[8] 39[4] Kt. v. קָצָה; Kö[II. 1, 61] der. these pl. forms fr. [קֻצּוּ]);—**1.** *end,* of *corners* of grating Ex 38[5] (‖ קְצוֹתָיו 27[4]), cf. Ex 37[8] 39[4] supr. (all P); *ends* of earth ψ 65[9]. **2.** מִקְצָת (some) *from the end of, some of* (מִן **3 b**) Ne 7[69] (so NH), Dn 1[2]. **3.** מִק׳ *at the end of* a certain time Dn 1[5.15.18].

II. קצה (✓of foll. (Ol[§ 215h] Kö[II. 1, 405]); cf. Ar. قَضَى *decide judicially, decree,* قَاضٍ *Kaḍi*).

†קָצִין **n.m.** Dn 11,18 **chief, ruler** (prop. *decider,* cf. Dr[Dn 11, 18]);—abs. ק׳ Ju 11[6]+; cstr. קְצִין Is 3[7]; pl. cstr. קְצִינֵי Is 1[10]+; sf. קְצִינֶיךָ Is 22[3];—**1.** *chief, commander* in war Jos 10[24] (JE), Ju 11[6,11] (‖ רֹאשׁ), Dn 11[18]. **2.** *dictator,* Is 3[6,7]. **3.** more gen., *ruler,* man in authority, Is 1[10] 22[3] Mi 3[1.9]; of ants, אֵין ק׳ Pr 6[7] (+מֹשֵׁל, שֹׁטֵר).—Pr 25[15] read probably קָצִף (Toy).

קְצָת v. קָצַת.

קצה (✓of foll.; mng. unknown; NH קָצָה =BH; Ar. قَزْح, قَزَحٌ *seeds used for seasoning*).

†קֶצַח **n.m.** Is 28,27 **black cumin** (*Nigella sativa* Linn.; 𝔊 μελάνθιον, 𝔙 *gith, id.;* cf. Tr[NHB 444; Smith DB 2nd ed. Fitches Post Hastings DB Id.]);—plant with small black acrid seeds, used as condiment: abs. ק׳ Is 28[25.27.27].

I. קָצַע **vb.** scrape, scrape off (NH *id.,* also קְצִיעָה=BH, ℌ קְצִיעָתָא, Ar. قُصَاعٌ *fine dust*); —**Hiph.** *id. Impf.* 3 ms. אֶת־הַבַּיִת יַקְצַע Lv 14[41].

†1. [קְצִיעָה] **n.f. cassia**, a *powdered* bark, like cinnamon (hence Gk. *κασία*, Lat. *casia*, Lewy[Fremdw. 37]);—pl. קְצִיעוֹת (מֹר וַאֲהָלוֹת) ψ 45[9] (Che now תּוּצַק *are shed*, v. in [Ency. Bib. Cassia, n.]).

†II. קְצִיעָה **n.pr.f.** (*cassia*, fr. fragrance);—Job's second daughter Jb 42[14], Κασ(σ)ιαν (acc.).

†[מַקְצֵעָה] **n.**[f.] scraping tool, used in fashioning idols;—pl. בַּמַּקְצֵעוֹת Is 44[13].

†II. **קצע** (✓of foll.; cf. Aram. מְקַע, מְקֵע *cut off*, also Ar. قطع *break off* (if for قَطَعَ, RS[JPhil. xvi. 74]), مقطع *place where something is cut off* or *ends abruptly* RS[infr.]; Sab. קצע appar. *cut off*, or the like, Sab Denkm[91]).

מִקְצֹעַ **n.m.**[Ez 46, 21] place of corner-structure, (inner) **corner-buttress** (as (place of) *cutting off* of an inner angle if ✓rightly expl.; v. RS[l. c. 71–81]);—abs. מ Ne 3[19]+, עוֹצ- Ne 3[20]+; cstr. עֹצ- Ez 46[21.21]; pl. abs. מִקְצֹעוֹת Ex 26[24] 36[29], cstr. עוֹת- Ez 46[22], מִקְצֹעֵי v[21], also מִקְצֹעֹת Ex 26[23] 36[28] Di (not **Pu.** *Pt.* fr. קָצַע Thes Buhl[Lex 13] al.), but rd. prob. מִקְצֹעוֹתָיו, so SS Baen; sf. מִקְצֹעוֹתָיו Ez 41[22];—*corner-post* of altar Ez 41[22], tabern. Ex 26[23.24]=36[28.29]; (inner) *buttress-place* of court, where the small corner-courts were, Ez 46[21.21. 21.22]; of inner (rock-?) *buttress* at NE. corner of wall of Jerus., הַמִּ֫, nearly=n.pr., Ne 3[19.20.25], also (disting. fr. פִּנָּה) v[24] 2 Ch 26[9].

קָצַע **vb. denom. Hoph.** *Pt.* מְהֻקְצָעוֹת (Ew §192[d] Ol§78[e] Ges§53 q.s.) Ez 46[22] *cornered*? *set in corners*? del. with M (cf. Ol) 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Hi Kö[1.1, 294] Co Berthol Toy Krae.—Ex 26[23] 36[28] v. מִקְצַע.

†I. קָצַף **vb.** be wroth (NH *id.*, Hiph. *make wrathful* (rare); Syr. ܩܨܦ *be wrathful*, also *be anxious, fearful*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק Gn 41[10]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְצֹף Lv 10[6]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* קְצֹף Is 54[9]; *Pt.* קֹצֵף Zc 1[15];—*be wroth*: **1.** of God; abs. Dt 1[34] Is 57[16.17.17] 64[4.8] Zc 1[15]; c. עַל *against*, Lv 10[6] Nu 16[22] (P), Dt 9[19] Is 47[6] 54[9] La 5[22] Zc 1[2.15] Ec 5[5]; c. אֶל Jos 22[18] (P). **2.** of man; abs. Est 1[12] 2[21] 2 K 5[11]; c. עַל Gn 40[2] 41[10] (E), Ex 16[20] Lv 10[16] Nu 31[14] (P), Je 37[15] 1 S 29[4] 2 K 13[19]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִקְצַפְתָּ Dt 9[7]; 2 mpl. הִקְצַפְתֶּם v[8]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַקְצִיפוּ ψ 106[32]; *Inf. cstr.* הַקְצִיף Zc 8[14]; *Pt.* pl. מַקְצִפִים Dt 9[22];—*provoke to wrath*, c. acc. ' Dt 9[7.8.22] Zc 8[14]; so (acc. om.) ψ 106[32]. **Hithp.** *put oneself in a rage*: *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהִתְקַצַּף Is 8[21], of hard-pressed people.

†1. קֶ֫צֶף **n.m.**[2 K 3, 27] **wrath**;—abs. ק Nu 1[53]+; קָצֶף Jos 22[20]+; cstr. קֶצֶף Je 50[13]+; sf. קִצְפִּי Is 60[10]; קִצְפֶּ֫ךָ ψ 38[2], קִצְפֶּ֫ךָ 102[11], קִצְפּוֹ Je 10[10];—**1.** of God: abs. Nu 17[11] (P), Dt 29[27] Is 60[10] Je 10[10] 21[5] 32[37] 50[13] ψ 38[2] 102[11] Zc 7[12]; c. עַל *against* Nu 1[53] 18[5] Jos 9[20] 22[20] (P), 2 K 3[27] 1 Ch 27[24] 2 Ch 19[2.10] 24[18] 29[8] 32[25.26] Is 34[2] Zc 1[2.15]; ק בְּשֶׁצֶף Is 54[8]. **2.** of man (late), Est 1[18] Ec 5[16].—Ho 10[7] v. 11. קֶצֶף.

II. **קצף** (✓of foll.; Ar. قَصَفَ *break, snap off*).

†קְצָפָה **n.f. a snapping or splintering** (on abstr. formation v. Ba[NB 87]);—Jo 1[7] (of fig-tree; ‖ שַׂפָּה).

†II. קֶ֫צֶף **n.**[m.] prob. **splinter**;—only בְּק עַל־פְּנֵי־יָם Ho 10[7] (sim. of helpless king).

[קָצַץ] **vb. cut off** (NH *id.*, also קֵץ *end*; As. *kaṣāṣu, hew off, cut off, kiṣṣatu, boundary-stone*, Belser[BAS ii. 120, 139], cf. Hilpr[Assyria a i. 12]; Ar. قَصَّ *cut, clip, cut off*; Aram. קְצַץ, קֵץ *cut off*, קֵיצָא, קֵצָא *end*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְקָצַתָּה Dt 25[12] (acc. כַּפָּהּ); *Pt. pass.* pl. cstr. קְצוּצֵי פֵּאָה Je 9[25] 25[23] 49[32] (v. פֵּאָה **1**). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קִצֵּץ ψ 129[4], ק consec. Ex 39[3] ψ 46[10], 2 K 18[16]; *Impf.* יְקַצֵּץ 16[17]+, etc.;—*cut* or *hew off*, thumbs, toes, Ju 1[6], hands and feet 2 S 4[12]; *cut in two*, spear (חֲנִית) ψ 46[10], threads Ex 39[3] (P), cords ψ 129[4] (fig.); *cut in pieces*, vessels (of gold) 2 K 24[13] 2 Ch 28[24]; bases (הַמְּכֹנוֹת) 2 K 16[17] (so Kit Benz, transposing הַמִּסְגְּרוֹת), doors 2 K 18[16] (both, for the sake of metal sheathing). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְקֻצָּצִים Ju 1[7] *hewn off* (as v[6] supr.).

קֵץ[68] **n.m.**[Ez 7, 6] **end**;—ק abs. Am 8[2]+, cstr. Gn 4[3]+, עֵת־ Dn 8[17]; sf. קִצּוֹ Is 37[24]+, קִצָּהּ ‖ 2 K 19[23], etc.;—**1.** *end*, usu. of time, esp. in phr. מִקֵּץ *at the end of* a definite time Gn 8[6] (J), 41[1] (E), 16[3] (P)+15 t., +הַיּוֹת מִקֵּץ Est 2[12]; indef. Gn 4[3] (J) 1 K 17[7] Je 13[6]; so (late) לְקֵץ of indef. time 2 Ch 18[2] Ne 13[6] Dn 11[6.13]; defin. כְּעֵת עֵצֶת הַק׳ לְיָמִים שָׁנִים 2 Ch 21[19]; *end* of life, of a people Am 8[2] Ez 7[2.2.3.6.6] Je 51[13] La 4[18.18], cf. (of all flesh) Gn 6[13] (P); of individ. Jb 6[11] ψ 39[5] (‖ מִדַּת יָמַי), Dn 9[26a] 11[45]; in eschatol. sense, עֵת עָוֹן קֵץ *time of final punishment* (Toy) Ez 21[30.34] 35[5]; לְקֵץ Hb 2[3] *to the end*; esp. Dn, of time of Antiochus' persecution, foll. by A.'s death, עֵת קֵץ *time of the end* 8[17] 11[35.40] 12[4.9], ק מוֹעֵד 8[19]; cf. ק הַיָּמִין 12[13], ק alone 9[26b] 12[13]; *end*, cessation, abs. ק לְמוֹעֵד 11[27]; ק הַפְּלָאוֹת 12[6], of words Jb 16[3], darkness 28[3],

perfection ψ 119[96]; אֵין קֵ׳ *no end*, of peace Is 9[6], iniquities Jb 22[5], toil Ec 4[8], עֲשׂוֹת סְפָרִים 12[12]. **2.** *end*, in space, מְלוֹן קְצֵה 2 K 19[23] *its remotest lodging-place* = Is 37[24] (v. מָלוֹן p. 533); אֵין קֵ׳, of multitude Ec 4[16].—Je 50[26] v. קָצֶה **3.**

†קְצִיץ **n.pr.loc.** (fr. above √?);—only in עֵמֶק קְ׳ in Benj., Jos 18[21], Αμεκασεις, etc.

†[קִיצוֹן] **adj. at the end, outermost**;—fs. קִיצֹנָה, of curtain (יְרִיעָה) Ex 26[4.10a] = 36[11.17a]; ins. also prob. 26[10b] = 36[17b] so Kit (in Di) Baen.

†[קָצַר], I. קָצַר (Ges[§ 44c] Sta[§ 384, 2]) **vb. be short** (NH קָצֵר *short*, קִצֵּר *shorten;* Ar. قَصَرَ *shorten*, قَصُرَ *be short*, c. عَن *come short of;* JAram. קְצַר *be short*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָצַר Is 28[20] Mi 2[7] (SS קָצְרָה fr. adj. קָצֵר); 3 fs. קָצְרָה Is 50[2] 59[1]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקְצַר Jb 21[4]+, 3 fpl. תִּקְצֹרְנָה Pr 10[27]; *Inf. abs.* קָצוֹר Is 50[2]; *Pt. pass.* fpl. קְצֻרוֹת Ez 42[5];—*be short*, of bed Is 28[20] (fig.), of לְשָׁכוֹת Ez 42[5]; esp. (fig.) of יַד ׳, i.e. be ineffective, powerless Nu 11[23] (JE), c. מִן comp. Is 50[2] (+inf. abs.), 59[1]; c. נֶפֶשׁ, רוּחַ, = *be impatient* (opp. [אָרַךְ]) **Hiph. 1** (c)): וַתִּקְצַר נֶפֶשׁ הָעָם Nu 21[4b] (JE), of utter discouragement, cf. (of רוּחַ) Jb 21[4]; וַתִּקְצַר נַפְשׁוֹ Ju 16[16] i.e. he was worn out (by importunity), so of proph. (representing ׳י) Zc 11[8] (ב pers.) reach limit of patience with, endurance of; of ׳י Ju 10[16] (ב rei); קְ׳ רוּחַ ׳י Mi 2[7] (v. supr.); קְ׳ of time †Pr 10[27] (years of wicked). **Pi.** *shorten Pf.* 3 ms. קִצַּר יָמַי ψ 102[24]. **Hiph.** *id.*, *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְצַרְתָּ יָמַי וגו׳ ψ 89[46].

†[קָצַר] **adj. short**;—in phr. קְצַר־יָד 2 K 19[26] *short of hand*, feeble, = Is 37[27]; fig. קְצַר־אַפַּיִם Pr 14[17] = *impatient*, so קְצַר רוּחַ v[29] (opp. אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם); of time קְצַר יָמִים †Jb 14[1] *short-lived*.

†קֹצֶר **n.[m.] shortness**;—cstr. קְ׳ רוּחַ Ex 6[9] (P) = *impatience*.

†II.[קָצַר] **vb. reap, harvest** (NH *id.*, also קָצִיר *harvest;* cf. As. *kaṣâru, join together, collect;* v. Dl[Pr 166 f.] Zehnpf[BAS I. 503] (not Syr. ܩܨܪ *bind*, Eth. ቈጸረ፡ [ቈፀረ፡] *constringere*, v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 735]));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. קָצְרוּ Je 12[13], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְצוֹר Is 17[5] Ec 11[4]+Pr 22[8] Kt (Qr יְקַצֵּר); 3 mpl. יִקְצְרוּן Ru 2[9], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. קִצְרוּ Ho 10[12]+; *Inf. cstr.* לִקְצֹר 1 S 8[12]+; sf. קְצָרֵךְ Lv 23[22], קְצִרְכֶם 19[9] 23[22]; *Pt.* קוֹצֵר Je 9[21]+, etc.:—*reap*, c. acc. of crop: acc. cogn. קָצִיר 1 S 6[13] 8[12] (+חָרַשׁ), Lv 19[9] 23[10.22] (all H) Dt 24[19]; acc. of grain Is 17[5] (fig.; ‖ אָסַף), Jb 24[6] (Qr; Kt vid. **Hiph.**), cf. Lv 25[5] (H), v[11] (P; + זָרַע), so (obj. om.) 2 K 19[29] = Is 37[30], Mi 6[15] (opp. זָרַע), Lv 19[9b] 23[22b] Ru 2[9] Ec 11[4] (+זָרַע); obj. קְצִים Je 12[13] (opp. זָרַע); *Pt.* = *reaper* Am 9[13] (+חוֹרֵשׁ), Je 9[21] (sim.), ψ 129[7] (‖ מְעַמֵּר), + Is 17[5] (for יְקַצֵּר, so Buhl[Lex 13] Marti); pl. 2 K 4[18] Ru 2[3.4.5.6.7.14]; fig. of reaping fruits of righteousness Ho 10[12] (+זָרַע), of evil Ho 8[7] (both + זָרַע), 10[13] (+חָרַשׁ), Jb 4[8] (+חָרַשׁ, זָרַע), Pr 22[8]; ψ 126[5] they that sow (זָרַע) in tears *shall reap* in joy. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יקצירו Jb 24[6] Kt (< Qr יְקָצְרוּ, v. supr.).

†I. קָצִיר **n.m.**[Je 8, 20] **harvesting, harvest** (cf. Lag[BN 173]); — abs. קְ׳ Gn 45[6]+, cstr. קְצִיר Ju 15[1]+; sf. קְצִירְךָ Lv 19[9]+, etc.;—*harvest:* **1.** process of *harvesting*, Gn 45[6] (E; + חָרִישׁ), Ru 2[21]. **2.** *what is reaped, harvested, crop*, spec. of grain: Gn 8[22] (+זֶרַע; J), Is 17[11] (fig.; cf. נוּר; ‖ זֶרַע), קְ׳ יְאֹר 23[3] (‖ *id.*) i.e. exported grain of Egypt; קְ׳ חִטִּים Ex 34[22] (JE), ins. also 2 S 24[15] (Ⓖ Th We Dr al.), לֶקֶט קְ׳ Lv 19[9b] 23[22b]; קְ׳ as eaten Je 5[17] Jb 5[5] (but rd. here קְצִרוּ Ⓖ Me Bu al., cf. Bev[JPhil. xxvi.304]); as acc. cogn. c. קָצַר 1 S 8[12] Dn 24[19] Lv 19[9a] 23[10.10.22a] סְפִיחַ קְ׳ Lv 25[5] (all H), קְ׳ חִטִּים 1 S 6[13]; of ripe grain Jo 1[11] (קְ׳ שָׂדֶה), 4[13] (בָּשַׁל קְ׳); fig. of punishment Ho 6[11]; of vintage Is 16[9] (‖ קַיִץ; rd. prob. בְּצִיר as ‖ Je 48[32], Buhl[Lex 13]) 17[11] 12[5]. **3.** *time of harvest*, Ex 34[21] (+חָרִישׁ; JE), 2 S 21[10] (23[13] rd. הַצּוּר as ‖ 1 Ch 11[15], so ⒼL Th We and most), Is 9[2] (sim.), 18[5] (fig.), Je 5[24], ‖ קַיִץ 8[20] Pr 6[8] 10[5] 26[1] (sim.); opp. חֹרֶף 20[4]; קְ׳ יְמֵי Jos 3[15] (JE), 2 S 21[9a], קְ׳ יוֹם Pr 25[13] (sim.), קְ׳(־הַ)עֵת Je 50[16] 51[33] (fig.); of *wheat-harvest*, קְ׳ יְמֵי חִטִּים Gn 30[14] (J), Ju 15[1], without יְמֵי Ru 2[23b], קְ׳־ח הַיְּלוּא 1 S 12[17]; *barley harvest*, קְ׳ (הַ)שְּׂעֹרִים 2 S 21[9b] Ru 1[22] 2[23a]; Is 18[4]; חַג הַקְ׳ Ex 23[16] (E). On harvest in Pal. v. Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 57 ff.] Hayman[Smith DB AGRICULTURE]. —Is 17[5] rd. קֹצֵר, v. קָצַר.

†II. קָצִיר **n.m.**[Is 27, 11] usually coll., boughs, branches (connex. with above √dub.);—abs. קְ׳ Jb 14[9]; sf. קְצִירִי Jb 29[19] (in fig.; ‖ שֹׁרֶשׁ), קְצִירוֹ 18[16] (fig.; ‖ *id.*); קְצִירָהּ Is 27[11]; pl. sf. קְצִירֶיהָ ψ 80[12].

קְצָת v. I. קצה.

קַר, קֹר v. I. קרר. קֹר v. I. קִיר.

I. קָרָא $_{\text{T 724}}$ **vb. call, proclaim, read** (NH *id., read aloud, read;* Ph. קרא *call;* Ar. قَرَأَ *read aloud, recite* (the ʿKor'ān'), القُرْآن *the Ḳor'ān;* Aram. קְרָא, ܩܪܐ *call*, etc., so OAram.

קרא, Nab. *id.*, Palm. *id.*, קרה);—**Qal** 655 *Pf.* קָרָא Gn 11[9]+, 3 fs. consec. וְקָרְאַת Is 7[14] (Ges[§74g]); 2 ms. קָרָאתָ Ju 12[1]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרָא Gn 2[19]+; sf. יִקְרָאוֹ Je 23[6], אֶהְוֶ- Is 41[2]+; 1 s. אֶקְרָא Dt 32[3]+, וָאֶקְרָאָה 1 S 28[15] (Ges[§48d] Nes Marg.[15]); 3 fpl. וַתִּקְרֶאנָה Ru 4[17.17], וַתִּקְרָאן Nu 25[2]; 2 fpl. תִּקְרָאנָה Ru 1[20.21], etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְרָא Ju 7[3]+, sf. קָרְאֵנִי ψ 50[15], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* קְרֹא 1 S 3[6]+, קְרֹאוֹת (Baer אֹת-) Ju 8[1] (Ges[§74h]); sf. קָרְאִי ψ 4[2]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* קוֹרֵא Am 5[5]+, קֹרֵא Je 1[15]+; pl. קֹרְאִים ψ 99[6] (Ges[§§74l; 75oo]); *pass.* קָרוּא Est 5[12]; pl. קְרוּאִים 1 S 9[22] Ez 23[23], קְרֻאִים 1 S 9[13]+; cstr. קְרוּאֵי Nu 1[16] Qr (Kt קריאי), 26[9] Kt (Qr קְרִיאֵי, v. קָרִיא);—**1. a.** *call, cry, utter a loud sound,* Ju 9[7] 2 S 18[25] (in v[28] read וַיִּקְרַב We, confirmed by ⑥L, so Dr and all recent Comm.), Je 4[5] Dn 8[16] (all+אמר), 2 K 7[11] (on text v. Kit Benz), Is 6[4]; for help Gn 39[15.18] (J); of pleading in court Is 59[4] (ב of manner); explicitly בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל Gn 39[14] (J), 1 K 18[27.28] 2 K 18[28]=Is 36[13]=2 Ch 32[18], קוֹל גָּדוֹל Ez 9[1] (+בְּאָזְנַי); c. אַחֲרֵי pers. 1 S 20[37] (+אָמַר), 24[8] (Gi; v[9] van d. H. Baer; +לֵאמֹר), Je 12[6]. **b.** *call, cry,* obj. in orat. recta Ju 7[20] 1 S 3[4] (rd. שְׁמוּאֵל שְׁמוּאֵל; ⑥ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS), v[6] (cf. ⑥), v[8] (agst. accents), v[10] (v. שְׁמוּאֵל), 20[38] 2 S 20[16] 2 K 11[14] Je 20[8] Lv 13[45]; =utter, speak Je 36[18]; of command Gn 45[1] (E). **2. a.** *call unto* some one: אֶל pers. (oft.+אָמַר; sts. c. מִן loc.), Gn 3[9] 19[5] Ex 3[4] Is 6[3]+oft.; c. עַל (for אֶל) of satyrs Is 34[14] (so Vrss Ges Che[Comm.] al. >recent Comm. from II. קָרָא or קָרָה which (in Qal) alw. take accus.); unto (אֶל) יי (God), in praise †ψ 66[17] 1 Ch 4[10], usu. for help, Ju 15[18] 1 S 12[17.18] Ho 7[7] ψ 3[5] 4[4]+, +עַל pers. *against* Dt 15[9] 24[15]; to (ל) יי (God) †Jb 12[4] ψ 57[3] 141[1]; to (ל) a servant (for service) 2 K 4[36] Jb 19[16], so (ל) 2 S 1[15]; *call* to (ל) one Je 3[4] (+orat. rect.), La 4[15] (*id.*), Pr 2[3] (לְבִינָה); subj. יי Mi 6[9] Je 35[17]. **b.** *cry* for help, abs., (poet. and late) Zc 7[13] Is 58[9] 65[24] Jb 5[1] 9[16] Pr 21[13] ψ 4[2] 20[10]+10 t. ψψ (147[9] of young ravens); בְּאָזְנַי Ez 8[18]. **c.** יי בְּשֵׁם *call with name of* יי (i.e. use it in invocation): Gn 4[26] 12[8] 2 K 5[11] Je 10[25]=ψ 79[6]+16 t. (1 K 18[24] of specif. appeal to יי to display his power), +Is 65[1] (v. **Pu.**); with name of Baal †1 K 18[24.25.26]. **d.** late, c. acc. dei Is 43[22] ψ 14[4]+4 t. ψψ; abs. ψ 116[2]. **3.** *proclaim:* **a.** c. acc. rei procl. Am 4[5] Gn 41[43] Dt 15[2] Je 31[6] Lv 25[10]+; צוֹם *proclaim a fast* 1 K 21[9.12] Je 36[9]+, מוֹעֲדִי יי Lv 23[2.4]; sq. orat. rect. Ex 34[6], etc.; sq. ל pers. Je 34[8.15.17.17] Is 61[1], עַל pers. (*against, concerning*) 1 K 13[4.32] Je 49[29] La 1[15]; *proclaim* peace to (ל pers.) Ju 21[13]; cf. קָרָא אֵלֶיהָ לְשָׁלוֹם Dt 20[10]; קָרָא c. acc. cogn. מִקְרָא Is 1[13], הַקְּרִיאָה Jon 3[2] (+אֶל). **b.** קָרָא שֵׁם יי Dt 32[3] ψ 99[6]; so (earlier) קָרָא בְּשֵׁם יי Ex 33[19] 34[5] (JE); cf. קָרָא בְּשֵׁם יַעֲקֹב Is 44[5] (but read יִקְרָא, Lo Che and most). **c.** קָרָא בְּשֵׁם עַל ψ 49[12] *proclaim (with) name over* landed estates, claim possession (Hup Bae); *proclaim* one's own name Ru 4[11] = become famous; pt. pass. *proclaimed,* i.e. renowned Ez 23[23]. **d.** abs. *make proclamation* (sts.+אָמַר, לֵאמֹר) Ju 7[3] Je 2[2] (בְּאָזְנֵי) Zc 1[14.17] Jon 3[4] Is 40[3.6]+, c. עַל *concerning* Ne 6[7], *against* 1 K 13[2] Jon 1[2]. †**4. a.** *read aloud,* oft. בְּאָזְנֵי, less oft. לִפְנֵי, c. ב of roll, book Je 36[6.8.14] Ne 8[3.8.18] 9[3] 2 Ch 34[18], +acc. of words Je 36[8.10]; obj. om. Ex 24[7] (E) Je 36[15]; c. acc. of roll, book v[15.21] 51[63] 2 K 22[10] 2 Ch 34[24], of letter (סֵפֶר), writing 2 K 5[7] Is 29[11.12] Je 29[29], columns of manuscript Je 36[23]; c. acc. of words Jos 8[34.35] Je 36[6] 51[61] 2 K 23[2]=2 Ch 34[30], cf. Dt 31[11]. **b.** *read,* to oneself, in (ב) a roll, book, Dt 17[19], so of vision written on tablets Hb 2[2]; c. acc. of letter (סֵפֶר) 2 K 19[14]=Is 37[14], book 2 K 22[8]; abs. Is 34[16]. **c.** *read,* for hear read, 2 K 22[16]. **5.** *summon:* usu. **a.** c. ל pers.: Gn 12[18] 20[8.9] Nu 22[5.20.37] Ju 8[1] 1 S 3[5.6.8.8]+oft. (c. 100 t.), +ל reflex. 1 K 1[28.32], +אֶל loc. Ex 19[20], +אֶל pers. 2 S 9[2], +inf. purpose Jos 24[9] Ju 12[1] 14[15] 1 S 28[15], +מִן loc. Ho 11[1] Ju 4[6]; +בִּשְׁמֶךָ Is 45[4] *summon* by thy name; specif. *summon=invite* (esp. to feast) Ex 34[15] Ju 14[15] (+inf. purpose) 1 S 16[3] (+בַּזֶּבַח, rd. prob. לִי v. HPS), v[5] (+לִי), 1 K 1[9.26]+(c. 17 t.). **b.** c. אֶל pers. Ex 10[24] Jos 4[4] 10[24] 1 K 13[21]+(c. 20 t.); אֶל pers.+ל pers. (diff. persons in same relation) Ex 8[21] Je 42[8]; =*call for* (demand to see), c. אֶל pers. 2 K 18[18]; c. ל rei=demand, require Pr 18[6] cf. 27[16] (prob. corrupt, v. Toy). **c.** c. acc. pers. Gn 41[8.14] Ex 2[7] (+ל pers.), v[7] Am 5[16] (+אֶל rei), Is 13[3] (ל rei), 1 S 3[16] 22[11]+(c. 33 t.), ins. וַיִּקְרָא in this sense also 2 S 15[12] ⑥L We Dr and most; +inf. purpose Nu 24[10], מְמַוְּרָח עַיִט ק׳ Is 46[11]; in weakened sense (to bring response, or bring pers. near) Ct 5[6]; specif. *invite,* 1 S 9[24] (but corrupt, v. esp. HPS), 1 K 1[9] (also+ל, MT), v[10] 12[20] (+אֶל loc.), Dt 33[19] (acc. loc.); אֲנִי קְרוּא לָהּ Est 5[12], pt. pass. elsewh. pl., *invited ones, guests* 1 S 9[13.22] 2 S 15[11] 1 K 1[41.49] Zp 1[7] Pr 9[18]; *invite* or *summon* (acc. pers.) for help, succour, Ho 7[11]; usu. obj. יי (poet. and late) Je 29[12] 2 S 22[4.7]=ψ 18[4.7] Is 55[6] La 3[57] Jb 27[10] ψ 50[15] 86[5]+8 t. ψψ, acc. יי שֵׁם La 3[55]; acc. חכמה Pr 1[28]. **d.** abs. *call, summon* Am 7[4] (+ל rei), Is 22[12] (*id.*), 1 S 3[5.6]

Zc 7^{13}; subj. יי (God) Is $50^2 65^{12} 66^4$ Jb 13^{22} 14^{15}, קְרוּאֵי הָעֵדָה Nu 1^{16} Qr (Kt קריאי), 26^9 Kt (Qr קְרִיאֵי !). **e.** *call and commission, appoint*, acc. pers., Is 48^{15} 49^1, + בְּשֵׁם *by name, specifically*, Ex 31^2 35^{30} Is 43^1 45^3. **f.** *call and endow* (with privilege) Is 51^2 54^6 55^5. **6.** *call = name :* **a.** (early and most common usage), *call* one's name (שֵׁם) so and so, 2 acc.: of pers. Gn 3^{20} $4^{25.26}$ $5^{2.3.29}$ + 34 t. Gn, Ex $2^{10.22}$ Ho $1^{4.6.9}$ Is 7^{14} 8^3 9^5 + 10 t. (Je 46^{17} read קָרְאוּ שֵׁם & Gie al.); of places, etc., Gn 4^{17} 11^9 + 17 t. Gn, Ju $1^{17.26}$ 2^5 15^{19} 18^{29} + 21 t. **b.** c. acc. of appellation only, Ez 39^{11}. **c.** acc. pers. vel loc. + acc. appell. Ho 2^{18} Dt 3^{14} Je 23^6 Is 58^5 Nu 32^{41}. **d.** acc. pers. + cl. ψ 89^{27}. **e.** = *give name to*, acc. appell. + ל pers. (loc., vel rei): (1) pers. Ho 2^{18} Gn 35^{18} 1 S 4^{21} Je 3^{19} 30^{17} 33^{16} + 9 t.; (2) loc., vel rei, Ju 18^{12} 2 S 2^{16} 5^9 6^8 Jos 22^{34} (name lost, ⊗ Heb. Codd. ins. עַד; cf. Di Steuern), Gn $1^{5.5.8}$ $2^{19.19}$ Ex 33^7 + 30 t. + Jb 17^{14} (לְ + sentence incl. name). **f.** c. בְּשֵׁם + ל Is 40^{26}, cf. 65^{11} (שֵׁם אַחֵר), ψ 147^4 (שְׁמוֹת), Ru 4^{17} (שֵׁם + לֵאמֹר), Gn 2^{20} $26^{18.18}$ (all c. שֵׁם). **g.** c. ל rei + עַל־שֵׁם 2 S 18^{18}. **h.** *call by* (ב) names the names (acc.) of cities Nu 32^{38}; *call* to (ל) city, + appell., + בְּשֵׁמוֹ v^{42}. **i.** *call* cities (acc.) בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specify them, Jos 21^9 1 Ch 6^{50} (בְּשֵׁמוֹת). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְרָא Je 4^{20} +, 1 s. נִקְרֵאתִי Est 4^{11}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּרֵא Gn 2^{23} +, וַיִּקָּרֵא Ez 20^{29} +, etc.; *Pt.* נִקְרָא Is 43^7 Je 44^{26}; pl. נִקְרָאִים Is 48^1 Est 6^1; —**1.** reflex., מְעִיר הַקֹּדֶשׁ נִקְ׳ Is 48^2 *from the holy city they call themselves.* **2.** pass. *be called:* **a.** *be proclaimed* (cf. **Qal 3**), of יי שֵׁם Je 44^{26} (בְּפִי instr.); of man's name = be famous Ru 4^{14}; = be announced Je 4^{20}. **b.** *be read aloud* (cf. **Qal 4**): impers. c. ב of book, + בְּאָזְנֵי Ne 13^1; subj. records Est 6^1 (לְפָנַי). **c.** *be summoned* (cf. **Qal 5**): Is 31^4 (עַל *against*); Est 3^{12} $4^{11.11}$ 8^9; + בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specifically, 2^{14}. **d.** *be named* (cf. **Qal 6**): (1) appell. subj. + ל pers. Gn 2^{23} *to her shall be called 'woman,'* 1 S 9^9 Is 32^5 $62^{4.12}$ Pr 16^{21}; + ל loc. 2 S 18^{18} Is 1^{26} 35^8 Je 19^6. (2) וְנִקְרָא שְׁמוֹ וגו׳ Dt 25^{10}, so Gn 35^{10} Dn 10^1 Ez 20^{29} (of place); אֶת־שְׁמָךְ Ez 20^{29}. (3) וְנִקְרָאָה יְרוּשׁ׳ וגו׳ Zc 8^3, so of land Dt 3^{13}, temple Is 56^7. (4) esp. נִקְרָא שֵׁם יי עַל, denoting ownership, of pers. Je 15^{16}, people Dt 28^{10} Je 14^9 Am 9^{12} Is 63^{19} 2 Ch 7^{14}, ark 2 S 6^2 (del. 2nd שֵׁם & We Dr al.), = 1 Ch 13^6 (adding עָלָיו Oettli Kau; > Kit^{Hpt} שְׁמוֹ שֵׁם), temple 1 K 8^{43} = 2 Ch 6^{33}, Je $7^{10.11.14.30}$ 32^{34} 34^{15}, city Je 25^{29} Dn 9^{18}, city + people v^{19}; so name of man 2 S 12^{28}, as given to his wife Is 4^1. (5) be called עַל שֵׁם, i.e. reckoned to, Gn 48^6 Is 54^5 61^6; עַל־שִׁבְטָם 1 Ch 23^{14}, cf. Ezr 2^{61} = Ne 7^{63}. (6) *be called* בְּיִצְחָק יִקָּ׳ לְךָ זָרַע Gn 21^{12}, i.e. in (through) יִצְ׳ shall seed be reckoned to thee; וְיִקְרָא בָהֶם שְׁמִי 48^{16} *through them shall my name be called*, i.e. perpetuated. (8) *be named* = mentioned, of pers. Is 14^{20}. (9) subj. שֵׁם Ec 6^{10}, i.e. thing is known. †**Pu.** (Ez and Is^2) *Pf.* 3 ms. קֹרָא *be called*, subj. appell. + ל pers. vel rei = *be named*, Is 48^8 Ez 10^{13} (קוֹ׳); וְקֹרָא consec. Is 58^{12} 61^3 62^2 (שֵׁם חָדָשׁ); גּוֹי לֹא קֹרָא 65^1 (< קָרָא or לִקְרֹא [**Qal 2 c**], Vrss Lo Ew Che Di al.); *be called and privileged* (cf. **Qal 5 f**), *Pt.* יִשְׂ׳ מְקֹרָאִי 48^{12}.

†**1. קֹרָא n.m.** Je $17,11$ usu. **partridge** (fr. *calling;* v. Gray in FFP^{123} Post$^{Hastings\ DB\ s.v.}$ Tristr Moab 129, 144 f.; otherwise Bo Hieroz. Pt. 2, 81 ff.; ed. Rosenm. vol. II. 632 ff.); — ‡ S 26^{20} Je 17^{11}, cf. עֵין הַקּוֹרֵא Ju 15^{19}.

†**II. קוֹרֵא n. pr. m.** Κωρηβ, Κωρη, etc.; Levites: **1.** 1 Ch 9^{19} 26^1 (קֹרֵא). **2.** 2 Ch 31^{14}.

†[קָרִיא] **adj.** called, summoned; — pl. cstr. as subst.; קָרְאֵי מוֹעֵד Nu 16^2 *the summoned ones of assembly*, term. techn. for representatives, councillors; so קְרִיאֵי הָעֵדָה 1^{16} Kt (Qr קְרוּאֵי), 26^9 Qr (Kt קרואי ! cf. √**Qal 5 d**).

†קְרִיאָה **n.f.** proclamation; — Jon 3^2.

מִקְרָא $_{23}$ **n.m.** Ex $12,16$ convocation, convoking, reading; — מ׳ abs. Is 1^{13} Ne 8^8; cstr. Ex 12^{16} +; pl. cstr. מִקְרָאֵי Lv 23^2 +; sf. מִקְרָאָה (Ges$^{§\ 91\ k}$) Is 4^5; —**1.** *convocation, sacred assembly* Is 1^{13} (after קְרֹא), 4^5; usu. explicitly מ׳ קֹדֶשׁ, term. techn. in P for religious gathering on Sabbath and certain sacred days, Ex $12^{16.16}$ + 14 t. Lv 23 Nu 28, 29, + (pl.) Lv $23^{2.4.37}$. **2.** (n. verbi, as Aram. Inf., Ges$^{§\ 45\ e,\ cf.\ 115\ d}$) *convoking*, מ׳ הָעֵדָה Nu 10^2. **3.** *reading* Ne 8^8.

II. [קָרָא] $_{137}$ **vb.** encounter, befall (‖ form of קָרָה, q.v.; SI^4 לקרת *to meet, opposite;* Ar. قَرَأَ *put part to part;* Min. קרא *set opposite*, Hom Chrest. 127); —**Qal** $_{131}$ *Pf.* $_5$ 3 ms. sf. קָרָאנִי Je 13^{22} Jb 4^2; 3 fs. קָרָאת Dt 31^{29} Je 44^{23}, etc.; *Impf.* $_4$ 3 ms. יִקְרָא Gn 49^1, sf. יִקְרָאֻנּוּ Gn 42^4; 3 fpl. וְתִקְרָאנָה Lv 10^{19}; Ex 1^{10} rd. 3 fs. sf. תִּקְרָאֻנוּ (Sam Vrss Di Ges$^{§\ 47\ k}$ So^{Kau} Baen); *Inf. cstr.* $_{121}$ לִקְרָאת (Ges$^{§\ 19\ k}$ Ol$^{§\ 137}$), Gn 15^{10} +, etc.; *Pt.* fpl. sf. קֹרְאֹתַיִךְ Is 51^{19}; —**1.** *meet, encounter*, only inf. cstr. לִקְרַאת oft. = prep. *toward, against* (Kö$^{ii.\ 1,\ 317}$), almost always c. acc. pers., after vb. of motion, Is 7^3 Gn 19^1 24^{17} Ju $4^{18.22}$ 1 K 2^8 +; in war, battle,

Ju 7^{24} $20^{25.31}$ 1 S 4^{1} 1 K 20^{27}+, after עָרַךְ 2 S $10^{9.10.17}$+, ψ 35^{3} v. I. סגר **2 b**; לְ/קִ֫ לְחַזֵּק לִבָּם לְ/קִ֫ הַמִּלְחָמָה Jos 11^{20} *to harden their heart to encounter the war* with Isr.; after הִנֵּה (without vb. of motion), †1 S 10^{10} 2 S 15^{32} 16^{1} 1 K 18^{7} Pr 7^{10}; in constr. prægn. וַיִּשְׂמַח לְ/קִ֫ Ju 19^{3} *he rejoiced to meet him*, +1 S 6^{13} (𝔊 We Dr al.); חרד לְ/קִ֫ 1S 16^{4} 21^{2}; so c. שׁאג Ju 14^{5}, הריע 15^{14}, מצא 2 K 10^{15}, נצב Ex 5^{20} 7^{15} Nu 22^{34}, etc.; redund. יִקְרֶה ׳ לְ/קִ֫ Nu 23^{3}; implic. of *helping*, Is 21^{14} ψ 59^{5} (fig.); לְ/קִ֫ נָחְשִׁים Nu 24^{1} he did not go *to encounter* (in expectation of) *signs of divination*; in metaph. Is 14^{9}, לְ/קִ֫ אֱלֹהֶיךָ Am 4^{12}. **2.** fig. *befall* c. acc. pers., bad sense Gn $42^{4.38}$ Dt 31^{29} Je 13^{22} 44^{23} Is 51^{19} Jb 4^{14} Lv 10^{19}; of war Ex 1^{10} (v. supr.); in gen., Gn 49^{1}. **Niph.** *meet unexpectedly*; *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְרָא, c. עַל pers. Ex 5^{3}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּרֶא, c. לִפְנֵי pers. 2 S 18^{9}; *Pf.* 20^{1}, c. שָׁם, *chanced to be there*; *Impf.* of bird's nest Dt 22^{6} (לִפְנֶי); *Inf. abs.* נִקְרֹא v. קרה. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. וַתַּקְרֵא Je 32^{23} *thou didst cause* all this evil *to befall* them (acc. pers. et rei).

[קִרְאֵת], לִקְרַאת *to meet*, v. II. קרא.

I. [קָרַב], קָרֵב $_{279}$ **vb. come near, approach** (NH *approach, be offered*; As. *karâbu, approach*; Ar. قَرُبَ, قَرِبَ *be near, approach*; so Eth. ቀርበ; Sab. קרב *approach* a woman (sexually, v. **1 a** infr.), DHM Hofmus. No. 6. 1. 2, but also gen. ה רחק וקרב *he who is far and he who is near* CIS IV, no. 95, 7, 8 cf. SabDenkm No. 12, 9, 10; Aram. קָרֵב, ܩܪܒ, *approach*; also, =*oblation*, Sab. קרבן DHM ZMG XXX (1876), 672 Ar. قُرْبَانٌ, OAram. קרבן, 𝔗 קוּרְבָּנָא, Syr. ܩܘܪܒܢܐ; cf. As. *kurbannu* (כ), DI HWB 351);—**Qal** $_{93}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. ק/ Gn 20^{4}+; 3 fs. קָרְבָה Zp 3^{2}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרַב Gn 37^{18}+etc.; *Imv.* ms. קָרַב 2 S 20^{16}+, קִרְבָה ψ 69^{19}; mpl. קִרְבוּ Ex 16^{9}; *Inf. abs.* קָרוֹב Ec 4^{17} De Siegf Ol § 249 c Sta § 642 c Kö I. 175; *cstr.* קְרֹב ψ 27^{2} 32^{9}, לְקָרְבָה Ex 36^{2}, etc.;—*approach*: **1. a.** c. אֶל pers. (27 t.) Gn 37^{18} Nu 18^{4} Mal 3^{5} (+לַמִּשְׁפָּט), Jon 1^{6}+; in kindness 1 K 2^{7}, of ׳ to help ψ 69^{19}; for war, battle, Ex 14^{20} Ju 20^{24}; unto God †1 S 14^{36} (+הֲלֹם), Zp 3^{2}, ׳ †Ez 44^{15} Is 48^{16}; *approach* sexually, of man, †Gn 20^{4} Is 8^{3} Dt 22^{14} Lv $18^{6.14.19}$ (H) Ez 18^{6}; of woman †Lv 20^{16} (אֶל of beast); ק/ אֵלֶיךָ Is 65^{5} =*keep to thyself* (‖ אַל־תִּגַּשׁ־בִּי); c. עַל pers., in hostility, ψ 27^{2} (+inf. purpose), so prob. מִקָּרֵב־לִי ψ 55^{19} *that none may approach me* (ק/ inf. cstr., so Che Bae Dr, >n.=*battle*). **b.** אֶל loc. Ex 32^{19} Dt 2^{37} 20^{10} Jos 8^{5} Pr 5^{8}; אֶל rei Jos 3^{3} Ez 42^{14} 44^{16} Lv 22^{3} (H), Ex 36^{2}+5 t. P; עַל־הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 K 16^{12}; אֶל־הַמִּלְחָמָה Dt 20^{2}. †**c.** לִפְנֵי pers. (׳) Ex 16^{9} Lv 16^{1} ψ 119^{169} (of cry); before men Nu 9^{6} Jos 17^{4}. †**d.** מוּל gent. Dt 2^{19}. †**e.** ב loc. Ju 19^{13} ψ 91^{10} (of evil). †**f.** ל loc. Jb 33^{22}; adv. loc. הֲלֹם Ex 3^{5}, הֵנָּה Is 57^{3} (cf. **g**, 2 S 20^{16}). †**g.** *draw near* for a purpose, c. Inf. 1 S 17^{48} 2 S 15^{5} Dt 25^{11} Ex 12^{48} Lv 21^{17} Nu 17^{5} Is 34^{1} Ec 4^{17}, + (Inf. om.) Lv 21^{18}; c. וְ subord. 2 S 20^{16} (+עַד־הֵנָּה); c. לְמִשְׁפָּט Is 41^{1} (cf. **a.** Mal 3^{5}); + Imv. Dt 5^{24} Jos 10^{24} Lv 10^{4}, + Impf. Jos 10^{24} Lv 10^{5}. **h.** abs. (15 t.) Jos $7^{14.14.14}$ (technically of approach to sanctuary, for trial by lot), Is 5^{19} (of ׳'s counsel), 41^{5}+, La 3^{57} (of ׳, to help); וַתִּקְרַב הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 K 20^{29} i.e. the battle was joined; of calamities Ez 9^{1}, ק/ קְצֵנוּ La 4^{18}. †**2.** of time, *draw near*, Gn 27^{41} Dt 15^{9} Ez 12^{23}; spec. ק/ יְמֵי פ/ לָמוּת Gn 47^{29} Dt 31^{14} 1 K 2^{1}. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִקְרַב אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 22^{7} *he shall be brought unto God* (at the sanctuary), also (abs., reflex.) 2 mpl. consec. וְנִקְרַבְתֶּם Jos 7^{14} (cf. **Qal 1 h**). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. קֵרַבְתִּי Is 46^{13}; 3 pl. קֵרְבוּ Ho 7^{6} (v. infr.), Ez 36^{8}; *Impf.* 2 ms. וּתְקָרֵב ψ 65^{5}; 1 s. sf. אֲקָרְבֶנּוּ Jb 31^{37}; *Imv.* ms. קָרֵב Ez 37^{17}; mpl. קִרְבוּ Is 41^{21};—*cause to approach, bring near*: **1.** in space, acc. rei + אֶל Ez 37^{17}; =*receive*, acc. pers. Jb 31^{37} (Thes Du; most *approach majestically, march up to*), acc. om. ψ 65^{5}; ק/ רִיבְכֶם Is 41^{21} *bring on your suit!* **2.** in time, ק/ צִדְקָתִי Is 46^{13} (of ׳), לָבוֹא ק/ Ez 36^{3} *they have brought near to come, brought their coming near*, it is at hand (cf. **Hiph.** Gn 12^{11}).—Ho 7^{6} rd. בְּעֵר for קִרְבוּ (קִרְבּוֹ RS Proph. IV, N. 19), cf. 𝔊 Now. **Hiph.** $_{177}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְרִיב Gn 12^{11}+, רב- Nu 7^{19}; 2 ms. וְהִקְרַבְתָּ Ex 29^{3}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְרִיב Ez 44^{27}+, רב- 46^{4}; וַיַּקְרֵב Ju 3^{17}+; 1 pl. וְנַקְרֵב Nu 31^{50}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַקְרֵב Nu 3^{6}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* Lv 6^{7}; cstr. הַקְרִיב Ju 3^{18}+, etc.; *Pt.* מַקְרִיב Lv 3^{1}+, etc.;—**1. a.** *bring near, bring, present*, c. acc. rei, Ju 5^{25} (+בְּסֶפֶל), cf. Ex 29^{3} (+בְּפֶל); tribute ψ 72^{10}; מִנְחָה Ju 3^{17} (+ל pers.), v ^{18}; cf. (ל pers.) Mal 1^{8}; שְׂדֵה בִּשְׂדֵה יַקְ/ Is 5^{8} i.e. *join, incorporate*; pregn., c. מִן loc. 2 K 16^{14} (v. RS Sem. I. 406 ff., 2nd ed. 486 ff.); acc. of case, affair, †Dt 1^{17} (+אֶל pers.), Nu 27^{5} (+לִפְנֵי ׳); c. acc. pers.: + אֶל pers. Nu 15^{33} 25^{6} Jos 8^{23}, + אֶל reflex.

Ex 28[1], + אֵת (prep.) reflex. Nu 18[2]; abs., of pers., *make an approach* Ex 14[10]. **b.** of time, הִקְרִיב לָלֶדֶת Gn 12[11]; וַתַּקְרִיבִי לָלֶדֶת Is 26[17]; יָמֶיהָ Ez 22[4]. **2.** as term. techn. (c. 158 t.), chiefly in Ez HP, *bring near*, of presenting, dedicating, or offering to יי: †**a.** c. acc. pers., (1) Aaron and his sons, and Levites, sts. c. אֶל, לִפְנֵי, pers. or loc., Ex 29[4.8] 40[12.14] Lv 3[6] 7[35] 8[6.13.24] Nu 8[9.10] 16[5.5.9.10], cf. (of prince, subj. יי) Je 30[21]; (2) for selection by lot Jos 7[16.17.17.18] 1 S 10[20.21]; (3) for ordeal of מֵי הַמָּרִים Nu 5[16]. **b.** usually (c. 142 t.) c. acc. of offering, with or without further complement (אֶל לִפְנֵי loc., לִי, לִפְנֵי יי; rarely אֶל, ל, of priest, etc.): (1) animal-offering Lv 3[7.12] 8[18.22] (all + סָמַךְ of offerer), Ex 29[10] Lv 1[15] 4[3.14] +, etc.; (2) זֶבַח Lv 7[16]; עֹלָה Nu 29[13.36]; אִשֶּׁה Lv 3[8.14] 23[8.25] +; †(3) blood Lv 1[5] (+ זָרַק), 7[33] 9[9]; (4) מִנְחָה Lv 2[8] 6[7] 7[12] 23[16] Nu 5[25] 6[16] 15[9]; לֶחֶם אֱלֹהָיו Lv 21[6.8.17.21], etc.; (5) incense Nu 16[35], censer v[17] 17[3.4]; אֵשׁ זָרָה Lv 10[1] Nu 3[4] 26[61]; (6) esp. c. acc. cogn. קָרְבָּן Lv 1[2.2.14] 2[1.4] 22[18] Nu 7[10.11] 31[50] + (c. 33 t.); (7) acc. om. 2 Ch 35[12]. **c.** abs. *make an offering* Nu 7[2.18].

†קָרֵב **adj. vb. approaching**;—abs. קָ 1 S 17[41] +; pl. קְרֵבִים Ez 40[46] 45[4];—*approaching:* **1.** as pred., הֹלֵךְ וְקָ 1 S 17[41], אַתֶּם קְרֵבִים 1 S 17[41], לַמִּלְחָמָה Dt 20[3]; abs. הֹלוֹךְ וְקָ 2 S 18[25]; c. art. as subst., 1 K 5[7] (+ אֶל־שֶׁלְחָן), Nu 1 7[28.28] (+ אֶל־ מִשְׁכַּן יי). **2.** c. art., *approaching* יי, temple or tabern., for service, c. לְשָׁרֵת Ez 40[46] (+ אֶל־יי), 45[4]; abs. הַזָּר הַקָ Nu 1[51] 3[10.38] 18[7].

†קֶרֶב **n.[m.]** battle, war (hostile *approach;* Aramaism = קְטַל, קְרַב, cf. Lag[BN 175]);—abs. קָ Zc 14[3] +; pl. מִלְחָמוֹת ψ 68[31];—‖ מִלְחָמָה Jb 38[23] ψ 144[1]; יוֹם קָ Zc 14[3] ψ 78[9]; בְּלֵי קָ Ec 9[18]; *his heart was war* ψ 55[22] (v[19] v. ✓ **Qal 1 a**); pl. ψ 68[31] peoples that delight in *battles*.—2 S 17[11] read בְּקִרְבָּם Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙 Th Dr and most.

†[קִרְבָּה Lag[BN 82] Kö[1.174]] **n.f. approach**;—cstr. in phr. קִרְבַת אֱלֹהִים *approach to God* (Che[Intr. Is. 325]) Is 58[2] ψ 73[28].

†קָרֹב, קָרוֹב, קָרֹוב[78] **adj. near**;—abs. קָרֹב Ex 12[4] +, קוֹב- 2 S 19[43] +; pl. קְרֹבִים 1 K 8[59], קְרוֹבִים Is 33[13] +; fpl. קְרֹבוֹת Ez 22[5], etc.;—*near* (oft. opp. רָחוֹק): **1.** of city Gn 19[20] (+ לָנוּס שָׁמָּה), Je 48[24], הַקָ Dt 21[3] *the nearest* (+ אֶל), cf. (of elders) v[6]; of land 1 K 8[46] = 2 Ch 6[36]; road Ex 13[17]; = contiguous, בֶּרֶם 1 K 21[2] (+ אֶצֶל בֵּיתִי).

2. of pers.: **a.** + אֶל pers. Gn 45[10] Dt 13[8] 22[2] Jos 9[16] 1 Ch 12[41] (van d. H. v[40]); הַקָ אֶל Ex 12[4] *the nearest to;* c. sf. קָרֹבוֹ Ex 32[27], i.e. *his neighbour*. **b.** abs. (opp. or + רחוק, oft. = *near and far*, i.e. all without distinction), Ez 6[12] Is 57[19] Pr 27[10]; pl. Is 33[13] Je 25[26] Dn 9[7] Est 9[20] Ez 22[5]; קָ of distress, personif., ψ 22[12].—Ez 23[5.12] Co Berthol read קָרוּאִים *famous;* Toy רַבִּים (cf. Je 39[13]); Hpt in Toy Krae conj. קָרוֹדִים (As. *kurâdu, warrior*). **c.** of near relationship, + אֶל pers. 2 S 19[43] Lv 21[2.3] 25[25] (all H), Nu 27[11] (P); ל pers. Ne 13[4] Ru 2[20]; + מִן comp. 3[12]; of intimacy, קָרוֹבוֹ ψ 15[3] (‖ רֵעֵהוּ), קְרוֹבַי Jb 19[14] (‖ מְיֻדָּעַי), ψ 38[12] (‖ אֹהֲבַי וְרֵעַי); *near*, in office, Est 1[14]. **d.** *near* to יי, עַם קְרֹבוֹ ψ 148[14] (Rie Bae קְרֹבָו *the people of those near him*). **e.** *near* to יי in ceremon. function, c. אֶל Ez 43[19], c. ל 42[13], sf. Lv 10[3]. **f.** of God (יי), + אֶל pers. Dt 4[7] 30[14]; ל pers. ψ 34[19] 145[18]; abs. Je 12[2] Is 50[8] 55[6] ψ 119[151]; אֱלֹהֵי מִקָּרֹב Je 23[23] *a God from near by* (opp. אֱ מֵרָחוֹק); קָ of יי צֶדֶק Is 51[5], יְשׁוּעָה יי ψ 85[10] (+ ל pers.);—קָ שְׁמֶךָ ψ 75[2], read קָרְאֵי בְּשִׁ Dy Che Gr Dr, cf. Bae Ⓖ Ⓢ Du. **g.** of word, + אֶל pers. Dt 30[14]; prayer, + אֱלֹהֵי יי 1 K 8[59]. **3.** of time: קְ יוֹם אֵידָם Dt 32[35]; esp. of יוֹם יי Zp 1[7.14.14] Ez 30[3] (perh. del. as Ⓖ Co Krae), v[3] Is 13[6] Ob[15] Jo 1[15] 2[1] 4[14], cf. Ez 7[7]; + inf. קְ אִיד־מוֹאָב לָבוֹא Je 48[16], cf. Is 13[22] 56[1]; מְקָרוֹב פַּחְתָּה קְ Pr 10[14] *imminent ruin;* מִקָּרוֹב Dt 32[17] *recently*, so Ez 11[3] Ⓖ 𝔙 Co Siegf Berthol (for MT †בְּקָרוֹב); Ez 7[8] *soon;* Jb 20[5] *of the briefest*.—אוֹר קְ מִפָּנַי חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 17[12] is dub.; Thes (my) *light is near to* (prope abest a, as Ar. قَرِبَ مِن, but not proven in Heb.) *darkness;* Di *light* (they say) *is near* (breaking away) *from darkness*, will soon leave it behind; Bu אוֹר קָרוֹבֵם פֶּן־יֶחְשַׁךְ *the light of their intimate friend shall not* (?) *grow dark*.

קָרְבָּן[80] **n.m.**[Lv 6, 13] **offering, oblation** (As. *kurbannu, id.*, appar. alw. with כ, Dl[HWB 351]);—abs. קָ Lv 1[2] +; cstr. קָרְבַּן 2[1] +; sf. קָרְבָּנִי Nu 28[2]; pl. sf. קָרְבְּנֵיהֶם Lv 7[38];—*offering, oblation*, gen. term for all kinds of offering (only Ez Lv Nu [HP]): animal Lv 1[2.3.10] +, vegetable 2[1.1.5] +, articles of gold Nu 31[50], silver 7[13] +, etc.; as acc. cogn. after הִקְרִיב Lv 1[2.2] 3[14] Nu 6[14] + (v. ✓ **Hiph. 2 b** (5)); cstr. קְ מִנְחָה Lv 2[1.4.13], קְ רֹאשִׁית v[12], קְ אִשֶּׁה 22[27]; יי קְ Nu 9[7.13] (cf. 31[50]).

†[קֶרְבָּן] **n.[m.]** offering;—cstr. קָרְבַּן הָעֵצִים *wood-offering* for second temple Ne 10[35] 13[31].

II. **קֶרֶב** (✓of foll.; cf. As. *ḳirbu, midst*; NH [קֶרֶב] pl. *entrails* (rare); MI[23,24] בקרב *in the midst of* the city; perh. also Ar. قَلْبٌ *heart*).

קֶרֶב $_{227}$ **n.[m.] inward part, midst**;—ק׳ abs. Ex 29[13] + (only **3**); cstr. Gn 45[6] +; sf. קִרְבִּי Jos 9[7] +, 3 fpl. קִרְבָּנָה Gn 41[21], בֶּנָּה- v[21] (Ges[§91 f.] Kö[II.1, 488 N.1]), etc.; pl. only (sf.) קִרְבֵי ψ 103[1];—usu. c. prep. (בְּק׳ 143 t., מִק׳ 43 t.); —**1.** †**a.** *inward part* of human body, physical sense, בְּק׳ *within* one's body Gn 25[22] (J), cf. 18[12] (J), 1 S 25[37] Je 23[9] Jb 20[14] (‖ בְּמֵעָיו), cf. Is 19[1] (of nation personif.); *into* his body ψ 109[18] (sim.); as seat of life (וְ)תָשֹׂב נֶפֶשׁ־הַיֶּלֶד עַל־קִרְבּוֹ 1 K 17[21.22], cf. (of idol) Hb 2[19] (v. also **2**). †**b.** = belly, of kine אֶל־ק׳ Gn 41[21.21]. **c.** of city (בְּק׳ *within it*, מִק׳ etc.) Gn 18[24] Ju 18[7] Am 3[9] + 18 t. cf. Is 25[11]; בְּק׳ חוּצוֹת Is 5[25]. **d.** of house ψ 101[2.7]; temple 48[10]; בְּק׳ מוֹעֲדֶךָ 74[4]. **e.** of land (earth) Gn 45[6] 48[16] Am 2[3] Is 5[8] 24[13] (‖ בְּתוֹךְ הָעַמִּים), + 10 t. (בְּק׳, מִק׳). **f.** of a number of pers., בְּק׳ *in the midst, among*, מִק׳ *from among*: esp. (1) people (96 t.; 80 t. as sg. coll., 15 t. pl.), Am 7[8] Gn 24[3] Ex 23[25] Dt 31[17] Je 46[21] 1 S 4[3] Jos 7[12] Ju 10[16] +, בְּק׳ יִשׂ׳ Dt 17[20] +, בְּק׳ מִק׳ גּוֹי Am 7[10]; בֵּית יִשׂ׳ בְּק׳ הַכְּנַעֲנִי +Ju 1[32.33] 3[5], Dt 4[34], etc. (2) הַמַּחֲנֶה (מִק׳) בְּק׳ Jos 1[11] Nu 14[44] + 6 t. †(3) בְּק׳ אֶחָיו Dt 18[2] 1 S 16[13], and (מִק׳) Dt 17[15] 18[18]. †(4) מִק׳ עֲמִיתָיו Ex 31[14] (II. עם). (5) בְּק׳ אוֹיְבֶיךָ ψ 110[2], cf. (of wicked) 55[16]; בְּק׳ חֲכָמִים Pr 15[31]. (6) בְּק׳ אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁפֹּט ψ 82[1]. (7) בְּק׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 K 20[39] *into the midst of the battle*, the thick of the fight; בְּק׳ צָרָה ψ 138[7]. †(8) of nations, בְּק׳ הַגּוֹיִם Dt 29[15], הָעַמִּים La 3[45], cf. Jos 24[17] Mi 5[6.7]. **g.** מִק׳ חוּקְךָ ψ 74[11] (Qr חֵיקְךָ) thy hand *fr. within thy bosom*, (anthrop. of יְ; v. I. כלה **Pi. 2 c**). †**h.** of a period of time, בְּק׳ שָׁנִים Hb 3[2.2]. †**2.** of inward part of man; **a.** as seat of thought and emotion: בְּק׳ 1 K 3[28] Je 4[14] 9[7] Pr 26[24] ψ 62[5] 94[19]; ‖ בְּלֵב Pr 14[33]; עַל־לֵב Je 31[33]; seat of לֵב ψ 39[4] 55[5] 109[22] La 1[20]; of רוּחַ Ez 11[19] 36[26.27] Zc 12[1] Is 26[9] ψ 51[12], cf. Is 19[3.14]; בְּק׳ לִבִּי ψ 36[2] (rd. לִבּוֹ Vrss Hup Now Che Bae al.). **b.** as faculty of thought and emotion, subj. (no prep.) Is 16[11] (‖ מֵעַי), ψ 64[7] (‖ לֵב) 5[10]; כָּל־קִרְבֵי 103[1] (only here pl.; ‖ נַפְשִׁי).—49[12] rd. קִבְרָם 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗, or קִבְרָם, Ew Gr Ol Bi Che Bae al. (for קִרְבָּם). †**3.** term. techn. in P of *entrails* of sacrificial animals (Di[Lv 1,9] Dr-Wh[Lv, pl. facing p. 4]), Ex 12[9] 29[13.17.22] Lv 1[9.13] 3[3.9.9.14.14] 4[8.8.11] 7[3] 8[16.21.25] 9[14].

†[קַרְדֹּם] **n.[m.] axe** (✓unknown; cf. NH קַרְדֹּם *double hoe*, one side of which could split wood, Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 37]; Ar. قَدُّومٌ قَدُوم *adze* is loan-wd. acc. to Frä[84]);—sf. קַרְדֳּמוֹ 1 S 13[20] + Ju 9[48] (so prob. rd. for הַקַּרְדֳּמוֹת, A 𝔊L *τ. ἀξίνην*, GFM Bu Now); pl. קַרְדֳּמִים 1 S 13[21], קַרְדֳּמוֹת Je 46[22] ψ 74[5].

קָרָה *cold*, v. קרר.

†[קָרָה] **vb. encounter, meet, befall** (‖ II. קָרָא; NH קָרָה *meet* (rare), קֶרִי *misfortune*, specif. (nocturnal) *pollution*, and so Aram. קְרִיוּתָא, ܩܪܝܘܬܐ; Ar. قَرَى (ى) is *go, seek earnestly*, قَرِيَ *receive hospitably* as guest; Eth. II. 3, አቃረየ: *present, offer as sacrifice*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. קָרָךְ Dt 25[18], קָרָהוּ (וֹ) Gn 44[29] +; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרֶה Ec 9[11] + Dn 10[14] Kt (Qr יִקָּרֵא), וַיִּקַר Ru 2[3], sf. יִקְרֶךָ Nu 11[23], יִקָּרֵנִי 1 S 28[10] (d. f. dirim.); *Pt.* fpl. קֹרֹת Gn 42[29];—**1.** *encounter, meet*, acc. pers. Dt 25[18], cf. (acc. rei) וַיִּקֶר מִקְרֵהָ חֶלְקַת וגו׳ Ru 2[3] *her chance lighted upon a field*, etc. **2.** *befall*, acc. pers., subj. evil Gn 44[29] (J), 1 S 28[10], יְ׳s word Nu 11[23] (JE), indef. Gn 42[29] (J) Is 41[22] (abs.) Est 4[7] 6[13] Dn 10[14] (ל pers.); עֵת וָפֶגַע יִקְ׳ Ec 9[11]; subj. מִקְרֶה 2[14], cf. v[15]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְרָה Ex 3[18]; 1 s. נִקְרֵיתִי 2 S 1[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּרֶה Nu 23[3], וַיִּקָּר v[4.16]; 1 s. אִקָּרֶה v[15];—**1.** *encounter, meet* without pre-arrangement, usu. of יְ (God): c. עַל pers. Ex 3[18] (J), אֶל pers. Nu 23[4.16]; יִקְ׳ יְ׳ לִקְרָתִי v[3] (all JE); obj. יְ׳ (om.) v[15]. **2.** *chance to be present*, ב loc., 2 S 1[6] (+ Inf. abs. נִקְרֹא). **Hiph. 1.** of יְ׳, *cause* (the right thing, good fortune) *to occur*, c. לִפְנֵי pers.; *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְרָה Gn 27[20]; *Imv.* ms. הַקְרֵה 24[12] (both J). **2.** of Israel, *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְהִקְרִיתֶם לָכֶם עָרִים Nu 35[11] ye shall (*cause* cities *to occur* rightly *for yourselves*, i. e.) *select* cities *as suitable*.

†[קָרֶה] **n.[m.] chance, accident**;—cstr. מִקְרֵה לַיְלָה Dt 23[11] *by reason of the chance of the night* (i.e. nocturnal pollution, cf. Lv 15[16]).

†[קְרִי] **n.[m.] opposition, contrariness**;—only (בְּ)קֶרִי in Lv 26, as adv. modifier of הָלַךְ (in fig. sense), + עִם pers., of Isr.'s relation to יְ׳: תֵּלְכוּ עִמִּי קֶרִי Lv 26[21] *if ye walk with me contrariwise*, so v[23], בְּקֶרִי v[27.40]; יְ׳ subj., וְהָלַכְתִּי עִמָּכֶם בְּקֶרִי v[24], so v[41] and (בְּחֲמַת ק׳ *in wrath of opposition*) v[28].

†**מִקְרֶה** **n.m.**[1 8 6,9] **accident, chance, fortune**;—abs. מ׳ 1 S 6[9] +; cstr. מִקְרֵה Ec 2[15] (so

read also $3^{19.19}$ with Ⓖ Ruët[Kau] Wild, for MT (מִקְרֶה); —**1.** *accident, chance,* 1 S 6^{9} 20^{26}; c. קָרֶה Ru 2^{3} (v. ק׳ **1**). **2.** in Ec, *fortune, fate,* מ׳ אֶחָד יִקְרֶה אֶת־כֻּלָּם Ec 2^{14} cf. v^{15}, $3^{19.19.19}$ $9^{2.3}$.

†קוֹרָה **n.f.** rafter, beam (prop. a thing *meeting,* fitting into, another); —sf. קֹרָתִי Gn 19^{8} (J) = *my roof-tree;* pl. קֹרוֹת *rafters,* abs. 2 Ch 3^{7}, cstr. ‖ 1 K 6^{15b} (reading קוֹרוֹת הַסְּפָנִים Ⓖ Th Kit Benz, for MT קִירוֹת), + 7^{7b} (reading הַקּוֹרוֹת for הַקַּרְקַע, v. ק׳); Ct 1^{17} (‖ רחיטנו Kt, רָהִיטֵנוּ Qr); more gen. *beam,* sg. abs. קוֹרָה 2 K $6^{2.5}$.

†[קָרָה] **vb. denom. Pi.** lay the beams of, furnish with beams; — c. acc. of the building: *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. קֵרוּהוּ Ne $3^{3.6}$; *Inf. cstr.* לְקָרוֹת Ne 2^{8} 2 Ch 34^{11}; *Pt.* הַמְקָרֶה לַיָּם ψ 104^{3} (fig.).

†מִקְרֶה **n.**[**m.**] beam-work; —Ec 10^{18}.

†קִרְיָה **n.f.** town, city (syn. of עִיר, chiefly poet., and in the higher style; perhaps from above √ as *meeting*-place of men; cf. n.pr.loc. MI^{13} קרית, l.^{10} קריתן; JAram. קִרְיָה); —abs. ק׳ Is 1^{21} +; cstr. קִרְיַת Nu 21^{28} +; —**1.** in gen. Dt 2^{36} 3^{4}. **2.** of specif. towns, Ho 6^{8} (גִּלְעָד, Ⓖ Codd. Γαλγαλα, cf. Now); קִרְיַת סִיחֹן Nu 21^{28}; Damascus, ק׳ מְשׁוּשַׁי Je 49^{25} (‖ עִיר תְּהִלָּה); esp. of Jerus. Mi 4^{10} Is 29^{1} 33^{20}, ק׳ רְחֹבוֹת La 2^{11}, ק׳ מֶלֶךְ רָב ψ 48^{3}, city for inhab. 1 K $1^{41.45}$, ק׳ נֶאֱמָנָה Is $1^{21.26}$ (‖ עִיר הַצֶּדֶק), ק׳ עֲלִיָּה 22^{2} (‖ עִיר הוֹמִיָּה), 32^{13}. **3.** in Is 24–26 coll., i.e. denoting various, representative, cities, ק׳ תֹּהוּ 24^{10}, ק׳ בְּצוּרָה 25^{2}, ק׳ גּוֹיִם עָרִיצִים v^{3}, ק׳ נִשְׂגָּבָה 26^{5}; so prob. Hb $2^{8.17}$. **4.** indef., Hb 2^{12} (‖ עִיר); Pr 29^{8}, ק׳ עָזּוּז 18^{19} *a city of strength,* so 10^{15} (in fig.) = 18^{11} (*id.*); = inhab., 11^{10}, ק׳ הֲמוֹן Jb 39^{7}.

קִרְיַת יְעָרִים v. קִרְיַת יְעָרִים.

†קִרְיָתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** Καριαθαιμ (perh. *double city* (du.), yet in gen. on יִם— in n.pr.loc. v. Ges$^{§\,88\,c}$); —**1.** in Moab (MI^{10}) Je 48^{1} (תַּיִם-), v^{23}, so קִרְיָתָיְמָה Ez 25^{9} Qr (Kt קריתמה); Reubenite city acc. to Nu 32^{37} (תַּיִם-) Jos 13^{19}; שְׁוֵה קִרְיָתַיִם Gn 14^{5} *plain of Kiryathaim* (v. שְׁוֵה); mod. *Kurêyât,* c. 1¼ m. SE. from (Mt.) ʿAṭṭarus (עַטָּרוֹת), and 6¾ m. NNW. from Dibon; GASm[Geogr. 567 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 267]. **2.** Levit. city in Naphtali 1 Ch 6^{61}, = קִרְתָּן ‖ Jos 21^{32} (Θεμμων, ⑥L Καρθαν).

†קִרְיַת אַרְבַּע **n.pr.loc.** older name of Hebron; πόλις Αρβο(κ), Καρ(ι)αθαρβοκ, etc. (prob. = *fourfold city* (otherwise Jos 14^{15} 15^{13} 21^{11}), v. esp. GFM); —Jos 14^{15} (JED), Ju 1^{10b} (ק׳ אַרְבַּע), also Gn 23^{2} Jos $15^{13.54}$ 20^{7} 21^{11} (all P); ק׳ הָאַ׳ Gn 35^{27} (P) Ne 11^{25}.—Vid. חֶבְרוֹן.

†קִרְיַת בַּעַל v. קִרְיַת יְעָרִים.

†קִרְיַת חֻצוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, πόλεις ἐπαύλεων, Nu 22^{39}, site unknown.

†קִרְיַת יְעָרִים **n.pr.loc.** πόλ(ε)ις Ιαρειμ[ν], Καριαθιαρειμ, etc. (*city of forests*); —city of the Gibeonites Jos 9^{17}, assigned to Judah Jos 15^{60} cf. Ju $18^{12.12}$, on border of Benj. Jos 15^{9} (הַר יְעָרִים v^{10}, Ⓖ πόλιν Ιαριν, v. יְעָרִים), 18^{14}, assigned to Benj. v^{28} (יְעָרִים om. by text. err. before עָרִים, v. Ⓖ); near Beth Shemesh 1 S 6^{21}, long the abode of ark $7^{1.2}$ 1 Ch $13^{5.6}$ 2 Ch 1^{4}; named in genealogical list 1 Ch $2^{50.52.53}$; named also Ne 7^{29} = ק׳ עָרִים Ezr 2^{25} (read יְעָרִים); c. art. ק׳ הַיְּעָרִים Je 26^{20}; abbreviated (in poet.) (שְׁדֵי־) יַעַר ψ 132^{6}; called also קִרְיַת־בַּעַל (Καριαθβααλ) Jos 15^{60} 18^{14} + v^{15} (where read for ק׳ יְעָרִים, so Ⓖ Di Benn Steuern); this abbrev. into בַּעֲלָה, $15^{9.10}$ [(Ιε)βααλ], also v$^{11.29}$, and מִבַּעֲלֵי יְהוּדָה 2 S 6^{2} (rd. בַּעַל יְ׳, or בַּעֲלַת יְ׳, בַּעֲלָתָה ‖ 1 Ch 13^{6} (v. on these II. בַּעֲלָה). Identif. uncertain; Rob[BR II. 11] conj. *Kiryat el-ʿEnab,* 8 m. + W. of Jerusalem (cf. Καριαθιαρειμ Lag[Onom. 271]); *ʿErma* (Henderson[Pal. 85, 112, 210] Conder[Survey Mem. iii. 43 ff.]), cf. GASm[Geogr. 225 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 166 f.].

קִרְיַת־סַנָּה v. foll. קִרְיַת עָרִים v. foreg.

†קִרְיַת־סֵפֶר **n.pr.loc.** πόλις (τῶν) γραμμάτων, + (Ⓖ^{B} Ju 1^{11}) Καριασσωφαρ: ancient name of דְּבִיר (v. II. ד׳ **2 c**) (perh. ק׳־סֹפֵר *scribe-town,* cf. Ⓖ supr., also Ⓢ and Egyptian *Baʿ-tîtu-pa-ʾîra, house of scribe,* WMM[As. u. Eur. 174] Buhl[Geogr. 274], cf. GFM[Ju]); —Jos $15^{15.16}$ Ju $1^{11.12}$; another name is ק׳־סַנָּה Jos 15^{49} (but Ⓖ πόλις γραμμάτων, hence rd. perh. ק׳־ספר, so Steuern), in S. Judah; on site (prob. *Dhoherîye,* 5 h. SW. from Hebron) v. II. דְּבִיר **2 c** and Buhl[Geogr. 164].

†[קֶרֶת] **n.f.** town, city (late poet.) (cf. Ph. קרת הדשת n.pr.loc. in Cyprus, also = *Carthage,* and perhaps *Cirta, Tigranocerta;* cp. Thes); —always קָרֶת; —of Job's city, Jb 29^{7}; indef. Pr 8^{3} $9^{3.14}$; city as a corporate body of men 11^{11}.

†קַרְתָּה **n.pr.loc.** Καθης, Καριθα, etc.: Levit. city in Zebulun Jos 21^{34}, site unknown.

קַרְתָּן v. קִרְיָתַיִם **2.**

†קִרְיוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (formed as pl. intens. fr. קִרְיָה?);—**1.** in Judah Jos 15[25] (*αἱ πόλεις*; whence, as supposed, Judas אִישׁ קְרִיוֹת), perh. *Karyatên*, c. 12 m. S. of Hebron, Buhl[Geogr. 182]. **2.** in Moab, *Καριωθ, αἱ πόλεις*; MI[13] קריות: Je 48[24], קְרִיּוֹת v[41] Am 2[2]; perh. = *Παββαθ Μωαβ* = *Μοαβ* = *Αρεοπολις* (Euseb., v. Lag[Onom. 277, 60 al.]), mod. *Rabba*, c. 11 m. S. of Arnon, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 270].

†I. קָרַח **vb. make bald, or a baldness,** usu. (by mourners) for the dead, cf. RS[Sem. i. 306, 2nd ed. 324] (Arab. parallels) (NH *id.* Hiph. *shew baldness;* Ar. قَرَحَ *wound, make sores,* قُرْحَة *whiteness in face* of horse (but قَرَعَ *be bald,* أَقْرَعُ *bald*); Eth. **ΦΓΛ**: *make bald* (rare); Aram. קְרַח, **ܩܪܚ**, chiefly deriv. (and der. meanings); cf. Sin. n.pr.m. קרחה, קרחו; MI[3.21.24.25] n.pr.loc. קרחה);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְרְחוּ קָרְחָה בְּרֹאשָׁם Lv 21[5] Qr(>Kt יקרחה; ‖ יְגַלֶּחוּ cf. Dt 14[1]); *Imv.* fs. קָרְחִי וָגֹדִּי עַל Mi 1[16] *make a baldness . . . for.* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּרַח לָהֶם Je 16[6] men *shall* not *make themselves bald for them.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְהִקְרִיחוּ אֵלַיִךְ קָרְחָה Ez 27[31] *and they shall make a baldness* (cf. **Qal**) *for thee.* **Hoph.** *Pt.* כָּל־רֹאשׁ מְקֹרָח Ez 29[18] *every head made bald* (by carrying load).

†קֵרֵחַ **adj.** bald;—Lv 13[40] (distinct fr. גִּבֵּחַ v[41]); **n.m.** 2 K 2[23.23].

†קָרְחָה, קָרְחָא **n.f.** baldness, bald spot, made in mourning;—abs. ק Is 3[24]+; sf. קָרְחָתֵךְ Mi 1[16];—*bald spot,* עַל־כָּל־רֹאשׁ Am 8[10], בְּכָל־ר׳ Is 15[2] Ez 7[18]; ק בְּרֹאשׁ Lv 21[5] (acc. cogn.); ק כָּל־רֹאשׁ Je 48[37]; ק בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם Mi 1[16]; בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם Dt 14[1]; opp. מַעֲשֵׂה מִזְשֶׂה Is 3[24]; also Je 47[5] and (acc. cogn.) Ez 27[31] (קָרְחָא).

†קַרַחַת **n.f.** baldness of head;—abs. ק Lv 13[42a]; sf. קָרַחְתּוֹ v[42] +;—*baldness of head* (alw. opp. גַּבַּחַת *baldness of forehead*), Lv 13[42.42.43.55].

קָרַח[14] **n.pr.m.** in Judah (*bald one*);—2 K 25[23], *Καρηθ*, ⑤L *Καρηε*; Je 40[8]+12 t. Je, *Καρηε*.

†קֹרַח[37] **n.pr.m.** *Κορε* (baldness?);—**1.** Edomite name: **a.** Gn 36[5.14.18] 1 Ch 1[35]. **b.** Gn 36[16] (not Sam.; prob. gloss fr. v[18] Di Kau Ball al.; Holz hesitates). **2.** Levite, rebel ag. Moses, Nu 16[1]+10 t. 16, 17, 26[9.10] 27[3]; in geneal. lists Ex 6[21.24] 1 Ch 6[7.22]; ק בֶּן־ק׳ 9[19]; בְּנֵי־ק׳ Nu 26[11]; esp. לִבְנֵי־ק׳ as company of ψ-collectors (or singers), in titles: ψ 42[1] 44[1] 45[1] 46[1] 47[1] 48[1] 49[1] 84[1] 85[1] 87[1] 88[1]. **3.** a 'son' of Hebron, i.e. Judahite clan 1 Ch 2[43] *Κορεε*, etc.

†קָרְחִי **adj.gent.** of לְבֵחַ **2**; alw. c. art.; 1 Ch 9[31]; as subst. coll. Ex 6[24] Nu 26[58]; pl. הַקָּרְחִים 1 Ch 9[19] 12[7] (van d. H. v[6]), 26[1]; בְּנֵי הַקָּרְחִי v[19]; בְּנֵי הַקָּרְחִים 2 Ch 20[19].

II. קרח (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†קֶרַח **n.m.**[Jb 38, 29] **frost, ice**;—abs. ק Gn 31[40]+, קֶרַח Jb 6[16]+; sf. קַרְחוֹ ψ 147[17];—**1.** *frost* of night (opp. חֹרֶב of day), Gn 31[40] (E), Je 36[30]. **2.** *ice,* Jb 6[16] 37[10] 38[29] (‖ כְּפֹר *hoar-frost*), מַשְׁלִיךְ ק׳ ψ 147[17] (Hup al. think of hail, but v. Bae; ‖ קָרָה *cold,* שֶׁלֶג, כְּפוֹר v[16]); probably also בְּעֵין ק׳ Ez 1[22] (so Krae; most *crystal,* after ⑤).

קֶרִי, קְרִיָּה, קְרִיַּת, קִרְיוֹת, etc., v. קרה.

†[קָרַם] **vb. spread or lay** something over (NH *id. form a crust,* so Hiph. יקרים על Ecclus 43[20]; Aram. קְרַם, **ܩܪܡ**, *incrust, overlay*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְקָרַמְתִּי עֲלֵיכֶם עוֹר Ez 37[6] *I will spread skin over you* (i.e. the dry bones); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְרֹם עֲלֵיהֶם עוֹר v[8] (so Gi van d. H.; Baer וַיִּקָּרֵם, of which conflicting explan. Ges[§§ 9 u, 29 i]), indef. subj. instead of pass.; but rd. **Niph.** וַיִּקָּרֵם ⑤ (cf. 𝔙) Co Berthol Toy Krae.

קֶרֶן (√of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. *karnu,* Ar. قَرْن, Eth. **ΦΓΛ**: NH קֶרֶן, Ph. קרן, Aram. קַרְנָא, **ܩܪܢܐ**, all *horn;* Sab. קרן *spur* of mt.(?) Hom[Chrest. 127]; v. also Ar. قَرْن *part of man's head where horns are in beasts,* قُرْنَة *corner, extremity,* of anything Frey, *horn* of uterus, Lane).

קֶרֶן[75] **n.f.**[Je 48, 25] **horn**;—abs. ק Is 5[1]+, קֶרֶן ψ 75[5]; cstr. קֶרֶן Jos 6[5]+; sf. קַרְנִי 1 S 2[1] ψ 92[11], etc.; du. קַרְנַיִם Hb 3[4], קָרְנַיִם Dn 8[3.6], נַיִם- v[3.20]; cstr. קַרְנֵי, קַרְנוֹת ψ 75[11], sf. קַרְנָיו Gn 22[13] Dt 33[17], קַרְנָיו Dn 8[7], קַרְנֵיהֶם Ez 34[21]; pl. (usu. in der. senses) קַרְנוֹת Ez 43[15]+; cstr. קַרְנֹת Ex 29[12]+, sf. קַרְנֹתָיו 27[2]+, etc.;—*horn:* †**1. a.** of ram (אַיִל) Gn 22[13], so in Daniel's vision Dn 8[3.3.6.7.20], and (of goat) v[5.8.9.21]; of oppressors in Isr. (under fig. of rams) Ez 34[21], so of nations Zc 2[2.4.4.4]; of רְאֵם Dt 33[17] ψ 22[22] (both fig., cf. 92[11]); of Zion under fig. of threshing-ox Mi 4[13]; ק בַּרְזֶל 1 K 22[11] = 2 Ch 18[10] (symbol.); seen in Zech.'s vision Zc 2[1]. **b.** used as oil-flask 1 S 16[1.13] 1 K 1[39] (cf. קֶרֶן הַפּוּךְ infr.). **c.** ק הַיּוֹבֵל, as wind-instr. Jos 6[5] (cf. שׁוֹפָר). **d.** קַרְנוֹת שֵׁן Ez 27[15] (from curved shape of tusks). †**2.** fig., of pers., symbol of strength Dt 33[17], ק׳ יִשְׁעִי 2 S 22[3] =

ψ 18[3] (of ' as deliverer); others sub **3** or **4**; esp. as lifted up (רום, as of a lordly animal, cf. Dr[182.1]), denoting increase of might, dignity 1 S 2[1.10] La 2[17] ψ 75[11] 89[18.25] 92[11] 112[9], so perh. 1 Ch 25[5] (v. Kau ; >Be *blow loudly* [cf. **1 c**]), + לְעֻמּוֹ ψ 148[14] (subj. '); also haughtiness, arrogance 75[5.6]; opp. ק גָּדַע *hew off horns*, i. e. reduce, humiliate, La 2[3] ψ 75[11], pass. Je 48[25], so אַצְמִיחַ ק לְבֵית יִשׂ' וְעֹלַלְתִּי בֶּעָפָר קַרְנִי Jb 16[15]; Ez 29[21] is appar. of restoration of might (as ψ 148[14] supr., c. וַיָּרֶם), but ψ 132[17] אֲצ' ק לְדָוִד of raising up individual ruler of Davidic line. **3.** of altar, horn-like projections at corners **(26 t.)**, Am 3[14] Je 17[1] Ez 43[15.20] ψ 118[27] Ex 27[2.2] + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4[7.18] + 6 t. Lv (all P); as sanctuary, refuge 1 K 1[50.51] 2[28]. †**4.** *hill* (so in Ar., *peak, isolated hill*, cf. Ges) Is 5[1]. †**5.** קַרְנַיִם מִיָּדוֹ לוֹ Hb 3[4] *rays at his side(s) had he* (of lightning-flashes in theoph., cf. Now Da).—Am 6[13] v. קַרְנַיִם n.pr.loc.

†קָרַן **vb. Qal denom.** of קֶרֶן **5,** send out rays;—*Pf.* 3 ms. קָרַן עוֹר פָּנָיו Ex 34[29.30.35] (P). **Hiph. denom.** of קֶרֶן **1 a,** display (grow) horns (be fully developed), *Pt.* פָּר מַקְרִן מַפְרִיס ψ 69[32].

†קֶרֶן הַפּוּךְ **n.pr.f.** (*horn of antimony*, i.e. *beautifier*, v. פּוּךְ);—Job's third daughter Jb 42[14].

†קַרְנַיִם **n.pr.loc.** conquered by Isr. Am 6[13] (so Gr We Now GASm, cf. also לֹא דָבָר p. 520 supr.; 𝔊 and most sub קֶרֶן **2**); prob. in Bashan, = Καρναιν 1 Macc 5[43.44], Καρνιον 2 Macc 12[21]; also in עַשְׁתָּרוֹת ק Gn 14[5] (v. III. עַשְׁתָּרוֹת p. 800 supr.).

†[קָרַס] **vb.** bend down, stoop, crouch (intrans.) (cf. perh. Ar. قُرْص *disc, round cake*; cp. NH קַרְסוֹל, קַרְצוֹל, קַרְסוּלָא, קַרְצוּלָא all *ankle*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. קָרְסוּ Is 46[2]; *Pt.* קֹרֵס v[1] (both + בָּרַע); of vanquished gods of Babylon.

†[קֶרֶס] **n.[m.]** hook, on edge of curtains of tabern., matching the loops (לֻלְאֹת, v. [לוּלִי]); pl. קְרָסִים Ex 26[6.11] = 36[13.18], 26[33]; cstr. כַּרְסֵי זָהָב v[6] = 36[13], נְחֹשֶׁת ק 26[11] = 36[18]; sf. קַרְסָיו 35[11] = 39[33].

†[קַרְסֹל] **n.** [**f.** Albr[ZAW xvi (1896). 77] ankle (cf. 𝔊 𝔙 2 S 22[37]; = ל + קֶרֶם v. Kö[II.1.121]); pl. sf. קַרְסֻלַּי 2 S 22[37] = ψ 18[37].

†קִרְס **n.pr.m.** post-ex., Ezr 2[44], Καδης, A Κηραος ; = גִּירס Ne 7[47], Κειρα(ς), 𝔊L (both) Κορες.

קָרַע **vb.** tear (NH *id.*; Ar. قَرَعَ *strike* head, bell, etc., *beat* drum, *box* ear, *gnash* teeth (Frey Dozy); also *impugn, censure*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק 1 S 15[28] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַע Gn 37[29] +; 1 s. sf. אֶקְרָעֶנָּה 1 K 11[12], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. קִרְעוּ 2 S 3[31] Jo 2[13]; *Inf. abs.* קָרֹעַ 1 K 11[11]; cstr. לְקָרֹעַ Ec 3[7], sf. קָרְעִי Ezr 9[5]; *Pt. act.* קֹרֵעַ 1 K 11[31]; *pass.* קְרוּעַ 2 S 15[32], etc.;—*tear, rend:* **1. a.** usu. **(39 t.)** of *rending* garment in (1) **grief:** בֶּגֶד Gn 37[29], שִׂמְלָה 37[34] 44[13], בְּחֹנֶת 2 S 13[19], ק לְבַבְכֶם וְאַל ב 2 K 2[12], ק ב לִשְׁנַיִם קֶרַעְתִּם Jo 2[13]; pt. pass. ק בְּגָדָיו 2 S 1[2]; cstr. ב קִרְעֵי *torn of garments* (pers. *with torn garments*) 2 S 13[31] (but read ב קְרוּעִי 𝔊 𝔓 Th We al.), 2 K 18[37] = Is 36[22], Je 41[5]; מְעִיל †Jb 1[20] 2[12] Ezr 9[3] (+ בֶּגֶד), בְּחֹנֶת 2 S 13[19], קְרוּעַ בְּחָתְנָתוֹ 2 S 15[32] (Ges[§ 121 d]); מַדָּיו קְרֻעִים †Gn 37[34] 44[13] Jos 7[6]; pt. pass. שַׂלְמָה שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר ק 1 S 4[12]; †(2) as symbolic act, עֵת לִקְרוֹעַ וְעֵת לִתְפּוֹר קְרָעִים 1 K 11[30]; †(3) abs. Ec 3[7]. **b.** *tear* away or out: veils Ez 13[21], fillets from (מֵעַל) arms v[20], mark of leprosy out of (מִן) garment Lv 13[56]. †**2.** *tear away* sovereignty (under fig. of garment), subj. ', מֵעַל pers. 1 S 15[28] 1 K 11[11], also מִיַּד 1 S 28[17] 1 K 11[12.31], מִן 14[8], abs. 11[13]; c. acc. מֵעַל + יִשׂ' 2 K 17[21]. †**3.** *tear, rend asunder:* **a.** book with (ב) knife Je 36[23]. **b.** = *make wide, large*, eyes, with (ב) stibium Je 4[30]; windows, וק' לוֹ חַלּוֹנִי[ו] 22[14]. **c.** *rend open* heavens, and descend, of ', Is 63[19]. †**4.** *tear, rend*, of wild beasts: ' as fierce bear Ho 13[8] (obj. סְגוֹר לִבָּם); fig. of human foes ψ 35[15] (acc. pers. om.), so Hup al., but (fr. context) Ol Bae We al. *malign, rail* (cf. Ar. supr.); >Gr al. קָרָא.

†**Niph.** *be rent*, of garment (מְעִיל), *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּרַע 1 S 15[27], יִקָּרֵעַ Ex 28[32] 39[23]; *be rent, split asunder*, of altar 1 K 13[3.5].

†[קֶרַע] **n.m.**[1 K 11, 30] torn piece of garment, rag;—pl. קְרָעִים 1 K 11[30] he tore it into twelve *pieces*, v[31] 2 K 2[12]; *rags* Pr 23[21] (sign of poverty).

†[קָרַץ] **vb.** nip, pinch (NH קָרַץ *cut* dough, *compress* lips, קֶרֶץ *piece of bread*; As. *karâṣu, nip off, gnaw*, Ar. قَرَصَ *pinch*; Eth. ቀርጸ: *incise*; Syr. ܩܪܨ *nail* [v. also BAram]; cf. Frä[35 f.]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְרְצוּ־עַיִן ψ 35[19] *let them* not *pinch the eye*, i. e. wink maliciously, so *Pt. act.* קֹרֵץ ע Pr 10[10], ק בְּעֵינוֹ 6[13]; also ק שְׂפָתָיו 16[30] *pinching his lips* (i.e. compressing, as NH, or biting, gnawing, cf. As.). **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. מֻקְרֶצְתִּי Jb 33[6] *from clay I was nipped off* (cf. As. *ṭîṭa iktariṣ, he nipped off clay*, to form Eabani).

†קֶרֶץ **n.m.** dub. word, appar. *nipping*, concr. *nipper* usu. interpr. (since Hi) of a nipping or stinging insect (cf. Aram. קְרוֹצָא, Ar. قَارِصٌ *biting insect*); e.g. *gadfly* (cf. Thes[Add. 111]), fig. of Nebuchadr. ק׳ מִצָּפוֹן בָּא Je 46[20] *a gadfly cometh from the north*; 𝔙 (Aq Symm) *stimulator*, i.e. קֹרֵץ; Thes al., more gen., *excidium*.

†I. קַרְקַע **n.**[**m.**] floor (prob. redupl. fr. a √קרר, or קור; NH *id.*, *ground*, so 𝔗 קַרְקָעָא, קַרְקָעֲיָתָא; appar. = As. *kakkaru*, *ground*, *earth*, Ar. قَرْقَرٌ *terra aequabilis mollisque*; cf. Kö[II. 1, 91]); —abs. ק׳ 1 K 6[15] 7[7a], קַרְקַע- v[7b] (v. infr.); cstr. קַרְקַע Nu 5[17]+; —*floor* of temple 1 K 6[15.15.16.30] 7[7a]; v[7b] read prob. הַקּוֹרוֹת *rafters* (cf. 6[15] and קוֹרָה) ⅁ 𝔙 Th Sta Kmp[Kau] Benz; (*earth*)-*floor* of tabern. Nu 5[17]; קַרְקַע הַיָּם Am 9[3] *the floor*, bottom *of the sea*.

†II. קַרְקַע **n.pr.loc.** (*floor*); —c. art. + ה loc., הַקַּרְקָעָה Jos 15[13], on extreme S. border of Judah; *τὴν κατὰ δυσμὰς Καδης*.

†קַרְקֹר **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan, Ju 8[10], site unknown; *Καρκαρ*.

קַרְקַר Nu 24[17] read קָדְקֹד q. v.

†I. [קָרַר] **vb.** be cold (Ar. قَرَّ *be cold*, so Eth. ቀረረ: Syr. ܩܪ; 𝔗 Ithpa. is *cool oneself* (rare); Levy cp. also NH Nithp. נִתְקָרֵר *grow calm* [i.e. cool]); —**Hiph.** *make* or *keep cool*: *Pf.* 3 fs. הֶקְרָה, fig., Je 6[7b] Jerus. *keepeth* her wickedness *cool*, fresh; *Inf. cstr.* metapl. הָקִיר (Ges[§ 67v]) v[7a], of בּוֹר *keeping* water *cool* (sim.).

†קַר **adj.** cool; —cstr. (fig.) וְקַר־רוּחַ Pr 17[27] (Kt) *cool of spirit*, i.e. calm, self-possessed (Qr יְקַר־); pl. קָרִים of water Je 18[14] Pr 25[25].

†קֹר **n.**[**m.**] cold; —abs. Gn 8[22] (חֹם).

†קָרָה **n.f.** id.; —abs. בְּיוֹם ק׳ Na 3[17] *a day of coldness*, cold day, so Pr 25[20]; ק׳ alone, *cold* of night Jb 24[7]; in gen., due to winds 37[9] (מְמִזְרִים v. זרה **Pi.**; yet Voigt Bu, attractively, מְמַזְוְרִים (cf. ψ 144[13]) *out of storehouses* [‖ חֲדָרֶיהָ]); וְקָרוֹת מִי יַעֲמֹד לְפָנֵי קָרָתוֹ ψ 147[17], + pl. Zc 14[6] (rd. וְקָרוֹת, v. יָקָר).

†מְקָרָה **n.f.** coolness; —abs. מ׳ of chamber: עֲלִיַּת הַמ׳ חֲדַר הַמ׳ Ju 3[20] = v[24].

†II. [קָרַר] **vb. Pilp.** tear down (?) (NH קִרְקֵר *tear down* wall); —only *Pt.* מְקַרְקֵר קִר Is 22[5] usu. (men are) *tearing down wall(s)*, but v. 1. קִיר **3** *ad fin.*

קֶרֶשׁ (√of foll.; cf. NH קָרַשׁ *be(come) firm, solid*, קֶרֶשׁ *board* (rare)).

קֶרֶשׁ[51] **n.m.**[Ex 26, 16] board, boards; —abs. ק׳ Ex 26[18]+, קֶרֶשׁ v[20]+; sf. קַרְשֵׁהּ Ez 27[6]; pl. קְרָשִׁים v[15]+; cstr. קַרְשֵׁי v[26]+; sf. קַרְשָׁיו 35[11]+; —†**1.** coll. *boards*, of deck Ez 27[6] (of Tyre under fig. of ship). **2.** *board* of tabern. Ex 26[15.16.16]+45 t. 26–40; Nu 3[36] 4[31] (all P).

קַרְתָּן, קַרְתָּה, קָרֶת v. קרה.

קְשׂוֹה (√of foll., meaning dub.; cf. Ar. قَشْوَةٌ *basket of palm-leaves*; Eth. ቀሥዮ: *urn, jar*; NH קְסָוָה = BH קְשׂוֹה, cf. 𝔗 קְסָוְתָא, or קסתות; Talm. קִיסְטָא, קְסְטָא a measure, Syr. ܩܣܛܐ *jar*, (ט after ק), Nö[SB Ak. 1882, 1179] Frä[63, 205] Brock[s. v.]).

†[קְשׂוֹרָה, Kö[II. 1, 165]] **n.f.** a kind of jug, jar, utensil of tabern. and (Ch) temple; —pl. קְשׂוֹת Ex 37[16] 1 Ch 28[19]; cstr. קְשׂוֹת הַנֶּסֶךְ Nu 4[7] *jars of the drink-offering*; sf. (of table) Ex 25[29].

†קֶסֶת (for קְשֶׂת) **n.**[**f.**] pot (for ink), inkhorn; —cstr. ק׳ הַסֹּפֵר Ez 9[2.3], abs. הַקֶּסֶת v[11].

קשׂט (√of foll.; meaning dub.).

†קְשִׂיטָה **n.f.** unit of (unknown) value, perh. weight: Gn 33[19] ‖ Jos 24[32] (both E), Jb 42[11].

קְשַׂשׂ (√of following; NH קַשְׂקֶשֶׂת *scale*; cf. Ar. قَشَّ *skim off fat*, IV. *scale off* (Berggren), اقشّ *be healed from small-pox*, etc. (Muḥiṭ; i.e. scale off), cf. قَشَّ *get well* from leanness, Frey (Kam Golius); also *sweep* (up débris) Dozy[II. 347]).

†קַשְׂקֶשֶׂת **n.f.** scale of fish, etc.; —of water-animals having סְנַפִּיר וְק׳ *fin and scale* Dt 14[9.10] = Lv 11[9.10.12]; pl. קַשְׂקַשִּׂים, of scale-armour 1 S 17[5]; pl. sf. קַשְׂקַשֹּׂתֶיהָ Ez 29[4.4] (of Pharaoh under fig. of crocodile).

קַשׂ v. קשׂשׂ.

קִשֻּׁא (√of foll.; cf. Ar. قِثَّاءٌ, Eth. ቀሲያ: NH קִשּׁוּאִים, Pun. *κισσου* Löw[p. 408], all *cucumber(s)* (Löw[p. 330]), so prob. As. *kiššû*; cf. Syr. ܩܸܣܵܐ *id.* (Lexx), 𝔗[Jer 1.] Nu 11[5] pl. קִפְּנִיָּא (ט for ת after ק); Gk. *σίκυος*, *σικύη* Lag[Arm. Stud. § 1975; M H. 356] Lewy[Fremdw. 30]).

†[קִשֻּׁאָה, Löw[p. 330]] **n.f.** cucumber; —pl. קִשֻּׁאִים Nu 11[5].

†1. מִקְשָׁה **n.f.** place, field, of cucumbers, Is 1[8]; so Je 10[5] Gf Gie al. (cf. Baruch 6[70]).

[קָשַׁב] 46 **vb.** incline, attend, of ears;—†**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּקְשַׁבְנָה Is 32[3] (subj. אזנים). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיב Je 23[18] ψ 66[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְשֵׁב Is 42[23], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַקְשֵׁב Jb 33[21], esp. הַקְשִׁיבָה ψ 5[3]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַקְשִׁיב 1 S 15[22]+; *Pt.* מַקְשִׁיב Pr 1[24]+, pl. מַקְשִׁיבִים Ct 8[13];—*give attention* (sts. + שָׁמַע); abs. Ho 5[1] 1 S 15[22] Is 10[30] 28[23] 34[1] 49[1] Mi 1[2]+12 t.; + אֶל pers. Je 18[19] Zc 1[4] Is 51[4] (‖ הַאֲזִינוּ), ל pers. ψ 55[3]; + אֶל rei Je 18[18] Ne 9[34] ψ 142[7], עַל rei Je 6[19] Pr 17[4] 29[12], ל rei Je 6[17] Is 48[18] Pr 4[20] 5[1] 7[24] ψ 5[3] Ct 8[13], ב rei ψ 66[19] 86[6]; also c. acc. rei Je 23[18] Jb 13[6] ψ 17[1] 61[2]; acc. cogn. Is 21[7]; appar.= *cause to attend*, c. acc. אָזְנֶךָ Pr 2[2] (+ ל rei), ψ 10[17], but usage would be so late and rare that אָזְנְךָ is prob. subj. rei (Ges[§ 144 m] Da[Synt. § 109, R. 3]).

†קֶשֶׁב **n.m. attentiveness**;—קֶשֶׁב as sign of life 2 K 4[31],* of a living deity 1 K 18[29]; as acc. cogn. וְהִקְשִׁיב קֶשֶׁב רַב־קֶשֶׁב Is 21[7] *he shall attend an attentiveness* (give close attention),—*abundance of attentiveness* (cf. 63[7] ψ 145[7]).

†[קַשָּׁב] **adj.** attentive;—fs. תִּהְיֶינָה אָזְנֶיךָ קַשֻּׁבֹת Ne 1[6], + אֶל rei v[11].

†[קַשֻּׁב] **adj.** id.;—fpl. קַשֻּׁבוֹת, of אָזְנִים, 2 Ch 6[40] 7[15] ψ 130[2], all + ל rei.

I. [קָשָׁה] **vb.** be hard, severe, fierce (NH קָשָׁה *be severe;* Ar. قَسَا (ى) *be hard, dry,* III. *endure, struggle against, severity;* Aram. קְשָׁא, סמא *be hard, difficult;* JAram. קַשְׁיָא, קַשְׁיָה adj. *hard*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. קָשְׁתָה 1 S 5[7], קָשָׁתָה Gn 49[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְשֶׁה Dt 1[17] 15[18], וַיִּקַּשׁ 2 S 19[44];—**1.** *be hard, difficult* Dt 1[17] (of a legal case; מִן compar.). **2.** *be hard, severe,* ק׳ יָדוֹ עָלֵינוּ 1 S 5[7] (of ׳י, in judgment); ק׳ בְּעֵינֶיךָ יִקְשֶׁה Dt 15[18] *it shall not be hard in thine eyes* (seem a severe trial, an injustice); of wrath Gn 49[7] (poem in J; ‖ עָז); of fierce words 2 S 19[44]. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִקְשֶׁה Is 8[21] *hardly bestead, hard pressed.* **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתְּקַשׁ בְּלִדְתָּהּ Gn 35[16] (E) *she made hard in her bearing* (had severe labour). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשָׁה Ex 13[15]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּקְשׁ 2 Ch 36[13]; 3 mpl. וַיַּקְשׁוּ Je 7[26]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּהַקְשָׁתָהּ Gn 35[17]; *Pt.* מַקְשֶׁה Pr 28[14] 29[1];—**1.** *make difficult, difficulty:* הִקְשָׁה לְשַׁלְּחֵנוּ Ex 13[15] Pharaoh *made difficulty about sending us away;* of travail Gn 35[17] (E; as **Pi.**); הִקְשִׁיתָ לְשְׁאוֹל 2 K 2[10] *thou hast made hard to ask,* asked a hard thing. **2.** *make severe, burdensome,* yoke imposed by king 1 K 12[4]=2 Ch 10[4]. **3. a.** *make hard, stiff, stubborn,* fig. of obstinacy: וַיַּקְשׁוּ אֶת־עָרְפָּם 2 K 17[14] *they stiffened their neck,* so Je 7[26] 17[23] 19[15] Dt 10[16] 2 Ch 30[8] 36[13] Ne 9[16.17.29] Pr 29[1]; אַל־תַּקְשׁוּ לְבַבְכֶם ψ 95[8], cf. Pr 28[14]; subj. אֲקָשָׁה אֶת־לֵב פ׳, ׳י Ex 7[3] (P), acc. אֶת־רוּחוֹ Dt 2[30]. **b.** *shew stubbornness* Jb 9[4] (c. אֶל pers. [׳י]).

†קָשֶׁה **adj. hard, severe**;—abs. ק׳ Ex 18[26]+; cstr. 32[9]+; fs. קָשָׁה Dt 26[6]+; cstr. קָשַׁת 1 S 1[15]; mpl. קָשִׁים 2 S 3[39]; cstr. קְשֵׁי Ez 2[4] 3[7]; fpl. קָשׁוֹת Gn 42[7.30];—**1.** *hard, difficult,* of a legal question (דָּבָר) Ex 18[26] (E). **2. a.** *severe,* of battle 2 S 2[17], wind Is 27[8], servitude (עֲבֹדָה) 1 K 12[4]=2 Ch 10[4], Dt 26[6] Is 14[3] Ex 1[14] 6[9] (both P); as n.coll. הֶרְאִיתָ עַמְּךָ קָשָׁה ψ 60[5] *thou hast made thy people see severe things;* קְשֵׁה יוֹם Jb 30[25] i.e. one whose time (life) is hard, so 1 S 1[15] (reading קְשַׁת יוֹם for ק׳ רוּחַ, ⑤ Th We Dr al.); *severe, rough,* of lord (אֲדֹנִים) Is 19[4], cf. 2 S 3[39] (c. מִן comp. [מִמֶּנִּי ? v. HPS]); הָלוֹךְ וְקָשֶׁה עַל־ Ju 4[24] the hand of the sons of Israel went on *being more and more severe* upon Jabin; *fierce, relentless,* of ׳י's sword Is 27[1] (in fig.); *rough, rude* 1 S 25[3]; *severe things,* of language Gn 42[7.30] (E; c. דָּבַר), 1 S 20[10] 1 K 12[13]=2 Ch 10[13] (all c. עָנָה); וְאָנֹכִי שָׁלוּחַ אֵלַיִךְ קָשָׁה 1 K 14[6] *I am commissioned with a severe* (*message*) *unto thee* (Ges[§ 121 d. N. 1] Da[Synt. §§ 75 (d), 80]); חָזוּת קָשָׁה Is 21[2]. **b.** *fierce, intense, vehement,* of קִנְאָה Ct 8[6] (‖ עַזָּה; cf. Gn 49[9]). **3.** עַם־קְשֵׁה־עֹרֶף *a people stiff of neck, stubborn,* Ex 32[9] 33[3.5] 34[9] (all JE), Dt 9[6.13]; דִּבְּרָם הַקָּשָׁה 31[27]; cf. Ju 2[19]; קְשֵׁי פָנִים Ez 2[4] (+ חֲזֵקֵי־מֵצַח), קְשֵׁי־לֵב 3[7] (+ חֲזֵקֵי־לֵב); ק׳ alone = *stubborn* Is 48[4].

†קְשִׁי **n.[m.] stubbornness**;—cstr. Dt 9[27].

†קְשִׁיוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Levit. city in Issachar, Jos 19[20] 21[28] (in ‖ 1 Ch 6[57] קֶדֶשׁ q.v.); Κεισων, ⑥L Κεσιων, A Κεσ׳, Κισ׳.

II. קִשָּׁה (✓ of foll. mng. dub.; Thes *decorticavit,* = Ar. قشا; then *tornavit,* but ش = שׁ ?).

†מִקְשֶׁה **n.[m.]** an artistic hair arrangement; ? turner's work, Is 3[24], so most.

†II. מִקְשָׁה **n.f.** perhaps **hammered work,** only of metals (orig. *turner's work* ?);—abs. מ׳, of cherubim in tabern. Ex 25[18] 37[7], lampstand 25[31.36] 37[17.22] Nu 8[4.4], clarions 10[2].—**1.** מ׳ v. קשׁא.

†[קָשַׁח] **vb. Hiph. 1.** make hard. **2.** treat hardly (Ar. قَسَحَ *be hard, firm, tough;* Sab. קסח *hardness, severity, cruelty,* SabDenkm [37]);—**1.** *make hard, stubborn, Impf.* 2 ms. תַּקְשִׁיחַ (subj. ־ָ), c. acc. לֵב Is 63[17] (+מִיִּרְאָתֶךָ). **2.** *treat hardly, roughly* (of ostrich), *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיחַ Jb 39[16] (c. acc. בָּנֶיהָ; rd. 3 fs. הִקְשִׁיחָה Hi Siegf Du); < (Di) *Inf. abs.* (Ges[§ 113z]) הַקְשִׁיחַ Ew, or *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּקְשִׁיחַ Hirz Bae[Kau] Bu.

†קַשְׁט **n.**[**m.**?] bow;—ψ 60[6], Aram. form of קֶשֶׁת, q.v. (ט for ת after ק).

קשׁט (√of foll.; cf. Palm. קשט *succeed;* Aram. קְשׁוֹט *right, truth;* Syr. ܩܫܛ *id.,* ChrPalAram. קשט *true,* Mand. כשט *be true,* v. Schwally[Idiot. 86]; Ar. قِسْطٌ *equity, justice* is loan-word (v. Frä[206])).

†קְשֹׁט **n.m.** truth;—Pr 22[21] (acc. to Toy Aram. gloss to foll. אֲמָרֵי אֱמֶת).

קְשִׁי, קְשִׁיוֹן v. **I.** קשׁה.

†קָשַׁר **vb.** bind, league together, conspire (NH *id., bind, join,* קֶשֶׁר *knot;* Ṯ קְטַר, Syr. ܩܛܪ *bind* (ט for ת after ק) NöZMG xl.735, who cp. also ('perh.') Ar. قَسَرَ *force* to do a thing, Eth. ቀጸረ: *bind*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָשַׁר Am 7[10] 1 K 16[16]; 2 ms. sf. וּקְשַׁרְתָּם consec. Dt 6[8], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְשֹׁר 1 K 15[27]+, וַיִּקְשָׁר 2 K 15[30], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. קָשְׁרֵם Pr 3[3]+; *Pt. act.* pl. קֹשְׁרִים 2 S 15[31]+; *pass.* fs. קְשׁוּרָה Gn 44[30] Pr 22[15]; pl. קְשֻׁרִים Gn 30[42];—**1.** *bind:* **a.** lit., c. acc. rei + עַל Gn 38[28] (J), Je 51[63], + ב, Jos 2[18.21] (JE); *bind, confine,* c. acc. רִים Jb 39[10] (+בְּחֶלֶם), acc. of crocod. 40[29]. **b.** fig., c. acc. + עַל Dt 6[8] 11[18] Pr 3[3] 6[21] 7[3] (all of religious and moral precepts); c. ב, נַפְשׁוֹ קְשׁוּרָה בְּנַפְשׁוֹ Gn 44[30] *his life is bound up with his* [viz. the boy's] *life* (J; of strong affection); אֲוִלַּת כ׳ בְּלֶב־נָעַר Pr 22[15]. **c.** pt. pass. *vigorous* (prop. well-*knit;* opp. עֲטֻפִים) Gn 30[42] (J). **2.** *league together, conspire:* c. עַל pers. *against* 1 S 22[8.13] Am 7[10] 1 K 15[27] 16[9] 2 K 10[9] 15[10.25], 21[23.24] = 2 Ch 33[24.25], 2 Ch 24[21]; c. acc. cogn. קֶשֶׁר, 1 K 16[20] 2 K 12[21] 15[15], + עַל pers. 14[19] = 2 Ch 25[27], 2 K 15[30]; abs. 1 K 16[16] Ne 4[2] (+inf. purpose); c. עִם, *together with,* 2 S 15[31]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִקְשְׁרָה 1 S 18[1] *the life of Jonathan was bound up with the life of D.* (**Qal 1 b**); *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּקָּשֵׁר כָּל־הַחוֹמָה Ne 3[38] *all the wall was joined together* (the circuit complete). **Pi.** *Impf.* **1.** *bind on* (as ornament), 2 fs. sf. וּתְקַשְּׁרִים Is 49[18] (fig.; ‖ תַּלְבְּשִׁי). **2.** *bind fast,* 2 ms. (הֲ)תְקַשֵּׁר מַעֲדַנּוֹת כִּימָה Jb 38[31] *canst thou bind fast the bands of the Pleiades?* **Pu.** *Pt.* הַצֹּאן הַמְקֻשָּׁרוֹת Gn 30[41] (J), = **Qal 1 c.** **Hithp.** *conspire: Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַשְּׁרוּ עַל־ 2 Ch 24[25] (‖ 2 K 12[21] **Qal 2**); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְקַשֵּׁר אֶל־ 2 K 9[14]; *Pt.* pl. הַמִּתְקַשְּׁרִים עָלָיו 2 Ch 24[26].

†קֶשֶׁר **n.m.**[2 S 15, 12] conspiracy;—abs. ק׳ 2 S 15[12]+, קֶשֶׁר 2 K 11[14]+; cstr. קֶשֶׁר Ez 22[25] (but v. infr.); sf. קִשְׁרוֹ 1 K 16[20] 2 K 15[15];—*conspiracy* 2 S 15[12]; as acc. cogn. c. קָשַׁר 1 K 16[20] 2 K 12[21] 14[19] = 2 Ch 25[27], 2 K 15[15.30]; וַיִּמְצָא ק׳ בְּהוֹשַׁע 2 K 17[4], ק׳ בְּאִישׁ וגו׳ Je 11[9]; as exclam. 2 K 11[14.14] = 2 Ch 23[13.13], Is 8[12.12] (Gr Lag Che[Comm.] Gu[Kau] al. קֹדֶשׁ or קֶדֶשׁ); קֶשֶׁר נְבִיאֶיהָ Ez 22[25], < rd. אֲשֶׁר נְשִׂיאֶיהָ Co Toy Krae al. (after Ⓖ).

†קִשֻּׂרִים **n.**[**m.**] **pl.** bands, sashes, or other woman's ornament that is *bound on:*—abs. ק׳ Is 3[20]; sf. קִשֻּׂרֶיהָ Je 2[32] (‖ עֶדְיָהּ; cf. √**Pi.** Is 49[18]).

I. **קשׁשׁ** (√of foll.; cf. Ṯ קְשַׁשׁ *be old* (orig. *be dried up*?), Syr. ܩܫܫ *be old;* JAram. קְשִׁישׁ *old;* Palm. קישישא name of office, perh. *elder;* NH קַשׁ *stubble, straw* (Löw[p. 160]), so Syr. ܩܫܐ, Ṯ קַשָּׁא (Ex 15[7] Is 40[24]); Ar. قَشٌّ is loan-word Frä[137]).

†קַשׁ **n.m.**[Na 1, 10] stubble, chaff;—abs. ק׳ Ex 5[12]+, בַּקַּשׁ 15[7];—lit. as acc. cogn. ק׳ לְקֹשֵׁשׁ Ex 5[12] (J); in sim., as inflammable, 15[7] Is 5[24] 47[14] Na 1[10] Jo 2[5], so in metaph. Is 33[11] Ob [18] Mal 3[19]; in sim., as driven by wind Is 40[24] 41[2] Je 13[24] ψ 83[14]; fig. of the worthless Jb 13[25], of harmless trifles 41[20.21].

†[קָשַׁשׁ] **vb. denom. Pō׳.** gather stubble;—*Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְקָשְׁשׁוּ Ex 5[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לְקֹשֵׁשׁ v[12]; *Pt.* מְקֹשֵׁשׁ Nu 15[32.33], f. מְקֹשֶׁשֶׁת 1 K 17[10.12];—*gather stubble,* c. acc. cogn. קַשׁ Ex 5[12] (לַתֶּבֶן); also c. acc. תֶּבֶן v[7] (both J); c. acc. עֵצִים as firewood Nu 15[32.33] (P), 1 K 17[10.12].

†II. [קָשַׁשׁ] doubtful **vb.,** only **Qal** *Imv.* + **Hithpō׳.** *Imv.,* הִתְקוֹשְׁשׁוּ וְקוֹשׁוּ Zp 2[1]; AV RV *gather yourselves together, yea gather together,* from foregoing (cf. Vrss), but this only denom. in specif. mng. *gather stubble, sticks,* etc.; read prob. with Gr Bu[SK 1893, 396] al. הִתְבּוֹשְׁשׁוּ וָבוֹשׁוּ.

†קֶשֶׁת **n.f.**[Gn 9, 14] (appar. **m.** 2 S 1[22] but v. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896) 91]) bow (orig. √perh. קוּשׁ, mng. unknown; NH *id.;* As. *kaštu;* Eth. ቀስት:

Ar. قَوْسٌ, pl. قُسِيٌّ, قِسِيٌّ, etc.; 𝔗 קַשְׁתָּא and (ט for ת after ק) קוּשְׁטָא (rare), all *bow*, קַשְׁתָּא *bowman*; Syr. ܩܶܫܬܳܐ *bow*, ܩܰܫܳܫܳܐ *bowman*; OAram. קשת *bow*, Mand. כשטא (Frä[206]); Palm. קשטא *bowman*);—abs. קֶשֶׁת Ho 1[7]+, קָשֶׁת Je 46[9]+; cstr. קֶשֶׁת Ho 1[5]+; sf. קַשְׁתִּי Gn 48[22]+, etc.; pl. abs. קְשָׁתוֹת 2 Ch 26[14]+; sf. קַשְׁתֹתָיו (Ges[§ 20 h]) Is 5[28], קַשְׁתֹתָם Je 51[56] ψ 37[15], קַשְׁתֹתֵיהֶם Ne 4[7] (קַשְׁתֹתָיו etc., van d. H. [exc. ψ 37[15]]);—**1.** *bow*: **a.** for hunting Gn 27[3] (J; + תְּלִי). **b.** battle: + (or ‖) חֵרֶב, Gn 48[22] Jos 24[12] (both E), Ho 1[7] 2[20] 1 S 18[4] (+ חֲגֹרוֹ), 2 S 1[22] 2 K 6[22] Is 41[2] Ne 4[7] (+ רְכוּחֵיהֶם), Zc 9[13] (fig. of Judah as יְ's bow), ψ 37[15] (fig.), 44[7] (+or ‖ חֶרֶב also infr.); + (or ‖) חִצִּים Is 7[24] 2 K 13[15.15] Ez 39[3.9] 1 Ch 12[2a]; cf. רִשְׁפֵי ק ψ 76[4]=arrow (+ מָגֵן וְחֶרֶב) so בֶּן ק Jb 41[20] (cf. La 3[13] Jb 5[7]); + חֲנִית ψ 46[10], + גִּידוֹן Je 6[23] 50[42]; + various weapons Ne 4[10] 2 Ch 26[14]; alone Is 13[18] (context corrupt), 22[3] Je 51[56] Hb 3[9] (of יְ as *warrior*); מְלֻחָמָה ק Zc 9[10] 10[4]; in sim. כְּקֶשֶׁת רְמִיָּה *like a bow of deception* Ho 7[16] ψ 78[57] (i.e. one that misses its aim; al. *slack bow*). **c.** ק coll. = *bow(-men)*, *archers* Is 21[17]. **d.** phrases are: הַמּוֹרִים אֲנָשִׁים בְּקֶשֶׁת 1 S 31[3] *archers, bowmen* (but dub.; Dr Kit Löhr tr., א׳ הַמּ׳; We Bu del. א׳, as ‖ 1 Ch 10[3]; HPS Now del. הַמּוֹרִים בְּקֶשֶׁת 1 Ch 10[3]; מְטַחֲנֵי ק׳ Gn 21[16] (v. [מַטָּה]), רֹמֵה ק׳ Je 4[29], cf. perh. Gn 21[21] v. קַשָּׁת, ‖ נֹשְׂקֵי ק׳ (v. II. נָשַׁק) 1 Ch 12[2b] 2 Ch 17[17], תֹּפְשֵׂי קֶשֶׁת הַס׳ ψ 78[9]; נוֹ׳ רוֹמֵי ק׳ Am 2[15] *one grasping the bow*, (v. Je 46[9] infr.) v. also מְמַלֵּא יָדוֹ בַּק׳ 2 K 9[24], דָּרַךְ ק׳ רַכַּב יָדְךָ עַל־הַק׳ 13[16]; דָּרַךְ ק׳ *bend* (lit. *tread*) *the bow*, Is 5[28] (pt. pass), 21[15] (*id.*; ‖ חָרֶב), Je 50[14.29] 51[3] 1 Ch 5[18] 8[40] 2 Ch 14[7]; ψ 37[14] (‖ חֶרֶב), in fig. 11[2] (‖ חֵץ), and, of God, La 2[4] 3[12] ψ 7[13] (‖ חֶרֶב); תֹּפְשֵׂי דֹּרְכֵי ק׳ Je 46[9]; cf. (fig.) וַיְדַרְכוּ אֶת־לְשׁוֹנָם קַשְׁתָּם Je 9[2]; also וְנִחַתָּה (וְנִחֲתָה for rd.) ק׳ נְחוּשָׁה ψ 18[35]=2 S 22[35]; מָשַׁךְ בַּק׳ *draw the bow* 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33], Is 66[19]. **e.** *bow* (passing over into) fig. of *might*, Gn 49[24] (poem), 1 S 2[4] Ho 1[5] Je 49[35] Jb 29[20] (cf. ψ 37[15], **b.** supr.). **f.** ק׳ נְחוּשָׁה fig. of divine judgment Jb 20[24] (‖ נֶשֶׁק בַּרְזֶל). **2.** *rainbow*: כְּמַרְאֵה הַק׳ אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה בֶּעָנָן בְּיוֹם הַגֶּשֶׁם Ez 1[28]; Gn 9[13.14.16] (P).—וַיֹּאמֶר לְלַמֵּד בְּנֵי־יְהוּדָה קֶשֶׁת 2 S 1[18] is corrupt; 𝔊 al.om.; We Now think misplaced gloss on v[6]; v. further HPS.

קַשָּׁת† **n.m.** bowman (si vera l.);—וַיְהִי רֹבֶה ק׳ Gn 21[20] *and he became, growing up, a bowman;* but ר׳ then superfluous (om. 𝔊), after וַיִּגְדַּל v[a]; Kn Di רֹבֶה קֶשֶׁת (= רֹמֵה ק׳ Je 4[29], which Ball reads here), cf. Holz Gunk.

ר

ר *Rēš*, 20th letter; = 200 in post B. Heb.

רְאָה Dt 14[13] textual error; v. דָּאָה.

רָאָה **vb.** see (NH *id.*; וארא MI[4], הראני l[7], cf. רית *spectacle* l[12]; Sab. ראי *see, expect*, DHM ZMG xxix (1875), 596, 599; Ar. رَأَى *see*, so Eth. ርእየ; 𝔗 רֵוָא, רֵיוָא human *appearance, features*, etc. (cf. Heb. רְאִי **2**)) ;—**Qal**[1141] *Pf.* 3 ms. רָאָה Gn 29[10]+, sf. וְרָאָהוּ consec. Ex 4[14], רָאָהוּ 2 K 2[12]+; 3 fs. רָאָתָה Gn 38[14], sf. רָאָתְךָ Jb 42[5]; 2 ms. רָאִיתָ Gn 20[10]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְאֶה 22[8]+, juss. יֵרֶא Gn 41[33] (Baer Gi, Ges[§ 75 p, hh] Kö[1.561]; van d. H. יֶרְאֶה), יֵרָא Ex 5[21]+, וַיַּרְא Gn 18[2]+ (1 S 19[20] read pl. 𝔊 Comm., i.e. וַיִּרְאוּ Dr[Sm lxiii]), sf. יִרְאֵנִי Ex 33[20], וַיִּרְאֵנִי 2 S 1[7]; 3 fs. תִּרְאֶה Lv 20[17] Jb 33[28], juss. תֵּרֶא Mi 7[10] Zc 9[5] (Baer Gi, cf. Ges Kö supr.; van d. H. תֶּרֶא), וַתֵּרֶא Gn 3[6]+; 1 s. אֶרְאֶה 21[16]+, וָאֵרֶא 31[10]+, etc.; *Imv.* רְאֵה 27[27]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* רָאֹה Ex 3[7]+, רָאוֹ Gn 26[28] Is 6[9]; cstr. רְאֹה Gn 48[11], רְאוֹת Ex 10[28]+, רַאֲוָה Ez 28[17], etc.; *Pt. act.* רֹאֶה Gn 13[15]+, etc.; *pass.* רְאִיוֹת (Baer Gi; van d. H. רֳאִיוֹת):—**1. a.** *see*, subj. עַיִן, עֵינַיִם, c. acc. pers. Is 6[5] 30[20] Je 42[2]+5 t. Jb Pr; subj. pers., c. acc. pers. Gn 12[12.15]+ (מִי רָאָהוּ 1 S 23[22], rd. הַמַּהֲרָה 𝔊 Th We al. [not HPS]); רֹאִי 16[13] (pt. sf., cf. בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי v[14], p. 91 supr.); acc. of God 32[31] (פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים); acc. pers. om. 18[2] 19[1]+; c. acc. פְּנֵי 31[2] 46[30] 48[11] Ex 33[20], opp. אֵת־אֲחֹרָי v[23]; c. acc. פְּנֵי specif. of having access to man of rank Gn 43[3.5]+ (v. [פָּנָה] **2 b**). **b.** *see*, c. acc. rei: subj. עַיִן, עֵינַיִם Jos 24[7] (E) 1 S 24[11] (van d. H. Baer; v[10] Gi), Dt 3[21]+5 t. Dt, +; וְעֵינָיו אֶת־עֵינָיו תִּרְאֶינָה Je 32[4], cf. 34[3]; acc. om. 2 S 24[3] Dt 21[7]+9 t. (לִרְאוֹת 1 S 6[13] rd. לִקְרָאתוֹ 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); subj. pers. Gn 13[15] 31[12] + very oft.; c. acc. cogn. מַרְאֶה Ex 3[3]+7 t., מַרְאָה Dn 10[7.7.8], חָזוֹן 8[15], חֲזוֹנוֹת Jo 3[1]; hence *see* abs. =

receive revelation, Is 30[10] (‖ חזה), cf. Ez 13[3] and v. 1. רֹאֶה; c. acc. עֲרָוָה, v. ע, p. 788 f.; *see* war, i.e. see it impending Ex 13[17] (E); ר׳ אֶת־הַקּוֹלֹת 20[18] (Gi v[15]); רֹאֵי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Ec 7[11] *those who see the sun* = living men; acc. rei om. Ex 22[9] 2 S 13[5]+, וְאֵרְאֶה בֶּחָזוֹן Dn 8[2.2] (abs.); לֹא יֵדְעוּ וְלֹא יִרְאוּ Ne 4[5]; עֵינֵי רֹאִים Is 32[3], מְקוֹם רֹאִים Jb 34[26]; c. adv. or adv. phr. instead of acc. rei: כָּהֵנָּה Gn 41[19] cf. Is 66[8], Ez 1[27.27], כַּאֲשֶׁר 2 K 2[19] 2 Ch 29[8] 30[7] Jb 4[8] Ez 16[50] Dn 1[13], כֵּן ψ 48[9]. **2.** *see*, sq. acc. + cl. or phr. of closer design.: (1) + epex. cl. c. כִּי, acc. pers. Gn 6[2] *saw* them *that they were fair*, 12[14] (both J), Ex 2[2] 32[25] (both E), 1 K 11[28], acc. of face + *id.* Gn 31[5] (E), Ex 34[25] (P); acc. rei Gn 49[15] (poem), Is 22[9] Gn 1[4] (P), Ec 2[24] 4[4] and prob. 2 K 14[26] (rdg. כִּי מַר הוּא); (2) ר׳ כָּל־הַבָּא עָלָיו וְעָמַד 2 S 20[12]; (3) + adj. (incl. pt.), acc. pers. Gn 7[1] (J), Am 9[1] 2 S 18[10] + 39 t. (Je 46[5] del. ר׳ Ⓖ Gie), + acc. אֲשֶׁר Ex 14[13.13] (J); acc. rei, †Ex 23[5] 33[10] (both E), Dt 22[4] Ez 33[3.6] Dn 1[10] 8[4.6.7]; †(4) + מָה, acc. rei Nu 13[18] (JE), Hg 2[3]; †(5) + prep. phr., acc. pers. Ex 5[19] (J), Zc 4[10] Ec 10[7] Est 5[9]; acc. rei + בְּכְבוֹדוֹ Hg 2[3], + ב pers. Je 23[13.14], + כ pers. Ju 9[36], כ rei 2 S 18[27]; (6) acc. pers. + adv. acc. + כ pers. Je 30[6]. **3.** *see*, so as to learn to know: c. acc. pers. Dt 33[9] (‖ הִכִּיר, יָדַע); c. acc. rei Dt 1[19.31] 11[2] Jb 11[11] (‖ יָדַע), ψ 16[10] 49[10]; = have experience of, Je 5[12] 14[13] 20[18] 42[14] Zp 3[15] ψ 89[49] Ec 5[17], שְׁנָה בְּעִנְיָנוּ אֵינֶנּוּ רֹאֶה Ec 8[16]; מָה ראית Gn 20[10] i.e. *what hast thou encountered, that . . .?* Bacher ZAW xix (1899), 345 ff.; Terminol. 177 f. **4.** abs. *see*, *have* (power of) *vision*, Gn 27[1] (J), 48[10] (E), 1 S 3[2] 4[15] 1 K 14[4], miraculous 2 K 6[17.17.20.20]; denied of idols Dt 4[28] ψ 115[5] 135[16]; fig. of spiritual vision Is 6[10] 29[18] 42[18] 44[18] Je 5[21] Dt 29[3] Ez 12[2.2] ψ 40[13] 69[24]; עַיִן רֹאָה Pr 20[12].—1 S 14[27] rd. Qr v. אור. **5.** *see* = perceive: **a.** sq. cl. c. כִּי, Ex 3[4] 8[11] Gn 1[10.12]+oft. (1 S 23[15] rd. וַיִּרָא *and he feared* We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); om. כִּי (late) †La 1[10] ψ 49[11] Ec 3[16]; sq. מָה of indirect question Gn 2[19] (J), 37[20] (E), Ju 9[48] Dt 32[20] Je 7[17] 33[24] Ez 8[6] Jon 4[5]+; בַּמָּה Ju 16[5] cf. 1 S 14[38], בַּמֶּה Zc 2[6] ψ 35[17]; sq. מִי of indirect question 1 S 14[17] Is 40[26] La 2[20] (+הַבִּיטָה); sq. אִי 1 S 26[16], אֵיכָה 2 K 6[13], אֵיפֹה Je 3[2]; sq. cl. c. הַ *whether*, Gn 8[8] 18[21] Nu 11[23] (all J), Ex 4[18] (E), ψ 14[2] 53[3] Ct 6[11b] Est 3[4], אִם *whether* Je 30[6] La 1[12] ψ 139[24] Ct 7[13], אֲשֶׁר *that* or *how* 1 S 18[15], אִי Ec 2[3], שֶׁ *that* v[13], שֶׁ 3[13]. **b.** c. acc. צָרַת נַפְשׁוֹ Gn 42[21] (i.e. saw it by outward signs), cf. Ho 5[13]. [*Note*, under **5** (rarely in other cases, and only S K Je), †Imv. + ידע Imv.: דַּע וּרְאֵה 1 S 24[12] 2 S 24[13] 1 K 20[22]; דְּעִי וּרְאִי 1 S 25[17] Je 2[19]; דְּעוּ וּרְאוּ 1 S 12[17] 14[38] 23[22] 1 K 20[7] 2 K 5[7]; in reverse order, רְאוּ וּדְעוּ 1 S 23[23] Je 5[1].] **6.** *look at, see*, by direct volition: **a.** subj. men, c. acc. rei, Gn 9[22.23] (J), 42[9.12] (E), Lv 13[3.15]+; c. acc. of land = reconnoitre Jos 2[1]; *look at* sun, etc., for worship †Dt 4[19] Jb 31[26]; = inspect 1 K 9[12] Lv 14[36.36]; c. acc. pers. Nu 24[20.21] (JE), Ex 2[25] Lv 13[3.5] (all P), 1 S 9[16]+, (1 S 19[15] HPS prop. לְרָאוֹת for אֶל־בַּיִת); c. prep. ר׳ אַחֲרֵי רָאֵי Gn 16[13] (J) *I have looked after one seeing me* (interpr. v. Di). **b.** subj. God, c. acc. rei Gn 9[16] (P); = inspect 11[5] (J); *look at* with favour, acc. pers. Jb 37[24] ψ 138[6]; so perh. fig., subj. man, *regard*, c. acc. אָוֶן ψ 66[18] (Hup-Now; Che Bae Dr al. *intend*); *look* with pleasure (acc. om., + מִן *by reason of, as a fruit of*) Is 53[11] (si vera l.; ins. acc. אוֹר Ⓖ Houb Klo Du Che[Hpt] Kit [perh.], with Hiph. יַרְאֵהוּ Ⓖ Du Che[Hpt], rescues from travail his soul, *makes it see light*). **c.** without acc., *look, take a look*, etc. (of man and God; oft. + וְהִנֵּה), Gn 8[13] 18[2] Ex 3[2] Lv 13[3] La 3[50] (מִן loc.), Gn 13[14] (מִן loc. + ה loc.), Dt 3[27] Ez 40[4] 44[5] (all בְּעֵינֶיךָ), + oft.; peculiarly, מְמֶנִּי תִּרְאוּ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ Ju 7[17] (cf. GFM). **d.** *look after, see after, learn about*, c. acc. rei Gn 37[14] (J), c. acc. pers. = visit (go to *see*) 1 S 15[35] 20[29] 2 S 13[5.6] 2 K 8[29] = 2 Ch 22[6], 2 K 9[16], cf. Ez 20[28], עַיִן רֹאִי Jb 7[8] (Di Bu al.). **e.** *observe, watch*, abs., 1 S 6[9.16] 17[28] Ec 8[16] (‖ ידע). **f.** *look upon* = endure to see, c. acc. rei Hb 1[13] (‖ הַבִּיט). **g.** *look out, find out*, acc. pers. 2 K 9[2], Gn 41[33] (E), + ל pers. 1 S 16[17]; *select*, acc. pers. + מִן *from among* 2 K 10[3], + ב among + ל pers. 1 S 16[1]; *provide, furnish*, c. acc. rei Dt 33[21] (poem), + ל pers. Gn 22[8] (E), cf. abs. יְרָאֶה׳ as n.pr.loc. = *seeth* v[14a] (E; ? read יֵרָאֶה, cf. v[b], **Niph.** and Di); רְאוּת Est 2[9] *looked out* = suitable (as oft. NH). **h.** *look at* = concern oneself about, acc. rei (+ בְּיָדוֹ) Gn 39[23] (J). **7.** of mental observation: **a.** *Imv. see! observe! consider!* exclam. (nearly = הִנֵּה), sq. cl.: Gn 27[27] 31[50] *see! God is witness* 39[14] 41[41] Ex 4[21] Dt 1[8]+; sq. nom. independ. 2 S 24[22] (‖ 1 Ch 21[23] sq. cl.). **b.** *look at*, i.e. inquire into, a matter, acc. rei om., of ׳י, 1 S 24[16] (Gi v[15]). **c.** *give attention to*, acc. rei, Je 2[31], abs. *give attention!* 2 S 13[28] 2 K 6[32] Ex 25[40] ψ 45[11]; *take heed to*, acc. rei, 1 K 12[16] = 2 Ch 10[16]; abs. *take heed!* Ex 10[10], + פֶּן 2 K 10[23]. **d.** *discern*, לִבִּי ר׳ חָכְמָה Ec 1[16], ר׳ טוֹב 3[13]. **e.** *distinguish*, c. בֵּין . . . ל of pers. Mal 3[18]. **f.** *consider, reflect*, Ec 7[14] (sq. cl. orat. rect.). †**8. a.** c. ב, lit., *look into*, hence *look at* with interest (Germ.

'sich vertiefen in'): (1) *gaze at* 1 S 6[19] (on context v. We Dr HPS), so as to become acquainted with Gn 34[1] (P); so as to find out Ec 3[22]; *inspect* liver (for omens) Ez 21[26]; somewhat weakened = *behold* Jb 3[9] 2 Ch 7[3] ψ 64[9]. (2) *look at* with kindness, helpfulness, of ', בְּעֵינֵי Gn 29[32] 1 S 1[11] (+inf. abs.), 2 S 16[12], בְּצַר ψ 106[44]. (3) upon a spectacle causing anger Ex 2[11] (E), grief Gn 21[16] (E), 44[34] Nu 11[15] (both J), 2 K 22[20] (subj. עֵינַיִם) = 2 Ch 34[28], Est 8[6.6], abhorrence Is 66[24]. (4) *gaze at* with apprehension Ec 11[4]. (5) with joy, pleasure, 2 K 10[16] Mi 7[9] Je 29[32] Is 52[8] (עַיִן בְּעַיִן, cf. **Niph.** Nu 14[14]), Jb 20[17] 33[28] ψ 54[9] 106[5] 128[5] Ct 3[11] 6[11a] Ec 2[1]. (6) esp. with exultation, triumph = *feast eyes upon,* sts. *gloat over* enemies (cf. MI') Ju 16[27] Mi 7[10] Ez 28[17] Ob[12.13] ψ 22[18] 54[9] 112[8] 118[7]. **b.** c. אֶל Je 4[28]. Is 17[7] (subj. עֵינַיִם; ‖ שָׁעָה עַל); עַל pers. Ex 5[21] (J); ר' עַל־הָאֲבֹתִים Ex 1[16] v. [אִבֵּן] and Comm., also Spiegelb ZA xiv (June 1900), 269 ff.. **c.** c. לְ, מִי הָאָדָם יִרְ' לַעֲינַיִם וַיהוה יִרְ' לַלֵּבָב 1 S 16[7], וּרְאִיתַנִי כְּתוֹר הָאָדָם יִרְאֶה־לָּמוֹ ψ 64[6].—Corrupt is וְאֹתַ תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם 1 Ch 17[17] (and ‖ 2 S 7[19]), read וַתַּרְאֵנִי (with other changes) We Dr Kau BuHPS Now; Ez 12[12] read prob. **Niph.** ☉ Hi Co Krae; Mi 6[9] read prob. יִרְאֶה cf. Now GASm. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְאָה Gn 48[3]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרָאֶה Gn 22[14]+, juss. יֵרָא Ex 34[3] Lv 9[6], וַיֵּרָא Gn 12[7]+; 1 s. וְאֵרָא Ex 6[3], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הֵרָאֶה 1 K 18[1]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהֵרָאוֹת 1 S 17[17]+, לֵרָאוֹת Is 1[12]+ 2 t., הֵרָאֹה Ju 13[21] 1 S 3[21], etc.;—**1.** *appear,* esp. **a.** of ' (God): c. אֶל pers. Gn 12[7.7]+6 t. J, Gn 35[1] (E), v[9] 48[3] Ex 6[3] (בְּאֵל שַׁדַּי, ב essent.), Lv 9[4] (all P), 1 K 3[5] 9[2.2] = 2 Ch 7[12], 1 K 11[9]; c. לְ pers. Je 31[3] 2 Ch 1[7] 3[1] (ins. ' ☉ Kau Kit); abs. Gn 22[14] in the mt. where ' *appeareth* (prob., Di Sta[G i. 450] Dr[Hast. DB ii. 563]; E), Nu 14[14] (JE; עַיִן בְּעַיִן, v. Is 52[8] **Qal 8 a** (5)), Lv 16[2] (P; ב loc. + עַל), 1 S 3[21] (ב loc.), 2 S 22[11] (עַל־כַּנְפֵי־רוּחַ; ‖ ψ 18[11]), +5 t.; of ' מַלְאַךְ, c. אֶל pers. Ex 3[2] (E), Ju 13[21]; of ' כְּבוֹד; c. אֶל pers. Lv 9[6.23] Nu 14[10] (ב loc.), 16[19] 20[6] (all P), Ju 6[12] 13[3]; עַל pers. Is 60[2]; abs. Ex 16[10] (ב loc.), Nu 17[7] (both P). **b.** *appear,* of man, = *present oneself:* c. אֶל pers. Gn 46[29] (J), Ju 13[10] 1 K 18[1.2.15] Lv 13[7.7.19], אֶל of God ψ 84[8] (ב loc.), אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאָדוֹן Ex 23[17] (E); abs. Is 16[12] (del. as dittogr. Lo Du Che[Hpt] Marti al.); esp. (Mass.) sq. (אֶת־)פְּנֵי of ', rendered *appear before* ': so וְנִרְאָה 1 S 1[22], יֵרָאֶה Ex 34[23] (JE), Dt 16[16], וְאֵרָאֶה ψ 42[3], יֵרָאוּ Ex 23[15] (E), 34[20] (JE), Dt 16[16], לֵרָאוֹת Ex 34[24] (JE), Dt 31[11] Is 1[12]; read prob. in all **Qal** (v. [פָּנָה] II. **2**). **c.** *appear,* of things: late (Hex only P), abs. Gn 1[9] 8[5], c. ב loc. 9[14] Lv 13[14.57]; elsewhere poet. ψ 18[16] = 2 S 22[16], ψ 90[16] Pr 27[25] (of דֶּשֶׁא), Ct 2[12] (ב loc.; of blossoms); subj. מַרְאֵיהֶם Dn 1[15] (+adj. pred.), v[13] (+לְפָנֶיךָ); subj. חָזוֹן, c. אֶל pers. Dn 8[1.1]; subj. בְּגֵנַע Lv 14[35] (c. לְ pers.). **2.** *be seen:* **a.** subj. rei, 1 K 10[12] = 2 Ch 9[11] (where הֵם subj.) Ez 19[11], of sins 21[29] (‖ הֶגְלוֹת), subj. בָּזוֹאת Ju 19[30], בְּאֶבֶן etc. Ez 10[1]. **b.** subj. pers. 2 S 17[17] (+לָבוֹא) *be seen to come.* **c.** *be seen* = occur 2 K 23[24] (ב loc.); = exist, + לְ pers. Ex 13[7.7] (JE), Dt 16[4], cf. Ez 10[8]; = be present, + ב loc. Ju 5[8] Ex 34[3] (JE). **3.** *be visible,* Ex 33[23] (JE; subj. ''s face), אֵין אֶבֶן נִרְאָה 1 K 6[18], 8[8.8] = 2 Ch 5[9.9], Je 13[26] Is 47[3]. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עֲצְמֹתָיו לֹא רֻאוּ Jb 33[21] (Baer Gi; d. f. Ki Kö[1. 41, 563], Mappik Ges[§ 14 d]; van d. H. רָאוּ), appar. *his bones are not seen, detected;* De *which were* (formerly) *not seen;* Di *are insignificant* ('unscheinbar'), so Bae; prob. corrupt, Bu נָאוּ, Du del. as doublet. †**Hithp.** recipr. *look at each other: Impf.* 2 mpl. לָמָּה תִּתְרָאוּ Gn 42[1] (E); techn. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְרָאוּ פָּנִים 2 K 14[11] = 2 Ch 25[21] *and they looked each other in the face,* i.e. met in combat, so 1 pl. נִתְרָאֶה פ' 2 K 14[8] = 2 Ch 25[17], cf. (perhaps) 2 K 23[29], where Wkl Benz conj. בְּהִתְרָאוֹת אֹתוֹ (or **Niph.** בְּהֵרָאוֹת אֹתוֹ) for MT כִּרְאֹתוֹ אֹתוֹ. **Hiph.**[62] *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶרְאָה Gn 41[28]+, sf. הִרְאַנִי Am 7[1]+, הֶרְאַנִי Ez 11[25], הֶרְאָנוּ Dt 5[21] Ju 13[23], הֶרְאֵךְ Dt 4[36]; 1 s. וְהַרְאִיתִי Na 3[5] (Ges[§ 53 p]), sf. הֶרְאִיתִיךָ Dt 34[4], הֶרְאִיתִים Is 39[4] cf. ‖ 2 K 20[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְאֶה Is 30[30], וַיַּרְא 2 K 11[4], sf. יַרְאֵנִי Nu 23[3] ψ 59[11]; 1 s. sf. אַרְאֶךָּ Gn 12[1]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַרְאֵנִי Ex 33[18], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַרְאוֹת Dt 3[24]+, sf. הַרְאוֹתְכָה Ez 40[4], לְהַרְאוֹתְכֶם Dt 1[33], etc.; *Pt.* מַרְאֶה Ex 25[9] Ez 40[4];—**1. a.** *cause* one *to see* something, *shew:* (1) subj. man, c. acc. pers. + rei, Nu 13[26b] (JE), Ju 1[24.25] 2 K 20[13.13.15] = Is 39[2.2.4] + 4 t., acc. rei om. Ez 40[4] Est 4[8], acc. refl. נַפְשׁוֹ + acc. rei Ec 2[24]; מִי יַרְאֵנוּ טוֹב ψ 4[7], acc. pers. om., = *exhibit* Est 1[4]; c. 2 acc. pers. Ju 4[22] 2 K 11[4]. (2) especially subj. ' (God), c. acc. pers. + rei, Gn 12[1] Ex 9[16] (both J), Gn 41[28] 48[11] (both E), Ex 33[18] Dt 34[1b] (both JE), Dt 3[24] 4[36] 5[21] Jos 5[6] (D), Ex 25[9] (P), Ju 13[23] + 5 t. + (of revelation to prophets) Nu 23[3] (JE), Je 38[21] Ez 11[25], also, c. acc. rei cogn., Nu 8[4] (P), acc. rei om. Dt 34[4] (JE), acc. pers. om. = *exhibit,* Is 30[30]; of visions, ' subj., c. acc. pers. + כֹּה Am 7[1.4.7] 8[1], + כַּאֲשֶׁר Ex 27[8] (P), c. acc. pers. only = *cause to see* [a vision] Je 24[1]; c. 2 acc. pers. + appos. 2 K 8[13], acc. pers. + cl. c. כִּי v[10]. (3) subj. angel, acc. pers.

+rei, of revelation to prophet Zc 2^3 3^1; acc. pers. +cl. c. מָה Zc 1^9. **b.** *cause to experience* something, c. acc. pers. +rei, subj. יְ, Hb 1^3 ψ 60^5 71^{20} 85^8. †**2.** *cause to look intently at, to behold*, c. acc. pers. +ב rei (cf. **Qal 8**), subj. יְ: **a.** *cause to gaze at*, with joy ψ 50^{23} 91^{16}. **b.** in exultation, *cause to feast one's eyes upon*, fallen enemies ψ 59^{11} **(cf. MI)**. **c.** in weakened sense, *cause to behold* Dt 1^{33} (cf. Dr). †**Hoph. 1.** *be caused to see, be shewn: Pf.* 2 ms. הָרְאֵיתָ, subj. man, acc. rei, Ex 26^{30} (P; ב loc.); so *Pt.* מָרְאָה 25^{40} (P; ב loc.); sq. inf. אַתָּה הָרְאֵתָ לָדַעַת כִּי Dt 4^{35}. **2.** *be exhibited to*, subj. rei, acc. pers., *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהָרְאָה אֶת־הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13^{49} (P).

†[רָאֶה] **adj.** seeing, assumed by Thes al. to explain cstr. וּרְאֵה עֵנְיֵי Jb 10^{15}, but improb.; Mass. appar. intended *Imv.* (unsuitable); Ew al. וְלְאֵה; Di Bu Du (after Lag Gei) רְוֵה עֵנְיֵי *drenched* (i.e. sated) *with affliction.*

†I. רֹאֶה **n.**[**m.**] seer, c. art. הָרֹאֶה (exc. 2 S 15^{27});—old name for נָבִיא 1 S 9^{9b}, used of Sam. $v^{9a.11.18.19}$ and (as archaism) 1 Ch 9^{22} 26^{28} 29^{29}; of חֲנָנִי 2 Ch $16^{7.10}$; הָרֹאֶה appar. of Zadok 2 S 15^{27}, but crpt. (conj. in We Dr); pl. (c. prep.) לָרֹאִים Is 30^{10} *the seers*, as a class.

†II. רֹאֶה **n.**[**m.**] prophetic **vision** שְׁגוּ בָרֹאִי Is 28^7 *they reel in* (their) *vision* (|| פָּקוּ פְּלִילִיָּה).

†III. רֹאֶה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 2^{52}, v. רְאָיָה infr.

†רַאֲוָה Ez 28^{17} v. √**Qal** *Inf.*, and **8 a** (6).

†רְאוּת **n.f.** look;—cstr. רְאוּת עֵינָיו Ec 5^{10} Qr (Kt ראית).

†רְאִי **n.m.** mirror;—כִּרְ מוּצָק Jb 37^{18}(sim.).

†רֵאִי **n.**[**m.**] looking, seeing, sight;—**1.** *seeing*, אֵל רֹאִי Gn 16^{13a} *a God of seeing* (=who sees). **2.** *appearance* (=מַרְאֶה), טוֹב רֹאִי 1 S 16^{12}; מַרְאֵי Jb 33^{21} *without* (healthy, fair) *appearance.* **3.** *sight*, (warning-) *spectacle*, כְּרֹאִי Na 3^6.—רֹאִי Gn 16^{13b} Jb 7^8 is **Qal** *Pt.* sf.

ראית v. רְאוּת.

†I. מַרְאָה **n.f.** **vision**, as means of revelation: מַ abs. Nu 12^6 (E), 1 S 3^{15} Dn 10^{16}, as acc. cogn. $v^{7.7.8}$; appar. pl. abs. מַרְאוֹת Ez 43^3, but rd. מַרְאֵה הָרֶכֶב ℊ Co Berthol Siegf Krae, or del. Toy Krae (as altern.); cstr. מַרְאוֹת הַלַּיְלָה Gn 46^2 (E), מַרְאוֹת אֱלֹהִים Ez 1^1 8^3 40^2.

†II. [מַרְאָה] **n.f.** mirror (so Vrss; as *place*, or *instrument, of seeing* (oneself));—pl. cstr. מַרְאֹת הַצֹּבְאֹת Ex 38^8 (P) *the mirrors of the serving-women* (v. Di).

מַרְאֶה ^{102} **n.m.** Ex 3,3 **sight, appearance, vision**;—מַ abs. Gn 12^{11}+; cstr. מַרְאֵה Dt 28^{34}+; sf. מַרְאֵהוּ Jo 2^4+, מַרְאֶהָ Lv 13^4+; appar. pl. cstr. מַרְאֵי Ec 11^9 (Kö 11.1, 112), sf. (prob. in fact sg. Ges 93 ss) מַרְאֵיהֶן Ct $2^{14.14}$, מַרְאֵיהֶן Na 2^5+, etc.;—**1.** †**a.** *sight, phenomenon, spectacle* Ex 3^3 (J). **b.** *appearance* נֶחְמָד לְמַ Gn 2^9 (J) *desirable in appearance*, גָּדוֹל לְמַ Jos 22^{10}; *appearance* of man (or woman), Ju $13^{6.6}$ (angel), Is 52^{14} (servant of יְ), Ct 5^{15} Dn 8^{15} 10^{18}; = outward person (opp. inner man) 1 S 16^7; visible form Ct $2^{14.14}$ Dn $1^{13.13.15}$; בְּמַ Nu 12^8 (E; so rd. Sam ℊ ℭ 𝔗 Di, for MT מַרְאֶה), i.e. in personal presence (< Ew Pat Hpt לֹא בְמַ); בְּמַרְאֵה סוּסִים כַּרְאֵהוּ Jo 2^4; of crocod. Jb 41^2; מִ כְּבוֹד יְ Ex 24^{17} (P), מִ הַנֶּגַע Lv 13^3, מִ־אֵשׁ Nu $9^{15.16}$, מִ בָּרָק Dn 10^6+; esp. Ez *appearance* pers. vel rei (27 t., sts. redundant), $1^{5.13.26}$ 8^2 10^1+, מִמּוֹ מִתְנָיו $1^{27.27}$ 8^2 (|| מָתְנָיו); of beauty וְיִפֵּה מַרְאֶה *fair of appearance* Gn 39^6 (J; +תֹּאַר־), cf. 1 S 17^{42} (rd. עֲלַם [q.v.] for עִם); fem. מַרְאֵה־מִ (אִשָּׁה) Gn 12^{11} (J), 29^{17} (E; +יְפַת תֹּאַר), 2 S 14^{27}; of kine מַ יְפוֹת (הַ)מִ Gn $41^{2.4}$ (E), opp. מַ רָעוֹת (הַ)מִ $v^{3.4}$, מַרְאֵיהֶן רַע v^{21} (all E); of women also מַ טֹבַת מִ Gn 24^{16} 26^7 (both J), 2 S 11^2 Est 1^{11} $2^{3.7}$, מַ טוֹבוֹת מִ 2^2; of boys מַ טוֹבֵי מִ Dn 1^4, cf. מַ alone in לֹא־מִ וְנֶחְמְדֵהוּ (of suffering servant of יְ) Is 53^2; מַ אִישׁ מִ 2 S 23^{21} (but rd. as || 1 Ch 11^{23} אִישׁ מִדָּה We Dr al.). †**c.** *appearance, sight, vision* Nu 8^4 (P). †**2.** in gen. *what is seen*, מַ עֵינָיו Is 11^3 i.e. what his outward eyes see (cf. 1 S 16^7 **1 b**), לְמַ עֵינֶיךָ Ez 23^{16}, מַ עֵינֶיךָ אֲשֶׁר תִּרְאֶה Dt $28^{34.67}$, לְכָל־מַ עֵינֵי הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13^{12} (P). †**3.** specif. *a* (supernat.) *vision* (in Ez Dn; oft. acc. cogn. c. ראה): Ez 8^4 11^{24} $43^{3.3.3}$, rd. also מַרְאֵה הָרֶכֶב v^3 (for מַרְאוֹת v. 1. מַרְאָה supr.); בַּמַ 11^{24}; Dn $8^{16.27}$ 9^{23} 10^1; מַ 8^{26}. †**4.** *sight, vision* = power of seeing (and enjoying), late: מַ עֵינַיִם Ec 6^9, הַלֵּךְ בְּדַרְכֵי לִבְּךָ וּבְמַרְאֵי עֵינֶיךָ 11^9.

†יִרְאִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (rd. יִרְאָיָה; יְ *seeth*);—officer, Jeremiah's time, Je $37^{13.14}$, Σαρουια(ς).

†רְאָיָה **n.pr.m.** (יְ *hath seen*);—**1.** Judaite 1 Ch 4^2 (Ραδα, A Ρεια, ℊL Ρεαα), = III. רֹאֶה 2^{52} (crpt.; Αιω, A Αρααι). **2.** Reubenite 1 Ch 5^5, Ρηχα, ℊL Ραια. **3.** post-ex. name Ezr 2^{47} (Ρεηλ, A ℊL Ραια) = Ne 7^{50} (Ραεα, A ℊL Ρααια).

רְאוּבֵן $_{71}$ **n.pr.m.** Reuben, Ρουβην[ιν] (*behold a son!* but Gn 29^{32} makes = רָאָה בְּעָנְיִי(!); Jos$^{Ant.\ i.\ 19,7\ al.}$ Ρουβηλος, ⊜ ⩓𐎁𐎍, ר׳ then perh. = Ar. رِئْبَال *lion*, cf. Di);—**1.** eldest son of Jacob and Leah Gn 29^{32} 30^{14} + 11 t. Gn, Ex 1^{2} 1 Ch 2^{1}; as head of family or clan Ex 6$^{14.14}$ Nu 1^{20} 26^{5} (all P), 1 Ch 5$^{1.3}$, cf. בְּנֵי אֱלִיאָב בֶּן־רְ׳ Dt 11^{6}. **2.** as name of clan or tribe Ju 5$^{15.16}$ Dt 27^{13} Jos 18^{7} (+גָּד; both D), Dt 33^{6} (poem), Ez 48$^{6.7.31}$ Nu 1^{5} (P); so מַטֵּה ר׳ Nu 1^{21} 13^{4} Jos 20^{8} 21^{7} (all P), 1 Ch 6$^{48.63}$, מַחֲנֵה ר׳ Nu 2$^{10.16}$ 10^{18} (all P); בְּנֵי ר׳, as tribe, Nu 16^{1b} 32^{37} (both JE), 2^{10} 7^{20} 26^{5} Jos 13$^{23.23}$ (all P), also (+Gad and oft. Manasseh) Nu 32$^{1.2.6.25}$ (JE), Jos 4^{12} (D), Nu 32$^{29.31.33}$ Jos 22^{9} + 11 t. 22 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 5^{18}; בֶּן־ר׳ as tribe Jos 15^{6} 18^{7} (both P), מַטֵּה בְנֵי־ר׳ 13^{15} (P).

†**רְאוּבֵנִי** **adj. gent.** of foreg.; of individ. 1 Ch 11^{42a}; c. art. as subst. coll. הָרְאוּבֵנִי Nu 26^{7} 34^{14} (both P), Jos 13^{8} (D; +הַגָּדִי), 2 K 10^{33} (+*id.*+הַמְנַשִּׁי), 1 Ch 12^{38} (van d. H. v^{37}; +הַגָּדִי), 26^{32} (*id.*); לָרְאוּבֵנִי 1 Ch 5^{6} 27^{16}, +וְלַגָּדִי (+sts. חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳) Dt 3$^{12.16}$ 29^{7} Jos 1^{12} 12^{6} 22^{1} (all D), 1 Ch 5^{26}, cf. Dt 4^{43}.

רְאִית, רְאָיָה, רְאִי, רְאִי v. ראה. **רְאֵם** v. רְאִים. **רִאשׁוֹן** v. רִאשׁוֹן.

†**[רָאַם]** **vb.** (Mass Thes al.) **rise** (si vera l., ‖ form of רום);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. רָאֲמָה Zc 14^{10}, but < rd. רָאֲמָה = רָמָה (√ רום), Ges$^{§\ 72\ p}$.

†**רְאֵם** **n.m.**$^{Jb\ 39,\ 10}$ **wild ox** (As. *rêmu* Dl HWB^{603} (ראם), Houghton$^{TSBA\ v\ (1877),\ 336\ ff.,\ and\ illustr.\ bef.\ p.\ 33}$ Schr$^{KGF\ 135\ ff.,\ 530}$ Hom$^{NS\ 257\ ff.,\ 410,\ 436\ f.}$ Dr$^{Dt\ 33,\ 17}$; on strength and ferocity, Plin$^{NH\ viii.\ 21}$; Aram. רֵאמָא, רֵימָא, רֵימָנָא, גֻּמְּסָא (Lag$^{BN\ 53}$); Ar. رِئْم is *white antelope*, antilope leucoryx; ⑦ (erron.) *μονόκερως* (Is 34^{7} *ἀδροί*), 𝔙 *unicornis*, and (oftener) *rhinoceros*);—abs. ר׳ Nu 23^{22} +, רְאֵים ψ 92^{11}, רִים Jb 39$^{9.10}$; pl. רְאֵמִים Is 34^{7} ψ 29^{6}, רְמִים 22^{22} (v. Baer);—*wild ox*, as fierce and strong Jb 39$^{9.10}$; sim. of strength of Isr., בְּתוֹעֲפוֹת ר׳ לוֹ Nu 23^{22} = 24^{8} (JE), וְתָרֹם קַרְנֵי רְאֵם ψ 92^{11}; so fig. of Joseph, קַרְנֵי ר׳ קַרְנָיו Dt 33^{17}; fig. of princes of Edom Is 34^{7} (+פָּרִים עִם אַבִּירִים); of powerful foes, מִקַּרְנֵי רְמִים ψ 22^{22}; in sim. of skipping, leaping, בֶּן־רְאֵמִים ψ 29^{6} (‖ עֵגֶל).

†**רְאוּמָה** **n.pr.f.** concubine of Nahor Gn 22^{23} (J); A Ρεηρα, ⑤L Ρεημα.

†1. **רָאמוֹת** **n.**[**f.pl.**] usu. **corals** (so Ki; *black corals* Thes (פְּנִינִים = *red corals*); cf. Ar. رَأْمَة *sea-shell*, We$^{Heid.\ 2.\ 163}$);—as costly Jb 28^{18}, as merchandise, רָאמוֹת לָאֱוִיל Ez 27^{16};—רָאמוֹת חָכְמוֹת Pr 24^{7}, reading and sense dub., v. Toy.

רְאֵמָה, רְאֵמוֹת, רָאמָה v. רום, II. רמה. **רָאשׁ** *poor*, רֵאשׁ *poverty*, v. רוּשׁ.

1. **רֹאשׁ** $_{599}$ **n.m.**$^{Lv\ 13,45}$ **head** (common Sem. word; earliest form **ra'š*, Ar. رَأْس, Sab. ראם Prä$^{ZMG\ xxix\ (1875),\ 425}$ Mordtm$^{Him.\ Inschr.\ 31}$; Eth. ርእስ: Amh. ራስ: hence (*a* heightened) As. *rêšu* (rarely *râšu*), Aram. רֵישָׁא (Egypt. Aram. ראש Cooke$^{North-Sem.\ Inscr.\ 404}$), גֻּלְגֻּלְתָּא, mod. (*Ma'lûla*) *raïša*, Huart$^{JAs\ xii\ (1878),\ 491}$ Duval$^{id.\ xiii\ (1879),\ 464}$; Palm. רשא, Lzb^{366}, cf. BH רֵאשִׁית; fr. **ra'š*, also BH *רָאשׁ, רֹאשׁ (Lag$^{Symm.\ i.\ 113}$), TelAm. *rušu*(*nu*) Wkl$^{189,\ 18}$ (gloss to *ḳaḳḳadunu*), NH = BH; SI^{6} ראש, Ph. רש, ראש (in n.pr.), Pun. *rus* (in n.pr. loc.) Schröd$^{Ph.\ Spr.\ 133}$, ראשת *choicest, chief*; on MI^{20} (sf.) רשה, l.^{28} ש[ר], cf. Sm. u. So^{14} Nö$^{LCB\ Jan.\ 8,\ 1887,\ 60}$);—ר׳ abs. Gn 3^{15} +, cstr. 40^{20} +; sf. רֹאשִׁי v^{16} +, etc.; pl. רָאשִׁים (for *רָאֳשִׁים Nö$^{GGA\ 1884,\ 1019}$) Ex 18^{25} +; cstr. רָאשֵׁי Ho 7^{13} + [מְרַאֲשֹׁתֵי 1 S 26^{12} v. infr.]; sf. רָאשֵׁינוּ 1 Ch 12^{19}, רָאשֵׁיכֶם Is 29^{10} +, etc.;—**1. a.** (c. 230 t.) *head*, of human being; man Gn 40$^{16.17}$ + oft., לְר׳ גֶּבֶר Ju 5^{30} *for the head of a man*, i.e. *for each man, per capita*; woman 2 K 9^{30} Dt 21^{12} Nu 5^{18} Est 2^{17}; boy 2 K 4$^{19.19}$ Gn 48$^{14.14}$ +; of ר׳, under fig. of armed man ψ 60^{9} = 108^{9}; of idol 1 S 5^{4}; of gates, personif. ψ 24$^{7.9}$. **b.** *head*, of animals: of serpent Gn 3^{15}, dog 2 S 3^{8}, ass 2 K 6^{25}, of הַחַיָּה in Ez 1^{22} cf. v$^{22.26}$, of הַכְּרֻבִים 10^{1} cf. v^{11}; of sea-monsters, לִוְיָתָן Jb 40^{31} ψ 74^{14}, תַּנִּינִים v^{13}; esp. of animals for sacrifice Ex 12^{9} 29$^{15.19}$ Lv 1$^{4.8.12.15}$ 3$^{2.8}$ + 18 t. P; in phr. ר׳ וְזָנָב Is 9^{13} (fig. of noble and commoner) cf. v^{14} 19^{15}, so (fig. of relative dignity, power, influence) Dt 28$^{13.44}$. **2. a.** *top* (88 t.): of mt., הַר, Gn 8^{5} Ex 19$^{20.20}$ 24^{17} 34^{2} + 34 t.; hill, גִּבְעָה, Ex 17$^{9.10}$ (E), 2 S 8^{25}; ר׳ גִּיא מְרוֹמִים Pr 8^{2} + 1^{21} Toy (for MT הֲמִיוֹת), שְׂמָנִים Is 28$^{1.4}$; of rocks, צֻרִים, Nu 23^{9}(JE), crag, סֶלַע, 2 Ch 25$^{12.12}$; tower Gn 11^{4} (J), stronghold Ju 6^{26}, ladder Gn 28^{12} (E), tree 2 S 5^{24} = 1 Ch 14^{15}, bough Is 17^{6} cf. Ez 17$^{4.22}$, mast (?; חֹבֶל) Pr 23^{34} (otherwise Toy); of ears of grain, שִׁבֹּלֶת Jb 24^{24}, of stone Gn 28^{18} (E), bed, מִטָּה, 47^{31} (J), throne, עָנוּל לַכִּסֵּא ר׳ 1 K 10^{19}, tabern., or its wall, Ex 26^{24} = 36^{29} (P); pillar (=capital) 1 K 7$^{16.17}$ + 13 t., מְכוֹנָה v$^{35.35}$, lampstand Zc 4$^{2.2}$, h.p.'s robe, מְעִיל, Ex 28^{32}(P), פִּי ר׳ ψ 118^{22} *top of* (the)

corner, i. e. most conspicuous stone (fig.); = *tip, end*, of staves 1 K 8^8 = 2 Ch 5^9, of sceptre Est 5^2. **b.** *height* of stars Jb 22^{12} (‖ גֹּבַהּ שָׁמַיִם). **3.** [171] **a.** *head* = *chief* (man) Ju 10^{18} $11^{8.9.11}$ Ex 18^{25} (E), Nu 1^{16} (P), Dt 1^{15} Ho 2^2 Mi 3^1 + oft.; appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 1 Ch 12^{10} (van d. H. v^9, series of 11); of God 2 Ch 13^{12}. †**b.** = *chief* (city) Jos 11^{10} (D), cf. (of city and king) Is $7^{8.8.9.9}$. †**c.** *chief* nation Je 31^7. †**d.** = *chief* (place, position) 1 S 9^{22} 1 K $21^{9.12}$ Dt 20^9 1 Ch 4^{42} (cf. also **5**). **e.** כֹּהֵן הָרֹאשׁ *chief priest* 2 K 25^{18} = Je 52^{24}, 2 Ch 19^{11} 24^{11} 26^{20}, הַכֹּהֵן רֹאשׁ 1 Ch 27^5, הַכֹּ֫הֵן הָרֹ֫אשׁ 2 Ch 31^{10} Ezr 7^5; ר׳ alone 2 Ch 24^6; רָאשֵׁי הַכֹּהֲנִים Ne 12^7. **f.** esp. = *head* of a family (P Chr); רָאשֵׁי בֵּית (rare רֹאשׁ) אָבוֹת(ם) Ex 6^{14} Nu 7^2 17^{18} Jos 22^{14} 1 Ch 5^{24} $7^{7.9}$; ר׳ בֵּית הָאָבוֹת v^{40}; ר׳ לְבֵית אֲבֹתָיו Nu 1^4, cf. 1 Ch $5^{15.24}$ 7^2 9^{13} 24^4; ר׳ אֲמוֹת בֵּית־אָב Nu 25^{15}; ר׳ אָבוֹת Ex 6^{25} Jos 21^1; ר׳ אֲבוֹת הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch $9^{33.34}$ 15^{12}, cf. Nu 36^1 Jos 19^{51} 1 Ch $8^{6.13}$ $23^{9.24}$ + 10 t. Chr.; abs. ר׳ (הָ)אָבוֹת 1 Ch $8^{10.28}$ 9^9 26^{32} 27^1 2 Ch 1^2 + 8 t. Ezr Ne (Chr); ר׳ אֲבֹתֵיהֶם Ezr 8^1; רָאשִׁים לְאָבוֹת Ne 11^{13}; so also ר׳ alone 1 Ch $5^{7.12}$ 7^3 8^{28} +; appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 23^8 (series of 3), v^{11} (of 4), v^{19} (of 3), v^{20} (of 2). †**4. a.** *head* = *front*, leader's place Mi 2^{13} 2 Ch 20^{27}, cf. Am 6^7. **b.** of time, *beginning*, of night-watch Ju 7^{19} La 2^{19}; abs. מֵרֹאשׁ *from the beginning* Is 40^{21} $41^{4.26}$ (‖ מִמְּקֻבָּנִים), 48^{16} Pr 8^{23} (‖ מֵעוֹלָם). Ec 3^{11} (‖ עַד־סוֹף); *first* of months Ex 12^2 (‖ רִאשׁוֹן), Nu 10^{10} 28^{11} (all P); בָּרֹאשׁ 1 Ch 16^7 *at first*. **c.** of things, river-*heads* Gn 2^{10} (J); ר׳ עֲפָרוֹת תֵּבֵל Pr 8^{26}. **5.** *chief, choicest, best*, of spices, (בשׂמים) Ez 27^{22} Ex 30^{23} (P), Ct 4^{14}; ר׳ שַׂמְחָתִי ψ 137^6 *the choicest of my joy*. †**6.** *head* = *division* of army, *company, band*: Ju $7^{16.20}$ $9^{34.37.43}$ 11^{11} 1 S 11^{11} $13^{17.17.18.18}$, Jb 1^{17}. **7.** = *sum*, esp. in phr. נָשָׂא אֶת־ר׳ בְּנֵי־יִשׂ׳ Ex 30^{12} *take the sum of, enumerate*, cf. Nu $1^{2.49}$ $4^{2.22}$ 26^2 $31^{26.49}$; בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Lv 5^{24} *in its sum*, i.e. in full, so Nu 5^7 (all P); of יהוה's thoughts ψ 139^{17}; cf. ראשׁ דְּבָרְךָ אֱמֶת 119^{160}. **8.** other phr. are: יָרוּם רֹאשִׁי v. נָשָׂא **Qal 1 b** (2); ר׳ מֵרִים רֹאשִׁי 3^4 (ψ 110^7 140^{10} v. רום); *shake the head*, v. נוּעַ **Hiph.**, cf. יָנִיד רֹאשׁוֹ Je 8^{16}, נָתַן דֶּרֶךְ בְּרֹאשׁ ψ 44^{15}; בְּרֹאשׁוֹ i.e. requite, v. נתן **Qal 2 b** ad fin.; יָשׁוּב גְּמֻלְךָ בְּר׳ Ob^{15}, cf. ψ 7^{17} 1 K 2^{33} (sub דָּם **2 i**), and (c. עַל־ר׳) Est 9^{25}, הֵשִׁיב רֵעָה בְּרֹאשׁ Ju 9^{57} 1 S 25^{39} 1 K 2^{44}, cf. Jo $4^{4.7}$; 1 K 2^{32} (sub דָּם **2 i**), cf. Ne 3^{36} (אֶל־רֹאשָׁם), v. also 2 S 3^{29} sub I. חול **3**; see, further, דָּם **2 i**; Dn 1^{10} v. חוּב **Pi.**

†[רֵאשָׁה] **n.f.** beginning-time, **early time**;—pl. sf. רֵאשֹׁתֵיכֶם Ez 36^{11} (cf. רֹאשׁ **4 b**).

†רֹאשָׁה **n.f.** top;—appos. הָאֶבֶן הָר׳ Zc 4^7 i.e. the topmost stone.

רִאשׁוֹן [182] **adj.** **former, first, chief** (*i* heightened fr. orig. *a*, v. √);—abs. ר׳ Ho 2^{19} +, שׁן- Ex 12^{15} +, רִישׁוֹן Jb 8^8, cstr. רִאשׁוֹן Jb 15^7 Qr (Kt ראישון, and so always Cod. Sam. Pent., v. Kö$^{II.1,\ 225\ n}$); f. רִאשֹׁנָה Ju 20^{37} + (Jos 21^{10} Kt ראישנה, v. supr.); mpl. רִאשֹׁנִים Ex 34^1 +, fpl. רִאשֹׁנוֹת Is 41^{22} +, etc.; — **1.** *former*: **a.** in time, *former* of two Gn 25^{25} (J), 41^{20} (E), Dt $10^{1.2.3\ 4.10}$ 24^4, cf. Ho 2^9, Lv 4^{21} 9^{15} (both P), Ju 20^{39} 2 K 1^{14} Hg $2^{3.9}$ Ezr 3^{12} +; more gen. *former, previous*, Nu 21^{26} (JE), Mi 4^8 2 K $17^{34.40}$ Zc 1^4 $7^{7.12}$ 8^{11} Ne 5^{15} Ec $1^{7^{10}}$ ψ 79^8 +; בָּעֵת הָר׳ Is 8^{23}; דִּבְרֵי דָוִיד הָר׳ †1 Ch 29^{29} *the doings of David, the former* and the latter (הָאַחֲרֹנִים), cf. †2 Ch 9^{29} 12^{15} 16^{11} 20^{34} 25^{26} 26^{22} 28^{26} 35^{27}; *early* days of harvest 2 S 21^9; רִאשֹׁנִים as subst., *former persons*, ancestors, men of old, Dt 19^{14} Lv 26^{45} (H), Ec 1^{11} (opp. אַחֲרֹנִים); (הָ)רִאשֹׁנוֹת as subst. the *former things*, i.e. past events Is 41^{22} $43^{9.18}$ 46^9 48^3, earlier predictions 42^9. **b.** loc., *foremost*, of two 2 S 18^{27}. **2.** *first*: **a.** in time, הַמַּכָּה הָר׳ 1 S 14^{14} *the first slaughter* (prelim. to general carnage); וְלֹא־הָיָה דְּבָרִי ר׳ 2 S 19^{44} *was not my word first?* ר׳ in appos. with pers. subj. †2 S 19^{21} I am come *as first*, cf. perh. Is 41^{27} (ins. אֲמַרְתִּי Ges De < read הַנֶּ֫גֶד הִנֵּה הִנָּם for הִנֵּה הִנָּם, Che^{Bpt} Kit^{Di}), and הָר׳ Je 50^{17} (opp. הָאַחֲרוֹן), Is 43^{27}; ר׳ abs., *first* of mankind Jb 15^{17}; abs. of יהוה, *I* (am the) *first* Is 41^4 (+ אֶת־ אַחֲרֹנִים), + אַחֲרוֹן 44^6 48^{12}; abs. of time, מֵרִאשׁוֹן Je 17^{12} *from the beginning*; esp. *first* of a def. series (sts. opp. אַחֲרוֹן), *first* day of feast Dt 16^4 Ex $12^{15.15.16}$ + 5 t. P (H), Ne 8^{18}; usu. *first* month (חֹדֶשׁ) Ex $40^{2.17}$ Lv 23^5 + 6 t. P, 1 Ch 12^{16} (van d. H. v^{15}) + 10 t. Ch Ezr, Est 3^7 Dn 10^4, חֹדֶשׁ om. Gn 8^{13} Ex $12^{2.18}$ Nu 9^5 (all P) Ez 29^{17} 30^{20} $45^{18.21}$, so Jo 2^{23}, but rd. בָּרִאשֹׁנָה (**3 a**) 𝔊 𝔖 We Now and Dr. **b.** *first* in degree, *chief*: יַד הַשָּׂרִים . . . רִאשֹׁנָה Ezr 9^2 *the hand of the princes* . . . has been *first* in this trespass; 1 Ch 18^{17} Dn 10^{13} (cf. Est 1^{14} infr.). †**3. a.** fem. c. prep. as adv. phr.: (1) of time, בָּרִאשֹׁנָה Gn 13^4 (J), = *before, formerly*, so Jos $8^{5.6}$ (JE), 2 S 7^{10} 20^{18} Je 7^{12} Is 52^4, לָר׳ = *before, formerly*, Gn 28^{19} (J), Ju 18^{29}; so בָּרִאשֹׁנָה *as formerly* Ju 20^{32} 1 K 13^6 Is 1^{26} Je $33^{7.11}$, = בָּר׳ Dt 9^{15} Dn 11^{29} (opp. כָּאַחֲרוֹנָה); בָּר׳ = *at first*, first of all, Dt 13^{1c} 17^7

Nu 10[13] (P) Jos 8[33] (D), 1 K 17[13] 20[9] Zc 12[7] Pr 20[21] (opp. אַחֲרִיתָהּ), 1 Ch 11[6.6] 17[9] Ne 7[5]; לְמַרְאשׁוֹנָה 1 Ch 15[13] (=לְמַה־בָּרִאשׁוֹנָה) *for what was at first*, etc. (מָה **1 e**); (2) loc., רֹאשׁ, i.e. *at the head* of an army 1 K 20[17], a procession Nu 10[14] (P), cf. Is 60[9]. **b.** רִאשֹׁנָה alone as adv.: (1) of time, *first* Gn 38[28] (J), 1 K 18[25] Je 16[18] Lv 5[8] Nu 2[9] Jos 21[10] (all P), Is 65[7] (Ew De Che Di Du Skinner, >adj. Ges Hi Kn); (2) of place Gn 33[2] (J); (3) of degree, rank, Est 1[14].

†[רִאשֹׁנִי] **adj.** first;—fs. הַשָּׁנָה הָרִאשֹׁנִית Je 25[1] *the first year;* but rd. הָרִאשׁוֹן, Gie Du Kö[II. 1, 225].

רַאֲשׁוֹת 1 S 26[12] v. infr.

†רֵאשִׁית **n.f.** beginning, chief (for *רְאֵשִׁית Nö[GGA 1884, 1019], cf. Holz[Hex 465]; Syr. ܪܫܝܬ); —abs. רֵאשִׁית Dt 33[21]+, cstr. רֵאשִׁית Gn 10[10]+, רֵשִׁית Dt 11[12]; sf. רֵאשִׁיתִי Ec 7[8], רֵאשִׁתּוֹ Jb 42[12], etc.;—**1. a.** *beginning*, of kingdom Gn 10[10] (J), year Dt 11[12], reign Je 26[1] 27[1] 28[1] 49[34]; =first phase, step, or element in course of events Is 46[10] (opp. אַחֲרִית); of a thing (דָּבָר) Ec 7[8] (opp. *id.*); of sin Mi 1[13], strife Pr 17[14], wisdom ψ 111[10], knowledge Pr 1[7]; *thy beginning* Jb 8[7] = thine early life, so *his beginning* 42[12] (both opp. אַחֲרִית); ר׳ before cl., בְּרֹא רֵאשִׁית Gn 1[1] *in the beginning when God created* (>abs. *in the beginning God created*); ר׳ אֹנִי 49[3] (poem) *beginning* (first product) *of my manly vigour* (‖ בְּכֹרִי, כֹּחִי), so Dt 21[17] ψ 78[51] (both ‖ בְּכוֹר), 105[36]; cf. ר׳ דַּרְכֵי אֵל Jb 40[19] (of hippopot.), ר׳ דִּרְכוֹ Pr 8[22] (of wisdom); =first season (of a tree) Ho 9[10]; ר׳ גּוֹיִם Nu 24[20] (JE), *first, earliest, of nations.* **b.** *first* of fruits Ex 23[19] (E), 34[26] (JE), Dt 26[2.10] Ez 44[30a], of harvest Lv 23[10] (H), grain Dt 18[4] 2 Ch 31[5], dough Nu 15[20.21] (P), Ez 44[30b] Ne 10[38], wool Dt 18[4]; of כָּל־תְּבוּאָתֵךְ Pr 3[9]; Israel is ר׳ תְּבוּאָתָהּ Je 2[3] (i.e. of יְ׳s increase); ר׳ =*first-fruits* Lv 2[12] (P), Nu 18[12] (P), Ne 12[44]; ר׳ הָאָרֶץ Ez 48[14]. **2.** *first, chief,* Am 6[1]; ר׳ גְּבִירָתָם Je 49[35] (of bows); so appar. ר׳ בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן Dn 11[41], i.e. the principal part of them (Buhl Marti conj. שְׁאֵרִית, after ⑤); ר׳ מַשְׁאוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20[40], i.e. your chief oblations; ר׳ שְׁמָנִים Am 6[6], i.e. choice oils; =choice part, of land Dt 33[21], offering 1 S 2[29], הַחֵרֶם 15[21]; abs. *chief thing* Pr 4[7] (of wisdom).

מְרֹאשָׁה, מָרְשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** v. p. 601.

†[מְרַאֲשׁוֹת] **n.[f.]pl. denom.** place at the head, head-place;—only sf. מְרַאֲשָׁתָיו as adv. *at his head-place* (of one lying down) Gn 28[11.18] (E), 1 S 19[13.16] 1 K 19[6]; so Qr 1 S 26[7.11.16] (Kt מראשתו); in v[12] read מִמְּרַאֲשָׁתָיו ⑥ We Dr HPS, for MT מֵרַאֲשׁוֹתַי שָׁאוּל; מֵרַאֲשׁוֹתֵיכֶם Je 13[18] (*head-tires* AV[m] RV), rd. מֵרֹאשֵׁיכֶם, *from your heads,* ⑥ ⑤ ⑧ Gie Buhl Co[Hpt] (cf., already, Thes).

†II. רֹאשׁ and (†Dt 32[32]) רוֹשׁ **n.m.**[Dt 32, 33] a bitter and poisonous herb, then **venom,** alw. fig.;—**1.** a bitter and poisonous herb, +(or ‖) לַעֲנָה Dt 29[17] La 3[19], so (מֵי רֹאשׁ) Je 9[14] 23[15]; ר׳ מֵי (without ל) 8[14]; עִנְּבֵי־רוֹשׁ Dt 32[32] (‖ מְרֹרַת); וּפֹרֵחַ כָּרֹאשׁ ר׳ וְתַלְעָה La 3[5]; ר׳ alone ψ 69[22]; מְשַׁקְּפֵט Ho 10[4], הַפְכְתֶּם לְר׳ מִשְׁפָּט Am 6[12]. **2.** *venom,* of serpents, ר׳ פִּתְנֵים Dt 32[33] Jb 20[16].

†III. רֹאשׁ **n.m.** son of Benj.;—Gn 46[21], P*ωs*.

†IV. רֹאשׁ **n.pr.gent.** Rôsh (so ⑥ and most; >*chief* Ew Sm al. (𝔙 *principem capitis*) *Mosoch*);—only in phr. נְשִׂיא רֹאשׁ גּוֹג (אֶרֶץ מָגוֹג) מֶשֶׁךְ וְתֻבָל Ez 38[2.3] 39[1], P*ωs*; not identified.

I, II. רַב, רֹב v. I. רבב. III. רַב v. II. רבב.

רֹב v. ריב.

†I. [רָבַב] **vb.** be or become, many, much (NH רַב esp. *lord, master,* רַבִּי *my master, teacher;* MI[5] adj. pl. רבן; Ph. רב, f. רבת; As. [*rabâbu*], *rabbu;* Ar. رَبَّ *rear, increase* (act.; رُبٌّ *thick juice,* cf. NH רֶבֶב *grease,* is thought by Buhl al. to indicate original mng. *be thick*), رَبٌّ *lord, owner, master;* Sab. רב esp. in n.pr., רבאל, רבשמם, רבנם, etc., CIS[iv, nos. 285, 3; 286, 1; 287, 12], etc.; Lihy. רבה *its lord* DHM[Epigr. Denkm. Ar. 232]; Eth. ረበዐ: *expand, spread* (intrans.); Aram. רַב, ܪܒ *great, chief,* so OAram. Nab. Palm. רב, Lzb[366] Cook[107]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וַתָּבָּה Ex 23[29] Is 6[12], רָבָּה Gn 18[20] (Ho 9[7] rd. וְרֹב הַמַּשְׂטֵמָה [for MT וַתָּבָּה מ׳] ⑥ We Now); elsewh. only 3 pl. רַבּוּ 1 S 25[10]+, רָבְּבוּ Je 46[23]+2 t. [other forms supplied by רבה q.v.]; *Inf. cstr.* רֹב Gn 6[1] Jos 9[13] Lv 25[16] (‖ מְעֹט), sf. רִבְּכֶם Dt 7[7], and perh. רָבָּם Ho 4[7] (cf. רֹב infr.);—**1.** *be* (*become*) *many,* pers. Gn 6[1] (J) Ex 23[29] (E; v. supr.), 1 S 25[10] Ho 4[7] (perh.), Is 66[16] ψ 3[2] 25[19] 38[20] Ec 5[10], +מִן comp. Je 46[23] Dt 7[7] ψ 69[5]; of things Is 22[9] ψ 4[8] 104[24], years Lv 25[16] (P), sins Je 5[6] 14[7] Is 59[12] Jb 35[6]. **2.** *become great,* Gn 18[20] (J), Is 6[12]; *be long,* of journey, Jos 9[13].—**Pu.** v. [רֻבַּב] **denom.***

I. רַב $_{429}$ **adj.** much, many, great;—ms. abs. רַב Gn 24[25]+, רָב Gn 33[9]+, also רָבָּ 2 Ch 20[2], רָבָּ 28[8], רָבְּ Ezr 10[13], etc.; cstr. רַב Ex 34[6]+; fs. רַבָּה Nu 11[33]+; cstr. רַבַּת Ez 22[5]+, רַבְּתִי (Ges[§ 90 k 1]) La 1[1.1]; mpl. abs. רַבִּים Ex 23[2.2]+, cstr. v. II. רב;

fpl. abs. רַבּוֹת Gn 30[43]+;—[often both as pred. and as attrib.; as attrib. preceding n. (infl. of usage for numerals? Kö[Synt. §334 x] Ges[§132 b]): רַב Is 63[7] ψ 145[7] (but read prob. רֹב, רַב־; in Is 21[7] ר is pred.), רַבִּים Je 16[16] ψ 32[10] 89[51] (on context Bö[NA] Bae, also Hup), Pr 7[26] 1 Ch 28[5], רַבּוֹת Ne 9[28] Pr 31[29]];—**1.** (oft. opp. מְעַט) **a.** (1) *much:* of substances, gold 1 K 10[2] ψ 19[11], silver (money) 2 K 12[11]=2 Ch 24[11], bronze 1 Ch 18[8], wine Est 1[7]; of other quantities, e.g. spoil 2 S 3[22], property 2 Ch 32[29], seed Dt 28[38], etc.; רַב שֶׁיִּהְיוּ Ec 6[3 b] *be it much that* his days *amount to;* (2) esp. of collectives, *numerous,* עַם־רַב Jos 11[4] 2 S 13[34], עֲבֻדָּה רַבָּה Gn 26[14] Jb 1[3], מְקֻנֶה רַב Dt 3[19]+, etc. **b.** pl. *many:* pers. Ex 5[5] Ju 8[30] 9[40] 1 K 4[20] 11[1]+, things Gn 30[43] Am 5[12] Dt 31[17]+; n. om. רַבּוֹת Dn 11[41] (sc. lands; rd. רְבֹוֹת *myriads* Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince); יָמִים רַבִּים *many days* (a long time) Gn 21[34] 37[24]+28 t., שָׁנִים רַבּוֹת Ne 9[30] Ec 6[3 a], אִם עוֹד רַבּוֹת בַּשָּׁנִים Lv 25[51]; רַבּוֹת פְּעָמִים רַבּוֹת עִתִּים Ne 9[28] *many times* (v. supr.) = ψ 106[43] Ec 7[22]; מַכָּה רַבָּה Dt 25[3] *many blows;* מַיִם רַבִּים *many waters* Nu 20[11] 24[7]+27 t., cf. Is 8[7]; etc. **c.** רַב as subst. coll. pers. Ex 19[21], also (opp. מְעַט) 1 S 14[6] Nu 13[18] 26[54.56] 33[54] 35[8]; so רַבַּת (Ges[§130 a]) 2 Ch 30[17.18], and (rei; = *much*) Ez 24[12]; רַב cstr. before abstr. (= רֹב) Is 21[7] 63[7] ψ 145[7]; esp. pl. רַבִּים of pers. Ex 23[2.2]+37 t. +בַּת־רַבִּים Ct 7[5] (v. p. 123). †**d.** cstr. = *abounding in,* רַב־בְּרָכוֹת Pr 28[20], רַב־חֶסֶד (v. 1. חֶסֶד **3**), רַב־כֹּחַ ψ 147[5], רַב־מְאֵרוֹת Pr 28[27], רַב הַמְּהוּמָה Ez 22[5], רַב־נוֹצָה 17[7], רַב־הָעֲלִילָיָה Je 32[19], רַב־פְּעָלִים 2 S 23[20]=1 Ch 11[22], רַב־פֶּשַׁע Pr 29[22], רַב־תְּבוּנָה 14[29]; רַבַּת אוֹצָרוֹת Je 51[13], רַבַּת בָּנִים 1 S 2[5], רַבַּתִּי בָגוֹיִם La 1[1] (Ges[§90 I]). †**e.** +מִן comp. = *more numerous than* Ex 1[9] Nu 22[15] Jos 10[11] Ju 16[30] 2 K 6[16] Is 54[1] 1 Ch 24[4] 2 Ch 32[7] Dn 11[13]; sq. inf., *too many to* Gn 36[7] Ju 7[2] (cf. v[4]); vid. also foll. †**f.** רַב = *abundant, enough* Gn 24[25] 33[9]; as exclam. *enough!* Gn 45[28] 2 S 24[16]=1 Ch 21[15], 1 K 19[4], so (+מִן inf.) Ex 9[28] (מִן **6 d**); רַב־לָךְ (with implication of excess) Dt 3[26] (let it) *suffice thee!* so רַב־לָכֶם Ez 45[9], also Nu 16[3.7] = ye assume too much! +inf. *it is enough for you to* Dt 1[6] 2[3] (i.e. you have done it enough), so + מִן inf. 1 K 12[28], מִן subst. Ez 44[6]. †**g.** as adv. *much, exceedingly* (only ψψ), רַב ψ 123[3], רָבָּ֫ ψ 18[15] (Hup De Che al.; HPS[2 S 22,15] conj. רָמָה; om. ‖ 2 S 22[15]); רַבָּה ψ 62[3] 78[15] 89[3] (Ⓖ Bae רַב הוּא); רַבַּת (Aramaism, cf. Syr. ܪܒ̈ܬ, ܪܒ̈ܐ, Nö[§155 A] W[SG 135]) ψ 65[10] 120[6] (= long enough), 123[4] 129[1.2]. **2.** *great:* **a.** of person ψ 48[3], space 1 S 26[13], the deep Am 7[4] Gn 7[11] Is 51[10] ψ 36[7] (fig.), city La 1[1] (רַבָּתִי בַגּוֹיִם Ges[§90 I]),—v. also צִירוֹן, חֲמַת;—plague Nu 11[33], empire Est 1[20], goodness ψ 31[20], wickedness Gn 6[5], etc. **b.** specif. *strong* (opp. אֵין כֹּחַ) 2 Ch 14[10]; רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63[1]; so רַבִּים as subst. Is 53[12] (‖ עֲצוּמִים). †**c.** *major natu* Gn 25[23] (opp. צָעִיר); רַבִּים as subst. *grandævi,* Jb 32[9]. †**d.** +מִן comp. *greater than* Dt 7[1.17] 9[14] 20[1]; *too great for* Jos 19[9] 1 K 19[7].—Pr 26[10] is hopelessly corrupt, v. Toy.

II. רַב$_{49}$ **n.m. chief** (As.-Bab. influence, cf. *rab* Dl[HWB 609 b]; BAram. רַב);—cstr. רַ֫ Je 39[9]+; pl. cstr. רַבֵּי 39[13] 41[1] (but v. infr.);—esp. רַב־טַבָּחִים *chief of guardsmen* (v. טַבָּח), only as title of Bab. officer Je 39[9.10]+15 t. Je, 7 t. ‖ 2 K 25 (cf. שַׂר הַטַּבָּחִים in Gn [JE]); also †רַב הַחַבֵּל Jon 1[6] *chief of the sailors,* i.e. captain; †in gen. כָּל־רַב בֵּיתוֹ Est 1[8], †רַב־סָרִיסָיו Dn 1[3] (v. סָרִיס), and so רַבֵּי מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל Je 39[13], רַבֵּי הַמֶּלֶךְ 41[1] (late gloss; om. Ⓖ and ‖ 2 K 25[25], so Hi Gf Gie). †The foll. titles of As.-Bab. officers are prob. loan-words in Heb.: רַב־מָג Je 39[3.13] usu. *chief soothsayer* (v. מָג), but = *rab-mugi* [*? chief of princes*] Pinches[Hast. DB. Rab-mag]; רַב־סָרִיס (cf. OAram. [Nineveh] רב סרס Lzb[366]), 2 K 18[17] (As.; not in ‖ Is 36[2]), Je 39[3.13] (Bab.), usu. *chief eunuch,* but = *rabû-ša-rêši, chief of the heads* (the principal men) Wkl[Unters. z. altor. Gesch., 1889, Excurs. v, p. 138] (actually found as *rubû-ša-ri-ešu* Pinches[Acad. June 25, 1892, 618]), Pinches[Hast. DB. Rab-saris]; רַב־שָׁקֵה (van d. H. רַבְשָׁקֵה) *chief of the officers* (?) (so prob. As. *rab-*ŠAḲ; *šaḳû = high one;* COT[2 K 18,17] KB[II. 23] Dl[HWB 685 a] Tiele[Bab.-As. Gesch. 497. 513] Pinches[Hast. DB. IV. 191]), 2 K 18[17.19.26.27.28.37] 19[4.8] = Is 36[2.4.11.12.13.22] 37[4.8].

†רַבָּה **n.pr.loc. Rabba** (prop. *great* or *populous,* sc. city);—**1.** capital of Ammonites: explicitly, רַבַּת בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן 2 S 12[26.27] 17[27] Dt 3[11] Je 49[2] Ez 21[25]; רַבָּה alone 2 S 11[1] ‖ 1 Ch 20[1.1], Am 1[14] Je 49[3] Ez 25[5] Jos 13[25] (P); c. ה loc. רַבָּתָה 2 S 12[29]; in Gk. period *Philadelphia,* Lag[Onom. 215, 94; 219, 82] (but Ραββαταμανα Polyb[v. 71. 4]), mod. *'Ammân,* 13½ m. NE. from Heshbon, 28½ m. E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl[Geogr. 260];—Ⓖ Ραββαθ, Ραββα. **2.** הָרַבָּה, city in Judah Jos 15[60] (P), site unknown;—Ⓖ Σωθηβα, A ⓁL Αρεββα.

רֹב$_{151}$ **n.m.**[Jb 11, 2] **multitude, abundance, greatness;**—abs. רַ֫ Gn 16[10]+, רוֹב 1 Ch 4[38] 2 Ch 31[10]+Jb 33[19] Qr (Kt ריב); cstr. רֹב Ex 15[7] +(רֹב Jb 37[23] Baer Gi), רָב־ Jb 23[6]+; 2 K 19[23] and pl. cstr. רִבֵּי Ho 8[12] v. infr.;—**1.** *multitude*

(c. 125 t.): of pers. Ho 10[13] Pr 14[28] 20[6] Est 10[3]+; of things Is 1[11] 47[12] Ez 27[18] Lv 27[16] Pr 10[19] Jb 11[2]+; = *great quantity, abundance* Gn 27[28] Ho 9[7]+ oft. (2 K 19[23] Qr [= Is 37[24] Kt], > Kt רכבר; 2 Ch 24[27] Kt ורב, > Qr יָרַב), + (of time) רֹב שָׁנִים Jb 32[8] (Gi; v[7] van d. H., Baer), בְּרֹב יָמִים Ec 11[1]; = *whole number* (of bones) Jb 4[14] 33[19] (Qr; Kt ריב); esp. לָרֹב *in respect of, for, multitude*, in sim., like sand, stars, etc., Jos 11[4] (JE), 1 S 13[5] 2 S 17[11]+10 t.; = *abundantly*, c. vb. (= הִרְבָּה) Gn 30[30] (J), 48[16] (E), 1 K 1[19.25] 10[10]; usu. late Ne 9[25] Jb 26[3] Zc 14[14] 1 Ch 4[38] 2 Ch 9[9] (‖ הַרְבֵּה 1 K 10[10]) + 23 t. Ch; as pred. c. הָיָה 1 Ch 22[14]; = *in great numbers*, 2 Ch 30[5.24]; nearly = adj. (c. subst.; = רַב) 9[1] (‖ רַב 1 K 10[2]), 16[8] 24[24] 30[18]; מֵרֹב *from multitude of*, Dt 7[7] 28[47]+14 t.; abs. *from (for) mult.* 1 K 7[47], Gn 16[10] 32[13] (J), 1 K 3[8] 8[5] = 2 Ch 5[6]. **2.** *greatness* (c. 26 t.): רֹב שְׁיחִי מֵר 1 S 1[16], רֹב חַסְדֶּךָ Ne 13[22] ψ 5[8] 69[14], cf. 106[45], ר׳ כֹּחַ Is 63[1] Jb 23[6] 30[18] ψ 33[16], etc.; read רֹב prob. also (for רַב) Is 63[7] ψ 145[7]; = *length* of journey (cf. vb. Jos 9[13]) בְּרֹב דַּרְכֵּךְ Is 57[10]; Ho 8[12] Qr רִבֵּי תוֹרָתִי = *greatnesses* [great things], or *numerous things*, of my law, but form dubious, read perhaps רֹב תּוֹרָתַי (sub **1**), so We (cf. G); Gr al. דִּבְרֵי; > Kt רבו, v. רִבּוֹ.—Lv 25[16] Dt 7[7] Ho 4[7], v. √.

†רִבְבָה **n. f.** **multitude, myriad, ten thousand** (Kö[III. 1, 221]);—abs. ר׳ Gn 24[60]+; sf. רִבְבָתוֹ Kt 1 S 18[7]+2 t. (Qr רִבְבֹתָיו); pl. abs. רִבָּבוֹת 1 S 18[8]; cstr. רִבְבוֹת Mi 6[7]+, רִבְבֹת Dt 33[17]; sf. v. supr. Qr;—*myriad*, 10,000: of great number of pers., indef. Gn 24[60] (J; אַלְפֵי רִבְבָה *thousands of myriads*), Dt 33[2] (poem; מֵרִבְבוֹת קֹדֶשׁ, but v. קֹדֶשׁ, ad fin.), ψ 3[7] Ct 5[10]; רִבְבוֹת אַלְפֵי יִשְׂ׳ Nu 10[36], cf. Dt 33[17] (poem);—רִבְבָה Ez 16[7] rd. רִבְּי G Co Berthol Krae;—more precisely: (100, 1000), 10,000, Ju 20[10]; opp. 2, Dt 32[30] (poem), opp. 100, Lv 26[8] (H), opp. 1000, 1 S 18[7.8] 21[12] 29[5] ψ 91[7]; so of things, Mi 6[7].

†רִבּוֹא, רִבֹּא **n. f.** Ezr 2, 64 **ten thousand, myriad** (later (Aramaizing) synonym of foregoing; perh. for Aram. (ת)רִבּוֹ, Kö[III. 1, 221 f.], but Palm. רבו Lzb[367]);—abs. רִבּוֹ 1 Ch 29[7.7] Jon 4[11] (? cstr.), + cstr. Ho 8[12] Kt (v. infr.); רִבּוֹא Ezr 2[64] = Ne 7[66], Ne 7[71] (van d. H. v[72]); du. רִבֹּתַיִם ψ 68[18]; pl. רִבּוֹת Ne 7[70] (van d. H. v[71]), רִבֹּאוֹת Ezr 2[69] Dn 11[12];—*ten thousand*; of pers., 4 × 10,000 + 2000 + 3 × 100 + 60 Ezr 2[64] = Ne 7[66]; 12 × 10,000 + n. Jon 4[11]; indef. Dn 11[12] *he shall cast down myriads*; rd. רִבּוֹת also v[41] (for MT רִבֹּאוֹת) Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince; of things, esp. units of value, n. + 10,000 1 Ch 29[7], n. + 6 × 10,000 + 1000 Ezr 2[69] ‖ n. + 2 × 10,000 Ne 7[70.71] (v. supr.); 10,000 + 8 × 1000 + n. 1 Ch 29[7]; indef. רִבּוֹ אֱלֹהִים רִבֹּתַיִם ψ 68[18] (‖ אלפים);—רִבּוֹ תוֹרָתִי Ho 8[12] (Kt; 10,000 [precepts] *of my instruction*) would be only early instance, v. רב.

†רִבַּיִת **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar;—הָר׳ Jos 19[20]; mod. *Râbâ*, c. 13 m. NE. from Nablûs, cf. Buhl Geogr. 204;—G Δαβειρων, A GL Ραββωθ.

†רְבִיבִים **n.m.** Je 3, 3 **pl. copious showers,** causing fertility;—ר׳ Dt 32[2]+3 t., רְבִיבִים Je 14[22], רְבִבִם 3[3];—*copious showers*, Je 3[3] (+ מַלְקוֹשׁ), ר׳ 14[22] (‖ מַגְּשָׁמִים), ר׳ יִתְּנוּ ψ 65[11]; sim., of penetrating, pervasive infl. of prophetic words Dt 32[2] (‖ שְׂעִירִם, also מָטָר, טַל), of Jacob Mi 5[6] (‖ טַל), of future king ψ 72[6] (‖ מָטָר).

יָרָבְעָם, יָרׇבְעָם **n.pr.m.** Jeroboam, Ιεροβοαμ (prob. = יָרַב + עַם *the people increaseth* Thes Kit[1 K 11, 26] al.; cf. also Gray[Prop. N. 59; Ency. Bib. 1. 139 f.]; > √ריב *the people contendeth*, or (*the god*) *ʿAmm contendeth* Nbr[Stud. Bib. 1. 225], cf. Che[JQ. July, 1899, 559; Ency. Bib.]);—**1.** [90] (K Ch), leader of revolt of N. Isr. (10th cent.), and first king 1 K 11[26] 12[2.2.20], etc., ‖ 2 Ch 10[2.2.3.12], etc., 1 K 13[1.4.33]+; (specif. יָרׇבְעָם בֶּן־נְבָט 1 K 11[26] + 23 t.); in later times (under Deut. infl.) as sinful and author of Isr.'s sin 1 K 15[30] 16[2.7.19.26.31] + 15 t. †**2.** son of Jehoash of N. Isr. (8th cent.) and 13th king 2 K 13[13] 14[16.23.27.28.29] 15[1.8] Ho 1[1] Am 1[1] 7[9.10.11]; prob. also 1 Ch 5[17].

†II. [רָבַב] **vb. shoot;—Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְרָבּוּ (Ges[§ 67 m]) Gn 49[23] abs. (בַּעֲלֵי חִצִּים in ‖ l.; Sam. וַיְרִיבֻהוּ, so perh. G ἐλοιδόρουν).—יָרָב ψ 18[15] (חִצָּיו in ‖ l.), v. 1. רַב **1 g.**

†III. [רַב] **n.m. archer;**—s. רַב Pr 26[10], pl. רַבִּים Je 50[29] (‖ דֹּרְכֵי קֶשֶׁת), sf. רַבָּיו Jb 16[13] (in fig.; Bö al. רֹבָיו; Vrss. Ew al. *his missiles*).

I. **רבד** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. رَبَدَ *confine, tie.*)

†רְבִיד **n.**[**m.**] **chain,** ornament for neck;—abs. ר׳ Ez 16[11]; cstr. רִבְדַּ הַזָּהָב Gn 41[42] (E).

†II. [רָבַד] **vb. be-spread, deck** (cf. Ar. رَبَدَ v. *shew patches of colour, become clouded* (of sky); NH רֹבַד *pavement, paved terrace*, Σ רובדא *pavement*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. מָרַבַּדְתִּי עֶרְשִׂי Pr 7[16] *with spreads* (coverlets) *have I be-spread my couch*; read also *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּרְבַּד לְשָׁאוּל 1 S 9[25] G Th We Dr al. (for MT וַיְדַבֵּר עִם שׁ׳), obj. om.

†[מַרְבַּד] **n.[m.]** spread, coverlet;—only pl. abs. מַרְבַּדִּים (Kö[II. 1, 97, 471]) Pr 7[16] 31[22].

I. [רָבָה] 225 **vb.** be, or become, much, many, great (NH *id.;* As. *rabû, be great, grow;* Ar. رَبَوَ, Aram. רְבָא; כְּבָא, כְּבָה, all *grow, increase*);—†**Qal**[59] *Pf.* 3 fs. רְבָתָה 1 S 14[30]; 2 ms. וְרָבִיתָ consec. Dt 30[16]; 3 pl. רָבוּ Ezr 9[6]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְבֶּה Dt 8[13]+, juss. יֶרֶב Gn 1[22]+ 2 Ch 24[27] Qr (< ורב Kt, v. רׇב **1**), וַיֶּרֶב Ex 1[20]; 3 fs. תִּרְבֶּה Dt 7[22] Dn 12[4], וַתֶּרֶב Gn 43[34] 1 K 5[10]; 3 mpl. יִרְבּוּ Dt 11[31]+, יִרְבּוּן ψ 139[18], יִרְבֶּיָן Dt 8[13], etc.; *Imv.* ms. וּרְבֵה Gn 35[11]; *Inf. cstr.* רְבוֹת Ex 11[9]+;—*Pt.* רַבֶּה v. II. רבה;—**1.** *become many, numerous:* **a.** of a people, Ex 1[10.12] (J), v[20] (E), Dt 6[3] 8[1] 30[16] Zc 10[8] 1 Ch 5[23]; רָבוּ לְמַעְלָה 23[17]; esp.+פרה *be fruitful and multiply* Je 3[16] 23[3] (fig. of flock), Gn 47[27 b] (P), Ex 1[7] (P), ψ 107[38], also (of man and beast) Ez 36[11]; of children Jb 27[14]; צַדִּיקִים Pr 28[28], בְּרֻבּוֹת צ׳ Pr 29[2] (Toy רְדוֹת *rule,* ‖ מָשְׁלוּ), בר׳ רְשָׁעִים v[16] (Toy *id.*). **b.** of animals Dt 7[22] (+עַל pers.), 8[13] 1 Ch 5[9]; +פרה Gn 1[22] 8[17] (both P; cf. Ez 36[11] supr.). **c.** of things Dt 8[13.13] Ez 31[5] Ex 11[9] (P), Ec 5[10]; of sins Ezr 9[6] (+לְכַסְלָה), Pr 29[16]; +מִן comp. ψ 16[4] 139[18]; of days Gn 38[12] (J), Dt 11[21] 1 S 7[2] Pr 9[11], years of life 4[10]; of waters Gn 7[17] (J), v[18] (P). **2. a.** *be great:* (1) of things, Gn 43[34] (J; + מִן comp.), 1 S 14[30]; of way=*be long* Dt 19[6] and (מִן comp. pers.) 14[24] *be too long for;* of wisdom 1 K 5[10] (מִן comp.). (2) of pers., יִרְבֶּה אֱלֹהִים מֱאֱנוֹשׁ Jb 33[12] i.e. is too great for (De al.); has loftier, nobler thoughts (Di Bu), but no ‖. **b.** *grow great* (Aramaism): (1) of pers.,=grow up Ez 16[7] (+גָּדַל), Jb 39[4]. (2) of glory ψ 49[17], knowledge Dn 12[4].—2 Ch 24[27] v. supr. †**Pi.**[4] *make large, increase;*—*Imv.* ms. רַבֵּה צְבָאֶךָ Ju 9[29] *enlarge thy host; Pf.* 2 ms. רִבִּיתָ בִּמְחִירֵיהֶם ψ 44[13] *thou hast* not *made great with their price* (set a high price; so Ew De Che al.); or *increased* (sc. thy wealth) *by their price* (Hup Bae); =*bring up, rear* (children) La 2[22] (+טפח), whelps Ez 19[2] (in fig.). **Hiph.**[162] *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְבָּה Ho 8[11]+, sf. וְהִרְבְּךָ consec. Dt 30[5]; 2 ms. הִרְבִּיתָ Is 9[2]+, 1 s. הִרְבֵּיתִי Ho 2[10]+, etc.; *Impf.* יַרְבֶּה 12[2]+, וַיַּרֶב 2 S 18[8] La 2[5], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְבֵּה Ez 24[10], הָרֵב Ju 20[38]+ψ 51[4] Qr (הרבה Kt, Inf. abs.), etc.; fs. הַרְבִּי Is 23[16], mpl. הַרְבּוּ Am 4[4] Gn 34[12]; *Inf. abs.* הַרְבֵּה 15[1]+, הַרְבָּה (Ba[NB 90, 91]) 3[16] 16[10] 22[17]; *cstr.* הַרְבּוֹת Dt 28[63]+ (2 S 14[11] Kt הרבית; Am 4[9] Pr 25[27] v. infr.); *Pt.* מַרְבֶּה Ex 16[17]+, cstr. מַרְבֵּה Lv 11[42], etc.;—**1.** *make much,* or *many:* **a.** obj. pers. (or a people), *multiply, increase* Gn 16[10] 17[20] Is 9[2]+; Ez 36[10] (+עַל pers.), v[11] (man and beast; +*id.*); Dt 30[5] (+מִן comp. pers.); +פרה Hiph. Gn 28[3] 48[4] (both P); הִרְבָּה כּוֹשֵׁל Je 46[16]=*he made many stumble;* =*have many* 1 Ch 7[4] 8[40] 23[11]. **b.** obj. animals Dt 17[16.16] (cf. Ez 36[11] supr.). **c.** obj. things Ho 2[10] 8[11.14] Gn 3[16]+; הִרְבּוּ עָלַי מֵאֵת מֹהַר וּמַתָּן 34[12]; opp. הִמְעִיט Lv 26[16] Nu 26[54] 33[54]; obj. words Ec 10[14] (v. Jb 34[37] sub **2**), cf. Is 1[15] Jb 40[27], הַרְבֵּי־שִׁיר Is 23[16]; obj. days Jb 29[18] (like sand); =*use many* (medicines) Je 46[11]; *have many* (feet) Lv 11[42]; *bring abundantly* 2 Ch 31[5]; *yield abundantly* Ne 9[37]; c. ל of obj. Ho 10[1] (ל **3 a**); obj. om. Hb 2[6] Pr 22[16], also (opp. מעט [usu. Hiph.]) Ex 16[17.18] 30[15] Nu 35[8] (all P), Pr 13[11]. †**d.** (1) sq. inf., *make much to do, do much in respect of,* = do much, abundantly, greatly, often, etc. (Dr[181, 12]): הַרְבּוּ לְכַשֵּׁעַ Am 4[4] =*transgress greatly,* so Ezr 10[13], cf. 2 K 21[6]=2 Ch 33[6]; further, Is 55[7] Ex 36[5] 2 Ch 36[14] ψ 78[38], also 2 S 14[11] (Kt מהרבית, Qr מֵהַרְבַּת, rd. prob. מֵהַרְבּוֹת Dr[reff.] Ges[§ 75 ff.] Th-Löhr); +מִן comp. 18[8]; 1 S 1[12] =*pray a long time;* Ju 20[38] del. as dittogr. of הארב Be Bu GFM. (2) sq. vb. fin. (Dr[Sm] Ges[§ 120 g]), אַל־ תַּרְבּוּ תְדַבְּרוּ 1 S 2[3] i.e. *talk not* so *much;* cf. ψ 51[4]. **e.** the Inf. abs. (Ol[§ 191 b] Kö[II. 1, 555] Ges[§ 75 ff.]) is used: (1) הַרְבֵּה אַרְבֶּה *I will greatly increase* Gn 3[16] 16[10] 22[17] (all J; Ges[§ 113 n]); (2) וְהַרְבֵּה carrying on inf. cstr. Ez 21[20]; (3) הַרְבֵּה as adv. (c. vbs. and [Ec 7[16]] adj.), *greatly, exceedingly,* etc., esp. ה׳ מְאֹד Gn 41[49] (E), 1 S 26[21] 2 S 12[30]=1 Ch 20[2], Jos 13[1] (D), 2 K 21[16] Ne 2[2]; perh. also 1 K 5[9] 10[10] (both c. נָתַן), v[11] (c. הֵבִיא), Je 40[12] (c. אָסַף), 2 Ch 14[12] (c. נָשָׂא); הַרְבֵּה alone 2 K 10[18] (opp. מְעָט), Ne 3[33] Ec 1[16] 5[19] 7[16.17] ψ 51[4] Kt (Qr הָרֵב Imv.); (4) as adj. attrib. (Kö[Synt. § 318 e]), ה׳ מְאֹד Dt 3[5] Jos 22[8] (D; ‖ רַב־מְאֹד), 2 S 8[8] (רַבָּה מְאֹד in ‖ 1 Ch 18[18]), 12[2] Is 30[33] 2 Ch 32[27]; so הַרְבֵּה alone Ne 4[4.13] (+רָחְבָה), Ezr 10[1] (preceding n., cf. 1. רַב), Ec 2[7] 5[6.16] (rdg. כעם as n., Ew De Hi-Now al.), 6[11] 9[18] 11[8a] 12[9.12.12], הַרְבּוֹת alone Pr 25[27] (Toy reads הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד as pred. Gn 15[1] (J; Sam. אַרְבֶּה), Ec 11[8b] ψ 130[7] (adv. Bae); (5) הַרְבֵּה as n. concr. (Kö[Synt. § 318 a]) 2 S 1[4] Je 42[2] (בֶּה-van d. H.), c. מִן comp., 2 Ch 25[9] Jon 4[11]; as obj. (or adv.), opp. מְעַט Hg 1[6.9] Ec 5[11]; late in adv. phr. (מְאֹד) לְהַרְבֵּה †Ne 5[18] 2 Ch 11[12] 16[8]; הַרְבּוֹת as n. Am 4[9] (rd. prob. הַחֲרַבְתִּי We Now). †**2.** *make great,* obj. pers. 2 S 22[36]=ψ 18[36];

enlarge border 1 Ch 4[10]; perhaps also Jb 34[37] *make words great*, presumptuous, against God (לְאֵל; so Buhl[Lex]; most *make many words*, **1 c**).

†אַרְבֶּה **n.m.** Ex 10.19 a kind of **locust** (usu. interp. as *the multitudinous*, but DI[HWB 126] as = As. *ârību, êribu, êribû, locust-swarm*, from ארב *devastate*);—alw. abs. אַ(הֶ);—usu. coll. *locust-swarm*, in sim. of swarm of invaders Ju 6[5] 7[12]; oft. appar. the common species (‖ other species, cf. לְמִינוֹ Lv 11[22]): Je 46[23] Na 3[15] (sim. of multitude; ‖ יֶלֶק); as destructive Ex 10[4.12.13.14.14.19a] (all J), ψ 105[34] (‖ יֶלֶק), Dt 28[38] (vb. חסל), 1 K 8[37] = 2 Ch 6[28], ψ 78[46] (all + חָסִיל), Jo 1[4.4] (‖ גָּזָם, יֶלֶק, חָסִיל), 2[25] (‖ *id.*); as disappearing suddenly (sim.) Na 3[17] (‖ גֹּבַי גֹּבִי); as edible Lv 11[22] (H; ‖ סָלְעָם, חַרְגֹּל, חָגָב); as well organized Pr 30[27] (cf. Jo 2[7.8]); of single locust, אַ אֶחָד Ex 10[19b] (J), as leaping (sim.) Jb 39[20], as shaken out of garment (sim.) ψ 109[23] (v. II. נָעַר).—Cf. Dr[Jo 82 ff.].

†מַרְבֶּה **n.**[**m.**] **1. abundance**;—abs. מ׳ Is 33[23], as adv., *in abundance*. **2. increase**(?), cstr. לְמַרְבֵּה (sic) 9[6] *for the increase* of the dominion (take לם as dittogr. of foregoing, and read רַבָּה, Ⓖ Gr Che Kit Buhl[Lex] Marti; Du לְמַרְבֶּה, in view of following לְשָׁלוֹם).

†מִרְבָּה **n.f. much**;—only מ׳ לְהָכִיל Ez 23[32] *much to contain*, i.e. which contains much; but read מַרְבָּה Hiph. Pt. Hi-Sm Co Berthol Krae (v. √ **Hiph. 1 d** (1)).

†מַרְבִּית **n.f. increase, great number, greatness**;—מ׳ abs. Lv 25[37]; cstr. 1 S 2[33] + 2 t.; sf. מַרְבִּיתָם 1 Ch 12[30] (van d. H. v[29]);—**1.** *increase*, concr.: **a.** of family 1 S 2[33]. **b.** *increment, interest, usury*, Lv 25[37] (H; of food-stuffs, ‖ נֶשֶׁךְ, of money; מ׳ of money Egypt. Aram., opp. ראש *principal*, Cooke[North-Sem. Inscr. 404]). **2.** *great number*: of people 2 Ch 30[18]; c. sf. = the greater part of them, 1 Ch 12[30] (v. supr.). **3.** *greatness*, of wisdom 2 Ch 9[6].

†תַּרְבּוּת **n.f. increase, brood**;—cstr. in phr. תּ׳ אֲנָשִׁים חַטָּאִים Nu 32[14] *a brood* (contempt.) *of sinful men* (cf. מַרְבִּית 1 S 2[33]).

†תַּרְבִּית **n.f. increment, interest, usury** (= מַרְבִּית **1 b**; cf. (on both) Ar. رِبًا IV. *take usury*, رِبًا *interest, usury*, Syr. ܪܒܝܐ; Saalschütz[Mos. Recht (ii. 1848), 859] Hoelemann[Letzte Bibelstud. (1885), 297 f.] Di[Lv 25, 36] Benn[Hast. DB Debt]);—alw. abs. תּ׳: + נֶשֶׁךְ Lv 25[36] (H), Ez 18[17] 22[12] Pr 28[8]; ‖ *id.* Ez 18[8.13].

†II. [רָבָה] **vb. shoot** (cf. II. רָבַב, I. רָמָה);—only **Qal** *Pt.* רֹבֵה קָשֶׁת Gn 21[20] < רֹמֵה קֶשֶׁת, Kn Di al., but read prob. רֹמֵה ק׳ Ol Ball, *one shooting* the bow.

רַבָּה, רִבּוֹ(א), רִבִּית, רִבְבִים v. I. רבב.

†[רָבַךְ] **vb. mix, stir** (Ar. رَبَكَ *mix, mingle*; NH רִבְּכָה, Ⓣ רְבִיכָא [for BH מְרֻבֶּכֶת], (dough) *mixed*, or *stirred*);—**Hoph.** *Pt.* f. as term. techn. in sacrif., alw. of סֹלֶת *well mixed*, סֹלֶת מְרֻבֶּכֶת Lv 6[14] 7[12], הַמְּרֻבֶּכֶת 1 Ch 23[29].

†רִבְלָה **n.pr.loc. 1.** ר׳ in land of Hamath 2 K 23[33] 25[21] = Je 52[27], Je 39[6]; c. ה loc., רִבְלָתָה 2 K 25[6.20] = Je 52[26], also (‘in land of Hamath’) Je 39[5] 52[9]; בְּרִבְלָתָה v[10]; read רִבְלָתָה also Ez 6[14] (for MT דִּבְלָה, v. [דִּבְלָה]); Ⓖ usu. Δεβλαθα (also Ez 6[14]); mod. *Ribla* on Orontes, Rob[BR ii. 507; iii. 543 ff.] Bd[Pal 3. 405]. **2.** הָרִבְלָה (מִשְׁפָּם) Nu 34[11], on NE. border of land of Isr., certainly not so far N. as **1**, but site unknown; Ⓖ ἀπὸ Σεπφαμαρ Βηλα, whence Di al. conj. הַרִּבְלָה, but not *Harmel*, 8 m. SW. from ר׳ **1** (Wetzst[ZAW iii (1883), 274 f.]), see Dr[Hast. DB].

רַב־סָרִיס, רַב־מָג v. II. רַב.

I. **רבע** (√ of following; v. [רָבַע], לֹבַע, לֹבַע etc., infr.; also in ling. cogn.).

1. אַרְבָּעָה, אַרְבַּע 316 **n.m. et f. four** (NH = BH; MI[3] ארבען = 40; Ph. ארבע, Pun. ארבעת, *four*; so As. *arba'u* (rarely *irba'*), *irbitti*; Ar. أَرْبَعٌ, أَرْبَعَةٌ; Sab. ארבעת CIS[iv, no. 232.2] Hom[Chrest. 47]; Eth. ኣርባዕ፡ ኣርባዕቲ፡ Aram. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבָּעָה, אַרְבְּעָא, אַרְבְּעָה, אַרְבְּעָא, אַרְבְּעָא, Nab. ארבע, Palm. ארבע, ארבעא, Lzb[367]);—**m.**[148] (c. **n.f.**) אַרְבַּע (abs. vel cstr.) Ex 21[37] +; also אַרְבָּע Lv 11[20] +; note (Baer Gi) Jos 21[18] + 6 t. Jos 21 (van d. H. אַרְבַּע); in Pr 30[18] read **f.** with Qr; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. אַרְבָּעָה Gn 2[10] + 125 t. + Pr 30[18] (v. supr.); cstr. אַרְבַּעַת 1 S 4[2] + 29 t., incl. Ez 7[2] (but rd. **m.** Kt); sf. אַרְבַּעְתָּם Ez 1[8] + 5 t. Ez, אַרְבַּעְתָּן 1[10.10] (but rd. prob. תָּם-, Krae), v[16.18]; du. אַרְבָּעָתַיִם 2 S 12[6], v. **1 d**; pl. אַרְבָּעִים = 40, v. infr.;—*four* (in Hex. 108 t., chiefly P, 98 t.; Ez 52 t., Ch 47 t.):—**1.** without other num.: **a.** אַרְבַּע (1) before n.fpl. Je 15[3] Ex 25[12] (P) + 101 t., incl. אַ אַמּוֹת Dt 3[11] + 5 t. (but also + בָּאַמָּה אַ׳ *four* (*in*) *cubit*(*s*) Ex 26[2.8] 36[9] 1 K 7[27.27.38]), and מָאוֹת אַ׳ = 400 Gn 11[13] + 55 t. (2) אַ׳ bef. du. רַגְלַיִם Lv 11[23], רַגְלָיו Ex 25[26]. †(3) bef. collective, אַ׳ צֹאן Ex 21[37] (E); אַ׳ רִבּוֹא = 40,000 Ezr 2[64] = Ne 7[66]. †(4) rare

n. pl., פָּרוֹת א׳ Gn 32[16] (E), שְׁקָלִים א׳ Ne 5[15]. **c.** n. om. Gn 18[29], הָא׳ v[29]; יַכֶּנּוּ א׳ Dt 25[3] *forty (blows) may he smite him.* **2.** c. num. al.: **a.** before unit, + n. s., 40 + 1 שָׁנָה 1 K 14[21] 15[10], 2 K 14[23]; 40 + 2 שָׁנָה 2 Ch 22[2], אִישׁ 2 K 10[14], עִיר Nu 35[6], אֶלֶף Ju 12[6]; 40 + 5 שָׁנָה Jos 14[10] (JE), etc. (12 t.); + n.pl. יְלָדִים 2 K 2[24]; after n. pl. הָעֲמוּדִים + 40 + 5 1 K 7[3]; n. om. 40 + 5 Gn 18[28], cf. Ezr 2[24] = Ne 7[28]. **b.** after unit, 9 + 40 שָׁנָה Lv 25[8] (H); 1 + 40 אֶלֶף Nu 1[41] 2[28], etc. (9 t. Nu, P). **c.** c. hundreds, 40 שָׁנָה + 800 שָׁנָה Gn 5[13] (P); 100 + 40 שָׁנָה Jb 42[16]; + units, 7 שָׁנִים + 40 + 100 שָׁנָה Gn 47[28] (P); but (Ezr Ne, mostly pred., without n.), 900 + 40 + 5 Ezr 2[8], cf. v[25] Ne 7[62], and (א׳ without יְ) 600, 40 + 2 Ezr 2[10], v. also ‖ Ne 7[15], Ezr 2[34] = Ne 7[36], Ezr 2[66] = Ne 7[68] (ver. om. Baer Gi), Ne 7[13.29.44]; 1000, 200, 40 + 7 Ezr 2[38] = Ne 7[41]; n. pl. 200 + 40 + 5 Ne 7[67], n. pl. 200, 40 + 2 11[13]; also n. s. נֶפֶשׁ 700, 40 + 5 Je 52[30]. **3.** as ordinal, בְּא׳ שָׁנָה Dt 1[3] *in the fortieth year;* also בְּשָׁנַת הָא׳ Nu 33[38] 1 Ch 26[31]; בְּשָׁנַת א׳ וְאַחַת 2 Ch 16[13] *in the forty-first year.*

†[רָבַע] **vb.denom.,** only *Pt.pass.* squared, square;—**Qal** *Pt.pass.* רָבוּעַ *square,* of altar Ex 27[1] 30[2] 37[25] 38[1], cf. Ez 43[16]; breastplate 30[2] 39[9]; pl. רְבֻעִים, of doorways, etc. [on text v. Kit Benz] 1 K 7[5]; fs. רְבֻעָה as subst. = *a square* Ez 41[21] (acc. Co Toy, om. מְזוּזוֹת, and joining ר׳ to v[20]; Krae reads מְזוּזוֹת רְבֻעוֹת, cf. 1 K 6[33], רְבִיעִי **2**). **Pu.** *Pt. square,* מְרֻבָּע Ez 45[2], of piece of land; fs. מְרֻבַּעַת 40[47], of court; fpl. מְרֻבָּעוֹת 1 K 7[31] (opp. עֲגֻלוֹת), of borders of bases (cf. Sab. רבעתם, a kind of square building, Sab-Denkm [31]).

†I. רֶבַע **n.m.** Ez 1, 8 **1.** fourth part. **2.** pl. four sides;—**1.** ר׳ cstr., *fourth part,* of shekel 1 S 9[8], of hin Ex 29[40]. **2.** in Ez, pl. sf. *four sides* (אַרְבַּעַת always preceding): רְבָעָיו Ez 43[16], רְבָעֶיהָ v[17]; רִבְעֵיהֶם 1[8] 10[11], הֶן- 1[17].

†רֹבַע **n.**[**m.**] fourth part;—ר׳ cstr.; of Israel Nu 23[10]; of a ḳab 2 K 6[25].

†רְבִיעִי **m., רְבִיעִית f., adj. num. ordin.** fourth;—**m.** רְבִיעִי Gn 2[14] + 29 t., רִבְעִי 1 Ch 24[8] 26[11]; pl. רְבִיעִים 2 K 15[12], רִבְעִים 10[30]; **f.** abs. רְבִיעִית 1 K 6[1] + 3 t., רִבְעִית Lv 19[29], רֶבַעַת 1 K 6[37] + 6 t. + 1 K 6[33] (v. infr.); cstr. רְבִיעִית Nu 15[5], רִבְעִית Ex 29[40] + 4 t., רֶבַעַת Nu 15[4] + 2 t.;—*fourth,* usu. הָר׳: **1. m.** Gn 2[14] 15[16] (JE), also (esp. of days, months, sons, etc.) Gn 1[19] Ex 28[20] 39[13] Nu 7[30] 29[23] Jos 19[17] (all P), Ju 19[5] Je 39[2] 52[6] 1 Ch 27[7b] 2 Ch 20[26] Ezr 8[33]; n. om. 2 S 3[4] =

and late, after n.fpl. עָרִים א׳ Jos 19[7] (P); after n. fs. cstr. בִּשְׁנַת א׳ לְ 1 K 22[41] Zc 7[1] 2 Ch 3[2].—קִרְיַת א׳, v. this, and II. אַרְבַּע infr. †(5) n. om. Ez 43[15b] Pr 30[15.18] (Kt, v. supr.), v[21] Dn 8[8.22]; עַל־אַרְבַּע (sc. רגלים) = *on all fours* Lv 11[20.21.27.42]. **b.** אַרְבָּעָה (1) bef. n. mpl. Gn 2[10] (J), 14[9] Ex 25[34] + 21 t., + חֲדָשִׁים יָמִים (וְ)א׳ Ju 19[2] 1 S 27[7]; also א׳ א׳ פָּנִים distrib. Ez 10[21]. †(2) late, after n. mpl. 1 Ch 23[10]. (3) n. om., Am 1[3.6.9] + 15 t., + (as pred. of n. mpl.) †Ex 27[16.16] 38[19.19]; also בְּא׳, (sc. יוֹם) †Zc 7[1] = ordinal, *on the fourth* (day). **c.** אַרְבַּעַת (1) bef. n. mpl. Ju 11[40] 1 K 7[32] + 11 t. (not Ez 7[2], v. supr.), + אֲלָפִים א׳ = 4000, 1 S 4[2] + 14 t. †(2) bef. coll. הַבָּקָר Nu 7[7]. †(3) n. om. 2 S 21[22]. †(4) c. sf., after n. pl., = *the four of them,* Ez 1[8.10.10.10] + 6 t. Ez, Dn 1[17] *these boys, the four of them.* **d.** adv. אַרְבַּעְתַּיִם 2 S 12[6] = *four-fold* Ges[§ 97h] Kö[II.1,227], but read שִׁבְעָתַיִם Ⓖ Th We Klo Dr Kmp Bu HPS. **2.** with other num.: **a.** (1) אַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה = *14,* (*a*) before n. fs., שָׁנָה א׳ ע׳ Gn 31[41], + (as ordinal, = *14th*) 14[5] 2 K 18[13] = Is 36[1], Ez 40[1]. (*β*) after n. fpl. עָרִים א׳ ע׳ Jos 15[36] + 8 t., נָשִׁים א׳ ע׳ 2 Ch 13[21]. (2) אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר = *14,* (*a*) before n. ms. Nu 17[14] (14 × 1000), Jb 42[12]; esp. (as ord.) א׳ ע׳ יוֹם *14th day* Ex 12[6.18] + 7 t. (*β*) bef. n. mpl. Nu 29[15]. (*γ*) after n. mpl. Nu 29[13.17] + 6 t. (*δ*) after n. ms. Est 9[15.19.21], all = *14th.* (*ε*) א׳ ע׳ pred. of נֶפֶשׁ Gn 46[22]. (*ζ*) א׳ ע׳ = *14th* (sc. day) Lv 23[15] 2 Ch 30[15] + 6 t. **b.** 20 + (וְ) 4 + n. s. 1 K 15[33] 1 Ch 23[4] + 13 t. 1 Ch 27; + n. pl. †Nu 7[85]; n. om. 2 S 21[20], pred. ‖ 1 Ch 20[6], Ne 7[23]; 4 + 20 + n. s. Nu 25[9]; = *24th,* יוֹם ע׳ וְא׳ Hg 1[15.18] Zc 1[7] Ne 9[1] Dn 10[4], יוֹם om. Hg 2[10.20], and (א׳ וְ) 1 Ch 24[18] 25[31] †. **c.** other tens + 4, 1 Ch 7[7] 5[18] (+ n. s.), Ezr 2[15] + 7 t.; 4 + tens + שָׁנָה Gn 11[16], + אֶלֶף 1000 Nu 1[27.29] 2[4.6] 26[25.43].—Vid. Kö[II.1, § 106].

†II. אַרְבַּע **n.pr.m.** (called הָאָדָם הַגָּדוֹל בָּעֲנָקִים Jos 14[15], אֲבִי הָעֲנָק 15[13] cf. 21[11]), inferred (erron.) from n.pr.loc. קִרְיַת א׳ (q. v.).

אַרְבָּעִים [136] **n.pl. indecl.** a forty;—**1.** sine num. al.: **a.** usu. appos. bef. n., esp. יוֹם, שָׁנָה (sing.): אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה Ju 3[11] 1 S 4[18] Am 2[10] 5[25] + 29 t.; אַרְבָּעִים יוֹם Gn 7[17] 1 K 19[8] Jon 3[4] + 6 t., א׳ יוֹם וְא׳ לַיְלָה Gn 7[4.12] Ex 24[18] + 7 t.; also בַּת א׳ †1 K 7[38], בְּנֵי א׳ †2 K 8[9], אַמָּה א׳ †Ez 41[2] and (אַמָּה om.) 46[22], but בְּאַמָּה א׳ †1 K 6[17] (v. אַמָּה); אֶלֶף א׳ Nu 1[33] 2[19] 26[18] Jos 4[13] Ju 5[8] 2 S 10[18] 1 K 5[6] 1 Ch 12[37] (van d. H. v[36]), 19[18] (v. also infr.); rarely sq. n.pl., בְּנֵי א׳ Ju 12[14], אַדָנִים א׳ Ex 26[19.21] 36[24.26] (P).—(As round no. Gn 7[17] Ju 3[11] 5[31] 8[28] 1 S 4[18] +). **b.** after

1 Ch 3^{2}, 1 Ch 2^{14} 3^{15} 8^{2} 12^{10} 23^{19} $24^{8.23}$ 25^{11} $26^{2.4.11}$ 27^{7a} Ezr 10^{14} Dn 11^{2}; sc. חֹדֶשׁ Ez 1^{1} Zc 8^{19}; pl. in בְּנֵי רִבְ(י)עִים *sons of fourth (ones)*, i. e. to the fourth generation, 2 K 10^{30} 15^{12} (cf. [רִבֵּעַ], and [OAram. Nērab] בני רבע Cook[107]). **2. f.** of years, 1 K $6^{1.37}$ 2 K 18^{9} Je 25^{1} 28^{1} 36^{1} 45^{1} 46^{2} 51^{59} Zc 6^{3} Lv 19^{24} (H); מֵאֵת רְבָעִית 1 K 6^{33}, rd. מְזוּזוֹת רְבֵעוֹת Ⓖ 𝔙 Th Sta Kmp Kit Benz Bur. **3.** רְבִיעִית Ez 48^{20} *four square* (rd. poss. רְבוּעָה). **4.** רְבִ(י)עִית as n.=*fourth part*, cstr., ר׳ הַהִין Lv 23^{13} (H), Ex 29^{40} Nu $15^{4.5}$ $28^{5.7.14}$; ר׳ הַיּוֹם Ne 9^{3a}; so abs. (הַיּוֹם om.) v^{3b}.

†[רִבֵּעַ] **adj. pertaining to the fourth** (in a series);—pl. in phr. עַל־שִׁלֵּשִׁים וְעַל־רִבֵּעִים, i. e. those belonging to the 3rd and 4th generations, **Ex** 20^{5} (E) = Dt 5^{9}, Ex 34^{7} (J), Nu 14^{18} (JE), cf. **1** supr.

†II. [רָבַע] **vb. lie stretched out, lie down** (Aram. form of רָבַץ (q.v.); NH רבע usu. of copulation, chiefly unnatural; yet cf. also Sab. רבע *abide, encamp, settle*, DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 593], Ar. رَبَعَ *abide, dwell*) — **Qal** only *Inf.*: sf. רִבְעִי ψ 139^{3} *my lying down* (for repose, opp. אָרְחִי); elsewh. (H) for copulation (woman with beast) לִרְבָעָה אֹתָהּ Lv 20^{16}, but read אֶתָּהּ (sf. of beast) Dr-Wh Kö[Synt. 226 e], cf. Bae Berthol (and Dr[2 S 13,14]); לִרְבָעָה 18^{23}, rd. לִרְבָעָה (compl. om.; v. *id.*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. בְּהֶמְתְּךָ לֹא תַרְבִּיעַ כִּלְאַיִם Lv 19^{19} (H) *thy cattle thou shalt not cause to* (let) *lie down* (i. e. breed) in *two kinds*.

†II. רֶבַע **n.m.** a king of Midian Nu 31^{8} Jos 13^{21}; Ροβοκ, Ροβε(κ).

†רָבַץ **vb. stretch oneself out, lie down, lie stretched out** (NH = BH; As. *rabāṣu, lie, dwell; rubṣu* (in word-lists), *stall*, also *womb* (cf. II. רבע supr.); Ar. رَبَضَ *lie down on the breast, stretch oneself out*, مرابض, Sab. מרבצן CIS[iv, no. 5, 2]; Ⅎ רְבַע *lie stretched out*, Syr. ܪܒܨ, ChrPal ܪܒܥ *recline at meals*, Schwally[Idiot. 87]);— **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ Gn 49^{9}, 3 fs. consec. וְרִבְצָה Dt 29^{19}, רָבְצָה Ez 19^{2}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְבָּץ Is 11^{6} 27^{10}; 3 fs. וַתִּרְבַּץ Nu 22^{27}; 3 mpl. יִרְבְּצוּ 11^{7}, יִרְבָּצוּ 14^{30}, יִרְבָּצֻן Zp 2^{7} ψ 104^{22}; 3 fpl. תִּרְבַּצְנָה Ez 34^{14}; *Pt.* רֹבֵץ Ex 23^{5} + 3 t.; f. רֹבֶצֶת Gn 49^{25} + 2 t.; mpl. רֹבְצִים 29^{2};—*lie down, lie:* of domestic animals, ass Ex 23^{5} (E; under heavy burden), Nu 22^{27} (Je; in obstructed path), Gn 49^{14} (at ease; poet., in sim.); sheep, in repose, 29^{2} (J), Is 17^{2} Zp 2^{14}; fig. of people Ez 34^{14}; calf, in repose Is 27^{10}; of wild beasts, lion, in lair, Gn 49^{9} (poem in J; fig.), ψ 104^{22}; = make lair, abode Ez 19^{2} (fig.), so of צִיִּים תַּנִּין Is 13^{21}, Ez 29^{3} (fig.); leopard (with kid) Is 11^{6}, cf. v^{7}; = brood, of mother-bird Dt 22^{6} (עַל־הָאֶפְרֹחִים); of man, in repose Is 14^{30} Jb 11^{19}, cf. Zp 2^{7} 3^{13} (fig. of flock perhaps impl., cf. Ez 34^{14} supr.); of the deep, רֹבֶצֶת תְּהֹם Gn 49^{25} Dt 33^{13}; fig. of curse Dt 29^{19} (ב pers.); of sin, לַפֶּתַח חַטָּאת רֹבֵץ Gn 4^{7} *at the door sin makes its lair*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַרְבִּיצֵנִי ψ 23^{2}, 2 ms. תַּרְבִּיץ Ct 1^{7}, etc.; *Pt.* מַרְבִּיץ Is 54^{11}, pl. מַרְבִּצִים Je 33^{12};—*cause to lie down*, or *lie*, acc. of flock (for repose) Je 33^{12}, also (fig.) ψ 23^{2} Ez 34^{15}; acc. of flock om. **Is** 13^{20} Ct 1^{7}; of *laying* stones Is 54^{11}.

†רֶבֶץ **n.**[**m.**] (place of) **lying down, resting-** or **dwelling-place**;—cstr. ר׳ בָּקָר Is 65^{10} (‖ נְוֵה צֹאן); sf. בְּנָוֵה תַּנִּים רִבְצָהּ 35^{7} (cf. Ges[§ 145 m], but Du רִבְצָהּ, sc. flock); רִבְצָם Je 50^{6} (people as sheep); of man, רִבְצוֹ Pr 24^{15} (‖ נְוֵה צַדִּיק).

†מַרְבֵּץ **n.**[**m.**] id.;—of wild beasts, מ׳ לַחַיָּה Zp 2^{15} (sign of desolation, ‖ שַׁמָּה); of flock, cstr. מִרְבַּץ־צֹאן Ez 25^{5} (‖ נְוֵה גְמַלִּים).

רבק (✓of following; cf. Ar. رَبَقَ *tie fast*; Ⅎ רִיבְקָא *stall*).

†מַרְבֵּק **n.**[**m.**] **stall** (lit. *tying-place*);— עֲגָלִים מִתּוֹךְ מ׳ Am 6^{4} *calves out of the stall* (where they were fattened); עֶגֶל־מ׳ 1 S 28^{24} i. e. a stall-fed, fatted, calf; so פָּרֵי מ׳ Mal 3^{20} (sim. of prosperity), Je 46^{21} (sim. of well-fed and arrogant mercenaries).

רִבְקָה $_{80}$ **n. pr. f. Rebekah**, daughter of Bethuel and wife of Isaac, Gn 22^{23} 24^{15} + 24 t. 24, 25, 26, 27; 28^{5} 29^{12} 35^{8} 49^{31};—Ⓖ Ρεβεκκα.

רַב־שָׁקֵה v. II. רַב sub רבב.

רגב (✓of following).

†[רֶגֶב] **n.m.** clod of earth;—pl. רְגָבִים יִרְבָּקוּ Jb 38^{38} *clods are joined together;* cstr. רִגְבֵי נָחַל 21^{33} *clods of* (the) *wady*.

†אַרְגֹּב **n.m.** heap, mound (prob.);—so read 1 S 20^{19} (for אבן), v^{41} (for נגב), Ⓖ (αργαβ, εργαβ), Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS.

†אַרְגֹּב **n.pr. 1. loc.** (*heap*, or *region of clods; 'glebe'* GASm[G 551]);—always אַרְגֹּב חֶבֶל Dt $3^{4.14}$ 1 K 4^{13}, ח׳ הָא׳ Dt 3^{13}, = *measured region of Argōb;* some well-defined district of Bashan (appar. identif. with חַוַּת יָאִיר Dt 3^{14} [where ח׳ ר׳

in Bashan, so Jos 13[30]], but this a harmonistic correction; ח׳ in fact in Gilead [Nu 32[41] Ju 10[4]], and disting. from אַרְגֹּב 1 K 4[13] cf. Dt 3[13]); exact loc. dubious, GASm[l.c.] and esp. Dr[Dt 3, 4]; Buhl[Geogr. 18] thinks of *Ṣuwet*, S. of Upper Yarmuk, a border district between Bashan and Gilead.—Αργοβ; 1 K 4[13] Ερεβαταμ, ⑥L Ραγαβαν, A Εργαβ. **2. m.** 2 K 15[25], Αργοβ; dub.; v. Klo Kit Benz Bur.

†רָגַז vb. be agitated, quiver, quake, be excited, perturbed (Ph. Iph. (+Inf. abs. Qal) *disquiet, disturb*, Inscr. Tabn.[4.6.7]; NH Hiph. *provoke to wrath*; רְגָז *tremble* (with rage, fear, Dozy); v, viii, *rumble* (of thunder, Frey), רַגָּז *a trembling disease* (of camels), etc.; Aram. רְגַז *tremble, rage,* ܪܓܙ *be enraged*; Zinj. רגז *wrath*, Lzb[367]); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָגַז Pr 29[9], 3 fs. רָגְזָה Is 14[9]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְגַּז 2 S 7[10] 1 Ch 17[9], 2 fs. וַתִּרְגְּזִי Ez 16[43] (but v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִרְגְּזוּן Hb 3[7], יִרְגָּזוּן Ex 15[14], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְגָזָה (Ges[§ 48 l]) Is 32[11], mpl. רִגְזוּ ψ 4[5]; — *quake*, subj. אֶרֶץ 1 S 14[15] Am 8[8] (עַל rei), ψ 77[19] (+רָעַשׁ), Jo 2[10] (לִפְנֵי of locusts; ‖ רעשׁ), Pr 30[21] (תַּחַת pers.); subj. מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם ψ 18[8] (‖ רעשׁ). = 2 S 22[8] (מוֹסְדֵי הָרִים ‖ *id.*); הָהָרִים Is 5[25]; תְּהוֹמוֹת ψ 77[17]; of tent-curtains Hb 3[7] (fig. of terror of tent-dwellers); of people, in dread, c. מִפָּנַי pers. Dt 2[25] (‖ חוּל), Is 64[1]; c. עַל rei Je 33[9] (+פָּחַד); abs., Ex 15[14] (‖ חִיל אָחַז וגו׳), ψ 99[1] Jo 2[1]; pregn. = *come quivering* Mi 7[17] (מִן loc.); of pers., in fear, awe, Gn 45[24] (ב loc.), Is 32[11] (‖ חָרַד), v[10] ψ 4[5], Hb 3[16] (תַּחְתַּי), cf. of בָּטְנִי Hb 3[16]; *quarrel* Gn 45[24]; *be disquieted*, 2 S 7[10] = 1 Ch 17[9]; *be excited, perturbed*, of pers. 2 S 19[1] (by grief; cf. Dr), שְׁאוֹל Is 14[9] (surprise; ל pers.); in rage, c. ל *at*, Ez 16[43] (of Jerus. personif.; but rd. **Hiph.** (i.e. *didst enrage me*) ⑥ ⑤ 𝔘 𝔗 Hi Sm Co Berthol Toy Krae); prob. also וְרֹ׳ וְיִשְׂחַק Pr 29[9]; of ים Is 28[21]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְגִּיז Is 23[11]; 2 ms. sf. הִרְגַּזְתָּנִי 1 S 28[15]; *Impf.* 1 s. אַרְגִּיז Is 13[13]; *Inf. cstr.* הַרְגִּיז (Ges[§ 53 l]) Je 50[34]; *Pt.* מַרְגִּיזַי Is 14[16] Jb 9[6], pl. cstr. מַרְגִּיזֵי 12[6]; — *cause to quake, disquiet, enrage*: *cause* earth *to quake* Is 14[16] (fig.; ‖ רעשׁ), Jb 9[6] *shake earth* מְמְקוֹמָהּ; heavens Is 13[13] (‖ רעשׁ); kingdoms 23[11]; *cause disquiet*, c. ל pers., Je 50[34] (‖ רגע); = disturb 1 S 28[15] (cf. Ph. תרגזן, Inscr. Tabn.[4] Dr[Sm xxviii]); = enrage, provoke, מַרְגִּיזֵי אֶל Jb 12[6]; so also prob. Ez 16[43] (rdg. לִי תַּרְגְּזִי), v. **Qal** ad fin. **Hithp.** *excite oneself*, only *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִתְרַגֶּזְךָ אֵלַי *thine exciting thyself* (to rage) against me, 2 K 19[27.28] = Is 37[28.29].

†רֶגֶז n. m. Jb 3, 26 **agitation, excitement, raging**; — ר׳ abs. Hb 3[2]+, cstr. Jb 37[2]; sf. רִגְזֵךְ Is 14[3]; — *raging* Jb 3[17]; *disquiet, turmoil* Is 14[3] Jb 3[26] 14[1]; *raging, wrath* Hb 3[2]; קוֹלוֹ ר׳ Jb 37[2] *rumbling of his voice* (i.e. thunder); of *excitement* of warhorse, בְּרַעַשׁ וְרֹגֶז 39[24].

†רִגְזָה n.f. a quivering, quaking; — ר׳ Ez 12[18] (‖ רַעַשׁ).

†רַגָּז adj. quivering, quaking; — לֵב ר׳ Dt 28[65] *a quaking heart*.

†אַרְגָּז n.m. box, chest, or like receptacle (cf. Ar. رِجَازٌ *a kind of* (camel-)*vehicle for women*, also *a garment containing stones*, etc., as balance, makeweight (at side of *haudaj*); from above √, as *swaying*? Syr. ܐܪܓܙ *sack*, Talm. אַרְגָּז *chest, coffin*); — הָא׳ 1 S 6[8.11.15], cf. HPS.

רֶגֶל n.f. Dt 8, 4 (on sf. m. Ct 5[3] v. Kö[Synt. § 14 Albr ZAW (xvi, 1896, 76) xv (1895), 316 f.]), **foot** (NH *id.*; Ar. رِجْلٌ *leg, foot*; Aram. רַגְלָא, ܪܓܠܐ *foot*; Palm. sf. רגלה Lzb[368]; transp. Zinj. (pl. cstr.) לגרי Id[1b], Mand. ליגרא Nö[M 102]; cf. Eth. ሰረገላ: *vehicle* Di[347]); — abs. ר׳ Ex 21[24]+, רֶגֶל v[24]+; cstr. רֶגֶל Nu 22[25]+; sf. רַגְלִי Gn 30[30]+, etc.; du. רַגְלַיִם Is 28[3]+, רַגְלֵיהֶם 2 S 4[4]+; cstr. רַגְלֵי Gn 24[32]+; sf. רַגְלַי Nu 20[19]+, רַגְלֶיךָ Ex 3[5]+, etc.; pl. רְגָלִים 23[14] + 3 t. (v. **2** infr.); — **1.** *foot*: **a.** human, Gn 18[4] 19[2]+10 t. of washing feet (רחץ); Ex 3[5] 4[25]+oft.; in fig. Dt 32[35] 1 S 2[9] Je 2[25] Jb 12[5]+ oft.; בַּף ר׳ sole of foot Dt 2[5] 11[24] 28[56.65]+6 t., + מְכַף ר׳ וְעַד רֹאשׁ Is 1[6], cf. (וְעַד קָדְקֹד) 2 S 14[25] Dt 28[35] Jb 2[7]; also מִרֹאשׁ וְעַד ר׳ Lv 13[12]; שַׂרְשֵׁי ר׳ Jb 13[27], v. שֹׁרֶשׁ; אֶצְבְּעוֹת ר׳ 2 S 21[20] = *toes*, בֹּהֶן ר׳ = *great toe* Ju 1[6.7] Ex 29[20]+6 t. Lv; ר׳ = *leg* 1 S 17[6] (v. also **f.** ad fin.). †**b.** anthrop. of God, Ex 24[10] 2 S 22[10] = ψ 18[10], Na 1[3] Hb 3[5] Is 60[13] Zc 14[4]; כַּפּוֹת ר׳ Ez 43[7]; הֲדֹם ר׳ Is 66[1] La 2[1] 1 Ch 28[2] ψ 99[5] 132[7]. †**c.** of seraphim Is 6[2], Ezekiel's חַיּוֹת Ez 1[7.7] and (כַּף ר׳) v[7], cherubim 2 Ch 3[13]; idols ψ 115[7]. **d.** of animals: dove, כַּף ר׳ Gn 8[9] (J); שֶׂה עוֹף Lv 11[21.23], שֶׂה v[42]; calf, כַּף ר׳ Ez 1[7] (in sim.), בְּהֵמָה 29[11]; Pharaoh under fig. of תַּנִּים 32[2]; prob. of beast also Jb 39[15], indef. Is 28[3] (in fig.). **e.** of table Ex 25[26] 37[13] (P). **f.** phrases: †לְר׳ (ל **5 i**) *acc. to the pace of* Gn 33[14.14] (J; as fast as cattle, children, can go); *at one's guidance* Dt 33[3]; *at one's foot*, i.e. at every step Gn 30[30] (J), Is 41[2], cf. Jb 18[11] (v. I. [פּוּץ] **Hiph.**); הלך לְר׳ 1 S 25[42], i.e. went where

she went, cf. 2 S 15[16.17.18]; †בְּרֹ֫ *on* one's *feet*, on foot, Nu 20[19] (JE), Dt 2[28] Ju 4[15.17] ψ 66[6], שֶׁלַח בְּרֹ֫ Ju 5[15] (v. שלח), cf. Jb 18[8] (and רַגְלַי שְׁלֻחוּ 30[12]); אֲשֶׁר בְּרֹ֫ (הָעָם, הַיְקוּם, הַבְּהֵמָה), i.e. which follow one, hence obey or belong to one, Ex 11[8] (J), Ju 4[10] 8[5] 1 K 20[10] Dt 11[6] 2 K 3[9], הַמְּתְהַלְּכִים בְּרֹ֫ 1 S 25[27]; נָשָׂא רֹ֫ †Gn 29[1] (E) = set out, but יָרִים אֶת־רֹ֫ †41[44] (E) *lift the foot*, i.e. make a movement, do anything; †euphemism מֵסִיךְ אֶת־רֹ֫ Ju 3[24], cf. 1 S 24[3] (Gi; van d. H. Baer v[4]; v. I. [סָכַךְ] **Hiph.**); וְהִפְשַׁקְתִּי אֶת־רֹ֫ לְ Ez 16[25] (v. פשׂק); הֵיטִיב מִבֵּין רֹ֫ Dt 28[57] (v. יצא **1 h**); מֵימֵי רֹ֫ Qr 2 K 18[27] = Is 36[12] (Kt שיניהם; v. מַיִם **3**); שְׂעַר הָרֹ֫ Is 7[20], i.e. hair of the private parts. †**2.** pl. only in phr. שָׁלֹשׁ רְגָלִים *three times* (feet, paces, cf. פַּעַם) Ex 23[14] (E), Nu 22[28.32.33] (J).

†רָגַל **vb. denom.** foot it, go about;—**Qal** *go about* (maliciously, *as slanderer;* cf. Ar. مُشَّاءٌ and سَاعٍ *slanderer*, from √√ مَشَى *walk along*, سَعَى *walk quickly*), *slander*, *Pf.* 3 ms. לֹא־רָגַל עַל־לְשֹׁנוֹ ψ 15[3] *he takes no slander upon his tongue* (|| הֹבֵר אֱמֶת v[2]). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְרַגֵּל 2 S 19[28], 3 mpl. וַיְרַגְּלוּ Dt 1[24] Jos 7[2]; *Imv.* mpl. רַגְּלוּ Jos 7[2]; *Inf. cstr.* לְרַגֵּל Nu 21[32] + 5 t.; sf. לְרַגְּלָהּ 2 S 10[3]; *Pt.* pl. מְרַגְּלִים Gn 42[9] + 11 t.; —**1.** *slander* (cf. **Qal**), וַיֵּרַ֫ בְּעַבְדְּךָ אֶל 2 S 19[28]. **2.** *go about as explorer, spy*, c. acc. loc. Nu 21[32] Jos 6[25] 7[2.2] 14[7] (all JE), Ju 18[2] (|| חָתַר), v[14.17] 2 S 10[3] (|| חָתַר), 1 Ch 19[3], so also pt. Gn 42[30] (E), Jos 6[22] (JE); pt., acc. om., as adj., אֲנָשִׁים מְרַגְּלִים Jos 2[1], cf. 6[23] (both JE); as subst., *spies* 1 S 26[4] 2 S 15[10], and so perh. (as pred.) Gn 42[9.11.14.16.31.34] (all E). **Tiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. תִּרְגַּלְתִּי לֶאֱפְרַיִם Ho 11[3] *I taught* Ephr. *to walk* (si vera l.; v. Ges[§ 55 h]).

רֹגֶל (*treader, fuller* (cf. כבס), so Thes SS al.) v. רֹ֫ עַיִן, II. עַיִן **c.**

†רַגְלִי **adj.** on foot;—אִישׁ רֹ֫ (after num.) *footmen*, esp. foot-soldiers, Ju 20[2] 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4], 1 Ch 19[18] (פָּרָשִׁים in || 2 S 10[18]); elsewhere רֹ֫ as subst., usu. coll., of Isr. at Exod. Ex 12[37] Nu 11[21] (both JE); = foot-soldiery 1 S 4[10] 15[4] 2 S 10[6] 1 K 20[29] 2 K 13[7]; n.pl. רַגְלִים *footmen, men on foot* Je 12[5] (opp. הַסּוּסִים).

†[מַרְגְּלוֹת] **n.[f.] pl. denom.** place of the feet, feet (cf. [מְרַגְּלוֹת] sub I. רֹאשׁ);—sf. מַרְגְּלֹתָיו *place of his feet* Ru 3[4.7]; adv. = *at his feet* v[8] + v[14] Qr (Kt מרגלתו); = *his feet* Dn 10[6] (opp. וְזְרֹעֹתָיו).

†רִגְלַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (place of *fullers*, v. רֹגֶל supr.); — in Gilead, 2 S 17[27] 19[32]; unknown; Ⓖ Ραγελ(λ)ειμ, ⓖL Ρακαβειν.

†[רָגַם] **vb.** stone, kill by stoning (denom.? cf. סקל; or orig. = *throw, hurl*? NH רָגַם *throw at* (rare); Ar. رَجَمَ *throw stones at, stone*, also (from accompaniment of stone-throwing) *revile, curse*, cf. Eth. ረገመ: *curse*, We[Heid. 2. 111, 250]; Aram. רְגַם, רְגַם *stone*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְרָגְמוּ Lv 24[14] + 2 t., sf. וּרְגָמֻהוּ Dt 21[21]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְגְּמוּ Lv 20[16.27], וַיִּרְגְּמוּ Jos 7[25] + 4 t.; sf. יִרְגְּמֻהוּ Lv 20[2], וַיִּרְגְּמֻהוּ 2 Ch 24[21]; *Inf. abs.* רָגוֹם Lv 24[16] Nu 15[35]; *cstr.* לְרָגוֹם 14[10];—*stone*, c. acc. pers. + בָּאֲבָנִים Dt 21[21] (D), Nu 14[10] 15[35.36] (P), + בָּאֶבֶן Ez 16[40] Lv 20[2.27] (H); + acc. אֶבֶן Jos 7[25] (JE), Lv 24[23] (P), 2 Ch 24[21]; c. ב pers. + acc. אֶבֶן 1 K 12[18] = 2 Ch 10[18]; c. עַל pers. + acc. אֶבֶן Ez 23[47]; c. acc. pers. alone Lv 24[14] (P); c. ב pers. alone, רָגוֹם יִרְגְּמוּ־בוֹ v[16] (P).—Syn. סקל q.v.

†[רִגְמָה] **n.f.** heap (of stones, then) crowd (of people; si vera l.);—sf. רִגְמָתָם ψ 68[28], but read probably רִגְשָׁתָם, v. [רִגְשָׁה].

†מַרְגֵּמָה **n.f.** sling (?; implement of *hurling* stone? so Ⓖ al.; Thes al. *stone-heap*);—כִּצְרוֹר אֶבֶן בְּמַ֫ Pr 26[8], v. esp. Toy.

†רֵעַ **n.pr.m.** (Thes cp. Ar. رَجُمٌ *friend;* v. also Sab. רגם Hal[63,4]);—1 Ch 2[47], Ραγεμ, Ρεγεμ, ⓖL Ρεγμα.

†רֵגֶם מֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** exilic, Zc 7[2]; Αρβεσεερ ὁ βασιλεύς.

†רָגַן **vb.** murmur, whisper (NH *id.;* Ⅱ Ithpe. *backbite, slander*);—**1.** *murmur* (rebelliously): **Qal** *Pt.* pl. רוֹגְנִים Is 29[24] *murmurers;* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּרָּגְנוּ ψ 106[25] *and they murmured* in their tents, so 2 mpl. וַתִּרְגְּנוּ Dt 1[27]. **2.** *whisper* (maliciously), *backbite, slander:* **Niph.** *Pt.* נִרְגָּן *backbiter* Pr 16[28] 18[8] 26[20.22].

†I. רָגַע **vb.** disturb (NH Hiph. *move to and fro;* perh. transp. from Ar. رَعَجَ *disturb*, Ba[Ess 8]);—**Qal** *Pf.* Jb 26[12] בְּכֹחוֹ רָגַע הַיָּם; *Pt. cstr.* (Ges[65d. 116 g, x]), Je 31[35] = Is 51[15] רֹגַע הַיָּם וַיֶּהֱמוּ גַּלָּיו. **Hiph.** denom. from רֶגַע *make a twinkling*, only 1 s. Impf. cohort. וְעַד אַרְגִּיעָה לְשׁוֹן שָׁקֶר and *while I would twinkle* (= *only for a moment:* cf. Jb 20[5]) is the false tongue (opp. תִּכּוֹן לָעַד), Pr 12[19] (cf. De); and כִּי אַרְגִּיעָה

אֵרִיצֵנּוּ מֵעָלֶיהָ *I will twinkle and* (=I will *in a moment*, Ges§ 120g; cf. Hi) chase them away from it, Je 49[19]=50[44]. (Ba§ 86 as subst.=רֶגַע, of the very rare type *'aqtîl*; ה- as Ges§ 90f.)

†רֶ֫גַע **n.m. a moment** (NH *id.*; ℭ רגעא Ec 9[12]: prob. properly a *movement*, i. e. *twinkling*, of the eye; cf. *momentum*, i. e. *movimentum*);—abs. רָ֑גַע Nu 16[21]+, pl. רְגָעִים;—**a.** ψ 30[6] רְ֭גַע בְּאַפּוֹ a *moment* (passes) in his anger (opp. חיים ברצונו); Is 54[7] קָ֫טֹן רְ֭גַע during *a little moment*. **b.** usu. in adv. phrases:—(*a*) as adv. acc., (*a*) Ex 33[5] רְ֭גַע אֶחָד *for one moment*, so רְ֭גַע alone Is 54[8]; repeated Je 18[7-9] רֶ֭גַע . . . רֶ֭גַע *at one moment . . . at another moment*; (β) *in a moment, suddenly*, ψ 6[11] יָ֝שׁוּבוּ יֵבֹשׁוּ רָ֑גַע, Je 4[20] Is 47[9] Jb 34[20]. (*b*) בְּרֶ֫גַע *in a moment* Jb 21[13] וּבִרְ֭גַע שְׁאוֹל יֵחָתּוּ (of a quick and painless death; but see 34[20] ψ 73[19]: Hoffm Buhl Beer Bu Du [cf. Θ ἐν ἀναπαύσει, ℭ בְּמַרְגּוֹעָא] take רֶ֫גַע (or rd. רִ֫גְעַ) as subst. [✓ II. רָגַע] *in tranquillity*, of a peaceful death). So (*c*) בְּרִ֫גַע Nu 16[21]=17[10] וְאַבְלָה אֹתָם בְּרֶ֫גַע, ψ 73[19]. (*d*) כְּמוֹ רְ֭גַע La 4[6]. (*e*) עֲדֵי רֶ֫גַע while *a moment* lasts Jb 20[5]. (*f*) כְּמֶ֫עָט רְ֭גַע *like* the littleness of *a moment*=*for* a little *moment* Is 26[20] Ezr 9[8]. (*g*) pl. לְרְגָעִים *by moments, at every moment*, Is 27[3] Ez 26[16] וְיָחֳרְדוּ לִ (so 32[10]), Jb 7[18] (‖ לְבְקָרִים).

†II. רָגַע **vb. be at rest, repose** (prob.= Ar. رَجَعَ *return*, prop. *return to rest*, after wanderings, etc.); — **Niph.** *Imv.* 2 fs. Je 47[6] (of sword) be gathered into thy scabbard, הֵרָ֫גְעִי וְדֹ֑מִּי *repose*, and be still. **Hiph. a.** trans. *give rest to*;—*Inf. cstr.* Je 31[2] הָלוֹךְ לְהַרְגִּיעוֹ I will go to *give him* (Isr.) *rest*, 50[34] לְמַ֫עַן הָרְגִּ֥יעַ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ (on הֵ֫, v. Ges§ 53l Dr$^{Dt\,7,\,24}$; read prob. הַ֫); Is 51[4] וּמִשְׁפָּטִי לְאוֹר עַמִּים אַרְגִּיעַ usu. I will *cause* my judgment (religion) *to repose* as, etc. (i. e. I will establish it; cf. שִׂים 42[4]); but metaph. strange: hence Bachm Che Marti (joining to v[5]) צֹרְקִי (< אַקְרִיב 46[13]) אַרְגִּיעַ אַקְרִיב *in a moment* (I. רָגַע Hiph.) will I bring near, etc., Du הֵרְגִּיעַ קָרֵב, Oort Ry Kit בְּקֶ֫רֶב רָגַע (cf. Θ ἐγγίζει ταχύ). **b.** intrans. *rest, repose*, Dt 28[65] וּבַגּוֹיִם הָהֵם לֹא תַרְגִּיעַ, Is 34[14] שָׁם הָרְגִּ֥יעָה לִילִית. So Ecclus 36[31].

†רָגֵעַ **adj.** restful, quiet, ψ 35[20]- וְעַל רִגְעֵי דִבְרֵי מִרְמוֹת יַחְשֹׁבוּן אֶ֑רֶץ, of the peaceful worshippers of יי.

†מַרְגּוֹעַ **n.**[**m.**] **rest** (poet.), Je 6[16] וּמְצָאתֶם מַרְגּוֹעַ לְנַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם.

†מַרְגֵּעָה **n.f. rest, repose** (poet.), Is 28[12] הַמְּנוּחָה ‖) אֲשֶׁר אָמַר וֹאת הַמְּנוּחָה וְלֹא אָבוּא שְׁמוֹעַ).

†III. רָגַע **vb. harden** (Eth. ረገዐ; *coagulate, congeal:* poss. development of ✓רָגַשׁ, v. II. רגשׁ);—**Qal**, *pf.* in Jb 7[5] עוֹרִי רָגַע וְנִמָּאֵס my skin *hardens*, and (then) runs again (II. מָאַס), of the ulcers in elephantiasis.

†רָגַשׁ **vb. be in tumult or commotion** (Ar. رَجَسَ *make a vehement noise*; BAram. Aram. רְגַשׁ, ܪܓܫ *be disturbed, in tumult* (ℭ Ithp. often for הָמָה, as ψ 46[6], שָׁאָה Is 17[12f.]; ܐܬܪܓܫ for הָמוֹן *ibid.*); but Syr. usu. *perceive*, so NH Hiph., but Hithp. *fall stormily upon*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. ψ 2[1] רָגְשׁוּ why do the nations *throng tumultuously?*

†רֶ֫גֶשׁ **n.**[**m.**] **throng**;—ψ 55[16] נְהַלֵּךְ בְּרֶ֫גֶשׁ used to walk *in the throng* (cf. הָמוֹן 42[5], also to בית אלהים).

†רִגְשָׁה **n.f. throng**;—cstr. רִגְשַׁת פֹּעֲלֵי אָ֑וֶן ψ 64[3]; so (of worshippers, cf. רֶ֫גֶשׁ) 68[28], reading רִגְשָׁתָם for רִגְמָתָם, Hup Pe Bi Che Bae Dr.

†רָדַד **vb. beat out, fig. beat down, subdue** (NH Pi. *stamp* or *beat down, make flat, spread out*; ℭ רְדַד *beat out*; cf. prob. Ar. رَدَّ *repel, reject* (NöM 75); As. *radâdu* is *pursue* (rare));—**Qal**, fig., *beat down*: *Inf. cstr.* לְרָד לְפָנָיו גּוֹיִם Is 45[1]; *Pt. act.* הָרוֹדֵד עַמִּי תַּחְתָּי ψ 144[2];—so also *Impf.* יָרֶד Is 41[2] acc. Ew al. (for MT יִרְדְּ, v. I. רדה **Hiph.**).—Ju 19[11] rd. יָרַד. **Hiph.** lit. *beat out*: *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְרַד עַל־הַכְּרוּבִים . . . אֶת־הַזָּהָב 1 K 6[32] *and beat out the gold upon the cherubim* (covered them with beaten gold).

†רְדִיד **n.**[**m.**] **wide wrapper, or large veil** (ℭ[Jer] רְדִידָא (esp. for Heb. צָעִיף); Syr. ܪܕܝܕܐ, appar. *veil*; Ar. رِدَاءٌ is *wrapper*);—sf. רְדִידִי Ct 5[7]; pl. הָרְדִידִים Is 3[23] (in list of women's finery).

†רַדַּי **n.pr.m.** fifth son of Jesse, acc. to 1 Ch 2[14]; Zaδδai, A Paδδai, ℒL Peδai.

†I. רָדָה **vb. have dominion, rule, dominate** (NH רָדָה, ℭ[Jon] רְדָא *chastise*; Ar. رَدَى *tread, trample*; Syr. ܪܕܐ *chastise*, also (and so As. *radû*) *go, flow*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְרָדוּ Is 14[2] Lv 26[17]; 2 mpl. רְדִיתֶם Ez 34[4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְדֶּנּוּ Lv 25[53], וַיִּרְדֵּנָה La 1[13], juss. וְיֵרֵד Nu 24[19] ψ 72[8]; 2 ms. תִּרְדֶּה Lv 25[43.46], etc.; *Imv.*

ms. רְדֵה ψ 110²; mpl. רְדוּ Gn 1²⁸ (Jo 4¹³ v. ירד); *Inf. cstr.* רְדוֹת Ez 29¹⁵; *Pt.* רֹדֶה 1 K 5⁴ Is 14⁶; sf. רֹדֵם ψ 68²⁸; pl. הָרֹדִים 1 K 5³⁰ + 2 t.;—*have dominion, rule*, over, usu. c. ב pers. vel pop. 1 K 5⁴·³⁰ 9²³ = 2 Ch 8¹⁰, Is 14² Lv 25⁴³·⁴⁶·⁵³ 26¹⁷ Ez 29¹⁵ Ne 9²⁸ ψ 49¹⁵; ב of fish, etc., Gn 1²⁶·²⁸; בְּקֶרֶב ψ 110²; c. acc. pers. Ez 34⁴ Is 14⁶ (perh. + acc. cogn., v. [מִרְדָּה] infr.); acc. om. Nu 24¹⁹ (מִיַּעֲקֹב), Je 5³¹ (+ עַל־יְדֵיהֶם, v. יָד **5 h** (2); vid. also ingenious conj. sub II. רדה; but < Gr יוֹרוּ *teach*), ψ 72⁸; for וַיְרַדֵּנָּה La 1¹³ *and it* (the fire) *prevailed against them* (my bones), read perh. יָרְדָה into my bones *it descended* (Bu).—רֹדֵם ψ 68²⁸ is dub.; Grill Hup-Now Che Du קְדֵם. יְרַד Ju 5¹³·¹³ v. ירד. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וּמֹלְכִים יַרְדְּ Is 41² *and kings he causeth* (him) *to dominate;* but apoc. form strange, read יָרֹד (✓ רדד q.v.) Ew Di Du; יַחֲרֹד Ⓖ Klo Che.

†[מִרְדָּה] **n.f. dominion**;—as acc. cogn. מִרְדַּת בְּלִי חָשָׁךְ Is 14⁶, cstr. bef. cl. (Ges[§ 130 d]; so most for MT מִרְדְּךָ q.v. sub רדה).

†II. **רָדָה** **vb. scrape out** (NH *id., scrape* or *draw off, out* (bread from oven));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָדְבַשׁ ר׳ Ju 14[9 b] out of the carcass *he scraped the honey* (v. GFM); sf. וַיְרָדֵהוּ אֶל־כַּפָּיו v[9 a] *he scraped it out into his palms;* Buhl[Lex] Du also ר׳ עַל־יְדֵיהֶם Je 5³¹, sc. gifts, money, fig. for making gain (most I. רדה q.v.).

רַדַי **n.pr.** v. רדד.

†[**רָדַם**] **vb. Niph. be in, or fall into, heavy sleep** (NH *id.;* cf. Ar. رَدَمَ *stop up* (door, gap, etc.), whence perh. *be deaf* (stopped up) to sounds, etc.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְדַּם Ju 4²¹; 1 s. נִרְדַּמְתִּי Dn 8⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּרְדֹּם Jon 1⁵; *Pt.* נִרְדָּם Pr 10⁵ + 3 t.;—*be* or *fall fast asleep:* Ju 4²¹ Jon 1⁵ (after וַיִּשְׁכַּב), v⁶ (pt., Ges[§ 120 b] Da[Synt. § 70 (a)]); pt. as subst. נִרְדָּם בַּקָּצִיר Pr 10⁵; of sleep of death ψ 76⁷; stunning effect of awe and dread Dn 8¹⁸ 10⁹ (both + עַל־פָּנַי [וּפָנַי] אֶרְצָה).

†**תַּרְדֵּמָה** **n.f. deep sleep**;—abs. ת׳ Gn 2²¹ +; cstr. תַּרְדֵּמַת 1 S 26¹²;—*deep sleep*, usu. c. עַל + נָפַל pers., and usu. by supernat. agency: ת׳ נָפְלָה עַל וַיַּפֵּל י׳ א׳ ת׳ עַל Gn 2²¹ (J; Ⓖ ἔκστασις), 15¹² (J; Ⓖ *id.*), Jb 4¹³ = 33¹⁵ (Ⓖ [δεινὸς] φόβος), so י׳ תַּרְדֵּמַת 1 S 26¹² (Ⓖ θάμβος), result of slothfulness (עַל and pers. om.) Pr 19¹⁵; fig. for insensibility of spirit, ת׳ רוּחַ נָסַךְ עֲלֵיכֶם י׳ Is 29¹⁰.

†**רֹדָן** **n. pr. loc.** vel **gent. Rhodes, Rhodians**, so read, בְּנֵי ר׳, Ez 27¹⁵ (for MT בְּנֵי דְדָן, v. ר׳ **1**), Ⓖ Sta Co Berthol Toy Krae.

†**רוֹדָנִים** **n.pr.gent.pl. Rhodians**;—1 Ch 1⁷, Ῥόδιοι; and so ‖ Gn 10⁴ (for דֹּדָנִים q.v.).

רָדַף **vb. pursue, chase, persecute** (NH *id.*, Aram. רְדַף, נְגַף; Ar. رَدَفَ; Sab. רדף *id.*, SabDenkm[No. 7, 1, 2]);—**Qal** 128 *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ Ju 4¹⁶ +; 1 s. וָאֶרְדְּפֵהוּ Je 29¹⁸, etc.; *Impf.* יִרְדֹּף Dt 19⁶ +, יִרְדָּף ψ 7⁶ (appar. to give choice of Qal or Pi, Ki JHMich Bae al.; Ges[§ 63 n] expl. as developed from יִרְדָּף, cf. Ol[§ 236 e], and, further, Kö[1. 160]), sf. יִרְדָּפֶךָ Ez 35⁶·⁶, etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְדֹף Gn 44⁴ +, sf. רָדְפֵהוּ ψ 34¹⁵; mpl. רִדְפוּ Ju 3²⁸ +; *Inf. cstr.* לִרְדֹּף Jos 8¹⁶ +, מִרְדָּף 1 S 23²⁸ 2 S 18¹⁶, sf. רָדְפִי ψ 38²¹ Qr, רדופי Kt, etc.; *Pt.* רֹדֵף Ju 4²² +, pl. רֹדְפִים 8⁴ +;—**1. a.** *pursue* (sts. + הִשִּׂיג): lit. c. אַחֲרֵי pers., in order to overtake Gn 44⁴ (J), 2 K 5²¹; esp. with hostile purpose Gn 31²³ (+ הִדְבִּיק), 35⁵ Jos 24⁶ (all E), 2⁵·⁷·⁷ 8¹⁶·¹⁶·¹⁷ 10¹⁹ (JE), Dt 11⁴ 19⁶ Jos 20⁵ (all D), Ex 14⁴·⁸·⁹ (P), Ju 1⁶ 2 S 20⁶·⁷·¹⁰·¹³ 2 K 9²⁷ + 17 t., + 2 K 25⁵ (אַחַר), + Ju 4¹⁶ (אַחֲרֵי הָרֶכֶב); + אַחֲרֵי רָדְפוּ אַחֲרֵי Ju 3²⁸ = *follow me* (as leader; but this meaning not elsewhere; rd. רְדוּ Ⓖ Kit GFM). **b.** lit., c. acc. pers., *put to flight, chase* (defeated foe; sts. c. הִשִּׂיג): Am 1¹¹ Ho 8³ Dt 32³⁰ (poem; ‖ הֵנִיס), 28²²·⁴⁵ Jos 23¹⁰ (D), Lv 26⁸·⁸ (H); וְרָדַף אֶתְכֶם קוֹל עָלֶה נִדָּף v³⁶ᵃ (H); Jos 7⁵ 8²⁴ 10¹⁰ 11⁸ (all JE), Gn 14¹⁵ Dt 1⁴⁴ Ju 4²² Is 41³ + 13 t. + Ju 7²⁵ (rd. אֶת־ for אֶל־, Ⓖ 𝔙 𝔗 GFM Bu Now). †**c.** lit., acc. om. Ju 8⁴ 1 S 30⁸ (+ הִשִּׂיג), v¹⁰ Gn 14¹⁴ Ex 14²³ (P), 15⁹ (poem; + הִשִּׂיג), Lv 26³⁶ᵇ·³⁷ (H), Pr 28¹; esp. pt. pl. הָרֹדְפִים *the pursuers* Jos 2¹⁶·¹⁶·²²·²² Ne 9¹¹ Is 30¹⁶, so הָרֹדֵף Jos 8²⁰ La 1⁶. †**d.** *chase, hunt*, partridge (קֹרֵא) 1 S 26²⁰ (in sim.; ‖ בְּקֹשׁ). †**e.** *pursue*, in fig., Je 20¹¹ La 4¹⁹, רָדְפוּ וְתִפְשׂוּהוּ ψ 71¹¹, cf. La 1³; ψ 7⁶ (+ הִשִּׂיג; v. supr.); esp. subj. י׳, *pursue* (fig. of punishment, judgment), c. אחרי Je 29¹⁸ (בַּחֶרֶב), acc. pers. La 3⁴³ (om. v⁶⁶), ψ 83¹⁶ (בְּסַעֲרָךְ); אֶת־קַשׁ תִּרְדֹּף Jb 13²⁵ (‖ תְּעָרוֹץ); רֹדְפָם, of י׳ מַלְאַךְ, ψ 35⁶. †**f.** fig. *persecute, harass*, c. acc. pers. Dt 30⁷ Jb 19²² (כְּמוֹ־אֵל), ψ 69²⁷ 109¹⁶ 119⁸⁶·¹⁶¹; c. acc. נַפְשִׁי 143³, c. acc. נִדְבָתִי Jb 30¹⁵ (but subj. obscure; read perh. תִּרְדָּף Bu; Du תִּנְדֹּף); c. ל pers. Jb 19²⁸; pt. as subst. Je 15¹⁵ 17¹⁸ ψ 7² 31¹⁶ (‖ אוֹיְבַי; We מְרֹדְפַי for מֵרֹדְפַי), 35³ 119⁸⁴·¹⁵⁷ (+ צָרַי), 142⁷. †**g.** *pursue, dog*, subj. דָּם, c. acc. pers. Ez 35⁶·⁶ (del vᵃ Ⓖ Co Toy Krae); in good sense, *attend closely upon*, טוֹב וָחֶסֶד יִרְדְּפוּנִי ψ 23⁶. †**2.** fig. *follow after, aim to secure:* in bad sense, c. acc. שַׁלְמֹנִים Is 1²³, שֹׁחַד 5¹¹, ר׳ קָרִים Ho 12², רֹדְפֵי וְמָה ψ 119¹⁵⁰; good

sense, c. inf. לְרַעַת אֶת־י׳ Ho 6³, c. acc. צֶדֶק Dt 16²⁰ Is 51¹ (‖ מְבַקְשֵׁי י׳), צְדָקָה וָחֶסֶד Pr 21²¹, שָׁלוֹם ψ 34¹⁵ (‖ בַּקֵּשׁ), טוֹב 38²¹. †**Niph.** pass.: *Pf.* 1 pl. עַל־צַוָּארֵנוּ נִרְדָּפְנוּ La 5⁵ *upon our neck* (i.e. closely) *we are pursued* (improb., cf. Bu); perh. *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְדָּף Jb 30¹⁵ Bu (for תִּרְדֹּף); *Pt.* אֲבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־נִרְדָּף Ec 3¹⁵ *God seeketh the pursued* (i.e. what has disappeared, is past, but dub.). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְרִדְּפָה Ho 2⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַדֶּף־ Na 1⁸ (ψ 7⁶ v. **Qal**); 3 fs. תְּרַדֵּף Pr 13²¹; *Pt.* מְרַדֵּף 11¹⁹+;—*pursue ardently*, c. acc. pers. Ho 2⁹ (in fig.); fig. also וְאֹיְבָיו יְרֹ֫חֲשֵׁף Na 1⁸ (Gunk ZAW xiii (1893), 230, plausibly, יְהֻדֹּף), cf. Pr 13²¹; elsewhere pt., in Pr: *aim* (*eagerly*) *to secure*, c. acc. רָעָה 11¹⁹, רֵיקִים 12¹¹ 28¹⁹, אֱמָרִים 19⁷ (mng. dub., v. Toy); in good sense, צְדָקָה 15⁹. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרֻדַּף כְּמֹץ הָרִים Is 17¹³ *it shall be chased away like chaff of the mountains* (‖נָסָה). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֵרְדִּיפָהוּ Ju 20⁴³ usu. *they chased him* (Benj., coll.), but strange after בִּפְתֻרָה *surrounded* (still stranger after כתתו or כרתו Ⓖ), and why Hiph.? GFM conj. dittogr. of הֲדָרִיכֻהוּ foll.; the reverse conjectured by Bu Now.

†**מִרְדָּף** **n.**[**m.**] persecution (si vera l.) (formed like **Hoph.** *Pt.*);—Is 14⁶, but 𝔙𝔓 מְרַדֵּף (Dat.).

†**[רָהַב]** **vb. act stormily, boisterously, arrogantly** (Ecclus 13⁸, NH *id.*, Hiph. *make proud* (rare), ☪ רהב *be arrogant*; As. *ra'âbu*, *storm* at (angrily); Ar. رَهِبَ *be alarmed, frightened*; Syr. ܪܗܒ, Pe. Pt. *trembling, hastening*, Aph. *terrify, hasten*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְהֲבוּ הַנַּעַר בַּיָּקֵן Is 3⁵ (‖ וְנִגַּשׂ) *storm against* (Ⓖ προσκόψει); *Imv.* רְהַב רֵעֲ(י)ךָ Pr 6³ *beset, importune, thy friend* (Perles Anal. 61 conj. רַהַן *give surety*, cf. NH הרהין). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. הִרְהִיבֻנִי Ct 6⁵, of eyes, dub.: *alarm me* Hi Ew Bu, *awe me* Gi, *disturb, confuse me*, Oettli Dr Intr. 419 (446) Buhl; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּרְהִבֵנִי ψ 138³ (subj.ˈ), Buhl Bae Dr *thou makest me proud, bold* (Thes De Che denom. of רַהַב).

†**[רָהָב]** **adj.** proud, defiant (si vera l.);—pl. אֶל־רָהָבִים ψ 40⁵ *unto the proud;* but read prob. הבלים (cf. Ⓖ ματαιότητας).

†**[רַ֫הַב]** **n.**[**m.**] Thes al. pride, i.e. obj. of pride;—sf. רָהְבָּם ψ 90¹⁰ (cf. ἡ ἀλαζονία τοῦ βίου 1 Jn 2¹⁶); < Ⓖ 𝔙 *their width, extent* (רָחְבָּם).

†**רַ֫הַב** **n.**[**m.**] lit. storm, **arrogance**, but only as names, v. infr.;—abs. ר׳ Is 30⁷, רָהָב Jb 9¹³+;—**1.** mythical sea monster (cf. Barton JAOS xv. 1 (1891), 22 f.): עֹזְרֵי ר׳ Jb 9¹³; ‖ יָם 26¹²; ‖ תַּנִּין Is 51⁹; ψ 89¹¹. **2.** emblemat. name of Egypt, רַהַב וּבֶבֶל ψ 87⁴; ‖ מצרים Is 30⁷.

מַרְהֵבָה **n. f. boisterous, raging, behaviour**;—Is 14⁴; so read (for MT מַדְהֵבָה) Thes and most, after Ⓖ; ‖ נגש (cf. 3⁵).

רהג (√of foll.; Ar. رَهَجٌ is *raise* (dust, a tumult, conflict, etc.), Lane).

†**רַהְגָּה** Qr, **רוהגה** Kt, **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7³⁴; A Ογα, ⓂL Ραγονε.

†**[רָהָה]** **vb.** dub., appar. **fear**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. אַל־תִּפְחֲדוּ וְאַל־תִּרְהוּ Is 44⁸; Thes תִּרְהוּ, but no √ ירה; Ew Brd Buhl Lex 13 תִּרְאוּ (יָרֵא); > Lag Gr Che Hpt תִּרְהֲבוּ (in Syr. sense).

I. **רהט** (√of foll., prob. *collect, gather*, cf. Ar. رَهَطٌ, I, VIII. *be collected, congregated*, cf. Nö ZA xii. 186; ☪ רַטְיָא = רָהָטִים, Gn 30³⁸·⁴¹ Ex 2¹⁶; Syr. ܪܗܛ is appar. *conduit*, also *reservoir* (?); As. *râṭu*, *vessel* for water, provisions, etc.).

†I. **[רַ֫הַט]** **n.**[**m.**] **trough** (where water is *collected*?);—for watering cattle;—pl. רָהָטִים Gn 30³⁸·⁴¹ Ex 2¹⁶ (all J).

II. **רהט** (√of two foll.; perhaps Aram. רוץ = רהט *run, flow*).

II. **[רַ֫הַט]** **n.**[**m.**] dub., Thes and most **lock** of hair (? fr. *flowing* down);—pl. רְהָטִים Ct 7⁶.

†**[רָהִיט]** **n.m. coll.** rafters? boards? (as strips *running* between beams? so Bu conj.; cf. Syr. ܪܗܛ *boards* (?), Nö in Bu);—sf. רָהִיטֵנוּ Ct 1¹⁷ Qr (Kt רחיטנו; Codd. רַחְ Baer p. 46 Kö ii. 1, 149), ‖ קֹרוֹת.

רוֹב v. רבב sub רב. [רוּב] v. ריב.

†**רוד** **vb.** wander restlessly, **roam** (cf. Ar. رَوَدَ (ى) *go to and fro* [Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539], Eth. ፈደ: *run upon, invade, attack*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עֹד רָד עִם אֵל Ho 12¹, fig., crpt., Ⓖ appar. עַתָּ֫ יָדָעְתָּ, We עֲדַיִן דַּעַת *lacks knowledge*, Now יָדַע, Bewer JBL xxi (1902), 108 f. עֹד יָדְעָם; 1 pl. רַדְנוּ Je 2³¹ fig. of Isr.; read וַרַדְתִּי perh. Ju 11³⁷ lit., v. ירד **1 g**. **Hiph.** *shew restlessness*: *Impf.* 2 ms. בַּאֲשֶׁר תָּרִיד Gn 27⁴⁰ (dub. Nö l. c. 540); 1 s. אָרִיד בְּשִׂיחִי ψ 55³ *I shew restlessness* (?) *in my murmuring.*

†[מָרוּד, Kö[II. 1, 127f.] **n.**[**m.**] **restlessness, straying** (?);—sf. עָנְיִי וּמְרוּדִי La 3[19]; pl. sf. יְמֵי עָנְיָהּ וּמְרוּדֶיהָ La 1[7](rd.prob. מְרוּדָהּ Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539]); pl. וַעֲנִיִּים מְרוּדִים Is 58[7], usu. concr. *the wandering* (homeless) *poor* (Di thinks old Qal pass. Pt.; Che[Comm.] rds. Hoph. מוּרָדִים; Buhl[Lex] Hiph. מְרִידִים; Kö[II. 1, 128] takes MT as abstr. for concr. [appos. of וַעַ]; so Du Che[Hpt] [וַעַ gloss], read perhaps pt. רָדִים (מ dittogr.)).

†[רָוָה] **vb. be saturated, drink one's fill** (NH in der. spec.; Ar. رَوِيَ; Eth. ረወየ; Aram. רְוֵי, שְׁבַע);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְרָוְתָה מִדָּמָם Je 46[10], fig. of sword (‖ אָכְלָה, שָׂבְעָה); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְוְיוּן כְּדֶשֶׁן בֵּיתֶךָ ψ 36[9](Ges[§ 75u]) fig. of men (‖ תַּשְׁקֵם); 1 pl. נִרְוֶה דֹדִים Pr 7[18] *we will take our fill of love* (‖ נִתְעַלְּסָה). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. רִוְּתָה Is 34[5], וְ consec. v[7]; 1 s. consec. וְרִוֵּיתִי Je 31[14]; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַרְוֶיךָּ Is 16[9] (read prob. אַרְוֵךְ Margolis[Am. J. Sem. Lang., Oct. 1902, 48], vid. also Kö[I. 589f.]; > אַרְוֶנְּךָ Sta[§ 634e] Ges[§ 75dd]); 3 mpl. sf. יְרַוּךָ Pr 5[19]; *Inf. abs.* רַוֵּה ψ 65[11] (Ges[§ 113z]);—**1.** intens. *be intoxicated, drunk* Is 34[5], fig. of sword; + מִדָּם v[7], of land (‖ יִרְשָׁן). **2.** causat., *drench, water abundantly*, c. acc. תְּלָמֶיהָ ψ 65[11]; Is 16[9] c. acc. pers. + דִּמְעָתִי material; *saturate* (fig.), *sate*, sexually, דַּדֶּיהָ וּרְ נַפְשׁ הַכֹּהֲנִים דָּשֶׁן Je 31[14](‖ שִׂבַּע); יְרַוּךָ Pr 5[19]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְוָה Is 55[10], sf. הִרְוַנִי La 3[15]; 2 ms. sf. הִרְוִיתָנִי Is 43[24]; 1 s. הִרְוֵיתִי Je 31[25]; *Pt.* מַרְוֶה Pr 11[25];—*saturate, water*, c. acc. אֶרֶץ Is 55[10] (subj. שֶׁלֶג, גֶּשֶׁם); *cause to drink* (fig.), c. acc. pers. et rei (לַעֲנָה) La 3[15](‖ הִשְׂבִּיעַנִי); c. acc. pers. only (נֶפֶשׁ) Je 31[25](‖ מִלֵּאתִי), abs. Pr 11[25]; of Isr. satisfying יְ, חֵלֶב וְדָבָשׁ Is 43[24]. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוֹרֶא (יְרֻוֶּה?) Pr 11[25] v. Toy and יראה p. 432.

†רִי **n.**[**m.**] **moisture** (for *רְוִי Sta[§ 117c], or *רִוְיִי Kö[II. 1, 64]; cf. II. כִּי);—abs. בְּרִי יַטְרִיחַ עָב Jb 37[11].

†רָוֶה **adj. watered**;—ms. רְ, of garden גַּן (in sim.) Je 31[12] Is 58[11]; fs. הָרְוָה Dt 29[18] (opp. הַצְּמָאָה; appar. of herbage, in proverb. expression for *everything*); perhaps also cstr. רְוֵה Jb 10[15]=*sated* with affliction (for רְאֵה), v. [רָאָה].

†רְוִיָּה **n.f. saturation** (Lag[BN 51, 150]);—abs. כּוֹסִי רְ ψ 23[5] (fig.), i. e. is well-filled Ges[§ 141c]; in gen. לָרְ 66[12], but Vrss and most mod. לָרְוָחָה *to* (a place of) *relief*.

רוּהגדה v. רְהִגָּה sub רהג.

רוּחַ (√of foll.; prob. *breathe, blow* (v. Gerber[46]); cf. Syr. ܪܘܚ *breathe*; Ar. رَاحَ *be windy*; Eth. ረሐ፡ *flabello ventilare, ventulum facere*; Ar. رِيح *breath, wind, spirit*, رُوح *soul, spirit*; NH רוּחַ, Aram. רוּחָא, ܪܘܚܐ *wind, breath, spirit*; also NH רֵיחַ, Aram. רֵיחָא, ܪܝܚܐ, all *odour*; NH רֵיחַ, רוּחַ (usu. Hiph.), ℵ Syr. Aph., all *smell*).

רוּחַ $_{378}$ **n.f.**[Gn 41, 8] (less oft. **m.**[Nu 11, 31]) **breath, wind, spirit**;—abs. רְ Gn 8[1]+, רֽוּחָה Je 52[23]; cstr. רוּחַ Gn 6[17]+; sf. רוּחִי v[3]+, רוּחֲךָ ψ 104[30]+, etc.; pl. רוּחוֹת v[4]+, רֻחוֹת Je 49[36], רוּחֹת Nu 16[22] 26[16] (v. Br[רוח in O.T., JBL xix (1900), 132ff.], full statement of all passages);—†**1.** *breath* of mouth or nostrils (33 t.): **a.** רוּחַ פִּיו Jb 15[30] *breath of his mouth*, cf. 19[17]; רוּחַ אַפִּינוּ La 4[20] (fig. of king), of idols לֹא רוּחַ בָּם Je 10[14]=51[17], Hb 2[19] ψ 135[17]; cf. Jb 9[18]. **b.** as mere breath: cf. **2 e.** לְרוּחַ אֲמָרַי דִּבְרֵי־רוּחַ Jb 16[3] i. e. windy words; נוֹאָשׁ Jb 6[26], הַנִּבְרָאִים יִהְיוּ לְרוּחַ Je 5[13]. **c.** as word of command: (1) of God: בְּרוּחַ פִּיו כָּל־ (נעשׂו) ψ 33[6], cf. Is 34[16](‖ פִּיהוּ); (2) of Messianic king: בְּרוּחַ שְׂפָתָיו יָמִית רָשָׁע Is 11[4]. **d.** as hard breathing through the nostrils in anger: (1) of God: מֵרוּחַ אַפּוֹ יִכְלוּ Jb 4[9] Ex 15[8] (poem), 2 S 22[16] =ψ 18[16], Is 30[28] 59[19]; (2) of man: רוּחַ עָרִיצִים Is 25[4]. **e.** as sign and symbol of life: רוּחַ חַיִּים *breath of life* Gn 6[17] 7[15](P); נִשְׁמַת רוּחַ חַיִּים בְּאַפָּיו Gn 7[22](P); Ez 37[5], cf. v[6.8.9.9.9.10.14](*breath* or *spirit*), Ec 3[19]. **2.** *wind* (117 t.): **a.** *wind* of heaven: Gn 8[1](P) Ex 15[10](E) Nu 11[31](J) 1 K 18[45]+, Je 10[13], thence 51[16] ψ 135[7]; רוּחַ ' Ho 13[15] Is 40[7], cf. Jb 26[13](Di Bu); †רוּחַ (ה)קָדִים *east wind* Ex 10[13.13] 14[21](J) ψ 48[8] Je 18[17] Ez 17[10] 19[12] 27[26] Jon 4[8]; †רְ צָפוֹן *north wind* Pr 25[23]; †רְ יָם *sea wind* (west wind) Ex 10[19](J); †רְ הַיּוֹם *day wind*, evening wind Gn 3[8](J; cf. Ct 2[17] 4[6]); †אַרְבַּע רוּחוֹת *four winds* Je 49[36] Ez 37[9] (quarters?) Dn 8[8] 11[4] (fig. quarters; cf. **b**), Zc 2[10] 6[5]; רוּחַ סְעָרָה *storm wind* ψ 107[25] 148[8] Ez 1[4](רְ סְעָרוֹת), 13[11.13]; רוּחַ סוּפָה *rushing wind* ψ 55[9] (read poss. סערה Hup); בַּעֲטָם רוּחוֹ Is 11[15] (read רְ בְּעָצֶם, v. עֶצֶם, עֹצֶם), etc.; wind personif.: כַּנְפֵי רוּחַ 2 S 22[11]= ψ 18[11], 104[3], cf. Ho 4[19] ψ 104[4]. **b.** *quarter* (of wind), *side*: רוּחַ הַקְּדִים Ez 42[16] *east side*; רוּחַ הַצָּפוֹן v[17] *north side*; רוּחַ הַדָּרוֹם v[18] *south side*; רוּחַ הַיָּם v[19] *west side*; אַרְבַּע רוּחוֹת v[20] 1 Ch 9[24] *four sides*; לָרוּחָה Je 52[23] *on the sides*. **c.** *breath of air*: רוּחַ לֹא יָבֹא בֵינֵיהֶם שָׁאֲפוּ רוּחַ כַּתַּנִּים Je 14[6]; Jb 41[8]. **d.** *air, gas*, from womb (dub.): כְּמוֹ

ψ 78[39] (Dr *a wind* that passeth *away* **2 e**); חַיֵּי רוּחִי Is 38[16] (Di *principle of life*), ψ 146[4]; esp. 104[29.30] Jb 17[1] 34[14] (cf. v[15]), Is 57[16] Ec 8[8.8] (*wind* Wild); אֵינְךָ יוֹדֵעַ מַה־דֶּרֶךְ הָרוּחַ Ec 11[5], cf. 3[21]; over ag. הָרוּחַ תָּשׁוּב אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר נְתָנָהּ 12[7]; בְּיָדְךָ אַפְקִיד רוּחִי ψ 31[6]. **e.** disembodied being (dub., Di Du *breath of wind*): וְרוּחַ עַל־פָּנַי יַחֲלֹף Jb 4[15]. †**5.** *spirit* as seat of emotion = נֶפֶשׁ: **a.** *desire* (poss. **3 g**), Is 26[9] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ). **b.** *sorrow, trouble* (prob. **3 e**), Jb 7[11] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ).— 1 S 1[15] v. קָשֵׁה. †**6.** occasionally (and late) = seat or organ of mental acts, ‖ לֵב, or synon. with it: רוּחַ חָכְמָה Ex 28[3] Dt 34[9] (both P; prob. **3 g**); תֹּעֵי רוּחַ Is 29[24], cf. Jb 20[3] (Hi Bu Du *wind* of Job's words), ψ 77[7] (Ⓚ Sym Ⓢ Jer troubled *disposition*); רוּחַ יהוה Is 40[13]; come into *mind* Ez 11[5], 20[32] (cf. לֵב Is 65[17] Je 3[16]+); 1 Ch 28[12]. †**7.** rarely of the will; also = לֵב: רוּחַ נָכוֹן ψ 51[12] (= נְדִיבָה רוּחוֹ Ex 35[21] (P; cf. נְדִיב לֵב Ex 35[5.22] (P) 2 Ch 29[31]). †**8.** רוּחַ esp. of moral character; also = לֵב: רוּחַ חֲדָשָׁה Ez 11[19] 18[31] 36[26]; רוּחִי v[27] Is 59[21] (רוּחִי, ‖ דְּבָרַי; but prob. prophetic spirit **9 b**); נְכֵה רוּחַ Is 66[2]; לֵב חָדָשׁ Ez 18[31] 36[26]; דַּכְּאִי רוּחַ ψ 34[19] (cf. לֵב נִדְכָּאִים Is 57[15]); מְשֻׁבֶר רוּחַ Is 65[14] (cf. **3 f**); רוּחַ נִשְׁבָּרָה ψ 51[19] (‖ לֵב נִשְׁבָּר, cf. נִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב 34[19] Is 61[1]); ψ 32[2] Pr 11[13] 16[18] ψ 78[8] Ec 7[8] (cf. גְּבַהּ לֵב Pr 16[5]); שֶׁפַל רוּחַ Pr 16[19] 29[23] Is 57[15]; רוּחַ שְׁפָלִים v[15] (cf. **3 f**). †**9.** *spirit of God* (94 t.; not D or Je or any Deut. writer; conception of its activity in inspiring prophecy prob. discredited from abuse by false prophets, v. נבא, נָבִיא): **a.** as inspiring ecstatic state of prophecy, Nu 11[17.25.25.26.29] (J), 1 S 10[6.10] (cf. v[5]), 19[20.23]; as inciting to deeds of frenzy, in the ecstatic state; hence conceived as רַע אֱלֹהִים רָעָה = צלח ר׳ א׳ רָעָה = v[14] ר׳ רָעָה מֵאֵת י׳, = 1 S 16[15.15.16], 18[10] (other narrative) = 19[9] ר׳ י׳ רָעָה; 16[23] ר׳ א׳ שֶׁקֶר = v[22.23] רוּחַ הָרָעָה = v[23], cf. 1 K 22[21] ר׳ = 2 Ch 18[20.21.22] = רוּחַ י׳ 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[23]; cf. also (in earlier prophets) אִישׁ הָרוּחַ, i. e. one possessed by the spirit in the ecstatic state, ‖ הַנָּבִיא Ho 9[7]; רוּחַ י׳ Mi 3[8] (‖ כֹּחַ) is prob. gloss (We Now); וְלֹא רוּחִי Is 30[1]; רוּחַ dealing with Ezek.: Ez 2[2] 3[12.14.24] 8[3] 11[1.5.24] (Co gloss), 37[1] 43[5] (all implying ecstatic state of vision), cf. Elijah 1 K 18[12] 2 K 2[16]. **b.** *spirit* as impelling proph. to utter instruction or warning (higher and later conception): transition prob. Nu 24[2] 2 S 23[2] 1 Ch 12[18]; elsewhere in Ch.: 2 Ch 15[1] 20[14] 24[20]; distinctly in Is 11[2], 48[16], cf. 61[1]; so of ancient

רוּחֲכֶם אֵשׁ תֹּאכַלְכֶם Is 26[18] (Di, **e**); (RV breath) Is 33[11] (Du, **3 c**). **e.** *vain, empty thing*: רוּחַ חַיַּי Jb 7[7] *my life is wind*; דַּעַת רוּחַ 15[2]; רוּחַ וְתוֹהוּ נְסָכִיהֶם Is 41[29]; רְעוּת רוּחַ *striving for wind* Ec 1[14] 2[11.17.26] 4[4.6] 6[9]; cf. 1[17] 4[16] 5[15] Ho 12[2] ψ 78[39]. †**3.** *spirit*, as breathing quickly *in animation, agitation = temper, disposition* (76 t.; so, distinctively, as compared with נֶפֶשׁ and לֵב): **a.** *spirit, animation, vivacity, vigour*: מַה־זֶּה רוּחֲךָ לֹא הָיָה בָהּ עוֹד רוּחַ 1 K 10[5] = 2 Ch 9[4]; וְתָשָׁב רוּחוֹ Gn 45[27] (E); וַתְּחִי רוּחַ 1 K 21[5]; סָרָה Jo 15[19] 1 S 30[12]. **b.** *courage*: לֹא הָיָה בָם עוֹד ר׳ Jos 5[1]; וְנִבְהָלָה ר׳ מִצְרַיִם ψ 76[13]; יִבְצֹר ר׳ נְגִידִים Is 19[3]; תִּתְעַטֵּף רוּחִי ψ 77[4] 142[4] 143[4]; לֹא קָמָה עוֹד ר׳ Jos 2[11]; אִישׁ יְכַלְכֵּל מַחֲלֵהוּ ר׳ Pr 18[14]. **c.** *temper*, esp. *anger*: רוּחַ רָעָה בֵּין וגו׳ Ju 9[23]; אָז מֹשֵׁל בְּרוּחוֹ 8[3]; רְפָאָה רוּחָם Pr 16[32], cf. 25[28] 29[11] Jb 15[13]; הֲנִיחוּ אֶת־רוּחִי Zc 6[8]; Ec 7[9] 10[4]. **d.** *impatience* or *patience*: קְצַר רוּחַ Ex 6[9] (P) *impatience*, hastiness of temper, cf. (of י׳) Mi 2[7]; קְצַר־רוּחַ Pr 14[29] (‖ אֲפַיִם אֶרֶךְ); הֶצִיקַתְנִי רוּחִי בְּטֶנִי Jb 32[18] (Du *breath*; Di Bu *divine spirit*, cf. v[8]); אִם מַדּוּעַ לֹא־תִקְצַר רוּחִי Jb 21[4]; אֶרֶךְ ר׳ Mi 2[7]; Ec 7[8]. **e.** *spirit, disposition*, as troubled, bitter, or discontented; וַתִּפָּעֶם רוּחוֹ (*his*) *spirit was troubled* Gn 41[8] (E) Dn 2[3], cf. v[1]; מֹרַת רוּחַ Gn 26[35] (P) *bitterness of spirit*; עֲצוּבַת ר׳ Is 54[6], cf. Ez 3[14] Jb 6[4]. **f.** as crushed: וְכֻתַּתָה כָּל־רוּחַ Ez 21[12], cf. Is 61[3] Pr 15[4.13] 17[22] 18[14] ψ 143[7]. **g.** *disposition* of various kinds, oft. *unaccountable and uncontrollable impulse*: הָעִיר אֶת־רוּחַ 1 Ch 5[26.26] 2 Ch 21[16] 36[22] Ezr 1[1.5] Je 51[11] Hg 1[14.14.14]; הִנְנִי נֹתֵן בּוֹ רוּחַ 2 K 19[7] = Is 37[7]; Nu 14[24] (J; v. עִם **4 b**), Mal 2[15.15.16] Dt 2[30]; רוּחַ קִנְאָה *jealous disposition* Nu 5[14.14.30] (P); רוּחַ זְנוּנִים Ho 4[12] 5[4]; רוּחַ אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים 28[6]; רוּחַ מִשְׁפָּט Is 19[14]; עִוְעִים (administrative) Gn 41[38] (E); קַר רוּחַ אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 17[27]. **h.** *prophetic spirit*: יְהוֹשֻׁעַ אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר־ רוּחַ בּוֹ Nu 27[18] (P; or **g**, as Gn 41[38]); רוּחַ אֱלִיָּהוּ עַל־אֱלִישָׁע 2 K 2[15], cf. v[9]; רוּחַ תַּרְדֵּמָה *spirit of deep sleep* (ecstatic, cf. Gn 2[21] 15[12], but Di al. **g**, as Is 19[14]) Is 29[10]; Mi 2[11]; רוּחַ הַשֶּׁמֶאָה Zc 13[2] (of lying proph.), cf. Ez 13[3]. †**4.** *spirit* of the living, breathing being, dwelling in the בָּשָׂר of men and animals, ‖ נֶפֶשׁ (25 t.): **a.** gift and creation of God: יֹצֵר רוּחַ אָדָם בְּקִרְבּוֹ Zc 12[1]; רוּחַ אֱלוֹהַּ בְּאַפּוֹ Jb 27[3], cf. Is 42[5]. **b.** God preserves it: פְּקֻדָּתְךָ שָׁמְרָה רוּחִי Jb 10[12], cf. 12[10]; אֱלֹהֵי הָרוּחוֹת לְכָל בָּשָׂר Nu 16[22] 27[16] (P); תֹּכֵן רוּחוֹת Pr 16[2]. **c.** it is therefore God's spirit: Gn 6[3] (J; v. דִּין ad fin.). **d.** it departs at death:

prophets, Zc 7[12] Ne 9[30], cf., of future prophetic gift, Jo 3[1.2]. **c.** imparting warlike energy, and executive and administrative power: (1) to שֹׁפְטִים, מוֹשִׁיעִים, מְלָכִים, of ancient Isr.: וַתְּהִי רוּחַ ׳י עַל Ju 3[10] 11[29], cf. 6[34] 13[25] 14[6.19] 15[14] 1 S 11[6] 16[13.14]; so also עַד יֵעָרֶה עָלֵינוּ רוּחַ מִמָּרוֹם Is 32[15]; (2) resting upon Messianic king: Is 11[2.2.2]; upon servant of ׳י, 42[1]. **d.** late, as endowing men with various gifts: technical skill Ex 31[3] 35[31] (P); understanding Jb 32[8] (‖ נִשְׁמַת שַׁדַּי); poured out by divine wisdom Pr 1[23]. **e.** as energy of life: רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים מְרַחֶפֶת עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם Gn 1[2] (P); רוּחַ אֵל עָשָׂתְנִי Jb 33[4] (‖ נִשְׁמַת שַׁדַּי); as vital power, opp. בָּשָׂר: Is 31[3]; in cherubic chariot: Ez 1[12], cf. v[20.21] 10[17]; reviving Israel Ez 39[29] Zc 12[10] Is 44[3]. **f.** = ancient angel of the presence and later Shekina: ר׳ קָדְשׁוֹ Is 63[10.11] = ׳י ר׳ v[14] (= מַלְאַךְ פָּנָיו v[9]), cf. ψ 106[33]; so also ר׳ קָדְשְׁךָ ψ 51[13] (in national prayer), cf. Ne 9[20] ψ 143[10]; proph. of restoration conceive of the divine spirit as standing in their midst and about to fulfil all divine promises: רוּחִי עֹמֶדֶת בְּתוֹכְכֶם Hg 2[5], Zc 4[6]; this conception culminates in רוּחַ = divine Presence, and as such omnipresent, ψ 139[7] (‖ פָּנֶיךָ; cf. v[8]).

רֵיחַ $_{58}$ **n.m.** Je 48, 11 **scent, odour** (prop. *breath*);—abs. Ct 2[13]+, usu. cstr. Gn 8[21]+; sf. רֵיחוֹ Je 48[11] Ct 1[12], רֵיחֲנוּ Ex 5[21]; — **1.** *scent, odour*, of plants and fields Gn 27[27] (JE) Ct 1[12] 2[3] 4[11] 7[14] Ho 14[7], of ointments Ct 1[13] 4[10], of pers. and garments Gn 27[27.27] (JE) Ct 4[11] 7[9], of water Jb 14[9]; fig. of influence, reputation Ex 5[21] (J) Je 48[11]. **2.** term. techn., רֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ *odour of soothing* (to God), tranquillizing odour (of ascending sacrifices, v. נִיחֹחַ) Gn 8[21] (J), elsewh. Ez 6[13] 16[19] 20[28.41] and P: Ex 29[18.25.41] Lv 1[9]+16 t. Lv, Nu 15[3]+17 t. Nu.

†[רִיחַ] **vb. denom. Hiph.** (?), **smell, perceive odour**;—*Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיחַ Jb 39[25], יָרַח 1 S 26[19]+2 t.; וַיָּרַח Gn 8[21]; 3 mpl. יְרִיחוּן ψ 115[6], יְרִיחֵן Dt 4[28], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִיחַ Ex 30[38], etc.;—*smell*, c. acc. Gn 8[21] 27[27] (JE), 1 S 26[19]; abs. Dt 4[28] ψ 115[6]; metaph. בְּהַרִיחוֹ אֵשׁ Ju 16[9], יָרִיחַ מִלְחָמָה Jb 39[25] the horse *scenteth battle*; c. ב Ex 30[38] Lv 26[31] (both P); metaph. = *delight in* Am 5[21] Is 11[3] (prob. dittogr. Br[MP 202]).

†רָוַח **vb. be wide, spacious** (NH *id.*, *extend* (intrans.), רֶוַח *wide space*; Ar. وَزَحَ *be wide* (between thighs), and deriv.; cf. perhaps Eth. ፈለወ: *make open, open* (der. spec.; Di[293]); Aram. רְוַח *be wide* (usu. fig. as Heb.), אַוַּשׁ, אַוְשׁ *be wide, enlarged*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳, sq. ל pers. 1 S 16[23] fig. there *was enlargement, relief*, for Saul; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֶוַח לִי Jb 32[20] that *there may be relief* for me. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְרֻוָּחִים Je 22[14] *spacious* (of rooms; ‖ מְהוּלָּת).

†רֶוַח **n.m. 1. space, interval** Gn 32[17] (E; בֵּין . . . וּבֵין). **2. respite, relief**, Est 4[14].

†רוּחָה **n.f. respite, relief**;—abs. ר׳ Ex 8[11] (J); sf. רַוְחָתִי La 3[56] (Ew Löhr Bu[Comm.] צַוָּחָתִי *my outcry*; then del. שַׁוְעָתִי as gloss); rd. לָרְוָחָה also for MT לָרְוָיָה ψ 66[12] (v. sub רוה).

רְוָיָה v. רוה.

†רוּם **vb. be high, exalted, rise** (OHeb., Ph., OAram., Palm., all in n.pr.; Sab. in רים epith. dei et regis Fell[ZMG liv (1900), 25 f.] also in n.pr. Mordtm[ib. xxx (1876), 36] SabDenkm[No. 14, l. 1]; Ar. رام *be high*, dial. of Oman (Jayakar[JA xxi. 813, 875]) and Zanzibar (Prä[ZMG xxxiv (1880), 218]); Eth. in deriv.; Aram. רָם, פּוּי (very often in der. spec. and deriv.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָם Dt 8[14]+; 3 fs. רָמָה 1 S 2[1]+; וְרָאֲמָה Zc 14[10] v. רְאֵם; 3 pl. רָמוּ Pr 30[13] ψ 131[1], רָמּוּ Jb 22[12] (Baer Gi; Ges[§ 20 l]); *Impf.* יָרוּם Is 30[18]+, juss. יָרָם Nu 24[7], וַיִּרָם Ho 13[6] Ez 10[4] [וַיֵּרֶם Ex 16[20] v. רמם]; 3 mpl. יִרְמוּן Is 49[11], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רוֹמָה ψ 21[14]+; *Inf. cstr.* רוּם Dt 17[20] Ez 10[16], בְּרֻם ψ 12[9] [Bae conj. בְּהֻרַם], sf. רוֹמָם Ez 10[17] (Ges[§ 72 q]); *Pt.* רָם Is 6[1]+, pl. רָמִים 2[13]+, cstr. רָמֵי 10[33], etc.;—**1. a.** *be high*, lit. rock (in fig.) ψ 61[3] (מִן comp.); *be* (*set on*) *high*, רָמוּ Jb 22[12] (of stars), esp. pt., = adj., in gen. Is 2[12] (+גֵּאֶה), of mts. v[14] Dt 12[2], hill Ez 6[13] 20[28] 34[6], throne Is 6[1], trees = *tall* 2[13] Ez 17[22], cf. (in fig.) Is 10[33] (רָמֵי הַקּוֹמָה); human stature Dt 1[28] (מִן comp.), 2[10.21] 9[2]; רָמִים ψ 78[69] *heights* (of heaven; ‖ אֶרֶץ); רָמִים of inhab. of heavens Jb 21[22]. **b.** esp. of ׳י, רָם וְנִשָּׂא Is 57[15], cf. ψ 138[6], + עַל־כָּל־הָעַמִּים 99[2], גּוֹיִם 113[4]. **2.** *be raised, uplifted*: **a.** of highway Is 49[11] (*made high*, put in order); voice, Dt 27[14] (pt. = adj.) *uplifted*. **b.** fig.: of hand, symbol of might, Dt 32[27], + עַל pers. Mi 5[8]; of Isr. in Exodus בְּיָד רָמָה Ex 14[8] Nu 33[3] (both P); of ׳י's hand Is 26[11] ψ 89[14] (‖ תָּעוֹ); fig. of presumption Nu 15[30] (P); וְרוֹעַ רָמָה of might Jb 38[15]; of eyes, fig. of arrogance Pr 6[17] 30[13] ψ 131[1] (‖ גָּבַהּ לִבִּי), so 18[28], but ‖ 2 S 22[28] of pers.; of heart, fig. of reckless elation, Ho 13[6] Dt 8[14] Ez 31[10] (גָּבְהוֹ, ‖ גָּבַהּ, בְּקוֹמָה) Dn 11[12], + מִן pers. Dt 17[20]; of horn, fig.

of triumph 1 S 2[1] (song), ψ 89[25] (v[18] see **Hiph.**), 112[9], so head 27[6] (+ עַל pers.), 140[9] (join ירומו to v[10], but read יָרִימוּ Che, cf. Hup-Now). **c.** of pers., *be exalted* (in fig.), king Nu 24[7] (JE; + מִן comp.; ‖ תְּנַשֵּׂא); of God (יְ, i.e. shew his exaltation) Is 30[18] 2 S 22[47]=ψ 18[47], ψ 21[14] 46[11.11], + עַל־(הַ)שָּׁמַיִם 57[6.12] 108[6]; יְ עֶבֶד Is 52[13], יְ's people ψ 89[17]; rebellious 66[7] (Qr; Kt Hiph.: *shew exaltation*); worthlessness (personif.) ψ 12[9]; foe 13[3]; city Pr 11[11]. **3.** *be lifted, rise*, of ark, מֵעַל־הָאָרֹן Gn 7[17] (J), so of cherubim Ez 10[16], cf. v[17]; רָאמוֹת יְ כְּבוֹד v[4] (מֵעַל הַכְּרוּב).—Pr 24[7] v. 1. p. 910b. **Pōlēl** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. רוֹמְמָתְהוּ Ez 31[4]; 1 s. רוֹמַמְתִּי Is 1[2] 23[4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרוֹמֵם Ho 11[7], sf. יְרוֹמְמֵנִי ψ 27[5], וַיְרוֹמְמֵהוּ 37[34]; 1 s. sf. וַאֲרוֹמְמֶנְהוּ Ex 15[2] (Ges[§ 58 i]), etc. (אֲרוֹמֵם v. **Hithpōʿl.**); *Imv.* mpl. רוֹמְמוּ ψ 99[5.9]; *Inf. cstr.* לְרוֹמֵם Ezr 9[9]; *Pt.* מְרוֹמֵם 1 S 2[7], sf. מְרוֹמְמִי ψ 9[14], f. רוֹמֵמָה ψ 118[16] (מ om., Hup-Now Bae; cf. Kö[1.454]);—**1. a.** *raise, rear*, children Is 1[2] 23[4] (both ‖ גִּדֵּל). **b.** *cause* tree *to grow*, subj. תְּהוֹם Ez 31[4] (‖ גִּדֵּל). **c.** *rear, erect*, temple Ezr 9[9]. **2.** *lift up*: **a.** in fig., acc. pers., subj. יְ ψ 27[5] (+ בְּצוּר); + מִן comp. 2 S 22[49]=ψ 18[49], + מִן *from* 9[14]; acc. om. Ho 11[7] (si vera l., cf. We Now). **b.** *raise* waves of sea, subj. wind, ψ 107[25]. **c.** *exalt*, acc. pers., subj. יְ Jb 17[4] (read perh. תְּרֻמֵּם, so Bu, cf. Di), ψ 37[34] (+ לָרֶשֶׁת אֶרֶץ); acc. om. 1 S 2[7] ψ 118[16] (in victory); subj. wisdom, acc. pers. Pr 4[8], cf. צְדָקָה תְּרוֹמֵם־גּוֹי 14[34]. **3.** *exalt, extol*, acc. יְ, ψ 30[2], ‖ אוֹדֶה Is 25[1] ψ 118[28], ‖ תְּשִׁתַּחֲווּ 99[5.9], ‖ הַלֵּל 107[32], ‖ בָּרַךְ 145[1], ‖ אַנְוֵהוּ Ex 15[2]; acc. יְ שֵׁם ψ 34[4] (‖ גַּדְּלוּ). **Pōlal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תְּרוֹמַמְנָה ψ 75[11] *be lifted up*, of horns (cf. **Qal 2 b**); *Pf.* 3 ms. וְרוֹמַם 66[17] *and he was extolled* (so Ki al.; but v. רוֹמָם infr.); *Pt.* מְרוֹמַם Ne 9[5] *extolled*, of יְ's name (cf. **Pōlēl 3**), + עַל־כָּל־בְּרָכָה וגו׳. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵרִים 1 K 11[27] +; 2 ms. הֲרִימוֹתָ 2 K 19[22] ψ 89[43], וַהֲרִמֹתָ Nu 31[28]; 2 mpl. consec. וַהֲרִמֹתֶם 18[26], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִים Gn 41[44] +, juss. יָרֶם Nu 17[2] 1 S 2[10], וַיָּרֶם Ex 7[20] +, sf. וַיְרִימֵהוּ Gn 31[45], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָרֵם Ex 14[16] Is 58[1], הָרִימָה ψ 74[3], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִים Is 10[15] +, sf. הֲרִימִי Gn 39[18], etc.; *Pt.* מֵרִים Ex 35[24] +, etc.;—**1. a.** (1) *raise, lift*, c. acc., hand Ex 17[11] (E), Nu 20[11] (P), + אֶל־יְ (in oath) Gn 14[22] cf. (אֶל־הַשָּׁמַיִם) Dn 12[7], + ב pers. *against* 1 K 11[26.27]; feet, פְּעָמִים ψ 74[3], i.e. run (+ ל dir.); hand or foot Gn 41[44] (E), i.e. make any movement (hyperb.); head ψ 110[7] (As. *ullû rêšu* Dl[HWB 62 a]), cf. יָרִימוּ 140[9] (so rd., v. **Qal 2 b**); face, אֶל־יְ Ezr 9[6]; hand of another, subj. יְ, fig. of giving strength to, ψ 89[43], so head 3[4]; c. acc. of rod Is 10[15] Ex 14[16] (P), הֲרִים בַּמַּטֶּה 7[20] (E); rod subj., c. acc. rei Is 10[15]. (2) *raise* poor אֶבְיוֹן, c. מִן loc. 1 S 2[8] ψ 113[7]. **b.** *lift up* voice Gn 39[15.18] (J; both + קָרָא), Is 40[9.9] (acc. om.), 58[1] Ezr 3[12]; + בְּתְרוּעָה Ez 21[27], בַּחֲצֹצְרוֹת 2 Ch 5[13]; + ל pers. Is 13[2], לָעָב Jb 38[34], + עַל pers. *against* 2 K 19[22]=Is 37[23]; הֵרִים בְּקוֹל 1 Ch 15[16]. **c.** (take into one's hand and) *lift, take up*, stone Jos 4[5] (JE; עַל־שִׁכְמוֹ), leg (of sacrif. meal) 1 S 9[24], mantle 2 K 2[13], axe 6[7] (acc. om.), yoke Ho 11[4] (עַל־לְחָיֵיהֶם), censers Nu 17[2] (P; + מִבֵּין), ashes Lv 6[3]. **d.** *set up, erect*, stone as מַצֵּבָה Gn 31[45] (E); standard, + אֵל of people Is 49[22], עַל 62[10]. **e.** *set on high*, throne, מִמַּעַל לְכוֹכְבֵי אֵל Is 14[13]; nest (subj. נֶשֶׁר) Jb 39[27]. **f.** *lift up, exalt*, c. acc. pers., subj. יְ 1 K 14[7] 16[2] ψ 89[20] (all c. מִן), ψ 75[8] (opp. שַׁפִּיל); subj. קְלוֹן Pr 3[35], cf. 14[29]; c. acc. קֶרֶן, in both good and bad sense (cf. **Qal 2 b**) 1 S 2[10] La 2[17] (לַמָּרוֹם), ψ 89[18] (Kt; Qr **Qal**), 92[11] 148[14] ψ 75[5.6]; but 1 Ch 25[5] *sound the horn;* inf. = *exaltation* ψ 75[7]; 66[7] v. **Qal 2 c.** **2.** *lift up* and take away, *remove*, c. acc. הֶעָטָרָה Ez 21[31]; acc. rei + מִן loc. Is 57[14], Lv 2[9] 4[8.19] 6[8] Nu 18[30.32]; = do away with, גְּרֻשֹׁתֵיכֶם Ez 45[9] (מֵעַל of people), הַתָּמִיד Dn 8[11] (Kt; Qr **Hoph.**); = set apart, מֶכֶס Nu 31[28] (מִן pers.). **3.** *lift off and present, contribute, offer*: **a.** to יְ, c. acc. cogn. תְּרוּמָה, Ez 45[13] 48[8.20] Nu 15[20.20] (P), Ex 35[24] (P); + לַיְ Ez 45[1] 48[9] Nu 15[19] 18[19.24] 31[52]; תְּרוּמַת יְ 18[26] (+ מִן rei), v[28.29] (all P); תְּ בֵּית־אֵ Ezr 8[25]. **b.** c. acc. rei, + לַיְ Lv 22[15]. **c.** *contribute*, acc. rei, ל pers. (for sacrif.), 2 Ch 30[24.24] 35[7.8] (acc. om.), v[9]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּרַם Ex 29[27], הֻרַם Dn 8[11] Qr (Kt **Hiph.**); *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּרָם Lv 4[10]; —*be taken off* from (מִן) Lv 4[10] (P), cf. Ex 29[27] (P; ‖ הוּנַף); *be abolished* Dn 8[11] Qr (cf. **Hiph. 2**); Bev (after Θ) ins. *Pt.* מוּרָם after הַתָּמִיד v[13]. **Hithpōʿl.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִתְרוֹמֵם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא עַל־כָּל־אֵל Dn 11[36] *and he shall exalt and magnify himself above*, etc.; 1 s. (ת assim.) אֶרוֹמֵם Is 33[10] (Ges[§ 54 c] Kö[1.454]) *I will raise myself* (+ אָקוּם, אֶנָּשֵׂא).

†**רוֹם, רֹם, רֻם n.**[**m.**] height, haughtiness (prop. inf.);—abs. רׄ, **1.** *height, loftiness*, שָׁמַיִם רׄ וְאֶרֶץ לָעֹמֶק Pr 25[3]; cstr. רוּם עֵינַיִם fig. of *haughtiness* Is 10[12] (‖ גְּדֶל לֵבָב), Pr 21[4] (‖ רְחַב־לֵב); so רֹם לְבוֹ Je 48[29] (‖ גָּאוֹן, גַּאֲוָה); then alone: **2.** *haughtiness*, רוּם אֲנָשִׁים Is 2[11.17] (both ‖ גַּבְהוּת).

†**רוֹם adv.** on high, of direction (cf. מָרוֹם **2**) רוֹם יִהְיוּ נָשְׂא Hb 3[10] (subj. תְּהוֹם).

†רוֹמָה **n.pr.loc.** מִן־ר׳ 2 K 23[36]; (ἐκ) Κρουμα, A Ρυμα, ℌL Λοβενναּ; poss. = [אֲרוּמָה] Ju 9[41] (q. l. perh. also v[31], see GFM), yet cf. Kit Benz.

†רוֹמָה **adv.** haughtily, לֹא תֵלְכוּ ר׳ Mi 2[3].

†רָם **n.pr.m.** **1. a.** an ancestor of David, Ru 4[19.19], brother of Jerachmeel 1 Ch 2[9.10]. **b.** son of J. 1 Ch 2[25.27].—Αρραν, Ραμ, etc. **2.** name of Elihu's family, Jb 32[2](Ραμ[α], Αραμ), dub., cf. Bu.

†1. רָמָה **n.f.** **height, high-place**;—abs. ר׳ as term. techn. (cf. בָּמָה),=*shrine* (for illicit worship): Ez 16[25]; ‖ גָּב v[24.31.39]; so perh. 1 S 22[6], but rd. prob. בָּמָה, ℌ Βαμα (A Ραμμα), HPS.

II. רָמָה **n.pr.loc.** usu. c. art. הָר׳ **the Height, Rama,** הָרָמָה (exc. Je 31[15] Ne 11[33]): **1.** in Benj., on border of Ephr., Ho 5[8] 1 K 15[17.21.22]=2 Ch 16[1.5.6], Ju 4[5] 19[3] Is 10[29] Je 31[15] 40[1] Jos 18[25] (P), Ezr 2[26]=Ne 7[30], prob. also Ne 11[33]; ℌ usu. Ραμα; mod. *er-Râm*, 5 miles N. of Jerus., Buhl[Geogr. 172]. **2.** in hill-country of Ephr. (=**1** ?), home of Samuel 1 S 1[19] 2[11] 7[17] 8[4] 15[34] 16[13] 19[18.22a] (all c. ה loc.), הָרָמָתִים, v[19.22 b.23.23] 20[1] 25[1] 28[3],=הָרָמָתִי 1[1] (v. צוּפִי); ℌ Αρμαθαιμ, Ραμα; perhaps (if distinct from **1**)=*Beit-Rima*, 13 miles ENE. of Lydda (GASm[Geogr. 254] Buhl[Geogr. 170]); or *Râm-allah*, 3 m. SW. of Bethel (Ew[Hist. II. 421] al.) [cf. also Ἀριμαθαία Mt 27[57]+]. **3.** in Asher Jos 19[29] (P), Ραμα; perh. *Râmiye*, c. 12 miles E. of Ladder of Tyre Rob[BR III. 79] Buhl[Geogr. 231]. **4.** in Naphtali, Jos 19[36] (P), Αραηλ, A ℌL Ραμα; mod. *Râmeh*, c. 8 miles WSW. of Safed Buhl[Geogr. 222]. **5.** רָמָה(בָּ) 2 K 8[29]=2 Ch 22[6] (Ρεμμωθ, Ραμωθ; ℌL Ραμαθ Γαλ.), v. רָמוֹת **1**.—Vid. Dr[Hast. DB. RAMAH].

†רָמָתִי **adj. gent.** (of what Rama?), c. art. הָרָ׳ 1 Ch 27[27]; ὁ ἐκ Ραηλ; A ὁ Ῥαμαθαῖος.

רָ(א)מַת **n.pr.loc.** cstr., in combin.: **1.** רָמַת לֶחִי Ju 15[17], v. II. לְחִי p. 534. **2.** רָמַת הַמִּצְפֶּה Jos 13[26] (P), in Gilead, on N. border of Gad; Αραβωθ [A Ραμωθ, ℌL Ραμεθ] κατὰ τὴν Μασ(ση)φα; =II. מִצְפֶּה **3**; on (dub.) identif. cf. GASm[Geogr. 586 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 262]. **3.** רְאֹמַת נֶגֶב Jos 19[8] (P), Βαμεθ [A ℌL Ιαμεθ] κατὰ λίβα (=בַּעֲלַת־בְּאֵר v[8], q.v. p. 128); prob.=רְמוֹת־נֶגֶב 1 S 30[27], Ραμα νότου; site dub., v. Dr[Hast. DB. RAMAH].

II. רָ(א)מוֹת $_{26}$ **n. pr. 1. loc. Heights, Ramôth**;—**a.** in Gilead, רָמוֹת בַּגִּלְעָד Jos 21[38] (Gi; van d. H. Baer v[36]; P), רְאמוֹת בַּ׳ (of Gad) Dt 4[43] 1 Ch 6[65], רָאמֹת בַּ׳ Jos 20[8] (P), Ραμωθ [Jos 20[8] Αρημωθ] ἐν (τῇ) Γαλααδ; usu. ג׳ רָמוֹת (Ρεμμαθ [Ερεμαθ, Ρεμωθ, Ραμα(θ)] Γαλ., etc.) 1 K 4[13]+19 t. K Ch (v. גִּלְעָד **1 d**); =II. רָמָה **5**, q.v.; site dub.; Onom. (Lag[287.91]) 15 m. W. of Philadelphia [Jer Ib.[145.31] says E!], hence Di[Gn 31,54] Buhl[G. 261 f.] conj. *el-Jal'aud*, c. 17 Eng. m. NW. of Phil., and 3 m. S. of Yabbok; SMerrill[E. of Jordan, 284 ff.; Hast. DB. RAMOTH G.] conj. (on gen. grounds) *Jerash*, c. 28 m. N. of Phil.; GASm[G. 586] some place just S. of Yarmuk, cf. GACooke in Dr[Dt Add. xviii f.], q.v. esp. against *es-Salt* (Seetzen al.). †**b.** רְמוֹת־נֶגֶב 1 S 30[27], v. רָ(א)מַת **3**. †**c.** רְאמוֹת, Levit. city in Issachar 1 Ch 6[58] (Δαβωρ, ℌL Ραμωθ), prob.=רֶמֶת Jos 19[21] (P; Ρεμμας, A Ραμαθ), and יַרְמוּת **2**, Jos 21[29], q.v. p. 438 (v. also Di[Jos 19,21]). **2. m.** (וְ)רָמוֹת Ezr 10[29] Qr (Kt ירמות) v. יְרִימוֹת **5 c**, p. 438.

רָמָתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** הָרָ׳ 1 S 1[1], v. II. רָמָה **2**.

†[רָמוּת] **n.f.** **height, lofty stature**;—sf. רָמוּתֵךְ Ez 32[5].

†רוֹמָם **n.** [**m.**] **extolling, praise**;—=*song of praise* (to י׳) ψ 66[17], so read with van d. H., cf. Thes Hup-Now Che Bae Buhl[Lex]; >Ki Baer Gi vb. **Pōlal,** רוֹמַם; pl. cstr. רוֹמְמוֹת אֵל 149[6].

†[רוֹמֵמוּת] **n.f.** **uplifting, arising**;—sf. מֵרוֹמְמוּתֵךְ Is 33[3] *at thine arising.*

†רַמְמְתִי עָזֶר as **n.pr.m.** (*I have made lofty help*; cf. גְּדַלְתִּי and reff.);—son of Heman 1 Ch 25[4], ר׳ עָזֶר v[3].

רָמֶת v. רָ(א)מוֹת **1 c**.

†מָרוֹם **n.m.**[Ec 10, 6] **height** (poet.);—abs. מ׳ Mi 6[6]+; cstr. מְרוֹם 2 K 19[23]+; pl. מְרוֹמִים Is 33[16]+; cstr. מְרוֹמֵי Ju 5[18]; sf. מְרוֹמָיו Jb 25[2];—**1.** *height, elevation* (concr.), *elevated place*: מְרוֹם שְׁבָתוֹ Ju 5[18], בְּרֹאשׁ מְרוֹמִים Pr 8[2]; מְרוֹם Ob[3](cf. Now), מְרוֹם גָּבְעָה in ‖ Je 49[16]; מ׳ הָרִים *top of mts.* 2 K 19[23]=Is 37[24a]; מ׳ קְצוֹ v[24b]; מ׳ עֶזְהּ Je 51[53] (of Bab.); city Pr 9[14]; Zion, מ׳ Je 17[12], מ׳ בְּהָרֵי מ׳ יִשׂ׳ Ez 17[23] 20[40], מ׳ צִיּוֹן 31[12], בְּהַר מ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל 34[14]; indef., Hb 2[9] (in fig.), לָשׂוּם שְׂפָלִים לְמ׳ Jb 5[11]; בַּמְּרוֹמִים רַבִּים Ec 10[6] (of high office, rank; opp. שְׁפָל); יִשְׁבֵי מָרוֹם Is 26[5], i.e. in (supposed) security, cf. מְרוֹמִים יִשְׁכֹּן 33[16] (‖ מְצָדוֹת סְלָעִים); לְמ׳ *on high* (Germ. *in die Höhe*) ψ 75[6], so בְּמ׳ Jb 39[18], adv.=*in a high place* Is 22[16]. **2.** מ׳ alone=*height* of heaven: אֱלֹהֵי מָרוֹם Mi 6[6]; 2 S 22[17]=ψ 18[17], Is 24[21.21] 32[15] 57[15] 58[4] La 1[13] ψ 7[8] 68[19] 71[19] 93[4] 144[7], pl. Jb 25[2]; ‖ שָׁמַיִם, מ׳ קָדְשׁוֹ ψ 102[20], מְרוֹמִים Jb 16[19] ψ 148[1]; ‖ מָעוֹן קָדְשׁוֹ Je 25[30], ‖ כֶּעָל Jb 31[2] (pl.), opp. מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ Is 24[18];

as pred. of ׳י ψ 92[9] cf. 10[5]; as adv. (i.e. in heaven) 2 K 19[22] Is 33[5] 37[23] 40[26]; לְמַ׳ *towards heaven* Is 38[14] ψ 68[19]; בְּמַ׳ Is 24[21], מִמַּ׳ ψ 73[8] they speak (as if) *from the sky*, from heaven (i.e. so arrogantly). **3.** מ׳ adv. 2 S 22[17] = ψ 18[17] fig., = *proudly* ψ 56[3] (so Gei Hup-Now al., cf. Che, but dub.), Bae *in high station;* Du reads מֵרוֹם (יוֹם to v[4]; as ditto-gr.?). **4.** fig. of nobles (coll.) מְרוֹם עַם־הָאָרֶץ Is 24[4].

†תְּרוּמָה **n.f. contribution, offering,** for sacred uses (not certain before Dt.; chiefly Ez P and late) (prop. something *lifted off, separated*); —abs. ת׳ Ez 45[13]+; cstr. תְּרוּמַת Ex 30[14]+; sf. תְּרוּמָתִי 25[2], מַתְּנָם- Nu 18[27], מַתָּם- Ex 29[28]; pl. תְּרוּמוֹת Na 1[44] Pr 29[4], מֹת- 2 S 1[21] Nu 18[19]; sf. תְּרוּמֹתַי v[8], etc.; — **1.** earliest use: contrib. of products of soil for ׳י, תְּרוּמַת יָדְכֶם Dt 12[6.11], cf. v[17]; also Ez 20[40] Nu 15[19.20.20.21]. **2.** contrib. for prince, in Ezekiel's scheme: Ez 45[13.16] **3.** tract of land to be set apart for temple, and for use of priests and Levites, in Ezek.'s scheme: Ez 45[1] 48[8.9.20a.21b]; called ת׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 45[6.7.7] 48[10.18.18.20b.21a.21c]; ת׳ הָאָרֶץ קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים v[12]. **4.** contrib. to ׳י, set apart for priests, Ez 44[30.30] Lv 22[12] Nu 5[9] 18[8.11.19] 2 Ch 31[10.12.14]; specif.: **a.** of cakes and cereals Lv 7[14] Ne 10[38.40] (also for Levites), 12[44] (*id.*), 13[5]; cf. וּשְׁדֵי תְרוּמוֹת 2 S 1[21], i.e. (si vera l.) fields yielding sacred imposts, but very dub.; ⑤L ὄρη θανάτου, cf. We; JPPet[JBL xii (1893), 54] prop. ה׳ שְׂ׳ (הָרֵי) מָוֶת as gloss; HPS שְׂרוֹת הַמָּוֶת; > Sta וּשְׁדֵי עֲרֻמוֹת; v. also Dr. **b.** of animal sacrif., the thigh, שׁוֹק הַת׳ Ex 29[27.28] Lv 7[34] 10[14.15] Nu 6[20]. **c.** priests' share of Levites' tithe, Nu 18[26.27.28.28.29]. **d.** of booty Nu 31[29.41.52]. **e.** tithe for Levites 18[24]. **5.** materials for tabern., sacred garments, etc., Ex 25[2.2.3] 35[5.5.21.24.24] 36[3.6]; for temple Ezr 8[25]. **6.** half-shekel for maintaining service of sanctuary Ex 30[13.14.15]. **7.** late, *contribution*, in gen., אִישׁ תְּרוּמוֹת Pr 29[4] *a man of contributions*, i.e. demanding them, = man of exactions. — ת׳ Is 40[20] of idol-image (si vera l.), so still Di-Kit; rd. perh. תְּמוּנָה ⑤ (*ὁμοίωμα* v[19]) Du; other conj. in Che[Hpt], v. also III. [סָבַן]. — Vbs. c. ת׳ are: הֵרִים Ez 45[1]+14 t., הֵבִיא Dt 12[6]+9 t., נָתַן Ez 44[30]+9 t., לָקַח Ex 25[2.2]+4 t., הִקְרִיב Lv 7[14] Nu 5[9]. — Vid. Dr[Dt 12, 6; Hast. DB iii. 588].

†תְּרוּמִיָּה **n.f. denom.** what belongs to a contribution, attendant or secondary contribution, subdivision (on form. v. Ki[ii. 1, 204]; strictly adj. (used as subst.), Ges[§ 86 h]); — ת׳ מְתֻרוֹמַת הָאָרֶץ Ez 48[12], of strip of land for priests in Ezekiel's scheme (but rd. prob. תְּרוּמָה).

†[רוּן] **vb. overcome** (cf. Ar. رَانَ (ى), c. على or ب pers., *overcome*, e.g. of wine); — assumed in Heb. by Thes (after ⑤) and most mod. to explain **Hithpō'.** *Pt.* בְּנִבּוֹר מִתְרוֹנֵן מִיָּיִן ψ 78[65] *like a hero overcome by wine* (cf. ‖ v[a]); AV RV De Che al. *shout* (√רנן), cf. 𝔗; so Hup-Now, with altern. conj. מִתְעוֹרֵר, and this sense more suitable (cf. Luzzatto[II Pentateuco iii (1874), 162 (Lv 21, 7)] Perles[79]). — Pr 29[6] v. רנן, רוץ.

†[רוּעַ] **vb. Hiph.** $_{40}$ **1. raise a shout. 2. give a blast** with clarion or horn (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Thes cp. Ar. رَغَا *utter a grumbling cry*); — *Pf.* 3 mpl. הֵרִיעוּ Ju 15[14] Ezr 3[11], הֵרְעוּ 1 S 17[20], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיעַ Is 42[13] ψ 41[12], וַיָּרַע Jos 6[20], etc.; *Imv.* fs. הָרִיעִי Zc 9[9]; mpl. הָרִיעוּ Jos 6[10]+; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִיעַ 2 Ch 13[12.15]; *Pt.* pl. מְרִיעִים Ezr 3[13]; — **1.** *shout a war-cry*, or *alarm of battle*, Jos 6[10.10.10.16.20] Ju 7[21] 1 S 17[52] Is 42[13] 2 Ch 13[15.15]; הריע תְּרוּעָה Jos 6[5.20]; לקראת Ju 15[14]; בְּמַלְחָמָה 1 S 17[20]. **2.** *sound a signal for war* or *march:* c. חֲצֹצְרוֹת Nu 10[7.9] (P); ‖ תקע שׁוֹפָר Ho 5[8], cf. Jo 2[1]; c. על *against* 2 Ch 13[12]; so also prob. Jb 30[5] (against a thief). **3.** *shout in triumph* over enemies: c. עַל, Je 50[15] ψ 41[12]; abs. Zp 3[14] (‖ רנן). **4.** *shout in applause:* abs. 1 S 10[24] Zc 9[9], cf. (of angels) Jb 38[7]. **5.** *shout* with religious impulse: הר׳ תְּרוּעָה 1 S 4[5] Ezr 3[11.13]; so in public worship with music and sacrifice, c. לְ, to God ψ 47[2] 66[1] 81[2] 95[1.2] 98[4] 100[1], לפני 98[6]; in joy, תַּחְתִּיּוֹת אֶרֶץ Is 44[23] (‖ רָנּוּ שָׁמַיִם). **6.** *cry out in distress*, Is 15[4] (but Du Bu יָרְעוּ *tremble*); לָמָּה תָּרִיעִי רֵעַ Mi 4[9] (of Zion under fig. of woman, but perh. read למה תְּרוֹעִי רֹעַ *why art thou broken all to pieces?* as Pr 11[15]). **Pō'lal.** *Impf.* 3 ms. impers. לֹא יֵרֹעַ Is 16[10] *a shout shall not be uttered* (of joy in harvest; ‖ יֵרָנֵּן). **Hithpō'l.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶתְרוֹעֲעָה ψ 108[10]; 3 mpl. יִתְרוֹעֲעוּ 65[14]; *Imv.* fs. הִתְרוֹעֲעִי 60[10]; — **1.** *shout in triumph:* c. על ψ 60[10] (subj. Phil.; iron.) ‖ 108[10] (subj. ׳י). **2.** *shout for joy*, ψ 65[14] (meadows, valleys; ‖ שׁיר).

†1. רֵעַ **n.verb.** shouting, roar, but dub.; — קוֹל הָעָם בְּרֵעָהּ Ex 32[17] (E) *sound of the people as they shouted* (read Inf. cstr. בְּהָרִיעוֹ for בְּרֵעָהּ, cf. √5); נַגִּיד עָלָיו רֵעוֹ Jb 36[33] *the roar thereof telleth of him* (< רַעְמוֹ *his thunder*, so Bu); לָמָּה תָּרִיעִי רֵעַ Mi 4[9] *why criest thou out with a crying?* (but v. √6). II, III. רֵעַ v. II, III. רעה; רַע, לַע v. רעע.

†תְּרוּעָה **n.f.** shout or blast of war, alarm, or joy; — ת׳ Lv 23[24]+; cstr. תְּרוּעַת Je 4[19]+; —

1. *alarm* of war, *war-cry*, Jos $6^{5.20}$ Je 20^{16} Ez 21^{27} Am 1^{14} 2^{2} Zp 1^{16} Jb 39^{25}; תְּרוּעַת מִלְחָמָה Je 4^{19} 49^{2}; תְּרוּעַת מֶלֶךְ *battle-cry of king* Nu 23^{21} (poem in JE). **2.** *blast* for march: תקע תְּרוּעָה Nu $10^{5.6.6}$(P; with חֲצֹצְרוֹת; hence) תְּרוּעַת חֲצֹצְרוֹת Nu 31^{6}(P) 2 Ch 13^{12}; on day of atonement תְּרוּעַת שִׁפְּרֵי Lv 25^{9}(H); 1st of mo. תְּרוּעָה Nu 23^{24}(P; בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעִי בְּאֶחָד לַחֹדֶשׁ), יוֹם תְּרוּעָה Nu 29^{1}(P); gen. צִלְצְלֵי תְּרוּעָה ψ 150^{5}. **3.** *shout of joy* with religious impulse, 1 S $4^{5.6.6}$ 2 S 6^{15}= 1 Ch 15^{28}, 2 Ch 15^{14} Ezr $3^{11.12.13}$; קוֹל תְּרוּעָה הַשְׁמָעָה Ezr 3^{13}; in public worship gen. Jb 33^{26}; esp. + musical service ψ 33^{3} 47^{6}; תְּרוּעֵי זְבְחֵי תְּרוּעָה 27^{6}, 89^{16}. **4.** *shout of joy*, in gen. Jb 8^{21} (||שְׂחוֹק).

רוּף (√ of foll.; = רפא).

†**תְּרוּפָה** **n.f.** **healing**;—Ez 47^{12}.

†**רוּץ** **vb.** **run** (NH *id.* (rare); Eth. ሮጸ: Zinj. *Pf.* 1 s. רצת; = Aram. רְהַט; גּוּץ (W$^{8G\ 47}$); cf. As. *râṣu, be helpful* (i.e. *run* to help ?))—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָץ Gn 18^{7}; 2 ms. רַצְתָּה Je 12^{5}, etc.; *Impf.* יָרוּץ Hb 2^{2}+, יָרֹץ Jb 16^{14}, וַיָּרָץ Gn 18^{2}+, וַיָּרֻץ 2 S 18^{21}; 1 s. sf. ארוצם Je 50^{44} Kt (but < Qr Hiph., v. infr.), etc. [v. also רצץ]; *Imv.* ms. רוּץ 2 S 18^{23} 2 K 4^{26}, רֻץ 1 S 20^{36} Zc 2^{8}; *Inf. cstr.* לָרוּץ 1 S 20^{6}+; *Pt.* רָץ 2 S 18^{22}+, pl. רָצִים 1 S 22^{17}+, רָצִין 2 K 11^{13} (Ges$^{§\ 87^{e}}$);—**1.** *run*, c. אֶל loc. Gn 18^{7} 24^{20} (both J), Nu 17^{12}(P), אֶל pers. Gn 24^{29} (J; + ה loc.), 1 S 3^{5} Is 55^{5} (fig.), with hostility, *against*, Jb 15^{26} (fig.), so goat against ram Dn 8^{6}, עַל pers., *against* Jb 16^{14}; ה loc. also Jos 7^{22}, לְבֵיתוֹ Hg 1^{9}, לָרַע Is 59^{7} Pr 1^{16}; acc. loc. 1 S 20^{6} $17^{22.48}$ (לִקְרַאת); ב loc. *on* (ב II. **2**), of horses Am 6^{12}, locusts Jo 2^{9}; *into* Pr 18^{10} (fig.); מִן loc. 1 S 4^{12}, so MT 2 K 23^{12} (= *he went quickly thence*, but text perh. corrupt, v. Kit Benz, and cf. **Hiph.** infr.); אַחֲרֵי pers. 2 S 18^{22} 1 K 19^{20} 2 K $5^{20.21}$ Ct 1^{4}, עַד pers. 2 K 4^{22}; לִפְנֵי pers. 2 S 15^{1} 1 K 1^{5} (both of royal escort, *out-runners*), 18^{46} (+ עַד loc.), לִפְנֵי rei 1 S 8^{11}; אֵת pers. accomp. Je 12^{5}; c. acc. of way, אֹרַח ψ 19^{6}, דֶּרֶךְ 2 S 18^{23} ψ 119^{32} (fig.); as prelim., + inf. לִקְרַאת *run to meet* Gn 18^{2} 24^{17} 29^{13} 33^{4} (all J), 2 K 4^{26} Je 51^{31}, + vb. fin. Gn 24^{28} 29^{12} (both J), Nu 11^{27} Jos 8^{19} (both JE), Ju 7^{21} 13^{10} 1 S 10^{23} 17^{51} 2 S 18^{19} ψ 59^{5}; as imv. + imv. 1 S 20^{36} Zc 2^{8}; abs. 1 S 20^{36} Is 40^{31} 2 Ch 23^{12} (v. **2** a), Pr 4^{12} 6^{18} (of feet), of locusts Jo $2^{4.7}$; specif., *run* as messenger 2 S $18^{21.22.23.23.24.26.26}$, fig. of prophet's activity Je 23^{21}, of יי's word ψ 147^{15}; fig. of reading smoothly, יָרוּץ קוֹרֵא בוֹ Hb 2^{2}.—ψ 18^{30} = 2 S 22^{30} read אָרֹץ (for אָרוּץ, אָרוּץ), √רצץ Ew Ol Che Bae al. **2.** *Pt.* as subst.: **a.** pl. הָרָצִים *the runners* (prop. *out-runners*, as royal escort, cf. vb. 2 S 15^{1} 1 K 1^{5}; then) of royal body-guard 1S 22^{17} 1K $14^{27.28.28}$ = 2 Ch $12^{10.11.11}$, 2 K $10^{25.25}$ $11^{4.6.11.19.19}$.—הָרָצִין (הָעָם) v^{13} is gloss (Kit Benz; whence [easier] הָעָם הָרָצִים 2 Ch 23^{12} v. **1**).—Pr 29^{6} for יָרֹן Pinsk Toy favour יָרוּץ. **b.** *runner* = (royal messenger, post, late), רָץ Je $51^{31.31}$ (|| כַּגַּיִד), cf. Jb 9^{25} (as swift); הָרָצִים 2 Ch $30^{6.10}$ Est $3^{13.15}$, riders הַר׳ לִרְכֵּבֵי הָרֶכֶשׁ 8^{10}, הַר׳ בַּפּוּסִים v^{14}. **Pō'lēl** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרוֹצְצוּ Na 2^{5} *they run swiftly, dart* (like lightning; of chariots). **Hiph.** *cause to run*: **1.** *bring*, or *move*, *quickly*, *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. מִן וַיְרִיצֻהוּ loc. Gn 41^{14} (E), rd. perh. also 3 ms. וַיָּרֶץ 2 K 23^{12} (acc. om.; for MT וַיְרִץ v. **Qal**); ל pers., acc. rei om. וַיְרִיצוּ 2 Ch 35^{13}; *Imv.* ms. הָרֵץ 1 S 17^{17} (+ acc. loc., ל pers.); *Impf.* 3 fs. לֵאלֹהִים תָּרִיץ יָדָיו ψ 68^{32} *quickly stretch out* hands, (viz. with offerings). **2.** c. מֵעַל = *drive away from*, 1 s., sf. 3 ms., אֲרִיצֶנּוּ Je 49^{19}, so read prob. also in || 50^{44} (Qr אַרְיִיצֵם, > Kt ארוצם).

†**מֵרוּץ** **n.**[**m.**] **running, race**;—abs. Ec 9^{11}.

†**1.** [**מְרוּצָה**] **n.f.** **1.** **running.** **2.** **course** (of life):—**1.** *running, mode, style, of running*, cstr. מְרוּצַת 2 S 18^{27}, מֵרֹצַת v^{27}. **2.** *course* (of life), sf. מְרוּצָתָם Je 8^{6} (Qr; > Kt pl. מרצותם), 23^{10}.—**II.** מְרוּצָה Je 22^{17} v. sub רצץ.

רוֹשׁ *poison*, Dt 32^{32}, v. **II.** רֹאשׁ.

[רִישׁ or **רוּשׁ]**$_{24}$ **vb.** **be in want, poor** (related to ירשׁ [cf. **Qal 3, Niph. Hiph. 3**]? so Thes);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. כְּפִירִים רָשׁוּ וְרָעֵבוּ ψ 34^{11} *young lions are in want and hunger*; elsewhere *Pt.* רָשׁ 1 S 18^{23}+16 t., רָאשׁ 2 S 12^{1}+2 t.; pl. רָשִׁים Pr 22^{7}, רָאשִׁים 13^{23};—(oft. opp. עָשִׁיר): as adj. 1 S 18^{23} 2 S $12^{1.4}$ Pr 28^{3} Ec 4^{14}; as subst. = *poor man (men)*, 2 S 12^{3} ψ 82^{3} Ec 5^{7}, esp. Pr 10^{4} $13^{8.23}$+12 t. Pr. **Hithpō'lēl** *Pt.* מִתְרוֹשֵׁשׁ Pr 13^{7} *one impoverishing himself* (opp. מִתְעַשֵּׁר; cf. Pō'l. רוֹשֵׁשׁ Ecclus 11^{12} 13^{5}).—Je 5^{17} Mal 1^{4} v. רִשַּׁשׁ.

†**רֵישׁ**, **רִישׁ**, **רֵאשׁ** **n.m.** **poverty**, only Pr;—רֵישׁ 28^{19}, sf. רִישׁוֹ 31^{7}; רִישׁ 13^{18}, sf. רִישֵׁךְ 24^{34} (||מַחְסֹרֶיךָ), רִישָׁם 10^{15} (opp. עָשִׁיר); רֵאשׁ 30^{8} (opp. עֹשֶׁר), sf. רֵאשֵׁךְ 6^{11} (= 24^{34}, || *id.*).

רוּת **n.pr.f.** v. sub רעה.

†**רָזָה** **vb.** **be or grow lean** (Ar. رَزِىَ *grow thin and weak*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָזָה Zp 2^{11} obj. false gods, appar. *make lean* (𝔙 *attenuavit*; 𝔊

is ἐξολεθρεύσει), but sense strange, < רָזָה (v. Ar. supr.), yet even this very doubtful. **Niph.** *be made lean, Impf.* 3 ms. מִשְׁמַן בְּשָׂרוֹ יֵרָזֶה Is 17[4].

†[רָזֶה] **adj. lean** (on formation cf. Lag[BN49]);—**fs.** רָזָה, Ez 34[20] (of שֵׂה; opp. בְּרִיָּה), of land, = barren, Nu 13[20] (JE; opp. שְׁמֶנָה).

† רָזִי **n.**[**m.**] **leanness, wasting**;—רָזִי־לִי Is 24[16.16] *to me, wasting!* (opp. צְבִי).

†I. רָזוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **leanness, wasting, scantness**;—abs. רזן: **1.** *leanness* Is 10[16] (fig.; opp. מִשְׁמַנָּיו). **2.** *wasting*, i.e. wasting disease, ψ 106[15] (cf. Bae). **3.** אֵיפַת רזן Mi 6[10] *ephah of scantness*, scant measure.—II. רָזוֹן v. רזן.

רזה (? *cry out*, cf. Talm. מְרַזְּתָא *bewailed*).

† מַרְזֵחַ **n.m.**[Am 6,7] **cry** (Σ μαρζηα *mourning-feast*; Ph. מרזח a rel. festival (> usu. a month), cf. Palm., ClGann Littm, v. GACooke[Inscr. 95, 121 f. 303] LzbEphem. I. 47 f. 343 f., II. 281);—**1.** *mourning cry* (or *feast*? Talm. מַרְזֵיחָא), abs. בֵּית מ׳ Je 16[5] i.e. house of mourning (‖ ספד, נוד). **2.** *cry of revelry*, cstr. מַרְזַח סְרוּחִים Am 6[7].

רָזִי v. רזה.

†[רָזַם] **vb. wink, flash** (of eyes) (transp. [text. err.?] for Ar. رَمَزَ, Aram. רְמַז, נִרְמָז; so NH רָמַז (rare), רֶמֶז *sign, intimation*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וּמַה־יְרָזְמוּן עֵינֶיךָ Jb 15[12] (Codd. ירמזון) *why do thine eyes flash* (in wrath)? but possibly read יְרוֹמְמוּן (Pr 6[17] 30[13], etc., cf. Bu).

†[רָזַן, ? earlier רָזַן, so Lag[BN31]] **vb. be weighty, judicious, commanding** (Ar. رَزُنَ *be weighty, grave, firm of judgment*; NH רָזוּן = BH, so רזנים Ecclus 44[4]);—only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. as subst., *rulers, potentates*, ‖ מְלָכִים : רוֹזְנִים Ju 5[3] Hb 1[10], רוזני ψ 2[2] Pr 8[15] 31[4], ‖ שֹׁפְטֵי אֶרֶץ Is 40[23].

†II. רָזוֹן **n.m. potentate**;—abs. רזן Pr 14[28] (‖ מֶלֶךְ).—I. רָזוֹן v. sub רזה supr.

†רִזּוֹן **n. pr. m.** founder of kingdom of Damascus, Solomon's time, 1 K 11[23]; Ⓖ (v[14]) Εσρωμ [A v[23] Ραζων]; identified with חֶזְיוֹן 15[18] by Th Klo (reading חזרון), but cf. Kit Benz.

† רָחַב [? also רחב, so Lag[BN31]; cf. also Id[1b.52f.]] **vb. be, or grow, wide, large** (NH in der. spec. (rare) and deriv.; Ar. رَحُبَ, Eth. **ሰፍሐ**: Sab. in epith. dei Fell[ZMG IIv (1900), 249], and n.pr. CIS[IV.no.1,3] etc.; As. in *rêbitu, open place;* Aram. רְחַב in deriv.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָחַב 1 S 2[1], + עַל *against* (i.e. to devour, in fig.; cf. **Hiph.**); consec. וּפָחַד וְיָרַ׳ לְבָבְךָ Is 60[5] *be widened, enlarged*, relieved, and expanded with joy (cf. **Hiph. 2**); 3 fs. וְרָחֲבָה וְנִסְבָּה Ez 41[7] prob. err., Co רָחְבָה וְנוֹסָפָה, Toy וְהִרְחִיב, Krae וַיִּסְפּוּ רָחְבָה וְנוֹסָפָה Toy וְנוֹסָפָה [?]. **Niph.** *Pt.* as adj. כַּר נִרְחָב Is 30[23] *a broad, roomy, pasture.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְחִיב Gn 26[22] Hb 2[5], הִרְחִב Is 30[33]; 2 ms. הִרְחַבְתָּ ψ 4[2], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְחִיב Dt 12[20]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְחֵב־ ψ 81[11] (cf. also 25[17] infr.); fs. הַרְחִיבִי Is 54[2], הַרְחִבִי Mi 1[16]; *Inf. cstr.* הַרְחִיב Am 1[13]; *Pt.* מַרְחִיב Dt 33[20];—**1.** *make large*, c. acc. baldness Mi 1[16] (sign of mourning), fun. pile Is 30[33] (acc. om.; + הֶעְמִיק); *make wide*, acc. couch Is 57[8] (fig.). **2.** *enlarge* limit of territory (גְּבוּל) Am 1[13] Ex 34[24] (J), Dt 12[20] 19[8], so גְּדֻ׳ מַר׳ 33[20], cf. הַר׳ מְקוֹם אָהֳלֶךָ Is 54[2] (fig.); also abs. + ל pers., הִר׳ ׳י לְנוּ Gn 26[22] (J), and (fig. of deliverance), מַתַּן אָדָם יַר׳ לוֹ Pr 18[16] *a man's gift makes room for him*, gives access to patron; of ׳ה׳s *enlarging* the heart (לֵבָב) ψ 119[32] (cf. **Qal**); צָרוֹת לְבָבִי הִרְחִיבוּ מ׳ ψ 25[17] rd. prob. (with most) Imv. הַרְחִיבוּ (Bae הִרְחִיבוּ, *alarm*, cf. Ct 6[5]); c. acc. צַעֲדִי *my step, stride* ψ 18[37] = 2 S 22[37] (i.e. givest me firm footing and vigorous step, cf. צעד **2**); *enlarge* mouth, open it wide, c. עַל pers. *against* Is 57[4] ψ 35[21] (cf. **Qal**); without עַל, as a young bird to receive food, fig., ψ 81[11]; הַר׳ שְׁאוֹל נַפְשָׁהּ Is 5[14] (‖ פָּעֲרָה פִיהָ; נֶפֶשׁ **5 c**), cf. Hb 2[5].

† רֹחַב **n.**[**m.**, not **f.** Jb 36[16] Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 94 Di Bu] **breadth, broad expanse**;—abs. רׄ Jb 36[16] (opp. צַר); pl. cstr. intens. רַחֲבֵי־אֶרֶץ 38[18] *the broad expanse of earth.*

רֹחַב[101] **n.**[**m.**] **breadth, width**;—רׄ abs. Ez 42[2]+, cstr. 1 K 6[3]+; sf. רָחְבּוֹ Ex 25[10]+, בָּהּ- Gn 6[15]+, רָחְבָּן Ez 42[11];—*breadth*, of land, + אַרְצְךָ = whole extent, expanse, Gn 13[17] (J), so רׄ alone Is 8[8]; רׄ מַיִם Jb 37[10]; fig. רׄ לֵב *largeness of understanding* (like sand of sea-shore) 1 K 5[9]; *breadth*, = thickness, of wall גֶּדֶר Ez 42[10]; elsewh. only in measurements *width, breadth* (Dt 3[11], K 10 t., Ez 54 t., Zc 2[6] 5[2], P 23 t., Ch 6 t.; ‖ אֹרֶךְ 1 K 7[6]+63 t., + קוֹמָה 6[2]+14 t., + גֹּבַהּ † Ez 40[42] 2 Ch 3[4]; ‖ קוֹמָה alone † 1 K 7[27] Ez 40[5]): of buildings, etc., 1 K 6[2.3.3.6.6.6]+, Ez 41[1.1.1.5.7]+, altar Ex 27[1] = 38[1], ark, תֵּבָה, Gn 6[15], אָרוֹן Ex 25[10] = 37[1], etc.; of area, the עֶרֶשׂ of Og Dt 3[11], the תְּרוּמָה of land Ez 45[1.3.5.6]+, of court Ex 27[12.13.18], of city Zc 2[6]; of roll 5[2]; of curtain Ex 26[2.8]+,

etc.; of wall (חוֹמָה),=*thickness*, Ez 41[9.12] (cf. 42[10] supr.); of doorway 40[11] 41[2.3], etc.

1. **רָחָב** (רָחַב 21) **adj. wide, broad**;—abs. ר Jb 30[14]; cstr. רְחַב Pr 21[4]+; fs. רְחָבָה Ex 3[8]+; cstr. רַחְבַּת Gn 34[21]+; mpl. cstr. רַחֲבֵי Is 33[21];—*wide, broad, spacious*, of land Ex 3[8] (J), Ne 9[35], רַחֲבַת יָדַיִם, etc., Gn 34[21]+6 t., v. יָד **3 d**; ר מִנְּיָרִים Jb 11[9] (of greatness of God, ‖ אֲרֻכָּה מֵאֶרֶץ); בְּרֻחָבָה as subst. ψ 119[45] *in a wide, roomy, space* (fig.); ר פֶּרֶץ Jb 30[14] (sim.); of cup Ez 23[32] (in fig.; +הָעֲמֻקָּה); of wall (=*thick*) Je 51[58]; specif., in Jerusalem (as n.pr.) ר הַחוֹמָה Ne 3[8] 12[38]; fig. *extensive*, of work, undertaking, מְלָאכָה, Ne 4[13] (+הָרְחָבָה); of יי's commandment ψ 119[96] (i. e. unlimited, measureless); רְחַב לֵבָב 101[5] i.e. *exultant, arrogant* (‖ גְּבַהּ־עֵינַיִם), so ר לֵב Pr 21[4] (‖ רוּם־ע׳); רְחַב נֶפֶשׁ Pr 28[25] i.e. *greedy* (cf. רחב אולת Ecclus 47[23c], in play on רְחַבְעָם).

†II. **רָחָב n.pr.f.** harlot in Jericho;—Jos 2[1.3] 6[17.23.25] (all JE); Paaβ (so Heb 3[11] Jas 2[25], but Mt 1[5] Paχaβ).

†I. **רְחוֹב n.f.** Dn 9, 25 [not **m.** Zc 8[5] Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 51 cf. Ges§ 145 p, t, u] **broad open place, plaza** (Lag BN 178 Ba NB 142);—ר abs. Gn 19[2]+, cstr. Ju 19[17]+, רְחַב v[15] 2 S 21[12]; sf. רְחֹבָהּ Dt 13[17] ψ 55[12]; pl. abs. רְחֹבוֹת Am 5[16]+, cstr. *id.* Zc 8[4]+ (v. also רְחֹבוֹת n.pr., infr.); sf. רְחֹבֹתֶיהָ Is 15[3]+, etc.;—*broad open place* in city (usu. near gate, Ne 8[1.3.16.16] 2 Ch 32[6] Jb 29[7]; ‖ חוּץ Je 5[1]+8 t., דֶּרֶךְ Pr 26[13], שְׁוָקִים Ct 3[2]), for various private and public uses Gn 19[2] (J), Ju 19[15.17.20] Dt 13[17] 2 S 21[12] Je 5[1] Ez 16[24.31] Ne 8[16.16] Is 59[14] ψ 55[12] Jb 29[7], essential part of city Dn 9[25]; for lamentations Am 5[16] Is 15[3] Je 48[38], ר הָעִיר אֲשֶׁר לַפָּנַי שַׁעַר הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 4[6] (cf. v[1f.]), cf. Je 9[20] 49[26] 50[30] La 2[11.12], ψ 144[14], assemblies 2 Ch 29[4] 32[6] Ezr 10[9] (ר בֵּית הָאֵ׳), Ne 8[1.3], proclamations Est 6[9.11], speeches Pr 1[20]; social life Zc 8[4.5.5] La 4[18] Pr 5[16] 7[12], cf. 22[13] 26[13], Ct 3[2]; ר in Na 2[5] is appar. outside city (cf. As. *rêbit Ninâ*, etc.).

†II. **רְחוֹב, רְחֹב n.pr.** Paaβ, Poωβ, etc.: **1.** (cf. Lag BN 56 f.) **loc.**: **a.** towards Hamath, רְחוֹב 2 S 10[8] (ⒼL Baιθραaβ), רְחֹב Nu 13[21] (P);=בֵּית ר q.v. p. 112 (also Ⓖ 1 S 14[47] Baιθεωρ, ⒼL Baιθροωβι). **b.** רְחֹב in Asher: (1) Jos 19[28] (P); (2) [perh.= (1)], v[30] (P), Ju 1[31], Levit. city Jos 21[31] (P)= 1 Ch 6[60]; Egypt. *Raḥubu*, N. of Kishon, WMM As. u. Eur. 153. **2. m.**: **a.** Aram. name, רְחֹב 2 S 8[3.12]. **b.** post-exilic Levite, רְחוֹב Ne 10[12].

†**רְחֹבוֹת n. pr. loc.** **1.** רְחֹבֹת עִיר near Nineveh Gn 10[11] (J), τὴν Poωβωs[θ] πόλιν; Dl Pa 261 cf. As. *rêbit Ninâ*, but v. COT Gn 10, 11. **2.** רְחֹבוֹת, name of well Gn 26[22] (J), Εὐρυχωρία (cf. interpr. v[22]); Palmer Desert 296 f. identif. with er-Ruḥaibeh (in Wady R.) c. 45 m. SW. of Hebron, N. of lat. 31°. **3.** ר הַנָּהָר, home of a king of Edom Gn 36[37] (P)= 1 Ch 1[48], Poωβωθ τῆs παρὰ ποταμόν, P. τοῦ ποταμοῦ (i.e. on Euphrates? here improb.; conj. in Di Holz Wkl Gesch. Isr. i. 192).

†**רַחַבְיָה(וּ) n.pr.m.** son of Eliezer and grandson of Moses: רְחַבְיָה 1 Ch 23[17.17] (Paaβια) =יְהוּ- 26[25] (Pa(a)βιas, ⒼL Aβια), appar. also 24[21.21] (Paaβια, Aβια).

רְחַבְעָם 49 **n.pr.m. Rehoboam** (word-play on רחב Ecclus 47[23c]);—king of Judah, son of Solomon; Poβoαμ: 1 K 11[43] 12[1.3.6]+16 t. 1 K 12, 14, +15[6] ‖ 2 Ch 9[31] 10[1.3.6]+21 t. 2 Ch 10, 11, 12, +13[7.7]; also 1 Ch 3[10].

†**מֶרְחָב n.** [**m.**] **broad, roomy, place**;—abs. מ׳, of pasture Ho 4[16] (in sim.); fig. of freedom from distress and anxiety 2 S 22[20]=ψ 18[20], ψ 31[9] 118[5] (MT cstr. in מֶרְחַבְיָהּ *spacious place of Yah*, i.e. extraordinarily spacious, < מֶרְחָב יָהּ, יָהּ being subj. of vb.); pl. cstr. מֶרְחֲבֵי־אֶרֶץ Hb 1[6] *expanses of the earth.*

רחה (√of foll.; mng. unknown; NH= BH; Ar. رَحًى *handmill* (cf. Wetzst Siebe, ZPV xiv (1891), 4); Aram. רֵיחְיָא; Lag BN 157 Ba NB 9, 21).

†**[רֵחַיִם] n.** [**m.**], only **du.** רֵחַיִם (hand-)**mill** (prob.= *two mill-stones*);—ר abs., common household utensil, turned by maids, Ex 11[5] (הָרֵחַיִם; J), female slaves Is 47[2] (c. טָחַן, q.v.); ר טָחַן בָּרִ׳ Nu 11[8] (J); ר וְרֶכֶב Dt 24[6] (v. רכב); ר קוֹל as sound of family life Je 25[10].

רחיטנו Ct 1[17] Kt, v. [רָהִיט] sub רהט.

רַחֲמִים v. רחם.

רחל (√of foll.; mng. ?; cf. NH רָחֵל (pl. —ים, —ות), Ar. رَخَلٌ, رُخَّلٌ, Aram. רַחְלָא, all *ewe*; cf. perh. As. *laḫru* (transp.; vid. on רֶגֶל)).

†I. **רָחֵל n.f.** Is 53, 7 **ewe**;—abs. ר Is 53[7] (in sim., ‖ שֶׂה); pl. רְחֵלִים Gn 32[15] (E; +אֲתֹנוֹת, אֵילִים), Ct 6[6] (in sim.); sf. רְחֵלֶיךָ וְעִזֶּיךָ Gn 31[38] (E).

II. **רָחֵל** 47 **n.pr.f.** (*ewe*, RS K 219);—**Rachel**, Paχηλ, daughter of Laban and wife of Jacob: Gn 29[6.9.10.11.28.29.30]+36 t. Gn (JE 37 t., P 6 t.),

+ קִבְרַת(־)ר׳ 35^{20} (JE), 1 S 10^{2} (cf. אֶפְרָתָה **1**, p. 68; on site vid. Dr$^{\text{Hast. DB Rachel}}$); ר׳ (in fig.) Je 31^{15}; ר׳ Ru 4^{11} (in sim.).

I. **רחם** (√of foll.; orig. meaning dub.; Thes *be soft*, so Gerber^{126}, cp. Ar. رَخُمَ *be soft, géntle* (but خ orig. cons.?); Dl$^{\text{HWB 604 b}}$ *be wide*; cf. As. *rîmu, rêmu*, Ar. رَحِمٌ, NH רֶחֶם, Aram. רַחֲמָא, אֻסְפָּא, all *womb*; MI^{17} רחמת *female captives*; vbs. (connexion with רֶחֶם not wholly clear, cf. Nö$^{\text{ZMG xl (1886), 151 f.}}$, v. רַחֲמִים): As. *râmu, love, compassionate*, Ar. رَحِمَ *have compassion*, also رَخِمَ *be inclined toward, affectionate to* (= رحم acc. to Ar. authorities, v. Lane); Sab. epith. dei רחמנן *Compassionate* (= Ar. اَلرَّحْمَانُ), CIS$^{\text{Iv, no. 6, 3}}$ Fell$^{\text{ZMG IIv (1900), 252}}$ who cp. epith. רַחֵם *id.*; cf. NH רָחֵם Pi.; Thes cp. Eth. **ሠመሐረ**, **ምሕረ** *have compassion*, but v. Prät$^{\text{BASI. 21}}$ and reff.; Aram. רְחֵם, רַחֵם, Palm. רחם, all *love* (common); Nab. Palm. רחם *friend*).

†**רֶחֶם**, רַחַם **n.m.**$^{\text{Ho 9, 14}}$ womb (**f.** Je 20^{17}, unless הֲרַת a noun, cf. Albr$^{\text{ZAW xvi. 81}}$ SS);—abs. ר׳ Gn 20^{18}+, רַחַם Ju 5^{30}, רֶחֶם Je 20^{17}+, רָחֵם Gn 49^{25}+; cstr. רֶחֶם Nu 12^{12} Jb 3^{11}; sf. רַחְמָהּ Gn 29^{31}+, רַחֲמָהּ Je 20^{17} (Ges$^{\S\ 91\ e}$; >f. abs. Kö$^{\text{II, 1, 153}}$); du. רַחֲמָתַיִם Ju 5^{30};—**1.** *womb*, Gn 49^{25}(J) Je 20^{17} Jb 24^{20}; מֵרֶחֶם i.e. from birth Je 20^{17} ψ 22^{11} 58^{4} Jb 3^{11} (מִנִּי), Is 46^{3}, fig. ψ 110^{3}; בֶּרֶחֶם Jb 31^{15}; יצא מֵר׳ *go forth from womb* in birth Je 1^{5} 20^{18} Jb 38^{8}, cf. 10^{18}; מֵר׳ אֵם Nu 12^{12}(E); פתח ר׳ *open the womb*, in order to childbirth Gn 29^{31} 30^{22}(JE); כָּל־פֶּטֶר רחם *all that first opens womb* (of men and animals) Ex $13^{12.15}$ 34^{19}(J) Nu 18^{15}(P) Ez 20^{26}; פטר ר׳ Nu 3^{12}(P), פִּטְרַת כל ר׳ Nu 8^{16}; פטר כל ר׳ Ex 13^{2}(P); on the other hand, ר׳ מַשְׁכִּיל Ho 9^{14} *miscarrying womb*; ר׳ עֹצֶר Pr 30^{16} *restraint* (i.e. barrenness) *of womb* (so ψ 107^{36} Perles Anal. 85); ר׳ עָצַר בְּעַד (of God) Gn 20^{18} (E); ר׳ סָגַר (בְּעַד) 1 S $1^{5.6}$, preventing childbirth. **2.** *womb-man, woman-slave*: רַחֲמָתַיִם Ju 5^{30} *a woman, two women*.

†**רַחֲמִים** **n.m.**$^{2\ S\ 24,14}$ **abs. pl. intens.** compassion (acc. to many denom. from רֶחֶם, orig. *brotherhood, brotherly feeling*, of those born from same womb, v. Nö$^{\text{ZMG xl (1886), 151 (yet v. 152)}}$ We$^{\text{GGN 1893, 475}}$ Gerber^{126}, or *motherly feeling* Kö$^{\text{II. 1, 34}}$);—abs. ר׳ Gn 43^{14}+; cstr. רַחֲמֵי Pr 12^{10}; sf. רַחֲמָיו La 3^{22} (Baer Gi; van d. H. Qr, Kt רחמו), 2 S 24^{14} Qr (>Kt רחמו), etc.;—**1.** *compassion*: usu. of God Is $63^{7.15}$ ψ 77^{10} 79^{8} 119^{77} Zc 1^{16} Dn 9^{9} Ne 9^{28}; c. רבים 2 S 24^{14} = 1 Ch 21^{13}, Ne $9^{19.27.31}$ ψ 119^{156} Dn 9^{18}; גדולים Is 54^{7}; ‖ חסד ψ 40^{12} 103^{4} Ho 2^{21} Je 16^{5}; חסדים ψ 25^{6}; כרב רחמיך ψ 51^{3} 69^{17}; c. על rei 145^{9}; נתן ר׳ ל Dt 13^{18} Je 42^{12}; לא כלו ר׳ La 3^{22}. **2.** of man, Am 1^{11} Pr 12^{10}; עשׂה ר׳ Zc 7^{9}; נָתַן לפ׳ ר׳ לְפָנַי Gn 43^{14} (R); נתן פ׳ לר׳ לִפְנֵי 1 K 8^{50} Ne 1^{11} Dn 1^{9} ψ 106^{46}, cf. 2 Ch 30^{9}; שׂם ר׳ ל Is 47^{6}; נִכְמְרוּ ר׳ אל Gn 43^{30} (J), c. על 1 K 3^{26}.

†[רָחַם] **vb. denom.** love. **Pi.** have compassion;—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֲרַחֲמֶךָּ ψ 18^{2} *I love thee* (perhaps gloss; v. not in ‖ 2 S 22^{2}; Hi Ch SS Gerber read אֶרְחָמְךָ). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רִחַם ψ 103^{13}+; sf. וְרִחֲמֶךָ consec. Dt 13^{18}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַחֵם Is 9^{16}+; sf. יְרַחֲמֵהוּ Is 55^{7}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* רַחֵם Je 31^{20} Hb 3^{2}; cstr. רַחֵם Is 49^{15} ψ 103^{13}; sf. רַחֲמָכֶם Is 30^{18}; *Pt.* מְרַחֵם ψ 116^{5}, etc.;—*have compassion, be compassionate*;—**1.** usu. of God: c. acc. of his people, Ex $33^{19.19}$(J) Dt 13^{18} 30^{3} 2 K 13^{23} Is 9^{16} 14^{1} 27^{11} 30^{18} $49^{10.13}$ $54^{8.10}$ 55^{7} 60^{10} Je 12^{15} 30^{18} $31^{20.20}$ 33^{26} Ez 39^{25} Ho $1^{6.7}$ $2^{6.25}$ Mi 7^{19} Zc 1^{12} 10^{6} ψ 102^{14}; c. עַל 103^{13}; abs. Je 13^{14} Hb 3^{2} ψ 116^{5} La 3^{32}. **2.** of man, usu. a conqueror: c. acc. 1 K 8^{50} Je 42^{12}; abs. 6^{23} 21^{7} 50^{42}; elsewhere of children, c. acc. Is 13^{18} 49^{15}; c. עַל ψ 103^{13}. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. רֻחֲמָה Ho $2^{3.25}$ (Ges$^{\S\ 152\ a\ N.}$ Kö$^{\text{I, 270}}$);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְרֻחַם Ho 14^{4}; יְרֻחָם Pr 28^{13}; *be shewn compassion, compassionated*: of orphans Ho 14^{4}; children of Israel wife of Yahweh $2^{3.25}$ (cf. לא־ר׳ $1^{6.8}$, p. 520); penitent sinner Pr 28^{13}.

†**רַחוּם** **adj. compassionate**; usually of God: אֵל רַחוּם Dt 4^{31}, וְחַנּוּן ר׳ Ex 34^{6} (J) = ψ 86^{15} 103^{8}; later חַנּוּן ור׳ 2 Ch 30^{9} Ne $9^{17.31}$ Jo 2^{13} Jon 4^{2} ψ 111^{4} 145^{8}; והוא ר׳ 78^{38}. Once of man ψ 112^{4}.

†[רַחֲמָנִי] **adj.** id.;—pl. f. נָשִׁים רַחֲמָנִיּוֹת La 4^{10} *compassionate women*.

†**רַחַם** **n.pr.m.** (*girl*(-like)?);—in Judah, 1 Ch 2^{44}; Ραμεε, A Ραεμ', ⊕L Paam.

רְחָמָה in לא ר׳ n.pr.f., v. p. 520.

†**רֶחֶם**, רְחוּם **n. pr. m.** (*compassion*, or *softness, gentleness*?);—post-exilic name: **1.** with Zerub.: **a.** רְחוּם Ezr 2^{2}, A Ιρεουμ', ⊕L Naoυμ (= נְחוּם ‖ Ne 7^{7}). **b.** priest, רֵחוּם Ne 12^{3} Ρεουμ (= חָרִם v^{15}, cf. 7^{42} = Ezr 2^{39}, Ezr 10^{21}, v. חָרִם **3 a**). **2.** רְחוּם, with Neh.: **a.** Levite Ne 3^{17}, Βασουθ, א A ⊕L Raουμ. **b.** Ne 10^{26}, Ρα[ε]ουμ.

†רַחַם **n.pr.m.** (*may he be compassionated;* cf. Lag[BN 134]);—**1.** father of Elkanah, grandf. of Sam., Ephraimite 1 S 1[1] (Ιερεμε[ι]ηλ, A Ιεροαμ); Levite 1 Ch 6[12.19] (Ιδαερ, Haal; A Ιεροβοαμ, Ιερεαμ; GL Ιεραμαηλ). **2.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8[27] Ιρααμ, etc. (appar.= יְרֻמוֹת v[14]). **b.** 9[8], G *id.* (=**a**?). **3.** priests: **a.** 1 Ch 9[12], Ι(ε)ρααμ, etc. **b.** Ne 11[11], Ι(ε)ροαμ. **4.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 12[8] (van d. H. v[7]), Ρααμ, A GL Ιεροαμ. **5.** Danite 1 Ch 27[22], Ιωραμ (GL as **4**). **6.** father of a captain with Jehoiada, 2 Ch 23[1], Ιωραμ.

†יְרַחְמְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*may Ēl have compassion*) Ιεραμεηλ, etc.;—**1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 2[9.25.26.27.33.42] (cf. **adj. gent.** foll.). **2.** son of king Jehoiakim Je 36[26]. **3.** Levite, 1 Ch 24[29].

†יְרַחְמְאֵלִי **adj.gent.** (earlier than foregoing; as tribal name bef. n.pr.m. [For radical view of relations of יָרַח, (with many text. emendations), v. Che[Ency. Bib. JERACHM.]]);—הַיְרַחְמְאֵלִי as subst. coll., נֶגֶב הירחמאלי 1 S 27[10] *the Negeb of the Yeraḥmeelites* (in S. Judah), (νότον) Ιεσμεγα, A Ισραμηλει, GL Αερμων; עָרֵי הירחמאלי 30[29], τοῦ Ισραηλ, A Ιεραμηλει (cf. **1** supr., and Gray[Prop. N. 214, 265, 307]).

II. **רֶחֶם** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. رَخَمٌ *vulture;* n. unit. رَخَمَةٌ).

†רָחָם **n.**[**m.**] **carrion-vulture**;—abs. הָרָ֑חָם Lv 11[18] (Sam. רחמה; so perh. read) = הָרָחָמָה ‖ Dt 14[17] (on accent v. Dr; cf. Ges[§ 90 f]).

†רַחֲמָה **n.**[**m.**] id.; Dt 14[17], v. foregoing.

רחן (appar.√of foll.; meaning dubious).

†תִּרְחָנָה **n.pr.** [**m.**? **f.**?] child of Caleb 1 Ch 2[48]; Θαραμ, A Θαρχνα, GL Θαραανα.

†I. [רָחַף] **vb. grow soft, relax** (cf. Ar. رَخَفَ *be soft*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. רָחֲפוּ Je 23[9] (bones of one appalled).

†II. **רָחַף** **vb. Pi. hover** (NH *id.*, cf. Grünbaum[ZMG xxxix (1885), 607]; Syr. Pa. רַחֵף *move gently*, also *cherish*, and *brood*, cf. Thes[s.v.]; connexion with I. ר dub.);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַחֵף עַל Dt 32[11] (poem) of vulture *hovering* over young; *Pt.* רוּחַ אֱ֝ מְרַחֶפֶת עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם Gn 1[2](P); *hovering* over face of waters, or perh. (v. Syr.) *brooding* (and fertilizing), so Jer[Quaest. in Gen. ed. Lag. 4] (reading '*marahaefeth*'), cf. Di Gunk.

רָחַץ [72] **vb. wash, wash off, away, bathe** (NH = BH; Ar. رَحَضَ (also of garments); Eth. **ረሐፀ**:, **ረሐፀ**: *sweat;* cf. As. *raḫâṣu, overflow, flood* (on ḫ = ح v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 727]));—**Qal**[69] *Pf.* 3 ms. רָחַץ Is 4[4]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְחַץ Dt 23[12]+etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְחַץ 2 S 11[8] 2 K 5[13]; mpl. רַחֲצוּ Gn 18[4]+; *Inf. cstr.* רְחֹץ Gn 24[32]+, לְרָחְצָה Ex 30[18]+; *Pt.* fs. רְחֻצָּה 2 S 11[2], fpl. לְרֻחָצוֹת Ct 5[12];—**1.** trans. *wash* (with water), c. acc. feet (רגלים; בַּמַּיִם oft. expr.), Gn 18[4] 19[2] 24[32] 43[24] (all J), Ju 19[21] 1 S 25[41] 2 S 11[8] Ct 5[3]; יָרַ֫חַץ פְּעָמָיו בְּדַם הָרָשָׁע ψ 58[11] (fig. of righteous, at ', 's vengeance); c. acc. hands (יָדַיִם) Dt 21[6] (+עַל *over*, in ceremonial, to express innocence), hence fig. אֶרְ֝ רַחֲצָה בְּנִקָּיוֹן ψ 26[6] 73[13]; hands and feet Ex 30[19] (+מִן of laver), v[21] 40[31] (+מִן *id.*; all P); c. acc. face (פָּנָיו) Gn 43[31] (J); c. acc. pers. Ez 16[9] Ex 29[4] 40[12] Lv 8[6] (all P), acc. בְּשָׂרוֹ (oft. ‖ כבס of garments), Lv 14[9] 15[13]+9 t. P (H); c. acc. of parts of sacrificial victim Ex 29[17] Lv 1[9.13] 8[21] 9[14]; *wash off, away*, c. acc. of filth Is 4[4] (fig.). **2.** intrans. *wash, bathe* (oneself): Ex 2[5] (E), 2 S 11[2] 12[20] 1 K 22[38] 2 K 5[10.12.13] Is 1[16] Ez 23[40] (+ל pers. for whom), Ru 3[3] Lv 14[8]+14 t. P (oft. ‖ כבס); +ב of laver 2 Ch 4[6.6]; of eyes, *bathed* in milk (בֶּחָלָב) Ct 5[12] (fig.); Jb 29[6] (fig.), v. הָלִיךְ.

†**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רֻחַץ Pr 30[12] *be washed* (+מִן of filth, fig.); 2 fs. בְּמַיִם לֹא רֻחַצְתְּ Ez 16[4] (in fig.).

†**Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְרַחַצְתִּי בְּמוֹ שֶׁלֹּג Jb 9[30] if *I washed myself in snow* (fig.).

†[רַחַץ] **n.**[**m.**] **washing**, fig.;—only sf. in סִיר רַחְצִי ψ 60[10] Moab is *my wash-pot* = 108[10].

†רַחֲצָה **n.f.** id., lit.;—עָלוּ מִן־הָרַ֫חְצָה, of sheep, Ct 4[2] 6[6] (in sim.).

†**רָחַק** **vb.** be, or become, far, distant (NH = BH; As. esp. adj. *rûḳu, far;* cf. Ar. رَحِيقٌ *choice wine* (i.e. from a distance) Frä[158]; Eth. **ርሐቀ**: *be far*, Sab. רחק CIS[IV, nos. 95, 98]; Aram. רְחִיק, רַחַק, and (oft. in der. spec. and deriv.) נִרְחָק);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָחַק Is 59[9] La 1[16], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְחַק Dt 12[21]+, etc.; *Imv.* fs. רַחֲקִי Is 54[14], mpl. רַחֲקוּ Ez 11[15] < *Pf.* רָחֲקוּ Ra Hi Sm Co Toy Krae; *Inf. cstr.* רָחֹק ψ 103[12] Ec 3[5], לְרַחֲקָה Ez 8[6];—*be far, distant:* c. מִן pers., of place Dt 12[21] 14[24], of pers., = neglect, abandon, Pr 19[7] Jb 30[10]; in ψψ, of ', ψ 22[12.20] (מִן pers. om), 35[22] 38[22] 71[12]; of utter absence, or non-existence La 1[16], cf. Is 49[19] (abs.), subj. justice Is 59[9] (opp. הַשֵּׁיג), cf. v[11] (‖ אָזַל), subj. blessing ψ 109[17]; subj. עֻצַּת רְשָׁעִים Jb 21[16] 22[18]; c. מֵעַל pers. (', of Isr. (fig.) Je 2[5], cf. Ez 44[10]; = *far from* (land of) ' 11[15] (v. supr.; Krae ins. אֶרֶץ); c. מֵעַל loc. Ez 8[6] (of '),

מִן loc. (E. from W.) ψ 103[12]; c. מִן rei (fig.): תּוֹרָתְךָ 119[150] (opp. קרב); מֵעֹשֶׁק Jb 5[4], מֵעֹשֶׁק Is 54[14], cf. Pr 22[5]; =*wholly abstain from* Ex 23[7] (E), so (מִן inf.) Ec 3[5]; abs. of יי's righteousness, with ref. to time Is 46[13] (‖ אחר; opp. קרב).— יִרְחַק־חֹק Mi 7[11] *boundary shall become distant*, i.e. territory be enlarged (? crpt., cf. We Now); ירחק חֶבֶל הַכֶּסֶף Kt Ec 12[6] *be removed* ? Qr יֵרָתֵק *be joined* ? Θ ἀναρπαῖ, 𝔅 *rumpatur*, cf. 𝔖, rd. prob. יִנָּתֵק Pfannk Thes Ew De Siegf Buhl[Lex].

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. רִחַק Is 6[12], of יי, *send far away*, acc. pers.; of people, יי לִבְנֵי 29[13], c. מִן of יי; 2 ms. רִחַקְתָּ 26[15] *thou hast far extended* (c. acc.) all the ends (boundaries) of the land; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרַחֲקוּ אֶת־נִינְוֵתָם Ez 43[9]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְחִיק Jb 19[13] ψ 103[12], 1 s. sf. הִרְחַקְתִּים Ez 11[16], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַרְחִיקֶנָּה Pr 22[15], 2 ms. תַּרְחִיק Jb 22[23], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְחֵק Pr 4[24] + 2 t., הַרְחֶק Jb 13[21], sf. הַרְחִיקֵהוּ 11[14]; *Inf. abs.* הַרְחֵק Gn 21[16] +, *cstr.* הַרְחִיק Je 27[10], sf. הַרְחִיקָם Jo 4[6];— **1.** dir. caus. *make*, or *exhibit*, *distance*, *be gone far*, subj. pers.: Gn 44[4] (J), c. מִן loc. Jos 8[4] (JE), Ju 18[22]; sq. inf. cstr. הַרְחֵק לֹא תַר לָלֶכֶת Ex 8[24] (J), cf. ψ 55[8]; Inf. abs. as adv. = *at a distance* Gn 21[16] (E), c. מִן loc. Ex 33[7] (E), Jos 3[16] (JE; תַּר for מִן, Qr; > Kt ב). **2.** indir. caus. *remove*, *put far away*, c. acc. pers. + מֵעַל of land Je 27[10], cf. Jo 4[6], + מֵעַל pers. Jb 19[13] and (acc. הַצְּפוֹנִי) Jo 2[20], + מִן pers. ψ 88[9.19]; + בְּנוֹת Ez 11[16]; c. acc. פְּנֵי + מֵעַל pers. Jb 13[21], c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ + *id.* Pr 5[8]; c. acc. of sin + מִן pers. 4[24] Jb 11[14] (מִן pers. om.); Pr 22[15] 30[8] ψ 103[12]; + מִן loc. Jb 22[23].

†[רָחֵק] **adj. verb.** removing, departing;— pl. sf., as subst., רְחֵקֶיךָ ψ 73[27] *those departing from thee* (i.e. from יי).

†רָחֹק, רָחוֹק **adj.** distant, far, et **n.m.**[Jos 3, 4] distance (Lag[BN 31]);—abs. רָחֹק Ex 2[4] +, רָחוֹק Ez 6[12] +; fs. רְחוֹקָה Dt 30[11] +, רְחֹקָה Jos 9[6] +; mpl. רְחֹקִים Dt 13[8] +, etc., fpl. abs. רְחֹקוֹת Je 48[24] +, etc.;—oft. opp. קָרוֹב: **1. adj. a.** of space: *distant*, land Jos 9[6.9] (+ מְאֹד), Dt 29[21] 1 K 8[41.46] = 2 Ch 6[32.36], 2 K 20[14] = Is 39[3], אִיִּים ר׳ Is 66[19] + perh. ψ 65[6] (Che We read אִיִּם for יָם; Weir in Che גּוֹיִם; MT makes ר׳ = *distant ones*, people); c. מִן pers., of peoples Jos 9[22] (JE), Ju 18[7], persons Ez 22[5] Ne 4[13] Pr 15[29] (יי, fig.), cf. Je 12[2] (*id.*), cities Dt 20[15], so (מִן loc.) Ju 18[28]; abs. of people Jo 4[8], persons Is 33[13] 57[19] Je 25[26] Ez 6[12] Zc 6[15] Pr 27[10] Dn 9[7] Est 9[20], cities Je 48[24], trees ψ 56[1] (title; v. יוֹנַת *ad fin.*, p. 401), of *distant* journey Nu 9[10] (P); fig., פֹּחַ רָחוֹק pred. (indef.) Ec 7[24], of יי's מִצְוָה Dt 30[11]; c. מִן pers. (i.e. absent from, lacking to), of salvation ψ 119[155], wisdom Ec 7[23]; of pers. c. מִן of act or quality Is 46[12] ψ 22[2]; of price, c. מִן comp. = *far beyond* Pr 31[10]. **b.** of time: לְעִתִּים רְחוֹקוֹת Ez 12[27]. **2. n.m.** always sing.: **a.** of space: *distance* Jos 3[4] (D); elsewhere c. prep.: (1) מֵר׳ *from a distance*, c. verbs implying motion, physical or mental: look Gn 22[4] (E) 37[18] (J) Jb 2[12] 36[25]; bring Dt 28[49] Is 43[6] 60[9], cf. Je 46[27]; come Is 49[12] 60[4] Hb 1[8]; hear Is 49[1]; smell Jb 39[25]; remember Je 51[50]; understand ψ 139[2];* also worship Ex 24[1] (J); (2) מֵר׳ *at a distance* (מִן **1 c**) Ex 2[4] (E), 20[18.21] (E; Gi v[15.18]), 1 S 26[13] 2 K 2[7] Is 5[26] 59[14] Je 31[8] ψ 38[12], cf. אֱלֹהֵי מֵר׳ Je 23[23] *a God afar off* (on cstr. cf. Ges[§ 130a]; < read אלהים ר׳ Gie, cf. Θ); (3) מֵר׳ *to a distance* (מִן **1 c**) Is 22[3] 23[7] Pr 7[19]; (4) בְּר׳ *at a distance* ψ 10[1]; עַד־ר׳ *to a distance* Mi 4[3]; also c. two prepp.: (5) לְמֵר׳ *from* (מִן **9 b**), Jb 36[3] 39[29]; (6) עַד־מֵר׳ (III. עַד **I. 1 a**) *to a distance* Is 57[9] + Ne 12[43] van d. H. (עַד om. Baer Gi); even (7) עַד־לְמֵר׳ (עַד III.) 2 Ch 26[15] Ezr 3[13]. **b.** of time, מֵר׳ *long ago* Is 22[11], c. noun = *ancient*, *of long standing* 25[1]; לְמֵר׳ *long ago* 2 K 19[25] = Is 37[26]; *from afar* 2 S 7[19] = 1 Ch 17[17].

†מֶרְחָק **n.m.** distant place, distance;— abs. מ׳ Is 10[3] +, מֶרְחָק ψ 138[6]; pl. מֶרְחַקִּים Zc 10[9], מֵר׳ Is 33[17] Je 8[19], cstr. מֶרְחֲקֵי Is 8[9];—*distant place*, *far country* Is 8[9] Zc 10[9]; often c. אֶרֶץ: אֶ׳ (ה)מֶרְחָק *land of distance*, distant land Is 13[5] 46[11] Je 4[16] 6[20] Pr 25[25], so c. pl. אֶ׳ מרחקים Je 8[19], *land of distances*, i.e. of wide extent, Is 33[17]; מִמֵּי׳ *from far* Is 10[3] 30[27] Je 5[15] Ez 23[40] Pr 31[14]; fig. ψ 138[6]; מִמֵּי׳ *at a distance* Je 31[10], *to a distance* Is 17[13].—בֵּית הַמֵּי׳ v. p. 112.

†רָחַשׁ **vb.** keep moving, stir (NH *stir*, *move*, esp. of lips in speech, also, in expl. of מרחשת, of *stewing*, *boiling*; Aram. רְחִישׁ, רְחַשׁ, *creep*, *move*, *flutter*, רַחְשָׁא *reptile*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לִבִּי דָּבָר טוֹב ר׳ ψ 45[2] *is astir*.

†מַרְחֶשֶׁת **n.f.** stew-pan, sauce-pan (so NH; v. esp. Levy[NHWB III. 69b], and cf. NH רְחוּשׁ Id [Ib. IV. 443a]);—מִנְחָה מ׳ Lv 2[7], נַעֲשָׂה בַּמ׳ [מִנְחָה] כָּל־ 7[9].

†רַחַת **n.**[f.] winnowing-shovel, or the like (√unknown; Thes fr. רוח = *ventilabrum*, cf. Nö[ZMG XL (1886), 728]; Wetzst in De[Is (2), 709] fr. רחה = רָחֹה *be soft, loose, friable*, etc., cf. Kö[II. 1, 177]; NH = BH, Ar. רַחְתָּא is prob. loan-wd. Nö[l.c.]);— זֹרֶה בְּר׳ וּבְמִזְרֶה Is 30[24].

†[רָטַב, רָטֵב Lag[BN 31]] **vb. be moist** (NH *id.*; As. *raṭâbu*, II. *moisten*; Ar. رَطُبَ, Eth. ረጠበ; Aram. רְטַב, ܪܛܰܒ, all *be moist*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. מִמְּגֻרֵם הָרִים יִרְטָבוּ Jb 24[8].

†רָטֹב **adj. moist, juicy, fresh**;—ר׳ הוא לְפָנַי־שָׁמֶשׁ Jb 8[16].

†[רָטָה] **vb.** (dub.) **wring out** (NH = BH (si vera l., v. Levy[NHWB IV. 444] and reff.));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְרָטֵנִי Jb 16[11] upon the hands of wicked men *he wrings me out*, but read prob. יָרַד, ✓יָרַט (Di Bu Du al.), q. v.

רטט (Aram. רְטֵט *tremble*, rare, der. spec.).

†רִטָּט **n.**[**m.**] **trembling, panic** (Ba[NB § 20 a] Kö[II. 1. 42]);—abs. ר׳ הֶחֱזִיקָה Je 49[24] *she hath seized panic*, but < הֶחֱזִיקָה (Gie), *panic hath seized her.*

†רטפש **vb. quadril. intrans. grow fresh** (Ges[§ 56]; si vera l., transp. טרפש[expanded from טָפַשׁ *be wide, loose, delicate*, cf. esp. As. *ṭapâšu, be fat*, Zim[BP 99 A] Frä[ZA III. 55]], cf. Talm. טַרְפֶּשָׁא *fatty membrane*, Syr. ܛܪܦܫܐ PS[1527] *thin flesh*; Ar. طَرْفَشَ *be convalescent*; but ר׳ perh. not orig.);—*Pf.* pass. רֻטְפַּשׁ בְּשָׂרוֹ מִנֹּעַר Jb 33[25] *his flesh hath grown fresher than*, etc.; rd. perh. טפש Altschüller[ZAW VI (1886), 212], יטפש Bi Bu cf. Du.

†[רָטַשׁ] **vb. Pi. dash in pieces** (cf. ארטש רַטַשׁ **cast away, reject**; but possibly akin to לָטַשׁ);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּרַטֵּשׁ 2 K 8[12] their children *thou wilt dash in pieces*; 3 fpl. קְשָׁתוֹת נְעָרִים תְּרַטַּשְׁנָה Is 13[18], but prob. crpt., Du conj. נְעָרוֹת תְּרַטַּשְׁנָה, cf. Che. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. אֵם עַל־בָּנִים רֻטָּשָׁה Ho 10[14]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרֻטָּשׁוּ Is 13[16] Na 3[10], יְרֻטְּשׁוּ Ho 14[1], all of children.

רִי v. רוה.

†ריב [Nö[ZMG XXXVII (1883), 530, 534] Ges[§ 73 b]] **vb. strive, contend** (cf. Ar. رَاَبَ (ى) *agitate* (the mind), رَئِبٌ *disquiet*; cf. also Syr. ܐܘ *cry, shout*, Aph. also *quarrel noisily*, ܐܰܘܝܳܐ *shouting, clamour* (v. Nö[l. c.]); on Sab. n.pr. ריב = Ar. رِئَاب v. DHM[ib. 14]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָב Ju 11[25] 1 S 25[29]; 2 ms. רַבְתָּ La 3[58], רִיבוֹת Jb 33[13], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיב Ju 6[31] +, juss. יָרֶב Ho 4[4] 1 S 24[16], לוֹ(בוֹ) וְיָרֶב Ju 6[31.32]; וַיָּרֶב Gn 31[36] +; 2 ms. תָּרוֹב Pr 3[30] Kt, תָּרִיב Qr; 3 mpl. יְרִיבֻן Ex 21[18], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רִיב Mi 6[1] Pr 25[9], רִיבָה ψ 35[1] +, mpl. רִיבוּ Is 1[17] Ho 2[4]; *Inf. abs.* רוֹב Ju 11[25], רֹב Jb 40[2]; רִיבְ Je 50[34] (Ges[§ 73 d] Kö[I. 509] Ba[NB 80]); *cstr.* רִיב Is 3[13] Jb 9[3] + Ju 21[22] Qr (Kt רוב), רְב Am 7[4] Pr 25[8]; *Pt.* רָב Is 19[20] +;—*strive:* **1.** involving bodily struggle Ex 21[18] (sc. one with another; E); public hostilities, יָדָיו רָב לוֹ Dt 33[7] (with) *his hands he strove for it*, c. עִם of Israel, רָב הָרוֹב Ju 11[25] (‖ נִלְחַם). **2.** with words, c. ב pers. Gn 31[36] (E), Ex 17[2a] (J) Ju 6[32], so (in fig.) Ho 2[4] cf. v[4]; oft. = *quarrel*, c. עִם pers., Gn 26[20] Ex 17[2b] Nu 20[3] (all J), Ne 13[25]; subj. God Jb 9[3] 13[19] 23[6]; also 40[2] (עִם of God; on inf. abs. v. Ges[§ 114 ee]), in gen. Pr 3[30]; c. אֵת pers. Ju 8[1] Ne 5[7] 13[11.17], subj. ׳י Is 49[25] (cf. 1. יָרִיב infr.), ψ 35[1] (‖ לָחַם); אֵת of ׳י Is 45[9] (pt. *one striving*), Nu 20[13] (P); c. עַל rei Gn 26[21.22]; abs. = *find fault* Ho 4[4] (‖ הוֹכִיחַ). Esp. **3.** *conduct a* (legal) *case, suit*, usu. fig., ׳י subj.; Is 3[13] (‖ דִּין), 57[16] (‖ קָצַף), ψ 103[9] (נָטַר [אַף]), cf. קֹרֵא לָרִב בָּאִישׁ Am 7[4]; c. acc. pers. with whom (unfriendly sense), Jb 10[2] Is 27[8]; c. acc. cogn. רִיב in good sense, = take one's part, 1 S 24[15] (Gi; v[16] van d. H. Baer; ‖ שָׁפַט), Mi 7[9] Je 50[34] (רִיב יָרִיב אֶת־רִיבָם, inf. cstr. = inf. abs., v. supr.), 51[36] (‖ נקם), La 3[58] Pr 22[23] ψ 43[1] (+ מִגּוֹי; ‖ שָׁפַט), 119[154] (+ גְּאַל), also 74[22] (God, his own cause); + מִיַּד pers. against whom 1 S 25[39] (of vengeance); + אֵת pers. against whom Pr 23[11], so (without acc. cogn.) Is 50[8] Je 2[9.9]; cf. אֶת־הֶהָרִים Mi 6[1] (II. אֵת **1 c**; Ⓖ *πρός*, whence We Now אֶל־ *in the presence of*, but on רִיב אֶל v. **4**); ר׳ = *plead*, c. ל pers. for whom Ju 6[31.31.31] Jb 13[8], c. acc. pers. for whom Is 1[17], of God 51[22], cf. Dt 33[8] (obscure, v. Dr); of human disputes Pr 25[8], רִיבְךָ ר׳ אֶת־רֵעֶךָ v[9]. **4.** = *make complaint*, c. אֶל pers. unto and against whom Ju 21[22] Je 2[29] 12[1] Jb 33[13]. **Hiph.** *Pt.* sf. מריבו 1 S 2[10] Kt (Qr מְרִיבָיו), i. e. (those) *displaying contention against him* (׳י), cf. pl. cstr. וְעַמֶּךָ כְּמְרִיבֵי כֹהֵן Ho 4[4], obscure; RS[Proph. 406] מָרוּ בִי *thy people have rebelled against me, O priest!* BeckWü We GASm הַכֹּ׳ as voc., and [by some] joined to v[5]); Hermann[SK, 1879, 516] וְעַמְּךָ מְרִיבֵי הַכֹּ׳, cf. Oort (ריבי); Ruben[Crit. Rem. ad loc.] וְעַמִּי כְּמוֹךְ הַכֹּ׳, so Now.—וַיָּרֶב 1 S 15[5] v. ארב **Hiph.**

רִיב $_{62}$ **n.m.**[Is 1, 23] **strife, dispute**;—abs. ר׳ Gn 13[7] +, רְב Ex 23[2] +; cstr. רִיב 17[7] +; sf. רִיבִי 1 S 24[16] +, בְּרִבָם Jb 31[13] (or inf.?), etc.; pl. רִיבוֹת Dt 17[8]; cstr. רִיבֵי 2 S 22[44] + 2 t., רְבוֹת Jb 13[6];—*strife, quarrel:* †**1.** in words, Ex 17[7] (J), Dt 1[12], about pasturage Gn 13[7] (J; = מְרִיבָה v[8]), in gen. Pr 15[18] 17[14] 20[3] 26[17.21] 30[33], + מָדוֹן Hb 1[3], so וְזִבְחֵי־ר׳ Pr 17[1]; fig. ר׳ עֲצָמָיו Jb 33[19] Kt (Qr רוב, i. e. רֹב q. v.); ר׳ לְשִׂנְאוֹת ψ 31[21], cf. Is 58[4] Pr 18[6];

אִישׁ ר׳ Je 15[10] (+ מָדוֹן׳ א). †**2.** of public hostilities 2 S 22[44]=ψ 18[44], cf. אַנְשֵׁי רִיב Ju 12[2], רִיבֶךָ Is 41[11]; ‖ חָמָס ψ 55[10]. **3.** [39] esp. *dispute, controversy, case at law:* Ex 23[2.3.6] (E), Dt 21[5] (+נְגַע), 25[1] 2 S 15[2.4] (‖ מִשְׁפָּט), +10 t., +(of י׳) Ho 4[1] 12[3] Mi 6[2.2] Je 25[31] Ez 44[24] La 3[36]; as acc. cogn., *case, cause* Mi 7[9] Je 50[34]+8 t. (v. √**3**), +רִיב חֻקָּתִי 1 S 25[39], רִיבִי נַפְשִׁי La 3[58]; דִּבְרֵי רִיבוֹת Dt 17[8] *matters of controversy;* ר׳ 19[17] *dispute* as to guilt; אִישׁ רִיבִי Jb 31[35]=*accuser.* †**4.** *plea:* Pr 18[17], רִבּוֹת שְׂפָתַי Jb 13[6] *pleadings of my lips.*

†**רִיבַי n.pr.m.** in Benj., 2 S 23[29] (Ρεiβα, Ερiβα) =1 Ch 11[31] (Ρεβιε, Ρηβαι, Ριβαρ, etc.); cf. יְרִיבַי.

†**יָרֵב n.m. epith.** of Assyrian king (prop., si vera l., vb.=*let him contend*, or (one who) *contends*);—only יְ׳ מֶלֶךְ Ho 5[13] 10[6], i.e. TP. III; WMM[ZAW xvii (1897),335] prop. מַלְכִּי רַב (י- old nom. termin.)=As. *šarru rabû;* Che[Expos., Nov. 1897, 364] מלך רב; Che[Ency. Bib. JARED] conj. מלך ערבי, *Arabian king;* cf., further, Comm., Schr[COT, ad loc.] JA Selbie Hastings DB, JARED and reff.

†1. [יָרִיב] **n.[m.]** opponent, adversary (Ges[§ 85d]);—sf. (of Zion), יְרִיבֵךְ Is 49[25] (Ⓖ ריבך, so Du); cf. pl. sf. יְרִיבַי ψ 35[1] (‖ לֹחֲמַי); of personal opponent, יְרִיבֵי Je 18[19] (Ⓖ ריבי, so Gie).

†II. יָרִיב **n.pr.m.** (*he contendeth* or *taketh* (our) *part, conducteth* (our) *case;* cf. Sab. ירב Hal[615]);—**1.** son of Simeon 1 Ch 4[24], Ιαρειν[μ,β], =יָכִין **1**, v. sub כון. **2.** post-ex. names, Ιαρειμ[β], etc.: **a.** Ezr 8[16], perhaps=**b.** 10[18].

†[יְרִיבַי] **n.pr.m.** a hero of David (OAram. יריבי CIS[II. 70 (biling.)] ‖ As. *Iribai*);—c. ו, וִירִיבַי 1 Ch 11[46], Ιαριβει, Ⓖ L Ιαρειβ.

†I. מְרִיבָה **n.f.** strife, contention;—abs. מ׳, of quarrel between herdsmen Gn 13[8] (J); cstr. מְרִיבַת הָעֵדָה, of people's strife with Moses at Kadesh Nu 27[14] (P), cf. II. מ׳ **2.**

†II. מְרִיבָה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of strife*);—**1.** at Rephidim, מַסָּה וּמ׳ Ex 17[7] (J), Λοιδόρησις. **2.** at Kadesh, esp. in מֵי מְרִיבָה *water of M.* (Ⓖ *ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας*) Dt 33[8] Nu 20[13] (P) ψ 81[8] 106[32], also (Ⓖ *ὕδωρ τῆς λοιδορίας*, Ⓖ L as above) Nu 20[24] (P); מ׳ cstr. in מֵי מְרִיבַת קָדֵשׁ (Ⓖ *ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας* [*ἐν*] Καδης) Nu 27[14] Dt 32[51] (both P), and (Ⓖ *ὕδωρ βαριμωθ* Καδης) Ez 48[28]; so מֵי מְרִיבוֹת קָדֵשׁ 47[19] (Ⓖ *ὕδωρ* Μαριμωθ Καδης); Dt 33[2] v. קָ׳ *ad fin.;* מְרִיבָה alone, only ψ 95[8] (*παραπικρασμός*; ‖ יוֹם מַסָּה).

יִרְבַּעַל n.pr.m. [14] name given to Gideon (acc. to Ju 6[32], where expl. as *let Baal contend* (cf. Dr[2 S 4,4] Kö[II. 1,467]); Impf. יִרוֹב not elsewhere [yet תְּרוֹב Pr 3[30] Kt, and Inf. cstr. רוֹב Ju 21[23] Kt], hence We[Sm 31] expl. as=יְרוֹבַעַל, √ירה, cf. יְרִיאֵל, יְרוּאֵל (p. 436 b), so GFM[Ju] Bu[Ju] Now[Ju]);—Ju 6[32] 7[1] 8[29.35] 9[1]+8 t. 9 (בַּעַל- 9[24.57]), 1 S 12[11]; =יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת †2 S 11[21] (v. בּשֶׁת **2**, sub בּוֹשׁ); Ιεροβααλ (usu.; so Ⓖ L 1 S 12[11] 2 S 11[21], where Ⓖ[B] Ιεροβοαμ). —יְרַבְעָם, v. רבב.

†**יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת** 2 S 11[21] v. foregoing.

†**מְרִיב בַּעַל n.pr.m.** (*Baal is* (our, my, his) *advocate* (?), cf. Nes[Eg. 120] Dr[2 S 4,4]; but Gray[Prop. N. 201] thinks מרי בעל orig. form=*hero of Baal*);—**1.** son of Jonathan 1 Ch 8[34], מ׳ בָּעֲל v[34] 9[40]=מְרִי־בַעַל (err. ?) v[40]=מְפִיבֹשֶׁת (later change, v. בּשֶׁת sub בּוֹשׁ) 2 S 4[4] 9[6.6.10.11.12.12.13] 16[1.4] 19[26.31] 21[7], מְפִבֹשֶׁת 16[25] (called בֶּן־שָׁאוּל); Ⓖ in 2 S Μεμφιβοσθε, in 1 Ch (usu.) Μεριβααλ; Ⓖ L Μεμφιβααλ in 2 S (exc. 4[1.2] etc., where not in Ⓖ). **2.** מְפִבֹשֶׁת son of Saul and Rispah, acc. to 2 S 21[8], Ⓖ (incl. Ⓖ L) Μεμφιβοσθε.

רֵאֵם, רִיחַ, רֵיחַ v. רוח. רֵיִם v. רְאֵם.

[רֵיעַ] v. II. רַע sub רעה. רֵיעַ v. רוּעַ.

רִיק (√of following; meaning unknown).

†[רִיפָה] **n.[f.]** dub.; some grain or fruit (such as was spread out to dry (2 S), and also pounded (Pr); 𝔙[28] *as if drying barley-groats*, Ⓖ L *παλάθας, cakes of preserved fruit*, cf. preparation of 'apricot-cheese' Wetzst ZPV xiv. 2 Nes[Marg. 18], who cites also Almkvist Kl. Beitr. zur Lexicogr. des Vulg. Ar. Actes, 419);—pl. abs. רִפוֹת 2 S 17[19], רִיפוֹת Pr 27[22].

†**רִיפַת n. pr. gent.** 'son' of Gomer (of Japhet);—Gn 10[3] (P; > ‖ 1 Ch 1[6] דִּיפַת q.v.); Joseph. makes=Paphlagonians; Bo Lag[Ges. Abh. 255] cp. river Ῥήβας (Arrian[Peripl. 12, 3])=*Rhebas* (Plin[NH vi. 4]), on Thracian Bosphorus, but v. Di.

†[רִיק] **vb. Hiph. make empty, empty out** (Ar. رَاقَ (ى) *pour out, forth*, intrans. (of water, blood, etc.); Aram. ריק *empty, pour,* ופ in deriv.; As. *rêku, empty*);—*Pf.* 1 s. הֲרִיקֹתִי Lv 26[33] Mal 3[10]; 3 pl. הֵרִיקוּ Ez 28[7] 30[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיק Hb 1[17], וַיָּרֶק Gn 14[14] (but v. infr.); *Imv.* ms. הָרֵק ψ 35[3]; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִיק Is 32[6]; *Pt.* pl. מְרִיקִים Gn 42[35] Zc 4[12];—**1.** *empty* vessels Gn 42[35] (E) Je 48[12]; *keep empty,* לְהָרִיק נֶפֶשׁ רָעֵב

Is 32[6] (i.e. keep hungry). **2.** *pour out* or *down*, rain Mal 3[10] Ec 11[3], oil Zc 4[12]. **3.** *empty out* (i.e. *draw*) sword (cf. As. *kakkê ittabbaku* [pass.], Dl[HWB 699b]) Ex 15[9] (poem), Lv 26[33] (H), Ez 5[2.12] 12[14] 28[7] 30[11]; prob. also Hb 1[17] (חרבו for חרמו Gie We Now); of lance ψ 35[3]; cf. (si vera l.) ויִרק חניתו Gn 14[14] (R) *led forth*, < Sam. וַיַּדֶּק (Aram. דוּק Aph. *look*) i. e. *mustered* 𝔊 cf. Di al., ויפקד Ball. — In ψ 18[43] 𝔊 𝔖 Hup-Now Bae rd. אַדִקֵם; so ‖ 2 S 22[43] MT; but De Dr < אַרִיקֵם (v.דקק). **Hoph.** *be emptied out* from vessel: *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּרַק Je 48[11]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תּוּרַק Ct 1[3] (al. 3 fs.; of ointment, in sim.); cf. also Am 6[6], where Oort מוּרְקֵי for מְזֻרְקֵי.

†[רֵיק], רֵק **adj.** empty, vain; — m. abs. רֵק Gn 37[24] + 2 t.; f. רֵקָה Ez 24[11] Is 29[8]; mpl. רֵ(י)קִים Ju 7[16] +; fpl. רֵקוֹת Gn 41[27]; — **1.** *empty*, of vessels 2 K 4[3] Ju 7[16] Ez 24[11] + (prob.) Je 14[3] (רֵיקִים for רֵיקָם), 51[34] (רֵיק for רִיק); of pit Gn 37[24] (J), lap Ne 5[13], ears of grain Gn 41[27] (E; דַּקּוֹת v[6.7.23.24]); רֵקָה נַפְשׁוֹ Is 29[8] (cf. 32[6] √ 1). **2.** *empty, idle, worthless*, ethically; אנשים ריקים *worthless fellows* Ju 9[4] 11[3] 2 Ch 13[7], so הָרֵקִים alone (as subst.) 2 S 6[20]; מְרַהֵף רֵיקִים Pr 12[11] AV RV of persons; < *vain, unprofitable things*, 28[19] (v. Toy); דָּבָר ר׳ מִן Dt 32[47] (D) *a thing too empty* (of significance) for you; + (prob.) ψ 4[3] (רֵיק for MT רִיק) *love an empty thing* (‖ כזב), of abortive course of action.

†רִיק **n.**[**m.**] emptiness, vanity; — chiefly in adv. phr. לָרִיק Is 49[4] Jb 39[16] *in vain* (of labour without benefit), so לָר׳ Lv 26[16.20] (H), Is 65[23]; and as adv. acc. רִיק Is 30[7] ψ 73[13], prob. also 2[1] (most = *empty scheme* as רֵיק **2**) cf. ψ 4[3] (rd. prob. רֵיק); בְּדֵי רִיק Je 51[58] = Hb 2[13]. — Je 51[34] v. רֵיק **1.**

†רֵיקָם **adv.** emptily, vainly; — **1.** *in empty condition, empty* = with empty hands; c. vb. of sending Gn 31[42] (E), Dt 15[13] 1 S 6[3] Jb 22[9]; of going forth Ex 3[21], returning Ru 1[21] 3[17]; = without an offering, לֹא יֵרָאוּ פָנַי ר׳ Ex 23[15] (E) = 34[20] (J), more fully Dt 16[16] (cf. [פָּנֶה] II. **2,** ראה **Niph. 1 b**). **2.** *in vain, without effect:* c. שׁוּב 2 S 1[22] (poem), Is 55[11] Je 14[3] (but v. רִיק **1**), 50[9]; prob. also צוֹרְרַי ר׳ ψ 7[5] *those who were my adversaries in vain* (without success); הַבּוֹגְדִים ר׳ 25[3] that *deal treacherously in vain* (in both most *without cause*).

†[רִיר] **vb.** flow (like slime); — (Aram. רִירָא, ריר *saliva, spittle;* cf. Ar. رَالَ *slaver, slobber*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָר בְּשָׂרוֹ אֶת־זוֹבוֹ Lv 15[3] *his flesh* (בָּשָׂר **3**) *flows with his issue.*

†רִיר **n.m.** slimy juice, spittle; — cstr. בְּרִיר חַלָּמוּת Jb 6[6] *in the juice of* ח׳ (al. *slime of yolk*, i.e. white of egg); sf. רִירוֹ 1 S 21[14] *his spittle.*

רֵישׁ, רִישׁ v. רוּשׁ. רִישׁוֹן v. ראשׁון.

רַךְ, רֹךְ v. רכך.

†רָכַב **vb.** mount and ride, ride (NH = BH; As. *rakâbu*, Ar. رَكِبَ, Aram. רְכִיב, רְכַב, all *id.*; cf. Zinj. רכב *war-chariot*, n.pr. div. רכבאל (Cook[108]); Sab. רכבהו = *his rider* Mordtm Him. Inschr.[25] (of horse; but *his trappings* CIS[IV, no. 306, 5]); Eth. ረከበ is *attain, acquire*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ׳ Est 6[8]; 2 ms. רָכַבְתָּ Nu 22[30]; 3 pl. רָכְבוּ 1 S 30[17]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְכַּב Lv 15[9], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְכַב ψ 45[5]; *Inf. cstr.* לִרְכֹּב 2 S 16[2] 2 K 4[24]; *Pt. act.* רֹכֵב abs. Nu 22[22] +, cstr. Am 2[15]; sf. רֹכְבוֹ Gn 49[17] +; fs. abs. רֹכֶבֶת 1 S 25[30]; mpl. רֹכְבִים 2 K 9[25] +, etc.; — **1.** *mount, mount and sit*, or *ride*, c. עַל of camel Gn 24[61] (J), 1 S 30[17], of ass (חֲמוֹר) 1 S 25[42] 25[20] 2 S 16[2] (עַל obj. om.), 19[27] 1 K 13[13], of mule (פֶּרֶד) 2 S 13[29]; abs. of mounting (and riding in) chariot 1 K 18[45] 2 K 9[16]. **2.** *ride, be riding*, c. עַל of mule (פֶּרֶד) 2 S 18[9], of ass, אָתוֹן Nu 22[22] (J), so (עַל obj. om.) 2 K 4[24], of חֲמוֹר Zc 9[9], of horse Zc 1[8]; c. עַל־מֶרְכָּב (v. מ׳) Lv 15[9]; c. ב of animal (בְּהֵמָה) Ne 2[12]; ב of chariotry and horses Je 17[25] = 22[4]; abs. (perh. in chariot) ψ 45[5] *ride on! ride* (habitually) c. עַל of אָתוֹן Nu 22[30] (J), of עֲיָרִים Ju 10[4] 12[14], of סוּס Ho 14[4] (fig. of alliance with Egypt), Je 6[23] 50[42] Est 6[8], Hb 3[8] (fig. of ׳י; poss. add sf. ref. to יָם, cf. Dt 33[26]), עַל־כֶּל (‖ סוּס) Is 30[16]; of ׳י, עַל־כְּרוּב 2 S 22[11] = ψ 18[11], עַל־עָב קַל Is 19[1], c. acc. שָׁמַיִם *ride through* Dt 33[26], but also c. ב loc. *in, through*, ψ 68[5.34]. **3.** pt. רֹכֵב etc., as subst., *rider:* רֹכְבֵי אֲתֹנוֹת Ju 5[10]; סוּס (ה)ר׳ Am 2[15] 2 K 9[18.19] Ez 23[23] 38[15] Zc 10[5], so (appos. פָּרָשִׁים) Ez 23[6.12]; sf. of סוּס Gn 49[17] Ex 15[1.21] Je 51[21a] Zc 12[4] Jb 39[18] Hg 2[22b]; עַל of סוּס 2 K 18[23] = Is 36[8]; רֹכְבֵי רֶכֶשׁ Est 8[10.14]; sf. of chariot Je 51[21b] Hg 2[22]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִרְכַּבְתָּ ψ 66[12], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּרְכֵּב Gn 41[43] 2 K 13[16], sf. יַרְכִּבֵהוּ Dt 32[13], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְכֵּב 2 K 13[16]; — **1.** *cause to* (*mount and*) *ride:* c. acc. pers. + עַל of חֲמוֹר Ex 4[20] (J), of פְּרָדָה 1 K 1[33.38.44], of סוּס Est 6[9], cf. (עַל־סוּס om.) v[11]; c. acc. pers. + ב of chariot Gn 41[43] (E), 2 K 10[16]; ב of chariot om. 2 K 9[28] 23[30] = (c. עַל־רֶכֶב) 2 Ch 35[24]; fig. Jb 30[22] (sc. on the wind); c. acc. rei + אֶל־עֲגָלָה 2 S 6[3] = 1 Ch 13[7]; fig., c. acc. pers. + עַל loc. (על־במותי ארץ) Dt 32[13] so Is 58[14], +

לְרֹאשֵׁנוּ ψ 66[12] *over our heads.* **2.** *cause to draw* (plough, etc.) Ho 10[11], obj. Ephr. under fig. of heifer. **3.** fig. הַרְכֵּב יָדְךָ (עַל־הַקֶּשֶׁת) 2 K 13[16.16] *cause hand to ride upon* (grasp) *bow.*

רֶכֶב n.m. 2 K 13,7 [even Na 2[5], where read מַרְאֵיהֶם (for הֵן-) We Now Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 90] **chariotry, chariot, mill-stone**; appar. also **riders** (cf. Lag BN 151); —abs. רׄ Gn 50[9]+, רֶכֶב 2 S 8[4]+; cstr. רֶכֶב Ex 14[9]+; sf. רִכְבִּי Ju 4[7]+, רִכְבָּהּ 2 K 5[9]+, רִכְבָּהּ Na 2[14]; pl. cstr. רִכְבֵי Ct 1[9]; —Ho 10[13] v. infr.; —**1.** 109 coll. *chariotry, chariots* [sts. of specific no. 2 K 13[7] 2 S 8[4] Ex 14[7] etc.; often + פָּרָשִׁים, (סוּס(ים)]. esp. war-chariots: in Egypt Ex 14[7] (J), Jos 24[6] (E)+; early Canaan Jos 11[4] Ju 4[7.13] 5[28] (not sg.; ‖ מַרְכְּבוֹתָיו) +, called רׄ בַּרְזֶל (i.e. iron-bound, or studded, cf. GFM Ju 1, 19 and reff.), †Jos 17[16.18] Ju 1[19] 4[3.13]†; Philist., acc. to 1 S 13[5] 2 S 1[6]; Aram 8[4] 10[18]+; Judah and Israel (from David's time, cf. 8[4]) 1 K 9[19.22] 10[26]+, read also בְּרִכְבָּךְ Ho 10[13] (for בְּדַרְכְּךָ) ⑥[A] We Now GASm; Assyria 2 K 19[23]=Is 37[24], Na 2[4.5.14] (to be burnt; made mainly of wood); Babyl. Je 47[3] (on title v[1], see Gf Gie), 50[37] 51[21] Ez 23[24]+, etc.; for dignity and display 1 K 1[5] 2 K 5[9] Je 17[25] 22[4] Is 66[20], cf. Gn 50[9] (J), (cf. also 1 K 9[19.22] 10[26], etc.); fig. of Elijah, רׄ יִשְׂרָאֵל וּפָרָשָׁיו 2 K 2[12], of Elisha 13[14]; רֶכֶב אֵשׁ 2 K 2[11] *chariotry of fire* (at Elijah's translation); רׄ אֵל ψ 68[18] *chariots of Ēl*, i.e. his heavenly host, cf. vision 2 K 6[17], and also 7[6]; רׄ meton. for chariot-*horses* 2 S 8[4]=1 Ch 18[4]. †**2.** of single chariot 1 K 22[35.38] 2 K 9[21.21.24] 10[16] 2 Ch 35[24], prob. also Ex 14[6]; pl. רִכְבֵי פַרְעֹה Ct 1[9]. †**3.** *upper millstone* (as *riding* on the lower) Dt 24[6] Ju 9[53] 2 S 11[21]. **4.** appar.=*riders* (coll.), *troop* (of riders): שְׁנֵי רֶכֶב סוּסִים 2 K 7[14] *two riders of horses, horsemen* or *two chariots drawn by horses* (?)*; in foll. text dub.: רׄ עֲצֶמֶד פָּרָשִׁים רׄ חֲמוֹר רׄ גָּמָל Is 21[7] *riders*, viz. *a pair of horsemen, ass-riders, camel-riders*; cf. רׄ אִישׁ צֶמֶד פָּרָשִׁים v[9] i.e. *men riding, a pair of horsemen*; בְּרׄ אָדָם פָּרָשִׁים 22[6] *with riders* (consisting of) *men, horsemen*, but use of אָדָם very improb.; attractive is *with chariotry of* (drawn by) *steeds* (א as gloss) Du Che Hpt Di-Kit but פ hardly *steeds* here (cf. פ *horsemen*, v[7]); read perhaps simply בְּרׄ וּפ.

†**רִכְבָּה** n.f. act of riding; —לְרׄ Ez 27[20].

†**רַכָּב** n.m. **1.** charioteer, רַכָּבוֹ 1 K 22[34]= הָרַכָּב 2 Ch 18[33]. **2.** horseman, רַכָּב 2 K 9[17] (=רֹכֵב (ה)סוּס v[18.19]).

†**רֶכֶב** [רְכוּב] n.[m.] chariot (Ba NB 85); —sf. רְכוּבוֹ הַשָּׂם עָבִים רְכוּבוֹ ψ 104[3] (of יׄ).

†**רֶכָב** n.pr.m. (*band of riders*? cf. Ar. رِكَابٌ *camels used in journeying*); —**1.** Pηχαβ: **a.** in יְהוֹנָדָב בֶּן־רׄ (Jehu's time, v. יְהוּ) 2 K 10[15.23], whose descendants [or, the members of whose society, RS K 15, yet v. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 171] were contemp. with Jerem., Je 35[6.8.14.16.19]; 1 Ch 2[55] הַקֵּינִים (v. קֵינִי) are said to be descended fr. *Hammath*, אֲבִי בֵית־רֵכָב.—On the asceticism of diff. tribes cf. Diod XIX. 94 (Nabataeans), Palmer Desert 432 (*Kheibarí* Jews in Arabia); v. also Berthol Stellung Isr. zu d. Fremden 80. **b.** (perh.=**a**, so EMey Entstehung 147) in מַלְכִּיָּה בֶן־רׄ Ne 3[14]. **2.** in Benjamin, 2 S 4[2] (Pηχαβ), v[5.6.9] (Ρεκχα; A ⑥L Pηχαβ in all).

†**רַכָּבִי** [רֵכָבִי] **adj. gent.** of רֵכָב **1**, only pl. הָרַכָּבִים as subst., in בֵּית הָרׄ Je 35[2.3.18], בְּנֵי בֵית־הָרׄ v[5], Αρχαβειν, Ραχαβειν, etc.

†**מֶרְכָּב** n.m. Lv 15, 9 **chariot, riding-seat** (prop. *riding-place*); —**1.** *chariot* (=foll.), sf. סוּסִים לְמֶרְכָּבוֹ 1 K 5[6]. **2.** abs. מׄ, prob. *saddle* Lv 15[9] (P). **3.** מֶרְכָּבוֹ *seat* of litter Ct 3[10].

†**מֶרְכָּבָה** n.f. **chariot**; —abs. מׄ Ju 4[15]+, cstr. מֶרְכֶּבֶת †Gn 41[43]; sf. מֶרְכַּבְתּוֹ 46[29]+; pl. מַרְכָּבוֹת Zc 6[1]+; cstr. מַרְכְּבוֹת 2 K 23[11]+, -בֹת Ex 15[4]; sf. מַרְכְּבֹתֶיךָ Mi 5[10] Hb 3[8], etc.; —*chariot* (oft. ‖ (סוּס(ים), 1 S 8[11] פָּרָשִׁים): esp. war-chariot, Egypt., Ex 14[25] (J), 15[4] (song), 2 Ch 14[8]; from *Muṣri* in N. Syr. (acc. to Wkl., v. מצרים *ad fin.*, cf. Kit[1 K 10, 28] Benz[lb.]) 1 K 10[29]=2 Ch 1[17]; Can., Jos 11[6.9] (JE), Ju 4[15] (‖ רֶכֶב), 5[28] (‖ *id.*); Assyr., Is 2[7] Na 3[2]; foe from north Je 4[13], nations in gen. Hg 2[22]; Isr. and Jud. 1 K 20[33] 22[35]=2 Ch 18[34], 2 K 9[27] 10[15] 2 Ch 35[24] Mi 5[10]; fig. of יׄ's chariots Is 66[15] Hb 3[8], cf. (in vision) Zc 6[1.2.2.3.3]; מׄ for dignity and display Gn 41[43] (E), 46[29] (J), 1 S 8[11.11] 2 S 15[1] 2 K 5[21.26], כִּרְכֻבוֹת בְּכוֹדֵךְ Is 22[18] (iron.); used in flight 1 K 12[18]=2 Ch 10[18], Mi 1[13]; מַרְכְּבוֹת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ 2 K 23[11] (idolatrous); הַמׄ הַכְּרוּבִים (read מֶרְכֶּבֶת הַכּ׳, ⑥ Benz) 1 Ch 28[18] (on this conception of cherubim in temple v. Benz); מׄ in similes: כְּמַעֲשֵׂה אוֹפַן הַמׄ 1 K 7[33], כְּקוֹל מׄ Jo 2[5]; obscure מַר׳ עַמִּי נָדִיב Ct 6[12] *chariots of my people, a prince* (?)—בֵּית מֶרְכָּבוֹת v. p. 112.

†**רֶכָה** n.pr.loc. in Judah; —1 Ch 4[12], Pηχαβ.

†**רָכַךְ** [רָכַךְ] vb. **be tender, weak, soft** (Ar. رَكَّ, Aram. רְכַךְ (in der. spec. and deriv.), רָךְ, *id.*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רַךְ 2 K 22[19] 2 Ch 34[27];

3 pl. רַכּוּ ψ 55[22]; *Impf.* יֵרַךְ (Ges[§67p]) Is 7[4]+;—**1.** *be tender, weak,* of heart: **a.** *be timid, fearful,* ‖ יָרֵא, Is 7[4] Je 51[46] Dt 20[3]. **b.** *be softened, penitent,* ‖ כָּנַע Niph., 2 K 22[19]=2 Ch 34[27]. **2.** *be soft,* of treacherous words ψ 55[22] (c. מִן comp.; ‖ II. חָלַק). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. רֻכְּכָה Is 1[6] *it has* not *been softened,* mollified, with oil (of wound, מַכָּה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְאֵל הֵרַךְ לִבִּי Jb 23[16] (Ges[§67v]), causat. of **Qal 1 a.**

†רַךְ **adj.** tender, delicate, soft;—ר׳ abs. Gn 18[7]+, cstr. Dt 20[3] 2 Ch 13[7]; fs. רַכָּה Dt 28[56]+; mpl. רַכִּים Gn 33[13]; fpl. abs. רַכּוֹת 29[17] Jb 40[27];—**1.** *tender* of flesh Gn 18[7] (J; בֶּן־בָּקָר); *tender, delicate,* esp. in body, of children 33[13] (J), cf. (implying weakness of undeveloped character) 2 S 3[39], רַךְ וְנָעַר 1 Ch 22[5] 29[1], (וְיָחִיד) רַךְ Pr 4[3] (‘of tender age,’ Toy, q.v.); of man (+עָנֹג; i.e. delicately nurtured) Dt 28[54], so of woman v[56] (+עֲנֻגָּה), so, fig. of Bab., Is 47[1] (+*id.*); רַךְ as subst.=*tender* (twig) Ez 17[22] (in fig.); *delicate, weak,* of eyes Gn 29[17] (E). **2.** רַךְ (ה)לֵּבָב *weak of heart,* timid, Dt 20[8] (+יָרֵא), 2 Ch 13[7] (נָעַר). **3.** *soft,* of words, abs. רַכּוֹת Jb 40[27]= subst., mild, gentle words (‖ תַּחֲנוּנִים); מַעֲנֶה רַךְ Pr 15[1] (opp. דְּבַר עֶצֶב), לְשׁוֹן רַכָּה 25[15].

†רֹךְ **n.**[**m.**]tenderness, delicacy;—of delicately-nurtured woman, מֵהִתְעַנֵּג וּמֵרֹךְ Dt 28[56].

†מֹרֶךְ **n.**[**m.**] **weakness** (Kö[II. 1, 98]);—Lv 26[36] *I will send* מ׳ *into* (ב) *your heart* (i.e. make you timid, fearful, cf. √**1 a**, רַךְ **2**).

†[רָכַל] **vb.** prob. **go about,** from one to another (for trade or gossip) (? connected with רגל; cf. Ar. رَكَلَ *kick* a horse, to make him go [? prop. *use the foot,* cf. רֶגֶל?]; NH רוֹכֵל, Aram. רוֹכְלָא, גֻּבְלָא *trader,* NH רְכִילוּת *slander* [cf. מַשְׁכִּי *calumniator,* fr. מָשַׁךְ *go about,* Qor 2[19] al.]);—**Qal** *Pt.* רוֹכֵל Ct 3[6]; fs. cstr. רֹכֶלֶת Ez 27[3], sf. רֹכַלְתֵּךְ v[20.23]; mpl. רוֹכְלִים 1 K 10[15]+, etc.;—as subst. =*trafficker, trader:* usu. pl., Na 3[16] Ez 17[4] (עִיר ר׳), 27[13.15.17.22.22.23a] (<del. Toy Krae), v[24] Ne 3[31.32] 13[20] (+מֹכְרֵי כָל־מִמְכָּר); רֹכֶל מִסְחַר הָר׳ 1 K 10[15] (text dub.; cf. מ׳, p. 695); sg. fig. of Tyre, רֹכֶלֶת הָעַמִּים אֶל־אִיִּים רַבִּים Ez 27[3], of a people v[20.23b] (pl. Mez[Harran 34] Krae, v. also כְּלֻמָּד); sg. of pers. only אַבֶּקֶת רוֹכֵל Ct 3[6].

†[רְכֻלָּה] **n.f. 1.** traffic;—sf. רְכֻלָּתֵךְ Ez 28[5.16.18]. **2.** merchandise, רְכֻלָּתֵךְ 26[12].

†רַכָּל **n.pr.loc.** (*trader*?);—in S. of Judah בְּרַכָּל 1 S 30[29], ⑥ ἐν Καρμήλῳ [A Ραχηλ], rd. prob. בְּכַרְמֶל We Dr Bu Kit HPS; v. II. כ׳ **2.**

†רָכִיל **n.**[**m.**] **slander,** > **tale-bearer, informer**;—always ר׳ abs.;—הֹלֵךְ ר׳ Je 9[3], תְּלֵךְ ר׳ Lv 19[16] (H), הוֹלֵךְ ר׳ Pr 11[13] 20[19], all of going about *in slander,* as slanderer (Ges[§118q]); הֹלְכֵי ר׳ Je 6[28] *goers of slander* (slanderous persons) (cf. הָלַךְ, p. 231 f.); אַנְשֵׁי ר׳ Ez 22[9] *men of slander,* informers.

†[מַרְכֹּלֶת] **n.f.** prob. **place of trade, market-place**;—sf. בְּמַרְכֻלְתֵּךְ Ez 27[24] *in thy market-place* (Thes Buhl[Lex] Hi-Sm Krae al.; > בָּם רְכֻלָּתֵךְ ⑤ Co Berthol, cf. Toy).

†[רָכַס] **vb.** bind (As. *rakâsu, id.;* NH *found, lay foundation* (rare); Ar. رَكَسَ *bind with* رِكَاسٌ [rope tying camel's head to forefoot] (Frey); but usu. *turn over, reverse* (Lane));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְכְּסוּ (P) Ex 28[28], וַיִּרְכְּסוּ 39[21], *bind* חֹשֶׁן by (מִן) its rings to (אֶל) rings of ephod.

†[רֶכֶס] **n.**[**m.**] dub.; perh. *roughness* (of ground; ? lit. *binding, knot*); or bound up, impeded, i.e. *the impassable;* or mountain-*chain* (v. Thes);—pl. הָרְכָסִים Is 40[4] (‖ הָעֲקֹב; opp. בִּקְעָה).

†[רֹכֶס] **n.**[**m.**] dub., Thes Hup-Now *snare,* or *band* (Dr *banding together*), or (most) *league, conspiracy* (RV *plottings*);—pl. cstr. רֹכְסֵי־אִישׁ ψ 31[21] (‖ רִיב לְשׁוֹנוֹת).

†רָכַשׁ **vb.** collect, gather property, vb. only P (rare) (Mand. רכש *gather,* Norberg[Lexld. 231]; As. *rukâšu, property* (Hpt[Hbr litt. 110] *riding anim.*); Aram. רְכַשׁ, גֻּפְלָא = BH רֶכֶשׁ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳, acc. קִנְיָן, Gn 31[18b] 36[6]; elsewhere c acc. cogn. רְכוּשׁ: אֲשֶׁר רָכָשׁ 31[18a], 3 pl. רָכְשׁוּ 46[6], רָכָשׁוּ 12[5].

†רֶכֶשׁ **n.m.**[Est 8, 10] **coll. steeds** (connex. with √dub.);—abs. ר׳ Mi 1[13]+, רֶכֶשׁ 1 K 5[8];—+סוּסִים 1 K 5[8], harnessed to chariot Mi 1[13], ridden Est 8[10] (+סוּסִים; defined as בְּנֵי הָרַמָּכִים), v[14].

†רְכוּשׁ, רֶכֶשׁ **n.m.**[Gn 13, 6] **property, goods**;—abs. רְכוּשׁ Nu 16[32]+, רֶכֶשׁ Gn 14[16.21]; cstr. רְכוּשׁ 2 Ch 35[7], רֶכֶשׁ Gn 14[11]; sf. רְכֻשׁוֹ v[12]+, רְכוּשָׁם 12[5]+, etc.;—*property, goods,* PRChr Dn Gn 14: **1.** gen. term for movable possessions of all kinds (oft. specif. incl. cattle), Gn 12[5] 15[14] Nu 16[32] 1 Ch 27[31] 28[1] 2 Ch 31[3] 32[29] Ezr 8[21] 10[8]. **2.** used specif. of cattle, flocks, etc. Gn 13[6] 31[18] 36[7] Nu 35[3] 2 Ch 35[7]. **3.** of stores, utensils, etc. Gn 46[6] Ezr 1[4.6], as camp-baggage Dn 11[13], esp. as booty Gn 14[11.12.16.16.21] 2 Ch 20[25] 21[14.17] Dn 11[24.28].

I, II. רֵם, רָם v. רום. רֵם v. רְאֵם.

†I. רָמָה **vb. cast, shoot** (As. *ramû, throw, lay;* Ar. رَمَى *throw, shoot;* Eth. ረመየ፡ *strike, aim a blow at;* Aram. רְמָא, שְׁמָא *cast, throw*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר, subj. יִ Ex 15[1.21] (song), c. acc. +בָּיָם; *Pt.* רֹמֵה קֶשֶׁת Je 4[29] coll. (or read רֹמֵי) *bow-shooters, bowmen,* pl. cstr. נוֹשְׁקֵי רוֹמֵי־ק׳ ψ 78[9] (v. II. נשׁק); cf. רַבֵּה Gn 21[20] (v. II. רבה, קֶשֶׁת).

†II. [רָמָה] **vb. Pi.** **beguile, deal treacherously with** (NH in deriv.; 𝔗 רְמָא Pa.; Buhl[Lex] cp. Ar. رَمَى vi. *be sluggish, backward* (of wound), *become putrid, corrupt*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. רִמָּה Pr 26[19], sf. רִמָּנִי 2 S 19[27]; 2 ms. sf. רִמִּיתָנִי Gn 29[25] 1 S 28[12]; 2 fs. sf. רִמִּיתִנִי 19[17], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְרַמּוֹתֵנִי 1 Ch 12[18] (van d. H. v[17]);—*beguile, deceive, mislead,* acc. pers., Gn 29[25] (E), Jos 9[22] (JE), 1 S 28[12] 2 S 19[27] Pr 26[19]; *deal treacherously with, betray,* acc. pers., 1 S 19[17] La 1[19], +לְצָרַי 1 Ch 12[17].

†I. רְמִיָּה **n.f.** **deceit, treachery**;—always abs. ר׳;—*deceit, treachery:* esp. of speech, pred. of לָשׁוֹן Mi 6[12] (‖ שֶׁקֶר), appos. of לָשׁוֹן (or read לְשׁוֹן ?) ψ 120[2] (‖ שִׂפַת שֶׁקֶר), v[3]; of man, עֹשֵׂה ר׳ 52[4] *that workest treachery,* 101[7] (‖ דֹּבֵר שְׁקָרִים); also Jb 13[7] 27[4] (both ‖ עַוְלָה); *deception* ψ 32[2] (‖ עָוֹן); in phr. קֶשֶׁת ר׳ *treacherous bow* (sim.) Ho 7[16] ψ 78[57] (failing him who trusts to it).

†I. מִרְמָה **n.f.** **deceit, treachery**;—abs. מ׳ Am 8[5]+; pl. abs. מִרְמוֹת ψ 10[7]+;—*deceit,* of balances, מֹאזְנֵי מ׳ i.e. *deceptive balances* Am 8[5] (‖ שֶׁקֶר), Ho 12[8] Pr 11[1] (opp. אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה), 20[23], אַבְנֵי מ׳ Mi 6[11] (v. [מאזן] p. 24); esp. *treachery, craftiness,* 2 K 9[23], בְּמ׳ *treacherously,* Gn 27[35] (J), and (of crafty speech) 34[13] (P); שִׂפְתֵי מ׳ ψ 17[1] i.e. *treacherous lips,* לְשׁוֹן מ׳ 52[6], פִּי מ׳ 109[2] (‖ לְשׁוֹן שֶׁקֶר), דִּבְרֵי מִרְמוֹת 35[20], נִשְׁבַּע לְמ׳ ψ 24[4] (‖ לַשָּׁוְא); cf. Is 53[9] (‖ חָמָס); also Ho 12[1] (‖ כַּחַשׁ), Je 5[27] 9[5.5.7] Zp 1[9] (+חָמָס), ψ 10[7] (+תֹּךְ, ‖ עָמָל), 34[14] 36[4] (+אָוֶן), 38[13] 59[19] 55[12] (+תֹּךְ), Jb 15[35] 31[5] (‖ שָׁוְא), Pr 12[20] 14[8] 26[24] Dn 8[25]; opp. מִשְׁפָּט Pr 12[5], +עֵד שְׁקָרִים v[17], +יָפַח כְּזָבִים 14[25] (Hi Wild Toy read מְדָמָה for מרמה, but II. רמה not elsewhere Pi); דִּבְרֵי מ׳ וּמִ׳ אִישׁ דָּמִים ψ 5[7] (‖ כָּזָב), cf. 55[24], אִישׁ מ׳ וַעֲוֹלָה 43[1]; יַעֲשֶׂה מ׳ Dn 11[23].—II. מִרְמָה n.pr. v. p. 599.

†תִּרְמָה in בְּתִ׳ Ju 9[31] si vera l. *in treachery, treacherously,* but form strange and meaning unsuitable; read poss. בְּאַרוּמָה(בְּ) n.pr.loc. (q.v.), cf. v[41] and GFM.

תרמות Je 14[14] Kt, v. foll.

†תַּרְמִית **n.f.** **deceitfulness**;—abs. תִּ׳ לְשׁוֹן Zp 3[13] (‖ עַוְלָה, כָּזָב), תַּרְמִית Je 8[5]; cstr. תַּרְמִית לְבָם 14[14] Qr (>Kt תרבות), תִּרְמַת לִבָּם 23[26] (‖ שֶׁקֶר); sf. שֶׁקֶר תַּרְמִיתָם *the falseness of their calumny* ψ 119[118].

III. רמה (√of foll.; connex. with II. ר׳ dub.; cf. As. *ramû, grow loose;* II. *loosen*).

†II. רִמְיָה **n.f.** **laxness, slackness**;—alw. abs. ר׳;—בַּף ר׳ Pr 10[4] *slack* (negligent, idle) *hand* (opp. יַד חָרוּצִים); ר׳ alone = *slackness* (abstr. for concr. = one who is slack) 12[24] (‖ *id.*), v[27] (v. חרך); נֶפֶשׁ ר׳ 19[15] (‖ עַצְלָה); as adv. עֹשֶׂה מְלֶאכֶת יְ רְמִיָּה Je 48[10].

יִרְמְיָהוּ(וּ) **n.pr.m.** (? יְ *looseneth,* sc. the womb? cf. As. *ša kirimmaša rummû, whose womb is loosened* Dl[HWB 623]);—**1.** 136 proph., son of Ḥilḳiah, of priestly family in ʿAnathôth: יִרְמְיָהוּ Je 1[1.11] 29[27] 36[1.4.4]+116 t. Je, +2 Ch 35[25] 36[12.21.22] (יִ׳ הַנָּבִיא Je 21[2]+oft.); יָהּ- Je 27[1] 28[5.6.10.11.12.15] 29[1] Ezr 1[1] Dn 9[2]; Ἰερεμίας. †**2.** יִרְמְיָהוּ, of Libnah, father of Josiah's wife, 2 K 23[31] 24[18] = Je 52[1], Ἰερεμίας. †**3.** יָהּ- Gadite, David's time 1 Ch 12[13], Ἰερεμεια, 𝔊L Ἱεραμαου. The foll. all יָהּ-, 𝔊 Ἰερεμία(ς), Ἰερμία(ς), etc.: †**4.** Manassite 1 Ch 5[24]. †**5.** Benjamite 12[4]. †**6.** Gadite 12[10]. †**7. a.** priestly name: Ne 12[1.2]. **b.** Ne 10[3], perhaps = 12[34].

†רַמְיָה **n.pr.m.** (prop. יְ *hath loosened?*);—one with foreign wife Ezr 10[25], Ραμιά(ς).

I, II. רָמָה v. רום. רְמָה v. II. רמם.

†I. רִמּוֹן **n.m.** Je 52[22,23] **pomegranate** (foreign word of doubtful origin, cf. Löw[No. 310] Hom A. u. A. 97 ff.; Aram. רִימוֹנָא, רוּמָנָא, ܪܘܡܢܐ, Mand. רומאנא Nö[M. 123]; Ar. رُمَّان (Aram. loan-word, Frä[142]), Eth. ሮማን፡);—abs. ר׳ 1 S 14[2]+, רִמֹּן Ex 39[26.26]; sf. רִמֹּנִי Ct 8[2]; pl. רִמֹּנִים 1 K 7[20]+, etc.;—*pomegranate:* **1.** tree 1 S 14[2], oft. +גֶּפֶן, תְּאֵנָה, etc., Nu 20[5] (JE), Dt 8[8] Hg 2[19] Jo 1[12] Ct 4[13] 6[11] 7[13]. **2.** fruit Nu 13[23] (JE; +עֲנָבִים, תְּאֵנִים); עֳסִים ר׳ Ct 8[2], פֶּלַח הָ ר׳ (in sim.) 4[3] 6[7]. **3.** ornaments in temple, shaped like pomegranates (cf. رُمَّانَة in mod. Syria = *epaulet,* Almkvist[Kl. Beiträge zur Lexicogr., etc. Nes Marg. 12]), 1 K 7[18] (on text cf. Sta[ZAW III (1883), 104 f.] Kit Benz), v[20.42.42]

‖ 2 Ch 3^{16} $4^{13.13}$ 2 K 25^{17} = Je 52^{22}, Je $52^{22.23.23}$; so in tabernacle, Ex $28^{33.34.34}$ $39^{24.25.25.26.26}$.

†II. רִמּוֹן **n.pr.dei,** in Aram. (OAram. רמן in n.pr. Lzb[369] Cook[108]; As. *Rammânu*, god of wind, rain and storm (Schr[COT 2 K. 5, 18] Zim[KAT 3, 442 ff.] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 172] Jastı[Rel.Bab.156 ff.]); Sab. רמן (CIS[iv, no. 140, 209] H. Derenb in Kohut-Studies[120 ff.]); etym. dub.; ✓רעם *thunder* Schr; ✓*ramâmu, roar* Dl[HWB 624] and most; = I. רִמּוֹן Hom[A. u. A. 98]);—בֵּית רִמּוֹן 2 K 5^{18}, בֵּית רִמֹּן $v^{18.18}$; Pεμμαν[θ];—v. also הַדַּדְרִמּוֹן p. 213, טַבְרִמּוֹן p. 372.

†III. רִמּוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 2 S $4^{2.5.9}$; Pεμμων.

†IV. רִמּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in סֶלַע הָרִמּוֹן *cliff of R.* Ju $20^{45.47}$, רִמּוֹן ס׳ v^{47} 21^{13}; Pεμμων; = mod. cliff *Rammôn*, E. from Bethel, Buhl[G 100], cf. GFM[Ju 20, 45]. **2.** in S. Judah, עֵין וְ/ר׳ Jos 15^{32}; עֵין ר׳ 19^{7} (both P), 1 Ch 4^{32}; = ר׳ Zc 14^{10}; Pεμμων[θ], etc.; v. III. עֵין **2**, p. 745, and עֵין רִמּוֹן. **3.** in Zebulun Jos 19^{13} (Pεμμωνα(μ)), = רִמּוֹנוֹ 1 Ch 6^{62} (Pεμμων); + Jos 21^{35} (rd. רִמֹּנָה for דִּמְנָה, Di Benn Steuern); mod. *Rummâne*, c. 6 miles E. of N. from Nazareth (Buhl[G 221]).

†רִמּוֹן פֶּרֶץ **n.pr.loc.** station of Israel in wilderness, Nu $33^{19.20}$ (P), Pεμμων, Paμμων.

רִמּוֹנוֹ 1 Ch 6^{62} sec IV. רִמּוֹן **3.**

רָמוֹת, [רָמוּת] v. רום. [רָמַז] v. רָמָה.

†רֹמַח **n.**[m.] spear, lance (etym. unknown; Aram. רוּמְחָא, פּוּמְחָא; Ar. رُمْحٌ; Eth. ረምሕ፡); —oft. + חֲנִית, צִנָּה, מָגֵן, קֶשֶׁת, etc.; —abs. ר׳ Ju 5^{8} Nu 25^{7} (P), Ez 39^{9} 1 Ch $12^{9.25}$ (van d. H. $v^{8.24}$), 2 Ch 14^{7} 25^{5}; pl. רְמָחִים 1 K 18^{28} Je 46^{4} Jo 4^{10} Ne $4^{10.15}$ 2 Ch 11^{12} 26^{14}; sf. רְמָחֵיהֶם Ne 4^{7}.

הָרַמִּים 2 Ch 22^{5}, err. for הָאֲרַמִּים, v. אֲרָם.

רַמְיָה, I, II. רִמְיָה v. II, III. רמה.

†רַמָּךְ **n.**[f.] exact meaning dub. (cf. Syr. ܪܡܟܐ *herd*; foreign wd.; Pahlavi *ramak*, NPers. رمک *herd* of sheep, horses, etc., Thes[1291] Vullers[II. 52]; in NH *mule* born of mare and he-ass);—בְּנֵי הָרַמָּכִים Est 8^{10} usu. *sons of the (royal) mares*, said of הָרֶכֶשׁ.

רמל (in foll. cpd.; Thes cp. Ar. رَمَّلَ *adorn with gems*; OHeb. רמליהו Lzb[369]).

†רַמַלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** father of Peḳah, king of Israel, רְמַלְיָהוּ 2 K $15^{25.27.30.32.37}$ $16^{1.5}$ Is 7^{1} 2 Ch 28^{6}; contempt. (פֶּקַח om.) Is $7^{4.5.9}$ 8^{6}; *υἱὸς Ῥομελίου.*

†I. [רָמַם] **vb. be exalted** (‖form (acc. to Mas.) of רום);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. רוֹמּוּ מְעַט וְאֵינֶנּוּ Jb 24^{24} (perhaps pass. form Ges[§ 67 m] Bu; Du רֻמּוּ);—*Pt.* רֹמֵם v. רום **Pōʿl.** **Niph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֵרוֹמָם Is 33^{10} (‖אֶנָּשֵׂא; **Hithpōʿl.** fr. רום Kö[I. 454] Ges[§ 54 c]), 3 mpl. וַיִּרֹּמוּ Ez 10^{15} (of cherubim), וַיִּרֹּמוּ v^{17}, וַיִּרֹּמוּ v^{19}; *Imv.* mpl. הֵרֹּמוּ מִתּוֹךְ הָעֵדָה Nu 17^{10} (P).

II. רמם (✓of following; cf. Ar. رَمَّ *grow rotten, decay*).

†רִמָּה **n.f.worm** (cause and sign of *decay*);—abs. ר׳ Ex 16^{24} (P), Is 14^{11} (‖תּוֹלֵעָה), Jb 7^{5} 17^{14} 21^{26} 24^{20} all indic. corruption, feeding on dead, etc.; hyperb. of insignificant man 25^{6} (‖תּוֹלֵעָה).

†[רָמַם] **vb. denom. be wormy**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. (c. acc. result, Ges[§ 121 d N]) וַיִּרֶם תּוֹלָעִים Ex 16^{20} (Ges[§ 67 n]; + וַיִּבְאַשׁ).

רִמַּכְתִּי עֵזֶר v. sub רום.

†רָמַס **vb. trample** (NH *id.*; JAram. רְמַס; cf. perh. Syr. ܪܡܫ, Ar. رَمَسَ *kick* (Ba[ES 33] Kö[II. 196]); رَمَسَ is *bury, and conceal grave*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָמַס Mi 5^{7}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְמֹס Ez 26^{11} ψ 7^{6}, יִרְמָס־ Is 41^{25}, sf. וַיִּרְמָסֵנָּה 2 K 9^{33}, etc.; *Imv.* fs. רִמְסִי Na 3^{14}; *Inf. cstr.* רְמֹס Is 1^{12}; *Pt.* רֹמֵס Is 16^{4};—*trample*, of men, c. acc. חֲצֵרַי Is 1^{12}, חוּצוֹת Ez 26^{11} (by horses' hoofs), טִיט Is 41^{25} (in sim.), cf. בַּחֹמֶר ר׳ Na 3^{14}, acc. מִרְעֶה Ez 34^{18} (in fig.); *trample down*, acc. pers., anim., vel rei, 2 K $7^{17.20}$, so (by horses' hoofs) 9^{33}, יְר׳ לְאֶרֶץ חַיַּי ψ 7^{6}; 91^{13} (‖תִּדְרֹךְ); subj. י׳ Is 63^{3} (fig.; + בְּדִרְכִי), subj. רֶגֶל Is 26^{6}; subj. beast 2 K 14^{9} (allegory) = 2 Ch 25^{18}, Dn 8^{7} (vision), of horn, v^{10}; abs. of lion, וְיָר׳ וְטָרַף Mi 5^{7} (sim.); pt. as subst. coll. *tramplers* (i.e. devastators) Is 16^{4}. **Niph.** *be trampled, Impf.* 3 fpl. בְּרַגְלַיִם תֵּרָמַסְנָה Is 28^{3} (on subj. cf. Di Du Che[Hpt] Kö[I. 183]).

†מִרְמָס **n.**[m.] trampling-place, trampling;—abs. מ׳ Mi 7^{10} +, מִרְמַס (Kö[II. 1, 96]) Is 10^{6}; cstr. מִרְמַס 7^{25} Ez 34^{19};—**1.** *trampling-place*, מ׳ שֶׂה Is 7^{25} (‖מִשְׁלַח), מ׳ רַגְלֵיכֶם Ez 34^{19} (fig.). **2.** *trampling*, וְהָיָה לְמ׳ Is 5^{5} *it shall become a trampling*, be trampled down, so Mi 7^{10}, Is 28^{18} והייתם לו למרמס, cf. 10^{6} Dn 8^{13}.

†רָמַשׂ **vb. creep, move lightly, move about** (chiefly P) (Ar. رَمَّشَ *touch gently* (Kam Frey); NH רְמָשִׂים *creeping things* (rare));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְמֹשׂ Gn 9^{2} + 2 t.; *Pt.* רֹמֵשׂ 1^{26} +; fs. רֹמֶשֶׂת Lv 11^{46} + 2 t.;—**1.** subj. ground,

כֹּל אֲשֶׁר ת׳ הָאֲדָמָה *all with which the ground creeps* (teems), i.e. all creeping things, Lv 20^{25} (H), Gn 9^{2} (P). **2.** elsewhere subj. animal: **a.** *creep*, עַל־הָאָרֶץ הָאֲדָמָה Dt 4^{18} Gn 7^{8}(P), עַל־הָאָרֶץ הָרֶמֶשׂ הָרֹמֵשׂ עַל־הָאֲדָמָה Lv 11^{44} (H), Gn 1^{30} (P); Ez 38^{20}, עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 1^{26} 7^{14} 8^{17} (all P). **b.** *move lightly, glide about*, of water animals, כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ הַחַיָּה הָרֹמֶשֶׂת (בַּמַּיִם) Lv 11^{46} (H), Gn 1^{21} (P), cf. ψ 69^{35}. **c.** in gen. *move about*, of all land-animals, עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 1^{28} 7^{21} 8^{19} (all P); specif. of wild beasts prowling at night ψ 104^{20}.

†רֶמֶשׂ **n.m.** Ez 38, 20 **coll.** creeping things, moving things;—ר׳ abs. 1 K 5^{13}+, cstr. Ho 2^{20}+;—**1.** *creeping things* (disting. from בְּהֵמָה, חַיָּה, עוֹף, צִפּוֹר, דָּג) Ho 2^{20} 1 K 5^{13} Ez 8^{10} 38^{20} Gn $1^{24.25.26}$ $6^{7.20}$ $7^{14.23}$ $8^{17.19}$ (all P), Hb 1^{14} (in sim.) ψ 148^{10}. **2.** of sea animals, *gliding things*, ψ 104^{25}. **3.** *moving things*, of all animals Gn 9^{3} (P).—Cf. Dr Hast. DB Creeping Things.

רָמַתַּיִם, רָמָתִי, רָמֹת v. רום.

רֹן, I, II. רִנָּה v. רנן.

†[רָנַהּ] **vb.** rattle (onomatop.?);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְנֶה Jb 39^{23} the quiver *rattleth*.

†[רָנַן] **vb. give a ringing cry** (onomatop.? cf. Ar. رَنَّ *cry aloud*, also *twang* (of bowstring); NH Pi. *murmur, complain*, cf. JAram. (not 𝔗));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֹן (Ges$^{\S 67q}$) Pr 29^{6} (but rd. perhaps יָרִין, Pinsk Toy, v. רוּץ **2**); 3 fs. תָּרֹן Is 35^{6}; 3 mpl. יָרֹנּוּ 24^{14}+, וַיָּרֹנּוּ Lv 9^{24}; 3 fpl. תָּרֹנָּה Pr 1^{20} 8^{3}; *Imv.* fs. רָנִּי Is 54^{1}+, רֹנִּי 12^{6}; mpl. רָנּוּ Je 31^{7}+; *Inf. cstr.* בְּרָן Jb 38^{7};—*give a ringing cry*: **1.** in joy, exultation, ‖ צָהַל Je 31^{7} (‖ שִׂמְחָה), Is 12^{6} 24^{14} (‖ קוֹל נָשָׂא), 54^{1} (+ פָּצַח רִנָּה); ‖ הֵרִיעַ Zp 3^{14} (+ שׂמח, עלז), Is 44^{23} Jb 38^{7}; ‖ שָׂמַח Zc 2^{14} ψ 35^{27} Pr 29^{6} (v. supr.); ‖ גִּיל Is 49^{13} (+ הֵרִים רִנָּה), ‖ צָוַח 42^{11}; opp. צָעַק (*cry* in distress) 65^{14} (מִן of cause); Lv 9^{24} Is 35^{6} (subj. לָשׁוֹן).—Is 61^{7} is corrupt; read perh. וְרֹק *and spitting*, Klo Che Hpt. **2.** in distress, La 2^{19}. **3.** *cry aloud*, in summons, exhortation (of wisdom) Pr 1^{20} (‖ נָתַן קוֹל), 8^{3}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְרִנְּנוּ Je 31^{12} 51^{48}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּרַנֵּן ψ 51^{16}, 3 mpl. יְרַנְּנוּ 84^{3}+, יְרַנֵּנוּ 5^{12}+; 3 fpl. תְּרַנֵּנָה 71^{23} (van d. H. תְּרַנַּנָה), etc.; *Imv.* mpl. רַנְּנוּ Is 52^{9}+; *Inf. abs.* רַנֵּן ψ 132^{16}, *cstr. id.* Is 35^{2};—*give a ringing cry*, in joy, exultation, esp. in praise to ׳י, Je 31^{12} 51^{48} Is 26^{19} 35^{2} (+ גִּילָה, v. גִּילָה), 52^{8} (‖ נָשָׂא קוֹל), v^{9} (+ פָּצַח); elsewh. only ψψ: ψ 5^{12} (‖ שָׂמַח, עָלַץ), 67^{5} 90^{14} 92^{5} (c. ב rei; all ‖ ש׳ alone); 149^{5} (‖ עָלַז); 98^{4} (‖ הֵרִיעַ; + זַמֵּר, פָּצַח), 132^{9} 145^{7}, רַנֵּן יַרְנְּנוּ 132^{16}; c. acc. of theme 51^{16} 59^{17} (‖ שִׁיר); ב׳ 33^{1}; ב rei 20^{6} 63^{8} 89^{13}; c. לי׳ 95^{1} (‖ הֵרִיעַ), אֶל־אֵל 84^{3}, (מִ)לפני י׳ 96^{12} (‖ עָלַז) = 1 Ch 16^{33} (‖ עָלַץ), ψ 98^{8}; subj. שְׂפָתַיִם 71^{23} (‖ זַמֵּר). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. impers. לֹא יְרֻנַּן Is 16^{10} *no ringing cry shall be given* (‖ יָרֵעַ). **Hiph.** *Impf. cause to ring out* for joy, 1 s. לֵב אַלְמָנָה אַרְנִן Jb 29^{13}; 2 ms. מוֹצָאֵי בֹקֶר תָּעֳרֵב תַּרְנִין ψ 65^{9}; *Imv.* mpl. הַרְנִינוּ *ring out a cry* of joy ψ 32^{11} (‖ שִׂמח), גיל), לי׳ 81^{2} (‖ הריע); **c. acc. of theme,** עַמּוֹ Dt 32^{43} **(v. Dr; cf. Pi.).—Hithpō.** ψ 78^{65} v. רנן.

†[רֹן] **n.[m.] ringing cry; pl. cstr.** רָנֵי פַלֵּט ψ 32^{7}.

†רְנָנָה **n.f.** id.;—ר׳ abs., of joy Jb 3^{7} ψ 100^{2} (‖ שִׂמְחָה); pl. שִׂפְתֵי רְנָנוֹת 63^{6}; exultation, sg. cstr. רְנָנַת רְשָׁעִים Jb 20^{5} (‖ שִׂמְחָה).

†I. רִנָּה **n.f. ringing cry**;—abs. ר׳ Je 7^{16}+; sf. רִנָּתִי ψ 17^{1}+, רִנָּתָם Je 14^{12}+;—*ringing cry*: **1.** in entreaty, supplication, to ׳י, 1 K 8^{28} = 2 Ch 6^{19}, Je 7^{16} 11^{14} ψ 17^{1} 61^{2} 88^{3} (all + תְּפִלָּה), 106^{44} 119^{169} 142^{7} Je 14^{12}. **2.** in proclamation 1 K 22^{36}. **3.** in joy, esp. praise to ׳י, + שִׂמְחָה Is 35^{10} 51^{11} (+ שָׂשׂוֹן); + תְּהִלָּה 2 Ch 20^{22}, + שָׂשׂוֹן ψ 105^{43}, + תּוֹדָה 107^{22}, + עלץ Pr 11^{10}; ‖ שָׂחוֹק ψ 126^{2}; opp. בְּכִי, etc. 30^{6} 126^{6}, cf. v^{5}; קוֹל ר׳ Is 48^{20} ψ 42^{5} (+ תּוֹדָה), 47^{2} 118^{15} (+ יְשׁוּעָה); פָּצַח ר׳ Is 14^{7} 44^{23} 49^{13} 54^{1} 55^{12}; of ׳י's joy over Zion Zp 3^{17};—בַּאֲנִיּוֹת רִנָּתָם Is 43^{14} *in the ships of their ringing cry*, in which they exulted, but dub.; Hi Ew בַּאֲנִיּוֹת (bring down) *into mourning their* ר׳; cf. Kit-Di Du Che Hpt Marti.

†II. רִנָּה **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{20}; Ava, A Ραννων, 𝔊L Ρεννα.

†רְנָנִים **n.[m.] pl.** bird of piercing cries, i.e. ostrich, acc. to 𝔙 Bo Di and most, כְּנַף ר׳ Jb 39^{13}, but read prob. יְעֵנִים Hoffm Bu Du (as La 4^{3} Qr), v. [יָעֵן].

†רִסָּה **n.pr.loc.** station in wilderness, Nu $33^{21.22}$; Δεσσα, A Ρεσσα, 𝔊L Δρεσσα (v. II רסס).

רֶסֶן (√ of following; cf. Ar. رَسَنٌ (Frä $^{100 f.}$) = רָסָן, 𝔗 רְסָנָא (rare), cf. Dalm ^{WB}).

†I. רֶסֶן **n.m.** Is 30, 28: **1.** halter; **2.** jaw(?);—**1.** abs. ר׳ ψ 32^{9} restraining mouth of horse or ass (+ מֶתֶג); fig. of ׳י ר׳ עַל־לְחָיֵי עַמִּים, שֵׂם Is 30^{28}; מִפְּנֵי שִׁלַּחוּ ר׳ Jb 30^{11}, i.e. threw off restraint.

2. sf. בָּפֶל רִסְנוֹ 41[5] *the double of his jaw*, his double jaws (of croc.), si vera l.; connexion of mngs. strange, ‖ פְּנֵי לְבוּשׁוֹ, whence GHBWright Du conj. סִרְיוֹנוֹ.

†II. רֵסֶן **n.pr.loc.** in Assyria, near Nineveh Gn 10[12]; Ασσεμ (prob. = *rêš êni, head of spring*; cf. Dl[Pa 261] COT[Gn 10, 12]).

†I. [רָסַס] **vb. moisten** (so Aram. רְסַס, ܪܫܰܣ; Ar. رَشَّ (ش!) *sprinkle*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* שָׁמֵן לָרֹס אֶת־הַסֹּלֶת Ez 46[14].

†I. [רְסִיס] **n.**[**m.**] drop (of dew);—pl. cstr. רְסִיסֵי לָיְלָה Ct 5[2] (‖ טַל).

II. **רסס** (✓of foll.; NH רָסַס Pi. *break, crush*; so Mand. רסס Norberg[Lexid. 232], JAram. רְסַס; cf. Ar. رَسَّ *well stopped up with stones* Hoffm[ZAW iii (1893), 115]).

†II. [רְסִיס] **n.**[**m.**] fragment;—pl. רְסִיסִים, of houses destroyed Am 6[11] (‖ בְּקָעִים).

רַע, רַע v. I. רעע. רֵעַ v. רוע. I.

II, III. רֵעַ v. II, III. רעה.

†רָעֵב **vb.** be hungry (NH *id.* Hiph. and deriv.; As. *rûbatu, hunger*; Ar. رَغُبَ *be roomy, voracious,* رَغِبَ *desire vehemently*; Eth. ⵔⵄⴱ *be hungry*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָעֵב Is 9[19] 44[12]; 3 pl. רָעֲבוּ ψ 34[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַב Is 8[21], 1 pl. נִרְעַב Je 42[14], etc.;—*be hungry* Is 8[21] Gn 41[55] (E; of land, =have famine), Je 42[14] (לַלֶּחֶם), Is 49[10] (‖ צמא), 65[13] (‖ *id.*; opp. אכל), ψ 50[12] *if I shou'd be hungry* (of יְ), Pr 6[30] 19[15]. **Hiph.** *allow* one *to hunger*, subj. יְ: *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּרְעִבֵךָ Dt 8[3] (opp. וַיַּאֲכִלְךָ), יַרְעִיב נַפְשׁ Pr 10[3].

רָעָב[ר 101] **n.m.**[Gn 26,1] famine, hunger;—abs. רָעָב Gn 12[10]+; sf. רַעְבָּם Ne 9[15]; **1.** *famine* (in land, nation or city), Gn 12[10] 26[1] 41[30.31] Ex 16[3] 2 S 21[1] 24[13] = 2 K 4[38] 6[25]+; שְׁנֵי(הָ)רָעָב Gn 41[27.30.36], שְׁנַת רָעָב v[50], but also רָעָב שֶׁבַע [שָׁלוֹשׁ] שָׁנִים 2 S 24[13] (on gender v. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 103]) = 1 Ch 21[12]; c. חזק (*be*) *severe* Gn 47[56.57] 1 K 18[2] 25[3] = Je 52[6], חזק עַל Gn 47[20]; c. כָּבֵד 12[10] 47[4.13]; גָּדוֹל 2 K 6[25]; וַעֲלָעֻפוֹת רָעָב La 5[10]; מְזֵי רָעָב Dt 32[24]+ Is 5[13] (v. [מָזָה]), תַּחֲלוּאֵי רָעָב Je 14[18], חַיֵּי הָרָעָב La 5[9], אֲכַפֵּי רָעָב Ez 34[29]; as scourge of יְ (+ חֶרֶב, דֶּבֶר, etc.; esp. Je Ez), Je 5[12] 11[22] 14[12] 21[7.9] Ez 5[2] 6[11.12]+, etc.; fig. of lack of יְ's word Am 8[11]. **2.** *hunger*, of individual Je 38[9] Dt 28[48] (+ צָמָא, etc.), 2 Ch 32[11] (+ *id.*).

†רָעֵב **adj. hungry**;—abs. רָעֵב 2 S 17[29]+; fs. רְעֵבָה ψ 107[9] Pr 27[7]; mpl. רְעֵבִים 1 S 2[5]+;—*hungry* (sts. + צָמֵא, עָיֵף), 2 S 17[29] 2 K 7[12] Is 8[21] Pr 25[21] ψ 107[5]; נֶפֶשׁ רְעֵבָה v[9] Pr 27[7]; as subst. sg. *a hungry man* Is 29[8] 32[6] 58[7.10] Ez 18[7.16] Jb 5[5] (Bev[JPhil. xxvi. 304] prop. רָעָב, cf. Ez 7[15]) 22[7], pl. 1 S 2[5] (opp. שְׂבֵעִים בַּלֶּחֶם), Jb 24[10] (‖ עָרוֹם), ψ 107[36] 146[7]; יְהִי־רָעֵב אֹנוֹ Jb 18[12] (fig.) *his strength grows hungry*, i.e. fails (𝔊 Ew Di al.); 𝔖 De Bu Du (reading אָוֶן) al. *his trouble grows hungry* (i.e. ravenous for him), but רָעֵב never elsewhere in this sense.

†רָעָבוֹן **n.**[**m.**] hunger, lack of food, famine;—cstr. רַעֲבוֹן בָּתֵּיכֶם Gn 42[19.33] (E); abs. בִּימֵי רָעָבוֹן ψ 37[19].

†[רָעַד] **vb.** tremble, quake (NH *id.*, Hiph. *shake* (rare), רַעְדָּה *a trembling, shaking*; Ar. رَعَدَ *thunder* (said of sky), VIII. *tremble, quiver*; Eth. ⵔⵄⴷ: *tremble*; JAram. רְעַד *tremble, shake*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּרְעַד ψ 104[32] and it (the earth) *trembleth* at the gaze of יְ, in theoph. **Hiph.** *Pt.* עֲמַדְתִּי כַּרְעִיד Du 10[11] *I stood trembling*; pl. מַרְעִידִים Ezr 10[9], c. יָשַׁב.

†רַעַד **n.m.** trembling;—יִרְאָה וָרַ֫עַד בִּי ψ 55[6]; יֹאחֲזֵמוֹ רָעַד Ex 15[15].

†רִעְדָּה **n.f.** id.; subj. of אֲחָזָה Is 33[14] ψ 48[7]; ‖ פַּחַד Jb 4[14].

I. רָעָה[ר 167] **vb.** pasture, tend, graze (As. *rê'û*, vb. *pasture*, n. *ruler*, TelAm. *ruḫi* (as Canaanism) Wkl[No. 184, 11]; Ar. رَعَى, Eth. ⵔⵄⵢ: Aram. רְעָא, ⵔⵄⵢ, all = BH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָעָה Mi 5[3]+, 1 s. sf. consec. וּרְעִיתִים Ez 34[13], 3 pl. sf. consec. וְרָעוּם Je 23[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעֶה Is 27[20]+, juss. יֵרַע Jb 20[26], sf. יִרְעֶנָּה ψ 80[14], וַיִּרְעֵם ψ 78[72] (וַיִּרְ֫); **Hiph.** van d. H.), etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְעֵה Mi 7[14]+, sf. רְעֵם ψ 28[9]; fs. רְעִי Ct 1[8]; mpl. רְעוּ Gn 29[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לִרְעוֹת 37[12]+, etc.; *Pt.* רֹעֶה 30[36]+, sf. רֹעִי ψ 23[1]+; fs. רֹעָה Gn 29[9] Pr 25[19], etc.;—**1.** trans. **a.** *pasture, tend* (*pascere*), lit., c. acc. צֹאן Gn 30[31.36] 37[12] (all J), Ex 3[1] (E), 1 S 17[15] 25[16] Is 61[5], acc. of asses Gn 36[24] (P), kids Ct 1[8]; acc. (צֹאן) om. Gn 29[7] 37[13] (ב loc.) v[16] (all J), Ct 1[7] (‖ הַרְבִּיץ), Jb 24[2] (𝔊 Me Siegf Bu וְרֹעוֹ);—metaph. גֶּרֶן וְיֶקֶב לֹא יִרְעֵם Ho 9[2], but rd. יְדֵעֵם 𝔊 We Now GASm; מָוֶת יִרְעֵם ψ 49[15]. **b.** fig. of יְ, acc. pers., Gn 48[15] (E) God, who *shepherded* me; c. acc. of people, as flock Ho 4[16] Is 40[11] Mi 7[14] (בְּשִׁבְטֶךָ), Ez 34[13] (pregn., c. אֶל loc.), v[14.15] (+ הַרְבִּיץ), v[16] ψ 28[9]. **c.** fig. of ruler, and

teacher, acc. of people, as flock, 2 S 5^2=1 Ch 11^2, 2 S 7^7=1 Ch 17^6, ψ 78^{72} Je 3^{15} $23^{2.4}$ Ez $34^{2.3.8.10.23.23}$ Zc $11^{4.7.7.9}$; of guiding, שֹׁפְתֵי צַדִּיק יִרְעוּ רַבִּים Pr 10^{21}; c. ב of people ψ 78^{71}; abs. Mi 5^3; c. acc. pers. reflex. *pastured* (fed, enriched) *themselves* Ez $34^{2.8.10}$. **d.** esp. pt. רֹעֶה, etc., as subst. = *shepherd, herdsman:* (1) lit., רֹעֶה צֹאן Gn 4^2 $46^{32.34}$ 47^3 (all J), רֹעֶה בְּצֹאן 37^2 (E), 1 S 16^{11} 17^{34}; רֹעֵי מִקְנֶה Gn $13^{7.7}$ (J); רֹ(ה) alone, sg. Am 3^{12}+ ל t. (all in sim.); רֹעָה *shepherdess*, Gn 29^9 (J); כִּלְי רֹעֶה אֱוִילִי Zc 11^{15} (v. כְּלִי **2 c**), as symbol; pl. (הָ)רֹעִים Am 1^2 Ex $2^{17.19}$ (J), 1 S 21^8 (אַבִּיר הָרֹ֑עִים; Gr Dr Bu Kit Löhr א֣ רֹעִים; Ⓖ Lag BN 45 HPS אֹהֶל הָעֲרִים, but cf. We) + 8 t. + Is 31^4 (sim.), 38^{12} (rd. רֹעִים for רֹעִי Perles 29 Du Che Hpt cf. Di), cf. (sf.) Gn $13^{8.8}$ (J); כִּלְי הָרֹעִים 1 S 17^{40} (v. כְּלִי **3**);—בֵּית־הָעֵקֶד הָרֹעִים, v. p. 112. (2) fig. of ruler (as oft. As.; cf. Gk. (Homer) *ποιμένα λαῶν*), abs. sg. Je 17^{16*} Zc 10^2 11^{16} 13^{7b} + 8 t. Je Ez; sf. of ׳י רֹעִי Is 44^{28} (of Cyrus), Zc $13^{7a.17}$ (rd. רֹעִי הָאֱוִילִי We Now GASm); abs. pl. Is 56^{11} Je 2^8 3^{15} Mi 5^4 Zc 10^3 $11^{5.8}$ + 18 t. Je Ez 34, + (of Assyrian leaders) Na 3^{18}; רֹעֵי יְשֻׁ׳ Ez 34^2; רֹעִי צֹאנוֹ Is 63^{11} (but rd. רֹעֶה [of Moses] Ⓖ Ɔ Di Du al.). (3) epith. of ׳י: רֹעִי ׳י ψ 23^1, רֹעֵה יִשְׂ׳ 80^2, רֹעֵה אֶבֶן יִשְׂ׳ Gn 49^{24} (poem in J; rd. cstr. רֹעֵי, cf. Comm.); מֵרֹעֵה אֶחָד Ec 12^{11} DeWild, < *president* of assembly of sages Siegf SS. **2.** intrans. *feed, graze:* **a.** lit. of cows, sheep, etc.: c. ב loc. Gn 41^{2-18} (E), 1 Ch 27^{29}; c. acc. of pasture Is 30^{23}; c. עַל loc. Zp 2^7 (עֲלֵי הַיָּם for MT עֲלֵיהֶם, v. Now); אֶל־מוּל loc. Ex 34^3 (J); abs. Is 5^{17} 11^7 (‖ רבץ; but v. II. רעה infr.) 27^{10} (‖ *id.*), 65^{25} Jon 3^7 Jb 1^{14}. **b.** fig. of idolater, Is 44^{20} *he feedeth on ashes* (acc.); cf. Ho 12^2 Ephr. *feedeth on wind* (acc.); פִּי כְסִילִים יִר׳ אִוֶּלֶת Pr 15^{14} (so Vrss Qr; Kt פני for פי) *the mouth of fools feeds on folly* (Toy; Buhl √ II. רעה, Gerber 162 sub III. רעה); in Ct, c. ב loc., fig. of lover Ct 2^{16} $6^{2.3}$; of breasts (like gazelles) 4^5. **c.** fig., of Isr. as flock Is 14^{30} (‖ רבץ), rd. בְּנָוְרִי (־ֽי) *in my pasture(s)*, for MT בְּכוֹרֵי, Koppe Ew Di Du (otherwise Che Hpt, cf. Marti); Zp 3^{13} (‖ *id.*); c. עַל־דְּרָכִים Is 49^9; c. acc. of pasture-land Je 50^{19} Mi 7^{14} Ez 34^{14b} (+ אֶל loc.), v.18.19; hence *crop, strip*, i.e. devastate, of conqueror, c. acc. of land Mi 5^5, cf. אַתְּ יְדוֹ Je 6^3; so יְרֹעוּךְ קָדְקֹד 2^{16}; acc. of Isr. under fig. of vine (subj. foes, as beasts) ψ 80^{14}. **d.** subj. wind, c. acc. pers. Je 22^{22}, i.e. drive them away; subj. fire, c. acc. rei, יֵרַע Jb 20^{26}, but read perh. יֵרֵי, **Niph.** (Ol Di Hoffm Siegf Bu; otherwise Du). —רֹעֶה עֲקָרָה 24^{21} is difficult; Bu הֵרַע for ר׳; more radical conj. in Du. **Niph.** poss. Jb 20^{26}, v. **2 d** supr. **Hiph.** ψ 78^{72} van d. H., v. **1 c** supr.

רֹעֶה *shepherd*, רֹעָה *shepherdess*, v. √ **1 d.**

†רְעִי **n.** [**m.**] **pasture**;—עֶשְׂרִים בָּקָר ר׳ 1 K 5^3 *twenty cattle* (fr.) *pasture* (v. Ges § 131 c; Kit בְּקַר).

רְעִי Is 38^{12} Zc 11^{17}, v. √ **1 d** (1), (2).

†מִרְעֶה **n.m.** Ez 34, 14 **pasturage, pasture**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 47^4+; cstr. מִרְעֵה **Is 32**^{14}; sf. מִרְעֵהוּ Jb 39^8, מִרְעֵיכֶם Ez 34^{18};—*pasturage*, לְצֹאן מ׳ Gn 47^4 (J), cf. 1 Ch $4^{39.41}$, also Is 32^{14}; מ׳ שֶׁמֶן וָטוֹב v^{40}, cf. (fig.) Ez $34^{14.14.18a}$; of cattle Jo 1^{18}, stag La 1^6; = *pasture*, of wild ass Jb 39^8; of בְּפִירִים Na 2^{12} (but read מְעָרָה *cave*, for מרעה, We Now, ‖ מָעוֹן); יֶתֶר מִרְעֵיכֶם Ez 34^{18b} (fig.).

†[מַרְעִית] **n.f. pasturing, shepherding, pasturage** (alw. fig.);—sf. מַרְעִיתִי Je 23^1 Ez 34^{31}, מַרְעִיתֶךָ ψ 74^1 79^{13}, etc.;—**1.** *pasturing, shepherding*, צֹאן מַרְעִיתִי, of Isr. as flock of ׳י, Je 23^1 Ez 34^{31}, cf. ψ 74^1 79^{13} 100^3 + 95^7 (rd. צ׳ מ׳ וְעַם יָדוֹ), Hup-Now Che). **2.** *pasturage*, Ho 13^6 (Now כִּמַרְעוּתָם), Is 49^9 Je 25^{36}. **3.** by meton. = *flock* Je 10^{21}.

†II. [רָעָה] **vb.** prob. **associate with** (cf. Schulthess 69 ff. but also Nö ZMG IIv (1900), 154 f.; As. *ru'a, ruttu, neighbour, fellow* (m. et f.; cf. Jäger BAS I. 483, 486); so Bed. رَاعِى, راعِيها *master, owner*, Wallin ZMG v (1851), 9 Jayakar JA xxi. 851; Eth. ሙርዓ: *marriage;* Ar. أُرْعُوَّة, Eth. ጸርዐ፡ *yoke;* NH רֵעוּת *friendship* is fr. BH רֵעַ);—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. וּרְעֵה אֱמוּנָה ψ 37^3 *cherish faithfulness* (Hup-Now RV Che Du Dr); > *feed securely* (Bae; 1. רעה; *feed on* (his) *faithfulness* Am RV); *Pt.* רֹעֶה כְּסִילִים Pr 13^{20} *one associating with fools*, so ר׳ זוֹנוֹת 28^7, ר׳ זוֹלְלִים 29^3 (Thes al. think these fig. fr. I. רעה, v. **2 b**). **Hithp.** 2 ms. אַל־תִּתְרַע אֶת־בַּעַל אָף Pr 22^{24} *do not make companionship with a bad-tempered man;* perhaps also 3 fpl. תִּתְרָעֶינָה Is 11^7 (Lag Or. 1. 21; Deceased Wife's Sister 399 Brd Du Che Hpt) cow and bear *shall be each other's companions;* + *Inf. cstr.* הִתְרֹעַת Pr 18^{24} (Toy, for MT הִתְרֹעֵעַ) there are [אִישׁ for אִישׁ] friends (merely) *to be companions* (v. II. רעע *ad fin.*).

II. רֵעַ, [רֵיעַ] 187 **n.m.** Pr 17, 17 **friend, companion, fellow**; ר׳ abs. 2 S 13^3+, cstr. 1 Ch 27^{33}; sf. רֵעִי Jb 31^9+, רֵעֲךָ Dt 5^{17}+, רֵעֶךָ Ex 2^{13}+, also רֵעֵךְ 2 S 12^{11} (sg.; Ges § 93 ss), רֵעֵהוּ (Ges § 84 a 1) Gn 11^3 + 114 t., רֵעוֹ Je 6^{21}, רֵעָה 3^{30}; pl. רֵעִים Je 3^1+, cstr. רֵעֵי Jb 2^{11}; sf. רֵעָיו 32^3, רֵעֵהוּ (Ges § 91 k) 42^{10}

1 S 30[26], רֵיעֵכֶם Jb 6[27], etc.; **1.** *friend* Gn 38[12.20] (J), 1 S 30[26] 2 S 13[3] 1 K 16[11] (Ⓖom.); רֵעֲךָ אֲשֶׁר בְּנַפְשֶׁךָ Dt 13[7], מְתֹם רֵעֵהוּ Pr 27[9] (txt. dub., v. Toy); Mi 7[5] (‖ אַלּוּף), Je 9[3] (‖ אָח), 19[9] La 1[2] (+ אֹהֲבֶיהָ), ψ 35[14] (‖ אָח) + 3 t. ψψ; esp. Jb 2[11] 6[14] + 8 t. Jb, Pr 17[17] 18[24] + 8 t. Pr (12[26] v. מֵרֵעַ infr.), Ct 5[1] (‖ דּוֹדִים); associates Zc 3[8]; term. techn. רֵעַ הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 27[33] (v. רֵעָה), cf. 2 S 16[17.17]; of lover Ct 5[16] (‖ דּוֹדִי), husband Je 3[20], paramours Ho 3[1] Je 3[1]; metaph. רֵעַ לִבְנוֹת יַעֲנָה Jb 30[29] (‖ אָח לְתַנִּים). **2.** in weaker sense, *fellow, fellow-citizen*, even *another person*, with whom one stands in recipr. relations, Ex 2[13] 20[16.17.17.17] (Gi v[13.14.14.14]) = Dt 5[17.18.18.18], Ex 21[14] 22[7.8.10.25] (all E), Lv 19[13.16.18] 20[10] (all H), Dt 4[42] 15[2.2] + 11 t. Dt, Jos 20[5] (D), Ju 7[14] Je 9[7] 22[13] 29[23] Ez 18[6.11.15] 22[11.12] Hb 2[15] Jb 16[21] Ru 4[7] ψ 15[3] 28[3] 101[5] Pr 3[28.29] 6[1] (‖ זָר !) + 18 t. Pr; שָׁכֵן וְרֵעוֹ Je 6[21]; 1 S 15[28] *hath given* (the kingdom) *to thy fellow*, = another than thou, so 28[17] 2 S 12[11]; so also אִישׁ . . . רֵעֵהוּ *a* (given, certain) *man* over against *his fellow* (diff. fr. **3**) Ex 21[18.35] 22[6.9.13] 33[11] (all E), Dt 19[11] 22[26] Ju 7[13] 1 K 8[31] 20[35] Je 7[5] 1 Ch 6[22] Ru 3[14] Ec 4[4]; similarly שָׁעִיר אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Is 34[14]. **3.** in recipr. phr. אִישׁ . . . רֵעֵהוּ Gn 11[3] they said *one* to *another* (אִישׁ distrib.), *each* the speech of *the other* v[7], absent *one* from *the other* 31[49], cf. 43[33] (all J), Ex 11[2] 18[7.16] 32[27] (all E), Ju 6[29] 7[22] 10[18] 2 S 2[16.16] + 4 t. 1 S, 2 K 3[23] 7[3.9] 2 Ch 20[23] Is 3[5] (‖ אִישׁ בְּאָחִיו), 13[8] 19[2] (‖ אִישׁ בְּאָחִיו), 41[6] Je 5[8] + 11 t. Je, Ez 33[26] Zc 3[10] + 6 t. Zc (11[6] read רֵעֵהוּ Sta[ZAW I (1881), 26]), Mal 3[16] Jon 1[7]; so of things Gn 15[10] (J).—I. רֵעַ v. רוּעַ; III. רֵעַ v. III. רעה.

†רֵעֶה **n.m. friend** (cf. Sta[§ 184] Lag[BN 156] Ba[§ 12a]);—cstr. in term. techn. רֵעֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ (Ges[§ 93ii] Kö[II. 1, 78 f.]) 1 K 4[5] (= רֵעַ 1 Ch 27[33]), cf. רֵעֵה דָוִד 2 S 15[37] 16[16]; ins. also 15[32] (cf. v[37]) Ⓖ We Dr al.; in simple sense Pr 27[10] Kt (Qr רֵעַ; cf. Kö[l. c.]).

†[רָעָה] **vb. denom. Pi. be a special friend**;—*Pf.* 3 ms. מֵרֵעֵהוּ אֲשֶׁר רֵעֵה לוֹ Ju 14[20] his comrade who *had been 'best man'* (GFM) to him.

†[רֵעָה] **n.f. companion, attendant**;—of maidens, pl. sf. רֵעוֹתֶיהָ Ju 11[37] Qr (> Kt רעיתי), רֵעוֹתֶיהָ v[38] ψ 45[15].

†[רַעְיָה] **n.f. companion**;—of beloved bride, sf. רַעְיָתִי Ct 1[9.15] 2[2.10.13] 4[1.7] 5[2] 6[4]; so of attendant maidens Ju 11[37] Kt, but v. foregoing.

†I. רֵעוּת **n.f. fellow (-woman)**;—sf. in recipr. phr. אִשָּׁה מֵאֵת רֵעוּתָהּ Ex 11[2] (E) *each from her fellow* (‖ אִישׁ מֵאֵת רֵעֵהוּ, cf. II. רֵעַ **3**); cf. Je 9[19]; of birds of prey (דָּיוֹת) Is 34[15] cf. v[16]; people under fig. of sheep Zc 11[9]; רֵעוּתָהּ Est 1[19] = *another than she* (cf. 1 S 15[28] II. רֵעַ **2**).

†רוּת **n.pr.f. Ruth** (for רֵעוּת, i.e. *friendship*, Syr. ܪܘܬ, Thes Lag[BN 84, 156; Or. II. 41] Kö II. 1, 481);—Moabitess, ancestress of David, Ru 1[4.14.16.22] 2[2.8.21.22] 3[9] 4[5.10.13]; Ρουθ.

†רְעוּ **n.pr.m.** (prop. name of a god, Duval ZA VI. 126 Mez[Harrân 23], cf. Hom[A. u. A. II. 208]);—son of Peleg: Gn 11[18.19.20.21] (P), 1 Ch 1[25]; Ραγαυ.

†רְעוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** Ραγουηλ: **1.** Moses' father-in-law Ex 2[18] (J; ⓖL Ιοθορ), Nu 10[29] (JE); elsewhere יִתְרוֹ q.v. **2.** Edomite Gn 36[4.10.13.17.17] (P), ‖ 1 Ch 1[35.37]. **3.** Gadite Nu 2[14], v. דְּעוּאֵל p. 396. **4.** Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8].

†רֵעִי **n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. n.pr. רעי *friendly* (?) Cook[109]);—courtier of David (si vera l.) 1 K 1[8]; Ρησει, ⓖL οἱ ἑταῖροι αὐτοῦ.

†[מֵרֵעַ] **n.m. friend, companion** (strange formation; orig. dub.; Wetzst[Syr. Dreschtafel, Z. Ethnol. 1873, 289] cp. مرياع *miryâ'*, name of bell-wether among Syr. nomads (prop. [inseparable] *companion*), and der. fr. *רִיעַ, prop. *closely joined*; cf. Gerber[97, 162]);—sf. מֵרֵעֵהוּ Gn 26[26] +, מְרֵעֵהוּ Pr 19[7], מֵרֵעֲךָ Ju 15[2]; pl. מֵרֵעִים 14[11];—*companion, confidential friend*, Gn 26[26] (J; cf. רֵעֶה); of bridegroom's escort Ju 14[11], 'best man' (GFM) v[20] 15[2.6]; more gen. *friends* (‖ אחים) 2 S 3[8] Pr 19[7]; 12[26] is dub., Död Hi De al. מְרֵעֵהוּ; Toy conj. poss. מֵרֵעָה (יָסַר), v. further תור.

III. רעה (Aram. רְעָא, ירעא, *take pleasure* (in), *desire*, = Ar. رضى [Heb. רָצָה], whence Aram. רְעוּתָא *desire*, רַעֲיוֹנָא, רַעְיוֹנָא, ירעונא, *opinion, thought, disposition*, and following late and Aram. words in Heb., cf. Nö[ZMG IIv (1900), 155]; > De Siegf[Qoh. 18] al. from I. רעה **2 b**, cf. Ho 12[2], and Ar. رَعَى *watch, regard, respect* (Lane) [Ba[WU 46 f.] Kau[Aramaismen 82 f.] derive foll. from I. רעה = *observe, attend to*, specif. *tend sheep*, also *aim at, purpose*]).

†III. [רֵעַ] **n.[m.] purpose, aim**;—sf. רֵעִי ψ 139[2] (of man), pl. sf. רֵעָיִךְ v[17] (of Ēl).

†II. רְעוּת **n.f. longing, striving**;—cstr., הֶבֶל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ Ec 1[14] 2[11.17.26] 4[4] 6[9]; עָמָל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ 4[6].

†רַעְיוֹן **n.[m.]** id.;—cstr., רַעְיוֹן רוּחַ Ec 1[17], בְּכָל־עֲמָלוֹ וּבְרֵעְיוֹן לִבּוֹ 4[16] (cf. foreg.), הֶבֶל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ 2[22].

רָעָה v. II. רעע.

†[רָעַל] **vb. quiver, shake, reel** (Aram. רְעַל, ܪܥܠ, *quiver, shake, tremble;* Ar. رَعْلٌ *the hanging part* of a sheep's split ear, also (Frey) a kind of *veil* of which a part hangs down in front; رَعِلٌ *dangling;* Lihy. has n.pr. רעל DHM[Epigr. Denkm. Ar. 38]);—**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֻרְעֲלוּ Na 2[4] *are made to quiver.* Vid. also [עָרַל].

†רַעַל **n.**[**m.**] reeling;—only סַפּ־ר Ze 12[2] *goblet of reeling* (fig. of Jerusalem).

†[רְעָלָה] **n.**[**f.**] prob. veil (cf. Ar. supr.);—pl. הָרְעָלוֹת Is 3[19], in list of finery.

מַרְעֲלָה v. p. 599.

†תַּרְעֵלָה **n.f.** reeling (cf. רַעַל);—כּוֹס הַתַּ׳ Is 51[17.22]; יַיִן תַּ׳ ψ 60[5] *drink reeling as wine.*

†רְעַלְיָה **n. pr. m.** companion of Zerub., Ezr 2[2] (Ρεελια, ⑥L Δεμίου), = רַעַמְיָה Ne 7[7] (Νααμια, א Δαεμια, ⑥L Δαμίας, A Ρεελμα).

רעם (√ of foll., prob. onomatop.; Gerber[47] prop. *move violently* as orig. meaning, but ref. to thunderous *sound* everywhere, exc. Ez 27[35] where text dub., v. infr.; cf. Aram. רַעַם, רְעִים n. *thunder*, רְעֵם vb. *thunder;* esp. Aph. Ithpa. *utter* (loud) *complaints;* גַּעַם, גְּעָמָא n. *thunder*, גְּעֵם vb. *thunder, lament*, cf. NH רָעַם Hiph. *thunder*, Hithp. *complain;* Eth. ፀዐመ: n. *thunder*, As. *rîmu, id.;* Ar. رَغَمَ *vex, dislike*, etc.).

†רַעַם **n.**[**m.**] thunder;—ascribed to יְ׳: רְ׳ abs. Is 29[6], בְּסַתֶּר רַעַם ψ 81[8] (Baer Gi; i.e. thunder-cloud); sf. קוֹל רַעְמְךָ 77[19] 104[7]; cstr. רַעַם גבורתו Jb 26[11] (fig. of יְ׳'s display of might; opp. שִׁמְעֵנוּ); fig. of captains, רְ׳ שָׂרִים 39[25], i.e. thunderous shouting (+תְּרוּעָה).

†[רָעַם] **vb. denom. thunder;—Qal** *make the sound of thunder, thunder: Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַם *let* the sea *thunder* (in praise, ‖ שִׂמח, גיל, הריע, עלז, מחא כף) (רנן ψ 96[11] = 1 Ch 16[32], ψ 98[7]. —*Pf.* 3 pl. רָעֲמוּ פָּנִים Ez 27[35] is dub.: *faces tremble* (Toy *are convulsed*), or *they tremble* (cf. Hi-Sm Krae; AV RV *are troubled*) *in face*, lacks etym. support (otherwise Gerber[47], but v. √ supr.); ⑥ ⑤ Co דָּמְעוּ פְּנֵיהֶם. **Hiph.** (Gerber[47]) *thunder, cause thunder;—Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְעִים ψ 29[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְעֵם (on ־ v. Kö[I.210]) ψ 18[14] +; וַיַּרְעֵם 1 S 7[10]; 2 ms. תַּרְעֵם Jb 40[9]; 1 S 1[6] v. infr.;—*thunder*, of יְ׳ (God) 2[10] 7[10] (both c. עַל pers. *against* whom), ψ 18[14] = 2 S 22[14], ψ 29[3] Jb 37[4.5], cf. 40[9].—הַרְעָמָה 1 S 1[6] is appar. *Inf. cstr. sf.* (Ges[§ 20 h; 22 s]), but not understood by ⑥ and dub.: AV RV *to make her fret*, cf. Aram. *utter* (loud) *complaints* (Weir in Dr[Sm 291]); perhaps corrupt HPS.

רַעְמָא v. 11. רַעְמָה.

†1. רַעְמָה (Gi[Intr. 127 f.]) **n. f. vibration?** quivering mane? of horse's neck: Jb 39[19] *hast thou clothed his neck* (*with*) רְ׳? so most, but very uncertain.

†11. רַעְמָה, רַעְמָא (Gi[Intr. 124 ff.]) **n. pr. m.** 'son' of Cush, ה־ Gn 10[7.7] = א־ 1 Ch 1[9.9] (Baer, v. his note; van d. H. Gi ה־ v[b]); Ρεγχμα, Ρεγμα; ה־ as trading people Ez 27[22], Ραμα, Ραγμα. Identified by many with city 'Ρεγ(α)μα (Ptol[vi.7,14]), 'Ρηγμα (Steph. Byz.), in SE. Arabia, on Pers. Gulf (so even DHM[ZMG xxx (1876), 122] Glas Skizze ii. 251, 325), but this is رجمة in inscr. (Glas[Ib. 252]); < Sab. רעמה near *Me'în* in SW. Arabia (Hom Südar. Chr. 131 Hal[535, 11], cf. DHM[l. c.]), perh. = 'Ραμμανῖται of Strabo[xvi.4.24], v. Di[Gn 10,7].

רַעַמְיָה (*? thunder of* יְ׳) Ne 7[7] v. רְעַלְיָה.

†רַעַמְסֵס **n.pr.loc.** Ex 1[11] (J), = רַעְמְסֵס Gn 47[11] Ex 12[37] Nu 33[3.5] (all P), **Ramses**, city in Egypt; Ραμεσ(σ)η; built by King Rameses II (hence its name; the king used Israelitish *corvée* acc. to Ex 1[11]), near *Tel el-Maskhuta* (Pithom), but not certainly identified, v. פִּתֹם and reff.; רְ׳ אֶרֶץ Gn 47[11] of district round.

†[רָעַן] **vb.** only **Pa'lel be or grow luxuriant, fresh, green;**—*Pf.* 3 fs. רַעֲנָנָה (De[Hiob]) Jb 15[32] (of branch, in fig.).

†רַעֲנָן **adj. luxuriant, fresh;**—m. רְ׳ Dt 12[2] +; f. רַעֲנָנָה Ct 1[16]; mpl. רַעֲנָנִים ψ 92[15];—*luxuriant*, of trees: בְּרוֹשׁ Ho 14[9], זַיִת ψ 52[10] (both sim.), Je 11[16] (fig.); sim. also, בְּאֶזְרָח רְ׳ ψ 37[35] (but rd. כְּאֶרֶז הַלְּבָנוֹן ⑥ and most); esp. in phrase תַּחַת כָּל־עֵץ רְ׳ place of idolatrous rites, Dt 12[2] 1 K 14[23] 2 K 16[4] = 2 Ch 28[4], 2 K 17[10] Je 2[20] 3[6.13] Is 57[5] Ez 6[13]; עַל־עֵץ רְ׳ Je 17[2] (si vera l.); leaf v[8] (fig.); leafy couch Ct 1[16]; *fresh*, oil ψ 92[11]; *fresh, flourishing*, pers. (fig., as trees) v[15] (+דְּשֵׁנִים).

I. **רעע** (√ of foll.; orig. meaning dub.).

†רַע **n.**[**m.**] **badness, evil;**—רְ׳ abs. Gn 41[19] +4 t. Je; cstr. Ho 9[15] + 13 t.;—**1.** *badness, bad quality*, of cattle Gn 41[19] (E), figs Je 24[2.3.8] 29[17]. **2.** *wilfulness*, רַע לֵב 1 S 17[28] (Gerber[161] makes **2** and **4** [inf. of] vb.). **3.** ethical, *evil, badness*, only in phr.: רַע מַעֲלָלִים *evil of doings*

Dt 28[20] Is 1[16] Je 4[4] 21[12] 23[2.22] 25[5] 26[3] 44[22] Ho 9[15] ψ 28[4] (cf. רַע מעללים 1 S 25[3]). **4.** *sadness,* ר׳ פָּנִים Ec 7[3], ר׳ לֵב Ne 2[2] (cf. [רָעַע] **2**).

1. רַע $_{226}$ **adj.** bad, evil (distinction from n., and vb. Pf. 3 ms., is sts. not easy, and opinions differ);—ms. רַע Gn 6[5]+; רָעָה 31[24]+; pl. רָעִים 13[13]+; cstr. רָעֵי Ez 7[24] (del. Co); fs. רָעָה Gn 37[2]+37 t. (this form usu. noun), pl. רָעוֹת 28[8]+14 t.; רָעֹת 41[27] (18 t. noun);—†**1.** *bad, disagreeable, malignant:* of a woman, רָעָה בְּעֵינֵי Ex 21[8] (E; perhaps, with changed accent, vb. 3 fs. רָעָה) *disagreeable, unpleasing in the eyes of,* pl. Gn 28[8] (P); of poisonous herb 2 K 4[41], malignant boils Dt 28[35] Jb 2[7], diseases Dt 7[15] 28[59] 2 Ch 21[19] Ec 6[2], deadly sword ψ 144[10], arrows Ez 5[16], severe judgments 14[21], wonders Dt 6[22]; מַלְאֲכֵי רָעִים ψ 78[49] = fierce messengers (of God; Ew§ 287 a Ges§ 130 e), wild beasts Gn 37[20.33] (JE) Lv 26[6] (H) Ez 5[17] 14[15.21] 34[25]; unclean thing Dt 23[10]. †**2.** *bad, unpleasant,* giving pain, unhappiness, misery: ימים רעים *evil days* (of trial and hardship) Gn 47[9] (P) Pr 15[15]; עָנְיָן רע Ec 1[13] 5[13]; עִנְיָן 4[8], cf. 2[17] 9[3]; הַמַּעֲשֶׂה הָרָע 4[3]; הדבר הרע *evil report* Ex 33[4] (J), so דִּבָּה רָעָה Gn 37[2] (JE) Nu 14[37] (P), שֵׁם רע Dt 22[14.19] Ne 6[13], שְׁמוּעָה רָעָה Je 49[23] ψ 112[7]; of things: painful discipline Pr 15[10], evil occurrence 1 K 5[18], *evil*(-bringing) *net* Ec 9[12], instruments Is 32[7]: כל הדבר הרע Jos 23[15] (D) *all evil* (injurious) *things;* רַע it is *bad, harmful* Is 3[11] Je 2[19]; of speech, דבר רע או טוב Gn 24[50] (J) in prov., speak *bad or good* = anything at all, מטוב עד רע 31[24.29] (E), לְמֶרַע ועד טוב 2 S 13[22], of the divine spirit as producing an ecstatic state of frenzy and violence 1 S 16[14.15.16.23] 18[10] 19[9] (see רוּחַ **9**). †**3.** *evil, displeasing* עָשָׂה רָע בְּעֵינֵי סָרֵנֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים 1 S 29[7]. †**4.** *bad of its kind,* land Nu 13[19] (J), place 20[5] (JE), waters 2 K 2[19], figs Je 24[2.3.3.8], kine Gn 41[3.4.19.20.21.27] (E), מוּם רע Dt 15[21], cf. 17[1]. †**5.** *bad,* i.e. of low value Lv 27[10.10.12.14.33] (H), cf. Mal 1[8.8]; רַע רע יֹאמַר הַקּוֹנֶה Pr 20[14.14]. †**6.** + מִן comp., *worse than,* 2 S 19[8]; as superl., רָעֵי גּוֹיִם Ez 7[24] *worst of nations* (del. Co). †**7.** *sad, unhappy:* לֵב־רָע *sad heart* (cf. opp. יטב, טוב) Pr 25[20]; of face Gn 40[7] (E) Ne 2[2]; רע לְפָנָיו v[1]. †**8.** חָשַׁב מַחֲשֶׁבֶת (ה)רָעָה *devise evil* (hurtful) *device* Ez 38[10] Est 9[25]. †**9.** *bad, unkind,* vicious in disposition or temper: וְלֵב־רָע *when the mind is vicious,* harmful Pr 26[23]; רַע עָיִן *one evil* of eye Pr 23[6] 28[22]; רוּחַ רָעָה Ju 9[23] *bad temper.* **10.** ethically *bad, evil, wicked:* †**a.** in gen., אם טוב ואם רע Ec 12[14] *whether good or bad.* †**b.** of persons, אישׁ רע 1 S 30[22]; אדם רע ψ 140[2]; המן הרע הזה Est 7[6] *this wicked Haman,* so רָע = *evil man* ψ 10[15], Jb 21[30] Pr 11[21] 12[13] 24[20], רָעִים = *evil men* Gn 13[13] (J) Je 6[29] 15[21] Ez 30[12] Jb 35[12] Pr 4[14] 12[12] 14[19] 15[3]; רָעוֹת *evil women* Je 2[33]; שכנים רעים 12[14] *evil neighbours;* of הַדּוֹר Dt 1[35], הָעָם Je 13[10]; הָעֵדָה Nu 14[27.35] (P), המשפחה Je 8[3]; רַע בְּעֵינֵי ׳י *wicked* in the eyes of ׳י Gn 38[7] (JE) = 1 Ch 2[3]; עָשָׂה הָרַע בְּעֵינֵי ׳י Nu 32[13] (R) Dt 4[25] 9[18] 17[2] 31[29] Ju 2[11] + 48 t., + (c. sf. of God) 2 K 21[15] Is 65[12] 66[4] Je 7[30] 32[30] ψ 51[6] 2 S 12[9], prob. also Je 18[10] (read הָרָעָה for הָרַע). **c.** of thoughts, יֵצֶר Gn 6[5] 8[21] (J), לֵב הָרַע Je 3[17] 7[24] 11[8] 16[12] 18[12]; words, רעות Pr 15[28]. **d.** *deeds, actions,* עשׂה (כ)דבר הרע Dt 13[12] 17[5] 19[20] Ne 13[17]; עשׂה הרעות Je 3[5]; דברים דבר רע ψ 64[6] 141[4] Ec 8[3.5]; 1 S 23[23] 2 K 17[11]; דָּרָךְ 1 K 13[33] Je 18[11] 23[22] + 11 t.; דרכים 2 K 17[13] 2 Ch 7[14] Ez 20[44] 33[11] 36[31] Zc 1[4]; מעשׂינו Ezr 9[13]; מעללים Zc 1[4] Ne 9[35] (cf. רַע **4**); בְּצַע רע Hb 2[9]; מרוצתם Je 23[10]; (ה)תועבות (ה)רעות Ez 6[11] 8[9] (del. Co); כִּי רָעוֹת בְּמוֹשָׁבָם ψ 55[16] *for evil deeds are in their dwelling.*

II. רַע $_{128}$ **n.m.** $^{Jb\ 30,\ 26}$ evil, distress, misery, injury, calamity;—abs. רַע Nu 11[1]+, בָּרָע Ex 5[19]+, רָעָ Gn 48[16]+;—†**1.** *evil, distress, adversity:* יָרֵא רַע *fear evil* ψ 23[4] Zp 3[15]; בּוֹרֵא רָע Is 45[7] (of God), הביא רע 31[2]; מתאננים רַע Nu 11[1] (J) *murmuring respecting distress* (see Di); אם טוב ואם רע Je 42[6] *whether prosperity or adversity;* יום רע Am 6[3] *day of calamity;* יְמֵי רָע ψ 49[6] 94[13]; כי טוב קויתי ויבא רע Jb 30[26]; בָּרָע *in adversity* Ex 5[19] (E) ψ 10[6]; יִפֹּל בָּרָעָ Pr 13[17]; מכל רע Gn 44[34] (J); אֶרְאֶה בָּרָעָ בכל־רע Pr 5[14], Gn 48[16] (E) ψ 121[7]; v. also Mi 1[12] ψ 140[12] Jb 5[19] 31[29] Pr 12[21] 19[23]. †**2.** *evil, injury, wrong:* עשׂה רע, + עִם pers. Gn 31[29] (E); ל pers. Je 39[12]; as obj. of חשׁב Ho 7[15], חרשׁ Pr 6[14] 12[20] 14[22], השׁיב ψ 54[7], גמל 7[5] Pr 31[12], בקשׁ 17[11], שׁלם 20[22], אמר ψ 41[6], דבר 109[20]; דבר בְּרָע 73[8] *speak about injury;* לֹא יַחְנִבֶּא טוֹב כִּי אִם רָעָ 1 K 22[8.18] = 2 Ch (18[7] לְרָעָה), 18[17] לְרָעָ; לרע *for harm, injury* Is 59[7] Je 7[6] 25[7] ψ 56[6] Pr 1[16] 21[12] Ec 8[9]; רַע יֵרוֹעַ Pr 11[15] (but rd. לַע Gr SS, v. Toy). **3.** ethical *evil,* Dt 30[15] 2 S 14[17] Is 5[20] Am 5[14] Mi 7[3] + 10 t.; עשׂה רע 2 K 21[9] 2 Ch 12[14] 33[9] Ne 9[28] + 8 t.; פֹּעֲלֵי רע Mi 2[1]; אהב רע 3[2] (Qr), ψ 52[5]; שׂנא רע Am 5[15] ψ 97[10] Pr 8[13]; מאס רע ψ 36[5]; מאס ברע Is 7[15.16]; בְּעֵר הרע מִן *consume evil from* Dt 13[6] + 8 t. Dt;

רָעָה Dt 15⁹ (Ex 21⁸ v. r. רַע); *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרַע (Ges[18 ed p]) Gn 21¹²+; 3 fs. תֵּרַע Dt 28[54.56]; 3 mpl. יֵרֵעוּ Ne 2³;—**1.** *be displeasing:* רַע בְּעֵינַי Nu 11¹⁰ 22³⁴ (J), Jos 24¹⁵ (E), Je 40⁴ Pr 24¹⁸ (c. וְ consec.) impf. יֵרַע בְּעֵינַי Gn 21[11.12] (E), 48¹⁷ (J), 1 S 8⁶ 18⁸ 2 S 11²⁵; later, וַיֵּרַע אֶל Jon 4¹ or וירע ל Ne 2¹⁰ (intensified by רָעָה גְדוֹלָה), וַיֵּרַע לִי מְאֹד 13⁸. **2.** *be sad:* ירע לבב Dt 15¹⁰ 1 S 1⁸; יֵרְעוּ פָנַי Ne 2³. **3.** *be injurious, evil:* ל וַיֵּרַע ψ 106³² *it went ill with* Moses, pers. subj. 2 S 20⁶; רָעָה עַיִן *be grudging*, c. ב pers., Dt 15⁹ 28[54.56]. **4.** *be evil, wicked*, ethically: וַיֵּרַע בְּעֵינֵי יי Gn 38¹⁰ (J) 2 S 11²⁷ Is 59¹⁵; בְּעֵינֵי אֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 21⁷. †**Niph.** *suffer hurt: Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרוֹעַ (רַע) Pr 11¹⁵ 13²⁰. **Hiph.**₇₀ *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵרַע Ex 5²³+; 2 ms. הֲרֵעוֹתָ 1 K 17²⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרַע Zp 1¹², וַיָּרַע 1 K 16²⁵; 2 ms. תָּרַע ψ 44³+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָרֵעַ 1 S 12²⁵ 1 Ch 21¹⁷; *cstr.* הָרַע Gn 31⁷+8 t., הֲרֵעַ Is 1¹⁶+4 t.; *Pt.* מֵרַע Is 9¹⁶ Pr 17⁴; pl. מְרֵעִים Is 1⁴+;—**1.** *do an injury, hurt:* abs. Gn 44⁵ (J), Is 11⁹=65²⁵, Je 31²⁸ Pr 4¹⁶ 24⁸; opp. היטיב Is 41²³ Je 10⁵ Zp 1¹² (all in prov. phr. = do anything at all, cf. רַע **2**); הרע ל Gn 19⁹ 43⁶ Ex 5[22.23] Nu 11¹¹ (J) 20¹⁵ Jos 24²⁰ (E)+5 t.; c. acc. pers. Nu 16¹⁵ (J)+4 t.; c. בְּ, 1 Ch 16²²=ψ 105¹⁵ (c. ל), Je 25²⁹ ψ 74³; c. עִמָּדִי Gn 31⁷ (E); c. על 1 K 17²⁰; c. ל+inf. Je 16¹²; swear לְהָרַע, = to one's hurt, ψ 15⁴ Lv 5⁴ (P); Pt. = subst. לָבָם לְמֵרָע Dn 11²⁷ (shall be) *for mischief.* **2.** *do evil, wickedly:* abs. Gn 19⁷ (J) 1 S 12[25.25]+6 t.; opp. היטיב Je 4²² 13²³; c. מִן comp., 1 K 14⁹ 16²⁵ 2 K 21¹¹ Je 7²⁶ 16¹²; c. acc. הֵרְעוּ מַעַלְלֵיהֶם Mi 3⁴, cf. 1 S 25³; *Pt.* מֵרַע *evil doer*, Is 9¹⁶ Pr 17⁴; pl. Je 20¹³ 23¹⁴ ψ 27²+7 t.; וְרַע מ׳ Is 1⁴ 14²⁰; בית מ׳ 31²; עֲדַת מ׳ ψ 22¹⁷; קְהַל מ׳ 26⁵; סוֹד מ׳ 64³.

†**II.** [רָעַע] **vb. break** (Aram. loan-word = Heb. רָצַץ q. v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. רָעוּ Je 11¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֹעַ Je 15¹² Jb 34²⁴, 2 ms. sf. תְּרֹעֵם ψ 2⁹ (but v. infr.); *Inf. abs.* רֹעֹה Is 24¹⁹ (del. ה as dittogr. and read רֹעַ, v. **Hithpō׳.**); *Pt.* f. הָרֹעָה (? for רֹעֲעָה) Pr 25¹⁹:—**1.** trans. הֲיֵרֹעַ בַּרְזֶל וגו׳ בַּרְזֶל Je 15¹² *can one break iron, iron out of the north?* cf. יָרֹעַ כַּבִּירִים Jb 34²⁴; הֵרֹעֵם בְּשֵׁבֶט בַּרְזֶל ψ 2⁹ (but rd. תְּרֹעֵם, v. I. רעה, ⊙⊙𝔙 Hup-Now al.). **2.** intrans. *break* = *be broken*, of branches Je 11¹⁶ (in fig.; Gf Or al.; > Hi Gie *are in a sad state*, √I. רעע); שֵׁן רֹעָה Pr 25¹⁹ *a broken tooth* (רֹעָה = ר׳?; Frankenb **Niph.** *Pt.* נִרְעָה, cf. Toy, but Niph. not elsewhere; Vrss רָעָה *bad*).—רֹעוּ Is 8⁹ read דְּעוּ (⊙ Lo Che al..

רָעָה $_{310}$ **n.f. evil, misery, distress, injury**;—abs. ר׳ Gn 26²⁹+; cstr. רַעַת 6⁵+; sf. רָעָתִי ψ 35⁴+; רָעָתֵךְ 1 K 2⁴⁴+; רָעָתֵכִי Je 11¹⁵ (txt. dub.); רָעָתְכֶם 1 S 12¹⁷, etc.; pl. רָעוֹת Dt 31¹⁷+; רָעָת Je 44⁹ Ex 23²; sf. רָעוֹתֵיכֶם 1 S 10¹⁹+, etc.;—**1.** *evil, misery, distress:* רָעָה פַּחַד Pr 1³³, רעה (ה) באה Ez 7[5.5]; c. עַל Is 47¹¹ (read באה for בא), Je 5¹²+5 t.; c. אֶל Je 2³ 51⁶⁰; †וזביא רעה Je 4⁶ 1 K 21²⁹; +אֶל 2 S 17¹⁴+8 t. K Je; +עַל 1 K 9⁹=2 Ch 7²², Je 19³+6 t. Je+8 t.; +אֶל et על Je 19¹⁵ 36³¹; יְמֵי הרעה 17[17.18]+5 t.; †יום רעה Ec 12¹ (i.e., spring days, fatal to old people, Wetzst in De[Koh.447]); רָעוֹת *evils* Dt 31[17.17.21] (JE), 32²³ (poem), ψ 34²⁰ 40¹³ 88⁴; עֵת רָעָה Am 5¹³ Je 2[27.28]+5 t.; †ראה ברעה Nu 11¹⁵ (JE) Ob¹³ Est 8⁶; †ראה רעה Je 44¹⁷ ψ 90¹⁵ Pr 22³=27¹²; †יפול ברעה 17²⁰ 28¹⁴; †בְּרָעָה Gn 44²⁹ (J) Pr 14³² 24¹⁶ Ne 1³ 1 Ch 7²³ ψ 107²⁶; נִחַם עַל רָעָה 14¹⁵; ברעותיכם Ex 32[12.14] (J) Je 8⁶+6 t.; c. אֶל 2 S 24¹⁶ Je 26[3.13.19] 42¹⁰. **2.** *evil, injury, wrong:* †עשׂה רעה 2 S 12¹⁸ Je 26¹⁹ 41¹¹; c. עִם Gn 26²⁹ (J) Ju 15³ 2 S 13¹⁶; c. את Ju 11²⁷; c. ל 1 S 6⁹ 1 K 2⁴⁴+4 t.; c. אֶל Je 44⁷; obj. of vbs. חשׁב Gn 50²⁰ (E) Je 36³ 48²+7 t.; †חרשׁ 1 S 23⁹ Pr 3²⁹; הֵשִׁיב Gn 50¹⁵ (E) Ju 9[56.57]+4 t.; †גמל Gn 50¹⁷ (E) 1 S 24¹⁸ (17) Is 3⁹ Pr 3³⁰; בקשׁ Nu 35²³ (P) 1 S 24¹⁰ (9) 25²⁶+4 t.; †שִׁלֵּם Gn 44⁴ (J) Je 18²⁰ 51²⁴ ψ 35¹² 38²¹; לְרָעָה *for harm* Gn 31⁵² Ex 23² (E) Dt 29²⁰ Ju 2¹⁵ 2 S 18³² Je 21¹⁰+8 t. Je, Am 9⁴ Zc 1¹⁵ Pr 6¹⁸ Ec 5¹²; בְּרָעָתֵךְ 2 S 16⁸ *in thy mischief;* בְּרָעָה Ex 32¹² (J) *for mischief;* רָעָה רַבָּה Ec 2²¹; רָעָה חוֹלָה Ec 5[12.15]. **3.** ethical *evil*, 1 S 12[17.19] 24¹² 26¹⁸ Is 47¹⁰ Je 2¹⁹ +13 t. Je, +18 t., +foll.: עָשָׂה (הָ)רָעָה Gn 39⁹ Dt 31¹⁸ (J) +5 t. + Je 18¹⁰ (Kt, but Qr רע); מַעֲשֶׂה רעה Ec 8¹¹; אהב רעה Mi 3²(Kt); שׁוּב מרעה Je 18⁸ 23¹⁴ 44⁵; בְּעֵר רעה מ׳ Ju 20¹³ (v. 11. רַע **3**); מפני רעת רעתכם Je 7¹² 44³; מִפְנֵי רָעָה Ho 10¹⁵; בגלל ר׳ Je 11¹⁷; על כל ר׳ 1¹⁶ 32³² 33⁵; מֵר׳ ψ 107³⁴ Je 12⁴; אַנְשֵׁי רָעָה Pr 24¹.

[רָעַע] $_{98}$ **vb. denom. be evil, bad**;—†**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רַע Nu 22³⁴+3 t., רָעָה 11¹⁰; 3 fs.

לֹא יִנָּרֵךְ רָע ψ 5⁵ (adj. = *evil man* Hup De al.); ידע טוב ורע Gn 2[9.17] 3[5.22] (all J), Dt 1³⁹; סר מֵרָע 2[9.17] 3[5.22] (all J), Dt 1³⁹; כי ברע הוא Ex 32²² (J) *he is set on evil;* רע מעללים ψ 7¹⁰, רע רשׁעים 1 S 25³, cf. Mi 3⁴ (v. רַע **3**); דִּבְרֵי רָע *deeds of evil* Je 5²⁸; תַּהֲפֻכוֹת רָע Pr 2¹⁴; אֹרַח רע ψ 119¹⁰¹; עָצַת רע Ez 11²; מַחְשְׁבוֹת רע Pr 15²⁶; אִישׁ רע 29⁶; אֲנָשֵׁי רע 28⁵; אֵשֶׁת רע 6²⁴ (but rd. רַע Gr Bi Toy).

‖ הַאֲוִינוּ). **Hithpō'.** *Pf.* 3 fs. + **Qal** *Inf. abs.* (v. supr.) אֶרֶץ הִתְרֹעֵעָה [הָ] רֹעַ Is 24[19] *the earth is broken asunder* (‖ פּוֹר הִתְמוֹטְטָה, מוֹט הִתְמוֹטְטָה); also *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְרוֹעֵעַ Pr 18[24] *will be broken in pieces* (Ges[§ 114i]), *ruined*, De al., but < read לְהִתְרָעוֹת Vrss Toy al., v. II. רעה Hithp. (see, however, Dr Expos. Times xi (1899-1900), 230f.).

†[רָעַף] **vb. trickle, drip,** synon. of נזל, II. ערף (cf. Ar. رَعَفَ *flow* (of blood), *bleed* (of the nose)); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְעֲפוּ, of clouds Jb 36[28] (c. עָלַי pers.; ‖ יִזְלוּ), c. acc. mat. טַל Pr 3[20]; fig. מַעְגְּלֵיךְ יִרְעֲפוּן דֶּשֶׁן ψ 65[12] (i.e. fertilizing rain); subj. of moistened ground, נְאוֹת מִדְבָּר, v[13]. **Hiph.** *Imv.* mpl. הַרְעִיפוּ Is 45[8] *trickle*, O heavens, from above (fig.: ‖ יִזְלוּ צֶדֶק).

†[רָעַץ] **vb. shatter** (Aram. רְעַץ *smite, shatter*; cf. perh. TelAm. *raḥâṣu*, Wkl TelAm. 128, 31; 137, 32); **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. יְמִינְךָ יְ תִּרְעַץ אוֹיֵב Ex 15[6]; 3 m. pl. וַיִּרְעֲצוּ וַיֵּרָצוּ Ju 10[8], acc. pers. (of men; ‖ וַיֵּלְצוּ).

†[רָעַשׁ] **vb. quake, shake,** intr. (NH = BH, so Aram. רְגַשׁ (rare), and (once) רְעַשׁ *toss, rage* (of sea); Ar. رَعَسَ, usu. رَعِشَ, رَعَشَ (loan-word ?), *tremble, quiver, quake*; cf. perhaps As. *rêšu, exult*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. רָעֲשָׁה Je 8[16] 49[21], רָעֲשָׁה Ju 5[4] ψ 68[9]; 3 pl. רָעֲשׁוּ Jo 2[10] +, etc. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַשׁ ψ 72[16], 3 fpl. תִּרְעַשְׁנָה Ez 26[10], etc.; *Pt.* pl. רֹעֲשִׁים Je 4[24]; —*quake, shake*, of earth Ju 5[4] = ψ 68[9], 2 S 22[8] (‖ רגז) = ψ 18[8] (‖ *id.*), ψ 77[19] (+ רגז), also Is 13[13] (c. עַל־כֵּן, + מְמְקוֹמוֹ pregn.; ‖ רָגַז), Je 51[29]; c. מִן caus. Je 8[16] 10[10] 49[21]; of מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ Is 24[18]; of heavens Jo 2[10] (לְפָנָיו caus.; ‖ רָגַז); heavens and earth 4[16]; mts. Je 4[24] Na 1[5] (מִן pers. caus.), ψ 46[4] (ב caus.); walls Ez 26[10] (מִן caus.); אִיִּים v[15] (id.); מִגְרְשׁוֹת 27[28] (ל caus.); הַסְּפִנִּים Am 9[1]; all living things Ez 38[20] (מִפָּנַי caus.); of waving grain ψ 72[16]. **Niph.** נִרְעֲשָׁה הָאָרֶץ Je 50[46] *is made to quake* (מִקּוֹל). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִרְעַשְׁתָּה ψ 60[4]; 1 s. הִרְעַשְׁתִּי Ez 31[16]; וְהִרְ consec. Hg 2[7]; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. תַּרְעִישֶׁנּוּ (הַ) Jb 39[20]; *Pt.* מַרְעִישׁ Is 14[16] + 2 t.; —**1.** *cause to quake*, subj. יְ, c. acc. of heavens, earth, nations, etc., Hg 2[6.7.21], cf. ψ 60[4]; nations + מִקּוֹל Ez 31[16]; subj. man, c. acc. of kingdoms Is 14[16] (‖ מַרְגִּיז). **2.** *cause* (horse) *to spring, leap* (like locust), man subj., Jb 39[20].

†רַעַשׁ **n.m.** Je 10,22 **quaking, shaking**; —ר abs. 1 K 19[11] +, cstr. Na 3[2] Jb 41[21]; —**1.** specif. *earthquake*, Am 1[1] Zc 14[5] 1 K 19[11.11.12]; fig. of יְ's judgment Is 29[6] Ez 38[19]; cf. (in vision) קוֹל רְ גְּרוֹל 3[12.13]; prob. also 37[7] (Ⓖ Thes Co Krae; > *rustling, rattling*, Hi-Sm Toy); hence hyperbol. of shaking of earth by tramping of warriors' Is 9[4], by war-chariots Je 47[3], cf. 10[22], or wheels Na 3[2], by war-horse('s hoofs) Jb 39[24] (+ לְגֻיָּה).* **2.** *quaking, trembling*, of pers. Ez 12[18]. **3.** *shaking, quivering*, of dart Jb 41[21] (al. *rushing sound*).

† רָפָא **vb. heal** (NH in deriv.; Ph. רפא, Syr. ܐܰܣܶܐ *heal*; on Aram. n.pr. cpd. with רפא v. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 723 Lzb 369; Sab. n.pr. אלרפא Langer 1,1 DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 326; Ar. رَفَأَ (and رَفَى) *darn, mend, repair, pacify*; Eth. ረፍአ: *stitch together, mend*; cf. Küchenmeister ZWlss. Th. xxx (1887), 257 ff.); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָפָא Is 6[10], sf. וּרְפָאָם 19[22], 1 s. sf. consec. וּרְפָאתִיו 57[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפָּא 2 K 20[8] +, sf. יְרַפְּאֵנִי Ho 6[1], 1 s. אֶרְפָּא Ho 14[5] +, אֶרְפֶּה (Ges[§ 75 pp]) Je 3[22]; 3 fpl. תִּרְפֶּינָה (Id[1b. qq]) Jb 5[18], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְפָא Nu 12[13], רָפֵה (Id[1b. pp]) ψ 60[4], רְפָאֵה 41[5], etc.; *Inf. abs.* רָפוֹא Is 19[22]; *cstr.* לִרְפֹּא Ho 5[13], etc.; *Pt.* רֹפֵא (פָּ K[3]) 2 K 20[5] +; —*heal:* **1.** lit., **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Gn 20[17] (E), ψ 107[20] (sf.), c. ל pers. Nu 12[13] (JE) 2 K 20[5.8]. **b.** of men, abs. Ec 3[3] (opp. הרג); pt. as subst. *healer, physician*, Gn 50[2.2] (J) 2 Ch 16[12]. **2.** fig., *heal* hurts of nation, involving יְ's (restored) favour (and, often, forgiveness): **a.** subj. יְ, c. sf. pers., Ho 6[1] 11[3] (yet cf. We Now), Ex 15[26] (J), Is 19[22b] 57[18.19] Je 33[6] ψ 30[3], cf. 6[3]; c. acc. עַם 2 Ch 30[20], c. acc. אֶרֶץ 2 Ch 7[14]; c. ל of nation Ho 7[1], and (indef. subj.) Is 6[10] (lest) *one heal them* (= pass., *they be healed*); c. acc. of hurt, מַחַץ מַכָּתוֹ 30[26], שְׁבָרִים (of land) ψ 60[4], so מְשׁוּבָה Ho 14[5] Je 3[22] (incl. the *consequences* of backsliding); c. ל of hurt ψ 103[3]; acc. nation (personif.) + מִן of hurt Je 30[17] *I will heal thee of thy wounds* (‖ אֶרְפָּאֵךְ); abs. Is 19[22a] (opp. נגף), Dt 32[39] (opp. מחץ); pt. as subst. *healer, physician* Je 8[22]. **b.** human subj., c. ל of nation, Ho 5[13], cf. La 2[13]. **3. a.** fig., *heal* individ. distresses, c. sf. pers. Je 17[14], c. acc. נַפְשִׁי = *me* ψ 41[5], c. ל pers., לִשְׁבוּרֵי לֵב ψ 147[3] (i.e. longing exiles, cf. Is 61[1]); abs. Jb 5[18] (opp. מחץ); **b.** pt. as subst Jb 13[4]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְפָּא Lv 13[37] +, 3 fs. נִרְפְּתָה (Ges[§ 75 qq]) Je 51[9]; 3 pl. וְנִרְפְּאוּ consec. Ez 47[8]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּרָפֵא Je 51[8]; 3 mpl. יֵרָפְאוּ Ez 47[9.11], וְיֵרָפְאוּ (Ges[1.c.]) 2 K 2[22], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵרָפֵא Je 15[18] +, הֵרָפֵה (Id[1b.]) Je 19[11]; —*be healed:* **1.** lit., of pers. 1 S 6[3]; + acc. of disease Dt 28[27.35]; subj. disease Lv 13[18.37] 14[3.48]; of (bad) water

2 K 2[22], salt waters (prediction), i.e. be made fresh, Ez 47[8.9.11]; of (broken) pottery, i.e. be made whole, Je 19[11] (in sim.). **2.** fig., *be healed:* **a.** of national hurts, subj. city Je 51[8.9]; involving forgiveness and ׳י's blessing, impers. c. ל of people, נִרְפָּא־לָנוּ Is 53[5] i.e. *healing has come to us.* **b.** of personal distress, subj. pers. Je 17[14], subj. the distress 15[18]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. רִפְּאתִי 2 K 2[21]; 2 mpl. רִפְּאתֶם Ez 34[4]; 1 pl. רִפְּאנוּ Je 51[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַפֵּא Ex 21[19] Zc 11[16], וַיְרַפֵּא 1 K 18[30]; 3 mpl. וַיְרַפְּאוּ Je 6[14], וְיִרְפּוּ (Ges[§ 75 qq]) 8[11]; *Inf. abs.* רַפֹּא Ex 21[19];—*have healed, heal,* usu. human subj.: **1.** lit., רַפֹּא יְרַפֵּא Ex 21[19] *he shall have (him) well healed;* c. acc. of altar, =*repair,* 1 K 18[30]; c. ל of water (subj. ׳י) 2 K 2[21]. **2.** fig. of healing national defects and hurts, acc. pers., Ez 34[14] Zc 11[16]; *work at healing, treat* (acc. of hurt) Je 6[14] 8[11] (both עַל־נְקֵלָה, v. [קָלַל] **Niph. 2**), 51[9]. **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* of purpose, לְהִתְרַפֵּא, lit., *in order to get healed,* + מִן of wounds 2 K 8[29]=9[15], so ‖ 2 Ch 22[6] (rd. with 𝔊 מִן for בְּי, cf. Be Kau Benz).—**v.** רָפָה *relax.*

†1. רָפָא **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8[2], Ραφη[α].—2. רָפָא v. רפה.—Vid. also בֵּית ר׳ p. 112.

1, 2. רְפָאִים v. sub רפה.

†1. רָפָה **n.pr.m.** in Saul's line 1 Ch 8[37], Ραφαι(α), 𝔊L Αραχα; v. רְפָיָה.—2. ר׳ v. רפה.

†רְפוּא **n.pr.m.** in Benj., Nu 13[9], Ραφου[αν].

†[רְפָאָה] **n.f. remedy, medicine;**—pl. abs. רְפָאֹת Ez 30[21] Je 30[13], וֹת- 46[11] (all fig.).

†רְפָאוּת **n.f. healing;**—׳ר abs. Pr 3[8] (fig.).

†רְפָאֵל **n.pr.m.** Levite, 1 Ch 26[7], Ραφαηλ.

†רְפָיָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** in David's family 1 Ch 3[21], Ραφαλ, A 𝔊L Ραφαια. **2.** in Simeon, 4[42], Ραφαια(ς). **3.** in Issachar, 7[2], Ραφαρα, A 𝔊L Ραφαια. **4.** descendant of Saul 9[43], Ραφαια, 𝔊L Αραχα (=רָפָה 8[37]). **5.** post-ex. name Ne 3[9], Ραφαια(ς).

†יִרְפְּאֵל **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., Jos 18[27], A 𝔊L Ιερφ(α)ηλ; unknown.

†מַרְפֵּא, מַרְפֵּה **n.m.**[Ec 10, 4] **healing, cure, health** (usu. fig.);—abs. מַרְפֵּא Je 14[19]+, מַרְפֵּה 8[15]; cstr. מַרְפֵּא Pr 15[4];—**1.** *healing, cure,* of national woes, Je 8[15] 14[19b] (‖ שָׁלוֹם), 33[6] (+אֲרֻכָה); esp. אֵין לָנוּ מ׳ Je 14[19a] *there is no cure for us,* עַד לְאֵין מ׳ 2 Ch 36[16]. **2.** fig. of pers., *health, profit,* Pr 4[22] (‖ חַיִּים), 12[18] 13[17] 16[24]; with spiritual implic. Mal 3[20]; אֵין מ׳ Pr 6[15]=29[1]; מ׳ לֵב 14[30] *a mind of health* (healthy, composed, mind), cf. מ׳ alone=*composure* Ec 10[4]; מ׳ לָשׁוֹן Pr 15[4] *healing of the tongue,* =a soothing tongue (Toy). **3.** lit., of disease, מ׳ לְאֵין 2 Ch 21[18].

†[רָפַד] **vb. spread** (As. *rapâdu, stretch oneself;* Ar. رَفَدَ *prop up, support, aid, give,* cf. **Pi.** infr.; Sab. רפדת pl. *protection, guard,* CIS[IV, no. 40,3], cf. ארפד *terraces* DHM[Hofmus.]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפַּד Jb 41[22] *he* (the crocodile) *spreadeth a threshing-sledge upon the mud* (leaves marks upon it from his scales). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. of couch (fig.) רִפַּדְתִּי יְצוּעָי Jb 17[13]; then (*spread out* any support, hence) *Imv.* mpl. sf. רַפְּדוּנִי Ct 2[5] *support me* with apples (‖ סַמְּכוּנִי).

†[רְפִידָה] **n.f.** perh. **support** (cf. Ar. supr.), i.e. back, or arm, of palanquin; sf. רְפִידָתוֹ Ct 3[10]; 𝔊 *ἀνάκλιτον,* 𝔙 *reclinatorium.*

†רְפִידִים **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. at Exodus (in P), Ex 17[1] 19[2]; רְפִדִים 17[8] Nu 33[14.15]; Ραφιδειν. —אַרְפַּד v. p. 75.

†רָפָה **vb. sink, relax** (NH *id.,* so Aram. רפא (der. spec.), Zinj. רפה Aph., נפל; Ar. رَفَهَ *an easy life* is perhaps akin);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Ju 19[9] (yet v. infr.); 3 fs. רָפְתָה Ju 8[3] Je 49[24], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפֶּה Is 5[24], וַיִּרְף Ex 4[26] (v. infr.), etc.;—**1.** *sink down,* of hay in flame Is 5[24]; *sink, decline,* of day Ju 19[9] (si vera l.; 𝔊L κέκλικεν, GFM נָטָה [but how expl. the difficult רפה?]). Usu. **2.** *sink, drop* (of wings, v. **Pi.**), of hands, c. מִן Ne 6[9] *their hands will drop from the work* (in fear); elsewh. abs. fig.=*lose heart, energy,* 2 S 4[1] Is 13[7] Je 6[24] 50[43] Ez 7[17] 21[12] Zp 3[16] 2 Ch 15[7]; יָדַיִם om. Je 49[24]. **3.** *relax, abate,* of temper Ju 8[3] (+מֵעַל pers.). **4.** *relax, withdraw,* subj. ׳י, מִן pers. Ex 4[26] (J), i.e. let one alone (but rd. perh. וַיִּרֶף, v. **Hiph.**). **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. נִרְפִּים *idle* Ex 5[8.17] (J). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רִפָּה Jb 12[21]; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תְּרַפֶּינָה Ez 1[24.25]; *Pt.* מְרַפֵּא (Ges[§ 75 rr]) Je 38[4]; pl. מְרַפִּים Ezr 4[4];—causat.: *let* wings *drop* Ez 1[24.25] (rd. **Qal,** כנפיהם subj., 𝔊 Co Toy Krae al., who del. in v[25]); loosen and *let drop,* girdle of mighty, fig. for *weaken* them Jb 12[21]; c. acc. hands, fig. for *enfeeble, dishearten* Je 38[4] Ezr 4[4]. **Hiph.** *Impf.,* 3 ms. sf. יַרְפֵּךְ Dt 4[31]+; juss. 2 ms. תֶּרֶף Jos 10[6]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְפֵּה Ju 11[37] 2 K 4[27]; הָרֶף Dt 9[14]+; mpl. הַרְפּוּ ψ 46[11]; —causat., **1.** *let drop,* the hand 2 S 24[16]=1 Ch 21[15]; fig., +מִן pers., =*abandon,* Jos 10[6] (JE);

perh. also (יָד om.)=*relax, refrain* Ex 4[26] (rdg. וַיֶּרֶף, v. **Qal**); acc. rei.,=*abandon, forsake*, Ne 6[3], so (subj. יי) ψ 138[8]; subj. יי, c. acc. pers., Dt 4[31] 31[6.8] Jos 1[5] (D), 1 Ch 28[20]. **2.** *let go*, sf. pers., Ct 3[4] (opp. אחז); fig., acc. (om.) מוּסָר, Pr 4[13] (opp. החזיק), צְדָקָה Jb 27[6] (opp. *id.*). **3.** *refrain*, c. מִן pers., =*let* one *alone* Ju 11[37] Dt 9[14], מִן of anger ψ 37[8]; c. ל pers. 1 S 11[3] 2 K 4[27]; acc. pers. Jb 7[19]; abs. *let alone*, i.e. do nothing, be quiet, 1 S 15[16] ψ 46[11] (cf. Weir in Dr[1 S 15, 16]).—Je 3[22] Jb 5[18] ψ 60[4] v. רָפָא. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְרַפִּיתָ Pr 24[10] *hast shewn thyself slack*; *Pt.* מִתְרַפֶּה 18[9] *one shewing himself slack*, pl. מִתְרַפִּים Jos 18[3].—Vid. also רָפָא *heal*.

†רָפֶה **adj. slack**;—abs. יר, of people, Nu 13[13] (J); cstr. רְפֵה יָדַיִם 2 S 17[2], i.e. weak (‖ יְגֵעַ); fpl. יְדַיִם רָפוֹת, fig. of discouragement and fear Is 35[3] Jb 4[3]. Cf. ✓**Qal 2**.

†[רִפְיוֹן Ges[§ 85u], or רִפְיֹן Sta[§ 296d] cf. Kö[II. 154]] **n.[m.] sinking**;—cstr. רִפְיוֹן יָדַיִם Je 47[3] *sinking of hands*, fig. of helpless terror.

†II. רָפָה, II. רָפָא as **n.pr.m.**, alw. c. art. **Hā-Rāphā** (perh. der. fr. n.pr.gent. II. רְפָאִים, q.v.);—הָרָפָה 2 S 21[16.18], c. prep. לָהָ֫ v[20.22]= לְהָרָפָא 1 Ch 20[6.8];—only as parent, בִּילִידֵי הָר׳ 2 S 21[16.18] (=מִילִידֵי הָרְפָאִים 1 Ch 20[4]); יֻלַּד לָהָר׳ v[20.22] ‖ 1 Ch 20[6.8].—I. רָפָה v. sub רָפָא.

†I. רְפָאִים **n.m.**[Jb 26, 5] **pl. shades, ghosts** (by most connected with above ✓, as *sunken, powerless, ones*, Sta[G. I. 420]; Ph. רפאם);—Wisd. Lit. and late, name of dead in She'ôl, c. art. הָר׳ Jb 26[5], elsewhere nearly = n.pr.: ר׳ Is 14[9] (in She'ôl), 26[14] (‖ מֵתִים), ψ 88[11] (‖ *id.*), Pr 2[18] (‖ מֵתִים), 9[18] (in שְׁאוֹל עִמְקֵי, קְהַל רְפָאִים), 21[16]; of righteous Isr. Is 26[19] *earth shall cast forth* ר׳ (‖ מֵתַיִךְ).

†II. רְפָאִים **n.pr.gent.** old race of giants (perh.=I. ר׳, as extinct and *powerless*; v. esp. WRS in Dr[Dt 2, 11]; or as shadowy, vaguely known, Schwally[ZAW xviii (1898), 127 ff.] v. also Sta[l. c.]);—ancient inhab. of Canaan [W. of Jordan ?], Gn 15[20] Jos 17[15] (JE), cf. 1 Ch 20[4] (v. II. רָפָה supr.); hence עֵמֶק ר׳, plain S. of Jerus. 2 S 5[18.22] 23[13] 1 Ch 11[15] 14[9] Is 17[5] Jos 15[8] 18[16] (P); ר׳ E. of Jordan Dt 2[11] (‖ עֲנָקִים; tall, cf. v[10]), v[20] (‖ *id.*; tall;= Zamzummim); in Bashan, Gn 14[5], Og the last of them Dt 3[11] (of huge size), Jos 12[4] 13[12] (D); אֶרֶץ ר׳ Dt 2[20] 3[13]. Ⓖ Ραφαειν[μ]; *οἱ γίγαντες* Gn 14[5]+4 t.; *τῶν Τιτάνων* 2 S 5[18.22]+(ⒼL) 23[13].

רִפְדוֹת v. רִיפָה sub רוף.

†רַפַּח **n.pr.m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7[25], Ραφη[α].

רִפָיָה **n.pr.m.** v. sub רפא. רִפְיוֹן v. רפה.

†רָפַס, רָפַשׂ **vb. stamp, tread, foul by stamping, treading** (NH רָפַס *tread*, Syr. ܪܦܣ; cf. Ar. رَفَسَ *kick*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. וְתִרְפֹּס Ez 32[2], c. acc. rivers; 2 mpl. תִּרְפְּשׁוּן 34[18]. **Niph.** *Pt.* מַעְיָן נִרְפָּשׁ Pr 25[26] *a fountain befouled*. **Hithp.** (*stamp oneself down*, then fig.), *Imv.* ms. הִתְרַפֵּס Pr 6[3] *humble thyself*, become a suppliant (RV[m] Toy *bestir thyself*, as conject.); *Pt.* מִתְרַפֵּס בְּרַצֵּי כָסֶף ψ 68[31] *stamping, trampling, down pieces of silver* (?), obscure and prob. crpt., see conjj. in Bae al. and פַּתְרֹס supr., ad fin.

†[מִרְפָּשׂ ?] **n.[m.]** (water) **befouled** (by trampling);—cstr. מִרְפַּשׂ רַגְלֵיכֶם Ez 34[19].

†[רַפְסָדָה] **n.[f.]** raft (etym. dub.; NH once רַפְסוּדוֹת *bench* or *stool* on which feet rest);—pl. רַפְסֹדוֹת 2 Ch 2[16] (late ‖ for הֹבָרוֹת 1 K 5[23]).

†[רָפַף] **vb. Pō.** shake, rock (Aram. רְפַף, אַפ *move gently*; Ar. رَفَّ *quiver, flash, throb*; also NH רִפְרֵף *flutter*, Ar. رَفْرَفَ *flutter, flap wings*);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. עַמּוּדֵי שָׁמַיִם יְרוֹפָפוּ Jb 26[11].

†[רָפַק] **vb. Hithp. support oneself, lean** (Eth. ፈፈቀ: *reclinare, accumbere* ad mensam; cf. Ar. رَفَقَ *be gentle, bind camel's arm to prevent going quickly*; مِرْفَقٌ, NH מַרְפֵּק, JAram. מַרְפְּקָא, *elbow*);—*Pt.* f. מִתְרַפֶּקֶת Ct 8[5] (c. עַל pers.).

רפס v. רפש.

רפש (✓of foll.; NH רָפַשׂ = BH; Schulthess[71 f.] cp. Ar. رَفَثَ *talk* or *act obscenely*, and a Syr. ܪܦܬ *slag, refuse* (not in PS Brock al.)).

†רֶפֶשׂ **n.[m.]** mire;—Is 57[20] (+טִיט).

†[רֶפֶת] **n.[m.]** appar. **stable, stall** (NH *id.*; ✓dub.; Thes fr. רפה, cf. Ar. رَفٌّ *enclosure for sheep and goats*, but no satisfactory meaning of רפה known);—pl. רְפָתִים Hb 3[17] (for cattle).

רץ v. רוץ. [רַץ] v. רצץ.

†[רָצָא] **vb.** si vera l., ‖ form of רוּץ *run*, *Inf. abs.* רָצוֹא Ez 1[14], but rd. יָצוֹא (יָצָא) Hi-Sm Co Toy, cf. Krae Berthol al.; Ⓖ om. verse and most mod. think interpol.—Vid. also רצה.

†[רָצַד] **vb. Pi.** watch stealthily, or with envious hostility (Ar. رَصَدَ *watch* or *wait* (oft. *lie*

in wait) *for*; יִרְצֶה Ecclus 14[22] *observe stealthily*, so once Aram. רְצַד Levy[NHWB IV. 464]);—only *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּרְצָדוּן ψ 68[17] (fig. of mts., c. acc.).

†רָצָה vb. be pleased with, accept favourably (NH *id., will, be willing*; Ar. رَضِيَ (orig. و) *be well pleased with*, Nö[ZMG IIv (1900), 155]; Sab. רצו *favour* CIS[IV, no. 77, 9 al.], cf. Hom[Südar. Chrest. 123], רצים *good, acceptable*, CIS[IV, no. 73, 9. al.], of a coin, *good*, Id[Ib. no. 21, 5]; Aram. רְעָא, נְעֵא *have pleasure in*, cf. II. רָעָה supr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר Ec 9[7]; sf. רָצָם Je 14[10]; 1 s. וְרָצִאתִי Ez 43[27] consec. (metapl. Ges[§ 75 rr]; Aramaism, Krae; but Co וְרָצִיתִי), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְצֶה ψ 147[10]+, sf. יִרְצָךְ Mal 1[8]; 3 fs. juss. תֵּרֵן Lv 26[43]; 3 fpl. תִּרְצֶנָה Pr 23[26] Kt (< Qr תִּצֹּרְנָה, √נצר, cf. Toy), etc.; *Imv.* רְצֵה ψ 40[14] 119[108]; *Inf. cstr.* רְצוֹת Pr 16[7] ψ 77[8], etc.; *Pt.* רוֹצֶה 147[11] 149[4], sf. רֹצְמ Je 14[12]; pass. רָצוּי Est 10[3], cstr. רְצוּי Dt 33[24];—**1.** *be pleased with, favourable to*: **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Is 42[1] ψ 44[4] 147[11] Jb 33[26]; c. acc. rei ψ 85[2] 1 Ch 29[17] Pr 16[7] Ec 9[7]; c. ב pers. ψ 149[4]; ב rei 147[10] Hg 1[8]; abs. ψ 77[8]. **b.** of men: c. acc. pers., subj. father Mal 1[8], ‖ אהב Pr 3[12]; of brother Gn 33[10] (JE), monarch 2 Ch 10[7]; c. acc. rei ψ 62[5] 102[15] Jb 14[6] Pr 23[26] (but v. supr.); c. בְּ rei 1 Ch 29[3] ψ 49[14]; עִם pers. Jb 34[9] ψ 50[18]; pt. pass. רָצוּי *favoured, acceptable to* Dt 33[24] (poem), Est 10[3]. **2.** *accept*: of God, c. acc. pers., sacrificing, 2 S 24[23] Ho 8[13] Je 14[10.12] Ez 20[40.41] 43[27]; c. acc. of sacrifice Dt 33[11] Mal 1[10.13] ψ 51[18] 119[108]; c. בְּ of sacrifice Mi 6[7]; abs. Am 5[22]. **3.** *be pleased*: **a.** *determined*, c. inf. ψ 40[14]. **b.** c. ב pers. 1 Ch 28[4]. **4.** *make acceptable, satisfy* (by paying off debt), subj. land, paying off its sabbaths (Di Dr al. *accept*, be satisfied with [in payment]) Lv 26[34.43] 2 Ch 36[21], c. acc. of guilt incurred (עָוֹן) Lv 26[41.43] (< point all these as **Hiph.**, so SS Gerber). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְצָה Lv 1[4] Is 40[2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרָצֶה Lv 7[18]+, etc.;—**1.** pass. of **Qal 2**, *be accepted*, of sacrifices, c. ל pers., Lv 1[4] 22[25]; c. ל of sacrifice 22[23.27]; abs. 7[18] 19[7]. **2.** pass. of **Qal 4**: נִרְצָה עֲוֹנָהּ Is 40[2] *her punishment is accepted* (as satisfactory). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרַצּוּ Jb 20[10], c. acc. דַּלִּים *seek the favour of the poor* (but Bu SS Gerber from רצץ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְהִרְצָת (Ges[§ 75 m]) consec. Lv 26[34] *the land shall pay off her sabbaths* (acc.), cf. **Qal 4**. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְרַצֶּה 1 S 29[4] with what *shall he make himself acceptable unto* (אֶל) his lord? + 3 mpl. יִתְרַצּוּ Ho 4[10] 𝔊 We Now (for MT יפרצו) *they shall* not *have delight*.

†רָצוֹן n.[m.] goodwill, favour, acceptance, will;—abs. ר Dt 33[23]+; cstr. רְצוֹן ψ 145[19]+; sf. רְצוֹנִי Is 60[10], רְצֹנוֹ Dn 8[4]+, etc.;—**1.** *goodwill, favour*: **a.** of God, Dt 33[16] Is 60[10] ψ 5[13] 30[6.8] 51[20] 89[18] 106[4] Pr 8[35] 12[2] 18[22]; עִם ר Is 49[8] ψ 69[14]; יוֹם ר Is 58[5]; שְׁנַת־ר Is 61[2]; ‖ בְּרָכָה Dt 33[23]; opp. תּוֹעֵבָה Pr 11[1.20] 12[22] 15[8]. **b.** of men: in gen. Pr 10[32] 11[27] 14[9]; of kings v[35] 16[13.15] 19[12]. **2.** *acceptance*, of persons, offering sacrifice, לרצון לפני יהוה Ex 28[38] (P); c. ל pers. *for acceptance for him before* ר; c. sf. pers. לרצנו Lv 1[3]; abbrev. לָרְצוֹן לָכֶם 22[20], לרצנכם 19[5] 22[19.29] 23[11], לרצון 22[21] Is 56[7] Je 6[20] ψ 19[15] (of words; cf. Ho 14[3]); על רצון Is 60[7] (read לִ, so Codd., v. Gi, also Du), רצון Mal 2[13]. **3.** *will, desire, pleasure*: **a.** of God, עשׂה ר *do* his *will* Ezr 10[11] ψ 40[9] 103[21] 143[10]. **b.** of man, עשׂה כרצונו *do according to his will*, exactly as he pleased, Dn 8[4] 11[3.16.36] Ne 9[24] Est 1[8] 9[5], cf. Ne 9[37]; *desire* ψ 145[16.19] 2 Ch 15[15]; = self-will Gn 49[6] (poem).

†תִּרְצָה n.pr.f. et **loc.** (*pleasure, beauty*);—**1. f.** daughter of Ṣelophehad of Gilead Nu 26[33] 27[1] 36[11] Jos 17[3]; Θερσα. **2. loc.** old Can. city Jos 12[24], early cap. of N. Isr. (until Omri) 1K 14[17] (תִּרְצָתָה), 15[21.33] 16[6.8.9.9.15.17.23], Θαρσα, usu. Θερσα; Menahem's base of operations 2 K 15[14.16] (Θαρσ(ε)ιλα v[14], Euseb[Onom. 263, 62, ed. Lag] cp. Θαρσιλα, village of Samaritans in Batanea, and Buhl[Geogr. 247] conj. *Tesîl*, 20 m. E. of Lake Gennesaret, but this too remote); in sim. of beauty (om. 𝔊) Ct 6[4] (‖ וְיִרוּשָׁלַם);—site not certain; conj. are: *Tallûza*, just N. of Mt. Ebal (Rob[BR III. 302 f.]), *Tayaṣir*, c. 10 m. further NE., > *et-Ṭire*, S. of Gerizim (see, on these, GASm[Geogr. 355] Buhl[Geogr. 203] Aglen[Hast. DB. s.v.]).

†רָצַח vb. murder, slay (NH (rare, also in deriv.) = BH; cf. Ar. رَضَخَ, رَضَحَ *break, bruise, crush*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָצַח Nu 35[27], וְרָצָחוֹ Dt 22[26]; 2 ms. (הָ)רָצַחְתָּ 1K 21[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְצַח Nu 35[30] Dt 4[42]; 2 ms. (-צַח) תִּרְצַח Ex 20[13] = Dt 5[17]; *Inf. abs.* רָצֹחַ Ho 4[2] Je 7[9]; *Pt. act.* רֹצֵחַ Dt 19[3]+, ר 4[42]+;—*murder, slay*, with premeditation, Ex 20[13](E) = Dt 5[17], Ho 4[2] Je 7[9] 1K 21[19] (all abs.); c. acc. pers. Dt 22[26], unawares Dt 4[42]; *slay* as avenger Nu 35[27.30] (P; ‖ הֲמִית v[19.21]); esp. pt. as subst. = *slayer, manslayer*, without intent, Dt 4[42] 19[3.4.6]; also in P: Nu 35[6.11.12.25.26.27.28] Jos 20[3.5.6] 21[13.21.27.32.26] (van d. H., Baer, v[38] Gi; all P); *murderer*, with intent, Nu 35[16.16.17.17.18.18.19.21.21.30.31];

also Jb 24[14]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֵרָצַח Pr 22[13] *I shall be slain;* *Pt.* fs. as adj. אִשָּׁה הַנִּרְצָחָה Ju 20[4] *the murdered woman.* **Pi.** (intens.) *murder, assassinate:* 3 mpl. יְרַצֵּחוּ Ho 6[9] (abs.), יְרַצְּחוּ ψ 94[6] (acc. pers., ‖ הָרְגוּ); ψ 62[4] v. infr.; *Pt.* מְרַצֵּחַ, as subst. 2 K 6[32] *murderer, assassin;* pl. מְרַצְּחִים Is 1[21] *assassins.* **Pu.** *Impf.*, 2 mpl. תְּרֻצָּחוּ ψ 62[4], so Baer Gi, van d. H. תְּרֻצָּחוּ, but Ben Napht. **Pi.** תְּרֹצְחוּ (Baer[143]), so Vrss Hup-Now De Che Bae al. *ye murder* (or *batter, shatter*).

†רֶצַח **n.**[**m.**] **shattering**;—בְּרֹ֣ב בְּעַצְמוֹתַ֑י ψ 42[11] *with a shattering in my bones,* fig. of effect of sneering words (Codd. כְּרֹ֣; Ol Gr Che We כְּרֶ֣קֶב); appar. *slaughter* Ez 21[27], but Ⓖ βοῇ (so ‖ תְּרוּעָה), Co רִנָּה, Houb (in Rosenm) צֶרַח, so Berthol Toy Krae.

†רְצִיָא **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7[39], Ρασ(ε)ια.

†רְצִין **n.pr.m.** **1.** king of Aram, Ahaz's time: 2 K 15[37] 16[5.6.9] Is 7[1.4.8] 8[6] 9[10]; Ρα(α)σ(σ)ων, Ρασειν.* **2.** Ezr 2[48]=Ne 7[50], Ρα(α)σων.

†רָצַע **vb. bore, pierce** (NH=BH; Ar. رَضَعَ *stab violently*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָצַע Ex 21[6] (E) he *shall pierce* his ear (acc., ב instr.).

†מַרְצֵעַ **n.**[**m.**] **boring-instrument, awl**;—abs. מ Ex 21[6] (E), Dt 15[17].

†I. [רָצַף] **vb. fit together, fit out,** si vera l. (Ecclus 43[8d] id. Pi. *pave* (fig.; si vera l.); As. *raṣâpu, join together, build;* Ar. رَصَفَ *join together,* cf. DHM[VOJ i. 30], Sab. רצף רצפם, Id[1b], Hal[JAS, 1872, Juin, 534]; Aram. רְצַף, רְצַפְתָּא, *arrange in a line;* cf. Aram. רְצִיפָא, NH רִצְפָּה, all = *pavement*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* תּוֹכוֹ רָצוּף אַהֲבָה Ct 3[10] *its interior fitted out* (?) *with love* (Gr al. הָבְנִי *ebony*).

†רִצְפָּה **n. f. pavement**; — abs. ר Ez 40[17.17]+, cstr. רִצְפַּת Est 1[6] (van d. H. רִצְפָּה, פַּת-);—*pavement,* in Ezek.'s temple, Ez 40[17.17.18.18] 42[3]; Sol.'s temple 2 Ch 7[3]; in a palace Est 1[6].

†מַרְצֶפֶת **n.f.** id.;—cstr. מ אֲבָנִים 2 K 16[17].

II. רצף (√ of foll.; prob. *glow,* cf. Ar. رَصَفَ *heated stone,* رَصَفَ *cauterize, roast;* Syr. رُحْفָא *bread baked in ashes* (coals), cf. Rob[BR i. 485, ii. 117, 262]).

†1. רִצְפָּה **n. f. glowing stone** (or **coal**) (We[Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (3) 88]);—ר abs. Is 6[6]; pl. עֲנֹת רְצָפִים 1 K 19[6] (cf. Syr. supr.).

†רָצֶף **n.pr.loc.** conquered by Assyr. (As. *Raṣappa,* COT[2 K 19,12] Schr[KGF 167] Dl[Pa 297]; prob. ='Ρησάφα Ptol[v. 18]);—2 K 19[12]=Is 37[12], Ραφε(ι)s, Ραφεθ; mod. *Ruṣâfa,* between Palmyra and the Euphrates Dl[l.c.] Peters[Nippur i. 105].

†II. רִצְפָּה **n.pr.f.** concubine of Saul, 2 S 3[7] 21[8.10.11], Ρεσφα.

רִצְפִּים v. 1. רִצְפָּה.

†[רָצַץ] **vb. crush** (NH=BH; Ar. رَضَّ *bruise, bray, crush;* Aram. רְעַע, רְעַץ *crush, shatter*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. רִצּוֹתָנִי 1 S 12[4]; 1 s. רִצּוֹתִי v[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרוּץ (Ges[§ 67 q]) Is 42[4] (Cod. Bab. יֵרוֹץ, Niph., so SS here and Ec 12[6a]), 3 fs. תָּרוּץ Ec 12[6a], 1 s. אָרֻץ ψ 18[30]=אָרוּץ 2 S 22[30] (v. רוּץ); *Pt. act.* fpl. רֹצְצוֹת Am 4[1]; *pass.* רָצוּץ Is 42[3]+, cstr. רְצוּץ Ho 5[11]; pl. רְצוּצִים Is 58[6];—*crush:* **1.** lit., **a.** *pt. pass.* in הַקָּנֶה הָרָצוּץ 2 K 18[21]=Is 36[6], Is 42[3] (all metaph. of weak pers.). **b.** impf. intrans. *get crushed* (rd. תָּרוּץ?), of bowl Ec 12[6a] (in metaph.). **2.** fig. *crush, oppress,* acc. pers. 1 S 12[3.4] Am 4[1]; pt. pass. Dt 28[33], as subst. *the oppressed* Is 58[6]; רְצוּץ מִשְׁפָּט Ho 5[11] (We Now רֹצֵץ, i.e. *suppressing judgment,* but dub.); intrans. *get crushed* (rd. יָרוּץ?), of servant of יי, under fig. of wick, Is 42[4] (+יְכֻהֶה) he shall not grow dim or *be crushed out.* **Niph.** *be crushed, broken:* *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנָרוּץ (Ges[§ 67 t]) Ec 12[6b] (of wheel at cistern); *Impf.* 2 ms. תֵּרוּץ Ez 29[7] (of Pharaoh as reed, cf. **Qal 1 a**); Jb 20[10] rd. perh. יֵרְצוּ (for יֵרָצוּ, v. רצה Pi.), *are crushed* (as) poor men, Bu, cf. Hoffm SS Gerber. —Is 42[4] Ec 12[6a] v. **Qal.** **Pi.** *crush in pieces:* **1.** lit. (in metaph.) *Pf.* 2 ms. רִצַּצְתָּ ψ 74[14] c. acc. rei. **2.** fig. = *grievously oppress,* 3 ms. רִצֵּץ Jb 20[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְרַצֵּץ מִן הָעָם 2 Ch 16[10]. **Pōʿel** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְרֹעֲצוּ Ju 10[8], acc. pers. (=**Pi. 2**; ‖ רעע; רצץ here perh. doublet, so GFM[Hpt], cf. Bu Now). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתָּרֶץ (Kö[1.352]; Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 181] thinks **Qal**) Ju 9[53] *she crushed his skull.* **Hiṯpōʿ.** recipr., *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְרֹעֲצוּ הַבָּנִים בְּקִרְבָּהּ (צ Gi) Gn 25[22] (J) *the children crushed one another within her.*

†[רֵץ] **n.**[**m.**] usu. **piece, bar** (?), in phr. מְתֻרַפַּם בְּרֵצֵי כֶסֶף ψ 68[31], but very obscure and dub.; Aq. Ⓥ *wheels;* Ⓖ Symm צֶרֶפִי; Che בְּבְצֵרֵי כסף, or בְּבֶצַע כ, or (JBL[xi (1892), 125]) בְּרֹצֵי כ (i.e. mercenaries); Pott We בְּרֹצֵי נָזָב; Du בְּרֹצֵי סְפַּךְ.

†II. מְרוּצָה **n.f.** crushing, oppression;—Je 22[17] (+הָעֹשֶׁק).

רַק v. I. רקק; רֵק v. ריק; רֹק v. II. רקק.

רָקַב [רָקָב] **vb.** rot (NH *id.;* Aram. רקב in deriv.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְקַב Is 40[20] (of tree); fig. שֵׁם רְשָׁעִים יִרְקָב Pr 10[7] (Krochm al. יִזְקַב *be cursed*, ✓קבב, cf. Toy).

†**רָקָב** **n.**[**m.**] **rottenness, decay** (always fig.);—ר׳ abs.; appar. of ravages of worm, in בֵּית יְהוּדָה, in fig. Ho 5[12] (‖ עָשׁ), cf. Jb 13[28] (‖ *id.*); elsewhere of decay of bones, *caries* (in fig.), ר׳ בְּעַצְמָי Hb 3[16] Pr 12[4], cstr. רְקַב עַצְמָי 14[30].

†**רָקָבוֹן** **n.**[**m.**] **id.**;—עֵץ ר׳ Jb 41[19] *wood of rottenness,* =*rotten wood* (in fig.).

†**רָקַד** **vb. skip about** (NH Pi. Hiph.= BH; so Aram. רְקַד Pa., ܪܩܕ Pa.; As. *raḳâdu, skip, dance;* Ar. رَقَدَ IX. *run with leaps and bounds,* رَقَدَانٌ *leaping up briskly*);—**Qal** *skip about, Pf.* 3 mpl. רָקְדוּ ψ 114[4] (of mts., כְּאֵילִים); *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּרְקְדוּ v[6] (id.; both of Sinai quaking at law-giving); *Inf.cstr.* עֵת רְקוֹד Ec 3[4] a time to mourn (סְפֹד), and *a time to skip about* (gaily). **Pi.** *dance, leap: Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרַקְּדוּ Is 13[21] (of שְׂעִירִים); יְרַקְּדוּן Jb 21[11] (of children; merrily), Jo 2[5] (of locusts); *Pt.* מְרַקֵּד 1 Ch 15[29] (of David; =מְכַרְכֵּר, מְפַזֵּז, in ‖ 2 S 6[14.16]); fs. מְרַקֶּדֶת Na 3[2] (of jolting chariots); in 2 S 6[21a] ins. אֲרַקֵּד *I will dance,* after לִפְנֵי י׳, ⑥ ThWe Dr Bu HPS (מְרַקֵּד). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיַּרְקִידֵם ψ 29[6] *he* (י׳) *made them skip* like calves (trees, by lightning).

רָקָה v. I. רקק. רָקוֹן v. II. רקק.

†**רָקַח** **vb. mix, or compound** oil, ointment (perh. denom.; in this case ✓ meaning unknown; NH has מִרְקַחַת *ointment;* Ph. רקח either *spice-mixer* (Bloch) or *spice-dealer* (Lzb); perh. akin to As. *rikḳu, spice,* Meissn[Suppl. 90], cf. *rikkê,* Dl[HWB 620]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְקַח Ex 30[34]; *Pt.* רֹקֵחַ v[25.35], ר׳ 37[29] Ec 10[1]; pl. cstr. רֹקְחֵי 1 Ch 9[30];—*mix, compound,* Ex 30[33] (P; בָּמֹהוּ, i.e. anything like the holy oil); pt. as subst. רֹקְחֵי הַמִּרְקַחַת 1 Ch 9[30] *compounders of the ointment;* as a professional name, *mixer, perfumer,* Ex 30[25.35] 37[29] Ec 10[1]. **Pu.** *Pt.* mpl. מְרֻקָּחִים 2 Ch 16[14] *mixed as ointment.* **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַרְקַח הַמְרַקְּחָה Ez 24[10] (‖ הָתֵם), as Imv., *spice the spicing* (?), i.e. spice (the meat) well, but very dub., Krae prop. הָרֵק הַמָּרָק *empty out the broth.*

†**רֶקַח** **n.**[**m.**] **spice**;—יֵין הָר׳ Ct 8[2] wine, (that is) *spice* (i.e. spiced wine).

†**רֹקַח** **n.**[**m.**] **spice-mixture, perfume**;—of holy oil, מִרְקַחַת מַעֲשֵׂה רוֹקֵחַ ר׳ Ex 30[25]; of incense, מַעֲשֵׂה רוֹקֵחַ ר׳ v[35].

†[רַקָּח] **n. m. ointment-maker, perfumer**;—only in phr. בֶּן־הָרַקָּחִים Ne 3[8], i.e. one of the perfumers, i.e. of that guild.

†[רַקָּחָה] **n.f.** (female) **ointment-maker, perfumer**;—pl. רַקָּחוֹת 1 S 8[13] (+ טַבָּחוֹת, אֹפוֹת).

†[רְקוּחַ] **n.**[**m.**] **perfumery**;—pl. sf. רְקֻחֶיהָ Is 57[9] *thy perfumeries, unguents.*

†[מֶרְקָח] **n.**[**m.**] **spice, perfume** (of cheeks); pl. מֶרְקָחִים Ct 5[13] (v. also מִגְדָּל **3**).

†**מֶרְקָחָה** **n.f. 1. ointment-pot,** in which ointment is compounded, Jb 41[23] (fig.). **2. spice-seasoning** (?); as acc. cogn. v. ✓ **Hiph.**

†**מִרְקַחַת** **n.f. 1. ointment-mixture. 2. ointment-pot** (?);—**1.** abs. לִקְחֵי הַמִּ׳ 1 Ch 9[30]; רֹקַח מִ׳ Ex 30[25]. **2.** בְּמִ׳ 2 Ch 16[14] *in an ointment-pot* (?), or *as an ointment-mixture.*

†[רָקַם] **vb. variegate** (NH *id.;* so Ar. رَقَمَ, Eth. ረቀመ; cf. ⲥⲁⲣⲕⲁⲙ, רִקְמָתָא *variegated cloth* or *skin,* Syr. ܪܩܡܬܐ *freckles*);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* רֹקֵם, as subst. *variegator,* worker (weaver) in colours, c. ב mater. Ex 38[23], ר׳ מְלֶאכֶת חָרָשׁ וְחֹשֵׁב וְר׳ 35[35]; esp. ר׳ מַעֲשֵׂה *variegator's work* 26[36] 27[16] 28[39] = 36[37] 38[18] 39[29] (all P; all c. mater. exc. 28[39]). **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. רֻקַּמְתִּי ψ 139[15] *I was skilfully wrought* (woven, ‖ סכך v[13]).

†**רִקְמָה** **n.f. variegated stuff** (woven or embroidered);—abs. ר׳ Ju 5[30]+; sf. רִקְמָתֵךְ Ez 16[18], תָּם- 26[16]; du. רִקְמָתַיִם Ju 5[30]; pl. רִקְמוֹת ψ 45[15];—(piece of) *variegated stuff,* Ju 5[30.30], for garments Ez 16[10.18] 27[16.24] ψ 45[15]; explicitly, בִּגְדֵי ר׳ Ez 16[18] 26[16]; ר׳ appar. =*variegated work* 27[7]; fig. of variegated plumage 17[3]; of variegated stone 1 Ch 29[2].

†**רֶקֶם** **n.pr. 1. m. a.** a king of Midian Nu 31[8] (Ροκομ), Jos 13[21] (Ροβοκ, A Ρκομ, ⑥ Ορκομ). **b.** a 'son' of Hebron 1 Ch 2[43.44], Ρεκομ, Ρκομ, Ρωκημ. **c.** name in Gilead 1 Ch 7[16], ⑥L Ρακαμ. **2. loc.** in Benj., Jos 18[27], Νακαν, A⑥L Ρεκεμ[ν].

†[רָקַע] **vb. beat, stamp, beat out, spread out** (NH *id.;* Hiph., Aram. רְקַע Aph., both *spread out,* and deriv.; Syr. ܪܩܥ *press down* (Lk 6[38] ⑤), *spread out,* also *consolidate;* Ar. رَقَعَ *patch, put on a patch, repair,* cf. Chr.-Pal. מרקעא *patch,* מרקעתא *swaddling-bands,* Schwally[Idiot. 90]; Ph. מרקע *platter,* or *bowl,* of gold CIS[I. 90, 1]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶרְקָעֵם 2 S

22[43] *I will stamp them down* (prob. gloss to אֲדַקֵּם preceding, cf. Bae[Ψ 18, 43]); *Imv.* רְקַע בְּרַגְלֶךָ Ez 6[11] *beat* (stamp) with thy foot, in token of contemptuous pleasure, cf. Da (‖ הַכֵּה בְכַפְּךָ); so *Inf. cstr.* sf. רַקְעֲךָ בְּרַגֶּל 25[6] (‖ מַחֲאַה יָד); *Pt. act.* as subst. cstr. (Ges[§ 65 d]) רֹקַע הָאָרֶץ (i.e. ׳י) *he that* (beateth out) *spreadeth out the earth* Is 42[5], רֹקַע הָאָ׳ 44[24], רוֹקַע הָאָ׳ ψ 136[6]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. בַּזָּהָב יְרַקְּעֶנּוּ Is 40[19] a goldsmith *with gold overlayeth it* (lit. *beateth it out*); 3 mpl. וַיְרַקְּעוּ אֶת־ פַּחֵי הַזָּהָב Ex 39[3] *they beat out the plates of gold*; sf. וַיְרַקְּעוּם צִפּוּי Nu 17[4] *they beat them out as plating*. **Pu.** *Pt.* בֶּסֶף מְרֻקָּע Je 10[9] *silver beaten out*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּרְקִיעַ עִמּוֹ לִשְׁחָקִים Jb 37[18] *canst thou make with* (=like) *him a spreading for clouds* (spread out clouds; cf. רָקִיעַ)?

†רָקִיעַ **n.m.** Gn 1, 6 **extended surface**, (solid) **expanse** (as if *beaten out*; cf. Jb 37[18]);—abs. ׳ר Ez 1[22]+, cstr. ׳ר Gn 1[14]+;—Ⓖ στερέωμα, 𝔙 *firmamentum*, cf. Syr. sub √ supr.;—**1.** (flat) *expanse* (as if of ice, cf. כְּעֵין הַקֶּרַח), as base, **support** (Wkl[Altor.Forsch.iv.347]) Ez 1[22.23.25] (gloss? cf. Co Toy), v[26] (supporting ׳י׳s throne) 10[1]. Hence (Co[Ez 1, 22]) **2.** the vault of heaven, or 'firmament,' regarded by Hebrews as solid, and supporting 'waters' above it, Gn 1[6.7.7.7.8] (called שָׁמַיִם; all P), ψ 19[2] (‖ הַשָּׁמַיִם), זֹהַר הָרָ׳ Dn 12[3]; also ׳ר הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 1[14.15.17], עַל־פְּנֵי ׳ר הַשׁ׳ v[20] (all P).*

†[רְקוּעַ] **n.** [**m.**] **expansion**;— pl. cstr. וְעָשׂוּ אֹתָם רִקְעֵי פַּחִים Nu 17[3] *expansions of plates*, i.e. they shall be beaten into *broad plates*.

I. רקק (√ of foll.; Ar. رَقَّ *be thin*, also fig. *be weak, slender, scanty*, etc.; Eth. ረቀቀ: *be thin*, ረቂቅ: *thin*; Syr. ܪܩ Pa. Aph. *make thin*, ܐܪܩ *thin*).

רַק †**1. adj. thin**;—fpl. רַקּוֹת, of kine, Gn 41[19.20.27] (‖ v[3.4] דַּקּוֹת). **2.**[109] **adv.** with restrictive force, **only, altogether, surely** (syn. אַךְ);—**a.** *only*, Gn 14[24] 41[40] רַק הַכִּסֵּא אֶגְדַּל מִמְּךָ *only* as regards the throne, etc., 47[22] רַק אַדְמַת הַכֹּהֲנִים לֹא קָנָה, 50[8] Ex 8[5] רַק בַּיְאֹר תִּשְׁאַרְנָה וְיָסֵר מֵעָלַי רַק הַמָּוֶת הַזֶּה *only* this death, Dt 2[35] (cf. 20[14] Jos 8[2.27]), 3[11] Ju 6[39] (cf. אַךְ *ib.* Gn 18[32] Ex 10[17]), 11[34] (circ. cl.) רַק הִיא יְחִידָה (there being) *only* she, an only one, 1 S 1[13] Am 3[2] רק אתכם ידעתי *only* you have I known, etc., Jb 1[15.16.17.19] וְאִמָּלְטָה רַק אֲנִי לְבַדִּי I *only*, ψ 91[8]+ oft. Once strengthening אַךְ, †Nu 12[2] ׳ה הֲרַק אַךְ־בְּמֹשֶׁה דִּבֶּר. And separated (as sts. in English) from the word actually emphasized, Pr 13[10] רַק בְּזָדוֹן יִתֵּן מַצָּה by pride there *only* cometh [נָתַן **1 z**] contention. **b.** prefixed to *sentences*, to add a limitation on sthg. previously expressed (or implied), Gn 19[8] *only* to these men do nothing, 24[8] רַק אֶת־בְּנִי לֹא־תָשֵׁב הֵנָּה, Ex 8[24] I will let you go . . ., *only* go not far, v[25] Nu 20[19] *only*—it is nothing—let me pass through on my feet (cf. Dt 2[28]); esp. in Deut. writers, as Dt 10[15] 12[15] 20[16] 1 K 3[2.3] (cf. 2 K 12[4] 14[4] 15[4.35]), 8[19] 11[13] 15[14.23] 2 K 3[2] (cf. 14[3] 17[2]), etc., Is 4[1]; emphasizing a command, Dt 4[9] 12[16.23] Jos 1[7.18] 6[18] 13[6] 22[5] (all D[2]). **c.** emphasizing single words, esp. adjj., *only*=*nought but, altogether*, Gn 6[5] יֵצֶר מַחְשְׁבוֹת לִבּוֹ רַק רַע is *only* evil, i.e. *exclusively* evil, *nought but* evil, Gn 26[29] עָשִׂינוּ עִמָּךְ רַק טוֹב *nothing but* good, Dt 28[33] וְהָיִיתָ רַק עָשׁוּק, Is 28[19] רַק זְוָעָה it shall be *nought but* terror to, etc., 1 K 14[8] (cf. אַךְ **2 b** β); sq. an adv. Dt 28[13] וְהָיִיתָ רַק לְמַעְלָה above *only*; sq. a vb., Ju 14[16] thou dost *but* hate me. †**d.** after a neg., *save, except* (syn. כִּי אִם **2 a**), 1 K 8[9] (=2 Ch 5[10]) אֵין בָּאָרוֹן רַק שְׁנֵי לֻחוֹת הָאֲבָנִים, 15[5] 22[16] (=2 Ch 18[15]), 2 K 17[18]. †**e.** with an affirmative, asseverative force, *only, altogether*=*surely*, Gn 20[11] רַק אֵין יִרְאַת אלהים במקום הזה, Dt 4[6] (so EV; but Ges populus *mere* sapiens, so Di), 1 K 21[25] 2 Ch 28[10] ψ 32[6] רַק לְשֶׁטֶף מים רבים אליו לֹא יַגִּיעוּ. †**f.** רַק אִם (רַק prefixed for emph.) *if only, provided only*, Dt 15[5] רַק אִם שָׁמוֹעַ תִּשְׁמַע וג׳, 1 K 8[25] (=2 Ch 6[16]) רַק אִם יִשְׁמְרוּ בניך דרכם ללכת וג׳, 2 K 21[8] (=2 Ch 33[8]).

†רָקִיק **n.m.** a **thin cake**, (RV) **wafer** (cf. Ar. رُقَاقَةٌ *a thin round cake of bread*), always of unleavened bread: Ex 29[23]=Lv 8[26] ר׳ אֶחָד, רְקִיקֵי מַצּוֹת Nu 6[19], רְקִיק מַצָּה אֶחָד Ex 29[2] Lv 2[4] 7[12] Nu 6[15] (all P), 1 Ch 23[29].—Ⓖ λάγανον.

†רַקָּה **n.f.** the **temple** (of the head): Ju 4[21] וּמַחְצָה וְחָלְפָה רַקָּתוֹ, v[22] 5[26] וַתִּתְקַע הַיָּתֵד בְּרַקָּתוֹ, Ct 4[3]=6[7] כְּפֶלַח הָרִמּוֹן רַקָּתֵךְ.

II. [רָקַק] **vb. spit** (NH, Aram. רְקַק, all=BH);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֹק Lv 15[8], c. ב of pers. spit upon.—Cf. יָרַק.

†רֹק **n.**[**m.**] **spittle**;—abs. ׳ר Is 50[6] Jb 30[10] (both of contemptuous spitting); sf. רֻקִּי 7[19] while I swallow (בָּלַע) *my spittle*, i.e. for the briefest time.

†רַקּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, הָר׳ Jos 19[46], prob. doublet of הַיַּרְקוֹן, om. Ⓖ Benn Steuern, cf. Di.

†רַקַּת **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Jos 19[35]; 𝔊 (Ομαθα) δακεθ, A Ρεκκαθ, 𝔊L Ρακκαθ; a Jewish trad. identified with Tiberias, Talm[Jer. Megilla 2 b] Nbr[Geogr. 208 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 226] GASm[Geogr. 447].

רֹשׁ v. רוּשׁ.

רשׁה (√ of foll.; cf. NH Hiph. *permit*, Hoph. Ecclus 3[22]; JAram. רְשָׁא *have power*, Aph. *permit*; OAram. רשי *cause, occasion*, Lzb[370], Nab. *allowed*, Id[1b.]; Syr. ܐܫܪ is usu. *blame*; As. *rašû, possess, râšû, creditor*; Ar. (و)رَسَا *be firm*, IV. *make firm*; Eth. ፀሰየ: *set, put in, place over, prepare*, etc.; Sab. רשו *servant* of deity JHMordtm[ZMG xxx (1876), 31 f.]).

†רְשִׁיוֹן **n.[m.]permission**;—cstr. רִשְׁיוֹן Ezr 3[7].

רִשְׁיֹת v. רֵאשִׁית sub ראשׁ.

†[רָשַׁם] **vb. inscribe, note** (NH *id.*; so Aram. רְשַׁם, ܪܫܡ; Ar. رسم is loan-word Nö[ZMG xxix (1875), 327] Frä[137. 250]);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* c. art. as subst. הָרְשׁוּם בִּכְתָב אֱמֶת Dn 10[21] *that which is inscribed in the writing of truth.*

רשׁע (√ of foll.; opp. צדק; cf. Ar. رَسَغَ *be loose* (of limbs) Kam Frey; whence perh. *be* (*disjointed*), *ill regulated, abnormal, wicked*; NH רָשָׁע *criminal*, רִשְׁעָה *crime*, vb. Hiph. (denom.) *declare guilty*; Aram. רְשַׁע *be wicked*, ܐܬܪܫܥ Aph. *do wickedly*, and deriv.; Eth. ፈሰዐ: usu. *forget*, less oft. *err, be wicked*, ፈሲዐ: *wicked* (loan-word fr. Syr. ܐܬܪܫܥ Schwally[ZMG lii (1898), 135]).

רָשָׁע **adj. wicked, criminal**;—abs. רָ Gn 18[23]+; pl. רְשָׁעִים Is 13[11]+; cstr. רִשְׁעֵי ψ 75[9] +3 t.; fs. רְשָׁעָה Ez 3[18] (del. Co), v[19] (רָשָׁע Co);—†**1.** usu. as subst., *one guilty of crime*, deserving punishment; sts. also *wicked*; opp. צַדִּיק; רָשָׁע Ex 2[13] 23[1] (E), Dt 25[2] Pr 17[23] 18[5] 25[5] Jb 9[22.24]; coll. Gn 18[23.25.25] (J) Mi 6[10] Pr 3[33] 28[4], רשׁעים 1 S 24[14] Je 5[26] Pr 19[28] 20[26] 29[12], אנשׁים רשׁעים 2 S 4[11] (murderers), רָשָׁע לָמוּת Nu 35[31] (P) *guilty of death*, רָ מוֹשֵׁל Pr 28[15], cf. 29[2], הַצְדִּיק רָ Ex 23[7] (E) Is 5[23] Pr 17[15]; הָרְשִׁיעַ רָ Dt 25[1] 1 K 8[32]= 2 Ch 6[23]; השׁיב לְרָשָׁע 2 Ch 6[23]; אמר לרָ צַדִּיק Pr 24[24]. **2.** *guilty of hostility* to God or his people, *wicked enemies*: רשׁע sg. ψ 17[13] + **6 t.** ψψ, Is 26[10]; coll. ψ 9[6.17] 10[2] +6 t. ψψ, Is 11[4] Hb 3[13]; רשׁעים ψ 3[8] 7[10] 9[18] +5 t. ψψ, Is 48[22] 57[20.21] Je 25[31] Ez 21[34] Mal 3[21] (+(poss.) other cases; often hard to decide); specif. of Pharaoh Ex 9[27] (J), Babylon Is 13[11] 14[5], Chaldeans Hb 1[4.13]; ‖ שׂנאי יהוה 2 Ch 19[2]. **3.** *guilty of sin*, against either God or man, *wicked*: האנשׁים הרשׁעים Nu 16[26] (J, rebellious Korahites), Mal 3[18] (not serving יְ), opp. צַדִּיק; sg. indiv. Ez 3[18.18] 21[30] 33[8.8] ψ 11[5] 32[10] Pr 9[7]+; coll. Is 3[11] Jb 34[18] 36[6.17]; pl. רשׁעים Is 53[9] Je 23[19]=30[23], Zp 1[3] ψ 26[5] Pr 10[3] Ec 8[10]+; ‖ חסידים 1 S 2[9] (poem), ψ 12[9] 50[16] 97[10] 145[20]; ‖ עֹזְבֵי תוֹרָתֶךָ 119[53], cf. v[61], +; †אדם רָ Pr 11[7] Jb 20[29] 27[13]; איש רָ Pr 21[29]; מלאך רָ 13[17]; זֵרַע רשׁעים ψ 37[28]; †עֲצַת רשׁעים 1[1] Jb 10[3] 21[16] 22[18]; †דֶּרֶךְ רשׁעים Je 12[1] ψ 1[6] 146[9] Pr 4[19] 12[26]; מַדְרְכוֹ דֶּרֶךְ רשׁע 15[9]; †רִשְׁעֵי (ה)ארץ הַרְשָׁעָה Ez 3[18.19] (but v. Co, supr.); ψ 75[9] 101[8] 119[119] Ez 7[21] (𝔊 Co עריצי).—רָשָׁע is rare before exile; chiefly Ez ψψ WisdLit.

†רֶשַׁע **n.m.**[1 S 24, 14] **wickedness**;—abs. רֶ Mi 6[10]+, רֶשַׁע Ec 3[16]; cstr. (perh.) רֶשַׁע 7[25]; sf. רִשְׁעוֹ Dt 9[27]+, etc.;—**1.** *wickedness*, as violence and crime against civil law Ec 3[16.16]; אֶגְרֹף רָ Is 58[4] *fist of wickedness*; חַרְצֻבּוֹת רָ v[6]; לֶחֶם רָ Pr 4[17]; מַטֵּה רָ Ez 7[11]; מֹאזְנֵי רָ Mi 6[11]; אֹצְרוֹת רָ v[10], cf. Pr 10[2]; בְּרֶשַׁע ψ 141[4] Pr 12[3]; עשׂות רָ 16[12]; מֵרְשָׁעִים יֵצֵא רָ 1 S 24[14] (proverb). **2.** *wickedness* of enemies: of Egypt Ez 31[11] (dub. Co; gloss Toy); שֶׁבֶט הרשׁ ψ 125[3] (𝔊 SS רָשַׁע). **3.** *wickedness*, in ethical relations: ‖ חטאת Dt 9[27] (D[2]); ‖ עון Je 14[20]; ‖ עולה Ho 10[13]; opp. צֶדֶק ψ 45[8], אֱמֶת Pr 8[7]; v. also ψ 5[5] 10[15] Jb 34[10] 35[8] Ec 7[25] 8[8]; אַנְשֵׁי רָ Jb 34[8]; שׂוּב אָהֳלֵי רָ ψ 84[11]; מֵרִשְׁעוֹ Ez 3[19] 33[12] (v. רִשְׁעָה **3**).

†[רָשַׁע] **vb. denom.** be wicked, act wickedly;—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. רָשַׁעְתִּי 2 S 22[22]+, רָשָׁעְנוּ 1 K 8[47]+; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּרְשַׁע Ec 7[17]; 1 s. אֶרְשַׁע Jb 9[29] 10[7];—**1.** *be wicked, act wickedly*, 1 K 8[47]=2 Ch 6[37], Dn 9[15] Ec 7[17]; +מֵאֱלֹהָי 2 S 22[22] (*in departing*) *from my God*=ψ 18[22]. **2.** *be guilty*, Jb 9[29] 10[7.15]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְשִׁיעַ 2 Ch 20[35]; 3 mpl. הִרְשִׁיעוּ Dt 25[1] Dn 12[10]; 1 pl. הִרְשַׁעְנוּ 9[5], etc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְשִׁיעַ Pr 12[2]+; יַרְשַׁע Jb 34[29]; 3 mpl. יַרְשִׁיעֻן Ex 22[8], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַרְשִׁיעַ 1 K 8[32] 2 Ch 22[3]; *Pt.* מַרְשִׁיעַ Pr 17[15]; pl. cstr. מַרְשִׁיעֵי Dn 11[32];—**1.** *condemn as guilty*, in civil relations, c. acc. Ex 22[8] (E) Dt 25[1] ψ 94[21] Jb 34[17] Pr 17[15]. **2.** *condemn as guilty*, in ethical and religious relations, c. acc. 1 K 8[32] Jb 9[20] 10[2] 15[6] 32[3] 40[8] ψ 37[33] Pr 12[2] Is 50[9] 54[17], abs. Jb 34[29]. **3.** *act wickedly* (late), in ethics and religion: Jb 34[12] (denied of יְ), Ne 9[33] Dn 12[10] 2 Ch 22[3]; ‖ חטא ψ 106[6] Dn 9[5]; הרשׁיע לעשׂות 2 Ch 20[35]; מַרְשִׁיעֵי בְרִית Dn 11[32].—יַרְשִׁיעַ 1 S 14[47] read יִרְשַׁע 𝔊 Capp We Dr Bu HPS.

†רִשְׁעָה **n.f. wickedness**;—abs. ר׳ Is 9[17]+; cstr. רִשְׁעַת Dt 9[4]+; sf. רִשְׁעָתוֹ Dt 25[2]+;—**1.** *wickedness* in civil relations, Dt 25[2] Pr 13[6] Is 9[17]; בִּרְשָׁעָתוֹ יִפֹּל רָשָׁע Pr 11[5]. **2.** *wickedness* of enemies, גְּבוּל ר׳ Mal 1[4] (Edom); זאת הר׳ Zc 5[8] (personif.); לְרִשְׁעָה Ez 5[6] (del. Co); רִשְׁעַת הגוים Dt 9[4.5]. **3.** *wickedness*, ethical and religious, עשׂה ר׳ Mal 3[15.19], שׁוּב מֵרִשְׁעָתוֹ Ez 18[27] 33[19]; רִשְׁעָה (הָ)רִשְׁעַת 18[20] 33[12].

†מִרְשַׁעַת **n.f. wickedness**;—abs. הַמ׳ 2 Ch 24[7] Athaliah *the* (embodied) *wickedness*.

רִשְׁעָתַיִם v. ר׳ כּוּשַׁן p. 469.

רשׁף (√ of foll.; Sam. ⱱⱱⱱⱱ *irritavit, incendit*; NH רֶשֶׁף *flame*, Ecclus 43[17c] רשׁף *lightning-flame* (? si vera l.); JAram. רִשְׁפָּא *flame*; רשׁף as n. pr. div. in OAram. and Ph. Lzb[154. 370] Pietschm[Phön. 150 ff.] EMey[ZMG xxxi (1877), 719] Nö[ib. xlii (1888), 473] Spiegelberg[ZA xiii (1898), 121] Lzb[ib. 328] WMM[As. u. Eur. 311 ff.] GACooke[Inscr. 56 f.]).

†I. רֶשֶׁף **n.m.**[Hb 3, 5] flame, fire-bolt;—abs. ר׳ Dt 32[24]+; pl. רְשָׁפִים ψ 78[48], cstr. רִשְׁפֵי 76[4], רִשְׁפֵי Ct 8[6]; sf. רִשְׁפֶיהָ v[6];—**1.** *flame*: ר׳ ר׳ אֵשׁ Ct 8[6] *its flames* (sc. of קִנְאָה, אַהֲבָה) *are flames of fire*; בְּנֵי ר׳ Jb 5[7]=*sparks*; ר׳=pointed *flame* of lightning ψ 78[48] (‖ בָּרָד); קֶשֶׁת ר׳ 76[4] sharp *flames of the bow*, fig. for arrows. **2.** *fire-bolt* of יי, bringing pestilence and death, Dt 32[24] (cf. Dr; ‖ קֶטֶב מְרִירִי), Hb 3[5] (‖ דֶּבֶר).

†II. רֶשֶׁף **n.pr.m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7[25]; Σαραφ, A Ρασεφ, ⊕L Ρασηφ.

†[רָשַׁשׁ] **vb. Pō'ēl beat down, shatter** (Syr. ⱱⱱⱱ *bruise, grind*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְרֹשֵׁשׁ Je 5[17] one *shall beat down* thy fortified cities. **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 pl. רֻשַּׁשְׁנוּ Mal 1[4] *we are beaten down*.

רֶשֶׁת *net*, v. ירשׁ.

†[רָתַח] **vb. boil** (NH *id.*; Ecclus 43[3] Hiph. *make hot*; Aram. רְתַח, ⱱⱱⱱ *boil*);—**Pi.** *Imv.* ms. רַתֵּחַ causat. Ez 24[5] *cause to boil*, bring to boiling, c. acc. rei. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. רֻתְּחוּ Jb 30[27] my bowels *have been made to boil* without quiet (fig. of violent emotion). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַתֵּחַ בַּפִּיר מְצוּלָה Jb 41[23] *he* (the crocod.) *maketh the depth boil like the pot*.

†[רֶתַח] **n.[m.] boiling**;—pl. sf. רְתָחֶיהָ Ez 24[5], as acc. cogn. *cause its boilings to boil*, make it boil vigorously; but rd. נְתָחֶיהָ Hi-Sm Co Da (poss.) and all mod. (cf. v[4.6]; ‖ עצמים).

†[רָתַם] **vb. bind, attach** (cf. Ar. رَتِيمَةٌ thread bound to finger as reminder);—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. רְתֹם הַמַּרְכֶּבָה לָרֶכֶשׁ Mi 1[13].

†רֹתֶם **n.m.** 1 K 19, 5 a kind of broom-shrub, **broom-plant, retem** (NH *id.*; Ar. رَتَمٌ (on form Lag[BN 152]); ⅋ ריתמא, all = BH);—abs. ר׳ אֶחָד 1 K 19[5], ר׳ אחת v[4] Kt (אֶחָד Qr); pl. שֹׁרֶשׁ רְתָמִים לַחְמָם Jb 30[4] (on text v. Bu Che[Infr.]); גַּחֲלֵי רְתָמִים ψ 120[4], Rob[BR i. 84, 203, 205, 500] Löw[No. 313] Post[Hastings, DB, 'Juniper'] Che[Ency. Bib. 'Juniper'].

†רִתְמָה **n.pr.loc.** station in wilderness, Nu 33[18.19]; Ραθαμα, ⊕L Ραμαθα.

†[רָתַק] **vb. bind** (Ar. رَتَقَ *close up* and *repair, sew up*; Talm. רִיתְקָא *fenced enclosure*);—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. רֻתְּקוּ בַּזִּקִּים Na 3[10] her great ones *were bound with fetters*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרָתֵק Ec 12[6] Qr (ירחק Kt), from context = *be snapped, broken*; read prob. יִנָּתֵק (Pfannkuche Thes and mod.).

†[רְתָקָה] **n.[f.] chain** (?);—pl. cstr. רִתְקוֹת בֶּסֶף Is 40[19].

†רַתּוֹק **n.[m.] chain** (on form Lag[BN 89]);—abs. עֲשֵׂה הָר׳ Ez 7[23], i.e. for captives, but very dub.; Co עָרֹה וּבָקוֹק, Krae עִשֵּׂי הַבַּתּוֹק (ב׳=As. *butâku, obstruction*); hence perh. also pl. cstr. רַתּוּקוֹת זָהָב 1 K 6[21] Qr (Kt רתיקות), *chains of gold* before the דְּבִיר in temple.

רתיקות, רַתּוּקוֹת v. foregoing.

רתת (√ of foll.; NH רָתַת, Aram. רְתַת, ⱱⱱⱱ, all *tremble*; cf. רטט).

†רִתֵּת **n.[m.] trembling** (on form Lag[BN 176] Ba[§ 7 b]);—ר׳ Ho 13[1] (si vera l.) *when Ephr. spoke trembling* (AV Che al.); Ew al. *spoke terror*; Hi Ke RV *spoke*, there was *trembling*; text dub. (v. Now).

שׁ

שׁ *Sin*, 21st letter (with שׂ, q.v.).

שׁאר (✓of foll.; vb. unknown; cf. NH שְׂאוֹר, סְאוֹר; JAram. סְיאוֹרָא, all *leaven*).

†**שְׂאֹר** **n.m.** Ex 12, 19 **leaven**;—abs. שׂ Ex 13⁷ (J), Dt 16⁴ (D), Ex 12¹⁵.¹⁹ Lv 2¹¹ (all P).

שָׂאָה v. נשׂא. **שָׂב** v. שׂוּב.

שׂבך (✓of foll.; *interweave;* NH סָבַךְ, der. spec., שְׂבָכָה *hair-net*, etc.; Ar. سَبَكَ *insert, interweave;* Syr. ܣܟ *rush in, adhere, embrace, be mixed* with, ܣܟܟܐ *velum reticulatum;* cf. As. *šabikû, headdress*, Dl HWB 633).

†**שׂוֹבֶךְ** **n.**[**m.**] **network** of boughs;—cstr. שׂ הָאֵלָה 2 S 18⁹.

†**שְׂבָכָה** **n.f.** **lattice-work, network**;—abs. ר 1 K 7¹⁸+, pl. שְׂבָכוֹת v⁴¹+, שְׂבָכִים v¹⁷;—**1.** prob. window-*lattice* 2 K 1². **2.** net-ornament on pillars, 1 K 7¹⁷.¹⁷ (om. 𝔊 Kit Benz),* v¹⁸.²⁰ (crpt., (cf. Kit Benz), v⁴¹.⁴².⁴² 2 Ch 4¹².¹³.¹³ 2 K 25¹⁷.¹⁷ ‖ Je 52²².²³. **3.** *network, toils*, for catching animals (fig.) Jb 18⁸ (+רֶשֶׁת, פַּח, צְמִים).

שְׂבָכִים v. שְׂבָכָה.

†**שִׂבְכַם** **n.pr.loc.** Nu 32³, שִׂבְמָה v³⁸ Jos 13¹⁹ Is 16⁸.⁹ Je 48³²; in Moab (Reuben), near Heshbon (cf. also Jerome Is 16, 8); Σεβαμα.

שָׂבַע[, שְׂבַע] 96 **vb. be sated, satisfied, surfeited** (NH (der. spec.)=BH; so As. *šebû*, Ar. شَبِعَ, Aram. סְבַע, ܣܒܥ, Palm. שבע; the Eth. vb. of same meaning is ጸገበ); —**Qal** 79 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂבַע 1 Ch 23¹, שׂ consec. Dt 31²⁰; 3 pl. שָׂבְעוּ Is 9¹⁹, שׂ consec. Dt 14²⁹ 26¹², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂבַּע Pr 12¹¹+, 3 mpl. יִשְׂבְּעוּן ψ 104²⁸, etc.; *Imv.* שִׂבְעִי־ Pr 20¹³; *Inf. abs.* שָׂבוֹעַ Jo 2²⁶ 2 Ch 31¹⁰; cstr. לִשְׂבַּע Ex 16⁸ La 5⁶, לִשְׂבָּעָה Hg 1⁶;—**1.** *be sated* (with food), esp. human subj.: **a.** abs., after אָכַל, Ho 4¹⁰ Is 9¹⁹ Dt 8¹⁰, Ex 16⁸ (P), + 11 t., cf. Is 44¹⁶ (‖ אָכַל); exposing men to arrogance Dt 6¹¹ 8¹² 31²⁰, cf. Ho 13⁶.⁶ (Isr. under fig. of cattle), Je 50¹⁹ (id.; c. ב loc.; ‖ רָעָה *graze*); =have (or get) enough to eat ψ 37¹⁹ 59¹⁶, enough to drink Am 4⁸, fig. of sword Je 46¹⁰, of wine Hb 2⁵. **b.** c. acc. of food Je 44¹⁷ La 5⁶ Ex 16¹² (P), + 6 t., cf. Ez 39²⁰ (of beasts, in fig.), of earth, sated with water (rain) Pr 30¹⁶, so of trees (acc. om.) ψ 104¹⁶, fig. of requital Pr 18²⁰ᵇ. **c.** c. מִן of food Jb 19²² (fig.); fig. of earth having its fill (of rain) ψ 104¹³, and (fig. of requital) Pr 18²⁰ᵃ; good sense 12¹⁴ (del. טוֹב, so Toy), bad sense 1³¹ 14¹⁴; c. מִן of source Is 66¹¹ (fig.). **2.** more gen., *be sated*, have desire satisfied: **a.** abs. Ez 16²⁸.²⁹ (i.e. with harlotry), Je 50¹⁰ (with plunder), Is 53¹¹ (with a given result); of eyes Pr 27²⁰, of She'ôl and Abaddōn v²⁰, cf. 30¹⁵; =have abundance Pr 30⁹ (exposure to arrogance). **b.** c. acc., *be satisfied with, have one's fill of:* Je 31¹⁴, cf. ψ 17¹⁵ 63⁶, Pr 5¹⁰ Ec 5⁹, cf. (eye subj.) 4⁸, acc. of sons ψ 17¹⁴ (si vera l., but text dub., v. Ol Du, cf. Bae We), days of life, i.e. reach the full limit (+יָמִן) 1 Ch 23¹ 2 Ch 24¹⁵. **c.** c. ב of goodness ψ 65⁵, c. מִן id. Ec 6³. **d.** c. ל inf., לְאִ־תִשְׂבַּע עַיִן לִרְאוֹת Ec 1⁸ (‖ מָלֵא). **3.** *have in excess, be surfeited with:* **a.** lit., with honey (acc.) Pr 25¹⁶. **b.** fig.=*be weary of*, c. acc. of offerings Is 1¹¹ (subj. י), tossings Jb 7⁴, poverty Pr 28¹⁹, shame Hb 2¹⁶, contempt ψ 123³.⁴, c. acc. pers. **Pr 25¹⁷.** **c.** id., c. ב of troubles ψ 88⁴, of reproach La 3³⁰. †**Niph.** *Pt.* נִשְׂבָּע *sated* Jb 31³¹. †**Pi.** *satisfy, Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשַׂבְּעוּ Ez 7¹⁹ *they shall* not *satisfy* their appetite (נֶפֶשׁ; ‖ מָלֵא); *Imv.* ms. sf., subj. י, שַׂבְּעֵנוּ חַסְדֶּךָ ψ 90¹⁴ (2 acc.).* †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׂבִּיעַ ψ 107⁹, וְה׳ consec. Is 58¹¹; 2 fs. הִשְׂבַּעַתְּ Ez 27³³, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׂבִּיעֵנִי Jb 9¹⁸, 2 ms. תַּשְׂבִּיעַ Is 58¹⁰, 1 s. וַאֲשַׂבְּעָה Je 5⁷, sf. אַשְׂבִּיעֲךָ ψ 81¹⁷ van d. H., אַשְׂבִּיעֲךָ Baer Gi, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׂבִּיעַ Jb 38²⁷; *Pt.* מַשְׂבִּיעַ ψ 103⁵ 145¹⁶;—**1. a.** *satisfy* (esp. with material blessings), subj. י, c. acc. pers. Je 5⁷ (exposing men to arrogance), Is 58¹¹ (acc. נֶפֶשׁ; of refreshment in drought, ב loc., fig. of help and blessing), ψ 107⁹ (acc. נֶפֶשׁ; ‖ מָלֵא), cf. 103⁵ (ב instr., on acc. v. עֲדִי); c. acc. of ground Jb 38²⁷ (i.e. with rain); human subj., c. acc. נֶפֶשׁ Is 58¹⁰. **b.** c. acc. of food + pers., י subj., ψ 81¹⁷ (‖ הֶאֱכִיל), 105⁴⁰ 132¹⁵ 147¹⁴; c. acc. pers. + יָמִים אֹרֶךְ 91¹⁶. **c.** י subj., acc. rei + ל pers., מַשׂ׳ לְכָל־חַי רָצוֹן ψ 145¹⁶. **d.** י subj., c. acc. of beasts + מִמְּךָ (of Pharaoh, in prophetic fig.) Ez 32⁴. **2.** *enrich*, subj. Tyre, c. acc. gent. Ez 27³³ (‖ הֶעֱשִׁיר). **3.** *sate, glut* (with the undesired), subj. י, c. acc. pers. + ב rei La 3¹⁵, acc. pers. + rei Jb 9¹⁸.

†**שֹׂבַע** **n.**[**m.**] **satiety, abundance**;—at.s. לְשׂ׳ Ex 16³ +, cstr. שִׂבְעַ ψ 16¹¹, לְשׂ׳ Pr 13²⁵; sf. שָׂבְעָךְ Dt 23²⁵, שָׂבְעָהּ Ru 2¹⁸;—**1.** *satiety*, as to

increase, grow great; OAram. BAram. Palm. שגנ(י)א adj. *much*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. metapl. יִשְׂגֶּא Jb 8[11] (of plant; metapl. form Ges[§75 oo]; > van d. H. יִשְׂגֶּה). **Hiph. 1.** *make great*, pt. מַשְׂגִּיא לַגּוֹיִם Jb 12[23] *he maketh the nations great* (v. ל **3 b**). **2.** *magnify, laud*, 2 ms. תַּשְׂגִּיא פעלו Jb 36[24] that *thou magnify his work*.—Vid. שגה.

†שַׂגִּיא **adj. great**;—of God, abs. אֵל שַׂגִּיא Jb 36[26]; cstr. שַׂגִּיא־כֹחַ 37[23].

†[שָׂגַב] **vb.** be (inaccessibly) high (cf. ☊ שְׂגַב Pa. [from Heb.] *exalt*);—**Qal** *Pf.* **1.** 3 fs. שָׂגְבָה Dt 2[36], of city, c. מִן, *be* (too) *high* for capture. **2.** 3 mpl. שָׂגְבוּ Jb 5[11] of pers., *be high* in prosperity. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׂגַּב Is 2[11.17]; נִשְׂגְּבָה Pr 18[10]; 3 fs. נִשְׂגְּבָה ψ 139[6]; *Pt.* נִשְׂגָּב Is 12[4]+; fs. נִשְׂגֶּבֶת Is 26[5]+;—**1.** *be high*, walls Is 30[13] Pr 18[11]; city Is 26[5]; God's knowledge ψ 139[6] (unattainable). **2.** *be* (safely) *set on high*, Pr 18[10]. **3.** *be exalted*, of God Is 2[11.17] 33[5]; his name 12[4] ψ 148[13]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׂגֵּב Is 9[10] ψ 107[41]; sf. יְשַׂגֶּבְךָ 20[2], etc.;—trans. c. acc.: **1.** *set* (securely) *on high*, ψ 20[2] 69[30] 91[14]; c. מִן, of foe 59[2], affliction 107[41]. **2.** *exalt*, in effective hostility, c. עַל, Is 9[10]. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֻׂגַּב Pr 29[25] *be set* (securely) *on high*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׂגִּיב Jb 36[22] God *acts exaltedly* בְּכֹחוֹ.

†שְׂגִיב **n.pr.m.** (*exalted*);—**1.** son of rebuilder of Jericho (Hiel) 1 K 16[34] Qr (Kt שׂגיב; Ζεγουβ; ☊L om. v.). **2.** of Judah 1 Ch 2[21.22] (Σερουχ, ☊L Σεγουβ).

†1. מִשְׂגָּב **n.** [**m.** Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 60]] secure **height, retreat**;—מ׳ ψ 9[10]+; cstr. מִשְׂגַּב Is 25[12]; sf. מִשְׂגָּבִי ψ 18[3]+, etc.;—**1. a.** = stronghold, מִבְצַר מ׳ חֹמֹתַיִךְ Is 25[12]. **b.** fig. of security Is 33[16]. **2.** fig. of God as refuge ψ 9[10.10], 18[3] = 2 S 22[3], ψ 46[8.12] 48[4] 59[10.17.18] 62[3.7] 94[22] 144[2].

†II. מִשְׂגָּב perh. **n.pr.loc.** in Moab;—הַמִּ׳ Je 48[1] (v. Schwally[ZAW viii (1888), 196] Albr[l. c.]), Αμαθ; Gf thinks appell. of קִיר Moab (v. II. קִיר); most sub 1. מ׳ **1**.

†[שָׂגָה] **vb. grow**, increase (late; ‖ form of שגא);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂגֶּה ψ 92[13] righteous *shall grow great* like cedar (‖ יִפְרַח), cf. Jb 8[7] (opp. מִצְעָר; v[11] see שגא). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִשְׂגִּיאוּ־חָיִל ψ 73[12] *they have increased riches.*

שִׂגִיב v. שׂגב. שִׂגְשֵׂג v. II. סגג.

שִׂבְעָה

food Ru 2[18]; שָׂבַע (לֶחֶם) אָכַל Ex 16[3] (P), Lv 25[19] 26[5] (both H), cf. שָׂבַע לֶחֶם . . . בְּנַפְשֶׁךָ שׂ׳ אָכַל Dt 23[25] *eat* grapes *according to thine appetite*, (namely) *thy fill*, cf. שָׂבַע נַפְשׁוֹ אָכַל לְשׂ׳ Pr 13[25]. **2.** *satisfying abundance*, שׂ׳ שְׂמָחוֹת ψ 16[11].

†שָׂבְעָה, [שָׂבְעָה] **n.f. satiety**;—abs. שׂ׳ Is 56[11]+, cstr. שָׂבְעַת־ Ez 16[49], sf. שָׂבְעָתֵךְ v[28];—**1.** as to food, esp. אָכַל לְשׂ׳ *eat to satiety, one's fill*, Is 23[18] Ez 39[19]; לְשׂ׳ also Is 55[2] (fig.); שׂ׳ of dogs 56[11] (fig.); שׂ׳־לֶחֶם leading to arrogance, as sin of Sodom Ez 16[49] (+גָּאוֹן, etc.). **2.** as to carnal desire Ez 16[28] (fig.).

†שָׂבָע **n.m.** Gn 41, 29 **plenty, satiety**;—only abs. שׂ׳;—**1.** *plenty*, of bread-stuffs Gn 41[29.30.31.34.47.53] (E), Pr 3[10]. **2.** *satiety*, Ec 5[11].

†שָׂבֵעַ **adj. sated, satisfied, surfeited**;—abs. שׂ׳ Gn 25[8] Pr 19[23]; cstr. שְׂבַע Dt 33[23]+; fs. שְׂבֵעָה Pr 27[7]; mpl. שְׂבֵעִים 1 S 2[5];—**1. a.** *sated* with food, c. בַּלֶּחֶם 1 S 2[5]; נֶפֶשׁ שְׂבֵעָה Pr 27[7] (opp. נ׳ רְעֵבָה); *abounding in* י׳'s favour (שְׂבַע רָצוֹן) Dt 33[23] (‖ מָלֵא); abs. *satisfied* Pr 19[23]. **b.** in phr. שְׂבַע יָמִים *satisfied with days*, in a good old age, Gn 35[29] (P), Jb 42[17] (both + זָקֵן), 1 Ch 29[28] (+בְּשִׂיבָה טוֹבָה), also abs. שָׂבֵעַ Gn 25[8] (P; + *id.* + זָקֵן). **2.** bad sense, surfeited with trouble, etc.: שְׂבַע רֹגֶז Jb 14[1], שׂ׳ קָלוֹן 10[15].

†I. [שָׂבַר] **vb. inspect, examine** (van d. H. שׂבר [so ☊ συντρίβων], but Mas. שׂ׳ v. Norzi; hence connex. with Ar. سَبَرَ *probe* a wound, *try, examine*, improb., and this (acc. to Frä[261]) denom. from Aram. loan-word; improb. also is connex. with Aram. סְבַר *think* (cf. foll.), Kau[Aram. in AT, 85]);—**Qal** *Pt.* שֹׂבֵר, c. ב obj., Ne 2[13.15] I *examined into* the wall, inspected it closely.

†II. [שָׂבַר] **vb. Pi. wait, hope** (Aramaism; cf. Aram. סְבַר *think*, Pa. *hope*; ܣܒܪ *believe, hope*, Pa. *think*, Aph. *hope*);—*Pf.* 1 s. שִׂבַּרְתִּי ψ 119[166], 3 pl. שִׂבְּרוּ Est 9[1]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשַׂבְּרוּ Is 38[18], יְשַׂבֵּרוּ ψ 145[15], יְשַׂבְּרֻן ψ 104[27]; 2 fpl. תְּשַׂבַּרְנָה Ru 1[13];—**1.** *wait* + לָהֵן *therefor* Ru 1[13]. **2.** *hope* for, ל rei ψ 119[166], אֶל rei Is 38[18], אֶל pers. ψ 104[27] 145[15]; ל inf. Est 9[1] *hope to rule.*

†[שֶׂבֶר] **n.m. hope**;—sf. שִׂבְרִי ψ 119[116], שִׂבְרוֹ עַל־ 146[5].

[שָׂגָא] **vb.** grow, grow great (√only in Job; Aramaism; cf. Aram. סְגִי, סָגֵא, ܣܓܐ, all

†[שָׁדַד] **vb. Pi.** harrow (שׂדר *id.* Ecclus 38^{25} marg. 26; cf. As. *šadâdu, draw, drag*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁדֵּד Jb 39^{10} (of beast); human subj., c. acc. of ground Is 28^{24} (+ יְפַתֵּחַ, ‖ יְחָרֵשׁ); prop. יְשַׁדֶּד־לוֹ Ho 10^{11} (‖ יַחֲרוֹשׁ; fig. of Jacob).

†שִׂדִּים **n.[m.] pl.** in **n.pr.loc.** עֵמֶק הַשִּׂדִּים *vale of Siddim* Gn 14^{3} (identif. with Dead Sea), $v^{8.10}$ (=*vale of furrows*? or (Di after Onk Sam) *of fields* (=הַשָּׂדוֹת); Ⓖ ἡ κοιλὰς [φαραγξ] ἡ ἁλυκή; Renan Hist. Isr. i. 116; Eng. Tr. i. 98 We Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (3) 101 prop. ע׳ הַשָּׂדִים *demon-valley*).

שְׂדֵה (√of foll., meaning unknown; foll. plausibly connected with As. *šadû, mountain*, used by people whose *land* was *mountainous* (cf. Ju 5^{18} Dt 32^{13}+), by JPPeters JBL xii (1893), 54 f. and (simultan.) Ba ES (1893), 65 f. cf. Wkl Altor. Forsch. ii (1894), 192; Jäger BAS ii. 282 cp. As. *šedtum, pasture-land*; TelAm. (Canaan. gloss) *šatê* Wkl Tel Am. 180, 56; Ph. שד=BH, NH = BH, so Ecclus 40^{22}).

†שָׂדֶה **n.m.** $^{\psi 96,12}$ **field, land** (rare orig. form of שָׂדֶה (q.v. infr.), only poet.);—abs. שׂ Je 4^{17}, שָׂדֵי Ho 10^{4}+;—**1.** cultivated *field* 12^{12}, also 10^{4} (si vera l., but v. Now), yielding food Dt 32^{13} La 4^{9}; שֹׁמְרֵי שׂ׳ Je 4^{17} *keepers, watchmen, of a field*. **2.** home of wild beasts: בְּהֵמוֹת שׂ׳ $\psi 8^{8}$ Jo 2^{22}, חַיְתוֹ שׂ׳ Is 56^{9} $\psi 104^{11}$, זִיז שׂ׳ 50^{11} 80^{14}. **3.** plain, opp. mt., Je 18^{14} (but dub., Co Du שׂרי). **4.** *land*, opp. sea, $\psi 96^{12}$ (cf. שָׂדֶה **3**; ‖ תֵּבֵל $\psi 98^{7}$).

שָׂדֶה **n.m.** Lv 27, 24 id. (ordinary contr. form Ges§ 84 a f 318);—abs. שׂ Gn $2^{5.5}$+; cstr. שְׂדֵה 14^{7}+; sf. שָׂדִי Je $32^{7.8}$, שָׂדֶךָ Dt 11^{15}+, שָׂדָךְ 24^{19} Lv 25^{3}, etc.; pl. שָׂדוֹת 1 S 22^{7}+, cstr. שְׂדוֹת Ne 12^{29}; also שָׂדֵי 2 S 1^{21} Is 32^{12} Ru 1^{1}+8 t. (some might be sg.=שְׂדֵה cf. Ba ZMG xlii (1888), 351 SS Buhl; note, e.g. שָׂדֵי Ru 1^{6a},=שְׂדֵה v^{b} 4^{3}; but v. Kö II. 1, 77); sf. שְׂדֹתֶיהָ Ne 11^{30}, etc.; also שָׂדֶיךָ 1 K 2^{26}, שָׂדֵינוּ Mi 2^{4};—**1.** open *field*, country: **a.** pasture-land Gn 29^{2} 30^{16} Ex 9^{3} (all J), Dt 11^{15} 1 S 11^{5}+10 t. J, JE. **b.** unfrequented Gn $24^{63.65}$, exposed to violence 4^{8} (J), 2 S 14^{6} Dt 21^{1} $22^{25.27}$, to wild beasts Ex 22^{30} (E), Ez 33^{27}. **c.** specif. home of beasts: 2 S 17^{8} Je 14^{5}; esp. phr. חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה Gn $2^{19.20}$ $3^{1.14}$ (all J) of beasts in gen., and, of wild beasts, Ex $23^{11.29}$ (E), Ho $2^{14.20}$ 4^{3} 13^{8} Dt 7^{22} Lv 26^{22} (H), Jb 5^{23} (‖ חַיְתוֹ הָאָרֶץ), + 16 t.; בְּהֵמַת הַשָּׂדֶה 1 S 17^{44} cf. Jo 1^{20}; אֵילוֹת הַשָּׂדֶה Ct 2^{7} 3^{5}, cf. הַצְּבָיִם אֲשֶׁר בַּשָּׂדֶה 2 S 2^{18}; hunting-ground Gn 25^{29} $27^{3.5}$ (all JE), cf. אִישׁ שׂ׳ 25^{27} (JE; ‖ אִישׁ יֹדֵעַ צַיִד). **d.** yielding plants and trees: Gn 25^{27} (JE), 30^{14} (J), Ex 10^{5} (JE), 2 K 4^{39} Ez 21^{2} 39^{10}; esp. phr. עֵשֶׂב הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2^{5} 3^{18} (both J), + 6 t. + עֵ׳ בַּשָּׂדֶה Ze 10^{1}; שִׂיחַ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2^{5}, פִּקּוּעַת שׂ׳ v^{39}, צִיץ הַשָּׂדֶה Is 40^{15} $\psi 103^{15}$, עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה (4 t. עֲצֵי) Ex 9^{25} (JE), Dt 20^{19} Lv 26^{4} (H) Is 55^{12}+8 t.; 2 S 1^{21} v. תְּרוּמָה, √ רום. **e.** stony, אַבְנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Jb 5^{23}. **f.** *open country*, outside of walled city Ju $9^{32.42.43.44}$ 19^{16} 1 S 19^{3} $20^{5.11.11.24.35}$ 2 K 7^{12} Mi 4^{10}; as battle-ground Jos 8^{24} (J), 2 S 10^{8} = 1 Ch 19^{9}, 2 S 11^{23} 18^{6}, outside of military camp 1 S 4^{2} 14^{15}; opp. city (in formula) 1 K 14^{11} 16^{4} 21^{24} Je 14^{18} Ez 7^{15}; שְׂדֵה אֶרֶץ Lv 25^{31}; as site of small town, *country*-town 1 S 27^{5} (cpp. royal city), cf. 1 Ch 27^{25}; of high places, גְּבָעוֹת בַּשׂ׳ Je 13^{27}; quite gen., 1 S 30^{11} Je $40^{7.13}$; including road Ju 20^{31} 1 K 11^{29} Je 6^{25}; disting. from road Nu 22^{23} (JE), 2 S 20^{12}; outside houses and courtyards Ex 8^{9} (P), 1 S 25^{15}; בַּשׂ׳ nearly = *outdoors* Ex 1^{14} (P), Ju 13^{9}; of surface of country or ground, בַּשׂ׳ Ex 16^{25} (JE; =עַל־פְּנֵי הַמִּדְבָּר v^{14}), cf. 1 S 14^{25}; so (אֶל) עַל־פְּנֵי הַשׂ׳ 2 K 9^{37} Je 9^{22} Ez 29^{5} (‖הַמִּדְבָּרָה), 32^{4} 39^{5}; same phr. opp. house, comfort, etc., 2 S 11^{11} Ez 16^{5}, opp. city Lv $14^{7.53}$, opp. tent Nu 19^{16} (all P), opp. tent of meeting Lv 17^{5} (H). **g.** =expanse of country, opp. mt., in phr. מְרוֹמֵי שׂ׳ Ju 5^{18}; הָרְרֵי בַּשׂ׳ Je 17^{3} (of Jerus.) is dub.; cf. לְעֵי הַשׂ׳ Mi 1^{6} (Je 18^{14} v. שָׂדַי). **2.** definite portion of ground, *field, land:* **a.** cultivated ground Gn 37^{7} (E), 47^{24} (J; וְזֶרַע הַשָּׂדֶה), Ex $22^{4.4.4.5}$ (E), Lv $27^{16.17}$ (P), Mi 3^{12} (in sim.) Ru 2^{2}+47 t., + שְׂדֵי תְרוּמוֹת 2 S 1^{21}, שׂ׳־זָרַע Ez 17^{5}, שָׂדֶה טוֹב v^{8} *good soil*. **b.** as private property, Mi $2^{2.4}$ Is $5^{8.8}$ Gn 47^{20} (J), $23^{9.11.13}$ (P) + 50 t., + 2 Ch 26^{23} (as burial-place); also חֶלְקַת (הַ)שָּׂדֶה, v. חֶלְקָה; and שׂ׳ צֹפִים, v. צפה. **c.** city-land, adjacent to city (town) and subject to its control: Gn 41^{48} (E), Lv 25^{34} (P), Jos 21^{12} (P) = 1 Ch 6^{41}, Ne $11^{25.30}$ $12^{29.44}$; specif. of Zoan $\psi 78^{12.43}$. **d.** territory of nation, tribe: Gn 32^{4} Nu 21^{20} (both JE), Ju 5^{4} Ru $1^{1.2}$ Gn 14^{7}+13 t. + שְׂדֵה נַחֲלַת יְשׁ׳ Ju 20^{6}. **e.** personal estate of king, 2 S 9^{7} 19^{30}. **3.** *land*, opp. sea, 1 Ch 16^{32} (opp. הַיָּם; = שָׂדַי $\psi 96^{12}$), perhaps also *mainland* Ez $26^{6.8}$ (Co Krae Toy al.; not Sm).

שְׂדֵמוֹת v. שׂדד. שְׂדֵרָה v. סדר.

†שֶׂה **n.m.** Gn 30, 32 and (less oft.) **f.** Je 50, 17 **one of a flock, a sheep** (or goat) (As. *šu'u*, Ar. شَاة, pl. شَاءٌ, شِوَاهٌ, etc. (also *wild ox*), cf. Egypt. *sau, sheep* Bondi 65, cf. Id. Ba NB §2 b δ);—abs. שֶׂה Gn 30^{32}+, cstr. שֵׂה Is 43^{23}+; sf. שִׂיוֹ Dt 22^{1}, שֵׂיהוּ 1 S 14^{34}; not in pl.;—**1.** *a sheep*, or *goat*, nom. unit. of צֹאן: as property Gn $30^{32.32}$ (E; + צֹאן

coll., כְּשָׂבִים, עִזִּים), Ex 21[37.37] (+ צֹאן, שׁוֹר coll.), 22[3] (+ שׁוֹר, חֲמוֹר), v[3] (*id.*), v[9] (*id.*; all E); Dt 22[1] (+ שׁוֹר), 1 S 17[34] (זה Kt van d. H. erron., v. Baer Dr), roaming pasture Is 7[25], straying ψ 119[176] (sim.), slaughtered Is 53[7] (in sim.); + שׁוֹר, חֲמוֹר Ju 6[4] 1 S 22[19] Jos 6[21] (J), + id. + גָּמָל 1 S 15[3]; as sacrifice Gn 22[7.8] (J), Ex 13[13] Lv 5[12] 12[8] Nu 15[11] (בַּכְּבָשִׂים אוֹ בָּעִזִּים ש׳; all P), Dt 18[3] (+ שׁוֹר), Is 43[23] 66[3] (+ שׁוֹר), מִן־הַצֹּאן Ez 45[15]; cf. Ex 34[19] (+ שׁוֹר), v[20] (J), Lv 27[26] (P; + שׁוֹר); fit for sacrifice Lv 22[28] (H); unfit v[23](H), Dt 17[1] (both + שׁוֹר); as food 1 S 14[34] (+ שׁוֹר), ש׳ בָּקָר וְש׳ עִזִּים Dt 14[4] (+ id.); for passover Ex 12[3.3.4.4.5] (P); fig. of Isr. Ez 34[17.17] (‖ אֵילִים, עַתּוּדִים), v[20.20.22.22]. **2.** coll. *flock:* שֵׂה פְּזוּרָה Je 50[17] (= צֹאן אֹבְדוֹת v[6]).

†[שָׂהֵד] **n.[m.]** witness (Aram. loan-word = Heb. עֵד; ✓ סָהַד, סהד?); — sf. שָׂהֲדִי Jb 16[19] (‖ עֵדִי).—שָׂהֲדוּתָא Gn 31[47] v. B Aram. Lex.

שָׂהַר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. شَهَرَ *new moon* (شَهَرَ is *make conspicuous, notorious*); Eth. **ሠሀር:** *id.*; ℵ סֵיהֲרָא, Syr. ܣܗܪܐ *moon;* OAram. שהר *moon-god* Lzb[373]).

†[שַׂהֲרוֹן] **n.[m.]** moon, or crescent; — only pl. הַשַּׂהֲרֹנִים of (non-Israel.) ornaments of camels Ju 8[21], kings v[26], women Is 3[18], G μηνίσκοι, 𝔙 (Is 3[18]) *lunulae;* on crescent as ornament v. Dozy[ii.760] Lane[Egypt. ii. 314] Perles[Anal. 79], cf. Frä[58].

שׂוֹא v. נשׂא p. 670 a. I, II. שׂוּג v. I, II. סוּג.

שׂוּחַ Gn 24[63] v. I. שׂוּח.

†[**שׂוּט**] **vb. swerve, fall away** (akin to שָׂטָה q.v.; NH סוּט Hiph. is *shake, move away;* As. *šâṭu, rebel,* Meissn[90]; Eth. **ሠጠመ:** *bring back, restore;* in ℵ *apostatize* is סְטָא);—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. cstr. וְשָׂטֵי כָזָב ψ 40[5] *those falling away to falsehood* (Gunk[Schöpf. 40] וְיָשְׂטָה).

†[סֵט, שֵׂט] **n.[m.]** swerver, revolter (?), deeds that swerve (fr. the right?);—pl. וְשַׁחֲטָה שָׂטִים הֶעְמִיקוּ Ho 5[2] *and revolters have gone deep in slaughter* (or שַׁחֲטָה *in corruption*), but dub.; We Bae Now GASm, cf. Gu[Kau] וְשַׁחַת הַשִּׂטִּים הֵעִ׳ *and the pit of Shittim they have made deep;* עֹשֵׂה סֵטִים ψ 101[3] *to do deeds that swerve* I hate.

†I. [**שׂוּךְ**] **vb.** hedge or fence up, about (= II. סוּךְ, q.v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. שַׂכְתָּ בַּעֲדוֹ Jb 1[10] *hast fenced him about* (protectingly); *Pt.* שָׂךְ Ho 2[8] I *will hedge up* (obstruct) *thy way* (acc.).

†[מְשׂוּכָה] **n.f.** hedge (= מְסוּכָה);—cstr. מְשׂוּכַת חָדֵק Pr 15[19] (in sim.).—מְשׂוּכָתוֹ v. III. שׂכך.

II. **שׂוֹךְ** (? ‖ II. שׂכך: cf. NH סוֹכָה; Aram. סוֹכָא, סֻכְּתָא (ms.), סֻכְּתָן,—all *branch*).

†[שׂוֹךְ] **n.[m.]** branch or brushwood;—sf. 3 ms. שׂוֹכֹה Ju 9[49] (Ges[§ 91e]; but v. GFM Bu).

†[שׂוֹכָה] **n.f.** id.;—cstr. שׂוֹכַת עֵצִים Ju 9[48] + perhaps abs. שׂוֹכָה v[49] (so G Doorn for MT שׂוֹכֹה).

†**שׂוֹכֹה, שׂוֹכוֹ** **n.pr.loc.** in Judah: **1.** in Shephelah, שׂוֹכֹה Jos 15[35] 1 S 17[1.1] (fr. G Σοκχωθ HPS (after We, cf. Dr) conj. שׂכות), שׂוֹכוֹ 2 Ch 11[7] 28[18], perhaps also שׂכה 1 K 4[10] (Buhl Benz SS ['perh.']; Th Kit sub **2**); mod. *Ešʿ-Šuwēke,* SSE. fr. Beth Shemesh, in Wady-es-Sanṭ Rob[BR i. 494] Buhl[Geogr. 194]; Σωχω, Σοκχωθ, etc. **2.** in hill-country, Jos 15[48] (Kt שׂוכה, Qr שׂוֹכוֹ), prob. also שׂוֹכוֹ 1 Ch 4[18] ('son' of חֶבְרוֹן); mod. *Šuwêke,* 4 h. S. of Rob[BR ii. 16. 21] Buhl[Geogr. 164]; Σωχω(ν).

†**שׂוֹכָתִים** **adj. gent. m. pl.** a family of scribes 1 Ch 2[55]; Σωχαθιειμ, GL Σουχαθειμ.

I. **שׂוּם, שִׂים** (582) **vb. put, place, set** (cf. Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 532]; NH סוּם Pi. *designate, fix,* שׂוּם Ecclus 45[5c] 49[6]; Ph. שׂם, As. *šâmu, fix, determine;* Sab. שׂים *set, set up,* SabDenkm[No. 7, l. 6] CIS[iv.1]; Ar. شَامَ (ى) is *insert, sheathe,* also *compute;* Eth. **ሠመ:** *put, place;* ℵ שׂוּם, Syr. ܣܘܡ, OAram. שׂים);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂם Gn 21[14] + (2 Ch 1[5] rd. שָׂם G 𝔙 Gi Be Kau Benz), sf. שָׂמוֹ Ez 17[4] +, שָׂמָהּ 7[20]; 3 fs. שָׂמָה 1 S 19[13], sf. שָׂמָתְהוּ Ez 19[5] 24[7]; 2 ms. שַׂמְתָּ Je 32[20] +; 3 pl. שָׂמוּ Gn 40[15] +; 1 pl. שַׂמְנוּ Is 28[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשׂוּם Ex 4[11], יָשִׂים Gn 30[42] +, יָשֵׂם Jb 23[6]; juss. יָשֵׂם 1 S 22[15] +; וַיָּשֶׂם Gn 2[8] +; sf. יְשִׂמֵנִי 2 S 15[4], וַיְשִׂימֵהוּ 1 K 10[9]; 2 fs. וַתְּשִׂימִי Is 51[23]; וְאָשִׂים 1 S 28[21] +, וְאָשִׂימָה Ezr 8[17] Ju 12[3] Qr (Kt ואישמה); 2 mpl. תְּשִׂימוּ Gn 32[17] +, תְּשִׂימוּן Ex 22[24] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שִׂים Gn 24[2] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שׂוֹם Dt 17[15] +, cstr. שׂוֹם 44[7] +, שִׂים Jb 20[4] + 2 S 14[7] Qr (Kt שׂום), שׂימו Is 10[6] Kt (Qr שׂומו), etc.; *Pt.* שָׂם Am 7[8] +, fs. הַשָּׂמָה Is 51[10] (so rd. for MT הַשָּׂמָה); pl. שָׂמִים Mal 2[2] +; *pass.* שִׂים Nu 24[21] (cf. Di), Ob[4]; f. acc. to most שׂוּמָה 2 S 13[32] (van d. H. שׂימה Kt), but v. infr.; שִׂימָה ψ 56[9] Bae Buhl, but most Imv. ms.;—*put, set* (oft. ‖ נָתַן **2**, q.v.), c. acc. pers. vel rei (expr. or impl.): **1. a.** *put, set,* in a place, + שָׁם Gn 2[8] (J), + acc. loc. 28[11] (E) + 5 t.+, c. 2 acc. + loc., 2 K 10[8] *heads* (in) *heaps* at (acc. loc.), cf. Lv 24[6] (עַל); + ב 40[15] (E), fig. of י׳, *put* his name, בִּירוּשָׁ׳ 2 K 21[7] = 2 Ch 33[7], cf. c. שָׁם 1 K 9[3] Dt 12[5] + 6 t.; esp. ב

of receptacle Gn 31[34] (E), Ex 2[3] (E), Ju 6[19] + oft.; sackcloth on (ב) loins Gn 37[34] (J), 1 K 20[31], crown on head Zc 6[11] Est 1[17], shoes on feet Ez 24[17]; hook, etc., in nose 1 K 19[28] = Is 37[29] Jb 40[26], incense בְּאַפֶּךָ Dt 33[10], i.e. cause thee (יי) to smell it; feet in stocks (fig.) Jb 13[27] 33[11]; knife into throat Pr 23[2] (fig. of self-restraint, Fl in De); words into mouth Ex 4[15] (J), Nu 22[38] (E) + 8 t., + Dt 31[19] teach to say or sing; into heart Jb 22[22], ins. also 1 S 29[10] Ⓖ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; trust in God ψ 78[7]; (guilt of) blood into house Dt 22[8], cf. Ju 9[24] (עַל pers.; so, c. נָתַן Dt 21[8] Je 26[15] Jon 1[14]); something into hand Ex 4[21] (E), of wonders, i.e. enable hand to do them; elsewhere = take, of hammer Ju 4[21], booty 1 K 20[6], so (fig.) *take one's life* (נֶפֶשׁ) *into one's palm* (i.e. risk it) Ju 12[3] 1 S 19[5] 28[21] Jb 13[14]; put eyes בַּפּוּךְ 2 K 9[30] (v. פּוּךְ, cf. Is 54[11]); נֶפֶשׁ (= *person*), בַּחַיִּים ψ 66[9] (subj. יי); *set* men *at* (the use of) implements 2 S 12[31] (prob., cf. Dr HPS; > וַיְשַׂר(ם) *sawed them with*, as ‖ 1 Ch 20[3], Th We); 1 K 2[5] (‖ נתן) is dub.; ⓖL Klo Kit rd. וַיִּקֹּם; *charge* something *against* (ב pers.; properly *put in*, i. e. attribute, impute, to) 1 S 22[15] Jb 4[18]; so, c. ל pers. Dt 22[14], cf. (ל om.) v[17]; *put* בְּקֶרֶב Am 7[8] Is 63[11], בְּתוֹךְ Ez 26[12]. **b.** *put* something *upon* (עַל) Nu 21[8.9] (E) + oft.; jewels, clothes, on person Gn 24[47] (J), 41[42] (E), Lv 8[8] (P), Ru 3[3], turban Zc 3[5.5] Ex 29[5] (P), Lv 8[9] (P), cf. (prep. om.) Jb 24[15] 36[13] (fig.), girdle Je 13[1.2], sackcloth 1 K 21[27]; שׂ׳ אָדָם עַל־הָאָרֶץ Jb 20[4] (of man's creation); of siege and siege engines, עַל = *against*, Mi 4[14] Ez 4[2] 23[24]; *put, lay, upon* (עַל), 2 K 4[29] +; hand Gn 48[18] (J) + 3 t., + *upon mouth*, in silence Ju 18[19] Jb 21[5], and awe Mi 7[16], so c. ל Jb 29[9], לְמוֹ 40[4.40], upon (עַל) head 2 S 13[19] (in despair, cf. Je 2[37]); acc. of disease Ex 15[26] (J), so (ב pers.) v[26] Dt 7[16]; fig., spirit (עַל) Nu 11[17] (JE), name 6[27] (P), duty Jb 37[15] (?), reproach 1 S 11[2], תַּחַת טוֹבָה רָעָה ψ 109[5] (Ⓢ Bae וַיָּשִׁיבוּ, so, or וַיְשַׁלְּמוּ, Hup Che); שׂ׳ עַל לֵב Ct 8[6] (sim.), so, fig., = remember, treasure up, Is 42[25] 47[7] (‖ זָכַר), + 6 t., c. אֶל 2 S 13[33] 19[20] (‖ id.); c. ב 1 S 21[13]; cf. שׂ׳ בְּאָזְנֵי Ex 17[14] (E), impress upon. **c.** *put, lay, set*, c. ל, 2 K 11[16] *lay* (violent) *hands on* = 2 Ch 23[15]; *put* end *to* Jb 18[2] 28[3]; set לְמָרוֹם 5[11]; *render* glory *to* Jos 7[19] (JE; ‖ נָתַן), Is 42[12]; *make* covenant *with* 2 S 23[5]; *set* food *for* Gn 43[32] (J), 2 S 12[20], prep. om. Gn 43[31] (J), so, c. לִפְנֵי 1 S 9[24] 28[22] 2 K 6[22]; שׂ׳ לִפְנֵי elsewhere Ju 18[21], of precedence Gn 48[20b] (E); *set* laws (as authoritative) לִפְנֵי Ex 19[7] 21[1] (both E), Dt 4[44]; God (as moral ruler) לְנֶגְדָּם ψ 54[5] 86[14]; שׂ׳ נֶגֶד also Gn 31[37] (E), נֹכַח Ez 14[4.7]; לְעֵינֵי Gn 30[41] (J). **d.** *put*, c. בֵּין Jos 24[7] (E) + 5 t. (Ex 8[19] v. פְּדוּת p. 804), + Gn 30[36] (J), 32[17] (E), *put* space *between*; c. תַּחַת Ex 17[12] (E), + 3 t. (Ob[7] del. לַחְמְךָ We GASm Now al.) + שׂ׳ יָד תַּחַת יָרֵךְ in oath Gn 24[2.9] 47[29] (all J); *put*, c. אֶל loc. 1 S 6[11.15] 19[13a] Hb 2[15], אֶל pers. Jb 5[8] *commit unto*; c. אֱצֶל rei Lv 6[3] (P), מִצַּד rei Dt 31[26] (P); שׂ׳ עִמּוֹ 1 S 9[23] *lay up* something *with thee*, reserve it; *put*, c. יַחַד Mi 2[12] *put together* = collect (‖ קִבֵּץ, אָסַף); without modifier 1 K 18[23.25] Jb 14[16]; Ez 30[21] *apply* bandage (‖ נָתַן). **2.** *set, direct:* **a.** sword against (ב) Ju 7[22]; fig. *extend* compassion, ל pers. Is 47[6] **b.** *direct* לֵב, לֵבָב (*mind*) *toward*, pay attention to, c. ל, Dt 32[46] 1 S 9[20] Ez 40[4] 44[5b]; c. אֶל Ex 9[21] (J), 1 S 25[25] 2 S 18[3.3] Jb 2[3] 34[14] (Bu Du del. לֵב and rd. יָשִׁיב רוּחוֹ); c. עַל Hg 1[5.7] Jb 1[8]; compl. om. Ez 44[5a] Hg 2[15.18.18] Is 41[22]; Ju 19[30] read perh. לָבֶם for לָכֶם (or עֵצָה for עִצּוּ); לֵב om. Jb 4[20], Is 41[20] (+ רָאָה, יָדַע, הִשְׂכִּיל), c. ב pers. Jb 23[6] (so Bu, who eps. 4[20] 24[12] 34[23], but all cases dub.); שִׂים לֵב, c. עַל = *intend* Dn 1[8] (obj. cl.). **c.** *set* face (פָּנִים) toward (acc. loc.) Gn 31[21] (E), + לָבוֹא Je 42[15.15.17] 44[12], cf. 2 K 12[18] Dn 11[17]; c. אֶל, *toward* or *against* (implying opposition) Ez 6[2] + 5 t. Ez, c. עַל Ez 29[2] 35[2], c. דֶּרֶךְ of direction 21[2]; c. ב (fig. of oppos., subj. יי): הִנְנִי שָׂם פָּנַי בָּכֶם לְרָעָה Je 44[11], cf. 21[10] Ez 15[7] (‖ נתן), Lv 20[5] (P); c. ל rei (human subj.) Dn 11[18] Qr (< Kt יָשֹׁב); c. עַל pers. + לְמִלְחָמָה of purpose 1 K 2[15]; *set* eyes (עֵינַיִם) upon, c. עַל pers. = behold Gn 44[21] (J), = look after, take care of, Je 39[12] 40[4], לְטוֹבָה 24[6], but לְרָעָה Am 9[4]. **3. a.** *set, ordain*, c. acc. rei Nu 24[23] (> acc. pers. Di). **b.** *set, establish* a law, statute, + ל pers. Ex 15[25] Jos 24[25] (both E), cf. Pr 8[29]; + ב loc. Is 42[4] ψ 78[5] (‖ הֵקִים), also 81[6] Je 33[25] + 2 S 20[19] (שָׁלְמֵי for שְׁלֻמֵי Ⓖ Ew We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr); *establish* something as (ל) law Gn 47[26] (J), 1 S 30[25] (+ ל pers.); *establish* bazaars (as a right), ב loc., 1 K 20[34]; *appoint* a set time Ex 9[5] (J), Jb 34[23] (rdg. מוֹעֵד for עוֹד GHBWr Bu), ins. (perh.) 1 S 13[8] so Dr Klo HPS (> ins. אמר ThWe Bu Kit, after Ⓖ Ⓣ); a place, + ל pers. Ex 21[13] 2 S 7[10] = 1 Ch 17[9], ל rei 1 K 8[21] (+ שָׁם). **c.** *set, found* a nation, Is 44[7] (si vera l.), *establish* it ψ 89[30] (לָעַד). **d.** *set, appoint* (as ruler, official) + עַל pers. vel gent., Ex 1[11] 18[21] (all E), Dt 17[14.15.15.15] Ju 11[11] (+ ל of office), 2 S 17[25] (+ תַּחַת

instead of) + 6 t. + Gn 47[6] (J; second acc. = ruler, expressed), 2 S 23[23] (אֶל), עַל in ‖ 1 Ch 11[25]; also 2 acc. + ל and ב loc. ψ 105[21], ב loc. 2 S 15[4] 2 Ch 33[14], בְּרֹאשׁ *at the head of*, Dt 1[13], 2 acc. alone Ct 1[6]; c. acc. pers. + ל pers. Gn 27[37] (E), Ho 2[2] 1 S 8[5] (+ inf.); + ל of title Gn 45[8.9] Ex 2[14] (+ עַל; all E) + 4 t. + Ju 8[33] (+ ל pers.), + Ez 44[8] (perh. rd. וַתְּשִׂימוּם Hi Sm Co and most); + ל of purpose Hb 1[12]; + ב of position, ל pers. 1 S 8[11]; c. acc. of office alone 1 S 8[12] (+ ל pers.), so Co Ez 21[27]ᵃ (שָׂרִים for בָּרִים, v. בַּר sub כרר), 1 K 20[24] (+ תחת), cf. 2 Ch 23[18], + עַל, אֶל, of task Nu 4[19] (P); Jb 7[20] *set me as* (ל) *mark for* (ל) *him*. **e.** *set, constitute, make*, c. ב pers. vel rei, Gn 13[16] (J) *I will make thy seed as the dust*, 32[13] (J) 48[20] (E), Dt 10[22] Ho 11[8] + 16 t. + (bad sense) Ho 2[5] Na 3[6] 1 K 19[2]. **f.** *set, determine, fix*, bounds Je 5[22] (2 acc.) Jb 38[5.33] ψ 104[9]; pass. *determined, settled*, + עַל-פֶּה 2 S 13[32] (but v. II. שׂום); *appoint, send*, frogs לְפַרְעֹה Ex 8[8] (J), c. acc. pers. + עַל *against* 2 K 18[14]. **4. a.** *set, station*, at a post, etc., acc. pers. Jos 8[13] (JE), + ב loc. 2 K 10[24] Je 9[7] + 5 t., + adv. acc. Gn 33[2] (J), + בֵּין loc. Jos 8[12], + ל (against) and אַחֲרֵי loc. v[2] (both JE), + ל against Ju 9[25] (+ עַל loc.), + אֶל against 20[29.36]; doubtful are 1 S 15[2] (c. ל pers.), 1 K 20[12.12] (עַל-הָעִיר), where no obj. expr. (in MT); either an obj. has fallen out, or vb. (in techn. military sense), here intrans. or inwardly trans. (Dl[ZK ii. 397] *forward! take direction toward;* cf. also [on Sm] We Dr Löhr), or else שׂ is corrupt (cf. HPS[8m]). **b.** *put* in position, sacred bread, sword, staves, bars, c. acc. 1 S 21[7] Ez 21[27] Nu 4[6.8.11.14] + 4 t. P, Jb 38[10]; + עַל Ex 32[27] (E), 40[20] (P), מִמַּעַל ל Je 43[10], מֵעַל Est 3[1]; + (various modifiers) 8 t.; *set in place*, תֵּבֵל Jb 34[13] (De al.), but context favours שָׂמַר Bu; Du שׂ׳ לִבּוֹ תֻּכֵּל. **c.** *set up* throne 1 K 2[19], altars Je 11[13], memorial stone Gn 18[18] (J), 28[22] (E), 1 S 7[12] (cf. הֵקִים Gn 31[45] +), image, etc. Ju 18[31] (‖ הֵקִים), Dt 27[15] 1 K 12[29] (ב loc., ‖ נָתַן), 2 K 21[7] (ב loc.) = 2 Ch 33[7], cf. ψ 74[4] Is 57[8] and, + ב loc., Je 7[30] 32[34]; rods before (לְעֵינֵי) cattle Gn 30[41] (‖ וַיֵּצֵג v[38]), cf. v[42], guide-posts Je 31[21], bed 2 K 4[10] (+ ל pers.). **d.** = plant, wheat Is 28[25], trec 41[19] (ב loc.; ‖ נָתַן), slip Ez 17[5] (עַל *by*). **e.** *set, fix* (countenance) 2 K 8[11], so usu., but acc. om., and sense dub.; read perh. וַיָּשֶׂם (✓שׂמם, cf. e.g. 1 K 9[8]), so Klo Kmp Kit Benz. **5. a.** *make* a thing, or pers. (acc.), *for, transform into* (ל), Jos 6[18] (J) make camp לְחֵרֶם, Mi 1[6] *make Samaria* לְעִי, Gn 21[13.18] (E), Ex 14[21] (JE), Mi 4[7] (both good sense), Is 28[17] 42[15.16] + 12 t. Is. (25[2] rd. עִיר for מֵעִיר Vrss. Comm.), Je 2[7] + 8 t. Je, + 14 t. + Ju 1[28] *they made the Can. into the corvée;* ψ 85[14] *maketh his steps into a way* (so RV Hup Che Dr, but meaning obscure; De Bae *attend to the way of* (לֵב om.); Schr Hup-Now rd. וַיְשַׁמֵּר׳ד); c. 2 acc. Jos 8[28] (J), ψ 39[9] 66[2] Mi 1[7] 4[13] 1 K 5[23] (prægn. c. עַד loc.), + 29 t. **b.** *make, constitute*, 2 acc., 1 S 8[1] 18[13] (+ ל pers.) 22[7] (וְכָלְכֶם, ל of acc.; or < rd. כֻּלְּכֶם), Is 3[7] 60[17] + 6 t., + 1 S 11[11] *form people in bands*, cf. Jb 1[17] (one acc., *form bands*), + (acc. pers. om.) Ex 4[11b] (J), cf. (beast, in fig.) Ez 19[5]; 2 acc. and acc. + ל in same ver., Is 54[12] *I will make rubies thy pinnacles, and* (transform) *thy gates into carbuncles;* in phr. of naming, שָׂם שְׁמוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 17[34], cf. Ju 8[31] Ne 9[7]; c. ל, וַיָּשֶׂם לָהֶם שֵׁמוֹת Dn 1[7], יי׳ לְדָנִיֵּאל בֵּלְטְשַׁאצַּר v[7]; *make, fashion*, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Ex 4[11a] (J; יי׳ subj.); grave Na 1[14] (but on text and mng. v. Now Bi[SB Wiener Ak. 1894, Abh. v]); c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ Is 43[19] (ב loc.), cf. Ez 21[24.25] (+ ל inf.); ψ 50[23] is dub., usu. *order* (one's) *way*, De Dr *prepare way* (which), etc., Gr Che תֹּם for שָׂם; *make* name + ל pers. 2 S 7[23] = 1 Ch 17[21], 2 S 14[7]; *make* for, ל pers. (or *give* to), c. acc. of posterity Gn 45[7] (E); 1 S 2[20] rd. prob. יְשַׁלֵּם ⑥ We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr; Ezr 10[44b] is obscure, Gu-Batten del. וַיְשִׂימוּ and rd. וַיְשַׁלְּחוּ bef. נָשִׁים, cf. 3 Esdr 9[36] Be-Ry Ryle. **c.** *work, bring to pass*, c. acc. rei, of יי׳'s signs, etc., + ב loc. Ex 10[2] (J), Je 32[20] Is 66[19] ψ 46[9] 78[43] 105[27]. **d.** *appoint, give*, acc. rei Nu 6[26] (P), Is 61[3] (‖ נָתַן; both c. ל pers.); a pledge Jb 17[3] (‖ עָרַב עָרַב *go surety for me*, but rd. perh. עֵרְבִי as obj., v. p. 786 b); וְשׂוֹם שֵׂכֶל Ne 8[8] *giving understanding* (making sense clear). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וַהֲשִׂמֹתִיהוּ Ez 14[8], acc. pers. + ל, *I will make him for a sign* (< שׂ for שׁ van d. H., ✓שׁמם; Co Berthol Toy וְשַׁמְּתִיהוּ (Qal), Krae וְהִשְׁמַדְתִּיהוּ); *Imv.* fs. הָשִׂימִי 21[21], prob. del as dittogr. Co Krae after ⑥ ⑤ 𝔙 𝔗 Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 530] (> Bö Toy al. הַקְדִּימוּ); *Pt.* מֻשָּׂמִים Jb 4[20] = **Qal** (לֵב) שׂוֹם (v **2b**), but phr. dub., and text perh. crpt., v. Me Nö[l.c.]. †**Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוּשַׂם Gn 24[33] Qr (Kt ויישׂם Ges[§ 73f]) *there was set before him* (לְפָנָיו) *to eat*, cf. Ol[MB Ak. 1870, 389] Kö[i. 435], who read also וַיּוּשַׂם 50[26] *he was laid* in (ב) a mummy-case (for MT וַיִּישֶׂם), Di[(ed. 4.5.6)] allows this.

†[יִשְׂימְאֵל] **n.pr.m.** Simeonite (*Ēl establisheth*); — וישׂ׳ 1 Ch 4[36] (van d. H. Gi; Baer וישׂימיאל); ⑤L Ισμαηλ.

†תְּשׂוּמֶת **n.f.** (deposit, then, cstr. ת׳ יַד) **pledge, security**, Lv 5[21] (P; ‖ פִּקָּדוֹן).

II. **שׂוּם, שׂוּם** (perh. ✓of foll.; cf. Ar. شَمَّ *be inauspicious*, شُؤْم *ill-luck*).

†שׂוֹמָה (van d. H. שׂוּמָה Kt) perhaps **n.f. token of unluckiness, scowl**; — 2 S 13[22], so Ew[GI III. 234, II. 372] (abbrev. fr. שׂוּמַאל; or emend. שִׂמְמָה) We RS[Ency. Brit. (9) David] Kit, cf. Dr HPS.

†[שׂוּר] **vb. saw** (‖ form of נָשַׂר; denom. fr. מַשּׂוֹר?); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׂר 1 Ch 20[3] (but v. שׂוּם **1 a**). — Ho 9[12] v. סוּר; Ju 9[22] Ho 8[4] v. שׂרר; 12[5] v. שׂרה.

†שׂוֹרָה Is 28[25] prob. dittogr. for foll. שְׂעֹרָה (Koppe We Che al.; 𝔊 𝔖 om.); > 𝔙 Ges Di al. *in rows* (adv. acc.; but NH שׂוּרָה, Ar. سُوْر, Lag[GGN, 1889, 298]; cf. Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 41] who favours שׂ in Is. More plausible would be some grain, as שורה Zinj. Inscr., Lzb[374] Sachau[Panammu 21]).

†שִׂישׂ, שׂוּשׂ **vb. exult, rejoice** (Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 536] der. (‘perh.’) fr. interj., as שָׂשָׂא an enticing call, so Gerber[20]); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂשׂ Dt 28[63] +, 1 s. שַׂשְׂתִּי ψ 119[14], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׂישׂ Dt 28[63] +, 3 mpl. יָשִׂישׂוּם Is 35[1] (Ges[§ 47n] Kö[I. 510], but ם erron. Kenn Ol[§ 244a], prob. dittogr., so Lo Hi Gr Che[Hpt] Marti), etc.; *Imv.* fs. שִׂישִׂי La 4[2], mpl. שִׂישׂוּ Is 65[18] 66[10]; *Inf. abs.* שׂוֹשׂ 61[10]; *cstr.* לָשׂוּשׂ Dt 30[9]; — *exult, display joy*, c. עַל *over*, Dt 28[63.63] 30[9.9] Je 32[41] Is 62[5] Zp 3[17] (+ בְּשִׂמְחָה; ‖ גִּיל), ψ 119[162]; c. ב Is 61[10] (שׂוֹשׂ אָשִׂישׂ), 65[19] ψ 35[9] (all ‖ גִּיל); 40[17] 68[4] (+ בְּשִׂמְחָה; ‖ עָלַץ), 70[5] (all ‖ שָׂמַח); 119[14] Jb 39[21] (horse), ψ 19[6] (sun, as athlete); c. כִּי and cl. La 1[21]; abs. Is 35[1] 65[18] (both ‖ גִּיל), 64[4] (but del. וְ שָׂשׂ 𝔊 Gr Du Che[Hpt] Marti), 68[14]; La 4[21] (‖ שָׂמַח) Jb 3[22] (‖ שָׂמַח אֶל־גַּיְל), Is 66[10] (acc. cogn.; ‖ גִּיל, שָׂמַח) v[14]. Ez 21[15] is crpt., Co rds. לְאַנְשֵׁי (for נָשְׂשׂוּ), Krae לְנָשְׂאֵי, other conj. in comm.; on cl. vid. esp. Da Toy[Heb. Hpt.].

†שָׂשׂוֹן **1.m.**[Is 51, 3] **exultation, rejoicing**; — abs. שׂ׳ ψ 45[8] +, שָׂשׂוֹן Est 8[16]; cstr. שְׂשׂוֹן (Sta[§ 296e]) ψ 51[14] 119[111]; — *exultation, joy* (esp. in ׳י׳s favour), Jo 1[12] Is 12[3] ψ 51[14] 105[43] 119[111]; שֶׁמֶן שׂ׳ (i.e. with which guests were anointed; fig.) ψ 45[8] Is 61[3] (opp. אֵבֶל); שֵׂם שׂ׳ Je 33[9] (‖ תְּהִלָּה; on text v. Gie Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 115]); elsewh. ‖ שִׂמְחָה: Je 7[34] 15[16] 16[9] 25[10] 33[11] Is 22[13] (only here condemned as reckless, wanton), 35[10] 51[3.11] Zc 8[19] ψ 51[10] Est 8[16.17]; ‖ שִׂמְחַת Je 31[13] (opp. אֵבֶל).

†מְשׂוֹשׂ **n.m.**[Is 24, 8] id.; — abs. מ׳ Is 32[13] +, cstr. מְשׂוֹשׂ Jb 8[19] +; sf. מְשׂוֹשִׂי Je 49[25], מְשׂוֹשָׂהּ Ho 2[13]; — *exultation*, in gen., La 5[15] (opp. אֵבֶל), Is 24[11] 66[10] (acc. cogn.); of bridegroom 62[5]; מ׳ בְּנוֹר 24[8], מ׳ תֻּפִּים v[8]; בָּתֵּי מ׳ 32[13]; of Jerus. (as causing joy) 60[15] ψ 48[3] La 2[15], cf. Je 49[25] (קִרְיַת מְשׂוֹשִׂי; ‖ תְּהִלָּה), Is 65[18] (‖ גִּילָה); מ׳ דַּרְכּוֹ (of godless man) Jb 8[19]; מ׳ פְּרָאִים Is 32[14], i.e. desert. — מ׳ Is 8[6], si vera l., is cstr. before prep., but (מְפָנַי) מָסוֹס, Hi Gie Che Du Kit Marti al.

שׂוֹחַ v. שׂיח.

†[שָׂחָה] **vb. swim** (NH סָחוּ *swimming*; 𝔗 סְחָא, Syr. ܣܚܐ *swim, bathe*, also סַחְיָנָא, סְחִינָא, שָׂחְיָנָא *swimmer*; Aph. *wash*); — **Qal** *Pt.* + *Inf. cstr.* בַּאֲשֶׁר יִפְרֹשׂ הַשֹּׂחֶה לִשְׂחוֹת Is 25[11]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַשְׂחֶה ψ 6[7] *I make* my bed *swim* (with my tears; another view sub שִׂיחַ **Qal 1**).

†שָׂחוּ **n.**[m.[Sta § 192a]] **swimming** (on format. (and tone) Ges[§ 84a-c] Kö[II. 1, 60. 497]); — מֵי שׂ׳ Ez 47[5].

†[שָׂחַט] **vb. squeeze out** (so NH סָחַט, Aram. סְחַט; Mand. סהט *spread out* Nö[M 238]); — **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶשְׂחַט Gn 40[11] (E; אֶת־הָעֲנָבִים אֶל).

†[שָׂחִיף] **adj.** (?), doubtful (van d. H. שְׂחִיף; ✓unknown); — cstr. שְׂחִיף עֵץ Ez 41[16] usually *panelled, wainscotted, with wood*; or **n.** *a wainscot of wood*, but Co חֲפוּי, Toy חָפוּי (cstr. חֲפוּי).

†שָׂחַק **vb. laugh** (‖ צחק, q.v.; NH שָׂחַק, סָחַק; Eth. **ሠሐቀ**); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשׂ׳ consec. Pr 29[9]; 3 pl. שָׂחֲקוּ La 1[7] Jb 30[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂחַק Jb 39[7] +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׂחוֹק Ju 16[27] Ec 3[4]; — **1. a.** *laugh* at, usu. in contempt, derision, c. עַל pers. Jb 30[1] ψ 52[8]; עַל rei La 1[7]; c. ל pers. God subj. ψ 37[13] 59[9] (‖ לָעַג); c. ל rei vel pers. = have no fear of, Hb 1[10] Jb 5[22] Pr 31[25], also, fig., of noble animals Jb 39[7.18.22] 41[21]; abs., Pr 29[9] (opp. רָגַז), of ׳י ψ 2[4] (‖ לָעַג), of wisdom Pr 1[26] (ב temp.; ‖ *id.*). **b.** c. אֶל pers., appar. of friendly laugh Jb 29[24]; in gen. Ec 3[4] (opp. בָּכָה). **2.** *sport, play*, Ju 16[27]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְשִׂחַקְתִּי 1 S 6[21]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׂחֵק Ju 16[25], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְשַׂחֵק ψ 104[26]; *Pt.* מְשַׂחֵק Pr 26[19] 1 Ch 15[29], f. מְשַׂחֶקֶת Pr 8[30.31]; pl. מְשַׂחֲקִים 2 S 6[5] +, מְשַׂחֲקוֹת 1 S 18[7]; — **1.** *make sport*, Ju 16[25] (ל pers.) 2 S 2[14] (לִפְנֵי pers.; in tournament), Pr 8[30] (לִפְנֵי), v[31] (ב loc.). **2.** *jest*, Pr 26[19]. **3.** *play*: incl. instr. music, singing and dancing 1 S 18[7], c. לִפְנֵי ׳י

2 S 6⁵ (ב instr.), = 1 Ch 13⁸, 2 S 6²¹ 1 Ch 15²⁹ (+מְבַרֵּךְ); of merry-making Je 15¹⁷ (‖ עָלַז), 30¹⁹ 31⁴; of children's sport Zc 8⁵; of beasts Jb 40²⁰ ψ 104²⁶; of man, *play* with (ב) crocod. Jb 40²⁹. **Hiph.** (declar.) *Pt.* pl. מַשְׂחִיקִים 2 Ch 30¹⁰ they *uttered mockery* עֲלֵיהֶם (‖ מַלְעִגִים).

†שְׂחֹק, שְׂחוֹק **n.**[**m.**] laughter, derision, sport (prop. inf. cstr.):—abs. שְׂחֹק Je 48²⁶+5 t.; cstr. Ec 7⁶; abs. שְׂחוֹק Je 20⁷+7 t.;—**1.** *laughter* (joyous) Jb 8²¹ (‖ תְּרוּעָה), ψ 126² (‖ רִנָּה), Ec 2² (‖ שִׂמְחָה), 10¹⁹ (‖ שִׂמַּח); as hollow Pr 14¹³ (opp. בָּאַב), Ec 7³ (opp. בַּעַס), cf. שׂ הַכְּסִיל v⁶. **2.** (object of) *derision*, הָיָה לְשׂ׳, Je 20⁷ 48²⁶·²⁷ (rd. לְשׂ׳ for MT הַשׂ׳ 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Gie Du; Co del. vv), v³⁹ La 3¹⁴; elsewh. Jb 12⁴·⁴. **3.** *sport* Pr 10²³.

יִשְׂחָק **n.pr.m.** v. sub צחק.

†מִשְׂחָק **n.**[**m.**] object of derision, Hb 1¹⁰.

[שׂטם], שָׂטִים v. [שׂוט].

†[שָׂטָה] **vb.** turn aside (Aram. סְטָא, שְׂטָא *id.*; שְׂטָא *stray*; Eth. ሠጠየ: III. 1 *be seduced*, etc.; cf. Dr[JPhil. xi (1882), 203]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. שָׂטִית Nu 5¹⁹·²⁰; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׂטֶה v¹²·²⁹, juss. 3 ms. יִשְׂטֶה Pr 7²⁵; *Imv.* ms. שְׂטֵה 4¹⁵;—*turn aside*, cf unfaithful wife Nu 5¹² (abs.), +תַּחַת אִישׁ, i.e. while married, v¹⁹ (+טָמְאָה adv. acc.), v²⁰·²⁹ (all P); of youth, fr. (מֵעַל) way of evil woman Pr 4¹⁵, toward (אֶל) her ways 7²⁵.

†[שָׂטַם] **vb.** bear a grudge, cherish animosity, against (NH שָׂטַם Niph., 𝔗 Gn 27⁴¹ שְׂטַם; perh. akin to שׂטן q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִשְׂטֹם Gn 27⁴¹, 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׂטְמוּנִי ψ 55⁴, etc.;—*cherish animosity against*, acc. pers. Gn 27⁴¹ (J), 49²³ (poem in J), 50¹⁵ (E), +בְּאַף ψ 55⁴; of יי's persistent assaults on Job, Jb 16⁹ 30²¹.

†מַשְׂטֵמָה **n.f.** animosity;—Ho 9⁷+v⁸ (del. We, cf. Now).

שָׂטָן (√of following).

†שָׂטָן **n.m.**ψ 109,⁶ **1. adversary. 2. Satan** (NH שָׂטָן, סָטָן; Aram. שָׂטָנָא, סָטָנָא, Syr. ܣܛܢܐ (Hebr.); NH vb. סָטַן, Aram. סְטַן; Ar. شَطَنَ is *be remote*, esp. fr. the truth, and fr. the mercy of God; شَيْطَانٌ *Satan*, Eth. ሰይጣን);—**1.** *adversary*, in gen., personal or national; הָיָה לְשׂ׳ (ל) Nu 22²² (JE), 1 S 29⁴ (cf. Nes[Marg. 15]), 2 S 19²³, הֵקִים שׂ׳ ל, יָצָא לְשׂ׳ Nu 22³² (JE); שׂ׳ 1 K 5¹⁸ 11¹⁴·²³, cf. ψ 109⁶ (‖ רָשָׁע). **2.** *superhuman adversary*, הַשׂ׳: **a.** of Job, one of בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים Jb 1⁶·⁷·⁷·⁸·⁹·¹²·¹² 2¹·²·²·³·⁴·⁶·⁷. **b.** of h. p. of Isr. bef. יי, Zc 3¹·²·²; 𝔊 ὁ διάβολος. **c.** as n.pr. שׂ׳ *Satan* 1 Ch 21¹ (interpr. 2 S 24¹), 𝔊 διάβολος (𝔊 σατάν †1 K 11¹⁴·²³; Σατανᾶς Mt 4¹⁰ Mk 1¹³ Lk 10¹⁸+33 t. NT).

†[שָׂטַן] **vb.denom.** (Gerber[30]) be or act as adversary;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׂטְנוּנִי ψ 38²¹ 109⁴; *Inf.cstr.* sf. לְשָׂטְנוֹ Zc 3¹; *Pt.* pl. cstr. שֹׂטְנֵי ψ 71¹³, sf. שֹׂטְנַי 109²⁰, שֹׂטְנָי v²⁹.

†I. שִׂטְנָה **n.f.** accusation;—Ezr 4⁶.

†II. שִׂטְנָה **n.pr.putei** (*hostility*) Gn 26²¹ (J).

[שִׂיאֹן], שִׂיאֹן v. נשׂא.

†[שִׂיב] **vb.** be hoary (NH שֵׂיבָה *old age*; As. *šêbu, aged man*; Ar. شَابَ (ى) *become hoary*, Eth. ሳበ: (in deriv.); Aram. סִיב *be old*; שָׂאב *grow old*, שָׂאבָא *grey hair*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. שַׂבְתִּי 1 S 12²; *Pt.* שָׂב Jb 15¹⁰(+יָשִׁישׁ *aged*).

†[שֵׂיב] **n.**[**m.**](hoary) age;—sf. שֵׂיבוֹ 1 K 14⁴.

†שֵׂיבָה **n.f.** hoary head, old age;—abs. שׂ׳ Ho 7⁹+; cstr. שֵׂיבַת Gn 44³¹; sf. שֵׂיבָתִי 42³⁸ 44²⁹, etc.;—**1.** *grey hair, hoary head* Ho 7⁹ (fig.), Gn 42³⁸ 44²⁹·³¹ (all J), 1 K 2⁶·⁹ Pr 16³¹ 20²⁹; אִישׁ שׂ׳ Dt 32²⁵ (opp. יוֹנֵק); ‖ זָקֵן Lv 19³² (H), ‖ זָקְנָה Is 46⁴, +id. ψ 71¹⁸ (in these transition to foll.); fig. of sea Jb 41²⁴. **2.** *old age*, שׂ׳ טוֹבָה Gn 15¹⁵ (JE), 25⁸ (P), Ju 8³² 1 Ch 29²⁸; שׂ׳ also ψ 92¹⁵ (trees, in fig. of righteous), Ru 4¹⁵, + 2 S 19³⁴ (𝔊 Ew Th Bu Kit, cf. We Dr HPS, אֶת־שֵׂיבָתְךָ, for אִתְּךָ).

שִׂיג v. I. [סוג].

שִׂיד (√of foll.: NH סִיד *lime*, סַיָּד *whitewasher*; Aram. סִידָא, שִׂידָא *lime*, Ar. جِصٌّ (not loan-word, cf. Frä[8])).

†שִׂיד **n.**[**m.**] lime, whitewash;—always שׂ׳;—*lime*, produced by burning bones Am 2¹, in sim. Is 33¹²; as *whitewash* Dt 27²·⁴.

†[שׂוּד, שִׂיד] **vb.denom.** whitewash;—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְשַׂדְתָּ אֹתָם בַּשִּׂיד Dt 27²·⁴.

שִׂידוֹ, שִׂידֹה v. שָׂדֶה.

I. שִׂיחַ (√of foll.; NH שִׂיחַ *speak*, שִׂיחָה, סִיחָה *conversation* (oft.); Aram. שִׂיחַ *speak*; Nö[ZMG xxxviii (1883), 538] cp. Ar. شَاحَ (ى) *be eager, diligent*, whence (Buhl) *eager occupation* with sthg. as orig. mng. in Heb., but conjectural).

I. †שִׂיחַ n.m. ψ104,34 **complaint, musing; abs.** שׂ׳ 1 K 18[27] Pr 23[29]; sf. שִׂיחִי 1 S 1[16]+, שִׂחִי Jb 23[2], שִׂיחוֹ 2 K 9[11] ψ 102[1];—**1.** *plaint, complaint:* Jb 7[13] 9[27] 10[1] (‖ מר נפשׁ), 21[4] 23[2] Pr 23[29] ψ 55[3] (‖ אֲהִימָה); קוֹלִי בְּשִׂיחִי ψ 64[2]; שׂ׳ שֶׁפֶךְ לפני י׳ ψ 102[1] 142[3]. Foll. are dub.: **2.** *musing,* 1 K 18[27] (E) of a god, ‖ שִׂיג לוֹ, (so RV; SS '*nachdenken*'; Buhl '*beschäftigt sein*'; AV *talk*); ψ 104[34] of man (Buhl SS. Bae '*Rede,* oder *Gesang*').—Vid. also [שַׂח] infr. **3.** *anxiety, trouble:* מֵרֹב שִׂיחִי 1 S 1[16] (defined in MT by כַּעַס, cf. HPS; so Buhl SS, but perh. = **1**). **4.** *the way in which he talks:* שִׂיחוֹ 2 K 9[11].

†שִׂיחָה n.f. id.;— abs. שׂ׳ ψ 119[99] Jb 15[4]; sf. שִׂיחָתִי ψ 119[97];—**1.** *complaint:* שׂ׳ לִפְנֵי־אֵל Jb 15[4] (so Bu al., cf. שִׂיחַ **1** De al. *meditation,* cf. [גָּרַע]). **2.** (obj. of) *musing, study:* תּוֹרָה ψ 119[97]; עֵדוּת v[99].

†שִׂיחַ vb.denom. **muse, complain,** poet. talk (of);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׂיחַ ψ 119[23]; 3 fs. sf. תְּשִׂיחֶךָּ Pr 6[22]; 1 s. אָשִׂיחַ ψ 119[78]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שִׂיחַ Jb 12[8], mpl. שִׂיחוּ Ju 5[10]+; *Inf. cstr.* שִׂיחַ ψ 119[148];—**1.** *complain:* ψ 55[18] 77[4] (both ‖ הָמָה), Jb 7[11] (בְּמַר נַפְשִׁי), + ψ 6[7] (rd. prob. אֶשְׁחֶה for אַשְׁוֶה). **2.** *muse:* עִם־לְבָבִי ψ 77[7]; c. ב, *meditate upon, study,* God's עֲלִילוֹת v[13] (‖ הָגָה); פִּקּוּדִים 119[15.78]; חֻקִּים v[23.48]; נִפְלָאוֹת v[27]; אִמְרָה v[148]; c. acc. דִּבְרֵי נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ 145[5]. **3. a.** *talk* (about), *sing* (of): abs. Ju 5[10] (ode); c. ב rei, ψ 105[2] = 1 Ch 16[9] (‖ שִׁיר, זָמַר; so SS Gerber, but poss. = **2**, so Dr), ψ 69[13] (ב pers. *against;* ‖ נְגִינוֹת, of mocking words). **b.** c. sf. pers. *talk* (with) Pr 6[22] (del. Toy); c. ל *speak to* Jb 12[8] (Di '*sprich sinnend*'; Hi Bu rd. שָׂרֵץ; Kau חַיַּת (so Bu as altern.), Bö al. sub II. שִׂיחַ). **Pôl'el** *meditate, consider:* *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׂוֹחֵחַ Is 53[8] (abs.); 1 s. אֲשׂוֹחֲחָה ψ 143[5] (ב rei; ‖ הָגָה).

[שַׂח] n.[m.] thought;—sf. מַגִּיד לְאָדָם מַה־שׂוֹ׳ Am 4[13]; read prob. שְׂחוֹ (against Ba[NB 79, 80]) unless otherwise corrupt.

II. שִׂיחַ (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. As. *šâḫu, grow, grow up* (of trees), *šiḫtu,* appar. *a shoot, sprout;* NH = BH; Pun. שׂח; Syr. ܣܝܚܐ *artemisia Judaica,* cf. Wetzst[Reisebericht 4, 41] Löw[p. 78], so Ar. شِيح Lane[1628] (cf. Lag[BN 159])).

II. †שִׂיחַ n.[m.] bush, shrub, plant;—שׂ׳ abs. coll. Jb 30[4], cstr. שׂ׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2[5] (J); pl. שִׂיחִים Jb 30[7], אַחַד הַשִּׂיחִים Gn 21[15] (E).

שׂכך

I, II. שִׂיחָה, שִׂיחַ etc., v. I, II. שׂוּם.

שָׂכָה, שֶׂכֶךְ v. IV. שׂכך. שַׂךְ v. II. שׂכך.

שׂכה (✓ of foll.; NH סָכָה *look out,* Aram. סְכָא *look out, hope,* סַכְוָאָה *watchman,* סָכוּתָא (for Heb. מִצְפֶּה) *outlook-point;* שׂכא Pa. *hope for;* Ar. شكا (و, ى) is *complain* (i.e. *disclose* grief?), مِشْكَاةٌ *lamp-niche,* Eth. **መስኮት** *window*).

†שְׂכִוִי n.[m.] perh. a celestial **appearance, phenomenon** (Rabb. Thes *mind;* De (after Talm.) *cock* (cf. NH שְׂכָוִי *cock,* שְׂכָוְיָה *hen,* foreign words acc. Dalm), Di 'Wolkengebilde');—abs. שׂ׳ perh. of clouds (cf. ‖ טַחוֹת) Jb 38[36] (RV[m] *meteor*).

†[שַׂכְיָה] n.f. very dub., only pl. cstr. שַׂכְיוֹת הַחֲמָדָה Is 2[16]: perh. gen. term, 𝔙 *quod visu pulchrum est,* Ges[Comm] 'köstliche Anblicke,' cf. De; others refer to *imagery* (cf. מַשְׂכִּית; as attracting the gaze) Che[Comm] RV Du; *watchtowers* (v. Aram.) Ew Di RV[m]; *standards* (as *conspicuous*) Thes; *ships* (*id.*) (Bennett [private letter], and now Gunk[Schöpfung 50] Che[Hpt] Marti, cf. ‖ אֳנִיּוֹת; SS Bu[Jb 40, 31] prop. שְׂפִינוֹת = ס׳ *ships*).

†מַשְׂכִּית n.f. **show-piece, figure, imagination**;—abs. מ׳ Lv 26[1], sf. מַשְׂכִּיתוֹ Ez 8[12], מַשְׂכִּיתָהּ Pr 18[11]; pl. cstr. מַשְׂכִּיּוֹת Pr 25[11] ψ 73[7], sf. מַשְׂכִּיתָם Nu 33[52];—**1.** *show-piece,* specif. *carved figure,* of idolatrous symbols, Nu 33[52] (P; ‖ צַלְמֵי חֲדָנֵי מ׳, מַסֵּכֹתָם etc.*), אֶבֶן מ׳ Lv 26[1] (‖ מַצֵּבָה Ez 8[12] (> del. Co); elsewhere מ׳ כֶּסֶף Pr 25[11] *silver carvings.* **2.** *imagination, conceit,* Pr 18[11], מ׳ לֵבָב ψ 73[7].

†שַׂכְיָה (so Baer Gi; var. שַׂכְיָא; van d. H. שָׂבְיָה; Kit[Hpt] dub.) **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8[10]; Σαβια, Σεβια, 𝔊L Σεχια; 𝔖 𝔙 *Sechia.*

†שַׂכִּין n.[m.] **knife** (NH סַכִּין; prob. loanword (Lewy[Fremdw. 176]) fr. Aram. סַכִּינָא, ܣܟܝܢܐ *id.,* whence also Ar. سِكِّين Nö[M 125] Frä[84]; ✓ dub.);—abs. שׂ׳ Pr 23[2].

†שְׂכוּ n.pr.loc. (si vera l.) near Ramah (= *outlook,* Kö[II. 1, 61]);—1 S 19[22]; WMM[As. u. Eur. 165] cp. *Ṯ-ku* in Eg. inscr.; but 𝔊 Σεφ(ε)ι; read שְׁפִי Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS.

I. [שָׂכַךְ] vb. **cover, lay over,** so as to screen (cf. ‖ ✓ I. סכך);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְשַׂכֹּתִי כַּפִּי עָלֶיךָ Ex 33[22] (JE).

†II. [שָׂכַךְ] **vb. weave** (cf. ‖ √II.סכך); סְכוֹ. *Impf.* **2 ms. sf.** תְּשֻׂכְּכֵנִי Jb 10[11] **with bones** and sinews *thou weavest me together.*

†[שֹׂךְ] **n.[m.]** booth, pavilion (שׂ perh. erron., cf. סֹךְ, סֻכָּה sub II. סכך); —sf. שֻׂכּוֹ La 2[6] *his* [י's] *pavilion* (‖ מֹעֲדוֹ).

III. **שׂכך** (√of foll.; cf. I. שׂוך, II. סוך).

†[מְשֻׂכָּה] **n.f. hedge**; —sf. מְשׂוּכָתוֹ Is 5[5] (if ב right); perhaps rd. מְסֻכָּה v. sub I. שׂוך.

IV. **שׂכך** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. شَكَّ *pierce, transfix* (Lane[1582c]), شِكَّة *weapons;* akin also to שָׂכְךָ, Eth. **ሠ፡ኵ** *thorn, spine;* As. *sikkatu, peg,* Syr. ܣܟܐ *nail* do not belong here, cf. Dl[Prol. 916]).*

†[שֹׂךְ] **n.[m.]** thorn; — pl. שִׂכִּים Nu 33[55] (P; ‖ צִנִּים).

†[שָׂכָּה] **n.f.** barb, spear; —pl. שְׂכוֹת Jb 40[31].

†I. **שָׂכַל vb.** be prudent (Gerber[47] denom. fr. שֵׂכֶל, but vb. early; NH סָכַל, Hithp. *shew oneself attentive* (to), *look;* Aram. סְכַל (rare) *understand,* Ithpa. *look* (at), *consider,* Aph. *instruct;* שְׂכַל only Aph. (for Heb. הִשְׂכִּיל), *understand, make wise;* ܣܟܠ Pa. *teach,* Ethpa. *understand,* etc.; Sam. ⲥⲁⲕⲁⲗ Ithpa. *look* (for Heb. הִבִּיט); As. *šiklu, clever, šiklûtu, cleverness,* Meissn[Suppl. 93]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂ 1 S 18[30] *be prudent, circumspect* (SS HPS); Kit Buhl Gerber al. *prosper.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׂכִּיל Je 23[5] 1 Ch 28[19]; 1 s. הִשְׂכַּלְתִּי ψ 119[99]; 3 mpl. הִשְׂכִּילוּ Jb 34[27]+; *Impf.* יַשְׂכִּיל 1 S 18[5]+; 2 ms. juss. תַּשְׂכֵּל Dn 9[25], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הַשְׂכִּילוּ ψ 2[10]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׂכֵּל Je 9[23]+; הַשְׂכִּיל (Ges[§ 53k]) Je 3[15] Jb 34[35]; *cstr.* הַשְׂכִּיל Gn 3[6]+, etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׂכִּיל 1 S 18[14]+, f. מַשְׂכֶּלֶת Pr 19[14]; pl. מַשְׂכִּילִים Dn 11[35]+, etc.; meanings hard to classify: scholars differ greatly; —**1.** *look at:* נֶחְמָד הָעֵץ לְהַשְׂכִּיל Gn 3[6] (J) *was desirable to look upon* (so ⓖ Ges De; AV, RV *to make one wise;* Ew Di Buhl SS Dr al. sub **3**). **2.** *give attention to, consider, ponder:* Is 41[20] 44[18] Dt 32[29] ψ 64[10] 106[7] Jb 34[27]; c. לְ Pr 21[12]; c. אֶל ψ 41[2] Ne 8[13]; c. עַל Pr 16[20]; c. בְּ ψ 101[2] Dn 9[13]. **3.** *have insight, comprehension:* Je 9[23] (‖ יָדַע י), ψ 94[8] (‖ בִּין), 119[99], Dn 1[4] 9[25] (‖ יָדַע); לְ(י)הַשְׂכִּיל as subst. = *insight, understanding:* as י's gift to ruler and teacher, ‖ דֵּעָה Je 3[15]; ‖ דַּעַת Jb 34[35]; ‖ מַדָּע Dn 1[17]; מוּסַר הַשְׂ׳ Pr 1[3]; דֶּרֶךְ הַשְׂ׳ 21[16]. **4.** *cause to consider, give insight, teach:* י subj., acc. rei, 1 Ch 28[19], acc. pers. ψ 32[8] Ne 9[20]; Gabriel subj., 2 acc. Dn 9[22]; לֵב חָכָם subj., acc. rei Pr 16[23]; c. לְ, Pr 21[11]; הַמַּשְׂכִּילִים שֵׁבֶל טוֹב לִ׳ 2 Ch 30[22] (but Be Ke Benz etc. *who shewed* good *skill,* sc. in music, v[21b]); (הַ)מַּשְׂכִּילִים Dn 11[33.35] 12[3.10] *the teachers* (so Ew Hi Bev; Thes Ke Behrm al. *the wise*). **5.** *act circumspectly, prudently:* abs. Am 5[13] ψ 2[10] 36[4]; מַשְׂכִּיל as subst. ψ 14[2] = 53[3], Pr 10[5.19] 14[35] 15[24] 17[2] Jb 22[2]; אִשָּׁה מַשְׂכֶּלֶת Pr 19[14]. —Je 50[9] has גִּבּוֹר מַשְׂכִּיל acc. to Mas. (van d. H. Baer Gi), cf. 𝔙, i.e. a child-slaying warrior; but שׂ Hiph. elsewhere only Ho 9[14], of miscarriage; ⓖ𝔖 Ew and most mod. (Gf Gie Rothst) read מַשְׂכִּיל, either *skilful* or *fortunate.* **6.** *prosper, have success* (cf. Dr[1 S 18, 5]): abs. 1 S 18[15] Is 52[13] Je 10[21] 20[11] 23[5] Jos 1[8] (D); c. בְּ, v[7] (D) 1 S 18[5.14] (rd. לְכָל־ for בְּכָל־ Vrss Th HPS al.), cf. 2 K 18[7]; c. אֶל, Pr 17[8]. **7.** *cause to prosper:* Dt 29[8] 1 K 2[3] (D).

שֵׂכֶל, שֶׂכֶל n.m. prudence, insight; —שׂ abs. ψ 111[10]+, cstr. Pr 19[11]+; שָׂ abs. 1 S 25[3]+; שֶׂכֶל Jb 17[4]; sf. שִׂכְלוֹ Pr 12[8] Dn 8[25]; —**1.** *prudence, good sense:* טוֹבַת שׂ׳ woman *of good sense* 1 S 25[3]. **2.** *insight, understanding:* ‖ בִּינָה 1 Ch 22[12] 2 Ch 2[11], cf. Jb 17[4]; שׂ׳ טוֹב Pr 3[4] 13[15] ψ 111[10] 2 Ch 30[22]; אִישׁ שׂ׳ Ezr 8[18]; שׂ׳ יֵעוּץ בְּשׂ׳ 1 Ch 26[14]; מְקוֹר חַיִּים שׂ׳ בְּעָלָיו Pr 16[22]; restrains from anger 19[11], wins praise 12[8], fool despises שׂ׳ מִלִּים 23[9]; שׂוֹם שׂ׳ Ne 8[8] (‖ הֲבִין) *set forth* (the) *understanding* (i.e. the meaning). **3.** bad sense, *cunning, craft,* Dn 8[25].

†**מַשְׂכִּיל n.m. contemplative poem** (**Hiph. 2.** De al.); —in titles of ψψ 32, 42, 44, 45, 52, 53, 54, 55, 74, 78, 88, 89, 142; also 47[8] מִזְמוֹר וְשִׁיר: > Ges al. *didactic poem* (√**4**); Ew Ri Pe al. *skilful, artistic song* (√**3**); √**2** alone fits all cases.

†II. [שָׂכַל] **vb. Pi. lay crosswise** (so, and not √I. שׂ׳, ⓖ𝔖𝔙𝔗[Jon] and mod., cf. Ar. شَكَلَ *bind* legs of beast, *plait* locks of hair); —*Pf.* 3 ms. שִׂכֵּל אֶת־יָדָיו Gn 48[14] (J); Thes Dr, however, *prudentes fecit,* fr. √I. שׂ׳.

סִכְלוּת Ec 1[17] v. סִכְלוּת.

†**שָׂכַר vb.** hire (NH *id.;* Sab. תשכר *hire oneself out* (?), *recompense* (?) DHM[Hofmus. 11]; Eth. **ሰ፡ኀ፡ር** *hired;* Ar. شَكَرَ *reward, thank,* mod. Pal. شكارة *hired,* of land ploughed by hire, Bergheim[PEQ 1894, 196]; Palm. שכרא perh. *rewarding* Lzb[376]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂ Dt 23[5], סָ Ezr 4[5]

sf. שְׂכָרוֹ Ne 6[12]; 1 s. sf. שְׂכַרְתִּיךָ Gn 30[16]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׂכֹּר Ju 9[4]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׂכֹר Gn 30[16]; *cstr.* לִשְׂכֹּר 1 Ch 19[6]; *Pt. act.* שֹׂכֵר Pr 26[10.10], pl. שֹׂכְרִים 2 Ch 24[12] (Ezr 4[5] v. II. סכר); *pass.* שָׂכוּר Ne 6[13];—*hire*, retainers Ju 9[4] (ב pret.), soldiers, etc. 2 S 10[6] = 1 Ch 19[6.7], 2 K 7[6] 2 Ch 25[6] (ב pret.), priest Ju 18[4], artificers Is 46[6] 2 Ch 24[12], husband's favour שָׂכַר שְׂכַרְתִּיךָ Gn 30[16] (J; ב pret.); Pr 26[10.10] obscure, v. De Now Toy; for evil purpose Dt 23[5] = Ne 13[2] (עַל *against*), Ne 6[12.13]. **Niph.** *hire oneself out*, *Pf.* בָּלֶחֶם נִשְׂכָּרוּ 1 S 2[5]. **Hithp.** *earn wages*, *Pt.* הַמִּשְׁתַּכֵּר Hg 1[6] (as subst.), מִ v[6] (as vb., + אֶל loc., constr. praegn.).

†שָׂכָר **n.**[**m.**] **hire**, **wages**;—abs. עֶשֶׂי שׂ Is 19[10] (=שָׂכִיר); cstr. Pr 11[18].

†I. שָׂכָר **n.m.**[Ez 29, 18] **hire**, **wages**, only sg., not c. art.;—abs. שׂ Nu 18[31]+, cstr. שְׂכַר Dt 15[18]+, sf. שְׂכָרִי Gn 30[18]+, etc.;—**1.** *wages*, of servant, Gn 30[28.32.33] (J), 31[8.8] Ex 2[9] (all E), Dt 15[18] (שְׂכִיר), שׂ 24[15] 1 K 5[20] Zc 8[10] Mal 3[5] (שְׂכִיר); soldiers Ez 29[18.19]; shepherd (symb.) Zc 11[12.12]; beast Ex 22[14] (E), Zc 8[10]. **2.** = *reward*, for work done, faithfulness, etc., Gn 15[1] (JE), 30[18] (E) in expl. of name יששכר, Nu 18[31] (P), כִּי יֵשׁ שׂ לִפְעֻלָּתֵךְ Je 31[16] (cf. 2 Ch 15[7]), Is 40[10] = 62[11] (fig. of reward of יהוה's labours), ψ 127[3] Ec 4[9] 9[5]. **3.** *passage-money*, *fare*, Jon 1[3].

†II. שָׂכָר **n.pr.m.** **1.** father of hero of Dvd. 1 Ch 11[35], Αχαρ, A Σαχαρ (‖ שֵׂרָר 2 S 23[33]). **2.** doorkeeper 26[4], Σαχαρ.

†שָׂכִיר **adj.** **hired**;—abs. שׂ Ex 14[45]+, f. שְׂכִירָה Is 7[20]; cstr. שְׂכִיר Lv 25[53]; sf. שְׂכִירְךָ v[6]; pl. sf. שְׂכִרֶיהָ Je 46[21];—**1.** *hired*, of beast Ex 22[14] (E), razor Is 7[20] (fig.). **2.** usu. as subst. *hireling*, *hired labourer* Dt 15[18] 24[14], Lv 19[13] 22[10] 25[6.40.53] (all H), Ex 12[45] Lv 25[50] (both P), Mal 3[5] Jb 7[1.2] 14[6]; כִּשְׁנֵי שׂ Is 16[14] years *like a hireling's years* (reckoned strictly), so 21[16]; *mercenaries* Je 46[21].

יִשָּׂשכָר v. p. 441 supr.

†[מַשְׂכֶּרֶת] **n.f.** **wages**;—sf.: *wages* of servant, מַשְׂכֶּרְתִּי Gn 31[7.41], תָּךְ- 29[15]; = *reward* of faithfulness, תָּךְ- Ru 2[12].

†שֶׂלְו **n.f.**[Ex 16, 13] **quail** (prob. foreign word; Ar. سَلْوَى, Syr. ܫܠܘܝܐ, Sam. שלוא); —*quail*, *coturnix communis* vel *vulgaris* (Tristr[NHB 229 ff. FFP 124] Post[Hast. DB. Quail], Di[Ex 16, 13]):—abs. coll. Nu 11[32] (J), Ex 16[13] (P), ψ 105[40] (in all Qr שְׂלָיו); pl. שַׂלְוִים Nu 11[31] (J; as if from sg. שַׂלְוָה).

שַׂלְמָא, שַׂלְמָה 1. v. שַׁלְמוֹן.

II. שַׂלְמָה = שִׂמְלָה v. sub שׂמל.

†שַׁלְמוֹן **n.pr.m.** father of Boaz Ru 4[21] (Ⓖ Σαλμαν, AⒼL -μων), = שַׂלְמָה v[20] (Ⓖ *id.*; rd. prob. -מוֹן), hence שַׂלְמָא 1 Ch 2[11.11] (Σαλμων), also (as father of Bethlehem, on identity v. Be Now[Ruth]) v[51.54] (Σαλωμων, ⒼL Σαμ(α)α)—? rd. שַׁלְמוֹן in all.

†שַׁלְמַי **n.pr.m.** head of post-ex. family;—שׂ Ezr 2[46] Qr (Kt. שׂמלי [cf. NH n.pr. שַׁמְלַי Dalman, Lihy. שׂמל DHM[Epigr. Denkm. Ar. No. 13]; so Baer; van d. H. Gi Qr שַׁלְמַי; Σαμααν, AⒼL Σελαμ(ε)ι) = שַׁלְמַי Ne 7[48] (Σελαμει; א Σαμαει).

†[שָׁלַק] **vb.** **kindle**, **burn** (Ecclus 43[4 marg.] הַפִּיחַ, v[21.23] הִשְׁלִיק, *burn*; Aram. (also BA) חְלַק *ascend*, Aph. *cause to go up* (in flame), offer sacrifice; ܐܫܩ, Palm. סלק, *ascend*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁקָה בְיַעֲקֹב אֵשׁ ψ 78[21] *a fire was kindled against Jacob*. **Hiph.** *make a fire*, *burn*: *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְהִשְׁלִיקוּ, c. ב rei Ez 39[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. abs. יַשְׁלִיק Is 44[15] (both ‖ בָּעַר).

שְׂמֹאול, שְׂמֹאל (Baer[Jos 1, 7])$_{51}$ **n.**[**m.**] **the left** (NH *id.*; As. *šumêlu*; Ar. شِمَالٌ (also شَمَالٌ and شَأْمَلٌ, شَامَلٌ *north wind*); OAram. שמאל, Palm. (sf.) סמלך; Syr. ܣܡܳܐܠ; √dub., ל + שאם Nö[M 128] Hom[A. u. A. I. (1892), 21] Kö[II. 1, 143, 405], (v. also Thes Dietr[Wortforschung 234]), cf. Ar. شَأْمٌ *be unlucky*, شَأْمَةٌ *left*, شَأْمٌ, شَامٌ *north*; Sab. שאם *north*, *unlucky* DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 29; Epigr. Denkm. Ar. Nos. 6, 7]; other views in Sta[§ 299] Lag[BN 116]);—שְׂמֹאל abs. Gn 13[9]+, cstr. 48[13] 2 K 23[8]; שְׂמֹאול abs. Nu 20[17]+; sf. שְׂמֹאלֶךָ 2 S 2[21], שְׂמֹאלוֹ Gn 48[13]+, etc.;—opp. יָמִין exc. Gn 14[15] Ju 19[27] 2 K 23[8];—**1.** *left*, region on the left, Gn 13[9] (J); *on the left* is עַל־שׂ 2 K 23[8] Ez 16[46] Zc 4[3.11], עַל־הַשׂ 1 Ch 6[29] cf. 2 Ch 18[18], also מִשׂ (*a sinistra*) Ex 14[22.29] (P), 2 S 16[6] + 7 t. + מֵהַשׂ 2 Ch 3[17] Ez 1[10], לְשׂ Ec 10[2], שׂ alone Jb 23[9]; *toward the left* is עַל־שׂ Gn 24[49] (J), 2 S 2[21] Zc 12[6], עַל־הַשׂ 2 S 2[19], שׂ alone 1 S 6[12] Is 9[20] + 13 t. †**2.** יַד־שׂ *left hand*, Ju 3[21] 7[20], so שׂ alone Gn 48[13.13.14] (E), Ju 16[29] Ez 39[3] Jon 4[11] Pr 3[16] Dn 12[7] Ct 2[6] 8[3]. †**3.** = *north* (on *left* of one facing east, cf. אָחוֹר **d**, יָמִין **4**, קֶדֶם **1 b**) Gn 14[15] Jos 19[27] (P); cf. Ez 16[46].

†[שְׂמְאֵל] **vb. denom. Hiph.** take the **left** (alw. opp. הֵימִין):—*Impf. cohort.* אַשְׂמְאִילָה Gn 13⁹; 2 mpl. תַּשְׂמְאִילוּ Is 30²¹; *Imv.* fs. הַשְׂמִילִי (Ges§ 23f Kö¹·²⁷⁶) Ez 21²¹, cf. *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׂמִיל 2 S 14¹⁹; *Pt.* מַשְׂמְאִלִים 1 Ch 12²;—**1.** = *go to the left* Gn 13⁹ (J), Ez 21²¹. **2.** fig. *turn* (aside) *to the left* (fr. true way) 2 S 14¹⁹ Is 30²¹. **3.** *use the left hand* 1 Ch 12².

†שְׂמְאִלִי **adj.** left, **on the left**;—ש 1 K 7²¹+; f. שְׂמְאִלִית Lv 14¹⁵+;—*left* (usu. opp. יְמָנִי), pillar 1 K 7²¹ = 2 Ch 3¹⁷, side of temple 2 K 11¹¹ = 2 Ch 23¹⁰, side of body Ez 4⁴, palm Lv 14¹⁵·¹⁶·²⁶·²⁷ (P).

שָׂמַח, שִׂמֵּחַ **vb. rejoice, be glad** (NH *id.*; cf. perh. As. *šamâḫu, flourish*, Ar. شَمَخَ *be high, proud*; Pun. n. pr. f. שמחת);—**Qal**₁₂₆ *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂמַח ψ 16⁹+; וְשָׂמֵחַ consec. Pr 29⁶; 3 fs. שָׂמְחָה Est 8¹⁵; 2 ms. וְשָׂמַחְתָּ Dt 12¹⁸+; 3 mpl. שָׂמְחוּ Ne 12⁴³, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׂמַח Is 9¹⁶+, 3 mpl. יִשְׂמְחוּ 65¹³ ψ 69³³, 3 fpl. תִּשְׂמַחְנָה 2 S 1²⁰, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׂמַח Dt 33¹⁸+, fs. שִׂמְחִי Zp 3¹⁴+, שִׂמְחִי Jo 2²¹, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׂמֹחַ Ez 35¹⁴+, etc.; *Pt.* v. שָׂמֵחַ adj.;—24 t. ‖ גיל, less oft. ‖ רָנַן, עָלַז, שִׂישׂ, etc.;—**1.** in common life: **a.** *rejoice*, c. ב pers. vel rei *take pleasure in* Ju 9¹⁹·¹⁹ Dt 33¹⁸ Ec 3²²+7 t.+(prob.) בְּבָל־יָמֵינוּ ψ 90¹⁴ (others ב temp.), cf. Ec 11⁸; עַל pers. Is 39²+‖2 K 20¹³ (וישמע for MT וישמע Vrss mod.), עַל rei Jon 4⁶ 2 Ch 15¹⁵; c. cl. temp. Je 41¹³+6 t.+(of heart) Pr 23¹⁵, in one's heart Ex 4¹⁴ (J); c. כִּי *because* Is 14²⁹+3 t.; c. אֵת *with* Is 66¹⁰; c. מִן pers. *get pleasure from* Pr 5¹⁸; abs. 1 S 11⁹ Ec 3¹² Pr 13⁹ (fig. of prosperity; subj. אוֹר; opp. דַּעַךְ), +8 t.; c. ל rei *at* Jb 21¹². **b.** *rejoice* arrogantly, *exult* at, ל pers., Mi 7⁸ Is 14⁸ Ob¹² ψ 35¹⁹·²⁴ 38¹⁷, c. אֶל־ rei Ez 25⁶, ב rei Jb 31²⁹ ψ 35¹⁵ Pr 24¹⁷; abs. Ho 9¹ (+אֶל־גִּיל), 2 S 1²⁰+3 t., +(said of righteous by Eliphaz) Jb 22¹⁹. **2. a.** *rejoice* religiously, c. ב rei 1 S 2¹ Dt 12⁷ ψ 21²+7 t.; c. בְּ, etc., Jo 2²³ ψ 32¹¹+10 t. ψψ+9³ (+אַעְלָצָה בָּהּ); c. עַל rei 2 Ch 29³⁶, עַל inf. 1 Ch 29⁹ᵃ; c. לְמַעַן rei ψ 48¹²; c. כִּי *because* 119⁷⁴; abs. Zc 2¹⁴ 4¹⁰ Jo 2²¹ 1 Ch 29⁹ᵇ (c. acc. cogn.), 16³¹ (of heavens) = ψ 96¹¹, ψ 97¹ (isles)+18 t. (12 t. ψψ), +(of heart) Zc 10⁷ᵃ ψ 16⁹ 1 Ch 16¹⁰, בְּכָל־לֵב Zp 3¹⁴ (cf. Ex 4¹⁴ **1 a** supr.); c. לִפְנֵי Is 9² and (of joyous feasting etc., at sanctuary) Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), Dt 12¹²·¹⁸ 16¹¹ 27⁷, cf. 14²⁶ 1 S 11¹⁵. **b.** subj. c. עַל pers. Is 9¹⁶ (‖ רחם; Perles RÉJ xxxv. 63 *be gentle*, Ar. سَمُحَ), ב rei ψ 104³¹. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשִׂמַּח consec. Dt 24⁵, sf. שִׂמְּחוּ Je 20¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׂמַּח ψ 104¹⁵+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שַׂמֵּחַ ψ 86⁴, שַׂמַּח Pr 27¹¹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׂמֵּחַ Je 20¹⁵; *Pt.* מְשַׂמֵּחַ Ju 9¹³, pl. cstr. מְשַׂמְּחֵי ψ 19⁹;—*cause to rejoice, gladden*, c. acc. pers. (or equiv.), subj. pers. Dt 24⁵ Je 20¹⁵ (+Inf. abs.), Pr 10¹ 15²⁰ 27¹¹ 29³ (Ho 7³ v. משח **2**); esp. subj. יְ (God) Je 31¹³ (c. מִן separ.) Is 56⁷ 2 Ch 20²⁷ (c. מִן of source, v. **Qal 1 a**), Ezr 6²² Ne 12⁴³ (+acc. cogn.) ψ 86⁴ 90¹⁵ 92⁵ (ב instr.), also, c. ל pers. *cause to exult at* ψ 30², *id.* c. עַל pers. La 2¹⁷; subj. rei Ju 9¹³ ψ 19⁹ 45⁹ 46⁵ 104¹⁵ Ec 10¹⁹ Pr 12²⁵ 15³⁰ 27⁹. †**Hiph.** = **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִשְׂמַחְתָּ ψ 89⁴³ (subj. יְ).

†שָׂמֵחַ **adj. verb.** glad, joyful, **merry**;—abs. ש Dt 16¹⁵+, f. שְׂמֵחָה ψ 119⁹; pl. שְׂמֵחִים 1 K 1⁴⁵+, cstr. שְׂמֵחֵי Is 24¹⁷, שְׂמֵחֵי ψ 35²⁶;—**1. a.** as adj. *joyful, shewing joy*, 1 K 1⁴⁵ Est 5⁹ (+טוֹב לֵב), v¹⁴; שְׂמֵחָה ψ 113⁹; לֵב ש Pr 15¹³ 17²²; at feast of tab. Dt 16¹⁵, in thankfulness to יְ ψ 126³ (both pred. c. הָיָה), 1 K 8⁶⁶ (+טוֹבֵי לֵב) = 2 Ch 7¹⁰. **b.** = pt. 1 K 1⁴⁰ (‖ מְחַלְלִים *piping*), 4²⁰ 2 K 11¹⁴ (+תּוֹקֵעַ ב) = 2 Ch 23¹³, מִן rei Ec 2¹⁰. **2.** as subst. חַשׂ Am 6¹³ (+ל rei), Pr 2¹⁴ (ל inf.), Jb 3²² (+אֶלֵי־גִיל; ‖ וַיָּשִׂישׂוּ); שְׂמֵחֵי־לֵב Is 24⁷; of malicious joy ש Pr 17⁵ (ל rei), שְׂמֵחֵי רָעָתִי ψ 35²⁶.

שִׂמְחָה **n.f.** joy, gladness, mirth;—abs. ש Gn 31²⁷+, cstr. שִׂמְחַת Is 9²+; sf. שִׂמְחָתִי ψ 137⁶, etc.; pl. שְׂמָחוֹת ψ 16¹¹, ת- 45¹⁶;—**1.** *mirth, gladness*, e.g. in festivity, Gn 31²⁷ (E), ψ 137³·⁶, 1 K 1⁴⁰ 1 S 18⁶ Is 9²·² 16¹⁰ ψ 45¹⁶; יוֹם מִשְׂתֶּה וְשִׂ Est 9¹⁷·¹⁸·²² cf. (יוֹם om.) v¹⁹ (+יוֹם טוֹב), v²² (‖ יוֹם טוֹב), +5 t., + קוֹל שׂ Je 7³⁴ = 16⁹ = 25¹⁰ = 33¹¹; *joy* of heart Pr 14¹⁰·¹³ Ec 5¹⁹ Ct 3¹¹, cf. (of inward joy) Jon 4⁶ Pr 15²³ 21¹⁵; = *gaiety, pleasure* Is 22¹³ Ec 2¹·²·¹⁰ 8¹⁵ 9⁷, שׂ חָגָךְ 7⁴; בֵּית ש Jb 20⁵, of foolish Pr 15²¹ 21¹⁷; malicious joy Ez 35¹⁵ (ל rei), so כָּל־לִבָּם ש 36⁵. **2.**₄₆ (esp. ψψ Chr) religious: 2 S 6¹² ‖ 1 Ch 15¹⁶·²⁵ Jo 1¹⁶+; יוֹם ש Nu 10¹⁰ (P); עָשָׂה ש i.e. make a (sacred) festivity 2 Ch 30²³ Ne 8¹² 12²⁷; שִׂמְחַת עוֹלָם Is 35¹⁰ = 51¹¹, 61⁷; ש c. עַל pers. Ne 12⁴³; *joy* of heart Is 30²⁹ Je 15¹⁶; as gift of יְ ψ 4⁸ 21⁷+7 t. +(in mockery) Is 66⁵. †**3.** *joy* of יְ Zp 3¹⁷. †**4.** *glad result, happy issue* ψ 106⁵ (‖ טוֹבָה), Pr 10²⁸ 12²⁰ (Gr א֔מֶנָה, Toy מִשְׂפָּט; opp. מְרֻמָּה).

†שְׂמִיכָה **n.f.** rug or **thick coverlet** (?);—abs. Ju 4¹⁸ (v. GFM).

שִׂמְלָה (✓of foll.; Ar. شَمَلَ *enclose, envelope;* شَمْلَةٌ *cloak,* Lane[1600] Dozy[Vêtements, 59 f., 232 f.]).

†**שִׂמְלָה n.f. wrapper,** mantle;—abs. שׂ Gn 9[23]+, cstr. שִׂמְלַת Dt 21[13] 22[5]; sf. שִׂמְלָתְךָ Dt 8[4], etc.; pl. שִׂמְלֹת Gn 45[22.22]+, sf. שִׂמְלֹתָם 44[13]+, etc.;—*wrapper, mantle* (of man or [Ru 3[3]+] woman), usu. square piece of cloth worn as *outer garment* (v. Mackie[Hast. DB. I. 625]; Benz[Ency. Bib. III. 2932]), Gn 35[2] Ex 22[26] (both E), Dt 8[4] 10[18] 21[13] 22[3] Is 3[6.7] 9[4] 2 S 12[20] Kt, Ru 3[3] Kt (Qr in both pl.); as *covering* in sleep Gn 9[23] (J; cf. Ex 22[26]), bed-covering Dt 22[17]; covering or receptacle for articles Ex 12[34] (E), Ju 8[25] 1 S 21[10], cf. Pr 30[4]; more gen. *garment,* Dt 22[5], *clothes* (pl.) Gn 37[34] 44[13] (J), 41[14] Ex 19[10.14] (all E), Jos 7[6] (JE), Is 4[1]; as costly gifts Gn 45[22.22] Ex 3[22] 12[35] (all E).

†**שַׂמְלָה n.pr.m.** kg. of Edom Gn 36[36.37] (P; Σαμ(α)λα) = 1 Ch 1[47.48] (Σαμαα, Σαβαα).

II. †**שַׂלְמָה n.f. id.** (transp. from שִׂמְלָה);—abs. שׂ Ex 22[8]+, cstr. שַׂלְמַת v[25]; sf. שַׂלְמָתוֹ Dt 24[13]; pl. שִׂלְמוֹת Jos 9[5]+, sf. שַׂלְמוֹתֵיהֶם v[13], etc.;—*garment* (of man or [Ct 4[11]] woman): *outer garment* Ex 22[8.25] (E), Jos 9[5.13] (JE), Dt 24[13] 1 K 11[29.30] ψ 104[2] (fig.); in gen. *clothes* (pl.) Dt 29[4] Ne 9[21] Jb 9[31] Ct 4[11]; as costly gifts 1 K 10[25] = 2 Ch 9[24]; as booty Jos 22[8] (late).—Mi 2[8] rd. prob. שְׁלֹמֹה (Roorda, RS[Proph. vii. N. 4]), or שְׁלֹמִים (We Now GASm), *him* (*those*) *at peace* (*with him*), cf. ⓖⓢ.

שִׂמְלִי Kt Ezr 2[46] v. שַׂלְמַי supr.

[**שָׂמַל**] **Hiph.** v. [שִׁמְאֵל] supr.

†**שְׂמָמִית n.f.** a kind of lizard (so ⓖ 𝔙 𝔗 Lv 11[30] cf. Str[Pr] (also on שׂ > שׁ));—abs. שׂ Pr 30[28] (cf. Shipley-Cook[Ency. Bib. Lizard]).

שִׂמֵר (appar. ✓of foll.; meaning dub.).

[**מַשְׂמֵר**], מַשְׂמֶרֶת, Ec 12[11], v. [מַסְמֵר], p. 702.

שָׂנָא 145 **vb. hate** (NH *id.;* MI[4] שנאי *my foes;* Sab. שנאם *foe* Sab. Denkm.[No. 12, l. 9] cf. Ib. No. 7, l. 9 CIS[iv, No. 173, l. 6]; Ar. شَنِئَ, *hate;* Aram. סְנָא, סָנְאָה, *id.,* סָנְאָן, סָנְאָה *hater,* etc.; Eth. *hate* is ጸልአ፡);—**Qal**[128] *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ Dt 12[31]+, sf. שְׂנֵאָה 2 S 13[15]+; 2 ms. שְׂנֵאתָ ψ 5[6]+, sf. שְׂנֵאתַנִי Ju 14[16], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂנָא Pr 13[5] 26[28], sf. יְשַׂנְאֲךָ 9[8], etc.; Imv. mpl. שִׂנְאוּ Am 5[15] ψ 97[10]; *Inf. abs.* שָׂנֹא Ju 15[2]; *cstr.* שְׂנֹא Gn 37[5]+, שִׂנְאַת Pr 8[13]; *Pt. act.* שֹׂנֵא Dt 4[42]+, שֹׂנְאֵךְ Ex 23[5] Pr 25[21]; pl. cstr. שֹׂנְאֵי Ex 18[21]+, etc.; *pass.* fs. שְׂנוּאָה Gn 29[31]+; mpl. cstr. שְׂנוּאֵי 2 S 5[8] Qr (>Kt שְׂנֻאֵי);—*hate* (oft. opp. אָהַב): **1.** human; **a.** c. acc. pers. Gn 26[27] (J), 37[5.8] (E), Ju 11[7] 2 S 13[22] Am 5[10] (‖ תָּעַב) + 17 t. (evil-doers †ψ 26[5] 31[7] 139[21]), + (obj. wife) Ju 14[16] 15[2.2]; + pt. pass., of wife, †Gn 29[31.31] (J), Dt 21[15.15.16.17], cf. Pr 30[23]; fig. of Zion Is 60[15] (+ עֲזוּבָה); specif. of sexual revulsion †2 S 13[15.15] (+ acc. cogn.), Dt 22[13.16] 24[3]; so, obj. man (of Jerus. under fig. of harlot) †Ez 16[37]; pass. שְׂנֻאֵי נֶפֶשׁ דָּוִד 2 S 5[8] (but v. obscure); reflex. (acc. נַפְשׁוֹ) †Pr 29[24], abs. †Ec 3[8]. **b.** c. acc. rei, Ez 35[6] (but rd. בְּדָם אֲשַׂמְתָּ ⓖ ⓢ Co Berthol Toy), Ec 2[17.18], esp. evil Ex 18[21] (E), Mi 3[2] ψ 45[7] + 10 t., virtue, etc. Mi 3[2] Pr 1[22] + 4 t. **2.** subj. יי; obj. perverse Isr. †Am 6[8] (its palaces), Ho 9[15] Je 12[8]; wickedness ψ 5[6] 11[5]; idolatry and evil Am 5[21] Is 1[14] 61[8] Je 44[4] Mal 2[16] + 5 t. **3.** *Pt. act.* as adj. Is 66[5] (as vb. c. 1 s. pron. 61[8], **2** supr.); usu. subst., Pr 13[24] *one hating his son* (opp. אֹהֵב); elsewhere = *enemy, foe* (usu. cstr. or c. sf.), sg. and pl. (oft. ‖ אֹיֵב, sts. opp. אֹהֵב): foe of man Ex 23[5] (E), Gn 24[60] (J), Lv 26[17] (H) +, nation Ex 1[10] (E), Est 9[1.5.16] +, abs. Pr 26[24] 27[6], (c. 31 t. in all); + לֹא שֹׂנֵא c. ל pers., *a no-hater to* one Dt 4[42] 19[4.6] Jos 20[5], and (without לֹא) Dt 19[11]; foe of good Mi 3[2], cf. Jb 34[17] + 3 t., of evil †Ex 18[21] Pr 28[1], cf. 15[27]; of suretyship †11[15] (i.e. not giving it); foes of יי †Ex 20[5] = Dt 5[9], Dt 7[10.10] 2 Ch 19[2]. †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׂנֵא Pr 14[17] *is hated,* so v[20] (+ ל pers. *by,* v. ל **5 d**). †**Pi.** *Pt.* sf. מְשַׂנְאַי Jb 31[29] ψ 55[13]; pl. cstr. מְשַׂנְאֵי 81[16]; sf. מְשַׂנְאַי 2 S 22[41] +, etc.;—*enemy* (**Qal 3**) ‖ אֹיֵב, צָר, etc.: **1.** personal and national, Jb 31[29] Dt 33[11] (poem), 2 S 22[41] = ψ 18[41], ψ 44[8.11] 55[13] 68[2] 89[24]. **2.** of יי Nu 10[35] (J), Dt 32[41] (poem), ψ 81[16] 83[3] 139[21]. **3.** of wisdom Pr 8[36].

†[**שָׂנִיא**] **adj. hated, held in aversion**;—fs. הַשְּׂנִיאָה Dt 21[15b] *the hated* (wife; v. ✓**1 a**); but read probably הַשְּׂנוּאָה (as v[15a bis, 16]).

†**שִׂנְאָה n.f. hating, hatred**;—abs. שׂ Nu 35[20]+, cstr. שִׂנְאַת Dt 1[27] Pr 25[10]; sf. שִׂנְאָתְךָ Ez 35[11] (pl. אֹתְךָ- prob. meant, Kö[II. 1, § 88] cf. Ol § 131 k, but < rd. שִׂנְאָתְךָ ⓖ Co Berthol Toy, cf. Ges[§ 91 l]), etc.;—*hatred* (sts. opp. אַהֲבָה): **1.** human, Nu 35[20] (P), Ez 23[29] 35[11] Pr 10[12.18] 15[17] 26[26] ψ 109[5] Ec 9[1.6]; דִּבְרֵי שׂ ψ 109[3]; emphatic, שִׂנְאַת חָמָס 25[19], תַּכְלִית שׂ 139[22] (against יי's foes),

Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׂעֲרוּ עָלַיִךְ שַׂעַר 32[10] (‖ שָׁמַם Hiph.); *Imv.* mpl. שַׂעֲרוּ Je 2[12] (‖ שֹׁמּוּ עַל־).—Dt 32[17] v. III. שׂער.

†I. שַׂעַר **n.**[**m.**] **horror** (prop. *bristling*);—ש׳ abs., as acc. cogn. Ez 27[35] 32[10] v. foregoing; cf. שׂ׳ אָחֲזוּ Jb 18[20] (‖ נָשַׁמּוּ עַל).

†I. שָׂעָר **adj.** **hairy**;—ms. אִישׁ ש׳ Gn 27[11]; fpl. יָדֶיהָ שְׂעָרֹת v[23] (J).

II. שָׂעִיר **n.m.**[Nu 15,24] (Ct 53) **he-goat, buck** (*hairy one*; NH *id.*);—abs. ש׳ Lv 4[24]+, cstr. שְׂעִיר Nu 7[16]+; pl. שְׂעִירִם Lv 16[7.8]; cstr. שְׂעִירֵי v[5] Nu 7[87];—*he-goat*, usu. שְׂעִיר(־)עִזִּים *buck of goats* (v. עֵז p. 777): Gn 37[31] (J), Ez 43[22] 45[23] Lv 4[23] 9[3] 23[19]+20 t. Nu (all P); שְׂעִירֵי ע׳ Lv 16[5] Nu 7[87] (P); ש׳ alone = *he-goat* Lv 4[24]+11 t. Lv 16 (P); שְׂעִיר (הַ)חַטָּאת *he-goat for sin-offering* Ez 43[25] Lv 9[15]+9 t. Lv Nu; שְׂעִירֵי הַח׳ 2 Ch 29[23]; in Dn 8[21] הַשָּׂ׳ is prob. gloss to הַצָּפִיר (cf. Dr).

†I. [שְׂעִירָה] **n.f.** **she-goat**;—cstr. שְׂעִירַת עִזִּים (lit. *hairy female of goats*) Lv 4[28] 5[6].

†II. [שְׂעִירָה] **n. pr. loc.**, prob. in SE Ephraim (= *goat*, Thes);—c. ה loc. הַשְּׂעִירָתָה Ju 3[26]; Σε(τ)ειρωθα, ⑥L Σηρωθα.

†III. שָׂעִיר **n.m.** **satyr, demon** (with *he-goat's* form, or feet; NH *id.*; cf. Baud[Stud. I. 136 ff.]; *hairy* demons We[Skizzen III. 135; Heid. 152] RS[Sem. 113, 428; 2nd ed. 120, 441]); abs. ש׳ Is 34[14] inhabiting desolate ruins, so pl. שְׂעִירִים 13[21]; name for idols 2 Ch 11[15] and (שְׂעִירִם) Lv 17[7](H); prob. also בָּמוֹת הַשָּׂ׳ 2 K 23[8] (MT הַשְּׂעָרִים) Hoffm[ZAW II (1882), 175] SS Kmp Klo Kit Benz Bur.

†שְׂעֹרָה **n.f.** **barley** (*bearded* grain; ⑥ κριθή, 𝔙 hordeum; NH *id.*; Sab. שערם Glas in Fell[ZMG IIIv (1900), 256], Ar. شَعِيرٌ; OAram. שערה, 𝔗 סְעָרְתָא, Syr. ܫܥܪܬܐ; Di[260] cp. Eth. ሥርዓ: *wheat, grain*);—abs. ש׳ Ex 9[31] +; usu. pl. שְׂעֹרִים Ho 3[2]+;—*barley*, common grain (oft. ‖ חִטָּה, etc.): **1.** growing, standing, sg. Ex 9[31.31] (J), Dt 8[8] Jb 31[40] Jo 1[11], as sown Is 28[25]; standing, pl. 2 S 14[30] שְׂעֹרִים 1 Ch 11[13], reaped (הַ)קָּצִיר שְׂעֹרִים 2 S 21[9] Ru 1[22] 2[23], גֹּרֶן הַשּׂ׳ 3[2]. **2.** pl., the grains, measured, cooked, etc.: Ho 3[2.2] Ez 4[9] 13[19] 45[13] 2 K 7[1.16.18] Je 41[8] 2 Ch 2[9.14] 27[5] Ru 2[17] 3[15.17], 2 S 17[28] 1 K 5[8] (food for horses); וַרַע חֹמֶר שׂ׳ Lv 27[16] (P); קֶמַח שׂ׳ Nu 5[15], לֶחֶם ש׳ Ju 7[13] 2 K 4[42], עֻגַת ש׳ Ez 4[12].

†שְׂעַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** priest 1 Ch 24[8]; Σεωρειμ.

also (of sexual revulsion) שׂ׳ נִדּוֹלָה 2 S 13[15] (all acc. cogn.). **2.** י׳'s *hating*, as vb., c. acc. pers., Dt 1[27] 9[28].

†שְׂנִיר **n.pr.mont.** Σανειρ: Amorite name of Ḥermon Dt 3[9], whence came cypress-trees Ez 27[5], prob. northern peak(s) of Ḥ. 1 Ch 5[23] Ct 4[8] (where + חֶרְמוֹן); so Ar. سنير, Abulf[ed. Par. 68], Syr. ܣܢܝܪ, Ecclus 24[13] *al.*, As. *Saniru* COT[Dt 3, 9] Dl[Pa 104]. Vid. also Dr[Dt 3, 9] Buhl[Geogr. 110 f. and reff.] [van d. H. erron. שׂ׳ Dt Ct].

שָׂעַף (√of foll.; Thes al. identif. with סעף *divide* (q.v.), whence foll. as *branching out, involved*; Ba[ES 56] cp. شَغَفَ *strike the* (شَغَافٌ) *pericardium*, شَغِفَ *be disquieted* by a thing).

†שַׂעֲפִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl.** **disquietings**, = **disquieting or excited thoughts**;—ש׳ Jb 4[13]; sf. שַׂעֲפַי (Baer שְׂעִיפַי) Jb 20[2] (‖ חוּשִׁי).

†[שַׂרְעַפִּים] **n.**[**m.**]**pl.** **disquieting thoughts** (cf. סַרְעַפָּה sub סעף, Ges[§ 85 w]);—sf. שַׂרְעַפַּי ψ 94[19] (appar. of anxious doubts); as secrets שַׂרְעַפֶּיהָ, 139[23] (open to י׳; ‖ לְבָבִי).

I. **שָׂעַר** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. شَعِرَ *be hairy*, شَعْرٌ, شَعَرٌ, *hair*, so NH = BH, Eth. ሠዐርት: Aram. סַעֲרָא or (ש׳), ܫܥܪܐ; As. *šârtu*, *hairy skin*; on Gk. deriv. v. Lewy[Fremdw. 86], Egypt. v. Bondi[64] WMM[99]).

שֵׂעָר **n.m.**[Lv 13,3] (Ct 27) **hair**;—abs. שׂ׳ Gn 25[25]+, cstr. שְׂעַר Ju 16[22]+, שַׂעַר Is 7[20] (Ges[§ 93 hh] Kö II. 1. 78); sf. שַׂעְרָהּ Ez 16[7], שַׂעְרָהּ Ct 4[1] 6[5] (Kö[1.c.]); שַׂעְרוֹ Lv 14[8]+, שַׂעְרָהּ v[20], שַׂעְרָהּ v[4] (Ges[§ 91 e]);—*hair*: **1.** of animals, as material, אַדֶּרֶת שׂ׳ Gn 25[25] (J), Zc 13[4]; prob. also אִישׁ בַּעַל שׂ׳ 2 K 1[8] i.e. a man with a garment of skin. **2.** human: שׂ׳ רֹאשׁוֹ Ju 16[22] 2 S 14[26] Nu 6[5] (P), cf. v[18] (P); + beard Ezr 9[3]; קָרְקֹר שׂ׳ ψ 68[22]; incl. head, beard, eyebrows Lv 14[8.9.10] (P); שׂ׳ רַגְלַיִם Is 7[20] (i.e. of genitals; + רֹאשׁ, זָקָן; in fig.) long *hair* of woman Ez 16[7] Ct 4[1] 6[5]; *hair* of skin in (leprosy-)marks Lv 13[3]+10 t. 13 (P).

†שַׂעֲרָה **n.f.** a hair, nom. unit. (Ges[§ 122 t]);—abs. Ju 20[16]: cstr. in phr. מְשַׂעֲרַת רֹאשׁוֹ 1 S 14[45] *a single hair of his head*, cf. 2 S 14[11] 1 K 1[52] (v. מִן **3 b** (*d*), Dr[1 S 14, 45]); שׂ׳ בְּשָׂרִי Jb 4[15] (appar. n.coll., ⑥ 𝔙 and most; Buhl prop.pl.); pl. cstr. שַׂעֲרוֹת רֹאשׁ ψ 40[13] 69[5] (both as numerous).

†[שָׂעַר] **vb. denom.** **bristle, with horror**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׂעֲרוּ שַׂעַר Ez 27[35] (‖ רָעֲמוּ, שָׁמַם עַל); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׂעֲרוּ עָלַיִךְ שַׂעַר 32[10] (‖ שָׁמַם Hiph.); *Imv.* mpl. שַׂעֲרוּ Je 2[12] (‖ שֹׁמּוּ עַל־).—Dt 32[17] v. III. שׂער.

†שָׂעִיר **n.pr.** **Sē'ir** (=שְׂעִיר, *goat?* cf. Gray Prop. N. 94; but note play in שְׂעָר Gn 25[25], שָׂעָר 27[11.23]; Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 165; Ency. Bib. ii. 1183] cp. n. pr. mont. הָעֲשׂעִר (the 'hairy,' i.e. 'well-wooded,' cf. שַׂעַר *trees*), n.pr.gent.(orig. n.pr.loc.) הָעֲשׂעִרִי; Lag[BN 92] thinks שׂ orig. n.pr.m., but land much earlier in OT.; perh. = Tel Am. land *Šêri*, Zim[ZA vi (1891), 257] Jastr[JBL xi (1892), 114] Wkl[Tel Am. 181, 26] Buhl[Edom. 28 f.]);—**1.** Σηειρ: **a. terr.** land of Edom, S. of Dead Sea, אַרְצָה שׂ Gn 32[4] (J; ‖שְׂדֵה אֱדוֹם), cf. 36[30] (P); שׂ alone Ju 5[4] (poem; ‖*id.*), Nu 24[18] (JE; ‖אֱדוֹם), Dt 1[44] 2[4.8.12.22.29] 33[2] Jos 11[17] (D), Is 21[11] 2 Ch 20[23 b]; c. ה loc. שְׂעֵרָה Gn 33[14.16] (J), Jos 12[7] (D). **b.** specif. **mont.** E. of Arabah, הַר־שׂ Jos 24[4] (E), Gn 36[8.9] (P), Dt 1[2] 2[1.5] Ez 35[2.3.7.15] 1 Ch 4[42] 2 Ch 20[10.22.23]; cf. הָרֶרֶם שׂ Gn 14[6] (home of הָחֹרִי; on text v. Buhl[Edom. 28] Gunk[Gn]). **c. gent.** Ez 25[8] = Edom [van d. H. שׂ]; but del. ⓖ[B] Hi Co Berthol Toy Krae. **d.** personif. as **m.** in בְּנֵי־שׂ (v. חֹרִי p. 360; cf. Gn 14[6]) Gn 36[20] = 1 Ch 1[38], Gn 36[21] (P; + בְּאֶרֶץ אֱדוֹם); = Edomites 2 Ch 25[11.14] (‖אֱדוֹמִים). **2. mont.** in Judah, הַר־שׂ Jos 15[10] (P), Ασσαρ, A Σηειρ, ⓖL Σιειρ; Di Buhl[G 91] al. cp. hill-ruin *Sârîs* c. 9 miles W. of Jerus. (Rob[BR iii. 156]).

†II. [שָׂעַר] **vb. sweep** or **whirl away** (of storm-wind) (=סָעַר, q.v.; As. *šâru, wind*, Dl[HWB 635]; > Thes[1334] cp. I. שׂער);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׂעָרֵנּוּ ψ 58[10] fig. *he* (י) *shall sweep it away.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. impers. נִשְׂעֲרָה ψ 50[3] round about him *it is tempestuous* exceedingly. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְשַׂעֲרֵהוּ Jb 27[21] *and it* [an E. wind] *shall whirl him away* fr. (מִן) his place. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִשְׂתָּעַר עָלָיו Dn 11[40] the kg. *shall storm against him.*

†III. שַׂעַר **n.**[**m.**] **storm** (=כַּעַר);—only cstr. שַׂעַר סָעַר Is 28[2] *a storm of destruction* (in sim.; ‖זֶרֶם בָּרָד).

†שַׂעֲרָה **n.f.** id. (=סַעֲרָה);—of way of י's judgments בְּסוּפָה וּבְשׂ Na 1[3]; fig. of י's judgments אֲשֶׁר־בַּשׂ יְשׁוּפֵנִי Jb 9[17].

†III. [שָׂעַר] **vb.** perh. **be acquainted with** (Ar. شَعَرَ *perceive* [Sab. שער *id.*? Hom Chrest.[124]]; cf. Aram. סְעַר, סְכַּא, *visit, inspect*, Ba[ES 67] RS in Dr[Dt] Perles[Anal. 79]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. שְׂעָרוּם Dt 32[17] new gods, *with whom* your fathers *had* no *acquaintance* (ⓖ εἰδησαν; ‖יָדְעוּם); usu. *fear*, Thes *revere with awe*, Dr *shudder before*, [שָׂעַר] denom., although not elsewh. c. acc. pers.

IV. שַׂעַר (assumed as √of foll.).

†שְׂעִירִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl. rain**(-drops), si vera l.; (so acc. to Vrss and context; Thes cp. II. שַׂעַר; Lag. prop. רְסִיסִים);—כִּשְׂ עֲלֵי־דֶשֶׁא Dt 32[2] (‖מָטָר, טַל, רְבִיבִים).

שְׂכַדְנָה Je 49[3] Mas., <mod. edd. ס.פר v.ספר.

שָׂפָה (√of foll.; cf. NH = BH; As. *šaptu, lip, edge;* so Syr. ܣܦܬܐ; Ar. شَفَةٌ *lip*, شَفَ *edge*).

שְׂפָה **n.f.** [**m.** Ex 28[32], *edge*, cf. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 176], 76] **lip, speech, edge**;—abs. שׂ Gn 11[1]+, cstr. שְׂפַת v[7]+; sf. שְׂפָתוֹ 1 K 7[23]+, etc.; oftener du. שְׂפָתַיִם Is 6[5]+, cstr. שִׂפְתֵי ψ 12[4]+; sf. שְׂפָתָי Je 17[16]+, sf. 3 mpl. שְׂפָתֵימוֹ ψ 59[13] 140[4.10], etc.; pl. (poet. and late) cstr. שִׂפְתוֹת Ec 10[12], sf. שִׂפְתוֹתֶיךָ etc. ψ 45[3] 59[8] Is 59[3] Ct 4[3.11] 5[13];—**1.** *lip:* **a.** usu. (c. 108 t.) human organ of speech (oft. ‖פֶּה, לָשׁוֹן, rarely [only late poetry] חֵךְ: 10 t. Jb; 25 t. ψψ; 45 t. Pr): (1) Is 29[13] Lv 5[4] (P), Jb 13[6] Mal 2[6] ψ 12[5] Pr 5[3]+; דַּל שׂ ψ 141[3] (v. דָּל); אִישׁ שׂ Jb 11[2] = a talker, אֱוִיל שׂ Pr 10[8] = one talking folly, so v[10] (MT; but v. Toy); טְמֵא שְׂפָתַיִם Is 6[5.5] cf. v[7] Dn 10[16]; עֲרַל שׂ Ex 6[12.30] (P; unskilled in speech); עִקֵּשׁ שׂ Pr 19[1]; פִּתָּה שׂ 20[19] v. [פָּתָה]; מוֹצָא שׂ i.e. utterance, Dt 23[24] Je 17[16] Nu 30[13] (P), ψ 89[35], רוּחַ שׂ Is 11[4] (of Mess. kg.), דִּבַּר שׂ ψ 59[13] Pr 14[23]+, = mere, empty, word 2 K 18[20] = Is 36[5]; תְּבוּאַת שׂ Pr 18[20], נוּב שׂ Is 57[19] (thanksgiving), cf. Ho 14[3] (ⓖⓒ and most פְּרִי for פָּרִים); of flattery, חֶלֶק שׂ Pr 7[21], שִׂפַת חֲלָקוֹת ψ 12[3.4]; cf. שִׂפַת אָוֶן שׂ 31[9]+4 t., שִׂפְתֵי מִרְמָה ψ 17[1], שֶׁקֶר שׂ Pr 17[4]; poison beneath (cf. לָשׁוֹן) ψ 140[4] (fig.); פִּשַּׁע שׂ Pr 12[13]; לְוּזוֹת שׂ 4[24]; אֱמֶת שׂ 12[19], יֶתֶר שׂ 17[7], חֵן שׂ 16[13], דַּעַת שׂ 14[7] 20[15]; צֶדֶק שׂ 22[11]; שְׂפָה בְרוּרָה Zp 3[9]; רְנָנוֹת שׂ ψ 63[5] i.e. lips that shout for joy; c. vbs.: פָּתַח שׂ (to speak) Jb 11[5] 30[20] (Gi v[21]), cf. ψ 51[17], מְפַתֵּחַ שׂ Pr 8[6]; פִּשֵּׁק שׂ 13[3] i.e. prate; כִּלְאוּ וַעַם שׂ Is 30[27]; שׂ נָשָׂא עַל־שׂ ψ 16[14]; קָרַץ שׂ Pr 16[30] = backbite; אָטַם שׂ 17[28] = keep silence, so חָשַׂךְ שׂ 10[19], בָּלָא שׂ ψ 40[10]. †(2) lips moving in speech, c. נוּעַ 1 S 1[13], נִיד Jb 16[5]. †(3) transition to mng. *speech*, עָלָה עַל־שִׂפַת לָשׁוֹן Ez 36[3]; = ability to speak Jb 12[20]. †**b.** organ of laughter Jb 8[21]. †**c.** of insulting grimace הִפְטִיר בְּשׂ ψ 22[8]. †**d.** quivering in terror IIb 3[16]. †**e.** feature of beauty Ct 4[3] (scarlet). **f.** place of bridle 2 K 19[28] = Is 37[29] (v. מֶתֶג).

†**g.** receiving kiss Pr 24^{26} cf. Ct 4^{11} and (in fig.) 7^{10}. †**h.** of divine speech, מִצְוֹת שׂ׳ Jb 23^{12}, דְּבַר שׂ׳ ψ 17^{4}. †**2.** *language* (v. לָשׁוֹן), Gn $11^{1.6.7.7.9}$ ψ 81^{6}; עַם עָמְקֵי שׂ׳ Ez $3^{5.6}$ Is 33^{19}, לְעֵגֵי שׂ׳ 28^{11}; שִׂפַת כְּנַעַן 19^{18} (i.e. Hebrew). **3.** *edge: shore* of sea Gn 22^{17} (J) + 7 t.; *bank* of river Gn $41^{3.17}$ (E) + 5 t., of wady (נַחַל) Dt 2^{36} + 7 t.; *lip* (bank) of אֲבֵל מְחוֹלָה Ju 7^{22} cf. GASm$^{G\,400}$; *brim* of vessel 1 K $7^{23.23}$ + 7 t.; *edge* of altar Ez 43^{13}; of curtains (in pairs) Ex $26^{4.4}$ (P) + 6 t.; of חֹשֶׁן, toward ephod $28^{26} = 39^{19}$ (P); of round opening in robe לְפִי (יִהְיֶה) שׂ׳ $28^{32} = 39^{23}$ (P).

†שָׂפָם **n.**[**m.**] moustache (cf. NSyr. ܦܘܦܐ *rete*; on meaning and form v. Thes Ol^{403} Kö$^{II.\,73}$);—abs. שׂ׳ Mi 3^{7} +, sf. שְׂפָמוֹ 2 S 19^{25};—*moustache:* שׂ׳ עָשָׂה 2 S 19^{25} (Ⓖ μύσταξ) i.e. trim it; עָטָה עַל־שׂ׳ Mi 3^{7} Ez $24^{17.22}$ Lv 13^{45} (P; v. I. עטה **1**).

שְׂפַח v. III. ספח. מִשְׂפָּחָה v. II. ספח.

שְׂפָמוֹת 1 S 30^{28} v. שְׂפָה (p. 1050).

שׂפן v. ספן. I. שָׂפַק, שֹׂפֵק v. ספק.

†II. [שָׂפַק] **vb. suffice** (NH סָפַק *suffice, abound*, so Ecclus 15^{18} +; Ⅽ סְפִיק, סְפַק, Syr. ܐܣܦ; Ar. سَفِقَ is *be niggardly, scanty*, Lane 1573);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂפַּק 1 K 20^{10}, subj. dust, c. לְ rei.

†[שֹׂפֶק] **n.**[**m.**] **sufficiency, plenty**;—sf. שְׂפָקוֹ Jb 20^{22} (Baer Gi; ׳ם van d. H.; opp. צרר).

שׂפק v. שׂקק.

†[שָׂקַד] doubtful **vb., Ki bind on**;—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׂקַד עֹל La 1^{14} (fig.); rd. perh. נִשְׂקָד עַל *watch is kept upon* Ⓖ Ⅽ Ⅴ Bu, cf. Thes (v. שׁקד); other conj. in Löhr Bi.

שׂקק (assumed as √ of foll., but nowhere found).

†שַׂק **n.m.** Jos 9^{4} **sack, sackcloth** (v. Schwally ZAW xi (1891), 173 who conj. Egyptian origin; NH סַק *sackcloth* (rare); As. *šakku, sack* (Dl$^{HWB\,687\,a}$), *sackcloth* (Wkl$^{Altor.\,Forsch.\,vi.\,44}$); Eth. ሠቅ፡=BH; Aram. שַׂקָּא, סַקָּא; Gk. *sákkos* Lewy$^{Fremdw.\,87}$);—abs. שׂ׳ Gn 37^{34} +, שָׂק Je 48^{37} +; sf. שַׂקִּי ψ 30^{12}, etc.; pl. שַׂקִּים Jos 9^{4} +, sf. שַׂקֵּיהֶם Gn 42^{35};—**1.** *sack*, for grain Gn $42^{25.27}$ (‖ אַמְתַּחַת), v$^{35.35}$ (E), Jos 9^{4} (JE), perh. also Lv 11^{32} (P). **2.** *sackcloth:* **a.** worn in mourning and humiliation (v. Now$^{Arch.\,i.\,192\,f.}$ SACook$^{Ency.\,Bib.\,s.\,v.}$), either loose garment like sack, or piece of similar material (of rough, dark hair), fastened round body: put (שִׂים) on loins Gn 37^{34} (J), 1 K 20^{31}, on (bare) flesh 21^{27} 2 K 6^{30}, cf. Je 48^{37} Jb 16^{15} (c. תָּפַר); חָגַר שַׂק וְהַעֲלִיתִי עַל־כָּל־מָתְנַיִם שׂ׳ Am 8^{10}; usu. 2 S 3^{31} Is 15^{3} 22^{12}, cf. 3^{24}, Je 4^{8} 6^{26} 49^{3} Ez 7^{18} 27^{31} 1 K 20^{32} Jo 1^{8} La 2^{10}; כְּסָהּ בַּשַּׂק׳ 2 K $19^{1.2}$ = Is $37^{1.2}$, Jon $3^{6.8}$ 1 Ch 21^{16}, fig. of heavens (cf. קָדַר), שׂ׳ אָשִׂים כְּסוּתָם Is 50^{3}; late לָבַשׁ שׂ׳ *put on sackcloth* Jon 3^{5} Est 4^{1}, cf. v^{2} ψ 35^{13} 69^{12}; בְּצוֹם וְשׂ׳ Ne 9^{1}, cf. Dn 9^{3}; פִּתַּח שׂ׳ *loosen sackcloth* Is 20^{2} (+ מֵעַל), ψ 30^{12} (opp. שִׂמְחָה), הֵסִיר שׂ׳ מֵעַל Est 4^{4}. **b.** same garment (or material) spread out (to lie on), 2 S 21^{10} (c. הָטָה), Is 58^{5} (c. הִצִּיעַ), cf. Est 4^{3}; וַיִּשְׁכַּב בַּשַּׂ׳ 1 K 21^{27}, לִינוּ בַשַּׂ׳ Jo 1^{13}.

†[שָׂקַר] **vb. Pi.** ogle (Aram. סְקַר *look at* (Ⅽ Jb 20^{9} 28^{7}), סַקְרָנִית *looking about, ogling*; שׂוֹקֵר *eye* with envy or hatred (e.g. 1 S 18^{9} Ⓢ); cf. De^{13});—*Pt.* fpl. מְשַׂקְּרוֹת עֵינַיִם Is 3^{16} *ogling of eyes* (women of Jerusalem).

שׂרר v. שׁרר.

†שַׂרְאֶצֶר **n.pr.m.** in Assyr. (Bab.) (vand. H. ׳ש, but v. Baer, and Str$^{ZMG\,xxxiii\,(1879),\,302}$; in As. perhaps [*Ašur, Bêl*, or *Nergal*] *šar-uṣur*, [. . .] *protect the king!* COT$^{2\,K\,19,\,37}$; Σαρασα(ρ));—**1.** son of Sennach., 2 K 19^{37} = Is 37^{38} (Schr$^{COT\,l.\,c.}$ Wkl$^{KAT\,3,\,84}$ Stevenson$^{Hast.\,DB.\,iv.\,476}$). **2.** a returned exile Zc 7^{2} (Stevenson$^{ib.\,477}$).—Cf. also נְרַגַּל שׂ׳ p. 669.

†[שָׂרַג] **vb. Pu.** be intertwined (Talm. סָרַג Pi. *enmesh, weave around*; Aram. ܣܪܓ *intertwine, involve*, סְרַג *entwine*; Ar. سَرَجَ *set in order, join, weave, mix*);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשֹׂרָגוּ Jb 40^{17} *are intertwined* (of sinews of hippopot.). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׂתָּרְגוּ La 1^{14} *they intertwine themselves* (fig. of פִּשְׁעַי).

†[שָׂרָג] **n.m.** Gn $40,\,10$ **tendril, twig** (from *interlacing*; cf. Ar. سَرِيجَةٌ palm-leaf *braid*, etc.; Eth. ሠርጋ፡ *net* (Prä$^{BASI.\,371}$); Aram. סְרִיגָא, ܣܪܓܐ *network, lattice*);—of vine, pl. שָׂרִיגִים Gn 40^{10}, שָׂרִגִים v^{12}; of fig-tree, sf. שָׂרְיֵהּ Jo 1^{7}.

†שְׂרוּג **n.pr.m.** descendant (i.e. younger branch) of Peleg Gn $11^{20.21.22.23}$ 1 Ch 1^{26}; Σερουχ (ⒼLCh Σερουγ).

†I. [שָׂרַד] **vb.** escape (Ar. سَرَدَ *take fright, shy* (of camel or horse), *run away*; Aram. ܣܪܕ *be terrified*, ܣܪܝܕܐ *survivor*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׂרְדוּ Jos 10^{20} (JE; c. מִן pers.), Benn del. as dittogr.

†**1. שָׂרִיד n.m.** Je 47.4 **survivor** (from a defeat, etc.);—abs. שׂ Is 1⁹+; sf. שָׂרִידוֹ Jb 27¹⁵ Kt; pl. שְׂרִידִים Jos 10²⁰ Jo 3⁵; cstr. שְׂרִידֵי Je 31²; sf. שְׂרִידָיו Ob¹⁴+Jb 27¹⁵ Qr (van d. H. also Kt);—**1.** *survivor* (oft.‖פָּלִיט): esp. עַד בְּלָתִי הִשְׁאִיר לוֹ שׂ Nu 21³⁵ Jos 8²² (both JE), Dt 3³ Jos 10³³ 11⁸ 2 K 10¹¹ (all D); more simply, לֹא הִשְׁ שׂ Dt 2³⁴ Jos 10²⁸.³⁰.³⁷.³⁹.⁴⁰ (all D); לֹא יִהְיֶה ׳י הוֹתִיר לָנוּ שׂ Is 1⁹; שׂ לְ Je 42¹⁷ 44¹⁴ Ob¹⁸; אֵין שׂ Jb 18¹⁹; וְהֶאֱבִיד שׂ מֵעִיר Nu 24¹⁹ (JE); עִם שְׂרִידֵי חֶרֶב Je 31², pl. also Jos 10²⁰ (subj. of יִשָּׂרְדוּ), Jo 3⁵ Ob¹⁴ Jb 27¹⁵ (v. supra); sg. also Ju 5¹³ (obscure, for לְ שׂ rd. perh. לִישְׂרָאֵל GFM Now cf. Bu), Je 47⁴ La 2²². **2.** of things: אֵין שׂ לְאָכְלוֹ Jb 20²¹, i. e. nothing has escaped his greed; יֶרַע שׂ בְּאָהֳלוֹ (אֵשׁ) v²⁶.

†**II. שָׂרִיד n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun;—עַד־שׂ Jos 19¹⁰ (P; Εσεδεκγωλα, A ἕως Σαρθιδ, ⑥L Σαρειδ), מִשׂ v¹² (P; ἀπὸ Σεδδουκ; A Σαριδ).

II. שָׂרַד (√ of foll., *plait, braid?* (Lag[BN 175 ff.] thinks שׂ Avestan loan-word)).

†**שָׂרָד n.**[**m.**] perhaps Aram. **plaited** or **braided work** (cf. then Aram. סְרָדָא *lattice-work, net-work* (=BH מִכְבָּר), *textile stuff, curtain* (=BH קְלָעִים), סַרְדוּתָא *plaited* or *braided work*; NH סָרָד *plaiter*, כָּרִיד, סָרוּד *woven-work*; Hom[ZMG xliv (1890), 548] cp. Bab. *šardu, thong*);—alw. abs.: שׂ (הַ)בְּגָדֵי Ex 31¹⁰ 35¹⁹ 39¹.⁴¹ (all P; all+ב׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ, and last three+לְשָׁרֵת בַּקֹּדֶשׁ); ⑥ 31¹⁰ τ. στολὰς τ. λειτουργικάς (cf. 39¹ [B v¹³, ⑥L v¹¹]).

†**שָׂרֵד n.**[**m.**] from context, a marking-tool for wood, **stylus** (so Thes al.; connexion with above √dub.; Lewy[Fremdw. 57 f.] cp. *σάρδιον* as gem used in gem-cutting);—יְתָאֲרֵהוּ בַּשָּׂרֵד Is 44¹³.

שָׂרָה n.f. et pr. v. sub שׂרר.

†**I. שָׂרָה vb. persist, exert oneself, persevere** (Ar. سَرِيَ *persist, persevere*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ אֶת־א Ho 12⁴ *he persevered with God*; 2 ms. שָׂרִיתָ עִם־א וְעִם אֲנָשִׁים Gn 32²⁹(J).—Ho 12⁵ has *Impf.* וַיְשַׂר in same meaning, as if from a (non-existent) שׂוּר; < rd. וַיִּשָּׂר (apoc. fr. וַיִּשָּׂרָה).—שׂוֹרָה Is 28²⁵ v. supra, p. 965ᵃ.

יִשְׂרָאֵל 2507 **n.pr.m. et gent. Israel** (*Ēl persisteth, persevereth* (or juss. *Let Ēl persist*) [usu. *contendeth* (Nes[Eg. 60 ff.]) or *Let Ēl contend* (Gray[Prop. N. 218]), but v. Dr[Hast. DB Jacob 530]; on vocalization v. Lag[BN 131 f.] Kit[1 Ch 4, 16 (Hpt); MI 5, +5 t.] ישראל; in Egypt. *Y-si-r-'l* Steindorff[ZAW xvi (1896), 331], cf. Breasted[Bib. World ix (1897), 62 ff.] Paton[Syr. and Pal. 134], As. *Sir-'-lai* (=יִשְׂרְאֵלִי) Schr[KG 356 ff., 364; COT Gn 36, 31, 1 K 16, 29].—On a poss. relation of יִשׂ to n.pr. שָׂבִי, שָׂרָה v. RS[K 257, 2nd ed. 34];—cf. (שְׂרָיָה(וּ));—Ισραηλ: **1. n.pr.m.** second name of Jacob Gn 32²⁹+28 t. Gn(JE), Ex 32¹³(JE), Ho 12¹³ Ju 18²⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 1²⁰ 26⁵ (all P), 2 K 17³⁴ 1 Ch 1³⁴+8 t. Chr, ψ 105²³; בֵּית יִשׂ Ru 4¹¹; בְּנֵי יִשׂ (lit.) Gn 42⁵+3 t. E, 2 t. P+Ex 1⁷ (P; transition to wider use), 1 K 18³¹ 1 Ch 2¹+; =12 tribes Ex 28⁹+7 t. P; אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם יִצְחָק וְיִשׂ †1 K 18³⁶ 1 Ch 29¹⁸ 2 Ch 30⁶. **2. n.pr.gent.** (usu. **m.**[Ju 11, 17 f.] but **f.** 1 S 17²¹ 2 S 24⁹ [not ‖ 1 Ch 21⁵], cf. Dr[ad loc. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 57 f.]]): name of Hebrew nation; usu. der. from **1**, but יִשׂ more common in early usage than בְּנֵי יִשׂ (v. בֵּן p. 120ᵇ): **a.** (1) undivided kingdom; יִשׂ Gn 47²⁷ (J), 49⁷ (poem in J)+108 t. JE, Dt 1¹ 18⁶ 33¹⁰ (poem)+76 t. D, Gn 34⁷ Ex 12¹⁵+42 t. P; Ju 5².⁷.⁷+104 t. Ju, oft. 1 and 2 S, 1 K 1–12; כָּל־יִשׂ of whole people 2 S 8¹⁵+, of whole army 11¹+, opp. Judah 2⁹+ (so also later). (2) יִשׂ=N. tribes, disting. fr. Judah, even before disruption, 2 S 2⁹, cf. v¹⁰ 3¹⁰ 4¹ 5⁵ 12⁷ 20¹ 1 K 1³⁵ 4²⁰ 5⁵+; so at disruption 12¹⁶.¹⁶.¹⁶.¹⁸.¹⁹; then usu. of N. kingdom, till its fall, v²⁸ 24⁷.¹⁰+very oft. K, Am 1¹ 2⁶ 3¹⁴+, Ho 1⁵ 4¹⁵.¹⁵ 5³.³.⁵+, Mi 1¹³, etc. (3) יִשׂ of S. kingdom, Judah, rarely bef. fall of Samaria Is 1³ 8¹⁸ Mi 1¹⁴.¹⁵, so בְּנֵי יִשׂ 1 K 12¹⁷; after fall of Sam., יִשׂ (less oft. בְּנֵי יִשׂ) occurs of entire people, in reference to past or future 2 K 21⁸ 23²² Is 17⁹ ψ 103⁷ Je 2³ 50¹⁷.¹⁹+; יִשׂ also=Judah Je 2¹⁴.³¹ 4¹+, Ez 13².⁴.¹⁶ 14¹.⁷.⁹+, Is 40²⁷ 41⁸ 42²⁴+, Ezr 2⁵⁹=Ne 7⁶¹, Ezr 2⁷⁰ 3¹¹+, Ne 10³⁴ 10³+, ψ 14⁷.⁷=53⁷.⁷, 147² 149²+, etc. (4) usage in Chr: יִשׂ of whole people 1 Ch 2⁷+110 t., of N. kingdom 2 Ch 11¹+16 t., of Judah 12⁶ 19⁸+9 t. (5) יִשׂ personif. as עֶבֶד ׳י, Is 44¹.²¹ 49³. **b.** בְּנֵי יִשׂ, (1) of undiv. people Ex 1¹²(J), 3⁹(E)+72 t. JE, Dt 3¹⁸ 10⁶+25 t. D, Gn 32³³+327 t. P; Ju 1¹+60 t. Ju; seld. 1 and 2 Sm, 1 K 1–12; in 13–2 K 25 *pass.* in ref. to older hist. (rarely otherwise). (2) seldom of N. kingdom Am 2¹¹+9 t. Am Ho, 2 Ch 13¹²+7 t. Chr. (3) of Judah (late) Ez 2³ Ne 1⁶.⁶ Ezr 3¹ Jo 4¹⁶+, 2 Ch 31⁵. **c.** בֵּית יִשׂ Ex 16³¹ 40³⁸+142 t. (v. בַּיִת **5 d** (δ); 81 t. Ez, where=Judah; v. esp. 37¹⁶); שִׁבְטֵי בָּתֵּי יִשׂ Is 8¹⁴. **d.** other phrases, v. sub אִישׁ, אֶרֶץ, בַּת, בְּתוּלָה, גְּבוּל, גֹּבַהּ, דֶּגֶל, הַר, זָקֵן, חֶרְפָּה, טֶבַח, יַעַד (נטה), כִּסֵּא, מַטֶּה, מֶלֶךְ, נָבִיא, עֵדָה, עָם, שֵׁבֶט; also (in epith. of ׳י) sub אָבִיר, אוֹר, אֱלֹהִים, I. גֹּאֵל, גָּלַךְ, מְקוֹמָה (I. קוה), I. צוּר (V. צור), קָדוֹשׁ, I. רָעָה **1 d** (3). †**e.** יִשׂ=the laity, opp.

priests, etc. (late): Ezr 10[25] Ne 11[3] 1 Ch 9[2]; כָּל־יִשְׂ׳ Ezr 2[70] 10[5]; הָעָם יִשְׂ׳ 9[1]; בְּנֵי יִשְׂ׳ Ne 10[40], cf. שְׁאָר יִשְׂ׳ 11[20].

†יִשְׂרְאֵלִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing; — **m.** הַיִּשְׂ׳ Lv 24[10]; **f.** הַיִּשְׂרְאֵלִית v[10.11], cf. v[10]. — 2 S 17[25] < הַיִּשְׁמְעֵאלִי, 𝔊[A] Th We Dr al. (so ‖ 1 Ch 2[19]).

†שְׂרִיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** (' *persisteth* Dr Hast. DB. II. 530 Jacob); — usu. Σαραια(ς); — שְׂרָיָה: **1.** secretary of David 2 S 8[17], but 𝔊[B] Ασα, ‖ שיא 20[25] Kt (שָׁוְא Qr), שַׁוְשָׁא 1 Ch 18[16] (in both Ἰησοῦς, 𝔊L Σουσα), שִׁישָׁא 1 K 4[3] (Σαβα, A Σεισα, 𝔊L Σαφατ); orig. in all prob. ששא We Dr Klo (*Sausa*), HPS (שושא), Now (*Šoša*), Bu. **2.** chief priest 2 K 25[18] = Je 52[24]. **3.** a captain 2 K 25[23] Je 40[8] 51[59.59.61]. **4. a.** son of Ḳenaz 1 Ch 4[13.14]. **b.** name in Simeon v[35]. **c.** Levite name 5[40.40]. **5. a.** companion of Zerub. Ezr 2[2]. **b.** father of Ezra 7[1]. **c.** one sealed Ne 10[3]. **d.** priest 11[11] 12[1.12]. **6.** שְׂרָיָהוּ, officer of king Jehoiakim, Je 36[26], τῷ Σαρεα.

II. שׂרה (✓ of foll.; = *rule*? cf. שׂרר).

†מִשְׂרָה **n.f.** **rule, dominion**; — Is 9[5.6].

†שַׂרְחָ **n.pr.f.** (cf. Sab. n.pr.m. שרח Sab. Denkm.[No. 20, l. 1, and p. 72], שרחאל Id.[No. 13, l. 2. 12], אלשרח DHM[Epigr. Denkm. Arab. lxxii]); — daughter of Asher Gn 46[17] 1 Ch 7[30], שָׂרַח Nu 26[46]; Σααρ, Σαρ(ρ)α, etc.; 𝔊[B] Nu Καρα.

†[שָׂרַט] **vb. incise, scratch** (NH *id.*, so Aram. סְרַט Pa (𝔗 1 S 21[14]), גְּרַט, שְׂרַט *scratch*, hence *write* (= χαράσσω); As. *šarâṭu, slit up, rend;* Ar. شَرَطَ *slit* ear of camel, شَرْطٌ, شُرْطَةٌ *sign, mark* (RS[K 214 f.]); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. c. acc. cogn. וּבִבְשָׂרְכֶם לֹא יְשָׂרְטוּ שָׂרָטֶת Lv 21[5] *shall make no incision; Inf. abs.* c. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. שָׂרוֹט יִשָּׂרְטוּ Zc 12[3] those loaded with the stone *shall be severely scratched*, lacerated.

†שֶׂרֶט **n.** [**m.**] incision; — abs. וְשֶׂרֶט לָנֶפֶשׁ לֹא תִתְּנוּ בִּבְשַׂרְכֶם Lv 19[28].

†[שָׂרֶטֶת] **n.f.** id. (Ba[§ 93 a β]); — שָׂרְטַת Lv 21[5], v. vb. **Qal**.

שָׂרַי v. sub שׂרר.

שְׂרָיָה(וּ) v. sub I. שׂרה.

†שִׂרְיֹן, יוֹן- **n.pr.mont.** (in As. *Sirara* COT Dt 3, 9; 1 K 5, 13 Dl[Pa 103 f.]); — Sidonian name of Ḥermon Dt 3[9] (Σανιωρ); יוֹ- ψ 29[6] (+ לְבָנוֹן; van d. H. al. שׂ׳).

†[שָׂרַךְ] **vb. twist** (so 𝔗 סְרַג (= Heb. עָוָה, עָוַת); perhaps akin to שׂרג, סרג; Talm. סָרַג is *adhere*, cf. Aram. שְׂרַג, סְרַג; Ar. شَرَكَ is *share, participate*, but شِرَاكٌ *sandal-thong*, شَرَكٌ *snare*); — **Pi.** *Pt.* fs. מְשָׂרֶכֶת דְּרָכֶיהָ Je 2[23] a swift dromedary *entangling her ways* (galloping aimlessly; fig.).

†[שְׂרוֹךְ] **n.** [**m.**] (sandal-)**thong** (? from above ✓, as *crossed and twisted* over the foot; on vocalization cf. Ar. *supra*, Ges § 84 a n Ba NB § 42 e); — cstr., שְׂ֫רוֹךְ־נַעַל Gn 14[23] Is 5[27].

†שַׂרְסְכִים **n.pr.m.** a prince of Nebuch. Je 39[3], but read prob. שַׁגְּבוֹ (נְבוֹ), v. Gie Du, cf. p. 613[a] supra; 𝔊 Ναβουσαχαρ, etc.

†[שָׂרַע] **vb. extend** (Ar. شَرَعَ *point directly at*, also *enter upon* a path (Frä[213] thinks orig. *divide*, then *stretch out, make straight*), شَرَعَةٌ *projecting roof*, أَشْرَعُ *long-nosed* (*torto naso* 𝔙[Lv 21, 18]); Eth. **ሠርዐ** *dispose, arrange;* Sab. שרע *arrangement, security* Hom[Chr 124]; — but Aram. שְׂרַע expl. as *mutilated* Lv 21[18] 22[23] PS[2744], cf. 𝔊 ὠτόρμητος); — **Qal** *Pt. pass.* שָׂרוּעַ *extended*, i.e. too long (in a limb or member), of man Lv 21[18], beast 22[23] (v. II. חרם). **Hithp.** *stretch oneself: Inf. cstr.* הִשְׂתָּרְעָ Is 28[20] (v. מַצַּע p. 427[a]).

שַׂרְעַפִּים v. sub שׂעף.

שָׂרַף **vb. burn** (70 t. + בָּאֵשׁ, 2 t. + בְּמוֹ־אֵשׁ) (NH (rare) = BH; As. *šarâpu;* Aram. שְׂרַף (rare); שְׂרַף is *absorb, consume*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂ׳ Jos 11[9] +, 3 fs. sf. שְׂרָפָתַם Is 47[14], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂרֹף Nu 19[5] + 2 t., more oft. וַיִּשְׂרֹף Ex 32[20] +, 2 mpl. תִּשְׂרְפוּן Dt 7[5] + 2 t.; *Inf. abs.* שָׂרוֹף 2 S 23[7]; cstr. שְׂרֹף Je 36[25] +; sf. שָׂרְפוֹ Ju 9[52] Am 2[1]; *Pt. act.* שֹׂרֵף Lv 16[28] Nu 19[8], pl. שֹׂרְפִים 2 K 17[31]; *pass.* mpl. שְׂרֻפִים Nu 17[4]; fs. שְׂרוּפָה 1 S 30[3], שְׂרֻפָה ψ 80[17], pl. שְׂרוּפוֹת Ne 3[34], cstr. שְׂרֻפוֹת Is 1[7]; — *burn* (59 t. + בָּאֵשׁ, 2 t. + בְּמוֹ־אֵשׁ): **1.** in making bricks, + לִשְׂרֵפָה Gn 11[3] (J; obj. om.). **2. a.** c. acc. rei, usu. to destroy, e.g. door Ju 9[53], house Ju 12[1] 1 K 16[18] (both c. עַל pers.), Je 39[8] + 11 t., cf. pt. pass. Ne 3[24], city Jos 6[24] 1 S 30[1.14] + 16 t., cf. pt. pass. 1 S 30[3] Is 1[7], chariots Jos 11[6.9] 2 K 23[11] ψ 46[10] (subj. '), idols, etc., Ex 32[20] (acc. om.), Dt 9[21] + 10 t., roll †Je 36[25.27.28.29.32], wood †Is 44[16.19] (both + בְּמוֹ־אֵשׁ), cf. ψ 80[17] (fig.), Je 51[32], hair †Ez 5[4]; bones, to lime (as outrage) †Am 2[1]; upon altars (in desecration) †1 K 13[2] 2 K 23[16.20] = 2 Ch 34[5]; bodies, as funeral rite †1 S

31[12] (rare custom, RS[Sem. i. 353; 2nd ed. 372]; but Klo Bu rd. יִשְׂפְּדוּ [=יִסְּ]); cf. Benz[Arch. 163; Ency. Bib. DEAD Now Arch. i. 188]); שׂ as funeral rite also (obj. om., prob. spices, cf. 2 Ch 16[14]), †c. ל pers. mort. Je 34[5], +acc. cogn. שְׂרֵפָה 2 Ch 16[14] (cf. שָׂרְפָה); in ceremonial of P (never of burning sacrif. on altar, הִקְטִיר, cf. הֶעֱלָה, but) chiefly (14 t.) of consuming refuse, esp. unused portions of victims, etc. (to prevent use), and infected objects, Ex 29[14.34]+, sts. מִחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה Lv 4[12] (+עַל־עֵצִים), v[21.21]+4 t., etc., cf. Ez 43[21]; also of burning red heifer (to produce ashes for purification) Nu 19[5.5.8]. †**b.** *burn*, c. acc. pers., (1) as penalty Jos 7[25] (JE), Ju 14[15] 15[6] Lv 20[14], cf. Nu 17[4] (pt. pass.), so, אֵשׁ subj., Is 47[14], c. acc. cogn. שְׂרֵפָה Lv 10[6] (P); (2) as sacrifice, Je 7[31] 19[5]; +ל dei Dt 12[31] 2 K 17[31]. †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׂרֵף Jos 7[15]+, 3 fpl. תִּשָּׂרַפְנָה Pr 6[27], etc.; — *be burned* (11 t.+בָּאֵשׁ): of city Je 38[17]+v[23] (read תִּשָּׂרֵף for תִּשְׂרֹף 𝔊𝔖𝔗 Hi Ew Gf Gie Du), idols, etc., Mi 1[7] 1 Ch 14[12]; ritually (cf. **Qal 2 a** ad fin.) Lv 4[12] 6[23] 7[17.19] 13[52] 19[6]; of pers., as penalty Gn 38[24] (J), Jos 7[15] (JE), 2 S 23[7] (poet.), Lv 21[9] (H). †**Pi.** *Pt.* sf. מְסָרְפוֹ Am 6[10] *his burner*, usu. *one burning him*, but prob. *burning* spices for him, v. Dr and cf. **Qal** supra. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֹׂרַף, of goat Lv 10[16] *it was burnt up* (and gone).

†**I. שָׂרָף n.m.**[Nu 14,29] **fiery serpent**, usu. venomous (poss. from above √, from *burning* effect of poison); — abs. שׂ Nu 21[8] (JE; on Ar. parallels v. Jacob[Ar. Dichter ii. 93, iv. 10 f.]), appos. נָחָשׁ שׂ Dt 8[15], pl. הַנְּחָשִׁים הַשְּׂרָפִים Nu 21[6]; a flying serpent, or *dragon*, שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 14[29] 30[6].

†**II.** [שָׂרָף] **n.m.**[Is 6,2] pl. שְׂרָפִים **seraphim** (prob. akin to I. שׂ, as beings orig. mythically conceived with serpents' bodies (serpent-deities, cf. Is 14[29] 30[6]), or (Che[Comm.]) personif. of lightning, cf. arts. SERAPHIM, Strachan[Hast. DB Che Ency. Bib.]; Di Marti al. cp. also Egypt. guardian-griffins, called *Šerref*; v. also כְּרוּב; on As. *Šarrapu* (*-bu*), epith. of god Nergal, connected by Dl[WB] with √שָׂרַף, v. שָׂרַב, Zim[KAT 3, 413]); — in OT. majestic beings with six wings, and human hands and voices, attendant upon י Is 6[2.6].

†**III.** שָׂרָף **n.pr.m.** a Judahite; — 1 Ch 4[22]; Σαια, A 𝔊L Σαραφ.

†שְׂרֵפָה **n.f.** burning; — abs. שׂ Is 9[4]+, cstr. שִׂרְפַת Nu 19[6]+; — לשׂ of brick-burning Gn 11[3] (+שָׂרַף); destructive Am 4[11] Is 9[4], of land Dt 29[22], of temple, הָיָה לִשְׂרֵפַת אֵשׁ Is 64[10], הַר שׂ Je 51[25] i.e. a burnt-out volcano (fig. of Bab.); of heifer Nu 19[6], cf. v[17]; of spices (prob.) as funeral rite 2 Ch 16[14] (as acc. cogn.), 21[19] (obj. of עָשָׂה), v[19]; of pers. (penal) Lv 10[6] (acc. cogn., י subj.), Nu 17[2].

†[מִשְׂרֵפָה, מַשְׂרֵפָה?] **n.**[**f.**] a **burning**; — only pl. cstr. מִשְׂרְפוֹת: בְּמִ אֲבוֹתֶיךָ Je 34[5] (read בְּמִ 𝔊𝔖𝔙 Gie Du al.), *like the burnings* (of spices; cf. √**2 a**) *for thy fathers*; מִ שִׁיד Is 33[12] (fig. of ignominious destruction, cf. Am 2[1]).

†מִשְׂרְפוֹת מַיִם **n.pr.loc.** named with Ṣidon Jos 11[8] 13[6] (appar. near coast); cp. (dub. Buhl Geogr. 229) *Mušêrfe*, 14 m. S. of Tyre, v. Di and reff., Guérin[Gal ii. 166 f.]. — Μασερων, Μασρεφωθμαειμ, etc.

I. שׂרק (NH סָרַק, Aram. סְחֵי, סָרַק, all *comb*, *card*; Ar. سَرَقَ *slit* sheep's ear, *pluck* fruit).

†[שָׂרִיק] **adj.** carded, combed, of flax; — fpl. פִּשְׁתִּים שְׂרִיקוֹת Is 19[9].

II. שׂרק (cf. NH סָרָק *light red*; הִשְׂרִיק Ecclus[50, 7; 43, 9 marg.] *shine brightly* (of sun); As. *šarku*, *red blood*; Ar. شَرَقَ *rise and shine* (of sun), *shew redness*, شَرِقَ *become red* (like blood); Sab. שרק *rise* (of sun), משרק *East*, שרקן epith. dei *the shining* Sab. Denkm.[18, 4] Fell[ZMG liv (1900), 253 f.] cf. Hom[Chr 124]).

†**I.** [שָׂרֹק] **adj.** perh. **sorrel** (? fr. II. שׂ, or cf. اَشْقَرُ *having ruddy tinge* over white, of horses *sorrel* Lane[1581]); — pl. אֲדֻמִּים שְׂרֻקִּים וּלְבָנִים Zc 1[8], of horses.

†**II.** [שָׂרֹק] **n.**[**m.**] **vine-tendrils** (or **clusters**) (from *red* colour?); — pl. sf. שְׂרוּקֶיהָ Is 16[8].

†**I.** שֹׂרֵק **n.**[**m.**] choice species of **vine**; — abs. שׂ Is 5[2], שׂוֹ Je 2[21] (both in fig.).

†**II.** שֹׂרֵק (van d. H. שׂוֹ) **n.pr.loc.** in נַחַל שׂ Ju 16[4] (prop. *Wady of choice vines*); — 𝔊 Σωρηχ[κ]; prob. *Wady Ṣurâr* (GASm[Geogr. 218 ff.]), on N. side of which is ruin *Sûrîk*, ¾ h. W. of *Ṣur'ah* (Ṣor'ah), Survey[iii. 53 GFM ad loc.].

†שׂרקה **n.f.** choice vine; — Gn 49[11].

†מַשְׂרֵקָה **n.pr.loc.** in Edom; — מִפְּנֵי Gn 36[36] = 1 Ch 1[47]; 𝔊 ἐκ Μασέκκας (𝔊L[Ch] ἐκ Μασερικα); Euseb[Onom. ed. Lag. 277] Μασρηκα.

שׂרר (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Dl[Pr 92] cp. As. *šarâru*, *rise in splendour* (of sun, etc.), but dub., cf. Hal[RÉJ xiv (1887), 130]).

שַׂר 420 **n.m. chieftain, chief, ruler, official, captain, prince** (NH esp. of angels; As. *šarru, king*);—abs. שַׂר 2 S 3[38]+, הַשַּׂר Mi 7[3]+, שָׂר Ho 3[4]+; cstr. שַׂר Ju 4[2]+; sf. שַׂרְכֶם Dn 10[21]; pl. שָׂרִים 1 K 4[2]+; cstr. שָׂרֵי Gn 12[15]+; sf. שָׂרַי Ju 5[15] Is 10[8], שָׂרֵיכֶם Je 44[21], שָׂרֵיהֶם Is 3[4]+;—**1.** *chieftain, leader:* **a.** pl. of Isr. Nu 21[18] (poem in JE; ‖ נְדִיב הָעָם), of Issachar Ju 5[15] (poem); שָׂרֵי גִלְעָד 10[18] is dub. (we should expect וְשׂ׳, and cf. וְזִקְנֵי ג׳, instead, 11[5-11]); of Midian 7[25] 8[3]; Philistines 1 S 29[3.3.4.4.9] (appar. = סְרָנִים v[2.6.7] [We], yet disting. by HPS and [with reserve] Bu; ⓖ ⓢ 𝔙 Th Bu del. in v[4b]), cf. 18[30]; poet., of כְּמוֹשׁ (i.e. the leading Moabites) Je 48[7], of מלכם (q.v.; i.e. the leading Ammonites) Am 1[15] = Je 49[3]. **b.** sg. David as leader of freebooters 1 S 22[2]; cf. שׂ׳ גְּדוּד 1 K 11[24], pl. 2 S 4[2]. **2.** *vassal, noble, official,* under king (acting, on occasion, as counsellor, commander, etc.): **a.** pl., in Egypt Gn 12[15] (J) + 3 t. Is + 30[4] Di Du Skinner (>of foreign embassy [cf. ‖ מַלְאָכָיו] Che al. rdg. [Che[Heb. Hpt.] Marti] שָׂרִים), ψ 105[22]; Moab Nu 22[8]+8 t. 22, 23 (JE), Am 2[3]; Edom Is 34[12] (‖ חֹרִים); As. 10[8] 31[9]; Bab. 21[5]+7 t. Je + 2 Ch 32[31] (but here perhaps vaguely = *authorities*); other nations Je 49[38]+17 t. Ezr Est; in gen. Is 49[7]; *officials, official class,* under kings of Israel: David (only Chr) 1 Ch 22[17]+5 t. 1 Ch, Ezr 8[20]; Sol. 1 K 4[2]; Jehoiachin 2 K 24[12.14]; Zedek. Je 34[21] 2 Ch 36[18]; other kings 19 t. 2 Chr; in gen. Ec 10[16.17]; see also (Judah) Je 1[18]+31 t. Je (17[25a] del. שׂ׳ Gf Che Gie Du), 4 t. La, Ez 17[12], Zp 1[8] (where disting. from בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ, who are never called שׂ׳); so, in gen., Ne 9[32.34] Dn 9[6.8]; and (N. Isr.) Ho 3[4]+6 t. Ho. **b.** as having powers of magistrate (*kaḍi*) Ex 2[14] (E. + שֹׁפֵט); under Moses (over groups of 1000, 100, 50, 10) 18[21] +7 t. 18 (E), Dt 1[15.15.15.15]; later in Judah Ho 5[10] (Now reads שָׂרֵי יְשׁ׳), Is 1[23], cf. 3[4.14] 32[1] Mi 7[3] (sg.; ‖ שֹׁפֵט), Zp 3[3] (‖ *id.*), Ez 22[27], cf. Pr 8[16] (‖ נְדִיבִים); 28[2] read perhaps צָרֶיהָ, v. Toy. **c.** as ruler or magistrate of a district (מְדִינָה), 1 K 20[14.15.17.19] (cf. Est 1[3] 8[9] 9[3], שָׂרֵי עַם וָעָם 3[12]). **d.** as *commandant* of city, שׂ׳ הָעִיר Ju 9[30], cf. 1 K 22[26] = 2 Ch 18[25], 2 K 23[8] 2 Ch 34[8]; of citadel, שׂ׳ הַבִּירָה Ne 7[2]; pl. of city *officials,* שׂ׳ סְכוֹת Ju 8[6.14] (disting. from זִקְנֵים), cf. 2 K 10[1] 2 Ch 29[20]. **3.** specif. military, = *captain, general:* **a.** שַׂר־(ה)צבא Gn 21[22.32] (E), 26[26] (J), 1 S 12[9]+23 t., + שׂ׳־צ׳־י׳ Jos 5[14.15] (JE; צָבָא **1 b**), angel-captain in vision; v. also **8**, **9**; שָׂרֵי הַצּ׳ 1 K 1[25]+3 t. Chr, שָׂרִים בַּצּ׳ 1 Ch 12[22] (Gi Baer; van d. H. v[21]); שָׂרֵי צְבָאוֹת Dt 20[9] 1 K 2[5] 1 Ch 27[3]; שַׂר־הַחַיִל 2 S 24[2] (but read וְאֶל־שָׂרֵי as ⓖL and ‖ 1 Ch 21[2] Th We Dr HPS Bu), שָׂרֵי (הַ)חֲ׳ v[4.4] 2 K 9[5] 2 Ch 33[14] Ne 2[9], שָׂרֵי הַחֲיָלִים 1 K 15[20] = 2 Ch 16[4], 2 K 25[23.26] Je 40[7.13]+7 t. Je; שָׂרֵי מִלְחָמוֹת 2 Ch 32[6]; so שׂר(ה) alone 2 S 18[5] 19[7] 1 K 9[22] = 2 Ch 8[9] ⓖ[B] Be Kit (שָׂרָיו וְשָׁלִשָׁיו, for MT שׂ׳), 2 K 9[5.5] 1 Ch 11[6.21] +9 t., +Jb 39[25] Dn 11[5]; שׂ׳ וְנָדוֹל 2 S 3[38] (of Abner); poss. military fig. also in שַׂר שָׁלוֹם Is 9[5] (Mess. name). **b.** leading companies of 50 2 K 1[9-14] Is 3[3], of 100 1 S 22[7]+16 t. +8[12] (reading מֵאוֹת for חֲמִשִּׁים ⓖ HPS, cf. We; Bu ins. שָׂרֵי הָאֲלָפִים, + מֵאוֹת), of 1000 1 S 17[18]+11 t., + שָׂרֵי הַמֵּאוֹת וְהַחֲמִשִּׁים 1 Ch 13[1] 26[26] (disting. from שָׂרֵי הַצָּבָא), 27[1] 29[6] 2 Ch 1[2]; also שׂ׳ הָרֶכֶב *captain of the chariotry* 1 K 22[31.32.33] = 2 Ch 18[30.31.32] + 3 t. + שָׂרֵי ר׳ וּפָרָשָׁיו 1 K 9[22] = 2 Ch 8[9]. **4. a.** *chief, head,* of other official classes: שַׂר הַטַּבָּחִים, Egypt, Gn 37[36]+5 t.; שָׂרֵי חָרָצִים 1 K 14[27] = 2 Ch 12[10]; שָׂרֵי הַנַּצָּבִים 1 K 5[30] 9[23] = 2 Ch 8[10]; even domestic positions (court of Pharaoh), שַׂר הַמַּשְׁקִים Gn 40[2]+5 t., שַׂר הָאוֹפוֹת 40[2]+4 t. (all E); שָׂרֵי הַמַּחְלְקוֹת 1 Ch 28[1], i.e. of the successive courses of royal military officials; cf. הַשַּׂר 27[28]; שַׂר הַסָּרִיסִים Dn 1[7.8.9.10.11.18]; שַׂר מְנוּחָה Je 51[59]. **b.** = *overseer:* שַׂר בֵּית הַסֹּהַר Gn 39[21.23], שָׂרֵי מְקֹנֶה 47[6] (all J; cf. אַבִּיר הָרֹעִים 1 S 21[8]), שָׂרֵי מִסִּים Ex 1[11] (J); cf. 1 Ch 15[27] 29[6] 27[31] 28[1].—In 1 Ch 15[22] read prob. שַׂר הַמַּשָּׂא (= שַׂר) *overseer of the carrying* (for MT בְּמַשָּׂא יָסָר בַּמַּשָּׂא), so ⓖ Benz Kit, Be יָסַר = יָשַׂר; v. another view יָסַר **Qal**. **5.** of religious office: שָׂרֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים Ezr 8[24.29] 10[5] 2 Ch 36[14]; שׂ׳ הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15[16.22] 2 Ch 35[9], cf. 1 Ch 15[5.6.7.8.9.10]; heads of classes or courses of priests, called שָׂרֵי קֹ׳ v[5];—שָׂרֵי קֹדֶשׁ 1 Ch 24[5], שׂ׳ אֱלֹהִים v[5];—Is 43[28] (usu. *consecrated princes,* whether priests, or kings, or both) is prob. corrupt, read perh. שַׂעֲרֵי (Du) or וַיְחַלְּלוּ שָׂרֵיךְ קָדְשִׁי ⓖ Houb Klo Che[Hpt] Gr (substantially). **6.** late, of representative leaders of people, tribal heads, שׂ׳ שִׁבְטֵי יְשׂ׳ 1 Ch 27[22] 29[6], cf. 28[1]; appar. = elders, שׂ׳ הָעָם Ez 11[1] 2 Ch 24[23]; שׂ׳ alone, ψ 68[28.28.28]; in post-exilic Jerus. Ezr 9[1.2] Ne 4[10] 10[1] 11[1] (שָׂרֵי הָעָם), + elders Ezr 10[8.14]; called שָׂרֵי יְהוּדָה Ne 12[31.32]; of district-rulers 3[9.12.14.15.16.17.18.19]; of heads of families, שָׂרֵי הָאָבוֹת Ezr 8[29] 1 Ch 29[6] (= רָאשֵׁי הָא׳ 24[31] 27[1] Ne 7[70]). **7.** late, as term of rank and dignity, Is 23[8] (cf. 'merchant-*princes*'), Jb 3[15] 29[9] (‖ נְגִידִים), 34[19] ψ 45[17] 82[7] 148[11], opp. עבד(ים) Pr 19[10] Ec 10[7]; formidable foes ψ 119[23.161]. **8.** = *patron-angel,* only Dn: שַׂר (מַלְכוּת) פָּרָס 10[13.20], שׂ׳ יָוָן v[20]; specif. of מִיכָאֵל v[13.21] 12[1]. **9.**

שַׂר־הַצָּבָא 8[11] = *God* (prob., cf. צָבָא **1 c**; yet v. also צ **1 b**), so שַׂר שָׂרִים v[25].

†[שָׂרַר] **vb. denom.** (Gerber[20]) **be, or act as, prince, rule**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּשַׂר עַל- יִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 9[22] Abim. *ruled over Isr.* three years; 3 mpl. יָשָׂרוּ . . . שָׂרִים Is 32[1] princes *shall govern* (*prince it*) justly (‖ יִמְלְכוּ־מֶלֶךְ), cf. Pr 8[16]; *Pt.* שֹׂרֵר לִהְיוֹת . . . Est 1[22] *that* every man *should bear rule* בְּבֵיתוֹ. **Hithp.** *Impf.*, 2 ms. + *Inf. abs.* כִּי־תִשְׂתָּרֵר עָלֵינוּ גַּם־הִשְׂתָּרֵר Nu 16[13] *that thou shouldst also keep playing the prince over us.*—יָסַר 1 Ch 15[22] v. יָסַר **Qal** and שׂר **4 b**. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. metapl. הֵשִׂירוּ (Ges[§ 67 v]) Ho 8[4] *they made princes* (abs.; ‖ הִמְלִיכוּ).

†1. [שָׂרָה] **n.f. princess, noble lady**;—cstr. שָׂרַתִּי (Ges[§ 90 l]) La 1[1]; pl. שָׂרוֹת 1 K 11[3], cstr. *id.* Est 1[18]; sf. שָׂרוֹתֶיהָ Ju 5[29], תֵּיהֶם- Is 49[23];—*princesses* attending Sisera's mother Ju 5[29]; of Sol.'s wives 1 K 11[3], other queens Is 49[23] (‖ מְלָכִים); wives of nobles Est 1[18]; fig. of Jerus. La 1[1].

11. שָׂרָה 37 **n.pr.f.** wife of Abraham (*princess*);—Σαρρα: Gn 17[15] (where formal change from שָׂרָי), v[17.19.21] 21[1b.3] 23[1.1.2.2.19] 25[10.12] 49[31] (all P), 18[6] + 9 t. 18, 21[1a.2a] 24[36.67] (all J), 20[2.2.14.16.18] 21[6.7.9.12] (all E); as ancestress of Hebrews Is 51[2].

†שָׂרַי **n.pr.f.** wife of Abram (NöZMG xlii (1888), 484 Ges[§ 80 l] Kö[II. 1. 427] make = foregoing, with old fem. ending י—; > Lag[BN 92, Anm.*], emphasizing diff. in Ⓖ, der. fr. a √ שרי, and cp. שִׁרְאַי, name of a barren mt.; cf. RS יִשְׂרָאֵל supr., sub I. שׂרה);—Ⓖ Σαρα;—Gn 11[30] (J), v[31] (P), 12[5.11.17] 16[1.2.3.5.6.6.8.8] (all J), 17[15] (P); שָׂרֶי 11[29] (J), 16[2] (J), 17[15] (P).

שָׁשׁוֹן, שָׁשׂוֹן v. שׂוּשׂ.

שֵׁת v. שָׁאֵת sub נשׂא p. 673[a].

†שָׁתַם **vb.** usu. **stop up, in sense of** *shut out*, shut ears against (late ‖ form of סָתַם; yet awkward; Ba[ES 9] cp. Ar. شَمَّتَ *frustrate, disappoint*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ תְּפִלָּתִי La 3[8] (> van d. H. שָׁתָם) *he* (׳י) *hath shut out my prayer* (Bu שׁ׳ מת׳ *shut up* [himself] *from*).

†[שָׁתַר] **vb. Niph.** burst or break out, of tumours (Ar. شَتَرَ *have inverted*, or *cracked, eyelids*, or *lower lips*; Eth. ሠተረ: *lacerate*; As. [*šatâru*] II. *tear down*; Syr. ܫܬܰܪ *destroy*, so Sab. שתר Sab. Denkm.[No. 48, l. 2], BAram. סְתַר Ezr 5[12]);—**Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּשְׁתָּרוּ לָהֶם עפלים 1 S 5[9] and tumours *brake out* to them.

שׁ

שׁ *Šin*, 21st letter (with שׂ); = 300 in post B. Hebrew.

·שֶׁ, also (†Gn 6[3] [? v. **4 a**], Ju 5[7.7] Ct 1[7] Jb 19[29] [?]) ·שַׁ, שָׁ in שָׁאַתָּה †Ju 6[17], and שֶׁ in שֶׁהוּא †Ec 2[22], שֶׁהֵם †3[18] (elsewhere before gutt. שֵׁ, as שֶׁאֲנִי †Ct 1[6] Ec 2[18], שֶׁאֵין †ψ 146[3], שֶׁהֵם †Ct 6[5] La 4[9], שֶׁעַל †Ju 7[12] 8[26], שֶׁהָאֹשֶׁן †Ct 5[2]), **rel. part.** who, which, that, etc. (constantly in NH; Aram. of Nerab, Ldzb[371,445]; As. *ša*; Ph. אש (regularly), also sometimes ש (Ldzb[227 f.]): acc. to Ges Ew[§ 181 b] Ol[p. 439] Sta[§ 176 e], abbrev. from אֲשֶׁר; more prob. (Sperling [v. אֲשֶׁר], Kö[II. 323 f.]) an original demonstr. part.), syn. with אֲשֶׁר, but in usage limited to late Heb., and passages with N.Palest. colouring, viz. †Ju 5[7.7] [אֲשֶׁר v[27]], 6[17] 7[12] 8[26] 2 K 6[11] (v. **4 c**), Jon 1[7.12] 4[10] [אֲשֶׁר 11 t.], ψ 122[3.4] 123[2] 124[1.2.6] 129[6.7] 133[2.3] 135[2.8.10] 136[23] 137[8.9] 144[15] 146[3.5] La 2[15.16] 4[9] 5[18] Ezr 8[20] 1 Ch 5[20] 27[27], Ct (uniformly, except in title 1[1]), Ec (68 t.; אֲשֶׁר 89 t.); also (dub.) Gn 6[3] 49[10] (שֶׁלֹה מִישָׁאֵל Ⓖ Ⓒ 𝔗), Jb 19[29]; and in the n.pr. (q.v.) מְתוּשָׁאֵל.—In usage, ·שֶׁ is in the main parallel with אֲשֶׁר, viz. **1.** as **pron.** *who, which, whom*, Ju 7[12] כַּחוֹל שֶׁעַל שְׂפַת הַיָּם (cf. חול **c**), ψ 122[3] 124[6] etc.; *him whom, that which*, etc., Ct 1[7] 3[1] 1 Ch 27[27] Ec 1[11] 6[3] וְרַב שֶׁיִּהְיוּ יְמֵי חַיָּיו and much (vb.) is *that which* his days amount to (Hi De al.), v[10]; ·שֶׁ הוּא *that which* 1[9.9]; in the genit., ·שֶׁ אֲשֶׁרֵי †ψ 137[8.9] 146[5].—On ·מַה־שֶּׁ in Ec = *whatever, what*, v. מָה **1 e** *b*. **2.** as a connecting link; = *where* (cf. אֲשֶׁר p. 81, and **4 b** *β*), ·שֶׁ מָקוֹם †Ec 1[7] 11[3] (cf. מָקוֹם אֲשֶׁר Gn 39[20] +: Ges[§ 130 c]), *whither* ψ 122[4] (. . . שֶׁשָּׁם), *when* Ct 8[8] Ec 12[3] ·שֶׁ בְּיוֹם (cf. *ib.* **4 b** *α*). **3.** as a **conj.** (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8**);—**a.** *that*, after רָאָה Ec 2[13] 3[18], יָדַע 1[17] 2[14] 9[5] Jb 19[19] (? v. p. 192[b]), דִּבֶּר Ec 2[15], אָמַר

8^{14}, עָשָׂה אוֹת Ju 6^{17}; as subj. of sentence, Ec 3^{13} 5^{15}; also in the phrases, (*a*) *what is . . . that?* Ct 5^{9}(usu. כִּי; v. מָה **1 d** *b*), ·מָה הָיָה שֶׁ how come it *that . . .?* Ec 7^{10}; (*b*) Ct 3^{4} כִּמְעַט שֶׁעָבַרְתִּי מֵהֶם hardly (was it) *that* (Germ. *kaum dass*) I had passed, etc., Ec 7^{14} עַל דִּבְרַת שֶׁלֹּא יִמְצָא to the intent *that* . . ., 5^{15} כְּכָל־עֲמַת שֶׁבָּא exactly *as* . . ., $1 2^{9}$ יֹתֵר שֶׁ besides *that*, ·עַד שֶׁ (·עַד שֶׁ +Ju 5^{7}) until *that* ψ 123^{2} Ct $2^{7.17}$ + (v. III. עד **II 1 a** *a* and *b*; cf. NH *Yoma* 5^{1}), *while* 1^{12} (ib. **2 d**); ·עָשָׂה שֶׁ to make or cause *that* . . ., +Ec 3^{11} (cf. Ez 36^{27}). **b.** involving a reason (cf. אֲשֶׁר **3 c**), *because, since*, Ct $1^{6.6}$ 5^{2} Ec 2^{18b}. Hence שֶׁלָּמָּה +Ct 1^{7} *since why?* =*lest* (v. מָה **4 d** *b*). **4.** compounds: **a.** ·בְּשֶׁ, i. q. בַּאֲשֶׁר **c** (p. 84[a]) *in that, seeing that*, Ec 2^{16}; also (acc. to MT Ⓖ Ⓢ Hu De) Gn 6^{3} בְּשַׁגַּם הוּא בָשָׂר *because that* he also is flesh; but v. שָׁגָה. **b.** ·כְּשֶׁ, i. q. כַּאֲשֶׁר p. 455:—(*a*) *according as* Ec 5^{14} 12^{7}; (*b*) *when* (so oft. NH, as *Ab* $1^{8.8.8.14}$) 9^{12} 10^{3}. **c.** ·מְשֶׁ, i.q. מֵאֲשֶׁר **a** (p. 84[a]), 2 K 6^{11} מִי מִשָּׁלֵנוּ who of *those that* are ours? (but Klo Kamp[Kau] Benz מְשֻׁלָּנוּ who *betrays us?* cf. Ⓖ); Ec 5^{4} *than that* (cf. מֵאֲשֶׁר 3^{22}), + 2^{24} (read מִשֶּׁיֹּאכַל with Ew De, etc.; cf. 3^{22}). **d.** שֶׁל, like לְ (אֲשֶׁר **7 b**), a mark of the genit.: thrice, adding slight emph. to the sf., Ct 1^{6}=8^{12} כַּרְמִי שֶׁלִּי *my* vineyard (lit. my vineyard, which is mine), 3^{7} מִטָּתוֹ שֶׁלִּשְׁלֹמֹה (so oft. in NH, but without any special emphasis, as *Aboth* 1^{12} הֱוֵי מִתַּלְמִידָיו שֶׁל־אַהֲרֹן be of Aaron's disciples, 2^{1} הֱוֵי מִתְפַּלֵּל בְּשִׁלּוּמָהּ שֶׁל־מַלְכוּת, v^{2} 3^{2} שֶׁכָּרָן שֶׁל־מִצְוֹת; cf. ܕ in Syr., as Lk 6^{42} ܟܘܟܒܐ ܕܝ *my* words, Nö[§225]). And with בְּ, בְּשֶׁל lit. *through that which belongs to* or *concerns*, pleon. for *on account of* (a late, unidiom. transl. of Aram. בְּדִיל, from בְּ, דִּי, and לְ, as in Onk Gn 12^{13} בדילי *on my account*, 30^{27} 39^{5} בְּדִיל יוֹסֵף, בְּדִיל מָא, *on account of* what? Ju 8^{1} 2 S 9^{1} 1 K $11^{12.39}$, etc.), Jon 1^{7} בְּשֶׁלְּמִי *on account of* whom? (‖ v^{8} בַּאֲשֶׁר לְמִי: v. p. 84; prob. a gloss), v^{12} בְּשֶׁלַּי *on account of* me (Ⓣ בְּדִיל מַן, בְּדִילִי); Ec 8^{17} בְּשֶׁל אֲשֶׁר יַעֲמֹל הָאָדָם לְבַקֵּשׁ *on account of* (the fact) *that* (=*seeing that*) man labours, etc. (unidiom. transl. of Aram. בְּדִיל דְּאֵינוּן *because that*, as Gn 6^{3} בְּדִיל דְּאִינּוּן בְּסַרָא, 39^{9} בְּדִיל דְּאֵתְּ אִיתַתִּיהּ [for Heb. בַּאֲשֶׁר אַתְּ אִשְׁתִּי]; Palm. בדיל די Ldzb[233],—in Tariff 1^{4} (Cooke[N.-Sem. Inscr. 320]) = ἐπειδή).

[שׁא] v. [שׁוּא].

†[שָׁאַב] **vb. draw** (water) (NH *id.*, also *attract;* Aram. שְׁאִיב, of magnet; Ar. سَأَبَ *be satisfied with drinking*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וּשְׁאַבְתֶּם Is 12^{3}; *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִשְׁאַב Gn 24^{20}, אֶ-v[45]; 1 s. אֶשְׁאַב v[19.44]; 3 mpl. יִשְׁאֲבוּן Ru 2^{9}, וַיִּשְׁאֲבוּ 1 S 7^{6} + 2 t.; *Imv.* fs. שַׁאֲבִי Na 3^{14}; *Pt.* ms. שֹׁאֵב Dt 29^{10}, pl. cstr. שֹׁאֲבֵי Jos $9^{21.23.27}$; fpl. שֹׁאֲבֹת Gn 24^{11};—*draw* water, c. acc. מַיִם Gn 24^{13} (J), 1 S 7^{6} 9^{11}, + מִן of source 2 S 23^{16}=1 Ch 11^{18}, Is 12^{3} (fig.); מֵי מָצוֹר שׁ׳ לָךְ Na 3^{14}; מַיִם om. Gn $24^{20.43.45}$ and (+ל of animals) $v^{19.20.44}$ (all J); c. acc. אֲשֶׁר Ru 2^{9} drink of *that which* the young men *draw;* Pt. fpl. Gn 24^{11} *the water-drawing women;* m. שֹׁאֵב מֵימֶיךָ Dt 29^{10} (servile labour, ‖ חֹטֵב עֵצֶיךָ), so mpl. Jos $9^{21.23.27}$ (P; all c. ל, and all ‖ חֹטְבֵי עֵצִים).

†[מַשְׁאָב] **n.**[**m.**] appar. **drawing-place** of water; only pl. מַשְׁאֲבִים Ju 5^{11}.

†שָׁאַג **vb. roar** (NH *id.;* Ar. ثَأَجَ *low, bleat,* Frey);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשׁ׳ Is 5^{29} Kt consec. (>Qr וְיִשְׁאַג), שָׁאַג Am 3^{8}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאַג Am 3^{4}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁאֹג Je 25^{30}; *Pt.* שׁוֹאֵג Ju 14^{5} ψ 22^{14}, שׁוֹאֲגִ Ez 22^{25}, שֹׁאֲגִים Zp 3^{3} ψ 104^{21};—**1.** *roar*, of lion Ju 14^{5} (c. לִקְרָאתוֹ), Am $3^{4.8}$ ψ 104^{21} (c. ל of prey), fig. of invaders and foes Je 2^{15} (c. עַל pers.) ψ 22^{14}, cf. 74^{4}, sim. Is 5^{29} Je 51^{38}; fig. of rapacious rulers Zp 3^{3} Ez 22^{25} (read נְשִׂיאֶיהָ for נְבִיאֶיהָ Ⓖ and mod.); of י׳ (like lion) calling scattered Isr. Ho $11^{10.10}$ (on text of v. see Now); of י׳ roaring in thunder Je 25^{30a} = Am 1^{2} = Jo 3^{16}, also Je 25^{30} (שָׁאֹג יִשְׁאָג, sq. עַל־נָוֵהוּ); cf. יִשְׁאַג־קוֹל Jb 37^{4} (‖ יִרְעַם). **2.** of human cry in distress ψ 38^{9} (c. מִן causat.).

†שַׁאֲגָה **n.f. roaring**;—**1.** like lion, abs. שׁ׳ Is 5^{29} (of invaders); of lion, cstr. שַׁאֲגַת Zc 11^{3} Jb 4^{10} (fig. of wicked), sf. קוֹל שַׁאֲגָתוֹ Ez 19^{7} (fig. of conquering king). **2.** human cry in distress, שַׁאֲגָתִי ψ 32^{3}, דִּבְרֵי שׁ׳ 22^{2}, שַׁאֲגָתִי Jb 3^{24}.

שְׁאֵה v. שׁוּאָה sub שׁוא.

†I. [שָׁאָה] **vb. make a din or crash, crash into ruins** (perh. akin to שׁוּאָה (√שׁוא) *storm, devastation;* >Aram. ܫܐ *be deserted,* שַׁהֲוָא *desert*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁאוּ Is 6^{11} until cities *have crashed into ruins;* + perh. Na 1^{5} (p. 671[a]). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשָּׁאֶה שְׁמָמָה Is 6^{11}, usu., and the ground *be ruined* into a desolation, but Ⓖ Lo Du Marti תִּשָּׁאֵר *be left* a desol.; 3 mpl. יִשָּׁאֲנוּ Is 17^{12} *they are in uproar* (of nations, ‖ יֶהֱמָיוּן), v^{13} (but del. as doublet Du Che[Hpt] Marti). **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׁאוֹת Is

37[26], =לְהַשּׁוֹת 2 K 19[25] (Ges[§ 23 f] Kö[1.570], who follow van d. H. in giving לְהַשְׁאוֹת as Qr, but v. Baer Gi), *to cause . . . cities to crash* into ruined heaps.

†שַׁאֲוָה Kt, שׁוֹאָה Qr, **n.f.** devastating storm;—sim. Pr 1[27] (‖ סוּפָה). V. שׁוֹאָה, √II. שׁוא.

†שְׁאִידָה **n.f.** ruin;—Is 24[12] (late).

†שָׁאוֹן **n.m.**[Ho 10,14] roar (of waters, etc.), din, crash, uproar;—abs. שׁ Ho 10[14]+; cstr. שְׁאוֹן Is 13[4]+; sf. שְׁאוֹנָהּ 5[14];— **1.** *roar* of water (waves), Is 17[12] (‖ הָמָה), sim. of noise of invading host, so v[13], but del. Du Che[Hpt] Marti, as doublet; *roar* of this host v[12] (‖ הָמוֹן), cf. שְׁאוֹן קוֹלָם Je 51[55]; of waves also ψ 65[8.8]; of *din* or *crash* of battle Am 2[2] Ho 10[14] ψ 74[23]; בְּנֵי שׁ Je 48[45] (i. e. warriors); of battle in which י beats down his foes Je 25[31], cf. Is 66[6]; of gathering hosts Is 13[4]; שׁ זָרִים 25[5] (Du Marti, plausibly, גְּאוֹן זָרִים, as 13[11]); rd. שׁ also prob. (for שַׁאֲנָן, q.v.) 2 K 19[28]= Is 37[29]; in mocking appell. of Pharaoh (Necho), Je 46[17] פ׳ (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙) קִרְאוּ שָׁם call ye the name of Ph. a *Crash*. **2.** *uproar* of revellers Is 5[14] 24[8].—בּוֹר שׁ ψ 40[3], *pit of roaring* (of waters? fig., cf. מַעֲמַקֵּי־מַיִם 69[3], where also ‖ יְוֵן); Thes al. *of destruction* (v. √**2**), but against usage of שְׁאוֹן; > Du prop. בּוֹר שָׁוְא (cf. נָפַת שָׁוְא Is 30[28]).

†שְׁאֵת **n.f.** doubtful word; perh. (for *שְׁאֶת) din of battle (=שְׁאוֹן); Thes al. devastation, cf. שְׁאִיָּה; either meaning suits שֹׁד הַשֶּׁבֶר (‖ הַשֹּׁאָה); but We[Comp. Hex. 2, 351], from II. שׁוא, *desolation*); contr. (acc. to Thes and most) שֵׁת, in בְּנֵי שֵׁת Nu 24[17] (J) *sons of* (battle-)*din* (warriors, =בְּנֵי שָׁאוֹן in ‖ Je 48[45]); Vrss take שֵׁת here as n.pr.; Gray prop. שֵׁת=שְׁאֵת, *pride*, or reading as Je, cf. We[Comp. 351].

†II. [שָׁאָה] **vb. Hithp.** gaze (appar. ‖ form of שָׁעָה, q.v.);—*Pt.* ms. הָאִישׁ מִשְׁתָּאֶה לָהּ Gn 24[21] (J) *the man was gazing at her* (Ges[§ 130 a]).

[שָׁאַט], שׁוּאַט v. II. שׁוט.

שְׁאִיָּה v. I. שׁאה.

שָׁאַל **vb. ask, inquire** (NH *id.*; As. *šaʾâlu*, Ar. سَأَلَ, Eth. **ሰአለ**; Sab. מסאל *request, petition*, Hom[Chrest. 124] Levy-Os[ZMG xix (1865), 165], Aram. ⅋ⅈⅈ, שְׁאֵיל; OAram. Zinj. שאל Ldzb[371], Nab. Hiph. *lend* Id[1b];—on שׁ cf. Jastr[JBL xix (1900), 82 ff.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ Ju 5[25]+, שָׁאַל Ju 8[26]+2 t.; consec. וְשָׁאַל לוֹ Nu 27[21]; sf. וּשְׁאֵלָהּ consec. Gn 32[18] (Ges[§ 64 f]), וּשְׁאֵלֶהָ consec. Ju 4[20]; 1 s. sf. שְׁאִלְתִּיהוּ 1 S 1[20], שְׁאִלְתִּיהוּ Ju 13[16]; 3 pl. sf. שְׁאָלוּנִי ψ 137[3]; 2 mpl. שְׁאַלְתֶּם 1 S 12[13] (del. 𝔊 Th We Dr and most), Jb 21[29], וּשְׁאַלְתֶּם consec. 1 S 25[5], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאַל Ex 22[13]+, etc.; *Imv.* שְׁאַל Is 7[11]+, שְׁאָלוּנִי Is 45[11] (< תִּשְׁאָלוּנִי Weir Che al.), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁאוֹל Gn 43[7]+; cstr. לִשְׁאֹל Ju 1[14]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁאֵל 2 S 3[13]+, fs. שֹׁאֶלֶת 1 K 2[20.22], mpl. הַשֹּׁאֲלִים 1 S 8[10]; *pass.* שָׁאוּל 1[28] 2 K 6[5];— **1. a.** *ask, ask for*, acc. rei (vel pers.) Ju 5[25] 8[26] 1 K 3[10] ψ 122[6] (=pray for)+; שׁ אֶת־נַפְשׁוֹ לָמוּת 1 K 19[4] Jon 4[8], i. e. pray for death, but Jb 31[30] *demand* the life of another בְּאָלָה *by a curse*; c. ל pers. 1 K 2[22.22]+ (ל pers. reflex.) 1 S 12[17.19]+; c. מִן pers. Ju 8[24] (acc. cogn.), Ezr 8[22] Zc 10[1]+; sq. שׁ מָה אֶתֶּן־לָךְ: 1 K 3[5]= 2 Ch 1[7], cf. 2 K 2[9]; c. acc. + מֵאֵת pers. 1 S 8[10] ψ 27[4] (from י)+; + מֵעִם pers. Is 7[11] (from י)+; c. acc. pers. (from whom)+rei †ψ 137[3]; acc. om. Is 7[12] 2 S 12[20] 1 K 2[20], c. מִן pers. ψ 2[8]; abs. Mi 7[3] ψ 105[40] (of prayer); הִקְשִׁיתָ לִשְׁאוֹל 2 K 2[10], i. e. thou hast asked for a difficult thing.—1 S 2[20] v. **Hiph.** **b.** specif. *ask* as a favour, for temporary use, i. e. *borrow* (cf. לָוָה, as matter of business, v. Bu[181,28]), Ex 22[13] (E; acc. rei+מֵעִם pers.), 2 K 4[3] (acc. rei+מִן of source+ל pers. reflex.), 6[5] (pt. pass. abs.); so also (acc. to many), c. acc. rei Ex 3[22] (+מִן pers.), 11[2] 12[35] (both+מֵאֵת pers.; all E),—it is, however, not clear that there was any pretext of mere temporary use; pt. pass. שָׁאוּל לְי 1 S 1[28] (*lent, granted,*) *made over to* י (in effect pass. of Hiph., q.v.). **c.** in weakened sense, *seek, desire* (late), c. acc. 2 Ch 11[23] Ec 2[10] (subj. עֵינַי); Pr 20[4] in harvest he *shall look* [for a crop], וְאֵין *and there shall be none*. **2. a.** *inquire of*, c. acc. pers.+לֵאמֹר before inquiry Gn 32[18] (E), 44[19] (J)+; c. וְאָמַר Ju 4[20], וַיֹּאמֶר, etc., Gn 24[47] (J), Je 37[13]; sq. וְאָמַר without acc. pers. Gn 32[30] (J), cf. 1 S 19[22], sq. לֵאמֹר Jos 4[6] (JE); c. acc. pers.+עַל rei Ne 1[2]; עַל rei alone, Ec 7[10] (+מֵחָכְמָה, i. e. prompted by wisdom); c. acc. pers.+rei (about which) 2 S 14[18] Is 45[11]+4 t.; acc. pers.+indir. quest. Ju 13[6]; c. acc. pers. only, Ju 8[14] 1 S 25[8] Dt 32[7]+, *inquire of* beasts (acc.) Jb 12[7]; c. acc. rei only, Je 50[5]; c. ל pers.=acc. 2 K 8[6] (Kö Synt. § 289 h); c. ל rei about which Gn 26[7] (J), 32[30] (J), Ju 13[18] 2 S 11[7] Je 6[16] Jb 8[8], also (+לאמר before the inquiry) Gn 43[7] (J), and (sq. direct question) Dt 4[32]; c. ל pers. about whom, Gn 43[27] (J), cf. phr. of greeting, שׁ אִישׁ לְרֵעֵהוּ לְשָׁלוֹם Ex 18[7] (E)

ask each for (or about) *his fellow as to welfare*, cf. †Ju 18^{15} 1 S 10^{4} 17^{22} 25^{5} 30^{21} [read וַיִּשְׁאֲלוּ לוֹ Ⓢ Ⓒ We Dr HPS Bu] 2 S 8^{10} Je 15^{5} 1 Ch 18^{10}; sq. direct question only, 1 S 17^{56} Je 18^{13} (c. ב loc.), sq. indirect question only (c. אִם) Je 30^{6}; שׁ֫ אֶת־פִּי פ֫ Gn 24^{57} (J); abs. *make inquiry* Dt 13^{15} (+דָּרַשׁ, חָקַר). †**b.** *inquire of, consult*, deity, oracle, etc. (Jastr[JBL xix (1900), 88 ff.]), sq. acc. י֫ פִּי Jos 9^{14} (JE), Is 30^{2}, י֫ 65^{1} (‖ בִּקֵּשׁ); elsewhere in Hex only (acc. om.), Nu 27^{21} (P; c. ל pers. for whom, +ב instr.), cf. Jos 19^{50}; also שׁ֫ אוֹב Dt 18^{11} (pt. as subst.; Jäger[BAS II. 292] cp. As. *maššaku ša šâ'ili*, i. e. *skin-vessel of the oracle-seeker*, cf. Jastr[JBL xix (1900), 96 ff.]); c. acc. of human agent 1 S 28^{16} Je $38^{14.27}$; usu. (ancient usage, chiefly Ju Sm) שׁ֫ בי֫ לֵאמֹר (בְּ perh. orig. local, so GFM, or instr.), Ju 1^{1} 20^{23} 1 S 23^{2} 30^{8} 2 S 2^{1} 5^{19} = 1 Ch 14^{10}; לֵאמֹר om. 1 S 10^{22} (sq. direct question), 22^{10} (ל pers. for whom), 23^{4} 28^{6} 2 S 5^{23} = 1 Ch 14^{14} Ju 20^{27}; שׁ֫ בֶּאֱלֹהִים Ju 18^{5} 20^{18} 1 S 14^{37} (sq. direct question), also (ל pers. for whom), $22^{13.15}$; שׁ֫ בְּעֵצוֹ 2 S 16^{23}; likewise שׁ֫ בִּדְבַר הָאֹ֫ 2 S 16^{23}; likewise שׁ֫ בְּעֵצוֹ Ho 4^{12} (i.e. his idol), בַּתְּרָפִים Ez 21^{26}, בְּאוֹב 1 Ch 10^{13}; perh. =*receive as oracle* Dt 18^{16} (מֵעִם י֫), Jastr[l.c.]. †**Niph.** *ask for oneself* (Ges[§ 51 e]), specif. *ask leave of absence*, c. מִן pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. + *Inf. abs.* נִשְׁאֹל נִשְׁאַל 1 S 20^{6} (sq. inf.), v^{28} (sq. עַד; ? ins. ל inf. HPS); *Pf.* 1 s. נִשְׁאַלְתִּי מִן־הַמֶּלֶךְ Ne 13^{6} (abs.). †**Pi. 1.** *inquire carefully: Impf.* 3 mpl. + **Qal** *Inf. abs.* שָׁאוֹל יִשְׁאֲלוּ 2 S 20^{18} (Bu prop. **Qal** *Impf.* יִשְׁאֲלוּ), c. ב loc.; on foll. context v. We Dr HPS Bu. **2.** *beg, practise beggary*, *Pf.* 3 pl. וְשִׁשְׁאֲלוּ (consec.) ψ 109^{10}. **Hiph.** (prop. *let* one *ask* [successfully], *give*, or *lend, on request*, then) *grant, make over to* (as a favour, with or without request): *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִשְׁאִלְתִּהוּ לי֫ 1 S 1^{28} *I have made him over to* י֫ (cf. Dr HPS Bu and **Qal** *Pt. pass.*, ib.); perhaps also read 3 fs. הִשְׁאִילָה לי֫ 2^{20} (whom) *she hath made over to* י֫ (for שְׁאַל לי֫) Bu HPS (after Ⓢ in part; other conj. in Dr); *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. rei וַיִּשְׁאֲלוּם Ex 12^{36} (E) *and they handed them over.*

†שָׁאַל **n.pr.m.** with foreign wife, Ezr 10^{29}, Ⓑ Σαλουια, ⓁL Ασσαηλ.

שָׁאוּל **n.pr.m.** (=*asked* (of י֫), cf שַׁאֲלִתִיאֵל infr.; Palm. n.pr. שאולא Lzb[371] Cooke[283]);—Σαουλ: **1.** [397] 1st king of Isr., 1 S $9^{2.3.3.5}$ (son of Kish, a Benjamite) + 359 t. Sm, 28 t. 1 Chr, ψ 18^{1} 52^{2} 54^{2} 57^{1} 59^{1} (all in titles); גִּבְעַת שׁ֫ Is 10^{29} (and 1 S 11^{4} 15^{34}; 2 S 21^{6} v. 11. נִגְבְּעָה). †**2.** a king of Edom Gn $36^{37.38}$ (P) = 1 Ch $1^{48.49}$. †**3.** a son of Simeon Gn 46^{10} Ex 6^{15} Nu 26^{13} (all P) = 1 Ch 4^{24}. †**4.** a Levite 1 Ch 6^{9}.

†שָׁאוּלִי **adj. gent.** of **3** supra: c. art. = n.pr.coll. הַשָּׁ֫ Nu 26^{13} (P).

שְׁאֵלָה Is 7^{11} v. שְׁאוֹל **1.**

†שְׁאֵלָה [ו. שַׁלָּה] **n.f.** request, thing asked for;—שְׁאֵ֫ Ju 8^{24} +; sf. שְׁאֵלָתִי 1 S 1^{27} +, שְׁאֵלָתְךָ Jb 6^{8}, שְׁאֵלָתֵךְ Est 5^{6} +, שַׁלְתֵּךְ 1 S 1^{17}, שְׁאֵלָתָם ψ 106^{15};—**1.** *request, petition*, Ju 8^{24} 1 K $2^{16.20}$ (both acc. cogn. c. שָׁאַל), Est $5^{6.7}$ (c. נָתַן = *grant*), $7^{2.3}$ 9^{12}. This passes easily into **2.** *thing asked for*, 1 S 2^{20}, c. נָתַן 1 $1^{17.27}$ Est 5^{8} ψ 106^{15}; תְּבוֹא שׁ֫ Jb 6^{8}.—11. שַׁלָּה v. infr. אֶשְׁתָּאֹל n.pr.m., v. p. 84[a].

†[מִשְׁאֵלָה] **n.f.** request, petition;—pl. cstr. מִשְׁאֲלֹת לִבֶּךָ ψ 37^{4} (c. נָתַן, of י֫); sf. מִשְׁאֲלוֹתֵיךְ 20^{6} (c. מָלֵא, of י֫).

†שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*I have asked* (him) *of God*; on acc. cf. (late) ψ 137^{3});—first son of Jehoiachin and uncle of Zerubbabel acc. to 1 Ch 3^{17} (cf. $v^{18.19}$); but Z.'s father Hg 1^{1} 2^{23} Ez $3^{2.8}$ Ne 12^{1} (attempts at explan. in Be Kit Benz).—Σαλαθιηλ.

†שְׁאוֹל, שְׁאֹל **n.f.** ψ $86,^{13}$ (appar. **m.** Jb 26^{6} cf. Is 14^{9}, v. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 61]) She'ôl, underworld (√dub.; שׁאל, i.e. *place of inquiry* (ref. to necromancy) Jastr[Am. JSem. Lang. xiv. 170, cf. JBL xix (1900), 88 ff.] (Jerem Leben n. d. Tode 109 '*Ort der Entscheidung*'); Thes Bö[De Inf. § 153] Di al. cp. √ שׁעל, whence שַׁעַל *hollow hand*, etc.; שׁ֫ then = *hollow place*, '*Hölle*,' *hell*; other conj. v. Hup[Ps. 6, 6] De[Is. 5, 14] Beer[Bibl. Hades] in Holtzmann[Festgabe, 1902, 15]; most now refrain from positive etymology (e.g. Buhl); OAram. שׁאול, Syr. ܫܐܘܠ; As. *šu-alu* is dub.: so read and interpr. Dl[Pa 121; Prol. 47, 145] Jastr[Am. J. Sem. Lang. xiv. 165 ff.] Ency. Bib.[s.v.]; opp. by Bertin[TSBA viii. 269] Jen[Kosmol. 223 ff.] Zim[KAT 3. 636] al.; v. also Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 169] and reff.);—alw. abs., שְׁאוֹל Dt 32^{22} + 52 t., ה֫ Gn 42^{38} ψ 9^{18}; שְׁאֹל 1 K 2^{6} Jb 17^{16}, ה֫ Gn 37^{35} + 7 t.; + Is 7^{11} (so read for שְׁאֵלָה Aq Σ Θ Du Che and now most);—**1.** *the underworld*, שׁ֫ תַּחְתִּית Dt 32^{22}, מִתַּחַת Is 14^{9}; מִשׁ֫ מָטָּה Pr 15^{24}; ‖ מָוֶת 5^{5} 7^{27} Ct 8^{6} ψ 89^{49}; whither men descend at death, Gn 37^{35} (E), 42^{38} $44^{29.31}$ (J), 1 S 2^{6} 1 K $2^{6.9}$ Jb 7^{9} 21^{13} Is $14^{11.15}$ ψ 88^{4},

and Ḳoraḥ and associates go down alive by יי's judgment, Nu $16^{30.33}$ (J), cf. ψ 55^{16}; under mts. and sea Jb 26^{6} (cf. v^{5}), בֶּטֶן שְׁ׳ Jon 2^{3} (cf. v^{7}); with bars Jb 17^{16} (si vera l.: v. ⑥ Du); פִּי שְׁ׳ ψ 141^{7}; שַׁעֲרֵי שְׁ׳ Is 38^{10}; personif. Is $28^{15.18}$ (‖ מות) as insatiable monster 5^{14} Hb 2^{5} Pr 1^{12} 27^{20} 30^{16}; as said (fig.) to have snares, חֶבְלֵי שְׁ׳, ψ 18^{6} = 2 S 22^{6}, cf. מְצָרֵי שְׁ׳ ψ 116^{3}; opp. (height of) שָׁמַיִם Am 9^{2} Jb 11^{8} ψ 139^{8} + (opp. לְמַעְלָה) Is 7^{11} (v. supra); dark, gloomy, without return Jb 17^{13} (cf. v^{16} 7^{9} 10^{21} 16^{22}; all being alike 3^{17-19} 21^{23-26}); without work or knowledge or wisdom acc. to Ec $9^{5.6.10}$ (cf. Jb 14^{21}, and v. רְפָאִים sub רפה; yet cf. Is $14^{9 f.}$). **2.** condition of righteous and wicked disting. in שְׁ׳ (later than 1 S 28, esp. in WisdLt): **a.** wicked יָשׁוּבוּ לִשְׁאוֹלָה ψ 9^{18}, יִדְמוּ לִשְׁ׳ 31^{18}; death is their shepherd, without power and honour they waste away $49^{15.15}$; שְׁ׳ consumes them as drought water Jb 24^{19}; righteous dread it because no praise or presence of God there (as in temple) ψ 6^{6} (cf. 88^{6}), Is 38^{18}; deliverance from it a blessing ψ 30^{4} 86^{13} Pr 23^{14}. In Ezek. שְׁ׳ is land below, place of reproach, abode of uncircumcised Ez $31^{15.16.17}$ $32^{21.27}$. **b.** righteous shall not be abandoned, לִשְׁ׳ ψ 16^{10} (‖ שַׁחַת q.v.; opp. אֹרַח חַיִּים, etc., v^{11}, cf. 17^{15}), is ransomed from שְׁ׳ 49^{16} (cf. $73^{23.25}$ Is $57^{1.2}$); cf. Job's expectation and desire Jb 14^{13} 17^{13} (cf. 10^{21} $19^{25 f.}$). **3.** later distinction of places in שְׁ׳: **a.** depths of שְׁ׳ for sensualist Pr 9^{18}. **b.** שְׁ׳ וַאֲבַדּוֹן Pr 15^{11}, v. אֲבַדּוֹן. [שַׁחַת and בּוֹר, q.v., when ‖ שְׁ׳, are usu. in bad sense (ψ 88^{4}); prob. = pit in שְׁ׳, > שְׁ׳ itself as pit; words at least prepare for local distinctions of postB. Judaism and NT.] **4.** שְׁ׳ fig. of extreme degradation in sin Is 57^{9}; as place of exile for Israel Ho $13^{14.14}$ (cf. Is 26^{19}).

†[שְׁאַן] **vb. Pa'l.** (Ges §55d) **be at ease or at peace, rest securely** (Syr. ܫܰܥ *pacify*, ܫܠܳܐ, Eth. ሰላመ: *peace*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. שַׁאֲנַן Je 48^{11}, וְשְׁ׳ consec. 30^{10} +; 3 pl. שַׁאֲנָנוּ Jb 3^{18};—*be at ease, secure*, undisturbed by ill fortune: וְשָׁקַט וְשָׁ׳ וְאֵין מַחֲרִיד Je 30^{10} = 46^{27}; 48^{11} (of Moab); שְׁ׳ מִפַּחַד רָעָה Pr 1^{33}; of rest from trouble, etc., in grave Jb 3^{18}.

שַׁאֲנָן v. בֵּית שַׁאֲנָן.

†שַׁאֲנָן **adj. at ease, secure** (Ba^{NB} §143a Ges §84bk);—abs. שְׁ׳ Is 33^{20}; pl. שַׁאֲנַנִּים Am 6^{1} +, שַׁאֲנַנּוֹת Is $32^{9.11.18}$;—**1.** *at ease, secure:* נְוֵה שְׁ׳ Is 33^{20} *secure habitation* (of Jerus.), cf. מְנוּחוֹת שְׁ׳ 32^{18} (‖ מִבְטָחִים). **2.** as subst., *one at ease*, free from misfortune, Jb 12^{5}. **3.** *at ease*, with collat. idea of *careless, wanton, arrogant*, Am 6^{1} Is $32^{9.11}$ Zc 1^{15} ψ 123^{4}. **4.** as subst. abstr. = *arrogance:* sf. שַׁאֲנַנְךָ 2 K 19^{28} (‖ הִתְרַגִּזְךָ) = Is 37^{29}, but < שַׁאֲוֹנְךָ *thine uproar*, Bu$^{ZAW\ xii\ (1892),\ 36}$ Gr Che Marti Kit (perh.), Bur. Cf. שלאנן.

שׁאסיך Je 30^{16} Kt v. שׁסס, שׁסה.

†I. שָׁאַף **vb. gasp, pant, pant after, long for** (so ℑ Jb 7^{2});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשָׁאַף consec. Jb 5^{5}, 3 fs. שָׁאֲפָה Je 2^{24}, 3 pl. שָׁאֲפוּ 14^{6}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאַף Jb 7^{2}, etc.; *Pt. act.* שׁוֹאֵף Ec 1^{5};—**1.** *gasp*, as a woman in travail, fig. of יי, Is 42^{14} (‖ נָשַׁם); *pant after, snuff up* the wind (acc.), of wild ass Je 2^{24} 14^{6}; constr. praegn. וְאֶל־מְקוֹמוֹ שׁ׳ Ec 1^{5} *unto his place he panteth* (comes panting), of sun under fig. of racer. **2.** *gasp* or *pant* with desire ψ 119^{131} (‖ יָאַב); *pant after, be eager for*, c. acc. Jb 5^{5} (cf. צמא p. 855b), 7^{2} (‖ יָקוָּה), 36^{20} (but obscure in context).

†II. [שָׁאַף] **vb. crush, trample upon** (‖ form of שׁוּף (q.v.), if pointing right, cf. Kö$^{I.\ 439}$; We Now read שָׁאֲפִים, etc., from שׁוּף, cf. Ges$^{\S 72 p}$; perh. orig. *pulverize by rubbing*, but also appar. by pounding, stamping, treading, Levy^{ChWB} שׁוּף, Jastr$^{Dict.}$ שׁאף, שׁוּף;—most make = I. שׁאף, but Vrss render as above);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שָׁאֲפַנִי ψ 56^{2}, 3 pl. שָׁאֲפוּ v^{3}; *Inf. abs.* שָׁאֹף Ez 36^{3}; *Pt.* sf. שֹׁאֲפִי ψ 57^{4}; pl. שֹׁאֲפִים Am 2^{7} 8^{4};—*trample upon, crush* (the poor, etc.), fig., c. acc. pers. Am 8^{4}; strangely 2^{7} (We Now Marti del. עַל־עֲפַר־אֶרֶץ, which Torrey$^{JBL\ xv\ (1896),\ 152}$ expl. as old doublet, cf. ⑥℈; AV RV *pant after the dust*, etc., hyperb. for extreme avarice, cf. Hi Dr; but Dr thinks 𝔙 poss. original: *crush the heads of the poor upon the dust* [cf. Is 3^{15}], in any case del. בְּ after שְׁ׳ *crush*); שַׁמּוֹת וְשׁ׳ אֹתָכֶם מִסָּבִיב Ez 36^{3}; ψ 56^{2} 57^{4} and (acc. om.) 56^{3}.

I. שָׁאַר **vb. remain, be left over** (syn. יֶתֶר) (NH *id.*; ℑ שְׁאַר; Sab. סאר *remaining* Hom$^{Chr\ 124}$; Ar. سَأَرَ, سَئِرَ *be left over*, Lane, cf. Lag$^{GGN\ 1889,\ 297}$; OAram. שאר *remainder*, Nab. שאירת, v. Lzb^{371} SAC^{110});—†**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שְׁ׳ 1 S 16^{11} the youngest still *remains*. **Niph.** $_{93}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁאַר Gn 47^{18} +; 3 fs. נִשְׁאֲרָה Jos 13^{1} Dn 10^{8}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁאֵר Is $11^{11.16}$, וַיִּשָּׁאֵר Gn 7^{23}, etc.; *Pt.* נִשְׁאָר Gn 32^{9} +, וְנֶאשְׁאַר Ez 9^{8} (read וְנִשְׁאָר Hi Toy Krae, וְאֶשָּׁאֵר Sm; del. ⑥ Hi Co Siegf Berthol); f. נִשְׁאָרָה 2 K 19^{30} = Is 37^{31}, נִשְׁאֶרֶת Ex 10^{5} 2 Ch 30^{6}, נִשְׁאָרֶת Jos 13^{2}, etc.;—

1. *be left over* (sts. ‖ נוֹתַר) Ex 8[27] 10[19] 14[28] (all J), Jos 11[22] (D), Ju 7[3] 2 S 14[7]+; in restrictive cl. לֹא נ׳ זוּלַת 2 K 24[14] *there were left only*, etc., לֹא נ׳ לְכֶנִי אֲדֹנִי בִּלְתִּי אִם וגו׳ Gn 47[18] (J); sq. acc. adv. (Ges[§ 118q]), or appos., Dt 4[27] Ezr 9[15], cf. נ׳ בְּמֻתֵי מְעָט Dt 28[62] (Ges[§ 119i]); sts. c. בְּ loc. Ex 8[5.7] (J), Je 38[22]+; c. אֵת (prep. loc.) †Jos 23[7.12] (D); c. מִן = *be left from* (of) †Ex 10[5] (J), Dt 3[11] Jos 13[12] (D), Is 11[11.16] Je 8[3a] (pt.; v[b] del. הַנּ׳ 𝔊 𝔖 Hi Gf Gie Co), Ne 1[2.3], נ׳ מִטֶּעַת מֵהֲרִבָּה Je 42[2]; c. לְ *to* or *for*, †2 K 10[11.17] (pt.), Zc 9[7] 2 Ch 21[17], הַנּ׳ לָכֶם מִן־הַדָּבָר Ex 10[5], cf. 2 Ch 30[6] and (בְּ loc. for לְ) Je 21[7]; c. בְּ, *in, among, of*, †1 S 11[11] Is 17[6] Je 34[7] 37[10] Lv 26[36.39] (H; pt.), 25[52] (P; of years), even בַּדָּם הַנּ׳ 5[9] (P) *the rest of the blood*; c. עַל †1 S 5[4]; c. inf. נ׳ לְרִשְׁתָּהּ †Jos 13[1] (D); = *be left alive, survive*, †Gn 7[23] (J), Ez 9[8] (but on text v. supr.); הַנּ׳ = *the survivors*, †Gn 14[10] 1 S 11[11] Ez 17[21]; pt. as term. techn. = *the* (purified) *remainder, remnant* (cf. שְׁאֵרִית, שְׁאָר) Is 4[3] (בְּ loc.; ‖ הַנּוֹתָר), 2 Ch 34[21] (בְּ loc.).—הַנּ׳ 1 S 9[24] is dub.; *what is left over*, in polite depreciation, Bu; read הַשְּׁאֵר HPS. **2.** *be left behind*, Ex 10[26] (E), Nu 11[26] (JE); c. לְבַדּוֹ Gn 42[38] (J), cf. Is 49[21] Dn 10[8]; of widow Ru 1[3], + מִן of the dead v[5]. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁאִיר Ex 10[12]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁאִיר Dt 28[51], 1 pl. נַשְׁאִיר 1 S 14[36] (Ges[§ 48g; 109d] Kö[p. 466 f.]), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׁאִיר Ezr 9[8], v. also infr.;—**1.** *leave over, spare*, c. acc. Ex 10[12] (E), 2 K 25[22] Je 49[9] = Ob[5], Jos 11[14] (D), Ju 6[4]; אֶסְלַח לַאֲשֶׁר אַשׁ׳ לֹא הֹשִׁ׳ שָׂרִיד Je 50[20]; esp. לֹא הֹשִׁ׳ *leave no survivor*, Jos 10[28], cf. v[30.37.39.40] (all D), so עַד־בִּלְתִּי הֹשִׁ׳ שׁ׳ (sts. c. לְ pers.) Nu 21[35] (E) = Dt 3[3], cf. Dt 2[34] Jos 8[22] 11[8] (both JE), 10[33] (D), 2 K 10[11], and מְבַלִּי הֹשִׁ׳ לוֹ כֹּל Dt 28[55] (in all these rd. *Inf. cstr.* הַשׁ׳, v. Dr[Dt 3, 3; 7, 24]); c. בְּ, *among, of*, 1 S 14[36], בְּ loc. 1 K 19[18] Zp 3[12] (in both of preserving a pious remnant, cf. שְׁאָר, שְׁאֵרִית), also 2 K 3[25] (Bur rds. בְּגֵיהָ for אֲבָנֶיהָ, Kit אֲנָשִׁים, cf. Klo Benz); c. לְ pers. Dt 28[51] 1 K 15[29] 16[11] 2 K 13[7] Ezr 9[8]; c. מִן, *from, of*, 2 K 10[14], מִן part. 1 S 25[22] 2 K 25[12] = Je 52[16], Je 39[10]. **2.** *leave* or *keep over* (מִן part.) till morning Nu 9[12] (P). **3.** תַּשׁ׳ מֵאָה Am 5[3] the city *shall have* 100 *left*, cf. v[3]. **4.** *leave* as a gift, וְהֹשׁ׳ אַחֲרָיו בְּרָכָה Jo 2[14].—We Now read וַיַּשְׁאֵר Mal 2[15], v. שְׁאָר.

†שְׁאָר **n.m.**[Is 16, 14] **rest, residue, remnant** (= יֶתֶר, esp. Is. and late; on form Kö[II. 1, 141] Nö[Beitr. z. Sem. W. 30]); —שׁ׳ abs. Is 14[22]+, cstr. Is 10[19]+; —*rest, residue, remainder*, of trees Is 10[19], silver 2 Ch 24[14], city 1 Ch 11[8], territory Est 9[12]; שׁ׳ דִּבְרֵי שְׁלֹמֹה 2 Ch 9[29] (יֶתֶר in ‖ 1 K 11[41], and usu. in like phrase, v. p. 451 f.); of men 1 Ch 16[41] Ezr 3[8] 4[3.7] Ne 10[29] 11[1.20] Est 9[16]; of Moab Is 16[14], Aram 17[3] (= last remnant), archers of Kedar 21[17]; ‖ posterity, שֵׁם וּשׁ׳ וְנִין וָנֶכֶד Is 14[22] (of Babylon); שׁ׳ הַבַּעַל Zp 1[4], i. e. *Baal, to the last remnant*, vestige (so We al.; 𝔊 שֵׁם, cf. Schwally Now GASm); term. techn. = purified *remnant* of Israel (Gie[Beiträge 37 f.]) Is 10[20] (‖ פְּלֵיטָה), v[21.21.22] 11[11.16] 28[5].—וּשׁ׳ רוּחַ לוֹ Mal 2[15] is obscure; read וַיַּשְׁאֵר ר׳ לָנוּ We Now, cf. GASm.

†שְׁאָר יָשׁוּב **n.pr.m.** of Isaiah's son Is 7[3] (= *a remnant shall return*, cf. 10[21]; 𝔊 ὁ καταλειφθεὶς Ἰασουβ).

†שְׁאֵרִית **n.f. rest, residue, remnant, remainder** (= שְׁאָר);—שׁ׳ abs. 2 S 14[7]+, cstr. Ez 36[3]+, שְׁאֵרִית (Ges[§ 23f]) 1 Ch 12[39] (van d. H. v[38]); sf. שְׁאֵרִיתֵךְ Is 14[30] Ez 5[10], תּוֹ- Is 44[17], תָּם- Je 15[9];—**1.** *rest, what is left*, of wood Is 44[17], land 15[9] (‖ פְּלֵיטָה), Je 47[4.5] Ez 25[16]; שׁ׳ חֻמַּת ψ 76[11] is difficult (Gr [cf. Che] prop. חֲמָת *Hamath*, Du אֻמּוֹת *tribes*); *rest* of princes Je 39[3], of nations (= the other nations, Toy) Ez 36[3.4.5]; of Israel 1 Ch 12[39] (van d. H. v[38]), 2 Ch 34[9] Ne 7[71] (van d. H. v[72]); = last *remnant* of people, Philistines Am 1[8] (cf. We), Is 14[30], Edom Am 9[12], Anathoth Je 11[23], Ashdod 25[20], Babylon 50[26], Amalek 1 Ch 4[43] (+ הַפְּלֵיטָה), Isr. 2 K 21[14] Je 6[9] 15[9]; *remnant* left after catastrophe Am 5[15] Je 8[3] 24[8] 40[11.15] 41[10.16] 42[2.15.19] 43[5] 44[12.14.28] Ez 5[10] 9[8] 11[13] Hag 1[12.14] 2[2]; even וְשַׂמְתִּי אֶת־הַצַּלְעָה לִשְׁ׳ Mi 4[7] (as promise, ‖ גּוֹי עָצוּם, cf. Gie[Beiträge, 42 f.]); = survivors Je 44[7], הַשׁ׳ מִן־הַחֶרֶב 2 Ch 36[20]; = faithful *remnant* of Israel or Judah (term. techn. of proph., cf. שְׁאָר ad fin.), 2 K 19[4] = Is 37[4], 2 K 19[31] (‖ פְּלֵיטָה) = Is 37[32] (‖ *id.*), Mi 2[12] 5[6.7] 7[18] Ezr 9[14] (‖ *id.*), Is 46[3] Je 23[3] 31[7] Zp 2[7.9] (‖ יֶתֶר), 3[13] Zc 8[6.11.12]. **2.** *remainder* = descendants (= שְׁאָר Is 14[22]): Gn 45[7], שֵׁם וּשׁ׳ 2 S 14[7].

II. **שׁאר** (√ of foll.; cf. As. *šêru*, Pun. שאר, *flesh*, Ar. شَأْرٌ *blood-revenge*, so Sab. תאר, Sab. Denkm.[No. 5, 1.7]; perhaps orig. *blood* (cf. Je 51[35]), Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 723] and Id[M 101], who cp. Mand. תירתא = לֵבָב *conscience, mind*, etc., perh. prop. *midriff*, cf. Hoffm[Infr.]).

†שְׁאֵר **n.m.**[ψ 73, 26] **flesh** (perh. orig. the inner flesh, full of blood, next the bones, cf. Hoffm[ZAW III (1883), 107], and בָּשָׂר = (orig.) flesh next the skin);—שׁ׳ abs. ψ 78[20.27], cstr. Mi 3[3]+, sf. שְׁאֵרִי

Je 5 1^{35} ψ 73^{26}, etc.;—**1.** *flesh:* **a.** as food, Ex 21^{10} (HPS also 1 S 9^{24}, for הַנְּשֹׁאָר), ψ 78^{20} (‖ לֶחֶם), v^{27} (‖ עוֹף כָּנָף); fig. Mi 3^2 (‖ עוֹר), v^3 (‖ *id.*), Je 51^{35} (‖ דָּם). **b.** fig. for physical power ψ 73^{26} (+ לֵבָב), Pr 5^{11} (+ בְּשָׂר). **2.** in HP=*flesh-* (=blood-) *relation* (i.e. one near of kin): שְׁאֵר אָבִיךָ Lv 18^{12}, cf. v^{13} 20^{19}, also 18^{17} (read שְׁאֵרָהּ for שְׁאֵרָהּ; 𝔊 Ew Dr-Wh; cf. Di Baen); + הַקָּרֹב אֵלָיו 21^2 Nu 27^{11}; שְׁאֵר בְּשָׂרוֹ Lv 18^6 25^{49}. **3.**=*self,* Pr 11^{17} (‖ נֶפֶשׁ).

שַׁאֲרָה Lv 18^{17} v. שְׁאֵר **2.**

†שְׁאָרָה **n.pr.f.** 'daughter' of Ephraim;—בְּתּוֹ שְׁ 1 Ch 7^{24} (v. also n.pr.loc. אֶזֶן שְׁ p. 25ᵃ supr.); 𝔊ᴮ *ἐκείνοις τ. καταλοίποις,* but 𝔊L (cf. 𝔊ᴬ) *ἡ θυγάτηρ αὐτοῦ Σαραα.*

מִשְׁאֶרֶת v. p. 602ᵃ supr.

שֹׁאת v. שׁאה.

†שְׁבָא **n.pr.gent. et terr.** Sheᵉbâ, in SW. Arabia (Sab. סבא DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 9, סבא vb.= *make campaign* Mordt HI 72 or *expedition* Sab. Denkm. No. 12, l. 5, 14; cf. DSMargoliouth Hast. DB Sheba FB Ency. Bib. Sheba and reff.);—*Sheba:* מַלְכַּת־שְׁ 1 K $10^{1.4.10.13}$=2 Ch $9^{1.3.9.12}$; מַלְכֵי שְׁ ψ 72^{10}; famous for trade, רֹכְלֵי שְׁ Ez $27^{22.23}$, חֲלִיכוֹת שְׁ Jb 6^{19} (‖ תֵּמָא); yielding costly wares Ez 38^{13}, וְהַב שְׁ ψ 72^{15}, לְבוֹנָה מִשְׁ Je 6^{20} (‖ מֵאֶרֶץ מֶרְחָק, cf. foll.), paying homage and tribute to Israel in future Is 60^6; descended from (Yoḳtan and) Shem Gn 10^{28} (J)=1 Ch 1^{22}, from (Yoḳshan and) Abr. and Ḳeṭûrâh Gn 25^3 (J?)=1 Ch 1^{32} (i.e. a northern branch of Sheba, + דְּדָן, q.v.), but from כּוּשׁ Gn 10^7 (P)=1 Ch 1^9; marauders, N. Arabia, Jb 1^{15}.

†[שְׁבָאִי] **adj. gent.** only pl. as subst., לְשְׁבָאִים (Baer Ginsb שְׁבָאִים) Jo 4^8 (‖ אֶל־גּוֹי רָחוֹק), cf. Je 6^{20} supr.), >𝔊 Me Now לִשְׁבִי *into captivity.*

I. שׁבב (NH שָׁבַב Pi. *hew;* Ar. سَبَّ *cut,* Aram. (Talm.) שְׁבָא *splinter,* cf. Mand. dim. שאבוניא Nö M 140).

†שְׁבָבִים **n.** [**m.**] **pl.** probably **splinters**;—שׁ יִהְיֶה עֵגֶל שֹׁמְרוֹן Ho 8^6 (cf. We; Vrss appar. conjecture).

II. שׁבב (As. *šabâbu, blaze,* cf. Syr. ܫܒܒ *burn,* מִשְׁבָּב *ray, flash* (Lexx., cf. PS); Ar. شَبَّ is *blaze up* (cf. Ba ES 50), but ش=ש? (Another etymology in Ber Dn 3, 22)).

†[שָׁבִיב] **n.m.** probably **flame** (BAram. שְׁבִיב);—cstr. וְלֹא יַגַּהּ שְׁבִיב אִשּׁוֹ Jb 18^5 (‖ אוֹר); so Ecclus 8^{10} 45^{19}.

שָׁבָה **vb. take captive** (NH, OAram. *id.;* Ar. سَبَا (سبى); Aram. שְׁבָא, מִשְׁבֵּא);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ Je 41^{14}; sf. וְשָׁבָם (consec.) 43^{12} (but rd. וְשָׁבָה Gie; Du conj. וְשָׁמְמוּ); 2 ms. שָׁבִיתָ 2 K 6^{22} ψ 68^{19}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁבְּ Nu 21^1 Je 41^{10}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁבֵה Ju 5^{12}; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁבוֹת Ob ^{11}; *Pt. act.* pl. שׁוֹבִים Is 14^2, etc.; *pass.* mpl. שְׁבוּיִם Is 61^1, fpl. cstr. שְׁבִיוֹת Gn 31^{26};—*take captive:* **1. a.** c. acc. pers., Nu 24^{22} (JE), 1 S 30^2 2 K 5^2 6^{22} (+ ב instr.) Je $41^{10.10}$ (but v^{10b} Gie reads וַיִּשְׁכַּם, cf. 𝔊 Luc), v^{14}, Gn 34^{29} (P), 2 Ch 28^8 (+ מִן part.), + 6 t.; + Je 43^{12} appar. c. acc. idols (but v. supra; acc. of land Gie). **b.** acc. חַיִל Ob ^{11}, הֲרְכוּשׁ 2 Ch 21^{17}, cattle, etc., 1 Ch 5^{21} 2 Ch 14^{14}. **c.** pt. in periphrast. conjug. (לְשֹׁבֵיהֶם) וְהָיוּ שׁוֹבִים Is 14^2; pt. c. sf.=*their captives,* etc., 1 K 8^{46}= 2 Ch 6^{36}, Is 14^2 Je 50^{33}, + 5 t.; pt. pass. Is 61^1= *captives;* בְּשִׁבְיוֹת חָרֶב Gn 31^{26} my daughters *as captives of the sword.* **2.** c. acc. cogn. שְׁבִי Ju 5^{12} *lead captive thy captives,* cf. ψ 68^{19} 2 Ch 28^{17}, so (+ מִן pers.) Nu 21^1 (JE), and (acc. שִׁבְיָה) 2 Ch $28^{5.11}$; שׁ שָׁבְיוֹ Dt 21^{10}=*take him captive.* †**Niph.** *be taken captive: Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבָּה, of man Gn 14^{14}, of beast Ex 22^9 (E), of עֶדֶר י׳ Je 13^{17}; 3 pl. נִשְׁבּוּ, human subj. 1 S $30^{3.5}$ 1 K 8^{47}=2 Ch 6^{37}, Ez 6^9.

†שְׁבִי **n. m.** Is 49, 24 **captivity, captives** (coll.);—שׁ abs. Ex 12^{29}+, cstr. Ezr 2^1+; שִׁבְיָ Nu 21^1+; sf. שִׁבְיָךְ Ju 5^{12}, שִׁבְיוֹ Dt 21^{10}, שִׁבְיכֶם Nu 31^{19}, etc.;—**1.**=state of *captivity,* הָלְכָה בַּשְּׁ Am 9^4 Dt 28^{41} Na 3^{10} Je 20^6 22^{22} 30^{16} Ez 12^{11} (+ בַּגּוֹלָה), $30^{17.18}$ Is 46^2 La 1^{18}, =הָלְכָה שִׁבְיָ v^5; נָתַן בַּשְּׁבִי יָבֹא Dn 11^8; נָתַן לַשְּׁ Ezr 9^7, ψ 78^{61}, לָקַח בַּשְּׁבִי Je 48^{46}; וַאֲשֶׁר לַשֶּׁבִי לַשֶּׁבִי Je 15^2 43^{11}, וְנָשִׁינוּ בַּשְּׁ 2 Ch 29^9; בִּשְׁבִי instr. of judgment Dn 11^{33}; אֶרֶץ שְׁ Je 30^{10} 46^{27} 2 Ch $6^{37.38}$; phr. of deliverance (only Ezr Ne): נִשְׁאֲרוּ מִן־הַשְּׁ Ne 1^2, cf. v^3, הַשְּׁבִים מִן־הַשְּׁ 8^{17}, הָעֹלִים מִשִּׁבְיָ הַגּוֹלָה Ezr 2^1=Ne 7^6, הַבָּאִים מֵהַשְּׁ Ezr 3^8 8^{35}. **2.** act of *capture,* עִם שְׁ סוּסֶיכֶם Am 4^{10}; שִׂמְלַת שִׁבְיָהּ Dt 21^{13} i.e. garb in which she was captured (>others *captivity* in both: Am 4^{10}=*your captive horses;* Dt 21^{13} *her captive's garb*). **3.** =*captives* (coll.): Ex 12^{29} (J), Nu $31^{12.19.26}$ (man and beast), Is 20^4 (‖ גָּלוּת), $49^{24.25}$ Hb 1^9 + Ez 32^9 𝔊 al. (v. שָׁבַר *ad fin.*); appar. fs. Is 52^2 (but v. שְׁבִי); object of שָׁבָה (q.v.) Ju 5^{12} (>שִׁבְיֵךְ ☉ JDMich We Bu Now), Nu 21^1 (JE), Dt 21^{10} ψ 68^{19} 2 Ch 28^{17}.

†[שָׁבִי **adj.** vel **n.m.** whence] שְׁבִיָּה **n.f.** **captive** (cf. Rahlfs עני u. ענו in Psalm., 63);—שׁ בַּת־צִיּוֹן

Is 52^{2b} (Bev$^{JPhil.\ xvii\ (1888),\ p.\ 127}$ ingeniously, שִׁבְיֵ הַבַּת, וגו׳, cf. ‖ שִׁבְיִ v^{a}, and, on ׳הַב, La 2^{13}); read also שׁ׳ יְרוּשָׁלִַם v^{a} (for שִׁבְיִ) Oort Bu Du Che^{Hpt} Marti.

†שִׁבְיָה **n.f. captivity, captives** (coll.), cf. שִׁבְיִ;—always abs. ׳שׁ;—**1.** state of *captivity*, Je 48^{46} (of בָּנוֹת, ‖ שִׁבְיִ of בָּנִים); ׳שׁ אֶרֶץ Ne 3^{36}. **2.** body of *captives*, Dt 21^{11} 32^{42} (‖ חָלָל), 2 Ch 28$^{13.14.15}$; object of שָׁבָה, v^{b} (שׁ׳ נדולה), הֵשִׁיבוּ הַשׁ׳, v^{11}.

†שְׁבִית, שְׁבוּת **n.f.** id. (✓שבה Ⓖ Thes SS Preusschen$^{ZAW\ xv\ (1895),\ 1\ ff.}$ Krae$^{Ez\ 16,\ 53}$; > ✓ שׁוּב Ew$^{JBW\ v\ (1852-3),\ 216\ f.;\ §\ 165\ b}$ Ol$^{§\ 412,\ 417}$ Bö$^{§\ 464}$ Kue$^{TTijdschr.\ vii.\ 519\ ff.}$ Oort$^{Ib.\ xiv.\ 157}$ Schwally$^{ZAW\ viii\ (1888),\ 200}$ al.; Kö$^{ii.\ 1,\ 166\ f.,\ 474;\ ii.\ 2,\ §\ 329\ i}$ thinks deriv. of שׁבה and שׁוּב are confused, cf. Ew$^{§\ 166\ b}$);—abs. שְׁבִית Nu 21^{29}; cstr. שְׁבוּת Ho 6^{11}+, sf. שְׁבוּתְךָ Dt 30^{3}, שְׁבִיתָן Ez 16$^{53\ a}$ (v. infr.), שְׁבוּתֵיכֶם Zp 3^{20} (rd. תֶּכֶם- Now GASm), etc. [MT has שְׁבוּת, etc. 16 t., +Kt (שְׁבִית Qr) Zp 2^{7} ψ 85^{2} 126^{4}+Ez 16$^{53\ a}$ (Gi, but Baer שְׁבִיתָן Kt et Qr, v. his note), +Qr (Kt שבית) Je 29^{14} 49^{39} Ez 16$^{53\ b,\ c}$+v^{d} (but < rd. וְשַׁבְתִּי for וּשְׁבִיו Vrss Comm.), La 2^{14} Jb 42^{10}; שְׁבִית Kt et Qr Nu 21^{29}, שְׁבִיתַיִךְ Ez 16^{53} (but Co Krae שְׁבוּתֵךְ); שְׁבִית prob. earlier Ew$^{§\ 186\ b}$ al. ψ 126^{1} rd. prob. שְׁבִית for שִׁבַת];—**1.** in cl. נָתַן בִּשְׁבִית Nu 21^{29} (JE) *give his daughters into captivity* (or *as captives*, ‖ פְּלֵיטִם of sons, cf. Je 48^{46}); cf. (perh.) La 1^{7} (v. [מִשְׁבָּת] sub שׁבת). **2.** in phr. *restore the captivity of*, acc. after שׁוּב, הֵשִׁיב, ׳ subj. [vb. **Qal** Dt 30^{3}+15 t., +Ez 16$^{53\ d}$ ψ 126^{1} **(v.supr.)**; **Hiph.** Je 32^{44}+5 t., +**Qal** Kt, **Hiph.** Qr, Je 33^{26}+2 t.]: **a.** of Isr. (or Judah) Ho 6^{11} (Ⓖ joins to 7^{1}, so, as gloss, We Now), Zp 2^{7} 3^{20} Dt 30^{3} Je 29^{14} 30$^{3.18}$ (שׁ׳ אָהֳלֵי יַעֲקֹב), 31^{23} 32^{44} 33$^{7.7.11}$ (שׁ׳ הָאָרֶץ), v^{26} La 2^{14} (subj. proph.), Ez 16$^{53\ a,\ c,\ d}$ (on text v. supr.), 39^{25} Am 9^{14} Jo 4^{1} ψ 14^{7}=53^{7}, 85^{2} 126^{1} (v. supr.), v^{4}. **b.** of other nations Je 48^{47} (cf. v^{46}), 49$^{6.39}$ Ez 29^{14} (cf. v^{13}). **c.** appar. in more gen. sense, *restore fortunes* of Sodom Ez 16$^{53\ b}$ (Krae, cf. foll.). **d.** restore fortunes of individuals, Jb 42^{10}.

†שֹׁבוֹ **n.**[**f.**] a precious stone (relation to above ✓dub.; = As. *šubû* Ⓖ𝔙 *agate*);—Ex 28^{19} = 39^{12} (+אַחְלָמָה, לֶשֶׁם).

†שׁוֹבִי **n.pr.m.** appar. Ammonite prince, ׳וְשׁ 2 S 17^{27}, Ⓖ Ουεσβει, ⓁL καὶ Ζεφεει.

†שׁוֹבִי **n.pr.m.** in post-ex. Israel Ezr 2^{42}= Ne 7^{45}, Ⓖ^{B} Αβαου (Ezr), Σαβει, A (Ezr) ⓁL Σωβαι.

†שׁוּבָאֵל, שְׁבוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Gershom 1 Ch 23^{16} 26^{24} (׳שֶׁבֶ), =שׁוּבָאֵל 24$^{20.20}$, of Heman 25^{4}=שׁוּבָאֵל v^{20} (cf. Benz on these lists).—Ⓖ in all usu. Σουβαηλ, ⓁL usu. -βιηλ.

†[תִּשְׁבֵּה] **n.pr.loc.** (fr. above ✓?);—read prob. מִתִּשְׁבֵּה גִלְעָד (or תִּשְׁבִּי) 1 K 17^{1} (for MT מִתּוֹשָׁבֵי) Ⓖ ἐκ Θεσβῶν (ⓁL Θεσσεβῶν) τῆς Γαλααδ, so Jos; Ew Th We Kmp Benz Kit Burney al.; home of Elijah; v. Kasteren$^{ZPV\ xiii\ (1890),\ 207\ ff.}$ cp. mod. *Istib*, in mts. of Ajlûn, so Buhl$^{G\ 257}$.

†תִּשְׁבִּי **adj.gent.**, אֵלִיָּהוּ הַת׳ 1 K 17^{1} 21$^{17.28}$ 2 K 1$^{3.8}$ 9^{36};—ὁ Θεσβ(ε)ίτης.

†I. [שָׁבַח] **vb. Pi.** soothe, still (Ar. سَبَحَ *be free from care*, etc., Jen$^{ZA\ i\ (1886),\ 188;\ iv\ (1889),\ 263}$, cp. As. *pašâḫu, grow calm*, so Ba$^{ES\ 9}$ Schulth$^{Lex.}$);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְשַׁבְּחֶנָּה Pr 29^{11} *he stilleth it*, i.e. רוּחוֹ *his temper* (Bi Toy read חָשַׁךְ אַפּוֹ); 2 ms. sf. תְּשַׁבְּחֵם ψ 89^{10} *thou stillest them*, i.e. waves (‖ גַּאוֹת הַיָּם). **Hiph.** *Pt.* (prob. Mass. error for **Pi.** מְשַׁבֵּחַ) מַשְׁבִּיחַ שְׁאוֹן יַמִּים ψ 65^{8} *stilling the roar of the seas.*

†II. [שָׁבַח] **vb. Pi.** laud, praise (late Aramaism, cf. Aram. (incl. OAram.) שׁבח, Pa. *praise*; v. Schwally$^{Idiot.\ 91}$ Schulth$^{Lex.}$);—**1.** *laud, praise* God (׳): *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְשַׁבְּחוּנְךָ ψ 63^{4} (‖ בֵּרַךְ); *Imv.* fs. שַׁבְּחִי 147^{12}, mpl. sf. שַׁבְּחוּהוּ 117^{1} (both ‖ הַלְלוּ); his works, *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁבַּח 145^{4} (‖ הַגִּיד). **2.** *commend, congratulate*, the dead, *Inf. abs.* שַׁבַּח Ec 4^{2} (Ges$^{§\ 113\ ee}$; c. מִן comp.); mirth, as best thing, *Pf.* 1 s. שִׁבַּחְתִּי Ec 8^{15}. **Hithp.** *boast* of (בְּ): *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁתַּבֵּחַ ψ 106^{47}=1 Ch 16^{35}, Ⓖ (ἐγ)καυχᾶσθαι ἐν.

†יִשְׁבַּח **n.pr.m.** in Judah (?; cf. Lag$^{BN\ 131}$);—1 Ch 4^{17}; Μαρεθ, A Ιεσαβα, ⓁL Ιασαφατ.

שׁבט (✓of foll.; cf. As. *šabâṭu, smite, slay, šibṭu, rod, sceptre*; NH שִׁבֵּט = BH, also שָׁבַט *beat* (denom.? so Nö$^{ZMG\ xl\ (1886),\ 736}$, but too sceptical); Sab. סבטם *rod, blow*, Sab.Denkm.$^{No.\ 21,\ l.\ 5}$; Aram. שְׁבַט, שֵׁבֶט = BH; loan-word in Egypt. demot. *šbtë*, pl. hierogl. *ša-b-dï-y*, WMM$^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 89}$; Lewy$^{Fremdw.\ 122}$ cp. σπάθη).

שֵׁבֶט ^{189} **n.m.**$^{Nu\ 24,\ 17}$ (**f.**$^{Ez\ 21,\ 15.\ 18}$ but corrupt): **1.** rod, staff, club, sceptre. **2.** tribe;—שׁ׳ abs. Gn 49^{10}+, cstr. 1 S 10^{20}+; שֵׁבֶט Dt 1^{23}+; sf. שִׁבְטוֹ Ju 21^{24}+, etc.; pl. שְׁבָטִים 1 K 11^{31}+, cstr. שִׁבְטֵי Gn 49^{16}+, sf. שְׁבָטֶיךָ Dt 12^{14}+, etc.;—†**1. a.** *rod, staff* (evidently common article), for

smiting (esp. הַכָּה בַּשׁ׳) Ex 21[20] (E), Mi 4[14] Is 10[15] (in sim.; ‖ מַטֶּה), Pr 10[13]+; שׁ׳ מוּסָר 22[15], cf. 29[15]; for beating (חָבַט) cummin Is 28[27] (‖ מַטֶּה); as (inferior) weapon (opp. חֲנִית) 2 S 23[21] = 1 Ch 11[23] (cf. מַקֵּל 1 S 17[40.43]); fig. of י׳'s chastisement: national Is 10[24] 30[31] (both ‖ מַטֶּה), 14[29], שׁ׳ אַפִּי 10[5], שׁ׳ עֶבְרָתוֹ La 3[1]; individual Jb 9[34] 21[9] (שׁ׳ אֱלוֹהַּ), 37[13], 2 S 7[14] (שׁ׳ אֲנָשִׁים, i.e. not *in*human), ψ 89[33] (both ‖ נְגָעִים). **b.** *shaft*, i.e. spear, dart, 2 S 18[14], but < read שְׁלָחִים, Ⓖ βέλη, Th We Kit HPS Bu. **c.** shepherd's implement, *club*, ψ 23[4] (‖ מִשְׁעֶנֶת), רֹעֵה בְשׁ׳ Mi 7[14] (both fig. of י׳); used in mustering or counting sheep Ez 20[37] (fig.), Lv 27[32] (cf. Je 33[13]), v. Mackie Hast. DB Rod. **d.** *truncheon, sceptre*, mark of authority, שׁ׳ סֹפֵר Ju 5[14], שׁ׳ מֹשְׁלִים Is 14[5] (‖ מַטֶּה), Gn 49[10] (poem in J; ‖ מְחֹקֵק), Zc 10[11] ψ 45[7.7] Ez 19[11.14] (made from a branch, מַטֶּה); a ruler is תּוֹמֵךְ שׁ׳ Am 1[5.8]; as symbol of conquest Nu 24[17] (JE); בַּרְזֶל שׁ׳ ψ 2[9] (of Mess. king); שׁ׳ עֶבְרָתוֹ Pr 22[8] (si vera l., cf. Frankenb. Toy).—Vid. מַטֶּה, מַקֵּל, מִשְׁעֶנֶת. **2.** 145 *tribe* (syn. מַטֶּה, q.v. **3**, p. 641[b]), esp. **a.** of (12) tribes of Israel, Gn 49[16.28] (poem in J), Dt 33[5] (poem), Ex 24[4] (E), + oft. [JE 13 t., D 28 t. (מַטֶּה not JED), P 9 t. (cf. Gray Nu 4, 18; מ׳ 150 t. + in P); Ju 15 t. (never מ׳), S 14 t. (never מ׳), K 13 t. (מ׳ 2 t.), Chr 15 t. (מ׳ 23 t.), ψψ 7 t. (never מ׳), proph. 16 t. (מ׳ + Hb 3[9], very dub.)]; Ju 20[12] 1 S 9[21] rd. שִׁבְטֵי (or שִׁבְטֵי Ges[§ 90 l], We Sta[§ 343 e] Dr, for שִׁבְטֵי), Vrss (GFM Ju); שִׁבְטֵי יְהוָה ψ 122[4]; שִׁבְטֵי נַחֲלָתֶךָ Is 63[17]. **b.** sg. of people (of Judah, late) ψ 74[2], but Je 10[16] = 51[19] del. שׁ׳ נ׳ Gf Gie Du. **c.** of subdivision of tribe, שׁ׳ מִשְׁפָּחוֹת וגו׳ Nu 4[18] (P).—2 S 7[7] rd. שִׁפְטֵי (cf. v[11], ‖ 1 Ch 17[6], Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu al.).

†שַׁרְבִיט **n.m. sceptre** (expanded fr. foreg., Ges[§ 85 w]); —only Est: abs. שַׁ׳ 5[2]; cstr. שׁ׳ הַזָּהָב 4[11] 5[2]; שַׁרְבִט הַז׳ 8[4].

†שְׁבָט **n.pr. mens.** Sh^ebāṭ, 11th month (post-ex.) = Feb.–March; loan-word from Bab. *Šabāṭu* (COT[Ne 1, 1] Dl[WB]), Zc 1[7] (der. fr. *šabâṭu, strike, kill, destroy* (Dl[Prol. 38; WB]), Lyon[Bib. Sacr. Apr. 1884, 334] Jen[ZA iv (1889), 273] Muss-Arn[JBL xi (1892), 171 f.] al., as month of *destroying* rain; another conjecture in Zim[KAT 3. 594 n.]; this month called שבט also in Nab Palm, v. Lzb SAC[111]).

שִׁבִּי, שִׁבְיָה, שִׁבְיִת v. שׁבה.

שׁבל

(√of foll.; cf. Ar. سَبَلَ IV. *cause to hang down*, سَبْلَةٌ *flowing dress*; As. *šûbultu, šunbultu* (Meissner), Ar. سُنْبُلَةٌ, سُنْبُلٌ (Ba[NB 207]), Eth. ሰብሎ: Aram. שִׁבְלְתָּא, שִׁבֹּלֶת, all *ear* of grain).

†שֹׁבֶל **n.** [**m.**] **flowing skirt, train**;—abs. חֶשְׁפִּי־שׁ׳ Is 47[2] *strip off* (thy) *train*.

†1. שִׁבְלָה **n.f. flowing stream**;—שׁ׳ abs. ψ 69[3], as test of dialect Ju 12[6] (cf. סִבֹּלֶת and GFM); cstr. שׁ׳ מַיִם ψ 69[16], שׁ׳ הַנָּהָר Is 27[12].

†II. שִׁבֹּלֶת **n.f. ear** of grain;—שׁ׳ abs. Jb 24[24]+; pl. שִׁבֳּלִים Gn 41[5]+, cstr. שִׁבְּלֵי Zc 4[12];—*ear*, Gn 41[5.6.7.7.22.23.24.24.26.27] Is 17[5.5] Ru 2[2] Jb 24[24]; transf. *spike* (Pusey), end of olive bough Zc 4[12].

†[שְׁבִיל, שְׁבוּל] **n.** [**m.**] **way, path** (prop. as *flowing along, stretching out*? cf. NH שְׁבִיל, Ar. سَبِيلٌ, Aram. שְׁבִילָא);—pl. sf. וּשְׁבִילֶיךָ בְּמַיִם רַבִּים [Kt שְׁבִילֶיךָ, Qr שְׁבִילְךָ] ψ 77[20] (of י׳; ‖ דַּרְכֶּךָ); cstr. (fig. of course of life) שְׁבוּלֵי עוֹלָם Je 18[15] (Kt; Qr שְׁבִילֵי; ‖ דְּרָכִים).

†שׁוֹבָל **n. pr. m.** **1.** Edomite name Gn 36[20.23.29] = 1 Ch 1[38.40]. **2. a.** in Caleb 1 Ch 2[50.52]. **b.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[1.2].—Σωβα(λ), Σουβαλ.

שַׁבְלוּל v. בלל.

שׁבן

(√of following; meaning dub.).

†שֶׁבְנָא, שֶׁבְנָה **n. pr. m.** secretary and major-domo of Hezekiah; נָא- Is 22[15], 36[22] 37[2] = 2 K 18[37] 19[2]; Is 36[3.11] = נָה- 2 K 18[18.26].—Σομνας.

†שְׁבַנְיָה(וּ) **n. pr. m.** **1.** יָהּ-: **a.** Levites, (1) Ne 9[4.5] 10[13], (2) 10[11]; Σεβανια, Σαβανια(ς). **b.** priest Ne 10[5], priestly family 12[14] (ⒼL Σεχενια), = שְׁכַנְיָהוּ v[3] (Σεχενια(ς)), and perh. שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 1 Ch 24[11] (Ισχανια, Σεχενια). **2.** יָהוּ-, priest, 1 Ch 15[24] (Σομνια, ⒼL Σαβανια).

שׁבס

(√of following; meaning ?).

†[שָׁבִיס] **n.** [**m.**] **front-band** (Mishn. *id.*; Levy[NHWB iv. 498]; al. cp. Ar. شمس, lit. a *sun*, of small glass *neck-ornament* We[Skizzen iii. 145]; Heb. perh. a dimin., v. Ges[§ 86 note]);—pl. הַשְּׁבִיסִים Is 3[18], in list of women's finery.

I. שִׁבְעָה, שֶׁבַע

[394] **n.m.** et **f. seven** (NH *id.*, MI[16] שבעת; As. *sibi, sibittu* (Dl[Gr. § 65, 6]; *s* = שׁ), Ar. سَبْعٌ, سَبْعَةٌ, Sab. סבע Hom[Chr 47, 124], Eth. ሰብዐ: ሰብዐት: Ph. (Pun.) שבע, Nab. שבע, שבעה, Palm. שבעא, שבעה; Aram. שְׁבַע, שְׁבָעָא, ܫܒܥ, ܫܒܥܐ; on etym. cf. Lag[BN 87 f.]);—**m.** (c. **n.f.**) abs. שִׁבְעָה Gn 41[2]+115 t.; cstr. שִׁבְעַת 5[26]+47 t., esp. P (15 t.) and Chr (20 t.), וְשִׁבְעַת 1 K

14[21]. **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. שְׁבָעָה Gn 4[24]+100 t.; cstr. שִׁבְעַת 7[10]+120 t.; sf. שִׁבְעָתָם 2 S 21[9] Qr (so Vrss and mod.; v. Dr; >Kt שִׁבְעָתַיִם);—*seven:* **1.** without other num.: **a.** שֶׁבַע, before n.fpl. Gn 21[28] (J), Ju 16[13] Is 4[1]+80 t., esp. שְׁנִים Gn 29[18] (E)+32 t. (but read שלוש for שבע 2 S 24[13a], cf. v[b,c], also 𝔊 and ‖ 1 Ch 21[12]; so Th We Dr Bu H PS Now), פְּעָמִים Gn 33[3] (J), Lv 4[6] (P)+17 t.; שְׁ בְּאַמָּה רָחְבָּהּ 1 K 6[6]; after noun Ez 40[20.26]; n. om. Jb 5[19] Pr 6[16], +(=פְּעָמִים) Lv 26[18.21.24.28] (H), ψ 119[164] Pr 24[16]. **b.** שְׁבָעָה, before n.mpl. Nu 23[1.1.1] (E)+40 t. +Jb 42[13] (read שְׁ for שִׁבְעָנָה Ges[§ 97 c] and most); +(distrib.) שְׁ וְשְׁ Zc 4[2]; after n. Gn 7[4] (J), Ex 25[37] (P)+12 t. (P Ch Dn Pr); n. om. 1 S 2[5]+9 t., incl. שְׁ as ordinal, v. infr.; but read שִׁבְעָה for שִׁבְעָה 1 K 7[17.17] 𝔊 Th Kmp Klo Benz Kit Bur; also שְׁ שְׁ distrib.=7 *each* Gn 7[2.3] (J); as pred. Gn 46[25] (P). **c.** שִׁבְעַת, before n.pl. Nu 23[4] (E), 8[2] (P), Ez 45[23.23] Jb 2[13.13]+97 t., incl. שְׁ יָמִים Gn 8[10] (J), +88 t. +Ez 45[21] (rd. שִׁבְעוֹת for שִׁבְעַת, Vrss and mod.). **d.** =ordinal, שְׁנַת (הַ)שֶּׁבַע Dt 15[9] 2 K 12[2]+3 t., בְּשִׁבְעָה לַחֹדֶשׁ Ez 30[20], cf. 45[20]; לְשִׁבְעַת הַיָּמִים Gn 7[10] (J), 1 Ch 9[25]. **2.** †**a.** שְׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה 17 *years* Gn 37[2]+3 t.+1 K 14[21] (וְשִׁבַע וגו׳), also as ordin. בִּשְׁנַת שְׁ עָשָׂר 1 K 22[52], בִּשְׁנַת שְׁ עָשָׂר שָׁנָה 2 K 16[1]. †**b.** שִׁבְעָה עָשָׂר (sc. הַגּוֹרָל *lot*) 1 Ch 24[15] 25[24] (cf. also, +other num., 7[11] Ezr 2[39] Ne 7[42]), +יוֹם 17*th day* Gn 7[11] 8[4]; unusual is שְׁ שְׁקָלִים וְעֶשְׂרָה הַכֶּסֶף Je 32[9] 7 *shekels and* 10 *the silver.* **3.** שֶׁבַע מֵאוֹת= 700 Ju 8[26]+39 t. (but Ne 7[68] om. Mass. Baer Gi q. v.). **4.** שִׁבְעָה אֲלָפִים=7000 1 K 20[30]+2 t.; שִׁבְעַת אֲלָפִים=*id.* 1 K 20[15]+15 t.; 57,000 is 7+50×1000 Nu 1[31] 2[8.31]. **5.** שְׁ+other num.: **a.** שְׁ follows 18 t.: (1) n.s. after שְׁ Ju 8[14]; also (=ord. num.) Ez 29[17]+2 t., שְׁנַת שְׁלֹשִׁים וְשְׁ שָׁנָה 2 K 13[10], cf. 15[1]; (2) n.pl. before other num. Ezr 8[35] Ne 7[(72),71]; (3) n.s. cstr. precedes בִּשְׁנַת עֶשְׂרִים וְשְׁ 1 K 16[10.15] (ordin.); (4) n. after each num. Gn 23[1] 25[17] (both P), etc. **b.** שְׁ precedes 10 t. (P and Est): (1) n.s. after other num. Gn 8[14] Ex 6[16.20]+3 t. Est; (2) n. repeated Gn 5[7] 11[21] 47[28], cf. 5[25.31]. **c.** 1000+17 Ezr 2[39]=Ne 7[42].—שְׁ oft. c. sacred signif.: Gn 21[28 ff.] (J), Ex 37[23] Lv 4[6.17] 8[11] 14[27]+(P); as round number Gn 4[24] (song in J), 29[18 ff.] 31[23] 41[2 ff.] (all E), etc.; on bowing 7 t. 33[3] (J; in great humility), cf. Wkl[Tel Am. nos. 143, 230, 246] Ne[Mar. 11 f.]; all these prob. originating with week of seven days; cf. esp. Kö[Hast. DB Number, 562 f., 565].

†**שְׁבָעָה n.f. pr. putei,** Gn 26[33] (J); Ὅρκος; (explanation of name בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע.)

שִׁבְעִים $_{91}$ **n.pl. seventy** (irreg. pl. of שֶׁבַע Ges[§ 97 f, R. 1]);—not decl.:—*seventy* (oft. as round no., cf. Kö[Hast. DB Number, 563 a]): **1.** without other no.: **a.** before n.s. year Gn 5[12]+12 t., man Ju 9[2] Nu 11[25]+7 t., shekel 7[13]+11 t., other n. 5 t. **b.** before n.pl. kings Ju 1[7], sons 8[30] 9[24] 2 K 10[1], brothers Ju 9[56], asses 12[14], palms Ex 15[27] Nu 33[9], males Ezr 8[7.14]. **c.** after n.coll. (בָּקָר) 2 Ch 29[32], n.pl. Dn 9[24]. **d.** pred. Gn 46[27]. **e.** n. om. Ex 24[1.9] (man), Nu 7[85] (shekel), cf. Ju 9[4]. **2.** שְׁ אֲלָף=70,000 2 S 24[15]+6 t. **3.** +other num.: **a.** +unit+n.s. Ju 8[14]; n. om. 70+7 (times) Gn 4[24], cf. Ezr 2[40]=Ne 7[43], so 2+70 Nu 31[38]; n. pl. +70+7 Ezr 8[35]; 5 years+70 year Gn 12[4]. **b.** 5+70×1000 (man) Est 9[16], cf. Nu 2[4] 3[43] 26[32]; 2+70×1000 31[33] (בָּקָר precedes); 70 man, 50×1000 man 1 S 6[19]; 7+70 year+7×100 year Gn 5[31]; n. om. 3+70+200 Nu 3[46]. **c.** 70 foll. hundreds: 70 year+5 years Gn 25[7], and (n. om.) 70+2 Ezr 2[3.4]=Ne 7[8.9], Ne 11[19]; +3 Ezr 2[36] Ne 7[39]; 5+70 Ezr 2[5]. **d.** 1000+7×100+5+70 shekel Ex 38[25] and (n. om.) v[38].

שְׁבִיעִי m. שְׁבִיעִית f. $_{97}$ **adj. num. ord. seventh**;—**m.** שְׁבִיעִי Gn 2[2]+, שְׁבִעִי Ex 12[15]+; **f.** שְׁבִיעִית Jos 6[16]+, עֶת- Ex 23[11]+, שְׁבִעַת 21[2], עִית- 1 K 18[44] 2 Ch 23[1];—*seventh*, esp. P; always c. art.: **1. m.** 7th day Gn 2[3]+47 t.; month (חֹדֶשׁ) 8[4]+23 t.+(n. om.) Ez 45[25]+3 t.; lot (הַגּוֹרָל) Jos 19[40]+(n. om.) 1 Ch 24[10] 25[14]; n. om. also 1 Ch 2[15] 26[3.5] (son), 12[11] (man), 27[10] (captain). **2. f.** 7th year, 2 K 11[4]+7 t.+(n. om.) Ex 21[2] 23[11], also שְׁנַת הַשְּׁבִיעִית (Ges[§ 134 p]) Ezr 7[8]; sabbath Lv 23[16]; time (פַּעַם) Jos 6[16]+(n. om.) 1 K 18[44].

שִׁבְעָנָה Jb 42[13] read שִׁבְעָה Ges[§ 97 c] and most.

†**שִׁבְעֹתַיִם n. f. du.** seven-fold, seven times (cf. Ges[§§ 97 h, 134 r]);—**1.** *seven-fold, seven times as much,* Is 30[26] Pr 6[31]; as adv. Gn 4[15.24] ψ 79[12]. **2.** *seven times,* adv. ψ 12[7].—2 S 21[9] read Qr שִׁבְעָתָם, v. 1. שֶׁבַע.

†**שָׁבוּעַ n.m.** Dn 9, 27 **period of seven** (days, years), **heptad, week** (on format. v. Lag[BN 67]);—abs. שְׁ Dn 9[27.27]; cstr. שְׁבַע Gn 29[27.28]; du. שְׁבֻעַיִם Lv 12[5]; pl. שָׁבֻעוֹת Ex 34[22]+4 t. Dt+(in term. techn.) 2 Ch 8[13]; late שְׁבֻעִים Dn 9[24]+4 t. Dn; cstr. שִׁבְעוֹת Je 5[24] (Ez 45[21] read שִׁבְעַת with Vrss and all mod., v. שֶׁבַע); sf. שָׁבֻעֹתֵיכֶם Nu 28[26];—**1.** *period of seven days* (fr. a given time), *week:* Dt 16[9.9] Lv 12[5] (P); of marriage feast Gn 29[27.28] (E; cf. Ju 14[12] Tob 11[19]); שְׁבֻעִים יָמִים Dn 10[2.3] three *weeks, days* (three weeks long);

cf. also Am 6^{8} 8^{7} Je 44^{26} 51^{14} Is 62^{8}; *swear*, sq. inf. Dt 1^{35} 4^{21} Jos 21^{41} (van d. H. Baer; v^{48} Gi), sq. מִן inf. = *not to* Is $54^{9.9}$, sq. אִם ψ 95^{11}, sq. לֵאמֹר Dt 1^{34} Is 14^{24} Nu 32^{10} (P); sq. *orat. recta* ψ 110^{4}; c. ל pers. *take an oath to*, Gn 24^{7} (J), Ex 13^{11} (J), Dt 2^{11} + 7 t. Dt. (acc. cogn. 7^{8} 9^{5}), Ez 16^{8} (‖ בּוֹא בִּבְרִית), ψ 89^{4} (‖ כָּרַת בְּרִית), v^{50} (בֶּאֱמוּנָתְךָ), +; ל pers. + inf. (usu. *to give land*) Ex 13^{5} (J), Dt 1^{8} + 9 t. Dt, Jos 1^{6} $5^{6.6}$ (all R^{D}), Je 11^{5} (+ acc. cogn.), 32^{22}; ל pers. + acc. rei (usu. *land*) = *promise by oath to* Gn 50^{24} Ex 33^{1} Nu 11^{12} (all J), $14^{16.23}$ (JE), 32^{11} (P), Ju 2^{1} Mi 7^{20} Dt 6^{18} + 8 t. Dt (obj. covenant 4^{31} 8^{18}); ל pers. om. Dt 31^{21}.

†**Hiph.** *Perf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁבִּיעַ Ex 13^{19} +, 1 s. הִשְׁבַּעְתִּי Ct 2^{7} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּשְׁבַּע Gn 50^{25} +, sf. וַיַּשְׁבִּעֵנִי Gn 24^{37}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁבֵּעַ Ex 13^{19} 1 S 14^{28}; *cstr.* הַשְׁבִּיעַ 1 S 14^{27} ($2o^{17}$ v. **Niph.**); *Pt.* sf. מַשְׁבִּיעֲךָ 1 K 22^{16} = 2 Ch 18^{15}; — **1.** *cause to take an oath*, subj. always man: c. acc. pers. Gn 50^{6} (J), 1 S 14^{27} 1 K 18^{10} 2 K 11^{4}, + acc. cogn. Jos $2^{17.20}$ (J), + לֵאמֹר Gn 24^{37} 50^{5} (both J), v^{25} (E), Jos 6^{26} (J; acc. pers. om.), so (Inf. abs. + Pf.) Ex 13^{19} (JE), 1 S 14^{28}, + וְאָמַר Nu 5^{19} and (c. acc. cogn.) v^{21} (both P), + inf. cl. Ne 5^{12} Ezr 10^{5}; + בְּ׳ *by* י Gn 24^{3} (J; cl. וַאֲשֶׁר), 1 K 2^{42} (‖ וָאָעִד בְּךָ, + לֵאמֹר), cf. Jos 23^{7} (R^{D}; but read perhaps **Niph.** תִּשָּׁבְעוּ Gr al.; 𝔊 del.), Ne 13^{25} (cl. אִם, *orat. recta*), 2 Ch 36^{13}. **2.** *adjure*, c. acc. pers. 1 K 22^{16} = 2 Ch 18^{15} (both + cl. אֲשֶׁר); elsewhere only Ct: 5^{9}, c. cl. מַה־ interrog. v^{8}, c. cl. אִם *that not* 2^{7} 3^{5} (both + ב of oath), = cl. מַה־ 8^{4} (v. מָה **2 a** (*b*)). — 1 S 20^{17} v. **Niph.**

†II. שֶׁבַע **n.pr.m.** **1.** in Benj., בֶּן־בִּכְרִי 2 S $20^{1.2.6.7.10.13.21.22}$; Σαβεε. **2.** in Gad 1 Ch 5^{13}; Σεβεε, A Σωβαθε, 𝔊L Σαβεε.

†III. שֶׁבַע si vera l. **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon, בְּאֵר־שָׁבַע וְשֶׁבַע Jos 19^{2}; Σαμμα, 𝔊L Σαβε; prob. del. וְשֶׁ׳ Di al. (om. ‖ 1 Ch 4^{28}). — בְּאֵר שׁ׳ v. p. 92^{a}.

שֶׁבַע v. in cpds. אֶלְישֶׁבַע, (בַּת־שֶׁבַע), יְהוֹשֶׁבַע.

†שְׁבוּעָה, שְׁבֻעָה **n.f.** (Jos 2^{17} read הַזֹּה Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 116) oath, curse; — abs. שְׁבוּ׳ Jos 9^{20} +, שְׁבֻ׳ Gn 26^{3} +; cstr. שְׁבֻעַת Ex 22^{10} +; sf. שְׁבֻעָתִי Gn 24^{8}, etc.; pl. שְׁבֻעוֹת abs. Ez 21^{29}, cstr. Hb 3^{9} [Je 5^{24} Ez 45^{21} v. שָׁבוּעַ]; — *oath* [as acc. cogn. c. הִשָּׁבַע etc. Nu 30^{3} + (in rel. cl.) 5 t.]: **1.** of man: **a.** attesting innocence Ex 22^{10} (E), friendship 2 S 21^{7}, promise 1 K 2^{43} (after שָׁמַר *keep*; all י׳ שְׁבֻעַת *oath to* י׳); innocence also Nu 5^{21a}; friendship Ne 6^{18} (בַּעֲלֵי שׁ׳ לוֹ), promise Lv 5^{4}; of vow (‖ נדר) Nu $30^{3.11.14}$ (שְׁבֻעַת אִסָּר), Jos 9^{20} (all P),

שְׁבֻעֵי שְׁבֻעוֹת Je 5^{24} *weeks of statutes* (i.e. weeks appointed by י׳) *for harvest*; term. techn. חַג שָׁבֻעוֹת Ex 34^{22} (J) *feast of weeks* (ending seven weeks of harvest), Dt $16^{10.16}$ 2 Ch 8^{13}, so שׁ׳ alone Nu 28^{26} (P). **2.** *heptad* or *seven* of years, late, Dn $9^{24.25.26.27.27}$. — שְׁבֻעֵי שָׁבֻעוֹת Ez 21^{28} v. [שָׁבַע].

[שָׁבַע] 186 **vb. swear** (prob., so to say, *seven oneself*, or *bind oneself by seven things*, cf. Thes (as altern.), Gerb $^{108\,ff.}$; NH Niph. = BH; 𝔗 שְׁבַע Ithpe. Aph.; v. also Dr $^{Gn\ 21,\ 28}$ Kö $^{Hast.\ DB\ Numbers,\ 565}$ RS $^{Sem.\ i.\ 166,\ 2nd\ ed.,\ 182}$ We $^{Reste\ Ar.\ Heid.\ 2,\ 136}$); — **Qal** (acc. to Thes Rob Ges) *Pt. pass.* שְׁבֻעֵי שְׁבֻעוֹת Ez 21^{28} *those sworn with* (= who have sworn) *oaths*; both from שְׁבוּעָה, acc. to Krae, *oaths of oaths* (the most sacred); 𝔊 𝔖 Co om.; both from שָׁבוּעַ, Ew Sm שׁ׳ שׁ׳ *weeks on weeks* (plenty of time). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּע Gn 24^{7} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁבַע Lv 5^{24} +, וַיִּשָּׁבַע Gn 24^{9} +; 2 ms. תִּשָּׁבֵעַ Dt 6^{13} 10^{20}; 1 s. אִשָּׁבֵעַ Gn 21^{24}, וְאִשָּׁבַע 1 K 2^{8} Ez 16^{8}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִשָּׁבְעָה Gn 21^{23} +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִשָּׁבַע Nu 30^{3}, הִשָּׁבֵעַ Je 7^{9}; *cstr.* הִשָּׁבַע Je $12^{16.16}$ + 1 S 20^{17} v. infra; *Pt.* נִשְׁבָּע Zc 5^{3} +, etc.; — *swear, take an oath*: **1.** subj. man: **a.** in asseveration, abs. Gn $21^{24.31}$ (E), Ju $21^{1.18}$ 2 S 21^{2} +; also sq. וַיֹּאמֶר 1 S 20^{3} 1 K 1^{29}, sq. לֵאמֹר 2 S 3^{35} Jos 14^{9} (D); c. acc. cogn. Nu 30^{3} (P; ‖ נָדַר); + לְשֶׁקֶר Je 5^{2} 7^{9} Lv 5^{24} (P; + עַל rei), Mal 3^{5}; + עַל־שׁ׳ Lv 5^{22} (P); + לְמִרְמָה ψ 24^{4}; sq. inf. Lv 5^{4} (P), ψ 15^{4} 119^{106}; + ל pers. *take an oath to*, Jos 6^{22} (JE), 9^{20} (P; acc. cogn.) Gn 24^{9} (+ עַל־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה) +, so also 1 S 20^{17} (rd. לְהִשָּׁבֵעַ for אֶל־לְהַשְׁבִּיעַ אֶת־, 𝔊𝔙 Th We Dr al.); oath of allegiance (לִי׳) Is 19^{18} 45^{23} Zp 1^{5} 2 Ch 15^{14}, cf. (abs.) v^{15} (Jos 23^{7} v. **Hiph.**); also sq. וַיֹּאמֶר 2 K 25^{24}, sq. לֵאמֹר 2 S 21^{17} 1 K 1^{13} Je 40^{9}; sq. פֶּן = *that not* Ju 15^{12}, sq. אִם = *id.* 1 K 1^{51}; + אֶל pers. sq. לֵאמֹר Je 38^{16}; + בְּ׳ *by* י׳, sq. inf. Ju 21^{7}; + בְּשֵׁם י׳ 1 S 20^{42} Is 48^{1}, cf. Gn 31^{53} (E), Dt 6^{13} 10^{20} Je 12^{16} (+ חַיי׳), Is 65^{16} Zc 5^{4} (לַשֶּׁקֶר), Lv 19^{12} (*id.*), ψ 63^{12} Dn 12^{7}; + בְּ׳ sq. אִם 2 S 19^{8}; + ל pers. c. בְּ׳ Jos $9^{18.19}$ (P; pledge faith), sq. לֵאמֹר 1 S 28^{10} 1 K 1^{30} $2^{8.23}$, sq. כִּי of obj. cl. Jos 2^{12} (JE), 1 K 1^{17}; + ל pers. c. בְּא׳, sq. אִם Gn 21^{23} (E), 1 S 30^{15}; as vb. of quotation + obj. חַיי׳ Ho 4^{15} Je 4^{2} 1 S 19^{6} (+ אִם), + אִם in *orat. recta* ψ 132^{2} (‖ נָדַר); also + בְּלֹא אֱלֹהִים Je 5^{7}, בְּמַלְכָּם Zp 1^{5}, cf. Am 8^{14} (+ וְאָמַר), בַּבַּעַל 12^{16}. **b.** *imprecate, curse*, בְּ׳ *by me* ψ 102^{9} (cf. שְׁבוּעָה **1 b**, קְלָלָה). **2.** subj. י׳: *swear*, c. בְּ׳ *by myself* Gn 22^{16} (JE), Je 22^{5} (cl. בִּי), 49^{13} (*id.*), Is 45^{23} (*id.*), c. בְּקָדְשׁוֹ Am 4^{2} (*id.*), cf. ψ 89^{36} (‖ אִם אֲכַזֵּב

Ne 10[30] (‖ אָלָה), Ec 9[2], of covenant with יי 2 Ch 15[15], שְׁבוּעַת אֱלֹהִים Ec 8[2] (prob. of oath of allegiance to king), שְׁבֻעַת שֶׁקֶר Zc 8[17]; of threat Ju 21[5] 1 S 14[26] (𝔊 יי שְׁבֻעַת); *keep, discharge the oath* is שׁ֫ הֵקִים חַשׁ Gn 26[3] (J), Je 11[5]; נָקָה מִשׁ֫ *be free, exempt from an oath* Gn 24[8] (J), cf. Jos 2[17.20]. **b.** =*curse*, Is 65[15] and (‖ אָלָה) Nu 5[21] (P), Dn 9[11]. **2.** *oath* of יי, in promise, Dt 7[8] (שָׁמַר in rel. cl.), ‖ covenant (בְּרִית), שְׁבוּעָתוֹ לְיִצְחָק ψ 105[9] =1 Ch 16[16].—שְׁבֻעוֹת מַטּוֹת Hb 3[9] very dub.: AV *oaths of the tribes; oaths, rods* of the word, Hi-St.; *sworn* (pt. pass. שָׁבַע) were *the rods* (=chastisements) of (thy) word, GesHiRVm; *heptads of spears* Ew, cf. Da; text prob. corrupt, Now prop. (אַשְׁפַּתְּ מַטּוֹת שְׁבַעְתָּ *thou hast sated with shafts thy quiver;* Marti (after 𝔊 Codd.) *thy bow was satiated with shafts* Ez 21[28] **v. √.**

אֲשְׁבֵּעַ **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4[21].

†[שָׁבַץ] **vb. Pi.** prob. **weave in chequer** or plaited work (NH שָׁבֵץ *ornament* a vessel *with a pattern;* Syr. (lexx.) ܫܒܸܥ *immiscuit,* ܫܶܒܥܳܐ *commixtio:* v. also Lag[BN 143]); —**Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְשִׁבַּצְתָּ֫ Ex 28[39](P), *and thou shalt chequer* (or *plait*) the tunic (in) byssus. **Pu.** *Pt.* mpl. מְשֻׁבָּצִים זָהָב Ex 28[20] (P), *inwoven* (i.e. set in a chequered or plaited mounting) *with gold* (-thread) shall they be (of gems).

†שֶׁבֶץ **n.m.** (meaning and connexion with above √ dub.); —אֲחָזָנִי חַשׁ֫ 2 S 1[9] חַשׁ֫ *hath seized me,* i.e. perh. *cramp* (Ew[Gi III. 147] Th Ke, cf. Dr); al. *giddiness* (Thes Klo HPS), as intricacy, confusion; Kit Bu Now leave undecided.

†מִשְׁבֶּצֶת(וֹ) **n.f.** Ex 28, 25 **pl.** chequered (or plaited) **work**, usu. of *settings* for gems; —מ׳ זָהָב (i.e. plaited with gold-thread) for two gems on high priest's ephod (P): Ex 28[11.13] 39[6.13.16]; מ׳ abs. 28[13.14.25] 39[18]; מִמּ׳ לִבּוּשָׁהּ ψ 45[14] her clothing is of *chequer work* inwrought with gold; < Krochm Gr Che[Comm.] פְּנִינִים בְּמִשְׁבְּצוֹת זָ׳ לְבוּשָׁהּ (v. פְּנִינָה p. 819 supr.) pearls in *plaited settings* of gold(-thread).

†תַּשְׁבֵּץ **n.** [**m.**] chequered (or plaited) **work**; —פְּתִלַת ת׳ Ex 28[4].

שָׁבַק (√ of foll.; cf. BAram. 𝔗, שְׁבַק *let go, leave,* so ܫܒܰܩ; Ar. سَبَقَ *outstrip*).

†שׁוֹבָק **n.pr.m.** one of those sealed Ne 10[25]; Σωβηκ, 𝔊L Σωβειρ.

†יִשְׁבָּק **n.pr.m.** son of Abr. and Ḳetûrâh, Gn 25[2] 1 Ch 1[32]; Ισβοκ (B Σοβακ Ch).

שָׁבַר **vb. break, break in pieces** (NH *id.;* Sab. תבר *break, destroy* DHM[Hof. Mus., no. 1, l. 26] Mordtm[HI 74]; Ar. كَسَرَ *restrain, destroy;* Aram. תְּבַר, ܫܒܰܪ; As. *šabâru, break, break in pieces;* Eth. ሰበረ: *break*);—**Qal** 53 *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ֫ 1 K 13[28] Is 14[5], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבֹּר Je 19[11], בּוֹר- Is 42[3]; 3 fs. תִּשְׁבָּר Pr 25[15], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁבֹר ψ 10[15], sf. שָׁבְרֵם Je 17[18]; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁבֹּר Gn 19[9]+2 t., שְׁבוֹר Je 28[12]; *Pt. act.* שֹׁבֵר Ez 4[16]+2 t.; *pass.* שְׁבוּר Lv 22[22], pl. cstr. שְׁבוּרֵי ψ 147[3];—*break,* lit., obj. earthen vessel Ju 7[20] Lv 11[33] (P), Je 19[11] (in sim.), cf. v[11] 48[38] Is 30[14], flask Je 19[10], gate-bar Am 1[5] (in metaph.), bow Ho 1[5] Je 49[35], and sword Ho 2[20] (מִן־הָאָרֶץ), bone of lamb Ex 12[46] Nu 9[12] (P), and (in metaph.) Pr 25[15], cf. שָׁבוּר i.e. fractured of limb Lv 22[22] (H), yoke Je 28[10.12.13], and, in metaph., of deliverance (יי subj.) v[2.4.11] 38[8] (c. מֵעַל), +4 t., of rebellion Je 2[20] 5[5], so staff Is 14[5]+5 t., reed Is 42[3], arm of Pharaoh Ez 30[21.22.24] cf. ψ 10[15]; trees (subj. thunder) ψ 29[5]; *break in, down,* door Gn 19[9] (J); *rend violently* (of lion), man 1 K 13[26], ass v[28]; *wreck* Tyre (as ship) Ez 27[26]; fig. *break* pride Lv 26[19] (H); *crush* (fig.) Is 14[25] (cf. Je 48[28] supr.), La 1[15] Dn 11[26]; מְשֻׁבָּרוֹן שִׁבְרוֹן שׁ׳ Je 17[18]; *break, rupture,* heart (fig.) ψ 69[21]+Ez 6[9] (v. **Niph.** ad fin.), שִׁבְרֵי לֵב ψ 147[3]; וָאֶשְׁבֹּר עָלָיו חֻקִּי Jb 38[10] *broke for it my boundary,* of sea, ref. to abrupt ending of mainland; = *quench* thirst (*frangere sitim*) ψ 104[11]. **Niph.** 57 *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּר Ex 22[9]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁבֵר Lv 6[21]+, 3 fs. וְתִשָּׁבֶר Ec 12[6], 2 ms. תִּשָּׁבֵר Ez 29[7], בַּר- 32[28], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁבֵר Jon 1[4]; *Pt.* נִשְׁבָּר ψ 51[19], fs. נִשְׁבָּרָה v[19], נִשְׁבֶּרֶת Ez 27[34]+, etc.;—*be broken,* of neck 1 S 4[18], bones ψ 34[21], gate-bars Je 51[30], rod (in fig.) Is 14[21] Je 48[17], idols Ez 6[4.6], horn Dn 8[8], cf. v[22], arm Jb 31[22] (מְקֻנָּה), and (in metaph.) Je 48[25] Jb 38[15] ψ 37[17], cf. Ez 30[22], bough Ez 31[12] Is 27[11], cf. (fig.) of wickedness, like a tree Jb 24[20], other things ψ 37[15] Je 50[23] Ez 29[7] ψ 124[7]; cisterns Je 2[13] (*id.*), pottery Lv 6[21] 15[12] (P), Ec 12[6] (in fig.); = *be maimed, crippled* (have limb broken), of animal Ex 22[9.13] (E), and (fig.) Ez 34[4.16] Zc 11[16], so (fig. of men stumbling) Is 8[15] 28[13]; *be wrecked,* of ships 1 K 22[49] (rd. Qr נִשְׁבְּרוּ), ‖ 2 Ch 20[37], Jon 1[4], metaph. of Tyre Ez 27[34]; fig. *be crushed,* destroyed (pers., warriors, kingdoms, etc.), Je 14[17] 22[20] 48[4] 51[8]+10 t.; fig. *be broken,* of heart †Je 23[9] Is 61[1] ψ 34[19] 51[19], cf. רוּחַ נִשְׁ׳ v[19].—Ez 6[9] rd. prob. וְנִשְׁבַּרְתִּי (We Sm Berthol Toy Krae); Co בְּשִׁבְרִי. **Pi.** 26 *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁבֵּר Is 21[9]+, שִׁבַּר Ex 9[25], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁבֵּר ψ 46[10]+, 2 mpl. תְּשַׁבְּרוּן Ex 34[13], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׁבֵּר Ex 23[24]; *Pt.*

מִשְׁבֵּר 1 K 19[11];—*shatter, break,* tablets Ex 32[19] (E), 34[1] (J), Dt 9[17] 10[2]; מַצֵּבוֹת Ex 23[24] (E; + Inf. abs.), 34[13] (J) + 7 t.; images 2 K 11[18] + 3 t.; bronze sea, etc., 2 K 25[13] = Je 52[17]; horns Dn 8[7]; jaws Jb 29[17] (in fig.); of hail *shattering* trees Ex 9[25] (J), cf. 1 K 19[11]; elsewhere subj. יי, *shattering* gate-bars, etc., weapons Is 45[2] 38[13] La 2[9] 3[4] ψ 46[10] 76[4] 107[16], trees 29[5] 105[33], heads of תַּנִּינִים 74[13]; *wrecking* ships 48[8]. †**Hiph.** *cause to break out,* i.e. *bring to the birth, Impf.* 1 s. הַאֲנִי אַשְׁבִּיר וְלֹא אוֹלִיד Is 66[9] (יי subj.; cf. מַשְׁבֵּר infr.). †**Hoph.** *be broken, shattered* (in heart), *Pf.* 1 s. עַל־שֶׁבֶר בַּת־עַמִּי הָשְׁבַּרְתִּי Je 8[21].

†I. שֶׁבֶר, שֵׁבֶר **n.m.**[Je 4, 5] **breaking, fracture, crushing, breach, crash**;—abs. שֶׁבֶר Is 51[19] +, שָׁבֶר La 3[47] Pr 17[19], cstr. שֶׁבֶר Is 1[28] +, שֵׁבֶר Am 6[6] +; sf. שִׁבְרִי Je 10[19], etc.; pl. שְׁבָרִים Jos 7[5] Jb 41[17](dub., v.infr.), sf. שְׁבָרֶיהָ ψ 60[4];—**1.** *breaking* of pottery Is 30[14], *fracture* of member, limb Lv 21[19] 24[20] (H), esp. fig. of people personif. שֶׁבֶר יוֹסֵף Am 6[6], cf. Is 30[26] (‖ מַחַץ מַכַּתּוֹ), Je 8[21] 10[19] 14[17] 30[12] (‖ מַכָּה), v[15] (‖ מַכְאֹב), La 2[11] 3[48] 4[10], also (c. רפא *heal*) Je 6[14] 8[11] La 2[13] ψ 60[4], cf. Na 3[19]; of sinners Is 1[28]; *shattering,* crushing, of wall (in fig.) Is 30[13]; שֶׁבֶר גָּדוֹל (רָעָה ‖) Je 4[6] 6[1], שֶׁבֶר עַל־שֶׁבֶר 4[20]; שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר Is 59[7] 60[18] Je 48[3], cf. Is 51[19]; הַשֶּׁאת וְהַשֶּׁבֶר La 3[47]; נֶעֱקַת שֶׁבֶר Is 15[5], cf. Je 48[5]; of individ. Pr 16[18] 17[19] 18[12]; fig., שֶׁבֶר רוּחַ of spirit Is 65[14], cf. Pr 15[4]; so (רוּחַ om.) מִשְׁבָּרִים Jb 41[17] *from terror,* Di De, cf. Bi, but dub.; Buhl Bu conj. מִשְׁבְּרֵי יָם, Gie מִשְׁנָיו גִּבֹּרִים, Du מִשְׁמְרִים. **2.** *crashing,* Zp 1[10] (‖ קוֹל צְעָקָה, יְלָלָה), Je 50[22] (‖ מִלְחָמָה), 51[54] (‖ קוֹל וְעָקָה). **3.** *breaking* of a dream, i.e. its interpretation (*solution* of mystery) Ju 7[15] (cf. GFM). **4.** הַשְּׁבָרִים Jos 7[5], perhaps (Di Benn Steuern) *the quarries,* as n.pr.loc., 𝔅 Sabarim (> 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 הַשְּׁבָרִם).—שִׁבְרֵי Ez 32[9], read שִׁבְרְךָ 𝔊 Co Sta Berthol Krae (not Toy).

†II. שֶׁבֶר **n.pr.m.** a Calebite 1 Ch 2[48]; Σαβερ, A Σεβερ, 𝔊L Σαβαρ.

שָׁבוּר Lv 22[22] v. √ **Qal.**

†שִׁבָּרוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **breaking, crushing**;—fig.; cstr. שִׁבְרוֹן מָתְנַיִם Ez 21[11] (emotional distress; ‖ מְרִירוּת), read שִׁבְרְךָ also (for MT שִׁבָּרוֹן) 23[33] Co Berthol Krae; *crushing* of opponents Je 17[18].

†מִשְׁבֵּר, מַשְׁבֵּר **n.**[**m.**] **breach,** i.e. mouth of womb;—בָּאוּ בָנִים עַד־מַשְׁבֵּר וְכֹחַ אַיִן לְלֵדָה 2 K 19[3] = Is 37[3] (fig. of helplessness); cstr. מִשְׁבַּר בָּנִים Ho 13[13] (fig. of opportunity).

†[מִשְׁבָּר] **n.**[**m.**] **breaker,** of sea;—pl.cstr. מִשְׁבְּרֵי־יָם ψ 93[4] (‖ קֹלוֹת מַיִם רַבִּים); in comp. of יי's majesty); fig. of calamities, מִשְׁבְּרֵי־מָוֶת 2 S 22[5] (‖ חֶבְלֵי־מָוֶת) in ‖ ψ 18[5]); as sent by יי, מִשְׁבָּרֶיךָ ψ 88[8], מִי נֶגְלֵךְ 42[8] Jon 2[4].—Jb 41[17] v. I. שֶׁבֶר.

†III. שֵׁבֶר **n.**[**m.**] **corn, grain,** as food stuff (perh. *broken,* i.e. *threshed,* Hoffm[ZAW III (1883), 122] SS Siegf[Ne 10, 32]; > Kö[II, 1, 19 n] *breaking out,* i.e. sprouting (as chief fruit of soil); hence NH שִׁבָּרוֹן *price of corn*);—שׁ abs. Gn 42[1] +; cstr. v[19]; sf. שִׁבְרָם v[26], שִׁבְרוֹ 44[2];—*corn, grain* 42[1.2.19.26] 43[2] 44[2] 47[14] (acc. cogn.), Am 8[5] (*id.*); so perh. (for בָּר) Gn 42[3] Lag[BN 230]; כָּל־שׁ Ne 10[32] *all kinds of grain.*

†[שָׁבַר] **vb. denom. buy grain**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּשְׁבְּרוּ Dt 2[6], 1 pl. נִשְׁבְּרָה Gn 43[4]; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁבְרוּ 42[2] +; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁבֹּר v[3] +, לִשְׁבָּר v[7] +; *Pt.* mpl. שֹׁבְרִים 47[14];—*buy grain* for food Gn 41[57] (v[56] v. **Hiph.**), 42[2] (שָׁבַר in v[a]), v[5]; c. acc. אֹכֶל v[7.10] 43[2.4.20.22] 44[25] Dt 2[6] (מִן pers.); c. acc. בָּר Gn 42[3], שֶׁבֶר 47[14]; fig. Is 55[1], c. acc. יַיִן וְחָלָב v[1]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. נַשְׁבִּיר Am 8[6], etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׁבִּיר Gn 42[6] Pr 11[26];—*sell grain* (prop. cause to buy grain), c. ל pers. Gn 42[6] + 41[56] (read וַיַּשְׁבֵּר for MT וַיִּשְׁבֹּר Ol Di Gunk), c.acc. שֶׁבֶר Am 8[5], מַפֵּל בָּר v[6], cf. Pr 11[26]; c. sf. pers. + acc. ב + אֹכֶל pret. Dt 2[28].

שָׁבַת וֹל **vb. cease, desist, rest** (As. *šabâtu,* prob. *cease, be completed* Dl[WB] Zim[KAT 3. 593] (Jen[ZA IV (1889), 277 f.] is sceptical); Ar. سَبَتَ *cut off, interrupt;* NH has שְׁבָּת *neglect,* etc., Aram. שְׁבַתָּא *cost of neglect*);—**Qal** 27 *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ Gn 2[3] +; 3 pl. שָׁבְתוּ La 5[14], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבֹּת Ho 7[4]; תִּשְׁבֹּת Pr 22[10] + 2 t.; 3 fs. תִּשְׁבַּת Lv 26[35]; תִּשְׁבַּת v[34] Ne 6[3] +, etc.;—**1.** *cease:* (abs. 13 t.) of seasons Gn 8[22] (J); manna Jos 5[12] (P), etc., Is 14[4.4] Ne 6[3] +; c. מִן Ho 7[4] + 3 t. **2.** *desist* from labour, *rest:* **a.** c. מִן (of God) Gn 2[2.3] (P). **b.** מִן om., ב temp. Ex 23[12] (E), 16[30] 34[21] (J), 31[17] (P); בְּחָרִישׁ וּבַקָּצִיר שׁ 34[21] (J; i.e., even in these busy seasons). **c.** land in 7th year Lv 26[34.35.35] (H), 2 Ch 36[21].—Lv 23[32] 25[2] v. [שַׁבָּת] vb. denom. infr. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּת Is 17[3] + 2 t.; pl. נִשְׁבְּתוּ Ez 6[6];—*cease:* abs. Ez 6[6] 30[18] 33[28]; c. מִן Is 17[3]. **Hiph.** 40 *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁבִּית Ru 4[14] +; 2 ms. הִשְׁבַּתָּ ψ 89[45] 119[119], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁבִּית Pr 18[18] Dn 9[27]; וַיַּשְׁבֵּת 2 K 23[11] 2 Ch 16[5], etc.; *Inf.cstr.* לְהַשְׁבִּית ψ 8[3]; לְשַׁבִּית Am 8[4] (Ges[§ 53q]); *Imv.* mpl. הַשְׁבִּיתוּ Is 30[11]; *Pt.* מַשְׁבִּית Je 16[9]

ψ 46[10];—**1.** *cause to cease, put an end to:* c. acc. mirth Ho 2[13], work 2 Ch 16[5] Ne 4[5]; sacrifice Dn 9[27]; war ψ 46[10], cf. Is 13[11] Ez 7[24] Pr 18[18] +6 t., + הִשְׁבִּיתוּ קוֹל שָׁשׂוֹן מִן Je 7[34] 16[9], cf. 48[33]. **2.** = *exterminate, destroy:* c. acc. 2 K 23[5.11] Am 8[4] (Now conj. העשקים), Ho 1[4] ψ 8[3] 119[119]; c. acc. +מִן, Je 36[29], מִן הָאָרֶץ Lv 26[6] (H), Ez 34[25]; אלילים 30[13] Dt 32[26]. **3.** *cause to desist* from: c. מִן Ez 16[41] 34[10] Ex 5[5] (E = give rest from); inf. Jos 22[25] (P). **4.** *remove* (= הֵסִיר): c. מִן Ez 23[27.48] ψ 89[45] (txt. dub.: rd. הִשְׁבַּתּוֹ); [3] Ⓖ Du; מַטֶּה הֹדוֹ Herz Che, v. also sub טָהֵר); leaven מבתים Ex 12[15] (P); הַשׁ׳ אֶת־ק׳ יִשְׂרָ׳ מִפָּנֵינוּ Is 30[11]. **5.** *cause to fail,* let be lacking: salt מֶלַח מִנְחָתֵךְ Lv 2[13] (P); acc. pers. +ל pers. Je 48[35] Ru 4[14]. I. שֶׁבֶת v. ישב.

†II. שָׁבֶת **n.f.** cessation (dub.) Pr 20[3] (c. מָרִיב, Ⓖ ἀποστρέφεσθαι = שׁוּב); שִׁבְתּוֹ Ex 21[19] i.e. from work = his loss of time (but Di I. שֶׁבֶת, p. 443 f.).—Is 30[7] perh. = *a sitting still* (indolently) √ישב, but prob. crpt., v. Du Che al.

שַׁבָּת **n.f.** Ex 31, 14+ **m.** Is 56, 2.6; 66, 23 (under infl. of יוֹם in freq. יוֹם הַשׁ׳, Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 47) Sabbath (= שבת+ת; NH שַׁבְּתָא, Aram. שַׁבְּתָא, אַבְּתָא; perh. As. *šabattum* (‖ *ûm nûḫ libbi, day of rest of heart* (i. e. propitiation) [of deity]: only in lex. tablets); cf. Lotz Quaest. de hist. Sabbati, 1883 Jen ZA i v (1889), 274 ff. (doubts connexion of As. word with Heb. Sabbath) Id S. S. Times, Jan. 16, 1892, 35 f. Muss-Arn JBL xi (1892), 93 Schwally Idiot. 127; v. (more recently) Jastr Am. J. Theol. II (1898), 312 ff. Toy TBL xviii (1899), 190 ff. Dr Hast. DB Sabbath (1902) Zim KAT 3. 592 ff.; ZMG 1904, 199 ff. [15th day of month so called] 458 ff.);—abs. שׁ׳ Ex 16[25] +64 t.; cstr. שַׁבַּת v[23] +10 t.; sf. שַׁבַּתּוֹ Nu 28[10] +3 t. sf.; pl. שַׁבָּתוֹת Lv 23[15] +7 t.; cstr. שַׁבְּתוֹת v[38] 25[8.8]; sf. שַׁבְּתוֹתַי Is 56[4] +, etc.;—**1.** *sabbath:* **a.** primitive שׁ׳ ליהוה Ex 16[25] (J), 20[10] = Dt 5[14] (ten words) Lv 23[3] (P); הַשַּׁ׳ Ex 16[29] (J); בַּיּוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת הַשְּׁבִיעִי שׁ׳ Ex 16[26] (J); on seventh day יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת 20[8.11] = Dt 5[12.15] (ten words), so throughout; Ex 31[15] +3 t. P, Je 17[21] Ez 46[4] Ne 10[32] +9 t., +(‖new moon) Is 1[13] Ez 46[1] 2 K 4[23] Am 8[5], cf. Is 66[23.23], also חג and מועד Ho 2[13]; time of change of watch in temple 2 K 11[5.7-9.9] = 2 Ch 23[4.8.8]; מיסך הַשׁ׳ (in temple) 2 K 16[18]; orig. observed simply by *abstinence from labour* Ex 20[9.10] = Dt 5[12-14], Ex 23[12] (E), 34[21] (J; Br Hex. 131–195). **b.** Deut. reason for day is deliverance fr. Egypt Dt 5[15], hence its consecration, לְקַדְּשׁוֹ v[12] = Ex 20[8]; קדש יום השׁ׳ Je 17[22.24.27] (esp. no load carried), Ez 20[20] 44[24]. **c.** intensified by antith. חלל שׁ׳ Ez 20[13] +5 t. Ez, cf. Ne 13[18]. Phrases in H: שׁ׳ שמר (ה) Lv 19[3.30] 26[2], then P Ex 31[13.14.16]; cf. Is 56[2.4.6]; יוֹם קָדְשִׁי, קדושׁ י׳: 58[13.13] (c. כבד). H also שַׁבְּתֹתֵיכֶם מְקֻדַּשׁ הַשׁ׳ Lv 26[35]; 23[11.15.16]; שַׁבְּתוֹתַי 19[3.30] 26[2] Is 56[4], Ez 20[12] 22[26], +8 t. Ez; ‖ מוֹעֵד La 2[6]. **d.** P gives as basis God's resting Ex 20[11] 31[17]; שׁ׳ קדשׁ ליהוה Ex 16[23], cf. Ne 9[14], שׁ׳ שׁבתון Ex 31[15] 35[2] Lv 23[3]; עֹלַת שׁ׳ בְּשַׁבַּתּוֹ Nu 28[10], cf. Is 66[23]; בְּיוֹם הַשׁ׳ בְּיוֹם הַשׁ׳ Lv 24[8] *on every sabbath,* abbr. שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּת 1 Ch 9[32]; לַשַּׁבָּתוֹת, ‖ מועדים + חֳדָשִׁים 23[31] +3 t. Chr, Ne 10[34] (ל om. by error); work punished by stoning Nu 15[32]; trade prohib. Ne 10[32] 13[15-21]. **2.** *day of atonement* is a שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּתוֹן Lv 16[31] 23[32] (P), cf. שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּת v[32] (P). **3.** *sabbath year,* שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּתוֹן Lv 25[4] (H); שַׁבָּת ליהוה v[2.4] (H); רצה (הארץ) שַׁבְּתוֹתֶיהָ 26[34.34.43] (H), 2 Ch 36[21]. **4.** = *week* (?): שֶׁבַע שַׁבָּתוֹת Lv 23[15] (H), seven *sabbaths* or *weeks;* שֶׁבַע שַׁבָּתוֹת (ה)שָׁנִים 25[8.8] (H) seven sabbaths or weeks (of years), uncertain (v. Mk 16[2.9] Lk 18[12] Mt 28[1], cf. J Aram. usage); poss. שַׁבָּת Is 66[23] = *week* (Du). **5.** שַׁבַּת הָאָרֶץ Lv 25[6] (H) = *produce* in sabbath year (growing of itself).

†[שָׁבַת] **vb. denom.** keep, observe (sabbath);—**Qal,** c. acc. cogn.; *Pf.* 3 fs. וְשָׁבְתָה הָאָרֶץ Lv 25[2], cf. 2 Ch 36[21]; 2 mpl. מֵעֶרֶב עַד־ עֶרֶב תִּשְׁבְּתוּ שַׁבַּתְּכֶם Lv 23[32] (P).

†שַׁבְּתוֹן **n.m.** sabbath observance, sabbatism;—שׁ׳ Ex 16[23] +10 t. P; usu. phrase שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּתוֹן *sabbath of sabbatic observance;*—**1.** of weekly sabbath Ex 31[15] 35[2] Lv 23[3] Ex 16[23] (שַׁבְּתוֹן שַׁבַּת לְקֹדֶשׁ, prob. transp.). **2.** day of atonement Lv 16[31] 23[32]. **3.** sabbatical year Lv 25[4], cf. שְׁנַת שַׁבָּתוֹן v[5]. **4.** שׁ׳ alone of feast of trumpets Lv 23[24], and of first and eighth days of feast of tabernacles v[39.39].

†שַׁבְּתַי **n.pr.** Levite;—Ezr 10[15] Ne 8[7] 11[16]; Σαβ(β)αθαι, etc.

†[מִשְׁבָּת] **n.**[**m.**] cessation, annihilation;—pl. sf. עַל־מִשְׁבֹּתֶהָ La 1[7] (Ⓖ ἐπὶ κατοικεσίᾳ αὐτῆς = עַל־שִׁבְיָתָהּ; Marti LCB 1895, Mar. 2, 282 עַל־שִׁבְיָתָהּ *her captivity*).

שָׁבֶנָא v. שְׁבְנָא.

†[שָׁגַג] **vb.** go astray, commit sin or error (‖ שׁנה, שׁוג);—**Qal** *Pf.* שָׁגָג Lv 5[18]; *Pt.* שֹׁגֵג Jb 12[16] ψ 119[67]; f. שֹׁגֶגֶת Nu 15[28];—**1.** *err,* mentally Jb 12[16]. **2.** *sin* ignorantly, inad-

vertently, Lv 5[18] Nu 15[28] (P), cf. ψ 119[67].—בִּשְׁגָגָם Gn 6[3] perhaps *Inf. cstr.* sf., *by reason of their going astray*, v. Ges[§ 67 p] Ew Dr al.; >Vrss *for that he also* is flesh. אֲבִישַׁגַ, v. p. 4[b].

†שְׁגָגָה **n.f. sin of error, inadvertence**;—abs. שׁ׳ Nu 15[25]+; sf. שִׁגְגָתוֹ Lv 5[18]; שִׁגְגָתָם Nu 15[25];—*error* (opp. sins of intention, or בְּיָד רָמָה) only P Ec: Nu 15[25]=Ec 5[5], cf. Ec 10[5]; ׳ש על Lv 5[18] Nu 15[25]; חטא בִּשְׁ׳ Lv 4[2.22.27] 5[15] Nu 15[27.28]+ (vb. om.) v[26]; עשׂה בִּשְׁ׳ Lv 4[22] Nu 15[29]+ (לִשְׁ׳) v[24]; אבל לִקְרֹשׁ בִּשְׁ׳ Lv 22[14]; מַכֵּה־נֶפֶשׁ בִּשְׁ׳ of unintended killing Nu 35[11.15]=Jos 20[3.9] (‖ in D בִּבְלִי־דַעַת).—1 S 14[24] v. שׁגה.

שְׁגִיוֹן v. p. 993[b].

†[שָׁגָה] **vb. go astray, err** (Aram. שְׁגָא, ܫܓܐ *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. שָׁגִיתִי Jb 6[24] 19[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁגֶּה Pr 5[23], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁגוֹת 19[27]; *Pt.* שֹׁגֶה Ez 45[20] Pr 20[1], etc.;—**1.** *err, stray*, of flock Ez 34[6] (fig.). **2.** *swerve, meander, reel* or *roll*, in drunkenness, ב of drink Is 28[7.7]; =*be intoxicated*, Pr 20[1]; so with (ב) love 5[19.20]; ׳ש בְּרֹאֶה Is 28[7]. **3.** *go astray*, morally, 1 S 26[21] Pr 5[23] Jb 6[24] 19[4], +1 S 14[24] (rdg. שׁ׳ שְׁגָגָה) Th We Dr Now (after Ⓖ; otherwise Bu HPS); c. מִן, of ׳י׳s commands ψ 119[21.118], מִן of words of knowledge Pr 19[27]. **4.** specif. *commit sin of ignorance*, inadvertence Lv 4[13] Nu 15[22] (P) Ez 45[20] (cf. שׁגג). **Hiph.** *lead astray:* **1.** lit., *Pt.* מַשְׁגֶּה Dt 27[18] (בַּדֶּרֶךְ). **2.** ׳מַשׁ mentally=*mislead* Jb 12[16]. **3.** morally, *Pt.* Pr 28[10] (בְּדֶרֶךְ רָע); *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּשְׁגֵּנִי, c. מן of God's commands ψ 119[10]; + perhaps Jb 12[23] *leadeth* nations *astray* (מַשְׁגִּיא in Kenn., Field).

†[שִׁגְיאָה Kö[II. 1. 197]] **n.f. error**;—pl. abs. שְׁגִיאוֹת ψ 19[13]; read שְׁגָגוֹת.

†מִשְׁגֶּה **n.m. mistake** Gn 43[12] (J).

†שַׁגֶּה (שָׁגֵא van d. H.) **n.pr.m.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 11[34].—B Σωλα, A Σαγη, ⓖL Σαμαια.

†[שָׁגַח] **vb. Hiph. gaze** (NH *id.*, Ecclus 40[29] 50[5]; late Rabb. הַשְׁגָּחָה =*providence* (from ψ 33[14]); JAram. שְׁגַח *gaze, consider*);—c. אֶל־ pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁגִּיחַ ψ 33[14] (of ׳י; מִן loc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. רֹאֶיךָ אֵלֶיךָ יַשְׁגִּיחוּ Is 14[16] *they that see thee, at thee shall they gaze* (‖ אֵלֶיךָ יִתְבּוֹנָנוּ; cf. משגיח על שלחן Ecclus 40[29]); abs.: *Pt.* מַשְׁגִּיחַ Ct 2[9] (c. מִן *from* (the outside of) *the windows*).

†שְׁגִיוֹן doubtful word, ψ 7[1] (title), Ew De al. from √שׁגה *go astray, reel*, i.e. wild, passionate song, with rapid changes of rhythm; cf. Lag[BN 201 f.] who cp. שַׁגְעוֹן, √שׁגע; Ⓢ ψαλμός, rd. prob. מִזְמוֹר; pl. שְׁגִיֹנוֹת Hb 3[1] (title), rd. נְגִינוֹת, so Ⓢ.

†[שָׁגַל] **vb. violate, ravish** (Mass. think verb obscene, and subst. שָׁכָב);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁגָּלֶנָּה Dt 28[30] Kt (Qr יִשְׁכָּבֶנָּה). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּשָּׁגַלְנָה Is 13[16] Zc 14[2] *women shall be ravished* (both Kt; Qr תִּשָּׁכַבְנָה). **Pu.<Qal pass.** (Ges[§ 52 e]) *Pf.* 2 fs. אֵיפֹה לֹא שֻׁגַּלְתְּ Je 3[2] *where hast thou not been ravished?* (Qr שֻׁכַּבְתְּ).

†שֵׁגָל **n.f.** (queen-)**consort** Ne 2[6] ψ 45[10], + perh. Ju 5[30 c] v. שָׁלָל (Palm. n.pr.f. שגל Lzb[372] SAC[111] GACooke[309]; Thes[1363] cp. *'queen,'* orig. *'woman';* but ׳ש loan-word acc. to Lag[BN 51, 153] and not from √[שָׁגַל]).

†[שָׁגַע] **Pu. be mad** (Ar. سَجَعَ *coo*, of male pigeon, *utter long whinny*, of camel (cf. Hoffm[ZAW iii (1883), 89] RS[J Phil. xiv. 119 f.] Goldziher[Arab. Philol. i. 59 ff.] Lag[BN 202]); Eth. **ዘገየ:** *be mad* (*n* ins., Di[1055] Ba[ES 50]); As. *šegû, rage, howl;* on meaning in Heb. v. esp. We[Skizzen iii. 130]);—**Pu.** *Pt.* as adj.: pred. וְהָיִיתָ מְשֻׁגָּע Dt 28[34] *thou shalt be maddened* (מִן because of), fig. for driven to despair; מ׳ of proph., contemptuously Ho 9[7], כָּל־אִישׁ מ׳ וּמִתְנַבֵּא Je 29[26], as subst. 2 K 9[11]; pl. מְשֻׁגָּעִים 1 S 21[16] *madmen.* **Hithp.** *shew madness; Pt.* לְהִשְׁתַּגַּע אִישׁ מִשְׁתַּגֵּעַ 1 S 21[15]; *Inf. cstr.* v[16].

†שִׁגָּעוֹן **n.m.** madness;—הִכָּה בְּשׁ׳ Dt 28[28] *smite with madness*, fig. of wild and helpless panic (‖ עִוָּרוֹן לֵבָב, תְּמִהוֹן לֵבָב), Zc 12[4] (‖ תְּמִהוֹן); בְּשׁ׳ 2 K 9[20] (hyperb.) *madly.*

שגר (√of foll.; cf. Aram. שְׁגַר *cast, throw*, Ex 13[12] Ⓣ[J] *drop* young, ܫܓܪ *misit, demisit* (rare); cf. Dr[Dt 7, 13]).

†שֶׁגֶר **n.** [**f.** Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 70]] **offspring, young of beasts** (שגר *id.* Ecclus 40[19]; cf. We[Skizzen iii. 170]);—cstr. ׳שׁ;—כָּל־פֶּטֶר שׁ׳ בְּהֵמָה Ex 13[12] (J; כָּל־פ׳ רֶחֶם precedes); also שְׁגַר אֲלָפֶיךָ Dt 7[13] 28[4.18.51] (all ‖ עַשְׁתְּרֹת צֹאנֶךָ).

שַׁד, II. שׁד *breast*, v. שׁדה.

†[שֵׁד] **n.**[**m.**] appar. **demon** (loan-word from As. *šêdu*, a protecting spirit, esp. of bull-colossus, Dl[Pa 133 f.; WB 646] COT[Dt 32, 17] Zim[KATS. 460 f., 455, 649]; cf. Aram. שֵׁידָא, ܫܝܕܐ *demon*, and (perh.) Ph.

n.pr. גדשׁן Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 481] Lzb[249]; orig. √שׁוּר (=Ar. سَوَّ *rule*) acc. to Thes Baud[Sem. Rel. I. 130 ff.] Dl[WB] al.; >Ar. سعد (III, IV *aid*), Hom[ZMG xlvi (1892), 529], against this Zim[l. c.]);—יִזְבְּחוּ לַשֵּׁדִים לֹא אֱלֹהַּ Dt 32[17] (cf. Dr), ψ 106[37] (human sacrifice).

I. שׁד v. שׁדד.

[שָׁדַד] [56] **vb.** deal violently with, despoil, devastate, ruin (NH *id.*, Niph.; Ar. سَدَّ *stop up, obstruct, arrest, make firm;* Eth. ሰደደ: *expel;* As. *šadâdu* is *draw, drag*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְשָׁדְדוּ Ez 32[12]; sf. שָׁדַנִי ψ 17[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשׁוֹד (metapl., cf. Ges[§ 67 q] Bae) ψ 91[6], sf. יְשָׁדֵם (Ges[§ 67 n]) Pr 11[3] Qr (Kt Pf. ושׁדם), יְשָׁדְדֵם Je 5[6]; *Imv.* mpl. שָׁדְדוּ (Ges[§ 67 cc]) 49[28]; *Inf. abs.* שָׁדוֹד Mi 2[4]; cstr. לְשָׁדוֹד Je 47[4] (Ges[§ 45 g]), cf. also שׁד Ho 10[14]; *Pt. act.* שׁדד Je 6[26]+, etc.; *pass.* שָׁדוּד Ju 5[27]+, f. שְׁדוּדָה ψ 137[8];—*violently destroy*, pers., =*slay* Ju 5[27] (pass.), Je 5[6] (wolf subj.; ‖ הַכָּה); acc. Philistines 47[4] (‖ הַכְּרִית), v[4] (subj. יְ); =*devastate*, acc. בְּבֶל (subj. יְ) Je 51[55], cf. ψ 137[8] (rd. prob. הַשְּׁדוּדָה We Du, cf. Ew Hi v. Kö[II. 194]); אֶת־נְאוֹן מִצְרַיִם Ez 32[12] (‖ נְשָׁמַד), cf. Ho 10[14], אֶת־מַרְעִיתָם Je 25[36] (subj. יְ), abs. Is 21[2] (‖ בֹּגֵד), 33[1] (on use of pt. v. Ges[§ 120 b]), pass. v[1] (‖ בָּגַד), אַתִּי שָׁדוּד Je 4[30] (Gf Ba[NB 179], but dub.; <Du שְׁדוּדָה); =*despoil*, acc. pers. Je 49[28]; =*bring* pers. *to ruin* Mi 2[4] (Inf. abs. + Niph. q.v.), Pr 11[3]; weaker, *assail* ψ 17[9]; elsewhere *Pt. act.* as subst. *devastator* (*despoiler*?): of national foes Is 16[1] 21[2] 33[1] Je 6[26]+8 t. Je; שׁוֹדְדֵי לַיְלָה Ob[5] (‖ גַּנָּבִים) del. Now GASm; personal foe Jb 15[21]; representing wicked in gen. 12[6] (‖ מַרְגִּיוֵי אֵל). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 pl. שָׁדוֹד נְשַׁדְנוּ Ges[§ 67 u]) *we are utterly ruined* Mi 2[4]. †**Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. אַל־תְּשַׁדֵּד רִבְצוֹ Pr 24[15] *assault not his dwelling-place* (‖ אַל־תָּאֳרֹב); *Pt.* as subst. מְשַׁדֵּד־אָב Pr 19[26] *he who assaults, maltreats* (his) father (‖ מְבַרִיחַ אֵם). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֻׁדַּד Is 15[1]+, 3 fs. שֻׁדְּדָה Je 4[20]+, שָׁדְדָה Na 3[7] (Ges[§ 52 q]), etc.;—*be devastated*, of city Is 15[1.1] 23[1] Je 48[1] 49[3] Na 3[7], country or nation Je 4[20], cf. v[13] 9[18] 48[15.20] 49[10], dwellings (אֹהֶל) Je 4[20] 10[20], trees Zc 11[2] (del. Sta[ZAW I (1881), 25]), cf. v[33], strength of ships Is 23[14], field (by drought) Jo 1[10], crop v[10]. †**Pō'el** *violently destroy: Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֹׁדֵד מִצְּבוֹתָם Ho 10[2] (‖ יְעָרֵף מִזְבְּחוֹתָם). †**Hoph.** *Impf.* (or **Qal** *pass. Impf.*? cf. Ges[§ 53 u]) *be devastated:* 3 ms. כָּל־מִבְצָרֵיךְ יוּשַׁד Ho 10[14] (of Ephr., <We pl. יוּשְׁדוּ); 2 ms. תּוּשַׁד Is 33[1] (subj. שׁוֹדֵד, v. **Qal**).

†I. שׁד, שׁוֹד (v. infr.) **n.m. violence, havoc, devastation, ruin**;—שׁ abs. Ho 7[13]+; cstr. Is 22[4]+;—**1.** *violence, havoc*, as social sin: חָמָס וָשׁוֹד Am 3[10] Je 6[7] 20[8] Ez 45[9], שׁ וְחֹ Hb 1[3], כָּזָב וְשׁוֹד Ho 12[2] (l. וָשָׁוְא, ⑥ We Marti al.), שׁ וְשֶׁבֶר Is 59[7] 60[18] Pr 24[2] (‖ עָמָל); שׁ רְשָׁעִים Pr 21[7]; c. genit. obj. שׁ עֲנִיִּים ψ 12[6]. **2.** *devastation, ruin*, for nation Ho 7[13], כְּשׁד מְשַׁדֵּי יָבוֹא Is 13[6] (sim. of יוֹם יְ) = Jo 1[15], Is 16[4] (Lo Gr Che[Hpt] Marti שֹׁדֵד; ‖ רֹמֵס), 22[4], שׁ וְשֶׁבֶר 51[19] Je 48[3]; more gen. Am 5[9.9]; for individ. Jb 5[21] (van d. H. שׁוֹד), v[22]; for beasts Hb 2[17] (+חֲמַס לְבָנוֹן).—Ho 10[14] v. שׁדד *Inf.*—מִשּׁוֹד (הָלְכוּ) Ho 9[6] read אַשּׁוּר We Now Marti.—II. שׁד, v. שׁדה.

שַׁדַּי v. infr. אַ֫שְׁרוֹד v. p. 78; >here, Thes al.

שׁדה (√of foll.; Ar. ثَدًى *moisten*, ثَدْيٌ *breast;* Aram. pl. תְּדַיָּא, לָּ֫ *breasts;* cf. Lag[BN 171]; Heb. n. orig. *שָׁדָה Ba[NB 9], cf. Id.[ZMG xli (1887), 637]).

†[שַׁד] **n.m.**[Ho 9, 14] female **breast**;—abs. שָׁד La 4[3]; elsewhere du. שָׁדַיִם Ho 9[14]+, cstr. שְׁדֵי Ez 23[21]+, sf. שָׁדַי Ct 1[13] 8[10], שָׁדַיִךְ 4[5]+, etc.;—*breast:* **1.** of woman Ho 2[4] Ez 16[7] 23[3.21] (שְׁדֵי, דַּדַּיִךְ, ‖ נְעוּרַיִךְ), v[34] (>del. ⑥ Codd. Co;—all these of personif. people), Ct 1[13] 4[5] 7[4.8.9] 8[8.10]; of mother ψ 22[10], c. יָנַק *suck* Ct 8[1] Jb 3[12] Jo 2[16]; Ho 9[14] (v. [צָמַק]); עָתִיקֵי מִשְּׁ Is 28[9] i.e. those already weaned, mature (‖ גְּמוּלֵי מֵחָלָב). — Is 32[12] v. [ספד]. **2.** of animal La 4[3]. **3.** both human and animal, בִּרְכוֹת שׁ וְרֶחַם Gn 49[25] (poem in J).

†II. שׁד **n.m.** id. (cf. the rare Arab. ثَدٌّ, Lane[333] Ba[ZMG xli. 637]);—שׁ abs., of mother Jb 24[9]; cstr. (fig., c. יָנַק): שׁ מְלָכִים Is 60[16], שׁ תַּנְחֻמֶיהָ 66[11], i.e. the consolations of Jerusalem.

†שְׁרִיאוּר **n.pr.m.** in Reuben (read prob. שַׁדַּי אוּר, שׁ is *flame*, v. Nö[ZMG xv (1860), 809] Ne[Eg. 46] Gray[Prop. N. 169, 197]);—only in אֱלִיצוּר בֶּן־שׁ Nu 1[5] 2[10] 7[30.35] 10[18] (all P); Σεδιουρ.

†שַׁדְמָה **n.f.** mng. unknown;—only s. et pl. שַׁדְמָה וְשִׁדּוֹת Ec 2[8], apparently appos. of תַּעֲנֻגוֹת (⑥ οἰνοχόον καὶ οἰνοχόας, i.e. שֹׁרֵה וְשׁוֹרוֹת, from Aram. שְׁרָא *pour out* [but not spec. of wine]; Aq. κυλίκιον καὶ κυλίκια (cf. 𝔙), prob. fr. same √; Dl[Prol. 97] Kö[II. 1. 161] Wildeb Siegf cp. As. *šadâdu, love* (Siegf 'Haremsperlen'), but this word lacks evidence; poss. שָׂרָה וְשָׂרוֹת, v. I. שָׂרָה).

שַׁדַּי [48] **n. m. dei** (etym. dub. (1) Aq Sym Theod ἱκανός; Rabb שֶׁ + דַּי (self-)*sufficient*, no moderns. (2) = *almighty*, √שׁדד + י = Thes De

Di Sta, or ✓שׁדה=שׁדד, n. intens. Ew[§155c], but שׁדד (q.v.) is *deal violently* not simply *mightily;* cf. Ⓖ *παντοκράτωρ* 14 (15) t. (but in Pent. אל ש׳ is *ὁ Θεός μου, σου,* etc.), 𝔙 mostly *omnipotens.* (3) < conject. for orig. שַׁדַּי (v. שׁד) *my sovereign lord,* ‖ אֲדֹנָי, בעלי Nö [SBA 1880, 775; ZMG xlii (1888), 481]; Hoffm[Ph. Inscr. 53]; used of foreign deities (Dt 32[17]), and so discredited (cf. בַּעַל).—>other conj., e.g. RS[OTJC, 424] ✓שׁדה *pour forth* (God as rain-giver); Dl[Pr 96 sq.] As. *šadû, high, ilu šadû'a,* Che[Comm. Is ii. 148], or *šadû, mountain,* also in n. pr.; v. further Dr[Gn 404 ff.]);—**1.** שַׁדַּי Nu 24[4.16] (JE, poem), and so as archaism Ru 1[20.21] ψ 68[15] 91[1] Jo 1[15]=Is 13[6], Ez 1[24] (del. Co); esp. Jb 5[17]+30 t. Jb (+19[29] Ew Di, rdg. ׳ש for שׁדין). **2.** אֵל שַׁדַּי Gn 49[25] (poem; so read for אֵת שׁ׳, v. Sam Ⓖ Ⓢ Saad, Heb. Codd.), and so, as archaism, divine name of patriarchs in P, Gn 17[1] 28[3] 35[11] 48[3] Ex 6[3], Gn 43[14] (R[P]); so Ez 10[5] (del. Co; but Ⓖ Σαδδαι).

שַׁדִּין Jb 19[29] v. דין p. 192[b] supra.

שׁדם (✓of following; meaning unknown).

†[שְׂדֵמָה] **n.f. field**;—only pl.: abs. שְׂדֵמוֹת Hb 3[17] Je 31[40] Qr (>Kt השׂרמות); cstr. שַׂדְמ(וֹ)ת Dt 32[32]+2 t.;—*fields,* as cultivated Dt 32[32], also (c. vb. sg.) Is 16[8] Hb 3[17]; as locality 2 K 23[4], area Je 31[40].—שְׂדֵמָה Is 37[27] v. שְׂרֵפָה.

†[שָׁדַף] **vb. scorch, blight** (NH *id.;* Niph. Hithp. *be blighted;* JAram. שְׁדַף Ithpe. *burn* (up); Ar. سدف IV. *be dark*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* cstr., of ears of grain, שְׁדוּפַת קָדִים Gn 41[6] *scorched by a sirocco,* so ׳ש חַק׳ שְׁדֻפוֹת v[23], ׳ש חַק׳ v[27] (all E).

†שְׁדֵפָה **n.f. blighted or blasted thing**;—ש׳ לִפְנֵי קָמָה 2 K 19[26] *a blasted thing before* (the) *standing grain,* i.e. before maturity (>שְׂדֵמָה *field,* as ‖ Is 37[27], cf. Di), but improb.; Th prop. ש׳ל׳ קָדִים; Kit שְׁדֵף הַקְּדִים; We (and most since) וּשְׁדֵפָה: לִפְנֵי קָמְךָ וגו׳ (Che: וּשְׁפָיִם, for וּשְׁדֵפָה).

†שִׁדָּפוֹן **n.m. smut,** on crops (Lag[BN 202] Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 56]);—׳ש abs. + יֵרָקוֹן Am 4[9], cf. Hg 2[17], Dt 28[22] 1 K 8[37]=2 Ch 6[28].

†שַׁדְרַךְ **n.pr.m.** Bab. name given to חֲנַנְיָה, one of Daniel's comrades Dn 1[7] (form and mng. dub.; Dl (cf. COT Dr) *Šudur-Aku, command of Aku;* Jen[Th LZ 1895, 329] thinks Pers. [**Khšatraka*]; Kohler[ZA iv (1889), 50] conj. מרדך, so Wkl[Altor. Forsch. iii. 47. 57] Zim[KAT 3. 396]).

שׁדשׁ (✓of foll.; Sab. סדה, סה, *six* Sab Denkm[90] Hom[Chrest. 47. 124]; Ar. سَادِس *sixth* (assim. of last cons.), سِتّ, سِتَّة *six;* Eth. ሰዱስ፡ ሰዳስቱ፡ *six;* As. *sudušu* (*s* !) *six-fold, seššu, sixth;* cf. also Aram. שִׁית, שְׁתָּא, שְׁתָּ֫א, שְׁתָּ֫אן *six,* Nab. שת, Palm. שתא Ldzb[383] SAC[118]).

I. שֵׁשׁ, שִׁשָּׁה[216] **n.m.** et **f. six**;—**m.** שֵׁשׁ (c. **n.f.**) Gn 31[41]+120 t.; **f.** שִׁשָּׁה (c. **n.m.**) 30[20]+39 t.; cstr. שִׁשֶּׁת Ex 23[12]+30 t. (6+10=16 are additional);—*six* (Hex chiefly P): **1.** no other num.: **a.** bef. n.pl. 75 t.: e.g. שֵׁשׁ שָׁנִים Ex 21[2] (E)+11 t., שֵׁשׁ אַמּוֹת 1 S 17[4]+8 t.; שֵׁשׁ בָּאַמָּה †1 K 6[6]; שִׁשָּׁה בָּנִים Gn 30[20] (E)+2 t.; שִׁשֶּׁת יָמִים Ex 23[12] (E)+14 t.; after n. (late) †Ex 28[2] Jos 15[59.62] (all P), 1 Ch 4[27] 26[17] Ne 5[18]; rarely n. om. Lv 24[6] (P)+(distrib. 2 S 21[20]=1 Ch 20[6]). **b.** =ordin. שֵׁשׁ לַחֹדֶשׁ 2 K 18[10] (Ges[§134o]). **2.** 16, c. **n.f.**: שֵׁשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה, bef. נֶ֫פֶשׁ Gn 46[18] (P), שָׁנָה 2 K 13[10]+9 t., בָּנוֹת 2 Ch 13[21]; after עָרִים Jos 15[41] 19[22] (P); c. **n.m.** שִׁשָּׁה עָשָׂר, bef. אַמּוֹת Ex 26[25] 36[30] (P), also אֶלֶף, 1000, Nu 31[40]+(P); after בָּנִים 1 Ch 4[27], etc.; =ordin. 16*th* 1 Ch 24[14] 25[23]+, יוֹם ש׳ ע׳ 2 Ch 29[17]. **3.** 600=שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת, Gn 7[6] (P)+63 t.; 6000=שֵׁשֶׁת אֲלָפִים Nu 3[34] (P)+8 t.; ש׳ אֶלֶף Ju 20[15]+2 t. **4.** c. tens, ׳ש foll. Gn 46[26]+13 t., precedes Nu 31[44] (P). **5.** ׳ש as round no., חָמֵשׁ אוֹ־׳ש 2 K 13[19], cf. Jb 5[19] Pr 6[16].

שִׁשִּׁי **m.** שִׁשִּׁית **f.** **adj. num. ordin. sixth**;—(הַ)יּוֹם הַשִּׁשִּׁי Gn 1[31]+5 t., etc.; בַּשָּׁנָה הַשִּׁשִּׁית Lv 25[21] Ez 8[1], etc.; cstr. שִׁשִּׁית הַהִין Ez 4[11] *6th part of the hin,* cf. 45[13] 46[14]; read ׳ש also 45[13b] (v. [שִׁשָּׁה] infra).

שִׁשִּׁים **n. indecl.** sixty;—bef. n. sg.: city Dt 3[4]+4 t., cubit 1 K 6[2] Ez 40[14], man 2 K 25[19]=Je 52[25], day Lv 12[5], etc.; n.pl. בָּנוֹת 2 Ch 11[21], cf. Ct 3[7]; after n.pl. Nu 7[88.88.88] 2 Ch 3[3] 11[21]+; שִׁשִּׁים אֶלֶף 2 Ch 12[3]+; ׳ש foll. units Gn 5[15]+12 t.; ׳ש precedes unit Is 7[8]+12 t.; ׳ש foll. 100 (1000) Ezr 8[10]+11 t.; precedes Gn 5[18]+8 t.

†[שִׁשֵּׁה] **vb. Pi. denom. give sixth part of** (si vera l.);—*Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְשִׁשִּׁיתֶם הָאֵיפָה Ez 45[13] (+מִן part.), but < read שִׁשִּׁית Vrss and mod. (‖ שִׁשִּׁית v[a]).—וְשִׁשֵּׁאתִיךָ Ez 39[2] v. שׁשׁא.

†1. שֹׁהַם **n.m.** [Jb 28, 16] a gem, identif. dubious, Vrss vary; *onyx* or *chrysoprasus* Ri[HWB 2, 336 f.], *onyx* Taylor[Hast. DB iii. 624], *beryl* Ridgeway[Ency. Bib. 545], *malachite* Myres[ib. 4809], etc.; cf. also Dr[Gn 2, 12] (✓ unknown; perh. loan-word, cf. As. *sâmtu* Dl[WB 438]);—אֶבֶן הַשֹּׁ׳ Gn 2[12] (J; +הַבְּדֹלַח), in land

Ḥavilah; אַבְנֵי שֹׁ Ex 25[7] 28[9] 35[9.27] 39[6] (all P), 1 Ch 29[2]; אֶבֶן om. Ez 28[13], Ex 28[20] 39[13] (both P; all in lists of gems); שֹׁ יָקָר וְסַפִּיר Jb 28[16].

†11. שֹׁהַם **n.pr.m.** Levite;—שֹׁ 1 Ch 24[27]; Ισ(σ)οαμ, Ιεσσαμ.

שָׁו Jb 15[31] Kt, v. שָׁוְא.

†שׁוֹא **n.pr.m.** **1.** Calebite 1 Ch 2[49], Σαου, Σουε. **2.** secretary, David's time 2 S 20[25] Qr (Kt שִׁיא), Ιησους, A Ισους, ⓖL Σουσα (v. (ג) שַׁוְשָׁא **1**).

I. **שׁוא** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. سَهَا (med. ي) *be evil, foul, unseemly;* Eth. ሰሐአ: *baseness*).

†שָׁוְא **n.**[**m.**] emptiness, vanity;—שׁ abs. Ex 23[1]+51 t., שָׁו Jb 15[31] (Kt);—**1.** *emptiness, nothingness, vanity:* תְּשׁוּעַת אָדָם שׁ ψ 60[13] *vain* (is) *man's deliverance*, =108[13]; לָכֶם שׁ 127[2] it is *vain* (useless) *for you;* 89[48] *for* (עַל) *what nothingness* hast thou created man? cf. יַרְחֵי שׁ Jb 7[3]; הַבְלֵי שׁ ψ 31[7] (idols)=Jon 2[9], cf. Je 18[15]; מְנַחַת שׁ Is 1[13] of ineffective offering to '; נשׂא לַשָּׁוְא (לא) Ex 20[7.7] *take up* name of God *in vain* (to no good purpose)=Dt 5[11.11], cf. ψ 24[4] 139[20] [MT *lifted up in vain* are *thy foes*; היה שׁ Ho 12[12] *become nothing* (We עשׂה שׁ, and so **3**); ראה שׁ ψ 119[37]; *adv.* שָׁוְא *in vain* Je 2[30] 4[30] 6[29] 46[11]; שׁ ψ 127[1.1] Mal 3[14] Jb 35[13]. **2.** *emptiness of speech,* שׁ דבר ψ 12[3] 41[7] 144[8.11] Is 59[4] Ez 13[8]; אָלוֹת שׁ Ho 10[4]+12[2] ⓖ We al. (for שָׁד); הֲלַךְ עִם־שׁ Jb 31[5] (‖ מִרְמָה); עֵד שׁ Dt 5[17]=עֵד שֶׁקֶר Ex 20[16]); cf. שִׁמַּע שׁ Ex 23[1] (E); of false (empty) prophecy חָזוֹן שׁ Ez 12[24], חָזָה שׁ La 2[14]; v. also Ez 13[6.7.9.23] 21[34] 22[28] Jb 35[13] (or *empty* complaint) La 2[14.14]; קסם שׁ Ez 21[28]; חֲכְמוֹת הַשָּׁוְא Zc 10[2]. **3.** of conduct, *worthlessness* (Buhl sub **1, 2**); מְתֵי שׁ *worthless men* ψ 26[4] Jb 11[11]; *worthless* motives (in fig.) חַבְלֵי הַשָּׁוְא Is 5[18]; נָפַח שׁ 30[28] (i.e. sifting out the worthless; al. *sieve* of (bringing) *disappointment*); play on meanings in Jb 15[31.31], cf. Dr[Job, Psalt. 464].

II. **שׁוא** (√of foll.; prob. ‖ form of שׁאה).

†[שׁוֹא] **n.**[**m.**] ravage (?);—pl. sf. שׁאֵיהֶם ψ 35[17] rescue me from *their ravages* (si vera l.); ⓖ κακουργία; Ol Dy Gr Che[Comm.] plausibly שַׁאֲנָם *their roaring*, cf. v[16.17c]; We Du שַׁאֲגִים.

†שׁוֹאָה, שְׁאָה **n. f.** devastation, ruin, waste;—abs. שׁוּ Is 10[3]+, שְׁאָה 47[11] Zp 1[15] Jb 30[14] (+38[27] van d. H. Gi, but v. Baer's n.); cstr. שְׁאַת Pr 3[25];—**1.** *devastation, ruin,* as coming on pers., Is 10[3] 47[11] (Babylon personif.), ψ 35[8a] 63[10]; שְׁאַת רְשָׁעִים Pr 3[25] (obj. genit.; ‖ פַּחַד); שׁ וּמְשׁוֹאָה (יוֹם) Zp 1[15]; prob.=*devastating storm,* in sim. Ez 38[9] (‖ עָנָן), Pr 1[27] (Qr; Kt שׁאוה; ‖ סוּפָה).—ψ 35[8b] read prob. שַׁחַתָּה *his pit,* ⓢ We (cf. v[7]). **2.** concretely, *ruin, waste,* of the desert, Jb 30[3] (rdg. אֶרֶץ for אֶמֶשׁ Ol; otherwise sub **1**), שׁ וּמְשׁוֹאָה 38[27] (‖ מִדְבָּר v[26]); = *ruins* Jb 30[14].

†מִשׁוֹאָה, מְשׁוֹאָה **n.f.** desolation;—**1.** sg. only in שׁוֹאָה וּמ Zp 1[15] Jb 30[3] 38[27], v. above; **2.** pl. (מַשּׁוֹאוֹת, rd.) מְשׁוֹאוֹת, so Klo Hup-Now Che[Comm.] Bae Du ψ 74[3] *ruins* (of temple) and 73[18] *ruins* (of one's life, fig.; but Du here der.fr. נשׁא: *deceptions,* v. p. 674; yet cf. synon. שַׁמָּה v[19]).

†[תְּשָׁאָה] **n.f.** noise (prop. of devastation, storm);—MT only pl. תְּשָׁאוֹת abs. city noises Is 22[2] (of עִיר הוֹמִיָּה), adv. acc.=(with) *shoutings* Zc 4[7]; so cstr. תְּ נוֹגֵשׁ לֹא יִשְׁמָע Jb 39[7] (subj. wild ass); תְּ סַבָּתוֹ 36[29] (of thunder); read perh. sg. תְּשָׁוָה (=תְּשָׁאָה) Jb 30[22] Kt, dissolvest me *in* (or, *into*) *the roar of the storm* (‖ *make me ride on wind*), so Ew Ol De Di Du Bu al.; > תְּשִׁיָּה Qr AV *my substance* (?), Du מְחֻשִׁי 'ohne Halt' (?).

שׁוב 1056 **vb. turn back, return** (NH *id.;* Hiph. in MI[8f.12]; Sab. תּוב, הֲתּב, esp. *requite* Os ZMG xix (1865), 198 SabDenkm No. 20, l. 1 Hom Chrest. 122 CIS iv. 81, l. 9, etc.; Ar. ثَابَ *return,* so Aram. תּוּב, שׁב);—**Qal** 685 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁב Gn 18[33]+, 3 fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1[15]+, וְשָׁבַת consec. †Ez 46[17] (Ges[§72o], but Co Toy Krae וְשָׁבָה), 2 ms. שַׁבְתָּ ψ 85[2], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשׁוּב Ho 11[5]+ oft., יָשָׁב ψ 146[4] La 3[3], juss. יָשֹׁב Ju 7[3]+, וַיָּשָׁב Gn 26[18]+; 3 fpl. תָּשֹׁבְנָה Ez 16[55.55], תְּשֻׁבֶינָה v[55], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שׁוּב Gn 31[3]+, שֵׁב Ex 4[19] 1 K 18[43], שׁוּבָה Ho 14[2]+, fpl. שֹׁבְנָה Ru 1[8.11.12], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שׁוֹב Gn 8[3]+, *cstr.* שׁוּב Ex 4[21]+, שׁב Jos 2[16] (Ges[§72q]), etc.; *Pt.* שָׁב Gn 43[18]+, fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1[22]+, etc.; pass. cstr. שׁוּבֵי Mi 2[8];—*turn back, return:* **1.** *turn back,* c. מִן loc. Ju 3[19] 8[13], cf. 7[3], c. מֵאַחֲרֵי pers., i. e. from following 2 S 11[15] 1 K 19[21] Ru 1[16], fr. pursuing 2 S 2[26.30] 1 K 22[33]=2 Ch 18[32]; c. מִן of pursuit 1 S 17[53] 23[28], cf. 2 Ch 11[4]; c. אַחֲרֵי pers., i. e. so as to follow 1 S 15[31] 2 S 23[10]; *turn back* in fear, מִן rei Jb 39[22] (of horse), מִפְּנֵי כֹל Pr 30[30] (of lion), so abs. (of foes) ψ 6[11] 56[10] 70[4], in shame La 1[8]; *turn back* and do so and so: Gn 14[7] Ex 14[2], cf. Nu 33[7] (עַל loc., both P), Jos 8[21] (E), 11[10] (J),

1 Ch 21[20], sq. inf. 2 Ch 20[27]; abs. *turn back* (face about) Ct 7[1.1.1.1] (+ vb.); = be repulsed, defeated ψ 9[4] (+ אָחוֹר), 74[21]; fig. *turn back*, viz. from promise or vow Ju 11[36]; c. מִן of service Nu 8[25] (P), i.e. be exempt. **2.** *return, come* or *go back*, c. מֵעַל pers. 1 S 17[15] (opp. הלך), 2 S 10[14] 2 K 18[14], מִן pers. Jos 10[31] (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם), מִן loc., esp. from foreign land 2 K 8[3] 2 Ch 10[2] Ru 1[6.22] 2[6] 4[3] Je 31[16] 40[12] 43[5] 44[28] Ezr 6[21] Ne 8[17], מֵהַכּוֹת Gn 14[17] (JE?), 1 S 17[57] 18[6] 2 S 1[1] 8[13], מֵאַחֲרֵי i.e. from pursuing 1 S 24[2] (Gi v[1]); fig., לֹא שָׁ֫ב מִנִּי חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 15[22] (v. **3 a**); עִבְרוּ וְשׁוּבוּ מְשַׁעַר לְשַׁעַר Ex 32[27] (J), i.e. *go back and forth from gate to gate*, cf. (abs.) pt. as subst. עֹבֵר וָשָׁב Zc 7[14] 9[8] and (= all persons) Ez 35[7]; also וַיֵּצֵא יָצוֹא וָשׁוֹב Gn 8[7] (J), רָצוֹא וָשׁוֹב Ez 1[14] (del. Hi Co Toy al.; yet v. Krae); Gn 8[3] (J) v. הלך **4 c** (4). **3.** esp. *return unto*: **a.** *go back*, אֶל pers. Nu 23[5.16] (JE), 2 K 1[6] (‖ הָלַךְ, as oft.), Ex 5[22] (J; אֶל־׳), 32[31] (E; *id.*), Nu 17[15] (P), 2 S 20[22] (+ acc. loc.), Je 46[16] (both + אֶל loc.), + 17 t.; אֶל loc. also Gn 21[32] 28[21] (both E), 2 S 11[4] Ho 5[15] (of ׳), 2 Ch 19[1] (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם, + ל pers.), Est 2[14] (opp. בּוֹא), 7[8] (+ מִן loc.), + 27 t.; of a dog שׁ׳ עַל־קֵאוֹ Pr 26[11]; ל loc. Gn 18[33] (J), 1 S 26[25] 29[4] 1 K 19[15] (+ ה- loc.), Gn 33[16] (J; לְדַרְכּוֹ, + *id.*), ψ 7[8] (of ׳), + 25 t.; ל pers. †Ru 1[10] (לְעַמְּךָ); ה- loc. also Gn 44[13] (J), Ex 4[20.21] (R), 13[17] (E), + 5 t.; שָׁם (= שָׁ֫מָּה) Je 22[27]; acc. loc. also Ho 8[13] 9[3] 1 S 18[2] 2 S 3[27] 15[27] (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם), 2 K 2[25] (+ מִן loc.), + 15 t.; acc. דֶּ֫רֶךְ Ez 46[9]; acc. pers. †Nu 10[36]; אַחֲרֵי pers. Ru 1[15]; abs. 2 S 3[16] 19[16] (+ בּוֹא), 1 K 18[43] Je 40[5] (< del. Ⓖ Gie Du), Ez 7[13b] (del. Ⓖ Co Krae al.) +; sq. vb., *go back* and do so and so, Gn 43[2] 1 S 1[19] 29[7] (שִׁיב וְלֵךְ בְּשָׁלוֹם), 1 K 13[22] 2 Ch 18[16] (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם) +, (Je 42[10] read יָשׁוֹב Vrss and mod.); sq. inf. purpose Ju 14[8] 2 S 6[20] + 10 t. **b.** *come back*, אֶל pers. Gn 8[9] (J; + אֶל loc.), Ex 24[14] (J), 1 S 23[23] + 2 S 17[3] (Ⓖ Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu), 1 K 12[15] (opp. הָלַךְ) + 9 t. + (in hostility) Ju 20[48]; אֶל loc. also Zc 8[3] (subj. ׳); Jos 22[32] (P) has מֵאֵת pers. + מִן loc. + אֶל loc. + אֶל pers.; אֶל rei Ez 7[13]; עַל pers. †Ne 4[6] Mi 5[2] (be reunited to); עַל loc. †1 K 17[21.22]; ל loc. Jos 1[15] (R), Zc 1[16] (subj. ׳), 2 Ch 30[9] + (from exile) 5 t.; ל animal., Jb 39[4]; ה- loc. †Gn 15[16] (E), 50[14] (J); acc. loc. † 2 Ch 19[8]; שָׁם Je 20[11] (opp. יָצָא), שָׁ֫מָּה v[27], הֵ֫נָּה 31[8]; abs. Gn 43[10] (J), 2 S 10[5] 2 K 1[6] Is 21[12] (‖ אָתָה), Jb 39[12] (Kt, so Bu Du; of wild ox), + oft.; + בְּשָׁלוֹם Ju 8[9] 1 K 22[28] (שׁוֹב תָּשׁוּב) = 2 Ch 18[27], 2 Ch 18[26]; + vb., *come back* and do so and so, † Dt 1[45] 30[8] Je 37[8] 1 K 19[7] 20[5] 2 K 9[36] ψ 60[2] (title), cf. Zc 4[1] Dn 11[10], שׁ׳ לָשֶׁבֶת Nu 35[32] (P), שׁ׳ לָלֶכֶת Ec 5[14]. †**4. a.** of dying, עַל־עָפָר שׁ׳ אֶל־(הֶ)עָפָר Gn 3[19.19] (J), ψ 104[29] Ec 3[20], Jb 34[15]; שׁ׳ לְאַדְמָתוֹ ψ 146[4], cf. אָשׁוּב שָׁמָּה (i. e. שׁ׳ לְשָׁאֳלָה) בְּטֶן אִמּוֹ) Jb 1[21] (v. Di Bu, also Ec 5[14]); ψ 9[18]; so prob. abs. ψ 90[3] (> come back to life); of (human) dust, שׁ׳ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Ec 12[7]; breath, שׁ׳ אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים v[7]. **b.** of revival from death, שׁ׳ לְבֵיתוֹ Jb 7[10], abs. 10[21] (opp. הָלַךְ), 16[22] (*id.*), Pr 2[19]; also c. אֶל pers. 2 S 12[23]. †**5.** fig. of human relations: **a.** *return* to leader, king, אֶל pers., Ju 11[8] 1 K 12[27.27]; to divorced wife Je 3[1] (opp. הלך). **b.** = change so as to approach (in purpose, desire), אֶל־ pers. Je 15[19.19]. **c.** *turn*, i.e. resort to, ל pers. ψ 119[79]. **d.** *return* to a physical condition Jb 33[25] (ל rei); to a state or course of life, ל rei Is 23[17] Ez 16[55.55.55] Ne 9[17] ψ 85[9] עַל rei Je 11[10], הֲלוֹם ψ 73[10] (but crpt.); ב Je 8[6] (Du rds. שָׁ֫ב for שָׁב). **e.** abs. = change course of action; from good to bad, וַיָּשָׁב וַיְמָרֳדוּ בוֹ 2 K 24[1], Je 34[11.16]; bad to good v[15]; so שׁ׳ alone Jb 6[29.29] (prob.; read וְשׁוּבוּ, so Di Da Bu al.; other interpr. De Du al.). **f.** pt. pass. = *averse*, שׁוֹבֵי מִלְחָמָה Mi 2[8] (> We Now שְׁבִי *spoil of war*). **6.** fig., specif. of spiritual relations: **a.** *turn back* from God, = *apostatize*, מֵאַחֲרֵי ׳ Nu 14[43] (J), 1 S 15[11] 1 K 9[6] (שׁוֹב תְּשֻׁבוֹן), Je 3[19], Nu 32[15] Jos 22[16.18.23.29] (all P); abs. (usu. + vb.) Ju 2[19] 8[33] Jos 23[12] (R[D]), Je 8[4] ψ 78[41] 2 Ch 7[19]. **b.** of ׳, *turn away*, מֵאַחֲרֵי pers. Dt 23[15]. **c.** *turn back* to God (= seek penitently), אֶל־׳ Ho 6[1] 7[10] 14[3] Je 3[7] 1 K 8[33.48] (בְּכָל־לֵבָב), + 18 t.; אֶל־אֱלֹהִים † Ho 5[4] ψ 51[15], cf. Is 10[21]; עַל־׳ † 2 Ch 15[4] 30[9]; עַד־׳ Am 4[6.8.9.10.11] Ho 14[2] Is 9[12] + 5 t.; עַד־שַׁדַּי † Jb 22[23]; לִ׳ Is 31[6], שׁ׳ נַפְשִׁי לְמָנוּחָיְכִי ψ 116[7]; cf. לְבַעַל Ho 7[16] (for לֹא עָל, Now, cf. Marti); לְתוֹכַחְתִּי Pr 1[23] (prob. del., v. Toy). **d.** abs. *repent*, Ho 3[5] 11[5] Is 6[10] 10[22] Je 3[7.12.14.22] 4[1] 5[3] + 14 t., + pt. as subst. Is 1[27]. **e.** *turn back* from evil, c. מִן (esp. Je Ez) 1 K 8[35] 13[33] Je 15[7] 18[8] + 8 t. Je, Ez 3[19] 13[22] + 12 t. Ez, + 9 t.; cf. שָׁ֫בֵי פֶּ֫שַׁע Is 59[20]; שׁוּבוּ וְהָשִׁיבוּ מִן Ez 18[30], so c. מֵעַל 14[6]; from good, c. מִן, † Ez 3[20] 18[24.26] 33[18]. **f.** of ׳, שׁ׳ מֵחֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ Ex 32[12] (JE), Dt 13[18] Jos 7[26] (J), 2 K 23[26] Jon 3[9]; שׁ׳ מֵיְמִנוֹ אַף־׳ Ho 14[5] Je 2[35] 4[8] Nu 25[4] (P), 2 Ch 12[12] 29[10] 30[8], so (man's anger) Gn 27[45] (J) and (abs.) v[44] (E); abs. of אַף־׳ Is 5[25] 9[11.16.20] 10[4] 12[1] Je 23[20] (opp. יָצָא v[19]), 30[24] Jb 14[13] Dn 9[16]. **g.** of ׳, *return*

(to shew favour), אֶל pers. †Gn 18[10] (+ inf. abs.), v[14] Zc 1[3] Mal 3[7] 2 Ch 30[6], abs. Is 63[17] ψ 80[15] (‖ הַבֵּט, קָדַר), 90[13], +vb. Je 12[15] ψ 6[5] Jo 2[14] Jon 3[9]; also in hostility, +vb. Jos 24[20] (E), c. inf. purpose Ho 11[9]. **h.** of ʾ, *turn back* from (מִן) judgment Je 4[28], אֱמֶת ψ 132[11]; מֵאַחֲרַי pers., i.e. cease to bless, Je 32[40]. **7.** of inanimate things (sts. personified, or treated as things of life): **a.** as perceptibly moving, water Gn 8[3] (J; עַל loc.), Jos 4[18] (J; ל loc.), Ex 14[26] (P; עַל pers.), v[23] (P; +vb.), ψ 104[9] (ל inf.), sea Ex 14[27] (J; לְאֵיתָנוֹ); wind ψ 78[39] (opp. הלך), Ec 1[6] (עַל loc.); shadow 2 K 20[9.10] (+אֲחֹרַנִּית), ‖ Is 38[8] (sun on dial), of breath (=revive) Ju 15[19] 1 S 30[12] (אֶל pers.); clouds Ec 12[2] (מִן temp.); rain and snow Is 55[10] (ה loc.); rolling stone Pr 26[27]; sword 2 S 1[22] (מִן rei), Ez 21[10], arrow Je 50[9]; of plague-spot=*re-appear*, Lv 14[43] (P). **b.** =*be brought back*, Gn 43[18] (J), 1 S 5[11] (ל loc.), hence *be restored*, ל pers. Ez 46[17], so of kingdom 1 K 12[26], city 1 S 7[14] (Ez 35[9] v. יׇשַׁב **4**), field Lv 27[24] (P); of animal Dt 28[31]. **c.** =*be turned into*, ל rei, Is 29[17]; = *be turned back into*, עַד rei, Mi 1[7]. **d.** *return*, fig. of word, (1) Is 45[23], c. אֶל pers. 55[11] (both opp. יָצָא); (2) ψ 35[13] *my prayer turned upon* (עַל) *my bosom* (was uttered with bowed head, De Bae Du). **e.** *turn away*, *depart*, of infamy Pr 25[10]. **f.** *return* (in recompense), of crime, evil, etc., c. בְּרֹאשׁ 1 K 2[33] Ob[15] ψ 7[17], עַל־רֹאשׁ Est 9[25], ל pers. ψ 54[7] (Kt; >Qr Hiph.), Pr 12[14]. **g.** ψ 94[15] *judgment*(-giving) *shall return to* (עַד) *righteousness* (be in accord therewith). **h.** of boundary, =change (sts. reverse) direction (P), ה- loc. Jos 19[12] (+מִן loc.), v[34] (+acc. loc.), acc. loc. also v[27.29] (+עַד loc.), v[29]. **i.** *be restored* to healthy condition, of withered hand 1 K 13[6.6] (אֶל pers.), leprous hand Ex 4[7] (J; c. כ comp.), flesh 2 K 5[10] (ל pers.), v[14] Lv 13[16] (‖ נֶהְפַּךְ לְלָבָן). †**8.** denoting repetition, etc. (Ges[§ 120 d g]): +vb., *return* (*and*) *do*= do again, Gn 26[18] 30[31] Nu 11[4] (all J), Ju 19[7] 1 S 3[5.6] 1 K 13[33] 19[6] 2 K 1[11.13] 19[9] 21[3]=2 Ch 33[3], Je 18[4] 36[28] Zc 5[1] 6[1] Mal 1[4] Jb 10[16] 17[10] ψ 7[13] Dn 9[25], perh. also 2 Ch 19[4]; cf. Is 6[13]=*it, in turn, shall be destroyed* (destruction shall be repeated in its case), La 3[3] appar.=*do repeatedly*; שׁ+ Inf. abs. Ec 4[1.7] 9[11]; in compar. עוֹד תָּשׁוּב תִּרְאֶה Ez 8[6] *thou shalt see yet* greater abominations, so v[13] and (מִן comp.) v[15]; שׁ+Inf. cstr. Dt 24[4] 30[9] Jos 5[2] (R[D]), Je 36[28] Ez 8[17] Ezr 9[14] Ne 9[28] Jb 7[7] Ec 1[7]; =*reverse* one's action, +vb. Jos 2[23] (E), Ho 2[11] 2 K 13[25] Dt 30[3] Mi 7[19] Zc 8[15] ψ 71[20.20] 85[7]; =*restore* to original condition by doing, +vb. Dt 23[14]. **9.** trans., peculiarly, in phr. שׁ שְׁבוּת *restore captivity* of, etc., c. 21 t. (v. שְׁבוּת sub שָׁבָה); שׁ ʾ צִיּוֹן Is 52[8], שׁ c. sf. pers. ψ 85[5]; elsewhere only שׁ ʾ וְשָׁב אֶת־נְאוֹן יַעֲקֹב וגו Na 2[3], cf.

Hiph. 9. †**Pō'l. 1.** *bring back*, *Pf.* 1 s. וְשֹׁבַבְתִּי, c. acc. pers.+אֶל loc. Je 50[19] (ʾ subj.), *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּשׁוֹבְבִי, c. מִן loc. Ez 39[27] and (fig.) לְשׁוֹבֵב, c. אֶל pers. Is 49[5]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּשׁוֹבֵב לָנוּ ψ 60[3]=*take us back* into power. **2. a.** fig. *restore*, *refresh*, 3 ms. נַפְשִׁי יְשׁוֹבֵב ψ 23[3] (ʾ subj.); cf. **Hiph. 2 b.** **b.** *restore*, *repair*, *Pt.* מְשׁוֹבֵב נְתִיבוֹת לָשָׁבֶת Is 58[12]. **3.** *lead away* (enticingly), *Pf.* 1 s. sf. (of Gog), ʾ subj., וְשׁוֹבַבְתִּיךָ Ez 38[4] (del. Co), שׁ 39[2]; so fig. 3 fs. sf. וְדַעְתְּךָ שׁוֹבְבָתְךָ הִיא Is 47[10] (of Bab.); — Je 50[6] v. I. שׁוֹבָב. **4.** *shew turning*=*apostatize* (cf. **Hiph. 8**), *Pf.* 3 fs. שׁוֹבְבָה Je 8[5] (read שׁוֹבֵב, and del. ירושלם, c. 𝔊).—Vid. also שׁוֹבֵב infra. †**Pu'l.** *Pt.* f. מְשׁוֹבֶבֶת Ez 38[8] a land *restored*+מִן rei.—Vid. also שׁוֹבָב infra. **Hiph.**[35] *Pf.* 3 ms. Gn 41[13]+; sf. וַהֲשִׁיבְךָ 40[13], וְהֵשִׁיבְךָ Dt 28[68]; 2 ms. וְהֵשִׁיבוֹתָ ψ 85[4], וְהֲשִׁבֹתָ Dt 4[39] 30[1], sf. וְהֵשִׁיבוֹתָם 2 Ch 6[25]; 1 s. consec. וְהֵשִׁבוֹתִי Am 1[8], וְהֲשִׁבֹתִי Nu 22[8]+, sf. וְהוֹשְׁבוֹתִים Zc 10[6] (but rd. וְהֵשִׁבוֹתִים, v. יׇשַׁב **Hiph.**), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׁיב Ex 21[34]+, (rd. יָשֹׁב Dn 11[18.19]>Qr v[18] יָשֵׂם), וַיָּשֶׁב Gn 20[14]+; sf. יְשִׁבֵנִי 2 S 15[8]+, וַיְשִׁיבֵם 2 Ch 19[4]+1 S 12[8] Vrss We Dr al.; 3 fpl. תְּשֻׁבֶנָה Jb 20[10], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָשֵׁב Gn 20[7]+, הָשִׁיב 2 K 8[6], הָשֵׁב Is 42[22], so הָשַׁב Ez 21[35] (v. Ke and still Toy; Ew Sm Krae Inf. abs. הָשֵׁב, הָשִׁיבָה Ju 11[13]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָשֵׁב Ex 23[4]+; cstr. הָשִׁיב Gn 42[35]+, etc.; *Pt.* מֵשִׁיב 20[7]+, etc.;—*cause to return*, *bring back*: **1. a.** c. acc. pers.+אֶל loc. Gn 24[5] (J; הֲהָשֵׁב אָשִׁיב), 28[15] (J), 42[37] (E), 48[21] (E), +; esp. from exile 1 K 8[34]=2 Ch 6[25], Je 27[22]+5 t. Je; +אֶל pers. 1 K 22[26]=2 Ch 18[25]; +עַל loc. Je 16[15] 23[3] 24[6]; +ל loc. 12[15]; +acc. loc. 2 S 15[8] (read הֲשִׁבַנִי יְשִׁבַנִי Vrss Th We Dr al.), Dt 28[68] Ez 29[14] 47[6] 2 Ch 33[13], etc.; +מִן loc. Je 41[16] Zc 10[10], מֵאֵת pers. Je 41[16], מִן inf. 2 Ch 25[13]; acc. pers. only Ju 19[3] 1 K 13[20.23]+; *bring back* into bondage, etc., Je 34[11.16]; =*allow to return* 15[19]; acc. pers.+rei (=recover, recapture), 28[6] (+אֶל loc., מִן loc.); =*recover*, *rescue*, Gn 14[16] (acc. pers.+rei), ψ 35[17] (acc. נַפְשִׁי, מִן rei); acc. rei+אֶל pers. Gn 44[9] (J), +עַל pers. Ex 15[9] (song), Pr 20[26]; +אֶל loc. 1 K 14[28]=2 Ch 12[11], Je 28[3] 2 Ch 24[11]; acc. of hand, אֶל־פֶּה 1 S 14[27] Pr 19[24]

26^{15}; esp. of ׳י's hand, in judgment, sq. עַל Am 1^{8} Is 1^{25} Zc 13^{7} ψ 81^{15}, also of man's hand Je 6^{9} Ez 38^{12}; +acc. loc. 2 S $15^{25.29}$; +שָׁם Ne 13^{9}; acc. rei alone Gn $43^{12.21}$ (both בִּיַּדְכֶם), 14^{16} (=recapture), 1 S 6^{21} 30^{19} 1 K 13^{29} (corpse), Lv 26^{26} (H); c. acc. animal. 1 S 6^{7} (מֵאַחֲרֵי), Ez $34^{4.16}$ (fig.); shadow on dial 2 K 20^{11}=Is 38^{8}.—Jb 39^{12}

v. **Qal 3 b.** **b.** *put back :* acc. rei, stone, עַל־פִּי הַבְּאֵר Gn 29^{3} (J), veil עַל־פָּנָיו Ex 34^{35} (P), Dagon לִמְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 5^{3}, rod לִפְנֵי הָעֵדוּת Nu 17^{25} (P), sword, +אֶל of sheath, 1 Ch 21^{27} Ez 21^{35} (acc. om.); hand אֶל־חֵיק Ex $4^{7.7}$ (J; opp. הוֹצִיא). **c.** =*draw back*, hand Gn 38^{29} (J), 1 K 13^{4} (opp. שָׁלַח; +אֶל reflex.), Jos 8^{26} (E; opp. נטה), so, fig., ׳י subj. La 2^{3} (אָחוֹר, מִפָּנֵי), ψ 74^{11}; c. מִן=*refrain from* La 2^{8} Ez $18^{8.17}$ (i.e. from oppressing), 20^{22} (מִן om.); foot, c. מִן Is 58^{13} (fig.); *draw in* breath Jb 9^{18}. **d.** =*give back, restore*, acc. pers. vel rei: +ל pers. Gn 20^{14}(E), v^{7} (E; acc. om.), Ex 23^{4} (E; הָשֵׁב תָּשִׁיב), Dt 22^{1} (*id.*; both acc. animal.), 24^{13} (*id.*), Ex 22^{25} (E), Ju $17^{3.3.4}$ 1 S 12^{3} 2 S 9^{7} Dt 22^{2} (P), Ne 5^{11}, so 2 S 16^{3} 1 K 12^{21}=2 Ch 11^{1} (all acc. of kingdom), c. acc. צְדָקָה Jb 33^{26}; +אֶל pers. Gn 37^{22} (E; acc. pers.); +אֶל loc. 42^{25} (E); acc. rei only, 2 K 8^{6} Ez 18^{7} (read Inf. abs. שׁוֹב for חוֹב, Co Toy Krae), 18^{12} 33^{15} Lv 5^{33} (P), Nu 5^{7} (P; +בְּרֹאשׁוֹ=*in full*), ψ 69^{5} (opp. גָּזַל), so of land (or city) Ju 11^{13} 1 K 20^{34} Ne 5^{12}, cf. 2 K 14^{28} (+לְיִשְׂרָאֵל), 16^{6} (+לֵאדֹם); =win back 2 K 13^{25} 14^{22} (+ל terr.)=2 Ch 26^{2}, boundary (i.e. re-establish it) 2 K 14^{25}; *restore* ruined city Dn 9^{25}(+לִבְנוֹת), conquered nation ψ $80^{4.8.20}$; joy, acc.+ל pers. ψ 51^{14}.—2 S 8^{3} v. יָד **2.**—Acc. pers. only, Gn 20^{7} (E), Is 42^{22}; *restore* to office, acc. pers.+עַל Gn $40^{13.21}$ (E), אֶל loc. 2 S 19^{12}, acc. pers. only, 2 S $19^{11.13.44}$, cf. Is 1^{26}; =*pay back* money, Lv 25^{27} (ל pers.), $v^{51.52}$. **e.** =*relinquish*, c. acc. rei, Jb 20^{10}. **f.** =*give in payment*, requital, c. acc. rei+appos. 1 S 6^{8} (ל pers.), v^{17} (*id.*; cf. טָחוֹר); also *pay* as tribute (in answer to demand), acc. rei 2 K 17^{3} ψ 72^{10}, +ל pers. 2 K 3^{4} 2 Ch 27^{5}; *give in exchange* Ez 27^{15}. **g.** *bring* one *back* (from dead) 2 S 12^{23}, so c. מִנִּי Jb 33^{30}; on other hand, אֶל־עָפָר Jb 10^{9}=מוּת (acc.) 30^{23}, cf. עַד־דַּכָּא ψ 90^{3}. †**2. a.** *bring back* heart, לֵב, עַל pers. Mal 3^{24}; הֲשִׁיבֵנוּ ׳י אֵלֶיךָ La 5^{21} (< Bu *restore*, del. אֵלֶיךָ); הֵשִׁיב אֶל־׳י Ne 9^{26} (cf. v^{29}), 2 Ch 19^{4} 24^{19}, also (מִן of evil) Je 23^{22}, abs. 31^{18}. **b.** acc. נֶפֶשׁ=*refresh* La $1^{11.16.19}$ ψ 19^{8} Pr 25^{13} Ru 4^{15}. **3.** *bring back* words of people, אֶל־׳י Ex 19^{8} (E); then, in gen., *bring back* word, דָּבָר, *report to*, +acc. pers. Gn 37^{14} Nu 13^{26} 22^{8} (all E), Dt $1^{22.25}$ Jos 14^{7} (R^{D}), 22^{32} (P), +8 t.; =*answer* 1 S 17^{30} 2 S 3^{11} 1 K 12^{6}=2 Ch 10^{6}+6 t., +(acc. מִלִּין) Jb 35^{4}; also (דָּבָר om.) Jb 13^{22} 20^{2} $33^{5.32}$ 2 Ch 10^{16} Ne 6^{4} (כַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה); acc. אֲמָרִים +ל pers. Ju 5^{29} Pr 22^{21}; later c. ל pers. alone 1 S 12^{3}; c. cl. orat. recta, אֶל pers. Est $4^{13.15}$; similar phrases, Ez 9^{11} Pr 18^{13} 24^{26} 26^{16} Hb 2^{1} Jb 31^{14} 32^{14} (Gi v^{15}), 40^{4}. **4. a.** *bring back* (in retribution, cf. **Qal 7 f**) upon, subj. oft. ׳י, acc. of evil, Ju 9^{56}, בְּרֹאשׁ Ju 9^{57} 1 S 25^{39} 1 K 2^{44} Jo $4^{4.7}$, עַל־רֹאשׁ 1 K 2^{32}, אֶל־רֹאשׁ Ne 3^{36}; ל pers. Gn 50^{15} (E), 1 S 6^{3} (הָשֵׁב תָּשִׁיבוּ), v^{4} 25^{21} (*return evil for good*), +, etc.; abs. =*make requital*, ל pers. 2 Ch 6^{23}+ (כ comp.) Ho 12^{3} Pr $24^{12.29}$; †c. acc. of good, ל pers. 1 S 26^{23} 2 S 16^{12} Zc 9^{12}; c. כ comp.+ל pers. ψ $18^{21.25}$=2 S $22^{21.25}$, and (כ comp. only) 2 Ch 32^{25}; requite ׳י's benefits, acc. rei+לי ψ 116^{12}, cf. Nu 18^{9} (P). **b.** *pay* as recompense, כֶּסֶף יָשׁוּב לְבַעֲלָיו Ex 21^{34} (E); so (fig.) of ׳י, הֵשִׁיב בְּהֵמָה אַפּוֹ לְהָשׁוּב Dt $32^{41.43}$, Is 66^{15}. **5.** *turn back, backward*=repel, defeat, c. אֶת־פְּנֵי 2 K 18^{24}=Is 36^{9}, acc. מִלְחָמָה Is 28^{6}, acc. of sword ψ 89^{44}, acc. pers.+אָחוֹר ψ 44^{11} (+מִנִּי pers.), Is 44^{25} (fig., =refute, confute), fig. of calamity La 1^{13}; =*repulse, hinder* Je 2^{24}, esp. acc. Is 14^{27} (יָד־׳), cf. 43^{13}, Jb 9^{12} 11^{10} 23^{13}; =*reject, refuse*, אֶת־פְּנֵי פ׳ 1 K $2^{16.17.20.20}$ 2 Ch 6^{42} ψ 132^{10}. †**6. a.** *turn away* face, fig., +מֵעַל rei Ez 14^{6}; acc. pers.+מִן rei Mal 2^{6}; anger of ׳י (acc.)+מֵעַל pers. Nu 25^{11} (P), Pr 24^{18}, מִן pers. Je 18^{20} Ezr 10^{14}; acc. only, Jb 9^{13} ψ 78^{38} 106^{23}; acc. of human anger Pr 15^{1} 29^{8}. **b.** late, *turn toward*, acc. face, ל loc. Dn $11^{18.19}$, acc. foot, אֶל rei ψ 119^{59} (fig.). †**7.** *turn* against, אֶל־אֶל, c. acc. רוּחַ Jb 15^{13}. **8.** הֵשִׁיב אֶל־לֵבָב, לֵב *bring back to mind*, take into consideration, c. acc. La 3^{21}, sq. cl. with כִּי Dt 4^{39} (cf. Dr), obj. om. 30^{1} 1 K 8^{47}=2 Ch 6^{37}, Is 44^{19}, +(עַל) 46^{8}. **9.** הֵשִׁיב אֶת־שְׁבוּת פ׳ Je 32^{44} $33^{7.11}$ 49^{6} La 2^{14} Ez 39^{25}+(Qr Hiph., Kt Qal) Je 33^{26} 49^{39} Jo 4^{1} (v. **Qal 9**). †**10.** Hiph. declar., הָשִׁיב מֵעַל Ez 14^{6} = *shew a turning away from* your idols (i.e. turn away), cf. (מִן) 18^{30}, abs. הָשִׁיב וְחָיוּ v^{32}; of ׳י, הֵשִׁיב מֵחֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ ψ 85^{4} (but rd. prob. הֲשִׁיבוֹתָה חֲרוֹן א׳ [**6 a** supra]); perhaps in physical sense Jon 1^{13} (אֶל loc.; We Now sc. אֳנִיָּה, etc.). †**11.** *reverse, revoke*, acc. (sf.) rei, i.e. judgment, Am $1^{3.6.9.11.13}$ $2^{1.4.6}$; blessing Nu 23^{20} (poem in E), edict Est $8^{5.8}$. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּשַׁב Gn

42^{28} my money *has been returned!* cf. *Pt.* הַכֶּסֶף אָשִׁם הַמּוּשָׁב 43^{12} (both J); הַמּ׳ לִ׳ Nu 5^{8} (P) the *which is restored to* ׳; pl. מוּשָׁבִים Je 27^{16} the vessels *are about to be brought back*, c. מִן loc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוּשַׁב אֶת־מֹשֶׁה Ex 10^{8} (J; cf. Ges §121 a, b) *Moses was brought back*, c. אֶל pers.

†שׁוּבָה **n.f.** retirement, withdrawal (from war, etc., cf. Mi 2^{8}); —Is 30^{15}.

†II. [שִׁיבָה] cstr. שִׁיבַת *restoration* (?) ψ 126^{1}, but read שְׁבִית, v. sub שָׁבָה. —I. שִׁיבָה v. ישׁב.

†I. שׁוֹבֵב **adj.** backturning, recusant, apostate (perhaps for מְשׁוֹבָב, Pt. Pō׳l. Ol §251 b Ges §52 s Kö 1.454); — ׳שׁ Is 57^{17}; pl. שׁוֹבְבֵי בָנִים Je $3^{14.22}$. —שׁוֹבְבִים Je 50^{6} Kt < Qr שׁוֹבְבִים Ⓖ Comm., cf. ✓**Pō׳l.**

†II. שׁוֹבָב **n.pr.m.** Σωβαβ, etc.: **1.** son of David $2\,S\,5^{14} = 1\,Ch\,14^{4}$, $1\,Ch\,3^{5}$. **2.** son of Caleb $1\,Ch\,2^{18}$.

†שׁוֹבֵב **adj.** backturning, apostate (perh. for מְשׁוֹ, v. I. שׁוֹבָב); —as subst., לְשׁוֹ׳ Mi 2^{4} (but read prob. שׁוֹבֵינוּ *our captors*); f. הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבֵבָה Je 31^{22} (of Israel), 49^{4} (of Ammon).

†יָשׁוּב **n.pr.m.** usu. Ιασουβ; —**1.** in Issachar Nu 26^{24} (P) $1\,Ch\,7^{1}$ Qr (Kt ישיב). **2.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10^{29}. —Is 7^{3} v. שְׁאָר יָשׁוּב.

†יָשֻׁבִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**; c. art. as subst. coll. הַי׳ Nu 26^{24}.

†יָשֻׁבִי לָחֶם **n.pr.m.** in Judah $1\,Ch\,4^{22}$; ⒼL *ἐπέστρεψαν ἑαυτοῖς Λεεμ.*

†יָשׁוּבָעָם **n.pr.m.** a hero of David; —$1\,Ch$ 11^{11}, 12^{7}, 27^{2} (יָשֹׁב בַּשֶּׁבֶת, q.v. p. 444 supra, in $2\,S\,23^{8}$, v. Dr); Ιεσεβαδα, Ιεσσεβααλ, Ισβααμ, etc.; rd. in all אִישְׁבַּעַל We al.

†יְהוֹשָׁב חֶסֶד **n.pr.m.** son of Zerubbabel, $1\,Ch\,3^{20}$; Αροβασουκ, ⒼL Ιωσαβεε.

†[מְשׁוּבָה], מְשֻׁבָה **n.f.** turning back, apostasy; — abs. מְשֻׁבָה Je 3^{6}+; cstr. מְשׁוּבַת Pr 1^{32}; sf. מְשׁוּבָתָם Ho 14^{5}; pl. sf. מְשׁוּבֹתֵיכֶם Je 3^{22}, etc.; — *backturning, apostasy*, of Isr., Ho 14^{5}, מְשׁוּבָתִי 11^{7} *apostasy from me* (si vera l.); of Judah Je 2^{19} 3^{22} 5^{6} 8^{5} 14^{7} (all pl.) + Ez 37^{23} (read מְשׁוּבֹתֵיהֶם for מוֹשְׁבֹ׳, Ⓖ Comm.); מ׳ נֶצַחַת Je 8^{5} *enduring, perpetual apostasy*; also as n. concr., appos. of foll. word, מְשֻׁבָה יִשְׂ Je $3^{6.8.11.12}$ *apostate one, Israel.* Of individual, מְשׁוּבַת פְּתָיִם Pr 1^{32}.

†מְשׁוֹבָב **n. pr. m.** in Simeon, $1\,Ch\,4^{34}$; Μοσωβαβ, ⒼL *ἐπιστρέφων.*

†[תְּשׁוּבָה] **n.f.** return, answer; —**1.** sf. וּתְשׁוּבָתוֹ הָרָמָתָה $1\,S\,7^{17}$ *and his return was* (=he returned) *to Rama.* **2.** esp. cstr. לִתְשׁוּבַת הַשָּׁנָה *at the return of the year*, i. e. of spring, $2\,S\,11^{1}$ $1\,K\,20^{22.26}$ $2\,Ch\,36^{10}$, לְעֵת תְּשׁ׳ הַשׁ׳ $1\,Ch$ 20^{1} (‖ $2\,S\,11^{1}$). **3.** *answer*, pl. abs. תְּשֻׁבֹת Jb 34^{36}, sf. תְּשׁוּבֹתֵיכֶם 21^{34}.

שׁוּבָאֵל v. שְׁבוּאֵל (cf. Sab. n.pr. חובאל Os ZMG xix (1865), 198 n. Hal 485 DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16).

†שׁוֹבָךְ **n. pr. m.** Aramaean general, $2\,S$ $10^{16.18}$ (Σωβακ, ⒼL Σαβεε), = שׁוֹפָךְ $1\,Ch\,19^{16.18}$ (Σωφαρ, Σαφαθ; A Σωφαχ, Σωβαχ, ⒼL Σωφακ).

שׁוֹבָל **n.pr.** v. שׁבל.

שׁוֹבָק, שׁוּבָק **n.pr.** v. שׁבק.

שׁוּג (✓of following; ‖ form of שׁנג, שׁנה).

†[מְשׁוּגָה] **n.f.** error; —sf. מְשׁוּגָתִי Jb 19^{4} (? rd. מְשֻׁבָתִי).

שׁוֹד Jb 5^{21} van d. H., for I. שׁד q.v. sub שׁדד.

[שׁוּד] vb., יָשׁוּד ψ 91^{6} v. שׁדד.

†I. שׁוּה **vb.** (be even, smooth, v. **Pi.**, hence) agree with, be like, resemble (Ar. سوى II. *make even, flat, uniform* (with something else); Aram. שְׁוָא (der. spec.) *be like,* ʃaa *be equal, fit, like,* Pa. *lay out smoothly,* Aph. *make plain, fit, worthy*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לֹא שׁ׳ לִי Jb 33^{27} (si vera l.) *it was not equalled to me*, i. e. (v. infra; acc. to most) *not requited* (so De Di Da, and Is 16^{6} ℵ); Bu אֶל לֹא שָׁוָה *God did not requite* (or שָׁוֹם for שׁוה); Du לֹא שָׁוָה בַּעֲוֹנִי (cf. Ⓖ); *Impf.* 1 s. of ׳, אֲשֻׁוֶה . . . אֶל־מִי Is 40^{25} *to whom shall I be like?* (‖ אֲדַמְיוּנִי), implying that he is incomp.; 3 mpl. לֹא יְשֻׁוּ־בָהּ Pr 3^{15} *are not comparable with her* (wisdom), so 8^{11}; 2 ms. פֶּן־תְּשֻׁוֶה־לּוֹ Pr 26^{4} *lest thou be like him* (a fool); *Pt.* שֹׁוֶה בְּ Est 7^{4} *is* not *an equivalent for*; c. ל, *suitable for* 3^{8}, so 1^{22} Hi Or Ry Kau (rdg. כֹּל שׁוֹוֶה עִמּוֹ for כִּלְשׁוֹן עַמּוֹ, but v. Siegf.); *adequate for* 5^{13}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁוָּה Is 28^{25} *he hath levelled* its (the ground's) surface; 1 s. שִׁוִּיתִי וְדוֹמַמְתִּי נַפְשִׁי ψ 131^{2} *I have smoothed* (composed) *and stilled my soul*; so, sc. נַפְשִׁי Is 38^{15} 𝔙 Ges De al.; Houb Lo Che Du al. read שִׁוַּעְתִּי *I cried*; acc. מִשְׁפָּטִים 119^{20} *accounted suitable,*

meet (‖ דֶּרֶךְ אֱמוּנָה בָּחַרְתִּי), Hi, cf. Gr v[128] (v. **Qal** Est 3[8]); We ins. לְנֶגְדִּי (II. ש׳, cf. ψ 16[8]); Zenner Du אִוִּיתִי. **Hiph.** *make like: Impf.* 1 s. אֲמַה לְמִי תְדַמְּיוּנִי וְתַשְׁוּוּ (‖ אַדְמֶה); 2 mpl. אַשְׁוֶה־לָּךְ Is 46[5] (cf. **Qal** 40[25]). **Nithp.** (appar.) *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁתָּוָה (for נִשְׁוְתָה) Pr 27[15] *are alike*, but read prob. Niph. 3 fs. נִשְׁוָתָה Ges[§ 75x] Toy al.—תִּשְׁוֶה Jb 30[22] Kt v. II. שׁוא.

†I. שָׁוֶה **n.** [**m.**] level **plain**;—in שְׁוֵה קִרְיָתַיִם Gn 14[5] (v. ק׳ p. 900[a]; ק׳ appos. acc. to Ol[§ 277c] Lag[BN 43]; ? rd. שְׁוֵה); Σαυη.

†II. שָׁוֶה in **n.pr.loc.** עֵמֶק שָׁוֵה Gn 14[17] (v. ע׳); Σαυη.

†יְשׁוָה **n.pr.m.** in Asher, Gn 46[17] = 1 Ch 7[30]; Ιεσσαι, Ισουα, Ιεσους, etc.

†I. יִשְׁוִי **n.pr.m. 1.** in Asher, Gn 46[17] = 1 Ch 7[30], Nu 26[44]; Ιεουλ, Ιουλ, Ισουι, Ιεσου, etc. **2.** a son of Saul 1 S 14[49]; Ιεσσιου(λ), but read אִישְׁבַעַל as 1 Ch 8[33] 9[39] (v. אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת p. 36[a]), cf. We Dr al.

†II. יִשְׁוִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**; c. art. as n. coll. הַיִּשְׁוִי, Nu 26[44].

†II. [שׁוה] **vb. Pi. set, place** (BAram. Hithpa. ׳שְׁוָא Pa. *set, make* (oft. ׳ש = שׁוּם, שׁית); Thes al. sub I. ש׳, orig. *set, place*, then *set together*, compare, < weakened fr. orig. *make even, right*, cf. Vulg. Ar. سَوَّى II. *make* (Wahrm, cf. also Ba[ES 66])); —*Pf.* 1 s. שִׁוִּיתִי ψ 16[8] *I have set* י׳ *before me* (לְנֶגְדִּי); שׁ׳ עֵזֶר עַל 89[20] *I have placed strength upon* a hero, cf. 21[6]; *Pt.* מְשַׁוֶּה רַגְלַי כְּ 2 S 22[34] *setting my feet like* hinds = ψ 18[34] (cf. ׳ש שַׁוִּי כְּ Gn 48[20] Je 29[22], for כְּשִׂים); —Is 38[13] v. I. שׁוה; —*Impf.* = *make, produce*, 3 ms. פְּרִי יְשַׁוֶּה לוֹ Ho 10[1] (Israel as vine), si vera l., v. We Now (‖ עשׂה פְּרִי Ho 9[16], cf. 8[7]).

†[שׁוח] **vb. sink down** (Buhl disting. this as II. ש׳ (Ar. سَاخَ (و) *sink down*, MI[9.23] אשוח prob. *depression, excavation, reservoir*, so אשיח Ecclus 50[3]), and hence שָׁחָה Pr 2[18], si vera l., and foll. deriv., from I. ש׳ *melt away* (Ar. ساح (ى) *flow and spread, melt away*, Eth. ሰሐ; I. 2 *cause to dwindle*, ሰሐ; *phthisis*, Aram. שׁוּחַ, שׁחח *flow* or *melt away, vanish*), whence La 3[20] ψ 44[26]; but insuff. evidence for I. ש׳ in Heb.);—*sink down*, **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁחָה לֶעָפָר נַפְשֵׁנוּ ψ 44[26] (‖ אֶל־רְפָאִים שׁ׳ אֶל־מָוֶת בֵּיתָהּ Pr 2[18] (‖ הִבָּקַע לְאָרֶץ); but ב׳ masc., rd. שָׁחָה, √שׁחה, Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 82], so Toy); *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּשׁוּחַ נַפְשִׁי עָלַי La 3[20] Qr, **Hiph.** declar. תָּשִׁיחַ Kt, of depression of mind. —ψ 49[15] Gr rds. שָׁחוּ for MT שַׁתּוּ but v. שׁתת.—**Hithp.** ψ 42, 43 v. שׁחח.

†שׁוּחָה **n.f. pit**;—abs. ׳ש Je 2[6] *land of steppe and pits* (coll.); fig., בָּרָה שׁ׳ לִי Je 18[20], so v[22] (Qr); עֲמֻקָּה Pr 23[27] *deep pit* (in fig. of harlot), cf. 22[14].

†שִׂיחָה **n.f. id.**;—כרה ש׳ Je 18[22] Kt (Qr שׁוּחָה), ψ 57[7]; pl. כ׳ שִׂיחוֹת 119[85].

†שַׁחַת **n.f. pit**;—abs. ׳ש ψ 7[16] +; שַׁחַת 16[10] +; cstr. שַׁחַת Is 38[17] ψ 35[7]; sf. שַׁחְתָּם Ez 19[4.8] (+ שַׁחְתּוֹ ψ 35[8b] We);—**1.** *pit*, for catching lion (in fig.) Ez 19[4.8]; fig. ׳ש פעל ש ψ 7[16]; c. עשׂה 9[16]; c. חפר 35[7] (transp. ׳ש to v[b]); c. כרה 94[13] Pr 26[27]; + ψ 35[8b] ⑤ We (for שׁוּאָה); ׳ש טָבַל בּשׁ Jb 9[31]. **2.** *pit* of Sh[e]ôl, ׳ש ירד Jb 33[24]; ׳ש ראה (ה)ש ψ 16[10] (‖ שָׁאוֹל), 49[10]; לש׳, c. הוֹרִיד Ez 28[8], and ψ 55[24] (לְבְאֵר ש׳); קֶרֶב Jb 33[22]; יָמוּת Is 51[14]; עָבַר בַּשׁ׳ Jb 33[28]; יָרַד אֶל־ש׳ ψ 30[10]; מְשׁ׳, c. חשׁק Is 38[17] (poem), c. חשׂךְ Jb 33[18] (מִנִּי־); c. העלה Jon 2[7]; c. הֵשִׁיב Jb 33[30] (מִנִּי־); c. גאל ψ 103[4]; personif. Jb 17[14] (‖ רִמָּה).—׳ש here either = שְׁאוֹל (hollow place, cavern), or < = pit in שְׁאוֹל (cf., from Ezek. on, בּוֹר **5**; also אַבְדּוֹן, p. 2, and עָמְקֵי שְׁאוֹל Pr 9[18]. This distinction of two parts of שְׁאוֹל became important in Jewish and Christian theology).

†שׁוּחַ **n.pr.m.** son of Abr. and Ḳeturah, Gn 25[2] 1 Ch 1[32]; Σωυε, Σωε, Σουε.—In As. *Šuḫi* is named as Aramaean land on Euphr. (left bank Tiele[Gesch. 153] < right bank, cf. esp. Schr[KG 142 f.]; it had, however, dependencies on left bank) by TP I. (KB[I. 33]), Ašurnaṣirp. (Id.[Ib. 99, 101]).

†II. שׁוּחָה **n.pr.** 'son' of חוּר, 1 Ch 4[11] (Ασχα, Σουα), = חוּשָׁה v[4] (Ωσαν, Ουσα), v. ׳ח.

†שׁוּחִי, שׁוּחִי **adj.gent.** of שׁוּחַ (Hilpr[Assyriaca 1 (1894), 56] cp. As. [m]*Su-ḫa-ai*);—בִּלְדַּד הַשּׁוּחִי Jb 2[11] 8[1] 42[9]; ׳הַשּׁ 18[1] 25[1]; ὁ Σαυχ(ε)ιτης, (Σαυχαιων).

†שׁוּחָם **n.pr.m.** in Dan, Nu 26[42], Σαμ(ε)ι, Σαμε; = II. חֻשִׁים, חוּשִׁים Gn 46[23], Ασομ.

†שׁוּחָמִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing; c. art. הַשּׁ׳ as n. coll. Nu 26[42].

[יְשׁוּחִיה] **n.pr.m.** v. sub שׁחח.

†I. שׁוּט **vb.** go or rove about (NHAram. שׁוּט *rove, row* (Jon 1[13]), *swim* (Is 25[11]), *stroke*,

besmear; v. also שׁוּט); —**Qal** *go* or *rove about: Pf.* 3 pl., abs. שָׁטְטוּ הָעָם Nu 11[8] (J; gathering manna), so, c. ב loc., *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיָשֹׁטּוּ 2 S 24[8], *Imv.* ms. שׁוּט־נָא v[2], *Inf. cstr.* שׁוּט Jb 1[7], שְׁטֹ 2[2] (both ‖ הִתְהַלֵּךְ), perhaps also Gn 24[63] (לָשׂוּחַ for לָשׁוּחַ, so ⊗ Thes[1322] cf. Di Gunk Dr); Je 8[6] Du reads שָׁב for שָׁט.—*Pt.* שָׁטִים v. שׁוּט denom. infr. **Pō'l.** *go eagerly, quickly, to and fro: Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׁוֹטְטוּ לְבַקֵּשׁ Am 8[12] (‖ וְנָעוּ); abs. יְשֹׁטְטוּ Dn 12[4]; c. ב loc., *Imv.* mpl. שׁוֹטְטוּ Je 5[1], *Pt.* pl. מְשׁוֹטְטִים Zc 4[10], מְשֹׁטְטוֹת 2 Ch 16[9] (both of עֵינֵי יי). **Hithpō'l.** *Imv.* fpl., ב loc., הִתְשׁוֹטַטְנָה Je 49[3] *run to and fro.*

†שׁוֹט **n.m.**[Is 28,15] **scourge, whip** (NH *id.*, so Ar. سَوْطٌ, سَاطَ (و) *mix, stir about and beat;* Eth. ሰውጥ፡ Aram. שׁוֹטָא, שׁוֹטָא; from foregoing? cf. Germ. *streifen;* or onomat., cf. *swish, switch?*); —שׁ abs. Is 10[26]+, cstr. Jb 5[21]; pl. שׁוֹטִים 1K 12[11]+; —**1.** *scourge,* for chastisement, 1 K 12[11.14]=2 Ch 10[11.12] (all c. vb. יָסַר); fig. of national scourge (wielded by יי) Is 10[26] 28[15] (Qr; >Kt שׁיט), v[18] (both שׁ שׁוֹטֵף, v. שׁטף), calamity Jb 9[23]; *lash* of (accusing) tongue Jb 5[21] (rd. מִשּׁ as ⊗). **2.** *whip,* for horse, שׁ קוֹל Na 3[2] i.e. *crack of whip,* שׁ לַפּוּס Pr 26[3] (‖ שֵׁבֶט לְגֵו בְּסִילִים).

†שֹׁטֵט **n.**[m.] **scourge**; —abs. שׁ בְּצִדֵּיכֶם Jos 23[13] (D; national scourge; <rd. שׁוֹטִים).

†שַׁיִט **n.**[m.] **rowing** (as *whipping, lashing* the water); —only אֳנִי־שׁ Is 33[21] *rowing vessel;* —28[13] Kt v. שׁוּט.

†[שׁוּט] **vb.denom. row**; —*Pt.* pl. שָׁטִים *rowers* Ez 27[8.26] (of Tyre as ship).

†מָשׁוֹט **n.**[m.] **oar**; —תֹּפְשֵׁי מ׳ Ez 27[29].

†[מְשׁוֹט] **n.**[m.] id.; pl. sf. מְשׁוֹטַיִךְ Ez 27[6] (Kö[II. 153], cf. Ges[§ 72 e]), made of oak-trees.

†II. [שׁוּט] **vb. treat with despite,** only Ezek. (Aram. שׁוּט, שׁטט *despise;* cf. perhaps As. *šâṭu, rebel,* Meissn); —only **Qal** *Pt.*, c. acc. pers.: mpl. (subst.) הַשָּׂטְאִים אוֹתָם Ez 28[24.26] (Kö[II. 1, 108, 346] Ges[§ 72 p]); fpl. בְּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים הַשָּׂאטוֹת אוֹתָךְ 16[57] (Kö[Ib. 189]).

†שְׂאֵט **n.**[m.] **despite, contempt** (expanded fr. שׂוּט supr., Kö[I. 439; II. 1, 486]); —abs. בְּשׂ בְּנֶפֶשׁ Ez 25[15] *with despite in* the *soul;* cstr. בְּשׂ בְּנֶפֶשׁ 36[5]; sf. בְּכָל־שַׂאטְךָ בְּנֹ 25[6] (Ges[§ 23 c] Kö[II. 1. 67]).

שׁוּל (√of foll.; cf. Ar. سَوْلَ *hang down loose*).

†[שׁוּל] **n.m.**[Is 6.1] **skirt,** of robe; —pl. cstr. שׁוּלֵי Ex 28[34]+; sf. שׁוּלַיִךְ Na 3[5]+, שׁוּלָיו Is 6[1]+, שׁוּלֶיהָ La 1[9]; —*skirts;* of א׳'s train, in vision Is 6[1]; elsewh. of city personif. as woman, in phrase of ignominy, חָשַׂפְתִּי שׁוּלַיִךְ Je 13[26], גִּלִּיתִי שׁ׳ עַל־פָּנָיִךְ Na 3[5], נִגְלוּ שׁ׳ וגו׳ Je 13[22]; of defilement, טֻמְאָתָהּ בְּשׁ׳ La 1[9]; of high priest's robe Ex 28[33.33.34]= 39[24.25.26] (all P).

שׁוֹלֵל v. שׁלל.

†שׁוּלַמִּית usually expl. as **adj.gent. f. Shulammite**;—c. art. as n. הַשּׁ׳ heroine of Song of Songs Ct 7[1.1]; =Shunammite (from שׁוּנֶם, mod. *Sûlem*), B Σουμανεῖτις; but א A Σουλαμιτις; ? cp. Nab. n.pr.f. שלימת = سَلِيمَةُ, سُلَيْمَةُ Lzb[376].

†[שׁוּם] **n.**[m.] **garlic**;—pl. שׁוּמִים Nu 11[5] (J) (*allium sativum,* Linn, Thes Löw[No. 336] Post[Hast. DB ii. 110] Tristr[NHB 448] (or *allium Ascalonicum,* cf. Buhl, after Tristr[FFP 430]; v. this and Post[Flora 789] for many kinds of *allium*); Ar. ثُومٌ, Aram. תוּמָא, תּוֹמָא, As. *šûmu*).

שָׁמְתִּי **v.** [שָׂמָה] infra (p. 1029).

†שׁוּנִי **1. n.pr.m.** in Gad, Gn 46[16] Nu 26[15]; Σαυν(ε)ις, Σουνει, Σωυνι. **2. adj.gent.** of **1**, c. art.=n. coll. Nu 26[15].

†שׁוּנֶם **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar;—Jos 19[18] (P), 1 S 28[4] 2 K 4[8]; Σουναν[μ], Σωμαν, Σουμαν, ⊗L Jos Συνημ; in Egypt. *Ša-n-m-â, Ša-na-ma* WMM[As. u. Eur. 170]; mod. *Sûlem,* N. of *Zer'în* (*Jezreel*), Buhl[G 217], cf. GASm[G 400 ff.].

†שׁוּנַמִּית **adj. gent. f.** of foregoing: **1.** אֲבִישַׁג הַשּׁ׳ 1 K 1[3.15] 2[17.21] (הַשּׁ), v[22] (*id.*). **2.** הַשּׁ׳ 2 K 4[12.25.36].

†[שָׁוַע] **vb. Pi.** cry out for help (Gerb[33] thinks denom. from שַׁוְעָה, and this from √akin to ישׁע *deliver*);—*Pf.* 1 s. שִׁוַּעְתִּי ψ 30[3]+3 t.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּשַׁוַּע Jb 24[12]; 2 ms. תְּשַׁוַּע Is 58[9], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. שַׁוְּעִי ψ 28[2] 31[23]; שַׁוְּעִי 5[3] (Ol[§ 182 d]), etc.; *Pt.* מְשַׁוֵּעַ 72[12] Jb 29[12];—*cry for help:* abs. ψ 72[12] Jb 19[7] 24[12] 29[12] 30[28] 35[9], +Is 38[13] Houb Lo Che Du al. (for שִׁוִּיתִי); specif. to God ψ 5[3] 18[42] 119[147] Jb 36[13] Is 58[9] Jon 2[3] Hb 1[2] La 3[8]; c. אל ψ 18[7] 22[25] 28[2]=31[23], 30[3] 88[14]+v[2] (rd. with Weir אֱלֹהַי שִׁוַּעְתִּי יוֹם צָעָקְתִּי), Jb 30[20] 38[41].

†III. שׁוּעַ, [?שָׁוַע] **n.m. cry for help;** לָהֵן שׁ׳ Jb 30[24] (Bi Di Bu Du לֹא יְשַׁוֵּעַ); שִׁוְּעֵךְ 36[19] (Bu Buhl שַׁוְעֲךָ, Du שִׁיחֲךָ).—I. שׁוּעַ v. p. 447[b].

†II. שַׁוְעַ **n.** [**m.**] **cry**, perhaps *war-cry*, or *cry for help* in war Is 22^5.—I. שׁוֹעַ v. ישׁע.

†[שַׁוְעָה] **n.f. cry for help**;—cstr. שַׁוְעַת 1 S 5^{12} Je 8^{19}; sf. שַׁוְעָתִי 2 S 22^7 = ψ 18^7, ψ 39^{13} 40^2 102^2 La 3^{56} (gloss on רוחי Ew al.); שַׁוְעָתָם Ex 2^{23} (P), ψ 34^{16} 145^{19}.

I. שׁוֹעַ, I. II. שׁוּעַ, שׁוּעָא v. p. 447b supra.

†III. שׁוֹעַ **n.pr.gent.** Ez 23^{23} usu. identified with As. *Sutû*, *Sutî*, nomads of Mesop. and (later) E. of Tigris, Dl[Pa 234 ff.] COT[ad loc.] Wkl[KAT 3. 22] Dr[Hast. DB Koa].

†[שׁוּף] **vb. bruise** (NH *id.*, Aram. שׁוּף, שְׁפַף, ܫܦ *rub off, away, grind* (Ex 32^{20} ΣΨ for טָחַן); v. esp. Dr[Gn]; >Di al. think ‖ form of I. שׁאף);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms.+2 ms. הוּא יְשׁוּפְךָ רֹאשׁ וְאַתָּה תְּשׁוּפֶנּוּ עָקֵב Gn 3^{15}; אֲשֶׁר־בִּשְׁעָרָה יְשׁוּפֵנִי Jb 9^{17}; אַךְ חֹשֶׁךְ יְשׁוּפֵנִי ψ 139^{11} mng. unsuitable, read perh. c. Ew al. יְשׁוֹבְבֵנִי *cover, screen, me.*

שׁוֹבַךְ v. שׁוּבָךְ. שׁוּבָמִי v. שְׁפוּפָם sub שׁפף.

I. שׁוֹק (√of foll., meaning dub.; Ar. سَاقَ is *drive* beast, etc., *carry on* affairs; Eth. ሰፈ፡ *sustain*; cf. Ar. سَاقٌ *leg*, esp. *shank*, Aram. שׁוֹקָא *leg* (rare), عُسْقُلٌ *leg, thigh*; connexion dub. with As. *sûku*, *street*, Aram. שׁוּקָא, عُسْقُلٌ *street, market-place* (whence Ar. سُوقٌ loan-word acc. to Frä[187]; but then س=ש?), Palm. שוק *id.*, Lzb[373]).

שׁוֹק $_{19}$ **n.**[f.[Lv 7. 33] cf. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 76 f.], so Ar., v. Lane W[AG, §290 (δ)]] **leg**;—שׁ abs. 1 S 9^{24}+, cstr. Ex 29^{27}+; du. שׁוֹקַיִם Dt 28^{35} Pr 26^7, cstr. שׁוֹקֵי ψ 147^{10}, sf. שׁוֹקָיו Ct 5^{15};—*leg*: **1.** of man, specif. lower leg, calf, disting. from thigh, in וַיַּךְ אוֹתָם שׁ׳ עַל־יָרֵךְ Ju 15^8 *he smote them, leg upon thigh*, i.e. utterly (cf. GFM), Dt 28^{35} (‖ בִּרְכַּיִם), Pr 26^7 ψ 147^{10} Ct 5^{15}; of woman (city personif.) Is 47^2. **2.** of sacrificial animal, specif. upper *leg*, thigh, *hind leg*, portion eaten 1 S 9^{24} (cf. Klein[ZPV vi (1883), 98], cited also by Nes[Marg. 13]), שׁ׳ הַיָּמִין *right thigh* Ex 29^{32}+6 t. P (v. יָמִין), שׁ׳ הַתְּרוּמָה Lv 7^{34}+4 t. P, *thigh of contribution* (v. ת׳ p. 929).—Ⓖ *βραχίων*, 𝔙 *armus*, hence AV al. *shoulder*, but v. Di Baen Dr[Dt 18, 3].

†שׁוֹק **n.m. street** (Aram.; v. √);—שׁ׳ Pr 7^8 Ec $12^{4.5}$; pl. שְׁוָקִים Ct 3^2.

†II. [שׁוּק] **vb. prob. be abundant** (As. *šûku*, *abundance*);—**Pō'el.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַתְּשֹׁקְקֶהָ ψ 65^{10} *thou* (י׳) hast visited the earth *and given it abundance* (Hup Che al.; >Vrss thought of הִשְׁקָה *irrigate*, so Bae EV). **Hiph.** *Pf.* consec. וְהֶשִׁיקוּ הַיְקָבִים תִּירוֹשׁ Jo 2^{24} *the vats overflow with must*, so (acc. om.) 4^{13}.

III. שׁוֹק (√of foll.; Ba[ES 46] cp. Ar. شَاقَ *attract, impel*, of desire, affection, شَوْقٌ *desire*, but ش=שׂ is doubtful; perhaps therefore (cf. Buhl) cp. سَاقَ *drive*, v. I. שׁוק; or 1d. תְּשׁוּקָה; on NH שׁוק, הִשְׁתּוֹקֵק, v. Nes[ZAW xxiv (1904), 312 ff.]).

†[תְּשׁוּקָה] **n.f. longing**;—of woman for man, אֶל־אִישֵׁךְ תְּשׁוּקָתֵךְ Gn 3^{16} (J); of man for woman, אֲנִי לְדוֹדִי וְאֵלַי תְּשׁוּקָתוֹ Ct 7^{11}; of beast to devour, fig. אֵלַיִךְ תְּשׁוּקָתוֹ Gn 4^7 (J). (Ⓖ *ἀποστροφή* Gn, *ἐπιστροφή* Ct, whence Nes[Marg. 6] prop. תְּשׁוּבָתְךָ Gn 3^{16}, which Ball[Hpt] reads in all; but how explain the unusual and striking word in MT?).

†I. [שׁוּר] **vb.** perh. **travel, journey** (As. *šâru*, *pass along, take one's way*, Ar. سَارَ (ى) *go, pass along, journey*, سَيَّارَةٌ *caravan*, Palm. שירתא Lzb[375] SAC[113] Cooke[271], Syr. ܫܝܪܬܐ (?Ar. loan-wd., Frä[180]));—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 fs. וְתָשֹׁרִי לַמֶּלֶךְ בַּשְּׂמֶן Is 57^9 *and thou* (the apostate faction) *didst journey to* (the god) *Melek with* (thine) *oil*, i.e. bring, offer it (Che Marti read וַתָּסֹכִּי). *Pt.* fpl. שָׁרוֹתַיִךְ Ez 27^{25} ships of Tarshish were *thy travellers* (i.e. traders), but improbable; Krae שָׁרוֹת לָךְ בְּ *journey for thee* with thy wares; Toy רֹכְלַיִךְ בְּ; Co שָׁרְתוּךְ בְּ *served thee.*

†תְּשׁוּרָה **n.f. gift, present**(?) (fr. above √ =thing brought, offered? very dubious);—ת׳ 1 S 9^7 (meaning inferred from context).

†II. [שׁוּר] **vb. behold, regard** (esp. Jb);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׁוּרֶנּוּ Je 5^{26}, sf. יְשׁוּרֵנִי Jb 34^{29}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שׁוּר Jb 35^5;—**1.** *behold*, c. acc. pers. Nu 23^9 24^{17} (poems in JE, ‖ רָאָה), לֹא תְּשׁוּרֵנִי, subj. eye, Jb 24^{15}, and (=I shall not exist) 7^8, cf. 20^9 (subj. מְקוֹמוֹ), 17^{15}; God object 34^{29} 35^{14}; *look, gaze*, abs., מִן loc. Ct 4^8. **2.** *regard* with watchful care (subj. י׳) Ho 14^9; so, =*notice*, Jb 35^{13}; *regard, observe*, acc. rei, God's word Jb 33^{14} (Hi De Da al.), so, (reading 2 ms.), Siegf Bu; Du יְשִׁיבֶנָּה *he* (God) *retracts it not.* **3.** *watch* stealthily, *lie in wait*, בְּגָמֵר עַל־דֶּרֶךְ אָשׁוּר Ho 13^7 (subj. י׳; Meinh Marti אָשְׁקֹד; ⒼⓈ𝔙 We Now al. אַשּׁוּר), Je 5^{26} (subj. wicked).—Jb 33^{27} v. שׁיר.

†1. [שׁוּר] dub. word, only pl. sf. וַתִּבְּטּ עֵינִי בְּשׁוּרָי ψ 92[12], read בְּשׁוֹרְרַי (Bae al.) v. foll.

†[שׁוֹרֵר] **n.m.** (insidious) **watcher,** (prop. **Pōl.** *Pt.*, מְ om., Ges[§52s]);—pl. sf. שׁוֹרְרַי ψ 56[3], שׁוֹרְרָי 5[9] 27[11], שׁוֹרְרַי 54[7] 59[11]; 92[12] v. foregoing.

III. **שׁוּר** (√of foll.; Ar. ثَوَرَ (و) is *become raised, excited, leap, spring;* NH שׁוֹר = BH, = Sab. (ן)תּוֹר SabDenkm[No. 12, l. 3] DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 329]; Ar. ثَوْرٌ, Aram. תּוֹרָא, ܬܘܪܐ; Nab. תורא as n.pr.m. Lzb[384] (Gk. *ταῦρος*, Lat. *taurus*, Eng. *steer*); As. *šûru*, Eth. ሠር፡).

שׁוֹר $_{78}$ **n.m.**[Ne 5, 18] **a head of cattle,** bullock, ox, etc. (oft. + חֲמוֹר, שֶׂה, etc.);—שׁ׳ abs. Is 1[3]+, cstr. Ex 21[35]+, sf. שׁוֹרוֹ 20[17]+, etc.; pl. שְׁוָרִים **Ho 12[12];**—usu. **a single** *head of cattle,* **without** emphasis on sex (opp. בָּקָר coll. Ex 21[37] Nu 7[3]): as property, spoil of war, etc. Ex 20[17] (E; Gi v[14])= Dt 5[18], cf. Dt 5[14], Ex 21[33] (E) ‖ Dt 22[4], Ex 21[37.37] (‖ בָּקָר of five head), 22[3.8.9.29] 23[12] (all E), Dt 22[1] Gn 49[6] (poem in J), Dt 28[31] Ju 6[4] 1 S 12[3] Jb 24[3]; as *licking up* (לָחַךְ) grass Nu 22[4] (J), feeding ψ 106[20] (in ref. to golden calf), cf. Is 7[25] 32[20]; lowing Jb 6[5]; as intelligent Is 1[3], vicious (goring נָגַח) Ex 21[28.28.28]+11 t. Ex 21 (E); used in ploughing Dt 22[10], threshing 25[4], cf. Pr 14[4]; drawing wagon Nu 7[3] (P; opp. בָּקָר coll.); פְּנֵי שׁ׳ Ez 1[10]; specif. of male †Jb 21[10] (opp. פָּרָה), of female †Lv 22[28] (H), perhaps also Nu 18[17] (P), appar. generic Dt 15[19] 33[17] (poem, fig.); rarely coll. Gn 32[6] (+ צֹאן), Ex 34[19]—cf. Lv 27[26] (P)—Jos 6[21] 7[24] (all J), 1 S 15[3] 22[19]; †as slaughtered Pr 7[22], for food 1 S 14[34.34] (but v[b] read (אֵת־)אֲשֶׁר with 𝔊 Th We Dr al.), 1 K 1[19.25] Dt 14[4] Lv 17[3] (H), cf. Ne 5[18] (שׁ׳ אֶחָד), Pr 15[17]; for †sacrifice Ju 6[25] (פַּר־הַשּׁ׳, text strange, cf. GFM), ψ 69[32] (שׁוֹר פָּר, but join פָּר to v[b] Bae), 2 S 6[13] Ho 12[12], Lv 9[4.18] (P), 22[23.27] (H), Nu 15[11] (P), Dt 17[1] 18[3], cf. Lv 7[23] 9[19]; מְשׁוֹר וָבֶשׂ Lv 4[10] (P); illicit sacrifice Is 66[3].

†II. **שׁוּר n.**[m.] **wall** (Aram. שׁוּרָא, ܫܘܪܐ);—Gn 49[22] (poem in J), 2 S 22[30]=ψ 18[30]; pl. sf. שׁוּרֹתָם Jb 24[11] *their walls* De Di De, cf. Bu; but v. שׁוּרָה infra; שְׁרוֹתֶיהָ Je 5[10]=*its walls,* acc. to Vrss AV RV Gf Gie, read then שׁ׳, but v. id.

†III. **שׁוּר n.pr.loc.** SW. of Palestine, on E. border of Egypt;—Gn 16[7] (J; דֶּרֶךְ שׁ׳), 20[1] (E), towards Egypt 25[18] (J), 1 S 15[7], שׁוּרָה 27[8]; מִדְבַּר־שׁ׳ Ex 15[22] (J).—Oft. supposed to denote properly the 'wall' or line of fortresses, built by Egyptian kings across isthmus of Suez; but dub.: cf. Dr[Hast. DB Shur].

†[שׁוּרָה] **n.f.** prob. **row** of olives or vines (so Du Buhl al.; cf. NH שׁוּרָה, JAram. שׁוּרְתָא *row,* whence mod. Ar. شورة as loan-word, cf. Vogelst[Landwirthschaft 41 f.]);—pl. sf. שׁוּרֹתָם Jb 24[11] (al. II. שׁוּר); Bu and Du del. sf.; here also Je 5[10] (reading שׁ׳) Du Buhl Dr, *her* (vine-)*rows,* but v. II. שׁוּר.

שַׁוְשָׁא n.pr.m. 1 Ch 18[16], v. שְׁרָיָה.

†1. **שׁוּשָׁן, שׁוֹשָׁן n.m. שׁוֹשַׁנָּה n.f.** usually **lily,** prob. any lily-like flower (Tristr[NHB 462 ff. Post Hast. DB Lily] Löw[No. 323]; NH שׁוֹשַׁנָּה, Ar. سَوْسَنٌ (Vulg. سُوسَنٌ), esp. *iris,* Aram. שׁוּשַׁנְתָּא, ܫܘܫܢܬܐ (PS[4344]), Gk. *σοῦσον* Lewy[Fremdw. 48]; orig. loan-word from Egypt. *sšn, šôšn,* Erman[ZMG xlvi (1892), 117]);—*lily:* in sim., יְפָרַח כַּשּׁוֹשַׁנָּה Ho 14[7] (of Isr.), כְּשׁוֹשַׁנָּה בֵּין הַחוֹחִים Ct 2[2] (sim. of bride), so cstr. שׁוֹשַׁנַּת הָעֲמָקִים v[1] (cf. חֲבַצֶּלֶת); pl. שׁוֹשַׁנִּים 2[16] 4[5] 6[2.3] 7[3] and (fig. of lover's lips) 5[13]; of flower-shaped capitals of pillars, מַעֲשֵׂה שׁוֹשָׁן 1 K 7[19], מִ׳ שׁוֹשָׁן v[22]; cf. פֶּרַח שׁוֹשָׁן of brim of molten sea v[26], ‖ פִּ׳ שׁוֹשַׁנָּה 2 Ch 4[5]; elsewh. only ψ-titles: עַל־שֹׁשַׁנִּים ψ 45[1] 69[1], עַל־שׁוֹשַׁן עֵדוּת 60[1], אֶל־שֹׁשַׁנִּים עֵדוּת 80[1]; meaning not clear, v. Bae et Comm. al.; yet cf. עֵדוּת, sub עוד.

†II. **שׁוּשָׁן n.pr.loc. Susa,** winter residence of Persian kings; Σουσαν, ἐν Σουσοις (cuneif. *Šûšan* Dl[Pa 326] COT[Ne 1, 1] Billerbeck[Susa] Say[Hast. DB Shushan]);—שׁ׳ הַבִּירָה Ne 1[1] (9th month, כִּסְלֵו), Dn 8[2] (in Elam), Est 1[2.5] 2[3.5.8] 3[15a] 8[14] 9[6.11.12] (12th month, אֲדָר, v[1]); הַבִּ׳ om., שׁוּשָׁן Est 4[8.16] and (month אֲדָר) 9[13.14.15.15.18]; הָעִיר שׁ׳ 3[15b] 8[15].

†**שׁוּשַׁק n.pr.m.** 1 K 14[25] Kt, Qr שִׁישַׁק q.v.

שׁוּת v. שׁית.

†**שׁוּתֶלַח n.pr.m.** in Ephraim, Nu 26[35] 1 Ch 7[21], שׁוּתֶלַח v[20] Nu 26[36]; Σουταλα, Σωθαλα, etc., 𝔊L Σουθαλα(αμ).

†**שָׁתַלְחִי adj.gent.** of foregoing; c. art. הַשׁ׳ as subst. coll. Nu 26[35].

†[שָׁזַף] **vb. catch sight of, look on** (of eye);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. pers., subj. עַיִן שְׁזָפַתּוּ Jb 20[9], so (rei) 28[7]; cf. שְׁשָׁזָפַתְנִי הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ct 1[6] *because the sun hath looked on me.*

[שָׁזַר] $_{21}$ **vb. Hoph. be twisted** (NH שָׁזַר *twist;* cf. Ar. شَزَرَ *look askew at,* also *twist* cord

from the left Ba[ES 49] (expl. שׁ, for normal שׂ, as dissim. before ז), Jacob[Ar. Dichter I. 52]);—*Pt.* שָׁשִׁ֫י מָשְׁזָר Ex 26[1.31.36]+17 t. Ex (P); שָׁשׁ om. 39[24].

שַׁח v. שׁחח.

†[שָׁחַד] **vb. give a present, bribe** (Ecclus 35[14]; Aram. שְׁחַד, حِسْبٌ *bribe;* perh. also As. *šidê, gifts,* Dl[WB 643]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 fs., acc. pers. וְתִשְׁחֲדִי אוֹתָם Ez 16[33] *thou didst bribe them* to come (לָבוֹא; ‖נָתַן נְדָנִים); rd. prob. also *Inf. cstr.* sf. שַׁחֲדָהּ Is 47[11] *to buy it off* (for MT שַׁחֲרָהּ, so Kr Gr Buhl Che[Hpt Heb 142], cf. Marti; v. Pr 6[35]); *Imv.* mpl. שְׁחַדוּ בְעַדִי (Ges[§ 64 a]) Jb 6[22] *give a bribe for me.*

†שֹׁ֫חַד **n.m. present,** specif. **bribe**;—שׁ' abs. Is 1[23]+22 t.;—*bribe,* usu. to pervert justice, obj. of לָקַח Ex 23[8a] (E), =Dt 16[19a], Dt 10[17] 1 S 8[3] 2 Ch 19[7] ψ 15[5] Pr 17[23]; +inf., take *bribe* to do something, Dt 27[25] Ez 22[12]; אָהַב שׁ' Is 1[23]; cf. also 5[23] 33[15] Ex 23[8b] (E)=Dt 16[19b], Mi 3[11] ψ 26[10] Pr 17[8] 21[14]; אָהֳלֵי־שׁ' Jb 15[34], i.e. abode of bribe-givers; שׁ' Pr 6[35] (‖כֹּפֶר) is hush-money, or (poss.) legal compensation (cf. Toy); שׁ' elsewh. (c. שָׁלַח) of bribing king to take sides 1 K 15[19] 2 K 16[8], cf. Is 45[13] (‖מְתִיר).

[שָׁחָה][172] **vb. bow down** (NH *id.;* JAram. שְׁחֵי (rare); akin to שׁוח, שׁחח);—**Qal** *Imv.* fs. שְׁחִי Is 51[23] *bow down.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׁחֶנָּה Pr 12[25], fig., anxiety *depresses it* (sc. לֵב; opp. יְשַׂמְּחֶנָּה). **Hithpa'lēl**[170] (Ges[§ 75 kk]) *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה Ez 46[2]; 2 ms. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ Dt 4[19]+3 t.; 1 s. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתִי 1 S 16[4]+2 t.; 3 mpl. הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ Je 8[2], etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה 2 S 15[32]+3 t.; apoc. יִשְׁתַּחוּ Is 44[17]+; 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּחֲווּ Gn 49[8]+; 2 fpl. תִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶיָן Gn 33[6] 37[7], etc.; *Imv.* fs. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִי ψ 45[12]; mpl. הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ 29[2]+; *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת Gn 37[10]+; sf. הִשְׁתַּחֲוֹתִי 2 K 5[18] (but ℭ 𝔙 and mod. הִשְׁתַּחֲוֹתוֹ-); *Pt.* מִשְׁתַּחֲוִים 2 K 19[37], etc.; מִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתֶם Ez 8[16], read וִים- all mod.;—**1.** *bow down, prostrate oneself,* before a monarch or superior, in homage, etc.: **a.** c. לְ, after descriptive cl. (esp. with קדד, נפל **3 b**, q. v.), 1 S 24[9] Gn 43[28] (J) 2 S 14[4.22] Ru 2[10] 1 K 1[31] 2 K 4[37]+6 t., +(after כָּרַע) Est 3[2.2.5]. **b.** c. לְ, sq. phr. (לפני) על אפים ארצה 2 S 14[33] 1 K 1[23]; לאפים Gn 48[12] (E) 2 S 18[28]; אפים Gn 42[6] (E)+4 t.; om. אפים 33[3] (J)+3 t.; עַל כַּפּוֹת רַגְלַיִךְ Is 60[14]. **c.** c. לְ pers. only, Gn 23[7] (P) 27[29.29] 37[9] (E), 49[8] Ex 11[8] (J)+8 t.; c. לפני Gn 23[12] (P); c. אל Is 45[14] (‖התפלל); abs. Gn 33[6.7.7] (J), Ex 18[7] (E) 2 S 9[8] 16[4] Is 49[7]. **2.** before God, in worship, etc.: **a.** c. לְ, after descriptive phr.: קדד ארצה Ex 34[8] (J); ארצה om. Gn 24[26.48] (J)+4 t.; ברע אפים ארצה 2 Ch 7[3]; ברע 29[29]; נפל ארצה Jb 1[20]; נפל לפני 2 Ch 20[18]. **b.** sq. phr.: קדד ויש' לְ אפים ארצה Ne 8[6]; ארצה לְ; הש' לְ בְּהַדְרַת קֹדֶשׁ ψ 95[6]; וכרעה הש' 95[2] 96[9]=1 Ch 16[29]; אֶל־הֵיכַל (looking towards) ψ 5[8] 138[2]; לַהֲדֹם רגלים 99[5] 132[7]. **c.** c. לְ only: 1 S 1[28] (but read וַתִּפְחֶהוּ ℭ and mod.), 15[25] Je 7[2] ψ 66[4]+9 t.; c. לפני Dt 26[10] Is 66[23]+4 t.; c. בְּ loc. Is 27[13]; c. לְ loc. ψ 99[9]; abs. Gn 22[5] (E) Ju 7[15]+5 t.; acc. loc. Ex 33[10] (E) Je 26[2] Ez 46[3]; לפני (ה)מזבח Is 36[7]=2 K 18[22]=2 Ch 32[12]; c. על loc. Gn 47[31] (J) 1 K 1[47] Ez 46[2]; מֵרָחֹק *afar off* Ex 24[1] (E). **d.** before angel in theoph.: after cl. c. לְ, נפל, קדד, Jos 5[14] Nu 22[31]; sq. אפים ארצה Gn 19[1]; ארצה 18[2] (all J). **3.** before other gods: abs. Is 2[20] 44[15.17] 46[6]; acc. loc. 2 K 5[18.18.18] 19[37]=Is 37[38]; c. לְ, Ex 20[5]=Dt 5[9] (10 words), Ex 23[24] (E), Nu 25[2] (J), Jos 23[7] (D), Dt 8[19] 11[16] 1 K 16[31]+34 t.; c. על, Lv 26[1] (H); לפני 2 Ch 25[14] (‖קטר).

†[שְׁחוּת] **n.f. pit** (cf. שַׁחַת from שׁוח);—sf. בְּשְׁחוּתוֹ הוּא יִפּוֹל Pr 28[10].

†[שְׁחִית] **n.f.** id.;—pl. sf. גְּלֻבַּד בְּשְׁחִיתוֹתָם La 4[20], וַיִּמַּלֵּט מִשְׁ' ψ 107[20].

שְׁחוֹר v. שִׁיחוֹר. שָׁחוֹר v. I. שׁחר.

†[שָׁחַח] **vb. bow, be bowed down, crouch** (NH *id.;* TelAm. *šaḥâḥu* (Wkl[Tel Am. Vocab.]), *prostrate oneself,* prob. Canaanism; As. *šaḫâḫu* is *oppress, torment*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשַׁח Is 2[11.17], 1 s. שַׁחֹתִי ψ 38[7], שַׁחֹתִי 35[14], 3 pl. שָׁחֲחוּ Jb 9[13], שַׁחוּ Hb 3[6] Pr 14[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשַׁח ψ 10[10], 3 mpl. יָשְׁחוּ Jb 38[40], וַיָּשְׁחוּ ψ 107[39]; *Inf. cstr.* (=*abs.,* as adv., Ges[§ 113 q] Kö[II. 2, §§ 221, 402 d] cf. also Ba[NB 164]) שְׁחֹחַ Is 60[14];—**1.** *be bowed down, prostrated, humbled,* by ', Is 2[11.17] (both ‖שָׁפֵל), Hb 3[6] (of hills), Jb 9[13] (תַּחְתָּו שׁ'), ψ 107[39] (+מָעַט); by man 10[10]. **2.** *bow* in homage, לִפְנֵי pers. Pr 14[19]; וְהָלְכוּ אֵלַיִךְ שְׁחוֹחַ Is 60[14] (‖הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה). **3.** *bow,* of mourner (לְבֵר), ψ 35[14] 38[7]. **4.** *crouch,* of wild beast in lair Jb 38[40]. **Niph.** *Impf. be prostrated, humbled:* וַיִּשַּׁח אָדָם Is 2[9] (‖וְשָׁפֵל)=5[15] (‖ *id.*); *be reduced, weakened,* יִשַּׁחוּ כָּל־בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12[4]; =*proceed humbly,* of words מֵעָפָר Is 29[4] (‖שָׁפֵל). **Hiph.** *prostrate, lay low,* city, walls, etc.; *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵשַׁח Is 25[12]

26^{5} (both ‖ הִשְׁפִּיל). **Hithpō'.** *be cast down, despairing: Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁתּוֹחָח ψ 42^{7}, 2 fs. תִּשְׁתּוֹחֲחִי v$^{6.12}$ 43^{5} (all c. subj. נַפְשִׁי).

†שַׁח **adj.** low, lowly; — cstr. שַׁח עֵינַיִם Jb 22^{29} *lowly of eyes,* humble.

†[יְשׁוֹחִיָה] **n.pr.m.** in Simeon (mng.?); — יְוִישׁ 1 Ch 4^{36}; Ιασουια, Ιεσουια.

שָׁחַט $^{\text{84}}$ **vb.** slaughter, beat (orig. *beat, flay*? cf. As. *šaḫâṭu, flay, take off* dress; Ar. سَحَطَ *slay* (but ح=*ḥ*; is this loan-word in Ar.?); NH=BH, esp. in ritual); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ֫ט Je 39^{6}+, sf. וּשְׁחָטוֹ consec. Lv 3^{2}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁחַט Lv 4^{24}+, 2 fs. וְתִשְׁחֲטִי Ez 16^{21}, 3 mpl. sf. וְיִשְׁחָטוּהוּ Ju 12^{6}; *Imv.* mpl. שַׁחֲטוּ Ex 12^{21} 2 Ch 35^{6}; *Inf. abs.* שָׁחֹט Is 22^{13}; cstr. לִשְׁחֹט Gn 22^{10}, וֹט- Ez 40^{39}, sf. שַׁחֲטָם (Ges$^{§\,64a}$) Ez 23^{39}; *Pt. act.* שׁוֹחֵט Is 66^{3}, etc.; *pass.* שָׁחוּט 1 K 10^{16}+, etc.; — *slaughter:* **1.** beast for food 1 S $14^{32.34.34}$ Is 22^{13} (‖ הָרֹג), cf. Lv $17^{3.3}$, for blood Gn 37^{31} (E). **2.** us. (51 t.; Hex chiefly P, 38 t.) term. techn. of *killing* sacrifice (BJacob$^{\text{ZAW xvii (1897), 51}}$), 1 S 1^{25} Ex 29^{11} 34^{25} (J), Lv $1^{5.11}$ 4^{24} 9^{8} Nu 19^{3} 2 Ch $29^{22.22.24}$+; abs. Ez 40^{41} (אֶל loc.); bird Lv $14^{5.6.50.51}$; beast in illicit sacrifice Is 66^{3}; c. acc. of sacrifice (עוֹלָה, אָשָׁם, חַטָּאת, etc.) Ez 40^{39} (אֶל loc.), v^{42} 44^{11} Lv 4^{24} 7^{2} 14^{13}+; passover lamb †Ex 12^{6}, acc. הַפֶּסַח †v^{21} 2 Ch 30^{15} $35^{1.6.11}$ Ezr 6^{20}. **3.** *slaughter* pers. Ju 12^{6} 1 K 18^{40} 2 K $10^{7.14}$ (אֶל loc.), 2 K 25^{7}=Je 39^{6a}=52^{10a}, Je 39^{6b}=52^{10b}, 41^{7}; ' subj. Nu 14^{16} (JE); in human sacrifice Gn 22^{10} (E), to false gods Ez 16^{21} 23^{39} Is 57^{5}. **4.** pt. pass. =*beaten, hammered,* זָהָב שָׁחוּט 1 K $10^{16.17}$=2 Ch $9^{15a.16}$, of shekels 2 Ch 9^{15b}; so also Je 9^{7} Qr חֵץ שָׁחוּט (>Kt שׁוֹחֵט) *hammered* (i.e. sharpened) *arrow.* †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁחֵט Nu 11^{22} (J) *be slaughtered* for food (subj. beast); 3 fs. תִּשָּׁחֵט Lv $6^{18.18}$ (P) *be slain,* of sacrifice.

†[שְׁחִיטָה] **n. f.** act of **slaying**; — cstr. שְׁחִיטַת הַפְּסָחִים 2 Ch 30^{17}.

†שַׁחֲטָה **n.f.** (**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* Kö$^{1.263}$) doubtful word; — וְשׁ֫ט שִׁטִּים הֶעְמִיקוּ Ho 5^{2} RV (cf. AV) *the revolters are gone deep in slaughtering* ['Opferschlächterei' Kö$^{\text{II. 1. 590, n. 1}}$], Ew Now (formerly), Che *in corrupting* (rd. then שַׁחֲתָה); We Now GASm Marti שַׁחַת הַשִּׁטִּים *have made deep the pit of Shittim* (as place of idolatry).

שְׁחִין v. שחן. שְׁחִיף v. [שָׁחִיף].

†שָׁחִיס Is 37^{30}=סָחִישׁ (in ‖ 2 K 19^{29}), q. v.

†**שָׁחַל** (✓of foll.; Dl$^{\text{Prol. 34}}$ cp. As. *šaḫâlu, call, proclaim;* perh. both onomatop., as Ar. سَحَلَ *bray* (of ass), cf. Nö$^{\text{ZMG xl (1886), 723}}$).

שַׁחַל **n.m.** lion (poet.); — abs. שׁ֫ Ho 5^{14}+, שַׁחַל Jb 4^{10}+; — *lion,* sim. of ', toward Israel Ho 5^{14} (‖ כְּפִיר), 13^{7} (‖ נָמֵר); of guilty men Jb 4^{10} (‖ אַרְיֵה, כְּפִירִים); fig. of foes ψ 91^{13} (‖ כְּפִיר); *lion,* **as hunted Jb 10^{16} (in sim.); lit. 28^{8} Pr 26^{13}**

†שְׁחֶלֶת **n. f.** an ingredient of the holy incense, +נָטָף, חֶלְבְּנָה, Ex 30^{34}; ΘΘ ὄνυξ, *onyx* (whence AV *onycha*), i.e. *unguis odoratus,* the *operculum,* or closing-flap, of certain molluscs, with pungent odour when burnt, v. Thes$^{1388\,f.}$ Di Shipley-Cook$^{\text{Ency. Bib. ONYCHA}}$; so most; KG Jacob$^{\text{ZMG xliii (1889), 354}}$ prop. *amber.*

שָׁחַן (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. سَخُنَ *be hot,* then *inflamed;* Aram. שְׁחַן, חמשׁ *be warm, heat*).

†שְׁחִין **n.m.** boil, coll. eruption; — on man 2 K 20^{7}=Is 38^{21}, שׁ֫ רָע Dt 28^{35} Jb 2^{7}; possibly leprous Lv $13^{18.19.20}$, צָרֶבֶת הַשׁ֫ 13^{23} (v. צ; all P), in Egypt, on man and beast Ex $9^{9.10.11.11}$ (all P), cstr. שְׁחִין מְצֹרָיִם Dt 28^{27}.

שָׁחַף (✓of שַׁחֶפֶת and poss. of שָׁחַח; Ar. سَخَفَ is *pare, peel off;* also *affect with consumption* of lungs; سُخَافٌ *consumption,* so JAram. שַׁחֲפְתָּא [for שַׁחֶפֶת]).

†[שַׁחַף] **n.**[**m.**] prob. **sea-mew, gull** (cf. ΘΘ) (from *attenuated* body, Thes); so Post$^{\text{Hast. DB Cuckow}}$ Tristr$^{\text{NHB 210 ff.}}$; *sterna fluviatilis,* or *tern* Id$^{\text{FFP 135}}$ M'Lean-Shipley$^{\text{Ency. Bib. Id.}}$; — הַשַּׁחַף Dt 14^{15}=Lv 11^{16} (P), in list of unclean birds.

†שַׁחֶפֶת **n.f.** wasting disease, **consumption** Dt 28^{22} Lv 26^{16} (H).

שָׁחַץ (✓of foll.; cf. NH *act proudly,* and deriv.; Aram. שַׁחְצָא *lion* (†ψ 17^{12} edd.); Eth. ***ሰሐጸ*** *be insolent;* Ar. شَخَصَ is *rise, be elevated;* شَخِيصٌ *bulky, man of rank,* but ش=שׁ?).

†[שַׁחַץ] **n.**[**m.**] **dignity, pride**; — בְּנֵי־שַׁחַץ i.e. majestic wild beasts Jb 28^{8} (‖ שַׁחַל), 41^{26}.

†שַׁחְצוּמָה Kt, שַׁחֲצִימָה Qr (i.e. [שַׁחֲצִים] +ה_) **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19^{22}; ἐπὶ Σαλειμ κατὰ θάλασσαν, AΘL Σασειμα(θ).

†[שָׁחַק] **vb.** rub away, beat fine, **pulverize** (so Ar. سَحَقَ, سَحْقٌ *worn garment, thin clouds;* Aram. שְׁחַק, חמשׁ *pulverize;* Ecclus

שחק 6^{36} is *go often* (wear by treading), Str cp. *iter terere*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אֲבָנִים שָׁחֲקוּ מַיִם Jb 14^{19} *waters rub away stones;* 2 ms. וְשָׁחַקְתָּ Ex 30^{36} (P; of pulverizing incense, v. דקק **Hiph.**); fig., acc. of foes, *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֶשְׁחָקֵם 2 S 22^{43} (‖ דקק)=ψ 18^{43}.

†שַׁחַק **n. m.** Pr 3, 20 **dust, cloud** (as fine, thin);—שׁ abs. ψ $89^{7.38}$, cstr. Is 40^{15}; pl. שְׁחָקִים Dt 33^{26}+;—**1.** *fine dust,* שׁ מֹאזְנַיִם Is 40^{15} (sim. of insignif.). **2.** (thin) *cloud,* usu. pl. (oft. ‖ שְׁמַיִם), Dt 33^{26} (poem), Is 45^{8} Je 51^{9} Jb 35^{5} 36^{28} 37^{21} 38^{37} ψ 36^{6} 57^{11} 68^{35} 77^{18} 78^{23} 108^{5}; opp. תְּהוֹם Pr 3^{20} 8^{28}; עֲבֵי שׁ 2 S 22^{12}=ψ 18^{12}; =heavens, sky Jb 37^{18} (c. הָרְקִיעַ), and (sg.) ψ $89^{7.38}$.

שְׁחוֹר v. שָׁחַר.

†I. שָׁחַר **vb.** be black (NH שָׁחוֹר and deriv., *black, blackness,* etc., Ecclus 25^{17} Hiph. *make black;* Aram. שְׁחַר (Jastr Dalm), Aph. *grow black,* so حسّ, حُسّة *coal;* Jäger BAS II. 295 cp. As. *šûru, coal*); **Qal** *Pf.* שׁ, of skin **Jb** 30^{30}.

†שְׁחוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **blackness;**—חָשַׁךְ מִשׁ תָּאֳרָם La 4^{8}.

†שָׁחֹר **adj. black;**—שׁ of hair Lv $13^{31.37}$(P), so fpl. שְׁחֹרוֹת Ct 5^{11}; of skin, fs. שְׁחוֹרָה 1^{5}; of horses, mpl. שְׁחֹרִים Zc $6^{2.6}$.

†שַׁחֲרוּת **n.f.** acc. to De Comm. Rüetschi Kau **blackness,** viz. of hair (so ☊), i.e. (RV) *prime of life* (which Wild allows); usu. **dawn** of youth (II. שחר);—Ec 11^{10} (+יַלְדוּת).

†[שַׁחֲרַחֹר Ges§ 84 b n] **adj. blackish** (Gann JAS 1883, Fev.-Mars, 156, no. 41, cp. Isr. n.pr. שחרחר on seal ='le brun');—f. שַׁחֲרַחֹרֶת Ct 1^{6}.

†אַשְׁחוּר **n.pr.m.** in Judah, called א׳ אֲבִי תְקוֹעַ 1 Ch 2^{24} 4^{5}; Ασχω, Σαρα; A Ασδωδ, Ασχουρ; ⑥L Ασσωρ, Ασοωρ.

II. שָׁחַר (√of foll.; MI ^{15} שחרת, Ar. سَحَرٌ, As. *šêru,* NH שַׁחַר, Aram. שַׁחֲרָא all *dawn*).

†שַׁחַר **n.m.** Gn 19, 15 **dawn;**—abs. שׁ 1 S 9^{26}+, שַׁחַר Ju 19^{25}+; הַשַּׁחַר Gn 19^{15} Ps 22^{1};—*dawn,* c. עָלָה *rise* Gn 19^{15} $32^{25.27}$ Jos 6^{15} (all J), Ju 19^{25} 1 S 9^{26} Ne 4^{15} Jon 4^{7}; opp. עֵיפָה Am 4^{13}; as adv. *at dawn* ψ 57^{9}=108^{3}; עַפְעַפֵּי־שׁ Jb 3^{9} 41^{10}; כַּנְפֵי־שׁ ψ 139^{9}; 110^{3} rd. prob. רֶחֶם שׁ (v. מַשְׁחָר infr.); שׁ also Jb 38^{12}, in sim. Ho 6^{3} (but rd. כְּשַׁחֲרֵנוּ בֵּן נִמְצָאֵהוּ as inf., v. following, Gie Beitr. 208 We Now GASm Marti), Is 58^{8} Ct 6^{10}, Jo 2^{2} (al. *blackness,* ‖ עָנָן וַעֲרָפֶל); בֶּן־שׁ Is 14^{12} (of star, fig. of royal splendour;—lit. as myth RS K 300); אֵין לוֹ שׁ Is 8^{20} is obscure, so also בַּשׁ Ho 10^{15} (We *in storm,* i.e. בַּשַּׁעַר).—Is 47^{11} usu., but improbably, *dawn* (origin) of calamity: JHMich Hi Ew Röd (Thes) De Di al. *charm away* (RVm) (Ar. سَحَرٌ *enchant* (We Heid. 2. 159, 200), سِحْرٌ *enchantment* [=Sab. סחר DHM Hofmus. 24.1]); but v. [שָׁחַר]. Also צֶמֶת הַשַּׁחַר v. p. 866.

†[שָׁחַר] **vb.denom.** look early, diligently for (late; orig. *look for dawn*);—**Qal** *Pt.* שֹׁחֵר טוֹב Pr 11^{27} (‖ בֹּקֵשׁ, דָּרַשׁ), elsewhere **Pi.** c. acc. (sf.) *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שְׁחָרוֹ מוּסָר Pr 13^{24} *seeks him early* (with) *discipline* (chastises him betimes); 2 ms. sf. consec. וְשִׁחַרְתַּנִי וְאֵינֶנִּי Jb 7^{21}; lit. *Inf.* לְשַׁחֵר פָּנֶיךָ Pr 7^{15}; of wild asses, *Pt.* מְשַׁחֲרֵי לַטְּרֵפָה Jb 24^{5} (Ges§ 130 u) *seeking eagerly for their food;* usu. of *seeking* God (׳י) earnestly, *Pf.* וְשִׁחֲרוּ־אֵל ψ 78^{34} (‖ דָּרַשׁ), *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּשַׁחֵר אֶל־אֵל **Jb** 8^{5} (si vera l.), 3 mpl. sf. יְשַׁחֲרֻנְנִי (Ges§ 60 e) Ho 5^{15} (‖ בִּקֵּשׁ), +6^{3} (v. שָׁחַר), and, acc. wisdom, Pr 1^{28}, *Pt.* sf. מְשַׁחֲרַי Pr 8^{17}; *seek* with longing, long for (׳י), אֲשַׁחֲרֶךָּ Is 26^{9} ψ 63^{2}.

שַׁחֲרוּת v. I. שָׁחַר.

†מִשְׁחָר **n.**[**m.**] **dawn;**—מ׳ מֵרֶחֶם ψ 110^{3}, but מ prob. dittogr., read שַׁחַר (Du, cf. Buhl).

†שְׁחַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8^{26}; Σα(α)μ(α)ια.

†שַׁחֲרַיִם **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8^{8}; Σααρηλ[μ], ⑥L Σεωρειν.

[שָׁחַת] $_{51}$ **vb. go to ruin** (?), only der. spec. (NH Hiph.=BH, Ecclus. שחיתה 30^{11} *corrupt act;* Ar. سَحَتَ *extirpate;* Eth. ሰሐጠ: *injure, violate;* TelAm. *šaḥâtu* is *fall* (esp. of city), *be prostrate* (? of land), perh. Canaanism (v. Wkl TelAm. Vocab.), As. poss. *šêtu, flee, escape* (cf. אבד); OAram. (Zinj.) שחת *destroy* Lzb 374, Aram. שְׁחַת, شَحَّ (assim. of ل), *mutilate;*—very improb. Gerber 179 denom. from שַׁחַת);—†**Niph.** *be marred, spoiled, Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁחַת, of waistcloth Je 13^{7}, vessel 18^{4}; *be injured,* or even (hyperb.) *ruined, Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשָּׁחֵת Ex 8^{20} (J) of land (מִפְּנֵי הָעֵרֹב); *be corrupted, corrupt,* in morals and rel., of earth, *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁחֲתָה Gn 6^{12} (P), *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִשָּׁחֵת לִפְנֵי הָאֱ v 11 (P); so *Pt.* fpl. as adj. נִשְׁחָתוֹת Ez 20^{44}. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁחֵת Ex

32^{7}+, sf. שַׁחֲתֶךָ Ho 13^{9}; 2 ms. תָּ Is 14^{20}+, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שַׁחֲתוּ Je 5^{10}; *Inf. cstr.* שַׁחֵת Gn 13^{10}+, etc.;—**1.** *spoil, ruin*, acc. of eye Ex 21^{26} (E), vineyard Je 12^{10} (fig.), branches Na 2^{3} (fig.), also = *destroy*, acc. pers. 2 S 1^{14} 14^{11} (acc. om.), Ez 5^{16} 20^{17}, כָּל־בָּשָׂר Gn 6^{17} 9^{15} (P), city, fortress, etc., Gn 13^{10} $19^{13.29}$ (all J), 2 S 24^{16} Je 5^{10} (acc. om.), 48^{18} Ez 26^{4} 43^{3} La 2^{5}, *ruin* temple v^{6}, nation Ho 11^{9} 13^{9} (read perh. שַׁחֲתֵךְ Oort Now), land 2 K 19^{12} (Hiph. in ‖ Is 37^{12}), Ju 6^{5} Jos 22^{33} (P), Ez 22^{30} 30^{11}, earth Gn 9^{11} (P); c. ל obj. (ל **3 b**), city 1 S 23^{10}, pers. Nu 32^{15} (P); c. acc. רַחֲמָיו Am 1^{11}, *destroyed* (stifled) *his compassion* (or, RS K 28 al., *the bonds of kinship*, v. רַחֲמִים), בְּרִית Mal 2^{8}, i.e. violate it, v. esp. וְשׁ׳ אַרְצָהּ (sc. *semen*) Gn 38^{9} (J) *he spoiled* (it) *upon the ground*, made it ineffective, =*waste* words Pr 23^{8}. **2.** *pervert, corrupt*, acc. wisdom Ez 28^{17}, abs. = *deal corruptly*, הֶעֱמִיקוּ שִׁחֲתוּ Ho 9^{9} (cf. [עָמֹק], p. 770^{b}; but We Now read שַׁחֲתוּ, √שׁוח), Ex 32^{7} (JE), Dt 9^{12}, so לוֹ שׁ׳ 32^{5}. **Hiph.** 103 *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁחִית Gn 6^{12}+; 1 s. וְהִשְׁחַתִּי Je 51^{20}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁחִית Dn 8^{24}+, יַשְׁחֵת Mal 3^{11}+, וַיַּשְׁחֵת 1 Ch 20^{1}; 2 fs. וַתַּשְׁחִתִי Ez 16^{47}, 2 mpl. תַּשְׁחִתוּן Dt 4^{16} 31^{29}; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַשְׁחִיתָהּ 2 K 18^{25} = Is 36^{10}; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁחֵת Dt 31^{29}; cstr. הַשְׁחִית 1 S 26^{15}+, etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׁחִית Gn 19^{14}+, etc.;—**1.** *spoil, ruin*, acc. crop Ju 6^{4} Mal 3^{11}, trees Dt $20^{19.20}$ Je 11^{19} (fig.), vessels 2 Ch 36^{19}, houses 34^{11}, palaces Je 6^{5}, cf. Is 65^{8} Lv 19^{27} (H), Ru 4^{6}; הִשְׁ׳ דַּיִּם Je 49^{9} thieves *damage as much as they want;* acc. pers. = *ruin, destroy*, 1 S $26^{9.15}$ Ju $20^{21.25}$ (+אַרְצָה), $v^{35.42}$ 2 K 13^{23} 2 Ch 24^{23} (+מִן separ.), +12 t., +(acc. pers. om.) Is 51^{13}+4 t., acc. בֵּית דָּוִד 2 Ch 21^{7}, abs. Is 11^{9} = 65^{25}; also *ruin* one (by words) Pr 11^{9}; acc. עַם 2 S 24^{16} Dt 9^{26}; land 1 S 6^{5} Je 36^{29} Dn 11^{17} (v. Dr); city wall 2 S 20^{15} (Ew Th here denom. from שַׁחַת *they were making a pit;* < ⑥ We (?) Klo Dr Bu HPS Now מְחַשְּׁבִים *were devising*), La 2^{8}, cities and nations Gn $18^{23.28}$ (J, acc. om.), $19^{13.14}$ (J), Is 37^{12} (Pi. in ‖ 2 K 19^{12}), $36^{10.10}$ = 2 K $18^{25.25}$+11 t. +(Israel personif.) Dt 4^{31} 10^{10} 2 K 8^{19}, pride of Judah Je 13^{9}, earth Je 51^{1}; abs. c. adv. acc. Dn 8^{24} (v. Dr; Bev conj. וְיַשְׁחֵת or וְיָשַׁחַת *utter monstrous things*), cf. 1 Ch 21^{12}; Pt. as adj., of lion Je 2^{30}, angel 1 Ch 21^{15}; = *destroyer* Ex 12^{23} (J), Je 22^{7} Is 54^{16}, מ׳ גּוֹיִם Je 4^{7}, רוּחַ מ׳ 51^{1}; sg. coll. (הַמַּ׳ Ges$^{\S 126 l}$; *the destroying band*, cf. Dr Bu Now) 1 S 13^{17} 14^{15} (*spoilers, ravagers*); fig. for snare, trap, Je 5^{26}. †**2.** *pervert, corrupt*, morally, acc. דֶּרֶךְ Gn 6^{12} (P; v. דֶּרֶךְ **6**), נְפָשׁוֹ Pr 6^{32}, cf. Zp 3^{7}, Ez 23^{11} (מִן comp.); הִשְׁ׳ הִתְעִיבוּ עֲלִילָה ψ 14^{1} = 53^{2}; הַשְׁחֵת מַשְׁחִית (+vb. of particular act) Dt 4^{16} 31^{29}; declar. = *act corruptly*, Is 1^{4} Dt 4^{25} (+vb. of act), 2 Ch 27^{2}, +מִן comp. Ju 2^{19} Ez 16^{47}; *Pt.* as subst. Je 6^{28}, אִישׁ מַשׁ׳ Pr 28^{24} (18^{9} v. infra).— אַל־תַּשְׁחֵת *destroy not* (catchword of old song or melody?) in ψ-titles: †57^{1} 58^{1} 59^{1} 75^{1}. †**Hoph.** *Pt.* מָשְׁחָת *spoiled, ruined*, of a spring, מָקוֹר Pr 25^{26} (‖ מַעְיָן נִרְפָּשׁ); as subst. Mal 1^{14} sacrificing *a spoiled thing.*

†**מַשְׁחִית n.**[**m.**] ruin, destruction;—מ׳ abs. Je 5^{26}+10 t.;—physical *destruction* Ez 5^{16} 9^{6} 21^{36} 25^{15} Ex 12^{13} (P), 2 Ch 20^{23} 22^{4}; בַּעַל מ׳ Pr 18^{9} = *destroyer;* Dn 10^{8} (disfigurement); הַר־מ׳ Je 51^{25} (fig. of Bab. as destroyer), in 2 K 23^{13} = *mt. of corruption* (where *bamoth* were, S. end of Mt. of Olives, poss. adapted from הַר־מַשְׁחָה so Hoffm ZAW II (1882), 175 Benz Kit Bur; 𝔙 *mons offensionis*).—v. [שָׁחַת] **Hiph. 1.** *Pt.*

†**מַשְׁחֵת n.**[**m.**] id.;—כְּלֵי מַשְׁחֵתוֹ Ez 9^{1}.

†**מִשְׁחָת n.**[**m.**] disfigurement of face Is 52^{14}.

†**מָשְׁחָת n.**[**m.**] corruption (ritual), Lv 22^{25} (H).

שַׁחַת v. שׁוח.

שִׁטָּה $_{27}$ **n.f. acacia**, tree and wood (=שִׁנְּטָה*, Ar. سَنْط, prob. loan-word from Egypt. *šndt, šondet*, Thes 1452 Erman ZMG xlvi (1892), 120);—growing in dry places; esp. *acacia* (*mimosa*) *Nilotica;* cf. Rob BR ii. 20, or *a. seyyâl* Post Flora 298 f. Hast. DB Shittah-tree Tristr NHB 390 ff.;—שׁ׳ sg. Is 41^{19} (to grow in desert); usually pl., עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים *shiṭṭîm wood*, material of ark, altars, staves, etc., in tabern., Dt 10^{3} Ex $25^{5.10.13}$+19 t. Ex 25–38 (P); עֲצֵי om., עַמּוּדֵי שׁ׳ *pillars of shiṭṭîm* (wood), Ex $26^{32.37}$ 36^{36} (P).

†**שִׁטִּים n.pr.loc.** alw. הַשׁ׳; usu. Σαττειν: **1.** E. of Jordan, Jos 2^{1} 3^{1}(E), Mi 6^{5} Nu 25^{1}(P); =אָבֵל הַשׁ׳ 33^{49}; on exact site v. Buhl G 116 Gray Nu 25, 1. **2.** נַחַל הַשׁ׳ Jo 4^{18} (perh. *Wady es-Sant*, W. of Jerus., cf. We Buhl Geogr. 90, and views in Dr).

†**[שָׁטַח] vb. spread, spread abroad** (NH *id.;* Ar. سَطَحَ *spread out;* so Eth. ሰጠሐ; Aram. שְׁטַח, שׁטַח);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. consec. וּשְׁטָחוּם לְשַׁמֵּשׁ Je 8^{2} *they shall spread them abroad*, etc., acc. of many separate things, so *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּשְׁטַח 2 S 17^{19} (עַל loc.; disting. from פָּרַשׂ *spread*

covering); 3 mpl. + *Inf. abs.* וַיִּשְׁטְחוּ לָהֶם שָׁטוֹחַ Nu 11[32] (J) *they spread* (sc. the quails) *for themselves all abroad* round about the camp (i.e. to dry them; 𝔊 *siccaverunt;* cf. Di Gray); *Pt.* שֹׁטֵחַ לַגּוֹיִם Jb 12[23] *expanding the nations* (cf. ל **3 b**). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. שִׁטַּחְתִּי אֵלַיִךְ כַּפָּי ψ 88[10] *I have spread out unto thee my palms.*

†[מִשְׁטָח] **n.**[**m.**] **spreading-place** (NH for drying figs, etc., (A R S Kennedy Ency. Bib. Fruit, 1568)); —cstr. מִשְׁטַח חֲרָמִים Ez 26[5.14].

†מִשְׁטוֹחַ **n.**[**m.**] id.;—מ׳ לַחֲרָמִים Ez 47[10].

שִׁטַּט v. שׁוט, שְׁפִים v. supra.

†שָׁטַף **vb. overflow, rinse** or **wash off** (NH *id.*, so J Aram. שְׁטַף; As. *šaṭâpu, overflow,* Ar. سطف *id.*, Cuche); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Is 8[8]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁטֹף 1 K 22[38], etc.; *Pt.* שׁוֹטֵף Is 10[22]+, pl. שֹׁטְפִים Is 28[2]; —**1.** *overflow,* of river Is 8[8] Je 47[2a] (v. נַחַל), Dn 11[10.40], all fig. of invading army, cf. Is 28[15] (qy. by Sta ThIz, Apr. 1894, 235, Du Marti rd. שׁוֹט שׁוֹטֵט), v[18] (v. שׁוֹט), also (sim. of י׳ in judgment) v[2] (מַיִם), 30[28], of judicial destruction, שׁוֹטֵף צָדָקָה Is 10[22]; c. acc. of land Je 47[2b], pers. (fig.) Is 43[2] (נָהָרוֹת), ψ 69[3] (שִׁבֹּלֶת), v[16] (שׁ׳ מַיִם), 124[4] (מַיִם), cf. Is 28[17] Ct 8[7]; גֶּשֶׁם שׁוֹטֵף *flooding rain* (of י׳s judgment) Ez 13[11.13] 38[22]; נַחַל שׁוֹטֵף Is 66[12], sim., in good sense.—Abs. Dn 11[26] v. **Niph.**—Fig. of *dashing, rushing* horse, בְּסוּס שׁוֹ׳ בַּמִּלְחָמָה Je 8[6]. **2.** *flow, run,* lit. of נַחַל ψ 78[20] 2 Ch 32[4]. **3.** lit., *rinse* or *wash off,* c. acc. of thing washed 1 K 22[38], יָדָיו בַּמַּיִם Lv 15[11] (P); of stain Ez 16[9] (מֵעָלַיִךְ; ‖ רָחַץ); עֲפַר־אָרֶץ Jb 14[19]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁטֹף בַּמַּיִם Lv 15[12] *be rinsed out, off* (P; of wooden vessel); 3 mpl. יִשְׁטְפוּ מִלְּפָנָיו Dn 11[22] *be swept away* (defeated), read prob. יִשָּׁטֵף (for יִשְׁטֹף), also v[26] (cf. Dr). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּמֹרַק וְשֻׁטַּף בַּמָּיִם Lv 6[21] (P) *it shall be scoured and rinsed.*

†שֶׁטֶף, שֶׁצֶף **n.m.**[Na 1, 8] **flood**; —abs. שֶׁטֶף Na 1[8]+3 t.; cstr. שֶׁטֶף Pr 27[4], שׁ׳ ψ 32[6]; —*flood,* fig. of י׳s judgment, שׁ׳ עֹבֵר Na 1[8], cf. Dn 9[26], זְרֹעוֹת הַשֶּׁ׳ 11[22] (cf. Dr); of calamity, שׁ׳ מַיִם רַבִּים ψ 32[6]; שׁ׳ אָף Pr 27[4] *a flood of anger;* so שֶׁצֶף קֶצֶף Is 54[8] (צ for ט bef. foll. צ Ew Di; > Du Che Marti del. שׁ׳ as dittogr.); שֶׁטֶף lit. of rainflood, Jb 38[25].

שׁטר (✓ of foll.; As. *šaṭâru, write,* Sab. סטר Hom[Chr 124] DHM[Ep. Denkm. Ar. III. 2, IIv. 2]; Ar. سَطَرَ *rule* (a book), *write,* سَطْرٌ *row, line;* Aram. שְׁטָרָא, ܫܛܪܐ *document,* so Hilpr[Bab. Exp. x. 8] CIS[ii. 67], Nab. Palm. שטר Lzb[374]: Hom[NKZ I. 69] all from As.).

†שֹׁטֵר **n.m. official, officer** (prop. *scribe, secretary* ? or fr. original meaning as *arranger, organizer* ?); —abs. שׁ׳ Pr 6[7], שֹׁו׳ 2 Ch 26[11]; pl. שֹׁטְרִים Dt 1[15]+, etc.; —appar. subordinate *officer,* judicial, civil or military (cf. Dr[Dt 1, 15] Gray[Nu 11, 16]): organizing people for marching Jos 1[10] 3[2] (both E), cf. Dt 20[5.8.9]; appointed over Isr. by Egypt. overseers Ex 5[14], cf. v[6.10.15.19] (all J); elsewhere + וְזָקְנִים Nu 11[16] (E), Dt 29[9] 31[28]; + שֹׁפְטִים 16[18] 1 Ch 23[4] 26[29], + וְ׳ et שֹׁפְ׳ Jos 8[33] (R^D), and (+ רָאשִׁים) 23[2] (R^D), 24[1] (E, or R^D); שֹׁט׳ as minor judges also Dt 1[15]; שֹׁט׳ הַמְשָׁרְתִים אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 27[1], chosen from Levites 2 Ch 19[11] 34[13] (+ סוֹפְרִים, שׁוֹעֲרִים); as title of individ. 26[11] (‖ הַסּוֹפֵר); of ant, אֵין־לָהּ קָצִין שֹׁטֵר וּמֹשֵׁל Pr 6[7].

†שִׁטְרַי **n.pr.m.** an official of David, 1 Ch 27[29] Kt (> Qr שָׁרֵטִי); Ασαραις, Σατραι.

†[מִשְׁטָר] **n.m. rule, authority**; —sf. מִשְׁטָרוֹ Jb 38[33] (of heavens over earth).

†שַׁי **n.m.** gift offered as homage (✓ dub.; perh. in spite of שׁ = שׁ, Ar. شَيٌّ, vb. *wish,* شَيْءٌ *thing* (weakened fr. *thing desired*); cf. חֵפֶץ **4**); —יוּבַל שָׁ׳ Is 18[7], יְבִילוּ שַׁי ψ 76[12], יוֹבִ׳ שָׁי 68[30].

שִׁיא **n.pr.m.** 2 S 20[25] Kt, v. שְׁוָא.

†שִׁיאוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar, Jos 19[19], Σιωνα, Σηω.

I. שִׁיבָה v. יׁשׁב. II. שִׁיבָה v. שׁוּב.

†[שָׁיָה] **vb.** only **Qal** *Impf.* apoc. צוּר יְלָדְךָ תְּשִׁי Dt 32[18], but < read תְּשֶׁה (II. נשׁה) *the Rock which begat thee thou forgattest,* Sam. תשא, Di Dr.

†שִׁיזָא **n.pr.m.** in Reuben, 1 Ch 11[42], Σαιζα, Σιζαι.

[שִׁיחָה], שִׁיחַד v. שׁוח.

†שִׁיחוֹר **n.pr.flum.** on border of Egypt, prob. E. branch of Nile; —הַשׁ׳ Jos 13[3], שׁ׳ מִצְרַיִם 1 Ch 13[5]; clearly = Nile, זֶרַע שִׁחוֹר Is 23[3] (‖ קְצִיר יְאוֹר), מֵי שִׁחוֹר Je 2[18]; cf. Dl[Pa 311] Wilson[Hast. DB Shihor] (usu. derived from I. שׁחר, as *black water,* but doubtful).

†שִׁיחוֹר לִבְנַת **n.pr.flum.** in Asher, Jos 19[26]; τῷ Σειων[ρ] καὶ Λαβαναθ; poss. *Nahr ez-Zerkâ,* S. of Carmel, and just N. of Caesarea, Wilson[Hast. DB Shihor Libnath], but v. Buhl[G 105].

שִׁיט v. I. שׁוט.

שִׁילֹו, שִׁלֹה, **n.pr.loc.,** שִׁילֹנִי etc., v. שִׁלֹה.

†**שִׁילֹה** Gn 49[10], appar. **n.**, but prob.=שֶׁלּוֹ *he whose it is*, or *that which belongs to him*, v. infra; views are: (1) שִׁיל (=שָׁלִיל, NH *embryo*, +sf. ה_ _ =*his son*, 𝔗 Jer Rabb Calv); (2) שִׁלּוֹ שִׁילוֹ n.pr.loc. (q.v.) Herder De and most (until recently); (3) n.pr.of Messiah, AV RV Münster (1534) on basis of Talm Sanh 98[b]; groundless; (4) Jer שִׁלֹּחַ=שָׁלֻחַ, *qui mittendus est;* (5) שֶׁלֹּה =לוֹ+שׁ, 𝔗 Onk. *whose is the kingdom*, 𝔖 *whose it is*, so Aphr Ephr 𝔊 ἕως ἂν ἔλθῃ τὰ ἀποκείμενα αὐτῷ (Codd. ᾧ ἀπόκειται); so Sam. שלה, cf. עַד־בֹּא אֲשֶׁר לוֹ הַמִּשְׁפָּט Ez 21[32], Aq Sym Theod Saad; this reading best, but exact transl. not certain; v. Dr[JPhil. xiv (1885), 1 ff. Gn. 418 ff.] Br[MP 95 ff., Intr. 238 ff.] Poznański[Schiloh (1904)].

שִׁילַל v. שלל.

†**שִׁימוֹן** **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4[20], Σεμ(ε)ιων, Σαμι.

שִׁין (√of foll.; cf. As. *šânu*, Iphte. *ištîn*, *urinate;* šînâti (pl.), *urine;* vb. also Eth. **ሠነየ**; Aram. שֵׁן, לֵן; v. Ar. مَثَانَةٌ *bladder* (Wahrm)).

†[שֵׁן, שַׁיִן] **n.**[**m.**] **urine**;—pl. sf. שֵׁינֵיהֶם 2 K 18[27]=Is 36[12] (both Kt; Qr מֵימֵי רַגְלֵיהֶם).

†[שָׁתַן] **vb. Hiph. urinate** (secondary √ from above);—*Pt.* מַשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר(i.e.a male person) 1 S 25[22.34] 1 K 14[10] 16[11] 21[21] 2 K 9[8] (all of exterminating a family).

שִׁיר (√of foll., cf. Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 537]).

†**שִׁיר** $_{77}$ **n.m. song** (NH *id.;* so Ecclus 40[21]+);—שׁ׳ abs. Ju 5[12]+, cstr. 2 Ch 29[27]+; sf. שִׁירִי ψ 28[7], etc.; pl. שִׁירִים 1 Ch 13[8] Ct 1[1]; שָׁרִים Gn 31[27] Pr 25[20]; sf. שָׁרַיִךְ Am 5[23], etc.;—**1.** lyric *song*, +מָשָׁל 1 K 5[12], opp. קִינָה Am 8[10]; joyous Gn 31[27](J) Is 30[29]; שׁ׳ ענבים Ez 33[32]; triumphal Ju 5[12]; love song Ct 1[1 1] (title שִׁיר הַשִּׁירִים), ψ 45[1] (שִׁיר יְדִידֹת); noisy Am 5[23] Ez 26[13], in drunken revels Is 24[9], cf. 23[16]; שׁ׳ כסילים Ec 7[5]; not for sorrow Pr 25[20] ψ 137[3.3]; בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12[4] *songstresses* (prob. birds). **2.** religious *song*, in worship, ‖ תפלה ψ 42[9]; usu. praise, הלל בשיר 69[31]; מְשִׁירִי אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ 28[7]; שִׁיר תְּהִלָּה וְהוֹדוֹת Ne 12[46]; ׳ שיר ׳ ψ 137[4] 2 Ch 29[27]; שיר חדש Is 42[10] (fresh outburst), +6 t., v. חָדָשׁ; in ψ-titles, שיר 46[1], cf. Is 26[1]; שיר המעלות *pilgrim songs* ψ 120[1]+14 t. (v. II. מַעֲלָה p. 752); c. מִזְמוֹר ψ 48[1]+12 t. (v. מִזְמוֹר p. 274); מַשְׂכִּיל שִׁיר 45[1]; (׳שׁ orig. alone in all except 30[1] 92[1] 108[1], v. Er[JBL xviii (1899), 138]). **3.** specif. song of Levitical choirs, with musical accomp., 1 Ch 6[16.17] 13[8] (so read also ‖ 2 S 6[5] for בְּרוֹשִׁים, 𝔊 Th and mod., cf. ׳ב), 25[6.7] 2 Ch 23[18] 29[28] Ne 12[27]; כלי (ה)שִׁיר instrument to accompany song 1 Ch 15[16]+6 t. (v. כְּלִי **2 b**); cf. Am 6[5].

†**שִׁירָה** **n.f. song** (pl. שׁ[ירות] Ecclus 39[15]);—abs. שׁ׳ Ex 15[1]+9 t.; cstr. שִׁירַת Is 5[1] 23[15]; pl. cstr. שִׁירוֹת Am 8[3] (rd. שָׁרוֹת 𝔊 Hoffm ZAW iii (1883) We al.);—*song, ode*, Ex 15[1](E), 2 S 22[1] =ψ 18[1], Dt 31[19.19.21.22.30] 32[44] Nu 21[17](E) Is 5[1] 23[15].

†[שִׁיר] $_{86}$ **vb. sing** (denom. acc. to Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 537] Gerb[172], but, if so, an old one);—**Qal** $_{49}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁר ψ 7[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׁיר Ex 15[1] Nu 21[17] (read יָשָׁר Jb 33[27] for יָשֹׁר, √II. שׁוּר, so SS Bu Gerb; in this sense also Ew De Di RV and all mod.); 3 fs. וַתָּשַׁר Ju 5[1], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁירוּ Ex 15[21]+; *Inf. cstr.* לָשִׁיר 1 S 18[6] Kt (<Qr לָשִׁיר, so Bu; 𝔊[B] om., cf. Dr Kit[Kau HPS Now]); *Pt.* שָׁר Pr 25[20]; pl. שָׁרִים 2 S 19[36]+; f. שָׁרוֹת 2 S 19[36]+2 t.+Am 8[3] (read for שִׁירוֹת; v. שִׁירָה);—*sing*, c. acc. שִׁיר Is 42[10] ψ 33[3]+5 t.; שִׁירָה Ex 15[1] Nu 21[17](E) Is 5[1]; שׁ׳ בשרים Pr 25[20]; ל׳ שנינון (מזמור 𝔊) תהלה 106[12]; c. acc. of theme 59[17] 89[2]; abs. Ju 5[1] 1 S 18[6]; c. ל ψ 13[6] 96[1.2]=1 Ch 16[23], Ex 15[1 21] Je 20[13]; ‖ זמר ψ 68[5.33] 101[1] 104[33] 105[2]=1 Ch 16[9], Ju 5[3]; +זמר abs. ψ 57[8]=108[3]; c. acc. theme 21[14]; c. ל pers. 27[6]; of nature 65[14] (after הִתְרוֹעֵעַ); על אנשים Jb 33[27] (v. supra); pt. שָׁרִים *singers* 2 S 19[36] 1 K 10[12] +6 t. (Ez 40[44] read שָׁתִים 𝔊 Hi Co mod.); שָׁרוֹת *songstresses* 2 S 19[36] 2 Ch 35[25] Ec 2[8]+Am 8[3] (v. supra).—ψ 138[5] rd. וְיָשִׁירוּ. **Pōl.** $_{36}$ *Pf.* 3 mpl. שֹׁרְרוּ Jb 36[24]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׁוֹרֵר Zp 2[14]; *Pt.* מְשׁוֹרֵר 1 Ch 6[18] 2 Ch 29[28]; pl. מְשֹׁרְרִים Ezr 2[65]+, etc.;—*sing:* birds Zp 2[14]; men Jb 36[24]; elsewh. pt. of Levitical singers 1 Ch 6[18] 9[33]+31 t., +fpl. Ezr 2[65] *songstresses*=Ne 7[67]. †**Hoph.** *be sung:* *Impf.* יוּשַׁר הַשִּׁיר הַזֶּה Is 26[1].

†**שַׁיִשׁ** **n.**[**m.**] **alabaster** (foreign word? NH *id.;* Aram. שַׁיְשָׁא, ܫܝܫܐ, perhaps As. *šaššu*);—אַבְנֵי־שׁ׳ 1 Ch 29[2] (material of temple); cf. Patrick[Hast. DB Marble].

†II. **שֵׁשׁ** **n.m.** id.;—עַמּוּדֵי שׁ׳ Ct 5[15] (in fig.), Est 1[6a], material of pavement v[6b] (v. גַּבַּהַת).—1. שֵׁשׁ, v. שׁשׁ.

†**שִׁישָׁא** **n.pr.m.** Solomon's time, 1 K 4[3], Σαβα, Σεισα, 𝔊L Σαφαι; cf. שְׂרָיָה.

†שִׁישַׁק **n.pr.m.** king of Egypt, Solomon's time (10th cent. B.C.), 1 K 11[40] 14[25] Qr (Kt שושק), = 2 Ch 12[2], 2 Ch 12[9], שִׁישָׁק v[5.5.7]; = *Šešonḳ* I, first king of 22nd dynasty, Blau[ZMG xv (1861), 233 ff.] Steind[BAS 1. 351]; = *Sošenḳ* WMM[As. u. Eur. 166 ff.]; Ency. Bib. SHISHAK; cf. Griffith[Hast. DB SHISHAK].

†שִׁית **vb. put, set** (Nö[Beitr. z. Sem. Sprachwiss. 39 f.]; cf. Ph. שת Lzb[375]; Ecclus שית Pt. pass. 31[27] (?); v. also (Nö[l. c. 41]) Syr. ܫܘܬܐ *quality, appearance*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁת Gn 4[25] +, 3 fs. שָׁתָה 1 S 4[20] +, 2 ms. שַׁתָּה ψ 8[7], שַׁתְּ 90[8], sf. שַׁתַּנִי 88[7.9], 1 s. שַׁתִּי 73[23] +; 3 pl. שָׁתוּ Ex 33[4] + 3 t., metapl. שַׁתּוּ ψ 49[15] 73[9] (other forms not found); *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׁית Ex 21[22] +, juss. יָשֶׁת Jb 9[33], וַיָּשֶׁת Gn 30[40] +; 3 fs. sf. וַתְּשִׁתֵּהוּ Ru 4[16], תְּשִׁיתֵמוֹ ψ 21[10] +, 1 s. sf. אֲשִׁיתֶנּוּ 1 K 11[34]; *Imv.* ms. שִׁית Pr 27[23], שִׁיתָה ψ 9[21] 141[3]; fs. שִׁתִי Je 31[21], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שׁת Is 22[7]; *cstr.* שִׁית Jb 30[1] +; *Pt. pass.* וְשִׁית (Je 13[16] Qr, but rd. Kt וְשָׁת); sf. שִׁתִי Ex 10[1]; — **1.** *put, lay* hand upon, עַל, Gn 46[4] (E), 48[14.17] (J), Jb 9[33] ψ 139[5]; c. עִם in evil partnership, Ex 23[1] (E); *put* ornaments, עַל pers., 33[4] (J); cf. 1 S 2[8] Is 15[9] Jb 22[24] Ru 3[15]; *lay* child into (ב) bosom Ru 4[16]; *put* wisdom, ב loc., Jb 38[36], cf. Pr 26[24]; שָׁת אֶשֶׁת עֵצוֹת בְּנַפְשִׁי ψ 13[3], i.e. take counsel, plan; מַחְסִי בי׳ ψ 73[28]; *put* things תַּחַת רַגְלָיו 8[7]; *lay* (penalty) עַל pers. Ex 21[22] (E), sin Nu 12[11] (E), cf. (c. אֲשֶׁר = *where*) ψ 84[4]; nearly = *give* (נתן), acc. + ל pers. Gn 4[25] (J; explan. of name שֵׁת), *appoint* ψ 9[21]. **2. a.** *set, station,* sheep לְבַדּוֹ Gn 30[40], cf. לֹא שָׁתַם עַל v[40] (J); acc. pers. = *appoint* (עַל *over*) 41[33] (E); *set* לְמוֹ pers. (ל **3 b**) + ב loc. ψ 73[18], so (acc.) 88[7] and (obj. pers. om.) 12[6], *set* crown לְרֹאשׁוֹ 21[4], *set* one (מִן partit.) לְכִפֵּא 132[11]; *set* pers. *among* (ב pers.) 2 S 19[29] Je 3[19], cf. (עִם) Jb 30[1]; *set* watch לְפִי ψ 141[3], snares לִי 140[6], enmity, בֵּין pers. Gn 3[15] (J); iniquities לְנֶגְדֶּךָ ψ 90[8], cf. 101[3]; *set, direct* face, אֶל loc. Nu 24[1] (J), eyes לְנִטּוֹת בָּאָרֶץ ψ 17[11]. **b.** in phr. שׂ׳ לֵב ל *set* one's *mind to,* give heed, attention (cf. שׂוּם **2 b**), Ex 7[23] (E), 2 S 13[20] Je 31[21] ψ 48[14] Pr 22[17] 27[23], c. אֶל Jb 7[17], abs. 1 S 4[20] ψ 62[11]; Pr 24[32] *I reflected.* **c.** *set, fix,* גְּבוּל Ex 23[31] (E; c. עַד . . . מִן), תְּשִׁית לִי חֹק Jb 14[13] wouldst *fix me* a limit, 38[11] וּפֹא יָשִׁית בִּגְאוֹן גַּלֶּיךָ De al. here *shall one fix* it [the boundary, חֹק, v[10]] = it *shall be fixed* against, etc.: but explan. very forced: Me Kau ג׳ יִשְׁבֹּר, Bi Bu ג׳ יִשְׁבַּת). **3.** *constitute, make* one something, 2 acc., 1 K 11[34] *I will make him prince,* Is 5[6] 26[1] Je 22[6] ψ 21[7] 84[7] 89[9] (+ לְמוֹ ind. obj.), 110[1] 2 S 22[12] ‖ ψ 18[12]; תְּשִׁיתֵמוֹ 21[13] = *thou wilt make them* (all) *shoulder,* make them turn their back, flee (cf. 18[41]); acc. + ל *make* something *into* Je 2[15] = 50[3], 13[16] ψ 45[17] (+ ב loc.); acc. + כ comp. *make* one *like* Ho 2[5] (‖ שִׂים), Is 16[3] ψ 21[10] 83[12.14]; acc. only, *make, prepare,* feast Je 51[39], cf. שָׁת קְצִיר לָךְ Ho 6[11] (rd. poss. שִׁית, pt. pass.), *make* darkness ψ 104[20]; = *perform* signs, ב loc. Ex 10[1] (J). **4.** internally trans., = *take one's stand* (cf. שִׂים **4 a**) הַפְרָשִׁים שׂת שָׁתוּ הַשַּׁעֲרָה Is 22[7]; c. עָלַי (*against*) ψ 3[7]. — יָשִׁית מֻמַּנִּי Jb 10[20] (Kt; > Qr *Imv.* וְשִׁית) is dub., יָשִׁית = יָשֵׁת: De *direct* (attention) *away from me,* cf. Di (ellipsis of יָד, פָּנִים, or לֵב), Du (sc. יָד; reads *Imv.*); Lag (so Bu) prop. יְשִׁבֵת, Siegf (יָדוֹ) יָשֵׁב, Ⓖ Beer (best) שְׁעֵה (7[19]), with יְמֵי יחדל (Ⓖ Bu Be Du) for יָמַי prob. rightly. **Hoph.** (or **Qal** *pass.* Ges[§ 53 u]), *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּשַׁת Ex 21[30] (E) if a ransom *be imposed* עָלָיו, v[30].

†שִׁית **n.m.** garment (Nö[Beiträge, 41 f.], cp. Syr. ܫܘܬܐ *appearance,* and qu. שִׁיתָה?); — cstr. שִׁית וּזְנָה Pr 7[10]; fig. שׁ׳ חָמָס ψ 73[6] (v. II. עטף).

†1. שֵׁת **n.pr.m.** third son of Adam; Gn 4[25] (where expl. from ✓שית), v[26] 5[3.4.6.7.8] 1 Ch 1[1]; Σηθ. — In בָּל־בְּנֵי־שֵׁת Nu 24[17] (poem in J), read prob. שְׁאֵת *tumult* (cf. La 3[47]), or שְׁאֵת (v. sub נשׂא), cf. Gray. — II. שֵׁת, v. II. שׁתה.

†[שָׁת] **n.m.** (Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 84]) foundation, stay (of society) (✓שית Thes Kö[II. 1. 172]); — pl. הַשָּׁתוֹת יֶהֱרָסוּן ψ 11[3] (prob. fig. of established *usages, laws,* etc., Jer. *leges,* Sym. θεσμοί, so Hup-Now Bae Che[(1888)] al.; > Thes al. of *nobles*); Thes puts here also שָׁתֶיהָ Is 19[10] (so MT probably intends), which Ew Di Kit then interpret of working-classes, עֹשֵׂי שֵׂכָר; but perh. opp. of this, the upper classes, so as to include all ranks of society, Thes De Che[Comm.]; Che[Hpt] Buhl al. שֹׁתֶיהָ *weavers of it* (cf. Du Marti), v. III. שׁתה.

†שַׁיִת **n.** [**m.**] **coll.** thorn-bushes (connex. with above ✓dub.; Dietr[Abh. 73] cp. (improb.) שֹׁאָה *devastate,* שְׁאָיָה *ruin,* whence ׳שׂ wild, rough growth); — alw. c. שָׁמִיר: abs. ׳שׂ Is 7[23.24] 9[17] 27[4] (cf. Du); שַׁיִת 5[6] 7[25]; sf. שִׁיתוֹ 10[17] (fig. of Assyr.).

שָׁכַב (Lag[BN 63])$_{212}$ **vb. lie down** (NH = BH; שכב Ecclus 47[23] (in death), משכב *bed* 40[5] 47[20d], = *death bed* 46[19]; Ph. שכב, משכב (v. מ׳ **1** infr.), Lzb[375]; Eth. ሰከበ *lie,* so Aram. שְׁכַב, ܫܟܒ;

Nab. משכבא *couch;* Ar. سَكَبَ only *pour out* (water, tears), *be poured out* (cf. **Hiph.** infr., and Lag[BN 63])); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ֫כַב Gn 26[10]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁכַּב Gn 30[15]+, 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּבוּן 1 S 2[22], יִשְׁכָּבֻן Jos 2[8] Jb 30[17], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁכַב 2 S 13[5] Ez 4[4], שִׁכְבָה Gn 39[7.12], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁכוֹב Lv 15[24]; *cstr.* שְׁכַב 1 K 1[21]+, sf. שָׁכְבוֹ Ru 3[4], שָׁכְבָהּ Gn 19[33.35], שָׁכְבָךְ Dt 6[7]+2 t.; *Pt.* שֹׁכֵב Gn 28[13]+, f. שֹׁכֶ֫בֶת Mi 7[5] Ru 3[8], etc.;—**1.** *lie down* (sometimes opp. קוּם, הֵקִיץ): **a.** Ju 5[27] (prostrated by blow, + נָפַל, נָבַר). **b.** to sleep, Gn 19[4] (J), 28[11] (E), 1 S 3[5] Dt 7[7] Pr 6[22]+oft.; read וַיִּשְׁכַּב also (for וַיִּשְׁכֹּם) 1 S 9[26] Θ Th We Dr and mod.; + שׁ֫ן *sleep* 1 K 19[5] ψ 3[6] 4[9], cf. Pr 3[24.24], + נִרְדָּם Jon 1[5]; = *be lying* 1 S 3[2.3] 26[5] (all בְּ loc.), v[7] 4[5] (acc. cogn. noon-repose), 2 S 13[8], cf. שֹׁכֵב בְּלֵב־יָם Pr 23[34], of two lying (together, for warmth) Ec 4[11]; + be sleeping 1 S 26[7]; = *keep lying*, c. עַד Ju 16[3] 1 S 3[15] Ru 3[13] Pr 6[9]; emphasis on *resting*, Lv 26[6] (H), Jb 11[18]; token of mourning, וְשָׁכַב אַרְצָה (וְלוֹ) 2 S 12[16], cf. 13[21], שׁ֫ן בֵּין שְׁפָתַיִם ψ 68[14] (of indolence ?); fig. of prostration by disease 41[9]; among foes 57[5]; of humiliation Je 3[25]; c. עַל rei: land Gn 28[13] (J), usu. bed 2 S 13[5] 1 K 21[4] Lv 15[4.24.26], cf. v[20], for midday repose 2 S 4[7]. **c.** *lie* on (עַל) one's side Ez 4[4.4.6.9] (symbol.). **d.** *lie*, עַל pers. 1 K 3[19] (fatally), 2 K 4[34] (to revive). **e.** *lie* בְּחֵיק, of lamb (i.e. be cherished) 2 S 12[3], of woman Mi 7[5] (intimacy), 1 K 1[2] (vital warmth); *lie down* for copulation Gn 19[33.35] (of woman, v. **3** infr.; both opp. קוּם). **2.** = *lodge* (for night), (שָׁ֫מָּה) שׁ֫ Jos 2[1] (E), 2 K 4[11], cf. 9[16] (yet perhaps = *lie ill*), Lv 14[47] (בְּ loc.). **3.** of sexual relations, *lie* with: subj. man, c. עִם Gn 30[15.16] 39[7.12.14] (J), Ex 22[15] (E), Dt 22[22]+8 t. Dt., 2 S 11[4.11] 12[11.24] Lv 15[33]; c. אֶת fem. *with* (MT אֹתָהּ, etc., orig. אָתָּה, etc., v. Dr[2 S 13,14] and II. אֵת, p. 85[a] supra), Gn 26[10] 34[2.7] 35[22] (all J), 1 S 2[22] (om. Θ and mod.), 2 S 13[14] Ez 23[8] (fig.), Lv 15[24] (שֹׁכֵב יִשְׁכַּב), Nu 5[19], also (c. acc. cogn. שִׁכְבַת־זֶ֫רַע) v[13] Lv 15[18] 19[20]; c. acc. (sf.) fem. Dt 28[30] Kt (v. שָׁגַל); c. אֶצֶל fem. Gn 39[10] (J); c. אֵת vir. (sodomy), Lv 18[22] 20[13] (both H; c. acc. cogn. מִשְׁכְּבֵי אִשָּׁה); c. עִם־בְּהֵמָה Dt 27[21] Ex 22[18] (E); subj. woman, c. עִם vir. Gn 19[32.34.35] (J) 2 S 13[11]; אֵת vir. Gn 19[33.34] (cf. **1 e** supra). **4. a.** *lie down* in death, Is 14[8] 43[17] (opp. קוּם), Ez 31[18] 32[27.28.29.30] Jb 14[12] (opp. קוּם, הֵקִיץ), (שׁ֫ 3[13]; *be lying* (dead) Is 51[20] La 2[21]. **b.** esp. in phr. שׁ֫ עִם אֲבוֹתָיו *lie down with his fathers*, of kings 1 K 1[21] 2[10]+35 t. K Ch, cf. Gn 47[30] (J), Dt 31[16], and (c. אֵת) 2 S 7[12]. **c.** in grave, בְּקִבְרוֹתָ Is 14[18] (opp. מִקִּבְרֵךְ), שֹׁכְבֵי חֹ֫בֶר ψ 88[6]; עַל־עָפָר Jb 7[21], עַ֫ל 20[11] 21[26]; in Sheʾôl Ez 32[21]; in Gehenna (?) Is 50[11]. **5.** fig. = relax: Jb 30[17] *my gnawing pains do not sleep;* = have rest, לֹא שׁ֫ לְבוֹ Ec 2[23]. †**Niph. Pu.** = *be lain with* (sexually; subj. woman), only as Qr for Kt [שְׁגֻל] **Niph. Pu.** q.v. †**Hiph.** *lay*, *Pf.* 3 fs. הִשְׁכִּיבָה c. acc. puer. + בְּחֵיק 1 K 3[20], so *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתַּשְׁכִּיבֵהוּ v[20], cf. (עַל־מִטָּה) 17[19] 2 K 4[21]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁכֵּב אוֹתָם אַרְצָה 2 S 8[2] *making them lie down on ground;* *Impf.* also *lay* בַּמִּשְׁכָּב 2 Ch 16[14] (of burial); נִבְלֵי שָׁמַיִם מִי יַשְׁכִּיב Jb 38[37] i.e. tip them so that contents may flow out (cf. Ar. سَكَبَ supra). †**Hoph.** *Pt.* מֻשְׁכָּב 2 K 4[32] *laid* עַל־מִטָּה; *Pf.* consec. וְהֻשְׁכַּב Ez 32[32] *shall be laid* (in death), c. בְּתוֹךְ et אֵת pers. (*with*); so *Imv.* ms. הָשְׁכְּבָה v[19] (c. אֵת pers. only).

†[שְׁכָבָה] **n.f.** act of lying, layer;—only ostr. שִׁכְבַת;—**1.** act of *lying*, as acc. cogn. c. שׁכב **3**: שִׁכְבַת־זֶ֫רַע Lv 15[18] (P) a man lies with her *a lying of seed* (in copulation), cf. 19[20] (H) Nu 5[13] (P); then (= *semen*), תֵּצֵא שִׁכְבַת־זֶ֫רַע Lv 15[16.32] (P) 22[4] (H) (+ מִמֶּנּוּ), שׁ֫ alone 15[17] (P). **2.** *layer* of dew, שִׁכְבַת הַטָּל Ex 16[13.14] (P).

†[שִׁכָּבֶת Lag[BN 179] Ba[NB 144]] **n.f.** copulation;—sf., all c. נָתַן: וְנָתַן אֶת־שִׁכְבָתוֹ Nu 5[20] (P; בְּ fem.); לֹא תִתֵּן שִׁכְבָתְךָ לְזֶ֫רַע Lv 18[20] (אֶל fem.), בְּכָל־בְּהֵמָה לֹא תִתֵּן שׁ֫ v[23], cf. 20[15] (all H).

מִשְׁכָּב [46] **n.m.** [Lv 15, 4] place of lying, couch; act of lying;—abs. מ֫ 1 K 1[47]+, cstr. מִשְׁכַּב 2 S 4[5]+; sf. מִשְׁכָּבִי Jb 7[13]+, מִשְׁכָּבֶכֶם ψ 4[5]; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכְּבֵי Gn 49[4]+, sf. מִשְׁכְּבוֹתָם Ho 7[14]+, etc.;—**1.** *couch, bed* (37 t.), 2 S 4[11] Ho 7[14] Mi 2[1] 1 K 1[47] Ct 3[1]+; וְנָפַל לְמִ֫ Ex 21[18] (E) *he takes to his bed;* מִ֫ נְדָתָהּ Lv 15[26] (P; v. sub I. נדד); מִ֫ as place of copulation Gn 49[4] (poem in J), Is 57[7.8] Pr 7[17]; as place of burial Is 57[2] Ez 32[25] 2 Ch 16[14] (v. מ֫ Inscr. Tabnit[8] and perh. Jewish inscr. Cooke[341]). †**2.** *act of lying:* **a.** in gen., חֶדֶר מִ֫ chamber of *lying down* = bed-chamber, Ex 7[28](E), 2 S 4[7] 2 K 6[12], בַּחַדְרֵי מִשְׁכָּבְךָ Ec 10[20]; והוּא שֹׁכֵב אֵת מִ֫ הַצָּהֳרָיִם 2 S 4[5] his noon-day *siesta;* 17[28] rd. perh. עַרְשֹׁת מ֫ couches for *lying down* Klo Bu HPS Now, cf. Θ. **b.** (from context) sexually: of woman מִשְׁכַּב (אִישׁ לְ) זֶ֫רַע Ju 21[11,12] Nu 31[17,18,35] (P); of man שִׁכְבֵי מִשְׁכַּב זָכָר Lv 18[22] 20[13] (+ אֶת־זָכָר sodomy; H); מִ֫ דְּרָכִים Ez 23[17].

†[שְׁכֵה, so most] **vb. Hiph.** *Pt.* as adj. in סוּסִים מוֹנִים מַשְׁכִּים הָיוּ Je 5[8] usu., *horses . . . roaming at large* they have become (cf. Eth. ሰከየ፡); —but mng. *lustful* needed; Aq Theod ἕλκοντες, Jer *trahentes* (sc. *genitalia*), i.e. מוֹשְׁכִים; read with Arnheim Du Dr מְאֻשָּׁכִים, i.e. fed *stallions* (lit. *growing* אֲשָׁכִים, Lv 21[20]; cf. מַקְרִין, מַפְרִים).

שָׁכַח 102 **vb. forget** (NH *id.;* Ecclus 45[26c] and (**Pi.**) 11[25.25]; Aram. שְׁכַח, שחכ is *find*); —**Qal** 86 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ ψ 9[13]+, sf. שְׁכֵחָנִי Is 49[14]; 2 fs. שָׁכַחַתְּ Je 13[25]; 1 pl. sf. שְׁכֵחָנוּךְ ψ 44[18], etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁכַּח Dt 4[31]+, etc.; *Imv.* fs. שִׁכְחִי ψ 45[11]; *Inf. abs.* שָׁכֹחַ; *Pt.* pl. cstr. שִׁכְחֵי Jb 8[13] ψ 50[22]; —*forget:* **1.** subj. man, **a.** acc. rei Gn 27[45] (E), Dt 4[9] 9[7] (opp. זָכַר)+, =*forget and leave*, ב loc., 24[19]; c. obj. cl. c. כִּי Jb 39[15]; c. מִן inf. ψ 102[5]. **b.** c. acc. pers., involving *forgetting to mention*, Gn 40[23] (E; opp. זכר), *ceasing to care for* Je 30[14] (fig.), Is 49[15.15] (acc. om.), v[15] Jb 19[14] ψ 45[11]; c. acc. Jerusalem 137[5a]; יִשְׁכָּחֵהוּ רֶחֶם Jb 24[20]; abs. ψ 137[5b] תִּשְׁכַּח יְמִינִי: AE Ki supply הַמַּעֲשֶׂה or הַתְּבוּנָה (whence AV *her cunning*), but forced: ⑥ תִּשְׁכַּח; read prob. (Gr Bu al.) תִּכְחַשׁ *let it grow lean* (109[24], cf. Zc 11[17]), or (Che) תְּכַחֵשׁ *let it disappoint* (me), *fail* (Hb 3[17]). **c.** esp. c. acc. יְ (God), Ho 2[15] 8[14] 13[6] Ju 3[7] 1 S 12[9] Is 17[10] Dt 8[19] (שָׁכַחְתָּ תִּשְׁ)+16 t. (5 t. Dt, 4 t. Je), + ψ 59[12] (acc. om.); also acc. of divine name Je 23[27] (בַּבַּעַל), ψ 44[21]; commands of יְ Ho 4[6] Dt 26[13] (acc. om.) ψ 119[16]+7 t. ψ 119, his doings and ways, v[139] 78[7.11] 103[2] 106[13], his covenant Dt 4[23.31] 2 K 17[38] Pr 2[17]; law of wisdom 3[1], sc. acc. בִּינָה 4[6]. **2.** subj. יְ (God): **a.** acc. pers. Ho 4[6] 1 S 1[11] (opp. זָכַר), La 5[20] Is 49[14] (‖ עָזַב), ψ 10[12] 13[2] 42[10]. **b.** acc. of sins Am 8[7] ψ 10[11] (acc. om.), cry ψ 9[13] (opp. זָכַר), cf., of distress, 44[25]. **c.** voice of foes ψ 74[23]. **d.** sq. inf. ψ 77[10]. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁכַּח Ec 9[5], etc.; *Impf.* יִשָּׁכַח ψ 9[19], 3 fs. תִּשָּׁכַח Je 20[11], etc.; *Pt.* fs. נִשְׁכָּחָה Is 23[16], נִשְׁכַּחַת v[15], pl. נִשְׁכָּחִים Jb 28[4]; —*be forgotten:* subj. rei Gn 41[30] (E), Dt 31[21] Je 20[11] 23[40] 50[5] Is 65[11]; subj. pers. ψ 9[19] 31[13] Ec 2[16], Tyre Is 23[15.16] (under fig. of harlot), subj. זִכְרָם Ec 9[5]; הַנָּשׁ מִנִּי רֵגֶל Jb 28[4]. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁכַּח יְ וגו La 2[6] יְ *hath caused to forget* (be forgotten) in Zion assembly and sabbath. †**Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהַשְׁכִּיחַ Je 23[27] *to make* my people *forget* my name (2 acc.). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּכְּחוּ Ec 8[10] *they were forgotten* in the city.

†[שָׁכֵחַ] **adj. forgetting, forgetful**; —pl. הַשְּׁכֵחִים אֶת־הַר קׇ Is 65[11] *they who forget the mt.* of my holiness (‖ עֹזְבֵי יְ); cstr. שְׁכֵחֵי א ψ 9[18] all nations *forgetful of God* (cf. שְׁכֻחֵי pt., Jb 8[13] ψ 50[22]).

†[שָׁכַךְ] **vb. decrease, abate** (NH שָׁכְכָה is *allaying* of anger; שָׁכַךְ אׇזֶן *soothe, satisfy* the *ear* (so appar. Dalm), i.e. allow it to hear and understand, cf. Levy[NHWB] (and Ar. سَكَّ *be narrow, have small ears, be deaf,* Frä[90]); Ar. سكّ v. *humble oneself,* Wahrm *humiliate*); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיָּשֹׁכּוּ Gn 8[1] the waters *abated;* *Inf. cstr.* כְּשֹׁךְ Est 2[1] when *abated* the king's wrath, so *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁכְכָה 7[10].—בְּשַׁךְ יָקוּשִׁים Je 5[26] usu. *like the bending, crouching, of fowlers* (this meaning for שַׁךְ dub.; Dr בְּשֹׁר; Du del. יְשׁוּר כֹּשׁ, then rds. מוֹקְשִׁים הִצִּיבוּ בַּשַּׁחַת א׳ יִלְכְּדוּ:). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וַהֲשְׁכֹּתִי מֵעָלַי Nu 17[20] *I will allay from upon me the murmurings* (acc.), etc.

†[שְׁכַל, שִׁכֵּל Lag[BN26]] **vb. be bereaved** (=Ar. ثَكِلَ, ⑤ תְּכוֹל, תְּכֵל; cf. Syr. ܫܟܠܐ *loss of children*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. כַּאֲשֶׁר שָׁכַלְתִּי שָׁכָלְתִּי Gn 43[14] (E) *if I am bereaved, I am bereaved* (of father, expr. resignation; on כָּל v. Ges[§ 29 u]); *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשְׁכַּל 27[45] (E), c. acc. pers. *be bereaved* of you both (of mother); 3 fs. תִּשְׁכַּל מִנָּשִׁים אִמֶּךָ 1 S 15[33] *thy mother shall be bereaved above* (more than) *women.* **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. שִׁכְּלָה 1 S 15[33]+, sf. וְשִׁכְּלָתָה Ez 14[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּשַׁכֵּל Dt 32[25]+, 2 fs. תְּשַׁכְּלִי Ez 36[14] Qr (v. כָּשַׁל **Pi.**); *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְשַׁכְּלָם v[12]; *Pt.* מְשַׁכֶּלֶת Ex 23[26], כֻּלֶּת- Ez 36[13], כְּלֶת- 2 K 2[19.21]; —**1.** *make childless,* acc. of father Gn 42[36] (E), of mothers 1 S 15[33] (subj. חֶרֶב), cf. Lv 26[22] Ez 5[17] (subj. famine and beasts), and 14[15] (*id.;* obj. land); acc. of people Ho 9[12] (מֵאָדָם), Je 15[7] (+אִבַּדְתִּי), Ez 36[12], cf. v[13.14] (v. supra); obj. om. (subj. חֶרֶב) Dt 32[25] La 1[20] Ez 21[19] (Co, for תִּכָּפֵל, v. כָּפַל p. 495[b]; otherwise Toy Krae). **2. a.** *cause barrenness,* or abortion, הָאָרֶץ מְשַׁכֶּלֶת 2 K 2[19], cf. v[21] (Thes otherwise, v. מָשׁ infra). **b.** *shew abortion,* (1) of any female Ex 23[26] (E; +עֲקָרָה), animals Gn 31[38] (E) Jb 21[10]; (2) of vine Mal 3[11]. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַשְׁכִּיל רֶחֶם (וְשַׁדַּיִם צְמָקִים) Ho 9[14] *miscarrying womb.* —Je 50[9] read מַשְׂכִּיל *successful,* ⑥ ⑤ Heb Codd. Ew Hi Gf Gie.

†**שְׁכוֹל n.** [**m.**] **bereavement, loss of children**; —לֹא אֵדַע שׁ׳ Is 47[8] (‖ אַלְמָנָה), cf. v[9]; fig. ψ 35[12].

†[שָׁכוּל] **adj.** childless (through bereavement);—fs. שְׁכוּלָה Is 49[21] (fig. of Zion);—on form v. Ba[NB 47].

†שַׁכּוּל **adj.** bereaved, robbed of offspring (Ba[§ 37c]);—esp. דֹּב שׁ׳ 2 S 17[8] Ho 13[8] Pr 17[12] (sim. of fierceness); שַׁכְּלָה נְשֵׁיהֶם Je 18[21]; שַׁכֵּלָה אֵין בָּהֶם Ct 4[2] (of flock, in sim.)=6[6].

†[שִׁכֻּלִים] **n. pl. abstr.** bereavement, childlessness;—בְּנֵי שִׁכֻּלֶיךָ Is 49[20] i.e. *sons of thee, the bereaved.*

†מְשַׁכָּלֶת acc. to Thes **n. f. abstr.** miscarriage, 2 K 2[21] (‖מָוֶת); if so, read <כַּלֶּת- Klo Kit; but probably **Pi.** *Pt.* as v[19], cf. Bur.

שכם (√of foll., meaning unknown; NH Hiph.=BH; Eth. has denom. ሰከመ: *carry on the shoulder;* Ar. سَكَمَ is *take short steps, from weakness* (Ḳam Frey)).

1. שֶׁכֶם **n.m.** Zp 3,9 shoulder;—abs. שׁ׳ Gn 48[22]+, שְׁכֶם 33[19]+, שֶׁכֶם ψ 21[13] (whence orig. **šakm* inferred Ol[§ 147 a ad fin.] Sta[§ 199a]; but — der. from — before ב, Ba[NB 104] Kö[II. 1. 67, 506]); cstr. שִׁכֶם Gn 9[23]; sf. שִׁכְמוֹ 49[15]+, שִׁכְמָה (for שִׁכְמָהּ Ges[§ 91e]) Jb 31[22], etc.;—**1.** *shoulder* (sometimes incl. back of neck; כתף=*shoulder-blade*): **a.** as bearing burdens, וַיֵּט שׁ׳ לִסְבֹּל Gn 49[15] (poem in J; Issach. under fig. of ass), cf. 21[14] (E), 24[15.45] Ex 12[34], also Gn 9[23] (all J), Jos 4[5] (E), Ju 9[48] Is 10[27] (‖ צַוָּאר), 14[25] (both fig.), ψ 81[7], so, metaph., of responsibility of rule Is 9[5] 22[22] (symbolized by key), of accusation as (easy) burden Jb 31[36]; fig. also לְעָבְדוֹ שׁ׳ אֶחָד Zp 3[9] *to serve him* (with) *one shoulder* (as one man), cf. Syr. ܚܕ ܟܬܦ. **b.** in statement of Saul's height, מִמְּשִׁכְמוֹ וָמַעְלָה גָּבֹהַּ מִכָּל־הָעָם 1 S 9[2], cf. 10[23] and (with play on n.pr. loc. שְׁכֶם) נָתַתִּי לְךָ שׁ׳ אַחַד עַל־אַחֶיךָ Gn 48[22] (E; cf. Dr). **2.** in gen. *back:* בְּהַפְנוֹתוֹ שִׁכְמוֹ לָלֶכֶת מֵעִם 1 S 10[9]; so תְּשִׁיתֵמוֹ שׁ׳ ψ 21[13], i.e. make them turn (in flight; cf. וְאוֹיְבֵי נָתַתָּה לִי עֹרֶף 18[41]); as beaten מַכֵּה שׁ׳ Is 9[3] (‖ שֹׁבֵט הַנֹּגֵשׂ בּוֹ); more anatom. כְּתֵפִי מִשׁ׳ תִּפּוֹל Jb 31[22] *let my shoulder-blade fall from its back.*—Ho 6[9] v. 11. שְׁכֶמָּה.

שִׁכְמָה v. foregoing.

†11. שְׁכֶם **n.pr.loc.** [49] et **m.** [11] (Συχεμ; ⑥L oft. Σίκιμα Lag[BN 57]): **1.** district in N. Palestine (prob. *shoulder* (saddle?) of mount.);—מְקוֹם שׁ׳ Gn 12[6], שִׁכְמָה 37[14]; = city (שְׁכֶם, שִׁכְמָה, Ho 6[9] שִׁכְמָה) Jos 24[1]; עִיר שׁ׳ Gn 33[18] Ju 8[31]+20 t. Ju 9 (בַּעֲלֵי שׁ׳ v[2]+12 t., בֵּ׳ מִגְדַּל־שׁ׳ v[46.47]), Ho 6[9]+21 t. (עִיר שׁ׳ Gn 33[18]); city of refuge Jos 20[7] 21[21] 1 Ch 6[52].—WMM[As. u. Eur. 394], cp. Egypt. *Sa-ka-mà* (cf. Jen[ZA x (1895) 356]); mod. *Nablûs* (from Rom. name Neapolis); v. Buhl[G 200 f.] GASm[G 332 ff. 345] Wilson Hast. DB SHECHEM. **2. n.pr.m.** (on connexion with **1** cf. Ju 9[28]), 'son' of Ḥamor, also Gn 33[19] 34[2]+10 t. 34, Jos 24[32].

†שֶׁכֶם **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (Συχεμ): Nu 26[31] 1 Ch 7[19]; בְּנֵי־שׁ׳ Jos 17[2].

†שִׁכְמִי **adj. gent.** of שֶׁכֶם, c. art. as n. coll. הַשׁ׳ Nu 26[31].

[שָׁכַם] [65] **vb. Hiph. denom. start, rise, early** (prop. *load backs* of beasts for day's journey);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁכִּים 2 S 15[2] Jb 1[5], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּשְׁכֵּם Gn 19[27]+, 2 ms. תַּשְׁכִּים Ju 9[33], etc.; *Imv.* הַשְׁכֵּם Ex 8[16]+; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁכֵּם Je 7[25]+, כִּים- Je 44[4] Pr 27[14], erron. אַשְׁכִּים Je 25[3] (Ges[§ 53k]); *Pt.* מַשְׁכִּים Ho 6[4]+, etc.;—*rise early, make an early start,* of journey (Hex only JE); לְדַרְכְּכֶם Ju 19[9] (+מָחָר), cf. Ct 7[13]; +vb. of going Gn 19[2] (J), standing 2 S 15[2], encamping Ju 7[1], etc.; +inf. 1 S 15[12] (cf. Dr), 29[11] 2 K 6[15] (לָקוּם), מַשְׁכִּימִי קוּם ψ 127[2] (opp. מְאַחֲרֵי שָׁבֶת); usu. c. בַּבֹּקֶר Gn 19[27] (J; אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם), 1 S 29[10.10]+27 t., +(hyperbol.) מַשְׁכִּימִי בַבֹּ׳ שָׁכֵר Is 5[11] (‖מְאַחֲרֵי בַּנֶּשֶׁף); c. מְפֻחֶרֶת Ex 32[6] (E), Ju 6[28]+3 t.; c. בַּעֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר Jos 6[15] (J), 1 S 9[26]; וַיָּמַהֲרוּ וַיַּשְׁכִּימוּ וַיֵּצְאוּ Jos 8[14] (J) *they made a quick and early start, and went out;* †**Inf.** abs. (Ges[§ 113s]) as adv. הַשׁ׳ וְהַעֲרֵב 1 S 17[16] *at early morning and at evening;* esp. of ׳י, in Je: הַשׁ׳ וְדַבֵּר=*speaking early and often* 7[13] 35[15] and (of Je) 25[3], cf. 11[7] 32[33]; oft. הַשׁ׳ וְשָׁלוֹחַ=*sending early and often* 7[25] 25[4] 26[5] 29[19] 35[15] 44[4], also 2 Ch 36[15]; so vb. fin. הִשְׁכִּימוּ הַשְׁחִיתוּ Zp 3[7]=*with eagerness they corrupted* (Ges[§ 120g]); pt. בַּטַּל מַשׁ׳ הֹלֵךְ Ho 6[4] *like the dew departing early,* 13[3] (Ges[1b.]).—1 S 9[26] read וַיִּשְׁכַּב, v. שכב.

שָׁכַן, שְׁכַן [129] **vb. settle down, abide, dwell** (NH *id.;* Ecclus 43[17d]+; Ph. שכן Lzb[375]; Aram. שְׁכַן; Syr. ܫܟܢ, all *dwell;* Ar. سَكَنَ *rest, dwell,* cf. As. *šakânu, set, lay, deposit, set up* (a dwelling), intrans. *be situated* (of city), *maškanu, place, dwelling-place*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Ex 40[35]+5 t.; שָׁכֵן Dt 33[12]+2 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁכֹּן Gn 16[12]+; יִשְׁכָּן Nu 9[17]+2 t.; 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּנוּ Je 49[31]; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁכַּנְנָה Ez 17[23], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁכֹן Gn 26[2] ψ 37[27]; שָׁכֵן v[3]; mpl. שִׁכְנוּ

לְשׁוֹם אֶת־שְׁמוֹ שָׁם לְשָׁכְנוֹ Dt 12⁵ (rd. לְשַׁכְּנוֹ). **2.** *make to dwell:* c. acc. pers., ב loc., Nu 14³⁰(J) Je 7³·⁷. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִשְׁכַּנְתִּי Ez 32⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַשְׁכֵּן ψ 7⁶, וַיַּשְׁכֵּן Gn 3²⁴ ψ 78⁵⁵, etc.;— **1. a.** *lay,* כבודי לעפר ψ 7⁶ *lay my honour in the dust* (of death); *place, set,* Gn 3²⁴(J); *place, establish,* אהל מועד at Shilo Jos 18¹(P). **b.** *cause* birds *to settle,* על Ez 32⁴. **2.** *cause to dwell,* c. acc. pers., ב loc., ψ 78⁵⁵; cf. Jb 11¹⁴.

†[שֶׁכֶן?] **n.m. dwelling**;—sf. שְׁכֻנוֹ Dt 12⁵ (cf. שכן *dwelling* Ecclus 14²⁵), but v. √ **Pi.**

†שָׁכֵן **adj. inhabitant, neighbour**;—ש׳ Is 33²⁴+; cstr. שְׁכֵן Ho 10⁵; sf. שְׁכֵנוֹ Ex 12⁴; שְׁכֵנֵיכְ 2 K 4³, etc.; f. sf. שְׁכֵנְתָּהּ Ex 3²²; fpl. שְׁכֵנוֹת Ru 4¹⁷;—**1.** *inhabitant,* Is 33²⁴ Ho 10⁵. **2.** *neighbour:* woman Ex 3²²(E); pl. Ru 4¹⁷; man Ex 12⁴(P) Je 6²¹ Pr 27¹⁰, pl. 2 K 4³; of places Dt 1⁷; nations, to Judah Ez 16²⁶ ψ 79¹²; מָדוֹן לְשׁ׳ 44¹⁴ 79⁴, cf. 31¹², 89⁴²; חֶרְפָּה לִשְׁכֵנַי(נוּ) 80⁷; to Edom Je 49¹⁰; to Sodom v¹⁸ 50⁴⁰; to ׳י 11¹⁴ (because to his people).

מִשְׁכָּן 139 **n.m.** Ex 26, 6 **dwelling-place, 'tabernacle'**;—מ׳ Ex 25⁹+; cstr. מִשְׁכַּן 38²¹+, etc.; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכְּנֵי ψ 46⁶(Ⓖ Bae Du מְשָׁכְנוֹ, < מִשְׁכַּן ׳י); sf. מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם Ez 25⁴ (< משכנותיהם, ‖ מִשְׁכְּנוֹתֵיהֶם), מִשְׁכְּנוֹת Hb 1⁶ ψ 132⁵; cstr. מִשְׁכְּנוֹת 87²+, etc.;— †**1.** *dwelling-place:* מִשְׁכַּן־קֹדֶשׁ דָּתָן וַאֲבִירָם Nu 16²⁴·²⁷(P) [but here orig. ׳י מִשְׁכַּן; v. Comm.]; poet.= *tomb,* Is 22¹⁶. **2.** elsewhere in sg. always of abode of ׳י: †**a.** in gen., of temple, מ׳ שְׁמֶךָ 26⁸; מִשְׁכַּן בְּבוֹדֶךָ ψ 46⁵; קֹדֶשׁ מ׳ 74⁷. **b.** מִשְׁכַּן שָׁלוֹ 78⁶⁰. **c.** הַמ׳ in P, of ׳י's 'dwelling' (Ex 25⁹ RVm; rendered conventionally 'tabernacle'), of planks lined with vari-coloured tapestry, with a 'tent' (אֹהֶל) over it, filled with כְּבוֹד ׳י Ex 40³⁴·³⁵; over it cloud שכן Nu 9¹⁸·²² (during the wanderings); its plan given by ׳י Ex 25⁹ 26³⁰; disting. from אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד, the 'tent' over it (cf. אֹהֶל **3**), Ex 26⁷·¹²·¹³ 36¹⁴ 40¹⁹; †מִשְׁכַּן ׳י Lv 17⁴(H), Nu 16⁹ 17²⁸ 19¹³ 31³⁰·⁴⁷ Jos 22¹⁹ (v. also **1**), 1 Ch 16³⁹ 21²⁹ 2 Ch 1⁵ 29⁶; †מ׳ הָעֵדֻת Ex 38²¹ Nu 1⁵⁰·⁵³·⁵³ 10¹¹; מ׳ אהל מועד Ex 39³² 40²·⁶·²⁹ 1 Ch 6¹⁷, v³³, מִשְׁכַּן בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים 23²⁶; cf. מִשְׁכָּן (prob. gloss on אהל), 2 S 7⁶ ‖ 1 Ch 17⁵, +76 t. P. **3.** pl. מִשְׁכְּנוֹת *dwellings* (only poet.): **a.** of Israel, Nu 24⁵ (poem; ‖ אהלים), Je 30¹⁸ Is 54²+4 t.; of other nations Je 51³⁰ Hb 1⁶, cf. Ez 25⁴ (v. supra); מ׳ עָוֶל Jb 18²¹; מ׳ רשעים 21²⁸; of wild

שָׁכַן

Je 48²⁸; *Inf. cstr.* בְּשָׁכְנוֹ (Ges §45ᵉ) Gn 35²², לְשָׁכְנוֹ 2 Ch 6¹, etc.; sf. שָׁכְנִי Ex 29⁴⁶; שָׁכְנוֹ Dt 12⁵ (but v. **Pi. 1**), etc.; *Pt.* שֹׁכֵן Gn 14¹³+, שֹׁכְנִי (Ges §90 l m) Dt 33¹⁶+3 t.; sf. fs. שֹׁכַנְתִּי Je 51¹³; *Pt. pass.* appar. pl. cstr. c. art. הַשָּׁכְנִי Ju 8¹¹ (but corrupt, n.pr.loc. needed, v. GFM):—**1.** *settle down to abide:* **a.** of pers.: encamp Nu 24²(E); settle permanently ψ 102²⁹ (abs.: ‖ יָסוֹן); שׁ׳ כְּמֶלֶךְ Jb 29²⁵ (‖ יֵשֵׁב); *settle down* (to remain) Ju 5¹⁷; תַּחְתָּיו 2 S 7¹⁰=1 Ch 17⁹ (not to be removed); esp. at rest, peace, in security, לבטח Je 23⁶ 33¹⁶ Dt 33¹², cf. בין כתפים v¹²; ψ 16⁹ (‖ שִׂמַּח); בטח Dt 33²⁸ Pr 1³³; בֶּדֶד (ל) Nu 23⁹ (poem) Je 49³¹ Mi 7¹⁴; land of Egypt Je 46²⁶ (remain undisturbed), so 50³⁹ Is 13²⁰ (‖ תֵּשֵׁב, cf. יֵשֵׁב **4**); c. acc. מרומים 33¹⁶; abs. Na 3¹⁸, subj. אדירים (We יָשְׁנוּ, Now יִשְׁכְּבוּ; ‖ נָמוּ); Pr 7¹¹ *her feet tarry not in her house.* **b.** of animals: בָּלְבִיא Dt 33²⁰; ב loc. Is 34¹¹ Jb 37⁸; שָׁם Is 13²¹; birds שׁ׳ תַּחַת (under) Ez 17²³, שׁ׳ בְּצֵל, v²³; c. עַל = *upon* 31¹³, = *by* ψ 104¹²; c. acc. סֶלַע Jb 39²⁸; abs., of man under fig. of bird, אָעוּפָה וְאֶשְׁכֳּנָה ψ 55⁷. **c.** things: c. עַל of cloud, Jb 3⁵ *settle down over;* cf. Ex 24¹⁶ 40³⁵ Nu 9¹⁷·¹⁸·²² (all P); c. בְּ 10¹²(P). **2.** *abide, dwell:* **a.** of men: abs. ψ 37²⁷ (לְעוֹלָם); שָׁמָּה Is 65⁹; c. ב loc. ψ 69³⁷ Jb 18¹⁵ 30⁶ Mi 4¹⁰ Je 48²⁸+10 t.; לְחֹוף יַמִּים Gn 49¹³; c. עַל, *by* Ju 5¹⁷ Jo 51¹³; *upon* ψ 37²⁹; על פני Gn 16¹²(J); c. עִם *with* ψ 120⁵·⁶; c. acc. Pr 2²¹ Je 17⁶+5 t.; מִן . . . עַד Gn 25¹⁸(J); שׁ׳ אֶרֶץ Is 18³ (‖ יֹשְׁבֵי תֵּבֵל). **b.** of the dead: שׁ׳ עָפָר Is 26¹⁹ (‖ רְפָאִים); cf. Jb 26⁵ (‖ *id.*), so mortals, שׁ׳ בָּתֵּי חֹמֶר 4¹⁹; שׁ׳ בְּעֵרֶפֶל ψ 94¹⁷ (i.e. שְׁאוֹל). **c.** of God: שׁ׳ דוּמָה 1 K 8¹²=2 Ch 6¹ (poem); מָרוֹם Is 33⁵; עַד 57¹⁵; מָרוֹם וְקָדוֹשׁ v¹⁵; שׁ׳ סְנֶה Dt 33¹⁶ (theoph.); בְּאָהֳלֵי־שֵׁם Gn 9²⁷ (J, v. Br^MP 82; al. Japheth subj.); בְּתוֹכָם Ex 25⁸ 29⁴⁶ Nu 5³ (all P), Ez 43⁹; c. בְּתוֹךְ elsewh. Ex 29⁴⁵(P)+6 t.; ב loc. ψ 85¹⁰; later בְּצִיּוֹן Jo 4¹⁷·²¹; בְּהַר צִיּוֹן Is 8¹⁸; ψ 68¹⁷·¹⁹ (abs.) +4 t.; שֹׁכֵן יְרוּשָׁלַם ψ 135²¹. **d.** things: אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד, c. את Lv 16¹⁶(P); מִשְׁכַּן ׳י שָׁם Jos 22¹⁹(P); אוֹר Jb 38¹⁹. **e.** abstr. subj.: מִשְׁפָּט Is 32¹⁶ (בְּמִדְבָּר); חָכְמָה, c. acc. עָרְמָה Pr 8¹². †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁכֵּן ψ 78⁶⁰; 1 s. שִׁכַּנְתִּי Je 7⁷·¹²; *Impf.* 1 s. אֲשַׁכְּנָה Je 7³; *Inf. cstr.* שַׁכֵּן Nu 14³⁰+7 t.; sf. שַׁכְּנוֹ Dt 12⁵ (so read for MT לְשָׁכְנוֹ, cf. Kö^II. 1. 21);—**1.** *make settle down, establish:* אֹהֶל שׁ׳ בָּאָדָם ψ 78⁶⁰; esp. in Dt, לְשַׁכֵּן שְׁמוֹ שָׁם *establish his name there* (cf. *šakan šuma* as Canaanism Wkl^TelAm. 138 Rev. 20; 131. 6) Dt 12¹¹ 14²³ 16²·⁶·¹¹ 26², cf. Je 7¹² Ne 1⁹;+

ass 39^{6} (‖ בית); shepherds Ct 1^{8}; =tomb ψ 49^{12} (cf. **1**). **b.** God's abode in Zion Ez 37^{27} ψ $132^{5.7}$, cf. 43^{3}, 84^{2} (‖ חֲצֵרוֹת י׳).

†שְׁכַנְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *hath taken up his abode*);—שְׁכַנְיָה, Σεχενια(s), etc.: **1.** descendant of Jehoiakin 1 Ch $3^{21.22}$ (on context v. Kit), Ezr $8^{3.5}$. **2.** Ezr 10^{2} (diff. from **1** ?). **3.** father of a wall-builder Ne 3^{29}. **4.** father-in-law of Tobiah Ne 6^{18}. **5.** priestly name: **a.** Ne 12^{3} =שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 1 Ch 24^{11}, cf. שְׁכַנְיָה **3** Ne 10^{5} 12^{14}. **b.** שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 2 Ch 31^{15}.

†I. [שָׁכַר] **vb. be, or become, drunk, drunken** (NH *id.*, der. spec. and deriv.; Ecclus $40^{18.20}$ שכר *strong drink*; Ar. سَكِرَ *be drunken*, also *be full*, سَكَرَ *fill*; As. *šikaru*, =שְׁכָר, *šakkûru, drunken*, perhaps also vb. *šakâru*; Eth. **ሰከረ**; Aram. שְׁכַר, שִׁכְרָא =שְׁכָר, esp. *date-wine* (Löw[p. 125]), cf. سَكَبَ *be drunken*, usu. (der. spec.) *defile, deform*, etc.; from שְׁכָר, Egypt. *tȧ-k-ĭra* WMM[As. u. Eur. 102], Gk. *σίκερα* Lewy[Fremdw. 81]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁכְרוּ Is 29^{9}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁכַּר Gn 9^{21}, 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּרוּן Is 49^{26}, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁכְרוּ Je 25^{27} Ct 5^{1}; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁכָּרָה Hg 1^{6}; *Pt. pass.* שְׁכֻרַת Is 51^{21} (Ges[§ 130 b] Lag[BN 60]);—*become drunken* Gn 9^{21} (J), of social drinking 43^{34} (J), Ct 5^{1}, token of plenty Hg 1^{6}; fig. of nations staggering helplessly under calamity Je 25^{27}, 51^{21} (וְלֹא מָיִין), Na 3^{11}; of infatuation Is 29^{9} (וְלֹא יָיִן), of disgrace La 4^{21}, self-destruction, בֶּעָסִים דָּמָם יִשְׁ׳ Is 49^{26}. **Pi.** *make drunken*: *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְשַׁכְּרֵהוּ 2 S 11^{13}, lit.; fig. 1 s. (sf. of people) וְאַשְׁכְּרֵם (read וְ׳) Is 63^{6} (subj. י׳) *I made them drunk* in my wrath (but MSS Ges Hi Ew Che Kit Marti al. וְאֲשַׁבְּרֵם *I brake them in pieces*); *Pt.* fs., of Bab., מְשַׁכֶּרֶת כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Je 51^{7}; cf. *Inf. abs.* שַׁכֵּר Hb 2^{15} (i.e. terrorizing nations; read prob. הַשְׁקֵה וְאַף שׁ׳ We Now). **Hiph.** *id.*: *Pf.* 1 s. וְהִשְׁכַּרְתִּי Je 51^{57} (subj. י׳) i.e. make princes helpless, וְהִשְׁכַּרְתִּים v^{39}; *Imv.* mpl. sf. הַשְׁכִּירֻהוּ, obj. Moab, i.e. make helpless and disgraced 48^{26}; *Impf.* 1 s. אַשְׁכִּיר חֲצֵי מִדָּם Dt 32^{42}.—Ruben[JQ xi (1899), 446] prop. מַשְׁכִּירוֹת Ho 7^{5} for משך ידו את. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּשְׁתַּכְּרִין 1 S 1^{14} how long *wilt thou make thyself drunken* [a drunken spectacle]?

†שֵׁכָר **n.**[**m.**] **intoxicating drink, strong drink** (Ba[NB § 71]);—alw. ׳שׁ abs.; usu. ‖ יַיִן (exc. ψ 69^{13}): Is 29^{9}; usu. condemned, Is $5^{11.22}$ $28^{7.7.7}$ 56^{12} (נִסְבָּאָה שׁ׳), Mi 2^{11} 1 S 1^{15} Pr 20^{1}; forbidden to priests on duty Lv 10^{9} (P); not for princes Pr 31^{4}; nor Nazirite Nu 6^{3} Ju $13^{4.7.14}$, cf. חֹמֶץ שׁ׳ Nu 6^{3}; שׁוֹתֵי שׁ׳ ψ 69^{13} *drunkards*; but ׳שׁ as common drink Dt 29^{5} (opp. to miraculous), allowable in sacrif. meal 14^{26}, commended for weak and weary Pr 31^{6}; נָסֶךְ שׁ׳ Nu 28^{7} (P; for יַיִן v^{14}+); v. further Kennedy[Ency. Bib. iv. 5309 f.]. —On form cf. Lag[M ii. 357; BN 51].

†שִׁכּוֹר, שִׁכֹּר **adj. drunken** (Ba[NB § 134 b]);—abs. שִׁכּוֹר 1 S 25^{36}, שִׁכֹּר 1 K 16^{9}+, f. שִׁכּוֹרָה 1 S 1^{13}, pl. שִׁכּוֹרִים Jo 1^{5}, cstr. שִׁכֹּרֵי Is $28^{1.3}$;—*drunken*: 1 S 25^{36}, אִישׁ שׁ׳ Je 23^{9}, אִשָּׁה שׁ׳ 1 K 16^{9} *drinking* (and) *drunken*, 20^{16}; as subst.=*drunken one, drunkard* Is $28^{1.3}$ Pr 26^{9}, pl. Jo 1^{5} (‖ שֹׁתֵי יַיִן); in sim. Is 19^{14} Jb 12^{25} ψ 107^{27}, and (of earth) Is 24^{20}; f. of drunken woman 1 S 1^{13}.

†שִׁכָּרוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **drunkenness**;—׳שׁ only fig.: Je 13^{13} Ez 23^{33} (Co Berthol Krae שִׁבָּרוֹן, not Toy), both of bewilderment and helplessness under calamity; from drinking blood 39^{19}.—Vid. Lag[BN 202. cf. 199].

†[שִׁכְרוֹן] **n.pr.loc.** on NW. border of Judah, c. ה loc. נָה- Jos 15^{11}, Σοκχωθ, ⑥L Σαχαρωνα.

II. שכר (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†אֶשְׁכָּר **n.**[**m.**] **gift**;—abs. ׳שׁ ψ 72^{10} (‖ מִנְחָה); sf. אֶשְׁכָּרְךָ Ez 27^{15}.

†שַׁל in עַל־הַשַּׁל 2 S 6^{7} is disputed; ⑥^{B} om.; A⑥L τῇ προπετείᾳ, *for his hastiness* (prob. from Aram.; cf. שַׁכְלֻל =*suddenly*), 𝔙 *temeritate*; 𝔗 על דאשתלי because he *acted in error* (Aram. שְׁלִי, שְׁלָא *err*: v. BAram. שְׁלִי), hence AV RV *for his error*; <Th We Dr Bu Now fragm. of [עַל [אֲשֶׁר] שָׁלַ[ח יָדוֹ עַל], ‖ 1 Ch 13^{10}.

שֶׁל Ct 1^{6} 3^{7} al.; בְּשֶׁל Ec 8^{17}: v. ·שְׁ **4 d.**

שַׁלְאֲנָן Jb 21^{23} *lapsus cal.* for שַׁאֲנָן, q.v. (cf. Perles[Anal. 82]).

†[שָׁלַב] **vb. Pu. be bound, joined** (NH Pu.=BH; שְׁלִיבָה *rung* of ladder; Aram. שְׁלִיבִין appar. only 1 K $7^{28.29}$, מִשְׁלָבוֹת *ravine, narrow path between mountains*; Ar. سَلَبَ is *seize, carry off, by force*);—*Pt.* fpl. מְשֻׁלָּבוֹת Ex 26^{17} tenons *joined* each to (אֶל) its fellow, 36^{22} (both P).

שִׁלְבִים **n.**[**m.**] **pl. joinings** of bases (𝔙 *juncturae*);—בֵּין הַשׁ׳ 1 K $7^{28.29}$, עַל־הַשׁ׳ v^{29}; AV RV *ledges*, <*ribs* (Kit) or *frames* (Benz), joining or binding the parts together.

שֶׁלֶג (✓of foll., unless loan-word; NH= BH, Ecclus 43[17 c] שלגו *his snow;* Ar. ثَلْج, Aram. תַּלְגָּא, ܬܰܠܓܳܐ, As. *šalgu*).

†**שֶׁלֶג n.m.** [Is 55, 10] **snow**;—abs. שׁ Is 1[18]+, שֶׁלֶג Ex 4[6]+; cstr. שֶׁלֶג Je 18[14];—*snow*, 2 S 23[20] (יוֹם הַשׁ׳) = 1 Ch 11[22], Jb 6[16] 37[6] (‖ גֶּשֶׁם מָטָר), ψ 147[16] 148[8] (+ אֵשׁ, בָּרָד, קִיטוֹר); מֵימֵי שׁ׳ Jb 24[19], cf. 9[30] Qr (בְּמֵי, < Qr בְּמוֹ De Di Bu al., snow as purifying; v. also [מַי]); poet. אֹצְרוֹת שׁ׳ 38[22] (א׳ בָּרָד (‖); symb. of cold Pr 31[21]; as moistening, fertilizing Is 55[10] (‖ גֶּשֶׁם); on mountains, fig. of normal habit, לְבָנוֹן שׁ׳ Je 18[14]; sim. of whiteness, of leprosy Ex 4[6] (J), Nu 12[10] (E), 2 K 5[27]; c. מִן comp., of fair skin La 4[7] (‖ חָלָב); sim. of sins, בַּשׁ׳ יַלְבִּינוּ Is 1[18], cf. ψ 51[9] (מִן comp.); sim. of refreshment Pr 25[13] (drink cooled by snow, v. reff. in De Toy), of the unfitting בַּשׁ׳ בַּקַּיִץ 26[1] (‖ מָטָר).—On snow in Pal. v. Nicol[Hast. DB Snow].

†[שָׁלַג] **vb. denom. Hiph.** **snow**;—*Impf.* 3 fs. תַּשְׁלֶג (Ges[§ 109 k]), impers. ψ 68[15] *it snows* on Ṣalmon (meaning obscure).

†I. [שָׁלוּ, שָׁלָה] **vb. be quiet, at ease** (Ecclus 47[13] שלוה *prosperity*, 41[1 c] שלוי *prosperous, at ease;* ܫܠܐ *be tranquil, quiet, cease;* ܫ, שְׁלָא *be at ease*, then *be careless, thoughtless, go astray* [for Heb. שָׁגָה, שָׁגַג], Aph. *neglect* (God, etc.), BAram. ܫܠܘܬܐ *error;* Ar. سَلَا (ى) *be forgetful, neglectful, content, free* (fr. anxiety));—**Qal 1.** *be* (have) *quiet: Pf.* 1 s. שָׁלַוְתִּי Jb 3[26]. **2.** *be at ease, prosper*, of wicked, 3 pl. שָׁלוּ Je 12[1] La 1[5], also *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁלָיוּ (Ges[§ 75 u]) Jb 12[6], and (of good) ψ 122[6] (שֶׁיִּשְׁלָיִךְ Jb 27[8] v. II. שׁלה). **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּשָּׁלוּ juss. 2 Ch 29[11] *be* not *negligent* (easy-going; Germ. 'bequem'). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּשְׁלֶה juss. 2 K 4[28] *do* not *mislead* me (cf. תְּכַזֵּב v[16]), strong Aramaism, whence Klo תַּשְׁלֵה.

†[שָׁלוּ] Ges[§ 84 a. c] Lag[BN 142] **n.[m.]** **ease, prosperity** (Perles[Anal. 80] *delusion;* cf. Aram. שָׁלוּ *error*, sub ✓, e. g., Gn 43[12]);—sf. שַׁלְוִי ψ 30[7] (cf. De Bae); < read שַׁלְוָתִי (or שַׁלְוָתִי Bi), Ol Hup-Now Du al. (> Sta Hup think שלוי abbreviated from שלותי).

†[שִׁלְיִ] **n.[m.]** **quietness**;—בְּשַׁלְוִי 2 S 3[27], i.e. quietly, privately (cf. בְּחַכְמָה often in the same sense PS[4167]).

1. שְׁאֵלָה v. שְׁאֵלָה.

††II. שְׁלָה **n.pr.m.** son of Judah, Σηλωμ[ν]: Gn 38[5.11.14.26] (J), 46[12] (P); Nu 26[20] (P), 1 Ch 2[3] 4[21].

†שְׁלָנִי **adj.gent.** of foreg.: c. art. as n.coll. הַשׁ׳ Nu 26[20] (P). So rd. also 1 Ch 9[5] Ne 11[5], v. שִׁילֹנִי.

†שָׁלֵו (Lag[BN 43]), שַׁלְיו, שְׁלֵיו **adj.** **quiet, at ease**;—**1.** of pers. *at ease*, שָׁלֵו Jb 16[12], שַׁלְיו 21[23] (Kö[II. 1. 83]); of nation, שְׁלֵיו (poss. diminutive Kö[II. 1. 144]) Je 49[31] (‖ יוֹשֵׁב לָבֶטַח); *prosperous*, of city fs. שְׁלֵוָה Zc 7[7]; of wicked, mpl. cstr. וְשַׁלְוֵי עוֹלָם ψ 73[12] (Renan[H. III. 131] prop. יִשְׁלָוֵי עֲוִילִים). **2.** of land, *quiet*, שְׁלֵוָה 1 Ch 4[40] (‖ שֹׁקֶטֶת). **3.** in לֹא יָדַע שָׁלֵו בְּבִטְנוֹ שׁ׳ Jb 20[20] is appar. n.abstr. *quiet, ease*, so Di De al., read שַׁלְוָה Siegf Bu, Du (after ⑥) לֹא שָׁלֵו בְּמַטְמוֹנוֹ; שָׁלֵו Ez 23[42] is corrupt, Hi Co Berthol (cf. Da) שָׁרוּ *sang*, Toy שָׁרִים, Krae שְׁרִים.

†שַׁלְוָה **n.f.** **quietness, ease**;—abs. שׁ׳ ψ 122[7]+; cstr. שַׁלְוַת Ez 16[49] Pr 1[32]; pl. sf. שַׁלְוֹתֶיהָ Je 22[21] (< שַׁלְוָתֵהּ Vrss Gie);—*quietness, peace*, Pr 17[1] (opp. ריב), ψ 122[7] (‖ שָׁלוֹם); *ease, careless security*, Ez 16[49] (שַׁלְוַת הַשַּׁקְט), Pr 1[32]; *prosperity*, Je 22[21]; בְּשׁ׳ *in* (time of) *security* (of sudden attack), if not *unawares* Dn 8[25] 11[21.24] (Thes Ew Hi Ke al.); cf. בְּלֹא מְחֻמָּאכָה lit. *out of quiet*, i.e. *suddenly, unawares* (e.g. 1 Macc 1[30] = ἐξάπινα), מִן שַׁלְיָא ⑤ Pr 3[25] 6[15] (= פִּתְאֹם), ψ 30[7] v. [שָׁלוּ].

††II. [שׁלה] **vb. draw out, extract** (si vera l.; = שָׁלַל; Syr. ܫܠܐ (e.g. Ex 2[10]), ⑤[Jer] שְׁלִי (e.g. Lv 11[17]));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. apoc. (Ges[§ 109 k]) כִּי יַשְׁלֵל אֱלוֹהַּ נַפְשׁוֹ Jb 27[8] (De); < read יָשֹׁל, or יִשְׁלַל (✓שלל) Di; Schnurrer We Siegf Bu Du יִשְׁאַל *demandeth;* Perles[Anal. 48] יְשָׁא אֶל־אֱלוֹהַּ נַפְשׁוֹ.

†[שִׁלְיָה] **n.f.** **after-birth** (= Ar. سَلَى, Aram. שִׁלְיְתָא, ܫܠܝܬܐ);—sf. שִׁלְיָתָהּ Dt 28[57].

†שִׁלֹה, שִׁילוֹ, שִׁלֹה **n.pr.loc.** (orig. שִׁלֹן, v. adj.gent. (otherwise Ba[NB § 224 b]), which also shews that ✓שׁול, שׁיל, was posited when text of K was fixed, cf. Dr[2 S 15. 12]);—שִׁלֹה Ju 21[19] 1 S 1[24] 3[21] 14[3] Je 7[14] (on destruction of S. v. We[2 S 8, 17]), 26[9] 41[5], מִשְׁכַּן שׁ׳ ψ 78[60]; שִׁילוֹ Ju 21[21.21] Je 7[12]; שִׁלֹה Jos 18[1.8.9.10] 19[51] 21[2] 22[9.12] (all P or R), Ju 18[31] 21[12] 1 S 1[3.9] 2[14] 3[21] 4[3.4.12] 1 K 2[27] 14[2.4] Je 26[6] (var. שִׁלֹה

in all these [21 t.] given by Gi as Qr).—Σηλωμ, Σηλω(ν).—Mod. *Seilûn*, c. 9½ m. NNE. of Bethel, Buhl[G172] Dr[Hast. DB Shiloh]. Also תַּאֲנַת שִׁלֹה; s. p. 1061.

†שִׁילֹנִי, שִׁילוֹנִי etc., **adj. gent.** of foreg.: הַשִּׁילֹנִי of Ahijah 1 K 11[29] 15[29], הַשִּׁלֹנִי 12[15]; הַשִּׁילוֹנִי 2 Ch 9[29]; הַשִּׁלוֹנִי 10[15]; also הַשִּׁיולוֹנִי (coll.) 1 Ch 9[5], in ‖ Ne 11[5] הַשִּׁלָנִי without n.pr.m., but in both these read הַשִּׁ(י)לָנִי Be Ke Ryle Gu[Hpt] Siegf[Ne] Buhl, etc.; v. II. שִׁלָּה.

שַׁלְהֶבֶת v. p. 529[a] supr.

I. שָׁלַח **vb. send** (NH *id.;* Ecclus 48[18]+; Aram. שְׁלַח, אחשׁ, So Buhl Ba[ES 41] cp. Ar. سَرَحَ (*r=l*), *send forth, drive* cattle to pasture, *send* messenger, etc., but then diff. √ for 1. שָׁלַח, Ar. سِلَاحٌ *weapon;* As. prob. *šalû* (*send, hurl* ?), whence *tešlîtu, command*);—**Qal** 502 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ֫לְחָה Gn 42[4]+, 2 ms. sf. שְׁלָחַתְנִי Ex 5[22], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח Gn 3[22]+, 2 fpl. תִּשְׁלַחְנָה Ez 23[40] (Ju 5[26] read תִּשְׁלַחְנָה ? Ob[3] תִּשְׁלַח יָד ? Ges[§ 47 k]); *Imv.* ms. שְׁלַח 1 S 20[31]+, mpl. שִׁלְחוּ 2 K 2[17]; *Inf. abs.* שָׁלֹ(וֹ)חַ Nu 22[37]+; cstr. שַׁלַּח v[15]+, שְׁלַח Is 58[9], sf. שָׁלְחֵךְ Gn 38[17], etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁלֵחַ Ex 9[14]+, etc.; שָׁלוּחַ 1 K 14[6]+, etc.;—**1.** *send:* human subj., esp. **a.** acc. pers. Gn 42[4] 43[8] (both J; c. אֶת *with*, pers.) Nu 22[15] (E) +oft., c. ל rei for which Je 14[3] 16[16]; sq. אֶל pers. Gn 37[13] (J), 2 S 11[6] Ne 6[5]+; rarely c. ל pers. Gn 32[19] (J; pass.), אֶל loc. 2 Ch 16[4], ב loc. 1 S 11[3], acc. loc. 2 K 22[8], ה- loc. 1 K 5[28], ה- loc.+מֵעַל pers. 2 S 13[17], מִן loc. Gn 37[14] (J), Nu 13[3] (P), etc.; sq. inf. purpose 1 S 25[14] (+מִן loc.), 2 K 1[16] Je 40[14]+, אֶל pers. c. inf. purpose 2 S 10[3] Je 42[9]+, c. ו subord. 2 K 5[6], c. vb. fin. actionis Ex 2[5] (E), *sent her maid and took*, +, etc. (many combinations); acc. pers. alone 24[5] (E), Jos 7[22] (E), 2 S 10[7]+oft. **b.** less oft. acc. rei (sometimes c. בְּיַד of agent), c. אֶל pers. 1 S 16[20] 2 K 5[5] 20[12]+, 1 K 5[23] (=designate by sending unto), ל pers. Ju 3[15] 1 K 5[22]+, אֶל loc. Est 1[22], שָׁמָּה 2 K 6[14]; +inf. purpose 1 Ch 19[4] Est 4[4]; +vb. fin. action. ψ 105[28]; acc. of kid, alone, Gn 38[23] also (acc. om.) v[17], etc. **c.** very oft. without obj.: +vb. fin. action., *send and do* so and so, Gn 27[45] (E), 2 K 11[4] Jb 1[5]+; c. אֶל pers. Ho 5[13] 2 S 11[6]+, esp.+לֵאמֹר Gn 38[25] (J), 1 K 20[5] (oft. SK), Je 29[28]+; c. inf. purpose Gn 32[6] (J), Nu 21[32] (J), 1 S 22[11]+, etc. (and so 1 S 31[9], reading וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ, for **Pi.**, Th We Dr Now, not HPS Bu); abs. 2 K 2[16.17] 2 S 14[29]; =*send to inquire* 1 K 20[17], etc. **2.** *send:* subj. יי (God), **a.** acc. pers. Gn 45[5] (E; לִפְנֵי pers.), 1 S 15[18] (בְּדֶרֶךְ), +אֶל pers. 2 S 12[1]; acc. of angel, לִפְנֵי pers. Gn 24[7] Ex 33[2] (both J), אֵת *with* Gn 24[40] (J), etc.; c. acc. pers.=*commission* Ex 3[12] (E), Ju 6[14] Is 6[8] Je 14[14.15]+oft. Je, Zc 2[13]+; also (c. אֶל pers.) Ex 3[13] (E), Je 25[4] Ez 3[6]+, etc.; esp. of sending prophet, (שָׁלַח), הַשְׁכֵּם וְשָׁלוֹחַ Je 7[25]+ (v. [שָׁכַם]); acc. pers.+inf. purpose 1 S 15[1] Je 19[14]+; +עַד loc. 2 K 2[2], acc. loc. v[4], ־ָה loc. v[6], etc. **b.** c. acc. rei, plagues Ex 9[14] (c. אֶל-לֵב, ב pers.), fig. arrows 2 S 22[15]=ψ 18[15] (+vb. fin. action.), ψ 144[6], cf. Je 25[16] al.; his word Is 9[7] (ב gent.), 55[11] (אשׁר *to which*), Zc 7[12] (ב agent.), ψ 107[20] (+vb. fin. action.), 147[15] (+acc. אֶרֶץ); acc. help 20[3] (מִן loc.), light and truth 43[3] (+vb. fin. action.), cf. 57[4]. **3.** *stretch out*, esp. acc. hand: **a.** human subj., c. ב pers. *against*, Gn 37[22] (E), 1 S 24[11] Est 2[21]+; c. ב rei (property of others) Ex 22[7.10] (E), Est 9[10]+, בַּחֲלָמִישׁ Jb 28[9]; c. אֶל pers. *against* Gn 22[12] (E), 2 S 18[12], עַל pers. 1 K 13[4], etc.; אֶל rei (for good) 2 S 6[6] (יָד om.); from outside, inward, Ct 5[4] (מִן loc.); abs. Jb 30[24] (read טֹבֵעַ for בְּעִי Di Bi Bu). +inf. purpose 1 S 22[17] 2 S 1[14] 1 Ch 13[9]; +vb. fin. act. Gn 3[22] (J) Dt 25[11] Ju 15[15]+; שׁ אָצְבַּע Is 58[9], in token of scorn; c. acc. of rod 1 S 14[27]; שָׁלְחוּ כַּזָּב Jo 4[13] *stretch out* (the) *sickle.* **b.** יי subj., acc. hand, +אֶל pers. *against* Ex 24[11] (E), cf. (עַל) ψ 138[7]; +vb. fin. act. †Ex 3[20] (JE), 9[15] (J), Jb 1[11] 2[5]; in favour, Je 1[9], abs. ψ 144[7] (מִן loc.), also (pass.) Ez 2[9] and (acc. תַּבְנִית יָד), 8[3]. †**c.** acc. hand, subj. angel, +acc. loc., inf. purpose 2 S 24[16], cherub, אֶל rei, מִן loc. Ez 10[7]; adversary, אֶל pers. Jb 1[12]; subj. angel, acc. rod Ju 6[21]. **d.** *stretched out, slender*, of tree Gn 49[21] (poem in J), v. 1. אֵלָה supr. p. 18[b]. **e.** perhaps *extend, direct*, acc. rei Ez 8[17] (v. זְמוֹרָה supr. p. 274[b], also conj. in Toy Krae). **4.** rarely *send away* (v. **Pi.**): human subj., acc. pers. Ju 11[38] (+acc. temp.), Gn 28[5] (P). **5.** *let loose* (v. **Pi.**), perhaps only ψ 50[19] (fig.) *thy mouth hast thou let loose in evil.* †**Niph.** *Inf. abs.* וְנִשְׁלוֹחַ סְפָרִים=*letters were sent* (Ges[§ 114 z gg]) Est 3[13] (+אֶל pers., בְּיַד agent., inf. purpose). **Pi.** 266 *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁלַּח Ex 8[28]+, sf. שִׁלַּחְתִּיךָ 1 S 20[22], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁלַּח Je 3[1]+, יִשַׁלַּח Is 45[13] Pr 6[14]; 1 s. sf. אֲשַׁלְּחֵךָ Gn 32[27], 2 S 11[12] 1 K 20[34], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שַׁלַּח Ex 4[23]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* Dt 22[7] 1 K 11[22]; cstr. שַׁלַּח Gn 8[10]+, שַׁלַּח Ex 7[27]+, etc.; *Pt.* מְשַׁלֵּחַ Gn 43[4]+, etc.;—**1.** *send*

off, away, human subj.: **a.** acc. pers.+ל loc. Jos 24[28] (E), Ju 7[8] 1 S 10[25]+; +ל pers. Je 48[12]; +ה- loc. Ju 12[9] and (c. inf. purpose) Gn 28[6] (P); acc. of goat, לַעֲזָאזֵל Lv 16[10] (ה- loc.), v[26]; *send out,* different ways, acc. pers., ב loc. Ju 19[29] 20[6]; *send* into exile, י subj., c. מִן loc. Je 24[5], ה- loc. 29[20]. **b.** *send away, dismiss,* acc. pers. Gn 21[14] (E), 25[6] (J; מֵעַל pers.), 2 S 13[16]+; specif., c. acc. of wife (=*divorce*), Dt 22[19.29] 24[1.3] Je 3[1]+, abs. Mal 2[16]. **c.** *send away* empty (-handed) בֵּיקָם, + acc. pers. Gn 31[42] (E), Dt 15[13] Jb 22[9]. **d.** *send off,* give a 'send-off' (sometimes escort part way), acc. pers., Gn 18[16] 24[59] 31[27] (all J), 1 S 9[26] 2 S 19[32] 2 K 5[24] 6[23] Ob[7]. **e.** acc. rei 1 S 6[8] Ne 8[12] +, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5[10] 6[3], אֶל pers. Je 27[3], etc. **2. a.** *send away,* subj. י, acc. pers. Gn 19[29] (J; מְתוֹךְ), 1 K 9[7] (מֵעַל פָּנַי). **b.** *give over,* acc. pers. ψ 81[13] (ב of evil). **c.** *cast out,* acc. pers. Je 28[16] (מֵעַל־פָּנַי), Lv 18[24] 20[23] (both מִפָּנַי). **d.** *send out, forth,* send on a mission, esp. of י, c. acc. of hornet Dt 7[20], cf. 28[20] 32[24] (all ב pers.), serpents Nu 21[6] (E; ב pers.), lions 2 K 17[25.26] (both *id.*), foes 2 K 24[2.2] (+ inf. purpose); pestilence Am 4[10] Ez 28[23] (ב pers.), etc.; also springs into (ב) channel ψ 104[10]. **3.** *let go, set free* (sometimes c. חָפְשִׁי) Ex 4[23] 5[2.2] (all JE), 2 S 3[21.23.24]+; =cease to abuse Ju 19[25]; +inf. purpose Gn 24[56] (J), Ex 5[1] (E; +10 t. Ex), 1 S 5[11]; c. acc. of bird Gn 8[7.8] (+ מֵאִתּוֹ) +; + עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Lv 14[7], cf. v[53] (both P); =*let loose,* acc. of beast, Ex 22[4] (E), Lv 16[22] (ב loc.); acc. of bridle Jb 30[11] (fig.); metaph. of strife Pr 6[14.19] 16[28]; *let loose* waters, subj. י, Jb 12[15]. **4.** *shoot forth* branches, Je 17[8] ψ 80[12] Ez 31[5] (but v. 1. שָׁלַח **2**); cf. of locks (פֶּרַע) Ez 44[20]=*let grow long.* **5.** *let down,* acc. pers. Je 38[6] (ב instr.), acc. rei v[11] (*id.*+ אֶל pers. et loc.). **6.** *shoot* (acc. of arrow om.), לְשַׁי לִי לְמַטָּרָה 1 S 20[20]. **7.** phrases: שָׁלַח (אֶת־)הָעִיר בָּאֵשׁ +Ju 1[8] 20[48], cf. 2 K 8[12] ψ 74[7]; but also שׁ אֵשׁ בְּ +Am 1[4.7.10.12] 2[2.5] Ho 8[14] Ez 39[6]; rare expressions are: וַיְשַׁלְּחֵם בִּיַד־פִּשְׁעָם Jb 8[4] (God subj.); *stretch out* hand, ב rei (for use) Pr 31[19], ל pers. (charity) v[20]; חֶבְלֵיהֶם תְּשַׁלַּחְנָה Jb 39[3] (of hinds, bearing); שַׁלַּח לַחְמְךָ עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם Ec 11[1]. —רַגְלֵי שִׁלְּחוּ Jb 30[12] is corrupt; Theod Ew Di רַגְלָם שִׁלַּחוּ; Me Bu Be al. dittogr. from v[11b]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֻׁלַּח Ju 5[15] Jb 18[8], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֻׁלַּח Pr 17[11]; *Pt.* מְשֻׁלָּח Is 16[2]+; —*be sent off* (started on journey) Gn 44[3] (J); with commission, ב pers. Ob[1] Pr 17[11], אֶל pers. Dn 10[11]; *be put away, divorced,* of wife Is 50[1] (fig.); *be impelled* (?), בִּרְגְלָיו (=*at his heels* ?), c. ב loc. Ju 5[15] (vb. dub.), cf. שֻׁלַּח בְּרֶשֶׁת בִּרְגְלָיו Jb 18[8] *he is hurried into the net with his feet* (? ⑥ Du שֻׁלְּחָה רַגְלוֹ); קֵן מְשֻׁלָּח Is 16[2] *a driven* (scattered) *nest* (עוֹף נוֹדֵד ‖), cf. נָוֶה מְשֻׁלַּח וְנֶעֱזָב בַּפִּרְבָּר 27[10]; נַעַר מְשֻׁלַּח Pr 29[15] *a boy let loose* (unrestrained). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְהִשְׁלַחְתִּי *and I* (י) *will send* famine, בָּאָרֶץ Am 8[11], cf. Ez 14[13], wild beasts; ב pers. Lv 26[22] (H); *Pt.* מַשְׁלִיחַ, acc. of flies, ב pers. Ex 8[17] (J); *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׁלִיחַ, acc. of foe, ב gent. 2 K 15[37].

1. **שֶׁלַח n.**[m.] **missile, weapon, sprout** (late);—abs. שׁ Jo 2[8]+, שֶׁלַח Ne 4[11] Jb 33[18], sf. שִׁלְחוֹ Ne 4[17]; pl. שְׁלָחִים 2 Ch 23[10], etc.;—**1.** *missile, weapon,* Ne 4[11] and v[17] (where הַמַּיִם corrupt; read probably בִּימִינוֹ or בְּיָדוֹ; v. Ryle Be-Ry Berthol), 2 Ch 23[10] (disting. from חֲנִית, מָגֵן); coll. 32[5] and עָבַר בַּשׁ Jb 33[18] 36[12] (*perish by* or < *rush upon* [and perish]), Jo 2[8] (v. בְּעַד). **2.** *sprout, shoot* (cf. [שְׁלוּחָה], and √ψ 80[12] Je 17[8]), שִׁלְחֵיךְ פַּרְדֵּס Ct 4[13] (fig.; meaning? Perles[Anal. 63] prop. שְׁנֵי לְחָיַיִךְ *thy two cheeks*); +prob. Ez 31[5] (rd. בִּשְׁלָחָיו Co Toy al., or בִּשְׁלָחֶיהָ [with v[6]] Krae).

†II. **שֶׁלַח n. pr. m.** son of Arphachshad, Σαλα: שׁ Gn 10[24b] 11[13.14.15] 1 Ch 1[18b]; שֶׁלַח Gn 10[24a] 11[12] 1 Ch 1[18a.24].

†III. **שֶׁלַח n.pr.** in בְּרֵכַת הַשׁ Ne 3[15]=שִׁלֹחַ.

†**שִׁלְחִי n.pr.m.** father of Jehoshaphat's mother;—1 K 22[42]=2 Ch 20[31]; Σεμεει, Σαλαλα, Σαλει, etc.

†**שִׁלְחִים n.pr.loc.** in Negeb of Judah Jos 15[32]; Σαλη, Σαλεειμ, ⑥L Σελεειμ.

†**שִׁלֹחַ n.pr.font.** at SE. of Jerus. (connex. with above √ not certain (Ba[NB 66]), ψ 104[10] has **Pi.**);—שׁ מֵי Is 8[6]; Σ(ε)ιλωαμ; =III. שֶׁלַח; mod. *Birket Silwân;* v. Wilson[Hast. DB Siloam] Cond GASm RS[Ency. Bib. Jerusalem, §§ 3. 11. 18] Buhl[G 139]; on inscription found in adjacent tunnel v. Dr[Sm xv ff.] GACooke[15 ff.].

†**שִׁלּוּחִים n.**[m.] **pl. sending away, parting gift;**—**1.** אַחַר שִׁלּוּחֶיהָ Ex 18[2] (J) *after she had been sent away.* **2.** שִׁלֻּחִים 1 K 9[16] he gave (city) as *parting gift* (i.e. dowry) to his daughter; cf. fig. שִׁלּוּחִים Mi 1[14] thou shalt give *a parting gift* (=say farewell to, lose) Morešeth of Gath.

†[שְׁלֵיחָה] **n.f.** shoot, branch (cf. 1. שֶׁלַח **2**);—pl. sf. שְׁלֵחֹתֶיהָ Is 16[8], of vine of Sibmah (E. of Jordan).

†מִשְׁלַח **n.[m.] 1.** outstretching; **2.** place of letting loose;—מ׳ only cstr.: **1.** בְּכָל־מִשְׁלַח־יַד פ׳ *in every outstretching of* one's *hand*, =every undertaking, Dt 12[7.18] 15[10] 23[21] 28[8.20]. **2.** לְמִשְׁלַח שׁוֹר וְלִמְרְמַס שֶׂה Is 7[25] (✓**Pi. 3** esp. Is 32[20]).

†מִשְׁלוֹחַ **n.[m.] 1.** outstretching; **2.** sending;—מ׳ only cstr.: **1.** מִשְׁלוֹחַ יָדָם Is 11[14] Edom and Moab are *the outstretching of their hand* (that of which they take possession, cf. ✓**Qal 3**). **2.** מִשְׁלוֹחַ מָנוֹת אִישׁ לְרֵעֵהוּ Est 9[19.22] *the sending of portions to each other*.

†מִשְׁלַחַת **n.f. 1.** discharge; **2.** deputation, sending;—**1.** abs. אֵין מִ׳ בַּמִּלְחָמָה Ec 8[8] *there is no discharge in war*. **2.** cstr. מִ׳ מַלְאֲכֵי רָעִים ψ 78[49] *a deputation* (or sending) of angels of evil.

II. **שׁלח** (✓of foll.; Ar. سَلَخَ *strip off hide*, سَلَخَةٌ *piece of hide stripped off*; Aram. שְׁלָח, אַשְׁלַח *take off* garment; Ar. سَلَخٌ, Aram. שַׁלְחָא, אַשְׁלְחָא *hide*, perh. also Palm. שלחא (pl.? Lzb; Reckend[ZMG xlii (1888), 415] cp. 1. שֶׁלַח); hence שֶׁלְחָן, q.v. (also NH Ecclus), v. GFM[PAOS 1890, lxx; esp. Ju 1, 7]).

שֶׁלְחָן **n.m.**[Ex 25, 23] **table** (on form of word cf. GFM[l.c.]; prop. (v. supr.) *skin* or *leather mat* spread on ground, v. also, on early Sem. 'table,' Thes[1417] We[Skizzen iv. 157] RS[Sem. i. 184; 2nd ed. 201] Kennedy Ency. Bib. iii. 2991);—abs. שׁ 1 S 20[34]+; cstr. שֻׁלְחַן 1 K 5[7]+; sf. שֻׁלְחָנִי Ju 1[7]+, etc.; pl. שֻׁלְחָנוֹת Is 28[8]+, cstr. שֻׁלְחֲנוֹת 1 Ch 28[16.16];—**1.** *table* for king's repast Ju 1[7] (c. תַּחַת), 1 S 20[29.34] 2 S 9[11] (read שׁ דָּוִד ⑥ Th We Dr and mod.), v[13] 19[29] 1 K 2[7] 5[1] 18[19] 10[5]=2 Ch 9[4], cf. Is 21[5] (c. עָרַךְ (q.v. **1 c**) *arrange*); c. עַל 2 S 9[7.10.11] Dn 11[27]; for governor Ne 5[17] (c. עַל). **2.** for private use 1 K 13[20] (c. אֶל), Jb 36[16] ψ 23[5] (fig., c. עָרַךְ), cf. 78[19] (*id.*), 128[3], also (in bedroom) 2 K 4[10]; of revellers Is 28[8], cf. ψ 69[23] (fig.), of wisdom (fig.) Pr 9[2]. **3.** esp. Ez P for sacred uses: in tab. Ex 25[23]+17 t. 25–40, Nu 3[31], שֻׁלְחַן הַפָּנִים Nu 4[7] (cf. 2 Ch 29[18] infr.); שׁ׳ הַטָּהֹר Lv 24[6] (cf. 2 Ch 13[11] infr.); in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7[48] 2 Ch 29[18], also (10 in no.) 4[8.19] 13[11], cf. 1 Ch 28[16.16.16.16], also Ez 23[41] (c. עָרַךְ); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40[39.39]+6 t. Ez 40 (8 in no.), 40[42] (of stone, 4 in no.); like altar 41[22], =altar of burnt-offering 44[16]; in second temple, שׁ׳ אֲדֹנָי v[12]; for idolatrous meal Is 65[11]; fig. of י׳'s sacrif. feast Ez 39[20] (eschatol.).

†I. **שָׁלַט** **vb. domineer, be master of** (late) (NH *id.*; As. *šalâṭu, have power*; Ar. سَلَطَ *overcome, prevail*; سَلِيطٌ *strong, hard*, سُلْطَانٌ *dominion*, also *ruler, sultan*; Eth. ሠለጠ; Aram. שְׁלַט, אַשְׁלַט (esp. der. spec.), Nab. שלט, (שלטן);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ Ec 8[9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַט Ec 2[19], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁלוֹט Est 9[1];—*domineer, lord it* over, עַל pers., Ne 5[15]; ב pers. Ec 8[9] (לְרַע לוֹ); ב rei 2[19]; *become master* of, ב pers. Est 9[1.1]. **Hiph. 1.** *give power of*: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. pers. וְהִשְׁלִיטוֹ לֶאֱכֹל Ec 5[18], so *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׁלִיטֵנּוּ 6[2] (both subj. God). **2.** =**Qal**, *get mastery of*: juss. 3 fs. אַל־תַּשְׁלֶט־בִּי ψ 119[133].

†שַׁלִּיט **adj.** having mastery, domineering;—**1.** *having mastery*: אֵין אָדָם שׁ׳ בְּרוּחַ Ec 8[8]; elsewhere as subst. הַשַּׁ׳ *the ruler* 10[5], so (c. עַל־הָאָרֶץ) Gn 42[6] (prob. late substitution for original word of E); pl. as subst. שַׁלִּיטִים Ec 7[19] (specif. of Alex.'s successors Perles[Anal. 42]). **2.** *domineering, imperious*, fs. (Kö[ii. 1. 201]) אִשָּׁה זוֹנָה שַׁלֶּטֶת Ez 16[30] (Jerusalem personified).

†שִׁלְטוֹן **n.[m.]** mastery (Lag[BN 199]);—Ec 8[4.8] (c. בְּ).

II. **שׁלט** (✓of foll.; Zehnpf[BAS i. 535, No. 53] cites As. *šalṭu, a shield* of leather).

†[שֶׁלֶט] **n.m.**[2 8 8,7] **shield** (?);—pl. שְׁלָטִים 2 K 11[10]+, cstr. שִׁלְטֵי 2 S 8[7]+; sf. שִׁלְטֵיהֶם Ez 27[11]; —*shields* (so AV RV Thes; al. *quivers*, or [v. esp. Barnes[Expos. T. x, 43 f. (cf. 188)]] *arms, equipment*; Vrss vary; As. *šalṭu* (v.✓) seems to be a specif. article), 2 S 8[7]=1 Ch 18[7], 2 K 11[10]=2 Ch 23[9] (where +מָגִנּוֹת, but) Ct 4[4] appos. of מָגֵן (q.v. sub גנן), hung on walls, cf. Ez 27[11]; מִלְאוּ הַשׁ׳ Je 51[11] i.e., perh., put arms through thongs, ready to use them (but v. Barnes[l.c.], and Gie, cf. כולא **Qal 2**).

שַׁלֶּטֶת v. שַׁלִּיט supra.

[שָׁלַךְ][125] **vb. Hiph.**[112] **throw, fling, cast** (Ph. שלך in cp. n.pr., meaning dub.; Ar. سَلَكَ is *travel* (or *cause to travel*) *along a road, cause to enter*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁלִיךְ Am 8[3]+; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְהִשְׁלַכְתָּנָה Je 51[63]; 2 fpl. consec. וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּנָּה

Am 4³, etc.; *Impf.* יַשְׁלִיךְ Is 2²⁰, וַיַּשְׁלֵךְ Ju 9¹⁷+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁלֵךְ Ex 7⁹ ψ 55²³, fs. הַשְׁלִיכִי Je 7²⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁלֵךְ Je 22¹⁹ 36²³; cstr. הַשְׁלִיךְ Ec 3⁵·⁶, etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׁלִיךְ Mi 2⁵ ψ 147¹⁷, etc.;— **1.** usu. human subj., *throw, cast:* **a.** acc. rei, with many prep.: e.g. אֶל loc. 2 K 23¹² Ez 5⁴ Zc 5⁸·⁸+, also (acc. rei om.) Ex 15²⁵ (J), Nu 19⁶ (P)+; ב loc, Ex 32²⁴ (E), Ez 7¹⁹+; rarely ל loc. 2 Ch 30¹⁴ and (acc. om.) 24¹⁰; עַל loc. 2 K 23⁶, ־ָה loc. Ex 4⁸·³, שָׁמָּה Ju 8²⁵ 2 K 6⁶ (acc. om.), etc.; esp. of casting dead bodies, אֶל loc. Jos 8²⁹ (J), 10²⁷ (J), +3 t., ב loc. Am 8³ 2 K 9²⁵·²⁶ 13²¹, מֵהֲלְאָה לְ Je 22¹⁹; acc. rei+אֶל pers. 1 K 19¹⁹ 2 S 20²² (acc. om.); acc. rei c. עַל pers. Na 3⁶ Ju 9⁵³ 2 S 11²¹ (+מֵעַל), etc.; acc. rei+מִיָּד Ex 32¹⁹ (E), cf. Dt 9¹⁷ (מֵעַל); +ל of animal Ex 22³⁰ (E), Is 2²⁰, etc. †**b.** c. acc. pers., אֶל of pit Gn 37²² (E), Je 38⁶·⁹, ב of pit Gn 37²⁰ (E), c. ה loc. v²⁴ (E; pit), Ex 1²² (J), cf. Am 4³ (si vera l.); תַּחַת loc. Gn 21¹⁵ (E); acc. יְ, fig., c. אַחֲרֵי נֵגֶד 1 K 14⁹ (of apostasy), Ez 23³⁵, so יְ's law Ne 9²⁶, words (אַחֲרֵי pers. reflex.) ψ 50¹⁷. †**c.** *throw away*, acc. rei Ju 15¹⁷ (מִיָּדוֹ), 2 K 7¹⁵ Ez 20⁷·⁸ ψ 2³ (מִן reflex.), Ec 3⁵ (opp.=כָּנַס); acc. om. Je 7²⁹ Jo 1⁷ (of locusts); abs. Ec 3⁶ (opp. שָׁמַר); acc. of transgr. Ez 18³¹ (fig.; מֵעַל reflex.). †**d.** *cast off, shed*, blossom (like flower) Jb 15³³. **e.** *cast down* (late), subj. goat, acc. ram, Dn 8⁷ (אַרְצָה) little horn, acc. אֱמֶת v¹² (*id.*); acc. pers. (lit.) 2 Ch 25¹² (מִן loc.), Jb 18⁷ *his* (own) *counsel felleth him;* so prob. Je 9¹⁸ *they have overthrown* our dwellings (Du reads Hoph.). **f.** fig., ψ 55²³ *cast* יְ *thy lot.* **2.** יְ subj.: **a.** *cast*, acc. rei, + עַל pers. Jos 10¹¹ (E), śandal *upon* Edom ψ 60¹⁰= 108¹⁰ (sign of possession); ice (no prep.) 147¹⁷ shoot against Nu 35²⁰ Jb 27²². **b.** acc. pers.+ ב loc. 2 K 2¹⁶ (subj. רוּחַ יְ), Ne 9¹¹ Jon 2⁴ (+acc. loc.); +אַרְצָה Ez 28¹⁷ (fig.); אֶל loc. (of exile) Dt 29²⁷; esp. of יְ's rejecting men, acc. pers.+ מֵעַל פָּנָיו 2 K 13²³ 24²⁰, cf. 2 K 17²⁰ Je 7¹⁵·¹⁵ 52³, also ψ 51¹³ and (without מִן) 71⁹; casting sins (acc.) אַחֲרֵי גֵוּךְ Is 38¹⁷, ב loc. Mi 7¹⁹. **c.** *cast down*, honour of Israel+acc. loc., מִן loc., La 2¹; acc. pers. ψ 102¹¹ (opp. נָשָׂא). **3.** phrases: הִשְׁ גּוֹרָל †Jos 18⁸·¹⁰ (R^D) *cast lots* ל *in behalf of;* מַשְׁ חֶבֶל בְּגוֹרָל Mi 2⁵ (v. גּוֹרָל **3**, 1. חֶבֶל **2**); וַיַּשְׁלֵךְ נַפְשׁוֹ מִנֶּגֶד Is 19⁸ i.e. fishermen; מְשַׁנָּיו אַשׁ׳ טֶרֶף Jb 29¹⁷ *out of his teeth I cast the prey.* †**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָשְׁלַךְ Dn 8¹¹; 2 ms. הָשְׁלַכְתָּ Is 14¹⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 2 fs. וְהָשְׁלַכְתִּי Ez 16⁵; 3 mpl. יֻשְׁלָכוּ Is 34³; *Pt.* מֻשְׁלָךְ **2 S 20²¹**, etc.;—**1.** *be thrown, cast,* subj. head, pers.+בְּעַד of wall 2 S 20²¹; carcass, ב loc. 1 K 13²¹·²⁵·²⁸ Je 14¹⁶; לַחֹרֶב 36³⁰. **2.** *be cast forth, out,* abs. of dead Is 34³; מִן of grave 14¹⁹; אֶל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16⁵ (Jerus. personified as infant); עַל־הָאָרֶץ Je 22²⁸ (of exile). **3.** *be cast down,* לָאָרֶץ Ez 19¹² (Isr., fig. of vine); abs. of sanctuary Dn 8¹¹. **4.** metaph., *be cast,* עַל of יְ ψ 22¹¹ (i.e. on his protection).

†שָׁלָךְ **n.** [**m.**] bird of prey, prob. **cormorant** (as *hurling* itself from above;—cf. Thes ¹⁴¹⁹ Di ᴸᵛ Tristr ᴺᴴᴮ ²⁵² McLean-Shipley ᴱⁿᶜʸ. ᴮⁱᵇ. ᶜᴼᴿᴹᴼ-ᴿᴬᴺᵀ);—Dt 14¹⁷ Lv 11¹⁷ (P).

†I. שַׁלֶכֶת **n.f.** felling of tree;—Is 6¹³.

†II. שַׁלֶּכֶת **n.pr.** of a temple-gate, W. side (? gate of *casting forth;* yet cf. Kit);—1 Ch 26¹⁶.

†I. [שָׁלַל] **vb. draw out** (Ar. سَلَّ *draw,* esp. sword from scabbard, سَلِيلٌ *drawn sword, new-born child* (cf. Frä ⁷⁵, but also Schulth ᴴᵒᵐ. ᵂᵘʳᶻ. ⁸⁰ᶠ.); Talm. שְׁלִיל, ℵ שְׁלִילָא *embryo* or *abortion*);—*Impf.* 2 mpl.+*Inf. abs.* שֹׁל־תָּשֹׁלּוּ לָהּ מִן וגו׳ Ru 2¹⁶ *ye shall by all means draw out for her* from the sheaves.

†שָׁלֹל **adj. in acc. c. as adv.** (Ges ¹¹⁸ᵒ) **barefoot** (appar. *stripped* as to walking; alw. c. הלך);— אֵילֵךְ שׁוֹלָל וְעָרוֹם Mi 1⁸ Qr *I will go barefoot and naked* (Kt שׁוֹלֵל); מְשׁוֹלָל יוֹעֲצִים שׁ׳ Jb 12¹⁷, cf. v¹⁹.

†II. שָׁלַל **vb. spoil, plunder** (usu. identif. with I. שׁ׳; NH *id.* (Jastr, cf. Dalm); As. *šalâlu, id.;* Hom ᶜʰʳ ³³ cp. Sab. תְּלָלָא *plunder,* connecting this with Ar. ثَلَّةٌ *a flock of sheep* (or *goats*); then ℵ שְׁלָלָא *booty,* and (rare) Syr. ܫܠܠ are loan-words);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשָׁ Ez 26¹²; 2 ms. שָׁלַלְתָּ Hb 2⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וְיָשָׁלְלוּךְ v⁸; cstr. לְשָׁלֵל Is 10⁶+; *Pt.* pl. שֹׁלְלִים Zc 2¹², etc.;—*spoil, plunder* (usu. ‖ בָּזַז), c. acc. cogn. שָׁלָל Is 10⁶ Ez 29¹⁹ 38¹²·¹³·¹³, acc. חַיִל *wealth* 26¹²; acc. pers., שֹׁלְלִים Je 50¹⁰ Hb 2⁸ Ez 39¹⁰, גּוֹיִם רַבִּים Hb 2⁸, cf. Zc 2¹². **Hithpō'.** *Pf.* 3 pl. אָשְׁתּוֹלְלוּ (א in אָשְׁתּ׳ is Aram., or scribal error: Ges ⁵⁴ ᵃ ᵐ., cf. ⁵³ᵏ) ψ 76⁶ *the stout of heart are spoiled; Pt.* מִשְׁתּוֹלֵל Is 59¹⁵ he that departs from evil *is one despoiled.*

שָׁלָל **n. m.** ¹ ⁸ ³⁰·¹⁶ **prey, spoil, plunder, booty**;—abs. שׁ׳ Gn 49²⁷+; cstr. שְׁלַל Ju 5³⁰+,

sf. שְׁלָלְךָ Zc 14[1], שְׁלַלְכֶם Is 33[4], etc.;—†**1.** *prey*, of Benj. as wolf Gn 49[27] (poem in J; c. חֹלֵק). **2.** *booty, spoil* of war, of all kinds (oft. ‖ בַּז): incl. garments, gold and silver Jos 7[21] (J), ornaments Ju 8[24.25], fabrics and women 5[30a, b], flocks and herds 1 S 30[20] Je 49[32] 2 Ch 15[11], + persons Dt 20[14.14], garments, food and drink 2 Ch 28[15], etc. (58 t.; among these) שְׁלַל הָעָרִים Dt 2[25] 2 S 1[2.30] 1 Ch 20[2] and (+ cattle in addition) Dt 3[7], Jos 8[27] 11[14] (both R^D), cf. (also of city) Is 8[4] Dt 13[17.17] Zc 14[1] and (+ cattle) Jos 8[2] (R^D), but incl. pers. and cattle Dt 20[14], cf. v[14]; fig. of entire nation Je 50[10] Ez 7[21] Zc 2[13]; שׁ׳ in symbol. n.pr. מַהֵר שָׁלָל וגו׳ Is 8[1.3], v. supr. p. 555[a]; שׁ׳ in metaph. of future majesty of עֶבֶד י׳ Is 53[12]; וְהָיְתָה־לּוֹ נַפְשׁוֹ לְשָׁלָל i.e. life shall be spared, Je 21[9] 38[2] 39[18], cf. 45[5]. †**3.** private *plunder* Is 10[2] (אַלְמָנוֹת שְׁלָלָם), Pr 1[13] and (perh. in current saying) 16[19]. †**4.** =*gain* Pr 31[11].—לְצַוְּארֵי שׁ׳ Ju 5[30c] is clearly wrong; meaning dub. (v. esp. GFM); plausible conj. are לְצַוָּארַי שׁ׳ *for my neck as spoil*, Reuss Br al., and לְצַוָּארֵי שֵׁגָל *for the neck of the queen* Ew Be Kit al. (but שֵׁגָל elsewh. late); Now del. שָׁלָל and reads לְצַוָּארָיו.

[שָׁלַם] $_{103}$ **vb. be complete, sound** (NH *id.* (Jastr), Ph. שלם Pi. *complete, requite*, esp. in n.pr., Lzb[376] GACooke[99, also 81, 111, etc.]; Ar. سَلِمَ *be safe, secure, free from fault*, II. *make over, resign to*, IV. *resign* or *submit oneself*, esp. to God, whence ptcp. *Muslim*, and inf. *Islām*, prop. *submission* to God; As. *šalâmu, be complete, unharmed, be paid;* Aram. שְׁלֵם, ܫܠܡ *be complete, safe,* ܫ *peaceful;* OAram. שלם *reward, repay* (Pa; in n.pr.); cf. Sab. סלם *peace* Hom[Chr 124], Ar. سَلْمٌ, also سَلَامٌ *safety, security;* As. *šulmu, welfare;* Eth. ሰላም: Di[322] *security, peace;* Aram. שְׁלָמָא, ܫܠܡܐ *security, welfare*, OAram. שלם Lzb[376], esp.=*submission*, in n.pr. RS[Sem. 79 f.]; Bondi[70] (after Brugsch), cp. *šarmā, greet, do homage*, as loan-word in Egypt.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁלְמוּ Is 60[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁלֶם Jb 9[4]; f. תִּשְׁלַם 1 K 7[51]+2 t.;—**1.** *be complete, finished, ended:* temple 1 K 7[51]=2 Ch 5[1]; walls of city Ne 6[15]; of time Is 60[20]. **2.** *be sound, uninjured*, Jb 9[4]. **Pi.** $_{89}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁלַּם Lv 5[24]+, 1 s. וְשִׁלַּמְתִּי Je 16[18]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁלֵּם Ex 21[34]+; sf. יְשַׁלְּמֶנּוּ Lv 24[18]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שַׁלֵּם Ec 5[3] ψ 50[14], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׁלֵּם Ex 21[36]+; cstr. *id.* Pr 22[27], etc.; *Pt.* מְשַׁלֵּם Dt 7[10]+, etc.;—†**1.** *complete, finish*, temple 1 K 9[25]. †**2.** *make safe*, c. acc. Jb 8[6]. **3.** *make whole* or *good, restore* thing lost Jo 2[25], or stolen Ex 21[37] (E); pay a debt 2 K 4[7] ψ 37[21] Pr 22[27] Jb 41[3]; *make compensation*, for injury Lv 24[18.21] (P); for trespass in sacred things 5[16] (P). **4.** *make good*, i.e. *pay*, vows, c. acc. נֶדֶר Dt 23[22] 2 S 15[7]+9 t., + (c. ל to God) ψ 50[14] 66[13] 116[14.18]; obj. om. 76[12]; abs. Is 19[21]; c. acc. תּוֹדוֹת c. ל to God ψ 56[13]; פרים שפתינו Ho 14[3] (v. p. 830[b]). **5.** *requite, recompense, reward*, good 1 S 24[20] Ru 2[12]; evil Is 65[6] Je 51[56]; c. ל pers. Dt 7[10]+4 t., +(c. acc. rei) Je 51[24]; אל pers. Jb 21[19]; acc. rei Pr 20[22] Je 16[18]; שְׁלֹם גְּמוּל ל Is 59[18.18] (but v. 1. שִׁלֵּם), 66[6]+(v. גְּמוּל); + ל שׁ׳ פֹּעַל Jb 34[11]; שׁ׳ גְּמוּל עַל Jo 4[4]; עַל חֵיק Is 65[6]; אֶל־חֵיק Je 32[18]; †c. ל pers. and כ of deeds, שׁ׳ *reward according to one's works* 2 S 3[39]+3 t.; acc. pers. ψ 31[24]; acc. rei †שׁ׳ רעה תחת טובה Gn 44[4] (J) ψ 35[12] 38[21] (read מְשַׁלְּמֵנִי). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֻׁלַּם ψ 65[2] Je 18[20]; יְשֻׁלָּם Pr 11[31] 13[13];—**1.** *be performed*, of vow ψ 65[2]. **2.** *be repaid, requited*, Je 18[20] Pr 11[31] 13[13]. **Hiph. 1.** *complete, perform:* *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁלִים Jb 23[14] Is 44[26], יַשְׁלֵם v[28]. **2.** *make an end of*, 2 ms. sf. תַּשְׁלִימֵנִי Is 38[12.13] (G Du Marti *deliver up* to pains, as in Aram.).

שָׁלוֹם $_{237}$ **n.m.** Is. 54, 13 **completeness, soundness, welfare, peace** (Lag[BN 174]);—שׁ׳ Gn 29[6]+; שָׁלֵם (rare) Ez 13[16]+; cstr. שְׁלוֹם Gn 37[14]+; sf. שְׁלוֹמִי ψ 41[10]+, etc.; pl. (all dub.) שְׁלוֹמִים Je 13[19] ψ 69[23]; sf. שְׁלָמָיו 55[21];—†**1.** *completeness* in no., הָגְלַת שְׁלוֹמִים Je 13[19] Judah is *wholly carried captive* (but read גָּלוּת שְׁלֵמָה, cf. Am 1[6]; so G We[Am] SS Buhl). †**2.** *safety, soundness*, in body, לְשָׁלוֹם אֵין שָׁלוֹם בַּעֲצָמַי ψ 38[4]; שָׁלוֹם אָהֳלֶךָ (Ges[§ 141c]) Jb 5[24] *is safe, secure.* **3.** *welfare, health, prosperity:* †שׁ׳ לְפ׳ לש׳ *ask* one *about welfare* Gn 43[27] (J), Ex 18[7] (E), Ju 18[15]+7 t., cf. 2 S 11[7.7]; pregn. ירד לשלום 2 K 10[13] *descend* (to ask) *about welfare* of, cf. 1 S 17[18] Je 38[4]; הלך לש׳ Ex 4[18] (E)+5 t.; עלה לש׳ Gn 44[17] (J), 1 S 25[35]; דבר לש׳ Gn 37[4] (JE); שָׁלוֹם ל׳ *be well with* Gn 29[6] 43[23.28] (J), Ju 6[23] 19[20] 1 S 20[7.21]+10 t., 2 K 4[26.26.26]; בְּ (יְהִי) שָׁלוֹם ψ 122[7(8)] *be it well with;* abs. as obj. of אָמַר *well, be well*, שׁ׳ Gn 29[6] (J), 2 S 18[28] 2 K 9[11.17.18.19.22] Je 6[14.14]+10 t.; הֲשָׁלוֹם אֲבִיכֶם Gn 43[27] (J) cp. 1 S 25[6]; †שׁ׳ ב(וֹ)אֲדֹ 1 S 16[4] (v. Dr), 1 K 2[13]; אֵין שׁ׳ Je 6[14]+3 t.; †אין שׁ׳ לרשעים Is 48[22] 57[21]; but ראה

שׁ רשׁעים ψ 73[3]; † רב שׁ 37[11] 72[7]; שׁאל שׁ פ׳ 122[6]; דרשׁ שׁ׳ (טוב ‖) Dt 23[7] Ezr 9[12]; יוסיפו לך שׁ׳ Pr 3[2]; בשׁ׳ Jb 15[21] *in time of prosperity.* **4.** *peace, quiet, tranquillity, contentment,* Is 32[17] (‖ הַשְׁקֵט); וּבֶטַח בשׁ׳ ψ 4[9] (to sleep); depart life בשׁ׳ *in tranquillity* Gn 15[15] (R[JE]), 1 K 2[6] + 3 t., יָבוֹא Is 57[2]; בא בשׁ׳ ψ 37[37]; אַחֲרִית לְאִישׁ שׁ׳ Ex 18[23] (E) *come in contentment;* ארץ שׁ׳ Je 12[5]; נְוֵה שׁ׳ (מבטחים ‖) Is 32[18], cf. Je 25[37]; שׁ׳ מִפְּחַד Jb 21[9], **cf.** Zc 8[10]; ולשלומים לְמוֹקֵשׁ ψ 69[23] *and let security become a trap* (but G Aq Sym Theod Jer וּלְשִׁלּוּמִים, Du (cf. S) שַׁלְמֵיהֶם *peace-offerings*, and וּלְמִ שַׁלְמֵיהֶם v[a]). †**5.** *peace, friendship:* **a.** human relations: אֱנוֹשׁ שְׁלֻמִי Je 20[10] *man of my friendship*, cf. 38[22] Ob[7] ψ 41[10]; עֲצַת שׁ׳ בין Zc 6[13]; יועצי שׁ׳ Pr 12[20]; דבר שׁ׳ (עִם, אֶת) ψ 28[3] 35[20] Je 9[7]; בקש שׁ׳ ψ 34[15]; ידע שׁ׳ Is 59[8]; דֶּרֶךְ שׁ׳ v[8]; שׁלח בשׁ׳ Gn 26[29] (J); הלך בשׁ׳ v[31] (J), 1 S 29[7] + 4 t.; שׁוב בשׁ׳ 2 S 15[27]; צדקה ‖ in Mess. reign ψ 72[3]. **b.** *peace* with God, esp. in covt. relation: Is 54[10] ברית *covt. of my peace*, cf. Nu 25[12] (P), Ez 34[25] 37[26], also Mal 2[5]; י׳ שׁ׳ as name of altar Ju 6[24]; subj. לְ שָׁם שׁ׳ Nu 6[26] (P); בֵּרַךְ בשׁ׳ ψ 29[11]; חפץ שׁ׳ 35[27]; עשׂה שׁ׳ לְ Je 33[9]; אָסַף שׁ׳ מֵאֵת Je 16[5] (‖ חסד); דבר שׁ׳ אֶל ψ 85[9]; נתן שׁ׳ Hg 2[9]; מחשׁבות שׁ׳ Je 29[11]; man subj. עשׂה שׁ׳ לְ Is 27[5.5]; הלך בשׁ׳ Mal 2[6]. In this sense ‖ צֶדֶק ψ 85[11], ‖ צְדָקָה Is 54[13] 60[17], ‖ שִׂמְחָה 55[12], is *like a river* 48[18] 66[12]; שׁ׳ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 125[5] 128[6], שׁ׳ מוּסַר Is 53[5] *chastisement for our peace* (but SS Buhl שְׁלֻמֵינוּ). **6.** *peace* from war: עשׂה שׁ׳ (ל) *make peace* (with) Jos 9[15] Jb 25[2]; נתן שׁ׳ בארץ Lv 26[6] (H); † שׁ׳ בין ובין Ju 4[17] 1 S 7[14] 1 K 5[26]; † (ל)שׁ׳ קרא Dt 20[10] Ju 21[13] Mi 3[5]; † שׁוב בשׁ׳ Jos 10[21] Ju 8[9] 11[31] (cf. v[13]); בא בשׁ׳ 2 S 19[25.31] + 7 t.; † היה שׁ׳ לְ 1 K 5[4] + 3 t., cf. 2 S 17[3] (v. Dr); בקשׁ שׁ׳ Ez 7[25]; מלאכי שׁ׳ Is 33[7]; נתן שׁ׳ וָשֶׁקֶט 1 Ch 22[9]; מוצאת שׁ׳ Ct 8[10]; † (ו)אמת שׁ׳ Is 39[8] = 2 K 20[19] + 3 t., cf. Zc 8[19]; עת שׁ׳ Ec 3[8]; בְּשׁ׳ 1 K 2[5] *in time of peace;* שַׂר שׁ׳ Is 9[5] (Mess. title), cf. זֶה שׁ׳ Mi 5[4]. **7.** as adj. שׁלמיו ψ 55[21] *those at peace with him* (rd. שְׁלֵמָיו Bae Buhl Du, or שְׁלֻמָיו SS; G appar. שִׁלּוּמָיו).

שֶׁלֶם 87 **n.[m.]** sacrifice for alliance or friendship, 'peace-offering' (expl. disputed: orig. sacrif. for *alliance* Di; al. *peace-offering* (mark of peace with God), G[Sm. K Pr] *εἰρηνική*, De Sta[G I. 496] We[Held. 71] (fellowship between God and worshippers); *welfare-offering*, G elsewhere σωτήριον, Ke; *thank-offering* (as due rendered for benefit, or in paying vow, cf. ✓**Pi. 4**, and Pr 7[14]) Ges Ew Kn; sacred meal its special feature: v. RS[Sem. I. 219; 2nd ed. 237]; Now[Arch. II. 211 f.] GFM[Ency. Bib. Sacrifice, § 11]; As. *šulmu* = שֶׁלֶם is cited by JJerem[Ency. Bib. Ritual, § 11]);—cstr. שׁ׳ Am 5[22]; elsewh. pl. שְׁלָמִים Ex 24[5] + 69 t.; cstr. שַׁלְמֵי Lv 10[14]; sf. שְׁלָמֶיךָ Ex 20[24], etc.; pl. is abstr. intens. Lv 7[13] Nu 6[17] (P) +; pl. of no. Ex 24[5] (JE), 1 S 11[15] +; usu. hard to decide; שׁ׳ (in app.) defines זְבָחִים Ex 24[5] (JE), and so זבח of covt. of Horeb is שׁ׳, as also sacrifice for Saul 1 S 11[15]; foll. phr. shew שׁ׳ essentially = זבחים in like phr. (v. זבח); שׁ׳ coming to mean ז׳ in all ritual; over against עולות Ex 20[24] 32[6] (JE), Lv 6[5] (P), Dt 27[7] Jos 8[31] (D), Ju 20[26] 21[4] 1 S 13[9] 2 S 6[17.18] 24[25] 1 K 3[15] 9[25] 1 Ch 16[1.2] 21[26] 2 Ch 31[2] Ez 43[27] 45[17] 46[2.12]; so in longer lists Lv 9[4.22] Nu 6[14] 29[39] (P), 1 K 8[64.64] 16[13] 2 Ch 7[7] 29[35] Ez 45[15.17] 46[12]; and when שׁ׳ alone Lv 7[14.33]; in P שׁ׳ defines ז׳ in cstr. sg. or pl.: Ex 29[28] Lv 3[1] + 34 t. P, Lv 17[5] 19[5] 22[21] 23[19] (H), so 1 S 10[8] 1 K 8[63] 2 Ch 30[22] 33[16] Pr 7[14]; שׁ׳ ז׳ of H and P incl. תודה, נדר, נדבה Lv 7[12.16], and so שׁ׳ זבח תודה v[13.15]; שׁ׳ disting. from (larger) ז׳ in lists שׁ׳, ז׳, עולות Jos 22[27] (P); נדר, ז׳, עלה Nu 15[8] (P); שׁ׳ disting. from נְדָבָה Ez 46[12] (where may = either of other two); from נדבות, נדרים Nu 29[39] (P) (and must then ref. to תודות); from נדר Nu 15[8] (P); appar. then not disting. from תּוֹדָה, תּוֹדוֹת 2 Ch 33[16] being probably specification.

†**[שָׁלַם] vb. denom.** be in covenant of peace;—**Qal** *Imv.* שְׁלָם Jb 22[21] *be at peace* (in covt.); *Pt.* sf. שׁוֹלְמִי ψ 7[5] i.e. my ally, friend (cf. 41[10]); *Pt. pass.* cstr. שְׁלֻמֵי 2 S 20[19], read שָׁמוּ Ew[G III. 264] Ges[130 f. N. 4] Dr (cf. We). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְשֻׁלָּם Is 42[19] *one in covt. of peace* (with י׳; but G מוֹשֵׁל *their ruler*, so Che[Hpt]; Ges Hi Ew al. *one resigned* (to God), read then מְשֻׁלָּם, cf. ✓, Ar. IV.; Kroch Grä Marti מְשֻׁלָּחִי). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִשְׁלִימָה Jos 10[4] 11[19]; 3 mpl. הִשְׁלִימוּ 10[1]; *Impf.* יַשְׁלִים Is 44[26] +, יְשַׁלֵּם Pr 16[7]; וַיְשַׁלֵּם 1 K 22[45], etc.;—**1.** *make peace* with, אֶת, Jos 10[1.4] 2 S 10[19] = 1 Ch 19[19] (עִם); עִם Dt 20[12] 1 K 22[45]; c. אֶל pregn. Jos 11[19] *submitting unto.* **2.** *cause to be at peace,* אֶת, Pr 16[7]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָשְׁלְמָה Jb 5[23] *live in peace* with, לְ (‖ ברית).

†**1. שָׁלֵם adj.** complete, safe, at peace;—שׁ׳ Gn 15[16] +; pl. שְׁלֵמִים Gn 34[21] Na 1[12]; f. שְׁלֵמָה Dt 25[15] +; pl. שְׁלֵמוֹת 27[6] Jos 8[31];—**1.** *complete:*

a. *full, perfect:* אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה *full weight* Dt 25[15] Pr 11[1], אֵיפָה ש׳ Dt 25[15]; of עָוֹן Gn 15[16] (JE); number of captives Am 1[6.9]; of army Na 1[12] (text corrupt; ɢ מִשְׁלַ֫ם מַיִם, but ?; v. Comm.); of reward Ru 2[12]; of stones, *whole* (in natural condition, *unhewn*) Dt 27[6] Jos 8[31] (cf. law Ex 20[25]). **b.** *finished:* i.e. hewn stones 1 K 6[7]; temple 2 Ch 8[16]. **2.** *safe, unharmed,* of pers. Gn 33[18] (P; Sam. שָׁלוֹם, cf. בשלום 28[21]; not n.pr.loc. as Vrss). **3.** *in covt. of peace,* friendship, c. אֶת Gn 34[21] (P); לֵ֫בָב שָׁלֵם עִם ׳י *a mind at peace with* ׳, keeping covt. relation, hence *complete, perfect,* 1 K 8[61] 11[4] 15[3.14]; c. אֶל 2 Ch 16[9], אֶל om. 2 K 20[3] = Is 38[3](לֵבָב), 1 Ch 12[38] 29[19] 2 Ch 15[17] 19[9] 25[2]; לֵב 1 Ch 28[9] 29[9].

†**II. שָׁלֵם n.pr.loc.** abbrev. fr. יְרוּשָׁלַ֫ם (q.v.), and perh. (Gunk Dr) intended as archaism Gn 14[18], cf. (poet.) ψ 76[3] (‖ צִיּוֹן); v. Jos[Ant. I. 10, 2]; ɢ Σαλημ and (ψ) εἰρήνη.

†**I. שֶׁלֶם n.**[**m.**] recompense (abstr. Ba[NB 73]);—Dt 32[35] (read with ɢ ש׳ לְיוֹם; ‖ נָקָם); so read also (for יִשְׁלַם) Is 59[18.18] Du (otherwise Che[Hpt] Di-Kit Marti).

†**II. שָׁלֵם n.pr.m.** in Naphtali Gn 46[24] Nu 26[49]; Συλλημ, Σελλη(μ).

†**שַׁלְמִי adj. gent.** as n. coll. הַשׁ׳ Nu 26[49].

†[**שַׁלְמֹן**] **n.**[**m.**] reward, bribe;—pl. שַׁלְמֹנִים Is 1[23] (‖ שֹׁחַד).

†**שִׁלּוּם** Mi 7[3], **שַׁלֵּם** Ho 9[7], **n.**[**m.**]requital;—pl. שִׁלּוּמִים Is 34[8];—**1.** *requital, retribution,* יְמֵי הַשׁ׳ Ho 9[7] (‖ פְּקֻדָּה); שְׁנַת ש׳ Is 34[8] (‖ נָקָם). **2.** *reward, bribe* Mi 7[3] שֹׁפֵט בַּשׁ׳.

†**[שַׁלְמָה] n.f.** requital, retribution;—cstr. שַׁלְמַת ψ 91[8].

†**שְׁלוֹם** (less oft. **שַׁלֻּם**) **n.pr.m.** Σελ(λ)ουμ, Σαλ(λ)ουμ, Σελλημ, etc.;—**1.** king of N. Israel 2 K 15[10.13.14.15]. **2.** son of Josiah, and king of Judah Je 22[11] 1 Ch 3[15] = יְהוֹאָחָז **1**, v. p. 219. **3.** husband of Huldah 2 K 22[14] = 2 Ch 34[22], B ɢL Σελλημ, A -λουμ. **4.** uncle of Jeremiah Je 32[7]. **5.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4[25]. **6.** in Jerahmeel 2[40.41]. **7.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28[12]. **8.** in Napht. 1 Ch 7[13]. **9.** father of a threshold-keeper Je 35[4]. **10.** wall-builder Ne 3[12]. **11.** priests 1 Ch 5[38.39] Ezr 7[2] (ancestor of Ezra, perh. = מְשֻׁלָּם **7 a**). **12.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9[17.17], perh. = v[19.31], and Ezr 2[42] ‖ Ne 7[45] (= שַׁלְמָיָה **2**, מְשֻׁלָּמָה(וּ) **8 c**, (וּ)מְשֶׁלֶמְיָה). **b.** Ezr 10[24]. **13.** v[42].

†**שַׁלּוּן n.pr.m.** wall-builder Ne 3[15] = שַׁלּוּם acc. to Thes.

†**מְשֻׁלָּם n.pr.m.** Μεσουλαμ, Μοσολλαμ, etc.: **1.** grandfather of Shaphan 2 K 22[3]. **2.** son of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[19]. **3.** in Benj.: **a.** 8[17], perh. = **b.** 9[7]. **c.** v[8]. **d.** Ne 11[7]. **4.** in Gad 1 Ch 5[13]. **5.** wall-builders: **a.** Ne 3[4.30]. **b.** 3[6]. **6.** a chief 10[21]. **7.** priests (distinctions in part obscure): **a.** 1 Ch 9[11] Ne 11[11] 12[13] (perh. = שַׁלּוּם **11**). **b.** 1 Ch 9[12]. **c.** Ne 10[8]. **d.** Ne 12[6]. **e.** v[33]. **8.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 34[12]. **b.** Ezr 8[16] 10[15] Ne 8[14]. **c.** 12[25] (= שַׁלּוּם **12 a**). **9.** Ezr 10[29].

†**מְשֻׁלֶּמוֹת n.pr.m.** Μοσολαμωθ, etc.: **1.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28[12]. **2.** priest Ne 11[13] = מְשִׁלֵּמִית 1 Ch 9[12] (Μασελμωθ, etc.).

†**מְשֻׁלֶּמְיָה(וּ) n.pr.m.** Μεσολλαμια, etc.: Levite יְהֽ- 1 Ch 9[21], יְהוּ- (ɢL Σελεμιας) 26[1.2.9] (= שַׁלְּמְיָהוּ **2**, שַׁלּוּם **12 a**).

מְשֻׁלֶּמֹת v. מְשֻׁלֶּמוֹת.

†**מְשֶׁלֶּמֶת n.pr.f.** mother of king Amon 2 K 21[9], Μεσολλαμ, A Μασσαλαμειθ.

שְׁלֹמֹה 293 **n.pr.m.** Solomon (Σαλωμων, rarely Σαλομων, ɢL mostly Σολομων; cf. Lag[BN 53, 96]);—king of Israel, son of David and Bathsheba 2 S 12[24] 1 K 1[11] + [name 2 t. S; 162 t. K; 109 t. Ch; 7 t. Ezr Ne]; born in Jerus. 2 S 5[14] 1 Ch 3[5] 14[4]; designated by D. as successor, anointed and proclaimed before D.'s death 1 K 1[30.33.34.39] +; king after D.'s death 1 K 2[12.17] 1 Ch 29[28] 2 Ch 1[1] + [phr. הַמְּלֻכָּה ש׳ 1 K 1[34] + 36 t. K, 11 t. Ch, Je 52[20] Ct 3[9.11]; ש׳ הַמֶּ֫לֶךְ 1 K 2[17] 12[2] 1 Ch 29[24] 2 Ch 10[2]; ש׳ מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה 1 K 12[23] 2 Ch 11[3], מִ יְשׁ׳ 2 K 23[13] 24[13] 2 Ch 30[26] 35[3] Ne 13[26]]; builder of temple 1 K 5[22] 6[1.2] 1 Ch 5[26] + oft.; wise 1 K 3[10] 5[9.10.14] 10[1.2.3.4] 2 Ch 1[7.11] +; author of proverbs (and songs) acc. to Proverbs מִשְׁלֵי ש׳ 1[1] 10[1] 25[1] (cf. 1 K 5[12.13]), v. also לִשׁ׳ ψ 72[1] 127[1] (titles), Ct 1[1] (title); of written provision for priests, etc. 2 Ch 35[4], cf. 8[14] Ne 12[45]; elsewh. (outside of K Ch) name occurs †Je 52[20] Ct 1[5] (Wkl[Altor. Forsch. II. 196] prop. *Šalmaites,* Nab. שלמו Lzb[376], cf. Levy[TW II. 489] Jastr[1587]), 3[7.9.11] 8[11.12], and in phr. בְּנֵי עַבְדֵי ש׳ Ezr 2[55.58] = Ne 7[57.60], Ne 11[3].

†**שְׁלֻמוֹת, I.** שְׁלֻמִית (שְׁלוֹ Ezr 8[10]) **n.pr.m.** **1.** Levites: **a.** מות- 1 Ch 24[22.22] 26[26]; מִית- v[28] 23[18]; מות- 26[25] Kt, מִית- Qr, Σαλωμωθ, ɢL Σαλωμιθ. **b.** מות- 1 Ch 23[9] Kt, מִית- Qr, Αλωθειμ,

Σαλωμ(ε)ιθ. **2.** מִית- son (appar.) of Rehob. 2 Ch 11[20], Εμμωθ, A Σαλημωθ, 𝔊L Σαλωμιθ. **3.** מִית-head of post-ex. family Ezr 8[10], Σαλειμουθ, etc.

†II. שְׁלֹמִית **n.pr.f.** Σαλ(ω)μιθ, etc.: **1.** in Israel Lv 24[11]. **2.** daughter of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[19].

†שְׁלֻמִי **n.pr.m.** in Asher, Nu 34[27]; Σελεμ(ε)ι.

שׁוּלַמִּית v. p. 1002.

†שַׁלְמִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** in Simeon Nu 1[6] 2[12] 7[36.41] 10[19]; Σαλαμιηλ.

†(וּ)שַׁלֻּמִיָּה **n.pr.m.** **1.** Jeremiah's time; Σελεμιου (genit.): **a.** יָהוּ- Je 36[14]. **b.** יָהוּ v[26]. **c.** יָהּ- 37[3], יְהוּ- 38[1]. **d.** יָהּ- 37[13]. **2.** Levite, יָהוּ- 1 Ch 26[14], τῷ Σαλαμεια, etc., =שַׁלֻּם **12 a**, q. v. **3.** post-ex. names: **a.** יָהּ- Ne 3[30], Τελεμια(ς), 𝔊L Σελ′. **b.** יָהּ- Ne 13[13], priest, Σελεμια(ς) (=**c** or **d**?). **c.** יָהּ- Ezr 10[39], Σελεμια. **d.** יְהוּ- v[41], 𝔊 *id.*

†שַׁלְמָן (van d. H. מַן-) **n.pr.m.** vel **loc.** (cf. Palm. n.pr. שלמן GACooke[299]; Ph. n.pr. div. שלמן Lzb[377] GACooke[42]; As. *Salamanu*, of Moabit. prince COT[Ho 10,14]; n.pr. div. *Šulmanu*, v. foll.); —בֵּית אַרְבֵאל שׁ′ בְּשׁוֹד Ho 10[14], Σαλαμαν (cf. also Field[Hex. II. 957]); —dub., We Now think= foll. (and cl. ins. after Hosea's time), cf. also Marti; others cp. Moabitish prince, v. supra; Spiegelberg[ZA xiii (1898), 120 f.] suggests n.pr.loc., cp. *Ša-ra-ma-na* in Egypt.

†שַׁלְמַנְאֶסֶר **n.pr.m.** king of Assyria (prop. -אסרד, =As. *Šulman-ašaridu*, '(God) *Šulman is chief*,' Schr[ZK ii (1885), 197 ff.] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 79]); —2 K 17[3]=18[9]; Σαλ(α)μανασ(σ)αρ, 𝔙 Salmanasar. This was שׁ′ V, B.C. 727–722, Say[Hast. DB s.v.] Johns[Ency. Bib. s.v.].

שַׁלְנִי v. II. שׁלָה. שִׁלְנִי v. sub שִׁלוֹ.

†שָׁלַף **vb. draw out, off** (NH *id.*, *loosen, draw* (nail, sword; Jastr); As. *šalâpu, pluck out, draw* sword; Aram. שְׁלַף *draw* sword, *draw off* shoe, ܫܠܦ *draw* sword, in Lexx. *remove* corselet; Ar. سَلَفَ is *pass, pass away*, سَلَبَ *strip, plunder*, etc.); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁלַף Ju 3[22]+; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁלֹף Ru 4[8], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁלֹף Ju 9[54]+; *Pt. act.* שֹׁלֵף 8[10]+, etc.; *pass.* f. שְׁלוּפָה Nu 22[23]+; —**1.** *draw out* sword from (מִן) wound Ju 3[22], cf. Jb 20[25]; usu. sword from sheath Ju 8[20] 9[54] 1 S 31[4]=1 Ch 10[4], +מֵהַעֲרָה 1 S 17[51]; וְחַרְבּוֹ שְׁלוּפָה בְּיָדוֹ Nu 22[23.31] Jos 5[13] (all J), 1 Ch 21[16]; elsewhere אִישׁ שְׁלֹף חֶ′ coll. Ju 8[10] 20[2.15.17.46] 2 S 24[9] 2 K 3[26] 1 Ch 21[5.5], cf. Ju 20[35] and (שְׁלֻפֵי חֶ′) v[25]. **2.** *draw off* sandal Ru 4[7.8] (cf. I. חלץ **1**; also RS[K 269] Dr[Dt 25,9] Bewer[SK lxxvi (1903), 332]). **3.** *shoot up* (?), i.e. *draw out* blade, of grass on roof ψ 129[6] (cf. Ew Bae al.); Che Dr *is unsheathed* (vb. c. subj. indef.=pass.), with same meaning; Hup-Now prop. שְׁלֻם (with ‖ in Syr.); v. Ortenberg[Textkritik d. Ps. (1861), 30] שֶׁחָלָף, We[Hpt] Du חָלַף (as 90[5.6], v. חֶ′ **2**).

†[שַׁלָּף] **n.pr.m.** son of Jokṭan;—שֶׁלֶף Gn 10[26]=1 Ch 1[20]; Σαλεφ; identif. by Os[ZMG xi (1857), 153 f.] with S. Ar. tribe سُلَف, cf. Mordtm[ZMG xxxix (1885), 228] Glaser[Skizze ii. 425] Hom[Chr 70], and v. Di Dr.

שָׁלַשׁ (√of following; meaning unknown; conj. in Dietr[Wortforsch. 229 n.]; cf. Lag[BN 173]).

שָׁלֹשׁ, שְׁלֹשָׁה, שָׁלוֹשׁ, שְׁלֹשָׁה[430] **n.m. et f.** a three, **triad** (NH *id.*; שלש SI[2]; שלשן 30 MI[2]; Ph. שלש; As. *šalšu, šalaštu*; Sab. שלשׁ Hom[Chr 47, 124], but also תלתׁ, etc., Id.[47; A. u. A. ii. 175] Sab Denkm[No. 31, 8]; Ar. ثَلَاثٌ, ثَلَاثَةٌ; Eth. ሠለሰ፡ ሠለስቱ፡ Aram. תְּלָתָא, תְּלָתָן; Nab. תלת Lzb[377]; Palm. תלת (in תלת מאה) Reckend[ZMG xlii (1888), 408]; v. also Kö[II. 1. 208]);—**m.** שָׁלֹשׁ (שׁוֹ- rare, chiefly late), c. **n.f.** Am 4[8]+90 t., also cstr. שְׁלֹשׁ Gn 18[6]+65 t. (but 38[24] read perh. שְׁלֹשָׁה Sam., cf. Di al.), שְׁלֹשׁ- Ex 21[11]; **f.** שְׁלֹשָׁה (שָׁה- rare, chiefly late), c. **n.m.** Gn 6[10]+149 t., also cstr. שְׁלֹשֶׁת Am 4[4]+92 t. (3+10=13 are additional; on rare exceptions to rule of gender cf. Ges[§ 97 e]), sf. שְׁלֹשְׁתָּם Nu 12[4], שְׁלֹשְׁתָּם v[4] Ez 40[10] 41[16];—*three* (Hex chiefly P): **1.** no other num.: **a.** bef. n.pl., שָׁלֹשׁ 51 t., e.g. שׁ′ אַמּוֹת Ex 27[1]+, שׁ′ בָּאַמָּה †1 K 7[27], שְׁלֹשָׁה 90 t., e.g. Gn 18[2]+ (so always שָׁלֹשׁ, שְׁלֹשֶׁת; rd. מִשְׁלֹשֶׁת Gn 38[24] Sam Di;=מִשׁ′, from מִן־); after n. (late: on 1 S 1[24] v. [שְׁלֹשׁ]) 1 Ch 25[5]+17 t.; n. om. 1 S 17[14] 2 S 24[12]=42 t. **b.** =ordin. לִשְׁ′ יָמִים Ex 19[15] *on third day*; הַיּוֹם שׁ′ הַיָּמִים 1 S 9[20], [יָמִים] הַיּוֹם שְׁ′ 30[13]=*three days ago*; esp. בִּשְׁנַת שׁ′ לְ 1 K 15[28]+7 t. (Ges[§ 134 o]). **2.** 13, c. **n.f.**: שְׁלֹשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Gn 17[25] 1 K 7[1]+(as ordin.) Gn 14[4] (†שְׁלֹשׁ־), Je 1[2] 25[3]; before ערים Jos 21[19]; after, 19[6]+3 t., before עִיר Jos 21[33] 1 Ch 6[45], אַמּוֹת Ez 40[11]; c. **n.m.** שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר before פָּרִים Nu 29[14]; after, v[13]; ordin. before יוֹם Est 3[12] 9[1]; after, v[17]; יוֹם om. 3[13] 8[12] 9[18]; גּוֹרָל om. 1 Ch 24[13] 25[20] 26[11]. **3.** 300=שְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת Gn 5[22]+59 t. (1 Ch 11[11] perh. intentional change [HPS[Sm]] from שְׁמֹנָה ‖ 2 S 23[8], which

certainly orig., Vrss Th We Dr and mod.); 3000 =שְׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים Ex 32[28] + 28 t. **4.** c. tens, ׳שׁ foll. Nu 1[43] + 11 t., precedes Lv 12[4] + 17 t., + (as ordin.) 3 + 20 Je 52[30] + 3 t.; 20 + 3 2 K 12[7] + 2 t. **5.** as round, or conventional, no.: 2 (*or*) 3, Am 4[8] Dt 17[6] Jos 7[3] 2 K 9[32] Is 17[6]; 3 (*and*) 4, Pr 30[15.18.21.29]; *three days' journey* Ex 3[18] 5[3] 8[23], etc.

†1. [שָׁלַשׁ] **Pi. denom.** do a third time, **divide into three parts**, etc.;—*Pf.* 2 ms. וְשִׁלַּשְׁתָּ Dt 19[3] *divide* land *into three parts* (so *Impf.* [for MT וַיְשַׁלַּח] 2 S 18[2] ⑥L Bu); 1 S 20[19] *stay three days* (cf. Dr); v[20] We Dr al. (cf. ⑥) read ׳אֲשַׁלֵּשׁ בַּ (for שְׁלֹשֶׁת הַ׳)=*I will shoot on the third day with* the arrows (HPS qu.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְשַׁלֵּשׁוּ 1 K 18[34], and *Imv.* mpl. שַׁלֵּשׁוּ v[34] *do a third time.* **Pu.** *Pt.* מְשֻׁלָּשׁ *three years old* Gn 15[9] + 1 S 1[24] (read with ⑥ Th We etc. בְּפַר מְשֻׁלָּשָׁה for בְּפָרָה שְׁלֹשָׁה), f. מְשֻׁלָּשֶׁת Gn 15[9.9]; הַחוּט הַמְשֻׁלָּשׁ Ec 4[12] *the threefold cord*; fpl. מְשֻׁלָּשׁוֹת Ez 42[6] *three-storied* chambers.

שְׁלִישִׁי m. שְׁלִישִׁית f. adj. num. ord. [108] third;—יוֹם שְׁלִישִׁי Gn 1[13] + 31 t., etc. (64 t., rarely שְׁלִשִׁי); pl. שְׁלִשִׁים (*third* 50, set of messengers, etc.) 1 S 19[21] 2 K 1[13] + 4 t.; בַּשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁלִישִׁית 1 K 18[1] + 4 t., etc. (33 t.; sometimes שְׁלִשִׁית, שְׁלִשֶׁת, etc.); =*third part, a third* 2 S 18[2.2.2] + 13 t., + (cstr.) שְׁלִשְׁתֵּיךְ (Ges[§91l]) Ez 5[12] *third part of thee*; =*third time* 1 S 3[8]; also שְׁלִשִׁיָּה Is 19[24] *third* (on par with other two); בַּשְּׁלִשִׁים Ez 42[3] *in the thirds*, i.e. *third story*;—עֶגְלַת שְׁלִשִׁיָּה Is 15[5] Je 48[34], v. ע׳ p. 722.—שְׁלִשִׁתָּה Ez 21[19] is corrupt; Krae prop. וְשִׁלַּשְׁתָּה **the** sword shall be doubled *and trebled*; other conj. in Co Toy. 1 S 20[5] del. הַשֵּׁ ⑥ We Dr al., so v[12]. 2 S 23[18] read הַשְּׁלִשִׁים ⑤ We Dr al.

†שִׁלְשֹׁם and (less oft.) שִׁלְשׁוֹם [25] **adv.** = **three days ago**, specif. day before yesterday (Kö[ii. 1. 255 f.] Lag[BN 20 Anm.] Ba[NB § 216 b]);—in phr. הְמוֹל שִׁלְשֹׁם Ex 5[8] *yesterday* (and) *day before*, idiomat. for *hitherto*, so Ru 2[11], אֶתְמוֹל שִׁלְשׁוֹם 1 S 4[7]; בְּת׳ שׁ׳ Gn 31[2.5] (E), Ex 5[7.14] (J), 2 K 13[5], cf. 1 S 14[21] 19[7]; גַּם־ת׳ גַּם־שׁ׳ Ex 4[10] (J), 2 S 3[17] 1 Ch 11[2], cf. 2 S 5[2]; מִהְ׳ שׁ׳ from *aforetime, previously* Ex 21[29.36] (E), Dt 4[42] 19[4.6] Jos 4[18] (J), 3[4] 20[5] (both R), cf. 1 S 10[11]; בְּת׳ שׁ׳ 1 S 21[6] *as formerly* (but Bu שׁ׳ מִתְּ׳=*for some days*).—שׁ׳ Pr 22[20] Kt is difficult; Qr שָׁלִשִׁים (v. III. שָׁלִישׁ) is impossible; supply perhaps תְּמוֹל have I not written to thee *heretofore*, etc.?

שְׁלֹשִׁים (very seldom שְׁלֹשֵׁם, שְׁלוֹשִׁים) [174] **n. indecl. thirty**;—**1.** bef. n. sg.: אַמָּה Gn 6[15] + 3 t., +, c. בְּאַמָּה Ex 26[8] + 3 t.; שָׁנָה 2 S 5[4] + 12 t. (age of paternity, of Levitical or royal duty, etc.), אִישׁ Ju 14[19] + 3 t., etc.; bef. n.pl. בָּנִים Ju 10[4] 12[9], אֲנָשִׁים Je 38[10] (read here prob. שְׁלִשָׁה Ew Hi Gf al.), less common words Ez 40[17] Ezr 1[9.10], etc.; after n.pl. Gn 32[16], פְּעָמִים ׳שׁ Ez 41[6]; ׳שׁ אַמָּה 1 Ch 23[3] +, ׳שׁ אֲלָפִים Ezr 2[35] Ne 7[38]; ׳שׁ foll. units Gn 11[12] + 14 t., precedes 1 K 22[42] + 29 t.; ׳שׁ foll. 100 (1000, etc.) Gn 5[5] + 15 t., precedes 5[3] + 21 t. **2.** as ordin. (בְּ)שְׁנַת ׳שׁ 1 K 16[23], cf. v[29] + 4 t.; וְאַחַת שָׁנָה לְ om. Ne 5[14] + 4 t.; שְׁנַת om. 2 K 25[27]=Je 52[31]; בְּׁשׁ׳ שָׁנָה alone Ez 1[1].—1 S 13[5] read שְׁלֹשֶׁת ⑥L We Dr al.; 2 S 23[13] read שְׁלֹשָׁה Qr Vrss Th and mod.; 1 Ch 11[11] read הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה, הַשְּׁלֹשֶׁת ⑥L Kit Benz al. (so ‖ 2 S 23[8] for הַשְּׁלִשִׁי).

†1. שְׁלִ(י)שׁ **n.[m.]** third (part, i.e. of ephah? dub.), name of a measure;—for dust Is 40[12], tears ψ 80[6] (in fig.), adv. acc. *measure-wise.*

†II. [שָׁלִישׁ] **n.[m.]** pl. שְׁלִשִׁים, a (three-stringed? three-barred? three-cornered?) mus. instr., perhaps a *sistrum* (so 𝔙), or 'triangle' (RVm: cf. Prince[EB iii. 3223]), 1 S 18[6] (+ בְּתֻפִּים).

†III. שָׁלִישׁ **n.m.** adjutant or officer (best explained as *third* man (in chariot), v. esp. Hpt[BAS iv. 586 f.] Bender[ZAW xxiii (1903), 19] WMM[As. u. Eur. 329]; v. also Kau[M. N., DPV, 1904, 10]; doubted by Di[Ex 14,7] Baen[ib.] Buhl[14]);—abs. ׳שׁ of king's personal attendant at court 2 K 7[2.17.19], sf., military officer of king, שָׁלִשָׁה 2 K 9[25], שָׁלִשׁוֹ 15[25] (on abnormal ־ v. Ges[§ 93 xx] Kö[ii. 1. 133, 449, 495]); pl. שָׁלִישִׁים Ez 23[15] + (sts. שָׁלְשִׁם, etc.) v[23] Ex 14[7] 2 K 10[25.25], + (Qr) 2 S 23[8] (>Kt שלשי)=1 Ch 11[11] 12[19] (v[18] van d. H.; Kt in both, שלושים), read in all three רֹאשׁ הַשָּׁלִשָׁה *chief of the three* ⑥L We Dr Bu Now.—שָׁלְשִׁים Pr 22[20] Qr v. שִׁלְשֹׁם.

†II. [שְׁלֵשׁ] **adj. pertaining to the third**;—only m.pl. as subst. שְׁלֵשִׁים *those of third generation* (grandsons); בְּנֵי ׳שׁ Gn 50[23] (E) *sons of those of third generation*, i.e. great-grandsons (v. Kö[SK 1898, 533 ff.]); עַל־בָּנִים עַל־שׁ׳ וְעַל־רִבֵּעִים Ex 20[5] (E; v. [רִבַּע])=Dt 5[9], Nu 14[18], cf. Ex 34[7] (both J).

†שֶׁלֶשׁ (van d. H. שֵׁלֶשׁ) **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7[35], Ζεμη, A Σελλης, ⑥L Σελεμ.

†שָׁלִשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** doubtful;—אֶרֶץ־שׁ 1S 9⁴, B ⊗L Σελχα, A Σαλισσα; ? cf. בַּעַל שָׁלִשָׁה 2K 4⁴².

†שִׁלְשָׁה **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1Ch 7³⁷, Σαλεισα, ⊗L Σελεμσαν.

†שַׁלְתִּיאֵל **n. pr. m.** (= שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל Thes Buhl);—father of Zerub. Hg 1¹²·¹⁴ 2²; Σαλαθιηλ.

שָׁם **adv.** there, thither (Ar. ثَمَّ *there*, cf. ثُمَّ *then*; BAram. תַּמָּה, Eg. Aram. תמה S-C Pap. A 4, J 6, 𝔗 תַּמִּין (with demonstr. *n*, cf. אֲדֵין beside אֲדֵי), Syr. ܬܡܢ; Zenj Had. 8 (Cooke 159) שם);—**1. a.** *there* Gn 2⁸·¹² 11²·⁷·³¹ + oft.; placed early in sentence for emph., Mi 4¹⁰ שָׁם תִּנָּצְלִי, Na 3¹⁵ Ez 32²²·²⁴ ψ 104²⁶ +, . . . וְשָׁם Gn 41¹² Ex 15²⁷ Nu 13²²·³³ +, שָׁם . . . וְשָׁם Ex 15²⁵ Dt 12¹⁴ Is 27¹⁰ Jb 3¹⁷ +, . . . וְהִנֵּה שָׁם Gn 29², . . . כִּי שָׁם 11⁹ 21³¹ 35⁷ 2S 1²¹ 15²¹ +, . . . אַךְ שָׁם Is 34¹⁴·¹⁵, . . . גַּם שָׁם 23¹² 57⁷ ψ 139¹⁰; resuming a preceding 'where,' Jb 39³⁰ בַּאֲשֶׁר חֲלָלִים שָׁם הוּא, Ju 5²⁷ Je 22¹² Ec 11³, cf. 1⁷. Repeated, שָׁם . . . שָׁם *here . . . there* Is 28¹⁰·¹³. In poetry, pointing to a spot in which a scene is localized vividly in the imagination, ψ 14⁵ שָׁם פָּחַדוּ פָחַד *there* feared they a fear! 36¹³, cf. 48⁷ 66⁶ 132¹⁷; Hos 6⁷ Zp 1¹⁴.—Hb 3⁴ read probably (We Now) שָׁם the flashes at his side *made he* the hiding of his power; Ec 3¹⁷ שָׁם = *with God*, in the Divine plan or scheme: but read perh. שָׁם Hi De al. **b.** preceded by the rel., אֲשֶׁר שָׁם *where*, Gn 2¹¹ Ex 20²¹ 1S 9¹⁰ +, usu. with one or more words between, Gn 13³·¹⁴ 19²⁷ Ex 29⁴² 2S 11¹⁶ 2K 23²⁷ + oft.; after אֲשֶׁר, בַּאֲשֶׁר הוּא שָׁם †Gn 21¹⁷. With אשר omitted (the rel. being indic. by cstr., Ges§ 130 c, d) Ez 39¹¹ מְקוֹם שָׁם קֶבֶר a place *where* a grave (may be) in Isr., but בִּישְׂרָ׳ ⊗𝔙 Co Or al. read שֵׁם a place *of renown*. **2.** *thither*, after vbs. of motion (= שָׁמָּה, v. **3**), Dt 1³⁷ לֹא תָבֹא שָׁם, Ju 19¹⁵ 21¹⁰ 1S 2¹⁴ 9⁶ al.; שָׁם . . . אֲשֶׁר *whither*, 1K 18¹⁰ 21¹⁸ 2K 1⁴·⁶·¹⁶ Is 20⁶, more oft. in Je Ez, as Je 8³ 22²⁷ 23³·⁸ 45⁵ +, Ez 4¹³ 12¹⁶ 36²⁰·²² +; so שֶׁשָּׁם ψ 122⁴. **3.** with ה loc., שָׁמָּה (shámmāh): **a.** after vbs. of motion, *thither*, Gn 19²⁰ לָנוּס שָׁמָּה to flee *thither*, v²² 20¹³ 24⁶ 29³ Dt 1³⁸ + oft.; = *into it, therein* (of a basket, pit, etc.), Ex 16³³ וְתֶן־שָׁמָּה מְלֹא הָעֹמֶר, 21³³ וְנָפַל שָׁמָּה, 30¹⁸ Ju 8²⁵ 2K 12¹⁰; pregnantly, after a verb implying motion, as *to bury*, Gn 23¹³ נוֹעַר וְאֶקְבְּרָה אֶת־מֵתִי שָׁמָּה, 25¹⁰ 49³¹ 50⁵ (all P), *to meet* Ex 29⁴²·⁴³ 30⁶·³⁶ Nu 17¹⁹ (all P), Jos 2¹⁶ 7³; Je 13⁷ Jo 4⁷ (cf. **b**), Ct 8⁵ (?**c**). **b.** אֲשֶׁר . . . שָׁמָּה *whither* Gn 20¹³ Nu 33⁵⁴ Dt 4⁵·¹⁴ + oft.; *where* 2K 23⁸ 1Ch 4⁴¹. **c.** more rarely, i.q. שָׁם *there*, Gn 43³⁰ וַיִּבְךְּ שָׁמָּה, Jos 2¹ Ju 16²⁷ 2K 4¹¹ 9¹⁶ Ho 2¹⁷ Is 22¹⁸ 34¹⁵ 65⁹ Je 18² 27²² Ez 23³ 32²⁹·³⁰ (v²²·²⁴·²⁶ שָׁם), 48³⁵ שָׁמָּה ׳י, ψ 76⁴ 122⁵ Ec 3¹⁶. **4.** מִשָּׁם *from there, thence*: **a.** oft. after verbs of departing, taking, etc., Gn 2¹⁰ 11⁸·⁹ 12⁸ 18¹⁶ 24⁷ 42², etc., Nu 13²³ 21¹² 22⁴¹ וַיֵּרָא מִשָּׁם, Dt 4²⁹ וּבִקַּשְׁתֶּם מִשָּׁם, 30⁴ Je 37¹² Ho 2¹⁷ Am 9²·³·⁴ Jb 39²⁹ +. Peculiarly, Gn 49²⁴ מִשָּׁם רֹעֵה אֶבֶן יִשְׂרָ׳ Ges De RVm *from there* [from heaven], (from) the Shepherd (׳י), the Stone (Rock) of Israel, Ew Di Sta *from there* (where is) the Shepherd of (רֹעֵה) the (Bethel-)stone of Israel; but both forced: text dubious; Gunk by the name (מְשֻׁם; so ⊗) of the Shepherd, etc. (as Ew Di). **b.** מִשָּׁם . . . אֲשֶׁר *whence* Gn 24⁵ Nu 23¹³ +. **c.** expressing *origin*, Gn 3²³ the ground אֲשֶׁר לֻקַּח מִשָּׁם, 10¹⁴ *whence* (= *from whom*) came forth the Phil., Ju 19¹⁸ מִשָּׁם אָנֹכִי, 1S 10¹² אִישׁ מִשָּׁם, Is 65²⁰. **d.** of the mass, *from* which something is taken or made, Gn 27⁹ 30³² (of צֹאן), Lv 2² (מנחה) וְקָמַץ מִשָּׁם וגו׳ (from the meal, etc., of a 1K 17¹³ אַךְ עֲשֵׂה לִי מִשָּׁם עֻגָה קְטַנָּה i.e. from the meal and oil, 2K 7²·¹⁹: וּמִשָּׁם לֹא תֹאכֵל, Ez 5³.

1. שֵׁם 864 **n.m.** 2S 7, 9 name (√unknown; Thes שׁמה, cf. Ba ZMG xli (1887), 635; Lag BN 160 ושם, Ar. وَسَمٌ *brand, mark*, cf. RS K 213, 303 ff. Kö II. 1. 104; NH = BH (esp. יהוה = הַשֵּׁם); Ph. שם Lzb 377; As. *šumu*; Sab. סם Hom Chr 124; Eth. ሰም: Ar. إِسْمٌ, أُسْمٌ, سِمٌ, سُمٌ; Aram. שְׁמָא, also שׁוּם, שֵׂם (Kö II. 1. 512), סְמָא, OAram., Palm. שם Lzb 377);—abs. שׁ Gn 6⁴ +; cstr. שׁ Gn 12⁸ +, rarely שֵׁם־ 1S 8² +; sf. שְׁמִי Ex 3¹⁵ +, שִׁמְךָ Gn 32³⁰ +, שְׁמֶךָ 1K 18³¹ +, etc.; pl. שֵׁמוֹת (rarely שְׁמוֹת) Gn 2²⁰ +; cstr. שְׁמוֹת Ex 6¹⁶ +, sf. שְׁמוֹתָם Nu 13⁴ +, שְׁמוֹתָן Ez 23⁴·⁴;—*name*: **1.** of river Gn 2¹¹·¹³·¹⁴, beasts v¹⁹·²⁰, city 26³³ (all J) +; שׁ׳ הַיּוֹם †Ez 24², i.e. exact designation of it (+אֶת־עֶצֶם הַיּ׳ הַזֶּה). **2. a.** usu. of pers.: Gn 4¹⁷·¹⁹·¹⁹ (J) +; as signif. 1S 25²⁵, cf. Pr 21²⁴; esp. in phr. וַיְהִי אִישׁ . . . וּשְׁמוֹ אֶלְקָנָה 1S 1¹, cf. 9¹·², Je 37¹³ + 28 t.; less oft. as נָפְלָת שְׁמוֹ 1S 17⁴, cf. Zc 6¹² + 5 t. (cf. in As. Krae BAS I. 430); freq. c. קָרָא (q.v. **5e, 6**; **Niph. 2, Pu.**; note here, נִקְרָא שׁ׳ עַל in token of ownership 2S 12²⁸ (v. Dr), Is 4¹); rarely, שִׂים אֶת־שְׁמוֹ אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Ju 8³¹, cf. 2K 17³⁴ Ne 9⁷; וַיָּשֶׂם לָהֶם שׁ׳ Dn 1⁷; c. יֹאמַר Gn 32²⁹ (J); change of name is without vb., as Gn 17¹⁵ (P), or (usu.) c. יִהְיֶה Gn 35¹⁰ (P) *Isr. shall be thy name*, cf. 17⁵ 1K 18³¹ 1Ch 22⁹, also

וַיַּסֵּב אֶת־שְׁמוֹ יְהוֹ׳ 2 K 23^{34} = 2 Ch 36^{4}, cf. 2 K 24^{17}, and (subj. ׳י) שׁ עוֹלָם אֶשֶּׂן־לוֹ Is 56^{5}; מַה־שְּׁמֶךָ Gn 32^{28}, cf. Ex 3^{13} Pr 30^{4}, מִי שְׁמֶךָ Ju 13^{17}; *be explicitly mentioned* is: וְלֹא בְּשֵׁמוֹת Ezr 10^{16}, נִקְבוּ בְשֵׁ׳ Nu 1^{17} 1 Ch 16^{41} 2 Ch 28^{15} 31^{19} Ezr 8^{20}, וַיָּבֹאוּ הַכְּתוּבִים בְּשֵׁ׳ 1 Ch 4^{38}, v^{41}; of things, וּבְשֵׁמוֹת תִּפְקְדוּ Nu 4^{32} (P), +v^{27} (read בְּשֵׁמֹת Ⓖ Di Baen Gray); יְדַעְתִּיךָ בְּשֵׁם Ex 33^{12} (subj. ׳י), i.e. acknowledge thee, personally (as mine), cf. v^{17} (both J); בְּשֵׁ׳ פ׳ *as the representative of* 1 S $25^{5.9}$ 1 K 21^{8} Je 29^{25} Est 2^{22} 3^{12} $8^{8.9.10}$ (cf. also **3**). **b.** =*reputation;* (1) וַאֲגַדְּלָה שְׁמֶךָ Gn 12^{2} (J), וְאֶעֱשֶׂה שִׁמְךָ גָּדוֹל בְּשֵׁם הַגְּדֹלִים אֲשֶׁר וְנַעֲשֶׂה לָנוּ שׁ׳ 2 S 7^{9}; †*make oneself a name* שׁ׳ Gn 11^{4} (J), וַיַּעַשׂ לוֹ שׁ׳ 2 S 8^{13}, of ׳י Je 32^{20}, hence Ne 9^{10} Dn 9^{15}, Is $63^{12.14}$, so c. שֵׁם 2 S 7^{23} = 1 Ch 17^{21}; וַיֵּצֵא לָךְ שֵׁם בְּ׳ Ez 16^{14} (cf. 1 Ch 14^{17}), 2 Ch 26^{15} עַד־לְמֵרָחוֹק וַיֵּלֶךְ שְׁמוֹ עַד־לְ׳ v^{8}; 2 S $23^{18.22}$; =*fame, glory,* Zp $3^{19.20}$ Ez 39^{13}.—34^{29} read perh. שָׁלֵם Ⓖ Siegf Be Toy; Co שָׁלֵם; Krae conj. שָׁמֵן; אַנְשֵׁי הַשֵּׁם Gn 6^{4} (J), Nu 16^{2} (J), שִׁמְצוֹת 1 Ch 5^{24} 12^{31} (van d. H. v^{30}); c. neg. בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם Jb 30^{8}; (2) bad sense, וְהוֹצֵא עָלֶיהָ שֵׁם רָע Dt 22^{14}, cf. v^{19} Ne 6^{13}; =*byword* Ez 23^{10}; טְמֵאַת הַשֵּׁ׳ 23^{5}. **c.** esp. as giving a man a kind of posthumous life, esp. in his sons, אֵין־לִי בֵּן בַּעֲבוּר לְהָקִים לְאָחִיו שֵׁם בְּ׳ Dt 25^{7}, cf. v^{6} Ru $4^{5.10}$, without whom it is blotted out, etc., Dt 25^{6}, cf. Nu 27^{4} (P), Ru 4^{10}, so that to destroy one's name = extirpate family (and שֵׁם sts. is ‖ זֶרַע) 1 S 24^{22} (Gi v^{21}), 2 S 14^{7} (‖ שְׁאֵרִית), so of peoples Dt 7^{24} 9^{14} 12^{3} Is 14^{22} +; לֹא יִזָּרַע מִשְׁמֶךָ עוֹד Na 1^{14} (of Nineveh); בֵּן יַעֲמֹד זַרְעֲכֶם וְשִׁמְכֶם Is 66^{22}; more abstr. (‖ וֵכֶר) Jb 18^{17} Pr 10^{7}. **3.** *name,* as designation of God, specif. of ׳י (esp. Je Ez Is$^{2.3}$ ψψ): —first (in Hex) in phr. ק׳ בְּשֵׁ׳ ׳י Gn 4^{26} (J), *call with,* i.e. use the name ׳י in worship, so 12^{8} 13^{4} 21^{33} 26^{25} + (v. קרא **2 c**); hence, of place of worship, בְּכָל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר אַזְכִּיר אֶת־שְׁמִי לְשַׁכֵּן [לְשָׁבֵן] שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Ex 20^{24} (Gi v^{21}); אֶת־שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Dt $12^{5.11}$ +; בָּנָה בַּיִת לִשְׁמִי 2 S 7^{13} + oft.; people come לְשֵׁ׳ ׳י Jos 9^{9} (R^{D}), so לְמַעַן שׁ׳ 1 K 8^{41} = 2 Ch 6^{32}, Is 60^{9}; seek it ψ 83^{17}; *swear with* בְּשֵׁ׳ ׳י 1 S 20^{42} Dt 6^{13} 10^{20} Lv 19^{12}, cf. (לְשָׁוְא) Ex 20^{7} = Dt 5^{11}; תָּפַשׂ שֵׁ׳ ׳י Pr 30^{9}; נִקְרָא שְׁמִי עַל־ Je 7^{10} + (v. p. 896^{a}); =his reputation, fame, c. עָשָׂה לוֹ, v. **1 b** (1), cf. Jos 7^{9}; ׳י בְּשֵׁ׳, i.e. as his representative Ex 5^{23} (J), 1 S 17^{45} Dt 10^{8} 2 S 6^{18} 2 K 2^{24} + (v. **2 a** ad fin.); esp. as embodying the (revealed) character of ׳י: ׳י שְׁמוֹ Am 5^{8} 9^{6} Je 33^{2}, וְהָ שְׁמִי לְעֹלָם Ex 3^{15} (E; ‖ זִכְרִי; fundamental passage), 6^{3} (P); ׳י (אֵ׳) צְבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ Am 4^{13} 5^{27} Je 10^{16} 46^{18} + 10 t. Je Is^{2}, ׳י קָנָא שְׁמוֹ Ex 34^{14} (J; cf. 20^{5} Na 1^{2}), קָדוֹשׁ שׁ׳ Is 57^{15}, שׁ׳ קָדְשִׁי[ן] Am 2^{7} Ez 39^{7} 43^{7} ψ 103^{1} + oft.; hence object of knowledge Is 52^{6} Je 48^{17}, יֹדְעֵי שְׁמֶךָ ψ 9^{11} (‖ דֹּרְשֶׁיךָ), love Is 56^{6}, אֹהֲבֵי שׁ׳ ψ 5^{12} 69^{37} 119^{132}, fear 61^{6}, esp. of praise, etc. (הַלֵּל, הַוְכִּיר, בָּרַךְ, הוֹדָה, etc.): לְשִׁמְךָ אֲזַמֵּר 2 S 22^{50} (‖ אוֹדְךָ), and so very oft. ‖ ׳י = ψ 18^{50}, cf. 1 Ch 16^{10} 29^{13} ψ 45^{18} Is 26^{13} 1 K $8^{33.35}$ = 2 Ch $6^{24.26}$ ψ $8^{2.10}$ +; הָבוּ לׄי׳ כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ 29^{2} 96^{8}, and many combinations; opp. חִלֵּל אֶת־שׁ׳ א׳ Lv 18^{21} +, נקב שׁ׳ ׳י 24^{16}, נֵאץ שׁ׳ ψ $74^{10.18}$, etc.; הַשֵּׁ׳ הַנִּכְבָּד וְהַנּוֹרָא Dt 28^{58}, cf. Ne 1^{11}; לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ, in appeals to ׳י to act acc. to his character Je $14^{7.21}$ Ez $20^{9.14}$ Is 48^{9} 66^{5} ψ 25^{11} 31^{4} +; שׁ׳ ׳י is powerful agent, בְּשִׁמְךָ הוֹשִׁיעֵנִי ψ 54^{3} (‖ בִּגְבוּרָתְךָ), cf. 124^{8}; of ׳י says שְׁמִי מַלְאָךְ Ex 23^{21} (E); בְּקִרְבּוֹ הַשֵּׁם Lv 24^{11} is prob. scribal substitution for word ׳י (already beginning to be thought ineffable, esp. c. וַיִּקֹּב cf. Gei Urschr. 273 f. Di Dr-Wh Baen); on development of this usage, and Jewish use of הַשֵּׁ׳ as personif. or hypostasis, v. Levy NHWB s.v. Jastr s.v.—קָרוֹב שְׁמֶךָ ψ 75^{2} is striking, but doubtful, < Ⓖ Dy Che Gr Hup-Now קְרָאֵי שׁ׳, Du קָרְנוּ בְשׁ׳ (=קָרְאוּ). **4.** of false gods, use forbidden Ex 23^{13} (E), Jos 23^{7} (R^{D}), cf. Ho 2^{19} ψ 16^{4}; speak בְּשֵׁם אלהים אחרים Dt 18^{20}; יֵלְכוּ בְשׁ׳ א׳ קָרָא בְשׁ׳ א׳ 1 K $18^{24.25.26}$; Mi 4^{5}. **5.** =*memorial, monument* Is 55^{13} (‖ אוֹת; so Che Du > =*fame* Di-Kit), יָד וָשֵׁם טוֹב מִבָּנִים וגו׳ 56^{5} (with word-play on ׳שׁ **2 c**).

†**11. שֵׁם n.pr.m.** first son of Noah;—Gn 5^{32} 6^{10} 7^{13} $10^{1.22.31}$ $11^{10.10.11}$ (all P), $9^{18.23.26.27}$ 10^{21} (all J), 1 Ch $1^{4.17.24}$; Σημ.

†**שֶׁמְאֶבֶר n.pr.m.** king of Ṣeboim;—Gn 14^{2}, Συμοβορ, ⒼL Συμορ.

שְׁמוּאֵל $_{140}$ **n.pr.m.** Samuel (=*name of Ēl* Thes al. (or, *his name is Ēl* Hom Heb. Trad. 98 f. Wkl KAT 3. 225 Now 181, 20), cf. פְּנוּאֵל, רְעוּאֵל; v. Dr 181, 20; Prät ZMG 1903, 777 ff. caritative from יִשְׁמָעֵאל; Palm. שמואל Lzb 377; v. further Gie AT Schätzung d. Gottesn. (1901), 102 ff.);—**1.** great prophet, 11th cent. B.C., Σαμουηλ: 1 S 1^{20} (name expl. as if from שָׁאַל), $1^{18.21.26}$ + 125 t. 1 S, 1 Ch $6^{13.18}$ 9^{22} 11^{3} 26^{28} 29^{29} 2 Ch 35^{18} Je 15^{1} ψ 99^{6}. †**2.** in Simeon, Nu 34^{30} (P), Σαλαμιηλ. †**3.** in Issachar 1 Ch 7^{2}, (I)σαμουηλ.

†שְׁמִידָע **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (*the name knoweth*? cf. Sab. ידעסמהו DHM [ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16]);—Nu 26[32] (Συμαερ), Jos 17[2] 1 Ch 7[19], Συμαρειμ, etc.; GL Σαμ(ε)ιδα(ε).

†שְׁמִידָעִי **adj.gent.** as n.coll. הַשּׁ Nu 26[32].

†שְׁמִירָמוֹת **n.pr.m.** (here acc. to Thes who qu. *nom. altitudinum*, i.e. perhaps of *heavens*): Levites, Σαμε(ι)ραμωθ: **1.** 1 Ch 15[18.20] 16[5]. **2.** 2 Ch 17[8] Qr (Kt שמרימות).

שִׁמְאָא (√of following).

†שִׁמְאָה **n. pr. m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[32] Σεμαα, Σαμαα, etc., = following.

†שִׁמְאָם **n.pr.m.** = foreg., 1 Ch 9[38], Σαμα(α).

שַׁמָּאָה v. שׁמם, √שׁמם. שָׁמְאֶבֶר v. שֵׁם.

†שַׁמְגַּר **n.pr.m.** a 'judge,' son of Anath, Ju 3[31] 5[6], Σαμα[ε]γαρ (on this name (Hittite?) cf. GFM [Ju 3, 31]; Nö [ZMG xlii (1888), 479] conj. שִׁמְגַּר).

[שָׁמַד] [90] **vb. Niph.** be exterminated, destroyed (NH der. spec.; Aram. שְׁמַד Pa. *cause to apostatize* (Jastr); Syr. ܐܫܬܡܕ seems disputed (in Lexx.); Nö [Eut. Nab. 32] *curse*; Ba [ES 10] cites As. *ašmud, I destroyed*; Gerber[112] thinks vb. denom.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִשְׁמַד Ez 32[12]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁמֵד Is 48[19] Pr 14[11]; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְדוּן Dt 4[26]; *Inf. abs.* הִשָּׁמֵד v[26]; cstr. sf. הִשָּׁמְדְךָ Dt 28[20], etc.;—†**1.** of pers. *be annihilated, exterminated*, Gn 34[30] (J), Ju 21[16] 2 S 21[5] (+ מֵהִתְיַצֵּב בְּ;—but rd. לְהַשְׁמִידֵנוּ G Ew We Dr al.), ψ 37[38] (‖ נִכְרֵת), 83[11]; of people Dt 4[26] (הִשָּׁמֵד תִּשָּׁ), 7[23] 12[30] (+ מִפָּנֶיךָ), 28[20] (‖ אָבַד), v[24.45.51.61], Je 48[42] (+ מֵעָם), Ez 32[12] ψ 92[8] (+ עֲדֵי־עַד), cf. also וְלֹא יִשָּׁמֵד שְׁמוֹ מִלְּפָנָי Is 48[19] (+ יִכָּרֵת; זַרְעֲךָ, etc., in ‖ clause). †**2.** *be destroyed*, of bamoth, Ho 10[8], cf. (בֵּית רְשָׁעִים) Pr 14[11]; *be devastated*, of land, Je 48[8] (‖ אבד). **Hiph.** [6] *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיד Dt 2[22]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁמִיד Is 13[9]+, וַיַּשְׁמֵד 1 K 16[12] 2 K 10[28], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁמֵד Dt 33[27]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁמֵד Is 14[23], יד— Am 9[8]; cstr. לְהַשְׁמִיד Jos 9[24]+, also † עַד הַשְׁמִידְךָ Dt 7[24], ו- 28[48], ם— Jos 11[14] (but rd. in all הַשּׁ, as Jos 23[15], v. Dr [Dt 7, 24]), לַשְׁמֵד †Is 23[11], etc.;—**1.** *annihilate, exterminate*: acc. pers. vel gent., subj. י vel pers. hum., Dt 1[27] 2[22] (+ מִפְּנֵי pers.), 6[15] (+ מֵעַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה), 9[20]+ 16 t. Dt, Jos 7[12] (acc. הַחֵרֶם; + מִקִּרְבְּכֶם), 9[24]+ 4 t. Jos (all R[D]), 2 K 14[16] 1 K 13[34] Am 9[8] Is 13[9] 26[14] Est 3[6.13]+ 23 t.; acc. פְּרִי וְשָׁרָשָׁיו (fig.) Am 2[9], cf. Ez 34[16] (but Vrss Co Toy al. [not Hi Krae] אֶשְׁמֹר); הִשׁ אֶת־שְׁמִי 1 S 24[22] (Gi v[21]), 2 S 22[38] 1 K 16[12] ψ 145[20]; הַשְׁמֵד as subst., Is 14[23] besom of *extermination*; acc. אֶת־הַבַּעַל 2 K 10[28], of extirpating Baal-worship מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל. †**2.** *destroy*, cities Mi 5[13], fortresses Is 23[11], bamoth Lv 26[30] (H), Nu 33[52] (P; ‖ אַבֵּד), חֹק מַמְלְכוֹת הַגּוֹיִם Hg 2[22].

שֶׁמֶד **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 8[12] Gi Baer, v. שֶׁמֶר.

[שֶׁמָּה] **n.pr.m.** whence

†שִׁמְהִי **adj.gent.** in Caleb, c. art. as n.coll. הַשּׁ 1 Ch 2[53]; Ησαμαθειμ[ν], ὁ Σαμαθι.

שִׁמָּה (appar. √of foll.; Sta [§ 324 a]; so Thes, cp. Ar. سَمَا *be high, lofty* (or is this secondary?); Jen [Kosmol. (1890), 6] cp. As. *šamû, id.* (>*šamû*= *sparkle*, Id [ZK ii (1885), 53]); cf. Dl [WB]).

[שָׁמַי] **n.m.** [Dt 33, 28] only pl. שָׁמַיִם [421] (Sta [§ 324 a]) **heavens, sky** (NH *id.*; As. *šamû*, pl. *šamê, šamûtu*, also *šamâmu*, cf. Ph. שמם; Sab. סמה Hom [Chr 46, 124]; Ar. سَمَآءٌ; Eth. ሰማይ; Aram. שְׁמַיָּא, שְׁמֵי; Palm. Nab. שמ(י)ן in n.pr. (cpd. with בעל) Lzb[153] GACooke[45]; on pl. form v. Ba [ZMG xlii (1888), 341 f.]);—abs. שׁ Gn 1[1]+, מַיִם- Gn 2[4]+; cstr. שְׁמֵי Dt 10[14]+ 9 t.; sf. שָׁמֶיךָ ψ 8[4]+ 2 t., שָׁמָיו Dt 33[28], שָׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26[19], c. vb. pl., Ho 2[23];—**1. a.** *visible heavens, sky*, where stars, etc., are Ju 5[20] Gn 15[5] (J), Dt 4[19] Gn 1[14.15.17] (P), hence כּוֹכְבֵי הַשּׁ 22[17] (JE)+ 9 t. (usu. as countless), (כָּל־)צְבָא הַשּׁ Dt 4[19] Je 8[2]+ (צ **1 c**; rarely of angels, צ **1 b**); before which fowl fly Gn 1[20] (P), cf. Dt 4[17] Je 8[7] Pr 30[19], עוֹף הַשּׁ, נְשָׁרֵי שׁ ψ 8[9], צִפּוֹר שׁ Gn 2[19] (J), 1[19] (P)+ (עוֹף **1**), †La 4[19]; as רָקִיעַ (q.v.) Gn 1[8] (P), ψ 19[2], with waters beneath and above Gn 1[9] (P, cf. v[7]), ψ 148[4], darkened with clouds 1 K 18[45], cleared by wind Jb 26[13]; whence comes rain Gn 8[2] (J), Ju 5[4] Dt 11[11]+, and dew Gn 27[28] (J), v[39] (E), Dt 33[28] (poem)+, cf. בְּרֻכַת שׁ †Gn 49[25] (poem in J), מֻגַּד שׁ †Dt 33[13] (poem), but also (destructive) fire 2 K 1[10.10] Jb 1[16]+ (v. also **2 a** infr.); הִבְרֵי שׁ Is 47[13], i.e. astrologers, cf. אוֹתוֹת הַשּׁ Je 10[2]; as high Gn 11[4] (J), Am 9[2] (opp. שְׁאוֹל), v[6] (opp. אֶרֶץ)+, עַד־לֵב הַשּׁ Dt 4[11]; as over all the earth, תַּחַת (כָּל־)הַשּׁ Gn 6[17] 7[19] (both P), Dt 2[25] Ec 1[13] מִתַּחַת וגו׳ (of extermination) Ex 17[14] (E), Dt 7[24] 9[14]+; specif. of Israel, שָׁמֶיךָ Dt 28[23], שְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26[19] (H); בֵּין הַשּׁ וּבֵין הָאָרֶץ 2 S 18[9] (hung from tree), 1 Ch 21[16] (of angel), cf. Ez 8[3] (Ezekiel in vision), Zc 5[9] (flying ephah); מִקְצֵה הַשּׁ וְעַד־קְצֵה

שַׁ֫ד of limits of horizon Dt 4^{32}, cf. 30^4 Ne 1^9 ψ 19^7; as made by God Je 51^{15}(opp. תֵּבֵל), ψ 8^4+; enduring Dt 11^{21} Jb 14^{12} ψ 89^{30}; esp. שׁ(הַ)שָּׁ֫מַיִם וְ(הָ)אָ֫רֶץ =universe (cf. in Sab., SabDenkm$^{No.\ 41.\ 42,\ 1.\ 3}$), Dt 3^{24} Gn 1^1 (P)+(esp. Dt Je Is^{2}ψψ), + הַיָּם Ex 20^{11} Hg 2^6, etc., + מַיִם מִתַּחַת לָאָ֫רֶץ Ex 20^4=Dt 5^8, cf. Pr 30^4, etc.; opp. תְּהוֹם Pr 8^{27} (+ אֶ֫רֶץ v^{29}); שׁ חֲדָשִׁים וְהָאָ֫רֶץ חֲדָשָׁה as part of future glory †Is 65^{17} 66^{22}. **b.** phrases are: אֲרֻבּוֹת הַשּׁ (letting rain through) †Gn 7^{11} 8^2 (P), Mal 3^{10} (fig.), cf. הֲלֹתֵי שׁ הֵעֲשָׂה י׳ א בַּשּׁ 2 K $7^{2.19}$, so לֶ֫חֶם שׁ דְּגַן שׁ †ψ 78^{23} (for manna), cf. †v^{24}, †105^{40}; מוֹסְדוֹת הַשּׁ 2 S 22^8 (‖ הָאָ֫רֶץ); in ‖ ψ 18^8 (מ הָרִים עַמּוּדֵי שׁ), Jb 26^{11}, חוּג שׁ 22^{14}; *towards the sky* is הַשָּׁמַיְמָה Jos 8^{20} (J), Ex $9^{8.10}$ (P), Jb 2^{12} Ju 13^{20} 20^{40} 2 Ch 6^{13}; עַל־הַשָּׁמַיִם Ex $9^{22.23}$ $10^{21.22}$ (all E), אֶל־שׁ Dt 32^{40} (poem), Dn 12^7, שׁ alone 1 K $8^{22.54}$ Jb 35^5 Pr 23^5. **2. a.** as abode of God (י) 1 K $8^{30.32}$+ oft., where he sits enthroned ψ 2^4 Is 66^1, etc., cf. רֹכֵב שׁ Dt 33^{26}(poem), ψ 68^{34}, whence he rains brimstone Gn 19^{24} (J), bread Ex 16^4 (E), cf. Ne 9^{16}, casts אֲבָנִים Jos 10^{11} (E), talks with Israel Ex 20^{22} (E; Gi v^{19})+, cf. Gn 21^{17} $22^{11.15}$ (E), looks down Dt 26^{15}+, hears his people ψ 20^7+10 t. Chr, etc.; he thunders בַּשּׁ 1 S 2^{10} ψ 18^{14}, ‖ מִן־שׁ 2 S 22^{14}; he bends (נטה) שׁ to come down v^{10}=ψ 18^{10}, cf. ψ 144^5 and (*rend*) Is 63^{19}; נִפְתְּחוּ הַשּׁ Ez 1^1 in vision of God, cf. שָׁעַר הַשּׁ Gn 28^{17} (E; + בֵּית אֱלֹהִים); though even שְׁמֵי הַשּׁ *the highest heavens* cannot hold him †Dt 10^{14} 1 K 8^{27}=2 Ch 6^{18}, 2 Ch 2^5 Ne 9^6 ψ 148^4, שְׁמֵי שְׁמֵי־קֶדֶם 68^{34}; he is called אֱלֹהֵי הַשּׁ (post-ex. title) Ezr 1^2=2 Ch 36^{23}, + 11 t. Ezr Ne, Jon 1^9 (cf. Aram., Dn $2^{18.19.37.44}$; in Gn 24^7 add c. Ⓖ וֵאלֹהֵי הָאָ֫רֶץ, as v^3), אֵל־הַשּׁ ψ 136^{26}; his sword is בַּשּׁ Is 34^5, but also his חֶ֫רֶב ψ 36^6, צֶ֫דֶק 85^{12}, אֱמוּנָה 89^3, his word fixed 119^{89}.—שׁ are †שָׁמָיו (of Israel) Dt 33^{28} (poem), †שְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26^{19}; †שָׁמֶ֫יךָ ψ 8^4 144^5, †שְׁמֵי י׳ La 3^{66}, †שׁ קָדְשׁוֹ ψ 20^7. †**b.** Elijah taken up בַּשּׁ in whirlwind 2 K 2^1, cf. v^{11}. **3.** הַשּׁ personified in various relations Is 1^2 Je 2^{12} Jb 15^{15} ψ 19^2 50^6=97^6, 89^6 148^4. †**4.** מַלְכֶּ֫ת הַשּׁ v. מ p. 573.

I, II. שַׁמָּה v. שׁמם. שָׁ֫מָּה v. שָׁם.

†שַׁמְהוּת **n.pr.m.** captain of Israel 1 Ch 27^8, Σαλαωθ, A ⒼL Σαμαωθ; prob.=II. שַׁמָּה **3 b**, q.v.

שְׁמוּאֵל v. sub שֵׁם.

שַׁמּוֹת v. II. שַׁמָּה, √ שׁמם.

שַׁמַּי v. √ שׁמם. שִׁמְידָ֫עִי, שִׁמְידָ֫עִי- v. שֵׁם.

שַׁמְלַי Ezr 2^{46}, v. שַׁלְמַי.

†[שָׁמַט] **vb.** let drop (NH *id., loosen, detach, draw away*, Niph. *slip off*; Aram. שְׁמַט *loosen, pull away*; عمط *draw* sword, *draw* or *pull away*; Ar. سَمَطَ is *hang, suspend*, II. *release* debtor (Ḳam), سِمْطٌ *string* of pearls);—**Qal** *let drop, fall*: *Imv.* mpl. sf.+*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּשְׁמְטֶ֫הָ (final ו dittogr.) 2 K 9^{33} he said, *Let her fall, and they let her fall*; then fig., of letting land rest in seventh year, 2 ms. sf.: תִּשְׁמְטֶ֫נָּה Ex 23^{11} (E); *Pf.* 2 ms. וְשָׁמַטְתָּ֫הּ Je 17^4 *thou shalt let drop* thy hand (read יָדְךָ for גְּבֻלְךָ JDMich and mod.) from (מִן) thine inheritance, i.e. abandon it; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמוֹט Dt 15^2 *let fall* (a debt in seventh year; v. מַשָּׁה p. 674^b).—Pf. 3 pl. שָׁמְטוּ הַבָּקָר 2 S 6^6=1 Ch 13^9 is dub., most naturally either *they let the oxen fall* (slip, stumble), or (as 𝔗) *the oxen let it fall* (reading שָׁמְטוּ, sc. the ark); > Thes *the oxen ran away*; 𝔖 *slipped* (the yoke)? v. further Dr. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִשְׁמְטוּ ψ 141^6 their judges *have been thrown down*. **Hiph.** 2 ms. (?) juss. (?) תַּשְׁמֵט Dt 15^3 *thou shalt cause* thy hand *to let drop*, etc.; Ba$^{NB\ 147}$ **Qal**; < read תִּשְׁמֹט (cf. Dr), יָדֶ֫ךָ subj.

†שְׁמִטָּה **n.f.** a letting drop of exactions, a (temporary) remitting: תַּעֲשֶׂה שׁ Dt 15^1 (at end of seven years), v^2 כִּי קָרָא שׁ לי׳; whence seventh year is שְׁנַת הַשּׁ v^9 31^{10}.

שְׁמִירָמוֹת v. sub שֵׁם.

†[שָׁמַם] **vb.** be desolated, appalled (connex. of mngs. not clear) (NH *id.*; JAram. שְׁמַם Ithp. *be dazed*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁמְמָה Ez 35^{15}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵשֹׁם 1 K 9^8+, 3 mpl. יָשֹׁמּוּ Jb 17^8 ψ 40^{16}, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שֹׁמּוּ Je 2^{12}; *Inf. cstr.* (?) metapl. שַׁמּוֹת Ez 36^3 (Ges$^{§\ 67\ r}$, but v. infra);—תֵּשֵׁם, etc. (v. [יֵשֵׁם]) are placed here by most; Ez 6^6 reads תִּישַׁמְנָה, v. Ges$^{§\ 67\ p\ dd}$;—*Pt.* שׁוֹמֵם La 3^{11} (v. also פֹּה׳.); f. שׁוֹמֶ֫מָה (Ges$^{§\ 84\ a\ s}$) 2 S 13^{20}+; pl. שׁוֹמְמִין La 1^4, etc.;—**1.** *be desolated*, of Tamar 2 S 13^{20} (i.e. deflowered, or deserted; others *appalled*), of pers. elsewhere late La 1^{16}; נִתְּנַנִי שׁוֹמֵ֫מָה v^{13}, שָׂמַנִי שׁ 3^{11}; pt. as n.f. בְּנֵי שׁוֹמֵ֫מָה Is 54^1 (opp. בְּעוּלָה) [Dn 8^{13}+v. פֹּה׳.]; usu. of land, etc. (sts.=*deserted*), Is 49^8 Ez 33^{28} (מֵאֵין עוֹבֵר), 35^{12} (read שָׁמְמוּ Qr Co Toy Krae; >Kt שׁממה), v^{15}; הַחֳרָבוֹת הַשְּׁמֵמוֹת 36^4 (‖ הָעָרִים הַנֶּעֱזָבוֹת); שַׁמּוֹת v^3 is prob. corrupt, Co שְׁאָט as v^5, Hi-Sm

from נשם = שׁמה, Toy נָשַׁם, Krae נָשַׁם, La 1^4 5^{18}; pt. fpl. as n. = *desolate places* Is 49^{19} 61^4 (both ‖ חֳרָבוֹת), v^4 (cf. שְׁמָמָה 62^4); = *desolations* Dn $9^{18.26}$. **2.** *be appalled, awestruck,* usu. at (עַל) judgments on others, Lv 26^{32} (H), Je 2^{12} (v. II. [חָרַב]), Ez 26^{16} 27^{35} 28^{19} Is 52^{14} Jb 17^8, cf. 1 K 9^8 = 2 Ch 7^{21}, Je 18^{16} 19^8 49^{17} 50^{13}; on oneself ψ 40^{16} (עַל־עֵקֶב).—Is 42^{14} v. [נשם]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָשַׁמָּה Je 12^{11} +, 3 pl. נָשַׁמּוּ Zp 3^6 +; *Pt.* f. נְשַׁמָּה Ez 36^{34} +, etc.;—= **Qal**: **1.** *be desolated,* of roads Lv 26^{22} (H), Is 33^8, bamoth Am 7^9 (‖ יֶחֱרְבוּ), altars Ez 6^4; cf. 25^3 32^{15} Zp 3^6 Zc 7^{14} Jo 1^{17} ψ 69^{26}; lands Je 12^{11} Ez 29^{12} 30^7 $36^{34.35}$, cities Is 54^3 (opp. יוֹשִׁיבוּ), cf. Ez 36^{35} Am 9^{14} Je 33^{10}; הַנְּשַׁמָּה Ez 36^{36} *the desolated* (sc. land, in fig.). **2.** *be appalled* Je 4^9 La 4^5 Ez 4^{17} 30^7, c. עַל rei Jb 18^{20}. **Pō.** *Pt.* **1.** וְאֶשְׁבָּה מְשׁוֹמֵם Ezr 9^3 *I sat appalled,* cf. v^4. **2.** transit. *appalling, causing horror* (Dr Dn 150 f.): שִׁקּוּץ מְשׁוֹמֵם (הַ) Dn 11^{31}, + perh. 9^{27a} (v. שִׁקּוּץ); so also שֹׁמֵם שִׁקּ׳ 12^{11} (on שׁ׳ v. Ges §52s); הַפֶּשַׁע שֹׁמֵם 8^{13} *the crime causing horror,* and שׁ׳ as n. *horror-causer, appaller,* 9^{27b}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הַשְׁמוֹתָ Jb 16^7, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׁים (Ges §67r) Je 49^{20} 50^{45}, 3 mpl. sf. וַיְשִׁמֵם 1 S 5^6, 1 pl. נָשִׁים Nu 21^{30}, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הָשִׁמּוּ (Ges §67v) Jb 21^5; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁמֵם Mi 6^{13}; *Pt.* מַשְׁמִים Ez 3^{15};—**1.** *devastate, ravage,* acc. pers. 1 S 5^6 Ez 20^{26} Ho 2^{14} (fig. of vine), Jb 16^7; acc. loc. Lv $26^{31.32}$ (H), Je 10^{25} Ez $30^{12.14}$ ψ 79^7, so (acc. om.) Nu 21^{30} (poem in JE), Mi 6^{13};—Ez 14^8 v. שִׂים **Hiph.** **2.** **a.** *appal,* acc. pers., c. עַל *at,* Je 49^{20} 50^{45} Ez 32^{10}. **b.** inwardly trans., וְאָשֵׁב Je 49^{20} 50^{45} Ez 32^{10} *shewing horror,* Jb 21^5 (Bu Niph. הֻשַּׁמּוּ). **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.* כָּל־יְמֵי הָשְׁמָה (sc. הָאָרֶץ) Lv 26^{34} (H) *all the days of* (its) *being desolate,* so v^{35} 2 Ch 36^{21}; Aramaizing, בָּהְשַׁמָּה (Ges §67y) Lv 26^{43}. **Hithpō.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתּוֹמֵם ψ 143^4, etc.;—**1.** *be appalled, astounded,* כִּי *that, because,* Is 59^{16} 63^5; עַל rei Dn 8^{27}; בְּתוֹכִי יִשְׁתּ׳ לִבִּי ψ 143^4 (cf. 1 pl. נשתומם Ecclus 43^{24}). **2.** *cause oneself desolation, ruin,* Ec 7^{16} (תִּשּׁוֹמֵם, var. תִּשְׁתּוֹמֵם).

שָׁמֵם **adj.** devastated;—שׁ׳ of sanctuary Dn 9^{17}; f. שְׁמֵמָה of land Je 12^{11}.

שְׁמָמָה **n.f.** a devastation, waste;—abs. שׁ׳ Ex 23^{29} +; pl. cstr. שִׁמְמוֹת Je 51^{26} +;—*waste,* usu. of land, city, houses, etc., Ex 23^{29} (E), Is 1^7 (prob. del., with words foll. Stu JP Th. 1877, 714 FB JBL (1890), 84), Lv 26^{33} (H), Je 4^{27} + 14 t. Je (‖ מֵאֵין 32 34^{43}, מֵאֵין יֹשֵׁב 34^{22}), Ez 6^{14} + 18 t. Ez (35^{7a} read שְׁמָמָה וּמַשַּׁמָּה for MT שְׁמֵמָה וּשְׁמָמָה, so Hi Co Toy Krae al.) +; of prince, יְלַבֵּשׁ שׁ׳ Ez 7^{27}; of idols Mi 1^7; כֹּוס שַׁמָּה וּשׁ׳ Ez 23^{33}.—Ez 35^{12} v. שׁמם **Qal.**

שְׁמֵמָה Ez 35^7 v. foregoing.

†שַׁמָּא **n. pr. m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7^{37}, Σεμ(μ)α, etc.

†I. שַׁמָּה **n.f.** waste, appalment (24 t. Je);—abs. שׁ׳ Je 5^{30} +; pl. abs. שַׁמּוֹת ψ 46^9;—**1.** *a waste,* of land, etc., ψ 46^9 Ho 5^9 Is 5^9 13^9 24^{12} Zc 7^{14} Je 2^{15} 4^7 18^{16} 19^8 46^{19} 48^9 50^3 $51^{29.43}$, vine Jo 1^7; pers. ψ 73^{19}; כֹּום שׁ׳ וּשְׁמָמָה Ez 23^{33}. **2.** *appalment, horror,* i.e. occasion of it; of people, land, etc., Dt 28^{37} 2 K 22^{19} Mi 6^{16} Zp 2^{15} Je 5^{30} $25^{9.11.18.38}$ 29^{18} 42^{18} $44^{12.22}$ $49^{13.17}$ 50^{23} $51^{37.41}$ 2 Ch 29^8 30^7; שׁ׳ הֶחֱזַקְתָּנִי Je 8^{21}.

†II. שַׁמָּה **n.pr.m.** **1.** in Edom Gn $36^{13.17}$ 1 Ch 1^{37}, usu. Σομε. **2.** third son of Jesse 1 S 16^9 17^{13}, Σαμ(μ)α, ⑥L Σαμαα; v. שִׁמְעָא, שִׁמְעָה, שִׁמְעִי. **3.** Σαμαια(ς), etc., heroes of David: **a.** 2 S 23^{11} (om. accid. ‖ 1 Ch 11^{13} Dr), v^{33}. **b.** v^{25} = שַׁמּוֹת 1 Ch 11^{27}, Σαμαωθ, Σαμ(μ)ωθ; prob. also שַׁמְהוּת 1 Ch 27^8.

שַׁמּוֹת **n.pr.m.** v. foregoing.

†שַׁמַּי **n.pr.m.** in Judah: **1.** 1 Ch $2^{28.28.32}$, Σαμ(μ)αι, etc. **2.** 1 Ch $2^{44.45}$, Σαμαι. **3.** 1 Ch 4^{17}, Σεμεν, Σεμμαι, Σαμι.

†שְׁמָמוֹן **n.** [**m.**] appalment, horror (Ba NB 324, 336; another view Lag BN 202, 203);—abs. Ez 4^{16} *drink water* בְּשׁ׳, so 12^{19}.

†מְשַׁמָּה **n.f.** = שַׁמָּה;—abs. **1.** = *devastation, waste,* וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־הָאָרֶץ שְׁמָמָה וּמ׳ Ez 6^{14} 33^{28}, cf. v^{29} 35^3, + 35^{7a}, v. שְׁמָמָה; pl. מְשַׁמּוֹת Is 15^6 = Je 48^{34}. **2.** *horror,* וְהָיִתָה חֻרְפָּה . . . וּמ׳ Ez 5^{15}.

שַׁמָּה v. שָׁם. שַׁמְמִית v. שְׁמָמִית.

†I. [שָׁמַן] **vb.** grow fat (NH Hiph. *id.,* also שָׁמֵן; Ar. سَمِنَ *be fat;* Aram. שְׁמַן, esp. der. spec. and deriv.; שָׁמֵן adj. *fat:* As. *šamnu, fat;* Ph. (Pun.) שמן *oil,* so Palm. שמנא Lzb 378; on relation of meanings Frä 147);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. שָׁמַנְתָּ Dt 32^{15} and *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁמַן v^{15} both of Israel (prosperous and arrogant) under fig. of *fat* beast; so *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁמְנוּ Je 5^{28} (of wicked). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּשְׁמִינוּ Ne 9^{25} were sated *and shewed fatness* (inner causat.); *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁמֵן לֵב הָעָם הַזֶּה Is 6^{10} *make fat* (dull, unreceptive),

†שָׁמֵן **adj.** fat, robust; —ש׳ m. Ju 3^{29}+, f. שְׁמֵנָה Gn 49^{20}+; —**1.** *fat, rich*, of food, Gn 49^{20} (poem in J), Is 30^{23} (+דָּשֶׁן), Hb 1^{16} (‖ בְּרִאָה); of land, *fertile* Nu 13^{20} (E), Ne $9^{25.35}$, pasturage Ez 34^{14} 1 Ch 4^{40}. (1 S 15^{9} v. מְשֻׁנֶה **3**). **2.** *stout, robust*, of men Ju 3^{29} (‖ אִישׁ חַיִל; v. GFM); f. coll. (fig. of flock) Ez 34^{16} (+הַחֲזָקָה).

†[שָׁמָן] **n.[m.]** fat, fertile, place; — pl. cstr. מִשְׁמַנֵּי הָאָרֶץ (Ges[§§ 20 a, 93 ee]) Gn 27^{28} (poem in J; מִן partit.), v[39] (poem in E; מִן priv. acc. to Thes Ew Di Gunk al.; < partit. here as v[b], 𝔚 [𝔊 ἀπὸ in both], AV RV Nö[Ency. Bib. 1184, cf. Dr]).

שֶׁמֶן **n.m.**[2 K 20, 13] (on appar. **f.** Ct 1^{3} cf. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 99, 106]) fat, oil; —ש׳ abs. Gn 28^{28}+, cstr. Lv 8^{2}+; שְׁ֫ 2 K 4^{6}+; sf. שַׁמְנִי Ho 2^{7}+, etc.; pl. שְׁמָנִים Am 6^{6}+; sf. שְׁמָנֶיךָ Ct 1^{3}, גִּיאֵי־שְׁמָנִים 4^{10}; —**1.** *fat, fatness*: קֶרֶן בֶּן־שֶׁ֫מֶן Is 5^{1} (of fertile slope); pl. גֵּיאֵי־שְׁמָנִים $28^{1.4}$; of food (in fig.) $25^{6.6}$; lit. בְּשָׂרִי בָּחַשׁ מִשְּׁמֶן ψ 109^{24} (cf. צוֹם v[a]), cf. מִפְּנֵי שׁ׳ Is 10^{27} (in fig., si vera l., mng. obscure; most now emend by conjecture; RS[JPh xiii (1885), 62] עָלָה מִצָּפוֹן שׁוֹדֵד [v. also II. חבל], joining to v[28]; Du Marti *has gone up from Pᵉne-Rimmon* [??], cf. Di-Kit). **2. a.** *oil*, specif. olive-oil, as rich product Dt 8^{8}+ (v. יִצְהָר); hence עֵץ שׁ׳ Is 41^{19} *oil-tree*, usu. explained as wild olive, *oleaster*, so Ne 8^{15} (‖ וְעֵצִי שׁ׳, עֲצֵי שׁ׳ *oleaster-wood* 1 K $6^{23.31.32.33}$; once שׁ׳ הַמֹּר Est 2^{2} (v. מֹר p. 600[b]; מ׳ also in holy anointing oil Ex 30^{23}). **b.** ש׳ as staple (condiment) Nu 11^{8} (J; v. לְשַׁד), of value 1 K $17^{12.14.16}$ 2 K $2^{4.6.7}$+4 t.; symb. of plenty Dt 32^{13} 33^{24} Jb 29^{6}; ascribed (falsely) to gift of Baals Ho 2^{7}; as royal treasure 2 K 20^{13}=Is 39^{2}, cf. 1 K 5^{25} (שׁ׳ בָּתִית, v. כ׳)=2 Ch $2^{9.14}$+3 t.; tribute Ho 12^{2}, art. of trade Ez 27^{17}; odoriferous Pr 27^{9} Ct 1^{3} 4^{10}, שׁ׳ רוֹקֵחַ Ec 10^{1}, so (fig.) Ct 1^{3} Ec 7^{1}; Pr. 27^{16} is corrupt, v. Toy; sign of luxury Ez 16^{13} Pr 21^{17}, of prosperity Ez 16^{20}. **c.** ש׳ as medicament Is 1^{6}; as unguent, for shield 2 S 1^{21}, person Am 6^{6} Mi 6^{15} Dt 28^{40} Ez 16^{9} Est 2^{12} ψ 92^{11} 104^{15}, not for mourner 2 S 14^{2}; on head, token of happiness Ec 9^{8}, of hospitality, דִּשַּׁנְתָּ בַשֶּׁ֫מֶן רֹאשִׁי ψ 23^{5} (fig.), in sim. 133^{2} 141^{5}. **d.** for anointing king, פַּךְ הַשֶּׁ֫מֶן 1 S 10^{1} 2 K $9^{1.3}$, cf. v[6], c. קֶרֶן 1 S $16^{1.13}$ 1 K 1^{39}; cf. בְּשֶׁ֫מֶן קָדְשִׁי מְשַׁחְתִּיו ψ 89^{21}. **e.** in various figs., of joy שׁ׳ שָׂשׂוֹן Is 61^{3} ψ 45^{8}; soft words 55^{22} Pr 5^{3}; as penetrating 109^{18}; as clear, transparent Ez 32^{14}. **f.** used in primitive worship, poured on stone Gn 28^{18} (E), 35^{14} (J). **g.** in later ritual: for anointing priests, tabern., altar utensils, etc. (P), made of various ingred., שׁ׳ מִשְׁחָה among them, Ex 30^{24}, שׁ׳ הַמִּשְׁחָה 25^{6} Lv $8^{2.10.12}$+11 t.; שׁ׳ מִשְׁחַת־קֹדֶשׁ Ex $30^{25.25}$+2 t.; שׁ׳ מ׳ הק׳ Lv 10^{7}, שׁ׳ מ׳ אֱלֹהָיו 21^{12}; שׁ׳ מ׳ Nu 35^{25}; שׁ׳ alone Lv 14^{10}+12 t. Lv 14; for lighting Ex 25^{6}+6 t.+שׁ׳ זַיִת זָךְ כָּתִית Ex 27^{20} Lv 24^{2} (v. כָּתִית); poured upon מִנְחָה Lv 2^{1}+5 t., cf. 5^{11} Nu 5^{15}; smeared (v. מָשַׁח) upon wafers Ex 29^{2} Lv 2^{4}+, and cakes (or mixed in the making? cf. בָּלַל) Ex 29^{2} Lv $2^{4.5}$+, so שׁ׳ סֹלֶת בְּשׁ׳ Lv 2^{7}, etc. (c. 45 t. in all), חַלַּת לֶחֶם שׁ׳ Ex 29^{23} Lv 8^{26}. **h.** for use in temple 1 Ch 9^{29}. **i.** for תְּרוּמָה in Ezekiel's temple Ez $45^{14.14}$+7 t. 45, 46. †**j.** efficacy denied Mi 6^{7}. †**k.** offered to idols Is 57^{9} Ez $16^{18.19}$ 23^{41}.—Vid. Macalister[Hast. DB Oil] ARSKennedy[Ency. Bib. Oil].

†אַשְׁמַנִּים (elative, Ges[§§ 85 b, 133 a]; on נ v. Id. [§§ 20 a, 93 ee]) appar. **n.[m.] pl.** בָּאֵי כַּמֻּתִים Is 59^{10} perhaps: (we are) *among the stout* (RV *lusty*) *like dead men*, cf. Di-Kit; or abstr. *in* (actual) *vigour* (Buhl) > AV (after Jos Ki fr. אָשַׁם Ho 14^{1} '*be desolate*') *in desolate places* (other conj. v. Che[Hpt] Marti).

†[מִשְׁמָן] **n.[m.]** fatness; — cstr. וּמִשְׁמַן בְּשָׂרוֹ יְרֵזֶה Is 17^{4} (fig.); pl. concr.: *stout, vigorous, ones*, sf. מְשֻׁמַּנָיו Is 10^{16} (opp. רָזוֹן; on form v. Ges[§ 93 pp]), מִשְׁמַנֵּיהֶם ψ 78^{31}; = *fertile spots*, cstr. מִשְׁמַנֵּי מְדִינָה Dn 11^{24}. Cf. also 1 S 15^{9}, v. מְשֻׁנֶה **3**.

†[מַשְׁמָן] **n.[m.]** fat piece, tid bit; —pl. מַשְׁמַנִּים (Ges[l. c.]) Ne 8^{10} (for eating; ‖ מַמְתַּקִּים for drinking).

†מַשְׁמַנָּה (Ges[l. c.]) **n.pr.m.** a hero of David, 1 Ch 12^{11} (v[10] van d. H., who reads מִשׁ׳); Μασεμμανη, etc.; 𝔖L Μασαμανη.

II. **שמני, שמן** (√ of following; meaning unknown).

שְׁמֹנֶה (less oft. שְׁמוֹנֶה), שְׁמֹנֶ֫ה 109 **n.m. et f.** **eight** (on — cf. Ba[NB 20, 200] and (against him) Philippi[BAS ii. 364]; Ar. ثَمَانِيَةٌ, ثَمَانٍ, Sab. (ת)חמני Hom[Chr 47, 122] DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 369 f., 375]; Aram. תְּמַנְיָא, תְּמָנְיָא, תְּמָנְיָן; Nab. תמונא, Palm. תמניא, Lzb[386]; NH=BH; Ph. שמן; Eth. ሰመንት፡ ሰማንቱ፡ on As. equiv. v. Dl[§ 75]); —**m.** (c. **n.f.**) alw. abs. שְׁמֹנֶה Ju 3^{8}+40 t.; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. שְׁמֹנָה 1 S 17^{12}+34 t., cstr. שְׁמֹנַת Nu 24^{7}+3 t. (cases of 8+10=18 are additional, v. infr.); pl. שְׁמֹנִים, 80, v. infr.:—**1.** without other num.: **a.** שְׁמֹנֶה card., before n.pl. Ju 3^{8} 1 K 7^{10}+8 t.;

before n.sg. שָׁנָה 1 K 8[17] (Kt; Qr pl.), 22[1]; after n.pl. Ez 40[31]; ordin. בְּשָׁנַת שׁ׳ לְ 2 K 24[12], בְּשׁ׳ שָׁנִים לְ 2 Ch 34[3]. **b.** שְׁמֹנָה card., before n.pl. 1 S 17[12]+3 t., +(n. om.) Je 14[15]+2 t., also שׁ׳ אֵלֶּה Gn 22[23] *these* 8, and, as round no., Mi 5[4] 7 *and* 8 (i.e. plenty); after n.pl. Nu 29[29] 2 Ch 29[17]; ordin., בְּיוֹם שׁ׳ לְ v[17]. **c.** f. cstr. שְׁמֹנַת יָמִים Gn 17[12] 21[4], שׁ׳ הַבָּקָר Nu 7[8]. **2.** 8+10=18: **a.** c. **n.f.** שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה, card.: bef. sg. שָׁנָה Ju 3[14] +2 t., אַמָּה 1 K 7[15]+2 t.; after n.pl. 1 Ch 26[9] 2 Ch 11[21]; n. om. Ezr 8[18] Ne 7[11]; ordin., בִּשְׁנַת שׁ׳ ע׳ שָׁנָה לְ 1 K 15[1]+4 t.; בִּשׁ׳ ע׳ שָׁנָה לְ 2 K 22[3]+ 2 t.; הַשָּׁנָה שׁ׳ ע׳ שָׁנָה לְ Je 32[1]. **b.** c. **n.m.** שְׁמֹנָה עָשָׂר card.: bef. sg. אֶלֶף Ju 20[44]+4 t.+ ψ 6c[2] (title), so read for שְׁנֵים ע׳, cf. 2 S 8[13]= 1 Ch 18[12]; before pl. Ezr 8[9]; n. om. Gn 14[14]; ordin., n. om. 1 Ch 24[15] 25[15]; שְׁמֹנַת עָשָׂר אֶלֶף Ju 20[25]. **3.** c. other numerals: **a.** שְׁמֹנֶה מֵאוֹת 2 S 23[8] (so read also ‖ 1 Ch 11[11] Kit Benz, cf. Th We Dr al.), + 16 t. **b.** שְׁמֹנָה אֲלָפִים 1 Ch 12[36] (v[35] van d. H.), 23[3]; שְׁמֹנַת אֲלָפִים Nu 2[24]+3 t. **c.** שׁ׳, card., after tens 1 S 4[15]+20 t.; before ten, only שׁ׳ וְעֶשְׂרִים בָּאַמָּה Ex 26[2] 36[9]; ordin., בִּשְׁנַת שְׁלֹשִׁים וּשׁ׳ שָׁנָה לְ 1 K 16[29] 2 K 15[8].

שְׁמִינִי, יתִ — [31] **adj. num.** eighth; — בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁמִינִי Ex 22[29]+16 t.; הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשׁ׳ 1 K 6[38]+4 t.; n.m. om. 1 Ch 24[10]+4 t.; הַשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁמִינִת Lv 25[22]; elsewhere only phr., עַל־הַשְּׁמִינִית 1 Ch 15[21], and titles ψ 6[1] 12[1], usu. *acc. to the eighth key*, or *on the octave*, but wholly dubious.

שְׁמֹנִים [38] **n.pl. indecl.** an eighty; — without other num.: sq. sg. שָׁנָה ψ 90[10]+4 t., אִישׁ 2 K 10[24] Je 41[5]; sq. n.pl. 2 Ch 26[17] Ezr 8[8] Ct 6[8]; n. om. 2 K 6[25] 1 Ch 15[9]; c. other num., card.: שׁ׳ אֶלֶף Nu 2[9]+6 t.; שׁ׳ foll. units Gn 5[25]+4 t.; precedes, Gn 16[16]+4 t.; foll. 100, etc. 1 Ch 25[7] +6 t.; precedes, Gn 5[26]+2 t.; ordin., בִּשׁ׳ שָׁנָה וְאַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה לְ 1 K 6[1].

[שְׁמַנִּי] v. שָׁמַן.

שָׁמַע [1159] **vb. hear** (NH *id.*; Ph. שמע Lzb[378]; As. *šemû*; Ar. سَمِعَ; Sab. סמע, mostly in deriv., esp. epith. div. סמע *he who hears* Hom Chr 124 Fell[ZMG IIv (1900), 250, 252] DHM[Hofmus. No. 10, l. 1]; Eth. ሰምዐ: Aram. שְׁמַע, אִתְּפְעַל, OAram. שמע Lzb[378]; cf. also משמעת MI[28] *obedience*); — **Qal** [1052] *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁמַע Gn 24[52]+, שָׁמֵעַ Je 36[13]+3 t.; 2 fs. שָׁמַעַתְּ 1 K 1[11]+2 t.; 3 pl. שָׁמְעוּ Ju 2[17]+12 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע Ex 6[30]+, 1 s. cohort. אֶשְׁמְעָה Nu 9[8], וְאֶשְׁמְעָה (on ־ cf. Ges[§10h]; Ol[§65e] qu. reading) Dn 8[13]; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְעוּן Dt 8[20]+, תִּשְׁמָעוּן Dt 1[17], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁמַע Am 7[16]+, שִׁמְעָה Jb 32[10]+(esp. ψψ), שִׁמְעָה Dn 9[19]; fpl. שְׁמַעְנָה Is 32[9] Je 9[19], שִׁמַּעַן Gn 4[23] (Ges[§46f]), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמוֹעַ Is 6[9]+; cstr. שְׁמֹעַ 1 S 15[22]+; sf. שָׁמְעוֹ Dt 29[18]+, שָׁמְעָתוֹ Is 30[19] (Ges[§45d]), etc.; *Pt.* שֹׁמֵעַ Gn 42[23]+; f. שֹׁמַעַת Gn 18[10]+, etc.; — **1.** subj. pers. hum. (vel rei personif.): **a.** *hear* (perceive by ear), acc. rei, esp. קוֹל Gn 3[10] (J)+46 t., דבר(ים) Am 8[11]+50 t., etc.; acc. חָכְמָה i.e. wise sayings 1 K 5[14]+4 t.; any utterance or sound (c. 150 t.) +(obj. om.) Dt 4[33]+32 t.+(cl. temp.) 1 S 14[27] +6 t.; c. ב 1 S 14[6], ׳ש בְּסוֹד Jb 15[8] 26[14] 37[2]; **c. obj. cl.**, כִּי Ex 4[31]+52 t.+Is 39[1b] (rd. כִּי שׁ׳ 𝔊 𝔖 ‖ 2 K 20[12]), אֶת־אֲשֶׁר Jos 2[10] 5[1] (both R[D]), — מַה־ Ju 7[11]+3 t.; without connect. שׁ׳ אֹתָהּ עָשִׂיתִי +2 K 19[25]=Is 37[26]; **sq. orat. rect.** †Is 40[28] Zc 8[23]. †**b.** acc. pers. + מְדַבֵּר *hear* one *speaking* Gn 27[6] (J), Je 26[7] Dn 8[13], so בֹּאָה Nu 11[10] (J), נִבָּא Je 20[1], מְקַלְלֶךָ Ec 7[21]; occas. pers. om., דְּבָרִים Gn 37[17] (JE), אֶת־מְדַבֵּר Ez 2[2] 43[6] (v. דבר **Hithp.**); acc. pers. only Dn 12[7]. †**c.** c. לֵאמֹר only, *hear say* = *hear it said*, 1 S 13[4] 2 S 19[3] Dt 13[13] Jos 22[11] (P), 1 K 16[16]; + עַל pers. *concerning* Gn 41[15] (E), Is 37[9]; אֶל pers. *id.* 2 K 19[9]. **d.** *hear of, concerning*: (1) acc. rei, אֵת (כָּל־)אֲשֶׁר Ex 18[1] 2 K 19[11]+5 t., דבר(ים) 1 S 3[11]+4 t., רָעָה Je 19[3]+5 t., etc.; בַּאֲשֶׁר 1 S 23[11] ψ 48[9], כָּזֹאת Is 66[8] *hear of anything like this*, כָּאֵלֶּה Je 18[13]; acc., etc., om. Ju 9[46]+ 43 t.; (2) less oft. acc. pers. Jb 42[5], אֶל pers. Ez 19[4], pers. om. Dt 9[2]; c. ב pers. *hear exultantly* of their fate †ψ 92[12] (prob. imitated from ‖ הִבִּיט בְּ v[a]; v. esp. ראה **8 a** (6)). †**e.** *hear*, abs., = have power to hear, 2 S 19[36] (c. בְּקוֹל), Is 21[3] 32[3] Pr 20[12] Zc 7[11]; in sim. ψ 38[15]; c. neg. of idols Dt 4[28] ψ 115[6]; fig. (spiritual power) Je 5[21] Dt 29[3] Ez 12[2] Is 42[20].—Pr 21[28] is probably corrupt, v. Toy. **f.** *hear with attention, interest, listen to* (sts. ‖ הַקְשִׁיב, הֶאֱזִין), acc. דבר(ים) (54 t.) Am 4[1]+, esp. דבר(י) ׳י Nu 12[6] (JE)+45 t.; אִמְרָה Is 28[23], קוֹל v[23], זֹאת Mi 3[9], etc.; oft. abs. Ju 5[3]+ 57 t., +(neg.) ψ 38[14] *pay no attention*; abs. לֵב שֹׁמֵעַ 1 K 3[9], אִישׁ שֹׁמֵעַ Pr 21[28]. †**g.** *understand* (language), שָׂפָה Gn 11[7] (J), Is 33[19], לָשׁוֹן Dt 28[49], דְּבָרִים Ez 3[6], מַה־יְּדַבֵּר Je 5[15], no acc. Gn 42[23] (E), 2 K 18[26]=Is 36[11]. **h.** specif. of *hearing* a (judicial) case, דָּבָר Dt 1[17], cf. v[17]; acc. om. בֵּין pers. v[16], of ׳י Ju 11[10]; c. מִשְׁפָּט 1 K 3[11]; לְשׁ׳ הַטּוֹב וְהָרַע 2 S 14[17], וְשׁ׳ אֵין לָךְ 15[3], cf. Jb 31[35].

†**i.** c. acc. pers. in polite address, *hear us (me)*! Gn $23^{6.8.11.13.15}$ (all P), 1 Ch 28^2 2 Ch 13^4 15^2 20^{20}. **j.** *listen, give heed* (sts. ‖ הַקְשִׁיב), abs., Gn 42^{21} (E) + 18 t., + (usu. ‖ הִטָּה אׇזֶן), Je 7^{13} + 14 t. Je, + (opp. חָדַל) Ez 2^5 + 3 t. Ez; + שִׂים עַל־לֵב Mal 2^2; *hear + do* Dt 5^{24} 2 K 18^{12}, etc.; = *consent, agree*, Gn 37^{27} (J), *grant request* Ju 11^{17}; c. ל pers. (mostly late) Ju 19^{25} 1 S 30^{24} Jb 15^{17} + 16 t., לִי׳ Ho 9^{17} Lv $26^{14.18.21.27}$; לְדִבְרֵי ׳ 1 S 15^1, לְעֵצָה Pr 12^{15}. **k.** c. אֶל pers. + *listen to, yield to* Gn 49^2 Ju 2^{17} + 69 t. (׳אֶל־י 15 t., esp. Je 7^{26} + 10 t. Je), עַל pers. 2 K 20^{13}; אֶל־דִּבְרֵי etc., Dt 18^{19} Je 29^{19} + 14 t., עַל־דִּבְרֵי etc., 2 K 22^{13} + 3 t.; very rarely acc. rei 1 S 24^{10} (Gi v^9). **l.** שׁ׳ לְקוֹל = *id., obey*, Gn 3^{17} (J) + 11 t. + (לְקוֹל ׳י) Ju 2^{20} Ex 15^{26} (JE). **m.** very oft., שׁ׳ בְּקוֹל = *obey* 1 S 8^7 + 25 t., + שׁ׳ בְּקוֹל ׳י (׳י's word, etc.) Dt 4^{30} Je 3^{13} + 65 t. (Dt 18 t., Je 18 t.). **n.** *obey*, c. acc. דבר(ים) Jos 1^{18} + 2 t. + (ד׳ ׳י) Je 11^3 + 5 t. Je, 1 K 12^{24} = 2 Ch 11^4, etc.; acc. pers. Ex 6^{12} (P), 2 Ch 28^{11}. **o.** abs. *be obedient* (esp. to ׳י) Is 1^{19} Mi 5^{14} Je 12^{17} + 4 t. Je + 7 t. **2.** ׳י (God) subj.: **a.** acc. קוֹל, דברים, etc., Gn 21^{17} (E), 2 K $19^{4.4.16}$, usually with favour implied Nu 20^{16} Dt 33^7 +, so esp. acc. תְּפִלָּה, תְּחִנָּה, etc., 1 K 8^{45} ψ 6^{10} +. **b.** obj. cl. כִּי Gn 29^{33} (J). **c.** no obj. (32 t.) Is 59^2 Je 22^{21}, usu. *hear and forgive, help*, etc., 1 K $8^{30.32}$ Is 30^{19} +; *hear and be angry* ψ 78^{59}, cf. 55^{20}. **d.** = *be able to hear* Is 59^1 ψ 94^9. **e.** שׁ׳ בְּקוֹל = *hear (and grant)* Gn 30^6 (J) + 6 t. **f.** *hear and answer*, c. אֶל of cry, etc., Gn 21^{17} 16^{11} 1 K 8^{28} + 8 t.; c. אֶל pers. Dt 3^{26} + 12 t. **g.** c. ל of utterance Je 18^{19} ψ 61^6; ל pers. Jos 24^{10} (E). **h.** *hear*, acc. pers. + מִתְנוֹדֵד Je 31^{18}; favourably, c. acc. pers. Mi 7^7 + 3 t., so, + ל *concerning*, Gn 17^{20} (P); obj. om. 2 K 22^{19} ψ 22^{25} + 3 t. + ψ $34^{7.18}$ (hear and deliver); c. cl. temp. Je 11^{14}. **Niph.** $_{42}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁמַע Gn 45^{16} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁמַע Ex 23^{13} +, יִשָּׁמֵעַ 1 S 1^{13}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁמַע Est 2^8; *Pt.* f. נִשְׁמַעַת Je 51^{46}, etc.;— **1.** *be heard*, of voice, sound, etc., 1 S 1^{13} 1 K 6^7 Jb 26^{14} (or 1 pl. **Qal** *Impf.*?); of a report, נִשׁ׳ . . . לֵאמֹר Gn 45^{16} (E); subj. cl., כִּי, Ne 6^1 (ל pers.), cf. cl. וְהַיְהוּדִים הַשְּׁבִים Ne 6^6; v^7 *be reported*, (לְפִי דִּבְרִים הָאֵלֶּה); *be heard*, לִפְנֵי אֱלֹהֵי׳ Dn 10^{12}. **2.** *be heard of*, כְּמֹהוּ Dt 4^{32}. **3.** *be regarded, obeyed*, Ec 9^{17}; in 2 S 22^{45} = ψ 18^{45} it is *be obedient* (לִי), si vera l. (read perh. **Qal**, cf. Now). **4.** וַיִּשָּׁמַע בְּקוֹלָם 2 Ch 30^{27} = (favourable) *hearing was granted to their voice*. †**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׁמַּע 1 S 15^4 *he caused* the people (acc.) *to hear* (and respond, i.e. he assembled them), so 23^8 (v. **Hiph. 1 d**). **Hiph.** $_{63}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיעַ 1 K 15^{22} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׁמִעֵנִי Dt $30^{12.13}$; 2 ms. juss. תַּשְׁמַע Ju 18^{25}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַשְׁמִיעֵנִי ψ 143^8; fs. sf. הַשְׁמִיעֵנִי Ct 2^{14} 8^{13}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לַשְׁמֵעַ ψ 26^7 (Ges ^{53q}); *Pt.* מַשְׁמִיעַ Je 4^{15} +, etc.;— **1.** of man: **a.** *cause to hear*, acc. pers. + rei Dt $30^{12.13}$ Ct 2^{14} 8^{13} + 4 t.; obj. rei om. (= *make proclamation to*) 1 K 15^{22}; obj. pers. om. Je 5^{20} +; acc. שָׁלוֹם †Is 52^7 Na 2^1 i.e. *proclaim* peace; אָוֶן †Je 4^{15} (דָּן loc.); *utter a sound* Jos 6^{10} (J; ‖ הֵרִיעַ), cf. Ju 18^{25} (קוֹלְךָ, + עִמָּנוּ), Is 42^2 58^4; הַשׁ׳ קוֹל תְּהִלָּתוֹ †ψ 66^8, בְּקוֹל תּוֹדָה †26^7. **b.** abs. as musical term, *sound aloud*, בְּמִצְלְתַיִם לְהַשְׁמִיעַ 1 Ch 15^{19} (perhaps to mark the time, Gr$^{\text{p.67}}$ De: cf. 16^5; also ψ 150^5 לְהַשׁ׳ קוֹל אֶחָד בְּצִלְצְלֵי שָׁמַע), מַשְׁמִיעִים $15^{16.28}$ 16^{42}, 2 Ch 5^{13} i.e. prob. in unison (Prince $^{\text{EB iii. 3241}}$), Ne 12^{42}. **c.** abs. *make proclamation* (oft. ‖ הַגִּיד), Am 3^9 4^5 Is 41^{26} Je 4^5 + 6 t. Je. †**d.** הַשְׁמִיעוּ, acc. pers. + אֶל loc. = *summon* Je 50^{29}, עַל loc. 51^{27} (cf. **Pi.**). **2.** ׳י subj.: **a.** *cause to hear*, acc. pers. et rei Dt $4^{10.36}$ (מִן loc.), 2 K 7^6 + 4 t.; acc. pers. om. Is 30^{30} + 3 t.; acc. rei om. 44^8 48^5. †**b.** = *tell*, acc. pers. + בָּזֹאת Ju 13^{23}; acc. pers. only, Is 42^9; acc. rei only, 48^3 Ez 36^{15} (אֶל־דְּ). †**c.** abs., *make proclamation* Is 43^{12} 62^{11} (אֶל loc.).

†**I.** [שֶׁמַע] **n.**[**m.**] sound;—הַלְלוּהוּ בְּצִלְצְלֵי שָׁמַע ψ 150^5 (‖ תְּרוּעָה).

†**II.** שֶׁמַע **n.pr.m.** usu. Σαμα(α), Σεμαα (cf. Sab. n.pr. סמע Hal^{509});—**1.** in Judah 1 Ch 2^{44}, שֶׁמַע v^{43}. **2.** in Reuben 5^8. **3.** in Benj. 8^{13} (= שִׁמְעִי v^{21}). **4.** post-ex. Ne 8^4, Σαμαιας.

†שֶׁמַע **n.**[**m.**] hearing, report (on form cf. Lag $^{\text{BN 143}}$);—שׁ׳ abs. Is 23^5; cstr. v^5 +; sf. שִׁמְעִי 66^{19}, etc.;—*report*, usu. c. genit. obj.: acc. with שָׁמַע Gn 29^{13} (J) *the tidings about Jacob*, Is 23^5 + (c. sf.) Nu 14^{15} (JE), Dt 2^{25} 1 K 10^1 = 2 Ch 9^1, Na 3^{19} Hb 3^2 Je 37^5 50^{43} Is 66^{19}; c. ל genit. Is 23^5; לַעֲדָתָם Ho 7^{12} usu. *according to the report (heard by) their congregation* (!), but inexpl. and prob. corrupt, We Now; Marti (cf. Oettli) עַל־דַּעְתָּם (בְּשִׁמְעָם as gloss) *according to their wickedness*; נָשָׂא שׁ׳ שָׁוְא Ex 23^1 (E) *take up* (utter) *a false report*; לְשׁ׳ אׇזֶן ψ 18^{45} i.e. as soon as heard of, = *mere report* Jb 42^5 (opp. personal knowledge), cf. שִׁמְעָה 28^{22}.

†[שֹׁמַע] **n. m.** Est 9, 4 report; — sf. שָׁמְעוֹ: וַיְהִי שׁ׳ Jos 6²⁷, *the report of him went*, etc.; שָׁמַע שׁ׳ 9⁹ (both Rᴰ), Je 6²⁴; וְשׁ׳ הוֹלֵךְ בְּכָל־הַמְּדִינוֹת Est 9⁴.

†שְׁמַע **n. pr. loc.** in S. Judah, Jos 15²⁶, Σα(λ)μα(α).

†שַׁמְעָא **n. pr. m.** a hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁴, Σαμαθα, Σαμμα (cf. OSem. שמע on scarab Cl Gann JAs 1883 Fev.-Mars, 135, No. 9; also on seal from Megiddo (1904), cf. Kau Mitth. u. Nachr. DPV, 1904, 2 ff.).

שַׁמְעָא **n. pr. m.** **1.** brother of David 2 S 21²¹ Qr (cf. Dr; Kt שמעי) Σεμεει, ⑥L Σαμαα, = 1 Ch 20⁷, third son of Jesse 1 Ch 2¹³; = שִׁמְעָה 2 S 13³·³², Σαμα(α), etc., שַׁמָּה (q. v.) 1 S 16⁹ 17¹³. **2.** son of David 1 Ch 3⁵ (= שַׁמּוּעַ **1**), Σαμαν, Σαμαα. **3.** Levites, Σομεα, Σαμα(α): **a.** 1 Ch 6¹⁵. **b.** v²⁴.

שַׁמְעָה **n. pr. m.** v. שַׁמְעָא **1.**

†שַׁמְעָה **n. pr. m.** c. art. הַשׁ׳ הַגִּבְעָתִי 1 Ch 12³, Αμα, Σαμαα, ⑥L Ασμα.

†שִׁמְעָת **n. pr. f.** 2 Ch 24, 26 mother of one of Joash's murderers, 2 K 12²² (Ιεμουαθ), called Ammonitess 2 Ch 24²⁶ (Σαμα(αθ)).

†שִׁמְעָתִים **adj. gent. pl.** as **subst.**, family of scribes 1 Ch 2⁵⁵, Σαμαθ(ι)ειμ[ν].

†שְׁמוּעָה **n. f.** report; — abs. שׁ׳ 1 S 4¹⁹+, שְׁמֻעָה 2²⁴+; cstr. שִׁמְעַת 2 S 4⁴; sf. שִׁמְעָתֵנִי Is 53¹; pl. abs. שְׁמֻעוֹת Dn 11⁴⁴; — **1.** *report*, sts. after שָׁמַע 1 S 2²⁴ 4¹⁹ (= *news*), 1 K 10⁷ = 2 Ch 9⁶, 2 K 19⁷ = Is 37⁷, Je 51⁴⁶; שׁ׳ רָעָה Je 49²³, cf. ψ 112⁷, and שׁ׳ טוֹבָה Pr 15³⁰ 25²⁵; *tidings about* Saul 2 S 4⁴; c. בָּאָה 13³⁰ (+ לֵאמֹר), 1 K 2²⁸ Ez 21¹² Je 10²², cf. 51⁴⁶+ (בָּאָה om.) v⁴⁶; תָּבוֹא שׁ׳ אֶל־שׁ׳ Ez 7²⁶; שׁ׳ יְבַהֲלָהוּ Dn 11⁴⁴; שְׁמוּעָתֵנוּ Is 53¹ *the report that reached us*, cf. also Is 28⁹·¹⁹ Je 49¹⁴ Ob¹ (De Du al. specif. of prophetic message, but v. Gie Beiträge 155 f. We Now Ob 1). **2.** = *mention*, לֹא הָיְתָה סְדֹם לִשְׁמוּעָה בְּפִיךָ Ez 16⁵⁶.

†שַׁמּוּעַ **n. pr. m.** **1.** son of David 2 S 5¹⁴ = 1 Ch 14⁴, Σαμμους[ε], Σαμαα (= שַׁמְעָא **2**). **2.** Reubenite, Nu 13⁴, Σαμουηλ, Σαλαμιηλ, etc. **3.** Levite, Ne 11¹⁷ (= שַׁמְעָיָה 1 Ch 9¹⁶), Σαμουει, etc.; 12¹⁸ (? same person), ⑥L Σαμουε.

שִׁמְעוֹן **n. pr. m.** (cf. n. pr. שמעון in Palm. Lzb³⁷⁸; meaning doubtful; RS al. cp. سِمْعٌ, said to mean *offspring of hyena and wolf*; v. Hogg EB iv. 4531); — **1.** second son of Jacob and Leah, Συμεων: Gn 29³³ (name expl. from שָׁמַע), 35²³ Ex 1²+14 t. (assoc. esp. with Levi Gn 34²⁵·³⁰ 49⁵). **2.** tribal name Ju 1³·³·¹⁷ Nu 1⁶+; so בְּנֵי שׁ׳ Nu 1²²+7 t., מַטֵּה שׁ׳ Nu 1²³ 2¹² 13⁵; 10¹⁹ 34²⁰ Jos 19¹·⁸ 21⁹ 1 Ch 6⁵⁰. †**3.** post-ex. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10³¹.

†שִׁמְעֹנִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll., Nu 25¹⁴ 26¹⁴ 1 Ch 27¹⁶; מַטֵּה הַשׁ׳ Jos 21⁴.

שִׁמְעִי **n. pr. m.** usu. Σεμεει: **1.** in Benj.: **a.** 2 S 16⁵·⁷·¹³ 19¹⁷·¹⁹·²²·²⁴, 1 K 2⁸+10 t. 1 K 2. †**b.** 1 K 1⁸, perh. = 4¹⁸. **2.** a Ramathite 1 Ch 27²⁷. †**3.** Levites: **a.** 'son' of Gershon Ex 6¹⁷ Nu 3¹⁸ 1 Ch 6² 23⁷·⁹·¹⁰·¹⁰. **b.** 6¹⁴. **c.** v²⁷. **d.** 25¹⁷. **e.** 2 Ch 29¹⁴. **f.** 31¹²·¹³. **g.** Ezr 10²³. †**4.** brother of Zerub. 1 Ch 3¹⁹. †**5.** in Simeon 4²⁶·²⁷. †**6.** in Reuben 5⁴. †**7.** 1 Ch 8¹³ = (II.) שִׁמְעִי v¹³. †**8.** post-ex. names: **a.** Ezr 10³³. **b.** v³⁸ (cf. **3 g** supr.). †**9.** grandfather of Mordecai Est 2⁵. **10.** 2 S 21²¹ Kt (Qr שִׁמְעָא q. v. **1**).

†II. שִׁמְעִי **adj. gent.** of **3 a**; — c. art. as **n. coll.** הַשׁ׳ Nu 3²¹; cf. Zc 12¹³.

†שַׁמְעְיָה(וּ) **n. pr. m.** Σαμαιας, etc.: שְׁמַעְיָה, **1.** prophet, Rehob.'s time 1 K 12²² 2 Ch 12⁵·⁷·¹⁵; = יְהוּ- 11². **2.** Jer.'s time: **a.** false proph. Je 29³¹·³¹·³² = יְהוּ- v²⁴. **b.** יְהוּ- 36¹². **3.** יְהוּ- a prophet's father 26²⁰. **4.** descendant of Zerub. 1 Ch 3²²·²². **5.** in Simeon 4³⁷. **6.** in Reuben 5⁴. **7.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9¹⁴. **b.** v¹⁶ = שְׁמוּעַ **3**. **c.** 15⁸·¹¹. **d.** 24⁶. **e.** 26⁴·⁶·⁷. **f.** 2 Ch 29¹⁴. **g.** Ezr 8¹⁶. **h.** Ne 11¹⁵. Also יְהוּ- **i.** 2 Ch 17⁸. **j.** 31¹⁵. **k.** 35⁹. **8.** companions of Ezra: **a.** Ezr 8¹³. **b.** 10²¹. **c.** v³¹. **9.** of Neh.: **a.** Ne 3²⁹. **b.** 6¹⁰. **10.** priests: **a.** Ne 10⁹ 12⁴². **b.** v⁶·¹⁸. **c.** v³⁵. **d.** v³⁶. **11.** a prince v³⁴.

אֶשְׁתְּמוֹעַ v. p. 84.

יִשְׁמָעֵאל **n. pr. m.** (*Ēl heareth*; Sab. יסמעאל Hal 187; on form cf. Lag BN 131); — **1.** son of Abraham and Hagar Gn 16¹¹ (name expl. כִּי שָׁמַע י׳ וגו׳), v¹⁵·¹⁶+11 t. Gn 17. 25, 28⁹·⁹ 36³ 1 Ch 1²⁸·²⁹·³¹; Ισμαηλ. **2.** usu. Ισμαηλ: murderer of Gedaliah Je 40⁸·¹⁴·¹⁵·¹⁶+17 t. Je 41, 2 K 25²³·²⁵ (⑥L Ισραηλ!). **3.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8³⁸ 9⁴⁴. **4.** in Judah: **a.** 2 Ch 19¹¹. **b.** 23¹. **5.** Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10²², Σαμαηλ, A⑥L Ισμαηλ.

†יִשְׁמַעְיָאלִי **adj. gent.** of שׁ׳ **1**; — sg. c. art. הַיִּשְׁמַעְאלִי 1 Ch 2¹⁷+‖ 2 S 17²⁵ (so read for הַיִּשְׂרְאֵלִי, v. Comm.); הַיִּשְׁמָעֵלִי 1 Ch 27³⁰; pl. (הַ)יִּשְׁמְעֵאלִים *Ishmaelites* Gn 37²⁵·²⁷·²⁸ 39¹ Ju 8²⁴ ψ 83⁷.

†(יְהוּ)יִשְׁמַעְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*'יְ heareth*);—Σαμαιας: **1.** יָהּ-, Gibeonite, one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12^{4}. **2.** יְהוּ- in Zebulun 27^{19}.

†הַשְׁמָעוֹת **n.f.** a causing to hear (prop. Aramaizing Inf. Hiph.; Ges$^{\S 53\,l}$ Sta$^{\S 304a}$);—לְהַשׁ' אָזְנַיִם Ez 24^{26} *to cause ears to hear*, i.e. bring tidings in person (? rd. מָעַת- NöZMG lviii (1903), 416).

†I. [מִשְׁמָע] **n.**[**m.**] **thing heard**;—cstr. לֹא־לְמִשְׁמַע אָזְנָיו Is 11^{3} *not according to what his ears hear*, not superficially (‖ לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו).

†II. מִשְׁמָע **n. pr. m.** Μασ(α)μα(ν): **1.** in Ishmael Gn 25^{14} 1 Ch 1^{30}. **2.** in Simeon $4^{25.26}$.

†[מִשְׁמַעַת] **n.f.** **obedient band, body of subjects**;—only sf.: **1.** prob.=*body-guard*, as esp. bound to obedience, מִשְׁמַעְתֶּךָ 1 S 22^{14} captain over *thy guard* (Ew Be^{Ch} Dr Bu Now), cf. תּוֹ- 2 S 23^{23}=1 Ch 11^{25}. **2.** תָּם- Is 11^{14} the sons of Ammon (shall be) *their subjects* (‖ מוֹאָב; cf. משמעת MI^{28}).

שִׁמְץ (✓of foll.; cf. NH שִׁמֶּץ *accusation* (or *suspicion*); Thes cp. Ar. شَمِصَ *speak rapidly* (*and indistinctly*) (Kam Frey), but dub.; *rapidity* seems main idea;—and שׂ=שׁ?).

†שְׂמֶץ **n.**[**m.**] **whisper**;—'שׂ abs. Jb 4^{12}; cstr. שׂ' דָּבָר 26^{14} *a* (mere) *whisper of a word*, something wholly inadequate.

†שִׁמְצָה **n. f.** (derisive) **whisper, derision**;—'שׂ Ex 32^{25} (J).

I. **שָׁמַר** ^{465} **vb. keep, watch, preserve** (NH *id.*; Ph. שמר in n.pr. and (Pun.)=*watchman*; TelAm. *šimiru* is perhaps *overseer* (Canaanism), Wkl$^{No.\,80,\,l.\,23}$; Mand. סמירא *preserved* Nö^{M46}; cf. Ar. سَمَرَ *converse by night, stay awake* (v. Lag$^{BN\,105}$); Ba$^{NB\,175\,f.;\,ES\,43}$ infers from سَمَرٌ *eyelid* (cf. [שְׁמֶרָה] infr.), and Ar. ثَمَلَ *support, aid, protect* (*l*=*r*), that two ✓✓ are combined in Heb.; but proof insuff.);—**Qal** $_{425}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ' Gn 37^{11}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמֹר 1 S 2^{9}+, יִשְׁמָר־ Je 5^{24}+, sf. 3 ms. יִשְׁמְרֵנִי Ex $21^{29.36}$; 3 fs. sf. תִּשְׁמְרֵם Pr 14^{3} (rd. תִּשְׁמְרוּם, v. Ges$^{\S 47\,g}$ Toy), etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁמֹר Jb 26^{6}+, שָׁמְרָה 1 Ch 29^{18}+; mpl. שִׁמְרוּ Jos 6^{18}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמוֹר Dt 5^{12}+; cstr. שְׁמֹר Gn 3^{24}+, sf. שָׁמְרָהּ 2^{15}, etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁמֵר 1 S 1^{12}+, etc.; *pass.* שָׁמוּר Ec 5^{12} (1 S 9^{24} v. infr.), etc.;—[Synon. I. נָצַר, נָטַר, q.v.]: **1. a.** *keep, have charge of*, garden Gn 2^{15} (J), ark 1 S 7^{1}, property in trust Ex $22^{6.9}$ (E), cf. 1 S 25^{31}; *tend* flock Gn 30^{31} (E), cf. Zc 3^{7} Nu 3^{8} (P); so perh. (obj. om.) Ho 12^{13} (where שׁ' chosen for parallelism Now Marti al.); Pt. הַשֹּׁמֵר אָחִי אָנֹכִי Gn 4^{9} (J), שׁ' of sheep 1 S 17^{20}, שׁ' הַכְּלִים v^{22}, שׁ' הַבְּנָדִים 2 K 22^{14} 2 Ch 34^{22}, שׁ' הַנָּשִׁים Est $2^{3.8.15}$, cf. v^{14}, etc. **b.** *keep, guard*, captives Jos 10^{18} (J), 1 K 20^{39}, דֶּרֶךְ Gn 3^{24} (J); *keep watch and ward*, אֶל pers. over whom 1 S 26^{15} (ψ 59^{10} v. **3** end), עַל pers. v^{16} Pr 6^{22}; בַּנַּעַר 2 S 18^{12} *have a care of* (read לִי for מִי Ⓖ), cf. 2 K 9^{14}; in hostile sense, אֶל הָעִיר (in siege) 2 S 11^{16}, עַל חַטָּאתִי Jb 14^{16} (but rd. תַּעֲבֹר c. Ⓖ Ew Di Du al. [not Hi Bu]); abs. c. מֵעַל Ec 5^{7} *watcheth above*, etc. (v. p. 759^{a} **d**); *keep* one's mouth, be prudent of speech †Pr 21^{23}, cf. Mi 7^{5}; *keep*=protect, save, one's life, נֶפֶשׁ †Pr 13^{3} 16^{17} 19^{16} 22^{5}, another's Jb 2^{6}; in Pr, acc. pers., subj. wisdom, 4^{6} *she shall preserve thee*, cf. (+מִן of evil) 6^{24} 7^{5}; esp. Pt. *watch, watchman*, of city Is $21^{11.11.12}$ 62^{5} (fig.), Ct 3^{3} $5^{7.7}$, ψ 127^{1}; שׁ' הַפֶּתַח (in temple) Je 35^{4}+ (v. סַף), הַשׁ' פֶּתַח בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 14^{27}=2 Ch 12^{10}, שׁ' הַשְּׁעָרִים Ne 13^{22}, שֹׁמְרֵי הַבַּיִת (fig.) Ec 12^{3}; שׁ' הַבַּיִת *keep the house* (of David's concubines) †2 S 15^{16} 16^{21} 20^{3}; שֹׁמֵר הַכֶּלִים 1 S 17^{22}, שׁ' הַבְּנָדִים 2 K 22^{14}, שׁ' הַפְּרָדֵס Ne 2^{8}, שׁ' הַנָּשִׁים Est $2^{3.14.15}$, שֹׁמְרִים abs. Ju 7^{19} Je 51^{12}. **c.** hence *watch for, wait for*, acc. pers. 1 S 19^{11} (to kill him), cf. ψ 59^{1} (title; acc. הַבַּיִת); c. עֲקֵבַי ψ 56^{7}=dog my steps, 71^{10} Je 20^{10}; =watch (suspiciously) Jb 10^{14} 13^{27} 33^{11}; abs. הַשֹּׁמְרִים Ju 1^{24}; *wait for*, נֶשֶׁף Jb 24^{15}, לַבֹּקֶר ψ $130^{6.6}$. **d.** *watch, observe*, acc. rei 1 S 1^{12} Ec 11^{4} Jb 39^{1} Je 8^{7} (of birds), with intelligence Is 42^{20} ψ 107^{43}; acc. pers. 37^{37} (‖ ראה), Zc 11^{11}; acc. of sin ψ 31^{7} 130^{3}; acc. rei, for the purpose of avoiding, 17^{4}. **2. a.** *keep, retain*, of storing up (food) Gn 41^{35} (E); abs. Ec 3^{6} (opp. הִשְׁלִיךְ); *treasure up* (in memory) Gn 37^{11} (E), cf. Mal 2^{7} 1 Ch 29^{18} Pr 4^{21} (בְּתוֹךְ לְבָבֶךָ), 22^{18} (בְּבִטְנֶךָ); *retain* wrath Am 1^{11} (read שָׁמַר לָנֶצַח We Now GASm Marti; v. also נָטַר **1**)+(anger om.) Je 3^{5} (‖ נטר). **b.** *keep* within bounds, *restrain*, obj. שׁוֹר Ex $21^{29.36}$ (E); c. acc. hand, מִן of evil Is 56^{2}; fig. *keep thy foot*, c. cl. temp. Ec. 4^{17}; אֶשׁ־לְפִי מַחְסוֹם ψ 39^{2} (Ⓖ Du al. אֶשְׁמְרָה); appar. reflex. (=**Niph.**), †Jos 6^{18} (+מִן־הַחֵרֶם), poss. sc. נַפְשָׁכֶם Di. **3. a.** *observe, celebrate*, acc. of festival, etc., Ex 23^{15} (E), 34^{18} (J), 12^{17}, of day v^{17} (P), of month Dt 16^{1}. **b.** *keep* sabbath †Dt 5^{12} Lv $19^{3.30}$ 26^{2} (all H), Ex $31^{13.14.16}$ (P), Is 56^{4}, also (+מֵחַלְּלוֹ) v$^{2.6}$. **c.** of other obligations: *keep* covenant Ez 17^{14}, esp.

covenant of יי Dt 29⁸ 1 K 11¹¹ + 5 t., יי שְׁבֻעַת 1 K 2⁴³, *perform* vow Dt 23²⁴; *keep* commands Je 35¹⁸ Ez 20¹⁸; esp. מִצְוֹת, חֻקִּים, עֵדָוֹת, etc., of יי (sts. ‖ נצר), Ex 20⁶ = Dt 5¹⁰, Am 2⁴ 1 K 2³ ψ 119^s.17.34 + very oft. (c. 120 t.); שׁ׳ דֶּרֶךְ יי Gn 18¹⁹ (J) + 4 t., יי דַּרְכֵי 2 S 22²² = ψ 18²², יי ד׳ om. Ju 2^22b; שׁ׳ אָרְחוֹת צַדִּיקִים Pr 2²⁰ (תִּלְכֹּד בְּדֶרֶךְ טוֹבִים ‖), שׁ׳ דַּרְכֵי (ways of wisdom) 8^32 (ψ 17⁴ v. **1 d**); *keep, discharge* an office, בְּהֻנָּה Nu 3¹⁰ 18⁷ (both P), abs. 2 Ch 5¹¹; a function or duty, esp. שׁ׳ מִשְׁמֶרֶת Lv 8³⁵ Nu 1⁵³ + c. 32 t. (v. מ׳ infr.); acc. of obligation oft. om., esp. D (and R^D) *keep and do* Dt 4⁶ 7¹² + 8 t.; *to do* 5^1.29 + 16 t. D + 3 t., etc. **d.** *observe* = follow dictates of (prudence, justice, kindness, wisdom) Ho 12⁷ (חֶסֶד וּמִשְׁפָּט), Is 56¹ Pr 4⁴ 5² 7^1.2; bad sense, *observe* vanities ψ 31⁷.—Doubtful are: לִשְׁמוֹר abs. Ho 4¹⁰, very strange (conj. in We Now Marti); שָׁמוּר 1 S 9²⁴, HPS אַחֲרַנּוּ, cf. Now Bu^Comm.; ψ 59¹⁰ read עֻזִּי אֵלֶיךָ אֲשׁוֹמֵרָה (as v¹⁸, 𝔊 Che Bae). **4.** sts. יי subj.: **a.** *keep, preserve, protect*, acc. pers., + ב of way, etc., Gn 28^15.20 (J), Ex 23²⁰ (E; of מַלְאָךְ), ψ 91¹¹ (מ׳), Jos 24¹⁷ (E); acc. pers. (or נפשׁ) only: 1 S 30²³ Je 31⁹ Nu 6²⁴ (P), Jb 29² ψ 16¹ + 10 t. ψψ; + מִן ψ 121⁷ + 2 t.; acc. רַגְלֵי 1 S 2⁹, cf. Pr 3²⁶ (מִן); *Pt.* שֹׁמְרֶךָ ψ 121^3.5, cf. v⁴, etc.; acc. of city 127¹. **b.** c. acc. בְּרִית, ל pers. Dt 7¹², + חֶסֶד v⁷ + 5 t., הַשֹּׁבֵעָה Dt 7⁸, etc.; pass. of covenant (יי agent) עֲרוּכָה בַכֹּל וּשְׁמֻרָה 2 S 23⁵ (legal terminology, Dr). **5.** *keep, reserve*, weeks of harvest Je 5²⁴ (ל pers.).

Niph. 36 *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁמַר 2 S 20¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשָּׁמֵר Ju 13¹³; 2 mpl. תִּשָּׁמְרוּ Ex 23¹³; *Imv.* ms. הִשָּׁמֶר Is 7⁴ הִשָּׁמֶר (לְךָ) Gn 24⁶ +; fs. הִשָּׁמְרִי Ju 13⁴, etc.;—**1.** *be on one's guard*, c. בְּחֶרֶב 2 S 20¹⁰ *by reason of the sword*, i. e. against it; c. ב temp. 1 S 19², שָׁם 2 K 6¹⁰; *take heed* Ex 23¹³(E) Dt 2⁴; c. מִן pers. Ex 23²¹ (E), Je 9³; מִן rei Ju 13¹³ Dt 23¹⁰; מִן inf. *take care not to*, etc. Gn 31²⁹ (E), 2 K 6⁹; inf. without מִן Ex 19¹² (J), but rd. prob. מֵעֲלוֹת; sq. פֶּן *lest* Gn 24⁶ (J) + 11 t. (esp. Dt); c. אַל (וְ) juss. Ex 10²⁸ (J), Ju 13⁴ Jb 36²¹, c. Imv. coörd. Is 7⁴.—Very oft. Imv. (24 t.), esp. in phr. הִשָּׁמֶר־לְךָ (12 t.), הִשָּׁמְרוּ לָכֶם (3 t.); + בְּנַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם Dt 4¹⁵ Jos 23¹¹ (R^D; + inf.); + בְּנַפְשׁ׳ Je 17²¹ appar. ב pret. *on peril of your life* (cf. **ב III. 3 a**), so perhaps also בְּרוּחֲכֶם Mal 2^15.16 (We Now). †**2.** *keep oneself, refrain, abstain*, מֵאִשָּׁה 1 S 21⁵. †**3.** *be kept, guarded*, Ho 12¹⁴ (cf. שׁ׳ of Jacob v¹³); be preserved (by יי) ψ 37²⁸ (לְעוֹלָם), but rd. prob. נִשְׁמְדוּ עָוְלִים (לְעוֹלָם) Hup-Ri (Now) Che Bae Du Dr. †**Pi.** *Pt.* pl. מְשַׁמְּרִים הַבְלֵי־שָׁוְא Jon 2⁹ *those paying regard to false vanities* (cf. Qal ψ 31⁷). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶשְׁתַּמֵּר מֵעֲוֹנִי ψ 18²⁴ *I kept myself from*, etc. = 2 S 22²⁴ (vb. cohort.); 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁתַּמֵּר חֻקּוֹת עָמְרִי Mi 6¹⁶, but read וְתִשְׁמֹר *thou keepest, observest*, We Now GASm.

†**1.** שֶׁמֶר **n. pr. m.** (prop. clan-name, cf. Sta^ZAW v (1885). 166f., cf. Sab. שמר Os ¹³, but N Aram. שֵׁימַר DHM ZMG xxxvii (1885). 14 Sab Denkm ³⁰); — Σεμ(μ)ηρ, etc.: **1.** שׁ׳ orig. owner of hill where Sam. was built 1 K 16^24.24. **2.** שֶׁמֶר: **a.** Levite 1 Ch 6³¹. **b.** in Asher 7³⁴, A 𝔊L Σωμηρ; = שֹׁמֵר v³². **c.** in Benj. 8¹² van d. H.; > שֶׁמֶד q.v.

†שִׁמְרָה **n.f.** **guard, watch**; — שִׁיתָה יי שׁ׳ עַל־פִּי ψ 141³ (נְצָרָה עַל־דַּל שְׂפָתָי ‖).

†שֹׁמֵר **n.pr.m.** **1.** father of one of Joash's murderers 2 K 12²¹, Σωμηρ, 𝔊L Σεμμηρ (called שִׁמְרִית q.v., a Moabitess, ‖ 2 Ch 24²⁶). **2.** Asherite 1 Ch 7³², Σαμηρ, Σωμηρ; = שֶׁמֶר **2 b**.

†שִׁמְרִי **n.pr.m.** usu. Σαμαρει, etc.: **1.** in Simeon, 1 Ch 4³⁷. **2.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁵. **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 26¹⁰. **b.** 2 Ch 29¹³, Ζαμβρει, Σαμβρι.

†שִׁמְרִת **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8²¹, Σαμαραθ, -ρει.

†שִׁמְרִית **n.pr.f.** Moabitish mother of one of Joash's murderers 2 Ch 24²⁶ (**m.** Σομαιωθ, A Σαμαριθ; **f.** 𝔊L Σαμιραμωθ). ‖ שֹׁמֵר n.pr.m. 2 K 12²¹.

†[שִׁמְרָה] **n.f.** eye-lid (from its *guarding* the eye); — pl. cstr. שִׁמְרוֹת עֵינַי ψ 77⁵.

†[שֹׁמֶר] **n.** [**m.**] **watching, vigil** (so Di; > *observance*); — pl. לֵיל שִׁמֻּרִים לי׳ Ex 12⁴² *a night of vigils to* יי, שׁ׳ לְכָל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂ׳ v⁴².

†שְׁמַרְיָה(וּ) **n. pr. m.** (יי *has kept, preserved*); — Σαμαρ(ε)ια(ς): **1.** יָהּ- a hero of David 1 Ch 12⁶ (van d. H. v⁵). Elsewhere יָהוּ-: **2.** son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11¹⁹. **3.** contemporaries of Ezra: **a.** Ezr 10³². **b.** v⁴¹.

שֹׁמְרוֹן 109 **n.pr.loc.** capital of N. Isr. from Omri's time (*belonging to clan* שֶׁמֶר, Sta^ZAW v (1885), 165-175; originally שֹׁמְרוֹן or שֹׁמְרֹן; As. *Samerîna* COT^1K 16,24); — שׁ׳ 1 K 16²⁴ (name expl. as from שֹׁמֵר, orig. owner of site), v^28.29.32 20^1.10 +; שֹׁמְרֹנָה 1 K 20⁴³ 2 K 6¹⁹ 14¹⁴; personified as woman Ez 16^46.51.53.55 23^4.33; king of N. Israel is שׁ׳ מֶלֶךְ

1 K 21[1] 2 K 1[3]; מ׳ יִשׁ׳ אֲשֶׁר בְּשׁ׳ 1 K 21[18], cf. מֶלֶךְ עַל־יִשׂ׳ בְּשׁ׳ 22[52]+9 t.; thence name of territory, שְׂדֵה שׁ׳ Ob[19], עָרֵי שׁ׳ 1 K 13[32] (point of view of later editor), 2 K 17[24.26] 23[19]; הָרֵי שׁ׳ Am 3[9] Je 31[5],—cf. הַר־שׁ׳ Am 4[1] 6[1] 1 K 16[24]; perh. שׁ׳ alone Je 23[13] 1 K 18[2] 2 K 7[24.28] 2 Ch 25[13]; חֵיל שׁ׳ Ne 3[34].—Ⓖ usu. Σαμαρεια, but 1 K 16[24] Σεμερω, Σαεμερων, Συμορων; = mod. *Sebastieh*; vid. GASm[G 346 ff.] Buhl[G 207 f.] Cowley[Ency. Bib. s. v.] Wilson[Hast. DB s. v.].

†[שֹׁמְרֹנִי] **adj. gent. Samaritan**, only as n.pl. הַשֹּׁמְרֹנִים 2 K 17[29] *the Samaritans*.

†1. שֹׁמְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Canaanite city, with king: Jos 11[1], in Zebulun 19[15], Συμοων, Σομερων, etc., = שׁ׳ מְרֹאן Kt (שׁ׳ מְרוֹן Qr) 12[20].

†2. שֹׁמְרוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Issachar, Gn 46[13] Nu 24[64] 1 Ch 7[1]; Ζαμβραμ, Σαμβρα, Σεμερων, etc.

†שֹׁמְרֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as n.coll. הַשֹּׁ׳ Nu 26[24].

†אַשְׁמֻרָה, אַשְׁמֹרֶת **n.f. watch** (division of time);—abs. אַשְׁמוּרָה בַּלָּיְלָה ψ 90[4]; רֹאשׁ הָאַשְׁמֹרֶת הַתִּיכוֹנָה Ju 7[19]; cstr. אַשְׁמֹרֶת הַבֹּקֶר Ex 14[24] (J), 1 S 11[11]; pl. abs. אַשְׁמֹרוֹת La 2[19] ψ 63[7] 119[148].

†יִשְׁמַרְי **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8[18], Σαμαρει; A Ισσαμαρι, ⓖL Ιασσημαρι.

†מִשְׁמָר **n.**[**m.**] place of confinement, **gaol, prison**; late, guard, watch, observance;—abs. מ׳ Gn 42[17]+; cstr. מִשְׁמַר 40[3]+; sf. מִשְׁמָרוֹ Ne 7[3], etc.; pl. sf. רֵי- 13[14];—**1.** *gaol, prison*, מ׳ בֵּית שַׂר הַטַּבָּחִים Gn 40[3], cf. v[4] (abs.), v[7] 41[10]; 42[17] (abs.), +v[30] (Ⓖ), בֵּית מִשְׁמַרְכֶם v[19] (all E); *guard-house* in camp Lv 24[12] (P), Nu 15[34] (P). **2.** *guard*, Je 51[12] Ne 4[3.16], אַנְשֵׁי הַמ׳ v[17]; *guard-post* 7[3]; fig. of יְ׳ setting a *guard*, כִּי תָשִׂים עָלַי מ׳ Jb 7[12]; *band of* (Levit.) *guards* or functionaries 1 Ch 26[16] Ne 12[24.25] (cf. מִשְׁמֶרֶת); *act of guarding*, מִכָּל־מ׳ Pr 4[23] *above all guarding* watch thy heart.—לְמ׳ Ez 38[7] is doubtful, Hi Co Toy al. *reserve*; Krae לְמִשְׁלַח. **3.** pl. *observances*, services, of temple Ne 13[14].

מִשְׁמֶרֶת $_{78}$ **n.f. guard, watch**, also **charge, function**;—מ׳ abs. 2 S 20[3]+, cstr. 2 K 11[5]+; abs. מִשְׁמֶרֶת Ex 16[34]; sf. מִשְׁמַרְתִּי Gn 26[5]+, etc.; pl. מִשְׁמָרוֹת 1 Ch 9[23]+; cstr. מִשְׁמֶרוֹת Ne 7[3]; sf. רוֹתָם- 2 Ch 7[6]+, תֵיהֶם- 2 Ch 31[17];—†**1.** *guard, watch*: בֵּית מ׳ 2 S 20[3] = *house of detention, confinement*; מ׳ אַתָּה עַמְּדִי 1 S 22[23] i.e. protected, secure; c. שָׁמַר *keep the watch* 2 K 11[5.6.7] 1 Ch 12[30] (van d. H. v[29]); = *post of watch* (fig.) Is 21[8] (‖ מְצֻפָּה), Hb 2[1] (‖ מָצוֹר); pl. = *guards* Ne 7[3] 1 Ch 9[23]. †**2.** *keeping, preserving*, וְהָיָה לָכֶם לְמִ׳ Ex 12[6] i.e. ye shall keep it; הַנִּיחוּ לָכֶם לְמִ׳ 16[23], cf. v[32.33.34] Nu 17[25] 19[9] (all P). †**3.** *charge, injunction* of יְ׳, c. שָׁמַר, in gen. Dt 11[1] (+חֻקּוֹת, מִשְׁפָּטִים, מִצְוֹת), cf. Gn 26[5] 1 K 2[3], and (מִ׳ מִצְוַת יְ׳) Jos 22[3] (all R[D]), Mal 3[14]; of specif. injunctions Lv 18[30] Nu 9[19.23]. †**4. a.** ceremonial *office* or *function* (AV RV usu. *charge*) of priest or Levite (P [esp. Nu], Ez 40, 44, 48, Chr Zc), mostly c. שָׁמַר: מִ׳ מִשְׁכַּן הָעֵדוּת Nu 1[53], מִ׳ מִשְׁכַּן יְ׳ 3[7.8] 31[30.47], מִ׳ אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ez 44[15] Nu 3[38], מִ׳ הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 18[4] cf. v[3], 1 Ch 23[32], מִ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Nu 3[28.32] 18[5] 1 Ch 23[32], מִ׳ קָדְשֵׁי (of Isr. in gen.) Ez 44[8], מִ׳ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 18[5] Ez 40[46], תְּרוּמֹתַי Nu 18[8], מִ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 40[45] 44[14], מִ׳ הַטָּהֳרָה Ne 12[45]; c. genit. (sf.) שׁ׳ מ׳ = *perform the service imposed by, due to*, Lv 8[35] 22[9] Ez 44[8.16] 48[11] Zc 3[7], מִ׳ אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ne 12[45] (of Judah in gen.); מִ׳ הָעֲדָה Nu 3[7a], מִ׳ בְּנֵי יִשׂ׳ 3[38], מִ׳ בְּנֵי גֵרְשׁוֹן 3[25], cf. v[7a.31.36] 4[27.28.31.32] 18[3] 1 Ch 23[32]; also, in secular sense, מִ׳ בֵּית שָׁאוּל 1 Ch 12[30]; מִ׳ מַשָּׂאָם Nu 4[31], בְּלֵי מִ׳ v[32] (v[27] read c. Ⓖ Di Gr Gray, etc. בְּשִׂמוֹת for בְּמִ׳, and perhaps מִשְׁמֶרֶת after אֵת, cf. v[32]); מִ׳ עֲלֵיהֶם 1 Ch 9[27] i.e. the duty rested upon them;—25[8] 26[12] v. 1. עֲמָדָה **c, d** (p. 769 supr.); עַל־מִ׳ עֹמְדִים 2 Ch 7[6] were standing *according to* (or *in*) *their offices*, הֶעֱמִיד עַל מִ׳ appoint *to their offices* 8[14] 35[2]. **b.** pl. of Levitical *divisions* for service Ne 12[9].

II. שָׁמַר (✓of foll.; cf. NH שְׁמָרִים = BH, also vb. denom.; ☪ שַׁמְרָא; meaning of ✓ and relation (if any) to I. שׁ׳ obscure; cf. poss. Ar. سَمَرَ *be tawny, dark*, in colour, Lane[1425a]).

†שֶׁמֶר [שָׁמֵר] **n.m.** Is 25,6 only **pl. lees, dregs** (fig.);—abs. שְׁמָרִים Is 25[6.6] (in both = *wine* matured by resting undisturbed *on the lees*); sf. שֹׁקֵט הוּא אֶל־שְׁמָרָיו Je 48[11] (of Moab's undisturbed life), cf. (of careless men) הַקֹּפְאִים עַל־שְׁמָרֵיהֶם Zp 1[12]; שְׁמָרֶיהָ ψ 75[9] (of יְ׳'s cup of judgment).

III. שָׁמִר (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; NH שָׁמִיר *diamond*, so Aram. שְׁמִירָא (also *flint*), אֶשְׁמוּרָה; Ar. سَمُرٌ = *mimosa gummifera*, Lane[1425b]).

שָׁמוּר v. III. שָׁמִיר.

†שָׁמִיר **n.m.** Ez 3, 9 **thorn(s), adamant, flint**;—abs. שׁ׳ Is 5[6]+; sf. שְׁמִירוֹ 10[17];—**1.** coll.

thorns, thorn-bushes, token of waste-land, only Is, +שַׂיִת Is 5^6 $7^{23.24.25}$ 27^4; fig. 9^{17} 10^{17}; קוֹץ שׁ 32^{13}. **2.** *adamant,* as sharp, בְּתוּבָה . . . בְּצִפֹּרֶן שׁ Je 17^1 (‖ בְּעֵט בַּרְזֶל); as hard, fig. of prophet's firmness Ez 3^9; Zc 7^{12} fig. of hard heart.

†II. שָׁמִיר **n.pr.loc. 1.** in הַר אֶפְרַיִם Ju $10^{1.2}$, Σαμειρ; A GL Σαμαρεια. **2.** in (יְהוּדָה) הַר Jos 15^{48}, Σαμειρ; A GL Σαφειρ.

†III. שָׁמִיר **n.pr.m.** Levite, 1 Ch 24^{24} Qr, Σαμηρ, Σεμμηρ (Kt שמור).

שׁמשׁ (√of foll.; mng. unknown; NH= BH; Ph. שמש; As. *šamšu;* Aram. שִׁמְשָׁא, ܫܡܫܐ, OAram., Palm. שמש Lzb^{379}; Ar. شَمْس, Sab. שמסם *goddess,* SabDenkm$^{20.56\,ff.}$ DHM$^{B.\,u.\,S.\,1032}$ Wkl$^{ZMG\,liv\,(1900),\,408\,ff.}$ RS$^{K\,299}$ Nö$^{ZMG\,xli\,(1887),\,712}$).

שֶׁמֶשׁ $_{133}$ **n.f.** Ju 19,14 **et m.** Gn 19,23 (Albr$^{ZAW\,xv\,(1895),\,324}$) **sun**;—abs. שׁ Jos 10^{12}+, שֶׁמֶשׁ Ju 20^{43}+; sf. שִׁמְשֵׁךְ Is 60^{20}, שִׁמְשָׁהּ Je 15^9; pl. sf. שִׁמְשֹׁתַיִךְ Is 54^{12};—**1.** *sun,* Gn 37^9 (E; +moon, stars); marking time: as rising (vb. זָרַח q.v.) Ex 22^2 (E)+8 t.+Mal 3^{20} (fig. שׁ צְדָקָה, of reward of the faithful, with wings, i.e. rays? NowGASm; or winged sun-disc [cf.We]?); vb. יָצָא Gn 19^{23} (J), Is 13^{10} Ju 5^{31} (sim. of splendour; v. יָצָא **1 f**); setting (vb. בּוֹא) Gn 15^{17} (J), Am 8^9+19 t., שׁ יָרַד מְבוֹאוֹ וַיְהִי הַשׁ׳ לָבוֹא+ Gn 15^{12} (JE), ψ 104^{19} (v. בּוֹא **1 i**, מָבוֹא **2**); as giving daylight Is 60^9; hot 1 S 11^9 Ne 7^3 Ex 16^{21} (P), cf. Is 49^{10} Jon 4^8 ψ 121^6; as ripening crops Dt 33^{14}(poem), cf. (fig.) Jb 8^{16}, tanning the face Ct 1^6; standing still at Joshua's word Jos $10^{12.13a}$ (poem in J; ‖ יָרַח), v^{13b} (J), cf. Hb 3^{11} (+יָרֵחַ); casting shadow (on dial), יָרְדָה בְמַעֲלוֹת אָחָז בַּשׁ Is 38^8, וַתָּשָׁב הַשׁ׳ v^8; set in sky by י׳ Je 31^{25} ψ 19^5 74^{16} 136^8, enduring $72^{5.17}$ (cf. עִם **1 g**, p. 768; [פָּנֶה] **II. 4 a** (*e*), p. 817), also 89^{37}; personif., called to praise י׳ 148^3 (+יָרֵחַ); to be darkened by י׳'s judgment, Ez 32^7 Jo 2^{10} 3^4 4^{15} (cf. Am 8^9 supr., Mi 3^6). **2.** of direction: מִמִּזְרַח הַשׁ׳ Nu 21^{11} (E) *toward sun-rise,*=*East,* cf. Dt $4^{41.47}$+16 t. (v. מִזְרָח p. 280); מְבוֹא הַשׁ׳ Dt 11^{30}+3 t. (v. מָבוֹא **2**, p. 99). **3.** obj. of worship (usu.+ moon, stars, etc.) 2 K 23^5 Je 8^2 Ez 8^{16} Dt 4^{19}; horses given to שׁ׳ 2 K 23^{11}, מַרְכְּבוֹת הַשׁ׳ v^{11}.—Vid. also בֵּית שׁ׳ p. 112b. **4.** other phr.: †**a.** נֶגֶד הַשׁ׳, i.e. *openly, publicly,* 2 S 12^{12} Nu 25^4(P), so לְעֵינֵי הַשׁ׳ 2 S 12^{11}. †**b.** fig. of living, חָזָה שׁ׳ ψ 58^9, רָאָה שׁ׳ Ex 6^5 7^{11} 11^7, opp. תֻּחְשַׁךְ הַשׁ׳ 12^2. **c.** תַּחַת הַשׁ׳, i.e. on the earth, Ec 1^3+ 28 t. Ec (cf. Gk. ὑφ' ἥλιῳ, Kue$^{Ond.\,iii.\,196;\,Einl.\,iii.\,192}$). **5.** *pinnacle,* as *glittering, shining,* pl. Is 54^{12} *thy pinnacles, battlements* (of Zion), so perhaps sg. שׁ׳ וּמָגֵן י׳ אֱלֹהִים ψ 84^{12} *battlement and shield is* י׳ א׳ (Gr Bae Du Buhl; most *sun,* and so Thes De Che SS; Hup-Now hesitates).

שִׁמְשַׁי **n.pr.m.** Ezr $4^{8.9.17.23}$.

שִׁמְשׁוֹן $_{38}$ **n. pr. m.** **Samson** (As. n.pr. *Šamšânu,* Hilpr$^{Murâshu\,27.70}$; on שמש in Ar. n.pr. trib. cf. Nö$^{ZMG\,xl\,(1886),\,166}$);—Σαμψων: Ju 13^{24} $14^{1.3}$ +35 t. Ju 14, 15, 16.

†שַׁמְשְׁרַי **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8^{26}, Ισμασαρια, A Σαμσαρια, GL Σαμψαια.

שֶׁמַּתִּי v. [שָׁמָה].

שֵׁן, שֶׁן v. בֵּית שְׁאָן שַׁאן v. שנן.

שָׁנָא v. I. [שָׁנָה]. שָׁנְאָא v. שָׁנָה √ יָשֵׁן.

†שִׁנְאָב **n.pr.m.** king of Admah Gn 14^2, Σενναρ (v. שִׁנְעָר v^1, GL *id.*).

שִׁנְאָן v. sub III. שנה.

†שִׁנְאַצַּר **n.pr.m.** uncle of Zerub. 1 Ch 3^{18}, Σανεσαρ, GL Σανασαρ (EMey$^{Entstehung\,77}$ cp. שֵׁשְׁבַּצַּר, but v. Now$^{Hg\,1,\,1}$).

שׁנב (√of following; meaning dub.).

†אֶשְׁנָב **n.**[**m.**] **window-lattice** (אשנב Ecclus 42^{11}); abs. א׳ Ju 5^{28}; sf. אֶשְׁנָבִי Pr 7^6 (both ‖ חַלּוֹן).

†I. [שָׁנָה] **vb. change** (NH Pi, etc.; Ecclus 42^{24}, etc.; As. *šanû, change,* Aram. שְׁנָא, Nab. Ethpa. Lzb^{379}; Syr. ܫܢܐ, esp. mentally= *grow insane;* cf. (prob.) NH שָׁנָה *year,* =Ph. שנת, שנת; MI$^{2.8}$ שנת; As. *šattu* (cf. Muss-Arnolt JBL xi (1892), 73n.); Ar. سَنَةٌ; Aram. שְׁנָא, שַׁתָּא, ܫܢܐ, ܫܢܬܐ; OAram., Nab., Palm. שנה, שנת, שת, שנת, שנן Lzb$^{379\,f.}$; on *year* from *changing* seasons, v. Philippi$^{ZMG\,xxxii\,(1878),\,79\,f.}$ Ba$^{ZMG\,xli\,(1887),\,612,\,621,\,636}$ (esp. against DHM$^{VIme\,Orient.\,Congr.\,ii.\,1,\,452}$ who proposes bilit. √), cf. Thes; a daring suggestion by Jen$^{ZA\,vii\,(1892),\,177}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. לֹא שָׁנֵיתִי Mal 3^6 I am י׳, *I do not change; Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֻׁנֶּא (Ges$^{§\,77\,rr}$) La 4^1 how *is* the fine gold *changed* (si vera l.; Löhr^{Now} יִשְׁנֶא; gloss on יִצַּע Bu Löhr); *Inf. cstr.* לְשַׁנּוֹת יְמִין עֶלְיוֹן ψ 77^{11} *the right hand of the Highest is changed* (ℌ 𝔙 𝔗 Aq Sym Theod Hup-Now RVm Bae Du We Buhl; AV RV Ew De Che al. *years,* usu. ins. *I will remember*); *Pt.* שׁוֹנִים Est 1^7 *differing, different,* c. מִן, cf. 3^8 (so Ecclus 42^{24});

Pr 24[21] *those who change* (but dub., v. Toy). **Pi.** transit., *change, alter*: *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁנָּה Je 52[33] c. acc. garments, =שִׁנָּא (Ges[1. c.]) 2 K 25[29]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁנֶּה דִּין Pr 31[5] *lest he pervert the judgment*; וַיְשַׁנְּוֹ 1 S 21[14] (read וְיִשַּׁן Ges[§ 75 bb], וַיְשַׁנֶּה We Dr (and reff.), cf. Bu HPS Now), c. acc. טַעְמוֹ (v. טַעַם, and As. *šanê ṭêmi, madness*); וְיִשַּׁנֶּהָ Est 2[9], i.e. *changed her* place לְטוֹב בֵּית הַנָּשִׁים; 1 s. ψ 89[35] the utterance of my lips *I will not change* (‖ לֹא אַחֲלֵל בְּרִיתִי); *Inf. cstr.* לְשַׁנּוֹת אֶת־דַּרְכְּךָ Je 2[36] i.e. change thy political course; בְּשַׁנּוֹתוֹ אֶת־טַעְמוֹ ψ 34[1] (title; cf. 1 S 21[14] supr.); *Pt.* מְשַׁנֶּה פָּנָיו Jb 14[20] *altering his face*, i.e. in death (subj. God). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְעֹז פָּנָיו יְשֻׁנֶּא (Ges[§ 76 rr]) Ec 8[1], usu. *is changed*, mollified, Siegf יְשֻׂנָּא *is hated* (on פ׳ עז v. עוז ✓, ✓עזז). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 fs. consec. קוּמִי נָא וְהִשְׁתַּנִּית 1 K 14[2] *arise, pray, and disguise thyself*.

שָׁנָה **n.f.** (on appar. exc. v. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 46]) **year** (etym. v. ✓);—abs. שׁ׳ Am 2[10]+; cstr. שְׁנַת Gn 41[50]+; sf. שְׁנָתוֹ Ez 46[13]+, Lv 14[10] +2 t.; du. שְׁנָתַיִם Am 1[1]+, שְׁתֵּי- 1 K 15[25]+; pl. שָׁנִים Ex 21[2]+, cstr. שְׁנֵי Gn 23[1]+24 t., שְׁנוֹת Dt 32[7]+8 t. (poet. and late); sf. שְׁנָיו Lv 25[52]+ 4 t. sf.; שְׁנוֹתַי Is 38[15] ψ 31[11], שְׁנוֹתָם 78[33]+8 t. sf.;—*year*, as division of time, Ex 23[14.17] 3 t., בַּשָּׁנָה+, etc.; רֵאשִׁית הַשָּׁנָה Dt 11[12], opp. אַחֲרִית הַשָּׁנָה v[12], צֵאת הַשָּׁנָה Ex 23[16], תְּקוּפַת הַשָּׁנָה 34[22] 2 Ch 24[23], תְּשׁוּבַת הַשָּׁנָה 2 S 11[1]+, etc.; בָּא שָׁנָה 2 K 13[20], rd. כְּבֹא שׁ׳ ⑥ Bur, בארץ שׁ׳ בְּשׁ׳ Kit, cf. שׁ׳ בְּשׁ׳ = *year by year* 1 S 1[7]+; בַּשָּׁנָה Benz, cf. Ne 10[33]; so שׁ׳ שׁ׳ Dt 14[22], שׁ׳ אַחֲרֵי שׁ׳ 2 S 21[1], בְּכָל־שׁ׳ וְשׁ׳ Est 9[21.27]; esp. of duration of life; שְׁנֵי חַיֵּי פ׳ (וְיָמֵי) Gn 23[1] 25[7]+(P); שְׁנֵיהֶם Jb 36[11]+, שְׁנוֹתַי ψ 31[11] (‖ חַיַּי), etc.; of God Jb 10[5] ψ 102[25.28]; in phr. of age, v. בֵּן **9**, בַּת **9**; indef. שָׁנִים Ez 38[17] = *for years*, לְקֵץ שׁ׳ Dn 11[6]; זֶה־יָמִים אוֹ זֶה שָׁנָיִם 1 S 29[3]; specif. בְּשָׁנַת מוֹת הַמֶּלֶךְ Is 6[1] 14[28], בְּשָׁנַת בֹּא תַּרְתָּן 20[1], שְׁנַת הַשְּׁמִטָּה Dt 15[9] 31[10], שְׁנַת הַיּוֹבֵל Lv 25[13]+, etc.; שְׁנֵי שָׂכִיר Is 16[14] 21[16] (v. שָׂכִיר); שְׁנַת פְּקֻדָּתָם Je 11[23]+2 t.; שׁ׳ רָצוֹן לִי׳ Is 61[2], etc.; שְׁנוֹת דֹּר־וָדֹר Dt 32[7], cf. Jo 2[2]; most oft. c. num. card.: pl. after units, appos., Ex 21[2]+, so also שְׁתַּיִם שָׁנִים 2 S 2[10]+, but du. שְׁנָתַיִם Am 1[1] +4 t., שְׁנָתַיִם יָמִים Gn 41[1]+4 t.; very rarely c. num. (certainly) cstr. שְׁתֵּי שָׁנִים 1 S 13[1] (corrupt), שְׁלֹשׁ שׁ׳ Lv 25[21]; 8+שָׁנָה+2 K 22[1]; before unit (rare, late) 2 Ch 11[17.17] Dn 1[5]; sg. after 11–19, tens, and hundreds Gn 5[3.9] 14[4]+oft.; so 90+9 *years* 17[24]+, rarely 30+3 *years* 1 K 2[11], etc.; but שָׁנִים אֶלֶף ψ 90[4] 1000 *years*, so (+פַּעֲמַיִם) Ec 6[6] 1000 *years twice over*; with cp. num. oft. repeated, 900 *year*+30 *year* Gn 5[5], etc.; 100 *year*+70 *year*+5 *years* 25[7], etc.; c. num. card. = ord., בִּשְׁנַת אַרְבַּע לְ 1 K 22[41] *in the fourth year of*, etc., also בִּשְׁנַת חֲמִשִּׁים שָׁנָה לְ 2 K 15[23], etc.; but בְּאַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה שׁ׳ לְ 2 K 18[13], etc. (oft.), and בַּשָּׁנָה הָאַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה 1 K 6[38], etc.; also (c. units), בַּשָּׁנָה הָרְבִיעִת Lv 19[24]+, etc., +לְ 2 K 17[6] *the ninth year of*, etc.; and even (Ges[§ 134 p]) בְּשָׁנַת הַתְּשִׁיעִית לְ 2 K 25[1], cf. Ezr 7[8] Je 46[2] 51[59]+(Kt) 28[1] 32[1] (Qr בַּשָּׁנָה).

II. שָׁנָה (✓of foll., meaning dub.; Thes cp. Ar. سَنَا *shine*, Eth. ሰነየ፡=ሠነየ፡ *be beautiful*, Di[251], cf. Philippi[ZAW xxxii (1878), 79]; but As. *šinîtu* is *dyed cloth*).

שָׁנִי **n.**[**m.**] **scarlet** (prop. *coccus ilicis*, which attaches itself to leaves and twigs of *quercus coccifera*; the dried body of female yields colouring matter; cf. Tristr[NHB 319] Post[Hast. DB Scarlet] M'Lean[Ency. Bib. id.]);—usu. שׁ׳: תִּקְוַת חוּט הַשׁ׳ Jos 2[18] *this cord of thread of scarlet*, ת׳ הַשׁ׳ v[21], חוּט הַשׁ׳ Ct 4[3] (sim. of lips); so (הַ)שׁ׳ alone Gn 38[28.30] (J), and as material of clothing 2 S 1[24] Je 4[30] Pr 31[21] (pl. שָׁנִים; on order of ll. v. Toy); pl. also in sim. Is 1[18] if your sins are like *scarlet* (robes); elsewh. (P) תּוֹלַעַת (הַ)שׁ׳ (v. ת׳) of material for curtain, veil, ephod, etc., Ex 25[4] 26[1] +24 t. Ex; בֶּגֶד ת׳ שׁ׳ Nu 4[8] (v. II. ב׳ **2**); cstr. שְׁנִי (הַ)תּ׳ used in purif., †Lv 14[4.6.49.51.52] Nu 19[6].

†III. שָׁנָה **vb. repeat, do again** (NH *id.*; Ecclus 42[1]; Ar. ثَنَى *bend, fold, double*; Aram. תְּנָא *repeat*, also *teach*, שׁנן; As. *šanû*, esp. Pi. *repeat, relate*, cf. Scheil[ZA v (1890), 409] (Dl thinks denom.); on שׁ׳ as ✓ of שְׁנַיִם *two*, v. Philippi[ZMG xxxii (1878), 77] Ba[ib. xli (1887), 603]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ 2 S 20[10]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשְׁנֶה 1 S 26[8], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שְׁנוּ 1 K 18[34]; *Pt.* שֹׁנֶה Pr 17[9] 26[11];—*do again*: וַיִּבְהוּ . . . וְלֹא שׁ׳ לוֹ 2 S 20[10], cf. 1 S 26[8]; abs. 1 K 18[34.34] Ne 13[21]; = *speak again* Jb 29[22] +40[5] acc. to many moderns (אשנה for MT אענה); שׁ׳ בִּדְבָר Pr 17[9] *repeat with a thing*, keep talking about it (שנות דבר Ecclus 42[1]); 26[11] a dullard *repeats with* (ב) his folly, does it over again (learns nothing by experience). **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* וְעַל הִשָּׁנוֹת הַחֲלוֹם אֶל־פַּרְעֹה פַּעֲמָיִם Gn 41[32] (E) *concerning the dream's being repeated*, etc.

שְׁתַּיִם, שְׁנַיִם (Philippi[ZMG xlix (1895), 202] Ges[§ 97 b note]) [768] **n.m. et f. du.** two (NH *id.*; Ph. אשנם (and שני *second*), Pun. שנם Lzb[380]; Ar.

וְאִנְּשׁוֹן; Sab. תְּנִי Hom Chr 47, Aram. תְּרֵין, תְּנִינָא (תִּנְיָנָא) *second*); Nab. תרין, Palm. f. תרתן, תרתיא, Lzb 388; As. *šinâ;* on etym. v. √, and esp. Philippi ZMG xxxii (1878), 21–98); — **m.** (c. **n.m.**) שְׁנַיִם Am 3³+; cstr. שְׁנֵי Is 7¹⁶+, sf. שְׁנֵיהֶם Gn 2²⁵+, etc.; **f.** (c. **n.f.**) שְׁתַּיִם Am 4⁸+; cstr. שִׁתֵּי Gn 4¹⁹, וּשְׁתֵּי Is 7²¹+, etc., מִשְׁתֵּי Ju 16²⁸ (v. GFM); sfs. v. infr. (2+10=12, v. infr.); Hex chiefly P: — *two:* **1.** no other num.: **a.** usu. cstr. before n.pl. (עֲמִידִים) שְׁנֵי Gn 24²²+194 t.+2 S 23²⁰ ‖ 1 Ch 11²² (ins. בְּנֵי ⑥ Th mod., otherwise RS Sem. i. 469, 2nd ed., 483); (נָשִׁים) שְׁתֵּי Gn 4¹⁹+132 t., 1 S 10⁴ ins. כִּכָּרוֹת Klo HPS Bu Now; Lv 16²¹ read du. יָדָיו Qr, +Ju 16²⁸ (v. supr.)+שְׁתֵּי־אֵלֶּה Is 47⁹ *both these things;* before n.sg., שְׁנֵי Ex 16²² (Ges§ 134 e); sf. שְׁנֵיהֶם *the two of them* Gn 2²⁵+62 t., +Pr 24²² (>*their years* ⑤ ⑤ De al.; prob. crpt., v. Toy), שְׁנֵינוּ Gn 31³⁷+2 t., שְׁנֵיכֶם †Gn 27⁴⁵; שְׁתֵּיהֶם (msf.! Ges§ 135 o) †Ru 1¹⁹ 4¹¹, יְהֹוָה—† 1 S 25⁴³ Ez 23¹³. **b.** abs. (1) שְׁנַיִם (90 t.), before n.pl. Ju 11³⁷+26 t.; after n.pl. 2 S 1¹ Ex 29¹+21 t. (usu. P Chr), n.sg. (coll.) Gn 46²⁷ Nu 7¹⁷+11 t. Nu 17; n. om. Gn 7² 44²⁷+26 t.; שְׁ שְׁ distrib. Gn 7⁹+; לִשְׁ cut *in two* †2 K 3²⁵ Je 34¹⁸; =*double amount* †Ex 22³·⁶·⁸ (E); בִּי שְׁ †Dt 21¹⁷ *two-thirds,* +בְּרוּחֲךָ †2 K 2⁹ *in* (of) *thy spirit,* +בָּהּ †Zc 13⁸; (2) שְׁתַּיִם (55 t.), bef. n.pl. 1 K 3³⁶+16 t.; after n.pl. (usu. P and late) 2 Ch 24³+9 t.; n. om., =*two things* †Is 51¹⁹ Jb 13²⁰ Pr 30⁷; שְׁתַּיִם=*twice* †2 K 6¹⁰ Jb 40⁵ ψ 62¹² (or as Pr 30⁷), בִּשְׁ Jb 33¹⁴ either so, or *in two ways* RVm (v. De); as ordin. בִּשְׁנַת שְׁתַּיִם לְ 1 K 15²⁵+9 t., etc.; (3) as round number, שְׁנַיִם עֵצִים 1 K 17¹² *a few sticks* (Germ. 'ein paar'), cf. 2 K 9³² Is 17⁶; שְׁתַּיִם שְׁלֹשׁ Am 4⁸, פַּעַם וּשְׁתַּיִם Ne 13²⁰, cf. Je 3¹⁴ אֶחָד מֵעִיר וּשְׁנַיִם מִמִּשְׁפָּחָה = a small no.; Ezr 10¹³ *not for one or two days* (but for many), 2 K 6¹⁰. **2.** *twelve:* c. **n.m.** שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר Gn 42¹³+87 t., לִשְׁנֵי עָשָׂר Ex 28²¹+4 t.; c. **n.f.** שְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה Ex 24⁴+34 t., שְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה †Ez 32¹·¹⁷ 33²¹; before n.pl. Gn 17²⁰ Ex 15²⁷+; after n.pl. Nu 7⁸⁴·⁸⁶+; before n.sg. Ex 28²¹+, Gn 14⁴ (12 *year*)+, etc.; as ord., בְּיוֹם שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר יוֹם Nu 7⁷⁸, בִּשְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Ez 32¹+, etc. **3.** with larger num.: 10 (etc.)+2, 2 S 8⁵ Ju 10³+56 t.; 2+10 (etc.) Nu 1³⁵ (P), 2 Ch 22²+18 t. (Kö ii. 1. 215 ff. Ges§ 97 f); 200+2+30, 1 K 20¹⁵; 50+2 as ord. 2 K 15²⁷+2 t.; cf. 2+20, 1 Ch 24¹⁷.

שֵׁנִי **m.** שֵׁנִית **f.**[157] **adj. num. ord.** second; — בַּיּוֹם הַשֵּׁנִי Ex 2¹³+, etc. (שֵׁנִי 82 t.+Ne 3³⁰, read שְׁנַיִם; read וְהַשֵּׁנִי also 1 Ch 6¹³ for ושני); בַּשָּׁנָה הַשֵּׁנִית Gn 47¹⁸+, etc. (שְׁנִית 72 t.+Ne 3³⁰ v. supr.), שְׁבָעַת יָמִים שֵׁ Lv 13⁵·³³·⁵⁴ *a second heptad of days;* שְׁנִית=*a second time* Gn 22¹⁵+16 t.+ (=*again,* of similar—not identical—act, or another point in a series) Ez 4⁶ Mal 2¹³, וְהַשֵּׁנִית 2 S 16¹⁹; †mpl. שְׁנִים Nu 2¹⁶ they shall set out *as second,* but Gn 6¹⁶ *second stories* (in ark).

†כִּשְׁנֵה **n.**[m.] double, copy, second; — abs. מ׳ Gn 41⁴³+; cstr. מִשְׁנֵה Je 16¹⁸+3 t., so read also Dt 15¹⁸ (van d. H., >נֶה- Gi), Je 17¹⁸ (Gie Buhl al.); sf. מִשְׁנֵהוּ 1 S 8²+; pl. מִשְׁנִים 1 Ch 15¹⁸ (1 S 15⁹ Ezr 1¹⁰ v. infr.); — **1.** (the) *double:* כֶּסֶף מ׳ Gn 43¹² (J) *money of double amount,* cf. מ׳ כֶּסֶף v¹⁵ (J), *a double amount* (in) *money* (Ges§ 131 q); לֶחֶם מ׳ Ex 16²² (P); מ׳ עַל אֲשֶׁר וגו׳ v⁵ (P) *the double above what* they gathered daily; מִשְׁנֵה שְׁכַר שָׂכִיר Dt 15¹⁸ (v. Dr); מ׳ עֲוֹנָם Je 16¹⁸ *the double of their guilt,* 17¹⁸ (v. supr.); *a double portion* Is 61⁷·⁷ Zc 9¹², Jb 42¹⁰. **2.** written *copy* of law Dt 17¹⁸ Jos 8³² (D). **3.** *second* in order: **a.** *second rank,* מִרְכֶּבֶת הַמִּ Gn 41⁴³ (J), רֶכֶב הַמִּ 2 Ch 35²⁴; of pers. *one second in rank,* priest next to high-priest, (הַ)מִּ 2 K 23⁴ 25¹⁸=Je 52²⁴; אֶהְיֶה־לְךָ לְמִ 1 S 23¹⁷, מִשְׁנֶה הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 28⁷, מִ לַמֶּלֶךְ Est 10³; 1 Ch 15¹⁸ 16⁵ 2 Ch 31¹²; מִ מֵאֲחָיו Ne 11¹⁷. — 1 S 15⁹ read (cf. ⑤ ⑤) הַמְשֻׁמָנִים (Ne 8¹⁰) Th, הַשְּׁמֵנִים or הַשָּׁמֵנִים We Dr Bu, etc. (Ez 34¹⁶); מְשִׁ Ezr 1¹⁰ is appar. corruption of a numeral. **b.** *second in age,* 1 S 8² 17¹³ 2 S 3³ 1 Ch 5¹². **3.** *second quarter, district,* of city, הַמִּשְׁנֶה 2 K 22¹⁴= 2 Ch 34²², Zp 1¹⁰, cf. הָעִיר מִשְׁנֶה Ne 11⁹ over *the city,* viz. the *second quarter.*

†שְׁנָאן **n.**[m.] repetition (?); — אַלְפֵי שְׁנָאֵן ψ 68¹⁸ *thousands of repetition,* i.e. *thousands twice-told,* Che; *redoubled,* Dr, i.e. thousands on thousands (Du, reading אֶלֶף, as שְׁנָא c. sf. *removed them,* treating שנאן אדני מסיני בק׳ as gloss).

שַׁנְהַבִּים v. √ שנן. יָשֵׁן v. שָׁנָה.

†[שָׁנַן] **vb. whet, sharpen** (cf. Ar. سَنَّ *id.;* Aram. שְׁנִינָא, מִשְׁנָא *sharp,* etc.; Eth. [ሰነነ] III, 2, ተሰነነ: *contend, litigate;* hence שֵׁן *tooth,* NH *id.,* As. *šinnu,* Ar. سِنٌّ, Eth. ጸነ: Aram. שְׁנָא, מְשַׁנָּא); — **Qal** *whet, sharpen:* Pf. 1 s. אִם שַׁנּוֹתִי בְּרַק חַרְבִּי (Ges§ 67 ee) Dt 32⁴¹, of י׳'s preparation for judgment; 3 pl. (כַּחֲרֶב) שָׁנְנוּ לְשׁוֹנָם ψ 64⁴ 140⁴ of uttering sharp words; *Pt. pass.* שְׁנוּנִים *sharpened,* of arrows, Is 5²⁸ ψ 45⁶, fig. of tongue 120⁴, of false witness Pr 25¹⁸.

Pi. *Pf.* consec. וְשִׁנַּנְתָּם לְבָנֶיךָ Dt 6⁷ i.e. teach the words *incisively*, Germ. 'einschärfen.' **Hithpō'.** *Impf.* 1 s. ψ 73²¹ in my kidneys אֶשְׁתּוֹנָן *I was pierced* (of poignant envy).

†1. שֵׁן **n.f.**[1 s 2, 13] (yet **m.** 1 S 14⁵ cf. Dr) **tooth, ivory**;—שׁ abs. Ex 21²⁴+, cstr. v²⁷+, שֶׁן Dt 32²⁴; sf. שִׁנּוֹ Ex 21²⁷; du. שִׁנַּיִם Pr 10²⁶, cstr. שִׁנֵּי Je 31²⁹+; sf. שִׁנֵּיהֶם ψ 124⁶, שִׁנֵּימוֹ 58⁷, etc.;—**1.** *tooth*: **a.** of man, Ex 21²⁷·²⁷·²⁷ (E), Nu 11³³ (J), Gn 49¹² (poem in J), Am 4⁶ Ct 4² 6⁶, שׁ רֹעָה Pr 25¹⁹, v. II. רעע **2**; of *lex talionis*, שׁ תַּחַת שׁ Ex 21²⁴(E), Lv 24²⁰(H), שֵׁן בְּשֵׁן Dt 19²¹; irritated by acid Pr 10²⁶, dulled by it (in proverb of inherited guilt) Je 31²⁹·³⁰ Ez 18²; חָרַק שׁ La 2¹⁶ Jb 16⁹ ψ 35¹⁶ 112¹⁰, v. חָרַק; ‖ נַפְשִׁי אֶשָּׂא בְשָׁרִי בְשִׁנָּי Jb 13¹⁴=*risk my life* (del. עַל־מָה, dittogr.; ‖ אֶשִׁים בְּכַפִּי); בְּעוֹר שִׁנָּי 19²⁰, v. מָלַט **Hith.** (other conj. v. Di Bi Bu Du). **b.** of beasts: Dt 32²⁴, crocodile Jb 41⁶, locusts Jo 1⁶ (teeth of lions); esp. fig. of false prophets Mi 3⁵, of foes Zc 9⁷, oppressors Jb 29¹⁷, wicked 4¹⁰ ψ 3⁸ 58⁷ 124⁶; of their weapons Pr 30¹⁴ ψ 57⁵; of Isr. shattered by יי. **c.** *tooth* of a fork, *tine*, 1 S 2¹³ (cf. Dr Sm. 291); of cliff, שֵׁן הַסֶּלַע 14⁴·⁴, cf. Jb 39²⁸, הַשֵּׁן 1 S 14⁵. **2.** *ivory*, of commerce, שֵׁן קַרְנוֹת Ez 27¹⁵(i.e. *tusks*?); as material, מִטּוֹת שׁ Am 6⁴, כִּסֵּא־שׁ 1 K 10¹⁸=2 Ch 9¹⁷, בֵּית הַשֵּׁן 1 K 22³⁹, cf. Am 3¹⁵, הֵיכְלֵי שׁ ψ 45⁹, also Ez 27⁶ Ct 5¹⁴ 7⁵.

II. שֵׁן **n.pr.loc.** הַשֵּׁן 1 S 7¹², v. יְשָׁנָה p. 446ᵃ.

†שְׁנִינָה **n.f. sharp** (cutting) **word, taunt**;—Dt 28³⁷ 1 K 9⁷=2 Ch 7²⁰, Je 24⁹ (cf. ψ 64⁴ 140⁴).

†שְׁנַהַבִּים appar. **n. m.** [**pl.**], in list of Solomon's imports, 1 K 10²²=2 Ch 9²¹, AV RV **ivory** (elsewh. שֵׁן alone); hence הַבִּים=*elephants* acc. to Ges (in Thes) Ew Hi Schr[ZMG xxvii (1873), 709] COT[1 K], cf. 𝔊 (2 Ch, and A in 1 K) *ὀδόντων ἐλεφαντίνων*, 𝔙 (in 1 K) *dentes elephantorum*, 𝔗; but this very dub.; < rd. Röd[Thes] Th Be Che[EB 1154] שֵׁן (וְ)הָבְנִים *ivory* (and) *ebony* (Ez 27¹⁵).

†[שָׁנַס] **vb. Pi. gird up** (si vera l.; in Talm. (Aram.) שְׁנַן=*bind* sandals; NH שְׁנָן *thong*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׁנֵּם מָתְנָיו וַיָּרָץ 1 K 18⁴⁶.

שָׁנָה v. יָשַׁן.

†שִׁנְעָר **n. pr. loc.** **Shinar** = Babylonia (=Bab. *Šumêr* acc. to COT[Gn 11, 1] al., > denied by Hal[Rev. Crit. 1883, 44] Jen[ZK II (1885), 419]; Egypt. *Sangar* (WMM[As. u. Eur. 279]), Tel Am. *Šanḫar* (Wkl[Tel Am. 25]) identif. with שׁ by Mey[Egyptiaca 63]; cf., further, Pinches[Hast. DB Shinar]);—שׁ אֶרֶץ Gn 10¹⁰ 11² Zc 5¹¹ Dn 1²; מֶלֶךְ־שׁ (Amraphel) Gn 14¹·⁹; שׁ alone Is 11¹¹ (as place of diaspora); אַדֶּרֶת שׁ Jos 7²¹; 𝔊 usu. Σεν(ν)ααρ; Zc 5¹¹ (*ἐν γῇ*) Βαβυλῶνος.

שָׁנָת *sleep*, v. שָׁנָה sub יָשֵׁן.

†[שָׁסַס] **vb. spoil, plunder** (rarer syn. of שָׁלַל, בָּזַז; with this ✓ WMM[As. u. Eur. 131] connects Egypt. name of Beduin plunderers *Šôs* [*ša-su*, *ša-su*]; connex. doubted by Jen[ZA x (1895), 331]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁסּוּ לָמוֹ ψ 44¹¹ *they plunder for themselves*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁסֶה אוֹצַר וגו׳ Ho 13¹⁵; elsewh. *Pt.* שֹׁסִים *plunderers* Ju 2¹⁴ 2 K 17²⁰; c. acc. loc. 1 S 23¹; c. sf. (as obj.) שֹׁסֵהוּ 1 S 14⁴⁸ (prob. pl.=שֹׁסֵיהוּ, so Sta[p. 355] Dr Bu, cf. Ges[§ 91 k]), שֹׁסֵינוּ Is 17¹⁴ (‖ בֹּזְזֵינוּ), שֹׁסֵיהֶם Ju 2¹⁶; שֹׁסַיִךְ Je 30¹⁶ Qr (Kt v. שׁסס; ‖ בֹּזְזַיִךְ); cstr. שֹׁסֵי נַחֲלָתִי 50¹¹; *pass.* עַם־בָּזוּז וְשָׁסוּי Is 42²². **Pō'.=Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. שׁוֹשֵׁתִי (Ges[§ 65 k]) Is 10¹³, c. acc. rei; read also prob. *Pt.* מְשׁוֹסָה Is 42²⁴ (‖ בְּזוּזִים), for משוסה Kt, מְשִׁסָּה Qr; so Du Klo Che[Hpt] Marti.

†[שָׁסַס] **vb. id.** (‖ form of שׁסה);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שַׁסָּהוּ ψ 89⁴² they *have plundered him*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיָּשֹׁסּוּ Ju 2¹⁴ (acc. pers.); 1 S 17⁵³ (acc. loc.); *Pt.* sf. שֹׁאֲסַיִךְ Je 30¹⁶ Kt (Qr v. שׁסה), Aram. form, Ges[§ 67 s]. **Niph.** *be plundered, rifled*, of houses: *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנָשַׁסּוּ Zc 14²; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשָּׁסּוּ Is 13¹⁶.

†מִשְׁסָה **n.f. booty, plunder**;—abs. מ 2 K 21¹⁴+, so Is 42²⁴ Qr (מִשְׁסָּה Gi, מִשִּׁיסָה Baer; Kt משוסה, usu. read מְשׁוֹסָה, < read מָשׁוֹסָה, v. שׁסה **Pō'.**); pl. abs. מִשְׁסּוֹת Hb 2⁷;—*plunder, spoil, prey*, usu. הָיָה לְמ׳ (and ‖ בַּז) 2 K 21¹⁴ Je 30¹⁶ Hb 2⁷ Zp 1¹³ (‖ שִׁסְמָה), cf. Is 42²² (v²⁴ see above).

†[שָׁסַע] **vb. divide, cleave** (NH Pi. *tear apart*; 𝔗[Jer] Pa. La 3¹¹ *tear in pieces* (for ס֗ פִּשְּׁחַ));—**Qal** *Pt.* (c. acc. cogn. שֶׁסַע): ms. וְשֹׁסֵעַ שֶׁסַע פַּרְסָה Lv 11⁷ (P; on שׁ cf. Lag[BN 84]) *cleaving the cleft of the hoof*, i.e. having cloven hoof, so fs. שֹׁסַעַת v³, cf. Dt 14⁶; שֶׁסַע אֵינֶנָּה שֹׁסַעַת Lv 11²⁶ (P); *pass.* הַפַּרְסָה הַשְּׁסוּעָה Dt 14⁷. **Pi.** *tear in two*, a lion, kid, *Impf.*, *Inf. cstr.* וַיְשַׁסְּעֵהוּ כְּשַׁסַּע הַגְּדִי Ju 14⁶; a bird (by, or at, its wings), *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשִׁסַּע אֹתוֹ Lv 1¹⁷ (P); *Impf.* 3 ms. (אֶת־אֲנָשָׁיו בְּדִבְרִים) וַיְשַׁסַּע 1 S 24⁸ gives too violent a meaning; prob. crpt. for word=*restrain*, or the like Dr HPS, cf. Bu Now (hesitantly).

†שֶׁסַע **n.**[**m.**] cleft;—as acc. cogn. c.[שָׁסַע], q.v.; abs. Lv 11[26], cstr. v[3.7] Dt 14[6].

†[שָׁסַף] **vb.** dub.: **Pi.** hew in pieces (Vrss and context);—*Impf.* 3 ms.וַיְשַׁסֵּף 1 S 15[33], acc. pers.;—Gr Dr HPS qy. וַיְשַׁסַּע, but improb.

†שָׁעָה **vb. gaze** (steadily, with interest, etc.) (As. *šeʾû, behold, look for, aim at*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ֫ Gn 4[5], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁעֶה Is 17[7.8], apoc. וַיִּשַׁע Gn 4[4], 1 s. אֶשְׁעֶה (Ges[§ 75 l]) ψ 119[117], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁעֵה Jb 14[6]; mpl. שְׁעוּ Is 22[4];—*gaze* at, *regard* (with favour), שׁ subj., c. אֶל Gn 4[4.5] (J); c. מִן pers. = *turn gaze away* Is 22[4] Jb 7[19] Thes Ew Che, + prob. 10[20] (for יְשִׁית), c. מֵעַל pers. 14[6]; man subj., *regard* God (with trust, devotion), c. עַל Is 17[7] 31[1]; c. אֶל rei 17[8]; c. בְּ of words, statutes, Ex 5[9] (J) ψ 119[117]; abs. 3 fpl. תְּשַׁשֶּׁעְנָה Is 32[3] *shall* not *behold* makes no sense, read prob. תְּשֻׁעְנָה (√I. שׁעע, Ew and most); 3 mpl. יְשָׁעוּ 2 S 22[42] *they look* (about) for help, < as ‖ ψ 18[42] יְשַׁוְּעוּ. **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. הָשַׁע מִמֶּנִּי ψ 39[14] *cause thy gaze to turn away from me* (see also √I. שׁעע), < **Qal** שְׁעֵה as Jb 14[6] (cf. 7[19] Is 22[4]) Hup Bae Du Ges[§ 75 gg]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. apoc. אַל־תִּשְׁתָּעַ Is 41[10] *gaze not about* (in anxiety, ‖ אַל־תֵּרָא); 1 pl. וְנִשְׁתָּעָה (Ges[§ 75 l]) v[23] *let us look at each other* (in rivalry, v. ראה **Hithp.**).

שׁעט (√of following; Ar. شَعَطَ II. *pound to pieces*).

†[שַׁעֲטָה] **n.f. stamping** (of hoofs);—cstr. שַׁעֲטַת פַּרְסוֹת אַבִּירָיו Je 47[3].

†שַׁעַטְנֵז **n.m. mixed stuff** (perh. of Egypt. origin; Ku der. from Copt. *saht, woven, + nudj, false* (Peyron[Lex 224. 133]), and thinks orig. שַׁעַטְנֹז; Ⓖ has *κίβδηλος, spurious*);—a kind of cloth forbidden for garments; defined Dt 22[11] by צֶמֶר וּפִשְׁתִּים יַחְדָּו, and Lv 19[19] (H) by כִּלְאַיִם.

שַׁעְיר v. שָׂעִיר.

I. **שׁעל** (√of following; NH שַׁעַל *deep, depth*, of sea; Aram. שְׁעוֹלָא, שְׁעָלָא, סh = BH [שַׁעַל]).

†[שַׁעַל] **n.**[**m.**] **hollow hand, handful**;—**1.** *hollow hand*: sf. בְּשַׁעֲלָוֹ Is 40[12] (fig. of שׁ holding waters). **2.** *handful*: pl. שְׁעָלִים 1 K 20[10] (dust, in hyperb.); cstr. שַׁעֲלֵי שְׂעֹרִים (as if fr. [שַׁעַל] Kö[II. 1. 35]) Ez 13[19] *handfuls of barley*.

†מִשְׁעוֹל **n.m. hollow way**, road shut in;—cstr. מִ֫ הַכְּרָמִים Nu 22[24] (JE) i.e. road shut in between vineyards.

II. **שׁעל** (√of foll.; NH שׁוּעָל, שׁעל; Ar. ثُعَالٌ, ثُعَالَةُ; Aram. תְּעָלָא, ת֫עֲלָא, all = BH שׁוּעָל).

†I. שׁוּעָל **n.m.** Ct 2, 15 **fox**, perhaps also **jackal**;—abs. שׁ֫ Ne 3[25]; pl. שׁוּעָלִים Ju 15[4]+, שׁ֫ Ez 13[4] Ct 2[15b];—*fox* (prob.) Ne 3[25] Ct 2[15.15]; perh. (fr. large no.) *jackal* Ju 15[4]; as haunting ruins Ez 13[4] La 5[18]; eating offal ψ 63[11].

†II. שׁוּעָל **n.pr.loc.** district in Israel;—אֶרֶץ שׁ֫ 1 S 13[17] (הָרָה עָפְרָה); not identified.—Vid. also חֲצַר שׁ֫ p. 347[b] supr.

†III. שׁוּעָל **n.pr.m.** in Asher;—1 Ch 7[36], Σουλα, A Σουαλ, ⒼL Σουαν.

†שַׁעַלְבִּים **n.pr.loc.** (perh. haunt of *foxes*; Ar. ثَعْلَبٌ, As. *šêlibu, fox*);—in (orig.) territory of Dan, Ju 1[35] (cf. GFM, on etym. and site), 1 K 4[9], Θαλαβειν, Σαλαβειμ, Ju also *αἱ ἀλώπεκες*, as doublet, or (A ⒼL) alone; = שַׁעֲלַבִּין Jos 19[42], Σα(α)λαβειν.

שַׁעֲלַבִּין v. foregoing.

†שַׁעַלְבֹנִי **adj.gent.** (of foregoing ?);—2 S 23[32] = 1 Ch 11[33]; *ὁ Σαλβωνείτης, Σαλαβωνι*, etc.

†שַׁעֲלִים **n.pr.loc.** district in Israel;—אֶרֶץ שׁ֫ 1 S 9[4], Εασακεμ, A Σααλειμ, ⒼL Σεγαλειμ; near Michmash Schick[ZPV iv. 248]; not identified; = שַׁעַלְבִּים We Dr Now; cf. II. שׁוּעָל Th HPS Bu.

שׁעם √assumed by Thes for מִשְׁעָם n.pr. q.v.

†[שָׁעַן] **vb. Niph.** lean, support oneself;—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִשְׁעַן Nu 21[15] Is 10[20]; 1 pl. נִשְׁעַנּוּ 2 Ch 14[10], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁעֵן Jb 8[15]+, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הִשָּׁעֲנוּ Gn 18[4]; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁעֵן Is 10[20], sf. הִשָּׁעֲנְךָ 2 Ch 16[7.8], etc.; *Pt.* נִשְׁעָן 2 S 1[6]+;—*lean*, c. עַל *upon*, 2 S 1[6] 2 K 5[18] 7[2.17], *against* pillars Ju 16[26], house Jb 8[15] (fig.); תַּחַת הָעֵץ Gn 18[4] (J); poet. of cliff, וְנִשׁ׳ לְגִבְוֹל Nu 21[15] *leans to* (upon) *the border* of Moab; *lean* (fig. = trust) upon, עַל pers. king Is 10[20] Ez 29[7] 2 Ch 16[7]; עַל־׳ Mi 3[11] Is 10[20] 2 Ch 13[18] 14[10] 16[7.8]; בֵּאלֹהָיו Is 50[10]; abs. Jb 24[23]; עַל־סוּסִים Is 31[1]; על c. n. abstr. 30[12] c. אֶל Pr 3[5].

†אֶשְׁעָן **n.pr.loc.** in hills of Judah Jos 15[52], Σομα, ⒼL Εσαν.

†מִשְׁעָן **n.**[**m.**] **support, staff**;—abs. מ׳, fig. of יְ׳, 2 S 22[19]=ψ 18[19]; cstr. כֹּל מִשְׁעַן־לֶחֶם וְכֹל מִשְׁעַן־מָיִם Is 3[1] (gloss, v. Comm.).

†מַשְׁעֵן **n.m.** id.;—abs. מ׳ וּמַשְׁעֲנָה Is 3[1] fig. *support and staff*.

†מַשְׁעֲנָה **n.f.** id., v. foregoing (m. et f. to exhaust the category=support of every kind).

†מִשְׁעֶנֶת **n.f. staff**;—abs. Ju 6[21] 2 K 4[31]; cstr. 2 K 18[21]+; sf. מִשְׁעַנְתּוֹ Ex 21[19] Zc 8[4], etc.; pl. sf. מִשְׁעֲנֹתָם Nu 21[18];—*staff*, Ex 21[19] (E) Nu 21[18] (J) Ju 6[21] 2 K 4[29.29.31] Zc 8[4]; fig. of political support, מִשְׁעֶנֶת הַקָּנֶה הֶרָצוּץ 2 K 18[21]=Is 36[6], cf. Ez 29[6]; of יְ׳ as shepherd ψ 23[4] (+שִׁבְטֶךָ).

†I. [שָׁעַע] **vb. be smeared over, blinded** (Aram. שְׁעַע *smear* (akin to שׁוּעַ *id.*), שְׁעֵי *to smooth*, שְׁעָיָא *smooth* (of words), *flattering*, שְׁעִיעָא *smooth* (cf. also שְׁפָא, שְׁפִי *smear over, close up*));—**Qal** *Imv.*+**Hithpalp.** *Imv.* mpl. הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ וְשַׁעוּ Is 29[9] *blind yourselves and be blind!* (‖ הִתְמַהְמְהוּ וּתְמָהוּ); >Buhl הִשְׁתָּעוּ וּשְׁעוּ, √שעה *look about* (2 S 22[42]); Is 32[3] rd. prob. 3 fpl. תִּשְׁעֶינָה, of eyes, *be blinded* (v. שעה). **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. וְעֵינָיו הָשַׁע Is 6[10] *and its eyes besmear!*—So perhaps ψ 39[14] (עֵינֶיךָ om.) was intended by Mas. (but wrongly, v. Ol al.); see שָׁעָה.

†II. [שָׁעַע] **vb. Pilp.**, etc., **sport, take delight in, delight** (usu. made=I. שׁ׳ *smooth over, please;* Buhl cp. Aram. שְׁעַע, Ithpe. *sport, trifle*, Vulg. Ar. مشعشع (loan-word?) Vollers ZMG xlv (1891), 86, l. 3);—**Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשִׁעְשַׁע Is 11[8] the suckling *shall sport* on (עַל) the cobra's hole; 1 s. שֶׁעֱשֻׁעֶיךָ ψ 119[70] *I take delight in* thy law (acc.; but ? rd. שַׁעֲשֻׁעַי, v[77]); *Impf.* transit. 3 mpl. יְשַׁעֲשֻׁעוּ ψ 94[19] thy consolations *delight* my soul (acc.). **Polp.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּשֹׁעֲשָׁעוּ Is 66[12] upon (עַל) the knees *shall ye be fondled*. **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשְׁתַּעֲשַׁע ψ 119[16] in (בְּ) thy statutes *will I delight myself*, cf. v[47].

†[שַׁעֲשֻׁעִים, שׁוּעִים-] **n.**[**m.**]**pl. intens.** delight (Ba NB 206);—abs. שׁוּעִים- Je 31[20] Pr 8[30]; sf. שׁוּעָיו- Is 5[7], usu. שַׁעֲשֻׁעַי- Pr 8[31] ψ 119[24], שַׁעֲשֻׁעֶיךָ- v[77] +3 t.;—*delight*, in phr. שׁ׳ נָטַע Is 5[7] *the planting of his delight* (in which he took delight), so יֶלֶד שׁ׳ Je 31[20] (‖ בֵּן יַקִּיר); שׁ׳ אֶת־ Pr 8[31] *my delight* (was) *with* the sons of men; elsewhere=*object of delight*, of wisdom v[30]; God's law, etc., ψ 119[24.77.92.143.174].

†שַׁעַף **n.pr.m.** in clan of Caleb, Σαγαε, A Σαγαφ, ⑥L Σααφ;—**1.** שׁ׳ 1 Ch 2[49]. **2.** שַׁעַף v[47].

I. **שׁער** (√of foll.; Ar. شَغَرَ *break, break off, through*, شَغْرٌ *gap, opening;* Eth. ሰገረ *tear in two, dissolve;* Aram. שְׁגַר (transp.) *split, divide*, תְּרַע *tear down;* NH שַׁעַר *gate*, so MI[22] שעריה (pl. sf.), Ph. שער Lzb[381]; Tel Am. *šaḫri*, as Canaanism, Wkl[195, l. 16]; Aram. תַּרְעָא, שְׁגַר; Nab. תרעא Lzb[388];—Egypt. *šꜣr* is loan-word Bondi[70]).

I. שַׁעַר $_{373}$ **n.m.**[2 S 18. 24] (**f.**[Is 14, 31] in personif., Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 86) **gate**;—שׁ׳ abs. Ju 9[40]+, cstr. Gn 22[17]+; c. ה loc., שַׁעֲרָה Is 28[6]+; pl. שְׁעָרִים 2 S 18[24]+, cstr. שַׁעֲרֵי 1 S 17[52]+; sf. שְׁעָרֶיךָ Dt 12[15]+, שַׁעֲרֵיהֶם Ez 21[20]48[34], etc.;—**1. a.** *gate*, entrance to city, shut (סָגַר) by night Jos 2[5.7] (JE), cf. Is 45[1], opened (פָּתַח) by day Ne 7[3], cf. Is 60[11]; for entrance (בּוֹא), and exit (יָצָא) Je 17[19.20.21.24.25.27] La 4[12] Ez 26[10]+; עָבַר שׁ׳ Mi 2[13] *pass out through* (disreg. accents), עָ׳ בַּשׁ׳ Is 62[10]; with bars ψ 147[13]; attacked Ez 21[20.27], cf. Is 28[6] Mi 1[9.12] 1 S 17[52]; on Ju 5[8.11] v. Comm.; burned (by foe) Je 19[27] 51[58] Ne 1[3] 2[3.13.17]; as giving control, possession, of city, יָרַשׁ אֶת שׁ׳ אֹיְבָיו Gn 22[17] 24[60] (J); פָּתַח הַשׁ׳ Ju 9[40]+ (v. פ׳), דַּלְתוֹת הַשׁ׳ 1 S 21[14]+ (v. ד׳ **3**); פֶּתַח־הַשׁ׳ Ju 18[16.17] of farm or village; so of camp Ex 32[26.27] (J). In cities, elaborate structure, with roof 2 S 18[24], upper chamber 19[1]; cf. שְׁאוּ שְׁעָרִים רָאשֵׁיכֶם ψ 24[7.9]; write laws בִּשׁ׳ Dt 6[9] (+עַל־מְזוּזוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ), 11[20] (+*id.*); בְּתוֹךְ הַשׁ׳ 1 S 9[18], אֶל־תּוֹךְ הַשׁ׳ 2 S 3[27]; (לְ)יַד שׁ׳ as public, 1 S 4[18], +v[13] ⑥ Th We Dr al., cf. 2 S 15[2] 18[4] Pr 8[3] (‖ מְבוֹא פְתָחִים). **b.** particular gates of Jerusalem are: (1) שׁ׳ אֶפְרַיִם 2 K 14[13] ‖ 2 Ch 25[23], Ne 8[16] 12[39]; (2) שׁ׳ הָאַשְׁפּוֹת Ne 2[13] 3[14] 12[31]=שׁ׳ הַחֻשָּׁפוֹת 3[13]; (3) שׁ׳ בִּנְיָמִין Je 37[13] 38[7] Zc 14[10]; (4) שׁ׳ הַפִּנָּה Ne 2[13.15] 3[13] 2 Ch 26[9]; (5) שׁ׳ הַדָּגִים Zp 1[10] Ne 3[3] 12[39] 2 Ch 33[14]; (6) שׁ׳ בֵּין הַחֹמֹתַיִם 2 K 25[4]=Je 52[7], cf. Je 39[4]; (7) שׁ׳ הַיְשָׁנָה Je 19[2]; (8) שׁ׳ הַחרסות Ne 3[6] 12[39]; (9) שׁ׳ הַמַּטָּרָה Ne 3[29]; (10) שׁ׳ הַמִּפְקָד 12[39]; (11) שׁ׳ הַמַּיִם 8[1.3.16]; (12) שׁ׳ הַמַּיִם לַמִּזְרָח 3[26], cf. 12[37]; (13) שׁ׳ הַמְּפַקֵּד 3[31]; (14) שׁ׳ הָעַיִן 2[14] 3[15] 12[37]; (15) שׁ׳ הַסּוּסִים Je 31[40] Ne 3[28] (cf. **3 b**); (16) שׁ׳ הַפִּנָּה 2 K 14[13] ‖ 2 Ch 25[23] (rd. הַפִּנָּה for הַפִּנָּה), Je 31[38] 2 Ch 26[9]; prob.=הַפִּנִּים שׁ׳ Zc 14[10]; (17) שׁ׳ הָרִאשׁוֹן שׁ׳ הַצֹּאן Ne 3[1.32] 12[39]; (18) שׁ׳ Zc 14[10];—on sites and rel. to each other v. RS-GASm Ency. Bib. Jerusalem Conder Hast. DB id. Buhl G 133 ff. Bd Pal. s. v. Murray Hd. Bk. s. v. Be-Ry Ne p. 182 ff. Gu ZPV, esp. v (1882), 7 ff.,

viii (1885), 245 ff. Comm. ad loc. var. **c.** of Ezekiel's holy city, שַׁעֲרֵי הָעִיר Ez 48[31], three on each side, named for tribes, v[31.31.31.31]+12 t. Ez 48. **2. a.** *gate*=space inside gate, as public meeting-place, market 2 K 7[1.18], place of public well 2 S 23[15.16]=1 Ch 11[17.18], where elders, judges, king, sat officially Dt 21[19] 22[15] Am 5[12.15] Is 29[21] 2 S 18[24] 19[9] 1 K 22[10]=2 Ch 18[9], Gn 19[1] (J) Pr 24[7] Jb 5[4] 31[21] Ru 4[1.11] Pr 31[23.31], etc.; of conqueror Je 1[15]; appar.=רְחוֹב שׁ׳ Gn 19[2] (J) Ne 8[16] 1 Ch 9[16]+ (v. 1. ר׳); Gn 34[20] (P) one *came unto* gate (בָּא אֶל־), so בָּאֵי שׁ׳ 23[10.18] (P) *those entering the gate*, i.e. having citizens' rights; also *went out* (to), יָצָא שׁ׳ Jb 29[7] (i.e., in this case, from his own house, outside the city), hence כָּל־יֹצְאֵי שׁ׳ Gn 34[24.24] (P; cf. also הוֹצִיא אֶל־ Dt 21[19] 22[15.24]); hence=body of citizens, כָּל־שַׁ׳ עַמִּי Ru 3[11]. **b.** hence also=city Is 14[31] (‖ עִיר), ψ 87[2], etc. **c.** specif. in Dt, בִּשְׁעָרֶיךָ *in thy gates*, i.e. thy cities, towns, etc., Dt 5[14]=Ex 20[10], Dt 12[12.15.17.21]+22 t. Dt+1 K 8[37] (read בְּאַחַד שׁ׳, cf. Dt 18[6] 23[17], so 𝔊 𝔖 mod.), so ‖ 2 Ch 6[28], +(perh.) Je 14[2] (but 15[7] Na 3[13] fig. of *gates* as entrance to land); of private house, שַׁעֲרֵי צַדִּיק Pr 14[19] (perh. cf. Ju 18[16] **1 a** supr.). **3. a.** *gate* of royal castle or palace 2 K 9[31] Je 22[2.4] Ne 2[8] Est 2[19]+10 t. Est; specif. (of king of Judah), שַׁ׳ סוּר 2 K 11[6]=שַׁ׳ הַיְסוֹד 2 Ch 23[5] (v. ס׳, ים׳), שַׁ׳ הָרָצִים 2 K 11[19], שַׁ׳ הַסּוּסִים בֵּית הַמֶּ׳ v[6]; שַׁ׳ אַחַר הָרִי 2 Ch 23[15] (=מָבוֹא הַסּ׳ ‖ 2 K 11[16]); appar. of official residence, פֶּתַח שׁ׳ יְהוֹשָׁעַ 2 K 23[8]. **b.** of temple Je 7[2.2] 1 Ch 9[23] 16[42]+12 t. Ch, incl. שַׁעֲרֵי מַחֲנוֹת י׳ 2 Ch 31[2] (v. מַחֲנֶה **1**, p. 334), cf. ψ 100[4] 118[20], שַׁעֲרֵי צֶדֶק v[19]; specif. שׁ׳ בִּנְיָמִין הָעֶלְיוֹן Je 20[2], and (om. בְּנֵי׳) 2 K 15[35]=2 Ch 27[3], Ez 9[2], 2 Ch 23[20], שׁ׳ הַפְּנִימִית הַפּוֹנָה (בֵּית) י׳ הֶחָדָשׁ Je 26[10] 36[10], שׁ׳ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ שַׁעַר בֵּית י׳ הַקַּדְמֹנִי צְפוֹנָה Ez 8[3] cf. v[14, 8], שַׁ׳ שַׁלֶּכֶת 1 Ch 26[16]; שַׁעַר הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 9[18]. **c.** of Ezekiel's temple and courts Ez 40[3.6] 44[1.17] +67 t. Ez 40–47. **d.** of court of tabern. (P), שׁ׳ הֶחָצֵר Ex 27[16] 35[17]+6 t. Ex+Nu 4[36]. **4.** fig. זֶה שׁ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 28[17] (E; ‖ בֵּית אֱלֹהִים); pl. שַׁעֲרֵי שְׁאוֹל Is 38[10]; שׁ׳־מָוֶת Jb 38[17] ψ 9[14] 107[18]; שׁ׳ צַלְמָוֶת Jb 38[17].

שֹׁעֵר [37] **n.m. porter** (denom. from I. שַׁעַר); —abs. שׁוֹעֵר 2 Ch 31[14], cstr. שֹׁעֲרֵי 2 K 7[10] 1 Ch 9[21], +f. שׁוֹעֶרֶת 2 S 4[6] (for MT [בּאוּ עַד תּ]וֹךְ) We Dr HPS Bu Now after 𝔊 (Th פְּקִידַת דָּלֶת); pl. שֹׁעֲרִים 2 K 7[11]+; cstr. שֹׁעֲרֵי 2 Ch 23[4]; —*porter* of city gate 2 K 7[10.11] (2 S 18[26] rd. הַשַּׁעַר 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Th We Dr and most); *portress* of house 2 S 4[6] (v. supr.); elsewhere (34 t. Ch Ezr Ne) of gate-keepers in sanctuary 1 Ch 9[17.18.24]+; 4,000 in no., 23[5]; שׁ׳ פֶּתַח לְאֹהֶל מוֹעֵד 9[21]; שׁ׳ לָאָרוֹן v[22]; שׁ׳ 15[23.24]; שֹׁעֲרֵי הַסִּפִּים 2 Ch 23[4]; בְּנֵי הַשֹּׁעֲרִים Ezr 2[42].

†שְׁעַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8[38]=9[44], Σαρ(α)ια, Σααρια.

†שַׁעֲרַיִם **n.pr.loc. 1.** in the Shephelah of Judah (Buhl Geogr. 194) Jos 15[36], Σακαρειμ, 𝔊L Σεβαρειμ; שׁ׳ דֶּרֶךְ 1 S 17[52] (𝔊 τῶν πυλῶν). **2.** in the Negeb (Simeon), וּבִשַּׁעֲרִים 1 Ch 4[31], Σεωρειμ, 𝔊L Σααριμ; =שַׁרוּחֶן (q. v.) Jos 19[6], and perhaps שִׁלְחִים (in Negeb of Judah) 15[32]; Buhl Geogr. 185.

†II. שָׁעַר **vb. calculate, reckon** (NH Pi. J Aram. Pa. *put a valuation on, estimate;* J Aram. שַׁעֲרָא *interest, market-price;* Ar. سِعْر *market-price* is loan-word Frä 189); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. כְּמוֹ־שׁ׳ בְּנַפְשׁוֹ כֵּן־הוּא Pr 23[7] *as he has calculated in his soul, so is he*, but dub.: De שׁׁעַר *as one who calculates;* more radical conj. in Bi Toy.

†II. [שַׁעַר] **n.[m.] measure** (prop. *reckoning*); —pl. מֵאָה שְׁעָרִים Gn 26[12] (J) 100 *measures*, i.e. 100 for one=100-fold.

III. שׁער (✓of following).

†[שַׁעַר] **adj. horrid, disgusting** (Ba NB 167); —pl. בַּתְּאֵנִים הַשְּׁעָרִים Je 29[17] (uneatable).

†שַׁעֲרוּרָה **n.f. horror=horrible thing**; —שַׁמָּה וְשׁ׳ Je 5[30] *an astounding and horrible thing* has occurred; בְּנָבְיאֵי יְרוּשׁ׳ רָאִיתִי שׁ׳ 23[14].

†שַׁעֲרוּרִיָּה, שַׁעֲרֻרִית **n.f. id.**; —abs. רָאִיתִי שַׁעֲרֻרִית עָשְׂתָה Ho 6[10] Qr (>Kt שערירית); שַׁעֲרוּרִיָּה בְּתוֹלַת יִשְׂ׳ Je 18[13].

†שַׁעַשְׁגַּז **n.m. pers.** Est 2[14], Γαι.

†I. [שָׁפָה] **vb. sweep bare** (Ar. سَفَا (ى), *raise and carry off* dust [v. סָפָה], أَسْفَى of horse, *scanty* in hair of forelock; NH Pi. *plane off;* Aram. שְׁפָא Pt. pass. *level* (Is 40[4]=מִישׁוֹר), *smooth, limpid*, אַשְׁפָּא *make level, smooth* (and deriv.)); —**Niph.** *be wind-swept, bare; Pt.* הַר־נִשְׂפֶּה Is 13[2] *a bare mt.;* **Pu.** *Pf.* consec. וְשֻׁפּוּ עַצְמֹתָיו Jb 33[21] Qr *his bones are laid bare* (so lean is he; Kt וּשְׁפִי *bareness* are his bones).

†שְׁפוֹת (Kö II. 1. 186) **n.f.** dub., perhaps **cream** (as *skimmed off*? cf. Wetzst ZAW III (1883), 276 f., who connects with Ar. شَفَلَةٌ *cream*, and this with ✓شفا *take off the top* (but שׁ=ش?); EV *cheese*

(after ⊕𝔖, cf. ARSK[EB 3091]); —cstr. שִׁפּוֹת בָּקָר 2 S 17[29] *cream of the herd* (+דְּבַשׁ וְחֶמְאָה וְצֹאן), cf. Now Bu; ⊕L HPS *calves*.

†שְׁפֹר **n.pr.m.** in Edom, Gn 36[23], Σωφ, ⊕L Σωφαν; =II. שְׁפִי 1 Ch 1[40], Σωβ, ⊕L Σαπφει.

†I. שְׁפִי **n.m.** bareness, smooth or bare (treeless) height; —**1.** *bareness*, Jb 33[21] Kt (v. √). **2.** *bare place, height:* שְׁפָיִ Nu 23[3] (E), i.e. an outlook-point; pl. שְׁפָיִם Is 41[18] 49[9] Je 3[21], שְׁפָיִם 3[2] 4[11] (‖ מִדְבָּר), 7[29], 12[12] (בַּמִּדְבָּר), 14[6].

אַשְׁפָּה *quiver*, vid. s. v.

†יִשְׁפָּה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[16], Σαφαν, ⊕L Ισφα.—יִשְׁפָּה v. p. 448[b] supr.

II. **שפה** (cf. Ar. أُنْفِيَةٌ *stone* (one of three) supporting kettle, Aram. אָפְנָא *tripod*, also תַּפְיָא *fire-jar;* hence perhaps as denom. Heb. [שָׁפָה] q. v., Fra[63]; cf. שָׁפֵי II., Aram. אָפֵי *set on a kettle* or *pot;* v. also GFM[Ju 5,16] RS[Sem. i. 357, 2nd ed. 377]).

†[שָׁפָה] **vb. denom.** set (on the fire) (NH; v. √; Sab. שפת = *bestow*, Sab Denkm[No. 8, l. 15]); —**Qal**: **1.** *Imv.* ms. שְׁפֹת הַפִּיר 2 K 4[38] *set on the pot*, so Ez 24[3], cf. v[3] (del. Co, not Krae; Toy allows); later more gen. (subj. יי): *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁפְּתֵנִי ψ 22[16] in the dust of death *thou settest me*. **2.** *ordain, establish*, 2 ms. תִּשְׁפֹּת שָׁלוֹם לָנוּ Is 26[12].

†אַשְׁפַּת **n.**[**m.**] **ash-heap** (?), **refuse-heap**, dung-hill (prob. orig. *fire-place stones*, cf. Ar. sub √); —א abs. as beggars' resting-place 1 S 2[8] = ψ 113[7] (both ‖ עָפָר; cf. Jb 2[8] Wetzst ap. De); so pl. אַשְׁפַּתּוֹת La 4[5]; שַׁעַר הָאַשְׁפֹּת Ne 2[13] 3[14] 12[31] = שׁ׳ הַשְׁפוֹת 3[13] (Ges[§ 35 d]).

†I. שְׁפַתַּיִם **n.**[**m.**] **du.**: prob. = מִשְׁפְּתַיִם, infr., q. v.; —בֵּין שׁ׳ ψ 68[14] (based on Ju 5[16] ?).

II. שַׁבַּתַּיִם v. p. 1052 infr.

מִשְׁפְּתַיִם **n.**[**m.**] **du.** prob. **fire-places** or **ash-heaps** (viz. of the villages or encampments of the tribe) (> Ki Thes and most *sheepfolds*, v. Stu[Ju]); —בֵּין הַמִּשְׁפְּתַיִם Ju 5[16] (poem; cf. GFM); so (תַּיִם-) Gn 49[14] (poem in J).

שפח (√ of foll.; cf. Sab. ספח *pour*, also n. מספחת *effusion* (?) DHM[VOJ II (1888), 189] Hom[Chr 124]; Ar. سَفَحَ *pour out* water, *shed* blood; note (with ref. to etym. of foll. words) phr. سَافَحَهَا *commit fornication with her* (Lane), i.e. *effudit cum ea* (sc. *semen*) Fl in De[Jes 3, 78 Anm.]; on Ph. שפח *servant* (?) cf. Hoffm[Ph. Inscr. 18] Lzb[331]).

†שִׁפְחָה **n.f.** **maid, maid-servant** (syn. אָמָה, q. v.; orig. = *concubine*? cf. √); —abs. שׁ׳ Gn 16[1]+; cstr. שִׁפְחַת v[2]+; sf. שִׁפְחָתִי v[2]+, שִׁפְחָתֶךָ Ru 2[13], etc.; pl. abs. שְׁפָחוֹת 12[16]+; etc.; —**1.** lit., *maid, maid-servant*, as belonging to a mistress Gn 16[1.3.6.8] (PJ) 29[24.29] (P) ψ 123[2], Pr 30[23] Is 24[2]; even where concubine of master (cf. אָמָה) Gn 16[2.5] (PJ) 25[12] 35[25.26] (P) 30[4.7.9.10.12.18] (all JE); less oft. ref. to master 29[24.29] (J), Ru 2[13], of concubine Gn 32[23], cf. 33[1.2.6] (all J); marriageable Lv 19[20] (H, cf. Ex 11[5]; not elsewhere in legisl.); in gen., esp. of menial service (never אָמָה) Ex 11[5] (J) 1 S 25[41] (opp. אָמָה) 2 S 17[17] (‖ עֶבֶד) Gn 12[16] 24[35] (J) 20[14] (E) 30[43] (P) 32[6] (J; coll.) Dt 28[68] 1 S 8[16] 2 K 5[26] Is 14[2] Je 34[9.10.11.11.16.16] Jo 3[2] Ec 2[7] 2 Ch 28[10] Est 7[4]. **2.** fig. in address, שִׁפְחָתֶךָ, etc., of speaker, in token of humility (v. אָמָה) Ru 2[13] (‖ אָמָה 3[9]), 1 S 1[18] (‖ *id.* v[16]), 25[27] (‖ v[24f.]), 28[21.22] 2 S 14[6.7.12.15.17.19] (‖ אָמָה v[15.16]); 2 K 4[2.16]; not toward God; but v. אָמָה.

מִשְׁפָּחָה **n.f.** **clan** (RS[Sem. i. 258, 2nd ed. 276; K 149, 2nd ed. 175 Ba[308]; NB § 161 a]); —abs. מ׳ Am 3[1]+; cstr. מִשְׁפַּחַת Ju 9[1]+; sf. מִשְׁפַּחְתִּי Gn 24[38]+, etc.; pl. מִשְׁפָּחוֹת Na 3[4]+; cstr. מִשְׁפְּחוֹת Am 3[2]+; sf. מִשְׁפְּחֹתֵיהֶם Gn 8[19] + 2 t., usu. תָּם- Nu 1[18] + 84 t., etc.; —**1.** *clan:* **a.** family connexion of individ. Gn 24[38] (+בֵּית־אָבִי), v[40] (+*id.*), v[41] (all J; = מוֹלַדְתִּי v[4]), 2 S 14[7], united in sacrifice 1 S 20[6.29], in passover Ex 12[21] (JE; cf. Benz[Ency. Bib. Passover, §§ 9, 12]); cf. Lv 20[5] (H), 25[10.41] (P), v[49] (P; defined as מִשְׁאֵר בְּשָׂרוֹ), non-Heb. v[47] (H), v[45] (P), Ju 1[25]; מִשְׁפָּחוֹתֶיהָ Jos 6[23] (E or R) is unintelligible, probably del. (cf. Steuern Holz; בַּיִת אָבִיהָ in v[25] [J]), cf. Nu 27[4.11] (P); מ׳ בֵּית אֲבִי אִמּוֹ Ju 9[1] *clan of his mother's father-house;* incl. individuals, and included by שֵׁבֶט 1 S 9[21.21] 10[21]; with specif. name, in series נֶגֶב, בַּיִת, מ׳, שֵׁבֶט Jos 7[14.14.17b,c] (all J; v[17a] read pl. Di Benn, or < שֵׁבֶט GFM[Ju 13, 2]; Steuern allows either); cf. Dt 29[17] Ju 21[24], מ׳ אָבִי בָּנִישׁ׳ 1 S 18[18] (+חַי, v. II. [חַי]); מִמּ׳ בֵּית־שָׁאוּל . . . אִישׁ 2 S 16[5]; with name also Ru 2[1.3] and (non-Isr.) Jb 32[2]. **b.** in loose, popular sense = tribe, Ju 13[2] 17[7] 18[19], cf. v[2] (‖ שֵׁבֶט v[1]), v[11] (yet in these two rd. poss. pl., v. GFM). **c.** techn. divisions of people of Isr. Nu 11[10] (J) Je 2[4] 31[1], cf. 3[14]; Nu 1[2.18] 2[34] 33[54] (all P), so (post-ex.) Ne 4[7]: Est 9[28] (מְדִינָה, מ׳, דּוֹר). **d.** usu. (P) techn. divisions of tribes of

Israel, Ex 6[14.15.19.25] Nu 3[15]+112 t. Nu (93 t. Nu 26, incl. v[43] where הַשְׁוָחְמִי appar. = Dan), 34 t. Jos 13–21; also 1 Ch 6[4.45] 7[5] Zc 12[13]; divisions of Gershom, etc. (in Levi) Nu 3[18.19.20]+41 t. Ex Nu Jos Ch; subdivisions of these divisions (in Levi) Nu 3[21.21]+6 t. Nu 3+4[18]; cf. (in other tribes) 1 Ch 2[53] 4[2.8.21.27.38] 5[7]; also Zc 12[12b, c 13b 14a], and (distrib.) v[12a 14b], pleonast. מִ מַּטֶּה מִ אֲבִיהֶם Nu 36[6] cf. v[8], and (מַטֵּה מִ א׳) v[12]. **e.** late, div. of other peoples 1 Ch 16[28] = ψ 96[7], ψ 22[28]; in Edom Gn 36[40] (P). **f.** in wider sense = people, nation; כֹּל מִשְׁפְּחֹת הָאֲדָמָה Am 3[2] Gn 12[3] 28[14] (both J), cf. Je 10[25] Ez 20[32] Na 3[4] (all ‖ גּוֹיִם), Zc 14[17] Je 1[15] 25[9]; as one's posterity Gn 10[30.31.32] (all P), so prob. v[5] (P; Di Dr); = all Isr. Am 3[1], Judah Mi 2[3] Je 8[3] (הַמִּ׳ הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת), Isr. + Judah, שִׁתֵּי הַמִּ׳ מִשְׁפַּחַת מִצְרַיִם Zc 14[18]; cf. ψ 107[41]. †**2.** = *guild* 1 Ch 2[55] (of scribes; orig. hereditary in families). †**3.** = *species, kind:* **a.** of judgments Je 15[3]. **b.** animals Gn 8[19] (P). †**4.** pl. = *aristocrats* Jb 31[34] (cf. Eng. 'the classes').

שְׁפִים **n.pr.m.** v. ✓שׁפף.

שָׁפַט **vb.** judge, govern (NH in deriv.; Ph. שׁפט = שָׁפַט, also in n.pr.; Pun. *sufet* Lzb[381]; BAram. שָׁפְטִין; As. *šapâtu* (*t* = ת), syn. *dânu* (דִּין), *judge* Dl[WB 684], *šipṭu* (ט), prob. *judgment* [and *šapiṭu, captain* ?] Jen[ZA iv (1889), 278 f.]; on poss. connexion with Ar. سفط v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 724]; on usage of vb. see Ferguson[JBL viii (1888), 130 ff.]); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ׳ Ju 16[31]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּט Gn 16[5], יִשְׁפּוֹט Is 11[3]; 3 mpl. יִשְׁפְּטוּ Gn 31[53]+, יִשְׁפּוּטוּ Ex 18[26] (Ki יִשְׁפּוֹטוּ; cf. Ges[§ 47 s]), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁפוֹט Gn 19[9]; cstr. שְׁפֹט Ru 1[1], לִשְׁפֹּט Ex 8[13]+, etc.; *Imv.* שִׁפְטָה Pr 31[9], שְׁפָטָה ψ 82[8] La 3[59], שִׁפְטִי Is 1[17]+, שִׁפְטוּ Zc 7[9], etc.; *Pt.* שֹׁפֵט 1 S 3[13]+, etc.; — **1.** *act as law-giver, judge, governor* (giving law, deciding controversies and executing law, civil, religious, political, social; both early and late): **a.** of God only, שֹׁפֵט כל הארץ Gn 18[25] (J), ‖ מֶלֶךְ, מְחֹקֵק Is 33[22]. **b.** of man, Gn 19[9.9] (J), Moses deciding cases Ex 18[13] (E), making known statutes v[16] (E); so his assistants v[22.22.26.26] (E), ‖ Dt 1[16]; of שֹׁפְטֵי ישׂראל Nu 25[5] (executioners); ׳י set שֹׁפְטִים over Isr. Ju 2[16.18] 2 S 7[11] = 1 Ch 17[10], to deliver Isr., שפט ישׂראל Ju 3[10] 4[4] 10[2.3]+9 t. Ju, 1 S 4[18] 7[15.16.17] 2 K 23[22], cf. 1 S 7[6]; Pt. שֹׁפֵט as subst. also Ju 2[17.18.19] 1 S 8[1.2] 2 K 23[22]; שֹׁפְטֵי יְשׁ׳ 1 Ch 17[6] (‖ 2 S 7[7] שִׁבְטֵי שָׁפַטְתִּי), בִּימֵי שְׁפֹט הַשֹּׁפְטִים Ru 1[1.1] (cf. מוֹשִׁיעִים Ob[21]); שׁפט, ‖ מֶלֶךְ 1 S 8[5.6.20] Ho 7[7] 13[10]; שֹׁפֵט ישׂראל Mi 4[14] (= king); king *judges* people 1 K 3[9.9] = 2 Ch 1[10], 1 K 15[5] = 2 Ch 26[21], 2 Ch 1[12]; abs. 1 K 7[7] Is 16[5]; ‖ שָׂרִים Ex 2[14] (E) Am 2[3] Zp 3[3]; ‖ יוֹעֵץ Is 1[26] Jb 12[17], cf. Is 3[2]; שֹׁפְטֵי אֶרֶץ Is 40[23] (‖ רוֹזְנִים), Pr 8[16] (‖ שָׂרִים), ψ 2[10] 148[11] (‖ מלכים); שפטינו אשׁר שפטונו Dn 9[12.12]. **2.** specif. *decide controversy*, discriminate betw. persons, in civil, political, domestic and religious questions: **a.** of God ψ 82[1]: שׁ׳ בֵּין . . . וּבֵין Gn 16[5] (J; domestic), Ju 11[27.27] 1 S 24[13.16] (all of war), Ez 34[20] (relig.); c. לְ . . . בֵּין Ez 34[17.22] (relig.); c. בֵּינֵינוּ Gn 31[53] (E; domestic), Is 2[4] = Mi 4[3] (of war); c. בְּ 2 Ch 20[12] (war); c. acc. 1 K 8[32] = 2 Ch 6[23], Ec 3[17], condemning wicked and justifying righteous Jb 21[22] (‖ ידע), 23[7]; abs. Ex 5[21] (J) Jb 22[13]; שׁ׳ צֶדֶק Je 11[20] ψ 9[5]; ׳י is שֹׁפֵט צֶדֶק 7[12]. **b.** of man, שׁ׳ בֵּין . . . וּבֵין Ex 18[16] (E) Nu 35[24] (P) Dt 1[16] (all civil), Is 5[3] (relig.); c. acc. Lv 19[15] (H) Dt 25[1] (all civil), Ez 20[4.4] 22[2.2] 23[36]; שׁ׳ מִשְׁפָּט Dt 16[18] 1 K 3[28] (Sol.); במשׁפטים Ez 44[24], c. ל 2 Ch 19[6]; abs. Ez 44[24] Is 11[3] (king); influenced by bribes Mi 3[11] 7[3] Jb 9[24]; Absalom desires to decide cases as שֹׁפֵט 2 S 15[4] (implying lack of such in his time); acc. to 2 Ch 19[5.6] Jehoshaphat set up שׁפטים, appar. for the first as judges in this specific sense; code of Dt recognizes them: דְּבַר הַמִּשְׁפָּט declares Dt 17[9.-2] 25[2]; שׁפטים + שֹׁטְרִים 16[18] 1 Ch 23[4] 26[29] Jos 8[33] (+ וְזִקְנִים), 23[2] 24[1] (D; both + זקנים, רָאשִׁים), + זקנים only Dt 21[2] Ezr 10[14], + כֹּהֲנִים Dt 19[17.18], שׁרים 2 Ch 1[2]. **3.** *execute judgment:* **a.** *discriminating*, of man only, משׁפט אמת Zc 7[9], שׁ׳ מְשָׁרִים ψ 58[2] *judge uprightly;* משׁפט שׁלום Zc 8[16], צֶדֶק Pr 31[9], עֻלָּ ψ 82[2]. **b.** *vindicating*, c. acc.: (1) subj. God, יתום ψ 10[18], acc. pers. 26[1] 43[1] 58[12] (rd. שָׁפְטָם for שׁפטים), שׁ׳ משׁפט La 3[59]; מִיַּד *vindicate by delivering from hand of* 1 S 24[16] 2 S 18[19.31]; שָׁפְטֵנִי כְּצִדְקֶךָ ψ 7[9]; ׳י שָׁפְטֵנִי 35[24]. (2) subj. man, c. acc. יתום Is 1[17.23]; (דל(ים 11[4] Pr 29[14] ψ 82[3]; משׁפט אביונים Je 5[28]. **c.** *condemning and punishing*, (1) God בְּדַרְכֵי פ׳ *acc. to ways of* Ez 7[3.8] 18[30] 24[14] 33[20] 36[19]; במשׁפטים 7[27] 23[24]; משׁפטי נאפות 16[38] (= 23[45] of human judges); c. acc. 1 S 3[13] ψ 51[6] Is 51[5] Ez 11[10.11] 21[35] 35[11]. (2) of man, only שְׁפֹטֵי נַפְשׁוֹ ψ 109[31] and Ez 23[45] supr., prob. also ψ 141[6] (corrupt). **d.** *at theophanic advent for final judgment:* God is שֹׁפֵט ψ 50[6] 75[8]; שׁפט הארץ 94[2], c. acc. בּא לִשְׁפֹּט הארץ 96[13] = 1 Ch 16[33], ψ 98[9]; שׁ׳ הארץ 82[8]; כל הגוים Jo 4[12]; עמים ψ 67[5]; תבל 9[9] 96[13] = 98[9]; שׁ׳ מישׁרים

75^{3}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִשְׁפַּטְתִּי Ez 20^{36} + 4 t.; *Impf.* 1 s. אִשָּׁפְטָה Ez 20^{36}; אִשְׁפְּטָה 1 S 12^{7}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁפְטָ 2 Ch 22^{8}; sf. הִשָּׁפְטוֹ ψ 37^{33} 109^{7}; *Pt.* נִשְׁפָּט Is 59^{4} + 4 t.;—**1.** recipr., (Ges§ 51d), *enter into controversy, plead:* **c.** אֶת *with*, of God Je 2^{35} Ez 17^{20} (+acc. rei) $20^{35.36.36}$ 38^{22}; of man 1 S 12^{7} (+ וְאַגִּידָה לָכֶם ℭ We), Pr 29^{9}; c. עִם, of God Jo 4^{2}, of man 2 Ch 22^{8}; c. ל, of God Je 25^{31}; נשׁ׳ יחד Is 43^{26} *have controversy together*; באשׁ *by fire* (of God) 66^{16}; באמונה 59^{4}. **2.** pass. *be judged*, ψ 9^{20} 37^{33} 109^{7}. **Pô'el** *Pt.* sf. מְשַׁפְּטִי (dub.; Hi Bu מְשַׁפְּטִי), = *my opponent-at-law* (Ges§ 55b) Jb 9^{15}; + Zf 3^{15} ψ 109^{31} We al.

†[שֶׁפֶט] **n.m.** Ex 6, 6 judgment;—pl. שְׁפָטִים Ex 6^{6} +, sf. שְׁפָטַי Ez 14^{21};—*acts of judgment* (cf. משׁפטים), בשׁפטים גדלים *by great acts of judgment* Ex 6^{6} 7^{4} (P); c. בְּ, עשׂה שׁפטים 12^{12} Nu 33^{4} (P), Ez $5^{10.15}$ 11^{9} 16^{41} 25^{11} $28^{22.26}$ $30^{14.19}$ (all of God); men Ez 16^{41}; c. את, 2 Ch 24^{24} (Syrians against Joash); שׁפטים of God (four: sword, famine, wild beasts, pestilence) Ez 14^{21}; נכונו שׁ׳ ללצים Pr 19^{29} *judgments are prepared for scorners* (ℭ שְׁבָטִים *rods*, so Perles Anal. 69 [or שׁוֹטִים], Toy).

†שְׁפוֹט **n.m.** si vera l. **judgment, act of judgment**;—abs. שׁ׳ 2 Ch 20^{9} (so ℭ ⅁, but dub.); pl. שְׁפוּטִים Ez 23^{10} (Toy שְׁפָטִים, Co del.).

†שָׁפָט **n.pr.m.** (*he hath judged*);—usually Σαφατ[θ]: **1.** father of Elisha 1 K $19^{16.19}$ 2 K 3^{11} 6^{31}. **2.** prince of Simeon Nu 13^{5}. **3.** grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3^{22}. **4.** Gaddite chief 5^{12} (Σαβατ, Σαφαμ [ν]). **5.** herdsman of David 27^{29} (Σωφαν, A Σωφατ, ⅁L Σαφατ).

מִשְׁפָּט 422 **n. m.** Gn 40, 13 **judgment**; — abs. מִשְׁפָּט Ex 21^{31} + 203 t., + לְמִשְׁפָּט Ez 44^{24} (but read Kt לִשְׁפֹּט with ⅁⅄ℭ Co al.); cstr. מִשְׁפַּט Ex 23^{6} + 50 t.; sf. מִשְׁפָּטִי Is 40^{27} +; מִשְׁפָּטָם Je 49^{12} +; מִשְׁפָּטָן Nu 27^{5}; pl. מִשְׁפָּטִים Je 4^{12} + 34 t.; sf. מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ Dt 33^{10} +, etc.;—**1.** *judgment*: **a.** *act of deciding a case*: מ׳ belongeth to God Dt 1^{17}, is from him Pr 16^{33} 29^{26}; אֱלֹהֵי הַמ׳ Mal 2^{17}; חשׁן מ׳ Ex 28^{15} *the pouch of judgment*, so $v^{29.30}$ (P); worn on heart of Aaron v^{30} (P); מ׳ צֶדֶק Dt 16^{18}; הֵבִין מ׳ Jb 32^{9}; שׁפט מ׳ 1 K 3^{28}; עשׂה מ׳ 1 K 3^{28}; דָּבַר (ה)מ׳ Dt 17^{9} 2 Ch 19^{6}; רוח מ׳ Is 28^{6}; במשׁפט Lv $19^{15.35}$ (H) Dt 1^{17} Pr 16^{10} 24^{23}; במ׳ האורים Nu 27^{21} (P); למשׁפט 35^{12} Jos 20^{6} (P) Dt 17^{8} Ju 4^{5} 2 S $15^{2.6}$ 2 Ch 19^{8} Is 34^{5} 41^{1} 54^{17} 59^{11} Hb 1^{12} Mal 3^{5} ψ 9^{8} 35^{23} 76^{10} 122^{5} Jb 9^{19} (Ez 44^{24} v. supr.). †**b.** *place, court, seat of judgment* Dt 25^{1} 1 K 7^{7} Is 28^{6} Ec 3^{16}. †**c.** *process, procedure, litigation* before judges: הֵבִיא במ׳ Jb 14^{3} Ec 11^{9} 12^{14}; בא במ׳, c. עם Is 3^{14} Jb 22^{4}, c. את ψ 143^{2}, c. יחדו Jb 9^{32}, הלך במ׳ Jb 34^{23}, cf. Ez 34^{16} ψ 112^{5}; pl. דבר משׁפטים, c. מִשְׁפָּט את *litigate with* Je 1^{16} 4^{12} 12^{1} 39^{5} = 52^{9}, sg. in ‖ 2 K 25^{6}, by error. †**d.** *case* or *cause* presented for judgment: בעל מ׳ Is 50^{8}; ערך מ׳ Jb 13^{18} 23^{4}; שׁמע מ׳ 1 K 3^{11}; שׁפט מ׳ La 3^{59}, cf. Nu 27^{5} (P) 2 S 15^{4}. †**e.** *sentence, decision* of judgment: כן משׁפטך 1 K 20^{40} *thus is thy sentence*; עת ומ׳ Ec $8^{5.6}$ *time and sentence*; על מ׳ Dt 17^{11} *according to the sentence*; מ׳ מָוֶת 19^{6} 21^{22} Je $26^{11.16}$; מ׳ דמים Ez 7^{23}, cf. Hb $1^{4.4}$ ψ 7^{17} 17^{2} Ez 23^{45}; pl. only Ez 16^{38} משׁפטי נאפות; Ho 6^{5} rd. sg. מִשְׁפָּטִי כָאוֹר for מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ כָאוֹר after ℭ ⅁ ⅄ Ew Hi Che; cf. Hos 5^{1}. †**f.** *execution* of judgment, in gen., עשׂה מ׳, c. בֵּין Je 7^{5} Ez 18^{8}, cf. Dt 32^{41} Zp 3^{8}; c. בְּ *against* ψ 119^{84} 149^{9}; ב om. 9^{17} Ez 39^{21}, מ׳ בא אל Je 48^{21}, ברוח מ׳ Is 4^{4}, מ׳ מואב Je 48^{47}, cf. Is 53^{8} Je 51^{9} Ho $5^{1.11}$ 10^{4} Jb 36^{17}; pl. Is $26^{8.9}$ Ez 5^{8} Zp 3^{15} ψ 10^{5}; *in favour of*, עשׂה משׁפטי Mi 7^{9} ψ 9^{5}; לעשׁוקים מ׳ 146^{7}; דין מ׳ והציל Je 21^{12}, cf. Zc 7^{9} 8^{16}; pl. ψ 48^{12} = 97^{8}, 103^{6} $105^{5.7}$ = 1 Ch $16^{12.14}$. †**g.** *time of judgment*, לא יקומו במ׳ ψ 1^{5} (late; prob. judgment of the resurrection). **2.** attribute of the שֶׁפֶט, *justice, right, rectitude*: **a.** of God, אלהי מ׳ Is 30^{18}; הֲשֹׁפֵט כָּל־הָאָרֶץ לֹא יַעֲשֶׂה מ׳ Gn 18^{25} (J), cf. Jb 40^{8} Dt 32^{4} ψ 111^{7}; he loves it 33^{5} 37^{28} 99^{4}; צדק ומ׳ Ho 2^{21} ψ 89^{15} = 97^{2}; will not pervert it Jb 8^{3} 34^{12}, cf. 37^{23}; כמשׁפטך ψ 119^{149} (חסדך‖); מִשְׁפָּטְךָ תְהוֹם רַבָּה 36^{7} (read sg.). **b.** of man: צדקה‖) ψ 106^{3}); the tongue of the wise speaketh מ׳ 37^{30}; so of thoughts מ׳ Pr 12^{5}; put on מ׳ as robe Jb 29^{14}, chosen 34^{4}; עשׂה מ׳: God requires that man should do it Mi 6^{8} Is 1^{17} 56^{1}, cf. 61^{8}; it is the joy of the righteous Pr 21^{15}; rulers should know it Mi 3^{1}, cf. Pr 29^{4}; wicked ruler שׂוֹנֵא מ׳ Jb 34^{17}; abhors it Mi 3^{9}, cf. Pr 19^{28} 21^{7} 28^{5}. **3.** *ordinance* promulgated by שֶׁפֶט: 1 S $8^{9.11}$ 10^{25} (law of king); Levit. ordinances Lv 5^{10} 9^{16} + 13 t. P, 1 Ch 15^{13} 24^{19} 2 Ch $4^{7.20}$ 8^{14} 35^{13} Ne 8^{18}; חק ומ׳ Ex 15^{25} Jos 24^{25} (E) 1 S 30^{25}, cf. ψ 81^{5}; חקת מ׳ Nu 27^{11} 35^{29} (P); divine law in gen. מ׳ יהוה Je 8^{7}; מ׳ אלהים Is 58^{2} Je $5^{4.5}$ (דֶּרֶךְ‖), cf. ψ 25^{9}; תורה‖ Is 42^{4} 51^{4} Ezr 7^{10}; cf. Zp 2^{3} ψ $119^{43.160}$; pl. of particular ordinances Dt $33^{10.21}$ (poem), Is 58^{2} Ez 44^{24} ψ 19^{10} 119^{7} + 16 t., 147^{20}. **4.** *decision* of the שֶׁפֶט in a case of law (v. Br Hex 252 sq.): sg. of particular decision of a case Ex 21^{31} (E); pl.

of series of decisions 21^{1} 24^{3} (JE) Dt 7^{12} (D^{2}); in covt. code and D, collection of pentades in conditional or temp. cl., c. כִּי or אִם in D, and subj. in combination, חקים ומשפטים $4^{1.5.8.14.45}$+; in code of H and after, in combin. חקות ומשפטים, Lv $18^{4.5.26}$ 19^{37}+; (the specific type of these laws in H is אִישׁ כִּי, over against כִּי נפשׁ כי or אדם כי in code of P, v. Br$^{Hex\ 254\ f.}$); other combin., redactional and later, Lv 26^{46} Nu 36^{13} Dt 30^{16} 2 K 17^{37} 2 Ch 33^{8} Ne 9^{13} ψ 18^{23} 89^{31} 147^{19}. **5.** one's (legal) *right, privilege, due:* מִ֫ הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 18^{3} *due of the priests,* מִ֫ הַבְּכֹרָה 21^{17}; מִ֫ הַיְרֻשָּׁה v^{8}; מִ֫ הַגְּאֻלָּה Je 32^{7} *right of redemption;* מִ֫ הִטָּה Ex 23^{6} (E) *wrest right,* so Dt 16^{19} 23^{6} 24^{17} 27^{19} 1 S 8^{3} La 3^{35}, cf. Pr 18^{5}; מִ֫ יָתוֹם Dt 10^{18}; מִ֫ אביון Ex 23^{6} (E) Je 5^{28} ψ 140^{13}; מִ֫ עניים Is 10^{2} Jb 36^{6}; מִ֫ הסיר 27^{2} 34^{5}, cf. Is 40^{27} 49^{4}. **6. a.** *proper, fitting, measure* 1 K 5^{8}; *fitness* Is 28^{26}, 40^{14} (of fitness in the order of nature; cf. Di). **b.** *custom, manner:* מִ֫ הכהנים 1 S 2^{13} *custom of the priests* (*rightful due,* acc. to ThWe Dr and most); מִשְׁפָּטוֹ 27^{11} *his* (David's) *custom;* מִ֫ הגוים 2 K 17^{33} *manner of the nations,* cf. 2 K $17^{26.27}$ (RS$^{Sem.\ 1,\ 24,\ 2nd\ ed.\ 23}$); כְּמִ֫ *after the manner, custom, fashion* (of) Gn 40^{13} Ex 21^{9} (E) Ju 18^{7} 1 K 18^{28} 2 K 11^{14} 17^{34} 1 Ch 6^{17} Ez 42^{11} ψ 119^{132}. †**c.** מה משפט Ju 13^{12} *what manner of* a boy, cf. 2 K 1^{7}. †**d.** *plan* . . . of the tabernacle Ex 26^{30} (P); temple 1 K 6^{38}; palace Je 30^{18}.

†שְׁפַטְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** (*hath judged, vindicated*); —usu. Σαφατια(ς): **1.** יָהּ-: **a.** fifth son of David 2 S 3^{4}=1 Ch 3^{3} (Σαβατεια, A Σαφαθια, ⑥L Σαφατιας). **b.** contemp. of Jerem. Je 38^{1} (B Σαφανιας). **c.** man of Judah Ne 11^{4}. **d.** chiefs of families of restoration: (1) Ezr 2^{4}=Ne 7^{9}, Ezr 8^{8}; (2) 2^{57}=Ne 7^{59}. **e.** Benjamite 1 Ch 9^{8}. **2.** יְהוּ-: **a.** son of Jehosh. 2 Ch 21^{2}. **b.** hero of David 1 Ch 12^{5}. **c.** Simeonite 27^{16}.

†שְׁפָטָן **n.pr.m.** (*judgment*); —prince of Ephraim Nu 34^{24}; Σαβαθα(ν), ⑥L Σαφαταν.

I. שִׁפְעִי v. I. שפה. II. שִׁפְעִי v. שִׁפְעוֹ sub I. שפה.

שִׁפְעֵים v. שפף.

שָׁפַךְ ‏שׁ פ ך‏ **vb. pour out, pour** (NH *id.;* As. *šapâku, pour out,* esp. (Dl^{WB} Jen$^{Kosmol.\ 41}$) earth, to form mound; Ar. سَفَكَ *pour out,* cf. سَبَكَ *melt and pour into mould;* Eth. ሰፈከ: Aram. שְׁפַךְ, שְׁפֵךְ (rare) = BH); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ֫ 1 K 2^{31}+; 3 fs. sf. שְׁפָכַתְהוּ Ez 24^{7}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּךְ 2 K 19^{32}+; 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. תִּשְׁפְּכֶנּוּ Dt 12^{16}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁפֹךְ Ju 6^{20}+, שִׁפְכָה־ ψ 69^{25}; fs. שִׁפְכִי La 2^{19}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שָׁפְכָה־ 1 K 18^{28}+, לִשְׁפֹּךְ Is 59^{7}+, etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁפֵךְ Gn 9^{6}+, f. שֹׁפֶכֶת Ez 22^{3}, etc.; *pass.* שָׁפוּךְ ψ 79^{10}, שְׁפוּכָה Ez $20^{33.34}$; —**1.** lit.: **a.** *pour out, pour* water Ex 4^{9} (J; acc. loc.), 1 S 7^{6} (+ יְ֫ לִפְנֵי, unique, symb. of contrition), עַל־פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ (subj. יְ֫) Am 5^{8} 9^{6}; blood like water (to flow away and be absorbed), עַל־הָאָרֶץ Dt $12^{16.24}$ 15^{23}, cf. Lv 17^{13} (H) Ez 24^{7}; also + אֶל loc. Ex 29^{12} Lv $4^{7.18.25.30.34}$; + עַל pers. reflex. 1 K 18^{28}; *pour out* broth Ju 6^{20}, libation (נֶסֶךְ, to (לְ) false gods) Is 57^{6}; dust Lv 14^{41} (P; אֶל loc.); c. acc. סֹלְלָה *mound* (in siege), = *make by pouring* (earth, orig. from baskets, see esp. As. *šapâku* Dl$^{WB\ 679\ b}$ Jen$^{Kosmol.\ 41}$), + עַל of city 2 K 19^{32}=Is 37^{33}, Je 6^{6} Ez 4^{2} 26^{8}, אֶל־ 2 S 20^{15}; abs. Ez 17^{17} 21^{27} Dn 11^{15}; וַיֵּשׁ מֵעָיו אַרְצָה 2 S 20^{10} (by a sword-thrust in the belly), cf. יֵשׁ לָאָרֶץ מְרָרָתִי Jb 16^{13} (metaph., יְ֫ subj.). **b.** techn., acc. דָּם *shed blood* Gn 37^{22} (E) 9^{6} (P) 1 S 25^{31} Ez 22^{4}+9 t. Ez, +15 t. (pass. ψ 79^{10})+Ez 36^{18} (c. עַל־הָאָרֶץ), 1 Ch 22^{8} (c. אַרְצָה); acc. דָּמִים †1 K 2^{31} 1 Ch 28^{3} ψ 79^{3} (בַּדָּמִים). **2.** fig.: **a.** יְ֫ subj., *pour out* anger, etc.: שׁ חֲמָתִי עַל Ez 14^{19}+8 t. Ez, Je 10^{25} Is 42^{25} ψ 79^{6} (אֶל et עַל); acc. חֲ֫ om. Je 6^{11}; c. בְּ loc. La 2^{4}; חֲ֫ שְׁפוּכָה Ez $20^{33.34}$; acc. חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ La 4^{11}; acc. זַעַם (עַל pers.) Ez 21^{36}+3 t.; acc. בּוּז *contempt,* עַל pers., Jb 12^{21}=ψ 107^{40}; *pour* their own wickedness עֲלֵיהֶם Je 14^{16} (i.e. requite it); *pour out* רוּחִי עַל Ez 39^{29}, cf. Zc 12^{10} Jo $3^{1.2}$. **b.** hum. subj. *pour out* one's heart, etc., בַּמַּיִם La 2^{19}, לִפְנֵיהוּ לִבֶּכֶם ψ 62^{9} (i.e. bef. יְ֫), עָלַי אֶת־נַפְשִׁי 1 S 1^{15}, (reflex.; v. עַל **1 d**) ψ 42^{5}; אֶת־שִׂיחוֹ לִפְנֵי יְ֫ ψ 102^{1} (title), cf. 142^{3}; in bad sense, עַל־ וַתִּשְׁפְּכִי אֶת־תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ Ez 16^{15}, cf. 23^{8}. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁפַּךְ La 2^{11}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁפֵךְ Gn 9^{6}+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁפֵךְ Ez 16^{36}; —*be poured out:* of ashes 1 K $13^{3.5}$, blood (עַל loc.) Dt 12^{27}; *be shed,* of blood Gn 9^{6} (P) Dt 19^{10}; in fig. La 2^{11} *my liver is poured* לָאָרֶץ (cf. **Qal 1 a** *ad fin.*); ψ 22^{15} *I am poured out like water* (nerveless, helpless); subj. נִֽתַּךְ֫ Ez 16^{36} (v. 11. [נְחֹשֶׁת]; cf. v^{15} **Qal 2 b**). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשֻׁפַּךְ Zp 1^{17} *be poured out* בְּעָפָר, of blood; שֻׁפְּכָה Nu 35^{33} (P) *be shed,* of blood; 3 fs. שֻׁפְּכָה ψ 73^{2} Kt my steps *were caused to slip* (Qr שֻׁפְכוּ). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. עָלַי תִּשְׁתַּפֵּךְ נַפְשִׁי Jb 30^{16} *my soul pours itself out upon me;* 3 fpl. תִּשְׁתַּפֵּכְנָה אַבְנֵי־לֶדֶשׁ (Ges$^{§\ 64k}$)

La 4[1] fig. of slaughter; *Inf. cstr.* בְּהִשְׁתַּפֵּךְ נַפְשָׁם אֶל־חֵיק אִמּוֹתָם 2[12], i.e. they expire.

†שֶׁפֶךְ **n.**[**m.**] place of **pouring**;—cstr. שֶׁפֶךְ הַדֶּשֶׁן Lv 4[12.12] (P).

†שָׁכְכָה **n.f. male organ** (as fluid-duct);—abs. כְּרוּת שָׁפְכָה Dt 23[2] (‖ פְּצוּעַ־דַּכָּה).

†שָׁפַל **vb. be or become low, be abased** (NH, der. spec.; As. *šapâlu*, der. spec. and deriv.; Sab. ספל n. *humility* or *lowland* DHM [xxix (1875), 604]; Ar. سَفَلَ, سَفُلَ, سَفَلَ *be low* (Lag [BN 48]); Aram. שְׁפַל, ܫܦܠ (der. spec.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁפַל Is 2[11]; 2 fs. וְשָׁפַלְתְּ 29[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁפַּל 2[9] 5[15]; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁפַּלְנָה 5[15], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁפַל Ec 12[4] Pr 16[19], v. infr.;—**1.** all Is: *become* (be brought, laid) *low*, of trees Is 10[33] (‖ גֵּאִים), mts. 40[4] (opp. נִשָּׂא), of כָּל־נִשָּׂא 2[12] (but read, for שׁ, נִשְׂגָּב [Kohler], or גְּבֹהַּ [Lag], so Du Che [Hpt] Di-Kit Marti); fig. *be humiliated*, of man 2[9] 5[15], his loftiness 2[17], haughty eyes v[11] (all ‖ שָׁחַח), 5[15]; of city 32[19]; as helping vb. (=adv.) וְשׁ׳ מֵאֶרֶץ תְּדַבְּרִי 29[4] *thou shalt speak low out of the ground* (Ges[§ 120g]; ‖ מֵעָפָר תֹּאמַר אִמְרָתֵךְ). **2.** שְׁפַל־רוּחַ Pr 16[19] *to be lowly of spirit*, so Buhl SS Toy al.; Thes Rob Ges al. sub שְׁפָל. **3.** of sound Ec 12[4]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁפִּיל Is 25[12], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁפִּיל ψ 75[8], sf. יַשְׁפִּילֶנָּה Is 26[5] (but 2nd vb. prob. doublet), etc.; *Imv.* mpl. (sf.) הַשְׁפִּילוּ (הוּ) Jb 40[11] Je 13[18]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַשְׁפִּילֵךְ Pr 25[7] (Ez 21[31] read *abs.* הַשְׁפֵּל, ‖ הַגְבֵּהַּ, so Co Krae Ges[§ 113bb R. 3]); *Pt.* מַשְׁפִּיל 1 S 2[7] ψ 147[6]; מַשְׁפִּילִי (Ges[§ 90l]) ψ 113[6];—**1.** usu. fig., י׳ subj., *lay low*, tree Ez 17[24] (opp. הִגְבַּהְתִּי); city Is 26[5] (‖ הַשַּׁח); fortress 25[12] (+ הַשַּׁח; Du thinks doublet of 26[5]); *humiliate* pride v[11] 13[11], cf. Jb 40[11]; obj. עֵינַיִם ψ 18[28], so read also ‖ 2 S 22[28], י׳ מֵשׁ׳ אַף־מְרוֹמִם רְמוּת 1 S 2[7], רְשָׁעִים ψ 147[6]; וָהּ שַׁ׳ וְוֵה יָרִים 75[8], cf. Ez 21[31]. **2.** hum. subj. *set* one *in a lower place* Pr 25[7]; subj. hum. pride Pr 29[23]; declar. Is 57[9] *thou didst shew abasement* עַד־שְׁאוֹל. **3.** as helping vb.: +vb. coörd., הַשׁ׳ שֵׁבוּ Je 13[18] *make low, sit down*=take a low seat (Ges[§ 120g]); +inf. מַשׁ׳ לִרְאוֹת ψ 113[6] *he who maketh low to look* upon heaven and earth (i.e. י׳; ‖ הַמַּגְבִּיהִי לָשָׁבֶת v[5]; Ges[§ 114n]).—הַשְׁפִּילוּ וְתֹאמַר גֵּוֶה Jb 22[29] is dub.; ‖ יוֹשַׁע favours אֱלוֹהַּ as subj., which Bu conj. for וְתֹאמַר, read then הִשְׁפִּיל א׳ *hath abased pride*, so (in part) Du; >*they cast* (thee) *down* (RV); *men are cast down* (הוּשׁ intrans.; AV, cf. Lag [BN 121]); (thy ways) *are brought low* (Ew De Di).

†שֵׁפֶל **n.**[**m.**] **low estate, condition**;—abs. שׁ׳ Ec 10[6] (opp. מְרוֹמִים); sf. שִׁפְלֵנוּ ψ 136[23].

†שִׁפְלָה **n.f. humiliation**;—Is 32[19] (of city).

שָׁפֵל **adj.** low;—abs. שׁ׳ 2 S 6[22]+, cstr. שְׁפַל ψ 29[23]+; fs. שְׁפָלָה Ez 17[14]+, cstr. שִׁפְלַת v[6]; pl. שְׁפָלִים Jb 5[11];—**1.** *low*, in height, of vine Ez 17[6], tree v[24] (opp. גְּבֹהַּ); שׁ׳ מִן־הָעוֹר Lv 13[20] *lower* (deeper) *than the skin* (around it), so v[21.26], cf. 14[37]. **2.** of a modest, unambitious kingdom Ez 17[14] 29[14.15]; *low* in station Jb 5[11] (opp. שְׂגָבִי), Ez 21[31] (Ges[§ 90f]; rd. הַשְּׁפָלָה). **3.** *humiliated*, שׁ׳ בְּעֵינָי 2 S 6[22]; pl. Mal 2[9] (‖ נִבְזִים). **4.** *lowly*, as subst. ψ 138[6] (opp. גָּבֹהַּ), רוּחַ שְׁפָלִים Is 57[15] (‖ נִדְכְּאִים); שֶׁפֶל רוּחַ v[15], Pr 29[23] (opp. גַּאֲוַת אָדָם), + 16[19] Thes al. (but v. ✓**Qal 2**).

†שְׁפֵלָה **n.f. lowland**;—alw. abs. שׁ׳ c. art., exc. sf. שְׁפֵלָתָה Jos 11[16];—*lowland:* **1.** usually term. techn. of strip W. of Judaean mts. (on exact limits v. GASm [Geogr. 201 ff.; Expos. Dec. 1896, 404 f.] Buhl [Geogr. 104] Dr [Hast. DB iii. 892 f.]): almost alw. disting. from הָר and הַנֶּגֶב, sts. from עֲרָבָה, in Dt 1[7] Jos 9[1] (R[D]) also from חוֹף הַיָּם, cf. Jos 10[40] 12[8] (both R[D]), Ju 1[9] (perh. R[D], cf. Bu GFM), Jos 15[33] (P), Je 17[26] 32[44] 33[13] Ob[19] Zc 7[7] 2 Ch 26[10] 28[18] (disting. from הַמִּישׁוֹר, plateau E. of Jordan); region of sycomores 1 K 10[27]=2 Ch 1[15] 9[27], 1 Ch 27[28]. **2.** of lowland (near coast) N. of Carmel Jos 11[2]; W. of mts. of Ephr. v[16] (both R[D]).

†שִׁפְלוּת **n.f. sinking**;—cstr. שׁ׳ יָדַיִם Ec 10[18] *sinking of hands*, negligence (‖ עַצְלָתַיִם).

†שִׁפְמִי **n.pr.m.** in Gad 1 Ch 5[12]; ⑥[B] Σαβατ, A Σαφαμ, ⑥L Σαφαν.

†שִׁפְמָה **n.pr.loc.** on E. border of Israel; שׁ׳ Nu 34[10], שְׁפָמָה v[11]; ⑥ Σεπφαμαρ; site unknown.

שִׁפְמִי v. שִׁפְיֹם sub שפף.

†שִׁפְמוֹת (so Baer with codd. and edd.; Thes שְׁפִי; van d. H. Gi שְׁפֹ);—**n.pr.loc.** in Negeb 1 S 30[28]; Συφει; A Σαφαμως, ⑥L Σεφειμωθ.

†שִׁפְמִי **adj. gent.** (of foreg.?);—1 Ch 27[27].

שׁוּפָמִי **adj. gent.** v. שְׁפוּפָם sub שפף.

שָׁפָן (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. ثُفُن Fresnel [JAs 1838, 514] Thes [1467] [usu. called وَبْر or طُبْسُن]).

†1. שָׁפָן **n. m.** [Lv 11,5] **rock-badger**, *hyrax syriacus*, AV RV *coney*;—abs. שׁ׳ Dt 14[7]=Lv

11⁵ (P; unclean animal); living in rocks, pl. שְׁפַנִּים ψ 104¹⁸ Pr 30²⁶.—Vid. Rob BR III. 66, 387 Tr NHB 75; FFP 1, and Pl. 1 Dr Dt Post Hast. DB Coney McLean-Shipley Ency. Bib. 1D.

†II. שָׁפָן **n.pr.m.** Σαφ(φ)αν: **1.** secretary (הַסֹּפֵר) under Josiah 2 K 22³.3.8.8.9.10.10.12.14 2 Ch 34⁸.15.15.16.18.18.20. **2.** father of אֲחִיקָם, contemp. of **1** (improb.=**1**): 2 K 22¹² 25²² Je 26²⁴ 39¹⁴ 40⁵.9.11 41² 43⁶ 2 Ch 34²⁰. **3.** father of אֶלְעָשָׂה Je 29³, perh.=**2**. **4.** father of גְּמַרְיָהוּ 36¹⁰ (called הַסֹּפֵר), v¹¹.¹², perh.=**1**. **5.** father of יַאֲזַנְיָהוּ Ez 8¹¹, possibly=**1**.

שׁוּפָן v. עֲטָרוֹת p. 743ᵃ supr.

†יִשְׁפָּן **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8²²; Ισφαν, A Εσφαν, GL Ιεσφαν.

שִׁפְעָ (√of foll.; NH שָׁפַע *flow abundantly, be abundant*; ☪ שְׁפַע, Syr. ܫܦܥ, *overflow, abound*).

†שֶׁפַע **n.**[**m.**] abundance;—cstr. שְׁ Dt 33¹⁹.

†[שִׁפְעָה], שִׁפְעַת **n.f.** abundance, quantity;—appar. abs. שִׁפְעַת 2 K 9¹⁷, *a multitude* (of men), (Bur שִׁפְעָה, or שִׁפְעַת אֲנָשִׁים as Klo Benz al.; > GB Kit עָפָר); cstr. שִׁפְעַת יְהוּא v¹⁷ *Jehu's multitude*; cstr., of horses Ez 26¹⁰, camels Is 60⁶; of waters Jb 22¹¹ 38³⁴.

†שִׁפְעִי **n.pr.m.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4³⁷; Σεφει, GL Σωφει.

שִׁפְרָ (√of following).

†שִׁפְיֹן **n.**[**m.**] horned snake, G κεράστης (Ar. سِفٌّ, سُفٌّ Frey);—abs. שְׁ Gn 49¹⁷ (‖ נָחָשׁ); =*cerastes cornutus* or *Hasselquistii*, cf. Tr NHB 273 Post Hast. DB iv. 457 f. McLean-Shipley Ency. Bib. iv. 4393 Dr ad loc.—שְׁפוּפָם, שְׁפוּפָן vid. s. v.

†שְׁפוּפָם **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin;—Nu 26³⁹, Σουταλα, GL Σοφαν (=מֻפִּים וְחֻפִּים Gn 46²¹, שֻׁפָּם וְחֻפָּם 1 Ch 7¹²).

†שׁוּפָמִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26³⁹.

†שְׁפוּפָן **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8⁵, Σωφαρφακ, A Σωφαν, GL Σεπφαμ.

†שִׁפְּמִים **n.pr.m.** **1.** שְׁ 1 Ch 7¹⁵, Μαμφειν, A Σεφφειμ, GL Σαφιν, appar.=שֻׁפָּם v¹², Σαπφειν, GL Σαφαν (cf. מֻפִּים, שְׁפוּפָם). **2.** שֻׁפִּים doorkeeper, 1 Ch 26¹⁶.

†[שָׁפַר] **vb.** be beautiful, fair, comely (Ar. سَفَرَ *remove veil* (of women), *shine*; Aram. שְׁפַר *be pleasing* (v. Dn 6²), שְׁפַר *be beautiful, bright, pleasing*, שַׁפִּיר *beautiful*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. שְׁפָרָה עָלַי (Aram.) ψ 16⁶ (the) heritage *is beautiful for* (pleasing to) *me* (v. עַל **II. 8**).

†I. [שֶׁפֶר] **n.m.** beauty, goodliness;—abs. אִמְרֵי־שֶׁפֶר Gn 49²¹ (v. אֹמֶר, אָמִיר).

†II. [שֵׁפֶר] **n.pr.mont.** as a station in wilderness;—הַר־שֵׁפֶר Nu 33²³.²⁴ (P); Σαφαρ.

†I. שַׁפְרָה **n.f.** fairness, clearness, of sky;—abs. שְׁ Jb 26¹³ by his breath the sky becomes *fair(ness)*, v. esp. De Di Bu Du; >Che JQ 1897, 578 (after G) בְּרִיחִי שָׁמַיִם סֹגֵר הוּא.

†II. שִׁפְרָה **n.pr.f.** Hebrew midwife, Ex 1¹⁵ (E); Σεπφωρα (cf. Lag BN 90).

†שַׁפִּיר **n.pr.loc.** in Philist. plain, Mi 1¹¹ (=שָׁמִיר Jos 15⁴⁸?); G καλῶς (!).

אֶשְׁפָּר vid. s. v.

שִׁפְרָ, שֵׁפֶר 72 **n.m.** Is 27,13 horn, for blowing (Aram. שִׁיפּוּרָא √ dub.; CAdler PAOS 1889, clxxi ff. cp. As. *š/sappar(u)* a species of wild goat; in any case the שְׁ is a curved horn, as of cow or ram, cf. Dr Am 2, 2 (with illustr.));—abs. שֹׁ 2 S 6¹⁵+, שְׁ Ex 19¹⁶+; cstr. שׁוֹפַר Lv 25⁹; pl. שׁוֹפָרוֹת Ju 7²².+, cstr. שׁוֹפְרוֹת Jos 6⁴+; sf. שׁוֹפְרֹתֵיהֶם Ju 7⁸;—*horn*, mostly as used in war, rarely, and chiefly late, as sacred instr.: Ho 8¹ Ju 7⁸.¹⁶ Is 58¹ (sim.) Jb 39²⁵ (בְּנֵי שְׁ, v. בְּנֵי **2 a**); שְׁ (הַ)יּוֹבְלִים Jos 6⁴ *rams' horns* (v. יבל), so v⁶.⁸.¹³ (all E); שְׁ (הַ)שֹּׁפָר קוֹל Ex 19¹⁶.¹⁹ 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵), Jos 6⁵.²⁰ (all E), Am 2²+13 t.; תָּקַע בַּשְּׁ = *give a blast with the horn*, Ju 3²⁷ 6³⁴ Jos 6⁴+9 t. Jos, 1 S 13³ 1 K 1³⁴.³⁹+9 t., +(subj.) Zc 9¹⁴; תָּקַע שְׁ Ho 5⁸ Am 3⁶ (vb. Niph.), Je 4⁵+7 t., + תִּקְעוּ הַשְּׁ Jos 6⁹ Qr (Kt תָּקְעוּ)+6 t.; הַשְּׁ לְתָקוֹעַ Ju 7²⁰, שְׁ בְּתֵקַע ψ 150³; also הָעֲבִיר שְׁ תְּרוּעָה Lv 25⁹ᵃ (H), cf. v⁹ᵇ (P), יוֹם שְׁ וּתְרוּעָה Zp 1¹⁶; used on religious occasions, Jos 6⁴ff. Lv 25⁹ Jo 2¹.¹⁵ ψ 47⁶ 81⁴ 98⁶ 150³ 2 Ch 15¹⁴.—On שְׁ v. Adler The Shophar (1894) Dr Am 2, 2 Hpt We ψψ Transl. 221 f. Abrahams Hast. DB Trumpet.

†[שְׁפָרוּר Kt, שִׁפְרִיר Qr] **n.**[**m.**] doubtful, Thes *splendour* (√ שׁפר; Dl Prol. 126 cp. As. vb. *šuparruru, spread out* (Id HWB 684)); appar. of (*brightly-coloured*?) royal *pavilion, canopy*, or poss. *carpet*, sf. נְטֵה שְׁפָרוֹ Je 43¹⁰ (Qr שִׁפְרִיוֹ).

[שָׂפַת], אַשְׁפֹּת, מִשְׁפְּתַיִם v. II. שפה.

†II. שַׂפְתַּיִם **n.** [**m.**] **du.** doubtful word: usu. hook-shaped pegs, hooks, so ℵ Thes AV RV; abs. וְהַשׂ Ez 40[43]; < ⅁ 𝔙 Co וּשְׂפָתָם *and their edge*, so Aq Theod Symm and prob. ⅁, cf. Hi-Sm, and Krae (וּשְׂפַת).—1. שׂ v. √שפה.

שָׂצָה v. שָׂטָה sub שטה.

†שָׂקַד **vb. watch, wake** (Ph. שקד *be circumspect;* NH שָׂקַד *be insistent;* ℵ שְׂקַד = BH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂ ψ 127[1], שָׂקַדְתִּי Je 31[28] ψ 102[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂקֹד Jb 21[32] (Me Bu יִשְׁקֹד), וַיִּשְׂקֹד Dn 9[14], 1 s. אֶשְׂקֹד Je 31[28]; *Imv.* mpl. שִׂקְדוּ Ezr 8[29]; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׂקֹד Pr 8[34]; *Pt. act.* שֹׂקֵד Je 1[12]+; pl. cstr. שֹׂקְדֵי Is 29[20];—**1.** *keep watch* of, *be wakeful* over, ׳ subj., עַל pers., to benefit or injure Je 31[28.28] 44[27]; עַל rei, to perform it 1[12] Dn 9[14]; so (men subj.) שֹׂקְדֵי אָוֶן Is 29[20]; of leopard *watching* עַל־עָרֵיהֶם Je 5[6] (to seize prey, fig.); of man *watching* (for admission) at (עַל) wisdom's doors Pr 8[34] (‖ שָׁמַר); =*keep guard* over (עַל) Jb 21[32], cf. (abs.) שׂ וְשָׁמְרוּ Ezr 8[29], and (of watchman, שֹׁמֵר) ψ 127[1]. **2.** *be wakeful, wake*, as mourner, sufferer ψ 102[8].—La 1[14] rd. perh. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִשְׂקַד עַל־פִּשְׁעַי (⅁ Bu) *watch has been kept over my transgressions* (cf. **1** supra), for MT ׳נִשְׂקַד עֹל פ.—**Pu.** denom. v. infra.

†שָׁקֵד **n.** [**m.**] almond(-tree) (NH *id.;* so called from its early *waking* out of winter's sleep, acc. to Ki Thes Lag[BN 45] al.; Aram. שִׁינְדָּא, ܫܽܝܢܕܳܐ, ܫܽܘܢܕܳܐ, whence Eth. ሰንዳ: cf. Nö[M 39]; cf. Löw[No. 319]);—**1.** *almond*, i.e. the nut, pl. שְׁקֵדִים Gn 43[11] (J; +בָּטְנִים, etc.), Nu 17[23] (P). **2.** *almond-tree* Je 1[11] and (prob.) Ec 12[5].

†[שָׁקַד] **vb. Pu. denom.**—only *Pt.* pl. in גְּבָעִים מְשֻׁקָּדִים *cups shaped like almond* (blossoms) Ex 25[33.33.34] 37[19.19.20] (all P).

†[שָׁקָה] **vb. Hiph. cause to drink water, give to drink** (NH Hiph. *id.;* Ar. سَقَى I. *give to drink;* Sab. סקי *be irrigated* Fell[ZMG IIv (1900), 246], מסקי *drinks* Hom[Chr 124], מסתקין *id.* DHM[Hofmus., No. 1, 1.7]; Eth. ሰቀየ: *water, irrigate;* As. *šaḳû* I. = Heb. Hiph., Aram. אַסְקָא, הַסְקָא Aph.);—for **Qal** v. I. שָׁתָה;—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקָה Gn 2[6]+, sf. וְהִשְׁקָהוּ Nu 5[27]; 2 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקִיתָ Nu 20[8]+; 1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁקִיתִי Ez 32[6], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁקֶה Nu 5[26], וַיַּשְׁקְ Gn 29[10]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַשְׁקָהוּ Pr 25[21]; fs. sf. הַשְׁקִינִי Gn 24[43]+; *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׁקוֹת Gn 2[10]+, sf. הַשְׁקֹתוֹ 24[19]; *Pt.* מַשְׁקֶה ψ 104[13], cstr. Hb 2[15] (v. also I., II. מַשְׁקֶה);—**1.** *irrigate*, ground: subj. man Dt 11[10], mist Gn 2[6], river v[10] (both J), spring Jo 4[18]; subj. ׳ Is 27[3] (בֶּרֶם), Ez 17[7] (גֶּפֶן), both in fig., fig. also 32[6] *water land* מְדָם; lit. c. מִן of source ψ 104[13] (הָרִים) and (subj. man) Ec 2[6] (יַעַר). **2.** *water, give drink to*, usu. human subj., acc. of beast, Gn 24[14.46.46] 29[2] (מִן of source), v[3.7.8.10] Ex 2[16.17.19] (all J), ψ 104[11] (subj. springs); acc. pers. Gn 21[19] (E), 24[18.19.45] (J), Hb 2[15] (fig.), Is 43[20] (׳ subj.), ψ 78[15] (*id.*), 2 Ch 28[15], c. ב of vessel Est 1[7]; c. acc. pers. et animal. Nu 20[8] (P); *give* one something *to drink*, acc. pers. + rei (water, wine, etc.), Am 2[12] Gn 19[32.33.34.35] 24[43] Nu 5[24.26] Ju 4[19] 1 S 30[11] 2 S 23[15] = 1 Ch 11[15], Jb 22[7], cf. Ct 8[2] (מִיַּיִן); fig. Je 8[14] 9[14] 16[7] 23[15] 25[15] ψ 69[22], cf. וְנַחַל תַּשְׁקֵמוֹ בִּרְמָעוֹת 80[6]; acc. rei om., lit. Ju 4[19] Ex 32[20] (E), fig. Je 25[17].—Vid. also I. מַשְׁקֶה infra. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וּמֹחַ עֲצָמוֹתָיו יְשֻׁקֶּה Jb 21[24] *the marrow of his bones is watered*, (refreshed, invigorated).—נשקה Am 8[8] v. שקע.

†שִׁקּוּי **n.** [**m.**] drink (Ba[§ 102 d]);—שׂ לְעַצְמוֹתֶיךָ Pr 3[8] *drink* (fig. for refreshment) *to thy bones* (cf. vb. **Pu.**); pl. sf. שִׁקֻּיַי (Ol[§ 186 b]) ψ 102[10] (+לֶחֶם v[4]), שִׁקּוּיֶיהָ Ho 2[7].

†שִׁקֶת, [שְׁקֶת] **n. f. watering-trough** (Ges[§ 95 f] Ba[ZMG XII (1887), 605]; Ar. سَاقِيَةٌ *irrigating canal*, سَقَايَةٌ *watering-place, drinking vessel*);—abs. הַשׁ Gn 24[20] (J); pl. cstr. שִׁקְתוֹת הַמַּיִם 30[38] (J).

†I. מַשְׁקֶה **n.m.** butler, cup-bearer (prop. *Pt.* **Hiph.** = *one giving drink*);—abs. מ Gn 40[5] (E), Ne 1[11], cstr. מַשְׁקֵה Gn 40[1], sf. מַשְׁקֵהוּ v[13], pl. מַשְׁקִים v[2.9.20.21.23] 41[9] (all E); sf. מַשְׁקָיו 1 K 10[5] = 2 Ch 9[4] (>II. מ).

†II. מַשְׁקֶה **n.m.**[Lv 11, 34] **irrigation, drink**;—abs. מ Gn 13[10] Lv 11[34], cstr. מַשְׁקֵה 1 K 10[21]+ 3 t.; sf. מַשְׁקֵהוּ Gn 40[21];—**1.** *irrigation* Gn 13[10] (J; abstr. for concrete, =) *well-irrigated*, of land; Ez 45[15] (< ⅁ Co Siegf Berthol Toy Krae מִשְׁפָּחוֹת; Gr מְקֵנָה). **2.** *drink* Is 32[6] Lv 11[34]; כְּלֵי מ *drinking-vessels* 1 K 10[21] = 2 Ch 9[20]. **3.** = office of butler, *butlership* Gn 40[21] (E).

†שָׁקַט **vb. be quiet, undisturbed** (ℵ שְׁקַט (rare); NH שקט is *sink down;* Ar. سَقَطَ is *drop down*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשָׁ

Je 30[10] 46[27], 3 fs. שָׁקְטָה Jos 11[23]+, שָׁקְטָה 2 K 11[20]+; 1 s. שָׁקַטְתִּי Jb 3[26], וְשָׁקַטְתִּי Ez 16[42]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹט Ru 3[18]; 2 fs. תִּשְׁקְטִי Je 47[6.7]; 1 s. אֶשְׁקוֹט Is 62[1] Jb 3[13], אשקוטה Is 18[4] Kt, Qr אֶשְׁקְטָה (Ges[§§ 10 h, 48 c]); *Pt.* שֹׁקֵט Ju 18[7]+, fs. שֹׁקֶטֶת 1 Ch 4[40], שֹׁקְטֶת Zc 1[11]; pl. הַשֹּׁקְטִים Ez 38[11];—*be quiet, undisturbed:* **1.** of land, *at peace*, abs. Ju 3[11.30] 5[31] 8[28] Is 14[7] (+נָחָה), 2 Ch 13[23] 14[5]; +מִמְּלְחָמָה Jos 11[23] 14[15] (D?), cf. v[5] (P); וְשׁ׳ וּשְׁלֵוָה 1 Ch 4[40]; of earth ψ 76[9] Zc 1[11] (יֹשֶׁבֶת וש׳); abs. of city 2 K 11[20]=2 Ch 23[21], kingdom 2 Ch 20[30], +לִפְנֵי pers. 14[4]; of people, ש׳ וּבֹטֵחַ *in peace and security* Ju 18[7.27], הַשֹּׁקְטִים יֹשְׁבֵי לָבֶטַח Ez 38[11], +שַׁאֲנַן Je 30[10]=46[27]; of Moab, וְשֹׁקֵט . . . שַׁאֲנַן אֶל־שְׁמָרָיו 48[11] *undisturbed upon its lees* (fig. of wine); of Job, *quiet* in death Jb 3[13], *be at rest* (from apprehensions of evil) v[26] (+שָׁלַוְתִּי, נָחָתִי). **2.** *be quiet, inactive:* of ׳י +וְאַבִּיטָה Is 18[4] *I* will be *quiet and gaze*, i.e. gaze as an inactive spectator, ψ 83[2] (‖ חרשׁ, דמה *be silent*); = be pacified Ez 16[42]; of sword of ׳י Je 47[6.7]; of Boaz Ru 3[18] *he will not be quiet* until he has finished the matter; of prophet Is 62[1] (‖ חָשָׁה *be silent*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁקִיט Pr 15[18], יַשְׁקֵט Jb 34[29]; *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁקֵט Is 7[4]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁקֵט Is 32[17]+; cstr. הַשְׁקִיט ψ 94[13], קְט- Jb 37[17], קֹט- Is 57[20] Je 49[23];—**1.** *shew quietness* (inner causat.), of men Is 7[4] (+אַל־תִּירָא), of sea Is 57[20]=Je 49[23], earth Jb 37[17] (+מִדָּרוֹם); hence *Inf. abs.* = subst., *quietness, display of quietness* Is 30[15], עֲבֹדַת הַצְּדָקָה הַשְׁקֵט וָבֶטַח 32[17] *the product of righteousness is quietness and security* (Du Che[Hpt] Marti del. הַצְּ as dittogr. from v[8], read הַמִּשְׁפָּט for הַשְׁקֵט, and del. וְ: *the product of justice is security*); (*presumptuous*) *security*, שַׁלְוַת הַשְׁקֵט Ez 16[49] (of Sodom). **2.** *cause quietness:* subj. ׳י Jb 34[29], לְהַשְׁקִיט לוֹ מִימֵי רָע ψ 94[13]; *pacify, allay*, obj. רִיב Pr 15[18].

†שֶׁקֶט **n.[m.]** quietness;—1 Ch 22[9] (+שָׁלוֹם).

†שָׁקַל **vb. weigh** (NH *id.*; Ar. ثَقُلَ *be heavy*, ثِقَلٌ *heaviness, weight*, ثِقْلٌ *load*, OAram. תקל *weigh*, Aram. תְּקַל, ⟨ܬܩܠ⟩ (*weigh*), *pay*, תִּקְלָא *shekel*, but also (OAram. Zinj.) שקלן Lzb[382]; ⟨ܫܩܠ⟩ *lift up;* As. *šaḳâlu, weigh, šiḳlu* (appar.) =שְׁקֵל; Eth. ሰቀለ: *hang up, weigh;* Ph. משקל *weight;* cf. Frä[202], also Gk. *σίγλος* (Ⓖ *σίκλος*), Lag[M II. 357] Lewy[Fremdw. 118 f.];—on connex. of mngs. cf. *weigh* trans. and intrans. = Germ. *wägen, wiegen*, also *heave, heavy, heft* (=*weight*, obs. or colloq.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳שׁ 2 S 14[26] Is 40[12]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹל Ex 22[16], sf. יִשְׁקְלֵנִי Jb 31[6], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁקוֹל Jb 6[2]; cstr. לִשְׁקוֹל Est 4[7]; *Pt. act.* שֹׁקֵל Is 33[18], 2 S 18[12] read perhaps שָׁקֵל, v. infr.; **1.** *weigh*, human subj. Is 33[18], acc. rei 2 S 14[26] Is 46[6] (ב of scale); fig., ׳י subj. Is 40[12], also (acc. pers.) Jb 31[6] (both c. ב of scale); cf. Inf. abs. sub **Niph.**; *weigh* precious metals intrusted to one, ל pers. Ezr 8[25], עַל־יָדֶם v[26], acc. rei om. v[29] (לִפְנֵי of superior). **2.** *weigh out* a price (i.e. pay): acc. of silver Ex 22[16] (E), 1 K 20[39] Zc 11[12] Je 32[10] (ב of scale), Is 55[2] (c. ב, *in exchange for*); +ל pers. Je 32[9] Gn 23[16] (P); +עַל־כַּפַּי 2 S 18[12] (read perhaps שָׁקֵל, so We Kit[Kau] Bu Buhl), עַל־יְדֵי פ׳ Est 3[9], עַל־גִּנְזֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 4[7]. **Niph.** *be weighed:* **1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁקַל, subj. rei Ezr 8[33] (pass. of Qal v[25 f.]); *Impf.* 3 ms. fig. (+**Qal** *Inf. abs.*), לוֹ שְׁקוֹל יִשָּׁקֵל בַּעֲשִׂי Jb 6[2]. **2.** *be weighed out*, as price, 28[15].

שֶׁקֶל **n.m.** [Lv 27.6] a weight, **shekel** (orig.= *weight;* late Heb.=*coin* GACooke[Inscr. 356]);—abs. ׳שׁ Am 8[5]+, שֶׁקֶל Ex 38[29]+; pl. שְׁקָלִים Jos 7[21]+; cstr. שִׁקְלֵי 1 Ch 21[25];—*shekel*, as standard weight Am 8[5]; of weight of bronze armour 1 S 17[5], iron spear-head v[7], +2 S 21[16b] (v. מִשְׁקָל), hair 2 S 14[26], food Ez 4[10]; implying value, of wedge of gold Jos 7[21] (JE); of nails in temple (gold) 2 Ch 3[9]; usu. a definite weight of silver (used in payment or valuation) Ex 21[32] (E), Jos 7[21] (JE), 1 S 9[8] 2 S 24[24] 2 K 7[1.1.16.16.18.18] 15[20] Je 32[9] Ez 45[12.12] (v. infra), and (=coin, fr. time of Darius I) Ne 5[15] 10[33] Lv 5[15] 27[3.4.5.5] (all P), +53 t. P; also ׳מַחֲצִית הַשׁ Ex 30[13.13.15] 38[26] (=בֶּקַע), all *half-shekel*, atonement-money; cf. שְׁלִישִׁית הַשׁ׳ Ne 10[33] *one-third;* also ׳שׁ רֶבַע 1 S 9[8] *one-fourth of shekel;* ׳שׁ=20 גֵּרָה (׳נ otherwise unknown) Ez 45[12] Ex 30[13] Lv 27[25] Nu 3[47]; 50 ׳שׁ =one maneh Ez 45[12] (read וַחֲמִשִּׁים for וחמשה [and עֲשָׂרֵה for עֶשְׂרֵה preceding], Ⓖ[A] Boeckh Hi-Sm Co Toy Da Krae Berthol); ׳שׁ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 30[13.24] Lv 5[15] Nu 3[47.50] 7[13]+21 t. P; land estimated in ׳שׁ of gold 1 Ch 21[25]; ׳שׁ also often om. after num.—׳שׁ was of two standards, one one-half the other; actual weights (and values) varied, but most persistent were: (1) gold, 252⅔ gr. Troy (or 126⅓), mod. equiv. c. £2 1*s.*, or $10; (2) silver, 224½ gr. (nearly ½ oz.) = ׳שׁ הַקֹּדֶשׁ (v. supra), or 112¼, mod. equiv. c. 2*s.* 9*d.*, or 67 c.; בְּאֶבֶן הַמֶּלֶךְ׳ שׁ 2 S 14[26] is dub.; if late (Bu HPS Löhr Now) it prob. ref. to a Bab. or Pers. scale

(cf. S-C Pap באבני מלבא oft.); 60 (or 50) שְׁ = 1 mina, 60 minas = 1 talent (v. כִּכָּר, מָנֶה). Vid. esp. ARSKennedy Hast. DB Weights and Measures, and Money.

†מִשְׁקוֹל **n.**[**m.**] **heaviness, weight**;—בְּמִ׳ Ez 4[10] *by weight.*

מִשְׁקָל [49] **n.m.** id.;—abs. מ׳ 1 K 25[16]+; cstr. מִשְׁקַל Ju 8[26]+; sf. מִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 24[22]+, etc.;—*weight* Gn 24[22.22] (J), Jos 7[21] (JE), Ju 8[26] 1 S 17[5] 2 S 12[30] 21[16a] (v[16b] read שֶׁקֶל with ⑥ [v. esp. ⑥L] We Dr and mod.), 1 K 7[47] 10[14] Nu 7[13]+11 t. Nu 7 (P), 7 t. Chr; of wind Jb 28[25]; בְּמִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 43[21] (J) *in its* (full) *weight*, cf. מ׳ מֹאזְנֵי Ez 5[1]; בְּמִ׳ *by weight* Lv 26[26] 1 Ch 28[14a.18]; בְּמֹ׳ *id.* Ez 4[16] (of bread), Ezr 8[34] 1 Ch 28[14b.15.15.17.17]; בַּמִּ׳ Lv 19[35] *in respect to weight*, cf. מ׳ 1 Ch 28[16] *as to weight, in weight*; מ׳ לֹא־הָיָה (i.e. there was too much to be weighed) 2 K 25[16] = Je 52[20], מ׳ אֵין 1 Ch 22[3.14].

†[מִשְׁקֶלֶת], מִשְׁקֶלֶת **n.f.** **levelling instrument, level** (for horizontal accuracy);—abs. מִשְׁקֶלֶת Is 28[17] (fig. of צְדָקָה; ‖ קַו); cstr. מִשְׁקֶלֶת-, fig., מ׳ בֵּית אַחְאָב 2 K 21[13].

†[שִׁקְמָה] **n.f.** **sycomore tree** (NH *id.*, Aram. שִׁקְמָא, שִׁקְמָה Löw No. 332; hence Gk. *συκάμινος, mulberry* Lewy Fremdw. 23);—pl. abs. שִׁקְמִים Am 7[14]+; sf. שִׁקְמוֹתָם ψ 78[47];—*sycomore, ficus sycomorus* Linn (Tristr NHB 397 ff. Post Flora of Syria 730; Hast. DB s.v.) a common tree Is 9[9], growing in the Shephela 1 K 10[27] = 2 Ch 1[15] = 9[27], 1 Ch 27[28]; as property ψ 78[47] (‖ גֶּפֶן); בּוֹלֵס שִׁקְמִים Am 7[14] *a tender of sycomores* (v. [בָּלַס]).

[שָׁקַע] **vb. sink, sink down** (so NH שָׁקַע, Aram. שְׁקַע; Ar. has سَقَعَ *be smitten, prostrated, collapse*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְשָׁקְעָה Am 9[5] *it shall sink* like the Nile (of land; opp. עָלָה); 3 fs. וַתִּשְׁקַע Nu 11[2] (JE), of fire, *it sank down*, died out; תִּשְׁקַע Je 51[64], of Babylon (like stone in water; opp. קוּם). **Niph.** 3 fs. נִשְׁקָעָה Am 8[8] Qr, of land, *sink* (opp. עָלָה; = **Qal** 9[5]; Kt erron. נשקה, cf. W SG 287). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַשְׁקִיעַ מֵימֵיהֶם Ez 32[14] *I will make their waters sink* (settle, grow clear); 2 ms. וּבְחֶבֶל תַּשְׁקִיעַ לְשׁוֹנוֹ Jb 40[25] *with a cord wilt thou make* his tongue *sink* (? pull or press it down; of crocodile; Mich Suppl. 234 9, cited Thes 1477, cp. Sam. ▽פש = חבש *bind*).

[מִשְׁקָע] **n.**[**m.**] **what is settled, clarified** (cf. ✓ **Hiph.**);—cstr. מִשְׁקַע־מַיִם תִּשְׁתּוּ Ez 34[18] *the clear* (of) *water* ye drink (cf. 32[14] supra).

[שְׁקַעֲרוּרָה] v. קער.

†I. [שָׁקַף] **vb. Niph. Hiph. overhang, look out and down** (NH Niph. Hiph. = BH; cf. Aram. שְׁקִיפָא, מַסְקֵפָא *rocky pinnacle, rock*, Ar. سَقْفٌ *ceiling, roof, sky* (on connex. of mngs. cf. Ar. أَشْرَفَ *overtop, overlook*, from شَرُفَ *be high*; اِطَّلَعَ *look down upon*, from طَلَعَ *rise*));—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁקְפָה Ju 5[28]+, וְנִשְׁקְפָה Nu 21[20] (read prob. pt. הַנִּשְׁקָפָה, cf. 23[28], GBG); 1 s. נִשְׁקַפְתִּי Pr 7[6]; *Pt.* נִשְׁקָף Nu 23[28] 1 S 13[18] ψ 85[12]; f. נִשְׁקָפָה Ct 6[10];—*lean over* (and look), *look down*, c. בְּעַד of window, *through* Ju 5[28] 2 S 6[16] = 1 Ch 15[29], Pr 7[6]; abs. *look down, forth* Ct 6[10]; c. מִן of direction whence Je 6[1] ψ 85[12] (both fig.); of mt. *lean over upon* (עַל־פְּנֵי), *overhang* Nu 21[20] 23[28] 1 S 13[18] (read הַגִּבְעָ for הגבול We Dr HPS al.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁקִיף ψ 14[2]+; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁקִיף La 3[50], וַיַּשְׁקֵף Gn 19[28]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. cohort. הַשְׁקִיפָה Dt 26[15];—*look down* (= **Niph.**): c. בְּעַד of window Gn 26[8] (J), 2 K 9[30], c. אֶל pers. v[32]; *look down* upon, עַל־פְּנֵי, subj. pers. Gn 18[16] 19[28] (both J), abs. וַיַּשׁ׳ וַיַּרְא 2 S 24[20] (וַיַּבְּט in ‖ 1 Ch 21[21]); esp. subj. י׳, c. אֶל loc. Ex 14[24] (J); c. מִן loc. Dt 26[15] ψ 102[20], + עַל pers. 14[2] = 53[3], + וַיַּרְא La 3[50].

II. שָׁקַף (✓ of foll.; cf. Aram. שְׁקַף, סְקַף *strike*, whence foll. as that against which the door *strikes*, v. Frä[20]; Ar. سَقَفَ *to ceil* or *roof*, سَقْفٌ *ceiling, roof*).

†[שֵׁקֶף] **n.**[**m.**] **frame-work, casing of doors** (cf. NH שְׁקוּף *lintel*, Aram. שְׁקוּף, שַׁקְפָא *threshold*);—שִׁקֻּפֵי 1 K 7[5].

†[שְׁקוּף, שְׁקוּפָה] **n.m.** 1 K 6,4 **frame, casing of windows**;—pl. חַלּוֹנֵי שְׁקֻפִים 1 K 6[4] *windows* of narrowing *frames*, so read also, inserting ׳שׁ, Ez 41[16] (Co Toy; > Krae Berthol read ׳שׁ for שְׁחִיף v[b]); ׳שׁ alone 1 K 7[4].

†מַשְׁקוֹף **n.**[**m.**] prob. **lintel of door**;—הַמִּ׳ Ex 12[7] (P), v[22.23] (J).

שִׁקֵּץ (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *šikṣu, impurity, blemish*; NH Pi. שִׁקֵּץ, Aram. Pa. שַׁקֵּץ *detest*, are denom.; RS JPhil. xvi. 71 ff. conj. original meaning *let fall, throw away*, cf. Ar. سَقَطَ *fall, drop down*, but very dubious).

†שֶׁקֶץ **n. m.** Lv 7, 21 **detestation, detestable thing**;—׳שׁ of the ceremonially unclean Lv 7[21];

creatures forbidden as food: water animals without fins or scales $11^{10.11.12}$, birds of prey, etc., v^{13}, winged creeping things $v^{20.23}$, creeping vermin $v^{41.42}$ (all P), cf. Is 66^{17} (+בְּשַׂר הַחֲזִיר, הָעַכְבָּר); v. RS Sem. i. 275, 2nd ed. 293; K 309 f., 2nd ed. 311 f. — Ez 8^{10} read prob. שְׁקוּצִים, v. שִׁקּוּץ.

†[שִׁקֵּץ] **vb. Pi. denom.** detest, make detestable;—*Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁקַּץ ψ 22^{25}; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּשַׁקְּצוּ Lv 11^{13}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׁקֵּץ Dt 7^{26};—**1.** *detest*, c. acc. rei Dt 7^{26} (Impf.+Inf. abs.; ‖ תַּעֵב תְּתַעֲבֶנּוּ), Lv $11^{11.13}$ (P); ‖ בָּזָה ψ 22^{25}. **2.** *make detestable*, obj. נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם (=reflex.) Lv 11^{43} (P), 20^{25} (H).

†שִׁקּוּץ, שִׁקֻּץ **n.m.** Dn 11, 31 **detested thing**;—abs. שִׁקּוּץ Dn 11^{31} 12^{11}, cstr. שִׁקּוּץ 1 K 11^{5}+; pl. שִׁקּוּצִים 2 Ch 15^{8}, שִׁקֻּצִים 2 K 23^{24}; cstr. שִׁקּוּצֵי Ez $20^{7.8}$; sf. שִׁקּוּצֵיהֶם Je 16^{18}+, etc.;—*detested thing*, epith. of Isr. Ho 9^{10} (si vera l.; not elsewhere bef. Dt); of filth Na 3^{6}; appar. of unclean food Zc 9^{7} (as שֶׁקֶץ); of idols (oft. ‖ תּוֹעֵבָה, גִּלּוּל, etc.), Dt 29^{16} 2 K $23^{13.24}$ Is 66^{3} Je 4^{1} 7^{30}=32^{34}, 13^{27} 16^{18} Ez 5^{11} 7^{20} $11^{18.21}$ $20^{7.8.30}$ 37^{23}; of idolatrous practices Dn 9^{27}, but rd. prob. as 11^{31} (so 𝔊 Θ), and בְּנוּ for כנף (v. Dr); שִׁקּוּצִים (מְ)שֹׁמֵם 11^{31} 12^{11} *detested thing causing horror* is the heathen altar erected in temple by Ant. Epiph., with (prob.) a statue of Zeus Olympios=(Ph.) בעלשמם *lord of heaven;* the prophet puts שִׁקּוּץ for בעל, and (מְ)שֹׁמֵם for שָׁמַיִם; cf. Nes ZAW iv (1884), 248 Che OP 105 Dr Dn.

†[שָׁקַק] **vb.** run, run about, rush (appar. akin to √I. שׁוּק, whence שׁוֹק); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. בָּעִיר יָשֹׁקּוּ Jo 2^{9}, of locusts (‖ יָרוּצוּן; >Gr prop. סלק from יִסְקוּ); *Pt.* שֹׁקֵק Is 33^{4}, c. ב rei *rush at, upon* (like locusts); of *roving, ranging* bear Pr 28^{15} (unless we read שֹׁבֵר); fig. of נֶפֶשׁ *longing* for water Is 29^{8} (‖ עָיֵף and, v^{a}, נִרְקָה), ψ 107^{9} (‖ רְעָבָה). **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּקְשְׁקוּן Na 2^{5}, of chariots, *they rush to and fro.*

†[מַשָּׁק] **n.[m.]** running, rushing;—cstr. מַשַּׁק Is 33^{4}, of locusts.

שָׁקַר (√of following; *deceive;* Aram. שְׁקַר *deceive*, also n. *deceit*, אַשְׁקַר Pa. *deceive*, and deriv.; As. *taškirtu* [Dl -*gir*-] *a lie*, so NH שֶׁקֶר, Ar. سُقْر and شُقْر (loan-word ?)).

שֶׁקֶר 113 **n.m.** deception, disappointment, falsehood;—שׁ Ex 23^{7}+64 t.; שֶׁקֶר Ex 5^{9}+42 t.; pl. שְׁקָרִים ψ 101^{7}+3 t.; sf. שְׁקָרֵיהֶם Je 23^{32};—**1.** *deception*, what deceives, disappoints, and betrays one: a molten image Je 10^{14}=51^{17}; gift Pr 25^{14}; grace of person 31^{30}, etc.; אֹרַח שׁ Ps $119^{104.128}$; דֶּרֶךְ שׁ v^{29}; בטח בשׁ Je 13^{25}; נחל שׁ 16^{19}, cf. also ψ 7^{15} 33^{17} 119^{118} Is 28^{15}; לְשֶׁקֶר *for disappointment, in vain* 1 S 25^{21} Je 3^{23}. **2.** *deceit, fraud, wrong:* שׁ (ל)עשׂה *do* or *practise fraud, wrong* Ho 7^{1} Je 6^{13} $8^{9.10}$; c. בְּ, 2 S 18^{13}; פְּעֻלַּת שׁ Pr 11^{18}; לֶחֶם שׁ Pr 20^{17} *food got by fraud;* זָרַע שׁ Is 57^{4}; עָם שׁ Je 8^{8}; ילד שׁ ψ 7^{15} (‖ עמל); דרך לשון קשת שׁ Je 9^{2}; בְּשׁ 3^{10} (‖ בגד), adv. שׁקר *fraudulently, wrongfully* ψ 35^{19} 38^{20} 69^{5} $119^{78.86}$. **3.** injurious *falsehood*, in testimony, esp. in courts: עֵד שֶׁקֶר Ex 20^{16} (E) Dt 19^{18} ψ 27^{12} Pr 6^{19} 14^{5} 25^{18}; עֵד שׁקרים 12^{17} $19^{5.9}$; ענה שׁ Dt 19^{18} *testify falsehood;* שְׁבֻעַת שׁ Zc 8^{17} *false oath;* נשבע לשׁ נשבע על שׁ *swear falsely* Je 5^{2}+5 t.; Lv 5^{22}; דבר שׁ Mi 6^{12}+ (v. [דָּבָר], דָּבָר); אִמְרֵי שׁ Is 32^{7}; שׁ (שפת(י) ψ 31^{19} 120^{2} Pr 10^{18} 17^{7}; טפל שׁ Jb 13^{4} ψ 119^{69}, cf. v^{163}; abs. *false!* 2 K 9^{12} Je 37^{14}. **4.** *falsity*, of false or self-deceived *prophets:* נבא שׁ *prophesy falsely* Je 14^{14} $23^{25.26}$ 29^{21}; +ל pers. $27^{10.14.16}$; נ לשׁ v^{15}; נ בשׁ 5^{31} 20^{6} 29^{9}; מוֹרֵה שׁ Is 9^{14} Hb 2^{18}; חזה שׁ Zc 10^{2}; חָזוֹן שׁ Je 14^{14}, etc., (+12 t.); רוּחַ שׁ v. p. 925b. **5.** *lie, falsehood*, in gen.: דבר שׁ ψ 101^{7} (‖ רְכִיָּה); דְּבַר שׁ Pr 13^{5}; of מִלִּים Jb 36^{4}; לְשׁוֹן שׁ *false tongue* Pr 6^{17} 12^{19} 21^{6} 26^{28} ψ 109^{2}; of lips Pr 12^{22}; אִישׁ שׁ 17^{4} *liar.*

†[שָׁקַר] **vb. denom.** do or deal falsely;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּשַׁקֵּר Gn 21^{23} *thou wilt not do falsely* to me (לִי). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. שִׁקְּרוּנוּ ψ 44^{18}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁקֵּר 1 S 15^{29}; 3 mpl. יְשַׁקְּרוּ Is 63^{8}, etc.;—*deal falsely* 1 S 15^{29} Is 63^{8}, c. ב pers. Lv 19^{11} (‖ בחשׁ); c. ב rei ψ 44^{18} 89^{34}.

שִׁקֻּת, שִׁקֻּתוֹת v. שׁקה. שׁר v. שׂרר.

שַׂרְאֶצֶר **n.pr.m.** v. שַׁרְאֶצֶר.

שָׂרַב (√of foll., *parch;* NH שָׂרַב *be scorched* (by sun), שָׂרָב *parching heat* (of sun); Ecclus 43^{22} דשן שרב *parched grass;* Aram. שְׂרִיב, חֲרַב, חֲרִיב *be parched*, שְׂרַב *heat, drought:* cf. prob. also As. n.pr. div. *Šarrabu* (*-pu*) Zim KAT 3, 415; >cp. Ar. سَرَاب *mirage* [Rob BR i. 42] Ges Is 35, 7 al.; see against this esp. Che Introd. Is. 269).

†שָׂרָב **n.m.** 1. burning heat; 2. parched ground;—only abs.: וְלֹא יַכֵּם שׁ וְשָׁמֶשׁ Is 49^{10}; of ground, הַשׁ Is 35^{7} (‖ צְמָאוֹן).

†שַׂרְבִיָה **n.pr.m.** a Levite with Ezra (?)

hath sent burning heat; or cp. Syr. ܫܪܒ Pa. *propagavit*);—Σαραβια(ς): Ezr 8[18.24] Ne 8[7] 9[4.5] 10[13] 12[8.24].

שַׂרְבִיט v. שׂבט.

I. [שָׂרָה] **vb. let loose** (NH *id., dissolve;* As. *šarû*, Pi. *open* (building, for use), *dedicate* it; *tašrîtu, dedication;* OAram. שרה *loose,* so Aram. שְׁרָא, ܫܪܳܐ; Eth. ሰረየ: *remit, condone*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְשָׂרֲהוּ Jb 37[3] *he* (God) *lets it loose* (i.e. the thunder). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. שִׂרִיתִךָ Je 15[11] Qr *I will set thee free* (cf. 40[4] 𝔗 𝔖), but dub.; Kt שרותך (i.e. שָׂרוֹתֵךְ, √שׂרר), Thes Gie *I vex thee* [שָׂרַר=צָרַר, very dub.]; Ew al. RV *strengthen thee;* this yields best sense, but as Aram. שׂרר is intrans., read then שִׂרַרְתִּךָ or שְׂאֵרִיתֵךְ, Dr; Jerome Rabb rd. שִׂרִיתִךָ=שְׂאֵרִיתֵךְ *thy remnant* (AV).

II. שָׂרָה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. سَرَى *be moist;* Aram. תְּרָא, ܬܪܳܐ *id.;* ܫܪܳܐ *grape-juice;* NH שָׂרָא *soften, dissolve;* whence foll. prop.=*moisture* (Di[Nu] Dr[§ 178] Paterson[Nu Hpt] Gray[Nu]), and so As. *mešru, succulence* (Hpt Paterson[Nu])).

†[מִשְׂרָה] **n.f.** juice;—cstr. מִשְׂרַת עֲנָבִים Nu 6[3] (P) *the juice of grapes* (+יַיִן, שֵׁכָר).

III. שָׂרָה (√of following; cf. Ar. سَرْوَةٌ, سِرْبَةٌ *short dart*).

†שִׂרְיָה **n.f.** a weapon, perhaps lance, javelin;—שׂ Jb 41[18] (+חֲנִית, חֶרֶב, מַפָּע),—yet 𝔊 *θώρακα,* 𝔙 *thorax,* i.e. שִׁרְיוֹן.

IV. שָׂרָה (√of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *siriyâm, body-armour* (Inscr. of Sennach.), Aram. ܫܪܝܢܐ *id.;* Ecclus 43[20] *id.;* also Egypt. *ṯu-ʾỉra-nạ, tà-ra-y-na,* WMM[As. u. Eur. 102]).

†שִׁרְיוֹן, שִׂרְיֹן שִׁרְיֹן **n.**[**m.**] body-armour;—abs. שִׁרְיוֹן 1 S 17[5.38]; שִׂרְיָן (Ges[§ 29 u]) 1 K 22[34]=2 Ch 18[33], שִׁרְיָן Is 59[17]; pl. שִׁרְיֹנִים Ne 4[10], שִׁרְיֹנוֹת 2 Ch 26[14];—*body-armour,* perh. more exactly *breast-armour,* Ne 4[10]; with appendages (הַדְּבָקִים) 1 K 22[34]=2 Ch 18[33]; c. vb. לבשׁ 1 S 17[5], made of scale-like plates (קַשְׂקַשִּׂים) of bronze v[5], named with helmet here, so v[38] 2 Ch 26[14] and (fig.) Is 59[17].—שׂ n.pr. v. שׂרון.

[שָׂרָה] *bracelet,* v. שׂרר.

†שָׂרוּחֵן **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon;—Jos 19[6] (𝔊 οἱ ἀγροὶ αὐτῶν, ? rdg. שְׂדֵיהֶן); WMM[As. u. Eur. 161,168] ident. with Egypt. *Śa-r(a)-ḥa-na;* v. שַׁעֲרַיִם.

שָׂרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** שָׂרוֹנִי **adj.gent.** (†1 Ch 27[29]) v. ישׁר.

שְׂרוֹת Je 15[11] v. I. שׂרה; שָׂרוֹתַיִךְ Je 5[10] v. II. שׂוּר, שׂוֹרָה. שָׂרוֹתַיִךְ Ez 27[26] v. I. [שׂוּר].

שַׂרְטַי 1 Ch 27[29] Qr, v. שִׁטְרַי.

†שָׂרִי **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[40]; Σαριου, א Σαρουε, 𝔊L Σαρουα.

שִׂרְיָה v. III. שׂרה. שִׂרְיוֹן v. IV. שׂרה.

שְׂרִית v. שְׂאֵרִית. שָׂרִיתִךָ Je 15[11] v. I. שׂרה.

שַׂרְמוּת v. [שְׂדֵמָה] sub שׂדם.

שָׂרִין v. שִׁרְיוֹן sub IV. שׂרה.

†שָׂרַץ **vb. swarm, teem** (NH *id.;* Aram. ܫܪܛ *crawl,* ܫܪܝܛ=שָׂרַץ, so שְׂרָצָא (rare); Eth. ሠረጸ: *germinate, sprout*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂרַץ ψ 105[30], שָׂרְצוּ Gn 1[21], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂרְצוּ Ez 47[9], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שִׂרְצוּ Gn 9[7]; *Pt.* הַשֹּׁרֵץ 7[21]+, f. הַשֹּׁרֶצֶת Lv 11[46]; Hex mostly P:—**1.** *swarm, teem* with (acc. animal), subj. water Gn 1[20.21], cf. Ex 7[28] (J), land ψ 105[30]. **2.** *swarm,* subj. animal Gn 8[17] (+פָּרָה, רָבָה), Ez 47[9], הַשֹּׁרֵץ Gn 7[21] Lv 11[29 (P). 41.42.46 (J)] (all עַל־הָאָרֶץ), v[43]; subj. men Gn 9[7] (+פָּרָה, רָבָה), Ex 1[7] (*id.,* +עָצַם).

†שֶׁרֶץ **n.m.**[Gn 7, 21] **coll. swarmers, swarming things**;—שׂ abs. Lv 11[29]+, שֶׁרֶץ v[31]; cstr. v[20]+;—*swarming things* (H D and P), aquatic Gn 1[20] Lv 11[10]; small reptiles and quadrupeds Gn 7[21] (+עוֹף, בְּהֵמָה, חַיָּה), Lv 5[2] (+חַיָּה, בְּהֵמָה), 11[29] (weasel, mouse, lizard), v[31.41.42.43] (c. cogn. שָׂרַץ), v[44], cf. 22[5]; insects, שׂ הָעוֹף Dt 14[19], +הַהֹלֵךְ עַל־אַרְבַּע Lv 11[20.21], cf. v[23]. Cf. Dr[DB i. 518].

†שָׂרַק **vb. hiss,** perh. also **whistle, pipe** (NH *id., hiss* (dub.), Aram. שְׂרִיק *id.* 𝔗 Lv 2[15.16], ܫܪܩ *id.;*—from שׂ comes Gk. *σῦριγξ* acc. to Lag[Abh GGW xxvi. 38] Lewy[Fremdw. 165]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְיָשׂרֹק Is 5[26], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂרֹק Is 7[18]+ (Jb 27[23] read יְשַׂרְקוּ Me Bi Siegf Bu); 1 s. אֶשְׂרְקָה Zc 10[8];—*hiss,* as signal, ל pers., fig., ׳ subj.: Is 5[26] 7[18] Zc 10[1]; in derision, עַל civitat., etc. (oft. +שָׁמֵם *be astounded*), Je 19[8] 49[17] 50[13] La 2[15] (+הֵנִיעַ רֹאשׁ), Ez 27[36]; abs. Zp 2[15] La 2[16] 1 K 9[8] (+חָרַק שֵׁן); עַל pers. Jb 27[23] (c. מִן loc.).

†שְׂרֵקָה **n.f.** (object of derisive) **hissing**;—always abs. שׂ, and always +שַׁמָּה: Je 19[8] 25[9.18]

(+חָרְבָּה, קְלָלָה), 29[18] (+אָלָה, חֶרְפָּה), 51[37] Mi 6[16] (+חֶרְפָּה), 2 Ch 29[8].

†[שְׂרִיקָה] **n.**[f.] **hissing**, perhaps also **whistling, piping**;—pl. abs. (intens.) שְׂרִיקוֹת Je 18[16] Qr *hissing*, in derision, +שַׁפָּה (v. שָׂרַק), Kt שרוקת; cstr. שְׂרִקוֹת עֲדָרִים Ju 5[16] as signal *hissings* (or whistlings, pipings) *for flocks.*

שָׂרַר (✓of [שָׂרִיר], שְׂרִירוּת, and perhaps of other words following; OAram. שרר *be firm, sound*, Aram. שְׂרַר *be firm, hard*, ܣܪܪ *be firm, consistent, substantial, truthful*, ܣܰܪܶܪ *strengthen, confirm*; Aram. and NH שָׂרִיר *firm, hard*; ܣܪܪܘܬܐ *firmness, strength, constancy*).

†[שֹׂר] **n.**[m.] **navel-string** (cf. Aram. שׁוּרָא Ez 16[4] Ɪ, ܫܘܪܐ, Ar. سُرٌّ, all *id.*);—sf. לֹא כָרַת שָׂרֵךְ Ez 16[4] (Ges[§ 22s] Kö[ii. 1. 45]) *thy navel-string was not cut*; questioned are: שָׂרֵךְ Pr 3[8] (De al. *navel*, synechd. for body, ‖ עַצְמוֹתֶיךָ; 𝔊 *τῷ σώματί σου*, cf. 𝔖, Clericus Bi Frankenberg בְּשָׂרֵךְ, Ew Hi Kmp al. שָׂאֲרֵךְ, Toy either); שָׂרְרֵךְ Ct 7[3] (𝔊 *ὀμφαλός σου*; ‖ בִּטְנֵךְ), =שָׂרֵךְ Thes al.; now oft. interpreted as =*vulva*, cf. Ar. سِرٌّ *secret part*, Hi Stickel Buhl Öttli, noticed also by Thes, but Arabism dub., v. Bu.

†[שְׂרָרָה] **n.**[f.] **bracelet** (Aram. שְׂרָא *id.*, ܣܪܐ *chain*, Gn 24[22] 𝔖𝔗: Ar. سِوَارٌ *bracelet*, Qor 18[30] [Frä[56]] is said by Lane[1465] to be from the Persian, and, if Sem., would be fr. ✓סור);—pl. abs. הַשָּׂרוֹת Is 3[19] (in list of finery).

†שָׂרָר **n.pr.m.** 2 S 23[33]=II. שָׂכָר, q.v.

†[שָׂרִיר] **n.**[m.] **sinew, muscle** (so context suggests);—pl. cstr. אוֹנוֹ בִּשְׂרִירֵי בִטְנוֹ Jb 40[16] (‖ כֹּחוֹ בָּמְתְנֵי).

†שְׂרִירוּת, usu. שְׁרִרוּת **n.f.** **firmness**, always=**stubbornness**; only cstr. שְׂ, sq. לֵב: Je 9[13] 13[10] 23[17] Dt 29[18] ψ 81[13] (שְׁרִירוּת); שְׂ לִבָּם הָרָע Je 3[17] 7[24] 11[8] (שְׁרִי), so (לִבּוֹ) 16[12] 18[12].

[שַׂרְשָׂה] Ex 28[22] v. following.

†[שַׂרְשָׂרָה] **n.f.** (in spite of foll. sf. masc. Ex 28[14], Ges[§ 135o] Albr[ZAW xv (1895), 316, xvi (1896), 96]) **chain** (As. *šaršarratu, chain, fetter;* Misbn. שַׁרְשָׁרוֹת, Talm. שַׁרְשׁוּרָא, Syr. ܫܪܫܘܪܐ, *chain* or *rope* of fibres of palm-leaves, etc., NH שַׁלְשֶׁלֶת *chain*, שִׁישְׁלָא Ɪ, Syr. ܫܫܠܐ [whence Ar. سِلْسِلَةٌ, v. Eth. ፀልሰለ፡], (connex. with שַׂר denied by Nö 388W 56 Anm. 9));—pl. שַׁרְשְׁרוֹת, abs. 1 K 7[17]+, רֹת- abs. 2 Ch 3[15], cstr. Ex 28[14]+, שַׁרְשֹׁת v[22] (either abbrev. or textual error);—*chains* of wreathen work of gold, attached to ephod Ex 28[14.14.22] 39[15]; ornaments on pillars at porch of temple 1 K 7[17] (גְּדִלִים מַעֲשֵׂה שׁ), ‖ 2 Ch 3[5.16.16].

שׁרשׁ (appar. ✓of foll.; Di[Jb 40, 16] Buhl al. think =שׁרשׁר, ✓שׁרר, cf. שׁר, etc., Eth. ሠርሠ፡ *nerve, muscle*, whence שֹׁרֶשׁ as root-*fibre*, but word very ancient, and this der. quite unproven; <Schwally[ZMG lii (1898), 140 f.] cp. Ar. شَرْسٌ (ش by dissimilation), *thorn-bush*, شَرْسٌ *hard, rough, rugged* (of ground), شَرِسَ *ill-natured, cross*; hence שֹׁרֶשׁ, from *tough, gnarled* root-fibres; NH and Ph. שרש, As. *šuršu*, all *root*, Sab. שרם (v. Ar. supr.) *root, foundation* Hom[Chr 124], אשרם *foundation* DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 606; xxxvii (1883), 415]; Aram. שׁוֹרְשָׁא, ܫܘܪܫܐ *root*).

†שֹׁרֶשׁ **n.m.**[Dt 29, 17] **root**;—שׁ abs. Dt 29[17]+, cstr. Is 11[10]+; sf. שָׁרְשִׁי Jb 29[19], etc.; pl. cstr. שָׁרְשֵׁי 13[27] (v. infr.) 36[30], sf. שָׁרְשָׁיו Am 2[9]+, שָׁרְשֶׁיהָ Ez 17[7]+;—**1.** *root* of people under fig. of tree, involving firmness, permanence, Am 2[9] Ho 9[16] 14[6] Is 14[30] 2 K 19[30]=Is 37[31];—שָׁרְשָׁם Ju 5[14] is prob. corrupt, v. GFM;—so of pers. (cf. Ph, Eshmunazar[11] GACooke[pp. 30, 36]) Is 5[24] Mal 3[19] Jb 8[17] 18[16] 29[19] Pr 12[3.12];=stock, family Is 11[1.10] Dn 11[7], cf. (of serpent) Is 14[29]; =source or cause Dt 29[17], שׁ דָּבָר Jb 19[28]. **2.** lit. *root* of tree or shrub Je 17[8] (sim.), Ez 31[7] (metaph. of people), Is 53[2] (sim.), Jb 14[8] 30[4]; of vine (metaph. of people) Ez 17[6.7.9.9] ψ 80[10] (acc. cogn. c. שׁרשׁ **Hiph.**). **3.** *root*, fig.=lowest stratum, of mt. Jb 28[9], of sea 36[30]=bottom (text strange and dub.: Du רָאשֵׁי הָרִים, with אֶרֶז in v[a]); of feet, שָׁרְשֵׁי רַגְלַי 13[27], i.e. soles Ew Di De Da al. (elsewhere כַּף), Bu place of treading, *footholds*; Du (arbitrarily) שָׁרְשֵׁי, del. רגלי.

†[שָׁרַשׁ] **vb. denom. Pi.**=**deal with the roots**;—**1.** *root up, out*: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. וְשָׁרְשֵׁךְ ψ 52[7] *he shall root thee up* from (מִן) the land of the living; of fire (*burn*) *roots, root*: *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּשָׁרֵשׁ בְּ Jb 31[12] fire (fig.) *roots at* all my increase. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשֹׁרָשׁוּ 31[8] *be rooted up* (of produce). **2. Po'ēl** *take root*, establish oneself firmly: *Pf.* 3 ms. שֹׁרֵשׁ בָּאָרֶץ נוֹעָם Is 40[24] (fig. of princes, etc.). **Po'al** *id.*: *Pf.* 3 mpl. שֹׁרָשׁוּ Je 12[2] (fig. of wicked). **Hiph.** *id.*: *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁרֵשׁ Is 27[6] (fig. of Isr.); 3 fs. וַתַּשְׁרֵשׁ ψ 80[10] (*id.*; c. acc. cogn.); *Pt.* מַשְׁרִישׁ Jb 5[3] (fig. of pers.).

†שְׁרֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (cf. OAram. n.pr.שרש Lzb[383]);—1 Ch 7[16]; Σο[υ]ρος; GL Φορος.

[שַׁרְשָׁה], [שַׁרְשֶׁרָה] v. שׁרר.

[שָׁרַת] [97] **vb. Pi.** minister, serve (cf. NH שִׁרּוּת (temple-)*ministry*, Ph. משרת *ministry*, and perhaps vb. שרת *minister*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֵׁרֵת Nu 8[26] Dt 18[7]; 3 mpl. שֵׁרְתוּ Nu 3[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשָׁרֶת Gn 39[4], 3 mpl. יְשָׁרְתוּ Nu 3[31] +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְשָׁרֵת Ex 28[35] +, לְשָׁרְתָה שָׁם Dt 17[12], etc.; *Pt.* מְשָׁרֵת Nu 11[28] + (2 S 13[9] v. מַשְׁרֵת, p. 602[a]), f. מְשָׁרֶתֶת 1 K 1[15], etc.;—*serve:* **1.** of ministerial service (opp. menial, עבד): **a.** higher domestic service: Joseph Gn 39[4] 40[4] (JE), Elisha's chief servant 2 K 4[43] 6[15], royal domestics 2 S 13[17.18] 1 K 10[5] 2 Ch 9[4] Est 2[2] 6[3], Abishag 1 K 1[4.15]. **b.** of royal *officers* (late) 1 Ch 27[1] 28[1] 2 Ch 17[19] 22[8] Est 1[10] Pr 29[12]. **c.** Joshua as chief assistant to Moses Ex 24[13] 33[11] (E), Nu 11[28] (J), Jos 1[1] (D), Elisha to Elijah 1 K 19[21]. **d.** of angels to יי ψ 103[21], cf. 104[4]. **e.** of kings of nations in proph. Is 60[10]. **2.** usu. of special service in worship: **a.** of Levit. priests, abs. 1 K 8[11] = 2 Ch 5[14]; c. acc. יי Dt 10[8] 17[12] 21[5] Je 33[21] + (strangely) מְשָׁרְתַי אֹתִי v[22]; also Is 60[7] of animals put fig. for those sacrificing them; of foreigners admitted to priesthood Is 61[6], cf. 56[6]; so prob. Samuel conceived as priest 1 S 2[11] 3[1], את פני יי 2[18] (פני prob. acc., cf. G τῷ προσώπῳ v[11]), יי שׁ׳ בְּשֵׁם Dt 18[5.7]. **b.** Levites (P, and late); c. acc. of Aaronic priests Nu 3[6] 8[26] 18[2], c. acc. of יי 1 Ch 15[2] 2 Ch 29[11a]; prob. also in ref. to Lev. singer ψ 101[6]; c. acc. tabern. Nu 1[50] (P), congregation 16[9] (P), people Ez 44[11] + v[12] (of idolatry); abs. 1 Ch 16[4] 2 Ch 23[6] 29[11b] 31[2] Ezr 8[17] (pt. as subst., *ministers*); שׁ׳ לִפְנֵי אֲרוֹן בְּרִית יי 1 Ch 16[37], שׁ׳ נֶגֶד הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 Ch 8[14]; שׁ׳ c. ב loc. 1 Ch 26[12]; esp. c. בְּ, of sacred vessels Nu 3[31] 4[9.12.14] 2 K 25[14] = Je 52[18]; בְּשׁיר 1 Ch 6[17]. **c.** Zadokite priests (Ez), abs. Ez 42[14] 44[17.19.27], c. acc. יי 40[46] 43[19] 44[15.16] 45[4], cstr. מְשָׁרְתֵי before place 45[4.5] 46[24]. **d.** Aaronic priests, abs. Ex 28[35] + 4 t. P; c. acc. יי 1 Ch 23[13]; לי׳ 2 Ch 13[10]; מְשָׁרְתֵי יי Jo 1[9.13] 2[17], מְשָׁרְתֵי מזבח Jo 1[13], c. בַּקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 28[43] + 4 t. P. **e.** of idolatry, c. acc. עין ואבן Ez 20[32].

†שֶׁרֶת **n.m.** religious ministry;—כְּלֵי הַשֶּׁ׳ *vessels of m.* in tabern. Nu 4[12], temple 2 Ch 24[14].

[שָׁתָה] v. [שׁסה] **Pō**.

I. שֵׁשׁ *six*, v. שׁדשׁ. II. שֵׁשׁ v. שׁוּשׁ.

†III. שֵׁשׁ **n.m.**[Ex 26,1] byssus (loan-wd. prob. fr. Eg. *šen-suten* Reinisch ap. DHM[VOJ viii (1894),7] Copt. *šens*, cf. Copt. *šent, weave;* v. M'Lean[Ency. Bib, LINEN]; on spinning, weaving, and wearing of linen in Egypt Erman[Aegypten 594 ff.; Eng. Trans, 448 f.]);—always abs. ׳ש (שׁשׁי Ez 16[13] is error):—*byssus*, fine Egyptian linen (בּוּץ, q.v., is later synon.), i.e. the linen thread (spun by women Ex 35[25]), and the material woven from it: used for garments Gn 41[42] (E), Ez 16[10.13] (שׁשׁי, read שֵׁשׁ), Pr 31[22]; for sail (in fig. of Tyre as ship) Ez 27[7] (brought from Egypt); elsewhere P, of priestly vestments Ex 28[5.39.39] 39[3.27.28.28]; also שׁ׳ מָשְׁזָר *twisted linen* 28[6.8.15] 39[2.5.8.28.29] + v[24] (read וְשֵׁשׁ מ׳ Sam G Bae); ׳ש of hangings, etc., in tabern. 25[4] 35[6.23.25.35] 38[23], and so שׁ׳ מָשְׁזָר 26[1.31.36] 27[9.16.18] 36[8.35.37] 38[9.16.18].

†[שָׁשָׁא] **vb. intens.** appar. lead on; so Vrss and context; *Pf.* 1 s. sf. וְשִׁשְּׁאתִיךָ Ez 39[2] consec., *I* (יי) *will lead thee on* (acc. of Gog) (form **Pilp.** fr. assumed √שׁאא Ol[§ 253] Sta[§§ 112 a Anm. 2; 464] Hi-Sm Krae Berthol).

†שֶׁשְׁבַּצַּר (Baer Gi; ׳שֵׁשׁ van d. H.) **n.pr.m.** prince of Judah, leader of returning exiles Ezr 1[8.11] (cf. BAram. 5[14.16]); Σαβανασαρ, A Σασαβασσαρος, GL Σαζασαρης; in 1 Esdr Σαναμασσαρος, etc. (prob. = *Šamaš-bal-uṣur* or *Sin-bal-uṣur* Mey[Entstehung d. Jud. 75 ff., 193] Selbie[Hast. DB, s.v.] Che[Ency. Bib. s.v.] Berthol[Ezr 1, 8] and reff.);—long identified with Zerub., so Be-Ry Ryle, but improbable, v. Sm[Listen 19] Kosters[Herstel 32 f.] Mey[Entstehung l.c.; Mey[77] al. identify with שְׁנַאצַּר 1 Ch 3[18] (against this Now[Hg 1, 1], yet v. Berthol[l.c.]).

[שָׁשָׁה] v. I. שֵׁשׁ sub שׁדשׁ.

†שֵׁשַׁי **n. pr. m.** Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10[40]; Σεσ(ε)ει.

†שֵׁשַׁי **n.pr.m.** a son of Anaḳ (Aram. form, cf. GFM[Ju]);—Nu 13[22] Jos 15[14] (both JE), Ju 1[10]; Σεσ(σ)ει, Σουσαι, Σουσει.

שִׁשִּׁי, שִׁשִּׁים, שִׁשִּׁית v. I. שֵׁשׁ sub שׁדשׁ.

†שֵׁשַׁךְ **n. pr. terr.** = בָּבֶל (Jer Rabb. and mod.; by *Atbaš* (את׳בש) v. improb.), late Bab. *Šešku*, name of Babylon (Delitzsch[Paradies 215]);—Je 51[41] and hence (perhaps gloss) 25[26] (v. Gie).

†שֵׁשָׁן **n. pr. m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 2[31.31] (with one son), v[34.34.35] (no sons, but daughters, cf. Benz Kit); Σωσαν[μ], GL Σισαν.

†שַׁשָּׁק (Baer Gi; van d. H. שְׁשַׁשׁ, שְׁשָׁשַׁק) **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8[14.25]; Σωκηλ, Σωιηκ, A Σωσηκ, ⓖL Σισαχ (acc. to Simon. (Thes) = שָׁקַשַׁק *one longed for* (√שקק)).

†[שָׁשֵׁר] **n.**[**m.**] **red colour, vermilion** (etym. unknown);—*vermilion*, formerly gained from *kermes* insect (*vermiculus*): מְשׁוּחַ בַּשָּׁשֵׁר Je 22[14] (ⓖ μίλτος, *red ochre*; 𝔙 *sinopis* [from city Sinopis, whence the colour came Plin[NH xxxv. [6] 13], cf. Thatcher[DB Colours] Canney[EB 1D.]); חֲקֻקִים בַּשָּׁשֵׁר Ez 23[14].

[שָׁת], I. שִׁית v. שׁית.

II. שֵׁת v. שְׁאֵת sub I. [שׁאה].

III. שֵׁת v. II. שׁתה.

I. **שׁתה** 217 **vb. drink** (NH *id.*; As. *šatû*, Eth. ሰተየ; OAram. שתה, Aram. אִשְׁתִּי, שְׁתָא, [אֶתֵּי], אֶתֵּי; Sab. שתי DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 403 Hom[Chr 124]);—**Qal**$_{216}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ֫תָה Ex 34[28]+, 1 s. שָׁתִיתִי 1 S 1[15]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתֶּה Gn 44[5]+, וַיֵּשְׁתְּ 1 K 19[8], usu. וַיִּשְׁתְּ Gn 9[21]+; juss. וְיִשְׁתְּ 1 K 13[18]; 3 fs. וַתִּשְׁתְּ Nu 20[11]; 2 ms. apoc. תִּשְׁתְּ Ju 13[14]+, וַתִּשְׁתְּ 1 K 13[22]; 1 s. וְאֶשְׁתְּ Gn 24[46]; 3 mpl. יִשְׁתְּיוּן ψ 78[44], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁתֵה Gn 24[14]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁתֹה Is 21[5] Je 49[12] (in 1 S 1[9] after prep., anom., Ges[§ 113 e], om. ⓖ Th We Dr and mod.), שָׁתוֹ Je 25[28]+, שָׁתוֹת Is 22[13] (Ges[§ 75 n]); cstr. שְׁתוֹ †Pr 31[4], שְׁתוֹת Je 35[8.14], לִשְׁתֹּת Gn 24[19]+, sf. שְׁתוֹתוֹ 1 K 13[33], לִשְׁתּוֹתָהּ Is 51[22] etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁתֶה Is 29[8]+, f. שֹׁתָה Jb 6[4], etc.;—**1. a.** of man: *drink*, water, wine, etc., Ex 34[28] (JE), cf. 15[24] (J), 1 S 30[12] Am 2[8] 4[8] 5[11] Is 5[22] 62[8.9] Pr 31[4], Ju 13[4.7.14]+oft. (2 t. JE; 6 t. D); by measure (short allowance) Ez 4[11.16]; milk †Ez 25[4], cf. Ct 5[1]; blood 1 Ch 11[19] (fig. of water gained by hazard); fig. חֲמָתָם שֹׁתֶה רוּחִי Jb 6[4] *whose venom* [of arrows of ’י] *my spirit drinks up*; acc.+מִן of source †Ex 7[18] (J), v[21] (E), 15[23] (J), Pr 5[15] (fig.); acc. (of wine, water, etc.) om. Gn 24[14.14] 27[25] 43[34] (all J)+11 t. J, Ex 7[24] 17[6] (E), Nu 20[5] (JE), v[11] 33[14] (P), Ju 15[19]+oft.; acc. שֵׁן †2 K 18[27]=Is 36[12]; מְמֻתָּקִים Ne 8[10]; abs. Ec 2[24]+; +מִן of source 1 K 17[4.6] ψ 110[7], מִכַּסּוֹ 2 S 12[3]; שׁ׳ בְּיַיִן †Am 6[6], cf. Gn 44[5]; שׁ׳ יַיִן †Pr 9[5]; c. מִן partit. Gn 9[21] Ex 7[24] Ru 2[9], also (fig.) Je 51[7] (and Jb 21[20] infra). †**b.** pt. as subst. שֹׁתֵי מַיִם Ez 31[14.16], שֹׁתֵי יַיִן Jo 1[5]; שׁוֹתֵי שֵׁכָר ψ 69[13]. **c.** *drink* wine in sacrificial feast Dt 32[38] (poem); blood of sacrificial victim ψ 50[13] (fig. of ’י). **d.** subj. animals Nu 20[19] Jon 3[7] (both+men), also (fig.) Ez 34[18.19]; acc. (water) om. Gn 24[19.22] 30[38.38]. **e.** fig. of drinking cup of ’י’s wrath, שׁ׳ אֶת־כּוֹס חֲמָתוֹ Is 51[17] (+מִיַּד י׳), cf. v[17], v[22], v. also Ez 23[32.34] and (acc. om.) Je 25[16.26 27]+8 t. Je, Hb 2[16]; abs. Ob[16.16.16]; acc. שׁ׳ מֶחֱמַת שַׁדַּי Jb 21[20]. †**f.** *drink* blood, fig. of slaughter, Nu 23[24] (JE; of lion, metaph. of Isr.), Zc 9[15] (read דָּמָם for הָמוּ ⓖ[Codd. Sta Now Marti]); so (blood of ’י’s sacrifice) Ez 39[17.18.19]. **g.** fig. of wicked deeds: יֵין חֲמָסִים יִשְׁתּוּ Pr 4[17] (‖ לֶחֶם רֶשַׁע; these are their food and drink), cf. Jb 15[16] 34[7], but Pr 26[6] appar. = *suffers* violence (cf. De Toy). †**2.** late, =*feast* Est 3[15] 7[1] (cf. מִשְׁתֶּה). †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁתֶה Lv 11[34] (P) all which *is* (may be) *drunk*, c. ב of vessel.—נִשְׁתָּוֶה Pr 27[15] v. I. שׁוה *ad fin.* For *cause, give, to drink* v. שׁקה.

†I. שְׁתִי **n.**[**m.**] **drinking, drinking-bout**;—Ec 10[17].

†שְׁתִיָּה **n.f.** **drinking** (mode or amount) Est 1[8].

מִשְׁתֶּה 45 **n.m.**[Gn 21, 8] **1. feast**; **2. drink**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 19[3]+; cstr. מִשְׁתֵּה 1 S 25[36]+; sf. מִשְׁתִּי Dn 1[5]+(Ges[§§ 93 ss]), etc.;—**1.** *feast, banquet* (occasion for drinking, drinking-bout), 1 S 25[36.36] Is 5[12] Je 51[39] (fig.), Jb 1[5] Est 2[18] 5[14] 8[17] 9[19]; lasting seven days Ju 14[12.17] (wedding-feast, cf. Gn 29[22], and v. Benz[Arch. 143; Ency. Bib. 2949] Now[Arch. i. 163]); עָשָׂה מ׳ *give* or *make a feast* (sts.+ל pers.) Gn 19[3] 26[30] (both J), 21[8] 40[20] (both E), Ju 14[10] 2 S 3[20] 1 K 3[15] Est 1[3]+8 t. Est, Jb 1[4]+2 S 13[27.27] ⓖ Th We Dr and mod.; מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן Est 5[6] 7[2.7], בֵּית מִשְׁתֵּה Je 16[8] Ec 7[2], בֵּית מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן Est 7[8]; יוֹם מ׳ וְשִׂמְחָה Est 9[17.18], cf. v[22]; of ’י’s banquet for all peoples Is 25[6] (fig. of Messianic blessings); fig. also in טוֹב־לֵב מ׳ תָּמִיד Pr 15[15]. †**2.** *drink* (late): מֵאֲכָל וּמִ׳ וְשֶׁמֶן Ezr 3[7]; sf. יֵין מִשְׁתָּיו Dn 1[5.8]; מִשְׁתֵּיהֶם v[16]; מִשְׁתֵּיכֶם v[10].

II. **שׁתה** (√of foll.; ‖√of שׁית; =*set, sit*).

†III. שֵׁת **n.**[**m.**] **seat** (of body), **buttocks** (cf. NH שַׁיִת, Aram. שְׁתָא *foundation*; cf. [שָׁת] p. 1011; Nö[M 98]);—abs. שׁ׳ Is 20[4]; pl. sf. שְׁתוֹתֵיהֶם 2 S 10[4].

III. **שׁתה** (√of foll.; Aram. שְׁתִי, אֶתֵּי) *weave* (Ju 16[13] 𝔗ⓒ); שְׁתִי *textura*; cf. Ar. أَسْتَى, أَسْدَى, *set the warp*).

II. שְׁתִי 8 **n.m.** **warp** (NH *id.*; Ar. سَتًى, سَدًى *id.*);—always שׁ׳ abs.;—*warp*, the set of

threads drawn lengthwise in loom, through which the shuttle bearing the woof (II. עֵרֶב p. 786) is thrown crosswise; Lv 13^{48}+8 t. Lv 13; cf. GFM PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxviii ARSK EB WEAVING.

שְׁתוֹת v. [שָׁת] sub שית.

שְׁתַּיִם v. שְׁנַיִם sub III. שנה.

†[שָׁתַל] **vb. transplant** (NH *id.*; Aram. שְׁתַל, ܫܬܠ; Vulg. Ar. شَتْلَة *plant*, شَتْل *slip, cutting*, Dozy (loan-words?) Thes[1488]; As. *šitlu* appar. = *shoot, slip*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. שָׁתַלְתִּי Ez 17^{22}; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶשְׁתְּלֵנּוּ v[23]; *Pt. pass.* שָׁתוּל Je 17^{8}=ψ 1^{3}, etc. (8 t.); — *transplant* (poet.): tree or vine, c. ב loc., Ez $17^{10.23}$ 19^{13} ψ 92^{14}; עַל־מַיִם Ez 19^{10} Je 17^{8}; ‖ עַל־פַּלְגֵי מַיִם ψ 1^{3}, עַל־הַר Ez 17^{22}, אֶל־מַיִם v[8]; לְצוֹר שְׁתוּלָה בְּנוָה Ho 9^{13} is corrupt ⑤ Che We Now (both in transl.) GASm Harper (לְצַיִד שָׁתוּ בָנָיו or the like; somewhat differently Marti) Ephraim ... *for a prey have they set his sons.*

†[שְׁתִיל] **n.** [**m.**] **transplanted shoot, slip**; —pl. cstr. שְׁתִלֵי זֵיתִים ψ 128^{3} *slips of olive* (in simile).

†[שְׁתַם] **vb.** dub.; if text correct, **open** (NH Aram. שתם *open* [vessel]); —only **Qal** *Pt. pass.* cstr. הַגֶּבֶר שְׁתֻם הָעָיִן Nu $24^{3.15}$ (poems in JE) the man *opened of* [mental] *eye*, so ⑤ Ki Ew al. RVm; ⑤ Röd Ke Di al. render *closed of* [bodily] *eye*, reading then implicitly שְׁתֻם (cf. סָתַם, שָׁתַם La 3^{8}); v. further Gray.

[הִשְׁתִּין, שתן] v. שִׁין.

†[שָׁתַק] **vb. be quiet** (late) (NH *id.*, *be silent*; Aram. שְׁתַק, שְׁתִיק, ܫܬܩ *be quiet, silent* (cf. also שקט)); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms., of sea יִשְׁתֹּק הַיָּם Jon $1^{11.12}$ (sq. מֵעַל), of quarrel, strife Pr 26^{20}; 3 mpl. of persons at sea, יִשְׁתֹּקוּ ψ 107^{30}.

†שִׁתַּר **n.pr.m.** a prince of Persia Est 1^{14}; Σαρσαθαιος.

†[שִׁתַּת] **vb. set, appoint** (poet.) (‖ form of שית Ges[§ 67 ee]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. כַּצֹּאן לִשְׁאוֹל שַׁתּוּ ψ 49^{15} *they have been appointed* (lit. they have appointed them, indef. subj.) *like a flock for Sh'ôl*, but Gr rds. שָׂחוּ (שוח), Bae[3] יֻחַתּוּ (נחת); וּלְשׁוֹנָם תִּתְהַלַּךְ בָּאָרֶץ (‖ שַׁתּוּ בַשָּׁמַיִם פִּיהֶם 73[9].

ת

ת, תָּ *Tāw*, 22nd letter; =400 in postB. Heb.

†תָּא **n.m.** Ez 40, 21 **chamber** (NH *id.*; perhaps Aramaism, cf. Ar. مَثْوًى *dwell*, مَثْوًى *abode* (? akin to ثَوَى *turn aside to lodge*, אָוֻנָא, אוֹנָא *lodging-place*), Aram. תָּנָא (in Ez 40 אֲנָא, תַּוְנָא), גֻּבְרָא *room, chamber*); —ת׳ abs. Ez 40^{7}+, cstr. 1 K 14^{28}; sf. תאו Ez 40^{21} Kt (Qr תָּאָיו), so v[29.33.36]; pl. תָּאִים v[7]+; תָּאוֹת v[12]; cstr. תָּאֵי v[10]; — *chamber*: תָּא הָרָצִים 1 K 14^{28} *chamber of the guards* = 2 Ch 12^{11}; in Ezekiel's temple: Ez $40^{7.7.10.12.12.13.16.21.29.33.36}$.

†I. [תָּאַב, תְּאֵב] **vb. long for** (NH *id.*, תְּיָאֵבוֹן *desire*; Aram. תְּאֵב, הְאִיב *long for*; ? secondary √ from אָבָה, or denom. from תַּאֲבָה, and this from אבה, cf. Buhl; but v. Ol[§ 137]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. תָּאַבְתִּי, c. ל rei, ψ $119^{40.174}$.

†תַּאֲבָה **n.f. longing**; —ψ 119^{20}.

II. [תָּאַב] **vb. Pi.** loathe (Am. 6^{8}) v. תעב.

†[תָּאָה] **vb. Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. תְּתָאוּ Nu $34^{7.8}$ appar. *ye shall mark out* (the boundary), but this (and הִתְתָּאֲוִיתֶם v[10], √ אוה q.v.) very dub., v. Gray, and [תָּאַר].

†תְּאוֹ **n.m.** antelope (whether *antilope leucoryx* Tr NHB 59; FFP 5, or *oryx beatrix* Post Hast. DB 0x; on form v. Ol[§ 173 g]); —abs. ת׳ Dt 14^{5} (clean animal, cf. Dr); cstr. תֹּאו Is 51^{20}.

I, II. תְּאֵלָה v. I. תוה, I. אוה. תַּאֲלָה v. II. אלה.

תאם (Buhl after Ba[NB § 162 b] prop. יתם, III. *agree* as √ of following, but dub.; v. As. *tu'âmu*, Ar. تَوْءَمٌ, Syr. ܬܐܡܐ, all *twin*).

†[תּוֹאָם (Kö[ii. 1. 69] תְּאוֹם)] **n.m. twin** (NH *id.*; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. תאם, Gk. Θωμᾶς = δίδυμος John 20^{24}); —pl. abs. of two boys תֹּמִם Gn 25^{24} (Ges[§ 23 f.]) תְּאוֹמִים 38^{27} (both J); of animals, cstr. תְּאוֹמֵי צֹאן Ct 4^{5}, צ׳ תְּאֹמֵי 7^{4}.

†[תָּאַם] **vb. denom.** be double; —**Qal**

Pt. pl. תֹּאֲמִם Ex 26[24] ‖ תּוֹאֲמִים 36[29]; so rd. also (for תַּמִּים) 26[24] 36[29] (both P), cf. Sam Di Baen ARSK[Hast. DB iv. 661]. **Hiph.** *bear twins: Pt.* f. pl. מַתְאִימוֹת Ct 5[2] 6[6].

תְּאֵנָה, תַּאֲנָה v. III. אנה.

†**תְּאֵנָה n.f.** **fig-tree,** (then) **fig** (✓dub.; Ar. تِينٌ, Aram. תִּינְתָּא, גֻּנְּיָא; perhaps Pun. תין (v. Lzb[385]; i.e. תֵּן Eut, v. DHM[VOJ i. 26]), As. *tittu, a tree;* Lag[M i. 58 ff.] combines ת (precariously) with ✓(III) אנה *meet opportunely,* with ref. to fructifying of fig by another tree, cf. Hom Aufsätze u. Abh. i (1892), 100]);—abs. ת Ju 9[10]+; sf. תְּאֵנָתוֹ 1 K 5[5]+, etc.; pl. תְּאֵנִים Nu 13[23]+; cstr. תְּאֵנֵי Je 24[2]; sf. תְּאֵנֶיכֶם Am 4[9];—**1.** *fig-tree* (*ficus carica* Post[Flora 730; Hast. DB, s.v. Tr[NHB 350] M'Lean-Th-Dyer[Ency. Bib., s.v.]; cf. Löw[§ 335]; oft. + גֶּפֶן): Ju 9[10.11] (in allegory), Am 4[9] Ho 9[10] Na 3[12] 1 K 5[5] 2 K 18[31]=Is 36[16], Mi 4[4] Is 34[4] Pr 27[18]; עֲלֵה ת Gn 3[7] (J) *fig-leaves,* חַג ת חֲנָטָה פַּגֶּיהָ Ct 2[13]; coll. Nu 20[5] (JE), Ho 2[14] Je 5[17] 8[13] Dt 8[8] Hb 3[17] Hg 2[19] Zc 3[10] Jo 1[7.12] 2[22] ψ 105[33]. **2.** *fig,* alw. pl.: Nu 13[23] (JE), Je 24[1.2.2.3.3.5.8] 29[17] (all symbolic of **Judæans**), **Je 8[13]** (אֵין ת בַּתְּאֵנָה), Ne 13[15]; as medicament, דְּבֶלֶת ת 2 K 20[7]=Is 38[21]; תְּאֵנֵי הַבִּכּוּרוֹת Je 24[2] *the figs of early ripeness* (cf. Du).

תַּאֲנִיָּה v. I. [אנה]. תְּאֵנִים v. I. און.

†**תַּאֲנַת שִׁלֹה n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephr. Jos 16[6]; Θηνασα καὶ Σελλησα, A Τηναθσηλω, ℊL Θηναθασηλω; acc. to Survey[WP ii. 232, 245] Wilson[Hast. DB Taanath-Shiloh] Buhl[Geogr. 202] = mod. *Ta'na,* c. 7 miles ESE. from Nablûs.

†**תָּאַר vb.** appar. **incline** (perh. akin to תּוּר Thes; >Buhl denom. from תֹּאַר, q. v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת, subj. *boundary:* Jos 18[14], c. ה loc. 15[9b.11]; c. עַל ... מִן v[9a]; c. מִן only, 18[17]; prob. also c. acc. loc. 19[13] (read רִמּוֹנָה וְתָאַר הַנַּעֲה *to Rimmon, and it inclined to Ne'a* Di Steuern Benn al.). Vid. also [תָּאַר] **Pi.** infr.

†**תֹּאַר n.m.**[La 4, 8] **outline, form** (Ph. תאר; acc. to Schwally[Idiot. 100] prop. *something gazed at,* from ✓תאר = ChrPal Aram. תְּאַר *gaze at*);—ת abs. Gn 29[17]+; cstr. Ju 8[18]; sf. תֹּאָרוֹ (Ges[§ 93 q]) Is 52[14], תָּאֳרוֹ 1 S 28[14];—*form,* of woman, יְפַת ת Gn 29[17] (E; + מַרְאֶה, ‖ later צֶלֶם וּדְמוּת 1[26], Lag[Or. ii. 62; BN 149]), Est 2[7] (+ *id.*), 1 S 25[3] Dt 21[11]; of man, יְפֵה־ת Gn 39[6] (J; + מַרְאֶה), cf. Is 52[14] (+ *id.*), 53[2] (+ *id.*, הָדָר), Ju 8[18], so also 1 Ch 17[17] (for MT תור) Klo Perles[Anal. 68]; אִישׁ ת 1 S 16[18], טוֹב־ת 1 K 1[6]; מַה־תָּאֳרוֹ 1 S 28[14]; v. La 4[8] (where by metonymy = *aspect, visage*); of cattle, יְפוּת ת Gn 41[18] (E), רָעוֹת ת v[19] (E); tree, זֵית רַעֲנָן יְפֵה פְּרִי־ת Je 11[16] (Du יְפִיפִיָּה ת, v. 46[20]).

†[תָּאַר] **vb. Pi. denom.** draw in outline, **trace out**;—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְתָאֲרֵהוּ Is 44[13.13] (both c. ב instr.), of shaping idols; for MT 2 mpl. תִּתְאוּ Nu 34[7.8] Che[Ency. Bib. 2109] prop. תְּתָאֲרוּ *ye shall trace out* (the boundary; with וְתַאֲרֹתֶם for וְהִתְאַוִּיתֶם v[10]); v. also תאה, תוה.

תַּאֲרַע v. תַּחֲרַע sub חרע p. 357.

תְּאַשּׁוּר v. sub [אָשַׁר] p. 81.

†**תֵּבָה n.f.** **ark** (prop. *chest, box* (cf. NH תֵּבָה); prob. Egypt. loan-word from *ṯ-b-t, chest, coffin* (Brugsch, Erman[ZMG xlvi (1892), 123]); >Bab. word Jen[ZA iv (1889), 272 f. Hal[JAs., 1888 (Nov.-Dec.), 517]);—abs. ת Gn 7[1]+; cstr. תֵּבַת 6[14] Ex 2[3];—vessel in which infant Moses was laid among reeds v[3] (made of papyrus, גֹּמֶא), v[5] (both E; ℊ θίβις, θήβη, cf. Lewy[Fremdw. 100]); vessel which saved Noah and his family, with animals, during flood (ℊ κιβωτός): Gn 7[1.7.9.17.23] 8[6.9.9.10.13] 9[18] (all J), 6[14] (made of עֲצֵי גֹּפֶר), v[14.15.16.16.18.19] 7[13.15.18] 8[1.4.16.19] 9[10] (all P).

תְּבוּאָה v. בוא. תְּבוּנָה, תְּבוּנֶתָם v. בין.

תְּבוּסָה v. בוס. תובנתו v. בין.

†**תִּבוֹר n.pr. 1. mont.** NE. edge of Great Plain, SW. of Sea of Galilee, on border of Issachar, Zeb. and Napht., mod. *Jebel et-Ṭûr;* cf. Rel[Pal. 331 ff.] Burckhardt[Travels, 332 ff.] Rob[BR iii. 340 f.] Bäd[Pal. Index, s.v.] Buhl[Geogr. 108] GA Cooke[Ency. Bib., s.v.];—הַר(־)ת Ju 4[6.12.14]; ת alone Ho 5[1] Je 46[18] Jos 19[22.34] (P), ψ 89[13] (+ חֶרְמוֹן); ℊ Θαβωρ (so Euseb Onom.), but Ho Je Ιταβυριον, and so Jos[Ant. v, 1, 22 [84], BJ iv. 1. 8 [54], etc.] (other Gk. forms v. Cooke[l. c.]). **2. loc.** Ju 8[18] (too far away to be=**1** Be al.), GFM conj. טַבּוּר (9[37]), Bu תִּבְיִן (9[50]); ℊ Θαβωρ. **3. loc.** Levit. city in Zebulun 1 Ch 6[62]; appar.= כְּסִלַּת ת Jos 19[12], and perh. ת v[22] (in Issachar), ℊ Θαχχεια, A ℊL Θαβωρ. **4. arbor.** in אֵלוֹן ת 1 S 10[3], near Bethel; ℊ Θαβωρ.

תֵּבֵל v. יבל. תֹּבֶל v. בלל. תֵּבֵל v. תּוּבַל.

תַּבְלִית v. [בלה]. תִּבְלֻלָה v. בלל.

†**תֶּבֶן n.m.**[Ex 5, 16] **straw** (✓unknown; Ges al. cp. בנה (cf. Thes[1492]), but v. Lag[BN 138]; NH= BH; As. *tibnu;* Aram. תִּבְנָא, תִּבְנָה, whence Ar. تِبْنٌ as loan-wd. Frä[124]);—abs. ת Gn 24[25]+,

תֶּבֶן Ex 5^{10}+;—*straw*, i.e. straw threshed fine: chaff Je 23^{28} (opp. בָּר), blown by wind Jb 21^{18} (in sim.; ‖ מֹץ), yielding 41^{19} (sim.); food for camels Gn $24^{25.32}$ (J), asses Ju 19^{19} (all + מִסְפּוֹא), בְּקַר Is 11^{7} 65^{25}, horses 1 K 5^{8} (+ שְׂעֹרִים); mixed with clay in brick-making Ex $5^{7.7.10.11.12}$ (opp. קַשׁ), $v^{13.16.18}$ (J);—v. further Vogelstein Landwirthsch. 67.

†מַתְבֵּן **n.**[**m.**] **straw-heap**;—מ׳ Is 25^{10}.

†תִּבְנִי **n.pr.m.** rival of Omri (We Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch., 3rd ed., 70, cp. Sidon. *Thabnit*);—1 K $16^{21.22.22}$; Θαμνει, ⊕L Θαβεννει.

תַּבְנִית v. בנה. תַּבְעֵרָה v. בער.

†תִּבְצַח **n.pr.loc.** near Shechem: Ju $9^{50.50}$ (תֵּבֵץ; also 8^{18} Bu for תָּבוֹר q.v.), 2 S 11^{21}; mod. *Ṭûbâs*, 4 h. N. of Shechem Rob BR III. 305 Guérin Sam. I. 357 ff. Buhl G 204; Θηβης, Θαιβαις (in Ju), Θαμασ(ε)ι, ⊕L Θαμεσσει (in S).

†תִּגְלַת פִּלְאֶסֶר **n.pr.m.** **Tiglathpileser** (III), king of Assyria (Zinj. תגלתפליסר, תגלתפלסר, GACooke Inscr. 178. 183. 188; = As. *Tukulti-apil-ēšarra* Rost Keilinschr. TP III (1893), 42 COT 2 K 15, 29; v. also Pinches Ency. Bib. TP Say Hast. DB. TP);—2 K 15^{29} 16^{10} = ת׳ פָּלֶסֶר v^{7}; corrupt תִּלְגַת פִּלְנֶאסֶר 1 Ch 5^{6} 2 Ch 28^{20}, ת׳ פִּלְנֶסֶר 1 Ch 5^{26}; v. also פּוּל;—Αλγαθφελλασαρ, Θαλγαθ[λ]φελλασαρ, Θαλγαβανασαρ, etc., ⊕L (Kings) Θεγλαφαλασαρ.

[תַּגְמוּל] v. גמל. [תִּגְרָה] v. [גרה].

†תִּגַּרְמָה, תּוֹ׳ **n.pr.terr.** Gn 10^{3} = תּוֹ 1 Ch 1^{6}; בֵּית תּוֹ Ez 27^{14} 38^{6}; Θοργαμα, Θεργ., etc.; it lay in (SW.) Armenia acc. to Di Gn 10, 2 (and reff.), Dl Pa 246 (*Til-garimmu*); > NW. Asia Minor (Gk. Τευθρανία) Lag Ges. Abh. 257; Armen. Stud. § 865; Abh. GGW. xxxv (1888), 142.

תִּדְהָר v. p. 187.

†תַּדְמֹר **n.pr.loc.** built by Solomon, acc. to 1 K 9^{18} Qr = 2 Ch 8^{8}; *Tadmor* = Palmyra (RS Ency. Brit. (9) PALMYRA Mommsen Röm. Gesch. v. 423, cf. Lag BN 125); but read in both places תָּמָר Th RS 1. c. Mommsen 1. c. Kmp Benz Kit Bur Reckend ZMG xlii (1888), 402 Lag 1. c. GASm Geogr. 270, N. 2; 580, N. 2; v. II. תָּמָר.

†תִּדְעָל **n.pr.m.** king allied with Chedorlaomer, called גּוֹיִם מֶלֶךְ Gn $14^{1.9}$; Θαλγα[λ], ⊕L Θαργαλ (n.pr. *Tudḫula* occurs on late Bab. tablet, Pinches Trans. Vict. Inst., xxix (1897), 47, 73, Say Acad. Mar. 21, 1896, 242; Hast. DB TIDAL; but ident. of pers. unproven, LW King Hammurabi I (1898), liii Hpt Ball Gn 14, 1 Che Ency. Bib. TIDAL).

תָּהָה (✓of foll.; mng. dub.: Aram. תְּהָא is *rage, roar* (of earth, with ref. to Gn 1^{2}), of man, *bluster*; al. cf. Ar. تَاهَ (ى) *go astray*, تِيهٌ *desert waste*, but this very doubtful).

†תֹּהוּ **n.m.** 1 S 12, 21 (Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 112) **formlessness, confusion, unreality, emptiness** (primary meaning difficult to seize; Vrss usu. κενόν, οὐδέν, *máταιον, inane, vacuum, vanum*; cf. Lag Or. ii. 60; BN 144);—**1.** *formlessness*, of primaeval earth Gn 1^{2} (P), of land reduced to primaeval chaos Je 4^{23} (both + וָבֹהוּ *and voidness*), Is 34^{11} (לְשֶׁבֶת יְצָרָהּ ‖ לֹא ת׳ בְּרָאָהּ 45^{18}), (אַבְנֵי בֹהוּ ‖) קַוֵּי־ת׳ 24^{10} קִרְיַת־ת׳ *city of chaos* (of ruined city); = *nothingness, empty space*, Jb 26^{7} נֹטֶה צָפוֹן (מִדְבָּר ‖) עַל־ת׳; of empty, trackless *waste* Dt 32^{10} (‖), Jb 6^{18} 12^{24} = ψ 107^{40}. **2.** fig. of what is *empty, unreal*, as idols 1 S 12^{21} (coll.: אַחֲרֵי הַת׳ אֲשֶׁר (לֹא יוֹעִילוּ), v^{21} Is 41^{29}, רוּחַ וָת׳ נְסָכֵיהֶם, 44^{9} (of idol-makers), groundless arguments or considerations, Is 29^{21} וַיַּטּוּ בַת׳ צַדִּיק, 59^{4} moral unreality or falsehood בְּטֹחַ עַל־ת׳ (‖ וְדַבֵּר־שָׁוְא); = *a thing of nought* (cf. Ecclus 41^{10} מתהו אל תהו), Is 40^{17} (‖ שִׁפְטֵי אֶרֶץ כַּת׳ עָשָׂה (לְאַיִן, אֶפֶס, אַיִן ‖), v^{23} *worthlessness* 49^{4} לְת׳ וְהֶבֶל כֹּחִי כִלֵּיתִי (לָרִיק יָגַעְתִּי ‖); as adv. acc. 45^{19} I said not, תֹּהוּ בַּקְּשׁוּנִי seek me *emptily, to no purpose*. Cf. 29^{13} ⊕ וְתֹהוּ for וַתְּהִי.

תְּהִלָּה **n.f.** error (? si vera l.; ✓תהל acc. to Di Lex. Æth. 522, who cp. Eth. ተሀለ: III. *rove, wander*; Ar. تَهَلَ is *commit error*, cf. Ba NB § 179, Anm. 3);—וּבְמַלְאָכָיו יָשִׂים ת׳ Jb 4^{18}, < rd. תְּפִלָּה q.v.

תְּהִלָּה v. II. הלל. [תַּהֲלוּכָה] v. הלך.

תְּהוֹם (prob. ✓of following, in view of As. *tiâmtu, tâmtu* (= תְּהוֹם) Dl HWB 693 Jen Kosmol. 542 Barton JAOS xv, 1 ff., Syr. ܬܗܘܡܐ; all from ✓הום Thes Ew § 161 Ol § 213 d Sta § 264 al.).

†תְּהוֹם **n.f.** Gn 7, 11+7 t. **et m.** Jb. 28, 14+5 t. (Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 62 Kö ii. 2. 167 Ency. Bib. DEEP) **deep, sea, abyss** (almost alw. poet.);—abs. ת׳ Gn 1^{2}+; pl. abs. תְּהֹמוֹת ψ 77^{17}+, etc., בַּת׳ Is 63^{13} ψ 106^{9} (only here c. art.); cstr. תְּהֹמוֹת 71^{20} (but v. **5** infra);—**1.** *deep*, of subterranean waters, Gn 49^{25} (poem in J; opp. שָׁמַיִם), Dt 33^{13} (opp. *id.*); כַּעֲיָנוֹת ת׳ רַבָּה Gn 7^{11} 8^{2} (P; ‖ אַרֻבֹּת הַשָּׁמָיִם), עֲיָנוֹת ת׳ Pr 8^{28} (‖ שְׁחָקִים), Jb 28^{14} 38^{16} (both ‖ יָם); תְּהוֹם רַבָּה Am 7^{4} (prob.), מְשִׁפָּטֶיךָ ת׳ רַבָּה ψ 36^{7} (opp. צִדְקָתְךָ כְּהַרְרֵי אֵל), Is 51^{10} (perh.); so pl. תְּהֹמוֹת, Pr 8^{24} (‖ מַעְיָנוֹת), 3^{20} (opp. שְׁחָקִים), and prob. ψ 33^{7} (‖ מֵי הַיָּם), 135^{6} (+ יַמִּים). **2.** (deep) *sea*, overwhelming Tyre

Ez 26[19] (‖ תְּהֹמוֹת רַבִּים), roaring at theoph. Hb 3[10]; in gen., ‖ יָם, Jb 38[30] (פְּנֵי ת׳); ‖ מַיִם Jon 2[6]; alone Jb 41[24]; fig., ת׳ אֶל־ת׳ קוֹרֵא ψ 42[8] (‖ נְפָלִים, מִשְׁבָּרִים; but poss. here of Jordan, cf. **4**); in pl. = *abysses* of sea, Ex 15[5.8] (of Red Sea, so) Is 63[13] ‖ ψ 106[9], ψ 77[17]; also 78[15] (in sim.), 107[26] (poet. of hollows of great waves, opp. שְׁמַיִם); vaguely, בְּכָל־תְּהֹמוֹת ψ 135[6] 148[7]. **3.** *primaeval ocean, deep,* in Heb. cosmogony, פְּנֵי ת׳ Gn 1[2] (P; ‖ פְּנֵי תְהוֹם), Pr 8[27] (‖ שָׁמַיִם), ψ 104[6].—(Cf., further, Gunk Schöpfung u. Chaos 21 ff. OCWhitehouse Hast. DB COSMOGONY Zim KAT[3], 492 f., 509 f., 585). **4.** *deep, depth,* of river Ez 31[4] (Nile; ‖ מַיִם, + נַהֲרוֹתֶיהָ), v[15] (‖ *id.*); pl. of *bursts* of water fertilizing Canaan, יוצאים בבקעה ובהר Dt 8[7] (+ נַחֲלֵי מַיִם, עֲיָנֹת).—On ψ 42[8] v. **2**. **5.** *abyss* (si vera l.): תְּהוֹמוֹת הָאָרֶץ = *She'ôl,* ψ 71[20], but Ol We תַּחְתִּיּוֹת.

[תַּהְפֻּכָה] v. הפך. תָּו v. I. תוה.

תּוֹא v. תְּאוֹ. [תּוֹאֲם] v. תאם.

†תּוּבַל **n.pr.terr. et gent.** in E. Asia Minor, perh. nearly = Cappadocia (= As. *Tabalu* Dl[Fa 250 f.] COT[Gn 10, 2], cf. Di[Gn 10, 2]);—ת׳ Is 66[19] Ez 27[13], תֻּבָל 32[26], תֻּבַל Gn 10[2] = 1 Ch 1[5], Ez 38[2.3] 39[1]; Θοβελ.

†תּוּבַל(־)קַיִן **n.pr.m.** first worker in metal, acc. to Gn 4[22.22] (J); Θοβελ.

תובנתו v. תְּבוּנָה sub בין. תּוּגָה v. יגה.

תּוֹדָה v. ידה.

I. תוה (√of foll.; cf. NH תָּאוֹ = BH תָּו, תְּוָה vb. denom. Pi.; 𝔗 תְּוָא Ez 9[4]; Levy[NHWB iv. 622] derives following from √אוה).

†תָּו **n.m.** **mark**;—abs. ת׳, *mark* on forehead, sign of exemption fr. judgment Ez 9[4.6]; sf. תָּוִי Jb 31[35] = *my* (written) *mark* (in attestation).

†II. [תַּאֲוָה] **n.f.** **boundary** (as described by a *mark*?);—cstr. תַּאֲוַת גִּבְעַת עוֹלָם Gn 49[26] (this mng. AV RV Ew[§ 186 b] [√תָּאָה] De[Gn] √אוה, תאה, תוה), but < *desire* = *desirable things,* so most.

[תָּוָה] **vb.denom.** **make or set a mark**;—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. ויתו Kt, וַיְתֵו Qr 1 S 21[14] (Ges[§ 75 bb]) and *he made marks* on (עַל) the doors, but < 𝔊 𝔙 Th We Dr Ges[l.c.] and most וַיַּתֵּף *he drummed* (v. תפף). **Hiph.** וְהִתְוִיתָ תָּו עַל־ Ez 9[4] *set a mark* (acc. cogn.) *upon.*

†II. [תָּוָה] **vb. Hiph.** prob. **pain, wound** (fig.) (Aram. ʾaph. (oft.), תְּוָא (rare) 𝔗[J], all *repent*);—*Pf.* 3 pl. וְקִדְּשׁוּ יִשׂ׳ הַתָּוּ ψ 78[41] (‖ וְיִנַּסּוּ) *the Holy One of Isr. they pained* (𝔊 παρώξυναν).

†תּוֹחַ **n.pr.m.** ancestor of Samuel 1 Ch 6[19] [Levite!]; Θειε, Θοουε, 𝔊L Naaθ; ‖ תַּחַת 1 S 1[1]; Θοκε, Θοου, 𝔊L Θωε.

תּוֹחֶלֶת v. יחל.

תּוֹךְ *injury,* v. תּוֹךְ sub תכך.

תָּוֶךְ $_{418}$ **subst.** **midst** (NH *id.,* also denom. תִּוֵּךְ; √unknown; not apparently in cognate languages);—abs. תָּוֶךְ Gn 15[10] +; cstr. תּוֹךְ 1[6] +; תּוֹכִי, תּוֹכוֹ, etc., 2 fs. תּוֹכֵךְ + ψ 116[19] 135[9], תּוֹכָהּ + Ez 48[15.21], תּוֹכָם Gn 23[9] +, תּוֹכָהֶנָּה + Ez 16[53] (Ges[§ 91 f]); — *midst,* whether of a space or place, a number of people or things, or of a line: abs. †Ju 16[29] עַמּוּדֵי הַתָּוֶךְ = the *middle* columns, Je 39[3] שַׁעַר הת׳ בְּתָוֶךְ Gn 15[10] וַיִּבְתֵּר אֹתָם בַּת׳, Nu 35[5] וְהָעִיר בַּתָּוֶךְ, Jos 8[22] Ju 15[4] Is 66[17] אֶחַר אֶחָד בַּתָּוֶךְ; cstr. 1 K 8[64] אֶת־ קְדַשׁ הַמֶּלֶךְ בֹּאֵת תּוֹךְ, Ez 15[4] וְתוֹכוֹ נָחָר; usu. c. prep., as בְּ (oft. = an emph. *in,* in the very heart and midst of), Gn 1[6] בְּתוֹךְ הַמָּיִם, 2[9] בְּת׳ הַגָּן, 9[21] בְּת׳ אָהֳלֹה, 18[24] בְּת׳ הָעִיר, 37[7] בְּת׳ הַשָּׂדֶה, Ex 11[4] אני יוצא בת׳ מצרים, 39[3], Jos 8[9] בְּת׳ הָעָם, Ju 7[16] בְּת׳ הַכַּדִּים, 1 K 3[20] בְּת׳ הַלַּיְלָה; בְּתוֹכָהּ (of land or city) Nu 13[32] Is 7[6], etc.; in Ez בְּתוֹכָהּ, etc., of sins done, or judgment to be wrought, *in the very midst* of Jerusalem, Ez 5[8.10] 9[4] 22[3.7.9.13] +; בְּת׳ מְעֵי ψ 22[15], 40[9] מֵעַי בְּת׳ לִבִּי, תּוֹרָתְךָ בְּת׳ מֵעָי v[11], cf. Pr 4[21]; after verbs of motion, = *into* Ex 14[27] 1 S 9[14], = *through* Ex 14[29] Nu 33[8] Ez 9[4] Ne 9[11]; of a number of persons = *among* (not necess. of the actual *middle*), Gn 40[20] בְּת׳ עֲבָדָיו, בְּתוֹכֵנוּ 23[6], בְּתוֹכָם 1 S 10[10] Jb 1[6], etc., הַגֶּר בְּתוֹכֵכֶם Lv 17[8.10.13] +; = *between* (of things arranged by twos) Ex 39[25]; in P oft. (12 t.) of the divine presence, or dwelling, *in the midst of* Isr., Ex 25[8] 29[45.46] Lv 15[31] 16[16] + (Carpenter[Hex. i. 209, ed. 2, 410]; JED in such cases have alw. קֶרֶב), so Ez 37[26.28] 43[7.9], cf. Hg 2[5]; מִן, as Gn 19[29] מִתּוֹךְ הַהֲפֵכָה, Ex 3[2] מִת׳ הַסְּנֶה, 33[11] לֹא יָמִישׁ מִת׳ הָאֹהֶל, Dt 4[12] + מִת׳ הָאֵשׁ, 1 S 15[6] רְדוּ מִת׳ עֲמָלֵק; = *from among,* as to take, separate, etc., מֵתוֹכָם מִת׳ הָעָם, etc., Ex 7[5] 28[1] Nu 3[12] 4[2.18] 16[21.33] 17[10] 19[20] (all P) +; אֶל, as Ex 14[23] ויבאו . . . אֶל־תּוֹךְ הַיָּם, Lv 11[33], Nu 17[12] וַיָּרֶץ וְהָבֵאתָה אֶל־ת׳ בֵּיתֶךָ, 19[6] Dt 21[12] אֶל־ת׳ הַקָּהָל, 22[2] 23[11] 2 S 3[27] Je 21[4] +; עַד 2 S 4[6]; מֵעַל +Ez 11[23].—תוך is used by most writers, occ. c. 8–10 times in many books, but is esp. frequent in P (c. 106 t.) and Ez (116 t.). Syn. קֶרֶב, q.v.

†תִּיכוֹן, תִּיכֹן **adj.** middle; —abs. ת׳ Ex 26^{28}+, fs. תִּי(י)כוֹנָה Ju 7^{19}+, fpl. נוֹת- Ez $42^{5.6}$ (on form, v. הֵיצוֹן p. 300, Ges$^{\S 27x}$); —Ex 26^{28}= 36^{33} (P) הַבָּרִיחַ הַתִּיכֹן בְּתוֹךְ הַקְּרָשִׁים the *middle* bar (holding the 'boards' in their place); Ju 7^{19} רֹאשׁ הָאַשְׁמֹרָה הַת׳ the *middle* watch (of the night); of the *middle* story of side-chambers to Temple 1 K $6^{6.8b.b}$ (v^{8a} rd. c. Ⓖ 𝔗 הַתַּחְתֹּנָה for הַת׳), Ez 41^{7b} (read c. Ⓖ 𝔖 וּמִן־הַתַּחְתּוֹנָה יַעֲלוּ לַתִּיכוֹנָה וּמִן־ הַתִּיכוֹנָה עַל־הָעֶלְיוֹנָה), $42^{5.6}$, 2 K 20^{4} הָעִיר הַתִּיכֹנָה (but rd. c. Qr Vrss חָצֵר הַת׳, i.e. the חָצֵר הָאֲחֶרֶת, v. I. חָצֵר **2**).—חָצֵר הַתִּיכוֹן Ez 47^{16}, v. p. 347^{b}.

תּוֹכֵחָה, תּוֹכַחַת v. יכח. תּוֹכִיִּים v. תֹּךְ׳.

תּוֹלָד, [תּוֹלֶדוֹת] v. ילד. תּוֹלָן v. תִּילוֹן.

†[תּוֹלָל] **n.m.** doubtful word, only pl. sf. וְתוֹלָלֵינוּ ψ 137^{3}; AV RV *they that wasted us*, cf. 𝔗, but rd. then וְשׁוֹלְלֵינוּ Bae al.; >Thes^{596} Hup De al. *made us wail* (✓ילל).

תּוֹמִיד v. תמך. תּוֹמִים v. [תֹּאַם], תאם.

תּוּמָן v. II. תִּימָן sub ימן. תּוֹעָה v. תעה.

[תּוֹעֲפָה] v. II. יעף. [תּוֹצָאָה] v. יצא.

תּוֹקַעַת Kt, תְּקֻעַת Qr, v. III. תְּקוּעָה p. 876.

תּוֹף (✓of foll. [Levy$^{\text{NHWB iv. 661}}$, s. v. תופת, assumes ✓תפף]; akin to Eth. **ተፍአ** *spit*, Aram. (Talm.) תְּפַף *id.*; Ar. تُفٌّ *fie! for shame!* Syr. ܬܦ Aph. (and deriv.) also=*spew out* (Ba$^{ES\,28}$), but prob. simply *return*).

†I. תֹּפֶת **n.f.** act of spitting; —abs. וְת׳ לְפָנַי Jb 17^{6} *a spitting in the face* do I become, i.e. men spit in my face (‖ לְמָשָׁל עַמִּים; Perles Baer Bu מֹפֵת לְפָנֵיהֶם). II. תֹּפֶת v. תפת.

†תּוּר **vb.** seek out, spy out, explore (NH *id.* (rare); perh. orig. *turn* (to or about), As. *târu, turn about, back, taiâru* adj. *turning back*, also *merciful*, and subst. *mercy*; Ar. تَارَ (و) IV. *go about* (rare), تَوْرٌ *a go-between*);— **Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. תַּרְתִּי Ez 20^{6} Ec 2^{3}; 3 pl. תָּרוּ Nu 13^{32}; 2 mpl. תַּרְתֶּם 14^{24}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָתֻרוּ 13^{2}, וַיָּתֻרוּ v^{21}; rd. also 3 ms. יָתוּר Jb 39^{8} 𝔚 𝔗 Ew Di Bu Du and most (for וַיָּתוּרוּ); 2 mpl. תָּתֻרוּ Nu 15^{39}; *Inf. cstr.* תוּר 10^{33}+; *Pt.* pl. תָּרִים 14^{6}, on 1 K 10^{15} 2 Ch 9^{14} v. infra;—**1.** *seek out, select*: לָתוּר לָהֶם מָנוֹחָה Nu 10^{33} (J, subj. ark of יי), cf. Dt 1^{33} (subj. יי), Ez 20^{6} (*id.*, acc. land); sq. inf. =*find out how* to do something, ת׳ בִּלְבִּי לְ Ec 2^{3}. **2.** *spy out, explore*, acc. of land Nu $13^{2.16.17.21.25.32}$ $14^{7.34.36.38}$, acc. of mts. Jb 39^{8} (v. supr.), cf. Pt. as subj. *explorers, spies* Nu 14^{6} (all P); *explore* mentally, לָדַעַת וְלָת׳ וּבִקֵּשׁ חָכְמָה Ec 7^{25}, cf. 9^{1} Gr (ת׳ for בוּר q.v.), לָת׳ בְּחָכְמָה עַל- 1 13^{13} (Kue$^{\text{Ond. 2, iii. 196}}$). **3.** *go about*, fig. אַחֲרֵי לְבַבְכֶם Nu 15^{39} (P); *Pt.* אַנְשֵׁי הַתָּרִים 1 K 10^{15} 2 Ch 9^{14}, usually *merchants* (‖ סֹחֲרִים רֹכְלִים); Kit. after 𝔖 2 Ch, prop. הֶעָרִים for הַתָּרִים. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיָּתִירוּ בְּבֵית־אֵל Ju 1^{23} *they made a reconnoisance at Bethel* (Vrss disagree, Gie וַיַּחֲנוּ, cf. GFM); 3 ms. יָתֵר מֵרֵעֵהוּ Pr 12^{26} *the righteous searches out* (RV *is a guide to*) *his friend*, 𝔗 AV *is more excellent than* (reading יָתֶר), Hi Ew De al. *spies out his pasture* (מִרְעֵהוּ, in spiritual sense), all dubious; Toy conjectures יָסֵר מֵרָעָה.

†I. תּוֹר, תֹּר **n.m.** plait, turn (Ar. تَوْرٌ *period, succession* (*περίοδος*)); —pl. תּוֹרִים *plaits* (of hair?) Ct 1^{10}, cstr. תּוֹרֵי זָהָב v^{11} *plaits, circlets of gold*; sg. *turn*, opportunity, cstr. תֹּר נַעֲרָה Est 2^{12}, cf. v^{15}.—תּוֹר אָדָם 1 Ch 17^{17} is corrupt, ‖ 2 S 7^{19} תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם, also difficult, v. תּוֹרָה **3**, p. 436; Klo Perles$^{\text{Anal. 63}}$ תֹּאַר, q.v.

יְתוּר Jb 39^{8} appar. **n.m.** a *searching*, but v. ✓. II. תּוֹר v. II. תֹּר.

תּוֹרָה v. ירה. תּוֹשָׁב v. ישׁב.

תּוּשִׁיָּה v. ישׁה. תּוֹתָח Jb 41^{21} v. יתח.

†[תָּזַז] **vb. Hiph.** strike away (𝔗 נְתַז (rare) *spring forth*; NH נָתַז *spring, spurt, out*; Hiph., Aph. *cut off* (head, etc.)); —*Pf.* 3 ms. אֶת־הַנְּטִישׁוֹת הֵסִיר הֻתַּז Is 18^{5}.

תַּזְנוּת v. זנה. [תַּחְבֻּלָה] v. I. חבל.

תַּחוּ v. תּוֹחַ. תַּחְכְּמֹנִי v. p. 315^{b}.

תַּחֲלָאִים v. I. חלא. תְּחִלָּה v. II. חלל p. 321.

תַּחֲלֻאִים v. תּוֹחֲלֶת sub יחל. תַּחְמָס v. חמס.

תַּחֲנָה v. חנה. I, II. תְּחִנָּה v. I. חנן.

תַּחֲנוּן v. I. חנן. [תַּחְתָּנִי] תַּחְתֵּנִי v. חנה.

†תַּחְפַּנְחֵס **n.pr.loc.** Egyptian city Je $43^{7.8.9}$ 44^{1} 46^{14}, so Je 2^{16} Qr (Kt תחפנס); =תְּחַפְנֵס Ez 30^{18}; *Taφνα(ι)s* [*Taφνaι*]; identif. with Gk. *Daphnae*, mod. *Tel Defenneh*, c. 18 m. ESE. from Tanis, c. 9 m. W. of *El-Ḳanṭara*, Bäd$^{\text{Egypt, 5th ed. (1902), 169}}$ Petrie$^{\text{Defenneh (Tanis II), 1888}}$.

†תַּחְפְּנֵיס **n.pr.f.** Egyptian queen;—1 K 11[19.20], נֶגֶס- v[20]; Θεκ[χ]εμεινα.

†תַּחְרָא **n.**[m.] prob. (linen) **corselet** (שִׁרְיוֹן ☤[Onk]); —abs. ת׳ Ex 28[32], ‖39[23] (P), in sim. [תַּחֲרָה] v. חרה. תַּחֲרַע v. חרע.

†1. תַּחַשׁ **n.m.** taḥaš, a kind of leather or skin, and perh. the animal yielding it (prob. the *dugong*, cf. Ar. تُحَشٌ *dolphin*, Thes[1500] Di-Ry[Ex 25,5] Post[Hast. DB Badger]; As. *taḫšu* (Dl[Baer Ezech. xvi]), for which Dl[Prol. 77 ff.; HWB 705] conj. meaning *sheep(skin)*; Bondi[Egyptiaca 1 ff.] cp. Egypt. *ṯḥś*, *leather*; v. summary of views M'Lean-Shipley[Ency. Bib. Badgers' Skins]); —abs. ת׳ Nu 4[6]+, תָּחַשׁ v[8]+; pl. תְּחָשִׁים Ex 25[5]+; —leather used for (woman's) sandals Ez 16[10]; elsewhere for cover of tabernacle Nu 4[25], עוֹר ת׳ v[6.8.10.11.12.14], עֹרֹת (הַ)תְּחָשִׁים Ex 25[5] 26[14] 35[7.23] 36[19] 39[34] (all P).

†2. תַּחַשׁ **n.pr.m.** 'son' of Nahor Gn 22[24]; Τοχος; identif. by Wkl[Mitth. d. Vorderas. Gesellsch. 1896, 207] with *Tāḥeši* (Egypt.), which WMM[As. u. Eur. 258] puts N. of Kadesh on Orontes.

תַּחַת **n.**[m.] **the under part** (Ar. تَحْتَ *id.*), hence as **adv. accus.** and **prep. underneath, below, instead of** (so Ar. تَحْتَ, Sab. תחת, Eth. ፀሐት: Ph. תחת (Lzb[385]); BAram. ת֫חוֹת, Palm. in מן לתחת Tariff 1[4] (Cooke[320]), Syr. ܬܚܘܬ); — **I.** as **adv. accus.** †Gn 49[25] (=Dt 33[13]) the deep רֹבֶצֶת תָּחַת that coucheth *beneath*; more usu. with מִן, מִתָּחַת lit. *off* (מִן **1 c**) *the under part=beneath*, †Ex 20[4] (=Dt 5[8]) בָּאָרֶץ מִתָּחַת (so Dt 4[39] Js 2[11] 1 K 8[23] [both D[2]], Is 51[6]), Dt 33[27] Ju 7[8] Am 2[9] Is 14[9] Jb 18[16] Ez 47[1b]. **II.** as **prep.**; so cstr., and with sf. (usu. in the pl., and so lit. *in the parts underneath*) תַּחְתַּי Hb 3[16]+, תַּחְתַּנִי (cf. בַּעֲדֵנִי, עוֹדֶנִּי: Ges[§ 103 d]) †2 S 22[37.40.48] (ψ 18[37.40.48]); תַּחְתֶּיךָ; תַּחְתֶּיהָ, תַּחְתָּיו (Kt תַּחְתּוֹ †2 S 2[23] 3[12] 16[8] Jb 9[13]), תַּחְתֶּיהָ Lv 13[23]+16 t., תַּחְתֶּנָּה (cf. עוֹדֶנָּה, אֵינֶנָּה) †Gn 2[21]; תַּחְתֵּינוּ †1 S 14[9] ψ 47[4]; תַּחְתֵּיכֶם †Js 2[14] Am 2[13]; תַּחְתֵּיהֶם †Nu 16[31] 1 K 20[24] 1 Ch 4[41] 5[22] 2 Ch 12[10] (for תַּחְתָּם 1 K 14[27]), תַּחְתָּם Dt 2[12]+10 t., תַּחְתֵּיהֶן †Je 28[13]; —**1.** *under, beneath*, Gn 7[19] תַּחַת כָּל־ הַשָּׁמַיִם *under* the whole heaven (so †Dt 2[25] 4[19] Jb 28[24] 37[3] 41[3] Dn 9[12]), 18[4] ת׳ הָעֵץ, 21[15] 24[2]+ oft.; Jb 30[14] ת׳ שׁוֹאָה *under* the crash they roll themselves against me; הַשָּׁמַיִם ת׳ Ec 1[3.9.13]+oft. Ec. (so in Ph., Cooke[4.7; 5.12]). With לְ, †2 Ch 4[3] תַּחַת לוֹ, Ct 2[6]=8[3] לְרֹאשִׁי ת׳. Idiom. **a.** תַּחַת הָהָר *at the foot of* the mt., Ex 24[4] Dt 4[11], so 3[17] ת׳ תַּרְחִיב צְעָדַי אַשְׁדֹּת הַפִּסְגָּה, Jos 11[3.17]+; fig. ψ 18[37] תַּחְתַּי תַּחְתִּי thou broadenest my steps *under me*, Jb 36[16] רַחַב לֹא מוּצָק תַּחְתֶּיךָ (so read for תחתיה, Di Bu) breadth unstraitened is *beneath thee*. **b.** ת׳ הַלָּשׁוֹן, of something held there as a dainty morsel, and ready, when needed, to be brought out, fig. of sweetness Ct 4[11], of evil ψ 10[7] ת׳ לְשׁוֹנוֹ עָמָל וָאָוֶן, Jb 20[12] (so ת׳ שְׂפָתֵימוֹ ψ 140[4]), of praise ψ 66[17] וְרוֹמַם ת׳ לְשׁוֹנִי (syn. בְּגִרוֹנָם 149[6]). **c.** תַּחַת פ׳: (*a*) of subjection, ψ 18[40] תַּכְרִיעַ קָמַי תַּחְתָּי, v[48] (cf. 47[4] 144[2]), 45[6] Jb 9[13]. (*b*) of a woman, ת׳ אִישָׁהּ, i.e. under his authority, Nu 5[19.20.29], so Ez 23[5] תַּחְתַּי being *under me*=being *mine* (fig. of Israel as יי's spouse), cf. *ὑπανδρος* Rom 7[2], and תַּחְתֵּי Kor 66[10]. (*c*) of being burdened or oppressed under, Is 24[5] the earth הַנָּפָה ת׳ יְשִׁבֶיהָ, Pr 30[21] ת׳ שְׁלֹשׁ רָגְזָה אֶרֶץ, v[22.23]; Hb 3[7] ת׳ אָוֶן i.e. suffering *under* calamity. **d.** ת׳ יַד פ׳, of authority or control, Gn 41[35] וְיִצְּבְרוּ בָר ת׳ יַד פַּרְעֹה; Ju 3[30] (cf. ψ 106[42]), 1 S 21[4.5] (del. אָל; dittogr. הל), v[9] Is 3[6]. **e.** ת׳ רַגְלֵי פ׳, of subjection or conquest, ψ 8[7] כֹּל שַׁתָּה ת׳ רַגְלָיו, 18[39] 47[4] La 3[34], cf. Mal 3[21]. **2.** *what is under* one, *the place in which* one stands: hence as accus., **a.** with reflex. pron., idiom., *in one's place, where one stands*, Ex 16[29] שְׁבוּ אִישׁ תַּחְתָּיו abide every one *in his place*, Lv 13[23.28] Jos 5[8] 6[5.20] Ju 7[21] 1 S 14[9] וְנַעֲמְדָנוּ תַּחְתֵּינוּ we will *remain where we are*, 2 S 2[23] וַיָּמָת תַּחְתָּיו he died *where he was* (cf. Je 38[9] [read וּמֵת]), 7[10] Is 25[10] 46[7] Am 2[13] Hb 3[16] וְתַחְתַּי אֶרְגָּז I tremble *where I stand*, Zc 12[6] 14[10] Jb 36[20] 40[12] וַהֲרֹךְ רְשָׁעִים תַּחְתָּם. **b.** in transferred sense, *in place of, instead of:* (*a*) Gn 2[21], 4[25] הֶבֶל ת׳ *instead of* Abel, 22[13] בְּנוֹ ת׳ חַר׳ אלהים אנכי (cf. 50[19]), 44[33] 2 S 19[1]+oft.; Nu 32[14] Jb 16[4] Is 3[24] 55[13] 61[3.7]. of one succeeding to the place of another, וַיִּמְלֹךְ תַּחְתָּיו Gn 36[33-49] 1 K 8[20] 11[43] 14[20]+oft., Dt 2[12.21] וַיֵּשְׁבוּ תַּחְתָּם, Lv 16[32] 1 K 2[35]+; ψ 45[17] *in place of* thy fathers (whom thou mayest therefore forget) will be thy children. Cf. in Ph. CIS[1.3.9] (Cooke[30]). Sq. inf. Is 60[15] ת׳ הֱיוֹתֵךְ *instead of thy being* ... Peculiarly Jb 34[26] (si vera l.)= *as if they were, like*; but text very dubious; Bi Bu תַּחַת חֲמָתוֹ רְשָׁעִים his wrath breaketh in pieces the wicked. (*b*) in partic., of things mutually interchanged, *in place of, in exchange* or *return for:* Gn 30[15] ת׳ דּוּדְאֵי בְנֵךְ *in return for* thy son's love-apples, Ex 21[23] נֶפֶשׁ ת׳ נָפֶשׁ life *for* life, v[24.25.26.27.36.37], Jos 2[14] נַפְשֵׁנוּ תַּחְתֵּיכֶם

לָמוּת, 1 S 2^{20} 1 K 20^{39} נפשׁך ת׳ נפשׁו, v^{42} (cf. 2 K 10^{24}), 21^{2} Is $43^{3.4}$; often with vbs. of requiting, Gn 44^{4} לָמָּה שִׁלַּמְתֶּם רָעָה ת׳ טוֹבָה why have ye rewarded evil *in exchange for* good? 1 S 25^{21} 2 S 16^{12} 19^{22} ψ 35^{12} יְשַׁלְּמוּנִי רָעָה ת׳ טוֹבָה, 38^{21a} $109^{4.5}$ Pr 17^{13}+; Je 5^{19} תַּחַת מָה *in return for what?* (cf. עַל־מָה 22^{8} Dt 29^{23} 1 K 9^{8}). So sq. inf. ψ 38^{21b}. †**3.** as **conj.**: **a.** תַּחַת אֲשֶׁר: (*a*) *instead of that* (Germ. *anstatt dass*), Dt 28^{62} ת׳ אֲ׳ הֱיִיתֶם *instead of that* ye were . . ., *instead of* your being . . ., Ez 36^{34}. (*b*) *in return for* (the fact) *that, because that* Ⓖ ἀνθ' ὧν **oft.**), Nu 25^{13} ת׳ אֲשֶׁר קִנֵּא לֵאלֹהָיו, Dt 21^{14} 22^{29} 28^{47} 1 S 26^{21} 2 K 22^{17} = 2 Ch 34^{25}, Is 53^{12} Je 29^{19} 50^{7} 2 Ch 21^{12}. **b.** תַּחַת כִּי Dt 4^{37} (but ? read וַיִּבְחַר as end of v^{36}), Pr 1^{29}. Cf. (כִּי) עֵקֶב אֲשֶׁר.

III. compounds: —†**1.** אֶל־תַּחַת, after a vb. of motion: **a.** (*in*) *under,* Ju 6^{19} וַיֹּצֵא אֶל־ת׳ הָאֵלָה, 1 K 8^{6} (‖ 2 Ch 5^{7}), Je 3^{6} 38^{11} (on 1 S 21^{5} v. **II. 1 d**); after קָרָא Zc 3^{10}: so אֶל־ת׳ לְ Ez 10^{2}. **b.** *into the place of,* Lv 14^{42}. **2.** מִתַּחַת (= ὑπ' ἐκ): **a.** alone, *from under, from beneath,* as מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם †Gn 1^{7}, and esp. after such vbs. as שָׁחֵת 6^{17}, מָחָה Ex 17^{14} Dt 9^{14} 25^{19} 29^{19} 2 K 14^{27}, הֶאֱבִיד Dt 7^{24}, cf. La 3^{66}; Ez 47^{1a} מִת׳ מִפְתַּן הַבַּיִת, Pr 22^{27} לָמָּה יִקַּח מִשְׁכָּבְךָ מִתַּחְתֶּיךָ; Ex $6^{6.7}$ מִת׳ סִבְלוֹת מִצְרַיִם, Ho 4^{12} וַיְזַנּוּ מִת׳ אֱלֹהֵיהֶם (cf. **II. 1 c** *a, b*); מִת׳ יַד פ׳ (cf. **II. 1 d**) *from under the hand* (power) *of* . . . Ex 18^{10} 2 K $8^{20.22}$ 13^{5} 17^{7}+; מִתַּחְתָּיו (cf. **II. 2 a**) *from his place* Ex 10^{23} Zc 6^{12}. Rarely = תַּחַת or מִתַּחַת לְ, Gn 1^{7} (P) Ez 1^{8} 42^{9} 46^{23} Jb 26^{5}. **b.** מִתַּחַת לְ (opp. מִמַּעַל לְ) *under, beneath:* Gn 1^{17} הַמַּיִם אֲשֶׁר מִת׳ לָרָקִיעַ, Ex 20^{4} הַמַּיִם מִתַּחַת לָאָרֶץ (so Dt 4^{18} 5^{8}), Ju 3^{16} מִת׳ לְמַדָּיו, Je 38^{12}+; of locality, †Gn 35^{8} מִת׳ לְבֵיתְאֵל, 1 S 7^{11} 1 K 4^{12}. **c.** לְמִתַּחַת לְ (cf. מִן **9 b**), i. q. מִתַּחַת לְ 1 K 7^{32}.

†תַּחְתּוֹן **adj.** lower, lowest;—abs. ת׳ Jos 16^{3}+, fs. תַּחְתִּית- Is 22^{9}+, fpl. תַּחְתִּנוֹת- Ez $42^{5.6}$;—*lower,* Is 22^{9} הַבְּרֵכָה הַת׳ the *lower* pool (in Jerus.), of pavement and gate of outer (lower) temple-court Ez $40^{18.19}$ (l. הַשַּׁ׳ הַתַּחְתּוֹן), of *lower* ledge (עֲזָרָה) of altar, 43^{14}; of the *lowest* of the three stories of side-chambers surrounding the temple, 1 K 6^{6} הַיָּצוּעַ הַת׳, +v^{8a} (v. תִּיכוֹן), Ez 41^{7} (read וּמִן for וְכֵן), $42^{5.6}$; in place-name, בֵּית־חֹרוֹן ת׳ Jos 16^{3} 18^{13} 1 K 9^{17} (‖ 2 Ch 8^{5} הַת׳), בֵּית־חֹרוֹן הַת׳ 1 Ch 7^{24} 2 Ch 8^{5}.

†תַּחְתִּי **adj.** and **subst.** lower, lowest (places):—fs. תַּחְתִּיָּה †ψ 86^{13}, תַּחְתִּית Ex 19^{17}+; mpl. תַּחְתִּיִּם †Gn 6^{16}; fpl. תַּחְתִּיּוֹת ψ 63^{10}+;—Ex 19^{17} ויתיצבו בְּתַחְתִּית הָהָר in the *lower part* of the mt., Ju 1^{15} = Jos 15^{19} (so read here with Ⓖ^{MSS} ⅁ 𝔗 𝔙 for גֻּלַּת תַּחְתִּיּוֹת) אֶת גֻּלַּת תַּחְתִּית the *lower* spring, Jb 41^{16} כְּפֶלַח תַּחְתִּית like the *lower* mill-stone, Gn 6^{16} (P) תַּחְתִּיִּם = *lower stories;* of She'ôl, Dt 32^{22} עַד שְׁאוֹל תַּחְתִּית to the *lowest* She'ôl, ψ 86^{13} מִשְּׁ׳ תַּחְתִּיָּה, so אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּית the *lowest* earth (or land), i. e. Sh., Ez $31^{14.16.18}$, אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת the land of *lowest places* 26^{20} $32^{15.24}$, בּוֹר תַּחְתִּיּוֹת the pit of *lowest places* Lam 3^{55} ψ 88^{7}, תַּחְתִּיּוֹת הָאָרֶץ 63^{10} (+perh. 71^{20}) the *lowest places* of the earth, ת׳ אֶרֶץ Is 44^{23}, and fig. of the dark and hidden interior of the womb ψ 139^{15}.—Ne 4^{7} וָאַעֲמִיד מִתַּחְתִּיּוֹת לַמָּקוֹם and I set (Ⓖ^{L} *and they stood*) *at parts below* (מִן as in מִתַּחַת לְ) the place (where they were to work), so Ke Gu, but text perhaps corrupt (Berthol Sgf).

†II. תַּחַת **n.pr. 1. m. a.** Levite 1 Ch $6^{9.22}$. **b.** Ephraimite $7^{20.20}$.—Θααθ, Κααθ, etc. **2. loc.** station in wilderness Nu $33^{26.27}$; Κατααθ.

תִּיכוֹן v. II. קֹדֶשׁ. **2.** תִּיכוֹן v. תָּוֶךְ.

†תִּילוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4^{20} Qr (Kt תּוֹלוֹן); Ιωαν, A Θιλων, ⅁L Θωλειμ.

†תֵּימָא **n.pr.terr.** et **gent.** (OAram. תימא Lzb^{385}; in As. *Têma* Dl$^{Pa\ 301\ f.}$ Schr$^{KGF\ 261\ ff.}$; = *south country,* √ימא (cf. II. תֵּימָן acc. to Nö$^{Ency.\ Bib.\ Ishmael}$); —יְשֻׁבֵי אֶרֶץ ת׳ Is 21^{14}, people Je 25^{23}; ת׳ 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25^{15} ‖ 1 Ch 1^{30}; אֲרֻחוֹת תֵּימָא (l. אֹרְ׳) Jb 6^{19}; Θαιμαν. Mod. *Teyma,* NW. Arabia, Doughty$^{Arab.\ Des.\ i,\ pass.,\ esp.\ 284\text{-}299}$ Wilson$^{Hast.\ DB\ Tema}$, and on inscr. found there Eut$^{Nab.\ Inschr.\ 35}$ CIS ii, No. 113.114 Nö$^{SBAk.,\ 1884,\ 813\ f.}$ Hal$^{RÉJ\ xii,\ 111\ ff.}$ Cooke$^{195\ ff.}$

I. II. תֵּימָנִי, תֵּימָנִי, תֵּיכֹנִי v. ימן.

[תֵּימָרָה] v. תמר.

†תִּיצִי **adj.gent.** (?): ת׳ 1 Ch 11^{45}, unknown.

תִּירֹשׁ v. ירשׁ.

†תִּירְיָא **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4^{16}; Ζαιρα, A Θηρια, ⅁L Εθρια.

†תִּירָס **n.pr.terr.** et **gent.** 'son' of Japhet Gn 10^{2} 1 Ch 1^{5}; Θειρας; identified by Mey$^{Gesch.\ d.\ Alt.\ i.\ 260}$ Di Holz Gunk al. with Gk. Τυρσηνοί, Egypt. *Turuša,* on coast of Ægean.

†[תַּיִשׁ] **n.m.** he-goat (NH *id.;* Ar. تَيْس, Aram. תֵּישָׁא, תִּישָׁא, ܬܝܫܐ *id.;* √unknown);—

abs. תַּיִשׁ Pr 30^{31}; pl. תְּיָשִׁים Gn 30^{35} (J), 32^{15} (E; + עִזִּים *she-goats*), 2 Ch 17^{11}.

תֹּךְ v. תכך.

†[תָּכָה] **vb.** meaning wholly dub.;—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְהֵם תֻּכוּ לְרַגְלֶךָ Dt 33^{3}; *were led* or *assembled* would suit context; v. esp. Dr Berthol.

תְּכוּנָה v. כון.

†תְּכִיִּים **n.m.** peacocks (acc. to 𝔗𝔖 Jerome Rabb.; perh. = Malabar *tôgai, tôghai, peacock* Thes^{1302}); —1 K 10^{22} = תּוּכִיִּים 2 Ch 9^{21} + ivory, apes.

תכך (√ of foll., cf. pl.; Ar. تَكَّ *overcome* (of wine), *tread under foot;* akin to Aram. תּוֹךְ, 𝔗 תּוּךְ (rare) *injure*, תּוֹכָא (rare) *injury*).

†תֹּךְ, II. תּוֹךְ **n.m.** injury, oppression;—abs. תֹּךְ, + מִרְמָה ψ 10^{7} 55^{12} (so Gi; Baer תּוֹךְ); תּוֹךְ, + חָמָס (gloss) 72^{14}; pl. אִישׁ תְּכָכִים Pr 29^{13} *oppressor* (𝔙 *creditor;* cf. אִישׁ חמסים 2 S 22^{49} ψ $140^{2.5}$).—I. תּוֹךְ v. תָּוֶךְ.

תְּכָכִים v. תּוֹךְ. תַּכְלָה, תַּכְלִית v. כלה.

תְּכֵלֶת ^{48} **n.f.** violet, i. e. violet thread and stuff; 𝔊 usu. *ὑάκινθος, ὑακίνθινος*; v. Thatcher Hast. DB Colours (NH = BH; 𝔗 תִּכְלָא, תַּכְלָא, תְּכֵילְתָּא);—**1.** *violet thread* (spun, Ex 35^{25}; woven, 39^{3}): **a.** in Ex (P) of hangings of tabern., ephod, etc., תּוֹלַעַת שָׁנִי, אַרְגָּמָן + ת׳ (q. v.; oft. also שֵׁשׁ, זהב), Ex 25^{4} 26^{1} $28^{5.6}$ 28^{33} 35^{25} + 20 t.; of temple hangings (+ כַּרְמִיל, אַרְגָּוָן, בּוּץ) 2 Ch $2^{6.13.14}$; loops or cords of ת׳ (alone) Ex 26^{4} $28^{28.31.37}$ 36^{11} $39^{21.22.31}$ Nu 15^{38} (all P). **b.** palace hangings in Shushan, + חוּר Est 1^{6}. †**2.** *violet stuff, fabric;* גְּלוֹמֵי ת׳ לְבוּשֵׁי ת׳ Ez 23^{6}, ת׳ וְאַרְגָּמָן לְבוּשָׁם Je 10^{9}; also in trade Ez 27^{7} (+ שֵׁשׁ בִּרְקָמָה, אַרְגָּמָן), cf. בֶּגֶד ת׳ for covering sacred utensils Nu $4^{6.7.9.11.12}$ (P).

†[תָּכַן] **vb.** regulate, measure, estimate (cf. Aram. Pa. תַּכֵּן (rare) *prepare* (= הֵכִין, כּוֹנֵן); acc. to Ry Syn. d. Wahren u. Guten 33 a secondary √ from כון);—**Qal** *Pt. estimate*, fig.: וְתֹכֵן רוּחוֹת ׳י Pr 16^{2}, so (לִבּוֹת) 21^{2} 24^{12}. **Niph. 1.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִתְכְּנוּ עֲלִלוֹת [לוֹ] וְלֹא 1 S 2^{3} *by him* (׳י) *are actions estimated.* **2.** *Impf., be adjusted to the standard*, i. e. right, equitable: subj. דֶּרֶךְ (of ׳י and of Israel), 3 ms. יִתָּכֵן Ez $18^{25.25.29.29}$ $33^{17.17.20}$; 3 mpl. יִתְּכְנוּ 18^{29}, יִתָּכְנוּ v^{25}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms.: *mete out*, וְשָׁמַיִם בַּזֶּרֶת תִּכֵּן Jb 28^{25}; מַיִם בְּשָׁעָלוֹ תִּכֵּן Is 40^{12} (‖ מדד, כול); מִי תִּכֵּן אֶת־רוּחַ ׳י v^{13} (v. **Qal**; read poss. הֵכִין or הֲכִין); 1 s. תְּכַנְתִּי עַמּוּדֶיהָ ψ 75^{4} I *regulate* (or *adjust*) her pillars (i. e. of earth). **Pu.** *Pt.* הַמְתֻכָּן הַכֶּסֶף 2 K 12^{12} the silver which was *measured out.*

†I. תָּכֵן **n.m.** Ez 45, 11 measurement;—cstr. ת׳ לְבֵנִים Ex 5^{18} (J) *the measurement,* tale, *of bricks;* abs. Ez 45^{11} *capacity* (of ephah and bath).

†II. תָּכֵן **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon, 1 Ch 4^{32}; Θοκκα, A Θοχχαν, 𝔊L Ενθεκεμ.

†תְּכֻנִית **n.f.** measurement, proportion;—abs. Ez 43^{10} (< read תָּכְנִיתוֹ 𝔊 Ew Hi Co Toy al.); חוֹתֵם ת׳ 28^{12} thou wert *one sealing up* (the) *measure* (RVm), i. e. exhibiting perfect proportion; Codd Sm al. חוֹתַם ת׳ *the seal of* (perfect) *proportion;* but dub., v. Comm.

†מַתְכֹּנֶת **n.f.** measurement, tale, proportion;—**1.** cstr. מ׳ הַלְּבֵנִים Ex 5^{8} (J) *the tale of bricks* (cf. I. תָּכֵן). **2.** sf. בְּמַתְכֻּנְתּוֹ- *measurement, proportion,* of ephah and bath Ez 45^{11}; of composition of sacred oil Ex 30^{32}, תָּהּ- v^{37} (P); of temple, *its measurement, proportion* תַּכְנִיתוֹ- 2 Ch 24^{13}.

תַּכְרִיךְ v. כרך. תֵּל and cpds. v. תלל.

†תָּלָא **vb. hang** (‖ form of תלה, Ges$^{§\,75\,rr}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. תְּלָאוּם 2 S 21^{12} Qr the Philistines *had hanged them* (Kt תלום; v. Dr); *Pt. pass.* תְּלָאִים Dt 28^{66} thy life shall be *hung up* before thee, i. e. be in suspense, each moment uncertain.—וְעַמִּי תְלוּאִים לְמְשׁוּבָתִי Ho 11^{7} *my people is hung up to my backsliding* is certainly corrupt (AV *bent to backsliding from me*, i. e. hung or swung toward turning from me, cf. GASm, but very dub.); Marti conj. נְלוִים אֶל־עֲצַבִּים; Oettli Now^{2} Harper נִלְאָה or הֻלְאֲנִי *has wearied itself* [*me*] in backsliding.

תְּלָאָה v. לאה. [תַּלְאֻבָה] v. לאב.

†תִּלַאשַּׁר **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Mesopot.;—ת׳ 2 K 19^{12} = תִּלַשַּׁר Is 37^{12} (abode of בְּנֵי־עֶדֶן); cf. As. *Til-ašuri* (Esarhaddon) Dl Par. 264 f.; near Edessa Wkl Gesch. Bab. u. As. 269, 335 f.; v. Schr KGF 199 f.; identification not certain, cf. Johns Ency. Bib. Telassar.

תִּלְבֹּשֶׁת v. לבש. תִּלְבַּת כַּל׳ v. תִּגְלַת.

†תָּלָה **vb.** hang (NH *id.;* As. Pi. *tullû, hang up;* Ar. تَلَّ *let down, dangle* (a rope, etc.); Aram. תְּלָא, תְּלַל *hang;* perh. OAram. תלה *id.*,

Lzb[386]; Eth. ተለወ; in derived sense, *be devoted, addicted, to*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳ Gn 40[22]+; 2 ms. וְתָלִיתָ Dt 21[22] consec.; 3 pl. תָּלוּ Est 8[7] 9[14], sf. תלום 2 S 21[12] Kt (Qr v. תלא), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּתְלֵם Jos 10[26], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. sf. תְּלֵהוּ Est 7[9]; *Inf. cstr.* לְתָלוֹת Ez 15[3] Est 6[4]; *Pt. act.* תֹּלֶה Jb 26[7]; *pass.* תָּלוּי Dt 31[23]+2 t., pl. תְּלוּיִם Jos 10[26];—*hang:* **1.** *hang up* any object: acc. of hands and feet of slain, +עַל־הַבְּרֵכָה 2 S 4[12]; תָּלוּי of Absalom בָּאֵלָה *in the terebinth* 18[10]; ת׳ c. acc. rei, +עַל Is 22[24] Ez 15[3] Ct 4[4] ψ 137[2]; subj. י׳, ת׳ אֶרֶץ עַל־בְּלִימָה Jb 26[7]. **2.** specif. *put to death by hanging*, c. acc. pers. Gn 40[22] 41[13] (both E), 2 S 21[12] (cf. תלא), Est 9[14]; abs. תָּלוּי Dt 21[23] *one hanged;* acc. pers. +עַל־עֵץ Gn 40[19] (E), Dt 21[22] Jos 8[29] 10[26.26] (all JE), Est 5[14] 6[4] 7[9.10] 8[7] 9[13.25]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׂרִים בְּיָדָם נִתְלוּ La 5[12] *princes have been hung up by their hands;* *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתָּלוּ עַל־עֵץ Est 2[23] *they were hanged on a tree;* +3 ms. apoc. וַיִּתֶּן 2 S 18[10] (for וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ v. נתן **Hoph.**). **Pi.** *hang up* for display, c. acc. rei: *Pf.* 3 pl. תִּלּוּ Ez 27[10] (ב loc.), v[11] (עַל־חוֹמוֹתַיִךְ).

†[תֶּלִי] **n.[m.]** quiver (with its arrows) (as *hanging* from shoulder);—sf. תֶּלְיֵךְ וְקַשְׁתֶּךָ Gn 27[3] (J; Ⓖ φαρέτρα, 𝔙 *pharetra*).

תְּלָהּ v. תֵּל infra.

†יִתְלָה **n.pr.loc.** in (Southern) Dan Jos 19[42]; Σιλαθα, ⓖL ιθλα.

†תֶּלַח **n.pr.m.** in Ephraim;—1 Ch 7[25]; Θαλε(ες), Θαλα.

I. תלל (appar. ✓of foll.; NH תֵּל *heap*, תְּלוּלִית *hill;* 𝔗[J] תְּלִיל *lofty;* Ar. تَلٌّ, Syr. ܬܠܐ *mound;* =(perhaps) OAram. תלי CIS[II, No. 111] Lzb[386] SAC[120]; Jen in Brock[Syr.Lex.] thinks תֵּל As. loan-word from *tîlu, ruin-heap, mound*).

†תֵּל **n.[m.]** mound;—**1.** *mound,* ruin-heap (of city): cstr. תֵּל(־)עוֹלָם Jos 8[28] (JE), Dt 13[17], תֵּל שְׁמָמָה Je 49[2]. **2.** *mound* or hill on which city stood: sf. תֵּלָם Jos 11[13] (D), תֵּלָהּ Je 30[18].

†תֵּל אָבִיב **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, on the 'river Chebar,' Ez 3[15].

†תֵּל חַרְשָׁא **n. pr. loc.** in Babylonia;—Ezr 2[59]=Ne 7[61]; Θααρησα, (Θελ)αρησα, etc., ⓖL Ezr Θαλαα καὶ Ρησα.

†תֵּל מֶלַח **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia;—Ezr 2[59]=Ne 7[61]; Θερμελεθ, Θελμελεθ[χ].

†תָּלוּל **adj. exalted, lofty** (prop. **Qal** *Pt. pass.*);—הָרִים גְּבֹהִים וְתלוּלִים Ez 17[22] *a high and lofty mt.*

†תַּלְתַּלִּים **n.f.** (?) **pl.** as fig. of man's locks, mng. dub.: קְוֻצּוֹתָיו תַּלְתַּלִּים שְׁחֹרוֹת כָּעוֹרֵב Ct 5[11]; Thes (from above ✓) *waving palm-branches,* ⓖ ἐλάται; NH once, fig., Levy[NHWB iv. 649] *high hills* cf. Jastr[Dict. 1674] *heaps, piles;* but Magnus[Hohes Lied] and Jacob[Stud. Arab. Dichter iv. 21] *envelope* or sheath of spadix of date-palm (with which hair oft. cp. in Ar. poetry Jacob[Ib. iii. 46 f], cf. Ar. تَلْتَلَةٌ *drinking vessel* made of this envelope Lane); so perhaps As. *taltallu* Dl[HWB 708].

†II. [תָּלַל] **vb. Hiph.** mock, deceive, trifle with (perhaps akin to Ar. تَلَّ *act coquettishly;* cf. secondary ✓ [תָּחַל] p. 251);—*mock, trifle with,* c. ב pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. (בִּי) הֶחְתַּל Gn 31[7] (E), 2 ms. הִתַּלְתָּ Ju 16[10.13.15]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְהָתֵּלוּ Je 9[4], 2 mpl. תְּהָתֵּלוּ Jb 13[9] (on both v. Ges[§ 53 q] Baer[ad loc.]); *Inf. cstr.* Jb 13[9] and (abs.) Ex 8[25] (J). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּתַל Is 44[20] a heart (which) *is deceived.*—Vid. [הָחַל], הֲחָלִים p. 251.

תלם (✓of foll.; cf. NH תֶּלֶם=BH; Ar. تَلَمٌ, mod. Pal. تَلَم Bergheim[PEF 1894, 195]; Eth. ተለመ; Aram. תְּלַמָּא; the nearest verbal ✓ is Ar. تَلَمَ *break edge* of, *make a breach, gap,* but ט=ש? cf. Frä[131]).

†תֶּלֶם **n.m.**[Jb 31, 38] **furrow**;—abs. ת׳ Jb 39[10] (other conj. Du Perles[Anal. 53]); pl. cstr. תַּלְמֵי שָׂדֶי Ho 10[4] 12[12]; sf. תְּלָמֶיהָ Jb 31[38] ψ 65[11].—On ploughing in Pal. v. Hogg[Ency. Bib. AGRICULTURE] Vogelstein[Landwirthsch. 25 ff.], on depth of furrow (not more than 8–10 centim.) Id[Ib. 36] Anderlind[ZPV ix. 25, 29]; also Benz Arch. s.v.—תְּלָם v. תֵּל supr.

†תַּלְמַי **n.pr.m.** **1.** king of Geshur, father-in-law of David, 2 S 3[3] 13[37] 1 Ch 3[2]. **2.** a son of ʿAnaḳ Nu 13[22] Jos 15[14], תַּלְמָי Ju 1[10]; Θομμει, Θολμει, Θαλαμειν, etc.

תַּלְמִיד v. למד. [תִּלְבָּנָה] v. II. לבן.

תלע (✓of foll.; perhaps *gnaw,* v. מְתַלְּעוֹת infra, and Dl[Pr 113], cf. As. *tultu, worm*).

†I. תּוֹלָע **n.[m.]** worm, scarlet stuff (dyed with the *coccus ilicis,* v. שָׁנִי, Thatcher[Hast. DB COLOURS]);—**1.** *worm,* only pl. תּוֹלָעִים, in stale manna Ex 16[20] (P). **2.** *scarlet stuff,* abs. sg. תּוֹלָע Is 1[18] (in sim. ‖ שָׁנִים; opp. צֶמֶר); token of luxury La 4[5].

†II. תּוֹלָע **n.pr.m.** in Issachar; a judge of Israel Ju 10[1]; assigned to earlier time by Gn 46[13] Nu 26[23] (both P), 1 Ch 7[1.2.2].

†תּוֹלָעִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26[23].

†תּוֹלַעַת, תּוֹלָעַת *40* **n.f.** worm;—abs. תּוֹלָעָה Is 14[11] Jb 25[6]; תּוֹלַעַת Is 41[14]+, תוֹלָעַת Dt 28[39] Nu 19[6]; cstr. תּוֹלַעַת Ex 25[4]+; sf. תּוֹלַעְתָּם Is 66[24];—**1.** *worm, grub,* vine-weevil Jon 4[7] Dt 28[39] (coll.); devouring the dead Is 14[11] (coll.: ‖ רִמָּה), 66[24] (coll.); symbol of insignificance 41[14] Jb 25[6] (‖ רִמָּה), ψ 22[7]. **2.** elsewh. (P) specif., + שָׁנִי (q.v.), of the *coccus ilicis* yielding *scarlet* colour: שְׁנִי (הַ)תּ׳ Lv 14[4.6.49.51,52] Nu 19[6]; of crimson stuff, שְׁנִי תּ׳ בֶּגֶד 4[8]; usu. תְּכֵלֶת וְאַרְגָּמָן וְתוֹ׳ שָׁנִי (הַ)תּ׳ וגו׳ Ex 25[4] 26[1]+24 t. Ex.

†[תָּלַע] **vb. Pu. denom.** clad in scarlet (v. 1. תּוֹלָע **2**; תּוֹלֵעָה **2**.—NH Hiph. denom. is *breed worms,* etc.);—*Pt.* pl. מְתֻלָּעִים Na 2[4](‖מְאָדָם).

†מִתְלָעוֹת **n.f.pl.** teeth (AV RV *jaw-teeth*) (perh. *gnawers,* v. ✓); *teeth, incisors,* late (always ‖ שִׁנַּיִם): cstr. מ׳ Jb 29[17] and (of lion) Jo 1[6]; sf. מִתַּלְעֹתָיו Pr 30[14]. Also cstr. מַלְתְּעוֹת ψ 58[7].

†תַּלְפִּיוֹת **n.f.pl.** Ges (in Thes) *exitialia, fatal things* (✓תלף = Ar. تَلِفَ *perish*);—poet. for *weapons;* many other conj. in Comm.: כְּמִגְדַּל דָּוִיד צַוָּארֵךְ בָּנוּי לְתַ׳ Ct 4[4a], doubtful; Che Expos. Times, ix. 423; JQ, July 1899, 562 שֶׁלְטֵי *shields,* cf. v[b].

תַּלְתַּלִּים v. I. תלל. תַּלְאֻבָּר v. תלבר.

תֹּם, תֻּמָּה, תָּם v. תמם. תֵּימָא v. תֵּימָא.

†[תָּמַהּ] **vb. be astounded, dumbfounded** (NH *id.;* so Aram. תְּמַהּ, תְּמַהּ (לְמֶהֱוֵי);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. תָּמְהוּ ψ 48[6]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתְמַהּ Ec 5[7]; 3 mpl. יִתְמְהוּ Jb 26[11], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. תִּמְהוּ Is 29[9] Hb 1[5];—*be astounded,* Is 29[9] Hb 1[5] (v. Hithp.), Je 4[9] (‖ שׁמם, Niph.), ψ 48[6]; + מִן caus. Jb 26[11]; + עַל rei at which Ec 5[7]; *look in astonishment* at ת׳ אִישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Gn 43[33] (J), Is 13[8]. **Hithp.** *Imv.* mpl. + **Qal** *Imv.* וְהִתְמַהּוּ תִּמְהוּ Hb 1[5] (v. supr.), lit. *astonish yourselves, be astounded,* but We **Hithpalp.** הִתְמַהְמְהוּ fr. [תָּמַהּ]; Gr rds. תִּמֹּהַּ (Marti al. תִּתְמָהוּ) for תמהו.

†תִּמָּהוֹן **n.**[**m.**] bewilderment;—abs. ת׳ Zc 12[4]; cstr. תִּמְהוֹן Dt 28[28];—*bewilderment, stupefaction;* ת׳ לֵבָב v[23], of those infatuated (v. Dr.); ת׳ alone of bewildered horses Zc 12[4].

†תַּמּוּז **n.pr.div. Tammuz** (Bab. *Dûzu* (also *Dumuzi*) COT[Ez 8, 14] Zim[KAT³, 397 f.] Jastr[Rel. Bab. 482 et pass.]; on the phonetic change Hpt[ZA II. 270], but also Jäger[BAS I. 591]);—מְכַבְּכוֹת אֶת־הַתּ׳ Ez 8[14]; ת׳ = Gk. Adonis (אדון); cf. Baud[Rel. Sem. I. 35, 300 f.] Dr[Dn 11, 37] Che[Ency. Bib. Tammuz] Say[Hast. DB Id.].

תְּמוּנָה v. מין. תְּמוּרָה v. מור.

תְּמוּתָה v. מות.

†תִּמְחָ *57* **n.pr.m.** head of a Jewish family, Ezr 2[53]=Ne 7[55]; Ⓖ Θεμα (Ne Ημαθ), ⓖL Θεμαα.

תָּמִיד v. מוד p. 556.

תַּמִּים Ex 26[24] 36[29] v. [תָּאַם].

†[תָּמַךְ] **vb. grasp, support, attain** (Aram. תְּמַךְ Pa. *hold fast;* cf. Ph. and OAram. תמכאל *Ēl hath sustained* Lzb[386] SAC[121] Cooke[361]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. תָּמְכָה ψ 63[9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְמֹךְ Pr 29[23], 3 mpl. יִתְמְכוּ Jb 36[17] Pr 5[5], etc.; *Inf. abs.* תָּמֹךְ ψ 17[5]; cstr. תָּמוֹךְ Is 33[15]; *Pt.* תּוֹמֵךְ Am 1[5.8], תּוֹמְכִי ψ 16[5] (? rd. מֵיךְ- Ges[§ 60 e], or תֹּמֶךְ, cf. Vrss Du; > Ol תּוֹסִיף, Bi Che תָּמִיד), etc.;—**1.** *grasp, lay hold of,* c. acc. rei Gn 48[17] (E), Pr 31[19] (‖ שִׁלַּח יָד בְּ); acc. pers. (wisdom) Pr 3[18] (‖ כִּחֲזִיק); acc. rei (grasp and) *wield* Am 1[5.8]; ψ 16[5] (v. supr.) *thou dost grasp my lot* (i.e. take and cast it for me, cf. mod. Pal. اللهُ يَقُوم بِحَرْكِي *may Allah uphold my lot,* Bergheim[PEF 1894, 194]); fig., Jb 36[17] judgment and justice *seize* (thee; but v. obscure and doubtful); Pr 5[5] her steps *lay hold of* She'ôl (keep the path to it); lit., c. ב rei Is 33[15], ב pers. Pr 28[17] (or sub **3**; mng. dub.); *lay hold of, attain,* honour, wealth (acc.) Pr 11[16.16]. **2.** *hold up, support,* c. בְּיָדָיו Ex 17[12] (E); fig., ב pers. Is 42[1] ψ 41[13] 63[9]; acc. pers. Is 41[10] (ב instr.), Pr 29[23] (opp. הִשְׁפִּיל). **3.** *hold, keep,* c. acc. rei Pr 4[4] let thy heart *keep* my words (‖ שָׁמַר); *hold firmly* ψ 17[5] (ב loc.; opp. נָמוֹט). **Niph.** *Impf.* וּבְחֹבְלֵי חַטָּאתוֹ יֵתָּמֵךְ Pr 5[22] *in the cords of his sin is he seized* (‖ לָכַד).

†אֶתְמוֹל, אִתְמוֹל, (תְּמוֹל) *23* *5* +1S 10[11], אֶתְמוֹל †Is 30[33] Mi 2[8] (v. inf.), **subst.,** used sts. as **adv. acc.,** yesterday, fig. recently, formerly (Aram. אִתְמָלֵי, תְּמָלֵי, sts. אִתְמוֹל, לאתמל, לאתמלי, לאתמלא; Mand. עתמאל Nö[M 202]; Eth. ትማልም; As. *timâli, itimâli, ina timâli* (Dl[158, 721]); der. dub.; acc. to Me[Gr. Syr. 118] Kö[II. 264 f.] from Ar. ثَمَلَ II. *prolongavit,* IV. *longam vitam*

concessit, מָלֹא *tempus,* הַמַּלְוָיִם *the two times,* i.e. night and day, in form an inf. of VI. תָּמַל; hence prop. *long time,* (past) *time,* specialized to *yesterday*);—*yesterday,* but usually fig.= *recently* or *formerly:* **1.** 2 S 15[20] תְּמוֹל בּוֹאֲךָ *yesterday* (=*only lately*) was thy coming, Jb 8[9] תְּמוֹל אֲנַחְנוּ (of) yesterday (Ges§141d) are we, ψ 90[4] (genit.) כְּיוֹם אֶתְמוֹל. **2.** usu. in combin. with שִׁלְשֹׁם *yesterday* (and) *the third day,* to express the idea of *formerly:* thus **a.** as *adv. acc.* (*a*) גַּם תְּמוֹל גַּם הַיּוֹם 1 S 20[27] (lit.), cf. Ex 5[14] (sub **b**); (*b*) תְּמוֹל שִׁלְשֹׁם Ex 5[8] Ru 2[11], so אֶתְמֹל׳ שׁ׳ 1 S 4[7]; (*c*) גַּם ת׳ גַּם שׁ׳ 2 S 3[17] 1 Ch 11[2] (‖ 2 S 5[2] with אֶתְמֹל׳). **b.** כְּתָמוֹל שִׁלְשֹׁם *as formerly* Gn 31[2.5] Ex 5[7] Jos 4[18] 1 S 21[6] (but Bu מִתְּ׳, as **c**), 2 K 13[5]; כְּתֶאֱתְמֹל׳ שׁ׳ 1 S 14[21] 19[7]; Ex 5[14] כְּתִ׳ שׁ׳ גַּם תְּמוֹל גַּם הַיּוֹם *as yesterday* (and) *the third day* (=*as formerly*), both yesterday and to-day (=*so more recently*). **c.** מִתְּמוֹל שׁ׳=(*from*) *aforetime,* Ex 21[29.36] Jos 3[4], וְהוּא לֹא שִׁנֵּא לוֹ מִתְּ׳ שׁ׳ Dt 4[42] 19[4.6] Jos 20[5]; so מֵאֶתְמוֹל שׁ׳ 1 S 10[11]; גַּם מִתְּ׳ גַּם מִשְּׁ׳ Ex 4[10]. **3.** מֵאֶתְמוֹל (alone) Is 30[33] *from yesterday*=*already;* וְאֶתְמוֹל עַמִּי Mi 2[8] corrupt, read וְאַתֶּם לְעַמִּי (WRS, with יָקוּם; עַל עַמִּי We Now, with תָּקוּמוּ), and v. שַׁלֵּמָה.

†[תָּמַם], תַּם **vb.** be complete, finished (Ar. تَمَّ *id.,* Ph. תם, Syr. ܬܡ der. spec. and deriv.; cf. NH=BH (rare), Aram. תְּמִימָא, אִסְתְּמִיא *perfect*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. תַּם Gn 47[18]+ 3 t. (+Qr מְאֻשָּׁה תַּם Je 6[29]); 3 pl. תַּמּוּ Dt 2[16]+; תַּמּוּ 2 K 7[13]; 1 pl. תַּמְנוּ (Ges§67dd) Nu 17[28] ψ 64[7]; תַּמְנוּ Je 44[18]; (La 3[22] rd. תַּמּוּ ℑ ℌ Ew Löhr Bu); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתַּם (Ges§67g) Gn 47[15] Ez 47[12]; 3 fs. תִּתֹּם Ez 24[11] (Ges§67q; del. Co), תִּתַּם Gn 47[18] 1 K 7[22]; 1 s. אִיתָּם ψ 19[14]; 3 mpl. יִתַּמּוּ Nu 14[35]+, וַיִּתַּמּוּ Dt 34[8]; *Inf. cstr.* תֹּם Lv 25[29]+10 t.; תָּמֵּ־ Is 18[5]; sf. תַּמּוֹ Je 27[8]+7 t. sf.;—**1.** *be finished, completed;* the writing of words Dt 31[24.30] (v. Dr.; J), Jb 31[40]; building of temple 1 K 6[22], cf. 7[22]; *fulfilled,* ׳'s command (by obedience) Jos 4[10] (E); as auxil.+vb. fin.=*completely, wholly, entirely,* תַּמּוּ נִכְרְתוּ Jos 3[16] (E) *were wholly cut off;* כָּלוּ תַּמּוּ ψ 73[19] *entirely consumed;* sq. ל inf.: תַּמּוּ לַעֲבוֹר *were finished in regard to,* etc., i.e. *were entirely passed over* Jos 3[17] 4[1.11] (JE) 2 S 15[24]; לְהָמוֹל Jos 5[8] (E) *entirely circumcised,* Nu 17[28]. **2.** *be finished, come to an end, cease:* the year, Gn 47[18] (J), Lv 25[29] (P), Je 1[3]; the years of ׳ have no end ψ 102[28]; days of weeping Dt 34[8] (P), cf. La 4[22]; also Is 18[5] La 3[22]. **3.** *be complete,* of number, 1 S 16[11]. **4.** *be consumed, exhausted, spent:* silver Gn 47[15.18] (J); strength Lv 26[20] (H); lead Je 6[29] (Qr); bread 37[21]; fruit Ez 47[12]; rust 24[11]. **5.** *be finished, consumed, destroyed:* people Nu 14[33] (J), v[35] 17[28] (P; ‖ מוּת), 32[13] (J), Jos 8[24] 10[20] (JE), Dt 2[14.15.16] Jos 5[6] (D), 1 K 14[10] 2 K 7[13] Is 16[4] Je 14[15] 24[10] 27[8] 36[23] 44[12.12.18.27] ψ 9[7] (but read דַּמּוּ), 104[35]. **6.** *be complete, sound, unimpaired,* ethically, ψ 19[14] (‖ נָקָה; late). **7.** twice, very strangely, si vera l., trans.: ψ 64[7] תמנו *we have completed* (rd. prob. וַתִּתַּמְנוּ); Je 27[8] עַד־תַּמִּי אֹתָם בְּיָדוֹ (read with Gr תְּתִי). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הֶתְמֹתִי Ez 22[15]; 3 mpl. הֵתַּמּוּ 2 S 20[18]; *Impf.* יַתֵּם 2 K 22[4]; 2 ms. תַּתֵּם Jb 22[3] (Ges§67y); *Inf. abs.* הָתֵם Ez 24[10]; *cstr., id.,* Dn 8[23]+9[24] Qr (v. Dr.); sf. הַתְּמֵךְ (Ges§67v) Is 33[1];—**1.** *finish, complete, perfect,* a matter 2 S 20[18] (but **Qal**, *come to an end,* c. ה interrog., We Dr al.); flesh in cooking Ez 24[10]. **2.** *finish, cease doing* a thing, sq. pt. (Ges§120b), שׁוֹדֵד Is 33[1]. **3.** *complete, sum up,* c. acc. money 2 K 22[4] (other conj. Klo Gr Gi); transgressors Dn 8[23]; sin 9[24] (Qr; Kt חתם). **4.** *destroy* uncleanness, c. מִן *from,* Ez 22[15]. **5.** causative (of **Qal 6**): acc. דרכיך Jb 22[3] *make sound thy ways.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתַּמָּם 2 S 22[26], c. עִם *deal in integrity with*=ψ 18[26] (late, v. **Qal 6**).

†תֹּם **n.**[**m.**] **completeness, integrity;**—תֹּם abs. Pr 10[29]+; cstr. Jb 4[6] ψ 78[72], cstr. also תָּם־ Pr 13[6]+4 t.; sf. תֻּמִּי ψ 26[1]+11 t. sf.; pl. תֻּמִּים Ex 28[30]+3 t.; sf. תֻּמֶּיךָ Dt 33[8];—**1.** *completeness, fulness:* בְּתָמְּם Is 47[9] *acc. to their full measure;* בְּעֶצֶם תֻּמּוֹ Jb 21[23] *in his very completeness.* **2.** *innocence, simplicity:* הלכים לתמם 2 S 15[11]; מְשַׁשׁ בַּפֶּשֶׁת לְתֻמּוֹ 1 K 22[34]=2 Ch 18[33], i.e. without definite aim. **3.** *integrity:* תֹּם לֵבָב *integrity of mind* Gn 20[5.6] (E), 1 K 9[4] ψ 78[72] 101[2]; תָּם־דַּרְכּוֹ Pr 13[6] Jb 4[6]; (הת)הלך בְּתֹם Pr 10[9], בְּתֻמִּי 19[1] 20[7] 28[6], בְּתֻמּוֹ ψ 26[1.11]; תֹּם לְבָבִי Pr 2[7]; תֹּם וְיֹשֶׁר ψ 25[21]; בְּתֻמִּי 41[13]; מָעוֹז תֻּמָּם 7[9]; לַתֹּם Pr 10[29]. **4.** תֻּמִּים in אוּרִים וְתֻמִּים (mng. dub., v., אורים) Dt 33[8], Ex 28[30] (P) Lv 8[8] (P), Ezr 2[63] =Ne 7[65]; +1 S 14[41] (for תֻּמִּים) We Dr Bu HPS; also Ho 3[4] (for תרפים) Che[JQ. July 1899, 564] and 4[5] (for תֻּמֶּיךָ) Ruben[JQ. April 1899, 44] Che[l. c.].

[תֻּמָּה] **n.f.** **integrity** (late);—cstr. תֻּמַּת Pr 11[3]; sf. תֻּמָּתִי Jb 27[5] 31[6]; תֻּמָּתֶךָ 2[9]; תֻּמָּתוֹ v[3].

†תָּם **adj.** **complete;**—ת׳ Gn 25[27]+10 t.;

sf. תַּמָּתִי Ct 5^2 6^9 (late, exc. Gn 25^{27});—**1.** *complete, perfect:* in beauty Ct 5^2 6^9; of physical strength ψ 73^4 (rd. לָמוּ תָּם Ew De Dr[Sam. xxxi] Che Bae al.). **2.** *sound, wholesome:* אִישׁ תָּם, of Jacob as tent-dweller, opp. Esau, hunter, Gn 25^{27} (J; De *leutseliger Mann*, Di *ruhig, still*, AV RV *plain man;* ת׳ here poss. redactional, =**3**). **3.** *complete, morally innocent, having integrity:* אִישׁ תָּם Jb 1^1 2^3; ת׳ alone 1^1 8^{20} $9^{20.21.22}$ Pr 29^{10} ψ 37^{37} 64^5.—תַּמִּים Ex 26^{24} 36^{29} v. [תָּאַם].

תָּמִים 91 **adj.** complete, sound;—ת׳ Gn 6^9+; f. תְּמִימָה Lv 3^9+; cstr. תְּמִים Jb 36^4 37^{16}; pl. תְּמִימִים Ez 43^{23}+; תְּמִימוֹת Lv 23^{15}; cstr. תְּמִימֵי ψ 119^1 Pr 11^{20};—†**1.** *complete, whole, entire,* Jb 36^4 תְּמִים דֵּעוֹת, 37^{16}. **2.** *whole, sound, healthful,* of men Pr 1^{12} (‖ חַיִּים); vine Ez 15^5; usu. of sacrif. animals, P; Ex 12^5+40 t., so Ez 43^{22}+10 t. †**3.** *complete, entire,* of time: day Jos 10^{13}; year Lv 25^{30}; sabbaths 23^{15}. †**4.** *sound, wholesome, unimpaired, innocent, having integrity:* of God's way ψ 18^{31} = 2 S 22^{31}; work Dt 32^4; law ψ 19^8; elsewh. of man Gn 6^9 17^1 (P; both ‖ אלהים (לְפָנַי) הִתְהַלֵּךְ אֵת); ת׳ עם י׳ Dt 18^{13} ψ 18^{24}, c. ל in ‖ 2 S 22^{24}; oft. c. דֶּרֶךְ *way:* תְּמִימֵי דֶרֶךְ ψ 101^2; ת׳ בְּדַרְכֶּיךָ Ez 28^{15}; ת׳ דַּרְכּוֹ Pr 11^{20} ψ 119^1; וַיִּתֵּר ת׳ דרכו ‖ 2 S 22^{33} ψ 18^{33}; הלך בדרך ת׳ 101^6; דַּרְכְּךָ תָּמִים, om., Pr 28^{18} ψ 15^2; ת׳ לב 119^{80}; =noun (late), man of *integrity* Pr 11^3 Jb 12^4; pl. Pr 2^{21} 28^{10} ψ 37^{18}. †**5.** as neuter adj. = subst. *what is complete, entirely in accord with truth and fact:* דִּבֶּר ת׳ Am 5^{10}; אִם־בֶּאֱמֶת וּבְת׳ עֲשִׂיתֶם Ju $9^{16.19}$; עִבְדוּ י׳ בְּת׳ וּבֶאֱמֶת Jos 24^{14} (E); *integrity* בְּתֹם ת׳ ψ 18^{26} (cstr. Ges[§ 93 s]; ‖ 2 S 22^{26} גִּבּוֹר), 84^{12}; הֹלְכִים בְּת׳.—1 S 14^{41} v. תֹּם **4**.

†מְתֹם **n.**[**m.**] soundness; in phr. אֵין מְתֹם ב׳ Is 1^6 ψ $38^{4.8}$; מֵעִיר מְתֹם Ju 20^{48} *from entire city* (Cdd. De Rossi Bu GFM מְתֹם, v. מת and cf. עיר מת(י)ם Dt 2^{34} 3^6 Jb 24^{12}).

תֵּימָן, תֶּמֶנִי v. תֵּיטָן sub ימן.

תִּמְנָה, תִּמְנִי, תִּמְנָתִי, תִּמְנַת v. מנה.

תִּמְנָע v. מָנַע. תֶּמֶס v. מסס.

תמר (√of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. تَمَأَرَ *be erect, stiff* (e.g. of lance), so Buhl[13], who derives thence תמר *palm-tree*, and also תִּימְרָה, NH תְּמָרָה *column* of smoke, NH תְּמוּר *rising motion*, etc., but these denom. from תָּמָר Levy[NHWB] Buhl[14]; cf. Ar. تَمْرٌ *date*, Eth. ተምር: *id.*, ተመርት: *date-palm*, Aram. תַּמְרָא, תַּמְרָא *date-palm*, NH תָּמָר *date(-palm)*).

†תֹּמֶר **n.m. palm-tree, post**;—cstr. תֹּמֶר דְּבוֹרָה Ju 4^5 *palm-tree* of Deborah; בְּת׳ מְקֹשָׁה Je 10^5 *like a post* (i.e. a *scare-crow;* cf. Bar 6^{70}) *in a cucumber field* (sim. of idol).

†1. תָּמָר **n.m. palm-tree, date-palm,** *Phoenix dactylifera;*—ת׳ Jo 1^{12}; in sim. of prosperity ψ 92^{13}, of (graceful) stature Ct 7^8, cf. (fig.) v^9; pl. תְּמָרִים in oasis Ex 15^{27} (J), ‖ Nu 33^9 (P); בַּפּוֹת ת׳ Lv 23^{40} (H) *palm-branches*, cf. עֲלֵי ת׳ Ne 8^{15}; עִיר הַתְּמָרִים = Jericho Dt 34^3 (JE), 2 Ch 28^{15} Ju 1^{16} 3^{13}.—Vid. Post[Hast. DB PALM-TREE] M'Lean[Ency. Bib. 1b.] Tr[NHB 378 ff.] Theob. Fischer[Dattelpalme, 1881].

II. תָּמָר 25 **n.pr. 1. f.** †**a.** daughter-in-law of Judah Gn $38^{6.11.11.13.24}$ 1 Ch 2^4 Ru 4^{12}. **b.** daughter of David, sister of Absalom 2 S $13^{1.2}$ +11 t. 13, 2 Ch 3^9. †**c.** daughter of Absalom 2 S 14^{27}. †**2. loc.** Ez 47^{19} 48^{28}; 1 K 9^{18} Kt (>Qr תַּדְמֹר q.v.), so read also ‖ 2 Ch 8^4 (for MT תַּדְמֹר); site not certain, cf. Buhl[G 184].—בַּעַל תָּמָר v. בַּעַל (s. p. 346).

תְּמָרָה 19 **n.f. palm**(-tree) **figure,** as ornament;—ת׳ Ez 41^{18}+(van d. H. תְּמֹ׳, so throughout); pl. תְּמֹרֹת 1 K 6^{29}+(Gi תְּמֹ׳, תְּמָרִים Ez 40^{16}+; sf. תְּמָרָיו v^{22} Qr (Kt תימרו);—*palm-figure* in Sol.'s temple 1 K $6^{29.32.32.35}$ 7^{36} 2 Ch 3^5; in Ezekiel's temple Ez $40^{16.22.26}$+10 t. 40, 41.

†[תִּימָרָה] **n.f.** (palm-like) **column** (spreading at top; cf. Ol[§ 184 b]);—pl. cstr. תִּימְרוֹת עָשָׁן Jo 3^3 Ct 3^6 (cf. עַמּוּד עָשָׁן in prose Ju 20^{40}).

†II. [תַּמְרוּר] **n.m.** pl. תַּמְרוּרִים Je 31^{21}, doubtful word; sense, and ‖ צִיֻּנִים, require mng. *sign-posts* (=תַּאמֵ׳, cf. Ar. تُؤْمُورٌ *sign-post*, √امر, v. אָמַר *sign*, אֲמִרָּה *stones* (heaped up) as waymark; Eth. አመረ: I ii *shew, point out, give sign* or *signal*);—Gie rejects strange form, reading תְּמָרִים *palm-trees*, as posts.—I. ת׳ v. מרר.

תַּמְרוּק, תַּמְרִיק- v. מרק. I. תַּמְרוּר v. I. מרר.

תֵּן v. תנן.

I. [תָּנָה] **vb. hire** (si vera l., akin to נתן);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְנוּ בַגּוֹיִם Ho 8^{10} *hire* (allies) among the nations; **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְנוּ v^9 *have hired* lovers.—We in both יִתְּנוּ *give:* v^9 *give* amorous favours, v^{10} *give* (these), cp. Now Marti Harper.—הִנָּה ψ 8^2 v. נתן **Qal 2 b**.

†אֶתְנָה **n.f. hire** of a harlot;—א׳ abs., Ho 2^{14} (in fig. of Israel as adulteress);—on אֶתְנָן (which We Now Marti read here also) v. II. תנן.

†יַתְנִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** a Levite (*Ēl hireth*);—1 Ch 26[2]; Ιεουηλ, ⑥L Ναθαναηλ.

†II. [תָּנָה] **vb. recount, rehearse** (?) (תַּנִּי, Syr. ܬܢܐ, is *recount*, Ar. ثَنَى II, IV. is *celebrate*, but Heb. ת = Aram. ת = Ar. ث is very dub.);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְתַנּוּ Ju 5[11] *let them recount* (Vrss) the victories of יי; *Inf. cstr.* תַּנּוֹת 11[40] *to celebrate* (mod.), or *mourn* (Vrss), c. ל pers.

[תְּנוּאָה] v. [נוא]. תְּנוּבָה v. [נוב].

תנך (√of following).

†תְּנוּךְ **n.**[**m.**] tip, i.e. lobe of ear (⑥ λοβὸς τοῦ ὠτός, 𝔙 *extremum auriculae*, and so most ancient authorities, cf. Thes[1511]);—cstr. in phr. ת׳ אֹזֶן פ׳ Ex 29[20.20] Lv 8[23.24] 14[14.17.25.28] (all P).

תְּנוּמָה v. נום. תְּנוּפָה v. I. נוף.

†תַּנּוּר **n.m.** Lv[26,26] portable stove or fire-pot (loan-word from As. *tinûru*, *id.*, acc. to DHM VOJ i. 23 (otherwise Dvořák ZK i. 155 ff.); ׳ת, a large earthen jar, still in Syria, Wetzst Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthrop. Gesell., 1882, 467 Whitehouse Heb. Antiq. 7, 3 ARSK EB i. 605; Ar. تَنُّورٌ is loan-word from Aram. תַּנּוּרָא, ܬܢܘܪܐ, and this from Pers. *tanûra*, acc. to Frä[26]);—׳ת abs. Ho 7[4]+, cstr. Gn 15[17] ψ 21[10]; pl. תַּנּוּרִים Ne 3[11] 12[38];—*fire-pot*, for baking (אָפָה) Ho 7[4] (read ׳ת בְּעֵר הֵם אֹפֵהוּ וגו׳, Oort Th. Tijdschr. 1890, 480 ff. Albr ZAW xvi (1896). 88), cf. v[6.7] (all in sim.), Ex 7[28] (J), Lv 2[4] 7[9] 26[26] (P), also (breakable) 11[35]; ׳ת עָשָׁן Gn 15[17] (JE) in vision, symbol of יי's presence, cf. Is 31[9] (‖ אוּר); sim. of heat La 5[10], of judgment Mal 3[19], and so ׳ת אֵשׁ ψ 21[10]; מִגְדַּל הַתַּנּוּרִים Ne 3[11] 12[38] a tower on wall of Jerus.

[תַּנְחוּם], תַּנְחֻמֶת, תַּנְחֻמוֹת v. [נחם].

I. תנן (√of following; ? akin to II. תנה in sense *lament*, i.e. *howl*).

†[תַּן] **n.**[**m. et**] **f.** La 4, 3 **jackal** (so most; Tr NHB 109 ff., 263 f. Shipley-Cook Ency. Bib. Jackal; but *wolf* Post Hast. DB Dragon, cf. Che Is 13, 22 and (rare) Ar. ذِئْبٌ);—pl. תַּנִּים Mi 1[8]+, תַּנִּין La 4[3] (Ges §87 e), לְתַנּוֹת Mal 1[3] (si vera l.; ⑥ Thes al. interpret = *dwellings*, Sta Now conjecture נְאוֹת, Marti נָתַתִּי לְ);—*jackal*, howling mournfully in waste places, Mi 1[8] Jb 30[29] (both ‖ בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה), Is 13[22] (‖ אִיִּים), in desert also 43[20] (‖ בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה); deserted sites called ׳ת מְעוֹן Je 9[10] 10[22] 49[33] 51[37], נְוֵה ׳ת Is 34[13] 35[7], ׳ת מְקוֹם ψ 44[20]; ׳ת מִדְבָּר Mal 1[3] (si vera l., but v. supra); ׳ת as snuffing up wind Je 14[6], giving suck La 4[3].

†תַּנִּין (erron. תַּנִּים) **n.m.** Ez[29,3] **serpent, dragon, sea-monster** (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. تِنِّينٌ, loan-word from Aram. תִּנְיָנָא, ܬܢܝܢܐ Frä[123]; Eth. ተመሊ፡);—abs. ׳ת Ex 7[9]+, ־ים Ez 29[3] 32[2] (by confusion with pl. of [תַּן]); pl. תַּנִּינִם Gn 1[21], etc.;—**1.** *serpent*, Dt 32[33] (venomous), ψ 91[13] (‖ פֶּתֶן), Ex 7[9.10.12] (P). **2.** *dragon*, as devourer (sim.) Je 51[34]; עֵין הַתַּ׳ Ne 2[13], near Jerus. **3.** *sea-* (or river-) *monster*, Gn 1[21] (P); fig. Jb 7[12] ψ 74[13] (i.e. Egyptians), Is 27[1] 51[9] (רַהַב‖) mythol. personif. of chaos) Ez 29[3] 32[2]; called to praise יי ψ 148[7] (‖ תְּהֹמוֹת).—Vid. Che Ency. Bib. Dragon Gunk Schöpfung 69 ff. Barton JAOS xv. 1 (1891), 23 f.; personif. of water-spout RS Sem. i. 161; 2nd ed. 176; cf. Gk. fish-name *θύννος* Lewy Fremdw. 15.

II. תנן (√of following; apparently ‖ נתן; cf. also I. תנה).

†אֶתְנָן **n.m.** Ez[16,34] **hire of harlot** (=אֶתְנָה);—abs. ׳א Ez 16[34.41], אֶתְנָן Ho 9[1]+; cstr. אֶתְנַן Dt 23[19]+; sf. אֶתְנָנָהּ Is 23[18], ־ָהּ— v[17]; pl. sf. אֶתְנַנֶּיהָ Mi 1[7a] (We proposes אֲשֵׁרֶיהָ, cf. Now Marti);—harlot's *hire*, Dt 23[19] (א׳ זוֹנָה); elsewhere in fig.: of idolatrous Israel Ho 9[1], Jerus. Ez 16[31.34.34.41], Tyre Is 23[17.18]; of costly idols of Samaria Mi 1[7b.7c], cf. v[7a] (v. supra).

תְּנֻשֶּׁמֶת v. [נשם].

תעב (√of foll.; תאב (v. [תָּעַב] Am 6[8]) is erroneous; cf. NH תּוֹעֵבָה, תעב Pi; Ph. תעבת, Aram. תּוֹעֲבָא).

תּוֹעֵבָה 117 **n.f. abomination**;—abs. ׳ת Gn 43[32]+21 t.; תּוֹעֲבָה Je 44[4]; cstr. תּוֹעֲבַת Gn 46[34]+; pl. תּוֹעֵבוֹת Ez 8[6]+; cstr. תּוֹעֲבוֹת 6[11]+, etc.; sf. תּוֹעֲבֹתָיו 2 Ch 36[8], etc.;—**1.** ritual sense: **a.** Isr.'s sacrifices, ׳ת מִצְרִים (gen. obj.) Ex 8[22.22] (E), cf. Gn 46[34] (J); ׳ת למצרים 43[32] (J); לְ׳ת of physical repugnance ψ 88[9]. **b.** to God and his people: ׳ת of unclean food Dt 14[3]; worshipper of idols Is 41[24], cf. Je 2[7]; various objectionable acts: ׳ת לפני יי Dt 24[4]; ׳ת יי 7[25] (חֵרֶם, cf. v[26]), 17[1] 18[12] 22[5] 23[19] 27[15]; offering of children (עשׂה) 12[31], cf. Je 32[35], also pl. 2 K 16[3] = 2 Ch 28[3], Dt 18[9.12] (+witchcraft); idolatrous practices (sts. with other illegal acts) ׳ת (כ)עשׂה Dt 13[15] 17[4] Ez 16[50] 18[12] Mal 2[11] (intermarriage with idolaters), cf. Je 44[4]; usu. c. pl. noun Dt 20[18] 1 K 14[24] 2 K 21[2.11] 2 Ch 33[2] 36[8] Je 7[10] 44[22] Ez 8[6]+12 t. Ez.; cf. תועבות 2 Ch 36[14] Ezr 9[1.11.14] Ez 5[9]+18 t. Ez.;

of idols Dt 32^{16}; (תועבה) 2 K 23^{13} Is 44^{19} (cf. Dt 27^{15}); idolatrous objects 2 Ch 34^{33}; || שִׁקּוּצִים Je 16^{18} (R^{JE}) Ez 5^{11} $11^{18.21}$, (צַלְמֵי ת׳) 7^{20}; || גִּלּוּלִים 14^{6}, cf. 6^{9}; גִּלּוּלֵי ת׳ 16^{36}. **2.** ethical sense: **a.** c. gen. obj. of man, ת׳ שְׂפָתַי Pr 8^{7}, ת׳ מלכים 16^{12}, ת׳ צדיקים 29^{27a}, ת׳ רָשָׁע 13^{19}, ת׳ כסילים 29^{27b}, ת׳ לְאָדָם 24^{9}. **b.** to God and his people: ת׳ of sacrifice of wicked Pr 21^{27} (cf. 15^{8}), his prayers 28^{9} cf. Is 1^{13} (ת׳ לִי), prob. also Je $6^{15}=8^{12}$ (of various kinds of wickedness); unchastity Lv 18^{22}; c. עשׂה 20^{13} (H) Ez 22^{11} 33^{26}; cf. תועבות Lv $18^{26.27.29}$ (cf. v^{30}; H), also Pr 26^{25}; ת׳ ׳ Dt 25^{16} Pr 3^{32}+ 10 t. Pr., cf. 6^{16}.

†[תָּעַב] **vb. denom. Niph. Pi.: Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתְעַב 1 Ch 21^{6}; *Pt.* נִתְעָב Is 14^{19} Jb 15^{16};—*be abhorred:* **1.** ritual sense: נֵצֶר נִתְעָב Is 14^{19} *an abhorred* (rejected) *branch* (< נֵץ *vulture*, the unclean scavenger bird); נִתְעָב וְנֶאֱלָח Jb 15^{16} *abhorred and corrupt*, fr. disease (נאלח elsewhere †ψ $14^{3}=53^{4}$ || התעיב). **2.** ethically: David's census, acc. to 1 Ch 21^{6}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. תִּעֲבוּנִי Jb 9^{31}+ 2 t.; *Impf.* יְתָעֵב ψ 106^{40} 5^{7} (read 2 ms. תְּתַעֵב); 3 fs. תְּתַעֵב ψ 107^{18}; 2 ms. תְּתַעֵב Dt $23^{8.8}$, etc.; *Inf. abs.* תַּעֵב Dt 7^{26}; *Pt.* מְתָעֵב Is 49^{7} (but v. infra), + Am 6^{8} (so read for מְתָאֵב Gei Urschrift 349 We Now Marti Harper); pl. מְתַעֲבִים Mi 3^{9};—**1.** *regard as an abomination, abhor:* **a.** ritual sense: (1) of God; c. acc. of Israel, because of idols ψ 106^{40}. (2) of man: c. acc., of abomination Dt $7^{26.26}$, cf. $23^{8.8}$; Job Jb 19^{19} 30^{10}. **b.** ethically: (1) of God; || שׂנא, c. acc.: איש דמים ומרמה ψ 5^{7} (Am 6^{8} v. II. תאב). (2) of man; c. acc. מְשֻׁפָּט Mi 3^{9}, דֹּבֵר תָּמִים Am 5^{10} (|| שׂנא), שֶׁקֶר ψ 119^{163} (|| שׂנא). **c.** physically: c. acc. כָּל־אֹכֶל ψ 107^{18}. **2.** *cause to be an abomination:* c. acc., ritual sense Ez 16^{25}; Job, from filthy garments Jb 9^{31}; גּוֹי מְתָעָב Is 49^{7} (|| בְּזוֹי נֶפֶשׁ) (read prob. **Pu.** מְתֹעָב, as Oort SS Bu Du). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. הִתְעַבְתְּ Ez 16^{52}; 3 mpl. הִתְעִיבוּ ψ $14^{1}=53^{2}$; *Impf.* וַיִּתְעַב 1 K 21^{26};—*make abominable, do abominably:* **1.** ritual sense: c. acc. rei, Ez 16^{52}; לְ c. inf. 1 K 21^{26}. **2.** ethically: c. acc. עלילה ψ $14^{1}=53^{2}$ (עול).

†תָּעֳה **vb. err** (|| form of טָעָה, q.v.; Aram. (sts.) תְּעֵא, תְּעִי *id.*; NH = BH (rare))**;—Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳ Is 21^{4}; 1 s. תָּעִיתִי ψ $119^{110.176}$, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתַע Gn 21^{14} Pr 7^{25}; 3 mpl. יִתְעוּ Is 35^{8}+; *Inf. cstr.* תְּעוֹת Ez 44^{10}+; *Pt.* תֹּעֶה Gn 37^{15}+, etc.;—**1.** physically, *wander about*, abs. Ex 23^{4} (E) Is 35^{8} 53^{6} Jb 38^{41} ψ 119^{176}; c. ב loc. Gn 21^{14} 37^{15} (JE), Pr 7^{25} ψ 107^{4}; c. ל loc. Is 47^{15}; acc. loc. 16^{8}. **2.** of intoxication, c. בְּ of wine Is 28^{7}; מן of wine v^{7}; fig. of perplexity, subj. לבב 21^{4}. **3.** ethically, abs. Ez 44^{10} $48^{11.11.11}$ ψ 58^{4}, prob. Pr 14^{22} (cf. חוטא v^{21}, but Bu Toy *go astray to ruin*); תֹּעֵי רוח Is 29^{24}, תֹּעֵי לבב ψ 95^{10}; c. מן 119^{110} Pr 21^{16}, מֵאַחֲרַי Ez 14^{11}, מֵעָלַי Ez $44^{10.15}$. **Niph. 1.** *be made to wander about*, as a drunkard: *Inf. cstr.* הִתָּעוֹת Is 19^{14}. **2.** ethically: *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתְעָה *be led astray* Jb 15^{31} (c. בשׁוא). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְעָה Ho 4^{12} (We הִתְעָם); *Impf.* וַיַּתַּע 2 Ch 33^{9}; sf. וַיִּתְעֵם Jb 12^{24}+; *Pt.* מַתְעֶה Is 30^{28}+;—**1.** physically: *cause to wander about:* abs. Is 30^{28} (of bridle, in fig.), Pr 10^{17}; Je 50^{6} (acc. of people as sheep); acc. pers. Pr 12^{26}; c. מן loc. Gn 20^{13} (E), ב loc. Jb $12^{24}=$ψ 107^{40}. **2.** of intoxication, Is $19^{13.14}$ Jb 12^{25}. **3.** mentally and morally: *cause to err, mislead:* abs. Is 3^{12} 9^{15} Ho 4^{12}; c. acc. pers. Am 2^{4} Mi 3^{5} 2 K $21^{9}=2$ Ch 33^{9}, Je $23^{13.32}$; c. ב obj. Je 42^{20} (so Gf; Ke al. (so Pr 10^{17}) intr. *err at cost of;* Ⓖ Ew Du Co הֲרֵעֹתָם); c. מן of ׳י Is 63^{17}.

†תּוֹעָה **n.f.** wandering, error;—**1.** *error* in morals and religion, c. דֶּבֶר, Is 32^{6}. **2.** *confusion, disturbance*, c. עָשָׂה, Ne 4^{2}.

תְּעוּדָה v. [עוד] p. 730. תְּעוּדָה v. ישה.

†תֹּעִי, תֹּעוּ **n.pr.m.** king of Hamath, 2 S $8^{9.10}=$ תֹּעוּ (which We Dr al. prefer) 1 Ch $18^{9.10}$.

I, II. תְּעָלָה v. עלה p. 752.

תַּעֲלוּלִים v. I. עלל.

תַּעֲלֻמָה v. I. [עלם]. תַּעֲנוּג v. [ענג].

תַּעֲנִית v. III. [ענה] p. 777.

†תַּעֲנָךְ **n.pr.loc.** in Great Plain, [ת׳ Baer Gi; van d. H. תַּעֲנָךְ, exc. Jos 21^{25} 1 Ch 7^{29}]; usu. named with Megiddo: old Can. city, Ju 5^{19} Jos 12^{21} (=Egypt. *Ta-ʿ-n-k-â, Ta-ʿa-na-k*, WMM As. u. Eur. 170, 195); assigned to Manasseh 17^{11} 21^{25} Ju 1^{27} 1 Ch 7^{29} (yet within territory of Issachar Jos 17^{11} $19^{18 ff.}$); named also 1 K 4^{12}; Ⓖ Θανααχ, Θααναχ, Ταναχ, etc.; =mod. *Taʿannuk*, c. 4½ m. SSE. from *Lejjun* (Megiddo), Rob BR iii. 117 Guérin Sam. ii. 226 ff. Buhl G 288 f. Wilson Hast. DB Taanach.

†[תָּעַע] **vb. Pilp. Hithp.** mock (cf. Ar. تَعْتَعَ *stammer*, also *shake violently;* onomatop.)**;—Pilp.** *Pt.* מְתַעְתֵּעַ Gn 27^{12} = subst. *a mocker*. **Hithp.** *Pt.* pl. מִתְעַתְּעִים 2 Ch 36^{16}, c. ב pers., *mocking at* his prophets (+ בּוֹזִים, מַלְעִבִים).

†תַּעְתֻּעִים **n.** [m.] **pl. abstr.** mockery; — מַעֲשֵׂה ת׳, epith. of idols, Je 10[15] 51[18] (both + הֶבֶל).

[תַּעֲצֻמָה] v. I. [עצם]. תְּעָפָה v. II. עוף.

תַּעַר v. [ערה]. [תַּעֲרֻבָה] v. II. ערב p. 787.

תַּעְתְּעִים v. [תעע]. תֹּף v. [תפף].

תְּפָאֲרָה v. I. [פאר]. I, II, III. תַּפּוּחַ v. [נפח].

[תְּפוּצָה] v. I. [פוץ].

†[תְּפִינִים] **n.** [m.] **pl.** doubtful word; AV RV *baken pieces* (Thes from √אפה *bake*); — only cstr. חֲפִינֵי מִנְחַת פִּתִּים Lv 6[14]; text prob. crpt.; rd. תַּפְתֵּנָה (√פתת), *thou shalt break it* into a meal-offering of pieces, Me[ZWTh vl. 60 f.] (Ⓢ), Di[ad loc.]

I. **תפל** (√of foll.; NH תָּפֵל, 𝔗 אִיתַּפַּל, in Midr. expl. of Dt 1[1]; on 2 S 22[27] תִּתַּפָּל v. תָּתַל; NH תָּפֵל *unsalted*, of fish, תְּפֵלָה = BH; Ar. تُفْل is *spit*, تُفْلٌ *spittle*).

†1. תָּפֵל **adj.** tasteless, unseasoned; — abs. ת׳, as subst. Jb 6[6]; fig. of unsatisfying prophecies La 2[14] (+ שָׁוְא).

†תְּפֵלָה **n.f.** (moral) **unsavouriness**, unseemliness; — abs. ת׳; *unseemliness*, of men Je 23[13] Jb 24[12]; לֹא נָתַן ת׳ לֵאלֹהִים 1[22] *he did not ascribe unseemliness to God;* so read also 4[18] (for MT תְּהִלָּה) Hup Me Bu.

II. **תפל** (√of following; akin to טָפַל).

†II. תָּפֵל **n.** [m.] **whitewash**; — applied to wall, in Ezekiel's vision Ez 13[10.11.14.15]; fig. of false prophet 22[28].

†תֹּפֶל **n.pr.loc.** in, or near, the *ʿArabah;* — Dt 1[1]; = mod. *Ṭafîleh*, 15 m. SE. of Dead Sea Rob[BR II. 187] v. Burckhardt[Travels 402 f.], but *Ṭ* = ת improb. v. Di Dr; Ⓖ Τοφολ (cf. Lag[BN 54]).

תִּפְלָה v. [פלל]. [תִּפְלֻצֹת] v. [פלץ].

תִּפְסַח v. I. פסח.

תפף (√of following; cf. 𝔗 תְּפָא Ex 15[20] *timbrel*, Ar. دُفٌّ *drum*).

†תֹּף **n.m.** **timbrel**, **tambourine**; — abs. ת׳ Gn 31[27] +; pl. תֻּפִּים Ju 11[34] +; sf. תֻּפֵּיךְ Ez 28[13], תֻּפַּיִךְ Je 31[4]; — *timbrel*, held and struck with hand, esp. by dancing women, oft. with other musical instr.: — sign of merriment, gladness Gn 31[27] (E) Jb 21[12], revelry Is 5[12]; מְשׂוֹשׂ ת׳ 24[8], cf. Je 31[4] Ez 28[13] (Co *setting*); triumph Ex 15[20.20] (E) Ju 11[34] 1 S 18[6] Is 30[32]; used by prophets in ecstasy 1 S 10[5]; in praise of י׳ 2 S 6[5] ‖ 1 Ch 13[8], ψ 81[3] 149[3] 150[4]. — Vid. Prince[EB Music, § 3].

†[תָּפַף] **vb. denom.** sound the timbrel, beat; — **Qal** *Pt.* עַלְמוֹת תֹּפְפוֹת ψ 68[26]; rd. *Impf.* וַתָּתֹף 1 S 21[14] Ⓖ (v. תוה). **Poʿēl** *Pt.* בְּקוֹל יוֹנִים מְתֹפְפוֹת עַל־לִבְבֵהֶן Na 2[8]; > Sta (after Ⓖ) מְצַפְצְפוֹת *twittering.*

†[תָּפַר] **vb.** sew together (NH *id.*; Aram. תְּפַר); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפְּרוּ Gn 3[7] (J) *they sewed together* fig-leaves (acc.); *Pf.* 1 s. תָּפַרְתִּי Jb 16[15], c. acc. + עָלַי, *sackcloth I have sewed upon* my skin; *Inf. cstr.* עֵת לִתְפּוֹר Ec 3[7] *a time to sew together* (opp. קָרַע). **Pi.** *Pt.* as subst. f.pl. מְחַפְּרוֹת Ez 13[18] *those who keep sewing*, c. acc. + עַל.

†תָּפַשׂ **vb.** lay hold of, wield (= NH תָּפַשׂ, תָּפַס, Aram. תְּפַשׂ, תְּפַס); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳ 2 K 14[13] +, sf. consec. וּתְפָשָׂהּ Dt 22[28], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְפֹּשׂ Is 3[6], 1 pl. נִתְפְּשֵׂם 2 K 7[12], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. תִּפְשׂוּ 1 K 18[40], etc.; *Inf. abs.* תָּפֹשׂ Je 34[3]; cstr. תָּפְשׂ Ez 14[5], לְתָפְשׂ 21[16] 30[21], sf. לְתָפְשָׂהּ Dt 20[19], etc.; *Pt.* תֹּפֵשׂ Gn 4[21] +, cstr. תֹּפְשֵׂי Je 49[16] (Ges[§ 90 f]), etc.; — **1.** *lay hold of, seize* (with the hand), acc. pers., Gn 39[12] (J; + בְּבִגְדּוֹ), ב pers. Is 3[6] Dt 21[19] 22[28] Je 37[14] Ez 29[7] (in fig.; + ב instr.); c. ב rei 1 K 11[30] Dt 9[17]; *arrest, catch*, acc. pers. 1 S 23[26] 1 K 13[4] 18[40.49] Je 26[8] 37[13], 2 K 14[13] = 2 Ch 25[23], 2 K 25[6] = Je 52[9], ψ 71[11]; in phrase *catch, capture alive* (חַי), acc. pers. Jos 8[23] (JE), 1 S 15[8] 1 K 20[18.18] 2 K 7[12] 10[14.14]; *seize* city (acc.) Jos 8[8] (JE), 2 K 14[7] 16[9] 18[13] = Is 36[1], Dt 20[19] Je 40[10]; fig. Ez 14[5] *seize* Isr. (acc.) by (ב) their heart (terrorize them); Pr 30[9] *seize* (do violence to) the name (acc.) of my God; תְּפוּשׂ זָהָב Hb 2[19] *grasped* (sheathed) *in gold;* ת׳ מָרוֹם גִּבְעָה Je 49[16] *holding* (occupying) *the height of the hill.* **2.** *grasp* in order to *wield, wield, use skilfully:* *grasp* sword בַּכִּידוֹן Ez 21[16] (acc. om.), cf. 30[21] (ב of sword), and esp. pt.: תֹּפֵשׂ כִּנּוֹר Gn 4[21] (J), ת׳ מָגֵן Je 50[16], תֹּפְשֵׂי מָגֵן 46[9a] (del. ת׳ v[9b] Ⓖ Gie Co Du), ת׳ מָשׁוֹט Ez 27[29], ת׳ חֲרָבוֹת 38[4]; even ת׳ הַתּוֹרָה Je 2[8] *they that handle* (deal with, are expert in) *the law*, ת׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה Nu 31[27] (P) *those skilled in war.* — Je 34[3] v. infr. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתְפַּשׂ Ez 19[4], 2 fs. נִתְפַּשְׂתְּ Je 50[24], etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתָּפֵשׂ 51[41], 2 ms. תִּתָּפֵשׂ Je 34[3] 38[23], etc.;

Inf. cstr. לְהִתָּפֵשׂ Ez 21[28]; —*be seized, arrested, caught* (sts. ‖ נִלְכַּד), subj. pers., Je 38[23] (ב instr.), 50[24] (fig. of Bab.), also (c. ב instr.) Ez 12[13] 17[20] 19[4.8] (both fig. of Israel), 21[29], and (without ב) v[28] Nu 5[13]; + *Inf. abs.* **Qal** תָּפֹשׂ תִּתָּפֵשׂ Je 34[3]; *be seized*, of fortress, city Je 48[41] 51[41] (both ‖ נִלְכַּד), 50[46], cf. 51[32]; fig. ψ 10[2] *may they be caught in* (ב) *the devices* which they have planned. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּתַפֵּשׂ Pr 30[28] a lizard *thou mayest grasp* with the hands (ב); — or rd. תִּתָּפֵשׂ Niph. Impf. 3 fs., v. De Toy.

I. תֹּפֶת v. תוף.

†II. תֹּפֶת **n.pr.loc.** in valley of בֶּן־הִנֹּם, S. of Jerusalem (etym. doubtful, v. GFM[Ency. Bib. Molech]; RS[Sem. i. 357, 2nd ed. 372, 377] al. think Aram., =*fire-place*, cf. שפת); —c. art. הַתֹּפֶת 2 K 23[10] + 5 t., art. om. Je 7[32] 19[11.12]; —place of sacrificing children Je 7[31], cf. v[32a] 19[6] (cf. v[5]), 2 K 23[10]; to become burial-place Je 7[32b] 19[11]; in sim. of desecrated city v[12.13] (מְקוֹם הַתֹּ׳); scene of a prophecy of Jerem., v[14]; — Ταφες, Ταφεθ (cf. Lag[BN 78]), ⊕L[2 K 23, 10] Θαφθεθ. — Vid. GFM[l.c.] Salmond[Hast. DB Topheth].

†תַּפְתְּהָה **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) id.; —as a place of burning, in fig. of יְ׳'s judgment on Assyria Is 30[33] (Klo Che Buhl Marti al. תֹּפֶת, joining ה to following as interrogative).

תְּקֹהַת Qr, תוקהת Kt, v. III. תְּקָוָה p. 876.

I, II, III. תְּקוּדָה v. I. [קוה]. תְּקוּמָה v. קום.

[תְּקוֹמֵם]-, מְיֻקִּי- v. p. 879. [תְּקוּפָה] v. קוף.

†[תָּקַן] **vb. become straight** (NH תִּקֵּן *arrange, put right*; Ecclus 47[9] תיקן *set in order*; As. *takânu, be well ordered*, esp. Pi. as NH; Aram. תְּקַן *be established, firm*, Pa. תַּקֵּין *fix, arrange, prepare*, etc.; Palm. Pa. *erect*); — **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְתָקֵן Ec 1[15] (opp. מְעֻוָּת *bent*). **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְתַקֵּן 7[13] *make straight* (opp. עִוָּה); *Pf.* 3 ms. תִּקֵּן 12[9] *put straight, arrange in order* (proverbs).

תָּקַע **vb. thrust, clap, give a blow, blast** (NH *id.*; JAram. תְּקַע *strike, blow horn*; Eth. ጠቀዐ: *blow* trumpet); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. תָּ׳ Gn 31[25] +, 1 s. וְתָקַעְתִּי Ju 7[18], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקַע 3[27] +, sf. וַיִּתְקָעֵהוּ Ex 10[19], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. תִּקְעוּ Ho 5[8] +; *Inf. abs.* תָּקוֹעַ Jos 6[9.13]; cstr. לִתְקוֹעַ Ju 7[20], תְּקֹעַ Is 18[3]; *Pt. act.* תֹּקֵעַ Pr 17[18] +, etc.; *pass.* f. תְּקוּעָה Is 22[23]; — **1.** *thrust, drive*, weapon (acc.) into (ב) a person Ju 3[21] 4[21] 2 S 18[14], peg into (ב) sthg. Is 22[23.25] (cf. Ju 4[21]); hence *pitch* a tent (acc.), i.e. drive its pegs: Gn 31[25a] Je 6[3] (+ עַל against, in fig.), acc. om. Gn 31[25b]; *thrust, drive, beat* (strands of hair together) בַּיְתָד Ju 16[14], ins. also v[13] (so ⊕; cf. GFM[Comm. and PAOS Oct. 1889, 176 ff.]); *thrust, drive* locusts seaward (ה loc.), Ex 10[19] (J); cf. תָּ׳ בְּ 1 S 31[10] of fastening bodies to wall, and similarly 1 Ch 10[10] (but rd. in both הוֹקִיעוּ, ✓יקע Lag We Dr and mod.). **2.** *give a blast, blow* (Germ. 'stossen'), c. ב of instr. (usu. horn or clarion) Jos 6[4.8.9.13.13.16.20] (JE), Ju 3[27] 6[34] 7[18.18.19.20] + 14 t., + Nu 10[3.4.8.10] (P; v. חֲצֹצְרָה), also Ez 7[14] (v. תָּקְעוּ infr.); תָּ׳ alone Ju 7[20] Nu 10[7] (P; opp. חֵרִיעַ *sound an alarm*), c. acc. תְּרוּעָה v[5.6.6] (P; v. חֲצֹצְרָה); c. acc. of instrument Ju 7[22] Ho 5[8] Is 18[3] Je 4[5] 6[1] 51[27] Jo 2[1.15] ψ 81[4], + תקעו Jos 6[9] (Kt; Qr הֹקְעֵי). **3.** *strike, clap* hands; in triumph, תָּ׳ כַּף עָלֶיךָ Na 3[19], תָּ׳ כָּף ψ 47[2]; also (late) of gesture ratifying a bargain, specif. pledging oneself to become surety, only Pr. (all ‖ עָרַב): תָּ׳ כַּף, תָּ׳ לְזָר כַּפֶּיךָ 17[18] 22[26]; abs. 11[15]. †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **1.** יִתָּקַע שׁוֹפָר Am 3[6] if *a horn be blown*, cf. יִתָּ׳ בְּשׁ׳ Is 27[13] *it shall be blown* (a blast shall be given) on a horn. **2.** מִי־הוּא לְיָדִי יִתָּקַע: Jb 17[3] *who is there that will strike himself* (i.e. pledge himself) *into my hand?*

†תֵּקַע **n.**[m.] blast of horn; —cstr. בְּתֵ׳ שׁוֹפָר ψ 150[3] *with horn-blast.*

†תָּקוּעַ **n.**[m.] a blast-(wind-) instrument (si vera l.); —abs. תָּקַע בַּתֵּ׳ Ez 7[14] (but del. ב, and treat תָּקוּעַ as inf. abs., so Co and mod.).

†תְּקוֹעַ **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah (connex. with above ✓dub.); —Am 1[1] Je 6[1] 2 Ch 11[6], as 'son' of Ashḥur 1 Ch 2[24] 4[5]; תְּקוֹעָה 2 S 14[2]; מִדְבַּר תּ׳ 2 Ch 20[20]; ⊕ Θεκωε (also -ουε); mod. *Tekû'a*, c. 5 m. S. of Bethlehem; v. Rob[BR i. 486 f.] Buhl[G 157 f.] Taylor[Hast. DB Tekoa] GASm[Twelve Proph. i. 74 f.] Dr[Am 1, 1].

†תְּקוֹעִי, תְּקֹעִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing: הַתֹּ׳ 2 S 23[26] = 1 Ch 11[28] 27[9]; f. הָאִשָּׁה הַתְּקוֹעִית 2 S 14[4.9]; pl. as subst. הַתְּקוֹעִים Ne 3[5.27].

†[תָּקַף] **vb. prevail over, overpower** (late; NH *id.*; Aramaism; Aram. תְּקִיף, תַּקֵּף *be strong*; Nab. תקף *authority*; cf. Nö[ZMG xlvii (1893), 102]; Sab. תקף *overpower* SabDenkm[No. 9, l. 13]; Ar. ثَقِفَ *attain to, overtake, overpower*); — **Qal** *Impf.*: 3 ms. sf. יִתְקְפוֹ Ec 4[12] (Ges[§ 60d]) if *one overpower him*, so 3 fs. sf. תִּתְקְפֶנּוּ Jb 14[20]; 3 fs. sf. *id.* 15[24]. תְּקוּפָה v. sub קוף (p. 880).

†תֹּקֶף **n. m.** power, strength, energy (Aram. תְּקוֹף, תֻּקְפָא, תֻּקְפָן);—ת abs. Est 9[29]; cstr. Dn 11[17] *the strength of his whole kingdom;* sf. תָּקְפּוֹ Est 10[2] the deeds *of his power* (+גְּבוּרָתוֹ, etc.).

†תַּקִּיף **adj.** mighty (Aram. תַּקִּיף, תַּקִּיפָא);—c. מִן comp. Ec 6[10].

†II. תֹּר, תּוֹר **n.f.** Lv 5,7 (**m.** Lv 14,30) turtle-dove (onomatop.);—abs. תֹּר Gn 15[9] (J; +גּוֹזָל), Je 8[7] (as migratory); as sacrif. offering (RS Sem. i. 202; 2nd ed. 219, 294) [usu. יוֹנָה (בְּנֵי) בֶּן] Lv 1[14] 5[7.11] 12[6.8] 14[22.30] 15[14.29] Nu 6[10] (all P; cf. also Gn 15[9]); קוֹל הַתּוֹר Ct 2[12]; sf. תּוֹרֶךָ ψ 74[19] (fig. of י's people).—Vid. Tristr NHB 201 ff. Shipley-Cook Ency. Bib. Dove Post Hast. DB Turtle-Dove.—I. תֹּר v. I. תּוֹר.

†תַּרְאֲלָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benjamin Jos 18[27]; Θαρεηλα, ⑥L Θεραλα.

תַּרְבִּית, תַּרְבוּת v. I. [רבה].

תִּרְגַּל v. רָגַל **Tiph.**

†[תִּרְגֵּם] **vb.quadril.** interpret, translate (As. *targumânu, interpreter* (so also TelAm.), perh. from √רגם, cf. רָגַם *conjecture, opine* We Reste Arab. Heid. 207, v. also Dl HWB 713 Vollers ZA xii. 132; NH=BH; Aram. תַּרְגֵּם, תַּרְגֵּם, Ar. תَرْجَمَ);—*Pt. pass.* מְתֻרְגָּם Ezr 4[7].—On *Targum* v. Walker Hast. DB s. v.

תַּרְדֵּמָה v. [רדם].

†תִּרְהָקָה **n.pr.m.** king of Egypt, of Ethiop. dynasty: 2 K 19[9]=Is 37[9]; Θαρακα; ⑥L Θαρθακ; =Egypt. *T-h-r-k*, As. *Tarku*, Steindorff BAS i. 345 f. COT 2 K 19, 9 Wiedemann Äg. Gesch. 590 ff. Brugsch Egypt under Pharaohs (new ed. 1891), 410 ff. WMM Ency. Bib. Tirhakah Griffith Hast. DB Id.

תִּרוֹמִיָּה, תְּרוּמָה v. רום. תְּרוּעָה v. [רוע].

תְּרוּפָה v. רוף.

†תִּרְזָה **n.f.** a tree, AV *cypress*, RV *holm-tree*, but very dub.: Tr NHB 338 Post Hast. DB Cypress; ⑨ *ilex*, and so M'Lean Ency. Bib. Cypress;—abs. ת Is 44[14] (+אַלּוֹן, ‖ אֳרָנִים).

†תֶּרַח **n.pr. 1. m.** father of Abraham: (a kind of *ibex* RS K (1st ed.) 220 (cf. As. *turâḫu*, Ar. تَرْخٌ Nö ZMG xxxiii (1879), 331, Syr. ܬܘܪܚܐ *capra caucasica*), against which Nö ZMG xl 167,* **n. pr. div.** Jen ZA vi. 70);—ת Gn 11[25.26.27.27.28.31.32.32] Jos 24[2]; תֶּרַח Gn 11[24] 1 Ch 1[26]; Θαρρα, ⑥L Θαρα.—Vid. Selbie Hast. DB Terah. **2. loc.** station on Exodus journey Nu 33[27.28]; Ταραθ.

תִּרְחֲנָה v. רחן.

תַּרְמִית, תַּרְמוּת, תִּרְמָה v. II. [רמה].

†תֹּרֶן **n.m.** mast (NH *id.*; √unknown; Hoffm Ph. Inscr. 27 f. conj. תארן, from ארן, v. אֹרֶן);—abs. ת, of Tyre as ship Ez 27[5]; ת עַל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר Is 30[17] (‖ נֵס), i.e. a (solitary) standard-pole, flag-staff; sf. תָּרְנָם 33[23] (‖ נֵס, חֲבָלִים).

תַּרְעֵלָה v. [רעל].

†תִּרְעָתִים **n.pr.m.pl.** a Kenite family, 1 Ch 2[55]; Θαργαθιμ.

†תְּרָפִים **n. m.** Zc 10,2 **pl.** (=pl. majest. Nö ZMG xlii (1888), 476) a kind of idol, obj. of reverence, and means of divination (√and etymol.-mng. dub., cf. GFM Hast. DB Teraphim Say ZA ii. 195 (citing Neubauer, and As. *tarpû, spectre*), al. √רפא, cf. רְפָאִים);—alw. ת:—portable and sts. small Gn 31[19.34.35] (called אֱלֹהִים v[30], all E), but in size and shape like a man 1 S 19[13.16]; in household shrine (v. also l. c.) Ju 17[5] (+אֵפוֹד, cf. GFM Ju), 18[14.17.18] (all+אֵפוֹד, פֶּסֶל, מַסֵּכָה), **cf. v**[20] (om. מַסֵּכָה), Ho 3[4] (+א, מַצֵּבָה, זֶבַח); condemned 1 S 15[23] 2 K 23[24] (+גִּלֻּלִים); used in divining (by king of Bab.), שָׁאַל בַּת Ez 21[26] (+קָלְקַל בַּחִצִּים, רָאָה בַּכָּבֵד); as giving empty oracles Zc 10[2] (‖ הַקּוֹסְמִים).—Vid. GFM l. c. Now Arch. ii. 23 Sta Bib. Theol. d. A. T. s. v.

תִּרְצָה v. רצה.

†תִּרְשׁ **n.pr.m.** eunuch at court of Ahasuerus (Scheft 53 cp. OIran. *tarša, 'Begierde,'* used as n.pr. in NPers.);—Est 2[21] 6[2]; Θαρ(ρ)αs.

†I. תַּרְשִׁישׁ **n.m.** a precious stone, perhaps *yellow jasper*, or other gold-coloured stone (⑥ Ex 28[20] 39[13] χρυσόλιθος, so Jos Ant. iii. 7, 5 [168], v. Petrie Hast. DB Stones, Precious Myres Ency. Bib. Id. § 17 Dr Dn 10, 6);—בְּעֶין ת Ez 1[16]; בֶּן־עֶין ת 10[9]; in list of gems 28[13] Ex 28[20] 39[13]; in sim. of resplendent body Dn 10[6], cf. Ct 5[14].

†II. תַּרְשִׁישׁ **n.pr. 1. loc.** a distant port, site not certainly known (Wkl Altor. Forsch. v. 445); most *Tartessus* in Spain Thes (after older authorities) Ges Is 1. 719 Mey Gesch. d. Alt. i, § 231; other views are: *Tyrseni* (Etruscans) in Italy, WMM Hast. DB Tarshish, *Phoenicia* Renouf PSBA xvi. 134 ff., *Sardinia* Hal RÉJ xiii. 14; v. also Ency. Bib. Tarshish;—

Tarshish, Ⓖ usu. Θαρσ(ε)ις (Is 23[1.14] Καρχήδων= *Carthage*); —esp. in phr. אֳנִיּוֹת ת׳ *Tarshish-ships* (large, sea-going vessels, *fit* to ply to Tarshish) Is 2[16] (Ⓖ πλοῖων θαλάσσης), 23[1.14] 60[9] Ez 27[25] 1 K 22[49], ‖ 2 Ch 20[36.37] (where the ships *go to* ת׳); אֳנִי ת׳ 1 K 10[22.22] ‖ 2 Ch 9[21] (אֳנִיּוֹת), +v[21] (ships *go to* ת׳); ת׳ alone Is 23[6] Jon 1[3.3] 4[2] (all c. ה loc.), Gn 10[4] ‖ 1 Ch 1[7] (erron. ה loc.), Is 66[19] ψ 72[10] Jon 1[3]; בַּת־ת׳ Is 23[10]; trading-port Ez 27[12] 38[13], whence comes silver Je 10[9]. **2. m. a.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 7[10]. **b.** Persian noble Est 1[14]; expl. by Scheft[53] as OIran. *tršus*, '*der Gierige*.'

†תִּרְשָׁתָא **n.m. Tirshathâ**, title of Persian governor in Judaea, acc. to Mey[Entstehung d. Jud. 194 al.] = *His Excellency* (read *Tarshathâ*) otherwise Lag[Symm. i. 60 (cf. Arm, Stud. §§ 280, 1680).]—As Mey[l.c.], Scheft[93 f.] (*tarśta, the feared, revered*) Moss[Hast. DB Tirshatha] Che[Ency. Bib. Id.]; — הַתִּ׳ Ezr 2[63] = Ne 7[65], Ne 7[69] (Baer Gi; v[70] van d. H.); of Nehemiah Ne 8[9] 10[1].

†תַּרְתָּן **n.m.** title of As. general = field-marshal (loan-word from As. *tartânu, turtânu* Dl[WB 716] Tiele[Gesch. 495 f.] Pinches[Hast. DB Tartan] Johns[Ency. Bib. Id.]); —Is 20[1] 2 K 18[17] (+רַב־סָרִיס, רַב־שָׁקֵה; only this last in ‖ Is 36[2]).

†תַּרְתָּק **n.pr.div.** of הֲעַוִּים, 2 K 17[31]; Θαρθακ; not identified, cf. Pinches[Hast. DB Tartak].

תְּשׁוּמֶת v. I. שׁוּם. [תְּשׁוּאָה] v. II. שׁוּא.

תְּשָׁב v. sub יָשַׁב. תְּשֻׁבִי, תְּשֻׁבָה v. שׁוּב.

תַּשְׁבֵּץ v. [שׁבץ]. [תְּשׁוּבָה] v. שׁוּב.

תְּשׁוּרָה Jb 30[22] v. [תְּשׁוּאָה] sub II. שׁוּא.

תְּשִׁי Dt 32[18] v. [שָׁיָה].

תְּשׁוּקָה v. III. שׁוּק. תְּשׁוּעָה, תְּשֻׁעָה v. יָשַׁע.

תְּשׁוּרָה v. I. שׁוּר. תְּשִׁיָּה v. תּוּשִׁיָּה sub יָשָׁה.

תִּשְׁעָה, תֵּשַׁע **n.m. et. f.** a nine, nonad (NH = BH; As. *tišit* (fem.), *nine, tešû, ninth;* Sab. תסעת *nine*, תסעי *ninety* Hom[Chr 48]; Lih. תסע DHM[Ep. Denkm. Ar. 52], Ar. تِسْعٌ, Eth. ፱: Aram. תְּשַׁע, ܬܫܥ, Nab. Palm. תשע Lzb[388], Mand. (א for ע; sts. ע pref.) עשתא, תשא Nö[M 188], all *nine*); —**m.** c. **n.f.** abs. תֵּשַׁע Dt 3[11] + 20 t., cstr. תְּשַׁע Ju 4[3] + 18 t.; **f.** c. **n.m.** abs. תִּשְׁעָה 2 S 14[8] + 13 t., cstr. תִּשְׁעַת Jos 13[7] + 2 t. (these include 9 + 10 = 19); —*nine* (Hex chiefly P); **1.** no other num.: **a.** before n.pl. תֵּשַׁע אַמּוֹת Dt 3[11], ת׳ הַיָּדוֹת Ne 11[1], ת׳ שָׁנִים 2 K 17[1] Gn 11[19], תִּשְׁעַת הַשָּׁבָטִים 2 S 24[8], תִּשְׁעָה חֳדָשִׁים Jos 13[7] (JE?), cf. 14[2] Nu 34[13] (both P); after n.pl. עָרִים תֵּשַׁע Jos 15[14.51] 21[16] (all P), פָּרִים תִּשְׁעָה Nu 29[26] (P); n. om. 1 Ch 3[8]. **b.** = ordin. בְּתִשְׁעָה לַחֹדֶשׁ 2 K 25[3] + 3 t. *on the ninth* (day) *of the month;* שְׁנַת־תֵּשַׁע לְ 18[10] *the ninth year of.* **2.** 9 + 10 = 19, c. **n.f.** תְּשַׁע־עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Gn 11[25], עָרִים תְּשַׁע־ שְׁנַת תְּשַׁע־ עֶשְׂרֵה Jos 19[38] (both P), as ordinal עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה לְ 2 K 25[8] ‖ Je 52[12]; c. **n.m.** תִּשְׁעָה עָשָׂר אִישׁ 2 S 2[30], cf. (as ordin., גּוֹרָל om.) 1 Ch 24[16] 25[26]. **3.** 900 = תְּשַׁע מֵאוֹת Ju 4[3] + 14 t. **4.** c. tens (20, 30, etc.): ת׳ foll. 2 K 14[2] + 10 t., precedes Gn 11[24] + 6 t., cf. Kö[ii. 1. 215 ff.]

תְּשִׁיעִי, תְּשִׁעִי **m.** תְּשִׁיעִית **f. adj. num. ord.**[18] ninth; —בַּיּוֹם הַתְּשִׁיעִי Nu 7[60], ת׳ הַ of series of men 1 Ch 12[12] 27[12], of lot 24[11] 25[16]; הַחֹדֶשׁ הַת׳ Je 36[9.32] Zc 7[1] 1 Ch 27[12] Ezr 10[9], ח׳ om. Hg 2[10.18]; הַשָּׁנָה הַתְּשִׁיעִית Lv 25[22] + 3 t., ת׳ בִּשְׁנַת הַ (Ges[§ 134 p]) 2 K 17[6] 25[1].

תִּשְׁעִים[20] **n. indecl. ninety** (archaic pl., DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 9 f.] Prät[BAS i. 376], but cf. Ges[§ 97 f.]); —before n. sg.: שְׁנָה Gn 5[9] 17[17] +, אַמָּה Ez 41[12], יוֹם Ez 4[5.9]; less oft. after n.pl. אֵילִים Ezr 8[35], cf. Dn 12[11]; in combination, ת׳ precedes units 1 S 4[15] + 7 t.; foll. Gn 5[17.30]; ת׳ foll. 100 Ez 4[5.9] + 4 t.

BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

[Dn 2^{4b}–7^{28}; Ezr 4^{8}–6^{18}, 7^{12-26}; Je 10^{11}; Gn $31^{47\,a\,\beta}$.]

Note.—In the case of words common to Biblical Aramaic and Biblical Hebrew the etymological matter already given with the Hebrew words is not repeated here. The sign ‡ is prefixed to all words peculiar to the Biblical Aramaic. In other cases, except where 𝔗 or Syr. is mentioned alone, it may be understood that the words occur also in the Aramaic of the Targums and in Syriac, even when this is not expressly stated.

א

אב

[אָב] v. אבה.

†[אִב K§55,5a)2] **n.m.** fruit (BH; ✓אבב);—sf. 3 ms. אִנְּבֵהּ (K§11,4b)) Dn $4^{9.11.18}$.

†[**אבד**] **vb.** perish (BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יֶאֱבַדוּ (not יֵ- v. K§26,1) Je 10^{11} *they shall perish*, pass away. **Haph.** (OAram. האבד Lzb[205] Cooke[189]) *destroy: Impf.* 2 ms. תְּהוֹבֵד אַל־ (K§41c) Dn 2^{24} (c. ל pers.); 3 mpl. יְהוֹבְדוּן v[18] (indef. subj.; acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְהוֹבָדָא v[12.24] (both c. ל pers.), דָּה- 7^{26} (abs.). **Hoph.** (K§41c W[CG 225]) *be destroyed: Pf.* 3 ms. הוּבַד 7^{11}.

אבה (assumed as ✓ of foll.; v. p. 3).

†[אַב D§40.4, אַבָּא Id[1b] Me[Chr 165]] **n.m.** father (BH אָב);—**1.** lit. *father*, sf. אֲבִי Dn 5^{13} (v. Behrm Marti), אֲבוּהּ (K§53,2a) v[11.11.11.18] אֲבוֹהִי v[2]. **2.** pl. *fathers, ancestors* [אֲבָהָן D[l.c.]], sf. אֲבָהָתִי 2^{23} (Baer חֲ-, but v. K§53,1), אֲבָהָתְהוֹן Ezr 4^{15}, חֲנָא- (Str. תַּנָא-) 5^{12}.

†אֶבֶן **n.f.** Dn 2,34 stone (BH *id.*);—abs. א Dn $2^{34}+$; emph. אַבְנָא v[35];—**1.** *a (the) stone* Dn $2^{34.35.45}$ 6^{18}. **2.** *stone*, material of idols $5^{4.23}$; of buildings Ezr 5^{8} 6^{4}.

†אִגְּרָה (K§50,3) **n.f.** letter-missive (late BH אִגֶּרֶת, OAram. אגרת, Palm. אגרתא Lzb[207]);—abs. א Ezr 4^{8} (van d. H. רָא-); emph. אִגַּרְתָּא 4^{11} 5^{6}.

אדרגזר

אֱדַיִן K§57 **adv.** then, thereupon (so Eg. Aram. (S-C[Pap. H1, J1]), not 𝔗: the usu. Aram. forms are הֵידִין, هٰذِيْن, Mand. האידין (Nö[M 207]); from [אֱדֵי] = BH אֲוֵי (v. אָוֶה) + determ. affix *n* (as in דִּכֵּן; תַּמָּן; in Sab. = post-pos. art., Hom[Chr. §57]: cf. W[CG 115]), Nö[GGA 1884, 1020]: אֱוֵי, [אֱדֵי], prob. from same demonstr. ✓as זֶה, דָּא, דִּי, etc., אֵ֫וְ, אֵ֫וְדָא *lo*, אֵ֫וְדַיִן *well then, in that case*, Eth. ማእዜ: *when?* ይእዜ: *now* (Di[Lex. 1177, 1072]), Syr. ܐ֫ܝ (enclitic) *but*);—*then, thereupon*, Dn $2^{15.17.19.25.48}$ $3^{24}+$, Ezr $4^{9.23}$ $5^{4.9}+$ (alw., exc. Ezr 5^{5}, at beg. of sentence, introducing new stage of narrative with some emph.); so c. בְּ, בֵּאדַיִן (3 t. Ezr., 26 t. Dn) Dn $2^{14.35.46}$ $3^{3.13.19.21.26}$, etc., Ezr 4^{24} 5^{2} 6^{1}; מִן־אֱדַיִן *from that time* †Ezr 5^{16}.

†אֲדָר (K§57a) **n. pr.** 12th month (BH *id.*);—Ezr 6^{15}.

†[אִדַּר K§59c] **n.m.** threshing-floor (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܐܺܕܳܪ, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth[Lex.3]; hence Ar. أَنْدَر as loan-word Frä[136]; conj. on etym. Lag[Ges. Abh. 10] Hoffm[ZCB 1882, 330] Jen[ZA vii (1892), 216]);—pl. cstr. אִדְּרֵי־קִיט Dn 2^{35}.

‡†[אֲדַרְגָּזַר] **n.m.** counsellor (Pers. loan-word = *andaržaghar* Nö[COT Dn 3,2, Tabari 462] Andr[M 51*] Str[42*] Dr Scheft[H. 57]; Mey[Entst. J. 25] questions, and thinks military title);—pl. emph. אֲדַרְגְּזָרַיָּא Dn $3^{2.3}$.

†**אַדַרְזְדָא adv.** correctly, exactly (acc. to Haug[JBW 1853, 152 f.] Scheft[68 f.] from Zend *derez, make firm*, whence Skr. ptcp. pass. *dṛḍha, firm, sure, suitable*, Zend *dereśta, holding firm*, Pers. *durust, whole, complete, correct*; > Nö[KAT² 617] from אַוְדָא, q. v.);—Ezr 7[23] יִתְעֲבֵד א׳.

אֲדַרְע v. דרע.

אוה (√of foll.; v. BH אוֹת, II. אוה).

†[אָת] **n.m.**[Dn 3, 33] **sign** (alw. as wrought by God, and alw. c. תמהין *wonders*);—pl. abs. אָתִין Dn 6[28]; emph. אָתַיָּא 3[32]; sf. אָתוֹהִי v[33].

אול (√of following, BH II. אול, איל).

†אֵילָן (D[138]) **n.m.**[Dn 4, 7] **tree** (𝔗 אִילָן, Syr. ܐܝܠܢ; cf. BH אֵלָה, אֵלוֹן, p. 18);—abs. א׳ Dn 4[7]; emph. אִילָנָא- v[8.11.17.20.23].

†[אזא] **vb. make hot, heat** (𝔗 *id.* [rare]; cf. Ar. أَزَّ *kindle, burn*);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמֶוֵא (K[§ 11, 3 b]) Dn 3[19] (ל acc.), sf. לְמֶוֵיהּ v[19]; *Pt. pass.* אֲזֵה (K[§ 15e]) v[22].

†אֻזְדָּא (so Gi, with most MSS.; Baer אוּזְדָּא) **adj. sure, assured** (Pers. *azda*, Skr. *addhâ*, 'certain' (Kern[ZDMG 1869, 220]); so first Nö[KAT² 617]; confirmed now by Eg. Aram. (RÉS[361, B 3]) הן אוד יתעבד מן if it is made certain (certified) by, etc.; > 𝔊 Ki AV al. (v. Thes) as vb. *is gone*, or (אוּזְדָא) *is going*, from Talm. אָזַל (=אֲזַל) *go away* (Levy[NHWB i. 50]); so Scheft[MGWJ 1903, 310] from Zend **azda* 'gone,' ptcp. pass. of *azaiti* 'go');—Dn 2[5] מִלְּתָה v[8], מִנִּי אֻזְדָּא דִּי־אֻזְדָּא מִנִּי מִלְּתָא the word is *assured* on my part (the thing is fully resolved upon by me: cf. 𝔖 ; IE (קְיֵמָא וְאֵמֶת);+ 3[14] (v. צְדָא).

†**אזל vb.** go, go off (BH [rare]);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. א׳ Dn 2[24]+(אֲזַל v[17] 6[20]); 3 pl. אֲזָלוּ Ezr 4[23]; 1 pl. אֲזַלְנָא 5[8]; *Imv.* ms. (אֲזַל־)אֱזֵל v[15] (for אֲזַל K[§§ 15e); 38, 1e)]);—**1.** *go, go off*, c. ל loc. Dn 2[17] 6[19.20] Ezr 4[23] (+ עַל pers.), 5[8]; *go* and say Dn 2[24], *go* (and) put Ezr 5[15].

אזן (√of following; BH II. אזן, מֹאזְנַיִם).

†מֹאזְנַיָּא (Baer Gi Str) **n.m.emph. scale, balance** (cf. also Mand. מואנא Nö[M 148], Eg. Aram. מוזנא S-C[G 24], Chr-Pal. ܡܐܙܢܐ Schulth[Lex. 5] Nö[BSW 56] Jacob[ZAW xxii (1902), 90]);—Dn 5[27] (van d. H. du. emph. מֹאזְנַיָּא, v. K[§ 51, 1, Anm. M 33 *]).

אחד (√of following; v. BH אֶחָד).

†חַד **adj. one, a**;—ms. ח׳ Dn 2[31]+; fs. חֲדָה Ezr 4[8]+;—**1.** *one* side Dn 7[5]; n. om. 6[3]; חֲדָה 2[9]=*one and invariable* (*inevitable*); בַּחֲדָה v[35] *as one, altogether* (so S-C[K 3] 𝔗, and late BH בְּאֶחָד Ezr 2[64]+); =ordinal, שְׁנַת חֲדָה *first year* 7[1] Ezr 5[13] 6[3]; ח׳=*a certain one* (τινὰ) Dn 7[16] (c. מִן partit.). **2.** *a* (indef. art.) c. subst. Dn 2[31] 6[18] 4[16] (v. שָׁעָה), Ezr 4[8] 6[2], חַד שְׁבָעָה Dn 3[19]=*seven-fold* (as Syr.: Nö[§ 241] PS[1194]; cf. Ex 16[5] 𝔖), v. K[§ 66 2].

אחה (assumed as √of foll.; cf. BH אָח p. 26).

†[אַח] **n. m. brother**;—pl. sf. אחיך Kt (? יְהַ֫ K[§ 53, 2, Anm. b]), אֲחָךְ Qr (K[§ 63]) Ezr 7[18] *thy brethren*, i.e. fellows, associates.

[אַחְוָיָה] v. [חוה]. [אַחֲיָרָה] v. חור.

†אַחְמְתָא (orig. תָּן- or אָנָא- Nö in Streck[ZA 15, 368]) **n.pr.loc. Ecbatana**, Ezr 6[2]; capital of Media, captured by Cyrus (B.C. 550), and then summer residence of Pers. kings; mod. همذان *Hamadân*, Spieg[244] Margoliouth[Hast. DB Achmetha], esp. Brugsch[Reise n. Persien (1862), I. 360–392] (OMed. *Agmatana* Dl[Calwer Bib. Lex.]; OPers. *Hañgmatâna* (=*place of assembling*) Spieg[l. c.], Bab. *Agam(a)tanu* Beh[60], Bez[p. 26], etc.; Ἀγβάτανα Herod[I. 98]; 𝔊 Ἐκβατανα 2 Macc 9[3]+; Mey[Gesch. d. Alt. I. § 485] Streck[l. c. 367 f.]).

†[אחר] pl. c. אַחֲרֵי, **prep. after** (Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אחר *afterwards* (Lzb[Eph. I. 361] S-C[Pap. C 8]), prob. Nab. אחר *after* (Lzb[212] SAC[16]); Eg. Aram. אחריכם (S-C[Pap. C 8+]); 𝔗 (sts.) אֲחוֹרֵי; BH אַחַר)—אַחֲרֵי דְנָה *after this* Dn 2[29.45]; c. sf. אַחֲרֵיהֶן 7[24]. Usu. Aram. syn. בָּאתַר, q. v.

†אָחֳרִי **adj. f. another**: v. אָחֳרָן.

†אחרין Dn 4[5] Kt, וְעַד אחרין עַל קְדָמַי דָּנִיֵּאל; very dub. (v. Comm.); usu. *and unto the last* (=*at last*) came in, etc.; but word in this sense unknown: Qr אָחֳרָן; read perh. (Bev) וְעַד אָחֳרָן (or ? Kt אַחֲרִין; cf. לְשַׁמָּע) and yet *another* came in before me.

†אַחֲרִית **n.f. cstr. end** (Hebraism; so (cf. Jacob[ZAW, 1902, 84–6]) Chr-Pal., Schulth[6]);—Dn 2[28] בְּאַ׳ יוֹמַיָּא (from BH בְּאַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים p. 31[a]).

†אָחֳרָן **adj. m. another** (Eg. Aram. אחרן S-C[D 11+]; Nab.Palm. *id.* (Lzb[212]); 𝔗 אוּחְרָן; cf.

Syr. ܐܚܪ);—Dn $2^{11.44}$ 3^{29} 4^{5} Kt 5^{17} 7^{24}. The **f.** in use is אָחֳרִי (Eg. Aram. אחרה, RÉS 246; ℭ Talm. אוֹחְרִי (D §20.5); cf. K §61.5 M §87d Nö Beitr. 51), Dn 2^{39} מַלְכוּ אָ, v $7^{5.6.8.20}$.

†[אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנִין] **n.m. pl. satraps** (BH נִים-; cf. M 52*);—emph. נַיָּא- Dn $3^{2.3.27}$ $6^{2.3.4.5.7.8}$.

אֲחֻזַּת Ezr 5^{15} v. נָחַת. אִילָן v. אול.

†[אִימְתָן D §35,1e] **adj. terrible** (ℭ אִימְתָן, fr. אִימְתָא=BH אֵימָה, q.v., √אים);—fs. abs. אֵימְתָנִי (K §61,5)) Dn 7^{7} (on form v. Prät ZMG lvi (1902), 156 Nö BSSW 51, Anm. 3).

†אִיתַי (Baer אִתַי, exc. bef. sf., v. Baer Dn 2, 10) **part. there is, are . . .** (prop. a **subst.** foll. by a gen., v. BH יֵשׁ: Eg. Aram. איתי RÉS 361, S-C Pap., Nab. איתי, Palm. אית, ℭ Talm. אִית (Dalm §44,4), Syr. ܐܝܬ, Sam. ⱡⱑⱅ, Mand. איתי, עית (Nö M §§ 213, 272): v. further BH יֵשׁ);—אִיתַי Dn 2^{10}, sf. אִיתָיךְ 2^{26} Kt (Qr אִיתָךְ K §53, 2b), אִיתֹוהִי 2^{11}, איתינא Kt (i.e. prob. אִיתַיְנָא: K l. c.), Qr אִיתָנָא 3^{18}, אִיתֵיכוֹן v $^{14.15}$;—*there is* (*are*) . . ., abs. Dn 2^{28} אִיתַי אֱלָהָּ בִּשְׁמַיָּא *there is* a God in heaven, v ^{30} not by wisdom דִּי־אִיתַי בִּי that *is* in me, 3^{12} 5^{11}; sq. ptcp. or adj. 2^{26} הַאִיתִיךְ כָּהֵל *art* thou able . . .? $3^{15.17}$; sq. דִּי, Ezr 5^{17} הֵן אִיתַי דִּי if *it is that* . . . With neg. לָא אִיתַי (so S-C D 10+; ℭ Syr. Mand. לַיִת, ⱡⱑⱅ, Zenj. sf. לישה (Cooke 184); cf. sub BH יֵשׁ) Dn 2^{10} . . . לָא אִיתַי אֱנָשׁ דִּי, 3^{29} 4^{32}; after the subj. 2^{11a} 3^{25} וְחֶבֶל לָא אִ בְּהוֹן, Ezr 4^{16}; sq. ptcp. or adj. Dn $3^{14.18}$; with pleon. sf., 2^{11} דִּי מְדָרֵהוֹן עִם־בִּשְׂרָא לָא אִיתוֹהִי.

†[אֲכַל] **vb. eat, devour** (BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אֲכָלוּ Dn 3^{8} 6^{25}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵאכֵל 4^{30}; 3 fs. תֵּאכֵל 7^{23}; *Imv.* fs. אֲכֻלִי v ^{5}; *Pt.* fs. אָכְלָה v $^{7.19}$;—**1.** *eat*, of beast, Dn 4^{30} (acc. rei). **2.** *devour*, of beast in vision, 7^{5} (acc. rei), abs. v $^{7.19}$; hence fig. of kingdom, *devour*, *devastate*, v ^{23} (acc. of earth). **3.** in phr. אָ קַרְצֵיהוֹן 3^{8} *eat their pieces*, i.e. slander them, cf. 6^{25} (v. קַרְצִין).

†אַל **adv.** of prohibition, **do not . . ., let not . . .**, sq. impf. (=BH I. אַל; Zenj. אל (Had 22.23.29) Cooke 160 f.; cf. Pehlevi (Nö GGA, 1884, 1016); not ℭ Syr.);—Dn 2^{24} אַל־תְּהוֹבֵד, 4^{16} 5^{10}.

†אֵל **demonstr. pron. pl. these** (v. אֵלֶּה infr.), Ezr 5^{15} Qr (Kt אֵלָּה).

אֱלָהּ $_{94}$ **n.m. god, God** (=BH אֱלֹהַּ (p. 43), v. also √I. אלה p. 41);—אָ abs. Dn 2^{28}+, cstr. v ^{18}+; emph. אֱלָהָא v ^{20}+; sf. אֱלָהִי 6^{23}, הָךְ- Ezr 9^{14}+, הֵהּ- Dn 6^{6}+, הֵהֹם- Ezr 5^{5} 7^{16}, הֹון- Dn $3^{28.28.29}$, הֶכֹם- Ezr 7^{17}, etc.; pl. abs. אֱלָהִין Dn 2^{11}+, emph. הַיָּא- Je 10^{11}, cstr. הֵי- Dn $5^{4.23}$, sf. הַי- 3^{14}, etc. [c. pref. לֵאלָהָא Dn 5^{23}, לֵאלָהֵיךְ 3^{14}, etc.; but not in sg. abs. or cstr., e.g. לֵאלָהּ Ezr 5^{12}, etc.];—**1.** *god*, in gen. Dn $6^{8.13}$; heathen deities Je 10^{11} Dn 2^{11} 3^{15}+15 t. Dn (made of gold, etc. $5^{4.23}$), + בַּר־אֱלָהִין 3^{25} (v. בַּר). **2.** $_{73}$ *God* (of Isr.), Dn 2^{23} Ezr 5^{2}+; phr. אֱלָהּ יִשְׂ Ezr 5^{1} 6^{14} 7^{15}; אָ שְׁמַיָּא Ezr 5^{11} (+וְאַרְעָא), v ^{12} $6^{9.10}$ Dn $2^{18.19}$+6 t. (v. שָׁמַיִם **2 a**); אָ רַב Dn 2^{45}; אָ אֱלָהִין v ^{47}; אֱלָהָא עִלָּיָא $3^{26.32}$ $5^{18.21}$; אָ חַיָּא $6^{21.27}$; also בֵּית אֱלָהָא 5^{3} Ezr 4^{24} 5^{2}+16 t. Ezr; עֲבִידַת אָ Ezr 6^{18}.

†אֵלֶּה **demonstr. pron. pl. these** (Nab. אלה (Lzb 264 Cooke 241), Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אלה (Lzb Eph. i. 323 RÉS 361 A 3 S-C Pap. E 13, K 13): prob. therefore not, as used to be supposed, a Hebraism, but a peculiarity of the dialects of Je 10^{11} and of Ezr (in which the usu. Aram. form אִלֵּין does not occur): v. further אִלֵּין);—*these*, Je 10^{11} Ezr 5^{15} Kt.

†אֲלוּ **interj. lo!** (der. uncertain: usu. regarded as by-form of אָרוּ, q.v.; cf. Eg. Aram. הלו, Cooke No. 73, RÉS 492 B=S-C M 8);—וַאֲלוּ Dn 2^{31} חֲזֵי הֲוֵיתָ וַאֲלוּ, $4^{7.10}$ 7^{8}, always in description of a vision.

†אִלֵּין (אִלֵּן Dn 2^{44} 6^{7}) **demonstr. pron. pl. these** (pl. of דְּנָה, q.v.: Palm. אלן (Lzb 264 Eph. i. 343. 345 Cooke 26); ℭ אילין; Mand. עלין (Nö M 89 f.); Talm. (with emph. *hâ* prefixed, W CG 109) הָאִלֵּין: v. further sub BH אֵלֶּה, and add Eg. Aram. אלו Cooke 26);—*these*, only Dn: Dn 2^{40} דִּי מְרָעֲ כָּל־אִלֵּן, v ^{44} כָּל־אִלֵּן מַלְכְוָתָא אִלֵּין אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנַיָּא 6^{3} (so v ^{7}), 7^{17} אִלֵּין חֵיוָתָא.

†אֵלֶךְ **demonstr. pron. pl. these** (pl. of דֵּךְ, q. v.: Eg. Aram. אלך (Cooke 207 RÉS 361 B S-C Pap. E 6+): with *hâ* prefixed, OSyr. ⱡⱑⱅ, f. ⱡⱑⱅ, Nö §67, M §82 Burkitt Evang. da-Mepharreshe ii. 42, Chr-Pal. ⱡⱑⱅ (m. and f.) Schw Idiot. 24; cf. Ar. أُولَئِكَ, Eth. ʾəllēkə; Di Lex. 1057: the demonst. affix ךְ as in דֵּךְ, כּוֹ, etc.; W CG 110);—*these*, גַּבְרַיָּא אֵלֶּךְ *these men*, Dn $3^{12.13.21.22.23.27}$ $6^{6.12.16.25}$ Ezr 4^{21} 6^{8b}; also Ezr 5^{9} 6^{8a}.

†אֶלֶף **n.m. 1,000** (=BH II. אֶלֶף);—abs. א (n. pers. precedes) Dn 5^{1}; n. om., emph. אַלְפָּא v^{1} *the thousand* (just mentioned); cstr.+pl.abs. אַלְפֵי אַלְפִּים Dn 7^{10} *a thousand thousands* (< Qr אַלְפִין K§51,2).

†[אַמָּה K§51, 2, Anm. 2] **n.f.** Dn 3,1 **cubit** (=BH *id.*; v. p. 52; Eg. Aram. (pl.) אמן RÉS^{246} S-C ^{C44});—pl. אַמִּין (so 𝔗 Syr.) Dn $3^{1.1}$ Ezr $6^{3.3}$.

†אִמָּה **n.f.** nation (BH *id.*, late);—abs. א Dn 3^{29}; pl. emph. אֻמַּיָּא $3^{4.7.31}$ 5^{19} 6^{26} 7^{14} Ezr 4^{10}.

†[אֲמַן] **vb. Haph. trust** (BH);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵימִין בֶּאֱלָהֵהּ Dn 6^{24}; *Pt. pass.* מְהֵימַן *trusty, trustworthy,* of pers. 6^{5}, interpretation 2^{45}.

אמר vb. 71 **say, tell, command** (BH אָמַר);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. א Dn 2^{12}+, אֲמַר 7^{1}; 3 fs. אֲמָרַת 5^{10} (K§38, 1a)); 1 s. אֲמַרֵת 4^{5}; 1 pl. אֲמַרְנָא Ezr $5^{4.9}$; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵאמַר (K§41) Dn 2^{7}+; 2 mpl. תֵּאמְרוּן Je 10^{11}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. אֱמַר Dn 2^{4}+; mpl. אֱמַרוּ 2^{9}; *Inf.* לְמֵאמַר v^{9}, לְמֵמַר Ezr 5^{11} (K§41a); *Pt.* אָמַר Dn 2^{5}+ oft., pl. אָמְרִין 3^{4} Ezr 5^{3}+;—**1.** *say* (oft. in phr. *answer and say*): sq. orat. rect. (only), Dn $2^{7.10}$+13 t. Dn, Ezr 5^{11}; +ל pers. Dn 2^{5} 3^{14}+14 t. Dn [pl. c. indef. subj. for pass. 4^{28}], Ezr 5^{15}; +קֳדָם pers. Dn 2^{9} 5^{17} $6^{13.14}$; +בְּ 4^{11} 7^{23}, בְּ c. ל pers. Ezr 5^{3} Dn $2^{24.25}$ 6^{7}, cf. 7^{5}; +כְּנֶמָא c. ל pers. Ezr $5^{4.9}$; +כְּדָנָה c. ל pers. Je 10^{11}; sq. acc. rei + עַל pers. against whom Dn 3^{29}. **2.** *relate, tell:* sq. acc. rei Dn $4^{6.15}$ 7^{1}, +ל pers. $2^{4.9.7}$ 7^{16} (acc. rei om.), +קֳדָם pers. 2^{36} $4^{4.5}$. **3.** *command:* sq. inf. $2^{12.46}$+6 t. Dn; sq. vb. fin. 5^{29} $6^{17.25}$; sq. ל pers.+or. rect. 3^{4} [pl. c. indef. subj., for pass., K§76e, so 4^{23}].

†מֵאמַר **n.**[**m.**] word;—cstr. Dn 4^{14} Ezr 6^{9}.

†[אִמַּר] **n.m. lamb** (As. *immeru* (also= *child; immertu, girl;* conj. as to etym. Dl Prol.28 Jen ZMG xliii (1889), 203; ZA vii. 216 Schwally Idiot.114), 𝔗 אִמְּרָא; Syr. ܐܶܡܪܳܐ, Pun. אמר, Palm. pl. emph. אמריא Lzb^{220} Cooke Inscr.120.337; Ar. أَمَر (loan-word? cf. Frä^{107}, but also DHM VOJ I.24));—pl. אִמְּרִין, *lambs,* as sacrif. victims Ezr $6^{9.17}$ 7^{17}.

אֱמַתְּנִי (Norzi) v. אֵימְתָן.

†אֲנָא Dn 2^{8} Ezr 6^{12} 7^{21} in common edd.: v. אֲנָה. v. אֲבֵ. v. אֲנַדְּעָ v. יְדַע.

†אֲנָה **pr. 1 s. I** (=Heb. אֲנִי, q.v.: Zenj. Cilic. Eg. Aram. אנה (Cooke$^{182.194.202}$; S-C$^{oft.}$), Nab ‏אנה‏ (Lzb^{221}); 𝔗 אנא, Syr. ܐܢܐ);—*I,* Dn 2^{30} $4^{6.27}$ 5^{16}, before a ptcp. 3^{25} 4^{34}, after a ptcp. (K§76, 2b) 2^{8} מִן־צִיב יָדַע אֲנָה, v^{23} 4^{4}; sq. a n.pr. 4^{1} אֲנָה נבוכדנצר שְׁלֵה חֲוֵית, $v^{15.34}$ 7^{15} Ezr 6^{12} 7^{21}, as nom. pendens, Dn 4^{31} 7^{28}; emphasizing a sf. (K§87, 3) 7^{15} Ezr 7^{21} (cf. S-C$^{B8, J12, K3.5}$).

†אִנּוּן **pr. 3 mpl. they, those** (pl. of הוּא: 𝔗 אִינּוּן, f. אִינֵּין, e.g. Gn 3^{7} 6^{2}; Syr. ܗܽܢܽܘܢ, ܗܽܢ, f. ܗܽܢܶܝ, ܗܽܢ; Talm. אִינְהוּ, אֵינְהִי (for אִינֻּהוֹן, אִינֻּהֵין); Mand. הינון, הינין;—all from הוֹן, הֵן, with demonstr. syll. אן, הן 'lo,' prefixed, W$^{CG\ 98, 106}$ Nö$^{M\ 86}$);—*they, those,* Dn 2^{44} אִנּוּן מַלְכַיָּא *those kings,* 6^{25} as accus. רְמוֹ אִנּוּן, 7^{17} Kt דִּי אִנּוּן אַרְבַּע (Qr f. אִנֵּין) which are four (Dr$^{18\ 10, 19}$ K§87, 3), Ezr 5^{4}. . . מָה אִנּוּן שְׁמָהָת = *what are the names . . .?* (Dr§201, 3, Obs., K l. c.). Cf. הוּא.

†אֲנַחְנָא (Ezr 4^{16} אֲנַחְנָה) **pr. 1 pl. we** (Eg. Aram. RÉS^{361} S-C$^{Pap.}$ אנחנה; BH אֲנַחְנוּ; W$^{CG\ 100f.}$), Dn $3^{16.17}$ Ezr 4^{16} (after ptcp.), 5^{11}.

†אִנִּין they (f.) Dn 7^{17} Qr: Kt אִנּוּן, q.v.

†[אֲנַס] **vb. oppress** (BH [late] *constrain*);—**Pe.** *Pt.* אָנֵס לֵהּ Dn 4^{6}.

†[אֲנַף, אַף K§55,4] **n.m.** only du. (Schulth ZAW xxii (1902), 164) **face** (BH אַף, ✓אנף; Aram. of Têma אנפי SAC^{23} Lzb^{222} Cooke$^{69, 1.14}$, so S-C$^{G\ 19}$ and (usu.) 𝔗^{J}; אפין 𝔗$^{Onk\ Jon}$, ܐܦܶܝ Syr. Chr-Pal. (Schulth$^{Lex.13}$); also אפי Palm. Lzb^{222} Cooke$^{p.339}$, Chr-Pal. c. prep. בפי Schulth$^{Lex.14}$, etc.);—pl. sf. 3 ms. אַנְפּוֹהִי Dn 2^{46} 3^{19}.

I. אנש (✓of foll.; cf. BH II. אנשׁ, II. אֱנוֹשׁ).

†אֱנָשׁ **n.m. man, mankind**;—abs. א Dn 2^{10}+; emph. אֱנָשָׁא v^{38}+, so Qr $4^{13.14}$ (> Kt אנושא K§57f); so Nab. אנוש oft. Lzb^{222} Cooke^{219} SAC^{22}): pl. אֲנָשִׁים 4^{14} (Hebraism, M^{53*} prop. אֱנָשָׁא);—**1.** *man,* human being, Dn 2^{10} 3^{10} 4^{13} $5^{5.7.7}$ $6^{13.13}$ $7^{4.4.8}$ Ezr 6^{11}; so בַּר־אֱנָשׁ Dn 7^{13} *a son of man,* human being (v. esp. Dr$^{Dn\ 102}$; DB Son of Man). **2.** coll. *men, people,* Ezr 4^{11} Dn $4^{14a.22.22.29.29.30}$ 5^{21}, cf. pl. 4^{14}; וְזַע א׳ 2^{43} i.e. human offspring; בְּנֵי אֱנָשָׁא *sons of men,* =men, 2^{38} 5^{21}.

II. אנש (✓of foll.; BH III. אִשָּׁה, אנשׁ).

†[נְשִׁין] **n.f. pl. wives** (so Zinj. (Cooke$^{62.8}$) cstr. נשי, נְשִׁין, Syr. ܢܶܫ, Heb. נָשִׁים, Ar. نِسَاء: on sing. v. BH אִשָּׁה, and add Aram. of Nineveh cstr. אשת (CIS$^{1.15}$), and Eg. Aram. אנתה S-C Pap. D 10+);—pl. sf. נְשֵׁיהוֹן Dn 6^{25}.

‡**אנתה** Kt_{14} (i.e. אַנְתָּה, peculiar to BAram.; Qr אַנְתְּ) **pr. 2 ms.** thou (BH אַתָּה p. 61b; Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אנת (Lzb Eph. i. 67; S-C$^{A\,11+}$, f. אנתי *ib.* D 9, 11, 26+), Nerab את (Cooke 186. 190), Palm. אנת (*ib.* 308); $\mathfrak{T}^{O}$ את, $\mathfrak{T}^{J}$ אנת (D§16. 1); Syr. ܐܢܬ(ܝ); —*thou*, Dn $2^{29.31.37.38}$ etc., Ezr 7^{25}.

†**אנתון** **pr. 2 mpl.** ye, you (BH אַתֶּם p. 61b), Dn 2^{8}.

†**אסנפר** **n.pr.m.** Asnappar, who transported peoples to Samaria Ezr 4^{10}; Ασενναφαρ, ⑥L Σαλμανασσάρης; prob. = As. kg. *Ašurbanipal* (B.C. 668–626), i.e. אסנפל(רב), Gelzer Äg. Zeitsch. 1875. 73 COT ad loc. Mey E Jud. 29 f. Zim KAT 3. 351 Berthol ad loc. Ency. Bib. 342.

†**אספרנא** **adv.** thoroughly, RV. with (all) diligence (Zend *aspĕre, asperenŏ*, Pers. *siparī, asperī*, all *complete*, Castell [1669], Thes Haug JBW 1853, 154 Lag Sem. I. 48 Andr Marti, Gl. 53 * Scheft MGWJ 1903, 415 (correcting Arisches im AT. 73 f.)); — Ezr 5^{8} א׳ מְתְעַבְּדָא, $6^{8.12.13}$ ז $7^{17.21.26}$ (cf. OAram. אספרן, on a weight, *complete, correct*: Lzb 223, Cooke 193).

אסר (✓of foll.; BH [אָסַר] *bind*, אֱסוּר *bond*, אֵסָר *binding obligation*).

†**אסור** **n.** [**m.**] band, bond (⑦ אֵיסוּר, אֲסוּר, Syr. ܐܣܘܪ(ܐ), ܐܣܘܪܐ(ܐ)); — abs. א׳ Dn $4^{12.20}$ (of iron and bronze, for stump, in Neb.'s vision); pl. abs. אֱסוּרִין Ezr 7^{26} *bonds* = imprisonment.

†**אסר** **n.m.** interdict (as *binding*); — א׳ abs. Dn $6^{8.13.16}$; cstr. v^{13}; emph. אֱסָרָא $v^{9.10.14}$.

†**אע** **n.m.** Ezr 5, 8 **wood** (so ⑦, for עֵץ; Eg. Aram. עק S-C$^{H\,5}$; BH עֵץ, ✓II. עצה); — **1.** abs. א׳ *timber*, for building Ezr 5^{8} 6^{4}; *beam* v^{11}. **2.** emph. אָעָא *wood*, material of idols Dn $5^{4.23}$.

†**אף** **conj.** also (BH אַף; Eg. Aram., Palm. אף (S-C$^{Pap.}$ Lzb 224); ⑦ אַף, $\mathfrak{T}^{J}$ also אוֹף; Syr. ܐܦ(ܐ)); — *also*, always וְאַף Dn 6^{23} Ezr $5^{10.14}$ 6^{5}.

‡†**אפרסיא** (K§52, 2d) **n.pr.pl. gent.** Ezr 4^{9}, ⑥ Ἀφρασαῖοι, A Ἀφαρσαῖοι; Ges Lex. Man. Röd Thes. Add. 107 Hoffm ZA ii. 55 Mey Enst. J. 38 *Persians*; Dl Baer Ezr ix Scheft 75 *Parsua* (in Media [v. Streck ZA xv. 308 ff.]; yet v. COT ad loc.); Marquart 64 אפרנא(א) *secretaries* (א dittogr. of preceding); oft. identif. with following, so Andr M 53 *.

‡†**אפרסכיא** Ezr 5^{6} 6^{6} = (acc. to most) אַפַּרְסַתְכָיֵא 4^{9}, **n.pr.pl. gent.**, so most hitherto, and still Mey Enst. J. 38 ff. (*Persians*), but many moderns think official title (Hoffm ZA ii. 54 Marquart 64 Jen ThLZ. 1895. 509 Ency. Bib. 190 f.; plausible explanations are: Andr M 53 * = As. *šuparšak* (v. Muss-Arnolt As. Dict. 1098 *šāqū* **3**, *general*, Id AJ Sem. Lang. xx (1904). 186 ff.); Scheft 76 = OIran. *aparasaraka, lesser ruler*; Id MGWJ 47 (1902), 315 f. expl. תְּכָיֵא- as OPers. **aparaθrāka, lesser governor*).

†**אפתם** or אַפְתּוֹם (so edd.: > Gi Baer [v. p. 102 f.] from MSS, אֲפִתֹּם) Ezr 4^{13} וְא׳ מַלְכִים תְּתָנְוֻק; of uncertain mng.: Thes Haug JBW 1853, 156 *in the end* (from Pehlevi *afdom*, Pers. فدام *end*); Scheft 79 *treasuries* (from Zend *pathmā*, pl. of *pathma, treasury*, ✓ *path, to fill up*), will endamage *the treasuries* of kings.

ארבע v. רבע. [**אצבע**] v. צבע.

†[**ארגון**] **n.m.** purple, red-purple (BH *id.*, אַרְגָּמָן); — emph. אַרְגְּוָנָא Dn $5^{7.16.29}$.

ארה (✓of foll.; BH I. ארה, אֲרִיֵה).

†**אריה** **n.m.** Dn 6, 25 b **lion**; — abs. א׳ Dn 7^{4} (sim.); pl. emph. אַרְיְוָתָא (D 153) $6^{8.13.17.20.21.23.25.28}$.

†**ארו** **interj.** lo (of uncertain der.: only BAram. (? Nab., v. CIS II. 186); אֱלוּ, p. 1080, and NH הֲרֵי *see! here!* Ab 3^{4} al., are perh. allied), וְאָרוּ Dn 7^{2} . . . וַאֲרוּ חֲזֵי הֲוֵית, $v^{5.6.7.13}$, always in description of a vision (cf. אֱלוּ).

†[**אֹרַח** ? as ⑦ Syr.] **n.** [**m.**?] **way** (fig.) (BH); — pl. sf. אָרְחָתְךָ (cf. K§51, 2, Anm. 3) Dn 5^{23} *thy ways* (the progress and outcome of thine affairs); תְּ- 4^{34} *his ways* (i.e. the course of God's dealings, ‖ מַעֲבָדוֹהִי).

ארה v. ארה.

†**אריוך** **n.pr.m.** in Bab. (BH *id.*, cf. Dl Baer Dn ix); — Dn $2^{14.15.15.24.25}$; Αριωχ(ης).

†I. **ארך** (✓of foll.; BH [אָרַךְ]).

†**ארכה** (Baer Dn 4, 24 K§54, 3. 2) **n.f.** a lengthening, prolonging (⑦); — of time Dn 4^{24} 7^{12}.

II. **ארך** (✓of foll.; acc. to most, weakened fr. ערך (cf. BH) Be-Ry Ezr 4, 14; but אַרִיךְ loan-word fr. Pers. (OIranian) *āryaka, worthy of an Aryan*, Scheft 79).

†**אריך** **adj.vb.** fitting, proper (א׳ Baer K§16, 5 M§82, Anm. 2; van d. H. Gi Str אֲרִיךְ, cf. D WB 39; ⑦ *id.*; orig. *Pt. pass.* K§57 *b*) γ)); — Ezr 4^{14}.

אַרְכְּבָתֶהּ Dn 5⁶, v. ברך.

†אַרְכְּוָי **n.pr.gent.** people of Erech (BH אֶרֶךְ; so also Mey[EJud. 40]);—pl. emph. Ezr 4⁹ (Qr אַרְכְּוָיֵא; cf. K[§ 61, 6]).

[אַרַע]₂₁ **n.**[f.] earth (so ℭ Syr.;=BH אֶרֶץ, q.v.);—emph. אַרְעָא Dn 2[35.39]+16 t. Dn, Ezr 5[11] Je 10[11b]; אַרְעָא (D[§§ 9, 5a; 44, 1n]) = אַרַע + ־א of direction, *earthward*, i.e. *downward*, אַרְעָא מִנָּךְ Dn 2[39] Kt *lower than thou*, i.e. inferior to thee Qr אַרַע (cf. ℭ מִן אַרַע אֱרֵי Ru 4⁴);—Je 10[11a] v. [אַרְקָא].

†[אַרְעִי] **n.f.denom.** bottom (so ℭ; cf. also ℭ אַרְעָאָה *lower*);—cstr. אַרְעִית Dn 6²⁵.

†[אַרְקָא] **n.**[f.] earth (=[אַרַע]; ארקא Eg. Aram. S-C[Pap. B 15+ oft.] (sts. also ארעא, as ib.[16]), Ninev. and Bab. Aram. Cooke[192], also Mand. Nö[M § 66], Zinj., Lzb[227] Cooke[166 (cf. 183)]; ק=ע, as Zinj. מוקא=מוצא, רקי=רצה, Cooke[166, 185]; cf. K[§ 7, 2 and Anm. 1] and reff., Cooke[185] Nö[ZMG xlvii (1893), 100; M § 66] Gunk[Schöpf. 18] Lzb[Eph. i. 223] SAC[JQ, 1903-4, 273]);—emph. אַרְקָא Je 10[11a].

†אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׁתְּא **n.pr.m.** of king, Ezr 4[8.11.23] 6¹⁴ = שַׁסְתְּא- 7[12.21] (BH שַׁשְׁתָּא-; Eg. Aram. ארתחששת RÉS[438], S-C[B 2+]; v. also Andr[M 54 * Scheft[1.79]]);—Αρσαρθα, Α(ρ)σαθαθα, Αρθασαθα; ⑥L Αρταξερξης.

†[אש K[§ 55, 5c]] **n.m.**[Ezr 6.3] foundation (prob. loan-word fr. As. *uššû, id.*, √אשש (v. BH), so Zim[KAT 3. 549]; ℭ f. אוּשָׁא, NH אוּשָׁה, Chr-Pal. אוסא, אסא, Schult[Lex. 19]; Ar. أُسّ: Nö[M 99]);—pl. emph. אֱשָׁיָא Ezr 4¹² 5¹⁶; sf. אֱשָׁהִי 6³.

†אֶשָּׁא **n.**[f.] fire (BH אֵשׁ; K[§ 55, 5. 2b] thinks emph. fr. onomatop. √אשש; D[161] Buhl √אשא, cf. ℭ אֵישָׁא, אִישָׁתָא, Syr. ܐܶܫܬܳܐ);—Dn 7¹¹.

אֶשְׁתַּדּוּר, אֶשְׁתְּוִי v. [שׁתה].

אֶשְׁתְּדּוּר v. שׁדר.

†אֲשַׁף (K[§ 58a]) **n.m.** conjurer, enchanter (prob. Bab. loan-word; so BH אַשָּׁף);—abs. אַ Dn 2¹⁰; pl.abs. אֲשָׁפִין v²⁷ 5¹¹, emph. אֲשָׁפַיָּא 4⁴ 5[7.15].

‡†אֲשַׁרְנָא **n.m.** meaning and √dub. (K[§ 62 Buhl[14]]);—‖בֵּיתָא Ezr 5[3.9]; most *wall* (⑤ *walls*); M[55 * cp. As. *ašurrû, wall*, but ?; Hpt in Gu[Ezr pp. 34. 63] thinks=[*aširânû*] fr. As. *ašru, sanctuary*; pointed by Mas. as if=אֲשַׁיָּא (4¹² 5[16]); other conj. Marquart[44] Scheft[79f.].

†אָתָא, אֱתֵי **vb. come** (BH poet. אָתָה; Palm. אתי Haph. Lzb[230], Chr-Pal. אתא Schulth Lex.);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אֲתָה Ezr 5³ Dn 7[22]; ־א Ezr 5[16]; 3 mpl. אֲתוֹ 4¹²; *Imv.* mpl. (וְ)אֶתוֹ Dn 3[26]; *Inf.* לְמֶתָא (K[§ 41c]) v²; *Pt.* אָתֵה 7¹³;—*come*, c. עַל pers. Ezr 4¹² (+ל loc.), 5³; c. ל rei Dn 3²; abs. v[26] 7[13.22]; sq. vb. fin. act. Ezr 5¹⁶. **Haph.** *bring*: *Pf.* 3 ms. הַיְתִי (K[1.c.]), Dn 5¹³ (acc. pers. + מִן loc.); 3 mpl. הַיְתִיו, acc. rei 5³, so (ל acc.) v²³ (+ קֳדָם pers.), 6¹⁷ (ל acc. pers.), v²⁵ (acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְהַיְתָיָה (so Eg. Aram. RÉS[361C]) 3¹³ (ל acc. pers.), 5²(ל acc. rei). **Hêphal** (pass., K[1.c.]) *be brought*: *Pf.* 3 fs. הֵיתַיְתִת (K[§ 47, Beisp. 6], W[CG 225]) subj. rei Dn 6¹⁸; 3 mpl. הֵיתַיְתוּ subj. pers. 3¹³ (+ קֳדָם pers.).

אֲתָא v. אוה.

†אַתּוּן **n.m.**[Dn 3, 19] (prob. **f.**[v. 26]) furnace (prob. loan-word from As. *utûnu, atûnu, id.* [also TelAm.], DHM[VOJ i. 23] Buhl; Syr. ܐܬܘܢܐ, hence Ar. أَتُونٌ as loan-word Frä[26]; Eth. አቶን: Di[763]; conj. on etym. in K[§ 59 Anm.] Lag[BN 111]);—cstr. אַ Dn 3[6.11.15.17.20.21.23.26]; emph. אַתּוּנָא 3[19.22].

אֲתַי v. אתי.

†אֲתַר **n.m.** place (so Eg. Aram., Nab., Palm.; ℭ; Syr. ܐܬܪ *place*; Zinj. אשר Lzb[229f.]; Ar. إِثْرٌ *footstep*; cf. Heb. אֲשׁוּר, and sub אֲשֶׁר);—*place*: **a.** Dn 2[35] וְכָל־אֲתַר לָא־הִשְׁתְּכַח לְהוֹן, Ezr 5[15] וּבֵית אֱלָהָא יִתְבְּנֵא עַל־אַתְרֵהּ, 6[3.5.7]. Hence **b.** בְּאַתַר (Dn 7⁶ Baer בָּתַר) *after* (lit. *in the track of*: so Zinj. באשר (Cooke[160f., 170]), Palm. ℭ בָּתַר, Syr. ܒܐܬܪ (ܟܐ), בָּאתַר דְּנָה *after this*, Dn 7[6.7], sf. Dn 2[39] וּבָתְרָךְ and *after* thee.

אַתַּרְוֵי v. נתר.

ב

בְּ **prep.** in, with, through, etc. (BH בְּ);—sf. בִּי, בָּךְ Dn 4⁶+, 3 ms. בֵּהּ 3⁷+, f. בַּהּ 2[41] 3⁸+, 3 pl. בְּהוֹן 3[25]+;—**1.** *in*, of place, 2[38] 3[1] 4[12]+; בֶּאֱסוּר+; *at* Ezr 5[10], of time Dn 2[28] 3⁵ (*at*), 5²+; 4[12] Ezr 4[16] חֶלְקָ בְּ׳ a share *in* (BH **I. 2**). **2.** *into*, Dn 2[38] יְהַב בִּידָךְ, Ezr 5[12]; עָדָה ב׳ pass *over* or *upon* Dn 3[27]. **3.** of the instrument, *by*, *with* Dn 2[30.34] 3⁴ 4[12b. 24. 27]+; 5[2.3] (Am 6⁶: BH **III. 2**). **4.** of the price (*ib.* **III. 3**), *with*, Ezr 7[17.18]. **5.** יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 6⁹ = *day by day* (*ib.* **III. 3**, *end*; so Syr. PS[1577]; cf. ירח בירח S-C[L5], ܫܢܐ ܒܫܢܐ

PS 4240). **6.** *through, on account of* (*ib.* **III. 5**), Ezr 6[14]. **7.** *in the matter of,* Dn 6[6.18]. **8.** after vbs. of *ruling,* Dn 2[38]+, *trusting* 6[24], *looking at* 7[8]; בְּ עָבַד בְּ to do *with* 4[32] Ezr 7[18]. Cf. Lzb[232] K[§68].

†**בְּאֵשׁ** **vb.** be evil, bad (so 𝔗; Syr. ܒܐܫ; OAram. באשׁ Lzb[233] SAC[27] Cooke[191]; cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. impers. בְּ עִלּוֹהִי Dn 6[15] i. e. *it was evil* (*displeasing*) *to him* (cf. BH [רעע] **1**).

†[בְּאִישׁ K[§11, 35b]] **adj.** bad (so Eg. Aram. Cooke[75.2]; 𝔗 בִּישׁ, Syr. ܒܝܫ);—fs. emph. וּבְאִישְׁתָּא Ezr 4[12] rebellious *and bad* city (not בְּאִישְׁתָּא, v. Baer[n.]).

בְּאַתַר, בָּתַר v. אֲתַר.

בָּבֶל **n.pr.loc.** Babylon (BH *id.*);—Dn 2[12]+15 t. Dn, 9 t. Ezr.

†[בְּבְלִין] **adj.gent.** pl. emph. as subst. בָּבְלָיֵא Ezr 4[9] *the Babylonians.*

†[בְּדַר] **vb. Pa.** scatter (so 𝔗 Syr.; BH [בָּזַר]);—*Imv.* mpl. וּבַדְּרוּ Dn 4[11] (acc. rei).

†[בְּהַל] **vb. Pa.** alarm, dismay (so usu. 𝔗 (not Syr.); BH [בָּהַל]);—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְבַהֲלִנֵּהּ Dn 4[16] and 3 mpl. sf. לְבַהָלָנִי- 4[2] 7[15.28] (both juss. Str[§13c M§52a]); לוּהּ- 5[10], לַהּ- 4[16], לַהּ- 5[6]. **Hithpe.** *hasten* (so Pi. in late BH; 𝔗 Ithpe. (rare)); *Inf.* בְּהִתְבַּהָלָה=*in haste* (orig. 'in alarm') Dn 2[25] 3[24] 6[20]. **Hithpa.** *Pt. pass.* מִתְבַּהַל Dn 5[9] was greatly *alarmed.*

†בְּהִילוּ **n.f.** haste (𝔗);—בְּ Ezr 4[23] (K[§61,4]).

בּוֹל (assumed as prob. ✓ of foll., Brock Schulth; Lane[277]).

†**בָּל** **n.**[**m.**] mind (Syr. ܒܽܘܠ *id.* PS[529]; Ar. بَالٌ *heart*);—abs. בְּ שֵׂם בְּ Dn 6[15] (sq. Inf.; cf. Syr. ܣܡ ܒܘܠ PS[l.c.] Schulth[Lex.80]).

†[בְּטַל] **vb.** cease (late BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. בְּטְלַת Ezr 4[24], *Pt.* fs. בָּטְלָא v[24] (both of work). **Pa.** *make to cease,* acc. pers.: *Pf.* 3 mpl. בַּטָּלוּ 4[23] 5[5]; *Inf.* לְבַטָּלָא 4[21], acc. pers. om. 6[8].

†**בֵּין** **prep.** between (BH [בֵּין]; 𝔗 בֵּין, בֵּינֵי; Syr. ܒܝܢ, ܒܝܢܝ), Dn 7[5]; c. sf. 3 pl. m. בֵּינֵיהוֹן v[8] Kt (Qr 3 pl. f. בֵּינֵיהֶן).

‡†בִּינָה **n.f.** understanding (BH; ✓ בין; 𝔗 בִּינָא, Syr. ܒܝܢܐ);—abs. בְּ Dn 2[21].

†בִּירְתָא (Baer אָ-) **n.f.** emph. castle (so Egypt. Aram. RÉS[361, A5; B1,2] S-C[Pap. B3, C16+]; Nab. = *temple* CIS[II. 164.3]; BH בִּירָה);—Ezr 6[2].

†[בַּי֫ת]$_{44}$ **n.m.**[Ezr 6, 7] house (BH בַּיִת);—emph. בַּיְתָא Ezr 5[3]+, בָּתָּה- 5[12] 6[15]; cstr. (בֵּית) 4[24] 5[2]+; sf. בַּיְתִי Dn 4[1] (Baer[n.], cf. M[§76c]; van d. H. Gi בֵּיתִי), בֵּיתֵהּ 2[17]+; pl. sf. בָּתֵּיכוֹן Dn 2[5];—†**1.** *house,* of men: Ezr 6[11.11] Dn 2[5.17] 3[29] 6[11]; of king Ezr 6[4] Dn 4[4], בְּ גְנָזַיָּא דִי מַלְכָּא 5[10], בְּ מְשַׁתְּיָא Ezr 5[17], cf. 7[20]=וגו׳ בְּ סְפַרַיָּא 6[1]; בְּ מַלְכוּ Dn 4[27] *royal residence* (of Bab.). **2.** *house* of God, temple at Jerusalem Dn 5[3.23] Ezr 4[24]+28 t. Ezr.

†[בִּית D[WB 52]] **vb.denom.** (lodge,) pass the night (𝔗 *id.*);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. בָּת Dn 6[19].

בָּל v. בול.

†[בְּלָא] **vb. Pa.** wear away, out (BH בלה);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְבַלֵּא Dn 7[25], fig. for *harass continually* (acc. pers.).

†בְּלוֹ **n.**[**m.**] tribute (loan-word from As. *biltu,* ✓בל, acc. to most mod.; but Scheft[80] cp. OIran. *bali, tribute,* OPers. **bari, payment in kind,* so (in Bab. *bara*) Mey[G. d. Altert. III. 88] Scheft[MGWJ 47 (1903), 316] Buhl[14] 'vielleicht');—abs. מִנְדָּה וּ בְ וְהֶלֶךְ Ezr 4[13.20] 7[24].

בֶּלְטְשַׁאצַּר$_{8}$ **n.pr.m.** Bab. name of Daniel (BH *id.*, p. 117);—Dn 2[26] 4[5]+6 t. Dn; Βαλτασαρ.

†**בֵּלְשַׁאצַּר** **n.pr.m.** king of Bab., acc. to Dn 5[1.2.9.22.29] (BH *id.*, p. 128)=בֵּלְאשַׁצַּר v[30] 7[1]; Βαλτασαρ; vid. Bev[Ency. Bib. BELSHAZZAR] Dr[Dn xxvii f.].

†[בְּנָא, בְּנֵה] **vb.** build (BH בָּנָה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. בְּנָהִי Ezr 5[11]; 1 s. sf. בְּנֵיתַהּ Dn 4[27]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִבְנוֹן Ezr 6[7]; *Inf.* לְמִבְנֵא 5[2]+, לְמִבְנְיָה v[9] (rd. לְמִבְנֵא M[§64 11] or < לְמִבְנָה, so S-C[A3. 64]), לִבְנֵא (rd. לְמִבְנֵא Str[§231 M l. c.]) v[3.13]; *Pt. act.* pl. בָּנַיִן 4[12]+; *pass.* בְּנֵה 5[11] (v. on forms K[§47, Beisp. pass.]);—*build:* c. acc. of temple Ezr 5[2.3.9.11. 13.17] 6[7.8], so 5[4] (acc. cogn.); pass. of temple v[11]; c. acc. of city 4[12] Dn 4[27]; abs. Ezr 6[14.14]. **Hithpe.** *be built: Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְבְּנֵא of temple Ezr 5[15] 6[3]; 3 fs. תִּתְבְּנֵא of city 4[13.16.21]; *Pt.* מִתְבְּנֵא of temple 5[8] (c. acc. mater.), v[16].

†[בְּנְיָן] **n.**[**m.**] a building (so 𝔗 Syr.);—emph. בְּנְיָנָא Ezr 5[4].

†**בְּנַס** **vb.** be angry (𝔗[J] *id.*; Sam. בנא);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. בְּ וְקַצַף שַׂגִּיא Dn 2[12].

†**בְּעָא** **vb. ask, seek, only Dn** (BH בעה (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ב׳ 2[16.49]; 3 mpl. בְּעוֹ v[13]; 1 pl. בְּעֵינָא v[23]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבְעֵא 6[8.13]; 1 s. אֶבְעֵא־ 7[16]; *Inf.* לְמִבְעֵא 2[18]; *Pt.* בָּעֵא 6[12.14], pl. בָּעַיִן v[5];—**1.** *ask, request*, c. מִן pers. 2[16] (obj. cl. c. דִּי), v[49] 7[16] (+acc. rei); *ask* of God 2[23] (+*id.*), of God or man 6[8] (+acc. cogn.), v[13]; c. מִן־קֳדָם of God 2[18] (acc. rei); =*pray*, ב׳ וּמִתְחַנַּן קֳדָם א׳ 6[12], ב׳ בְּעוּתֵהּ v[14]. **2.** *seek*, acc. pers. 2[13], acc. rei 6[5]. **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְבַעוֹן (K§47.3); M[ad loc.] conj. יִבְעוֹן) 4[33] *resort* (for favours) to, ל pers.

†**בָּעוּ** (K§61.4) **n.f. petition** (☪ Syr);—abs. ב׳ Dn 6[8]; sf. בְּעוּתֵהּ v[14] (both acc. cogn. c. בָּעָא).

†**בְּעֵל** (K§64.3,7) **n.m. owner, lord** (Syr. ܒܥܠ, used similarly; cf. BH בַּעַל, ✓בָּעַל; also ☪ בְּעֵיל);—cstr. ב׳־טְעֵם Ezr 4[8.9.17] i.e. *commander* (Andr[M56*] as translation of Persian *framātār*, *commander*).

†**[בְּקָעָא]** **n.f. plain** (☪; BH בִּקְעָה, ✓בקע; cf. Syr. ܦܩܥܐ, ✓ܦܩܥ);—cstr. בְּבִקְעַת דּוּרָא Dn 3[1].

†**[בְּקַר]** **vb. Pa. inquire, seek** (only Ezr) (☪ Syr.; v. BH);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. בַּקְּרוּ 4[19] 6[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְבַקַּר 4[15]; *Inf.* לְבַקְּרָה 7[14];—*inquire*, c. עַל (rei) *concerning* 7[14]; c. subj. indef., = pass., 4[19] *search was made*, so 6[1], 4[15]. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְבַּקַּר 5[17], impers., *let search be made.*

†**I. [בַּר] n.m. son** (☪ *id.*; Syr. ܒܪ, Mand. ברא NöM§148, OAram. Nab. Palm. בר (and בן) Lzb[242 f.]; Sab. בר acc. to Mordtm[VOJ x. 154 f.]; =בֵּן, ן becoming ר, Philippi[ZMG xxxii (1878), 36 ff.] Brock[Syr. Gr. §76] al.; ✓diff. fr. בן acc. to JHMich Thes K§63 al.; BH בַּר Aramaism for בֵּן);—cstr. ב׳ Dn 3[25]+; sf. בְּרֵהּ 5[22]; pl. cstr. בְּנֵי Ezr 6[9]+; sf. בְּנוֹהִי 6[10] 7[23], בְּנֵיהוֹן Dn 6[25];—**1.** *son(s)* Ezr 5[1.2.2] 6[14] Dn 5[22] 6[25] Ezr 6[10] 7[23]; בְּנֵי גָלוּתָא 6[16]=*Israelites*, בְּנֵי גָלוּתָא =*captives* v[16] Dn 2[25] 5[13] 6[14]; בַּר־אֱנָשׁ 7[13] i.e. *one of human kind*, בְּנֵי אֱנָשָׁא *men* 2[38] 5[21]; בַּר־אֱלָהִין 3[25] *a divine* (or angelic) *being* (v. Dr, and cf. BH Gn 6[2] Jb 1[6]); בַּר שְׁנִין וגו׳ 6[1] *a son of 62 years* =*62 years old* (BH בֶּן **9**). **2.** of bullocks, בְּנֵי תוֹרִין Ezr 6[9].

II. ברר v. בַּר.

†**[בְּרַךְ]** **vb. kneel, bless** (so BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* **1.** *act.* בָּרְכִין עַל־בִּרְכּוֹהִי Dn 6[11] *kneeling on his knees* (in prayer). **2.** *pass.* בְּרִיךְ Dn 3[28] *blessed* (be) the God, etc. **Pa.** *bless, praise*: *Pf.* 3 ms. בָּרְכָה 2[19], 1 s. בָּרֲכֵת (K§39.3) 4[31], both c. ל of God; *Pt. pass.* מְבָרַךְ 2[20] the name of God (be) *blessed.*

†**[בִּרְכָּה]** **n.[f.] knee**;—pl. sf. בִּרְכּוֹהִי Dn 6[11].

†**[אַרְכֻּבָה]** **n.f. id.** (by transp.; cf. ☪ רֻכּוּבָא, ☪[J] אַרְכּוּבְתָּא; Chr-Pal. ארכובתא Schwally[Idiot. 89] (who > expl. from ✓רכב, cf. Schulth[Lex. 194]); Ar. رُكْبَة *id.*);—pl. sf. אַרְכֻּבָתֵהּ Dn 5[6] *his knees.*

†**בְּרַם** **adv. with advers. force, only, nevertheless** (der. uncertain: Nö[M202]=מָא+בָּר, lit. *except what*: ☪ בְּרַם oft. for אֶלָּם, אוּלָם; Syr. ܒܪܡ Ex 9[16] 2 r[21], and in NT for πλήν; Chr-Pal. ברם, רם);—Dn 2[28] 4[12] hew down the tree, etc., שְׁבָקוּ . . . בְּרַם *only* leave the stump, etc., v[20] 5[17] Ezr 5[13].

בָּרַר (✓of foll.; BH ברר, בָּר †Jb 39[4]).

†**II. [בַּר] n.[m.] open field**;—emph. בָּרָא, in ב׳ חֵיוַת (=BH חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה), Dn 2[38] 4[9.18.20.22.29]; ב׳ דִּתְאָא v[12.20].

†**בִּשְׂרָא** **n.m. flesh** (☪ בְּסַר, Syr. ܒܣܪ; BH בָּשָׂר, ✓בשר);—abs. ב׳ Dn 7[5] *flesh* (as devoured by beast); emph. בִּשְׂרָא 2[11] *flesh*=mankind, כָּל־ב׳ 4[9]=all creatures.

†**[בַּת] n.[m.] bath**, liquid measure (☪; perh. loan-word from BH II. בַּת, ✓בתת);—pl. abs. בַּתִּין Ezr 7[22.22].

בָּת Dn 6[19] v. [בַּיִת].

בָּתַר v. sub אֲתַר.

ג

גָּאָה (prob. ✓of foll.; BH גָּאָה *rise up*).

†**גְּוָה** **n.f. pride** (☪ גֵּיוָה; BH גֵּאֶה; cf. K§55.1 (but also 6 α));—abs. ג׳ Dn 4[34] *in pride.*

†**[גַּב] n.[m.]** either back (☪ גַּב *back, top*; BH גַּב, ✓גנב), or < side (✓גנב, cf. Ar. جَنْب *side*, Syr. ܓܢܒ *side*, ✓ܓܢܒ;—v. also D[WB65]);—pl. sf. Dn 7[6] Kt wings עַל־גַּבֵּיהּ on *its sides* (Bev Behrm Dr; Qr גַּבֵּהּ perh. *its back*, so most).

†**[גֻּב] n.m. pit, den of lions** (☪ גּוּב, Syr. ܓܘܒ *pit*; ? cf. BH גֹּב n.pr.loc., ✓גבב);—cstr. ג׳ Dn 6[8.25]; גּוֹב v[13]; emph. גֻּבָּא v[17.18.20.21.24.25].

גָּבַר (✓of foll.; *be strong*, so ☪; BH גָּבַר).

גְּבַר $_{21}$ **n.m.** man (BH); —abs. ג׳ Dn 2^{25} 5^{11}; pl. abs. גְּבָרִין (K§ 54, 3c) $3^{24.25}$, also, = *certain* ones, $v^{8.12.20}$; emph. גַּבְרַיָּא Ezr 4^{21} $5^{4.10}$ 6^{8} Dn 3^{12}+9 t. Dn.

†[גְּבוּרָה] **n.f.** might; — emph. גְּבוּרְתָּא (K§§ 9c); 57b) a) but M§ 72c) Dn $2^{20.23}$.

†[גְּבַר] **n.m.** mighty one; —pl. cstr. גִּבָּרֵי חַיִל Dn 3^{20} (= BH גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל).

‡†גַּדְבְּרַיָּא **n.m.pl.emph.** Dn $3^{2.3}$, dub.: most think ‖ form of [גִּנְזָךְ] *treasurer* (or, Mey Entst. J. 23, text. err. for ׳גז); Gr Bev al. rd. הַדִּבְרַיָּא *ministers* (3^{24}); poss. (v. Lag Dr al.) dittogr. for following דְּתַבְּרַיָּא.

†[גְּדַד] **vb.** hew down (𝔗^{J}; Syr. (rare); BH *cut*); —**Pe.** *Imv.* mpl. גִּדּוּ אִילָנָא (K§ 46, Beisp. a) Dn $4^{11.20}$.

†[גַּו] **n.m.** midst (Eg. Aram. Nab. Palm. גו; 𝔗 גָּיו; esp. cstr. גְּגוֹ, לְגוֹ, מִגּוֹ; so Syr. ; cf. BH גֵּו, p. 156); —cstr. גּוֹא (so Nab. Cooke No. 94) Dn 3^{26}+, 7^{15} edd., Gi גּוֹ (Baer גּוֹא, v. on 3^{6}); sf. 3 ms. גַּוֵּהּ †Ezr 5^{7}, 3 fs. גַּוַּהּ †4^{15} 6^{2}; — *midst*, alw. c. preps.: **a.** בְּגוֹא (= Heb. בְּתוֹךְ), Dn 3^{25} בְּגוֹא נוּרָא, 4^{7} 7^{15} Ezr 4^{15}; 5^{7} וְכִרְבָּנָה כְּתִיב בְּגַוֵּהּ, 6^{2}. **b.** לְגוֹא Dn $3^{6.11.15.21.23.24}$. **c.** מִן־גּוֹא Dn 3^{26}.

גָּאָה v. [גֵּיחַ, גּוּחַ] v. p. 1126.

†[גִּזְבַּר] **n.m.** treasurer (Pers. loan-word (Scheft 81); 𝔗 Syr. BH; K§ 64, 3; in Bab. *ganzabaru* Peiser ZAW xvii (1897), 347); —pl. emph. גִּזְבְּרַיָּא Ezr 7^{21}.—Vid. גַּדְבְּרַיָּא.

†[גְּזַר] **vb.** cut, (divide,) determine (so 𝔗 Syr., in both mngs.; BH usu. *divide*, †Jb Est *decree*); —**Pe.** *Pt. act.* as subst., pl. abs. גָּזְרִין *determiners* (of fate; astrologers or soothsayers) Dn 2^{27} 5^{11}; emph. גָּזְרַיָּא 4^{4} 5^{7} (cf. Dr.; Ar. جَزَّار RS J Phil. xiii (1885), 781). **Hithpe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִתְגְּזַרַת 2^{34} a stone *was cut out*, so אִתְגְּזַר (K§§ 23, 1; 30, 2) v^{45} (c. מִן of source).

†[גְּזֵרָה] **n.f.** decree (𝔗 גְּזֵירָא, Syr.); — cstr. גְּזֵרַת Dn $4^{14.21}$.

†[גִּין] c. בְּגִין **prep.** on account of (so Galil. Aram., D§ 47, 3), read perh. in 7^{15}: v. נְדִנָה.

†[גִּיר] **n.[m.]** chalk, plaster (so 𝔗; BH once, p. 162); —emph. גִּירָא Dn 5^{5}.

[גַּלְגַּל] v. גלל.

†[גְּלָה, גְּלָא] **vb.** reveal (BH גָּלָה *uncover, reveal*); —**Pe.** *reveal* secrets, human agent: *Inf.* לְמִגְלֵא Dn 2^{47}; of God, *Pt. act.* גָּלֵא $v^{22.28.29.47}$. **Pe׳il** *Pf.* גְּלִי v^{19}, גְּלֵי v^{30}, *revealed* (W CG 225 Nö LCB, 1896, 703); —of secret, c. ל pers. **Haph.** *take into exile* (BH **Hiph.**), *Pf.* 3 ms. הַגְלִי, c. acc. pers. Ezr 4^{10} 5^{12} (ל loc.).

†[גָּלוּ] K§ 61, 4] **n.f.** exile; —emph. בְּנֵי גָלוּתָא i.e. exiles, Ezr 6^{16} Dn 2^{25} 5^{13} 6^{14} (cf. BH גּוֹלָה).

גלל (√of following; BH II. גלל; Palm. גללא Lzb 250 SAC 36 Cooke 334, = *στήλη λιθίνη*).

†גְּלָל **n.[m.]** rolling; —abs. ג׳ אֶבֶן Ezr 5^{8} 6^{4} *stones of rolling*, too heavy for carrying.

†[גַּלְגַּל] **n.m.** wheel (𝔗 BH; Syr.); —pl. sf. גַּלְגְּלוֹתָי Dn 7^{9} of throne-chariot of God.

†מְגִלָּה **n.f.** (book-)roll (𝔗 BH); —Ezr 6^{2}.

†[גְּמַר] **vb.** complete (oft. 𝔗 Syr.; rare BH); —**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* גְּמִיר Ezr 7^{12} as adj. *perfect* (read perh. ג׳ שְׁלֵם, Torrey Berthol; cf. 5^{7}).

†[גְּנַז] **n.m.** Ezr 6, 1 treasure (𝔗; v. BH [גִּנָּזִים], sub גנז); —pl. emph. גִּנְזַיָּא *treasures* Ezr 6^{1}, בֵּית גִּנְזֵי מַלְכָּא 5^{17}, cstr. ג׳ דִּי מַלְכָּא בֵּית גִּנְזֵי 7^{20}.

†[גַּף] **n.f.** Dn 7, 4 wing of bird (𝔗 גַּף, גַּפָּא, גַּנְפָּא (? D WB 79), Syr. ; akin to BH אֲנַף, As. *agappu*? acc. to Nö M 77 (cf. Mand. גאדפא, 𝔗 גַּדְפָּא), Id GGA, 1884, 1019, √גדף, Ar. جَدَفَ, جَدَّفَ *fly, row* (but this loan-word Frä 227)); —pl. abs. גַּפִּין Dn $7^{4.6}$; sf. גַּפַּיהּ v^{4} Kt (Qr sg. גַּפָּהּ).

†[גְּרֶם] **n.[m.]** bone (BH גֶּרֶם; Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex. 46); —pl. sf. גַּרְמֵיהוֹן Dn 6^{25}.

†[גֶּשֶׁם] **n.m.** Dn 4, 30 body (v. √גשם in BH; 𝔗^{J} גִּשְׁמָא, גּוּשְׁמָא (D WB 83), Syr. , *body, self*); —*body* of man, sf. גִּשְׁמֵהּ Dn 4^{30} 5^{21} 7^{11}, pl. sf. גִּשְׁמֵיהוֹן (K§ 15a) $3^{27.28}$, both Kt, Qr sg. גִּשְׁמֵהוֹן (K§ 54, 3b).

ד

†דָּא **demonstr. pr. f.** this (= BH זֹה; Zinj. Têma, Cappad. Eg. Aram. זא, Nab. דא, Palm. דה (Lzb 264; Eph. i. 323 Cooke 26), 𝔗 דָּא: v. further sub BH זֶה. The corresp. masc. is דְּנָה); —*this*, Dn 4^{27} בָּבֶל רַבְּתָא דִּי אֲנָה הַלָּא דָּא, 5^{6} דָּא לְדָא נְקָשָׁן *one* striking *another*, cf. 7^{8} (v. זֶה **1 b**), v^{8} בְּקַרְנָא־דָּא.

דְּאָרִין v. [דּוּר].

†דֹּב **n.[m.]** bear (so 𝔗 BH ✓דבב; Syr. ܕܘܒܐ);—abs. דׄ Dn 7⁵.

†[דָּבַח] **vb.** sacrifice (BH זָבַח);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. דָּבְחִין Ezr 6³, c. acc. דָּבְחִין, v. foll.

†[דֶּבַח] **n.[m.]** sacrifice;—pl. abs. דִּבְחִין Ezr 6³.

†[מַדְבֵּחַ] **n.[m.]** altar;—emph. מַדְבְּחָא Ezr 7¹⁷.

†[דְּבַק] **vb.** cling (BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. דְּבָקִין דָּנָה עִם־דָּנָה Dn 2⁴³.

†[דִּבְרָה] **n.f.** cause, reason (BH *id.*, ✓דבר, cf. דבר על Eg. Aram. S-C Pap. B 5.6,9 16);—cstr. in adv. phr. עַל־דִּבְרַת דִּי Dn 2³⁰ *for the cause* (to the intent) *that*, 4¹⁴ (rd. עַל for עַד K♦11.2 Bev).

דְּהַב 23 **n.m.** Dn 2, 32 gold (so 𝔗 Syr.; BH זָהָב);—abs. דׄ Dn 2³²+, דְּהַב Ezr 7¹⁵; emph. דַּהֲבָא 5¹⁴ 6⁵ 7¹⁸, בָּא- Dn 2³⁵+15 t. Dn.

‡†דהוא Kt, דְּהַוְיָא Qr, acc. to Thes and most **n. pr. gent.** Ezr 4⁹, v. conj. identif. by Dl Baer Dn x Scheft 81 f.; <read דְּהוּא *that is*, Hoffm ZA ii. 34 Marquart 64 Mey Entst. J. 36, Ⓖ οἱ εἰσιν.

†[דּוּר] **vb.** dwell (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. of beasts תְּדוּר Dn 4¹⁸; 3 mpl. birds יְדָרוּן v⁹ (Qr f. יִדּוּן, f. subj., צְפָּרֵי, follows, cf. v¹⁸ and K♦98, 2 c. Anm. 3); *Pt.* pl. of men, דָּאְרִין Kt 2³⁸ 3³¹ 6²⁶ (Qr דָּיְרִין); as subst., cstr. דָּאֲרֵי Kt 4³²·³² (Qr דָּיְרֵי) *dwellers.*

דָּר **n.[m.]** generation (BH דּוֹר);—abs. in phr. עִם־דָּר וְדָר Dn 3³³ 4³¹ (is) *with generation and generation*, i.e. endures gen. after gen.

†[מְדוֹר] **n.[m.]** dwelling-place;—sf. מְדוֹרָךְ Dn 4²²·²⁹, מְדוֹרֵהּ 5²¹.

†[מְדָר] **n.m.** id.;—sf. מְדָרֵהּ Dn 2¹¹.

†תְּדִירָא **n.f.** continuance (𝔗 *id.*; v. BH הדר);—abs. in phr. בְּתׄ *continually* Du 6¹⁷·²¹.

†דּוּרָא **n.pr.loc.** near Bab., only בְּקַעַת דׄ Dn 3¹, Ⓖ τοῦ περιβόλου (Syro-Hex. περίβολον), Θ Δεείρα; *Dûru* is name of several places in Babylonia Dl Par. 216; Baer Dn. p. x, cf. Andr M 58*; Hoffm Pers. Märtyrer 164 f.; name of small river and mounds Opp Expéd. i. 238 f. (v. Dr); improb. expl. as =זור *zôr, depression* (name actually used of lower Euphr. and Tigris valleys) by Wetzst De Jes² 701 f.; Bab. *dûru*=*wall.*

†[דּוּשׁ] **vb.** tread down (BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. (sf. of earth) תְּדוּשִׁנַּהּ Dn 7²³, subj. beast.

‡†[דַּחֲוָה] **n.f.** dub.;—pl. abs. דַּחֲוָן Dn 6¹⁹, Vrss conject.; AV RV *instr. of music* (so AE, assuming meaning *strike* [strings] for דָּחָא [BH דָּחָה] *thrust;* Saad RVm *dancing-girls;* Bertholdt al. *concubines* (fr. sens. obsc. of Ar. دَحَى), but then read prob. לְחֵנָן (5²·³·²³) Marti Prince Dr.

†[דְּחַל] **vb.** fear (so 𝔗 Syr.; BH II. [זָחַל]);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. דְּחָלִין Dn 5¹⁹, c. מִן־קֳדָם of king, 6²⁷, *id.* of God; *pass.* דְּחִיל *terrible* 2³¹, f. דְּחִילָה 7⁷·¹⁹. **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וִידַחֲלַנְנִי 4² the dream *made me afraid.*

דִּי part. of relation, who, which, that, used also as **mark of gen.** and **conj. that, because** (Aram. of Nineveh, Bab. Zinj. Nerab, Cilicia, Têma, Egypt, זִי (Lzb 267, 446 RÉS 361 S-C Pap. A 2+); Nab. Palm. דִּי; 𝔗 דְּ (exc. in cpds., as דִּילִי *mine*, דִּילֵיהּ *his*); Sam. ⁊; Syr. ܕ; Eth. **H:** *za:* of same origin as Ar. ذُو *possessor of* [cf. sub BH זֶה]. Properly a demonstr. *that* [cf. זֶה; in Eth. *ze* is 'this,' *za* 'which']; but this being referred by usage to something preceding becomes equiv. to the relative *who, which,* used, however, more widely than Heb. אֲשֶׁר);—**1.** as **rel.** *who, which* (construed like אֲשֶׁר): **a.** Je 10¹¹ Dn 2¹¹ דִּי מְדֹרֵהֹן דִּי *whose* dwelling, v²⁴ דִּי מַנִּי מַלְכָּא דִּי יְשַׁמֵּהּ בׄ *whom* the king had appointed, v²⁶ דִּי שְׁמֵהּ בׄ *whose* name was B., 4⁵ 5¹²·²³, etc.; =*that which* 2²³; =*him that* Ezr 7²⁵; 6¹⁵ Dn 7¹⁷ דִּי אִנּוּן אַרְבַּע *which* are four (v. אִנּוּן). Sq. pron. of 2 ps. (cf. אֲשֶׁר **3**), Dn 2³⁷ thou, O king . . . , דִּי . . . יְהַב לָךְ *to whom . . .* hath given, 4¹⁹; 4⁶ *as to whom* I know, etc. (cf. אֲשֶׁר **4 d** *end*). Sq. תַּמָּה =*where* Ezr 6¹, so דִּי alone 6³ Dn 2³⁸; of time, בְּעִדָּנָא דִּי at the time *when*, etc., 3⁵·¹⁵. With the pred. an inf. c. לְ, Dn 6⁹ כְּתָבָא דִּי לָא לְהַשְׁנָיָה *which* is not to be changed, Ezr 6⁸; a place- or other determination, Dn 3²⁰ valiant men דִּי בְחֵילֵהּ *that* were in his army, 5² הֵיכְלָא דִּי בִירוּשְׁלֶם 7²⁰ Ezr 4²⁴ 5⁶ 6²·⁶; cf. Dn 2²⁵ 5¹³ 7⁷ Ezr 7²³. דִּי לָא=*without*, Ezr 6⁹ 7²² (so דִּלְא 𝔗 Gn 15² Ex 21¹¹); cf. Dn 2³⁴·⁴⁵. **b.** מַן דִּי, מָה דִּי (cf. in late Heb. מַה־שֶּׁ, מַן־דִּי־כָא מָה **1 e** *b*) *whoever, whatever,* so †Dn 3⁶·¹¹ יִפֹּל מַן דִּי יִצְבֵּא *whoever* does not fall down, 4¹⁴ לְמַן דִּי יְצַבֶּא to *whomsoever* he willeth, v²²·²⁹ 5²¹; מָה דִּי *whatever* (or simply *what*), †Dn 2²⁹ מָה דִּי לֶהֱוֵא what will be, v²⁹·²⁹·⁴⁵ Ezr 6⁸ 7¹⁸.—Cf. K♦103. **2.** as

mark of the gen., Dn 2^{15} שְׁלִיטָא דִּי מַלְכָּא prop. the captain, *that of* the king = *the king's captain* (a genuine Aram. idiom: so ܕ, Syr. ܝ constantly), $v^{19.25.49}$ + oft.: the subst. in such cases may be either in the emph. state (determined), as ll. cc. Ezr 4^{15} 5^{2}, etc., or in the abs. state (undetermined), Dn 5^{5} $7^{4.9.10}$ נְהַר דִּי נוּר; or it may have a pleon. sf., 2^{20} שְׁמֵהּ דִּי אֱלָהָא lit. his name, *that of* God = *God's name*, v^{44} $3^{8.25.26}$ 4^{23}, etc. (so also ܕ Syr.). To circumscribe an adj., esp. in specif. of the *material*: Dn 2^{38} thou art רֵאשָׁה דִּי דַהֲבָא the head of gold, v^{39} 3^{1} $5^{7.16}$ Ezr 5^{14} 6^{4} +; as predic. Dn 2^{32} רֵאשֵׁהּ דִּי־דְהַב טָב his head (was) *of* fine gold, v^{33} 7^{19}; with a pron. Dn 2^{20} wisdom and might דִּי־לֵהּ הִיא are *his*; cf. 6^{27} וּמַלְכוּתֵהּ דִּי־לָא תִתְחַבַּל his kingdom (is one) which shall not be destroyed, 7^{14}.—Vid. further K§81. **3. as conj.** (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8**): **a.** *that* (*quod*), after vbs. of knowing, Dn $2^{8.9}$, seeing 2^{45} 3^{27}, hearing 5^{14}, etc.; introducing the subject of a sentence, . . . דִּי . . . יְדִיעַ 3^{18} Ezr 4^{13}; Dn 2^{47} מִן־קֻשְׁטָא דִּי . . . True is it *that* . . . (cf. אָמְנָם כִּי Jb 12^{2}). **b.** = *in that, inasmuch as, whereas*: Dn 2^{41} and *whereas* (דִּי) thou sawest, etc. . . . it shall be a divided kingdom, v^{43} $4^{20.23}$; as a connecting link = *seeing that, because, for* (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8 c**) $2^{9.20\,b.23\,b.47\,b}$ 4^{15} $6^{24\,b}$. **c.** *that* (*ut*), after vbs. of asking Dn 2^{16}, commanding $3^{10.29}$, expressing a purpose 4^{3} 5^{15} Ezr 4^{15} 6^{10} +; דִּי לָא *that not* (*ne*) Dn 2^{18} 3^{28} 6^{18} (on דִּי לְמָה *lest* Ezr 7^{23}, see מָה). **d.** prefixed to direct narr. (like כִּי **1 b**, and sts. אֲשֶׁר **8 a** γ, and *ὅτι recitativum*), Dn 2^{25} and said thus unto him דִּי־הַשְׁכַּחַת (that) I have found, etc., 5^{7} $6^{6.14}$. **4.** with preps. and other prefixes: **a.** בְּדִי (like Heb. בַּאֲשֶׁר; so Eg. Aram. כּוי, Palm. Nab. כדי, Lzb[293] SAC[G1 62, 63] Cooke[369 b] RÉS[361]; ܒܕ, Syr. ܒܰ); *a. according as*, Dn 2^{43}; *b. so soon as, when*, 3^{7} 5^{20} $6^{11.15}$. **b.** מִן־דִּי: *a. because that*, Dn 3^{22} Ezr 5^{12} (cf. מֵאֲשֶׁר Is 43^{4}); *b. from* (the time) *that, after* (*ex quo*), Dn 4^{23} Ezr 4^{23}. **c.** עַד דִּי *until*, Dn $2^{9.34}$ 4^{30} 7^{22}; = *ere that* 6^{25}. **d.** עַל דִּי Dn 3^{19} is not a conj., but means *above that which* . . . **e.** for עַל דִּבְרַת דִּי and כָּל־קֳבֵל דִּי see [דִּבְרָה] and [קֳבֵל].

†[דִּין] **vb. judge** (BH); —**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. דָּאֲנִין Ezr 7^{25} Kt (Qr דַּיָּנִין), sq. ל pers.

†דִּין **n.m.** Ezr 7,26 **judgment**; —abs. ד׳ Dn 4^{34} = *justice* (of ways of God); emph. דִּינָה מְתְעֲבַד מִנֵּהּ Ezr 7^{26} *judgment be executed upon him*; דִּינָא = *judges, court* Dn $7^{10.26}$ + perhaps v^{22} (reading וְ׳ [וְיִתֵּב וְשָׁלְטָנָא], Ew Bev Kmp Dr); MT however = *judgment was given in favour of* (v. Dr).

†[דַּיָּן] **n.m. judge**; —pl. דַּיָּנִין Ezr 7^{25}.

†[מְדִינָה] **n.f.** (judicial) **district, province** (K§60, 3) 4; also BH); —emph. מְדִינְתָּא (M§72 c) Ezr 5^{8} 6^{2}; cstr. מְדִינַת Dn $2^{48.49}$ $3^{1.12.30}$ Ezr 7^{16}; pl. abs. מְדִינָן 4^{15}, emph. מְדִינָתָא Dn $3^{2.3}$.

דָּנִיֵּאל **n.pr.m. Daniel** (BH *id.*); —Dn $2^{13.14}$ + 50 t. Dn.

דִּינָיֵא **n.pr.gent.** (?) Ezr 4^{9} (so most, but Hoffm ZA ii. 55 Marquart[64] Andr M 59* Mey Entst. J. 39 Str[46]* read דַּיָּנַיָּא *judges* (as transl. of Pers. *dâtabara*), while Scheft[81] (improb.) cp. OIran. **denya*, (the) *orthodox*, i.e. Persians).

† דֵּךְ **demonstr. pr. m. this, f.** דָּךְ; only Ezr; Dn uses דֵּכֵן (Eg. and Cappad. Aram. זך (CIS ii. 151 RÉS[361 B] S-C[Pap.] (f. דכא, דכי ib.[F 6, 9]), Lzb[Eph. i. 67]); ܕܶܟܝ, f. ܕܳܟ; Ar. ذَٰلِكَ; Eth. ዝኩ: From זֵ, זָ, דָּא (f.), with the affix ך (W[CG 110]), thus lit. = Germ. *dieser da*. The pl. is אִלֵּךְ, q.v.); —*this* (always after its subst.), Ezr 5^{16} שֵׁשְׁבַּצַּר דֵּךְ, v^{17} בֵּית־אֱלָהָא דֵּךְ $6^{7.8.12}$; f. $4^{13.15.15.16.19.21}$ all קַרְיְתָא דָּךְ, 5^{8}.

† דֵּכֵן **demonstr. pr. comm. this, that**; only Dn; Ezr uses דֵּךְ (דֵּךְ + demonstr. affix *n*, W[CG 111]); —Dn 2^{31} צַלְמָא ד׳ דֵּכֵן, $7^{20.21}$ קַרְנָא ד׳ דֵּכֵן.

†[דְּכַר] **n.m. ram** (ܕ דְּכָרָא, Syr. ܕܟܪܐ *id.*, also (and primarily) *male*, v. BH זָכָר); —pl. דְּכָרִין for sacrifice Ezr $6^{9.17}$ 7^{17}.

†[דְּכָרוֹן] **n.[m.] memorandum, record** (BH זִכָּרוֹן; ✓זָכַר; cf. Nab. Palm. דכר(ו)ן Lzb[268] SAC[40] Cooke[234+]); —emph. דְּכָרְנָה Ezr 6^{2}.

†[דָּכְרָן] **n.[m.]** id.; —pl. emph. סְפַר דָּכְרָנַיָּא Ezr $4^{15.15}$.

†[דְּלַק] **vb. burn** (BH); —**Pe.** *Pt. act.* דָּלֵק (K§29, 1) Dn 7^{9} *burning* fire.

†[דְּמָה] **vb. be like** (BH I. דָּמָה); —**Pe.** *Pt. act.* דָּמֵה Dn 3^{25} (ל pers.); f. דָּמְיָה 7^{5} (לְ).

דְּנָה **demonstr. pr. comm. this** (Zinj. זן, זנה; Eg. Aram. זנה (S-C[Pap. B 17+]); זנך (ib.[C 6, D8]); Nab. Palm. דנה (Lzb[264] Cooke[26]); ܕܶܝܢ (e.g. 1 S 10^{27}) and (with הָ, i.e. הָא, ܗܳ *ecce*) הָדֵין; Aram. of Têma זא הא (Cooke[195.198]); Syr. ܗܳܢ (contr. for הָדְנָא); Mand. האזין; Sab. נן (Hom Chrest. 13); Eth. ዝንቱ: all from [הָ,] זה, + demonstr. *n* (W[CG 108 f.]); fem. BAram. דָּא, ܕ, הָדָה, Syr. ܗܳܕ, Mand. האזא, Eth. ዝቲ: without the *n*; the pl. is אִלֵּין, q.v.); —*this*:

a. Dn 2^{18} דְּנָא *this* secret, $v^{28.29.30}$+, Ezr 4^{11} $5^{3.4.9}$+; בָּל־דָּנָה Dn 5^{22}. **b.** אַחֲרֵי דְנָה *after this* †Dn $2^{29.45}$; so בְּאַתַר דְּנָה †$7^{6.7}$. **c.** כִּדְנָה *like this, thus,* †Je 10^{11} (=Heb. כֹּה), Dn 2^{10} כִּדְנָה מִלְּתָא *like this* a word (cf. כָּזֹאת Est 4^{14}), 3^{29} Ezr 5^{7}. **d.** עַל־דְּנָה *on account of this* †Dn 3^{16} Ezr 4^{22} $5^{5.17}$ 6^{11}; as conj.=*therefore* (cf. Heb. עַל־זֹאת) Ezr $4^{14.15}$.—Vid. also כְּבֵל and קַדְמָה.

†[דְּקַק] **vb. be shattered, fall to pieces** (BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. דָּקוּ Dn 2^{35}. **Haph.** *break in pieces: Pf.* 3 fs. הַדָּקַת $2^{34.45}$, 3 mpl. הַדִּקוּ 6^{25} (all sq. acc.); *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּדֵּק 2^{40} (abs.), v^{44} (acc.); sf. תַּדֵּקִנַּה 7^{23}; *Pt. act.* מְהַדֵּק 2^{40} (acc.), f. מַהֲדְקָה (K§46, 3b) abs. $7^{7.19}$.

דִּר v. דור.

דַּרְיָוֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.*; Eg.Aram. דריהוש RÉS[361] S-C[H 1+]);—**1.** Darius Hystaspis Ezr 4^{24} +8 t. Ezr. **2.** 'Darius the Mede' Dn $6^{1.2.7.10.26.29}$.

דרע (√of following; BH II. זרע, זְרוֹעַ).

†[דְּרָע] **n.[f.] arm** (so ℭ Syr.);—pl. sf. דְּרָעוֹהִי Dn 2^{32}.

†אֲדַרְע (K§60, 1) **n.[f.] force** (prop. *arm*, ℭ (rare); BH אֱזְרוֹעַ);—abs. בְּאֵ֫ד וְחַיִל Ezr 4^{23} *by force and power,* forcibly).

†דָּת **n.f.** Dn 6, 9 **decree, law** (Syr.; Pers. loan-word, v. BH);—ד׳ abs. Dn 6^{16} 7^{25}, cstr. Ezr 7^{14}+; emph. דָּתָא Ezr 7^{12}+; sf. דָּתָךְ Dn 2^{9};—**1.** *decree* of king Dn $2^{13.15}$ Ezr 7^{26}; c. sf. Dn 2^{9} *decree against you.* **2.** unchangeable *law* of Medes and Pers. Dn $6^{9.13.16}$. **3.** *law* of God (in mouth of non-Jews): Dn 6^{6} Ezr $7^{12.14.21.26}$, so (abs.) Dn 7^{25}; *laws* of God Ezr 7^{25}.

†[דְּתָא] **n.[m.]** grass (so ℭ Syr.; BH דֶּשֶׁא);—emph. דִּתְאָא Dn $4^{12.20}$.

‡†[דְּתָבַר] **n.m. judge** (loan-word fr. Pers. *dâtabara, law-bearer, judge* (cf. דִּיבְנָיָא), Andr[M 59*] Mey[Entst. J. 23] Dr[Du]; in Bab. as *dâtabar(r)i* Hilpr[Bab. Exp. ix. 28]);—pl. emph. דְּתָבְרַיָּא Dn $3^{2.3}$.

ה

הַ **interrog. part.** (BH הֲ, q.v.: ℭ הַ; not Syr.: on the vocal., v. K§67, 2);—Dn 2^{26} הַאִיתָיךְ *art thou . . .?* 3^{14} הַצְדָא (Baer Gi; edd. הֲצַדְא), 6^{21} הַיְכָל *can he . . .?* הֲלָא *nonne?* †3^{24} 4^{27} 6^{13}.

†הָא **demonstr. part.** lo! behold! (BH הֵא (twice); Eg. Aram. and Têma הא (Cooke[195, 198]); ℭ הָא; Syr. ܗܵ; Mand. הא (Nö[M 91]); Ar. هَا: in Aram. also oft. prefixed to pr. 3 ps. for greater definiteness, as ℭ הָהוּא, ܗܘ (for *hă-hū*, v. Nö[M 89 f.] W[CG 106 f.]), Dn 3^{25}.

†הָא **demonstr. part.,** prefixed idiom. to כְּ for greater definiteness, lit. *behold like* (BH הֵא, v. הָא supr.), only in הָא־כְדֵי Dn 2^{43} הָא־כְדִי *like as* iron doth not mingle with clay (cf. **a.** ℭ[O] הָא כְמָא Gn 49^{4}, so ℭ[Jon] הא כ׳ Is 5^{28} 9^{4}+ oft.; ℭ[Jer] הֵי כ׳ Gn $26^{4.18.22}$+ oft.; הֵיךְ ψ 2^{9} $5^{10.13}$+, also pleon. כְּ׳ הֵיךְ ψ $22^{14.15.17}$+ oft. **b.** Palm. הֵיךְ *as* (Lzb[259]), as הֵיך בנמוסא *as* (is) in the law (Cooke[321]; so ℭ[Jer] ψ 2^{9}, etc.), הֵיךְ דִּי conj. (like Dn הָא כְדִי: =Heb. כַּאֲשֶׁר), as הֵיך דִּי נבא *like as* he levied, Cooke[Tariff ii. b 12. 18, c 14. 17. 21. 26] [ℭ[O Jon] for כַּאֲשֶׁר have כְּמָא דְ׳, ℭ[Jer] הֵיכְמָא דְ׳, ℌ ?]. It is dub. whether הָא כְדִי belongs to **a** (notice esp. ℭ[Jon]) or **b**: Schulth[ZAW 1902, 164 f.] to **b**, reading הַאךְ דִּי (but א rare and late: D[(2)] §45. 1); Nes[Oltz. 1892, 488] from הֵיךְ (v. BH) *how?*). הַב v. יְהַב.

‡†[הַדְבַר] **n.m. counsellor, minister** (Pers. loan-word; orig. form and mng. dub., cf. Andr[M 60*] Mey[Entst. J. 23] Dr[Dn 3, 24]);—pl. emph. הַדְבְרַיָּא Dn 6^{8}; cstr. הַדִּבְרֵי 3^{27}; sf. הַדְבְרַי 4^{33}, -רוֹהִי 3^{24}.—Vid. דְּבְרַיָּא.

†[הַדַּם] **n.[m.]** member, limb (loan-word from Pers. هَمْگَام, اَنْگَام *id.* Lag[Ges. Abh. 24] Fl[Levy ChWB i. 423 b]); pl. abs. הַדָּמִין תִּתְעַבְדוּן Dn 2^{5} *ye shall be made members,* i.e. *dismembered,* so 3^{29}.

†[הַדַּר] **vb. Pa. glorify** God (ℵ Syr. BH *honour* man);—*Pf.* 2 ms. הַדַּרְתָּ Dn 5^{23}, 1 s. הַדַּרֶת 4^{31}; *Pt. act.* מְהַדַּר v^{34} (all c. ל pers.).

†[הַדַּר] **n.[m.] honour, majesty,** of kg.;—emph. הַדְרָא Dn 5^{18}; sf. הַדְרִי $4^{27.33}$ (where Behrm plausibly (after Theod.) הַדְרַת [ℭ הַדַּר *return*]).

הוה, הֱוֵה **vb. come to pass, become,**

be (BH הָיָה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֲוָה Dn 4^{26}+, הֱוָא Dn 5^{19}+; 3 fs. הֲוָת Dn 2^{35} הֱוָת Dn 7^{19}; 2 ms. הֲוֵיתָ Dn $2^{31.34}$, 1 s. הֲוֵית 4^{1}+; 3 mpl. הֲווֹ Dn 2^{35}+; *Impf.* 3 ms. לֶהֱוֵא (K§47, 1) *h*) Dr§204 *Obs.* Nö[M 215 ff.]; cf. D§61, 1*c*) Dn 2^{20}+; 3 fs. תֶּהֱוֵה Dn 4^{24}+, א— Ezr 6^{8}+, 3 mpl. לֶהֱווֹן Ezr 6^{10}+6 t., 3 fpl. לֶהֱוֶין Dn 5^{17}; *Imv.* mpl. הֱווֹ Ezr 4^{22}, הֱוֵה 6^{6}; —**1.** *come to pass* Dn $2^{28.29.29.45}$. **2.** *come into being, arise* Ezr 7^{23}; *become, come to be,* c. n.pred. Dn 4^{24} 5^{29} and (=*represent*) 7^{23}; c. כְּ *like* 2^{35a},

c. ל pred. v^{35b}, c. adj. pred. Ezr 6^{6}, c. adv. phr. 5^{5} Dn 4^{22}; oft. periphrast., c. pt.: יְדִיעַ לְהֹ׳ *let it become known* 3^{18} Ezr 4$^{12.13}$ 5^{8}; so *let it be given* 6$^{8.9}$, also 7^{26} Dn 2^{20}. **3.** *be*, as copula, c. adj. pred. Dn 2$^{40.42}$ 7^{19}; so very often in periphrast. conj. c. pt., הֹ׳ צָבְאָ *wish* 5$^{19.19.19.19}$; חָזֵה הֹ׳ *behold* 2$^{31.34}$ 7$^{2.4.6}$+, etc.

†**הוּא** $_{14}$ **m.** **הִיא** $_{7}$ **f. pron. of 3 s.** he, she, it (=BH הוּא, הִיא; Zinj. and Palm. (once) הא, Palm. (usually) Nab. Eg. Aram. הו, f. הי, Lzb^{257}, S-C$^{\text{Pap. A 1, 12+; A 4, C 9+}}$. The pl. is אִנּוּן, q.v.); —*he, she, it*, Dn 2^{21} . . . וְהוּא מְהַשְׁנֵא and *he* will change, etc., v$^{22.44}$ 6^{5} 7$^{7.24}$ Ezr 5^{8}; Dn 2^{32} הוּא צַלְמָא *that* image (nom. pend.); 4^{19} אַנְתָּה הוּא thou art *it*. Resuming the subj. with emph. (BH **2 b**) 2^{47} 6^{17}; resuming the subj. in predication (*ib.* **3 b**) 2^{20} חָכְמְתָא וּגְבוּרְתָא דִּי־לֵהּ הִיא *it* is his, v^{23}. Anticipating the subj. (*ib.* **4 a**) 2^{9} חֲדָא הִיא דָתְכוֹן; with a pron. (*ib.* **4 b**) 2^{38} . . . אַנְתָּה הוּא *thou art* the head of gold 5^{13}; 3^{15} . . . מַן הוּא אֱלָהּ *who is* the god . . . ? (so pl. אִנּוּן Ezr 5^{4}); 4^{27} . . . חֲלָא דָא הִיא (*ib.* **4 b** γ); 6^{27} . . . דִּי הוּא *who is* . . . (*ib.* **2 c**), Ezr 6^{15} (so . . . דִּי אִנּוּן Dn 7^{17}). [Cf. in ℭ Ex 14^{25} 15^{11} 2 S 20^{19} 24^{17} ψ 43^{2} 63^{4} 66^{3}+.] Affirming existence (BH **6 b**) Dn 4^{21}. Cf. K$^{\S 87,3}$. הוּבַד v. [אֲבַד].

†[הֵיכַל] **n.m.** palace, temple (As. loan-word; BH; also Palm. היכלא and הכלא Lzb^{259} SAC^{43}); — emph. הֵיכְלָא Ezr 4^{14} +; cstr. הֵיכַל Dn 4^{26}; sf. הֵיכְלִי 4^{1}, לֵהּ- 6^{19}; —**1.** *palace* of king Dn 4$^{1.26}$ 5^{5} 6^{19} Ezr 4^{14} (v. מְלַח). **2.** *temple*: **a.** in Jerusalem Dn 5$^{2.3}$ Ezr 5$^{14a.15}$ 6$^{5.5}$. **b.** in Babylon 5$^{14\,b.c}$. הַיְתִי v. אֲתָא.

†[הֲלַךְ] **vb.** go (BH; ℭ; Syr. only Pa.); —**Pe.** syncop. (so ℭ D$^{\S 70,9}$, Eg. Aram. Cooke^{209}, Impf. S-C$^{\text{D 22, G 25, 28}}$) *go*, of men: *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיהַךְ (K$^{\S 44a}$; al. וְיֵהַךְ) Ezr 6^{5}, יְהַךְ 5^{5} of inanimate things, 7^{13} people; *Inf.* לְמֵהַךְ (K$^{\text{l.c.}}$; al. ־ךְ) v^{13}. **Pa.** *Pt.* מְהַלְּכִין *walking about* Dn 4^{26} (עַל loc.). **Haph.** *id.*: *Pt.* pl. מַהֲלְכִין 3^{25} (בְּגוֹא); fig. 4^{34} *walk* in pride (? rd. **Pa.** in these).

†הֲלָךְ (K$^{\S 57a}$) **n.[m.]** toll; —Ezr 4$^{13.20}$ 7^{24}.

†**הִמּוֹן** $_{9}$ (Ezr), **הִמּוֹן** $_{3}$ (Dn), **pron. 3 pl.** they, them (=BH הֵם, הֵמָּה, q.v., but the more original forms. Eg. Aram. המו CIS$^{145\,B\,1}$ (Cooke^{207}), $^{149\,A\,1}$, S-C$^{\text{Pap. C 7, 10+}}$; not ℭ Syr., which use אִנּוּן, ܐܢܘܢ, ܗܢܘܢ, instead; Ar. هُمْ. The *n* in הִמּוֹן, as in דִּין, אִלֵּין, by the side of וָה, אֵלֶּה, אֻלֵּי; Nö$^{\text{M s6 W CG 106}}$); —*they, them*: **a.** as nom. Ezr 5^{11} אֲנַחְנָא הִמּוֹ עַבְדוֹהִי *we are* his servants (constr. as in Syr., Nö$^{\S 312\,D}$ Mt 5^{13}, K$^{\S 87.3}$). **b.** as accus. (in BAram., as in Syr., there being no verbal sf. of 3 pl.; so Eg. Aram. Cooke$^{76\,B\,4}$, S-C$^{\text{Pap. E 5+}}$), Dn 2^{34} וְהִדְקַת הִמּוֹן and crushed *them*, v^{35} 3^{22} Ezr 4$^{10.23}$ 5$^{5.12.14.14.15}$ 7^{17}.—Comp. אִנּוּן.

†הַמְנִיכָא Qr (Kt המינכא, also [Gi] המוניכא, etc.) **n.[m.]** chain, necklace (Talm. הַמְנָכָא D$^{\text{WB 108}}$; Syr. ܐܲܡܲܢܟܵܐ; loan-word from Gk. *μανιάκης* K$^{\S 64,4}$; or < Pers. *hāmyān, girdle* [dimin. would be *hamyānak*] (whence also Gk. *μαν.*, Bev Dr$^{\text{Dn 5,7}}$) Andr$^{\text{M 60*}}$ (rdg. הַמְנָכָא); v. also Behrm$^{\text{Ix}}$ Lag$^{\text{Ges. Abh. 40; Arm. Stud. 1420}}$; v. Krauss$^{\text{5 f.}}$ (who cp. also Talm. מְנָיֵיק, מָנְיָיק *necklace, bracelet*, Levy$^{\text{NHWB III. 52 b, 158 b}}$ D^{230})); —of gold, Dn 5$^{7.16.29}$.

†הֵן **conj.** if, whether (BH הֵן, q.v.: Zenj. Eg. Aram. (S-C$^{\text{Pap. A 7+}}$), Palm. Nab. הן, Mand. הין *if* [ℭ$^{\text{OJon}}$ use אם, ℭ$^{\text{Jer}}$ אין, Syr. ܐܶܢ]); —**1.** *if*, Dn 2^{6} 3$^{15.17}$ 4^{24} 5^{16} Ezr 4$^{13.16}$ 5^{17}, . . . הֵן לָא Dn 2$^{5.9}$ 3^{15}; v^{18} הֵן לָא *if not*. **2.** repeated, הֵן . . . הֵן *sive . . . sive, whether . . . or* (cf. BH אִם, **1 b** ι), Ezr 7^{26} (so Palm.$^{\text{Tariff ii. c. 19}}$). **3.** in indirect question, *whether* (cf. אִם, **2 b**), Ezr 5^{17b} . . . יִתְבַּקַּר . . . הֵן אִיתַי.—Vid. also לָהֵן.

הַסֵּק etc., v. סלק Haph. v. [עֲלַל].

הרהר (✓of foll., ℭ הַרְהַר, NH הִרְהֵר *reflect, brood impurely* D$^{\text{WB 112}}$; Syr. ܐܸܬܪܲܗܰܪ is *injure, irritate, quarrel* PS).

†[הַרְהַר] **n.[m.]** fancy, imagining; —pl. abs. הַרְהֹרִין Dn 4^{2} *fancies* (in dream).

ו

וְ, וּ, וָ conj. and (BH וְ), used mostly as in Heb., except that there is no ו 'consecutive'; —*and*, connecting both words (Dn 2^{5}) and sentences (*ib.*). When three or more words are connected together, וְ may connect them all (Dn 2$^{6.10}$ 4^{34} 5^{18}), or only the two last (2^{17} 3^{4} 4^{4} Ezr 6^{9}), or the three last (Dn 2^{37} 3^{21}), or be omitted altogether (2^{27} 5^{11}, cf. 3^{2} Ezr 4^{9}). וְ also connects vbs., in cases where BH would use ·ו, as Dn 4^{2} 5^{29} 6$^{17.25}$; in such cases a *pf.* is oft. followed by a *ptcp.*, as Dn 2^{7} וְעָנוֹ וְאָמְרִין, so v^{10} 3$^{9.16.24}$+,

hence in $2^{5.8.15.20}$ and often read prob. with Nö GGA 1884, 1021 עֲנָה וְאָמַר (for עֲנָה). Special senses:— **a.** *and that* Dn $4^{10.12.20}$ Ezr $6^{8.9}$ (cf. Dn $2^{16.18}$); *and also* Dn 6^{29}; = *with*, 7^{1}. **b.** connecting *contrasted* ideas, *but* Dn 2^{6} $3^{6.18}$ 4^{4}. **c.** = *and so*, Dn 2^{49} 6^{2}, esp. after imv. $2^{4.9.24}$, or impf. 2^{7}. **d.** to express an intention Dn 5^{2} וְיִשְׁתּוֹן *that* they might drink: after a command, etc., even with ptcp. or perf., nearly = *that*, 2^{13} 6^{2} (cf. K § 102). **e.** introducing the pred. (cf. BH **5 c**), Dn 7^{20} וְקַרְנָא דֵכֵן וַעֲיָנִין לַהּ and this horn, *it had* eyes; but the case is isolated, and del. prob. וְ with Marti.

ז

זְאֵעִין v. [זוע].

†[זְבַן] **vb. buy, gain** (𝔗 *id.*, *buy*, Syr. ܙܒܢ, OAram. Nab. Palm. זבן (oft.) Lzb[266] SAC[47], cf. As. *zibânîtu*, *scales*); —**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. זָבְנִין Dn 2^{8} time ye (are seeking to) *gain*.

†[זְהַר] **vb. Pe.** *Pt. pass.* pl. וְהִירִין Ezr 4^{22} be *warned* (𝔗 Syr., cf. BH II. [זָהַר]) **Hiph.** *warn*).

†[זוּד] **vb.** be presumptuous (𝔗[J]; v. BH [זיד]); —**Haph.** *Inf.* לְהַזְדָּה Dn 5^{20} *act presumptuously*.

†[זוּן] **vb.** feed (𝔗 זוּן; Syr. ܙܘܢ; cf. BH); —**Hithpe.** *be fed*: *Impf.* יִתְזוֹן (K § 45, 1 d); so in Syr. W[CG 254] Nö[LCB, 1896, 703]) Dn 4^{9}, מִן of source.

†מָזוֹן (K § 15 a) **n.[m.]** food (𝔗 Syr.); —abs. מְ Dn $4^{9.18}$.

†[זוּעַ] **vb.** tremble (𝔗 Syr.: cf. BH); —**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. זְאֵעִין Kt, Qr זְיָעִין; מִן־קֳדָם pers., Dn 5^{19} 6^{27}.

†[זִיו] **n.m.** brightness, splendour (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܙܺܝܘ, perhaps loan-word from As. *zîmu*, chiefly of *countenance*, Dl[WB 252]; Pr 152 Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 732] Jen[ZK ii. 43] Brock[Lex. Syr. 93]); —sf. זִיוֵי Dn 4^{33} *splendour* of royalty; זִיוֵהּ 2^{31} (of image); pl. *brightness* of countenance: sf. זִיוַי 7^{28}, זִיוָךְ Kt, זִיוָהּ Qr, 5^{10}, זִיוֹהִי $5^{6.9}$.

†זְכוּ (K § 61. 4) **n.f.** purity, innocence (cf. BH זָכָה, also 𝔗 דְּכָא, Syr. ܕܟܐ *be clean* (Ar. زَكَا is *be bright* (of fire), *acute* (of mind), etc.), or Ar. زَكِيَ *be pure, good*, 𝔗 זְכָא, Syr. ܙܟܝ *be pure, innocent*; are these forms with ז secondary ? or ancient ‖ ?); —abs. זְ Dn 6^{23} *innocence* in God's sight.

†זְכַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** prophet (BH *id.*), Ezr 5^{1} 6^{14}.

†זְמַן **n.m.** Dn 3,7 **time** (prob. loan-word from OPers. *zrvan*, *zarvána*, *time*, *age*, Nö[M 152] Scheft[45]; cf. BH (late); and (on change of *v* [*b*] to *m*) Frä[ZA iii. 52]; Nab. זמן, Palm. (Nab.) זבן Lzb[266. 268] SAC[48. 49]); —abs. זְ Dn 2^{16} 7^{12}; emph. זְמָנָא Ezr 5^{3}+; pl. abs. Dn 6^{11}+, emph. זְמָנַיָּא Dn 2^{21}; —*time: specified time* Dn 2^{16}; *appointed time* $7^{12.22}$, cf. 2^{21}; בְּהּ זְמָנָא *at that time* Ezr 5^{3} Dn $3^{7.8}$ 4^{33}; (festival) *seasons* 7^{25}; *time, occurrence*, $6^{11.14}$ *three times in the day*.

†[זְמַן] **vb. denom. Hithpa.** agree together (𝔗); —*Pf.* 2 mpl. Dn 2^{9} Qr הִזְדַּמַּנְתּוּן (D[211, 2nd ed. 263] M § 12 a; Kt **Haph.** הַזְמַנְתּוּן, v. 𝔗[Onk] Ex 5^{14} D[(2) 263, 403]), sq. Inf. לְמֵאמַר.

†[זְמָר] **n.[m.]** music (cf. BH I. [זָמַר]); —emph. זְמָרָא Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$.

†[זַמָּר K § 59 d] **n.m.** singer; —pl. emph. זַמָּרַיָּא Ezr 7^{24}.

†[זַן] **n.[m.]** kind, sort (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH); —pl. cstr. זְנֵי זְמָרָא Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$.

†זְעַק **vb.** cry, call (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. זְ Dn 6^{21} (ב of voice).

זְעֵר (𝔗 Syr., *be small*; BH וְעֵיר √זער; Eg. Aram. זער Cooke[213], Nab. זעירא, Palm. זערא Lzb[268] SAC[49]).

†[זְעֵיר] **adj.** little, small; —fs. קְטָן וְזְעֵירָה Dn 7^{8}.

†[זְקַף] **vb.** raise, lift up (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH (late; rare)); —**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* וְזָקִיף יִתְמְחֵא עֲלָוֹהִי Ezr 6^{11} *and, lifted up, he be fastened upon it* (sc. the timber erected; ref. prob. to impalement, v. Ryle Berthol).

†זְרֻבָּבֶל **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.*); —Ezr 5^{2}.

†זְרַע **n.[m.]** seed (cf. BH I. זרע); —cstr. זַרְעָא דְאֱנָשָׁא Dn 2^{43} *seed* (offspring) of men.

ח

†[חְבַל] **vb. Pa.** destroy, hurt (v. BH II. חבל); —*Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. חַבָּלוּנִי Dn 6^{23} (of lions); *Imv.* mpl. sf. חַבְּלוּהִי 4^{20} (sf. of tree); *Inf.* לְחַבָּלָה Ezr 6^{12} (acc. of temple). **Hithpa.** *be destroyed*: *Impf.* 3 fs. לָא תִתְחַבַּל Dn 2^{44} 6^{27} 7^{14} (בָּל-; all of kingdom of God).

†חֲבָל **n. m.** Dn 6.24 **hurt, injury**;—abs. ח׳ Dn 3^{25} 6^{24}, cf. RÉS 362 A 2; emph. חֲבָלָא Ezr 4^{22}.

†חֲבוּלָא **n.f. hurtful act, crime**;—abs. ח׳ Dn 6^{23}.

†[חַבְרָ] **n. m. fellow, comrade** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH);—pl. sf. חַבְרוֹהִי Dn $2^{13.17.18}$.

†[חַבְרָה] **n.f. fellow**;—pl. sf. חַבְרָתֶהּ Dn 7^{20} *its fellows* (in vision of horns).

†חַגַּי **n.pr.m. prophet** (BH *id.*);—Ezr $5^1 6^{14}$.

חַד, חֲדָה v. אחד.

†חֶדְוָה **n.f. joy** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH II. חדה);—abs. בְּח׳ Ezr 6^{16} *with joy*.

†[חַדְיָ, or (K § 55, 6 a)) חַדְ] **n. m. breast** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH II. חזה);—du. (Schulth ZAW xxii (1902), 164) sf. חָדְוֹהִי Dn 2^{32}.

†חַדַּת **adj. new** (𝔗 Syr.; BH חדשׁ);—ח׳ Ezr 6^4.

חוד (✓of following; 𝔗 חוּדְיְתָא, *riddle*, v. BH and K § 57 b) a)).

†[אֲחִידָה] **n. f. riddle**;—fpl. abs. אֲחִידָן Dn 5^{12}.

†[חָוָה] **vb. Pa. Haph.** (M § 65 c) **declare** (𝔗 Syr.; BH III. [חָוָה] (late));—**Pa.** c. acc. בִּשְׂרָא (or equiv.): *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְחַוְּנַנִּי (sf. pers. indir. obj.) Dn 5^7; יְחַוְּנַנֵּהּ 2^{11} (קֳדָם pers.); 1 s. אֲחַוֵּה 2^{24} (ל pers.), 1 pl. נְחַוֵּה v⁴. **Haph.** usu. c. acc. בִּשְׂרָא (or equiv.): *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהַחֲוֵה Dn 5^{12}; 2 mpl. תְּהַחֲוֹן 2^6, sf. (of indir. obj.) תְּהַחֲוֹנַנִּי v⁹; 1 pl. נְהַחֲוֵה v⁷; *Imv.* mpl. sf. (of indir. obj.) הַחֲוֹנִי v⁶; *Inf.* לְהַחֲוָיָה v¹⁰ 5^{15}; + ל pers. $2^{16.27}$; c. acc. of signs and wonders 3^{32}.

†[אַחֲוָיָה] **n.f. a declaring** (prop. Inf. Aph., K § 60, 1));—cstr. אַחֲוָיַת אֲחִידָן Dn 5^{12} *the declaring of riddles* (cf. לְהַגָּיד הַחִידָה Ju $14^{14 f.}$, Bev).

†[חוּט or חְיט] **vb. repair** (foundations);—**Haph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְחַיְטוּ Ezr 4^{12} (si vera l. [Nö GGA, 1884, 1018 Str § 13 b]), rare form for יְחִיטוּן K §§ 16, 5. 26, 1 M § 63 g, Anm., but perh. read this, and regard as **Pe.** (orig. meaning dub.; Ar. خَاطَ is *sew*, = 𝔗 חוּט, Syr. ܚܽܘܛ, cf. BH חוּט *thread*; Syr. Pa. also *join together* (so here Schulth ZAW xxii (1902), 162 Anm.), cf. Ar. خَيَّطَ *conjunxit* trabes (de Goeje Bibl. Geogr. Arab., Pt. iv (1879), Gloss. 231: cf. Pt. viii (1894), Gloss. p. xx); Frä ZAW xix (1899), 180 conj. *pull down* and clear away (for rebuilding), cf. *ḫaiaṭu* Dl WB 274; Jen KB vi. 344 cp. As. *ḫâṭu, observe, learn* (Dl WB I. חיט), i.e. *examine, test*; Hpt Gu. Ezr-Ne 62 conj. ✓ חטט *excavate*, cf. Ar. اختطّ *secure* site *by a mark, found* a town; Str Gr (1905) 40 יְהֵיבוּ (after Seybold), cf. Ezr 5^{16}; al. conj. *build wall*, denom., cf. Ar. حَائِطٌ *wall* (✓ حوط *guard, surround*)).

†חִוָּר **adj. white** (𝔗 Syr.; BH I. [חָוַר]);—Dn 7^9 (robe).

†חֲזָה **vb. see, behold** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח׳ Dn 4^{20} 7^1; 2 ms. חֲזֵיתָ 2^{43} +, חָזֵתָ- $2^{41.41}$; 1 s. חֲזֵית v²⁶ +; 2 mpl. חֲזֵיתוּן 2^8; **Pe.** *Inf.* לְמֶחְזֵא Ezr 4^{14}; *Pt. act.* חָזֵה Dn 2^{31} + 14 t.; pl. חָזַיִן 3^{27} 5^{23}; *pass.* חָזֵה 3^{19};—**1.** *see*, have sense of sight Dn 5^{23}. **2.** *see, behold*: **a.** acc. pers. 3^{25}, c. ל v²⁷, acc. rei 5^5. **b.** *see, witness* dishonour of king (acc.) Ezr 4^{14}. **3.** usu. *behold* in dream or vision (oft. pt. in periphrast. conj.), acc. pers., Dn 4^{20}, acc. rei $2^{41.41.43}$ 4^{17}, abs. 2^{34} $7^{4.7.9.11.11.21}$, + אֱלוֹ 2^{31} $4^{7.10}$, אֲרוּ $7^{2.6.13}$; c. obj. cl. $2^{8.45}$; *behold* a dream, acc. חֶלְמָא, 2^{26} $4^{2.6.15}$ 7^1. **4.** pass. = *customary* (*seemly*) Dn 3^{19} (so 𝔗 Lv 5^{10} al., v. Dr).

†[חֱזוֹ] **n.m. vision, appearance**;—emph. חֱזְוָא (K § 55, 6 b)) Dn 2^{19}; sf. וֵי- 7^2, וֵהּ- v²⁰; pl. cstr. חֱזְוֵי 2^{28} +;—**1.** *vision* (as mode of revelation) 2^{19} (ח׳ דִּי לֵילְיָא), 7^2, so $7^{7.13}$, ח׳ רֵישָׁא 2^{28} $4^{2.7.10}$ $7^{1.15}$, ח׳ חֶלְמָא 4^6 (Gie GGA, 1895, 598 reads אֲחַוֵּא *I will relate*). **2.** *appearance* 7^{20}.

†[חֲזוֹת K § 55, 6 b) 2; rd. perh. חֲזוֹת- K § 61, 4 b), Anm.] **n. f. sight, visibility** (v. Schulth ZAW xxii (1902), 165 f.);—sf. חֲזוֹתֵהּ Dn $4^{8.17}$.

†[חַטַי] **n.[m.] sin** (v. BH חטא);—sf. חֲטָיָךְ Dn 4^{24} (Qr חֲטָאָךְ K § 57 a) β)), < pl. (for חַטַיָּךְ) Hi Bev Kmp Behrm, cf. ‖ עֲוַיָתָךְ.

†חַטָּיָא **n.f. sin-offering** (BH חַטָּאת **4**; Nab. חטיאת *penalty*, acc. to SAC 51);—abs. ח׳ Ezr 6^{17} Kt, Qr חַטָּאָה.

†[חְיָא] **vb. live** (v. BH חָיָה);—**Pe.** *Imv.* לְעָלְמִין חֱיִי *live for ever!* Dn 2^4 3^9 5^{10} $6^{7.22}$. **Haph.** *Pt.* מְחַיֵּא (K § 11, 3 b) γ) Hpt Kmp. Dn. 28) Dn 5^{19} *let live*.

†חַי **adj. living** (BH *id.*);—**1.** of God: cstr. חֵי Dn 4^{31}, emph. חַיָּא $6^{21.27}$; men, pl. emph. חַיָּיא *the living* 2^{30} 4^{14} (חַי עָלְמָא). **2.** pl. as n. abstr. *life* (BH חַיִּים): חַיִּין 7^{12}; cstr. חֵיֵי Ezr 6^{10}.

†חֵיוָה, חֵיוְתָה **n.f. beast** (BH II. חַיָּה);—abs. א־ Dn 4^{13}, ה־ $7^{5.7}$; emph. חֵיוָתָא $7^{6.11.19.23}$, and (coll.) $4^{11.12}$ 5^{21}; cstr. (coll.) חֵיוַת בָּרָא 2^{38} $4^{9.18.20.22.29}$; pl. abs. חֵיוָן 7^3, emph. חֵיוָתָא $7^{7.12.17}$.

†חַיִל **n.m.** power, strength, army (v. BH II. חול, חיל);—**1.** *power:* abs. בְּאֶדְרָע וְחַיִל קרא בְחָ׳ Ezr 4[23] *by force and power; call loudly* Dn 3[4], בְּחַיִל 4[11] 5[7]; גִּבְרֵי־ח׳ 3[20] *mighty men of power.* **2.** *force, army,* sf. חֵילֵהּ 3[20]; cstr. חֵיל שְׁמַיָּא 4[32] (=BH צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם).

[חַכִּים] $_{14}$ **n.m.** wise man (v. BH חכם);—pl. abs. חַכִּימִין Dn 2[21]; elsewhere of the class possessed of occult learning in Bab. v[27], emph. חַכִּימַיָּא- v[13] 5[15]; cstr. חַכִּימֵי- 2[12.14]+7 t. Dn.

†חָכְמָה **n.f.** wisdom;—׳ח abs. Dn 2[30]+, emph. חָכְמְתָא Dn 2[20]+, cstr. חָכְמַת 5[11] Ezr 7[25];—*wisdom,* attrib. of God Dn 2[20]; of gods 5[11]; of man 2[30]; of God imparted to man Ezr 7[25] (practical wisdom), Dn 2[21]; =occult knowledge (v. foregoing) imparted to men v[23] 5[11.14].

חֶלֶם $_{22}$ **n.m.** Da 4, 2 dream (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH חָלוֹם, √ II. חלם);—abs. ׳ח Dn 4[2] 7[1]; emph. חֶלְמָא 2[4]+; sf. חֶלְמִי 4[6], חֶלְמֵהּ- 2[28]; pl. חֶלְמִין 5[12];—*dream,* as vehicle of revelation Dn 2[4]+10 t., 4[3]+6 t., 5[12]; to prophet 7[1].

†[חֲלַף] **vb. pass** (over) (v. BH);—**Pe.** c. עַל pers. *pass over* one (of time): *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַחְלְפוּן Dn 4[13.20.22.29].

†חֶלֶק **n.**[**m.**] portion, possession, lot (v. BH);—abs. ׳ח *possession* in land Ezr 4[16]; sf. חֶלְקֵהּ Dn 4[12.20], i.e. his appointed lot.

†[מַחְלָקָה] **n.f. class, division,** of priests and Levites (BH מַחֲלֶקֶת);—pl. sf. מַחְלָקָתְהוֹן Ezr 6[18].

חֲמָא v. יחם.

†חֲמַר **n.m.** wine (𝔗 Syr.; BH חֶמֶר (poet. and late), √I. חמר);—abs. ׳ח Ezr 6[9] 7[22]; emph. חַמְרָא Dn 5[1.2.4.23].

†[חִנְטָה] **n.f.** wheat (v. BH חִטָּה, √ חָנַט; Nö[LCB, 1896, 703] cp. Eg. *chnt;* OAram. has חטה, pl. חטי, Palm. חטא Lzb[279] SAC[51]);—pl. חִנְטִין Ezr 6[9] 7[22].

†[חֲנֻכָּה] **n.f. dedication** (𝔗; BH *id.,* √חנך);—cstr. חֲנֻכַּת, of image Dn 3[2.3]; temple Ezr 6[16.17].

†[חֲנַן] **vb. shew favour** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Inf.* c. acc. pers. מְחַן (K§46, 3a) Dn 4[24] (cf. BH **פּוֹ**ת. Pr 14[21]). **Hithpa.** *implore favour* (of God; so BH Hithp.), *Pt.* מִתְחַנֵּן Dn 6[12].

†חֲנַנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (=BH *id.* **5**);—Dn 2[17].

†[חַסַן] **vb. Haph.** take possession of (Syr. *be strong, overcome;* 𝔗 *be strong, take possession of;* Eg. Aram. Haph. החסן *hold property* S-C[D 2-1], cf. BH חסן);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הֶחֱסָנוּ (K§38, 3 Kmp[ad loc.]) Dn 7[22]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַחְסְנוּן (K§38, 1b) v[18] (perhaps point יְחַסְנוּן-).

†[חֹסֶן] **n.m.** (royal) power;—emph. חֲסָנָא Dn 2[37]; sf. חֲסָנִי 4[27].

†חַסַף **n.**[**m.**] clay, potsherd (𝔗 *id.;* Chr-Pal. سحفا *clay vessel,* سرخا pl. *potsherds* Schulth[68], Syr. سُرْفَا *potsherd;* 𝔗 חֲצָבָא, NH חָצָב *clay vessel;* As. *ḫaṣbu, id.;* 𝒮𝒽𝒷𝒶 *jar* (PS[1238]), whence Ar. خَزَف *pottery* Frä[169], but Sab. חסף *jar,* acc. to Hom[ZMG xlvi (1892), 532]; cf. Eth. ጸሐፍ: *jar* (transp.; Di[1265]); v. BH [חֲסַפְסַף]);—׳ח abs. Dn 2[41] (ח׳ דִּי פֶּחָר), חֲסַף v[33.42]; cstr. ח׳ טִינָא v[41.43]; emph. חַסְפָּא v[34.35.43.45].

†חַסַר **adj.** lacking, wanting, deficient (cf. BH חָסֵר);—׳ח Dn 5[27].

†[חֲצַף] **vb. Haph.** shew insolence, harshness (NH חצף **Hiph.** *act insolently,* so 𝔗 Aph.; Syr. ܐܰܚܨܶܦ be audacious);—*Pt.* f. מַחְצְפָה (K§33, 2e)) Dn 3[22] *overbearing* (of command), מְהַחְצְפָה 2[15] *harsh* (*id.*).

†[חֲרַב] **vb.** be waste (v. BH II. חרב);—**Hoph.** *Pf.* הָחְרְבַת Ezr 4[15] city *was laid waste.*

‡†חַרְטֹם **n.m.** magician (BH *id.,* √I. חרט);—abs. Dn 2[10]; pl. abs. חַרְטֻמִּין 2[27] 5[11]; emph. חַרְטֻמַּיָּא- 4[4.6].

†[חֲרַךְ] **vb. singe** (𝔗 Syr.; NH חָרַךְ);—**Hithpa.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְחָרַךְ *be singed* Dn 3[27] (hair).

†[חַרְצָא] **n.**[**m.**] loin (v. BH חָלָץ, √ II. [חָלַץ]);—sf. חַרְצֵהּ Dn 5[6] the joints of *his loin* (v. קְטַר).

†[חֲשַׁב] **vb. think,** account (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* pl. כְּלָה חֲשִׁיבִין Dn 4[32] *like those not accounted of,* of no account, Bev Dr.

†[חֲשַׁח] **vb. need** (As. *ḫašâḫu, crave;* Syr. ܚܫܰܚ *in need of;* not 𝔗);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. חָשְׁחִין Dn 3[16], sq. Inf. (van d. H., wrongly, חַשׁ׳).

†[חַשְׁחָה] **n.f.** thing needed (Syr. ܚܫܰܚܬܳܐ; Nö in K[p. 175]);—pl. חַשְׁחָן Ezr 6[9].

†[חַשְׁחוּ] **n.f.coll.** things needed, requirement (Syr. *id.*);—cstr. חַשְׁחוּת בֵּית אֱלָהָּ Ezr 7[20].

חֹשֶׁךְ (v. BH חֹשֶׁךְ *darkness*, √חשך).

†[חֲשׁוֹךְ] **n.[m.]** darkness;—emph. חֲשׁוֹכָא Dn 2^{22}.

†[חְשַׁל] **vb. shatter** by a blow (As. *ḫašâlu, shatter*, perhaps *thresh*; NH חָשַׁל Pi. *shatter*: JAram. חְשַׁל *forge, hammer*, Syr. ܚܫܠ *forge, furbish*; Buhl[14] cp. ⅋ חוּשְׁלָא *barley-groats* (as *pounded, beaten*), and perh. As. *ḫušlu, barley*; Nö[M 135] cp. Ar. حَسَلَ *thrust, drive away* (Frey), ⅋ נַחְשׁוֹל *storm* (*y sea*; cf. in Eng. *beaten, buffetted* by waves; As. loan-word Ba[ZA II. 117]), Syr. ܡܚܫܐ *id.*);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* חָשֵׁל Dn 2^{40} (acc. rei).

†[חְתַם] **vb. seal** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. (of stone) חַתְמַהּ Dn 6^{18} (ב instr.).

ט

†**טְאֵב vb. be good** (⅋ Syr., v. BH טוֹב);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ט׳, c. על pers. Dn 6^{24} *it was good to him = he was glad* (cf. בְּאֵשׁ v^{15}).

†**טָב adj.** good;—abs. ט׳ Dn 2^{32} *pure* gold; = *pleasing* to (על pers.) Ezr 5^{17} (cf. 6^{18}, BH טוֹב **5**).

†[טַבָּח] **n. m. guardsman** (v. BH *id.*; √טבח);—pl. emph. טַבָּחַיָּא Dn 2^{14}.

†**טוּר n.m.** mountain (⅋ Syr. Nab., SAC[58]; BH צוּר, √V. צור);—abs. ט׳ Dn 2^{35}; emph. טוּרָא v^{45}.

†**טוֹת adv.** fastingly, hungrily (Syr. ܛܘܬ *id.*; PS[1455]; on etym. cf. Schulth[Hom. Wurz. 32 f.]; on adv. force of f. term. ת־, v. Nö[§ 155 A. M 201] W[CG 135]; and cf. רַבַּת ψ 124[3]);—Dn 6^{19}.

†[טִין] **n.[m.]** clay (⅋ *id.*; NH טִינָה, Syr. ܛܝܢ, Ar. طِينٌ (yet v. Frä[8]));—emph. חֲסַף טִינָא Dn $2^{41.43}$.

†**טַל n.[m.]** dew (v. BH I. טלל);—cstr. טַל שְׁמַיָּא Dn $4^{12.20.22.30}$ 5^{21}.

†[טְלַל] **vb. Haph. have shade** (⅋ Syr.; v. BH III. [צלל]);—*Impf.* 3 fs. תַּטְלֵל Dn 4^{9} (beasts under tree).

†[טְעֵם] **vb. Pa.** feed (Pe. prop. *taste*, v. BH);—*Impf.* 3 mpl., acc. of grass + ל pers.: יְטַעֲמוּנֵּה Dn $4^{22.29}$, so (sf. pers.) יְטַעֲמוּנָּה 5^{21}.

טַעַם $_{30}$ **n.m.** Ezr $4,21$ taste, judgment, command (BH טַעַם (late sense));—abs. ט׳ Dn 3^{10}+, cstr. ט׳ 5^{2} Ezr 6^{14}, טַעַם (of God, mere scribal distinction Nö[LCB 1896, 305 Str § 8 c K Aramaismen 40]) Ezr 6^{14} 7^{23}; emph. טַעְמָא 4^{21}+;—†**1.** Dn 5^{2} in *the taste* of the wine (while they were enjoying it). †**2.** *judgment, discretion*, in reply, הֲתִיב עֲטָא וּט׳ Dn 2^{14} (Pr 26^{16}); in act (pers.) שִׂים ט׳ על Dn 3^{12} 6^{14} *shew proper deference* to (עַל). †**3.** *report* (of official), c. הלך Ezr 5^{5}, יהב Dn 6^{3}. **4.** *command*, of God Ezr 6^{14} 7^{23}, of king 6^{14}; שִׂים ט׳ *give command, issue decree* Dn 3^{10} + 3 t., Ezr $4^{19.21.21}$ + 11 t.; בְּעַל ט׳ *commander* Ezr $4^{8.9.17}$.

†[טְפַר] **n.m. nail, claw** (⅋ טוּפְרָא, Syr. ܦܘܦܪܐ; v. BH צִפֹּרֶן, √IV. צפר);—pl. sf. of man טִפְרֹוהִי Dn 4^{30}; of beast, טפריה (K § 53, 2. b) 7^{19}, Qr טִפְרָהּ.

†[טְרַד] **vb. chase away** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. טָרְדִין, ל acc. pers. + מִן pers. Dn $4^{22.29}$. **Pe'îl** *Pf.* 3 ms. טְרִיד (W[CG 224]), subj. pers. + מִן 4^{30} 5^{21}.

‡†**טַרְפֶּלָיֵא n. pr. gent.** so most, Ezr 4^{9} (Andreas[M 64 *] a title; Hoffm[ZA II. 55] cp. *Pers. *tarapparda*, i. e. *beyond the bridge*; < Scheft[86] cp. OIran. *tarapâra, beyond the shore* [= *transriparii* Id.[MGWJ 47, 316]] transl. of עֲבַר נַהֲרָא).

י

†[יְבַל] **vb. Haph. bear along, carry** (v. BH);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵיבִל, acc. rei + ל loc. Ezr 5^{14} 6^{5}; *Inf.* לְהֵיבָלָה 7^{15}, acc. rei.

†[יַבֶּשֶׁת] **n.f. earth** (so Syr.; ⅋ as BH יַבָּשָׁה *dry land*, √יבש);—emph. יַבֶּשְׁתָּא Dn 2^{10}.

†[יְגַר] **n.[m.]** (stone-)heap (⅋ *id.*; Syr. ܝܓܪ; cf. Eth. ወገረ: *throw together*, ወግር: *mound*);—cstr. יְגַר שָׂהֲדוּתָא Gn 31^{47} (= Heb. יְגַר־שָׂהֲדוּתָא).

†**יַד n.f.** Dn 5, 5 hand (v. BH);—cstr. יְ Ezr 5^{12}+; emph. יְדָא Dn $5^{5.24}$; sf. יְדֵי 3^{15}, יְדָךְ v^{17}, יְדֵהּ Ezr 6^{12}, יְדֹהִם (K § 53, 2. a) 5^{8}, etc.; du. abs. בְּיַדַיִן Dn $2^{34.45}$;—**1.** *hand* of man Dn $2^{34.45}$ Ezr 5^{8} 6^{12}, and (in vision) Dn $5^{5.5.24}$; fig. בְּיָדָךְ *in thy possession* Ezr $7^{14.25}$; fig. of God Dn 4^{32}. **2.** *power*, of man Dn 2^{38} $3^{15.17}$ 7^{25} Ezr 5^{12}, of God Dn 5^{23}; of lion 6^{28} (al. *paw*).

†[יְדָא] **vb. Haph.** praise (v. BH ידה);—*Pt. act.* מְהוֹדֵא Dn 2^{23} (ל dei), מוֹדֵא (K §§33,2; 43,1.c) 6^{11} (קֳדָם dei).

†יְדַע **vb. know** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. יְדַע Dn 5^{21} 6^{11}, 2 ms. יְדַעְתָּ 5^{22}, 1 s. יְדַעֵת 4^{6}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּנַדַּע (K §11, 4.b) δ) Ezr 4^{15}+, etc.; *Imv.* דַּע ms. (K §11, 3.a) Dn 6^{16}; *Pt. act.* יָדַע 2^{8}+; pl. יְדָעִין 5^{23}, etc.; *pass.* יְדִיעַ Ezr 4^{12}+;—*know*, c. acc. rei Dn 2^{30} 5^{22}, acc. rei om. Ezr 7^{25}; יְדָעֵי דָתֵי א׳ v^{25}, יְדָעֵי בִינָה Dn 2^{21}; c. obj. cl. v$^{8.9.22}$ $4^{6.14.23.29}$ 5^{21} $6^{11.16}$ Ezr 4^{15}, so (of God) Dn 4^{22}; *pt. act.* abs. 5^{23} *having capacity of knowledge; pass.* in periphr. conjug., subj. cl. + ל pers. 3^{18} Ezr $4^{12.13}$ 5^{8}. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹדַע Dn 2^{15}+, sf. הוֹדְעָהּ v^{29}, 2 ms. sf. הוֹדַעְתַּנִי v^{23}, אֲ- v^{23}, 1 pl. הוֹדַעְנָא Ezr 4^{14}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהוֹדַע Dn 2^{25}, sf. יְהוֹדְעִנַּנִי 7^{16}, etc. (v. K §43.c)); *Inf.* לְהוֹדָעָה 5^{8}, sf. לְהוֹדַעֲתַנִי 4^{15} 5^{16}, etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. מְהוֹדְעִין 4^{4}+;—*cause to know, inform:* ל pers. Ezr 4^{14}, +acc. rei Dn $2^{15.17.25.30}$ 4^{4} $5^{8.17}$, so (sf. pers.) $2^{5.9.26}$ $4^{3.15}$ $5^{15.16}$ 7^{16}, and (subj. God) 2^{23}; ל pers. + obj. cl. Ezr 4^{16} 7^{24}, so (of God) Dn $2^{28.29.45}$, and (sf. pers.) v^{23}; acc. pers. only Ezr 5^{10} 7^{25}.

†מַנְדַּע **n.** [**m.**] **knowledge, power of knowing** (𝔗^{J} *id.*; Syr. ܡܰܕܥܳܐ, ܡܰܕܥܳܐ; BH מַדָּע (late); cf. 'Mandâ'= *γνῶσις*, Nö $^{M\ xx}$);—abs. Dn 5^{12}; emph. אַדָּעָא- 2^{21}; sf. יְדָעִי- $4^{31.34}$.

†יְהַב **vb. give** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. יְהַב Ezr 5^{12}+; 2 ms. יְהַבְתְּ Dn 2^{23}; 3 mpl. יְהַבוּ 3^{28}; *Imv.* ms. הַב (K §11, 3.a) 5^{17}; *Pt. act.* יָהֵב 2^{21}, pl. יְהֵבִין 6^{3};—**1.** *give*, acc. rei + ל pers. Dn 2^{48} 5^{17}, also (subj. God) $2^{21.23.37.38}$ $5^{18.19}$; *give* report 6^{3} (ל pers.); *give over*, acc. pers. + בְּיַד (יד **2**) Ezr 5^{12} (subj. God); *give up, surrender* Dn 3^{28} (one's body, acc.). **2.** *place, lay* foundations Ezr 5^{16} (Nab. also *place* Cooke $^{102.1.6}$ SAC $^{JQ\ 1904,274}$; v. ↄↄ **2** Schulth $^{Lex;\ and\ ZAW\ xxii\ (1902),162}$; cf. D $^{WB\ 171}$). **Pe'il** (W $^{CG\ 224}$), *be given*, subj. rei, c. ל pers.: 3 ms. יְהִיב Dn $7^{4.6}$, יְהֵב v$^{14.22}$, 3 fs. יְהִיבַת 5^{28} $7^{12.27}$; 3 mpl. וְיֶהִיבוּ Ezr 5^{14}; *be given up* (ל of flame) Dn 7^{11}. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְיְהֵב Dn 4^{13}, 3 fs. תִּתְיְהֵב Ezr 6^{4}; 3 mpl. יִתְיַהֲבוּן Dn 7^{25}; *Pt.* מִתְיְהֵב Ezr 4^{20} 6^{9}, fs. מִתְיַהֲבָא v^{8}, pl. בין- 7^{19};—**1.** *be given*, subj. rei, ל pers., Dn 4^{13} Ezr 6^{9} 7^{19}; *be given over*, subj. pers. בִּידֵהּ (יד **2**) Dn 7^{25}. **2.** *be paid*, of cost Ezr 6^{4} (מִן of source), v^{8} (ל pers.), toll 4^{20} (ל pers.).

†יְהוּד **n.pr.terr.** Judah (secondary format. from foll. acc. to M §68.b Buhl; cf. BH יְהוּדָה);—Dn $5^{13.b}$ Ezr $5^{1.8}$ 7^{14}; בְּנֵי גָלוּתָא דִי י׳ Dn 2^{25} $5^{13.a}$ 6^{14}.

†[יְהוּדַי] **n.gent.** Jew (BH יְהוּדִי);—pl. abs. יְהוּדָאִין (K §61,6)) Dn 3^{12}; emph. יְהוּדָיֵא (Ib.$^{Ib.}$) v^{8} Ezr $4^{12.23}$ $5^{1.5}$ $6^{7.7.8.14}$. יְהֻד Ezr 5^{5} v. [חֶלַּהּ].

†יוֹם **n.m.** Ezr 6, 15 **day** (v. BH);—abs. י׳ Ezr $6^{9.9.15}$, emph. יוֹמָא Dn $6^{11.14}$; pl. abs. יוֹמִין v^{8}+, emph. יוֹמַיָּא 2^{28}+; cstr. יוֹמֵי 5^{11}, and יוֹמָת (K §51, 2, Anm. 3) Ezr $4^{15.19}$; sf. יוֹמֵיהוֹן Dn 2^{44};—*day*, as division of time Dn $6^{11.14}$, *day* of month Ezr 6^{15}; thirty days Dn $6^{8.13}$; יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 6^{9} *day by day;* pl. esp. of duration: עַתִּיק י׳ *one aged of days*, aged man Dn $7^{9.13.22}$; עָלְמָא י׳ *days of old* Ezr $4^{15.19}$: of a period: life-time, or reign, of king Dn 2^{44} 5^{11}; לְקֵצָת י׳ 4^{31} *at the end of the days* (appointed time), בְּאַחֲרִית י׳ 2^{28} *in the latter part of the* (future) *days.*

†יוֹצָדָק **n.pr.m.** Ezr 5^{2} (BH *id.*, √הָיָה).

יזב v. שֵׁיזֵב.

יחם (√of foll.; v. BH יָחַם, whence חֵמָה).

†חֵמָא **n.f. rage**;—abs. Dn 3^{19}, חֲ- v^{13}.

†[יְטַב] **vb.** be (good,) pleasing (𝔗; Eg. Aram. Haf. הוטב S-C$^{B\ 11+}$; v. BH יטב);—**Pe.** *Impf.* יִיטַב (K §43,2) Ezr 7^{18} (עַל pers., +inf.).

†יְכַל (K §25.a) β)) **vb. be able** (Dn) (𝔗; Nab. (rare) SAC^{60}; Eg. Aram. S-C$^{E\ 8,\ 11+}$; Chr-Pal. Schulth^{83}; BH יָכֹל);—**Pe. 1.** c. Inf. *be able* to do: *Pf.* 3 ms. יְכַל Dn 6^{21} (subj. God), 2 ms. יְכֵלְתְּ 2^{47}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּכַל (Hebraism, K §43, 1. Belsp. b)) v^{10}, יְכֵל 3^{29} (subj. a god), 2 ms. תּוּכַל $5^{16.16}$ (< both Qr תְּכִיל, K$^{l.c.}$); *Pt.* יָכֵל 3^{17} 4^{34} (both subj. God); pl. יָכְלִין 2^{27} 4^{15} 6^{5}. **2.** *prevail* (BH **2**) *against* (ל), *Pt.* fs. יָכְלָה 7^{21}.

†[יַם] **n.m. sea** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH יָם, √ימם);—emph. יַמָּא Dn $7^{2.3}$. יְנַדַּע v. יְדַע.

†[יְסַף] **vb.** add (v. BH);—**Hoph.** (W $^{CG\ 227}$) *Pf.* 3 fs. הוֹסְפַת (K §§15.d); 17, 1; 43, 1. Belsp. c)) Dn 4^{33} *was added*, ל pers.

†[יְעַט] **vb.** advise (so JAram.; BH יעץ);—**Ithpa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִתְיְעַטוּ (K §§23, 1. Anm.; 39,5) Dn 6^{8} recipr. *took counsel with each other*, sq. inf.

†[יָעֵט] **n.m.** counsellor (prop. Pt. act.);—pl. sf. יְעֻטָהִי Ezr 7^{14}, יְעַטָּוהִי v^{15}.

†עֵטָא **n.f.** counsel;—abs. Dn 2^{14}(v. טְעֵם **2**).

יצא v. שֵׁיצָא.

†[יְצַב] **vb. Pa.** make certain, gain certainty (𝔗; cf. ⅂H);—**Pa.** *Inf.* לְיַצָּבָא Dn 7^{19}, c. עַל *concerning*.

†יַצִּיב **adj.** certain, true (𝔗 *id., firm, native* (=אְוָרָח));—abs. יִ Dn $2^{8.45}$, emph. יְצִיבָא 3^{24}(K§ 59. ε); fs. יְצִיבָא 6^{13} 7^{16};—**1.** *certain, sure* Dn 2^{45}; in exclam. 3^{24} *undoubtedly!* מִן־יַצִּיב **2**^{8} *of a surety*. **2.** *true* 6^{13}; f. as subst. 7^{16} *the truth* concerning, עַל rei.

†[יְקַד] **vb.** burn (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* f. יָקְדָה Dn $3^{6.11.15.17.20.21.23.26}$.

†[יְקֵדָה] **n.f.** burning;—cstr. לִיקֵדַת אֶשָּׁה Dn 7^{11}.

†[יְקָר] **n.m.** Dn 2,6 **honour** (v. BH);—abs. וְיָקָר Dn 2^{6} 7^{14}; cstr. *id.* 4^{27}, לִיקַר v^{33} (K§ 57. Anm. Str יְקַר-); emph. וְיִקְרָא 2^{37} 5^{18}, ה־ v^{20}.

†[יַקִּיר] **adj. honourable, difficult**;—**1.** *honourable*, emph. יַקִּירָא Ezr 4^{10}. **2.** *difficult* (cf. BH כָּבֵד **adj. 1 d**), fs. יַקִּירָה Dn 2^{11}.

יְרוּשְׁלֶם **n. pr. loc.** Jerusalem (BH יְרוּשָׁלַ֫ם);—Dn $5^{2.3}$ 6^{11} Ezr $4^{8.12}$ + 20 t. Ezr.

†[יַרְחַ] **n.m.** month (v. BH);—abs. לִירַח אֲדָר Ezr 6^{15}; pl. abs. יַרְחִין Dn 4^{26}.

†[יַרְכָה] **n.f.** thigh, or loin (𝔗; v. BH ירך);—pl. sf. יַרְכָתֵהּ Dn 2^{32}.

†יִשְׂרָאֵל **n.pr.gent.** Israel (BH *id.*, ✓I. שָׂרָה);—אֱלָהַ יִשְׂ֯ Ezr 5^{1} 6^{14} 7^{15}; מְלָהּ לְיִשְׂ֯ 5^{11}; בְּנֵי יִשְׂ֯ 6^{16}, עַמָּא יִשְׂ֯ 7^{13}.

†יְשׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.* **3**, p. 221);—Ezr 5^{2}.

ישן (✓of following; BH שָׁנָה).

†II. [שְׁנָה] **n.f.** sleep (𝔗 Syr.);—sf. שְׁנָתֵהּ (K§ 12 *d*), var. שְׁנָתֵהּ Dn 6^{19}.—I. [שְׁנָה] v. [שְׁנָא].

†**ית mark of accus.** (=BH I. אֵת; Palm. ית; Zinj. Had. 28 c. sf. יתה; Nab. Palm. c. sf. יתה (Lzb 263 Cooke 170; cf. RÉS 468); 𝔗 Sam. יָת; Syr. ܝܬ (rare); v. further p. 84^{b});—Dn 3^{12} דִּי מַנִּיתָ יָתְהוֹן whom thou hast appointed.

†יְתַב (K§ 25 *a*)*β*)) **vb.** sit, dwell (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH ישב);—**Pe. 1.** *sit, be seated: Pf.* 3 ms. יְתַב Dn 7^{9} and (of judgment = the judge) v^{10}, so *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתֵּב (K§ 43, 1, Beisp. *b*), cf. BH יֵשֵׁב 7^{26}. **2.** *dwell, Pt.* pl. abs. יָתְבִין Ezr 4^{17} (ב loc.). **Haph.** *cause to dwell: Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹתֵב 4^{10} (acc. + ב loc.).

†יַתִּיר **adj.** pre-eminent, surpassing (v. BH יתר);—ms. abs. יִ Dn 2^{31}; fs. יַתִּירָא 6^{4}, usu. ה־ 4^{33} $5^{12.14}$; as adv. *exceedingly* 3^{22} $7^{7.19}$(cf. יתיר מתבריך Eut Sin. 498 wh. Lzb 401 reads יתירית ברין).

כ

כְ part. like, as, about (BH בְּ, q.v.);—*like, as*, Dn 2^{40} תַּקִּיפָא כְּפַרְזְלָא, $4^{5.32}$ 5^{11}+; *according to* 4^{32} וּכְמִצְבְיֵהּ עֲבֵד and *according to* his will he doeth, Ezr $6^{9.18}$+; *about* (as BH **1 a**: cf. Zinj. Lzb 444 [כשלשן מלכ]ן), Dn 4^{16} כְּשָׁעָה חֲדָה, 6^{1}; with inf. (BH **3 b**), 6^{21} וּכְמִקְרְבֵהּ לְגֻבָּא and *as* he drew near, etc. Cpds.:—כְּדִי and כְּדְנָה, v. דִּי and דְּנָה; כַּחֲדָה *together*, v. חַד (sub אחד).

†[כְּדַב] **adj.** false (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH כזב);—fs. abs. מִלָּה כְּדָבָה Dn 2^{9} (> n. appos. K^{175}M^{66}*).

כְּדִי v. דִּי.

†כָּהּ **adv.** here (BH כֹּה; 𝔗 Mand. כָּא; Chr-Pal. כא; Syr. with prefixes, as ܒܟܳ *hither*, ܠܡܟܳ *where?*);—Dn 7^{28} עַד־כָּה סוֹפָא דִּי־מִלְּתָא *hitherto* (cf. Je 48^{47} 51^{64}) is the end of the matter.

†[כְּהַל] **vb.** be able (𝔗 *id.*; Eg. Aram., S-C Pap. A 6, 8, 11+; Eth. ክህለ: cf. syn. יְכֵל);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.*, usu. sq. inf.: abs. כָּהֵל Dn 2^{26} 4^{15} (inf. om.); pl. abs. כָּהֲלִין $5^{8.15}$.

†[כָּהֵן] **n.m.** priest (v. BH כהן);—emph. כָּהֲנָא Ezr $7^{12.21}$; pl. emph. כָּנֵ֯א- $6^{9.16.18}$ $7^{16.24}$; sf. (of Isr.) כָּנוֹהִי- v^{13}.

[כַּוָּדָה Nö GGA 1884, 1019] **n.f.** window (𝔗 כַּוְּתָא, Syr. ܟܘܳܐ, cf. Schulth Lex. 91 (sub *כא), hence Ar. كَوًى, كُوًى *id.*, as loan-word Frä 13);—pl. abs. כַּוִּין פְּתִיחָן Dn 6^{11} (cf. S-C J6).

†[כּוֹר] **n.**[**m.**] **kôr**, a measure of wheat (BH כֹּר p. 499);—pl. abs. כּוֹרִין Ezr 7^{22}.

כֹּרֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** Cyrus (BH *id.*);—Dn 6^{29} Ezr 5^{13} + 6 t. Ezr.

[כִּכַּר], כִּכְּרִין v. כרר. כֹּל v. כלל.

†[כְּלַל] **vb. complete** (v. BH I. [כָּלַל]; but שְׁכַר perhaps loan-word from As. *šuklulu, ušaklil, uštaklil*, Dl[WB 331], cf. שִׁיזֻב, שִׁיצָא and Buhl[14]);—**Shaph.** of building: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שְׁכַלְלַהּ Ezr 5[11] *he finished it;* 3 mpl. שַׁכְלִלוּ 6[14], also (c. acc. rei) 4[12] (Kt שׁורי אשכללו, read Qr) שִׁוַּרְיָא שׁ; *Inf.* לְהַשְׁכְּלָלָה, acc. rei 5[3.9]. **Ishtaph.** *be completed,* of walls; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּכְלְלוּן 4[13.16].

כֹּל, כָּל- **n.m. the whole, all** (BH כֹּל);—emph. כֻּלָּא Dn 2[40]+, cstr. כֹּל 2[12] 3[2]+, כָּל- 2[8]+, sf. 3 mpl. כֻּלְּהוֹן (so Palm. Lzb[296] Cooke[No. 117, Tariff II b. 18]) +2[38] 7[19] (Qr f. כָּלְהֶן);—**1.** כֹּל חַכִּימֵי כָבֶל *the whole of* (=*all*) the wise men of B. 3[2.3.8], etc.; 6[2] כל־מלכותא *the whole of* the kingdom, v[4]; c. sf. *the whole of* them, 2[38] 7[19]. **2.** with a sg. noun, understood collectively, *every, any,* or with a neg. *none* (BH **1 b**): 3[29] דִּי כָל־עַם that *every* people, nation, and language, etc., 6[8] מִן־כָּל־אֱלָהּ of *any* god, Ezr 6[12] כָּל־מֶלֶךְ וְעַם כל אנש די *every man who=whoever,* Dn 3[10] 5[7] 6[13] Ezr 6[11]; Dn 2[10] לא . . . כָּל מַלְכ *no* king hath asked . . . , v[35] 4[6] 6[5.24]; so שְׁאַל כָּל־דִּי (=Heb. כָּל־אֲשֶׁר) *whoever* 6[8] Ezr 7[26], *whatever* v[23], בְּכָל־דִּי *wherever* Dn 2[38] (cf. אֲשֶׁר **4 b** γ). †**3.** emph. כֻּלָּא, used absolutely, as Heb. הַכֹּל (BH **2 b**): Dn 2[40] חָשֵׁל כֻּלָּא crushing *all things,* 4[9.18] וּמָזוֹן לְכֻלָּא־בֵהּ and food *for all* was in it, v[29] כֻּלָּא מְטָא *all* came upon N. (cf. הַכֹּל בָּא Jos 21[43]), Ezr 5[7] שְׁלָמָא כֻלָּא *all* peace (K §83 d; cf. in Heb. כֻּלּוֹ etc., *after* their noun: BH **1 d** *a*).—For כָּל־קָבֵל v. קָבֵל.

†כֵּן **adv. thus, as follows** (BH כֵּן; 𝔗 כֵּן, Syr. ܟܝ);—usu. c. אֲמַר (אֱמַר, etc.; cf. Eg. Aram. CIS[II. 149 A 1, B-C 3] RÉS[492 B 5]), Dn 2[24] וְכֵן אֲמַר־לֵהּ, v[25] 4[11] 6[7] 7[5.23] Ezr 5[3]; 6[2] וְכֵן־כְּתִיב בְּגַוֵּהּ וְכֵן.

†כְּנָמָא **adv. accordingly, as follows** (der. uncertain: Nö[GGA, 1884, 1021] Marti al. from כֵּן + indef. מָא, *so somewhat, ungefähr so:* v. older improb. view (*as we should say,* from כְּ and נֵימָא, נֵאמַר=נֵימָא, cf. Talm. נֵימָא for נֵימַר) in Thes[652]): referring backwards, Ezr 6[13] כְּנָמָא . . . עֲבַדוּ did *accordingly;* referring forwards, 4[8] . . . כְּתַבוּ כְנָמָא wrote a letter . . . *as follows,* 5[4] (rd. c. 𝔊 אֲמַרוּ; אֲמַרְנָא from v[9], Mey[Entst. 26]), v[9.11].

†[כְּנַשׁ] **vb. gather** (𝔗 *id.;* OAram. Palm. כנש Lzb[298]; Syr. ܟܢܫ; v. also BH [כָּנַס]);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִכְנַשׁ, sq. ל acc. pers. Dn 3[2]. **Hithpa.** *Pt.* pl. מִתְכַּנְּשִׁין (were) *assembled* 3[3.27].

†[כְּנָת] **n.m.** Ez 4.17 **associate** (OAram. *id.,* Lzb[298] SAC[65]; S-C[B 6]; Syr. ܟܢܐ; Chr-Pal. [ܟܢ, ܟܢܐ] Schwally[Idiot. 46] Schulth[Lex. 95]; ✓appar. כנה K §56, a) 82 M §74 c; Buhl makes loan-wd. from As. *kinâtu,* 'Genosse,' but v. Dl[WB 338] Zim[M. p. 66*]);—*associate,* pl. sf. כְּנָוָתֵהּ Ezr 5[6], תְּהוֹן- 4[9.17.23] 5[3] 6[6.13].

כסא (v. BH כִּסֵּא *throne*).

†כָּרְסֵא (K §§11. 4 b) e); 62) **n.m.** Dn 7, 9[a] **throne;**—cstr. כ Dn 5[20]; sf. כָּרְסְיֵהּ 7[9 b]; pl. abs. כָּרְסָוָן 7[9 a].

כסדי v. כַּשְׂדִּי.

†כְּסַף **n.m.** Ezr 7,17 **silver** (v. BH);—abs. כ Ezr 7[15]+, כְּסַף Dn 2[32]; emph. כַּסְפָּא v[35]+;—**1.** as material Dn 2[32.35.45] 5[2.4.23] Ezr 5[14] 6[5]. **2.** as money or its equivalent Ezr 7[17], v[15.16.18.22].

כְּעַן, כְּעֶת, כְּעֵת v. sub ענה.

†כְּפַת **vb. bind** (𝔗 *id.;* NH כָּפַת; Syr. ܟܦܬ *form knots,* ܟܦܐ *twist into a knot,* Ar. كَفَتَ *draw together,* As. [*kapâtu*] II. *bring together*);—**Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 mpl. כְּפָתוּ (W[CG 224]) Dn 3[21] *they were bound.* **Pa.** *bind: Inf.* לְכַפָּתָה Dn 3[20] (ל acc. pers.); *Pt. pass.* pl. מְכַפְּתִין *bound* v[23.24].

†[כְּרָא] **vb. Ithpe.** be distressed (cf. כְּרָיָא III. adj. *suffering,* כְּרִיוּתָא n. *id.* D[WB 197]; Syr. ܟܪ *be short, abridged,* ܟܪܝ *it grieved me;* ܟܪܝܬܐ *pain, grief;* cf. As. *kûru, pain;* also ܟܪܗ (der. spec.) *be ill,* Ar. كَرِهَ *dislike, shrink from*);—*Pf.* 3 fs. אִתְכְּרַיַת רוּחִי (K §47. Beisp. 2) Dn 7[15].

†[כַּרְבְּלָא] **n.f.** prob. **helmet, cap** (>al. *mantle,* e.g. K §62; v. Dr) (NH כַּרְבְּלָה *comb* of cock; so JAram. כַּרְבְּלְתָא, Syr. ܟܪܒܠܬܐ; As. *karballatu, cap* Andr[M 67*], Muss-Arn[As. Dict. 436 a]; so SAC[J Phil. xxvi. 310 f.], cf. BH [כרבל]);—pl. sf. כַּרְבְּלָתְהוֹן Dn 3[21].

†[כְּרוֹז] **n.m. herald** (loan-word from Gk. κήρυξ, κηρύσσειν (K §64, 4 Krauss[II. 296 f.]; Nö[GGA 1884, 1019] doubts); 𝔗 *id.,* Syr. ܟܪܘܙܐ (v. Brock), Chr-Pal. [ܟܪܘܙ] Schulth[Lex. 97]; cf. D §37 ad fin., also K §64, 4 Bev[Dn 5, 29 M §88]);—emph. כָּרוֹזָא Dn 3[4].

†[כְּרַז] **vb. denom. Haph. make proclamation** (poss. directly dependent on κῆρυξ (D §37, p. 146 (2nd ed. 183) K[l. c. M 67*]), but even then formed as denom.; cf. 𝔗 כְּרַז, NH כָּרַז, Syr. ܟܪܙ Af. Ethpe., so Chr-Pal. Schwally[Idiot. 46] Schulth[Lex. 97]);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הַכְרִזוּ Dn 5[29], c. עַל pers. *concerning.*

כַּרְסָא v. כסא.

כרר (✓of foll.; cf. BH כִּכָּר, כרר **3**).

†[כְּבַר] **n.[f.] talent**;—pl.abs. כְּבָרִין Ezr 7^{22}.

†כַּשְׂדִּי **n. pr. gent. Chaldean** (v. BH כַּשְׂדִּים);—abs. כ׳ Dn 2^{10}; emph. כשדיא Dn 5^{30} Kt (Qr כַּשְׂדָּאָה), כסדיא Ezr 5^{12} Kt (Qr כַּסְדָּאָה); pl. abs. כַּשְׂדָּאִין 3^{8} 5^{11}, emph. כשדיא Kt, כַּשְׂדָּאֵי Qr, Dn $2^{5.10}$ 4^{4} 5^{7};—**1.** *Chaldean* by race Dn 3^{8} 5^{30} Ezr 5^{12}. **2.** as learned, of the class of Magi (BH כ׳ **1 c**), Dn $2^{5.10.10}$ 4^{4} $5^{7.11}$.

†כְּתַב **vb. write** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כ׳ Dn 6^{26} ל pers.+orat. rect., 7^{1} acc. rei; 3 mpl. כְּתַבוּ Ezr 4^{8} acc. אִגְּרָה; 1 pl. נִכְתּוֹב 5^{10}, acc. rei; *Pt. act.* abs. fs. כָּתְבָה Dn 5^{5}, subj. יָדָא, fpl. כָּתְבָן v^{5}, subj. אֶצְבְּעָן. **Pe'il** (W$^{CG\,224}$) *Pf.* 3 ms. כְּתִיב Ezr 5^{7} *thus* (*it*) *was written*, so כ׳ כֵּן 6^{2}.

†כְּתָב **n.m.**$^{Dn\,5,7}$ **writing**;—abs. כְּתָב Ezr 7^{22} (Baer כְּתָב, but v. K$^{\S\,57\,ad\,fin.}$ Str); cstr. כ׳ 6^{18}; emph. כְּתָבָא Dn 5^{8}+, ה־ $5^{7.15}$;—**1.** *writing, inscription* (on wall) Dn $5^{7.8.15.16.17.24.25}$. **2. a.** *written decree* $6^{9.10.11}$. **b.** *written requirement* Ezr 6^{18} 7^{22}.

†כְּתַל (K$^{\S\,54,\,3\,a)\,\epsilon)\,and\,\zeta)}$) **n.[m.] wall** (BH כֹּתֶל, ✓כתל);—cstr. כ׳ Dn 5^{5}; pl. emph. כְּתָלַיָּא Ezr 5^{8}.

ל

לְ **prep. to, for, in regard to, at, mark of accus.** (BA לְ, and general Aram.);—sf. לִי, לָךְ, לֵהּ, לַהּ Dn $7^{4.5}$+; לָנָא †Ezr 4^{14}; לְכֹם †$5^{3.9}$ 7^{24} (so Eg. Aram. S-C$^{Pap.\,II\,12,\,14+}$), לְכוֹן †Dn 3^{4}; לְהוֹם †Je 10^{11}, לֶהֹם †Ezr $5^{3.4.9.10}$ 6^{9} (so Zinj., Cooke^{184}; Nab., ib.$^{Nos.\,85,\,91}$), לָהֵן †Dn 2^{35} 3^{14} 6^{3} 7^{12} (v^{21} לְהֵן), Ezr 4^{20} 5^{2} (so Palm., Cooke$^{No.\,110,\,Tariff\,ii.\,c.15\,(p.\,329)}$);—**1.** *to*, after vbs. of *saying, declaring, writing*, etc., Dn $2^{4.5.7.19}$ $6^{21.26}$, etc., *giving* $2^{16.21}$+, *offering* Ezr 6^{10}; of *going* (Aram. does not use אֲזַל), usu. to a *place*, 2^{17} לְבֵיתֵהּ אֲזַל, 3^{26} 4^{8} 6^{20}+ oft., rarely to a *person* Ezr 5^{5}; = *towards* Dn 4^{31}; *into* $3^{6.11}$ 6^{17}+; in address of decree or letter 3^{31} Ezr 5^{7} 7^{12}; to fall or come *to* Dn $4^{16.18}$ 5^{17} Ezr 5^{7} 7^{20}, be confirmed *to* Dn 4^{23}. **2.** as mark of *accus.* (as oft. in Aram.; cf. in late Heb., BH **3**), Dn $2^{10.12.14.24}$+ oft., Ezr 7^{25} . . . לכל (cf. אֵת Ju 3^{15} Is 8^{2}). **3.** to become or make *into* (BH **4**) Dn 2^{35} 4^{27}. **4. a.** *with reference to* Ezr 6^{8} דִּי לְמָא, 7^{14} (but rd. prob. וְעַל יְרוּשׁ׳). **b.** *belonging to* Dn 5^{23} לֶהֱוֵי, $7^{4.6.7}$, and in דִּי לֵהּ=*his* 2^{20}+; c. אִיתַי Ezr 4^{16}; הַשְׁכַּח לְ to find (belonging) *to* 2^{35} $6^{5.6.23}$ (cf. BH מָצָא לְ Dt 22^{14}+). **c.** as periphr. for the *genitive* (BH **5 c**) Dn 7^{1} בְּשְׁנַת חֲדָה לְ׳, Ezr 5^{13} $6^{3.15.15}$; $5^{8.11}$. **d.** of the *object* or *purpose, for* (BH **5 g**) Dn 4^{9} וּמְזוֹן לְכֻלָּא־בֵּהּ v$^{27.27.33}$ 7^{22} Ezr $6^{9.17}$ $7^{19.23}$; *on behalf of* Ezr 6^{10b}. **e.** *according to* (BH **5 i**) Ezr 6^{17} . . . לְמִנְיָן *according to* the number of . . . **5.** of *time, at* Dn 4^{26} . . . לְקָצָת *at the end of* . . . , v^{31}; *to* Dn $2^{4.44}$+ לְעָלְמִין. **6.** with an *inf.* (BH **7**), after such vbs. as *be able, think, need, agree, command, decree*, Dn $2^{9.10.12.24}$ $3^{13.16.19.32}$ $6^{4.5.8.24}$ Ezr $4^{21.22}$ 5^{3}+oft.; =*in order to* Dn $2^{13.14}$ $3^{2.20}$, *so as to* 5^{20}. With לָא = *not to be* . . . $6^{9.16\,end}$ Ezr 6^{8}, v. לָא. Cf. the synopsis Lzb$^{300\,f.}$.

לֵה (לָה †Dn 4^{32}) **adv. not** (BH לֹא; Aram. of Têma, Eg., etc., לא; Nerab ל (Lzb^{301} Cook$^{Gl.\,67}$); 𝔗 לָא; Syr. ܠ);—*not* Je 10^{11} Dn $2^{5.9.10}$, etc.; before a ptcp. (so rarely in BH, **1 b** *c*), $2^{27.43}$ 3^{16} $4^{4.6.15}$+, so v^{32} וְכָל־דָּאָרֵי אַרְעָא כְּלָה חֲשִׁיבִין are *as men not accounted of* (so Bev Behrm Marti, cf. Is 53^{3} 𝔗 בסירין ולא חשיבין; >most 'accounted *as nothing*,' for which no analogy, yet cf. ψ 39^{6} 𝔗); sq. אִיתַי, v. אִיתַי. With inf. and לְ Dn 6^{9} דִּי לָא לְהַשְׁנָיָה which *it is not* to alter = which *is not to be* altered (cf. v^{16}), Ezr 6^{8} (K$^{\S\,67,\,1}$ Dr$^{\S\,202,\,2}$; cf. Is 35^{6} 𝔗, D$^{Aram.\,Dialektproben,\,p.\,1}$). With interr. הֲלָא †Dn 3^{24} 4^{27} 6^{13}.

לאך (✓of foll.; BH לאך, מַלְאָךְ).

†[מַלְאָךְ] **n.m. angel** (𝔗 Syr.);—sf. מַלְאֲכֵהּ Dn 3^{28} 6^{23}.

†לֵבַב **n.m.**$^{Dn\,4,\,13}$ **heart** (v. BH; so Eg. Aram. S-C$^{B\,12+}$);—cstr. לְ׳ Dn 4^{13} 7^{4}; sf. לְבָבְךָ 2^{30} 5^{22}, בֵּהּ- 4^{13} $5^{20.21}$.

†[לְבַשׁ] **n.[m.]** id. (BH *id.*; so 𝔗 Syr.; Eg. Aram., Lzb^{301}=Cooke$^{76\,A\,6}$);—sf. לְבֻשִׁי Dn 7^{28}.

†[לְבֵשׁ] **vb. be clothed** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* acc. אַרְגְּוָנָא: 3 ms. יִלְבַּשׁ Dn 5^{7}, 2 ms. תִּלְבַּשׁ v^{16}. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הַלְבְּשׁוּ v^{29} *clothe* one (ל) with (acc.).

†[לְבוּשׁ] **n.m. garment** (BH *id.*);—sf. לְבוּשֵׁהּ Dn 7^{9}; pl. sf. לְבוּשֵׁיהוֹן 3^{21}.

לָה v. לָא. לֶהֱוֵא v. הֲוָא.

†I. לָהֵן **conj. therefore** (BH לָהֵן †Ru 1[13.13], Aram. of Têma להן CIS[II. 113] = Cooke[195]), Dn 2[6.9] 4[24] (Lambert[RÉJ. 1904. 273] denies I. לָהֵן, taking BAram. always as = בַּר).

†II. לֶהֱן **conj. except, but** (from לָא and הֵן 'not if' (cf. Heb. אם לא Gn 24[38]); so Nab. and Eg. Aram. להן Cooke[217, 219, 241] S-C[Pap. C 6, 7+]; *lâinnî, however* Socin[Arab. Dial. v. Marokko 44, Anm. 103]; ℵ אִילָהֵין Gn 32[28] 43[3] al.);—**1.** after a neg. (= BH כִּי אִם, q.v.): **a.** *except* Dn 2[11] 3[28] 6[6.8.13]. **b.** *but* (Germ. *sondern*) Dn 2[30]. **2.** without a neg.: *however, but* Ezr 5[12].

†[לֶוִי] **n. gent. Levite** (BH לֵוִי); —pl. emph. לוּיֵא Kt, לְוָאֵי Qr (K §§ 61, 6); 52. d), Ezr 6[16.18] 7[13.24] (all + priests).

†לְוָת **prep. to, at, beside** (der. uncertain; v. K[128 n.]; perhaps akin to לְוָה, לְוִי, לבב *join*; ℵ לְוָת, Syr. ܠܘܬ *to*), c. מִן, Ezr 4[12] the Jews which came up מִן־לְוָתָךְ *from thee* (*de chez toi*; cf. לְוַת, מִלְוַת, e.g. Ex 8[8] 9[33] ⊕ ℵ = Heb. מֵעִם).

†לֶחֶם (K§ 54, 3. γ) **n.m. feast** (ℵ Syr. *bread*, so BH, q.v. ✓ II. לחם); —abs. עֲבַד לְ Dn 5[1] *made a feast.*

†[לְחֵנָה] **n.f. concubine** (ℵ לְחֵינְתָא; Fl Levy NHWB II. 534 f. cp. Ar. لَحْنَة, indelicate epithet for woman; Batten[Ezr 2, 65] cp. Ar. لَحْنٌ *note, tune, song*; still otherwise Wetzst[De, HL u. Koh. 454]); —pl. sf. לְחֵנָתָךְ Dn 5[23], ה_ v[2.3].

†[לֵילְיָא] **n.[m.] night** (v. BH לַיְלָה); —emph. לֵילְיָא Dn 2[19] 5[30] 7[2.7.13].

†לְשָׁן **n.m.**[Dn 3, 7] **tongue** (ℵ Syr.; v. BH לָשׁוֹן, ✓לשן); —*tongue* = *language*, fig. for *people*: abs. עַם אֻמָּה וְלִ׳ ע׳ א׳ וְלִשְׁנַיָּא v[4.7.31] 5[19] 6[26] 7[14] (cf. BH לָשׁוֹן **2**, Is 66[18]).

מ

מָא v. מָה.

†מְאָה **n.f. hundred** (v. BH); —abs. מ׳ after noun enum., Ezr 6[17] 7[22.22.22.22], so מ׳ אַרְבַּע 6[17], מ׳ וְעֶשְׂרִין Dn 6[2], and du. מָאתַיִן Ezr 6[17].

מְאָזַנְיָא v. אזן. מֵאמַר v. אמר.

†[מָאן] **n.m.**[Ezr 7, 19] **vessel, utensil** (ℵ מָ(א)ן, Syr. ܡܐܢ, so Chr-Pal., Schulth[Lex. 106]; OAram. מאן, Ph. מנם; poss. ✓אנה, v. BH II. אנה, cf. Lag[BN 183] Buhl); —pl., *vessels* of temple at Jerus.: emph. מָאנַיָּא Ezr 5[14.15] 7[19] Dn 5[23]; cstr. מְאנֵי v[2.3] Ezr 6[5].

מְגִלָּה v. גלל.

†[מְגַר] **vb. Pa. overthrow** (ℵ, Syr. (Lexx.); v. BH (late, rare)); —*Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַגֵּר כָּל־מַלְכָּא Ezr 6[12] (of God).

[מַדְבַּח] v. דבח. מְדָה v. מְנִי.

[מְדוֹר] v. דור.

†מָדַי **n.pr. gent. et terr. Medes, Media** (BH *id.*); —**1. gent.** Dn 5[28] 6[9.13.16]. **2. terr.** Ezr 6[2].

מדיא Kt, מָדָאָה Qr (K§ 61, 6)) **n. gent. Mede**; —Dn 6[1]. [מְדִינָה] v. דין.

מַדְקָה Dn 7[7] v. [דקק]. [מָדַר] v. דור.

†מָה (מָא †Ezr 6[8]) **pron. interr. and indef. what?** (BH מָה; Nab. מה; Zinj. מ; ℵ מא; Syr. ܡܐ; Ar. مَا: cf. W[CG 124 f.]); —**1.** *what?* Dn 4[32] מה עבדת. **2.** *whatever, what* (cf. BH **1 b** end) Dn 2[22] ידע מה בחשוכא knoweth *what* is in darkness, Ezr 6[9]: so מָה דִּי (cf. דִּי **1 b**: so Nab.; Palm. מא די, מדי, Lzh[306] Cooke[320, 332]) Dn 2[28.29.29.45] Ezr 6[8] למא די תעבדון with regard to *what* ye shall do, 7[18] (= *whatsoever*). **3.** with prefixes: **a.** בְּמָה *how!* Dn 3[33.33]. **b.** לְמָה *why?* (cf. BH לָמָּה) Ezr 4[22] be not slack herein: *why* should damage grow, etc., virtually = *lest* damage grow (⊕ μή ποτε), 7[23] די למה להוא קצף *for why should there be* wrath? = *lest* [⊕ μή ποτε] *there be* wrath (cf. ℵ דִּילְמָא, Syr. ܕܠܡܐ *lest*: and v. מָה **4 d** *b*, p. 554[a]). **c.** על־מה *wherefore?* Dn 2[15].

מְהַחְתִּין v. [נחת]. מְהֵימַן v. [אמן]. מְהָךְ v. [הלך].

†מוֹת **n.[m.] death** (ℵ Syr.; v. BH); —abs. Ezr 7[26]. מֵזָא v. [אזא]. מָזוֹן v. זון.

†[מְחָא] **vb. smite** (v. BH II. מָחָה); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מְחַת, ל rei, Dn 2[34.35] (+ עַל). **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַחֵא בִידֵהּ 4[32], i.e. hinder him (cf. Ec 8[4] ℵ; D[Aram. Dialektproben. p. 5]; Talm.: Levy[NHWB s.v.]). **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְמְחֵא Ezr 6[11] *let him be smitten* (nailed) עֲלָהִי. מַחֲא Dn 5[19] v. [חיא].

[מַחְלָקָה] v. חלק.

†**מְטָא, מְטֵה** **vb.** reach, attain (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܡܛܐ, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth[Lex. 108]; Eth. **መጠወ**; Ar. أَنْطَى (for أَمْطَى) Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 736]; distinct from BH מָצָא, etc., q.v.);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. מְטָא Dn 4^{25}, ה_ $7^{13.22}$; 3 fs. מְטַת 4^{19}, מְטָת v^{21} Qr (Kt, erron., מטית K§47, Beisp. 1)a)); 3 mpl. מְטוֹ 6^{25}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמְטֵא $4^{8.17}$;—**1. a.** *reach, come to* Dn 6^{25} (ל loc.); *come* unto, as far as 7^{13} (עַד pers.); abs. *arrive* 7^{22} (of time; Θ ἐδόθη; v. Nes[MM 41] who cp. Ar. عَطَى IV. *give*). **b.** *reach, extend,* ל loc. $4^{8.17.19}$. **2.** c. עַל pers. *come upon, befall* $4^{21.25}$.

†**מִישָׁאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (=BH *id.*, **2**, sub מִי);—Dn 2^{17}.

מִישַׁךְ **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.*);—Dn $2^{49}3^{12}+11$ t.3.

†**[מְלָא]** **vb.** fill (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מְלַאת Dn 2^{35} (c. acc.). **Hithpe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְמְלִי חֵמָא 3^{19} *was filled with rage.*

[מַלְאַךְ] v. לאך. **מִלָּה** v. מלל.

†**מַלַּח** **n.m.** salt (v. BH);—מ abs. Ezr 6^{9} 7^{22} (both for sacrifices), cstr. 4^{14}.

†**[מְלַח]** **vb. denom.** c. acc. cogn., **eat salt**;—**Pe.** *Pf.* 1 pl. מְלַחְנָא Ezr 4^{14} *we have eaten the salt of the palace* (so most), i.e. have assumed obligations of loyalty, cf. M[69*] K§71.2 (and Syr. ܡܠܚ *be intimate with* PS[2134]); Str (after Nes[MM 30 f.]) thinks n. c. sf.: *our salt is the salt of the palace.*

I. **מֶלֶךְ** (✓of following, v. BH).

מֶלֶךְ $_{178}$ **n.m.** king (general Sem.; v. BH);—מ abs. Dn $2^{10}+2$ t.; cstr. $4^{34}+6$ t.; usu. emph. מַלְכָּא Ezr $4^{8}+154$ t., ה_ Dn 2^{11}; pl. מַלְכִין Ezr $4^{15}+9$ t., ים_ 4^{13} (Hebraism, Be-Ry M[41*]); emph. מַלְכַיָּא Dn $2^{44}+2$ t.;—*king* Dn $2^{4.5}+132$ t. Dn, Ezr $4^{8.11}+42$ t. Ezr (מֶלֶךְ מַלְכַיָּא of Neb. Dn 2^{37}, of Artax. Ezr 7^{12} [cf. Cooke[71.3], of Xerxes]; מַלְכִין Dn 7^{17} = kingdoms, cf. מַלְכוּ v^{23}).

†**[מַלְכָּה]** **n.f.** queen;—emph. מַלְכְּתָא Dn $5^{10.10}$.

†**מַלְכוּ** **n.f.** royalty, reign, kingdom;—abs. מ Dn $2^{39}+$; cstr. מַלְכוּת Ezr $4^{24}+$; emph. תָּא- Dn $2^{37}+$, תָה- 2^{44}; sf. תִי- $4^{15}+$, תֵה- $3^{33}+$, תָךְ- $4^{23}+$; pl. cstr. מַלְכָוָת 7^{27}; emph. וָתָא- 2^{44} 7^{23};—**1.** *royalty, kingship, kingly authority:* Dn $4^{23.28.33}$; הֵיכַל מ׳ v^{26}, בֵּית מ׳ v^{27}, פָּרְסָא מ׳ 5^{20}. **2.** organized (world-) kingdom: $2^{39.39.40.41.42.44}$ $7^{23.23.24.27}$; מ׳ אֱנָשָׁא $4^{14.22.29}$ 5^{21}; of specif. kings 2^{37} $5^{18.28}$ 6^{1}; of God 3^{33} 7^{27} (both מ׳ עָלַם), $2^{44.44}$ 3^{33} 4^{31} 6^{27} 7^{27}; of Mess. $7^{14.14}$; of saints $7^{18.18.22.27}$. **3.** *realm* (territorial) $4^{15.33b}$ $5^{7.11.16.29}$ $6^{2.2.4.8.27}$ Ezr $7^{13.28}$; meton. Dn 6^{5} = administration of realm. **4.** *reign,* time of reigning Dn 5^{26} $6^{29.29}$ Ezr 4^{24} 6^{15}.

II. **מֶלֶךְ** (✓of foll.; As. *malâku, counsel, advise;* 𝔗 מְלַךְ, Syr. ܡܠܟ, Chr-Pal. ܡܠܟ Schulth[112]; BH II. [מָלַךְ] †Ne 5^{7} as loan-word).

†**[מֶלֶךְ]** **n.m.** counsel, advice;—sf. מִלְכִי Dn 4^{24} let *my counsel* be acceptable to thee.

†**[מְלַל]** **vb. Pa.** speak, say (so 𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH מלל **Pi.** (rare));—*Pf.* 3 ms. מַלֵּל Dn 6^{22} *he spoke* with (עִם pers.); acc. of words, *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַלֵּל 7^{25} (c. לְצַד of God); so *Pt. act.* מְמַלֵּל v^{8} (van d. H. here מְמַלֶּל), v^{20}; f. מְמַלְּלָא (K§15d)) v^{11}.

†**מִלָּה** **n.f.** word, thing;—abs. מ׳ Dn $2^{9}+$, cstr. מִלַּת $v^{10}+$; emph. מִלְּתָה v^{6}, א_ $v^{8}+$; pl. abs. מִלִּין $7^{1.25}$, cstr. מִלֵּי 5^{10}, emph. מִלַּיָּא $7^{11.16}$;—**1.** *word, utterance* Dn 4^{28} 6^{15}, pl. 5^{10} $7^{11.25}$; in bad sense, מ׳ כִּדְבָה וּשְׁחִיתָה 2^{9}, מִלַּיָּא רַבְרְבָתָא 7^{11} (cf. רַבְרְבָן alone $v^{8.20}$); *word* of God's judgment 4^{30}; = *command* $2^{5.8}$ $3^{22.28}$ 6^{13}. **2.** *thing, affair, matter:* $2^{10.10.11.15.17.23}$ $5^{15.26}$ $7^{28.28}$, pl. $v^{1.16}$.

†**מַן** (so Gi, with most MSS., supported by Syr. ܡܢ, Ar. مِنْ; v. K§22,1), **מָן** (Baer: v. on Dn 3^{6}), **interr. pron. who?** (OAram. Nab. Palm. מן (Lzb[312] Cooke[188]), 𝔗 מן, Syr. ܡܢ, Eth. **መን**; Ar. مَنْ: W[CG 123]: BH מִי); —**1.** *who?* Ezr $5^{3.9}$; strengthened by הוּא, Dn 3^{15} וּמַן־הוּא אֱלָהָה דִּי *who is* the God who . . . ? (cf. Syr. ܡܢܘ contr. from ܡܢ ܗܘ, and מָנוּ in the Syriacizing 𝔗 to Pr: also BH מִי הוּא, **4 b** β); so in the pl. Ezr 5^{4} מַן־אִנּוּן שְׁמָהָת *what* (lit. *who:* cf. מִי **1 a**, and Gn 32^{28} Ex 3^{13} 𝔗) are the names of . . . ? **2.** מַן־דִּי *whosoever* (lit. *who is there that* . . . ? v. BH מִי **g**) Dn $3^{6.11}$, מַן־דִּי לָא יִפֹּל 4^{14} לְמַן דִּי יְצִבָא יְהַנְּגַהּ to *whomsoever* he willeth, he giveth it, $v^{22.29}$ 5^{21} (so Nab. מן די, Cooke[241, 325 ff.]; 𝔗 מַן דְּ; Syr. ? ܡܢ; cf. Eg. Aram. S-C[Pap. K 7,12] ולמן זי צבית תנתן).

מִן **prep.** from, out of, by, by reason of, at, more than (BH and general Aram. *id.*);—rarely assimilated, as in Heb., v. Dn 6^{5} מִצַּד, Ezr 5^{11} 6^{14}; sf. מִנִּי, מִנָּךְ, 3 m. מִנֵּה, f. מִנַּהּ †Dn

2^{42} 7^{24}; 3 mpl. מְנָהוֹן (so Palm.[Tariff ll. a 34]; Nab. Eg.Aram. מנהם, Cooke[No. 89. 6], S-C[Pap. A 10]) †Dn $2^{33.33.41.41.42.42}$ Kt (Qr each time f. מִנְּהֵן), $6^{3.3}$;—**1.** of place: **a.** *from*, Dn $4^{10.11.28}$ 7^{4}+, מִן תַּמָּה †Ezr 6^{6}; fig. *on the side* or *part of* (cf. BH **1 c**) Dn 6^{5} מִצַּד מַלְכוּתָא. **b.** *out of*, Dn $3^{15.26}$ 5^{2} 7^{3}, etc. **c.** (coming) *from* 2^{35}, *away from*, 2^{45} $4^{11.22.29}$ Je 10^{11}. **d.** to ask or exact *of* a person, Dn $2^{16.49}$+; Ezr 7^{26}; to deliver *from* Dn 6^{21}. **2. a.** of the *source* (BH **2 b**), as to be fed *from* Dn 4^{9}; or *author* (*ib.* **d**), מִנִּי שִׂים טְעֵם = *by* me is a decree made, Dn 3^{29} 4^{3} (6^{27} מִן־קָדְמַי), Ezr 4^{19}+, cf. 5^{17}; מִנִּי = *on my part* Dn $2^{5.8}$ (v. אַוְדָא). **b.** of the *immediate cause, as a result of, by*, Dn 4^{22} (= ב $v^{12.20}$), v^{30} 5^{21}: so with a vb. of *fearing* 5^{19}. **c.** of the *remoter cause, by reason of* (BH **2 f**), Dn 5^{19} מִן־דִּי, 7^{11}; so מִן־דִּי, v. דִּי **4 b.** **d.** of the *norm* (cf. BH **2 g**) = *at, according to*, Ezr 6^{14} מִן־טַעַם אֱלָהּ יִשְׂ׳ *at the decree* of, etc., 7^{23}; Dn 2^{8} מִן־קְשׁט *according to* certainty, v^{47} מִן־רַעְיָב. **3.** partitively (BH **3**), Dn 6^{3} חַד מִנְּהוֹן, $7^{8.16}$; 2^{25} 5^{13}; (some) *of* 2^{41} מִן־נְצָבְתָּא מִנְּהוֹן . . . מִנְּהוֹן *some . . . others* of them $2^{33.41.42a}$; so v^{42b} מִנְּהּ . . . מִן־קְצָת. **4.** of time, *from*, Dn 2^{20} (מִן . . . וְעַד), Ezr $4^{15.19}$; v. also אֱדַיִן and דִּי **4**. **5.** in *comparisons*, different *from* Dn $7^{3.7.19.23.24}$, *beyond, more than* $2^{30.39}$ 6^{3} $7^{20\,end}$; 4^{13} לִבְבֵהּ מִן־אֲנָשָׁא יְשַׁנּוֹן let his heart be changed *away from* man's (BH **7 b** *b*; Is 52^{14}). **6.** cpds.:—v. לָוָת, קֳדָם, [קֳדָמָה], תְּחוֹת.

מְנָא v. מנה.

†מָנְדָּה, מִנְדָּה (?) **n.f.** tribute (As. loan-word, cf. BH II. [מִדָּה]);—abs. מִנְ׳ Ezr 4^{13} 7^{24}+ 4^{20} Baer (van d. H. Gi Str מָדָה); cstr. מִנְדַּת 6^{8}.

מַנְדַּע v. ידע.

†מְנָה **vb.** number, reckon (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. מְנָ׳ Dn 5^{26} God *has numbered* (the days of) thy kingdom (acc.; i.e. put an end to it);—מְנָא v. infr. **Pa.** *appoint*, acc. pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. מַנִּי Dn 2^{24} (+Inf.), v^{49} (ל pers. + עַל rei); 2 ms. מַנְיְתָּ 3^{12} (עַל rei); *Imv.* ms. מְנִי (K § 47. 3. *c*) Ezr 7^{25}.

†מְנָא **n.**[**m.**] maneh, mina, a weight (v. BH; OAram. מנה SAC[75] Lzb[313]);—abs. Dn $5^{25.25.26}$, v. ClGann[JAs Juillet-Août, 1886, 36 ff.] Nö[ZA I. 414 f.] Dr al.; its connexion in Dn with מָנָה is due to word-play; v. also פְּרֵס, תְּקֵל.

†מִנְיָן **n.**[**m.**] number;—cstr. מִנְ׳ Ezr 6^{17}.

‡†מִנְחָה **n.f.** gift, offering (BH *id.*, √מנח);—**1.** *oblation*, to God's representative, abs. מִנְ׳ Dn 2^{46}. **2.** techn. *meal-offering*, pl. sf. מִנְחָתְהוֹן Ezr 7^{17}.

מִנֵּן v. מנה.

†[מְעָא] **n.**[**m.**] **pl.** external belly (v. BH [מֵעֶה] **6**);—sf. מְעֹוֹהִי Dn 2^{32} (of image in vision).

מַעֲבַד v. עבד. מְעֹוֹהִי v. [מְעָא].

מֶעַל v. I. עלל.

†[מָרֵא] **n.m.** lord (𐡌𐡓, c. מָרֵי; Syr. ܡܪܝ, e. ܡܳܪ, ܡܰܪ, Eg.Aram. מרא (RÉS[I. 361]); Chr-Pal. מארו, etc., Schulth[Lex. 115]; OAram. Nab. Palm. (א)מר (Lzb[316]); cf. n.pr.dei מרנא (*μαρνα*), god of Gaza, SAC[77]; also Ar. مَرْءٌ *man*, Sab. מרא *man*, *lord* Hom[Chr 127; AA 293] RÉS[I. 454, 2]);—*lord*: of God, cstr. מָרֵא שְׁמַיָּא Dn 5^{23}, מָרֵה מַלְכִין 2^{47}; of king, sf. מָרְאִי Kt (as Nab., SAC[l. c.]; K § 58, 1), Qr מָרַי (as Palm., SAC[l. c.]) $4^{16.21}$.

†מְרַד **n.**[**m.**] rebellion (v. BH);—abs. מ׳ Ezr 4^{19}.

†[מָרָד K § 59 *d*)] **adj.** rebellious;—of city, f. abs. מָרָדָא Ezr 4^{15}, emph. מָרָדְתָּא (K[Ib.]) v^{12}.

מָרֵה v. מָרָא.

†[מְרַט] **vb.** pluck (v. BH);—**Pe'îl** *Pf.* 3 mpl. מְרִיטוּ Dn 7^{4} *were plucked off* (wings).

†מֹשֶׁה **n.pr.m.** Moses (BH *id.*);—סְפַר מ׳ Ezr 6^{18}.

†מְשַׁח **n.**[**m.**] oil (v. BH);—abs. Ezr 6^{9} 7^{22}.

[מִשְׁכַּב] v. שכב. [מִשְׁכַּן] v. שכן.

[מַשְׁרוֹקִית] v. שרק. [מִשְׁתֶּה] v. שתה.

מֵתָא Dn 3^{2} v. אֲתָה. [מַתְּנָא] v. נתן.

נ

נְבָא (√of foll.; v. BH *id.*, but esp. Bewer Am. J. Sem. Lang., Jan. 1902 who cp. As. *nabû, tear away, lead forcibly*, hence proph. as (fig.) *carried away* by divine frenzy, ecstasy, cf. 1 S $10^{6.10}$ $19^{20.24}$).

†[נְבִיא] **n.m.** prophet (Hebraism? also 𝔖 Syr.; v. BH);—emph. נְבִיאָה Kt, נְבִיָּא Ezr 5^{1} 6^{14}; pl. emph. נְבִיאַיָּא $5^{1.2}$.*

†[נְבוּאָה] **n.f. prophesying**;—cstr. נְבוּאַת Ezr 6^{14}.

נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר $_{31}$ **n.pr.m.** (=BH רְאֶצַּר-, etc.);—Dn 2^{28}+23 t. Dn, Ezr $5^{12.14}$ 6^{5}; נְבֻכ׳ Dn 3^{3}+3 t. Dn.

†נְבִזְבָּה **n.f. reward** (so ℭ (rare); prob. Pers. loan-word, Haug Ew. Jahrb. 1853, 160 prop. OP **nibağrâ, presentation;* but perh. crpt., v. M[71]*);—abs. נ׳ Dn 2^{6}; pl. sf. נְבִזְבֵיתָךְ (al. נְבִזְבֵיהוֹן) 5^{17}.

†נִבְרַשְׁתָּא **n.f. emph. the candlestick** (ℭ *id.*, Syr. ܢܒܪܫܬܐ, NH נִבְרֶשֶׁת; Ar. مِنْبَرَاس is loan-word from Aram. Frä[95]; prob. foreign word K[§62] Fra[95] Bev al.; ? As., cf. Ba[ZA ii. 117]);—Dn 5^{5}.

†[נְגַד] **vb. stream, flow** (ℭ נְגַד, Syr. ܢܓܕ *draw along, lead,* ℭ also intrans. *move along* Is 30^{24}, *flow* Dt $33^{13.22}$, נְגִידִין *streams* Is 44^{4}+);—**Pe.** *Pt.* Dn 7^{10} נָהַר דִּי נוּר נָגֵד וְנָפֵק מִן־קֳדָמוֹהִי.

‡†לָגֶד **prep. in front of, facing** (=BH, v. √ p. 616[b]; not elsewhere known in Aram.), Dn 6^{11} נֶגֶד יְרוּשְׁלֶם.

†[נְהָה] **n.[f.] brightness, daylight** (ℭ Syr.; BH *id.*);—emph. בְּנְהָרָא (K[§54 c), 1]) Dn 6^{20}.

†[נְדַב] **vb. Hithpa. volunteer, offer freely** (ℭ; BH נָדַב);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְנַדַּבוּ Ezr 7^{15}; *Inf.* הִתְנַדְּבוּת v[16]; *Pt.* מִתְנַדַּב v[13]; pl. הִתְנַדְּבִין- v[16];—**1.** *volunteer,* sq. inf., Ezr 7^{13}. **2.** *give,* or *offer freely,* v[15], acc. rei + ל of God; v[16], c. ל of temple; *freewill gift* (inf., prop. *freewill giving*) v[16].

†נִדְבָךְ **n.m. row or layer, course** (ℭ NH *id.;* NH also מִדְבָּךְ *id.* (Levy[NHWB iii. 23]), cf. مِدْمَاك as loan-word Frä[12]; borrowed from As. *nadbaku, mountain-slope* acc. to Dl[Pr 150] (cf. Ba[ZA ii. 115 f.] Hpt[GN 1883, 96; BAS i. 8. 15]), but mng. not very suitable Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 733] Mey[Entst. I. 16]);—abs. נ׳ Ezr 6^{4}, pl. נִדְבָכִין v[4].

†[נְדַד] **vb. flee** (v. BH I. נדד);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. שְׁנָפְתָּה נַדַּת עֲלוֹהִי (K[§46, Beisp. a)]) Dn 6^{19}.

†נִדְנָה (Mas Baer) **n.[m.] sheath** (ℭ נְדָן, לְדָן; v. BH (late) נָדָן, Pers. loan-word);—רוּחִי . . . בְּגוֹ נ׳ Dn 7^{15} *my spirit in* (its) *sheath,* i.e. my body; < נְדָנָה emph., or sf. נִדְנַהּ (K[§54. 3. b)]); or (Nö[GGA. 1884, 1022] Bev) נִדְנָה; but expression at best strange; rd. prob. בְּגִין דְּנָה *on account of this* (בְּגִין as ℭ[J]; D[§47. 3 (2nd ed. 47. 10)]), M[72]* cf. Buhl Dr.

†נְהַר $_{14}$ **n.m.** Dn 7, 10 **river** (v. BH I. נהר);—abs. נ׳ Dn 7^{10}; emph. נַהֲרָה Ezr 4^{10}+, אֲ֫ 4^{16};—*river,* usu. of Euphr., in phr. נ׳ עֲבֵר Ezr $4^{10.11.16}$+ 10 t. Ezr; נ׳ דִּי־נוּר Dn 7^{10} *a river of fire,* in vision.

†[נְהוֹר, נְהִיר] **n.m. light** (ℭ נְהוֹרָא, Syr. ܢܗܘܪܐ; v. BH II. נהר);—emph. נְהִירָא Kt, < נְהוֹרָא Qr (cf. ℭ Syr.; Nö[LCB 1896, 703]) Dn 2^{22}.

†נְהִירוּ (K[§§16, 5; 61, 4]) **n.f. illumination, insight** (Syr. *id.*);—abs. Dn $5^{11.14}$ (both + שֶׂכְלְתָנוּ, חָכְמָה).

†[נוּד] **vb. flee** (ℭ Syr.; cf. [נְדַד] supra and BH נוּד **1 a**);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּנֻד מִן Dn 4^{11}.

†נָוְלִי, נָוְלִי (K[§61, 4. 5]) **n.f. refuse-heap** (ℭ נָוְלִי *dung-heap;* perh. loan-word fr. As. *namâlu* (*nawâlu*), *ruin,* Jen[KB vi. 363]);—נָוְלַי Ezr 6^{11}, נָוְלִי Dn 2^{5} 3^{29}.

נוּר $_{17}$ **n.f.** Dn 3, 6 **et m.** 7, 9 **fire** (ℭ Syr.; v. √נור BH);—abs. נ׳ Dn 3^{27} $7^{9.9.10}$; emph. נוּרָא 3^{6}+12 t. 3.

†[נְזַק] **vb. suffer injury** (ℭ *id.;* As. *nazâḳu, injure;* on combin. with Ar. نقص *impair,* v. Ba[ES 51] Frä[BAS iii. 81]);—**Pe.** *Pt.* נָזֵק Dn 6^{3}. **Haph.** *injure: Impf.* 3 fs. תְּהַנְזֵק (K[§33, 2]) Ezr 4^{13} (acc. pers.). *Pt. act.* f. cstr. מְהַנְזְקַת מַלְכִין v[15]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַנְזָקַת מ׳ v[22] (K[1b. d)]; M[§48 c קַת-]).

†נְחָשׁ **n.m. copper, bronze** (ℭ Syr.; BH נְחֹשֶׁת, נְחוּשָׁה, √ III. נחשׁ);—as material: abs. נ׳ Dn 2^{32} $4^{12.20}$ 7^{19}; emph. נְחָשָׁא $2^{35.39.45}$ $5^{4.23}$.

†[נְחַת] **vb. descend** (ℭ Syr.; v. BH (poet., and late));—**Pe.** *Pt.* נָחֵת Dn $4^{10.20}$ (both מִן־שְׁמַיָּא). **Haph.** *deposit,* ב loc.: *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּחֵת (K[§42, b)]) Ezr 6^{5} (Gu[Hpt] reads 3 mpl.); *Imv.* ms. אֲחֵת (K[§15 d)]) 5^{15} (acc. rei); *Pt. pass.* pl. מְהַחֲתִין 6^{1} (were) *deposited.* **Hoph.** (W[CG 225]) *be deposed: Pf.* 3 ms. הָנְחַת Dn 5^{20} (מִן־כָּרְסֵא).

†[נְטַל] **vb. lift** (ℭ Syr.; BH (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 1 s. עֵינַי לְשָׁמַיָּא נְטֵלֶת Dn 4^{31} (As. *naṭâlu* = *look*). **Pe'il** (W[CG 224]) *be lifted: Pf.* 3 fs. נְטִילַת מִן־אַרְעָא 7^{4}.

†[נְטַר] **vb. keep** (ℭ Syr.; v. BH I. נצר, and (rarely) נָטַר);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 1 s. מִלָּתָא בְּלִבִּי נְטָרֶת Dn 7^{28}.

†[נִיחוֹחַ] **n.[m.] soothing, tranquillizing** (prob. Hebraism, v. BH *id.*, √ נוּחַ (√ also ℭ Syr.));—pl. נִיחִין(נִיחוֹחִין) Ezr 6^{10} Dn 2^{46} i.e. *soothing* offerings.

†[נְכַס] **n.**[**m.**], pl. נְכָסִין **riches, property** (𝔗 Syr.; Eg. Aram. S-C^{E4+}; BH (late)); — עֲנַשׁ נ׳ Ezr 7^{26} *confiscation of property;* cstr. נִכְסֵי 6^{8}.

†נְמַר **n.**[**m.**] **leopard** (v. BH); — abs. Dn 7^{6}.

†[נְסַח] **vb. pull away** (𝔗; v. BH); — **Hithpe.** *be pulled away: Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְנְסַח Ezr 6^{11} (מִן).

†נְסַךְ **vb. pour out** (v. BH I. נָסַךְ); — **Pa.** (more gen.): *Inf.* לְנַסָּבָה לֵהּ Dn 2^{46} *to offer in sacrifice to him,* c. acc. מִנְחָה וְנִיחְחִין.

†[נִסַךְ] **n.**[**m.**] **drink-offering** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH); — pl. sf. נִסְכֵּיהוֹן Ezr 7^{17} (+ מִנְחָתְהוֹן, etc.).

נסק v. סלק.

†נְפַל **vb. fall** (v. BH); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ׳ Dn 2^{46}; נְפַל 4^{28}; 3 mpl. נְפַלוּ 3^{23}+7^{20} Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נְפַלָה, K^{§23,2}); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפֹּל (K^{§42}) Dn 3^{6}+; 2 mpl. תִּפְּלוֹן 3$^{5.15}$; *Pt.* pl. נָפְלִין 3^{7}; — **1.** *fall,* עַל־אַנְפּוֹהִי Dn 2^{46}; *fall down* and do homage 3$^{5.6.7.10.11.15}$; ל loc. 3^{23}; of voice, מִן־שְׁמַיָּא 4^{28}. **2.** *fall* by violence 7^{20} (c. קֳדָם). **3.** יִפֹּל לָךְ Ezr 7^{20} *it shall fall to thee* (thou shalt need) to give (cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex. 126 and ZAW xxii (1902), 163).

נְפַק **vb. go, or come, out, forth** (𝔗 *id.*, NH נָפַק, Syr. ܢܦܩ, so Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex. 126, OAram. Nab. Palm. נפק Lzb^{324}, cf. Ar. ثَعْلَبُ *hole* of field mouse; v. also Aram. נַפְקוּתָא, נִפְקָא *outlay,* Eg. Aram. נפקתה Cooke Inscr. 212, Ar. نَفَقَةٌ *household outlay* (Aram. loan-word Schwally ZMG lii (1898), 133)); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ׳ Dn 2^{14} *he went out,* c. inf.; 3 fs. נְפָקַת v^{13} decree *went forth* (cf. Lu 2^{1}); 3 mpl. נפקו 5^{5} Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נְפָקָה, K^{§23,2}) fingers *came forth;* c. מִן loc.: *Imv.* mpl. פְּקוּ (K^{§42}) 3^{26} *come forth! Pt.* pl. נָפְקִין v^{26} (both of men); sg. נָפֵק 7^{10} (=*flow out*). **Haph.** *bring forth,* acc. rei + מִן loc.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הַנְפֵּק Ezr 5$^{14.14}$ 6^{5} Dn 5^{2}; 3 mpl. הַנְפִּקוּ v^{3} (so Eg. Aram. S-C$^{Pap. D 15, 17+}$).

†[נַפְקָה] **n.f. outlay**; — emph. נַפְקָתָא Ezr 6$^{4.8}$.

†[נִצְבָה] **n.f. firmness** (v. BH נצב); — emph. נִצְבְתָא Dn 2^{41}.

†[נְצַח] **vb. Hithpa. distinguish oneself** (v. BH I. נצח); — *Pt.* מִתְנַצַח Dn 6^{4}, עַל pers.

†[נְצַל] **vb. Haph. rescue, deliver** (v. BH Eg. Aram. הנצל *take away,* S-C$^{C 10, D 18}$); — of God, abs.: *Pt. act.* מַצֵּל Dn 6^{28}, *Inf.* לְהַצָּלָה 3^{29}; of man, sf. pers. לְהַצָּלוּתֵהּ 6^{15}.

†נְקָא **adj. clean, pure** (v. BH נקה); — כַּעֲמַר נ׳ Dn 7^{9} *like pure wool.*

†[נְקַשׁ] **vb. knock** (v. BH (rare)); — **Pe.** *Pt. act.* fpl. נָקְשָׁן Dn 5^{6} of knees *knocking* דָּא לְדָא.

†נְשָׂא **vb. lift, take, carry** (cf. BH; rare in Aram.; v. נְסִי, נְסָא ChWB, NHWB); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ׳ Dn 2^{35} *carry away* (of wind, c. acc. rei); *Imv.* ms. שְׂא Ezr 5^{15} *take* (acc. vessels). **Hithpa.** *make a rising, an insurrection: Pt.* fs. מִתְנַשְּׂאָה Ezr 4^{19}, עַל pers.

נְשֵׁידְהוֹן v. [נְשִׁין] sub II. אנשׁ.

†[נִשְׁמָה] **n.f. breath** (v. BH, ✓נשׁם); — sf. נִשְׁמָתָךְ Dn 5^{23}, i.e. breath of life.

†נְשַׁר **n.m. griffon-vulture or eagle** (v. BH); — abs. נ׳ Dn 7^{4}; pl. abs. נְשָׁרִין 4^{30}.

†[נִשְׁתְּוָן] **n.m.** Ezr 4, 18 **letter** (prob. Pers.; v. BH); — emph. נִשְׁתְּוָנָא Ezr 4$^{18.23}$ 5^{5}.

†[נְתִינִין] **n.m.pl. Nethinîn** (prob. loan-word from BH נְתִינִים, ✓נָתַן); — servants of sanctuary, emph. נְתִינֵיָא Ezr 7^{24}.

†[נְתַן] **vb. give** (v. BH; 𝔗 rare; OAram. נתן, Impf. ינתן, so Nab.; Zinj. Palm. יתן; Eg. Aram. Impf. אנתן, ינתן, etc., S-C$^{Pap. A 7+}$, pl. sf. תנתנונה ib.$^{J 9}$, Inf. למנתן S-C$^{C 6, 9+}$); — **Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְתַּן (K^{§42}) Dn 2^{16}, sf. יִתְנַנֵּהּ 4^{14}+; 2 ms. תִּנְתֵּן Ezr 7^{20}; 3 mpl. יִנְתְּנוּן 4^{13}; *Inf.* לְמִנְתַּן 7^{20}; — **1.** *give,* subj. God, c. sf. rei + ל pers., Dn 4$^{14.22.29}$. **2.** of man, *give, allow,* acc. time, 2^{16}. **3.** *give, pay,* acc. rei, Ezr 4^{13} 7^{20} (+ מִן of source), abs. v^{20}.

†[מַתְנָא] **n.f. gift**; — pl. abs. מַתָּנָן Dn 2$^{6.48}$; sf. מַתְּנָתָךְ 5^{17}.

†[נְתַר] **vb. Haph.** strip off (𝔗 נְתַר *fall off;* Syr. ܐܬܪ; Ar. نَثَرَ *scatter;* As. *našâru, diminish, shorten,* NH נָשַׁר *fall off*); — *Imv.* mpl. אַתַּרוּ (K$^{§42 b}$) Dn 4^{11} (acc. of leaves).

ס

סַבְכָא v. שַׁבְּכָא.

‡†[סְבַל] **vb.** si vera l. **bear, carry** a load (v. BH); — **Pō.** *Pt. pass.* אֶשְׁתֵּי מְסוֹבְלִים (K^{§36} Nö GGA, 1884, 1016) Ezr 6^{3} *its foundations* (be) *raised* (Thes al.; W$^{CG 203, 225}$), very dub.; Hpt Gu ad loc.

conj. אֲשֻׁחֵי מָס׳ *his* (God's) *fire-offerings they bring* (As. *zabâlu*), so (hesitantly) Berthol.

†[סְבַר] **vb. think, intend** (ℵ Syr.; v. BH II. שׂבר (late)); —**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְבַּר Dn 7^{25}, sq. inf.

†סְגַד **vb. do homage** (by prostration) (ℵ Syr.; BH (late)); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ Dn 2^{46}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגְּדִן Dn 3^{6}+, 3 mpl. יִסְגְּדוּן 3^{28}, etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. סָגְדִין 3^{7}+; —*do homage* לְצֶלֶם Dn $3^{5.7.10.12.14.15.18}$, ל of false god v^{28}; לְצִ׳ om., $v^{6.11.15}$; לְדָנִיֵּאל ס׳ 2^{46} (perh. as representing God, cf. v^{b}, yet v. Dr).

†[סְגַן] **n.m. prefect** (ℵ (rare), Eg. Aram. S-C$^{D\,13}$; v. BH (late), As. loan-word); —pl. abs. סְגָנִין Dn 2^{48}; emph. סְגָנַיָּא $3^{2.3.27}$ 6^{8}.

†סְגַר **vb. shut** (v. BH); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ Dn 6^{23} *shut* the lions' mouth (acc.).

†סוּמְפֹנְיָה **n.f. bag-pipe**, or < **double pipe** or **Pan's pipe** (v. GFM JBL, 1905, 166 ff.) (NH Levy NHWB III. 492; NH Aram. סִימְפוֹן is *tube*, esp. *vein, artery* Id$^{Ib.\,513}$; loan-word fr. (late) Gk. *συμφωνία*, Krauss II. 376, 390 Bev^{41} Dr$^{Dn\,3,\,5}$ Nes$^{MM\,37}$ (hence also later Lat. *symphonia*, Ital. *zampogna*), Prince$^{EB\,3230}$); —abs. ס׳ Dn $3^{5.15}$, =סיפניה Kt, סוּפַנְיָה Qr v^{10} (Syr. ܣܘܦܢܝܐ *id.*; cf. Palm. ספון= *σύμφωνος, in agreement*, Lzb^{330} GACooke$^{Inscr.\,338}$).

†[סוֹף] **vb. be fulfilled** (prop. ended) (ℵ Syr. (oft.); v. BH); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מְלָאַת כְּפַת Dn 4^{30} (cf. BH I. כָּלָה **Qal 1 c**). **Haph.** *put an end to:* *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּסֵף Dn 2^{44} (acc. rei).

†סוֹף **n.**[**m.**] end; —cstr. ס׳ *end* of the earth Dn $4^{8.19}$; emph. סוֹפָא 7^{28} *end, conclusion* of the matter; עַד־ס׳ =*for ever* 6^{27} 7^{26}.

סוּפַנְיָה, סִיפְנִיָּה v. סוּמְפֹנְיָה.

†[סְלַק] **vb. come up** (Aram. loan-word in BH, q.v.); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. סְלָקַת Dn 7^{20}, ת— (!) v^{8} (K§ 25 b)); 3 mpl. סְלָקוּ 2^{39} Ezr 4^{12}; *Pt.* fpl. סָלְקָן Dn 7^{3}; —*come up*, מִן pers. Ezr 4^{12}, מִן־יַמָּא Dn 7^{3}; abs. of horn in vision $7^{8.20}$; fig. of thoughts 2^{29}. **Haph.** *lift, take up:* *Pf.* 3 mpl. הַסְקוּ (as if from נסק; K§ 44 b)) Dn 3^{22}; *Inf.* לְהַנְסָקָה (K$^{l.\,c.}$ Str§ 3 h) 6^{24} (מִן loc.), both c. ל acc. pers. **Hoph.** (W$^{CG\,225}$) *be taken up:* *Pf.* 3 ms. הֻסְּקַ 6^{24} (מִן loc.).

†[סְעַד] **vb. Pa.** support, sustain (ℵ Zinj.; v. BH); —*Pt. act.* pl. מְסַעֲדִין לְהוֹן Ezr 5^{2}.

†סְפַר **n.m.** Dn 7, 10 **book** (v. BH סֵפֶר); —cstr. ס׳ דְּכָרְנַיָּא Ezr $4^{15.15}$, ס׳ מֹשֶׁה 6^{18}; pl. abs. סְפָרִין Dn 7^{10} *books* (of records, v. Dr); emph. בֵּית סְפָרַיָּא Ezr 6^{1} *house of records.*

†[סָפַר] **n.m. secretary, scribe** (ℵ Syr.; BH סֹפֵר); —emph. סָפְרָא *the secretary*, Persian official, Ezr $4^{8.9.17.23}$; cstr. סָפַר *the scribe* $7^{12.21}$, of Ezra as learned in God's law.

†[כַּרְבֵּל] **n.**[**m.**] prob. **mantle** (v. esp. SAC J Phil. xxvi (1899), 307 f., cf. Andr$^{M\,74*}$, with conj. as to orig. Pers. form; >*trousers;* NH; JAram. *id.*, with both mngs., also *shoes;* Ar. سِرْبَالٌ *mantle* is loan-word Frä^{47}; Egypt. Ar. زربول *shoe* is Gk. loan-word acc. to Vollers$^{ZMG\,II\,(1897),\,298}$, cf. Krauss II. 412); —pl. sf. סַרְבָּלֵיהוֹן Dn $3^{21.27}$.

†[סָרָךְ] **n.m. chief, overseer** (ℵ *id.* (=BH שַׂר); etym. dub.; prob. with Bev^{Dn} Dr^{Dn} Andr$^{M\,75*}$, loan-word fr. Pers. *sār* (and **sarak*?), *head, chief*); —pl. abs. סָרְכִין Dn 6^{3}, emph. סָרְכַיָּא $v^{4.5.7}$, cstr. סָרְכֵי v^{8}.

†I. [סְתַר] **vb. Pa.** hide (v. BH); —*Pt. pass.* fpl. emph. מְסַתְּרָתָא Dn 2^{22} *the hidden things.*

†II. [סְתַר] **vb. destroy** (Syr. ܣܬܰܪ; v. BH שׁתר); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. סַתְּרֵהּ Ezr 5^{12} (acc. of temple).

ע

עֲבַד **vb. make, do** (ℵ Syr. OAram. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (S-C$^{Pap.}$; cf. אֲוֵדָא); = BH עָבַד, q.v., but in mng. ‖ עשׂה); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Dn 3^{1}+, 2 ms. עֲבַדְתְּ (K§ 13, 2) 4^{32}; 1 s. עֲבַדֵת 3^{15} 6^{23}, 3 mpl. עֲבַדוּ Ezr 6^{13}+; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּעְבְּדוּן (Baer K§ 38, 1. b); תַּעַבְדוּן Gi Str) Ezr 6^{8} 7^{18}; *Inf.* מְעֲבַד (K§ 15, a) 2)) 4^{22} 7^{18} (מְעֲבַד); *Pt. act.* עָבֵד 7^{26}+, fs. עָבְדָא Dn 7^{21}; mpl. עָבְדִין Ezr 4^{15}; —**1.** *make*, acc. rei Dn $3^{1.15}$ and (of creation) Je 10^{11}; *make* a feast Dn 5^{1}, war 7^{21} (עִם pers.), ded. of temple Ezr 6^{16}. **2.** *do*, acc. of deed, Dn 4^{32} (of God), 6^{23} Ezr $4^{15.22}$; *do, act,* כְּנָמָא, *thus,* Ezr 6^{13}, כ, *according to,* Dn 7^{18} and (of God) 4^{32}, abs. 6^{11}; acc. + ב rei Ezr 7^{18} *do* something *with,* + עִם pers. 6^{8}; *do, perform,* acc. of God's law 7^{26}, acc. of signs, etc. (subj. God) Dn 6^{28} and (+ עִם pers.) 3^{32}. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעֲבֵד Ezr 6^{11}+, ד— 6^{12} 7^{21}; 2 mpl. תִּתְעַבְדוּן Dn 2^{5}; *Pt.* מִתְעֲבֵד Ezr 7^{26}, בְּד— 4^{19}, fs. עַבְדָא- 5^{8}; —

1. *be made into*, c. n. pred., Dn 2^5 3^{29} Ezr 6^{11}. **2.** *be done, wrought*, 4^{19}, 5^8 (subj. עֲבִידְתָּא); *be performed, executed*, of command Ezr 6^{12} $7^{21.23}$, judgment 7^{26}.

†[עַבַד D[p. 105], or עֲבַד K[§ 54, 3. γ)] **n.m. slave, servant** (BH עֶבֶד); —cstr. עַבְדָ Dn 6^{21} *servant* of God; pl. sf. of king, עבדיך Kt (K[§ 53 Anm. b)]), עַבְדָךְ Qr Ezr 4^{11}, עַבְדָךְ Qr Dn 2^4; sf. of God, עַבְדוֹהִי, Dn $3^{26.28}$ Ezr 5^{11}, of king Dn 2^7.

†עֲבֵד נְגוֹ **n. pr. m.** comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*); —Dn 2^{49} 3^{12} + 10 t. 3, + עֲבֵד נְגוֹא 3^{29}; = עֲזַרְיָה 2^{17}.

†[עֲבִידָה] **n.f. work, service** (BH עֲבֹדָה); —emph. עֲבִידְתָּא Ezr 5^8 Dn 2^{49}, cstr. עֲבִידַת Ezr 4^{24} +; —**1.** *work*, of building temple, Ezr 4^{24} 5^8 6^7; = *administration* Dn 2^{49} 3^{12}. **2.** *ritual, service*, of God Ezr 6^{18}.

†[מַעְבַד K[§ 60, 3) b)]] **n. [m.] work** (BH [מַעֲבָד] †Jb 34^{25}; †ℭ[Ith.]; Syr. ܡܥܒܕܐ of magic *works*); — pl. sf. מַעֲבַדְוֹהִי Dn 4^{34} (sf. of God).

†[עֲבַר] **n.m. region across, beyond** (v. BH I. עֵבֶר, √עבר); — cstr. in phr. עֲבַר(־)נַהֲרָה, i. e. Syria (Scheft[87]): Ezr $4^{10.11.17.20}$ $5^{3.6.6}$ $6^{6.6.8.13}$ $7^{21.25}$, עֲ׳ נהרא 4^{16}. Cf. in Cilic. Aram., Cooke[346].

עַד v. עדה.

†[עֲדָה, עֲדָא] **vb. pass on, away** (ℭ for Heb. עָבַר, Syr.; v. BH I. עָדָה (rare, late)); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. עֲדַת Dn 3^{27} 4^{28}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶעְדֵּה 7^{14}, 3 fs. תֶּעְדֵּא 6^9; —**1.** *pass on, over*, c. ב pers. Dn 3^{27}. **2.** *pass away*, of kingdom 4^{28} (מִן pers.), 7^{14}; of law $6^{9.13}$. **Haph.** *take away* (so Eg. Aram. S-C[G 35]): *Pf.* 3 mpl. הֶעְדִּיו, acc. rei, Dn 5^{20} (מִן pers.), 7^{12}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְהַעְדוֹן v[26]; *Pt.* מְהַעֲדֵה 2^{21} *remove, depose* kings, of God.

†עַד $_{35}$ **prep. and conj. even to, until** (BH III. עַד; so ℭ Syr. OAram. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (Lzb[336] S-C[A 5+])); —**1.** *prep.*: **a.** of space, *even to* Dn 7^{13}; עַד־כָּה v[28]. **b.** of amount, *up to* Ezr $7^{22\,(4\,t.)}$. **c.** of time, *until* Dn 2^{20} $6^{15.27}$ $7^{18.18.26}$ Ezr 4^{24}; 5^{16} וְעַד־כְּעַן; = our *against* 6^{15} (cf. BH, p. 724[a] top); *to* (the end of) = *during* Dn 6^8 עַד יוֹמִין תְּלָתִין, v[13] $7^{12.25}$. On עַד־אַחֲרִין Dn 4^5 v. אַחֲרִין; and on עַד־דְּבָרַת דִּי 4^{14} v. [דְּבָרָה]. **2.** *conj.*: **a.** עַד־דִּי *until*, sq. pf. (of past time) Dn 2^{34} 4^{30} 5^{21} $7^{4.9.11.22}$; sq. impf. (of fut.) 2^9 $4^{20.22.29}$.— Dn 6^{25} לָא מְטוֹ . . . עַד דִּי שְׁלְטוּ וגו׳ *up to the time that . . .*, i. e. *ere that*. **b.** עַד alone, Ezr 4^{21} 5^5.

†עִדָּן **n.m.**[Dn 2, 9] **time** (ℭ *id.*, Syr. ܥܶܕܰܢ, perh. loan-wd. fr. As. (*ḫ*)*adan*(*n*)*u*, *edanu*, *appointed*, or *definite, time*; [Ar. عِدَان prob. Aram. loan-wd., Schwally[ZMG 1111 (1899), 197]]); —abs. ׳ע Dn 7^{12} +; emph. עִדָּנָא 2^8 +; pl. abs. עִדָּנִין 4^{13} +, emph. עִדָּנַיָּא 2^{21}; —**1.** in gen., *time*, as duration Dn 2^8 7^{12}; involving specif. conditions $2^{9.21}$; (point of) *time* $3^{5.15}$. **2.** definite time, = *year* (as mod. Gk. χρόνος, v. EASophocles[1173]): שְׁבְעָה ע׳ = *seven years*, $4^{13.20.22.29}$; עִדָּן וְעִדָּנִין וּפְלַג עִדָּן 7^{25} (i. e. $3\frac{1}{2}$ years, v. Dr; perhaps read du. for pl., cf. Bev Gunk[Schöpf. 201]).

†עוֹד **adv. still** (BH; S-C[K 13]; ℭ[O Jon.]; Chr-Pal. Schulth[143 f.]), Dn 4^{28} עוֹד מִלְּתָא בְּפֻם מַלְכָּא (cf. BH **1 a** *a*).

†[עַוְיָה] **n.f. iniquity** (BH II. עוה, עָוֶן; cf. ℭ עַוְיָא); —pl. sf. עַוְיָתָךְ (K[§ 56 a) β) 2)]) Dn 4^{24}.

†עוֹף **n. [m.]** fowl (v. BH, √ I. עוף); —׳ע abs. Dn 7^6 wings of *a fowl*; cstr. 2^{38} coll.

†עוּר **n. [m.] chaff** (JAram. (Talm., rare), Syr. ܥܘܪܐ; Ar. عُوَّار, عَوَّار *mote* (in eye, tending to cause *blindness* [עִוָּר]) acc. to Ar. Lexx., Lane[2195]); —abs. ׳ע Dn 2^{35} (in sim.).

[עִזִּין], עִזִּין v. ענז.

†[עִזְקָה] **n.f. signet-ring** (ℭ Syr.; √עזק = *surround*, v. BH); —sf. עִזְקָתֵהּ Dn 6^{18}; pl. cstr. עִזְקָת- v[18].

†עֶזְרָא **n.pr.m. Ezra** (BH *id.*); —Ezr $7^{12.21.25}$.

†עֶזְרִיָה **n.pr.m.** comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*; Dn 1^6 +); —Dn 2^{17}, = עֲבֵד נְגוֹ v[49] +.

עִטְמָא v. יעט.

†[עַיִן] **n.f.**[Ezr 5, 5] **eye** (v. BH I. ׳ע); —cstr. עֵין Ezr 5^5 (of God); pl. (K[§ 61, 1)]) of horn, עֵינִין Dn $7^{8.20}$; of man, du. cstr. עֵינַי v[3], sf. עֵינַי 4^{31}.

†עִיר **n.m. waking**, or **wakeful, one**, i. e. **angel** (√עיר, cf. Syr. ܥܶܝܪ *wake*, ܥܺܝܪܳܐ *waking* (PS[2843]), JAram. עִיר, NH עִיר adj. *awake*); —abs. ׳ע Dn $4^{10.20}$; pl. abs. עִירִין v[14]; Aq Symm. ἐγρήγοροι; cf. Charles[Enoch i. 5; xxxix. 12; also p. 356 Dr[ad loc.]]; doubtful is the connex. with Ph. *Zophesemim* (Euseb. Praep. Evang.[10]), i. e. צפי שמים *watchers of heaven*, as *keeping watch over* or *spying out* (Zim[KAT ?, 629] Jerem[AT im Licht d. AO 63]).

עַל, עֲלָא v. עלה. עִלָּה v. p. 1106.

עלה (√of foll.; v. BH עָלָה).

†[עֲלָת K§56, a) β) 2] **n.f. burnt-offering** (BH עוֹלָה; cf. Palm. עלתא *altar*, SAC[92] Lzb[341]);—pl. abs. עֲלָוָן Ezr 6[9].

†[עִלַּי K§59 1) e)] **adj. highest**;—alw. emph. עליא Kt, עִלָּאָה Qr, *the Most High* God: ע׳ אֱלָהָא Dn 3[26.32] 5[18.21]; ע׳ alone, *the Most High*, 4[14.21.22.29.31] 7[25] (cf. Nab. n.pr. עליאל Lzb[341] SAC[91]).

‡†[עִלַּיוֹן] **adj.** id. (BH *id.*);—pl. of God, קַדִּישֵׁי עִלַּיוֹנִין (double pl., Buhl, as sts. BH, Ges§124q Kö[II. 1. 438f]) Dn 7[18.22.25.27].

†[עִלִּי] **n.f. roof-chamber** (cf. Dr; BH עֲלִיָּה);—sf. עִלִּיתֵהּ Dn 6[11].

עַל prep. upon, over, **on account of**, above, to, against (BH and general Aram. *id.*);—sf. 1 s. עֲלַי; 2 ms. עלך Kt (so Eg. Aram., Cooke[No. 77, A 5, 6, B 8], S-C[Pap. A 3, B 5+]), עָלָךְ, Qr (𝔗 עֲלָךְ, Dalm§47, 2) Dn 3[12]+6 t. Dn, Ezr 7[18]; 3 ms. עֲלוֹהִי (so Nab. Palm.; Eg. Aram. עלוי S-C[A 6+]) Dn 3[28]+, עֲלֹהִי †Ezr 6[11]; 3 fs. עליה Kt (so Eg. Aram., S-C[D 24]), עֲלַהּ Qr (so 𝔗) †Dn 4[14] 5[21]; 1 pl. עֲלָנָא †Ezr 4[12], עֲלָנָא 4[18] 5[17] Baer (Gi עֲלַנָא); 3 mpl. עֲלֵיהֹם (so Nab., CIS[II. 226]; Eg. Aram., S-C[Pap. F 5, 9+]) †7[24], עֲלֵיהוֹן †5[1.3];—**1. a.** *upon*, Dn 2[10.28.46] 5[5.7] 6[11]+oft., 4[26] עַל־הֵיכַל מַלְכוּתָא (2 S 11[2]); to be established עַל מַלְכוּתִי 4[33] (cf. 2 Ch 1[1]; BH **II. 1**) to lay an impost *upon*, Ezr 7[24]; to trust *on*, Dn 3[28]; after a vb. of motion, מְטָא עַל to come *upon*, Dn 4[21.25]; of times, to pass *over*, 4[13.20.22.29]; Ezr 5[1] בְּשֵׁם אֱלָהּ יִשְׂרָאֵל עֲלֵיהוֹן i.e. (named) *over* them. **b.** idiom. (as in BH; v. **II. 1 d**) of the pers. who is the *subj.* of an emotion or experience, Dn 5[9] וְיִוֹהִי שְׁנַיִן עֲלוֹהִי were changed *upon* him, 7[28]; 6[19] וְשִׁנְתֵהּ נַדַּת עֲלוֹהִי (cf. 2[1]). **c.** *on acc. of* (BH **1 f** *b*), Dn 3[16] עַל־דְּנָה פִּתְגָמָא. So in עַל־דְּנָה *on this acc.* †Ezr 4[15.22] 5[17], עַל־מָה wherefore? †Dn 2[15]; and עַל דְּבַרַת דִּי (v. דְּ). **d.** *on behalf of* (*ib.* **1 f** *c*), Ezr 6[17]. **e.** *regarding, concerning* (*ib.* **1 f** *g*), Dn 2[18] 5[14.29] 6[6.13] Ezr 7[14]+oft. **2.** *over*, with vbs. of ruling, appointing, etc., Dn 2[48.49] 3[12] 4[14]+, Ezr 4[20] 6[18]. **3.** in a compar. sense, *above, beyond*, Dn 3[19] 6[4]. **4.** expressing *direction*: **a.** *to*, of a person, after a vb. of motion (cf. BH **7 c** *a a*), Dn 2[24] 4[31.33] 6[7.16] Ezr 4[12.23]+oft.; after to *send* (a letter, etc.) Ezr 4[11.17.18] 5[6]+, *write* 4[7], *prophesy* 5[1]; of the direction of the mind (*ib.* **7 c** *c*), Dn 3[12] 6[14.14.15]; cf. Ezr 5[5] וְעֵין אֱלָהּ הֲוַת עַל (cf. Je 40[4] and אֶל ψ 34[16]). **b.** *against*, Dn 3[19.29] 5[23] 6[5.6]+; Ezr 4[8] 7[23]. **5.** in such phrases as שְׁפַר עַל, טָאֵב (to be) good or acceptable *to* (as in Syr. and *late* Heb.: v. BH **8**), Ezr 5[17] אִם עַל מַלְכָּא טָב, 7[18.18] Dn 4[24] (יִשְׁפַּר), 6[15] (בְּאֵשׁ), v[24] (טָאֵב).—Comp. the synopsis of meanings in Lzb[340].

†עֲלָא **adv. above** (from **n.** עַל, with א- of direction, D§44. 1 n.; Nab., Eg. Aram., *id.*, Lzb[341] S-C[A 5+]; 𝔗 עֵיל, עֵילָא; Syr. ܥܠ in ܡܢ ܥܠ *above*);—Dn 6[3] מִנְּהוֹן עֲלָא *above* (*over*) them (cf. Cooke[96. 2], Dt 28[43] 𝔗).

†עִלָּה **n.f.** matter, affair, **occasion** (Syr. ܥܠܬܐ, v. BH I. עלל);—abs. ע׳ Dn 6[5.5.6] (=ground of accusation).

†[עֲלַל] **vb. go or come in** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH III. עלל);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עַל Dn 2[16]; c. עַל pers. v[24]; c. לְבַיְתֵהּ 6[11], so 3 fs. עללת Kt, עַלַּת Qr 5[10]; *Pt.* עללין Kt, עָלִּין Qr, abs. 4[4] 5[8]. **Haph.** *bring in*, c. קֳדָם pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הַנְעֵל (K§11, 4. b; so Eg. Aram., S-C[G 6, 7, 24, 27] הנעלת; cf. D§71. 7; Dial.-Proben, p. 4); Dn 2[25] (ל acc. pers.), 6[19] (acc. rei); *Imv.* ms. sf. pers., הַעֲלֵנִי 2[24]; *Inf.* לְהַנְעָלָה 4[3] (ל acc. pers.); no קֳדָם pers., לְהָעָלָה 5[7] (*id.*). **Hoph.** (W[CG 225]) *be brought*, subj. pers.+קֳדָם pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הֻעַל Dn 5[13], 3 mpl. הָעַלוּ v[15].

†[מֵעַל] **n.[m.] going in** (Syr., 𝔗[J]; 𝔗[Onk], etc., מַעֲלָנָא);—pl. cstr. מֵעֲלֵי מִשְׁמֶשָׁא Dn 6[15] i.e. *sunset* (so read Nö[GGA, 1884, 1020] Str M Bev, cf. Syr. ܡܥܪܒܬܐ, ܡܥܪܒܬܐ; > van d. H. Gi מֵעֲלֵי, Baer מַעֲלֵי; cf. K§60, Beisp. b).

†עָלַם **n.[m.] perpetuity, antiquity** (v. BH III. עלם, עוֹלָם);—ע׳ abs. Dn 3[33]+, cstr. 7[18]; emph. עָלְמָא 2[20]+; pl. עָלְמִין 2[4]+, emph. עָלְמַיָּא 2[44] 7[18];—*perpetuity* in the future: מַלְכוּת ע׳ Dn 3[33] 7[27], cf. 4[31] 7[14]; ע׳ as adv. *for ever* 4[31]; עַד־עָלְמָא 7[18]; וְעַד־עָלַם עָלְמַיָּא 7[18]; pl. לְע׳ *for ever* 2[4.44.44] 3[9] 5[10] 6[7.22.27]; *antiquity*, מִן־יוֹמָת עָלְמָא Ezr 4[15.19]; of limitless time both past and future: מִן־ע׳ וְעַד־ע׳ Dn 2[20].

†עֵלָמָיֵא **n.gent.pl. Elamites** (cf. BH עֵילָם);—Ezr 4[9].

†[עַלַע] **n.f. rib** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH I. צלע, צֶלַע);—pl. abs. עִלְעִין Dn 7[5].

[עַלַת] v. עלה.

†עַם **n.m.** Ezr 6,12 **people** (v. BH I. עמם, עַם); — ע׳ abs. Dn 2⁴¹ 3²⁹ Ezr 6¹², cstr. Dn 7²⁷; emph. עַמָּה Ezr 5¹², עַמָּא 7¹³·¹⁶·²⁵; pl. emph. עַמְמַיָּא (K §§ 15 d); 55, 5 a)) Dn 3⁴·⁷·⁷·³¹ 5¹⁹ 6²⁶ 7¹⁴.

עִם $_{22}$ **prep. with** (BH עִם: so 𝔗 Syr. (ܥܡ) and general Aram.); — sf. עִמִּי †Dn 3³², עִמָּךְ †Ezr 7¹³, עִמֵּהּ †Dn 2²², עִמְּהוֹן †Ezr 5²; — **1. a.** *together with*, Dn 2¹⁸·⁴³ 7¹³ עִם־עֲנָנֵי שְׁמַיָּא, Ezr 5² +; whose dwelling, portion, etc., is *with* Dn 2¹¹·²² 4¹² 5²¹. **b.** to speak *with* Dn 6²², to make war *with* 7²¹; to do *with* (= *towards*) 3³² דִּי עֲבַד עִמִּי (cf. ψ 86¹⁷), cf. Ezr 6⁸; שַׁוִּי עִם to make like *to* Dn 5²¹. †**2.** of time, Dn 3³³ = 4³¹ עִם־דָּר וְדָר (co-exists) *with* all generations (cf. BH **1 g**); 7² עִם־לֵילְיָא *during* the night.

†[עֲמִיק] **adj. deep** (v. BH עמק); — fpl. emph., as n., עֲמִיקָתָא Dn 2²² *the deep things*.

†עֲמַר **n.m. wool** (𝔗 Syr.; Eg. Aram. עמר S-C^{G7,10}, קמר Id.^{H5}; cf. Mand. אקאמרא, Nö^{M72}; v. BH צמר); — abs. Dn 7⁹.

†I. [עֲנָה] **vb. answer** (v. BH I. עָנָה); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. עֲנַת Dn 5¹⁰; 3 mpl. עֲנוֹ 2⁷ +; *Pt. act.* (עָנָה Nö$^{GGA,\ 1884,\ 1021}$) עָנֶה 2⁵ +, pl. עָנְנִין (K §47 Beisp. e)) 3²⁴; — alw. + אמר Pt., *answered and said* (קֳדָם [or ל] pers. usu. foll. אמר; foll. ע׳ 2¹⁰·²⁷·⁴⁷): — **1.** *answer, make reply*, to something said: Dn 2⁵·⁷·⁸·¹⁰·²⁷ 3¹⁶·²⁴·²⁵ 4¹⁶ᵇ 5¹⁷ 6¹³·¹⁴. **2.** *respond* to occasion, speak in view of a situation: 2¹⁵·²⁰·²⁶·⁴⁷ 3⁹·¹⁴·¹³·²⁴·²⁶·²⁸ 4¹⁶ᵃ·²⁷ 5⁷·¹⁰·¹³ 6¹⁷·²¹ 7².

†כְּעַן **adv. now** (so Eg. Aram. (CIS$^{II,\ 137}$ = Cooke$^{No.\ 73}$ RÉS$^{361\ B}$ S-C$^{Pap.\ C\ 5}$); 𝔗, e.g. Nu 22⁴: עַן prob. a subst. fr. [עָנָה] the √of עֵת (p. 773ᵃ), *time*; so כְּעַן lit. *at* (this) *time* = Heb. עַתָּה: K §67, 4); — Dn 2²³ וּכְעַן הוֹדַעְתַּנִי, 3¹⁵ 4³⁴ 5¹²·¹⁵·¹⁶ 6⁹ Ezr 4¹³·¹⁴·²¹ 5¹⁷ 6⁶; עַד־כְּעַן *until now* Ezr 5¹⁶ (so 𝔗 Gn 18²² +).

†כְּעֶנֶת and (Ezr 4¹⁷) contr. כְּעֵת **adv. now** (f. of כְּעַן; so first SS Torrey$^{JBL\ 16\ (1897),\ 166\ ff.}$; now confirmed by Eg. Aram. כענת Cowley$^{PSBA\ xxv.\ 264,\ 311,\ 312}$ (= RÉS$^{492\text{-}4}$ = S-C$^{M,\ N,\ O}$); וכ׳ formerly taken to mean *and so forth*); — alw. וכ׳, and alw. in a letter, introducing the business of the letter, and to be connected with what follows, not, as MT, with what precedes: Ezr 4¹⁰ (del., as introduced by error from end of v¹¹), v¹¹ (joining to v¹²) *and now*, let it be known, etc., v¹⁷ᶠ. *and now*, the letter which, etc., 7¹²ᶠ. *and now*, I make a decree, etc. (cf. וְעַתָּה similarly in letters 2 K 5⁶ 10², and καὶ νῦν 2 Macc. 1⁶).

II. עָנָה (√of foll.; v. BH III. עָנָה, עָנִי).

†[עֲנִי K §57 a) β)] **Str, or** עֲנָא **cf. Buhl, M] adj. poor, needy**; — pl. abs. עֲנָיִן (Baer Gi K$^{1.c.}$), or עֲנִיִּין (van d. H. Buhl M^{77*}; cf. D$^{§\ 39,\ 1}$) as n. Dn 4²⁴ *the poor*. Or [עֲנָה]; v. Pognon *Inscr. Sém.* 173 A 1.

עָנָז (√of following; v. BH עָנָז, עֵז).

†[עֵז] **n.[f.] (she-)goat**; — pl. עִזִּין Ezr 6¹⁷.

†[עֲנָן K §57 a) α)] **n.[m.] cloud** (v. BH I. ענן); — pl. cstr. עֲנָנֵי שְׁמַיָּא Dn 7¹³.

†[עַנָּף] **n.[m.] bough** (v. BH ענף); — pl. sf. עַנָּפוֹהִי Dn 4⁹·¹¹·¹¹·¹⁸.

†עֲנַשׁ (K §57 a) α)) **n.[m.] amercing, confiscation** (not 𝔗 Syr.; v. BH); — cstr. ע׳ נִכְסִין Ezr 7²⁶.

עָנַת v. כְּעֶנֶת sub I. [עָנָה].

עִפָּא (√of foll.; 𝔗 עִפָּא Pa., Syr. ܥܦܐ Pa., *enwrap*, עִפִּי *foliage*, ܥܦܝܐ *flower*, etc., BH עפאים, עֲפָיִם as loan-word; cf. perh. As. *upû*, *cloud*(-mass)).

†[עֲפִי] **n.m.** Dn 4,9 **leafage, foliage**; — sf. עֲפָיֵהּ Dn 4⁹·¹¹·¹⁸.

†[עֲצַב] **vb. pain, grieve** (𝔗 (rare); v. BH I. עצב); — **Pe.** *Pt. pass.*, as adj.: בְּקָל עָצִיב Dn 6²¹ *a pained voice* (cf. 𝔗 Est 4¹, 𝔗^{J} Ex 12³¹).

†עִקַּר (< ר־ K §59 c)) **n.[m.] root, stock** (√עקר, v. BH, and, on meaning of √, Schwally$^{ZMG\ III\ (1898),\ 140}$); — cstr. ע׳ שָׁרְשׁוֹהִי Dn 4¹²·²⁰·²³.

†[עֲקַר] **vb. denom. Hithpe.** be rooted up; — *Pf.* 3 pl. (m.? v. K §23, 2) אִתְעֲקַרוּ Kt, fpl. הָ- Qr, Dn 7⁸.

[עָר], עָרִיךְ v. ערר.

†[עֲרַב] **vb. mix** (𝔗 (oft.); Syr. (rare); v. BH I. ערב); — **Pa.** *Pt. pass.* מְעָרַב *mixed* with (ב) Dn 2⁴¹·⁴³. **Hithpa.** *Pt. id.*: מִתְעָרַב v^{43} (עִם), pl. רַבִּין- v^{43} (ב).

†[עֲרַד K §57 a) α)] **n.m. wild ass** (𝔗 Syr.; √ערד, perh. = Ar. غرد *give a cry* Nö$^{SBWAk.\ cxlii,\ v.\ ii.\ 1900}$, v. BH עָרוֹד as loan-word (K$^{Aramaismen\ 72}$, but dub. Nö$^{ZMG\ lvii\ (1903),\ 413}$)); — pl. emph. עֲרָדַיָּא Dn 5²¹.

‡†[עֲרָוָה] **n.f. dishonour** (√ערה, BH *be naked* (q.v.), עֶרְוָה *nakedness*); — cstr. עֲרָוַת Ezr 4¹⁴.

עֵרֶר (√of foll., cf. BH II. צָרַר, III. צר).

‡†[עָר M[77*]] **n. m.** foe (cf. JAram. עֵרָר *objection;* on dub. BH עָר v. p. 786);—pl. sf. עריך Kt (K[§53 Anm. b)]), עָרֶךָ Qr Dn 4[16].

†עֲשַׂב **n.[m.]** herbage, grass (v. BH עשׂב);—emph. עֲשָׂבָא, as fodder: Dn 4[12.22.29.30] 5[21].

†עֲשַׂר, **עֲשָׂרָה** **n. m.** et **f.** a ten (v. BH);—**m.** (foll. **n.f.**) Dn 7[7.20.24]; **f.** (before **n.m.**) v[24]; תְּרֵי עֲשַׂר = *twelve* (foll. **n.m.**) 4[26] Ezr 6[17].

†עֶשְׂרִין **n.pl. indecl.** twenty;—מְאָה וְע׳ Dn 6[2] (follows **n.m.**).

†[עַשְׁת], עֶשְׁתִּית (K[§§38, 1 a); 17, 2. Anm. 2)] **vb.** think, plan (BH II. עשׁת (q.v.) as Aramaism; ℌ אִתְעַשַּׁת, not Syr.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. (strictly *Pt. pass.* Nö[GGA 1884, 1019; Syr. Gr. § 250] M[78*]) ע׳ Dn 6[4], sq. inf., *plan* to do so and so.

עֵת v. בְּעֵת.

†[עַתִּיד] **adj.** ready (v. BH I. עתד);—pl. עֲתִידִין Dn 3[15], sq. cl. c. דִּי.

†עַתִּיק **adj.** advanced, aged (BH (as Aramaism), √עתק, q.v.);—cstr. (מִן-) ע׳ יוֹמִין *one advanced, aged, in days* Dn 7[9.13.22] (cf. Syr. ܥܬܝܩ ܝܘܡܝܢ Ecclus 25[4] al., PS[3011]).

פ

פּוּקוֹ Dn 3[26] v. נְפַק.

†פֶּחָה **n.m.** (Bab. or Pers.) governor (As. loan-word, BH *id.*);—abs. ׳פ Ezr 5[14]; cstr. פַּחַת Ezr 5[3.6] 6[6.7.13]; pl. emph. פַּחֲוָתָא Dn 3[2.3.27] 6[8].

†פֶּחָר **n.m.** potter (=*paḫḫâr*, ℌ פַּחַר (also *clay*), Syr. ܦܚܪ; prob. loan-wd. fr. As. *paḫ(ḫ)âru, potter*, cf. Brock Zim[Buhl]);—abs. ׳פ Dn 2[41].

†[פִּטַּשׁ] **n.[m.]** a garment, meaning dub., *tunic* (Thes) or *leggings* SAC[JPhil. xxvi (1899), 309]; (prob. later insertion in text Id.[ib. 311 ff.]) (Talm. (rare); √פטשׁ *spread out* acc. to K[§57 b) a)]);—pl. sf. פטישי הון Kt (prob. ׳פִּטֵי K[§§54, 3 a) a); 57, b) a)], Kmp[ad loc.] M[78*] al. ׳פִּטֵי), פַּטְּשֵׁיהוֹן Qr, Dn 3[21]; conj. on meaning v. in Behrm Bev Dr M[78*].

†[פְּלַג] **vb.** divide (ℌ Syr.; cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fs. פְּלִיגָה תֶּהֱוֶה Dn 2[41] *shall be divided.*

†פַּלַג **n.[m.]** half;—cstr. ׳פ Dn 7[25].

†פְּלֻגְּתָהוֹן **n.f.** division;—sf. פְּלֻגְּתָהוֹן Ezr 6[18].

†[פְּלַח] **vb.** pay reverence to, serve (deity) (cf. As. *palâḫu, fear, revere* (and BH יָרֵא, פָּחַד etc.); Eg. Aram. פלח *worship* Lzb[351]; ℌ פְּלַח *serve*, Syr. ܦܠܚ; Palm. פלחא *soldier*);—**Pe.** **1.** *pay reverence to* deity (usu. ל acc.): *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְלְחוּן Dn 3[28] 7[14.27]; so *Pt. act.* פָּלַח 6[17.21], pl. פָּלְחִין 3[12.14.18], and (acc. dei) v[17]. **2.** pl. cstr. as n. פָּלְחֵי בֵית אֱלָהָא Ezr 7[24] *servants of the house of God* (+ priests, Nethinim, etc.).

†פֻּלְחָן **n.[m.]** service, worship;—cstr. ׳פ בֵּית אֱלָהָךְ Ezr 7[19].

†פֻּם **n.m.** Dn 7, 8 mouth (cf. BH פֶּה; on form v. K[§61, 2) M§76 f.]);—׳פ abs. Dn 7[8.20], cstr. 4[28]+, sf. פֻּמֵּהּ (on form v. K[l. c.] Nö[Zur Gram. d. Class. Ar. 15 (1896)] (expansion of biliteral √), Ba[ZMG xli (1887), 633 f.]) 7[5];—*mouth* of king Dn 4[28], lions 6[23], beast (in vision) 7[5], horn (ib.) v[8.20]; *mouth* of pit 6[18].

פַּס v. פסס.

†פְּסַנְתֵּרִין **n.[m.]** a (triangular) stringed instrument (Gk. ψαλτήριον, Krauss[I. 12, 99, 101; II. 473] Prince[EB 3232] Dr[Dn lviii, and on 3, 5]);—׳פ Dn 3[7], פְּסַנְתֵּרִין v[5.10.15].

פסס (√of foll.; v. BH I. פסס, [פַּס]).

†פַּס **n.m.** palm of hand;—cstr. Dn 5[5], emph. פַּסָּא v[24].

†פַּרְזֶל **n.m.** Dn 2, 40 iron (ℌ Syr.; v. BH בַּרְזֶל);—abs. Dn 2[33] (זֶל-), 4[12]+; emph. פַּרְזְלָא 2[34]+;—Dn 2[33.34]+11 t. 2; 4[12.20] 5[4.23] 7[7.19].

†[פָּרַס] **vb.** break in two (v. BH פרס);—**Pe'il** (W[CG 224]) *Pf.* 3 fs. פְּרִיסַת מַלְכוּתָךְ Dn 5[28].

†פֶּרֶס (rd. פָּרָס? M[78*f.]) prob. **n.[m.]** half-mina (NH פֶּרֶס, OAram. פרס, פרש Lzb[354] SAC[99] Cooke[176, 406]; v. מָנָא and reff.);—abs. ׳פ Dn 5[25]; pl. (פַּרְסִין(ךְ) [read פָּרָסִין? v. M[l. c.]] v[25].

†פָּרַס **n.pr. terr. et gent.** Persia (as kingdom), Persians (v. BH *id.*);—׳פ Dn 6[9.13.16]; פָּרָס 5[28] Ezr 4[24] 6[14].

†[פָּרְסָי] **adj. gent.** Persian;—emph. פרסיא Kt, פָּרְסָאָה Qr (K[§61, 6)]) Dn 6[29] *the Persian.*

†[פָּרַק] **vb.** tear away, break off (v. BH [פָּרַק]);—**Pe.** *Imv.* ms. פְּרַק Dn 4[24] (cf. Dr), acc. of sins + ב instr.

†[פְּרַשׁ] **vb. make distinct** (cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pa.** *Pt. pass.* Ezr 4^{18} *made distinct* (BH Ne 8^{8}; ☪ NH).

†פַּרְשֶׁגֶן **n.m.** Ezr 4, 23 **copy** (☪ שִׁגְנָא-, Syr. ܦܫܓܢܐ; Aram. loan-word in BH, where also פִּתְשֶׁגֶן *id.*; loan-word from Pers. (Thes 1133; Add. 108), cf. Armen. *patjên, copy*, Gildemeister ZKM iv. 210 Lag Ges. Abh. 79; Armen. Stud. § 1838 Mey Enst. J. 22 Hoffm ZA ii. 52, OIran. **paticayan, id.*, acc. to Andr M 79*; not clear whether פַּר is text. err. for פַּת (Hoffm l. c.), or from diff. orig. (Andr l. c. *paračayan*? *paricayan*?), or from same √ in diff. stage (so appar. Scheft 52, citing, for both, OBaktr. *fra-sĕñhana, announcement*, OIran. *praśaṃsana, praśāsana, command*, Ar. *frasasti, command, patisĕñhana, answer*, OP. **patiθahana, announcement, answer*));—cstr. פַּרְשֶׁגֶן Ezr $4^{11.23}$ 5^{6}.

†[פְּשַׁר] **vb. interpret** (a dream) (☪ *id.*, Syr. ܦܫܪ, perh. Eg.Aram. פשר Lzb 355 SAC 100 (Ar. فسّر loan-word, v. Frä 263); As. *pašâru*);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִפְשַׁר Dn 5^{16}, acc. cogn. פִּשְׁרִין. **Pa.** *Pt. act.* מְפַשַּׁר Dn 5^{12}, acc. חֶלְמִין.

פִּשַׁר $_{31}$ **n.m.** Dn 2, 45 **interpretation** (of dream) (cf. BH as loan-word);—cstr. פְּ Dn 4^{3} $5^{15.26}$ 7^{16}; emph. פִּשְׁרָא $2^{4}+7$ t. Dn, $+4^{15.16}$ Kt (Qr ה_ֽ); ה_ֽ 2^{7} 5^{12}; sf. ה_ֽ $2^{5.6.6}+11$ t. Dn, +Qr $4^{15.16}$ (Kt א_ֽ); pl. פִּשְׁרִין 5^{16}.

†פִּתְגָם **n.m.** Ezr 6, 11 **command, word, affair** (Pers.: v. BH);—abs. פְּ Dn 3^{16}; emph. מָא- Ezr $4^{17}+$;—*command* Ezr 6^{11}, *word*, by missive 5^{7}, from king 4^{17} (both c. שְׁלַח), in answer 5^{11} (c. התיב); weakened, *thing, affair* Dn 3^{16} 4^{14}.

†[פְּתַח] **vb. open** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fpl. פְּתִיחָן Dn 6^{11} *opened* (windows). **Pe'îl** (W CG 225) *Pf.* 3 mpl. פְּתִיחוּ 7^{10} books *were opened*.

פתא (√of foll.; ☪ Syr.; BH פתה (rare)).

†[פְּתִי] **n.[m.] breadth** (☪ Syr.; Eg. Aram. RÉS 246 S-C D 4);—sf. פְּתִיֵּהּ Dn 3^{1} Ezr 6^{3}.

צ

†[צְבָא] **vb. be inclined, desire, be pleased** (☪ Syr.; cf. BH II. צבה);—**Pe. 1.** *desire: Pf.* 1 s. צְבִית (K § 47 Belsp. 1) *a*) NöGGA, 1884, 1019 pf. intrans.) Dn 7^{19} (c. inf.). **2.** *be pleased, will* (without hindrance), abs., of God: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְבֵּא $4^{14.2^{\prime}.29}$; *Inf.* sf. מִצְבְיֵהּ v^{32} acc. to *his willing*; of Neb.: *Pt. act.* צָבֵא $5^{19.19.19.19}$.

†צְבוּ **n.f. thing, anything** (orig. *purpose*) (Palm. צבו Lzb 357 SAC 100 Cooke 266, Syr. ܨܒܝܢܐ, all *thing*; cf. NH חֵפֶץ *thing*, from חָפֵץ *delight in, crave*);—Dn 6^{18}.

I. [צְבַע] **vb. dip, wet** (☪ Syr.; cf. BH I. צבע);—**Pa.** *Pt. act.* pl. מְצַבְּעִין Dn 4^{22} *wet* thee (ל), +מִטַּל. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* יִצְטַבַּע (also עִבַּ-), *be wet*, c. בְּטַל $4^{12.20}$, מִטַּל v^{30} 5^{21}.

II. **צבע** (√of foll.; cf. BH II. צבע).

†[אֶצְבַּע] **n.f. 1. finger**; **2.** toe (☪ Syr.; BH *id.*);—pl. **1.** abs. אֶצְבְּעָן Dn 5^{5}. **2.** emph. תָּא_ 2^{41}; cstr. ת_ v^{42}.

†צַד **n.[m.] side** (very rare in Aram.; perh. Hebr., v. BH *id.*, √ צדד);—cstr., c. prep.: לְצַ עליא Dn 7^{25}, i. e. *against*; מִצַּ מַלְכוּתָא 6^{5}, i. e. *arising from, touching*.

‡†צְדָא **n.[m.]** usu. (malicious) **purpose** (Hebraism from BH צְדִיָּה, √ I. צדה);—c. ה interrog. הַצְדָּא Dn 3^{14}; < read הַאַוְדָא Bev Dr Kmp.

†צְדָקָה **n.f. right doing** (Talm., OAram.; v. BH צְדָקָה, √ צדק);—צ' Dn 4^{24}.

†[צַוָּאר] **n.m. neck** (☪ Syr.; v. BH sub I. צור);—sf. צַוָּארָךְ Dn 5^{16}, צַוָּארֵהּ v$^{7.29}$.

†[צְלָא] **vb. Pa. pray** (orig. *bow* in prayer) (☪ *id.*, *bow*, Pa, *pray*, so Syr. ܨܠܐ and Pa.; As. *ṣullû, entreat* (appar. not of prayer to gods Zim KAT 3. 610 f.); Ar. صلا *middle of the back*, صلا II. *pray*, Eth. ጸለየ: *bow*, ጸሎት: *pray*; Sab. צלות *shrine* Hom Chr 125; AA 185);—*Pt.* מְצַלֵּא Dn 6^{11} (abs.); pl. מְצַלַּיִן (K § 47 *a*) Ezr 6^{10} (c. ל *in behalf of*).

†[צְלַח] **vb. prosper** (v. BH II. צלח);—**Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הַצְלַח Dn 3^{30} 6^{29}; *Pt.* מַצְלַח Ezr 5^{8}, pl. לְחִין- 6^{14};—**1.** *cause to prosper* Dn 3^{30} (c. ל pers.). **2.** *shew prosperity, be prosperous* 6^{29} (of pers.); *have success* (in building) Ezr 6^{14}; *be successful* (of work) 5^{8} (בִּידֵיהֹם).

†צֶלֶם $_{17}$ **n.m.** Dn 2, 31 **image** (v. BH צלם);—abs. צ' Dn 2^{31} 3^{1}; cstr. צ' 3^{19}, צֶלֶם v$^{5}+$; emph. צַלְמָא $2^{31}+$;—*image* Dn $2^{31.31.32.34.35}$ $3^{1}+10$ t. 3; צ' אַנְפּוֹהִי 3^{19} i.e. his expression.

†[צִפַּר] **n.f.** Dn 4, 18 (cf. K. p. 165, Anm. 3) **bird** (v. BH II. צפר); —pl. abs. צִפְּרִין Dn 4^{30}, emph. צִפְּרַיָּא v^{11}, cstr. צִפְּרֵי $v^{9.18}$.

†[צְפִיר] **n.m.** **he-goat** (v. BH V. צפר); —pl. cstr. צְפִירֵי עִזִּין Ezr 6^{17}.

ק

קָאֵם v. [קוּם].

קבל (✓of following, *be in front of*).

קֳבֵל T: 29 **subst.** front, as **prep.** in front of, before, because of; sq. דִּי as **conj.** because that (perh. in form a dimin., Bev Dn 2, 8; 𝔗 קְבִיל, c. לְ, לְקָבְלִי, sf. לְקָבְלֵי, etc., *in front of* (Dalm. §47, 7); Syr. ܩܒܠ, ܩܘܒܠ *aspect*, ܩܳܒܶܠ ܩܒܠ *in front*, ܒܩܒܠ, sf. ܒܩܒܠܟ *in front* (*of*), *opposite* (*to*), cf. Gn 15^{10} 𝔗 𝔖; Palm. לקבל *before* (Cooke 321, cf. 193)); —cstr. לָקְבֵל Dn 2^{8}+, sf. לָקְבְלֵהּ †2^{31}; —†**1.** c. לְ: **a.** Dn 3^{3} לק׳ צַלְמָא *before* the image, 2^{31} $5^{1.5}$; *in view of, by reason of*, 5^{10} לק׳ מִלֵּי מַלְכָּא *in view of* the words, etc., Ezr 4^{16} לָקְבֵל דְּנָה *by reason of* the words, etc., Ezr 4^{16} (cf. Eg. Aram. לקבל זנה זי, RÉS 361 B 5). **b.** sq. דִּי as **conj.** *because that* Ezr 6^{13} (so Palm. CIS II. 164). **2.** c. כָּל, כָּל־קָבֵל *in view of, because of* (but read probably כְּלָקְבֵל *according to the front of*, i.e. *having regard to, because of*: Luzz Chald. Gr. § 123 Lambert RÉJ. 1895, 47 f. Marti § 95 d Nö LCB, 1896, 703 Nes OLZ, 1902, 457 Strack 56 al.; cf. BH I. עַמָּה **d**): **a.** as **prep.** כָּל־קָבֵל דְּנָה *because of this, therefore*, †Dn $2^{12.24}$ $3^{7.8}$ 6^{10} Ezr 7^{17}; Dn 3^{22} pointing forwards, כָּל־קָבֵל דְּנָה מִן־דִּי וגו׳ *on this account*, (viz.) because that, etc. **b.** sq. דִּי as **conj.** *because that, inasmuch as*, Dn 2^{8} דִּי חֲזַיְתוּן (כָּלָקְבֵל) *because* ye see, $v^{10.41.45}$+, Ezr 4^{14} 7^{14}; Dn 5^{22}= *although*. In Dn 2^{40} 6^{11} taken by Θ (ὂν τρόπον, καθώς), Ges (Thes, not Lex), Ew Hi as=*according as* (as Ec 5^{15} 𝔗 כל קבל דאתא *according as* he came), but not Bev Behrm Marti. [Occas. in 𝔗, usu.=*before*; cf. in $\mathfrak{T}^{J}$ Gn 28^{17} 31^{32}, D §§ 47, 7; 50].

†קַבֵּל **vb. denom. Pa.** **receive** (BH (late), q. v.; 𝔗 Syr.: prop. *come in front of, come to meet*, cf. Germ. *entgegennehmen*); —*Pf.* 3 ms. קַבֵּל Dn 6^{1}; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּקַבְּלוּן *ye shall receive* 2^{6}, 3 mpl. וְיִקַבְּלוּן 7^{18}; all c. acc. rei.

קֳדָם T: 42 **prep.** before (so OAram. Nab. Palm. etc. (Lzb 360 f.), 𝔗 קָדָם, Syr. ܩܕܡ; prop. a subst. *the front*, cf. Ar. قُدَّام *the front*; for ✓ v. BH קדם); —sf. קָדָמַי Dn 2^{9}+, מָ- v^{6}; קדמיך Kt, קָדָמָךְ Qr, †5^{23} 6^{23}; קדמוהי Kt, קָדָמֹהִי Qr, †$7^{7.8.20}$; קָדָמַיְהוֹן †4^{4}; —**1.** *before* (=Heb. לִפְנֵי), esp. in the phrases *to answer, pray, say*, etc., *before* a superior (as more respectful than *to*), Dn 2^{9} קֳרֵי ק׳ לְמֵאמַר קָדָמַי, $v^{10.11.27}$ 6^{11} (v. Dr), $v^{12.13.14}$; Ezr $4^{18.23}$; $5^{23.28}$; with שְׁפַר to *seem fair* Dn 3^{32} 6^{2}; after vbs. of motion, *in before*, Dn $2^{24.25}$ 3^{13} 4^{3}+; of time 7^{7}. †**2.** מִן־קָדָם *from before* (=מִלִּפְנֵי, but as used in *late* Heb., Est 1^{19} 4^{8}: p. 818a), c. קַבֵּל Dn 2^{6}, בְּעָא v^{18}; of a decree, 6^{27} מִן־קָדָמַי שִׂים טְעֵם (‖ מִנִּי 3^{29}+), cf. 2^{15} Ezr 7^{14}; of God, Dn 5^{24} מִן־קָדָמוֹהִי שְׁלִיחַ פַּסָּא דִּי־יְדָא, 7^{10} (so very oft. in 𝔗, Dr 8m lxx f., lxxiii). Also=Heb. מִפְּנֵי, with to *fear* Dn 5^{19} 6^{27}, be *rooted up* 7^{8}, *fall* v^{20}.

†[קַדְמָה] **n.f.** **former time** (cf. BH קַדְמָה, Zinj. קדמה (Cooke 177), *former state*); —cstr. Dn 6^{11} מִן־קַדְמַת דְּנָה = *before this, formerly*; so Ezr 5^{11} מְקַדְמַת דְּ׳. Cf. Gn 28^{19} $\mathfrak{T}^{J}$, Ez 38^{17} 𝔗.

†[קַדְמָי] **adj.** **former, first** (so Nab. Palm. 𝔗 Syr.); —fs. emph. קַדְמָיְתָא *the first* Dn 7^{4}, fpl. emph. קַרְנַיָּא קַדְמָיְתָא *the former* horns v^{8}, mpl. emph. קַדְמָיֵּא v^{24}.

קדשׁ (✓of foll.; 𝔗 Syr.; v. BH *id.*, קָדוֹשׁ).

†קַדִּישׁ **adj.** **holy**; —abs. ק׳ Dn $4^{10.20}$; pl. שִׁין- 4^{5}+, cstr. שֵׁי- 7^{18}+; —gods Dn $4^{5.6.15}$ 5^{11}; as subst., of angels $4^{10.14.20}$; of Isr. (as holy ones, saints) $7^{21.22}$, קַדִּישֵׁי עֶלְיוֹנִין *saints of the Most High* $v^{18.22.25.27}$.

קול (✓of following; BH קוֹל, קוֹל).

†קָל **n.m.** Dn 4, 28 **voice** (𝔗 Syr.); —ק׳ abs. Dn 4^{28} 6^{21}; cstr. *sound* of words 7^{11}, instr. $3^{5.7.10.15}$.

[קום] **vb. arise, stand** (v. BH); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָם Dn 3^{24}, 3 mpl. קָמוּ Ezr 5^{2}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקוּם Dn 6^{20} 7^{24}, 3 fs. תְּקוּם $2^{39.44}$; 3 mpl. יְקוּמוּן $7^{10.17.24}$ (יְקֻ׳); *Imv.* 2 fs. קוּמִי Dn 7^{5}; *Pt.* קָאֵם 2^{31}, pl. קאמין Kt, קָיְמִין Qr, 3^{3}, emph. קָאֲמַיָּא 7^{16}; —**1.** *arise* Dn 3^{24} (from throne), 6^{20} (from bed). **2.** come on scene of history: kingdom 2^{39}, king $7^{17.24}$ (both מִן of source), v^{24}. **3.** *arise* (out of inaction), and build Ezr 5^{2}, devour Dn 7^{5b}. **4.** *stand*, lit., לָקְבֵל pers. 2^{31}, cf. 3^{3}, קָדָם pers. 7^{10}; pt. as n., *those standing* (there) v^{16}. **5.** *endure*, of kingdom 2^{44}. **Pa.** *set up, establish* an ordinance (קְיָם): *Inf.* לְקַיָּמָה 6^{8}. **Haph.** (K § 45, 4)

Pf. 3 ms. הֵקִים Dn 3^{2}+, וְהֵקִים 6^{2}, sf. הֲקִימֵהּ 5^{11}, אֲקִימֵהּ 3^{1}; 3 fs. הֵקִימַת 7^{5}; 2 ms. הֲקִימְתָּ $3^{12.18}$; 1 s. הֲקִימֹת לָא 3^{14}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהָקִים (K §45, b) 5^{21} 6^{16}, יְקִים 2^{44} 4^{14}; *Inf.* sf. לְהָקְמוּתֵהּ 6^{4}; *Pt. act.* מְהָקְמִים 2^{21}; — **1.** *set up*, lit. image $3^{1.2.3.3\ 5\ 7.12.14.18}$; fig. kings 2^{21}, kingdom v^{44}. **2.** *lift up* one side 7^{5a} (Dr). **3.** *establish*, c. acc. קָיֵם 6^{16} (=**Pa.**), אֲסָרָא v^{9}. **4.** *appoint* Ezr 6^{18}, 2 acc. Dn 5^{11}; sf. pers.+עַל 6^{4}, ל acc. pers.+עַל 4^{14} 5^{21} 6^{2}. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָקִימַת (variants in Str; cf. K §45, 5; not Hebraism Nö GGA 1867, 1784; W CG 225, 253) 7^{4} *be made to stand* עַל־רַגְלַיִן.

†קְיָם **n.**[**m.**] **statute** (Eg. Aram. קימיהם Cooke 209); — abs. Dn 6^{16}, cstr. v^{8}.

†קַיָּם **adj. enduring** (cf. Nab. קים (Cooke 217 Lzb קַיָּם; SAC, privately, prob. קַיָּם)); — abs. ק׳ Dn 6^{27} (of God, so oft. ℵ NH, cf. Dr); fs. קַיָּמָה 4^{23} (of kingdom).

†[קְטַל] **vb. slay** (ℵ Syr. (oft.); v. BH (late, rare)); — **Pe.** *Pt. act.* קָטֵל Dn 5^{19}, acc. pers. **Pe'îl** *be slain: Pf.* 3 ms. קְטִיל 5^{30}, 3 fs. קְטִילַת 7^{11}. **Pa.** *slay: Pf.* 3 ms. קַטֵּל 3^{22} (acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְקַטָּלָה 2^{14} (ל acc. pers.). **Hithpe.** *be slain: Inf.* לְהִתְקַטָּלָה 2^{13}; *Pt.* (=gerundive, K §76, 3) pl. מִתְקַטְלִין v^{13} were *to be slain*.

קטר (√of foll.; ℵ קַטַר, Syr. ܩܛܰܪ *bind*, whence קִטְרָא, ܩܛܳܪܳܐ *knot*, etc.; cf. BH II. [קטר]).

†[קְטַר] **n.m.** Dn 5, 6 **joint, knot**; — lit. pl. cstr. קִטְרֵי Dn 5^{6} *joints* of his loin; fig. abs. קִטְרִין $v^{12.16}$, usu. *knotty things*, difficulties (Syr. PS 3591); but prob. of magic *spells, banns* (also Syr. PS l.c., cf. Brock 319b), so Bev, v. also Dr.

†קַיִט **n.**[**m.**] **summer** (ℵ Syr.; v. BH II. קיץ); — abs. ק׳ Dn 2^{35}.

קָיֵם, קָיָם v. קום.

†קיתרס Kt, קַתְרֹס Qr, **n.**[**m.**] **lyre, zither** (also ℵ; loan-word from Gk. *κίθαρις* Krauss I. 193; II. 573); — Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$; Kmp קִיתָרֹס.

קָל v. קול.

†[קְנָא] **vb. acquire, buy** (v. BH I. קנה); — **Pe.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְנָא Ezr 7^{17} c. acc. rei, +בְּכַסְפָּא.

קצא (√of following; BH I. קצה, קְצָה).

†קְצָת **n.f. end** (so BH (late); ℵ (Gn 47^{7}); not Syr.; cf. Eg. Aram. RÉS 361 A 4); — cstr. לְק׳ *at the end of* (months, days) Dn $4^{26.31}$; מִן־ק׳ מַלְכוּתָא 2^{42} = *part of* (‖ מִנַּהּ v^{4}; cf. BH קְצָת **2**).

†קְצַף **vb. be wroth** (Syr.; v. BH I. קצף); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Dn 2^{12}.

‡†קְצַף **n.**[**m.**] **wrath** (of God) (only Syr. ܩܨܦܐ *sadness, anxiety*, in Lexx.); — abs. ק׳ Ezr 7^{23}.

[קְצַץ] v. p. 1126. קְצָת v. קצא.

†[קְרָא] **vb. call, read out, aloud** (v. BH I. קרא); — **Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרֵה Dn 5^{7}, 1 s. אֶקְרֵא v^{17}; 3 mpl. יִקְרוֹן v^{15}; *Inf.* לְמִקְרֵא $v^{8.16}$; *Pt. act.* קָרֵא 3^{4}+; — **1.** *call, proclaim*, בְּהַיִל: Dn 3^{4} 4^{11} 5^{7}. **2.** *read out, aloud*, acc. כְּתָבָא $5^{7.8.15.16}$, v^{17} (ל pers.). **Pe'îl** (W CG 225) *Pf.* 3 ms. קְרִי Ezr $4^{18.23}$ *it was read*, קָדָם pers. **Hithpe.** *be summoned, Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקְרֵי Dn 5^{12}.

†קְרֵב **vb. approach** (v. BH I. קרב); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Dn 3^{26} (ל loc.); 1 s. קְרֵבֵת 7^{16} (עַל pers.); abs., 3 mpl. קְרֵבוּ Dn 3^{8} 6^{13}; *Inf.* sf. כְּמִקְרְבֵהּ 6^{21} *when he approached*, ל loc. **Pa.** *offer* sacrifice: *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּקָרֵב Ezr 7^{17}, c. acc. +עַל of altar. **Haph. 1.** = **Pa.**: c. acc. *Pf.* 3 mpl. הַקְרְבוּ Ezr 6^{17}, *Pt. act.* מְהַקְרְבִין v^{10} (ל dei). **2.** *bring near: Pf.* sf. הַקְרְבוּהִי Dn 7^{13} (קֳדָם dei).

†קְרָב (K §67 a) **n.**[**m.**] **war** (ℵ Syr. NH *id.*; BH as Aramaism); — abs. Dn 7^{21}.

†קִרְיָה, ־א, **n.f. city** (ℵ Syr.; S-C A 9+ קריה; v. BH, √קרה; also Nö Beitr. 62); — abs. ה־ Ezr 4^{10}, א־ v^{15}; emph. קִרְיְתָא $v^{12.13.15.15.16.19.21}$

†קֶרֶן **n.f.** Dn 7, 8 **horn** (v. BH קרן); — abs. ק׳ Dn 7^{8}; emph. קַרְנָא 3^{5}+; du. (often!) קַרְנַיִן 7^{7}; emph. קַרְנַיָּא־ 7^{8}+; — **1.** instr. of music, Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$. **2.** symbolic, in vision, $7^{7.8.8.8.11.20.20.21.24}$.

[קְרַץ] **n.**[**m.**] **piece** (ℵ; v. BH קרץ); — pl. sf. קָרְצוֹהִי Dn 6^{25}, צִיהוֹן־ 3^{8}, both in phr. ק׳ אֲכַלוּ, i.e. *accuse maliciously* (so ℵ Syr. PS 3756 (cf. OAram. אמר כרצי פ׳ Lzb 299 SAC 66 Cooke 205 f.; כרץ also Mand.), prob. borrowed from As. *karṣe akâlu, malign, slander* (oft.; also TelAm.); cf. also *uktarrizu* Ḫamm Law 161; further Ar. كَلَ لَحْمَهُ *id.*, and kindred phr.; Eth. ሐሰሰ: Di 489).

†קְשׁוֹט **n.**[**m.**] truth (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH קשְׁטָ (once, Aramaism));—abs. Dn 4^{34}; מִן־ק׳ 2^{47} *of a truth.*

קַתְרֹס v. קיתרס.

ר

ראה (✓of foll.; not Aram.; BH רָאָה *see*).

†[רְוֵי] **n.m. appearance** (𝔗, rare);—sf. רַוֵּהּ Dn 2^{31} 3^{25}.

†[רֵאשׁ] **n.m.**[Dn 7,6] **head** (Eg. Aram., S-C[Pap.]; Palm. רש; 𝔗 רֵישׁ, Syr. ܪܫ; BH רֹאשׁ);—cstr. ר׳ Dn 7^{1}; emph. הֵ־ 2^{38}; sf. רֵאשִׁי 4^{2}+, דֵּ־ 2^{28}, הֵ־ v^{32}+, הּ־ 7^{20}, הוֹן־ 3^{27}; pl. abs. רֵאשִׁין 7^{6}, sf. רֵאשֵׁיהֹם (K[§§ 53, Anm. *b*; 63 Gu Hpt ad loc.]) Ezr 5^{10};—**1.** *head* of man Dn 3^{27}, cf. 7^{9}; in vision: of image $2^{32.38}$, beast $7^{6.20}$. **2.** *head* as seat of visions, חֱזְוֵי רֵאשְׁהּ, etc., 2^{28} $4^{2.7.10}$ $7^{1.15}$. **3.** =*chief*, בְּר׳ Ezr 5^{10} *in the capacity of their chiefs.* **4.** *sum*, essential content, of matters Dn 7^{1} (Nes[MM 40] *beginning*).

רבב (✓of foll.; v. BH I. רבב, רַב, רִבּוֹ).

רַב **adj. great** (𝔗 Syr.);—abs. Dn 2^{31}+, cstr. v^{14}+; emph. m. רַבָּא Ezr 4^{10}+; f. רַבְּתָא Dn 4^{27}; mpl. redupl. רַבְרְבִין (K[§ 59, *i*]) 3^{33}, fpl. רַבָּן- 2^{48}+, emph. רַבָּתָא־ $7^{11.17}$;—**1.** *great*, lit., of image Dn 2^{31}, rock v^{35}, city 4^{27}, sea 7^{2}, beast $v^{3.17}$, teeth v^{7}, gifts 2^{48}; *great*, imposing, feast 5^{1}, signs 3^{33}, words $7^{8.11.20}$; c. מִן comp. 7^{20}. **2.** fig. of power, influence, etc.: *great* king 2^{10} Ezr 4^{10} 5^{11} (cf. Zinj. מלכן רברבן Cooke[183]), God 5^{8} Dn 2^{45}. **3.** as n.=*captain, chief:* רַב טַבָּחַיָּא Dn 2^{14}, ר׳ סָגָנַיָּא v^{48}, ר׳ חַרְטֻמַּיָּא 4^{6} 5^{11}.

†רִבּוֹ (K[§ 65, *i*]) **n.f. myriad** (𝔗 Syr.);—cstr. ר׳+pl. רבון Kt (rd. רִבֹּון K[1.c.]), רִבְּבָן Qr Dn 7^{10} *a myriad myriads.*

†[רַבְרְבָן] **n.m. lord, noble** (cf. 𝔗 Syr.);—pl. sf. רַבְרְבָנַי Dn 4^{33} *my lords* (of Neb.); נָוֹהִי- (of Belshazzar) $5^{1.2.3.9.10}$, of Darius 6^{18}; נִיךְ- Kt, נָךְ- Qr (K[§ 53, Anm. *b*]) of Belshazzar 5^{23}.

†רְבָה **vb. grow great** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH I. רבה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ Dn 4^{8}+; 3 fs. רְבַת v^{19}; 2 ms. רְבֵיתְ Kt (>רְבַת Qr K[§ 47, Beisp. 1) *a*]) v^{19};—*grow tall and large*, of tree Dn $4^{8.17}$; *grow long*, of hair v^{20}; fig. *grow great*, of king v^{19}, *increase*, of greatness v^{19}. **Pa.** *make great: Pf.* 3 ms. רַבִּי 2^{48} c. ל acc. pers.

†רְבוּ **n.f. greatness** (𝔗 Syr.);—abs. ר׳ Dn 4^{33}, emph. רְבוּתָא 5^{18}+, sf. רְבוּתְהּ- 4^{19};—*greatness* of king Dn $4^{19.33}$ $5^{18.19}$; of kingdom 7^{27}.

רבע (v. BH אַרְבַּע, רְבִיעִי, ✓רבע).

†אַרְבַּע, אַרְבָּעָה **n.m.** et **f. four**;—**1. m.**: bef. **n.fpl.** Dn $7^{2.3}$; **n.fs.** א׳ מְאָה Ezr 6^{17}; after **n.fpl.** Dn 7^{6}; as pred. אַרְבַּע v^{17}. **2. f.**: bef. **n.mpl.** Dn $7^{6.17}$; after **n.mpl.** 3^{25}.

†[רְבִיעִי] **adj. num. ord. fourth**;—f. abs. רביעיא Kt, רְבִיעָאָה Qr (K[§ 66, 1]) Dn 2^{40} 3^{25} $7^{7.23}$; emph. רְבִיעָיְתָא $v^{19.23}$.

רַבְרְבָן etc. v. רב supr. רַבְרְבָן v. רבב.

†[רְגַז] **vb. Haph. enrage** (cf. BH);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הַרְגָּזוּ Ezr 5^{12}, c. acc. לֶאֱלָהּ שְׁמַיָּא.

†רְגַז **n.m. rage**;—abs. Dn 3^{13} (of king).

†[רֶגֶל] **n.**[**f.**] **foot** (v. BH);—*du.* abs. רַגְלַיִן Dn 7^{4}; emph. לַיְא- $2^{41.42}$; sf. לוֹהִי- $v^{33.34}$, רגליה Kt, רַגְלַהּ Qr (K[§ 53, 2, Anm. *b*]) $7^{7.19}$;—*feet*; in vision, of image Dn $2^{33.34.41.42}$, of beast $7^{4.7.19}$.

†[רְגַשׁ] **vb. be in tumult** (𝔗; Syr. (rare; usu. *feel, perceive*); v. BH (late, rare));—**Haph.** *shew tumultuousness, come thronging: Pf.* 3 mpl. הַרְגִּשׁוּ, c. עַל pers. Dn $6^{7.16}$, abs. v^{12}.

רֵוֵה v. [רְוֵי] sub ראה.

רוח (✓of foll.; v. BH *id.*, רוּחַ, רֵיחַ).

†רוּחַ **n.f.**[Dn 5,12] **wind, spirit**;—ר׳ abs. Dn 5^{12} 6^{4}, cstr. 4^{5}+, emph. רוּחָא 2^{35}; sf. רוּחִי 7^{15}, הּ־ 5^{20}; pl. cstr. רוּחֵי 7^{2};—**1.** *wind* Dn 2^{35} 7^{2}. **2.** *spirit*: **a.** of man, 5^{20} 7^{15}; as faculty of knowledge, ר׳ יַתִּירָא 5^{12} 6^{4}. **b.** ר׳ אֱלָהִין קַדִּישִׁין $4^{5.6.15}$ 5^{11}, ר׳ א׳ v^{14}.

†רֵיחַ **n.f. smell**;—cstr. נוֹר ר׳ Dn 3^{27}.

†[רוּם] **vb. rise** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf. intr* רָם Dn 5^{20} *lifted up*, of heart, i.e. presumptuous. **Pō'l.** *extol: Pt.* מְרוֹמֵם 4^{34} (ל dei). **Haph.** *exalt: Pt.* מָרִים 5^{19} (acc. pers.). **Hithpō'l.** *lift oneself up* against, *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְרוֹמַמְתָּ 5^{23} (עַל dei).

†[רוּם] **n.m.**[Dn 4,7] **height**;—sf. רוּמֵהּ, of temple Ezr 6^{3}, image Dn 3^{1}, tree in vision $4^{7.8.17}$.

†רָז **n.m.**[Dn 2,18] **secret** (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܪܙܐ, ܪܙ̈ܐ, ܪܙ̈ܘ̈ܬܐ; Pers. loan-word; =Phlv. *rāž*, NPers. *rāz* Andr[M 83*]);—abs. ר׳ Dn 4^{6}, emph. רָזָא $2^{18.19.27.30.47}$; pl. abs. רָזִין $v^{28.47}$, emph. רָזַיָּא v^{29}.

רְחוּם n.pr.m. Persian official Ezr 4^{8} (usu. expl. from ✓רחם, v. BH, p. 933; Scheft [92] thinks poss. orig. רוחם, OIran. n.pr. *rukma*, =*splendour*).

רַחֲמִין n. [m.] **pl. intens.** compassion (BH רַחֲמִים, ✓I. רחם);—abs. ר Dn 2^{18}.

†**[רְחַץ] vb. trust** (𝔗 *id.*, Chr-Pal. רחץ Schwally [Idiot. 126] Schulth [Lex. 193]; As. *raḥâsu*; Ar. رَحُصَ II. *have indulgence, permission*);—**Hithpe.** *set one's trust* upon (עַל dei) *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְרַחֲצוּ Dn 3^{28}.

רחק (✓of following; v. BH רחק, רָחוֹק).

†**[רְחִיק] adj. far**;—pl.abs. רְחִיקִין הֲווֹ מִן־תַּמָּה Ezr 6^{6}, i. e. keep aloof.

רִיחַ v. רוח.

†**[רְמָא] vb. cast, throw** (v. BH I. רמה (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. רְמוֹ Dn $6^{17.25}$; 1 pl. רְמֵינָא 3^{24}; *Inf.* לְמִרְמֵא v^{20} Ezr 7^{24};—**1.** *cast*, acc. pers. + ל loc. Dn 3^{24} 6^{25}; acc. pers. om. v^{17} 3^{20}. **2.** fig. *throw* (burden of) tribute, עַל pers., Ezr 7^{24}. **Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 mpl. רְמִיו (W$^{CG\ 225}$): **1.** *were cast*, subj. pers. c. ל loc., Dn 3^{21}. **2.** *were placed, set*, 7^{9} (cf. 𝔗 Je 1^{15} Dr, and BH ירה **2**). **Hithpe.** *be cast*, subj. pers. c. ל loc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְרְמֵא Dn $3^{6.11}$ $6^{8.13}$; 2 mpl. תִּתְרְמוֹן 3^{15}.

רעה (✓of following; cf. BH III. רעה).

[רְעוּ] n.f. good pleasure, will;—cstr. רְעוּת of king Ezr 5^{17}, of God 7^{18}.

†**[רַעְיוֹן] n.m.** [Dn 4, 16] **thought**;—pl. cstr. רַעְיוֹנֵי לִבְבָךְ Dn 2^{30}; sf. -נַי- 7^{28}; -נִיךְ- Kt, -נָךְ- Qr (K[§ 53 Anm. b]) 2^{29} 5^{10}, רַעְיוֹנָהִי 4^{16} 5^{6}.

†**רַעֲנַן adj. flourishing** (perh. loan-word from BH רַעֲנָן *luxuriant*, ✓רען);—fig. of pers. Dn 4^{1} (cf. BH ψ 92^{15}).

†**[רְעַע] vb. crush, shatter** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH רצץ);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. (וְ)תִּרְעַע Dn 2^{40} (obj. om.). **Pa.** *Pt. act.* מְרָעַע 2^{40} (acc. rei).

†**[רְפַס] vb. tread, trample** (cf. BH (late));—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* fs. בְּרַגְלֵיהּ רָפְסָה, c. acc. rei Dn $7^{7.19}$.

†**רְשַׁם vb. inscribe, sign** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH (once, late));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר֯שַׁם Dn 6^{10}; 2 ms. רְשַׁמְתְּ v^{13}, רְשַׁמְתָּ v^{14}; *Impf.* 2 ms. (וְ)תִרְשֵׁם v^{9};—*inscribe* (prob. with one's name, i.e.) *sign*, acc. כְּתָבָא Dn $6^{9.10}$, אֶסָּר v$^{13.14}$. **Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 ms. רְשִׁים, subj. כְּתָבָא: **1.** *be inscribed, written*, Dn $5^{24.25}$. **2.** *be signed* 6^{11}.

שׁ

†**שַׁבְּכָא** (>van d. H. ס, v. Baer) **n.** [f.] **trigon, mus. instr.** (whence prob. Gk. *σαμβύκη*, triang. instr. with four strings, v. Thes Lewy [Fremdw. 161 f.] Prince [EB 3238] Dr [Dn 3, 5]; also BH שְׁבָכָה *lattice-work*, ✓שבך, cf. Syr. ܫܒܟܐ);—Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$.

†**[שְׂגָא] vb. grow great** (𝔗 ס, Syr. ܣܓܐ; v. BH שׂגא (Aramaism in Job));—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂגֵּא, of injury Ezr 4^{22}; שְׂגִי יִשְׂגֵּא שָׁלְמְכוֹן Dn 3^{31} 6^{26}.

שַׂגִּיא adj. great, much;—abs. שׂ Dn 2^{6}+, fpl. שַׂגִּיאָן 2^{48} Ezr 5^{11};—**1.** *great*, of image Dn 2^{31} (in vision), height of tree 4^{7} (*id.*); of honour 2^{6}. **2.** *much*, fruit $4^{9.18}$, flesh 7^{5}; pl. *many*, years Ezr 5^{11}, gifts Dn 2^{48}. **3.** as adv. *exceedingly*, 2^{12} 5^{9} $6^{15.24}$ 7^{28}.

†**[שְׂהֵדוּ] n.f. testimony** (✓שְׂהַד=𝔗 סְהַד *testify*, Syr. ܣܗܰܕ, Ar. شَهِدَ *testify*, cf. BH [שָׂהֵד] (once, as loan-wd.) K[Aram. 86]; Eg. Aram. pl. שהדיא *witnesses*, Cooke[404] S-C[A 15+oft.]);—emph. שְׂהֵדוּתָא Gn 31^{47} (‖ BH עֵד).

[שׂוּם], שִׂים vb. set, make (v. BH; for Pers. infl. on usage cf. Scheft[63]);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂם Ezr 5^{3}+, sf. שָׂמֵהּ 5^{14}; 2 ms. שַׂמְתָּ Dn 3^{10}; 1 s. שָׂמֶת טְעֵם Ezr 6^{12}; 3 mpl. שָׂמוּ Dn 3^{12}; *Imv.* mpl. שִׂימוּ Ezr 4^{21};—**1.** *make*, acc. טְעֵם=*make decree* Dn 3^{10} Ezr $6^{1.12}$, +vb. fin. v^{3}, + inf. 4^{21} 5^{13} and (c. ל pers.) v$^{3.9}$. **2.** *make, appoint*, one's name Dn 5^{12} (2 acc.), one to office Ezr 5^{14} (2 acc.). **3.** *set, fix*, acc. בָּל *mind*, Dn 6^{15} (c. inf.); acc. טְעֵם 3^{12} 6^{14} *pay* due regard (טְעֵם) to (עַל pers.). **Pe'il** 3 ms. מִנְוֵי שִׂים טְעֵם Ezr 4^{19} *from me a decree is made*, so 5^{17} $6^{8.11}$ $7^{13.21}$ Dn 3^{29} 4^{3} 6^{27}; lit. 3 fs. שִׂימַת (rd. prob. שִׂימַת K[§ 45, Belsp. 1. d]) 6^{18} (of stone, עַל loc.). **Hithpe.** *be made: Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְשָׂם Ezr 4^{21} (of decree, טְעֵם c. מִן agent); 3 mpl. יִתְשָׂמוּן Dn 2^{5} subj. rei + n. pred. *be made into*; *Pt.* מִתְשָׂם Ezr 5^{8} lit. *be set, laid*, of wood, ב of wall.

†**שְׂטַר n.m. side** (Eg. Aram. S-C[A 5]; 𝔗 סְטַר, סִטְרָא, Syr. ܣܛܪܐ, Chr-Pal. שטרא Schulth [Lex. 134], cf. Schwally [Idiot. 62, 122]; Ar. شَطْرٌ *half*);—abs. ש Dn 7^{5} (of beast in vision).

†[שִׁיב] **vb. be hoary** (v. BH); —**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. as subst. = *elders*, term. techn., abs. שָׁבֵי יְהוּדָיֵא Ezr 5^{5} $6^{7,8\ 14}$; so emph. שָׁבָיָא 5^{9}.

†[שְׁכַל] **vb. Hithpa.** consider, contemplate (v. BH I. שׂכל); —*Pt.* מִשְׁתַּכֵּל Dn 7^{8} (ב rei).

†שָׁכְלְתָנוּ (K §61, 4) **n.f. insight**; —Dn $5^{11.12.14}$.

†[שְׂנָא] **vb. hate** (𝔗 סְנָא, Syr. ܣܢܵܐ; v. BH שִׂנְאָה); —**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. sf. שׂנאיך Kt, שָׂנְאָךְ Qr (K §53, 2, Anm. b) Dn 4^{16} = *thy foes* (BH **3**, MI[1] Sab).

†שְׂעַר **n.m.** Dn 3. 27 hair, of head (𝔗 ס׳, Syr. ܣܥܪ; v. BH I. שׂער); —cstr. Dn 3^{27} 7^{9}; sf. שַׂעְרֵהּ 4^{30}.

שׁ

שְׁאַל vb. ask (v. BH); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Dn 2^{10}; pl. שְׁאֵלְנָא Ezr $5^{9.10}$; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁאֲלִנְכוֹן Ezr 7^{21}; *Pt. act.* שָׁאֵל Dn $2^{11.27}$; —**1.** *ask for, request*, acc. rei Dn 2^{10} (ל pers.), v$^{11.27}$ Ezr 7^{21} (sf. pers.). **2.** *inquire about, for*, acc. rei Ezr 5^{9} (ל pers.); sq. orat. rect. v^{10} (*id.*).

†[שְׁאֵלָה] **n.f. affair** (weakened fr. *question, inquiry*, cf. Dr); —emph. שְׁאֵלְתָּא Dn 4^{14}.

†שְׁאָר **n.m.** Ezr 7. 20 **rest, remainder** (v. BH I. שׁאר; Eg. Aram. n. שאר Cooke[203], vb. ישתאר *be left* (outstanding) Cooke[404] = S-C[L9], Chr-Pal. שׁאר); —׳שׁ abs. Ezr 4^{10}+, cstr. v^{9}+; emph. שְׁאָרָא Dn $7^{7.19}$; —of a thing, *remainder* Ezr $7^{18.20}$; of cities $4^{10.17}$, of persons v$^{9.10.17}$ 6^{16} Dn 2^{18}, of beasts $7^{7.12.19}$.

†**שְׁבַב** (√of foll.; cf. BH II. שׁבב).

[שְׁבִיב] **n.[m.] flame**; —emph. שְׁבִיבָא דִּי נוּרָא Dn 3^{22}; pl. abs. שְׁבִבִין דִּי נוּר 7^{9}.

†[שְׁבַח] **vb. Pa. laud, praise** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH II. שׁבח (Aramaism)); —*Pf.* 2 ms. שַׁבַּחְתְּ Dn 5^{23}, 1 s. שַׁבַּחֵת 4^{31}, 3 mpl. שַׁבַּחוּ 5^{4}; *Pt. act.* מְשַׁבַּח 2^{23} 4^{31}; —*praise*, c. ל dei Dn 2^{23} $4^{31.34}$; ל of idols $5^{4.23}$.

†[שֵׁבֶט] **n.m. tribe** (BH שֵׁבֶט, √שׁבט); —pl. cstr. שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ezr 6^{17}.

†[שְׁבַע], only **שִׁבְעָה n.f. seven** (BH I. שֶׁבַע); —abs. ׳שׁ bef. **n.m.** pl. Dn $4^{13.20.22.29}$; cstr. שִׁבְעַת bef. **n.m.** pl. Ezr 7^{14}; חַד שִׁבְעָה עַל־דִּי Dn 3^{19} *seven times above what* (more than), v. חַד, √אחד.

†[שְׁבַק] **vb. leave, let alone** (𝔗 שְׁבַק, Syr. ܫܒܩ; cf. BH, p. 990); —**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִשְׁבַּק Dn 4^{23} *leave* roots, so *Imv.* mpl. שִׁבְקוּ v$^{12.20}$ (both c. ב loc.); Ezr 6^{7} *let alone*, c. ל acc. rei. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁתְּבֵק Dn 2^{44} *be left* (of kingdom, + ל gent.).

†[שְׁבַשׁ] **vb. Hithp. be perplexed** (𝔗 *id., entangle, beguile*, NH שִׁבֵּשׁ *confuse, disarrange*; cf. As. *šabâšu* (*šabasu*), *turn about*; Syr. ܫܒܫ *flutter, allure*, Schulth[Hom. Wurz. 90]; so Mand. Pa. שבש Nö[M 19]; cf. Ar. شَوَّشَ (as loanword Nö[l. c.]) *confuse*); —*Pt.* pl. מִשְׁתַּבְּשִׁין Dn 5^{9}.

†[שֵׁגָל] **n.f.** (royal) **consort** (cf. BH *id.*; √unknown Hpt[Gu Ezr-Ne, p. 66] conj. As. *šigrêti, harem-women*); —pl. sf. שֵׁגְלָתֵהּ Dn 5^{23}, שֵׁגְלָתֵהּ v$^{2.3}$.

†[שְׁדַר] **vb. Hithpa. struggle, strive** (𝔗 *id.* Pa. *wrestle*, Ithpa. *be recalcitrant*, also שְׁדַל Ithpa. *strive*, and so NH שְׁדַל (ל for ר), Syr. ܫܕܠ *beguile*, esp. Pa., v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 735]); —*Pt.* מִשְׁתַּדַּר Dn 6^{15} *he was striving*, sq. Inf.

†‡**אִשְׁתַּדּוּר n.m. revolt**; —abs. Ezr $4^{15.19}$.

שַׁדְרַךְ $_{13}$ **n.pr.m.** (cf. BH *id.*); —Dn 2^{49} 3^{12} + 11 t. 3.

שְׁדֹת (√of foll.; BH שׁשׁ, שֵׁשׁ).

†**שֵׁת, שֶׁת n.m. six**; —abs. שֶׁת after **n.f.** Dn 3^{1}; שְׁנַת־שֵׁת Ezr 6^{15} *year six = sixth year*.

†**שְׁתִּין n. indecl. sixty**; —׳אַמִּין שׁ Ezr $6^{3.3}$ Dn 3^{1}; שְׁנִין שׁ׳ וְתַרְתֵּין 6^{1}.

†I. [שְׁוָה] **vb. become like** (BH I. שָׁוָה); —**Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שַׁוִּיו Qr (v. ן foll.; > **Pe'l** שְׁוִי Kt, v. K §47 Beisp. 3, and p. 175) Dn 5^{21}, acc. rei, c. עִם.

†II. [שְׁוָה] **vb. Hithpa. be set, made** (Pa. שַׁוֵּי *make*, Cappadoc. Aram. Lzb[Eph. 1. 67]; cf. BH II. [שָׁוָה]); —*Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתַּוֵּה Dn 3^{29}, subj. rei + acc. *be made into* something (K §84, 3).

שׁוּק (√of following; BH I. שׁוק, שׁוֹק).

†[שָׁק] **n.[m.] lower leg**; —pl. sf. שָׁקוֹהִי Dn 2^{33}.

†[שׁוּר] **n.m. wall** (cf. BH II. שׁוּר *id.*; Eg. Aram. שור RÉS[361 A 5; B 1]); —pl. emph. שׁוּרַיָּא Ezr 4^{16}, א_ v^{13}; v^{12} rd. שׁוּרַיָּא Qr, for שׁורי אש׳ Kt.

שׁוּשַׁנְכִיא n. pr. gent. pl. the Susians, people of Susa Ezr 4^{9}, v. דהוא (Dl[Pa 327]; sg. [שׁוּשַׁנְקָי] acc. to Scheft[92], = OP **šušana-ka, from Susa*, so (as altern.) Andr[M 85*]; cf. (on Elam. god *Šušinak*) Weissbach[Anzanische Inschr. 136] Jen[VOJ

vl.[54] Zim[KAT 3. 485], and (on *Šušunka* in Elam. inscr., appar. n.pr.terr.) v. Weissb[l. c.] Jen[ZMG lv (1901), 229]).

†[שְׁחַת] **vb. corrupt** (𝔗[J](once), Syr. ܫܚܬ; BH[שְׁחַת]);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fs. שְׁחִיתָה Dn 2[9] *corrupt* word; as n.=*fault* 6[5.5] (cf. 𝔗 ψ 17[3] Ru 4[22]).

†שִׁיזַב **vb. deliver** (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word from As. *šûzub(u), ušêzib, deliver,* ✓*ezêbu* (עזב, =עזב), Dl[Pr 140] Hpt[GGN 1883, 91; BAS I. 13] K[§ 43, 1, Anm.]; 𝔗 שֵׁיזֵב, Syr. ܫܝܙܒ, Chr-Pal. אשזב Schulth[Lex. 203], also Nab. שיזב Cooke[255]; cf. n.pr. מְשֵׁיזַבְאֵל BH; OAram. צלמשזב SAC[102]; v. also foll. art.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. שֵׁיזַב Dn 3[28] 6[28]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֵׁיזַב 3[17]; sf. יְשֵׁיזְבִנְּךָ 6[17], נְבוֹן־ 3[15]; *Inf.* sf. לְשֵׁיזָבוּתָךְ 6[21], תֵּהּ- v[15], תַּנָּא- 3[17];—*deliver* (usu. c. מִן): Dn 3[17b], ל acc. pers. v[28] 6[28b], sf. pers. 3[15.17a] 6[15.17.21], abs. v[28a]. *Ptcp.* מְשֵׁיזַב 6[28].

†שֵׁיצִיא Kt, שֵׁיצִי Qr **vb. bring out** (to an end), **finish** (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word fr. As. *šû-ṣû, û-še-ṣû, bring out,* ✓*aṣû* (יצא, BH יצא, =Aram. יְצָא, cf. Nö[GGA 1884, 1019]), Dl[l. c.] Hpt[l. c.] K[l. c.]; 𝔗 שֵׁיצִי *complete. put an end to,* also *come to an end,* pass. *be finished,* Chr-Pal. אשצי Schulth[Lex. 203]);—*finish* temple: *Pf.* 3 ms. שֵׁיצִי Ezr 6[15], but read prob. 3 mpl. שֵׁיצִיו K[§ 43, 1 ad fin. Berthol Gu[Hpt] (so 𝔊𝔙); >*Pf.* pass. Be-Ry.

שׁכב (✓of foll.; BH שָׁכַב, מִשְׁכָּב).

†[מִשְׁכַּב] **n.**[**m.**] **couch,** bed;—sf. מִשְׁכָּבִי Dn 4[2.7.10]; ־ָהּ 2[28.29]; ־ֵהּ 7[1].

†[שְׁכַח] **vb. Haph.** (K[§ 40, 4] Nö[GGA 1884, 1019]) **find** (𝔗 שְׁכַח *find,* Syr. ܐܫܟܚ, Chr-Pal. אשכח Schulth[Lex. 205]; Eg.Aram. השכח S-C[E 5], pass. אשתכח RÉS[361 A 2]):—*Pf.* 1 s. הַשְׁכַּחַת Dn 2[25]; 3 mpl. הַשְׁכַּחוּ Ezr 4[19] Dn 6[12]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּהַשְׁכַּח Ezr 4[15] 7[16]; *Inf.* לְהַשְׁכָּחָה Dn 6[5.5];—*find,* acc. rei, 6[5] (ל pers.), v[5.6] (ל pers.), v[6] (עַל pers., acc. rei om.), Ezr 7[16] (ב loc.); sq. cl. דִּי 4[15] (ב loc.), v[19]; acc. pers. Dn 2[25]; ל pers. 6[12] (+pt. action.). **Hithpe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁתְּכַח Dn 2[35]+, 2 ms. ־כַּחְתָּ- 5[27], 3 fs. ־כַּחַת- 5[11]+;—*be found,* subj. rei, ב loc., Ezr 6[2]; ב pers. Dn 5[11.12.14] 6[24]; עַל pers. v[5]; ל pers.+ קֳדָם pers. v[23]; ל rei 2[35] (v. אֲתַר); subj. pers. 5[27] +חַסַר *thou hast been found wanting* (K[§ 85, 3]).

שַׁכְלְלָה etc., v. כלל.

†[שְׁכַן cf. 𝔗] **vb. dwell** (BH יָשַׁכֵּן, שְׁכֵנָה, מִשְׁכָּן);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fpl. יִשְׁכְּנָן Dn 4[18] *dwell,* of birds, ב loc. **Pa.** causat.: *Pf.* 3 ms. שַׁכֵּן שְׁמֵהּ תַּמָּה Ezr 6[12], of God, *cause his name to dwell there.*

†[מִשְׁכַּן] **n.**[**m.**] **abode,** of God;—sf. מִשְׁכְּנֵהּ Ezr 7[15], of Jerusalem.

שׁלו, שׁלה (✓of foll.; BH I. שׁלה (late)).

†שְׁלֵה **adj. at ease** (Eg.Aram. Cooke[210]);—שְׁ׳ חֲנֵית בְּ Dn 4[1] *I was at ease in* my house.—3[29] v. following.

†שְׁלוֹ **n.f. neglect, remissness** (𝔗 *id.*);—abs. שְׁ׳ Ezr 4[22] 6[9] Dn 6[5]+3[29] Qr; Kt שׁלה usu. thought an error for שְׁלוֹ; Hi Bev M (perhaps) expl. as שְׁלָה=שְׁאֵלָה=*thing, affair* (4[13]).

†[שְׁלֵוָה] **n.f. ease, prosperity**;—sf. שְׁלֵוָתְךָ Dn 4[24].

†שְׁלַח **vb. send** (BH I. שָׁלַח);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שְׁ׳ Ezr 4[17]+; 3 mpl. שְׁלַחוּ 4[11]+; 2 mpl. שְׁלַחְתּוּן 4[18]; 1 pl. שְׁלַחְנָא 4[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח 5[17] 6[12]; *Pt. pass.* שְׁלִיחַ 7[14] Dn 5[24];—*send,* acc. of letter, etc., c. עַל pers. Ezr 4[11.17.18] 5[6.7.17]; abs. 6[13], sq. vb. fin. 4[14], +acc. pers. Dn 3[28] 6[23]; sq. Inf. Dn 3[2]; *put out* hand (acc.) to harm (Inf.) Ezr 6[12]; *pass., be sent,* c. מִן קֳדָם pers.: subj. pers. Ezr 7[14]; subj. כַּפָּא Dn 5[24].

†שְׁלֵט **vb. have power, rule** (𝔗 Syr.; BH (q.v.) late);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שְׁ׳ Dn 3[27], 3 mpl. שְׁלִטוּ 6[25]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַט 5[7], 3 fs. תִּשְׁלַט 2[39], 2 ms. תִּשְׁלַט 5[16];—*have power* upon, ב rei, Dn 3[27] (of fire); *fall upon, assault* (𝔗=בְּ־עַ), ב pers. 6[25] (of lions); subj. pers. *rule, be ruler,* abs., 5[7.16], subj. kingdom, ב of earth, 2[39]. **Haph.** *make ruler: Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הַשְׁלְטֵהּ 2[38] (ב pers., etc.); הַשְׁלְטֵהּ v[48] (עַל of province).

†שָׁלְטָן (K[§ 61, 3, Beisp. a]) **n.m.** Dn 7[6] **dominion**;—שְׁ׳ abs. Dn 7[6.14], cstr. 6[27]+; emph. שָׁלְטָנָא 7[27]; sf. שָׁלְטָנֵהּ 4[19], ־נַהּ- 3[33]+, ־נְהוֹן- 7[12]; pl. emph. שָׁלְטָנַיָּא 7[27];—**1.** *dominion, sovereignty* (usu. of God): Dn 3[33] 4[19.31.31] 6[27b] 7[6.12.14.14.14.26.27.27]. **2.** *realm* 6[27a]. שִׁלְטוֹן v. p. 1127.

†שַׁלִּיט **adj. having mastery, ruling**;—abs. שְׁ׳ Ezr 7[24]+, emph. ־א Dn 2[15]; mpl. שַׁלִּיטִין Ezr 4[20], ־טִן- Dn 4[23];—**1.** *having, exercising, mastery:* **a.** of God, sq. ב, Dn 4[14.22.29] 5[21]; abs., of heavens 4[23]. **b.** of kings Ezr 4[20] (ב). **2.** as n.=*ruler* Dn 2[10] 5[29], *captain* Dn 2[15]. **3.** *having authority* to do a thing (Inf.), hence impers.= *it is authorized,* Ezr 7[24] (so oft. in Syr.; cf. S-C[A 11+] אנת שליט למבנה).

†[שְׁלֵם] **vb. be complete** (v. BH; Eg. Aram. שלם *pay in full* Cooke[404]=S-C[L 5.7]);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* שְׁלִם Ezr 5[16] *finished,* of temple. **Haph.**

Pf. 3 ms. sf. הַשְׁלְמָהּ Dn 5^{26} God *has finished it* (the kingdom; brought it to an end); *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁלֵם Ezr 7^{19} *render in full*, acc. rei (cf. Syr. Aph., Be-Ry Berthol), sq. קֳדָם dei.

†שְׁלָם **n.m.** Dn 3, 31 **welfare, prosperity**;—in greetings: abs. Ezr 4^{17} *prosperity!* emph. שְׁלָמָא 5^{7}; sf. שְׁלָמְכוֹן יִשְׂגֵּא Dn 3^{31} 6^{26}.

†[שֻׁם] **n.m. name** (v. BH שֵׁם);—cstr. שׁ֫ Ezr 5^{1}+; sf. שְׁמֵהּ Dn 2^{20}+; **pl. cstr.** שְׁמָהָת Ezr 5^{4}, sf. תָּהֹם- v^{10};—*name*, dei: Dn 2^{20} 4^{5} Ezr 5^{1} 6^{12}; vir.: Dn 2^{26} $4^{5.16}$ 5^{12} (all Dan.), Ezr $5^{4.10.10}$ also v^{14}, with which cf. S-C K 4, 5, 8 f., 12 f.

†[שְׁמַד] **vb. Haph. destroy** (𝔗 Pa. *make apostatize*; cf. BH);—*Inf.* לְהַשְׁמָדָה Dn 7^{26} (obj. om., =dominion).

†[שְׁמַיִן] **n.m. pl. heavens** (BH [שָׁמַי], שָׁמַיִם, ✓ שמה);—alw. emph. שְׁמַיָּא: **1.** visible *sky* Je 10^{11} Dn $4^{8.10.17.19.20.27.28}$; צִפְּרֵי שׁ׳ $4^{9.18}$; עוֹף שׁ׳ 2^{38}; טַל שׁ׳ $v^{12.20.22.30}$ 5^{21}; רוּחֵי שׁ׳ 7^{2} *winds of the sky*; עֲנָנֵי שׁ׳ v^{13}; *heavens* + earth = universe Je 10^{11}, where God shews signs Dn 6^{28}. **2.** *heavens* as abode of God Dn 2^{28} 4^{31}, hence, fig., as ruling v^{23} (׳שׁ sometimes = *God* in NH J Aram., D Worte Jesu 179; Eng. Tr. 218 f.); as abode of angels v^{32} (Dr); elsewh. in phr. אֱלָהּ שׁ׳ $2^{18.19.37.44}$ Ezr $5^{11.12}$ $6^{9.10}$ $7^{12.21.23.23}$, מָרֵא שׁ׳ Dn 4^{34}, ׳שׁ קְדִישִׁין 5^{23}.

†[שְׁמֵם] **vb. Ethpô'al be appalled** (𝔗 (rare); v. BH; Chr-Pal. שמם, Schulth 209);—*Pf.* 3 ms. אֶשְׁתּוֹמַם (K § 36) Dn 4^{16}.

†שְׁמַע **vb. hear** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Dn 6^{15}; 1 s. שְׁמַעֵת $5^{14.16}$; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע 3^{10}, 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְעוּן $3^{5.15}$; *Pt. act.* שָׁמְעִין 3^{7} 5^{23};—*hear* := *have sense of hearing* Dn 5^{23}; c. acc. of sound $3^{5.7.10.15}$, word 6^{13}; c. cl. עַל + דִּי pers. *concerning*, $5^{14.16}$. **Hithpe.** *shew oneself obedient*: *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּמְּעִין Dn 7^{27}, c. ל pers. (prob.).

†שַׁמְרִין **n.pr.loc.** (BH שֹׁמְרוֹן, I. שָׁמַר);—Ezr $4^{7.10}$.

I. שִׁמְשׁ (✓of following; BH שֶׁמֶשׁ, שִׁמְשׁ).

†[שַׁמְשָׁא] **n.**[**m.** so D WB] **sun**;—emph. שִׁמְשָׁא Dn 6^{15}.

†II. [שַׁמַּשׁ] **vb. Pa. minister** (𝔗 **Pa.** *id.*, תַּשְׁמִישׁ *use*; Palm. שמש, תשמיש, SAC 114, cf. 122 Lzb 379; Syr. ܫܰܡܫ, ܐܶܫܬܰܡܫ; Chr-Pal. שמש Pa, אשתמש; NH שִׁמֵּשׁ, תַּשְׁמִישׁ; Egypt. *šms, servant*, Kopt. *šemše*, cf. WMM in Buhl 14);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְשַׁמְּשׁוּנֵהּ Dn 7^{10} *were ministering to him.*

†שִׁמְשַׁי **n.pr.m.**;—always שׁ֫ סִפְרָא: Ezr $4^{8.9.17.23}$ (Andr M 86* conj. OIran. caritative *šišmi*, conformed to שִׁמְשׁ, cf. Scheft 92, who, however, prefers OBaktr. *simēzhi* = *simaēzhi*, n.pr.).

שֵׁן v. שנן.

[שְׁנָא] **vb. change** (v. BH I. שנה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שְׁנוּ Dn 3^{27}, sf. שְׁנוֹתְהִי 5^{6} (rd. prob. שְׁנוּ עֲלוֹהִי); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁנֵא 7^{24}, 3 fs. תִּשְׁנֵא 6^{18} 7^{23}; *Pt. act.* fs. שַׁנְיָא 7^{19}; mpl. שָׁנְיִן 5^{9}, fpl. שָׁנְיָן 7^{3};—intrans. *change, be changed*: of garment, by fire Dn 3^{27}, brightness (זִיו) of face $5^{6.9}$, purpose 6^{18}; *be different* from (מִן) $7^{3.19\ 23.24}$. **Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שַׁנִּיו (K § 47 e), and Beisp. 3) Dn 3^{28}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשַׁנּוּן 4^{13}; *Pt. pass.* fs. מְשַׁנְיָא (Baer) 7^{7};—trans. *change* Dn 4^{13} (לִבְבֵהּ מִן־אֲנָשָׁא); = *frustrate* word of king 3^{28}; pt. pass. intrans. *different* 7^{7} (מִן). **Ithpa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִשְׁתַּנּוּ Dn 3^{19} Kt (K § 47, Beisp. 4; Nö GGA 1884, 1019 Str § 23 d M 21*), >3 ms. אִשְׁתַּנִּי Qr; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתַּנֵא 2^{9}, 3 mpl. יְ֫שַׁנּוּ (ְ om. in pause, K § 26, 1, but *modus apocop.* Nö GGA 1884, 1018, as יֵאבַדוּ Je 10^{11}, יְבַהֲלוּךְ Dn 5^{10}; v. also Cooke 166) 5^{10}, נ-7^{23};—*be changed*: of זִיו Dn 5^{10} 7^{28} (v. **Pe.**; עַל pers.); צֶלֶם אַנְפּוֹהִי 3^{19} (*id.*); of time, conditions 2^{9}. **Haph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהַשְׁנֵא Ezr 6^{11}; *Inf.* לְהַשְׁנָיָה v^{12}+; *Pt. act.* מְהַשְׁנֵא Dn 2^{21};—trans. *change, alter*, times, etc. (v. **Ithpa.**) Dn 2^{21} 7^{25}; acc. om. $6^{9.16}$ Ezr 6^{12}; *frustrate* edict (v. **Pa.**) 6^{11}.

†I. [שְׁנָה] **n.f. year** (v. BH שָׁנָה, ✓ I. [שָׁנָה]);—cstr. שְׁנַת: שׁ׳ חֲדָה = *first year* Ezr 5^{13} 6^{3} Dn 7^{1}; שׁ׳ תַּרְתֵּין Ezr 4^{24} *second year*; שׁ׳ שֵׁת 6^{15}; pl. שְׁנִין שְׁתִּין וְתַ׳ Dn 6^{1} *62 years*; שׁ׳ שַׁגִּיאָן Ezr 5^{11}.—II. [שְׁנָה] v. ישׁן.

שִׁנַּן (✓of following; v. BH [שְׁנַן], שֵׁן).

†[שֵׁן] **n.**[**f.**] **tooth**;—du. (of rows of teeth) abs. שְׁנַיִן Dn 7^{7};—sf. שניה Kt (K § 63, 2. b)), שְׁנַהּ Qr, $v^{5.19}$ (all of beasts in vision). שִׁנַּתֵהּ Dn 6^{19} v. ✓ישׁן

†שְׁעָה **n.f. brief time, moment** (𝔗 *id.*, שְׁעָתָא, NH שָׁעָה *time, hour*; Syr. ܫܥܳܐ *moment*, then *hour* Brock 369, but Chr-Pal. שעא *moment*, *hour* Schwally Idiot. 97 Schulth Lex. 211; perh. = As. *šattu, duration*; Tel Am. 91, 77 *še-ti, time, hour* (as Canaanism) Wkl KAT 3. 335; Ar. سَاعَةٌ, *portion* of time, Eth. ሰዓት: *time*, ሰዓተ: *hour, time* (Buhl calls Ar. Eth. loan-words, but v. Wkl l. c.); ✓unknown: poss. As. loan-word (v. Wkl l. c.); Dl Pr 39 f. conj. * שִׁיע = שָׁעָה *look*, hence *moment* = '*Augenblick*,' but vb. ׳שׁ rather of steady gaze);—*moment*: usu. emph. בַּהּ־שַׁעֲתָא (rd. poss. ׳שָׁ as

𝔗 Syr., M[86*f.] Buhl[14] cf. var. in Str) *in the same moment, forthwith* Dn 3[6.15] 4[30] 5[5]; abs. שָׁעָה חֲדָה 4[16] *for a moment.*

‡†[שְׁפַט] **vb. judge** (BH שָׁפַט);—**Pe.** *Pt.* as n.pl. abs. שָׁפְטִין Ezr 7[25] *judges.*

שַׁפִּיר v. שפר.

†[שְׁפַל] **vb. be low** (v. BH);—**Haph.** *bring low, humble: Pf.* 2 ms. הַשְׁפֵּלְתְּ לִבָּךְ Dn 5[22] *thou hast* not *humbled thine heart; Impf.* 3 ms. יְהַשְׁפֵּל 7[24], *Inf.* לְהַשְׁפָּלָה 4[34], *Pt.* מַשְׁפֵּל 5[19], all c. acc. pers. *bring low, put down.*

†שְׁפַל **adj.** low in station;—cstr. שׁ Dn 4[11].

†שְׁפַר **vb. be fair, seemly** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH (rare and mostly late); Palm. שפר *merit well of,* SAC[117]; Cappad. Aram. שפירא Lzb Eph. 160);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ, c. קֳדָם pers. *it seemed good to* Dn 3[32] 6[2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפַּר עַל 4[24] *let* my counsel *be acceptable to* thee.

†שַׁפִּיר **adj. fair, beautiful**;—of foliage Dn 4[9.18].

†[שְׁפַרְפַּר] **n.**[**m.**] **dawn** (𝔗 *id.*; redupl. (K§59,3) fr. above √?);—emph. שְׁפַרְפְּרָא Dn 6[20].

שָׁק v. שוק.

†[שְׁרָא] **vb. 1. loosen. 2. abide** (v. BH I. שרה);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִשְׁרָא Dn 5[16]; rd. מִשׁ also v[12], for מְשֵׁי (K§40n M[87*] al.);—*Pt. pass.* שְׁרֵא (K§47, Belsp.*f*) 2[22]; pl. שְׁרִין 3[25];—**1.** *loosen:* lit. pt. pass. *loosed* Dn 3[25] (opp. bound); fig. *loosen* knots, i.e. solve difficulties, 5[12.16]. **2.** *abide* (from *loosening* girths, loads, at encampment; cf. 𝔗 NH [also on pt. pass.]), fig. 2[22] (עִם pers.). **Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שָׁרִיו Ezr 5[2] *begin* (v. BH III. [חָלַל] **Hiph. 2**), sq. inf. **Hithpa.** *Pt.* mpl. מִשְׁתָּרְנִין Dn 5[6] joints *were loosened* (in fear).

שָׁרַק (𝔗 שְׁרֵיק, Syr. ܫܪܩ, BH שָׂרַק *hiss, whistle* (onomatop.)).

†[בַּיְשָׁרוֹקְיָא] **n.f. pipe** (cf. Syr. (rare));—emph. מַשְׁרוֹקִיתָא Dn 3[5.7.15], מַשְׁרֹקִי 3[10].

†[שֹׁרֶשׁ] **n.m.** Dn 4.12 **root** (v. BH);—pl. sf. שָׁרְשׁוֹהִי of tree Dn 4[12.20.23].

‡†שרשו Kt (i.e. שֹׁרְשׁוֹ K§61,4,5), Qr שָׁרְשֵׁי **n.f. uprooting,** fig. **banishment**;—abs. Ezr 7[26].

שַׁשְׁבַּצַּר **n.pr.m.*** שֵׁת, שֵׁת v. שרת.

†[שְׁתָה **b. drink** (𝔗 אִשְׁתִּי, Syr. ܫܬܝ; v. שָׁתִי);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִשְׁתִּיו (K§11,4,a) Dn; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתּוֹן v[2]; *Pt. act.* שָׁתֵה v[1], pl. שָׁתַיִן v[23];—*drink,* acc. wine Dn 5[1.4], +ב of vessel v[23] and (acc. om.) v[2.3].

†[מִשְׁתֵּה so 𝔗] **n.m. feast** (as BH מִשְׁתֶּה);—emph. בֵּית מִשְׁתְּיָא Dn 5[10].

שִׁתִּין *sixty,* v. שרת.

†שַׁתַּר בּוֹזְנַי **n.pr.m.** Pers. official Ezr 5[3.6] 6[6.13]; Σαθαρβουζανα (αι, ε, ης); ⑥L Σαθραβωζανης (Andr[M87*] prop. מתרב׳, Gk. Μιθροβουζάνης, =OIran. **Mithrabaužana, Mithra is deliverer* (or the like), so Mey[Entst. J. 32]; Scheft[92f.] OIran. *Šêthrabûzana, empire-delivering;* Wkl[MVAG 1887, 281f.] conj. a title).

ת

†[תְּבַר] **vb. break** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שָׁבַר);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fs. תְּבִירָה Dn 2[42] *broken in pieces* (kingdom).

תְּדִירָא v. דור.

†[תוּב] **vb. return** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שׁוּב);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְתוּב, c. עַל pers., of brightness (זִיו) of face Dn 4[33b], of knowledge v[31.33a]. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֲתִיב Dn 2[14]; 3 mpl. sf. הֲתִיבוּנָא Ezr 5[11]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַהֲתִיבוּן 6[5], יְתִיבוּן (K§33,2) 5[5]; *Inf.* sf. לַהֲתָבוּתָךְ Dn 3[16];—**1.** *restore,* acc. rei Ezr 6[5]. **2.** *return* (acc. of answer, etc.) 5[5.11] Dn 3[16] (sf. pers.), הֲת׳ עֵטָא וּטְעֵם 2[14].

†תְּוַהּ **vb. be startled, alarmed** (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܬܘܗ);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳ Dn 3[24].

†[תּוֹר] **n.m.** bullock (𝔗 Syr.; BH שׁוֹר, √III. שור);—pl. abs. תּוֹרִין, for sacrifice Ezr 6[9.17] 7[17]; as eating grass Dn 4[22.29.30] 5[21].

†תְּחוֹת **prep. under** (BH תַּחַת; 𝔗 תְּחוֹת, Syr. ܬܚܘܬ, ܬܚܬ, adv. ܒܬܚܬ; Palm. מן לתחת Cooke[320]);—Dn 7[27] תְּחוֹת כָּל־שְׁמַיָּא (cf. BH **II. 1**); in pl. c. sf. (as BH Syr. 𝔗) 4[9] תְּחֹתֹהִי (so 𝔗[O] Lv 15[10]: Dalm§47,2), v[18]. With מִן, Je 10[11] מִן תְּחוֹת שְׁמַיָּא (cf. BH **III. 2**); sf. Dn 4[11] מִן־תַּחְתּוֹהִי (pointed as Syr. adv., Hebraized). תַּחַת v. נָחַת.

†תַּלַּג **n.**[**m.**] **snow** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שֶׁלֶג);—abs. ת׳ Dn 7[9] (sim.).

†**תְּלָת** **n.m.**, **תְּלָתָה** **f.**, three (𝔗 Syr.; BH שְׁלֹשׁ, שְׁלֹשָׁה);—**m.** תְּלָת bef. **n.f.** pl. Dn 7⁵; n.f. om. v⁸·²⁰; **f.** תְּלָתָה bef. **n.m.** pl. 7²⁴; after, 3²⁴ 6³·¹¹·¹⁴, so א֗ Ezr 6⁴; יוֹם תְּלָתָה 6¹⁵ *third day*; sf. תְּלָתְהוֹן (K§65, Anm. 1) Dn 3²³ *the three of them*.

†**[תְּלַת]** **n.[m.]** **a third part** (so 𝔗 תְּלָתָא, Syr. ܬܠܬܐ, Nab. תלת SAC 121, Ar. ثُلُثٌ, ثُلُثٌ, As. *šululţu* (=*šuluštu*) Meissn Suppl. 95, cf. Dl WB; v. also M 88* Dr Dn 5,7);—emph. תַּלְתָּא adv. *as one of three* Dn 5¹⁶·²⁹ (Bev *the third day*, every three days, v. So in M 88*).

‡†**תַּלְתָּי** **adj. denom.** (only BAram.) as subst. **third** (ruler), i.e. *triumvir* (M 89*), cf. foregoing, which possibly is abnormal form of same (K§65, 1, Anm. 3), Dn 5⁷.

†**[תְּלִיתַי]** **adj.** **third** (𝔗 תְּלִיתַי, Syr. ܬܠܝܬܝ);—f. תְּלִיתָיָא Kt, תְּאָה- Qr (K§11, 1b)) Dn 2³⁹ *the third kingdom*.

†**תְּלָתִין** **n.indecl.** **thirty**;—יוֹמִין ת׳ Dn 6⁸·¹³.

†**תַּמָּה** **adv.** **there** (so Eg. Aram. (RÉS 361 B 5 [also תנה A 4, so Cilic., Cooke 68. 5, cf. Palm. תנן ib. 121. 3, Syr. ܬܢ] S-C A 4, J 6); 𝔗 תַּמָּן, Syr. ܬܡܢ, v. BH שָׁם);—Ezr 5¹⁷ 6¹·¹²; מִן־ת׳ *thence* 6⁶.

†**[תְּמַהּ]** **n.m.** **wonder**, as wrought by God (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH [תָּמַהּ]);—pl. abs. תְּמָהִין Dn 6²⁸; emph. תְּמָהַיָּא 3³², pl. sf. תְּמָהוֹהִי v³³.

תנא (𝔗 Syr.; =BH II. שָׁנָה, שְׁנַיִם, שֵׁנִי).
תְּנַדַּע Ezr 4¹⁵+v. יְדַע.

†**[תִּנְיָן]** **adj.** **second**; fs. תִּנְיָנָה (K§66, 1) Dn 7⁵.

†תִּנְיָנוּת (K§66, 2) **adv.** **the second time**;—Dn 2⁷.

†**[תְּרִין]** **n.m.**, תַּרְתֵּין (K§65, Anm. 1) **f.**, **two** (so in Aram. dialects generally (note Nab. f. תרתין over ag. Palm. תרתן Lzb³⁹⁵); v. Philippi ZMG xxxii (1878), 21 ff.; **adj.** acc. to M§89 b);—**m.** only cstr. in תְּרֵי עֲשַׂר *twelve*, after **n.m.** pl. Dn 4²⁶ Ezr 6¹⁷; **f.** after **n.f.** pl. שְׁתִּין וְת׳ Dn 6¹ *years sixty and two*; =ord., שְׁנַת תַּרְתֵּין Ezr 4²⁴ *second year*.

†**תַּפְתָּיֵא** Kt, תַּאֵי- Qr, **n.m.pl.** name of official Dn 3²·³ (so Eg. Aram. RÉS 361 B 4 דינויא תיפתיא ונושכיא; meaning unknown, conj. in Bev, Behrm, cf. Dr).

[תַּקִּיף] v. תָּקַף.

†**[תְּקַל]** **vb.** **weigh** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שָׁקַל, שֶׁקֶל);—**Pe'il** *Pf.* 2 ms. תְּקַלְתָּא (W CG 224) Dn 5²⁷ *thou hast been weighed*, ב of scales.

†**תְּקֵל** **n.[m.]** **shekel** (v. BH שֶׁקֶל; 𝔗 תְּקָלָא);—abs. ת׳ Dn 5²⁵·²⁷; v. כְּנֵא and reff.

†**[תְּקַן]** **vb.** **be in order** (𝔗 Syr.; BH (late));—**Hoph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הָתְקַנֶת (W CG 225) Dn 4³³ *I was established*, עַל of kingdom.

†**[תְּקֶף]** **vb.** **grow strong** (𝔗 Syr.; BH, q.v., (late));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. תְּקֶף, of tree, Dn 4⁸·¹⁷; 2 ms. תְּקַפְתָּ 4¹⁹, of king; 3 fs. תְּקִפַת 5²⁰ fig. *grow arrogant*, of spirit of man. **Pa.** *make strony, stringent*: *Inf.* לְתַקָּפָה Dn 6⁸ acc. of interdict.

†**תֻּקֶף** **n.[m.]** **might**;—cstr. בְּת׳ חֶסְנִי Dn 4²⁷, of king.

†**[תֹּקֶף]** **n.[m.]** id.;—emph. תָּקְפָּא Dn 2³⁷.

†**[תַּקִּיף]** **adj.** **strong, mighty**;—fs. abs. תַּקִּיפָה, of kingdom, Dn 2⁴⁰ (like iron), v⁴²; א֗ 7⁷, of beast; mpl. abs. תַּקִּיפִין, of kings Ezr 4²⁰, God's wonders Dn 3³³.

[תְּרִין], תַּרְתֵּין *two*, v. תנא.

†**תְּרַע** **n.[m.]** **gate, door** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שַׁעַר, √I. שׁער);—cstr. ת׳: **1.** *door* of furnace Dn 3²⁶. **2.** *gate* of king, i.e. palace, court, Dn 2⁴⁹ (cf. Est 2¹⁹, v. שַׁעַר **3 a**; also Ar. بَابٌ *gate*, then الباب *the court* of a sovereign; pl. الابواب *Sublime Porte*, of Turkish court, v. esp. Dozy I. 124).

†**[תָּרַע** i.e. *tarrâ'* K§59 d)] **n.m.** **porter, door-keeper**, in temple: pl. emph. תָּרְעַיָּא Ezr 7²⁴.

†**תַּתְּנַי** **n.pr.m.** Pers. prefect in Syria;—Ezr 5³·⁶ 6⁶·¹³; Θανθανας, Ταυθαναι, A Θαθθαναι; ⑥L Ταυθαναιος, Σισιννης; Σισιννης also 3 Esdr 6³ 7²⁶ Jos Ant. xi. 12, 89, etc. (Lag Psalt. Hieron. 162 n.; AS § 1335 n.; Mey Entst. J. 32 assumes OP **Thithnaya*, or **Thathnaia*); but *Uštanni, Uštanu*, was prefect in Syria under Darius, acc. to contr. tablets, v. Strassm Darius 27, 82; names prob. identical; Meissn ZAW xvii (1897), 191 f. reads therefore וּשְׁתַנִי (וַשְׁתָּנִי Hpt), cf. Buhl Gu Ezr-Neh. 63; Scheft 94, however, thinks תתני=תסני=OP *thāsna*, Av. *sāsna* (*teaching*), and this transp. in NBab. *Uštanu*.

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA

Page 3[b]. אָב **9**: see also Ew Gesch. i. 524. H i. 365. On the force of אָב in proper names (in many prob. a divine title), v. Che Ency. Bib., ABI. NAMES WITH Nö ib., NAMES, §§ 44, 45.

4[b]. אַבְרָם: Spiegelberg Randglossen 14 cp. Pal. n.pr. geogr. *ḫkr'ʒ 'ʒbrru* = חקל אברם (c. Eg. art. masc.), in Sheshonk list. As regards etym., Nö l.c. al. expl. as 'the father [a divine title] is exalted' (cf. אֲבִיהֻם, מַלְכִּירָם, [אֲ]חִירָם).

5[b]. II. אבל: etym. conject. very dub.; connex. (Lag.) of אָבַל *withstand*, with אֵבֶל *herbage, forage* (sts. *dry*) improb., and of latter with אֵבֶל *herd of camels* obscure; √ mng. *grow green* unattested; Syr. ܐܶܒܠܳܐ, ܐܶܒܠܳܐ, Talm. יַבְלָא, Pun. *ιεβαλ*, '*grass*,' appar. = a specific kind of fodder, *ἄγρωστις*, v. Löw No. 141 (GFM, privately).

6[a]. III. אבל, אוֹבִיל: on this etym., form אוֹ needs explanation; GFM (privately) queries whether, if genuine, name may not be theophoric (*x* + *ēl*), poss. err. for אַרְבְּאֵל; or Aram. Aph. from יבל (which in any case may have influenced pronunciation).

7[a]. [אֶבֶן] **2**: Spiegelberg ZA xiv (1900), 269 ff.: Randglossen 19 ff. expl. as *the two stones* [rd. אַבְנַיִם], i.e. bearing-stool of 'stones' = bricks, tiles.

7[b]. אֲבִיר **1**: transfer Ju 5[22] Je 46[15] to **3** end (but Je 46[15] many MSS. 𝔊 Aq Symm Theod 𝔙 many moderns read אֲבִירֵךְ *thy bull*, i.e. Apis).

— אַבְרֵךְ: Spiegelberg Randglossen 14 ff. expl. as Eg. *'brk* = *give attention!*

8[a]. אנא: authority for Ar. vb. أَجَأَ *flee* is slender, but word occurs as n.pr.mont., and elsewhere (GFM, privately).

— אנד: Aram. א (Talm., once, Levy) prob. Hebraism.

— אגם: Ar. أَجَمَ also = *spoil* (of water); cf. أَجَمَةٌ (أَجَمٌ) = *pool, reed-bed* (also *tangled thicket*, etc.) Lane, and *marsh* Dozy l.11.

10[a]. אֱדוֹם **2, 3**: v. now FBuhl Gesch. d. Edomiter (1893).

11[b]. אֱדְנִי־בֶזֶק: rd. prob. אֲ־צֶדֶק, v. GFM Ju 1, 5.

13[b]. I. אהל: Nö ZMG xl (1886), 154, 720 doubts אֹהֶל = אָהֳלָה = *ālu;* but אָהֳלָה = *dwelling* actually in vulg. Ar. ac. to So Buhl.

15[a]. אוב: after *return* add 'whence Kö Offb.-begr. ii 15 C Sta G. i. 504; Bibl. Theol. i. 186 Now Arch. ii. 273 as *rediens*, "revenant"; but doubtful.'

15[b]. אִיד: Bev JPhil. xxvi. 302 der. from Ar. آدَ *be strong* [also *oppress, burden*], whence مُؤْيِدٌ (or مُؤَيِّدٌ) *calamity.*

— אֵד: Ar. derivation very dub.; Dl W 125, cf. WB 22 KS 2.4 Hpt JAOS 1896, 158 ff. Gunk Gn 2, 6 Holz Gn 2, 5 Buhl cp. As. *edu, flood, mass of waters* (√ אדה), *editu, overflow* (for irrigation); 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Aq in Gn 2[6] have *spring*, 𝔗 *cloud*, so 𝔊 𝔗 Jb 36[27]; add perh. Jb 36[30] אֵדָו for אוֹרוֹ (Du Dr).

17[b]. II. אול, איל: Ar. أَوَّلُ, etc., from وَأَلَ, v. Lane.

19[a]. אַיָּל: Ar. إِبِلٌ = *ibex* (i.q. وَعِلٌ, وَعْلٌ).

19[b]. אֵין: on etym., cf. also Bev JPhil. xxvi. 300-2.

20[b]. אוּפָז: crpt., v. Siegf ThLz, Nov. 7, 1885, 530; he expl. מֵאֲ Je 10[9] as err. for מוּפָז 1 K 10[18], and אֲ Dn 10[5] as borrowed from Je 10[9]; in Je 10[9] Gie reads מֵאוֹפִיר, Du either this or מוּפָז (v. פוז); read מֵאוֹפִיר perhaps also Dn 10[5] (Dr).

— אוֹפִיר: WMM As. u. Eur. 111 identifies with Egypt. *Pvnt*, on W. coast of Red Sea.

22[a]. III. אור in אוּר כַּשְׂדִּים *Ur of the Chaldees* Gn 11[28.31] 15[7] Ne 9[7].

23[b]. אָזוֹב: prob. a kind of wild marjoram (*origanum Maru*) Post Hast. DB Hyssop.

25[a]. III. אָח: Ez 18[10] אָח is a *vox nihili* (dittogr. from foll. אחר: v. Comm.): in 21[10] also dub. (𝔊 *εὖ*), read אַךְ Ew Hi Sm Toy, חַדָּה Co Berthol, אַתְּ Oort Krae.

25[b]. [אֶחָד]: Ez 21[21] הִתְאַחֲדִי txt. err. for הִתְחַדִּי (De-Rossi); v. p. 292.

25b. אחד **5**: Nu 10[4] בְּאַחַת is rather '*in one* (of the trumpets)'; Jb 33[14] it=*in one way;* Pr 28[18] read prob. with ⊜ Lag Dys Bi בַּשֶּׁחַת; Ju 16[28] is rather 'vengeance for *one* of my two eyes' (v. GFM). Je 10[8] בְּאַחַת prob.=*in one, altogether.*

26b. On pr. names compounded with אָח, v. reff. given under אָב supr.

27a. אֲחִימָן: <אֲחִימָן, v. Norzi[Nu 13,22] GFM[Ju 1,10] (after Ven.[1] Mich.).

28b. אֲחַוָּהוּ: cf. Ar. اخذ VIII, +وَلَدًا=*adopt*, hence perhaps '*hath adopted.*

— אָח *fire-pot* is loan-word fr. Eg. '*ḫ* acc. to WMM[OLZ 5,51]; Je 36[22] rd. וְאֵשׁ הָאָח.

33a. IV. אִי Jb 22[30]: read perhaps אֵל (Me), or אֵלֶּה (Ley), with וְתִמָּלֵט in v[b].

35b. אִישׁ, l. 5 from bottom: אֲנָשִׁים Ez 24[17.22] is textual error; We (ap. Sm) אֲנָשִׁים; Toy[Hpt] אוֹנִים (Ho 9[4]).

38b. מַכָּלֶת: so read also ‖ 2 Ch 2[9] (MT מַכּוֹת).

41b. אֵלָה **c**: in Jos 17[9] עָרִים הָאֵלָּה rd. הֶעָרִים, cf. 17[12] 19[8.16.31.48], etc.

43a. אֵל **7**: v. also Brock[ZAW xxvi (1906), 29 ff.] (mng. 'might' very dub.: renders *belongs to the god of* (*my*) *hand*, supposing phrase a survival, with orig. mng. forgotten, of ancient idea, found also among other nations, of spirits conferring powers upon particular members of body).

45b. אֱלִיעָם: <=*Ēl is kinsman* (v. Gray[Ency. Bib. AMMI, NAMES WITH] Nö[ib. NAMES, § 46]).

48b. II. אֶלֶף: cf. Eth. አልፍ: *mille, myriads.*

49a. At end of II. אֶלֶף ins.: II. '[אֶלֶף] **vb. denom. Hiph.** ψ 144[13] מַאֲלִיפוֹת *producing thousands* (subj. צֹאן)'.

— אֶלְקוֹשִׁי: on etymol., and site of place, v. Da[Nahum, etc., 9 ff.] GASm[Twelve Proph. II. 79 f.].

49b. אֵם etym.: add 'ⅅ[Onk. Jon.] אֵם, ⅅ[Hag.] אין.'

51a. 1. אָמוֹן: Je 46[25] Spiegelberg[Handglossen, 43 ff.] reads נֹא אָמוֹן (as Na 3[8]) for אָמוֹן נֹא, and finds in both a Thebes in the Delta.

55b, l. 9: Is 40[26] read probably אֹמֶן (⑦).

57a. אֱמֹרִי: meaning *mountain-dwellers* very dub.; on א׳=Eg.'*A-ma-ra* v. WMM[As. u. Eur. 229 ff.], =TelAm. and As. *Amurru*, v. Wkl[TelAm. 36*] Jastr[EB CANAAN, § 10] Say[Hast. DB AMORITES] al.; cf. also GFM[Ju 4,5] Dr[Dt 1.7] Gray[Nu 13, 29].

61b. אָמָא: perhaps apoc. theophoric name, cf. רָפָאֵל. Also son of Elkanah and father of Berechiah 1 Ch 9[16].

62b. אָמַץ **Niph. 1** end: add 'so יֵאָמֵץ Jb 27[19]; but read prob. יֹסֵף=יאסף (Ex 5[7]), ⑦ ⊜ Ew De Di Du'.

66a. [אַפַּדָּן]: Dieulafoy[RÉJ xvi (1888), p. cclxxv f.] makes *apadâna*, more precisely, *throne-room*, cf. Dr[Dn 11, 45].

67a. אֶפְעֶנֶה: Ar. أَفَنَ in fact=*milk* (camel, etc.) *dry, empty;* مأفون=*empty-headed man;* this does not support *be confused, helpless* (GFM, privately).

67b. אֲפֵק: now prob. that **1** should include Jos 12[18] 1 S 4[1] 29[1] and 2 K 13[22] ⑦L; town not near Jezreel but at N. end of Philistine plain; cf. ⑦L[l. c.] We[Comp. 254] Dr[1 S 29, 11] RS[OTJC 2, 43b] GASm[Geogr. 400 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 212 (and N.)] Bu[RS 235 f.]; more doubtful are 1 K 20[26.30] 2 K 13[17] (Kit[1 K 20, 26]); these, with Jos 19[30] Ju 1[31], might denote an Aphek near Jezreel.

— l. 8 from below: Jb 12[21] rd. perh. אַבִּירִים Du (v. also Bu).

68a. אַפִּרְיוֹן: read 'Syr.' for '⊜,' and 'Talm.' for '𝔗,' thus: 'Syr. ܦܘܪܢܐ (and ܦܘܪܢܝܐ) PS[3073]; Sota 9[14] and Talm. אַפִּרְיוֹן, Talm. also פּוֹרְיָא and פּוֹרְיוֹן, Levy[NHWB I. 150, iv. 17]'.

68b. אפת: but Thes[612, Add. 72] del. אפת, and der. מוֹפֶת from √פ״ו, so Ba[NB 6 172c]; v. also, on אפת as late by-form of אָפַק, DBMacdonald[JBL xiv (1895), 58 ff.].

71b. [אֲרִיָּה]: Vulg. Ar. آرِيٌّ=*manger* Moḥiṭ[19, 15] (GFM, privately), cf. Lane[51c].

— At the end: add 'also pl. אֲוִרוֹת 2 Ch 32[28b] (read prob. וְאֲרוֹת לָעֲדָרִים ⑦ 𝔙 Kit Benz al.)'.

72a. אֲרִיאֵל: Du[Is 29, 1] (q. v.) makes **1**=אֲרִיאֵל, from לְ+אֲרָה afform., *hearth* (not+אֵל *hearth of Ēl*).

73a. אֲרַח, ll. 3, 19: אֹרְחִי ψ 139[3] <*Inf. cstr.*, and ‖ רִבְעִי (*Inf. cstr.* of II. רבע), *not* דרכי, cf. Bae.

73b. אֲרִיוֹךְ: on *Rim-Aku* (=*Eri-Aku*?), v. now also Dr[Comm. Gn. 156 ff.]; Zim[KAT 3. 367] thinks identification very dubious.

— After אֲרִיוֹךְ insert: 'אֲרִיסַי **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9[9]; Αρσαιος'.

77a, l. 13 fr. below: אֵשׁ '**m.**' is dub.: Nu 16[18] rd. עָלֶיהָ for 2nd עֲלֵיהֶם (⑦[B]); Je 20[9] v. Ges[§ 132d]; 48[45] rd. (many MSS., Nu 21[28]) יצאה; ψ 104[4] rd. perh. (Ol): לְהָטָה or (Kenn.): וְלָהַט; Jb 20[26] v. Ges[§ 145u (or 121b)]: cf. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 63].

78b. אִשֶּׁה, [אָשִׁיָּה]: read 'אִשֶּׁה (✓ of foll.).'

Also '†[אָשִׁיָּה] **n.f.** wall, bulwark (Talm. אֲשִׁיתָא (Levy Nö); Mand. אשיתא *wall* Nö[M 113]; 𝔗 pl. sf. אֲשִׁיתָהָא (Dalm[WB] אָשִׁיתָהָא) Je 5o[15], אשיתנא Ct 2[9]; Ar. آسِيَة *column, support* is loan-word acc. to Frä[11]);—only pl. sf. *bulwarks* of city of Babylon', etc.

79b. אָשַׁם—**Niph.**: after Jo 1[18] add '(si vera l.; Me We al. נָשַׁמּוּ, ✓שׁמם, cf. Dr[ad loc])'.

81a. אֲשֵׁרָה: see now also GFM[EB Asherah] Dr[Dt 16,21] Allen[DB Asherah], all doubtful as to Can. goddess Asherah; question left open by Zim[KAT 3. 436 ff.] (on Sem. goddess *Aširtu-Ašratu* Id.[ib. 432 ff.]); but v. Jerem[AT im Licht d. Alten Orients 207] (name of goddess *Aširat* in letter found at Taanach by Sellin (1902–3) and Id.[1b. 37. 237]) (Oppenheim's find at Ras el-'Ain in Mesop., stone shaft with veiled head as top, supposed to identify *post* with *goddess;* if 2 K 23[7] refers to draped Asherim [v. on text Benz Bur], this even more plausible), Id.[1b. 23, 208 f., 286]. On pictorial representations of *Asherah*-symbol v. WHWard[AJSL xix. 1 (Oct. 1902)].

83b. אֱשֶׁר: **8 e** add 'In Dt 15[14] also read בַּאֲשֶׁר: note ברכך before'.

85a. For ll. 20, 21, substitute: '(J) וְיָלַד לַהֲנוֹךְ, 17[5] (P) לֹא יִקָּרֵא עוֹד אֶת־שִׁמְךָ אַבְרָם *there shall not be called* (=one shall not call) *thy name any more Abram*, 21[5] (E)'.

91b. בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי: לַחַי perhaps orig. 1. לְחִי *jaw(-bone)*; on n.pr.loc. cpd. with לחי, *γνάθος*, v. 𝔊[Ju 15, 9] We[Prol. 344] Nes[AJSem. Lang. xiii (1897), 176].

94a. בְּאֵרִי: <*the man from Beer*? Nes[l. c.].

96b, l. 8 fr. bottom: Jb 17[16] rd. הַעְפְּרִי (for בַּהֲדִי) 𝔊 Du Dr, with נָחַת in v[b] (for נַחַת).

101b. בּוּשׁ: add ref. to עַד־בּוֹשׁ *to the point of confusion* †Ju 3[25] (cf. GFM), 2 K 2[17] 8[11].

103a. בֶּוֶץ: Nes[AJSL xiii (1897), 176] conj. mng. *gravel*, cf. mod. *Ramle* = *sand*.

— בֶּוֶק: err. in Ju 1[4.5] (v. GFM).

— I. [בָּחַל]: Nö[ZAW xvii (1897), 188] disproves Syr. ܒܚܠ, and adopts the view of Gei[Urschrift 270] (בחל euphem. for a ✓ II. בעל = *loathe*, c. בְּ, assumed (Thes Buhl) for Je 3[14] 31[32]; v. infr. on p. 127[a]).

103b, l. 2 (exc. '—**Qal**') belongs in l. 5.

110b. בית ad fin.: on בְּ as abbrev. בית v. Wetzst[Hauran 110] Kampffmeyer[ZPV xv (1892), 111].

111a. בֵּית־דָּגוֹן: Jerome[Opp. (ed. Vallarsi), iii. 38] defines as *domus tritici*, and says (Id.[1b. 174]): 'sed et usque hodie grandis vicus Capherdago inter Diospolim et Jamniam demonstratur.' [Elsewhere he defines דגון (Id.[1b 48]) as 'piscis tristitiae'] (HPS, privately) as if דָּג נָגוֹן!

114b. בְּכוּרָה: בְּכָרוֹת Je 24[2] prob. a diff. word, pl. abstr. = *early ripeness*, cf. Du.

126a. אַבְנֵט: described Jos[Ant. iii. 7, 2] as a sash wound round breast several times and falling to the feet; in 𝔗 𝔖 הֶמְיָן (Pers.) a money-bag wound round body Sta[ThLz, 1894, 236].

— בֹּסֶר: l. 2 read ⁾ḤṢR (PS; syllable ṢR uncertain [Nes, privately]; Polyglotts and Castell have ⁾ḤṢR).

127a. בָּעַל: Je 3[14] 31[32] AW JosKi Thes, comparing Ar. بَعَلَ *be disgusted*, derive from II. בָּעַל loathe (sq. בְּ); so Buhl: Gie Du Co in 31[32] read בָּעֲלָתִי (treating 3[14] as I. בָּעַל).

129b. II. [בָּעַר]: **Niph.** Je 10[14] = 51[17] rather *stupefied* (by spectacle 10[13] = 51[16]).

132b, last line and foll., read: 'in lat. of Shiloh; N. border of Amorites, Nu 21[24] (v. Di), Ju 11[22]; in its upper course it runs S. to N., hence (W.) border of Ammon, Dt 3[16] (cf. 2[37]), Jos 12[2]; mod. *Wady Zerqa* Bd[Pal 181]'.

137b. בַּרְזֶלִי: no adj. fr. names of metals; perh. Aram., and בַּר = *son*, Nes[ZPV xv. 257; AJSL, Apr. 1897, 173].

141a. I. בֹּר: Is 1[25] read prob. בַּכּוּר *as in a furnace* (Is 48[10]); there seems no evidence that 'lye' (i.e. water mixed with the burnt ashes of plants containing potash, used formerly for washing) was ever used in refining gold or silver: cf. J. Napier[Anc. Workers in Metal (1856), 15, 20, 25] WAW in Smith[DB II, 368; Amer. Rev. Ed. (1871, vol. iii), 1939].

151a. [גָּרַר]: **Hithpo. 1** ad fin., for 'or perh. (cf. גּוּר) sub.' rd. 'We Now Marti Harper (cf. I, II. גּוּר)'.

— **2** ad fin., Je 5[7] rd. prob. יִתְגֹּרְרוּ 𝔊 Gie Du al.

152b, l. 13: after 'ψ 18[51]' ins. 'so ‖ 2 S 22[51] (Kt מַגְדִּיל; >Qr מְגַדֵּל).'

— l. 6 from below: cstr. גְּרַל Ex 15[16] belongs rather sub גָּרָל, l. 3, after 'ψ 79[11]'.

161b. [גִּיחַ] **2 b**: rather '*break forth* (with that which is to be born),' but text dub. **Hi.** pt. מְגִיחַ of troops *burst forth* Ju 20[33].

165a. II. גְּלִיל **2**: for '—See also גְּלִילָה *ad fin.*,' rd. '; הַגְּלִילָה Galilee, 2 K 15[29] (‖ אֶרֶץ נַפְתָּלִי) Ew[§ 173 h n] Sta[§ 308 a 2] Ges[§ 90 f.]'

165b. [גִּלּוּל]. Vid. Baud[ZMG, 1904, 395 ff.] (cps. BAram. גְּלָל (אֶבֶן), Palm. גללא Tarif l. 9 = στήλη λιθίνη; and concludes that it was orig. a designation of the primitive stone menhir or כַּצֵּבָה).

168b. גַּם, l. 2: also Zinj. (Lzb[250] Cooke[166]).

178b. גְּשׁוּרִי **2**: Jos 13[2] read prob. הַגְּזוּרִי We and Dr (on 1 S 27[8]), Mey[ZAW I. 126 n] GFM[Ju I, 29 n.].

184a. עַל־דְּבַר, עַל־דִּבְרֵי *for the sake of, in reference to*, v. Kö[Expositor, Aug. 1902, 142–148]; and add for עַל־דְּבַר Nu 25[18.18.18] 31[16] 2 S 18[5], and for עַל־דִּבְרֵי Je 7[22] 2 K 22[13a]=2 Ch 34[21a], and perh. ψ 7[1].

186a. דָּגוֹן: oldest tradition (Jerome) seems to waver between דָּג *fish* and דָּגָן *grain*, as explan. of גִּלּוּל, v. בית ד'.

187a. דָּוָן **1**: Je 25[23], transfer to **2**.

189a. דּוּכִיפַת, name of bird: poss. of Egypt. origin, Bondi[ZMG I (1896), 292] (Arabic, Ol[§ 221] cf. Kö[ET 1x (1898), 476]).

189b. דּוּר *circle, ball*—**1.** *circle*: Du[Is 29, 3] thinks noun here also is כַּדּוּר (or כְּדוֹר)=כִּידוֹר *onset* of combatants; Marti כְּדָוִד as Ⓖ Lo Brd al.

192b, l. 6: on יָדוֹן Gn 6[3] cp. perh. ولى *continue, do* something *continually*, in mod. Eg. Ar. (So[SK Ixvii (1894), 211 f.]).

193b. מְדִינָה: cf. also OAram. מדינתא *city*, Palm. מדיתא *city*, sf. מדיתהון, pl. מדינתא SAC[70] Lzb[306] Cooke[266].

218a. יהוה: theories of non-Heb. or non-Sem. origin, opposed (in their older forms) by Bau[Rel. I. 181 ff. (v. esp. 230)]; Dl[Pa 162 ff.] claimed Bab. origin for יהו, against this Kue[National Religions, etc., Note IV (Eng. Trans. 329 ff.)] Jastr[JBL xiii (1894), 103 f.] cf. Hpt.[BASI. 170 N]; Dl[Babel u. Bibel, 46 f., 73 f.] makes same claim for יהוה, agst. this v. esp. Hirsch[ZAW xxiii (1903), 355 ff.] Zim[KAT³. 465 ff.]; Spiegelberg[ZMG liii (1899), 633 ff.] prop. (improb.) Egyptian etymol. for יהוה; further discussions see in Kö[EB NAMES, § 112 and n. 3]. 'Jehovah' found in Jacob (?Johann.) Wessel (†1480), acc. to Schwally[ThLz, 1905, col. 612].

229b. [הָלָא]: Mi 4[7] We prop. הַנֶּחֱלָה (חלה✓) *her that is diseased* (note ‖ הַצֹּלֵעָה, and cf. Ez 34[21]), so Now; Gr הַנִּלְאָה *her that is exhausted;* Marti allows either of these.

231b. הָלַךְ (5) c: ה' לִפְנֵי also (less oft.)=*go* (and present oneself) *before* a deity or shrine 1 K 12[30] 1 Ch 21[30] (cf. בוא לפני Ex 28[30], קִדֵּם פְּנֵי ψ 95[2]).

239b. מְהַלְלְאֵל: rd. מְהַלָּלְאֵל Gray[Prop. N. 201].

— l. 6 fr. below: on תְּהַלֶּתֵיךְ ψ 9[15] as error for לְךָ- or לָךְ-, v. Ol[§ 131 k; 39 c] Sta[§ 354 b] Hup-Now al. *ad loc.*

241b. הָמָה **2** ad fin.: add '—הֲמֵה בְּרֵנִי לַחֲמִי Jb 6[7] rd. perh. וַהֲמָה וגו' (or וְזֶהֱמָה) it is *loathesome* (✓זהם).

242b. הָמוֹן **4**: 2 Ch 11[23] for וַיְבַקֵּשׁ לָהֶם הַמּוֹן נָשִׁים Perles[Anal. 47] prop. וַיְבַקְּשׁוּ לָהֶם נ' (cf. נשׂא **3 d**).

251b. Bef. התת ins. '†מְהַתַּלּוֹת **n.f.pl. deceptions**;—Is 30[10].'

256a. זבי: on Palm. זבי (prob. abbrev. from . . . זבר), v. Lzb[265] Cooke[278, 291].

257a. I. זֶבַח: Ph. זבח of an offering of bread and oil CIS[I. 165. 12; 167. 8], cf. RS[Sem. 205 (2nd ed. 222)].

262b. זָהַב **1**: Jb 37[22] rd. perh. זֹהַר Du and Dr.

265a. I. זִיז: on As. *zīzē, teats*, v. RFHarper AJSL xiv (1897–1898), 174.

269a. זַכַּי: Nes (privately) suggests that this might be abbrev. fr. זכריה.

271a, l. 17: *recorder*. Rather, probably, *the* (king's) *reminder*, who brought important business to his notice: cf. Ew[Gesch. iii. 365, H. iii. 267] Ke[2 88, 16] Benz[Arch. 310] Now[Arch. I. 308] Kit[1 K 4, 3].

271a. זָכָר: against Schwally's view see JPeritz[Woman in the Ancient Hebrew Cult, JBL xvii (1898), 111 ff.]

272a. זִכְרֹנֵיכֶם מִשְׁלֵי־ (sub **1**) אֵפֶר Jb 13[12] *your memorial words are ashen sayings* (i.e. worthless), cf. Bu Du; Margolis (privately) suggests that Ⓖ seems to have read יִמְשֹׁל לְאֵפֶר [רְנָנֵכֶם (רִנָּנֵכֶם >?] *your exultation shall be like ashes.*

273a. זָמַם ad fin.: the text of Pr 30[32] is questioned by Frankenberg Toy al.; v. on II. נבל, 614b infr.

273b. מְזוּפָה, l. 3: rd. in Je 11[15] altogether עָשְׂתָה מְזִמַּת הַנְּדָרִים וּבְשַׂר קֹדֶשׁ יַעֲבְרוּ מֵעָלַיִךְ רָעָתֵךְ.

— זְמָן; Mand. זבאן, v. Nö[M 152]; on OPers. origin v. BAram.

275a. III. זמר: Ar. ذمر is *urge with chiding, reproof*, ذَمّ *thing involving blame* (if not protected, defended); this hardly supports meaning *choice products* for II. זְמָרָה.

276b. זָעֲם **2** is prob. denom. fr. זַעַם (v. Buhl).

277b. זָעַק **Niph.**: = *be called out* for military service, pass. of **Hiph. 1**; cf. GFM[Ju 18, 23].

279a. I. [זָקַק]: perh. prop. *strain* or *filter through*, cf. Jb 36[27] Is 25[6].

279b. זְרֻבָּבֶל; prob. = Bab. *Zêr-Bâbili* = *offspring of Babylon*, oft. in Inscr. (Mey[E. Jud. v]).

284b. [זָרַר]: וַיְזוֹרֵר 2 K 4[35] om. ⑥; Gr Bur think MT arose (by dittogr.) fr. וַיִּנָּהַר עַל־הַנַּעַר.

293a. חָדַל **2**, l. 2 from end: add '(but rd. here prob. יְמֵי חֶלְדִּי ⑥ ⑤ Bi Bu Du).'

293b. [חָדַר]: Ph. is only חדרת (temple- or sepulchral) *chamber* (Lzb[271] Cooke[126]); Ez 21[19] is best explained from Syr. ܚܕܪ *go about, surround*, ܚܕܳܪ *around*. It seems uncertain whether חֶדֶר, Ph. חדר *chamber*, Ar. حِدْر *curtain, chamber, tent*, etc., are (ultimately) fr. this √ (as something *surrounding*); or (Buhl) from II. חָדַר = חָצַר II. *conceal behind curtain, conceal, confine*, IV. *conceal oneself*, also *abide, stay, remain behind* (Lane[707 f.]), Eth. ሐደረ: *abide, dwell* (Dr, privately, Nov. 1905).

293b. חֶדֶר, l. 3: ማሓደር: is not 'chamber', but (fr. √ሐደረ: *dwell*) *dwelling-place, abode, tent*.

310b. חַטּוּשׁ: cf. Nab. חטישו, Cooke[245].

314a. חֲכִילָה n.pr.loc.; alw. c. art.

321b. חַלְמוּת, l. 6: the ref. is to Job's sufferings (from which as little joy comes as from eating unsavoury food, so now Comm. generally), rather than to the unpalatable words of his friends. It is doubtful whether Di's reason for preferring *purslain* to ⑤ חֶלְמוֹנָא *yolk* of egg (רִיר ח' *slime of yolk*, i.e. the white of the egg) is convincing, viz. that ancient Hebrews did not keep hens, or that of De, viz. that white of egg is not *slime* and is not unpalatable; mng. *yolk* preferred also by Da Bu Du.

325a, l. 12: rd. '+25 t. in Ch., + (of royal officials) 1 Ch 28[1].'

326a. חֶמְאָה; on mode of making *lebben*, by shaking milk in sour milk-skin, v. Doughty Arab. Des. i. 221, 263; ii. 304, etc. Thomson Land and Book ii. 418. See also ARSK Ency. Bib. Milk.

— After חֶמְאָה ins. as new article: 'מַחֲמָאֹת† **n.f.pl. curd-like things** = smooth, hypocritical, words, only cstr. חַלְקוּ מִ' פִּיו ψ 55[22] *smooth are the butter-words of his mouth* (Ew De Hup), but read prob. (פניו) מַחֲמָאֹת פִּיו חלק(ו) *his mouth* (*face*) *is smoother than curds* (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We Du [מַחֲמָאָה]).'

329a, l. 5: after Vog[No. 123 a] ins. '= Cooke N. Sem. Inscr., No. 136; Lzb[Ephem. ii. (1906), 280].'

339a, l. 28: after 'Dr)' ins. ', c. אֶת־ Gn 24[49].'

340b. Bef. חָסַן ins. '+[חָסַן] **vb.** only **Niph. denom.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵחָסֵן Is 23[18] *be treasured up, hoarded* (‖ יֵאָצֵר).'

342b. II. חפף: cf. Nö[ZMG lvii (1903), 415].

347a. I. חָצֵר end: add 'ה42[6] חֲחִיצֵנוֹת for חֲצֵרוֹת.'

351a. 'מַחֲרָאָה†] **n.f.** only pl. **cloaca, cess-pool**; — מחראות 2 K 10[27] Kt (Qr מוֹצָאוֹת).'

351b. II. חָרַב, l. 3: after Zp 2[14] add '(but rd. עָרַב, ⑥ We al.).'

355a. [חַרְטֹם]: the fact that the word is alw. applied to Egypt. magicians, exc. Dn 2[2] (late), suggests Egypt. origin, but no agreement among Egyptologists: Harkavy[JAs., 1870, Mars–Avril, 169] prop. *χar, speak + tum, hidden = teller of hidden things*; Wied[Samml 44] thinks Heb. word perh. imitating an Egypt. *cher-tem-t, he who holds the book*; FCCook['Speaker's' Comm. i. 279] prop. *cher-tum = bearer of sacred words*.

359a. I. [חָרַר]: **Niph. 1.** נֶחַר Je 6[29] from √נחר *snort, puff*, acc. to Mich Ew Gf Gie al., — not Du.

359b. II. [חֹר], l. 2: cf. Nö[ZMG lvii (1903), 416].

360a. חַרְסוּת, חַרְסִית Je 19[2]: v. Baldensperger PEF 1904, 136 on the crushing of potsherds in the Valley of Hinnom.

361a. II. [חָרַשׁ]: add '**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְחָרְשׁוּ Ju 16[2] *and they kept quiet*.'

369a. ll. 6, 5 fr. below: in Je 14[4] rd. prob. with Du (after ⑥) Co Dr חַתּוּ וְעֹבְדֵי הא' חַתּוּ.

371a. I. טָבַל: add '**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִטְבְּלוּ Jos 3[15] *be dipped*, בְּ of water.'

382a. טַף: note that the word includes (or implies) *women* as well as children, in foll.: Gn 47[12] Ex 12[37] (E), 10[10.24] (J), Nu 32[16.17] (JE; cf. Di on v[26]).

391b. יָד end: add, for מִתַּחַת יַד, 2 K 8[20.22] (= 2 Ch 21[8.10]), 13[5] 17[7].

392a. [יָדָה], l. 12: Palm. ידתא *pious*, read ידתא(נה) SAC[80], also Id.[JQ 1904, 592].

392b. הוֹדַוְיָה **n.pr.m. 1.** 1 Ch 5[24]. **2.** 1 Ch 9[7]. **3.** Ezr 2[40] (replaced by יְהוּדָה, 3[9]). הוֹדַוְיָהוּ Q., הודיוהו K. **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 3[24].

396b. [יָהַב], l. 1: ? cf. 𝔗 יַהֲבַת ψ 11[6], יָהְבִית Ec 5[10].

399–40, יום **7 a.** הַיּוֹם *by day* (opp. הַלַּיְלָה) 1 K 8[29] Is 27[3] Neh 4[16]; cf. Hos 4[5].

402b. Bef. יוּץ ins. יוּן, √ of **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְיֻזָּנִים Je 5[8] Qr, v. [זוּן], p. 266a.

403a. יַחַד **2** (4): Jb 17[16] rd. גֶּחֱתָ for נַחַת (v. Addenda, on pp. 94b, 629a); יַחַד here will then belong to (1).

404a. [יָחַל] **Pi.**: add '**3.** caus. *make to hope* ψ 119[49] (sf. pers.),' and, under **2**, l. 2, del. '49.' and ins. 'ψ 147[11]'.

410a. Bef. [יָלַל] ins. 'יָלוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[17]; 𝔊 Αμων, A 𝔊L Ιαλων.'

410b. יָם: of Mediterr. in pl. Dn 11[45] [cf. **8 d**] Hi Ke Meinh Bev Dr (world-encircling seas Behrm).

418a. יָעָה: cf. also Ar. وَعَاءٌ *vessel* Gn 42[25] Saad; cf. Baldensperger[PEF 1904, 53], who cp. Mod. Ar. *wa'd* (وَعَد).

419a. Bef. I. [יָעַף] ins. 'יְעֻעָרוּ Is 15[5] v. I. [עוּר] **Pilp.**'

430a. יָקָר end: Zc 14[6] '*but*' is very dub.; rd. prob. חוֹם וְקָרוֹת *there shall be neither heat nor cold*, etc. (We al.).

438a. יַרְמוּת ad fin.: add 'see רָ(א)מוֹת **1 c**, p. 928b.'

440b. תִּירוֹשׁ: on mng., v. ARSK[Ency. Bib. Wine (iv. 5307 f.)].

450a. Bef. יִשַּׁשׂ ins. 'שָׁרוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, 1 Ch 27[29].'

452b. יַתֶּרֶת: GFM (Dec. 28, 1899, privately) points out that fat parts are alw. disting. from this; cf. now on יתרת Id.[Sacrifice EB 4206] and esp. Id.[Oriental. Stud. für Th. Nöldeke (1906), 761], where it is shewn to be the *caudate lobe* of the liver.

458b. I. [כָּבוֹד]: ψ 45[14] belongs to II. כָּבוֹד **2**; cstr. as Ges[§ 141 d]; v. also כֹּל **1 a** end.

467b ad fin.: [כַּוָּן], prob. Bab. loan-word, fr. *kamânu*, cake used in worship of Ištar, Zim[KAT 3, 441].

468a. **I.** כור, l. 4: كُورٌ means also a camel's saddle (or 'howdah') with its apparatus, v. Frey Lane.

— 1. [כָּר]: for *basket-saddle* read < *camel-palankeen;* the palankeen, or tent-like erection, on the saddle (Burckh[Bedouins and Wahâbys, 266] Doughty[Arab. Des. i. 437, ii. 304] Lane[Mod. Egyptians (5) ii. 158] al.), which seems intended here, is distinct from the basket or pannier (in which some women also travelled, Porter[Travels ii. 232]).

489a. II. כְּנַעֲנִי: add 'pl. כְּנַעֲנִים Jb 40[30]; pl. sf. כְּנַעֲנֶיהָ (si vera l.) Is 23[8] (‖ סֹחֲרֶיהָ).'

497a. I. כפר, on orig. mng. cf. now Dr[Hast. DB Propitiation]; also As. *kuppuru, purify* (and deriv. *takpirtu*) Zim[KAT 3. 601 n.] Morgenstern[Sin in Bab. Rel. (MVG, 1905, 3) 44, 122].

498a, l. 14: others understand מִן as = *away from;* cf. Di[Lv 4, 26], Ri[Sühne 50 f.].

525a, l. 10: after נתן לב לְ rd. 'Ec 1[13.17] 7[21] 8[9,16] Pr 23[26] Dn 10[12].'

— l. 11: Ne 2[12] 7[5] differ from Ec 7[2] 9[1] (the 'heart' here not being the subject's).

527a. לְבֹנָה: named fr. exuding milky (white) gum De Ges al.

546b. לָשׁוֹן **5**: so As. *lišânu;* v. Meissner[ZAW xxiii (1903), 151 f.] Johns[As. Deeds 2, 281].

556a. מוּג: in view of prevailing fig. use, and of Ar. مَاجَ (موج) *be in tumult, commotion,* of sea, people, *be agitated, perplexed,* it is perh. dub. whether *melt* is orig. meaning; *be moved, agitated* is usu. poss., and even Am 9[13] ψ 65[11] (both late), where (esp. Am) *moistening* is suggested, this may be perh. derived fr. *agitating, loosening, dissolving.* **Ni.** inf. abs. נָמוֹג Is 14[31].

557b. **II.** [מוּל], l. 2: after 'cut off' add 'but only seemingly in the dub. passages (v. III. [מָלַל] and Comm.) Jb 14[2] 18[16] 24[24] [MS Levy], ψ 37[2] 90[6].'

560b. Aft. מָוֶת ins. 'מוֹתָם (לְ) ψ 73[4] v. [חַרְצֻבָּה] and תָּם **1.**'

568a [מִין], del. 'so Syr. (Edessa) ܡܸܢ,' ref. due to early text. err. (GFM, privately, Dec. 28, 1899).

571b. מְלוֹא: Schwally[ZMG liii (1898), 137] cp. As. *mulû = earthwork, mound, terrace,* Dl[411] M-A[544].

583b. מִן **9**, l. 2: for מִלְּ in Mish. see e.g. Bab. Mez 7[10] Kil 8[1] Ter 8[11] Pes 1[6] Taan 2[7] Yeb 8[2]; Ec 4[17] מִלַּעֲשׂוֹת (have no knowledge *so as not* to do evil) is read by Siegfr Wild.

611a. נבא, v. in BAram. Appendix.

614b, l. 16: II. [נָבַל]: **Qal**=*be foolish* †Pr 30[32] is doubted by Frankenberg Toy (where see various renderings), al., who think text crpt.

617b. נֶגֶד **2a**: note that in NH כְּנֶגֶד=*in front of*, Ber 4^5 9^5 Ab 2^{10}, מכנגד פני Git 7^7 al.

629a. I. נָחַת **2**: Jb 17^{16} rd. נֶחָתָה (𝔊 Du Dr), ✓נחת=*descend* (cf. 21^{13}).

635a, l. 9: Jb 12^{23} rd. prob. וַיַּנְחֵם *and leaves them* (Je 14^9).

636b. I. נָחַל **2**: נ׳ קִישׁוֹן 1 K 18^{40}.

637a, l. 5 from below: נֹחֲמִים <=*comforting, full of comfort* (sc. *is* ׳? cf. ARSK DB NAHUM $Dr^{Na\ 1,\ 1,}$ Century Bible).

638a. I. נחשׁ, l. 2: after 'Thes' ins. 'on assumption that it is i. q. לחשׁ.'

646b. מַכָּה, l. 3: after 'etc.;' rd. 'pl. מַכִּים 2 K 8^{29}=9^{15}=2 Ch 22^6; מַכּוֹת abs. Zc 13^6+, cstr.,' etc.

648a, l. 1: Ar. נָכַר *be shrewd*, appar. rare, cf. נֻכְרٌ *cunning* Lane [2850a].

648b. II. נכר, ll. 5 f.: for נָכַר in sense *be bad, evil,*' etc., rd. 'נָכַר *be ignorant of*, Qor 11^{73}; II. *change, alter*, so as not to be known, *disguise* Qor 27^{41}; IV=I, also *deny*, Qor 16^{85} *repudiate*.'

— l. 9: Syr. ܢܟܪ *reject* is rare (twice), and PS prop. ܢܟܪ *alienavit* each time.

— נֵכָר, l. 1: after 'foreign' ins. '(prop. *unknown*, cf. Ar. ✓).'

650b. III. מַכָּה: v. Gall Kultstätten [32] interprets as *place of trial* (ancient judgment-place) and identif. with Ḳadesh, called also מְרִיבָה (מֵי) and עֵין מִשְׁפָּט.

656a. I. תַּפּוּחַ, v. also Hom [A. u. A. 100, 106, 107]; Tristr [NHB 334 f.] thinks ת׳=*apricot* (so Id. [Smith DB (2) Apple]); M'Lean-Dyer [EB Apple] makes ת׳=*quince*.

658b, l. 7 fr. below: after 'v. Qal' ins. ';=*break up* rafts 1 K 5^{23}.'

663a. מַצֵּבָה: on this v. also Lagrange [Études Bibl. 197 ff.] and review by Bau [ZMG lvii (1903), 830]; also GFM [EB Massebah] Sta [Bib. Theol. i. § 55] OC Whitehouse [Hast. DB Pillar].

667a. [נָקָה]: 𝔗 נְקָא Pa.=*cleanse* (with lye) Is 1^{25}; adj. נָקִי *clean* of bread or fruit Gn 40^{16} 𝔗[Ji], Dt 6^3 𝔗[Jii], =*exempt* (BH נָקִי) 1 K 15^{22}.

675b, l. 29: '*breath* of man . . . Dn 10^{17}' [for '10^7'].

677b. נָתַח: rd. נָתְחָיָה also Ez 24^5 for MT רתחיה Hi-Sm Co Berthol Toy Siegf[Kau] Krae Da ('poss.').

691a. שִׁיג 1 K 18^{27}: om. 𝔊L, dittogr. for שִׂיחַ Klo Bur.

695a. [סָחַר], l. 3: add '𝔗 סְחַר, אַסְחַר *go about*, סְחוֹר=Heb. סָבִיב.'

697b. סִכְּכָה: transfer to I. [סָכַךְ].

700b. II. סלל, l. 3: add 'cf. *sull*, a round wicker-basket used by women in Palestine for carrying fruit on their heads to market, Baldensperger [PEF 1904, 135].'

703b. סַרְעַפָּה: cf. Syr. ܣܪܥܦܐ *branches*, Ez 31^6 al. (PS [3956]), from ✓ܣܪܥ *propagavit, germinavit*.

711a. סָתַם: cf. As. (*bît*) *šutummu, storehouse, treasury*, Zehnpf [BASi. 531].

718b. עָבַר **Pi. 1**: after NH ins. 'מְעֻבֶּרֶת *pregnant*, Yeb $4^{1,2}$ 7^3 Keth 1^{9}'; but note also that in 𝔗[J] and Talm. (both Aram. and Heb.) עִבֵּר=*conceive*, עִבּוּר *conception*, עוּבָּר *embryo*.

719b. I. עָבַר **1 B** ad fin.: cf. late As. *ebir nâri* Schr [KB iv. 304, l. 7 fr. below; KAT 3. 188, 437].

721a. II. [עָבוּר] **1a**: Je 14^4 < rd. וְעִבְּדֵי הָאֲדָמָה חַתּוּ Du, cf. 𝔊.

723b. I. עַד, l. 4: add 'so Gn 49^{26} (rd. הֲרֵרֵי עַד for הוֹרֵי עַד).'

— II. עַד: cf. 𝔗 עֲדֵי *booty*, Is 10^2 33^{23}+.

741a. עֲוָרָיָה occurs also Je 43^2=עֲזַנְיָה(וּ) 42^1 (v. p. 24b supra); and as friend of Daniel †Dn $1^{6,7,11,19}$.

744a. I. עַיִן **1 j**, l. 8: after 'Jb 14^3' ins. 'שִׂים ע׳ עַל Gn 44^{21} (J) Je 39^{12} 40^4, +לטובה 24^6, +לרעה Am 9^4.'

751b. מַעַל **2 b** (*b*) (*γ*): Hg $2^{15,18}$ *and onwards* (as *β*) is more prob.: v. Now We [Kl. Proph. ed. 3 (1898)] Marti Dr. Also מֵעַל *on the part of, by* Zc 11^{13}.

759b. עֲלָטָה: for 'thick darkness' rd. <darkness, dusk, which suits both passages (Bev, privately).

762a, l. 7: Is 57^{11} 𝔊 𝔙 Michaelis conj. מַעֲלָם for מֵעוֹלָם; cf. I. [עָלַם] **Hiph.** ψ 10^1.

769a. II. [עַם] *kinsman*, later development of I. עַם RS [K 58; 2nd ed. 72].

770b. [עָמַס etc.] ad. fin.: add '**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱמִיס 1 K 12[11] *load* upon (acc. rei + עַל pers.) = הֶעֱמִיס 2 Ch 10[11].

777a. יְעָנִי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 5[12].

783a. [עָצַם] denom. **Pi.** עִצְּמוּ *broke his bones* Je 50[17].

783b. עָצַר: cf. As. *uṣurtu, taboo* SAC JA, 1904, 754.

785b. עַקְרֵב: <[**f.**] as in NH Syr. Mand. Ar. (Levy gives Talm. [Aram.] as **m.**, but are rdgs. correct?), Nö (privately).

788a. עֹרֵב **n.pr.m.** Ju 7[25] 8[3] ψ 83[12] עוֹרֵב Is 10[26].

789a. עָרוֹד: perh. √עזד [*run away*?], <√'غرد *schreien* [DHM zu Asma'ï, Farq p. 43] das auch vom Wildesel vorkommt Amra alqais 4. 21, Zuhair 1. 25.'—Nö Funf. Moall. li. 75 (SB Wiener Ak. cxlii).

790a. מַעֲרָכָה ad fin.: add. '**3.** *order, arrangement:* בְּמַ֫ Ju 6[26] *in the* (proper or usual) *arrangement* of an altar, cf. עֶרְכָּה **1 a** Nu 23[4] of altar.'

792a. [עָרַק] = Syr. in Lexx., and Pa.; but Syr. usu. *flee*, as ☧.

799b. [עָשַׁשׁ]: acc. to Jacob ZMG 1901, 142; ZAW 1902, 107 *be dark*; cf. עֲשָׁשָׁא *darkness*, in Chr-Pal.

806a. [פּוּג], l. 2 f.: rd. 'Syr. ܦܘܓ *becomes cold* (Mt 24[12]), *fail, become weak, inefficient;* ☧ פּוּג *become cold, fail, be* or (Pa.) *make ineffectual;* NH *id., fail, vanish.*'

809a. 1. פַּח: cf. also Baldensperger PEF 1905, 38 (*paḥ* used now of a trap with a net).

809b. פָּטַר **Hiph.**: cf. in Syr. PS 3093.

814b. פֵּן, l. 1: after 'Makkeph' ins. 'exc. Gn 38[23] 44[34] Dt 7[25] 32[27] [not Gi], Is 27[3] Pr 25[8]: Mandelkern (conc. s.v.).'

823a, l. 2: bef. '**Pilp.**' ins. '**Hithpō**ʿ. *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפֹּצְצוּ Hb 3[6] *and* the eternal mts. *were shattered* (al. √פּוּץ *were scattered*).'

823b. פָּקַד **Pu.**: Is 38[10] sense dub., Ges *am* (shall be) *missed for;* Hi Di De Che Comm. *am punished, mulcted of.*

828a. פַּרְנַךְ, cf. Palm. פרנך Lzb 354 Cooke 298.

834b. [פָּתָה] **Niph., Pi.**: Je 20[7] rather *be persuaded, persuade;* **Pu.** Je 20[10] *be beguiled.*

851b. II. צִיץ: Aram. צִיץ *wing* dub. Levy 322b; Aram. נוֹצִיץ very rare; but note NH צִיץ *filament, small hair.*

852a. II. צִיר: cf. Ar. صار (med. *a*) = *turn* or *incline* one's face or neck, or a bough, etc. Lane 1744.

853b. צַלְמָוֶת: cf. ظُلْمَةٌ *darkness;* We Kl. Proph. ed. 3, 81 would read fpl. צְלָמוֹת, like ظُلُمَاتٌ Qor 2[16.18], and frequently.

864a. צָרָף, ll. 3, 4: cf. صَرِيف *pure silver*, etc., Schulth GGA, 1902, 673; also Zim GGA, 1899, 250; KAT 3. 650 (Heb., etc., borrowed from As.).

864b. I. צָרַר. *Pf.* צַר לוֹ '*was in straits*' 1 S 13[6]; cf. Ju 11[7] 1 S 28[15] 2 S 1[26] 24[14] 1 Ch 21[13] ψ 31[10] 59[17] 69[18] 102[3] La 1[20].

866a. II. צַר, l. 7: after חֶ֫רֶקֶת הצ' ins. '2 S 2[16].'

879a. קָמָה: 2 K 19[26] = Is 37[27] dub., < rd. לְפָנַי . . . קָמְךָ and join to v[28]: *before me is thy rising up* and thy sitting down We Bur Du Che Hpt al.; cf. sub שִׁרְפָּה.

904a. קֶשֶׁב: 2 K 4[31] (so rd.) Baer has קָשֵׁב.

914b. Bef. †רְבִית ins. art.: '†[רָבַב] **Pu. denom.** fr. preceding:—*Pt.* fpl. מְרֻבָּבוֹת ψ 144[13] *multiplied ten thousand-fold.*'

935b. רָחַק **2 a**: 'ψ 139[2]' transfer to **b**.

939a. רֶכֶב **4**: 2 K 7[14] rd. perh. רֹכְבֵי, cf. 𝔊 and 2 K 9[16] Bur.

945a. I. רָעָה **1 d** (2), l. 3: Je 17[16] fig. of prophet (but Aq Symm 𝔖 Gie Du Co מֵרָעָה).

950b. רַעַשׁ **1** ad fin.: del. 'by warhorse('s hoofs) Jb 39[24] (+רֹגֶז)', and **3** after '*quivering*' add 'of horse eager to start Jb 39[24] (+רֹגֶז);'.

954a. רְצִין: As. has *Raṣunnu*, hence rd. perh. רְצוֹן, cf. Wkl KAT 3, 135.

956a. רָקִיעַ **2**: add 'רְקִיעַ עֻזּוֹ ψ 150[1] (sf. ref. to 'י).'

959a. שָׁבְכָה **2**: rd. also 1 K 7[17.17] (for שִׁבְעָה) Bö Th Sta Klo Kmp Benz Kit Bur.

959b. [שָׁבַע] **Pi.**: Now (after 𝔖 and 𝔊 Codd.) reads שִׁבַּעְתָּ Hb 3[9], for שְׁבֻעוֹת, cf. GASm; Gr Marti שִׁבְעַת (adj. f. cstr.) 'thy bow is *sated* with shafts. We thinks hopeless.

967b. מַשְׂכִּית **1**: Lv 26[1]: on ancient rock-carvings in Canaan cf. Ghosn-el-Howie JBL xxiii (1904), 211 ff.

968[a]. For 'IV. שׂכך,' etc., substitute: 'IV. [שָׂכַךְ] **Pilp.** prick or spur on (cf. Ar. شَاكَ *pierce* (perh. denom. from) شَوْكٌ *thorn*, شَوْكَةٌ *point* of spear, etc.; Eth. ሠኒ: *thorn*);—*prick* or *spur on*, acc. pers.: *Pf.* 1 s. וְסִכְכַתְּנִי Is 19[2] (+ב against); *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַכְּכֶךָּ 9[10].'

1076[a]. תֶּרַח, ll. 2, 4: the deriv. was withdrawn afterwards by RS himself, v. RS K (2nd ed.) vii.

1086[a]. [גּוּחַ, גִּיחַ]. **Haph.** *Pt. pl. f.* מְגִיחָן *breaking forth*, of winds Dn 7[2].

1101[b]. [נָבָא, נָבָה] **Hithpa.** *Pf.* 3 m. s. הִתְנַבִּי *prophesied* Ezr 5[1].

1111[a-b]. [קָצַץ] **Pa.** *cut off*. Imv. 2 m. pl. קַצְּצוּ Dn 4[11].

1115[b]. [שִׁלְטוֹן] **governor**. Pl. cstr. שִׁלְטֹנֵי מְדִינָתָא Dn 3[2,3].

1117[a]. שֵׁשְׁבַּצַּר **n.pr.m.** Ezr 5[14,16].

4376775